FIFTH EDITION

THE GRAND CANON

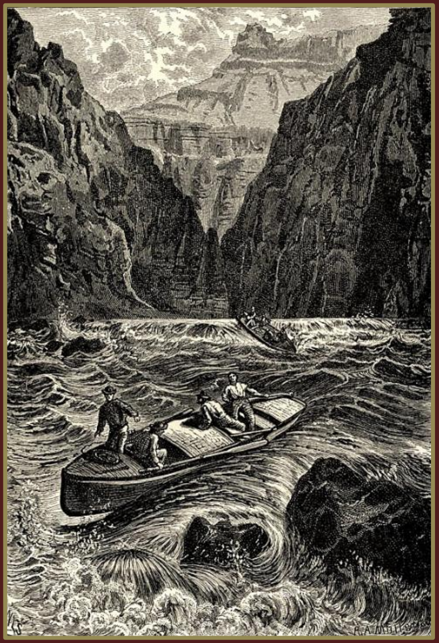

A Worldwide Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River

Regions in the United States & Mexico

VOLUME 1, PART B

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Earle E. Spamer

THE
GRAND
CANON

A Raven's Perch Digital Production

https://ravensperch.org

2025

Volume 1, Part A Introduction, Statistics, Surveys and Commentaries [*Fifth Edition*]

Volume 1, Part B Bibliography [*Fifth Edition*]

Volume 2 Cartobibliography [*Third Edition*]

Volume 3 Grand Canyon, Colossal Mirror [*Second Edition*]

Cover: The Colorado River Then and Now

(*see page* iv)

THE GRAND CANON

Volume 1, Part B

BIBLIOGRAPHY

THIS IS A HYBRID DIGITAL DOCUMENT IN BOOK LAYOUT

DIGITAL USERS: The entire text of this PDF document is searchable; use your program's "FIND" command. Hyperlinks also appear throughout. To view it in book format with opposing pages, use the appropriate viewing mode with the cover page separate so that odd-numbered text pages appear on the right. A wide screen is essential for convenient two-page viewing. An opposing-page display is, however, not mandatory for the use of this volume.

NON-INTERACTIVE USERS: The CONTENTS pages (pp. v–vi) list the physical page numbers for the entire volume. A page-numbered **table of contents for the bibliography only** appears at the beginning of the bibliography (see pp. 8–11).

HYPERLINKS

THIS PDF DOCUMENT CONTAINS HYPERLINKS

IF USING THE HYPERLINKS BELOW AND ELSEWHERE, POSITION CURSOR AND ACTIVATE

☛ Note to New Users

☛ Map of Geographical Coverage

☛ Title and Publisher's Pages

☛ **CONTENTS FOR ENTIRE VOLUME**

☛ **SEPARATE CONTENTS PAGE FOR THE BIBLIOGRAPHY ONLY**

THE ENTIRE VOLUME, AS WELL AS INDIVIDUAL PARTS OF IT, MAY BE DOWNLOADED FROM

https://ravensperch.org

THE GRAND CANON

NOTE TO NEW USERS

THE GRAND CANON is now a series of four volumes: Volume 1 is in two parts; Part A is the extensive *Introduction, Statistics, Surveys and Commentaries*, and Part B is the *Bibliography*. Volume 2 is the *Cartobibliography of the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River Regions*. Volume 3 is the compendium, *Grand Canyon, Colossal Mirror: The Term "Grand Canyon" as Used in Geographical Nomenclature, Analogy, Metaphor and Neology*.

This is a definitive source—a **canon**. The *Bibliography* (Volume 1/Part B) is effectually the core work of the entire Grand Canyon–Lower Colorado River bibliography project, presented in 32 topically distinct parts. To it is added the separate *Cartobibliography* containing its own introduction and extensive chorographical notes.

These are supported by the separate, voluminous Volume 1/Part A for several reasons. The work requires documentation that is meant to serve for a long time and to answer questions, particularly when I am no longer able to do so. Users may want explanations for why the material is here, how it was assembled, what it can do for them, and how they might want to move ahead with more ambitious projects. I take advantage of four decades of professional experience I gained while working with researchers in museums and libraries, learning from their needs and expectations, all this during the transition from "analog" to "digital" methods and resources. Editorially inclined users may object to some repetitive information in the Introduction. I counter with the observation that many users who have either grown into or grown up with digitally accessed resources will proceed into this one in the selective, hyperlinked fashion to which they are accustomed, perhaps never noticing the remainder as easily as they would have with a hardcopy product.

The very lengthy "Introduction to Content and Coverage" in Volume 1/Part A explains the history, components, and organization of the bibliography. (The volume contents for Part A are also shown in the present volume on pp. vii–viii). It adds informative surveys and commentaries on bibliography and on where THE GRAND CANON stands with respect to other resources that have been compiled for the Grand Canyon–lower Colorado River region and other regions. Historical and geographical perspectives of the region are provided. Also offered is an argument in support of the continued use of bibliographies in the digital age, and the service this one can provide in revitalized ways long into the future, an inspiration for new projects and partnerships—perhaps even a source for analytical studies utilizing Artificial Intelligence.

THE GRAND CANON

GEOGRAPHICAL COVERAGE

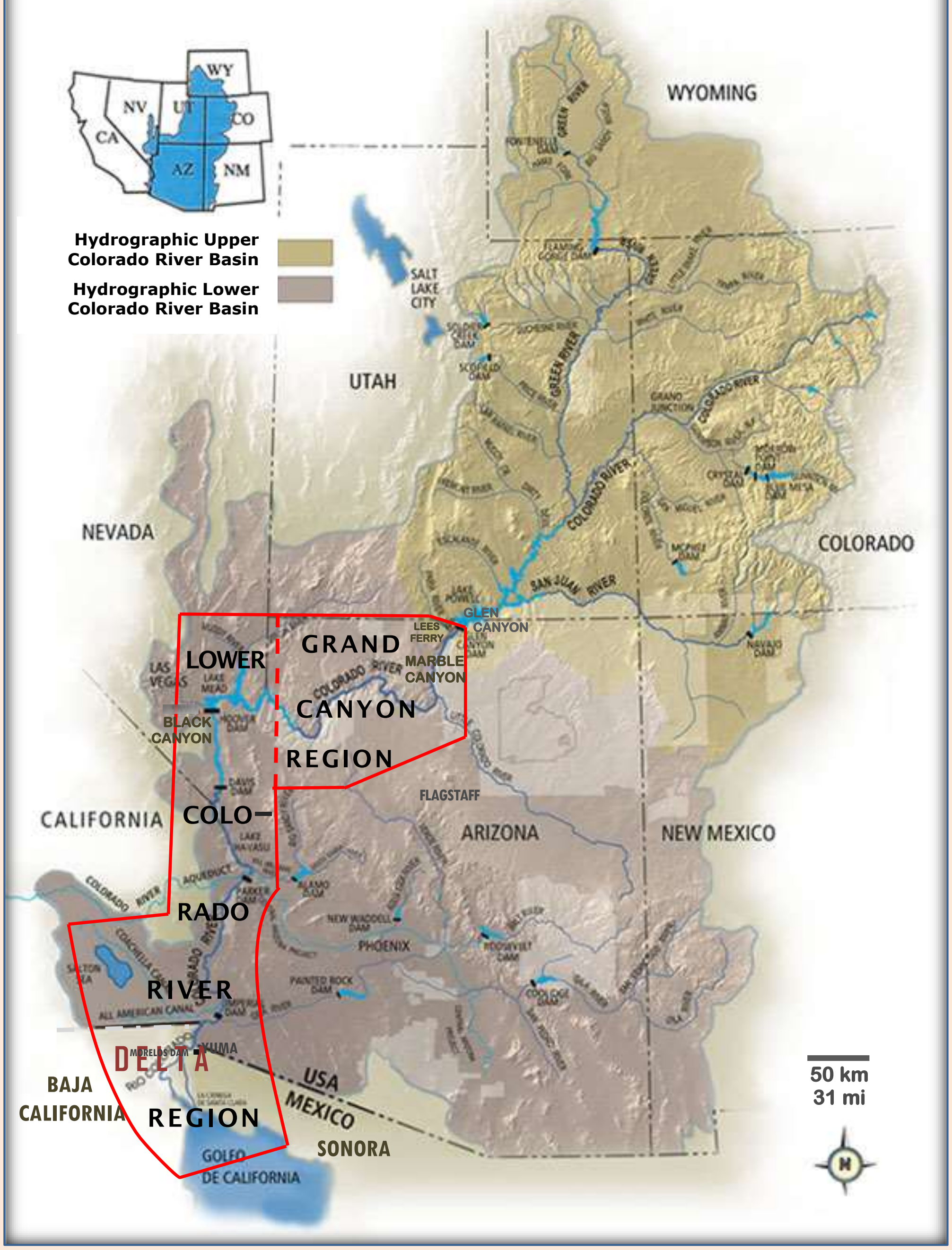
WY
NV
UT
CO
CA
AZ
NM
Hydrographic Upper Colorado River Basin
Hydrographic Lower Colorado River Basin
WYOMING
UTAH
SALT LAKE CITY
GREEN RIVER
FLAMING GORGE DAM
COLORADO RIVER
GRAND JUNCTION
SAN JUAN RIVER
LAKE POWELL
NAVAJO DAM
COLORADO
NEVADA
GLEN CANYON
LEES FERRY
MARBLE CANYON
GRAND
CANYON
REGION
LOWER
LAS VEGAS
LAKE MEAD
BLACK CANYON
HOOVER DAM
DAVIS DAM
COLO–
RADO
RIVER
LAKE HAVASU
PARKER DAM
CALIFORNIA
FLAGSTAFF
ARIZONA
NEW MEXICO
PHOENIX
ROOSEVELT DAM
COOLIDGE DAM
PAINTED ROCK DAM
ALL AMERICAN CANAL
IMPERIAL DAM
SALTON SEA
YUMA
MORELOS DAM
DELTA
REGION
BAJA CALIFORNIA
USA
MEXICO
SONORA
GOLFO DE CALIFORNIA
50 km
31 mi
N

—— Approximate geographical area covered in THE GRAND CANON, embracing the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River regions. It follows the river corridor from Glen Canyon Dam to the river's delta and the Gulf of California. The boundary in the gulf encompasses Mexico's Reserva de la Biosfera Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado, and in Sonora embraces part of Reserva de la Biosfera del Pinacate y Gran Desierto. THE GRAND CANON defines "Lower Colorado River" as that region below Grand Canyon, which differs from the hydrological Lower Colorado River Basin that begins below the confluence of the Paria River at Lees Ferry and incorporates the sub-basins of all tributary streams, including the Little Colorado and Gila Rivers.

– – – – – Approximate division between "Grand Canyon" and "Lower Colorado River" thematic regions of THE GRAND CANON.

Base map of Colorado River drainage basin modified from U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Group. The Upper and Lower Colorado River Basins delineate the apportionment of the waters of the Colorado River basin by the Colorado River Compact of 1922; divided just downstream from the confluence of the Paria River near Lees Ferry. Dams and impoundments are indicated on the map. Lighter-gray areas, not labeled, are American Indian reservations. Basin boundary is not depicted in Mexico. (For a map of the physiography and political geography of the Colorado River basin (including Mexico) see in the "Format and Coverage" section of Volume 1/Part A.)

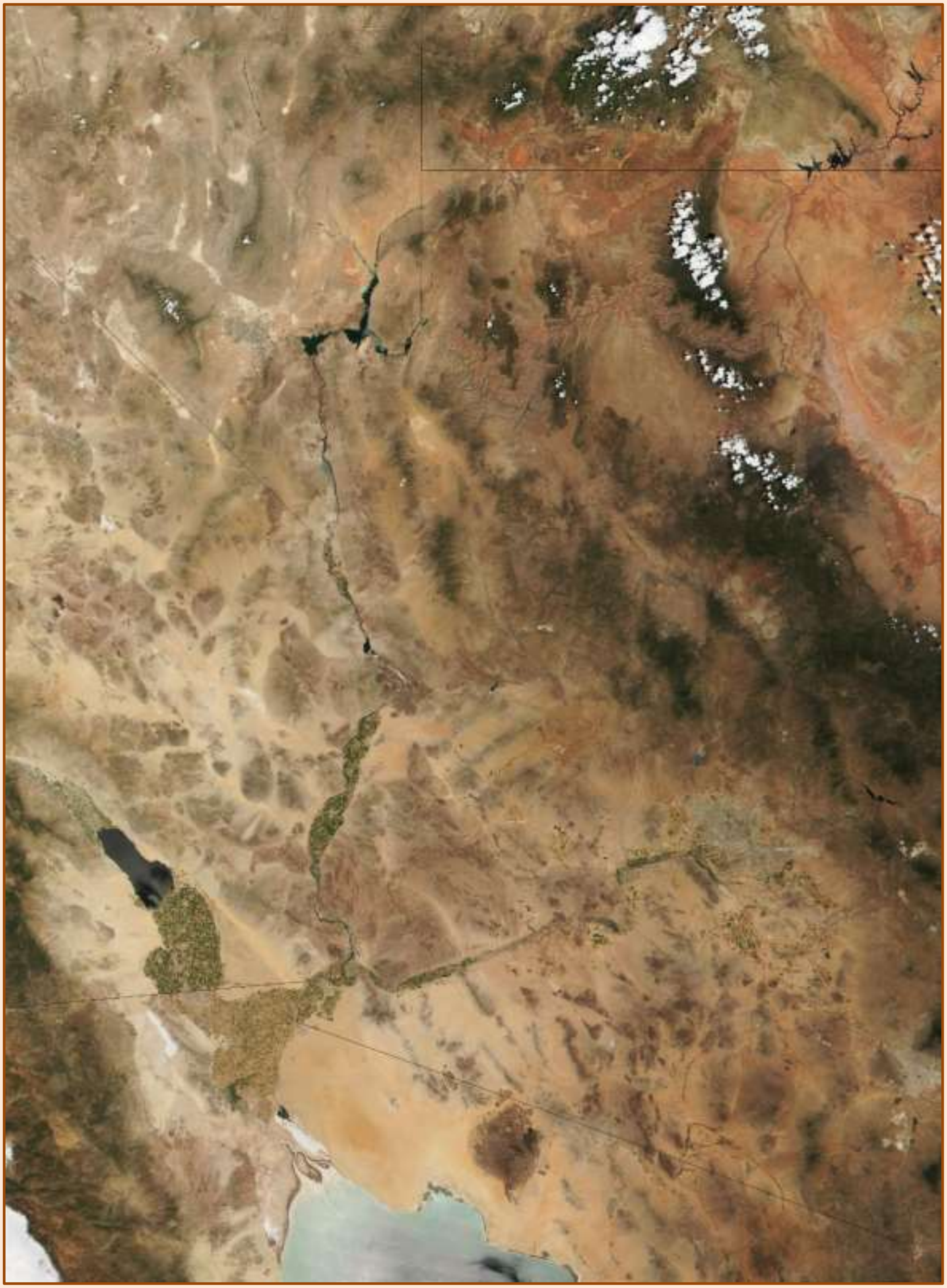

Space view of the greater Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River regions. Moderate-resolution Imaging Spectroradiometer (MODIS) true-color image from the Aqua satellite, 7 June 2001. The Colorado River is seen from Lake Powell, Utah (*UPPER RIGHT*), to the Gulf of California, Mexico (*BOTTOM*). Lake Mead is at the river's turn from west to south in the *UPPER LEFT* quadrant of the photo. The Salton Sea and Imperial and Mexicali Valleys are in the *LOWER LEFT*, with the Gila River coming to the Colorado from the east, at *LOWER CENTER*. Irrigated lands are the noticeable patchworks (note as well the disparity in color between the U.S. and Mexico). White areas at *UPPER RIGHT* are clouds over higher elevations. (The fine lines delineate state and international boundaries. North is to the top.)

(U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Visible Earth catalog. Image Colorado.A2001158.1840lrg.jpg*.*
Image created by Jacques Descloitres, MODIS Land Rapid Reponse Team.)
https://visibleearth.nas.gov/view.php?id=1501

THE GRAND CANON

A Worldwide Bibliography
of the
Grand Canyon *and* Lower Colorado River Regions in the United States and Mexico
16th to 21st Centuries

Volume 1, Part B: Bibliography

FIFTH EDITION

111,000 CATEGORIZED AND AUGMENTED CITATIONS FOR PUBLICATIONS FROM AROUND THE WORLD IN 115 LANGUAGES

Earle E. Spamer

RAVEN'S PERCH MEDIA • 2025

A Raven's Perch Digital Production

1974 50 YEARS 2024

RAVEN'S PERCH MEDIA

BIBLIOGRAPHICAL AND HISTORICAL RESOURCES ON THE
GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS OF THE
UNITED STATES AND MEXICO

THE GRAND CANON : A WORLDWIDE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS IN THE UNITED STATES AND MEXICO, 16th TO 21st CENTURIES

Volume 1, Part B: Bibliography

by Earle E. Spamer

© 2025 Earle E. Spamer
Appendix II: "Variants of E. L. Kolb's *Through the Grand Canyon From Wyoming to Mexico*" © Richard D. Quartaroli

Raven's Perch Media
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, USA

Spamer, Earle Edward (1952–) [Spamer pronounced sp*ah*-mer—see next page]
The Grand Canon : a worldwide bibliography of the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River regions in the United States and Mexico, 16th to 21st centuries : Volume 1, Part B: Bibliography
li, 13,712 p. Portable Document Format (PDF); electronic resource, https://ravensperch.org

THE GRAND CANON : Volume 1, Part B

FIFTH EDITION

Registered electronically with the U.S. Copyright Office JANUARY 2025
See Reproduction and Fair Use statement on the next page
A small number of citations herein are for publications with 2025 dates, compiled while this edition was being completed.

CATALOGERS NOTE

canon : ***a standard or essential list of works***

The Grand Canon
***not* The Grand Canyon**

ALL VOLUMES OF THE GRAND CANON, AS WELL AS INDIVIDUAL PARTS FROM VOLUME 1/PART B,
MAY BE DOWNLOADED FROM RAVEN'S PERCH MEDIA

THE GRAND CANON is not a commercial product and is not distributed by sale. The author receives no remuneration or services for the preparation or distribution of this product. The contributors of bibliographical citations and information are not are in any way responsible for the production or distribution of this work. Citations or remarks that mention ®Registered Trademarks, ™Trademarks, ℠Service Marks, or other protected names and identifiers are not here endorsements of those products or services. The inclusion of a citation in this work documents only its existence; views expressed therein do not necessarily represent the views of the author or any of the bibliographical contributors. Quotations from works are made as critical analyses for bibliographical identification, to corroborate and elucidate for users the pertinence of the cited work to the bibliography or to confirm subject placement within the scope of this work, and as aids for users to identify the whole of a published work that may be pertinent to their work or interests. Ascertaining the availability or accessibility of cited items is the responsibility of the user.

This publication is originally produced in a searchable-text PDF format, which requires the use of the free Adobe™ Acrobat™ Reader. It is designed as a book for screen viewing or printing. To view it in book format with opposing pages, use the appropriate PDF viewing mode so that odd-numbered pages appear on the right. Any page may be reduced or enlarged without degrading text or original image quality.

REPRODUCTION AND FAIR USE

© 2025 Earle E. Spamer* • No commercial or for-profit use of this work, in whole or in part, is allowed without the author's permission. Not-for-profit organizations, educational institutions, government agencies, and Indigenous communities may with credit extract from this work for purposes of resource management and interpretation, education, and public outreach; they also may download the entire document for cataloging and inclusion in their digital products collections, and they may freely allow users to copy this document for their use if it does not violate either the conditions given here or specific limits of copyright law that may not be waived by this fair-use statement. Reuse of this work, in whole or in part, for any purpose, must cite author, title, publisher, and notice of copyright. Academic or other individual researchers may copy selections for personal reference and may quote from this work following best practices of acknowledgment in scholastic research.

Replication of the entire document is permitted in order to ensure preservation or to migrate to different software, or medium not now in existence, when the technology to use the original digital copy is unsupported, inadequate, or obsolete. Documentary copies of this work in a non-digital medium are permitted for reference use or to preempt the loss of the work due to technological change that may no longer permit this work to be accessed by the means for which it was originally designed.

This statement does not supersede copyrights held by the original sources of items cited or quoted in this work.

---

[*] **Spamer (pronounced sp*ah*-mer)**

Not only is this personal note a matter of family respect, but after my time the name is bound to be uncorrectably mispronounced. It retains the German back vowel "*a*" as in the English "sp*a*" or "f*a*ther"; it is not "spammer" nor "spaymer" although in England at least the latter is preferred by some Spamers there. Further, in this current age of digital "spam", a pejorative term, I have experienced a form of cultural censure when my email messages are robotically rejected due to a mistaken connotation with "spammer", sometimes misspelled "spamer" (though why a true spammer would advertise themself openly is beyond me). In 2004 my personal plight even was mentioned by name by the information technology columnist Reid Goldsborough ("Prevent Spam Filters From Blocking Legitimate e-mail," *in* "Personal Computing" syndicated column in electronic and print media, October 29, 2004). An online-accessible text of this article was found more recently, August 20, 2024:
https://www.diverseeducation.com/home/article/15080306/prevent-spam-filters-from-blocking-legitimate-e-mail.

COVER ILLUSTRATIONS

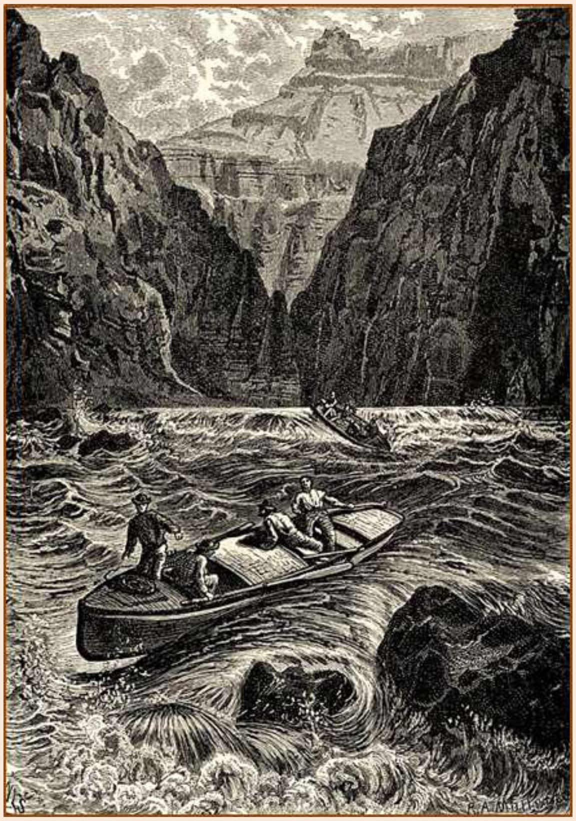

THEN — 1869/1872. John Wesley Powell and crew drop through a rapid in the Grand Canyon.

"Running a rapid." J. W. Powell, *Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and Its Tributaries* (U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, 1875), figure 28 (facing p. 82). Woodcut illustration by "WLS", "R[ichard]. A. Muller sc."

NOW — Last stop for the Colorado River. Presa Morelos / Morelos Dam, U.S.–Mexico boundary.

Canal Alimentador Central opens to the west in Baja California (*right*) while what little remains of the Colorado River meanders southward between Arizona and Baja California (*top*), rarely ever reaching the sea again.

(Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas)

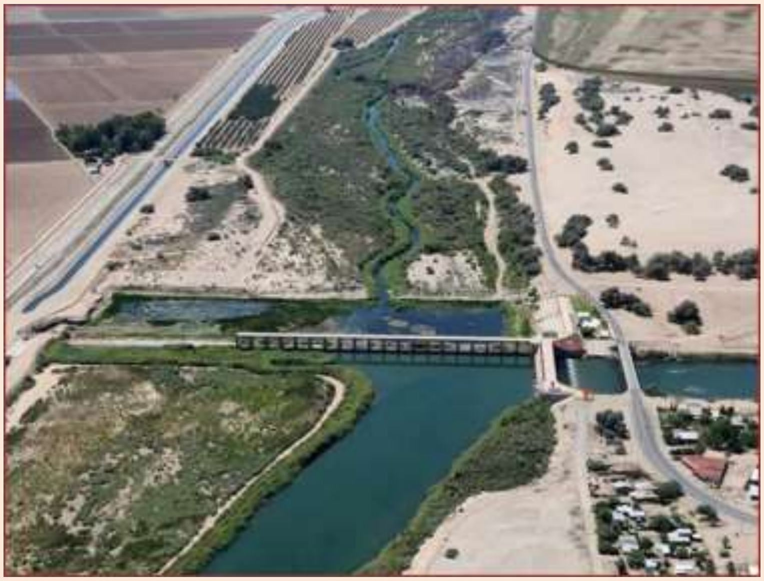

CONTENTS

(IN THE PDF DOCUMENT ALL LINES IN THE TABLE OF CONTENTS ARE HYPERLINKS)

FRONT MATTER

NOTE TO NEW USERS following the half-title page
MAP OF THE REGION COVERED BY THE GRAND CANON frontispiece
SPACE VIEW OF THE GREATER GRAND CANYON–LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION frontispiece
REPRODUCTION AND FAIR USE STATEMENT iii
COVER ILLUSTRATIONS iv
CONTENTS [this volume] v
CONTENTS FOR VOLUME 1/PART A [informational] vii
DETAILED SPACE VIEWS AND HISTORICAL CONTEXT MAPS ix
  DETAILED SPACE VIEWS OF THE REGION COVERED BY THE GRAND CANON x
  HISTORICAL CONTEXT MAPS OF THE COLORADO DESERT AND DELTA xii
NOTE ABOUT HYPERLINKS IN THIS VOLUME xv
BIBLIOGRAPHY SUBJECT AREAS DESCRIBED xvii
50 YEARS — SOME PERSONAL RECOLLECTIONS AND REFLECTIONS xxxvii

---

(continued)

THE GRAND CANON

A WORLDWIDE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS IN THE UNITED STATES AND MEXICO

NOTE ABOUT THE COMPLEMENTARY VOLUME 1/PART A 3

DISTRIBUTION OF CITATIONS IN THE GRAND CANON 5TH EDITION 6

SEPARATE TABLE OF CONTENTS FOR JUST THE BIBLIOGRAPHY 7

EXPLANATION OF THE ITEM NUMBERS AND CROSS-LISTINGS 12

THE BIBLIOGRAPHY BEGINS ON PAGE 13

APPENDICES TO THE BIBLIOGRAPHY 13,655

Colophon 13,711

About the Author Inside rear cover

CONTENTS FOR VOLUME 1, PART A
(INTRODUCTION, STATISTICS, SURVEYS AND COMMENTARIES)

[INFORMATIONAL ONLY; NO LINKS]

FRONT MATTER

NOTE TO NEW USERS

MAP OF THE REGION COVERED BY THE GRAND CANON

SPACE VIEW OF THE GREATER GRAND CANYON–LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION

REPRODUCTION AND FAIR USE STATEMENT

COVER ILLUSTRATIONS

DETAILED SPACE VIEWS OF THE REGION COVERED BY THE GRAND CANON

HISTORICAL CONTEXT MAPS OF THE COLORADO DESERT AND DELTA

NOTE ABOUT HYPERLINKS

PRINCIPAL CONTRIBUTORS

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

LIST OF PRECEDING AND CONTINUING EDITIONS

EXECUTIVE OVERVIEW

PREAMBLE (*or*, READ ME)

INTRODUCTION TO CONTENT AND COVERAGE

ABSTRACT

DISTRIBUTION OF CITATIONS IN THE GRAND CANON **(5TH EDITION)**

GENERAL NOTE TO THE INTRODUCTION

PURPOSE, ADMINISTRATIVE CONTEXT, AND UTILITY OF THIS WORK

COVERAGE AND FORMAT OF THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Topical Coverage
    - Distribution of Cartographical Items in THE GRAND CANON Volume 2
- Geographical Coverage
- Nomenclatural Clarifications
    - *Río Colorado* and Colorado River
    - *Puerto de Bucareli*
    - Boulder Dam and Hoover Dam
- Notes About the Earliest Works (mid-16th Century)

CONTENTS FOR VOLUME 1, PART A (INTRODUCTION) (*CONTINUED*—INFORMATIONAL ONLY, NO LINKS)

COVERAGE AND FORMAT OF THE BIBLIOGRAPHY *(continued)*
- Ephemera, "Unpublished", Web-Based Material, and Artificially-Produced Resources
- Newspapers
- Citations
  - Abbreviations and Acronyms
  - Abbreviations of Periodical and Serial Titles
  - Authors
  - Dates
  - Titles
  - Editions
  - Publications Printed on Demand
  - United States Government Agencies
  - Places of Publication
  - Diacritical Marks
  - Foreign, Indigenous and Auxiliary Languages
    - Distribution of Non-English Languages Cited in THE GRAND CANON
    - Non-English Languages and Number of Citations in THE GRAND CANON
  - Translating and Transliterating
  - Brief Content Entirely Quoted, and References "*in passing*" and "*passim*"
  - Taxonomic Nomenclature in Biology and Paleontology
  - Notes
  - Undetermined Information
- Example of Citation Format
- ITEM NUMBERS
- Cross-listings to Print Editions of the Grand Canyon–Lower Colorado River Bibliography
- Cross-listings to Reference Lists
- Ideas for Continuing Work

AUTHOR PSEUDONYMS, PSYCHONYMS AND VARIANT NAMES

PERIODICALS AND SERIALS CITED

SOURCES OF ACADEMIC THESES AND DISSERTATIONS

NAME CHANGES AND NUMERATION NOTES FOR SELECTED PERIODICALS AND SERIALS

SURVEYS AND COMMENTARIES

SURVEYS
- INTRODUCTION
- 1. EARLIER GENERAL BIBLIOGRAPHIES FOR THE GRAND CANYON AND COLORADO RIVER
- 2. COMPARABLE BIBLIOGRAPHICAL PRODUCTIONS FOR NATIONAL PARK SERVICE UNITS

COMMENTARIES
- "A NECESSARY NUISANCE"—THE TRADITIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY IN A DIGITAL AGE
- HOW MANY VOICES UNHEARD? THE CHOIR OF GRAY LITERATURE IN BIBLIOGRAPHY—WITH EXAMPLES FROM *THE GRAND CANON*

DETAILED SPACE VIEWS AND HISTORICAL CONTEXT MAPS OF THE REGION COVERED BY THE GRAND CANON

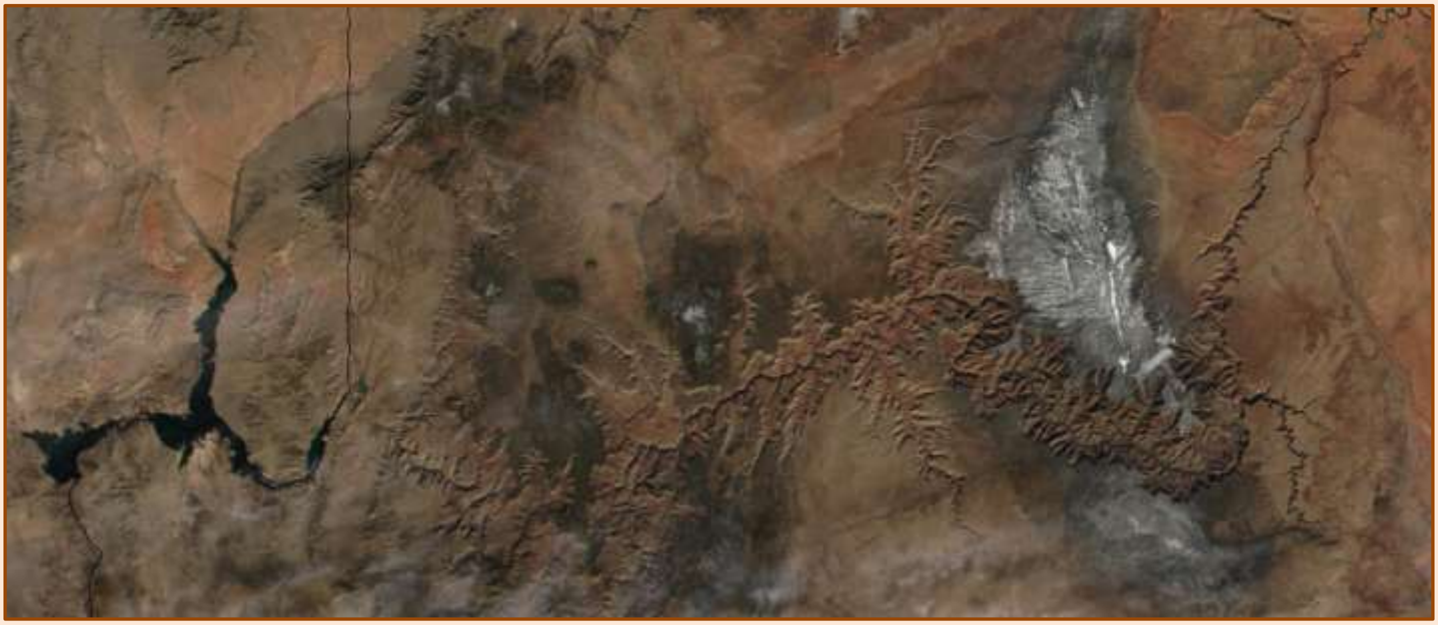

▲ Space view with MODIS sensor imagery, 19 January 2002, of lower Glen Canyon and Marble Canyon *AT RIGHT*, Grand Canyon *FROM RIGHT TO LEFT*, and Lake Mead *AT FAR LEFT*. The snow-covered Kaibab plateau is to the *RIGHT*. (The fine line delineates the Arizona–Nevada boundary. North is to the top.) *(U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Visible Earth catalog. Image* Grand Canyon.A2002019.1820.250m.jpg *(cropped here). Image created by Jacques Descloitres, MODIS Land Rapid Response Team, NASA/GSFC.)*

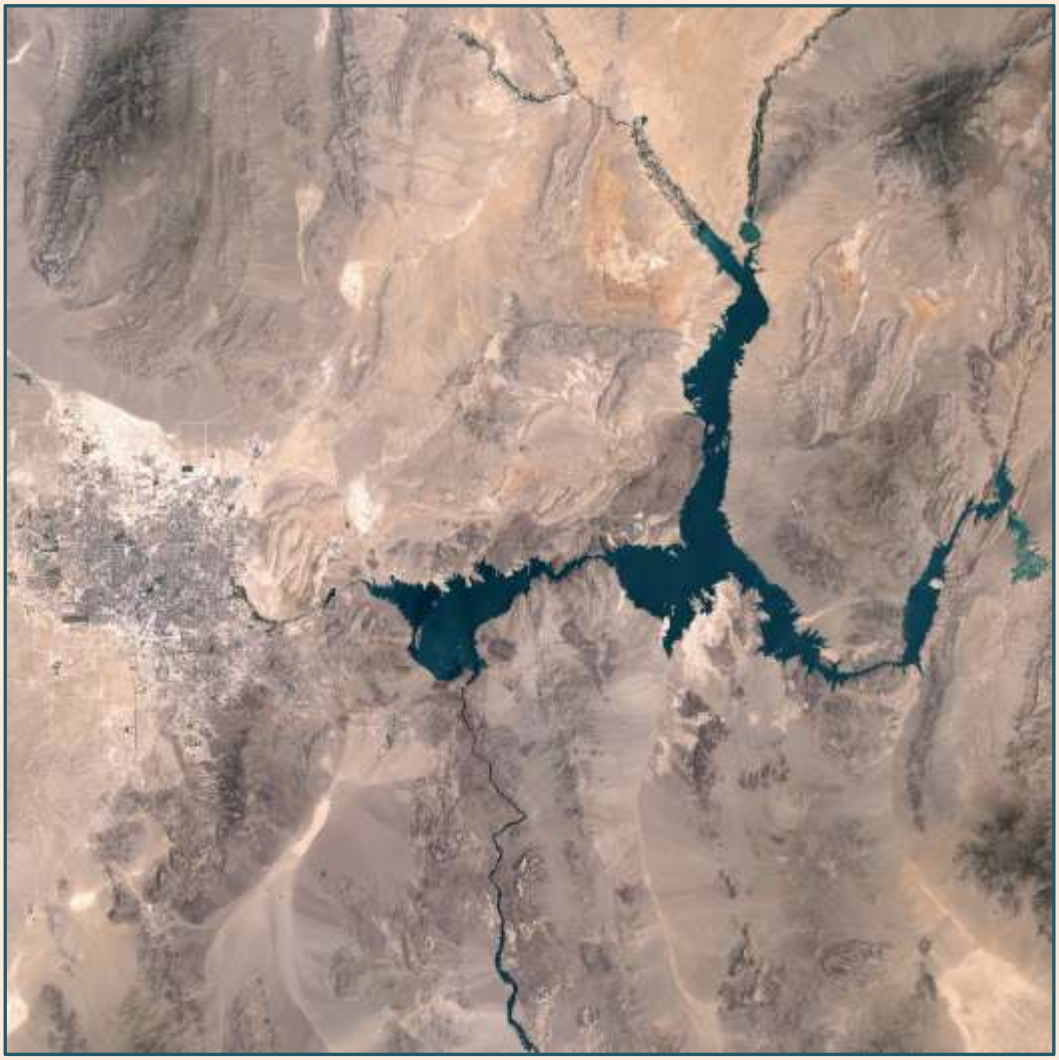

▶ Space view of a hydrologically diminishing Lake Mead as seen by the Operational Land Imager aboard Landsat 8 on 24 July 2015. North is to the top. Black Canyon extends to the *SOUTH* from Lake Mead; Hoover Dam is seen as a tiny white spot at the *NORTHERN END* of Black Canyon. The Overton Arm extends to the *north*, showing the confluence of the Virgin (*COMING FROM NORTH*) and Muddy (*COMING FROM NORTHWEST*) rivers. Las Vegas Wash empties into Lake Mead on the *WEST SIDE* of the image. The city of Boulder City, Nevada, is immediately to the *SOUTHWEST* of the lake; Las Vegas is the prominent urban area on the *LEFT*. (Metropolitan Las Vegas does not fall within the scope of this bibliography.)

(U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Visible Earth catalog. Image lakemead_oli_2015205_lrg.jpg. *Image created by Joshua Stevens using Landsat data from U.S. Geological Survey and Lake Mead elevation data from U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.)*

https://visibleearth.nas.gov/view.php?id=86426

▶ Space view of the Colorado River, *AT RIGHT SIDE OF PHOTO*, coming into the Colorado River delta and Salton Sea regions from the north; as seen in Moderate Resolution Imaging Spectroradiometer (MODIS) image, 2 October 2003. (The fine lines delineate the U.S.–Mexico boundary.) The light green areas in the Salton Sea are algal blooms or sediment plumes. The Imperial Valley of California, noticeable for its irrigated lands, extends from the *SOUTHERN SIDE OF SALTON SEA* to the U.S.–Mexico boundary, continuing to the *south* as the Mexicali Valley in Baja California, Mexico. Yuma, Arizona, is to the east at *CENTER FAR RIGHT*, where the northern U.S.-Mexico boundary touches the Colorado River. The irrigated Coachella Valley is to the *NORTHWEST OF SALTON SEA.* The irrigated Palo Verde and Cibola Valleys are along the Colorado River at the *UPPER RIGHT* of image. The Algodones Dunes are seen as the linear, plain tan area between the Imperial Valley and the Colorado River, *JUST TO THE RIGHT OF CENTER.* The Gran Desierto de Altar in Sonora, Mexico, is the large, plain tan area in the *LOWER RIGHT* part of the image. The irregular, white Laguna Salada of Baja California lies to the west (*LEFT*) of the irrigated Valle de Mexicali. The Ciénega de Santa Clara wetland of Sonora (see also image below) is the linear dark-green area at *LOWER RIGHT*. The dry mouth of the Colorado River, with its noticeable Isla Montague dividing it in the Gulf of California, is at *FAR LOWER RIGHT*.

(U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Visible Earth catalog. Image SaltonSea.A2003275.2100.250m.jpg *(cropped here). Image created by Jacques Descloitres, MODIS Land Rapid Response Team, NASA/GSFC.)*

https://visibleearth.nas.gov/view.php?id=69269

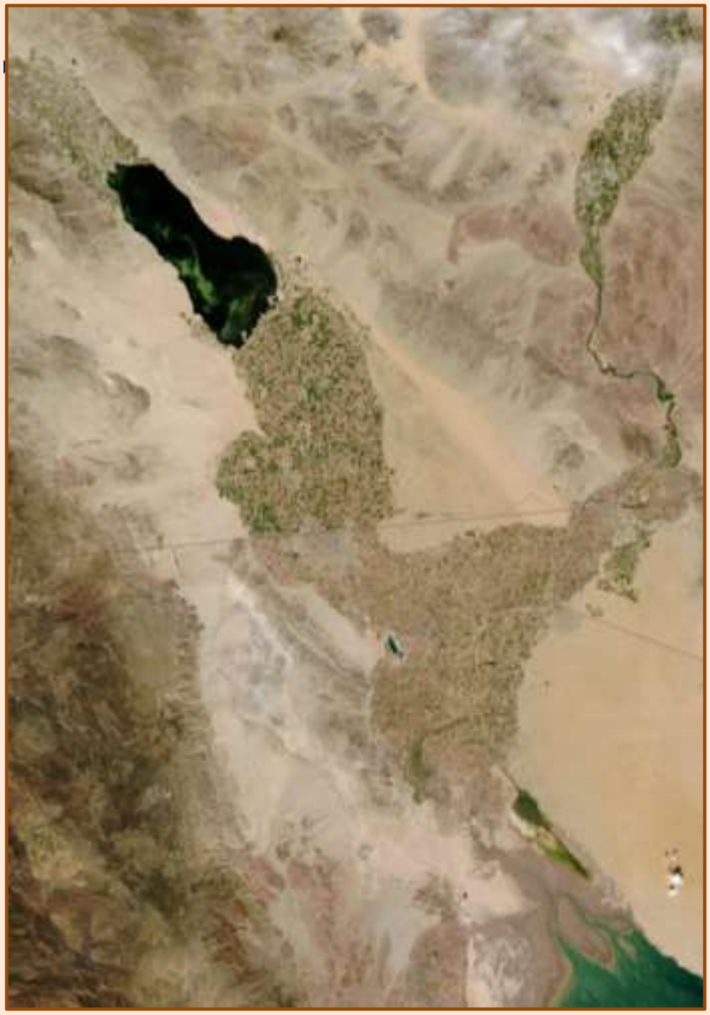

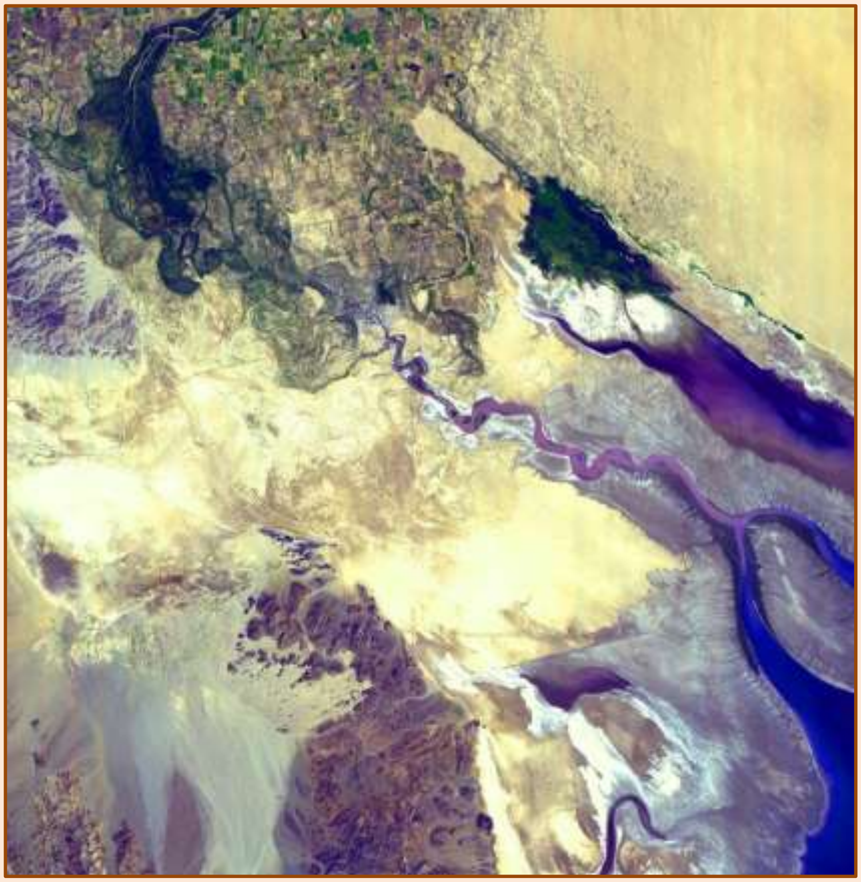

◀ Space view of the lowermost region of the delta of the Río Colorado in Sonora (*RIGHT SIDE*) and Baja California (*LEFT SIDE*), Mexico; seen in false-color Spaceborne Thermal Emission and Reflection Radiometer (ASTER) imagery from the Terra satellite, 8 September 2000. North is to the top. A confusion of arcuate scars of former Colorado River channels are seen on either side of the river as it approaches its final channel to the sea. The Ciénega de Santa Clara wetland, artificially created by agricultural waste water flow from the U.S.'s Wellton-Mohawk project, is the noticeable dark green area to the east of the river up against the expanse of the Gran Desierto de Altar. At the mouth of the river, at the head of the Golfo de California, the river's flow (were it to regularly reach the sea) is divided by Isla Montague, itself a sedimentary remnant of past great flows from the Colorado River basin.

(U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Visible Earth catalog. Image aster_colorado_delta_lrg.jpg*. Image created by NASA/GSFC/MITI/ERSDAC/JAROS, and U.S./Japan ASTER Science Team.)*

https://visibleearth.nas.gov/view.php?id=1288

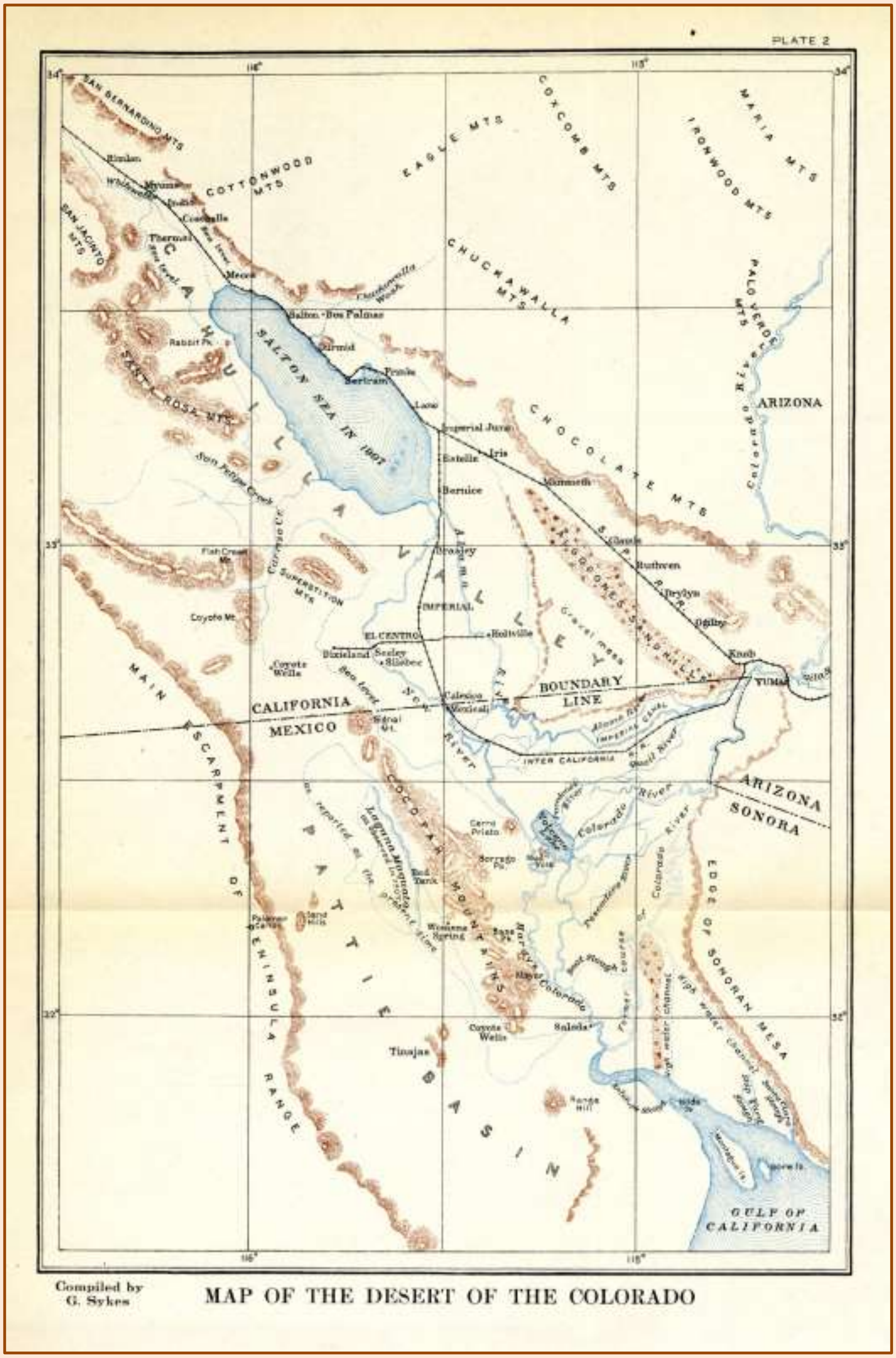
PLATE 2
MAP OF THE DESERT OF THE COLORADO
Compiled by G. Sykes
SAN BERNARDINO MTS
SAN JACINTO MTS
COTTONWOOD MTS
EAGLE MTS
COXCOMB MTS
MARIA MTS
IRONWOOD MTS
CHUCKAWALLA MTS
PALO VERDE MTS
Colorado River
ARIZONA
CHOCOLATE MTS
SALTON SEA IN 1907
CAHUILLA VALLEY
SANTA ROSA MTS
San Felipe Creek
Carrizo Cr.
SUPERSTITION MTS
Fish Creek Mt.
Coyote Mt.
Coyote Wells
SAND HILLS
Gravel mesa
Alamo River
New River
IMPERIAL
EL CENTRO
Holtville
Brawley
Calexico
Mexicali
Seeley
Dixieland
Silsbee
Salton
Dos Palmas
Mecca
Thermal
Coachella
Indio
Mecca
Rabbit Pk.
Niland
Frink
Iris
Mammoth
Glamis
Ruthven
Ogilby
YUMA
Gila R.
BOUNDARY LINE
CALIFORNIA
MEXICO
IMPERIAL CANAL
INTER CALIFORNIA R.R.
ARIZONA
SONORA
MAIN ESCARPMENT OF PENINSULA RANGE
PATTIE BASIN
COCOPAH MOUNTAINS
Laguna Maquata
Volcano Lake
Cerro Prieto
Colorado River
Pescadero River
Hardy Colorado
EDGE OF SONORAN MESA
Tinajas
Coyote Wells
Saladita
Tinajas
GULF OF CALIFORNIA
Montague Is.
Gore Is.

The Salton Sea–Colorado Desert region in contemporary perspective with events of the early 20th century.

Godfrey Sykes, Plate 2 *in* D. T. MacDougal *et al.*, The Salton Sea: A study of the geography, the geology, the floristics, and the ecology of a desert basin, *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 193*, 1914 [cited herein as ITEM NO. 11.495].

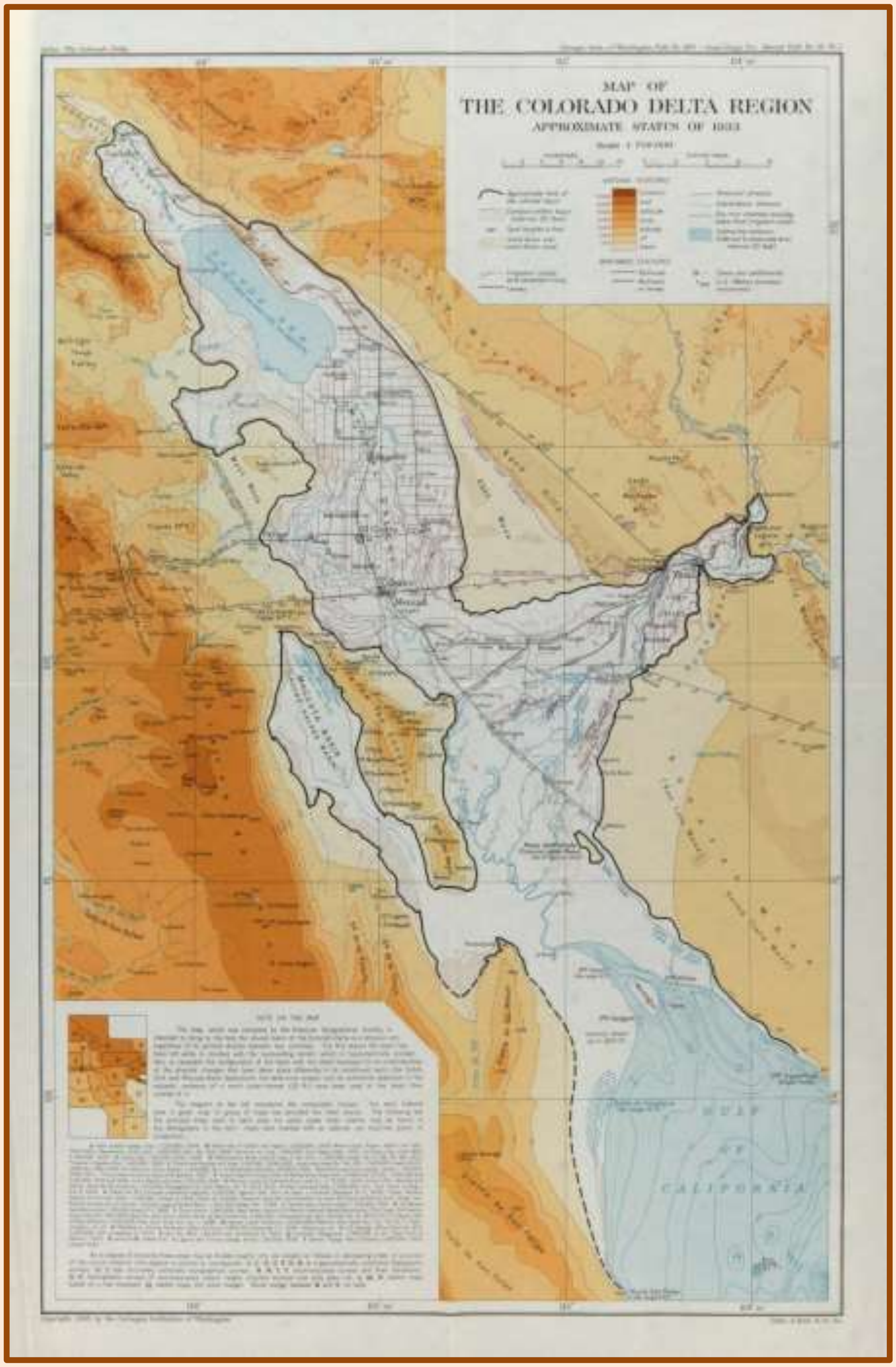

The Colorado River delta forms a T-shaped area as shown in this map. Historically, occasional Colorado River overflows descended to the northwest rather than to the south and the Gulf of California. During recent times the river has flowed twice into the Salton Sink, below sea level—once in the 1890s when it overflowed naturally to reform the Salton Sea, and again in the early 1900s when an accidental breach of canalworks let it flow catastrophically unchecked for nearly two years to fill the present Salton Sea. For more than a century irrigation in the Imperial and Mexicali Valleys has provided rich farmland in the desert (note the latticework of canals and irrigation drains depicted on the map).

Plate I from Godfrey Sykes, The Colorado Delta, *Carnegie Institution of Washington Publication 460 / American Geographical Society of New York Publication 19*, 1937 [cited herein as ITEM NO. 2.25806].

NOTE ABOUT HYPERLINKS IN THIS VOLUME

Throughout this PDF (Portable Document Format) volume, occasional URL (Uniform Resource Locator) hyperlinks direct users to various websites and webpages hosted throughout the internet. In the bibliography they most often link to "supplemental" or "supporting" materials for a publication that were posted to publishers' websites. Similarly, various citations will refer to publications by their "doi:" (Digital Object Identifier) number.

All links and identifiers were current at the time of citation but have not generally been updated; the doi's are created to be persistent, but URLs are ephemeral. If a user finds a cited hyperlink that is no longer current, it nevertheless preserves historical and bibliographical perspective. It is not feasible for the compiler to routinely locate updated links because it is not known whether the original URL (or even its domain) has changed, or whether the document has been removed from the host website. Broken links also serve as object lessons of their uselessness to future researchers, although in some cases an archived copy—though one not necessarily perfect—may be accessible elsewhere (for example, through the Internet Archive Wayback Machine, https://archive.org/). Individual users may also have digitally saved or printed some of these materials, which then may be preserved in the individual's collected papers or other collections. In the future such kinds of "light gray literature"* might be rediscovered in unexpected places.

(If readers are using a PDF of any of the **SEPARATELY EXTRACTED PARTS OF THE BIBLIOGRAPHY**, such as are available at the Raven's Perch Media website, https://ravensperch.org, a hyperlink will be active if it directs to a URL accessible on the web, or internally only if it links to another place inside that part of the bibliography. A link to another part within the whole volume of THE GRAND CANON will not be active because the user is viewing only one extracted part.)

---

* Earle E. Spamer, "What a woven web: archives, websites, and the coming legacy of 'light gray literature.'" *Provenance*, Vol. 20 (2004 [for 2002]), pp. 59-71 (https://digitalcommons.kennesaw.edu/provenance/vol20/iss1/8/; last accessed 12 December 2024).

BIBLIOGRAPHY SUBJECT AREAS DESCRIBED

BIBLIOGRAPHIES, INDICES, AND COMPARABLE PUBLICATIONS FOR THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS : PART 1 is a guide to other bibliographies, indices, and similar guides to published materials about the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River regions. The opportunity is also taken to include an Appendix to Part 1, which outlines the changing content arrangement of the Grand Canyon–Lower Colorado River bibliography from 1981 to the present.

GENERAL PUBLICATIONS (HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS) : PART 2 is by far the largest part of this work; nearly a third of the bibliography. It includes everything that is not categorized by other parts of the bibliography; most notably, everything that is classified as history, geography or biography. It embraces popular and scholarly productions. Part 2 includes everything from commonplace (or "casual") items and notes on the fly, to lengthy monographs.

A great many publications include both the Grand Canyon *and* the lower Colorado River; others pertain to the lower Colorado River alone. It is impractical to list "Grand Canyon" and "Lower Colorado River" items separately because of the huge overlap. Instead, what I have done in Part 2 is to specially mark those citations that pertain solely to the lower Colorado region; these citations are identified by their Item numbers in *colored italics* (for example, *2.13255*).[1]

Part 2 includes most items that, in previous bibliographies, had been heaped into a "Miscellaneous" part that was an arbitrary and unhelpful category inasmuch as such wayward items are as "general' as they are "miscellaneous". Part 2 accommodates as well things that relate to, but are not categorized with, material in other parts of the bibliography. For example, it includes publications that pertain to modern social issues of the regions that otherwise are accommodated for their respective parts of the bibliography—such as Part 11, which embraces scientific and technical issues of the lower Colorado River region, but for which issues relating to modern social conditions would be out of place. (Examples include the social concerns that pertaining to Indigenous peoples of this region, and social and labor issues in the Imperial Valley.)

---

[1] *Colored italics* are used for aesthetic and pragmatic reasons; color to stand out more on the page, italics in the event that a page in this bibliography is reproduced without the benefit of color, thus the lower Colorado–only items will still be noticeable.

Fiction as such is not included here (for which see Part 7), but works of literary criticism that might pertain to works of fiction are added to this part.

***THE NEW YORK TIMES* (GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES AND REPORTS FROM 1851 TO PRESENT)** : Part 3 embraces the entire run of *The New York Times*, from 1851, for the reason that this widely accessible newspaper (first on microfilm, now online) includes every aspect of Grand Canyon and Colorado River history dating to the first American expedition into the region in 1851 (the Sitgreaves expedition). Originally these citations were included as an assist to those researchers who needed to consult microfilm copies, which are widely distributed. Now that the *Times* is available online in searchable formats, researchers are less encumbered by issues of access; but for continuity the citations are continued forward to the present.

Part 3 is divided into two sections. The first is a comprehensive chronological listing of all citations from the *Times*; second is an alphabetical list of citations for articles that have an author's by-line.

MEMORIALS : Part 4 contains citations for obituaries and similar contemporary notices about men and women who were in some fashion a part of Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River history, or who died in these places. This part is divided into two sections; the first lists citations by author name, the second groups citations under the names of the decendents. Conventional biographical publications are consolidated with Part 2 of the bibliography.

PUBLICATIONS FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES : Part 5 contains four sections. **Section 1**: Publications produced especially for the blind and vision-impaired. This section contains citations mostly for items that are in large-print or Braille formats and audio materials made expressly by agencies who produce materials for the blind and vision-impaired. Other, unusual formats are included, too; for example, tactile material in Moon Type. Many citations have been derived from Library of Congress catalogue records, and of course this part of the bibliography should not be construed to be comprehensive because there are likely to be many products for this audience that are not in accessible catalogs. **Section 2**: Conventional publications that relate to the experiences of or information of interest to the blind and vision-impaired. **Section 3**: Publications that relate to people with hearing impairments. **Section 4**: Publications that relate to people with mobility or activity impairments. Sections 2–4 mostly repeat citations that are included in other parts of the bibliography.

PUBLICATIONS FOR AND BY YOUTH AND YOUNG ADULTS : Part 6 contains citations for material produced for younger audiences, which includes some material written by young authors. This includes school students through the high-school years. Traditionally this is material classified as "juvenile". This part is divided into two sections; Section 1 for non-fiction and Section 2 for fiction.

"Graphic novels", once known just as "comic books", were chiefly for young-reader audiences. In more recent time the genre has evolved to include graphic novels produced for adult audiences. These distinctly newer productions, with themes for more mature readers, are relegated in this bibliography to Part 7. Fiction. Even the "comic book" market of productions originally for younger readers has also evolved to embrace readers of post-adolescent ages, as the attendance at "comic book" conventions and similar events testifies, even though this is driven more by the collectibles market. Nonetheless, following convention implicit young-reader titles (for example, *Superman* or *Justice League of America*) remain listed in Part 6, Section 2 of this bibliography.

FICTION : PART 7 contains all works of fiction that are not deemed to be directed to the young-reader audience.

VERSE : PART 8 lists items that are poetry and verse about places or experiences in the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River regions.

TRAVEL AND TRAIL GUIDES : PART 9 lists material that is explicitly guide information to travel in the region; that is, publications that include information on access, accommodations, and such. These include trail guides, but guides to the Colorado River are relagated to Part 10 of the bibliography. Material that is of a general nature, such as essays on travel experiences, are cited in Part 2 of the bibliography.

COLORADO RIVER GUIDES : PART 10 lists items that are specifically guides to the Colorado River.

SEPARATE-COVERAGE GROUP: SPECIALIZED MATERIAL ABOUT THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION (BELOW GRAND CANYON) [PARTS 11 AND 12] : The lower Colorado River is defined in this bibliography as that region between Grand Canyon and the Gulf of California, including the areas of the Salton Sea and the Imperial and Mexicali Valleys in California and Baja California.

The reason that Parts 11 and 12 now comprise a separate-coverage group is that in the 2000 redesign of the bibliography these parts represented an outgrowth of a single "Lower Colorado River" part of the earlier print bibliographies. Since then, Parts 11 and 12 have grown substantially and have been subdivided into thematic sections; and it is not practical to redesign the bibliography to accommodate this special group on its own.

Although it might not seem necessary to include the marine environment of the Gulf of California, its northern end has for millennia been influenced by the outflow of the Colorado River, flush with the mighty, silt- and sand-laden torrents from the continental interior, perhaps at times influenced by the formation of geologically temporary lakes enroute—and, today, absolutely and contemptuously impacted by the complete cessation of river flow, every last drop shunted off to farms and cities, which has had impacts on the environment of the northern gulf. Geologically, the tectonic structure of the gulf is in fact a part of the Salton Trough region; and again, to separate the northern gulf from the lower Colorado is impossible.

PART 11 (Lower Colorado River—Natural History, Environment and Special Scientific, Technical, or Cultural Issues) and PART 12 (Lower Colorado River—Water Supply, Management and Policy Issues of the Lower Colorado River, including infrastructural projects along the Colorado River from lower Glen Canyon, Arizona, to Mexico) are purposely separated from the Grand Canyon focus of this bibliography to facilitate a more sensible breakdown for those users who may be interested only in the special issues of the lower Colorado River region.

To create a separate, *comprehensive* bibliography for the lower Colorado River region by itself would require that thousands of citations also be copied from Part 2 (General Publications). Duplication of citations on such a scale would seriously, unnecessarily, inflate the bibliography. Thus I have deemed it most effective to separate the "general" publications about the lower Colorado from the more technical publications, to suit distinctly different groups of users.

Users of Parts 11 and 12 of the bibliography will realize there is a very large number of items that constitute "gray literature",[2] specialized publications of usually very limited distribution, often created by governmental agencies or contractors working for those agencies. Similarly, theses and dissertations written as part of an individual's work toward an academic degree are generally "unpublished", yet they are important contributions to their subjects and are in fact available online, through microform, or in hard copy through University Microfilms. While online library catalogs such as WorldCat are quite helpful today in locating some of these documents, many more may have never been cataloged into these systems; many cited herein were found through conventional searches on the web.

Certain specialized areas, such as geothermal energy and related investigations may be found in online sources devoted to these areas; for example, the International Geothermal Association's "Geothermal Confererence Paper Database", online at:
http://www.geothermal-energy.org/publications_and_services/conference_paper_database.html.
The U.S. Department of Energy's Office of Scientific and Technical Information likewise has a comprehensive database, SciTech Connect, which consolidates the contents of OSTI's

---

[2] For more on this topic with respect to this bibliography, see the commentary on gray literature in Volume 1/Part A.

Information Bridge and Energy Citations Database; this is accessible online at http://www.osti.gov/scitech/.

Part 11 (Environment, Natural History, and Special Scientific, Technical, or Cultural Issues of the Lower Colorado River Region, with Guides to U.S. and Mexican Topographic Quadrangles)

As indicated in the title for Part 11, this part embraces mostly scientifically and technically oriented material. For the sake of convenience to researchers working within disparate fields of study, Part 11 is now subdivided into three separate sections: **Section 1**—Environment, Ecology, Biology, and Public Health and Safety. **Section 2**—Geology, Paleontology, Hydrology, and Related Disciplines; **Section 2A**—Separately Published Geologic and Special Maps. **Section 3**—Archaeology, Native American Culture and Issues, and Contemporary Cultural Resources and Preservation. (Note, however, that publications relating to 20th and 21st century social or socioeconomic conditions of this region are consolidated with Part 2 (General Publications) due to their historical perspectives.) Further topical breakdown of Part 11, such as to mirror all the various parts of the bibliography, would be too distracting. **Section 3A** provides a "General Guide to Documentation for Places in the Lower Colorado River Region Listed in or Nominated to the *National Register of Historic Places* and the *National Historic Landmark System* Administered by the U.S. National Park Service.

Regarding Section 1, I have enlarged the geographic coverage of this bibliography to embrace the environmentally protected areas at the northern end of the Gulf of California. With regard to the marine faunas there, the environmental changes caused by the effective cessation of Colorado River flows into the gulf, and the effects of fishing activities, intertwine to such a degree that it is imperative to cite publications that relate to these areas and subjects.

Regarding Section 2, I likewise enlarge the geographic coverage of the bibliography to embrace the regional geological influences expressed in the upper Gulf of California and the Colorado River delta region generally.

Regarding Section 3, the lower Colorado River region hosts Indigenous peoples who have traditional and legislatively administered lands in the U.S. and Mexico. Most items in this bibliography that relate to them are listed in this section. These Indigenous groups and their reserved lands are:

Moapa River Indian Tribe, Moapa River Indian Reservation (Nevada)

Fort Mojave Indian Tribe, Fort Mojave Indian Reservation (Arizona, California and Nevada)

Colorado River Indian Tribes (Chemehuevi, Hopi, Mohave, and Navajo), Colorado River Indian Reservation (Arizona and California)

Chemehuevi Indian Tribe of the Chemehuevi Reservation (California)

Quechan Indian Tribe, Fort Yuma Indian Reservation (Arizona and California)

Cocopah Indian Tribe, Cocopah Indian Reservation (Arizona)

Cabazon Band of Mission Indians, Cabazon Reservation (California)

Torres Martinez Desert Cahuilla Indians, Torres Martinez Reservation (California)

Cucapá (or Cocopa, *Xawill kwnchawaay*) (Baja California, México; traditional lands in the Río Colorado delta)

In addition, bands of the Southern Paiute people have traditional-use ranges within the northern part of the lower Colorado River region

Subjectively, I have not included probably thousands more citations that pertain only generally to agricultural issues in the lower Colorado River region. These would, in fact, best be the subject of a separate, specialized bibliography, which of course must be constructed from the start. Occasional agricultural items will be found in this bibliography, though. These are included for more specific focuses; for example, aspects of irrigation or taxonomic, ecological, or historical matters in the lower Colorado River region.

As for the peculiar appendage of the Salton Sea region, as also covered in this bibliography, were it not for natural breakouts of the Colorado River to the Salton Sink, the natural history of the lower Colorado River region would not be attached to this bibliography. The Salton Sink (and its historical ancient Lake Cahuilla) is as much a part of the Colorado River delta as that which sinks actually into the Gulf of California. Then, with the anthropogenic breakout of the river during 1905–1907, the whole Salton Sea region—and eventually the Imperial and Mexicali valleys—opened itself in every other respect to the coverage of this bibliography, in terms of geography, geology, and all aspects of human affairs, like engineering, agriculture, culture, and tourism. Thus while a periodic hydrogeologic event let this bibliography embrace the physical Salton Sink, an accident by hapless water managers also forced it to embrace lasting environmental effects and human activities in this region.

In the 4th Edition of THE GRAND CANON, the Appendix to Part 11 was removed and incorporated as Section 4B of Volume 2, *CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION*. It provides guides to the quadrangle systems of topographic maps in the lower Colorado River region used by the U.S. Geological Survey and Mexico's Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Geografía and likewise for geological maps of the Servicio Geológico Mexicano.

Part 12 (Water Supply, Management, and Policy; with Expanded Coverage for Basin-Wide Issues and Unrealized and Unrelated Infrastructural Projects) [3]

Water—its abundance (or lack thereof) and its quality and uses—are the crucial concern of the world's people in the 21st century. In the American Southwest concerns will become as dire as any known in the civilized world, and will without partiality be just as humanly devastating as the shortages in villages of other continents; inevitably with geographical, economic, and political muddling. References in Part 12 of the bibliography will give some case examples of how we in the American Southwest got to the point of imbalancing climate, technology, and legislation—and our perspectives, however limited right now, on how to work with them.

---

[3] Refer also to the map at the beginning of Part 12.

The water-management citations in **Part 12, Section 1** of the bibliography, restricted to the lower Colorado River corridor and its artificial extensions such as canals and powerlines, must by default embrace partly the Grand Canyon and some basin-wide issues. This is mostly due to the proposed construction of dams in the Grand Canyon, which ideas began with power-production facilities proposed for the Colorado at Diamond Creek in the closing years of the 1800s and in the heart of the canyon at the mouth of Bright Angel Creek in the early 1900s. Similar proposals continued for the entire Southwest through the dam-survey period (the 1920s mostly) and during which Hoover Dam was built in the 1930s, and which came famously to a head politically and civilly in the 1960s–1970s with proposals to build two power dams that would have bracketed Grand Canyon National Park (its boundaries were smaller then). Since the Bridge Canyon and Marble Canyon Dams were never constructed, a conundrum presented itself as to where in THE GRAND CANON to cite water-management citations that pertained to proposed facilities in Grand and Marble Canyons. Since these structures, though never realized, were a part of more ambitious plans covering the Southwest, I deemed it more sensible to include these citations in the water-management part of the bibliography for the lower Colorado River.

Regarding the water-management facilities of the lower Colorado River—principally Hoover Dam (Lake Mead), Davis Dam (Lake Mohave), Parker Dam (Lake Havasu), Imperial and Laguna Dams (Lake Martinez), and Morelos Dam (diversion structure for Mexico)—most citations in THE GRAND CANON pertain to the dams and their appurtenant works as well as to administrative aspects of the lakes impounded by them. In the case of Hoover Dam and Lake Mead, a substantial number of citations relate to them; fewer for dams and lakes farther downstream, largely due to the frequent recognition of Hoover Dam in history, engineering, and water management policy. Appurtenant works include, for example, power-production facilities and specialized construction facilities during the building and operating phases.

Productions of cultural resource documentation of significant water-management sites and projects, conducted by the U.S. National Park Service's Historical American Engineering Record, are relegated to Part 11, Section 3 of this bibliography; specifically to citations under "U.S. National Park Service, Historical American Engineering Record" in that section.

Aqueducts and irrigation canalworks in the lower Colorado River region are also covered in Part 12. But no special attempt has been made to provide comprehensive coverage because this material of course carries farther from the lower Colorado River region, where in those destinations there are sure to be a separate bibliography's worth of published material, though out of scope to this one. Items pertaining to the Central Arizona Project are cited herein only when they take note of operations at the Colorado River, or with reference to proposed supporting projects such as Marble Canyon Dam and Bridge Canyon Dam.

Bridges in the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River regions—the most recently notable of which is the Mike O'Callaghan–Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge, or Hoover Dam Bypass between Arizona and Nevada, completed in 2010—along with other infrastructure that is not related to water-management facilities, are cited in a separate "ancillary coverage" section (**Part 12, Section 2**). Other bridges include the Navajo Bridges, Kaibab Bridge, and Silver Bridge, and spans on the lower Colorado linking Arizona and California. (Items relating to tramways across or on the sides of the Grand Canyon are relegated to Part 2. Items relating to the Navajo Nation's proposed Grand Canyon Escalade in the early 21st century are included in Part 17. Further omitted in this part are items that pertain to the reconstruction of London Bridge in Lake Havasu City, Arizona. This is a tourism destination that does not cross the Colorado River and has no contribution to the history of lower Colorado River infrastructural projects; thus, items pertaining to London Bridge will be found in Part 2.)

Also listed here are some documents related to Glen Canyon Dam, although the dam is otherwise extralimital to this bibliography. Certain other items that relate to the area, conditions and operation of Glen Canyon Dam, particularly as it affects the region downstream from it, will be found as appropriate in other categories, depending upon whether the subject is related to; for example, general interest (Part 2), administration (Part 13), physical environment (Part 18), biological ecology (Part 19). Construction projects outside the immediate Colorado River corridor are listed with items of general interest (Part 2). And general interest items pertaining to facilities constructed in the Colorado River corridor—such as social, tourism and political issues pertaining to Boulder City, Nevada, that are not related to the actual construction of Hoover Dam—will be found in Part 2.

Many items pertaining to the U.S. Geological Survey expedition (Birdseye Expedition) of 1923 on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon will be found in Part 2 (General Publications). This expedition principally examined potential sites for dams, but quite a lot of general and public interest was reported from and about this expedition. Only specifically technical items relating to the expedition are included in Part 12, Section 1.

Items pertaining to the plans for, construction of, and physical structure of Glen Canyon Dam, as well as items pertaining to Lake Powell impounded behind the dam, are not included in THE GRAND CANON. Exceptions are selected items that relate to effects downstream in the Colorado River as the result of physical alteration of the dam and its appurtenant works or from alterations to the operation of the dam.

The U.S. Reclamation Service (later U.S. Bureau of Reclamation) published the monthly *Reclamation Record* (later *New Reclamation Era* and *Reclamation Era*, in that order). These include monthly updates on the progress of work on the various reclamation projects (for example, the Yuma Project in Arizona and California). Citations for these monthly updates are *not* included in this bibliography, as users should be aware of these updates as a matter of course, and thus every issue should be examined for a period of time in which the user is interested. At first these reports were published only under the section heading; later, individual reports included by-lines.

Omitted from Part 12, Section 2, are items that relate to the survey for the Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad—the Stanton Expedition—of 1889–1890. It is historically more well known as a Colorado River boating expedition with a photographic record, with significant numbers of items written about it in that context. Never built, few published items relate to the technical details of engineering problems of the railroad; none (of course) to construction news. All citations regarding the Stanton Expedition will be found in Part 2. Items that rely on the historical series of photographs taken during this expedition in Grand Canyon will be found in different parts of the bibliography; for example, citations about general views in Part 2, comparative surveys of vegetation in Part 19 [BIOLOGY AND ECOLOGY], and comparative surveys of sedimentation along the Colorado River in Part 22 [HYDROGEOLOGY OF THE COLORADO RIVER].

ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES IN THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS : PART 13 of the bibliography relates to administrative issues at all levels, but each as it relates to some geographic or political area embraced by this bibliography. By and large these are government documents, but include public opinion and other publications about issues that pertain to legislative and management concerns. As many as possible of known administrative documents produced by or for federal and state units are listed in this part. However, with regard to legislative documents, such as those of the U.S. Congress and state legislatures, the citations herein should be seen as representative and opportunistic rather than an attempt to provide a definitive list. A comprehensive listing will necessarily have to be an exhausting, separate project.

AS A pragmatic matter of bibliography all items relating to water-management in the lower Colorado River, including legislative and judicial actions regarding dams and other water-management infrastructure, and international treaties and agreements pertaining to these subjects (which might otherwise be relegated to Part 13 *of this bibliography), are consolidated in* Part 12, Section 1. An **exception** to this are productions of cultural resource documentation of significant water-management sites and projects, conducted by the U.S.

National Park Service's Historical American Engineering Record, which are relegated to Part 11, Section 3 of this bibliography; specifically to citations in that section under "U.S. National Park Service, Historical American Engineering Record".

SOCIOLOGY, RECREATION, EDUCATION, ECONOMICS, AND RELATED SUBJECTS IN THE GRAND CANYON–LAKE MEAD REGION : PART 14 of the bibliography relates to various aspects of human affairs except, specifically, health and safety issues, which are consolidated with Part 15. The Whale Foundation, a not-for-profit organization, provides services to the Grand Canyon river-guiding community that first included mental and physical health care but which now embraces various matters that relate to social and personal support, and a scholarlship. For the sake of convenience, citations for items produced by The Whale Foundation that are not specifically health related are grouped in Part 14.

HEALTH AND SAFETY IN THE GRAND CANYON–LAKE MEAD REGION : PART 15 lists items relating to human health, safety, and public well-being in Grand Canyon National Park and immediate vicinity. Because the waters of Lake Mead encroach upon the lower portion of Grand Canyon, for bibliographical convenience this part is expanded to include all items that relate to public health and safety in the Lake Mead region overall. Items pertaining to issues of workplace harassment are included in this part. Items pertaining to infrastructure that has direct bearing on the topics of health and safety are included. This part also includes documents on thereapeutic programs, mishaps, rescues, accident investigations, missing persons, and cautionary reports by example.

ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION : PART 16 of the bibliography relates to archaeology and to aspects of cultural resources including 19th- to 21st-century activities. Some items dated during and after the later-20th century may be available to the public only in redacted versions, wherein culturally sensitive or specific geographical data are omitted or physically obliterated. Unredacted versions will be in files accessible to qualified researchers and administrators. If no note regarding redacted parts appears with the document, or if there is no such note with its citation here, it does not necessarily mean that the document as seen or as available does not have data redacted. One may assume that modern publications in scholarly serials already have been written in such a fashion that sensitive or restricted data are left out. Documents or citations that may have been seen by the compilers that pertain to wholly restricted documents not available publicly are not cited in this bibliography. While thus not properly compiling the body of work of individuals, firms or agencies within the scope of this bibliography, the general unavailability of a document leaves no merit for inclusion within a work such as this one, which identifies publicly available materials.

Included in this part are pertinent U.S. National Park Service summary records for historic sites, which include the Historic American Buildings Survey (HABS), Historic American Engineering Record (HAER), and Historic American Landscapes Survey (HALS) series. Most of these are accessible online through the Library of Congress website. An Appendix to Part 16 provides a "General Guide to Documentation for Places in the Greater Grand Canyon Region Listed in or Nominated to the *National Register of Historic Places* and the *National Historic Landmark System* Administered by the U.S. National Park Service.

Archaeological work relating to the lower Colorado River region, including Lake Mead, will be found in Part 11, Section 3; and similarly that section will also contain pertinent HABS, HAER, and HALS reports.

NATIVE AMERICANS IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION : PART 17 of the bibliography relates to Native Americans of, and their relation with, the Grand Canyon and thier traditional lands of the region. By default of their residency at and in the canyon, the Havasupai and Hualapai people are the principal focus of this part of the bibliography; also the nearby Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians. In addition, there are citations that relate in some fashion to the cultural relationships and claims that other tribes and nations have in the Grand Canyon. This is not a bibliographical listing for the tribes in general; only their relationships with the canyon, though more comprehensively regarding the currently resident Havasupai and Hualapai. Some topics that may seem to be out of scope, insofar as the tribal relationships with Grand Canyon are concerned, are nonetheless included here. For example, some citations relate to Havasupai legal claims against Arizona State University, which relate to the unsanctioned uses of blood samples that were given by tribal members to a university researcher specifically for research on diabetes in this community (a disease that disproportionately afflicts many of these people, and notably other tribal peoples as well). While this in itself may seem unrelated to the Grand Canyon, additional studies were conducted with the samples, without the permission or knowledge of those from whom the blood was taken. These other studies arrived at scientific conclusions and social statements, which were published, that are decidedly contrary to the cultural beliefs of the Havasupai people and their relationship with the Grand Canyon. The resolution of these legal issues has provided some positive outcome for the individuals and the tribe. Now the affair remains the subject of worldwide cautionary and instructive attention among bioethecists and legal scholars, citations about which are also included here. Many of these publications produced during the progress of the legal case and thus provide evolving perspectives of the issues prior to the final resolution between the tribal litigants and the university. The effects of this case further emphasize the weight and truth of cultural beliefs.

Ophelia Watahomigie-Corliss, a Havasupai woman who has been a strong defender of Havasupai culture, has noted that ". . . culturally we are taught to never look back or live in the past."[4] While the idea of a bibliography may seem like a contradiction to such teachings, her belief does not necessarily mean that the past is not to be remembered, but that human life is meant to move ahead. A bibliography such as this one does document past interactions and activities, but they contribute to the learning that goes on in the present and prepares people and communities for the future.

Not all of the Native American tribes who exercise cultural claims to the Grand Canyon may have citations listed in THE GRAND CANON, except in a general or summary fashion; only the publications that have come to our attention, and which relate specifically to activities in the Grand Canyon region, are cited herein. The involved tribes (as defined by the federal government) are:

Havasupai Tribe, Havasupai Reservation (Arizona)
Hopi Tribe (Arizona)
Hualapai Indian Tribe, Hualapai Reservation (Arizona)
Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians, Kaibab Indian Reservation (Arizona)
Las Vegas Band of Paiute Indians, Las Vegas Indian Colony (Nevada)
Moapa Band of Paiute Indians, Moapa River Indian Reservation (Nevada)
Navajo Nation (Arizona, New Mexico & Utah)
Paiute Indian Tribe of Utah
  Cedar Band of Paiutes, Kanosh Band of Paiutes, Koosharem Band of Paiutes, Indian Peaks Band of Paiutes, and Shivwits Band of Paiutes
San Juan Southern Paiute Tribe (Arizona)
The Pueblo of Zuni, Zuni Reservation (New Mexico)
Yavapai-Apache Nation, Camp Verde Indian Reservation (Arizona)

An Appendix to Part 17 lists material that was published in *The Supai Weekly News* and *The Supai News*, 1957-1959, which was produced by missionaries.

Work relating to the Indigenous cultures of the lower Colorado River region, including Lake Mead, will be found in Part 11, Section 3.

PHYSICAL ENVIRONMENT OF THE GRAND CANYON AND THE SOUTHWEST REGION : PART 18 of the bibliography relates to the physical environment; that is, items of physical, chemical, biophysical, or biochemical aspects of land, water, and atmospheric environments of the Grand Canyon region. This includes multidisciplinary research of the environment in the Grand Canyon region and the Colorado River corridor through the Grand Canyon, and climatological and hydroclimatatological investigations relating to the Colorado River basin. With regard to the last subject area, it is necessary to expand the area of coverage to embrace the entire region covered by this bibliography and the American

---

[4] Ophelia Watahomigie-Corliss, "Rock Medicine", *Colorado Plateau Advocate* (Fall/Winter 2021), pp. 9-13.

Southwest generally. This is because climatic investigations by nature often encompass rather large geographical regions. With regard to the area covered by this bibliography, many such investigations overlap the entire Colorado River drainage, or sometimes more specifically a portion of Arizona or the lower Colorado River region. In any case, all climatic studies, including those that cover the larger regions, are listed in this part of the bibliography for their topical context and the logical application of them to the artificially restricted area of the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River.

BIOLOGY AND ECOLOGY OF THE GRAND CANYON REGION : PART 19 This part includes documents on biological censuses and the biology and ecology of animal, plant, and protist organisms as occurring in the Grand Canyon region. This part also includes biological reports and studies that have been part of scientific investigations conducted for the purpose of environmental management of public lands in the Grand Canyon region. Also included here are general articles about information on organisms, resources and activities; for example, fishing, hunting, and conservation. Documents that are Environmental Impact Statements, and similar administrative and guidance documents, are included in Part 13 (ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES) because they usually embrace multiple areas of administrative oversight, are not solely focused on ecological concerns as might be inferred from the title, and may offer a variety of management alternatives. Exceptions are those documents that are specifically or predominantly biological or ecological in perspective.

GLEN CANYON ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES PROGRAM : PART 20 comprises a guide to reports and studies that were produced as part of the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies program under the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation; since ceased under that administrative entity. (The GCES programmatic responsibilites have continued as a part of the U.S. Geological Survey's Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, in Flagstaff, Arizona.) The program was implemented to study the effects of, and to contribute to administrative plans for, the operation of Glen Canyon Dam on the downstream environmental and cultural resources through lower Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons. This part was compiled by Richard D. Quartaroli, then GCES Librarian, and incorporated in 2000 as a separate table originally designed for the former Internet Edition of the Grand Canyon–lower Colorado River bibliography. The GCES program had ended thus Part 20 is complete.

GEOLOGY AND PALEONTOLOGY OF THE GRAND CANYON REGION : PART 21 comprises references to the geology (broadly speaking) of the Grand Canyon region. THIS part comprises references to the geology (broadly speaking) of the Grand Canyon region. It includes regional studies that embrace the Grand Canyon, plus material that examines the stratigraphic continuity of the Grand Canyon's formations. Noticeable among these citations are those that pertain to areas outside of the geographical coverage of the main body of THE GRAND CANON (see the map in this volume's Frontispiece). These extralimital references are important for their focus on correlative stratigraphic and sedimentological analyses that, in turn, reflect upon studies in the Grand Canyon. This is akin to examining the meteorological or climatological aspects of the greater Southwest (as in Part 18 PHYSICAL ENVIRONMENT) since they pertain to effects observed also in the Grand Canyon. Part 21 further includes broad studies of the geologic history of the Colorado River basin, inasmuch as these studies all pertain in some measure to the Grand Canyon and, in turn, the history of the river in the lower Colorado River region. Including these extralimital materials does not greatly inflate the number of citations in this part of the bibliography. Items that relate to the chemistry of surface and ground waters including springs are cited in Part 18.

Part 21 includes numerous extended abstracts of the works by Clarence E. Dutton, most notably his 1882 *Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District*. While they were essentially reviews of recently published items, they are in fact lengthy extracts, sometimes with editorial notes. For this reason these extended items appear in this part rather than in Part 30 (REVIEWS AND NOTICES).

Many items pertaining to the U.S. Geological Survey expedition (Birdseye Expedition) of 1923 on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon will be found in Part 2 (GENERAL PUBLICATIONS). This expedition principally examined potential sites for dams, but quite a lot of general and public interest material was reported from and about this expedition. Only specifically scientific items relating to the geology of the expedition are included in Part 21.

Added to Part 21 are items that pertain to theoretical and practical computerized analyses of data that utilize the Grand Canyon topographic model. These are not mathematical modeling studies of the development of actual topography of the Grand Canyon but are landscape imaging studies. Because they use a Grand Canyon elevational data set to analyze the relationships of cells or sets of data points in two- and three-dimensional image representations, I include them within the geology subject area for their use of topographical data sets. But inasmuch as the cited publications do not usually pertain to studies of the actual Grand Canyon, nor are they products that pertain to the canyon, they are not considered for THE GRAND CANON' s separate section on Computer and Interactive Media.

Many citations from publications produced by the Geological Society of America include references to supplementary material in the Geological Society of America's Data Repository. Originally, this material could be requested by mail application to the society, and in the early 1990s a compilation of Data Repository items was available on microfiche, but today all of it is accessible online at https://www.geosociety.org/datarepository/).

Citations that pertain to the Peach Springs Tuff, named originally for occurrences in northwestern Arizona, are for the sake of bibliographical convenience cited in Part 11, Section 2. The Peach Springs Tuff type locality is near Peach Springs, Mohave County, Arizona, and thus falls more properly into Part 21 of this bibliography. However, the unit has more notably been the subject of detailed studies and correlations throughout the Arizona–Nevada–California region, the tuff source area being identified in the Silver Creek caldera of the southern Black Mountains; a majority of the published work pertains to those correlated occurrences and identification of source area, which occur mostly in the lower Colorado River region.

There are in Part 21 a variety of citations that pertain to material that most geologists and other users will consider to be "fiction"; for example, creationist perspectives of geology and paleontology, and the so-called "Electric Universe Theory" that posits extraterrestrial-scale electrical charges as a cause of earth topography. Regardless, all of these still are "geological" in nature, and so are recorded in this section (in the same fashion as which I also include in the part of the bibliography pertaining to archaeology items about the putative "Egyptian" cave of the Grand Canyon). Part 7 of the bibliography, on "Fiction", contains citations for literature purposely so written (and similarly Part 6, Section 2, for fictional works for younger readers).

Publications that relate to creationist and young-earth perspectives of Grand Canyon geology are included in this part with the understanding that this is an ongoing, sometmes tempetuous, field of study that brings ideas of faith up against the tenets and methodologies of empirical and falsifiable science. Accordingly, some users of this bibliography may object to including creationist research with the science-based works of geology. However, these are topically identical so they are not segregated. To assist researchers looking for contrasting perspectives, both for and against creationist-held views embracing the Grand Canyon, these citations are denoted in the bibliography with Item numbers in *colored italics* (for example, *21.6300*).[5]

Omitted from Part 21 are items that pertain to the San Francisco volcanic field. Although this area may be considered together with regional volcanism, such as that of the western Grand Canyon, I have considered the literature on the San Francisco Peaks too great for an area only of the most marginal interest to the Grand Canyon and Colorado River.

Although I have included studies of the stratigraphic continuity of the canyon's formations, I have left out discussions that relate to the canyon's upper Paleozoic strata where they occur at Meteor Crater, east of Flagstaff, Arizona—because these discussions pertain to impact effects rather than to stratigraphic or sedimentological relationships.

Geological maps of this region are separately listed in Part 24.

HYDRAULICS AND HYDROGEOLOGY OF THE COLORADO RIVER IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS : PART 22 encompasses all physical studies of the water flow of the Colorado River, applied research on its carried and bottom sediment, and the effects of the river's fluctuating flow on the distribution of sediment on the banks of the river. Citations pertaining to the hydrogeology of the lower Colorado River below Grand Canyon are consolidated with Part 11, Section 2 of the bibliography.

---

[5] *Colored italics* are used for aesthetic and pragmatic reasons; color to stand out more on the page, italics in the event that a page in this bibliography is reproduced without the benefit of color.

GEOLOGICAL FIELD GUIDES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION : PART 23 This includes all publications that are intended to serve as geological field guides to routes and specific localities in the Grand Canyon and vicinity. Included among them are all geological guides to the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon.

GEOLOGIC AND SPECIAL TOPOGRAPHIC MAPS IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION (WITH GUIDES TO USGS TOPOGRAPHIC QUADRANGLES) : PART 24 lists only separately published maps, and atlas sheets. Regional maps that embrace the Grand Canyon area are included. Similar maps for the lower Colorado River region are consolidated with Part 11, Section 2A.

In the 4th Edition of THE GRAND CANON, the Appendix to Part 24 was removed and incorporated as Section 4A of Volume 2, *CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION*. It provides guides to U.S. Geological Survey topographical quadrangles in the greater Grand Canyon region.

GENERAL AND SPECIALIZED MAPS OF THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS : Part 25 no longer exists within THE GRAND CANON, Volume 1. Except for introductory remarks, it has been removed and reproduced as Volume 2, *CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION*. See more extensive notes with PART 25 in Volume 1, Part B.

AUDIO-VISUAL WORKS AND AUDIO WORKS AND MUSICAL SCORES [PARTS 26 AND 27] : PART 26 (Audio-Visual Works and Photographic Publications on the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River Regions) embraces products that employ the media of sight and sound, which include diverse products such as but not limited to films (silent and with sound), filmstrips, stereoview sets, and over-the-air broadcasts that have been made available on videotape. Part 26 includes two appendices: Appendix 1 to Part 26 General Guide to Commercially Produced 3-D Transparency Products; and Appendix 2 to Part 26 General Guide to Commercially and Governmentally Produced Stereographs.

Similarly, PART 27 (Audio works and Musical Scores on the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River Regions) limits itself to aural products (narrative and musical) and published musical scores. (The scores are listed as a separate Appendix to Part 27.) Citations within these sections have been encumbered by their un-booklike nature, by which even though there are some standardized means of citing them I have had to work around absent data for not having viewed many of them in their entireties. In these cases I have had to rely on data available on packaging materials, on product labels, and sometimes on external reviews or other notices.

SEPARATE IMAGERY IN THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS : PART 28 includes only single, extraneous items; for example, a reproduction of a single painting, or specialized folios of prints, without accompanying text other than the legend. Photographs within articles or books that are credited to specific people or sources are not generally listed separately in this bibliography.

COMPUTER AND INTERACTIVE MEDIA ON THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS : PART 29 embraces products that have been produced specifically for use on computers. While the definition of such products has blurred—for example, CD-ROM or DVD products including audio recordings can be construed to be "computer media"—the focus of this part of the bibliography is on graphical and interactive material; for example, map programs, interactive travel guides, older-style "screen savers", and games. Audio and audio-visual products are consolidated in their own parts of this bibliography.

While web-based media are omitted due to their ephemeral nature (*see below*), citations in this bibliography do include announcements and similar items that pertain to digital personal-pad devices ("apps", or applications, as they are known); this is to make known the existence of these products through the publications that were used to promote them. The "apps" themselves are not citable, though. Similarly,the proliferation of digital "citations" that use the square-targeted "QRC" (Quick Response Code, usually referred to as a "QR code" [*right*] [6]) imprints that embellish publications, posters, signs, and virtually any other place that catches one's attention (at least since the 2010s)? The example shown here illustrates the QR code for the Grand Canyon Association, in 2013. The 2013 volume that presented the proceedings of the 3rd Grand Canyon History Symposium[7] was a first for Grand Canyon-related publications by including QR codes to serve for the citations of web-based resources according to their URLs. These are not pertinent as bibliographical citations even if they were not web-restricted, because they are only machine-readable; those users without the resources to utilize the electronic links are left empty-handed, and when the technology to use them becomes obsolete all users will be left empty-handed.

---

[6] The QR code is a trademarked form of two-dimensional, or matrix, barcode that is readable by portable digital devices, which redirect the user to pertinent websites and other digitally controlled sites. At present they are targets chiefly for the "smart phone" user.

[7] R. D. Quartaroli (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Grand Canyon Historical Society (Flagstaff, Arizona, 2013). (ITEM NO. 2.19684.)

Regretfully, the 21st century will be partly an intellectual Dark Age, when linked resources cannot be retrieved through the use of these links.

As a rule, items that are posted to websites are not included in this compendium. There are, however, numerous organizational newsletters and comparable documents that have been posted to internet websites in formats that are facsimiles of, or by design mimic, printed-format layouts; judged by appearance and, sometimes, the inclusion of volume and issue numbering. These items are usually posted as PDFs. Many of them have been included in THE GRAND CANON because it is not generally possible to distinguish between those that are available *only* online and those that have been printed (or otherwise distributed in paper formats); some are copies produced for paper distribution that also have been converted to PDF and posted to a website. One certain way of identifying those that have been distributed in paper format are items that include space for a mailing label and return address. One concession that eventually was made is for an obviously web-posted serial that continues a print version of the serial or which originates a volume/issue number scheme and displays in the fashion of a print publication. These will be included since it is likely that they are intended to be printed out as necessary. Webpage formats that clearly do not reproduce or do not mimic traditional printed-format layouts have been ignored; these include crudely composed items that rely on basic HTML layout and graphics use, clearly designed for web presentation, as well as those that have garish, HTML-composed coloring, animation, and other kinds of graphics that do not or cannot appear in printed works.

BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS : PART 30 includes critical reviews at length in scholarly publications as well as promotional reviews, notices in general-interest publications, and cursory editorial or readers' notices. Reviews are included in this bibliography only if they relate to publications about the Grand Canyon or lower Colorado River specifically; otherwise the review must mention the canyon or the river region. Product reviews include those for audio and audio-visual productions, and computer software.

Reviews and notices are arranged by the names of the reviewers. Throughout the rest of this bibliography, citations for the reviewed or noticed publications are accompanied by ancillary notes that cross-list citations in Part 30. For an illustrated example see the explanation of Item numbers on p. 12.

NEWSPAPER GUIDE FOR THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS : PART 31. Newspapers are not generally included in THE GRAND CANON. There are, however, some exceptions. *The New York Times* is accorded its own section in this bibliography (Part 3), and citations from the earlier years of the *Deseret News* (Salt Lake City) are placed within pertinent parts of the bibliography. In other instances a newspaper is cited in this bibliography if an article had been reprinted later in another periodical; the original source is acknowledged in a comment at the end of the citation.

Special-interest newspaper-format periodicals are included in the bibliography; for example, *High Country News*, a mostly biweekly serial. Some weekly newspapers, and weekly magazines included with newspapers, are also cited herein; for example, *Computerworld*, and *Flare* from the *Arizona Daily Sun* (Flagstaff).

Part 31 comprises a listing of regional newspapers that some readers may wish to use to begin locating local (or sometimes online) sources.

MARGINALIA RELATING TO THE GRAND CANYON AND VICINITY : PART 32 This part contains citations which are themselves not about the Grand Canyon but refer to the Grand Canyon as a venue—for example, meetings and conferences about subjects other than the Canyon held at Grand Canyon. Similarly there are marginal references to nearby Grand Canyon locales, which are embraced within this bibliography, and significant commemorative uses of the Grand Canyon name. While these citations do not specifically contain information about the Canyon, they are peripherally a part of the history, awareness and responsiveness to the Canyon, emphasizing its cultural reach globally and in human attentions.

PREVIOUSLY USED PARTS REMOVED

Part 33—"Other" Grand Canyons is no longer a part of THE GRAND CANON. That part, which tracked uses of the term "Grand Canyon" in other geographical locales, was removed in 2009 as a matter of pragmatic bibliography, not truly pertaining to the Grand Canyon except through nomenclature and comparison, analogy, and metaphor. A separate, greatly expanded nomenclatural summary, "Grand Canyon, Colossal Mirror", is now Volume 3 of THE GRAND CANON (https://ravensperch.org).

Part 34—Miscellaneous Manuscripts was removed from the bibliography in November 2003. Originally, I had believed it was prudent to include manuscript materials that were *cited by other sources*, in order to include those records in the bibliography. However, this is not the purpose of the bibliography. Tracking manuscript and other primary source materials is an entirely separate project, one for someone else to pursue.

50 YEARS
Some Personal Recollections and Reflections

WHAT BEGAN in September 1974 as a bibliography of Grand Canyon geology went on to consume a good part of my life. It's been an interesting evolution.

The bibliography soon was all-encompassing, containing *everything* concerning the Grand Canyon *and* the Lower Colorado River country from Glen Canyon Dam to the sea. The ever-expanding volume appeared in paperback in 1981; in concomitant loose-leaf, microfiche, and digital disk versions in 1990 and 1993; as an interactive database online from 2000 to 2021; and as several ballooning editions of a book-format, searchable PDF file first on CD and DVD disks (2012, 2015) then downloadable from a website (2019, 2022, and 2025, with liberal reproduction and fair use provisions to encourage its use and longevity). This personal essay follows the many lives of *Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River*, which now flourishes in multiple volumes as THE GRAND CANON.

The inspiration for this work came when I returned from my second trip to the Canyon. I had visited both rims that year (in May and August), including on this second trip a three-day hike to Phantom Ranch and back on the North Kaibab Trail, a drive to Point Sublime, and a night drive around through Jacob Lake and Cameron to a South Rim arrival after dawn. There I had purchased a copy of William J. Breed and Evelyn C. Roat's newly published *Geology of the Grand Canyon*, an early contribution to the large library I unsuspectingly was to collect. I thought it would be convenient to have a more comprehensive bibliography for Grand Canyon geology, so the book's own citation and selections from its cited references got it started.

I was beginning a second year studying geology at Rutgers University. While I had had a growing interest in "rocks" since middle childhood (the clambering on them was at first more interesting even while pretending to study them), this was my first immersion into the subject as a science. I had been more interested in astronomy and space exploration for a longer time (I'm still interested), but in the face of less-than-stellar math ability I was going to ground, as it were. And in the previous year as a volunteer in the geology and paleontology department of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia I had been exposed to a new thing—the annotated bibliography, which so fascinated me that I took up its methods. (Twelve years later I went to work in the Academy, remaining for 19 years in several collections-management and publications positions, concluding as the institution's archivist, then I was an archivist for 14 years in the American Philosophical Society's research library, also in Philadelphia.)

There had been "something about" the Grand Canyon that had attracted me for years, even before I had ever been there (nor did I know anyone who had, who might have regaled me with their experience). Now I had performed a geological rite of passage by hiking to the bottom and back—and the collision of place and print had occurred. I started with 4 × 6-inch index cards (ruled, yellow, purchased in a stationery store, which dates myself). Little did I realize what I was getting into. As one of the Academy's curators had recently explained to those who might think of being a registrar of things, "One does not simply sit down and prepare [a catalog]."[8] I found that it was necessary to occasionally catch more than the geology, and it became more than an occasional thing. I also learned that for sharper perspective I needed to go beyond the simple citation. So it began.

The Grand Canyon had become a consuming personal interest. I was, however, just one of a legion who admits to being enthralled with the Canyon and its river—and one of a fewer but unaccounted number who confesses obsession with them. Yet in the summer of 1974 I did not yet know of the players who had participated in the history of this place. They were beyond the geological world I was chasing, but I would soon enough catch up with them.

I sheepishly admit that on neither of my passes through Grand Canyon village that year did I know of Emery Kolb's "picture show," about his photo-run with brother Ellsworth down the Colorado in 1911–12. The film is said to be the longest-running film ever, until Emery's death in 1976.[9] My limited rimside wanderings did not pass by

---

[8] Edmond V. Malnate, "A catalog of primary types in the herpetological collections of the Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia (ANSP)", *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings*, Vol. 123 (1971), p. 345.

[9] The film, not titled and variously edited over the years, adds views from the Kolbs' other canyon explorations. It was first shown on national tour, then for more than 60 years at the Kolb Studio on the

Kolb Studio. I was camping and did not spend much time in the commercial part of the village. Two years later Emery died, aged 94, before I could return to the Canyon. When I did, the studio was shuttered and empty, though in a chance encounter with a kindly ranger with a key I was shown around, and he gave me one of Emery's left-over advertising cards. I missed out on the Emery Kolb experience but felt his presence while I peered through the window from where he had photographed thousands of tourists lined up for their mounted start down the Bright Angel Trail. I was on a mule there once, too, but there was no photographer in the days after Mr. Kolb; no historical remark, no pause either. We just plodded past the studio and on down the trail. Cloppity clop; it was my first experience mounted on a large animal. It was wonderful. Somehow I wound up with a cabin to myself at Phantom Ranch. I spent the free afternoon retracing my steps along Bright Angel Creek and made a short exploration up narrow Phantom Creek. These were my Academy days, and I used the time to continue a bit of research into the distribution of the living mollusks of the Canyon.

The chase I was on was leading me virtually around the world. At first this was exclusively along the shelves and on the tables of libraries and bookstores. Decades later I was surfing the electronic waves of the web. It's one thing to (as I would) occasionally hike and boat there, or fly over the Canyon (and into it, as one once could), or to wander the rims, or sit with a drink watching the scene as a guest at El Tovar or Grand Canyon Lodge; but it's quite another thing to be one of those people who spends a lifetime exploring the Colorado's riverlands through what has been published about them (around the world, no less), to read about livelihoods, impressions, and goings-on. Then in my case particularly, I wound up being one of those contributing authors and editors—from historical bits to scientific studies—all the while being a basic bibliographer chasing down everyone else's work.

Bibliographies entered my life avocationally and professionally. For Grand Canyon it was a passion of unrestrained fascination and an eagerness for more, further fueled by indulgent perseverance. It wasn't just the "who–what–where–when" of publication but more fully their places in the history of the Canyon and how they were

---

South Rim, as often as four times a day. Emery narrated it himself before audiences in the studio auditorium, but in his later years, after introducing it, resorted to a recording. It can be viewed online at https://archive.library.nau.edu/digital/collection/cpa/id/61149/ (last accessed August 20, 2024).

received. I knew others might be interested in those things so I had to find all I could—not just books but articles, and films, and so on, and on. The motivating purpose was of course to make the consolidated information available. The underlying purpose was to ensure that everything possible was gathered before these items, flung wide in time and place, vanished in the slipstreams of barely noticed or outdated publications or were dimmed by unfashionable interests, changed historical perspectives, and fickle technologies. Fifty years on, I am little closer to a finish than when I began, so it must outrun my life. To perchance quote the person who first ever saw the Grand Canyon, "Damn." [10]

*

THE BIBLIOGRAPHY was supposed to be restricted to the Canyon. It would have been so much easier had I just stuck with that. But the Canyon is not just the chasm; it is its lands 'round about, and the people there, and all the things that they did and all the things that they discovered and all the things that others gained from their presence and activities—everything. This embraces five centuries of Western incursions, which is nothing compared to Indigenous Peoples' presence from time immemorial. Where to turn first? One learns patience; the method will evolve.

The vast Canyon has a river, which neither heads nor ends there. As I followed its course the area of interest lengthened and broadened to encompass the entire Lower Colorado River country, from Glen Canyon Dam to and into the Gulf of California. It was all about historical, cultural, ethnological, and academic activities along this stream, on its surrounding lands, by all of its peoples, Native and infiltrators alike. Then, to be sure to embrace all the ways the river affects this region, I saw that the bibliography's coverage also had to run off to the West, following a wayward river into the Salton Sink and the Imperial–Mexicali valley that spans the international boundary. All the subjects as which I was chasing for the Grand Canyon country had to be there, too, with some new ones like agriculture, horticulture, husbandry, irrigation, farm laborers' rights, and trans-boundary water use and sanitation.

So then, why is Glen Canyon Dam a bibliographical barrier? Where's the Colorado's Upper Basin in this bibliography? As one follows the river's course upstream from the dam, it branches again and again. Substantially large and mostly-inhabited tributary basins come together, and as one parts from the Colorado Plateau and reaches into the Rocky Mountains there are large tributaries to them in turn—in all, many more in number and more widely dispersed than which are found along the desert journey up from the gulf through the Grand Canyon. Each branch spins its own carrousel of cultural, ethnological, historical, and academic influences. I would have started too late to confidently chase all that, so far from the Grand Canyon without a connection like the Colorado in the Salton Sink. Besides, my own personal experiences, travels, and book-buying and reading have not ventured much into Utah, Colorado, and Wyoming even though I've set foot in all of the Lower Forty-Eight. Neither have I have earnestly joined with others who know a lot about these fascinating rivers and lands and who have lived lives there. I am continually amazed to hear the stories and questions and answers about the places and goings-on in the Upper Basin; there's just so much going on up there. But that's for another lifetime; not mine, now.

---

[10] "I pictured the predicament of the first man who ever saw that Canyon [. . .] I'll bet he said 'Damn.'" Chester Theodore Crowell, "'Straight down to China', a tale of mules and thrills in the Grand Canyon of Arizona", *The Independent* (New York), Vol. 105 (June 4, 1921), p. 602.

I have had it relatively easy because downstream from Glen Canyon the Colorado picks up few significant tributaries. I give a little bit of bibliographical lip service to the Paria River. All but the encanyoned portion of the Little Colorado River where it becomes an arm of the Grand Canyon, and all but the confluent portions of the Virgin, Bill Williams, and Gila Rivers, are beyond the scope of this work. I run with and browse alongside the main river without the distraction of having to follow its big tributaries far up to learn their own involved histories in print. It was difficult enough for me to tail the Colorado on its occasional natural and accidental breakouts to refill the Salton Sea and thus to swell the bibliography with all the natural and human histories down there. (Frankly, had I known in advance of all the ancillary history on the whole Lower Colorado below Grand Canyon, I would have stuck with the Canyon. But here I am, fifty years on.)

Thematically, my intended bibliography of "just Grand Canyon geology" flared from one shining point into a supergiant star, swelling and engulfing other bibliographies and indices, and commonplace works, and the entire run of the *The New York Times*, and obituaries and memorials, and works for people with impairments, and works by and for young people, and fiction, and verse, and travel, and river guides, and administrative affairs, and social works of all kinds, and health and safety, and archaeology and cultural resources and preservation, and Native American peoples' activities and concerns, and the physical environment, and biology and ecology, and the earth sciences, and audio-visual works, and audio works and musical scores, and lone images in print, and computer and interactive media, and reviews of publications and products, and a newspaper guide, and marginalia (explained, which is better than the murky "Miscellaneous" rag bag usually resorted to)—and to this add voluminous introductory notes and essays, and an entire volume devoted to maps of six centuries with chorographical notes and illustrated textual commentaries, and a third volume about all the other Grand Canyons of this and other worlds with all the Grand Canyon analogies, metaphors, euphemisms, and similes that I could find!

Fascination, indulgence, obsession. Patience. I was asked by more than one person how I did it. I replied, surely unsatisfactorily, "you just take the time."

★

IN THE LATE '90s I wanted to change the informative but starchy and lackluster title, "*Bibliography of–*", to "*The Grand Canon*" and demote the otherwise informative "B" word to a subtitle. "Bibliography" is a word that is an effective repellant to those who might disdain pedagogic productions, so I sought an attention-grabber. *The Grand Canon* was for the play on words, too—*canon* (pronounced like "cannon") versus *canon* (pronounced "canyon"). The latter was for a long time a widely used typographical fallback that, with "Grand Canon" and other "canons," ignored the *virgulilla* of the original Spanish *cañon.* I saw the overall work as *a* canon. Since there was nothing else like it, I hoped that I could thus escape the uncomfortable brand of conceit. A canon affords that which is essential guidance, counsel, or support, one definitive or recognized for its authority. It's a shame that ecclesiastical communities have so elevated the word "canon" that it's now difficult to encounter or appreciate its etymological variant meanings beyond those of spiritual concerns. But I retrieve canon's other-worldly connotations, even if they are pedestrian compared to canons of scripture and clerics.

Starting in 2000 the bibliography was now going to be an online database rather than a monographic bibliography in print. This was something new and exciting—which I could update as frequently as was necessary—thanks to the foresight of the Grand Canyon Association (today the Grand Canyon Conservancy), which as its forerunner the Grand Canyon Natural History Association had published the two print editions of 1981 and 1990. I had envisioned a grand roll-out on a CD disk, but that idea exposed my technologically short vision. When the online database did arrive, it was aboard its own URL, grandcanyonbiblio.org, which ran with the Association's own grandcanyon.org. The Association linked to it from its website and announced it with spiffy, colorful postcards. The clear focus was the Grand Canyon. Even in my own mind, I confess, the "Lower Colorado River" remained kind of an afterthought to the Canyon, though that content of the bibliography rapidly succumbed to comparable concentration. I was nevertheless dissuaded from using what I thought was a more resounding title, "*The Grand Canon*," by a more sensible publications manager who was mindful that users might not be so etymologically in the know, so it remained (ho hum) the "*Bibliography of–*".

In time, I realized that the technology being used to drive the database was faltering, that the database probably was not going to survive. If it did fold, there would be nothing in its place except the very outdated print monographs—with all the additions and emendations to them vaporized. ColdFusion was the culprit, the software power behind the bibliography, which I had nothing to do with. I limped along with the problems for several years using a program developed for me years earlier to upload new sets of citations and batches of corrections or deletions, emailing for help whenever the operation crashed the database, which it did more and more frequently. The database was grand, but groaning. Conscious about what might seize up the site, I avoided some things, particularly the act of deleting multiple citations at once. The program, once capable of handling that, could not do it except impractically one deletion at a time with a time-consuming complete refresh after each. The fixed glitches in the software would recur on some future uploads, too. "Why" was was both beyond me and not my job to find out. I was finally stopped cold when staying in touch with a third-party technology person had become dodgy. After one too many crashes and near non-resurrections of the database, I drew the line.

The "Internet Edition" had had a fifteen year run—a damned good run at that, growing since 2000 by about 50,000 citations and probably even more edits. Then it was inert, usable but no longer updated, until 2021 when the plug was pulled. By that time, the Grand Canyon Conservancy's newer staff had not known of the bibliography that had been under their wing for 40 years, or for that matter that I was the person behind it. The 21st century and its brief moments of social media were in full swing; the boundlessly useful but intellectually starchy series of ample "Monographs" was something for "dusty" library shelves. (Little will raise the ire of a librarian or an archivist more than to call their collections "dusty"; it's a favorite, though ill-advised, term among journalists.) Times change. Onward, but don't forget!

The demise of the database was a relief to me, actually. I knew that it was being used, but I also was keenly aware that the bibliography in my hands was now far larger, more correct, and as a whole more reliable than the constellation of data fields online. Fortunately, ten years earlier I had begun to restore the monographic presentation of the bibliography. This at last was THE GRAND CANON. While the online database still existed, I produced the first two editions (2012, 2015) as PDF-formatted, searchable book-like presentations on CD and DVD disks, for those who preferred to use a "whole" bibliography that looked like one and not rely simply on cursory "returns" from database queries that might or might not be structured sufficiently. Its only real problem was that the monograph was now *really huge*, but I could not see abandoning it in favor of a database that effectively made the whole invisible. To help avoid the *hugeness* problem, and to help individual users who might not be interested in "the whole" anyway, I planned to make the bibliography's 32 individual parts also separately available.

Late in 2018 I was about to retire from decades of museum-collections work and occupations in libraries and archives, so I prepared the Raven's Perch Media website with its tidy URL, https://ravensperch.org. It was to be the home of THE GRAND CANON but it soon grew into a source for other bibliographical and historical products that pertain to the Grand Canyon and the Lower Colorado River. In 2019, the third edition made its entrance as a PDF on the new website—the whole bibliography *plus* its 32 individual parts (and then some). In 2022, a fourth edition was posted online, now expanded to three volumes—Volume 2 was a separate *Cartobibliography* and Volume 3, *Grand Canyon: Colossal Mirror*, was created from what before had been a simple appendix devoted to other named "Grand Canyons" of the world and other worlds and a full complement of analogies, metaphors, euphemisms, and similes that use the term "Grand Canyon."

It was apparent to me that the main bibliography, despite being already divided into numerous topically arranged parts, should be further parsed into reference works to be useful to specific groups of people. For example, the biology and ecology citations, grouped in one part, could be used to produce discrete bibliographies on the many subdisciplines represented among them—ornithology, ichthyology, and botany for starters. I also devised separate historical bibliographies for Native Americans (arranged by tribe), administrative affairs (reorganized by agency and unit), and the historical Hoover Dam (alone), and still more compilations for people who are specially interested in topics that are too specific to reasonably segregate as main parts of THE GRAND CANON.

Raven's Perch also includes historical overviews, on research topics that had not been tapped before. My favored example, if I may promote it before other Raven's Perch products, is an account of the run up the Colorado River in 1858 by the expedition under Lt. Joseph C. Ives aboard a purpose-built little steamboat, *Explorer*. Whereas the trip and its events are widely known, this historical look was as seen from the perspective of the steamboat's engineer, Andrew J. Carroll. For 160 years all we knew was that he was "A. J. Carroll of Philadelphia," that he likely worked for the Philadelphia firm that built the iron and wood steamer—and that was it. Here he came more to light as witnessed in the published journals of two of the expedition's principal members, Lt. Ives and (in translation from the German) Balduin Möllhausen, because Carroll left no record of his own. I also chased the phantom engineer to his Irish and Philadelphia origins, found his given name, and trailed his journey West with the steamboat kit, where on the Colorado he earned the sobriquet "Captain Iron" from his expedition mates. He is now a person alive.

As for the raven, I am infatuated by these mischievous marvels of the bird realm. They may be "nuisances" to some people, but Native Americans find the bird's trickery and play useful for teaching cultural legacies and moral tales. I've watched them on river trips, sneaking into camp at dawn to shop around the sleeping owners of unsecured edible and attractive things, or swooping in to police the beach sands when the boats finally left camp. From a room at El Tovar Hotel I watched one arrive quietly to a chair back on the porch, scrutinize a salad plate-sized breakfast Danish, skid a few times while stretching one leg onto a glass table to lean way in to steal it, and fly off with it to a tree where he (or she) advertised the feat with pride.

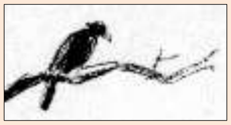

The Raven's Perch logo itself comes from the aforementioned nineteenth century adventurer, naturalist, and artist Balduin Möllhausen. He painted an Ives expedition camp scene from 1858 near Grand Canyon that incorporated a watchful raven atop a dead tree. The view was transformed into a lithograph for publication in Lt. Ives' official report in 1861, published as a U.S. Congressional document, from which I cropped the perched raven. I wonder what Möllhausen would think of my purpose (much less the technology I used) to, raven-like, grab from his artwork. *Danke, gnädiger Herr.* Some years later, while working on a translation of Möllhausen's account of the expedition's venture between the Colorado River and the Grand Canyon—another Raven's Perch production—I was delighted to discover that he had written about that very scene. Möllhausen, himself perched in a nearby tree, recalled, "a couple of ravens croaked morosely on the bare branches of a dried-up fir tree as they waited impatiently for our departure, so that they could scout around the abandoned campsite for fat morsels."[11]

I know that the Raven's Perch website will disappear eventually—"nevermore" to Poe's ear—but its essential contents, designed as downloadable PDF books rather than as shape-shifting web pages, have a better chance of surviving, and, perhaps, they may even have been printed out (which I encourage). Elsewhere I've referred to such material as "light gray literature," the flotsam of items downloaded or printed out from websites that may no longer exist.[12] But frankly, despite my embrace of the technological world and faith that it will exist and grow in unimaginable leaps if civilization continues, I am unable to imagine what the content of today's digital world will be like even a century hence; or for that matter, how humans (and their technological assistants or overseers?) will interact with the things that we have today. If anything, that world must accommodate legacy and perpetuating paper libraries and digital resources alike; human history is just too rich and too long to forego the former. One might imagine that Leonardo da Vinci or Benjamin Franklin would approve of today's world were they to wake up in it. Would they—and we—feel the same in five centuries more? (If you are taken aback trying to comprehend the year "2525" consider that the view backward to 1525, being history rather than future, seems not to be so unimaginable.)

---

[11] In translation here. (The lithograph is reproduced in "About the Raven's Perch Colophon", https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2023/09/RP-Colophon.pdf.) Möllhausen's original watercolor painting is now in the Amon Carter Museum of American Art (Fort Worth, Texas); it is digitized online at https://www.cartermuseum.org/collection/character-high-table-lands-1988146 (last accessed August 16, 2024).

[12] Earle E. Spamer, "What a woven web: archives, websites, and the coming legacy of 'light gray literature.'" *Provenance*, Vol. 20 (2004 [for 2002]), pp. 59-71 (https://digitalcommons.kennesaw.edu/provenance/vol20/iss1/8/; last accessed 12 December 2024).

Bibliographies are, frankly, largely uninteresting to a readership who may not be comfortable with such clinical tools, and to publishers they are almost wholly uneconomical. One may complain that no one "reads" a bibliography. But in the preface to the 4th Edition of *The Grand Canon* I first presented my case that one *can* and *should* sometimes treat a bibliography as reading material. Bibliographies are *not* simply a look-up tool. They can be mined; they can inspire, and they can draw attention to what might not be so noticeable. They can re-present things from it in new formats and contexts for different users. But it takes a *reader* to make this happen.

I envision applications of what euphemistically is called Artificial Intelligence (AI), by which the raw data of a bibliography might be stretched, dissected, analyzed, and rejiggered to draw out new presentations and analyses that deliver data in modified ways, for different audiences, or perhaps even in ways not now imaginable (although AI's somewhat knotty debut reveals some untrustworthiness). But in this special case it all has to depend first on that raw source, the bibliography, which even can convey data through special typographies, not to overlook the mixed use of non-Latin orthographies and citations in multiple languages. It's not all text-only like in a database; typography and language deliver information, too. Then if there are annotations, these too have to be analyzed in context with the citation. I present these as challenges for AI. I hope people will try it out. More to the point, I hope that people will agree that bibliographies *are* more than lists and will use that concept to advantage, for uses and people not yet known.

*

SO THAT'S WHERE WE ARE, fifty years along, on the cusp of paper scholarship and digital analytics. The contrast of techniques and products within one adult's lifetime (mine) is astonishing. All that I had intended was a conventional bibliography, a fairly unremarkable where-to-go-to record of citations—author, date, title, source, period. My methods at first were basic, something someone from a century earlier would recognize. I even began blind-sided by the "traditional" scholarly form of citation to which I had been introduced by reading scientific journals, using only initials for authors' given names, and employing sometimes-mysteriously abbreviated serial titles. Readers might not appreciate H. Berg who in 1907 helpfully cited *Österr. Z. f. B. u. H.* He accepted that those in the know would understand that he referred to *Österreichisch Zeitschrift für Berg- und Hüttenwesen* (Austrian Journal of Mining and Metallurgy)! Abbreviated citations are the residue of vintage presumptuous scholarship and hand-typesetting short-cuts. There's no master list of "accepted" abbreviations for serial titles anyway, even though various disciplines have offered their own—differing—lists for authors to follow. By the time that my second edition came around I had gotten all that out of my system. I used people's given names wherever possible and spelled out all serial titles in full, to help users who might need the complete information.

I captured information on pieces of paper, standing at library shelves, sitting cross-legged on the floor in the aisles, or finding an empty table to spread out upon. Often I stood awkwardly in book stores, juggling a book or a magazine, scribbling a citation for something I did not or could not buy. Then (this being the twentieth century) I stood at xerox machines of all brands and abilities, copying thousands upon thousands of pages over the years; some of it for free (actually or surreptitiously), otherwise rolling coins into those machines that gobbled them up as cheaply as five or ten cents per page (I would get rolls of quarters from the bank—something else that dates me). I don't think I once destroyed a spine or shattered a brittle, acidic page (some library patrons are careful). Many of these citation-captures would eventually also append annotations and explanatory notes. That need grew in tandem with other work, as I also compiled eight annotated bibliographies and reference lists of Grand Canyon geology and paleontology that were published 1982–1992 by the Geological Society of America in the economical, less user-friendly medium of microfiche (all of which in a quarter century GSA would scan for commercial digital re-release as PDFs).

In those days software wasn't much of a consideration. It was pretty basic for word-processing and not yet very widely available; for non-numerical data it was not expected to be analytical by itself. In fact, the manuscript for the first published version of the bibliography was prepared before I ever owned a computer[13] (this was in 1981, a paperback with a solid black cover, not my choice, but it was dressed up by an artistically moody black-and-white photograph of Canyon weather). I rolled paper through a typewriter, with a carbon copy (maybe two, I don't recall) for assurance against loss or another use. It was to be the second in the Grand Canyon Natural History Association's "Monographs" series. A typesetter somewhere retyped the darned thing—what a tedious, probably boring job that must have been. Galleys (look it up) were made for proofing, which, mailed to me, I read yet again and marked up with a pen.

The second edition (1990) was an improvement—enter software. I owned a computer now and had access to a laser printer, so I created the pages myself (I used WordPerfect in those days), which were used as so-called "camera-ready copy" for offset printing. This time around I also included essays, some of them requested from authors in various fields to go along with the corresponding part of the bibliography. It even won second prize in a contest of publications from National Park Service cooperating associations; not bad for *a bibliography*! The volume was produced as a loose-leaf binder (color: "metallic mauve," not my choice but at least it too included an illustration). This theoretically allowed for updates such as its 1993 supplement (that promptly filled the binder, so that was that). The pages were also photo-imaged for microfiche (one of those things, supposedly more convenient than microfilm, that was going to change how researchers and librarians did things but who just tolerated it). In addition, the text-only keystrokes—devoid of informational niceties like italics and introducing goofs where characters with diacritical marks and other symbols were digitally misunderstood—were borrowed to distribute the bibliography on digital disks ("floppies," so-called then, the flexible 5¼-inch variety), another progressive idea that circled down the drain. In use the digital bytes were monotonized by monochrome CRT displays (look it up). I personally migrated a few of the disks on request, to the later non-flexible 3½-inch containerized disks (defiantly still called floppies), which was more drainware.

---

[13] Personal computers were only just then appearing on the market. Ironically, at that time I worked as an editor for a firm that published frequently updated computer-technology reports. For quite a while we wrote our reports on typewriters, and typesetters retyped it all for publication.

The database version of the bibliography began when I submitted my word-processed master file to the Grand Canyon Association in 1999—by mail, on a floppy. Someone was hired to finagle the format into data fields that became the database; and the user end of things was created by technology people for interaction on the web. Thereafter I uploaded corrections and updates through software that was readied for me, which as I said worked for a while but after fifteen years didn't work so well. (Ah, well!) I don't rely so heavily on others now, with a bit less technological sophistication and yet hopefully with some measure of approbation. At least THE GRAND CANON, all of it, is there for all.

*

THE GRAND CANON is a time capsule. Here is a lot of stuff that people have produced about the Grand Canyon, the Colorado River, and the lands all around it. So *rely* on the bibliography. Take the time. *Read it*, even. One might scoff that one may as well read a dictionary, but by looking through these pages, even if not on a hunt for anything specific, what catches your eye? Users might predictably jump to the names of the nobles and familiars of Grand Canyon and Colorado River history—but that's too easy; one knows them, knows what will be found, and would be surprised to not find them. Then again, maybe there will be a few newish details to go along with those works. Or, more telling, a citation *nearby*, like browsing a library or bookstore shelf, may alert one to something different but equally and productively interesting. Then there are people and publications that may be peculiar. Go and see. A database would return what is expected or hoped for; a reader recognizes the intriguing and discovers the unexpected.

THE GRAND CANON is a tour guide. It tells of things in the babble of 115 languages from Afghanistan to Zimbabwe: people, places, sounds, sights, smells, tastes, narratives, chronicles, memoirs, findings, reports, anecdotes, tales, fibs, statements, lessons, discoveries, debunkings, summaries, sermons, legends, poems, opinions, laws, rumors, announcements, pronouncements, speculations, assertions, dogmas, suggestions, novelties, resolutions, decrees, repetitions, petitions, pleas, beliefs and aliefs, truths and falsities (depending upon the writer or the reader); all presented in books, booklets, serials, pamphlets, maps, musical scores, transparencies (which include movies of the celluloid type), records (the kind for phonographs, but also the kind that are paper and photographic), and bytes (invisible, but they generate things that we humans can engage). Experiencing, sharing, and cultivating these citations is the reward of *reading* a bibliography. If one obtains the items, their thousands of points condensed therein will be disclosed. If you do embark on a reading, the perspective of the citations will with time very likely wondrously change when they are re-read as we, too, and the world around us, age.

Read! Explore! Often!

— EARLE SPAMER

pronounced sp*ah*-mer[14]

---

[14] Not only is this note a matter of family respect, but after my time the name is bound to be uncorrectably mispronounced. It retains the German back vowel "*a*" as in the English "sp*a*" or "f*a*ther"; it is not "spammer" nor "spaymer" although in England at least the latter is preferred by some Spamers there. Further, in this current age of digital "spam", a pejorative term, I have experienced a form of cultural censure when my email messages are robotically rejected due to a mistaken connotation with "spammers", sometimes misspelled "spamers" (though why a true spammer would advertise themself openly is beyond me). Twenty years ago, my personal plight even was mentioned by an information technology columnist (Reid Goldsborough, "Prevent Spam Filters From Blocking Legitimate e-mail," *in* "Personal Computing" syndicated column in electronic and print media, October 29, 2004). (An online-readable text of this article was found more recently, August 20, 2024: https://www.diverseeducation.com/home/article/15080306/prevent-spam-filters-from-blocking-legitimate-e-mail.)

THE GRAND CANON

A WORLDWIDE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS IN THE UNITED STATES AND MEXICO

NOTE ABOUT THE COMPLEMENTARY VOLUME 1/PART A OF THE GRAND CANON

VOLUME 1/PART A of THE GRAND CANON (*Introduction, Statistics, Surveys and Commentaries*) has been segregated from the *Bibliography* (Volume 1/Part B) because the extended front matter and ancillary material meant for separate reading is too voluminous—much more than 600 pages now—to have it precede the bibliography. There will be some users of the bibliography who would see it as an encumbrance, material that is not often needed if one needs only to use the bibliography. This separate is new to the 5th Edition of THE GRAND CANON.

The Introduction helps establish a sense of order by outlining the craft of bibliography and the construction of bibliographies—this one in particular. Inasmuch as there is no one way to compile a bibliography, these pages also present explanations and justifications for the system I have used, so that my style can be compared to other bibliographies, my methods queried, and critiques made as needed as time goes by. Surely, aspects of THE GRAND CANON's methods will become antiquated. In fact, a few of its styles already approach "vintage" status for the reason that this bibliography is the result of more than five decades of work, having begun strictly with index cards and paper. The concept of "digital" resources was nothing like that which is recognized today.

All the information in Part A is included with an eye to the future. This research and reference material will outlive me. Since this has been an effectively personal project for more than 50 years, its products now used internationally thanks to the far reach and endurance of the internet, there is a lot to explain—history, methodology, and accumulated statistics. I have always been historically inclined, and I have worked with many different kinds of reasearchers from around the world. So I keep such people in mind. I think that my occupational history and publications testify to this. Thus the information and data in Part A will speak for me when I am can no longer do so for myself. That is the least I can do for users who will come after me.

I have also wanted to place bibliographies—not necessarily just this one—in perspective in the digital age. An essay in Part A defends the utility of bibliographies as the world and its users of data proceed farther into the digital age. I argue that specialized and truly comprehensive research perspectives can be gained, and administrative needs met, by using bibliographies that are, or claim to be, comprehensive. These are the works that have been assembled by thoughtful evaluation, essentially by hand; they are not shopped out from queries run in existing databases whose construction and content may not be fully suited to the work being done. There are, sadly, many examples of computer-generated reference lists from the third and fourth quarters of the 20th century; often they were unaesthetically reproduced in facsimile, having been generated by what were called line printers. And now we are faced with prospects far worse than unappealing presentations. Artificial Intelligence looms now, boding the creation of vast amounts of information that is neither wholly objective nor a guarantee of factual accuracy. It is—not yet—the realm of annotated or augmented bibliographies.

If Artificial Intelligence is deemed to be useful in this endeavor, I challenge its practitioners with a gold standard for success: AI will have to *contextually* retrieve or flag material that *an individual user* may not have discovered to be useful for a particular task at hand. It is, after all, the *user* who establishes that which is useful. The purpose of the bibliography is only to present information. What appears in Part A, then, are guidelines and guardrails for the craft of bibliography as well as a procedural record of how this bibliography in particular was created.

Distribution of Citations in THE GRAND CANON (5TH Edition)

Lower Colorado River Region Separate-Coverage Group (11–12)

1	**Bibliographies and Indices**	469
2	**General Publications**	31,136
3	***New York Times***	2,012
4	**Memorials**	699
5	**Publications for People with Impairments**	428
6	**Youth and Young Adults**	1,706
7	**Fiction**	1,149
8	**Verse**	965
9	**Travel and Trail Guides**	1,762
10	**Colorado River Guides**	145
11	**LCR – Natural History, Environment, and Cultural Issues**	19,062
12	**LCR – Water Supply, Management, and Policy**	10,126
13	**Administration and Management**	5,084
14	**Sociology, Recreation, Education, Economics, etc.**	1,861
15	**Health and Safety**	1,338
16	**Archaeology and Cultural Preservation**	1,455
17	**Native Americans**	3,741
18	**Physical Environment**	2,398
19	**Biology and Ecology**	6,885
20	**Glen Canyon Environmental Studies**	231
21	**Geology and Paleontology**	8,363
22	**Hydrogeology of Colorado River**	1,196
23	**Geological Guides**	125
24	**Geologic and Topographic Maps**	888
25	**Cartobibliography (General Maps)***	2,481
26	**Audio-Visual**	1,395
27	**Audio Works and Musical Scores**	342
28	**Separate Imagery**	1,686
29	**Computer and Interactive Media**	129
30	**Reviews and Notices**	1,642
31	**Newspaper Guide**	285
32	**Marginalia**	139
	Total	**111,323**

These figures include a thousand or two more items that are repeated between two or more parts due to the overlapping subject of those publications. The actual number of overlapping, replicated citations has not been established.

* This number counts "general" maps only, which formerly comprised Part 25 of THE GRAND CANON. All cartographic products are now incorporated into Volume 2 of THE GRAND CANON (*Cartobibliography*), which contains 4,673 items (see statistics with Part 25 herein). General maps continue to be assigned the Item number prefix "**25.**" and continue to be counted separately for statistical purposes such as this. Specialized cartographical products (those that are not "general" maps) continue to be cited in the parts of THE GRAND CANON to which they thematically belong (as also explained in the notes to Part 25) even though they also appear in the unified *Cartobibliography*.

BIBLIOGRAPHY
TABLE OF CONTENTS

IN THE PDF ALL CONTENT LINES ON THIS PAGE ARE HYPERLINKS

☛ **SEE NEXT FOUR PAGES FOR A DETAILED AND PAGINATED TABLE OF CONTENTS FOR THE BIBLIOGRAPHY**

[SMALL GRAY BRACKETED-NUMERAL HYPERLINKS] WILL REDIRECT TO SEPARATE SECTIONS WITHIN THAT PART

(FOR USERS WHO KNOW IN ADVANCE WHERE THEY WISH TO GO IN THE BIBLIOGRAPHY—OTHERWISE USE DETAILED CONTENTS ON THE NEXT FOUR PAGES)

BIBLIOGRAPHICAL PUBLICATIONS

1. Bibliographical Publications [APPENDIX]

GENERAL AND PARTICULAR-INTEREST SUBJECTS

2. General Publications — HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS
3. *The New York Times* [1] [2]
4. Memorials [1] [2]
5. Publications For People With Disabilities [1] [2] [3] [4]
6. Publications For and By Youth and Young Adults [1] [2]
7. Fiction
8. Verse
9. Travel and Trail Guides
10. Colorado River Guides

SPECIALIZED MATERIAL ABOUT THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION (BELOW GRAND CANYON) [SEPARATE-COVERAGE GROUP]

11. Environment, Natural History, and Special Scientific, Technical, or Cultural Issues [1] [2] [2A] [3] [3A]
12. Water Supply, Management, and Policy [1] [2]

HUMAN AFFAIRS

13. Administrative and Management Issues
14. Sociology, Recreation, Education, Economics, and Related Subjects
15. Health and Safety
16. Archaeology and Cultural Resources [APPENDIX]
17. Native Americans [APPENDIX]

ENVIRONMENTAL, BIOLOGICAL & GEOLOGICAL SCIENCES

18. Physical Environment
19. Biology and Ecology
20. Glen Canyon Environmental Studies
21. Geology and Paleontology
22. Hydrogeology of the Colorado River
23. Geological Field Guides
24. Geologic & Special Topographic Maps

GRAPHIC, AUDIO & DIGITAL MEDIA

25. Cartobibliography [GENERAL INFORMATION]
26. Audio–Visual Works [APPENDICES (1) (2)]
27. Audio Works and Musical Scores [APPENDIX]
28. Separate Imagery
29. Computer and Interactive Media

ADDITIONAL GUIDES

30. Book Reviews and Similar Notices
31. Newspaper Guide
32. Marginalia

APPENDICES TO THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

I The Leipzig Imprints of Balduin Möllhausen's *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas . . . .* (1860, 1861)
II Variants of E. L. Kolb's *Through the Grand Canyon From Wyoming to Mexico* (1914–2018) (Richard D. Quartaroli, *compiler*)
III Variants of N. H. Darton's *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona* (1917–1987)
IV Variants of E. D. McKee's *Ancient Landscapes of the Grand Canyon Region* (1931–2020)

DETAILED TABLE OF CONTENTS FOR THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

IN THE PDF DOCUMENT ALL LINES IN THIS TABLE OF CONTENTS ARE HYPERLINKED

DISTRIBUTION OF CITATIONS IN THE GRAND CANON 6

THE BIBLIOGRAPHY 13

BIBLIOGRAPHICAL PUBLICATIONS 15

1 **BIBLIOGRAPHIES, INDICES, AND COMPARABLE PUBLICATIONS FOR THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS** 17

APPENDIX—CONTENTS AND ARRANGEMENTS OF EARLIER EDITIONS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY 79

GENERAL AND PARTICULAR-INTEREST SUBJECTS (GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS) 105

2 **GENERAL PUBLICATIONS — HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS** 107

SUPPLEMENT—POTENTIALLY OFFENSIVE MATERIAL CITED SEPARATELY 3736

3 ***THE NEW YORK TIMES*** 3743

SECTION 1—COMPLETE CHRONOLOGICAL LIST KEYED TO PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY 3745

SECTION 2—LIST OF ARTICLES THAT HAVE AUTHOR BY-LINES 3901

4 **MEMORIALS** 4003

SECTION 1—MEMORIALS LISTED BY NAMES OF AUTHORS 4005

SECTION 2—MEMORIALS LISTED BY NAMES OF DECEDENTS 4079

5 **PUBLICATIONS FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES** 4173

SECTION 1—PUBLICATIONS PRODUCED ESPECIALLY FOR THE BLIND AND VISION-IMPAIRED 4177

SECTION 2—CONVENTIONAL PUBLICATIONS THAT RELATE TO THE EXPERIENCES OF OR INFORMATION OF INTEREST TO THE BLIND AND VISION-IMPAIRED 4237

SECTION 3—PUBLICATIONS THAT RELATE TO PEOPLE WITH HEARING IMPAIRMENTS 4265

SECTION 4—PUBLICATIONS THAT RELATE TO PEOPLE WITH MOBILITY OR ACTIVITY LIMITATIONS, AND PUBLICATIONS PERTAINING TO SPECIAL-NEEDS RESOURCES 4275

6 **PUBLICATIONS FOR AND BY YOUTH AND YOUNG ADULTS** 4299

SECTION 1—NON-FICTION 4303

SECTION 2—FICTION 4459

7 **FICTION** 4523

SUPPLEMENT—POTENTIALLY OFFENSIVE MATERIAL CITED SEPARATELY 4640

8 **VERSE** 4643

9 **TRAVEL AND TRAIL GUIDES** 4751

SUPPLEMENT—POTENTIALLY OFFENSIVE MATERIAL CITED SEPARATELY 4930

10 **COLORADO RIVER GUIDES** 4933

(continued)

HYPERLINKED AND PAGINATED CONTENTS PAGE

DETAILED TABLE OF CONTENTS FOR THE BIBLIOGRAPHY (CONTINUED)

PARTS 11 & 12 SEPARATE-COVERAGE GROUP

SPECIALIZED MATERIAL ABOUT THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION (BELOW GRAND CANYON) **4965**

REGION OF COVERAGE IS DEFINED ON MAP AT BEGINNING OF GROUP 4966

INTRODUCTORY NOTE FOR PARTS 11 AND 12 4969

11 ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION **4973**

SECTION 1—ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY 4977

SECTION 2—GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES 6377

SECTION 2A—SEPARATELY PUBLISHED GEOLOGIC AND SPECIAL MAPS 7265

* **APPENDIX TO SECTION 2A**—GUIDES TO TOPOGRAPHIC QUADRANGLE MAPS OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OF THE U.S. AND MEXICO PRODUCED BY THE U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY MEXICO’S INSTITUTO NACIONAL DE ESTADÍSTICA Y GEOGRAFÍA AND AS ALSO USED BY THE SERVICIO GEOLÓGICO MEXICANO 7309

SECTION 3—ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION 7315

SECTION 3A—GENERAL GUIDE TO DOCUMENTATION FOR PLACES IN THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION LISTED IN OR NOMINATED TO THE NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES AND THE NATIONAL HISTORIC LANDMARK SYSTEM ADMINISTERED BY THE U.S. NATIONAL PARK SERVICE 7519

12 WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY **7555**

SPECIFIC ZONES OF COVERAGE ARE DEPICTED IN MAP AT BEGINNING OF PART 12 7558

SECTION 1—WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS 7561

SECTION 2—ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES 8761

HUMAN AFFAIRS **8839**

13 ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES IN THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS **8841**

14 SOCIOLOGY, RECREATION, EDUCATION, ECONOMICS, AND RELATED SUBJECTS IN THE GRAND CANYON–LAKE MEAD REGION **9403**

15 HEALTH AND SAFETY IN THE GRAND CANYON–LAKE MEAD REGION **9649**

16 ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION **9817**

APPENDIX TO PART 16—GENERAL GUIDE TO DOCUMENTATION FOR PLACES IN THE GREATER GRAND CANYON REGION LISTED IN OR NOMINATED TO THE NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES AND THE HISTORIC LANDMARK SYSTEM ADMINISTERED BY THE U.S. NATIONAL PARK SERVICE 9989

17 NATIVE AMERICANS IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION **10,043**

APPENDIX TO PART 17—*The Weekly Supai News* and *The Supai News* (1957–1959) 10,455

(continued)

* Darker-shaded units are now incorporated in Volume 2, CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS. See new notes that accompany these appendices and in PART 25.

HYPERLINKED AND PAGINATED CONTENTS PAGE

DETAILED TABLE OF CONTENTS FOR THE BIBLIOGRAPHY (CONTINUED)

ENVIRONMENTAL, BIOLOGICAL AND GEOLOGICAL SCIENCES 10,491

18 **PHYSICAL ENVIRONMENT OF THE GRAND CANYON AND THE SOUTHWEST REGION** 10,493

19 **BIOLOGY AND ECOLOGY OF THE GRAND CANYON REGION** 10,797

20 **GCES—GLEN CANYON ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES PROGRAM** 11,643

21 **GEOLOGY AND PALEONTOLOGY OF THE GRAND CANYON REGION** 11,667

22 **HYDRAULICS AND HYDROGEOLOGY OF THE COLORADO RIVER IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS** 12,693

23 **GEOLOGICAL FIELD GUIDES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION** 12,851

24 **GEOLOGIC AND SPECIAL TOPOGRAPHIC MAPS IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION** 12,879

* **APPENDIX TO PART 24**—GUIDES TO QUADRANGLES FOR TOPOGRAPHIC AND GEOLOGIC MAPS IN THE GREATER GRAND CANYON REGION PRODUCED BY THE U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY 12,953

GRAPHIC, AUDIO AND DIGITAL MEDIA 12,957

* 25 **CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY [GENERAL INFORMATION]** 12,959

GENERAL INFORMATION ABOUT THE CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY 12,961

INTRODUCTION FROM THE GRAND CANON **VOLUME 2** 12,970

26 **AUDIO–VISUAL WORKS AND PHOTOGRAPHIC PUBLICATIONS ON THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS** 13,001

SUPPLEMENT—POTENTIALLY OFFENSIVE MATERIAL CITED SEPARATELY 13,106

APPENDICES TO PART 26—GENERAL GUIDES TO 3-D PHOTOGRAPHIC PUBLICATIONS 13,107

APPENDIX 1—GENERAL GUIDE TO COMMERCIALLY PRODUCED 3-D TRANSPARENCY PRODUCTS 13,109

APPENDIX 2—GENERAL GUIDE TO COMMERCIALLY AND GOVERNMENTALLY PRODUCED STEREOGRAPHS 13,123

INFORMATIONAL ADDENDUM TO THE APPENDICES—3-DIMENSIONAL PRODUCTIONS OTHER THAN TRANSPARENCY PRODUCTS OR STEREOGRAPHS 13,159

27 **AUDIO WORKS AND MUSICAL SCORES ON THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS** 13,163

APPENDIX—MUSICAL SCORES 13,203

28 **SEPARATE IMAGERY IN THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS** 13,213

SUPPLEMENT—POTENTIALLY OFFENSIVE MATERIAL CITED SEPARATELY 13,383

29 **COMPUTER AND INTERACTIVE MEDIA ON THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS** 13,385

(continued)

HYPERLINKED AND PAGINATED CONTENTS PAGE

* Darker-shaded units are now incorporated in Volume 2, CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS. See notes that accompany these appendices and in PART 25.

DETAILED TABLE OF CONTENTS FOR THE BIBLIOGRAPHY (CONTINUED)

ADDITIONAL GUIDES 13,411

30 BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND COLORADO RIVER REGIONS 13,413

SUPPLEMENT—POTENTIALLY OFFENSIVE MATERIAL CITED SEPARATELY 13,630

31 NEWSPAPER GUIDE FOR THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS 13,596

32 MARGINALIA RELATING TO THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS 13,627

APPENDICES TO THE BIBLIOGRAPHY 13,655

I The Leipzig Imprints of Balduin Möllhausen’s *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico* (1860, 1861) 13,657

II Variants of Ellsworth L. Kolb’s *Through the Grand Canyon From Wyoming to Mexico* (1914–2018) Richard D. Quartaroli, COMPILER 13,683

III Variants of N. H. Darton’s *Story of the Grand Canyon* (1917–1987) 13,697

IV Variants of Edwin D. McKee’s *Ancient Landscapes of the Grand Canyon Region* (1931–2020) 13,703

FOR CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE VOLUME GO TO VOLUME CONTENTS (VOLUME PAGES v–vi)

HYPERLINKED AND PAGINATED CONTENTS PAGE

EXPLANATION OF THE ITEM NUMBERS AND CROSS-LISTINGS

Bell, William A.

1869 2.26799 *New tracks in North America. A journal of travel and adventure whilst engaged in a survey for a southern railroad to the Pacific Ocean during 1867-8.* London: Chapman and Hall, 2 volumes, lxix, 236 pp., 322 pp., map. [True 1st ed.] [See Volume I, "General Features of the Colorado Basin", pp. xxxviii-lvi; Volume II, "Central Arizona", pp. 185-198, which includes lower Colorado River; "Passage of the Great Cañon of the Colorado by James White, the Prospector", pp. 199-217.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12| **FARQUHAR 25a** FQ6:298 FQ7:179 FQ17:51A HOWES B330 STORM 246 WHEAT V:1196 [map]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1869, ITEM NO. 30.1568, 1870, ITEM NOS. 30.654, 30.655; Bates, 1870, ITEM NO. 30.718

1870 2.1410 New tracks in North America: A journal of travel and adventure whilst engaged in a survey for a southern railroad to the Pacific Ocean during 1867-8 [ABSTRACT]. *Mittheilungen aus Justus Perthes' Geographischer Anstalt über Wichtige Neue Erforschungen auf dem Gesammtgebeite der Geographie von Dr. A. Petermann* [*Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*], 16: 349-350. [In German.]

Each citation in the bibliography has a unique, but arbitrary, serial number referred to herein as an **ITEM NUMBER**—in the example above the number is 2.26799. It is composed of the number of the part of the bibliography in which it is cited (Part "2." in the example), suffixed with a unique number within that part ("26799" in the example). These are explained more fully in THE GRAND CANON Volume 1/Part A.

An ITEM NUMBER is assigned when a citation is added to the bibliography, or when a citation is transferred from one part to another, thus the numbers do not follow in order within the alphabetical order of the bibliography's citations. They are not reused if a citation is removed from a part, either by deletion or transfer to another part (and there renumbered). ITEM NUMBERS did not appear in the 1981 and 1990/1993 print editions of the bibliography.

Many citations throughout the bibliography have appended to them **CROSS-LISTINGS** to previous editions of this bibliography and to selected bibliographical references. Also cross-listed are citations for **REVIEWS AND NOTICES** of the works cited. These ancillary notes are indented and prefixed by the equivalence symbol (≡) so as to readily distinguish them from the citations themselves. For users who view this bibliography in its original PDF format, the bibliographical cross-listings are in dark orange and the reviews cross-listings are in dark blue (see example above); the colors are only for visual convenience.

Regarding the previous editions of this bibliography, see in the section, Preceding and Continuing Editions.

CROSS-LISTINGS to reviews and notices cite book reviews and similar publication notices for publications cited throughout the bibliography. This is indicated by the accompanying ITEM NUMBERS in the cross-listing—most are in Part 30 (REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES); some others in Part 3 (*THE NEW YORK TIMES*) and a few elsewhere.

Citations for works that are not in English note the language in red print, usually at the end of the citation.

---

* Citations to WHEAT pertain more fully to, and are explained in, THE GRAND CANON Volume 2 (*Cartobibliography*), where details and chorographical notes for the map will be found.

THE BIBLI GRAPHY

BIBLIOGRAPHICAL PUBLICATIONS

1

BIBLIOGRAPHIES, INDICES, AND COMPARABLE PUBLICATIONS FOR THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

Bibliographies, indices, annotated catalogs, special reading lists, and related works that include the Grand Canyon or the lower Colorado River region

GO TO VOLUME CONTENTS PAGE
GO TO BIBLIOGRAPHY TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART 1. BIBLIOGRAPHICAL PUBLICATIONS FOR THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

OVERVIEW. The citations given here relate directly to the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River, or which include sufficient references on the region to make them a valuable contemporary resource. Some works may extend their coverage beyond the limits defined by THE GRAND CANON.

THE APPENDIX TO PART 1 LISTS THE CONTENTS AND ARRANGEMENTS OF EARLIER EDITIONS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY

ANONYMOUS

DATED PUBLICATIONS, GROUPED BY YEAR

1903	1.257	[Grand Canyon reading list.] *San Francisco Public Library, Monthly Bulletin*, (May):. [Cited from notice in *The Library Journal*, (June 1903): 321.]
1919	1.259	Bibliography of books, government reports, and magazine articles on Grand Canyon National Park. *From:* Report of the Director of the National Park Service. *In: Reports of the U.S. Department of the Interior for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1919. Volume I.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1256-1260. (*As part of* Appendix E of volume, "Bibliographies".)
1919	1.327	Bibliography of books, government reports, and magazine articles on Grand Canyon National Park. *In: U.S. National Park Service, 3rd Annual Report*, pp. 342-346. [Same as ITEM NO. 1.259.]
1922	1.1	Bibliography of books and principal magazine articles relating to Colorado River basin, arranged by subjects. *In:* Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. *U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142*, pp. 223-233.
1948	1.325	Appendix 702. Construction of Hoover Dam: Representative technical references. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A259-A260. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)
1971	1.307	Index to road and river logs in Arizona. *Field Notes* (Arizona Bureau of Mines), 1(2) (June): 8-9.
2002	1.209	Editor's comment to "Wilderness, Motorized Rafts, and the Grand Canyon". *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): 31. [List of pertinent articles published in *Boatman's Quarterly Review*.]
2017	1.339	GTS Library and other useful resources. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(3) (Fall): 27. [Guides Training Seminar, Grand Canyon River Guides.]

A

Albertson, G. H.

1963	1.3	*Geologic index to the publications of the United States Geological Survey and Hayden, King, Powell, and Wheeler Surveys.* Denver: Geological Publishing Co., 112 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 44, 118| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page xxvii|

Alliot, Hector

NO DATE	1.187	*Bibliography of Arizona : being the record of literature collected by Joseph Amasa Munk, M.D., and donated by him to the Southwest Museum of Los Angeles, California.* Mansfield Centre, Connecticut: Martino Publishing, 431 pp. [2000?] [Facsimile reprint of Alliot (1914, ITEM NO. 1.4).]
1914	1.4	*Bibliography of Arizona : being the record of literature collected by Joseph Amasa Munk, M.D., and donated by him to the Southwest Museum of Los Angeles, California.* Los Angeles: The Southwest Museum, 3rd ed. 431 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page xxvii|
2010	1.335	*Bibliography of Arizona : being the record of literature collected by Joseph Amasa Munk, M.D., and donated by him to the Southwest Museum of Los Angeles, California.* [No place]: Nabu Press, 431 pp. [Facsimile reprint of Alliot (1914, ITEM NO. 1.4).] [An on-demand publication.]
2016	1.336	*Bibliography of Arizona : being the record of literature collected by Joseph Amasa Munk, M.D., and donated by him to the Southwest Museum of Los Angeles, California.* [No place]: Forgotten books, 431 pp. [Facsimile reprint of Alliot (1914, ITEM NO. 1.4).] [An on-demand publication.]

Ames, John G.

1905	1.5	*Comprehensive index to the publications of the United States government, 1881-1893. Volume 1.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 804 pp.

Anderson, Anders H.

1972	1.6	*A bibliography of Arizona ornithology : annotated.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 241 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-10|

Anderson, John Q.; Gaston, Edwin W., Jr.; AND Lee, James W.

1980	1.7	(EDS.) *Southwestern American literature : a bibliography.* Chicago: Swallow Press, Inc., 445 pp.

Angulo, Gabriel

NO DATE 1.367 *Colonial Spanish sources for Indian ethnohistory at the Newberry Library.* [No imprint], 285 pp.

Anthony, John W.; Wilson, Eldred D.; AND Moore, Richard T.

1953 1.8 Bibliography of the geology and mineral resources of Arizona, 1939-1952. *Arizona Bureau of Mines and Mineral Technology, Bulletin 161*, 62 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 44, 83| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-14| FQ18:9

Arizona State College

NO DATE 1.193 *Arizoniana : Arizona State College, Special Collections.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Arizona State College, [8] pp. [1960s.]

Arizona State Library Association, Children's Services Roundtable

1992 1.9 *Arizona heritage: Bibliography of materials and directory of authors, illustrators and storytellers for teachers, librarians and parents.* Arizona Humanities Council, 144 pp. (Printing courtesy of The Arizona Republic/The Phoenix Gazette.) [Cover title: *Arizona heritage : a bibliography*.]

Atencio, Ernest

1996 1.10 *Havasupai traditional and historical use of the Grand Canyon village area : literature review and annotated bibliography.* Report prepared for Grand Canyon/Havasupai Oral History Project, Grand Canyon National Park, 38 pp. + unpaginated appendices A-N.

B

Back of Beyond Books, AND Walkabout Books

NO DATE 1.358 *Our national parks : books, photographs, and ephemera : Back of Beyond Books and Walkabout Books.* Moab, Utah: Back of Beyond Books; and Laguna Hills, California: Walkabout Books, 132 pp. [Copy received new in January 2019.] [Illustrated and annotated rare book catalogue. See "Grand Canyon", pp. 55-65.]

Bailey, G. E.

1893 1.300 Books of reference on northwestern Arizona. *In:* Bailey, G. E., *Report of the resources of the land grant of the Atlantic & Pacific R. R. in Mohave County, Arizona, and adjacent districts.* Chicago: Atlantic & Pacific R. R. Co., Land Department (Rand McNally and Co., Printers, Chicago), p. [32]. [Superficial citations.]

Barrett, Ellen C.

1957 1.422 *Baja California, 1535-1936 : a bibliography of historical, geographical and scientific literature relating to the pennsula of Baja California and to the adjacent islands in the Gulf of California and the Pacific Ocean.* Los Angeles: Bennett and Marshall, 284 pp.

1967 1.423 *Baja California : a bibliography of historical, geographical and scientific literature relating to the peninsula of Baja California and to the adjacent islands in the Gulf of California and the Pacific Ocean. 2, 1535-1964 : including a chronological index to books 1 and 2.* Los Angeles: Westernlore Press, 250 pp. [For supplement, 1965-1966, see Silvera (1968).]

Bartlett, Katharine

1962 1.11 (COMPILER, WITH Judith Davis) *A bibliography of articles in Museum Notes and Plateau through Volume 31, ending April 1959. With lists of other museum publications: Bulletins, Ceramic Series, Reprint Series and Technical Series.* Flagstaff: Northern Arizona Society of Science and Art, Inc., 36 pp. (Supplement to *Plateau*, 31.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page xxvii|

1978 1.12 *Plateau index, volumes 32-48, July 1959-Spring 1978.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona Press, 58 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page xxix|

Bercaw, Louise O., AND Hannay, Annie M.

1938 1.279 (COMPILERS) Bibliography on land utilization, 1918-36. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Miscellaneous Publication 284*, 1,508 pp. (Compiled "under the direction of Mary G. Lacy, Librarian, and in cooperation with the Land Utilization Division, Resettlement Administration".) [Arranged geographically.]

Bercaw, Louise O.; Hannay, Annie M.; AND Colvin, Esther M.

1934 1.280 (COMPILERS) Bibliography on land settlement; with particular reference to small holdings and subsistence homesteads. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Miscellaneous Publication 172*, 492 pp. [Arranged geographically.]

Beristain de Souza, José Mariano

1816 1.409 *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana Septentrional : ó catálogo y noticia de los literatos, que ó nacidos, ó educados, ó florecientes en la America Septentrional Española, han dado a luz algun escrito, ó lo han dexado preparado para la prensa. Tomo I*º *Que contiene las letras A. B. C. D. E. F.* En México: Calle de Santo Domingo y Esquina de Tacuba, [vi], XVIII, [5], 540 pp. [In Spanish.]

1819 1.410 *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana Septentrional : ó catálogo y noticia de los literatos, que ó nacidos, ó educados, ó florecientes en la America Septentrional Española, han dado a luz algun escrito, ó lo han dexado preparado para la prensa. Tomo II*º *Que contiene las letras G. H. I. J. K. L. M. N. O. P. Q.* México:_____, 524 pp. [Volume 2 posthumously pubished, edited by J. R. Enriquez Trespalacios Beristain.] [In Spanish.]

1821 1.411 *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana Septentrional : ó catálogo y noticia de los literatos, que ó nacidos, ó educados, ó florecientes en la America Septentrional Española, han dado a luz algun escrito, ó lo han dexado preparado para la prensa. Tomo IIIº Que contiene las letras R. S. T. V. U. X. Y. Z.* [sic]. En México: Oficina de D. Alejandro Valdés, Calle de Santo Domingo, [iv], 366 pp. [Volume 3 posthumously pubished, edited by J. R. Enriquez Trespalacios Beristain.] [In Spanish.]

1883 1.412 *Biblioteca Hispano Americana Setentrional* [*sic*] por el Doctor D. Jose Mariano Beristain y Souza. Segunda edicion publicaia el presbitero Br. Fortino Hipolita Vera. Amecameca, México, Tipografía del Colegio Católico, 3 volumes, [xvi], XXIII, 476; 468; 321 [328] pp. [Whole title-pages of original eds. (1816, 1819, 1821) reproduced (reset), with "Septentrional" as published.] [In Spanish.]

1980 1.413 *Biblioteca Hispanoamericana Septentrional. Jose Mariano Beristain de Souza (1816).* [Tomo I.] México: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México. (Instituto de Estudios y Documentos Historicos, A. C., Biblioteca del Claustro Serie Facsimilar, 1.] [In Spanish.]

1981 1.414 *Biblioteca Hispanoamericana Septentrional. Jose Mariano Beristain de Souza.* [Tomo II.] México: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México. (Instituto de Estud [In Spanish.]ios y Documentos Historicos, A. C., Biblioteca del Claustro Serie Facsimilar, 2.]

1981 1.415 *Biblioteca Hispanoamericana Septentrional. Jose Mariano Beristain de Souza* [In Spanish.]*.* [Tomo III.] México: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México. (Instituto de Estudios y Documentos Historicos, A. C., Biblioteca del Claustro Serie Facsimilar, 3.]

Berry, Kristin H.; Lyren, Lisa M.; Mack, Jeremy S.; Brand, L. Arriana; AND **Wood, Dustin A.**

2016 1.320 Desert tortoise annotated bibliography, 1991-2005. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2016-1023*, 312 pp.

Besterman, Theodore

1965 1.331 *A world bibliography of bibliographies and of bibliographical catalogues, calendars, abstracts, digests, indexes, and the like. Volume I. A-D. Fourth edition : revised and greatly enlarged throughout.* Lausanne: Societas Bibliographica, columns 1-1750. ["Fourth edition March 1965-1966" (title-page verso).] [See "Colorado river", column 1424. Cites Walsworth (1922, ITEM NO. 1.174), Hellman (1926, ITEM NO. 1.48; 1935, ITEM NO. 1.49), and Farquhar (1953, ITEM NO. 1.40).]

1965 1.332 *A world bibliography of bibliographies and of bibliographical catalogues, calendars, abstracts, digests, indexes, and the like. Volume II. E-K. Fourth edition : revised and greatly enlarged throughout.* Lausanne: Societas Bibliographica, columns 1761 [*sic*]-3352. ["Fourth edition March 1965-1966" (title-page verso).] [See "Grand canyon", column 2630. Cites Farquhar (1953, ITEM NO. 1.40).]

PART 1. BIBLIOGRAPHICAL PUBLICATIONS FOR THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

Biglin, Karen; Pinkoski, Jan; AND Thornton, Jan

1982 1.13 Special Collections Library : a guide to the Special Collections. *Northern Arizona University Libraries, Discovery Series*, (18), 76 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page xxvii|

Boettcher, Pat, AND Ferrall, Eleanor

1972 1.350 *Arizona in fact and fiction for the junior high school student.* Mesa, Arizona: Powell Junior High School; and Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University, University Library, 40 pp.

Bolton, Herbert Eugene

1913 1.310 Guide to materials for the history of the United States in the principal archives of Mexico. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 163*, 553 pp.

Bowden, Charles

1975 1.293 The impact of energy development on water resources in arid lands; literature review and annotated bibliography. *Arid Lands Resource Information Paper 6* (University of Arizona, Office of Arid Lands Studies), 278 pp.

Bowers, Janice E.

1981 1.373 Local floras of Arizona: An annotated bibliography. *Madroño*, 28(4) (October): 193-209.

Brooks, Richard H.; Brooks, Shielagh; AND King, Joseph P.

1980 1.194 Lake Mead archeology; a bibliography. *In:* McClellan, Carole, Phillips, David A., Jr., and Belshaw, Mike, *Archeology of Lake Mead National Recreation Area: An assessment.* Tucson: Western Archaeological Center, pp. 185-188. (Volume: Publications in Anthropology, 9.)

Brown, Mathieu; Aumack, Ethan; AND Perla, Bianca

2001 1.214 (COMPILERS) *Ecological impacts of roads in the Greater Grand Canyon: An annotated bibliography.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, 39 pp.

Brownrigg, Edwin Blake

1978 1.278 *Colonial Latin American manuscripts and transcripts in the Obadiah Rich Collection: An inventory and index.* [New York]: New York Public Library, and Readex Books, 159 pp. [See various items, but in particular (p. 62) Rich 63, "Pedro de Casteñeda de Nágara 'Relación de la jornada de Cíbola, donde se trata de equellos poblados, y ritos, y costumbres, la qual fue el año de 1540'; Sevilla, 1596. 1596 transcription of lost original". Compare also precise transcription of manuscript title-page with Castañeda (1596, ITEM NO. 2.1909 herein).]

[Broyles, Bill; Cox, Steve; Dinges, Bruce J.; Gonzales, Alfredo; Laird, W. David; Myers, Roger; Owens, James J.]

2012 1.303 Arizona 100: A centennial gathering of essential books on the Grand Canyon State. *Journal of Arizona History*, 53(2) (Summer): 111-220 [entire number]. [Annotation authors listed in alphabetical order. Serial edited by Bruce J. Dinges.]

C

Calvo, Susanna S.

1982 1.251 Geothermal resources in Arizona: A bibliography. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Circular 23*, 23 pp. (Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Geological Survey Branch, Geothermal Group.)

Carothers, Steven W.; Overturf, Jan H.; Tomko, Dennis S.; Wertheimer, Donald B.; Wilson, Winnifred; AND Johnson, R. Roy

1974 1.242 *Preliminary report : history and bibliography of biological research in the Grand Canyon region with emphasis on the riparian zone.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Museum of Northern Arizona, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, San Francisco, 137 pp. (Contract No. NPS-PX821040040.) [Cover sheet: *Preliminary report : biological research in the Grand Canyon Region*.] [Cover sheet and title-page both indicate: "Prepublication Working Draft Not a Publication".]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 87| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-13|

Casey, Hugh E.

1972 1.352 *Salinity problems in arid lands irrigation : a literature review and selected bibliography.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Office of Arid Lands Studies, *for* U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Water Resources Research, Water Resources Scientific Information Center, Washington, D.C., 300 pp. (*Arid Lands Resource Information Paper 1*.)

Cassidy, Dan [Cassidy, Daniel F.]

2001 1.212 [COMPILER] A bibliography of books, periodicals, newspapers, and unpublished works. *In:* Dawson, Thomas F., *The Grand Canyon : an article giving the credit of first traversing the Grand Canyon of the Colorado to James White, a Colorado gold prospector, who it is claimed made the voyage two years previous to the expedition under the direction of Maj. J. W. Powell in 1869.* Phoenix: Five Quail Books, pp. [69]-[75]. [Appended to facsimile reprint of Dawson (1917) (see ITEM NO. 2.8541). Title taken from p. [76].]

2002 1.213 (COMPILER) A bibliography of books, periodicals, newspapers, and unpublished works with reference to James White. *In:* Dawson, Thomas F., *The Grand Canyon : an article giving the credit of first traversing the Grand Canyon of the Colorado to James White, a Colorado gold prospector, who it is claimed made the voyage two years previous to the expedition under the direction of Maj. J. W. Powell in 1869.* Prescott, Arizona: Five Quail Books, 2nd printing [*i.e.*, 2nd state], pp. [69]-[78]. [See also in "Addendum" (1 leaf, laid loose).] [Appended to 2002 facsimile reprint of Dawson (1917) (see ITEM NO. 2.9277). Bibliography expanded from the one that was included in the 1st printing. See also the entries for the two printings regarding the differences between them.]

2003 1.220 Endnotes. *In:* Farquhar, Francis P., *The books of the Colorado River and the Grand Canyon : a selective bibliography* (ed., endnotes by Daniel F. Cassidy; expanded index by Richard D. Quartaroli). Flagstaff, Arizona: Fretwater Press, pp. 77-79.

Cassidy, Dan [Cassidy, Daniel F.], **AND Cassidy, Diane**

1995 1.14 *Western Americana—The Grand Canyon of Arizona, the Colorado River, the Colorado Plateau. October 1995.* Phoenix: Five Quail Books—West, [16] pp. [*NOTE*: Continues series begun by Dave Hellyer, Five Quail Books (*see* Hellyer).]

1996 1.15 *Catalogue Ten : The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. Western Americana—Grand Canyon of Arizona—Colorado River—Colorado Plateau.* Phoenix: Five Quail Books—West, 80 pp.

1996 1.16 *Western Americana—The Grand Canyon of Arizona, the Colorado River, the Colorado Plateau. October 1996.* Phoenix: Five Quail Books—West, [16] pp.

1997 1.17 *Catalogue Eleven : Western Americana—Grand Canyon of Arizona, Colorado River, Colorado Plateau.* Phoenix: Five Quail Books—West, 84 pp.

1997 1.18 *Western Americana—The Grand Canyon of Arizona, the Colorado River, the Colorado Plateau. October 1997.* Phoenix: Five Quail Books—West, [16] pp.

1998 1.19 *Catalogue Twelve : Western Americana—Grand Canyon of Arizona, Colorado River, Colorado Plateau.* Phoenix: Five Quail Books—West, 84 pp. [With "Errata" slip replacing listed-item no. 171, inserted.]

1998 1.20 *Western Americana—The Grand Canyon of Arizona, the Colorado River, the Colorado Plateau. Summer 1998.* Phoenix: Five Quail Books—West, [20] pp.

1998 1.21 *Western Americana—The Grand Canyon of Arizona, the Colorado River, the Colorado Plateau. October 1998.* Phoenix: Five Quail Books—West, [20] pp.

1998 1.22 *December 1998. Western Americana: Grand Canyon . . . Colorado River . . . Colorado Plateau . . . Native American.* Phoenix: Five Quail Books—West, [8] pp. [Price list of books on consignment only; no annotations. Ellipses thus.]

1998 1.210 *December 1998. Western Americana: Grand Canyon . . . Colorado River . . . Colorado Plateau . . . Native American.* Phoenix, Arizona: Five Quail Books—West, [8] pp. [Price list of books on consignment only; no annotations. Ellipses thus.]

1999 1.23 *Catalogue 13 : Western Americana—Grand Canyon of Arizona, Colorado River, Colorado Plateau.* Phoenix: Five Quail Books—West, 80 pp.

1999	1.24	*March 1999. Western Americana: Grand Canyon . . . Colorado River . . . Colorado Plateau . . . Native American.* Phoenix: Five Quail Books—West, [8] pp. [Price list of books on consignment only; no annotations. Ellipses thus.]
1999	1.25	*Summer 1999. Western Americana—the Grand Canyon of Arizona : the Colorado River : the Colorado Plateau.* Phoenix, Five Quail Books—West, [16] pp.
1999	1.26	*June 1999. Western Americana: Death Valley . . . Canyonlands . . . Mormon history . . . Grand Canyon.* Phoenix: Five Quail Books—West, [6] pp. [Price list of books on consignment; no annotations. Ellipses thus.]
1999	1.184	*Catalogue 14 : Western Americana—Grand Canyon of Arizona—Colorado River—Colorado Plateau.* Phoenix: Five Quail Books, 44 pp. [With slip laid in, "Just Released:" with listed-item no. 389 misnumbered (should be no. 390), 1 leaf, trimmed.] [*NOTE*: Name of business, Five Quail Books—West, here reverts to original name as that when owned by David Hellyer, Five Quail Books.]
2000	1.188	*Catalogue 15 : Western Americana—Grand Canyon of Arizona—Colorado River—Colorado Plateau.* Phoenix: Five Quail Books, 80 pp.
2000	1.192	*Catalogue 16 : Western Americana—Grand Canyon of Arizona—Colorado River—Colorado Plateau.* Phoenix: Five Quail Books, 56 pp. [Distributed with blue wraps. Also a second state, special limited reissue of this catalogue with cream-colored wraps conforming to earlier catalogues, distributed December 2000.]
2001	1.195	*Catalogue 17 : Western Americana—Grand Canyon of Arizona—Colorado River—Colorado Plateau.* Phoenix: Five Quail Books, 80 pp.
2001	1.197	*Western Americana—The Grand Canyon of Arizona : the Colorado River : the Colorado Plateau. Fall 2001.* Phoenix: Five Quail Books—West, [16] pp. [*NOTE*: Imprint with "—West" suffix in error. Also an unstated re-release with imprint corrected to "Five Quail Books" (see ITEM NO. 1.200).]
2001	1.200	*Western Americana—The Grand Canyon of Arizona : the Colorado River : the Colorado Plateau. Fall 2001.* Phoenix: Five Quail Books, [16] pp. [Imprint corrected.]
2002	1.204	*Catalogue 18 : Western Americana—The Grand Canyon of Arizona, Colorado River : Colorado Plateau.* Prescott, Arizona: Five Quail Books, 60 pp.
2003	1.211	*Catalogue 19 : Western Americana—Grand Canyon of Arizona—Colorado River—Colorado Plateau.* Prescott, Arizona: Five Quail Books, 84 pp.
2003	1.215	*Summer 2003. Five Quail Books.* Prescott, Arizona: Five Quail Books, [8] pp.
2003	1.217	*November 2003 book list.* Prescott, Arizona: Five Quail Books, [2] pp.
2004	1.224	*Catalogue 20 : Western Americana—Grand Canyon of Arizona—Colorado River—Colorado Plateau.* Prescott, Arizona: Five Quail Books, 72 pp. ("2/2004".)
2004	1.225	*Catalogue 21 : Western Americana—Grand Canyon of Arizona—Colorado River—Colorado Plateau—Native American and archaeology.* Prescott, Arizona: Five Quail Books, 83 pp. [Paginated with recto of leaf 1 unnumbered, verso as p. 1; pagination continues thus, in "reverse", throughout. "10/2004".]
2005	1.231	*Catalogue 22 : Western Americana—Grand Canyon of Arizona—Colorado River—Colorado Plateau.* Prescott, Arizona: Five Quail Books, 71 pp. [Paginated with recto

		of leaf 1 unnumbered, verso as p. 1; pagination continues thus, in "reverse", throughout. "04/2005". Accompanied in original mailing by 1.232 "Addendum to Catalogue 22", [4] pp.]
2005	1.232	Addendum to Catalogue 22. [Accompanying *Western Americana—Grand Canyon of Arizona—Colorado River—Colorado Plateau. Catalogue 22*]. Prescott, Arizona: Five Quail Books, [4] pp.
2005	1.233	*November 2005 book list.* Prescott, Arizona: Five Quail Books, 8 pp.
2006	1.234	*Catalogue 23.* Prescott, Arizona: Five Quail Books, 75 pp. Accompanied by 1.235 "Addendum to Catalog 23", 2 pp. [Pagination of catalogue begins on leaf 1 verso.]
2006	1.235	Addendum to Catalog 23. [Accompanying *Catalogue 23*.] Prescott, Arizona: Five Quail Books, 2 pp.
2007	1.237	*Catalogue 24—Volume One. Grand Canyon, Colorado River, Western Americana, Native American.* Prescott, Arizona: Five Quail Books, 67 pp. [Accompanied by *Catalogue 24 Supplement, U.S. Geological Survey Publications*, 8pp.; *Catalogue 24 Supplement, Water-Related and USGS Water-Supply Papers*, 4 pp.] [Pagination of Catalogue 24 begins on leaf 1 verso.]
2007	1.238	*Catalog 24 Supplement : U.S. Geological Survey Publications.* [Accompanying *Catalogue 24—Volume One. Grand Canyon, Colorado River, Western Americana, Native American.*] Prescott, Arizona: Five Quail Books, 8pp.
2007	1.239	*Catalog 24 Supplement : water-related and USGS Water-Supply Papers.* [Accompanying *Catalogue 24—Volume One. Grand Canyon, Colorado River, Western Americana, Native American.*] Prescott, Arizona: Five Quail Books, 4pp.
2007	1.275	*Catalogue 24—Volume Two : Grand Canyon, Colorado River, Western Americana, Native American.* Prescott, Arizona: Five Quail Books, 63 pp. [pagination begins on leaf 1 verso]. [*NOTE*: This catalog includes an offering (FQ24/2:1204) for the set of Five Quail Books Catalogues 1 through 18.]
2008	1.268	*Catalogue 25 : Grand Canyon, Colorado River, western Americana, Native American. (From the Five Quail book collection.)* Prescott, Arizona: Five Quail Books, 16 pp.
2009	1.249	*Catalogue 26 : Grand Canyon, Colorado River, western Americana, Native American.* Prescott, Arizona: Five Quail Books, 20 pp.
2009	1.252	*Catalogue 27 : Grand Canyon, Colorado River, western Americana, Native American.* Prescott, Arizona: Five Quail Books, 24 pp.
2010	1.261	*Catalogue 28 : Grand Canyon, Colorado River, The West, Native American.* Prescott, Arizona: Five Quail Books, 28 pp.
2010	1.262	*Catalogue 29 : The West, Grand Canyon, Colorado River, Native American.* Prescott, Arizona: Five Quail Books, 28 pp.
2011	1.264	*Catalogue 30 : Grand Canyon, Colorado River and the West.* Prescott, Arizona: Five Quail Books, 44 pp. [Accompanied by flyer, "Trail Guides, River guides, Paperbacks", 2 pp.]

2011 1.271 *Catalogue 31 : Grand Canyon, Arizona and the West : from the Five Quail Collection.* Prescott, Arizona: Five Quail Books, 11 pp. [pagination begins inside front wrap, and includes rear wrap].

2012 1.282 *Catalog 32 : Grand Canyon, Arizona and the West : from the Five Quail Collection.* Prescott, Arizona: Five Quail Books, 39 pp. [pagination begins inside front wrap, and includes rear wrap].

2012 1.287 *Christmas-time specials: Grand Canyon and Colorado Plateau.* Prescott, Arizona: Five Quail Books, 6 pp.

2012 1.288 *Christmas-time specials: River running, hiking and off-road.* Prescott, Arizona: Five Quail Books, [2] pp.

Chapman, Charles E.

1919 1.286 *Catalogue of materials in the Archivo General de Indias for the history of the Pacific coast and the American Southwest.* Berkeley: University of California Press, 755 pp. [The catalogue is chronological. See the volume's index for numerous items that pertain to the Colorado River and individuals' names.]

Cheslak, Edward, AND **Carpenter, Jeanette**

1990 1.328 *Compilation report on the effects of reservoir releases on downstream ecosystems.* (Sharon G. Campbell, ed.) Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 107 pp. (REC-ERC-90-1.) [See "Lower Colorado Region" (pp. 61-67), which is the hydrological Lower Colorado River Basin that includes Grand Canyon as well as the region of the lower Colorado to Mexico.] [This is principally a selected bibliography on water quality and aquatic ecology.]

Choncoff, Mary

1976 1.281 (COMPILER) *Arizona in . . . 16mm films, 8 mm films, filmloops, filmstrips, slides, transparencies, cassettes, records, photos, prints, posters, charts, study prints, maps, flags, book returns, bookmarks, foods, microfilm, place mats, relief model kits, stereo picture reels.* Phoenix: Arizona Department of Education, 90 pp. (ED 119 938. RC 009 087. ("Entries are derived from materials developed principally during the 1960's and 1970's.") [Title from title-page; ellipsis is part of title. Cover sheet (typographically artistic): *Arizona in filmstrips posters flags study prints cassettes records transparencies charts photographs films filmloops filmstrips maps transparencies cassettes flags film loops records maps films study prints cassettes filmloops films study prints maps charts posters films photographs transparencies records photographs charts flags records maps posters transparencies study prints*.]

1978 1.27 (COMPILER) *Arizona in books for children.* Phoenix: Arizona Department of Education, 76 pp. [Xerographically produced, bound with a surplus cover from *Arizona Highways*, which had been provided for the purpose by Arizona Highways to the Arizona Department of Education (*teste* David Laird, 1995).]

Clark, Alvan W.

1936 1.333 (COMPILER) *Dams : a bibliography of books, periodicals, and society publications appearing from January 1924 through March 1936.* Fort Belvoir, Virginia: The Engineer School, 256 pp. [See "BOULDER concrete gravity arch dam, completed in 1935, on Colorado river, Ariz[.]-Nev., for Boulder canyon irrigation project, height 730 ft., crest length 1180 ft.", pp. 101-117.]

1938 1.334 (COMPILER) *Dams : a bibliography of books, periodicals, and society publications : supplement covering April 1936 through September 1938.* Fort Belvoir, Virginia: The Engineer School, 110 pp. (variously paginated, and concurrently 10a-246b). [See "BOULDER DAM", pp. 41-46 (concurrently paginated 128a-128f); "IMPERIAL concrete slab-and-buttress dam, under construction, on Colorado river, Arizona, for diversion and desilting in connection with the Boulder Canyon project, height 45 ft., crest length 3,430 ft.", p. 63 (concurrently paginated 144a).]

Colley, Charles C.

1972 1.276 (COMPILER) *Documents of southwestern history : a guide to the manuscript collections of the Arizona Historical Society.* Tucson: Arizona Historical Society, 233 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ31:12

Cooper, E. Nathan; Lyon, Donna K.; DeCook, K. James; Foster, Kennith E.; Lybeck, Lynn; Valencia, Mercy A.; Scherer, Charles R.; Dracup, John A.; Chan, Martin; AND Jacobsen, Nancy

1976 1.354 (COMPILERS, EDS.) *Water resources research in the Lower Colorado River Basin, 1972-1976 : prepared for Bureau of Reclamation and the Office of Water Research and Technology, U.S. Department of the Interior, by the University of Arizona, University of California, Los Angeles, and the University of Nevada : August 1976.* Las Vegas: University of Nevada System, Desert Research Institute, 186 pp. ("Current and recent research (1972-1976) concerning water resources in the Lower Colorado River Basin is abstracted and compiled into a bibliography. Data were gathered by contacting research personnel and requesting information via questionnaire. The report is indexed by principal investigator, keyword and funding source. In addition, the project descriptions are contained in a computerized data file and easily accessed by contacing the Office of Arid Lands Studies, University of Arizona, Tucson, AZ. The information can be retrieved by keyword, principal investigator, state, funding source and geographic location." (ENTIRE ABSTRACT, p. iv)]

Cooper, Thomas C.

1974 1.28 (COMPILER) Arizona history in *Arizona Highways*; an annotated bibliography (Part I). *Arizona and the West*, 16(1) (Spring): 33-64. [1925-1944.]

1974 1.29 (COMPILER) Arizona history in *Arizona Highways*; an annotated bibliography (Part II). *Arizona and the West*, 16(2) (Summer): 157-188. [1945-1973.]

Cunningham, Bob, AND Row, A. Tracy

1986 1.342 *The Journal of Arizona History*: A bibliography of articles published during the first twenty-five years. *Journal of Arizona History*, 27(2) (Summer): 137-194.

D

Dean, Riva

1999 1.30 (COMPILER) Arizona Historical Society—Tucson. *In:* Grand Canyon and Colorado River collections. *ConservatioNews* (Arizona Paper and Photograph Conservation Group Newsletter), 19(2) (Spring): [4].

Dellenbaugh, Frederick S.

1921 1.31 Travellers and explorers, 1846-1900. *In:* Trent, William Peterfield, Erskine, John, Sherman, Stuart P., and Van Doren, Carl (eds.), *The Cambridge history of American literature.* [Volume 3.] Later national literature: Part II. New York: G. P. Putnam’s Sons, and Cambridge, England: University Press, pp. 131-170; and *bibliography*, pp. [681]-728.

1921 1.32 *Books by American travellers and explorers from 1846 to 1900. Being Chapter XIV of the third volume of the Cambridge History of American Literature : with a bibliography.* New York: G. P. Putnam’s Sons, paginated 131-170, and bibliography, [681]-728. [Title-page dated 1920.] [Preprint or offprint. Wrapper text: “*Travellers and Explorers, 1846-1900. Reprinted from The Cambridge History of American Literature, Volume III.* New York. 1921.” Bibliography bound with blank leaves interleaved with print leaves, presumably for autograph emendations.]

Dice, Jim

2019 1.429 (COMPILER, ED.) *Anza-Borrego Desert State Park bibliography.* [No place]: University of California at Irvine, Steele/Burnand Anza-Borego Desert Research Center; and California State Parks, Colorado Desert District, Anza-Borrego Desert State Park, 118 pp. (“Revised 1/31/2019”.)

Divale, William

2000 1.370 (PREPARER) *Focused ethnographic bibliography for the Standard Cross-Cultural Sample : from* World Cultures *: original author: Douglas R. White.* [New York]: [City University of New York]. [See p. 104: “HRAF: NT14 SCCS#150 EA# 175 Nd3 Havasupai. G: 35ø50’N, 112øW. T: 1918.”, which lists six publications.]

Dobyns, Henry F., AND Euler, Robert C.

1981 1.33 *Indians of the Southwest: A critical bibliography.* Bloomington, Indiana: Indiana University Press, *for* The Newberry Library, 153 pp. (The Newberry Library Center for the History of the American Indian Bibliographic Series.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 104| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-6| FQ19:186

Dockstader, Cornelia

1936 1.34 *Bibliography of books on the Southwest for pupils and teachers.* Flagstaff: Arizona State Teachers College, 46 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 184

Dolcino, Chiara, AND Andersen, Stephen O.

1986 1.35 *River valuation bibliography : a practitioner's guide to river valuation literature.* [Privately distributed, copyright Stephen O. Andersen and Chiara Dolcino], 11 pp. [Dolcino: senior honors thesis, College of the Atlantic, Bar Harbor, Maine.]

E

Edward Eberstadt and Sons [firm]

1942 1.298 *Apache-Land : history, exploration, travel, mines, Army life, Indians, development and settlement of Arizona : books, pamphlets and maps offered for sale by Edward Eberstadt and Sons.* New York: Edward Eberstadt and Sons, 36 pp. (Catalogue No. 120.)

Edwards, Everett E.

1930 1.285 A bibliography of the history of agriculture in the United States. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Miscellaneous Publication 84*, 307 pp. [See under "Federal, Regional, and State Projects Designed To Aid Agriculture": "Colorado River Project—Boulder Dam", pp. 233-234.]

Ehrenberg, Ralph E.

1973 1.254 (COMPILER) *Geographical exploration and mapping in the 19th century : a survey of the records in the National Archives.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Archives and Records Service, General Services Administration, 22 pp. (U.S. National Archives and Records Service, Reference Information paper 66.)

Esparaza, René; Reséndiz, Rita; AND Embriz, Arnulfo

2000 1.340 *Catálogo de mapas, planos, croquis e ilustraciones históricos de restitución y dotación de tierras y ampliación de ejidos del Archivo General Agrario.* México: Registro Agrario Nacional, Archivo General Agrario, Centro de Investigaciones y Estudios Superiores en Antropología Social, 320 pp. [In Spanish.]

Etulain, Richard W.

1994 1.36 (ED., WITH Pat Devejian, Jon Hunner, and Jacqueline Etulain Partsch) *The American West in the twentieth century: a bibliography.* Norman, Oklahoma, and London: University of Oklahoma Press, 456 pp.

Evermann, Barton Warren, AND Rutter, Cloud

1895 1.37 The fishes of the Colorado basin. *U.S. Fish Commission, Bulletin*, 14: 473-486. [Includes an annotated "Bibliography of the ichthyology of the Colorado basin", pp. 476-480.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:331 [volume]

Ewan, Joseph

1936 1.38 Bibliography of the botany of Arizona. *American Midland Naturalist*, 17(2): 430-454.

F

Fales, Susan L., AND Flake, Chad J.

1989 1.39 (COMPILERS) *Mormons and Mormonism in U.S. Government documents: a bibliography.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 357 pp. [Includes Arizona Strip.]

Farquhar, Francis P.

1953 1.40 *The books of the Colorado River and the Grand Canyon : a selective bibliography.* Los Angeles: Glen Dawson, 75 pp. [600 copies.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 118| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page xxvii| FQ3:LMA-1 [follows no. 43] FQ5:61 FQ8:131 FQ9:185, 186 FQ10:100A, 100B FQ10A:22A FQ11:114A, 114B FQ11A:53 FQ12:170A FQ12B:68A FQ13:151A FQ13A:71A FQ14:42A FQ15:179A FQ16:70A FQ17:139A FQ18:127 FQ19:203 FQ19A:23 FQ20:125 FQ21:84 FQ22:101A FQ23:123A FQ24/1:255A FQ30:107 FQ32:103A GUIDON 201 THOMAS 964

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1953, ITEM NOS. 30.969, 30.970

1991 1.41 *The books of the Colorado River and the Grand Canyon.* Austin, Texas: W M Morrison Books, 41 pp.; includes [5]-page addendum, "Index of authors and editors, with titles added to the index for the 1991 edition" [by W. M. Morrison]. [Reprint of the 1953 edition; reset. Cover title: *Books of the Colorado River and the Grand Canyon.*]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page xxix| FQ6:61 FQ7:71 FQ8:131a FQ9:187 FQ10:100C FQ10A:22B FQ11:114C FQ12:170B FQ12A:80 FQ12B:68B FQ13:151B FQ13A:71B FQ14:42B FQ15:179B FQ16:70B FQ17:139B FQ23:123B FQ24/1:255B FQ26:111, 112

2003 1.218 *The books of the Colorado River and the Grand Canyon : a selective bibliography.* (Ed., endnotes by Daniel F. Cassidy; expanded index by Richard D. Quartaroli.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Fretwater Press, 98 pp. [Reprint of Farquhar (1953, ITEM NO. 1.40), with endnotes and an expanded index. Text is reset but the page format, typography and binding reproduce that of Farquhar's original.] ["Reprinted 2003 by Five Quail Books, Prescott, Arizona, in cooperation with Fretwater Press, Flagstaff, Arizona" (from the copyright page). First available 31 January 2004. "Printing limited to 150 clothbound[,] 400 trade paper"; "50 [of the clothbound copies] signed and numbered, in slipcase with *The Books of the Grand Canyon, the Colorado River, the Green River and the Colorado Plateau* by Mike S. Ford" (p. [98]) [see ITEM NO. 1.219]. Actual printer's overruns (*fide* Brad Dimock, publisher): 51 slipcased, 114 clothbound, 407 paperbound.] [The slipcased set also included the pamphlet: Earle Spamer, *The Colorado River By the Book : a Seldom Seen Confession* (Fretwater Press, Flagstaff, 8 pp.) (Spamer, 2003, ITEM NO. 2.9811).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:126A [hardbound], 126B [paperbound] FQ20:rear cover, notes limited slipcased set [sold out] FQ21:85 FQ22:101B [paperbound] FQ22B:45 FQ23:123C [paperbound] FQ24/1:255C FQ24/2:1125 [slipcased set] FQ25:26 [slipcased set] FQ26:113 [paperbound] FQ29:49 [paperbound] FQ30:108 [hardbound], 109 [paperbound], 110 [slipcased set] FQ32:103B [hardbound], 103C [paperbound], 104 [slipcased set] THOMAS cites with Thomas 964

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Drifter Smith, 2004, ITEM NO. 30.381

[Faulk, Odie B.]

NO DATE 1.42 *Arizona people and places. Catalogue 5.* Scottsdale, Arizona: Guidon Books. [1970s.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ7:74 FQ8:135

Ferguson, T. J., AND Lotenberg, Gail

1995 1.243 *Hopi ethnohistory and the Grand Canyon: Annotated bibliography for the Hopi Glen Canyon Environmental Studies.* Kykotsmovi, Arizona: Hopi Cultural Preservation Office, Hopi Tribe, 275 pp.

Filby, P. William

1985 1.272 *A bibliography of American county histories.* Baltimore, Maryland: Genealogical Publishing Co., Inc., 449 pp. [See "Arizona", pp. 8-9.]

Fitzgerald, Carol

2001 1.201 *The Rivers of America : a descriptive bibliography : including biographies of the authors, illustrators, and editors.* (Jean Fitzgerald, ed.) New Castle, Delaware: Oak Knoll Press, and Washington, D.C.: Center for the Book in the Library of Congress, 2 volumes, lxxvi, 901 pp.

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Lemerise, 2002, ITEM NO. 30.358

Ford, Mike S.

2003 1.219 *The books of the Grand Canyon, the Colorado River, the Green River and the Colorado Plateau, 1953-2003 : a selective bibliography.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Fretwater Press, 178 pp. [First available 31 January 2004. "Printing limited to 150 clothbound[,] 400 trade paper"; "50 [of the clothbound copies] signed and numbered in slipcase with the 2003 reprint of *The Books of the Colorado River and the Grand Canyon* by Francis P. Farquhar" (p. [178]); see ITEM NO. 1.218). Actual printer's overruns (*fide* Brad Dimock, publisher): 51 slipcased, 117 clothbound, 419 paperbound.] [The slipcased set also included the pamphlet: Earle Spamer, *The Colorado River By the Book : a Seldom Seen Confession* (Fretwater Press, Flagstaff, 8 pp.) (Spamer, 2003, ITEM NO. 2.9811).] [The page format, typography and binding of this volume reproduce that of Farquhar's original 1953 bibliography, which matches the Fretwater Press 2003 reprinting.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:139A [clothbound], 139B [paperbound] FQ20:rear cover [notes limited slipcased set; sold out] FQ21:93 [paperbound] FQ22:106 [paperbound] FQ22B:47 [paperbound] FQ23:131 [paperbound] FQ24/1:278 [paperbound] FQ24/2:1125 [slipcased set] FQ25:26 [slipcased set] FQ26:118 [paperbound] FQ28:52 [paperbound] FQ30:110 [slipcased set], 112 [hardbound], 113 [paperbound] FQ32:104 [slipcased set], 109 [paperbound] THOMAS 965

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Drifter Smith, 2004, ITEM NO. 30.381; Miles, 2005, ITEM NO. 30.1377

Fowler, Catherine S.

1970 1.43 *Great Basin anthropology: A bibliography.* (Don D. Fowler, ed.) Reno, Nevada: University of Nevada System, Western Studies Center, 418 pp. (Social Sciences and Humanities Publication no. 5.)

Fraser, James H.

1969 1.349 Indian mission printing in Arizona: An historical sketch and bibliography. *Journal of Arizona History*, 10(2) (Summer): 67-102.

Friedman, Jules D., AND **Huffman, A. Curtis, Jr.**

1998 1.44 Appendix 2. Index of citations—selected references pertaining to geochronology and tectonics of the Colorado Plateau. *In:* Friedman, Jules D., and Huffman, A. Curtis, Jr. (coordinators), Laccolith complexes of southeastern Utah: Time of emplacement and tectonic setting—workshop proceedings. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 2158*, pp. 265-292.

G

Gagnon, Stuart R.; Sears, Jonathan R. L.; Makuch, Joseph R.; Rossi, Cole G.; Nouwakpo, S. Kossi; Weltz, Mark A.; and Frasier, Gary

2014 1.321 (compilers) Salinity mobilization and transport: hydrologic and aeolian processes and remediation techniques for rangelands : a selected bibliography. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, National Agricultural Library, Water Quality Information Center, Special Reference Brief Series, SRB 2014-01*, 364 pp.

Garrison, Tom; Hale, Ruby; Polt, Annette; and Willeto, Claudia

1992 1.45 (compilers) *Draft LCR bibliography : prepared for the Bureau of Reclamation Glen Canyon Environmental Studies.* [Window Rock, Arizona]: Navajo Natural Heritage Program, Fish and Wildlife, as part of Cooperative Agreement no. 1-FC-40-10520, 98 pp. [Little Colorado River basin.]

Geo-Heat Center

2004 1.297 (compiler) *Geothermal publications list for* Geopowering the West *States of AK, AZ, CA, CO, HI, ID, KS, MT, NB, NV, NM, ND, OR, SD, TX, UT, WA and WY.* Klamath Falls, Oregon: Oregon Institute of Technology, Geo-Heat Center, [145] pp.

Giannini Foundation of Agricultural Economics, Library

1941 1.315 (compiler) *Agriculture in the Imperial Valley of California: A bibliography.* [Berkeley, California]: Giannini Foundation of Agricultural Economics, Library, 14 pp.

Goelder, Charles R., and Duea, Karen

1978 1.2 *Bibliography of travel/tourism studies in Arizona, Colorado, Nevada, New Mexico, and Utah.* Boulder, Colorado: Business Research Division, Graduate School of Business Administration, University of Colorado, 22 pp. [Numerous variants of date and imprint noted.]

Goodman, David M.

1969 1.46 *Arizona odyssey : bibliographic adventures in nineteenth-century magazines.* Tempe, Arizona: Arizona Historical Foundation, 360 pp.

≡ cross-listings |cited» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 118| |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page xxvii| FQ8:169 FQ9:223, 224 FQ10:140 FQ10A:26 FQ11:153A, 153B FQ13:185 FQ22:133 FQ23:152 FQ31:23 Guidon 251 Thomas 967

Goodstein, J. R.; Kanamori, H.; and Lee, W. H. K.

1980 1.295 (eds.) Seismology microfiche publications from the Caltech Archives. *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 70(2): 657-658. [Brief finding aid. Noted: "Station Clock Corrections" for El Centro and Rio Hardy.]

Goodwin, Katherine R.

1998 1.216 Cartobibliography. *In:* Reinhartz, Dennis, and Saxon, Gerald D. (eds.), *The mapping of the entradas into the greater Southwest.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, pp. 207-216.

Goulet, C. T., and LaGory, K. E.

2009 1.255 *Annotated bibliography for the humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) with emphasis on the Grand Canyon population.* Argonne, Illinois: Environmental Science Division, Argonne National Laboratory, *for* Western Area Power Administration, Colorado River Storage Project Management Center, Salt Lake City, Utah, 236 pp. (ANL/EVS/R-09/2.)

Grimmer, Anne

1994 1.258 (compiler) *Historic building interiors : an annotated bibliography. Volumes I and II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Cultural Resources, Preservation Assistance Division, 57 pp. [See p. 44, citation of *Mary Colter: Builder Upon the Red Earth*, by Virginia L. Grattan.]

Grosscup, Gordon L.

1957 1.319 A bibliography of Nevada archaeology. *University of California Archaeological Survey, Report 36*, 55 pp.

Guidon Books [Cohen, Aaron, and Cohen, Ruth]

1969 1.47 *The Colorado River, people and places : a catalog of books, pamphlets, maps and manuscripts.* (Introduction by C. Gregory Crampton.) Scottsdale, Arizona: Guidon Books, 84 pp. [By Aaron Cohen and Ruth Cohen; *fide* Crampton's introduction. Introduction titled, "Books and the Colorado."]

≡ cross-listings |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page xxvii| FQ12:216 FQ13:195 Thomas 963

H

Hammond, George P.

1972 1.283 (ed.) *A guide to the manuscript collections of the Bancroft Library. Volume II. Manuscripts relating chiefly to Mexico and Central America.* Berkeley and Los

Angeles: University of California Press, *for* The Bancroft Library, 294 pp. (Bancroft Library Publications, Bibliographical Series.)

Hardcastle, Edm'd L. F. [Hardcastle, Edmond La Fayette]

1853 1.418 In box No. 3, marked "Major W. H. Emory, United States Topographical Engineers; maps and sketches of boundary between the United States and Mexico, under the treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo, from junction of Gila and Colorado rivers to Pacific coast." *In:* McClelland, Robert, Report of the Secretary of the Interior, In further compliance with a resolution of the Senate, certain papers in relation to the Mexican Boundary Commission. *U.S. 33rd Congress, Special Session, Senate Executive Document 6*, pp. 131-132. [Itemized list of maps and survey notes.]

Harpman, David A.

2014 1.317 Economics and related literature—Glen and Grand Canyon; Colorado River Storage Project, Arizona. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Memorandum EC 2014-01*, 25 pp.

Harris, Elizabeth

1975 1.305 *Bibliography of Imperial Valley and its environs.* (John Polich, ed.) San Diego: San Diego State University Press, 152 pp. (San Diego State University, Regional Studies Series, Volume 1.) [Errata sheet, p. 152.]

Harris, Raymond C., AND Trapp, Richard A.

1994 1.329 Comprehensive bibliography of uranium and radon in Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 94-25*, 50 pp.

Hasse, Adelaide R.

NO DATE 1.362 (COMPILER) *Reports of explorations printed in the documents of the United States government (a contribution toward a bibliography).* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 90 pp. (Printed by Central Book Co., Brooklyn, New York.) [After early 1960s.] [Facsimile reprint of Hasse (1899, ITEM NO. 1.301).]

1899 1.301 (COMPILER) *Reports of explorations printed in the documents of the United States government (a contribution toward a bibliography).* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 90 pp. [Without introduction or remarks.]

Hébert, John R., AND Mullan, Anthony P.

1999 1.405 *The Luso-Hispanic world in maps : a selective guide to manuscript maps to 1900 in the collections of the Library of Congress.* Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress, 282 pp. [This resource is also online at https://www.loc.gov/rr/geogmap/luso/.]

Heizer, Robert F., AND Elsasser, Albert B.

1970 1.421 (COMPILERS; WITH C. William Clewlow, Jr.) A bibliography of California archaeology. *University of California, Archaeological Research Facility, Contributions*, (6) (May), 78 pp.

Hellman, Florence S.

1926 1.48 *List of references on the Colorado River and its tributaries.* [Washington, D.C.]: Library of Congress, 28 pp. [Supplements Walsworth (1922, ITEM NO. 1.174).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 36| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page xxvii|

1935 1.49 *The Colorado River, with special reference to the Boulder Dam.* [Washington, D.C.]: Library of Congress, Division of Bibliography, 47 pp. [A later ed. of Hellman (1926, ITEM NO. 1.48).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page xxvii|

Hellyer, Dave [Hellyer, Clement David]

1987 1.50 *Catalogue One : Grand Canyon of Arizona and the Colorado River.* Spring Grove, Minnesota: Five Quail Books, [60] pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page xxvii| FQ2:107 FQ3:179

1988 1.51 *Catalogue Two : Western Americana—Colorado River—Grand Canyon—Explorations—Indians.* Spring Grove, Minnesota: Five Quail Books, 60 pp. [With "Last-Minute Addendum", 1 p. insert.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page xxvii| FQ3:180

1988 1.52 Last-Minute Addendum. [INSERT IN] *Catalogue Two : Western Americana—Colorado River—Grand Canyon—Explorations—Indians.* Spring Grove, Minnesota: Five Quail Books, 1 p.

1989 1.53 *Catalogue Three : Western Americana—Colorado River—Grand Canyon.* Spring Grove, Minnesota: Five Quail Books, [60] pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page xxvii|

1990 1.54 *Catalogue Four : Western Americana—Colorado River—Grand Canyon.* Spring Grove, Minnesota: Five Quail Books, 60 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page xxvii|

1991 1.55 *Catalogue Five : Western Americana : the Colorado River, the Grand Canyon of Arizona, the Colorado Plateau.* Spring Grove, Minnesota: Five Quail Books, 60 pp. and covers. [January 1991.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page xxix|

1991 1.56 *Catalogue Five—Addenda. A potpourri of interesting river-canyon titles.* Spring Grove, Minnesota: Five Quail Books, 4 pp. [Catalogue insert.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page xxix|

1991 1.57 *Mini-catalog 5-91: Southwestern Americana.* Spring Grove, Minnesota: Five Quail Books, 16 pp. [May 1991.]

1992 1.58 *Catalogue Six : Western Americana : the Colorado River, the Grand Canyon, the Colorado Plateau.* Spring Grove, Minnesota: Five Quail Books, 60 pp. and covers.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page xxix|

1993 1.59 *Catalogue Seven : Western Americana : the Grand Canyon of Arizona, the Colorado River, the Colorado Plateau.* Spring Grove, Minnesota: Five Quail Books, 60 pp. [*Erratum*: Page 59, items UHQ-21 through UHQ-29 refer to *Journal of Arizona History* and should be listed as JAH-1 through JAH-9.]

1993 1.60 *Catalogue Seven—late arrivals.* Spring Grove, Minnesota: Five Quail Books, 6 pp.

1994 1.61 *Catalogue Eight : Western Americana : the Grand Canyon of Arizona, the Colorado River, the Colorado Plateau.* Spring Grove, Minnesota: Five Quail Books, 82 pp.

1994 1.62 *Addenda to Catalogue Eight.* Spring Grove, Minnesota: Five Quail Books, 8 pp.

1995 1.63 *Catalogue Nine : Western Americana : the Grand Canyon of Arizona, the Colorado River, the Colorado Plateau.* Spring Grove, Minnesota: Five Quail Books, 84 pp. [*NOTE*: Catalogue series continued by Five Quail Books—West; *see* Cassidy, Dan and Diane.]

Hill, Edward E.

1981 1.202 (COMPILER) *Guide to records in the National Archives of the United States relating to American Indians.* Washington, D.C.: National Archives and Records Service, General Services Administration, 467 pp.

Hinton, H. P.

1965 1.64 Arizona theses and dissertations, a preliminary checklist. *Arizona and the West*, 7 (Autumn): 239-264.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page xxix|

House, Dorothy A.

2002 1.294 Robert C. Euler: a bibliography. *In:* Phillips, David A., Jr., and Ware, John A. (eds.), *Culture and environment in the American Southwest: Essays in honor of Robert C. Euler.* Phoenix: SWCA Environmental Consultants, Anthropological Research Paper 8.

Howard, Kathleen L., AND Weigle, Marta

1996 1.65 Santa Fe Railway and Fred Harvey publications, 1892-1930: a selected checklist. *In:* Weigle, Marta, and Babcock, Barbara A. (eds.), *The Great Southwest of the Fred Harvey Company and the Santa Fe Railway.* Phoenix: The Heard Museum, pp. 219-226.

Henry E. Huntington Library and Art Gallery

1979 1.66 *Guide to American historical manuscripts in the Huntington Library.* San Marino, California: Huntington Library and Art Gallery, 442 pp.

I

International Water Commission, American Section

1931 1.67 Selected classified list of references and sources relating to utilization of lower Colorado River. *In:* Report of the American Section of the International Water Commission, United States and Mexico. *U.S. 71st Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 359*, pp. 97-98.

Iverson, Peter

1976 1.68 *The Navajos: A critical bibliography.* Bloomington, Indiana: Indiana University Press, 64 pp. (The Newberry Library Center for the History of the American Indian Bibliographic Series.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 104| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-7 to 6-8| FQ19:287 FQ21:606 FQ22:174

J

Jackson, William Henry

1874 1.69 (PHOTOGRAPHER) Descriptive catalogue of the photographs of the United States Geological Survey of the Territories for the years 1869 to 1873, inclusive. *U.S. Geological Survey of the Territories, Miscellaneous Publication 5*, 83 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 118| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page xxvii|

1875 1.70 (PHOTOGRAPHER) Descriptive catalogue of the photographs of the United States Geological Survey of the Territories for the years 1869 to 1875, inclusive. *U.S. Geological Survey of the Territories, Miscellaneous Publication 5*, 2nd ed., 81 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 118| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page xxvii|

1875 1.71 (PHOTOGRAPHER) *Catalogue of the photographs of the U.S. Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 51 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 118| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page xxvii|

1978 1.226 (PHOTOGRAPHER) *Descriptive catalogue of the photographs of the United States Geological Survey of the Territories.* Milwaukee: Q Press, 81 pp.

James, George Wharton

1900 1.299 Bibliography of the Grand Canyon region. *In:* James, George Wharton, *In and around the Grand Canyon: The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., pp. 339-341. [*NOTE*: This is the earliest published bibliography compiled specifically for the Grand Canyon region.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1901, ITEM NO. 30.1560

Jaussaud, Renée M.

2000 1.189 (COMPILER) Inventory of the records of the United States Geological Survey Record Group 57: In the National Archives. [1999.] *In:* Nelson, Clifford M. (ed.), Records and history of the United States Geological Survey. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1179*, CD-ROM.

Jefferson, George T., AND **Remeika, Paul**

1995 1.366 *Selected bibliography of the western Salton Trough detachment and related subjects, Anza-Borrego Desert State Park, California : field trip guidebook and volume for the 1995 San Diego Association of Geologist's* [sic] *field trip to Anza-Borrego Desert State Park : Volume II.* [No imprint], 88 pp. [Two volumes in one; for Volume I see Remeika and Sturz (1995, ITEM NO. 11.16910).]

Jenkins, Olaf P., AND **Wilson, Eldred D.**

1920 1.72 List of United States Geological Survey publications relating to Arizona. *University of Arizona, Bulletin 104* (Geology Series, 1), 40 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-50| GUIDON 352

John Carter Brown Library

1958 1.450 *The Mirror of the Indian : an exhibition of books and other source materials by Spanish, French, and English historians and colonists of North America from the 16th throughout the 18th century : with an address* The American Indian: Incorrigible Individualist *by Edmund S. Morgan.* Providence, Rhode Island: The Associates of the John Carter Brown Library. (Printed by John Anderson: The Pickering Press, Philadelphia.) [See "The Southwest", pp. 26-32.]

Johns, Doug, AND **Kruska, Dennis**

2003 1.222 (COMPILERS) *Publications of Dawson's Book Shop : checklist.* (Foreword by Charles N. Johnson.) San Francisco: Johns' Western Gallery. (Bibliographical Expeditions in the West, 1.)

Jones, Benjamin E., AND **Helland, Randolph O.**

1926 1.73 Preliminary index to river surveys made by the United States Geological Survey and other agencies. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 558*, 108 pp. [See pp. 5-9.]

1948 1.74 Index to river surveys made by the United States Geological Survey and other agencies; revised to July 1, 1947. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 995*, 145 pp. [See "Arizona", pp. 5-11; "California", pp. 12-23; "Nevada", pp. 65-67.]

K

Kelsay, Laura E.

1964 1.419 (COMPILER) *List of cartographic records of the General Land Office (Record Group 49).* Washington, D.C.: U.S. General Services Administration, National Archives and Records Service, The National Archives, 202 pp. [For details pertinent to the area embraced by this bibliography, see the *Cartobibliography* for more information relating to the citation of early maps herein (refer to Part 25 herein).]

1977 1.203 (COMPILER) Cartographic records of the Bureau of Indian Affairs. *National Archives and Records Service, Special List 13*, 187 pp.

Kimes, William F., AND Kimes, Maymie B.

1977 1.256 (COMPILERS, ANNOTATORS) *John Muir : a reading bibliography.* Palo Alto, California: William P. Wreden, 211 pp. [See therein citation nos. 217 (p. 88), 245 (p. 99), 314 (pp. 136-137), 350 (pp. 142-143), 380-381 (pp. 151-152), 425 (p. 166).]

Kluckhohn, Clyde, AND Spencer, Katherine

1940 1.75 *A bibliography of the Navaho Indians.* New York: J. J. Augustin, 93 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-8|

Koehler, David A., AND Thomas, Allan E.

2000 1.371 (COMPILERS) Managing for enhancement of riparian and wetland areas of the western United States: An annotated bibliography. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-54*, 369 pp.

Kubly, Dennis

1975 1.76 *An annotated bibliography of limnologically related research on the Colorado River and its major tributaries in the region of Marble and Grand Canyons.* Grand Canyon National Park, Colorado River Research Series, Contribution no. 9, under contract no. PO PX821041350, 27 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page xxix|

Küchler, A. W., AND McCormick, Jack

1971 1.77 (COMPILERS) *Vegetation maps of North America* (International Bibliography of Vegetation Maps [A. W. Küchler, ed.], Volume 1). Naarden: Anton W. Van Bekhoven, 453 pp.

Kvasnicka, Robert M.

1992 1.78 (COMPILER) *The Trans-Mississippi West, 1804-1912 : a guide to Federal records for the Territorial period. Part I: A guide to the records of the Department of State for the Territorial period.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Archives and Records Administration, 140 pp.

1994 1.79 (COMPILER) *The Trans-Mississippi West, 1804-1912 : a guide to Federal records for the Territorial period. Part II: A guide to the records of the Department of Justice for the Territorial period.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Archives and Records Administration, 140 pp.

1996 1.80 (COMPILER) *The Trans-Mississippi West, 1804-1912 : a guide to Federal records for the Territorial period. Part III: A guide to the records of the Department of Agriculture for the Territorial period.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Archives and Records Administration, 398 pp.

L

Ladd, R. S.

1962 1.81 (COMPILER) *Maps showing explorers’ routes, trails and early roads in the United States : an annotated list.* Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress, Map Division, Reference Department, 137 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 118| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page xxvii|

Laird, W. David

____ 1.82 *Books of the Southwest : a critical checklist of current southwestern Americana.* Tucson: Books West Southwest. [Published monthly. Various dates.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page xxix|

1977 1.83 *Hopi bibliography.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 735 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 104| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-8| FQ11:236 FQ13:278 FQ14:85 FQ21:612

Landis, Christopher

2001 1.359 *A select bibliography for In Search of Eldorado: The Salton Sea.* [No imprint], 9 pp. (Copyright Christopher Landis, Fullerton, California.) [Prepared for the photographic exhibit by Landis, “In Search of Eldorado: The Salton Sea”, at the San Diego Historical Society Museum, 2001-2002.]

Landsward Institute

2011 1.284 *Pathways. Arizona in graduate research : a selected bibliography of academic dissertations and theses on environmental, social and public policy issues 2001-2011.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Landsward Institute, Northern Arizona University, 667 pp. (“These references and abstract[s] were obtained from the ProQuest database, ‘Dissertations and Theses: Full Text”.)

Lang, Walter B.

1957 1.348 Annotated bibliography and index map of salt deposits in the United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 1019-J*, pp. 715-753. (Contributions to Bibliography of Mineral Resources.)

LaVoie, Joseph R., AND McGarvin, Thomas G.

1981 1.306 Index to road logs and river logs in Arizona 1950-1980. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Circular 22*, 14 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “3–Special Section 1–3”|

Leeper, A.

2006 1.248 The grandest canyon of them all. *Book Links*, 16(1): 32-34. [A listing of internet website links.]

LeGear, Clara Egli

1958 1.394 (COMPILER) *A list of geographical atlases in the Library of Congress. Volume 5. Titles 5235-7623. With bibliographical notes (a continuation of four volumes by Philip Lee Phillips).* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Library of Congress, xlvii, 666 pp. [*NOTE:* Continues the series of Phillips (1909-1920).]

1963 1.395 (COMPILER) *A list of geographical atlases in the Library of Congress. Volume 6. Titles 7624-10254. With bibliographical notes (a continuation of four volumes by Philip Lee Phillips).* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Library of Congress, lxxii, 681 pp.

1973 1.396 (COMPILER) *A list of geographical atlases in the Library of Congress. Volume 7. Titles 10255-18435. With bibliographical notes (a continuation of four volumes by Philip Lee Phillips).* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Library of Congress, cxxx, 708 pp.

1974 1.397 (COMPILER) *A list of geographical atlases in the Library of Congress. Volume 8. Index to Volume 7 (titles 10255-18435). (A continuation of four volumes by Philip Lee Phillips).* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Library of Congress, v, 190 pp.

1992 1.398 (COMPILER) *A list of geographical atlases in the Library of Congress. Volume 9. Comprehensive author list.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Library of Congress, xvi, 290 pp.

Leiby, John S., AND McFarlane, Larry A.

1986 1.84 *Northern Arizona's historical economy : manuscript materials available at N.A.U. Special Collections.* Northern Arizona University Libraries, and Center for Colorado Plateau Studies, 28 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page xxvii|

León Pinelo, Antonio

1738 1.369 *Epitome de la bibliotheca oriental, y occidental, nautica, y geografica, de Don Antonio de Leon Pinelo, del Consejo de Su Mag. en la Casa de la Contratacion de Sevilla. y Coronista Maior de las Indias, añadido, y enmendado nuevamente, en que se contienen los escritores de las Indias occidentales, especialmente del Peru, Nueva-España, la Florida, el Dorado, Tierra-Firme, Paraguay, el Brasil, y viajes a ellas, ylos autores de navegacion, y sus materias, y sus apendices. Al Rey Nuestro Señor. Por mano de el Marques de Torre-Nueva. Tomo Segundo.* Madrid: En la Oficina de Francisco Martinez Abad, [4] pp., columns 561-1191, followed by leaves 1192-1199, MCC-MCCXXXVIII. [WorldCat record indicates, "First published Madrid 1629 in 1 v.; enlarged and annotated by Andrés Gonzalez de Barcia, who 'had the bad taste, however, to translate all the titles into Spanish.' See Sabin's comments."] [See "Titulo IV. Historias de la Nueva-España. (columns 597-608); "Titulo V. Historias del Nuevo Mexico." (columns 607-612).] [In Spanish.]

Lewis, Caleb; Heckert, Andrew B.; AND Lucas, Spencer G.

2005 1.318 Bibliography of Arizona vertebrate paleontology. *In:* Heckert, Andrew B., and Lucas, Spencer G. (eds.), Vertebrate paleontology in Arizona. *New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin 29*, pp. 167-209. [Bibliography by taxonomic groups; and a complete, unified bibliography.]

Los Angeles Bureau of Power and Light

1935 1.246 *Bibliography, Colorado River development : Metropolitan Water District Project, All-American Canal.* Los Angeles: Bureau of Power and Light. [With revisions through March 30, 1938, 161 pp.]

Lowery, Woodbury

1912 1.375 *The Lowery Collection : a descriptive list of maps of the Spanish possessions within the present limits of the United States, 1502-1820.* (Ed., notes by Philip Lee Phillips.) Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 567 pp. [Holdings of U.S. Library of Congress.]

Ludewig, Hermann E.

1858 1.291 *The literature of American aboriginal languages. By Hermann E. Ludewig. With additions and corrections by Professor Wm. W. Turner. Edited by Nicolas Trübner.* London: Trübner and Co., 258 [259] pp. (Trübner's Bibliotheca Glottica. I.) [Regarding Native American groups of the immediate Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River regions, see: "Cocopas", p. 51; "Mohavi, Moyave", p. 122; "Pueblo Indians (Zuñi, Keres)", pp. 154-155, 236; "Yumas", pp. 205-206.]

Lutrell, Estelle

1913 1.85 *A bibliographical list of books, pamphlets and articles on Arizona in the University of Arizona Library.* Tucson: University of Arizona, 60 pp. ["Grand Canyon" and "Colorado River" lists, see p. 37.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page xxvii|

1916 1.86 (COMPILER) Bibliography of Arizona mining, metallurgy and geology. *University of Arizona, Bulletin 23* (Economic Series, 7), 49 pp.

1949 1.87 Newspapers and periodicals of Arizona, 1859-1911. *University of Arizona, General Bulletin 15*, 123 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:252 FQ19:378 FQ24/1:478 FQ27:48 GUIDON 418

M

Marsh, Paul C.

2001 1.199 (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR) *Bibliography for the big river fishes, Colorado River.* Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University, under contract to U.S. Geological Survey, Denver, Cooperative Agreement No. 00CRAG0004, Cooperative Project Award 0004CS0001. CD-ROM.

Mauss, Armand L., AND Franks, Jeffrey R.

1984 1.277 Comprehensive bibliography of social science literature on the Mormons. *Review of Religious Research*, 26(1) (September): 73-115.

Maxwell, Spencer

1991 1.88 *Collecting Abbey : a check list of the first editions of Edward Abbey with approximate values and commentary.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Vinegar Tom Press, [22] pp.

McAllister, Lynne S.; Bryce, Sandra A.; Chapman, Shannon S.; AND Lattin, Peter D.

2006 1.313 (COMPILERS) *Annotated bibliography of historical conditions in streams and rivers of the western United States.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, National Health and Environmental Effects Laboratory, Environmental Monitoring and Assessment Program, 213 pp. (Contract EP-D-06-013.) (EPA/600/R-06/163.) [Title-page gives sources as: Dynamac Corporation, National Health and Environmental Effects Research Laboratory, Western Ecology Division, Corvallis, Oregon, *for* U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, National Health and Environmental Effects Laboratory, Environmental Monitoring and Assessment Program.]

McKinley, Laura

1995 1.89 *Zuni and the Grand Canyon : annotated bibliography : final.* [No imprint] [Pueblo of Zuni, Heritage and Historic Preservation Office, Zuni, New Mexico], 262 pp.

1995 1.90 *Zuni and the Grand Canyon: A selective annotated archaeological bibliography : final.* [No imprint] [Pueblo of Zuni, Heritage and Historic Preservation Office, Zuni, New Mexico], 48 pp.

McLaughlin, Glen

1995 1.425 (WITH Nancy H. Mayo) The mapping of California as an island : an illustrated checklist. *California Map Society, Occasional Paper 5*, 134 [143] pp.

Meisel, Max

1929 1.91 *A bibliography of American natural history : the pioneer century, 1769-1865. The rôle played by the scientific societies : scientific journals : natural history museums and botanic gardens, state geological and natural history surveys, Federal exploring expeditions in the rise and progress of American botany, geology, mineralogy, paleontology and zoology. Volume III. The institutions founded or organized between 1845 and 1865. Bibliography of books. Chronological tables. Index of authors and institutions. Addenda to Volume I.* Brooklyn, New York, New York: Premier Publishing Co., 749 pp.

Melton, Marcia

1989 1.92 *On, Arizona! A reader's survey of the Grand Canyon State.* [No place]: Arizona Humanities Council, 36 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page xxix| FQ19:417

Mendoza, Alberto; García, Marisa R.; AND Pardo, Erik I.

2004 1.326 *Air quality information catalogue for the Mexicali-Imperial Valley border region : draft final report : Mexicali-Imperial Valley Air Quality Modeling and Monitoring Program in support of LASPAU's Border Ozone Reduction and Air Quality Improvement Program.* Monterrey, Nuevo León, México: Instituto Tecnológico y de Estudios Superiores de Monterrey, *for* LASPAU: Academic and Professional programs for the Americas, Cambridge, Massachusetts, 69 pp. + CD-ROM (containing most of the documents cited in the catalogue). [Catalogue is an annotated bibliography of selected gray-literature and published reports and other resources.] [Latin American Scholarship Program of American Universities, affiliated with Harvard University.]

Meyer, Valerie

1990 1.93 (CONTRIBUTOR) [Grand Canyon National Park and Colorado River management plans.] *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (compiler), Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River; from 1540. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 8*, Part 4, Biology and ecology of the Grand Canyon region, pp. 4-9 to 4-30.

Mills, Todd

1980	1.347	Western manuscripts in the University of Arizona Library. *Arizona and the West*, 22(1) (Spring): 5-66.

Modelski, Andrew M.

1975	1.374	(COMPILER) *Railroad maps of the United States : a selective annotated bibliography of original 19th-century maps in the Geography and Map Division of the Library of Congress.* Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress, 112 pp.

Moore, Diane B., AND Cole, Jane B.

2004	1.247	Arizona's local floras and plant lists: A bibliography with locations and maps. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 37(1): 1-55 [entire number].

Moore, Richard T., AND Wilson, Eldred D.

1965	1.94	Bibliography of the geology and mineral resources of Arizona, 1848-1964. *Arizona Bureau of Mines Bulletin 173*. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:461

Munk, Joseph Amasa

1900	1.95	*Bibliography of Arizona books, pamphlets and periodicals in the library of Dr. J. A. Munk.* Los Angeles: [privately printed], 28 pp.
1908	1.96	*Arizona bibliography: a private collection of Arizoniana.* Los Angeles: [privately printed], 2nd ed., 98 pp. [See also Alliot, Hector.]
1926	1.345	*Features of an Arizona library.* Los Angeles: Press of Times-Mirror Printing and Binding House, 55 pp. [Not a bibliography *per se*, but brief, narrative contextutal descriptions of selected volumes from Munk's library.]

Murdock, George Peter

1941	1.97	Ethnographic bibliography of North America. *Yale Anthropological Studies, Volume 1*, 168 pp. (Published for the Department of Anthropology, Yale University, by Yale University Press.)
1960	1.227	*Ethnographic bibliography of North America.* New Haven: Human Relations Hrea Files Press, 3rd ed., 395 pp.

Murdock, George Peter, AND O'Leary, Timothy J.

1975	1.228	*Ethnographic bibliography of North America. Volume 5: Plains and Southwest.* New Haven: Human Relations Hrea Files Press, 4th ed., 407 pp. (Behavior Science Books.)

N

Nelson, Clifford M.

2000 1.190 (ED.) Records and history of the United States Geological Survey. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1179*, CD-ROM. [Includes: *Inventory of the records of the United States Geological Survey Record Group 57: In the National Archives*, compiled by Renée M. Jaussaud, and text of U.S. Geological Survey Circular 1050, *The United States Geological Survey: 1879-1989*, by Mary C. Rabbitt.]

Nelson, E. W.

1921 1.98 Bibliography of lower California. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Memoirs*, 16(1).

Niles, Wesley E., AND Douglas, Charles L.

1977 1.244 (PROJECT DIRECTORS, PRINCIPAL AUTHORS) *Biota of Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Nevada/Arizona : project report no. 1 : annotated checklist and bibliography.* (James Holland, Craig Downer, John Blake, Jeffrey Schwartz, and George T. Austin, contributing authors.) Las Vegas: Cooperative National Park Resources Studies Unit, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 249 pp. (Contract Nos. CX8000-4-0031, CX8000-6-0034.)

North, Diane M. T.

1988 1.323 The maps, plans and sketches of Herman Ehrenberg : a carto-bibliography. *California Map Society, Occasional Paper 1*, 16 pp.

Nutt, Catherine T.

1976 1.99 (COMPILER, ANNOTATOR) The Spanish Southwest, 1519-1776 and after : a bibliography of selected titles to commemorate the Bicentennial of the United States. *Northern Arizona University Libraries, Discovery Series*, (10), 60 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page xxvii|

Nutt, Catherine T., AND Editors of Discovery

1978 1.100 (COMPILER, ANNOTATOR) Grand Canyon and the Colorado Plateau : a bibliography of selected titles in the NAU Libraries. *Northern Arizona University Libraries, Discovery Series*, (14), 64 pp. (Copyright 1976 Edith Lehnert.) [Also 2nd printing, 1978, which adds to the cover the price, $2.00.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page xxvii| FQ1:S-12 FQ2:108 FQ3:185 FQ7:161 FQ8:293

O

Orozco y Berra, Manuel

1871 1.406 *Materiales para una cartografia Mexicana, por el ingeniero. Edicion de la Sociedad de Geografia y Estadistica.* México: Imprenta del Gobierno, 337 [340] pp. [In Spanish.]

Orth, Donald J.

1990 1.101 (COMPILER; WITH Elizabeth Unger Mangan) *Geographic names and the federal government : a bibliography.* Washington, D.C.: Geography and Map Division, Library of Congress.

P

Panghorn, Mark White, Jr.

1950 1.102 (COMPILER, ED.) *The earth for the layman : selected books and pamphlets (mostly non-technical) on geology, mining, rocks, minerals and gems, fossils, evolution and related subjects.* Washington, D.C.: National Research Council, American Geological Institute Report 2, preliminary ed., 2nd printing with corrections, 50 pp. [mimeographed].

Payne, William

2006 1.273 The Salton Sea: A selective annotated bibliography. *Reference Services Review*, 34(2): 316-321.

Pedersen, Sarah

1980 1.103 (WITH Joan Lutes, Bob Sorgenfrei, and Rick Startzman) *Emery Kolb : a guide to the Kolb Collection in the NAU Libraries.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University Libraries, v, 22 pp. (Discovery Series, 17.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-7| FQ1:S-13

1987 1.196 (WITH Joan Lutes, Bob Sorgenfrei, and Rick Startzman) *Emery Kolb : a guide to the Kolb Collection in the NAU Cline Library.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Cline Library, v, 22 pp. (Discovery Series, 17.)

Pederson, Jordan, AND **Pederson, Aurelia L.**

1976 1.245 Tassel-eared squirrels of North America; a bibliography. *Utah Division of Wildlife Resources, Publication 76-14*, 22 pp.

Perry, Thomas; Yahnke, James; O'Meara, Scott; AND Holdren, Chris

2009 1.337 *Cienega de Santa Clara literature review.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Service Center, 34 pp. [Bibliography, pp. 21-34.]

2009 1.338 Appendix E. Cienega de Santa Clara literature review. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Yuma Area Office, Environmental Compliance Group, *Final Environmental Assessment : Yuma Desalting Plant pilot run.* Yuma, Arizona: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Yuma Area Office, 34 pp. [separately paginated]. [Bibliography, pp. 21-34.]

Pestana, Harold R.

1972 1.104 *Bibliography of Congressional geology.* New York: Hafner Publishing Co., 285 pp. ("Includes and indexes all of the geologic documents published from 1818 to 1907 in the congressional documents set.")

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-73|

Phillips, Philip Lee

1901 1.376 *A list of maps of America in the Library of Congress : preceded by a list of works relating to cartography.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1137 pp. [Title-page caption: "Library of Congress Division of Maps and Cahrts".] ["A Bibliography of Cartography", pp. 5-90; "Maps of America in the Library of Congress", pp. 91-1137.]

1909 1.390 (COMPILED UNDER THE DIRECTION OF) *A list of geographical atlases in the Library of Congress with bibliographical notes. Volume I. Atlases.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. i-xiii, 1-1208.

1909 1.391 (COMPILED UNDER THE DIRECTION OF) *A list of geographical atlases in the Library of Congress with bibliographical notes. Volume II. Author list, index.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1209-1659.

1914 1.392 (COMPILED UNDER THE DIRECTION OF) *A list of geographical atlases in the Library of Congress with bibliographical notes. Volume III. Titles 3266-4087.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, cxxxvii, 1030 pp.

1920 1.393 (COMPILED UNDER THE DIRECTION OF) *A list of geographical atlases in the Library of Congress with bibliographical notes. Volume IV. Titles 4088-5234.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, clxiii, 639 pp. [*NOTE:* Series continues with LeGear (1958-1992).]

Pilling, James Constantine

NO DATE 1.229 *Proof-sheets of a bibliography of the languages of the North American Indians : by James Constantine Pilling. (Distributed only to collaborators.)* Brooklyn, New York, New York: Central Book Co., Inc., xl, 1135 pp. [Facsimile reprint of Pilling (1885). 750 copies only.]

1885 1.230 *Proof-sheets of a bibliography of the languages of the North American Indians : by James Constantine Pilling. (Distributed only to collaborators.)* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, xl, 1135 pp. (*U.S. Bureau of American Ethnology, Miscellaneous Publication 2.*) [100 copies only; Thomas indicates 110 copies.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 343

Poore, Benjamin Perley

1885 1.105 (COMPILER) *A descriptive catalogue of the government publications of the United States, September 5, 1774-March 4, 1881.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1392 pp. (U.S. 48th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Miscellaneous Document 67.)

Powell, Donald M.

1960 1.106 *An Arizona gathering : a bibliography of Arizoniana, 1950-1959.* Tucson: Arizona Pioneers' Historical Society, 77 pp. (Pamphlet Series, 2) [400 copies.] [Superseded by Powell (1973, ITEM NO. 1.111).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page xxix| FQ8:308 FQ9:439 FQ10:262 FQ11:312 FQ13:353 FQ19:469 FQ24/2:626 FQ27:107 GUIDON 492

1962 1.107 *Arizona fifty : a list of fifty books about Arizona published since statehood.* Tucson: [no imprint], 49 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:330 FQ20:312

1969 1.108 New Mexico and Arizona in the serial set, 1846-1861. *New Mexico Historical Review*, 44(4) (October).

1970 1.109 New Mexico and Arizona in the serial set, 1846-1861. *New Mexico Historical Review*, 45(1) (January):.

1970 1.110 *New Mexico and Arizona in the serial set, 1846-1861.* Los Angeles: Dawson Book Shop, Tucson: Overland Book Shop, and Van Nuys, California: J. E. Reynolds, [unpaginated]. [Reprinted from *New Mexico Historical Review*.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:307, 307a

1973 1.111 *An Arizona gathering II, 1950-1969 : an annotated bibliography.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 207 pp. [Supersedes Powell (1960, ITEM NO. 1.106).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page xxix| FQ8:309 FQ9:440 FQ10:263 FQ11:313A, 313B FQ11B:135 FQ12:369 FQ13:354A, 354B FQ19:470 FQ24/2:627 FQ28:119 FQ29:117

Powell, Donald M., AND Rice, Virginia E.

1978 1.112 (COMPILERS) *The Arizona index : a subject index to periodical articles about the State.* Boston: G. K. Hall and Co., 2 volumes.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page xxix|

Powell, Lawrence Clark

1955 1.207 *Heart of the Southwest: A selective bibliography of novels, stories and tales laid in Arizona and New Mexico and adjacent lands.* Los Angeles: Printed for Dawson's Book Shop at the Platin Press, 42 pp., map.

1958 1.208 *A southwestern century: A bibliography of one hundred books of non fiction about the Southwest.* (Illustrated by Tom Lea.) Van Nuys, California: J. E. Reynolds, 29 pp.

1958 1.113 A Southwestern century. *Arizona Highways*, 34(3) (March): 1, 10-13, 32-35.

Pugh, Bob

1989 1.114 *Arizona people, places and history. Part I. An annotated catalogue of books and pamphlets on the Grand Canyon State.* Tucson: The Trail to Yesterday Book Niche, [36] pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page xxix|

1990 1.115 *Arizona people, places and history. Part II. An annotated catalogue of books and pamphlets on the Grand Canyon State.* Tucson: The Trail to Yesterday Book Niche, [38] pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page xxix|

1990 1.116 *Arizona people, places and history. Part III. An annotated catalogue of books and pamphlets on the Grand Canyon State.* Tucson: The Trail to Yesterday Book Niche, [38] pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page xxix|

1991 1.117 *Arizona people, places and history. Part IV. An annotated catalogue of books and pamphlets on the Grand Canyon State.* Tucson: The Trail to Yesterday Book Niche, [38] pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page xxix|

1991 1.118 *Arizona people, places and history. Part V. An annotated catalogue of books and pamphlets on the Grand Canyon State.* Tucson: The Trail to Yesterday Book Niche, [38] pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page xxix|

1992 1.119 *Arizona people, places and history. Part VI. An annotated catalogue of books and pamphlets on the Grand Canyon State.* Tucson: The Trail to Yesterday Book Niche, [38] pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page xxix|

1992 1.120 *Arizona people, places and history : Part VII. An annotated catalogue of books and pamphlets on the Grand Canyon State.* Tucson: The Trail to Yesterday Book Niche, [38] pp.

1994 1.121 *Arizona people, places and history : Part VIII. An annotated catalogue of books and pamphlets on the Grand Canyon State.* Tucson: The Trail to Yesterday Book Niche, [38] pp.

1994 1.122 *Arizona people, places and history : Part IX. An annotated catalogue of books and pamphlets on the Grand Canyon State.* Tucson: The Trail to Yesterday Book Niche, [40] pp.

1995 1.123 *Arizona people, places and history : Part X. An annotated catalogue of books and pamphlets on the Grand Canyon State.* Tucson: The Trail to Yesterday Book Niche, [38] pp.

Puttick and Simpson [firm]

1880 1.416 *Bibliotheca Mexicana : or a catalogue of the library of rare books and important manuscripts relating to Mexico and other parts of Spanish America, formed by the late Señor Don José Fernando Ramirez, President of the late Emperor Maximillian's First Ministry, comprising: Fine specimens of the presses of the early Mexican typographers, Juan Cromberger, Juan Pablos, Antonio Espinosa, Pedro Acharte, Pedro Balli, Antonio Ricardo, Melchior Ocharte; a large number of works, both printed and MS., on the Mexican Indian languages and dialects; the civil and ecclesiastical history of Mexico and its provinces; collections of laws and ordinances relating to the Indies. Valuable unpublished manuscripts relating to the Jesuit missions in Texas, California, China, Peru, Chile, Brasil, etc.; collections of documents; sermons preached in Mexico; etc. etc. To be sold by auction, by Messrs Puttick and Simpson, auctioneers of literary property and works of art, at their gallery, No. 47, Leicester Square, London, W.C., (formerly the mansion of Sir Joshua Reynolds, P.R.A.).* [No separate imprint], 165 pp. [Cover title: *Bibliotheca Mexicana. A catalogue of the library of valuable books and important MSS. chiefly relating to Mexico formed by the late Señor Don José Fernando Ramirez.*]

Q

Quartaroli, Richard D.

2003 1.221 (COMPILER) Expanded index. *In:* Farquhar, Francis P., *The books of the Colorado River and the Grand Canyon : a selective bibliography* (ed., endnotes by Daniel F. Cassidy; expanded index by Richard D. Quartaroli). Flagstaff, Arizona: Fretwater Press, pp. [81]-97.

R

Ravich, Karen

1974 1.124 *Wide deeps, big water : a bibliographic guide to the Grand Canyon and the Colorado River.* Master's thesis, [institution not determined], 66 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page xxvii|

Rogers, Lloyd

1989 1.240 Zane Grey's rivals; the Wright Five; Harold Bell Wright: 1872-1944. *Zane Grey's Arizona Call*, 2(2) (Spring): 5-9, 2(3) (Summer): 6-7, 10. [Bibliographical points relating to printings of five of Wright's novels; see "Wright 2. The Winning of Barbara Worth", (Spring): 6-7.]

1989 1.241 A supplement for Zane Grey first editions; additions, revisions, corrections. *Zane Grey's Arizona Call*, (Supplement 7) (Summer): [1-4]. [Bibliographical points; see "Boulder Dam", p. [1]; "Roping Lions in the Grand Canyon", p. [3].]

Rose, Anthony J.

1984 1.125 *Annotated bibliography of Colorado Plateau holdings of the Grand Canyon National Park Research Library.* Northern Arizona University, Field Work Experience, History 608, [146] pp. including 504 photocopied 3-x-5-inch cards. [Unpublished **MANUSCRIPT**, compiled on an internship between Department of History, Northern Arizona University, and National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park.] [Cited here as a unique resource, not known to Spamer until much later.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page xxix|

Rowell, J. C. [Rowell, Joseph Cummings]

1887 1.407 List of printed maps of California. (Supplement to the Report of the Secretary of the Board of Regents.) *University of California, Library Bulletin 9*, 33 pp.

1992 1.408 List of printed maps of California. (Supplement to the Report of the Secretary of the Board of Regents.) *In:* A facsimile reprint of the first cartobibliography of the printed maps of California, being: University of California Library Bulletin No. 9; List of Printed Maps of California; Berkeley, 1887; with an explanatory foreword by Alfred W. Newman. *California Map Society, Occasional Paper 3*, [2], 33 pp.

Ruder, Ruth L.

1970 1.126 (WITH Mr. and Mrs. Peter S. Bennett) *Selected list of references on the Grand Canyon area.* Museum of Northern Arizona, 42 pp. [Mimeographed.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page xxviii|

Rumery, Joyce V.

1980 1.127 Fossils of Arizona: A selected bibliography. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Open-File Report 80-3*, 46 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page xxix|

S

Salazar, Teresa

1999 1.128 (COMPILER) University of Arizona Library, Special Collections (Tucson). *In:* Grand Canyon and Colorado River collections. *ConservatioNews* (Arizona Paper and Photograph Conservation Group Newsletter), 19(2) (Spring): [2-3].

Schmeckebier, L. F.

1904 1.130 Catalogue and index of the publications of the Hayden, King, Powell, and Wheeler Surveys; namely Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories, Geological Exploration of the Fortieth Parallel, Geographical and Geological Surveys of the Rocky Mountain Region, Geographical Surveys West of the One Hundredth Meridian. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 222*, 208 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 75| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page xxix| FQ3:186 FQ5:248 FQ6:239 FQ7:206 FQ8:394 FQ9:533 FQ15:565 FQ16:178 FQ19:532 FQ22:328 GUIDON 531 THOMAS 976

1971 1.353 *Catalogue and index of the publications of the Hayden, King, Powell, and Wheeler Surveys.* New York: Da Capo Press, 208 pp. [Facsimile reprint of Schmeckebier (1904, ITEM NO. 1.130).]

Schmidt, Nancy; Reynolds, Steven J.; AND Horstman, Kevin C.

1991 1.131 AZGEOBIB; preliminary version. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 91-4*, MS-DOS computer disk, or 302-page printout. [*NOTE*: A printout from the disk, single-spaced 10-point Times Roman, with 1-inch margins, produced 432 pages.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page xxix-xxx|

Schmutz, Ervin M.

1978 1.132 *Classified bibliography on native plants of Arizona.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 160 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-25|

Schnabel, Lorraine, AND Welty, John W.

1986 1.330 Bibliography for metallic mineral districts in La Paz, Mohave, and Yuma Counties, Arizona. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Geological Survey Branch, Circular 25*, 45 pp.

Schwab, Orrin

1993 1.133 *A price guide to scarce and rare books and pamphlets on Mormonism and Mormon history.* Logan, Utah: Orrin Schwab Books, 2nd ed., 188 pp.

Schwartzlose, Richard A.; Alvarez Millán, Danténoc; AND Brueggeman, Peter

1992 1.185 *Golfo de California: Bibliografía de las ciencias marinas. Gulf of California: Bibliography of marine sciences.* [No place]: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 425 pp. (Scripps Institution of Oceanography Technical Report.) [With Introduction in Spanish and English.] [*NOTE*: A 2MB digital format also distributed in ASCII format on diskettes as follows: For IBM or compatible machines: 2 High Density or 8 Double Density 5.25-inch diskettes; or 2 High Density or 4 Double Density 3.5-inch diskettes. For Macintosh machines: 3 800KB diskettes. Digital versions were available from University of California at San Diego, Scripps Institution of Oceanography Library by sending blank diskettes to the Public Services Librarian.]

Sealock, Richard B., AND Seely, Pauline A.

1948 1.129 *Bibliography of place name literature : United States, Canada, Alaska and Newfoundland.* Chicago: American Library Association, 331 [332] pp. [See "Arizona", pp. 44-45.]

Selle, Tyler

1999 1.186 (COMPILER) *Arizona water survey : an examination of water collections in Arizona repositories.* Arizona Department of Library, Archives, and Public Records, History and Archives Division, 69 pp.

1999 1.296 (COMPILER) *Water holdings in the State Archives.* [Phoenix]: Arizona State Library, Archives and Public Records, History and Archives Division, 20 pp.

Serindia Gallery

NO DATE 1.356 *Sven Anders Hedin : catalogue of a private collection : Katalog einer Privatsammlung :* 斯文赫定　私人收藏目录 [Sīwén hè dìng : sīrén shōucáng mùlù]. Bangkok: Serindia Gallery, 144 pp. [including wraps]. [2015.] [Bibliographical entries in English; with multilingual title, thus. Introductions in English (p. 5), German (p. 6), and Chinese (p. 7). Hedin's *Grand Canyon*, p. 38, and *Från Pol till Pol*, pp. 65-68. See pertinent Hedin citations herein, in Part 2 and Part 6.]

Shepherd, Frank I.

1934 1.314 *A bibliography of the historical, scientific and engineering literature relating to the Imperial Valley and vicinity and the lower Colorado River.* [El Centro, California?]: [Central Junior College?], 332 pp.

Sherbrooke, Wade C., AND Haase, Edward F.

1974 1.430 Jojoba: A wax-producing shrub of the Sonoran Desert. Literature review and annotated bibliography. *Arid Lands Resource Information Paper 5* (University of Arizona, Office of Arid Lands Studies), 141 pp.

Silva Olivares, Austreberto

2015 1.322 Índice de los artículos de *El Río* del número 1 al 30 por autores y por temas. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(30) (October/December, Suplemento): 5-30. [*NOTE*: All items in *El Río* nos. 1-30 are cited in this bibliography.] [In Spanish.]

2018 1.361 Índices de las revistas El Río, números 1 al 40. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(41) (July/September): 34-36, 41-45. [In Spanish.]

Silvera, Katherine M.

1968 1.424 *Baja California bibliography : 1965-1966 : a supplement.* La Jolle, California: Baja Californianos of the Friends of the University of California San Diego Library, 42 pp. [Supplement to Barrett (1957, 1967).]

Simony, Maggy

1987 1.134 (ED.) *The traveler's reading guide : ready-made reading lists for the armchair traveler.* New York: Facts on File, revised, updated, 500 pp. [See pp. 316-319.]

Sonnenschein, William Swan

1891 1.346 *The best books : a reader's guide to the choice of the best available books (about 50,000) in every department of science[,] art and literature with the dates of the first and last editions and the price[,] size and publisher's name of each book : a contribution towards systematic bibliography.* New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, and London: Swan Sonneschein and Co., 2nd ed., 1009 pp. [See under "IX. Geology and Palæontology: General" (p. 505 *ff*), subsection 39, "Geology, &c., of North America) (p. 512 *ff*), and there under "United States. Generally." (p. 512; square brackets are part of the quotation): "Geographical and Geological Survey of the Territories, ed. F. V. =Hayden [Am.]; pl. *Washington* 67-83" (*i.e.*, 1867-1883), which includes there (square brackets and ellipsis are part of the quotation): "Exploration ['69-'72] of the Colorado River and Tributaries . . . . J. W. Powell 4° 75" (*i.e.*, 1875). Note that this title is misattributed as a Hayden Survey production. Also listed (p. 512, square brackets are part of the quotation), under "Geolog. Survey of the U. S. [by Act of 1879 now incl. all Surveys by Govt. except Coast Survey & local surveys of Gen. Land Off.]", under "Monographs, vols. i.-xii.; pl. *Washington*, 81-89 *in prog.*": "II.: Tertiary History of Grand Canon District C. E. Dutton." No further details.]

Spamer, Earle E. [15]

1981 1.135 (COMPILER; WITH George H. Billingsley, William J. Breed, Robert C. Euler, and Grace Keroher) Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River; 1540-1980. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 2*, 119 pp. [See Appendix to Part 1 herein for contents and arrangement of this edition.] [Superseded by *Monograph 8* (1990, ITEM NO. 1.141).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page xxviii| FQ1:S-17 FQ7:213a FQ9:556 FQ10:319A FQ11:378A, 378B FQ12:428A FQ12A:209 FQ16:189 FQ17:430 FQ19:560 FQ24/2:807 FQ27:179 FQ28:151

1983 1.136 Geology of the Grand Canyon: An annotated bibliography, 1857-1982, with an annotated catalogue of Grand Canyon type fossils. (Foreword by Edwin D. McKee.) *Geological Society of America, Microform Publication 13*, 543 [544] pp. on six 98-frame fiche.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page xxviii|

1984 1.137 Geology of the Grand Canyon: An annotated bibliography, with an annotated catalogue of Grand Canyon type fossils. Volume 2. Supplement to the annotated

---

[15] The Geological Society of America *Microform Publications* by Spamer, cited in THE GRAND CANON, have since been made commercially available as PDFs online through https://pubs.geoscienceworld.org/books/ (note added May 2019).

bibliography (1857-1983), Supplement and revisions to the annotated catalogue. *Geological Society of America, Microform Publication 14*, 229 pp. on three 98-frame fiche.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page xxviii|

1988 1.138 Geology of the Grand Canyon: An annotated bibliography, with an annotated catalogue of Grand Canyon type fossils. Volume 3. Second supplement (to 1987) with an annotated bibliography of the world literature on the Grand Canyon type fossil *Chuaria circularis* Walcott, 1899, an index fossil for the late Proterozoic. *Geological Society of America, Microform Publication 17*, 343 [355] pp. on four 98-frame fiche.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page xxviii|

1990 1.139 Geology of the Grand Canyon: An annotated bibliography, with an annotated catalogue of Grand Canyon type fossils. Volume 4. Third supplement (to 1989), with supplement to the annotated bibliography of the world literature on the Grand Canyon type fossil *Chuaria circularis* Walcott, 1899. *Geological Society of America, Microform Publication 20*, 178 pp. on two 98-frame fiche.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page xxviii|

1990 1.140 Geology of the Grand Canyon: A guide and index to published graphic and tabular material (excluding paleontology); measured stratigraphic sections, cross-sections, correlation diagrams, maps, data presented in figures and tables, photographs, geological road logs and Colorado River guides, and miscellaneous lists; stratigraphic, geographic, and subject indexes; cross-indexed to *Geology of the Grand Canyon: An annotated bibliography*, Geological Society of America, Microform Publications 13, 14, 17, and 20, Volumes 1 through 4. *Geological Society of America, Microform Publication 21*, xlix + 674 pp. on eight 98-frame fiche.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page xxviii|

1990 1.141 (COMPILER; WITH George H. Billingsley, William J. Breed, Robert C. Euler, Dorothy A. House, Grace Keroher, Valerie Meyer, Richard Quartaroli, and Lawrence E. Stevens) Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River; from 1540. (Foreword by Louise M. Hinchliffe.) *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 8*, 12 SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [370 pp. total]. [Also distributed on microfiche and in electronic form on 5.25-inch diskettes.] [See Appendix to Part 1 herein for collated pagination sequence and tab placements for this edition and *Supplement 1*.] [Supersedes *Monograph 2* (1981, ITEM NO. 1.135); see also *Supplement 1* (1993, ITEM NO. 1.145). Superseded by *A Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River* (online 2000-2021, www.grandcanyonbiblio.org, no longer accessible), and by *THE GRAND CANON* (2012-date).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ5:168 FQ6:245 FQ7:213 FQ8:411 FQ9:554 FQ10:319B FQ11:378C FQ12:428B FQ13:413 FQ22:338 FQ24/2:808A
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Laird, 1991, ITEM NO. 30.137

1992 1.142 Geology of the Grand Canyon: A guide and index to published graphic and tabular data (excluding paleontology). Volume 2. *Geological Society of America, Microform Publication 22*, 125 pp. on two 98-frame fiche.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page xxx|

1992 1.143 Geology of the Grand Canyon: An annotated bibliography, with an annotated catalogue of Grand Canyon type fossils. Volume 5. Fourth supplement (to 1991) with second supplement to the annotated bibliography of the world literature on the Grand Canyon type fossil *Chuaria circularis* Walcott, 1899. *Geological Society of America, Microform Publication 23*, 234 pp. on three 98-frame fiche.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page xxx|

1992 1.144 The Grand Canyon fossil record; a source book on paleontology of the Grand Canyon and vicinity, northwestern Arizona and southeastern Nevada. Bibliography; indexes to taxa, stratigraphic records, localities, and repositories of type, figured, and cited specimens. *Geological Society of America, Microform Publication 24*, 1008 pp. on eleven 98-frame fiche.

≡ cross-listings |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page xxx|

1993 1.145 (compiler; with Daniel F. Cassidy and John Irwin) Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River; from 1540. Supplement 1. 1992. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 8, Supplement 1*, separately paginated sections [continuing pagination of 1990 ed. and initiating some new section paginations] [156 pp. total]. [1993.] [Also distributed on microfiche and in electronic form on 5.25-inch diskettes.] [See Appendix to Part 1 herein for collated pagination sequence and tab placements for 1990 edition and *Supplement 1*.] [Superseded by *A Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River* (online 2000-2021, www.grandcanyonbiblio.org, no longer accessible) and by *THE GRAND CANON* (2012-date).]

≡ cross-listings FQ8:411a FQ9:555 FQ9A:89 FQ10:319B, 319C FQ11:378D FQ12:428C FQ13:413 FQ22:338 FQ24/2:808A

≡ reviews and notices Laird, 1993, item no. 30.146

2000 1.265 (with contributors Richard D. Quartaroli and Daniel F. Cassidy) *A bibliography of the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River.* [First posted to internet in January 2000, www.grandcanyonbiblio.org; sponsored by Grand Canyon Association. Continously updated to 2015. Removed in October 2021.]

≡ cross-listings Thomas 977 [cited as 2003, which denotes her documentation of date when seen online] [See Appendix to Part 1 herein for contents and arrangement of this edition.]

≡ reviews and notices Miles, 2005, item no. 30.1377

2012 1.311 *The Grand Canon: 1548-2012. A directory to 48,600 published items and new content on the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River Region—Arizona, Nevada, California, Baja California, Sonora—Southwestern United States–Northwestern Mexico.* Philadelphia: Earle E. Spamer, CD-ROM (book-layout PDF format, pagination [1-2], i-l, 1-1826, I-XVIII, 1827-4988, I-XII, 4989-5207; bibliography, pp. 353-5019.) (A Raven's Perch Digital Production.) • [This 1st ed. may also be downloaded as a single PDF file from the Raven's Perch Media website (https://ravensperch.org).]

2015 1.312 *The Grand Canon: Second edition, 1542-2014. A bibliography of 65,000 published items in printed and other media about or including the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River Regions—Arizona, Nevada, California, Baja California, Sonora—Southwestern United States–Northwestern Mexico.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch, DVD (book-layout PDF format, pagination [iv], 6798 pp.). [Disk includes the 1st ed. (see item no. 1.311)] • [The 2nd ed. may also be downloaded as a single PDF file from the Raven's Perch Media website (https://ravensperch.org).]

2019 1.360 *The Grand Canon : a worldwide bibliography of the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River regions in the United States and Mexico, 1535–2018 : 90,000 categorized and augmented citations for publications from around the world in 95 languages : with extensive background and supporting information. / El Gran Canon : una bibliografía mundial del regiones del Gran Cañón y bajo Río Colorado en los Estados Unidos y México, 1535-2018 : 90 000 citaciones categorizadas y aumentadas para publicaciones del alrededor del mundo en 95 idiomas : con antecedentes extensivos e información de apoyo : (idioma principal del tomo en inglés).* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 3rd ed., Portable Document Format (PDF) (pagination 11,724 p. : [I-X], I-XVI, [1-2], A-M, Español A-N, [1-2], i-xiii [xiv], Introduction 1-487 [488], [1-2], Bibliography 1-10,993 [10,994], [1-2], Nomenclatural Appendix 1-163 [164], [1-2]). [The title-page, Abstract, and Executive Summary are also provided in Spanish.] [Posted online in January 2019 on the Raven's Perch Media website (https://ravensperch.org), divided into its component pieces. [*NOTE*: In May 2019 the contiguous, full volume was made available on the Raven's Perch website, together with the 1st and 2nd eds. The 3rd ed. as a single PDF may also be downloaded from the digital library of the American Philosophical Society Library at https://diglib.amphilsoc.org/islandora/object/grand-canon-%3A-worldwide-bibliography-grand-canyon-and-lower-colorado-river-regions; the volume may also be accessed through the APS's catalog record: http://opac.amphilsoc.org/cgi-bin/koha/opac-detail.pl?biblionumber=239192 (American Philosophical Society Library: https://www.amphilsoc.org/library.)] • [An interim *Supplement*, comprising new citations and significant emendations to previously published citations since the January 2019 release of the 3rd ed., is available at https://ravensperch.org/supplement in advance of the 4th ed.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2019, ITEM NO. 30.1388; Spamer, 2019, ITEM NO. 30.1395

2019 1.363 *Bibliography of paleontology of the Grand Canyon region and in the stratigraphic continuity of Grand Canyon formations : compiled to commemorate the centennial of Grand Canyon National Park and National Fossil Day 2019 : extracted from* The Grand Canon, a worldwide bibliography of the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River regions in the United States and Mexico*.* [No place]: Raven's Perch Media, 120 pp. [PDF format accessible at https://ravensperch.org/bibliography-of-paleontology-of-the-grand-canyon-region/.] [First version posted online in May 2019; occasionally updated thereafter (dated on title-page verso).]

2020 1.426 *The Grand Canon : a worldwide bibliography of the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River regions in the United States and Mexico : Part 25 special preprint in advance (April 2020) of the unscheduled 4th Edition.* [No place]: Raven's Perch Media, PDF, 564 pp. ("Part 25 has doubled in size since the release of the 3rd Edition of The Grand Canon in January 2019. In addition, significant cross-listings to Carl I. Wheat's *Mapping the Transmississippi West* have been added for the first time to this part of the bibliography. And, a third section has been introduced that lists all maps in Part 25 in chronological order.") [Includes significant emendations.] [Accessible through https://ravensperch.org.] [Superseded by the Cartobibliography (Spamer, 2021).]

2020 1.427 *The Grand Canon : a worldwide bibliography of the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River regions in the United States and Mexico : Part 25 special preprint (version 2—October 2020) in advance of the 4th Edition of* The Grand Canon*.* [No place]: Raven's Perch Media, PDF, 850 pp. ("Part 25 has hugely increased in size and has undergone significant editing since the release of the 3rd Edition of *The Grand Canon* in January 2019. In addition, significant cross-listings to Carl I. Wheat's *Mapping the Transmississippi West* have been added for the first time to this part of the bibliography. And, a third section has been introduced that lists all maps in Part 25 in chronological order.") [Accessible through https://ravensperch.org.] [Superseded by the Cartobibliography (Spamer, 2021).]

2021 1.428 *Cartobibliography of the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River regions in the United States and Mexico, 1535–2021 : an accompaniment to THE GRAND CANON, a worldwide bibliography of the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River regions.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 1st ed. March 2021, lxxiii, 1098 pp., distributed digitally principally by online download; electronic resource PDF format accessible at https://ravensperch.org. [*NOTE*: The volume as sent to the U.S. Copyright Office on March 2, 2021, contained an erroneous credit for the cover illustration, indicating Humboldt (1811). Shortly later, a revised copy replaced it on the Raven's Perch website and elsewhere, which may be identified by the correct legend, crediting Z. M. Pike (1810), and including at lower-right of inside front cover, adjacent to this credit, "Rev. 3/31".]

2022 1.434 *The Grand Canon : a worldwide bibliography of the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River regions in the United States and Mexico, 1535-2021 : 106,000 categorized and augmented citations for publications from around the world in 114 languages : with extensive background and supporting information. Volume 1: Introduction and bibliography.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, xii, 1343 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

2022 1.435 *Cartobibliography of the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River regions in the United Staets and Mexico, 1535-2021 : Second edition.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, xii, 1343 pp. (The Grand Canon, Volume 2.) [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

2022 1.436 *Mapping Grand Canyon : a chronological cartobibliography.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 194 pp. [1st ed. PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

2022 1.431 (ED., COMPILER) *The Grand Canyon! A worldwide, year-by-year anthology and annotated bibliography of personal encounters with the world's greatest draw 1540–2022.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, xii, 1343 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

2022 1.432 (ED., COMPILER) *"My God, there it is!" The world encounters the Grand Canyon, 1540–1926.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, xii, 885 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

2022 1.433 *The Leipzig imprints of Balduin Möllhausen's* Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico *(1860, 1861): Bibliographical notes.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 20 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

2022 1.437 *Bibliography of administration and management issues in federally administered lands of the Grand Canyon area.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 493 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.] [Divided into separate sections: I. Grand Canyon National Park (*with* Glen Canyon National Recreation Area—Lees Ferry, Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, Pipe Spring National Monument, Grand Canyon–Parashant National Monument, Gold Butte National Monument. II. Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park. III. Lake Mead National Recreation Area. IV. Kaibab National Forest (North Kaibab and Tusayan Ranger Districts). V. Issues Relating to Boundaries of Federal, State, and Native American Lands.]

2022 1.438 *Bibliography of Native Americans traditionally associated with the Grand Canyon.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 496 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.] [Divided into separate sections for: Havasupai Tribe; Hopi Tribe; Hualapai Tribe; Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians, and Regional Paiute Bands; Navajo Nation; Pueblo of Zuni; Yavapai–Apache Nation; Unaffiliated Tribes; Native Americans Generally.]

2022 1.439 *Bibliography of ichthyology of the Lower Colorado River: Glen Canyon Dam to the Río Colorado Delta, Grand Canyon tributaries, and lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 190 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.] [Bibliography typographically distinguishes between citations for the Grand Canyon region and the Lower Colorado River and delta regions.]

2022 1.440 *Bibliography of botany of the Grand Canyon region.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 225 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

2022 1.441 *Bibliography of entomology of the Grand Canyon region (insects, arachnids, and other arthropods).* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 90 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

2022 1.442 *Bibliography of invertebrates of the Grand Canyon region (except insets and other arthorpods).* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 31 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

2022 1.443 *Bibliography of non-avian terrestrial veretebrates of the Grand Canyon region.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 163 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

2022 1.444 *Bibliography of ornithology of the Grand Canyon region.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 99 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

2022 1.445 *Bibliography of protists and other microorganisms of the Grand Canyon region.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 7 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

2022 1.446 *Bibliography of biology, ecology, and environment of Lake Mead, Arizona-Nevada : including Las Vegas Wash, lower Virgin River, and specific localities in Lake Mead National Recreation Area.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 162 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

2022 1.447 *Bibliografía de la biología, ecología y medio ambiente del limítrofe y delta del Río Colorado y la parte adjacente del Alto Golfo de California (México y Estados Unidos). / Bibliography of the biology, ecology and environment of the Colorado River limitrophe and delta, and the adjacent part of the Upper Gulf of California (Mexico and United States).* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 307 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.] [Bilingual title and preface.]

2022 1.448 *Bibliography of biology, ecology and environment of the Salton Sea and Imperial-Mexicali Valley region (California and Baja California).* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 302 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

2022 1.449 *The Hoover Dam bibliography.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 353 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.] [Includes appendices: Mike O'Callaghan–Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge. Selected Maps. General Guide to Documentation for Hoover Dam and Boulder City in Historic-Places Registers. General Guide to Commercially Produced 3-D Transparency Products.]

2022 1.451 (COMPILER, ED.) *Bibliography and annotated checklist of living organisms first named from the Grand Canyon and vicinity (northwestern Arizona).* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 194 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

2023 1.452 *Contrary Canyon: A bibliographical guide to the Grand Canyon's unconventional past.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 113 [115] pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

2023 1.453 *The Colorado River of the West: Cartographic styles of the 16th to 19th centuries.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 194 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.] [Illustrated, cartobibliographical presentation.]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Spamer, 2023, ITEM NO. 30.1630

2023 1.454 *"It was this way..." The Grand Canyon's indubitable James White and John Hance: An introduction and annotated bibliography.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 117 [118] pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Spamer, 2023, ITEM NO. 30.1630

2023 1.455 *Art of the Grand Canyon: An introduction and annotated bibliography.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 340 [342] pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Spamer, 2023, ITEM NO. 30.1630

2023 1.456 (COMPILER) *1956 — A resource guide to the Grand Canyon midair collision of Trans World Airlines Flight 2 and United Air Lines Flight 718, June 30, 1956.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 114 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

2023 1.458 *Bibliography of Native Americans traditionally associated with the Grand Canyon. 2nd Edition (revised).* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 496 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.] [Divided into separate sections for: Havasupai Tribe; Hopi Tribe; Hualapai Tribe; Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians, and Regional Paiute Bands (*with* Shivwitz Band of Southern Paiutes, San Juan Southern Paiute Tribe, Moapa Band of Paiutes, Las Vegas Paiute Tribe); Navajo Nation; Pueblo of Zuni; Yavapai–Apache Nation; Unaffiliated Tribes; Native Americans Generally.]

2023 1.459 *Bibliography of administrative and management issues in the greater Grand Canyon region. 2nd Edition (revised).* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 511 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.] [Revised title and contents. Divided into separate sections: I. Grand Canyon National Park (excluding Colorado River); II. Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park; III. Lake Mead National Recreation Area; IV. Kaibab National Forest (North Kaibab and Tusayan Ranger Districts); V. Other Administrative and Private Areas Within the Region; VI. Issues Relating to Boundaries of Federal, State, and Native American Lands.]

2023 1.460 *View finders: Grand Canyon photographers and cinematographers. Volume 1: Introduction and annotated photobibliography and filmography* 648 pp. Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 511 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

2023 1.461 *View finders: Grand Canyon photographers and cinematographers. Volume 2: Annotated collection of selected postcards of the early tourist era to the mid-20th century.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 370 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

2023 1.462 *Grand Canyon underground. The bibliographical record of caves in Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon–Parashant National Monument, and vicinity (Arizona)*. Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 90 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

2023 1.463 *Bibliography of biology, ecology, and environment of Lake Mead, Arizona–Nevada; including Las Vegas Wash, lower Virgin River, and specific localities in Lake Mead National Recreation Area. Second Edition.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 163 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

2023 1.464 *Bibliography of botany of the Grand Canyon region. Second Edition.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 228 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

2023 1.465 *Bibliography of entomology of the Grand Canyon region (insects, arachnids, and other arthropods). Second Edition.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 90 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

2023 1.466 *Bibliography of ichthyology of the Lower Colorado River : Glen Canyon Dam to the Río Colorado delta, Grand Canyon tributaries, and lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers. Second Edition.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 192 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

2023 1.467 *Bibliography of non-avian terrestrial vertebrates the Grand Canyon region (including bats). Second Edition.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 165 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

2023 1.468 *Bibliography of ornithology of the Grand Canyon region. Second Edition.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 101 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

2023 1.469 *Bibliografía de la biología, ecología y medio ambiente del limítrofe y delta del Río Colorado y la parte adyacente del Alto Golfo de California (México y Estados Unidos). Segunda edición. / Bibliography of the ecology and environment of the Colorado River limitrophe and delta, and the adjacent part of the upper Gulf of California (Mexico and United States). Second Edition.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 312 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.] [Bilingual title and preface.]

2023 1.470 *Bibliography of the biology, ecology and environment of the Salton Sea and Imperial–Mexicali Valley region (California and Baja California). Second Edition.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 304 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

2024 1.457 *Miles and miles of mules : an annotated bibliographical record of Grand Canyon's assistants and equine associates.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 114 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Spamer, 2024, ITEM NO. 30.1644

2024 1.471 *"Too numerous to name" : noteworthy (and unfamiliar) people of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : an annotated biographical bibliography of historic connections, individual accomplishments, records of peculiar or transient interest, and notable visitors since 1540.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, xviii, 1234 pp. [Cover title: *"Too numerous to name" : noteworthy (and unfamiliar) people of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : an annotated biographical bibliography*.] [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Richmond, 2024, ITEM NO. 30.1667

Spamer, Earle E., AND Euler, Robert C.

1990 1.146 (COMPILERS) Archaeology of the Grand Canyon region. *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (compiler, with George H. Billingsley, William J. Breed, Robert C. Euler, Dorothy A. House, Grace Keroher, Valerie Meyer, Richard Quartaroli, and Lawrence E. Stevens), Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River; from 1540. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 8*, Part 5, pp. 5-7 to 5-15.

1990 1.147 (COMPILERS) Native Americans and the Grand Canyon. *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (compiler, with George H. Billingsley, William J. Breed, Robert C. Euler, Dorothy A. House, Grace Keroher, Valerie Meyer, Richard Quartaroli, and Lawrence E. Stevens), Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River; from 1540. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 8*, Part 6, pp. 6-5 to 6-11.

Spencer, Jon E., AND Richard, Stephen M.

2015 1.316 Index of geologic maps available from the Arizona Geological Survey. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 15-01, v 1.1*, 32 pp.

2015 1.324 Index of geologic maps available from the Arizona Geological Survey. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 15-01, version 1.2*, 32 pp.

Stafford, Bruce E.

1983 1.191 *Filmography : a list of canoe, kayak, raft and river conservation films (including where to obtain them).* Anchorage, Alaska: Knik Knoers and Kayakers, Inc., 64 pp.

Stahler, Gerald

1979 1.148 *The Grand Canyon dams controversy, 1963-1968: A bibliographic research guide.* Monticello, Illinois: Vance Bibliographies, 41 pp. (Public Administration Series: Bibliography; no. P-274). [Title at beginning of introduction uses semicolon after "controversy". Includes introductory essay, pp. 1-5. The bibliography also includes references that do not have direct bearing on the Grand Canyon, but instead are references to the context of contemporary issues of politics and the environment.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page xxx|

Stanton, William

1991 1.205 *American scientific exploration, 1803-1860 : manuscripts in four Philadelphia libraries.* Philadelphia: American Philosophical Society, 140 pp. (American Philosophical Society Library Publication No. 15.) [See "Sitgreaves' Expedition Down the Zuni and Colorado Rivers: 1851", pp. 92-93.]

Stark, Peter L.

1989 1.149 A cartobibliography of separately published U.S. Geological Survey special maps and river surveys. *Western Association of Map Libraries, Occasional Paper 12*, 336 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page xxx| FQ31:57

2020 1.420 *Names, boundaries, and maps: A resource for the historical geography of the National Forest System of the United States : the Southwestern Region (Region Three).* [No imprint], 272 pp. [U.S. Forest Service.]

Stevens, Henry

1870 1.417 (ED., INTRODUCTION, NOTES) *Bibliotheca historica. Or a catalogue of 5000 volumes of books and manucripts relating chiefly to the history and literature of North and South America among which is included the larger proportion of the extraordinary library of the late Henry Stevens Senior of Barnet Vt founder and first president of the Vermont Historical and Antiquarian Society[;] the whole comprising such a collection of ancient and modern books rich and rare useful and common as seldom occurs for sale in any country including many titles never before recorded in an American catalogue. Edited with introduction and notes by Henry Stevens GMB FSA etc[,] sometimes student in Yale College now residing in London at 4 Trafalgar Square. To be sold by auction by Messrs Leonard & Co at their Library Sales Room N^{o} 50 Bromfield Street in Boston . . . .* Boston: H. O. Houghton and Co. (Riverside Press, Cambridge), 234 pp. [Wrapper title: *Bibliotheca Historica : Stevens :* [text in Latin and Greek] *: 1870 : price ten dimes : large paper two dollars*.]

Sturgeon, Melanie

1999 1.150 (COMPILER) Arizona Department of Library, Archives and Public Records. *In:* Grand Canyon and Colorado River collections. *ConservatioNews* (Arizona Paper and Photograph Conservation Group Newsletter), 19(2) (Spring): [4-5].

Swanton, W. I.

1929 1.151 (COMPILER) List of Congressional reports on the Colorado River. In reference files, Washington Office, Bureau of Reclamation, June 30, 1929. *New Reclamation Era*, 20(8) (August): 126-127.

1931 1.152 (COMPILER) List of Congressional reports on the Colorado River. In reference files, Washington Office, Bureau of Reclamation, June 30, 1929. *In:* Colorado River Commission of California, *Colorado River and the Boulder Canyon Project : historical and physical facts in connection with the Colorado River and Lower Basin development.* Sacramento, California: California State Printing Office, pp. 370-373. [Reprinted from Swanton (1929).]

T

Taylor, Dwight W.

1970 1.153 West American freshwater Mollusca, 1: Bibliography of Pleistocene and Recent species. *San Diego Society of Natural History, Memoir 4*, 73 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page xxx|

1975 1.154 Index and bibliography of late Cenozoic freshwater Mollusca of western North America. Claude W. Hibbard Memorial Volume 1. *University of Michigan, Papers on Paleontology*, (10), 384 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page xxx|

Tellman, Barbara; Yarde, Rick; AND Wallace, Mary G.

1995 1.155 Where to find information about the history of Arizona rivers (a computerized bibliography). *University of Arizona, College of Agriculture, Water Resources Research Center, Issue Paper 17*, 3.5-inch diskette (DOS format), text 24 pp. [Several versions. Diskette label includes, "A computerized bibliography using Papyrus Retriever™".]

Terek, Eugenie

1952 1.206 *Scientific expeditions.* Jamaica, New York: Queens Borough Public Library, 176 pp.

Thomas, Marcia L.

2004 1.223 *John Wesley Powell : an annotated bibliography.* Westport, Connecticut: Praeger Publishers, 256 [259] pp. (Bibliographies and Indexes in American History, 49.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22:293 FQ24/2:684

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Miles, 2005, ITEM NO. 30.1377

Thomas, W. H., AND Gaines, S. R.

1983 1.250 *Algae from the arid southwestern United States: An annotated bibliography : a subcontract report.* Golden, Colorado: Solar Energy Research Institute, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, 136 pp. (Contract No. EG-77-C-01-4042, Subcontract No. XK-09111-1. SERI/TR-231-1947.)

Torres Lanzas, Pedro

1900 1.389 *Reclación descriptiva de los mapas, planos, &,* [sic] *de México y floridas existentes en el Archivo General de Indias.* Sevilla: El Mercantil, 2 volumes, 223, 201 pp. [In Spanish.]

Trapp, Richard A.

1997 1.156 (COMPILER) Bibliography of uranium- and copper-bearing breccia pipes on or near the Colorado Plateau of Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 97-13*, 11 pp. [Extracted from AZGEOBIB computerized bibliographical database (see Trapp *et al.*).]

Trapp, Richard A.; Schmidt, Nancy; Reynolds, S. J.; AND Horstman, K. C.

1995 1.157 AZGEOBIB, Version 2.0: A list of references on the geology of Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 95-4*, 326 pp. and 3.5-inch diskette in pocket.

1996 1.158 AZGEOBIB, Version 2.1: A list of references on the geology of Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 96-1*, 336 pp. and four 3.5-inch diskettes.

Tucker, Mary

NO DATE 1.159 *Books of the Southwest : a general bibliography.* New York: J. J. Augustin Publisher, 105 pp. [Library of Congress gives date 1937.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12A:230

Turney, Jack R., AND Ellis, Harold H.

1962 1.304 (COMPILERS) State water-rights laws and related subjects; a bibliography. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Economic Research Service, Farm Economics Division, Miscellaneous Publication 921*, 199 pp.

U

U.S. Bureau of Land Management

1962 1.357 *Public lands bibliography.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 106 pp.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation

NO DATE 1.368 *Selected bibliography of articles dealing with the design and construction of Boulder Dam and Grand Coulee Dam.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. [*Ca.* 1940.] [Mimeographed. "122535" on each leaf.] [Boulder Dam, pp. 1-2; nineteen items listed in chronological order, 1930-1935. Paginations of cited items not indicated.]

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Economics and Resource Planning

2011 1.270 *Economics and related literature—Glen and Grand Canyon : Colorado River Storage Project, Arizona.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Economics and Resource Planning, Denver Technical Service Center, 20 pp. [For a newer ed. see Harpman (2014, ITEM NO. 1.317).]

U.S. Energy Research and Development Administration, Technical Information Center

1976 1.308 *Geothermal resources exploration and exploitation : a bibliography.* [No place]: U.S. Energy Research and Development Administration, Technical Information Center, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [634 pp. total]. (TID-3354-R1.)

U.S. Library of Congress

1913 1.160 *Lower California: A bibliographical list.* Library of Congress, Division of Bibliography, 13 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 41| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page xxviii|

U.S. Library of Congress, Copyright Office

1914 1.289 [Copyright entry for *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico*, by Ellsworth Leonardson Kolb (1914).] *U.S. Copyright Office, Catalogue of Copyright Entries*, Part 1: Books, Group 1, New Series, 11(125): 1096.

1942 1.290 [Renewal of copyright for *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico*, by Ellsworth Leonardson Kolb (1914).] *U.S. Copyright Office, Catalog of Copyright Entries*, Part 1, Group 1, Books, New Series, 39(6): 173.

U.S. National Archives and Records Service

1952	1.253	*Geographical exploration and topographical mapping by the United States government, 1777-1952 : catalog.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Archives and Records Service, 52 pp.

U.S. National Park Service

1941	1.162	*A bibliography of the national parks and monuments west of the Mississippi River. Volume 2.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service (compiled at the Western Museum Laboratories of the National Park Service with assistance provided by the Work Projects Administration and the Civilian Conservation Corps). [Boulder Dam Recreation Area, pp. 1-2; Grand Canyon, pp. 3-131; southwestern national monuments, p. 132.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page xxviii|

U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region, Museum Services Program

2007	1.343	*Southwestern National Monuments : Monthly Reports, 1918-1956, index : finding aid : ACC WACC-01404, CAT WACC 21119.* Tucson: U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region, Museum Services Program, 430 pp. ("The Western Archeological and Conservation Center (WACC) was the original Office of Record for the Southwestern National Monuments until 1942. Materials were found in collections at WACC.") ("This collection was processed, indexed, and cataloged at the Intermountain Region Museum Services Program by Valerie Phillips in 2006 and 2007.")
2007	1.372	*Southwestern National Monuments : Monthly Reports, 1918-1956 : index : WACC ACC-01404, WACC CAT. 21119.* Tucson: U.S. National ark Service, Intermountain Region, Museum Services Program, 261 pp.
2008	1.344	*Southwestern National Monuments : archival records, 1920-1975, Archival Record Group 10 : finding aid : ACC WACC-00681, CAT WACC 3184.* Tucson: U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region, Museum Services Program, 174 pp. ("This collection contains the records from the Southwestern National Monuments collection currently stored at the Western Archeological and Conservation Center (WACC) in Tucson, Arizona.") ("This collection was processed and cataloged at the Intermountain Region Museum Services Program by Maurya Smith during December, 2007 and January and February, 2008.")

University Microfilms

1977	1.163	*North American Indians: A dissertation index.* Ann Arbor, Michigan: University Microfilms, 169 pp.

University of Arizona, Office of Arid Lands Studies, Staff

1973	1.292	Exploration and exploitation of geothermal resources in arid and semiarid lands; a literature review and selected bibliography. *Arid Lands Resource Information Paper 2* (University of Arizona, Office of Arid Lands Studies), 119 pp.

Uricoechea, E. [Uricoechea, Ezequiel]

1860 1.364 *Mapoteca Colombiana. Coleccion de los títulos de todos los mapas, planos, vistas etc. relativos á la América Española, Brasil é islas adyacentes. Arreglada cronologicamente i precedida de una introduccion sobre la historia cartográfica de América.* Lóndres: Trübner y C^{ia}, 215 pp. [In Spanish.]

2002 1.365 *Mapoteca Colombiana. Coleccion de los títulos de todos los mapas, planos, vistas etc. relativos á la América Española, Brasil é islas adyacentes. Arreglada cronologicamente i precedida de una introduccion sobre la historia cartográfica de América.* Mansfield Centre, Connecticut: Martino Publishing, 215 pp. [Facsimile reprinting of Uricoechea (1860, ITEM NO. 1.364).] [In Spanish.]

V

Van Tyne, J.

1954 1.309 Grand Canyon Natural History Association. Natural History Bulletin. No. 1- , June 1935-. *In:* Underwood, Margaret Hanselman, *Bibliography of North American minor natural history serials in the University of Michigan Libraries.* Ann Arbor, Michigan: University of Michigan Press, p. 80.

Vinson, Michael

1989 1.164 *Motoring tourists and the scenic West, 1903 to 1948.* Dallas, Texas: De Golyer Library, Southern Methodist University, 42 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page xxx|

Voth, Hazel Hunt

1938 1.165 (COMPILER) *A general index to Grand Canyon Nature Notes 1926-1935.* Berkeley, California: U.S. National Park Service, 29 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 119| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page xxviii| FQ20:442

Voth, Hazel Hunt, AND Gill, Harold

1939 1.166 *Grand Canyon National Park : a bibliography.* U.S. National Park Service, 114 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page xxviii| FQ20:443

W

Wagner, Henry R.

1917 1.167 [Bibliography of printed works in Spanish relating to those portions of the United States which formerly belonged to Mexico.] [Santiago, Chile: La Impr. Diener], 43 pp. [*Fide* Library of Congress catalogue, LCCN 18-17569.]

1921 1.168 *The Plains and the Rockies : a bibliography of original narratives of travels and adventures, 1800-1865.* San Francisco: John Howell, 193 pp. [Storm (1968, p. 684) notes, "Limited to 50 copies, extra-illustrated."]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS STORM 4505

1924 1.169 *The Spanish Southwest, 1542-1794 : an annotated bibliography.* Berkeley, California: [J. J. Gillick and Co., Inc.], 302 pp.

1931 1.404 The manuscript atlases of Battista Agnese. *Bibliographical Society of America, Papers*, 25:1-110.

1937 1.170 *The Spanish Southwest, 1542-1794 : an annotated bibliography.* Albuquerque: The Quivera Society, 2 volumes.

1967 1.171 *The Spanish Southwest, 1542-1794 : an annotated bibliography.* New York: Arno Press, 2 volumes, 553 pp. [Reprint of Wagner (1937).]

Wagner, Henry R., AND **Camp, Charles L.**

1953 1.172 *The Plains and the Rockies : a critical bibliography of exploration, adventure and travel in the American West, 1800-1865.* Columbus, Ohio: Long's College Book Co., De Luxe Edition, 601 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS STORM 4506

1982 1.173 *The Plains and the Rockies : a critical bibliography of exploration, adventure and travel in the American West, 1800-1865. Fourth edition, revised, enlarged and edited by Robert H. Becker.* San Francisco: John Howell—Books, 745 pp.

Wallace, Andrew

1965 1.269 (ED.) *Sources and readings in Arizona history : a checklist of literature concerning Arizona's past* (decorations by Anne Merriman Peck). Tucson: Arizona Pioneers' Historical Society, 181 pp. [1,500 copies produced.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:643 FQ20:448 FQ27:211

Walsworth, Bertha L.

1922 1.174 *The Colorado River and its tributaries: A bibliography of books, magazine articles, and government documents in the Riverside Public Library.* Riverside, California: [Riverside Public Library], 132 pp. [Mimeographed? Paginated and unpaginated versions seen; pagination may have been added by holder.] [For a supplement, see Hellman (1926, ITEM NO. 1.48).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 42| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page xxviii| THOMAS 978

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1922, ITEM NO. 30.918

Warman, Philip C.

1901 1.266 Catalogue and index of the publications of the United States Geological Survey, 1880-1901. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 177*.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 979

1903 1.267 Catalogue of the published writings of John Wesley Powell. *Washington Academy of Sciences, Proceedings* (Washington, D.C.), 5: 131-187.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 980

Weimer-McMillion, Becky; Tingley, Susan L.; AND Schilling, John

1983 1.263 Bibliography of Nevada geology and mineral resources through 1980; an alphabetical listing by author. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Special Publication 7*, 184 pp.

Wells, John W., AND White, George W.

1958 1.341 Biographies of geologists. *Ohio Journal of Science*, 58(5): 285-298. [Bibliography. See Grand Canyon, John Wesley Powell, *in passing*, p. 285; Powell, p. 295.]

Welty, John W., AND Chenoweth, William L.

1989 1.175 Bibliography for metallic mineral districts in Apache, Coconino, and Navajo Counties, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Circular 28*, 47 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page xxx|

Welty, John W.; Roddy, Michael S.; Alger, Christopher S.; AND Brabb, Earl E.

1988 1.274 Bibliography of Arizona landslide maps and reports. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 88-14*, 13 pp.

Wengerd, Sherman A., AND King, Mary E.

1952 1.176 Geological bibliography of the Four Corners region. *In: Geological symposium of the Four Corners region*. [Durango, Colorado]: Four Corners Geological Society, pp. 133, 135, 137, 139, 141, 143, 145.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-116|

Wheat, Carl Irving

1957 1.377 *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861. Volume One. The Spanish* entrada *to the Louisiana Purchase, 1540-1804.* San Francisco: Institute of Historical Cartography, xiv, 264 pp. (Printed by Grabhorn Press, San Francisco.)

[Bibliocartography, pp. 187-254.] [For a combined index for all volumes see Seavey (1992, ITEM NO. 2.5737).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ31:65 [5 volumes] FQ32:211 [5 volumes]

1958 1.378 *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861. Volume Two. From Lewis and Clark to Fremont, 1804-1845.* San Francisco: Institute of Historical Cartography, xiii, 281 pp. (Printed by Taylor and Taylor, San Francisco.) [Bibliocartography, pp. 203-271.] [For a combined index for all volumes see Seavey (1992, ITEM NO. 2.5737).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ31:65 [5 volumes]

1959 1.379 *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861. Volume Three. From the Mexican War to the boundary surveys, 1846-1854.* San Francisco: Institute of Historical Cartography, xiii, 349 pp. (Printed by Taylor and Taylor, San Francisco.) [Bibliocartography, pp. 249-338.] [For a combined index for all volumes see Seavey (1992, ITEM NO. 2.5737).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ31:65 [5 volumes]

1960 1.380 *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861. Volume Four. From the Pacific railroad surveys to the onset of the Civil War, 1855-1860.* San Francisco: Institute of Historical Cartography, xiii, 260 pp. (Printed by Taylor and Taylor, San Francisco.) [Bibliocartography, pp. 197-251.] [For a combined index for all volumes see Seavey (1992, ITEM NO. 2.5737).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ31:65 [5 volumes]

1963 1.381 *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861. Volume Five. From the Civil War to the Geological Survey. Part One.* San Francisco: Institute of Historical Cartography, pp. i-xviii, 1-222. (Printed by Taylor and Taylor, San Francisco.) ["Although the limiting dates for the whole work are 1540-1861, as set forth on the title page, I have found it desirable . . . to consider a number of maps published after the stated dates. In fact, this volume contains a rather extended discussion of significant maps published all through the 1860's, and a final chapter touches upon various notable maps of the 1870's—and even a few of still later date, down to 1884—which one way or another round out the work." (Part One, p. xi)] [Bibliocartography appears in Part Two.] [For a combined index for all volumes see Seavey, Charles A. (1992).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ31:65 [5 volumes]

1963 1.382 *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861. Volume Five. From the Civil War to the Geological Survey. Part Two.* San Francisco: Institute of Historical Cartography, pp. 223-487. [Bibliocartography, pp. 373-442.] [For a combined index for all volumes see Seavey (1992, ITEM NO. 2.5737).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ31:65 [5 volumes] THOMAS 789

NO DATE 1.383 *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861.* Storrs-Mansfield, Connecticut: Maurizio Martino, and Parsippany, New Jersey: About Books, 5 volumes in 6. [1995?] [Reprint of the volumes originally published 1957-1963 by Institute of Historical Cartography. "This reprint is strictly limited to 350 copies" (title-page verso).] [For a combined index for all volumes see Seavey (1992, ITEM NO. 2.5737).]

2004 1.384 *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861. Volume One, 1540-1804, and Volume Two, 1805-1845.* Mansfield Centre, Connecticut: Martino Publishing. [Spine title.] [*State 1*: 2 volumes in 1.] [Facsimile reproduction of Wheat (1957, 1958) reduced to quarto. Includes title-page for Martino followed by original title-page for Institute of Historical Cartography.] [For a combined index for all volumes see Seavey (1992, ITEM NO. 2.5737).]

2004 1.385 *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861. Volume Three, 1846-1854, and Volume Four, 1855-1860.* Mansfield Centre, Connecticut: Martino Publishing. [Spine title.] [*State 1*: 2 volumes in 1.] [Facsimile reproduction of Wheat (1959, 1960) reduced to quarto. Includes title-page for Martino followed by original title-page for Institute of Historical Cartography.] [For a combined index for all volumes see Seavey (1992, ITEM NO. 2.5737).]

2004 1.386 *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861. Volume Five, Civil War to the Geological Survey.* Mansfield Centre, Connecticut: Martino Publishing. [Spine title.] [*State 1*: 2 volumes in 1.] [Facsimile reproduction of Wheat (1963) reduced to quarto. Includes title-page for Martino followed by original title-page for Institute of Historical Cartography.] [For a combined index for all volumes see Seavey (1992, ITEM NO. 2.5737).]

NO DATE 1.387 *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861. Volume I (1540-1804), Volume II (1804-1845), Volume III (1846-1854).* Mansfield Centre, Connecticut: Martino Publishing. [Cover title.] [*State 2* of 2004 ed., “Copyright 2004”, “Two-Volume Reprint Edition” (Martino title-page verso): 3 volumes in 1.] [After 2004.] [Facsimile reproduction of Wheat (1957, 1958, 1959) reduced to quarto, but omits the folding plates, which are in Volume I between pp. 188/189 (Wheat 157), in Volume II between pp. 56/57 (Wheat 316) and 128/129 (Wheat 398), and in Volume III between pp. 118/119 (Wheat 764). Includes title-page for Martino followed by original title-page for Institute of Historical Cartography.] [An on-demand publication.] [For a combined index for all volumes see Seavey (1992, ITEM NO. 2.5737).]

NO DATE 1.388 *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861. Volume IV (1855-1860), Volume V: Part One (The Civil War to the Geological Survey), Volume V: Part Two (The Civil War to the Geological Survey).* Mansfield Centre, Connecticut: Martino Publishing. [Cover title.] [*State 2* of 2004 ed., “Copyright 2004”, “Two-Volume Reprint Edition” (Martino title-page verso): 3 volumes in 1.] [After 2004.] [Facsimile reproduction of Wheat (1960, 1963) reduced to quarto. Includes title-page for Martino followed by original title-page for Institute of Historical Cartography.] [There are no folding plates in the original Volumes IV, V.] [An on-demand publication.] [For a combined index for all volumes see Seavey (1992, ITEM NO. 2.5737).]

Whetstone, George A.

1970 1.351 *Interbasin diversion of water: An annotated bibliography.* Lubbock, Texas: Texas Tech University, Water Resources Center, *for* Water, Inc., 323 pp. (WRC 70-2.) [International in scope.]

White, David A.

1996 1.177 (COMPILER, ED.) *News of the Plains and Rockies, 1803-1865: Original narratives of overland travel and adventure selected from the Wagner–Camp and Becker bibliography of western Americana—Volume 1 (A: Early explorers, 1803-1812, B: Fur hunters, 1813-1847).* Spokane, Washington: A. H. Clark, 456 pp.

White, Natalie D., AND Fields, Randall L.

1984 1.178 *Bibliography of water-resources reports for Arizona through 1982.* Tucson: U.S. Geological Survey Special Report, prepared in cooperation with the Arizona

Department of Water Resources, printed in cooperation with University of Arizona, College of Agriculture, 152 pp.

Whittaker, David J.

1992 1.179 *A selected bibliography on the history of Utah's Dixie and adjacent areas.* Prepared for the Mormon History Association Annual Conference, St. George, Utah, May 14-17, 1992, 11 pp.

Wilson, Eldred D.

1939 1.180 Bibliography of the geology and mineral resources of Arizona. *Arizona Bureau of Mines Bulletin 146*, Geology Series (13); *University of Arizona, Bulletin*, 10(2): 1-164.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-95| FQ8:459 FQ12:498 FQ12B:217

Winship, George Parker

1896 1.181 A list of works useful to the student of the Coronado expedition. *In:* The Coronado expedition, 1540-1542. *U.S. Bureau of Ethnology, 14th Annual Report*, Part 1, pp. 599-613.

Winsor, Justin

1883 1.399 The Kohl Collection of early maps. Belonging to the Department of State, Washington, U.S.A. *Harvard University Bulletin*, 3(3)(26) (October): 171-176. [Part 1 of 4; between parts text is interrupted in mid-sentence.]

1884 1.400 [The Kohl Collection of early maps. Belonging to the Department of State, Washington, U.S.A. (continued).] *Harvard University Bulletin*, 3(4)(27) (January): 234-239. [Part 2 of 4; between parts text is interrupted in mid-sentence.]

1884 1.401 [The Kohl Collection of early maps. Belonging to the Department of State, Washington, U.S.A. (continued).] *Harvard University Bulletin*, 3(5)(28) (May): 301-305. [Part 3 of 4; between parts text is interrupted in mid-sentence.]

1884 1.402 [The Kohl Collection of early maps. Belonging to the Department of State, Washington, U.S.A. (continued).] *Harvard University Bulletin*, 3(6) (October): 365-374. [Part 4 of 4; between parts text is interrupted in mid-sentence.]

1886 1.260 The Kohl Collection of maps relating to America. *Harvard University Library, Bibliographical Contributions*, (19), 70 pp.

1904 1.403 *The Kohl Collection (now in the Library of Congress) of maps relating to America. A reprint of Bibliographical Contribution Number 19 of the Library of Harvard University; with index by Philip Lee Phillips.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 189 pp. [Reprint of Winsor (1886, ITEM NO. 1.260).]

Wright, Phyllis L.; Trapp, Richard A.; Reynolds, Stephen J.; Richard, Stephen M.; AND Peirce, H. Wesley

1985 1.182 Theses and dissertations on Arizona geology, 1891-1978. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 85-10*, pp. i-vii, 1-56, A1-A58, B1-B19.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page xxviii|

Y

Yale, Charles

1954 1.198 *Special list no. 6. The Colorado River and the Grand Canyon. November 1954.* Pasadena, California: Charles Yale, Bookseller, [6] pp. [Mimeographed catalogue.]

Yates, Richard, AND Marshall, Mary

1974 1.183 *The Lower Colorado River: A bibliography.* (Introduction by Odie B. Faulk.) Yuma, Arizona: Western Arizona College Press, 153 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page xxviii| FQ1:114 FQ2:104 FQ3:155 FQ4:176 FQ8:470 FQ9:643 FQ10:384 FQ10A:81 FQ11:451 FQ12:506 FQ13:513 FQ14:161 FQ15:561 FQ17:545 FQ18:436 FQ20:476 FQ23:353 FQ32:220
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Sonnichsen, 1974, ITEM NO. 30.1278

Z

The Zamorano Club

1945 1.355 *The Zamorano 80 : a selection of distinguished California books made by members of the Zamorano Club.* Los Angeles: The Zamorano Club, 66 [67] pp. [500 numbered copies.]

Zinn, George A., AND McClure, John

1915 1.302 Index to the Reports of the Chief of Engineers, U.S. Army (including the reports of the

PART 1

BIBLIOGRAPHICAL PUBLICATIONS

APPENDIX

CONTENTS AND ARRANGEMENTS OF EARLIER EDITIONS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY

A

Contents and Arrangement of
Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the Lower Colorado River, 1540-1980
(Grand Canyon Natural History Association Monograph 2, 1981)
[First Edition]

☛ GO TO

B

Fully Collated Pagination Sequence and Tab Placements for
Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the Lower Colorado River
(Grand Canyon Natural History Association Monograph 8, 1990)
Second Edition
and
Supplement 1, 1992 [1993]

☛ GO TO

C

Contents and Arrangement of
A Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River
(www.grandcanyonbiblio.org, January 2000–2021)
[Internet Edition]

☛ GO TO

GO TO VOLUME CONTENTS PAGE
GO TO BIBLIOGRAPHY TABLE OF CONTENTS

Appendix to Part 1

SECTION A

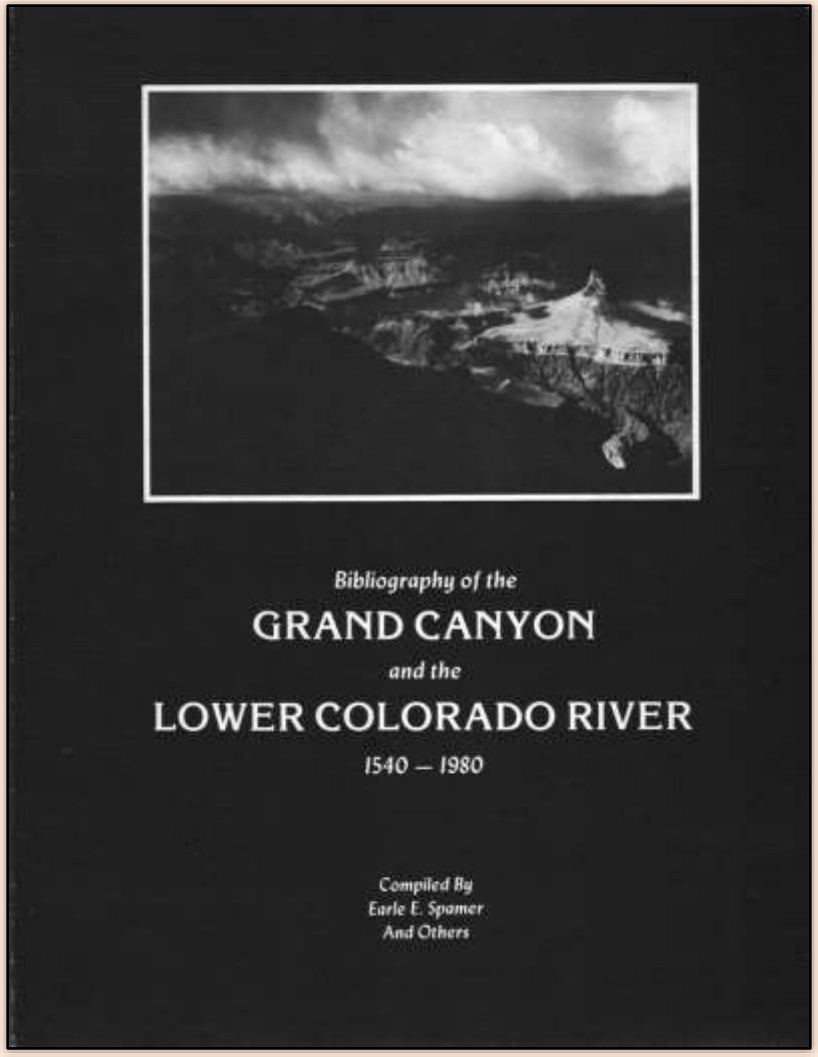

Bibliography of the
GRAND CANYON
and the
LOWER COLORADO RIVER
1540 — 1980

Compiled By
Earle E. Spamer
And Others

1st edition, 1981, cover.
Cover photograph by Dick Arentz.

A

Contents and Arrangement of
Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the Lower Colorado River, 1540-1980
(Grand Canyon Natural History Association Monograph 2, 1981)
[First Edition]

Page number

3 **Preface**

4 **Special Acknowledgment**

6 **List of Referenced Periodicals**

9 **List of Nonperiodic Serials**

11 **Theses and Dissertations** [list of institutions]

12 **Abbreviations**

13 **1. Popular works on the Grand Canyon and the Colorado River, Including Accounts of the Early Spanish Expeditions**

31 **2. The Lower Colorado River: Geography, Geology, Hydrology, AND Diversion Projects, Lake Mead to the Colorado Delta**

33 **3. Geology of the Grand Canyon, its Paleozoic Strata Exposed Elsewhere, and the Regional Tectonic Setting.** *Compiled by* George H. Billingsley, William J. Breed, Earle E. Spamer, Grace Keroher

85 **4. Biology and Ecology of the Grand Canyon**

95 **5. Archaeology of the Grand Canyon**

99 **6. History of Grand Canyon National Park**

103 **7. The Native Americans of the Grand Canyon Region**

107 **8. Maps and Charts Encompassing the Grand Canyon (Excluding Geologic and Topographic Maps)**

109 **9. Grand Canyon Articles and Reports in *The New York Times***

117 **10. Miscellaneous**

Appendix to Part 1

SECTION B

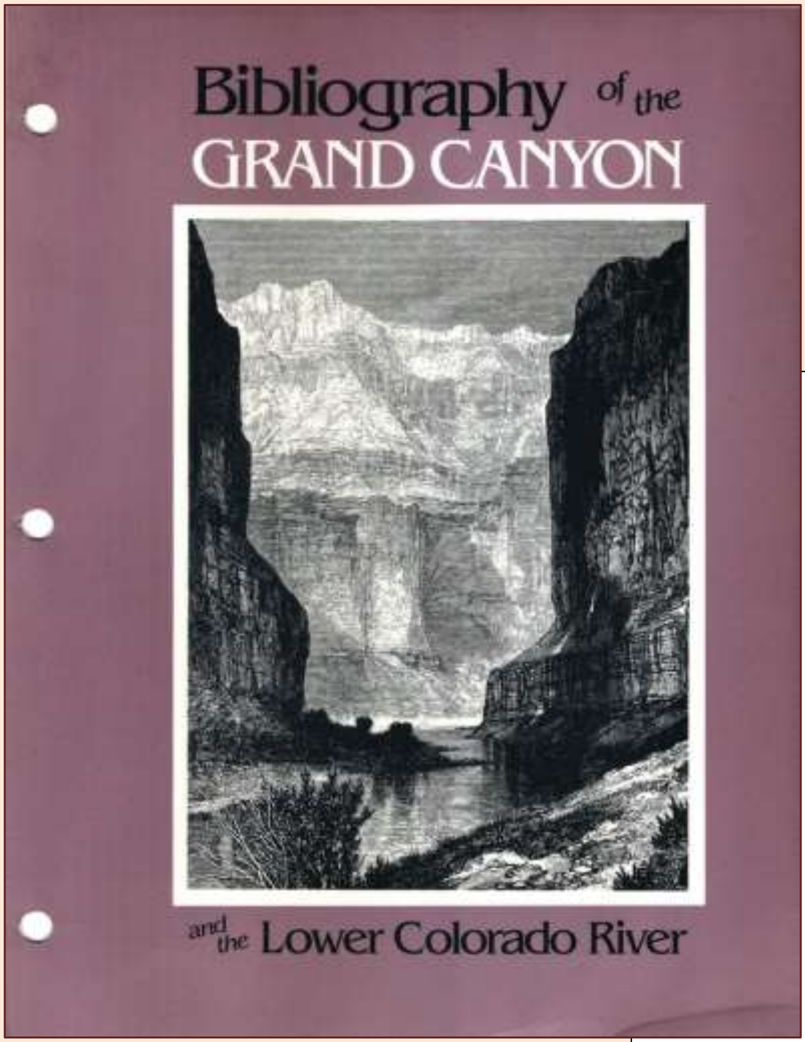

Bibliography of the
GRAND CANYON
and the Lower Colorado River

▲ 2nd edition, 1990, cover leaf [loose-leaf binder cover is identical except for the punch holes]

Illustration: "The Heart of Marble Canyon", *from* John Wesley Powell, *The Canyons of the Colorado* (The Chatauqua-Century Press, Meadville, Pennsylvania (p. 210 of the 1961 facsimile reprinting, *The Exploration of the Colorado River and Its Canyons* (Dover Publications, Inc., New York).

2nd edition, Supplement 1, 1992 [1993], cover leaf ▶

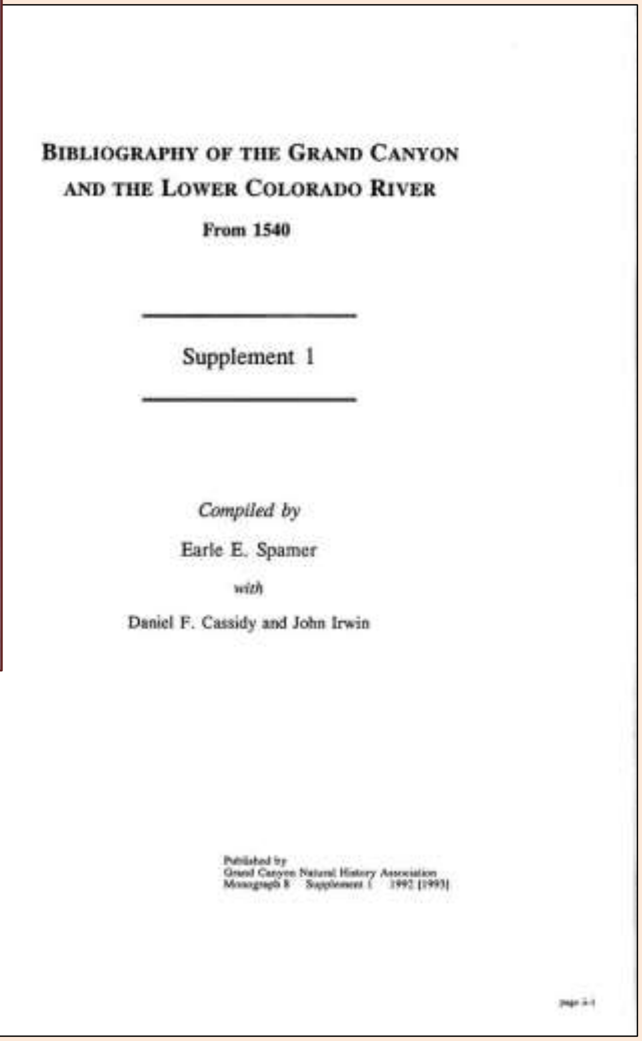

Bibliography of the Grand Canyon
and the Lower Colorado River
From 1540

Supplement 1

Compiled by
Earle E. Spamer
with
Daniel F. Cassidy and John Irwin

Published by
Grand Canyon Natural History Association
Monograph 8 Supplement 1 1992 [1993]

Bibliography of the Grand Canyon
and the Lower Colorado River
From 1540
Compiled by Earle Spamer
Disk
1 of 5
Copyright 1990 Grand Canyon Natural History Association • Grand Canyon, AZ 86023

One of five 5¼-inch diskettes containing the 2nd edition (1990) in ASCII digital format. (A sixth diskette contains the Supplement, 1993.)

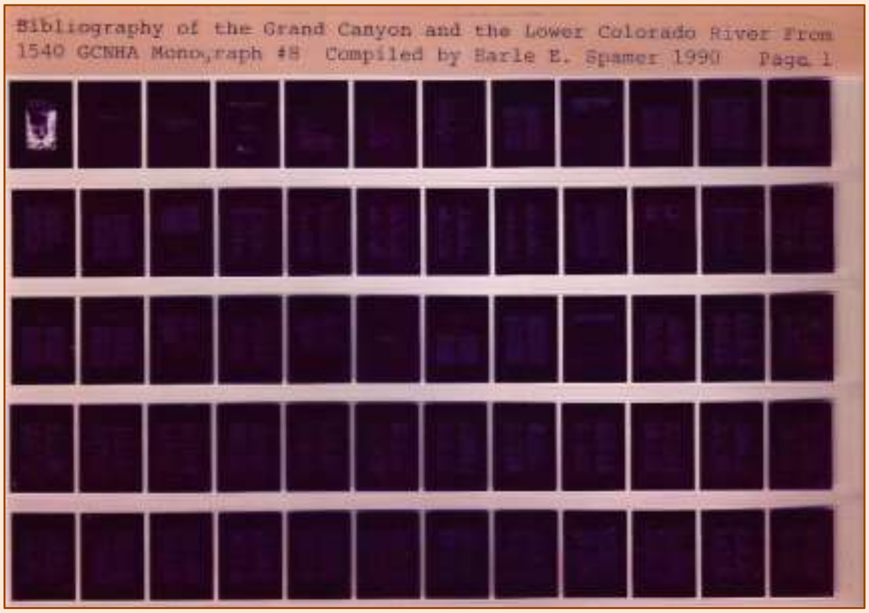
Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the Lower Colorado River From
1540 GCNHA Monograph #8 Compiled by Earle E. Spamer 1990 Page 1

One of five microfiche cards containing the 2nd edition (1990). (A sixth fiche contains the Supplement, 1993.)

B

Fully Collated Pagination Sequence and Tab Placements for *Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the Lower Colorado River*
Second Edition
(Grand Canyon Natural History Association Monograph 8, 1990)
and
Supplement 1, 1992 (1993)

Loose-leaf format in binder with tabs. Pagination sequence below reflects the fully collated binder.

Red bold print indicates components and pagination of 1990 edition

Blue regular print indicates the interleaved pages of *Supplement 1* [1993]

[Only one supplement was published. The bibliography was supersed by the Internet Edition online, January 2000 (see Part C of this appendix).]

Page numbers	
[I] to [II]	**[Half-title and "Updates to this Bibliography" notice]**
[i] to [ii]	**[Title-page and copyright page]**
ii-1 to ii-2	[Title-page and copyright page for Supplement 1]
[iii] to iv	**Contents**
iv-1 to iv-2	Contents and Filing Instructions. Supplement 1
v to vi	**Foreword, *by* Louise M. Hinchliffe**
vii to x	**Preface** [*by* Earle E. Spamer]
x-1	Preface to Supplement 1 [*by* Earle E. Spamer]
[x-2]	[Verse, *by* Earle E. Spamer (unsigned)]
xi to xii	**Acknowledgements**
xiii to xix	**Serials and Periodicals** [list of cited titles]
xx-1 to xx-4	Serials and Periodicals. Titles Cited in Supplement 1
xxi	**Abbreviations**
xxii	**Citation Styles**
xxiii	**General Introduction, *by* Valerie Meyer**
xxv to xxviii	**Bibliographies of the Grand Canyon and the Lower Colorado River**
	Introduction *by* Earle E. Spamer [unsigned], pp. xxv-xxvi
xxix to xxx	Bibliographies of the Grand Canyon and the Lower Colorado River. Supplement 1.
Reviews-1 to Reviews-3	Reviews
Corrigenda-1 to Corrigenda-10	Corrigenda [to 1990 edition]

PART 1. BIBLIOGRAPHICAL PUBLICATIONS

APPENDIX. CONTENTS AND ARRANGEMENTS OF EARLIER EDITIONS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY

Contents and Arrangement of the 1990 2nd Edition and Supplement 1

TAB

1 Popular Works

[1-1] to 1-2	**[Title-sheet and illustration]**
1-3 to 1-52	**Part 1. Popular Works About the Grand Canyon and the Lower Colorado River. Including Accounts of the Early Spanish Expeditions. With Special Sections on Guides to Hiking, Camping, and Road Travel, and Colorado River Guides**
	Introduction *by* Richard Quartaroli, pp. 1-3 to 1-5
1-53 to 1-79	Part 1. Popular Works About the Grand Canyon and the Lower Colorado River. Including Accounts of the Early Spanish Expeditions. Supplement 1
1–Special Section 1–1 to 1–Special Section 1–3	**Special Section 1. Guides to Hiking, Camping, and Road Travel in the Grand Canyon Region**
1–Special Section 1–5 to 1–Special Section 1–8	Part 1. Special Section 1. Guides to Hiking, Camping, and Road and Air Travel in the Grand Canyon Region
1–Special Section 2–1	**Special Section 2. Guides to the Colorado River**
1–Special Section 2–3	Part 1. Special Section 2. Guides to the Colorado River. Supplement 1

TAB

2 Lower Colorado River

[1-1] to 1-2	**[Title-sheet and illustration]**
2-3 to 2-23	**Part 2. Geography, Geology, Hydrology, and Engineering Projects of the Lower Colorado River: Lake Mead to the Colorado River Delta. With a special section on Geologic Field Guides**
	Introduction *by* Earle Spamer [unsigned], pp. 2-3 to 2-4
2-25 to 2-28	Part 2. Geography, Geology, Hydrology, and Engineering Projects of the Lower Colorado River: Lake Mead to the Colorado Delta. Supplement 1
2–Special Section–1	**Special Section. Geologic Field Guides**

Contents and Arrangement of the 1990 2nd Edition and Supplement 1

TAB 3 Geology

[3-1] to 3-2	**[Title-sheet and illustration]**
3-3 to 3-97	**Part 3. Geology of the Grand Canyon. Including References on the Geographic Range of Grand Canyon Stratigraphic Units, Regional Structure and Tectonics, and the Cenozoic History of the Grand Canyon Region. With special sections on Geologic Field Guides and Geologic Maps. *Compiled by* George H. Billingsley, William J. Breed, Earle E. Spamer, and Grace Keroher. Revised and Updated by Earle E. Spamer.** Introduction *by* Earle E. Spamer, pp. 3-3 to 3-11
3-99 to 3-117	Part 3. Geology of the Grand Canyon. Including References on the Geographic Range of Grand Canyon Stratigraphic Units, Regional Structure and Tectonics, and the Cenozoic History of the Grand Canyon Region. Supplement 1
3–Special Section 1–1 to 3–Special Section 1-4	**Special Section 1. Geologic Field Guides to the Grand Canyon and the Colorado River**
3–Special Section 1–5	Part 3. Special Section 1. Geologic Field Guides to the Grand Canyon and the Colorado River
3–Special Section 2–1 to 3–Special Section 2–5	**Special Section 2. Geologic Maps**
3–Special Section 2–7 to 3–Special Section 2–8	Part 3. Special Section 2. Geologic Maps. Supplement 1

TAB 4 Biology & Ecology

[4-1] to 4-2	**[Title-sheet and illustration]**
4-3 to 4-30	**Part 4. Biology and Ecology of the Grand Canyon Region. Grand Canyon National Park and Colorado River Management Plans Compiled by Valerie Meyer** Introduction *by* Lawrence E. Stevens, pp. 4-3 to 4-8
4-31 to 4-48	Part 4. Biology and Ecology of the Grand Canyon Region. Supplement 1

TAB 5 Archaeology

[5-1] to 5-2	**[Title-sheet and illustration]**
5-3 to 5-15	**Part 5. Archaeology of the Grand Canyon Region. *Compiled by* Earle E. Spamer and Robert C. Euler** Introduction *by* Robert C. Euler, pp. 5-3 to 5-5
5-17 to 5-18	Part 5. Archaeology of the Grand Canyon Region. Supplement 1

Contents and
Arrangement
of the 1990
2nd Edition
and
Supplement 1

TAB 6 Native Americans

[6-1] to 6-2	**[Title-sheet and illustration]**
6-3 to 6-11	**Part 6. Native Americans and the Grand Canyon. *Compiled by* Earle E. Spamer and Robert C. Euler**
	Introduction *by* Robert C. Euler, pp. 6-3 to 6-4
6-13 to 6-14	Part 6. Native Americans and the Grand Canyon. Supplement 1

TAB 7 History

[7-1] to 7-2	**[Title-sheet and illustration]**
7-3 to 7-11	**Part 7. History of Grand Canyon National Park**
	Introduction *by* Dorothy A. House, pp. 7-3 to 7-5
7-13 to 7-19	Part 7. History of Grand Canyon National Park. Supplement 1

TAB 8 Maps & Charts

[8-1] to 8-2	**[Title-sheet and illustration]**
8-3 to 8-6	**Part 8. Maps and Charts Encompassing the Grand Canyon (Excluding Geologic and Topographic Maps)**
	Introduction by Earle E. Spamer [unsigned], p. 8-3
8-7	Part 8. Maps and Charts Encompassing the Grand Canyon (Excluding Geologic and Topographic Maps). Supplement 1

TAB 9 Works for Young People

[9-1] to 9-2	**[Title-sheet and illustration]**
9-3 to 9-6	**Part 9. Works for Young People**
	Introduction by Earle E. Spamer [unsigned], p. 9-3
9-7 to 9-8	Part 9. Works for Young People. Supplement 1

Contents and Arrangement of the 1990 2nd Edition and Supplement 1

TAB

10 Newspapers

[10-1] to 10-2	**[Title-sheet and illustration]**
10-3 to 10-8	**Part 10. Newspapers of the Grand Canyon Region (with supplement for Yuma, Arizona)**
	Introduction by Earle E. Spamer [unsigned], p. 10-3
10-9	Part 10. Newspapers of the Grand Canyon Region. Supplement 1

TAB

11 The New York Times

[11-1] to 11-2	**[Title-sheet and illustration]**
11-3 to 11-12	**Part 11. Grand Canyon Articles and Reports in *The New York Times***
	Introduction by Earle E. Spamer [unsigned], p. 11-3

TAB

12 Miscellaneous

[12-1] to 12-2	**[Title-sheet and illustration]**
12-3 to 12-10	**Part 12. Miscellaneous**
	Introduction by Earle E. Spamer [unsigned], p. 12-3
12-5	**1. Biographies and Biographical Memoirs**
12-5 to 12-6	**2. Poetry and Verse**
12-6 to 12-7	**3. Miscellaneous Art and Photography**
12-7 to 12-8	**4. Audio-Visual Works (Films, Videotapes, Audiotapes, Recordings, Slide Sets)**
12-8	**5. Fiction**
12-8 to 12-10	**6. Miscellanea**
12-11 to 12-22	Part 12. Miscellaneous. Supplement 1
12-11	1. Biographies and Biographical Memoirs
12-11	2. Poetry and Verse
12-11 to 12-13	3. Miscellaneous Art and Photography
12-13 to 12-20	4. Audio-Visual Works (Films, Videotapes, Compact Disks, Audiotapes, Analog Recordings, Slide Sets)
12-21	5. Fiction
12-21 to 12-22	6. Miscellanea

Contents and Arrangement of the 1990 2nd Edition and Supplement 1

TAB **Author Index**

[A-1]	**[Title-sheet]**
A-3 to A-35	**Author Index**
A-37 to A-55	Author Index. Supplement 1
A-56	Citations Added in Press

Appendix to Part 1

SECTION C

Contents and Arrangement of
A Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River
(www.grandcanyonbiblio.org)
[Internet Edition, 2000–2021; discontinued]

Opening Screen

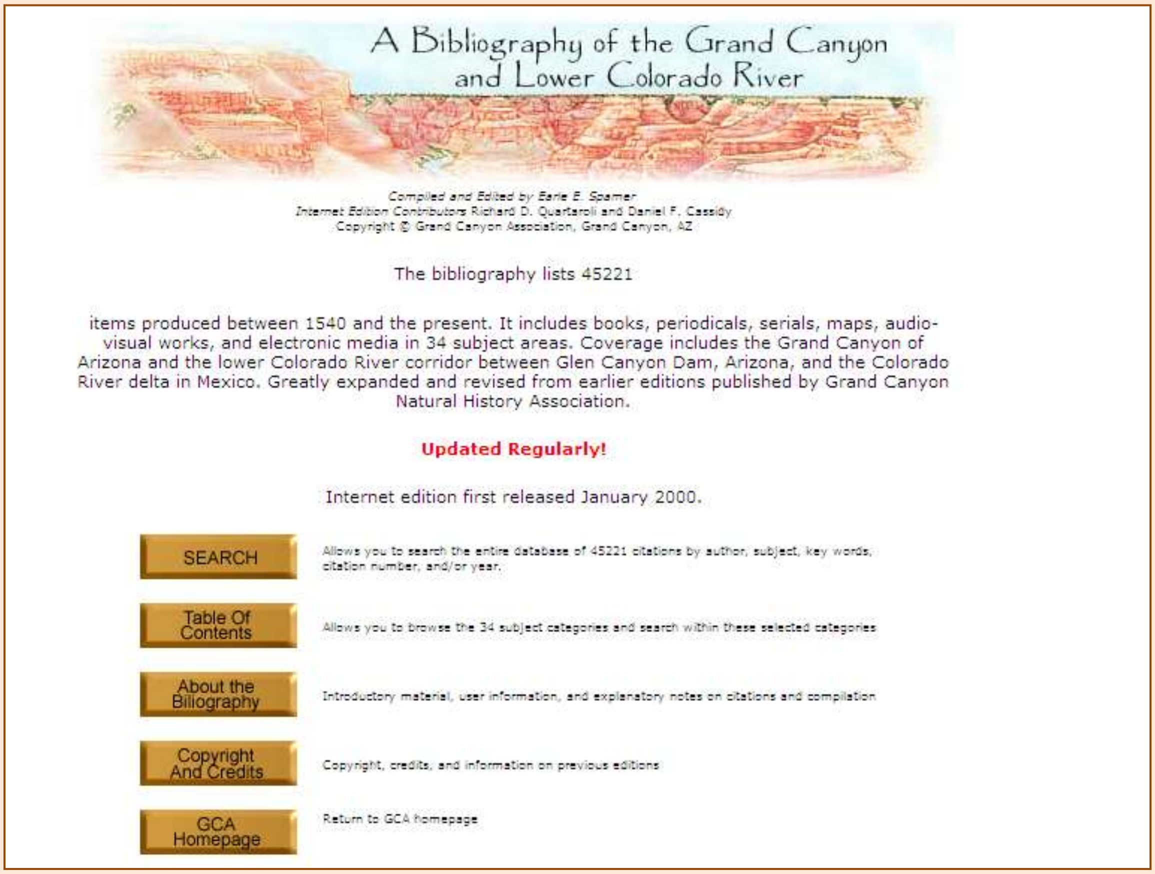

A Bibliography of the Grand Canyon
and Lower Colorado River

Compiled and Edited by Earle E. Spamer
Internet Edition Contributors Richard D. Quartaroli and Daniel F. Cassidy
Copyright © Grand Canyon Association, Grand Canyon, AZ

The bibliography lists 45221

items produced between 1540 and the present. It includes books, periodicals, serials, maps, audio-visual works, and electronic media in 34 subject areas. Coverage includes the Grand Canyon of Arizona and the lower Colorado River corridor between Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona, and the Colorado River delta in Mexico. Greatly expanded and revised from earlier editions published by Grand Canyon Natural History Association.

Updated Regularly!

Internet edition first released January 2000.

SEARCH	Allows you to search the entire database of 45221 citations by author, subject, key words, citation number, and/or year.
Table Of Contents	Allows you to browse the 34 subject categories and search within these selected categories
About the Biliography	Introductory material, user information, and explanatory notes on citations and compilation
Copyright And Credits	Copyright, credits, and information on previous editions
GCA Homepage	Return to GCA homepage

(*image captured in August 2011; basic layout unchanged 2000–2021*)

Search Screen

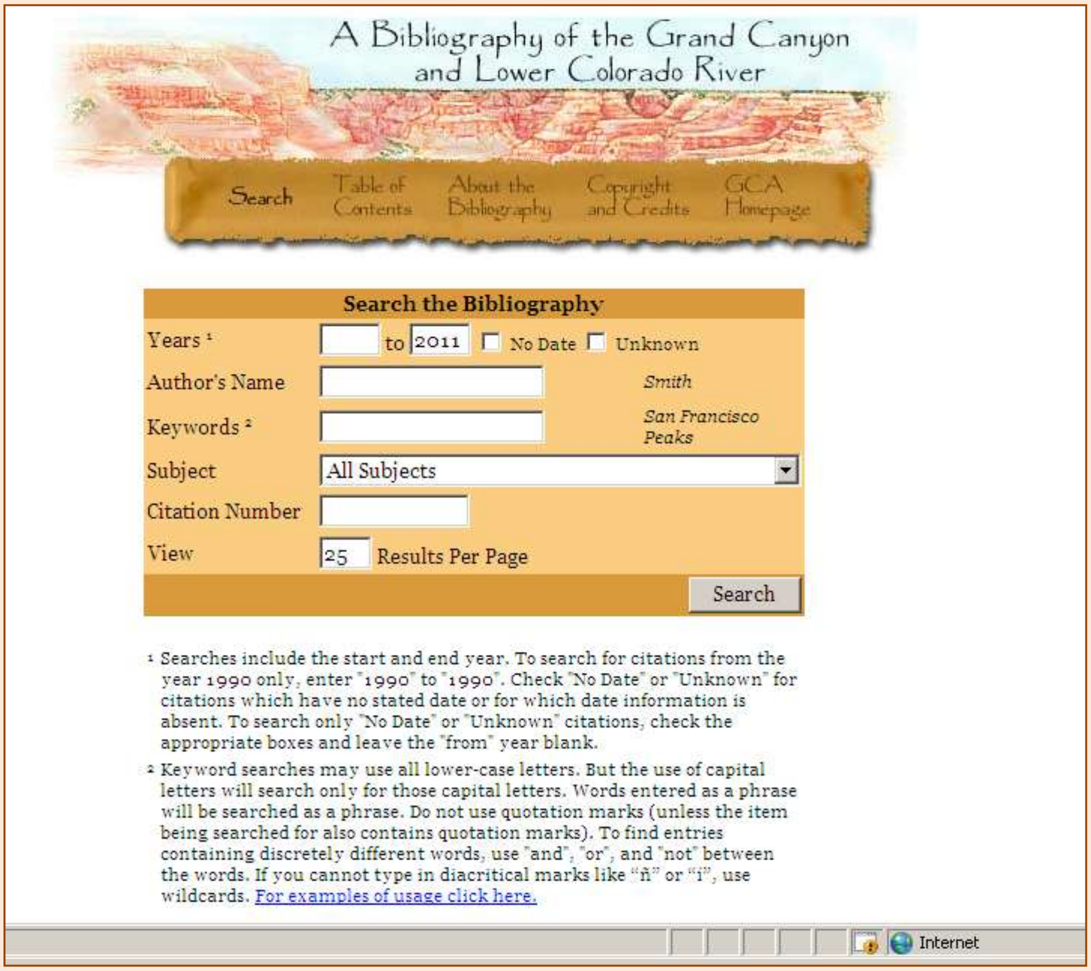
A Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River
Search
Table of Contents
About the Bibliography
Copyright and Credits
GCA Homepage
Search the Bibliography
Search
Internet

Years [1] ☐ to 2011 ☐ No Date ☐ Unknown
Author's Name ☐ *Smith*
Keywords [2] ☐ *San Francisco Peaks*
Subject All Subjects
Citation Number ☐
View 25 Results Per Page

[1] Searches include the start and end year. To search for citations from the year 1990 only, enter "1990" to "1990". Check "No Date" or "Unknown" for citations which have no stated date or for which date information is absent. To search only "No Date" or "Unknown" citations, check the appropriate boxes and leave the "from" year blank.

[2] Keyword searches may use all lower-case letters. But the use of capital letters will search only for those capital letters. Words entered as a phrase will be searched as a phrase. Do not use quotation marks (unless the item being searched for also contains quotation marks). To find entries containing discretely different words, use "and", "or", and "not" between the words. If you cannot type in diacritical marks like "ñ" or "í", use wildcards. For examples of usage click here.

(*image captured in August 2011; basic layout unchanged 2000–2021, but information on keyword searches emended at several times*)

Contents and Arrangement of the *Internet Edition* 2000–2021

The following table of contents for the Internet Edition of the bibliography was copied from the online web page in 2011. It is largely unchanged from its first presentation in January 2000 and was designed by a former website provider for the Grand Canyon Association.

Compare this presentation to that for THE GRAND CANON **(see Detailed Contents Page, Bibliography pages 4–7) to ascertain further changes that have been made to part titles and descriptions; including the removal of Parts 33 and 34, about which:**

Part 33—"Other" Grand Canyons is no longer updated and is not included in THE GRAND CANON. That part, which tracked uses of "Grand Canyon" in other geographical locales, was removed as a matter of pragmatic bibliography, not truly pertaining to the Grand Canyon except through nomenclature and comparison, analogy, and metaphor. These separate lists, now greatly expanded, are now online as THE GRAND CANON Volume 3 (https://ravensperch.org).

Part 34—Miscellaneous Manuscripts was removed from this version of the bibliography in November 2003; it was also removed from the Internet Edition online. Originally, I had believed it was prudent to include manuscript materials that were *cited by other sources*, in order to include those records in the bibliography. However, this is not the purpose of the bibliography; tracking manuscript and other primary source materials is an entirely separate project, one for someone else to pursue. Only very selected manuscript materials are cited now, with explanation.

The Internet Edition was conceived as a searchable database, superseding the print editions of the bibliography and first posted to the Grand Canyon Association website in January 2000 with its own domain name, www.grandcanyonbiblio.org; and to that edition emendations and additions online were made frequently until mid-2015. It was removed in October 2021.

Contents and
Arrangement
of the
Internet
Edition
2000–2021

All hyperlink indicators in blue are *not active*. The text was captured from online screens.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

To search the full bibliography, go to the search screen. The links below will allow you to search individual portions of the bibliography.

BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND INDICES

1. BIBLIOGRAPHIES

Bibliographies and indices that include the Grand Canyon or the lower Colorado River region

Every bibliography and reference list has its good and bad points; each is designed to serve a different purpose and audience. The citations given here are those which relate directly to the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River, or which include sufficient references on the region to make them a valuable supplementary or alternate contemporary resource to the present bibliography. Other bibliographies also extend their coverage beyond the limits of the present bibliography.

GENERAL AND SPECIAL INTEREST SUBJECTS

2. GENERAL

General, historical, and "popular" works, including regional geography, non-fictional literature, and biographical material relating to the Grand Canyon or the lower Colorado River corridor between Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona, and the Colorado River delta in Mexico

This part includes all literature that broadly addresses the Grand Canyon-lower Colorado River region as well as specifically focused literature. It includes material written for a popular audience as well as scholarly publications that deal at least in part with the Grand Canyon or the lower Colorado River. Material that may otherwise be classified as "Miscellaneous" is also in this part of the bibliography. Travel literature that is more travelogue in presentation is included in this part, but travel publications that are incremental guides to attractions and informational guides to accommodations and services will be found in **9. Travel**.

3. NEW YORK TIMES

Grand Canyon articles and reports in *The New York Times* from 1857

The New York Times is widely available on microfilm. Its comprehensive and authoritative editorial view of national affairs, as well as its traditionally well-respected reporting, make it a useful resource on national perspectives of events and issues in the Southwest. The longevity of this newspaper also allows it to serve as a Grand Canyon-Colorado River bibliography back to the time of the first expeditions to the canyon by Joseph C. Ives (1857-1858) and John Wesley Powell (1869).

For book reviews, see **30. Reviews**.

4. MEMORIALS

Biographical memorials, necrologies, and obituary notices that refer to people of the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River

To browse the memorials by name of the decedent instead of the author, see the separate file, Memorials (By Name of Decedent) **[NOTE: This is a text file, not updated since January 2000.]**

This part lists only obituary notices and commemorative or retrospective memorials. Such sketches are cited here only if the citationist refers to the Grand Canyon or the Colorado River. A few pertinent miscellaneous biographical sketches of persons prominent in the history of the area are also included. Traditional biographies as books and articles are listed in **2. General**. The name of the decedent is added to the end of the citation, with his or her dates where known.

5. VISION-IMPAIRED

Works produced especially for vision-impaired people

This part includes items specifically prepared for the visually impaired. These citations are from the Library of Congress Information System; some publications are available only to those meeting holding-agency eligibility criteria. Dates given are for the printed volume from which the special product was prepared, unless listed otherwise.

See **27. Audio Only** for conventional audio recordings.

6. YOUTH

Non-fiction and fiction for younger audiences that includes the Grand Canyon or the lower Colorado River

This part includes all those works traditionally referred to as “juvenile”; it includes works that also can be categorized as appropriate for the “young adult”. Both non-fiction and fiction are grouped together in order to provide complete, contiguous coverage in this special literary genre. If the context of the title does not clearly indicate whether the item is fiction or non-fiction, a notation is appended to explain it.

See **26. Audio-Visual** for “juvenile”-category films.

7. FICTION

Fiction for adult audiences that includes the Grand Canyon or the lower Colorado River

This part lists only works of fiction, including folklore. However, special-interest subjects that can be considered by many to be works of fiction—such as those relating to UFOs and Creationist topics—are considered to belong either to "general" subjects or to the specific subject to which it purports to belong (*e.g.* Geology).

See **6. Youth** for "juvenile" and "young adult" fiction.

8. VERSE

Poetry and verse about the Grand Canyon or the lower Colorado River

Publications that are both prose and verse are listed here as well as in Part **2. General**.

9. TRAVEL

Informational guides to attractions and accommodations of hiking, camping, and land-, water-, and air-travel in the Grand Canyon region and the vicinity of the lower Colorado River (excluding Colorado River guides)

This part includes only those publications that provide route-finding information, seasonal data on accommodations, and time-limited information such as fees—specifically for lodging, restaurants, commercial recreational and educational opportunities, and scenic attractions.

See **2. General** for essay-type guides that largely omit information on locations, fees, hours of operation, and other such time-limited information.

See **10. Colorado River Guides** for travel guides to the Colorado River.

10. COLORADO RIVER GUIDES

Informational guides to travel on the Colorado River between Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona, and Mexico (excluding geological guides)

This part includes "strip maps" and other such specific guides for travelers.

LOWER COLORADO RIVER CORRIDOR SPECIAL INTEREST SUBJECTS

11. LOWER COLORADO—NATURAL HISTORY

Natural history and geography specifically about the lower Colorado River corridor below Grand Canyon — Lake Mead, Arizona–Nevada, to the Colorado River delta in Mexico

This part includes only those natural history and geography references that are restricted to the lower Colorado River corridor from Lake Mead to the delta. It includes hydrologic investigations of the river itself, as limited to this reach, including studies of that part of Lake Mead which has inundated the lower Grand Canyon. This part also lists natural history studies related to the Salton Sea.

See **2. General** for general and historical works pertaining to the lower Colorado River.
See **13. Administration** for water-supply issues directly affecting Grand Canyon National Park.
See **21. Geology** for surface-water supply documents pertaining to the Colorado River basin.

12. LOWER COLORADO—PROJECTS

Engineering projects and water management issues in the Colorado River corridor below Grand Canyon — Lake Mead, Arizona–Nevada, to the Colorado River delta in Mexico — and proposed projects in the Grand Canyon

This part includes all references that deal with the dams and support facilities in the lower Colorado River, from Hoover Dam to the delta. Also included are documents related to irrigation and flood-control measures in the lower Colorado River; among them are project-specific documents and articles about the Colorado River breakout and the inundation of the Salton sink. As a means to accommodate the literature on proposed dams and diversion structures inside the Grand Canyon, documents relating to them are included in this part.

GRAND CANYON REGION HUMAN AFFAIRS SUBJECTS

13. ADMINISTRATION

Administration of Grand Canyon National Park and adjacent federal lands (including that part of Glen Canyon National Recreation Area between Glen Canyon Dam and Lees Ferry, Arizona)

This part comprises items broadly relating to the administration of the national park and earlier administratively sectioned lands. But it lists more than documents pertaining to bureaucratic procedures and regulations. Also included here are references that pertain to land use practices affecting the politically defined unit; some items relating to historic structures; management documents derived from environmental studies on public lands; public comments on, and responses to, proposed and implemented studies and management decisions; and general articles and published opinions that relate to legislative issues affecting the protection, operation, and public use of the lands of the political unit.

For less similarly related items, see also:
14. Human Affairs for sociological, recreational, and economic analyses of visitation profiles, visitor experiences, and social concerns of authorized concessions in the national park, and for similar analyses of the impact of legislatively mandated operational changes to the economic and power supply mandates of Glen Canyon Dam
15. Health and Safety for issues relating to human health and safety, including those that discuss and contribute to administrative decisions on management issues
18. Environment—Physical Ecology for ecological studies that discuss and contribute to administrative decisions on management issues
19. Environment—Biological for ecological studies relating to management of living organisms
20. GCES for a consolidated listing of Glen Canyon Environmental Studies technical reports and related documents
21. Geology for physical and geological studies of environment that discuss or contribute to administrative decisions on management issues

14. HUMAN AFFAIRS

Sociological, recreational, educational, and economic issues, commentaries, and analyses relating to the Grand Canyon region

This part lists analytical studies and reports that relate to socio-economic concerns, including visitor appreciation and social “quality of wilderness” studies, and items pertaining to teaching and instruction about the Grand Canyon and Colorado River.

For related items, see also:

13. Administration for public-lands overview and management decision documents that relate to recreation and aesthetics

18. Environment—Physical Ecology for quantitative studies of environmental quality
20. GCES for a consolidated listing of Glen Canyon Environmental Studies technical reports and related documents

15. HEALTH AND SAFETY

Issues relating to human health and safety in the Grand Canyon or on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon

This part lists items relating to human health and safety in the national park and immediate vicinity. It also includes documents on accident investigations.

For related items, see also:

3. New York Times for pertinent accounts published in *New York Times* (*e.g.*, aircraft accidents)
13. Administration for aspects of safety issues that have resulted in discussion or management decisions relating to federally administrated areas
17. Native Americans for material relating to Native American tribes and their relationship with the Grand Canyon after European contact
18. Environment—Physical Ecology for aspects of environmental monitoring of the physical environment
20. GCES for a consolidated listing of Glen Canyon Environmental Studies technical reports and related documents

16. ARCHAEOLOGY

Archaeological history and research in the Grand Canyon region, including historical archaeology of nineteenth- and twentieth-century activities

This part includes items that relate to archaeological surveys of cultural artifacts and physical remains, from early human inhabitation of the Grand Canyon region to the remnants of recent historical (nineteenth- and twentieth-century) activities.

Also see **20. GCES** for a consolidated listing of Glen Canyon Environmental Studies technical reports and related documents

17. NATIVE AMERICANS

Native Americans of the Grand Canyon and issues relating to Native American activities in the canyon and in the national park

This part includes all documents that pertain to the Havasupai, who live within the physiographic Grand Canyon. Other Native American tribes are included in this part only with respect to their activities in the Grand Canyon, or with respect to their traditional or claimed heritage of the Grand Canyon.

See also:

2. General for publications of broader interest that relate at least in part to Native Americans and the Grand Canyon, including general travel items
16. Archaeology for publications relating to Native Americans prior to European contact, or to archaeological documentation of Native American heritage claims to the Grand Canyon
20. GCES for a consolidated listing of Glen Canyon Environmental Studies technical reports and related documents
26. Audio-Visual for films and videos that relate at least in part to Native Americans and the Grand Canyon

GRAND CANYON REGION SCIENTIFIC SUBJECTS

18. ENVIRONMENT—PHYSICAL ECOLOGY

Physical, chemical, biophysical, and biochemical aspects of land, water, and atmospheric ecology, and historical aspects of environmental research, relating to the Grand Canyon region and the Colorado River corridor through the Grand Canyon

This part includes studies of biological ecology that are not organismically specific, and environmental studies that have been part of scientific investigations conducted for the purpose of management of public lands in the Grand Canyon region. This part also includes general articles that pertain to environmental issues in the Grand Canyon region.

For items pertaining to natural history in the lower Colorado River corridor, below Lake Mead, see **11. Lower Colorado River—Natural History** and **12. Lower Colorado River—Projects**.

For related items, see also:

13. Administration for items on policy input, management documents drafted as the result of environmental studies, and public comments on these documents
14. Human Affairs for economic and sociological impacts of dam operations and river flows
15. Health and Safety for human health issues of environment in Grand Canyon and on the Colorado River
20. GCES for a consolidated listing of Glen Canyon Environmental Studies technical reports and related documents
21. Geology for physical and geological environmental impacts
22. Hydrogeology for environmental impacts to the hydrogeological regime of the Colorado River

19. ENVIRONMENT—BIOLOGY

Organismal biology and biological investigations in the Grand Canyon region and the Colorado River corridor through the Grand Canyon

This part includes documents on biological censuses and the biology of animal, plant, and protist organisms as occurring in the Grand Canyon region. This part also includes biological reports and studies that have been part of scientific investigations conducted for the purpose of environmental management of public lands in the Grand Canyon region.

For items pertaining to natural history in the lower Colorado River corridor below Lake Mead, see:

11. Lower Colorado River—Natural History
12. Lower Colorado River—Projects

For related items, see also:

13. Administration for items on policy input and management documents drafted as the result of environmental studies and public comments on these documents
14. Human Affairs for economic and sociological impacts of dam operations and river flows
15. Health and Safety for human health issues of environment in Grand Canyon and on the Colorado River
20. GCES for a consolidated listing of Glen Canyon Environmental Studies technical reports and related documents

21. Geology for physical and geological environmental impacts
22. Hydrogeology for environmental impacts to the hydrogeological regime of the Colorado River

20. GCES

Glen Canyon Environmental Studies technical reports and related documents produced under the monitoring and research programs of the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement as mandated by Congress
(*compiled by* Richard D. Quartaroli)

Browse file only. Due to the unconventional format of these informational citations, they are not part of the searchable database. **[NOTE: This is a text file, not updated since January 2000. The citations, however, have since been modified and included in the online database.]**

The Glen Canyon Environmental Studies (GCES) were created to perform as an interagency body under the direction of the U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation. This was in response to a congressional mandate to develop an Environmental Impact Statement on the effects of hydropower production at Glen Canyon Dam on the Colorado River and on the river's riparian community downstream through lower Glen Canyon and the Grand Canyon. The EIS also examined the potential impacts of management decisions on social and economic issues. The GCES went through two phases, and the EIS was completed in 1995. Also see **13. Administration** for various management issues and decisions related to the GCES.

The GCES was such an important part of the scientific and cultural study of the Grand Canyon, specifically in the previously little-studied Colorado River corridor, that the products of these studies are a bibliography in their own right. Many of the documents are interdisciplinary, thus also a justification for listing them separately, rather than in several places throughout this bibliography. Historians of science will also notice in this list that some of the subjects were reported in other scientific publications. A few of the reports were also released in their entirety as U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Reports or publications of the National Academy Press; these are itemized here. Most of the reports listed here, and voluminous supporting data, are archived at the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona. Complete information for this list is still being compiled.

Enumerated entries following the sequence for this bibliography do not necessarily pertain to individual reports; some refer to study groups, various reports of which are archived.

21. GEOLOGY

Physical and historical geology of the Grand Canyon region (including groundwater hydrogeology but excluding hydrogeology of the Colorado River and other surface waters)

This part includes works about the geology and paleontology of the Grand Canyon (excluding the hydrogeologic regime of the Colorado River), stratigraphic studies of Grand Canyon's rock units beyond the canyon proper, studies of the structure and tectonics of southwestern North America where embracing the Grand Canyon region, historical investigations of the Cenozoic evolution of the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River, and modern groundwater studies of the region.

Also see:

11. Lower Colorado—Natural History for geological works about the lower Colorado River region, Lake Mead, Arizona-Nevada, to the Colorado River delta in Mexico
20. GCES for a consolidated listing of Glen Canyon Environmental Studies technical reports and related documents

22. Hydrogeology for materials relating to the hydrogeologic regime of the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon
29. Computer Media for specialized products released for use in this environment

22. HYDROGEOLOGY

Hydrogeology of the Colorado River and tributary surface waters in the Grand Canyon — including hydraulic investigations of the river, sedimentary studies in the river corridor, surface-water resources, and hydrogeological investigations relating to proposed engineering projects in the river corridor between Glen Canyon Dam and Lake Mead

This part encompasses all physical studies of the water flow (hydrology) of the Colorado River, applied research on its carried sediment, and the effects of the river's flow on the distribution of sediment on the banks of the river.

Also see:
13. Administration for items on policy input and management documents drafted as the result of environmental studies of the Colorado River
18. Environment—Physical Ecology for items relating to physical ecology as affected by the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon
19. Environment—Biology for items relating to biological ecology as affected by the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon
20. GCES for a consolidated listing of Glen Canyon Environmental Studies technical reports and related documents
21. Geology for items relating to groundwater hydrology and climatic studies with hydrological applications

23. GEOLOGICAL GUIDES

Geological field guides and road logs for the Grand Canyon and vicinity, and the Colorado River corridor between Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona, and Mexico

This part includes all publications that are intended to serve as geological field guides to routes and specific localities in the Grand Canyon and vicinity. Included among them are all geological guides to the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon.

See **10. Colorado River Guides** for base maps and general guides to the Colorado River.

24. GEOLOGIC MAPS

Separately published geologic and special topographic maps of the Grand Canyon region

This list includes only separately published maps, and atlas sheets. For a more comprehensive index to all published geologic maps to 1992 that includes those that were published as figures within publications, see in:

Spamer, Earle E. 1990. Geology of the Grand Canyon: A guide and index to published graphic and tabular data (excluding paleontology). *Geological Society of America, Microform Publications 21*, 674 pp. [See pp. 124-213.)

Spamer, Earle E. 1992. Geology of the Grand Canyon: A guide and index to published graphic and tabular data (excluding paleontology). *Geological Society of America, Microform Publications 22*, 125 pp. [See pp. 20-46.)

IMAGE AND AUDIO

25. GENERAL MAPS

Separately published maps, charts, and atlas sheets that include the Grand Canyon or the lower Colorado River region (excluding geologic and special topographic maps)

There are hundreds of maps that could be listed here, but only those which have come to my attention are included. The catalogues of map dealers include many maps that cover the Southwest; unfortunately, their citations are incomplete and often the illustrations are too small to read pertinent author and publisher data from the map.

Also see entries listed in *Official map publications; a historical sketch, and a bibliographical handbook of current maps and mapping services in the United States, Canada, Latin America, France, Great Britain, Germany, and certain other countries*, by Walter Thiele, under the direction of A. F. Kuhlman (American Library Association, Chicago, 1938, 356 pp.); and *Vegetation maps of North America*, compiled by A. W. Küchler and Jack McCormick (International Bibliography of Vegetation Maps, A. W. Küchler, ed., Volume 1, Anton W. Van Bekhoven, Naarden, 453 pp.).

For Colorado River guides (strip maps), see **10. Colorado River Guides**.

26. AUDIO-VISUAL

Audio-visual works — photographic sets, motion pictures, videotapes, and compact disks (CDs) relating to the Grand Canyon or the lower Colorado River

For certain tape speeds, ips = inches per second. Names of producing agencies are used for the indexed field. Playing times are given in minutes: seconds.

See also **5. Vision-Impaired** for recordings produced specifically for the visually impaired.
See also **29. Computer Media** for products designed for use on computers.

27. AUDIO ONLY

Audio works — audio tapes, analog recordings, and audio-only compact disks (CDs) relating to the Grand Canyon or the lower Colorado River, and orchestral and other musical scores

“Record” is an analog sound recording, or “phonodisc”; 78 rpm (revolutions per minute) format is on 10-inch plastic disks, 45 rpm format is on 7-inch plastic disks, and 33 1/3 rpm format is on 12-inch plastic disks. For tape speeds, ips = inches per second. Except for certain items especially identified to the artist or to the composer of musical works, names of producing agencies are used in the author field. Playing times are given in minutes: seconds.

See also **5. Vision-Impaired** for recordings produced specifically for the visually impaired.
See also **27. Audio-Visual** for audio-visual materials incorporating Grofé’s “Grand Canyon Suite” in its entirety or in selected excerpts.
See also **29. Computer Media** for products designed for use on computers.

28. MISCELLANEOUS IMAGERY

Miscellaneous artworks and photographs that are not illustrative material in works of general, historical, literary, or biographical interest, but appear by themselves with or without legend

This part includes only single, extraneous items; for example, a reproduction of a single painting, or folios containing prints only, without accompanying text other than the legend.

See **2. General** for more complete and critical material on art and photography of the Grand Canyon-Colorado River region.

29. COMPUTER MEDIA

Computer media that include the Grand Canyon or the lower Colorado River

This part includes items that were released only in a computer-readable format, or in both hardcopy format accompanied by computer-readable versions or additional data in computerized format.

See **26. Audio-Visual** and **27. Audio Only** for audio-visual and audio-only CDs.

OTHER GUIDES

30. REVIEWS

Critical and brief reviews of books, articles, films, and products about the Grand Canyon or lower Colorado River

To browse the reviews by the title of the work being reviewed instead of the review's author, see the separate file, Reviews (By Title). **[NOTE: This is a text file, not updated since January 2000.]**

This part includes critical reviews at length in scholarly publications, as well as favorable promotional reviews in general-interest publications. Product reviews include software.

31. NEWSPAPER GUIDE

Brief guide to newspaper titles of the Grand Canyon region (and a supplemental list for Yuma, Arizona)

Browse file only. Due to the unconventional format of these informational citations, they are not part of the searchable database.

Newspapers are a valuable resource to the historian. Long-running papers of any town or city are important historical documents, but researchers who bask in the thrill of finding the obscure and unusual anecdote, small-town and out-of-print newspapers are a mine of information.

This list of newspapers is not exhaustive, nor is there any guarantee that all of them have had coverage of events or people of the immediate Grand Canyon or lower Colorado River regions. But within these regions it is likely that newspapers published there have had a higher frequency of canyon- and river-related items than the newspapers of more distant places. This list provides a sampling of newspapers of northern Arizona, southern Nevada, and southern Utah. A special supplement to the Arizona list includes newspapers of that crossroads of the far Southwest, Yuma.

32. MARGINALIA

Items not about the Grand Canyon but having a Grand Canyon venue or otherwise borrowing the name "Grand Canyon"

This part contains citations which are themselves not about the Grand Canyon but refer to the Grand Canyon as a venue; for example, meetings and conferences about subjects other than the canyon held at Grand Canyon. While they do not specifically contain information about the canyon, that they took place there makes them peripherally a part of the history of the canyon.

See **33. "Other" Grand Canyons** for items relating to other geographical features that use the appellation "Grand Canyon".

Contents and Arrangement of the *Internet Edition* 2000–2021

[NOTE: Parts 33 and 34 have been removed from THE GRAND CANON. Part 34 has been completely removed from the Internet Edition. Part 33 remains temporarily in that online database due to the constraints of making deletions online. —*E.E.S.*]

33. "OTHER" GRAND CANYONS

Works that refer to other geographic features of the world and elsewhere that use the appellation "Grand Canyon" or make comparisons to the Grand Canyon, and works in which there are metaphorical references to the Grand Canyon

This part lists citations that pertain to other geographic features that include "Grand Canyon" as part of their names; for example, "Grand Canyon of the Yellowstone" or "The Little Grand Canyon". This part also contains: citations of articles that in some way compare the magnitude of other geographic features—on Earth and elsewhere—with the Grand Canyon; cite the Grand Canyon as the superlative chasm of the world; as well as more abstract comparisons, such as "the equatorial Grand Canyon", a concept of global economics. Exception is made here to this bibliography's exclusion of newspaper items; and further, to document the appearance of such items, this part includes such ephemera as advertising flyers, postcards, and some items that we have seen on the Internet, with the realization that the last category is especially ephemeral. For the Internet citations, the date is given for when seen by the compiler. Annotations provide quotations or the context in which the reference to the Grand Canyon appears. This documents all such references and comparisons to the Grand Canyon as have come to the attention of the compiler and contributors. For a published listing, now incomplete, of other known geographic features named "Grand Canyon" and "Colorado River", refer to the article by Corax and Abyssus (1996). The Geographic Names Information System managed by the U.S. Geological Survey is also a useful Internet resource at http://www-nmd.usgs.gov/www/gnis/index.html. The Defense Mapping Agency provides a similar resource for geographic names outside of the United States at http://164.214.2.53/gns/html/index.html.

34. MISCELLANEOUS MANUSCRIPTS

Manuscript materials originally cited in the bibliography or intended for inclusion in the Internet edition; subsequently removed but retained in this part for archival purposes

[Earlier editions of this bibliography included some manuscript resources that should not have been cited. It is beyond the purview of this bibliography to list manuscripts and unique copies of reports. When such were originally added, it was believed that they were of sufficiently unique or special interest to warrant listing them; usually, a notation was appended to indicate the reference from which the citation was obtained; this was intended to be a means by which interested readers could refer back to the original citation to establish the context of the citation. These manuscript materials have been deleted from the formal parts of the bibliography, but they are retained in this part so as not to lose useful (even if not comprehensive) information that had been in previous editions. Citations which lack a cross-reference to *Monograph 8* are items that were compiled for inclusion in the present edition. In one instance, a copy of an unpublished report appeared in a bookseller's annotated catalogue. For each citation, the part of this Internet edition of the bibliography for which it had been intended is indicated.

END OF APPENDIX TO PART 1 OF BIBLIOGRAPHY

GENERAL AND PARTICULAR-INTEREST SUBJECTS

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

THE GRAND CANON

A WORLDWIDE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS
IN THE UNITED STATES AND MEXICO

2

GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

Publications comprising history, regional geography, biography, narratives, essays, non-fictional literature, and incidental materials that relate to the Grand Canyon or the lower Colorado River region

GO TO VOLUME CONTENTS PAGE
GO TO BIBLIOGRAPHY TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

OVERVIEW. This part includes publications that focus on the Grand Canyon and/or the lower Colorado River region, and writings that address larger areas but embrace these regions. It comprises material written for a popular audience as well as scholarly publications, everything that is, broadly speaking, about the humanities—except items that pertain more specifically to other parts of the bibliography. Publications that casually or cursorily note, in general ways, the Grand Canyon or lower Colorado River areas, or parts of them, are included. Travel literature that is more travelogue or memoir in presentation (rather than specific guides to attractions and facilities) are in this part. Fiction as such is not included, but literary criticism on pertinent works of fiction are added. Material that may otherwise be arbitrarily classified as "Miscellaneous" (and not pertinent to other parts of the bibliography) is also in this part.

RELATED MATERIAL

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES* for additional items that relate to this part of the bibliography

---

Part 2 includes citations of items that contain potentially offensive material, with sexual or other matter that some users, for religious, moral, or personal reasons, may not wish to encounter. The pertinent citations are grouped in the Supplement at the end of Part 2. It is additionally important to segregate these citations as this is an internationally focused bibliography with an international audience, whose particular perspectives may not be known to this compiler. The cited items themselves may contain explicit material but a few of them do not; yet these, too, are segregated because the serials in which they appear do contain such matter. (Off-color language is not considered reason for segregation.)

Also consult the following separately available productions from Raven's Perch Media

ANTHOLOGICAL WORKS

"My God, there it is!" The World Encounters the Grand Canyon, 1540–1926 (2022)

An anthology. Arrangement: 1) The Writers; 2) The Poets.

Includes extended introduction; with notes. Non-English sources are quoted in English translation and cross-listed to the separate publication, *The Grand Canyon!* [see item next listed]. Sources are publications that were in the Public Domain as of 2022.

17 MB, 902 pp.

https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2022/10/ENCOUNTERS_PD_1540-1926.pdf

The Grand Canyon! A Worldwide, Year-By-Year Anthology and Annotated Bibliography of Personal Encounters with the World's Greatest Draw, 1540–2022 (2022)

Arrangement: Introduction. Part I: Primary Explorations. Part II: To, Into, and Expressing the Canyon. Part III: Down (and Up) the Colorado.

An anthology for materials from the Public Domain as of 2022 (up to 1926), non-English sources are quoted in anthological fashion in their original languages and in English translation. Citations for publications after 1926 are annotated.

20 MB, 1,364 pp.

https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2022/10/ENCOUNTERS_1540-2022.pdf

---

ART OF THE GRAND CANYON

Art of the Grand Canyon: An Introduction and Annotated Bibliography. (2023)

The Introduction is a very brief, admitedly arbitrary, primer of Grand Canyon art for readers who may not be very familiar with the subject, highlighting some usual and some appealingly unusual aspects about well-known and obscure artists alike, and a few of their pieces. It also finds some new perspectives and makes a few comparisons that might be thought-provoking, perhaps unrealized. The annotated bibliography gathers citations for publications, beginning in 1853, that in some way mention or illustrate the work of Grand Canyon artists between 1851 and 2023. It serves as a documentary effort that confirms the breadth and depth of artistic interest in the Grand Canyon. It also introduces numerous artists who have not had the privilege of being "recognized" in the world of art, such as those whose work was contributed "on the fly" to various journals and magazines, who are not acclaimed artists in their own right.

21 MB, 356 pp.

https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2023/05/Artwork.pdf

---

BALDUIN MÖLLHAUSEN AND JOSEPH C. IVES

Balduin Möllhausen's Grand Canyon. (2022)

An English Translation from Chapters 21–25 of *Travels into the Rocky Mountains of North America to the High Plateau of New Mexico* [Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico] (Leipzig, 1861) with a transcription of coinciding parts from Chapters 6–8 of the "General Report" of Lt. Joseph C. Ives' *Report Upon the Colorado River of the West* (1861).

8 MB, 150 pp.

https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2022/10/MOLLHAUSEN_.pdf

The Leipzig Imprints of Balduin Möllhausen's *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico* (1860, 1861): Bibliographical Notes (2022)

2 MB, 20 pp.

https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2022/11/Mollhausen_Reisen_notes.pdf

Explorer: Andrew J. Carroll on the Colorado River, 1857–1858. (2022)

Including Transcriptions from the "General Report" of Lt. Joseph C. Ives' *Report Upon the Colorado River of the West* (1861) and Translations from Balduin Möllhausen's *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico* (1861).

9 MB, 108 pp.

https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2022/11/EXPLORER.pdf

---

BIOGRAPHICAL WORKS

"Too numerous to name." Noteworthy (and Unfamiliar) People of the Grand Canyon of Arizona: An Annotated Biographical Bibliography of Historic Connections, Individual Accomplishments, Records of Peculiar or Transient Interest, and Notable Visitors Since 1540. (2024)

With introduction.

10 MB, 1234 pp.

https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2024/08/Too-numerous-to-name.pdf

"It was this way..." The Grand Canyon's Indubitable James White and John Hance: An Introduction and Annotated Bibliography. (2023)

With introduction.

7 MB; 134 pp.

https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2023/05/It_was_this_way.pdf

---

SEPARATELY AVAILABLE RAVEN'S PERCH MEDIA PRODUCTIONS

CARTOGRAPHICAL HISTORY

Mapping Grand Canyon: A Chronological Cartobibliography and Chorographical Study. 2nd Edition (2025).

Arrangement: 1) Puerto de Bucareli (1777-1884); 2) Big Canyon (1853-1910); 3) Great Canyon (1853-1879); 4) Grand Canyon (1868-present)

Extensively illustrated.

15 MB, 314 pp.

https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2025/01/MAPPING-GRAND-CANYON_2nd-ed.pdf

The Colorado River of the West: Cartographic Styles of the 16th to 19th Centuries. (2023)

Arrangement: Introduction. 1. Insular California; 2. Peninsular California Displaying Variant Heads of the Gulf; 3. Colorado River Absent; 4. Linear Colorado River; 5. Modified Linear Colorado; 6. The Egloffstein Model and Variants; 7. Parallel Green and Grand Rivers as Colorado Tributaries; 8. The Colorado's Bactrian Course Through the Grand Canyon; Appendix—Selected Early Maps of Historical Importance.

Extensively illustrated.

25 MB, 208 pp.

https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2023/05/CRWest.pdf

---

GRAND CANYON PHOTOGRAPHERS AND CINEMATOGRAPHERS

View Finders: Grand Canyon Photographers and Cinematographers.

Volume 1: Introduction and Annotated Photobibliography and Filmography (2023)

Arrangement: Introduction. Some Views, Found—A Sampler. Part 1: Photobibliography Arranged by Author of Publication. Part 2: Selected Photobibliography Arranged by Credited Photographer. Part 3: Filmography Arranged by Attributable Source. Part 4: Selected Filmography of Action and Documentary Films Arranged by Title. Appendices.

With extended introduction.

23 MB, 648 pp.

https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2023/10/View_Finders_Vol-1.pdf

Volume 2: Annotated Collection of Selected Postcards of the Early Tourist Era to the Mid-20th Century (2023)

Arrangement: Introduction. Index to Postcard Views Credited by Publisher, Producer, Distributor, or Photographer. Postcard Messages From This Collection. Postcards (219 plates).

55 MB, 370 pp.

https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2023/10/View_Finders_Vol-2.pdf

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

SEPARATELY AVAILABLE RAVEN'S PERCH MEDIA PRODUCTIONS

GRAND CANYON'S UNCONVENTIONAL PAST

Contrary Canyon: A Bibliographical Guide to the Grand Canyon's Unconventional Past. *2nd Edition* (2025).

Arranged in topical chapters with introductions: 1) Ancient Asian Visitor; 2) The Egyptian Cave and Underground Cities; 3) UFOs, Alien Activities, and Other Celestial Connections; 4) Geology Askew; 5) Young-Earth Creationism; 6) Counterpoints to Young-Earth Creationism, Old-Earth Creationism Alternatives, and Historical Perspectives

2.3 MB, 118 pp.

https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2025/01/Contrary-Canyon_2nd-ed.pdf

---

MULES AND OTHER EQUIDS OF GRAND CANYON

Miles and Miles of Mules: An Annotated Bibliographical Record of Grand Canyon's Assistants and Equine Associates. (2024)

With introduction.

6 MB, 114 pp.

https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2024/03/Mules.pdf

NAMING THE GRAND CANYON

Naming the Grand Canyon : with an Appendix, Grand Canyon Echoes (2024)

3 MB, 48 pp.

Historical review, 16th century to present; with extensive notes and sources.

https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2024/12/Naming-GC.pdf

---

TRAVEL MEMOIR

***Grand Canyon.* By Sven Hedin. An English Translation of the Original 1925 Edition** (2022)

20 MB, 167 pp.

Translated from the Swedish; never before available in English.

https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2022/08/HEDIN.pdf

NOTES FOR PART 2

THIS is by far the largest part of this work; 28 percent of the bibliography. It includes everything that is, broadly speaking, the humanities, except items that pertain more specifically to other parts of the bibliography. It embraces popular, academic, and certain organizational and governmental productions; and it includes everything from commonplace items and notes on the fly, to lengthy monographs, stout coffee-table books, and selections from multi-volume encyclopedias and other productions.

A great many publications include both the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River. It is unrealistic to separately cite the works that focus on Grand Canyon versus those that focus on the lower Colorado River; many works embrace both areas. To compile different lists for the two areas would repeat a very large number of citations in both lists. Since this is a bibliography about the Grand Canyon *and* the lower Colorado River regions, it is just as unreasonable to remove from the General Publications part of the bibliography those works that are *exclusively* about the lower Colorado River (those with no substantive mention of the Grand Canyon). But to help distinguish items that are *solely* about the lower Colorado River region, Item numbers in *colored italics* within Part 2 (for example, *2.11822*) denote these geographically limited items.[16] Item numbers that are not italicized in Part 2 pertain to the Grand Canyon region or to both the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River regions.

As a rule of thumb, publications listed herein that predate the 1858 first explorations (by non-Native people) of the Grand Canyon, will by default embrace only the lower Colorado River region. However, some earlier works, even some from the 16th to 19th centuries, are considered by this compiler to include the Grand Canyon–lower Colorado River geographic set even though most of the lands were territories unknown. This is due either to these publications' continental focus or because they are, topically, *entradas* into the great (even if unknown) region that includes the Grand Canyon country. Some—for example, publications about the Sitgreaves expedition of 1851—will have entered the greater Grand Canyon region south of the canyon enroute to the lower Colorado River and thus are counted among those titles. Where notations in the citations indicate "see pp." without any indication of geographic area, one may assume that it pertains to the Grand Canyon region; these are legacy citations from early versions of this bibliography. Likewise, citations that have no "see" notation also should be considered to include in some measure the Grand Canyon region.

---

[16] *Colored italics* are used for aesthetic and pragmatic reasons; color to stand out more on the page, italics in the event that a page in this bibliography is reproduced without the benefit of color.

Part 2 further includes most publications that, in previous bibliographies, had been heaped into a "Miscellaneous" part that was an arbitrary and unhelpful category, inasmuch as such items are as "commonplace" as they are "miscellaneous".

Part 2 as well accommodates things that relate to, but are not categorized with, material in other parts of the bibliography. For example, it includes publications that pertain to modern social issues of the regions that otherwise are accommodated for their respective parts of the bibliography—such as Part 11, which embraces scientific and technical issues of the lower Colorado River region, but for which issues relating to modern social conditions would be out of place in Part 11 (such as the social concerns that pertain labor issues in the Imperial Valley).

Material that appears in periodically published regional tourists' guides is selected. Often the texts are repeated from one season, and from one year, to the next; repeating them in the bibliography, especially in significant numbers, is not necessarily helpful. Moreover, it is rather difficult to locate complete sets of such productions. Thus, what appears in this bibliography should be considered a representative sample. If an item stands out from others that are usually repeated, or if their eye-catching titles differ greatly between installments, they will be cited as examples of editorial style and the editors' intention to refocus the article's interest for the visitor. More specifically, from the *Grand Canyon Tusayan Guide* (and variant titles) and the affiliated *Williams* guide that also includes Grand Canyon and Tusayan, both published by the Williams-Grand Canyon News, all general items are included in Part 2, rather than mixing them between this part and Part 9 (travel guides). This was done because the contexts and content of individual items are so closely interrelated that they could be listed in either part, or both, probably to even greater distraction to those who are browsing this bibliography. I feel that it is more beneficial to keep these frequently addressed, selected, items together.

There are so many works that are multidisciplinary, which are not convenient to cite under one subject, that they must be cited within several pertinent parts of the bibliography; their numbers are, however, relatively few. Were this bibliography rearranged into a database format, artificial subdivisions could be employed to allow for more precise (though contrived) subject sorting; but as I have explained elsewhere herein, THE GRAND CANON is purposely in monographic format, *from* which a database may be devised.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

GO TO END OF ANONYMOUS IN THIS PART

ANONYMOUS

see also **X.**

PUBLICATION NOT DATED:
DATE NOT DETERMINED NOR ESTIMATED

NO DATE	2.4	*The Grand Canyon : Petrified Forest : Painted Desert. A scenic guide in natural color.* Boston: Colourpicture Publishers, [unpaginated]. (Distributed by Petley Studios, Phoenix.) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7|
NO DATE	2.5	*North Rim, Grand Canyon, Arizona : a scenic guide in natural color.* Boston: Colourpicture Publishers, Inc., [24] pp. [Postcard views.] (Distributed by Blackner Card Co., Cedar City, Utah.) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7|
NO DATE	2.12	*Man in the Grand Canyon.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pamphlet. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7|
NO DATE	2.7330	*North Rim, Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Copyright Colourpicture Publishers, Inc., Boston, Massachusetts, [24] pp. [Postcard views.] (Distributed by George Mc Co., Salt Lake City, Utah.)
NO DATE	2.8212	*The spectacular Grand Canyon : 200 miles long, 13 miles wide and about 1 mile deep. With as many moods and colors as there are days in the year.* [Valle, Arizona?]: Farley's and The Petrified Log, [4] pp. (Printed by Mohave County Miner.)
NO DATE	2.8980	*The Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Santa Monica, California: West-View, folded pamphlet, [6] pp. (West-View Kodachrome Slide Tour no. 108.)
NO DATE	2.9139	*Shrine of the Ages Chapel. Grand Canyon, Arizona.* [No imprint], 6 pp., wraps. [Solicitation for construction funds.]
NO DATE	*2.17965*	*In Green River City—with the Powell expeditions—adventures in the past.* Rock Springs, Wyoming: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Rock Springs District Office, [6] pp.
NO DATE	*2.18298*	*Location of the Overland Mail. From the Missouri Republican, June 26, 1857.* [No imprint], 9 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

NO DATE *2.18971* *A gazetteer of the world, or Dictionary of geographical knowledge, compiled from the most recent authorities, and forming a complete body of modern geography, physical, political, statistical, historical, and ethnographical. Edited by a member of the Royal Geographical Society. Vol. V. Luristan-Pertusa.* Edinburgh and London: A. Fullarton and Co., 874 pp. [See in "Mexico", notice of "Rio-de Colorado" [*sic*], *in passing*, p. 233.]

NO DATE *2.18780* *Hoover Dam : Word Searches of America, Ltd.* Staten Island, New York: Word Searches of America, Ltd., 25 pp. [Game booklet.]

NO DATE *2.23191* *San Diego, California and State Highway to Imperial Valley : photo-gravures.* San Diego: I. L. Eno, [23] leaves.

NO DATE *2.29735* 1. Corporate branding (11m05s). *In:* Mini-debates [SECTION]. *Yes* (Your English Supplement) (Anglo Files S.L., Madrid), 21: 88-91. [Volume comprises transcriptions of spoken-English exercises; accompanied by audio files. The "Corporate Branding" exercise takes place between a "Scotsman", a "South-African Woman", an "American Man", and an "Englishman". See p. 90, concerning "examples of corporate branding actually lasting", where the Hoover Dam is said to be "[b]ased on the vacuum cleaner used to clean it" (with footnote 46 clarifying, "It was named in honour of US President Herbert Hoover, not the vacuum-cleaner company".] [No date is indicated in this issue.]

PUBLICATION NOT DATED: DATE ESTIMATED, ATTRIBUTED, OR KNOWN FROM ORIGINAL RECEIPT

NO DATE 2.30366 *The national encyclopædia: A dictionary of universal knowledge. By writes of eminence in literature, science, and art. Library Edition. Vol. I.* London, Edinburgh, and Glasgow: William Mackenzie, columns 1-1024, plates. [1879.] [See "America" (columns 598-618); specifically, columns 602-603, regarding the Colorado River and its canyons.] [The national encyclopaedia.]

NO DATE 2.21512 *A drift for life.* [London and Brighton]: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 15 pp. (Penny Series of Popular Tales.) [1890.] [James White affair.]

NO DATE 2.7562 *The Royal Collection of foreign and colonial views. Photographic reproductions of the most interesting scenes in British colonies and dependencies and all countries comprising the English-speaking world.* Birmingham, England: C. Combridge, 96 pp. [*Ca.* 1900?]

NO DATE *2.14786* *Triennial record of the Class of 1902 : Sheffield Scientific School, Yale University.* New York: Lindon Bates, Jr., *for* The Class, 256 pp. [1906.] [See p. 177, "Wilhelmous Myderse Stillman", with brief remarks on the "Salton See" and Colorado River.] [Salton Sea.]

NO DATE *2.1* *Scenic views : Yuma Arizona : a true pictorial story of the American Egypt.* Yuma, Arizona: [no imprint], [63] pp. (Engraved and printed by Van Ornum Colorprint Co.,

Anonymous (*continued*)

Los Angeles.) [Attributed dates of "1909?" and "approximately 1920" have been noted. Number of printings, if more than one, not determined.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 676

NO DATE 2.31190 Foreword. *In:* Parker, O. K., *A strenuous trip into the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Syracuse, New York: Franklin Automobile Co., pp. 3, 5. [Item signed, "Ed."] [1914?]

NO DATE *2.25717* *Land of promise : U.S.R.S. premier project : Yuma : queen city of the Colorado : the richest farming land in the world : come and see us and you will abide with us.* [Yuma, Arizona: Yuma County Commercial Club?] (Press Morning Sun, Yuma), [32] pp. [including wraps]. [1915?] [Cover title cited.] [Title-sheet: *Facts, figures and pictures about the City of Yuma and the 150,000 acres of valley and mesa land along the Colorado River which is being reclaimed by the Reclamation Service under the "Yuma Project" : the greatest farming country in the world now in the making*.] [U.S. Reclamation Service.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Blanchard, 1915, ITEM NO. 30.1246

NO DATE *2.24570* *Yuma Project, Arizona : the land of promise : facts, figures and pictures of the richest land in the world.* [No imprint], [32] pp. [1916?] [Apparently a production by various agencies of Yuma County and the City of Yuma, Arizona, promoting for investors and immigrants the agricultural, civic, and other aspects of the region.]

NO DATE 2.3 *The enchanted circle of northern Arizona.* [No imprint], [11] pp. [1919 or after.] [Travel brochure, possibly published by Santa Fe Railway. See inside front cover, "Grand Canyon National Park".]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7|

NO DATE 2.7869 On the job . . . *Call of the Canyon* (Civilian Conservation Corps Company 819, Camp NP-2A, Grand Canyon National Park), no. [1], p. [2]. [*Ca.* 1933-1934.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

NO DATE 2.7870 4th of July. *Call of the Canyon* (Civilian Conservation Corps Company 819, Camp NP-2A, Grand Canyon National Park), no. [1], p. [3]. [*Ca.* 1933-1934.]

NO DATE 2.7871 Baseball. *Call of the Canyon* (Civilian Conservation Corps Company 819, Camp NP-2A, Grand Canyon National Park), no. [1], p. [5]. [*Ca.* 1933-1934.]

NO DATE 2.7872 Boxing. *Call of the Canyon* (Civilian Conservation Corps Company 819, Camp NP-2A, Grand Canyon National Park), no. [1], p. [6]. [*Ca.* 1933-1934.]

NO DATE 2.7873 Educational program. *Call of the Canyon* (Civilian Conservation Corps Company 819, Camp NP-2A, Grand Canyon National Park), no. [1], p. [7]. [*Ca.* 1933-1934.]

NO DATE 2.7 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: Verkamp's, [32] pp. [*Ca.* 1935.] [String-tied small-format booklet; postcard views with ornamental borders.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53|

NO DATE 2.8 *The Grand Canyon visitors' almanac : being a compilation of precise and accurate information relating to the discovery, the geology, the human and natural history of*

Anonymous (*continued*)

this queenly wonder. Together with expositions regarding many related marvels : as well as notes on the weather, and favorite cures and remedies of the Indians. [No imprint.] Printed for the Valley National Bank, Grand Canyon, Arizona, 32 pp. [Cover subtitle: *A compendium of new, useful, and entertaining matter concerning nature's crowning splendor*. Back cover indicates, "Souvenir of the Grand Canyon office of the largest bank in the Rocky Mountain states."] [*Ca.* 1942- early 1960s.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/2:907

NO DATE 2.7563 *Zion, Grand Canyon, Bryce Canyon National Parks, Cedar Breaks National Monument.* Salt Lake City: Intermountain Tourist Supply, Inc., [20] pp. [1957?]

NO DATE 2.10 *Bryce Canyon, Zion and Grand Canyon national parks.* Salt Lake City: Intermountain Tourist Supply, Inc., [28] pp. [*Ca.* 1959.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53|

NO DATE 2.11 *High spots of Arizona, the Grand Canyon State.* Phoenix: [no imprint]. [*Ca.* 1950s-1960s?]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9:15 FQ21:322

NO DATE 2.2 *Call to fun in amazing Arizona.* Phoenix: Arizona Development Board, [12] pp. [*Ca.* 1960?]

NO DATE 2.15687 *Deluxe pictorial guide to Arizona's fabulous Grand Canon and the magnificent Painted Desert and Petrified Forest area.* Boston: Colourpicture, 32 pp. (Plastichrome Travel Series C, Vol. 314.) [*Ca.* 1960.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:3

NO DATE 2.15688 *The Grand Canyon : a scenic guide in natural color.* Boston: Colourpicture Publishers, 32 pp. [*Ca.* 1960.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:5

NO DATE 2.7564 *Encyclopedia of wonders of the world. Volume no. 20.* [No place]: Borden, Inc., Borden Foods, Cracker Jack Division, [32] pp. [1960s.] [Miniature book, measuring 1¼ × 1¾ inches; a "prize" in box of Cracker Jack candy popcorn. See "Grand Canyon, Arizona", pp. [2]-[5].]

NO DATE 2.15686 *Arizona's fabulous Grand Canyon.* Boston: Colourpicture, 32 pp. [Plastichrome.] [*Ca.* 1965.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:2

NO DATE 2.15719 *The Arizona story.* [No place]: First National Bank of Arizona, 63 pp. [*Ca.* 1970.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:131 FQ26:114

NO DATE *2.11314* *Clean, green Boulder City, Nevada : the finest in outdoor recreation, climate, scenery, and year round living. Less than five miles from Lake Mead.* [No imprint], [large gatefold brochure]. [1970.]

NO DATE *2.14* *Historical Boulder City cookbook*. (Cliff Segerbloom [*sic*], illustrator.) [Boulder City, Nevada]: [Boulder City Museum and Historical Association], 160 pp. [Illustrator's name is correctly Cliff Segerblom.] [*Ca.* 1999.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

NO DATE	*2.24578*	Boulder City. Grades 6-8. Boulder City: A friendly planned community. *Nevada Experience*, (202), [8] pp. [*Ca.* 2000.]
NO DATE	2.11312	*Grand Canyon. English version.* [No imprint], 32 pp. (Distributed by Smith-Southwestern, Inc., Mesa, Arizona.) [2007 or earlier.]
NO DATE	2.11322	*Join us at the Bright Angel History Room.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., 4 pp. [2007 or earlier.] [Large brochure style.]
NO DATE	2.14386	*Early Grand Canyon river runners : John Wesley Powell, Norman Nevills, Glen and Bessie Hyde, Georgie White, Martin Litton, Katie Lee, Buzz Holmstrom, Bert Loper.* Memphis, Tennessee: Books LLC, 29 pp. [Cover title: *Early Grand Canyon river runners: John Wesley Powell*.] [A print-on-demand publication, from an "online edition". "The online version of this book is part of Wikipedia, a multilingual, web-based encyclopedia." (p. v).] [Copy acquired new in 2010.]
NO DATE	2.21991	Road trip; prologue. *Undo Magazine* (Bangkok), (6): 12-15. [*Ca.* 2013.] [Southwestern U.S.; Grand Canyon noted, p. 15.] [In Thai; with article and serial titles in English, thus.]
NO DATE	2.21992	Road trip; Chapter 1. *Undo Magazine* (Bangkok), (7): 12-15. [*Ca.* 2013.] [Southwestern U.S. Includes Grand Canyon and Route 66 through Oatman, Arizona.] [In Thai; with article and serial titles in English, thus.]
NO DATE	*2.21993*	Road trip; Chapter 2. *Undo Magazine* (Bangkok), (8): 14-17. [*Ca.* 2013.] [Southwestern U.S. Includes Hoover Dam.] [*NOTE*: The final installment of this series, "Road Trip: Epilogue", (9): 12-15, does not fall within the scope of this bibliography.] [In Thai; with article and serial titles in English, thus.]
NO DATE	2.30918	A piedi nudi nel parco. *Pinalli Planet* (Profumerie Pinalli, Biella, Italy), 12(1): 36-41. [2016.] [Promotes touring American national parks in 2016. See "Grand Canyon National Park" (pp. 38-39).] [In Italian.]
NO DATE	2.32048	Four things; helicopter flights that are worth the price. *Travel and Cruise Weekly* (Parkside, South Australia), (042): 16-17. [Issue not dated; another source online indicates issue no. 042 is dated 1 March 2021.] [See "Grand Canyon" (p. 17), which is illustrated with a photo of Horseshoe Bend, Glen Canyon]
NO DATE	2.31530	*A trip to Grand Canyon photography book.* [No imprint], [40] pp. [Photographs only, without credits or legends. Includes regional photographs as far afield as Yellowstone National Park. 2022; copy acquired new in 2023. Original Amazon.com web page attributes author as "Hodge Melod".] [An on-demand publication.] [*NOTE*: This is but one of numerous variants of this title, which each has a subtitle that variously informs that there are "30" or "30+" high-resolution images. In addition to the author "Melod", Amazon.com advertises these books with authorships as "Vince Dolce", "Matthew Gallery", "Colum Scott", "Sneezy Art Lab", "Monroe Liz", "Osen Studio", "Todd Mores", "Moral Studio", and "Salina Gomez". The cover illustrations vary, including views *not* of the Grand Canyon despite the main title. Clearly these are knock-offs, produced indiscriminately on demand for unwary purchasers.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

PUBLICATION DATE NOT SEEN

____ 2.14566 Il Grand Canyon sotto la Mole; Dalla Wep un nuovo programma esclusivo di volontariato ecologico nei parchi nazionali degli Stati Uniti. *Torino Magazine* [Italy], ____: 148-151. [Seen only as the article, lacking issue information and date on individual pages.] [In Italian.]

____ 2.26246 Grand Canyon. *Vagabond* (København), ____: 2-5. [Seen only as the article, lacking issue information and date on individual pages.] [In Danish.]

DATED PUBLICATIONS, GROUPED BY YEAR

1707 *2.21684* "*Lettres édifiantes écrites des Missions Etrangeres par quelques Missionnaires de la Compagnie de Jesus. Cinquiéme Recueil.* A Paris chez Nicolas le Clerc, rue saint Jaques, proche saint Yves, à l'Image saint Lambert. 1705. pag. 287." *Journal des Sçavans* (Amsterdam), 33(2): 583-595. (*Suite de Journal des Sçavans, pour L'Anée M.DCCV.* [title-page date 1707]. XXII. *Journal des Sçavans*, Du Lundi 1. Juin M.DCCV.) [Colorado River noted, p. 595.] [In French.]

1731 *2.17691* *Memoirs pour servir a l'histoire des hommes illustres dans la Republique des Lettres. Avec un catalogue raisonne de leurs ouvrages. Tome X.* Paris: Chez Briasson, [7], xvi, 316, xx pp. [Half-title page indicates, "Tome X. Seconde Partie."; first page indicates, "Changemens, Corrections & Additions. Pour le Tome premier."] [Lower Colorado River region, see "Guillaume Deslisle", pp. 8-57; specifically, pp. 38-42.] [In French.]

1762 *2.17602* California een Half of Schiereiland, vogens de ontdekkingen van Vader Kino, Medegedeeld in die Natuurlyke en Burgerlyke Historie van California. Uit het oorsprongkelyk Spaans van Miguel Venegas, Jesuit te Mexico, te Madrid in 't jaar 1758 uitgekomen, in 't Engels, en nu in 't Nederduits vertaald, door J. J. D. in twee Boekdeelen. Eerste Deel. Te Haarlem by Johannes Enschede 1761. Behalve de Voorreden en Inhoud 436 bladzyden in groot octavo. *In:* Vrymoedige Aenmerkingen over de Nederduitsche Werken en Schriften, die onlangs uitgegeven zyn [SECTION]. *Vaderlandsche Letter-Oefeningen* (Amsterdam), 2: 273-285. [References to "riviere Colorado" and "Rio de Colorado".] [In Dutch.]

1763 *2.17363* *Il gazzettiere Americano : contenente un distinto ragguaglio di tutte le parti del Nuovo Mondo della loro situazione, clima, terreno, prodotti, stato antico e moderno, merci, manifatture, e commercio : con una esatta descrizione delle città, piazze, porti, abje, fiumi, laghi, montagne, passi, e fortificazioni : il tutte destinato ad esporre lo statto*

Anonymous (*continued*)

presente delle cose in quella parte di globo, e le mire, e interessi delle diverse potenze, che banno degli stabilimenti in America. Traddoto dall'Inglese e arricchito di aggiunte, note, carte, e rami. Volume Primo. Livorno: *for* Marco Coltellini all "Insegna della Verita", 216 [217] pp., maps. [See "California", pp. 61-70.] [In Italian.]

1766 *2.14483* *The modern part of an universal history, from the earliest account of time. Compiled from original writers. By the authors of the antient part. Vol. XXXIX.* London: *for* T. Osborne, C. Hitch, A. Millar, John Rivington, S. Crowder, B. Law and Co., T. Longman, and C. Ware, 486 pp. [See "New Mexico", pp. 118-127 *et seq*.]

1766 *2.13517* *The modern part of an universal history, from the earliest account of time. Compiled from original writers. By the authors of the antient part. Vol. XLIV. and last.* London: *for* T. Osborne, A. Millar, John Rivington, S. Crowder, B. Law and Co., T. Longman, and C. Ware, 96 pp. + comprehensive index to series. [See *in* chapter 2, "Of North-America", pp. 33-40.]

1776 *2.19114* The history of New-Mexico, including California. *The North British Intelligencer: or, Constitutional Miscellany* (Edinburgh), 3(12) (December 18): 357-360. [See in particular p. 358: "The sea between [California and Mexico] is called the Gulph or Lake of California, or the Vermillion [*sic*], Purple, or Red Sea."; and p. 360: "There are two considerable rivers in California, viz. Rio Colorado, and Rio du Carmel . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTES)]

1776 *2.17192* *Anecdotes Américaines, ou histoire abrégée des principaux événements : arrivés dans le Nouveau Monde, depuis sa découverte jusqu'à l'époque présente.* Paris: Chez Vincent, 782 pp. [See pp. 211-215, "Rio collorado" [*sic*] and lower Colorado River region; p. 626, "Rio Colorado", *in passing*.] [In French.]

1777 *2.18954* *Histoire générale des voyages, ou nouvelle collection de toutes les relations de voyages par mer et par terre, qui ont été publiées jusqu'a présent dans les différentes langues de toutes le nations connues :. . . . Nouvelle Edition. Tome Vingt-Deuxieme.* Amsterdam: Chez E. van Harrevelt et D. J. Changuion, 527 pp., map. [See pp. 237-243, 252-254.] [In French.]

1778 *2.17196* Spanish dominions in North America [first part]. *The Lady's Magazine* (London), (February): 97-100. [See "New Mexico, Including California", pp. 97-99.]

1783 *2.17437* *Encyclopédie méthodique. Géographie. Dédiée et présentée a Monseigneur de Compte de Vergennes . . . . Tome Premier.* Paris: Chez Panckoucke, Librairie, and Chez Plomteux, Imprimeur des Etats, 400 pp. [See "Californie", pp. 350-358; Colorado River, *in passing*, p. 352.] [In French.]

1788 *2.17746* *Histoire universelle, depuis le commencement du monde jusqu'a présent : composée en Anglois par une société de gens de lettres : nouvellement traduite en françois par*

Anonymous (*continued*)

une société de gens de lettres: enrichie de figures et de cartes. Histoire moderne. Tome Soixante-Quinzieme. Contenant la suite de l'histoire de l'Amérique. Paris: Chez Moutard, 560 pp. [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 459-460.] [In French.]

1790 *2.17183* *A collection of voyages around the world. Performed by royal authority. Containing a complete historical account of Captain Cook's first, second, third and last voyages, undertaken for making new discoveries, &c. . . . . Vol. V.* London: *for* A. Millar, W. Law, and R. Cater, pp. 1547-1939. [This title with variants and other years and imprints.] [See pp. 1663-1664, note of Gulf of California, including notice *in passing* of "Rio Collorado" [*sic*].]

1794 2.29108 天經或問註解 [tenkyo wakumon chukai] [Heavenly commentary *or* Illustrated astronomy]. [Osaka, Japan: Sharin publishing house.] [See woodcut map, north polar projection with North and Central America.] [The title as given by Wheat (1957, Volume I, p. 242, including square brackets) is "*Tenkyo Wakumon Chukai [North and Central America]*", which is the title of the book, to which is added a description of the geographic coverage of the map at least as illustrated by Wheat. The information on publisher and date cited here are as given by Wheat; book title in Japanese is added here (see also the Bibliographical Note below). Wheat remarks that the map is ". . . included in a revised edition, in Japanese, of a rare Chinese volume by Yu I, a Chinese astronomer." Wheat further remarks (p. 153, his emphasis) that the map "is unique in that on it a vastly magnified peninsula of California is attached to the mainland *at its southern, rather than its northern* extremity." The map as illustrated by Wheat (facing p. 153) is half of a polar projection, with a caption (approximately rendered here as "地球改正面裏北"). The peninsula is labeled (inverting the map and reading south to north), "カリォルニア", which approximates the modern Japanese spelling of California (カリフォルニア). The map shows, interestingly, a significant river flowing into the (southern) head of the gulf, and otherwise on the eastern (mainland) side there are a few embayments such as those that appear on maps that depict California as an island, where the Colorado and other rivers enter the gulf mid-way through the "strait". This map is cited here for its novelty and as an early Japanese perspective.] [*BIBLIOGRAPHICAL NOTE*: OCLC record 851880447, as found on WorldCat online, lists the 3-volume title, "Tenkyo Wakumon Chukai : illustrated astronomy", with authors "Irie Heima; Wakanaya Kohei", publisher "Yedo : Kangyuha" (no date), with the notation, "Includes map of North America with Baja California connected at the south rather than the north." No other WorldCat record includes this notation, although there are records for similar editions.] [In Japanese.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:229 [map; with illustration facing p. 153]

1797 *2.19111* *Encyclopædia Britannica : or, a dictionary of arts, sciences, and miscellaneous literature : constructed on a plan, by which the different sciences and arts and digested into the form of distinct treatises or systems, comprehending the history, theory, and practice of each, according to the latest discoveries and improvements : and full explanations given of the various detached parts of knowledge, whether relating to natural and artifical objects, or to matters ecclesiastical, civil, military, commercial, &c. Including elucidations of the most important topics relative to religion, morals, manners, and the oeconomy of life: together with a description of all*

Anonymous (*continued*)

the countries, cities, principal mountains, seas, rivers, &c. throughout the world : a general history, ancient and modern, of the different empires, kingdoms, and states : and an account of the lives of the most eminent persons in every nation, from the earliest ages down to the present times. Vol. XI. Edinburgh: printed for A. Bell and C. MacFarquahar, 814 pp., Plates 292-310. [At the conclusion of "Mexico" see "New-Mexico", pp. 685-686. See p. 685: "*New-Mexico* . . . is bounded on the north by high mountains, beyond which is a country altogether unknown . . . and on the west by the gulph of California, and the Rio Colorado; . . . but the twentieth part of the country within these limits is neither cultivated nor inhabited either by Spaniards or Indians."] [*NOTE*: This is taken, without credit, from William Winterbotham's treatise on the United States and European settlements in America, likely from the 1st American ed., which is cited in this bibliography under Winterbotham (1796, ITEM NO. 2.25480).]

1801 *2.17553* *Etienne Marchand's* Reise um die Welts in den J. 1790, 91 und 92. (Beschluss zu S. 298.) *Monatliche Correspondenz zur Beförderung der Erd- und Himmels-Kunde* (Gotha), 4 (October): 285-311. [Lower Colorado River region, pp. 306-307.] [In German.]

1802 *2.18603* *Relacion del viage hecho por las goletas Sutil y Mexicana en el año de 1792 para reconocer el Estrecho de Fuca, con una introdución en que se da noticia de las expediciones executadas anteriormente por los Españoles en busca del Paso del Noroeste de la América.* Madrid: En la Imprenta Real, clxviii, 185 pp. [See pp. xxvvi-xxix, lxx-lxxi, lxxxvii-lxxxviii.] [In Spanish.]

1808 *2.17184* Blicke aus das Spanische America [first part]. *Minerva* (Ein Journal hisorischen und politischen Inhalts) (Hamburg), 3(9) (July/September): 456-483. [See p. 474, notice of Rio Colarado [*sic*] de los Martyres, *in passing*.] [In German.]

1809 *2.17509* Beyträge zur Hydrographie von Süd America. *Monatliche Correspondenz zur Beförderung der Erd- und Himmels-Kunde* (Gotha), 20 (August): 91-122. [Colorado River [of Mexico] noted *in passing*, pp. 92-93.] [In German.]

1810 *2.17244* *Tableau Physique des Regions Equatoriales*, &c. Par Alexandre de Humboldt. 4to. Paris, 1807, *et seqq.* *Edinburgh Review*, 16(second ed.): 223-253. [See p. 232, Colorado River, *in passing*.] [In English.]

1811 *2.12865* Mexico, or New Spain. *Weekly Register* (Baltimore), 1(1) (September 7)14-16. [Includes note of Colorado River. Serial also known as *Niles' National Register*.]

1811 *2.17378* Intendancy of New California. *In:* Miscellaneous Articles [SECTION]. *American Register, or General Repository of History, Politics and Science*, 7(Part 1, for 1810): [second series of pagination in volume] 315-339. [See pp. 322-323, *note*, regarding the etymology of "Oregan" (Oregon), which includes: "The map of Alzate only marks the Rio Colorado, which receives its waters from the Rio Gila. Near the junction we

Anonymous (*continued*)

read the following words; Rio Colorado ó del Norte, cuyo origen se ignora, of which the origin is unknown. The negligence with which these Spanish words are divided (they have engraved Nortecuio and Seignora) is undoubtedly the cause of this extraordinary mistake.”] [Item is written in the first person but is unsigned.]

1812 *2.17375* Neumexiko und Neubiscaya. Von dem amerikanischen Major Pike. *Minerva* (Ein Journal hisorischen und politischen Inhalts) (Leipzig), 3(9/10) (September): 353-392. [Colorado River noted, see pp. 354-361.] [In German.]

1815 *2.17348* Zweyte Reise. *Wiener Allgemeine Literaturzeitung*, (14) (February 17): columns 213-. [See column 215, Colorado River, *in passing*.] [In German.]

1819 *2.17392* Idem 16. *In:* Alemania [SECTION]. *Gaceta de Madrid*, (2) (January 5): 12-13. [See “El rio Colorado”, p. 12.] [In Spanish.]

1820 *2.15744* Natuur- en aardrijkskundig, en wijsgeerig overzigt der bijzondere gedeelten van Spaansch-Zuid-Amerika. [Part 1.] *De Star* (Permanente Kommissie der Maatschappij van Weldadigheid, Amsterdam), 1(3): 204-226. [See pp. 210-211, New Spain, Colorado River, *in passing*.] [In Dutch.]

1820 *2.18957* *Diario de las actas y discusiones de las Córtes. Legislatura de los años de 1820 y 1821. Tomo XI.* Madrid: Imprenta especial de las Córtes; por don Diego García y Campoy. [See “Núm. 1. Diario de las Córtes. Sesion del dia 2 de Noviembre de 1820”, 58 pp.; see p. 25.] [In Spanish.]

1822 *2.16706* *The Edinburgh gazetteer, or geographical dictionary: containing a description of the various countries, kingdoms, states, cities, towns, mountains, &c. of the world : an account of the government, customs, and religion, of the inhabitants, the boundaries and natural productions of each country, &c. &c. forming a complete body of geography, physical, political, statistical, and commercial. Volume second.* Edinburgh: printed for Archibald Constable and Co., Edinburgh; London: Hurst, Robinson, and Co.; and Philadelphia: Thomas Wardle, 768 pp. [See pp. 301-302, “Colorado, a river of Mexico, in New Spain . . . .”]

1822 *2.19438* *The Edinburgh gazetteer, or geographical dictionary: containing a description of the various countries, kingdoms, states, cities, towns, mountains, &c. of the world : an account of the government, customs, and religion, of the inhabitants, the boundaries and natural productions of each country, &c. &c. forming a complete body of geography, physical, political, statistical, and commercial. Volume fifth.* Edinburgh: printed for Archibald Constable and Co., Edinburgh; London: Hurst, Robinson, and Co.; and Philadelphia: Thomas Wardle, 768 pp. [See pp. 672-673, “Sonora”; includes notice of Colorado River.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1825 *2.17304* Opening between the Pacific and Atlantic. *In:* Foreign Varieties [SECTION]. *New Monthly Magazine and Literary Journal* (London), 1825(Part 3, Historical Register) (May 1): 214. [". . . it might be possible to ascend the Rio del Norte from the Gulf of Mexico, and then cross the mountains to the source of the Rio Colorado, which flows into the Gulf of California." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1825 *2.16952* The inquirer.—No. 2. Union of the Pacific and Atlantic Oceans. *Monthly Magazine: or British Register* (London), 60(Part 2) (416) (November 1): 313-315. [Regarding a canal between the Atlantic and Pacific. See p. 313: "One project has been to descend [*sic*] the Rio del Norte from the Gulf of Mexico, and to unite it with the Rio Colorado, by a cut across the mountains. This is far too circuitous to combine advantage with praticality." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1825 *2.15400* *The London general gazetteer, or geographical dictionary: containing a description of the various countries, kingdoms, states, cities, towns, &c. of the known world : an account of the government, customs, and religion, of the inhabitants, the boundaries, and natural productions of each country, &c. forming a complete body of geography, physical, political, statistical, and commercial. Vol. I.* London: Printed for William Baynes and Son, 712 pp., map. [See p. 573, "Colorado, a river of Mexico, in New Spain . . . ."]

1826 *2.19322* Union of the Pacific and Atlantic Oceans. *Spirit of the English Magazines* (Boston), Series 2, 4(9) (February 1): 347-350. [See p. 348: "One project has been to descend [*sic*] the Rio del Norte from the Gulf of Mexico, and to unite it with the head of the Rio Colorado, by a cut across the mountains. This is far too circuitous to combine advantage with praticality." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Serial title given as for number. Serial title on volume title-page: *The Atheneum : or, Spirit of the English Magazines*.]

1826 *2.16704* Nouvelle route des États-Unis a la mer Pacifique. *Revue Britannique* (Paris), 7 (August): 342-346. [In French.]

1826 *2.17367* *Nuovo dizionario geografico universale : statistico—storico—commerciale : compilato sulle grandi opere di Arrowsmith, Büsching, Balbi, Cannabich, D' Anville, Forster, Fabri, Gaspari, Guthrie, Goldsmith, Humboldt, Hassel, Herrison, La-Martiniere, Mannert, Moreri, Malte-Brun, Mackensie, Poirson, Pinkerton, Stein, Vosgien, Zimmermann, e da altri autori d'ogni età e d' ogni nazione. Tomo I* [A-Asi]. Venezia: Tipi di Giuseppe Antonelli ed., 844 pp. [See "America, Nuovo Mondo e Nuovo Continente", pp. 455-473; specifically, p. 459, note of Colorado River.] [In Italian.]

1826 *2.17779* *L'art de vérifier les dates, depuis l'année 1770 jusqu'a nos jours : formant la continuation ou troisième partie de l'ouvrage publié, sous ce nom, par les Religieux Bénédictins de la Congrégation de Saint-Maur. Tome Neuvième.* Paris: Ambroise Dupont et Roret (Imprimerie Moreau), 502 [503] pp. [In French.]

1826 *2.19321* Union of the Pacific and Atlantic Oceans. *Worcester Magazine and Historical Journal* (Worcester, Massachusetts), 1: 297-301. [See p. 297: "One project has been to descend [*sic*] the Rio del Norte from the Gulf of Mexico, and to unite it with the head of the Rio Colorado, by a cut across the mountains. This is far too circuitous to combine advantage with praticality." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1827 *2.21333* *Nuovo dizionario geografico universale : statistico, storico, commerciale. Tomo I. Parte II.* [Betanimesnes-Capizzone.] Venezia: Tipi di Giuseppe Antonelli, pp. 505-1080. "See "California (golfo di), Mare Vermiglio o Mare di Cortes", p. 1000. Colorado River, *in passing*.] [In Italian.]

1830 *2.28579* Skizzen aus Mexico. *Das Ausland*, 3(13) (January 13): 49-50, (17/18) (January 17-18): 69-70, (19) (January 19): 73-74, (21) (January 21): 82-83, (22) (January 22): 86-88, (24/25) (January 24-25): 97-98. [A synopsis of Hardy (1829, ITEM NO. 2.3184).] [In German.]

1830 *2.28580* Californien. *Das Ausland*, 3(138) (May 18): 554. [Includes brief notes of Colorado River and "Dr. Cultur" [*sic*], which pertains to Thomas Coulter of Ireland, about whom there are references and notes in Part 2 and Part 11, Section 1 of this bibliography.] [In German.]

1830 *2.15448* *L'art de vérifier les dates, depuis l'année 1770 jusqu'a nos jours, formant la continuation, ou troisième partie de l'ouvrage publié, sous ce nom, par les religieux Bénédictins de la Congrégation de Saint-Maur. Cette partie est rédigée pau une société de savants et hommes de lettres. Tome Troisième.* Paris: Chez A.-J. Denain, 71 pp. ["Introduction a la Chronologie Historique de l'Amérique." See "Mexique, ou Nouvelle Espagne", pp. 32-40; "Nouveau Mexique", pp. 101-104; "Californie et Cote du Nord-Ouest", pp. 138-165.] [In French.]

1830 *2.17438* *Cours de géographie ancienne et moderne, suivi des élémens de l'astronomie.* Fribourg en Suisse: François-Louis Piller (se vend Chez la Veuve Schmid), 472 pp. [See "États-Unis du Mexique", pp. 309-314.] [In French.]

1831 *2.18967* *Diccionario geográfico universal, dedicado a la Reina Nuestra Señora (Q. D. G.) : redactado de los mas recientes y acreditados diccionarios de Europa, principalments Españoles, Franceses, Ingleses y Alemanes. Por una sociedad de literatos: S.B.M.F.C.L.D. Tomo II.* [Ben-C]. Barcelona: José Torner, 1,209 pp. [See "California (golfo de), Mar Bermejo ó Mar de Cortes", p. 427; Colorado River, *in passing*.] [In Spanish.]

1831 *2.17300* *Diccionario geográfico universal, dedicado a la Reina Nuestra Señora (Q. D. G.) : redactado de los mas recientes y acreditados diccionarios de Europa, principalments Españoles, Franceses, Ingleses y Alemanes. Por una sociedad de literatos: S.B.M.F.C.L.D. Tomo IV.* [Gen-J]. Barcelona: José Torner, 1,013 pp. [See "Ignacio", p. 712, and "Jumas", p. 998. "Ignacio (S.), isla de Méjico en el fondo del golfo de California, enfrente de la embocadura del rio Colorado, su estension es de 9 leg. y la anchura de 3 3/4." "Jumas, Indios de Méjico, que habitán entre el Gila y el Colorado, hácia la estremidad sept. del golfo de California." (ENTIRE NOTES)] [In Spanish.]

1831 *2.19188* *Nuovo dizionario geografico universale : statistico, storico, commerciale . . . . Tomo IV. Parte I.* [Nagasaki-Palmas.] Venezia: Giuseppe Antonelli, 644 pp. ("Opera originale Italiana di una societa di dotti".) [See "Norte (rio del) o rio Bravo del Norte",

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

pp. 258-259; specifically, p. 259, "Il rio del Norte bagna dei paesi che in generale non sono convertiti in colonia; ma, allora quando la popol[azione]. si porterà verso le sue rive, potrà acquistare un grande interesse, se lo si perviene a congiungere, mediante un canale, al rio Colorado, tributario del Grande-Oceano, la cui sorgente non è dalla sua lontana che una ventina di leghe." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Italian.]

1834 *2.15739* Origin of the American Indians. (Continued.) *The Family Magazine, or Weekly Abstract of General Knowledge* (New York), 1(46) (March 1): 361-362. ["Rio Colorada (red river)" [*sic*] noted *in passing*, p. 362. Series begins in 1(43) (February 8): 342.]

1835 *2.17736* Die Ströme der Erde. Nordamerika. *Das Ausland*, 8(158) (June 7): 629-630. [Colorado River, see p. 629.] [Part of a serialized article.] [In German.]

1835 *2.17737* Cronik der Reisen. Auszug aus den Reisen Pattie's, Willards und Wyeths nach Neumexico in Californien und Oregon in den Jahren 1824 bis 1833. 1. Pattie's Reisen von 1824 bis 1830. (Fortsetzung.) *Das Ausland*, 8(178) (June 27): 712, (179) (June 28): 715-716. [Colorado River noted.] [Parts of a serialized article, concluding with the June 28 number.] [James Ohio Pattie.] [In German.]

1837 *2.18302* Pêche des perles sur la côte de la Californie. *La France Maritime*, 3: 231-232. [Includes geographical notes pertiaining to Hardy's explorations in the Gulf of California.] [In French.]

1840 *2.19022* California. *The Sailor's Magazine* (New York), 12(10) (June): 305-307.

1841 *2.17734* Mexique. Notes sur un voyage fait en Californie in 1841. *Nouvelles Archives du Commerce et de l'Industrie Agricole et Manufacturière* (Paris), 7: 529-557. [See "Golfe de Californie", p. 547; "Sonora", p. 550; "Rio-Colorado", pp. 552-553.] [In French.]

1842 *2.19053* *System of universal geography, founded on the works of Malte-Brun and Balbi : embracing a historical sketch of the progress of geographical discovery, the principles of mathematical and physical geography, and a complete description, from the most recent sources, of the political and social condition of all the countries in the world : with numerous statistical tables, and an alphabetical index of 12,000 names.* Edinburgh: Adam and Charles Black; and London: Longman, Brown, Green, and Longmans, 1,063 pp. [Under "Rivers of North America" see p. 881: "The Rio Colorado falls into the northern extremity of the Gulf of California, after a course of 640 miles; but its sources have not been explored. The depth at its mouth is not more than six feet, and the breadth scarcely exceeds 200 yards. Sixty miles from the sea it is joined by the Rio Gila, which rises from the Sierra Mongollon [*sic*], in the Rocky Mountains, about 34° 20′ N. lat. The country through which these rivers flow is a sandy desert, destitute of good water, and subject to excessive heat." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1843 *2.19065* The North-West boundary question. *Dublin University Magazine*, 21 (March): 377-394, map. [See map, which displays U.S. boundaries in the West as then drawn. Colorado River, pp. 377, 379, *in passing*.]

1845 *2.17374* [Note of manuscript map by Albert Gallatin sent to Geographical Society at Paris.] *In:* Biblioteca Italiana [SECTION]. *Reale Istituto Lombardo di Scienze, Lettere ed Arte, Giornale, e Biblioteca Italiana* (Milano), 10(30): 393-394. ["Il signor Alberto *Gallatin* . . . ha mandato alla Società geografica di Parigi una carta manosritta di quelle regioni fra il Missuri e l'Oceano pacifico . . . . La parte più interessante delle medesime è la dimostrazione dell'immenso spazio che occupa il deserto di sabbia fra il Rio Colorado e la catena marittima dei monti della California, l'unico del suo genere in quel vastissimo continente. Tutto quello ch'è a borea fra il Rio Colorado e la California, era infino ad ora terra incognita. Il confine settentrionale del deserto è presso a poco sotto il latitudinario quarantesimo primo. Cuopre otto gradi di longitudine, ma solamente sotto quello di 32° 30', da dove si prolunga per circa cento miglia più verso mezzodi al di qua e di là del golfo di California."] [In Italian.]

1848 *2.30561* Der Staat Kalifornien. *Magazin für die Literatur des Auslandes* (Berlin), 33(18) (February 10): 69-70. [Lower Colorado River noted, *in passing*, p. 69.] [In German.]

1848 *2.16* New Mexico and California. *American Journal of Science and Arts*, Series 2, 6 (November): 376-392. [Includes excerpts from W. H. Emory's report, "Notes on a Military Reconnaissance from Fort Leavenworth in Missouri, to San Diego in California", pp. 386-389.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 546

1849 *2.26201* De staat Californie. Het nieuwe goudland. *De Huisvriend* (Groningen), 7: 5-7. [Lower Colorado River, *in passing*, p. 5.] [In Dutch.]

1849 *2.30560* Das Goldland Kalifornien. Fortis. *Illustrirtes Magazin* (Leipzig), New Series, 4(17/18): 109-111. [Lower Colorado River region noted, p. 111. Other parts of the series are not pertinent to this bibliography.] [In German.]

1851 *2.30109* *Histoire chrétienne de la Californie : par Madam la comtesse de* *** [sic]. Plancy: Société de Saint-Victor, pour la Propagation des Bons Livres et des Arts Catholoques, 262 pp. [Colorado River noted, pp. 8, 16 *note*, 100-101, 106, 259, 262, 278.] [For a Spanish translation, see Anonymous (1864, ITEM NO. 2.30110).] [In French.]

1852 *2.16113* [Potential army recruit desertions at Fort Yuma.] *United Service Journal* (New York), 5(7) (July 31): 53-54.

1852 *2.19339* [Potential army recruit desertions at Fort Yuma.] *United Service Journal* (New York), 5(12) (September 4): 94.

Anonymous (*continued*)

1852 *2.30142* *Amerika, Ole Bull og det nye Norge.* Bergen: S. O. Dahl, 168 pp., map. ("Kristiania. Trykt hos Chr. Schibsted." [colophon, p. 168].) [Volume pertains to the Norwegian violinist, Ole Bull. See "Kalifornien" (pp. 156-158); note of "Rio Colorado", *in passing* (p. 157).] [In Norwegian.]

1854 *2.13225* The Great Basin. *Friends' Intelligencer* (Philadelphia), 10(45): "First Month 28, 1854" [January 28]: 711-712. [Includes brief concluding note (p. 712): "Another extraordinary feature of this country is the Big *Canon*, which has been traced for upwards of three hundred miles, running through perpendicular banks enormously high, and washing up against the walls, leaving not a slope between, as if the mountain had been cleft clear deep down to make a passage." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1854 *2.15475* Traité entre les États-Unis et le Mexique. Au sujet de la limite des deux états et de la communication par l'Isthme de Téhuantépec. *Société de Géographie, Bulletin* (Paris), Series 4, 8 (July): 55-57. [In French.]

1854 *2.16343* Official. Treaty with the Mexican Republic. *Deseret News*, (September 7): 2 [issue pagination].

1854 *2.15476* *Coleccion de tratados con las naciones estranjeras, leyes, decretos y ordenes que forman el derecho internacional Mexicano.* Mexico: J. M. Lara, 542 [544] pp. (Edicion del Semanario Judigial.) [See "115.—Tratado de paz, amistat y limites entre la Repùblica mexicana y los Estados-Unidos del Norte. (May 30 de 1848.)", pp. 394-415.] [In Spanish.]

1854 *2.15477* *Legislacion mejicana, ó sea coleccion completa de las leyes, decretos y circulares que se han expedido desde la consumacion de la independencia. Tomo que comprende de Junio a Diciembre de 1854.* Méjico: Juan R. Navarro, 400, xiv pp. [See "Tratado de la Mesilla", pp. 117-132.] [In Spanish.]

1854 *2.25971* *Dictionnaire universel et classique d'histoire et de géographie, comprenant l'histoire proprement dite, la biographie universelle, la mythologie, la géographie ancienne et la géographie moderne. Nouvelle Édition. Tome III* [M-R]. Bruxelles: F. Parent, 1200 columns. [See column 190: "Rio Colorado (c.-à-d. *Fleuve colore*), nom commun à trois fleuves de l'Amérique:—1° le *Rio Colorado du Mexique*, qui prend sa source par 111° de long. O. et 40° de lat. N., coule du N. E. au S. O., et se jette dans la mer Vermeille, aprés un cours de 1,140 kil. . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In French.]

1855 *2.16344* Colorado City. Important settlement. *Deseret News*, (January 11): 2 [issue pagination]. [From a correspondent of the *San Francisco Herald*.] [Later Yuma.]

1855 *2.18444* Curious blunders. *In:* The Library [SECTION]. *The Home Circle* (Nashville, Tennessee), 1 (February): 95. [Includes: "America was first presented as a great peninsula of Asia, mixed up and joined with Japan, China, &c. Maps were shown in which China is in the closest neighborhood to Mexico, on which the Great Rio Colorado of California has its source in Siberia, and where the Tartars and their horses and camels are presented about the Rocky Mountains."] [Credited to *Portland Transcript*.]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

1856 2.25899 “Reports of Explorations and Surveys to ascertain the most practicable and economical route for a Railroad from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean; made under the direction of the Hon. Jefferson Davis, Secretary of War.” *American Journal of Science and Arts*, Series 2, 22(64) (July): 67-95. [Summary of the publication. See “Route near the thirty-fifth parallel of north latitude”, pp. 86-88; and “Route near the thirty-second parallel of north latitude”, pp. 88-92.]

1856 *2.15379* *Documentos para la historia de México.* México: Vicente García Torres. [Multiple series and volumes, 1856-1857.] [In Spanish.]

1856 *2.17185* *Men of the time. Biographical sketches of eminent living characters . . . .* London: David Bogue, 926+ pp. [See p. 472, John LeConte.]

1856 *2.19145* Neu-Mexiko. *In: Ergänzungs- Conversationslexikon. Elfter Band : oder: Neue Folge vierter Band.* Leipzig and Meißen: Ergänzungsblätter-Verlag, pp. 5-16. (*Ergänzungs-Conversationslexikon der neuesten Zeit auf das Jahr 1855/56*, Fr. Steger, ed.) [Colorado River, *passim*.] [In German.]

1856 *2.30111* *A gazetteer of the world, or dictionary of geographical knowledge, compiled from the most recent authorities, and forming a complete body of modern geography, physical, political, statistical, historical, and ethnographical. Edited by a member of the Royal Geographical Society. Vol. VI. Peru-Szydlowiec.* Edinburgh, London, and Dublin: A. Fullarton and Co., 848 pp. [See p. 223: “Rafael (San), a river of New Mexico, which takes is rise on the western side of the Sierra-Verde, a range which forms the separation between the streams that flow into the gulf of Mexico, and those which flow into the Pacific; and by its union with the San-Xavier, and the Rio-de-los-Dolores, forms the great Rio-de-Colorado of California.” See also “Rocky Mountains” (pp. 297-300); specifically, p. 298, regarding “a practicable” railroad route: “Along the valley of the Gila, or on the plateau near it, the country is open, level, and not obstructed by mountains, for a distance of from 190 to 200 m., when theColorado is reached. Crossing this stream, which may be easily done by a bridge, you come to a desert about 110 m. in width, which extends for a great distance northward along the Colorado, and southward to Lower California. Its full extent is unknown.”]

1857 *2.30156* [Notice of Ives expedition, in news from Germany.] *In:* Berigten [SECTION]. *Algemeene Konst- en Letterbode* (Haarlem and ’s Gravenhage), 1857(35) (August 29): 274. [“Dr. Heinrich Kiepert heeft in de Berlijnsche dagbladen bekend gemaakt, dat door de regering van de Vereenigde Staten eene expeditie is uitgerust tot het doen van onderzoekingen aan den stroom Rio Colorado, welke onder de leiding van den luitenant-ingenieur Ives van New-York naar San Francisco, vandaar naar de haven van San Diego zal gaan en voorts den genoemden stroom en zijnen zijtak Rio Gila zal onderzoeken en opnemen.” (ENTIRE ITEM)] [In Dutch.]

1857 *2.15395* [Notice of Ives expedition.] *In:* Monthly Record of Current Events [SECTION]. *Harper’s New Monthly Magazine*, 15(89) (October): 688. [“An expedition to explore the Rio Colorado has just been dispatched, under command of Lieutenant Ives. The country traversed by this river is reported to possess great agricultural and mineral wealth.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1857 *2.17186* *Men of the time. Biographical sketches of eminent living characters . . . .* London: Kent and Co. (late D. Bogue), 895 pp. [See pp. 453-454, John LeConte.]

1858 *2.16346* Exploration of the Colorado River. *Deseret News*, (January 27): 5 [issue pagination]. (From *Los Angeles Star*, December 5, 1857.) [Ives expedition.]

1858 *2.18421* Overland, for a railroad, from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. *Hutchings' California Magazine*, 2(8) (February): 337-352. [35th parallel route.]

1858 *2.21743* Washington. *In:* Variedades [SECTION]. *El Catolicismo* (Bogatà, Nueva Granada [Colombia]), Series 2, 5(1) (March 20-April [*sic*]) (314): 128. ["El teniente Beale, encargado del camino militar desde el fuerte Defiance al rio Colorado, ha dado parte al Secretario de la Guerra de su llegada a California, con el mas feliz éxito. Una parte mui importante de las operaciones fueron hechas por los camellos; ningunos animales de otra especie las hubieran llevada a cabo, i sin embargo no se ha muerto uno solo, i están todos en tan buen estado como cuando empezaron la jornada." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Spanish.]

1858 *2.16348* Lieut. Ives' expedition. *Deseret News*, (June 9): 3 [issue pagination]. (From the *San Francisco Bulletin*, March 14).

1858 *2.16349* Bursting of Lieut. Ives' expedition. *Deseret News*, (June 9): 3 [issue pagination]. (From an undated clipping from the *San Diego Herald*.) [The Ives expedition, supposedly in the steamer *Jessup*, turned back by hostile Indians; and note of the "iron steamer" sunk in the river. Also the sinking of the *Jessup* above Yuma.]

1858 *2.17208* Die Erforschung des obern Colorado. *Das Ausland*, 31(28) (July 9): 669-670. [Ives expedition.] [In German.]

1858 *2.16350* A brief history of Lieut. Ives' exploration of the Colorado. *Deseret News*, (July 21): 2 [issue pagination]. (From *Alta Californian*, May 20.)

1858 *2.30882* [Balduin Möllhausen.] *In:* Mannigfaltigkeiten [SECTION]. *Erheiterungen* (Beiblatt zur „Aschaffenburger Zeitung") (Aschaffenburg, Germany), 1858(216) (September 10): 863. [Note of Möllhausen and the Ives expedition, with mention of travel to the mouth of "Big Canon".] [In German.]

1858 *2.30884* Der Reisende Möllhausen. *In:* Aus allen Reichen [SECTION]. *Aus der Fremde!* (Wochenschrift für Natur- und Menschenkunde der autzereuropäischen Welt) (Leipzig), 1858(38): 304. [Note of Möllhausen and the Ives expedition, with mention of travel to the mouth of "Big Canon".] [In German.]

1858 *2.24790* Kamel-Expeditionen in Amerika. *Das Ausland*, 31(38) (September 17): 901-902. [Beale expedition.] [Credited to *Chambers's Journal* (see Anonymous, 1858, ITEM NO. 2.24789).] [In German.]

1858 *2.24789* Camel-expeditions in America. *Chambers's Journal of Popular Literature, Science and Arts* (London), 10(235): 30-31. [Beale expedition.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1858 *2.13373* Société de Géographie de Paris. *In:* Sociétés Savantes [SECTION]. *Nouvelles Annales des Voyages, de la Géographie, de l'Histoire et de l'Archéologie* (Paris), 3: 121-124. [See p. 124, notice of lower Colorado River and use of camels in the Southwest.] [In French.]

1858 *2.19461* *The second supplement to the Penny Cyclopædia of the Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge.* London: Knight and Co., 786 pp. [Penny Cyclopaedia.] [See "New Mexico", pp. 450-452. See p. 451: "The Rio Colorado, which drains the western part of the territory, runs south by west from its source near that of the Rio Grande till it enters New Mexico, when it bears more to the west, and so continues till it quits the territory and opens into the Gulf of California. The Colorado is believed to be navigable for a great distance, but the country through which it flows has as yet been but little explored."]

1859 *2.11817* Geography of the United States of America. No. 2. *American Geographical and Statistical Society, Journal*, 1(2) (February): 45-50.

1859 *2.16351* The Colorado expedition. *Deseret News*, (February 3): 2 [issue pagination]. (From the *Southern Vineyard* (Los Angeles), January 5.) [Army expedition under Lt. Chapman.]

1859 *2.17* The Colorado River of the West. *De Bow's Review*, 26 (March): 282-286.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7| GOODMAN 857

1859 *2.19061* [Notice of Lt. J. C. Ives' preliminary report on the Colorado River expedition.] *In:* Miscellaneous Intelligence [SECTION]. *American Journal of Science and Arts*, Series 2, 27(80) (March): 304. [Notice of a separate from A. A. Humphreys' annual report: "Lieut. J. C. Ives: Colorado Exploring Expedition, Preliminary Report to Captain A. A. Humphreys, Topograph. Engineers. 12 pp. 8vo." (ENTIRE NOTE) Regarding the full publication from which it is printed, see Ives, ITEM NO. 2.3582.]

1859 *2.17347* Balduin Möllhausen, über den Rio Colorado des westens. (Aus der Zeitschrift für Erdkunde.) *Das Ausland*, 32(10) (March 5): 238-240. [Notice of item by Möllhausen in *Zeitschrift für Allgemeine Erdkunde* (1858, ITEM NO. 2.16680).] [In German.]

1859 *2.16296* [Note.] *In:* Monthly Record of Current Events [SECTION]. *Hutchings' California Magazine*, 3(10) (April): 479. ["The steamer 'Uncle Sam' returned to San Francisco, from her trip to the mouth of the Colorado with U. S. troops, animals and stores, on the 17th ult." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1859 *2.19062* Capt. Humphreys's report on the progress of U.S. explorations and surveys [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Geographical Notices [SECTION]. *American Journal of Science and Arts*, Series 2, 27(81) (May): 381. [Includes: "The field work of the exploration of the Rio Colorado of the West has been completed, and the report and maps are now in preparation. The river as ascended by steamboat to a point nearly 500 miles from its mouth (lat. 36° 06'), beyond which it was impracticable to proceed in boats. The ascent occupied about 70 days, but is said to be practicable in ten or twenty days by

Anonymous (*continued*)

		steamboats of suitable construction and two feet draft. The head of navigation is 220 miles from the first Mormon settlement in the Great Lake Basin [*sic*], and 500 from the Great Salt Lake." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [*Refers to*: Humphreys, A. A., Report on explorations and surveys. *U.S. 35th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 1, Serial 975*, pp. 608-619 (1858), which includes report on the Colorado River by Joseph C. Ives (see ITEM NO. 2.3582).]
1859	*2.14834*	The far West. From the Colorado River to Utah. *The Friend* (Philadelphia), 32(45) ("Seventh-day, Seventh month 16, 1859" [Saturday, July 16]): 357. [Written in the first person but without by-line, "For 'The Friend.'" Seems to be an excerpt from Joseph C. Ives' (1858) report on the exploration of the Colorado River.]
1859	*2.16696*	Balduin Möllhausen's Reise vom Mississippi nach der Südsee. *Ergänzungs-Conversationslexikon* (Leipzig und Meißen), 14 (New Series, 7): 450-460. (*Ergänzungs- Conversationslexikon der neuesten Zeit auf das Jahr 1858/59.*) [In German.]
1859	*2.25617*	Exploration du Colorado par le lieutenant américain Yves, du corps des ingénieurs topographes. *In:* Mélanges et Nouvelles Géographiques [SECTION]. *Nouvelles Annales des Voyages, de la Géographie, de l'Histoire et de l'Archéologie* (Paris), [Series 6], Année 1859, Tome Premier, pp. 227-234. [Regarding Joseph C. Ives' explorations of the lower Colorado River only.] [In French.]
1859	*2.27119*	Geografia y estadistica de la Baja California, 1853. *Sociedad Mexicana de Geografía y Estadistica, Boletín*, 7: 338-359. [Colorado River, *in passing*, p. 355.]

1861	*2.19192*	The Mormons, and the country they dwell in. *New Monthly Magazine* (London), 121(483) (March): 253-273. [Synopsis of *Voyage au pays des Mormons: Relation géographie, histoire naturelle, histoire, théologie, mœurs et coutumes*, by Jules Remy (Paris: E. Dentu).] [Lower Colorado River region noted, p. 273.]
1861	2.10736	Report of the Council. *Royal Geographical Society of London, Journal*, 31: v-xii. [See in "Map Rooms", p. vi, notice of receipt of "Rio Colorado of the West, by J. C. Ives".]
1861	2.11818	Accessions [to the Library and Map Rooms]. *Royal Geographical Society of London, Proceedings*, 5(3): 112-113. [See p. 113, "Map of the Rio Colorado of the West".]
1861	2.10737	Accessions to the library and map-rooms, to May, 1861. *Royal Geographical Society of London, Journal*, 31: lxvi-cii. [See p. xcvii, "Rio Colorado of the West. Explored by Lieut. J. C. Ives, Top. Engrs.", received from Secretary of War, Washington.]
1861	2.30148	Списокъ книгамъ, картамъ и рукописямъ, поступившимъ въ Императорсков Русское Географическое общество съ 15 апрѣля по 2 мая 1861 г. [Spisok' knigam', kartam' i rukopisyam', postupivshim' v' Imperatorskov Russkoye Geograficheskoye obshchestvo s' 15 aprilya po 2 maya 1861 g.] [List of books, maps and manuscripts received by the Imperial Russian Geographical Society from April 15 to May 2, 1861]. *In:* Дѣйствія Общества [Deystvíya Obshchestva] [Action of the Society] [SECTION]. *Императорскаго Русскаго Географіческаго Обіцества, Записки* [Imperatorskago Russkago Geografícheskago Obítsestva, Zapiski] [Imperial Russian Geographical

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

Society, Notes], 1861(3): 18-19. [Includes (p. 19), under “Карты” [Karty] [Maps], “Оть Военнаго Министерства Соединенных Штатовъ. Rio Colorado of the West. 2 с. f.” [Ot’ Voyennago Ministerstva Soyedinennykh Shtatov’. Rio Colorado of the West. 2 s. f.] [From the Military Department of the United States. Rio Colorado of the West. 2 s. f.]. This refers to the maps by Friedrich W. von Egloffstein, published with J. C. Ives’ *Report on the Colorado River of the West* (1861, ITEM NO. 2.3584); maps cited in Cartobibliography, CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NOS. 25.493, 25.494. Cartobibliography is THE GRAND CANON Volume 2.] [“с. f.” ?= сложенный фолио (slozhennyye folio) (folded folio).] [In Russian.]

1861 *2.19274* Kunden aus der Ferne. I. Balduin Möllhausen. *Unterhaltungen am häuslichen Herd* (Leipzig), Series 3, 1(3): 54-55. [Balduin Möllhausen. Regarding the Colorado River expedition.] [In German.]

1861 *2.19275* Kunden aus der Ferne. II. Möllhausen und Louis, der Neger. *Unterhaltungen am häuslichen Herd* (Leipzig), Series 3, 1(4): 75-76. [Balduin Möllhausen. Regarding the Beale expedition.] [In German.]

1861 *2.19276* Kunden aus der Ferne. III. Möllhausen und die Töchter der Wildniß. *Unterhaltungen am häuslichen Herd* (Leipzig), Series 3, 1(5): 93-95. [Balduin Möllhausen. Regarding the Colorado River expedition.] [In German.]

1861 *2.21885* William Walker, amerikanischer Abenteuerer. *Unsere Zeit* (Leipzig), 5: 735-731. [Colorado River noted, p. 738.] [In German.]

1861 *2.25926* Riseniannen in Californien. *Illustriertes Haus- und Familien-Buch mit Tarbendruckbildern* (Wien and Leipzig), 1861: 58-59, plate. [Lower Colorado River noted, *in passing*, p. 58.] [In German.]

1861 *2.25927* Am Rio Colorado, im Lande der freien Indianer von Mexico. *Illustriertes Haus- und Familien-Buch mit Tarbendruckbildern* (Wien and Leipzig), 1861: 58-59, plate (“Felsenpass bei Fort Bill William am Coloradofluss”) following p. 260. [Color plates are dispersed throughout the bound volume.] [Lower Colorado River noted, *in passing*, p. 58.] [Though not noted specifically by title, item is based on Balduin Möllhausen’s *Tagebuch einer Reise vom Mississippi nach den Küsten der Südsee* (see Möllhausen, 1858, ITEM NO. 2.4618).] [In German.]

1862 2.30562 Kapitän Marcy und Balduin Möllhausen. *In:* Gelehrten-Kalender [SECTION]. *Illustrirter Kalender für 1861* (Jahrbuch der Ereignisse, Bestrebungen und Fortschritte im Völkerleben und im Gebiete der Wissenschaften, Künste und Gewerbe) (Leipzig), 16: 115. [Notes Möllhausen’s expedition with Lt. Ives in 1857.] [In German.]

1862 2.3589 Colorado River of the West. *American Journal of Science and Arts*, Series 2, 33 (May): 387-403. [Abridged from Ives (1861) and Newberry (1861), both parts in Ives’ (1861) overall volume; see ITEM NOS. 2.3584 (Part I) and 21.2455 (Part III), respectively.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 36| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-50, Reviews-1| GOODMAN 858

Anonymous (*continued*)

1862 2.13722 Colorado River of the West. *The Friend* (Philadelphia), 35(41) (Seventh-day, Sixth month 14 [Saturday, June 14]): 326-327; (42) (Seventh-day, Sixth month 21 [Saturday, June 21]): 330-331; (43) (Seventh-day, Sixth month 28 [Saturday, June 28]): 339-340. ("From 'Silliman's Journal'" [*American Journal of Science and Arts*] [see ITEM NO. 2.3589].) [Abridged from Ives (1861) and Newberry (1861), both parts in Ives' (1861) overall volume; see ITEM NOS. 2.3584 (Part I) and 21.2455 (Part III), respectively.]

1862 *2.18992* *Statistical pocket manual, of the army, navy, and census of the United States of America. Together with statistics of all foreign navies.* Boston: D. P. Butler, 3rd ed., revised, enlarged, 80[82] pp. [See "Military Posts of the United States", "Department of New Mexico" (pp. 27-28) and "Department of California" (p. 28). Simple listing.]

1863 *2.23329* The Territory of Arizona. *American Railway Journal*, 36 (March 21): 279.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 1440

1863 *2.17210* The Colorada River [*sic*]. *Saturday Review of Politics, Literature, Science, and Art*, 15(387) (March 28): 417-418. [Regarding Ives' (1861) report. "Colorado" is spelled correctly in the text.]

1863 *2.15445* The Rio Colorado. *West Philadelphia Hospital Register* (Philadelphia), 1(8) (April 4): 29-30. [Lower Colorado River; third-person account.]

1863 *2.17729* [Joseph C. Ives' report on the exploration of the Colorado River of the West.] *In:* Revue Géographique de l'Année 1862 [SECTION]. *Revue Maritime et Coloniale* (France, Ministère de la Marine et des Colonies), 7 [January/April]: 705. [Note, *in passing*: "Nous devons citer ici deux ouvrages du premier ordre . . .; l'un sur *le Rio-Colorado de l'Ouest*, exploré en 1858 et 1850 [*sic*] par le lieutenant Joseph E. [*sic*] Ives, du corps des ingénieurs topographes . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In French.]

1863 *2.17774* Californie. *In:* Dezobry, Ch., and Bachelet, Th., *Dictionnaire générale de biographie et d'histoire, de mythologie, de géographie ancienne et moderne : comparée, des antiquités et des institutions grecques, romaines, françaises et étrangères . . . . Première partie.* Paris: (Éditions Dezobry) F^{d} Tandou et C^{ie}, 3rd revised ed., p. 428. [Many items in this volume are credited to contributors; this one is not.] [In French.]

1864 *2.19* Navigation of the Colorado. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 8 (January 30): 74.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 997

1864 *2.20* Quick time to Arizona. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 9 (August 20): 120. [Colorado River.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 998

1864 *2.16352* Lower Colorado. *Deseret News*, (November 23): 7 [issue pagination]. [Shipping news.]

1864 *2.30110* *Historia Cristiana de la California. Obra traducida al Español para El Domingo por el lic. D. German Madrid y Ormanechea.* Mexigo: Impenta de Pedro Murguia [*sic*], 238

Anonymous (*continued*)

[247] pp. [Cover: *Biblioteca de El Domingo.*] [Translation of *Histoire chrétienne de la Californie : par Madam la comtesse de* *** [sic] (Anonymous, 1851, ITEM NO. 2.30109).] [In Spanish.]

1865 *2.14955* News from Home [SECTION]. *The Latter-Day Saints' Millennial Star* (Liverpool), 28(2) (January 13): 27-28. [Includes comments about commerce on the lower Colorado River.]

1865 *2.22* Military roads in Arizona. *American Railroad Journal*, 38 (January 14): 54.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 1446

1865 *2.14956* News from Home [SECTION]. *The Latter-Day Saints' Millennial Star* (Liverpool), 28(7) (February 17): 107-108. [See p. 108: "Mr. Jennings received the first contribution of merchandize [*sic*] from California, via the Colorado, on the 5th of January. It has been a long time on the way, but nevertheless it establishes the fact that merchandise can be brought up the Colorado to Callville, as a portion of this train was landed there." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1865 *2.16354* Navigation of the Colorado. *Deseret News*, (March 29): 8 [issue pagination]. [Information from Capt. Thomas E. Trueworthy regarding freight to Callville.]

1865 *2.21* Mining in Arizona. *Gazlay's Pacific Monthly* (New York), 1 (May): 449. [Colorado River.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 999

1865 *2.14953* News from Home [SECTION]. *The Latter-Day Saints' Millennial Star* (Liverpool), 27(20) (May 20): 316. [Principally about commerce on the lower Colorado River.]

1865 *2.14954* News from Home [SECTION]. *The Latter-Day Saints' Millennial Star* (Liverpool), 27(23) (June 10): 365-366. [Includes comments about commerce on the lower Colorado River.]

1865 *2.16355* The Colorado navigation. *Deseret News*, (November 30): 4 [issue pagination].

1865 *2.19277* *Allgemeine deutsche Real-Encyklopädie für die gebildeten Stände. Conversations-Lexikon. Elfte, umgearbeitete, verbesserte und vermehrte Auflage. Vierter Band. Cabral bix Dampsschiff.* Leipzig: F. A. Brockhaus, 956 pp. [See "Colorado [Fluss]", pp. 623-624.] [In German.]

1866 *2.22161* News from home. *Latter-day Saints' Millennial Star* (Liverpool), 28(2) (January 13): 27-28. [See pp. 27-28, regarding navigation on lower Colorado River. News credited to *Deseret News* and *Daily Telegraph*.]

1866 *2.14799* Internal improvements—Wanted a good wagon road to Colorado. *American Mining Gazette and Geological Magazine*, 3(12) (December): 575-576. [Regarding calls for "a wagon road direct to Salt Lake, with a branch stretching to the head of navigation on the Colorado River".]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1866	*2.26813*	By command of Brevet Major-General McDowell, certain changes are made in the Department of California. *Army and Navy Journal* (Gazette of the Regular and Volunteer Forces) (New York), 4(19) (December 29): 296. [Includes the establishment of the District of Upper Colorado, headquarters at Camp Mohave; and District of Lower Colorado, headquarters at Fort Yuma.] [Refer to McDowell (1867, item no. 2.26814).]
1866	*2.17171*	Basse Californie—Rivière Colorado (Extrait du dernier numéro des *Annales hydrographiques*). *Le Tour du Monde* (Paris), 7(363): [wrapper pp. 3-4]. [In French.]
1866	*2.21354*	*Gothaisches genealogisches Taschenbuch nebst diplomatisch-statistischem Jahrbuche auf das Jahr 1866. Hundert und dritter Jahrgang.* Gotha: Justus Perthes, 1074 [1077] pp. [See p. 369, note to table, including Arizona Territory and Colorado River, *in passing*.] [In German.]
1867	*2.21653*	Mexican provinces of the Union. *New Monthly Magazine* (London), 139 (February): 127-147.
1867	*2.13418*	Navigation of the Colorado. *The Friend* (Philadelphia), 40(40) ("Seventh-Day, Sixth Month 1" [Saturday, June 1]): 316. [From *Scientific American*.]
1867	*2.23*	The Colorado River. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 15 (August 31): 132. [Samuel Adams.] ≡ cross-listings |cited» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7| Goodman 861
1867	*2.16358*	Settlers for the Muddy. *Deseret News*, (November 27): 4 [issue pagination]. [Muddy River.]
1868	*2.24807*	The column from California. *Army and Navy Journal* (Gazette of the Regular and Volunteer Forces) (New York), 5(32) (March 28): 503. [Events of 1861.]
1868	2.17124	The Colorado River. *The Circular* (Oneida Community, Oneida, New York), 5(11) (June 1): 87-88. [Credited to *American Examiner and Review*.] [Includes James White affair.]
1868	2.19587	[Note of the article by A. Hyatt in *American Naturalist*.] *In:* Notes [section]. *The Nation* (New York), 7(168) (September 17): 229. [Refers to item no. 2.3565. "A made-up paper, by A. Hyatt, on the Chasms of the Colorado, is also readable, and is illustrated by plates." (entire note)]
1868	*2.17591*	What correspondents say of Arizona. *Weekly Arizona Miner* (Prescott), 5(42) (October 17): 1.
1868	2.19586	[Notice of "A Terrible Voyage" in *Lippincott's*.] *In:* The Magazines for December [section]. *The Nation* (New York), 7(178) (November 26): 441. [Refers to Clerke (1868, item no. 2.1991). Regarding the James White affair.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1868	*2.21700*	Pacific railroad. Extract from the report of the Secretary of the Interior. *American Railroad Journal* (New York), 2nd Quarto Series, 24(51) (December 19): 1276-1277. [See p. 1277, notes on surveying railroad route on the 35th parallel, crossing the Colorado River south of Fort Mohave; and surveys from Fort Mohave to San Diego.]
1868	*2.13111*	*American annual cyclopaedia and register of important events of the year 1867. Volume VII.* New York: D. Appleton and Co. [See “Arizona” under “Territories of the United States”, p. 711.]
1868	2.14754	[Record of meeting of February 17, 1868.] *Academy of Science of St. Louis, Transactions*, 2: 584. [“Dr. Engelmann read a paper, communicated from Arizona, by Dr. C. D. Parry, being ‘An Account of the Passage through the Great Cañon of the Colorado River, by Mr. James White, with Geological Remarks,” which was referred to the Committee on Publication.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1869	2.14351	Voyage through the Grand Canon of Colorado [*sic*]. *In:* Reviews [SECTION]. *American Naturalist*, 2(12) (February): 655-656. [James White affair; an abstract of a portion of the item by C. C. Parry (1868) (see ITEM NO. 2.5001).]
1869	2.30488	A romantic voyage. *The Round Table* (New York), 9(217) (March 20): 180-181. [Refers to “narrow canyons” of western rivers. “These fissures have not been scooped out by the watercourses, but are apparently the result of some titanic convulsion of nature which has rent the mountains asunder, and made a highway for the rivers to pass through. Of all these remarkable natural curiosities none exceeds in grandeur or extent the great Canyon of the Colorado, a region as little known to science as the interior of Africa, or the neighborhood of the North Pole. [. . .] On our best maps much of its [the Colorado River’s] route is still a blank space; but a scientific party, mostly young men from Illinois, headed by professor Powell, is now on an exploring expedition, partly to enlarge their knowledge and recruit their health, but mainly to solve the mystery of the Upper Colorado and its wonderful canyon, by attempting to pass through it in boats or rafts—a passage which has as yet only been successfully accomplished by one man, whose adventures in the gorge form one of the most fascinating stories of peril and hair-breadth escapes we ever remember reading.” Concludes with remarks on the James White affair.]
1869	2.25	Passage of the great canon of the Colorado. *Brooklyn Monthly*, 1(2) (April): 157-163. [James White affair.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7|
1869	*2.17173*	Tracé du chemin de fer Transcontinental-Memphis-Pacific. *L’Illustration, Journal Universel* (Paris), 53(1367) (May 8): 303-304. [32nd parallel route. Includes note of crossing Colorado River at Arizona City.] [In French.]
1869	*2.13241*	Completion of the Pacific Railway. *The Latter-day Saints’ Millennial Star* (Liverpool), 31 (May 29): 358-359. [From *Liverpool Mercury*, in turn apparently from the *New York Tribune*. Passing reference in an imaginary context to train service to “Big Canyon of the Colorada” [*sic*], which passage seems to have come from Albert D. Richardson’s *Beyond the Mississippi* (1869, p. 611; see ITEM NO. 2.13242).]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

1869	*2.13450*	The Pacific Railroad—open. How to go: What to see. [continued] *The Atlantic Monthly*, 23 (June) (140): 753-762. [See p. 761, passing notice of John Wesley Powell's proposal to "test the safety of the passage of the great canyon of the Colorado of the West."]
1869	*2.16361*	Saint Thomas. *Deseret News*, (August 18): 12 [issue pagination]. [News from Curtis E. Bolton.]
1869	2.28	Powell's Erforschung des Green River. *Globus* (Illustrierte Zeitschrift für Länder- und Völkerkunde) (Braunschweig), 16(5) (September): 79. [In German.]
1869	*2.14798*	[Plans for Callville ferry and lower Colorado River region explorations.] *In:* Utah News [SECTION]. *The Latter-day Saints' Millennial Star* (Liverpool), 31 (September 4): 584. [From the *Deseret News*. "A number of White Piners had organized an expedition, to start from Treasure City, and pass Pahranagat Lake and the Muddy settlements to Callville, establish a ferry there, then run down the river 35 miles to El Dorado cañon, and estalbish a town, whence explorations might radiate in the adjoining country." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1869	2.26334	Three of the Powell Expedition killed by Indians. *The Evening News* (Deseret News), (September 8):. [William Dunn, Oramel Howland, Seneca Howland; not named in the notices.]
1869	2.26333	Three of the Powell Expedition killed by Indians. *Deseret News*, 32(18) (September 15): 1 [issue pagination]. ["From Wednesday's Daily"; *i.e.*, *The Evening News*, September 8. The September 8 issue of the *Deseret News* weekly ed. does not include this item.] [William Dunn, Oramel Howland, Seneca Howland; not named in the notices.]
1869	2.16362	The Powell expedition. *Deseret News*, (September 15): 6 [issue pagination]. [Notice of safe arrival at Virgin River.]
1869	2.16240	Carvalho's painting of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. *Scientific American*, New Series, 21(12) (September 18): 180-181. [S. N. Carvalho painting of Grand Canyon exhibited at his studio in New York; from sketches taken "on the spot and while attached to the Fremont expedition as photographic artist." Cited here as a matter of disambiguation; the painting is actually a scene of the canyon of the Grand River during one of John C. Frémont's expeditions.]
1869	2.16363	Exploration of the Colorado finished. *Deseret News*, (September 22): 6 [issue pagination]. [Powell expedition. John Wesley Powell arrival in Salt Lake City.]
1869	2.16364	Major Powell's lecture. *Deseret News*, (September 22): 8 [issue pagination]. [John Wesley Powell lecture in Salt Lake City, regarding exploration of the Colorado River.]
1869	2.26355	The murdered men of the Powell Expedition. *Deseret News*, 18(34) (September 29): 1 [issue pagination]. [Not noted by name; pertains to Oramel G. Howland, Seneca Howland, and William H. Dunn.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1869 2.14433 [John Wesley Powell.] *The Cultivator and Country Gentleman* (Albany, New York), 34 (September 30): 262. [“Col. [*sic*] Powell, the Colorado explorer, has returned from a journey through the entire Grand Canon, from Green River to the point where the Colorado debouches into the open plain in Arizona. The country is barren beyond description, unsusceptible of cultivation even by irrigation, and no discoveries of precious metals were made.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1869 2.29 J. W. Powell’s Erforschung des westlichen Colorado. *Globus* (Illustrierte Zeitschrift für Länder- und Völkerkunde) (Braunschweig), 16(11) (October): 171-173. [In German.]

1869 2.16168 The Colorado expedition. *Scientific American*, New Series, 21(15) (October 9): 229-230.

1869 2.13571 The Grand Canon of the Colorado. *The Cultivator and Country Gentleman* (Albany, New York), 34 (October 14): 302. [Overview and quotations from item by “Col. [*sic*] J. W. Powell” in the *New York Tribune*.]

1869 2.30 Powell’s Erforschung des westlichen Coloradostromes. *Globus* (Illustrierte Zeitschrift für Länder- und Völkerkunde) (Braunschweig), 16(14) (November): 223-224. [In German.]

1869 2.23657 The Grand Canon of the Colorado River. *Frank Leslie’s Weekly*, (November 6):.

1869 *2.27* Colorado River exploration. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 19 (December 11): 376. [Samuel Adams. Summarized from the Washington *Chronicle*.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 866

1869 2.24 Eine Fahrt durch die Grosse Felsenschlucht des westlichen Colorado. *Mittheilungen aus Justus Perthes’ Geographischer Anstalt über Wichtige Neue Erforschungen auf dem Gesammtgebeite der Geographie von Dr. A. Petermann* [*Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*], 15: 19-21. [James White affair; an abstract of the item by C. C. Parry (1868, ITEM NO. 2.5001).] [In German.]

1869 2.26 Ueber eine Flossfahrt durch den grossen Cañon des Colorado. *Gaea—Natur und Leben* (Köln), 5: 317. [James White affair.] [In German.]

1869 2.13101 Floßfahrt auf dem Großen Colorado des Westens. *From:* Revue der Erd- und Völkerkunde. *In:* Chronik der Gegenwart [SECTION]. *Unsere Zeit* (Deutsche Revue der Gegenwart), New Series, 5(1): 633-639. [Item title from contents page, p. 955.] [Includes a significant portion relating to the James White affair. Information is credited to “Major Calhoun” [Alfred R. Calhoun (see in this bibliography)] of the Corps of Engineers. The Powell expedition is not mentioned. Also notes that the Colorado River rises in Idaho.] [In German.]

1869 2.14752 Half a mile below ground. Thrilling adventure of a party in the great canon of the Colorado. *The Christian Pioneer* (London), 23: 101-103. [James White affair.]

1869 2.18467 Voyage du colonel J. M. Powell [*sic*], dans le bassin du Colorado en 1869. *Annales des Voyages, de la Géographie, de l’Histoire et de l’Archéologie* (Paris), 4: 115-116. [Credited to *New-York Herald*.] [In French.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1869	2.25619	Société royale géographique de Londres. Séance du 8 mars. *In:* Sociétés Savantes [SECTION]. *Nouvelles Annales des Voyages, de la Géographie, de l'Histoire et de l'Archéologie* (Paris), Année 1869, Tome Deuxième, pp. 376-378. [A summary of the lecture by William A. Bell to the Royal Geographical Society (see Bell, 1868, ITEM NO. 2.8637).] [In French.]
1869	2.30582	Van zee tot zee. *Onze Tijd* (Amsterdam): 8 (New Series, 4(2)): 65-76. [See p. 74: "Midden-Arizona bevat een overvloed van verborgen minerale schatten—verborgen, omdat de wilde Indianen nog niet onderworpen zijn, en de streek zelve zoo goed als ontoegankelijk is. Voor beide zaken is slechts één middel—de spoorweg. De Rio Colorado is dikwijls „de Amerikaansche Nijl" genoemd, en hoewel zij dezen naam niet in allen deele verdient, zoo strekken zich toch van den Great Canon tot bijna het einde van de Californische golf eene reeks breede valleien uit, zoo laag, dat door dergelijke waterleidingen als nu op de landegte van Suez zijn aangelegd, een goed deel van deze woestenij in een tuin kan worden herschapen. Het klimaat hier is heet en drukkend, en de voortbrengselen zouden dezelfde zijn als die van de zuidelijke staten: katoen, rijst, suiker, enz. het Grate Basin, de woestijn, is op deze breedte slechts 200 mijlen lang tegen 700 op de meer noordelijke lijn." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Dutch.]

1870	2.13513	A drift for life. *All the Year Round*, New Series, (58) (January 8): 132-135. [James White affair.]
1870	2.14755	A drift for life. *Littell's Living Age*, Series 4, 16 (February 12) (1341): 424-427. ("From All the Year Round." [*i.e.*, Anonymous, 1870, ITEM NO. 2.13513].) [James White affair.]
1870	2.20258	Eine Floßfahrt auf dem großen Colorado. *In:* Feuillerton [SECTION]. *Troppauer Zeitung* (Troppau, Austrian Silesia), 1870(52) (March 4): [2]-[3], (53) (March 4): [3], (54) (March 7): [3]-[4], (55) (March 8): [3]. [James White affair.] [*NOTE*: Troppau is the German name for Opava, which in 1870 was a part of Austrian Silesia; today it is Opava, Czech Republic.] [In German.]
1870	2.13514	A drift for life. *Friends' Intelligencer* (Philadelphia), 27(11) (May 14): 170-172, (12) (May 21): 189-190. ("From 'All the Year Round.'" [*i.e.*, Anonymous, 1870, ITEM NO. 2.13513].) [James White affair.]
1870	2.30359	Adrift for life [*sic*]. *The Gentleman's Journal* (London), 1(34) (June 1): 539-540. [A drift for life.] [James White Affair.] [*NOTE*: Issue numbers 1(31)-1(34) all are dated June 1.]
1870	2.31	The canons of the Colorado. *Once a Week* (London), New Series, 6 (144) (October 1): 184-190. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7| GOODMAN 868 THOMAS 700
1870	*2.17190*	Een blik op het Oude Mexico. *Kennis en Kunst* (Haarlem), 1870: 266-270. [See p. 266, "Rio Colorada" [*sic*], *in passing*.] [In Dutch.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1870	*2.17780*	*Encyclopédie du Dix-neuvième Siècle. Troisième Édition. Tome Vingtième.* Paris: Bureau de l'Encyclopédie du XIXe Siècle, 800 pp. [See p. 411, "Rio Colorado". Regarding the Colorado River of western North America: "Un autre Colorado arrose les déserts de la Californie et se jette dans la mer Vermeille." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In French.]

1871	2.13636	[Notice of George M. Wheeler expedition "to ascend the Colorado Cañon from below with a steamer."] *In:* Notes [SECTION]. *American Naturalist*, 4(12) (February): 768.
1871	2.30357	Ein Passionsfahrt durch die Unterwelt. *Klagenfurter Tagespost* (Klagenfurt, Austria), 1871(36) (May 1): [1]-[2]. [James White affair.] [In German.]
1871	2.23658	The traveling season. Exploring expeditions, etc. *Frank Leslie's Weekly*, (June 17):. [Includes Powell expedition.]
1871	2.26188	Zur amerikanischen Alterthumskunde. *Brünner Morgenpost* (Brünn [Brno]), 1871(143) (June 24): 571, (144) (June 26): 575, (145) (June 27): 579. [See p. 575, John Wesley Powell's canyon explorations, *in passing*.] [In German.]
1871	*2.32*	Forschungsexpeditionen im Innern Nordamerikas. *Globus* (Illustrierte Zeitschrift für Länder- und Völkerkunde) (Braunschweig), 20(1) (July): 40-42. [In German.]
1871	*2.12058*	Hogy készülnek Amerikában a városok? *In:* Egyveleg [SECTION]. *Vasárnapi Ujság* (Pest), (August 13): 420. [Fort Yuma and Colorado City.] [In Hungarian.]
1871	*2.18669*	*Information concerning the terminus of the railroad system of the Pacific coast.* Oakland, California: Daily Transcript Book and Job Printing Office, 46 pp. [See "The Southern Pacific", pp. 3-4; "The Southern Pacific Coast Route", pp. 4-5. Notes lower Colorado River region.]
1871	2.27810	Senere reiser gjennem Colorado-Plateauets klöster. *For Hjemmet* (B. Anundsen, Bog- og Accidentstryffer, Decorah, Iowa), 4 (2den Aarg, 20de Hefte): 237-241. [In Norwegian.]
1871	2.30356	Eine entsetzliche Fahrt. *Roman-Magazin des Auslandes* (Berlin), 5(2nd Quarter): 236-239. [James White affair.] [In German.]

1872	2.33	Exploration in southern Nevada and Arizona. *American Journal of Science and Arts*, Series 3, 3(15) (March) (103): 232-233. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 572
1872	2.34	The canyons of the Colorado. *Ladies' Repository*, 32 (May): 361-363. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7| GOODMAN 869
1872	2.14828	[Notice of J. W. Powell's return from the field.] *In:* Scientific Intelligence from America [SECTION]. *Nature* (London), 5 (April 18): 489. [Section (pp. 489-490) "Communicated by the Scientific Editor of *Harper's Weekly*.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

1872 *2.12987* [Monetary subscription for 35th parallel railroad to “connect with the Atlantic and Pacific at the Colorado river”.] *In:* Railroad News [SECTION]. *The Financier* (New York), 1(21) (May 25): 398. [Note.]

1872 *2.16145* [Letter.] *Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers’ Monthly Journal*, 6(7) (July): 300-302. [Signer’s name seemingly left out when printed; letter signed “D. Troop. 5th Cavalry.” Letter written in the first person from Camp Bowie, Arizona, May 1, 1872; includes references to Yuma and lower Colorado River.]

1872 2.14533 *Supplement zur elften Auflage des Conversations-Lexikon. Encyklopädische Darstellung der neuesten Zeit uebst Ergänzungen früherer Artikel. Erster Band. Aachen bis Honvéd.* Leipzig: F. A. Brockhaus, 956 pp. [See “Cañons”, p. 343.] [In German.]

1873 2.35 Powell’s return from the Grand Canyon. *Nature* (London), 7: 290.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7| GOODMAN 870 THOMAS 720

1873 2.14383 Discoveries in western America. *Annals of Iowa*, 11(1) (January): 396-399.

1873 *2.13833* [Lt. Wheeler’s expedition.] *In:* Geographical Notes [SECTION]. *American Educational Monthly*, 10 (March): 113-114. [George M. Wheeler.]

1873 2.36 Wheeler Survey preliminary report published. *Nature* (London), 7 (April 3): 431.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 574

1873 2.13645 Photography. *In:* Geographical Notes [SECTION]. *American Educational Monthly*, 10 (June): 270-272. [See p. 271, notice of views on and around the “Kibab” Plateau.] [Kaibab Plateau.]

1873 *2.16961* [Note.] *In:* Geographical Notes [SECTION]. *American Educational Monthly*, 10 (June): 265. [“Lieut. Wheeler has ascertained that a railroad can cross the Colorado River near the foot of the Grand Cañon in Arizona.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1873 *2.16125* The Arizona military telegraph line. *The Telegrapher*, 9(369) (August 9): 195. [Notes a reconnaissance planned for the line between Maricopa Wells and Yuma.] [As part of a series of notices in this serial, see also under “Clix” (pseudonym).]

1873 *2.16126* The Arizona telegraph. *The Telegrapher*, 9(372) (August 30): 215. [From the *San Diego Union*. Notes in part, “The wire for the San Diego and Yuma section will arrive at this port per steamer Mohongo on Saturday next, and the poles in a few days later, when the work of construction is expected to commence immediately.”]

1873 *2.16370* The Mormon failure. *Deseret News*, (September 3): 14 [issue pagination]. (From *Arizona Miner*, August 9.) [Northern Arizona missions. Includes note of Lees Ferry.]

1873 *2.21719* The Pacific railways of the South. *Ocean Highways: The Geographical Review*, New Series, 1(7) (October): 276-279, plate. [Includes 35th- and 32nd-parallel routes.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1873	*2.16127*	San Diego and Arizona military telegraph. *The Telegrapher*, 9(378) (October 11): 249. [From the *Arizona Sentinel* (Yuma). Notice of ongoing construction based in Yuma.]
1873	2.13682	The Grand Canon of the Colorado. *In:* Beach, Alfred E. (ed.), *The science record for 1873.* New York: Munn and Co., Office of the "Scientific American", pp. 475-476. (From the *New York Sun*.)
1874	2.16785	Utah scenery. *The Aldine*, 7(1) (January): 10, 14-15. [Illustrations by Thomas Moran. Text notes Grand Canyon and Colorado River, *in passing*.]
1874	2.16373	Pioche to San Juan. *Deseret News*, (February 25): 14 [issue pagination]. (From *Pioche Record*.) [Includes mileages for segments between St. George to Mancot, via Lees Ferry. Written in the first person but here unsigned.]
1874	*2.16377*	Arizona. Its mineral, agricultural, grazing and other resources; with unvarnished facts concerning its climate, geography, general healthfulness, inducements to emigrants, &c., &c. *Deseret News*, (May 13): 14 [issue pagination]. (From *Arizona Miner*, April 17.)
1874	*2.16378*	Mineral resources of Arizona. *Deseret News*, (May 13): 14 [issue pagination]. [From *Chicago Inter-Ocean*; with addendum from *Arizona Miner*.] [Principally about other subjects.]
1874	2.37	"The Chasm of the Colorado." *In:* Culture and Progress [SECTION]. *Scribner's Monthly*, 8(3) (July): 373-374. [Thomas Moran painting.]
1874	2.17940	[Thomas Moran.] *In:* Art [SECTION]. *Atlantic Monthly*, 34 (September): 375-377. [A scathing review of Moran's "The Chasm of the Colorado", on exhibit at the Goupil and Co.'s gallery in New York.]
1875	2.16786	Glories of southern Utah. *The Aldine*, 8(1) (January): 34-35. [Illustrations by Thomas Moran. Text notes Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]
1875	2.13777	["United States Topographical and Geographical Survey of the Colorado Valley".] *The Academy* (London), 7 (New Series, (139)) (January 2): 1.
1875	2.22788	Explorations in Utah. *The Latter-day Saints' Millennial Star* (Liverpool), 37(3) (January 19): 39. [Regarding Powell Survey explorations. Notes, *in passing*, the "Paria and Kanab rivers." Credited to *Denver News*.]
1875	*2.19491*	The Muddy. *In:* Utah News [SECTION]. *Latter-day Saints' Millennial Star* (Liverpool), 37(8) (February 23): 127. [Credited to *Deseret News*. A report from "a gentleman . . . who left St. Thomas, on the Muddy [River], a little over a week ago. He says that the once lively 'Mormon' settlement, has now a peculiarly desolate appearance . . . ."]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1875 *2.16380* A long mule ride back. *Deseret News*, (March 10): 2 [issue pagination]. [George Harris of Locke, New York, has ridden a mule from Pueblo, Colorado, to Mexico, to the lower Colorado River, San Diego, and back to the Colorado and north to Salt Lake City. Item signed "*Ex.*"]

1875 *2.16889* [Notice of George M. Wheeler report for 1874.] *In:* Notes [SECTION]. *American Naturalist*, 9(6) (June): 382-383. [Regarding ITEM NO. 2.6852 (G. M. Wheeler).]

1875 *2.13363* The Californian Desert basin. *Overland Monthly*, 15(1) (July): 17-23.

1875 *2.16381* The Utah Southern. *Deseret News*, (December 29): 7 [issue pagination]. (From *Los Angeles Express*.) [Proposed connection of Utah Southern Railroad to the Los Angeles and Indpendence Railway via Callville.]

1875 *2.38* Camp La Paz, Arizona Territory. *In:* Billings, John S., Report of the hygiene of the United States Army. *U.S. War Department, Surgeon General's Office, Circular 8*.

1875 2.15486 Survey under Professor Powell. *In: Annual Report of the Board of Regents of the Smithsonian Institution . . . 1874.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 40-42. [Thomas (p. 54) notes, "Warman credits this to Powell, but his authorship cannot be verified."]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 248

1875 2.19824 *Guyot's new intermediate geography.* New York: Scribner, Armstrong and Co.; Chicago: Hadley Brothers; and Boston: Thompson, Brown and Co., 106 pp. (Guyot's Geographical Series.) [See p. 50: "The *Rio Colorado* is navigable four hundred miles from its mouth, to the mouth of Virgin River, on the southern boundary of Nevada. [¶] Above this point the Colorado flows along the bottom of a cañon of great depth; and even if the stream were not too shallow for navigation, it would be useless, because it is so difficult to reach from the surrounding country." (ENTIRE NOTE) Also on p. 50 is a Thomas Moran engraving, "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado." (not credited but identified from the artist's monogram). See also maps, p. 53.]

1875 *2.21825* Des südöstliche Californien. *In:* Aus allen Erdtheilen [SECTION]. *Globus* (Illustrierte Zeitschrift für Länder- und Völkerkunde) (Braunschweig), 28(24): 383-384. [In German.]

1876 *2.32023* [Southern Pacific Railroad.] *In:* Faits Divers [SECTION]. *Messager de Tahiti / Te Vea No Tahiti* (Journal Officiel des Établissements français de l'Océanie, Papeete, Tahiti), 25(17) (April 28): 70-71. [News item from "Le *Courrier de San Francisco*" regarding Southern Pacific Railroad construction. Notes, *in passing* (p. 71), "D'un autre côté, la ligne ferrée de Los Angeles à Colorado River est en voie de progrès."] [In French, with serial title also in Tahitian.]

1876 *2.39* Wayside notes in Arizona and New Mexico. *The Spirit of Missions* (Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America), 41 (May): 238-242. [Signed, "A Layman." Includes Colorado River voyage.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 582

Anonymous (*continued*)

1876	2.23711	Centennial Exposition memoranda. *Potter's American Monthly*, 7(56) (August): 147-160. [Regarding the U.S. Centennial Exposition in Philadelphia, 1876. See p. 157, noting U.S. Department of the Interior exhibits, "There is a model of the Yellowstone National Park, and other models, which are both interesting and instructive, including the Grand Canon of the Colorado of the West and the cliffs of Southern Utah . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1876	2.14491	Arizona. *Skandinaviens Stjerne* (Jesu Kristi Kirke af Sidste Dages Hellige, Kjøbenhavn), 25(22) (August 15): 347-348. ("Fra «Wallapai Enterprise.»") [Includes remarks on "Grand Canon".] [In Danish.]
1876	2.13504	[Critique of Lord Dunraven's *The Great Divide: Travels in the upper Yellowstone in the summer of 1874*.] *In:* Current Literature and Current Criticism [SECTION]. *New Quarterly Magazine* (London), 6: 234-235. [Dunraven (Chatto and Windus, London, 1876), ITEM NO. 2.14151.] [Critique includes comparison to William Bell's *New Tracks in North America*, not by title but with notice of "the Great Cañon of the Colorado" (Bell, 1870 ed.? [ITEM NO. 2.1411]).]

1877	2.13382	The new settlements. *In:* Utah News [SECTION]. *Latter-day Saints' Millennial Star* (Liverpool), 39(22) (May 28): 350. [Mount Trumbull steam saw.]
1877	2.13521	[Notice of the work of William Henry Holmes and William H. Jackson in the Southwest.] *From:* Sammankomst den 17 Februari 1877. *In:* Antropologiska Sällskapets förhandlingar [SECTION]. *Tidskrift för Antropologi och Kulturhistoria* (Stockholm), 1(15), 24 pp. [See pp. 8-9.] [In Swedish.]
1877	*2.26819*	[Southern Pacific Railroad.] *In:* Foreign Railways [SECTION]. *Herapath's Railway and Commercial Journal* (London), Quarto Series, 39(1973) (March 10): 274. ["The Southern Pacific is expected to cross the Colorado into Arizona in a few days." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1877	*2.26820*	[Southern Pacific Railroad.] *In:* Foreign Railways [SECTION]. *Herapath's Railway and Commercial Journal* (London), Quarto Series, 39(1977) (April 7): 371. ["The Southern Pacific is being rapidly laid across the Colorado desert. Ther terminal depot is at Dos Palma, and near that point an artesian well 300 feet deep has been sunk. This well is found to yield a copious supply of good water,—a point of very considerable importance." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1877	*2.26821*	[Southern Pacific Railroad.] *In:* Foreign Railways [SECTION]. *Herapath's Railway and Commercial Journal* (London), Quarto Series, 39(1982) (May 12): 506. ["The latest advises received from Los Angelos [*sic*] report that the Southern Pacific had approached within seventeen miles of the Colorado." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1877	*2.26822*	[Southern Pacific Railroad.] *In:* Foreign Railways [SECTION]. *Herapath's Railway and Commercial Journal* (London), Quarto Series, 39(1983) (May 19): 529. ["The Southern Pacific is now running trains to Fort Yuma. Temporary arrangements have been made for crossing the Colorado." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

1877 *2.26823* [Southern Pacific Railroad.] *In:* Foreign Railways [SECTION]. *Herapath's Railway and Commercial Journal* (London), Quarto Series, 39(1984) (May 26): 555. ["The Southern Pacific has been opened to Yuma in Arizona." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1877 *2.21857* The survey in California. *In:* Scientific Miscellany [SECTION]. *The Galaxy*, 23(6) (June): 846-847. [Wheeler expedition. Includes Colorado River region.]

1877 *2.21858* The survey in California. *The Monthly Journal* (Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers), 11(8) (August): 339-340. ("From The Galaxy." [see Anonymous, 1877; ITEM NO. 2.21857].) [Wheeler expedition. Includes Colorado River region.]

1877 2.25966 Exploration du Rio Colorado dans l'ouest des États-Unis. *La Nature* (Paris), 5(2e Semestre) (August 18) (220): 179-180, (222) (September 1): 216-218, (234) (November 24): 403-406. [Summary of Powell (1875, ITEM NO. 2.5132).] [Cites (p. 179) publication as J. W. Powel [*sic*], "*Exploration of the Colorado river and* 1872, *under the direction of secretary of the Smiths-Onian institution.*—1 vol. grand in-1°, avec de nombreuses gravures et cartes.—Washington, governement Printing Office." [*sic*].] [In French.]

1877 *2.19340* Southern Pacific Railroad. *American Railroad Journal* (New York), Series 2, 33(51) (December 22) (Whole No. 2174, Volume 50): 1601-1602. [Includes notice of Fort Yuma, *in passing*.]

1877 2.40 Lieutenant Wheeler's geographische Expeditionen nach dem Südwesten der Vereinigten Staaten. *Globus* (Illustrierte Zeitschrift für Länder- und Völkerkunde) (Braunschweig), 31(18): 281-284. [In German.]

1877 2.14586 E. Hœlzel's Typical Landscapes. *From:* Educational Publications [SECTION], Object Teaching [SUBSECTION]. *In:* Kraus-Boelte, Maria, and Kraus, John, *The kindergarten guide. An illustrated hand-book, designed for the self-instruction of kindergartners, mothers, and nurses. First volume: The gifts.* New York: E. Steiger and Co., and London: A. N. Myers and Co., [last advertising page]. [*NOTE*: Hoelzel's landscapes are frequently advertised in the late 19th century; the "typical landscapes" set includes a view of the Grand Canyon. This advertisement illustrates the view (most advertisements for this product omit illustrations).]

1877 2.21735 Rilievi geografici agli Stati Uniti. *In:* Notizie Geografiche [SECTION]. *Società Geografica Italiana, Bollettino*, 14 (Series 2, 2): 183-184. [Includes references to geographical explorations in the Colorado Desert region and to the Powell survey.] [In Italian.]

1878 2.16330 Explorations and surveys. *Scientific American*, New Series, 39(2) (July 13): 24. ["Major Powell's surveys during the coming summer will be more exclusively confined to the limits of Northern Arizona and Southern Utah. The new region lies mostly south of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado river and includes the plateau country on which are situated the famous Moqui towns." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1878 2.11849 Prize medals of the Royal Geographical Society. Report for 1878, and programme for 1879. *Royal Geographical Society of London, Proceedings*, 22(6): 477-496. [See

Anonymous (*continued*)

		"Physical Geography. No. 1 Examination Paper, 1878.", see specifically p. 484. See also p. 490, *in passing*.]
1878	*2.19120*	List of the more important explorations and expeditions, the collections of which have constituted the principal sources of supply to the National Museum, with indication of the department of the government under which prosecuted. *From:* Appendix to the report of the Secretary. *In:* *Annual report of the Board of Regents of the Smithsonian Institution, showing the operations, expenditures, and condition of the institution for the year 1877*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 105-117.

1879	*2.26211*	The Southern Pacific Railroad of Arizona. *Frank Leslie's Illustrated Newspaper*, 48(1230) (April 26): 124-126. [Features Yuma, Arizona.]
1879	2.16383	Interesting from Arizona. *Deseret News*, (May 18): 10 [issue pagination]. [Letter, dated Sunset, Arizona, May 29th, 1879; signed "A Missionary." Includes Lees Ferry area.]
1879	2.41	The thousand wells. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 38 (May 31): 353. [Echo Cliffs region.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7| Goodman 886
1879	2.43	Colorado River canyons. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 39 (September 27): 233. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7| Goodman 887 Thomas 702
1879	2.44	The Colorado River country. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 39 (October 11): 233. [Transcription of address by John Wesley Powell to National Academy of Science.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7| Goodman 888 Thomas 273
1879	*2.42*	Ehrenberg, Arizona. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 39 (October 18): 249. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS Goodman 839
1879	*2.24117*	Trans-continental railway schemes. *The Expressman's Monthly* (Cincinnati, Ohio), 4(11) (November): 308-309. [Includes plans for crossings of the Colorado River "near Callville, and again at the low-water head of steamboat navigation", Aubrey Landing, Yuma, and steamboat connections from these places to the mouth of the Colorado River.]

1880	2.45	The deepest canyons in the world; a man loses his life exploring. *Arizona Miner* (Prescott), 7(70) (April 7):. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7|
1880	2.26508	Atlantic and Pacific. *In:* American Railroads [SECTION]. *The Railway News and Joint Stock Journal* (London), 33(854) (May 15): 663. ["The $10,000,000 subscription to the securities of this company for the construction of its Pacific line to the Colorado

Anonymous (*continued*)

		River has been closed, having been taken by the stockholders of the Atchison, Topeka, and Santa Fé and St. Louis and San Francisco Railroad Companies." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1880	*2.48*	Railroads versus mule teams. *Arizona Quarterly Illustrated*, 1 (July): 12. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS Goodman 976
1880	2.16385	Arizona wonders. Exploring some of the deepest canyons in the world. *Deseret News*, (July 28): 13 [issue pagination]. [Havasu Canyon; "Beckman and Young prospecting expedition"; Grand Canyon promising tourist attraction.]
1880	2.13505	The Colorado Canon. *Frank Leslie's Sunday Magazine*, 8(4) (October): 399-400.
1880	2.21601	The Colorado Canon. *In:* The Fireside [SECTION]. *The Cultivator and Country Gentleman* (Albany, New York), 45 (October 21): 686. [Refers to item in *Lippincott's Magazine* (see W. H. Rideing; ITEM NO. 2.5399).]
1880	*2.13181*	*Library of universal knowledge. A reprint of the last (1880) Edinburgh and London edition of Chambers's Encyclopaedia, with copious additions by American editors. American additions to the library of useful knowledge. Volume I.* New York: American Book Exchange, 704 pp. [See "Arizona", pp. 163-164.]
1880	2.21431	*Library of universal knowledge. A reprint of the last (1880) Edinburgh and London edition of Chambers's Encyclopaedia, with copious additions by American editors. American additions to the library of useful knowledge. Volume IV.* New York: American Book Exchange, 880 pp. [See "Colorado River, or Colorado of the West", p. 151.]
1880	2.13236	*Library of universal knowledge. A reprint of the last (1880) Edinburgh and London edition of Chambers's Encyclopaedia, with copious additions by American editors. American additions to the library of useful knowledge. Volume VI.* New York: American Book Exchange, 880 pp. [See p. 576 under "Geology".]

1881	2.30150	Seconda ferrovia transcontinentale. *La Valigia* (Milano), (123) (June 9): 208-209. [Notes on the 35th and 32nd parallel railroads.] [In Italian.]
1881	2.51	The Colorado and its great canyons. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 42 (June 18): 404. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7| Goodman 892
1881	2.16017	American Science Association. *Scientific American*, (September 3): 152. [Includes brief synopsis of an address August 17 by Clarence E. Dutton on "The Colorado Cañon" at the 13th annual meeting of the American Association for the Advancement of Science, Cincinnati, Ohio.]
1881	*2.17125*	Atlantic and Pacific. *In:* American Railroads [SECTION]. *The Railway News and Joint Stock Journal* (London), 36 (November 5): 614. ["The directors have changed the route of their line from a point in Northern Arizona, abandoning the needless route over the Colorado River, and diverging and running north, by way of Callville, into

Anonymous (*continued*)

Southern Nevada, there forming a junction with the Utah Southern of Jay Gould." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1881 *2.19010* [Callville-to-Yuma railroad.] *In:* General News of the Week [SECTION]. *The Educational Weekly* (Chicago), 11(223) (December 8): 203. ["A company has been incorporated, with a capital of $20,000,000, to construct a railroad between Callville, Nev., and Yuma, with extensions to Port Isabel and Liberland, on the Gulf of California. The track will penetrate a line of mining districts on the eastern bank of the Colorado river." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1881 *2.52* From San Francisco to Tombstone. Cities and towns along the way—Yuma, silver district, volcanoes, petrified forests, etc. etc. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 43 (December 17): 394.

1881 *2.53* Yuma. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 43 (December 17): 401.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 840

1881 *2.54* Railway projects: Arizona and Nevada. *Railway World*, 25 (December 17): 1219. [Callville to Yuma.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 1121

1881 *2.50* Tombstone District. The mines and prospects. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 42: 404. [Includes note of travel on lower Colorado River.]

1881 2.14487 [Lecture by Clarence E. Dutton, "The Scenery of the Grand Canon District."] *In:* 193d Meeting. February 5th 1881. *Philosophical Society of Washington, Bulletin* (Washington, D.C.), 4: 120. [Notice only. "The communication was reserved by the author." [*i.e.* not published in the *Bulletin*]. "Remarks upon this communication were made by Mr. J. W. Powell . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1881 2.17212 *History of Amador County, California, with illustrations and biographical sketches of its prominent men and pioneers.* Oakland, California: Thompson and West, 344 pp. [See Chapter 1, pp. 11-12, including note of lower Colorado River; and Chapter 2, "Big Canon of the Colorado", pp. 12-17.]

1881 *2.19032* *The history of Jackson County, Missouri, containing a history of the county, its cities, towns, etc., biographical sketches of its citizens, Jackson County in the late war, general and local statistics, portraits of early settlers and prominent men, history of Missouri, map of Jackson County, miscellaneous matters, etc., etc.* Kansas City, Missouri: Union Historical Company, Birdsall, Williams and Co., 1,006 pp. [See pp. 449-459, quoted "Memorial. To the Senate and House of Representatives of the United Staets, in Congress Assembled", regarding a railway to the Pacific Ocean. See p. 65: "Lying West of Kansas, is the large extent of country drained by the Grand and Green Rivers, affluents of the Rio Colorado of the West, extending north and south 300 miles, by 270 east and west, sufficient for State as large as New York, of a climate and soil well adapted to the wants of civilization. The country lies between the Rocky Mountains and the Wahsatch Range, and has, in the opinion of even government explorers, uninterrupted navigation to the Gulf of California." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Credited to "Col. [R. T.] Van Horn" on p. 449.] [See Anonymous, 1966 (ITEM NO. 2.19033), for an indexed facsimile reprint of this volume.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1881 *2.19410* L'emploi des chameaux dans le désert du Colorado. *In:* Nouvelles de Touts les Points du Globe [section]. *L'Exploration* (Paris), 11(1): 653. [Camels.] [In French.]

1882 2.13576 Scientific lectures, 1882. *Ohio Mechanics' Institute, Scientific Proceedings*, 1(1) (January): inside back wrapper. ["February 15—Capt. Clarence E. Dutton, of the U. S. Geological Survey, on 'The Colorado Cañon.' Illustrated by stereopticon views." (entire note)]

1882 *2.56* The Colorado Desert. *Scientific American*, 46 (March 11): 149-150. [Summary of Joseph F. James (1882, item no. 2.3655).]
≡ cross-listings Goodman 619

1882 *2.21763* Nueva isla de guano. *In:* Miscelánea [section]. *Sociedad Geográfica de Madrid, Boletín*, 12(4) (April): 360. [Gulf of California. Also notes construction of railroad from Fort Yuma to Port Isabel.] [In Spanish.]

1882 2.55 The canyons of the Colorado. *Baptist Home Mission Monthly*, 4(9) (September): 237-242. [See also illustration on cover of (6) (June): 149.]
≡ cross-listings |cited» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7| Goodman 895 Thomas 699

1882 2.13661 The two great sculptors—water and ice. Fairy-land of science: No. VI. *The School Journal*, 31(1) (July): 3-9. [See p. 6.]

1882 2.26509 Atlantic & Pacific. *In:* General Investment News [section]. *The Commercial and Financial Chronicle and Hunt's Merchants' Magazine* (New York), 35(889) (July 8): 50. ["The bridge over Canyon Diablo, in Arizona, has been completed. The road will now be pushed rapidly forward to the Colorado River at the rate of two miles per day. The western division of the Atlantic & Pacific Railroad from Albuquerque to the Colorado River, near the Needles, is 554 miles. Of this there has been constructed and in operation from Albuquerque 300 miles to Canyon Diablo. At Canyon Diablo the company has been patiently waiting for the erection of this bridge, which is over 500 feet in length and 225 feet high. While waiting for the bridge the company pushed the grading beyond the bridge, and now there is a completed roadbed for 180 miles, ready for the track to be laid. Twenty thousand tons of steel rails and fastenings are piled along the line, and ties enough to go beyond the great Colorado River." (entire item)]

1882 *2.25866* [New guano island.] *In:* Variedades [section]. *Revista Minera, Científica, Industrial y Mercantil* (Madrid), Serie B, 8(335) (August 8): 238. [Gulf of California. Also notes construction of railroad from Fort Yuma to Port Isabel.] [Credited to *El Progresista de Méjico*.] [In Spanish.]

1882 *2.26510* Southern Pacific of California. *In:* Investors' Supplement of the Commercial and Financial Chronicle. *The Commercial and Financial Chronicle and Hunt's Merchants' Magazine* (New York), 35(896) (August 26): liii. [Includes: "The projected lines are Soledad to Lerdo Junction, 160 miles, and Mohave Junct. to Colorado River, 278 miles, and the latter line was to be pushed in 1882 to connect with the Atlantic & Pacific

Anonymous (*continued*)

line." "The Southern Pacific, at its terminus at Yuma, connects with the Southern Pacific Railroad of Arizona, an independent but closely affiliated company . . . ."]

1883 2.19525 March 14, 1883.—Forty-sixth Corporate Meeting. *In:* Proceedings of the Club [SECTION]. *Appalachia*, 3(2) (April): 197-198. [See p. 197, report of the Corresponding Secretary, including, "Thirty-five numbers of exchanges had been received during the month, from eleven of the corresponding societies, besides a copy of an elegant monograph from the U. S. Geological Survey, 'The Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District, with an Atlas,' by Captain C. E. Dutton. (See p. 159.)" (which refers in this bibliography to R., J. (1883, ITEM NO. 30.933)).]

1883 *2.21701* [Note.] *In:* Railroad Notes [SECTION]. *The Railway Times and Joint-Stock Chronicle* (London), 46(22) (June 2): 566. ["The Southern Pacific has completed its branch from Mohave, Cal., to the Colorado river on the Arizona border, a distance of 252 miles, and in a few days the Atlantic and Pacific will meet it there from the east." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1883 *2.19060* The new Rocky Mountain line. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 36(1) (July 7): 1-2. [Denver & Rio Grande Railroad. See p. 2: "The valley of the Green River at this point is a cheerless sage-brush desert, as it is farther north. To be sure, this uninviting stream, a couple of hundred miles farther south, having united with the Grand, and formed the Rio Colorado, does indeed, by dint of burrowing deeper and deeper into the sunless chasms, become at last sublime. But here it gives no hint of its future somber glory." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Item signed as "*".]

1883 *2.21702* [Note.] *In:* Railroad Notes [SECTION]. *The Railway Times and Joint-Stock Chronicle* (London), 46(28) (July 14): 709. ["The track of the Atlantic and Pacific Railroad has been completed to the Colorado river, 571 miles from Albuquerque. The bridge is nearly finished." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1883 *2.21703* [Note.] *In:* Railroad Notes [SECTION]. *The Railway Times and Joint-Stock Chronicle* (London), 46(31) (August 4): 782. ["Track on the Atlantic and Pacific Railroad is now finished to a connection with the Southern Pacific of California, completing another great through line to the Pacific, which will be opened as soon as the bridge across the Colorado river is finished. This will be in a few weeks." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1883 *2.16390* More of the southern country. Four routes to principal points in Arizona. *Deseret News*, (October 17): 1 [issue pagination].

1883 2.13841 Views of the South-West. *In:* Pictures Received [SECTION]. *Photographic Times and American Photographer*, 13 (November) (155) (New Series, (35)): 622. [Notes, ". . . a fine assortment of general views was made, including a number in the region of the Grand Canon of the Colorado about the mouth of Diamond Creek . . . ." Southwestern party under botanist H. H. Rusby, under the auspices of the Smithsonian Institution.]

1883 *2.22127* Atlantic and Pacific. *The Railway Times and Joint-Stock Chronicle* (London), 46(45) (November 10): 1102. ["The Atlantic and Pacific Railroad (western division) was opened on October 21st for passenger business between Albuquerque, N.M., and the

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

Needles on the Colorado river, forming in connection with the Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fé and Southern Pacific roads what is termed the 'All the Year' route across the continent." Brief article.]

1883 *2.16391* The United States Central. Proposed line of the new railway across southern Utah and Nevada. *Deseret News*, (November 28): 1 [issue pagination].

1883 *2.14144* *Chicago's first half century. The city as it was fifty years ago, and as it is to-day. 1833. 1883.* Chicago: The Inter-Ocean Publishing Co., 198+ pp. [Wrapper title: *1833. Chicago's first half century. 1883.*] [See "Atlantic and Pacific Railroad. All-the-Year-Around Route to California.", p. 70.]

1884 2.17637 The Kaibab, Grand Canon of the Colorado River, U. S. A. *Scientific American Supplement*, 17(420) (January 19): 6706-6707. [Credited to *London Graphic*.] [Text on p. 6707, with full-page illustration (after Thomas Moran but not credited), p. 6706, "The Transept in the Kaibab, Grand Canon, Colorado River."]

1884 *2.22888* Die pacifischen Eisenbahnen Nordamerikas. *Archiv für Post und Telegraphie* (Beiheft zum Amtsblatt des Reichs-Postamts) (Berlin), 12(10) (May): 299-306. [See map (p. 301), and a portion of the section, "Die südlichen transcontinentalen Hauptwege" (p. 302 and following). Item with credit to Robert von Schlagintweit; probably Schlagintweit (1884, ITEM NO. 2.13639).] [In German.]

1884 2.16392 The Arizona missionaries. *Deseret News*, (June 25): 12 [issue pagination]. [Note of safe crossing at Lees Ferry.]

1884 2.57 The cañons of the Colorado. *The Chautauquan*, 4(10) (July): 564-566. ("A lecture delivered on Saturday, April 16, in the National Museum, Washington, D.C., by Major J. W. Powell, Director of the U.S. Geological Survey.") [Summarized by an unsigned writer.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7| GOODMAN 903 THOMAS 331

1884 *2.23681* [Sounds conveyed over distances.] *In:* Waifs and Strays [SECTION]. *Harper's Weekly*, 28(1437) (July 5): 435. ["It has been discovered that the cañons of the West act as gigantic speaking tubes in conveying sounds. Speaking of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, a writer in the Oakland *Tribune* says: 'A train of cars crossing the bridge at the Needles is heard on a quiet day at Cottonwood Island, eighty-four miles away; the music of fife and gun at Fort Mojave is recognized at Bull's Head, an equal distance; the sunrise gun at the fort awakens light sleepers at El Dorado Cañon, ninety-six miles beyond.'" (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1884 2.28025 Flagstaff, the young prodigy of central Arizona—A wideawake and ambitious population, alive to the splendid possibilities of the future of the town and country—Ayre's saw mills, one of the greatest industrial establishments of the Southwest—Timber, grazing and agricultural lands, very extensive. *Ecce Montezuma* (Albuquerque, New Mexico), (April/August): 49-54. [Includes Grand Canyon, pp. 53-54, quoting J. W. Spafford in the *Topeka Daily Capital*.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1884	2.28026	Grand Canon of the Colorado—Most sublime of all the wonders of the earth—A delightful trip from Peach Springs to Diamond Creek and canon, with J. H. Farlee as guide—Account of Prospect Point and view of the mighty chasm—Captain Dutton on the general features and plan of the plateau region and Grand Canon district. *Ecce Montezuma* (Albuquerque, New Mexico), (April/August): 54-61.
1884	*2.28027*	The western terminus of the Atlantic and Pacific Railroad—The Needles, Fort Mojave, Aubrey, Eldorado Canon and other points of interest—A sterling set of business men. *Ecce Montezuma* (Albuquerque, New Mexico), (April/August): 61-62.
1884	*2.14410*	[Whispering gallery.] *Parry's Literary Journal*, 1(11) (August): 331. ["The greatest 'whispering gallery' in the world is that of the Grand Canyon, Colorado River." In context, refers apparently to canyons of lower Colorado River.]
1884	2.18865	Grand Canon of the Colorado. *Scientific American*, New Series, 51(9) (August 30): 130. ["At the last meeting of the Academy of Sciences, San Francisco, Prof. Davidson spoke of his recent visit to the Grand Canon of the Colorado at a point 160 miles east of the Needles, on the Atlantic and Pacific Railroad, which required only 21½ hours' time, and an expense of $10 for horses and guide and 75 cents a meal. He saw vertical walls, 2,700 feet high, 6,200 feet above sea level, where the Colorado River was 190 feet deep, and cannot imagine anything grander than the effect of sunset shining on these walls, only 10° from vertical, composed of different colored rocks, red sandstone, and the black overhanging rocks. The temperature was 136° Fahrenheit." (ENTIRE ITEM) (Professor Davidson is George Davidson, geographer.) (Compare Anonymous (1884, ITEM NO. 2.12990).]
1884	2.12990	["Professor Davidson" visits Grand Canyon.] *English Mechanic and World of Science* (London), 40 (September 5) (1105): 13. [Professor Davidson is George Davidson, geographer.] ["The Grand Canyon of the Colorado, 160 miles east of Needles, on the Atlantic and Pacific Railroad, was recently visited by Professor Davidson, who says he 'saw vertical walls 2,700ft. high, and 6,200ft. above sea level, where the Colorado river was 190ft. deep, and cannot imagine anything grander than the effect of sunset shining on these walls only ten degrees from vertical, composed of different coloured rocks, red sandstones, and the black overhanging rocks. The temperature was 136 degrees Fahr.'" (ENTIRE ITEM) (Compare Anonymous (1884, ITEM NO. 2.18865).]
1884	*2.22893*	Die Pacifischen Eisenbahnen Nordamerikas. *Deutscher Eisenbahn-Verwaltungen, Zeitung des Vereins* (Berlin), 24(73) (September 17): 954-955. [Item with credit to Robert von Schlagintweit; probably Schlagintweit, 1884, ITEM NO. 2.13639.] [In German.]
1884	*2.12992*	A natural whispering gallery. *Phrenological Journal*, 79(6) (December) (552): 358. ["The greatest 'whispering gallery' in the world is that of the Grand Canyon, Colorado River." In context, refers apparently to canyons of lower Colorado River.]
1884	*2.22205*	Whispering gallery. *In:* Curious Matters [SECTION]. *Ballou's Monthly Magazine*, 60: 392. ["The Grand Canon of the Colorado is considered the greatest whispering gallery in the world." In context, refers to canyons of lower Colorado River.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1884 2.14395 *Chautauqua historical and descriptive: A guide to the principal points of interest on Lake Chautauqua, Chautauqua, Point Chautauqua, Mayville, Point Whiteside, Bemus Point, Lakewood, Griffith Point, and Jamestown. Also, a complete history of the Chautauqua Association, and its various schools of science and literature, by a Chautauquan.* Chicago: Fairbanks, Palmer and Co., 196 [220] pp. [In the section, "How to Reach Chautauqua" (p. 167 *ff*), see "Atlantic and Pacific Railroad", pp. 170-171; and additional illustrations, "View in Grand Cañon", p. 173, "Grand Cañon", p. 182.]

1884 *2.14804* *Records of living officers of the United States Army.* Philadelphia: L. R. Hamersly and Co., 478 pp. [See "Price, George P.", pp. 136-139. Includes service in the lower Colorado River region.]

1885 2.18916 New American books and recent importations. *Trübner's American, European, and Oriental Literary Record* (London), New Series, 6(1/2): 4-. [See p. 5: "Dutton (C. E.)—Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District. With Atlas of 26 double sheets folio. 4to. cloth, pp. 264. *Washington*, 1882. £3 15*s.*" [Cited here for an early overseas sales reference to Dutton's monograph, with its corresponding price.]

1885 2.31896 The Ayer trip to the Grand Canon. *Weekly Champion* (Flagstaff, A.T.), 2(89) (May 23): [3]. [Newspaper.] [This is the source for the credit given to Mrs. Emma Ayer as the first (non-Indigenous) woman to reach the bottom of the Grand Canyon. "Mrs. Ayer is the first lady who ever attempted the [inner canyon] trip, and she stood the terrible journey, as told by her companions, even better than those accompanying her. It is a great undertaking, and she is deserving of credit."]

1885 2.17712 [Response to F. M. Davis.] *In:* Answers to Correspondents [SECTION]. *The Museum* (Philadelphia), 1(2) (June): 32. ["So far as we know, Maj. J. W. Powell, now Director of the U. S. Bureau of Ethnology, was the first and only explorer to pass through the grand cañon of the Colorado, a description of which was published in one of his reports. Later, in 1875, a branch of Hayden's Survey explored a portion of the great cañon of the Rio San Juan, to within about 25 miles of its junction with the former." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1885 2.19433 "*United States Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region.* Contributions to North American Ethnology. Vol. 5." *The Bookseller* (London), (335) (October 8): 981. [Includes note: "The series of Government publications now issuing from the Department of the Interior of the United States promises to form a most valuable and instructive national monument. The volumes already published show that no pains or expense have been spared in their preparation, as may be seen in the really magnificent work of Captain Dutton on the 'Tertiary History of the Grand Canon District' with its fine collection of plates of that region."]

1885 *2.58* [Lecture.] *Appalachia*, 4(2): 172-173. [Brief note on a lecture to the Appalachian Mountain Club by Frederic Gardiner, Jr., on "a trip on horseback in Arizona".]

1885 2.22725 Boekwerken ter tafel gebracht in de vergaderingen van de Directie der Koninklijke Natuurkundige Vereeniging gedurende het jaar 1884. (Juli-December). *Natuurkundig Tijdschrift voor Nederlandsch-Indië* (Koninklijke Natuurkundige Vereeniging, Batavia

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

and 's Gravenhage), 44 (Series 8, 5): XIII-XVIII. [See p. XVI: "*United States Geological Survey. Monografs II.* Duttan [*sic*], Tertiary History of the Grand Canon District, with Atlas fol. *Washington* 1882. 4°." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Dutch.]

1886 *2.26757* A new field of American history. *Popular Science*, 28 (January): 371-377. [Notice of Hubert H. Bancroft's series, *History of the Pacific States of North America*, of which 18 of 39 projected volumes have thus far been published. Lower Colorado River region noted, p. 375.]

1886 2.14251 Grand Canon of the Colorado. Reached via the Union Pacific and Utah Southern Railroads. *Union Pacific Employes' Magazine*, (February): frontispiece; further but brief description appears in (March): 50.

1886 *2.18113* [Sounds heard over long distances.] *In:* Links [SECTION]. *Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers, Monthly Journal*, 20(5) (May): 328. [Sounds heard over great distances on the Colorado River.]

1886 2.30530 Perception of distant sounds. *English Mechanic and World of Science* (London), 43(1102) (May 7): 223. ["The *Yuma Sentinel* of Arizona says:—A train of cars is plainly heard on the line of the Atlantic and Pacific Railroad at The Needles for a distance of 78 miles to a place called Cottonwood Island. The discharge of the sunrise gun at Fort Mohave [*sic*] can be plainly heard at Colorado Canon, a distance of 100 miles. Sounds can be understood in the narrows of the Grand Canon of the Colorado for a distance of 18 miles; or, in other words, if a man in one end shouts 'Bob!' the man at the other end can plain hear the echo. The whistle of a Colorado steamer can be heard from El Dorado Canon to Weaverville, the head of navigation, a distance of 78 miles, and if someone tumbles a rock over the precipice at Lee's Ferry you can plainly hear the echo down the river at Weaverville, a distance of 36 miles." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Mightily confused.]

1887 2.59 The canyons of the Colorado. *Phrenological Journal*, 84(1) (January): 29-31.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7| GOODMAN 905

1887 2.30856 Unknown country. *The Tri-Weekly Kentucky New Era* (Hopkinsville, Kentucky), 2(61) (February 15): 1. [An item originally addressed to "Denver Republican", about the "great Colorado river of the West", including "the Grand Canon of the Colorado river". Principally address that region between "Rio San Juan and the Little Colorado".]

1887 2.18388 Boston Society of Natural History. *In:* Proceedings of Scientific Societies [SECTION]. *American Naturalist*, 21(3) (March): 305. ["March 2.—Mr. C. D. Walcott described a trip to the Grand Cañon of Colorado [*sic*] (illustrated by the stereopticon) . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1887 2.16132 Flagstaff & Grand Canon. *Railroad Gazette*, 19 (March 4): 153. ["Flagstaff & Grand Canon.—Organized in Arizona to build a road from Flagstaff, Arizona, on the Atchison & Pacific, northwesterly to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, a distance of about 60 miles." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Flagstaff & Grand Canyon Railroad.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1887	2.18246	Elections and official changes. *Railway World*, 13(11) (March 12): 249-250. [See p. 249: "Flagstaff and Grand Canon.—Mr. John H. Morris is president; D. M. Riordan, treasurer. Office at Flagstaff, Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Flagstaff & Grand Canyon Railroad.]
1887	2.16252	[Flagstaff & Grand Canyon Railroad.] *From:* Railroad Companies [SUBSECTION]. *In:* Construction News [SECTION]. *Engineering News and American Contract Journal*, 17 (April 9): 244. ["Flagstaff & Grand Cañon R. R. Co.; connecting with the Atlantic & Pacific R. R.; 60 miles; work will commence next month; D. M. Riordan, Flagstaff, Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1887	2.60	Marble Canyon, Colorado River. *Frank Leslie's Illustrated Newspaper*, 64 (May 7): 182. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7| GOODMAN 906
1887	*2.15423*	The martyrs of the Colorado, 1781, and the identification of the place where they died. *United States Catholic Historical Magazine*, 1(3) (July): 319-328.
1887	2.2308	The great walled river. *American Meteorological Journal*, 4 (September): 204-205. [Abstract of Dellenbaugh (1887, ITEM NO. 2.2307); brief synopsis, which calls the river "Rio Colorado Grande".] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-19| GOODMAN 908
1887	2.61	[Lecture.] *Appalachia*, 5(1): 83. [Brief note on a lecture to the Appalachian Mountain Club by Charles D. Walcott, on "A Trip to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado".]
1887	*2.13691*	Vorlesung über die Jesuiten- und Franziskaner-Missionen in Kalifornien. (Fortsetzung.) *Der Sendbote des Göttlichen Herzens Jesu* (Monatschrift des Gebetsapostolates) (Gebetsapostolates für die deutschen Katholiken der Vereinigten Staaten, Cincinnati, Ohio), 14(4): 195-200. [Part of a series, which begins p. 143. See p. 196, brief note of lower Colorado River region.] [In German.]
1887	2.16212	[Brief note on a lecture by Frederick S. Dellenbaugh.] *In:* Transactions of the Society for the Year 1887. *American Geographical Society, Journal*, 19: lxii. [Meeting of March 15, 1887. "Gen. [George W.] Cullum then introduced the speaker of the evening, Mr. F. S. Dellenbaugh, who delivered an address on his 'Exploration of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1887	2.19734	*Homeward through America.* Chicago: Poole Bros., 32 pp. ("By A Fellow of the Royal Society of Literature." Copyright 1887 P. S. Eustis.) [Transcontinental rail trip via Colorado and Utah. See p. 16: ". . . we debouch at length upon the broad valley of Green river, a stream of considerable magnitude, whose waters, united with those of Grand river, form, fifty miles below, the far-famed Colorado." And see pp. 16-17: ". . . as we scan the southern horizon we can distinguish the snowy peaks of the volcanic Sierra La Sal and the jagged walls of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado."]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1887 2.22587 *Year-book of the scientific and learned societies of Great Britain and Ireland: Comprising lists of the papers read during 1886 before societies engaged in fourteen departments of research with the names of their authors. Compiled from official sources. Fourth annual issue.* London: Charles Griffin and Co. [See: Bedford Park Natural History and Gardening Society, pp. 98-99; specifically, p. 99, notice of lecture: "*Ramsay, A.*, F.G.S.—The Grand Canon of Colorado [*sic*]. Dec. 18." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1888 *2.25875* Railway development in Mexico. *The Board of Trade Journal* (London), 4(21) (April): 422. [Notes, *in passing*, concession granted for construction of railway "from Tijuana to Puerto Isabel; from Puerto Isabel to the Sonora line".]

1888 2.19516 John Wesley Powell. *Scientific American*, 59(7) (August 18): 103-104. [Biographical sketch on his assumption of the presidency of the American Association for the Advancement of Science.]

1888 *2.27028* Land below the level of the sea. *Engineering News*, 20 (December 15): 462. [Salton Sea region.] [Credited to *Citrograph* (Redlands, California).]

1888 2.14111 "The Colorado river of the West", by H.-M. Cadell (Scot. Geog. Mag., septembre 1887, p. 441). *In:* Bibliographie [SECTION]. *Le Globe* (Société de Géographie de Genève), 27 (Series 4, 7): 97-98. [Abstract of the article by Cadell (1887, ITEM NO. 2.1825).] [In French.]

1888 *2.22890* *Myers Konversations-Lexikon : eine Encyklopädie des allgemeinen Wissens. Zwölfter Band. Nathusius-Phlegmone.* Leipzig: Verlag des Bibliographischen Instituts, 1028 pp + advertisements. [See "Pacificbahnen", pp. 595-596.] [In German.]

1889 *2.15634* Atlantic & Pacific. *Engineering News*, 21 (March 2): 200. ["Grading is in progress for the line which is to reach the new bridge across the Colorado river, now under construction, the site of which was illustrated in the last issue of Engineering News." (ENTIRE ITEM) Refers to ITEM NO. 12.4939 (Anonymous, 1889).]

1889 *2.15635* San Diego, Cuyamaca & Eastern. *Engineering News*, 21 (March 9): 223. [Track-laying, with proposed extension "to the Needles, at the point where the Atlantic & Pacific crosses the Colorado river, and it is supposed that a junction will be made at this point with the projected extension of the Utah Southern Railroad, a part of the Union Pacific system."]

1889 2.13784 ["Grand Canon of the Colorado".] *Home Mission Monthly*, 3(6) (April): 123.

1889 2.22032 [Grand Canyon railway survey.] *Engineering News*, 21 (April 6): 299. ["The Grand Cañon of the Colorado is in the hands of railway projectors, who propose, according to press accounts, to construct a road from a point near the Grand Junction in Western Colorado, through the Grand Cañon to some point on the California coast, probably San Diego. The road would be known as the Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific R. R., with $2,000,000 capital stock. The length of the railway would be about 1,050 miles, including the 200 miles through the Cañon. According to all accounts, the railway

Anonymous (*continued*)

construction through this gorge will be exceedingly difficult and exceedingly costly. It has only been traversed by white men three or four times, and only once without loss of life." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]

1889 2.10593 Report of the Evening Meetings, Session 1888-9. Tenth meeting, 8th April, 1889. *Royal Geographical Society, Proceedings, and Monthly Record of Geography*, New Monthly Series, 11(5) (May): 310-311. [Election of Honorary Corresponding Fellows (p. 311) include "Captain C. E. Dutton, of Washington, U.S., the author of the 'Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District.'" (ENTIRE ITEM)].

1889 2.15636 [Notice of "Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific R.R."] *Engineering News*, 21 (April 6): 299.

1889 2.15637 Denver, Colorado Canyon & Pacific. *Engineering News*, 21 (April 6): 320. [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]

1889 2.15639 Denver, Colorado Canon & Pacific R. R. Co. *Engineering News*, 21 (May 25): 467. [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]

1889 2.12497 [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.] *Engineering News and American Railway Journal*, 22(27) (July 6): 21.

1889 2.12498 [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.] *Engineering News and American Railway Journal*, 22(28) (July 13): 35.

1889 2.12499 [Denver, Colorado Cañon and Pacific Railroad.] *Engineering News and American Railway Journal*, 22(30) (July 27): 73.

1889 2.17219 Colorado River canon routes. *In:* Railway Projects [SECTION]. *Railway World*, 15(31) (August 3): 735. [Stanton survey. Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]

1889 2.12500 Chief Engineer Stanton on the Denver, Colorado Canyon and Pacific R.R. *Engineering News and American Railway Journal*, 22(33) (August 17): 160-162. [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]

1889 2.15550 The Grand Cañon railway project. *Railway World*, 15(33) (August 17): 770-771. [Stanton survey. Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]

1889 2.12501 An adventurous survey. *Engineering News and American Railway Journal*, 22(35) (August 31): 194-195. [Excerpts from correspondence of R. B. Stanton. Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]

1889 2.15337 [Exhibition of photographs by Robert Brewster Stanton.] *In:* Engineering Societies [SECTION]. *Engineering and Building Record*, 20(17) (September 21): 231 [number also published in London October 5]. [Meeting of American Society of Civil Engineers, date and location not specified; "Robert B. Stanton exhibited after the close of the meeting, a large number of photographs of scenery in the Grand Canon of the Colorado, where he has recently been making a railroad survey." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1889	2.30854	[Filler.] *Religio-Philosophical Journal* (Chicago), 47(6) (September 28): 2. [A writer in the Syracuse (N. Y.) *Journal* who went to the bottom of the Grand Canon of the Colorado last winter, says: "I have been all through the Rockies from Montana to Central America and know what a chasm: is, but the sight of that abyss took my breath away. From the top to the bottom it is fully six thousand feet. Over a mile below you can see the river tearing through the gorge, but not a sound can be heard, it is so far away. From one bank to the other it is apparently not over a quarter of a mile, but a matter of fact it is fully nineteen miles." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1889	2.16953	Natural sculptures of the Colorado. *Nature* (A Weekly Journal for the Gentleman Sportsman, Tourist and Naturalist) (New York), 1(1) (November 2): 11.
1889	2.12502	[Denver, Colorado Canon and Pacific Railroad.] *Engineering News and American Railway Journal*, 22(45) (November 9): 451. [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]
1889	2.15625	Denver, Colorado Canon and Pacific. *In:* Railway Projects [SECTION]. *Railway World*, (November 30): 1142-1143. [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]
1889	2.12503	[Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.] *Engineering News and American Railway Journal*, 22(49) (December 7): 549.
1889	2.13372	Incidents of the Twenty-Sixth Annual Convention; at Denver, Colo., October 16, 1889. *Locomotive Engineers Monthly Journal*, 23(12) (December): 967-972. [See p. 969, brief remarks of H. B. Chamberlin, successor to Frank M. Brown as president of Denver, Colorado Cañon and Pacific Railroad.]
1889	2.16783	[Lecture notice.] *In:* Notes and News [SECTION]. *Science*, (December 20): 421. ["A course of public lectures was begun before the New York Academy of Sciences . . ."; including "'Grand Cañon of the Colorado' (illustrated by the lantern), by Professor Rossiter W. Raymond of Brooklyn."] [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]
1889	2.13642	[Abstract of "The Colorado River of the West" by H. M. Cadell (1887), originally in *Scottish Geographical Magazine*, 3(9).] *Royal Geographical Society of Australasia, Queensland Branch, Proceedings and Transactions*, 4: 20-22. [Cadell (1887, ITEM NO. 2.1825).]
1889	2.15609	Le grand canon du Colorado. *L'Illustration Nationale Suisse* (Genève), (37):. [Citation from: *Bibliographie und Literarische Chronik der Schweiz / Bibliographie et Chronique Littéraire de la Suisse*, 19(7) (July): column 129.] [In French.]
1889	2.28348	*Die Erde in Karten und Bildern.* Wien, Pest, and Leipzig: A. Hartleben's Verlag, 494 pp., 63 maps; *Handatlas* (folio). ("Unter Mitwirkung hervorragender Fachmänner herausgegeben von der Verlagshandlung.") (Foreword by Amand Frieherr von Schweiger-Lerchenfeld.) [See in part 5, "Amerika", remarks on "Das 'Cañonland' des Colorado" (pp. 301-302); illustration of Grand Canyon (p. 303); and Map 49.] [In German.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1890	2.13542	The changes of land and sea. *The Sailors' Magazine and Seamen's Friend*, 62(2) (February): 49.
1890	2.21492	[Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.] *Engineering News and American Railway Journal*, 23 (February 8): 133.
1890	2.23780	Colorado Springs, Colorado. *Frank Leslie's Illustrated Newspaper*, 70(1797) (February 22): 68-75. [Item signed "Ed."] [See "Hon. H. B. Chamberlin, Denver", pp. 74-75, which includes (p. 75): "Mr. Chamberlin is president of the railroad company which, under Colonel R. B. Stanton, is now making the survey of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River—a river-bed six thousand feet below the surface of the plateau. If successful it will be the second miracle in railway engineering performed in the West—the first being that which proposes to run the locomotive to the top of Pike's Peak—an eminence nearly four miles higher than the cañon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]
1890	2.21493	The Colorado Canon railroad survey. *Engineering News and American Railway Journal*, 23 (March 8): 233. [Stanton railroad survey. Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]
1890	2.21494	[Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.] *Engineering News and American Railway Journal*, 23 (March 15): 249. ["The latest advices from the Cañon are that Chief Engineer Stanton and his party of railroad surveyors reached the mouth of Diamond Creek, on the Arizona line, on March 1. The trip through the Grand Cañon of the Colorado had been one of much danger and excitement, but had been, so far, successful in every way. A short stretch only of comparatively open river remains to be covered before the party emerges." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1890	2.21495	[Stanton railroad survey.] *Engineering News and American Railway Journal*, 23 (March 22): 276. [Includes quotation from a letter received from Robert B. Stanton dated March 8 at Peach Springs, Arizona.] [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]
1890	2.62	The Colorado Canyon. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 60 (March 22): 197, 205. [*Continued as*:] Grand Canyon of the Colorado. Number II, (March 29): 220. Grand Canyon of the Colorado. Number III, (April 19): 270. Grand Canyon of the Colorado. Number IV, (May 3): 302. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7| GOODMAN 920
1890	2.21496	[Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.] *Engineering News and American Railway Journal*, 23 (March 29): 300. [Includes quotation from an item in the Denver *Republican* that was received from Robert B. Stanton.]
1890	2.30277	The Colorado canyon. *Pacific Rural Press* (San Francisco), 39(13) (March 29): 329. [*Continued as*:] Another thrilling view in the canyon of the Colorado, (14) (April 5): 357. Grand Canyon of the Colorado. Number III, (17) (April 26): 433-434. Grand Canyon of the Colorado. Number IV, (22) (May 31): 553.
1890	2.15812	[Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.] *In:* Miscellanea [SECTION]. *Engineering* (London), 49 (April 4): 424. ["The adventurous survey for a railroad down the Grand

Anonymous (*continued*)

		Cañon of Colorado [*sic*], which has been in progress for some time, is now completed, so far as the preliminary work is concerned, and from the information thus gained it seems that there will be little difficulty in running a line through this awful gorge, as there is a natural bench from 20 ft. to 150 ft. above high water mark. Indeed it is stated that the line will not require one-half the heavy work that has been necessary in constructing lines amongst the mountains of Colorado.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1890	2.18141	Denver, Colorado Canon and Pacific. *In:* Railway Projects [SECTION]. *Railway World*, 16(14) (April 5): 329-330. [Stanton railroad survey. Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]
1890	2.18969	[Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.] *In:* General Mining News [SECTION]. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 49(14) (April 5): 390. [Refers to the railroad as the “Dover, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railway”.]
1890	2.13655	[Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.] *In:* Useful and Scientific Notes [SECTION]. *English Mechanic and World of Science* (London), 51(1307) (April 11): 135.
1890	2.21491	[Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.] *In:* The Week [SECTION]. *The Iron Age*, 45 (April 17): 641. [“Chief Engineer Robert B. Stanton, who is making the survey of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, pronounces the route practicable for a railroad, as the grades can be overcome and the curvatures will be slight, through a distance of 900 miles. The scenery surpasses anything elsewhere found in America.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1890	2.28616	[Note.] *In:* Facts and Figures [SECTION]. *The Sacred Heart Review* (East Cambridge, Massachusetts), 3(23) (May 3): 15. [“The Grand Cañon of the Colorado is simply the channel worn by the action of running water to a depth of five or six thousand feet; the sides are perpendicular cliffs fifteen miles apart.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1890	2.14229	[Robert Brewster Stanton in San Diego.] *The Great Southwest* (San Diego and National City, California), 2(7) (July): 1. [“Colonel Stanton, who recently completed a survey of the Grand Cañon route, is coming to San Diego again and will remain here two or three months and complete his report. He and the other surveyors are enthusiastic over the Grand Cañon. They say it has scenery more glorious than anything else in this country. Colonel Stanton says the outlet of the road will be San Diego, the Colorado being left at Yuma. A branch will also be built down to the gulf and both places be made ports of entry. He thinks there will be a grand rush of travel to this country when the road is completed.” (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]
1890	2.15647	Survey in Colorado canon. *In:* Notes [SECTION]. *The Journal “Industry”*, 2(24) (July): 191. [“A survey has been made for a railway through the Great Cañon of the Colorado River, and is reported as showing the scheme to be practicable, but what a railway is wanted there for is by no means clear, unless it be for a ‘scenic route.’ There is little that need be carried into, or out of the cañon, and as to the country around, there is nothing there to carry, or likely to be that warrants railway connection.” (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1890 *2.19007* Mexican projects. *In:* Railway Projects [section]. *Railway World*, 18(31) (August 2): 737-738. [Notes railway lines proposed by Mexican Land and Colonization Company (p. 738), one from San Quintin to the Colorado River, "with a branch in the direction of the Fuerte Yuma" [*sic*], and from the same point on the Colorado to a "connection at Magdalena with the Sonora railway by Altar, and with a branch to Port Isabel, if the principal line shall not pass that way."]

1890 2.16658 [Robert Brewster Stanton lecture.] *In:* The World's Photography Focussed [section]. *Wilson's Photographic Magazine*, 27(376) (August 16): 499. [Brief summary of stereopticon presentation by Stanton at the annual convention of the American Society of Civil Engineers.] [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]

1890 2.13388 [Brief abstract of Stanton article on Colorado River railway, in *Scribner's Magazine* for November.] *In:* Exchanges [section]. *The Railway Conductor*, 7(21) (November 1): 774.

1890 2.23803 Project for building a railroad through the cañon of the Colorado River. *Scientific American*, 63(19) (November 8): 289. [Stanton survey. Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]

1890 2.15372 [Brief notice of Stanton article on Colorado River railway, in *Scribner's Magazine* for November.] *In:* Exchanges [section]. *The Railway Conductor*, 7(22) (November 15): 816. [Refers to item no. 2.5951.] [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]

1890 2.30478 The Grand Canon of the Colorado River. *The Railway Review* (Chicago), 30(46) (November 15): 679. [Notice of lecture having been given by Robert Brewster Stanton to the Denver Society of Civil Engineers and Architects on November 13.] [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]

1890 2.63 Railway project for the Colorado River. *Utah Monthly Magazine*, 7(3) (December): 108-110. [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]
≡ cross-listings |cited» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7| Goodman 926

1890 2.15643 [Robert Brewster Stanton lecture.] *Denver Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 2 (July-December): 39. [Meeting of November 13, 1890. ". . . Mr. Robert B. Stanton, Chief Engineer of the Denver, Colorado Canon & Pacific Railroad, gave an illustrated lecture on the feasibility of constructing a railroad through the canons of the Colorado river. A very large audience was in attendance." (entire item)] [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]

1890 2.30102 Progetto di costruzione d'una ferrovia lungo il "Cañon„ del fiume Colorado. *Giornale dei Lavori Pubblici e delle Strade Ferrate* (Società degli Ingegneri e degli Architetti Italiani, Roma), 17(50) (December 10): 435. ("Dal «*Scientific American*»." [*i.e.*, Anonymous, 1890, item no. 2.23803].) [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.] [In Italian.]

1890 *2.13522* Jorden rundt. *In: Solskin i hjemmet. Illustreret læsning for ung og gammel. Et afvexlende udvalg af naturhistorie, biografi, bibelhistorie o.s.d.* Chicago, Atlanta (Georgia), Toronto, and Battle Creek (Michigan): Sundhedsvennens Forlagsforening,

Anonymous (*continued*)

		pp. 6-85. [See in part, "Mexiko i Oldtiden", pp. 15-17, and "Colorado", pp. 17-19.] [In Danish.]
1890	2.13528	The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. By Prof. R. W. Raymond, Ph.D. *New York Academy of Sciences, Transactions*, 9: 128. ["The lecture was illustrated by projections of original photographs. At the conclusion of the lecture, a vote of thanks was unanimously given to Prof. Raymond for his interesting discourse." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1890	2.14300	*The encyclopaedia Britannica : a dictionary of arts, sciences, and general literature. Volume VI.* New York: Henry G. Allen Co., 9th ed., complete reprint, 848 pp. [See "Colorado River, or Rio Colorado", pp. 163-164
1890	2.14152	*Americanized encyclopædia Britannica : revised and amended. Vol. III.—Can-Dan.* Chicago: Belford-Clarke Co., pp. 1283-1920. [See "Colorado River, or Rio Colorado", p. 1689.]
1890	2.21606	*Americanized encyclopædia Britannica : revised and amended. Vol. X.—Tri-Zym.* Chicago: Belford-Clarke Co., pp. 5919-6902. [See "United States of America" (pp. 5987-6088[b], specifically p. 6045, noting the Grand Canyon region; and see p. 6746, "Powell, John Wesley".]
1890	2.16657	Verarbeiten für eine Bahnlinie durch die Schluchten (Cannons) des Rio Grande in Colorado. (Engineering News 1889, Sept., S. 269 u. 278 Mit Plänen u. Ansichten.) *In:* Bericht über die Fortschritte des Eisenbahnwesens [SECTION]. *Organ für die Fortschritte des Eisenbahnwesens in technischer Beziehung* (Vereins deutscher Eisenbahn-Verwaltungen), New Series, 27(2/3): 108-109. [Abstract of Robert Brewster Stanton's (1889, ITEM NO. 2.5948) article, "The Denver, Colorado Canon and Pacific Railroad Project" in *Engineering News and American Railway Journal*. Note the misinterpretation, "Rio Grande in Colorado".] [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.] [In German.]

1891	2.13485	The falls of Niagara. *Notes and Queries* (Manchester, New Hampshire), 8(2) (February): 240. [Mentioned is "the Great Canôn [*sic*] of the Colorado, California [*sic*]", with brief description. Noticed from W. A. Bell, *New Tracks in North America* (London, 1869).] [Serial title taken from wrapper; first printed page gives serial title as *Miscellaneous Notes and Queries, with Answers*. Wrapper further indicates, "The Bizarre."]
1891	2.24702	[Lecture note.] *In:* Personals [SECTION]. *Engineering News and American Railway Journal*, 25(10) (March 7): 227. ["Mr. W. H. Graves, C. E., lately delivered an address on the Grand Cañon of the Colorado before the Denver Society of Civil Engineers. Mr. Graves conducted the survey of the cañon under Major Powell, 21 years ago, the first survey made of the cañon." (ENTIRE ITEM, *sic*!)]
1891	2.65	In Marble Canyon....Down the Colorado River. *Current Literature*, 6 (April): 604. [Reprinted from the *Denver Republican*.] [Ellipsis is part of title, thus.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7| GOODMAN 928

Anonymous (*continued*)

1891 2.19278 Denver Society of Civil Engineers. *The Railroad and Engineering Journal*, 65(4) (April): 189. [Includes list of "papers read so far this season", including "February 24, The Cañons of the Colorado, by W. H. Graves." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1891 *2.17257* Southern Pacific project. *In:* Railway Projects [SECTION]. *Railway World*, 19(15) (April 11): 353.

1891 2.24309 The Colorado Grand Cañon Mining and Improvement Company. *The Financial and Mining Record* (New York), 29(26) (June 27): 444. ["This is the name of a corporation recently organized with its headquarters at Denver, Colorado[,] having for its specific objects: 'To acquire mines and mining properties and to work, tunnel and develop them; to provide and erect necessary buildings, machinery and appliances for the work; to construct and operate one or more toll roads in the Territories of Arizona and Utah, running into and out of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, and to charge and collect tolls from persons using such roads; to construct and operate ferries, build docks and landing stages, boats and necessary appliances; to erect and operate hotels and hostelries if desirable; to acquire, maintain and operate irrigating canals, ditches and pipe lines for the conducting and distribution of water for mining, manufacturing and domestic purposes for the use of the company and for sale or hire to other persons; to acquire, improve and sell real estate and to locate, lay out, plat and acquire town sites, etc.'" (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1891 2.28033 The cañons of the Colorado. *Goldthwaite's Geographical Magazine* (New York), 1(7) (July): 501-502. [Brief, confused remarks relating to the Stanton survey for the Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad, though none are noted by name. Indicates that "mining prospectors" will descend the river "provided with life boats, life saving appurtenances, provisions and implements".]

1891 2.18109 The survey of the great Colorado canon. *Engineering* (London), 52 (July 10): 48. [Stanton railroad survey. Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]

1891 2.13318 Der V. international geologische Congress. *In:* Eingesendete Mittheilungen [SECTION]. *Österreichischen Touristen-Club, Section für Naturkunde, Mittheilungen* (Wien), 3(8) (August): 64. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [In German.]

1891 2.26523 [Grand Canyon expedition.] *Engineering News and American Railway Journal*, 26 (August 1): 107. ["Another Grand Cañon exploring expedition is about to start from Green River, under the command of Capt. H. McDonald, says a dispatch from Grand Junction, Colo. The purpose of this party is not stated, but is supposed to be chiefly interested in mineral development." (ENTIRE ITEM).] [Harry McDonald.]

1891 2.66 The Colorado Canyon. *Popular Science Monthly*, 39 (October): 858.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7| GOODMAN 930

1891 2.22186 [Lecture.] *In:* De Rebus [SECTION]. *The Oberlin Review*, 19(12) (December 8): 168. ["Mr. Russell, '94, gave the geology class a very interesting paper on the 'Grand Canon of the Colorado,' last Friday. Mr. Russell was thoroughly familiar with his subject and drew a vivid picture for his audience." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1891 2.64 Cañon of the Colorado. *Dublin Review*, 109: 435-436. [Review of article in *Engineering News*].
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7|

1891 2.67 [Brief note on "A lecture on A Visit to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, Arizona", given by Charles D. Walcott at March 9, 1891, meeting of the Academy.] *Rochester Academy of Science, Proceedings*, 1: 153. [No summary of content of lecture other than "Illustrated by charts, models and lantern slides."]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS Goodman 927

1891 2.68 [Advance notice of program for 5th International Geological Congress, including field trip in part taking in Grand Canyon.] *Société de Géographie, Compte Rendu des Séances*, 1891(14/15): 392-393. [In French.]

1891 2.69 États-Unis.—Cinquième congrès géologique international, Washington, 1891. *In:* Chronique Géographique [SECTION]. *Société Royale Belge de Géographie, Bulletin*, 15: 160-162. [Advance notice of program for 5th International Geological Congress, including field trip in part taking in Grand Canyon.] [In French.]

1891 2.19216 *Chambers's encyclopædia : a dictionary of universal knowledge. New edition. Vol. III. Catarrh to Dion.* London and Edinburgh: William and Robert Chambers; and Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 828 pp. [See "Colorado [river]", pp. 360-361 (illustration, p. 360, "Grand Cañon of the Colorado, looking up. (From a photograph by E. Baer, of Prescott, Arizona.)"; and "Denudation", pp. 764-765 (Grand Canyon noted, p. 764).]

1891 2.21444 Vereinigte Staaten. *In:* Verzeichniss der Bibliothek-Eingänge 1890 [SECTION]. *Geographischen Gesellschaft von Bern, Jahresbericht*, 10: 154. [Notes: "Atlas to accompany the tertiary history of the grand Cannon district Dusson. [*sic*]" (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In German.]

1892 2.12922 Arizona railroad item. *The Deseret Weekly* (Salt Lake City), 44(14) (March 26): 452-453. [". . . grading was begun a few days ago on the Flagstaff and Grand Canyon railroad, at Cliff Spur, fourteen miles northeast of Flagstaff."; with an excerpt from the *Democrat* (Flagstaff).]

1892 2.22580 [Abstract of a presentation by Prof. Dr. Credner of Leipzig.] *In:* Aus wissenschaftlichen Gesellschaften [SECTION]. *Export* (Centralvereins für Handelsgeographie und Förderung Deutscher Interessen im Auslande) (Berlin), 14(13) (March 31): 201-202. [Introduced with the remark, "Es folgte Geh. Bergrath Prof. Dr. Credner-Leipzig mit einem Vortrag über seine Reise nach dem Colorado-Plateau und dem Grand Cañon (sprich Canyon)."] [This or a similar presentation was published in *Geographische Zeitschrift* (see Rudolf Credner, 1895, ITEM NO. 2.13800).] [In German.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1892 2.71 The proposed railway through the grand cañons of the Colorado. *Scientific American*, 66(24) (June 11): 369. [Abstract of Stanton (1892, ITEM NO. 2.5952).] [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7| GOODMAN 933

1892 2.14420 The titan of chasms. A mile deep, 13 miles wide, 217 miles long, and painted like a flower. *The First Maine Bugle* (First Maine Cavalry Association, Rockland Maine), "Campaign II. Call 9." [2(9)] (July): 103. [In appearance a news note but this is an unsigned promotional item for a free book from the Atlantic & Pacific Railroad.]

1892 2.13589 A drift for life. *Ballou's Monthly Magazine*, 77(2) (August) (452): 143-145. [James White affair.]

1892 2.13386 The proposed railway through the grand canons of the Colorado. *Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers, Monthly Journal*, 26(9) (September): 844-846. [Abstract of Stanton (1892, ITEM NO. 2.5952). Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]

1892 2.13737 To the Grand Canon of the Colorado. *Detroit Emergency Hospital Reports* (Michigan College of Medicine and Surgery, Clinical Department), 3(3) (September): 7-9.

1892 2.15272 The Grand Canon. *Cook's Excursionist and Home and Foreign Tourist Advertiser*, American Edition, 43(9) (September): 11.

1892 2.21567 Editor's Study [COLUMN]. *Harper's New Monthly Magazine*, 85 (September): 636-641. [See p. 640: "If a distinctively American architecture could be created out of such stuff as dreams are moade of, aided by the earthly suggestions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River, we might expect to astonish the world." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1892 2.18946 The tiltan [*sic*] of chasms. A mile deep, 13 miles wide, 217 miles long, and painted like a flower. *Michigan School Moderator*, 13(2) (September 22): 46-47. [Titan of chasms.] [As like an article but is really a promotional piece for the Atlantic & Pacific Railroad.]

1892 2.14286 The titan of chasms. A mile deep, 13 miles wide, 217 miles long, and painted like a flower. *Engineering Mechanics*, (October): 265. [As like an article but is really a promotional piece for the Atlantic & Pacific Railroad.]

1892 2.18399 Proceedings of the National Geographic Society. (Abstract of minutes.) *National Geographic Magazine*, 3 [1891]: vii-xiii. [See p. viii: "*April 11, 1891. Special meeting.* Meeting held in the Lecture Hall of the National Museum. President Hubbard in the chair. Attendance, 750. [¶] Major J. W. Powell delivered an address on 'The Grand cañon of Colorado river.'" (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1892 2.70 [Note, by title only, of Prof. Dr. Credner's presentation to the Society, "Über seine Reise nach dem Colorado-Plateau und dem Grand Cañon."] *Gesellschaft für Erdkunde, Verhandlungen*, 19: 97. [This or a similar presentation was published in *Geographische Zeitschrift* (see Rudolf Credner, 1895, ITEM NO. 2.13800).] [In German.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1892	2.13124	Le chemin de fer du Colorado. *In:* Chronique Scientifique [SECTION]. *Bibliothèque Universelle et Revue Suisse*, XCVIIe année, troisième période, 56: 208-209. [Stanton expedition. Item title taken from table of contents, p. 671.] [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.] [In French.]
1892	2.15632	*The alumni and former student catalogue of Miami University : including members of the Board of Trustees and faculty. 1809-1892.* Oxford, Ohio: Oxford News, 194 [195] pp. [See under Class of 1871, “Robert Brewster Stanton, Civil Engineer, Denver, Col.”, p. 114.]

1893	*2.75*	Yuma. *Arizona’s Resources*, 1 (February): 21-23. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 841
1893	2.17744	February 8, 1893.—One Hundred and Thirty-fifth Corporate Meeting. *Appalachia*, 7(1) (February): 96. [“‘A Summer Vacation in Arizona, with a Trip to the Colorado Cañon,’ written by Professor C. H. Tyler Townsend of New Mexico, was read by Mr. Charles H. Ames. This interesting paper, with its vivid description of the descent into the cañon, was finely illustrated with maps and charts belonging to the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. (See p. 48.)” (ENTIRE NOTE) The cross-reference pertains to the paper by Townsend (1893, ITEM NO. 2.6370).]
1893	2.13555	Coal in Arizona. *American Engineer and Railroad Journal*, 67 (New Series, 7) (March): 111. [Near Flagstaff. Notice is made in passing of copper in Grand Canyon and the “proposed Flagstaff & Grand Cañon Railroad” line.]
1893	*2.73*	The story of Yuma. *Arizona Magazine* (Yuma), 1(6) (June): 1-10. [Also reprinted with by-line of Thomas F. Dawson, “The Climate of Yuma”, in the August number (see Dawson, 1893, ITEM NO. 2.2274).] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 842
1893	*2.74*	Yuma County, Arizona. *Arizona Magazine* (Yuma), 1(6) (June): 40-41. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 1946
1893	2.18142	The Italy of America. *Chambers’s Journal of Popular Literature, Science, and Art* (London), Series 5, 10 (June 3): 351-352. [Quoting Warner on the Grand Canyon, the writer states in part (p. 352): “The mountain scenery of Southern California is even more wonderful than its floral wealth. It includes the Yosemite Dome and Waterfalls, and the Grand Cañon of the Colorado.”]
1893	2.16408	A rescue on the Colorado. *Deseret News*, (July 8): 631 [p. 14 in issue pagination]. [A partial synopsis of Robert Brewster Stanon’s article in *The Cosmopolitan*, “Engineering with a Camera in the Canyons of the Colorado” (see ITEM NO. 2.5953), regarding the injury and rescue of Franklin A. Nims; with quotation favorable to Mormons.]
1893	*2.19384*	Hebrew names in aboriginal American tongues. *Frank Leslie’s Popular Monthly*, 36(2) (August): 251. [Includes: “The old name of the Colorado was *Yuma;* the tribes upon the borders of the river were called *Yumas*, because they were found on the *Yuma* River; and ‘Fort Yuma’ takes its title from the tribal appellation.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1893	2.16242	[Trolley boats.] *In:* Miscellaneous Notes [SECTION]. *Electrical World*, 22(6) (August 5): 108. ["San Bernardino, Cal.—It has been proposed to utilize the water power of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River to propel steamers by a trolley system 500 miles long, and for irrigating purposes." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1893	2.16050	[Trolley boats.] *Western Electrician* (Chicago), 13(7) (August 12): 77. ["A party of eastern capitalists, said to have some connection with the Santa Fe railroad system, is visiting the Grand Canyon of the Colorado river for the purpose of investigating the feasibility of laying an electric cable 500 miles in length along the river, with which to drive small boats through the Black canyon and other scenic points. The power is to be generated by water wheels driven by the current of the river, or the water will be diverted into canals and dropped into the river again. A copper wire cable will be suspended over the center of the river, which is for the most part about 300 feet in width and electric power will be conveyed to small boats similar to the manner of running electric railways." (ENTIRE ITEM; capitalizations thus)]
1893	2.15983	Trolley boats. *The Electrician* (London), 31 (August 18) (796): 411. ["A party of capitalists, says *Electricity* of Chicago, said to have some connection with the Santa Fé Railroad system, has been visiting the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River for the purpose of investigating the feasibility of laying an electric cable 500 miles in length along the river with which to drive small boats up through the Black Canyon and other scenic points, where the cliffs, over a mile in height, overhang the stream. Power is to be generated by water-wheels driven by the current of the river itself, or, wherever feasible, the water will be diverted into canals. A copper wire cable will be suspended over the centre of the river, which is, for the most part, about 300ft. in width, and electric power will be conveyed to small steamers as in the case of electric railways." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1893	2.10594	Dr. Diener's expedition to the central Himalaya. *Geographical Journal*, 2(3) (September): 258-261. ("Report of a paper read before the Geographical Society of Berlin, June 3rd, 1893.") [See pp. 260-261, Grand Canyon *in passing*.]
1893	2.16967	[Electric launches on the Colorado River.] *In:* Work World Notes [SECTION]. *Work* (London), 6(233) (September 2): 103. ["Electric launches, as hitherto constructed, have mostly carried their motive power on board; but it is now proposed to run a fleet in waters of the Colorado Grand Cañon [*sic*] which are to be supplied with current from overhead wiring." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1893	*2.15566*	An early experiment. *Deseret News*, (November 25): 6 [issue pagination]. [Recounting early Mormon efforts in navigating and establishing commerce on the lower Colorado River.]
1893	2.76	Photography in travel. *Around the World*, 1(1) (December): 7-9. [See p. 8; reference to "the great Cañon of the Colorado".]
1893	2.13317	[Abstract of a presentation by Prof. Dr. [Hermann] Credner at the January 16 meeting, "Über seine Reise über das Colorado-Plateau und die San-Francisco-Mountains zum Grand Cañon".] *In:* Vereinssitzungen des Jahres 1892 [SECTION]. *Vereins für Erdkunde zu Leipzig, Mitteilungen*, 1892: xii-xv. [See also p. [v].] [In German.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1893	2.77	List of railroad lines followed by the excursion. *In:* Emmons, Samuel Franklin (ed.), Geological guide book of the Rocky Mountain excursion. *Congrès Géologique International, Compte Rendu de la 5^{me} Session, Washington, 1891*. Washington: Imprimerie du Gouvernement [U.S. Government Printing Office], pp. 259-260. [5th International Geological Congress.]
1893	2.13117	Relación de los objetos, fotografías y obras remitidas por el Sr. W. J. Hoffman. M. D. *In:* Adquisiciones de la Academia durante el segundo semestre del año 1892. *Real Academia de la Historia, Boletín* (Madrid), 22: 71-95. [Archaeological in scope; but see notations: "The chasm of the Rio Colorado, the cañon, is the subject of many of the Zuñi myths." (p. 74); and under list of "Folio Photographs" (p. 76), "One view of the Cañon of the Rio Colorado about 200 miles north of the Pueblo de Zuñi." (*sic*)] [In Spanish.]
1893	2.18243	[Marcel Monnier's "impressions dans le Far-West et le nord-ouest des États-Unis (Amérique du Nord): Nouveau-Mexique, Arizona, Colorado; le pays des Missions: Californie du Sud, le Yellowstone, Alaska."] *In:* Deuxième Assemblée Générale de 1893. Tenue de 15 décembre à l'Hôtel de la Société. *Société de Géographie, Compte Rendu des Séances* (Paris), 1893(17/18): 467-469. [Grand Canyon, p. 468.] [In French.]
1893	*2.18991*	*Among the Pimas : or The mission to the Pima and Maricopa Indians.* Albany, New York: printed for The Ladies' Union Mission School Association, 136 pp. [See in Chapter 2, "Mrs. Cook's Missionary Life" (Mrs. Charles H. Cook); lower Colorado River region, pp. 35-39.]
1893	2.25802	*Royal photograph gallery : placing on home exhibition, photos of the majestic and imposing in nature : the beautiful and inspiring in art : the grandly scenic, eventfully historic and strikingly descriptive : including impressive scenes, heroic events and famous achievements which mark human progress and distinguish the nations of earth : to which is added portraits of the world's most famous people : introduced by John Clark Ridpath, LL. D., America's famous and foremost historian.* Philadelphia: Historical Publishing Co., 464 pp. [This copy not seen, but see remark added to Anonymous (1899, ITEM NO. 2.18140).]
1893	2.25803	*Royal photograph gallery : placing on home exhibition, photos of the majestic and imposing in nature : the beautiful and inspiring in art : the grandly scenic, eventfully historic and strikingly descriptive : including impressive scenes, heroic events and famous achievements which mark human progress and distinguish the nations of earth : to which is added portraits of the world's most famous people : introduced by John Clark Ridpath, LL. D., America's famous and foremost historian.* Philadelphia: World Publishing Co., 464 pp. [This copy not seen, but see remark added to Anonymous (1899, ITEM NO. 2.18140).]

1894	2.14071	[Marcel Monnier's "récent voyage aux États-Unis".] *In:* Correspondance et Comptes Rendus Critiques des Sociétés de Géographie et des Publications Récentes [SECTION], Société de Géographie [SUBSECTION, for 15 December 1893]. *Revue de Géographie* (Paris), 34(7) (January): 68-69. [In French.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1894	2.22744	Exchanging government books. *The British Bookmaker* (London and Leicester), 7(80) (February): 192. [Regarding "A curious book store is that run by an old man on D street, in Washington." He runs a "book exchange", for customers who mostly are congressmen, who receive complimentary copies of government publications in numbers that may not correlate to the needs of their constituents; for example, city versus rural districts. "He therefore takes some such valuable work as the survey of the grand cañon of the Colorado, with its superb coloured atlas, goes to the old book man and makes an exchange. For a grand cañon he can easily get a thousand agricultural reports [. . .] the dealer reserving the more rare and expensive volumes he secures for cash customers."]
1894	*2.20005*	The progress of western America. *Irrigation Age*, 6(3) (March): 89-. [See "New Railroad Building", p. 93, which includes the San Diego & Phoenix Railroad; and "San Diego and Phœnix", p. 94.]
1894	*2.26516*	Postoffice chronology. Another installment of postal events. Summary of leading steps in the conveyance of intelligence and the history of the great mail routes. *The Postal Record* (Washington, D.C.), 7(3) (March): 65-67. [312 B.C. to A.D. 1893. See p. 67: "1883 . . . Atchison system reached Colorado River, in August, completing the third transcontinental line (35th parallel)." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1894	2.24308	To California and back. *Public Opinion*, 16(25) (March 22): 586a-586d. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 585a, 586c. Actually this is an advertisement for the Santa Fe Railway.]
1894	2.14812	Announcement.—American Medical Association convention to be held at San Francisco, beginning June 5, 1894. *In:* Railroad News [SECTION]. *Medical Review* (St. Louis), 29(18) (May 5): 363-364. [Includes notice of free publications, including one on Grand Canyon. Probably an advertisement in part for the Santa Fe Railway; item is repeated in same section, (19) (May 12): 385-386), (20) (May 19): 407-408.]
1894	2.13685	A hole in the ground four hundred and fifty miles around. The Grand Canon of the Colorado River in Arizona. *Texas Medical Journal*, 9(12) (June): 660.
1894	2.18979	Major Powell retires. [AND] His work in the Far West. *In:* The Progress of Western America [SECTION]. *Irrigation Age*, 6(6) (June): 232. [See also illustration of Powell, p. 227.]
1894	2.18980	Major Powell and his work; a friend describes his service to western America. *Irrigation Age*, 6(6) (June): 235-237.
1894	*2.79*	Arizona. A colony on the Colorado. *In:* Colony Building in Arid America [SECTION]. *Irrigation Age*, 6(6) (June): 267. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 838
1894	2.78	List of railroad lines followed by the excursion. *In:* Emmons, Samuel Franklin (ed.), Geological guide-book for an excursion to the Rocky Mountains. New York: John Wiley and Sons, pp. 259-260. [Reprinted from 5th International Geological Congress, Compte-Rendu (1893).]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1894 2.14355 *The national cyclopædia of American biography : being the history of the United States as illustrated in the lives of the founders, builders, and defenders of the Republic, and of the men and women who are doing the work and moulding the thought of the present time. Volume V.* New York: James T. White and Co., 537 pp. [See "Sutro, Mrs. Theodore", pp. 461-462; New York social circle. "Mrs. Sutro happens to be one of the few American women who have traveled extensively in their own country; in one of her recent trips with her husband she penetrated to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, that stupendous scenic wonder of the United States, which, up to 1893, but few ladies had visited." (entire pertinent note)]

1894 2.17292 [Note on lecture and remarks.] *From:* Geological Section [. . .] March 20, 1894. *In:* Reports of Meetings [SECTION]. *Birmingham Natural History and Philosophical Society, Journal* (Birmingham, England), 1[1894-1895]: 16. ["Mr. W. P. Marshall read a paper on 'The Grand Cañon of the Colorado River, Arizona.' The paper was illustrated by diagrams, maps, and water colour drawings. Mr. Councillor Wallis gave a description of his visit to the Cañon, with a detailed account of Hance's Trail. Dr. Lapworth suggested the probable cause of the formation of the Cañon. A cordial vote of thanks was given to Mr. Marshall for is paper." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1894 2.21549 *Sixth report of the Secretary of the Class of 1872 of Harvard College. 1885-1894. Printed for the use of the class.* Boston: Wright and Potter Printing Co., 64 pp. [See p. 31, Edward Baldwin Russell: "In [a second western trip] he was so impresssed with the natural beauties of Arizona and New Mexico that he wrote some letters to the *Transcript* (Boston), descriptive of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, the Petrified forest, Acoma, etc., which were published in the spring of 1893." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1894 2.30166 *Meyers Konversations-Lexikon. Ein Nachschlagewerk des allgemeinen Wissens. Fünfte, gänzlich neubearbeitete Auflage. Vierter Band. Chemillé bis Dingelstedt.* Leipzig and Wien: Bibliographisches Institut, 1035 [1036] pp. + advertisements. [See "Colorado, 1) Rio C. des Westens) großer Fluß in Nordamerika" (p. 271), and "Coloradowüste" (p. 272).] [In German.]

1894 2.30361 *The encyclopædia Britannica : a dictionary of arts, sciences, and general literature. Ninth edition. (American reprint.) With complete and recent appendixes. Volume VI.* Philadelphia: Maxwell Sommerville, 783 pp. [See "Colorado River, or Rio Colorado" (p. 147). [Encyclopaedia Britannica.]

1895 2.16411 Wyoming to Yuma by boat. *Deseret News*, (January 5): 82-88. [Proposal by Captain J. A. Mellon of Yuma to build boats and re-run John Wesley Powell's Colorado River trip from Green River, Wyoming, finishing in Yuma, Arizona. Principally a long quotation of Mellon's proposal. Fancifully naïve.]

1895 2.81 Construction. *Railway Age*, 20 (January 11): 24. [See "Arizona".] [J.T. Williams survey, Atlantic and Pacific Railroad, to Grand Canyon.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 1108

1895 2.30483 New roads. *In:* Railroad Construction [SECTION]. *Railroad Gazette*, 27 (January 11): 29. ["Engineer J. T. Williams, of Denver, has completed the survey of a railroad form

Anonymous (*continued*)

		Flagstaff, Ariz., to the nearest point of the Grand Canon of the Colorado, 35 miles away.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1895	2.18144	[J. A. Mellon.] *In:* Western News Items [SECTION]. *Deseret News*, (January 12): 127. [Briefly abstracted item following on the article in January 5 issue, “Wyoming to Yuma by Boat” (see Anonymous, 1895; ITEM NO. 2.16411).]
1895	*2.16412*	New railway scheme. *Deseret News*, (May 4): 5. [Proposed New York-based venture “for building an enormous reservoir and canal in Arizona, and extending a railroad there”—Salt River reservoir and irrigation canals east of Colorado River; extention of Arizona Central railroad northward to Salt Lake City and southward to Nogales.]
1895	2.80	Majesty of the Grand Canon. A vision of wonder. *Current Literature*, 18(1) (July): 82-83. [Credited to *San Bernardino Citrograph*]. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 954
1895	2.13253	Utah news. (Summarized from Territorial papers.) *The Latter-day Saints’ Millennial Star* (Liverpool), 57(32) (August 8): 510-512. [See p. 511, item relating to “Officials of the University of Utah” under President Talmage studying geology of the Grand Canyon region, then underway.]
1895	2.82	Construction. *Railway Age*, 20 (September 20): 464. [See “Arizona”.] [W. W. Follett survey, Atlantic and Pacific Railroad, to Grand Canyon.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 1113
1895	*2.30769*	An exciting raft ride. *In:* The Editor’s Corner [SECTION]. *The Argosy* (New York), 21 (2) (November): 190. [A summary, with brief quote, of correspondence from David Utter, in response to the item by Dowd (1895, ITEM NO. 2435) on “The canyons of the West”. Notes that after seeing the photo “showing one of the most picturesque portions of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, our readers will take special interest in hearing that not long since Rev. David Utter, of Salt Lake, went down the impressive waterway on a raft.” Continuing (quoting Utter), “We were three days making the journey . . . and the Black Canyon, where the mountains reach a height of 3,000 feet, with sheer precipices on both sides, rising like masonry from the river, was grandeur itself.” It is not clear whether Utter refers to Black Canyon on the lower Colorado River, or perhaps to Black Canyon in the state of Colorado.]
1895	2.83	Exploring the Colorado River. *Scientific American*, 73 (December 28): 410. [Credited to *San Francisco Call*]. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7| GOODMAN 961
1895	2.12522	*A description of the work of the Manchester Art Museum, Ancoats Hall, Great Ancoats Street. Summary and index.* Manchester, England: H. Rawson and Co., 58 [60] pp. [See pp. 21-22; notice of “large oleographs of places which show clearly the results of the action of great forces of nature (Geographische Characterbilder), published by Hoelzel of Vienna”, which includes one of Grand Canyon (not illustrated here, but see Anonymous, 1877; ITEM NO. 2.14586).]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1895 2.14523 Appliances for geographical object lessons. *From:* Sixth International Geographical Congress, London, 1895. Catalogue of the exhibition. Revised as Appendix B to the Report of the Sixth International Geographical Congress. *In:* The Secretaries (eds.), *Report of the Sixth International Geographical Congress, held in London, 1895.* London: John Murray; Berlin: Dietrich Reimer (Hoefer und Vohsen); and Paris: Hachette et Cie., pp. 109-110 [within separately paginated Appendix B]. [See "Hölzel's Geographische Characterbilder für Schule und Haus (Typical Scenery for the School and the Home)", which includes item, "Grand Cañon of the Colorado"; "Wall edition" and "hand edition" noted. Cited here for its notice of advertising at a professional convention.] [6th International Geographical Congress.] [See also Toula (1886, ITEM NO. 21.4958).]

1895 2.22794 *The home encyclopædia : compiled and revised to date from the leading encyclopædias. Volume Eighteen.* Chicago: Educational Publishing Co., pp. 5789-6122. [See "United States of America, The" (pp. 5987-6088); Grand Canyon region, p. 6045.]

1895 2.25804 *Royal photograph gallery : placing on home exhibition, photos of the majestic and imposing in nature : the beautiful and inspiring in art : the grandly scenic, eventfully historic and strikingly descriptive : including impressive scenes, heroic events and famous achievements which mark human progress and distinguish the nations of earth : to which is added portraits of the world's most famous people : introduced by John Clark Ridpath, LL. D., America's famous and foremost historian.* Sydney, Australia: W. Dobell, 464 pp. [This copy not seen, but see remark added to Anonymous (1899, ITEM NO. 2.18140).]

1895 2.30857 *A new Mecca in the West : Castle Creek Hot Springs, Arizona.* Chicago: Rand, McNally and Co., Printers, 32 pp. [including plates]. [A promotional item for the hot springs on Castle Creek, in the Bradshaw Mountains, with a proposed branch of the Santa Fe, Prescott & Phoenix Railway.] [See p. 27, "Tourists by the northern route can take a side trip from Flagstaff, Williams, or Ash Fork on the Atlantic and Pacific to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, the most wonderful and awful sight accessible to man." (ENTIRE NOTE) See also p. [32], illustration, "Grand Cañon of the Colorado", which reproduces a Thomas Moran painting.]

1896 *2.84* Exploring the Colorado River. *Natural Science News* (Albion, New York), 1(50) (January 11): 197-198. [2nd Lt. F. M. Davis and 1st Lt. C. L. Potter, U.S. Army Engineers; voyage from Virgin River to Yuma. In part quoted.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7| GOODMAN 962

1896 2.16876 The Cambridge Social Union. Calendar, October, 1895-January, 1896. Thursday evening entertainments in Brattle Hall. *Cambridge Magazine Illustrated* (Cambridge, Massachusetts), New Series, 1(1) (February): 60. ["Jan. 16—The Cañon of the Colorado. Lecture illustrated by stereopticon views. Professor William M. Davis, Harvard University." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1896 2.14688 Flagstaff, Arizona. *The Land of Sunshine*, 4(5) (April): 241-252. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1896 *2.13475* [Voice heard at great distance.] *To-Day* (London), 12 (August 29) (147): 119. ["In the great Canyon of the Colorado a man's voice was plainly heard at the end of the Canyon, eighteen miles distant." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Likely not the Grand Canyon.] [*Today*.]

1896 *2.22145* Niagara gorge railroad. *The Safety Valve* (A Journal for Steam Users) (New York), 10(9) (September): 442-443. [Quoting an anonymous party involved with the construction of the Nigara Falls & Lewiston Railroad, refers to ". . . the railroad construction through the Grand Canon of the Colorado . . . ." A misnomer.]

1896 2.18134 [Coconino Cycling Club trip to Grand Canyon.] *L.A.W. Bulletin and Good Roads* (League of American Wheelmen), 24(18) (October 30): 576. [Announcement.]

1896 2.85 Translations of the Relacion del Suceso. Account of what Happened on the Journey which Francisco Vazques made to Discover Cibola. *In:* Winship, George P., The Coronado expedition, 1540-1542. *U.S. Bureau of Ethnology, 14th Annual Report, Part 1*, pp. 572-579. [This text includes an account of the visit to Grand Canyon in 1540 by García López de Cárdenas (pp. 574-575). Winship's footnote, p. 572, states: "The Spanish text of this document is printed in Buckingham Smith's Florida, p. 147 [see Buckingham Smith, 1857, ITEM NO. 2.5845], from a copy made by Muñoz, and also in Pacheco y Cardenas, Documentos de Indias, vol. xiv, p. 318, from a copy found in the Archives of the Indies at Seville. [. . .] No date is given in the document, but there can be no doubt that it refers to Coronado's expedition. In the heading to the document in the Pacheco y Cardenas Coleccion, the date is given as 1531, and it is placed under that year in the chronologic index of the Coleccion. This translation . . . has already been printed in American History Leaflet, No. 13."] [This is one of two contemporary accounts by eyewitnesses of the Coronado *entrada* that mention having seen the Grand Canyon. See also the transcription and translation, and additional notes, in Flint and Flint (Anonymous, 2005, ITEM NO. 2.21428). For the other eyewitness acount, see citations under Pedro de Castañeda.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7|

1896 2.23823 *A historical and biographical record of the Territory of Arizona.* Chicago: McFarland and Poole, 612 pp. [See in particular: Chapter 17, Coconino County (pp. 312-319); Chapter 21, Mohave County (pp. 358-361); Chapter 26, Yuma County (pp. 432-438).]

1897 2.15383 American Forestry Association. *The Forester* (New Jersey Forestry Association), 3(3) (March 1): 40-41. [Summary of 15th annual meeting in Washington, D.C. Includes notice of presentation by B. E. Fernow on "the Forests and Deserts of Arizona"; "Many beautiful views illustrated the lecture, which closed with a brilliant description of the Grand Canon of the Colorado River." (entire note relating to Grand Canyon)]

1897 2.22509 Prof. Brewer's lecture. A very interesting description of western mountains. *The Papyrus* (Taft's School, Watertown, Connecticut), 3(9) (March 17): 1. [William H. Brewer, Professor of Agriculture, Sheffield Scientific School. "In closing, Prof. Brewer very vividly depicted the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, which is over a mile deep and is the most sublime and stupendous piece of scenery in the world. The Professor said

Anonymous (*continued*)

that after seeing this the magnificent falls of Niagara appeared childish and tame compared with it." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1897 2.14281 [News item.] *In:* Sparks [SECTION]. *Brotherhood of Locomotive Firemen's Magazine*, 22(4) (April): 256. [Brief report of "two ex-railroad men", J. Z. Stearns and Mun Davis, murdered "while prospecting in the vicinity of the Grand Canon of the Colorado."]

1897 2.21557 Annual Meeting of the American Forestry Association. *Forest Leaves* (Pennsylvania Forestry Association, Philadelphia), 6(2) (April): 26-28. [See p. 28, note of lecture by B. E. Fernow on "The Forests and Deserts of Arizona", which mentions Grand Canyon *in passing*.]

1897 2.14988 Mutual Improvement Conference. *In:* Our Girls [SECTION]. *Young Woman's Journal* (Young Ladies' Mutual Improvement Association, Salt Lake City), 8(10) (July): 468-483. [See quotation of Nephi L. Morris, pp. 481-482; specifically, p. 482, anecdote of silencing effect of Grand Canyon on even "boisterous or mocking men".]

1897 2.13123 Le grand Cañon du Colorado. *A Travers le Monde*, New Series, 3 (July 24): 239. [In French.]

1897 2.15283 [Proposed electric railway from Santa Fe Pacific tracks to Grand Canyon.] *In:* Notes and News [SECTION]. *Railway Age*, 24(7) (August 13): 665.

1897 2.15284 Santa Fe & Grand Canyon. *In:* New Incorporations [SECTION]. *Railway Age*, 24(8) (August 20): 685. [Santa Fe & Grand Canyon incorporated to build railway from Williams, Arizona, to Grand Canyon, and to build hotel at head of Bright Angel Trail.]

1897 2.12971 Electric cars to the Grand Canyon, Colorado [*sic*]. *The Electrical Engineer*, 24(488) (September 9): 252. [Waterfalls will power electrical generators for railway from Williams, Arizona, to Grand Canyon; Lombard, Goode and Co., Chicago. Brief note.]

1897 2.17698 New railroads in Arizona. *Chicago Journal of Commerce*, 71(12) (September 18): 11. [Noted *in passing*, railroads planned, "from Williams to the Grand Canon of the Colorado, [and] from Kingman to the White hills."]

1897 2.86 Construction. *Railway Age*, 24 (September 24): 780. [See "Arizona".] [Filing with office of Territory secretary of intention to build railroad to Grand Canyon, in interest of Santa Fe Railway.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 1015

1897 2.16249 Increase in railway construction. *The National Builder*, (October): 15-16. [Brief notice of intentions to build railroads in Arizona. In northern Arizona: "Notice of intention to build roads to the extent of 640 miles in the northwestern part of the territory has been filed with the territorial secretary. The main line will run from Kingman to White Hills Camp. An intention to build the proposed road from Flagstaff to the Grand Canyon, 72 miles, has also been filed . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTES)]

1897 2.13149 New incorporations. *Railway Age*, 24(14) (October 1): 819. [Two brief items listed under "Arizona": "From Flagstaff, easterly and northerly to Hance's trail on the Grand

Anonymous (*continued*)

canyon, 70 miles. Filed by E. E. Elliswood, Attorney."; "Santa Fe & Grand Canyon. From Williams or Flagstaff to the head of Bright Angel trail on the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, 80 miles. W. O. O'Neill."]

1897 2.15285 Santa Fe & Grand Canyon. *In:* Construction [SECTION]. *Railway Age*, 24(20) (November 12): 929. [Surveyors at work on rail line from Williams, Arizona, to Grand Canyon; Lombard, Goode and Co. have contracted for materials.]

1897 2.16957 *The Columbian cyclopedia. Vol. 2, Anoint-Ausonia.* Buffalo, New York: Garretson, Cox and Co., [unpaginated]. [See "Arizona".]

1897 2.19217 *The Columbian cyclopedia. Vol. 5, Bravo-Canun.* Buffalo, New York: Garretson, Cox and Co., [unpaginated]. [See "Cañon, or Canyon".]

1897 2.14232 *The Columbian cyclopedia. Vol. 7, Chop-Cookman.* Buffalo, New York: Garretson, Cox and Co., [unpaginated]. [See "Colorado, Rio—or Colorado of the West", [2] pp. with Plate 13 between.]

1897 2.14349 *The supplementary cyclopedia of universal knowledge : containing many topics not usually found in cyclopedias. Vol. XI.* Chicago and New York: R. S. Peale and J. A. Hill, 388 pp. [See "Colorado, or Colorado of the West", p. 136.]

1898 2.13704 Editorial; the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *American Antiquarian*, 20(2) (March/April): frontispiece, 114-117, plates.

1898 2.14228 Across the U.S.A. by rail. [continued] *The Locomotive Magazine*, 3 (April) (28): 58-59. [Passing references to crossing Colorado River and to Grand Canyon. Part of a series of articles; no author indicated in those parts seen.]

1898 2.21656 Questions and answers. State board questions used in March. *Indiana School Journal*, 43(5) (May): 320-328. [See under "Geography", p. 325, question and answer pertaining to Grand Canyon and its orgin.]

1898 2.16767 [Lecture notice.] *In:* Scientific Notes and News [SECTION]. *Science*, New Series, 7 (May 13): 674. ["The Geographical Society of Philadelphlia held its annual meeting and reception on May 4th. Professor Angelo Heilprin, the retiring President, delivered an illustrated lecture on 'A Winter Trip to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1898 2.13703 Santa Fe & Grand Canyon. *In:* Construction [SECTION]. *Railway Age*, 25(21) (May 27): 370. [Construction to begin between Williams, Arizona, and station to be called Tusayan.]

1898 2.16015 Die Klimatische behandlung der Hals- und Lungentuberculose. *In:* Wissenschaftliche Zusammenkunft der Aerzte der Deutschen Poliklinik [SECTION]. *New Yorker Medicinische Monatsschrift* (Deutschen Medicinischen Gesellschaft der Stadt New York), 10(7) (July): 359-361. [Synopsis of a presentation by Dr. Freudenthal, December 1897. See p. 360, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [In German.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1898	2.87	Into the Grand Cañon. *Land of Sunshine*, 9(3) (August): 145-149. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7| GOODMAN 968
1898	2.10738	Areas of North American and Australian river-basins. *Geographical Journal*, 12(2) (August): 182-184. [See p. 182.]
1898	2.13298	The 1898 American Institute exhibition of photographs. *American Amateur Photographer*, 10(10) (October): 456-462. [See p. 461, notice of “Panorama Canyon of the Colorado, Arizona”, by Oliver Lippincott.]
1898	2.15373	From L. S. 43. *In:* Personal Correspondence [SECTION]. *Brotherhood of Locomotive Firemen’s Magazine*, 25(4) (October): 438. [Ladies’ Society lodge no. 43. “Arizona is noted for what is perhaps the most unique and remarkable river valley known—the valley of the Colorado in ‘Grand Cañon.’ About twenty-six miles from Winslow is the Cañon Diablo. It is simply a hideous gash in the level plain 540 feet deep and 222 feet wide, extending many miles.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1898	2.21502	Financial items. *The Independent* (New York), 50 (November 3): 1296. [Includes: “The Territory of Arizona has granted a charter to the Santa Fé and Grand Cañon Railway which proposes to build a line seventy miles north from Williams, Ariz., to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1898	2.16888	In the Canon of Colorado [*sic*]. *New York Observer*, 76(45) (November 10): 607. [“Miss Worstell will give a stereopticon lecture this evening at the Waldorf-Astoria, on the Canon of the Colorado.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1898	2.16721	Prof. James lectures on the Grand Canon. *In:* New York [SECTION]. *New York Observer*, 76(46) (November 17): 640. [Notice of George Wharton James lecture to be held at the Calvary Methodist Episcopal Church.]
1898	2.22664	[Note on J. F. Stone and F. S. Knox, “two months’ vacation spent in the Grand Canon of the Colorado.”] *In:* On the Wing [SECTION]. *The Black Diamond* (Coal Dealers’ Association of Illinois and Wisconsin, [etc.], Chicago and New York), 21(24) (December 10): 660. [Julius F. Stone. Actually pertains to Stone’s trip as an investor in the Hoskaninni Mining Company in Glen Canyon, though no mention is made of this, nor of mining activities. Does not mention the Colorado River, and implies that this was a two-month river trip through Grand Canyon: “These gentlemen reported having had a most wonderful trip through the canon and are the fourth party that were ever successful in making the entire trip.” Also notes, “Both of the gentlemen secured a great number of views in the Canon, and no doubt they will be able to exhibit to their friends in the near future some of the most wonderful photographs ever procured in the Grand Canon of the Colorado.”]
1898	*2.13533*	De Coronado-expeditie. *In:* Aardrijkskundig Nieuws [SECTION]. *Koninklijk Nederlandsch Aardrijkskundig Genootschap, Tijdschrift* (Amsterdam), Series 2, 15: 135-136. [In Dutch.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1899	*2.16289*	Steamer for Colorado River service. *Marine Review* (Cleveland, Ohio), 19(2) (January 12): 36. [Illustration with profile drawing: "Steamer St. Vallier, Built by the Charles Barnes Co., Cincinnati, O., for Towing Barges on the Colorado River, Col. [*sic*]", constructed for the "Santa Anna Mining Co. of Kingsman [*sic*], Arizona."]
1899	2.22719	Santa Fe & Grand Canyon. *In:* Construction [SECTION]. *Railway Age*, 27(2) (January 13): 33. ["All the preliminary surveys have been completed for this road from Williams, Ariz., north to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, 65 miles, and the line has been located from Williams, north 12 miles, and 7miles have been cross-section ready for the graders. It is expected to begin grading as soon as the weather will permit. P. F. Randall, chief engineer, Williams, Ariz." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1899	2.15087	Gasolene [*sic*] stages for the Santa Fe Railroad. *The Horseless Age* (New York), 3(11) (February): 8-9. [Gasoline-powered stage coaches from Everett-King Co., Chicago, planned for tourist trade between Flagstaff and Grand Canyon. Includes illustration.]
1899	2.31494	The launch of a popular lecturer. *In:* The Stage [SECTION]. *Munsey's Magazine* (New York), 20(5) (February): 810, 812. [Burton Holmes, following on the retirement of John L. Stoddard. See p. 812, "Another spot from which he has secured fresh material is the Grand Canyon in Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1899	2.17163	[Summary of lecture by Julius F. Stone, February 14.] *In:* On the Wing [SECTION]. *The Black Diamond* (Chicago), 22(7) (February 18): 184. [See also correction, 22(8) (February 25): 21: ". . . Grand Canyon of the Colorado river, Colorado, should have read Arizona . . . ."]
1899	2.15275	[Lecture notice.] *In:* Calendar [SECTION]. *Columbia Spectator* (New York), 42(2) (February 21): [3]. ["Lecture, 'With the Spanish Conquistodores [*sic*] in Arizona and New Mexico—The Discovery of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado.' Mr. G. Wharton James, Cooper Union." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1899	2.14211	[Note.] *The Electrical Engineer*, 27 (February 23) (564): 227. ["Grand Canyon, Colo. [*sic*], is to have nine gasoline automobiles running from Flagstaff, A. T., each driven by a 14 h. p. gasoline engine and seating 18 persons." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1899	2.18261	[Note.] *In:* Financial Items [SECTION]. *The Independent* (New York), 51(2621) (February 23): 584. ["The Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fé Railway Company, it is reported, has decided to make a trial of gasoline motor-propelled omnibuses in the transportation of tourists from Flagstaff, Ariz., to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, a distance of about 70 miles. It is expected that the trip of 70 miles can be made in about six hours, the time at present required by horses being about double that." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1899	2.17295	[Santa Fe Railway transportation to Grand Canyon.] *Scientific American Supplement*, 47(1208) (February 25): 19374. [To undertake "a trial of gasoline motor-propelled omnibuses in the transportation of tourists from Flagstaff, Ariz., to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, a distance of 70 miles."]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

1899	2.14223	[Dwight L. Elmendorf lectures at Sherry's under the Brooklyn Institute.] *In:* Items of Interest [SECTION]. *Anthony's Photographic Bulletin*, 30(3) (March): 69. [Lecture series includes "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado".]
1899	2.18931	To the Grand Canyon in automobiles. *In:* Pacific Coast Notes [SUBSECTION], News of the Week [SECTION]. *The Electrical World*, 33(9) (March 4): 287. ["Officials of the Santa Fe Railroad recently signed contracts, in Los Angeles, Cal., for ten automobile carriages, which are to be used between Flagstaff, Arizona, and the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. Sixteen miles an hour is the required speed." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1899	2.15344	[Santa Fe Railway considering "automobile carriages" for line from Flagstaff to Grand Canyon.] *In:* Notes and News [SECTION]. *Railway Age*, 27(10) (March 10): 166. [Presumably electrically powered cars.]
1899	*2.22116*	From ocean to ocean. *Signs of the Times* (Seventh-day Adventists, Oakland, California), 25(11) (March 15): 8-9 [also concurrently paginated for volume, 184-185]. [Rail travel from California to Massachusetts. Includes note of Salton Sea.]
1899	2.18903	[Note.] *In:* Personal [SECTION]. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 78(12) (March 25): 326. ["Irwin Mahon of Denver, Colo., is promoting a project the purpose of which is to establish a tourist scenic route on the Colorado river from the Gulf of California to a point in eastern Utah. He thinks he has a plan of light craft that will shoot rapids under perfect control by means of electricity and water power appliances." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1899	2.14560	Santa Fe & Grand Canon. *In:* The Work in Progress [SECTION]. *Railway Age*, 27(14) (April 7): 274. ["Santa Fe & Grand Canon.—Williams, Ariz., north to the Grand Canon of the Colorado, 65 miles; under survey. P. F. Randall, C. E., Williams, Ariz." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1899	2.14522	Vacation. *American Journal of Education*, 32(5) (May): 5-6. ["A view of the Grand Canon of the Colorado will give the teacher more geology than could be obtained by several weeks of study of the text-book on that subject . . . ." (p. 6) (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1899	2.30201	With the Spanish conquistadores in Arizona and New Mexico. *From:* Free Tuesday evening lectures in co-operation with Columbia University [SECTION]. *In: Cooper Union for the Advancement of Science and Art. Fortieth Annual Report. May 27th, 1899.* New York: Cooper Union for the Advancement of Science and Art, p. 46. [Four lectures by "Mr. G. Wharton James" (George Wharton James), February 7-28, [1898]; the February 21 lecture was "The Discovery of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado."]
1899	2.13032	Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *The Railroad Telegrapher*, 16(6) (June): 492. [See also illustrations, pp. 483, 485, 487, 491.]
1899	2.14348	Santa Fe & Grand Canon. *In:* Railroad Items [SECTION]. *United States Investor and Promoter of American Enterprises*, 10(23) (June 10): 765. ["Contracts have been closed for constructing the Santa Fe & Grand Canon railroad, running from Williams, Arizona, directly past the Val Verde Mines to the Grand Canon of the Colorado. Work has already been commenced on the road." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1899 2.22720 Santa Fe & Grand Canyon. *In:* Construction [SECTION]. *Railway Age*, 27(24) (June 16): 453. ["The contract for building this road from Williams, Ariz., to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, 65 miles, is reported to have been let, and work has been commenced. P. F. Randall, C. E., Williams, Ariz." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1899 2.22721 Santa Fe & Grand Canyon. *In:* Construction [SECTION]. *Railway Age*, 27(25) (June 23): 473. ["P. F. Randall, C. E., Williams, Ariz., reports that grading was begun June 1 on this road from Williams north to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, 64 miles." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1899 2.13583 Santa Fe & Grand Canyon. *Railway Age*, (July 7): 507. [First four miles of grading completed.]

1899 2.18400 [Railways to Grand Canyon.] *In:* Engineering Notes [SECTION]. *Scientific American*, 81(7) (August 12): 103. ["Two separate railroads into [*sic*] the Grand Cañon of the Colorado are now assured. The preliminary surveys have been completed for one of the roads, and the line is being slowly located ahead of the graders." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1899 2.21378 The California meeting of the American Institute of Mining Engineers. *Engineering and Mining Journal and Coal* (New York), 68(8) (August 19): 217. [Includes plans for a four-day side trip to Grand Canyon en route from San Francisco.]

1899 2.13584 Santa Fe & Grand Canyon. *Railway Age*, (August 25): 632. [Twelve miles of grading completed; track laying begun.]

1899 2.14847 [Railway from Phoenix to Grand Canyon.] *In:* Construction [SECTION]. *Railway Age*, 28(12) (September 22): 706. ["Dr. J. M. Ford has filed with the secretary of Arizona notice of his intention to build [rail lines] [. . .] Another line will commence at Phoenix and run to Jerome, thence to the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1899 2.14149 To the N.E.A. at Los Angeles. *State Normal Monthly* (Emporia, Kansas), 12(1) (October): 3-5. [Includes Grand Canyon, *in passing*, and note about crossing the Colorado River at Needles, p. 3.]

1899 2.13585 Santa Fe & Grand Canyon. *Railway Age*, (October 6): 743. [Twenty-four miles of grading completed; track laying will begin this week.]

1899 2.88 The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *Catholic World*, 70(417) (December): 305-320.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7| GOODMAN 972

1899 *2.89* Yuma. *Sunset*, 4 (December): 67.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 845

1899 2.13586 Santa Fe & Grand Canyon. *Railway Age*, (December 1): 899. [Grading one-third completed; 12 miles of track laid.]

1899 2.28411 Lectures at the American Museum of Natural History, New York. *Science*, New Series, 10(257) (December 1): 821. [Includes a series of five "Columbia University lectures given in coöperation with the Museum, by G. W. James [George Wharton James]",

Anonymous (*continued*)

		which include: “Dec. 2d.—Down the Canyons of the Colorado with Major Powell. Dec. 9th.—Dynamic Geology of the Grand Canyon”.]
1899	*2.17306*	Catálogo de islas pertenecientes á la República Mexicana. (Continúa.) [*México*], *Secretaría de Relaciones Exteriores, Boletín Oficial*, 9(2) (December 15): 87-96. [See p. 92, Consag.] [In Spanish.]
1899	2.90	The Grand Cañon cavern. *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors’ book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, A. T., pp. 149-152. [From *Coconino Sun* (Flagstaff). About Horseshoe Mesa caves.]
1899	2.91	The Grand Cañon. *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors’ book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, A. T., p. 161. [From *Coconino Sun* (Flagstaff).]
1899	2.14226	*Catalogue of pictures and studies of the Southwest by Fernand Lungren : on exhibition, day and evening from March 13th until 22d, inclusive, at the American Art Galleries, Madison Square South : The American Art Association, managers.* New York: [no imprint], 12 pp. [Cover title: *Pictures and studies of the Southwest by Fernand Lungren.*]
1899	2.18140	*Royal photograph gallery : placing on home exhibition photographs of the majestic and imposing in nature : the beautiful and inspiring in art : the grandly scenic, eventfully historic and strikingly descriptive : including impressive scenes, heroic events and famous achievements which mark human progress and distinguish the nations of earth : to which is added portraits of the world’s most famous people : introduced by John Clark Ridpath, LL. D., America’s famous and foremost historian.* Philadelphia: Peoples Publishing Co, 464 pp. [See p. 432: “The Narrows, Williams Cañon, Colorado, U. S.”, depicting a narrow roadway in a not particularly deep, dry passage. The legend continues in contrived and mingled (mangled) fashion, especially peculiar given the date of publication: “—Unapproached in magnificence are the cañons of Colorado, which for more than a thousand miles of length rise not less than from a thousand feet to twelve hundred feet in perpendicular cliffs; and the Grand Cañon, for more than two hundred miles, has no rocks less than four thousand feet high. At the junction of the Grand and Green rivers there is produced a flood believed to be equal in volume to Niagara. Meeting in a narrow gorge, more than two thousand feet deep, at the place where the cañons of Colorado begin, its waters dash on to the First Cataract, a descent made with a velocity truly awful, the rush checked here and there by rocks, thus forming whirlpools. Where the walls of the chasm approach more nearly, the haste of the flood is augmented to a speed calculated at a mile in eighty seconds. Williams Cañon combines the beautiful with the sublime.”]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1900	*2.17350*	Catálogo de islas pertenecientes á la República Mexicana. (Continúa.) [*México*], *Secretaría de Relaciones Exteriores, Boletín Oficial*, 9(3) (January 15): 137-145. [See p. 140, Gore.] [In Spanish.]
1900	2.18245	Paragraphic. *The Churchman*, 81(3) (January 20): ix. [Actually a textual advertisement for *Atlantic* magazine, noting Harriet Monroe's item on Grand Canyon in the December 1899 issue.]
1900	2.18163	Santa Fe & Grand Canyon. *Engineering News and American Railway Journal*, 43(5) (Supplement, February 1): 35. ["Supplement" is a separately paginated part added to each number and enumerated consecutively through the volume.]
1900	*2.17307*	Catálogo de islas pertenecientes á la República Mexicana. (Continúa.) [*México*], *Secretaría de Relaciones Exteriores, Boletín Oficial*, 9(4) (February 15): 211-218. [See p. 213, Montague.] [In Spanish.]
1900	2.13797	Proceedings of the seventy-seventh meeting, San Francisco, California, September, 1899. *American Institute of Mining Engineers, Transactions*, 29 (February/September 1899): xlix-xcii. [See under "Excursions and Entertainments", "Across Arizona", pp. xc-xcii.]
1900	2.30457	The Grand Canon of the Colorado. *Comfort* (Augusta, Maine), 12(5)(137) (March): 20. ("Written for Comfort.")
1900	2.14992	Floyd B. Wilson. New York corporation attorney, and interested in many important mining enterprises. *The Successful American*, 2 (April): 71. [Includes note that he is "Director of the Santa Fé and Grand Cañon Railway Company."]
1900	2.16332	Driven into Eden. *Land of Sunshine*, 12(5) (April): [unpaginated, 5 pp.]. [Apparently a Santa Fe Railway promotional piece as part of the advertising section.]
1900	2.16416	Brigham Young Academy Exploring Expedition. *Deseret News*, (April 7): 17 [issue pagination]. [Plans for expedition by land to Peru. Crossing of Colorado River at Lees Ferry noted, *in passing*.]
1900	2.28423	Proceedings of the American Microscopical Society; minutes of the Annual Meeting held at Columbus, O., Aug. 17, 18 and 19, 1899. *American Microscopical Society, Transactions*, 21 (May): 257-. [See under "Friday, August 18": "In the evening an informal reception was tendered the members of the Society and their ladies by Mr. J. F. Stone at his residence on East Broad Street. Mr. Stone described his trip down the Grand Canyon of the Colorado and exhibited a series of lantern slides made from the magnificent views taken *en voyage*. The general and spontaneous expression of pleasure and of indebtedness to their host showed the high appreciation in which members of the Society held the courtesies which had been extended to them on this occasion. The Secretary presented to Mr. Stone with the compliments of the Society a copy of the last annual volume of the Transactions as a token of the thanks of all for his general hospitality." (p. 260) (ENTIRE NOTE)] [*NOTE*: The trip must have been Julius F. Stone's trip through Glen Canyon, as his Grand Canyon trip did not take place until 1909. The notation of "Grand Canyon" is likely a misconception by the society's secretary or the journal's editor.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1900	2.16417	Kanab [NEWS]. Bounteous rains preceded by frost—Expedition notes. *Deseret News*, (May 11): 7 [issue pagination]. [Brigham Young Academy Exploring Expedition arrives in Kanab, Utah, moving on to House Rock Valley. For a follow-up, see Benjamin Cluff, Jr. (July 28, ITEM NO. 2.16420).]
1900	2.26495	Denver & Rio Grande. *In:* Construction [SECTION]. *The Railway Age*, 29(19) (May 11): 490. ["This company is reported to be surveying a route from Durango, Colo., to the Grand Canyon in Arizona." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1900	2.19400	Verein für Erdkunde zu Dresden. *In:* Berichte von anderen geographischen Gesellschaften in Deutschland [SECTION]. *Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin, Verhandlungen*, 27(6) (June): 359-360. [Canyons of the Colorado River noted, *in passing*, p. 360.] [In German.]
1900	2.16418	Great painter here. Thomas Moran of New York will paint Shosone Falls. *Deseret News*, (June 8): 8 [issue pagination]. [Includes note, *in passing*, of Moran's painting of the Grand Canyon then hanging in the U.S. Capitol.]
1900	2.14443	Colorado gorge. *The Conservative* (Nebraska City, Nebraska), 2(50) (June 21): 7. [Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. With a warning not to confuse it with the Grand Canyon on the Denver & Rio Grande Railroad.]
1900	2.26494	[This year the Santa Fe Railway will convey passengers to "within 8 miles" of Grand Canyon, with temporary stage connection.] *In:* Notes and News [SECTION]. *The Railway Age*, 29(26) (June 29): 632.
1900	2.19839	Santa Fe & Grand Canyon. *In:* Financial [SECTION]. *The Railway Age*, 30(3) (July 20): 65.
1900	2.16419	Another coast route. Reported coalition between Santa Fe and Denver & Rio Grande. *Deseret News*, (July 27): 5 [issue pagination]. [Proposal to connect D. & R. G. line at Durango, Colorado, and Santa Fe Railway at Williams, Arizona. Once reaching the Colorado River, the line "will follow the river down to Williams, Ariz., possibly going down the canyon itself."]
1900	2.18236	New railroad to San Francisco. *In:* Business Notices [SECTION]. *The Inland Printer*, 25(5) (August): 702. [Passenger service on "the newly completed extension of the Santa Fe Route to San Francisco". Grand Canyon noticed, *in passing*, among places of "extraordinary interest of travel through the southwestern portion of our country."]
1900	2.18021	[Burton Holmes lecture.] *The Argonaut* (San Francisco), 47 (August 6): 10. ["The subject of the next Burton Holmes lecture at the Columbia Theatre on Thursday afternoon, August 9th, and Sunday evening, August 12th, will be 'The Grand Cañon of Arizona,' illustrated with beautiful pictures of one of America's most marvelous scenic wonders." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1900	*2.14831*	An early American missionary, explorer, and martyr. *The Literary Digest*, 21(6) (August 11) (538): 173-174. [Abstract of Coues, Elliott (ed., translator), *On the trail of a Spanish pioneer : the diary and itinerary of Francisco Garcés*, Francis P. Harper,

Anonymous (*continued*)

		New York (Coues, 1900, ITEM NO. 2.2132); but not mentioned by title other than as a part of the "American Explorers' Series".]
1900	2.19840	Santa Fe & Grand Canyon. *In:* Financial [SECTION]. *The Railway Age*, 30(7) (August 17): 136.
1900	2.19841	Santa Fe & Grand Canyon. *In:* Financial [SECTION]. *The Railway Age*, 30(12) (September 21): 236.
1900	2.24498	[Announcement for lectures in the Leeds Photographic Society.] *The British Journal of Photography*, 47(2108) (September 28): 621. [Notes a presentation: "Mr. Tempest Anderson, M.D., B.Sc., F.G.S., will give an illustrated account of 'The Grand Cañon of the Colorado.'" (ENTIRE NOTE) Precise date of lecture not determined from this notice, though sometime between late January and mid-March.]
1900	2.14155	*Eleventh annual report of President Low to the Trustees : October 1, 1900.* New York: Printed for the University [Columbia University], 131 pp. [See under "Lectures (Under the Auspices of the University at Large)": "At the American Museum of Natural History. The Great Southwest (New Mexico and Arizona). George Wharton James of Pasadena, California", pp. 80-81 (series of five lectures listed for December 1899).]
1900	2.19842	Santa Fe & Grand Canyon. *In:* Financial [SECTION]. *The Railway Age*, 30(14) (October 5): 278.
1900	2.18136	The Grand Cañon of Arizona. *The Inland Printer*, 26(1) (October): 160-161.
1900	2.22146	Public lecture. *The Dartmouth* (Dartmouth College), 22(11) (November 30): 194. ["Next Tuesday evening at Wilder hall, in the large lecture room, Mr. Henry G. Peabody, Dartmouth 1876, will lecture upon 'Arizona and The Grand Canon.' Mr. Peabody is probably the most expert photographer of nature in the United States. He has been employed by many of the leading railroads of the country. Recently he has patented a process for producing colored photographs. By this method he has succeeded in getting views of the rarest beauty. The time of the lecture will be announce later." (ENTIRE ITEM) (See also ITEM NO. 2.14282.)]
1900	2.16421	"Buffalo" Jones in town. Only stays as long as the through train—A great buffalo raiser. *Deseret News*, (December 4): 1 [issue pagination].
1900	2.14282	Mr. Peabody's lecture. *The Dartmouth*, 22(12) (December 7): 209. ["The stereopticon lecture delivered by Mr. H. G. Peabody '76, of Boston, last Tuesday evening in Wilder hall, was one of the most interesting ever given in Hanover. The subject was Arizona and the Grand Canon. Mr. Peabody started his lecture from Rollins Chapel, a beautiful view of which was warmly applauded, and guided his audience through the West, describing and illustrating the mode of life of the Pueblo Indians, and the wonders of Arizona and the Grand Canon. The beauty and selection of the slides could scarcely be improved, and the lecture was so enlivened by anecdotes and interesting descriptions that the attention of the audience was intense throughout. Despite the stormy weather, the room was filled to more than its seating capacity." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1900 2.16422 Nat Brigham here. Comes back to his old home to lecture and sing. *Deseret News*, (December 17): 1 [issue pagination].

1900 2.16423 Glories of the Grand Canyon. Eloquently and vividly depicted by Nat M. Brigham. gives a masterly lecture. His friends were greatly pleased at his initial appearances as a public speaker in this city. *Deseret News*, (December 19): 2 [issue pagination].

1900 2.16424 Grand Canyon of Arizona. Nat M. Brigham delivers his interesting panoramic lecture. *Deseret News*, (December 20): 7 [issue pagination].

1900 2.13501 *Harvard College. Class of 1879. Secretary's report. No. VI. Commencement 1900.* [Cambridge, Massachusetts]: Printed for the use of the class, 160 pp. [See among "Non-Graduate Members", p. 113, Nat Maynard Brigham, "From this year's '80 Class Report."]

1900 2.16947 January 19th, 1899. "The Grand Canon of the Colorado of the West," By Mr. C. T. Whitmell, M.A., B.Sc. *In:* Papers Read Before the Leeds Geological Association, Session 1898-99 [SECTION]. *Leeds Geological Association, Transactions*, Part 12 (1898-99/1899-1900): 10-11. [Synopsis of a general presentation given by Charles T. Whitmell.]

1900 *2.17239* *The new Arizona: A brief review of its resources, deveopment, industries, soil, climate, and especially its advantages for homemaking.* San Francisco: Passenger Department, Southern Pacific Co., 40 pp. [Coverage comprises southern Arizona.]

1901 2.14434 Literary notes. *Primary Education*, 9(1) (January): 39. ["Little, Brown & Co. have just ready [*sic*] 'The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona' by Prof. George Wharton James, giving the Indian legends of the region, studies in geology and a good bibliography." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1901 2.93 The Grand Cañon of Arizona. *Truth*, (February): 53-54.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53|

1901 2.19595 [Automobile line to Grand Canyon.] *In:* Under the Searchlight [SECTION]. *Electricity*, 20(8) (February 27): 119. ["The Grand Canyon of the Colorado in Northeastern [*sic*] Arizona was visited last season by hundreds of tourists, and in order to handle the anticipated increase this year a scheme of establishing an automobile line from Flagstaff, Ariz., to the Grand Canyon is being entertained by local capitalists. S. E. Farcte, who conceived the idea, has gone to Chicago to make arrangements." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1901 2.25491 Notes [section]. *The Nation* (New York), 82 (February 28):174-179. [See p. 176, notice of publication of volume 13 of *Land of Sunshine*, with note: "Nor has the editor failed to record the railway extension from the Santa Fé line to the Grand Cañon, abolishing the choking all-day stage ride." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Refers to item by Charles Amadon Moody (1900, ITEM NO. 2.92).]

1901 2.94 The Grand Canyon of Arizona. *Mineral Collector*, 8(1) (March): frontispiece, 5-6. [No mention of minerals or collecting; general comments only.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1901 2.18153 Railway construction in 1900. Detailed statement of track laid last year showing 4,437 miles of new road built in 48 states and territories. *Railway Age*, 31(11) (March 15): 241-. [See p. 241, "Arizona": "Santa Fe & Grand Canon.—End of track, 25 miles north of Williams, north to Coconino, 30 miles; branch, Anita Junction to mines at Anita, 3 miles." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1901 2.95 [Brief note on a lecture to the Appalachian Mountain Club by Arthur K. Peck, "The Grand Canyon of Arizona."] *Appalachia*, 9(3/4): 405.

1901 2.15279 Forest, Fish and Game at Chicago. A study of the recent novel international exposition. *Sunset Magazine*, 6(6) (April): 187-189. [See p. 189, passing notice of "the panoramic representation of the Grand canyon [*sic*] of the Colorado river [*sic*] in Arizona, painted by the rising Chicago artist, H. G. Maratta." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1901 2.15427 Perils of the Colorado. *Our Paper* (Massachusetts Reformatory, Concord Junction), 17(15) (April 13): 228. [Recount of the drowning of Brown during the Stanton expedition (Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad).]

1901 2.15848 [Power production and trolley investigations at Grand Canyon.] *In:* Personal [SECTION]. *The Age of Steel* (St. Louis, Missouri), 89(16) (April 20): 25. ["A dispatch from Phoenix says that a party of hydraulic engineers has just completed a trip to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, and reports that it will be possible to install a power plant in one of several places on the lower end of the canyon capable of supplying a greater horse power than is now being utilized at Niagara. It is said that a company of Eastern capitalists proposes to install large plants as soon as government arrangements are perfected. Electric trolley line observation cars along the rim of the canyon for fifteen miles are also contemplated. It is rumored that Lombard, Goode & Co., of New York, are also interested." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1901 2.21374 Meetings for the ensuing week. *Society of Arts, Journal* (London), 49 (April 26): 444. [For May 2, includes: "Camera Club, Charing-cross-road, W.C., 8¼ p.m. Dr. T. Anderson, 'The Grand Canyon.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1901 2.17235 The Grand Canyon of Arizona. *Methodist Magazine and Review*, 53(5) (May): 452-456.

1901 2.30184 [Painters' trip to Grand Canyon.] *In:* Art Notes [SECTION]. *The World Review* (Chicago), 1(12) (May 25): 365. ["Three distinguished American painters, George Inness, George McCord and Thomas Moran, have started on a unique trip for fresh painting material. They are to be gone a month in exploration of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, that unsurpassed wonderland of America. They can hardly fail of finding what, in the artist's peculiar vocabulary, is called 'big stuff.'"]

1901 2.13674 Programme de voyage des Ingénieurs Électriciens d'Europe aux États-Unis (été 1901). *Société Internationale des Électriciens, Bulletin*, Series 2, 1(6): 312-314. [See p. 313.] [In French.]

1901 2.17284 Next year's outing. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 3(4) (June): [ii]-[iii]. [Excursion to Grand Canyon.]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

1901	*2.16425*	An Arizona enterprise. *Deseret News*, (July 10): 4 [issue pagination]. [Deepwater seaport projected for Yuma by dredging of Colorado River.]
1901	2.30471	The Pan-American Exposition. *The Railway and Engineering Review* (Chicago), 41(24) (June 15): 374-381. [See ”The Railway Exhibit” (p. 376), which includes brief remarks on the “Grand Canyon diorama” (though not illustrated).]
1901	2.14122	The Craft in Iowa [SECTION]. *Iowa Masonic Library, Quarterly Bulletin*, 4(3) (August): 62-. [See p. 65, part of a resolution, “Whereas, Brother Frank A. Simmons, of Minneapolis, has donated to this Grand Lodge a beautiful oil painting of the Grand Canon of the Colorado, finely framed, by the noted American artist, Henry Arthur Elkins . . . .” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1901	2.19197	Atchison Topeka and Santa Fe [*sic*]. *In:* American and Canadian Railway News [SECTION]. *The Railway News* (London), 76(1962) (August 10): 224. [Notes: “At the receiver’s sale on July 19 the Sante Fe [*sic*] and Grand Canyon Railroad property was bought in at the upset price of $150,000 by the committee representing the bondholders, one of the largest of whom is the Atchison Topeka and Santa Fe Railway. It is thought that the name of the company will be changed to the Grand Canyon Railroad. The expectation is that the existing $1,000,000 bonds will be replaced by common stock, and that there will be authorised an issue of $250,000 preferred stock, $100,000 of the latter to be held in the treasury and the remainder to be turned over to the Atchison in return for $150,000 cash.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1901	2.12970	Grand Canyon Railway. *In:* Financial [SECTION]. *The Railway Age*, 32(10) (September 6): 221. [Grand Canyon Railway Co. assumes control of property from Santa Fe & Grand Canyon Railroad Co., August 31. “The 12-mile extension of the road to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado will be completed by October 1.”]
1901	*2.17397*	Mille anni prima di Colombo. *In:* Dalle Reiviste [SECTION]. *La Lettura* (Rivista mensile del Corriere della Sera) (Milano), 1(9) (September): 886-887. (“Da un articulo del signor John Fryer, nell’*Harper’s Monthly Magazine*, fascicolo di luglio.”) [From John Fryer’s article (see ITEM NO. 2.17396). See p. 887, “Un prete divinizzato, vissuto su una piccola isola presso il fiume Colorado, si chiama Quatu Sacca . . . .” (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Italian.]
1901	2.13541	Tour to the Pacific coast. *The American Friend* (Philadelphia), 8(37) (“Ninth Month 12” [September 12]): 884. [Announcement. Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]
1901	2.13581	[Connection with Santa Fe & Grand Canyon Railroad in service.] *In:* Gen’l Pasenger Agents’ Department [SECTION]. *International Railway Journal*, 9(1) (October): 31.
1901	*2.24783*	The Imperial settlements—A wonderful development. *California Cultivator* (Los Angeles), 17(15) (October 11): 225, 231.
1901	2.17599	Field Columbian Museum sixteenth free lecture course, Autumn, 1901. *In:* Personal and Scientific News [SECTION]. *American Geologist*, 28(5) (November): 333. [“Oct. 12, Through the Arizona Cañon and Yosemite to the Glaciers and Alaska, Dr. Edward Burton McDowell, Chicago” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1901	*2.24784*	The Imperial settlements—A wonderful development. *The Irrigation Age*, 16(2) (November): 49-51. ("From The *California Cultivator*." [see Anonymous, 1901, ITEM NO. 2.24783].)
1901	2.13229	[Notice of *Titan of Chasms* from Santa Fe Railway, but not mentioned by title.] *In:* Notes and News [SECTION]. *Railway Age*, 32(24) (December 13): 705.
1901	*2.16427*	Mining notes [and other news]. *Deseret News*, (December 13): 6 [issue pagination]. [The Yuma *Sun* "reports the arrival . . . of several carloads of railroad iron for the Picacho & Colorado River road", to be delivered thence by boat.]
1901	2.13329	[Automobile trip planned to Grand Canyon.] *In:* Minor Mention [SECTION]. *The Horseless Age* (New York), 8(39) (December 25): 846. ["Oliver Lippincott has perfected arrangements for a trip from Los Angeles to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado by automobile." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1901	2.19129	Department of Archæology. *In:* Work of the Departments. *Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences, Year Book 13* (for 1900-1901), pp. 148-. [See p. 149, notice of a course of lectures by "Mr. G. Wharton James, of Pasadena, Cal., on 'The Colorado River.' This course was given in conjunction with the Department of Geography . . . ."]
1901	2.7331	*A history of the pilgrimage of the Chicago Commercial Club to centres of western commerce*. Chicago: R. R. Donnelley and Sons Co., The Lakeside Press, 146 pp. [Commercial Club of Chicago. Committee to prepare the history (p. 18): George C. Walker, Franklin H. Head, C. Fred Kimball, Rollin A. Keyes, and John James Janes.] [Includes visit to Grand Canyon (pp. 29-30, 54-62, and photos on pp. 47, 75, 87); the visit prominently features Walker's driving golf balls into the canyon (with photo, p. 47)). [Also note 1977 reprint.]
1901	2.16054	Board of Education free lectures. *In:* Report of the President. *American Museum of Natural History, 32nd Annual Report (1900)*, pp. 26-27. [Listed: "Apr. 10.—The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. Mr. G. Wharton James."; "Apr. 17.—The Wonderful Cataract Cañon Home. Mr. G. Wharton James." (p. 26)]
1901	2.22072	*Portrait and biographical record of Arizona. Commemorating the achievements of citizens who have contributed to the progress of Arizona and the development of its resources.* Chicago: Chapman Publishing Co., 1034 pp.

1902	2.13844	[Note from G. H. Matthes.] *In:* News From the Classes [SECTION]. *The Technology Review* (Massachusetts Institute of Technology), 4(1) (January): 392-393. ["G. H. Matthes [Class of 1895] writes 'that his brother, F. E. Matthes, was recently selected commence a topographic map of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River in Arizona. He left for the cañon March 17, and is now (April 27) making good progress. His work covers the Grand Cañon forest Reserve, which comprises the most beautiful section of the Grand Cañon." (ENTIRE NOTE) Regarding François E. Matthes.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1902 *2.17360* Le tragedie dell'oro. *In:* Dalle Reviste [SECTION]. *La Lettura* (Rivista mensile del Corriere della Sera) (Milano), 2(1) (January): 83-85. [Miners' stories in Salton Sea area.] [In Italian.]

1902 2.14517 To build steam trucks. *The Horseless Age* (New York), 9(1) (January 1): 28. ["Three 'Toledo' steam wagonettes are reported about to be purchased to run between Flagstaff and Grand Canon, Ariz., a distance of 72 miles, if Oliver Lippincott's trial run proves successful." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1902 2.21611 New York City. *Journal of Education*, 55(1) (January 2): 13. [Notice of fete for James J. McCabe as associate superintendent of schools. "A pastel, 'The Grand Canon,' by George H. McCord, on the passe-partout of which the diners signed their names, was presented to Mr. McCabe." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1902 2.15286 Automobile endurance test. *Electrical World and Engineer*, 39(3) (January 18): 140. [Oliver Lippincott demonstration tour with Toledo steam vehicle planned by automobile department of American Bicycle Co., including "making a circuit of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado" (ENTIRE NOTE).]

1902 2.16675 Touring in the Rocky Mountains in a Toledo. *Automobile Topics Illustrated*, 3(15) (January 25): 553-554. [See p. 553: "Arrangements have been made with Mr. Oliver Lippincott, of Los Angeles, Cal., to make a tour which will embrace a complete circuit of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1902 2.19131 Mexico and California. Forty-five days' tour via Pennsylvania Railroad. *Friends' Intelligencer* (Philadelphia), 59(4) ("First Month 25, 1902" [January 25]): 64. [Promotion. Includes note, ". . . the Grand Canon of Arizona, one of the great wonders of the country."]

1902 2.15282 A complete exhibition. *The Automobile Review*, 6(2) (February): 37. [International Motor Car Co. "The Toledo department will exhibit its standard Model A Toledo steam carriage, such as is now making the trip through the Grand Canyon and the Yosemite Valley." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1902 2.16674 [Note.] *Automobile Topics Illustrated*, 3(17) (February 8): 644. ["Oliver Lippincott of Los Angeles, Cal., recently ascended Knob Hill, between Flagstaff, Ariz., and the Grand Canyon in his automobile, a Toledo, through six inches of snow. It was necessary to overcome a 16 per cent. grade, and the test, which was made before representatives of the New Automoble Transportation Company, was a severe one. By May 1st the company intends to have fifteen passenger automobiles in operation in [*sic*] the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1902 2.16428 A wonder of the world. Grand Canyon of Arizona vividly described by Mr. Nat M. Brigham. *Deseret News*, (February 10): 2 [issue pagination]. [Report of lecture.]

1902 2.18915 [Note reporting the death of George Wharton James by bite of rattlesnake.] *In:* Notes on Authors [SECTION]. *The Publishers' Weekly*, 61(7) (February 15): 518. [False report. Notes briefly, "Mr. James has written several books on the Grand Cañon of Arizona . . . ."]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1902	2.15261	[Address on Grand Canyon.] *In:* The Faculties [SECTION]. *University of Chicago, University Record*, 6 (March) (48): 357. ["Dean Salisbury addressed the Geographic Society of Chicago on 'The Grand Canyon of the Colorado,' January 21." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1902	2.22189	A stiff climb. *The Automobile Review*, 6(3) (March): 64. ["Oliver Lippincott, the Los Angeles artist, in his automobile 'Toledo,' climbed 'Knob Hill,' a 16 per cent grade, in six inches of snow, in a test before a committee of the new automobile company, between Flagstaff, Ariz., and the Grand Canyon. The demonstration is considered one of the most successful and difficult yet accomplished. The new company expects to have fifteen passenger automobiles running by May 1." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1902	2.15287	Flagstaff, Ariz. *In:* The Automobile [SECTION]. *Electrical World and Engineer*, 39(9) (March 1): 419. ["Mr. Oliver Lippincott, the Los Angeles artist, in his automoble 'Toledo' has climbed Knob Hill, a 16 per cent grade, in six inches of snow, in a test before a committee of the new automobile company between Flagstaff and Grand Canyon. The demonstration is considered one of the most successful and difficult ever given in this country." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1902	2.18916	Rattlesnake kills an author. *The Publishers' Circular* (London), 76 (March 15): 311. [Note reporting the death of George Wharton James, credited to "New York *Publishers' Weekly*" (see Anonymous, 1902; ITEM NO. 2.18915). [False report. Notes briefly, "Mr. James has written several books on the Grand Cañon of Arizona. . . ."]
1902	2.13153	Railway building in 1901. *Railway Age*, 33(12) (March 21): 401. [Listed under "Arizona": "Grand Canyon Railroad (A. T. & S. F.).—Extension to Grand Canyon of Colorado, 11.3 miles." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1902	2.13234	The Grand Canyon of Arizona on the Santa Fe. *International Railway Journal* (Philadelphia), 9(7) (April): 25-26. [Promotional item, including fares, fees, and amenities.]
1902	2.13679	[Notice of Santa Fe Railway combination time-table and information guide for Grand Canyon.] *In:* Railroad Publicity [SECTION]. *Ad Sense*, 12(5) (April): 298.
1902	2.16962	Millville Friends' School. *Friends' Intelligencer* (Philadelphia), 59(14) ("Fourth Month 5" [April 5]): 219. ["Professor P. P. Phillips, of the University of Pennsylvania, gave a very entertaining and instructive lecture at Millville, Pa., on the evening of the 29th instant, in the interest of the Friends' school. His lecture was presented in the form of a journey through the lands of the Cliff-Dwellers and the Pueblo Indians, the picturesque regions of the Grand Canon of the Colorado and Scenic Divide. His recital of experiences in the various places created added interest in the views presented." (ENTIRE ITEM)] ["Scenic Divide" = Grand Scenic Divide, Grand Canyon.]
1902	2.19166	[George Wharton James' false death notice.] *In:* Literary and Art Notes [SECTION]. *The Standard* (A Baptist Newspaper) (Chicago), 49(33) (April 19): 991 (also concurrently paginated for the issue, 15). ["George Wharton James, the author and scientist, is one of those individuals who has had the opportunity of reading of his own death in the newspapers. Mr. James, according to one account, was fatally bitten in a desperate battle with a gigantic rattlesnake in a curiosity shop in Phœnix, Ariz., Feb. 11. As the author of 'In and Around the Grand Canon' is to lecture in Boston at an

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

		early date the report of his demise is premature, to say the least.” (ENTIRE NOTE) (For examples of the false notices, see Anonymous, 1902, ITEM NOS. 2.18915, 2.18916.)]
1902	*2.24120*	San Diego Eastern. *In:* Railroad Construction [SECTION]. *Railroad Gazette*, 34(18) (May 2): 336. [Includes the note, “Further particulars regarding this projected line from San Diego to Yuma, Ariz., indicate that the line will follow the Colorado River [*sic*] eastward to Fort Yuma from San Diego, crossing at Ft. Yuma into Arizona.” Also refers to an item in the April 11 issue but which does not directly pertain to this bibliography.]
1902	2.13775	Summer meeting of the Western Pennsylvania Central Mining Institute, at Uniontown, Pa., June 24, 1902. *Mines and Minerals*, 23(1) (August): 6-7. [See p. 7, notice of lecture on Grand Canyon presented by Julius F. Stone.]
1902	2.18935	Geology in summer. *The Independent* (New York), 54 (July 17): 1735-1737. [Editorial. See p. 1737 (in the third person): “[The author’s] Time fails to tell how the tourist may investigate fossil shells, bones, footmarks, minerals, beds of coal, geysers, may try mountain climbing or, best of all, visit the Grand Cañon of the Colorado.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1902	2.13227	[Notice of *Titan of Chasms* from Santa Fe Railway.] *Black Diamond Express Monthly* (New York), 6(9) (September): 21.
1902	2.14139	[Comment.] *Mahin’s Magazine* (Chicago), 1(6) (September): 14. [“A lady who recently visited the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River remarked that it was surprising that some enterprising bill poster had not placed announcements upon the cliffs.”]
1902	2.30449	[Hotels proposed for Grand Canyon.] *Boston Home Journal*, 58(39) (September 27): 19. [“Mr. G. Wharton James, well known to the members of the H. M. M. B. A., is associated with another gentleman in building three small hotels at the most picturesque points in the Grand Canon of the Colorado. These hotels will be connected by a stage line, which will be run by these gentlemen. For the accommodation of guests the stages will be run also to the Santa Fé station. They have in addition arranged two side excursions for tourists, trips that will furnish the most sublime views in the canon. These trips will take three days and upward, one of them will cost seventy-five dollars and the other three hundred dollars.” (ENTIRE ITEM)] [George Wharton James. Hotel Men’s Mutual Benefit Association.]
1902	*2.16414*	“Arizona Charlie” to capture cannibal treasure island. *Deseret News*, (October 4): 25 [issue pagination]. [Lower Colorado River.]
1902	2.16137	N. W. D. A. at Monterey. *Paint, Oil and Drug Review* (Chicago), 34(16) (October 15): 18. [National Wholesale Druggists’ Association convention. “One day [enroute] was spent in the Grand Canon of Arizona, the sight of which was new to many of the 95 members of the party.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1902	2.14689	[Notice of November issue of *Century Illustrated Magazine*.] *In:* Notes [SECTION]. *The Nation* (New York), 75 (November 6) (1949): 362-363. [Includes notice of article on Grand Canyon by John Muir. Also notes illustrations of the Southwest by Maxfield

Anonymous (*continued*)

Parrish (one of which is an illustration of Grand Canyon although it is not noticed specifically).]

1902 *2.18623* The discovery of the Colorado River in 1540. *Imperial Press and Farmer* (Imperial, California), 2(32) (November 22): 1.

1902 2.13650 The tour of the American Climatological Association. *American Climatological Association, Transactions*, 18: xxxiii-liii. [See pp. xxxiv-xxxvii.]

1902 2.17511 Lecture courses. *In:* Field Columbian Museum, Annual Report of the Director to the Board of Trustees for the year 1901-1902. *Field Columbian Museum, Publication 70, Report Series* 2(2): 86-87. [See p. 86, "Oct. 12.—'Through the Arizona Cañon and Yosemite to the Glaciers of Alaska' (Illustrated). Dr. Edward Burton McDowell, Chicago." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1902 2.17761 [Lecture notice.] *Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences, Year Book*, 14 (for 1901-1902): 125. ["Dec. 12 [1901].—Lecture by Mr. Henry G. Peabody, of Boston, on 'Arizona and the Grand Cañon of the Colorado,' illustrated by colored lantern photographs taken by the lecturer." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1902 2.16055 City Board of Education free lectures. Winter and spring courses. *In:* Report of the President. *American Museum of Natural History, 33rd Annual Report (1901)*, pp. 38-39. ["January 22.—Across the Grand Canyon to Point Sublime. G. Wharton James." (p. 38)]

1902 *2.19368* *Biographical record of Salt Lake City and vicinity : containing biographies of well known citizens of the past and present.* Chicago: National Historical Record Co., 654 [658] pp. [See: Angus Munn Cannon, pp. 170-174: "In 1864 he had accompanied Anson Call to establish what was later known as Callville, on the Colorado river, twenty-five miles west of the mouth of the Virgin river. This is the highest point on the Colorado river which a steamboat has attained to. The boat came with a load of freight. During the summer our subject was attacked with typhoid fever and was the only one out of the four cases who recovered." (p. 172, entire note); Henry Harker (pp. 337-338): "[In 1873] He was the first to cross Lees Ferry over the Colorado river. That summer the ferry went down on account of the high water, and Mr. Harker with a cargo of thirty-six wagons was left on the other side of the river and had to ferry across its banks, having to take the wagons apart, which he successfully accomplished and landed his cargo on the opposite side." (p. 338, entire note); Aroet Lucius Hale (pp. 466-467): "He helped organize and colonize the mission at Los Vegas [*sic*], on the Colorado river, and also spent two years on the Muddy river in this work." (p. 466, entire note)]

1902 2.25621 *Raccolta di vocaboli di geografia e scienze affini : per uso degli studi di geografia generale e militare.* Torino, Roma, Napoli, and Milano: Unione Tipografico-Editrice, 74, 91 pp. (Terminologia Geografica.) [See [first series] p. 17, "Cañon (spagn. = cannone). Valle profondissima, in gran parte dovuta all'azione erosiva delle acque. Termine specialmente usato per indicare le grandi valli d'erosione degli altopiani dell'America del Nord. Es.: *Gran Cañon del Colorado; Marble Cañon*, ecc." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Italian.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1902 *2.25626* Les “salt-fields” du Colorado. *Société de Géographie de l’Est, Bulletin Trimestriel* (Paris and Nancy), New Series, 23 (4^{e} trimestre): 459-460. [Notice of item by Arthur Inkersley published in New York, regarding salt farming in the Salton Sink (see Inkersley, 1902, ITEM NO. 2.25625).] [In French.]

1903 2.19227 [Passenger rates on Grand Canyon rim stage rides.] *In:* News and Notes [SECTION]. *The Railway Age*, 35(1) (January 2): 34. [“Passenger rates seem to be fixed by the pound or the inch upon the Grand View stage line in Arizona, for we read in the Santa Fe’s volume on the Grand Canyon, ‘The rate for round trip, Bright Angel to Grand View, is $2.50 to $5 each person, according to size of party.’ A slim, light ‘party,’ weighing not over 100 pounds and occupying less than 15 inches horizontal space, would therefore probably be able to secure a seat for $2.50; while a 300-pound ‘party,’ requiring double seating space, would justly be charged $5. The reasonableness of this basis of rate making as applied to stage accommodations is too evident to need argument.” Suggests the same application to railway rates.]

1903 2.22730 The sculptures wrought by nature. *The Commoner* (Lincoln, Nebraska), 2(51) (January 9): 7. [Quoting “a writer in the Chicago Chronicle”. Remarks on comparing the overwhelming proportions of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado as compared to the Grand Canyon of the Yellowstone and Yosemite valley.]

1903 2.23766 Meteorite Mountain in Arizona. *The New Century*, 6(11) (January 25): 7. [Regarding Meteor Crater but notes, “In Arizona is the still unexplored Grand Canyon of the Colorado . . . .” (ENTIRE NOTE) Credited to *Los Angeles Herald*.]

1903 2.19228 [El Tovar hotel.] *In:* News and Notes [SECTION]. *The Railway Age*, 35(5) (January 30): 162. [“Bids are about to be asked by the Atchison Topeka & Santa Fe for the erection of a new tourist hotel on the brink of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado in Arizona. It will cost not less than $175,000 and will be built about 400 feet from the canyon brink at the head of Bright Angel’s trail [*sic*]. Work will begin on the new hotel as early this spring as possible, and it will in all probability be completed by December 3, 1903. R. B. Burns, chief engineer of the Santa Fe Coast Lines at Los Angeles will be in charge.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1903 2.14545 Nature and human habitation. *In:* Topics of the Time [SECTION]. *Century Magazine*, 65(4) (February): 637-639. [Begins with notice of John Muir’s article in the magazine in November 1902.]

1903 2.16415 Unique advertising. *Deseret News*, (February 20): 2 [issue pagination]. [“The Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe is out with a decidely unique advertisement in the shape of a handsome lithographed panoramic view of the Grand Canyon of Arizona. If the printed instructions on the back are followed and the picture placed on a table with its back to the light a very pretty and gorgeous sunset effect is the result. The ‘News’ acknowledges the receipt of one of these works of art through the courtesy of General Agent C. F. Warren.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1903 2.16501 [Publisher’s announcement of publication of “The Girl Rough Riders” by Prentiss Ingraham.] *The Publishers’ Weekly*, 63(1) (March 7): 686.

Anonymous (*continued*)

1903	2.15587	Two Observer trains for Los Angeles. *New York Observer*, 81(11) (March 12): 334. [General Assembly excursion of the Presbyterian church. Itinerary includes two days at Grand Canyon.]
1903	*2.16426*	To open land to settlement. *Deseret News*, (March 15): 5 [issue pagination]. [About one million acres of federal lands opened to settlement in California along the lower Colorado River between Needles and Mojave. Southern Pacific Railroad holds selection privilege.]
1903	2.15586	Assembly train itineraries. Leave New York May 13 and reach Los Angeles May 20. *New York Observer*, 81(12) (March 19): 369. [Includes two full days at Grand Canyon.]
1903	2.19150	[Forthcoming meeting of the American Ornithologists' Union in San Francisco.] *In:* Notes and News [SECTION]. *The Auk*, 20(2) (April): 245-246. [Regarding the train trip from Chicago, "The feature of the trip will be the stop at the Grand Cañon of the Colorado in northern Arizona, where time will be given for a descent into the most sublime and wonderful chasm known in the whole world." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1903	2.14239	[Rough Riders to meet Theodore Roosevelt at Grand Canyon.] *In:* Items [SECTION]. *Fur Trade Review* (New York), 30(9) (April 1): 216. ["Fifty Rough Riders, of Bisbee and Southern Arizona, finding that President Roosevelt will confine his itinerary to the northern part of the Territory, have arranged an excursion to Grand Cañon, where they will greet their former leader. Desiring to give the President some appropriate token of their esteem, they have secured a large black bear, captured in Sonora, and will present it to him when they meet him at the cañon." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1903	*2.16429*	Colorado River survey. Attention being paid to region near Needles, Cal., by government. *Deseret News*, (April 3): 6 [issue pagination]. [General, brief article regarding U.S. Geological Survey work in Needles quadrangle, California-Arizona. Also notes comparable work under way near Yuma, Arizona.]
1903	2.18049	[F. Weber Benton plan for journey by motorcycle from California to St. Louis.] *In:* Motor-Cycling News [SECTION]. *The Motor-Car Journal* (London), 5(213) (April 4): 88. [Notes, "The travellers will descend into old Mexico, cross the scenic belt of Arizona, touching the territory of the cliff dwellers and passing through the depths of the Grand Canon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1903	2.30867	An exploration tour with a motor-bicycle. *The Motor* (London), 3(61) (April 8): 19. ["An American journalist of St. Louis" and an assistant plan to travel by motorcycle through the Southwest, "into districts hitherto only possible on foot". "The route will lay through Old Mexico and across the great scenic belt of Arizona, and thence into the depths of the Grand Canon of Colorado [*sic*]."]
1903	2.15585	Observer Assembly trains to Los Angeles. Home missions—Grand Canon—San Francisco—Yosemite—Garden of the Gods—Alaska and Yellowstone. *New York Observer*, 81(15) (April 9): [457]. [Promotional page for General Assembly excursion of the Presbyterian church.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1903 2.19229 [Hotel.] *In:* Equipment and Supplies [SECTION]. *The Railway Age*, 35(16) (April 17): 751. ["The Atchison Topeka & Santa Fe is to build a hotel at the head of the Grand View trail [*sic*], Grand Canyon of Arizona, this year." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1903 2.16430 President in Grand Canyon. *Deseret News*, (May 6): 1 [issue pagination]. [Theodore Roosevelt.]

1903 2.21371 Along the "Santa Fe Route" to Los Angeles. *American Bee Journal*, 43(19) (May 7): cover (p. [289]). [Photograph with legend, "Upstream from 'Bright Angel Point,' in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona." View depicts the Inner Gorge as seen from its edge. Promotional image for travel to the National Bee-Keepers' Convention, Los Angeles, August 18-20.]

1903 2.14926 Mr. Roosevelt's tour. *In:* Survey of the World. *The Independent* (New York), 55 (May 14) (2841): 1114. [Theodore Roosevelt. "In Arizona he saw the Grand Cañon, and in a brief address urged the people to refrain from marring the noble view by erected a hotel or a building of any kind within the scope of it." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1903 2.15783 President passes through Flagstaff. On his way to the Grand Canyon Wednesday morning—Early watchers disappointed. Flagstaff's patriotic people follow him in goodly number. To do honor to the nation's chief executive—President presents diplomas to Flagstaff High School graduates—The citizens of Flagstaff present beautiful and costly Navajo blanket. *Coconino Sun* (Flagstaff) [weekly newspaper], 20(19) (May 9): 1-2.

1903 2.15751 The President in Arizona; gives diplomas to graduates; compliments the men of Arizona in an address delivered at Grand Canyon--Extends greetings to Indians. *The Summary* (Elmira, New York), 31(19) (May 9): 1.

1903 *2.16431* Those Arizona camels. *Deseret News*, (May 16): 17 [issue pagination].

1903 2.22678 The national convention at Los Angeles; why bee-keepers should go. *Gleanings in Bee Culture*, 31(11) (June 1): 480-481. [National Bee-keepers' Association. See p. 480, regarding a suggestion to "make the Santa Fe route the semi-official one of the bee-keepers. A tourist sleeping-car could be made up largely of bee-keepers, to start from Chicago in time to give a day's stop-off at the Grand Canyon—probably the most remarkable scenery of the kind the world affords." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1903 2.19230 [El Tovar hotel.] *In:* Equipment and Supplies [SECTION]. *The Railway Age*, 35(23) (June 5): 976. ["Plans have been approved for the new hotel to be built by the Atchison Topeka & Santa Fe at Grand Canyon, Ariz., and ground is being broken. While the work will be pushed as rapidly as possible, owing to the diffculty in getting material, it is not expectd that the hotel will be ready for occupancy until the summer season of 1904." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1903 2.22218 Construction notes. *Street Railway Journal* (New York), 21(23) (June 6): 77. [Includes item: "Phœnix, Ariz.—J. E. Girand, representing the Cataract Creek Power Company, is surveying for an electric railway to start at the terminus of the steam railroad at Bright Angel, and run thence westward into Cataract Canyon and along the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. Ample power is to be secured from the falls of

Anonymous (*continued*)

Cataract Creek, in themselves one of the most marvelous and beautiful sights of the canyon region.” (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Havasu Creek.]

1903 2.19231 [El Tovar hotel.] *In:* News and Notes [SECTION]. *The Railway Age*, 35(24) (June 12): 997. [New hotel under construction by the Santa Fe Railway at Grand Canyon, probably to be called “Bright Angel Tavern”.]

1903 *2.16432* Land thrown open to settlement. *Deseret News*, (June 16): 5 [issue pagination]. [Lower Colorado River, California, between Needles and Mojave.]

1903 2.14776 Aërial photography. *The Photo-Miniature*, 5 (July) (52): 145-173, illustrations. [See p. 147, Grand Canyon, *in passing*, with regard to photography from great heights as applied also to “any natural eminence”.] [Aerial photography.]

1903 2.22679 The Los Angeles convention; railroad fare; hotel accommodations, etc. *Gleanings in Bee Culture*, 31(14) (July 15): 624. [National Bee-keepers’ Association. “The extra cost of seeing the Grand Canyon will be $6.50 for car fare and $2.00 for berth. Most if not all of the bee-keepers expect to take in the Grand Canyon.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1903 2.18418 Master plumbers in California. *The Plumbers Trade Journal and Steam and Hot Water Fitters’ Review*, (July 1): 14, 16, 18. [Photographic review of trips to and from the San Francisco convention via different routes. The running text refers to some of the photographs, but the photos are not necessarily on the same page, nor otherwise identified as the ones mentioned in the text. See “A Party of Chicagoans at the Grand Canon, Arizona” (mounted trip in the canyon) and “In the Grand Canon, Arizona” (party seated on the rim), p. 14; refer to text, p. 16. Also note the brief mention of “The train had just anchored outside of Yuma, Ari.” [*sic*] (p. 16), which possibly refers to the photo of the “New York and Brooklyn delegation” on the same page, “Making Fun for a Party of Delegates on The Way to California [*sic*], taken in front of the “Sol Pace Saloon”.]

1903 2.12835 Tour to the Pacific coast, via Pennsylvania Railroad, account G.A.R. National Encampment. *The School Journal*, 67(4) (July 25): 107. [Grand Army of the Republic.]

1903 2.19562 Per l’ VIII Congresso Geografico Internazionale. *In:* Notizie ed Appunti [SECTION]. *Società Geografica Italiana, Bollettino*, Series 4, 4(8) (August): 655. [Notes, *in passing*, that the excursion of the 8th International Geographical Congress will include Grand Canyon.] [In Italian.]

1903 2.20066 [News note.] *Engineering News*, 50(9) (Construction News Supplement) (August 27): 130. [“Los Angeles, Cal.— [. . .] Anson & Holmes received contract for erecting a new hotel for the Santa Fe R. R. at Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, at $116,000.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1903 2.10592 The Eighth International Geographical Congress. *Geographical Journal*, 22(3) (September): 312-313. [Announcement; includes notice, *in passing*, of a planned trip to Grand Canyon.] [8th International Geographical Congress.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1903	2.15606	Los Angeles, Cal. *In:* Building Intelligence [SECTION]. *American Architect and Building News*, 81 (September 12): xi. ["Los Angeles, Cal.—The Santa Fe Ry. will build a hotel in the Grand Canyon at once. The contract will be let by Ch. Engr. R. B. Burns of this place. Estimated cost, exclusive of furniture, $50,000." (ENTIRE ITEM) Re: El Tovar Hotel.]
1903	*2.26534*	[Mohave & Milltown Railway.] *In:* Interesting News About Mining all Over the Country [SECTION]. *Profits* (Philadelphia), 3(24) (September 12): 2. ["The Mohave & Milltown Railway Co. will make application to the Board of Supervisers [*sic*] of San Bernardino county for a license to construct and maintain a ferry across the Colorado river at Needles, Cal." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1903	2.22592	[Lecture.] *In:* Items Personal [SECTION]. *The Standard* (A Baptist Newspaper) (Chicago), 51(3) (September 19): 24 [also paginated consecutively for the volume, 72]. ["Rev. Herman J. Powell, pastor at Albuquerque, N. M. [. . .] gave his lecture on 'The Grand Canon of Arizona' at Creston, Iowa; Kalamazoo, Mich., and Joliet, Ill." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1903	2.21372	[Lengthy account of visit to Grand Canyon, including a hike to the rim of the Inner Gorge.] *In:* Miscellaneous Items [SECTION]. *American Bee Journal*, 43(39) (September 24): 612-613. [Part of a serialized article of a trip to the National Bee-Keepers' Convention in Los Angeles, August 18-20.]
1903	2.21373	Pasadena and homeward bound. *In:* Miscellaneous Items [SECTION]. *American Bee Journal*, 43(43) (October 22): cover, 676. [Recollection of travel to and from the National Bee-Keepers' Convention in Los Angeles, August 18-20. Cover photo (for which all people are identified) is noted in text: ". . . we close with giving a picture of the [rail] car and its 'contents' as all appeared on Monday morning, Aug. 17, a few minutes before leaving Grand Canyon for Williams, on the main line of the Santa Fe railroad."]
1903	2.16027	[News note.] *Automobile Topics Illustrated*, 6(25) (October 23): 1660. ["An automobile was sold in San Francisco a few weeks ago to be shipped to Arizona and be run from the nearest railroad station to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado for the purpose of carrying passengers." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1903	2.10622	Books received from August 1 to October 1, 1903. *American Academy of Political and Social Science, Annals*, 22 (November): 114. [Includes notice of *Glimpses of the Grand Canyon of Arizona*, by H. G. Peabody, published by Fred Harvey, price $1.25.]
1903	2.16434	R.G.W. to extend to Swamp Point. Surveys made from Marysvale through to the Colorado River for the road. Taps fine mining country. Eastern syndicate has obtained possession of tract of country around the district to be developed. *Deseret News*, (November 10): 5 [issue pagination]. [Denver & Rio Grande Railroad plans include "a big hotel and laying out the great park" on Grand Canyon North Rim.]
1903	2.30479	[News note.] *Boston Home Journal*, 59(47) (November 21): 16. ["Mr. Samuel H. Brown, who has accepted a position as manager of the Bright Angel Hotel, Grand Canon, Arizona, was formerly a conductor on the Grand Trunk Railroad, and was an early if not the first manager of the elegant Pfister Hotel, Milwaukee, Wis. He has

Anonymous (*continued*)

been for some time identified with the Harvey System of the Santa Fe Railroad. Bright Angel Hotel is located on the brink of the precipice overlooking the canon.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1903	2.19563	L’ VIII Congresso Geografico Internazionale. *In:* Notizie ed Appunti [SECTION]. *Società Geografica Italiana, Bollettino*, Series 4, 4(12) (December): 1019. [Notes, *in passing*, that the excursion of the 8th International Geographical Congress included Grand Canyon.] [In Italian.]
1903	2.16435	High standard of Utah art. *Deseret News*, (December 19): 63 [issue pagination]. [Includes illustration of “Grand Canyon of the Colorado. Harry Culmer’s $300 Prize Picture Which is Now the Property of the State.”]
1903	2.13132	*Meyers Großes Konversations-Lexikon : ein Nachschalagewerk des allgemeinen Wissens. Dritter Band. Bismark-Archipel bis Chemnitz.* Leipzig and Wien: Bibliographisches Institut, 6th revised, enlarged ed. [See “Cañons”, pp. 741-742, including reference to Grand Canyon.] [In German.]
1903	2.13296	[Record of meeting of May 18, 1903.] *Academy of Science of St. Louis, Transactions*, 13: xxxix. [Includes notice of a lecture illustrated by lantern slides, by C. Barck, describing Grand Canyon’s “first deliberate crossing” by “Mr. James” [presumably George Wharton James] and Barck, Bass Camp to Point Sublime.]
1903	2.14380	An index to characters. *In: The writings of Bret Harte. Volume XIX.* Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), pp. 275-422. [See pp. 286-287, reference to “Bradley, Mrs. Jennie. The illogical and charming wife of the host [Jim Bradley] at The Lookout. Discontented with the idyllic life on the edge of the Grand Cañon, she becomes disloyal to her husband. *A Phyllis of the Sierras.*” Actually, the referred work takes place at “Great Canyon”, at which the scenery as described cannot be construed as the Grand Canyon.]
1903	2.19292	*Большая энциклопедия. Одиннадцатый тому. Кнту-Ландана* [*Bolshaya entsiklopediya. Odinnadtsatyy tomy. Knty-Landana.*] [The great encyclopedia. Volume 11. Knty-Landana.] S.-Peterburgy: Tipografiya Tovarichestva “Prosvcheny”, 794+ pp. [See p. 201, “Kolorado, 1) Rio K. Zapada”]. [In Russian.]
1903	2.21598	Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, in Arizona. *American Bee Journal*, 43(53) (December 31): cover. [Photo only, but which indicates “See page 612”, which is the anonymous account of the visit by convention delegates to Grand Canyon in the September 24, 1903, issue (Anonymous, 1903, ITEM NO. 2.21372). Regarding the photo, see also remarks by E. E. Hasty in the February 18, 1904, issue (ITEM NO. 2.21597).]
1903	2.30113	*Allers illusterade konversationslexikon : praktisk uppsalagsbok i det allmänna vetandets olika grenar. Första Bandet, A-C.* Helinsgborg: Allers Familj-Journals Tryckeri-Aktiebolag, 1117 pp. [See p. 956 (quotation includes square brackets): “Colora’do [engelskt uttal: kållårē’da]. 1. Rio C. del occidente, flod i våstra Nordamerika. Des källfloder äro Green river *(Rio verde)* och Grand river *(Rio grande)*, hvilka komma frän Klippbergen, flyta mot sydväst, i sig upplaga Rio Gila och utmynna

Anonymous (*continued*)

i Kaliforniska viken. Floden har en längd af 2000 km, och ungefär hälften är segelbar.” (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Swedish.]

1904	2.14101	Nu Chapter. *In:* Personal and Alumni Notes [SECTION]. *The Frater* (Psi Omega Fraternity), 3(2) (January): 106-107. [F. C. Friesell trip through Arizona, including plan for float trip on [lower] Colorado River and visit to Grand Canyon, “which the Editor’s brother has explored and traversed by boat.” Managing Editor of *The Frater* is H. E. Friesell. Although it is not clear in context as to whether the “Editor’s brother” refers to F. C. Friesell in the third person, or to a third brother, it does refer to Frederick Charles Friesell, as confirmed in a subsequent report, (3) (March): 161 (Anonymous, 1904, ITEM NO. 2.16335).]
1904	2.20065	San Diego, Cal. *In:* Church Notes [SECTION]. *Lutheran Observer* (Lancaster and Philadelphia), 72(4) (January 22): 16 [also paginated concurrently for volume, 112]. [“Rev. H. J. Weaver gave his stereopticon lecture on the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, illustrated by 75 colored views of the highest order of artistic merit. The lecture was pronounced superior to the views.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1904	*2.16436*	Gold and Indians lost. *Deseret News*, (January 28): 7 [issue pagination]. [“A special to the Express, from Beals, Cal., says: [¶] Six Indians and about $1,200 in gold were lost by the upsetting of a boat on the Colorado river, near the Indian reservation a few days ago. James Cundiff and Frederick Longmeyer, prospectors, witnessed the accident and managed to save one of the occupants of the boat.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1904	2.21455	Master plumbers in California; to our better halves. *The Plumbers’ Trade Journal [AND] Gas, Steam and Hot Water Fitters’ Review*, (February 1): 127-128. [See p. 127, retelling of a descent into Grand Canyon on Bright Angel Trail mounted on “burros”.]
1904	2.27099	The Grand Canyon: The world’s greatest abyss. *The Epworth Herald* (Chicago and New York), 14(36) (February 6): 932-933 (concurrently paginated for issue, 16-17).
1904	2.14829	The Spectator. *The Outlook* (New York), 76(7) (February 13): 399-400. [Column by “Spectator”. See p. 399, item mentioning travelers’ expectations of places, noting, “he expects what he finds”; with an example: “Even the Grand Cañon of the Colorado came to be a convenient receptacle for rubbish to the Chinese cook employed in the hotel upon its brink, and the Spectator has seen him slide potato-parings into that stupendous chasm without visible emotion.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1904	*2.16437*	Camp of Searchlight. Will be benefitted by the completion of the Salt Lake route. *Deseret News*, (February 26): 6 [issue pagination]. [Regarding mining near Searchlight, and the proposed line of the San Pedro, Los Angeles & Salt Lake Railroad.]
1904	2.16335	Nu Chapter. *In:* Personal and Alumni Notes [SECTION]. *The Frater* (Psi Omega Fraternity), 3(3) (March): 161. [Brief report, in the third person, of trip by F. C. Friesell, ’98, by wagon from Flagstaff to Yuma, thence by boat down the Colorado River to the Gulf of California.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

1904	2.23825	[John F. Shea.] *In:* About Hotel Men [SECTION]. *The Hotel Monthly* (Chicago), 12(132) (March): 34. ["Shea, John F.[,] is appointed auditor for Grand Canon Hotel, Williams[,] Ariz.[,] the Bright Angel Hotel of Grand Canon, and the Hance Ranch Hotel of Hance. His headquarters will be at the Bright Angel Hotel." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1904	2.18921	Vorgänge in der Geographischen Gesellschaft. *In:* Kleinere Mitteilungen [SECTION]. *Deutsche Geographische Blätter*, 27(3/4): 189. [Alwin Oppel's visit to the United States representing the *Geographischen Gesellschaft in Bremen* at the 8th International Geographical Congress. Excursion to Grand Canyon noted *in passing*.] [In German.]
1904	2.23826	[Notice.] *In:* New and Remodeled Hotels [SECTION]. *The Hotel Monthly* (Chicago), 12(133) (April): 30. ["Grand Canon: Santa Fe's new hotel to be opened Oct. 1." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [El Tovar.]
1904	2.26174	Die Sitzung des VIII. internationalen Geographen-Kongresses werden vom 8.-10. Sept. 1904 in Washington statifinden. *In:* Naturwissenschaftliche Wanderversammlungen [SECTION]. *Leopoldina* (Kaiserlichen Leopoldinisch-Carolinischen Deutschen Akademie der Naturforscher, Halle), 40(4) (April): 48. [Announcement. Includes note, *in passing*, of planned visit to Grand Canyon.] [8th International Geographical Congress.] [In German.]
1904	2.18431	Social events. *The Miami Student* (Miami University, Miami, Ohio), 23(8) (May): 263-264. [See p. 263: "Mr. Henry Peabody, of Boston, Mass., gave an illustrated lecture before the students of Western College, Friday evening, April fifteenth, using for his theme, 'In the Footsteps of Cortez.' Mr. Peabody is a man of wide experience and an able lecturer. By request on Saturday evening he gave a second illustrated lecture entitled 'Arizona and the Grand Canon.' Both lectures were well chosen and the beautiful pictures were interesting to the audience." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1904	2.30658	Aviso preliminar del Octavo Congreso Geográfico Internacional que ha de reunirse en Washington en 1904. *Oficina Internacional de las Repúblicas Americanas, Boletín Mensual* (Unión Internacional de Repúblicas Americanas, Washington, D.C.), 16(5) (May): 1054-1058. [Includes notice of planned excursion with note, *in passing* (p. 1055), of stop at Grand Canyon.] [8th International Geographical Congress.] [In Spanish.]
1904	2.30659	Eighth International Geographic [*sic*] Congress. *International Bureau of the American Republics, Monthly Bulletin* (International Union of American Republics, Washington, D.C.), 16(5) (May): 1140-1145. [Comprises "Preliminary Announcement Eighth International Geographic Congress, Washington, 1904", which includes notice of planned excussion with note, *in passing* (p. 1142), of stop at Grand Canyon.] [8th International Geographical Congress.]
1904	2.15088	The Santa Fe. *The Railroad Telegrapher*, 21(5) (May): 603-604, (6) (June): 747-749. [News and information includes lengthy, disparaging comments relating to the more than 3000 Methodists enroute to General Conference in Los Angeles, stranded for more than a day on the Grand Canyon line due to overexerted engines and failure of the road bed, and the overcrowding of facilities at Grand Canyon.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1904	2.20064	The General Conference. *Northwestern Christian Advocate* (Chicago), 52(19) (May 11): 3-4. [See p. 3: At the opening exercises "it was then found that less than two-thirds [a quorum] of the delegates were present. About three hundred were delayed by an accident to a freight-train on the Santa Fe road, between the main road and the Grand canyon. A large number of trains were at the canyon and were shut in by the accident for from twenty-four to forty hours. The accident was of such a character that it was necessary to rebuild a part of the track." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Methodists General Conference, Los Angeles.]
1904	2.27100	[Note.] *The Epworth Herald* (Chicago and New York), 14(50) (May 14): 1295 (concurrently paginated for issue, 11). [Note, as filler: "It is estimated that nearly 2,000 General Conference delegates and visitors spent the Sunday at the Grand Canyon, Arizona. That is probably the largest number of visitors the place has had on a single day." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Also refer to Brummitt (1904, ITEM NO. 2.27101) in May 21 issue.]
1904	2.17875	The Ivory City. *Millinery Trade Review*, 29(6) (June): 87-90. [Louisiana Purchase Exposition, St. Louis. See pp. 89-90: "The Department of Commerce . . . has also a panoramic view of the Yosemite Valley and the Grand Canyon of Arizona. The pictures are so constructed as to represent the colors of the hills, mountains, valleys, trees, shrubbery and water. The visitor looks through a window into a box that depicts the topography of the country exactly. It's a pretty picture and worth lingering over." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1904	2.23287	[Note.] *In:* Illumination [SECTION]. *Journal of Electricity, Power and Gas* (San Francisco), 14(6) (June): 187. ["Los Angeles, Cal.—The Santa Fe Railroad Company is figuring on a plan for illuminating the rim of the Grand Canyon in the vicinity of Bright Angel tavern, thus making it possible to see a portion of the dark chasm at night." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [El Tovar Hotel.]
1904	2.23827	[John F. Shea.] *In:* About Hotel Men [SECTION]. *The Hotel Monthly* (Chicago), 12(135) (June): 27. ["Shea, Jno. F., is appointed manager of the Bright Angel Hotel, Grand Canon, Ariz." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [John F. Shea.]
1904	2.22593	[Lecture.] *The Standard* (A Baptist Newspaper) (Chicago), 51(42) (June 18): 29 [also paginated consecutively for the volume, 1309]. ["Rev. Herman J. Powell gave his lecture on the 'Grand Canon' before the boys' brotherhood of the Memorial Church of Los Angeles, Cal., on May 20. Rev. C. C. Pierce is the pastor of this aggressive church." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1904	2.19102	An attractive vacation. *The Watchman* (Tremont Temple, Boston), 86(26) (June 30): 26. [Vacationing suggestion, at "the meetings of the Baptist Vineyard Association at Cottage City, Mass., on the island of Martha's Vineyard." Notes, ". . . illustrated lectures on the 'Grand Canon of Arizona and Moki Land' on Monday evening, Aug. 8, Hon. Arthur K. Peck . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1904	2.19308	[El Tovar Hotel.] *In:* Frigiferous Particulars [SECTION]. *Ice and Refrigeration*, 27(1) (July 1): 29. ["The Bright Angel Tavern, which is being constructed by the Santa Fe Railroad Co. at Los Angeles, Cal. [*sic*], is to be completed some time next fall. The

Anonymous (*continued*)

house will cost, it is stated, about $150,000, and will have a full modern equipment." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1904 2.14922 [Anecdote.] *In:* Along the Horizon [SECTION]. *The Advance* (Chicago), 43 (July 21) (2019): 67. ["An English visitor says that in the Grand Canyon we have national glories without a parallel. This English visitor is without a parallel." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1904 2.17743 Vereine und Versammlungen. *In:* Geographische Neuigkeiten [SECTION; August Fitzau, compiler]. *Geographische Zeitschrift* (Leipzig), 10(8): 468-470. [Regarding the 8th International Geographical Congress. See p. 469: "Der geplante Ausflug nach dem fernen Westen findet statt, aber nicht in dem ursprünglichen Umfang: Am 24. Sept. führt ein Extrazug der Santa Fé-Pacific-Bahn die Teilnehmer über Williams in Arizona zum Grand Cañon des Colorado . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In German.]

1904 2.13783 Grand Canon. *The Student's Journal* (New York), 33(8) (August): 8. [Text attributed to *Scientific American*; also transcribed in Graham shorthand.]

1904 2.23792 New and Remodeled Hotels [SECTION]. *The Hotel Monthly* (Chicago), 12 (August): 36. ["ARIZ—GRAND CANYON: Fred Harvey System to open El-Tovar, at head of Bright Angel trail, October 1." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [El Tovar.]

1904 *2.16437* A big saloon robbery. *Deseret News*, (August 17): 7 [issue pagination]. [Cubbage's saloon, Needles, California. "It is believed the robbers escaped down the Colorado river in a boat."]

1904 2.21835 Die "Farbenwüste" von Arizona. *In:* Allgemeine Rundschau [SECTION]. *Beilage zur Allgemeinen Zeitung* (München), 1904(187) (August 17): 319. [About the Painted Desert but includes note of "Grand Canon of Colorado" [*sic*].] [In German.]

1904 2.14923 Masterful paintings. *Overland Monthly*, 44(3) (September): 386. [Notice of forthcoming exhibition of Grand Canyon paintings by Arthur W. Best.]

1904 2.23828 [Charles A. Brant.] *In:* About Hotel Men [SECTION]. *The Hotel Monthly* (Chicago), 12(138) (September): 19. ["Brant, Chas. A., will have the management of the new El Toro [*sic*] at Grand Canon, Ariz." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [El Tovar.]

1904 2.30781 New hotel at the Grand Canyon. *The Railway and Engineering Review* (Chicago), 44(43) (October 22): 751. [El Tovar.]

1904 2.21264 [Note regarding El Tovar.] *Domestic Engineering*, 29(7) (November 12): 46. ["Eugene Murray, of Albuquerque, N. M., is superintending the plumbing work being done by the Whitney Co. at the new railroad hotel at the Grand Canyon of Arizona." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1904 2.19570 Le VIII^{e} Congrès international de Géographie. *In:* Généralités [SECTION]. *Annales de Géographie* (Paris), 13(72) (November 15): 467-468. [Includes concluding note (p. 468): "Enfin, après la clôture des séances, une grande excursion a promené plus de 70 congressistes jusqu'à Mexico en passant par les cañons du Colorado et en revenaunt par le Texas, sous la conduite de M^{r} W. M. Davis, assisté par M^{r} R. T. Hill. Sur la proposition de MM^{rs} Hill et Davis, une pétition a été adressée aux pouvoirs

Anonymous (*continued*)

		publics pour élever, au Grand Cañon du Colorado, un monument à J. W. Powell.” [footnote here, reading as follows:] “D’après les renseignements communiqués par M^{r} Emm. de Martonne, qui participa au Congrès ainsi qu’aux excursions et nous donnera prochainement un article sur les observations recueillies au cours de son voyage en Amérique.” For the article by Martonne (1905), see ITEM NO. 2.19569.] [In French.]
1904	2.13497	Marshall P. Wilder at the Grand Canyon. *Railway and Locomotive Engineering*, 17(12) (December): 539-540. [Actor.]
1904	2.14925	The Brigham lecture. *The Miami Student* (Miami University, Miami, Ohio), 24(3) (December): 94. [Review of lecture by Nat M. Brigham on “Grand Canyon of the Colorado”. Also notes forthcoming lectures in Cincinnati and at the White House in Washington, D.C., “at the special invitation of President Roosevelt, his old classmate [at Harvard University], to lecture before a select company.”]
1904	2.23829	[El Tovar.] *In:* New and Remodeled Hotels [SECTION]. *The Hotel Monthly* (Chicago), 12(141) (December): 24. [“Ariz.—Grand Canon: Charles A. Brant expects to open the new El Tovar in February. It will be one of the handsomest and best appointed tourist hotels in America.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1904	2.15341	California fragments. *Lutheran Observer*, 72(49) (December 2): 17 [also paginated 1553]. [Includes note: “Pastor Oehler, of the German church, Sacramento, recently delivered his two new lectures, ‘The wonders of the Grand Cañon’ and ‘The Rhine and its Beautiful Lengends,’ [*sic*] to large audiences in the Congregational church of that city. The daily papers spoke in terms of the highest praise of the lectures, both of which are the result of Rev. Oehler’s own investigations and labors, even to the making and coloring of the slides.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1904	*2.15567*	*Progressive men of Bannock, Bear Lake, Bingham, Fremont and Oneida Counties, Idaho.* Chicago: A. W. Bowen and Co., 664 pp. [See “Ira Call”, pp. 182-185; includes notice of “Call’s Landing in Arizona”, p. 182.]
1904	2.16171	*The Anglo-American encyclopedia and dictionary : a comprehensive encyclopedia of the arts, sciences, history, biography, geography and general literature. Volume II* [Cobweb-Hebrus]. New York: J. A. Hill and Co., pp. 651-1298. [See “Colorado River, or Colorado of the West”, pp. 668-669; “Grand Cañon”, p. 1204.]
1904	2.18463	Rapport sur les conférences. *In:* Assemblée Générale du 15 Décembre 1904. *Société de Géographie d’Alger et de l’Afrique du Nord, Bulletin*, 9(4): clx-clxii. [See p. clxi: “Avec M. Barbedette, nous rentrons dans le domaine géographique. Sa parole nette, précise nous a dévoilé les beautés de l’Amérique de l’Ouest, et à sa suite, nous avons pu admirer ce colossal et merveilleux grand Canyon de l’Arizona, ce Titan des abimes, comme l’appellent les Américains.” (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In French.]
1904	2.22003	*The twentieth century home encyclopedia and gazetteer.* [Vol. I, A-Covenant.] Irvington, New York: The Cosmopolitan Publishing House, pp. 1-608. [See p. 560, “Colorado River, or Colorado of the West”.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1904 2.22004 *The twentieth century home encyclopedia and gazetteer.* [Vol. II, Covenant-Horn, Paul.] Irvington, New York: The Cosmopolitan Publishing House, pp. 609-1216. [See p. 1069, "Grand Canyon".]

1904 2.25653 *A Pallas nagy lexikona : az összes ismeretek enciklopédiája. XVIII. Kötet (II. Pótkötet), K-Z.* Budapest: Révai Testvérek, 864 pp. [See: "Kanyón", p. 213, which specifically notes "Grand Cañon"; "Powell, *János Wesley*", pp. 487-488 (in context, John Wesley Powell (1834-1902) is written about as alive).] [In Hungarian.]

1905 2.12876 [Note on memorial meeting for John Wesley Powell held by 8th International Geographic Congress at Grand Canyon, with resolution to establish a commemorative marker.] *In:* Scientific Items [SECTION]. *Popular Science Monthly*, (January): 296. [8th International Geographical Congress.]

1905 2.16057 Academy session. *In:* Transactions for December, 1904. *Southern California Academy of Sciences, Bulletin*, 4(1) (January): 2. ["The Secretary, Mr. B. R. Baumgardt, delivered a lecture on 'The Grand Canon of the Colorado,' illustrated by the lantern, with slides from photographs taken largely by himself and Mrs. Baumgardt, and colored by the latter." Followed by a one-paragraph synopsis signed "Editor" (name not indicated in issue).]

1905 2.12894 New Grand Canyon hotel, El Tovar. *The Dial*, 38 (January 1): 27. [Likely an advertisement by Fred Harvey Co. written as an article.]

1905 2.17814 Séance du 10 janvier 1905. Rapport annuel. Conférence de M. le comte Goblet d'Alviella. Excursion dans le Far-West. *Société Royale Belge de Géographie, Compte-Rendu des Actes*, 29(1) (January/February): 43-51. [See report, pp. 49-51, which includes a summary of the presentation by Goblet d'Alviella; Grand Canyon, p. 50, *in passing*.] [Refer also to Goblet d'Alviella (1906, ITEM NO. 2.17815).]

1905 2.16991 Snap shots on a mainland tour. *The Friend* (Honolulu, Hawaii), 62(2) (February): 5-7. [Grand Canyon, p. 7.]

1905 2.18111 A trip to Mexico with Charles H. Gates. *The National Magazine* (Boston), 21(5) (February): 586-590. [Promotional piece for Gates's conducted tours. Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 587, and quoted from *Our Italy* by Charles Dudley Warner, pp. 589-590.]

1905 2.26497 [Grand Canyon train service]. *In:* Traffic and Finance [SECTION]. *Railway Journal* (St. Louis, Missouri), 11(2) (February): 7. ["The Santa Fe has added a second train to the Grand Canyon branch service between Williams, Arizona and the Grand Canyon, owing to the opening of a new hotel at the canyon." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1905 2.29337 Bright Angel, Ariz. *In:* Transmission [SECTION]. *Journal of Electricity, Power and Gas* (San Francisco), 15(2) (February): 64. ["The United Gold and Platinum Company, which has claims on the rim of Cataract Canyon, in the Grand Canyon neighborhood, has located for power purposes the falls of Cataract Creek, and proposes to secure from them electricity for developing power for a railway line into the canyon from a

Anonymous (*continued*)

connection with the Grand Canyon line of the Santa Fe Company. H. J. Beemer of New York is interested in the enterprise." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Havasu Creek.]

1905 2.29338 Williams, Ariz. *In:* Transmission [SECTION]. *Journal of Electricity, Power and Gas* (San Francisco), 15(2) (February): 64. ["The United Gold [and] Platinum Mines Company, in which H. J. Beemer, of New York City, is largely interested, propose to perfect its water right in the Cataract Canyon and place the initial foundation for an electric plant. In the early spring operations will begin toward the completion of the heavy grade into the canyon, and construction of an electrical line from Grand Canyon to that point. Upon the installation of the power plant the railroad will be operated by electricity, also the reduction plant." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Havasu Creek.]

1905 2.21894 Grand Canyon train service. *In:* News and Notes [SECTION]. *Railway Age*, 39(5) (February 3): 157. [Two daily trains established January 22 on Grand Canyon Railway. Also note of "completion of the Hotel El Tovar, one of the most costly hostelries in the Southwest."]

1905 2.27018 [Antonio Apache.] *In:* Phoenix and Elsewhere [SECTION]. *The Native American* (Phoenix), 6(7) (February 18): 56. ["Antonio Apache is employed in the curio department of El Tovar, the new Harvey house at Grand Canyon, Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1905 2.18055 New $250,000 hotel at Grand Canyon. *Wetmore's Weekly* (St. Louis), 1(28) (March 17): 13. [El Tovar.]

1905 2.30472 [El Tovar plumbing.] *In:* Trade News [SECTION]. *The Valve World* (Crane Co., Chicago), 1(4) (April): 11. ["The Whitney Co. of Albuquerque, New Mexico, have just completed the plumbing and heating in the El Tovaro [*sic*] Hotel at the Grand Canyon, Arizona. (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1905 2.16438 Exploration of the wilds of southeastern Utah. *Deseret News*, (April 1): 25-26 [issue pagination]. [Includes notes of Powell expedition.]

1905 *2.26451* [Arizona and Utah Railroad.] *Railway World*, 49(14) (April 7): 271. ["The Atchison system has acquired the Arizona and Utah Railroad, and will operate it as a branch line." (ENTIRE ITEM, as filler)]

1905 2.16439 The geology and Indian traditions of the San Juan. *Deseret News*, (April 8): 28 [issue pagination]. [Includes notes of John Wesley Powell and the Grand Canyon.]

1905 2.16768 [Exhibition.] *American Art News*, 3(76) (April 22): 1. [Notice of exhibition of ten paintings of Grand Canyon, and 11 pictures and eight studies of Hopi Indians, by Louis Akin at the Clausen Galleries, New York.]

1905 2.12940 [Opening of El Tovar at Grand Canyon.] *The Railway Conductor* (Cedar Rapids, Iowa), 22(5) (May): 382-383.

1905 2.18379 Central Normal notes. *In:* State Educational News [SECTION]. *Moderator-Topics* (Lansing, Michigan), 25(34) (May 4): 678. [Includes: "Prof. Calkins gave an interesting talk in the chapel, Friday, on the Grand Cañon. He showed the different

Anonymous (*continued*)

kinds of rock to be found in this region, and gave a glimpse of the wonderful stories these various structures tell to the geologist.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1905 2.13163 [Lecture by François E. Matthes at 241st Corporate Meeting, on “Across the Grand Canyon by a New Trail”.] *In:* Proceedings of the Club [SECTION]. *Appalachia*, 11(1) (June): 87-88.

1905 2.30473 The “El Tovar” hotel, Grand Canyon, Colo. [*sic*]. *The Valve World* (Crane Co., Chicago), 1(6) (June): 9. [Promotes the use of Crane valves and fittings in the hotel’s construction. Brief text mentions the hotel is bult by the Santa Fe Railway at “Grand Canyon of the Colorado”, but does not mention Arizona.]

1905 *2.26455* Colorado River Agency notes. *The Native American* (Phoenix), 6 (June 10): 239. [“The Milltown and Goldfield railroad, which runs parallel to and through the Colorado river valley north from Needles, has suspended business, limiting travel to Indian boats or barges. This road extends nearly to the Fort Mohave school.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1905 2.18235 The White Sands of New Mexico. *American Manufacturer and Iron World* (Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania), 76(24) (June 15): 762. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*. “From article by Frank B. Brady, in Mines and Minerals for June.”]

1905 2.21895 No deadheading to Grand Canyon. *Railway Age*, 39(26) (June 30): 1183. [Grand Canyon Railway “is to be unique as a non-pass road”.]

1905 2.16047 Santa Fe Route. *In:* Pamphlets, Reports, etc. [SECTION]. *Railway Age*, 40(1) (July 7): 32. [“Access to the Grand Canyon was made easy by the building of a branch of the Santa Fe from Williams, and now the comfort of visitors has been assured by the construction of a $250,000 hotel, ‘El Tovar,’ the attractions of which are described in a handsome pamphlet, with illustrations. It was rather a bold enterprise for the railroad company to invest such an amount of money in a modern hotel on the confines of civilization, but the stupendous attractions provided by nature at this spot are likely to make the venture remunerative.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1905 *2.16192* [Telephone system in Mojave desert.] *In:* Current Electrical News [SECTION]. *Electrical Review*, 47(3) (July 15): 111. [“San Bernardino, Cal.—Plans are being made to install a telephone system in the Mojave desert. The route includes a line from Needles to San Bernardino, also down the west side of the Colorado river to the Santa Fe bridge, and thence to Parker. Another line will extend from Ibex, a station on the Santa Fe, to Searchlight, Nev., and still another will reach from Barstow to Johannesburg and Kramer. Other lines under contemplation will take in all the towns along the Salt lake as far as Las Vegas, from which place a wire will be built to Bullfrog and thence to Tenopah.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1905 *2.12988* Telephone over the great Mojave desert. *Telphony*, 10(2) (August): 120.

1905 2.14457 [Glenwood Hotel, Riverside, California.] *The Philistine* (The Roycrofters, East Aurora, New York), 21(3) (August): 78-80. [El Tovar, Grand Canyon, pp. 79-80.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1905 *2.13385* De Julien, an unknown explorer. *In:* Outdoor Men and Women [SECTION]. *Outing*, 46(5) (August): 600, 601-605. [D. Julien. Upper basin; cited here for brief reference to Julien possibly crossing at Fort Yuma, p. 605.]

1905 *2.20009* Twentieth Annual Convention of the National Editorial Association. [Part] V. *The Louisiana Planter and Sugar Manufacturer* (New Orleans), 35(6) (August 5): 90. [Series pertains to the meeting in Guthrie, Oklahoma, and the post-meeting excursion to the West Coast. Series begun in 35(2) (July 8). In this part a paragraph is devoted to notes pertaining to crossing the Colorado River at Yuma, and the Salton Sea. Part IV, (5) (July 29): 72, concludes parenthetically with a remark in El Paso, Texas: "[We] were soon back in our Pullmans again, knowing that during the night we should skirt along southern New Mexico and by Saturday morning, June 17, be fairly launched on the arid plans [*sic*] of Arizona, that strange land of constant sunshine, of petrified forests, of Gila monsters, of sand storms and of heat, heat, heat, hot and inusfferable, of which more anon."]

1905 2.16440 To span Grand Canyon. Talk of an aerial tramway over the world's greatest gorge. *Deseret News*, (August 8): 5 [issue pagination]. [Tram from bottom of Bright Angel Trail to North Rim.]

1905 2.16441 A game preserve in Grand Canyon. Proposition to establish one on its rim now under official consideration. Roosevelt has been invited. Expects to take a lion hunting trip on it that will entirely eclipse Colorado exploits. Utah man gives particulars. President Woolley came to Salt Lake today to order material for aerial tramway. *Deseret News*, (August 14): 1-2 [issue pagination].

1905 2.16442 Grand Canyon visit. Arrangements for Utah congressional party to go there next month. *Deseret News*, (August 19): 2 [issue pagination]. [Regarding congressional party led by Senator Reed Smoot (Republican–Utah). Also note of Woolley placing order for materials for aerial tramway.]

1905 2.19849 National Women's Christian Temperance Union tour. *Christian Nation*, 43 (August 23): 13-14. [Itinerary. See p. 13, Sabbath stop at Grand Canyon, and description of canyon.] [*NOTE*: The running head on p. 13 erroneously gives the date of publication as August 16.]

1905 2.96 The Spectator. *The Outlook* (New York), 80 (August 26): 1005-1010. [Column by "Spectator".] [Grand Canyon.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |cited» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7|

1905 2.16443 To the Grand Canyon. Senator Smoot and party will leave on Friday to explore it. *Deseret News*, (September 12): 1 [issue pagination]. [Reed Smoot.]

1905 2.16444 Off tomorrow. Congressman Howell comes down to join Grand Canyon expedition. *Deseret News*, (September 14): 2. [Congressman Joseph Howell (Republican).]

1905 2.16048 San Pedro Los Angeles & Salt Lake. *Railway Age*, 40(11) (September 15): 335. ["Surveys have been made for a branch from Las Vegas, Nev., to the Grand Canyon of

Anonymous (*continued*)

the Colorado River, 26 miles, and it is stated that the work of construction will begin at once.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1905 2.15224 The Grand Canon of the Colorado. *Our Paper* (Massachusetts Reformatory, Concord Junction), 21(37) (September 16): 580. [Credited to *McClure’s Magazine*.] [Pertains to the article by William Allen White (1905, ITEM NO. 2.6891).]

1905 2.14476 The Grand Cañon air line. *In:* With the Procession [SECTION]. *Everybody’s Magazine*, 13(4) (October): 564-565. [Grand Cañon Transportation Co., of Utah, newly incorporated; “to stretch a wire cable across the Grand Cañon, anchor it on the opposite side of the gorge, and run a car back and forth, eight thousand feet in the air.” (p. 564)]

1905 2.17722 [Grand Canyon Railway.] *In:* Editorial Notes [SECTION]. *The Railroad Telegrapher*, 22(10) (October): 1310. [“E. P. Ripley, President of the Santa Fe and also of the Grand Canyon Railway, a part of the Santa Fe, has issued a notice that ‘Owing to the character of this line, particularly as to its grades, and with regard to the fact, that it is solely dependent upon its passenger business, it has been decided that hereafter no free transportation will be issued over the line, except to employes when traveling on business of the company.’ This applies to the Grand Canyon Railway, and the notice further announces that half-fare tickets will be sold employes. It is apparent ‘they need the money.’” (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1905 2.19441 [Note of color illustrations of Grand Canyon.] *In:* Leading Articles in the Reviews [SECTION]. *Review of Reviews*, 32 (October): 395. [“The feature of *McClure’s Magazine* for September is the set of gorgeous colour prints, finer than any I ever remember to have seen, of the Grand Cañon, Colorado River, in Arizona. They are really wonderful specimens of colour-printing.” (ENTIRE ITEM) Pertains to the article by William Allen White (1905, ITEM NO. 2.6891).]

1905 2.23853 [North Rim tramway.] *In:* In the Trail of the Traveler [SECTION]. *The Four-Track News* (New York), 9(4) (October): 321-322. [“A scheme is well under way for spanning the gorge of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, at its widest point, by an aerial tramway which will carry tourists from the bottom of the Bright Angel Trail to the top of the Buckskin Plateau, 8,000 feet in height. The view which will be obtained from this tram will surpass in grandeur anything that can be seen from the old, circuitous route up the gorge.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1905 2.16446 Back from the Grand Canyon. Congressman Howell enthusiastic over the trip into the south country. Praises President Woolley. Party had a glorious time and return much impressed with conditions in that section. *Deseret News*, (October 2): 3 [issue pagination]. [Congressman Joseph Howell. Trip regarding annexation of Arizona Strip to Utah.]

1905 2.15374 Eine Schwebebahn über dem Grand Canyon des Colorado. *In:* Kleine Mitteilungen aus allen Erdteilen [SECTION]. *Deutsche Rundschau für Geographie und Statistik*, 28(2) (November): 91. [Pertains to proposed cable car between Colorado River and Kaibab Plateau.] [In German.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1905 2.18102 [Swami Abhedananda tour of North America.] *In:* Vedanta in America [SECTION]. *Vedanta Monthly Bulletin* (Vedanta Society, New York), 1(8) (November): 125-126. [Notes, p. 125, "With the President of the Society, Prof. Parker of Columbia University, he climbed some of the high peaks of the Canadian Rockies, spent a few days at the Portland Fair, skirted the coast of the Northern Pacific and rode through the Grand Cañon of Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1905 2.19221 Cage for passengers. *Railroad Men* (New York), 19(2) (November): 74. ["A local machinery firm has turned out a 1,000-pound iron cage to be used in swinging passengers and horses across the river of the Grand Canon of the Colorado, near where the Santa Fé has built its fine hotel. The capacity is ten persons, or one horse.—*Salt Lake City Desert* [*sic*] *News*." (ENTIRE ITEM) Pertains to the Rust cable near the foot of Bright Angel Trail.]

1905 2.15319 Eine Schwebebahn über dem Grand Canon des Colorado. *In:* Miscellanea [SECTION]. *Schweizerische Bauzeitung (Wochenschrift für Bau-, Verkehrs- und Maschinentechnik)* (Schwizerische Ingenieur- und Architekten-Vereins und der Gesellschaft ehemaliger Studierender des eidgenössischen Polytechnikums in Zürich), 46(21) (November 18): 260. [Pertains to proposed cable car between Colorado River and Kaibab Plateau.] [In German.]

1905 2.15249 [William Allen White.] *In:* Books and Articles [SECTION]. *University of Kansas, Graduate Magazine*, 4(3) (December): 114. ["For *McClure's Magazine* he wrote a description of the Grand Canon of the Colorado. The article was illustrated by page plates in color." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Pertains to the article by William Allen White (1905, ITEM NO. 2.6891), illustrated by Fernand Lungren.]

1905 2.18216 [Announcement for Charles H. Gates conducted trip to Mexico.] *In:* Publisher's Department. *The National Magazine* (Boston), 23(3) (December): [unpaginated, 3 pp.] [Grand Canyon stop noted.]

1905 2.16860 [Note.] *In:* Washington Notes [SECTION]. *American Art News*, 4(8) (December 2):. [Tenth annual exhibition of the Washington Water Color Club, in the Hemicycle of the Corcoran Gallery. "The Corcoran Gallery has bought out of the exhibition Lucien Powell's 'The Afterglow, Grand Canyon.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1905 2.30887 Eine Schwebebahn über dem Grand Canon des Colorado. *In:* Nachrichten [SECTION]. *Vereins Deutscher Eisenbahnverwaltungen, Zeitung* (Berlin), 45(94) (December 2): 1396. [Pertains to proposed cable car between Colorado River and Kaibab Plateau.] [In German.]

1905 2.14426 Conférences sur les États-Unis. *In:* Informations [SECTION]. *Le Globe* (Société de Géographie de Genève), 44: 158-159. [Announcement of lecture series by Arthur de Claparède under the society's patronage for the benefit of the blind, including "Le grand cañon du Colorado, *the greatest thing in the world* (Territoire d'Arizona)."] [In French.]

1905 2.14471 *New practical spelling : a text book for use in commercial schools, colleges, normal schools, high schools, and academies.* [No place]: Practical Text Book Co., 122 pp.

Anonymous (*continued*)

		[See "Wonders of the World", running note, pp. 116-120; specifically, "*The Grand Cañon* of the Colorado in Arizona", p. 119.]
1905	2.16182	Aufenthalt in St. Louis und die Anthropologische Abteilung der Weltausstellung daselbst. *In:* Ausserordentliche Sitzung vom 28. Januar 1905 [SECTION]. *Zeitschrift für Ethnologie* (Berliner Gessellschaft für Anthropologie, Ethnologie und Urgeschiechte), 37: 213-216. [Abstract of a report by Hr. Waldeyer.] [8th International Geolographical Congress.] [Grand Canyon noted, p. 214.] [In German.]
1905	2.19669	626. Sitzung am 3. März 1905. *In:* Sitzungsberichte [SECTION]. *Naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins in Karlsruhe, Verhandlungen*, 18 [1904-1905]: 18* [*sic*, pagination for *Sitzungsberichte*]. [Report on 8th International Geographical Congress, including notice of field trip stop at Grand Canyon.] [In German.]

1906	2.18450	Negatives wanted. *In:* Notes and Comment [SECTION]. *The Photo-Miniature*, 7(76) (January): 186-187. [Bausch and Lomb Optical Co. "will pay $3 each for negatives made with any of their Anastigmat lenses . . . . [. . .] The views may be . . . of well-known objects in nature, as the Grand Cañon of Arizona, Yosemite Valley,—anything that is renowned in history, poem or story." Includes conditions and specifications.]
1906	2.19159	Cage for passengers. *In:* Railway News [SECTION]. *The Railway Signal* (London), 26(1) (January): 9. ["A local machinery firm has turned out a 1,000-pound iron cage to be used in swinging passengers and horses across the river of the Grand Canon of the Colorado, near where the Santa Fé has built a fine hotel. The capacity is ten persons, or one horse.—*Salt Lake City Desert* [*sic*] *News.*" (ENTIRE ITEM) Rust cable near the foot of Bright Angel Trail.]
1906	2.23732	Free public lectures. *Drexel Institute Bulletin* (Philadelphia), 2(3) (January): 5-6. [See p. 5: "VI. Lecture, The Grand Canyon and Yosemite Valley, by Howard W. DuBois, Friday, February 9, at 8 p. m., in the auditorium. The lecture will be illustrated by an extensive collection of colored stereopticon views, unsurpassed for their high artistic quality." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1906	2.22073	The New England Sanitarium. *In:* Medical Missionary [SECTION]. *Atlantic Union Gleaner* (Seventh-day Adventists, Atlantic Union Conference, South Lancaster, Massachusetts), 5(1) (January 3): 8. [Includes notice of stereopticon lecture by George Wharton James, given at the sanitarium December 16 (1905) "on the Grand Canon of Colorado" [*sic*]. Also, parlor talks were given by him on other subjects.]
1906	*2.26502*	[Yuma mission.] *In:* Mission News [SECTION]. *The Indian's Friend*, 18(7) (March): 10. [News from the Yuma mission, including remarks on the Colorado River flood.]
1906	2.16452	Grand Canyon branch. R. C. Kerens confirms story that Clark will build one. *Deseret News*, (March 14): 2 [issue pagination]. [Plans for rail line from Moapa along Moapa River [Muddy River] to "Grand Canyon" and tourist development there to compete with the Santa Fe; also a crossing of the Virgin River at Rioville and continuing to Chloride to connect with the Arizona & Utah rail line. (See also Anonymous, 1906, ITEM NO. 11.2628).]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1906 *2.16453* From the Salton Sea. *Deseret News*, (March 15): 1 [issue pagination]. [“Calexico, Cal., March 13—Wharton James and Louis Francis Brown have reached here with three boats and Indian guides en route from Yuma to the Salton sea, by way of the Colorado river and overflow through the wilderness. [¶] They are the first white men to make the trip.” (ENTIRE ITEM) (George Wharton James.)]

1906 2.21450 Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin. Märzsitzung. *In:* Gesellschaften und Vereine [SECTION]. *Deutsche Literaturzeitung*, 27(12) (March 24): columns 745-746. [Synopsis of lecture by E[mil]. Deckert on “Arizona und Südkalifornien”.] [In German.]

1906 2.21551 The Grand Canon. *School Music Monthly*, 7(29) (March/April): 3. [“This great natural wonder is in a class by itself. No other sight on this continent gives such an impression of sublimity. When planning for your trip to California, arrange to go by the Santa Fe railroad and take this side trip to the Grand Canon. A fine hotel there and a comfortable train running up from the main line.” (ENTIRE ITEM)] [*NOTE*: Cover gives date as March/April; masthead gives date as March. The serial at this time is in fact a bimonthly (despite its title); the following issue is for May/June.]

1906 2.26240 [Proposed cableway.] *Engineering News*, 55(16) (April 19): 447. [“An item has been sent out to the press by the publicity department of the Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe relating to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. We quote it in full as follows: [¶] ‘It is proposed to stretch a heavy cable across the granite gorge of the Colorado River, from bank to bank, and attach to same a movable steel cage, in which passengers will be transported. The distance from rim to rim in mid air, as the crow flies, is thirteen miles. The distance going down the north wall, crossing the river on the cable and ascending the north wall, is fully twenty miles.’ [¶] Those of our readers familiar with the mathematics of the catenary curve may be interested to compute the total vertical drop of a cable with a length of 20 miles and its points of support 13 miles apart. Those who are not can easily see by a roughly approximate computation that the lowest point of such acable would be several miles lower than the Colorado River at the bottm of the gorge. It may be added that as a cable of such a span, even if made of high-grade steel wire, would barely support its own weight, no passengers are likely to take the dizzy ride for some time to come.” (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Note that there is some confusion with the *Engineering News* statement, which seems that the proposed cableway would be from rim to rim. This was clarified by the Santa Fe’s advertising agent, W. H. Simpson (1906, ITEM NO. 2.26241).]

1906 2.16971 [Thomas Moran.] *The International Studio*, 28 (April[?]): xvi-xvii. [Moran’s *Chasm of the Colorado*, noted *in passing*.]

1906 2.14079 Aus wissenschaftlichen Gesellschaften. *Export* (Centralvereins für Handelsgeographie und Förderung Deutscher Interessen im Auslande) (Berlin), 28(16) (April 19): 294-295. [Summaries of items in *Gesellschaft für Erdkunde* (Berlin), March 6, 1906, including notice of Grand Canyon (p. 295). Relates to a presentation by Emil Deckert.] [Author or source given as “G. St.”] [In German.]

1906 *2.26503* Good news from our missions. *The Indian’s Friend*, 18(9) (May): 8. [News from the Yuma mission, including remarks on the Colorado River flood.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1906 2.17000 Goes on expedition. *The Tech* (Boston) [Massachusetts Institute of Technology], 25(84) (May 14): 1, 5. [Geology Department professor D. W. Johnson expedition to Rocky Mountain region, including Grand Canyon; with H. W. Shimer and C. H. Decker. Various misstatements and typographical errors. Expedition leaving Prescott for San Francisco Peaks and "Grand Canon of Colorado, then go south to the Utah line, cross the Colorado River, turn west and south over the Kaibal Plateau, reaching the Grand Canon a second time at Point Sublime. From there the expedition will go to southern Utah . . . after which it will investigate the ancient volcanoes and lava cataracts of the Ninkaret Mountains, reaching the Grand Canon a third time at the mouth of the Toroweap valley", then "northward along the great Hurricane fault to Toquerville in southwestern Utah . . . ."]

1906 2.19732 The Santa Fe trail. *In:* Summer Tours [SECTION]. *Good Housekeeping*, 13(6) (June): 655. [The Santa Fe Railway skirts "the Grand Canon and making this wonder of the world one of its own attractions." Also, "The rush for the Grand Canon of the Colorado and for California, to say nothing of Colorado, will find this Santa Fe trail stretching away southwestward with all the enticements imaginable." (ENTIRE NOTES)]

1906 2.30456 In memory of the explorers. *Ores and Metals* (Denver), 15(11) (June 1): 8. [Remarks on the proposed memorial to John Wesley Powell and the Colorado River expedition, at Grand Canyon.]

1906 2.22253 En kvinnlig globe-trotter. *Idun* (Illustrerad Tidning för Kvinnan och Hemmet) (Stockholm), 19(30) (July 26): 359-360. [Brief article about the world travels of Miss Eva af Winklerfelt (1854-), with biographical notes and photographic portrait. Includes (p. 359) brief note of visit to Grand Canyon and trail trip into the canyon: "Från Mexiko reste hon öfver El Paso till Grand Canyon i Arizona, ett af världens under i fråga om bergformationer och färgprakt. Där företogs en lifsfarlig ridt ned i dalen längs en väg, som för det mesta endast är en smal stig och slingrar sig utmed höga klippor och bråddjup. Nere i djupet finnes en asbestgrufva." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Swedish.]

1906 2.22782 In the Library [SECTION]. *The Christian Work and The Evangelist*, 81(2075) (November 24): 655. [Includes brief quotation noting Grand Canyon, from *The Land of Enchantment* by Lilian Whiting (ITEM NO. 2.6896).]

1906 2.16255 In Grand Canyon. *Our Paper* (Massachusetts Reformatory, Concord Junction), 22(23) (June 9): 356. [From *Chicago Record-Herald*.]

1906 2.16454 Kanab [NEWS]. Roadway to Grand Canyon. Now under construction. *Deseret News*, (June 30): 13 [issue pagination]. ["President E. D. Woolley left Kanab last night with a gang of laborers to make a trail into the Grand canyon. Work on the trail and the tramway across the canyon will now be pushed to completion. It is expected the game preserve created by Congress on the Buckskin mountain [Kaibab Plateau] will attract swarms of tourists." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1906 2.13654 View slides. *The Geographical Teacher*, 3(Part 5) (15) (Summer): 227-232. [See "Special Set . . . California and S.W. of United States", pp. 231-232.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1906	2.16455	Fredonia, Arizona [NEWS]. Trail across Grand Canyon. Work being pushed for passageway over Colorado River. *Deseret News*, (July 10): 9 [issue pagination].
1906	2.16456	Kanab [NEWS]. Grand Canyon visitors. *Deseret News*, (July 23): 3 [issue pagination]. [“A party of young people left here to visit the Grand Canyon this afternoon. Parley Day of Fillmore, John Christensen of American fork and B. Y. Woolley, of Kanab made up the party. This is the second of the parties to visit the canyon on this side this summer. There are four or five more parties planned here to visit the canyon in the near future.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1906	2.16830	The recent work of Albert L. Groll. *Brush and Pencil*, 18(2) (August): frontispiece, 43-51, 53-54. [See frontispiece, “Arizona”, and p. 43: “It is only a stretch of desert and sky and low-lying hills, but it glows like a gem with the indescribable, never-to-be-fogotten color of the Colorado Desert.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1906	2.16457	Grand Canyon. The canyon of canyons. Its glories and grandeur now accessible to the tourist. *Deseret News*, (August 29): 3 [issue pagination]. [Notice of availability of trail into Bright Angel Canyon, and cable car over Colorado River. Article begins with lengthy quotation from John Wesley Powell.]
1906	2.16458	Kanab [NEWS]. Trail and aerial tramway over Colorado nearly completed. *Deseret News*, (August 29): 9 [issue pagination].
1906	2.28430	Movement to preserve natural beauties. *Brush and Pencil*, 18(3) (September): 122-127. (“News Report to Brush and Pencil”.) [Notes “Grand Canyon Forest” (Grand Canyon Forest Reserve), *in passing* (p. 124).]
1906	2.16459	Toquerville [NEWS]. Wonders of Grand Canyon. Will soon be accessible to public—Trail completed. *Deseret News*, (September 4): 3 [issue pagination].
1906	2.13788	The Grand Canon of the Colorado. *The Summary* (Elmira, New York), 34(6) (September 15): 5. [Credited to *McClure’s*.] [Pertains to the article by William Allen White (1905, ITEM NO. 2.6891).]
1906	2.12913	[Buffalo Jones and Grand Canyon.] *The Philistine* (The Roycrofters, East Aurora, New York), 23(5) (October): 140-146.
1906	2.12901	Arizona. Grand Canyon of the Colorado, Coconino County. *In:* Geographical Record [SECTION]. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 38(6): 387. [List of new geographical names.]
1906	2.14748	Cheap summer rates to California. *American Poultry Journal*, 37: 688. [Santa Fe Railway.]

1907	2.13618	Down the Grand Canyon. *In:* From Other Magazines [SECTION]. *The Strand Magazine* (London), 32 (January) (192): 716. [Brief excerpt of trail trip, from E. W. G. Wesson article in *The Wide World*; with illustration.] [See also Crook (1906, ITEM NO. 2.13617).]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1907	2.17443	[Note of recent article on Grand Canyon that appeared in the November [1906] issue of *Popular Science Monthly*.] *In:* Educational [SECTION]. *Scottish Geographical Magazine*, 23(1) (January): 51. [See Crook (1906, ITEM NO. 21.686).]
1907	*2.19283*	[Inter-California railroad.] *In:* Railroad Construction [SECTION]. *Railroad Gazette*, 42(2) (January 11): 62. ["Inter-California, projected from Calexico, Cal. near international boundary, southeast through Mexico, thence northeast crossing the international boundary line near Colorado river to a connection with the Southern Pacific line near Yuma, Ariz., a total of 54 miles. About four miles in California completed last year." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1907	2.17421	La lluvia y la forma de la tierra. Cómo nacen las colinas—Cañones y ventisqueros—El agua ingeniero, minero y arquitecto. *Alrededor del Mundo* (Madrid), (January 16): 43. [Notes Grand Canyon of the Colorado River and its dimensions, but an illustration, "Una vista del gran cañón del Colorado", is indistinguishable and may not depict the Grand Canyon of Arizona.] [In Spanish.]
1907	2.15626	The Grand Canon of Colorado [*sic*]. *Our Paper* (Massachusetts Reformatory, Concord Junction), 23(3) (January 19): 26. [Credited to *McClure's Magazine*.] [Pertains to the article by William Allen White (1905, ITEM NO. 2.6891).]
1907	*2.26498*	[Colorado River boat service.] *In:* Splashes and Splurges [SECTION]. *The Motor Boat* (New York), 4(3) (February 10): 60. ["El Paso, Tex.—A passenger boat is to be put in operation on the Colorado River to ply between Laguna Dam and Yuma." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1907	*2.22178*	[Lamar Brothers, Needles, Arizona, to run motor launch to Parker bridge site.] *The Motor Boat* (New York), 4(4) (February 25): 60. ["Needles, Ariz.—*Water Pearl*, a new gasolene [*sic*] motorboat, recently launched by Lamar Brothers, is 33 feet long with a beam of 5½ feet and draws about 14 inches. The power is furnished by a 25-h. Brennan motor. As soon as work is commenced on the big bridge to be built across the Colorado River, a few miles above Parker, on the Arizona side by the Arizona and California Railroad, it will be placed on schedule time to connect with the Santa Fé at Topock and run to the new bridge." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1907	2.16460	Grand Canyon. Scenic resort preparing for large tourist traffic. *Deseret News*, (February 8): 3 [issue pagination]. [Grand Canyon village.]
1907	2.16461	What St. George is, has and wants. T. P. Cottam, representative from the south, discusses these subjects. Awaits railroad advent. Has copper, silver, fine farms and sunshine—Needs good roads, bridges and Arizona Strip. *Deseret News*, (February 8): 10 [issue pagination].
1907	*2.19460*	April 14, 1906—416th meeting. *In:* Proceedings [SECTION]. *Biological Society of Washington, Proceedings* (Washington, D.C.), 19 (February 21): xvi. ["The following communication was presented: D. T. MacDougal: The Delta and Desert of the Rio Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1907	*2.97*	Annexation of lower Colorado. *Engineering News*, 57 (March 21): 327.

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

1907 2.98 The story of James White; first explorer of the Grand Cañon. *In:* Outdoor Men and Women [SECTION]. *Outing Magazine*, 50(1) (April): 46-49. [Includes transcription and facsimile reproduction of James White's letter, pp. 48-49.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8|

1907 *2.19284* New reading rooms and club houses on the Santa Fe. *Railroad Gazette*, 42(17) (April 26): 590. [Includes notice of new Recreation Hall at Needles, California (also illustrated).]

1907 *2.13772* [Voice heard at great distance.] *From:* "From Punch" [SUBSECTION]. *In:* Highways and Byways [SECTION]. *The Chautauquan*, 46(3) (May): 270. ["'Eighteen miles is the longest distance at which a man's voice has been heard. This occurred at the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, where a man shouting 'Bob' at one end was plainly heard at the other, eighteen miles away.' —*Cassell's Saturday Journal*. This works out at a mile and a half for a penny, so it isn't so wonderful after all." (ENTIRE NOTE) (presumably referring to British postal rates).] [Likely refers to lower Colorado River region.]

1907 2.12965 Two women in the desert. *Good Housekeeping*, 44(6) (June) (344): 673-675. ["Two of our Good Housekeeping women ventured through the Painted Desert, a summer or two ago, to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado without male escort." One woman is identified as "Mrs Carlson" of Connecticut.]

1907 *2.22028* San Francisco earthquake and Alaska. *In:* Miscellaneous Intelligence [SECTION]. *Periodical Accounts Relating to the Foreign Missions of the Church of the Brethren ("Moravians")* (Brethren's Society for the Furtherance of the Gospel Among the Heathen, London), Second Century, 6(66) (June): 420. [Includes: "Nothing further is said about Dr. Romig and his family, nor about the Salton Sea. God grant that this may mean that the lives of the Romigs have been spared, and that nothing serious has occurred at or near Martinez, which, as our readers will remember, is one of the stations in our Californian Indian Mission."]

1907 2.24723 The N.E.A. meeting at Los Angeles. *Canadian Teacher* (Toronto), 11(18) (June 1): 1087-1089. [Promoting the National Educational Association meeting, including visit to Grand Canyon.]

1907 2.24724 A vacation in California and its cost. *Canadian Teacher* (Toronto), 11(18) (June 1): 1090-1093. [Promoting the National Educational Association meeting, including visit to Grand Canyon.]

1907 *2.16462* Railroading in Arizona. Line completed from Wickenburg to Parker. *Deseret News*, (June 19): 2 [issue pagination]. [Arizona & California Railroad.]

1907 2.21522 The only thing to do. *Saturday Evening Post*, 179(52) (June 29): 19. ["Jim Hance" anecdote about wife falling into Grand Canyon.] [John Hance.]

1907 2.30762 The Harvey system. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 1(8) (July): 271-277. [Fred Harvey.] [See p. 273, favorable comparison of meals served at the Harvey Hotel in Needles, California, and El Tovar, Grand Canyon.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1907 *2.30758* [Arizona & California Railway.] *In:* Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 1(8) (July): 299. ["That portion of the Arizona & California Railway extending from Wickenberg to Parker was opened for traffic on June 18. A new bridge will soon be constructed over the Colorado River at Parker and the line extended to a connection with the main line near Bengal, Cal." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1907 2.30759 [F. W. Prince lecture.] *In:* Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 1(8) (July): 300. ["Recently Mr. F. W. Prince, city passenger agent, San Francisco, delivered in Trinity Church, Berkeley, Cal., his illustrated lecture on the Grand Canyon and the petrified forest. The church was filled to overflowing, and everyone who was fotunate enough to be present voted Mr. Prince an entertaining and instructive speaker." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1907 2.16463 Kanab [NEWS]. *Deseret News*, (July 4): 7 [issue pagination]. ["A very interesting conference of the Relief societies of this stake has just closed. Mesdames Dusenberry and King were in attendance. Today they are starting to the Grand canyon, accompanied by President E. D. Woolley and others, who go to complete the tramway across the Colorado river." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1907 2.14862 From the Utah Fraternity. *Denver Medical Times*, 27(2) (August): 58. [Camping parties in association with first summer meeting of the third Councilor District Medical Society of Utah, including one to Grand Canyon, "across the Buckskin mountains [Kaibab Plateau] in pioneer style . . . for 25 days".]

1907 2.16464 A novel railroad. One from brink to bottom of Grand Canyon of Colorado to be built. *Deseret News*, (August 8): 1 [issue pagination]. ["Santa Fe [Railway] officials have arranged with Ohio people to build a novel railroad from the brink to the bottom of the Grand canyon of the Colorado river. The grade will be so steep it almost can be called[,] it is said, a perpendicular railroad. It is to be about three miles long and will cost fully $100,000 a mile. It will be a cog railroad, with a rack rail, which will form a continuous double ladder, into which the toothed wheels of the locomotive will work." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Cog railway.]

1907 2.30452 "Coburn of Kansas." *Farm Implements* (Minneapolis and St. Paul, Minnesota), 21(8) (August 26): 59. ["We do not usually think of official reports as works of genius or even of talent. [. . .] However, there are exceptions. Major Powell's official report of the first voyage through the Grand [C]anyon of the Colorado is one. But that was essentially an adventure tale well told, and owing is interest to its revelation of things unknown before and to the perils which the voyagers endured." (ENTIRE NOTE) The other exception, the subject here, are the biennial reports from secretary F. D. Coburn, Kansas State Board of Agriculture.] [Credited to *Chicago Inter Ocean*.]

1907 2.16465 Through Grand Canyon. Venturesome miners will go down Colorado River in boats. *Deseret News*, (August 27): 2 [issue pagination]. [Bert Loper, Charles Russell, and Edwin Monett; names mispelled in article as "Bert Roper", "Charles Russel", and "Ed. Monnett".]

1907 2.23860 A popular lecture by Mr. Prince. *Camera Craft*, 14(9) (September): 416. [Summary of lecture by Frederick W. Prince to the California Camera Club, on "The Grand Canyon of the Colorado".]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

1907 2.23861 California Camera Club. *In:* Club Notes [SECTION]. *Camera Craft*, 4(9) (September): 423. [Notes, "The August illustrated lecture was delivered by Mr. Frederick W. Prince, before an immense audience. The subject was 'The Grand Canyon of the Colorado,' and was illustrated with beautifully-colored slides, panoramic views, and a number of moving pictures. The lecture was keenly enjoyed." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [See also an anonymous summary, p. 416.]

1907 2.30760 [F. W. Prince lecture.] *In:* Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 1(10) (September): 396. ["F. W. Prince, city passenger agent at San Francisco, was recently lecturing before the Elks at Oakland and informed his hearers that he was going to throw upon the canvas one of the most interesting and beautiful scenes in the Grand Canyon. The slide was turned and then appeared the picture of a saloon at Williams labeled 'Life Saving Station and Thirst Emporium.' The picture was greeted with applause and the audience insisted on an adjournment."" (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1907 *2.16995* The locomotives of the Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway. *The Engineer* (Chicago), (September 13): 253-256. [See pp. 253-254, notes on the Arizona division from Seligman, Arizona, to Bakenfield [*sic*, Bakersfield], California.]

1907 2.13069 President King and Dr. St. John's summer trip. *Oberlin Alumni Magazine* (Oberlin College, Oberlin, Ohio), 4(1) (October): 17-18.

1907 2.14696 Developing opportunities in the South and Southwest. *In:* Wilderness to Wealth [SECTION]. *Opportunities of To-day*, 3(6) (October): 15. [Notes briefly Santa Fe Railway development and promotion at Grand Canyon.] [*Opportunities of Today*.]

1907 2.16275 Railroad into canyon. *Popular Mechanics*, 9(10) (October): 1102. ["The Grand canyon [*sic*] of the Colorado is a mile deep, and down its wall-like side a rock railway will be built. It will probably be the steepest railroad in the world and will save passengers an all-day and dangerous trip on horseback. Its construction will be along lines of other rock roads already in operation." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Cog railway?]

1907 2.16507 Another nature-faker. *Life*, 50(1304) (October 24): 498. [Anecdote about "Jim Hance". John Hance; pet fish story. Item credited to *Saturday Evening Post*.]

1907 2.14920 [Anecdote about "Jim Hance".] *In:* Personal Views on Current Events [SECTION]. *The Gateway* (Detroit), 9(4) (November): 26. ["Turkey in the Straw" mule anecdote. John Hance.]

1907 *2.23862* C. C. C. notes. *In:* Club Notes. *Camera Craft*, 14(11) (November): 505. [California Camera Club. Includes: "The two hundred and fourth illustrated monthly lecture of the Club was given at the same hall [Christian Science Hall] on Friday evening, November 15th, and was entitled 'The Wonders of the Colorado Desert.' A full account of a trip down the overflow of the Colorado River to the Salton Sea was included. The lecturer was the well known traveler and writer, George Wharton James, who handled his subject most admirably. A lrage and appreciative audience was present." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1907 2.14279 [Anecdote about "Jim Hance".] *Shields' Magazine*, 5(6) (December): 403. [John Hance; tourist wings story. Item credited to *Saturday Evening Post*.]

1907 2.18436 The fly in the picture. *In:* Stories Just a Few [SECTION]. *The Lyceumite and Talent* (Chicago), (*The Lyceumite*, 6(2)) (*Talent*, 18(6)) (December): 42. [Summary of presentation by Martin Tew on "Wonders of the West", when "a fly, seemingly as big as a mastodon, walked into the picture, took a position on the heights of Vishnu temple and looked down into the canyon."]

1907 2.13805 [Lecture notice.] *In:* Geographical Record [SECTION]. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 39(1): 42. [". . . the speaker of the evening, Mr. Howard W. Du Bois, who addressed the Society on the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. Stereopticon views were shown." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1907 2.13469 *Record of the Class of 1892 : Secretary's report no. IV. For the fifteenth anniversary.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: The University Press, *for the use of the class*, 282 pp. [See p. 131, Nathaniel Saltonstall Howe Sanders; and p. 213, Charles Gershom Van Brunt.]

1907 *2.21692* Lecture Committee. *Buffalo Society of Natural Sciences, Bulletin* (Buffalo, New York), 8(6): 33-35. [See p. 34: "Jan. 23, 1907. Mr. George Wharton James, 'The Mysterious Salton Sea'. Illustrated." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1908 2.14918 The wings of the tourist. *In:* Facetious [SECTION]. *The Railroad Telegrapher*, 25(1) (January): 52. [John Hance anecdote (as "Jim Hance"), from the *Saturday Evening Post*.]

1908 2.18014 He fell slow. *Plumbers, Gas and Steam Fitters' Journal* (Chicago), 13(1) (January): 6. ["Turkey in the Straw" mule anecdote from "Jim Hance". John Hance.]

1908 2.23106 Frost at Los Angeles? Life underwriters fear next convention will be poorly attended.—Expenses too heavy. *Eastern Underwriter*, 9(1) (January 2): 6. [Notes that figures make "no allowance for side trips to the Grand Canon, Pasadena, and other excursions which allure nine out of ten tourists in that section" (ENTIRE NOTE).]

1908 2.16466 To harness the Colorado. *Deseret News*, (January 9): 3 [issue pagination]. [Power-production dam at Lees Ferry proposed. Includes note, "It is the reported intention of the eastern syndicate of capitalists to build an electric railroad from Bright Angel trail [*i.e.*, Old Bright Angel Trail, North Rim] to either the Clark road at Lund or the D. & R. G. at Marysvale."]

1908 2.23107 Los Angeles again. President Gregory of California Association defends selection for holding next convention. *Eastern Underwriter*, 9(5) (January 30): 3-4. [Notes that figures make "no allowance for side trips to the Grand Canon, Pasadena, and other excursions which allure nine out of ten tourists in that section" (p. 3) (ENTIRE NOTE).]

1908 *2.18968* Resources of Lower California. *Asociación Financiera Internacional, Boletín* (México), 3(7) (February): 29. [Includes notes on lower Colorado River region.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1908 2.22739 [Russell and Monett arrive at Needles.] *In:* Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 2(4) (March): 239. ["On February 8 Charles S. Russell and E. R. Monett arrived at the Needles in a sixteen-foot rowboat after a perilous trip down the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon of Arizona and Diamond Creek and Hermit Creek Rapids. Not since 1889, when Robert B. Stanton made a successful trip, has anyone accomplished this remarkable feat. Russell and Monett started from Green River, Utah, on September 20, thus covering the 752 miles in 141 days." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1908 2.22740 [Yellowstone-to-Grand Canyon road.] *In:* Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 2(4) (March): 239. ["Business men in Colorado, Utah, Wyoming and Arizona will petition Congress asking an appropriation of $10,000,000 for a wagon road 1,000 miles long to be built from Yellowstone National Park to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1908 2.28004 Father Rosa's lecture. *The Niagara Index* (Niagara University), 40(10) (March 1): 152. [Summary of lecture by M. J. Rosa on "The Grand Canon of the Colorado", February 26.]

1908 2.14271 Prepare for Los Angeles! *In:* Editorial Notes [SECTION]. *Life Insurance Independent*, 20(4) (April): 73-74. [National Association of Life Underwriters' convention. Stopover at Grand Canyon; scenery noticed as "the rugged grandeur of the terror-striking cañon" (p. 73). (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1908 2.23108 Los Angeles convention. The committee names dates. Elaborate program arranged by California associations—Special trains from Kansas City. *Eastern Underwriter*, 9(14) (April 2): 1-2. ["Special trains will be run from Kansas City [. . .] The second stop will be at the Grand Canon which will include two days." (p. 2) (entire note)]

1908 2.16467 New road taps rich territory. Extension of Clark road now planned as formerly announced. Engineers receive orders. As soon as weather permits surveyors will take the field to run preliminary lines. *Deseret News*, (April 15): 5 [issue pagination]. [Extension of Salt Lake Route into northwestern Arizona.]

1908 2.14745 A Grand Canyon trip. *Camera Craft*, 15(5) (May): 184. [Grand Canyon Special Excursion, from San Francisco via Santa Fe Railway; announcement.]

1908 2.22741 [Note.] *In:* Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 2(6) (May): 420. [In the subsection for "Los Angeles": "Quite a crowd stands in front of the city ticket office every day, the cause being a beautiful painting of the Grand Canyon and a relief map of this section showing the elevation of the different ranges. It is interesting." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1908 2.16769 [Note.] *In:* Where the Artists are Summering [SECTION]. *American Art News*, 7(31) (June 13):. ["Thomas Moran is painting at the Grand Canon, Arizona." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1908 *2.21705* [William Phipps Blake conferred LL.D. by University of Arizona.] *In:* Scientific Notes and News [SECTION]. *Science*, New Series, 27 (June 19): 965. ["Professor Blake began his work in the southwest as a member of the Williamson expedition which

Anonymous (*continued*)

		traversed southern California and the Colorado desert in 1852, discovering the San Gorgonio Pass and making clear the nature of the Salton Basin.”]
1908	2.17612	No winged tourists. *Santa Fe Employes’ Magazine*, 2(9) (August): 694. [Anecdote about “Jim Hance”. John Hance; no-tourists-with-wings story. Uncredited.]
1908	2.14707	At the El Tovar. *Santa Fe Employes’ Magazine*, 2(9) (August): 714-715. [Hotel’s physical plant and fire department, including two Kolb Bros. photos.]
1908	2.14534	Die 80. Versammlung Deutscher Naturforscher und Aerzte findet in Cöln a. Rh. vom 20.-26. September 1908 statt. *In:* Kleinere Mitteilungen [SECTION]. *Hygienische Rundschau*, 18(15) (August 1): 922-925. [See p. 922, notice only, of presentation by William Morris Davis, “Der grosse Cañon des Colorado”. (Refer to Davis, 1909, ITEM NO. 21.821.)] [In German.]
1908	2.16468	Discovery of deepest canyon in the world. Yentna Gorge found by Dr. F. A. Cook in American Alaska, is one thousand feet deeper than famous Grand Canyon and much more impressive. *Deseret News*, (August 8): 23 [issue pagination]. [Also includes note (capitalizations thus): “Until six years ago, the tourist could gain the rim of the Grand canyon of the Colorado only by taking a 90-mile stage ride through the San Francisco mountains and the Painted desert. Now the railroad runs to the canyon, there are several hotels on the south rim, and the tourist looks into the red depths of the Colorado with all the comfort and luxury of seeing the desert from a Pullman.” Additional notes on Grand Canyon in places.]
1908	2.28625	The Bible, or about the Bible? *In:* Editorial [SECTION] (Stephen J. Herben, Editor; Dan B. Brummitt, Assistant Editor). *The Epworth Herald* (Chicago and New York), 19(16) (September 12): 400. [“Men do not read descriptions of the Grand Canyon as they stand on its brink . . . .”]
1908	2.14535	Die 80. Versammlung Deutscher Naturforscher und Ärzte findet vom 20. bis 26. September in Cöln am Rhein statt. *In:* Kleinere Mitteilungen [SECTION]. *Das Weltall*, 8(24) (September 15): 400. [Includes notice only, presentation by “Prof. Morris Davis” [William Morris Davis], “Der große Cañon des Colorado”. (Refer to Davis, 1909, ITEM NO. 21.821.)] [In German.]
1908	2.13391	Officers’ paper. The province of the home in child culture. *In:* Officers’ Department [SECTION]. *The Children’s Friend*, 7(9) (September): 361-363. [Begins with a parable of “an old man who was a luminous character” who was “[l]iving on the brink of the Grand Canyon of Arizona”.]
1908	2.14708	The conversion of Jim Grouch. *Santa Fe Employes’ Magazine*, 2(11) (October): 919. [Cartoon.]
1908	2.16469	Two attractive pictures. Harry Shipler’s panorama and his Grand Canyon scene admired. *Deseret News*, (October 9): 1 [issue pagination]. [A “. . . bromide enlargement of a splendid view of the Grand canyon. This picture is an immense affair and one becomes almost hypnotized by looking at it for several minutes. The mile-deep canyon with the turbulent stream winding at the bottom seems to be real,

Anonymous (*continued*)

		the onlooker easily imagines himself looking over its edge. The thing is wonderfully realistic.” (ENTIRE NOTE) The other view is a panorama of Salt Lake City.]
1908	2.14709	The western dinner call. *Santa Fe Employes’ Magazine*, 2(12) (November): 1036.
1908	2.19347	The Open Road; Afoot with The Fra [SECTION]. *The Fra* (The Roycrofters, East Aurora, New York), 2(2) (November): 17-18. [Regarding conservation of resources; see p. 18: “The wood is gone, but rock is plentiful. The rocks of the Grand Canon could rebuild the cities of the world, and the quarry would not be really opened.” (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Also reprinted in 1915 (ITEM NO. 2.19348).]
1908	2.22745	The Outlaw’s Christmas. *In:* Chicago Amusements [SECTION]. *The Billboard*, 20(45) (November 7): 7. [“Theodore Kremer’s latest success, The Outlaw’s Christmas, is this week’s attraction at the Alhambra Theatre. There are four acts, brimful of incident, the scene passing from New York to the Grand Canyon of Arizona and back to New York again, with an abundance of the spectacular, and interest in the characters never lags.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1908	2.13819	Deutsche und amerikanische Kulturausgaben. *Ethische Kultur* (Berlin), 16(22) (November 15): 169-170. [Grand Canyon, see p. 170.] [In German.]
1908	*2.16092*	Race across Colorado Desert. *The Horseless Age* (New York), 22(21) (November 18): 691. [Los Angeles, California, to Phoenix, Arizona. Includes brief note of crossing the Colorado River.]
1908	2.13464	Professor Felix Adlers Antrittsrede. *In:* Berichte und Notizen [SECTION], Umschau [SUBSECTION]. *Monatshefte für Deutsche Sprache und Pädagogik* (Organ des Nationalen Deutschamerikanischen Lehrerbundes) (Madison, Wisconsin), 9(10) (December): 331-332. [Summary of lecture. See p. 332, Grand Canyon noticed within the American mindset of intellectual freedom.] [In German.]
1908	2.19160	Kanab, at the gateway of the Grand Canyon. *Deseret News*, (December 19): 97. [Includes photo, “Grand Canyon Transportation Co. Tramway Across Colorado River at Bright Angel Trail, Connecting North Side of Grand Canyon With South Side and Santa Fear Hotel Eltooar.” [*sic!*, Santa Fe Hotel El Tovar] and photo, “Camp Wooley at Bright Angel” (three men on horses, Kaibab Plateau).]
1908	2.30395	The Baltimore Life Underwriters’ Association. *In:* The Companies [SECTION]. *Baltimore Underwriter* (Baltimore, Maryland), 80(12) (December 21): 184-185. [Principally regarding the association’s participation in the 19th annual convention of the National Association of Life Underwriters in Los Angeles. Includes remarks on trip to Grand Canyon (p. 184): “At Williams, Ariz., the special train bearing by this time all delegates and guests east of this point, was greeted by a delegation from Los Angeles and San Francisco and deluged with oranges and flowers from sunny California. Running up to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, two days were spent ’mid the scenes and enjoyments of this indescribably beautiful and marvelous work of nature, this wonder of wonders, a mighty chasm more than a mile in depth, thirteen miles across from rim to rim and two hundred and seventeen miles long. The service and hospitality of El Tovar was most perfect, and Mr. Brandt [*sic*, Charles A. Brant], the genial host, will long be remembered for his unfailing courtesies and delightful

Anonymous (*continued*)

		entertainment extended the entire party during these two memorable days." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1908	2.13770	*Meyers großes konversations-Lexikon : ein Nachschlagewerk des allgemeinen Wissens. Vierter Band. Chemnitzer bis Differenz.* Leipzig and Wien: Bibliographisches Institut, 6th ed., 907 [908] pp. [See: "Colorado, 1) (Rio C. des Westens)", pp. 234-235.] [In German.]
1908	2.14343	Travel in the United States. *Wisconsin Free Library Commission, Study Outlines*, (19), 27 pp. [See p. 22, "Grand Canon of the Colorado", and in book list, pp. 2-3.]

1909	2.26390	[Postcards.] *In:* Stationery and Fancy Goods [SECTION]. *The Bookseller, Newsdealer and Stationer* (New York), 30(2) (January 15): 64. ["Colored views of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado in Arizona in a series of picturesque postcards are being distributed by the Santa Fé Railroad among winter tourists now going through Denver to Pacific coast points. The cards are of excellent workmanship and besides scenes in the big gorge they depict life among the Pueblo Indians and desert landscape." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Santa Fe Railway.]
1909	2.18223	Added to "America." *In:* The Center Table [SECTION]. *The Standard* (A Baptist Newspaper) (Chicago), 56(23) (February 6): 686 [issue pagination, 14]. Henry Van Dyke additional stanzas to S. F. Smith's hymn, "America", the original having been written "before people knew about the Grand Canon, and when 'The West' was at Buffalo." Stanza includes line, "Thy canyons wild and deep . . . ."]
1909	2.23886	Steel boats for parks. *Electric Railway Journal*, 38(9) (February 27): 384. [Regarding power boats produced by the Michigan Steel Boat Company, Detroit, Michigan. Notes also: "It is unnecessary to refer to the stability of this company's rowboats other than to mention the case where several intrepid explorers used one of these boats to go down the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, and finished their journey with the boat still intact." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1909	2.23889	[Note.] *In:* Phoenix and Elsewhere [SECTION]. *The Native American* (Phoenix), 10(8) (February 27): 82. [Enroute to Lawrence, Kansas, Dr. J. A. Murphy "visited the Grand Canyon, which he had the satisfaction of seeing made still more beautiful by a layer of snow on the higher parts." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1909	2.21530	[Note.] *In:* Indiana [SECTION]. *The Apothecary* (Boston), 21(3) [New Series, 6(3)] (March): 44. ["President J. K. Lilly, of Eli Lilly & Company, spent the latter part of February visiting the Grand Canon of the Colorado and southern California. He is accompanied by Mrs. Lilly and will remain several weeks on the Pacific Coast for rest and recreation. He is now at the Hotel Coronado, Coronado Beach, Cal." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1909	2.30279	Sundry Civil Bill. *Army and Navy Journal* (Gazette of the Regular and Volunteer Forces) (New York), 46(27)(2376) (March 6): 762-763. [Notes amendments made in the U.S. Senate to the bill, including appropriation of $15,000 for "Memorial to John Wesley Powell".]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1909 2.16833 [Memorial to John Wesley Powell.] *In:* Scientific Notes and News [SECTION]. *Science*, New Series, 29(742) (March 19): 449. [“The many friends of Major J. W. Powell, both in this country and abroad, will be glad to learn that congress appropriated $5,000 for the erection of a memorial to him, on the brink of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado which he explored.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1909 2.22548 A monument to John W. Powell. *The Natural Gas Journal* (Natural Gas Association of America, New York), 2(5) (May): 15. [Congressional appropriation of $5,000 for a memorial to John Wesley Powell at Grand Canyon.]

1909 2.19178 [Monument to John Wesley Powell at Grand Canyon.] *Mining and Scientific Press*, 98(22) (May 29): 734.

1909 2.13269 Where to go. *Field and Stream*, 14(2) (June): 150-163. [See “In the West”, p. 162.]

1909 2.13400 American Pharmaceutical Association. *In:* Colleges and Associations [SECTION]. *The National Druggist*, 39(6) (June): 190-191. [See p. 190, in railway itinerary for Association meeting in Los Angeles, including day at Grand Canyon.]

1909 2.14942 A monument to John W. Powell. *Mines and Minerals*, 29(11) (June): 520. [Congressional appropriation of $5,000 for a memorial to John Wesley Powell at Grand Canyon. See also differently worded item in the July issue (ITEM NO. 2.14943).]

1909 2.26543 Routes and rates to the meeting of the American Pharmaceutical Association at Los Angeles, Cal. *Merck’s Report* (New York), 18(6) (June): 162. [The only mentions of Grand Canyon are: “It will be practically impossible to secure rooms with bath at the Grand Canyon, as all the water used is hauled two hundred miles. Those who wish rooms reserved for them at the Grand Canyon should be certain to specify that fact. Otherwise they may have to sleep on the Pullmans.” “August 12.—Arrive Grand Canyon, 5:30 a. m., Santa Fe Route. Two days spent at the world’s greatest natural wonders [*sic*], allowing ample time for trail trip to river at bottom of canyon and drives along the rim to various points of interest. [¶] August 14.—Leave Grand Canyon, 7 p. m.”] [See also 18(9) (September) (Anonymous, ITEM NO. 2.26544).]

1909 2.14943 Memorial to Major J. W. Powell. *Mines and Minerals*, 29(12) (July): 550. [A different text than the item in the June issue (see ITEM NO. 2.14942).]

1909 2.18166 The route and brief outline of trip. *The American Bottler* (New York), 29(6) (June 15): 40, 42-43. [Railway excursion to the Pacific coast and the Alaska-Yukon Pacific Exposition. Grand Canyon, pp. 40, 42.]

1909 2.16472 Daring auto trip to Grand Canyon. *Deseret News*, (June 19): 2 [issue pagination]. [Edwin G. Woolley, Mrs. Woolley, and Miss Arbelia Burt begin automobile trip to Grand Canyon’s North Rim. A second automobile will be driven by “Chauffeur Dunlop” with David Affleck and four children.]

1909 2.18167 All aboard for California, St. Paul and return. *The American Bottler* (New York), 29(7) (July 15): 35-38. [Itinerary for railway excursion to the Pacific coast and the Alaska-Yukon Pacific Exposition. Grand Canyon, pp. 35, 36-37.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1909 *2.26519* [Planned railroads from Yuma.] *In:* Contract News [SECTION]. *Engineering-Contracting* (Chicago), 32(3) (July 21): 38. ["Yuma, Colo. [*sic*]—The Colorado River & Yuma Southern Railway Company is having surveys made for its projected line from Yuma south to tidewater and from Yuma north through Bouse, Winchester, Vicksburg, Northern Arizona and Utah. Construction work is to be started in September on the portion of the line between Yuma and tidewater at Port Isabella [*sic*] on the Gulf of California, a distance of 82 miles. The company has a capital stock of $1,000,000 and the controllering syndicate includes John S. Speese, L. E. Karr, Henry C. Kester, all of Yuma." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1909 2.14235 Arizona's wonderful canyon. *In:* Mentions [SECTION]. *The Railway Conductor*, 26(8) (August): 714. [Credited to *Leslie's Weekly*.]

1909 2.24203 Arizona's wonderful canyon. *International Railway Journal* (Philadelphia), 17(5) (August): 21. [Credited to *Leslie's Weekly*.]

1909 2.26544 American Pharmaceutical Association; Los Angeles, Cal., August 16 to 20, 1909. *Merck's Report* (New York), 18(9) (September): 246-250, 252-254. [Report on the annual meeting. Includes two photos (but no text mentions): "A Ph. A. Party, 'Just Before Starting Down the Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canyon, Ariz.'" (p. 250, large group photo, not mounted); "A Ph. A. Party, 'On the path down the Bright Angel Trail to the River, Grand Canyon, Ariz.'" (p. 252, guide and eight mounted men and women [this apparently a Kolb Brothers' photo]).]

1909 2.30869 [Territorial road to Grand Canyon.] *In:* Southwest Engineering News [SECTION]. *Southwest Contractor and Manufacturer* (Los Angeles), 3(17) (September 40: 19. ["Tombstone, Ariz.—The supervisors of Cochise county have made an assessment for the construction of a territorial road from Cochise and Yuma north to the Grand Canon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1909 2.23286 Taft opens dairy show. *The Elgin Dairy Report* (Elgin, Illinois), 19(19) (September 27): [2]. [President William Howard Taft will open the National Dairy Show on October 14 "by pressing a button in the El Toro Hotel, Grand Canyon, Col. [*sic*, El Tovar], which will set the machinery in motion."]

1909 2.31051 [Photo of mounted group at Grand Canyon, including "'Colonel' J. H. Beal".] *Bulletin of Pharmacy* (Detroit), 23(10) (October): 405. [Supplements the article by Harry B. Mason in the September issue (ITEM NO. 2.14094). The group is in the village setting.]

1909 2.16473 Boating down Grand Canyon. *Deseret News*, (October 1): 3 [issue pagination]. [Brief note of Galloway and Stone expedition arriving in Vernal, Utah.]

1909 2.16474 Taft gazes into the Grand Canyon. Arose early that he might see the color effects of sunrise over the great abyss. Arizona is enthusiastic. President favors statehood but warned territory against such a constitution as Oklahoma's. *Deseret News*, (October 14): 7 [issue pagination]. [William Howard Taft.]

1909 2.15793 Dairy show open. *Daily Commercial Letter* (Milwaukee, Wisconsin, Chamber of Commerce), 53 (October 15, Second Edition, 1:30 P.M.): [2]. ["Touching a telegraph

Anonymous (*continued*)

key at Grand Canyon, Ariz., 2,200 miles away, President William H. Taft opened the great dairy show at the Auditorium last night." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1909 2.18435 Echoes of Taft Day. *The Native American* (Phoenix), 10(34) (October 16): 339. ["Mr. Taylor went to Grand Canyon as one of the special guard for the President." (ENTIRE NOTE) Regarding visit of William Howard Taft.]

1909 2.16475 Road into Grand Canyon. Company formed today for development of enterprise. *Deseret News*, (October 28): 6 [issue pagination]. [Utah Southern railroad company, from Lund, Utah, to Grand Canyon.]

1909 2.19667 [President Taft.] *In:* Events of the Week [SECTION]. *The Rural New-Yorker* (Rural Publishing Co., New York), 68 (October 30): 951. ["The fourth annual dairy show was opened October 14 in Milwaukee. President Taft, from the Grand Canon of Arizona, pressed the button which started the machinery." (ENTIRE NOTE) William Howard Taft.]

1909 2.13027 [Memorial to John Wesley Powell to be constructed on rim of Grand Canyon.] *In:* Educational News and Comment [SECTION]. *American Education*, 13(3) (November): 122.

1909 2.18168 Fest-Bummler snapshots. *The American Bottler* (New York), 29(11) (November 15): 43-44. [Regarding the Fest-Bummler Band, a mostly women's band, which accompanied the transcontinental tour of the American Bottlers' Protective Association of the United States. See p. 43, note about "Mrs. J." who was "Smiling all the way down the 'Bright Angel Trail' when big men were saying their prayers."; and p. 44, "Welbrock's ambition will eventually secure him a job as a guide on the 'Bright Angel Train' [*sic*] for he certainly made that mule 'grunt' some." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [This item is appended to the article, "The Bottlers' Transcontinental Tour" (see Mrs. H. M. Worth *et al.*, 1909, ITEM NO. 2.18167).]

1909 2.13018 [North Rim rail connection.] *In:* Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine* (Railway Exchange, Chicago), 4(1) (December): 90. ["Preliminary surveys are being made for a railway to connect the Grand Canyon of Arizona with the Salt Lake Route, which claims that the view is finer from its side of the canyon. This claim, however, will be taken with a grain of salt by those who have seen the canyon from the Williams side." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [*NOTE*: Santa Fe Railway had a vested interest in South Rim operations.]

1909 2.30657 Japanese trade experts complete tour. *Pacific Northwest Commerce* (Seattle, Washington), 1(6) (December): 18-19, 23. [See p. 23: "They paused briefly in Albuquerque and then proceeded to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, the grandeur of which held the Japanese spellbound for the better part of a day." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1909 2.23888 Notes from McDowell. *The Native American* (Phoenix), 10(41) (December 4): 412-413. [News from the Fort McDowell Indian Reservation (today Fort McDowell Yavapai Nation). Notes a trip by children and adults the previous summer to Flagstaff to attend the Southwest Indian Missionary Conference (Presbyterian). "Afterward they went on to the Grand Canon and spent part of their vacation in the great Coconino forest." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

1909 2.23790 Railroad to Grand Canyon. *The Salt Lake Mining Review* (Salt Lake City), 11(17) (December 15): 36. [Company organized in Salt Lake City to "build a branch line from the Salt lake road at Lund to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado [. . .] to be known as the Utah Southern railroad . . . to reach the rich timber region along the big plateau of the Colorado grand canyon. [. . .] Besides, it is expected that during the spring and summer seasons a great tourist business can be worked up, as the scenery along the canyon which will be reached by the new railroad rivals the beauties of the Grand Canyon of Arizona reached by the Santa Fe, which carries an average of 50,000 people over its road to the latter point."]

1909 2.16476 Arizona's wonderful canyon. *Deseret News*, (December 18): 2 [issue pagination]. Brief promotional item, repeated from *Leslie's Weekly*.]

1909 *2.26518* [Planned railroad from Moapa, Utah, to the Colorado River in Nevada via Overton and St. Thomas.] *In:* Contract News Section. *Engineering-Contracting* (Chicago), 32(26) (December 29): 38.

1909 2.16049 [Plan to photograph Grand Canyon from kites.] *In:* Geographical Journal [SECTION], Various [SUBSECTION]. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 41(10): 628. ["Late in July [Frederick Monsen] expected to visit Arizona for study among the Hopi and Navajo Indians, and after three months in their homes he planned to go to the Grand Canyon and try to photograph it by means of kites flying about 6,000 feet above the surface of the river." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1909 *2.18175* Railroad promises much. *In: The Calexico Chronicle : second annual magazine edition.* Calexico, California: The Calexico Chronicle, p. 36. [Southern Pacific Railroad Company.]

1909 *2.18176* What Imperial County offers; a general review. *In: The Calexico Chronicle : second annual magazine edition.* Calexico, California: The Calexico Chronicle, pp. 37-40.

1909 *2.18177* Calexico; "the international gateway". *In: The Calexico Chronicle : second annual magazine edition.* Calexico, California: The Calexico Chronicle, pp. 42-44.

1909 *2.18178* The weekly Chronicle. *In: The Calexico Chronicle : second annual magazine edition.* Calexico, California: The Calexico Chronicle, p. 46.

1909 *2.18179* Active men of Calexico. *In: The Calexico Chronicle : second annual magazine edition.* Calexico, California: The Calexico Chronicle, pp. 54, 56, 58-60.

1909 *2.18180* The California-Mexico Land and Cattle Company; two miles east of Calexico. *In: The Calexico Chronicle : second annual magazine edition.* Calexico, California: The Calexico Chronicle, pp. 61-62.

1909 *2.18181* Cotton, alfalfa's rival. *In: The Calexico Chronicle : second annual magazine edition.* Calexico, California: The Calexico Chronicle, p. 68.

1909 *2.18182* W. F. Holt, who does things. *In: The Calexico Chronicle : second annual magazine edition.* Calexico, California: The Calexico Chronicle, pp. 70, 72, 74.

Anonymous (*continued*)

1909	*2.18183*	Imperial; the first town of the valley. *In: The Calexico Chronicle : second annual magazine edition.* Calexico, California: The Calexico Chronicle, pp. 84-86.
1909	*2.18184*	Weston; the newest town in the valley. *In: The Calexico Chronicle : second annual magazine edition.* Calexico, California: The Calexico Chronicle, p. 116 (and promotional item, p. 117).

1910	2.21638	[Note.] *In:* Industrial Notes [SECTION], Calendars for 1910 [SUBSECTION]. *Textile World Record*, New Series, 38(4) (January): 569. ["The Grosser Knitting Machine Co. . . . are sending out some beautiful calendars in colors, one of which represents the Bright Angel Trail in the Grand Canon . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1910	2.23710	The Santa Fe Railway's booth. *The Earth* (Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway, Chicago), 7(1) (January): cover. [Only cover seen for this bibliography. Photograph with legend: "The Santa Fe Exhibit at the United States Land and Irrigation Exposition attracted widespread attention. It consisted of a typical Navajo Indian hogan and an adobe house, together with Indian blanket weavers and silversmiths engaged at their crafts." Illustrated in Howard and Pardue (2016, p. 78, ITEM NO. 2.23687) with the notation, "Elle and Tom of Ganado at work in front of a mural depicting the walls of the Grand Canyon", but the scene is not particularly convincing.]
1910	2.19793	Around the veneer trade. *Music Trade Review*, 50(3) (January 15): 39, 41. [See p. 41: "Henry S. Holden, dealer in veneers, Grand Rapids, Mich., is also remembering customers with a calendar. It is a picture of Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canyon, by Artist Thomas Moran. Both calendars [one from the Rice Veneer Co. of Grand Rapids was also noted] are gems of the lithographer's art." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1910	*2.16478*	Party to hunt for two English lords. *Deseret News*, (January 17): 1 [issue pagination]. ["In a desperate effort to find Lord Osborn Beauclerck of Sussex, England, and Warlington Pike, of Victoria, B. C., whose whereabouts have been a mystery every [*sic*] since Nov. 10, a typical care-free young plainsman of Arizona, Albert Gonfaldo, accompanied by a party of five, will leave here [San Diego] Tuesday morning. They will sail around the Lower California peninsula. [¶] On Nov. 15, Lord Beauclerck and Pike left Yuma in a small boat for a hunting voyage down the Colorado river, intending to continue to La Paz, where they would take a coast steamer. Since then, not even the British consul at La Paz has had word of them." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1910	2.17643	[Calendar notice.] *In:* New Calendars [SECTION]. *The Egg Reporter* (Waterloo, Iowa), 15(14) (January 20): 3. ["A magnificent work of art—we can call it nothing less—is the calendar received from the Urbana Egg Case Company, Urbana, Ohio. It shows in its natural beauty and in gorgeous color the Bright Angel Trail of the Grand Canon of the Colorado. Extra copies for framing can, we understand, be had for $1." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1910	2.16479	Relocation of Salt Lake Route. Destined to open up vast fertile territory. *Deseret News*, (February 5): 2 [issue pagination]. [Also notes the possibility of a line from St. George, Utah, to Bright Angel Point at Grand Canyon.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1910	2.16480	Looking for Weston at the Grand Canyon. *Deseret News*, (February 26): 1 [issue pagination]. ["Edward Payson Weston, the aged pedestrian who is making an ocean-to-ocean walking trip against time from Los Angeles to New York city, is expected to arrive here [Grand Canyon, Arizona] today or tonight. The pedestrian arrived at Williams, Ariz., last night, and continued on his journey today." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1910	2.15084	Weston's great walk. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 4 (March): cover, 39. [72-year-old Edward Payson Weston enroute on walk from Los Angeles to New York. Includes stop-over at Grand Canyon.]
1910	*2.23857*	Imperial Valley, Cal. *The West Coast* (Los Angeles), 7(6) (March): 757-762.
1910	2.16481	New road will tap St. George. Northern Arizona, southern Nevada and southern Utah in the route. Capitalized at $24,000,000. Iron Mountain, St. George and Grand Canyon Railroad originated by Salt Lakeers under Arizona charter. *Deseret News*, (March 23): 2 [issue pagination]. [Rail line also projected "into the Grand Canyon country".]
1910	*2.16482*	Railroad for Good Springs. *Deseret News*, (March 30): 1 [issue pagination]. [Narrow gage railroad for Good Springs mines, with acquisition of the rolling stock of "the old road running from Searchlight to the Colorado river".]
1910	2.23791	Railroad to St. George. *The Salt Lake Mining Review* (Salt Lake City), 11(24) (March 30): 28. [Proposed railroad from Thermo, Utah, "to a point in Mohave county, Arizona, near Kingman, and connecting with the Santa Fe system, probably at Chloride or Antares." It will cross the Colorado River at Rioville, Nevada.]
1910	2.16174	The call to the five hundred. *University of Kansas, Graduate Magazine*, 8(7) (April): 255. [Editorial.] [Imaginative call for the "Proper Person" to arrange an alumni trip to commencement: ". . . one possessed of a few years' experience as advance man for a circus, and a few more as colonization agent for a railroad, followed by a term as advertising manager for the Grand Canon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1910	2.18130	That official route. *Medical Century* (National Journal of Homoeopathic Medicine and Surgery) (Lancaster, Pennsylvania), 17(4) (April): 123. [Regarding revised information from the "Transportation Committee", for rail transportation to an unspecified convention. Notes, ". . . the Atchison via the Grand Canon from Denver. The Grand Canon is the one real attraction on the outward trip. Denver, Colorado Springs and the Colorado Canons may be easily included." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1910	2.18131	New York. *In:* News Items [SECTION]. *Medical Century* (National Journal of Homoeopathic Medicine and Surgery) (Lancaster, Pennsylvania), 17(4) (April): 126-127. [See p. 127, "The special cars will go right to the Grand Canon, and passengers may either remain in the cars or change to the El Tovar Hotel. This will be the great attraction on the outward trip." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1910	2.15086	Utah notes. From correspondents and other sources. *In:* Contract News Section. *Engineering-Contracting* (Chicago), 33(14) (April 6): 74 [separately paginated section]. [Includes two notes relating to the proposed Iron Mountain, St. George &

Anonymous (*continued*)

Grand Canyon Railroad Co., including “a branch line from Kanara through the Buckskin timber range to the Grand Canyon”.]

1910 2.19794 Peck and Lohr’s peregrinations. Making an extended tour of the West—Will not reach New York before May 1st. *Music Trade Review*, 50(15) (April 9): 33. [“Carl E. Peck, vice-president of Hardman, Peck & Co., and Fred W. Lohr, secretary, who are combining business with pleasure in calling upon the western trade, were at the Grand Canyon of the Colorado a couple of weeks ago, where they were pictured in an interesting spot. Mr. Lohr writes that business is inclined toward quietness wherever he has visited, and that his orders are comfortably satisfying. They will not reach New York until about May 1.” (ENTIRE NOTE) A photo is included, with legend, “Fred. Lohr and Carl E. Peck at Grand Canyon”, depicting the well dressed men standing on a trail; locale uncertain.]

1910 *2.24334* Carl Lumholtz’s explorations. *In:* Geographical Record [SECTION]. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 42(5): 363-365. [Pinacate region, northwestern Sonora.]

1910 2.15348 Linking up the Southwest. *Railway Master Mechanic*, 34(5) (May): 184-185.

1910 2.12733 The “Wooly West’s” response to music; Maud Powell’s unique experience in small towns in the Rocky Mountain region. *Musical America* (New York), (May 7): 6.

1910 2.15225 The dinner to Dr. R. W. Raymond. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 89(19) (May 7): 956-958. [Grand Canyon, see p. 957.] [See also “Rossiter W. Raymond”, pp. 947-948.]

1910 2.16483 Freight for new road. *Deseret News*, (May 24): 2 [issue pagination]. [“The U.S. Forestry office at Ogden announces that the Kaibab plateau, north of the Colorado River in Utah and Arizona contains 6,300,000,000 feet of superior pine and fir timber ready for the saw mills. The proposed Iron Mountain, St. George & Grand Canyon road will enter this country, as well as valuable coal and oil lands en route, and thus be the means of developing all this tract which hitherto has lain idle and unprospected.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1910 2.13394 The Grand Canyon. *Medical Century* (National Journal of Homoeopathic Medicine and Surgery) (Lancaster, Pennsylvania), 17(6) (June): 183.

1910 2.30487 The Grand Canyon route to Pasadena. *Medical Century* (National Journal of Homoeopathic Medicine and Surgery) (Lancaster, Pennsylvania), 17(6) (June): 185-186. [Includes the remark (p. 185), “The Grand Canyon of the Colorado is the one great attraction. It ranks only with the Yellowstone, the Yosemite and the Mammoth Cave in the natural wonders of this continent. It should not be missed. The day spent there will be the most enjoyable of the whole trip and the excellent facilities offered by the railroad will enable all to make the trip in comfort.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1910 2.23715 The trip to San Francisco. *The Bulletin* (Concatenated Order of Hoo-Hoo, Nashville, Tennessee), 16(176) (June): 2-4. [Regarding sights to be seen en route to the Annual Meeting in San Francisco. Includes the following remarks: “The Grand Canyon of Arizona is the one crowning effort of nature, not only in Arizona but in the whole

Anonymous (*continued*)

world. It is a staggering gash, being over a mile in depth at the place where the railroad makes it most easily accessible. To see the canyon it is necessary to make a side trip of sixty-five miles from Williams. This trip takes about three hours, but at the end—how unforgettable is the scene and how utterly indescribable. Don't take less than two days at the canyon. One for the trip down the trail and one for a drive along the rim. Of course a week or ten days would be better, but two days will let you see much of this wonderful chasm." Also notes briefly the railroad's crossing of the Colorado River at Needles. Several photographs accompany the article, but the "utterly indescribable" Grand Canyon is not shown.]

1910 2.16485 Railroad into Dixie country. Strong reasons cited why the proposed line should be built. Engineer Burgess' paper. The Iron Mountain, St. George and Grand Canyon Railroad's propsition to the club. *Deseret News*, (June 18): 5 [issue pagination]. [Synopsis of M. T. Burgess presentation to Commercial Club.]

1910 2.17702 Utah notes. *From:* Items Concerning Contractors and Their Work [SECTION]. *In:* Contract News Section. *Engineering-Contracting* (Chicago), 33(26) (June 29): 40 ["Contract News Section" is separately paginated]. [Includes note about the proposed Iron Mountain, St. George & Grand Canyon Railroad.]

1910 2.24293 The excursion of the eastern chemists to the 42d General Meeting of the American Chemical Society at San Francisco. *The Chemical Engineer* (Chicago), 12(1) (July): 28-29. [See p. 28, brief remarks on a day's stop at Grand Canyon.]

1910 2.16486 Through Grand Canyon. Venturesome party planning trip by boat from Green River. *Deseret News*, (July 2): 2 [issue pagination]. [Nathaniel Galloway and Julius Stone.]

1910 2.16487 Map of St. George line. *In:* Railroad News [SECTION]. *Deseret News*, (July 11): 6 [issue pagination]. [M. T. Burgess presented map of surveys for rail line leaving the Salt Lake Route at Thermo going to St. George and Grand Canyon. A Kingman branch is also projected via St. Thomas. (Map not shown in paper.)]

1910 2.13051 Meetings of the Astronomical and Astrophysical Society of America and of the Solar Union. *Science*, New Series, 32(813) (July 29): 149-150. [Itinerary of train schedules, including stop at Grand Canyon.]

1910 2.28036 The builders of a state. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 1(3) (August): 5-8. [See "Hon. Ralph Cameron", pp. 7-8; brief notes of Grand Canyon (p. 8).]

1910 2.16489 Road to St. George. Work on construction is cheduled to begin in thirty days. *Deseret News*, (August 10): 2 [issue pagination]. [Iron Mountain, St. George & Grand Canyon Railroad.]

1910 2.14488 Enthusiasm. *In:* Some Santa Fe Smiles [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 4(11) (October): 75. [Anecdote about woman from Emporia, Kansas, fainting at Grand Canyon. Humor, after William Allen White.]

1910 *2.23109* To map transcontinental route. *Automobile Topics*, 21(1) (October 8): 42. [A. L. Westergard, Touring Club of America, will gather "data regarding road conditions and other details which will make transcontinental touring a comfort and pleasure." Route

Anonymous (*continued*)

in Arizona via Flagstaff, Prescott, and Phoenix, thence to the Colorado River.] [See also report by Westgard in *Collier's* (January 14, 1911, ITEM NO. 2.23110.]

1910 2.14826 [Thomas Moran party to Grand Canyon.] *In:* Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 4(12) (November): 89. ["Mr and Mrs. W. H. Simpson are chaperoning a distinguished party of New York artists who have gone in a private car to the Grand Canon. The party consists of Thomas Moran and daughter, Miss Ruth Moran; Mr. and Mrs. Elliott Daingerfield; Mr. and Mrs. DeWitt Parshall; Mr. F. Ballard Williams; Mr. Edward Potthast; G. H. Buek; Mr. and Mrs. Charles Buek, and Mr. and Mrs. Giles Whitney." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1910 2.22729 Four Twentieth Century trains for bankers' trip. *Railroad Men*, 24(2) (November): 31-33. [See p. 33: "On the way out the party stopped at the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, in Arizona, where many a banker for the first time found himself short of superlatives in trying to describe this yawning freak of Western nature." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1910 2.27963 [Artist William Ritschel.] *In:* In and Out the Studios [SECTION]. *American Art News*, 9(5) (November 12): 3. [Begins with the note that Ritschel "returned last week from Colorado [*sic*], where he spent the summer painting the Grand Canyon."]

1910 2.19194 Iron Mountain, St. George & Grand Canyon. *In:* Railway Construction [SECTION]. *Railway Age Gazette*, 49(21) (November 18): 985.

1910 2.99 Mr. Roosevelt's position. *The Outlook* (New York), 96 (November 19): 612-617. [See "Beauty Still an Asset", pp. 613-614.] [Theodore Roosevelt.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8|

1910 2.19195 Grand Canyon, Iron Mountain & Southern. *In:* Railway Construction [SECTION]. *Railway Age Gazette*, 49(22) (November 25): 1023.

1910 2.23604 [Artists at Grand Canyon.] *In:* Art Notes [SECTION]. *Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences, Bulletin*, 5(13) (December 3): 328. ["The following artists, Frank Ballard Williams, DeWitt M. Parshall, Elliott Daingerfield, Edward Potthast, and Thomas Moran, are now at the Grand Canyon of the Colorado painting the scenery of that region on the commission of the American Lithographic Company."]

1910 2.18162 Work already ordered. *The Lumber Trade Journal* (New Orleans), 58(12) (December 15): 16. ["Surveys are being made for the Grand Canyon Iron Mountain & Southern, to run from Nephe, Utah to a point in Arizona, a distance of 225 miles." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1910 2.19196 Utah & Grand Canyon. *In:* Railway Construction [SECTION]. *Railway Age Gazette*, 49(25) (December 16): 1167.

1910 2.16490 Beauties of Grand Canyon. Louis B. Boucher of Trinidad, Colo., talks of possibilities for a railroad. For combination of tours. Excursions to river gorge including trip to Yellowstone Park would be profitable for the roads. *Deseret News*, (December 20): 10 [issue pagination]. [Advocates construction of rail line to Point Sublime. Comment of note: "My personal interest in Grand Canyon lies in the fact that I was the first man to

Anonymous (*continued*)

		build a trail from the cliff down its almost perpendicular side to the river bottom, 6,888 feet below.”]
1910	2.12921	[Articles of incorporation filed for Utah & Grand Canyon Railroad Co.] *Engineering-Contracting* (Chicago), 34 (December 21) (Contract News Section): 33 [section separately paginated].
1910	2.15360	Salt Lake City. *In:* Editorial Correspondence [SECTION]. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 90(26) (December 24): 1272. [Utah & Grand Canyon Railroad articles of incorporation filed.]
1910	2.23605	[Artists at Grand Canyon.] *In:* Art Notes [SECTION]. *Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences, Bulletin*, 5(16) (December 24): 392. [“Thomas Moran, Edward Potthast, DeWitt Parshall, Elliott Daingerfield and F. Ballard Williams, who recently visited the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, have returned from their trip, and, according to the *American Art News*, they ‘appear to have had an excursion singularly free from misadventure. They saw the Canyon in all its phases and aspects, in the varied and contrasted coloring of dawn, mid-day and sunset, and even in a snow storm, and the results of their trip and study will doubtless be seen at the coming exhibitions the coming winter and spring.’” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1910	2.8213	*Around the world with a camera.* New York: Leslie-Judge Co., 251 pp.
1910	2.19002	*The encyclopædia Britannica : a dictionary of arts, sciences, literature and general information. Volume VI. Châtelet to Constantine.* New York: The Encyclopaedia Britannica Co., 992 pp. [See “Colorado River”, pp. 724-725.]
1910	2.24499	Some side lights on the “Official Route” situation. *The Critique* (Denver), 17: 168-171. [Editorial.] [Notes the *Medical Century*’s promotion of the Santa Fe Railway for reaching the homeopathic medical convention in Los Angeles, with that journal’s favorable remarks about visiting Grand Canyon and lodging at El Tovar (see Anonymous, 1910, ITEM NOS. 2.18130, 2.18131). This editorial favors a passage across Colorado on the more direct “San Pedro route”; and despite this the Grand Canyon is noted with regard to the convention trip (Anonymous, 1910, ITEM NO. 2.13394).]
1911	2.17217	Attractive winter resorts. *Suburban Life*, 12(2) (February): 75. [Apparently an advertisement for Santa Fe Railway.]
1911	2.16170	[Cistern and water flume construction at Grand Canyon.] *From:* Railways, Steam and Electric [SUBSECTION]. *In:* Contract News Section. *Engineering and Contracting*, 35(8) (February 22): 36 [separately paginated section]. [“Contract News Section” with pagination running consecutively between issues.] [“A cistern and water flume to be located at Grand Canon, Ariz., is planned by the Santa Fe System at an estimated cost of $4,100.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1911	2.16506	Touring from ’Frisco via Old Santa Fe Trail. *Automobile Topics Illustrated*, 21(22) (March 4): 1363-1366.

Anonymous (*continued*)

1911 2.19254 Itinerary for Electrical Jobbers' trip to Del Monte. *Journal of Electricity, Power and Gas* (San Francisco), 26(10) (March 11): 228. [Electrical Supply Jobbers' California Limited; includes one-day stop at Grand Canyon.]

1911 2.13743 The Packard chief tunes up on high speed in Indian Gardens. *The Packard* (Packard Motor Car Company, Detroit, Michigan), (16) (April 1): 7. [Henry B. Joy.]

1911 2.18221 [Fort Wayne Medical Society trip to Los Angeles.] *In:* News, Notes and Comments [SECTION]. *Indiana State Medical Association, Journal*, 4(4) (April 15): 196. ["The Fort Wayne Medical Society has engaged two special Pullmans on the Santa Fe Road for the trip to Los Angeles to attend the annual session of the A. M. A. The party will spend one day at the Grand Cañon. Dr. W. D. Calvin of Fort Wayne is chairman of the committee having charge of the arrangements for the society." (ENTIRE ITEM) American Medical Association.]

1911 2.18222 [Ophthamologists' trip to Los Angeles.] *In:* News, Notes and Comments [SECTION]. *Indiana State Medical Association, Journal*, 4(4) (April 15): 196. ["The editor of The Journal, who is chairman of the Section on Ophthamology of the A. M. A., is making up a special party of ophthamologists to occupy two Pullmans in going from Chicago to Los Angeles to attend this year's session of the A. M. A. Reservations have been made by many prominent ophthamologists in the eastern and central states, and there is room for a few more in order to complete the party. A full day's stop will be made at the Grand Cañon of Arizona. Those desiring particulars may address Dr. Albert E. Bulson, Jr., Fort Wayne." (ENTIRE ITEM) American Medical Association.]

1911 2.21587 New Utah railroads. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 91 (April 15): 777. [Notes in part, "The Utah & Grand Cañon Railroad, which is to open up a new section in southern Utah between Lund, on the Salt Lake route, and Knarraville, near the Washington-Iron county line, and which is to continue toward St. George and on to Searchlight, Nev., to connect with the Santa Fé, has acquired the right of way through most of the private property in its route and has applied to the Government for right of way over the Government land, through which it is to pass. [. . .] It is understood that the same company has made surveys for a proposed line between Marysvale, the terminus of the San Pete Valley branch of the Denver & Rio Grande, southeast to the Grand cañon."]

1911 2.13359 To California along the Old Santa Fe Trail. *In:* Special California N. E. A. Department [separately paginated section]. *Ohio Educational Monthly*, 60(5) (May) (California N.E.A. Department): 9-11. [National Education Association.]

1911 2.14833 Rates to the Los Angeles meeting of the American Medical Association. *Colorado Medicine*, 8(5) (May): 161. [Special, first-class Santa Fe Railway train from Denver to Los Angeles, "a duplicate of the famous 'California Limited'"; including trip to Grand Canyon.]

1911 2.15592 Heard at the Grand Canon. *In:* Some Santa Fe Smiles [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 5(6) (May): 72. ["Guide Sharkey" at Grand Canyon tells his tourists a humorous story of a horse, falling over the edge, that starved to death before reaching the bottom. Likely a John Hance tale.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1911 2.19315 Transportation Committee of the Missouri State Medical Association. *The Medical Herald* (St. Joseph, Missouri), 30(5) (May): 221. [Special train cars for the American Medical Association meeting in Los Angeles, ". . . joining at Kansas City, on June 22, where they will form a part of the Missouri Valley special over the Santa Fe Railway via the Grand Canon." (ENTIRE NOTE) See also p. 236, illustration, "'El Tovar' Hotel, Grand Canyon of Arizona; Stopover point on route of the Missouri Valley and Southwest Special", which is a reproduction of the Louis Aikin painting of El Tovar.]

1911 2.22884 [Prescott-to-Grand Canyon roadway.] *Good Roads*, 41(New Series, 12) (5) (May): 206. ["A movement is underway to secure the construction of a highway, to be known as the 'Boulevard Route,' from Prescott to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado river [*sic*] in Arizona. Yavapai county will, it is stated, construct the road from Prescott to Ash Fork, and Coconino county will build it from Ash Fork to the Grand Canyon. It is reported that the survey shows no heavy grades." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1911 2.19255 National Electrical Jobbers' Convention. *Journal of Electricity, Power and Gas* (San Francisco), 26(18) (May 6): 389-398. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 390-391.]

1911 2.19300 Notes on the trip to Los Angeles. *The Medical Fortnightly* (St. Louis, Missouri), 39(10) (May 25): 220. [American Medical Association convention. "The Grand Canon.—The stop at Grand Canon of the Arizona [*sic*] will be sufficiently long for those who desire to take the trip down Bright Angel Trail to the river, and for all to view the gorgeous sunset and sunrise, which are sights never to be forgotten." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1911 *2.21750* An Indian hero. *The Advance* (Chicago), 61 (May 25): 19 [also concurrently paginated for volume, 659]. [Saltamah, a Mojave at Needles, California, is first American Indian awarded the Carnegie medal for heroism for an attempt to save Es-E-Nootie from drowning in the Colorado River.]

1911 2.15595 [Kolb Brothers' plan for Colorado River expedition with Rees Griffith.] *In:* Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 5(7) (June): 91.

1911 2.14292 [Wagon road from Prescott to Grand Canyon expected to be completed soon.] *American Bankers Association, Journal*, 3(12) (June): 717. [Possible excursion by Arizona Bankers' Association Executive Council and Territorial Good Roads Association, as part of coincidental annual conventions.]

1911 2.19355 Campus calendar. *The Michigan Alumnus* (University of Michigan), 17 (June): 533-534. [See under "Past Events", p. 533: "Wednesday, [May] 3. [. . .] F. E. Matthes, of the U. S. Geological Survey, addressed Sigma Xi on 'How the Map of the Grand Canon was Made.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1911 2.30414 [American Library Association party from Chicago enroute to conference in California.] *Library Journal*, 36(6) (June): 273. [Includes note, "The journey was happily broken by the stay of two days at the beautiful El Tovar hotel on the edge of the Grand Canyon, so that the occupants of the special train reached Pasadena on the 18th freshened for their week's work." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1911 2.30465 "Voice from the Promised Land". *The Automobile* (New York), 24(24) (June 15): 1352. [A peculiar parable of promise and performance. Includes: "Verily I say unto

Anonymous (*continued*)

thee, that even though thou climb and coast the dizzy heights of Mount McKinley with the wagons I shall make, or fall into the yawning Grand Canyon of Arizona, yet will not one bolt start nor the smallest part fail thee. [. . .] Didst thou not promise us wagons that could safely be thrown into the Grand Canyon without then starting a nut—”]

1911 2.16770 The Roman art exhibit. *American Art News*, 9(32) (June 17): 2. [International Art Exhibition, Rome. Includes oil painting by Edward H. Potthast, “Grand Canyon of Arizona”. Listed by title only.]

1911 2.16771 Boston. *American Art News*, 9(32) (June 17): 5. [Includes notice of exhibition of oils by American painters at the Vose Galleries. “Of the living painters represented . . . Elliot Daingerfield’s ‘Lifting of the Veil—Arizona Grand Canon’ is a weird piece of pyrotechnical imagination, hard and brittle in quality, and simply impossible in color. (Try again, Daingerfield).” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1911 2.12967 American Library Association; 33d annual meeting, Pasadena, California, May 18-24, 1911. *The Library Journal*, 36(7) (July): 353-368. [See “Pre-conference Trip”, pp. 357-358.]

1911 2.15596 [Note about Emery C. Kolb.] *In:* Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Employes’ Magazine*, 5(8) (July): 95. [“E. C. Kolb of Kolb Bros., photographers at the Grand Cañon, . . . will pilot Seymour Van Savorred, cousin of ex-President Roosevelt, to the famed snake dance of the Hopi Indians . . . .”]

1911 2.18050 Pictures of Grand Canyon; two photographers to undertake hazardous enterprise this fall. *Abel’s Photographic Weekly*, 8(183) (July 1): 120. [Kolb Brothers.]

1911 2.19316 The Missouri Valley and Southwest Special. *In:* American Medical Association [SECTION]. *The Medical Herald* (St. Joseph, Missouri), 30(8) (August): 371.

1911 2.13041 Yawnings from the chasm. *In:* American Medical Association [SECTION]. *The Medical Herald* (St. Joseph, Missouri), 30(8) (August): 371-373. [Special-train stop at Grand Canyon; specifically with individual notes about ride on “The Angel Trail” [Bright Angel Trail]; physicians from Missouri. “To be continued”, but continuations are not applicable to this bibliography.]

1911 2.19133 The Los Angeles session. *Iowa State Medical Society, Journal*, 1(2) (August 15): 77-78. [See p. 78: “Seven heavily loaded trains moved out of Kansas City Wednesday morning reaching Grand Canon Saturday morning and after a little more than twenty-four hours for sight seeing moved on with the same precision the remainder of the journey to Los Angeles without an accident to passenger or to equipment.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1911 *2.15600* Shuttling the Colorado. *Santa Fe Employes’ Magazine*, 5(10) (September): 88. [Handling of trains during repairs to Colorado River bridge at Topock.]

1911 2.18207 New canyon road. *In:* News of the Municipalities [SECTION], Roads and Pavements [SUBSECTION]. *Municipal Journal* (New York), 31(12) (September 20): 377. [“A new macadamized highway is being constructed along the Grand Canyon of Arizona for 6½

Anonymous (*continued*)

miles from what is known as Sunset Point to a connection with the El Tovar Hotel, and other points of interest along the rim. [. . .] At the west end of the highway a magnificent stone structure will be erected as a 'rest house,' where a large collection of curios, paintings and photographs of the canyon will be available." Hermit Rim Road and Hermit's Rest.]

1911 2.15601 That great western country from Albuquerque to San Bernardino. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 5(11) (October): 57-63.

1911 2.18148 Through the Grand Canyon. *Motor Boating*, 8(4) (October): 25. [Notice of plan by Kolb brothers and Reese [*sic*] Griffith to film a voyage on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. Includes plan and profile of boat (not motorized).] [Rees Griffith.]

1911 2.16772 [Note.] *In:* In and Out of the Studios [SECTION]. *American Art News*, 10(3) (October 28): 3. ["De Witt M. Parshall is spending a short time at the Colorado Grand Cañon. He will return to his Carnegie Hall studio about Nov. 10." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [DeWitt Parshall.]

1911 2.28038 Through Arizona's wonderland. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 2(2) (November): 13-14. [Grand Canyon, see p. 14.] [Item signed "By a Staff Writer".]

1911 2.30476 [Toledo Museum of Art.] *In:* Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 5(12) (November): 104-105. [Mrs. George W. Stevens of the Toledo Museum of Art is preparing a traveling exhibit of "Grand Canyon paintings by noted American artists".]

1911 *2.19795* [Report.] *In:* Our Motor Truck Department [SECTION]. *Music Trade Review*, 53(18) (November 4): 19, 22. ["One of the firms which has sold the Aeolian Co. trucks for the past three years has supplied us an analysis of the repair expenses and various other statistical data pertaining to a transcontinental test to which one of their motor trucks was subjected very recently in trips across the continent." Includes note (p. 19) of the route having had passed through the Salton Sea area.]

1911 2.16261 Transcontinentalists at Phoenix. *Automobile Topics*, 24(1) (November 18): 42. [The "Raymond and Whitcomb tourists" arrive in the Phoenix area. "From Phoenix the tourists will take a train to the Grand Canyon of Colorado [*sic*], leaving their cars at the former place, and will be gone four days . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1911 2.16871 Pictures of the Canyon. *In:* Exhibitions Now On [SECTION]. *American Art News*, 10(7) (November 25): 2. [Grand Canyon paintings on exhibit at Moulton and Ricketts Galleries, New York.] [See also p. 6, advertisement: "Moulton & Ricketts (New Galleries) 12 West 45th Street New York Exhibition of Paintings of the Grand Canyon of Arizona *by* Thos. Moran, Elliott Daingerfield, F. Ballard Williams, DeWitt Parshall, Ed. Potthast, Wm. Ritschell, Geo. H. McCord, W. R. Leigh, Luis Mora, Geo. Innes, Jr. November 20th to December 2nd".]

1911 2.13492 [Galleries of "Messrs. Moulton & Ricketts".] *In:* General Bulletin [SECTION]. *Arts and Decoration*, 2(2) (December): 73. ["This [special exhibition] will comprise the recent work of those five artists (Moran, Daingerfield, Potthast, Parshall and F. Ballard Williams) who became known as 'The Cañon Painters' from their visit together to the great Cañon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1911 2.19845 American Institute of Mining Engineers; an account of the California Meeting and excursions preliminary to starting for Japan. *Mines and Minerals*, 32(5) (December): 294-295. [See p. 294: "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado was reached early Tuesday morning [October 3], where two delightful days were spent at the magnificent Hotel El Tovar. While the cañon was more or less familiar to all, either through Moran's painting or college textbooks, no preconceived idea is comparable with that derived from actually seeing what may be called 'the eighth wonder of the world.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1911 2.18838 [New York exhibition of Grand Canyon paintings.] *In:* By the Way [SECTION]. *The Outlook* (New York), (December 9): 884.

1911 2.21554 Across the continent and back. *The Automobile*, 25(25) (December 21): 1069-1074. [Grand Canyon, pp. 1070, 1073.]

1911 *2.21555* Planning Ocean-to-Ocean Highway. *The Automobile*, 25(26) (December 28): 1148. [Includes note of lower Colorado River region.]

1912 2.14912 Coming exhibitions. *Detroit Museum of Art, Bulletin*, 6(1) (January): 3. [Exhibition of Grand Canyon paintings, January 22-February 6. See also a review of the exhibit in the *Bulletin* for April, 6(2): 22-24.]

1912 2.30868 Directors to meet in Portland. Will make an interesting and extensive tour of inspection through the Wst after an absence of eight years. Many visitors from eastern, southern, and central plants will accompany the officers. *The Poster* (Poster Advertising Association, Chicago), 2(5) (February): 9-11. [Regular spring meeting of the board, in Portland, Oregon. See "Visit the Grand Canon" and "Modes of Earth Building" (pp. 10-11).]

1912 2.23890 A chat with Mr. David Horsley; by our roving commissioner. *The Moving Picture News*, 5(5) (February 3): 18-20. [Regarding the visit by the Nestor Co. (founded by Horsley) to Los Angeles. En route to California Horsley stopped at Grand Canyon, "where he procured 1,500 feet of excellent scenes, taking views first at Hermit Point, and then on the Bright Angel Trail. At Jacob's Ladder, which is about half way down from the Bright Angel Plateau [*sic*] to the Colorado River, which rushes along the bottom of the canyon, pictures of the trail parting were taken. Wonderful panoramic views were taken at Sosser's Point, from which you can look down five different canyons." (p. 18) Also, "A new scheme for coloring has been devised by Mr. Horsley which will be exploited shortly. The films of the Grand Canyon and the Petrified Forest will be colored by this method." (p. 19) (ENTIRE NOTES) Item includes photo of John Hance, mounted, with a canyon view, with legend, "Captain John Hance, the first white man to enter the Grand Canyon of Arizona" (p. 19), and photo of Indian seated on canyon rim, with legend, "View in the Grand Canyon of Arizona appearing in a future Nestor release" (p. 20).]

1912 2.16046 Senator Clark's recent visit to Los Angeles. *Los Angeles Mining Review*, 31(22) (February 17): 7. [William Andrews Clark, U.S. Senate, 1899-1906.] ["His United Verde mines at Jerome, Ariz., are the richest in gold and copper as well as among the

Anonymous (*continued*)

		most famous in the world. And there is to be added to the great smelter already that of the Grand Canyon." (*sic*) (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1912	2.16162	Studebaker owners to visit canyon. *In:* From the Four Winds [SECTION]. *Motor Age*, 21 (March 7): 40-41.
1912	2.14913	Recent exhibitions reviewed. *Detroit Museum of Art, Bulletin*, 6(2) (April): 22-26. [See "The Grand Canyon", pp. 22-24.]
1912	2.22544	Western ice manufacturers in convention. *Ice and Refrigeration*, 42(4) (April 1): 199-223. [Western Ice Manufacturers' Association, 14th Annual Convention. See p. 213, in "Second Day—Afternoon Session", brief synopsis of illustrated lecture by W. H. Edwards of Greeley, Colorado, titled, "Down the Canyon". See also "Third Day—Morning Session", at which there was "a special vote of thanks to Mr. Edwards for his delightful lecture on the Grand Canyon" (p. 222).]
1912	2.16773	Clark at Katz's. *In:* Exhibitions Now On [SECTION]. *American Art News*, 10(29) (April 27): 2. [Exhibition by Eliot Clark at Louis Katz Galleries, New York. Includes "First Light—Grand Cañon".]
1912	2.14359	The unknown wonders of our national parks. *The World's Work* (New York), 24(1) (May): 68-77.
1912	2.16698	On the way to the convention. *International Stereotypers' and Electrotypers' Union Journal*, 7(5) (May): 1-14. [Itineraries for trips West via several routes. See "Route 2. Coming Through New Orleans.", pp. 3-7; specifically, historical comments on Grand Canyon and vicinity, pp. 4-5. Route 2 intinerary crosses Colorado River at Yuma.]
1912	*2.26734*	Submarine journalism. *In:* Popular Science and Mechanics Supplement [SECTION]. *Technical World Magazine*, 17(3) (May): 343-344. ["The Submarine" newspaper produced in Thermal, California.]
1912	*2.28040*	Progressive business firms of the Yuma Valley. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 2(7) (May): 15-18.
1912	2.15418	[Rocky Mountain postcards.] *In:* Postcards [SECTION]. *Bookseller, Newsdealer and Stationer*, 36(9) (May 1): 355-356. [Notice of postcard product from American News Company, "Echo Cliffs in the Grand Canon"; *in passing*.]
1912	2.14784	A review of masonry dam design and construction illustrated with cross-sections of forty notable dams. *In:* Drainage and Irrigation Section. *Engineering and Contracting*, 37(21) (May 22): 583-594. [Includes: "*Roosevelt Dam.*—This dam . . . is a part of a U. S. Reclamation service project on the Colorado River in Arizona." [*sic*]]
1912	2.14740	Automobilists repairing roads. *The Automobile*, 26(22) (May 30): 1220. [Mentioned in passing are preparations for the "Arizona Motor Company's sociability run from Phoenix to the Grand Canyon next month."]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1912	2.19260	How Arizona towns made good. *Automobile Topics*, 26(3) (June 1): 159. [Building a road from Ash Fork to Grand Canyon under the direction of "Bill" Bass, to accommodate the Studebaker sociability run.]
1912	2.14741	Phoenix-Grand Canyon tour. *The Automobile*, 26(23) (June 6): 1284. [Arizona Motor Company's sociability run.]
1912	2.14742	[Arizona Motor Company's sociability run.] *The Automobile*, 26(23) (June 6): 1297.
1912	2.15851	Many in Studebaker sociability run; half-hundred cars start from Phoenix, Ariz., for Grand Canyon—Owners will spend several days on road and will be entertained in many of the towns. *Motor Age*, 21(23) (June 6): 23.
1912	2.18933	Build road for tour. *The Automobile Journal*, 33(9) (June 10): 32. [Citizens construct road from Ashfork to Grand Canyon, for Studebaker automobile run.]
1912	2.14739	Severe sociability run; of twenty-two competing cars in Arizona run but seven reached Prescott by midnight; only three of eleven entrants for Studebaker cup reached night stop on time. *The Automobile*, 26(24) (June 13): 1313. [Phoenix-to-Grand Canyon automobile tour.]
1912	2.16163	Studebaker owners visit Grand Canyon; twenty-two cars take part in sociability run that goes out of Phoenix, Arizona—eleven taking part in actual contest—motorists entertained in towns on the route. *Motor Age*, 21(24) (June 13): 17.
1912	2.16254	Road that was built for a tour; public-spirited residents of northern Arizona create a "short-cut"—70 miles over desert country. *Motor World*, 31(12) (June 13): 54. [Ash Fork to Grand Canyon. Studebaker sociability run.]
1912	2.13012	Studebaker tour great success; cars thoroughly tested over desert and mountain roads—gasoline consumption figures. *The Automobile*, 26(25) (June 20): 1398. [Arizona Motor Company, Studebaker Sociability Run; 700 mile tour including Grand Canyon.]
1912	2.13013	Ford conquers Grand Canyon; perilous trip by Californian from canyon brink to the very edge of the Colorado River. *The Automobile*, 26(25) (June 20): 1398. [B. L. Graves drive from Peach Springs to Diamond Creek.]
1912	*2.24500*	Close call for rider lost in desert; Los Angeles motorcyclist was unconscious in waste of burning sand when found by automobile scout party. *Motorcycle Illustrated*, (June 13): 33. [Most of this item is quoted as written by the motorcyclist, but his identity is not revealed. He was riding a "3 h. 1909 Curtiss motorcycle" from Los Angeles to Phoenix, to follow the proposed National Highway route, when he boged down in sand near Middle Wells east of Yuma, Arizona. He was rescued by an automobile sponsored by the Los Angeles *Times* that was crossing the continent.]
1912	2.15849	Graham Riebling wins Studebaker Run; A. D. Aiken placed second and R. C. Baker third in long reliability. Motorists travel 9 days, go 700 miles; many adventures recorded on trip form Phoenix to Grand Canyon and back. *Motor Age*, 21(25) (June 20): 12-14.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

1912	2.15850	Grand Canyon conquered. B. L. Graves and Chester Lawrence drive a Ford to very edge of Colorado River in bottom of the earth's deepest wrinkle—Horses haul car back to civilization. *Motor Age*, 21(25) (June 20): 14-15. [Diamond Creek.]
1912	2.19261	Grand Canyon Studebaker run. *Automobile Topics*, 26(6) (June 22): 349. ["More than 100 owners of E-M-F '30' and Flanders '20' cars, recently completed a run of over 600 miles on a tour from Phoenix, Ariz., to Grand Canyon. The tour was open to Studebaker cars only, and had a Governor's Cup as the trophy." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1912	2.12937	Arizona run picturesque; tourists glide and bump over all sorts of roads through fertile and sterile country; verdant valleys in strong contrast with barren lava beds. *The Automobile*, 26(26) (June 27): 1438-1439. [Studebaker tour, Phoenix to Grand Canyon.]
1912	2.14738	Prescott motorists have tour. *In:* News of the Week Condensed [SECTION]. *The Automobile*, 26(26) (June 27): 1448. ["Ecouraged by the success of the Studebaker sociability run from Phoenix to the Grand Canyon and return, the automobilists of Prescott, Ariz., organized and carried out a similar affair. Fifteen machines of various makes took part and the trip was made in 4 days." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1912	2.22543	Make trip to Grand Canyon. *In:* From the Four Winds [SECTION]. *Motor Age*, 21(26) (June 27): 36. ["Ecouraged by the success of the Studebaker sociability run from Phoenix to the Grand Canyon and return, the automobilists of Prescott organized and carried out a similar affair. Fifteen cars of various makes took part and the trip was made in 4 days. There were no prizes and no record of performances was kept, but all the cars finished the run in good shape. The people at the canyon, Ash Fork, Flagstaff, Williams and other towns along the route entertained the travelers royally." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1912	2.18930	Practical transcontinental itineraries. Suggestions for a motoring trip from New York City to San Francisco, Los Angeles and return, with Pacific Coast routes connecting with Seattle. *The Automobile Journal*, 33(11) (July 10): 35-48. [See p. 37: " . . . the Grand Canyon of the Colorado is now quite as easy of access to the motorist as Niagara Falls. An excellent automobile toad runs to the most interesting portion of the splendid gorge from Phoenix, Ariz., and it may be added that the government as aided materially in bringing this about, with its macadam way to the Roosevelt dam, so-called, and through the famous Superstition mountains." (ENTIRE NOTE) However, the illustration on the same page, "Some of the Picture Rocks in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, Now Within Easy Reach by Automobile" depicts a far lesser canyon elsewhere, along a roadway lined with telephone poles following a river.]
1912	2.18089	Many long-distance tourists. *The Horseless Age* (New York), 30(3) (July 17): 84. [Includes brief notice of "the big Studebaker tour from Phœnix to Grand Canyon, in which more than 100 owners and their friends took part, without an accident befalling them."]
1912	2.17248	Kingman, Ariz. *In:* Editorial Correspondence [SECTION]. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 94(4) (July 27): 179-180. [See p. 180, "It is understood that E. F. Thompson has interviewed Washington authorities in regard to diverting a portion of the surplus

Anonymous (*continued*)

funds of the Indian School at Truxton, to building a branch road into Diamond Cañon on the Colorado River and that there is a reasonable assurance of its being carried out." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Diamond Creek Road.]

1912 *2.21575* San Diego. The place of opportunity. First Pacific U.S. port north of Panama invites the world to her *Panama California Exposition* 1915—entire year—1915. *Out West*, 4(2) (August): 137-143. [See p. 142: ". . . [San Diego] is enlarging her railway facilities so that within a comparatively short time the marvelously rich and fertile Imperial and other Colorado River Valleys will have an immediate ocean outlet through her harbor . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1912 2.8754 [Transcontinental Excursion.] *In:* [Miscellanea] [SECTION]. *Geological Society of Tokyo, Journal*, 19(228) (September 20): 433. [Transcontinental Excursion of 1912; Grand Canyon mentioned *in passing*.] [In Japanese.]

1912 2.16187 Recent purchases. *Aesthetics* (Hackley Art Gallery, Muskegon, Michigan), 1(1) (October): 6. [Noted: "'Grand Canyon'—F. Ballard Williams." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1912 2.18214 Items of interest. *Our Work* (Bulfinch Place Church, Boston), 8(9) (October): 4. ["The Autumn Lecture Course will open on Wednesday Nov. 6. While the program is not complete, it is possible to announce two lectures by Mr. Nat. M. Brigham, on the 'Grand Canyon of Arizona' and 'Our National Parks.' Mr. Brigham, though new to us, is a well-known lecturer, especially in the West." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1912 *2.19291* Cantaloupe train breaks the record. *Railroad Men*, 26(1) (October): 24-25. ["The sight of this great train of 131 uniform style freight cars belonging to the Pacific Fruit Express Company was one well calculated to make a lasting impression on every observer." Train leaving Brawley, California [eastward]; "the entire tonnage was the result of one day's picking"; approximately 2,061,500 pounds.]

1912 2.19220 University calendar. *Yale Alumni Weekly* (Yale University, New Haven, Connecticut), 22(5) (October 18): 109. ["Wednesday, October 23—New Haven Educational Extension lecture. Nat M. Brigham. Lecture and a series of motion pictures on the Grand Canon of Arizona and California. College Street Hall, 8:00 P. M." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1912 2.19256 The Grand Canyon. *Christian Nation* (New York), 57 (October 23): 26. [American Geographical Society transcontinental trip. Credited to *New York Times*.] [Transcontinental Excursion of 1912. Refer to *New York Times*, October 13, p. C5 (ITEM NO. 3.411).]

1912 2.10611 Minutes. *American Philosophical Society, Proceedings*, 51(207) (October/December): iii-xix. [See p. xix, notice of paper read, "The Physical History of the Grand Canyon District", by Douglas Wilson Johnson.]

1912 2.18215 Stereopticon lectures. *Our Work* (Bulfinch Place Church, Boston), 9(1) (November): 4. ["Nov. 13. The Grand Canyon of Arizona, by Mr. Nat M. Brigham."]

1912 2.22695 The greatness of America. *Travel*, 20(2) (December): 3-4. [With an editorial introductory paragraph, otherwise quotes entirely from *The New York Times* without

Anonymous (*continued*)

		specific date; identified here as from the October 15, 1912, issue (p. 14) (see ITEM NO. 3.412).]
1912	2.100	A Ford motor car at the bottom of Grand Canyon! *Ford Times*, __________. [Specific issue not identified. Reprinted 1995 in *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(8): 4-5.] [Diamond Creek.] [See also note from Edwin Druding, *O' Pioneer*, 6(10): 10.]
1912	2.101	The Transcontinental Geographical Excursion. *Geographical Society of Philadelphia, Bulletin*, 10: 249-250. [Transcontinental Excursion of 1912. Grand Canyon noted *in passing*.]
1912	2.28421	The Society's Transcontinental Excursion. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 44(3): 201-222. [Transcontinental Excursion of 1912. General plans and itinerary. Grand Canyon noted *in passing*.]
1912	2.10623	The Society's Transcontinental Excursion. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 44(9): 664-668. [Transcontinental Excursion of 1912. General plans and itinerary. Grand Canyon noted *in passing*.]
1912	2.23068	[Summary of illustrated lecture by [L.-H.] Quarles van Ufford.] *From:* Séance Ordinaire du Mercredi 24 Janvier 1912. *In:* Procès-Verbaux [SECTION]. *Société Vaudoise des Sciences Naturelles, Bulletin* (Lausanne), 49(177): v-vi. [Regarding a visit to the United States in spring 1911; including "les déserts du sud des Etats-Unis, nous visitons le Grand-Canyon du Colorado et descendons à la rivière qui coule au fond de ce gouffre immense." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In French.]

1913	*2.20008*	Rich Palomas tract is purchased by capitalists of San Diego. *National Land and Irrigation Journal*, 7(1) (January): 11. ["Arizona and Imperial county need a seaport and San Diego needs the great agricultural and mining sections of Arizona and Imperial county. Think of one great farm from Phoenix straight through to San Diego."] [Credited to *Arizona Gazette*.]
1913	2.18210	Seeing the natural wonders of America. *Judge* (New York), 64 (January 4):. [Cartoon drawings, including one view of Grand Canyon at El Tovar Hotel.] [Artist undetermined; item seen in an imperfect copy.]
1913	2.17802	Panama-Pacific Exposition notes. *Municipal Record* (San Francisco), 6(2) (January 9): 22. [Includes description of the projected "reproduction of the Grand Canyon of Arizona and the Pueblo Indian village" by the Santa Fe Railway; includes a few details.]
1913	2.15239	To make an exhibit of unequalled magnificence; Santa Fe to have a replica of the Grand Canyon at the Panama-Pacific Exposition. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 7(3) (February): 54-55.
1913	2.15384	The Lyceum's influence. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 7(3) (February): 82. [Regarding compliments to Santa Fe Railway in Dwight L. Elmendorf's lecture on Grand Canyon. Refers to *The Lyceumite and Talent*.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1913	2.17371	Noting progress of the world's fair. *Pacific Service Magazine* (Pacific Gas and Electric Co., San Francisco), 4(9) (February): 321. [Panama-Pacific International Exposition. Notes briefly the "concessions already granted", which include "Grand Canon of Arizona", an investment of $250,000. No futher information of pertinence.]
1913	2.17760	To reproduce Grand Canyon at world's fair. *The Architect and Engineer of California, Pacific Coast States*, 32(1) (February): 127-128.
1913	2.17789	Panama-Pacific Exposition. *Oregon Teachers Monthly*, 17(6) (February): 355, 357-358. [See p. 357, brief description of proposed reproduction of the "Grand Canyon of Arizona and the Pueblo Indian village" by the Santa Fe Railway.]
1913	2.29357	Santa Fe at the exposition. *Railway and Marine News* (Seattle, Washington), 11(2) (February 1): 9. [Regarding the "Grand Canyon of Arizona" concession at the 1915 Universal Exposition in San Francisco.]
1913	2.16824	DeWitt Parshall at Folsom's. *American Art News*, 11(18) (February 8): 8. ["The 'Great Abyss,' a Grand Canyon subject, which holds the place of honor, is beautiful in color and is a well proportioned and interesting composition." (ENTIRE NOTE) Folsom Galleries, New York.]
1913	2.16774	[Note.] *In:* Around the Galleries [SECTION]. *American Art News*, 11(19) (February 15): 10. ["Elliott Daingerfield recently sold to Moulton & Ricketts from his studio, what he calls, and with reason, 'His masterpiece,' a large picture, entitled, 'The Genius of the Canyon,' now on exhibition . . . in the New York galleries of the firm . . . ." A nude study, "evolved in the artist's mind from memories of his recent visits to and study of, the grand canon of the Colorado in Arizona. Thomas Moran, and even Marcius Simons, combined, could not have produced a more gorgeous color scheme or fantastic 'vision.' The color is marvelously clear and rich and the work, despite its not easily understandable title, is the strongest the painter has yet produced."]
1913	2.12844	Preparations for the Panama-Pacific Exposition are far advanced. *American Sugar Industry*, 15(3) (March): 65. ["Among the concessions will be a reproduction of the Grand Canyon by the Santa Fe Railway . . . ." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1913	2.15238	Paints Grand Canyon scene. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 7(4) (March): 52. [Ben D. Mileham.]
1913	2.15343	The Kolb brothers. *In:* Interesting People [SECTION]. *American Magazine* (New York), 75(5) (March): 30, 31. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 1-53, 7-7|
1913	2.17659	The Panama-Pacific Exposition. *In:* The Vehicle Dealer [SECTION]. *The Carriage Monthly*, 48(12) (March): 71. ["Among the concessions will be a reproduction of the Grand Canyon by the Santa Fe Railway . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1913	2.102	Needles-Grand Canyon route boosters meet. *Touring Topics* (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles), (April): 17.

Anonymous (*continued*)

1913	2.16886	Plunges that please. *In:* The Stage [SECTION]. *Munsey's Magazine*, 49(1) (April): 148. [Includes two paragraphs on "a brief New York showing" of the Kolb Brothers' Colorado River film.]
1913	2.19444	Construction notes. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 7(5) (April): 87. ["Grand Cañon Railway. Grand Cañon—Erecting a curio building, $4,767." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Probably Lookout Studio.]
1913	2.24725	The Panama-Pacific Exposition. *Keramic Studio* (Syracuse, New York), 14(12) (April): 247. ["Among the concessions will be a reproduction of the Grand Canyon by the Santa Fe Railway . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE).]
1913	2.24726	Preparations for the Panama-Pacific Exposition are far advanced. *The Inland Printer*, 51(1) (April): 93. ["Among the concessions will be a reproduction of the Grand Canyon by the Santa Fe Railway . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE).]
1913	2.12926	The Kolb voyage through the Grand Canyon. *In:* Eighteenth annual report, 1913, of the American Scenic and Historic Preservation Society to the Legislature of the State of New York; transmitted to the Legislature April 15, 1913. *New York Assembly, Documents*, 33(59): 88-89. [Summary of the lecture presented to the society by Emery C. Kolb, January 15, 1913, at Delmonico's, New York City.]
1913	2.17663	Panama-Pacific exposition. *Western Engineering* (San Francisco), 2(5) (May): 419. ["The Santa Fé Railroad Co., which was granted a concession to reproduce the Grand Canyon of Arizona, has commenced construction work. The total amount to the expended for the purpose is $250,000." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1913	2.17689	Panama-Pacific Exposition. Progress in construction. Some of the unusual features of the big 1915 fair. *Standard Oil Bulletin*, 1(1) (May): 2-4. [See p. 2: Under "Amusement Features" is noted, "a reproduction of the Grand Canyon of Arizona, presented by the Santa Fe Railway" (ENTIRE NOTE).]
1913	2.24204	Construction rushing on the Panama Pacific International Exposition. *The Spokesman* (Cincinnati, Ohio), 29(5) (May): 253. ["Among the especially attraction concessions will be a replica of the Grand Canyon of Arizona, presented by the Santa Fe Railway. This panorama will involve an expenditure of $250,000. Walter Burridge, the noted scenic artist, is engaged upon the canvasses." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1913	*2.21609*	From desert to gardens; rapidly growing cities and prosperous towns. *The West Coast* (Los Angeles), 13(5) (May): 49-50. [Includes Imperial Valley.]
1913	2.18206	Meeting of International Association of Ticket Agents. *In:* Organization [SECTION]. *Railway World*, 57(6) (June): 522. [Meeting of Executive Committee of the association, in St. Louis. "The principal business transacted was the selection for the annual convention, which was decided to be held at Grand Canyon, Ariz., the Santa Fe having offered a special train from Chicago, it being the intention to leave Chicago on March 18, 1914, going direct to Grand Canyon for a three days' session . . . ."]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1913	2.21715	The Editor's Table [SECTION]. *American Magazine* (New York), 75(8) (June): 6. [Includes paragraph and photo as promotion for article by the Kolb Brothers beginning in the July issue (refer to ITEM NOS. 2.3926, 2.3927).]
1913	2.19344	Summer vacation trips. *The Literary Digest*, 46(23) (June 7): 1281-1282, 1296-1309. [Grand Canyon of Arizona, see under "The American Rockies", p. 1302.]
1913	2.13008	Ideal trip through Arizona. *In:* The Week in the Industry [SECTION]. *The Automobile*, 28(24) (June 12): 1230. ["The Franklin Automobile Co., Syracuse, N. Y., has recently issued a twenty-page booklet on a wonderful trip made by one of its cars through the Grand Canyon of Arizona." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1913	2.18209	Describes a Grand Canyon trip. *Automobile Topics*, 30(5) (June 14): 368. ["The Franklin Automobile Co., of Syracuse, N. Y., has issued a neat booklet entitled 'A Strenuous Trip Into the Grand Canyon of Arizona.' It covers a trip taken by O. K. Parker, chief engineer of the Automobile Club of Southern California, into the Grand Canyon, with a Franklin. There are illustrations showing the machine in all sorts of rocky situations, on and off roads—mostly off." (ENTIRE ITEM) See O. K. Parker, no date; ITEM NO. 2.4995).]
1913	2.15236	Arizona's world wonder. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 7(8) (July): 64. [From *Leslie's*.]
1913	2.29356	Big strides made in transportation publicity. *Railway and Marine News* (Seattle, Washington), 11(11) (July 1): 12-13. [Includes notes of Grand Canyon.] [Written in the first person but not signed.]
1913	2.19222	Grand Canon of Arizona. Scenic—Released Wednesday, July 30, 1913. No. 7383. About 400 feet. Copyright July, 1913. Code, Vuestra. *The Edison Kinetogram* (Thomas A. Edison, Inc., Advertising Department, Orange, New Jersey), 8(12) (July 15): 14. [Descriptive, advance notice of new film release. See also advertising synopsis, p. 17.]
1913	2.12914	Hudson first car to climb Bright Angel Trail. *The Hudson Triangle* (Hudson Motor Car Co., Detroit), 3(3) (July 19): [4]. [Hudson Six 54 driven from Williams, Arizona, to Grand Canyon at head of Bright Angel Trail. Promotional item.]
1913	2.29394	Drives car to canyon's brink. *In:* From the Four Winds [SECTION]. *Motor Age*, 24(4) (July 24): 40. ["The distinction of piloting a motor car to a point where a car never has been driven before is one that rarely comes to the motorist nowadays, but George W. Jiminez of the Hudson motor car agency at Los Angeles achieved this feat recently when he drove a Hudson six to the head of the Bright Angel trail at the brink of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1913	2.31806	On the transcontinental journey. *In:* In the Realm of the Motorcyclists [SECTION]. *The Automobile Journal* (Pawtucket, Rhode Island), 35(12) (July 25): 75. ["Mr. and Mrs. LeRoy Snodgrass of Los Angeles, Cal., have passed Albuquerque, N. M., on their overland journey to New York on their Henderson motorcycle and sidecar." Notes *in passing*, ". . . after arriving at the Grand Canyon they proceeded by way of Flagstaff . . . ."]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1913 2.18135 Dry humor. *In:* Sense and Nonsense [SECTION]. *Saturday Evening Post*, 186(4) (July 26): 38. ["The chief forest ranger of the big government reserve along the Grand Cañon, in Arizona" returns from Kansas City with an Irishman. Anecdote itself does not refer to Grand Canyon but to aridness of the West.]

1913 2.15235 Annual convention of the Train Dispatchers' Association of America. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 7(9) (August): 43-45. [See p. 43, "A side trip to the Grand Cañon was arranged and the entire party availed themselves of the opportunity to view the Wonder of the World." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1913 2.30286 Dr. Muller sees Grand Canyon. *In:* In the Santa Fe Southwest [SECTION]. *The Earth* (Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway, Chicago), 10(3) (March): 2. [Lauro Muller, Secretary of State, Republic of Brazil, and special ambassador.]

1913 2.16250 Hudson Six first machine driven to Grand Canyon. *Michigan Manufacturer and Financial Record*, 11(6) (August 9): 4.

1913 2.15189 Convention tour. *The Postal Record* (National Association of Letter Carriers), 26(9) (September): 233. [Itinerary; includes note in passing of sight-seeing at Grand Canyon via Grand Canyon Railway during return trip.]

1913 2.15266 A railroad mission in Arizona. *The Spirit of Missions* (Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America), 78(9) (September): 602-606. [Santa Fe Railroad Mission. Grand Canyon, pp. 602, 603, 604; *in passing*.]

1913 2.14832 Concrete in the grazing country; in the grazing country of the Southwest concrete troughs conserve the water supply, and make possible grazing over territory which, without such water supply, would be of no value. *Concrete-Cement Age*, 3(4) (October): 167-168. [Article begins with notice of drought exhausting "the 'wet weather water-holes' in northern Arizona, on the watershed of the Grand Canon of the Colorado", [which] threatens the extinction of immense herds of cattle and horses and flocks of sheep"; with photograph. No further mention of Grand Canyon region specifically.]

1913 2.16024 Salt Lake and Utah. *The Timberman* (Portland, Oregon), 14(12) (October): 96C. [Interest in having "the Kaibab forest, in the extreme Southern part of the state, set apart as a national park".]

1913 2.16188 Michigan State Federation of Art. *Aesthetics* (Hackley Art Gallery, Muskegon, Michigan), 2(1) (October): 16-17. [Fall Exhibition. Noted: "De Witt Parshall—Temple of Vishnu, Grand Canyon." and "F. Ballard Williams—Flying Clouds, Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTES)] [DeWitt Parshall.]

1913 2.32106 *Condensed facts concerning the Panama-Pacific Universal Exposition, San Francisco, 1915 : issued October: 1913.* [No place]: Panama-Pacific International Exposition, Division of Exploitation, [12] pp. [See p. [11], under "Wonderful Side Trips": ". . . and a little further afield, the unique, awe-inspiring Yosemite Valley and Grand Canyon of Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE) (Not seen in other versions of this pamphlet.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1913 2.21749 [Alvin Langdon Coburn exhibition of Grand Canyon photographs, Goupil Gallery, London.] *In:* Notes [SECTION]. *Nature* (London), 92 (October 9): 174.

1913 2.23850 Federal co-operation for good roads. *Farm Implements* (Minneapolis and St. Paul, Minnesota), 27(10) (October 31): 35. ["In northwestern Arizona, part of the fund will be used in connection with the LeFevre-Bright Angel road, important because it makes accessible to tourists the Grand Canyon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Kaibab Plateau.]

1913 2.13554 [Notice of a lecture on "Herr F. W. v. Egloffstein: Erforschung des Colorado-River (mit Lichtbildern)."] *In:* T. V. Brooklyn [SECTION]. *The Technologist* (Deutsch-Amerikanischen Techniker-Verbandes, Mitteilungen) (National Association of German-American Technologists, New York), 18(11) (November): 208. [In German.]

1913 2.18429 Dry humor. *The Bessemer Monthly* (Grove City, Pennsylvania), (95) (November): 4. [From the *Saturday Evening Post* (see Anonymous, 1913, ITEM NO. 2.18135). "The chief forest ranger, of the big government reserve along the Grand Canon, in Arizona" returns from Kansas City with an Irishman. Anecdote itself does not refer to Grand Canyon but to the aridness of the West.]

1913 *2.16116* Locomobile wins desert road race; averages 29.94 m. p. h. from Los Angeles to Phoenix. *Motor Age*, 24(19) (November 6): 10. [Colorado River crossing at Yuma.]

1913 2.13180 Moving Picture Educator [SECTION]. *Moving Picture World* (New York), 18(8) (November 22): 856-. [See listings, p. 858: "The Grand Canyon of Arizona. Edison 30Jl. [30 July]" and "The Grand Canyon of Arizona. Majestic 19Ag. [19 August]". (no further details)] [*NOTE*: "Edison" refers to the firm of Thomas A. Edison, Inc., Orange, New Jersey. There have been some attributions to a "Thomas Edison" film of the Grand Canyon presumed to have been an early personal production by the inventor, but such attributions are likely errors for the Edison firm. —*E.E.S.*]

1913 2.22716 National Geographic Society. *National Geographic Magazine*, 24(12) (December): 1360. [Program of meetings of the society for 1913-1914. "All these lectures, with one or two exceptions, will be published in early numbers of the National Geographic Magazine." Includes: "*November* 21.—'The Grand Canyon.' By Emery C. Kolb. Mr. Kolb and his brother made an adventurous trip through the Grand Canyon of the Colorado in a small boat, accompanied by a moving-picture machine. This trip was difficult and dangerous in the extreme." (ENTIRE NOTE) The lecture was published by Ellsworth and Emery C. Kolb (1914, ITEM NO. 2.3928), Experiences in the Grand Canyon, *National Geographic Magazine*, 26(2) (August): 99-184.]

1913 *2.25175* Mexico. *In:* De Nieuwsjes van "Kijkuit" [SECTION]. *Het Iseghemsche Volk* (Katholiek Volksgezind Weekblad) (Iseghem, Belgium), 2(49) (December 7): 2. ["De rivier Colorado is uit hare oevers gestegen. In het dorp Ultan werden 10 personen mede gerukt door eene baar van 34 voet hoog." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [In Dutch.]

1913 2.14133 [Emery Kolb film presentation at Tremont Temple, Boston.] *In:* Correspondence [SECTION], "New England and Canada" [SUBSECTION]. *Moving Picture World* (New York), 18(11) (December 13): 1294.

Anonymous (*continued*)

1913 2.106 Motorists reach Grand Canyon's rim; feasibility of new route demonstrated. *Motor Age* (Chicago), 24(25) (December 18): 11. [North Rim, from Salt Lake City.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53|

1913 2.8214 *Around the world with a camera.* New York: Leslie-Judge Co., 197 pp.

1913 2.14990 In the Galleries [SECTION]. *The International Studio*, 49: LXXXI-LXXXVI. [See pp. LXXXI-LXXXII: "At the Montross Galleries [Pittsburgh], Arthur Wesley Dow showed seventeen pictures, large and small [not illustrated] of the *Grand Canyon of Arizona*, a decided change from the Marshes of New England, his previous field of endeavor. Mr. Dow has given himself an impossible task. To render this welter of nature, earth's terrific struggles with the Titans, is given to no painter to achieve, but he has given us the spirit and mystery, the color and silence to a great degree, and for that we must be grateful. These treeless wastes, these unpeopled rock cities, these weird panoramas of wonderful but God-forsaken tracts of country have made their appeal to Mr. Dow at the bewitching red-organge stage of sunset, and in some of his pictures these temples not hewn by man have become veritable sanctuaries." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1913 2.15262 Wednesday, March 13. *In:* The Smoke Talks [SECTION]. *Ancient and Honorable Artillery Company of Massachusetts, Annual Record*, 274(1911-1912): 61-62. [Includes brief review, p. 62, of travel talk by Arthur K. Peck on the Southwest including Grand Canyon.]

1913 2.18920 Santa Fe, Grand Canon, Needles, National Highway Association. *In:* Associations Other Than American Highway Association [SECTION]. *The Official Good Roads Year Book of the United States* (American Highway Association, Washington, D.C.), pp. 444-445. [List of officers only.]

1913 2.21452 [Notice of James White affair.] *In:* Some Publications [SECTION]. *Iowa Journal of History and Politics*, 11(2): 282. ["In the *Rocky Mountain Herald*, published at Denver, Colorado, on January 11th there is an interesting article on *The Grand Cañon of the Colorado*, by Will C . Ferril, in which is told the story of the adventures of James White while exploring the cañon in 1867." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1914 2.28589 Statistikaj kaj turismaj informoj. *In: Universala Esperanto-Asocio, Oficiala Jarlibro, 1914.* Genève: Universala Esperanto-Asocio, pp. 229-304. [Under "USONO (Unuigitaj Ŝtatoj de Nord-Ameriko)", see "Turismo" (p. 300), which notes, *in passing*, "De turista vidpunkto plej vizitindaj regionoj estas: . . . Granda Kanjono de la Kolorado Rivero . . . . Esp. gvidlibroj: [«]Los Angeles kaj Suda Kalifornio» (oficiale dissendata de la «Komerca Ĉambro de Los Angeles», Kalifornio senpaga) . . . ."] [In Esperanto.]

1914 2.14245 [Critique of "The pamphlet of Alexander McAllan, 'America's Place in Mythology and Ancient Chinese Account of the Grand Canyon'".] *In:* Editorials. *American Antiquarian*, 36(1) (January): 44-46. [See also comments in this bibliography under McAllan, Alexander (no date) [1913], ITEM NO. 2.4287. See also book review in same issue of *American Antiquarian*, pp. 48-49 (ITEM NO. 30.670).]

1914 *2.23742* La Baja Calfornia y su importancia comercial. *In:* Seccion Española. *The Mexican Mining Journal* (Mexico City), 18(1) (January): 48. [In Spanish.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1914	2.12927	[Emery C. Kolb lecture.] *In:* Scientific Notes and News [SECTION]. *Science*, New Series, 39(992) (January 2): 19. ["Mr. Emery C. Kolb, of Grand Canyon, Arizona, gave a lecture, illustrated with colored slides and motion pictures, before the Geographic Society of Chicago on December 19, [1913], the title being 'Photographic Exploration of the Canyons of the Colorado River.'" (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1914	*2.19680*	[Electric railway proposed for Parker, Arizona.] *In:* Current Electrical News [SECTION]. *Electrical Review and Western Electrician*, 64(1) (January 3): 51. ["Articles of incorporation are being prepared for the Parker & Colorado River Railway Company, a new subsidiary corporation of the Parker Improvement Company, the purpose of which will be to operate an electric railway in this city and vicinity. Application for a franchise has been made to the Board of Supervisors." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1914	2.23821	Railroad for southern Utah. *The Salt Lake Mining Review* (Salt Lake City), 15(2) (January 30): 15. [Includes Grand Canyon's North Rim.]
1914	2.13239	Motoring in New Mexico and Arizona; among the Indian pueblos and cliff dwellings of former civilisations. *The Autocar* (London), 32 (January 31) (954): 217-220. [See p. 220, Grand Canyon, *in passing* on tour.]
1914	2.24292	[Filler.] *The North Woods* (Minnesota Forestry Association and State Forest Service), 3(2) (February): 27. ["The Kaibab and the Coconino national forests adjoin each other. Yet it takes from two to three days to go from one to the other across the Grand Canyon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1914	2.26361	Marvels of the great Panama-Pacific International Exposition to be held in San Francisco in 1915 disclosed by present progress. *Loco* (A Technical Magazine) (Locomotive Club, Schenectady, New York), 4(4) (February): 289-293. [See p. 290: Of "Frederic Thompson's $1,000,000 group", "The Santa Fe's 'Grand Canyon of Arizona' is half finished . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1914	2.12944	[Emery C. Kolb presentation of film, "The Canyons of Colorado" [*sic*] in Buffalo, New York.] *Moving Picture World* (New York), 19(7) (February 14): 854.
1914	2.21341	[Hearst purchases Grand View Hotel.] *In:* Residences [SECTION]. *Southwest Contractor and Manufacturer* (Los Angeles), 12(15) (February 14): 23. ["Phoenix, Ariz.—William Randolph Hearst, now of New York, purchased the Grand View hotel and Berry homestead on the rim of the Grand Canyon, 14 miles east of El Tovar, where he contemplates constructing a residence, it is reported." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1914	2.17811	Electrically operated air brake. *In:* Recently Patented Inventions [SECTION]. *Scientific American*, 110(8) (February 21): 166. ["H. L. Tooker, Grand Canyon, Ariz. This invention provides an electrical control, analogous to the triple valve commonly used for handling the pneumatic elements of the brake mechanism. The enginemen by manipulating a hand lever, can operated the electro-pneumatic control independently of the usual air-controlled mechanism." (ENTIRE ITEM) This item refers to Patent No. 1,084,506, "Electrically-Operated Air-Brake"; see *U.S. Patent Office, Official Gazette*, 196(2) (January 13, 1914): 440. Patent to Harry L. Tooker, Winslow, Arizona (who thus apparently was a worker with the Santa Fe Railway). The fact that the *Scientific*

Anonymous (*continued*)

		American note referred to Grand Canyon may indicate that Tooker was associated (at that time?) with the Grand Canyon Railway. Patent filed June 29, 1911, Serial No. 635,937.]
1914	2.22144	[Masons degrees conferred in Grand Canyon.] *Masonic Voice-Review* (Chicago), New Series, 16(3) (March): 81. ["Recently the degrees were given by a lodge in Arizona, in the grand canyon of the Colorado. The first was conferred in the bottom of the canyon, the second on a ledge mid-way, and the third on a flat rock on the top edge of the immense chasm. These unique ceremonies were witnessed by a large number of brethren." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1914	2.24199	Needles to Grand Canyon. *In:* Southern California Road Conditions [SECTION]. *Touring Topics* (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles), 6(2) (March): 24.
1914	2.17810	[Filler.] *Scientific American*, 110(11) (March 14): 230. ["The Kaibab and the Coconino National Forests adjoin each other. Yet it takes from two to three days to go from one to the other across the Grand Canyon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1914	2.21342	[Hearst to construct electric railway to Grand Canyon.] *In:* Railroads [SECTION]. *Southwest Contractor and Manufacturer* (Los Angeles), 12(20) (March 21): 29. ["Flagstaff, Ariz.—William Randolph Hearst will construct an electric railway from the city to Grand View Point on the Grand Canyon a distance of 67 miles, it is reported." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1914	*2.30215*	Environment in relation to demand. *In:* Among the Mills with Pen and Camera [SECTION]. *American Lumberman* (Chicago), (2027) (March 21):. [International Lumber Company operation in Calexico, California, with comments also on Mexicali, Baja California. Not illustrated.]
1914	2.23845	Effa Ellis Perfield. *Music News* (Chicago), 6(13) (March 27): 12. [Itinerary for pianist and teacher of music theory Perfield includes "Grand Canyon. March 22-23. El Tovar Hotel." (ENTIRE NOTE) (With photographic portrait.)]
1914	2.28624	On his wedding trip. A. H. Bartsch also found time to establish a score of Bosch service stations. *The Automobile Journal*, 37(4) (March 25): 32. ["On the way [to Los Angeles] he stopped at the Grand Canon in Arizona, and was somewhat disappointed to find that only horses and burros were used in that vicinity, so that he was unable to establish a Bosch service station." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1914	2.24198	Replica of Grand Canyon for San Francisco fair. *Touring Topics* (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles), 6(3) (April): 17. [Santa Fe Railway attraction at Panama-Pacific International Exposition under construction.]
1914	2.21600	International Gas Congress. *The Gas Age* (New York), 33(7) (April 1): 308-309. [Regarding congress in conjunction with the Panama-Pacific International Exposition. Notes (p. 309) among the amusements, "A grand canon of Arizona is a small scale reproduction . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1914	2.16185	Exhibition of American art. *Kalamazoo Normal Record* (Western State Normal School, Kalamazoo, Michigan), 4(8) (May): 311-312. [Kalamazoo Art Association exhibition.

Anonymous (*continued*)

		Noted: "Fred'k Ballard Williams, 'After the Storm—Grand Canyon,' $2,500." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1914	2.18248	West Jersey & Seashore Division. *In:* Pennsylvania lines east of Pittsburgh & Erie, Div. No. 17 [SECTION]. *The Railroad Telegrapher*, 31(5) (May): 853. [Item signed "Div. Cor." "Bro. M. J. Fitzgerald, Westville [New Jersey], who attended the ticket agents' convention at Grand Canyon, Colo. [*sic*], sent several postals to the boys from Juarez, Mex. Probably gone down there to help Villa." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1914	*2.22687*	A creamery beneath the sea. *Hoard's Dairyman* (Fort Atkinson, Wisconsin), 47(15) (May 8): 552. [Delta Creamery, Imperial, California.]
1914	2.16776	Paxton's fine genre. *American Art News*, 12(31) (May 9): 2. ["The Grand Canon, as interpreted by De Witt Parshall, and well interpreted, holds the visitor with its sense of depth and space and fine color and air." At the Pennsylvania Academy of Fine Arts, Philadelphia.] [DeWitt Parshall.]
1914	2.18631	To San Francisco. The International Council of Nurses' train. *British Journal of Nursing*, (May 9): 410-412. [Itinerary includes one-day stop at Grand Canyon, p. 410.]
1914	*2.19681*	[Electric railway and utilities proposed for Parker, Arizona.] *In:* Current Electrical News [SECTION]. *Electrical Review and Western Electrician*, 64(19) (May 9): 951. ["Articles of incorporation have been filed for the Colorado River Electric Railway Company, with a capital stock of $250,000, by Thomas Taylor, David Connor, J. E. Beck, W. H. Thorpe, I. W. Wallace and William Drury. The company proposes to construct electric railroads, and to maintain telephone and telegraph business in and around Parker and through the Colorado River Indian reservation." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1914	*2.21883*	Southwestern United States. *Western Christian Advocate* (Cincinnati, Ohio), 80(25) (June 24): 790 (also concurrently paginated for issue, 22). [Includes note of Salton Sea and Imperial Valley.]
1914	2.14238	[Anecdote.] *The Medical Council* (Philadelphia), 19(7) (July): 269. ["If the earth excavated from the Panama Canal were dumped into the Grand Canyon of Arizona it would only make a little blot on the scenery. Man should remember this when he feels like talking big." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1914	2.16248	[Kaibab Plateau timber sale.] *In:* Salt Lake and Utah [SECTION]. *The Timberman* (Portland, Oregon), 15(9) (July): 62. [Plans for Southwestern Pacific Railroad (newly incorporated) to utilize Kaibab timber for a new road between Denver and San Diego. "The new line will pass through the Kaibab plateau and skirt the Grand Canyon of the Colorado in Utah and Arizona."]
1914	2.18432	Westward, ho! *The American Pomologist, Bulletin* (8) (July): 56-57. [Regarding the American Pomological Society's proposed "Pomological or Fruit Growers' special" over multiple railways to a convention in Los Angeles. Includes note, *in passing*, of "The Grand Canyon (of the Colorado in Arizona)" as an "available" place en route.] [See also item by T. L. Lipsett, pp. 64-66 (ITEM NO. 2.18433).]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1914	2.19176	The art of relaxation. *From:* Rest Prescriptions [*as a part of*] Outlines [SUBSECTION]. *In:* Sermonic Literature [SECTION]. *The Homiletic Review*, 68(1) (July): 77. [Regarding *Ezekiel 1: 24*: "Meant getting into an atmosphere of greater ideas: This is why Grand Cañon and the Alps are sought by the wealthy. But all classes may enjoy the depths and heights of divine thought in regular Sabbath worship. The Japanese have a rest-room where they place a single beautiful vase or picture for observation." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1914	2.30470	Looking down into the wonderful Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *Coast Banker* (San Francisco and Los Angeles), 13(1) (July): 88. [Photograph with extended legend. Effectively an advertisement for the Santa Fe Railway.]
1914	2.13705	[Observation cars delivered for "Grand Canyon of Arizona" exhibit.] *In:* Exposition News Notes [SECTION]. *Municipal Record* (City and County of San Francisco), 7(30) (July 23): 243. [Panama-Pacific International Exposition.]
1914	2.14085	Latest news of progress from the Panama-Pacific International Exposition. *National Drug Clerk*, 2(8) (August): 487, 495, 498. [See p. 498, passing notice of "The Grand Canyon of Arizona" exhibition by Santa Fe Railway.]
1914	2.14477	A motor car camping outfit. *In:* The Motor Car World [SECTION]. *Dun's Review, International Edition* (New York), 23(6) (August): 90. [Specialized automobile. "Early in 1912 it fought its way from Denver to the Grand Cañon in the face of terrific winter conditions on the Santa Fe trail." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1914	2.15244	The Panama Pacific International Exposition. *In:* Facts Gleaned From Everywhere [SECTION]. *The Woman's Magazine*, 30(2) (August): 6. ["One of those [concessions] already granted is to be operated by one of the big railway companies, and will show all the scenic beauties of the Grand Cañon of Arizona as viewed from an observation-car. This concessin will cost three hundred and fifty thousand dollars and some of the most noted scenic painters in the United States are engaged upon the canvases." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1914	2.22066	At the Exposition. *The Retail Grocers Advocate* (San Francisco), 19(33) (August 14): 25. [Includes: "Eight beautiful standard gauge observation cars, specially constructed for the 'Grand Canyon of Arizona' at the Panama-Pacific International Exposition, have arrived on the Exposition grounds. 'The Grand Canyon of Arizona' is the $350,000 concession of the Santa Fe Railway, and in making the trip through it, visitors will be passengers on the big observation cars for half an hour." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1914	2.24706	Utah to the Grand Canyon by rail. *Utah Educational Review*, 7(8/9): 24-26.
1914	2.12859	The latest news from San Francisco about the great Panama-Pacific Exposition. *The Rotarian*, 5(3) (September): 115. [Includes brief description of construction of reproduction of Grand Canyon [by Santa Fe Railway].]
1914	2.16259	Americans will tour at home in 1915. *The American Chauffeur*, 2(9) (September): 249. [Notes *in passing* that motorists will be "able to reach the Grand Canyon over the road only after a struggle".]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1914	2.19601	Miniature Grand Canyon. *The Architect and Engineer of California, Pacific Coast States*, 38(2) (September): 154. [Panoramic reproduction at the Panama-Pacific International Exposition. Not illustrated.]
1914	2.16727	[Delivery of observation cars to Panama-Pacific International Exposition.] *In:* Travel Topics [SECTION]. *New York Topics and International Courier*, (September 12): 8. ["Eight beautiful standard gauge observation cars, specially constructed for the 'Grand Canyon of Arizona' at the Panama-Pacific International Exposition, have arrived on the Exposition grounds. 'The Grand Canyon of Arizona' is the $350,000 concession of the Santa Fe Railway, and in making the trip through it visitors will be passengers on the big observation cars for half an hour." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1914	2.29393	Motoring invasion of the land of the cliff dwellers; Pathfinders start on 2,000-mile trip. *Motor Age*, 24(13) (September 25): 15. [Announcement of forthcoming trip, with one day at Grand Canyon.]
1914	2.12885	Fred Payne Clatworthy, landscape photographer. *Art and Progress*, 5(12) (October): 422-426.
1914	2.12892	B. of C. to take thrilling trip through Grand Canyon. *The Detroiter* (Detroit Board of Commerce), 6(2) (October 12): 3. [Kolb Brothers film presentation scheduled for November 7.]
1914	2.15618	B. of C. to give lecture course of six numbers; entertainment announces star program; only 1200 can purchase tickets. *The Detroiter* (Detroit Board of Commerce), 6(3) (October 19): 1-2. [See p. 1: "Nov. 7—'Shooting the Rapids of the Grand Canyon of Arizona.' KOLB BROTHERS. Lecture by EMERY C. KOLB."; and synopsis, p. 2.]
1914	2.15619	Getting pictures for B. of C. lecture course. *The Detroiter* (Detroit Board of Commerce), 6(3) (October 19): 7. [Kolb Brothers' staged photo in Grand Canyon crevice; promotional piece for lecture.]
1914	2.15620	B. of C. lecture course tickets selling rapidly; season books in demand; 1200 limit make searly reservations necessary. *The Detroiter* (Detroit Board of Commerce), 6(4) (October 26): 3. [Includes notices of Kolb lecture.]
1914	2.17701	Panama Exposition. *International Railway Journal*, 22 (8) (November): 8. [Panama-Pacific International Exposition. "The Santa Fe & the U. P. [Union Pacific] are duplicating the Grand Canon & the Yellowstone and [*sic*; on] 'The Zone.'"]
1914	*2.28046*	Yuma County—a land of varied opportunities. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 5(1) (November): 6-7, 23. [See also Yuma Commercial Club advertisement on back cover.]
1914	2.28047	The northern tier—Mohave, Coconino, Navajo, Apache. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 5(1) (November): 8-9, 31. [See also Coconino County Immigration Commission advertisement on back cover.]
1914	2.15621	Kolb Brothers' [*sic*] to arrive at B. of C. on Saturday. *The Detroiter* (Detroit Board of Commerce), 6(5) (November 2): 1, 7. [Lecture notice.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1914	2.15622	Champ Clark is next on B. of C. lecture course. *The Detroiter* (Detroit Board of Commerce), 6(7) (November 16): 2. [Item includes note, “One number of the Board of Commerce lecture course has come and gone and it was a pronounced success, over one thousand, members of the board and their families, being on hand to hear Emery Kolb tell of his wonderful trip through the Grand Canyon.” (ENTIRE NOTE; punctuation thus)]
1914	2.15623	Through the Grand Canyon. *The Detroiter* (Detroit Board of Commerce), 6(8) (November 23): 7. [Paragraph promoting “Emery” Kolb’s book, *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico*.]
1914	2.14771	An Indian artist. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 9(1) (December): 32. [Lone Wolf, a Blackfeet Grand Canyon painter.]
1914	2.14775	Foraging their way. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 9(1) (December): 40. [Miss Margaret Geist of Germany, and burro, “Jerry”, registered at El Tovar during their cross-country trip, New York to San Francisco, a stunt (with conditions) promoted by a syndicate of German newspapers.]
1914	2.16712	Rising-sun medicine. *Medical Council* (Philadelphia), 19(12) (December): 472-474. [See p. 473: “Combating [Easterns’ contracted views of landscape size] is as hard as trying to get a New Jersey man to believe the Grand Cañon of Arizona is as big as it actually is. Show it to him, and he still won’t believe you.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1914	2.17496	Road signs to mark way to Pacific fairs. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, (December): 886. [Routes to expositions in San Diego and San Francisco. “The trail will lead through the Grand Cañon [*sic*], desert and mountainous country, Indian settlements, and other interesting and picturesque places.”]
1914	2.18062	Agencies appointed during the month. *The Accessory and Garage Journal*, 4(8) (December): 25-26. [Automobile sales agencies. See p. 26: “Arizona. Grand Canyon—Studebaker, Capt. W. W. Bass.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1914	*2.31438*	Public land for colonization. *The California Outlook*, 17(26) (December 26): 26. [Along the Colorado River in Imperial, San Bernardino, and Riverside Counties, California.]
1914	2.19437	Indian life to be shown at exposition. *The California Outlook*, 17(26) (December 26): 22. [Santa Fe Railway “Painted Desert” exhibition at the San Diego Exposition. Includes: “What promises to be a fit match to the Santa Fe exhibit at San Diego, is the ‘Grand Canyon of Arizona’ concession of the same road at the Panama-Pacific Exposition in San Francisco.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1914	2.24201	Praises for Old Trails sign system. *Touring Topics* (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles), 6(11) (December): 14-15. [“Mr. [R. A.] Woodall, of course, made the side trip from Flagstaff to the Grand Canyon, following the Club’s [Automobile Club of Southern California] signs to El Tovar hotel and returning to the main highway at Williams with the Club’s signs as his guide. he didn’t try to describe the Grand Canyon. He just said it was tremendous . . . .” (ENTIRE NOTE)] [National Old Trails road.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1914 2.107 Tries to "wheel" across Grand Canyon. *The Arrowhead* (Magazine of Western Travel and Development) (San Pedro, Los Angeles & Salt Lake Railroad, Industrial Department, Los Angeles), ___________. [Probably by Supervisor Pelton of Kaibab National Forest; author attribution *fide* Stephen C. Jett.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8|

1915 2.13348 A trip to Desert View. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 9(2) (January): 59.

1915 2.18202 Transcontinental automobile routes. *Municipal Engineering*, 48(1) (January): 15. [Notes, *in passing*, ". . . the 'Trail to Sunset,' and its principal alternate, the Santa Fe-Grand Canyon-Needles Highway . . . ."]

1915 *2.17129* The San Francisco session; suggestions as to railroad routes which may be used in making the trip. *In:* Association News [SECTION]. *American Medical Association, Journal*, 64(5) (January 30): 457-458. [See "The Southern Route", p. 458.]

1915 2.23707 He had seen America. *Puck*, (January 30): 15. [Humorous, fictional story about a "fat man" on a train answering questions about places he had been in America, about which he replied not with impressions about the places but with remarks about the hotels there. Includes: "'How about the grand canyon of the Colorado?' [¶] 'Oh, fine. The main hotel has a rustic effect. Bark on the outside, onyx on the inside. Grizzly bear skins instead of rugs. You can't beat it.'"]

1915 2.23708 Same thing. *Puck*, (January 30): 15. [Humor. "WILLIS (*telling of the Grand Canyon):* I tell you it is stupendous. You can't imagine the feelings that overwhelm a man when he sees the Grand Canyon rising coldly and majestically four thousand feet above him. [¶] GILLIS: Yes I can. I know how my wife looks standing at the top of the stairs when I come in at three a.m." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1915 2.17700 Is youngest president. *International Railway Journal*, 22(11) (February): 1-2. [J. W. McAdam, President of Veterans' Association of the Philadelphia and Reading Railroad. See p. 2: "He and Mrs. McAdam were on the Grand Canon Trip, and the writer, while in Lebanon recently, was regaled with a most thrilling account of a perilous mule ride which Mr. McA., in company with a number of venturesome spirits among the members [of the International Association of Ticket Agents], took along a precipitous trail in the Grand Canon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1915 2.18224 Panama-Pacific Exposition notes. *The Architect and Engineer of California, Pacific Coast States*, 40(2) (February): 100. ["A panoramic reproduction of the Grand Canyon of Arizona has been built at a cost of over $300,000; over fifty thousand square yards of linen canvas, imported from Scotland, were being used for set pieces. Visitors in this concession will view the panoramas from observation parlor cars, moved by electricity on an elevated trestle, seemingly along the rim of the canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1915 2.14092 Panama-Pacific. *The Insurance Press*, 40 (February 3) (1013): 10. [Panama Pacific International Exposition; item about Grand Canyon exhibit by Santa Fe Railway.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1915	2.17128	The San Francisco session. *In:* Association News [SECTION]. *American Medical Association, Journal*, 64(7) (February 13): 604-605. [See "The American Medical Grand Canyon Route Special", pp. 604-605.]
1915	2.14249	Surveying for a higher medical level. *Medical Council* (Philadelphia), 20(3) (March): 55-58. [Includes references to Grand Canyon but metaphorically in their uses.]
1915	2.15431	An old Wells Fargo town. *Wells Fargo Messenger*, 3(7) (March): 120-121. [Santa Fe, New Mexico. See p. 121, Grand Canyon, *in passing*: "A westbound highway will connect eventually with the splendid roads on the south rim of the Grand Canyon . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1915	2.16872	Itineraries for the California tours. *In:* Nursing News and Announcements [SECTION]. *American Journal of Nursing*, 15(6) (March): 514-517. [See under "Panama-Pacific International Exposition Tour", itinerary note for Grand Canyon, p. 514; and under "Rates", p. 517.]
1915	*2.23839*	From K. C. to the coast. *Sunset*, 34(3) (March): 562, 564, 566, 568, 570. [Item signed "Clarence."] [Route from Kansas City, Missouri, to Los Angeles and San Diego, by way of Yuma and Imperial Valley.]
1915	2.16849	The United States Geological Survey at the Panama Exposition. *Science*, New Series, 41 (March 12): 383-384. [See p. 384: "There are also shown four series of pictures of the Grand Canyon and Rocky Mountain region, taken in the early days of the geological survey by the famous photographers Jackson and Hillers." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1915	2.18911	U. S. Geological Survey at the Panama Exposition. *Power* (New York), 41(11) (March 16): 387. [Notes, "There are also shown four series of pictures of the Grand Cañon and Rocky Mountain region, taken in the early days of the Geological Survey by the famous photographers, Jackson and Hillers." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1915	2.23729	Special train off to Universal City; de luxe trip begins. *Motography* (Chicago), 13(12) (March 20): 429-430. [Includes: "President Carl Laemmle of the Universal Company [Universal Film Manufacturing Company] [. . .] decided to take with him for the opening of this city a whole train load of his friends. That intention he now sees realized, for an entire special train was necessary to convey the party from New York to Los Angeles and not contented with showing them Universal City, Mr. Laemmle is generously including side trips to Denver, the Grand Canyon and a visit to the Panama-Pacific Exposition all at his expense." (p. 429) Also notes that after picking up additional friends in Chicago, "the only stops en route to Universal City to be made at Kansas City, Denver and in the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTES)] [See also Ed Mock, (20) (May 15): 774-776 (ITEM NO. 2.23730).]
1915	2.14773	Santa Fe gets plaque. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 9(5) (April): 39. [Bronze plaque (illustrated) given to Santa Fe Railway at the "ceremonial opening of the Santa Fe's great concession . . . representing in beautiful miniature the Grand Cañon of Arizona."]
1915	2.13349	Admiration of the world won by the displays at San Francisco. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 9(5) (April): 43-46. [Panama Pacific International Exposition. See p. 44, illustration,

Anonymous (*continued*)

		"The wonderful Grand Canyon reproduction"; illustration, p. 45, "A typical niche in the 'Grand Canyon' at San Francisco"; illustration, p. 46, "A view in the Santa Fe concession".]
1915	2.19263	Travel plans for Berkeley. *The Library Journal*, 40(4) (April): 269-271. [American Library Association conference. Itineraries include stops at Grand Canyon.]
1915	2.19738	Semi-Annual Meeting, 1915, San Francisco, Cal. *American Society of Heating and Ventilating Engineers, Journal*, 21 (April): 91-96. [Grand Canyon stop during rail travel, see pp. 91, 92, 93, 94.]
1915	2.21265	American Library Association; travel plans for Berkeley. *The Library Journal*, (April): 269-271. [American Library Association conference. Rail-travel plans include Grand Canyon.]
1915	2.30653	The school side of the Southwest and the fairs. *The Kansas Teacher* (Kansas State Teachers' Association, Emporia, Kansas), 1(10) (April): [unpaginated]. [*NOTE*: Cover indicates 1(9) in error; masthead pages are correct.] [Four-page item features Grand Canyon on the second page, with photo on third page. Pertains also to the expositions in San Francisco and San Diego.]
1915	2.31045	Make transcontinental tour in small car easily. *The Goodrich* (B. F. Goodrich Co., Akron, Ohio), (April): 8-9. [Includes remarks on the drive down Peach Springs Canyon by F. L. Wing and O. K. Parker.]
1915	2.14698	[Lecture.] *In:* Scientific Notes and News [SECTION]. *Science*, New Series, 41 (April 23): 606. [Douglas W. Johnson lectured on April 7 at Johns Hopkins University on "The Origin of Scenery in the Grand Canyon District". (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1915	2.17657	National Highway transcontinental tours. *The Automobile Journal*, 39(6) (April 25): 15-21. [Planned tour by the National Highways Association, New York to San Francisco, June 15-July 22, including a stop at Grand Canyon.]
1915	2.14391	If you go to California; it will do you a world of good and be a joy forever. *The Congregationalist and Christian World*, 100(17) (April 29): 531, 540. ("By Grapho".) [See p. 531.]
1915	2.19348	Our natural resources. *The Philistine* (The Roycrofters, East Aurora, New York), 40(6) (May): 183-187. [See p. 184: "The wood is gone, but rock is plentiful. The rocks of the Grand Canon could rebuild the cities of the world, and the quarry would not be really opened." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [A reprint of the item in *The Fra* for November 1908 (see Anonymous, 1908, ITEM NO. 2.19347).]
1915	2.21361	Railroad arrangements; Seattle and San Francisco conventions American Home Economics Association. *American Home Economics Association, Bulletin* (Baltimore, Maryland), Series 3 [*i.e.* Volume 3] (1) (May): 2-7. [Grand Canyon, see p. 2.]
1915	2.22754	Books to read. *The Newarker* (Free Public Library, Newark, New Jersey), 4(7) (May): 106-107. [Listed is "Through the Grand Canyon. Kolb." (ENTIRE NOTE); *i.e.*, *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico*, by Ellsworth L. Kolb.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1915	*2.23835*	An example of real industrial work. *In:* News from the Food Products Department [SECTION]. *Wells Fargo Messenger*, 3(9) (May): 164. [Wells Fargo shipments in Imperial Valley.]
1915	2.23735	Wonderland of the Grand Canyon. The Continent's All-Around America Series. *The Continent* (New York, Chicago, and Philadelphia), 46(18) (May 6): 565.
1915	2.12895	The American Medical Grand Canyon Route Special. *In:* The San Francisco session; American Medical Association, Sixty-sixth Annual Session, San Francisco, Cal., June 21-25, 1915. *American Medical Association, Journal*, 64(20) (May 15): 1707. [Rail tour from Chicago to San Francisco, with stop at Grand Canyon.]
1915	2.19184	Convention of Telephone Pioneers in San Francisco. *Telephony* (Chicago), 68(22) (May 29): 22. [Telephone Pioneers of America. Announcement. Transportation notes take mention of rail stops at Grand Canyon.]
1915	2.30632	The "Old Trails Road"; a plea for its greater use. *Santa Fe Trail Magazine* (Santa Fe, New Mexico), 3(3) (May/June): 5-6. [See p. 6: "A side trip is made form this point [Flagstaff] through vast piñon forests and past numerous extinct volcanoes to the awe-inspiring canyon justly called The Grand." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1915	2.16128	The wonderful summer playgrounds of America; glories and beauties of the great outdoor empire that stretches from the Atlantic to the Pacific; what our vast continent offers to its millions of holiday-makers—The call of sea and mountains, the varied charm of lake and river and forest, the marvels of glacier and geyser and cañon. *Munsey's Magazine*, 55(1) (June): 1-69. [See pp. 46, 64-65.]
1915	2.17711	Make transcontinental tour in small car easily. *American Chauffeur*, 3(6) (June): 260-261. [About trip by Mr. and Mrs. Seth H. Keene in a Metz runabout with Goodrich tires (with illustrations). Second half of article is about the trip by F. L. Wing and O. K. Parker, of Los Angeles, to and into Grand Canyon [Diamond Creek] in a Metz roadster (with illustrations). Article credited to *Goodrich Magazine*.]
1915	2.28410	Interesting "art tours". *Art and Progress*, 6(8) (June): 289. [Notes plan for an "Art Tour" from Chicago to the Pacific coast "[u]nder the auspices of the American Federation of Arts, the Eastern Art and Manual Training Teachers' Association, the Western Drawing and Manual Training Association, and the Paris International Congress Committee", which on the return trip will include the Grand Canyon (noted *in passing*).]
1915	2.24580	Answers to reader's [*sic*] route inquiries. *Motor Age*, 27(23) (June 10): 25. [Includes "Grand Canyon-San Diego, Cal."; question from C. H. Brodt.]
1915	2.24581	Lone women drive Cadillac eight across the continent. *Motor Age*, 27(23) (June 10): 30. [New York to Los Angeles by Mrs. Lillian Harris of Redbank, New Jersey, and "a party of four other women", in 24 days. "A stop was made at the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE) Article includes two other, unrelated items and a map of roads in the United States west of Chicago.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1915	2.23736	Outdoors captured for Continent readers. *The Continent* (New York, Chicago, and Philadelphia), 46(23) (June 10): 775-778, and "Keys to Scenic Views", p. 792. [Photo collage. See p. 775, "Descending the Grand Canyon is easy with the help of sure-footed horses", which depicts a trail party coming *up* Bright Angel Trail.]
1915	2.30864	The Seed Trade convention. *In:* News of the Seed Trade [SECTION]. *The Florists' Review* (Chicago), 36(917) (June 24): 56, 58, 60-64. [Regarding the 33rd annual convention of the American Seed Trade Association, in San Francisco. See "The Excursion Party" (p. 56), which left Chicago on June 12; includes the note, "On the way out the main party spent a most enjoyable day in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1915	2.23731	Universal beauty trip. *Motography* (Chicago), 13(26) (June 26): 1041-1042. [Universal Beauty Special train from Chicago to California to visit Universal City; a beauty pageant with film features to be produced at the conclusion of the trip. Notes a stop at Grand Canyon on June 10, without further comment.]
1915	2.12869	Bankers' tour de luxe to the Pacific coast for the forty-first annual convention of the American Bankers' Association, Seattle, Wash., September 6-10. *Bankers Magazine*, 91(1) (July): 213-218. [See pp. 216, 218.]
1915	2.13350	Seeing America first. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 9(8) (July): 54. [Cartoon; at Grand Canyon; credit to Cleveland *Plain Dealer*. Cartoonist's signature not legible.]
1915	2.23760	Drummers make merry. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 9(8) (July): 69. [Grand Council of California of the order of United Commercial Travelers visit to the San Francisco exposition. Includes note: "The Santa Fe was ably represented by George Levy, who provided regular Santa Fe baggage checks for the baggage hunt and also extended the courtesy of the Grand Cañon exhibit, which courtesy was taken advantage of by some five hundred commercial travelers and their ladies, to the delight and wonderment of all. Many of them had seen the real Grand Cañon, and they expressed most agreeable surprise that so faithful a reproduction could be made." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1915	2.30403	The National Editorial Association at San Francisco. *The Michigan Bulletin* (Michigan Press and Printers' Federation, Big Rapids, Michigan), 19(2 [*sic*, 4) (New Series, 2(5)) (July): 3-5. ["A day spent in reaching, viewing and traveling back from the Grand Canyon was a day never to be forgotten by the enraptured visitors. Words fail to describe the beauties of the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1915	2.18426	The land of perpetual June. *In:* What the Denver Convention Has to Offer [SECTION]. *American Stone Trade*, 14(12) (July 1): 12-13. [Convention of the National Retail Monument Dealers' Association of America, Inc. Grand Canyon, p. 13. One photo shows "Prehistoric Hopi House on the Rim of Grand Canyon".]
1915	2.14148	Dr. Rusby off for the Pacific coast. *American Druggist and Pharmaceutical Record*, 55 (July 26): 56. [Henry H. Rusby.]
1915	2.15987	The National Old Trails Road. The wonders of the Southwest. *In:* To the Pacific Expositions [FEATURE]. *The Automobile Journal*, 39(11) (July 10) (Ninth Annual Touring Number, Over the Lincoln Highway): 13-20.

Anonymous (*continued*)

1915 2.14421 Smith and Barnes grands. *The Piano Magazine*, 12(8) (August): 398. [Promotional item. Includes references to Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

1915 2.14796 Santa Fe’s new service. *In:* General Passenger Traffic [SECTION]. *International Railway Journal*, 23(5) (August): 9. [“[D]aily through sleeper service, Galveston & Houston to Los Angeles via Grand Canyon.”]

1915 2.16206 Rounding out the plans for the 1915 convention; the San Francisco meeting to be the most noteworthy in the history of the industry; complete itineraries—cost of the tours—a series of conventions. *Aera* (American Electric Railway Association), 4(1) (August): 28-34. [Note in itineraries, stops at Grand Canyon, pp. 31, 33.]

1915 2.16231 Last call for the N. R. M. D. A. convention. *American Stone Trade*, 15(1) (August 1): 10-12. [National Retail Monument Dealers’ Association.] [See p. 11: “Every delegate who goes to Denver should arrange to continue his trip and visit the two great fairs by going to California and taking in the great world wonders in between Denver and the Pacific coast, such as the Grand Canyon of the Colorado river in Arizona, which is really greater than any of the sights that can be seen at either of the fairs.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1915 2.18422 Are you going to miss the California fairs? *In:* The Retailer’s Reading Room [SECTION]. *The St. Louis Lumberman*, 56(4) (August 15): 48-49. [See p. 49, section, “See Panama and the Grand Canyon”, regarding exhibition at the San Francisco fair. “If you go and have not been to Panama or the Grand Canyon, don’t miss these, for they are the most instructive on the amusement way.” (ENTIRE NOTE) Item signed “The Lumber Doctor.”]

1915 2.17676 The N. E. C. A. fifteenth annual convention. *National Electrical Contractor*, 14(10) (August): 38-40. [See p. 38: “The trip across New Mexico and Arizona was enjoyed, and Wednesday morning early the train reached the Grand Canyon. Most of the passengers arose at four o’clock to see the sun rise on the canyon. They were well repaid for their efforts, and here one of the most wonderful sights was witnessed. Wednesday was spent at the canyon, some of the party going down the trail on mules and others taking the rim drive around the canyon.” (ENTIRE NOTE)] [National Electrical Contractors’ Association of the United States.]

1915 2.17677 Some bright lights as we saw them. *National Electrical Contractor*, 14(10) (August): 46-47. [Includes note, and caricature cartoon, pertaining to visit to Grand Canyon en route to convention of National Electrical Contractors’ Association of the United States.]

1915 2.17679 Mule to climb ladders? *In:* Sparks from the N.E.C.A. Convention [SECTION]. *National Electrical Contractor*, 14(10) (August): 138. [Anecdote regarding L. H. Woods during visit to Grand Canyon by National Electrical Contractors’ Association of the United States: “L. H. Woods of New York City, President of the New York State Association of Electrical Contractors, made the trip down the Bright Angel Trail at Grand Canyon on a mule. He was so well pleased with the success of the mule climbing the ‘Devil’s Corkscrew’ he remarked, ‘That mule can climb anything. I’m going to buy him to

Anonymous (*continued*)

carry me up twenty-story ladders on new buildings in New York City.' You New Yorkers watch out for the new form of elevator." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1915 2.17678 DeVeau always there. *In:* Sparks from the N.E.C.A. Convention [SECTION]. *National Electrical Contractor*, 14(10) (August): 138-139, 148. ["President Galloway tells a story of how the DeVeau telephones were advertised in the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE; photo of DeVeau at Grand Canyon on p. 148)] [National Electrical Contractors' Association of the United States.] [Albert S. DeVeau, DeVeau Telephone Manufacturing Company.]

1915 2.17680 Photographs taken at the N. E. C. A. convention. *National Electrical Contractor*, 14(10) (August): 140-142, 151. [Most photos taken at Grand Canyon. National Electrical Contractors' Association of the United States.]

1915 2.17681 Down the Bright Angel Trail at Grand Canyon. [AND] N. E. C. A. at the Grand Canyon. *National Electrical Contractor*, 14(10) (August): 146-147. [National Electrical Contractors' Association of the United States.]

1915 2.17682 Director from Ohio wired El Tovar Hotel. *National Electrical Contractor*, 14(10) (August): 150. [National Electrical Contractors' Association National Director M. G. Buchan of Cleveland, Ohio, supervised electrical work at El Tovar in 1904, installing "engines, generators, switchboard wiring and fixtures". Notes that "fixtures were made out of logs cut from the forest immediately surrounding the hotel".]

1915 2.17683 Exchange photo department. *National Electrical Contractor*, 14(10) (August): 152. [Includes note: "The camera men took photographs of the Grand Canyon in every conceivable way, and, in fact, all along the road the click of the camera was heard constantly." (ENTIRE NOTE) Also refer to ITEM NO. 2.17677 (Anonymous, 1915).]

1915 2.21338 California is calling. *Geyer's Stationer* (New York), 59(1500) (August 5): 10. ("From Standard for July.") [Notes exhibits at the San Francisco world exhibition, in part as promotional for the convention of the National Association of Stationers and Manufacturers. The exhibit noted is the Santa Fe Railway's (not credited by name) exhibition. "In a Pueblo Indian village covering five acres of ground one may see Navajo hogans, Hopi kivas—blanket weavers, silversmiths and basket makers at work. The Grand Canyon itself has been brought to this marvelous exhibition of wonders. The steep, winding trails, the clouds and the magnificent effects of color and distance are presented with startling realism." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1915 2.17685 N. E. C. A. convention photographs. *National Electrical Contractor*, 14(11) (September): 54. [Includes two photographs at Grand Canyon.] [National Electrical Contractors' Association of the United States.]

1915 2.14680 National Old Trails Road Association. *Better Roads and Streets*, 5(9) (September): 41. [Includes note of grading of road from Flagstaff to Grand Canyon and back to Williams.]

1915 2.17646 The Santa Fe Railroad. *School Music* (Keokuk, Iowa), 16(76) (September): 31. [Santa Fe Railway appreciation piece, with promotional passage about Grand Canyon: "In particular on the Santa Fe line is the greatest single view in the Universe. No one

Anonymous (*continued*)

has every edaquately [*sic*] pictured the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. No pen picture can possibly be drawn that will lead the imagination to conceive such an exhibition of immensity. It cannot be compared with other sights as there is no other place like it in all the world.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1915 *2.23836* Melons across the continent by express. *In:* News from the Food Products Department [SECTION]. *Wells Fargo Messenger*, 4(1) (September): 12. [Imperial Valley cantaloupes shipped on 15 cars on “the first solid train of Wells Fargo Express cars that ever left California loaded with a single commodity”.]

1915 2.17661 The railways and the California expositions; first of two articles on the preparations made by the roads, attendance, passengers carried and exhibits. *Railway Age Gazette*, 59(11) (September 10): 461-464. [See p. 463: “The Grand Canyon on this line [Santa Fe] was also an added attraction, and during July and August three trains a week were run directly to the Canyon in each direction. On some days as many as 1,500 people visited the Canyon, the average for July being 575 a day, requiring the installation of temporary facilities, such as tents and parking cars.” (entire note directly mentioning Grand Canyon)]

1915 2.17164 On the Pacific Coast Special. *In:* News of the Engineering World [SECTION]. *Engineering News*, 74(13) (September 23): 621-622. [Train excursion to San Francisco. See p. 621: “The train arrived early Tuesday morning at the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River, and the visitors had the entire day to view this indescribable wonder.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1915 2.18203 West’s scenic splendors enliven trip to International Congress. *In:* News of the Week [SECTION]. *Engineering Record*, 72(13) (September 25): 398. [The “Engineers’ Special”, New York to San Francisco, for the International Engineering Congress. “At the Grand Canyon more than one-third of the party, including some ladies, showed their mettle by taking the trip down the Bright Angel trail, a very fatiguing descent of a mile to the river.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1915 2.17433 San Francisco meeting of the Mechanical Engineers. *American Machinist*, 43(14) (September 30): 605-606. [American Society of Mechanical Engineers. See p. 605: “The route [to San Francisco included] the Grand Cañon, where some rode muleback or horseback down the Bright Angel trail, while others took the Hermit Run [*sic*] drive and the auto ride to Grand View.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1915 2.28048 [Photo spread.] *Arizona* (Phoenix), 5(7) (September/October): 8-9. [See “The Grand Canyon” (entire p. 8), and “On the rim of the Grand Canyon. Road from El Tovar Hotel, over which automobiles are not allowed to pass” and “Bright Angel Trail, leading down into the Grand Canyon” (p. 9). Photos credited to *Motor Print*, which is noted “made Arizona a special feature in its September issue”, obtained through the Phoenix Chamber of Commerce.]

1915 2.17882 Editorials. *Βήτα Θήτα Πί* (Beta Theta Pi), 43(1) (October): 31-36. [See p. 33.]

1915 2.17708 [Flagstaff projected to be great summer resort.] *In:* Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 9(11) (October): 73. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1915 2.19319 The California A. V. M. A. meeting a notable one. *American Journal of Veterinary Medicine*, 10(10) (October): 729-738. [American Veterinary Medical Association. See p. 738: "Those returning over the Santa Fe endured a wider and hotter desert than was traversed on the outgoing trip, but the view of the Grand Canyon of Arizona more than compensated them for the hardships of the desert." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1915 2.16207 Spreading "fair play" gospel; how the Red Special missionaries "got together" with the people of the Pacific coast; addresses and interviews in which railways' case was put before public. *Aera* (American Electric Railway Association), 4(4) (November): 315-325. [See p. 325, note of stop at Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

1915 2.17710 Movie motors invade wilds. *American Chauffeur*, 3(11) (November): 512-513. [Mitchell Car automobile outfitted with a "powerful 4,500,000 candle power lighting apparatus" (illustrated). See p. 512: ". . . arrangements have been completed to transport the entire company and a host of 'properties' to Northern Arizona, where this fall it is expected pictures will be staged in the Grand Canyon, and by means of the light from the portable plant, to delve into the depths of the caverns of the great crevass and to utilize the dark recesses, caves and trails. It will be the first time where the canyon has actually been employed as a stage for the pictured drama." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1915 2.18085 Portable light plant. *Illustrated World*, 24(3) (November): 376. [Automobile fitted out with lights for night filming at Grand Canyon.]

1915 2.19090 Lighting plant for movie work on motor car. *Popular Mechanics*, 24(5) (November): 660-661.

1915 2.21507 Speech is carried across Atlantic Ocean; wireless telephone developed by engineers of American Telephone and Telegraph Company demonstrated successfully between Arlington and the Eiffel Tower. *Bell Telephone News* (Chicago), 5(4) (November): 10-12. [See p. 11: "At the time of the experiments, President Vail, of the American Telephone and Telegraph Company, was at a hotel in the Grand Canyon, Arizona." Includes his remarks on the successful experiment.] [*NOTE*: This issue also includes a photograph of Theodore N. Vail on the front page, associated with an unrelated article.]

1915 *2.23837* Mellor in the Imperial Valley. *Wells Fargo Messenger*, 4(3) (November): 44. [Davis G. Mellor, Manager, Wells Fargo Order Commission and Food Products Department.]

1915 2.28445 Exhibitions for November. *Detroit Museum of Art, Bulletin*, 10(3) (November): 2-4. [See "Paintings by Bertha S. Menzler" (pp. 3-4), which notes, "There are seventeen pictures in the collection, all of them depicting the vast stretches of sand and sagebrush, and the gloriously tinted Grand Canyon."]

1915 *2.26456* [Mohave and Milltown Railroad.] *In:* The Mining Summary [SECTION]. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 111 (November 13): 758. ["The Santa Fe railroad is to construct a line from Topoc [*sic*] to Oatman. It will follow the route of the old Mohave and Milltown line, a narrow-gauge logging road abandoned years ago." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1915	2.13328	The Grand Canyon. *International Railway Journal*, 23(9) (December): 8. [Congressional bill introduced to create Grand Canyon National Park; Santa Fe Railway improvements outlined.]
1915	*2.14844*	Parker Indian fair. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 10(1) (December): 52.
1915	2.12870	Itinerary for the special California tour. *In:* Nursing News and Announcements [SECTION]. *American Journal of Nursing*, 15: 229-232. [American Nurses' Association tour. See p. 230.]
1915	2.8215	*Around the world with a camera.* New York: Leslie-Judge Co.
1915	2.12871	Monument to John Wesley Powell at Arlington, Va. *American Scenic and Historic Preservation Society, 20th Annual Report, 1915*, pp. 276-277, plate 72. [Arlington National Cemetery.]
1915	2.12872	Memorial to Grand Canyon explorers. *American Scenic and Historic Preservation Society, 20th Annual Report, 1915*, pp. 285-286. [Powell Memorial, South Rim.]
1915	2.12873	Situation at the Grand Canyon. *American Scenic and Historic Preservation Society, 20th Annual Report, 1915*, pp. 284-285. [Regarding government railroad from Marysville, Utah, to Kaibab National Forest, Arizona, and establishment of government townsite on North Rim.]
1915	2.12928	The Catholic Woman's League. *In: Directory and register of Women's Clubs : City of Chicago and vicinity, 1915.* [Chicago]: Linden Brothers and Harry H. De Clerque. [See p. 26, "October 31, 1914—Dept. of Home. Stereopticon Lecture, 'The Grand Canyon of Arizona,' Mr. Emory [*sic*] C. Kolb." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Emery C. Kolb.]
1915	2.13395	Temporary catalogue of the Department of Fine Arts, Panama-Pacific International Exposition, San Francisco, California, 1915. [No place]: The Wahlgreen Company, 56 pp. [Separately paginated part in *Official catalogue of exhibits : Panama-Pacific International Exposition, San Francisco, 1915*. [No place]: The Wahlgreen Company.] [See listings (with no further information): Bradley, Susan H. "1224. Grand Canyon." (p. 10); Liljestrom, Gustav F., "2390. Vishnu Temple: Grand Canyon" (p. 23); and Parshall, De Witt [DeWitt Parshall], "2785. The Hermit Creek Canyon. 2786. Great Abyss." (p. 27).]
1915	2.18252	[Map of Panama-Pacific International Exposition.] *In: Official catalogue of exhibitors : Panama-Pacific International Exposition, San Francisco, 1915.* San Francisco: The Wahlgreen Co., revised ed. [Separate topically related catalogues bound in one volume. Map laid in within the center of the volume, inside title-page (separate cover) of "Manufacturers and Varied Industries; Official Catalogue of Exhibitors; Panama-Pacific International Exposition, San Francisco, 1915. See in "The Zone" area, "Grand Canyon", adjacent to Fort Mason. On fold-out map verso is a bird's-eye perspective of San Francisco Bay with fair grounds in foreground, though not depicting The Zone as mapped.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1916 2.10999 Historical news. *American Historical Review*, 21(2) (January): 379-420. [See p. 404, notice of accession of George Y. Bradley journal, 1869, by Library of Congress Manuscripts Division.]

1916 2.16264 Volcanic cinder ballast on the Albuquerque Division. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 10(2) (January): 53-55. [Santa Fe Railway, Albuquerque Division and Grand Canyon Railway. Ballast derived from pits in the San Francisco Peaks area.]

1916 2.19370 Park news. *Park and Cemetery and Landscape Gardening* (Chicago), 25(11) (January): 345. [Begins with a long paragraph about the completion of the memorial to John Wesley Powell at Sentinel Point, Grand Canyon.]

1916 2.21596 Brand Whitlock on the American quality in American literature. *Current Opinion*, 50(1) (January): 49-50. ["We kept looking for the Great American Novel, which has never been written for much the same reason that the Grand Cañon and Niagara Falls have never been adequately painted." (ENTIRE NOTE; not a quotation of Whitlock)]

1916 2.22185 [Actress Ethel Clayton.] *In:* Questions and Answers [SECTION]. *Photoplay Magazine*, 9(2) (January): 160. [In answer to A. H. of Chicago: "Ethel Clayton is a blonde—supposing that the Arizona sun hasn't tanned her beyond recognition as such. You know she has been down through the Grand Cañon region playing in 'The Great Divide.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1916 2.22715 Monument to a pioneer geologist. *Stone* (Devoted to the Quarrying and Cutting of Stone for Architectural Uses) (New York), 37(1) (January): 34. [Memorial to John Wesley Powell erected at Grand Canyon.]

1916 2.30399 The Columbia calendar. *The Vehicle Monthly* (Philadelphia), 51(10) (January): 40. [Begins, "The Columbia Wagon Company, Columbia, Pa., are mailing to their trade a handsome calendar of large size, carrying an illustration entitled 'On the Canyon's Edge.' The picture is in natural colors and depicts a section of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. Two American Indians in full war costume are seen in the foreground, the whole making a very beautiful picture, which will be much appreciated by all who receive it." Not illustrated.]

1916 2.16854 The Third Exhibition by the Society of Men Who Paint the Far West. *In:* Exhibitions in the Galleries [SECTION]. *Arts and Decoration*, 6(3) (January): 136-137. ["A great number of these pictures were painted in and about the Grand Canyon, a great number or enough to render a proper picture of the grandeur of the West." (ENTIRE NOTE; none illustrated)]

1916 2.19157 The Washington Society of Engineers. *In:* Engineering Affairs [SECTION]. *Power*, 43(1) (January 4): 32. [Annual meeting at the Cosmos Club, Washington, D.C., December 15, 1915. "During the evening W. H. Cowling, official photographer for the United States Reclamation Service, gave an exhibition of moving pictures of the Grand Cañon and the Yosemite Valley taken by him last summer, this being the first public exhibition of the pictures." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1916 2.16707 Memorial to John Wesley Powell. *Science*, New Series, 43(1097) (January 7): 16. [Memorial erected at Grand Canyon.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 655

1916 2.30481 First explorer of Grand Canon living. *In:* Cabinet of Miscellaneous Information [SECTION]. *The Mining American* (Denver), 72(1772) (January 29): 4. ["James White, the Colorado pioneer, who in 1867 made a voyage on a raft through the Grand Canon of the Colorado, about two years before its exploration by Maj. J. W. Powell, is still living and now resides at Trinidad, Colorado." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1916 2.13480 [Grand Canyon film abandoned.] *In:* The Players From Ocean to Ocean And What They Are Doing Today" [SECTION]. *Photoplay Magazine*, 9(3) (February): 96. ["Although it meant a loss of many thousands of dollars the Lubin company junked a production of 'The Great Divide,' made in the Grand Canon [*sic*] of Arizona, and started a new company at the task. Ethel Clayton was used to illuminate the second production." Photo legend reads, "Ethel Clayton illuminates the second production of 'The Great Divide,' refilmed by Lubin in the Grand Canyon [*sic*] of Arizona." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1916 *2.21809* State Highway Commission begins desert road building. *Touring Topics* (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles), 8(1) (February): 14. [Between Los Angeles and Yuma.]

1916 2.14843 How fame has been won for the Harvey service by devotion to a business principle. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 10(3) (February): 30-47.

1916 2.15250 The Kolb Brothers. The Grand Cañon. Washington University Medical School Auditorium, 8 p. m. 50c. *In:* Index to the Month's Lectures and Recitals [SECTION]. *St. Louis Public Library, Monthly Bulletin*, New Series, 14(2) (February): 75. ["An illustrated lecture by explorers of the Cañon. Under the auspices of the Washington University Assoc. *See* "Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico." by Ellsworth L. Kolb, one of the brothers." (WITH TITLE, ENTIRE ITEM)]

1916 *2.4694* The Yuma Valley Railroad. *Western Engineering* (San Francisco), 7 (February): 72. [Refers to item by L. M. Lawson in *Reclamation Record* (Lawson, 1916, ITEM NO. 2.24695).] [U.S. Reclamation Service railroad from Yuma to the U.S.-Mexico border.]

1916 2.27951 Indians may build roads. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco), 16(7) (February 16): 13. ["It is possible that Indians will e used in the construction of a road providing Colorado with an automobile outlet to the southwest and the Grand Canyon of Arizona. The suggestion of an Indian-made road is being considered because most of the country through which this highway would run is on or adjoining Indian reservations." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1916 *2.21810* Southern California highway conditions. *Touring Topics* (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles), 8(2) (March): 41-42, 50, 52. [See "San Diego to Imperial Valley", p. 41; "Ocean-to-Ocean Highway", p. 50.]

1916 2.22677 [Julius F. Stone lecture.] *In:* Associations and Societies [SECTION]. *Electrical Record* (New York), 19(3) (March): 75. ["At a meeting of the Electrical League of Cleveland,

Anonymous (*continued*)

		Ohio, on February 11, Julius F. Stone gave a lecture, illustrated with stereopticon views, on the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. By special invitation, the members of the league brought their families with them. It proved to be the most popular lecture given by this enterprising league so far this season.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1916	2.24202	[Completion of Powell memorial at Grand Canyon.] *In:* What the Sculptors Are Doing [SECTION]. *The Monumental News* (Chicago), 23(3) (March): 177.
1916	*2.24311*	Transportation facilities to Oatman improved. *Mining and Oil Bulletin* (Chamber of Mines and Oil, Los Angeles), 2(4) (March): 86.
1916	2.16777	[Note.] *In:* Notes of Art and Artists [SECTION]. *American Art News*, 14(25) (March 25): 7. [“Albert P. Lucas is spending several weeks on the Pacific Coast. He will visit the Grand Canon to sketch before his return.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1916	2.17407	Monument to Major Powell. *Mining Journal*, 101(13) (March 25): 558. [At Grand Canyon.]
1916	*2.21812*	Auto club branch office located in Imperial Valley. *Touring Topics* (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles), 8(3) (April): 9. [Automobile Club of Southern California branch office in El Centro.]
1916	*2.111*	Oatman, newest gold camp, attracts thousands; steady motor procession traverses eastern California roads to boozeless boom town in Bonanza District of western Arizona. *Touring Topics* (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles), 8(3) (April): 9-12.
1916	*2.21813*	State work rushed on Imperial County highways. *Touring Topics* (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles), 8(3) (April): 15.
1916	2.12469	Painters of the Far West. *In:* Exhibitions [SECTION]. *Detroit Museum of Art, Bulletin*, 10(8) (April): 5.
1916	2.13088	Vacation as a business asset. *Current Opinion*, 60(4) (April): 289-290, 292-296. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, pp. 294, 296.]
1916	2.17694	Trustee Stone honored. *Ohio State University Monthly*, 7(8) (April): 31. [“Julius F. Stone, a member of the board of trustees, was made a fellow of the Royal Astronomical Society at the January meeting in London, in recognition of his study and exploration of the Grand Canyon.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1916	*2.28050*	Kingman’s day has come; growing greatness of the hub city. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 6(6) (April): 15.
1916	2.14405	The world’s great wonder—have you seen it? *Santa Fe Magazine*, 10(6) (May): 65-66. (“Reproduced from the Chicago *Examiner*”.)
1916	2.23768	Aunt Malinda [*pseudonym*] [COLUMN]. *The American Thresherman and Farm Power* (Madison, Wisconsin), 19(1) (May): 62. [“When I reached the summit of Grossmont . . . I wrote to Silas [refers to another pseudonymous column] that I felt

Anonymous (*continued*)

like Lee Hardin felt when he first stood upon the brink of the Grand Canyon of Arizona. As he placed one foot upon the railing that separates one from a mile straight down, he said, ‘The Heavens declare the glory of God and the firmament showeth forth His handiwork.’ Silas ’lowed he hoped it hadn’t required as much Virginia Dare to produce these emotions as it did Tippo Shanti to get Lee Hardin in a talkin’ mood at the Grand Canyon in 1910.” Follows with further, brief remarks.]

1916 2.17236 Thomas J. Burrill. *University of Illinois, Alumni Quarterly and Fortnightly Notes*, 1(15) (May 1): 331-344. [See p. 338: “. . . in the summer of 1867 served as botanist for the Powell expedition in exploring the grand canyon of the Colorado river.” (*sic*; actually an expedition to state of Colorado).]

1916 2.19251 Petrified forests and Grand Canyon. *Motor Age*, 29(20) (May 18): 32-.

1916 2.16790 [Note.] *American Art News*, 14(33) (May 20): 5. [“A number of prominent American artists now here from abroad, plan to spend the summer in California and on the Pacific coast. Walter Griffin, a member of the American colony of artists in Paris, left this week for the West, and while en route, for the coast, will tarry for several days at the Grand Canon, Arizona.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1916 2.23686 Special train to the Arizona meeting. [AND] Arizona meeting, September 18 to 24, 1916. *American Institute of Mining Engineers, Bulletin*, (114) (June): iii-v. [Various itineraries include “Sunday, September 24, 1916.—Arrive at El Tovar, Grand Canyon, at 8.00 A.M. All day Sunday will be available to those members of the party who desire to take some of the famous horseback rides into the Grand Canyon or along the rim to various points of interest.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1916 2.19218 Vacation trips in America. *The Literary Digest*, 52(23) (June 3): 1639, 1659-1664, 1666-1668, 1670-1679, 1681-1682. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 1660-1661.]

1916 2.19252 Dodge negotiates Grand Canyon. *Motor Age*, 29(23) (June 8): 39. [O. K. Parker drives “Death Valley Dodge” “to the bottom of Grand Canyon of the Colorado and back to the rim.”] [Diamond Creek.]

1916 2.30466 “Death Valley Dodge” climbs down Grand Canyon and back. *Automobile Topics*, 42(5) (June 10): 470. [O. K. Parker at Diamond Creek.]

1916 2.19253 See America first—see America now. No. 82—Tablet erected for Mayor [*sic*] John Wesley Powell. *Motor Age*, 29(24) (June 15): 21. [“On the rim of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado the United States Government has erected a tablet to Mayor [*sic*] John Wesley Powell for being the first to explore this great national [*sic*] wonder. Powell made the trip down the Colorado in a rowboat.” (ENTIRE ITEM)] [“Editor’s Note—This is the eighty-second of a series of illustrations and thumb nail sketches of the scenic and historic wonders of America to be published in Motor Age for the purpose of calling the attention of motorists to the points of interest in their own country.”]

1916 2.8755 Conquering the Grand Canyon of the Colorado by motor; “Death Valley Dodge” with O. K. Parker at the wheel makes trip to bottom of Arizona’s great cavern. *Motor Age* (Chicago), 29(25) (June 22): 20-22. [Contents page gives title as “Tour to the Bottom of the Grand Canon”.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1916	2.15811	[O. K. Parker drives “Death Valley Dodge” to bottom of Grand Canyon.] *In:* Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 10(8) (July): 93. [Peach Springs Canyon/Diamond Creek; with subsequent drive to Navajo Point on South Rim.]
1916	*2.23838*	Getting out the cantaloupes. *Wells Fargo Messenger*, 4(11) (July): 178. [Imperial Valley.]
1916	2.30100	La course a l’extraordinaire. *Lectures Pour Tous* (Paris), 18^{e} Anné, 19^{e} Liv. (Numero Spécial Franco-Américain) (July 1): 1426-1434. [See section, “The Greatest in the World” [*sic*]; specifically, p. 1428: “«Le plus grand lac du monde», le lac Supérieur, appartient pour moitié à ce même pays, qui peut se vanter encore de posséder, avec le canyon du Colorado, «le plus grand trou du monde», gigantesque excavation où l’on pourrait enterrer plusieurs villes comme Paris!” (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In French.]
1916	2.13038	Arizona meeting, September 18 to 25, 1916. *American Institute of Mining Engineers, Bulletin*, (116) (August): cover, v-xii. [See cover, ix; and “Grand Canyon of Arizona”, xi-xii.] [Itinerary and tour guide.]
1916	2.13122	Cut a mile deep in solid stone. *Stone* (Devoted to the Quarrying and Cutting of Stone for Architectural Uses) (New York), 37(8) (August): 428.
1916	2.31046	Dodge Brothers’ car makes descent into Grand Canyon. *The American Chauffeur* (Cincinnati, Ohio), 4(8) (August): 377. [Although the article intimates that a “trail” was followed into the canyon, the drive actually was down Peach Springs Canyon to Diamond Creek and the Colorado River.]
1916	2.15805	A.I.M.E. tour of Arizona mines. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 102(6) (August 5): 272. [American Institute of Mining Engineers itinerary; includes Grand Canyon visit.]
1916	2.14288	Metallurgical plants of Arizona; a brief summary of the extent of metallurgical practice in Arizona, and the itinerary of the tour of the American Institute of Mining Engineers. *Metallurgical and Chemical Engineering*, 15(4) (August 15): 167-171.
1916	2.30193	The expansion of the United States. *The Independent* (New York), 87(3534) (August 28): 287-288. [Begins, “Europeans laugh at us for our naïve pride in the mere bigness of things; as if we were responsible for the size of the Mississippi and had ourselves carved the Grand Canyon.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1916	2.109	“Double-crossing” the West. *Ford Times*, 10(2) (September): 76-79. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53|
1916	2.13792	Arizona meeting, September 18 to 25, 1916. *American Institute of Mining Engineers, Bulletin*, (117) (September): vi-xii. [See pp. x-xiii.]
1916	2.14845	Over the Santa Fe with the New England Knights Templar. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 10(10) (September): 49-50. [Taken in part from the *New England Craftsman*, without byline.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1916 *2.17872* A forty-two mile railroad that opened an inland empire in California. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 10(10) (September): 83-88. [California Southern Railroad, Palo Verde Valley, Riverside County, California. Includes lower Colorado River.]

1916 2.21340 Arizona meeting of the A. I. M. E. *Mining and Oil Bulletin* (Chamber of Mines and Oil, Los Angeles), 2(10) (September): 245-246. [See p. 246: From Phoenix ". . . the excursion train moved north on its way to the Grand Canyon, which was reached on Sunday, September 24th, at 2 P. M. Here most of the party sought the comforts of El Tovar Hotel and rested or explored the margin of the Canyon, some leaving the same evening, while others tarried till the following day, when the excursion train moved east on its way back to Chicago and New York." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [American Institute of Mining Engineers.]

1916 2.15980 Melted snow supplies water to arid district. *Engineering News*, 76(10) (September 7): 435. [Proposed water pipelines from San Francisco Peaks to Flagstaff, Williams, and El Tovar at Grand Canyon.] [See also editorial, p. 467.]

1916 2.15981 Ingenious water-supply. *In:* Editorials. *Engineering News*, 76(10) (September 7): 467. [Regarding proposed water pipelines from San Francisco Peaks to Flagstaff, Williams, and El Tovar at Grand Canyon; see item, p. 435.]

1916 *2.21367* Special service. *The Commercial Vehicle* (New York), 15(4) (September 15): 22-24, 35. [Includes description and photos of delivery by truck of steel from Kingman, Arizona, for the construction of the First National Bank in Oatman, including two I-beams 54 feet in length weighing 11,650 pounds. Vehicles are 3½-ton G.M.C. trucks.]

1916 2.19797 [Good conditions told from Texas.] *In:* Western Comment [SECTION]. *Music Trade Review*, 63(13) (September 23): 36. [Quoting from a communique sent by a "piano man": "If all the grain raised in Texas were one grain, the only place to plant it would be in the Grand Canyon of Arizona, the only hole in the earth big enough to contain it." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1916 2.30482 Grand Canyon of Colorado [*sic*]. *In:* Cabinet of Miscellaneous Information [SECTION]. *The Mining American* (Denver), 73(1807) (September 30): 4. [General information.]

1916 2.113 The Grand Canyon. *In:* Pan America in the Magazines [SECTION]. *Pan American Union, Bulletin* (Washington, D.C.), 43(4) (October): 479-490. [Refers to "the second of the series of articles on the national parks of the United States now running in the Spanish edition of the *Bulletin*" (see Anonymous, 1916, ITEM NO. 2.114); "the following English version may be of interest".]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8|

1916 2.114 El Gran Cañón del Colorado. *Unión Panamericana, Boletín* (Washington, D.C.), 43(4) (October): 493-504. [In Spanish.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

1916 2.13598 New pets at Grand Canyon. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 10(11) (October): 38. [Olga and Teddy, bear cubs on caged display outside Hopi House at Grand Canyon.]

1916 2.18139 The work of the Washington University Association. *Washington University Record*, Series 1, 12(1) (October): 24-25. [Lectures and presentations. See p. 25: "Feb. 15: Messrs. E. C. and E. L. Kolb, 'Through the Grand Canyon from Wyomng to Mexico' (illustrated)." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1916 *2.18445* Mastering the shifting sands. *American Motorist*, 8(10) (October 1): 16. [Plank road in the Imperial Valley near Yuma. Illustrations show construction.]

1916 2.15978 To the memory of a brave man. *Our Paper* (Massachusetts Reformatory, Concord Junction), 32(40) (October 14): 496. [Credited to *The Youth's Companion* (*i.e.*, Anonymous, 1916, ITEM NO. 6.1196).] [Powell Memorial at Sentinel Point, Grand Canyon.]

1916 2.12831 Glimpses of our national parks—VII. The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *Park and Cemetery and Landscape Gardening* (Chicago), 26(9) (November): 273-275.

1916 2.13327 Withholds improvements. *International Railway Journal*, 24(8) (November): 12. [Santa Fe Railway withholds $1 million appropriation to Grand Canyon when Congress fails to pass law creating Grand Canyon National Park.]

1916 2.7150 The Lookout. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 11(1) (December): 47-49. [Lookout Studio.]

1916 *2.16301* Fish stories. *In:* Some Santa Fe Smiles [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 11(1) (December): 59. [Note regarding Needles, California, as the "home of canine fish retievers", bringing in "salmon" from the Colorado River.]

1916 2.21893 Three million miles; covered by Ellison-White Chautauquan attractions during last summer. *The Lyceum Magazine*, 26(7) (December): 48. [Includes note, "Dr. J. Whitcomb Brougher, of Los Angeles, lectured in October, his subject being 'Through the Grand Canyon on a Mule.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1916 2.31585 A Ford and the fountain fo [*sic*] youth. *Ford Times*, 10(5) (December): 210. [Summarizes a coast-to-coast motor trip and return to Orange, California, by Mr. and Mrs. J. T. Simmons, married 40 years and "never took a pleasure trip". Notes, "Eastward they had followed the Santa Fe Trail—Grand Canyon, Petrified Forest . . . ." (No details.)]

1916 2.112 Powell memorial at Grand Canyon, Arizona. *American Scenic and Historical Society, 21st Annual Report*, pp. 392-393.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7|

1916 2.108 The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *American Scenic and Historical Preservation Society, 21st Annual Report*, pp. 700-704.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8|

Anonymous (*continued*)

1917	2.14244	Vastness of Grand Canyon. *School Science and Mathematics*, 17(1) (January) (138): 57. [Credited to U.S. Geological Survey.]
1917	2.16241	January meeting of Baltimore Consolidated Section. *N.E.L.A. Bulletin* (National Electric Light Association, Bulletin), New Series, 4(1) (January): 141. [Illustrated lecture on color photography by H. O. Reik, including views of "four consecutive phases of one of the notable points in the Grand Canyon, taken from the same point of observation, and at different hours, from noon to sunset." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1917	2.14681	A human flying machine. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 11(2) (January): 52. [Fred Harvey Indian Department employee Robert B. Frankel leaping over crack in Grand Canyon rim; includes photo.] [See also corresponding article, with photo reprinted, 13(4) (March, 1919): 25-26 (ITEM NO. 2.14682).]
1917	2.17650	The Santa Fe-Taos Art Colony. Sheldon Parsons. *El Palacio* (Santa Fe, New Mexico), 4(1) (January): 84-98. ("The second of a series of biographical sketches dealing with the members of the Santa Fe-Taos Art Colony.") [See p. 97: "The Grand Canyon. From Painting by Sheldon Parsons Exhibited in the Palace of the Governors." Illustration only.]
1917	2.21403	For the development of a great national asset. Conservation of the scenery and the flora and fauna in national parks must be supplemented with ways and means to facilitate traveling thru the parks and provide creature comforts for the visitors during their stay. A suggestion for a bond issue to provide funds to build roads, bridges and trails: Also a suggestion for leasing concessions in a new revenue producing plan calculated to make the parks self-sustaining. *The Hotel Monthly* (Chicago), 25 (January): 62-65. [See p. 64: "We next come to Grand Canyon, at present a forest reservation, but in line for national park. Here are two hundred miles of fantastic forms and colors that produce the greatest scenic thriller in the world." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1917	2.19454	[Humor.] *In:* Grinagrams [SECTION]. *Puck*, (January 27): 6. ["The Grand Canyon of the Colorado is to be added, in all probability, to the system of national parks. The park ideal—the Grand Canyon will be such an admirable place to throw empty lunch boxes!" (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1917	2.115	Grand Canyon. *Pan American Union, Bulletin* [Portuguese ed.], 12 (February): 76-. [In Portuguese.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8|
1917	2.18393	San Francisco Peaks. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 11(3) (February): 82. [Includes note of Frank G. Lewis, fire lookout. From his station "he sees the Buckskin Mountains [Kaibab Plateau] north of the Grand Cañon of Arizona and the north wall of the cañon between." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1917	*2.24684*	The Colorado first called "Firebrand River". *The Universal Engineer* (Universal Craftsmen Council of Engineers of the World), 25(2) (February): 172. [Río del Tizon. Brief item, credited to "Santa Fe Guidebook".]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1917 2.28432 Birger Sandzén: Painter and lithographer. *American Magazine of Art*, 8(4) (February): 148-153. [See p. 150, full-page reproduction of lithograph, “In the Grand Canyon”. No text mention of Grand Canyon.]

1917 2.31587 Following the Ford movie man. *Ford Times*, 10(7) (February): 301-305. [Regarding the Educational-Historical film productions of the Ford Photographic Department. See p. 302, “Then there are miscellaneous subjects such as the Grand Canyon of Colorado [*sic*]”, with two photographs. No further mention.]

1917 2.14393 On the Grand Canyon’s rim; thirty miles of desert riding with the sun sizzling at 100 degrees and a fifty-mile run through the Kaibab National Forest, where bears and mountain lions often enliven things for the tourist, were features of this motorcycle trip. Pack animals carried gasoline. Fruitless attempt to take motorcycle down precipitous Bright Angel Trail by hand afforded additional excitement. *Motor Cycle Illustrated*, 13(6) (February 8): 10-11. (“By the Explorer”.) (“The writer of this article is a minister who uses a motorcycle in connection with his duties in a small Arizona town.”) [Regarding a trip from Salt Lake City to the North Rim; with guide D. D. Rust in the Buckskin Mountains (Kaibab Plateau). Take note of photo, p. 11, with legend, “On the Way to Bright Angel Point, the Beginning of the Famous Bright Angel Trail.”]

1917 2.15749 Motorists who visit Grand Canyon. *In:* From the Four Winds [SECTION]. *Motor Age*, 31(7) (February 15): 48. [“Figures compiled at El Tovar hotel on the rim of the Grand Canyon show that 31,358 persons visited the canyon last year. Of these 5129 came in motor cars. Thirty-six states were represented among the motorists. The season is a year-round one, but motor travel is confined to the period between March and November.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1917 2.116 Grand Canyon. *Pan American Union, Bulletin* [French ed.,] 12 (March): 119-.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8|

1917 2.31586 The new Ford motion films. *Ford Times*, 10(8) (March): 361-362. [“A series of especially good Ford Educational films have just been released form the Ford Motion Picture Department . . . .” See photo, p. 362, “Exploring the wonders of the Grand Canyon region. On the extreme right of the picture is the Ford camera operator.” View is on a trail in Grand Canyon. No text mention.]

1917 *2.117* Story of Imperial Valley told in moving pictures. *Engineering Record*, 75 (March 24): 470. [“The Winning of Barbara Worth.”]

1917 2.13074 Inexpensive tours. *A B C Pathfinder Railway Guide*, (927) (March): 6-7. [ABC Pathfinder Railway Guide.]

1917 2.14909 Sports. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 11(4) (March): 53-55. [Chicago Cubs baseball team trip to west coast. Brief mention of stop at Grand Canyon, pp. 54, 55.]

1917 2.19598 [Raymond F. Grefe.] *In:* News From the Classes [SECTION]. *The Michigan Alumnus* (University of Michigan), 23 (March): 366. [“Raymond F. Grefe ’16, is employed as a

Anonymous (*continued*)

		forest ranger in the U. S. Government Service. He is now located at the city of Grand Canyon, Arizona.” [*sic*] (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1917	2.28427	Paintings by De Witt Parshall. *Detroit Museum of Art, Bulletin*, 11(6) (March): 56. [Exhibition, in which “[m]ost of the subjects are of the Grand Canyon”.]
1917	2.22742	Ganz descends canyon on mule-back; pianist makes difficult ride in Arizona a part of his western tour. *Musical America* (New York), 25(21) (March 24): 47. [Rudolph Ganz, accompanied only by Benjamin Keith (who tends to Ganz’s Steinway piano) and a guide, ride down Bright Angel Trail after a blizzard.]
1917	2.13678	Fred Harvey—liveryman. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 11(5) (April): 13-18. [Fred Harvey touring amenities at Grand Canyon.]
1917	2.14910	Sports. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 11(5) (April): 67-69. [Chicago Cubs baseball team trip to west coast. Includes write-up of Al Demaree trip into canyon on mule; with Demaree cartoon, pp. 67-68.]
1917	2.21853	[Note from Chicago.] *In:* Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 11(5) (April): 75. [“W. E. Koppler of the advertising office is meeting with great success in his illustrated lectures on the Grand Cañon, Indians of the Southwest, and other topics.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1917	2.16890	Gift of Denman Waldo Ross. *Museum of Fine Arts, Bulletin* (Boston), 15(88) (April): 11-20. [See under “Department of Paintings”, p. 20, “The Museum previously owned three examples of the work of Mr. [Dodge] Macknight, but even now it has none of his pictures of the Grand Cañon.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1917	2.29477	[Sheldon Parsons.] *In:* Art and Artists [SECTION]. *El Palacio* (Santa Fe, New Mexico), 4(2) (April): 107. [“Cassidy in New York.—Mr. and Mrs. Gerald Cassidy have spent the fall and winter in New York. Mr. Cassidy received a special award for his murals of the Cliff Cities in the Indian Crafts Building at the Panama-California International Exposition. His Santa Fe studio is occupied by Sheldon Parsons, whose painting of the Grand Canyon won unstinted praise at the National Parks Art Exhibit in the National Museum at Washington, D. C.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1917	2.118	The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *Albatross*, 6 (May): 34. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8|
1917	2.122	Recreation men. III.—The Kolb brothers of Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Recreation*, 56(5) (May): 206-208. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8|
1917	2.16229	Dreams of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Miscellany [SECTION]. *The Art World*, 2(2) (May): 169. [About the painter Elliott Daingerfield.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1917 2.22752 Frederick Gunster quoted on menu. *Musical Courier* (New York), 74(22) (May 31): 34. [Grand Canyon, "The setting for an opera the music for which never will be written." Quoted on the menu at El Tovar.]

1917 2.13681 Little travels to the Maine coast and the White Mountains, Thousand Islands, Montreal and Quebec, Lake George and the Adirondacks, California, Grand Canyon, Yellowstone National Park, Glacier National Park. *The Independent* (New York), 90 (June 2) (3574): 426-433. [See "Grand Canyon; two weeks vacation", p. 432.]

1917 2.22753 Successes mark resumption of Gunster's concert career. *Musical America* (New York), 26(6) (June 9): 15. [Frederick Gunster.] ["During a trip through the Grand Canyon, Arizona, three years ago, Mr. Gunster, when stopping at the Hotel El Tovar, wrote his 'impression' of the wonders of the canyon in the guest book provided for that purpose. His words, characteristic of a musical and artistic nature, were: 'The setting of an opera, the music for which will never be written.' [¶] The other day the tenor received a letter with a copy of the menu of the Hotel El Tovar enclosed. Quoted at the bottom was the Gunster 'impression' above his signature. The letter accompanying it explained how an acquaintance returning from the Biennial Convention at Birmingham had stopped *en route* at the Grand Canyon and had made the discovery that Frederick Gunster figured not only on programs, but on menus also." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1917 2.18356 On the fringes. *In:* The Congregational Sunday-School and Publishing Society [SECTION]. *The American Missionary*, 71(7) (New Series, 9(4)) (July): 237. [Notes a case "from the mountain state of Colorado": "The Dry Creek Basin School is cut off from the rest of the world by a series of great cañons tributary to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado." A misnomer, thus.]

1917 2.18394 A convert. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 11(8) (July): 64. [From the Atchison (Kansas) *Globe*.]

1917 2.16028 [John Bentley, '07.] *In:* Alumni Notes [SECTION]. *Yale Forest School News*, 7(3) (July 1): 43. ["John Bentley is touring the West in the interests of the Cornell School of Forestry and to acquire first hand information as to western conditions. He made brief stops at Albuquerque and Flagstaff, took in the Grand Canyon, where he upheld forestry traditions by hoofing it to the river and back, and after a visit to the beach at San Diego, resumed his trip through the California forests." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1917 2.16940 Worcester [NEWS]. *American Art News*, 15(35) (July 14): 6. [Art museum purchases include "'Hermit Creek Canyon' by De Witt Parshall". (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1917 2.22617 Utah's contribution to America's curiosity shop. *Goodwin's Weekly* (Salt Lake City), 28(2) (July 14): 7, 33. [See p. 33, remarks concerning Grand Canyon and "Kiabab plateau" (*sic*, Kaibab Plateau).] [*NOTE*: Continuation notice on p. 7 indicates article continues on p. 37 (error).]

1917 2.120 A vagrant motor tour through Arizona. *Motor West*, 27 (July 15): 8-11.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8|

1917 2.14398 Movie shows on the edge of Grand Cañon. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 28(1) (July 19): 73. [About Kolb Studio (illustrated), but neither the studio nor the Kolb brothers

Anonymous (*continued*)

are mentioned by name. Also illustrated is the "power house" shed 50 feet beneath that provides electricity to the studio, in which photo also note the gas drum at upper right.]

1917 2.30096 [Promotional item.] *From:* Railway Paint Shop Gossip [SUBSECTION]. *In*: [Advertising section]. *The Painters Magazine and Paint and Wallpaper Dealer* (New York), 44(3) (August): [advertising section] 19. [The advertising section is appended to each issue and is paginated consecutively through all numbers of each volume.] ["In the railway paint shop color is reputed to be king. But take it from none other than Joaquin Miller, the poet-philosopher of the big slopes, that there is another place where color is a bigger king[.] That place, according to Joaquin, is El Canon Grande del Colorado. He says:—'Here color is king. Take the grandest, sublimest thing the world has ever seen, fashion it as if the master minds from the beginning and wrought here, paint it as only the master of old could paint, and you have the above masterpiece of nature.' And listen! Master Painter Theo. Himburg, of the Denver and Rio Grande, can get his color schemes here without money and without price." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [*NOTE*: The quotation, without source credit, is from "A new wonder of the world" (Miller, 1901, ITEM NO. 2.4575).]

1917 2.30398 Swinging around that circuit. Part IV:—Some Western Electric atmosphere on the Pacific Coast. *Western Electric News* (Western Electric Co., New York), 6(6) (August): 13-15. [The series is written in the first person but not signed. The series begins in the May issue (p. 8) with the subtitle, "Random Notes of a Traveler to the Distributing Houses".] [In the August issue, see p. 15: "I found Sunbeam lamps again in the Pullman on the Santa Fé when I started back from Los Angeles on the long trip home, and met them again at the Grand Canyon the day I stopped over there. It was in a most unexpected place—the Hopi Indian house on the reservation [*sic*, Hopi House at Grand Canyon]. There was a curious mingling of the old and the new civilization—Indians laboriously weaving rugs on a hand loom by the light of Western Electric Maza lamps." Also includes photo of exterior of "Hopi Indian House at the Grand Canyon Lighted by Western Electric Sunbeam Mazda Lamps". Followed by brief remarks about the canyon.]

1917 2.14248 The Spectator [COLUMN]. *The Outlook* (New York), 116 (August 15): 581-583. [Column by "Spectator".] [See p. 581, recommendation from a traveler, "If it comes to a choice between seeing the Grand Canyon and seeing San Diego, my friends, I advise you to pass up the Grand Canyon!"; and see p. 583, comments about John Hance and Grand Canyon.] [Regarding the "pass up" item, compare Anonymous (1923, ITEM NO. 2.29354).]

1917 2.19105 Selling Super-Sixes in Arizona. *The Hudson Triangle* (Hudson Motor Car Co., Detroit), 7(10) (September): 4.

1917 2.119 Across the American continent with Tour T. [Third article.] *American Traveler's Gazette*, 67 (September): 10.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8|

1917 2.14217 [Convention at Grand Canyon.] *In:* Resume of Pacific Coast Happenings [SECTION]. *The Adjuster* (San Francisco), 55(3) (September): 133-134. ["The annual convention

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

		of Occidental Life’s Hundred Thousand Dollar Club, held in the Grand Canyon of Arizona at the close of last month was a big success. General Manager Robert J. Giles acted as a committee of arrangements and led a force of twenty-four which left Monday evening and remained five days.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1917	2.21402	North Rim of Grand Canyon; may soon be accessible by good motor road from Salt Lake City. *The Hotel Monthly* (Chicago), 25 (September): 43.
1917	2.18138	Battling angry waters. *American Motorist*, 9(9) (September 1): 13. [Black Canyon of the Gunnison River. Mentions Grand Canyon; in particular, “ . . . E. L. Kolb, of Grand Canon, Ariz., who four years ago traveled the full length of the Grand Canon of the Colorado in a canvas boat . . . .]
1917	2.19248	Why not a “detail censor” for advertising illustrations? Making the copy proof against the most expert inspection. *Printers’ Ink*, (September 6): 97-98, 101-102, 105-106. (“By a Commercial Art Manager”.) [See p. 97, remarks on an advertisement “for a large rubber concern, in which appears a picture of the Grand Canyon”, that depicts automobiles at the bottom of a “straight-up gorge”. (The advertisement is not illustrated.)]
1917	2.17289	Baron Brant of Bright Angel. *In:* Who’s Who—and Why; Serious and Frivolous Facts About the Great and Near Great [SECTION]. *Saturday Evening Post*, 190(10) (September 8): 27, 117. [Charles A. Brant, who was manager of El Tovar.]
1917	2.19484	Aids and information from the government. *Metal Worker, Plumber and Steam Fitter* (New York), 88(12) (September 21): 367. [Notes, “The Department of the Interior is calling the attention of the multitude of Americans to the national parks for vacations, mentioning the amazing natural bridges and the beautiful scenery that have been brought to light by the Arrowhead Trail Association within a few miles of the north rim of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona. The new Blue Book covering States which have national parks contains descriptions and many halftone illustrations.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1917	2.13558	Cableway at bottom of world’s greatest gorge. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 28(4) (October): 573. [Cableway over Colorado River near foot of Bright Angel Trail.]
1917	2.13615	[Aldo Leopold, ’09.] *In:* Alumni Notes [SECTION]. *Yale Forest School News*, 5(4) (October 1): 61. [“Leopold was one of a party of four who rescued a lost prospector from death by thirst in the Grand Canyon where he had been searching for a lead mine.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1917	2.13300	The Monumental Highway; new motor route through northern Arizona is replete with scenic wonders throughout its length. *Motor West*, 28(1) (October 15): 12-13.
1917	2.13301	The most wonderful motor trip in the world. *Motor West*, 28(1) (October 15): 14-15. [Southwest loop trip from Los Angeles.]
1917	2.30519	[Note.] *In:* General News Notes [SECTION]. *The Carlisle Arrow and Red Man* (U.S. Indian School, Carlisle, Pennsylvania), 14(7) (October 26): 3. [“Last Saturday

Anonymous (*continued*)

evening the moving pictures showed the Grand Canon of Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Student newspaper.]

1917 2.23289 Japanese railway mission arrives in this country. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco), 17(44) (October 31): 21. [Imperial Japanese Railways mission to the U.S. "The party will proceed east by way of the Grand Canyon, Pueblo, Denver, and Chicago, arriving in New York October 21."]

1917 2.121 Scientific personalities. *Outing*, 71 (November): 97-112.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8|

1917 2.21401 A visit to Zion Canyon and Utah's Dixie Land. A motor ride of 450 miles over the old Mormon trails from Salt Lake City to Lund thru the desert that Brigham Young conquered. Experiences of motoring far from railways; the difficulties of the desert and the mountains overcome; travel safe, and, in the main, comfortable; the hotel accommodations. Outlining a new highway leading to the grandest sight in the world—that seen from the North Rim of the Grand Canyon—and which will be eagerly visited by transcontinental tourists so soon as a good road all the way is available. *The Hotel Monthly* (Chicago), 25 (November): 40-50.

1917 2.16825 [Note.] *American Art News*, 16(6) (November 17): 7. ["Thomas Moran [will be] leaving for the Southwest for the winter Dec. 12, when he will make a short stay at the Grand Canyon, Arizona, and then go to Santa Barbara, Cala." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1917 2.15796 King of Arizona Company. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 115(21) (November 24): 747-748. [Editorial.] [See p. 748, note of Epes Randolph's "plan to utilize the waters of the Colorado in the Grand Cañon", *in passing*. Item concludes a short series of items that otherwise have no bearing on Grand Canyon or Colorado River: "D. M. Riordan and the School of Experience. An interview. By T. A. Rickard" (115(14) (October 6): 493-503; and Epes Randolph, "King of Arizona Company", 115(19) (November 10): 673-674.]

1917 2.26253 [Douglas Fairbanks at Grand Canyon.] *In:* Unwinding the Reel [section]. *Theatre Magazine* (New York), 26(202) (December): 404. ["John Emerson and Anita Loos, director and scenario writer for Douglas Fairbanks, are at present making arrangements in six different cities of the United States, stretching from coast to coast. Douglas is at present appearing in 'D'Artagan of Kansas' at Grand Canyon, Arizona, under the direction of Allan Dwan and upon completion of this story will start work on the new Emnerson-Loos production for Artcraft pictures." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [*NOTE*: The film was released as "A Modern Musketeer".]

1917 2.13842 Utah counties to join in building roads. *Good Roads*, 52(New Series, 14) (22) (December 1): 289. ["For the purpose of developing an intercounty highway system and especially to secure the construction of an improved highway making the Grand Canon of the Colorado accessible to tourists the counties of Iron, Garfield, San Juan, Kane and Washington in Utah have formed an association and established headquarters in Garfield County." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1917	2.17930	Utah. *In:* Classified News of Construction Work [SECTION]. *The Contractor* (Chicago), 24(26) (December 21): 11. ["Iron, Garfield, San Juan, Kane and Washington Cos. have joined forming Grand Canyon Highway Assn., Panguitch, Garfield Co., and plan to build roads in southern part of state. Cost to be borne by Federal Government, State and Grand Canyon Highway Assn." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1917	2.13047	Some ditch. *In:* Homely Happenings in the Hudson Family [SECTION]. *The Hudson Triangle* (Hudson Motor Car Co., Detroit), 7(26) (December 22): [2]. [Hudson Super-Six driven to Grand Canyon by Frank Busby (Chicago) and G. W. Jones (Des Moines), enroute with families to California.]
1917	2.18923	The Grand Cañon. *In:* Winter Travel and Resorts [SECTION]. *The Literary Digest*, 55(25) (December 22): 52.
1917	2.30106	*Anglo-American encyclopedia : a standard work of refrence in art, literature, science, history, geography, commerce, biography, discovery and invention. Volume XI.* New York, London, Berlin, and Paris: Anglo-American Encyclopedia Company, 480 pp. [See "Colorado River" (p. 147).]
1918	2.30763	Following the tourist trail to California; here is briefly described the country traversed in reaching the Pacific coast over the National Old Trails Road. *Touring Topics* (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles), 9(12) (January): 7-10. [Grand Canyon, see p. 10. Includes photo, "Cliff Dweller's Ruins on the Route of the N. O. T.", which depicts part of the Hopi House at Grand Canyon (no text mention).]
1918	2.17696	[Correction to photo legend that appeared in article by John Tombs in January issue (see ITEM NO. 2.17695).] *In:* Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 12(3) (February): 69-70. [*NOTE*: Masthead for this issue indicates "Volume XI" and "Number [blank]".] [Photo legend indicated Mr. and Mrs. A. L. Haig were hosts at Hermit's Rest; they are in fact in charge of "Hermit's Camp" [Hermit Camp]. Hermit's Rest hosts are Mr. and Mrs. Samuel S. Cooper.]
1918	2.24516	Building with logs. *Keith's Magazine* (Minneapolis, Minnesota), 39(2) (February): 81-84. [El Tovar Hotel, p. 82.]
1918	2.30793	[Railroad to North Rim.] *In:* Mine, Mill and General Construction News [SECTION]. *The Salt Lake Mining Review* (Salt Lake City), 19(21) (February 15): 36. ["A recent bulletin of the Union Pacific system said: 'The Salt Lake Route is giving some consideration to the construction of a railroad from Lund, Utah, to the northern rim of the Grand Canyon of Arizona, by way of Cedar City and Zion canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1918	2.14677	Philadelphia Association. *In:* Association News [SECTION]. *The Purchasing Agent* (National Association of Purchasing Agents, New York), 5(3) (March): 92. [Includes passing note of lecture on Grand Canyon presented by C. D. Williamson.]
1918	2.16866	Los Angeles [NEWS]. *American Art News*, 16(21) (March 2): 5. ["Louis Hovey Sharp of Pasadena is exhibiting his recent work at the Kanst Galleries. The exhibition consists largely of Cala. landscapes and scenes around the Grand Canyon of Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

1918 2.15799 Parables for parsons. II. *The Christian Register* (Boston), 97(11) (March 14): 250.

1918 2.13798 Douglas Fairbanks the movie star performing marvelous athletic stunts in the Grand Canon. Halsbrecherische Kunststücke des Filmstars Douglas Fairbanks im Grand Canon. *Deutsch-Amerika* (New York), 4(11) (March 16): 16-17. [Photo spread.] [In English and German.]

1918 2.15265 [Lecture announcement.] *In:* May Bulletin [SECTION]. *The Winged Foot* (New York Athetic Club), 29(4/5) (April/May): 3. ["... Lecture, 'The Grand Canyon of the Colorado,' by Robert Frothingham. Admission $1.00. For the benefit of Army and Navy Athletic Equipment Fund." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1918 2.13796 Galsworthy appeals to the New World to save the Old; America, he says, must take the moral leadership of the nations after the war. *Current Opinion*, 64(5) (May): 340-341. [John Galsworthy in *Harper's Magazine*; includes quotation that refers to a visit to Grand Canyon, p. 340.]

1918 2.126 Through Grand Canyon on a raft. *In:* Field Sports, Motors, and Travel [SECTION; Elon H. Jessup, ed.]. *Outing*, 72(2) (May): 128, 130. [James White affair, including excerpts from U.S. Senate Document 42 (see Dawson, 1917, ITEM NO. 2.2275).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8|

1918 2.124 Major Powell monument dedicated by Secretary Lane. *Engineering News-Record*, 80 (May 23): 1016.

1918 2.22917 Rudolph Ganz and his personal tuner, W. Benjamin Keith, at the Grand Canon. *Music News* (Chicago), 10(22) (May 31): 11. [Photograph of pianist Ganz and Keith at the foot of Bright Angel Trail. No accompanying text.]

1918 2.17022 [Dedication of the Powell memorial at Grand Canyon.] *In:* Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 12(7) (June): 68.

1918 2.15801 A fairyland indeed. *International Railway Journal*, 26(4) (July): 12. [Promotional item for Glacier National Park, which compares Grand Canyon.]

1918 2.23812 A clean sweep. Uncle Sam finds even the canyons of the wild and I [*sic*] west in search of soldiers. Twenty-six out of one-fifty called from El Tovar Hotel at Grand Canyon. *The Hotel World* (Chicago), 87(1) (July 6): 24. [Chiefly quoted from hotel manager Charles A. Brant, including, "Uncle Sam made a clean sweep of our front and back office . . . ."]

1918 2.23813 Kitchen [NEWS]. *The Hotel World* (Chicago), 87(2) (July 13): 17. [Includes: "Ernest Moeri, who has been chef at the Chicago Golf Club, has left for Grand Canyon, Ariz., where he has accepted the position as chef at the Hotel El Tovar." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1918 2.19106 It's a Hudson that inspires "Smatter Pop". *The Hudson Triangle* (Hudson Motor Car Co., Detroit), 8(2) (July 15): [4]. [Regarding C. M. Payne, the creator of the "Smatter, Pop?" comic strip, a Hudson Super-Six owner. Principally about the family's

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

		return from Oraibi to Flagstaff and crossing the flowing Little Colorado River. Also notes his plan to drive a new Hudson speedster "from southern Nevada into Utah, down into Arizona, and east on the north side of the Grand Canyon . . . ." See also in November 18 issue (Anonymous, 1918, ITEM NO. 2.19107).]
1918	*2.28051*	Onate passed the Colorado. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 8(5/7) (August): 3. [Note of the discovery by A. A. Ayer of his discovery of "the long missing journal of Juan de Onate" showing that Oñate had traveled farther west than the Colorado River.]
1918	2.22712	[Miscellaneous notes.] *The Hotel Monthly* (Chicago), 26 (September): 37. [Includes: "The future 'greatest sight in the world' will be a bird's-eye view of the Grand Canyon of Colorado [*sic*] in a ten-minute flight from rim to rim of the canyon."]
1918	2.125	Seeing Grand Canyon right. *Motor West*, (September 1):. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8|
1918	2.18819	Young Members' Course (Music Hall, Academy of Museum, Saturday afternoons, 2:30 o'clock). *Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences, Bulletin*, 21(2) (September 21): 31. [Includes: "Educational Motional Pictures. Illustrated Lecture on 'The Grand Canyon of the Colorado and the Mammoth Cave in Kentucky' (an Introduction to the Study of the Earth's Crust), by B. R. Baumgardt, of Los Angeles, Cal., on February 8." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1918	2.19199	Grand Canyon to remain open. *In:* General News Section. *Railway Review*, 63(12) (September 21): 447. [The Atchison Topeka & Santa Fe announces that El Tovar Hotel and the Bright Angel Camp annex will remain open for the fall and winter season as heretofore. Transportation facilities on the trails and along the rim will also continue. This hotel is practically the only point at the canyon accessible to tourists." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1918	2.14678	To study our national parks. *Motor Travel*, 10(5) (October): 30. [National Parks Educational Committee. Includes note of Congressional proposal to create Grand Canyon National Park, *in passing*.]
1918	2.22749	Club posts 6228 miles of eastern highways; 3900 road markers and standards placed by A. C. of S. C. on Lincoln Highway and National Old Trails since July first. *Touring Topics* (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles), 10(9) (October): 9-11. [Automobile Club of Southern California.] [See p. 11, comments on roads to Grand Canyon from Flagstaff and from Williams; and road conditions between Williams and Needles.]
1918	2.23814	Kitchen [NEWS]. *The Hotel World* (Chicago), 87(15) (October 12): 16. [Includes: "Ernest Moeri, formerly chef at the Grand Canyon and El Tovar Hotels, Arizona, has been engaged for the Evanston Hotel, Evanston, Ill." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1918	2.30784	Hotels open all year at Grand Canyon. *International Railway Journal* (Philadelphia), 26(8) (November): 15. [Correcting erroneous reports that hotels at Grand Canyon are closed for the fall and winter season.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1918	2.127	The Grand Canon Park. *In:* Out-of-Doors [SECTION]. *Saturday Evening Post*, 191(20) (November 16). ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8|
1918	2.19107	When your lives depend on it—use a Hudson. *The Hudson Triangle* (Hudson Motor Car Co., Detroit), 8(7) (November 18): [4]. [Regarding C. M. Payne's tour in Arizona, as reported in the Los Angeles Examiner. "Next year we are planning on a trip along the north rim of the Grand Canyon, crossing the Colorado at Lee's Ferry . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE) See also in July 15 issue (Anonymous, 1918, ITEM NO. 2.19106).]
1918	2.23815	Office [NEWS]. *The Hotel World* (Chicago), 87(24) (December 14): 16. [Includes: "Charles H. Inglis, recently of the St. Francis office staff, San Francisco, Cal., is now connected with the Hotel El Tovar staff, Grand Canyon, Ariz., as assistant to manager Brant." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Charles A. Brant.]
1918	*2.21822*	Report of trans-continental map-making tour. *Aerial Age Weekly*, 8(15) (December 23): 756. [U.S. Army, Division of Military Aeronautics. Five-plane squadron under Maj. Albert D. Smith, departed San Diego; one plane damaged at "Ellentro" [El Centro, California], the remaining plans flying over Colorado Desert and followed Southern Pacific Railroad to Yuma and into Arizona.]
1918	2.123	The Grand Canyon of Arizona. *American Traveler's Gazette*, 68(3): 8. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8|
1918	2.7367	*Souvenir of Flagstaff and Coconino County, Arizona.* Arizona Illustrated Book Co., 74 pp.
1918	2.19752	National Gallery of Art. *In: Report on the progress and condition of the United States National Museum for the year ending June 30, 1917.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 73-81. [See pp. 78-80, special loan exhibition under the auspices of the National Park Service during January and February, 1917. The exhibition included the following works (lent by the artists except where indicated otherwise): *Howard Russell Butler*: "Sunshine and Shadow in The Grand Canyon, Arizona"; *Elliott Daingerfield*: "Trees on the Rim of The Grand Canyon, Arizona", "From Rim to Rim of The Grand Canyon, Arizona"; *William R. Leigh*: "Grand Canyon", lent by Snedecor and Co.; *Thomas Moran*: "In the Grand Canyon of the Colorado", lent by the National Gallery of Art, "Grand Canyon of Arizona on the Santa Fe", lent by the Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway; *De Witt Parshall*: "The Hermit Creek Canyon, The Grand Canyon", lent by the Worcester Art Museum, "Isis Peak, The Grand Canyon", lent by the Syracuse Museum of Fine Arts, "Granite Gorge, The Grand Canyon", lent by the Toledo Museum of Art; *Sheldon Parsons*: "Morning in the Canyon"; *F. C. Peyraud*: "Afternoon in The Grand Canyon"; *Edward H. Potthast*: "The Chasm", "Bright Angel Canyon of Arizona on the Santa Fe", lent by the Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway; *William Ritschel*: "Awakening of The Grand Canyon of Arizona"; *Birger Sandzen*: "Sunset in the Grand Canyon"; *Walter Ufer*: "Indian Gardens"; *F. Ballard Williams*: "Grand View, The Grand Canyon of Arizona on the Santa Fe", lent by the Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway.]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

1918 2.26191 Artista notable. *El Panorama* (Lecturas fáciles para estudiantes de Español) (Chicago), [No. 1]: 12-13. [Douglas Fairbanks at Grand Canyon.] [In Spanish.]

1919 2.17915 Exploration in America. *In:* *The Encyclopedia Americana* [Volume 10, Egusquiza-Falsetto]. New York and Chicago: The Encyclopedia Americana Corporation, pp. 645-651. [See p. 645, Spanish exploration in the Southwest, and p. 651, Powell expedition on Colorado River.]

1919 2.14455 Would develop model village at entrance to Grand Canyon. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Weekly News Letter*, 6(26) (January 29): 18.

1918 2.30785 Hotels open. *International Railway Journal* (Philadelphia), 26(11) (February): 16. [Correcting erroneous reports that hotels at Grand Canyon are closed for the winter season.]

1919 2.28005 The Grand Canyon and the Mammoth Cave. *Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences, Bulletin*, 22(4) (February 8): 56. [Summary of lecture in the Young Members' Course, February 8, by B. R. Baumgardt of Los Angeles.]

1919 2.22036 Grand Canyon highways; construction of roads through Arizona's great park seems assrued [*sic*]. *Western Highways Builder* (Los Angeles), 1(2) (February 15): 15.

1919 2.14682 Blown from his tree nest. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 13(4) (March): 25-26. [Fred Harvey employee Robert B. Frankel, injured in service in France. Includes photo of Frankel leaping over crack in Grand Canyon rim, reprinted from an earlier edition—11(2) (January, 1917): 52 (ITEM NO. 2.14681).]

1919 2.19590 [Lecture given.] *In:* Acknowledgements [SECTION]. *El Palacio* (Santa Fe, New Mexico), 6(6) (March 1): 87. ["February 23.—Illustrated lecture on the Grand Canon by Supt. J. DeHuff of the U. S. Indian School." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1919 2.14515 Army aviators fly over Grand Canyon 1,400 feet up. *In:* The News of the Week [SECTION]. *Aerial Age Weekly*, 8(26) (March 10): 1344. [Lts. R. O. Searles and E. D. Jones.]

1919 2.22037 Arizona roads above Grand Canyon may receive legislative aid. *Western Highways Builder* (Los Angeles), 1(4) (March 22): 21. [Includes: "The Lee's Ferry Road from Flagstaff is to be improved at state expense and a bridge is to be built across the Colorado near Grand Wash at a joint cost to the state and Mohave County."]

1919 2.24594 Arizona; evidence of road activity in various sections of the state. *Western Highways Builder*, 1(4) (March 22): 20. [Includes: "A bill is in the legislature for the construction of a bridge across the Colorado River at Dry Wash in Mohave County, giving easier access to Utah points, where there is to be improvement of Lee's Ferry road." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Grand Wash.]

1919 2.19591 Leave for Grand Canon. *El Palacio* (Santa Fe, New Mexico), 6(8) (March 29): 125. ["Hudson Bridge, a young St. Louis artist, and his mother, Mrs. Hudson Bridge, who came to Santa Fe several days ago because O. E. Berninghaus of the Taos Society of

Anonymous (*continued*)

		Artists, urged them not to miss this city, left last evening for the Grand Canon." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1919	2.13763	[Lieutenants R. O. Searles and E. D. Jones fly over Grand Canyon.] *In:* Calendar of Events [SECTION]. *Flying*, 8(3) (April): 278. [Notice only. See also p. 283 (ITEM NO. 2.14866).]
1919	2.14866	Flight over Grand Canyon. *Flying*, 8(3) (April): 283. [Lts. R. O. Searles and E. D. Jones fly over Grand Canyon.]
1919	2.14415	[Lt. Chase V. Rugh flight.] *In:* Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 13(5) (April): 78. ["Lieut. Chase V. Rugh of the gulf-to-the-Pacific aero squadron on February 25 performed the hazardous feat of flying inside the walls of the Grand Cañon of Arizona. The day was calm and no dangerous air currents were encountered. He did not observe any emergency landing places in the cañon, he reported." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1919	2.22210	Arizona now seven years a state. *The Golden West* (Los Angeles), 1(1) (April 1): 4. [Includes note: "None can see the Grand Canyon without a sense of possessing something which is better than riches, and a reflection that its supernal worth is utterly unappreciated and perhaps beyond human power to appreciate." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1919	*2.22211*	Blossoming as the rose. *The Golden West* (Los Angeles), 1(1) (April 1): 19. [Imperial Valley.]
1919	2.22212	Plane in Grand Canyon. *The Golden West* (Los Angeles), 1(1) (April 1): 19. ["Kingman, Feb. 25.—The first airplane flight into Grand Canyon was made this afternoon when Lieut. Chas. Rugh and Louis Lewyn, piloting a De Haviland Liberty motor army plane, explored air currents within the walls two thousand feet from the rim along a stretch north of the Hualapai Indian reservation. [¶] Wonderful moving pictures were secured by Lewyn. Uncharted places in the canyon were recorded by the camera." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1919	2.22040	Talk of building a good road from Flagstaff to Grand Canyon. *Western Highways Builder* (Los Angeles), 1(5) (April 12): 22.
1919	*2.22042*	140-mile concrete road, Mexicali into Lower California, reported. *Western Highways Builder* (Los Angeles), 1(6) (April 26): 22. [Notes proposed development of a port at San Felipe, Baja California, rather than at the mouth of the Colorado River.]
1919	2.18396	[Frank R. Speck.] *In:* In College Halls [SECTION]. *The Ohio Teacher*, 39(10) (May): 394. ["Mr. Frank R. Speck, secretary of the Y. M. C. A. at Ohio University, and formerly supervisor of music in the New Philadelphia schools, has accepted a position as Lookout in the Grand Canyon in Arizona, in the U. S. Forestry Service. He left about May 1." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1919	*2.20068*	Lower California builds national highway. *The Highway Magazine*, 10(4) (May): 8. [Camino Nacional, connecting Mexicali and Ensenada, Baja California.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1919	2.24307	Regents' questions and answers. Elementary United States history with civics. Wednesday, January 22, 1919. *American Education*, 22(9) (May): 420-425. [See p. 420: "Coronado discovered the Grand Canon of the Colorado river." [*sic*]. (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1919	*2.22043*	Yuma apparently certain to be on Borderland Route to coast. *Western Highways Builder* (Los Angeles), 1(7) (May 10): 12.
1919	2.22045	Williams-Clarkdale road to bring Grand Canyon closer to Arizonans. *Western Highways Builder* (Los Angeles), 1(7) (May 10): 13.
1919	*2.22046*	Trail blazers of Imperial Valley work for a short road to Mecca and north. *Western Highways Builder* (Los Angeles), 1(8) (May 24): 20.
1919	*2.22047*	Four trunk roads to be built in northern part of Baja California. *Western Highways Builder* (Los Angeles), 1(8) (May 24): 20.
1919	2.21892	Aviation. *In:* General News Department. *Railway Age*, 66(22) (May 30): 1336. [Includes note: "On May 27, four airplanes of the War Department completed a cross country flight of 3,300 miles from Texas to the Pacific Coast and return. These fliers, for considerable distances, made speeds of 140 miles an hour and higher. Two of the airplanes flew over the Grand Canyon. One of these flew at an altitude of 13,000 ft., while the other flew down into the Canyon, about 600 ft. below the edge." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1919	2.13812	Plans for ideal gateway at rim of Grand Canyon. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 31(6) (June): 917. [Plan for Grand Canyon village (unfulfilled).]
1919	2.13641	End 3,300-mile flight from Texas to Pacific. *In:* The News of the Week [SECTION]. *Aerial Age Weekly*, 9(13) (June 9): 627-628. [Includes notes of Lts. R. O. Searle and E. D. Jones flight over Grand Canyon at Diamond Creek; and Lt. Charles Rugh and Mr. Louis Lewyn, motion picture photographer, flight into canyon.]
1919	2.19482	Our national parks. *The Automobile Journal*, 66(12) (July): 11-14. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 12, 14.] [*NOTE*: The cover for this issue displays "Vol. LVXI" (*sic*).]
1919	2.19483	National Old Trails. *The Automobile Journal*, 66(12) (July): 18-21. [See "Grand Canyon of Arizona", p. 20.] [*NOTE*: The cover for this issue displays "Vol. LVXI" (*sic*).]
1919	2.15089	Discriminating against motorists in a national park. *Motor Travel* (Automobile Club of America), 11(5) (August): 12.
1919	2.21508	An echo of the Greeters' excursion. *The Hotel Monthly* (Chicago), 27 (August): 74-75. [American Greeters organization. "It was a pretty hot ride thru Needles, but more comfortable as the high plateau of Grand Canyon was reached. The party spent a day at El Tovar. Some took the Bright Angel trail to the river; others made excursions on the rim. Manager Chas. A. Brandt [*sic*, Brant] of El Tovar, whose religion is the canyon, explained the wonders of this very wonderful place." (p. 74) See also p. 75, menu, "Typical American plan dinner $1.50 at El Tovar, Grand Canyon, Ariz."]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

1919	2.29377	Third window in Ohio toy series; toy animals shown in Grand Canyon scene. *Dry Goods Economist* (New York), 73(3918) (August 9): 81. [Photo shows window display with a backdrop painting of an unrealistic view, "The Bright Angel Creek Joins the Colorado", with two side panel texts (content not legible in photo), "Bright Angel Trail" and "Across the Continent"; part of a series of the "transcontinental trip" window displays by the Rike-Kumler Co., Dayton, Ohio. The accompanying text of this item is likewise not wholly accurate to the canyon.]
1919	2.19592	[Gift acknowledgment.] *In:* Acknowledgments [SECTION]. *El Palacio* (Santa Fe, New Mexico), 7(3) (August 15): 53. ["By Albert L. Groll. Three color drawings of Laguna and Grand Cañon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1919	*2.28052*	Yuma-Mesa citrus land; will be open to first sale December 10th. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 10(9) (September): 12. [Yuma Mesa.]
1919	*2.22214*	California seeks to make lands available for ex-soldiers. *The Golden West* (Los Angeles), 1(9) (September 1): 4. [Credited to Los Angeles Evening Herald.] [Imperial Valley.]
1919	2.22735	Championship players go their ways; Australians and Californians are to play exhibition matches and see Grand Canyon. *American Lawn Tennis* (United States National Lawn Tennis Association, New York), 13(8) (September 1): 358. [Simply indicates, by name, which players may visit the Grand Canyon.]
1919	2.19609	Grace Church, Chicago. *In:* Among the Churches [SECTION]. *The Lutheran Companion* (Rock Island, Illinois), 27(39) (September 27): 504. [Signed, "A. member." [*sic*]. Notes: "During Sunday evenings, Rev. [C. E.] Hoffsten is delivering a series of travelogue sermons on the natural wonders of western United States. Beautiful lessons are drawn both for time and eternity from such subjects as . . . 'The Great American Desert and the Broken Cisterns of the World,' 'The Grand Canyon or Face to Face With the Miracles of Nature.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1919	2.8933	[Artist Herbert B. Tschudy at Grand Canyon.] *In:* Notes [SECTION]. *Brooklyn Museum Quarterly*, 6(4) (October): 238.
1919	*2.28053*	Unique land sale first of its kind by Reclamation Service. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 10(10) (October): 9. [Yuma Mesa.]
1919	*2.18420*	Mexican government building a military highway at the international boundary. *American Motorist*, 11(9) (October 1): 12-13.
1919	2.14874	College news and departmental notes. *Teachers College Record* (Columbia University, Teachers College), 20(5) (November): 466-. [See under "Fine Arts" (pp. 470-471), note (p. 470), "Professor Dow [on half-year sabbatical] painted in the Grand Canyon of Arizona, in the Colorado desert . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE) Arthur Wesley Dow.]
1919	2.22049	Gov. Campbell gets a good feed at Williams, but Williams gets his ear. *Western Highways Builder* (Los Angeles), 1(19) (November 8): 23. ["On his return, with other state officials, from hobnobbing with King Albert of Belgium at Grand Canyon, Governor Campbell got a good feed here, but in return, Williams got the governor's

Anonymous (*continued*)

ear. Possible routes to Grand Canyon National Park, and the Williams-Clarkdale road, were discussed.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1919 *2.18220* New southern hwy. reaches coast. *Motor West*, 32(3) (November 15): 2. [Robert E. Lee Highway, Orange, Louisiana, to San Diego, California, via Yuma, Arizona, and Imperial Valley.]

1919 2.18219 Orders first native son Goodyears. *Motor West*, 32(3) (November 15): 2. [Douglas Fairbanks orders “the first set of Goodyear cord tires to come out of the new California plant of the Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co. He might mount them while doing a handstand or a few 75-miles-an-hour thrillers on the rim of the Grand Canyon.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1919 *2.24620* Desert passing the new dawn; work of pioneers in the Colorado River delta. *In: Yuma Mesa land opening : special descriptive number and review of Yuma County’s wonderful resources.* Yuma, Arizona: Sun Printing Company, p. 3. [Volume is a large newsprint format with advertisements, issued with banner of *The Morning Sun*, 13(275) (November 26).]

1919 *2.24621* Foreword. *In: Yuma Mesa land opening : special descriptive number and review of Yuma County’s wonderful resources.* Yuma, Arizona: Sun Printing Company, p. 5. [Regarding *The Morning Sun*.] [Volume is a large newsprint format with advertisements, issued with banner of *The Morning Sun*, 13(275) (November 26).]

1919 *2.24622* Facts, figures, pictures of Yuma sunshine land. The delta of the Colorado, the richest of all of Uncle Sam’s possessions—Potential possibilities beyond belief. *In: Yuma Mesa land opening : special descriptive number and review of Yuma County’s wonderful resources.* Yuma, Arizona: Sun Printing Company, pp. 7, 9, 11, 13. [Volume is a large newsprint format with advertisements, issued with banner of *The Morning Sun*, 13(275) (November 26).]

1919 *2.24623* Yuma Mesa land sale next big project; sale will take place in Sunset Park, City of Yuma, December 10, 1919. *In: Yuma Mesa land opening : special descriptive number and review of Yuma County’s wonderful resources.* Yuma, Arizona: Sun Printing Company, pp. 15, 17, 19, 21, 23, 25. [Continuation headings on pp. 17-25 include “(Commercial Club Booklet.)”] [Volume is a large newsprint format with advertisements, issued with banner of *The Morning Sun*, 13(275) (November 26).]

1919 *2.24624* Commanding figure in Yuma County life. E. F. Sanguinetti, farmer, merchant, banker, and all around business man—Sketch of his many activities in Yuma. *In: Yuma Mesa land opening : special descriptive number and review of Yuma County’s wonderful resources.* Yuma, Arizona: Sun Printing Company, pp. 27-31. [Volume is a large newsprint format with advertisements, issued with banner of *The Morning Sun*, 13(275) (November 26).]

1919 *2.24625* Senator Mulford Winsor, able legislator and farmer; prominent citizen of Yuma who has won high place in state affairs will be put forward by his county as candidate for Governer [*sic*] at next election. *In: Yuma Mesa land opening : special descriptive number and review of Yuma County’s wonderful resources.* Yuma, Arizona: Sun

Anonymous (*continued*)

Printing Company, p. 33. [Volume is a large newsprint format with advertisements, issued with banner of *The Morning Sun*, 13(275) (November 26).]

1919 *2.24626* Somerton, most rapidly growin town in southern Arizona; backed by Imperial agricultural resources it is building upon a rock and is destined to become one of best towns in the state. *In: Yuma Mesa land opening : special descriptive number and review of Yuma County's wonderful resources.* Yuma, Arizona: Sun Printing Company, p. 37. [Volume is a large newsprint format with advertisements, issued with banner of *The Morning Sun*, 13(275) (November 26).]

1919 *2.24627* The magic city in the cotton belt; the building of a new town makes an interesting tale and marks an epoch in the development of the Yuma Valley. *In: Yuma Mesa land opening : special descriptive number and review of Yuma County's wonderful resources.* Yuma, Arizona: Sun Printing Company, p. 39. [Somerton.] [Volume is a large newsprint format with advertisements, issued with banner of *The Morning Sun*, 13(275) (November 26).]

1919 *2.24628* Supervisors who manage Yuma County's affairs; the men who compose the Board of Supervisors are all business men and the business affairs of Yuma County are in good hands. *In: Yuma Mesa land opening : special descriptive number and review of Yuma County's wonderful resources.* Yuma, Arizona: Sun Printing Company, p. 41. [F. E. Elliott, J. C. Power, J. P. Corey.] [Volume is a large newsprint format with advertisements, issued with banner of *The Morning Sun*, 13(275) (November 26).]

1919 *2.24629* Woman's clubs and community work; Yuma and the valleys about have several active woman's clubs, all of which are doing splendid work in the upbuilding of their respective neighborhoods. *In: Yuma Mesa land opening : special descriptive number and review of Yuma County's wonderful resources.* Yuma, Arizona: Sun Printing Company, p. 43. [Volume is a large newsprint format with advertisements, issued with banner of *The Morning Sun*, 13(275) (November 26).]

1919 *2.24630* Lawyers, doctors and business men of Yuma. *In: Yuma Mesa land opening : special descriptive number and review of Yuma County's wonderful resources.* Yuma, Arizona: Sun Printing Company, pp. 45, 47, 59-60, 68. [Volume is a large newsprint format with advertisements, issued with banner of *The Morning Sun*, 13(275) (November 26).]

1919 *2.24631* The City of Yuma—Metropolis of the Yuma Project. has a population of seven thousand people and is growing rapidly—A real live town. *In: Yuma Mesa land opening : special descriptive number and review of Yuma County's wonderful resources.* Yuma, Arizona: Sun Printing Company, pp. 53, 55, 57. [Volume is a large newsprint format with advertisements, issued with banner of *The Morning Sun*, 13(275) (November 26).]

1919 *2.24632* We are building good roads in Yuma County. One million two hundred thousand dollar bond issues carries by a vote of twenty to one. Ambitious program for permanent highways. *In: Yuma Mesa land opening : special descriptive number and review of Yuma County's wonderful resources.* Yuma, Arizona: Sun Printing Company, p. 61. [Volume is a large newsprint format with advertisements, issued with banner of *The Morning Sun*, 13(275) (November 26).]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1919 *2.24633* Good roads means [*sic*] development of more land; tens of thousands of acres of the best land in the world in the Gila Valley will be opened by the new state highway. *In: Yuma Mesa land opening : special descriptive number and review of Yuma County's wonderful resources.* Yuma, Arizona: Sun Printing Company, p. 62. [Volume is a large newsprint format with advertisements, issued with banner of *The Morning Sun*, 13(275) (November 26).]

1919 *2.24634* The Morning Sun and its mission. The paper has made marvelous growth in eleven years under its present management—Growing more rapidly now than ever before. *In: Yuma Mesa land opening : special descriptive number and review of Yuma County's wonderful resources.* Yuma, Arizona: Sun Printing Company, p. 63. [Volume is a large newsprint format with advertisements, issued with banner of *The Morning Sun*, 13(275) (November 26).]

1919 *2.24635* Yuma Ice Company increases its capital; changes its name to Yuma Ice, Electrical & Manufacturing Company and broadens its scope of business activities. *In: Yuma Mesa land opening : special descriptive number and review of Yuma County's wonderful resources.* Yuma, Arizona: Sun Printing Company, p. 65. [Volume is a large newsprint format with advertisements, issued with banner of *The Morning Sun*, 13(275) (November 26).]

1919 *2.24636* Yuma County Commercial Club; an organization of business men who have put Yuma County on the map. *In: Yuma Mesa land opening : special descriptive number and review of Yuma County's wonderful resources.* Yuma, Arizona: Sun Printing Company, p. 61. [Volume is a large newsprint format with advertisements, issued with banner of *The Morning Sun*, 13(275) (November 26).]

1919 2.12843 [Death of C. H. Hitchcock.] *The Friend* (Honolulu, Hawaii), 88(12) (December): 271. ["After reaching the age of seventy he climbed the Bright Angel Trail, 6000 feet up, at the Grand Canyon in Arizona." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Geologist Charles H. Hitchcock.]

1919 2.14945 King Albert's special. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 14(1) (December): 55-56. [Special train conducted the king and queen of Belgium on cross-country tour. Grand Canyon noted in illustration, p. 55, and comment, p. 56. Comment includes note of presentation of medal to injured brakeman, L. H. Cochran, at Grand Canyon.]

1919 *2.23830* New territory opened. *The Timberman* (Portland, Oregon), 21(2) (December): 95. [Opening of the San Diego & Arizona Railway.]

1919 2.22050 Grand Canyon highway through Kanab forest in Utah has federal approval. *Western Highways Builder* (Los Angeles), 1(21) (December 6): 22.

1919 *2.22051* Work begun on great link between Riverside county and Imperial valley. *Western Highways Builder* (Los Angeles), 1(22) (December 20): 14.

1919 2.22052 Forest projects approved. *Western Highways Builder* (Los Angeles), 1(22) (December 20): 20. [Includes: "Grand Canyon highway, from a point south of Kanab, Utah, to Bright Angel Point on the edge of the gorge, 52 miles, at a maximum cost of $50,000,

Anonymous (*continued*)

provided cooperation of Arizona is secured. Portions of the route are already built, and when completed an excellent automobile highway will be available." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1919 2.14203 *The new knowledge library : science, invention, discovery, progress : eight great books in one volume.* Marietta (Ohio) and Chicago: S. A. Mullikin Co., 928 pp. [See "Canons of the West", pp. 438, 440-444 (including photographs at Grand Canyon), and "Grand Canon of the Colorado", pp. 444-445.]

1919 2.128 A memorial to Major Powell at the Grand Canyon. *Geographical Review*, 7: 264.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7|

1919 2.130 [Notice of publication.] "Dawson, T. F. The Grand Canyon: An article giving the credit of first traversing the Grand Canyon of the Colorado to James White, a Colorado gold prospector, who it is claimed made the voyage two years previous to the expedition under the direction of Maj. J. W. Powell, in 1869. 67 pp.; ill. Senate Doc. 42, 65th Congr., 1st Sess., Washington, D. C., 1917." *Geographical Review*, 7: 351.

1919 2.8216 *Around the world with a camera.* New York: Leslie-Judge Co., 216 pp.

1919 2.17291 Life of General Duncan. *From:* Supplementary Material Relating to the History of the 82nd Division, A. E. F. *In: Official history of 82nd Division American Expeditionary Forces : "All American" Division : written by divisional officers designated by the division commander, 1917-1919.* Indianapolis, Indiana: Bobbs-Merrill Co., pp. 223-225. [George B. Duncan. See p. 223: "His duties during this time [for six years following his graduation from the U.S. Military Academy in 1886] involved the charge of the Apache tribes, the Hualpi [Hualapai] and Yava-Supi [Havasupai] Indians whose homes were near the Grand Canyon of the Colorado . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1920 *2.23831* A new gateway to the Southwest. *The Timberman* (Portland, Oregon), 21(3) (January): 95. [San Diego & Arizona Railway.]

1920 *2.25727* Good news from Yuma Mesa opening. *Reclamation Record*, 11(1) (January): 16. [Sales of Yuma Mesa lots.]

1920 2.21360 [New year's message from the advertising department.] *The Gas Record* (Chicago), 17(1) (January 14): 36. [Includes comment acknowledging receipt from "Bill Hutchinson for a Sprague Meter calendar showing the Grand Canyon in full bloom". (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1920 2.23607 Urges highway development of forest highway. *In:* Highway News of Eleven Western States [SECTION]. *Western Highways Builder*, 2(2) (January 17): 10. [Highway from Arizona-Utah state line to Bright Angel Point, Grand Canyon.]

1920 2.28054 Northern Arizona the tourist's paradise. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 11(2/3) (February/March): 7-8, 14.

1920 *2.21503* San Diego and Arizona Railway. *The Earth Mover*, 7(1) (March): 5-7.

Anonymous (*continued*)

1920 2.30181 Second Eagle tour to help dedicate Grand Canyon. *The Fourth Estate* (New York), 26(1358) (March 6): 29. [The *Brooklyn Daily Eagle* newspaper is sending a party on a 30-day national tour by "special train", which will include formal dedication ceremonies of Grand Canyon National Park.]

1920 2.27541 The marvels of Arizona. *Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences, Bulletin*, 23(20) (March 27): 318. [Promotional text for a lecture to be given March 30 by Frederick Monsen on "Nature in Arizona".]

1920 2.18205 Arizona, Salt River project. *In:* Current Comments [SECTION]. *Reclamation Record*, 11(4) (April): 156. [Members of Cleveland Chamber of Commerce visit to Chandler, Arizona. "One of the Buckeye folks, holding aloft a fat sandwich in one hand a big slice of pie in another, remarked: 'We came from the Grand Canyon, and left there with the opinion that we had witnessed the most wonderful sight of our trip. We have just left the Roosevelt Dam and must say that we are compelled to change our minds, as the big reservoir is the most wonderful thing we have seen.'"]

1920 2.19147 The newest national park; the Grand Canyon. *Outing*, 76(1) (April): 38. [Written in the first person but not signed.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7|

1920 2.22718 A vacation in southern Arizona. (By a traveler.) *Hide and Leather* (Chicago), 59(16) (April 17): 31, 33. [Includes a visit to Grand Canyon.]

1920 2.30182 Brooklyn newspaper sends out tourist party. *The Fourth Estate* (New York), 26(1364—2d Section, Special Associated Press Section) (April 17): 14A. [The *Brooklyn Daily Eagle* newspaper has sent a party on a 30-day national tour by "special train", which will include formal dedication ceremonies of Grand Canyon National Park.]

1920 2.14947 Grand Canyon dedicated. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 14(6) (May): 48. [National park dedication "will take place on April 30."]

1920 2.19174 National Marine Week and Exposition an overwhelming success. *International Marine Engineering*, 25(5) (May): 449-455. [See in separate section, "Exhibits at the Marine Exposition", pp. 451-455; specifically, p. 454: "Standard Oil Company, 26 Broadway, New York.—Picture of Grand Canyon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1920 2.21855 London, Eng.—English retailers to visit United States. *In:* Recent Trade Notes [SECTION]. *The Corset and Underwear Review* (New York), 15(2) (May): 88. [Members of Drapers' Chamber of Trade visiting U.S. at the invitation of the National Retail Dry Goods Association of America. Notes *in passing* that their cross-country visit will include Grand Canyon.]

1920 2.22213 Grand Canyon National Park. *The Golden West* (Los Angeles), 1(24) (May 15): 7. [Dedication of national park. Item includes transcription of James White letter regarding his putative 1867 trip down Colorado River through Grand Canyon.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1920 2.22726 "Brooklyn Daily Eagle" party returns from enjoyable tour. *Advertising and Selling* (New York), 29(47) (May 15): 15. [Regarding the party's trip "to take part in the dedication ceremonies at the Grand Canyon". Includes note, "While at the opening of the new park, the party raised a fund with which to construct a gateway marking the entrance to the Grand Canyon."]

1920 2.30183 Brooklyn Eagle tourists back from West. *The Fourth Estate* (New York), 26(1369) (May 22): 6. [The *Brooklyn Daily Eagle* newspaper party has returned from a 30-day trip that included the formal dedication ceremonies of Grand Canyon National Park.]

1920 2.15371 The unsightly billboards. *The Pottery, Glass and Brass Salesman* (New York), 21(17) (May 27): 20-21. [See p. 21: "The billboard men would outrage the Palisades, the Niagara Gorge and the Grand Canon if they had the chance." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1920 2.19511 Automobilist displays scenic record of trip. *Illustrated World*, 33(4) (June): 627-628. [Unidentified automobilist traveled from Los Angeles to Albuquerque and return. "On the surface of the car a map was made of the routes, and pictures in color were painted to depict various spots of historic or scenic interest along the route." Notes Grand Canyon, *in passing*. One side of automobile is illustrated in article.]

1920 2.14946 Grand Cañon formally dedicated as a national park. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 14(7) (June): 35-38. [Ceremonies at Grand Canyon.]

1920 *2.21768* A great railroad and a wonder valley; Imperial's inception and development linked with the Southern Pacific in dramatic fashion. *Southern Pacific Bulletin* (Southern Pacific Company, San Francisco), 9(6) (June): 20. [Southern Pacific Railroad and Imperial Valley.]

1920 2.29395 The mothers of Kanab. *The Woman Citizen* (New York), 50[New Style, 5](4) (June 26): 104-105. [About the all-woman town council of Kanab, Utah. See p. 105, note that on "September 10, 1913, a fruit festival was tendered in honor of the Utah Automobile Club, which was making the pioneer trip of [*sic*] the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [*NOTE*: This was the trip to the North Rim under W. D. "Bill" Rishel.]

1920 2.12951 The key view of the Grand Canyon. *The Nation's Parks* (National Parks Association), (1) (Summer): 12. [Navajo Point, or Desert View.]

1920 2.14871 [Note of Grand Canyon-flight crew members.] *In:* Kelly Field Notes [SECTION]. *U.S. Air Service*, 3(6) (July): 30. ["Sgt. 1. Cl. Albert T. Vierra has been ordered to Mitchel Field, Long Island, N. Y., for duty in connection with the Seattle-Alaska Flight. Lieut. Eric Nelson, who has already reported there for duty with this flight, and Sergeant Vierra were members of the flight which flew from Ellington Field last year en route to the Pacific coast, through the Grand Canyon and returning two months later." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1920 2.19488 Money appropriated for roads in Arizona. *National Sand and Gravel Bulletin* (National Association of Sand and Gravel Producers, Indianapolis, Indiana), 1(9) (July): 17. ["Nearly $11,000 has been appropriated by Mojave [*sic*] County, Arizona, for constructing a road through Short Creek Canyon which will greatly improve roads from St. George and Zion National Park to the Grand Canyon, said C. H. Bigeloy [*sic*,

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

Bigelow], Secretary of the Arrowhead Trail Association, who is stopping in Salt Lake. An appropriation of $11,000 has also been made for the improvement of the road from Littlefields [*sic*] to Mesquite, on the Arrowhead trail to be spent on a distance of about eight miles.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1920 2.19593 Tribute to Sandzen. *El Palacio* (Santa Fe, New Mexico), 8(7/8) (July): 225-226. [Scandinavian artist Birger Sandzen. Notes, *in passing*, of past work having included “. . . the solemn mystery of the Grand Cañon . . .” (p. 225).]

1920 *2.21816* Odd homes built in desert for section hands. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 34(1) (July): 692. [Raised and covered bunkhouses made from boxcars [by Southern California Railroad] for maintenance men and section hands at Salton Sea.]

1920 *2.27017* Who’s who in Washington journalism. *The Washington Newspaper* (University of Washington, School of Journalism, Seattle), 5(7) (July): 157-159. [Biographical sketch of H. W. Patton. Notes (p. 157), “Major Patton discovered and first explored the Salton Sea, in 1891, on a trip made for The San Francisco Examiner.” (ENTIRE NOTE) Includes photographic portrait.]

1920 2.31060 An expensive canvas. *In:* The American Art Student [SECTION]. *The Touchstone and The American Art Student Magazine* (Mary Fanton Roberts, Inc.), 7(4) (July): 331. [Regarding the sale of Elliott Daingerfield’s canvas, “The Genius of the Canyon”, which was “sold for $15,000 cash to a wealthy collector from the Middle West, whose identity has not yet been revealed.” The picture had been sold to Mrs. Chauncey Blair, of Chicago and Paris, shortly after its completion in 1913.]

1920 *2.30208* American-Mexican air line. *In:* Trade News [SECTION]. *Aircraft Journal* (Gardner, Moffat Co., Inc., Highland, New York), 7(1) (July 5): 16. [Two Curtiss JN-4D airplanes purchased and delivered from Los Angeles, planned for a “mail and government business between Mexicali and Tia Juana, Lower California”. Legal preliminaries for flight were completed in Calexico, California.]

1920 2.22783 Adolf Tandler in the Grand Canyon. *Musical Courier*, 81(5) (2103) (July 29): 33. [Photograph of Los Angeles Symphony Orchestra conductor, with legend. Locale uncertain; no canyon view.]

1920 2.26496 Strip maps from the Atlantic to the Pacific; scout car returns from double transcontinental charting tour on National Old Trails and Lincoln highways. *Touring Topics* (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles), 12(8) (August): 11-16, 31, 34. [See p. 14, brief note of signing roads to Grand Canyon.]

1920 2.16946 [Editorial note introducing “His Wonders to Perform”, by Lewis R. Freeman.] *Everybody’s Magazine*, 43(3) (September): 60. [Editor notes: “Mr. Freeman is planning soon, by way of a little home diversion, to do the Grand Cañon in a row-boat, and a few other things like that; so for the sake of your future entertainment we’re going to keep an eye on him.” Editor’s name not indicated in this volume.] [Item by Freeman not pertinent to this bibliography.]

1920 *2.21651* Desert bathroom patronized by travelers to Salton Sea. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 34(3) (September): 410. [Bath house.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1920	*2.23894*	Trucks operate successfully in Imperial Valley heat and dirt. *Power Wagon* (Chicago), 24(190) (September): 50. [Kissel motor trucks.]
1920	*2.25868*	Mexico's progress toward law and order; Francisco Villa surrenders to the new government—Cantu's revolt in Lower California. *Current History* (A Monthly Magazine of *The New York Times*), 12(6) (September): 1089-1092. [Esteban Cantú.]
1920	2.22784	Georgette La Motte. *Musical Courier*, 81(12) (2110) (September 16): 21. [Photographs with legend. One photograph depicts "young Chicago pianist" La Motte at Grand Canyon.]
1920	2.14864	By-products of the trip; contributions of a fellow traveler. *The Mentor*, 8(16) (October): 32-33. [See in section, "What Is There To See?" (p. 33); anecdote of Grand Canyon.]
1920	*2.30209*	Ex-Air Service pilots have exciting experience. *In:* News of the Air Services [SECTION]. *Aircraft Journal* (Gardner, Moffat Co., Inc., Highland, New York), 7(14) (October 4): 12. [John Goree, Jr., ex-March Field pilot, on cross-country flight with Paul Dato, brother-in-law of (Baja California) Governor Cantu, experienced a "forced landing in marsh land 80 miles south of Mexacali" (*sic*, Mexicali). Includes details of search for the men and their own travels on land and water.]
1920	2.18906	The great basin of the Colorado. *Journal of Electricity*, 45(8) (October 15): [352] [frontispiece for number]. [Oblique-view map of Colorado River basin with its own panel legend, "The Airplane[.] A Necessary Tool in the Future Development of the West", and with text and insets that are mostly illegible at this scale. Map copyright and credit is illegible.] [This number includes several text articles pertaining to aircraft use in the West, but none are specifically pertinent to the coverage of this bibliography.]
1920	2.17233	The knowledge of God through nature. *The Upper Room Bulletin* (Ann Arbor, Michigan), 7(2) (October 16): 24-29. [Grand Canyon, see p. 26.]
1920	2.17889	Brooklyn Eaglets see themselves filmed. *The Fourth Estate* (New York), 27(1391) (October 23): 6. [Brooklyn Daily Eagle-sponsored tour to Grand Canyon National Park dedication viewed in motion pictures and lantern slides at a presentation in the auditorium of the Eagle Building.]
1920	2.14543	Unto eternity. *In:* Told Over the Counter [JOKES SECTION]. *Cottonyarns* (California Cotton Mills Co.), (December): 14.
1920	*2.18956*	Baja California; its history and its wealth. *Inter-America* (English) (New York), 4(2) (December): 124-129. [Author indicated on cover as "*Anonymous*".]
1920	2.21404	Chicago. *In:* Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(1) (December): 70-71. [Includes note: "We regret to learn that Charles Brant of the El Tovar Hotel, Grand Cañon, has been seriously ill for some time, although he continues to be active. Mrs. Brant, who was for some time treated at the Mayo Brothers Hospital in Rochester, Minn., also is still far from well. The many friends of Mr. and Mrs. Brant all

Anonymous (*continued*)

over the system extend best wishes for their early and complete recovery.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1920 2.23849 Innovations at the Bellvue, Boston. *The Hotel Monthly* (Chicago), 28(333) (December): 43-46. [See concluding paragraph, p. 46: “Mr. Wood said that one of the most interesting things he had read in *The Hotel Monthly* was the chronicle of our journey to the North Rim of Grand Canyon, and it had so enthused him that he is arranging to make the same journey. Since he read the article he has met one other man who has made the North Rim journey, and who still further enthused him regarding it.” (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Regarding C. A. Wood, proprietor of Hotel Bellevue, Boston. The referred chronicle is identified here as the item by the editor, John Willy, in the October 1919 issue (ITEM NO. 2.129).]

1920 *2.24788* To fight honey thieves. *In:* Bee Lines [SECTION]. *Honey Producers’ Co-Operator* (California Honey Producers’ Co-operative Exchange, Los Angeles), 1(12) (December): 8. [Signage proposed for individual colonies in apiaries of the Imperial Valley Honey Producers’ Co-Operative Exchange.]

1920 *2.25729* Yuma Project office and our force at Yuma, Ariz. *Reclamation Record*, 11(12) (December): back cover. [Group photo; with identifications.]

1920 2.30786 [Massachusetts and Rhode Island delegates’ trip to the recent national convention.] *In:* New England Notes [SECTION]. *National Laundry Journal* (Chicago), 84(11) (December 1): 72. [“One of the most successful and interesting days was the one spent at the Grand Canyon, when the greater share took the beautiful rim drive around the top of the picturesque canyon. Messrs. George W. Hooper, Lucien Pierce and a couple of attractive but fearless New York girls secured four good, sturdy donkeys and wended their way down the Angel Trail [*sic*].” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1920 2.23611 North-and-south road for Arizona planned; national parks director urges construction of highway from Phoenix. *Western Highways Builder*, 2(25) (December 4): 22. [Stephen T. Mather supports a good road “to connect Phoenix with El Tovar, on the rim of the Grand Canyon.”]

1921 2.13134 *Report of the New York Public Library for 1920.* New York: [New York Public Library]. [See in “Manuscript Division”, notice of presentation by Frederick S. Dellenbaugh of his diary kept by him during the second Powell expedition, p. 32.]

1921 2.12974 Brooklyn Daily Eagle Grand Canyon dedication tour. *The Brooklyn Daily Eagle Almanac*, 36 (January): 300. [Recap of Brooklyn Daily Eagle-sponsored tour to dedication of Grand Canyon National Park, April/May 1920.] [See also Ward (1920, ITEM NO. 2.18204.]

1921 2.14187 Grand Canyon visitors. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(2) (January): 46. [Statistics.]

1921 2.14188 [Note on water supplied to South Rim at Grand Canyon from Del Rio.] *In:* Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(2) (January): 59.

Anonymous (*continued*)

1921 2.19417 The convention trip. *National Association of Chiropodists, Journal*, 2(1) (January): 22-23. [Itinerary includes ". . . the Grand Canyon of the Colorado in Arizona. [Then, in] Leaving this famous 'hole in the world' we travel north . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1921 2.31078 Grand Canyon development. *Air Service News Letter* (U.S. Army Air Service, Information Division, Washington, D.C.), 5(4) (January 28): 4. [Secretary of the Interior requests Secretary of War for "airplane co-operation in the Grand Canyon, for geological work and for an estimate as to whether or not commercial planes might operate in the Canyon successfully for carrying passengers and viewing the world-famed wonders of the Canyon from the air in this manner."]

1921 2.11026 Notes on Mexico and Central America. *Hispanic American Historical Review*, 4(1) (February): 210-223. [See p. 213. Among notices of "latest books published in the United States and dealing with Mexico" is *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico* by Ellsworth L. Kolb.]

1921 2.15347 [Lecture notice.] *In:* Faculty Notes [SECTION]. *Washington University Record* (St. Louis), Series 1, 16(3) (February): 6. ["McCourt, Walter Edward[.] 'The Geologic Interpretation of the Grand Cañon' (Lecture before the Lead Belt Foremen's Club, Flat River, Mo., March 4)". (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1921 2.14190 [Rates for trail trips at Grand Canyon.] *In:* Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(3) (February): 69-70. [See also correction, (5) (April): 67.]

1921 *2.24778* Child labor in Imperial Valley. *In:* News From the Child Welfare Field [SECTION]. *The American Child* (National Child Labor Committee, New York), 2(4) (February): 291-294. [Reaction and commentary on the article by Emma Duke (1920, ITEM NO. 2.17447).]

1921 2.21887 Profits gone, lumber mills all shut down. *Building and Engineering Digest* (Dallas, Texas), 26(3) (February 1): 8. [Flagstaff, Arizona. Includes note of road "from here to the Grand Canyon, along the canyon rim to El Tovar, and thence out to Williams, west of here." Also notes plan for paving the east-west road between Flagstaff and Williams and "a new road to the canyon from a point midway between this place and Williams".]

1921 2.19226 Editor lectures on "The Sprit of the West". *The Fourth Estate* (New York), (1406) (February 5): 21. [H. V. Kaltenborn, assistant managing editor of the *Brooklyn Eagle*; lecture delivered under the auspices of the Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences, "illustrated by special moving pictures and lantern slides taken of the Eagle party while the members were inaugurating the new park-to-park highway in 1919 and dedicating the Grand Canyon National Park in 1920."]

1921 2.16941 Two artists at Kingore Galleries. *American Art News*, 19(19) (February 19): 5. [De Witt Parshall exhibition at Kingore Galleries, New York. Grand Canyon works include "Sunshine and Snow", "Grand Canyon", "Late Afternoon, Grand Canyon", and "Hermit Creek Canyon".]

1921 2.14193 Nature's masterpiece. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(4) (March): 22. [From *Literary Digest*.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1921 2.23855 Marmon in hurry-up trip. *In:* Across the Continent With the Marmon 34 [SECTION]. *The Marmon News* (Marmon Company, Indianapolis, Indiana), 5(1) (March): 4-5. [Time-critical trip by Mr. and Mrs. E. L. Hoffman from Venice, California, to Dayton, Ohio. Notes, "The first twenty-four hours' run brought them across the Colorado River to Oatman, Ariz. [. . .] Two hundred and fifty miles during the second twenty-four hours was the total, a little low because of the long stretches of rough and rocky road through Arizona."]

1921 2.23856 Buffalo not far from Pacific coast. *In:* Across the Continent With the Marmon 34 [SECTION]. *The Marmon News* (Marmon Company, Indianapolis, Indiana), 5(1) (March): 5. [A. W. Merrill and family travel from Buffalo, New York, to San Francisco and return. Notes a side-trip to the Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [See also a photograph, p. 4, with legend, "Entrance to Grand Canyon, National Park and forest" (*sic*), which apparently pertains to this item; it depicts a Marmon automobile with driver at a simple wooden archway with illegible sign amidst sagebrush.]

1921 2.14191 [Correction to rates for trail trips at Grand Canyon given in February issue.] *In:* Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(5) (April): 67.

1921 2.31631 Motorcycle conquers the Grand Canyon of the Colorado; Los Angeles man, mounted on two wheeled motor vehicle, accomplishes feat long believed impossible. *The Oriental Motor* (Shanghai, China), 3(1) (April): 94. [John Edwin Hogg rides "a Goodyear-equipped Harley Davidson Sport model" down Peach Springs Wash; the tires are described as "All-Weather tread". "For the first time in history a motor-driven vehicle has gone down the almost perpendicular mile-high palisades under its own power and climbed out again."]

1921 2.17094 First Grade meeting. *Our Paper* (Massachusetts Reformatory, Concord Junction), 38(16) (Patriots' Day, April): 189. [Note of presentation to First Grade members by C. H. French of Boston, on the Grand Canyon. Item signed "H.C. 21190".]

1921 2.22750 Annual excursion planned for California editors. *The Fourth Estate* (New York), 28(1418) (April 30): 24. ["It is practically assured that the annual trip of the California Press Association this year will be to the Grand Canyon of Arizona."]

1921 2.14194 [Road construction at Grand Canyon.] *In:* Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(6) (May): 60. ["The road from El Tovar to Hermit's Rest will be repaved and construction commenced on a road eastward to Desert View, so that ultimately there will be a rim automobile drive for a distance of more than forty miles along the Grand Cañon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1921 2.19418 The last lap of our conven- trip on the Santa Fe [*sic*]. *National Association of Chiropodists, Journal*, 2(5) (May): 18. [Convention trip. "The desert crossing of the Santa Fe is a comparatively short one, and rendered reasonably dustless by means of oil-sprinkled tracks. [¶] First and foremost is Grand Canyon National Park, the wonder of the world—miles wide, more than a mile deep, and painted like a sunset." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1921 2.21499 [Humor.] *In:* Pleasantries [SECTION]. *The Christian Register* (Boston), 100(18) (May 5): 25 [concurrently paginated for volume, 432]. ["'Just think, Rose,' said he, looking

Anonymous (*continued*)

out upon the Grand Canyon, ‘It has taken thousands and thousands of years for that river to wear down through that rock.’ ‘Thousands and thousands? Why, this is only 1921.’” (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1921 2.22751 California editors hold annual excursion. *The Fourth Estate* (New York), 28(1422) (May 28): 21. [Visit to Grand Canyon and Petrified Forest. List of attendees only; no details.]

1921 2.14195 The key view of the Grand Canyon. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(7) (June): 63-64.

1921 2.17168 Airplanes may be used to tour Grand Cañon. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 35(6) (June): 814.

1921 *2.18098* What the transcontinental tourist meets in the Far West. *Motor Travel*, 13(3) (June): 26-27. [Photo spread; photos by International News Service. See p. 26, “Ferry across the raging Colorado River, near Needles, Cal.” and “Power plant of the Ferry at Needles.”]

1921 2.21588 Inspect new route to Grand Canyon. *Western Highways Builder* (Los Angeles), 3(6) (June): 17. [Luke Smith, Bureau of Public Roads, engaged in an inspection trip for a highway between Mesa Verde National Park and the Grand Canyon.]

1921 2.27943 The Gossip Shop [SECTION]. *The Bookman*, 53(4) (June): 376-384. [See p. 376, regarding manuscript flow at the *Saturday Evening Post* in Philadelphia. “. . . until finally, if it is a particularly lucky little manuscript, it arrests before an imposing painting of the Grand Canyon which luminously fills an entire wall in Mr. [George Horace] Lorimer’s office.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1921 2.13040 Aviator explores the Grand Canyon. *In:* The News of the Week [SECTION]. *Aerial Age Weekly*, 13(16) (June 27): 340. [Lt. Alexander Pearson.]

1921 2.14197 [Lt. Alexander Pearson flight into Grand Canyon.] *In:* Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(8) (July): 71.

1921 2.23767 [Lt. Alexander Pearson flight into Grand Canyon.] *Rock Island Magazine* (Rock Island Lines, Chicago), 16(7) (July): 31. [“Lieutenant Alexander Pearson, army flier, on June 12, flew into the Grand Canyon, landed and took out again during an exploration of the canyon, to study its air currents for the Department of the Interior and to locate possible landing fields.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1921 2.19512 Aviator explores the Grand Canyon. *Flying*, 10(6) (July): 216. [Lt. Alexander Pearson.]

1921 2.16729 [Musical piece, “Down the Grand Canyon Trail”.] *In:* Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(8) (July): 71. [“We wish to call our readers’ attention to the advertisement on page 93 of the Orpheum Music Company of the song entitled ‘Down the Grand Canyon Trail.’ This was written by R. C. Landers, traveling freight and passenger agent for the Santa Fe in Boston, Mass. It is an effective piece of music and all Santa Fe music lovers should have it.” (ENTIRE ITEM)] [See also advertisement (p. 93), which notes: “The Country’s Biggest Song Hit[;] ‘Down the Grand Canyon

Anonymous (*continued*)

Trail’[;] Fox Trot—Ballad[;] Lyrics by R. C. Landers—Melody by Joe Solman”.] [Refers to Landers, Solman and Harris (1921, ITEM NO. 27.299).]

1921 2.13096 Mme. Curie’s visit to the United States. *Scientific Monthly*, 13(1) (July): 93-95. [Mme. Marie Curie’s visit to Grand Canyon noted *in passing*, p. 95.]

1921 2.19420 Convention trip suggestions. *National Association of Chiropodists, Journal*, 2(7) (July): 24. [“No one weighing over 300 will be allowed to take the trip down the Bright Angel Trail at Grand Canyon. We want to return each and every traveller safe and sound and are, therefore, taking no chances.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1921 2.21591 Park-to-Park Highway convention changes big circle to wheel. *Western Highways Builder* (Los Angeles), 3(7) (July): 22-23.

1921 *2.23741* San Diego and Arizona Railway. *The Station Agent* (Order of Railroad Station Agents, Chicago), 1(12) (July): 37-38.

1921 2.30789 The Lumbermen’s Club of Arizona holds at Flagstaff its sixth annual meeting. *American Lumberman* (Chicago), (2407) (July 2): 63-64. [See p. 64, brief remarks on a visit to Grand Canyon.]

1921 2.17878 Aviator explores the Grand Canyon. *Scientific American*, 125(1) (July 2): 3. [Lt. Alexander Pearson.]

1921 2.20373 Lieut. Pearson’s flight to the Grand Canyon in Arizona. *Air Service News Letter* (U.S. Army Air Service, Information Group, Washington, D.C.), 5(26) (July 13): 3-4.

1921 2.19234 [Item.] *In:* Chicago Section [SECTION]. *The National Provisioner* (Chicago and New York), 65(3) (July 16): 48. [“Secretary C. B. Heinemann of the Institute of American Meat Packers returned this week from a trip to Arizona and the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. He even descended Bright Angel Trail in search of Institute recruits, but the only packers he found were those that carry you down and up the trail.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1921 2.31820 Hyman’s novelties at the Mark Strand. *Moving Picture World* (New York), (July 23): 400. [Edward L. Hyman has arranged a program at the Mark Strand theater (in Brooklyn) for the week of July 17. “The second selection is a miniature scenic, ‘A Trip Over the Grand Canyon of the Colorado,’ which Hyman clipped from a Fox News reel. There are more than 500 feet in the subject, which makes a convenient short length, and which shows up sufficiently well ot be given the importance of a separate title.” (ENTIRE NOTE) (Not otherwise credited in this item, this was the Fox News newsreel filmed by Blaine Walker from the air at Grand Canyon. Refer to Anonymous, 1921, ITEM NO. 2.31818.)

1921 2.22128 [Construction equipment.] *In:* Trade News and Personals [SECTION]. *Western Highways Builder* (Los Angeles), 3(8) (August): 30. [“A Road King grader and a 10-ton Kelly-Springfield road roller have been sold [to] the Grand Canyon National Park by the Brown-Bevis Company, Los Angeles, to be used in road maintenance.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1921 2.30396 Herbert W. Gleason's trip. *Photo-Era*, 47(2) (August): 104. [Photographer Gleason, on behalf of the National Park Service, is working in the West. "From Yellowstone Park, Mr. Gleason and Mr. [Desmond] FitzGerald will make an extended trip through the wonderland of southern Utah and along the north-rim of the Grand Canyon of Arizona, which latter region contains the climax of colorful scenery of Amerca, and Mr. Gleason hopes to get some valuable trophies. Mrs. Gleason will accompany her husband and make color-sketches and take color-notes of many of the places to be photographed." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1921 2.19742 Trippers and stoppers. *In:* Shurter, Edwin DuBois (ed.), Selections on American citizenship for use in the declamation contests of the University Interscholastic League. *University of Texas, Bulletin*, (2147) (August 20): 48-49. ("From *The Saturday Evening Post*, October 8, 1921" [*sic*].) [The standardization of tourism, with Grand Canyon examples.] [For *Saturday Evening Post* article see Anonymous (1921, ITEM NO. 2.1618). This *University of Texas Bulletin* number carries the printing code, "137-8603-10-17-21-4m" (October 17), which indicates that it actually appeared after the *Saturday Evening Post* article and thus is a predated number, thus *for* August 20.]

1921 2.8217 Flight through the Grand Canyon. *Aviation and Aircraft Journal*, 11(9) (August 29): 255. [Separate flights by Lt. Alexander Pearson and H. H. Bullen.]

1921 2.12878 Riding the Grand Canon by airplane. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 36(3) (September): 370-371. [Contents page (p. 3) gives title as "Grand Cañon Visited via Airplane". Includes landing on Kaibab Plateau.] [Flights by Lt. Alexander Pearson.]

1921 2.17644 Appreciates our service. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(10) (September): 42. [Big Tree Club (Pacific Mutual Life Insurance Company of Los Angeles salesmen's convention). Two notes of Grand Canyon visited by eastern members en route to Los Angeles, *in passing*.]

1921 2.14199 Santa Fe commended on handling special trains. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(10) (September): 35-36. [Elks' trip to annual convention in Los Angeles; Grand Canyon visit noted, p. 35.]

1921 2.14200 [Fred Harvey sightseeing.] *In:* Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(10) (September): 58. ["Fred Harvey maintains twenty-one large sight-seeing automobiles and ninety-five mules and saddle horses for the purpose of enabling visitors to get a faint idea of what the Grand Cañon is like." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1921 2.19596 [Note.] *In:* Field Notes [SECTION]. *Missions* (Northern Baptist Convention, General Board of Promotion, New York), 12(8) (September): 501. ["Before the Grand Canyon project, the biggest in the world, is an actuality, Baptists will realize that one of their greatest missionary tasks faces them in Arizona. For our Board to be tardy in doing our just share of the work of spiritual reclamation is to endanger the material prosperity of this vast region." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [The project referred to is presumably that which eventually would be Hoover Dam.]

1921 *2.21696* Roads in South are fleece-lined. *Motor Truck* (Providence, Rhode Island), 12(9) (September): 483. [The use of raw cotton in road surfacing in the Imperial Valley.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1921	2.27544	Adelaide Gescheidt prepares for busy season. *Musical Courier* (New York), 83(10) (September 8): 29. [Includes photo, "Seated on the edge of a precipice over 6,000 feet high at Grand Canyon of Arizona".]
1921	2.31818	Blaine Walker awarded gold medal for daring. *Moving Picture World* (New York), (September 10): 161. ["For his enterprise and daring in obtaining the first motion pictures of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado taken from an aeroplane, Blaine Walker was awarded a gold medal by Fox Film Corporation. The presentation was made at the West Coast studios, Tom Mix officiating. [¶]The flight over the Canyon was a perilous performance, as numerous air pockets were encountered. The conduct of the plane on plunging into these is revealed, it is said, in the news reel which resulted frm the exploit." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1921	2.131	To extend the Colorado. *The Literary Digest*, 70(12) (September 17): 61. [Renaming of Grand River; includes notice of Grand Canyon.]
1921	2.22732	Complete itinerary of Honolulu trip. Leave Chicago September 29—Arrive Honolulu October 10—Back in San Francisco November 8—Trip to Orient, too. *Editor and Publisher* (New York), 54(17) (September 24): 14, 58. [See p. 14: "The schedule of the special train, which will leave Chicago on the evening of September 29, to connect with the chartered steamer 'Matsonia' at San Francisco on October 4, has been worked out to suit the convenience of delegates who will join the party en route to the Coast and to permit a day's excursion down the Bright Angel trail into the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Press Congress of the World.] [See also Fred Harvey photo of group at Grand Canyon, 54(20) (October 15): 9 (ITEM NO. 2.24698).] [See also Elder (1922, ITEM NO. 2.13462).]
1921	2.12849	Sulla via di Badoglio. *Il Carroccio* (The Italian Review) (New York), 14(4) (October): 450-455. [See p. 452, photograph of Italian General Pietro Badoglio at Grand Canyon (Hopi House) during an American tour.] [In Italian.]
1921	2.14201	[Carl Birchfield filming trip to Grand Canyon.] *From:* Chicago [SUBSECTION]. *In:* Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(11) (October): 63. ["Carl Birchfield, assistant general advertising agent, has just returned from a rather exciting trip to various sections of the West. Accompanied by a movie man and photographers and fifteen pack mules he made the trip to the north rim of the Grand Cañon up Bright Angel Cañon. He obtained some wonderful pictures and tells some wonderful tales of this trip across the cañon. However, the only casualty was one mule and its contents falling over a cliff. Afterwards Mr. Birchfield went to Santa Fe and filmed the fiesta." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1921	*2.21594*	Central mixing plant successful. *Western Highways Builder* (Los Angeles), 3(10) (October): 16. [Cement mixing plant for concrete pavements along west side of Salton Sea.]
1921	2.16181	Trippers and stoppers. *Saturday Evening Post*, 194(15) (October 8): 20. [The standardization of tourism, with Grand Canyon examples.] [By George Horace Lorimer, Editor.] [See also Anonymous (1921, ITEM NO. 2.19742).]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1921 2.23794 Trippers and stoppers and rubberneck wagons. The joys and sorrows of the tripper's life—the stopper is the one who gets the real joy out of a visit to the wonders of the western country—the nearest approach to heavenly scenery. *The Hotel World* (Chicago), 93(18) (October 29): 10-11. [The standardization of tourism, with Grand Canyon examples.] [Credited to George Horace Lorimer, Editor, *Saturday Evening Post* (see Anonymous, 1921; ITEM NO. 2.16181).]

1921 *2.23744* Distinguished business man of Los Angeles returns from Mexico. *The Mexican Review* (Los Angeles), 5(3/4) (October/November): 18. [Harry Chandler. Regarding irrigation and other development plans in the "Mexican Imperial Valley region, south of Mexicali, Lower California".] [See ITEM NO. 2.23745 for Spanish version.]

1921 *2.23745* Distinguido hombre de negocios de Los Angeles que regresa de Mexico. *La Revista Mexicana* (Los Angeles), 5(3/4) (October/November): 19. [Harry Chandler. Regarding irrigation and other development plans in the "región del Valle Imperial Mexicano al Sur de Mexicali, Baja California".] [In Spanish.] [See ITEM NO. 2.23744 for English version.]

1921 2.12849 Head of the Italian army and party at the Grand Cañon. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(12) (November): 33. [Photograph of Italian General Pietro Badoglio at Grand Canyon. Identifications of people provided. Photograph credited to Fred Harvey.]

1921 2.18316 [Tom Mix film, "Go, Get It", is "now in progress" at Santa Fe Railway property at Grand Canyon.] *In:* Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(12) (November): 53. [Film was released as *Sky High* (see Fox Film Corporation, 1922, ITEM NO. 26.640).]

1921 2.16262 Low fare for Foch. *The Traffic World*, 28(22) (November 26): 1088. [Regarding the American trip of Marshal Ferdinand Foch of France. Special tariffs providing fares paid to railroads conducting the marshal across the U.S. and Canada. Includes: "The $4 charge will apply on the trip, December 5, from Grand Canyon, Ariz., to Houston, Tex., via the Grand Canyon Ry. Co. to Williams, thence by Santa Fe, Panhandle & Santa Fe, and Gulf, Colo. & Santa Fe." (*i.e.*, $1 fare per railroad). (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1921 2.20372 Test flying at night. *Air Service News Letter* (U.S. Army Air Service, Information Group, Washington, D.C.), 5(43) (December 2): 2. [Lt. Alexander Pearson, Jr., and Sgt. Jungling in Prescott, Arizona, "doing work in the Grand Canyon"; ordered to Nogales, Arizona, immediately, with night landing there without lights. No other mention of Grand Canyon.]

1921 2.21500 [Item.] *In:* New York News [SECTION]. *The Pottery, Glass and Brass Salesman* (New York), 24(19) (December 8): 23. [Hugh C. Edminston returned from transcontinental trip with George Hassalls. Includes note: "A trip was planned down the Bright Angel Trail into the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, but when the little burro, standing about three feet in height, looked at Mr. Hassalls, who weighs over 300 pounds, he went on strike and the trip was off." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [The description remarkably describes the cartoon in John T. McCutcheon's *Doing the Grand Canyon* (see citations under McCutcheon, 1909, 1914).]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1921	2.15748	Test flying at night. *In:* Naval and Military Aeronautics [SECTION]. *Aerial Age Weekly*, 14(14) (December 12): 327. [Lt. Alexander Pearson, Jr., and Sgt. Jungling in Prescott, Arizona, "doing work in the Grand Canyon"; ordered to Nogales, Arizona, immediately, with night landing there without lights. No other mention of Grand Canyon.]
1921	2.16713	[Joke.] *In:* Funny Findings [SECTION]. *Pharmacal Advance* (New York), 4(43): 17. [Date within year not indicated. ["They were looking down into the depths of the Grand Cañon. [¶] 'Do you know,' asked the guide, 'that it took millions of years for this great abyss to be carved out?' [¶] 'Well, well!' ejaculated the traveler. 'I never knew this was a government job.'" This gag has been repeated in various places.]
1921	2.17204	*The standard reference work for the home, school, and library. Volume II.* Minneapolis (Minnesota) and Chicago: Standard Education Society, [unpaginated]. [See "Colorado River".]
1921	2.18858	*The standard reference work for the home, school, and library. Volume III.* Minneapolis (Minnesota) and Chicago: Standard Education Society, [unpaginated]. [See "Grand Cañon", which includes color plate between pages.]
1921	*2.30477*	*The standard reference work for the home, school, and library. Volume VI.* Minneapolis (Minnesota) and Chicago: Standard Education Society, [unpaginated]. [See "Salton Sea".]
1921	2.22791	*The human interest library : visualized knowledge. Volume III.* Chicago: The Midland Press, 488 pp. [See "Glimpses of Scenic America", pp. 338-345. Grand Canyon, pp. 338, [340].]

1922	2.31786	Marshal Foch's tour. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 16(2) (January): 22. [Ferdinand Foch, Marshal of France, Supreme Commander of Allied Forces during World War I. Includes photo of Foch viewing the canyon at the angled point of the retaining wall by El Tovar.]
1922	2.22217	Salt Lake to Grand Canyon. *Motor West*, 36(6) (January 1): 29. [Highway now posted with signs.]
1922	*2.22126*	Silt roads periodically flooded to maintain wearing surface. *Engineering News-Record*, 88(4) (January 26): 164. [Imperial Valley.]
1922	2.23784	Beneditto. *In:* Personal [SECTION]. *The Hotel Monthly* (Chicago), 94(3) (January 28): 14. ["Beneditto—Mr. S. L. Beneditto, for some time past manager of the Hotel Castenada at Las Vegas, New Mexico, for the Harvey system, has been appointed manager of the famous Hotel El Tovar at Grand Canyon, Arizona, which has been so ably conducted since its opening by the late C. A. Brant." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Sydney L. Beneditto.]
1922	2.14863	Water colors and the Brooklyn Museum. *In:* Notes [SECTION]. *American Magazine of Art*, 13(2) (February): 63-64. [Exhibition includes "Morning, Grand Canyon" by Herbert B. Tschudy (p. 64); noted only *in passing*.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1922	2.16225	[Note.] *In:* In the Lifetime of K. U. Folks [SECTION]. *University of Kansas, Graduate Magazine*, 20(5) (February): 25. ["The Chicago Daily Tribune, for January 26, has a picture of James Albion Stolbert, '11, making a leap across the chasm at 'Bright Angel Point' at the Grand Canyon of Arizona. Beneath is the brief story: 'HE CALLS THIS FUN! James Albion Stolbert, 117 Broadway, Wilmette, Ill., made this wild leap from Bright Angel Point at the Grand Canyon to amuse a few friends. If he had missed—." We dare say, if he had, the 'few friends' would not have been so highly amused." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1922	2.21398	North Rim and the Kaibab; Emerson Hough sees the wonderland described in The Hotel Monthly two years ago. *The Hotel Monthly* (Chicago), 30 (February): 24. [Notices a two-part article by Hough (1922, ITEM NO. 2.3508) in *Saturday Evening Post*. Also notes *The Hotel Monthly* editor's remarks on the Kaibab (Willy, 1919, ITEM NO. 2.129).] [See also Anonymous (1924, ITEM NO. 2.30439).]
1922	2.23785	[S. L. Beneditto.] *The Hotel Monthly* (Chicago), 94(5) (February 4): 21. [Photograph with legend: "Mr. S. L. Beneditto, who has succeeded the late Charles A. Brant in the management of the El Tovar Hotel, Grand Canyon, Arizona, is another example of the Fred Harvey system of advancing its employes when the opportunity presents. Mr. Beneditto has been managing the Hotel Castenada, Las Vegas, N. M., for some years, and has long been with the Harvey system."] [Sydney L. Beneditto.]
1922	2.30484	Werrenrath begins tour. *The Musical Leader* (Chicago), 43(6) (February 9): 135. [American baritone Reinald Werrenrath. After performing in Denver, "he will remain several days in the Grand Canyon. [. . .] 'I'm almost afraid of taking the trip through the Canyon,' said Mr. Werrenrath to a reporter in Omaha. 'I'm afraid of a shower of razor blades and Victor needles.'"] [His jest was in reference to the old wag that the Grand Canyon was seen by one visitor as a remarkable place in which to dispose of old razor blades (for example see Anonymous, 1922, ITEM NO. 7.483) and attributed to columnist Bugs Baer (see his obituary in the *New York Times* [Anonymous, May 18, 1969, ITEM NO. 3.874].) For the benefit of future generations who know nothing of disposable razor blades, this refers to medicine chests in many a bathroom of the day that had a small slot into which used razor blades could be slipped, where they would fall behind the wall between joists. And his reference to "Victor needles" was to worn out Victrola or record player needles (another explanation for the future). —*E.E.S.*]
1922	2.13048	Official special trains to Los Angeles meeting. *National Dental Association, Journal*, 9(3) (March): 276-277.
1922	2.21399	A Harvey-Brant monument suggestion. *The Hotel Monthly* (Chicago), 30 (March): 27. [Proposal for monuments to be placed on the rim of Grand Canyon, commemorating Charles A. Brant, former manager of El Tovar, and Fred Harvey.]
1922	2.18839	Visit of Marshal Foch. *In:* Twenty-seventh Annual Report of the American Scenic and Historic Preservation Society, 1921-1922; to the Legislature of the State of New York; transmitted to the Legislature March 16, 1922. *New York, Legislative Document 93*, pp. 70-75, Plate 1. [Marshal Ferdinand Foch, of France. See in "Itinerary from October 28 to December 15", p. 75: "*Monday, December 5.* At the Grand Canyon, Arizona." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1922 2.19151 [Refrigeration plant at El Tovar.] *In:* Construction News [SECTION]. *Railway Maintenance Engineer*, 18(4) (April): 153. ["A new refrigerating plant estimated to cost approximately $40,000, for use in its [Santa Fe Railway's] El Tavor [*sic*] Hotel, Grand Canyon, Ariz., is . . . contemplated." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1922 2.16159 Fishing à la Grand Cañon. *In:* Sense and Nonsense [SECTION]. *Saturday Evening Post*, 194(41) (April 8): 48. [Tale told by a "professional romancer" who is "[t]he newcomer" hired by the Santa Fe Railway, who is not identified. Apparently he was a decade-late "replacement" for John Hance, though neither is Hance's name mentioned. Tale pertains to Colorado River fish that swim backwards to keep the mud out of their eyes.]

1922 2.12934 Some unusual Grand Canyon trails. *Outing*, 80(2) (May): 62.

1922 *2.16193* International treaty involved in solution of interstate highway to Arizona via El Centro and Yuma. *Pacific Municipalities and Counties*, 36(5) (May): 157.

1922 *2.26511* Santa Fe Railroad builds 76 miles of railway in Arizona. *Engineering World*, 20(5) (May): 285-286. [Second track to be laid "between The Needles and Ash Fork. That is, it begins 9 miles west of Kingman and extends 76 miles easterly."]

1922 2.28444 Forty-fifth annual association meeting. *American Bar Association, Journal*, 8(5) (May): 275-277, 319-320. [See "Suggestions for Itineraries Chicago to San Francisco" (pp. 319-320); specifically, "No. 9. Route Via Grand Canyon" (p. 320).]

1922 *2.30216* Mexicali. *As a part of:* Chinese in California [SUBSECTION]. *From:* Mission, the Chinese, Japanese, and Koreans in the United States [SECTION]. *In: The Eighty-fifth Annual Report of the Board of Foreign Missions of the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America : presented to the General Assembly, May, 1922.* New York: Presbyterian Church in the United States of America, p. 191, plate between 192/193.

1922 2.30615 Excursion to Brazilian centennial. *Office Appliances* (Chicago), 34 [*sic*, 35](5) (May): 127. [Regarding the Brooklyn Daily Eagle's occasional tours to expositions and dedications of national parks. Notes the excursion to Grand Canyon National Park's formal dedication a year earlier, where "Members of the Eagle party established an information bureau and rest house at the Grand Canyon as a souvenir of their visit." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1922 2.16996 Santa Feans among California exhibitors. *In:* Museums and Galleries [SECTION]. *El Palacio* (Santa Fe, New Mexico), 12(10) (May 15): 138. [Los Angeles Museum of History, Science and Art. ". . . Carl Oscar Borg with one of his Grand Canon pictures . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1922 2.24521 All aboard for the 'Frisco convention. Big parties being formed—Special trains arranged for—Itinerary of Eastern Regulars and Stover Special—Scenic features of both unparalleled—Make reservations now. *Fire and Water Engineering*, 71(22) (May 31): 996. [Itinerary for the "Eastern Regulars" section of the International Association of Fire Engineers, enroute to San Francisco convention, includes a day stop at Grand Canyon. Notes, ". . . and last but not least, the wonderful Grand Canyon of Arizona,

Anonymous (*continued*)

		the Titan of Chasms, the trip without exaggeration is without parallel, and in scenic features unsurpassed in the whole world." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1922	2.17095	[Filler.] *Bull's-Eye* (Associated Rice Millers of America, Inc., New Orleans, Louisiana), 2(5/6) (May/June): 19. ["Rice is used every day at El Tovar Hotel, Grand Canyon, Arizona." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1922	2.133	The Salt Lake City meeting. *Scientific Monthly*, 14(6): 587-588. [American Association for the Advancement of Science, annual meeting, announcement; including outline for "a symposium on 'The Problems of the Colorado River.'"]
1922	2.13150	Takes railroad passengers to scenic points. *In:* News of the Road [SECTION]. *Bus Transportation*, 1(6) (June): 356. [C. G. Parry will extend service from Lund to Marysville, Utah, to convey Denver and Rio Grande Western Railroad passengers from there to Grand Canyon [North Rim].]
1922	2.18108	Our new national parks beckon auto campers; Uncle Sam opens magnificent playgrounds to motor vacationists. *Popular Science Monthly*, 100(6) (June): 56-58. [Grand Canyon, pp. 56-57.]
1922	2.19798	Knabe with the Ampico scores with Dream Pictures. San Francisco delighted with showing of Branson De Cou's remarkable pictures accompanied by the Ampico—Conn radio concert a great success—Morley Somers passes away. *Music Trade Review*, 74(22) (June 3): 24*b*. [Run of programs at the California Theater, displaying slide photos accompanied by pieces for "musical visualization". "Slides of 'The Grand Canyon of Arizona' are used to portray the magnificence of Rachmaninoff's 'Prelude in *C* Sharp Minor,' recorded by the composer." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1922	2.30397	Realtor nomads reach end of trail. Fifteenth Annual Convention at San Francisco attracts delegates from all over the country—long journey West featured by good will and royal entertainment accorded travelers by local boards along the route. *National Real Estate Journal* (Chicago), 23(123) (June 5): 15-19. [Photo of Grand Canyon (p. 17) and brief remarks about a one-day stop at the canyon (p. 18).]
1922	2.19200	New camp in the Grand Canyon. *National Parks Association, Bulletin*, (28) (June 7): [1]. [To be opened by Fred Harvey this month. (Later known as Phantom Ranch.)]
1922	2.19201	Utah plateaus now comfortably seen. *National Parks Association, Bulletin*, (28) (June 7): [4]. [Includes note of North Rim of Grand Canyon.]
1922	2.21370	The rubber urge. *Motor Truck* (Pawtucket, Rhode Island), 13(7) (July): 378, 390-392. [See p. 390: "Whether we went west along the well known routes of travel or toured as we did, into the very interior of Utah, in one case going to the north Rim [*sic*] of the Grand Canyon, 202 miles by highway away from [the] railroad, there was always motorized traffic passing in both directions, citizens in passenger cars, motor trucks, and motor busses." (No other note of Grand Canyon.)]
1922	2.21400	A Fred Harvey camp in Grand Canyon. *The Hotel Monthly* (Chicago), 30 (July): 51. [Later known as Phantom Ranch.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1922 2.14679 [George R. Beach hunting trip to Grand Canyon.] *In:* Alumni Notes [SECTION]. *Columbia Alumni News* (Columbia University), 13 (July) (33): 516. [George R. Beach, ’95, departure for six-week hunting trip in “the Buckskin Mountains [Kaibab Plateau], on the north rim of the Grand Canyon, Arizona”, with guide Ambrose Means of Williams, Arizona, and “special permission to hunt and camp through the Grand Canyon Reservation.”]

1922 2.19350 A visitor from Cuba. *Office Applicances* (Chicago), 36(1) (July): 43. [Notice of office visit by Pompilio Montero, traveling with the Rotarians. Travel in U.S. and Canada will include a stop at Grand Canyon (noted *in passing*).]

1922 *2.21837* Exploring the Salton Sea by motorcycle. *“Tycos”-Rochester* (Taylor Intrument Companies, Rochester, New York), 12(3) (July): 14. [Photo and extended legend, noting exploration trip of John E. Hogg and Philip Johnston. Photo only(?) credited to “International”. (See also Anonymous, 1922, ITEM NO. 11.7678.)]

1922 2.31781 [Rotarians and Shiriners at Grand Canyon.] *In:* Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 16(8) (July): 52. [“Grand Cañon National Park’s biggest day since the world’s fair, in 1915, was the record set on June 3, when thirteen trainloads of Rotarians and Shrïners from the east, south, and middle west stopped at the titan of chasms. Autos were secured for the rim drives, and extra mules for the trails. Spectacular ceremonial dances were given by the Hopi and Navajo Indians. The visitors had a glimpse of Phantom ranch [*sic*], the deepest cañon camp in the world—more than a mile below the earth’s crust [*sic*]. During the week twenty-five special Santa Fe trains of Shriners arrived at the cañon.” (ENTIRE NOTE) See also photo, p. 53, “Shriners and Rotarians’ specials parked at Grand Canyon.] [See also photo and article in September issue (ITEM NO. 2.31782).]

1922 2.19153 [David R. Lyon trip.] *In:* Salt Lake City [SECTION]. *The American Printer*, 75(2) (July 20): 64. [“David R. Lyon, manager of the Magazine Printing Company and secretary of the Franklin Club of Salt Lake City, spent ten days recently in Zion and Grand Canyon, southern Utah [*sic*], last month. The trip was made by auto and Mr. Lyon was accompanied by two of his sons.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1922 *2.19057* [“Sunkist Trail” highway.] *Steam Shovel and Dredge*, 33(2) (August): 109. [“The ‘Sunkist Trail’ is seemingly a fitting name for a proposed highway to connect Los Angeles, Cal., with El Paso, Tex., by the shortest practicable route. The project will embrace much new construction and will necessitate the building of an interstate bridge across the Colorado river at Blythe, Colo. [*sic*] Many associations and business organizations have indorsed the new proposition and its completion seems assured.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1922 2.21344 San Francisco meeting. *Mining and Metallurgy* (American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, New York), (188) (August): 31-32. [Fall meeting of the Institute. Excursion train itinerary includes stop at Grand Canyon with stay at El Tovar.]

1922 2.23786 [Note.] *In:* Personal—Highly Personal [SECTION]. *Hettinger’s Dental News* (Kansas City, Missouri), 5(8) (August): 48. [“Dr. C. L. White of Oklahoma City is attending the National Dental Meeting at Los Angeles. The Doctor spent a day at the Grand Canyon

Anonymous (*continued*)

in route and made the rather hazardous trip to the bottom of the Canyon. He states that he would not take anything for his experience, but would not care to go over the same ground again." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1922 2.26172 Vore nationalparker. *Evangelisk Tidende* (*Gospel Tidings*) (Chicago), 53(31) (August 3): 21-22. [See p. 22: "Grand Canyon nationalpark er verdens største fjeldkløft. Den regnes for at være en af verdens store undere." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Danish.]

1922 2.17099 [Notes.] *In:* Personal—Highly Personal [SECTION]. *Hettinger's Dental News* (Kansas City, Missouri), 5(9) (September): 30, 36. ["Coming back from the National meeting, a number of the men took advantage of the opportunity to visit the Grand Canyon. Dr. E. B. Owen of St. Louis was debating the advisability of making the trip to the bottom, when he ran into Dr. C. O. Simpson, also of St. Louis who had just finished making the trip and who discouraged the contemplated trip and advised the cost was very exorbitant, namely—$166.00. The distance appeared to be but a stone's throw, in spite of the advice of the guides that the bottom was several miles below. Dr. Simpson explained that while he was required to put but $6.00 in circulation he had to put 160 in perspiration. We understand Dr. Owen 'saw the raise.'" (p. 30) "The meeting and experiences of Drs. Simpson and Owen at the Grand Canyon has been told elsewhere in these columns." (p. 36)]

1922 2.31782 Rotary and Shrine [*sic*] conventions. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 16(10) (September): 30-31. [Article comprises letters of commendation to the Santa Fe Railway. See the remarks by "J. F. Andrews, assistant general passenger agent, Lehigh Valley Railroad, who accompanied the Salaam Temple Shriners from Newark, N. J.", which compliments the "hospitality at El Tovar Hotel", *in passing*. See also photo, p. 26, "Navajoes dance for the Shinrers and Rotarians" in the "corral adjoining the Hopi House", which notes that "Seven Navajo Indians were brought in from the reservation for this purpose, being the first time that Navajoes have given ceremonial dances off the reservation or for the public. The Indian shown at the left in the picture [at a distance], with his back turned, is Hoskay-yazhie, the last surviving Navajo chief. He is between ninety-two and one-hundred years old . . . ." [See also news note in July issue (ITEM NO. 2.31781).]

1922 2.14873 Gypsying by motor. *The International Interpreter*, 1 (September 2): 685-687. [Automobile caravansaries; or automobile campers. Grand Canyon noted, p. 686.]

1922 2.14868 Washington office. *Reclamation Record*, 13(10) (October): 265. ["Director Davis was in the field the entire month. He reported a successful termination of his trip with others down the stretch of the Colorado River, during which the Grand Canyon was visited. From Flagstaff he returned to the river at points lower down, including Boulder Canyon . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Arthur P. Davis.]

1922 2.21451 "Marooned". *In:* Correspondence [SECTION]. *Locomotive Engineers Journal*, 56(10) (October): 763. [Writer, signed "A Member.", forwards a letter from "a very prominent attorney in Topeka, Kansas", regarding a sensationalized picture published in the media of 94-year-old Melissa Wooden, in an "invalid chair", supposedly marooned in Seligman, Arizona, along the Santa Fe Railway due to an "unauthorized strike". The writer considers it a fine place to be stranded, with travelers fed free at

Anonymous (*continued*)

		the Fred Harvey eating house at this Santa Fe division point. Grand Canyon noted *in passing*.]
1922	2.28058	There is only one Grand Canyon; it is in Arizona. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 12(12) (October): 10. [Regarding public misconceptions that the Grand Canyon is in Colorado or California. From reports in the *Chicago Daily News*, September 29, based on a tour then being conducted by W. D. O'Neil.]
1922	2.14872	Followers of trails. *The International Interpreter*, 1(28) (October 14): 879-880. [Grand Canyon noted twice, *in passing* p. 879.]
1922	2.22588	A trip down the Colorado. *Water Resources and Electric Utilities* (Washington, D.C.), 2(6) (November): 24. [Dam sites survey, Halls Crossing, Utah, to Lees Ferry, Arizona.]
1922	2.17131	Engineers explore Colorado River canyons; expedition makes trips in small boats from above Utah-Arizona line to Needles. *Engineering News-Record*, 89(18) (November 2): 762. [Birdseye expedition.]
1922	2.31784	Press Congress Special. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 16(1) (December): 22. [Includes photo, "World Press Congress delegates at Grand Canyon" and opening paragraph: "Delegates to the Press Congress of the World left Chicago on a special operating as extra No. 3, on September 29, traveling via the Grand Cañon, where they spent the day, then on to San Francisco and from there to Honolulu, where the convention was held."] [See also Walter Williams (1922, ITEM NO. 2.31785).]
1922	2.16781	Chicago. *American Art News*, 21(8) (December 2): 9. ["The South Shore Country Club has added 'The Storm Spirit' a recent picture of the Grand Canon to its permanent collection." (ENTIRE NOTE; artist not indicated)]
1922	2.23178	*A compilation of the messages and papers of the presidents : prepared under the direction of the Joint Committee on Printing, of the House and Senate, pursuant to an Act of the Fifty-second Congress of the United States (with additions and encyclopedic index by private enterprise). Volume XX* [Encyclopedic Index]. New York: Bureau of National Literature, Inc., [unpaginated]. [See: "National Monuments", "Grand Canyon, Arizona, 1908, 806,400 acres.", listed under the administration of the U.S. Department of Agriculture; "Parks, National", which includes, "Grand Canyon National Park, in north central Arizona, with a total area of 958 square miles, contains the famous canyon of the Colorado, the most magnificent example of erosion in the world."; and "Transcontinental Highways", under which see "National Old Trails Road" that notes "Side Trips", "Flagstaff to Grand Canyon, 84 miles; Williams to Grand Canyon, 65 miles", and "National Park-to-Park Highway" that notes, "Grand Canyon, 65 miles from Williams". (ENTIRE NOTES)]
1922	2.30626	*Enciclopedia universal ilustrada Europeo-Americana : versiones de la mayoría de las voces en Francés, Italiano, Inglès, Alemán, Portuguès, Catalán, Esperanto. Tomo XLVIII* [Pu-Qwinctunnetun]. Madrid: Espasa-Calpe, S. A., 1511 pp. [See "Puente. *Geol.*" (pp. 95-96), which is illustrated by a photo of Rainbow Bridge (p. 95) with legend, "Puente natural llamado del Arco Iris en al Gran Cañón (Colorado)" (*sic*!).] [In Spanish.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1923	2.13735	Fifty years of Santa Fe history. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 17(2) (January): 27-47.
1923	2.29354	[Anecdote.] *In:* By the Way [SECTION]. *The Outlook* (New York), 133(2) (January 10): 108. [Regarding a traveler who was told, “if it comes to a question of cutting out either the Grand Canyon or the city of San Diego from your trip, I advise you to ‘pass up’ the Grand Canyon.”] [Compare Anonymous (1917, ITEM NO. 2.14248).]
1923	2.23793	[Postmaster’s dog at Grand Canyon.] *In:* Caught on the Fly [SECTION]. *Game and Fish Conservationist* (Virginia Department of Game and Inland Fisheries), 2(6) (January/February [*also as* February 1]): 192. [“A hound dog in the Grand Canyon National Park had his day as a topic of debate at a recent session of President Harding’s Cabinet. The dog belongs to the park postmaster, but the Interior Department has a standing rule against dogs on reservations. Postmaster-General Work eloquently drew a picture of the lonely postmaster who loved his dog. Secretary Fall replied that sympathy must not be permitted to override the stern provisions of the law. The President has not decided.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1923	2.16210	Tremendous scenes in Fairbanks movie; so big they appalled director, who had to work up to them gradually. *Utah Payroll Builder*, 10(2) (February): 22. [Regarding Douglas Fairbanks film on Robin Hood, but with the following quotation of director Allen Dwan, “. . . we felt much as we did when we went to the Grand Canyon several years ago to make scenes for ‘The Modern Musketeer.’ We didn’t undertake to photograph the canyon at once—its magnitude appalled us. It was so vast, so big. So we played around the corrals for the first few days, photographing scenes featuring the horses and mules. Finally we got up courage enough to take a crack at the canyon.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1923	2.30795	The “N. T. A. Special” for Santa Barbara. *National Tuberculosis Association, Bulletin*, 9(3)(Santa Barbara Special Number) (March): 11-14. [Itineraries and information for travel to the annual meeting via the Santa Fe Railway. See “The Grand Canyon” (p. 12), and photo (p. 13), “Grand Canyon from Cathedral Stairs, Hermit Trail”.]
1923	2.13738	Just like a man. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 17(5) (April): 46. [Cartoon. Artist’s name illegible; copyright 1922 International Feature Service, Inc.]
1923	2.27942	[Note of author Lewis R. Freeman’s forthcoming participation in the U.S. Geological Survey expedition on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.] *In:* Notes of Books and Authors [SECTION]. *The Argonaut* (San Francisco), 92(2403) (April 14): 233. [Birdseye Expedition.]
1923	2.135	Grand and Marble canyons to be surveyed by engineers. *Engineering News-Record*, 90 (April 19): 725.
1923	2.136	Action on Colorado River postponed. *Engineering News-Record*, 90 (April 26): 766.
1923	2.30207	[Inspirational message.] *The Upper Room Bulletin* (Ann Arbor, Michigan), 9(26) (May 12): 409. [Written in the first person but not signed. “The truly great so attaches itself to every receptive soul as to make itself a part of that soul forever. The really

Anonymous (*continued*)

great portrayal on canvas, in stone, in literature, needs no interpreter to the open mind and heart. When I looked upon the Grand Canyon of the Colorado I felt no need of a translator to point out the secret of its majestic grandeur or to explain the spell it threw over me.”]

1923 2.30384 Motor routes from the Mississippi to the Rockies and the Pacific coast; road conditions the motorist will encounter. *Sunset Magazine*, (June): 36-37. [Map displays road surface types (paved, gravel, dirt) on sections of major routes, including the National Old Trails Highway and the Arrowhead Trail, which converge near Needles, California.]

1923 2.16008 The National Old Trails Road, St. Louis to Los Angeles. *Concrete Highway Magazine*, 7(7) (July): 165-167. [Grand Canyon and Colorado River, p. 167.]

1923 2.16211 Recreational and scenic Utah (continued from June number). *Utah Payroll Builder*, 10(7) (July): 1-9. [See “Dixie National Forest”, pp. 1-2; “Kaibab National Forest”, pp. 6-8; “Grand Canyon National Park”, pp. 8-9; “Pipe Springs” [*sic*, Pipe Spring], p. 9; “Vermillion [*sic*] Cliffs” [Vermilion Cliffs], p. 9.]

1923 2.17098 The National Old Trails Road, St. Louis to Los Angeles. *Concrete Highway Magazine*, 7(7) (July): 165-167. [See p. 167, Grand Canyon; and lower Colorado River, *in passing*.]

1923 2.137 Grand Circle motor tour. *Nature Magazine*, 2(2) (August): 99-101.

1923 2.13732 Constance Talmadge’s latest comedy produced on the Santa Fe; interesting incidents attended the filming of “Dulcy,” soon to be released by producer Schenck. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 17(9) (August): 30-32. [See p. 32, Talmadge’s comments on the Grand Canyon.]

1923 2.13730 [Rushed Grand Canyon visitors.] *In:* Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 17(9) (August): 49-50. [See also follow-up note, (10) (September): 67.]

1923 2.18721 Uncle Sam to tap bowels of earth; surveyors to test radio in canyon mile deep; party of ten geologists begins long journey from Arizona only with receiver. *Radio Digest Illustrated* (Chicago), 6(7) (August 25): 6. [Birdseye expedition. Not illustrated.]

1923 2.13731 [Rushed Grand Canyon visitors.] *In:* Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 17(10) (September): 67.

1923 2.30782 [Hermit Rim Road.] *In:* Engineering News Section. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco), 23(35) (September 1): 22. [“Grand Canyon, Ariz.—Pacific construction [*sic*] Co., Phoenix, only bider to build to the 8-mi. Hermit Rim Rd. W W. Crasby, supt. Grand Canyon Natl. Park.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1923 2.20621 Radio penetrates Grand Canyon. *Radio World* (New York), 3(26) (78) (September 22): 29. [Birdseye Expedition.]

1923 2.138 Birdseye party not lost in Colorado canyon. *Engineering News-Record*, 91 (September 27): 532.

Anonymous (*continued*)

1923	2.16209	[Note.] *In:* Alumni Notes [SECTION]. *Yale Forest School News*, 11(4) (October): 76. ["Ex-'13. Bill Mace reports that the National Park Service has built a bridge across the Grand Canyon at the foot of Bright Angel Trail and he is going to arrange a reunion with Tom Reid some day at Phantom Camp at the bottom of the canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1923	2.18873	[Note.] *Scenario Bulletin Digest* (Universal Scenario Corporation, Hollywood, California), 9(8) (October): 18. [Actresses "Pola Negri and Kathlyn Williams vacationed at the Grand Canyon and elsewhere in a seeing-America-first tour." (ENTIRE ITEM; used as page filler)]
1923	2.20638	In Grand Canyon. *Radio Age* (Chicago), 2(9) (October): 4. [Birdseye Expedition. "The geological survey party carrying a radio set on a trip through the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, has arrived at Bright Angel trail. Notwithstanding the predictions of experts that it would be impossible to receive radio messages while in the bottom of Grand Canyon, Colonel Birdseye reports that he is in daily receipt of messages broadcasted from Los Angeles, Salt Lake and Chicago. He received the news of President Harding's death within forty-five minutes after it occurred. Reports of his progress will be sent out for broadcasting when he reaches Diamond Creek, October 15." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1923	2.139	Birdseye party escapes Colorado flood. *Engineering News-Record*, 91 (October 4): 571.
1923	2.20613	Picks up broadcasts deep in Grand Canyon; prediction of experts prove to be incorrect. *Radio Digest Illustrated* (Chicago), 6(13) (October 6): 3. [Birdseye Expedition.] ["Denver, Col.—The Geological Survey party carrying a Radio set on a trip through the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, has arrived safety at Bright Angel trail. Notwithstanding the predictions of the experts that it would be impossible to receive Radio messages while in the bottom of Grand Canyon, Colonel Birdseye reports that he is in daily receipt of messages broadcst from Los Angeles, Salt Lake, and Chicago. He received the news of President Harding's death within forty-five minutes after it occurred. Reports of his progress will be sent out for broadcasting when he reached Basstrail [*sic*], about September 10, Supai Creek, September 20, and Diamond Creek, October 15." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1923	2.20614	News of Harding's demise heard at bottom of canyon. *Radio Digest Illustrated* (Chicago), 6(13) (October 6): 7. ["Salt Lake City, Utah.—The wonders of Radio were never better illustrated than in a letter just received from tourists at the Utah State Capitol. The party, according to the writer, was camped on the Lower Grand Canyon of the Colorado where they set up their receiving set during president Harding's illness, and were advised the same night of the death long before newspapers penetrated to their camp. They learned of the President's death, in fact, forty-five minutes after it occurred. When the funeral cortege left San Francisco, they were also advised by Radio." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Actually apparently a garbled reference to the Birdseye expedition; see Anonymous (1923, ITEM NO. 2.20613).]
1923	2.13825	Five national monuments; this year's new group includes Hovenweap and the wonderful spectacle at Bryce Canyon. *National Parks Association, Bulletin*, (35) (October 9): [6]. [Includes Pipe Spring, Arizona.]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

1923	2.28630	Radio tests in Grand Canyon successful. *In:* World Wide Wireless [SECTION]. *The Wireless Age* (New York), 11(2) (November): 43. ["The Geological Survey party carrying a radio set on a trip through the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, has arrived safely at Bright Angel trail. Nothwithstanding the predictions of experts that it would be impossible to receive radio messages while in the bottom of Grand Canyon, Colonel Birdseye reports that he was in daily receipt of messages broadcast from Los Angeles, Salt Lake and Chicago." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1923	2.140	Engineer pens adventure. *Engineering News-Record*, 91 (November 15): 787. [Editorial.]
1923	2.141	Birdseye party completes survey of Grand Canyon of Colorado. *Engineering News-Record*, 91 (November 15): 808-811.
1923	*2.19799*	Stands sea level test. *In:* From Our Chicago Headquarters [SECTION]. *Music Trade Review*, 77(20) (November 17): 38-39. ["An unusual tetimonial to the desirability of the Gulbransen registering piano is seen in the group of photographs reproduced herewith. The Gulbransen here depicted has stood for four years 227 feet below sea level. [¶] The instrument was purchased by Captain Davis, of Mullet Island, in the famous Salton Sea, California, from the Imperial Valley Hardware Co., Brawley, Cal., Gulbransen dealer, who sold it four years ago. Since that time it has been in constant use, played every day in the year on a dance floor. It is still in perfect condition, and has had no other shelter than the box in which it was shipped." (ENTIRE ITEM) Legend with grouped photos: "Capt. Davis and his Gulbransen 227 feet below Sea Level."]
1923	2.142	Stanton's expedition down the Colorado. *Engineering News-Record*, 91 (November 29): 902.
1923	2.17451	Road building in the Grand Canyon of Arizona; in constructing highways, motor roads and trails throughout Grand Canyon National Park, the government has opened up a veritable wonderland that is becoming the mecca of thousands of tourists annually. *The Highway Magazine* (Chicago), 14(11) (December): 7-8.

1924	2.30440	In memory of Mr. and Mrs. Brant. *The Hotel Monthly*, 32(370) (January): 72. [Includes the inscription on the grave of Mr. and Mrs. Charles A. Brant at Grand Canyon. Mr. Brant was the long-time manager of El Tovar.]
1924	2.30469	[Grand Canyon Railway.] *In:* Traffic and Finance [SECTION]. *Railway Journal* (Chicago), 30(1) (January): 16. ["The Santa Fe has been granted authority by the I. C. [Interstate Commerce] Commission to take over and operate the Grand Canyon railway, extending from Williams, Ariz., to the Grand Canyon, 64 miles." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1924	2.143	Colorado River, airplane view by Pioneer Aerl' Eng. Co. *Engineering News-Record*, 92 (January 3): 23.
1924	2.30618	A mighty chasm conquered. *Ohio State University Monthly*, 15(5) (February): 24. [Regarding the Birdseye expedition. Introduces the item by Birdseye (1924, ITEM NO. 2.30617).]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1924	2.30508	Washington. *From:* Local Post News [SUBSECTION]. *In:* The Society of American Military Engineers [SECTION]. *The Military Engineer*, 16(86) (March/April): 157. [At the January 24 meeting, "The members and their guests were then entertained by an illustrated lecture on the treacherous Colorado River and the Grand Canyon by Col. Claude H. Birdseye, Chief Topographic Engineer, U. S. Geological Survey, who was in charge of the expedition that navigated the turbulent waters of that river." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1924	2.11868	The twentieth meeting of the Association of American Geographers. *Geographical Review*, 14(2) (April): 293-295. [See p. 295, reference to presentation on Colorado River trip by Col. Claude H. Birdseye illustrated with lantern slides.]
1924	2.30505	The American Geographical Society. *In:* Scientific Events [SECTION]. *Science*, 59(1529) (April 18): 352-353. [Gold medals awarded include the "Charles P. Daly Medal to Colonel Claude H. Birdseye". "Colonel Birdseye is the author of several technical papers in the field of surveying, did distinguished work for the artillery service during the war, and during the summer of 1923 repeated Powell's famous exploit of descending the Grand Canyon of the Colorado by boat as leader of a topographic and hydrographic party to study the water-power possibilities of the Canyon." (p. 353). (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1924	2.30506	The American Chemical Society. *In:* Scientific Events [SECTION]. *Science*, 59(1530) (April 25): 374. [General program includes: "New National Museum. (1) Motion picture, 'Boat Trip through Grand Canyon,' with narrative by Roland W. Burchard, of U. S. Geological Survey party which made this exploration." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1924	2.29336	Canyon Club. *Forest and Stream*, 94(6) (June): 384. ["Announcement of the formation of the Canyon Club in New York City . . . . Membership in this unique club is limited to men and women who have visited Zion Canyon in Zion National Park, Bryce Canyon National Monument and Cedar Breaks Canyon in southwestern Utah, and have viewed the Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, from the north rim."]
1924	2.30439	Preserve the name "Kaibab Forest". *The Hotel Monthly* (Chicago), 32(375) (June): 24-25. [Pertains to the item by Hough (1922, ITEM NO. 2.3508) in the *Saturday Evening Post*, which suggests renaming the Kaibab as the "President's Forest"; also reprinting from *The Hotel Monthly*'s editorial remarks in the February 1922 issue (see Anonymous, 1922, ITEM NO. 2.21398). Also notes again *The Hotel Monthly* editor's remarks on the Kaibab (Willy, 1919, ITEM NO. 2.129).]
1924	2.10595	Presentation of the Charles P. Daly Medal to Colonel Claude H. Birdseye. *In:* American Geographical Society [SECTION]. *Geographical Review*, 14(3) (July): 465-466.
1924	*2.22918*	Hot weather flying. *Air Service News Letter* (U.S. Army Air Service, Information Group, Washington, D.C.), 8(13) (July 15): 5-6. [Lt. Ralph A. Snaveley flight from San Antonio, Texas, to California. See p. 6: "Extremely hot weather was encountered at Yuma, Arizona, and in crossing Imperial Valley. The motor boiled getting in and out of Yuma and Tucson, Arizona, and it was difficult to gain sufficient altitude to cool the motor without punishing it. On the flight from Santa Monica an oil leak caused a forced landing at Indio, Calif., but the flight was resumed the next morning."]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

1924 2.30509 Pittsburgh. *From:* Local Post News [SUBSECTION]. *In:* The Society of American Military Engineers [SECTION]. *The Military Engineer*, 16(88) (July/August): 335-336. [At the spring meeting, May 7, "A 3-reel picture of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado was shown and explained by Mr. Herman Stabler, Chief of the Land Classification Branch of the Geological Survey. The picture has many thrilling moments, as the party shoots the rapids of the Colorado river with their crews clinging to the combing of the boats, half submerged in the rapids." (p. 336) (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1924 2.147 Bright Angel Trail; a national pathway. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 14(2) (September): 5 [also photo, p. 7].
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53|

1924 *2.21103* Det nya Eden föreskuggat. *Den Gyllne Tidsåldern* (Örebro, Sweden), 1(6) (September): 182-188. [Imperial Valley.] [In Swedish.]

1924 2.28462 Seeing Arizona first. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 14(3) (Octoready and John ber): 8-9. [Item signed "By An Arizona Summer Tourist".]

1924 2.31079 America the beautiful, from the air. *The Slipstream* (Dayton, Ohio), 5(10): 39, 41, 43, 45, 47, 49, 51, 53, 77, 79. (Issue: "International Air Races, Souvenir of Dayton, Ohio, U.S.A., Oct. 2, 3, 4".) [Regarding the photographic work of U.S. Army Air Service Lts. John A. Macready and A. W. Stevens across America. Introductory text (p. 39 only) mentions Grand Canyon, *in passing*. See photos: "A view of the mining town of Searchlight, Nevada, surrounded by sagebrush and desert" (Macready's home town) (p. 49), and "Grand Canyon of the Colorado from aloft" (west of El Tovar) (p. 77).]

1924 2.19800 Methods of one Australian firm. F. A. Wilks, of big Sydney music house bearing his name, gives details of system to which he attributes a considerable share of his success. Stand on tuning. "Keep pianos in tune" is advice impressed on customers and service department sends reminders. *Presto* (The American Music Trade Weekly) (Chicago), (2000) (November 22): 6. [Article notes the Wilks party's travel to the Vancouver area, then notes in a new paragraph: "The picture shows Mr. Wilks . . . at the bottom of the Grand Canyon, near the Colorado River. His companions are Mrs. Vyden, and her son, Rex, both of whom accompanied Mr. Wilks on his interesting journey." (ENTIRE NOTE) Photograph accompanies article, showing the three people seated on mules, perhaps along Bright Angel Creek.]

1924 2.145 Bright Angel Trail. *American Forests and Forest Life*, 30: 423.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7|

1924 2.148 Glimpses east and west in America. *National Geographic Magazine*, 45: 531-546. [See pp. 536-537.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35|

1924 2.149 Grand Canyon survey of 1923. *American Scenic and Historical Preservation Society, 29th Annual Report*, pp. 171-174.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7|

Anonymous (*continued*)

1924 2.30797 *The home and school reference work. Vol. II.* Chicago: Home and School Education Society, pp. 489-968. [See "Colorado, Grand Canyon of the" (p. 653) and "Colorado River" (pp. 653-654).]

1925 2.30416 Santa Fe plans airplane trips over Grand Canyon. *San Francisco Business* (San Francisco Chamber of Commerce), 10(8) (February 20): 11. ["Passengers traveling on the California Limited and other transcontinental trains of the Santa Fe Company will soon be given the thrill of being picked up at the station on the main line in Arizona, carried over the Grand Canyon in an airplane and returned in time to rejoin their train, according to an announcement just made by the company." Eastbound passengers will take flights from Kingman and rejoin the train in Williams, Flagstaff or Winslow.]

1925 *2.25780* Offers of aid follow Yuma fire. *New Reclamation Era*, 16(3) (March): 46. ["The headquarters office of the Bureau of Reclamation on the Yuma irrigation project, Arizona, at Yuma, the Yuma County Water Users' Association building and an engine shop adjoining were totally destroyed by fire on January 24."]

1925 2.30409 Double-tracking and relocation on the Santa Fé Ry. Continuous 723-mile stretch of double track relieves traffic congestion—line revision and grade reduction—heavy rock work—concrete revetment for slopes. *Engineering News-Record*, 94(10) (March 5): 382-388.

1925 2.30408 Grand Canyon feature is named Stanton Point. *Engineering News-Record*, 94(13) (March 26): 538. [Robert Brewster Stanton.]

1925 2.10612 Note on the progress of Dr. Hamilton Rice's South American expedition. *Geographical Review*, 15(2) (April): 264-266. [See p. 266.]

1925 2.30281 Swinging 'round the circle with Delta U. *Delta Upsilon Quarterly* (Delta Upsilon Fraternity, New York and Burlington, Vermont), 43(2) (April): frontispiece, 143-152. [Highlights of forthcoming railway circle tour in U.S. and Canada as part of fraternity's convention, including itinerary and map. See "The Grand Canyon", pp. 146-147, with photos (pp. 144, 145).]

1925 *2.30210* American equipment desired for Mexican school. *The American Schoolmaster* (State Normal College, Ypsilanti, Michigan), 18(5) (May 15): 220. [Industrial school planned for Mexicali, Baja California.]

1925 2.13055 Doing the "impossible". *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 44(1) (July): 79-80. [R. L. Atkinson. Includes notice of Atkinson's construction of radio for use on Colorado River survey in Grand Canyon; *i.e.*, Birdseye Expedition of 1923.]

1925 2.16029 Arizona. *In:* Mountain District [SECTION]. *Industrial Employment Information Bulletin* (U.S. Department of Labor, U.S. Employment Service), 5(7) (July): 18. ["General construction . . . consists of . . . a $500,000 light, heat, and power plant at Grand Canyon . . . ."]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1925 2.20636 Brooklyn “good will” trip a success. *In:* With the Manufacturers [SECTION]. *Radio Age* (Chicago), 4(8) (August): 90. [“Good-will and industry” automobile trip of the Brooklyn Chamber of Commerce. Mentions Eric H. Palmer of Freed-Eisemann Radio Corporation and his radio reception reports. Article notes that Palmer “took his set into the Grand Canyon [and other locales], never failing to receive music from the ether.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1925 2.30290 The bank welcomes its friends. *Locomotive Engineers Journal*, 59(8) (August): 574-577. [Written in the first person but not credited. Regarding the opening of the Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers Cooperative National Bank of Cleveland, Ohio. Includes remark, “I once stood on the brink of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River while a would-be poet nearby attempted to describe in verse the majestic grandeur of that stupendous scene. As well might one attempt to do justice in mere words to the spacious splendor of the immense banking lobby in which centers the activities of the parent B. of L. E. Cooperative National Bank.” (ENTIRE NOTE) This item is flanked by others also commemorating the new bank.]

1925 2.30511 Our new park of flaming canyons; Zion National Park, with its subsidiaries, Cedar Breaks and Bryce Canyon National Monument, was thrown open to the public on the fifteenth of May, this year. *Travel*, 45(4) (August): 28-29. [Double-page photo spread showing scenes in Zion and Bryce Canyon, and curiously (p. 28) a photo of “Bright Angels’ Point” with legend beginning, “Zion National Park covers an area of about one hundred and twenty square miles in western Utah, some sixty miles north of Grand Canyon National Park.” The scene is Bright Angel Point, Grand Canyon.]

1925 2.30667 Impressions of the Eastern Homeopathic Medical Association in Fourth Annual Convention—meeting at Springfield, Mass., October 11th to 14th inclusive. *The Hahnemannian Monthly News and Advertiser* [accompanying *The Hahnemannian Monthly* (Philadelphia), volume 60], (November): 107-112 [*News and Advertiser* separately paginated]. [See p. 111, note of the lecture by DeWitt Wilcox, “Me and Another Mule”. “Only the Doctor could have woven such an entertaining story about so unique a title. He described in charming manner his vacation experiences, especially his mule ride down the steeps of the Grand Canyon, and he held his audience spellbound throughout.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1925 2.30510 Potential power of the Colorado. *In:* Board of Surveys and Map of the Federal Government [SECTION]. *The Military Engineer*, 17(96) (November/December): 522. [General information and note of the October release of U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 556 (see La Rue, 1925, ITEM NO. 12.789) and note of historical background in Water-Supply Paper 395 (see La Rue, 1916, ITEM NO. 12.787).]

1925 2.150 The summer meeting of 1922; the seventy-fifth meeting of the Association held jointly with the sixth annual meeting of the Pacific Division; Salt Lake City, June 22 to 24, 1922. *In:* Murnaghan, Francis D., and Livingston, Burton E. (eds.), Records and proceedings of the American Association for the Advancement of Science for the period from June, 1921, to June, 1925. *American Association for the Advancement of Science, Summarized Proceedings, June, 1921, to June, 1925.* Washington, D.C.: American Association for the Advancement of Science, pp. 100-101. [Included “Symposium on ‘The problems of the Colorado River’”; list of presentations.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1925	2.9044	Mystery of the "dinosaur" cut into the canyon wall. *American Weekly* (New York), ______: 4-5. [*See photo*, "The Ruined Fortress Upon the Verge of the Grand Canyon", which actually is a view on the Hopi Indian Reservation.]

1926	2.30520	Romance of the Santa Fe Trail. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 20(2) (January): 56. [Regarding the radio broadcast, "Romance of the Santa Fe Trail", by Gladys De Witt over KHJ, the Los Angeles *Times* radio station. The program was developed by Santa Fe Railway and first broadcast January 16, 1925. De Witt is the assistant to C. W. Jones, assistant secretary-treasurer of the Coast Lines. "Some of the subjects Miss DeWitt has talked on over the broadcasting station during the year were: [¶] 'The Grand Canyon and the Indian Dancers,' 'The Hopi House at the Grand Canyon.' [. . .] 'Beautiful Havasu, and the People of the Blue Water.'"]
1926	*2.30379*	Twenty years of the Salton Sea of California. *The Railroad Yardmaster* (Columbus, Ohio), 8(2) (February): 26, 28. [Credited to *Review of Reviews*, but original source thus far not found.]
1926	2.153	National parks of the United States. *Associated Mountaineering Clubs of North America, Bulletin*, (May): 14-16.
1926	*2.26512*	Complete highway over desert sand. *Automotive Industries* (Philadelphia), 55(9) (August 26): 359. [Between El Centro, California, and Yuma, Arizona; *i.e.*, Algodones Dunes.]
1926	*2.31495*	Explorers three; Installationites find adventure along the open road. *Western Electric News* (Western Electric Co., New York), 15 (9) (November): 36-37, 44. [Includes (pp. 36-37) a recount of J. G. Peterson and R. R. Daggett "of Division 10" (in San Diego) driving a four-cylinder automobile to the Imperial Valley and into southern Arizona before heading east.]
1926	2.154	Publications received for reference library. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 1(7) (November 11): 6. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7|
1926	*2.24678*	Paving America's Sahara. *Literary Digest*, (December 18):. [Algodones Dunes, California.]

1927	2.22219	To the North Pole aboard Guava; from Florida to the Arctic with an outboard twin. (Illustrated by Stuart Hay.) *In:* Huck Says [PERIODIC FEATURE]. *Motor Boating*, 39(1) (January): 42-43, 158. [Item is fictional, but cited here for the narrator's note regarding "heroes": "Freeman cruises acrost the Rocky Mountains in a Outboard boat and then takes a rest running down the Grand Canon . . . ." (p. 42). Refers in this way to the series by Lewis R. Freeman, "Up and Down the Glen Canyon of the Colorado" (see ITEM NO. 2.18016), which includes Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1927	2.18479	Beautiful hole. *Time*, (March 21):. [Regarding Paul Claudel. Includes quotation, "The Grand Canyon which I have just visited, is indeed a Hell of a hole, the most beautiful I've ever seen." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1927	2.30614	State Convention—Arizona Parent-Teacher Association; Grand Canyon, Arizona—May 17-18-19, 1927. *The Arizona Teacher and Home Journal* (State Teachers' Association, Phoenix), 15(8) (April): 272. [Announcement and agenda. Regarding non-business events: "Other speakers include Mr. Michael Harrison of the National Park Service, who will speak on 'The Indians of the Painted Desert'; Mr. G. E. Sturdevant, Park naturalist, who will speak at Hermit's Rest on 'How the Grand Canyon Was Formed'; E. C. Kolb will give his motion pictures and decture [*sic*] on 'A Trip by Boat Through the Grand Canyon' . . . ."]
1927	2.31222	North Rim of Grand Canyon to have hotel; one of the western mountain kind with sleeping lodges surrounding central house. *National Parks Bulletin*, 9(53) (July):.
1927	2.15804	"In the Grand Canyon. *Eastern Tourist:* After all, it's nothing but a movie background." *Life*, 90 (August 18): 21. [Cartoon.]
1927	*2.157*	Sand hills in Imperial Valley and movies. *Engineering News-Record*, 99 (September 22): 478.
1927	2.30444	[E. C. La Rue to travel Colorado River through Grand Canyon with radio.] *From:* Traffic Briefs [SUBSECTION]. *In:* The Communications Department [SECTION]. *QST* (American Radio Relay League), 13(10) (October): v [section separately paginated].
1927	2.19803	W. H. Richardson elected president of Southern California Association; C. H. Mansfield and Don C. Preston elected vice-presidents, F. L. Grannis, treasurer, and A. G. Farquharson, secretary—new board of directors. *Music Trade Review*, 85(17) (October 22): 14. [Music Trades Association of Southern California.] [See section, "To Hunt on Rim of Grand Canyon". Begins, "Kenneth Curtis, Don Preston and Mrs. Preston left for a big game hunt in the country of the rim of the Grand Canyon this week." (North Rim.)]
1927	2.30445	Signal Corps soldiers on scientific expedition; Army radio operators detailed on Grand Canyon survey. *U.S. Army Recruiting News* (U.S. War Department, U.S. Army, Recruiting Publicity Bureau, Governors Island, New York), 9(19) (October 1): 4-5. ["Pathe exploring expedition . . . under the leadership of E. C. La Rue", will carry a radio on the Colorado river through the Grand Canyon. Staff Sergeant Edwin A. Redding and Sergeant Vernon T. Herrick are assigned to maintain communications.]
1927	2.13803	Messengers of war exhibited in times of peace. *Nevada Educational Bulletin* (Nevada State Department of Education), 10(2) (October/November): 13-15. [Electrical and Industrial Exposition at Grand Central Palace [in New York]. See p. 14, "One of these [largest types of portable radio transmitter] has recently been set up down in the Grand Canyon where tests are being made to determine whether messages can be sent out through that rarefied air." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1927	2.13151	Three boats battered to bits filming the Colorado rapids. *Popular Science Monthly*, 111(6) (December): 55. [Clyde Eddy expedition.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1928	2.28954	Missing party located by Army airplane. *U.S. Air Corps News Letter* (Office of the Chief of the Air Corps, U.S. War Department, Washington, D.C.), 12(1) (January 7): 12. [Search for Pathé-Bray Colorado River Expedition. Notes use of "Scenic Airway Field, 18 miles south of El Tovar Hotel, Grand Canyon, as an additional landing field".] [See also pilot's official report (Burgess, 1928, ITEM NO. 2.28955).]
1928	2.20989	[Grand Canyon Lodge.] *Union Pacific Magazine*, 7(10) (October): cover.
1928	2.12465	Grand Canyon observatory planned. *Science News Letter*, 14(381) (July 28): 51. [G. W. Ritchey plan for astronomical observatory at Desert View.]
1928	2.12959	Telescope may see Martians. *Popular Science Monthly* 113(3) (September): 131. [G. W. Ritchey plan for astronomical observatory at Desert View.]
1928	2.160	Fred Harvey catering at Grand Canyon. *The Hotel Monthly* (Chicago), (October): 31. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7|
1928	2.19366	How much do you know of the world you live in? *Popular Science Monthly*, 113(4) (October): 66, 161. [Quiz. Includes query, "What river has the deepest canyon?" Answer: "The deepest canyon in the world, as well as the longest, is the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. In places this great gorge is more than a mile deep. A view from an airplane is one of the most spectacular sights imaginable." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1928	2.27580	Grand Canyon Lodge on North Rim—million-dollar improvement. *Arizona Highways*, (October):.
1928	2.29229	Prominent writers and their work. *The Film Mercury* (Hollywood, California), 8(20) (October 5) (Writers Number): 10-13. [Lists (p. 10), "Clift, Dennison Bride of the Colorado" (ENTIRE NOTE). Clift actually was in charge of continuity for this never-released film (see Pathé Exchange, 1928, ITEM NO. 26.1367).]
1928	2.13626	Grand Canyon air trip latest travel thrill. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 50(5) (November): 789.
1928	2.16997	Los Angeles dealer has close call from death. L. E. Fontron kicked by horse while on hunting trip . . . . *Music Trade Review*, (November 3): 5. [Accident occurs "when hunting in the Grand Canon". Unclear whether this pertains to Grand Canyon of Arizona (perhaps Kaibab Plateau?).]
1928	2.161	Grand Canyon observatory. *Science*, New Series, 68(Supplement): 10. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 118| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7|
1928	2.13022	Cameron, Ralph Henry. *In:* Biographical directory of the American Congress, 1774-1927. *U.S. 69th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 783*, p. 780. [Ralph Cameron biographical sketch.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

1929 2.31642 Byron S. Harvey becomes head of the Fred Harvey System. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 23(3) (February): 42-45. [See large group photo, p. 44, “Fred Harvey ‘Family Group’ at Kansas City December 17, 1928”; all individuals are identified. From “Grand Cañon” are shown Victor Patrosso, J. E. Shirley, and F. C. Spencer; job positions not noted.]

1929 2.12774 Alumni news. *Ohio State Engineer*, (March): 16-. [See p. 16, “W. B. Bredbeck, ’06, is an engineer on the Union Pacific Railroad, working out of the chief engineer’s office at Omaha, Nebraska. He has been down in Utah on construction work for the new line into the north rim of the Grand Canyon.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1929 *2.19855* Outboards race on Salton Sea. *Outboard Motor Boating*, (April): 232.

1929 2.25163 [Grand Canyon and Colorado River.] *In:* Kas teate, et . . . [SECTION]. *Ühistegelised Uudised* (Tallinn, Estonia), 9(14) (April 6) (328): 2. [General historical notes in “Did you know that . . .” section.] [Ellipsis is part section title.] [In Estonian.]

1929 2.163 Exploring the Grand Canyon. *Mazama*, 11 (July): 10-11.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8|

1929 2.22113 [Mail transit from “Canyon Station” to “Kaibab Forest Station”, Grand Canyon.] *In:* Around the World [SECTION]. *The Oriental Watchman and Herald of Health* (Poona, India), 5(8) (August): 2. [Notes that until the “beautiful steel bridge” (Navajo Bridge) is completed, mail delivered between postal stations requires a transit of 1,025 miles via California.]

1929 *2.25710* Desert grapefruit under new organization. *New Reclamation Era*, 20(11) (November): 167. [Desert Citrus Exchange, El Centro, California.]

1929 2.18123 Golden anniversary of a sterling career. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 24 (December): 35-. [Edward Lincoln Copeland. Includes, p. 38, photo, “First Train to Carry Passengers to the Grand Canyon of Arizona”, with identifications [not entirely correct].]

1929 *2.23491* Kingman. Kingman, county seat of Mohave County, is the metropolis of a large, comparatively undeveloped area adjacent to the Boulder Canyon Dam. *In: Boulder Dam edition : Mohave County Miner.* Kingman, Arizona: Mohave County Miner, pp. [8]-[10].

1929 *2.8756* Climate unsold resource. *In: Boulder Dam edition : Mohave County Miner.* Kingman, Arizona: Mohave County Miner, p. [44].

1929 *2.8757* T.A.T. Transcontinental Air Transport with greatest transcontinental air route preparing one of their important landing fields. *In: Boulder Dam edition : Mohave County Miner.* Kingman, Arizona: Mohave County Miner, p. [46].

1929 *2.8758* Early day history. A review of some of the events of Mohave County in its early stages of development. *In: Boulder Dam edition : Mohave County Miner.* Kingman, Arizona: Mohave County Miner, p. [47].

Anonymous (*continued*)

1929 *2.8759* Over the county. An imaginary trip by air over a portion of Mohave County giving the reader a bird's-eye view. *In: Boulder Dam edition : Mohave County Miner.* Kingman, Arizona: Mohave County Miner, pp. [49-50].

1930 2.12841 Canyons from the sky. *Popular Science Monthly*, 116(2) (February): 34-35.

1930 2.25709 Seville Exposition; honors department. *New Reclamation Era*, 21(5) (May): 99. [Grand prize awarded to U.S. Department of the Interior by the Ibero-American Exposition at Seville, Spain. "The American exhibit at Seville contains such items as a model of the Grand Canyon . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1930 2.23313 The Reference Library. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(7) (May 31): 42. [Library established in the Naturalist's office.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7|

1930 2.12916 Swinging stage used to make giant map. *Popular Science Monthly*, 117(2) (August): 43. [63-foot physiographic map of United States at Babson Institute, Wellesley, Massachusetts; photo depicts "E. Le Roy Nichols . . . finishing Grand Canyon block."]

1930 2.7332 Sunday afternoon lectures. *Roger Williams Naturalist* (Roger Williams Park Museum, Providence, Rhode Island), 2(3) (October): 1-4. [Grand Canyon noted in passing in lecture announcement for "Our National Parks", by Branson De Cou (pp. 2-3).]

1930 *2.25713* Air mail and passenger service on the federal irrigation projects. *New Reclamation Era*, 21(12) (December): 230-233. [See "Yuma project, Arizona", p. 230, and photo, p. 231.]

1930 *2.25720* No street parking in Boulder City. *New Reclamation Era*, 21(12) (December): 245. [Plan.]

1930 *2.24112* Chloride, Arizona. *In:* Chemical Towns [SECTION]. *The Chemistry Leaflet*, 4(8): 26. [Brief note.]

1931 2.25627 [Announcement of birth of William Dinwiddie McKee, to Edwin D. and Barbara H. McKee, in Tucson, January 19.] *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(3) (January): 33.

1931 *2.20049* Records set at Salton Sea. *Motor Boating*, (February): 398.

1931 *2.25721* ["Work has been started by the State Highway Department of California on the paving of 6 miles of the Los Angeles and San Diego Highway starting at the Colorado River bridge at Yuma."] *New Reclamation Era*, 22(2) (February): 43.

1931 2.17879 The birth of the Early Birds; old-timer's club started in 1928. *Popular Aviation*, 8(3) (March): 13. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*. The "Early Birds" club of early aviation pioneers (prior to 1916), originated during an early-morning flight over Grand Canyon: "The man ahead looked over the side—down, down, down, into the awful gash in the earth's bosom—the Grand Canyon."]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1931 2.25628 [Marriage engagement announcement for Patricia Mead and Preston P. Patraw, who proposed to her at the “Abyss of Matrimony”.] *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(5) (March): 53.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 91| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-21|

1931 2.25722 Explorers in Colorado River basin. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(3) (March): 57. [Brief list, 1539-1844.]

1931 2.23771 The Utah-Arizona parks—a scenic wonderland. *The Union Pacific Magazine* (Union Pacific System, Omaha, Nebraska), 10(4) (April): 16. [Summary of an illustrated lecture by Randall Jones of Cedar City, Utah, at the city auditorium in Omaha.]

1931 2.12879 Aerial fifty miles in length for Grand Canyon radio. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 55(5) (May): 802. [Telephone wire between Supai and Grand Canyon serving as radio aerial.]

1931 2.28032 National monuments of state lure vacationists. *Arizona Highways*, 7(5) (May): 3, 18, 21. [Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 3, 18.]

1931 *2.25723* Kingman-Hoover Dam highway. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(6) (June): 135. [Mohave County, Arizona, authorization of expenditure to improve highway from Chloride to ferry at Black Canyon.]

1931 2.28618 [Royalty visit.] *In:* Items [SECTION]. *The American Foreign Service Journal* (American Foreign Service Association, Washington, D.C.), 8(6) (June): 228. [“Mr. Stanley K. Hornbeck, Chief of the Division of Far Eastern Affairs, is accompanying Prince and Princes [*sic*] Takamatsu on a portion of their journey through the western part of the United States. Mr. Maxwell M. Hamilton, Assistant Chief of the Division, will continue with the party to the West Coast. During the course of the trip the party will visit the Ford plant in Michigan, the Grand Cañon of the Colorado and Yosemite National Park.” (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Prince Takamatsu, third son of Emperor Yoshihito and younger brother of the later Emperor, Hirohito).]

1931 *2.21631* The cold deck. *Tax Facts* (Los Angeles), 10(4) (August): 14. [Ill-advised land speculation in the Chocolate Mountains as a result of projected benefits from the construction of Boulder Dam.]

1931 2.23774 Oh, it’s just grand! *In:* Sunny Sidings [humor page]. *The Union Pacific Magazine* (Union Pacific System, Omaha, Nebraska), 10(8) (August): 31. [“And what do you think of the Grand Canyon, Freddie? [¶] Just gorges, Eddie, just gorges.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1931 2.23775 Royal party tours national parks. *The Union Pacific Magazine* (Union Pacific System, Omaha, Nebraska), 10(8) (August): 23. [Prince and Princess Svasti, and sons Arjuna and Nondi, of Siam. Itinerary includes Grand Canyon. Includes photo of the prince and princess and Arjuna.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1931	2.27969	[Desert View Watchtower.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco), 35(39) (September 26): 18. ["Contract Awarded. Obervation Tower[.] Cost, ——[.] Grand Canyon, Arizona. Six-story steel and concrete observation tower with rock veneer exterior. Owner—Santa Fe R. R. Co., 114 Sansome St., San Francisco. Architect—Eng. Dept. of Owner. Contractor—S. C. Hichborn, Delta Bldg., Los Angeles." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1931	2.27970	[Water pipeline and reservoir.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco), 35(39) (September 26): 21. ["Grand Canyon, Arizona.—Allen Brothers, 1625 S Alameda St., Los Angeles, awarded contract to construct pipe line and reservoir at Grand Canyon, Ariz., for the Santa Fe Railway. The contract includes furnishing and installing approximately 12,000 ft. of 6-in. steel and cast iron pipe from the rim of the canyon to Indian Gardens Springs, and the construction of a 70,000-gallon concrete reservoir and foundations for two pumps." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1931	*2.25724*	Boulder City organizes American Legion post. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(11) (November): 239.
1931	2.18480	Grofe's canyon. *Time*, (November 30):. [Ferde Grofé's "Five Pictures of the Grand Canyon" (*i.e.* "Grand Canyon Suite") performed under Paul Whiteman last week in Chicago.]
1931	2.25631	[Christmas message to readers.] *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 6(2) (December): cover.
1931	*2.25726*	Kingman-Hoover Dam highway opened December 3. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(12) (December): 265. ["On December 3 the opening of the Kingman-Hoover Dam Highway was celebrated with a barbecue and appropriate program on the Arizona side of the Colorado River near Dam Site. Large delegations from Nevada, Utah, California, and Arizona attended the celebration." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1931	*2.28185*	Preparing plans. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(50) (December 12): 10 ["Church[.] Boulder City, Nevada. Frame and stucco church (composition shingle roof; French Norman style). Owner—Episcopal Church. Architect—Warner & Nordstrom, Las Vegas, Nevada." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1931	*2.28186*	Preparing plans. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(51) December 19): 20. ["Theatre[.] Cost, $35,000. Boulder City, Nevada. One and two-story stone-tile theatre 160x31 ft.; to seat 800). Owner—Earl J. Brothers and Milton Arthur. Architect—C. A. Balch, Film Exchange Bldg, Los Angeles. Contrctor—Frank J. Solt, California Hotel, San Bernardino. Lessee—Fox West Coast Theatres." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1932	2.18481	Friday on his own. *Time*, (February 15):. [Ferde Grofé conducts his own pieces in New York, including "Five Pictures of the Grand Canyon" (*i.e.*, "Grand Canyon Suite"). Title alludes to Grofé as originally a "Man Friday" to conductor Paul Whiteman.]
1932	*2.23015*	Flag placed at Hoover Dam in honor of Washington. *Reclamation Era*, 23(3) (March): 57. ["A 65-foot flagpole with a plaque of George Washington has been placed on Lookout Point at Hoover Dam by the Salt Lake City Lodge, No. 85, associated with Las

Anonymous (*continued*)

Vegas and other Elk lodges from the seven States of the Colorado River pact . . .” to commemorate the 200th anniversary of Washington’s birth. Includes brief messages sent by Herbert Hoover and Ray Lyman Wilbur.]

1932 *2.23777* Seven states join in Elks’ Hoover Dam fete. *The Union Pacific Magazine* (Union Pacific System, Omaha, Nebraska), 11(4) (April): 7. [On February 22, Elks lodges led by Salt Lake Lodge No. 85 raise flag and unveil plaques at Lookout Point, Hoover Dam construction site, in commemoration of the bicentennial of the birth of George Washington. Includes photographs of flag raising and of plaques.]

1932 *2.27945* Theoretical destruction of industrial plants in southern California. *U.S. Air Corps News Letter* (Office of the Chief of the Air Corps, U.S. War Department, Washington, D.C.), 16(4) (April 8): 128. [1st Lt. Westside T. Larson in charge of simulated bombing missions from March Field, Riverside, California. Includes “Southern Pacific Railroad yards at Yuma, Arizona”; also, “Last week the Hoover Dam at Boulder City [Nevada] was destroyed by the 11th and 31st Squadrons before the unsuspecting contractors had even gotten the project well under way.” (ENTIRE NOTES)]

1932 *2.23863* How to visit Hoover Dam; greatest engineering project easily reached by tourists and visitors. *The Union Pacific Magazine* (Union Pacific System, Omaha, Nebraska), 11(5) (May): 9, 24-25.

1932 *2.23779* Masons lay corner stone for temple at Boulder City. *The Union Pacific Magazine* (Union Pacific System, Omaha, Nebraska), 11(6) (June): 17.

1932 2.23314 The Grand Canyon Natural History Association. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(1): 1-2.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7|

1932 2.169 Technical bulletins. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(3): 31-32.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 118| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-8|

1932 2.170 Rocky Mountain notes. *Nature Magazine*, 20(2) (August): 92. [Note on “Nature Notes”, Grand Canyon Natural History Association.]

1932 2.31938 Felix reist um die Welt; eine neue Art zu schauen und eine neue Art zu zeigen. Erster Bildfolge. *Zürcher Illustrierte* (Zürich), 8(32) (August 5): 1028-1029. [Regarding Gustav Schaefer of Universität Basel, who travels with world with a toy Felix the Cat, posing the toy at various places. First of four parts; the other parts not pertinent to this bibliography. Includes one photo with Felix posed on a bench at Grand Canyon; the bench is cut from a single tree trunk, one quarter of which is notched out to form seat and back.] [*NOTE:* These benches were made circa 1931 (pre-Civilian Conservation Corps).] [In German.]

1932 2.27946 Formation of bombers flies in Arizona Grand Canyon. *U.S. Air Corps News Letter* (Office of the Chief of the Air Corps, U.S. War Department, Washington, D.C.), 16(9) (August 12): 307. [9th Bombardment Squadron, stationed at March Field, Riverside, California, commanded by Capt. H. D. Smith with “guests Major McNarney,

Anonymous (*continued*)

		Commanding officer of the 7th Bombardment Group, and five news reel and feature service cameramen". Descriptions of air currents. Mission landed at Canyon Airport; *i.e.*, Red Butte.]
1932	2.29752	The Grand Canyon National Park; mile-deep bed of the Colorado River. *Meccano Magazine* (Liverpool), 17(9) (September): 670-672.
1932	*2.23034*	[Contract let to Dennis Construction Co., San Diego, for realignment and paving of U.S. Route 80 from western end of present pavement west of Yuma to the sand hills.] *Reclamation Era*, 23(10) (October): 171.
1932	*2.22960*	Coachella Valley, Calif., has new state highway. *Reclamation Era*, 23(11) (November): 179.
1932	2.168	New highway to connect North and South Rims of Grand Canyon. *American Forests*, 38: 249. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7|

1933	2.20314	Some items about Arizona. *The Golden Age* (Brooklyn, New York, New York), 14 (January 18): 249.
1933	2.171	北米合衆國の國立公園と我が國の國立公園世 [Hokubei gasshū kuni no kokuritsu kōen to waga kuni no kokuritsu kōen yo]. National parks in U.S.A. and our country. 地学雑誌 *Journal of Geography* (Tokyo Geographical Society), 45 (February) (528): 98-99. [In Japanese, with bilingual serial title; English title of article from English-language contents page.]
1933	*2.22963*	Library of Congress sends library to Boulder City. *Reclamation Era*, 24(2) (February): 28. [Item credited to *Las Vegas Evening Review-Journal*, January 19, 1933.]
1933	*2.22964*	Drinking curbed in Boulder City. *Reclamation Era*, 24(2) (February): 28. [Item credited to *Christian Science Monitor*.]
1933	2.29751	Pumping station in Grand Canyon. *In:* Engineering News of the Month [SECTION]. *Meccano Magazine* (Liverpool), 18(7) (July): 498. [Pump house at Indian Garden.]
1933	2.25130	Największy wąwóz świata, to Wielki Kanjon rzeki Colorado (Ameryka). *In:* Czy wiecie, że . . . [SECTION]. *Nowa Gazeta Podlaska* (Biała Podlaska, Poland), 3(46) (November 12) (100): 5. [Ellipsis is part of section title.] [Brief facts.] [In Polish.]
1933	*2.10307*	*Boulder Dam souvenir and cook book : from members and friends of Grace Community Church.* Boulder City, Nevada: [Ladies' Aid of Grace Community Church], [44], 80 pp. [Distributed in two-holed loose-leaf format with stiff buff-colored covers; front cover illustrated with title and color photograph of yuccas in desert, blank inside; rear cover blank. First series of leaves, text and illustrations, including title-leaf, on yellow paper, unpaginated; second series of leaves on blue-green paper includes table of contents, recipes and advertisements, paginated [ii], 1-76, [77-78]. [For reprintings see Anonymous, 2001, 2002 (ITEM NOS. 2.17114, 2.17115).]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1933 *2.17858* Grace Community Church. *In: Boulder Dam souvenir and cook book : from members and friends of Grace Community Church.* Boulder City, Nevada: [Ladies' Aid of Grace Community Church], pp. [first series] [10-11].

1933 *2.17859* Boys Clubs of Grace Community Church. *In: Boulder Dam souvenir and cook book : from members and friends of Grace Community Church.* Boulder City, Nevada: [Ladies' Aid of Grace Community Church], p. [first series] [12].

1933 *2.17860* Boulder City (the glorified construction camp). *In: Boulder Dam souvenir and cook book : from members and friends of Grace Community Church.* Boulder City, Nevada: [Ladies' Aid of Grace Community Church], pp. [first series] [14-19, 21, 24-26, 29-30, 38, 44]. [Text, pp. [16-19]; total pagination includes pertinent pages of illustrations.]

1933 *2.17861* American Legion. *In: Boulder Dam souvenir and cook book : from members and friends of Grace Community Church.* Boulder City, Nevada: [Ladies' Aid of Grace Community Church], p. [first series] [20].

1933 *2.17862* American Legion Auxiliary. *In: Boulder Dam souvenir and cook book : from members and friends of Grace Community Church.* Boulder City, Nevada: [Ladies' Aid of Grace Community Church], p. [first series] [20].

1933 *2.17863* Boy Scouts. *In: Boulder Dam souvenir and cook book : from members and friends of Grace Community Church.* Boulder City, Nevada: [Ladies' Aid of Grace Community Church], p. [first series] [27].

1933 *2.17864* Girl Scouts. *In: Boulder Dam souvenir and cook book : from members and friends of Grace Community Church.* Boulder City, Nevada: [Ladies' Aid of Grace Community Church], p. [first series] [27].

1933 *2.17865* The P.-T. A. *In: Boulder Dam souvenir and cook book : from members and friends of Grace Community Church.* Boulder City, Nevada: [Ladies' Aid of Grace Community Church], p. [first series] [27]. [Parent-Teacher Association, P.T.A.]

1933 *2.17866* Las Vegas—Our sister city. "The Gateway to the Dam." *In: Boulder Dam souvenir and cook book : from members and friends of Grace Community Church.* Boulder City, Nevada: [Ladies' Aid of Grace Community Church], pp. [first series] [41-42].

1933 *2.17867* Charleston Park (Boulder City's nearest resort) *In: Boulder Dam souvenir and cook book : from members and friends of Grace Community Church.* Boulder City, Nevada: [Ladies' Aid of Grace Community Church], p. [first series] [43].

1934 2.18482 People [SECTION]. *Time*, (January 29):. [Includes item relating to "newshawks" shadowing actress Greta Garbo and director Rouben Mamoulinan through Arizona (who used assumed names), including stay at Grand Canyon; suggesting clandestine matrimony.]

1934 2.173 Bright Angel Lodge under construction. *American Forests*, 40: 538.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7|

Anonymous (*continued*)

1934 2.31812 Fred Harvey employee searching for incubator. *Park Service Bulletin* (U.S. National Park Service, Washington, D.C.), 4(4) (June/July): 13. ["One of the accountants in the employ of Fred Harvey, the public utilities operator at Grand Canyon Park, has the distinction of being America's first incubator bady [*sic*]. He is 44-year-old, 5-foot 6-inch Perlee Merrill Mathers, who made a premature debut in Lynn, Massachusetts, in 1890 when his mother became frightened over an accident to another son. At birth he weighed but 16 ounces and was eight inches long. [¶] In 1890 incubators were just an experiment and the nearest one was in New York. While it was being rushed to the Mathers home Perlee lived in a cigar box for 56 hours, wrapped in cotton. [¶] The baby's survival was of considerable interest to the medical profession and Perlee was to have been exhibited at the 1893 World'[s] Fair in Chicago, but when the Fair was delayed his parents changed their minds and only the incubator was sent. Now Mr. Mathers is searching for the incubator for a keepsake." (ENTIRE ITEM) (In 1949, newspaper accounts indicated that he was still looking for the incubator, which had been exhibit ed at the World's Fair and the Smithsonian.)]

1934 2.172 Western national parks invite America out of doors. *National Geographic Magazine*, 66(1) (July): 65-80. [See p. 73.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35|

1934 2.174 Widforss. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(9): 355-356. [Artist Gunnar Widforss.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7|

1934 2.11832 The Pasadena meeting. *American Journal of Public Health*, 24 (October): 1074-1076. [Grand Canyon visit, *in passing*, p. 1075.]

1934 2.9046 U.S.A. holiday propaganda. *In:* Stamp Gossip and Notes on New Issues [SECTION]. *Meccano Magazine* (Liverpool), 19(9) (September): 747.

1934 2.29748 U.S.A. National Parks issue. *In:* Stamp Gossip and Notes on New Issues [SECTION]. *Meccano Magazine* (Liverpool), 19(11) (November): 919. [Includes U.S. 2¢ Grand Canyon commemorative postal stamp.]

1935 *2.25104* Sitzsungs- und Vortrags-Kalender. *Schweizerische Bauzeitung* (Zürich), 105(1) (January 5): 12. [Lecture notice. "9. Januar (Mittwech): B.I.A. Basel gemeinsam mit dem Techniker-Verband Basel. 20.15 h im Braumen Mutz. Filmvertrag von Ing. *P. E. Baumann* (Zürich): "Der Bau der Hoover-Staumauer am Colorado-Fluss U.S.A." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In German.]

1935 2.14508 To Melbourne and back. Part I.—Across the U.S.A. *British Medical Journal*, (February 9): 263-264. [Descriptive itinerary for a planned world tour by the British Medical Association, including Grand Canyon (p. 364).] [See also Anonymous (1935, ITEM NO. 2.14509), *British Medical Journal, Supplement*, (September 14): 141-142.]

1935 *2.21630* The course of empire. *Tax Facts* (Los Angeles), 13(11) (March): 41-44.

1935 *2.28187* Contemplated. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(17) (April 27): 22. ["Boulder City, Nev.—Col. Tom Miller, Senior Superintendent of the State Park Camps in

Anonymous (*continued*)

Nevada, has announced that work will be started this summer on a 62-mile highway around the rim of Hoover Lake at the Boulder Dam. The road will start at Las Vegas to Boulder City. Work will be done by the CCC." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Lake Mead. Civilian Conservation Corps.]

1935 2.9370 New air-routes put Jules Verne to shame. *The Literary Digest*, 1192(2) (June 1): 30. [Includes photograph of Grand Canyon.]

1935 *2.23024* Boulder broadcasts. *Reclamation Era*, 25(7) (July): 134. [Two radio broadcasts by National Broadcasting Company; from Boulder Dam, May 31, and from Boulder City, June 2.]

1935 *2.175* What of Ehrenberg. *Westways*, (August): 20.

1935 2.31800 Full fledged Masonic Lodge at Grand Canyon. *Park Service Bulletin* (U.S. National Park Service, Washington, D.C.), 5(6) (August): 8. [Includes list of installed officers.]

1935 2.29398 [Regarding the "Register of the Caterpillar Club".] *U.S. Air Corps News Letter* (Office of the Chief of the Air Corps, U.S. War Department, Washington, D.C.), 18(14) (August 1): 18-19. [Inductions into the Mystic Order of Caterpillars, those who have made emergency parachute jumps from aircraft. Includes "Major-General George E. Leach, who now bears the distinction of being the highest ranking Caterpillar" (p. 18). Includes (p. 19) brief summary of the circumstances, which occurred in the vicinity of Kingman. Includes a quote from Leach, "I tumbled like a ball before the chute finally opened, then I fell in the biggest hole outside of the Grand Canyon." See also Leach's own report (1935, ITEM NO. 2.29399), which (pointedly) omits this quotation but instead reports, "I landed in a deep blind gulch which had no outlet and was about three or four hundred feet deep."]

1935 *2.22966* President Roosevelt visits Boulder Dam. *Reclamation Era*, 25(9) (September): 173. [Notice of 12-page illustrated booklet by U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, to be distributed in Boulder City when the president visits on September 26.]

1935 *2.23026* Photographs exhibited. *Reclamation Era*, 25(9) (September): 185. ["Photographs made by Ben Glaha of construction scenes at Boulder Dam, and progress pictures of the work at Grand Coulee Dam site, have been loaned to the Public Library at Milwaukee for display September 5 to 27. A similar exhibit may be borrowed upon application to the Commissioner, Bureau of Reclamation." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1935 *2.23027* Boulder Dam model. *Reclamation Era*, 25(9) (September): 185. ["An operating model of Boulder Dam, in diorama form with a background showing mountains, canyon and lake, has been installed in the Museum of Science and Industry in Jackson Park, Chicago. The model, at a scale of 1 inch to 30 feet and about 16 feet long, shows the dam and all appurtenant works and runs through a 4-minute cycle of operation showing conditions at various water levels. It was formerly exhibited at the Century of Progress Exposition." (ENTIRE ITEM) Not illustrated (but see Sanford, 1936, ITEM NO. 2.23028).]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

1935	2.14509	The journey to Melbourne. News from the American party. *British Medical Journal, Supplement*, (September 14): 141-142. [Includes brief notice of visit of British Medical Association members to Grand Canyon.]
1935	*2.25775*	Boulder Dam as it will appear on commemorative stamp. *Engineering News-Record*, 115 (September 26): 447.
1935	2.23810	[Item regarding "Tumble Weed".] *In:* Flashes [SECTION]. *Stand By* (Prairie Farmer Publishing Co., Chicago), 1(41) (November 23): 3. ["The night before Tumble Weed left Flagstaff, Arizona, to come 'down east' to Chicago and WLS, he married Evelyn McCauley, a girl guide at Grand Canyon. Tumble Weed was a guide on the trails at the Canyon and entertained the crowds in the evening with cowboy songs and fancy roping. Mrs. Tumble Weed has joined her husband in Chicago." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Stanley Leland Weed.]

1936	2.23035	Colorado canyons' secrets unlocked. *Reclamation Era*, 26(1) (January): 6-7. [Lake Mead area, generally; now accessible by water.]
1936	*2.23036*	Boulder Dam of world fame. *Reclamation Era*, 26(1) (January): 10. [Notice of Rotary Club publication from Hong Kong, by M. F. Key, regarding visit to Hoover Dam.]
1936	*2.29747*	Boulder Dam commemorative. *In:* Stamp Gossip and Notes on New Issues [SECTION]. *Meccano Magazine* (Liverpool), 21(1) (January): 63. [U.S. 3¢ postal stamp.]
1936	*2.28203*	Planned. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(3) (January 18): 10. ["Boulder Dam, Nevada.—Boulder Dam Hotel Corp., % Harry Weisler, Bank of America Bldg., San Diego, contemplates erecting a new hotel at or near Boulder Dam." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1936	2.27971	Preparing plans. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 19(8) (February 22): 20. ["Grand Canyon, Ariz.—Santa Fe railway company's architectural department, Kerckhoff Bldg., Los Angeles, is preparing plans for a men's dormitory and a recreational building to be built at Grand Canyon. The dormitory, for the use of El Tovar and Bright Angel hotel employees, will be a two-story structure, containing fifty rooms. The recreational building will be for the use of hotel guests." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1936	*2.22967*	Fire at Parker Dam. *Reclamation Era*, 26(3) (March): 79. [Dormitory fire in Six Companies' camp.]
1936	*2.28204*	Boulder houses to be salvaged. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(11) (March 14): 5. [A Salt Lake City business group will tear down houses in Boulder City, to be rebuilt in other locales. New dwellings will be built in Boulder City.]
1936	2.176	Arizona in 1873. *Arizona Highways*, 12(4) (April): 4, 21-22. [From *American Cyclopedia.* "Don Jose de Vasconcellas is cited as crossing Arizona in 1562 to the Grand Canyon" (Cooper, 1974 [ITEM NO. 1.28], p. 46).]
1936	*2.22968*	Boulder City settles down to permanency. *Reclamation Era*, 26(4) (April): 93.

Anonymous (*continued*)

1936	*2.22969*	Parker recovering from fire. *Reclamation Era*, 26(4) (April): 97. [Parker Dam dormitory fire.]
1936	2.27972	Bids wanted. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 19(14) (April 4): 21. [Bids asked by Union Pacific Utah Parks Co. “for the construction of a large frame and stone dining, recreation and lounging lodge to be built on the north room [*sic*] of the Grand Canyon, Arizona. Cost, $250,000.”] [Grand Canyon Lodge.]
1936	2.27973	Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 19(17) (April 25): 20. [William P. Neil Co., Ltd., Los Angeles, “awarded contract for men’s dormitory and recreation building to be built at Grand Canyon, Ariz., for the Santa Fe Railway Co.”]
1936	2.20616	[Note.] *In:* On the Way to Press [SECTION]. *Radio Mirror* (New York), 6(1) (May): 96. [“Remember last Easter the swell Grand Canyon Sunrise Services? This year, Easter is April 12th, and our under cover spy in Colorado has just reported that the broadcast would be repeated. He had seen the show last year by standing on the rim of the Canyon and was pretty darn impressed by it all. So tune in.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1936	2.27974	Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 19(24) (June 13): 17. [“Grand Canyon, Arizona—Ryberg Bros., Salt Lake City, Utah, awarded contract by Union Pacific Utah Parks Co., Omaha, Neb., for rebuilding the Union Pacific Lodge on the north rim of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. The building will house dining rooms, lounge and shops; sleeping quarters will be provided in Deluxe cabins. The work will be done on a cost plus fixed fee basis. Cist [*sic*] is estimated at $250,000.” (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Grand Canyon Lodge.]
1936	*2.22970*	Boulder Dam tourist mecca. *Reclamation Era*, 26(8) (August): 184-185. [Lake Mead access to scenic areas.]
1936	2.177	The new Bright Angel Lodge and cabins. *The Hotel Monthly* (Chicago), (December): 13. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7|

1937	*2.22972*	Boulder Dam model feature of Christmas party. *Reclamation Era*, 27(3) (March): 55. [Model created by Captain Gail of the Dundalk Police Department, Dudalk, Maryland. (Illustrated.)] [Of note: Apparently this was part of a model-train layout, for which there is an ironic placement of a bridge over the Colorado River at the place where later would be built the Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
1937	2.27975	Plans being figured. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 20(12) (April 10): 14. [“Grand Canyon, Ariz.—Santa Fe Railway Co., Kerckhoff Bldg., Los Angeles, is taking bids until Apr. 3 from a closed, selected list of contractors for a two-story and basement women’s dormitory building (40x225 ft.) to be erected at Grand Canyon, Ariz. Plans prepared by owner’s architectural department.” (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Colter Hall.]
1937	*2.28205*	Concession granted. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 20(19) (May 29): 12. [“Boulder City, Nevada.—Grand Canyon-Boulder Dam Tours, Inc., last week was granted a 20-year concession to provide and operate recreational area. R. E. Ruckstel

Anonymous (*continued*)

		and Paul Webb of Boulder City are officers of Grand Canyon-Boulder Dam Tours, which at present is operating the Boulder Dam hotel.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1937	2.7368	National Park broadcasts from the air; from the Little Colorado to Boulder Dam. *Standard Oil Bulletin*, (June): cover, inside front cover, 3-10, 16, inside back cover. [NBC and United Airlines.]
1937	*2.28206*	Plans being figured. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 20(23) (June 26): 20. [“Boulder City, Nevada.—National Park Service, San Francisco, is taking bids for remodeling the former Six Companies hospital in Boulder City for use as an office building. The sum of $12,000 had been appropriated for remodeling and landscaping.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1937	*2.24973*	145 480 hectáreas de tierra han sido repartidas a los colonos. *From:* Mejico [SUBSECTION]. *In:* América; noticias e informaciones de varios países del continente [SECTION]. *Acción Libertaria* (Federación Anarco-Comunista Argentina, Buenos Aires), 3(28) (July 22): [4]. [In Spanish.]
1937	2.20632	Thursday, July 22, 1937. *Radio Mirror* (New York), 8(4) (August): 48. [Radio programming for this date. Composer Ferde Grofé flew (his first time) to Los Angeles for a single concert at the Hollywood Bowl, flying over Grand Canyon. Notes “his famous Grand Canyon Suite” but item erroneously states that of the Grand Canyon, “He’d never seen it before.”]
1937	2.30502	20-year contract for Grand Canyon; G. E. Ruckstell, pioneer airline operator over scenic area, gets big concessions. *American Aviation*, 1(6) (August 15): 10. [Grand Canyon-Boulder Dam Tours, Inc., includes Grand Canyon Airlines; concession under U.S. National Park Service.]
1937	2.31791	Where history is in the making. *In:* Travel [SECTION]. *Current History*, 46(6) (September): 106-108. [“. . . *Current History* has gone to a group of distinguished individuals. It has asked each of them to nominate, in the light of his own experiences and observations, a list of the Seven Wonders of the World. There weree no restrictions. Lists could be made up entirely of either man-made or natural wonders, or a combination of both. The selections did not have to be confined necessarily to present-day wonders.” (Man-made wonders included creative productions, such as Beethoven’s symponies and Plato’s *Republic*.) Two lists included the Grand Canyon; one by world-traveler and writer Richard Halliburton, the other by editor and publisher M. E. Tracy.]
1937	2.178	Transportation across the Colorado River. *Arizona Highways*, 13(10) (October): 14.
1937	*2.22977*	Boulder a Mecca for travelers. *Reclamation Era*, 27(10) (October): 234. [Boulder Dam.]
1937	2.24767	Grand Canyon tours; agreement reached between TWA and Grand Canyon Airlines. *American Aviation*, 1(10) (October 15): 15.
1937	*2.22978*	Rutledge Smith visits Boulder Dam. *Reclamation Era*, 27(11) (November): 271. [Includes of photo of Smith with plaque commemorating Elwood Mead.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1937	2.24768	Stop scheduled GCA operations; Ruckstell announces end of scenic run Oct. 18 but charter service to continue. *American Aviation*, 1(11) (November 1): 15. [Grand Canyon Airlines.]
1937	2.11839	Travel lectures—Friday evenings at 8:00 repeated Sundays at 3:45 P.M. *Art Institute of Chicago, Bulletin*, 31(7) (December): 106. [Notice of lecture by Dudley Crafts Watson, "From Manhattan to the Grand Canyon", January 14 and 16, 1938.]
1937	2.22767	Grand Canyon party returns. *Engineering and Science* (California Institute of Technology Alumni Association), 1(3) (December):. [Carnegie-CalTech trip on Colorado River through Grand Canyon.]
1937	*2.31665*	This Winged World [FEATURE]. *Air Trails* (New York), 9(3) (December): 4-6. [Table of Contents describes feature as "News photos of airplanes, air events, airmen".] [See photo, p. 5: "Flying the scenic Grand Canyon route, a TWA Skysleeper passes over Meade Lake [*sic*], above Boulder Dam. The tiny ripples on the lake mark the progress of a speeding motor boat, dwarfed by the gorge. Newly inaugurated by TWA, this new route has proven popular with air travelers." Low altitude flight. The dam is not in this photo.]
1937	2.30503	Sells 4 Fords; Ruckstell disposes of transports to TACA in Honduras. *American Aviation*, 1(13) (December 1): 3. [Grand Canyon-Boulder Dam Tours, Inc. sells four Ford tri-motors to Transportes Aeros Centro Americanos, Ltd. Scheduled airline operations between Boulder City, Nevada, and Grand Canyon ceased October 18; scenic tours continue.]

1938	*2.19888*	Boulder City, Nevada. *In:* Here and There on the Desert. *Desert Magazine*, 1(3) (January): 22. ["Construction of a series of horseback trails in two of the highest peaks on the Nevada side of Boulder dam is to be started at once, according to the announcement of Guy Edwards, superintendent of the Lake Mead recreational area. Four new rangers and three naturalists are being added to the park service forces in this area. A coast-guard cutter is to be shipped from Honolulu and launched on the lake." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1938	2.19889	Phoenix, Arizona. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 1(3) (January): 23. ["Discussing the recent scientific trip to the Shiva temple in Grand Canyon, M. R. Tillotson, superintendent of the national park there stated recently that there are a number of other 'sky islands' along the Colorado river which have not been scientifically explored. He mentioned the 'Fish Tail' plateau which is about 25 miles downstream from Shiva as one of these." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1938	*2.23032*	Lake Mead to become famous yachting resort. *Reclamation Era*, 28(1) (January): 10.
1938	*2.30504*	Long-contested Boulder City case ended as P. O. authorizes TWA stop. *American Aviation*, 1(15) (January 1): 11. [U.S. Post Office Department authorizes Boulder City, Nevada, as temporary stop on TWA airmail route 2 between Newark and Los Angeles, and on route 37 between Winslow, Arizona, and San Francisco. Approved until a projected airport is built midway between Las Vegas and Boulder City.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1938	2.24769	Boulder City and Grand Canyon to have 6-7,000-foot runways. *American Aviation*, 1(16) (January 15): 5.
1938	2.16814	Department of Technical Training. *In:* American Geographical Society [SECTION]. *Geographical Review*, 28(2) (April): 318-319. [See p. 319: “In connection with the Grand Canyon expedition of the American Museum of Natural History the department was consulted to determine from the examination of aerial photographs the feasibility of climbing Shiva Temple and Wotan’s Throne, and a member of the staff was lent to the Museum to organize and take charge of the climbing work.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1938	*2.22979*	New Arizona highway to Boulder Dam. *Reclamation Era*, 28(5) (May): 91. [Kingman Highway—Kingman, Arizona, to Las Vegas, Nevada.]
1938	*2.19894*	Boulder City. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 1(8) (June): 31. [“St. Thomas, historic old Mormon settlement in the Moapa valley, will be submerged by the rising waters of Lake Mead early this summer, according to the estimate of government officials. The 11 inhabitants of the town already have left, and material worth salvaging is being removed from the old buildings.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1938	*2.22980*	Transcontinental and Western Airways, Inc., inaugurates service at Boulder City. *Reclamation Era*, 28(6) (June): 110-111. [TWA.]
1938	2.16222	America; millions of people set out to see their country. *Life*, 4(26) (June 27): 24-32.
1938	*2.19895*	St. Thomas. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 1(10) (August): 25. [“On June 11 Postmaster Rox Whitmore rose early and worked late, cancelling more than 4,000 letters from philatelists all over the United States, thus given them a St. Thomas postmark on the final day of the life of a postoffice in a ‘buried city.’ Then Whitmore moved out, the postoffice building was torn down by workmen who waded in the rising waters of Boulder lake. Hugh Lord, garageman, was last of the community’s residents to quit the historic Mormon settlement. He had planned to spend Saturday night there. But the water rose too fast, lapping around his bed. Lord set fire to his dwelling, climbed into a rowboat and departed. Now the town is completely submerged.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1938	2.28531	Das Wunder des Colorado-River. *Neue Zürcher Zeitung* (Zürich), 1938(4)(1445) (August 16): 1. [Grand Canyon, Boulder Dam, and Lake Mead.] [In German.]
1938	2.27582	Notes from the North Rim. *Arizona Highways*, (September):.
1938	*2.19900*	Seeks permit to operate boats on lower Colorado. *Desert Magazine*, 1(12) (October): 17. [Charles Sturges of Yuma plans to run regular boat trips on the Colorado River between Imperial and Parker Dams.]
1938	2.19903	Buzz Holmstrom starts second trip down river. *Desert Magazine*, 1(12) (October): 25. [“Buzz Holmstrom is at it again. This young Oregon filling station operator, only man to make a boat trip alone down the Colorado to Boulder dam, is on the river now with one companion, Amos Berg, their destination the Gulf of California, 1200 long, hard

Anonymous (*continued*)

		miles from their starting point on the headwaters of the Green river in the Wind mountains 150 miles north of the town of Green River." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1938	2.19904	Peach Springs. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 2(1) (November): 38. ["Sparkling crystals cover the walls of Coconino caverns which are to be opened to the public as a scenic attraction early next summer. The caverns are located 14 miles east of Peach Springs near Highway 66. Under an agreement recently announced, the three owners have deeded the cave to Coconino county, but have retained for themselves a lease under which they will erect a lodge and cabin accommodations for visitors. The three men are Walter Y. Peck, Stanley Wakefield and Edmund R. Cosgrove." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Grand Canyon Caverns.]
1938	*2.20628*	Boulder Dam fete. *Broadcasting and Broadcast Advertising*, 15(9) (November 1): 67. [Half-hour Columbia Broadcasting System live radio program, "Boulder Dam—Two Years Old—Speaks", broadcast transcontinentally from Boulder Dam via the high-tension powerlines to Los Angeles. Included sounds of spillways (penstocks?) and men at work. "Announcers Cliff Howell, Frank Graham, Maury Webster and Don Forbes were stationed at strategic points along route of power transmission . . . ."]
1938	*2.29623*	San Luis, Sonora. *El Mensajero* (Phoenix, Arizona), 2da. Epoca, 15(34) (November 13): 4. ["La Colonización de San Luis, Río Colorado, Sonora, es un hecho, su realización se está efectuando por parte del Gobierno del Estado, en combinación con la Secreataría de Agricultura y Fomento, y por acuerdo expreso del Sr. presidente de la República."] [San Luis Río Colorado.] [In Spanish.]
1938	2.180	Participation in the Grand Canyon Expedition of the American Museum of Natural History. *Geographical Review*, 28: 146. [See also p. 145.] [AMNH biological expedition under Harold E. Anthony, to Shiva Temple and Wotan's Throne.]

1939	*2.19788*	Santa Claus. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 2(3) (January): 26. [One-time "community" of Santa Claus founded by Mrs. Ninon Talbott along the highway between Kingman and Hoover Dam.]
1939	*2.19789*	Needles. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 2(3) (January): 27. [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation laying out routes for construction roads to damsite on Colorado River north of Needles.]
1939	*2.19906*	Needles. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 2(4) (February): 35. [J. G. Brown recalled early history of this area at a recent Rotary Club luncheon.]
1939	*2.19907*	Las Vegas. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 2(4) (February): 35. ["Establishment of a boat factory in Las Vegas has been promised by O. C. Hull, president of the Hull-Kaymo Boat company. This will be the first industrial development in southern Nevada resulting from formation of Mead lake [*sic*] behind Boulder dam." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1938 2.27470 Camels: The story of a long-ago experiment. *Indians At Work* (U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Indian Affairs), 6(6) (February): 28-30. [Information credited to *Uncle Sam's Camels* (Lesley, 1929, ITEM NO. 2.4090).]

1939 2.181 Sale of Bright Angel Trail. *Desert Magazine*, (March): 34.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53|

1939 *2.22983* Fishing boat on Lake Mead. *Reclamation Era*, 29(3) (March): 59. [*Navajo*, operated by Grand Canyon-Boulder Dam Tours, Inc.]

1939 *2.22984* Ferry to operate on Lake Mead. *Reclamation Era*, 29(3) (March): 64. [Application by Grand Canyon-Boulder Dam Tours, Inc., to operate at Pearce Ferry. Citing press reports.]

1939 2.30674 The Public Works Administration and the National Park Service. *In:* Scientific Events [SECTION]. *Science*, 89(2305) (March 3): 193. ["At Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, a schoolhouse and teacher's residence together with schoolroom equipment, to cost $35,000"; "Boulder Dam Recreational Area, Nevada, will have increased facilities at the Hemenway Wash area being developed on the shore of Lake Mead. These will include water, sewage, electricity, and an irrigation system. This project will cost $150,000." (ENTIRE NOTES)]

1939 *2.8639* Going places on Nevada highways. *Nevada Highways and Parks*, 4(2) (March/April): 1-32 [entire number].

1939 *2.19909* "Havasu" proposed as name for new lake. *Desert Magazine*, 2(6) (April): 31. [Lake Havasu, behind Parker Dam.]

1939 *2.12886* Intercity group view dam. *The Rotarian*, 54(4) (April): 53. [Hoover Dam.]

1939 *2.17688* Heirs to two Scandinavian thrones make their first visit to the U.S. *Life*, 6(19) (May 8): 20. [In part reports the visit of Crown Prince Frederik and Crown Princess Ingrid of Denmark, who had during a western tour visited "Boulder Dam ('incredible')". (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1939 *2.22985* [Photograph.] "Danish Royalty visiting Boulder Dam. Crown Prince Frederik and princess Ingrid of Denmark visit Boulder Dam on their tour of the United States." *Reclamation Era*, 29(6) (June): 125. [April 15, 1939. Party is identified in legend.]

1939 2.183 Grand Canyon. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 2(8) (June): 38. ["Congress has decided and President Roosevelt has agreed that Pima, an Arizona mule, is worth $125. The nation's chief executive signed a bill passed by the House and Senate, to pay to Fred Harvey Transportation company this amount for Pima, a jughead killed while packing supplies to a CCC camp in Grand Canyon. The FHT company had leased Pima to the national park service." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53|

1939 2.19911 Grand Canyon. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 2(8) (June): 38. ["Additions to hotels and new camp cabins at Grand Canyon will be built this summer. Enlargement of Bright Angel Lodge dining room and of the dining room

Anonymous (*continued*)

at El Tovar hotel; construction of nine 4-room cabins in the camp grounds; new quarters for Indians at Desert View, and walks and paths around Bright Angel Lodge are planned.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1939 *2.21805* What makes a speedboat champion? *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 71(6) (June): 834-837, 125A-126A. [Salton Sea, p. 837.]

1939 *2.19912* Boulder City. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 2(9) (July): 35. [“Score one for Hoover dam with map publishers. Rand, McNally’s new map says: HOOVER DAM (BOULDER DAM). Since 1933 the company has used Boulder as the name of the project. Under either name, the dam is earning $300,000 monthly for Uncle Sam. Since 1936 $5,000,000 has been paid to the government for power.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1939 2.19913 Aged boatman makes run through canyon. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 2(11) (September): 29. [“Seventy-four year old Bert Loper of Salt Lake City heaved a sigh of satisfaction when he moored his rowboat at the landing on Lake Mead behind Boulder dam last week in July. Loper had run the Colorado from Lee’s Ferry in 10 days, second section of a voyage started on the headwaters of the river. Spunky boatman thus realized his dream of 40 years.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1939 *2.23038* Boulder recreational development *Reclamation Era*, 29(9) (September): 241, 243. [Lake Mead.]

1939 *2.22986* Boulder and Grand Coulee Dams attract tourists. *Reclamation Era*, 29(11) (November): 294.

1939 *2.16068* Boulder City. *In:* Here and there on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 3(2) (December): 43. [“Largest craft yet launched on Lake Mead has been added to the fleet there. After a journey from the California coast the 47-foot cabin cruiser owned by R. T. Schroeder of Beverly Hills now floats on the reservoir above Boulder dam [*sic*]. Schroeder said: ‘I was tired of cruising in heavy seas and rough water. So I decided to bring the cruiser here and enjoy the wonderful climate.’ Six boats were launched in the lake in one week.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1939 2.19804 Music dealers who are doing things; the firm that makes Arizona musical. *Presto Music Times* (Chicago), (2291) (December): 8-9. [Gene Redewill of Redewill’s, Phoenix. See p. 8, regarding his interest in flying: “But my present flying is low. This is on account of the results of an accident I had at the time of the dedication of Boulder Dam, by President Roosevelt. My plane burned and I got out of the ship a second or so too late.” See p. 9, list of compositions by Redewill; under “Orchestra” is listed “Grand Canyon of Arizona Concert Waltzes”, and, “Novelette: ‘Grand Canyon of Arizona Waltzes’”.] [See also E. R. Redewill (no date, ITEM NO. 27.119).]

1940 2.185 Epic of fifteen million years. *Travel*, 74 (March): 14-15.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8|

Anonymous (*continued*)

1940	2.19915	Nevills planning 1940 trip down Colorado. *Desert Magazine*, 3(4) (February): 43. [Green River to Boulder Dam.]
1940	*2.19683*	Recreational area for Salton Sea proposed. *Desert Magazine*, 3(5) (March): 40.
1940	*2.29617*	[Note of plot to blow up Hoover Dam.] *In:* Memento de eu Sei Tudo; Olhando o Mundo a Sessenta Dias; Os Factyos Occorridos em Dezembro de 1939 [SECTION]. *Eu Sei Tudo* (Rio de Janeiro), 23(10) (March): 92. [Under "Domingo, 7": "Descoberto nos EE. UU., um *complot* terrorista para dynamitar a famosa barragem Boulder Dann." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Portuguese.]
1940	*2.22987*	Southwestern project barbecue. *Reclamation Era*, 30(5) (May): 153. ["On a spring evening early this year the Federal Union employees of the All-American Canal and Gila projects held a barbecue and informal dance on Prison Hill near Yuma, Ariz. These views show two pigs in a container before receiving the 16 hour hot treatment, and Associate Engineer Kenneth Sawyer basting them with olive oil." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1940	*2.22988*	Boulder City to have high school. *Reclamation Era*, 30(5) (May): 154.
1940	2.16327	Nevills Grand Canyon trip to start June 19. *Desert Magazine*, 3(8) (June): 37. [Barry Goldwater trip.]
1940	*2.19918*	Yuma. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 3(9) (July): 36. ["'This is Hell,' Lynn Jude, 49, prospector, scrawled these three words in the desert sand before he died of hunger and thirst in the barren Gila mountains 16 miles southeast of Yuma. A searching party in May found Jude's body, nearby an empty canteen, and the message. The prospector's automobile, tires flat, stood a short distance away." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1940	2.19919	Grand Canyon. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 3(9) (July): 36. ["From a light canvas boat Barry Goldwater of Phoenix in May gave a realistic broadcast by shortwave radio as his frail craft shot through seven and eight-foot waves of the Colorado river near Phantom ranch at the bottom of Arizona's Grand Canyon. His broadcast was interrupted by circumstances beyond his control when he was forced to quit talking and bail for his life. It was a Ripley program. Robert L. [Ripley] described the gorge as capable of swallowing 100 Yosemites, a dozen Niagaras and the entire range of Swiss Alps, with room remaining to toss in all the armies of the world with their full equipment. Governor Jones went on the air to say the canyon is 'greatest believe-it-or-not wonder of all time.'" (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1940	2.186	Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 16(8) (August): 28-29, 30-31. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-9|
1940	*2.22989*	Origin of names of projects and project features in Reclamation territory. *Reclamation Era*, 30(8) (August): 241-242. [No. 4 of a series. Includes "Parker Dam Project, California", "Yuma Project, Arizona".]
1940	2.12888	America's summer travels take many to Grand Canyon. *In:* Vacations [FEATURE]. *Life*, 9(6) (August 5): 58-59.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

1940	*2.12889*	Boulder Dam opens an oldtime frontier to tourists. *In:* Vacations [FEATURE]. *Life*, 9(6) (August 5): 65.
1940	*2.19921*	Desert Place Names [COLUMN]. *Desert Magazine*, 3(11) (September): 25. [See "El Tovar".] [Column credits Arizona names research to Will C. Barnes.]
1940	*2.22990*	Origin of names of projects and project features in Reclamation territory. *Reclamation Era*, 30(9) (September): 253-257, 263. ["fourth" (*sic*) No. 5 of a series. Includes "Boulder Canyon Project, Arizona-Nevada-California".]
1940	*2.22991*	Visit Boulder Dam. *Reclamation Era*, 30(9) (September): 259. [Promotional piece.]
1940	2.11835	[North Rim water supply and tram.] *In:* Oddities [SECTION]. *Region III Quarterly* (U.S. National Park Service), 2(4) (October): 42.
1940	2.14258	Korda opens stops on trick camera effects for his "Thief of Bagdad". *Life*, 9(16) (October 14): 39-40, 42. [Producer Alexander Korda's film production, filmed in part at "Grand Canyon" (Little Colorado River gorge).]
1940	*2.23051*	Boulder City residential leases. *Reclamation Era*, 30(11) (November): 317.
1940	2.8974	". . . Dawson, Trip 2. 9,000 feet over Grand Canyon . . ." *In:* Transportation—Journey by Plane. Mankato, Minnesota: Creative Education Society, 2 pp. (Visualized Curriculum Series, 82.) [Ellipses are part of title.]

1941	2.11836	[Isolation of Toroweap from the rest of Arizona.] *In:* Oddities [SECTION]. *Region III Quarterly* (U.S. National Park Service), 3(1) (January):.
1941	*2.23564*	Origin of names and projects and project features in Reclamation territory. *Reclamation Era*, 31(1) (January): 17-22. [No 7 of a series. Includes "All-American Canal Project, Arizona-California", "Gila Project, Arizona".]
1941	*2.19923*	El Centro. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 4(4) (February 1): 30. [All-American Canal tours.]
1941	*2.19924*	Yuma. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 4(5) (March): 38. [Lone elderly woman who had lived for a quarter century along the Colorado River north of Yuma brought to this place where "she saw a paved highway for the first time in her life."]
1941	2.19926	Grand Canyon. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 4(6) (April): 37. ["This story comes from the national park service: A Tennessee visitor to Grand Canyon found and gave to park officials a gold ring bearing the initials 'H. B. H.', a coat of arms and the inscription, '15 years of honorable service.' A park official on a trip to Seattle, Washington, showed the ring to jewelers, who identified it as the product of a New England firm, whose records showed it had been made for the head of a Philadelphia business. Pursuing this lead, park officials found the ring's owner was dead, but had a son living. To this son the ring was restored. It had been lost when the son fed a lump of sugar to one of the mules on which tourists ride down

Anonymous (*continued*)

the long trail from top to bottom of the canyon. The mule snatched the ring from its feeder's finger." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1941 2.15082 $100,000 model railroad. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 75(5) (May): 654-655. [Three thousand square foot model railroad exhibit built by Santa Fe Railway at Museum of Science and Industry, Chicago; includes a "miniature Grand Canyon".]

1941 2.9045 Visiting the Grand Canyon. *Motor Land* (California State Automobile Association, San Francisco), 48(5): 8, 14.

1941 2.18869 Inventor. *In:* The Technic Presents [SECTION]. *The Michigan Technic* (University of Michigan, College of Engineering), 59(8) (May): 24. [Regarding Jerry Mecklenburger (Jerome W. Mecklenburger, Class of 1941). Includes brief note of "the dumbest thing in his life", hiking to bottom of Grand Canyon and back in a day.]

1941 2.16739 Badger and Soap Creeks, Coconino County. *In:* Desert Place Names [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 4(8) (June): 48.

1941 *2.19928* Indio. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 4(9) (July): 34. ["Bids have been placed for a government sea-plane base on the Salton sea in the Southern California desert, according to information here. Location is on the north shore of the 40-mile long body of water at the head of Imperial Valley. Imperial Irrigation district gave a lease to the United States coast guard several months ago, covering the right to use the sea for service planes." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1941 *2.22995* Boulder City administration. *Reclamation Era*, 31(7) (July): 198.

1941 *2.31822* New lodge facilities available at Lake Mead. *Park Service Bulletin* (U.S. National Park Service, Washington, D.C.), 11(4) (July/August): 7. ["Grand Canyon-Boulder Dam Tours, Inc., announce the opening of the first units of Hualapi [*sic*] Lodge on the shore of Lake Mead". (Hualapai Lodge. This was renamed Lake Mead Lodge in 1945.)]

1941 *2.31823* New lodge facilities available at Lake Mead. *Park Service Bulletin* (U.S. National Park Service, Washington, D.C.), 11(4) (July/August): 7. ["Grand Canyon-Boulder Dam Tours, Inc., announce the opening of the first units of Hualapi [*sic*] Lodge on the shore of Lake Mead". (Hualapai Lodge. This was renamed Lake Mead Lodge in 1945.)]

1941 2.31824 [James F. Kieley films Grand Canyon and Boulder Dam National Recreation Area.] *Park Service Bulletin* (U.S. National Park Service, Washington, D.C.), 11(4) (July/August): 23. [See also photo by Kieley, p. 19, "Motion picture actors and actresses visit Lake Mead and pose at boat landing." Randy Brooks, Arlene Judge, Nancy Carroll, Astrid Allewyn, Mary Healey, Peter Lind Hayes.]

1941 *2.19929* Boulder City. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 4(10) (August): 45. ["Largest boat ever transported overland to Lake Mead is now in service. Sixty-five feet long, the craft is diesel powered and carries 65 persons. It was on the road two weeks from Terminal Island, California. A tree surgeon went along to amputate tree limbs obstructing passage enroute. The boat is operated by the Grand Canyon tours line." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1941	*2.19930*	Contract let for naval base at Salton Sea. *Desert Magazine*, 4(11) (September): 15.
1941	2.19932	Explorer's daughter visits West. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 4(11) (September): 43. [". . . Miss Mary Dean Powell [daughter of John Wesley Powell], came out from Washington, D. C., to retrace some of the historic steps of her father. The park service conducted her on a tour which took her to some of the spots which her father discovered and brought to public attention seven decades ago."]
1941	*2.19933*	Swimming on the desert. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 4(11) (September): 44. [Lake Havasu.]
1941	*2.19934*	Another town submerged. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 4(11) (September): 44. [Kaolin, Nevada, inundated by Lake Mead.]
1941	2.19935	Foltboat runs Colorado. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 4(11) (September): 44. [Alexander Grant, foltboat (or foldboat) journey through Grand Canyon with Norman Nevills and party.]
1941	2.188	Point Imperial. *Travel West* (U.S. Department of the Interior, United States Travel Bureau), 3(17) (September 16): 1.
1941	2.189	River trip in October. *Travel West* (U.S. Department of the Interior, United States Travel Bureau), 3(17) (September 16): 2. [Norman Nevills.]
1941	*2.190*	Hualapai Lodge on Lake Mead. *Travel West* (U.S. Department of the Interior, United States Travel Bureau), 3(17) (September 16): 13.
1941	*2.29624*	De paseo. *El Mensajero* (Phoenix, Arizona), [2da. Epoca], 16(37) (September 19): 5. ["Al Grand Canyon y Flagsgtaff, estuvieron en dias pasados, los Sres. Diego Perez y esposa, sus hijos Daniel y Hortencia y la Sra. Isabel Dominguez y su hija la Srita. Lupita y el joven Victor Reynolds, quines vienen muy con tentos de haber conoeido una de las maravillas mundiales, de las siete que se reclaman." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [In Spanish.]
1941	*2.19936*	Dude ranch planned. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 4(12) (October): 29. [Million-dollar King Tut guest ranch planned for Pierce Ferry [Pearce Ferry] area by Kingman's M. B. Dudley and New York associates.]
1941	*2.19937*	Townsmen happy now. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 5(1) (November): 31. [Kingman-to-Davis Dam highway designated state highway.]
1941	*2.22996*	[*Hualapai II*.] *Reclamation Era*, 31(11) (November): 301. ["Hualapai II is the name of the new 65-foot Diesel-powered cruiser on Lake Mead for the use of sightseers to Boulder Dam." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1941	*2.18483*	Boulder Dam to Vermont. *Time*, (December 29):. [World's largest photomural in Grand Central Station, New York City; includes Hoover Dam.]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

1942	*2.22997*	Defense plant for Boulder. *In:* News of the Month [SECTION]. *Reclamation Era*, 32(1) (January): 20. [Magnesium plant near Boulder City, Nevada.]
1942	*2.19939*	Yuma. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 5(4) (February): 43. ["Warning to all boat-owners to keep their craft off the Colorado river unless permitted by military authorities was issued by Sheriff T. H. Newman December 12." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1942	*2.19940*	Dam closed; lake open. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 5(4) (February): 44. [Hoover Dam "closed to visitors indefinitely, [but] boat excursions up Lake Mead above Black Canyon will be permitted."]
1942	*2.19941*	Boulder Dam area open to visitors. *Desert Magazine*, 5(5) (March): 14. [Boulder Dam National Recreational Area. Areas of Lake Mead open; Black Canyon and Boulder Dam are closed to visitors.]
1942	*2.19942*	Closed area at Lake Havasu is defined. *Desert Magazine*, 5(5) (March): 17.
1942	*2.19946*	Marines have desert base. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 5(6) (April): 38. [Niland, California, overlooking Salton Sea.]
1942	2.20319	KTAR becomes most powerful station in Arizona with a new Western Electric 5KW transmitter. *Pick-Ups* (Western Electric Company, New York), (May): 29, 38. [Radio station. Notes broadcasting nationally the annual Easter Sunrise Service from Grand Canyon.]
1942	*2.19952*	Bonanza Road pictorial quiz. *Desert Magazine*, 5(8) (June): 36-37. [Relates to the separate accompanying this issue, *The Bonanza Road* (see Boulder City Chamber of Commerce *et al.*, no date, ITEM NO. 2.19951).]
1942	*2.19953*	Bullshead town laid out. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 5(8) (June): 43. [Bullhead City, Arizona.]
1942	*2.19955*	Military highway talked. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 5(8) (June): 44. ["El Centro—Prospect of a military road between Mexicali and Santa Ana is growing brighter it was learned here now that military activity in Republic of Mexico centers in Baja California. Mexico is sending troops to peninsula now routing them through California. Proposed roads would provide an all-Mexican route." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1942	*2.19956*	Lost prospector found. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 5(9) (July): 27. ["Yuma—After two days of wandering across desert regions near here, Harry Schultz, Whittier, California, truck driver who became lost while on a prospecting trip was found alive and well on Colorado river banks. He was without water for two days. Later he found prunes and corn meal in an abandoned prospector's cabin." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1942	2.191	Grand Canyon, a study in moods. *Arizona Highways*, 18(7) (July): 4-7. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53|

Anonymous (*continued*)

1942 2.192 The North Rim, another view of the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 18(7) (July): 30-35.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53|

1942 2.19957 Nevills' expedition starts. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 5(1) (August): 29. ["Grand Canyon—Two of the youngest persons ever to challenge swift waters of the Grand Canyon were among eight persons in Norman D. Nevills' fourth expedition down the Colorado scheduled to start July 15 at Lee's Ferry. The boys are Bruce Wilson, 13, Burlingame, California, and Garth Marston, 16, San Francisco." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1942 2.193 Nevills completes 4th trip through canyon. *Desert Magazine*, 5(11) (September): 18.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53|

1942 *2.22120* The power of Christ to create and to redeem; a coast-to-coast broadcast over the Mutual Network by the Voice of Prophesy. *Signs of the Times* (Seventh-day Adventists, Mountain View, California), 69(36) (September 15): 4-5, 13-14. [Not signed but written in the first person. See p. 4, observation from a visit to the Hoover Dam powerhouse.]

1942 2.194 Canyon train stopped. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 6(1) (November): 37. ["Grand Canyon—Passenger train service over a branch Santa Fe railroad line from Williams to the north rim [*sic*] has ceased for the duration. The Arizona corporation commission recently granted the railroad's request to discontinue service when the company asserted that they needed equipment and train crews in main-line service and that travel to the canyon had dropped 77 per cent. Rail traffic to Grand Canyon last August was 1833, compared to 10,839 in August, 1941. Likewise automobile traffic was less than half as heavy as last June. Bus service will be continued by Santa Fe Trailways." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53|

1943 *2.19962* Internee strike ends. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 6(3) (January): 29. [Japanese-American internment camp, Poston, Arizona.]

1943 *2.19963* River gives up body. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 6(3) (January): 29. ["Kingman—The body of William Foster, drowned with an unidentified companion October 28 when a boat overtuned in the Colorado river near here, was found about November 15 near Parker. The remains of Foster's companion had been recovered several days earlier. Foster was an employee of the Forrester Milling and Mining company, now working the Ray Thompson property near Kingman." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1943 *2.25914* Democracy at the crossroads. *Indian Education* (U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Indian Affairs, Education Division), (80) (January 15): 5-8. [Japanese internment centers. See "Indian Service Administers Poston", pp. 6-7.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1943 2.195 “Shooting” the Grand Canyon tops all thrills. *Popular Mechanics*, 79(3) (March): 90-91. [Norman Nevills.] [Shooting the Grand Canyon tops all thrills.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8|

1943 *2.19966* Boat use limited. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 6(6) (April): 29. [“Yuma—Civilian boats or surface craft will not be permitted to pass under Colorado river bridges during daylight hours without being carefully inspected for explosives or other demolition equipment, according to regulations announced by Brig. Gen. Thoburn K. Brown of the western defense command. Boats will not be permitted to stop under bridges and one will be permitted to pass during night hours.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1943 2.19967 Easter services to be broadcast. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 6(7) (May): 29. [“Grand Canyon—At the Shrine of the Ages, overlooking the Grand Canyon, Easter Sunrise services were scheduled to be broadcast to the nation April 25, with Right Reverend E. L. Parsons, former Bishop of the Episcopal Church of California, delivering the sermon and the A Capella choir of Arizona State Teachers’ college of Flagstaff furnishing the music. J. Howard Pyle is to give a new and different picture of the Canyon from the floor of Havasupai canyon, by the only telephone line out of the Canyon’s depths.” (ENTIRE ITEM (*sic*)]

1943 *2.19968* Recreation project starts. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 6(8) (June): 29. [Sand brought in to build resort beach at Vegas Wash and Hemenway Wash, Lake Mead.]

1943 2.19969 North Rim accommodations. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 6(9) (July): 30. [“Grand Canyon—Limited accommodations and meal services became available for visitors at the North rim June 1, according to H. C. Bryant, superintendent of Grand Canyon national park. Utah Parks company will provide cabins, meals and supplies to campers. Company buses will not be operated this year, but roads are in good condition.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1943 *2.29245* Camp Shelby. Soldier boasts military record of many “firsts”. *The Daily Tulean Dispatch* (U.S. War Relocation Authority, Tule Lake Relocation Center, Newell, California), 6(42) (September 3): 2. [Mimeographed production, also known as *Tulean Dispatch* and *Tulean Daily Dispatch*.] [Item relays news from Camp Shelby, Mississippi, September 1, 1943, regarding Chief Warrant Officer Thomas M. Kobayashi, Headquarters Staff, Infantry Regiment, 442nd Combat Team. Notes in part, “He became a master sergeant in October, 1941, and served as post sergeant major at Camp Sibert, Boulder City, Nevada.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1943 *2.29246* Nisei Warrant Officer has record studded with “firsts” *In:* Japanese American Combat Team News [SECTION]. *Pacific Citizen* (Japanese American Citizens League, Salt Lake City, Utah), 17(9) (September 4): 8. [Item relays news from Camp Shelby, Mississippi, regarding Chief Warrant Officer Thomas M. Kobayashi, Headquarters Staff, Infantry Regiment, 442nd Combat Team. Notes in part, “He became a master sergeant in October, 1941, and served as post sergeant major at Camp Sibert, Boulder City, Nevada.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1943 *2.19970* Salton Sea beaches planned. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 7(2) (December): 32.

1944 2.19971 New Colorado River record. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 7(3) (January): 33. ["Boulder City—Harry Aleson, who has conducted many Colorado river boat expeditions, set a new record for upstream travel in November, when his party of three reached mile 218, between Diamond creek and Parashont wash. His companions were Ward Vickers and R. Moore, of Long Beach and the naval training unit at California institute of technology. Aleson, who hopes to go all the way to the Parashont later, carried loads of gasoline upstream, depositing it for later use on long-range upstream trips." (ENTIRE ITEM (*sic*))]

1944 *2.19972* Suggests Yuma as seaport. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 7(4) (February): 31. ["Phoenix—Dredging the lower Colorado river to create a seaport at Yuma was among economic developments of Arizona urged by Frank Pool, pioneer businessman, at Hiram Club in December. He pointed out that the Gadsden purchase by which Arizona acquired the area south of Gila river reserved to the state the use of the lower Colorado for navigation." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1944 *2.19973* Head successor at Poston. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 7(5) (March): 27. [Duncan Mills succeeds W. Wade Head as director of Japanese-American internment camp at Poston, Arizona.]

1944 *2.19974* Travel over dam increases. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 7(5) (March): 29. ["Boulder City—Travelers crossing Boulder Dam in December, 1943, exceeded by 2635 those who crossed in December 1942. Total for last December was 8883. Total for entire Boulder dam recreational area, which includes Boulder beach, Las Vegas beach, Pierce Ferry [Pearce Ferry] area, Eldorado canyon, Willow beach, Temple Bar and Overton district, was 10,247." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1944 2.196 Easter sunrise at the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 20(4) (April): 2-3.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53|

1944 2.197 Highways to Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 20(4) (April): 8-9.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53|

1944 2.29403 True or false . . . [QUIZ]. *Desert Magazine*, 7(7) (May): 18 (with answers, p. 35). [Includes: "Coronado was first Spanish explorer to see Grand Canyon". Answer: "False. Alarcon was first Spaniard to see Grand Canyon." (Also false! Alarcon headed the aborted mission on the Colorado River meant to contact and supply the land expedition.)] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

1944 *2.19975* Family marooned on desert island. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 7(9) (July): 30. ["Mr. and Mrs. Earl Evans and two tiny children" stranded by storm for two nights on Black Island, Lake Mead.]

1944 2.16495 [Marriage notice.] *In:* Marriages [SECTION]. *The Billboard*, 56(51) (December 16): 34. ["Roosevelt–Emerson—Col. Elliott Roosevelt to Faye Emerson, screen actress, at Grand Canyon, Ariz., December 3." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1945	*2.19981*	Body not recovered. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 8(5) (March): 30. ["Las Vegas—Search was started for the body of Raymond Spilsbury, former general manager of mining properties in Peru, when his clothes containing $13,000 were found on the bank of the Colorado near Eldorado. He had gone there to keep a fishing date with Murl Emory, pioneer boatman, and when the latter was delayed, the mining man walked along the shore, and was not seen again. The search was directed by Chief Ranger Don Jolley of the national park service." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1945	2.29829	Executive Department. *The Santa Fe Today* (Santa Fe Railway, Chicago), (1) (May 1):. [See p. 6, photo of President Gurley and Vice-President Keefe in Gurley's office. Note print or painting of Grand Canyon on the wall (partly cropped).]
1945	*2.19987*	Engulfed city emerges. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 8(9) (July): 30. [St. Thomas reemerged from Lake Mead for serveral weeks during "lowest ebb in lake's history at the end of April". John F. Perkins, former resident, returned with family to view the remains, finding "the cars they had left as waters crept over the town" and a "great tree which marked corner of their lawn".]
1945	*2.19988*	Desert road to deep-sea fishing. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 8(11) (September): 27. ["Yuma—By next year Yuma will be less than 85 miles by paved road from deep-sea fishing in Gulf of California. Construction of toll road from San Luis, on the border 26 miles south of here, was to be startedin July and finished by January 1, and will extend to Puerto Isabel and El Golfo. Enterprise is being backed by syndicate of Mexico City bankers. According to rumors a resort hotel will be built at El Golfo." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1945	2.19990	River adventure is experiment to aid Grand Canyon voyagers. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 8(11) (September): 29. [Harry Aleson and George White's 42-mile float trip in lower Grand Canyon in July.]
1945	2.19993	Climbers scale Vishnu Temple. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 8(12) (October): 27. ["Flagstaff—M. D. Clubb, Oklahoma A. & M. college faculty member, and his son Roger scaled Vishnu Temple, one of the great mountain peaks within Grand Canyon, according to Dr. H. C. Bryant, park superintendent, in July. They found no evidence of a previous ascent; only forms of life found were a few lizards and lichens. They also scaled Wotan's Throne, which an American Museum party climbed in 1937." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1945	*2.19994*	Crowds throng Boulder area. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 9(1) (November): 36. [Boulder Dam is "top tourist attraction of all federally controlled areas" after the lifting of wartime travel restrictions.]
1945	2.18484	Episcopal veto. *Time*, (December 3):. [Refers in part to the third marriage of Elliott Roosevelt, son of Franklin D. Roosevelt, performed by a Methodist pastor, to actress Faye Emerson in 1944, "in a glassed-in observation station at Grand Canyon, Ariz." Article about Roosevelt's election as vestryman in Episcopal church in Hyde Park, New York, invalidated by the bishop because Roosevelt had been previously divorced.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1945 2.198 *Arizona's national monuments.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Southwest Monuments Association, 126 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:140

1946 *2.199* Old Fort Yuma. *Arizona Highways*, 22(2) (February): 36-41.

1946 *2.19996* The voice of Salton Sink. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 9(4) (February): 33. [Ed Ainsworth and Quay House launch new newspaper, *The Desert Barnacle*.]

1946 *2.19997* Plan sea resort in desert. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 9(4) (February): 35. [Salton Sea Development Committee.]

1946 *2.19998* Tourist "menace" alarms them. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 9(4) (February): 36. [Increase in tourism at Boulder Dam Recreational Area.]

1946 *2.19999* Plans proposed for $50,000,000 resort project along Salton Sea. *Desert Magazine*, 9(5) (March): 26. [Salton Sea Development Committee.]

1946 2.20015 Grand Canyon prepares for guests. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 9(6) (April): 33. ["Williams—For the first time since war started, tourist service is expected to be in full operation by summer, according to announcement late in February. Lodge and cabins on North Rim, as well as Bright Angel lodge and the cabins at Grand Canyon, are expected to be open. Passenger train service from Williams to Grand Canyon is expected to resume, and Desert View watch tower and Hermit's Rest are expected to return to normal schedule. Other services expected are sight-seeing bus tours, lecture and motion picture programs." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1946 *2.20016* Park museum reopens. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 9(7) (May): 35. ["Boulder City—National Park Service museum opened here in March after being closed for three years. Museum, featuring flora, fauna, archeology and geology of the area, is located on New Mexico avenue at foot of Avenue F, is open daily 8 a. m. until noon and 1 p. m. until 5 p. m." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1946 *2.20017* Start Davis Dam road. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 9(7) (May): 35. ["Las Vegas—Work was to start immediately on construction of highway to Davis dam, it was revealed in March by State Highway Engineer Robert A. Allen. Announcement followed awarding of contract to Westbrook and Pope company, Sacramento, who submitted low bid of $422,096.05." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1946 *2.22999* Visitors' records topple at Boulder Dam. *Reclamation Era*, 32(5) (May): 94.

1946 2.11604 Fastwater man. *Saturday Evening Post*, (May 18): 30-31, 148, 150, 152. [Norman Nevills.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1946	2.201	Destination—Quartermaster Canyon (canyon pictorials by William Belknap, Jr.). *Arizona Highways*, 22(6) (June): 10-13. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53|
1946	2.20018	Grand Canyon ready for tourists. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 9(9) (July): 25. [“Grand Canyon—North Rim accommodations in Grand Canyon national park opened May 20, Superintendent H. C. Bryant announced. Camp center includes cabin camp with capacity of 90. Grand Canyon Lodge, with deluxe accommodations for 400, opened June 1. Bus service on circle tour from Cedar City, Utah, covering Zion and Bryce national parks, Cedar Breaks national monument and North Rim started June 2. Because of unprecedented crowds both at North and South rims, visitors should have reservations confirmed before coming to the park.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1946	2.7567	True or false. *Desert Magazine*, 9(11) (September): 30, 44. [Quiz.]
1946	2.7568	River voyagers rescued. *In:* Here and There [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 9(11) (September): 36. [Georgie White (as “Mrs. Georgia White”) and Harry Aleson.]
1946	*2.20019*	New park plans announced. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 9(12) (October): 30. [Property rights to Grand Canyon-Boulder Dam Tours, Inc., for development along Lake Mead shoreline. Boat tours into lower Grand Canyon planned.]
1946	*2.20020*	The fish win this dispute. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 10(1) (November): 25. [Two-state fishing agreement between Arizona and Nevada cancelled. Arizona has stocked Colorado River below Hoover Dam but Nevada has not.]
1946	2.29830	The Shop Extensions Department. *The Santa Fe Today* (Santa Fe Railway, Chicago), (4) (November 30):. [See p. 49, photo of “Interior of Santa Fe power plant at Grand Canyon, Ariz.” No text mention.]
1946	*2.20021*	Trenching for phone cable. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 10(2) (December): 27. [Bell Telephone laying cable in Palo Verde Valley. “Divers with jet equipment are to lay the huge cable under the floor of the Colorado river.”]
1946	*2.20022*	Hours for dam visitors. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 10(2) (December): 27. [Revised visiting hours at Hoover Dam.]

1947	*2.20025*	Records broken at Salton. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 10(3) (January): 27. [New records at Salton Sea powerboat regatta.]
1947	2.17165	Monochrome folks discuss prints at bimonthly clinic. *In:* Kodak Camera Club News [SECTION]. *Kodakery* (Eastman Kodak Company, Rochester, New York), 5(6) (February 13): 4. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1947	*2.20027*	School for Indian veterans. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 10(5) (March): 29. [Plan for the former wartime Japanese-American internment camp at Poston, Arizona.]
1947	2.20029	Motorboats for Colorado arrive. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 10(6) (April): 32. [“Flagstaff—Two cabin motorboats to be used in exploration work on Glen canyon dam project were unloaded at Flagstaff late in January and hauled by trailer to Lee’s ferry on Colorado river. The 28-foot boats have flat bottoms for riveruse. Bert Lucas is engineering in charge of preliminary surveys. Party has been camped at ferry for three months, compiling data for dam project.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1947	*2.20881*	Earl Reed answers call of spring, and fishin’. *The Webb Spinner* (Del E. Webb Construction Co., Phoenix), 1(5) (April): 5. [Retiree Pearl I. (Earl) Reed “spends his winters in a rock cabin he has constructed on the Colorado river bank near Blythe, and moves north to cooler climes for the summer.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1947	2.21864	A profile. *Arabian Sun and Flare* (Aramco [Arabian American Oil Co.], Dhahran, Saudi Arabia), 2(26) (April 6): 2. [Biographical sketch of John Ricca, from Golconda, Arizona, near Kingman. Notes, “during the summers [while attending Arizona State College] he worked for Fred Harvey at Grand Canyon at the hotel lodges and for some time he was a National Park Ranger.”]
1947	2.20030	North Rim visited. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 10(7) (May): 33. [“Jacob Lake—Park Service party in a ‘sno-cat’ has successfully completed round trip between Jacob Lake and snowbound North Rim of Grand Canyon, proving workability of mechanical equipment in area in winter. Previously, skis have been only method of reaching rim when deep snows block highway from mid-November to late spring. Ranger W. J. Kennedy headed expedition, which was part of experiment to determine value of ‘sno-cat’ for patrol and rescue work.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1947	2.31933	Geschützte Naturwunder in USA; dreissig Jahre “National Park Service”. *Die Berner Woche* (Bern), 21 (May 23):. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [In German.]
1947	*2.20031*	Salton Sea resort building. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 10(8) (June): 30. [Beach resort on north shore of Salton Sea undertaken by Benjamin H. Betz.]
1947	2.20032	They cover canyon. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 10(8) (June): 33. [“Richfield—Ralph A. Badger and Harry Aleson have been seeing the Grand Canyon country. They drove from Richfield to Boulder City, Nevada and chartered a plane there. In the plane they flew to Hite, Utah, following the Colorado river, Lake Mead, Grand Canyon, Marble canyon and Glen canyon, flying more than 1000 miles. Back on the ground, they took a power boat from Pierce’s Ferry 46 miles into the Grand Canyon, going up the Colorado during its spring flood. The pair then made a horseback trip into Havasu canyon for color pictures of Havasupai Indian life, and returned by auto to Utah.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

1947 *2.20033* Army returns to desert. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 10(9) (July): 31. [Operation Furnace, near Imperial and Laguna Dams.]

1947 2.17166 [Emma Schaefer and Gertie Roth visit national parks.] *In:* Women About Kodak [SECTION]. *Kodakery* (Eastman Kodak Company, Rochester, New York), 5(26) (July 3): 6. ["After seeing the wonders of Yosemite, they will continue to Sequoia National Park and then on to the Grand Canyon of Arizona where, by mule pack [*sic*], they will proceed to the bottom of the canyon to spend several days." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1947 2.205 Nevills party to run Grand Canyon rapids. *Desert Magazine*, 10(10) (August): 13.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53|

1947 *2.17308* "Biggest inch" crosses the river. *Desert Magazine*, 10(10) (August): 34. [Gas pipeline over Colorado River at Blythe.]

1947 2.31789 "Bidaa' Ha'azti'i". *Adahooniłigii* (The Navajo Language Monthly) (Window Rock, Arizona), 2(10) (August 1): 6-12. [A pictorial of Grand Canyon with introduction and photo credits to Arizona Highways Magazine; text and photo legends in Navajo. (Page 8 was absent in the online document, which might have included the title and introductory text in English.] [In Navajo.]

1947 2.17167 [Four women visit Kodak's Los Angeles Branch.] *In:* It's in the Park [SECTION]. *Kodakery* (Eastman Kodak Company, Rochester, New York), 5(31) (August 7): 3. ["The girls flew out to the coast via American Airlines, stopping at the Grand Canyon to shoot some 16-mm. Kodachrome." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1947 2.20035 Canyon museum reopens. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 10(11) (September): 33. [Includes note, "The park service also reported reinstallation of campfire programs, nightly except Sunday, at the South Rim campground." See Anonymous (1947, ITEM NO. 16.956) for main notice.]

1947 2.206 Grand Canyon; its matchless spectacle is also a history book of the earth. *Life*, 23(10) (September 8): 74-84, 86. [Photo essay.] [See also letter from John B. Lucke, (September 29): 23 (ITEM NO. 2.13676).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8|

1947 *2.8218* Hoover (Boulder) Dam and Lake Mead. *Pacific Pathways*, 2(9) (November): 4-7, 24-25.

1948 *2.21382* Racing champions; new speed kings crowned in '47 as 53 1-mile and 5-mile outboard and inboard records are smashed. *Motor Boating*, 81(1) (January): 32-34, 109-110. [Includes Salton Sea.]

1948 2.14963 Benefit movie planned to gather funds for electric organ. *Yosemite Sentinel* (Yosemite National Park), (January 24). [Announcement of film showing, "Grand Canyon Voyage", by Marjorie Farquhar, depicting Colorado River trip with Norman Nevills.]

1948 *2.209* Desert quiz. *Desert Magazine*, 11(4) (February): 16 (answers, p. 45).

Anonymous (*continued*)

1948	*2.20038*	Want dam road. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 11(4) (February): 29. [Yuma County Board of Supervisors want the road from Parker to Parker Dam included in the county road system.]
1948	*2.20039*	Salton sea too fast? *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 11(4) (February): 30. ["Swedish boating enthusiasts have asked the International Motor Yachting union to ban all world records made on bodies of water below sea level."]
1948	*2.20040*	Mountain peak climbed again. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 11(4) (February): 30. [California's Monument Peak, across the Colorado River from Parker, Arizona, scaled for the second recorded time. It was first climbed in December 1939.]
1948	2.14964	Ahwahnee Melange [SECTION]. *Yosemite Sentinel* (Yosemite National Park), (February 7). [Includes note, "Gracing our precinct recently was Mr. W. D. Rouzer, Manager of the El Tovar Hotel on the rim of the Grand Canon. Mr. Rouzer remarked upon the cleanliness of our kitchens." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1948	2.14965	Organ benefit movie popular. *Yosemite Sentinel* (Yosemite National Park), (February 7). [Report of film showing, "Grand Canyon Voyage", by Marjorie Farquhar, depicting Colorado River trip with Norman Nevills.]
1948	2.208	Down the white water rivers of the West. *Sunset*, (March): 19-23.
1948	*2.20040*	Railroad completed. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 11(5) (March): 33. [Newly completed Mexico City-to-Mexicali railroad expected to begin running in April or May.]
1948	2.20041	[Mr. and Mrs. Frank C. Spencer.] *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 11(6) (April): 32. ["Frank C. Spencer and his wife, in charge of the museum and curio shops at Hopi House, Grand Canyon, for more than 30 years, are retiring. Spencer has been with the Fred Harvey company for 46 years." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1948	*2.8760*	Rio Colorado's planet-old habit changed by a dam. *Nevada Highways and Parks*, 8(1) (April): 1-17. [Cover is p. 1.]
1948	*2.20042*	Park for the Salton Sea? *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 11(6) (April): 33. [Riverside County Board of Supervisors passes resolution to request the State of California to designate a portion of the Salton Sea area as a state park.]
1948	2.31807	Camera train "clicks" . . . and Pullman conductor John Ferris goes for train ride . . . as a hobby. *The Pullman News* (Chicago), 26(4) (April):. [Ellipses are part of title.] [John Ferris, a Pullman conductor by profession, operates a rail excursion to Grand Canyon for enthusiasts from the Railway Club of California. He also makes all the preparations for passengers. The nine-car "Grand Canyon Holiday" train even had its own darkroom, "for those who couldn't wait to have their film developed". Article

Anonymous (*continued*)

includes extended remarks about the stay at Grand Canyon. Some passengers debarked to walk across the Topock Bridge over the Colorado River.]

1948 2.11862 Powell records acquired. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 11(7) (May): 31. [F. S. Dellenbaugh papers acquired by Arizona Pioneers' Historical Society.]

1948 2.20043 [Note.] *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 11(7) (May): 31. ["Plans reportedly are underway for a memorial at Lee's Ferry, commemorating establishment of the ferry by John D. Lee in 1871." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1948 2.11863 True or false. *Desert Magazine*, 11(7) (May): 31. [Quiz; includes question, "Bright Angel creek comes into Grand canyon from the North Rim".]

1948 2.20328 Scouts run the Colorado. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 11(8) (June): 37. [Boy Scouts from Lake City area run the Colorado River from Hite, Utah. Notes, *in passing*, "The expedition ran the Paria rapids."]

1948 *2.20046* Survey mesa lands. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 11(9) (July): 36. [Land classification survey and engineering and economic surveys of West Mesa and Pilot Knob Mesa in Imperial Valley.]

1948 *2.20070* Desert boat club. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 11(10) (August): 33. [Boat club forming in Yuma, with "the possibility of staging boat races from the Colorado bridge to the Gulf of Mexico [*sic*]."]

1948 2.20071 Up the Colorado. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 11(10) (August): 36-37. ["Boulder City—Four men—a Mr. Hudson and his son Edward of Paso Robles and Otis Marston and Willie Taylor of Berkeley—were to attempt to run the Colorado river from Lake Mead upstream to Lee's Ferry in June in a 19-foot cruiser, Esmeralda II, powered with a 75 h.p. marine engine. In 1944 Hudson attempted the voyage, but low water blocked the effort. This June a stage of 70,000 to 80,000 second-feet, higher than when any previous boat trip has been made on the river, is expected. Twenty days were alloted for the 345 mile trip and gasoline was cached by pack train and Indian packers at the head of Lake Mead, Diamond creek, Havasu creek and Grand canyon." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1948 2.27589 Storm: Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 24(8) (August):.

1948 2.8219 Appointment in the sun. *Arizona Highways*, 24(9) (September): 16-40, inside back cover.

1948 *2.20073* Atomic experiments on the Salton. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 11(11) (September): 35. [U.S. Atomic Energy Commission investigating Salton Sea "for development of a testing and proving ground for atomic power there."]

1948 2.20074 Flood in Bright Angel. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 11(12) (October): 27, 29. ["Bright Angel Lodge—The North Rim of the Grand Canyon was without electric power, water and sewage after a violent storm on August 6 sent

Anonymous (*continued*)

		water cascading down Bright Angel canyon. The flood washed out 240 feet of the penstock of the Utah Parks company hydroelectric plant. The lodge and cafeteria were closed to the public until repairs could be made on the plant. Kaibab trail from the North Rim and Bright Angel trail from the South Rim were washed out.—*Gallup Independent.*" (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1948	*2.17310*	Atom base advances. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 12(2) (December): 34. [Salton Sea test base, Atomic Energy Commission. Item from *Indio News*.]
1948	2.17311	Bat cave discovered. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 12(2) (December): 35. [Murl Emery reports discovery of Bat Cave, Grand Canyon. Item from *Tucson Citizen*.]
1948	2.14620	Operation Grand Canyon. *The Gold Pan* (New Mexico School of Mines), (December): 1, 7. [Road trip from Socorro, New Mexico, to Grand Canyon.]
1948	2.207	*Scenic wonderland of southern Utah and the Grand Canyon.* Salt Lake City: Deseret Book Co., 32 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53|

1949	*2.20079*	Who was lost? *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 12(4) (February): 31. [John L. Taylor, reported missing in his trip down the Colorado River from Needles to Yuma in a rubber raft, located in safe condition. "'I didn't expect to make the trip in any 24 hours,' he declared." Credited to *Yuma Sun*.]
1949	*2.20080*	River boatmen die. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 12(4) (February): 35. [Edwin Currie and Henry Tibbetts died in boating mishap between Cottonwood Landing and Davis Dam.]
1949	*2.20081*	Hoover Dam popular. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 12(5) (March): 35. [407,980 Hoover Dam visitors during 1948, surpassed only by the 1947 number.]
1949	2.26775	Analysis of a rockhound. *Rockhound Record* (Minerlaogical Society of Arizona), 8(5) (March): 2. [Reprinted from the *Puget Sounder* (Tacoma Agate Club).] [Disparages the "rocknut" who "takes the earth and its structural marvels for granted". "[For this] person a trip to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado might well bring an awakening. There he looks down into the earth's interior to practically three miles depth, for he stands on an ancient limestone stratum ten thousand feet below the surface of newer rock formations. The twelve hundred feet of the canyon is cut through magma, which may be much like the stuff the world is made of the rest of the way to its center. Or this magma may be only a local intrusion, carrying traces of minerals from the richer depths beneath." [*sic*] (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1949	*2.20082*	Old Indian camp to become modern resort community. *Desert Magazine*, 12(6) (April): 8. [Overton, Nevada.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1949	2.212	Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Collier's*, 123 (April 30): 18-19. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8|
1949	2.8761	Americamera; Grand Canyon. (Photographs by Herb McLaughlin.) *Lincoln Mercury Times*, 41(5): 12-13.
1949	2.22494	River veteran plans trip. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 12(8) (June): 39. [Bert Loper to run Colorado River. Item credited to *Moab Times-Independent*.]
1949	*2.20084*	Salton Sea park considered. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 12(9) (July): 35. [Item credited to *The Desert Sun*.]
1949	*2.20085*	Navy plans threaten highway. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 12(9) (July): 35. [U.S. Navy plans to close part of the Niland-Blythe road, a link in the planned Four-States Highway (Canada-to-Mexico Highway). Item credited to *Imperial Valley Weekly.*]
1949	*2.20086*	Atomic experiments in desert. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 12(9) (July): 3537. [U.S. Atomic Energy Commission will complete "teting grounds and proving station plus small modern city" at the former U.S. Navy Sandy Beach facility. Item credited to *Indio Date Palm*.]
1949	2.20087	Nevills at it again. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 12(9) (July): 39. [Norman Nevills begins 11th consecutive river running season with planned trips including his "seventeenth trip through the Grand Canyon, a world's record", beginning July 12. Item credited to *Times-Independent*.]
1949	2.20088	Hazardous Colorado voyage. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 12(10) (August): 37. ["Grand Canyon—A party of five Californians has made the first motorboat downstream trip on the Colorado river from Lee's Ferry to Lake Mead. The group successfully ran dangerous Lava falls rapids, considered one of the toughest obstacles in the 240-mile trip through the Grand Canyon. Making the trip in an 18-foot modified Higgins-style boat were: Edward Hudson Sr. and Edward Jr., Paso Robles; Otis Marston and Bestor Robinson, Oakland; Wilson Taylor, Berkeley.—*Yuma Daily Sun.*" (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1949	*2.20089*	"Dud war" waged in desert. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 12(10) (August): 37. [Unexploded munitions litter the California-Arizona World War II maneuvers area. Item credited to *Indio Date Palm*.]
1949	2.20090	[Kaibab National Forest.] *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 12(11) (September): 33. ["Williams—Plans for development of the North Kaibab section of the Kaibab National forest are moving ahead with survey for a new road from Ryan to Fredonia, Arizona. This portion of the Kaibab forest has lain virgin for many years.—*Williams News.*" (ENTIRE ITEM)]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1949 2.20091 Want to lease a cavern? *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 12(12) (October): 30. [Coconino Caverns (later known as Grand Canyon Caverns). Item credited to *Gallup Independent.*]

1949 *2.20092* Annual Salton Sea races. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 12(12) (October): 32. [Item credited to *Desert Barnacle*.]

1949 2.29831 The Passenger Traffic Department. *The Santa Fe Today* (Santa Fe Railway, Chicago), (7) (October 15): 3-22. [See p. 6, photo of "One corner of Santa Fe ticket office in Chicago, facing into Michigan Avenue"; note huge mural of Grand Canyon on wall (also noted in a photo legend on p. 7). See p. 8, photo of El Tovar as seen from Bright Angel Lodge; p. 9, photo of crowded railway station at Grand Canyon.]

1949 2.29832 The Advertising Department. *The Santa Fe Today* (Santa Fe Railway, Chicago), (7) (October 15): 33-39. [Illustrations of advertisements and advertising displays include Grand Canyon articles in them. "Grand Canyon has been a dominant feature for many years in all Santa Fe trail advertising. Many travelers have been influenced into visiting this great attraction . . . because of Santa Fe advertising . . . ." (p. 34)

1950 2.20094 [Art Greene moves to Cliff Dwellers.] *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 13(3) (January): 34. ["Cameron—Mr. and Mrs. Art Greene and their family, well known to desert travelers as hosts at the Marble Canyon lodge at Navajo bridge on the highway connecting the two rims of Grand Canyon, gave up their lease on November 1 and moved to Cliff Dwelling [*sic*] lodge eight miles west on the road to Houserock Valley. The Greenes have purchased the Cliff Dwellings, and plan to add guest accommodations as soon as they can be built. Lorenzo Hubbell of Winslow, Arizona, owner of Marble Canyon lodge, stated that name of the Greene's successors there would be announced in the near future." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1950 *2.20095* Bombing range blocks highway. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 13(3) (January): 35. [El Centro Naval Air Station bombing range cuts road from Niland to Blythe. Item credited to *Imperial Valley Weekly*.]

1950 *2.23565* Self-government for Boulder City. *Reclamation Era*, 36(1): 6.

1950 *2.20100* Report on gulf highway. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 13(4) (February): 34. [Highway between Calexico and San Felipe, Baja California. Rock fill completed but road still corrugated. Completion date not announced.]

1950 *2.23008* Reclamation's Hall of Fame; nomination no. 6; Arthur Powell Davis. *Reclamation Era*, 36(2) (February): 34-36.

1950 *2.20102* Mullett Island "coming back". *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 13(5) (March): 33. [Salton Sea's Mullet Island, now a peninsula, "will again become a resort if Joe Mosamond of Niland carries out announced plans." Item credited to *Indio Date Palm*.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1950	*2.20103*	Arizona ruling is fought. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 13(5) (March): 34. [Arizona requires Arizona fishing and hunting licenses for use on Arizona side of Colorado River. Item credited to *The Desert Star*.]
1950	2.31332	[Lois Dragoo.] *In:* Caboosing [SECTION]. *Western Pacific Mileposts* (Western Pacific Railroad, Department of Public Relations), 1(8) (March): 13. ["Lois Dragoo chief pass clerk, recently stopped by our office on her return home from a vacation in Grand Canyon, and as a result the LA staff now know a great deal more about passes and turquoise stones as a result of her visit." (ENTIRE NOTE) See also p. 20, "Lois J. Dragoo Retires" (with photo), including the note, "Next to San Francisco, she likes the Grand Canyon of Arizona, having made many vacation trips to that fascinating corner of these United States." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1950	*2.20104*	Boat races on Colorado. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 13(6) (April): 33. [Blythe Boat Club. Item credited to *Palo Verde Valley Times*.]
1950	2.2348	Bert Loper fund growing. *Desert Magazine*, 13(6) (April): 38.
1950	2.213	Nevills boats purchased by veteran rivermen. *Desert Magazine*, 13(6) (April): 22.
1950	2.214	River trips on white water. *Sunset*, (May): 30-31.
1950	*2.20106*	Opposition to park ends. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 13(7) (May): 31. [Imperial Irrigation District and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation remove opposition to a state park on northwest shore of Salton Sea. Item credited to *The Desert Barnacle*.] [*NOTE*: This page also has a two-third page advertisement for Mobilgas noting the Mobilgas Grand Canyon Economy Run.]
1950	*2.20107*	Atomic testing station. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 13(7) (May): 33. ["Brawley—Nine hundred twenty acres of land in Imperial county adjacent to the Salton Sea has been leased by the State of California to the Atomic Energy Commission for establishment of a Salton Sea testing station. Announcement was made by lt. Gov. Goodwin Knight, member of the State Lands Commission. The lease provides for yearly options until 1975.—*Imperial Valley Press*." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1950	2.8763	1950 Grand Canyon Economy Run. *Road and Track* (May):.
1950	2.20108	Prepare new picture volume. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 13(8) (June): 31. ["Flagstaff—Joyce and Josef Muench, southwestern photographers and writers, have finished work on a new book of pictures titled 'Grand Canyon.' Aside from a short introduction and brief captions, the entire volume is Canyon photographs. George Avery, art editor of Arizona Highways, prepared a map which is folded into the back of the book.—*Coconino Sun.*" (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Muench volume, see J. R. Muench and J. Muench (1950, ITEM NO. 2.4729).]
1950	2.20109	Monument to Bert Loper. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 13(8) (June): 38. [Monument to be dedicated in Green River, Utah. Notes Loper's death in Grand Canyon.] [See also letter from John P. Simonson in October issue (ITEM NO. 2.20114).]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1950	*2.20112*	Reservoir named Lake Mohave. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 13(9) (July): 37. [Item credited to *Pioche Record.*]
1950	2.11565	Boats versus rapids; two test the rolling, churning Colorado; only one gets through. *Life*, 29(3) (July 15): 56-57, 63. [Ed Hudson and *Esmeralda*.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22:430C [issue], 430D [disbound]
1950	2.8633	His calls go deep. *The Christian Advocate* (New York), 125(33) (August 17): 1 [cover], 3, 9. [Kenneth J. Porray.]
1950	2.215	To the land of the blue-green water. *Sunset*, (October): 26-28.
1950	*2.20115*	Clark County collectors to host mass field trip. *In:* Gems and Minerals [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 13(12) (October): 37. [Gem Collectors of Clark County, Lake Mead area.] [See also article by Al Haworth in January 1951 issue (ITEM NO. 11.5650).]
1950	2.8762	Grand Canyon Economy Run. *Speed Age*, _____.
1950	*2.27755*	Interviews im Goethejahr. *In:* Brief Kasten [SECTION]. *Nebelspalter* (Das Humor- und Satire-Magazin) (Zürich), 76(20): 10. [Satirical item from a writer signed "Housi", who remarks on having become a citrus farmer in the "Coachilla" [Coachella] area and on Mexican day workers.] [In German.]

1951	2.14917	Flying gas station. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 95(1) (January): 90. [Gasoline to refuel boats on Colorado River delivered by helicopter. Includes photo.] [Hudson/Marston Colorado River trip of 1950; boat shown in photo is the "*Hudson*". *Fide* Richard D. Quartaroli, December 2010.]
1951	*2.21617*	Salton Sea, 6—Lake Mead, 1; despite trouble motor-boaters smash seven records in two-week spree; 49th Annual APBA meeting—another speed-boat saga is written in the West. *Motor Boating*, 87(1) (January): 101, 299-302. [American Power Boat Association.]
1951	*2.23009*	Hoover Dam movie goes abroad. *Reclamation Era*, 37(1) (January): 23-24. [24-minute film produced by U.S. Department of State, Motion Pictures Division.]
1951	2.2349	Historic Colorado River boat. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 14(4) (February): 31-32. [Julius Stone boat, used to run the Green and Colorado Rivers in 1909, to be shipped from Ohio to Grand Canyon National Park Museum. Item credited to *Los Angeles Times*.]
1951	*2.20167*	Long-sought desert road. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 14(4) (February): 33. [North Shore Road around Salton Sea to be completed next summer. Item credited to *Calipatria Herald*.]
1951	2.28480	College trustee heads Carpet Institute. *The Dickinson Alumnus* (Dickinson College, Carlisle, Pennsylvania), 28(3) (February): 7. [Frank E. Masland, Jr., '18, elected chairman of the board of the Carpet Institute, Inc. Item also notes Masland's

Anonymous (*continued*)

		Colorado River trips. Half of the page is a notice of *The Goat Run* (Masland, 1950, ITEM NO. 2.4375).]
1951	*2.20169*	State park requested. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 14(6) (April): 28. [Salton Sea. Item credited to *Palm Springs News*.]
1951	2.217	Six girls against the Colorado. *Look*, 15(10) (May 8): 38-42. [Trip ends at Lees Ferry.]
1951	2.16069	Grand Canyon opens. *Skyliner* (Trans World Airlines' Employee Publication), 14(20) (May 17): 4. ["Grand Canyon—Carl Davis has been appointed ticket agent at the Grand Canyon office which has been reopened for the 1951 season. The office is again located in the El Tovar hotel." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1951	*2.16064*	Lake Mead is playground for TWA 20-year club. *Skyliner* (Trans World Airlines' Employee Publication), 14(22) (May 31): 6.
1951	2.7569	Kilted car competition; Lincoln-Nash scotch gas to top field of 32 cars in Mobilgas Economy Run. *Motorsport*, 2(6) (June): 16-17, 26.
1951	*2.20171*	Naturalist talks to be resumed. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 14(8) (June): 27-28. [Lake Mead National Recreation Area. Presentations by Russel Grater and Maurice Sullivan.]
1951	*2.20172*	Boulder Dam mecca for many. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 14(8) (June): 18. ["Boulder City—Representatives form eight foreign countries and six states made special trips through Boulder Dam during March, according to Bureau of Reclamation officials. Parties, varying greatly in interests and background, ranged in size from one person to 120. Numbered among visitors for Boy Scout troops, and German and Brazilian students. Spain, Japan, England, Austria, Mexico and Norway were represented, the latter country having two parties during the month. There were 20 special California groups, many of them college students, six Arizona and six Utah parties. Groups from Oregon, Illinois, Washington, D. C., and Nevada swelled total visitors to 29,365 for the month.—*Las Vegas Review Journal*." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1951	*2.20173*	Two highways to be opened. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 14(8) (June): 28. [Lake Mohave vicinity, including blacktop for highway from Searchlight over Davis Dam. Item credited to *Las Vegas Review Journal*.]
1951	2.20174	Record party of river voyagers. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 14(8) (June): 30. [Frank Wright and Jim Riggs conduct 24 passengers on six boats on the San Juan River to the Colorado River, exiting at Lees Ferry. Passengers include Mr. and Mrs. Edwin D. McKee.]
1951	*2.20175*	License plan explained. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 14(9) (July): 29. [Fishing licenses for Lake Mead and Lake Mohave. Item credited to *Las Vegas Review Journal*.]
1951	2.8928	The Canyon Country. *Friends Magazine* (Detroit), (August): 2-3.

Anonymous (*continued*)

1951 2.20176 Travel increase noted. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 14(10) (August): 25. [Travel to Grand Canyon 8.2 percent above last year's total to June 1. Item credited to *Coconino Sun*.]

1951 *2.20177* Davis Dam play area planned. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 14(10) (August): 26. [Lake Mohave. Item credited to *Desert Star*.]

1951 *2.20178* Navy uses Salton Sea. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 14(10) (August): 25. [Sea planes using northern end of Salton Sea. Item credited to *Imperial Valley Weekly*.]

1951 *2.20179* Protest Mead changes. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 14(10) (August): 28. [Prospecting and mining in national recreation areas may be curtailed. Item credited to *Las Vegas Review-Journal*.]

1951 *2.20180* Davis Dam highway open. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 14(11) (September): 29. [Item credited to *Las Vegas Review-Journal*.]

1951 2.20882 Appreciation is expressed. *The Webb Spinner* (Del E. Webb Construction Co., Phoenix), 5(10) (September): 10. ["When twenty-two boys recently made a boat trip on the Colorado through the mile-deep gorges of the Grand Canyon [*sic*], they were met at Lee's Ferry by a truck and driver from the Webb Company, and transported back to Phoenix with their equipment." Sky-Y Camp.]

1951 *2.23619* 500-mile trip completed. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 14(11) (September): 25. ["Yuma—Alan and Jan Macauley have completed their 500-mile, 20-day journey down the Colorado River from Pierce Ferry [Pearce Ferry], Arizona to a point north of El Doctor, Sonora, Mexico. The two Yuma men reported they 'ran out of river' at Kilometer 57, and were unable to reach the Gulf of California. The river is very low, according to the Macauleys, and their small boat was hung up on sandbars frequently on the journey from Morelos Dam south.—*Yuma Sun*." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1951 2.29494 Laboratories members run rapids of Colorado River. *Bell Laboratories Record*, 29(9) (September): 431. [Mexican Hat expedition through Grand Canyon included three Bell Laboratories engineers, P. L. Wright (and his wife), Esther Rentrop, and Eugenia Wyckoff. Notes that Rentrop and Wyckoff were "the 159th and 160th persons known to have run the big river in its entire history" (correction *fide* Richard Quartaroli from the Dock Marston accounting: their numbers are 142 and 144, respectively).]

1951 2.16732 They rode the rapids. *Desert Magazine*, 14(12) (October): 32. [Two separate parties, Frank Wright, Jim Riggs, and two others in cataract boats, and Harry Aleson "with two other boatmen and five passengers" in neoprene rafts; Lees Ferry to Lake Mead. "Emma Schray of Fresno, aged 66, is believed to have been the oldest woman to make the trip. She was with the Wright-Riggs expedition." Item credited to *Las Vegas Review Journal*.]

1951 2.20181 [News note.] *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 14(12) (October): 32. ["Boulder City—Two men and a woman are making a leisurely rapids

Anonymous (*continued*)

		shooting jaunt through Grand Canyon in rubber boats, according to word received by the office of river control in Boulder City from the national park service station at Bright Angel." (ENTIRE ITEM) (Dick and Isabelle Griffith and John Schlump.)]
1951	*2.23010*	Canal designer receives award. *Reclamation Era*, 37(10) (October): 232. [Harry R. McBirney awarded Department of Interior gold medal for distinguished service. With note of his "outstanding works", includes All-American Canal.]
1951	2.20182	Newlyweds run Colorado. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 14(13) (November): 31. [Dick and Isabelle Griffith, and John Schlump. Item credited to *Las Vegas Review-Journal*.]
1951	*2.20183*	Dam does rushing business. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 14(13) (November): 29. [The 4,000,000th visitor to Hoover Dam expected between October 10 and 15. Item credited to *Salt Lake Tribune*.]
1951	2.20184	Canyon travel sets record. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 14(14) (December): 25. [In the year ended in October 688,673 persons visited Grand Canyon. Item credited to *Coconino Sun*.]
1951	2.216	Exploring Marble Canyon. *Westways*, 43(11): 6-7.
1951	*2.7152*	Kingman; city of man made lakes. *Scenic Southwest*, 23(6): 17.
1951	*2.7153*	Boulder City; boatman's paradise. *Scenic Southwest*, 23(6): 18.
1951	*2.7154*	New lake growing near Kingman, Ariz. *Scenic Southwest*, 23(6): 18. [Lake Mohave.]

1952	*2.23011*	Lake Mead places second in popularity. *Reclamation Era*, 38(1) (January): 20. [Visitation during 1951 travel year second to Blue Ridge National Parkway.]
1952	*2.20186*	Cotton shipped by river. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(2) (February): 30. ["Blythe—The Colorado River again is being used for freight transportation. United Farms, Inc., which has 160 acres of cotton in Arizona's Cibola Valley, is loading picked cotton on a large flatboat similar to the old Murphy ferry. The boat brings the cotton to the California side, where it is transferred to trailers and trucked to a Blythe gin.—*Palo Verde Valley Times*." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1952	*2.20187*	Dam traffic may be stopped. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(2) (February): 31. [The road across Parker Dam may not be open at all times. Item credited to *Desert Star*.]
1952	*2.20188*	Park survey ordered. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(2) (February): 31. [Sites being considered for a California state park in the Palo Verde Valley. Item credited to *Palo Verde Valley Times*.]
1952	*2.20189*	Lake Mead is inspiration. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(2) (February): 32. ["Boulder City—Ferde Grofe, noted composer of the *Grand Canyon Suite*, is producing *Dawn at Lake Mead* as his most recent work. He

Anonymous (*continued*)

has been working on the composition since moving to Boulder City, carrying a 'musical scratchpad' with him most of the time and making notes of ideas when they come to him. He said he wrote more than 200 storm effects for the *Grand Canyon Suite* before he finished it.—*Las Vegas Review-Journal*." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Ferde Grofé.]

1952 2.21127 February meeting. *Exhaust Notes* (Four Cylinder Club of America, Glendale,California), 2(2) (February): 1-2. [Includes note (p. 1) of brief presentation by Harwood Jones "on his proposed Grand Canyon run for the weekend of May 9th".]

1952 2.20190 Plaque honors Norman Nevills. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(3) (March): 27. [John P. Rigg and Art Greene mount plaque on Marble Canyon wall north of Navajo Bridge. Dedication scheduled for July 11.]

1952 *2.20191* 350,549 see dam exhibit. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(3) (March): 31. ["More persons visited the Bureau of Reclamation's exhibit building at Hoover Dam this year than in any year since the building was opened to the public in late 1946." Item credited to *Las Vegas Review-Journal*.]

1952 *2.20194* Salton park lands leased. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(4) (April): 29. [Salton Sea State Park. Item credited to *Date Palm*.]

1952 *2.20195* Choose river park sites. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(4) (April): 29. [Three sites selected for parks along the Colorado River near Blythe. Item credited to *Palo Verde Valley Times*.]

1952 *2.20196* Mohave Indians let lands. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(4) (April): 30. [Lease of Indian lands and water rights to Mojave Valley Farms Company. Item credited to *Desert Star*.]

1952 *2.20197* Caution Lake Mead fishers. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(5) (May): 31. [Anglers require Nevada or Arizona state license plus a $2 use permit from the other state. "Presumably an angler who remains on the bank of either state would need only a license for his state." Item credited to *Los Angeles Times*.]

1952 2.15789 Where am I? *Flying*, 50(6) (June): 54-55. [Quiz. Answers on p. 62. Question 1 depicts vertical aerial view of Grand Canyon and Colorado River.]

1952 2.20199 Norman Nevills memorial. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(7) (July): 30. [Plaque at Navajo Bridge to be dedicated July 11.]

1952 *2.23012* Corbin named Boulder City manager. *Reclamation Era*, 38(7): 176. [Harold N. Corbin, City Manager for Boulder City, Nevada.]

1952 *2.20200* New homesteading area. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(8) (August): 33. [Tract of land on Colorado River below Davis Dam near Ft. Mojave Indian Reservation to be available for homesteading. Item credited to *Las Vegas Review-Journal*.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1952 *2.20201* Enlarge Salton Sea park. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(8) (August): 33. [California State Parks to add Painted and Box Canyons to Salton Sea State Park. Item credited to *Riverside Enterprise*.]

1952 *2.20202* Plan Lake Mead expansion. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(8) (August): 34. [Lake Mead shoreline to be opened to "private competitive enterprise" and "possible recreation area for Nellis [Air Force Base] airmen." Item credited to *Las Vegas Review-Journal*.]

1952 2.20203 Cruisers whip canyon rapids. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(8) (August): 34. ["Boulder City—Two cabin cruisers, the first ever to shoot the Colorado River rapids, arrived at Lake Mead after a 280-mile, three-day run from Lee's Ferry, Arizona. The craft, skippered by Jim Riggs of Grand Junction, Colorado, and Frank Wright of Blanding, Utah, took advantage of high waters from the heavy spring runoff.—*Arizona Republic*." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1952 *2.23013* Yuma Mesa farms go to 27 lucky vets. *Reclamation Era*, 38(8) (August): 199.

1952 *2.219* Lake Mead: one surprise after another. *Sunset*, (September): 14-16.

1952 2.20204 [Nevills plaque.] *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(9) (September): 30. ["Marble Canyon—Veteran river men from all over the West gathered here on July 11 to take part in the dedication of a memorial plaque honoring the memory of Norman and Doris Nevills, who resided at Mexican Hat, Utah, previous to their death in an airplane accident in 1949. Nevills was regarded as one of America's greatest rivermen, and had piloted many expeditions on the San Juan, Colorado and other western rivers. The bronze plaque was mounted on the canyon wall underneath Navajo Bridge. Barry Goldwater was master of ceremonies." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1952 2.220 Nevills plaque is dedicated. *Desert Magazine*, 15(10) (October): 5-6. [Memorial plaque to Norman and Doris Nevills, placed in the canyon wall near Navajo Bridge. Article includes photograph of ceremony and another showing location. Text of plaque is transcribed.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53| FQ22:428A

1952 *2.20206* Steamboats to ply river again. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(10) (October): 32. [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation asks for bids to construct "a heavy-duty tugboat for use on the Colorado River near Needles, California", to "be used to move the bureau's office of river control dredge to various locations." Item credited to *Las Vegas Review-Journal*.]

1952 *2.20208* Road nears completion. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(11) (November): 29. [Paving of road between San Luis and Sonoyta, Sonora, "should be completed within the next two years". Item credited to *Arizona Republic*.]

1952 *2.20209* Daily average tops 1000. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(11) (November): 31. [Hoover Dam guided tours. Item credited to *Las Vegas Review-Journal*.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1952 2.218 *Illustrated guide : Grand Canyon country.* Stanford, California: Stanford University Press, 108 pp. (Stanford Outdoor Books.)

1953 2.20210 Emery Kolb is honored. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 16(1) (January): 31. ["Grand Canyon—Emery Kolb, who has spent 50 years taking pictures of Grand Canyon was honored recently at an anniversary party staged by friends. Kolb bought a studio at Williams, Arizona, in 1902, and in 1911 he and his brother Ellsworth ran the treacherous Grand Canyon rapids in order to make a photographic record of the trip. In 1915 Emery began showing the pictures in public and has been presenting two showings daily at his South Rim studio.—*Coconino Sun*." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1953 *2.20211* Work starts on Salton park. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 16(1) (January): 33. [Salton Sea State Park. Item credited to *Coachella Valley Sun*.]

1953 2.20883 These men saw Arizona . . . in 10½ hours! *The Webb Spinner* (Del E. Webb Construction Co., Phoenix), 7(3) (February): 7. [Five national advertising representatives shown Arizona by air (including landings in Las Vegas and Nogales). Includes Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

1953 *2.20212* Choose Colorado River sites. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 16(4) (April): 29. [New California State Parks to be located at Imperial Dam and at 4-S Ranch above Picacho.]

1953 *2.20214* Tourists flock to Lake Mead. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 16(4) (April): 30. [Lake Mead National Recreation Area has seen 16 million visitors since the National Park Service took charge in 1937. Item credited to *Las Vegas Review-Journal*.]

1953 2.23315 To improve canyon campsites. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 16(4) (April): 27. [North Rim campground to be improved with "separate campsites, fireplaces and other needed facilities". Requested funds also ask for "construction of a new airport" and "glassing in of Yavapai Observation Station and various road improvement projects." Item credited to *Arizona Republic*.]

1953 2.31333 Grand Canyon promotions paying off in big way. *Sunliner News* (Frontier Airlines), 2(5) (April): 1. ["Approximately 500 passenges used Frontier to Flagstff and Nava-Hopi Tours to the Grand Canyon during 1952."]

1953 2.222 Grand Canyon of Arizona. *Arizona Guide*, 14(9) (May): 8.

1953 *2.223* Hoover Dam* and Lake Mead *still popularly known as "Boulder Dam" [*sic*]. *Arizona Guide*, 14(9) (May): 15.

1953 *2.20222* Ask more city land. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 16(5) (May): 33. [Boulder City, Nevada, looks to add a mile-long stretch of Lake Mead shoreline and a 45-acre airport site southeast of town.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1953	2.20216	Well known desert rat is featured on cover. *Desert Magazine*, 16(6) (June): 12. [Cover photo by Josef Muench, with legend, p. 3, "Art Greene of Cliff Dwellers Lodge".]
1953	2.2350	Solve canyon chute riddle. *Desert Magazine*, 16(8) (August): 25. ["Grand Canyon—The riddle of the two 'parachutes' which were reported to have fallen into the Grand Canyon has been solved. Superintendent Harold C. Bryant said that the objects, brought under telescopic scrutiny by two experts from the naval air facility at Litchfield Park and four forest rangers, were a weather balloon and detached parachute with an instrument box. The balloons were of the same Moby Dick type as two released earlier at Riverside, California, and lost.—*Phoenix Gazette*." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1953	2.2351	Grand Canyon movie planned. *Desert Magazine*, 16(8) (August): 25. ["Grand Canyon—A surveying party left Lees Ferry June 5 on a three-week exploratory trip through the Grand Canyon, studying light conditions, scenic attractions and dangerous rapids preparatory to photographing scenes for a movie on the life of John Wesley Powell. The Walt Disney Studios of Hollywood plans to take actors and equipment down the Colorado River next June to make the movie. Powell made the first river trip through the canyon in 1869.—*Phoenix Gazette*." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1953	2.18485	The great love-nest raid. *Time*, (August 3): 16. [Arizona law-enforcement raid on the Mormon community at Short Creek, Arizona.]
1953	2.29389	The big raid. *Newsweek*, (August 3): 26. [Arizona law-enforcement raid on the Mormon community at Short Creek, Arizona.]
1953	*2.24114*	Salto nel vuoto da 40 mila piedi, senza ossigeno. *In:* Notizie a passo variabile [SECTION]. *Cielo* (Settimanale di Politica Aeronautica) (Roma), 1(1) (September 12): 3. [Regarding Lt. Robert Moore, who jumped without oxygen from an aircraft after a collision at 40,000 feet. "L'unico suo timore fu quello di andare a cadere nel lago Mead 'poichè non sapeva nuotare' . . . ." ("His only fear was of falling into Lake Mead 'because he could not swim' . . . .") Information credited to *Skyline* magazine (item not thus far found).] [In Italian.]
1953	2.29388	The loneley men of Short Creek. *Life*, (September 14): 35-39. [Arizona law-enforcement raid on the Mormon community at Short Creek, Arizona.]
1953	*2.20221*	Demolition teams at work. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 16(10) (October): 29. [U.S. Army Engineer Range Clearance Detachment based in Needles, California, "destroying any unexploded shells, bombs or land mines which may have been left on the desert during maneuvers in the early years of World War II." Item credited to *Desert Star*.]
1953	*2.22125*	Fastest flight yet, a streak in the sky. *Life*, 35(16) (October 19): 145-146. [U.S. Navy F4D jet sets 753.4-mph low-altitude record at Salton Sea.]
1953	2.18397	Speaking of pictures . . . flashbulbs pop for big stunts. *Life*, 35(17) (October 26): 22-23. [Item about engineer who uses thousands of flashbulbs to illuminate dark scenes, sponsored by Sylvania Electric Products, Inc. Includes note (p. 23), ". . . has already

Anonymous (*continued*)

		reluctantly turned down as hopelessly impractical the idea of lighting up the Grand Canyon.”] [Ellipsis is part of title.]
1953	2.12358	Grand Canyon whistle silenced. *National Parks Magazine*, 27(115) (October/December): 149. [Santa Fe Railroad power plant steam whistle no longer blown four times a day.]
1953	*2.20223*	Sportsmen block park plan. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 16(11) (November): 30. [Land along the lower Colorado River near Blythe, withdrawn when Hoover Dam was being built, will be disposed to the state of California. At odds are the state park commission, which prohibits hunting in any state park, and the state fish and game commission, which promotes the practice.] Item credited to *Date Palm*.]
1953	*2.20224*	Vacation cabin sites. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 16(11) (November): 30. [Katherine Vacation Cabin Site, Lake Mohave. Item credited to *Coconino Sun*.]
1953	*2.20225*	Parks pending border decision. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 16(12) (December): 29. [New state parks planned for California held off pending decisions from a recently-created California-Arizona Boundary Commission. Item credited to *Los Angeles Times*.]

1954	2.20226	New canyon vistas. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(1) (January): 29. [“Grand Canyon—Tourists to the Grand Canyon soon will have a new look at the rainbow-hued chasm. Since June, road crews have been carving out two road segments which will give Canyon visitors easier access and a better view of the natural spectacle. The new outlook will be from Mather Point, a jutting two-pronged cape about three miles east of Grand Canyon village. Two trails from the 120-car parking lot will lead to a pair of fingers protruding from the canyon rim. These will be cleared and protected by guard rails affording a view area from which the sheer canyon will drop on three sides.—*Yuma Daily Sun*.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1954	*2.20227*	For tourist information. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(1) (January): 31. [Construction under way on new California Safety Station at Blythe, which “will be open 24 hours a day and will offer a recreation room for tourists, free orange juice, travel information of all types, safety checks on automobiles, California traffic law tips and other services.” Item credited to *Palo Verde Valley Times*.]
1954	*2.20228*	New Lake Mojave resort. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(1) (January): 32. [Katherine Landing (Lake Mohave), Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]
1954	2.226	Rapids ride . . . Utah to Arizona. *Sunset*, (February): 30. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
1954	*2.20229*	Salton Sea highway. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(2) (February): 31. [Salton Sea Highway Association forms “to establish a shorter

Anonymous (*continued*)

route between southern Arizona dn points north of the Salton Sea.” Item credited to *Yuma Daily Sun*.]

1954 *2.20230* Choose river park site. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(2) (February): 31. [California Division of Parks and Beaches selects Imperial County site along Colorado River for new park, situated in an area “known as the Alps of Imperial Valley.” Item credited to *Los Angeles Times*.]

1954 2.229 Canyon in the round. *Collier’s*, 133 (February 5): 50-51.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8|

1954 2.225 Arizona Highways presents the Grand Canyon of Arizona. *Arizona Highways*, 30 (March): 1-36.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-9|

1954 2.20231 Grand Canyon approach. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(4) (April): 29. [“Phoenix—Bids have been issued for construction of a new Grand Canyon approach road which would enable tourists to get their first look of the canyon from Mather Point. The road will begin 1½ miles east of Grand Canyon village and extend south 4.8 miles to connect with existing new construction.—*Yuma Daily Sun*.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1954 *2.20232* Plans Salton Sea swim. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(4) (April): 31. [“Ray Carmasie, swimming instructor at the El Mirador Hotel here [Palm Springs], hopes to become the first man to swim across the Salton Sea.” Item credited to *Indo Date Palm*.]

1954 *2.20233* Plan Patton memorial. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(4) (April): 31. [Memorial to General George Patton, who commanded the World War II training and maneuvers area in the lower Colorado River area, planned for a location along the highway beteen Indio and Blythe. Item credited to *Desert Sun*.]

1954 *2.20234* Lake Mead Lodge sold. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(4) (April): 32. [Agreement reached between longtime lessee Frederick B. Patterson and W. A. Porter, president of Continental Hotels and current operator of the lodge. Patterson also repossessed the Overton, Nevada, boat operation of Edi Juan to sell to Bert Stevens, and the businesses at Boulder Beach and Vegas Wash to a man from Bakersfield, California. Item credited to *Las Vegas Review-Journal*.]

1954 2.228 For a family vacation at Easter. *Sunset*, 112(4): 22-24.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53|

1954 2.230 Grand Canyon at its best. *Sunset*, 112 (April): 16.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8|

1954 *2.20235* Father abandons search. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(6) (June): 29. [John Walker gives ups search for his daughter, June,

Anonymous (*continued*)

"who disappeared with her companion, Klaus Martens, on the Yuma desert in July, 1951" when their rented light plane was forced to land. Tracks leading from the undamaged plane were shortly lost. Item credited to *Yuma Daily Sun*.]

1954 *2.20236* Swims across Salton Sea. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(6) (June): 31. [Ray Carmassi became the first person to swim across the Salton Sea on April 11, swimming from Salton Sea Beach to Desert Beach on the north. Item credited to *Desert Sun*.]

1954 *2.20237* 5,000,000th visitor. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(6) (June): 31. [Officials waited all day April 1 to greet the 5,000,000th visitor to take the Hoover Dam tour, but the last person in line was number 4,999,980. Item credited to *Las Vegas Review-Journal*.] [See also 17(8) (August): 31 (Anonymous, 1954, ITEM NO. 2.20245).]

1954 *2.20238* Navy considers Lake Mead. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(6) (June): 31. [No confirmation as yet to rumors that U.S. Navy may place an installation at Lake Mead. Item credited to *Las Vegas Review-Journal*.]

1954 2.20239 To explore Colorado River. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(6) (June): 32. ["Moab—John M. Goddard of Los Angeles, first man in history to travel the entire length of the Nile River, will embark soon on a second voyage. With a scientist companion, he plans to explore the Colorado River from a point in Utah to the Gulf of California. Detailed investigations of side canyons and caves along the 1800-mile river is main objective of the trip. Accompanying Goddard will be Dr. Arthur A. Holmgren of the U. S. Agricultural College at Logan, Utah, well-known botanist and authority on the plant life of the Colorado Basin." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1954 2.20240 Grand Canyon museum. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(7) (July): 29. [Senator Carl Hayden revives plans for a museum at Grand Canyon National Park. Item credited to *Phoenix Gazette*.]

1954 2.20242 Shrine of Ages chapel. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(7) (July): 30. [Approval for construction. Item credited to *Yuma Daily Sun*.]

1954 *2.20243* Vacationists like Lake Mojave. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(7) (July): 32. [Lake Mohave. Item credited to *Las Vegas Review-Journal*.]

1954 2.7570 "Collecting" national parks. *Westways*, 45(7): 20-22.

1954 2.227 The grandest canyon of them all. *Arizona Highways*, 30(8) (August): 1.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53|

1954 *2.20244* Asks sea park bids. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(8) (August): 31. [Bids sought for second phase of construction at Salton Sea State Park. Item credited to *Indio News*.]

1954 *2.20245* 5,000,000 visit dam. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(8) (August): 31. [Mrs. Victor Henry of Santa Rosa, California, became the five

Anonymous (*continued*)

		millionth person to take the Hoover Dam tour. Item credited to *Las Vegas Review-Journal*.]
1954	*2.20246*	Sets Salton Sea record. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(8) (August): 31. [Roy Sutter set swimming record of 7 hours 48 minutes in swim across Salton Sea. Item credited to *Coachella Valley Sun*.]
1954	2.20247	Six-week river trip ends. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(9) (September): 31. [Earl Eaton and Charles Volte, in rubber raft with two outboard motors, finish trip from Roaring Fork River, Colorado, to Lake Mead. Uranium prospectors Carl Gage and Leroy Byers joined the trip in Grand Canyon. Item credited to *Las Vegas Review-Journal*.]
1954	*2.20250*	Seek ancient ship remains. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(10) (October): 31. [Three students from University of California at Los Angeles will search Laguna Salada for the purported wreck of a Spanish galleon or Viking ship. Item credited to *Yuma Sun*.]
1954	*2.20251*	Many tour Hoover Dam. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(10) (October): 31.
1954	2.20252	New canyon road. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(11) (November): 28. ["Grand Canyon—Visitors to Grand Canyon National Park entering on Highway 64 from Williams, will find a new, modern highway which will take them directly to the Canyon rim at Mather Point, where a modern parking area has been constructed.—*Coconino Sun*." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1954	2.20253	The hard way. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(12) (December): 29. [Prof. Carlos Castillo Tejero and five students from the University of Mexico hike into Grand Canyon to study geology. Item credited to *Casa Grande Dispatch*.]
1954	2.20254	Increase in canyon visitors. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(12) (December): 29. [Item credited to *Coconino Sun*.]
1955	2.31973	Ausstellung. *Der Schmelztiegel* (Bergische Stahl-Industrie KG, Remschied, Germany), 4(39) (January): 48. [Note of a small exhibition by employee H. Huijus of the engineering office, January 24-30 in the conference room, showing photos and artifacts from his trip to America; including Grand Canyon (noted *in passing*).] [In German.]
1955	2.22643	Wagoner designs shrine. *The Davidsonian* (Davidson College, Davidson, North Carolina), 43 (February 25): 1. [Architect Harold E. Wagoner, designer of Shrine of the Ages at Grand Canyon. Davidson was also the architect of the Davidson Presbyterian Church.]
1955	*2.20265*	Salton park dedicated. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 18(4) (April): 35. [Salton Sea State Park. Item credited to *Coachella Valley Sun*.]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

1955 2.8003 The West’s lady of the river. *American White Water*, 1(1) (May):. [Georgie White.]

1955 2.232 Wilderness river trips. *Sunset*, (April): 19.

1955 2.20625 Press gets a plane ride. *Broadcasting, Telecasting*, (May 9): 105. [Three-hour ride in DC-7 over Grand Canyon by American Airlines, commemorating the airline’s continuous sponsorship over two years of the “Music ‘til Dawn” program on KNX Hollywood.]

1955 2.20267 Canyon chapel planned. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 18(6) (June): 29. [Shrine of the Ages to be built at Grand Canyon.]

1955 *2.20268* Border patrol headquartered. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 18(6) (June): 29. [Yuma is headquarters for a new border patrol sector. Item credited to *Yuma Sun*.]

1955 2.20270 River swim completed. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 18(7) (July): 31. [John Dagget and William K. Beer complete swim through Grand Canyon in Colorado River. Item credited to *Los Angeles Times*.]

1955 2.233 Canyon chapel; non-sectarian church to be constructed along rim of renowned Grand Canyon. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 49(9) (August): 20. [Shrine of the Ages.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53|

1955 2.20272 Arizona rock hounds hear the Grand Canyon story. *Desert Magazine*, 18(9) (September): 42. [M. J. Benham of Phoenix College lectures Mineralogical Society of Arizona.]

1955 2.234 The unknown Grand Canyon. *Sunset*, 115(4) (October): 44-53.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53|

1955 2.20273 River pilot Georgia [*sic*] White brings record party through Grand Canyon. *Desert Magazine*, 18(10) (October): 29. [Georgie White carries 30 passengers on three 22-to-27 foot pontoons and four 10-man neoprene rubber boats; complains the trip went “too smoothly.” Twenty-day trip included 8-year-old “Bonnie Bundy of Mt. Trumbell” [*sic*, Mount Trumbull] who was “believed to be the youngest person ever to make the trip.” Item credited to *Nevada State Journal*.]

1955 2.20397 Canyon shrine fund. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 18(10) (October): 30. [Shrine of the Ages, Grand Canyon. Item credited to *Phoenix Gazette*.]

1955 2.231 Eternal canyon. *Saturday Evening Post*, 228 (November 19): 24-25.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8|

1955 2.29202 [Listing for a half-hour television presentation on KCOP Los Angeles.] *TV-Radio Life* (Los Angeles), 32(16) (December 3-9): 24. [In the 7:30-8:00 slot on Channel 13: “I Search for Adventure. ‘The Big Swim.’ Films of the daring swim of Bill Beer and John

Anonymous (*continued*)

		Daggett up [*sic!*] the Grand Canyon length of the Colorado River. Even luckless boatmen have drowned in the violent rapids, but these two made the trip unassisted by boatmen or others." See also on same page two display ads: "KCOP Los Angeles['] Most Powerful Station! Don't Miss I Search for Adventure 7:30 P.M. [. . .] Channel-13 Brings You New Horizons in T. V. Entertainment!" and "Jack Douglas presents 'I Search for Adventure' Tonight—Thurs. 7:30 P.M. KCOP".]

1956	*2.20398*	Yuma seaport under study. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 19(1) (January): 30. [An "unofficial Port Authority Board" established for Arizona. Item credited to *Yuma Sun*.]
1956	2.235	Easter at the "Shrine"; new chapel to rise on site of Shrine of Ages Easter service setting. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 50(4) (March): 20. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53|
1956	2.236	Family adventure . . . the river run. *Sunset*, (April): 56-63. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
1956	*2.20401*	Highway plans outlined. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 19(4) (April): 32. [Two proposed highways, each crossing the Colorado River at Yuma. Item credited to *Yuma Sun*.]
1956	*2.20403*	Tourist detour fought. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 19(5) (May): 33. [Proposed rerouting of U.S. Route 66 across Hoover Dam to Las Vegas, opposed by Needles, California. Item credited to *Los Angeles Times*.]
1956	*2.20404*	Boat basin planned. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 19(5) (May): 33. [Salton Sea State Park. Item credited to *Coachella Valley Sun*.]
1956	*2.20405*	Farmland needs road. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 19(6) (June): 30. [Yuma County Farm Bureau desires Parker and Ehrenberg to be linked by a paved road. Item credited to *Yuma Sun*.]
1956	2.20406	State seeks dam townsite. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 19(6) (June): 30. [Arizona chambers of commerce desire Glen Canyon Dam townsite on the southeast side of the Colorado River rather than the northwest side.]
1956	*2.20407*	Customs extension sought. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 19(6) (June): 30. [Yuma County Chamber of Commerce is in favor of opening the international border at San Luis 24 hours a day. Item credited to *Yuma Sun*.]
1956	*2.237*	The river, the raft—and tragedy. *Life*, 40(26) (June 25): 42, 44, 46. [Glenwood Canyon, Colorado; but mention of previous trip to Lake Mead.]
1956	*2.20408*	Parker road accepted. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 19(7) (July): 29. [Parker-Ehrenberg road. Item credited to *Yuma Sun*.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1956	2.20410	Glen dam road authorized. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 19(7) (July): 29. [Arizona Highway Commission approves $100,000 to build dirt road from The Gap to Glen Canyon Dam site. Item credited to *Coconino Sun*.]
1956	*2.20411*	Salton record shattered. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 19(7) (July): 31. [Salton Sea swim record broken twice on same day. Item credited to *Coachella Valley Sun*.]
1956	*2.20412*	Land development seen. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 19(7) (July): 29. [Colorado River Indian Reservation lands leasing plan. Item credited to *Palo Verde Valley Times*.]
1956	2.238	Entire company shaken by tragic loss. *Skyliner* (Trans World Airlines [TWA], Weekly Employee Publication), (July 5): 1, 3. [Air crash.]
1956	2.239	Hazardous job continues at site of crash. *Skyliner* (Trans World Airlines [TWA], Weekly Employee Publication), (July 5): 1, 3.
1956	2.20637	Stations get quick details on Grand Canyon disaster. *Broadcasting, Telecasting*, (July 9): 68. [Air crash.]
1956	2.12972	A tranquil grave for crash dead. *Life*, 41(5) (July 30): 34. [Photo of 67 coffins in common grave for TWA airliner victims of Grand Canyon air crash, Flagstaff Cemetery.]
1956	2.10394	Indiana franchise owner completes wild and dangerous trip on raging Colorado River thru the Grand Canyon. *Roto-Rooter Exchange* (Roto-Rooter Corporation), (August): 1, 3. [Guy Taylor.]
1956	*2.20414*	Squatters under fire. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 19(8) (August): 28. [Arizona State lands 40 miles north of Yuma. Item credited to *Phoenix Gazette*.]
1956	*2.20415*	To acquire customs house. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 19(8) (August): 28. [City of Yuma to take over old U.S. Customs House. Item credited to *Yuma Sun*.]
1956	*2.20416*	Base name changes. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 19(8) (August): 28. [Yuma Air Base will be renamed Vincent Air Force Base. Item credited to *Yuma Sun*.]
1956	2.20884	Winstons see Grand Canyon. *The Webb Spinner* (Del E. Webb Construction Co., Phoenix), 10(8) (August): 4. [H. G. (Speedy) Winston, chief accountant for Webb Co., and family visited Grand Canyon; remarks on the cost of motel room for five in Flagstaff at $15. No details on Grand Canyon visit.]
1956	2.24727	Kansas City rector flies to Flagstaff to take charge of committal for victims of Grand Canyon plane crash. *The Living Church* (Milwaukee, Wisconsin), 133(6) (August 5): 16. [Rev. Laurence Spencer, rector of St. Michael and All Angels Episcopal Church,

Anonymous (*continued*)

		Kansas City. Service with family members of victims in the TWA airliner crash in Grand Canyon, interred at Flagstaff, Arizona. Article also includes commentary on services held by Rev. Dallis L. Harris, rector of the Church of the Epiphany (Flagstaff, Arizona), at St. Andrew's chapel in Supai, Arizona, where he was when he heard of the United Airline-TWA crash at Grand Canyon. The article includes a photo credited to Dal Harris showing Rev. Spencer presiding over the mass grave in Flagstaff.]
1956	2.20417	Air tragedy memorial. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 19(9) (September): 28. ["A drive is underway in Coconino County, spearheaded by Flagstaff's radio station KCLS, to erect a large copper table memorial to the 128 persons who lost their lives in the air tragedy over the Colorado in late June. Plans call for the tablet to be inscribed with a brief account of the tragedy and the names of the victimes.—*Northern Yavapai Record*." (ENTIRE ITEM) Grand Canyon air crash.]
1956	*2.20418*	Test tower constructed. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 19(9) (September): 28. [Site location team from the National Science Foundation at Fries Peak, Hualpai Mountains, to erect a test tower for the possible location for the world's largest solar observatory. Item credited to *Mohave Miner*.]
1956	*2.20419*	Colorado River lands restored to public entry. *Desert Magazine*, 19(10) (October): 32. [230,000 acres on west side of Colorado River, reserved for possible use in reclamation projects, restored to the public domain. Item credited to *Indio Date Palm*.]
1956	*2.20420*	Salton park extension. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 19(10) (October): 34. [Salton Sea State Park. Item credited to *Indio Date Palm*.]
1956	2.30661	Cosas de Nueva York; instantaneas sin Kodak. (Impresiones de un viaje por los EE. UU. de un vecina de Eibar). *Eibar* (Revista de un Pueblo) (Eibar, Guipúzcoa, Spain), 2(5) (October): 2. [Grand Canyobn, *in passing*.] [In Spanish.]
1956	2.242	Peterson and Masland on the lecture program. *Frontiers* (Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia), 21(2) (December): 60. [Frank E. Masland, Jr.]
1956	2.20569	Christmas party for 6000 Indian tribesmen. *Desert Magazine*, 19(12) (December): 14. [18th annual party hosted by Shine Smith at Buck Rogers Trading Post, two miles south of Cameron, Arizona.]

1957	2.243	Williams; gateway to Grand Canyon. *Scenic Southwest*, (January): 8-9.
1957	2.244	Have you a copy of the Arizona Northland Map? *Scenic Southwest*, (January): 9.
1957	2.245	Grand Canyon country . . . the Grand Canyon's paid prevaricator. *Scenic Southwest*, (January): 12, 14. [John Hance. Ellipsis is part of title.]
1957	2.246	Seligman; friendly western town. *Scenic Southwest*, (January): 17.
1957	2.247	Greatest travel year for Grand Canyon National Park. *Scenic Southwest*, (January): 18.

Anonymous (*continued*)

1957	*2.248*	Needles. *Scenic Southwest*, (January): 19.
1957	2.20574	Visitor center planned. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 20(1) (January): 31. ["A visitor center is scheduled to be built at Grand Canyon National Park during the present fiscal year as part of the National Park Service's Mission 66 Program. The Grand Canyon center will cost an estimated $333,700 and is one of 15 such centers planned for construction this year.—*Northern Yavapai Record*". (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1957	2.13006	Most remote! *In:* Personalia [SECTION]. *The Rotarian*, 90(2) (February): 48. [Note left in film can in cairn one mile below Lava Falls, river right, "Rochester [New York] Rotary Club luncheon held at this spot Tuesday, June 18, 1956."]
1957	2.249	Explorer and lecturer, F. E. Masland, Jr., now a Trustee. *Frontiers* (Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia), 21(4) (April): 127.
1957	2.20626	SDX selects eight for radio-TV awards. *Broadcasting, Telescasting*, (April 22): 44. [Sigma Delta Chi awards include one to Edward (Johnny) Green of KPHO Phoenix for his coverage of the June 30, 1956, airliners crash in Grand Canyon. Photo of Green included.]
1957	2.250	Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 33(5) (May): 2-35. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8|
1957	*2.20576*	Boat basin for Salton park. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 20(5) (May): 29. [Salton Sea State Park. Item credited to *Banning Record*.]
1957	2.13056	Copter lays aerial-tram cable. *In:* Picture News [SECTION]. *Popular Science Monthly*, 170(6) (June): 97. [Bat Cave.]
1957	2.20577	Plans new canyon trail. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 20(6) (June): 29. ["Grand Canyon—D. F. Hamblin of Kanab, Utah, operator of a guide service and lodge on the north rim of the Grand Canyon, reported that he is planning to make a new trail to the bottom of the canyon. The proposed trail would take off from the South Saddle Mountain.—*Southern Utah News*". (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1957	2.251	'Copter in the canyon; tramway from South Rim to Bat Cave of Grand Canyon will transport bat guano. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 50(8) (July): 28-29. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53|
1957	*2.20579*	Gulf seaport talk hit. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 20(8) (August): 31. ["Washington, D. C.—Periodic careless talk about a possible U. S. port on the Gulf of California hurts U. S.-Mexican relations, James Minotto of Phoenix and former mutual security administrator in Portugal, told a senate foreign relations panel. He said the Mexican people regard such talk as we would the Mexican government's asking for the purchase of a port like San Diego. In 1955 Arizona

Anonymous (*continued*)

created a committee to study the establishment of a seaport in the vicinity of Yuma.—*Phoenix Gazette*" (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1957 2.20580 Glen Canyon city planned. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 20(8) (August): 33. [Rincon Builders and Developers, of Tucson, plans to build town for 10,000 persons in Utah 13 miles northwest of the Glen Canyon damsite, to be known as "Glen Canyon".]

1957 2.252 Mary Jane Colter helps Canyon library. *Arizona Republic* (newspaper), (August 2): 12.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7|

1957 2.20581 Visitor center dedicated. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 20(9) (September): 30. ["Grand Canyon—Formal ceremonies marked the opening of the Grand Canyon National Park's Visitor Center located just east of Grand Canyon village. The building will serve as an information center and will contain exhibits of the area's Indian neighbors, history, wildlife, plant life and geology. The center will also house the Park's scientific collections and a library pertaining to the area.—*Northern Yavapai Record*" (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1957 *2.20583* River bank park proposed. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 20(9) (September): 30. [U.S. Department of the Interior proposes to designate 250-mile stretch of lower Colorado River as an interstate recreation area. Item credited to *Palo Verde Valley Times*.]

1957 *2.20585* Parker land deal jeopardized. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 20(11) (November): 30. [Colorado River Enterprises passed bad check on leasehold in the Colorado River Indian Reservation.]

1957 2.30291 Grand Canyon caves reveal vast bat guano deposits. *Pacific Coast Nurseryman and Garden Supply Dealer*, (November):. [Specifically about Bat Cave.]

1957 2.253 A bounty from ancient bats. *Life*, 43(20) (November 11): 103-104, 106. [Bat Cave.]

1957 2.20586 Mexican Hat river trips again in Nevills family. *Desert Magazine*, 20(12) (December): 12. [Mexican Hat Expeditions purchased by Gaylord L. Staveley, son-in-law of the late Norman and Doris Nevills. "Schedules for the 1958 season will include trips on the San Juan River, Glen Canyon on the Colorado, and at least one expedition through Grand Canyon."]

1957 *2.20589* Salton Sea homes planned. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 20(12) (December): 29. [Homes and hotel planned for western shore of Salton Sea. Item credited to *Holtville Tribune*.]

1958 2.20675 Page postoffice in operation. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 21(1) (January): 31. [Item credited to *Nevada State Journal*.]

1958 2.20676 Little Colorado bridge. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 21(1) (January): 31. [New highway bridge over Little Colorado River at Cameron. Item credited to *Arizona News*.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

1958 *2.20677* Developer buys Salton land. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 21(1) (January): 31. [M. Penn Phillips; Salton City. Item credited to *Indio News*.]

1958 *2.20680* Salton Sea facilities expanded. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 21(2) (February): 30. [Salton Sea State Park. Item credited to *Coachella Valley Sun*.]

1958 2.24880 [Lecture notice.] *The Kansas School Naturalist* (Kansas State Teachers College, Emporia), 4(3) (February): 14. [Lecture, March 6, 1958: "Bert Harwell, who filmed the dramatic life story of the sandhill crane for Walt Disney's 'Vanishing Prairie', will be on hand to take the audience on a personally narrated tour of the Grand Canyon of the Little Colorado [*sic*] by color motion picture. The audience will be introduced to the wildlife and natural history curiosities of the region between the Pacific Coast and the Rocky Mountains."]

1958 2.255 Glen Canyon . . . from the moving highway of the Colorado. *Sunset*, (March): 26, 29, 31-32. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

1958 *2.24863* Introducing Max Durham. *In:* Port Personalities [SECTION]. *Harbor Highlights* (Harbor Commissioners of the Port of Long Beach, California), 4(2) (Spring): inside front cover, 13. [See inside front cover, brief notes of his working as a chainman on the Colorado River Survey (later Metropolitan Water District) and on Parker Dam.]

1958 *2.20684* Prison may become monument. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 21(5) (May): 30. [Territorial Prison at Yuma tentatively accepted as historical monument by Arizona Parks Board. Item credited to *Arizona News*.]

1958 *2.20685* Sea's popularity increasing. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 21(5) (May): 30. [Salton Sea.]

1958 2.256 The Colorado, muddy and magnificent, mighty and majestic. *Arizona Highways*, 34(6) (June): 1.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53|

1958 *2.20686* New border station at Parker. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 21(6) (June): 31.

1958 *2.20687* Dam claims fourth victim. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 21(6) (June): 31. [Glen Canyon Dam worker killed by rockfall inside diversion tunnel. Item credited to *Phoenix Gazette*.]

1958 2.28243 [Humor.] *In:* Hieroor en Daaroor [SECTION]. *Die Wapad* (Studenteblad van die Potchefstroomse Universiteit vir Christelike Hoer Onderwys) (Potchefstroom, South Africa), 13(8) (June 20): 5. [Joke about a couple seeing the Grand Canyon, where the husband's face "dropped about a mile"—he fell over the edge.] [In Afrikaans.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1958 2.257 Into the Grand Canyon by boat. *Sunset*, 121 (July): 24+.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8|

1958 *2.20690* Mead most popular park. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 21(7) (July): 33. ["Lake Mead—The Lake Mead National Recreation Area—with its feature attraction of Hoover Dam—is the most visited park area in the nation. During the record year of 1957, a total of 2,955,257 tourists visited the dam and lake.—*Pioche Record*". (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1958 *2.20692* Ehrenberg again has postoffice. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 21(9) (September): 31. [Item credited to *Phoenix Gazette*.]

1958 2.20693 Plaque honors Theodore Roosevelt. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 21(9) (September): 31. [Jacob Lake, Arizona. Item credited to *Phoenix Gazette*.]

1958 *2.20696* Cruise sets 500 boat limit. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 21(10) (October): 33. [Fifth Annual Colorado River Boat Cruise, Blythe to Martinez Lake. Item credited to *Palo Verde Valley Times*.]

1958 *2.20697* Asks preservation of plank road. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 21(10) (October): 33. [Congressman D. S. Saund calls for preservation of plank road from Yuma to Holtville within the California State Park system.]

1958 2.258 It comes from here . . . and ends up here. *Good Packaging*, (November): 14-15. [Bat guano from Bat Cave. Ellipsis is part of title.]

1958 *2.20698* Salton City comes to life. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 21(11) (November): 33. [Item credited to *Coachella Valley Sun*.]

1958 2.17885 Arrival of a student queen; Frederika of Greece comes to U.S. seeking nuclear knowledge. *Life*, 45(18) (November 3): 30-31. [Includes note, p. 30, *in passing*, regarding "squeezing in time to let [Princess] Sophie see the Grand Canyon."]

1958 2.259 The changing landscape. *Arizona Highways*, 34(12) (December): [16-35]. [See "Mist blankets Grand Canyon", p. [22], photograph by Esther Henderson; also pp. [23], [36].]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-9|

1958 2.260 [Photographing Grand Canyon.] *Arizona Highways*, 34(12) (December): [22]. ["What about Grand Canyon? If all the color film exposed there were rolled into one roll, it could probably be wrapped around the earth ten times. And the enthusiastic are busy shooting every day, and still the Canyon refuses to pose prettily for the perfect photograph."]

1959 2.17887 Do you know these old-timers? *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 111(2) (February): 14, 230. [Photo quiz. Photograph of men near old automoble, extricating truck stuck in

Anonymous (*continued*)

mud, July 1920, along "the Grand Canyon Trail in Kaibab National Forest". Answers on p. 230: 1913 Kelly-Springfield truck and 1917 Model-T Ford touring car.]

1959 *2.20701* Study Yuma seaport. *In:* Southwest News Briefs [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 22(3) (March): 30. [Arizona governor Paul Fannin asks State Legislature "to determine the feasibility of an ocean port in the vicinity of Yuma."]

1959 2.20702 Old bridge sold. *In:* Southwest News Briefs [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 22(3) (March): 30. [Little Colorado River bridge at Cameron will be used to support the Four Corners Pipe Line.]

1959 *2.20337* Frogmen ride Colorado River. *In:* Today's Navy [SECTION]. *All Hands* (U.S. Navy, Bureau of Naval Personnel), (512) (September): 35. ["A fleet of seven IBS's (Inflatable Boats, Small"), manned by 35 Navy frogmen, has completed a 250-mile trip down the Colorado River." Members of Pacific Fleet Amphibious Force's Underwater Demolition Team Twelve paddled in five days from Needles, California, to Yuma, Arizona, "as a survival problem." Five portages at dams. Dates not indicated, but "Temperatures above 100 degrees" indicated.]

1959 *2.21058* Computer-planned vacationland. *Librascope Technical Review* (Librascope, Inc., Glendale, California), (Fall): 14-17. [Salton Sea resort project planned on Librascope-developed LGP-30 computer.]

1959 2.20706 Mormon outpost during the Blackhawk Indian War. *Desert Magazine*, 22(10) (October): 22-23. [Pipe Spring, Arizona.]

1959 2.262 Wild fight with a river. *Life*, 47(14) (October 5): 61, 63-64, 66, 68. [Jet boat uprun.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22:430I

1959 *2.19768* The quest for the lost ship. *In:* Weight, Harold O., *Lost ship of the desert : a legend of the Southwest.* Twentynine Palms, California: Calico Press. [Items from the *San Bernardino Guardian*, September 10, 1870, December 31, 1870, January 14, 1871.] [Relates to the legendary Spanish-era pearl ship said to have been stranded in the Salton Sea.]

1959 *2.19772* The desert ship. *In:* Weight, Harold O., *Lost ship of the desert : a legend of the Southwest.* Twentynine Palms, California: Calico Press. (From the *San Bernardino Guardian*, October 15, 1870, December 3, 1870.) [Relates to the legendary Spanish-era pearl ship said to have been stranded in the Salton Sea.]

1960 2.263 Crossing Grand Canyon with a line. *Arizona Days and Ways*, (January): 36-39. [Power line to Indian Garden.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53|

1960 2.264 They said it couldn't be done. *Arizona Engineer and Scientist*, 3 (January): 8-9. [Power line to Indian Garden, Grand Canyon.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53|

Anonymous (*continued*)

1960	2.265	The Canyon revisited. *Arizona Highways*, 36: 1-35. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-10|
1960	2.15500	Major Powell and the Colorado. *Nevada Highways and Parks*, 20(2): 18-24. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 756
1960	2.266	Fred Harvey, a great name and prized heritage. *Fred Harvey Hospitality*, 12(3). ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7|
1960	*2.20731*	Plank road state park. *In:* Southwest News Briefs [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 23(5) (May): 33. [Proposed.]
1960	2.20737	New route to South Rim. *In:* Southwest News Briefs [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 23(9) (September): 5. [Arizona Route 164, Flagstaff to Valle.]
1960	2.20738	New arch discovered. *In:* Southwest News Briefs [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 23(9) (September): 5. [Fern Glen Canyon.]
1960	2.8004	Walt Disney films "Ten Who Dared"; saga of Colorado River conquest. *American Whitewater*, 6(3) (November): 43.
1960	2.15498	*Great explorers of the West. National Survey of Historic Sites and Buildings : theme XV, Westward expansion and extension of the national boundaries, 1830-1898.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service. [John Wesley Powell, pp. 40-45.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 751

1961	*2.20742*	River problem. *In:* Southwest News Briefs [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 24(1) (January): 36. [Regarding "squatters" along the lower Colorado River.]
1961	2.26776	Silver anniversary. *Rockhound Record* (Mineralogical Society of Arizona), 20(4) (January): 2. [Report of December, 25th anniversary, meeting. Notes: "A film on the Grand Canyon taken by Floyd Getsinger provided a fitting climax to the program. Floyd's running commentary gave information concerning various scenes so that understanding of varieties of flowers etc. accompanied the pleasurable sight of a colored movie well done." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1961	2.267	. . . Upstream shakedown. *Popular Mechanics*, 115(2) (February): 82-83. [Jet boat uprun of Colorado River through Grand Canyon.] [Ellipsis is part of title.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7|
1961	*2.17331*	What's *your* eye-cue? *Bausch and Lomb Focus*, 32(1) (May): cover, 1, 9, 14-16. [Quiz on unusual photographic perspectives; answers on p. 9. See cover, "photographs of the Colorado River delta photographed from 13,800 feet, courtesy of Fairchild Aerial Surveys" (answer as given on p. 1).]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1961 *2.26420* [Newspaper article reprinted from *The Yuma Republican*, Thursday, January 22, 1885.] *In:* Arizona History From Newspaper Accounts [SECTION]. *Arizonaiana* (Journal of Arizona History, Arizona Pioneers' Historical Society), 2(2) (Summer): 39. [Notice to desperados who may seek to liberate comrades from the prison.]

1961 2.16519 Adventure on a great river. *In:* The Summer Spectacle; Its Lures, Thrills, Risks [FEATURE]. *Life*, 51(5) (August 4): 56-65. [Georgie White's rigs, Mexican Hat's wooden boats, Wayne Wilson's plastic bubble on Colorado River.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22:430J

1961 2.268 Bizarre hotel proposed for Grand Canyon rim. *National Parks Magazine*, 35(168) (September): 16. [Hotel "draped" over the rim on the Orphan Mine property.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7|

1961 *2.21791* Life Guide [SECTION]. *Life*, 51(17) (October 27): 27. [See "Boating"; notes Lake Mead and Salton Sea.]

1961 2.14458 Hotel perched on rim of Grand Canyon. *Popular Science*, 179(5) (November): 90. [Hotel planned to replace Grand Canyon Inn (on Orphan Mine property).]

1962 2.269 Harvey holiday. *Arizona Days and Ways*, (March 18): 42-44.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53|

1962 2.270 The last year to see unspoiled Glen Canyon. *Sunset*, (April): 58, 61, 62, 65. [Includes Lees Ferry and river running Grand Canyon.]

1962 *2.21665* Life magazine spotlights work of M. Penn Phillips. *Christmas Valley Gazette* (Christmas Valley, Oregon), 1(2) (April): 1, 8. [Christmas Valley developer's work at Hesperia and Salton City, on the Salton Sea, California. Referred article in *Life*, see ITEM NO. 2.21664 (R. Crane, 1962).]

1962 2.17668 Life guide. Varied celebration of Easter; rocket record, fiery fiesta. *Life*, 52(16) (April 20): 19. [See under "Outdoor Services": "Most spectacular sunrise service is held at the south rim of the Grand Canyon at the Shrine of the Ages on Maricopa Point." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1962 *2.20752* Salton Sea's ghost island. *Desert Magazine*, 25(7) (July): cover, 3, 7-9. [Mullet Island.]

1962 2.271 Time for leave-taking. *Desert Magazine*, 25(7) (July): 28-29. [Glen Canyon Dam diversion tunnels to close June, 1963; list of farewell voyages to Glen Canyon.]

1962 2.14903 California—here we are! At the end of a scenic trail, warm and happy hospitality engulfs 23,742 attending Rotary's 53d Annual Convention. (Photos by Rick Bassett, Elliott McCleary, Herbert A. Pigman.) *The Rotarian*, 101(1) (July): 17-31, 52. [International Rotary convention report, including brief notes of visit to Grand Canyon (pp. 21, 52).]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1962	2.30462	Road drag for dirt roads. *Grist* (National Conference on State Parks, *with* U.S. National Park Service), 6(4) (July/August): 29. [Road drag fashioned from truck rims devised by John H. Riffey, Tuweep, Grand Canyon National Monument. "The rig in use [by Riffey] is made of old log wagon wheel rims and works very well on rocky and corduroy roads".]
1962	2.17063	Racing against the rapids. *Wide World Magazine*, (August):.
1962	2.28342	*Proceedings of the Fifth World Forestry Congress : Volume 1 : University of Washington, Seattle, Washington, United States of America, August 29-September 10, 1960.* [No imprint], 673 pp. ("Published September 1962" [p. vii].) [See under Chapter 8, "Congress Tours": "Tour 6: The Southwest" (pp. 113-114), which notes, *in passing*, a visit to "Grand Canyon National Park, on Arizona's Coconino Plateau" (p. 114).]
1962	*2.20754*	500 boats. *In:* The Desert in October [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 25(10) (October): 5. [Colorado River Cruise, sponsored by Palo Verde Chamber of Commerce (Blythe).]
1962	*2.20755*	Floating marina. *In:* The Desert in October [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 25(10) (October): 5-6. [Lake Mead.]
1962	2.273	Christmas at the bottom of the Grand Canyon. *Sunset*, 129 (December): 22-24. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8|
1962	2.272	*Arizona symbols : anniversary edition* (cover design by Audrie L. Morris). Phoenix: Symre Co., 60 pp. (Printed by Fine Impressions, Inc., Phoenix. Copyright by William N. Caldwell.)

1963	*2.20759*	California's plan for the Colorado River; the State Division of Beaches and Parks outlines four major projects to help ease the mounting demand for more desert-water recreational facilities. *Desert Magazine*, 26(1) (January): 18-19.
1963	2.31267	Air age moves in on Grand Canyon park. *In:* News Briefs from the Conservation World [SECTION]. ["The Department of the Interior and the Federal Aviation Agency will jointly finance the construction of an airport near Grand Canyon National Park . . . ."]
1963	2.20633	From Grand Concourse to Grand Canyon . . . the "Blintzekrieg" is on—thanks to radio. *Sponsor*, (March 25): 42-43, 76. [Marketing campaign for Milady's Blintzes. Note of Grand Canyon is a promotional example only. Ellipsis is part of title.]
1963	*2.18012*	Southwest; a desert oasis of freeways and indians [*sic*] in picturesque grandeur. *In:* Special Report: Your Airplane; Key to Travel and Adventure. *Flying*, 72(5) (May): 44-46.
1963	2.28354	International Congress on Education of the Deaf, Gallaudet College, Washington, D. C., United States of America, June 22-28, 1963; Pre-post congress tours. *In:* Conference of Executives program in Washington, D. C. *American Annals of the Deaf*, 108(3) (May): 297-. [See "Pre-Congress Tour #2A" (pp. 302-303) and "Grand Tour"

Anonymous (*continued*)

(pp. 306-309), which include itineraries and costs. Each of these tours include a day at Grand Canyon South Rim with overnight accommodations at Bright Angel Lodge.]

1963 *2.20763* Ghost town hopping; twenty Nevada ghost towns. *Desert Magazine*, 26(9) (September): 28-29.

1963 2.30461 Raising spray bar on road oiler. *Grist* (National Conference on State Parks, *with* U.S. National Park Service), 7(6) (November/December): 48. [Improvement devised by Mayo O. Zabriskie, Mixed Gang foreman, Grand Canyon National Park.]

1963 2.15671 *Arizona!* John R. Manning and Associates, 48 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:1

1964 2.19615 Grand Canyon. *National Park Courier* (U.S. National Park Service, Employees and Alumni Association), 10(1) (January): 8. [Annual Christmas Lights Contest sponsored by the Grand Canyon Rotary Club.]

1964 *2.274* Camera cruising Lake Mohave and Lake Mead. *Arizona Highways*, 40(5) (May): 18-30.

1964 2.275 Grand Canyon. *Sunset*, 133 (October): 76-89.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8|

1964 *2.16014* Baja's first railroad. *Report* (Pacific Southwest Railway Museum Association, San Diego) [*Report*: La Mesa, California], (14): 14-1 to 14-3. [Also paginated as *Dispatcher* 48-X1 to 48-X3.] [Ferrocarril Sonora-Baja California, lower Colorado River area.]

1964 2.276 Canyon moods. *Arizona Highways*, 40(12) (December): 4-13.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53|

1964 2.7369 *Souvenir of Flagstaff and Coconino County, Arizona.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 74 pp. [Facsimile of 1918 ed.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ15:15

1964 2.8764 Kolb Studios auditorium at the Grand Canyon. *Northern Gateways of Arizona*, 3: 3.

1964 2.8765 Grand Canyon; the grandest sight in all the world. *Northern Gateways of Arizona*, 3: 32.

1965 2.28541 USIS film. Practice your English. See the same film in both Spanish . . . and English . . . : "U.S.A.", en color. *7 dias / 7 days* (Instituto de Estudios Norteamericanos, Barcelona), 6(233) (February 14-21): [insert]. [Film includes Grand Canyon.] [In English and Spanish.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1965 *2.23919* [News of Ferrocarril Sonora-Baja California and Inter-Cal rail.] *Report* (Pacific Southwest Railway Museum Association, San Diego) [*Report*: La Mesa, California], (16) (February 15): [3].

1965 2.278 River adventure. *Arizona Highways*, 41(4) (April): 1.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53|

1965 *2.280* The Colorado—America's Nile. *Fortune*, 71(4): cover, 147-149.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54|

1965 *2.23918* Welcome aboard this special Pacific Southwest Railway Museum Association excursion train. *Report* (Pacific Southwest Railway Museum Association, San Diego) [*Report*: La Mesa, California], (18) (May 30): [1]-[3] [entire issue]. [Aboard the "Mexicali", Ferrocarril Sonora-Baja California. Includes a train log of mileages along the route from Mexicali to Puerto Peñasco.]

1965 2.279 To the Grand Canyon Village by rail. *Sunset*, (June): 33.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54|

1965 2.277 North Rim, the lost part of Arizona. *Arizona Days and Ways*, (August 29): 12-13.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53|

1965 2.27839 [Note.] *In:* Notes and News [SECTION]. *Conchologist* (Outdoor Nature Club, Conchology Group, Houston, Texas), 2(4) (October): [7]. ["Annella Dexter taking time out from sorting shells to try and save the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE) Presumably refers to action work pertaining to the proposed dams on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

1965 2.27529 Notes on these changing times. *Changing Times* (The Kipplinger Magazine, Washington, D.C.), 19(11) (November): 2. [Includes: "We're told a mile-wide asteroid could hit the earth in 1968. So should we plan to sell the old Grand Canyon and keep the new one or what?" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1965 2.31930 Reise durch die USA. III. Arizona und Utah. *Schweizerische Gehörlosen-Zeitung* (Schweizerischen Gehörlosenbundes), 59(21) (November 1): 290-293. [Visit to Grand Canyon includes an aerial tour.] [In German.]

1965 2.281 Shop supervisor travels the Grand Canyon as an avocation. *Lockheed Star* (Lockheed-California Co.), 32(25) (November 18): 5. [P. T. Reilly.]

1965 2.282 The perils of Delphine. [Part 1.] *The Brine Line* (American Potash and Chemical Corporation), 13(6) (December): 10-12. [Commercial Colorado River trip with Georgie White. Includes extensive quotations from the diary of Delphine Mohrline. Concluded in February 1966 issue (ITEM NO. 2.283).]

1966 2.283 The perils of Delphine. [Part 2.] *The Brine Line* (American Potash and Chemical Corporation), 14(1) (February): 12-13, 16. [Commercial Colorado River trip with Georgie White. Includes extensive quotations from the diary of Delphine Mohrline. Concluded from December 1965 issue (ITEM NO. 2.282).]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1966 2.284 Kolb studios auditorium at the Grand Canyon. *Western Gateways*, 6(1): 1.

1966 2.7572 ASC choir to appear at Hollywood Bowl. *Pine* (Arizona State College Alumni Association Bulletin), (March): cover, inside front cover, [1]. [“The cover photograph shows the ASC Shrine of Ages Choir singing on the rim of the Grand Canyon where it traditionally participates in the Easter Sunrise Service.” Grand Canyon also mentioned on p. [1].]

1966 2.285 Major Powell and the Colorado. *In: Colorado River Adventures : an Arizona vacation guide*, (12) (Spring 1966) (Norm’s Publishing House, Mesa, Arizona), pp. 24-28. [From *Nevada Highways and Parks*, 1960, as extracted from Powell (1875).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54|

1966 2.286 Grand Canyon river runs this year. *Sunset*, (April): 29.

1966 2.28621 May 16; Mon. David R. Brower, famous conservationist. *The Rambler* (Wasatch Mountain Club, Salt Lake City), (May): 2-3. [Lecture notice. “It will be interesting to hear his views on proposed Grand Canyon Dams . . . .”]

1966 2.13050 Close-up; California’s David Brower, no. 1 conservationist; knight errant to nature’s rescue. *Life*, 60(21) (May 27): 37-38, 40, 42. [See also letters to the editor by Mrs. B. Motluck, Frederic Fox, E. J. Denis, and Eileen Hubbard Butts, (24) (June 17): 27.]

1966 2.18993 Scientific lectures. *In: Announcement : the University of Michigan Biological Station, Pellston, Michigan, Fifty-eighth Session, June 27 to August 20, 1966.* [No imprint], p. 16. [Notes, “The following lectures, seminars, and motion pictures were given in 1965. [¶] Colorado River expedition—Elzada U. Clover . . . .” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1966 2.13357 Silly souvenirs and how they sell. *Changing Times* (The Kipplinger Magazine, Washington, D.C.), 20(7) (July): 13-15.

1966 2.288 From Lake Mead into the Grand Canyon. *Sunset*, (August): 8.

1966 2.12993 [Passing note of Tom Miller’s work as project officer manager with Halvorson Construction Co. on Trans-Canyon Pipeline Project.] *In:* Class Corral [SECTION]. *Alcalde* (University of Texas Alumni Magazine), 55(3) (November): 29. [Transcanyon pipeline.]

1966 *2.19033* *The history of Jackson County, Missouri, containing a history of the county, its cities, towns, etc., biographical sketches of its citizens, Jackson County in the late war, general and local statistics, portraits of early settlers and prominent men, history of Missouri, map of Jackson County, miscellaneous matters, etc., etc. Indexed edition.* Cape Girardeau, Missouri: Ramfire Press, xi [xii], 1006, [58] pp. [See pp. 449-459, quoted “Memorial. To the Senate and House of Representatives of the United Staets, in Congress Assembled”, regarding a railway to the Pacific Ocean. See p. 65: “Lying West of Kansas, is the large extent of country drained by the Grand and Green Rivers, affluents of the Rio Colorado of the West, extending north and south 300 miles, by 270 east and west, sufficient for State as large as New York, of a climate and soil well adapted to the wants of civilization. The country lies between the Rocky Mountains

Anonymous (*continued*)

and the Wahsatch Range, and has, in the opinion of even government explorers, uninterrupted navigation to the Gulf of California." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Credited to "Col. [R. T.] Van Horn" on p. 449.] [Facsimile reprint of Anonymous (1881), ITEM NO. 2.19032, "Except for the Re-location of Certain Illustrations and the Addition of a List of Illustrations [see p. xii] and a New Comprehensive Index [follows p. 1006, [58] pp.]" (title-page verso).]

1967 2.11208 Woman of the river. *The Limb* (Orange, California), (February): cover, 2, 4, 13-15, 17. [Georgie White. Apparently reprinted from *Santa Ana Register*.]

1967 2.19616 Grand Canyon National Park, March 1967. *National Park Courier* (U.S. National Park Service, Employees and Alumni Association), 13(5) (May): 11. [Photograph with legend, regarding departure from Grand Canyon of Walt Herriman, Park Naturalist.]

1967 2.19617 Decade for Jim Marr. *National Park Courier* (U.S. National Park Service, Employees and Alumni Association), 13(5) (May): 12. [Photograph with legend, regarding Foreman III James Marr's ten years of service; photo with Acting Superintendent Bob Bendt.]

1967 2.24533 San Antonio [Grotto]. *In:* News [SECTION]. *The Texas Caver* (Texas Speleological Association), 12(7) (July): 103-104. [See p. 104, note of group's "hot hike into Havasu Canyon in the 130° temp." and visit to Grand Canyon Caverns. Superficial.]

1967 2.31836 Grand Canyon. *The Smoke Signal* (U.S. National Park Service, Southwest Region, Women's Organization), (November): [unpaginated]. [A variety of news notes.]

1967 2.31837 SWRO National Park Service—alumnae news. *The Smoke Signal* (U.S. National Park Service, Southwest Region, Women's Organization), (November): [unpaginated]. ["Another alumnae [*sic*] had her son mary [*sic*] a Park Service girl, Blanche Bradley (Mrs. Willard). Her son Zorro, now the Assistant Chief Archeologsit in the Park Service building in Washington, D.C. married Nattalie Doge. When they all lived on the North Rim of the Grand Canyon many, many years ago, they went to school in the Dodge kitchen."] [SWRO = Southwest Regional Office.]

1967 2.31838 Special feature page; recipes of Southwest Region women. *The Smoke Signal* (U.S. National Park Service, Southwest Region, Women's Organization), (November): [unpaginated]. [Most recipes are credited to women, giving their locations, but for Grand Canyon there are just three recipes, credited only as "Albright Training Center": bean casserole, pecan crunch, and date pudding.]

1967 *2.21923* Muddy River Camp history. *In:* Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy.* Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. iv-ix. [Daughters of Utah Pioneers, Muddy River Camp.]

1968 2.8005 Spring trips. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 53(2): 9-13.

1968 2.8006 River trips. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 53(2): 24-.

Anonymous (*continued*)

1968	2.31839	Grand Canyon. *In:* Special-Feature Page; An Intereting N.P.S. Experience of Mine. *The Smoke Signal* (U.S. National Park Service, Southwest Region, Women's Organization), (February): [unpaginated]. [Signed only "Grand Canyon". Regarding a seven-hour winter night electrical outage at Grand Canyon village.]
1968	2.31840	Timpanogos Cave National Monument. *The Smoke Signal* (U.S. National Park Service, Southwest Region, Women's Organization), (February): [unpaginated]. [The newlyweds, Lloyd and Barbara Jacklin are going to school. They are attending the Albright Training Center at Grand Canyon. Both are very active members of the LDS Church in American Fork." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1968	2.22108	Announcing Wisconsin Academy Alumni Day, March 16, 1968. *Northern Union Outlook* (Seventh-day Adventists, Northern Union Conference, Minneapolis, Minnesota), 31(31 [*sic*, 41]) (February 16): 2. [Includes, "'Boating the Grand Canyon' will be the Saturday night lyceum." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1968	*2.291*	London Bridge's home on the range. *Time*, (April 26): 86.
1968	2.29589	Fabulous folks. *Meadview Monitor* (Meadview, Arizona), (April/June):. [Relating to Jimmie Jordan and his work at the Bat Cave guano operation. Also includes note of a commercial filmed for Timex watches, where a watch was strapped to the bow of a boat running Badger Rapid in Marble Canyon.]
1968	*2.292*	You can't keep a good bridge down. *Life* (May 17): 63-64, 66. [London Bridge.]
1968	2.293	Your choice in scheduled river runs this year. *Sunset*, (May): 30-31.
1968	2.294	The dory story. *Sunset*, (May): 86-91.
1968	2.295	Splendors of the West. *Changing Times* (The Kipplinger Magazine, Washington, D.C.), 22 (June): 27. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8|
1968	2.7573	The Grand Canyon: Quarrels, quirks, and quips. *Pacific Historian*, 12(3) (Summer): cover, inside front cover.
1968	*2.17104*	History of famous English bridge now in Arizona at Lake Havasu City. *Arizona Highways*, 44(7) (July): 7-8. [London Bridge.]
1968	2.15174	Le reve Americain—Le Grand Canyon: Les jeunes artistes Américains. *Connaissance des Arts* (Paris), (200) (October): 27, 29, 31. [In French.]
1968	2.31841	Southwest Regional Office. *The Smoke Signal* (U.S. National Park Service, Southwest Region, Women's Organization), (November): [unpaginated]. [Under "New Arrivals": "Now living at the El Castillo Apts. in Santa Fe are PARKS and JEAN SOULE. The SOULES came from the Grand Canyon whre PARKS was Administrative Assistant."] [*NOTE:* This refers to Parke W. Soule. While "Parks" could be a sobriquet, it seems more likely that it is a phonetic connection of "*Park*-Soule", miswritten accordingly.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1969	2.8938	Odyssey of Maj. John Powell's Grand Canyon explorations in 1869. *The Crackerbarrel* (Elgin Area Historical Society, Illinois), 8(1) (January): 4.
1969	2.7574	Canyon commemoration; Grand Canyon National Park 50th anniversary. *Travel*, 131(2) (February): 39. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-8|
1969	2.15503	Famous trip boosts Powell's career. *Reclamation Era*, 55(1) (February): 6-10. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 767
1969	2.8007	River trips. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 54(2): 31-32.
1969	2.31843	Navajo National Monument. *The Smoke Signal* (U.S. National Park Service, Southwest Region, Women's Organization), (February): [unpaginated]. ["Chief ranger, HAROLD TIMMONS, wife NANCY, and three children PEGGY, TERRI and TED have been at the monument since last summer transferring here from the north rim of the Grand Canyon."]
1969	2.31844	Petrified Forest National Park. *The Smoke Signal* (U.S. National Park Service, Southwest Region, Women's Organization), (February): [unpaginated]. ["Hugo Huntsinger's sisters-in-law have moved to the Grand Canyon where they are working for Fred Harvey." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1969	2.23316	1919—Grand Canyon National Park—1969: A tribute to the National Park Service. *Arizona Highways*, 45(3) (March). [Entire issue.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-8|
1969	2.296	A man named Powell. *Arizona Highways*, 45(3) (March): 2-3. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54|
1969	2.8008	Powell Centennial observances open to member participation. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 54(3): 7.
1969	2.19618	Grand Canyon mule brings 50th anniversary present. *National Park Courier* (U.S. National Park Service, Employees and Alumni Association), 15(4) (April): 1, 7. [Bronze plaque commemorating 50th anniversary of Grand Canyon National Park presented by Arizona Governor Jack Williams, to be mounted at Powell Point. Regarding a celebratory event at Grand Canyon on the national park's 50th anniversary. See p. 1: "The plaque was hauled to the scene on the rim by one of the Fred Harvey Company's famous trial [*sic*] mules. The 'wrangler' was 12-year-old Carl Hayden, III, grandnephew of retired Senator Carl Hayden who first introduced the park bill to Congress in 1917." The boy was Carl Callan Hayden, grandnephew of Carl Trumbull Hayden, who was not a direct descendant of the senator.]
1969	2.8009	Powell Centennial river trip spaces available. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 54(5): 7.

Anonymous (*continued*)

1969 2.31842 Southwest Regional Office. *The Smoke Signal* (U.S. National Park Service, Southwest Region, Women's Organization), (May): [unpaginated]. ["Also leaving us are GARY and TONNIE HOWE. They are leaving Santa Fe after three years for the Grand Canyon where GARY will be Maintenance Superintendent." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1969 2.31845 Dinner party Ideas (that worked at one time). *In:* Southwest Regional Office [SECTION]. *The Smoke Signal* (U.S. National Park Service, Southwest Region, Women's Organization), (May): [unpaginated]. ["On the North Rim of the Grand Canyon, where we were a hundred miles from the grocery store, we tried to keep a company dinner in the emergency shelf—Canned ham, canned sweet potatoes, string beans, pimento, canned bread (like brown bread), fruit for salad with lamb leg panties of paper to decorate instead of lettuce on the salad, and a canned fruit or steam pudding. Since relatives or friends usually came to visit only once a season, they didn't know that everyone got the same dinner." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1969 2.5073 What caused the Grand Canyon. *Philadelphia Inquirer* [newspaper], (Sunday, May 11, comic section):.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 119| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-9|

1969 2.15827 *Emery C. Kolb : oldest Grand Canyon resident now 88 is honored.* [No imprint], 3-panel brochure. [Banquet honoring Kolb at El Tovar Hotel, May 26, 1969, under the auspices of Northern Arizona University, Northern Arizona Pioneers Association, U.S. Geological Survey, U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon American Legion, and Hon. Jack Williams, Governor of Arizona.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:239 FQ22:199

1969 2.8010 Sierra Club and the "Major" join Powell Centennial. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 54(6): 4. [John Wesley Powell as portrayed by Martin Litton.]

1969 2.26979 [Powell Centennial film showing.] *NCAR Staff Notes* (U.S. National Center for Atmospheric Research), (161) (July 18): 1. [Refers to the film by U.S. Geological Survey, Branch of Astrogeology (1969, ITEM NO. 26.238).]

1969 2.9610 Bureau of Reclamation will have art display. *Lake Powell Chronicle* (John Wesley Powell Centennial Edition, July 31): 2.

1969 2.9611 History of the John Wesley Powell Museum. *Lake Powell Chronicle* (John Wesley Powell Centennial Edition, July 31): 3-6.

1969 2.9612 Powell beat the Colorado 100 years ago. *Lake Powell Chronicle* (John Wesley Powell Centennial Edition, July 31): 8-9.

1969 2.9613 Rotarians to bring Powells to ceremonies. *Lake Powell Chronicle* (John Wesley Powell Centennial Edition, July 31): 9. [Powell family descendants.]

1969 2.9614 Postmaster General will give dedication address. *Lake Powell Chronicle* (John Wesley Powell Centennial Edition, July 31): 9.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

1969	2.9615	The beautiful Colorado as viewed by John Wesley Powell. *Lake Powell Chronicle* (John Wesley Powell Centennial Edition, July 31): 10. [Three engravings from Powell's report.]
1969	2.9616	The Powell stamp. *Lake Powell Chronicle* (John Wesley Powell Centennial Edition, July 31): 11.
1969	2.9617	John Wesley Powell Museum dedication ceremonies. Friday, August 1, 1969. Page, Arizona. *Lake Powell Chronicle* (John Wesley Powell Centennial Edition, July 31): 12-13.
1969	2.9618	Stamp issue program. August 1, 1969, 9:00 a.m., at the John Wesley Powell Memorial Museum. *Lake Powell Chronicle* (John Wesley Powell Centennial Edition, July 31): 12.
1969	2.9619	Powell history. *Lake Powell Chronicle* (John Wesley Powell Centennial Edition, July 31): 14.
1969	2.9620	Emma Dean acquired from Walt Disney Productions. *Lake Powell Chronicle* (John Wesley Powell Centennial Edition, July 31): 15. [Boat used in film.]
1969	2.9621	Governor Jack Williams will speak. *Lake Powell Chronicle* (John Wesley Powell Centennial Edition, July 31): 15.
1969	2.9622	Senator Fannin big help in First Day stamp issue effort. *Lake Powell Chronicle* (John Wesley Powell Centennial Edition, July 31): 16.
1969	2.9623	Memories of the 1969 John Wesley Powell Museum project. *Lake Powell Chronicle* (John Wesley Powell Centennial Edition, July 31): 17.
1969	2.9624	Photographs taken on the second Powell expedition. *Lake Powell Chronicle* (John Wesley Powell Centennial Edition, July 31): 19.
1969	2.9625	First Day issue here. *Lake Powell Chronicle* (John Wesley Powell Centennial Edition, July 31): 20.
1969	2.9629	Labor Day float trip scheduled. *Lake Powell Chronicle* (John Wesley Powell Centennial Edition, July 31): 20.
1969	2.9630	Descendants of Powell to cut ribbon. *Lake Powell Chronicle* (John Wesley Powell Centennial Edition, July 31): 20.
1969	2.9631	Post office in Page busy place. *Lake Powell Chronicle* (John Wesley Powell Centennial Edition, July 31): 20.
1969	2.9632	Official First Day Cover offered. *Lake Powell Chronicle* (John Wesley Powell Centennial Edition, July 31): 20.
1969	2.9633	Page post office busy place during July, August. *Lake Powell Chronicle* (John Wesley Powell Centennial Edition, July 31): 21.

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

1969	2.22081	Grand Canyon park opens chapel for the world. *In:* Newsline [SECTION]. *The Lake Union Herald* (Seventh-day Adventists, Lake Union Conference, Berrien Springs, Michigan), 61(31) (August 12): 6. [Shrine of the Ages.]
1969	2.18871	A century of the wild Colorado; John Wesley Powell first braved the river 100 years ago. *Life*, 67(18) (October 31): 46-51.
1969	2.9634	Glen Canyon National Recreation Area is vast. *Lake Powell Chronicle* (Vacation and Fishing Edition): 6.
1969	2.9635	Page to honor Major Powell. *Lake Powell Chronicle* (Vacation and Fishing Edition): 11. [John Wesley Powell Memorial Museum, Page, Arizona.]
1969	2.9636	CofC sponsors Colorado ride. *Lake Powell Chronicle* (Vacation and Fishing Edition): 14. [Page-Lake Powell Chamber of Commerce; Glen Canyon Dam to Lees Ferry.]
1969	2.8011	Preview of 1970 outings. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 54(10): 21-24.
1969	2.8012	1970 Spring outings. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 54(10): 25-27.
1969	*2.29016*	Men of planned city vision: Meet “Imagineers” behind Pueblo West. *Pueblo West News* (ASH Publications, Pueblo West, Colorado), 1(1) (Novemnber): 2. [Includes remarks on Lake Havasu City, Arizona, and London Bridge.]
1969	*2.29017*	Story of Pueblo West “team” begins at Lake Havasu City. *Pueblo West News* (ASH Publications, Pueblo West, Colorado), 1(1) (Novemnber): 6. [Lake Havasu City, Arizona, and London Bridge.]
1969	2.21010	Irvine Branch news. *Off-The-Cuff* (Prudential Overall Supply), 11(1) (December): 11, 15. [See p. 11, note on Perry Grant and route salesmen hiking to the “Havasupai Indian Village” (Supai).]
1969	2.298	*The year round guide for southern California, the Colorado River, Lake Mead, Salton Sea.* San Francisco: Boating and Fishing Almanac, revised, 320 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 62
1969	2.299	*John Wesley Powell/soldier, explorer, scientist.* U.S. Department of the Interior, 26 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ7:184 FQ8:353 [24 pp. indicated] FQ9:475 [24 pp. indicated] FQ28:128 [23 pp. indicated]

1970	2.11000	News and notes. *Western Historical Quarterly*, 1(1) (January): 111-116. [See p. 112, John Wesley Powell expedition centennial.] [Powell Centennial.]
1970	2.30791	Helicopters lift men, machines to Grand Canyon repair job. *Contractors and Engineers Magazine* (Pittsfield, Massachusetts), 67(1) (January): 10. [Bright Angel Creek bridges.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1970	*2.21069*	Navy's ARF is a drag. *All Hands* (U.S. Navy, Bureau of Naval Personnel), (638) (March): 16. [Aerospace Recovery Facility designing the parachute Earth Landing System for Apollo spacecraft. Notes, "The Aerospace Recovery Facility completed a total of 161 earth/water tests in the Salton Sea and on the desert landing test range to fulfill the requirement for the careful science of bringing the moonmen back home." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1970	*2.19523*	Oops! *Motor Boating*, 125(6) (June): 142. [Erratum for the article by James Joseph (1970, ITEM NO. 2.19522), regarding the "Editor's Note" that appeared there.]
1970	2.300	Heck of a hole in the ground. *Newsweek*, 75 (June 22): 23. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8|
1970	2.31847	Glen Canyon National Recreation Area. *The Smoke Signal* (U.S. National Park Service, Southwest Region, Women's Organization), (July): [unpaginated]. [". . . in early July 'Dewey' Douhan, Halls Crossing Ranger, added to our numbers by participating, as groom, in a wedding ceremony at the Shine of Ages Chapel, Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1970	2.31848	Glen Canyon National Recreation Area. *The Smoke Signal* (U.S. National Park Service, Southwest Region, Women's Organization), (July): [unpaginated]. ["Running the Colorado River through Grand Canyon is the big 'thing' here this year. More visitors are making the trip than ever before and the local riverruners seem to be able to make room for an extra hand. Jack Morehead made his first trip in the spring, and Pat Morehead took her second in June. Gerry Tays made a seven day trip through and Stan Langham is scheduled for one later in the summer." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1970	2.31849	Glen Canyon National Recreation Area. *The Smoke Signal* (U.S. National Park Service, Southwest Region, Women's Organization), (July): [unpaginated]. ["Late July saw the departure of Carl and Sue Christensen to Grand Canyon where Carl will be Ass't. District Ranger for the South Rim." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1970	2.31850	Padre Island National Seashore. *The Smoke Signal* (U.S. National Park Service, Southwest Region, Women's Organization), (July): [unpaginated]. ["We were sorry to see JOHN SHEEK leave in May. JOHN will be fulfilling his military obligation and will return to the Horace M. Albright Training Center at Grand Canyon in about two years to resume his Park Service career." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1970	2.31851	Petrified Forest National Park. *The Smoke Signal* (U.S. National Park Service, Southwest Region, Women's Organization), (July): [unpaginated]. ["BARBARA EVANS, daugher [*sic*] of RALPH & MARIAN, graduated from Holbrook and is employed with Fred Harveys [*sic*] in Grand Canyon. She will enter NAU come fall." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1970	2.30792	Air-lift bridges match Grand Canyon walls. *Contractors and Engineers Magazine* (Pittsfield, Massachusetts), 67(9) (September): 8. ["Three bridges recenty erected over Bright Angel Creek on the floor of the Grand Canyon blend so well with their surroundings that they're almost invisible from the canyon's rim. (*sic*)" Brief description of supplies and methods.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1970	2.16520	Capture the real splendor of the Grand Canyon. *Royal Way* (Royal Inns of America, Inc.; Regency, Inc.), 1(2) (Fall): 8-10.
1970	2.31855	Glen Canyon National Recreation Area. *The Smoke Signal* (U.S. National Park Service, Southwest Region, Women's Organization), (October): [unpaginated]. ["PERRY and ROSEMARY THOMPSON, from Yellowstone, have moved in at Lee's Ferry with their three little kiddies. Perry is replacing John Chapman." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1970	2.31856	Glen Canyon National Recreation Area. *The Smoke Signal* (U.S. National Park Service, Southwest Region, Women's Organization), (October): [unpaginated]. ["The end of July, CARL and SUE CHRISTENSEN moved to Grand Canyon. Sue was our SS [Smoke Signal] Correspondent, anti-pollution leader and pres. of our NPS ladies group. Certainly do miss her." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1970	2.31857	Grand Canyon National Park. *The Smoke Signal* (U.S. National Park Service, Southwest Region, Women's Organization), (October): [unpaginated]. [Three pages of news notes. "For this, our first appearance in the *Smoke Signal*, we have decided to give you the highlights of our summer news as gleaned from the *Canyon Calliope*, our community newsletter."]
1970	2.8221	*Grand Canyon river expedition : a GAF View-Master guided picture tour.* Portland, Oregon: GAF Corporation, [16] pp. [including wraps]. [Booklet A372, accompanying GAF View-Master Stereo Reel package (three reels, nos. A3721-A3723), United States Travel series.]

1971	2.31858	Glen Canyon news. *Smoke Signal* (U.S. National Park Service, Southwest Region, Women's Organization), (January): [unpaginated]. ["We have run into an old folk record that has some local color, 'Folk Songs of the Colorado River' sung by Katie Lee. Katie ran the Colorado numerous times before the Glen Canyon Dam was built. Some of the songs she wrote herself while others were written by river runners, mule skinners from Grand Canyon and taken from old poems." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1971	2.31859	Capitol Reef National Monument. *Smoke Signal* (U.S. National Park Service, Southwest Region, Women's Organization), (April): [unpaginated]. [Includes note, "Douglas Carithers has begin [*sic*] his summer job as a boatman for Western River Expeditions. He will be running the Colorado River through Grand Canyon and Cataract Canyon in Canyonlands National Park. Good luck to you, Doug."]
1971	*2.18741*	Board holds first of traveling meetings. *The Arizona Publisher*, 16(11) (May): 6. [Lake Havasu City.]
1971	*2.8222*	Hi Jolly. *In:* Niehuis, Charles C. (ed.), *Colorado River Adventures : special vacation guide.* Phoenix: Colorado River Adventures, 1971-1972 ed., pp. 18-19.
1971	*2.8224*	Mohave Museum of History and Arts. *In:* Niehuis, Charles C. (ed.), *Colorado River Adventures : special vacation guide.* Phoenix: Colorado River Adventures, 1971-1972 ed., pp. 36-37.

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

1971	*2.8225*	Perior's dressing for striped bass. *In:* Niehuis, Charles C. (ed.), *Colorado River Adventures : special vacation guide.* Phoenix: Colorado River Adventures, 1971-1972 ed., p. 44. [Joe Perior.]
1971	*2.8226*	Luau in Mohave Valley. *In:* Niehuis, Charles C. (ed.), *Colorado River Adventures : special vacation guide.* Phoenix: Colorado River Adventures, 1971-1972 ed., pp. 46-47.
1971	*2.8227*	Big striper. *In:* Niehuis, Charles C. (ed.), *Colorado River Adventures : special vacation guide.* Phoenix: Colorado River Adventures, 1971-1972 ed., p. 69.
1971	*2.8228*	Lake Havasu City's growth sends Mohave County to nation's top. *In:* Niehuis, Charles C. (ed.), *Colorado River Adventures : special vacation guide.* Phoenix: Colorado River Adventures, 1971-1972 ed., pp. 70-73, 76.
1971	*2.8229*	Striped bass; the new game fish of the Colorado River. *In:* Niehuis, Charles C. (ed.), *Colorado River Adventures : special vacation guide.* Phoenix: Colorado River Adventures, 1971-1972 ed., pp. 74, 77-79.
1971	*2.8230*	Mohave Rock. *In:* Niehuis, Charles C. (ed.), *Colorado River Adventures : special vacation guide.* Phoenix: Colorado River Adventures, 1971-1972 ed., pp. 80-81.
1971	*2.8231*	Gilhoolies. *In:* Niehuis, Charles C. (ed.), *Colorado River Adventures : special vacation guide.* Phoenix: Colorado River Adventures, 1971-1972 ed., 84-85.
1971	*2.8232*	Ron Hill—red-hot boat racer. *In:* Niehuis, Charles C. (ed.), *Colorado River Adventures : special vacation guide.* Phoenix: Colorado River Adventures, 1971-1972 ed., pp. 92-93.
1971	2.7575	Across Grand Canyon in a basket. *Life*, 71(22) (November 26): 88-89. [Hot-air balloon.]

1972	*2.17103*	Background on the purchase of bridge and its reconstruction at Lake Havasu, Arizona. *Arizona Highways*, 48(1) (January): 6-11. [London Bridge.]
1972	2.301	Arizona—heartland of the scenic Southwest; areas of the National Park System in Arizona. *Arizona Highways*, 48(4) (April): 12-13.
1972	2.302	Food stamps come to the Grand Canyon. *Food and Nutrition*, 2(6) (December): 14-15.
1972	2.28257	Le convoi postal de mulets du Grand Canyon. *Union Postale* (Bureau International de l'Union Postale Universelle, Berne) [French ed.], 1972(3)(97): 61-62. [Mule train mail to Supai, Arizona.] [In French.]
1972	2.28258	Postbeförderung mit Maultieren im Grand Canyon. *Union Postale* (Bureau International de l'Union Postale Universelle, Berne) [German ed.], 1972(3)(97): 43-44. [Mule train mail to Supai, Arizona.] [In German.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1972 2.28259 Mule train packs mail into Grand Canyon. *Union Postale* (Bureau International de l'Union Postale Universelle, Berne) [English ed.], 1972(3)(97): 40-41. [Mule train mail to Supai, Arizona.]

1973 2.304 Grand Canyon's other trails. *Outdoor Arizona*, 45 (April): 58.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54|

1973 2.31861 Grand Canyon National Park. *The Lava Flow* (U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, National Park Service Women), [April]: [unpaginated]. [Includes: "Mr. and Mrs. Lon Garrison were honored at a retirement dinner on April 4 at the Yavapai Lodge. Approximately 275 friends and associates from near and far were in attendance as well as their two children and their spouses—Lars & Gail Garrison from New York and Eldon & Karen Reyer from Custer Battlefield. The gala affair, the letters, telegrams, remarks, and gifts were indeed a tribute to the contributions these two people have made at the many places they have lived and worked. We are all 'richer' for having known them. We hope they return to Grand Canyon often and the years ahead provide much happiness to this wonderful couple." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1973 2.31862 Grand Canyon National Park. *The Lava Flow* (U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, National Park Service Women), [April]: [unpaginated]. [Includes: "A dinner honoring the Pedro Suazos was held at the El Tovar Hotel on January 27, 1973. Pete served more than 34 years with the National Park Service. The Suazos daughter, Carmen, and their son, Ernest and family were able to attend the party. Pete and Eleanor were presented with a volume of letters and gift from their many friends and co-workers."]

1973 2.18423 See the USA. *Black Enterprise*, 3(10) (May): 25-27, 30. [See p. 27, Grand Canyon, *in passing*, and photograph, "View from a horse and bridge of the Grand Canyon's natural beauty" (*i.e.*, view of mule rider from behind at one end of Kaibab Bridge; not a panoramic view).]

1973 2.31863 Memorandum. *The Lava Flow* (U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, National Park Service Women), [May]: [unpaginated]. [Memorandum to Women's Organization, Western Region, from the retiring chairman, Western Region; signed "Gene". Includes: "Larna Stitt is a Park Service Woman in her own right, as her own appointment with the NPS dates back quite a few years. I have never lived across the street from Larna, but she has the reputation of being a marvelous cook and hostess, is a talented seamstress, does fancy hand work of all kinds, as well as being an accomplished career woman."]

1973 2.31864 Grand Canyon. *The Lava Flow* (U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, National Park Service Women), [May]: [unpaginated]. [News notes.]

1973 *2.12484* BOSTEAM 11: Regulars, Reserves working as one. *Coast Guard Reservist CG-288*, 20(11) (August): 1. [Boating Safety Team 11, lower Colorado River.]

1973 2.303 The other rim: North Rim. *Sunset*, 151 (September): 54-57.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8|

Anonymous (*continued*)

1973	2.31865	Lassen Volcanic National Park. *The Lava Flow* (U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, National Park Service Women), [October]: [unpaginated]. ["Since the last LAVA FLOW we have bid farewell to JIM, RAY and NANCY BURROWS. JIM accepted a permanent job as an Engineering Equipment Operator at Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1973	2.8013	*John Wesley Powell/soldier, explorer, scientist.* U.S. Department of the Interior, 26 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ17:364 FQ19:489 FQ20:339 FQ24/2:685

1974	2.23317	Canyon begins shuttle runs. *Grand Canyon Sama*, 1(1) (April 1-21): 1.
1974	2.23318	Easter sunrise rites due. *Grand Canyon Sama*, 1(1) (April 1-21): 2.
1974	2.23319	Hikes prove enjoyable. *Grand Canyon Sama*, 1(1) (April 1-21): 2.
1974	2.23320	GCNHA. *Grand Canyon Sama*, 1(1) (April 1-21): 2. [Grand Canyon Natural History Association.]
1974	2.23321	Inner Canyon camping popular. *Grand Canyon Sama*, 1(2) (April 22-May 12): 1.
1974	2.23322	Mini bus photos. *Grand Canyon Sama*, 1(2) (April 22-May 12): 1.
1974	2.23323	Yavapai Museum talks due. *Grand Canyon Sama*, 1(2) (April 22-May 12): 2.
1974	2.23324	Welcome. *Grand Canyon Sama*, 1(3) (May 12-26): 1.
1974	2.23325	Welcome to North Rim. *Grand Canyon Sama*, 1(3) (May 12-26): 1.
1974	2.23326	A note to the public from a backcountry wanderer. *Grand Canyon Sama*, 1(3) (May 12-26): 2. [Also repeated in 1(4), 1(5).]
1974	2.23327	Hance's register. *Grand Canyon Sama*, 1(3) (May 12-26): 4.
1974	2.305	Our changing West. *Arizona Highways*, 50(6) (June): 48. [Reprint from 1901 Santa Fe Railroad brochure "Grand Cañon".] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54|
1974	2.306	DOT's Grand Canyon Airport. *Arizona Highways*, 50(11) (November): 37. [Arizona Department of Transportation.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54|
1974	2.307	Around Grand Canyon by bus. *Sunset*, 152 (April): 57. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8|
1974	*2.21267*	Ancient steamboat sleeps in swamp. *In:* Headlines [SECTION]. *Treasure* (Twentynine Palms, California), 9(4) (April): 40. [Credited to *The Arizona Republic*; submitted by

Anonymous (*continued*)

		R. W. Crenshaw, Phoenix.] [Regarding the remains of *Explorer* from the J. C. Ives expedition. (Historical retrospective; not a rediscovery.)]
1974	*2.21618*	Speed boating on a desert sea. *Popular Mechanics*, 64(1) (July): 66-68, 130A. [Salton Sea.]
1974	2.20886	Sun City shares magazine with Grand Canyon. *The Webb Spinner* (Del E. Webb Corporation, Phoenix), 28(8/9) (August/September): 4. [Sun City, Arizona, in *Arizona Highways*.]
1974	2.31867	[News note.] *The Lava Flow* (U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, National Park Service Women), [September]: [unpaginated]. ["Wayne Schultz (formerly the District Ranger at Scotty's Castle) was transferred to Grand Canyon National Park in September. He and the former Miss Nancy Glover (secretary at headquarters) were married in Reno on August 31. We wish them the best of luck." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1975	*2.20553*	Association News and Letters [SECTION]. *The Sailorman* (Polynesian Catamaran Association, Swansea, Wales), 4-2(16) (April): 5. [Includes note: "Bob de Beauchamp of Boulder City, Nevada, hopes to be in the water on Lake Mead by the summer. He has a Narai, and later they plan to do some ocean cruising on the West Coast." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1975	2.7576	Some stories of Cap' Hance. *Grand Canyon Sama*, 1(13): 1, 2. [Portions reprinted from Lockwood (1968).] [John Hance.]
1975	2.10335	Birdseye memorial dedicated. *Topo West* (U.S. Geological Survey, Topographic Division, Bulletin), (November/December): 11-14. [Claude H. Birdseye commemorative plaque at Hopi Point, dedicated by American Society of Photogrammetry.]
1976	2.31271	Coronado and the Seven Cities of Gold; Francisco Vásquez de Coronado's search for riches led to the settlement of the American Southwest. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 50(2) (February): 8-10. ("This article is adapted from *the National Survey of Historic Sites and Buildings*, Volume V, *Explorers and Settlers*" [*i.e.*, Ferris (1968, ITEM NO. 2.2632)].)
1976	2.8233	An invitation to participate in "re:". *re:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), 1(1) (March): 1. [Announcement for this new newsletter.]
1976	2.8234	Publications. *re:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), 1(1) (March): 2.
1976	2.8235	Grand Canyon SAMA. *re:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), 1(1) (March): 2.
1976	2.8236	Business manager. *re:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), 1(1) (March): 2. [Pernilla Baker.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1976 2.23328 Park visitation increases in 1975. *re:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), 1(1) (March): 2.

1976 2.8237 Annual member's meeting. *re:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), 1(1) (March): 3.

1976 2.8238 New officers for the GCNHA. *re:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), 1(1) (March): 3.

1976 2.8239 Important features of new bylaws. *re:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), 1(2) (April): 1.

1976 2.8240 New publications. *re:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), 1(2) (April): 1.

1976 2.31830 [Farewell party.] *In:* North Cascades National Park service complex [SECTION]. *Pacific Northwest Breeze* (U.S. National Park Service, Northwest Region, Women's Organization), (May): [17]. ["Donna and 'Big Bird' Stew Fritts were given a dessert farewell party at Marblemount on May 8th. Stew accepted the position of Naturalist at the North Rim of the Grand Canyon and they left on May 13th. At the party Stew was given 'Big Bird' as a parting gift. In appreciation, he demonstrated his talent in talking and assembling Big Bird so he could fly—(only he didn't!). It was all most interesting and we can see why all the school children loved them and will miss them." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1976 2.308 Over Grand Canyon in an elderly Ford. *Sunset*, 156 (June): 20. [Ford Trimotor aircraft.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8|

1976 2.20631 TV networks lose audience to real thing; special bicentennial programming draws subnormal prime-time ratings. *Broadcasting*, (July 12): 20. [Notes, *in passing*, that sunrise at Grand Canyon was televised during national programming on July 4, 1976.]

1976 2.8241 GCNHA Board of Directors meeting. *re:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), 1(3) (August): 1.

1976 2.8242 New bylaws adopted. *re:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), 1(3) (August): 1.

1976 2.8243 Future programs. *re:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), 1(3) (August): 1-2.

1976 2.309 *John Wesley Powell/soldier, explorer, scientist.* U.S. Department of the Interior, 24 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:148 FQ3:175 FQ4:204

1977 2.8244 New faces around the N.H.A. *re:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), 2(1) (January): 1.

1977 2.8245 1977 budget. *re:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), 2(1) (January): 2.

Anonymous (*continued*)

1977 2.8246 Publishing program. *re:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), 2(1) (January): 2.

1977 2.19621 Three WASO brass retire. *National Park Service Newsletter*, 12(2) (February): 5. [NPS Washington Office retirees include Hazel Oliff. "Hazel still works part-time for NPS and she plans a trip out west in June, taking in the Grand Canyon (including a mule ride 'if I don't lose my nerve') and as many parks as the can squeeze in between here and the West Coast." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1977 2.19622 A man who speaks his mind. *National Park Service Newsletter*, 12(2) (February): 6-7. [Don Hummel, long-time NPS-associated concession operator. "The Tucson native's first memory of a national park is a visit to Grand Canyon in his mid-teens. 'It took my breath away. I had to sit down.' He was hired as a seasonal park ranger at the Canyon in 1928 when he was not yet the mandatory 21. He'll now admit he wanted the job so badly that he added a few months to his age. [¶] He worked four seasons at the Canyon . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1977 2.19623 NPS structures now computerized. *National Park Service Newsletter*, 12(3) (March): 3. [Computerized "List of Classified Structures". Article includes photo, "Exhibit building/trail shelter (1937 CCC), Grand Canyon NP, Ariz." Civilian Conservation Corps.]

1977 2.19624 GSI-concessioner in D.C., California and Washington. *National Park Service Newsletter*, 12(4) (April): 4-5. [M. T. "Barney" Allen, president of not-for-profit Government Services, Inc. See p. 4: "One thing that never tires Birney is a visit to Grand Canyon National Park, which is his favorite in the System, an 'awesome sight that pictures and stories don't prepare one for.' Mr. Allen has viewed that magnificent pit more than 250 times." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1977 2.20887 Do you see a Sun City stereotype? Let a 26-year-old editor shatter it! *The Webb Spinner* (Del E. Webb Corporation, Phoenix), 31(5/6) (May/June): 4. [Paul Schafer, former reporter on the *Sun City News-Sun*. Item includes section, "Grand Canyon Expert" prefaced with comment, "Let me tell you about Harvey Butchart [and] Steve Fulmer", each of whom will be 70 years of age by the end of the year: "Schafter tells about Butchart, who has logged 15,000 miles hiking the Grand Canyon; Fulmer, who was one of the first 100 persons to 'run' the Colorado River . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE) Regarding J. Harvey Butchart and Moulty Fulmer.]

1977 2.9905 Mountaineers' challenge. *Outdoor Arizona*, (August): ?-27, 74.

1977 2.21680 Picking up the pieces. *In:* Reporting Points [SECTION]. *Flying*, (October): 26. [Includes note, "Grand Canyon Airlines' sighteesing Trimotor groundlooped at Las Vegas last February and ended up in a drainage ditch while being operated by Scenic Airlines . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Ford Trimotor.]

1977 2.310 Arizona by magic carpet. *Arizona Highways*, 53(11) (November): 16-37.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54|

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

1977 2.7577 *A history of the pilgrimage of the Chicago Commercial Club to centres of western commerce*. Chicago: R. R. Donnelley and Sons Co., The Lakeside Press, 146 [148] pp. [Reprint of 1901 ed.] [See pp. 29-30, 47, 54-62, 75, 87.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ17:1

1978 2.21292 The health of the land. *Manas*, 31(3) (January 18): 1-5.

1978 2.19627 Woody Harrell tops Gateway Arch in 6 minutes. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 3 [*sic*] (February): 8. [Run up Gateway Arch in St. Louis. Harrell prepared for challenge with rim-to-rim run at Grand Canyon in 3 hours, 23 minutes, 28 seconds.] [*NOTE*: Issue number is technically "3 *bis*"; the January and February issues both are numbered "3", with March numbered "4".]

1978 2.8014 Music of the spheres. *American Whitewater*, 23(2) (March/April): 49.

1978 2.13403 Enjoy your national parks—you're paying for them. *Ebony*, 33(7) (May): 148-150, 152, 154.

1978 2.19628 Bowen reminisces. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 1(8) (June): 11. [William L. (Bill) Bowen reminisced of his new job as as ranger in Grand Canyon National Monument. Recalled Charlie McCormick, a permittee on the monument; and another incident where he was relieved of his horses near Butch Cassidy's Robbers' Roost.]

1978 2.20888 Lake Powell nears Grand Canyon as big national tourist attraction. *The Webb Spinner* (Del E. Webb Corporation, Phoenix), 32(7/8) (July/August): 9.

1978 2.32205 Botany Club activities. *Knothole* (S.U.N.Y. [State University of New York] College of Environmental Science and Forestry), 29(5) (October 10): 4. ["November 1—Wilcox: Exploring the Grand Canyon". Notice.]

1978 2.19629 Drives to Albright on two wheels. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 2(2) (December): 27. [Andy Anderson rides motorcycle from Buffalo National River (Arkansas) to Albright Training Center at Grand Canyon.]

1978 2.311 *Grand Canyon National Park.* Berkeley, California: Mike Roberts Color Productions, *for* Fred Harvey, Grand Canyon, [unpaginated].
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8|

1978 2.312 Boating boners. *Bush League*, [premiere issue]: cover, 17-19.

1979 *2.19630* Women's quilt depicts Lake Mead. *In:* Alumni Notes [SECTION]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 2(3) (January): 8.

1979 2.19631 Grand Canyon couple receives kudos. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 2(3) (January): 11. [North Rim Park Service employees Don and Ruth Allison (plumber and laborer, respectively) receive Special Achievement Awards.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1979 2.313 Grand Canyon line to be revived? *Railway Age*, 180 (January 8): 4. [Grand Canyon Railway.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54|

1979 *2.20896* Cottonwood Cove new marina property on Lake Mohave. *The Webb Spinner* (Del E. Webb Corporation, Phoenix), 33(1/2) (January/February): 8.

1979 2.32087 The States, yeah! *Ärsyke* (Stimulus ry—Jyväskylän yliopiston psykologian opiskelijoiden ainejärjestö [Stimulus—University of Jyväskylä Psychology Students' Association]), (March): 6-9. [Item signed only "Alma ja Raili" (Alma and Raili).] [Includes brief note of Grand Canyon.] [In Finnish.]

1979 *2.25742* Lettuce strikers stand firm. *The Militant* (New York), 43(9) (March 9): 16. [Imperial Valley, California.] [Socialist publication.]

1979 *2.28865* Bass fishing tournament! *The Webb Spinner* (Del E. Webb Corporation, Phoenix), 33(3/4) (March/April):. [Regarding Lake Powell; however, see box with brief remarks on Pat Donoho fishing in Lake Mead and Lake Mohave.]

1979 2.19632 Grand Canyon's Stitt gets Arizona's highest. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 2(10) (August): 15. [Grand Canyon National Park Superintendent Merle E. Stitt awarded the Thomas E. McCullogh Award by the Arizona Wildlife Federation.]

1979 *2.19633* YACC float, a hit at Boulder parade. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 2(11) (September): 7. [Young Adult Conservation Corps from Lake Mead National Recreation Area; parade float in Boulder City, Nevada.]

1979 *2.20897* Callville Bay on Lake Mead is newest marina. *The Webb Spinner* (Del E. Webb Corporation, Phoenix), 33(9/10) (September/October): 1, 8.

1979 2.19635 A classical suite for a Grand Canyon. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 2(14) (December): 7. [Concert pianist Marden Abadi performs unpublicized recital on rim of Grand Canyon.]

1979 2.314 Evolution of a continent. (Illustrated by Pierre Mion.) *In:* Smithsonian Institution, *The American land.* Smithsonian Exposition Books (distributed by W. W. Norton and Co., New York), pp. 68-75.

1979 2.315 New MNA publications. *Museum Notes* (Museum of Northern Arizona), New Series, 7(1): 3. ["A Synopsis of the Stratigraphy in the Western Grand Canyon", by George Billingsley.]

1979 2.316 Random notes. *Museum Notes* (Museum of Northern Arizona), New Series, 7(1): 4. [Notes of publication on fossil, *Chuaria circularis*, by Trevor Ford and William J. Breed; and submission of manuscript on Grand Canyon wildflowers by Art Phillips.]

1980 *2.23330* Help. *In Touch* (U.S. National Park Service, Division of Interpretation), 1(31) (Winter): 29. ["The Environmental Living Program at the Lake Mead NRA relives, with the aid of local school children, the era of the Colorado River steamboats circa 1860.

Anonymous (*continued*)

Our participants attempt to re-create the period and achieve as much authenticity as is possible. The program would appreciate the assistance of any park familiar with the clothing, food and recipes, songs and popular culture or customs of this period."]

1980 2.19636 Since 1918: women in the National Park Service. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 3(2) (January): 8-9. [See p. 8: "Isabelle Story's single engine plane stalled above the Grand Canyon . . . she was able to glide it safely to the other rim." (ENTIRE NOTE) (ellipsis is part of quotation); and p. 9: "During the early years—the 20s—women such as . . . Pauline Meade Patraw at Grand Canyon made significant contributions to scientific research and interpretation." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1980 2.19613 From Grand Canyon Natural History Association: Have we got a deal for you! *In:* Cooperating Associations [SECTION]. *In Touch* (U.S. National Park Service, Division of Interpretation), 1(31) (Winter): 20-21. [General notice to cooperating associations, regarding topographic-map sales at discounts for retailers. Presumably, GCNHA had become such a retailer.]

1980 2.19637 "Happy Birthday" to a Grand Old Lady. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 3(4) (March): 6. [El Tovar Hotel, 75.]

1980 *2.19638* Lake Mead and the film industry. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 3(4) (March): 16. [Lake Mead National Recreation Area as backdrop for television programs, including episodes of "B. J. and the Bear", "Charlie's Angels", and "Vegas", as well as for a James Bond film, a science fiction film, and a Clint Eastwood film (not named by title).]

1980 *2.20898* 104-year-old twinkle in the eyes of Bill Curtis. *The Webb Spinner* (Del E. Webb Corporation, Phoenix), 34(3/4) (March/April): 5. [Oldest resident of Cottonwood Cove, Lake Mohave.]

1980 *2.20899* Contests show potential of Colorado River lakes. *The Webb Spinner* (Del E. Webb Corporation, Phoenix), 34(3/4) (March/April): 5. [Bass fishing; includes Cottonwood Cove Resort and Marina, Lake Mohave.]

1980 2.19639 Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Park Briefs [SECTION]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 3(5) (April): 9. ["Former President Richard M. Nixon paid his first visit to the Grand Canyon since he was 15 years old. [. . .] Nixon and long-time friend Bebe Rebozo spent about 3 hours at the canyon with an entourage of six secret servicemen." Acting Park Superintendent Bruce Shaw escorted the group on its tour of the canyon, and said Nixon seemed "to be enjoying himself and gave autographs to everyone who asked."]

1980 2.318 Grand Canyon views by air. *Sunset*, 164 (April): 52-.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8|

1980 2.317 Grand Canyon uproar. *Audubon*, 82 (May): 131.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54|

Anonymous (*continued*)

1980 2.30840 International award to Bill Moyes. *Skysailor* (Australian Hang Gliding Association, Sydney University, New South Wales), (September): 4. [Citation presented to Moyes by Federation Aeronautique Internationale. The citation is quoted (in English), including the note, "His famous Grand Canyon flight was in July 1970 when he launched from the South Rim and flew nearly 5 miles." (ENTIRE NOTE) (Moyes landed near Phantom Ranch. An illegal flight, though the first to hang-glide in the canyon.)]

1980 *2.20889* Mead-Mohave scenery is great. *The Webb Spinner* (Del E. Webb Corporation, Phoenix), 34(9/10) (September/October): 11. [Lake Mead and Lake Mohave.]

1980 *2.20864* Tank camp remnants still visible. *In:* The Cactus City Clarion Call, 1(9) (October) [FEATURE]. *Desert Magazine*, 43(9) (October): 34. [World War II maneuvers area. Credited to *Palo Verde Times*.]

1980 2.15790 World wonders attract travelers. *Cruise Travel*, 2(3) (November/December): 16. [Note of *Rand McNally Traveler's Almanac* "arbitrary" selection of 101 sites as "wonders of the modern world"; list includes Grand Canyon.]

1980 *2.20900* Bass contests alive and well. *The Webb Spinner* (Del E. Webb Corporation, Phoenix), 34(11/12) (November/December): 7. [Bass fishing; includes Cottonwood Cove Resort and Marina, Lake Mohave.]

1981 *2.19645* Lake Mead NRA, Nev.-Ariz. *In:* Park Briefs [SECTION]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 4(1) (January): 17. [Notice of John Benish and Manny McGuire of Highland, Wisconsin, passing through Lake Mead National Recreation Area with their four mule-powered wagon enroute to Death Valley. Includes photo.]

1981 *2.20890* Exposing Nevada's lake recreation secrets. *The Webb Spinner* (Del E. Webb Corporation, Phoenix), 35(3/4) (March/April): 8-9. [Includes "Lake Mead—Callville Bay", and "Lake Mohave—Cottonwood Cove", both Webb Co. operations. Also notes Lake Mead portion of Grand Canyon.]

1981 2.321 "Restfulness and retreat, rough and rustic." *Sunset*, 166 (May): 92-97.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54|

1981 2.20470 Will environment win new game in Washington? *Georgia Conservancy Newsletter*, 10(6) (June): 1, 4. [See p. 1, reference to Secretary of the Interior James Watt's poor experience on a Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon.]

1981 *2.16282* E. Ross Housholder did the engineering. *In:* McVeigh, Kerry, Highway builders; in 1931, Brice Covington headed up the crew that built the first road to the Hoover Dam site [FEATURE]. *Mohave* (Supplement to *Kingman Daily Miner* and *Mohave Valley News*), 10(2) (June/July): 4.

1981 *2.16283* A dozer was ferried over the Colorado River. *In:* McVeigh, Kerry, Highway builders; in 1931, Brice Covington headed up the crew that built the first road to the Hoover Dam site [FEATURE]. *Mohave* (Supplement to *Kingman Daily Miner* and *Mohave Valley News*), 10(2) (June/July): 5.

Anonymous (*continued*)

1981	*2.16284*	Compressors and jack hammers were used. *In:* McVeigh, Kerry, Highway builders; in 1931, Brice Covington headed up the crew that built the first road to the Hoover Dam site [FEATURE]. *Mohave* (Supplement to *Kingman Daily Miner* and *Mohave Valley News*), 10(2) (June/July): 6-7.
1981	*2.16285*	The opening ceremony almost didn't happen. *In:* McVeigh, Kerry, Highway builders; in 1931, Brice Covington headed up the crew that built the first road to the Hoover Dam site [FEATURE]. *Mohave* (Supplement to *Kingman Daily Miner* and *Mohave Valley News*), 10(2) (June/July): 8.
1981	*2.16286*	The highway was called a "dream come true". *In:* McVeigh, Kerry, Highway builders; in 1931, Brice Covington headed up the crew that built the first road to the Hoover Dam site [FEATURE]. *Mohave* (Supplement to *Kingman Daily Miner* and *Mohave Valley News*), 10(2) (June/July): 9.
1981	*2.16287*	The public was warned of the Prohibition law. *In:* McVeigh, Kerry, Highway builders; in 1931, Brice Covington headed up the crew that built the first road to the Hoover Dam site [FEATURE]. *Mohave* (Supplement to *Kingman Daily Miner* and *Mohave Valley News*), 10(2) (June/July): 10.
1981	*2.16288*	*The Miner* praised Brice Covington's work. *In:* McVeigh, Kerry, Highway builders; in 1931, Brice Covington headed up the crew that built the first road to the Hoover Dam site [FEATURE]. *Mohave* (Supplement to *Kingman Daily Miner* and *Mohave Valley News*), 10(2) (June/July): 11.
1981	2.19647	Grand Canyon NP. *In:* Park Briefs [SECTION]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 4(7) (July): 16. [Bright Angel, River, South Kaibab and North Kaibab trails designated as National Recreation Trails in the National Trails System.]
1981	2.23329	Arnett lauds NPS employees. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 4(9) (September): 15. [G. Ray Arnett, Department of Interior Assistant Secretary for Fish and Wildlife and Parks. Includes remarks concerning his visit to Grand Canyon National Park for its dedication as a World Heritage Site.]
1981	2.12968	One-legged veteran fights for job as a letter carrier. *Weekly World News*, 2(50) (September 22): 43. [John Fleckner hiked Grand Canyon.]
1981	2.23330	Grand Canyon dedicated as World Heritage Site. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 4(10) (October): 8.
1981	2.319	Cross purposes. *Audubon*, 83 (November): 135. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54|
1981	2.320	Skiing the Grand Canyon. *Skiing*, 34 (November): 28. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54|
1981	2.8015	Norwegian seeks Grand running mate. *American Whitewater*, 26(6) (November/December): 7.

Anonymous (*continued*)

1981 2.322 [Notice of publication of *Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the Colorado River, 1540-1980* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 2).] *In:* News from members [SECTION]. *Delaware Valley Paleontological Society, Newsletter*, 3(7): 3.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-9|

1981 *2.21903* Government. *In:* Centennial Book Committee, *Trails, rails, and tales : Kingman's people tell their story, 1882-1982.* Kingman, Arizona: Mohave Graphics, Inc., pp. 54-79. [Item signed "Three Common Persons".]

1982 *2.27188* Camel trek. *In:* Research and Field Work Along the Colorado River [SECTION]. *Society for California Archaeology, Newsletter*, 17[*sic*, 16] (2) (March): 9. [Lew Follansbee "will lead a party of people, camels and mules through California from Mort Mojave on the Colorado River starting the week of February 12", a "project to duplicate t-e [*sic*] route used in 1861 by Dr. J.R.N. Owen who led a party of surveyors from Fort Mojave to Visalia."]

1982 *2.14507* London Bridge has risen again. *In:* Materia Non Medica [SECTION]. *British Medical Journal*, 284 (March 20): 882.

1982 2.324 McKee honored. *Geo News* (Cornell University, Department of Geological Sciences), (Spring):. [Geologist Edwin D. McKee.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-8|

1982 2.323 Capturing the 3-dimensional world; part three of a series. *Arizona Highways*, 58(5) (May): 14-31. [Photography. See Ed Cooper, p. 24.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-10|

1982 2.19652 Grand Canyon NP. *In:* Park Briefs [SECTION]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), (May): 3. [El Tovar Hotel undergoing exterior renovations.]

1982 2.20891 Webb to offer famous Grand Canyon river trips. *The Webb Spinner* (Del E. Webb Corporation, Phoenix), 36(5/6) (May/June): 3. [Del E. Webb Recreational Properties acquires Sanderson River Expeditions and The Fort Lee Company.]

1982 2.8016 Cheap, charity Grand Canyon trip. *American Whitewater*, 27(4) (July/August): 8.

1982 2.20892 Did you know? *The Webb Spinner* (Del E. Webb Corporation, Phoenix), 36 (3rd Quarter): 12. [Random facts pertaining to Grand Canyon and Colorado River, with a focus on river-running, and a slant to the Webb Corporation river trips.]

1982 2.325 Hunt-and-peck author/geologist finds WP system hits right key. *Computerworld*, 16(40) (October 4): 34. [Regarding Ron Redfern's (1979) *Corridors of Time*. "WP" = word processing.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-8|

1982 2.939 Student comments to Superintendent Richard W. Marks. *In: Colorado River Investigations I : July/August 1982.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, and Museum of Northern Arizona, pp. 106-131. [Unsigned.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1982	*2.19539*	The California-Arizona Maneuver Area, World War II. *Periodical* (Council on America's Military Past, Fort Myer, Virginia), 12(2) (47) (December): 4-7.
1982	*2.19540*	The Desert Training Area. *Periodical* (Council on America's Military Past, Fort Myer, Virginia), 12(2) (47) (December): 8-11.
1982	*2.19541*	Corps maneuvers. *Periodical* (Council on America's Military Past, Fort Myer, Virginia), 12(2) (47) (December): 11-16. [California-Arizona Maneuver Area.]
1982	*2.19542*	The story of three camps. *Periodical* (Council on America's Military Past, Fort Myer, Virginia), 12(2) (47) (December): 16-39. [Camps Horn, Hayden, Bouse in the Arizona desert; California-Arizona Maneuver Area.]
1982	*2.19543*	CAMA camp locations—but be careful! *Periodical* (Council on America's Military Past, Fort Myer, Virginia), 12(2) (47) (December): 46-54. [California-Arizona Maneuver Area.]
1982	2.20893	Webb's Rec Properties buys river-running companies. *The Webb Spinner* (Del E. Webb Corporation, Phoenix), 37 (1st Quarter): 9. [Del E. Webb Recreational Properties acquires Sanderson River Expeditions and The Fort Lee Company, now operating as Wilderness River Adventures, Inc.]

1983	2.326	The puzzle page. *Hibernacle News*, 1983: [6].
1983	2.327	Crossword puzzle. *Hibernacle News*, 1983: [9].
1983	2.328	Our mighty and troubled Colorado. *Sunset* (Desert ed.), 170(5): cover, 1, 94-107.
1983	2.28804	Going . . . going . . . *Rocky Mountain Rail Report* (Rocky Mountain Railroad Club, Denver), (285) (June): [7]. [Regarding the shutdown and possible resale of the Grand Canyon branch of the Santa Fe (or Grand Canyon Railway).] [Ellipses are part of title.]
1983	*2.20894*	Webb groups react fast to high waters. *The Webb Spinner* (Del E. Webb Corporation, Phoenix), 37 (3rd Quarter): 9. [Del E. Webb Recreational Properties and Del E. Webb Hotels respond to rising water levels at The Nevada Club, to counter publicity that facilities were underwater to due lower Colorado River flooding.]
1983	2.329	Sunlight, shadow, and slickrock; portraits and impressions of the Strip's awesome natural boundary. *Arizona Highways*, 59(8) (August): 20-29. (Photographs by Ed Cooper, Jerry Sierve, Gary Ladd, Tom Till, and David Muench; impressions by Owen Wister, Loren Eiseley, John Muir, Henry David Thoreau, and Sharlot M. Hall.) [Arizona Strip.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-10|
1983	2.330	Unsurpassed natural beauty: The Grand Canyon. *Highroads* (Arizona Automobile Association), (September/October): cover, 3-4. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

1983	2.20895	New railroad development. *The Webb Spinner* (Del E. Webb Corporation, Phoenix), 37 (4th Quarter): 5. [Del E. Webb Recreational Properties in agreement with Railroad Resources, Inc., “to develop and manage a proposed resort and scenic-railroad project from Williams, Ariz., along the Santa Fe’s old Grand Canyon line.” Resort proposed for Apex, near Grand Canyon Airport.] [Grand Canyon Railway.]
1983	2.31552	Carstens visit. *German-American Tricentennial 1683-1983, Newsletter*, (Indiana Edition): [1]. [Federal Republic of German President Karl Carstens will be on a state visit to the U.S. The itinerary includes Grand Canyon. (No details.)] [U.S. Department of State records indicate that Carstens did visit Grand Canyon during the period October 3-6.]

1984	*2.12279*	Near Las Vegas: Hoover Dam tours daily. *Golf Course Management*, (January): 140.
1984	2.21865	October 27, 1983; On Safari Around 706 with Henry Moore #954; the program, *Astrovision*. *Adventurers’ Club News* (Adventurers’ Club, Los Angeles), 27(2) (February): 6. [Report of program presentation about John Carroll, inventor of “Astrovision” airborne filming. Notes, “A converted B-25 was used to take those phenomenal pictues [*sic*] of the Grand Canyon that were shown on the Todd wide screen and got such fantastic acceptance.”] [“706” refers to the Adventurers’ street address, 706 West Pico Blvd.; the number 954 refers to Moore’s membership number.]
1984	2.24794	Arizona pioneers. *The Cactus Flat Lee Quarterly* (John Amasa Lee Family Organization), (February): 1-6. [Principally regarding the upper Little Colorado River area.]
1984	2.31272	NPCA displays the grandeur of the national parks in photographic exhibit at Louisiana World Exposition. *National Parks*, 58(5/6) (May/June): 38. [Mentions “a volleyball game in the Grand Canyon” and illustrated by photo credited to Ed Cooper, “The rivers of the National Park System come in all sizes: from the wide waterways of Alaska to the countless streams of the East Coast. The scene above is Havasu Falls, just a short hike [*sic*] up a side canyon from the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park.” No further mention.]
1984	2.337	Grand Canyon dory trip. *National Geographic World*, 106 (June): 3-9. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8|
1984	2.19654	Awards presented at Grand Canyon. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 29(6) (June): 12. [Park Service employee awards.]
1984	*2.19655*	Lake Mead employees receive unit award. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 29(8) (August): 16-17. [Lake Mead National Recreation Area receives National Park Service Unit Award for Excellence in Service, for “protecting park facilities during the summer of 1983 when lake levels reached the highest point on record”.]
1984	2.332	Southwest news. *Hibernacle News*, 1984: [5]. [Item signed “Jane”.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1984	2.333	[List of names of Grand Canyon Dories dories, namesake location, historical information.] *Hibernacle News*, 1984: [6].
1984	2.334	World Cinemax "Grand Canyon the Hidden Secrets". *Hibernacle News*, 1984: [10]. [IMAX film announcement.]
1984	2.335	Canyon quotes. *Hibernacle News*, 1984: [11-12]. [Puzzle. Signed "Brad and Fritz". Answers on p. [14].]
1984	2.336	[Mailbox locations, Little Colorado River, Granite, Stone Creek, Lower Lava.] *Hibernacle News*, 1984: [20].
1984	2.5797	*The Sierra Club guides to the national parks of the desert Southwest.* New York: distributed by Random House, 352 pp. [For subsequent ed. see Beasley *et al.* (1996, ITEM NO. 2.1376).] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:416 FQ13:404 FQ15:461 FQ19:549 FQ20:37 FQ24/2:787A FQ27:168 FQ28:149
1984	2.15125	Grand Canyon in the Winter. *Go Greyhound*, 19(3): cover, table of contents, 1-4. [See also "Corporate Ad", pp. 10-11, with illustration of Greyhound Corporation Chairman of the Board and CEO with a greyhound dog at Grand Canyon.]
1984	2.15126	A perfect combination. *Go Greyhound*, 19(3): 4. [Promotional piece accompanying article cited in Anonymous (1984, ITEM NO. 2.15125); Greyhound bus in front of El Tovar.]

1985	2.19657	Grand Canyon NP, Ariz. *In:* Park Briefs [SECTION]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 30(3) (March): 6. [Artist Thomas E. Priemon to donate to Grand Canyon National Park the profits from the sale of signed original lithographs, "Shadows of the Colorado".]
1985	2.342	Grand Canyon to the border . . . a 500-mile bike adventure. *Sunset* (Central West ed.), 174 (April): 92-93+. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54|
1985	2.343	Arizoniques. *In:* A sampler of sixty years of Arizona Highways [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 61(4) (April): 11.
1985	*2.13433*	Sun, fun and games; a vast variety of sites beckons from coast to coast and beyond. *Ebony*, 40(7) (May): 150, 152, 154. [Hoover Dam and Lake Mead, p. 152.]
1985	2.31860	News of the folks. *The Breeze* (U.S. National Park Service, National Park Women), 4(3) (May): 3-5. [Includes (p. 5) note of Joanne and John Stockert then in Ft. Donelson, Tennessee; "Summer finds . . . Mary Margaret employed by Fred Harvey Co. at Grand Canyon where she was born!"]
1985	*2.20558*	*Sho-Me* shows 'em; Carl Regier and his 30 foot Malestrom cat show the largest fleet in the history of offshore racing the way around Lake Mead. *Powerboat*, (November/December): 18-23.

Anonymous (*continued*)

1985	2.19423	The University of Michigan Museum of Art; accessions to the collection, January 1983-June 1985. *University of Michigan, Museums of Art and Archaeology, Bulletin*, 7:. [See p. 92, under "Photographs": "Adams, Ansel, American, 1902-1984. *Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona*, taken 1942, printed 1980; Gelatin silver print, 38.7 × 48.3 cm; Gift of Harry H. Lunn, Jr., in honor of Professor James Robertson, 1984/1.270". (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1985	2.338	Southwest news. *Hibernacle News*, 1985: [7]. [Item signed "Jane".]
1985	2.339	Grand Canyon scenic train being studied. *Hibernacle News*, 1985: [9]. [Facsimile of newspaper article.]
1985	2.340	The Keeling caper. *Hibernacle News*, 1985: [31]. [Marriage at Fern Glen, Grand Canyon.]
1985	*2.23092*	*Preserving the past for the future: History of Imperial Valley : a curriculum guide for the fourth grade (adaptable for third and fifth grades).* [Imperial, California]: Imperial Valley Pioneers Historical Society, 62 pp.

1986	2.344	Southwest news. *Hibernacle News*, 1986: 4. [Item signed "Jane".]
1986	2.345	Grand Canyon road: Arizona's first parkway. *National Parks*, 60(3/4) (March/April): 40. [Road to North Rim.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54|
1986	*2.19658*	Lake Mead's 50th anniversary highlighted. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 31(4) (April): 11. [Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]
1986	2.346	Editor's notebook; about a woman of the river. *Wildwater*, 7(2) (April/May): 5. [About Georgie White.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54|
1986	2.18715	[KTSP-TV Phoenix coverage.] *In:* Spot News: Around the Block and Around the World [SECTION]. *Broadcasting* (Washington, D.C.), (September 1): 40. [Note of live coverage "in the wake of the collision of an airplane and helicopter in the Grand Canyon last June".]

1987	2.348	Southwest news. *Hibernacle News*, 1987: 4.
1987	2.21414	River runners: A selection of profiles. *Wildwater*, (Spring): 33-37. [See p. 35, "Georgie Clark, 'Woman of the River,' Las Vegas, Nevada.]
1987	2.349	The Toroweap. Drawings by William Henry Holmes. *Arizona Highways*, 63(6) (June): 20-21. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54|

Anonymous (*continued*)

1987 2.350 Carl Carpenter—A zealot in a sacred land. *Arizona Highways*, 63(8) (August): 28-32.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54|

1987 2.9366 Nature's "Hindu temples" on view at Grand Canyon. *Hinduism Today*, (August):.

1987 2.19662 Sowing wild oats. *In:* E&AA Member Notes [SECTION]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 32(8) (August): 45-46. ["Children are children, even if they are the son and daughter of Horace and Grace Albright. E&AA learned of a time when Marian Albright Schenck and her brother, Bob, both very young, visited Grand Canyon with their parents. While in Verkamp's Independent Store, the two children started turning the postcard stand faster and faster, until the cards flew off and literally covered the store. Our source did not go further!" (ENTIRE ITEM)] [NPS Employees and Alumni Association.]

1987 2.19663 Grab-bag trivia. *Courier*, 32(8) (August): 38 [questions], 47 [answers]. [Includes: Q: "What Grand Canyon animal ate the President's salad in a Washington, DC, hotel and then died shortly thereafter? A: "A pet deer from North Rim, brought to Washington by Eivind Scoyen at Stephen Mather's request (it didn't die from the salad)." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1987 2.14675 [Proposal by "Daedalus" for pulley-and-weight vertical rocket-launching system over rim of Grand Canyon, employing catapult weight filled from Colorado River.] *In:* Ariadne [COLUMN]. *New Scientist*, 115 (August 6) (1572): 96.

1987 2.351 The Grand Canyon. *In:* Travel pages. *Arizona* (1987-1988 ed.): 14-21, 35.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54|

1987 2.21420 Profiles. *Wildwater*, (Winter 1987/1988): 33. [Includes "Dugald Bremner, Flagstaff, Arizona".]

1987 *2.24591* *Yuma Rotary Club golden anniversary, 1937-1987 : a short history as seen through the eyes of some of its members.* Yuma, Arizona: Yuma Rotary Club, [iv], 26 pp.

1988 2.30841 Father of hang gliding, Bill Moyes. *Skysailor* (Hang Gliding Federation of Australia, Sydney, New South Wales), (January): 5-7. [Includes remarks on Moyes' (illegal) eight-minute flight from the South Rim of Grand Canyon to the Colorado River (pp. 6-7) and photo (p. 5), "Bill flying the Grand Canyon". (The flight was in July 1970.)]

1988 2.23331 Grand Canyon River Guides. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 1(1) (April): 1.

1988 2.352 The first meeting. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 1(1) (April): 3.

1988 2.353 Favorite canyon quotes. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 1(1) (April): 4. [Misinformed visitors.]

1988 2.354 South Rim seminar. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 1(1) (April): 4. [Boatmans Training Seminar.]

1988 2.8017 Women on Colorado. *American Whitewater*, 33(3) (May/June): 8-.

Anonymous (*continued*)

1988	2.355	GCRG grooms Jackass. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 1(2) (November): 1. [Jackass camp; "first annual GCRG clean up mission".]
1988	2.356	The fall meeting. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 1(2) (November): 5.
1988	2.357	Wanted: GCRG logo. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 1(2) (November): 5.
1988	2.358	Why Grand Canyon River Guides, Inc,? [*sic*]. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 1(2) (November): 5.
1988	2.359	Favorite canyon quotes. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 1(2) (November): 6. [Misinformed visitors.]
1988	2.23560	Un court voyage dans le Grand Canyon. *In:* Guide de Vacances l'Hiver au Soleil; Publireportage [SEPARATE ADVERTISING SECTION]. *La Presse* (Montréal), (November 5): 14. [A generalized article, principally regarding the South Rim.] [In French.]
1988	2.360	Futures: Where are we going from here? *Hibernacle News*, 1988: 4-5.
1988	2.361	[Grand Canyon Dories.] *In:* The bright side [FEATURE]. *Hibernacle News*, 1988: 9. [Item signed "Larry and Joy".]
1988	2.362	"Remembering the world of Grand Canyon Dories with these lovely one of a kind, commemorative plates for your office or home." *Hibernacle News*, 1988: 16-17. [Advertisement.]
1988	2.363	[Undocumented quotation about Bat Cave tram.] *Hibernacle News*, 1988: 28.
1988	2.364	Books. *Hibernacle News*, 1988: 29. [Notice of new and reprinted books.]
1988	2.365	Lava Falls petroglyphs. *Hibernacle News*, 1988: 29. [Humor.]
1988	2.366	Employment; opportunities abound for Grand Canyon boatmen! *Hibernacle News*, 1988: 31. [Humor.]
1988	2.367	"A five page tribute to Bitchin' Mitch and Sydney arrived from Dirt and the Bags but space limits us. For a copy write to Hibernacle. It starts . . . 'Have you ever flipped in Crystal after making the upper eddy?'. . ." *Hibernacle News*, 1988: 32. [TITLE COMPRISES ENTIRE ITEM. Ellipses are part of title.]
1988	2.368	Grand Canyon rafting: is this fun, or suicide? *Medical Economics*, 65(22) (November 7): 112-. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54|
1988	2.369	Wild-West-Spezial. *Kosmos* (Stuttgart), (7) (July). [See "Der Wilde Westen für Nuturfreunde", p. 9 and following; "Colorado—der farbige Fluss", pp. 26-28, 30, 32-33.] [In German.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-30|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

1988	2.7578	Colorado Plateau Center continues exploration tradition. *Horizons* (Northern Arizona University), 1988: 3-4.
1988	2.7579	Early explorers discover land's riches. *Horizons* (Northern Arizona University), 1988: 15-17.

1989	2.371	Annual Grand Canyon SCRABBLE tournament is another natural wonder. *SCRABBLE PLAYERS News*, 17(77) (Winter): 1, 7. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-8|
1989	2.24713	Family encampments continue to grow. *Pacific Church News* (Pepperdine University, Department of Church Services, Malibu, California), 9(1) (Winter): cover, 2. [Cover tease: "Newest Family Encampment begins at Grand Canyon next summer".]
1989	2.23333	A Guides Training Seminar we can be proud of. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 2(1) (May): 2. [Issue number erroneously marked 2(2).]
1989	2.19548	They said it couldn't be done..........but, corporate can! *Rimmin'* (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 5(5) (June/July): [1]. [Item signed "Nancy, Exec Secretary Sales & Marketing" (Fred Harvey). Brief trip report and photograph from Grand Canyon hike.] [Ellipsis is a part of the title, thus.]
1989	2.372	Curing the Interstate blues. *Car and Driver*, 35 (August): 158. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54|
1989	2.373	Railroad returns to Grand Canyon. *National Parks*, 63(7/8) (July/August): 9-10. [Grand Canyon Railway.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54|
1989	2.29379	"Canyon Trains Back On Track". *Hotbox* (Teen Association of Model Railroaders), (244/243) (September): [6]. [Reprinted from "The New York Times, Travel Section, Part 5, Page 5, Sunday, September 17, 1989" (see Anonymous, 1989 September 17, ITEM NO. 3.965).] [Steam trains on Grand Canyon Railway.]
1989	2.374	Grand Canyon history revived in September. *Arizona History Magazine*, 6(5) (September/October): 8. [Grand Canyon Railway.]
1989	2.375	Return of the rails. *National Parks*, 63(11/12) (November/December): 48. [Grand Canyon Railway.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54|
1989	2.376	A camper's oasis etched by a prehistoric river. *U.S. News and World Report*, 106 (May 8): 65-66. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54|
1989	2.377	Grand Canyon in winter. *Sunset* (Central West ed.), 183(5): 26-28+. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54|

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

1989	2.378	1990 Guides Training Seminar. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 2(2) (December): 1.
1989	2.379	Guide pool update. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 2(2) (December): 2.
1989	2.381	Meeting notes. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 2(2) (December): 4.
1989	2.382	Favorite golden quotes. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 2(2) (December): 4. [Misinformed visitors.]
1989	2.20624	[KPNX-TV Phoenix.] *Broadcasting*, (December 4):. [Regarding KPNX-TV coverage of tour plane crash at Grand Canyon.]
1989	2.9906	The last of the plainsmen 1906. *Arizona Capitol Times*, 90(41): 1. [Buffalo Jones.]

1990	2.383	Toll free number for recorded water releases. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(1) (February): 2.
1990	2.384	Mark your calendar. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(1) (February): 4.
1990	2.386	1990 GTS. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(1) (February): 4. [Guides Training Seminar.]
1990	2.387	1990 GTS river trip schedule. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(1) (February): 4.
1990	2.388	Spring meeting announcement. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(1) (February): 4.
1990	2.19664	[L. B. “Tex” Worley.] *In:* NPS People [SECTION]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 35(2) (February): 33. [Worley “sent a photo taken in 1988 on the rim of the Grand Canyon at the Old Timers Reunion. He wrote that it showed ‘what a 78-year-old park ranger looks like. Why the uniform after all these years? For the same reason a wife of 50 years will wear her wedding dress—just to see if she can get into once more.’” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1990	2.28350	[Garner B. Hanson.] *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 35(2) (March): 29. [“Garrison patrolled BLM’s [Bureau of Land Management] portion of Arizona north of the Grand Canyon, making numerous solo backcountry trips in those days. Later when he joined the Park Service, he became a realty specialist at Lake Mead NRA.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1990	2.401	Air Nevada carves a niche. *Commuter Air*, 12(3): 17-. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54|
1990	2.389	[GCRG guide pool.] *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], [3(2)] (Spring): 2-4.
1990	2.390	1990 Guides Training Seminar. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], [3(2)] (Spring): 5.

Anonymous (*continued*)

1990	2.391	1990 Guides Training Seminar river trip portion. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], [3(2)] (Spring): 6.
1990	2.397	*Outfitting new heroes* [Eddie Bauer apparel and equipment catalogue]. (Spring):. [See p. 14. Kenton Grua.]
1990	2.22112	Spread it. *In:* And So Forth [SECTION]. *Listen* (Narcotics Education, Inc., Silver Spring, Maryland), 43(4) (April): 26. [About peanut butter. Includes comment by Mitch Head, executive director of the Peanut Advisory Board, that 800 million pounds of peanut butter is sold nationally in America, "Enough to cover the Grand Canyon, although I've never measured it".] [Although two other items are in this section, the Table of Contents (p. 2) lists only: "And So Forth[;] Peanut Butter in the Grand Canyon".]
1990	2.29834	The Grand Canyon Railway expands schedule. *Rocky Mountain Rail Report* (Rocky Mountain Railroad Club, Denver), (367) (April): 6-7. [With two photos by Jim Trowbridge.]
1990	2.392	Thanks to Kenton and Denice. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(3) (May): 6. [Kenton Grua and Denice Napoletano.]
1990	2.398	Kolb Studio outlet opens. *Regarding:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association newsletter), (June): [4]. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54|
1990	2.400	The Grand Canyon Railway is reborn. *Rocky Mountain Motorist*, 64(7): 18-. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54|
1990	2.31451	Where nature is at its best; Grand Canyon and Niagara Falls; best natural sites in America. *U.S. News and World Report*, (July 9): 54.
1990	2.396	Grand Canyon, Caribbean beach sprawl across US entry in the AMERICA series. *Stamp Collector*, 65(4929) (September 29): 1, 12. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-21|
1990	2.393	Georgie's 80th at Hatchland—you're invited. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(4) (October): 5. [Georgie White 80th-birthday party.]
1990	2.394	GCRG letterwriting campaign big success. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(4) (October): 8. [Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.]
1990	2.395	Guides and the EIS. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(4) (October): 8. [Environmental Impact Statement.]
1990	2.24460	Down at the mule barn. By Betty, a Fred Harvey mule. (Photos by B. L. Bartlett.) *Rimmin'* (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 6(1) (December 1990/January 1991): [5]-[6]. [Photos with handwritten legends.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1990 2.24461 Looking back 1950s. *Rimmin'* (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 6(1) (December 1990/January 1991): [7]. [Collage of items: Unidentified magazine article, "Famed Composer, Broadcaster Meet at Canyon" (Renzo Nissim and Ferde Grofé); photo, "The Bright Angel Lodge in winter attire (photo by B. L. Bartlett)"; "Seasons Greetings" card from Emery and Blanche Kolb with handwritten caption, "a sea of clouds fills the canyon"; photo, "Fred Harvey girls housemother Thelma E. Bartlett enjoys the snow at the B.A. corral. (photo by B. L. Bartlett)", 1952 newspaper clipping noting the visit to Grand Canyon by Prince Abdulla Faisal of Saudi Arabia.]

1990 2.24462 Joann Salazar checks on the "ghost"? of Emery Kolb in the case of the "flushing toilet". *In:* Members Corner [SECTION]. *Rimmin'* (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 6(1) (December 1990/January 1991): [9]. [Photo of Salazar in Kolb Studio. Legend notes, "will be featured in the next issue of Rimmin'", but not seen in 6(2).]

1990 2.24464 CBS's 48-Hours visits Grand Canyon National Park. *Rimmin'* (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 6(1) (December 1990/January 1991): [11]. [Facsimile reproduction from unidentified newspaper (*Williams-Grand Canyon News*?).]

1990 2.24465 Descendent of Major John Wesley Powell visits canyon. *Rimmin'* (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 6(1) (December 1990/January 1991): [11]. [Louise Davis, great-neice. Facsimile reproduction from *Williams-Grand Canyon News*, February 1, 1990.]

1990 2.24466 Some events of 1990. *Rimmin'* (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 6(1) (December 1990/January 1991): [12]. [Photographs.]

1990 2.399 Southwest Chief: Follow the Santa Fe Trail to western adventure. *In: Amtrak's America*, pp. 34-35. [See also in the section, "Plan your Great American Vacation today!", pp. 78, 79.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54|

1991 2.402 Convention of Cooperating Associations. *Regarding:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association Newsletter), (January): [5]. [Report of Grand Canyon-related items at National Park Cooperating Associations biennial convention, Honolulu, Hawaii, October, 1990.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-21|

1991 2.403 Bob earns a holiday. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 2(1): 2. [Author unknown; sent to Jeanne Schick by Sam Fenner. "Bob" is a horse who worked at Grand Canyon.]

1991 2.22922 [Cartoon.] *Canyon Country Zephyr* (Moab, Utah), 2(10) (January/February): 23. [Crowded Grand Canyon overlook.]

1991 2.404 The 1991 GTS. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 4(1) (February): 3. [Guides Training Seminar.]

1991 2.405 Grand Canyon Trust offers memberships. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 4(1) (February): 5.

Anonymous (*continued*)

1991 2.406 Michael Jacobs Award. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 4(1) (February): 15. [Nominees; award for "outstanding contributions to river running in Grand Canyon".]

1991 2.407 GCRG logo contest. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 4(1) (February): 16.

1991 2.20721 1991 Annual Meeting, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona, August 4-8, 1991. *SIP Newsletter* (Society for Invertebrate Pathology), 24(1) (February): [1]. [Announcement. Includes note of trip to Grand Canyon on Grand Canyon Railway, and views from "the old El Tovar Lodge (featured in Zane Grey novels) [*sic*]".]

1991 2.433 Exploring the canyons and mesas of the Southwest. *Smithsonian Traveler*, (Spring): 1, 7-8. [Promotional item for tours.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-21|

1991 2.434 Sierra Club centennial salute: John Ricker, Grand Canyon Chapter founding father. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 27(3) (April): 1, 7.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-21|

1991 2.24467 First Lady Barbara Bush visits canyon. *Rimmin'* (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 6(2) (Spring/Summer): [1]-[2]. [Facsimile reproduction from *Williams-Grand Canyon News*, April 18, with original title, "First lady [*sic*] awed by Grand Canyon; Mrs. Bush at site to mark birthday of Park Service". (75th anniversary of NPS.)]

1991 2.24468 Ranger staff. *Rimmin'* (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 6(2) (Spring/Summer): [3]. [Mark O'Neil, mounted ranger.]

1991 2.24469 Interpretation. *Rimmin'* (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 6(2) (Spring/Summer): [3]. [Kolb Studio.]

1991 2.24470 Looking back. *Rimmin'* (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 6(2) (Spring/Summer): [4]. [Yavapai Observation Station.]

1991 2.24471 Star watch. *Rimmin'* (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 6(2) (Spring/Summer): [6]. [Facsimile reproduction of clipping from unidentified newspaper, regarding filming of the 20th Century Fox film, "Grand Canyon" (see Twentieth Century Fox, 1991, ITEM NO. 26.285), while at Desert View. Accompanied by two photos by Betty L. Bartlett.]

1991 2.24472 A treasure house. *Rimmin'* (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 6(2) (Spring/Summer): [7]. [Facsimile reproduction of clipping from the *Arizona Republic*, August 28, 1989, p. 6, regarding Kolb Studio.]

1991 2.24474 Member's [*sic*] Corner [SECTION]. *Rimmin'* (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 6(2) (Spring/Summer): [11]-[12]. [Photos and newspaper clippings.]

1991 2.408 Tom Workman receives Michael Jacobs Award. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 1.

1991 2.409 The logo. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 3.

Anonymous (*continued*)

1991 2.410 Spring GCRG meeting big fun. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 5.

1991 2.411 Incredible Guides Training Seminar. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 5.

1991 2.412 Wonder what the water's going to be like? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 8.

1991 2.413 Letter-writing and membership drives. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 9.

1991 2.414 Not a trivial quiz. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 18. [Notice of Richard Quartaroli river history quiz.]

1991 2.415 1991 T-shirt design by Renny Russell. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 19.

1991 2.416 Members and letters. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(3) (Summer) (Interim Edition): 3.

1991 2.417 GCRG fall meeting November 2 and 3. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(3) (Summer) (Interim Edition): 4.

1991 2.418 Courtesy flyer. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(3) (Summer) (Interim Edition): 4.

1991 2.419 Hey, we got stickers! *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(3) (Summer) (Interim Edition): 4.

1991 2.420 Guide licenses. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(3) (Summer) (Interim Edition): 4.

1991 2.421 John Wesley Powell museum a wonderful place to visit. *Gateway to Canyon Country* (Supplement to *Lake Powell Chronicle*), (Spring/Summer): 11.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54|

1991 2.422 Powell: A man of courage, vision in western exploration. *Gateway to Canyon Country* (Supplement to *Lake Powell Chronicle*), (Spring/Summer): 44, 46.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54|

1991 2.423 Seclusion and view part of North Rim. *Gateway to Canyon Country* (Supplement to *Lake Powell Chronicle*), (Spring/Summer): 45.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54|

1991 2.428 Charting the Grand Canyon. *FAA Aviation News*, 30(4): 12-.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54|

1991 2.435 Going to be at the Grand Canyon October 13? *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, 2(6): 11. [Rim Walk sponsored by Trout Unlimited, fund raiser for environmental organizations.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-21|

1991	2.424	Yes, they're back in business at Havasu Canyon. *Arizona R.V. Adventurer Magazine*, (Summer): 6. [Following September, 1990, flash flood.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54|
1991	2.425	Havasuperhighway. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(3) (Summer) (Interim Edition): 3. [New trail work, Havasu Canyon.]
1991	*2.427*	Keeping your cool; where the clear water refreshes and invigorates. *Arizona Highways*, 67(7) (July): 4-5. [Introduction to special section on Arizona water recreational opportunities; photograph of Pearce Ferry, Lake Mead, by Randy Prentice.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54|
1991	2.436	1992 Guides Training Seminar. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(4) (Fall): 3.
1991	2.437	Wuddyathink? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(4) (Fall): 7. [Topic: Is the term "boatman" sexist or unisex? Responses from Mike Yard, Jeri Ledbetter, Liz Hymans, Elson, Moqui, Nancy Clark, John P(assenger) Linderman, Dale Verhoeven, Ron Harris, Edie Crawford (Schneiwind), Shane Murphy, Lorri Desmond, Brad Dimock, and Nancy Rivers.]
1991	*2.426*	[New ramp south of South Cove ramp.] *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(4) (Fall): 12.
1991	2.439	Just FYI: *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(4) (Fall): 14. [Roderick Nash joins Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Advisory Committee.]
1991	2.440	Read your copy of Down the River lately? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(4) (Fall): 15. [Author Ron Harris researching article on Edward Abbey river trips.]
1991	2.442	In the footsteps of giants . . . It's time to nominate someone for the 2nd annual Michael Jacobs' Award. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(4) (Fall): 20.
1991	2.28230	Living music. *The Shield of Phi Kappa Psi* (Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Indianapolis, Indiana), 111(3) (Fall): 121. [Regarding musician Paul Winter. Notes *Canyon* (1985) and his commission "to compose an ecumenical mass for life on earth, *Missa Gaia* [which] was recorded both in the cathedral of man [St. John the Divine, New York] and the cathedral of the earth [Grand Canyon]".]
1991	2.29882	'Merica. *Eco'r Wyddfa* (Caernarfon, Wales), (172) (October): 6. [Includes note of a flight over Grand Canyon, where "Myra" cried at the view.] [Item signed only, "Selwyn".] [In Welsh.]
1991	2.430	Artist Bruce Aiken has made a career of capturing the heights of nature's bounty from the depths of the Grand Canyon. *People Weekly*, 36(15) (October 21): 107. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54|

Anonymous (*continued*)

1991 2.429 Moggin' along the Mogollon Rim—Arizona's Copperstate 1000: Grand Canyon, volcanic peaks, Mormon Lake and a 1961 Morgan Plus 4. *Road and Track*, 43(3) (November 1): 126-129.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54|

1991 2.431 Grand Canyon cyclers (research by Bonnie Greer). *Arizona Capitol Times*, 92(45) (November 6): 1.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54|

1991 2.432 *Back then: A pictorial history of Americans afield.* Minoqua, Wisconsin: Willow Creek Press, 2nd ed., 143 pp. [See "A night in the bed of Grapevine Creek, Grand Canyon of Arizona", p. 16; 1903 stereograph view.]

1992 2.23709 The truth about—but not in—school textbooks. *Crosscurrents* (Saskatoon, Saskatchewan, Canada), (171) (February): 5-10. [See pp. 5-6, remarks on an elementary-school text for grade 5, which quotes (with a reproduction of a photo of John Wesley Powell on a horse, speaking with an American Indian), "'John Wesley Powell, standing [*sic*] on the right, explored the Grand Canyon. . . . Few people knew about the canyon's beauty until Powell shared information. . . .'" (ellipses are part of the quotation). The anonymous writer comments on the social "invisibility" of indigenous peoples, although they do not seem to have noticed the textbook's incongruous observation that the mounted Powell is "standing".]

1992 2.452 Michael Jacobs Award. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(1) (Spring) (Interim Edition): 2. [Nominations for Tim Whitney and Karen Byerly Kazan (by Clair Quist and Pam Quist), Jeff Aronson (by Dave Edwards), Kris Campitelli (by Christa Sadler), Ote Dale (by Kevin Chanler), Martin Litton (by Rudi Petschek, with editor's note), Kim Crumbo (by Dick Clark), and David Brower (by Dan Dierker).]

1992 2.454 Spring GCRG meeting. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(1) (Spring) (Interim Edition): 3.

1992 2.455 Guides training seminar March 28-April 1. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(1) (Spring) (Interim Edition): 3.

1992 2.457 Michael Jacobs Award a tie. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 1. [Tim Whitney and Martin Litton.]

1992 2.458 Thanks, Larry! *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 18. [Mention of Larry Stevens river guide and Norman Nevills biography by Nancy Nelson.]

1992 2.459 GCRG T-shirts. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 20.

1992 2.19551 "Santa Fe Extra 3751 East," destination Topeka, Kansas. *Rimmin'* (Grand Canyon Pioneers and Villagers), 7(1) (Spring/Summer): [1]-[2]. [Santa Fe Employee Recognition Excursion Train, headed by a 4-8-4 Northern, passed through Flagstaff. Notes that this kind of locomotive headed the Santa Fe's Grand Canyon Limited and were used to bring Special trains to Grand Canyon.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

1992	2.19552	Staff and members corner. *Rimmin'* (Grand Canyon Pioneers and Villagers), 7(1) (Spring/Summer): [5]-[6].
1992	2.19553	Out of the past. *Rimmin'* (Grand Canyon Pioneers and Villagers), 7(1) (Spring/Summer): [7]-[10]. [Photographs and legends (some of them lengthy).]
1992	2.19554	Smile a while. *Rimmin'* (Grand Canyon Pioneers and Villagers), 7(1) (Spring/Summer): [11]. [Reproduction of syndicated comic-strip cartoons regarding Grand Canyon, from "Garfield" by Jim Davis, and "The Family Circus" by Bil Keane; and a photograph of deer.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54|
1992	2.461	Glen Canyon Dam flows. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 28(8) (October): 5. [Notice of release of Sierra Club videotape, "Grand Canyon: The price of power" (see Sierra Club, 1992, ITEM NO. 26.201).]
1992	2.462	Did you know that . . . . *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (Summer): 5. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
1992	2.463	Calling out of the Canyon. *Communications*, 29(6): 46. [Microwave radio transmitters.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54|
1992	2.460	See the canyon from the back of a mule. *Arizona Visions* [weekly complimentary tourist guide to northern Arizona, with local television listings]. [June 5-11 issue cited here: see pp. 24-25.]
1992	2.464	Grand Canyon diversions. *Arizona Visions* [weekly complimentary tourist guide to northern Arizona, with local television listings; p. 26 of June 5-June 11 issue]. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54|
1992	2.7580	Our national parks: Grand Canyon. *Outside*, 17(6): cover, 69-70, 73-74.
1992	2.465	Seen anything down there? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(3) (Summer): 9. [Availability of Glen Canyon Environmental Studies questionnaires.]
1992	2.466	The Michael Jacobs Award. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 12.
1992	2.467	Havaspew II, the sequel. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 21.
1992	2.468	Books present and future. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 23. [Notices of books (published and in progress) by Dick Westwood, Christa Sadler, and Nancy Brian. See also correction in *The News*, 6(1): 30.]
1992	2.469	Seeking Hyde. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 24. [Query regarding locations of last photos taken by Bessie Hyde. See 6(3): 28 (1993) for relocation of one of these.]
1992	2.470	GTS '93. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 26. [Guides Training Seminar.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1992	2.472	Our foster child. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 27. [Highway clean-up. See also comment by Mike Boyle (1993).]
1992	2.473	Georgie pictures. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 28. [Availability of Teresa Yates photograph of Georgie White.]
1992	*2.19876*	Old cabin discovered in Cibola Valley. *In:* News Items [SECTION]. *American Desert Magazine,* 1(1) (November/December): 44.
1992	*2.19877*	A felicitous site for the center of the world. *In:* News Items [SECTION]. *American Desert Magazine,* 1(1) (November/December): 44. [Official Center of the World, Felicity, California.] [Credited to *National Geographic*, May 1991.]
1992	2.474	[Listing of prize-winning walks, including Bright Angel Trail, South Kaibab Trail, and [North] Kaibab Trail.] *In:* Walking America [SPECIAL SECTION]. *Walking*, 7(6) (December): 47.
1992	2.23492	[Kolb Studio restoration update.] *Regarding:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association newsletter), (December): [3].
1992	2.479	GCRG member (expired) makes good. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 1. [Bruce Babbitt.]
1992	2.480	Jeanne Dixon predicts 1993 flows and lake elevations. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 5. [*NOTE*: Jeanne Dixon was a well-known, self-proclaimed psychic.]
1992	2.481	Fish and rocks. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 14. [Availability of separates of fish and metamorphic-rocks inserts in current and previous issues of *The News*.]
1992	2.483	Photos still Hyding. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 21. [Reminder about query regarding Hyde photo locations.]
1992	2.484	Oral history. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 21. [Purposes and funds solicitation.]
1992	2.485	Books. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 30.
1992	2.486	Luncheon town meetings. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 30.
1992	2.488	Guides Training Seminar. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 31.
1992	2.489	GTS river trip. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 31.
1992	2.490	Ten years after. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993):31. [Notice of “story night” meeting about 1983 Colorado River floods.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1992	2.475	*America’s natural beauty.* Nashville, Tennessee: Ideals Publishing Co., 159 pp. [See cover, pp. 74-77.]
1992	2.476	GCPS outing to Hull’s cabin. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 3(3): 1-2.
1992	2.477	Outlaws. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 3(4): 5. [See also entry under 1993.]
1992	2.20056	Eighth V. E. McKelvey Forum on Mineral and Energy Resources, Houston, Texas, February 17-20, 1992, Program of lectures and discussions. *In:* Carter, L. M. H. (ed.), USGS research on energy resources, 1992; program and abstracts; Eighth V. E. McKelvey Forum on Mineral and Energy Resources. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1074*, pp. v-. [See p. vii: “McKelvey Forum Luncheon [. . .] Featuring: An hour with John Wesley Powell—Live on Stage.” (ENTIRE NOTE) (*NOTE*: Powell’s name is displayed as a reproduction of his signature, thus will not be found in optical-character recognition digital searches.)]
1992	2.443	Professionalism. *Hibernacle News*, 1992: 4. [Item signed “Regan”.]
1992	2.444	Insulation. *Hibernacle News*, 1992: 9. [Item signed “Elena”.]
1992	2.445	The mother of all takeouts. *Hibernacle News*, 1992: 10-14. [Item signed “Vince”; Vince Welch?]
1992	2.446	Tradition. *Hibernacle News*, 1992: 14-15. [Item signed “Denice”.]
1992	2.447	P.D.Q. *Hibernacle News*, 1992: 21. [Item signed “Bronco”.]
1992	2.448	The rumor mill. *Hibernacle News*, 1992: 22-23.
1992	2.4167	My most unforgettable characters: Bob and Guy. *Hibernacle News*, 1992: 24-26. [Item signed “Logan”.]
1992	2.449	National Pork Service, Inc. *Hibernacle News*, 1992: 27. [Humor.]
1992	2.450	[Call for recipes, stories, etc., for Grand Canyon cookbook, from Rachel Running.] *Hibernacle News*, 1992: 29.
1992	2.451	[Address list of Grand Canyon Dories “alumni”.] *Hibernacle News*, 1992: 30-31.

1993	2.487	[Correction to item, “Books present and future” in *The News*, 5(4): 23.] *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1): 30.
1993	2.491	New products. *Regarding:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), (February): [2].
1993	2.492	Project update. *Regarding:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), (February): [2-3]. [“Breaking of Light” print.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1993	2.23334	Project update. *Regarding:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association newsletter), (February): [2-3]. [*Breaking of Light* limited edition by artist Gordon Brown; Yavapai Museum facelift; Kolb Studio renovation.]
1993	2.24900	Grand Canyon Star Party. *SACNews* (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix, Arizona), (194) (March): 7. [Announcement and logistics for 3rd annual star party, June 12-19.]
1993	2.514	A bit of a stretch? *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 10. [Artist Nicolino's proposal to string a line of brassieres across the Canyon.]
1993	2.515	Cheyava Falls. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(3): 7.
1993	2.516	Congratulations, Harvey Butchart on your 86th birthday. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(4): 1.
1993	2.517	A trip to Shoshone. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(5): 1-2. [Shoshone Point.]
1993	2.494	Grand Canyon Field Institute becoming reality. *Regarding* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), (May): 5.
1993	2.495	New products. *Regarding* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), (May): 6.
1993	2.496	Kolb Studio. *Regarding* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), (May): 6-7. [Restoration.]
1993	2.25166	Gair gan Delyth . . . *Eco'r Wyddfa* (Caernarfon, Wales), (190) (May): 13. [Regarding part of the author's trip to America; this installment includes a trip into Havasu Canyon. Item signed only, "Delyth".] [Ellipsis is part of title.] [In Welsh.]
1993	2.498	Roosevelt's "soil soldiers"; the Civilian Conservation Corps. *Regarding* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), (June): 2-4.
1993	2.499	"Dean of Grand Canyon hikers" is 86. *Regarding* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), (June): 5. [Harvey Butchart.]
1993	2.500	More details on the Grand Canyon Field Institute. *Regarding* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), (June): 6.
1993	2.8018	"Grand Canyon" [by Moshimer]. *In:* Designer's Gallery. *Rug Hooking Magazine*, 5(1) (June/August):.
1993	2.8019	"Grand Canyon". *In:* Exclusive Design Section [PULL-OUT]. *Rug Hooking Magazine*, 5(1) (June/August):.
1993	2.501	Tides. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 4. [Tides Foundation.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1993 2.502 The board. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 5.

1993 2.503 Spring meeting. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 16.

1993 2.504 Havasu again askew. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 20. [Dam failure.]

1993 2.505 Photograph requests. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 20. [Glen Canyon Environmental Studies request for dated, documentable Little Colorado River mouth pictures, 1983-1985; Louise Teal request for photographs of 1970s women guides in Grand Canyon; Greg Reiff (Nevills grandson) request for 1983 high water photographs.]

1993 2.506 Low flows. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 20.

1993 2.507 Utah boaters: What about us? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 21.

1993 2.508 Fall in Moab. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 21.

1993 2.509 Hyding photos. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 21. [Reminder about query regarding Hyde photo locations.]

1993 2.510 Carbon/Lava: New trail. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 21.

1993 2.518 Another outlaw. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(7): 5.

1993 2.519 A wild rough trip to Havasupai Point and Bass Camp. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(8): 1-2.

1993 2.520 Footnote to history. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(8): 3. [Item received from Bernice Winsor-Nelson.]

1993 2.521 Movie stars in our midst. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(9): 5. [Interviews at Watchtower for documentary on Mary Jane Colter.]

1993 2.523 [Best things, worst things, and things we should do.] *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 10-11.

1993 2.524 Elections and opinions; an editorial. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 12.

1993 2.525 NAFTA highway update. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 13. [Proposed trans-canyon highway. North American Free Trade Agreement.]

1993 2.511 Fall meeting in Moab. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 24.

1993 2.512 Utah boaters unite! *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 24.

Anonymous (*continued*)

1993	2.513	Heritage funding. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 24.
1993	2.526	’93 GCRG T-shirts. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 35.
1993	2.527	Hyde found. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 36. [One of two Hyde photograph locations relocated.]
1993	2.5794	The Sierra Club Bulletin; 100 years of activism and adventure. *Sierra*, 78(5) (September/October): 54-86. [See “Grand Canyon; no bullets through the heart”, pp. 62-63.]
1993	2.528	Travel tips; Cliff Dwellers Lodge. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall): 13.
1993	2.529	*The Grand Canyon : word searches.* Staten Island, New York: Word Searches of America, Ltd., 23 pp. [Game booklet.]
1993	2.530	G.C.P.S. archive collection. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(2): 7.
1993	2.531	Autumn extravaganza. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(4) (Fall): 18-19.
1993	2.19611	Four new videos made in NPs take honors at film festival. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 13(4) (Fall): 27. [30th National Outdoor-Travel Film Festival. Includes the documentary, *Grand Canyon: River of Dreams*, by John Wilcox, 1992.]
1993	2.24705	AMA/Suzuki National Dual Sport Trail Ride Series. *In:* Dual Sport [SECTION]. *American Motorcyclist*, 47(11) (November): 43. [Announcement for Ride to the Rim, October 23-24; Los Angeles to Las Vegas by way of Phoenix and Grand Canyon.]
1993	2.25263	Grand Canyon National Park; a quick look. *Grand Canyon Report* (Las Vegas), (Winter 1993/1994): 3, 6.
1993	2.25264	History of Grand Canyon Caverns. *Grand Canyon Report* (Las Vegas), (Winter 1993/1994): 11.
1993	*2.532*	[Editorial in an 1874 number of the *Yuma Sentinel*.] *In:* McNamee, Gregory (ed.), *Named in stone and sky : an Arizona anthology.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 58-59. [Colorado River delta.]
1993	*2.17325*	*Eusebio Francisco Kino : epistolas y escritos : Sonora.* Verónica Anzures, Miguel Hidalgo, Distrito Federal, México: Complejo Editorial Mexicano, 124 [128] pp. [In Spanish.]

1994	2.23336	GCRG fall meeting. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 12.
1994	2.23337	Colorado Plateau River Guides. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 12.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

1994	2.23338	Trust salutes Grand Canyon National Park on seventy-fifth anniversary celebration. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 13. [Grand Canyon Trust.]
1994	*2.26044*	Needles area abounds in history. *Route 66 Magazine*, (Winter): 36-.
1994	2.533	Quotes from Mary's journal. *Hibernacle News*, 1994: 17.
1994	2.940	Boats to build. *Hibernacle News*, 1994: 22. [Item signed "Regan, Tom, Jano, Nicole and Ote".]
1994	2.534	[Address list of Grand Canyon Dories "alumni".] *Hibernacle News*, 1994: 25-26.
1994	2.535	Thanks again, Ed. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 4. [Ed Norton, Grand Canyon Trust.]
1994	2.536	A Christmas gift. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 6. [Grant from Fred Cropp and Amy White, Environmental Experiences, Inc.]
1994	2.537	How *do* they do it? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 7. [Production of *The News*.]
1994	2.538	GCRG spring meeting. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 17.
1994	2.539	GTS seminar [*sic*]. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 17. [Guides Training Seminar.]
1994	2.540	GTS river trip. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 17.
1994	2.541	Public announcements. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 35.
1994	2.542	[Query about the "Hermit Trail Studio".] *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 5(1): 8.
1994	2.543	Happy Birthday Grand Canyon National Park! *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 5(2): 2.
1994	2.544	Welcome to Grand Canyon National Park's new superintendent. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 5(2): 2.
1994	2.545	Arts for the Parks. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 5(2): 4.
1994	2.547	Changes. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(2) (Spring): 2. [Title change of *The News*, and added line in mission statement.]
1994	2.548	Michael Jacobs Award. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(2) (Spring): 7. [Karen Byerley Kazan.]
1994	2.549	Grand Canyon Art Forum. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(2) (Spring): 26.

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

1994	2.550	Public announcements. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(2) (Spring): 27.
1994	2.551	The dedication of Grand Grand [*sic*] Canyon National Park; adapted from an article in the June 1920 Santa Fe Magazine. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 5(4): 3.
1994	2.552	Grand Canyon National Park 1919-1994. *Regarding* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association newsletter), (Spring): 3, 5-7.
1994	2.553	Times are changing. *Regarding* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association newsletter), (Spring): 7-9.
1994	2.554	Grand Canyon is grand country. *Arizona . . . Discover It!*, 3(2) (Spring): [3]. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
1994	2.555	All aboard! Grand Canyon Railway appeals to families. *Arizona . . . Discover It!*, 3(2) (Spring): [3]. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
1994	2.556	Stewart Aitchison. *Pinecone* (Northern Arizona University), (April): 5.
1994	2.557	Nancy Brian. *Pinecone* (Northern Arizona University), (April): 6.
1994	2.29315	MODS hosts South Florida Earth Day Festival. Save the planet! *The Knight* (Nova Southeastern University, Fort Lauderdale, Florida, 4(12) (April/May): 5. ["The Festival will also include the Florida premiere of the IMAX film, 'Grand Canyon: The Hidden Secrets,' at the Museum's Blockbuster IMAX Theater." (ENTIRE NOTE) Museum of Discovery and Science, Fort Lauderdale.]
1994	2.558	News item. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 5(5): 3. [From *Coconino Sun*, May 20, 1897; visit from John Hance, who noted that the Colorado River had risen to within two inches of the rim.]
1994	2.24902	Grand Canyon Star Party. *SACNews* (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix, Arizona), (209) (June): 7. [Announcement.]
1994	2.559	Happy birthday. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(9): 1-2. [75th anniversary of Grand Canyon National Park.]
1994	2.560	Update on the Egyptians of the Grand Canyon. *World Explorer*, 1(5): 7. [See also Childress (1993).]
1994	2.562	What *is* in a name? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(3) (Summer): 2. [*Boatman's Quarterly Review*.]
1994	2.563	We've moved. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(3) (Summer): 5.
1994	2.564	Wilderness Emergencies Conference. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(3) (Summer): 5. [Announcement.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

1994	2.565	Fall meeting. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(3) (Summer): 5.
1994	2.566	Fall resource trip. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(3) (Summer): 5.
1994	2.567	A selection of comments on GCRG's doings. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(3) (Summer): 6-7. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]
1994	2.568	Public announcements. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(3) (Summer): 35. [Call for information relating to "First One Hundred" through Grand Canyon.]
1994	2.569	T-shirts. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(3) (Summer): 35.
1994	*2.26045*	When you're in Needles. *Route 66 Magazine*, (Summer): 17-.
1994	2.26046	The iron horse adventure. *Route 66 Magazine*, (Summer): 44-. [Grand Canyon Railway.]
1994	2.570	Making a difference. *AEA Advocate* (American Education Association), 20(6): 3. [Including scholarships to Grand Canyon local.]
1994	2.571	California Grizzlies go refueling. *National Guard*, 48(7): 22. [Air National Guard, 163d Air Refueling Group ("Grizzlies").]
1994	2.572	A look at the park on it's [*sic*] 50th anniversary in '69. *In:* Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. *Williams-Grand Canyon News* [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], pp. 7-9.
1994	2.573	Official park dedication ceremony. *In:* Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. *Williams-Grand Canyon News* [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], p. 8. [1919 ceremony.]
1994	2.574	Reports of the Department of Interior, dated 1918. *In:* Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. *Williams-Grand Canyon News* [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], p. 9.
1994	2.575	Kolb Studio was home of longtime Canyon photographers. *In:* Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. *Williams-Grand Canyon News* [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], p. 10.
1994	2.576	El Tovar hotel was styled as Swiss chalet and Norway villa. *In:* Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. *Williams-Grand Canyon News* [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], p. 11.
1994	2.577	Plan for hotel in 1916 never materialized. *In:* Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. *Williams-Grand Canyon News* [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], p. 11.
1994	2.578	Verkamp's dates back to late 1800s. *In:* Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. *Williams-Grand Canyon News* [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], p. 12.

Anonymous (*continued*)

1994	2.579	Bright Angel Lodge was unique facility. *In:* Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. *Williams-Grand Canyon News* [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], p. 12.
1994	2.580	Lookout studio was also designed by Colter, and completed in 1914, the same year as Hermit's Rest. *In:* Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. *Williams-Grand Canyon News* [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], p. 13.
1994	2.581	Bucky O'Neill Cabin was saved from demolition by Mary J. Colter. *In:* Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. *Williams-Grand Canyon News* [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], p. 13. [Buckey O'Neill.]
1994	2.582	Park's superintendents had varied backgrounds. *In:* Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. *Williams-Grand Canyon News* [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], pp. 24-26. [Includes list of superintendents and dates of service.]
1994	2.583	Presidents Roosevelt, Taft, Eisenhower and Bush all visited the Grand Canyon. *In:* Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. *Williams-Grand Canyon News* [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], p. 26.
1994	2.584	W. W. Bass helped get first school house for the Canyon. *In:* Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. *Williams-Grand Canyon News* [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], p. 27.
1994	2.585	Grand Canyon National Park's visitation figures over last 79 years. *In:* Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. *Williams-Grand Canyon News* [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], p. 27.
1994	2.586	Fires, floods, air crashes, automobile accidents and train wrecks at the Canyon. *In:* Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. *Williams-Grand Canyon News* [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], pp. 28-29.
1994	2.587	Thurston family pioneered the community of Tusayan. *In:* Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. *Williams-Grand Canyon News* [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], pp. 29-30.
1994	2.588	Lack of water remains an issue; trans-canyon pipeline inadvertantly results in further development of Tusayan. *In:* Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. *Williams-Grand Canyon News* [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], p. 30. [Transcanyon pipeline.]
1994	2.589	The iron horse adventure. *Route 66 Magazine*, (Summer): 44-45.
1994	2.590	Wesley Powell [*sic*] comes to life at the Canyon. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (July): 33. [Earll Kingston play, "Down the Great Unknown"; one-man performance portraying John Wesley Powell.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1994	2.591	My twelve years of boating; to be sung loudly, late at night, to the tune of *The 12 Days of Christmas*. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(1): 13.
1994	2.592	[Quotation from Grand Canyon Stage Line (J. H. Farlee, proprietor) advertisement for trip to Peach Springs Hotel.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(1): 40.
1994	2.593	[Quotation from a "German tourist, 1880s" regarding Peach Springs Hotel.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(1): 40.
1994	2.594	A grand stroke for the Grand Canyon. *Monterey Bay*, (September/October): 38.
1994	2.595	Grand Canyon Art Forum. *In:* *Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 36.
1994	2.23339	[Bruce Babbitt at 75th anniversary of Grand Canyon National Park.] *Regarding* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), (Fall): 1, 3.
1994	2.596	From the General Manager's desk. *Regarding* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), (Fall): 2.
1994	2.597	New from GCNHA. *Regarding* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), (Fall): 4. ["The Best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes" and the return of "Nature Notes".]
1994	2.598	Targeting gay travel market. *Crain's Chicago Business*, 17(45) (November 7): 24.
1994	2.599	The Grand Canyon. *The Guide* (Flagstaff, Arizona), (December): 9.
1994	2.600	The Canyon at Christmas. *The Guide* (Flagstaff, Arizona), (December): 12.
1994	2.22093	Grand Canyon Railway. *Mountain Living Magazine* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 12(12) (December): 33.
1994	2.601	Grand Canyon 75th anniversary celebration logo. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 15.
1994	2.23340	The Reference Library. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 165. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, May, 1930.]
1994	2.23341	The Grand Canyon Natural History Association. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 165-166.

1995	2.602	Train held up. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(1): 1-2. [Grand Canyon Railway entertainment.]
1995	2.603	It's not pretty—it's beautiful. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2): 2. [Removal of National Canyon cableway.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1995	2.604	GTS river trip. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2): 12-13. [Guides Training Seminar.]
1995	2.606	Like to solve mysteries? *In:* Pioneer Footprints [SECTION]. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(2) (February): 8. [About Lannis L. Ferrall and Louisa Ferrall. See also Anderson, Mike (1995), and Brown, Dick (1995).]
1995	2.608	Report #95-12. *RPLR* (Recreation and Parks Law Reporter), 12(2): 39. [Ferrari *v*. Grand Canyon Dories.]
1995	2.609	The man from the bottom of the Canyon. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(3) (March): 4-5. [Bruce Aiken.]
1995	2.610	Stan Beus Award for Geology. *Earth Sciences: It's About Time* (Northern Arizona University, Department of Geology Newsletter), 1(2) (March/May): 1.
1995	2.611	Glen Canyon Environmental Studies. *Earth Sciences: It's About Time* (Northern Arizona University, Department of Geology Newsletter), 1(2) (March/May): 2. [General information and World Wide Web address.]
1995	2.612	MNA establishes new partnerships. *Museum Notes* (Museum of Northern Arizona), New Series, 22(1) (April): 3.
1995	2.613	Hang gliding at Grand Canyon. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(5) (May): 4.
1995	2.614	Glen Canyon EIS completed; Glen Canyon Environmental Studies group joins Technical Service Center. *Centerline* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Denver Office News), 50(5) (May): 1, 6-7.
1995	2.615	Curt Walters celebrates the Grand Canyon; donates painting to park. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 4.
1995	2.616	Mike Taggett; Colorado Plateau entrepreneur. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 11. [Inventor of Chums.]
1995	2.11543	The Phoenix-Flagstaff-Grand Canyon stage. *Bus World*, 17(4) (Summer): 24-28.
1995	2.617	Canyon images on display. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(6): 6.
1995	2.618	An addition to the GCPS Collection at NAU. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(6): 8.
1995	2.23342	Back as it was? *The Economist* (London), 335 (June 24): 29. [Les Jones.]
1995	2.619	[Item on Muav Saddle Cabin restoration work.] *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(7): 5.
1995	2.23343	Grand Canyon, group homes. *Planning* (American Planning Association), 61(7): 26.

Anonymous (*continued*)

1995 2.12935 A Ford motor car at the bottom of Grand Canyon! *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(8): 4-5. [Reprinted from *Ford Times* (1912) (issue not identified).] [Diamond Creek.] [See also "Dear Editor", note from Edwin Druding, *O' Pioneer*, 6(10): 10.]

1995 2.620 Update on Muav Saddle project. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(8): 5.

1995 2.621 A historic landmark or an eyesore? *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(8): 6-7. [Orphan Mine.]

1995 2.622 The art of Ed Mell. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(8): 12.

1995 2.623 A historic tour of Williams. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(9): 1, 7.

1995 2.624 High tech. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(9): 4. [GCPS's World Wide Web homepage.]

1995 2.12037 18 Wagen Westwärts; Erlebnisrallye USA 1995. *Geländewagen und Freizeit* (Mercedes G-Club e.V., Radolfzeil, Germany), 4 (September): cover, 3-18. [Cover tease: "Mit 18 G durch den Südwesten der USA".] [Includes Toroweap.] [In German.]

1995 2.625 Grand Canyon could drive you crazy. *Grand Canyon Field Notes* (Center for Resource Interpretation, Grand Canyon National Park, Technical Paper Series), (1) (September 1): [2].

1995 2.627 Ole Bully Storm. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(10): 1-2. [GCPS outing to the Canyon.]

1995 2.628 Out and about. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(10): 3. [Kolb Studio show, and Bright Angel Trail storm damage.]

1995 2.629 A word of thanks. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(10): 10.

1995 2.630 Cameras roll on the river. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall): 10.

1995 2.631 Colorado Plateau Forum moves ahead. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall): 10.

1995 2.21156 Program. *Mountain Ear* (Rocky Mountaineers, Missoula, Montana), (October): [1]. [Announcement for October meeting presentation by Peter Dayton on raft/kayak trip on Colorado River through Grand Canyon in April 1995.]

1995 2.632 [Item about launch-ramp circuit breakers at Lees Ferry.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2): 46.

1995 2.633 [Item about river take-out points on Lake Mead.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2): 46.

1995 2.634 GCRG election results. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(3): 4. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1995	2.635	The 1923 US Geological Survey. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(3): 10-12, 48.
1995	2.636	Errata. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(3): 15. [Errata for item pertaining to the Doggerel Log, in 8(2). Notes that the attribution to Robert P. Sharp should be to Jack Stark.]
1995	2.637	What is GCRG doing right or wrong? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(3): 21.
1995	2.638	Grand Canyon River Guides office. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(3): 21.
1995	2.640	The Colorado Plateau Information Network: A framework for the exchange of information. *Colorado Plateau* (Northern Arizona University, Colorado Plateau Research Center), 5(2): 1.
1995	2.641	National parks gain AAA support. *Highroads* (Arizona Automobile Association), 40(4) (November/December): 20.
1995	2.642	Breaking the trail through Bright Angel Canyon. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(11): 4-5. [Includes a letter from L. L. Ferrall to Glen Sturdevant, December 10, 1927.]
1995	2.643	Edith Kolb and Hance Rapids. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(11): 6.
1995	2.644	Karen Kazan memorial dedicated. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(4): 16.
1995	2.645	Fall meeting. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(4): 22.
1995	2.646	Seth Tanner. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(4): 28.
1995	2.647	*The blue planet : a book of postcards*. San Francisco: Pomegranate Artbooks. [Includes one postcard of the Grand Canyon as viewed from space.]
1995	2.23515	Der Schriftsteller. *In:* Otte, Wilma (ed.), *Balduin Möllhausen (1825-1905) : ein Preusse bei den Indianern : Aquarelle für Friedrich Wilhelm IV : Ausstellung in den Römischen Bädern 28. Mai bis 23. Juli 1995.* Berlin-Brandenberg: Stiftung Preussische Schlösser und Gärten, pp. 12-14. [In German.]
1995	2.23516	Aquarelle für Friedrich Wilhelm IV. *In:* Otte, Wilma (ed.), *Balduin Möllhausen (1825-1905) : ein Preusse bei den Indianern : Aquarelle für Friedrich Wilhelm IV : Ausstellung in den Römischen Bädern 28. Mai bis 23. Juli 1995.* Berlin-Brandenberg: Stiftung Preussische Schlösser und Gärten, pp. 15-17. [In German.]

1996	2.649	Tom Myers draws a crowd. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(1): 4.
1996	2.650	New collections. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(1): 6. [Muav Saddle Cabin, Metzger Collection, at Northern Arizona University Cline Library.]
1996	2.651	That *is* tough! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(1): 2. [From *Toronto Life Fashion* magazine.]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

1996	2.652	Jim Whitfield. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(1): 9.
1996	2.653	Announcements. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(1): 25.
1996	2.654	A good meeting. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(3): 1, 7.
1996	2.655	Mike Verkamp retires. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(3): 5.
1996	2.656	Easter sunrise service. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(3): 6.
1996	2.657	The Santa Fe's horseless carriages. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(3): 7. [Article from the *Coconino Sun*, February 4, 1899.]
1996	2.658	Venture programs offer plenty of plateau. *MNA Notes* (Museum of Northern Arizona), (Winter): [5].
1996	2.24903	Grand Canyon Star Party '96; South and North Rim, June 8-15. *SACNews* (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix, Arizona), (229) (February): 8. [Announcement and logistics.]
1996	2.5795	Where in the wild are you? *Sierra*, 81(2) (March/April): cover, 4, 66-70, 84. [See cover, 4, 67.] [Photo contest.] [Havasu Creek.]
1996	2.26894	[Note.] *In:* Class Notes [SECTION]. *Connecticut College Magazine* (New London, Connecticut), 5(4) (Spring): 51. [Elizabeth Swisher Childs, '44, and husband Orlo visited Grand Canyon with family. "Orlo was a park ranger there in the '30s and still can lecture on everything in the canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [*NOTE*: See also in Part 21 of the bibliography under Childs (Elizabeth and Orlo).]
1996	2.659	Papers submitted. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(4): 2. [To name a geographic feature in the Grand Canyon after Pete Berry.]
1996	2.660	A phoenix rises again. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(4): 5. [Grand Canyon Community Library, following a fire.]
1996	2.661	Raft the Grand Canyon's mighty river. *Arizona Highways*, 72(4) (April): 41. [Advertisement for Friends of Arizona Highways trip.]
1996	2.31093	Bandit Run im Grand Canyon. *Kanu-Magazin* (Stuttgart), (April): 41. [In German.]
1996	2.662	Wickenburg. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(5): 2. [Slide shows given by Mrs. Lenora Bass at her home in Wickenburg, Arizona.]
1996	2.663	Just for educators; also noteworthy. *Electronic Learning*, 15(6) (May 1): S16. [Includes note of Grand Canyon National Park's internet homepage.]
1996	2.666	Web sites. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(2): 46.

Anonymous (*continued*)

1996	2.667	At last we made it! *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(6): 1, 7. [Trip to Grand Canyon Museum and Visitors Center.]
1996	2.668	Help. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(6): 4. [Information sought on historical aspects of the Little Colorado River Gorge.]
1996	2.669	Emery Kolb's last boat. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(6): 5.
1996	2.670	Pioneer's annual picnic. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(6): 6. [Announcement.]
1996	2.671	Roosevelt got the point; dedication on North Rim. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 2(3): 4. [Roosevelt Point, formerly Painted Desert Overlook.]
1996	2.672	Calling all members. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 2(3): 7. [Annual GCA membership meeting.]
1996	2.673	Correction to "Will the real Colorado River please rise up?", by Rob French. *Outside*, 21 (May): 22.
1996	2.674	Responsible river guides. *High Country News*, 28(11) (June 10): 9.
1996	2.675	Discover the "other" Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 72(6) (June): 45. [North Rim trip announcement.]
1996	2.676	19' Racing Runabout can be rode hard and put up wet. *Brass Bell* (Antique Boat Club), 22(2) (Summer): 4-5. [Chris-Craft boat on Colorado River in Grand Canyon. Photographs by William Belknap, Jr.]
1996	2.26047	They show us what makes the canyon grand. *Route 66 Magazine*, (Summer): 20-.
1996	2.25178	特集 ヨセミテとグランドキャニオン [Tokushū; Yosemite to Gurandokyanion]. [Special feature; Yosemite and the Grand Canyon.] 地理 [*Chiri*] [*Geography*] (大塚地理學會 [Ōtsuka chiri gakkai] [Otsuka Geography Society, Tokyo]), 41(7): 9, 35-74. [In Japanese.]
1996	2.677	A brave adventuresome woman. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(7): 5. [Reprinted from *Coconino Sun*, May 23, 1885.]
1996	2.678	[Update on naming a butte after Pete Berry.] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(8): 7.
1996	2.680	Did you ever work at Phantom Ranch? *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(10): 2.
1996	2.681	Burt [*sic*] Lauzon's papers now at NAU. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(10): 2. [Bert Lauzon; Hubert R. Lauzon.]
1996	2.682	Special hike. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(10): 2. [Announcement; hike to Orphan Mine adit.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1996	2.683	Two members join in wedlock. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(10): 2. [Wedding at Shoshone Point.]
1996	2.685	The Ol' Pioneer goes hi-tech. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(10): 5. [World Wide Web site.]
1996	2.686	Young writers/artists express love of parks. *Wilderness America* (Wilderness Society newsletter), 1(2) (July/August): 2.
1996	2.688	[Comment regarding "lack of North Rim boaters" in *bqr*.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(4): 6. [Including editorial reply.]
1996	2.689	[Joke heard from Bob Melville at Stone Creek.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(4): 6. [Submitted by Richard Quartaroli.]
1996	2.691	Tea shirts [*sic*]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(4): 29. [Advertisement for Grand Canyon River Guides 1996 T-shirts.]
1996	2.692	Found. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(4): 30. [Camera equipment at Clear Creek.]
1996	2.693	A call to artists. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(4): 30. [Call for entrants in juried exhibit, "Haunted by Water: Artists of the River", sponsored by Coconino Center for for the Arts.]
1996	2.694	When do we get to Beaver Falls? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(4): 32.
1996	2.695	An unwanted Christmas gift. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(11): 3-4. [Includes excerpts from journals of Ellsworth Kolb, Emery Kolb, and Bert Lauzon.]
1996	2.23345	Roosevelt Point dedicated. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(9): 3.
1996	2.696	The debate goes on. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(11): 4. [Regarding "Cup of Coffee", "Cup a Coffee", or "Package of Coffee"; see also E. W. Gordon (1996, ITEM NO. 2.2972), and M. Harrison (1996, ITEM NO. 2.3199).]
1996	2.698	The internet on a Grand (Canyon) scale. *In:* This Month [SECTION]. *Discovery Channel Monthly*, (September): 59. [Satellite-linked coverage of Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon, updated via the internet, on "Discovery Channel Online".]
1996	2.699	In the money; Grand Canyon boatman Mark Thatcher couldn't keep his flip-flops on, so he invented the Teva. *People Weekly*, (September 9): 103.
1996	2.700	[Comments pertaining to Jack Montgomery, one-time Grand Canyon park ranger, *in review of* reprint of Diana Serra Cary's *The Holywood posse: The story of a gallant band of horsemen who made history*, University of Oklahoma Press, 1996.] *In:* Book Notes [SECTION]. *Journal of Arizona History*, 37(3) (Autumn): 314.

Anonymous (*continued*)

1996	2.701	Boardrooms and barbecues; annual members' meeting a success. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 2(4): 3.
1996	2.702	Grand Canyon Railway's new Fray Marcos Hotel features elegance reminiscent of its 1908 namesake. *Grand Canyon Railway Territorial Times*, 8(1): 4. [Williams, Arizona.]
1996	2.703	Captain John Hance, 1838-1919. *Northerner* (Northern Arizona University), (15), p. 3. (Research gathered by Art Welsh.)
1996	2.704	Railway depots are attractions in themselves. *Grand Canyon Railway Territorial Times*, 8(1): 5. [Williams and Grand Canyon.]
1996	2.23344	Research center established and acting director named. *Transition Times* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Regional Office), 1: 10-11. [Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center.]

1997	2.9543	[A Grand Canyon excursion.] *American Astronomical Society, Division on Dynamical Astronomy, Newsletter*, (82) (January):. [Announcement.]
1997	2.706	1997 is going to be a very wacky year. *Flagstaff Live!*, (January 9-22): 31. [Parody prediction, "parabikers" vs. condors over Grand Canyon.]
1997	2.24904	Grand Canyon Star Party '97; 7-14 June, South and North Rim. *SACNews* (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix, Arizona), (241) (February): 7-8. [Announcement and logistics.]
1997	2.707	The opening of the El Tovar Hotel. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(1): 1-2. [See also "Correction" in 8(2): 6, correcting photo legend to read, "The music room in the North wing of the first floor was the center of entertainment. Here lectures, slide shows and musical programs entertained the guests."]
1997	2.708	Jump Up Cabin. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(1): 4.
1997	2.709	The last meeting of 1996. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(1): 2, 5.
1997	2.710	Downstream of dams. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 8. [Notice of free book, *Dams and Rivers: Primer on the Downstream Effects of Dams*, by Michael Collier, Bob Webb, and Jack Schmidt. Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]
1997	2.711	Guides Training Seminar. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 8. [Notice of 1997 GTS. Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]
1997	2.712	Happy 80th! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 53. [Note of Kent Frost and Martin Litton birthdays. Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]
1997	2.713	Story time. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 53. [Steve Bledsoe collecting stories about early years of commercial boating in Grand Canyon; Mary Ellen Arndorfer

Anonymous (*continued*)

		collecting tales about big water in 1983. Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]
1997	2.715	Inscriptions, plaques and Stevens guides. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 53. [Request of C. V. Abyssus and Early C. Corax for specific printings of Larry Stevens' Colorado River guide, and personal lists of "inscriptions, plaques, memorials, and other memorabilia that seek to commemorate people and/or events along the Colorado River corridor of Glen and Grand canyons." Names are pseudonyms of Richard Quartaroli and Earle E. Spamer. Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]
1997	2.716	North Rim Nordic Center, Grand Canyon, Arizona. (Photography by Patrick Cone.) *Mountain Living* (Englewood, Colorado), 3(1) (Winter): cover, 2, 12-13.
1997	2.717	Stupid questions. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(2): 2.
1997	2.718	A wagon trip to Grand Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(2): 4. [Notice of talk by George Yard, on 1993 trip.]
1997	2.719	Correction. *Ol'Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society Newsletter), 8(2): 6. [Correction to item, "The opening of the El Tovar Hotel", in *The Ol' Pioneer*, 8(1): 1-2.]
1997	2.720	On the Colorado. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(2): 7. [From *Prescott Weekly Courier*, February 26, 1890; submitted by Dove Menkes with request of readers to identify some place names.]
1997	2.721	Pioneer footprints; the Hermit. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter), 8(3): 1, 5. [Louis Boucher.]
1997	2.722	River reservations. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter), 8(3): 2. [Update notice of Grand Canyon Pioneers Society trip on Colorado River, April 19, Glen Canyon Dam to Lees Ferry.]
1997	2.723	1997 trips. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter), 8(3): 6. [Notices of upcoming talks and trips.]
1997	2.726	1997 trips. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter), 8(3): 5-6. [Notices of upcoming talks and trips.]
1997	2.728	James Wurgler joins Board of Directors. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 3(1) (Spring): 7. [Grand Canyon Association.]
1997	2.729	Happy birthday, Harvey Butchart. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(2) (Spring): 19. [Notice of celebration of Butchart's 90th birthday.]
1997	2.730	Belknap Collection. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(2) (Spring): 23. [Notice of donation of Bill Belknap photographs to Special Collections, Cline Library, Northern Arizona University.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1997	2.731	Announcements. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(2) (Spring): 39. [Sponsorship sought for work in progress by Kathleen Jo Ryan, "A Place of Spirit: Journey Through the Grand Canyon".]
1997	2.734	A crossword puzzle; river history and geology. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 4(1) (Spring): 26-28.
1997	*2.25909*	Hinterland project examines *exurban* environment of southern California; exhibit and bus tour program. *The Lay of the Land Newsletter* (Center for Land Use Interpretation, California), 10 (Spring): [1], [3]. [Exhibit, "Hinterland: A Voyage Into Exurban Southern California".]
1997	*2.25910*	Water fountain installed in desert dunes. Could it be a mirage? *The Lay of the Land Newsletter* (Center for Land Use Interpretation, California), 10 (Spring): [5]. [A fully functional water fountain installed in the Imperial Dunes, January, 1997, by an anonymous San Diego-based group. Includes photos.]
1997	*2.25911*	The bombing targets of the Imperial Valley: Military jets zoom in on pummeled mounds. *The Lay of the Land Newsletter* (Center for Land Use Interpretation, California), 10 (Spring): [6].
1997	2.733	Our internet page. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter), 8(4): 1.
1997	2.725	An unforgettable trip to Grand Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter), 8(4): 4. [First commercial trip by Grand Canyon Stage Line, May 26, 1893, and repeat trip by George and Sharon Yard, 1993.]
1997	2.727	Important notice for the Colorado River trip. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter), 8(4): 6. [Glen Canyon Dam to Lees Ferry.]
1997	2.735	About our publication, *The Waiting List*. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(3) (April): 10.
1997	2.736	An invitation to a birthday party. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(5): 4. [Harvey Butchart, 90.]
1997	2.737	1997 scholarship award. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(5): 4. [Mike Anderson, administrative history of Grand Canyon National Park.]
1997	2.23346	Grand Canyon Village declared a Historic Landmark. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(5): 4.
1997	2.738	Update on the CD ROM project. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(5): 4.
1997	2.739	Another old timer. *In:* Pioneer Footprints [FEATURE]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(5): 5. [Martin Buggeln and hotel at former Hance camp.]
1997	2.740	1997 trips. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(5): 6.

Anonymous (*continued*)

1997	2.741	Bronze Black wins lifetime Private Trip! *GCPBA Bulletin* [Special ed. of *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(4) (May)]: 4. [Winner of logo contest; lifetime membership.]
1997	2.21159	Fly in U.S.A. *La Feuille Volante* (Aéro-Club de Genève (l'Aéro-club de Suisse, Association régionale genevoise)), (67) (May): 7-10. [Itinerary for circle-route flying trip from Dallas, Texas, to Las Vegas, Nevada, and return. Includes Grand Canyon.] [In French.]
1997	2.8247	Union fun in the summer sun. *Public Employee*, 62(3): 18.
1997	2.8248	Grand Canyon: a scenic wonder. *Educational Oasis*, 12(5): 10-.
1997	2.742	A note on Glen Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(6): 2-3. [Below Glen Canyon Dam.]
1997	2.743	Pioneer's annual picnic. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(6): 2. [Announcement.]
1997	2.744	More cyberspace for the Grand Canyon Pioneers. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(6): 3.
1997	2.745	CD Rom [*sic*] disk update. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(6): 3.
1997	2.746	The new schoolhouse. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(6): 4. [Article from "a collection of 'The Santa Fe Employees Magazines'", regarding dedication of schoolhouse at Grand Canyon.]
1997	2.747	A delicate balance. *Restaurants and Institutions*, 107(15) (June 15): 48. [Food services in national parks.]
1997	2.748	Ten best ways to prepare for a rafting trip. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 39. [Humor. "[S]ent in by Tim Whitney, who got it from Roxanne Denoyer at Grand Canyon Expeditions, whose passengers created it." Also reprinted with title, "Best ways to prepare for a Grand Canyon rafting trip", in *River*, 1(5) (September): 70 (1998).]
1997	2.749	A call to artists. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 42.
1997	2.750	[No title.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 42. ["Thanks to everyone who has generously contributed stories to the *High Water Years* oral history project . . . ."]
1997	2.751	Dugald Bremner fund. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 43.
1997	2.752	Cadillac Desert series on PBS. *American Rivers*, 25(2) (Summer): 11. [Public Broadcasting System.]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

1997 2.753 Southwestern Regional Office receive challenge grant. *American Rivers*, 25(2) (Summer): 13. [Grant of funds from anonymous donor toward several objectives, including change of dam and diversion operations on Colorado River and environmental restoration.]

1997 2.754 GCPS honors Harvey Butchart. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), (July): 1-2.

1997 2.755 New additions to the GCPS Collection. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), (July): 2. [At Northern Arizona University, Cline Library, Special Collections and Archives.]

1997 2.756 Save the date for the upcoming members' meeting. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 3(2) (Summer): 6.

1997 2.757 Harvey Butchart's big day. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(7) (Summer): 11, 16. [90th-birthday celebration.]

1997 2.758 Michael Harrison turns 100. *WHA Newsletter* (Western History Association), (Summer): 6.

1997 2.759 Cross word puzzle. Theme: "Beyond the Hundredth Meridian: John Wesley Powell and the Second Opening of the West" by Wallace Stegner. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 28-30; answer on back cover.

1997 2.760 Did you know? *Cityscape* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 1(1) (Summer): 5.

1997 2.761 Actual visitor queries compiled by the staff of the Flagstaff Visitor Center. *Cityscape* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 1(1) (Summer): 27.

1997 2.763 The Grand Canyon Explorer. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), (July): 2-3. [Announcement of CD-ROM by this title.]

1997 2.764 Grand Canyon flood on PBS: River floods while cameras roll. *Nature Conservancy, Arizona Chapter, Newsletter*, 19(2): 13. [Notice of airing and availability of videotape, "Grand Canyon Flood!"]

1997 2.766 Watering places. *Outside*, 22(8): 61. [Note on Martin Litton, and quote from him relating to Granite Park.]

1997 2.767 Katie Lee to sing and read stories of the Glen and Grand. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(9): 9.

1997 2.768 Shards/News and Notes [SECTION]. Floods, friends and tragedies. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(9): 14.

1997 2.769 CD-ROM disk now available. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 1(3) (September): 1. ["Grand Canyon Explorer".]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1997	2.770	Welcome. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 1(3) (September): 1. [Roze Hanks; mention of work on video of Colorado River and Kolb brothers toward master's degree in cinematography.]
1997	2.771	Points of interest. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 1(3) (September): 2. [Consideration of features to be named for Pete Berry and Theodore Roosevelt.]
1997	2.772	Update. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 1(3) (September): 2. [Relating to "Berry Butte" also in September issue (see Anonymous, 1997, ITEM NO. 2.771).]
1997	2.773	Beautiful but ruthless. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 1(3) (September): 2. [Flash floods.]
1997	2.774	The Colorado. *Gateway to Canyon Country* (Lake Powell Chronicle, Supplement): 12.
1997	2.775	Lee's Ferry: rich with history. *Gateway to Canyon Country* (Lake Powell Chronicle, Supplement): 16.
1997	2.776	Navajo Bridge center opens for visitor use. *Gateway to Canyon Country* (Lake Powell Chronicle, Supplement): 30.
1997	2.777	Beefsteak, pretty girls and Fred Harvey. *Gateway to Canyon Country* (Lake Powell Chronicle, Supplement): 38-39.
1997	2.778	Backtalk [SECTION]. *Backpacker*, 25(7): 14.
1997	2.779	Grand Canyon mule ride. *National Geographic World*, (259), p. 2.
1997	2.786	Spring GTS dates. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(4) (Fall): 25. [1998 Guides Training Seminar.]
1997	2.787	[Note pertaining to Gale Burak article on Blondie Jensen in *The Ol' Pioneer*, from information passed along by Susan Olberding.] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(8) (Fall): 5.
1997	*2.788*	Bits and pieces. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(8) (Fall): 5. [Brief notes on Louis Y. F. Jaeger; Hardy's Ferry; Colorado River flood of January 20, 1862, at Yuma. Communicated by Gene Wendt.]
1997	2.780	Wanted. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 1(4) (October): 2. [Notice of graduate student Roze Hanks' request for information and anecdotes on Kolb brothers.]
1997	2.781	FYI. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 1(4) (October): 2. [Includes note *in passing* about Bernice Windsor, onetime beautician at Bright Angel Lodge.]
1997	2.782	Cline collections takes Grand Legacy on the road. *Mountain Campus News* (Northern Arizona University), (October 6): 5.

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

1997	2.783	Grand Canyon. *The Guide* (Flagstaff, Arizona), (November): 32-34.
1997	2.784	Update on Berry Butte. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 1(5) (November): 1. [Approval of name.]
1997	2.19610	Natural resource stewards honored. *In:* News and Views [SECTION]. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 17(2) (November): 3-4. [See p. 3; Lake Mead National Recreation Area Superintendent Alan O'Neill given 1996 Director's Award for Superintendent of the Year for Natural Resource Stewardship.]
1997	2.789	GCFI has record year in 1997. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 3(4) (Winter): 4. [Grand Canyon Field Institute.]
1997	2.790	Back slaps and forward glances; GCA and member news. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 3(4) (Winter): 6-7. [Subsections: "GCA on the road", "Visitors donate over $21,000", "Member's Day enjoys record turnout", "Kolb Studio kicks up its heels".]
1997	2.791	Calendar of events. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 3(4) (Winter): 8.
1997	2.792	Happy 100th birthday. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 1(6) (December): 1. [Michael Harrison.]
1997	2.793	Peek at next year's outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 1(6) (December): 1-2. [Trips.]
1997	2.794	Crossword puzzle. Theme: "A River No More: The Colorado River and the West" by Phillip Fradkin. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 4(3) (Winter): 21-22; answer on back cover.
1997	2.795	Christmas art buying ideas. *Flagstaff Live!*, (December 24-30): 18. [Grand Canyon River Guides membership.]

1998	*2.24770*	Hoover: the dam. *In-Situ* (Nevada Archaeological Association, Las Vegas), (Winter): 2-3. [Summary of a hard hat tour on December 13, 1997.]
1998	2.796	Events for 1998. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(1) (January): 1-2.
1998	2.799	Ride the rails in luxury. *In:* Mileposts [SECTION; Rebecca Mong, ed.]. *Arizona Highways*, 74(1) (January): 54. [Grand Canyon Railway.]
1998	2.15823	Vasey, of Paradise. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 47. [Excerpt from Canby and Rose (1893).] [Issue mailed late January or early February, 1998.] [George Vasey (1822-1893).]
1998	2.798	1998 Guides Training Seminar. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 49. [Issue mailed late January or early February, 1998.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1998	2.800	Did you know? *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 9(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 4. [Other names for Colorado River.]
1998	2.801	The Grand Canyon's pioneer cemetery gets a cleaning. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 9(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 5.
1998	2.5796	Sierra Club 1998 outings. *Sierra*, 83(1) (January/February): 41-104. [See pp. 48, 50, 54, 87-89.]
1998	2.802	Flagstaff at center of love story. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (February): 7, 9.
1998	2.803	Information needed. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(2) (February): 1. [Request for information about Matt Black or M. A. Black, R. M. Black, Jim Black, COBar Ranch, and trail blazing to Moqui Point.]
1998	2.805	Looking ahead. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(2) (February): 1-2. [List of upcoming trips.]
1998	2.806	Prescott's enlightened meeting. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(2) (February): 2. [January 17 meeting; slide talk by Norm Tessman and John Bradley and the 1944 Grand Canyon parachutists.]
1998	2.807	CD release party set. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (February): 55. [*Too Much Coffee*, by Steve Reynolds; lyrics include line inspired by John Wesley Powell, "Too much coffee built every trail in the Grand Canyon . . . ."] [Refers to Steve Reynolds and the Nightcrawlers (1997, ITEM NO. 27.81).]
1998	2.22623	Postmaster Guzman hosts First Lady. *Postmasters Advocate* (National League of Postmasters), 104 (February): 22. [Grand Canyon Postmaster Tony Guzman; First Lady Hillary Clinton.]
1998	2.809	New sculpture depicts historic Powell expedition. *MNA Notes* (Museum of Northern Arizona), (Winter): [5]. [Donation to MNA, "Sockdolager" by Clyde Ross Morgan. Historical information interpreted by Martin J. Anderson.]
1998	2.810	July outing to Jump Up Cabin. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(3) (March): 2.
1998	2.811	Looking ahead. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(3) (March): 2. [Trips.]
1998	2.812	Information regarding the Easter hike into the Grand Canyon. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(3) (March): 2.
1998	2.816	MNA plans publication of next research bulletin. *MNA Notes* (Museum of Northern Arizona), (Spring): 5. [Pre-publication announcement of *MNA Bulletin 61*, Geology of the Surprise Canyon Formation of the Grand Canyon, Arizona (see Billingsley and Beus, 1999, ITEM NO. 21.287).]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1998	2.817	We have a movie star in our midst! *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 9(2) (Spring): 7-8. [Jeannie Schick, regarding Jennifer Lee's film, "Mary Jane Colter—The Desert View"; also note of Jim Shirley.]
1998	2.818	Grand Canyon Harvey Girl. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 9(2) (Spring): 10-11. [Dorothy Hunt.]
1998	2.819	Canyon music. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(2) (Spring): 17. [Availability of Paul Winter CD.]
1998	2.10231	Michael Harrison receives first Hubert Howe Bancroft Award. *Western History Association, Newsletter*, (Spring):.
1998	2.10741	Texas A&M Geology/Geophysics Society. *Geology and Geophysics News* (Texas A&M University), 2(1) (Spring): 7-8. [Includes photos of Spring Break trip to Grand Canyon. Running footer gives date Fall 1998.]
1998	2.813	April double-header. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(4) (April): 2. [Trip announcements.]
1998	2.814	Additions to GCPS web page. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(4) (April): 3.
1998	2.815	Update on CD Rom [*sic*] project. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(4) (April): 3-4.
1998	2.9644	Grand Canyon: 7500 Fuß über dem Urgestein. *Aerokurier* (Stuttgart), (April):. [In German.]
1998	2.18793	Page: una visita al Lake Powell, Arizona. *Casal dels Catalans de California, Butlletí*, (41) (April): 11. [In Catalan.]
1998	2.30751	T.E. Aiandusklubi teated. *Vaba Eestlane* (Willowdale, Ontario), 46(28)(4380) (April 9): 6. [Summary of a March 26 lecture to the T.E. Horticultural Club by Martin Lepic, on "Grand Canyon ja selle ümbru" (Grand Canyon and its surroundings), following a recent visit there.] [The meaning of "T.E." has not been determined.] [In Estonian.]
1998	2.820	New book. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(5): 2. [Notice of publication of *Living at the edge*, by Mike Anderson.]
1998	2.821	The annual picnic. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(5): 3. [Notification.]
1998	2.822	Stars. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(5): 3. [Notice, Grand Canyon Star Party '98.]
1998	2.823	Notice! Notice! *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(5): 3. [Message from Tom Carmony regarding road conditions for trip to "The Caves" (Bass stage station).]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1998	2.28518	Backpackerovy světové treky II. *Dobrodruh* (Časopis pro Nenapravitelné Drsňáky) (Praha), 2 (May): 4-5. [See "Kaibab Trail, Arizona" (p. 4); accompanied by two photos, one of the Grand Canyon from North Rim, the other of Lava Falls.] [In Czech.]
1998	2.824	Lost. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(6): 2. [Information wanted on marker uncovered between Verkamp's and Hopi House, Pirl A Ward, 1879-1934.]
1998	2.27867	Did you know? *In:* Saving Grand Canyon [SPECIAL EDITION]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 34(5) (Special Edition—June): 3. [Grand Canyon facts.]
1998	2.825	Pioneer history author spreads the word. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 4(2) (Summer): 4. [Mike Anderson and GCA book *Living at the Edge*.]
1998	2.826	Annual members' meeting. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 4(2) (Summer): 6. [Announcement.]
1998	2.827	Dawson exhibit opens at Kolb Studio. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 4(2) (Summer): 6. [Artist John Dawson.]
1998	2.828	Off and running; the Heritage Education Campus is under way. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 4(2) (Summer): 6.
1998	2.829	Gale Burak honored. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(7): 1-3.
1998	2.830	July outing at Jump-Up Cabin. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(7): 3. [Announcement.]
1998	2.831	The "OOPS department [*sic*]. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(7): 4. [Correction for item on Rob Ribokas Grand Canyon CD.]
1998	2.832	Shoshone Point hosts Pioneers. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(7): 4.
1998	2.833	The mule skinner. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(8): 2. [Humor, reprinted from *Arizona Highways*.]
1998	2.834	Canyon grandeur. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 10-11. [Photographs and quotations from Thoreau, Owen Wister, and Charles Dudley Warner.]
1998	2.835	Honoring river friends. *Headwaters* (Friends of the River, Sacramento, California) of the River), 22(2): 3.
1998	2.842	Buzz Holmstrom show and collection in Flag. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(3) (Summer): 30.
1998	2.843	Buzz book discount. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(3) (Summer): 30. [Announcement of *The doing of the thing: The brief, brilliant whitewater career of Buzz Holmstrom*, by Vince Welch, Cort Conley, and Brad Dimock.]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

1998	2.844	Holmstrom memorial in Coqueille, Oregon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(3) (Summer): 30.
1998	2.845	Buzz on line. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(3) (Summer): 31. [Buzz Holmstrom items on website at Special Collections and Archives, Cline Library, Northern Arizona University.]
1998	2.847	A mid-trip hike. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(3) (Summer): 44. [Two photographs from Bert Lauzon Collection, Special Collections and Archives, Cline Library, Northern Arizona University. Bert Loper, Don Harris, Chet Klevin, and Bill Gibson at Phantom Ranch and on Bright Angel Trail.]
1998	2.29425	PiPIX; Pienen Porukan Iloinen Excursio. *Nibble* (Tampereen TietoTeekkarikillan, Tampere, Finland), 1998(1) (Summer): 17-28. [See section "Suuri Rotko", pp. 23-25.] [Grand Canyon.] [In Finnish.]
1998	*2.22801*	S1 and S3. *Young Men's News, Simi Valley Stake* (Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, Simi Valley Stake, Simi Valley, California), 2(1) (August): [2]. ["Spring breat saw 34 people from both wards combine for a river canoeing trip down the Colorado in the Black Canyon area below Hover Dam [*sic*, Hoover Dam]. Hot Water Falls, natural saunas, and Indian caves made for some of the many interesting diversions along the three day trip." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1998	2.848	GCPS trip to Toroweap. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(9): 1. [Announcement. For trip report, see Carmony, Tom.]
1998	2.849	An invitation. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(10): 2. [Buckey O'Neill fete at Grand Canyon railway station, Grand Canyon. Announcement.]
1998	2.850	"Our apology". *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(10): 1. [Correcting omission of names of recipients of Grand Canyon Hall of Fame Award in *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 9(3) (September/December): 12, 15.]
1998	2.851	Fall "Colors" on exhibit. *Pine* (Northern Arizona University), (August): 5. ["The Canyon and Other Colors" painting exhibition.]
1998	2.852	New exhibit features Grand Canyon works. *NAU Today* (Northern Arizona University), 12(6) (August 31): 1, 3. ["The Grand Canyon and Other Colors" painting exhibition.]
1998	2.853	Raising Arizona. *The New Yorker*, 74(24): 64-65.
1998	2.854	Grand Canyon Ballet Academy performs. *Flagstaff Live!*, 4(36) (September 10-16): 3.
1998	2.855	Best ways to prepare for a Grand Canyon rafting trip. *River*, 1(5) (September): 70. [Reprint of item originally appearing in *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3): 39 (1997).]
1998	2.856	GCRG honored. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(4) (Fall): 5. [Grand Canyon River Guides recognition by American Rivers.]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

1998 2.837 Mining interest at geology trade show. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 4(3) (Fall): 3. [Grand Canyon Association presence at Geological Society of America Rocky Mountain Section meeting, Flagstaff.]

1998 2.838 VIPs tour South Rim. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 4(3) (Fall): 5. [Including National Park Service Director Robert Stanton and U.S. Department of the Interior Assistant Secretary Donald Barry.]

1998 2.839 Satellite image of the Grand Canyon region. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 4(3) (Fall): 8. [Announcement of poster in preparation.]

1998 2.857 Holmstrom honored. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(4) (Fall): 23. [Buzz Holmstrom.]

1998 2.858 Canyon encounters for students. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (October 1): A11. [Grand Canyon Railway "Conductor Club".]

1998 2.859 A whitewater career; booksigning and programs. *Flagstaff Live!*, (October 8-14): 22. [Buzz Holmstrom biography.]

1998 2.860 The 1998 annual meeting. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(11): 1.

1998 2.861 Books and CD's. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(11): 2.

1998 2.862 My adventure. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(11): 3. [Signed "Jake", dog owned by Carol and Ron Werham; about trip to Toroweap.]

1998 2.863 Donation. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(11): 3-4.

1998 2.864 Programs. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(11): 4. [Meeting at Albright Training Center and hike to Berry Butte.]

1998 2.865 Don't forget the Krazy Glue; trip tips off the internet. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(4) (November): 20-21. [Thirteen items, seven as "Anonymous" and six signed "Mike", "Kim", "Jim", "Roger", "Hilde", and "Dave".]

1998 2.866 Memories of the 1998 GeoVentures. *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), 8(11): 36.

1998 2.867 Programs for 1999. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(12): 1.

1998 2.868 Nominations now being accepted for the Grand Canyon Pioneer [*sic*] Society Award. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(12): 2-3.

1998 2.869 [Humorous cartoon regarding Harvey Butchart.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(12): 3. [*NOTE*: The cartoon picture is taken from the animated television series and films, "Rugrats".]

1998 2.870 Did you know? *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(12): 3. ["Big Canyon".]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1998	2.871	Tokens from the road. *Plateau Journal*, 2(2) (Winter 1998-1999): 58-62. [Travel souvenirs.]
1998	2.872	Don Harris donates river running maps to USHS. *Utah State Historical Society Newsletter*, 48(6) (December): 5.
1998	2.29988	A fiúk elmentek szerencsét próbálni; néhány tapasztalat azoknak, akik az Egyesült Államokban szeretnének gyakorlatukat tölteni. *Gödöllői Universitatas* (Gödöllői Agrártudományi Egyetem Lapja, Gödöllői, Hungary), 2(10) (December): 11. [Item signed "északAKJ-sark"; significance undetermined, but which may be a play on the writer's initials, as "északi sark" is "North Pole" in Hungarian.] [Grand Canyon noted, *in passing*; includes a photo of two people posing beside a highway exit sign for Route 66 and Havasu National Widlife Refuge.] [In Hungarian.]
1998	2.873	Let bylaws be bylaws. *GCPBA Bulletin*, 2(4.5) (mid-December): 1.
1998	2.874	Annual members meeting. *GCPBA Bulletin*, 2(4.5) (mid-December): 1.
1998	2.875	Local boatman, turned author and publisher, wins award. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, 16(12): 59. [Brad Dimock.]
1998	2.876	Record turnout for Members Day. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 4(4) (Winter): 4.
1998	2.877	Changing of the guard in membership program. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 4(4) (Winter): 4.
1998	2.878	Arizona Storybook Art exhibit opening. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 4(4) (Winter): 5.
1998	2.879	Now available! *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 4(4) (Winter): 8. [Grand Canyon mouse pad and winter notecards.]
1998	2.880	Friends of the Trust; Kathleen "Katsy" Mason. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 25. [Grand Canyon Trust.]
1998	2.881	Friends of the Trust; Blair and Nancy Bower. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 25. [Grand Canyon Trust.]
1998	2.12010	PiPIX; Pienen Porukan Iloinen Excursio. *Nibble* (Tietoteekkarikilta, Hervanta, Tampere, Finland), (1): 17-28. [Regarding trip to America. See "Suuri Rotko", pp. 23-25. Grand Canyon.] [In Finnish.]
1998	2.12701	*Arizona. Egypt.* Washington, D.C.: Population Reference Bureau, National Audubon Society, and Population Coalition of Local Leagues of Women Voters, 4 pp. (*US in the World* series.)

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

1999	2.888	GCRG fall meeting. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 11. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]
1999	2.889	No B.S. It's the GTS! The 1999 Guides Training Seminar. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 44. [Anonymous. *Noted here*: By Richard Quartaroli, for the GTS Committee.]
1999	2.890	Lost and found. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 45.
1999	2.891	http://www.gcrg.org. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 45. [Grand Canyon River Guides website.]
1999	2.30819	Mark Thatcher, Teva, Class of '79. *The Pine* (Northern Arizona University), (Winter): cover, 9. [One of several "success stories" featured in this issue. Founder of Teva sandals, first manufactured for the river-running community.]
1999	*2.882*	The American Experience; Hoover Dam. *KAET Magazine 8*, (January): cover, 4, 25.
1999	2.883	Grand Canyon hiking video. *In:* Mong, Rebecca (ed.), Mileposts [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 75(1) (January): 55. [Announcement.]
1999	2.31094	Grand Canyon: Der Trip der Trips. *Kanu-Magazin* (Stuttgart), (January): 18, (February): 28. [In German.]
1999	2.884	GCPS meetings for 1999. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(2): 1.
1999	2.885	A question. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(2): 1. [Request for information on burial place of Martin Buggeln.]
1999	2.886	A mystery to solve—A report on the January 16th Pioneers meeting. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(2): 2-3. [Glen and Bessie Hyde. See also "A correction from Dr. Robert Euler", 3(3): 4.]
1999	2.30825	Road construction. *Uplift and Erosion* (Grand Canyon National Park General Management Plan Implementation Team newsletter), (February): 2. [Grand Canyon Village area.]
1999	2.887	Easter sunrise service in the Grand Canyon. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(3): 3.
1999	2.892	Anonymous tale, for your winter "it's too cold to go boating" reading pleasure. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 21. [Serpentine Rapids hole.]
1999	2.894	GCPS meetings for 1999. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(3): 1.
1999	2.895	Old Glory honors GCPS member. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(3): 3. [Cecil Wells; from January 6, 1999, *Williams-Grand Canyon News*.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1999	2.896	Consider this book. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(3): 3. [Notice. *Footprints on the Arizona Strip (with accent on "Bundyville")*, by Nellie Iverson Cox and Helen Bundy Russell.]
1999	2.897	A favorite internet web site. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(3): 4.
1999	2.32095	Competition results. NJFCC Photo Travel Competition. Host club: Photographic Society of Vineland. *The Cable Release* (New Jersey Federation of Camera Clubs), 46(6) (March): [2]-[3]. [See under "Honorable Mentions": "Grand Canyon; Charles Deininger; Photographic Society of South Jersey". (Not illustrated.)]
1999	2.27892	Cell phone tower on the South Rim? On a clear day at the Grand Canyon you can see . . . a cellular phone tower. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 35(2) (April): 1. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
1999	2.898	Grand Canyon Field Institute; beyond park borders. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 5(1) (Spring): 3.
1999	2.14366	Bar Ten Ranch. *In:* Bush Pilot [SECTION]. *Pilot Getaways*, (Spring):.
1999	2.907	www.gcrg.org. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 7. [Grand Canyon River Guides website.]
1999	2.908	Thanks to the 1997 and 1998 adopters. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 21. [Adopt-a-Beach program.]
1999	2.909	1999 GTS weather report. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 24-25. [By Richard Quartaroli, for the Guides Training Seminar Committee; with uncredited photos by Quartaroli (p. 24) and John Blaustein (p. 25).]
1999	2.910	Rollin' into the river. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 25. [Change in President Harding Rapids.]
1999	2.911	Book announcement. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 37. ["Dancing on the Edge", by Charly Heavenrich.]
1999	2.912	Rituals. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 40. [Historic photos of scouting at Lava Cliff Rapids and Separation Rapids.]
1999	2.899	GCPS meetings for 1999. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(4): 1.
1999	2.900	1999 GCPS scholarship award. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(4): 3.
1999	2.901	Alumni Colorado River trips. *NAU Today* (Northern Arizona University), (April 5): 5-6.
1999	2.913	NAU Honors Week, 1999. *NAU Today*, (April 12): 3. [Includes notice of business administration talk, "Grand Canyon transportation planning: the railroading of visitors", by Dennis Foster.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

1999	2.902	[Photographs by Frederick Dellenbaugh.] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(2) (April/June): 1, 2, 4. [Photos on pp. 1, 2, and text on p. 2, relate only to Upper Colorado.]
1999	2.903	Top women writers raft the Colorado. *In:* Mileposts [SECTION; Rebecca Mong, ed.]. *Arizona Highways*, 75(5) (May): 54. [Notice of *Writing down the river: Into the heart of Grand Canyon*, produced by Kathleen Jo Ryan.]
1999	2.5459	[Comment.] *In:* What kind of boat should I buy? A sprightly discussion compiled from the e-pages of gcboaters@songbird.com. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 23. [Item signed "Ronna".]
1999	2.23347	Looks good. *In:* Letters to the GCPBA/flipped out. *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 28. [Item signed "Bruce".]
1999	2.23348	Looks good. *In:* Letters to the GCPBA/flipped out. *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 28. [Item signed "Jeffe".]
1999	2.23349	Hey Larry. *In:* Letters to the GCPBA/flipped out. *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 28. [Item signed "Larry".]
1999	2.23350	Great newsletter. *In:* Letters to the GCPBA/flipped out. *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 30. [Item signed "RJ".]
1999	2.904	Towering walls. *National Parks*, 73(5/6) (May/June): 53. ["You are Here" photo quiz; answer on p. 11.]
1999	2.905	GCPS meetings for 1999. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(5): 1-2.
1999	2.906	A new book. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(5): 2. [Announcement of "Grand Canyon Women", by Betty Leavengood.]
1999	2.914	USHS launches exciting new projects. *Currents* (Utah State Historical Society), 49(3) (June): 1.
1999	2.915	Grand Canyon happenings. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 15(1) (Summer): 6-7. [Employees Robin White, Ken Blcok, Tom Hale, Dave Haskell; also "Community building receives a facelift" and "Museum collection on the move".]
1999	2.916	The geologic past comes to life . . . in paperback. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 5(2) (Summer): 8. [Announcement of "An Introduction to Grand Canyon Geology" by L. Greer Price. Ellipsis is part of title.]
1999	2.917	GCPS meetings for 1999. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(6): 1-2.
1999	2.918	The Grand Canyon-Flagstaff Stagecoach Line. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(6): 3. [Announcement of book by Richard Mangum and Sherry Mangum.]
1999	2.919	Canyon View Information Plaza. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(6): 3. [From *Uplift and Erosion*, April, 1999.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1999	2.920	The bridge across the Little Colorado River at Cameron. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(6): 4.
1999	2.921	[Grand Canyon Star Party, Tucson Amateur Astronomy Association.] *In:* Calendar of events. *Sky and Telescope*, 97(6): 101. [Includes photo.]
1999	2.922	Grand Canyon River Guides publish books and music. *Canyon Echoes* (Coalition for the Canyon's Future, Flagstaff, Arizona), 1(2) (June): 3.
1999	2.923	GCPS meetings for 1999. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(7): 1.
1999	2.924	Lost and found. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(7): 4.
1999	2.27622	Sulle ali delle aquile. *MCmicrocomputer* (Roma), 19(7/8): 85-88. [Describes and illustrates screen shots of websites offering helicopter tours. As part of this issue's theme, "In vacanza con il Web".] [See pp. 87-88, regarding three websites (in English) for helicopter tours from Las Vegas, including Hoover Dam and what would become better known as Grand Canyon West on the Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [In Italian.]
1999	2.925	Famous people at the Grand Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(3) (July/September): 2. [Brief article summarizing mostly just by name presidents Theodore Roosevelt, Franklin Roosevelt, [Dwight] Eisenhower, Bill Clinton; evangelists Amiee Semple McPherson and Billy Graham; writers Zane Grey, George Bernard Shaw (with photo of Shaw with Ranger Ed Cummings, from the Jeanne Schick collection), and Ellsworth Kolb; artists Thomas Moran and Gunnar Widforss; heads of state, the Shah of Iran, and the King and Queen of Greece "along with a number of princes"; criminals Danny Ray Horning and a "man by the name of Kimes"; and "many more too numerous to name in this short space".]
1999	2.926	The annual picnic. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(3) (July/September): 14-15.
1999	2.928	Washout. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(8): 2. [Storm damage to trails.]
1999	2.929	A visit to Grand Canyon. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(8): 2.
1999	*2.930*	Award-winner profile; Kent Turner honored. *In:* U.S. National Park Service, *Natural resource year in review 1998*, p. 37. [Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]
1999	2.931	Brick and the flood of '57. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(3) (Summer): 7. [Announcement of evening with Vernon "Brick" Mortenson.]
1999	2.932	Downstream news. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(3) (Summer): 7. [Mary Ellen Arndorfer, Nels Niemi, Carol and Allen Haden.]
1999	2.933	1999 GCRG Fall meeting in Kanab October 30. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(3) (Summer): 11. [Announcement.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1999	2.934	Paul Winter needs Sherpas. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(3) (Summer): 24. [Sale of CD, "Canyon Lullaby".]
1999	2.935	The good, the bad and the . . . a yearly survey. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(3) (Summer): 27-29. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
1999	2.936	P.T. on L.F. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(3) (Summer): 37. [Notice of book sale, book signing, and media presentation of P.T. Reilly's posthumous work, *Lee's Ferry*. No by-line; author is Richard Quartaroli.]
1999	2.937	Riding the rails; *America* stellt einige der schönsten Eisenbahn-Routen Nordamerikas vor. *America Journal* (Bonn, Germany), 10(4) (July/August): 86-88. [Grand Canyon Railway, see pp. 86, 88.] [In German.]
1999	*2.25204*	Korea, the forgotten war............ remembered. *In:* Monuments and Memories [SECTION]. *The Graybeards* (Korean War Veterans Association), 13(4) (July/August): 12-13. [See "California Remembers" (pp. 12-13), which pertains to the dedication of the Marine Corps Korean War Memorial in Felicity, California (at the Center of the World). Photo from Herbert W. Parnow.] [Ellipsis is part of title, thus.]
1999	2.9766	Road building at the Grand Canyon. *Better Roads*, (August): 22.
1999	2.17609	Trillions of mosquitos invade the U.S. each year! *Weekly World News*, 21(2) (October 5): 25. [Filler. Ten trillion mosquitos would fill the Grand Canyon "to the brim". Also compare Ricciuti (1999, ITEM NO. 2.17610).]
1999	2.7157	Shrine of the Ages Choir has deep tradition. *NAU Today* (Northern Arizona University), (September 20): 3.
1999	2.938	Here's another chance to see condors. *In:* Miner, Carrie (section ed.), Mileposts [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 75(10) (October): 54.
1999	2.7156	Journey down the great unknown. *International Wildlife*, 29(5) (September/October): 50. [John Wesley Powell.]
1999	2.7158	Edith. *The Ol' Pioneer*, 10(4) (October/December): 3. [Edith Kolb.] [See also Stan Jones (2000, ITEM NO. 2.7251).]
1999	2.7159	The Lookout Studio. *The Ol' Pioneer*, 10(4) (October/December): 6-7. [From December 1916 *Santa Fe Magazine*].
1999	2.7160	GCPS meetings for 1999. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(10): 2.
1999	2.7161	*A journey down Glen Canyon, August, 1953. Presented at the Annual Dinner, Glen Canyon Institute, October 11, 1999.* [No imprint], [unpaginated]. [Photocopy of typewritten diary. According to Jeri Ledbetter, authored by Doc Barfoot. Ends at Lees Ferry.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1999	2.7162	Guides Training Seminar 2000. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(4) (Winter): 19. [Announcement.]
1999	2.7163	Announcements. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(4) (Winter): 19.
1999	2.7164	The 1999 GCRG Fall meeting. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(4) (Winter): 21. [Announcement.]
1999	2.7166	The old man does it again. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(4) (Winter): 28. [Martin Litton rowing through Grand Canyon at 82.]
1999	*2.7167*	GCPS outings for 1999. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(11): 1.
1999	*2.7168*	BA Lodge History Room rededication. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(11): 1. [Bright Angel Lodge.]
1999	*2.7169*	The 1999 annual meeting. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(11): 2.
1999	*2.7170*	Minutes of the GCPS 1999 annual board meeting. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(11): 2.
1999	2.7171	The life list; 175 things a man should do before he dies. *Esquire*, (December): 85-98. [See p. 97.]
1999	2.7172	Coming soon! *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 5(4) (Winter): 8. [Publications announcements.]
1999	2.7173	Curt Walters and fellow landscape artists paint the way. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 16-17. [See also Rogers, Katrina.]
1999	2.2869	[Comment.] *In:* What kind of boat should I buy? A sprightly discussion compiled from the e-pages of gcboaters@songbird.com. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 24. [Signed "George (a charming boatgal, ed.)".]
1999	2.7175	GCPS outings for 2000. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(12): 1.
1999	2.21023	Grand Canyon and Colorado River highlight popular American Summer Camp. *NF International* (International Neurofibromatosis Association, New York), 7(2) (Winter): 1. [Brief report noting National Neurofibromatosis Foundation's International Summer Camp that included a Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon. No details.]
1999	2.25941	Kaibab Region; Regional Steward report. *In:* Reports From the Field [SECTION]. *Arizona Trail Association News* (Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix), 5(4) (Winter 1999/2000): 6.
1999	2.28755	*"My grace is sufficient for thee . . ." II Cor. 12:9 : history of Emmanuel Faith Community Church : 1939-1999.* Escondido, California: Emmanuel Faith Community Church, 130 [132] pp. [See in the section, "Church Ministries; Formation and Growth", brief remarks on "Lake Havasu" (Lake Havasu City, Arizona) (p. 76) and trips to Grand Canyon (pp. 76, 77, 78, 79).] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2000	2.7176	GCPS outings for 2000. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(1): 1.
2000	*2.7177*	A brief look at a brief bathing suit issue. *Arizona Highways*, 76(1) (January): 7. [Hoover Dam.]
2000	2.7178	Bet you don't know how Pipe Spring got its name; from the January 1943 issue. *In:* Life on the Frontier [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 76(2) (February): 7.
2000	2.7179	Announcements. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(1) (Winter): 45.
2000	2.7180	Don't try this at home. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(1) (Winter): 48. ["Leap for Life" vintage postcard; "Douglas Fairbanks Rock".]
2000	2.7333	Ann Walka; a canyon poet at MNA. *Flagstaff Live!*, (February 3-9): 11. [Announcement; Museum of Northern Arizona.]
2000	2.7181	Early artists of the Grand Canyon. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(2): 1.
2000	2.7182	GCPS outings for 2000. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(2): 1.
2000	2.7183	September outing to Diamond Creek. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(2): 4. [Announcement.]
2000	2.7334	GCPS outings for 2000. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(3): 1.
2000	2.7335	The US Postal Service and the Grand Canyon stamp. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(3): 2.
2000	2.7336	September outing to Diamond Creek. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(3): 4. [Announcement.]
2000	*2.12242*	Willow Beach—Feb. 12. *In:* Previous Trip [SECTION]. *The Horizon* (Southern Nevada Paddling Club Newsletter), (March): 3-4.
2000	*2.12243*	Topoc paddle—Feb. 26 and 27. *In:* Previous Trip [SECTION]. *The Horizon* (Southern Nevada Paddling Club Newsletter), (March): 4. [Topock.]
2000	2.7370	Membership update. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 6(1) (Spring): 7. [GCA Members Day; on-line edition of Grand Canyon bibliography; Yahoo! Web Corps.]
2000	2.7371	Now available on a *computer* near you . . . *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 6(1) (Spring): 8. [Announcement for "Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the Lower Colorado River", Internet Edition. Ellipsis is part of title.]
2000	2.14367	Tuweep, Arizona. *In:* Bush Pilot [SECTION]. *Pilot Getaways*, (Spring):.

Anonymous (*continued*)

2000	2.22642	Rediscovering America as a pilgrim-tourist. *Community* (The Upasika Newsletter) (Amaravati Buddhist Monastery, Hempstead, Hertfordshire, England), (9) (Spring 2000/2543): 4-5. [Includes Grand Canyon (p. 4). Written in the first person, but ending seems to have been cut off in mid-sentence on p. 5, along with possible author credit. Not continued in issue or in subsequent issues; nor a correction noted.]
2000	2.7373	[Program for performance of “Mail Order Brides”, Grand Canyon, March 15, 1928.] *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(2) (April/June): 11.
2000	2.7374	Harvey Girls history. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(4): 1.
2000	2.7375	Outings for 2000. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(4): 1.
2000	2.7376	On display: Coconino County Community College faculty show. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (April 6): A11, A13. [See p. A11, illustration of “Marble Canyon Morning” by Roberta Rogers.]
2000	2.9544	Grand Canyon Star Party 2000, June 3-10, South and North Rims. *Star Diagonal* (Ogden Astronomical Society, Ogden, Utah), 29(7) (April).
2000	2.9593	Grand Canyon tours. *In:* Ask T&L. *Travel and Leisure*, 30(4): 26.
2000	2.7377	Administrative history of Grand Canyon National Park. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(5): 1. [Mike Anderson lecture.]
2000	2.7378	Easter Sunrise Service. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(5): 1-2.
2000	2.7379	GCPS outings for 2000. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(5): 1.
2000	2.7380	June outing: Annual picnic and Grand Canyon collection tour. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(5): 3.
2000	2.7381	September outing: Condor release program and North Rim weekend. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(5): 3.
2000	2.7382	2000 GCPS Scholarship. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(5): 4.
2000	*2.9688*	CA sightings. *MUFON U.F.O. Vortex* (Mutual UFO Network, Ventura/Santa Barbara, California), (May): 6-9. [See pp. 6-8. Lower Colorado River.]
2000	2.7383	Fran Joseph moves on to head Grand Canyon Music Festival. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 23.
2000	2.22669	Solitude, sweet solitude. *Class V+* (Madison, Georgia), 1(3) (Summer/Winter): 16-21. [See p. 17, Colca River, Peru, and p. 18, Big Bend of Yangtze River, China; compared to Grand Canyon.]
2000	2.7384	Grand Canyon-Flagstaff Stage Coach Line field trip. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(6): 1.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

2000	2.7385	GCPS outings for 2000. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(6): 1.
2000	2.7386	June outing: Annual picnic and Grand Canyon collection tour. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(6): 2. [Announcement.]
2000	2.7387	Fires . . . fires . . . fires. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(6): 3. [Ellipses are part of title. Excerpts from *Phoenix Gazette*, 1932.]
2000	*2.12244*	Callville to Echo Bay. *In:* Previous Trip [SECTION]. *The Horizon* (Southern Nevada Paddling Club Newsletter), (June): 3.
2000	2.7581	Grand Canyon Collection tour and annual picnic. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(7): 1, 3.
2000	2.7582	GCPS outings for 2000. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(7): 1.
2000	2.9479	Trimble on Colorado River expedition. *Espirit* (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, St. Louis Army Engineer District), 37(7) (July): 1, 7.
2000	2.29483	Foundations Team adventure at the Grand Canyon and the grand detour. *In:* Campus News [SECTION]. *Das Tor* (Thunderbird, The American Graduate School of International Management, Glendale, Arizona), 32(18) (July 24): 6-7. [Regarding a camping trip to Grand Canyon by the Foundations Team Leaders, with two women, distracted by a "UFO", missing a turn-off for Grand Canyon South Rim and reaching Page, Arizona.] [Item signed "by Staff Reporter".]
2000	2.7583	Lauzon homestead and Bass Camp outing. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(8): 1, 3. [Bert Lauzon; Hubert R. Lauzon.]
2000	2.7584	GCPS outings for 2000. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(8): 1.
2000	2.7585	A welcome to the new Science Center director. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 16(1) (Summer): 11. [Jeffrey Cross.]
2000	2.7586	[Resignation of Kim Buchheit.] *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 6(2) (Summer): 5.
2000	2.7587	At home on the range. *Signatures* (Longaberger Collectors Club), (Summer/Fall): 8-11. [Longaberger baskets.]
2000	2.7588	From the Way Back Machine; river trip abandoned. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 19. [From *Arizona Daily Sun*, June 24, 1954.]
2000	2.7589	From the Way Back Machine; river trip abandoned. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 13. [From *Arizona Daily Sun*, June 24, 1954.] [*NOTE*: "A Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar"; issue not mailed but distributed at Lees Ferry.]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

2000	2.7590	Rim to the river; Mancuso's photography on exhibit. *Flagstaff Live!*, (September 7-13): 10. [Lamont Mancuso.]
2000	2.12994	Exploring the Grand Canyon; 125 years ago. *In:* Looking Back [SECTION]. *Popular Science*, (September): 104.
2000	2.7591	Bill Beer/John Daggett. *In:* Swimmers of the century [FEATURE]. *Paddler*, 20(5) (September/October): 19.
2000	2.7592	GCPS outings for 2000. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(9): 1.
2000	2.7593	Grand Canyon gamble. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(9): 3. [Excerpt from *Tucson Citizen*, August 17, 2000.]
2000	2.7594	Cleanup project. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(9): 4. [Grand Canyon Cemetery.]
2000	2.7595	2000 Fall meeting in Flagstaff, November 4. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 3. [Announcement.]
2000	2.7596	New Phantom Ranch boatman's mail address. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 3.
2000	2.7597	Georgie Rapid. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 7.
2000	2.7598	GC online bibliography. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 8. [About the *Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River*.]
2000	2.7599	Ballot comments 2000. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 18-19.
2000	2.25270	Grand Canyon Airlines pioneered air-tour business over Canyon. *In: Grand Canyon-Tusayan tourist guide : your guide to what's going on at Grand Canyon and Tusayan : fun at the canyon : Fall 2000.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 9.
2000	2.25271	Verkamp's features famous Akin painting. *In: Grand Canyon-Tusayan tourist guide : your guide to what's going on at Grand Canyon and Tusayan : fun at the canyon : Fall 2000.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 13.
2000	2.25272	Canyon's past rich with history. *In: Grand Canyon-Tusayan tourist guide : your guide to what's going on at Grand Canyon and Tusayan : fun at the canyon : Fall 2000.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 16.
2000	2.25273	Help conserve water in park. *In: Grand Canyon-Tusayan tourist guide : your guide to what's going on at Grand Canyon and Tusayan : fun at the canyon : Fall 2000.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 23.
2000	2.25274	Mighty Colorado River is 1,800 miles long. *In: Grand Canyon-Tusayan tourist guide : your guide to what's going on at Grand Canyon and Tusayan : fun at the canyon : Fall 2000.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 23.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

2000	2.25942	North Rim—Grand Canyon. *In:* Field Reports [SECTION]. *Arizona Trail Association News* (Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix), 6(3) (Fall): 5.
2000	2.25943	Top of the trail dedicated. *Arizona Trail Association News* (Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix), 6(3) (Fall): 6. [Official opening of the trailhead at the Arizona-Utah boundary, September 23.]
2000	2.7600	GCPS outings for 2000. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(10): 1.
2000	2.9812	Great adventure weekends. *National Geographic Traveler*, 17(7) (October): 84.
2000	2.7601	Another member publishes a book. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(4) (October/December): 11. [*Fateful Journey*.]
2000	2.7602	Bob earns a holiday. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(4) (October/December): 12. [Mule. "Author unknown. Submitted by Sam Fenner to Jeanne Schick to be placed in the biography of her father, Ed Cummings." See also (Anonymous, 1991, ITEM NO. 2.403).]
2000	2.7603	History of Colorado River funded. *Arizona Library Association Newsletter*, 33(9) (October): 5. [Arizona Humanities Council.]
2000	2.7604	Day hikes from the river. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(11): 1. [Talk summary.]
2000	2.7605	Correction. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(11): 1. [Correction of photo legend in *The Ol' Pioneer* for October/December; see Kolb Brothers (2000); information from Pat Lauzon.]
2000	2.7606	GCPS outings for 2000. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(11): 1.
2000	2.7607	" . . . naming 24 mile Rapid, Georgie Rapid, is a great idea." *In:* Flipped out—letters to GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 35. [Signed "Big Wave". Ellipsis is part of subsection title.]
2000	2.25275	Canyon View should be first stop. *In: Grand Canyon-Tusayan tourist guide : your guide to what's going on at Grand Canyon and Tusayan : fun at the canyon : Fall 2000.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 4. [Canyon View Information Plaza.]
2000	2.25276	Mule rides popular way to see Canyon. *In: Grand Canyon-Tusayan tourist guide : your guide to what's going on at Grand Canyon and Tusayan : fun at the canyon : Fall 2000.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 6.
2000	2.25277	Visit GC the Fred Harvey way; five in-park tours available. *In: Grand Canyon-Tusayan tourist guide : your guide to what's going on at Grand Canyon and Tusayan : fun at the canyon : Fall 2000.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 7.

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

2000	2.25278	Take side trip to Grand Canyon Caverns. *In: Grand Canyon-Tusayan tourist guide : your guide to what's going on at Grand Canyon and Tusayan : fun at the canyon : Fall 2000.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 7.
2000	2.25279	Take in the area's beauty by camping. *In: Grand Canyon-Tusayan tourist guide : your guide to what's going on at Grand Canyon and Tusayan : fun at the canyon : Fall 2000.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 8. [Guide to camping facilities at Grand Canyon and in South Rim region.]
2000	2.25280	Canyon jeep tours offer another view. *In: Grand Canyon-Tusayan tourist guide : your guide to what's going on at Grand Canyon and Tusayan : fun at the canyon : Fall 2000.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 8. [Grand Canyon Outback Jeep and Safari Tours. "Tours of Kaibab National Forest with stops at Grand Canyon National Park overlooks".]
2000	2.25281	Get bird's eye view with air tour. *In: Grand Canyon-Tusayan tourist guide : your guide to what's going on at Grand Canyon and Tusayan : fun at the canyon : Fall 2000.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 9.
2000	2.25282	Services provided for impaired. *In: Grand Canyon-Tusayan tourist guide : your guide to what's going on at Grand Canyon and Tusayan : fun at the canyon : Fall 2000.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 10.
2000	2.25283	Short scenic Grand Canyon drives. *In: Grand Canyon-Tusayan tourist guide : your guide to what's going on at Grand Canyon and Tusayan : fun at the canyon : Fall 2000.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 12.
2000	2.25284	Ride the rails to Grand Canyon. *In: Grand Canyon-Tusayan tourist guide : your guide to what's going on at Grand Canyon and Tusayan : fun at the canyon : Fall 2000.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 14.
2000	2.25285	Hiking options vary after reaching Phantom. *In: Grand Canyon-Tusayan tourist guide : your guide to what's going on at Grand Canyon and Tusayan : fun at the canyon : Fall 2000.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 18. [Phantom Ranch.]
2000	2.25286	Grand Canyon IMAX show is a must-see event for visitors. *In: Grand Canyon-Tusayan tourist guide : your guide to what's going on at Grand Canyon and Tusayan : fun at the canyon : Fall 2000.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 31.
2000	2.25287	Plenty to do in Kaibab National Forest. *In: Grand Canyon-Tusayan tourist guide : your guide to what's going on at Grand Canyon and Tusayan : fun at the canyon : Fall 2000.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 31.
2000	2.25288	Learn about GC in ranger program. *In: Grand Canyon-Tusayan tourist guide : your guide to what's going on at Grand Canyon and Tusayan : fun at the canyon : Fall 2000.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 32.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

2000	2.25289	There's plenty to do at the GC. *In: Grand Canyon-Tusayan tourist guide : your guide to what's going on at Grand Canyon and Tusayan : fun at the canyon : Fall 2000.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 33.
2000	2.25290	See famous aircraft at Planes of Fame. *In: Grand Canyon-Tusayan tourist guide : your guide to what's going on at Grand Canyon and Tusayan : fun at the canyon : Fall 2000.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 34. [Valle, Arizona.]
2000	2.25291	Apache Stables offers trail rides. *In: Grand Canyon-Tusayan tourist guide : your guide to what's going on at Grand Canyon and Tusayan : fun at the canyon : Fall 2000.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 34. [Kaibab National Forest to canyon rim.]
2000	2.25292	Don't bypass Valle without stop to shop. *In: Grand Canyon-Tusayan tourist guide : your guide to what's going on at Grand Canyon and Tusayan : fun at the canyon : Fall 2000.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 36. [Valle, Arizona.]
2000	2.25293	Flintstones gang awaits you in Valle. *In: Grand Canyon-Tusayan tourist guide : your guide to what's going on at Grand Canyon and Tusayan : fun at the canyon : Fall 2000.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 36. [Bedrock City attraction at Valle, Arizona.]
2000	2.7874	GCPS outings for 2001. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(12): 1.
2000	2.7875	Plateaus. *Grand Canyon Footprints* (Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association), 1(1): [2]. [Recognition of Harvey Butchart, Gale Burak, and George Steck. Issue distributed January 2001.]
2000	2.7876	Our formative days. *Grand Canyon Footprints* (Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association), 1(1): [2-5]. [Includes transcripts of e-mails by Bert Fingerhut, Mike Coltrin, Tom Martin, Al Kahler, "Doc Thomas", "Firefly". Issue distributed January 2001.]
2000	2.7877	GCHBA formation April 2, 2000. *Grand Canyon Footprints* (Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association), 1(1): [5-6]. [Issue distributed January 2001.]
2000	2.7878	The latest news. *Grand Canyon Footprints* (Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association), 1(1): [7]. [Issue distributed January 2001.]
2000	2.7879	Glen and Bessie debut. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(4) (Winter): 17. [Issue distributed late January 2001.]
2000	2.7880	GCRG fall meeting 2000. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(4) (Winter):. [Issue distributed late January 2001.]
2000	2.7881	Boatman's Almanac 2000. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(4) (Winter): 44. [Issue distributed late January 2001.]
2000	2.7882	GTS 2001. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(4) (Winter): 45. [Schedule. Issue distributed late January 2001.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2000	2.7883	Announcements. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(4) (Winter): 45. [Issue distributed late January 2001.]
2000	2.8020	*Seven wonders of the world : a resource guide for planning the trip of a lifetime* (Randy Mecham, ed.; Jim Dixon and Caroline Dixon, design/layout; Jim Dixon, illustration; Pam Gray, writing/compilation). [No place]: Compass Logistics Press, *for* Eddie Bauer, 111 pp. [Produced and distributed for Eddie Bauer clothing and travel outfitter company. Editing/production staff cited under Acknowledgments (p. [iii]). Cover title: *The seven wonders of the world : les sept marveilles du monde : a resource for exploring the seven wonders of the world.* Pages 51-111 are for notes.]
2000	2.12014	100 nejlepších outdoorových akcí v USA. *Dobrodruh* (Časopis pro Nenapravitelné Drsňáky) (Prague), 2000(3): 4-5. [See "1 Rafting na Colorado River, the Grand Canyon, Arizona", p. 4.)] [In Czech.]
2000	*2.12248*	Bonelli Bay to Napoleon's Tomb. *In:* Previous Trip [SECTION]. *The Horizon* (Southern Nevada Paddling Club Newsletter), (December): 3.

2001	*2.11546*	New cat for Lake Mead. *In:* Update [SECTION]. *Marine Log*, 106(1): 4. [Boat.]
2001	2.7884	Georgie Rapid. *In:* Hot Line [SECTION]. *Paddler*, (January/February): 20.
2001	2.7885	GCPS outings for 2001. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(1): 1.
2001	2.9516	Steven K. Fox student fund. *Redbeds* (Rutgers University, Department of Geological Sciences, Annual Newsletter), 5 (January): [1-2].
2001	2.9555	Crossing the Grand Canyon; Liz Mathis, news anchor; KCRG-TV9. *PWN netWorker* (Professional Women's Network), (January): 1.
2001	*2.12245*	Callville Bay to Sandy Cove. [AND] Willow Beach to Nelsons Landing. *In:* Previous Trip [SECTION]. *The Horizon* (Southern Nevada Paddling Club Newsletter), (January): 3.
2001	2.7886	GCPS outings for 2001. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(2): 1, 4.
2001	2.7887	Another book on Grand Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(1) (January/March): 7. [*Day Hikes from the River*, by Tom Martin; summary of Martin's talk to the GCPS, October meeting.]
2001	2.7888	We thank you. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(2): 2.
2001	2.7889	2001 Easter hike and sunrise service in the Grand Canyon. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(2): 3. [Announcement.]
2001	2.7890	News flash. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(2): 4. [Announcement, Harvey Butchart 94th-birthday celebration.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2001	2.7891	River of song; an anthology of river songs. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (22) (February): 27-28. [Announcement and summary of "River of Songs" anthology on CD-ROM.]
2001	2.7892	El Grand Canyon. *Que Pása* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 1(1) (February): 12. [In Spanish.]
2001	2.7893	"Fateful Journey". *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(3): 1.
2001	2.7894	GCPS outings for 2001. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(3): 1, 4.
2001	2.7895	Nature's grandure [*sic*]. Two Tucson boys visit the Great Gorge. John T. Hughes relates some incidents. Building the road from Flagstaff.—Delightful summer resort. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(3): 2-3. [From *Arizona Gazette*, September 4, 1895.]
2001	2.7896	2001 Easter hike and sunrise service in the Grand Canyon. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(3): 3. [Announcement.]
2001	2.9813	Get thee to the Grand Canyon. *National Geographic Traveler*, 18(2) (March): 12.
2001	2.9815	Trips; for couples. *National Geographic Traveler*, 18(2) (March): 150.
2001	*2.12246*	Katherine Landing—February 24, 2001. *In:* Previous Trip [SECTION]. *The Horizon* (Southern Nevada Paddling Club Newsletter), (March): 3.
2001	*2.12247*	Topock Marsh—February 25, 2001. *In:* Previous Trip [SECTION]. *The Horizon* (Southern Nevada Paddling Club Newsletter), (March): 3.
2001	2.23351	01-02 Winter launches available. *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(1) (Spring): 12-13. [Colorado River, Grand Canyon. Originally distributed via *gcpba Newswire* on-line, April 13, 2001. Apparently a National Park Service news release.]
2001	2.8022	Celebrate books in April. *New Directions* (Sharlot Hall Museum Newsletter), 28(2) (March/April): 1. [Includes notice of presentation by Brad Dimock, "The Disappearance of Glen and Bessie Hyde" in conjunction with his book, *Sunk Without a Sound*.]
2001	2.8023	Riff-raft. *In:* River Runner Hot Line [SECTION]. *Paddler*, (March/April): 54.
2001	2.8209	100 Jahre Grand Canyon Railway. *America Journal* (Bonn, Germany), 12(2) (March/April): 10.
2001	2.8024	The latest news. *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(2) (Spring): [2]. [*NOTE*: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 2".]
2001	2.8026	Don't go near the edge without it! *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 7(1) (Spring): 8. [Announcement of forthcoming book, "Along the Rim."]
2001	2.8027	Announcements. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(1) (Spring): 43.

Anonymous (*continued*)

2001 2.8028 Getting close to GTS time! *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 14(1) (Spring): 51. [Guides Training Seminar.]

2001 2.9662 Tips for field trips. *Explorer* (Merck Institute for Science Education, Rahway, New Jersey), 2 (Spring): 6-7.

2001 2.8029 Star of “Joe Dirt,” David Spade chats about the movie, mullets. *Lumberjack* (Northern Arizona University), (April 11-17): 4.

2001 2.8030 Noted author visits the Canyon. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(2) (April/June): 7. [Hamlin Garland. Excerpted from *Titan of Chasms*.]

2001 2.8031 Titan of Chasms; the Grand Canyon of Arizona. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(2) (April/June): 12.

2001 2.8032 2001 Easter hike and sunrise service in the Grand Canyon. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(4): 3. [Announcement.]

2001 2.8033 GCPS outings for 2001. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(4): 4.

2001 2.8034 Hopi mesa tour. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(5): 1.

2001 2.8035 GCPS outings for 2001. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(5): 2.

2001 2.8036 Fred Harvey program. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(5): 2.

2001 2.8037 Grand Canyon History Symposium. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(5): 3. [Announcement.]

2001 2.8038 June outing: Annual picnic. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(5): 3.

2001 2.8039 Colorado River grants available to Arizona organizations. *Arizona Insight* (Arizona Humanities Council newsletter), (May): 11.

2001 2.8040 Grand Canyon offers Travelin’ Trunks. *Arizona Insight* (Arizona Humanities Council newsletter), (May):.

2001 *2.11674* Yuma Crossing named National Heritage Area. *Arizona Insight* (Arizona Humanities Council newsletter), (May):.

2001 2.31664 The Patrouille de France travels the U.S. to commemorate WWI alliance. *News From France* (Washington, D.C.), 17(5) (May): 1, 4-5. [The Patrouille de France is the French Air Force aerial demonstration squadron. See in “The 2017 North American Tour” (p. 5): “The tour began in Bagotville, Canada, on March 19 and made its way to the U.S. on March 25 with a flyover of the Statue of Liberty in New York. It also made flyovers of eight other symbolic landmarks including the Grand Canyon, the Golden Gate Bridge, and the U.S. Air Force Academy in Colorado Springs, Colorado.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2001	2.8041	Get your new GCRG T-shirt. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 2.
2001	2.23315	*Thank* you adopters! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 14. [Adopt-a-Beach program.]
2001	2.8042	River music. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 15. [Announcement for "River of Song" CD.]
2001	2.8043	Northern lights and GTS nights. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 16-17. [Guides Training Seminar report, by Richard Quartaroli.]
2001	2.8044	Downstream news. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 39. [Sara and Steve Hatch; Sheila Mackell and John O'Brien; Melissa and Lars Niemi.]
2001	2.8045	Have you seen these men? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 48. [Photos of Oramel G. Howland and Seneca B. Howland. Item by Richard Quartaroli.]
2001	2.8046	Television; conquering the canyon. *National Geographic Adventure*, (May/June): 29.
2001	2.8257	McAllister debuts this summer; capturing the Colorado Plateau on canvas. *Flagstaff Live!*, (May 31-June 6): 10-11.
2001	2.8047	Glen Canyon. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(6): 1.
2001	2.8048	June outing: Annual picnic. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(6): 1.
2001	2.8049	GCPS outings for 2001. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(6): 2.
2001	2.8050	Easter hike/sunrise service, April 13-15, 2001. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(6): 3.
2001	2.8250	Goodbye old friend, hello new. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association Newsletter), 7(2) (Summer): 6. [Departure of Greer Price and arrival of Ron Short at Grand Canyon Association.]
2001	2.8251	Membership update. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association Newsletter), 7(2) (Summer): 7.
2001	2.8252	Take a trip to the Ranch—no hiking boots required! *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association Newsletter), 7(2) (Summer): 8. [Announcement of new book, *Phantom Ranch*, by Scott Thybony.]
2001	2.8253	Grand Canyon and Williams. *In: 99 things to do in northern Arizona : Summer 2001 edition.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Arizona Daily Sun, cover, pp. 2, 32-38, 40-42.
2001	2.8265	Section of dam crumbles. *In:* Newswire Quarterly Review [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 23. [Glen Canyon Dam. Originally distributed via GCPBA Newswire on-line service, May 22, 2001.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2001	2.8266	[Comments.] *In:* Questions and answers—What happens when you go left at Bedrock? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 30. [Item signed “Sven a.k.a. Svengali”.]
2001	2.8267	[Comments.] *In:* Questions and answers—What happens when you go left at Bedrock? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 30. [Item signed “Roger”.]
2001	2.8268	[Comment.] *In:* Flipped Out—Letters to the GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 37.
2001	2.8254	GCPS outings for 2001. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(7): 1, 4.
2001	2.8255	Grand Canyon Field Institute’s call for presentations for Grand Canyon History Symposium. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(7): 3.
2001	2.8256	Lost and found. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(7): 4.
2001	2.8258	GCPS outings for 2001. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(8): 1, 4.
2001	2.8260	Grand Ambition. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(8): 4. [Announcement of novel by this name.]
2001	2.8262	The Grand Canyon; it’s wonder . . . full! *AZ Tourist News*, (August): 1, 3. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
2001	2.8263	Fantastic food in a garden setting; JJK’s Restaurant. *AZ Tourist News*, (August): 13. [Tusayan, Arizona.]
2001	2.8264	“We came, we stayed . . .”; Dolan Springs days. *AZ Tourist News*, (August): 14. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
2001	2.8261	Call to writers. *Flagstaff Live!*, (August 2-8): 4.
2001	2.8259	GCPS outings for 2001. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(9): 1, 4.
2001	2.8269	Sunk Without a Sound. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(9): 4. [Announcement of forthcoming Discovery Channel show featuring Brad Domock and book, “Sunk Without a Sound”.]
2001	*2.19500*	Where is Topock? July 28-29, 2001. (Photos by Agnes Johnson.) *Radar River Rats* (HEASB Water Ski Club, El Segundo, California), (September): 6. [Hughes/Raytheon/Boeing Employee Association South Bay Water Ski Club.]
2001	2.23613	Trivia update. *Clan Prints Left In the Sand* (Turnbull Clan Association of North America, Poteet, Texas), (Premier Issue) (September): [1]. [Briefly notes the etymology of Mount Trumbull, Arizona.]
2001	2.8270	Ruffner will spin hostorical [*sic*] tales. *In: Railroad Days centennial celebration of the Grand Canyon railway’s first trip to the Canyon, Sept. 17, 1901 : Williams, Arizona,*

Anonymous (*continued*)

		September 15-17. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 17. [Railroad Days—Official Program.] [Melissa Ruffner.]
2001	2.8271	Many groups bring music to celebration. *In: Railroad Days centennial celebration of the Grand Canyon railway's first trip to the Canyon, Sept. 17, 1901 : Williams, Arizona, September 15-17*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 20. [Railroad Days—Official Program.]
2001	2.8272	Grand Canyon Railway hosts unusual car rally. *In: Railroad Days centennial celebration of the Grand Canyon railway's first trip to the Canyon, Sept. 17, 1901 : Williams, Arizona, September 15-17*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 21. [Railroad Days—Official Program.] [Motor cars, or speeders.]
2001	2.8273	Spreading the word about GCA. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 7(3) (Fall): 6.
2001	2.8274	What's the latest? *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 7(3) (Fall): 8. [Grand Canyon Association website.]
2001	2.8275	Think GTS! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(3) (Fall): 5. [Guides Training Seminar; announcement.]
2001	2.8276	2001 ballot comments. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(3) (Fall): 34-36.
2001	2.8480	Learn photography while rafting the Colorado. *In:* Experience Arizona [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 77(11) (November): 54. [Photo workshop announcement.]
2001	2.8481	GCPS outings for 2001. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(10): 1.
2001	2.8482	[Facsimile reproduction of first page of volume 3, no. 2 (September 1987) issue of *Rimmin'* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), without accompanying text.] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(4) (October/December): 12.
2001	2.8483	The latest news. *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(3) (Fall): [2]. [*NOTE*: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 3".]
2001	2.8484	Indian Garden work party March 2001; are we having fun yet? *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(3) (Fall): [5]. [*NOTE*: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 3".]
2001	2.8485	Board of Directors meeting, April 1, 2001. *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(3) (Fall): [6-7]. [*NOTE*: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 3".]
2001	2.8486	Remote file; North America. *Outside*, 26(8): 58.
2001	2.8487	Globe blotter. *In:* Fresh Tracks [SECTION]. *Outside*, (September): 117.
2001	2.8488	IMAX: Must-see GC attraction; "Grand Canyon: The Hidden Secrets" takes viewers on breathtaking ride. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall/Winter edition.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 5.

Anonymous (*continued*)

2001	2.8489	Canyon View should be first stop; new facility near Mather Point includes park info, bookstore, restrooms. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall/Winter edition.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 6. [Canyon View Information Plaza.]
2001	2.8490	Ride the rails to Grand Canyon; Grand Canyon Railway proves to be an entertaining option to the park. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall/Winter edition.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 7.
2001	2.8491	Experience Native American culture. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall/Winter edition.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 8.
2001	2.8492	Short, scenic Grand Canyon drives. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall/Winter edition.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 8.
2001	2.8493	Hop aboard mule for thrilling ride; head to Plateau Point for the day or go overnight to Phantom Ranch. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall/Winter edition.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 10.
2001	2.8494	Verkamp’s houses famous Akin painting of Canyon. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall/Winter edition.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 14.
2001	2.8495	There’s a lot to see at the Canyon. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall/Winter edition.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 18.
2001	2.8496	NPS tips for park visitors. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall/Winter edition.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 19.
2001	2.8497	Pleasures await in Kaibab forest. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall/Winter edition.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 23.
2001	2.8498	Colorado River goes on for 1,800 miles. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall/Winter edition.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 23.
2001	2.8499	Books and More: Must stop at GC; located at Canyon View plaza, bookstore carries large variety of items. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall/Winter edition.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 25.
2001	2.8500	Catch fun GCNP ranger program; Park Service interpretive programs available in GC Village, Desert View. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall/Winter edition.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 29.
2001	2.8501	Take memorable trip to Phantom Ranch. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall/Winter edition.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 30.
2001	2.8502	KSGC radio serves GC area. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall/Winter edition.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 31.

Anonymous (*continued*)

2001 2.8503 Sunrise and sunset spectacular at GC. *In:* *Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall/Winter edition.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 31.

2001 2.8504 GCPS outings for 2001. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(11): 1.

2001 2.8505 GCPS outings for 2002. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(12): 1, 4.

2001 2.8506 John Vernon, author of *The Last Canyon* to read in Flagstaff December 8. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(12): 4.

2001 2.8507 "Old-Timers" GTS 2002. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 16-17. [Announcement.]

2001 2.8508 Where did we go? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 47. [Contact information.]

2001 2.8509 Grand Canyon History Symposium. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 47. [Announcement.]

2001 2.8510 "Georgie Rapid" official at federal level. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 47.

2001 2.8511 Announcements. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 47.

2001 2.8512 GCRG stuff for sale; show your support by buying something cool. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 48-49.

2001 2.8640 gcpba Newswire—Bright Angel Trail washes out. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3) (Fall): 5.

2001 2.8642 Grand Canyon History Symposium. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3) (Fall): 12. [Announcement.]

2001 2.8643 New river gear to be auctioned March 1, 2002. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3) (Fall): 26.

2001 2.8644 gcpba Newswire—Pearce Ferry closes, August 22, 2001. *In:* Newswire Quarterly Review [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3) (Fall): 36-37. [Originally distributed electronically via gcpba Newswire.]

2001 2.8645 gcpba Newswire—Georgie Rapid approved, October 12, 2001. *In:* Newswire Quarterly Review [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3) (Fall): 39. [Originally distributed electronically via gcpba Newswire.]

2001 2.8646 gcpba Newswire—Superintendent at oars again, August 17, 2001, Pipe Creek, GCNP. *In:* Newswire Quarterly Review [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3) (Fall): 40. [Joe Alston. Originally distributed electronically via gcpba Newswire.]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

2001	2.8647	[Comments.] *In:* Flipped out: Letters to the GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3) (Fall): 41. [Item signed "Jeff".]
2001	2.8648	[Comments.] *In:* Flipped out: Letters to the GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3) (Fall): 41. [Item signed "Steve".]
2001	2.25945	Grand Canyon North Rim trail connection completed. *Arizona Trail Association News* (Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix), 7(3) (Fall): 1, 3.
2001	2.8649	Our numbers are growing. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 7(4): 7.
2001	2.8650	Raven T-shirt. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 7(4): 8.
2001	2.8249	By the numbers. *Paddler*, (November/December): 18.
2001	2.8707	River costume photo contest; attention freaks and crossdressers! *Paddler*, (November/December): 20.
2001	2.8766	Forget the shark at Grand Canyon. *Audubon*, 103(6) (November/December): 16. [Fish off menus in national parks.]
2001	2.9145	Grand Canyon 2002 raft adventure. *Design Science Association Newsletter*. [Notice.]
2001	*2.17114*	*Boulder Dam souvenir and cook book.* Boulder City, Nevada: Grace Community Church, [46], 76 pp. [Reprint of *Boulder Dam souvenir and cook book : from members and friends of Grace Community Church* (Anonymous, 1933, ITEM NO. 2.10307).] [See Anonymous (2002, ITEM NO. 2.17115), for another reprinting under a different title.]

2002	2.8777	Lava's hungry jaws . . .; a collection of Lava tales gathered from gcpba@yahoogroups.com. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 15-17. [Items signed by "Rivarider" [2 items], "Ed 'Bigger is Better'", "Steve" [two items], "Doc", "Bob W", and "Rafterjim"; conventionally signed items by Paul Martzen, David Levine, John Wells, and "Ricard o" (Richard Martin).] [Ellipsis is part of title.] [Issue distributed March 2002.]
2002	2.8778	Three women river-board Grand Canyon. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 33. [Originally posted on gcpba Newswire, December 18, 2001.] [Issue distributed March 2002.]
2002	2.8651	GCPS outings for 2002. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(1): 1.
2002	2.8652	Moving Waters: The Colorado River and the West. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(1): 2. [Project.]
2002	2.11675	Moving Waters debuts in Yuma. *Arizona Insight* (Arizona Humanities Council), (January): 1, 7.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

2002	2.11676	Agave Productions, Inc. *In:* Organization Focus [SECTION]. *Arizona Insight* (Arizona Humanities Council), (January): 4.
2002	2.11677	Moving Waters calendar. *Arizona Insight* (Arizona Humanities Council), (January): 6.
2002	2.11678	Moving Waters story told through multiple components. *Arizona Insight* (Arizona Humanities Council), (January): 7.
2002	2.8767	Museum expansion. *New Directions* (Sharlot Hall Museum Newsletter), 29(1) (January/February):.
2002	2.9757	ISA plans a trip to the Grand Canyon. *In:* WIU News [SECTION]. *WIU Link* (Western International University, Phoenix), 4(2) (January 31): 1. [International Student Association.]
2002	*2.11570*	Honda’s turbocharged PWC; the hottest thing not on wheels is the 700-pound, 165-hp Aquatrax; here’s how it fared on the Colorado River. *Popular Mechanics*, 179(2): 34-35. [Personal water craft.]
2002	2.8653	Verkamp family tradition. *In:* Taking the Off-Ramp [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 78(2) (February): 4.
2002	2.8654	Reader’s corner. *In:* Humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 78(2) (February): 44. [Monthly-topic call for jokes from readers: Grand Canyon.]
2002	2.8708	GCPS outings for 2002. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(2): 1.
2002	2.8709	This and that. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(2): 3.
2002	2.8710	Easter hike and sunrise service. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(2): 3. [Announcement.]
2002	2.18834	February guest speaker—Dave Foster of Marble Canyon Guides on fishing Lees Ferry and 25 things not to do with a fly rod. *Forward Casts* (Desert Fly Casters, Phoenix), (February): 1. [Announcement.]
2002	2.8711	Colorado River, AZ. *In:* Destinations Western Region [SECTION]. *Canoe and Kayak*, (March): 64.
2002	2.21161	Paul Purifoy’s daughter solos. *In:* Prop Wash [SECTION]. *PMLAA News* (Pine Mountain Lake Aviation Association, Groveland, California), 17(3) (March): [5]. [Stacey Lea. Notes, “In the summer of 2000 Stacey worked with the Search & Rescue as a fire fighter/heli-rappeller on the south rim of the Grand Canyon.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
2002	2.8768	GCPS outings for 2002. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(3): 1, 3.
2002	2.8769	Information please. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(3): 2. [Request for information on David (Ray) Tankersley, mule guide.]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

2002	2.8770	Riffey video. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(3): 2. [Announcement regarding video from John Riffey memorial.]
2002	2.8771	Grand Canyon River Guides 2002 Guides Training session, announcement and invitation, old-timers event! March 23-24, 2002, Hatch River Expeditions Warehouse, Marble Canyon, AZ. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(3): 2.
2002	2.8772	Easter hike and sunrise service; March 29-31, 2002. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(3): 3. [Announcement.]
2002	2.12265	Lindy hops off alone to canyon; finds Williams field too small for takeoff in loaded plane. *In:* Yuma Aviation History [SECTION] (contributed by Jim Gillaspie). *Newsletter Without A Name* (Experimental Aircraft Association, Local Chapter 590, Yuma, Arizona), (March): [2-3]. [Charles Lindbergh. From the Yuma *Morning Sun*, April 15, 1928.]
2002	2.8773	Old Timers' GTS. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 27. [Guides Training Seminar announcement.]
2002	2.8774	Oral history assistance ($) needed. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 32.
2002	2.8775	Announcements. Job. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 33. [Seasonal food packing positions, Hatch River Expeditions.]
2002	*2.8776*	Successful symposium opens major collection. *Colophon* (Friends of the Stewart Library Newsletter, Weber State University), (7) (Spring): 1, 4-5. [Utah Construction/Utah International Symposium; including Hoover Dam scrapbooks.]
2002	2.8779	Called to the canyon. *In:* Historical Potpourri [FEATURE]. *Sedona Magazine*, 17(2) (Spring): 107. [Zane Grey.]
2002	2.8780	Give and take . . . volunteerism and our national parks. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 8(1) (Spring): 1. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
2002	2.8781	Meet the volunteers. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 8(1) (Spring): 6-7.
2002	2.9110	Taking it to the bridge. *Gateway to Canyon Country*, (Spring): 26. [Navajo Bridge.]
2002	2.15025	Running the Colorado. *Backsights* (Surveyors Historical Society), (Spring): cover, 4.
2002	2.8880	GCPS outings for 2002. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(4): 1-2.
2002	2.8892	GCHBA annual meeting, October 21, 2001. *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(4) (Spring): 3-4. [Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association.]
2002	2.25294	Short, scenic Grand Canyon drives. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2002.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 5.

Anonymous (*continued*)

2002 2.25295 Canyon View should be first stop; new facility near Mather Point includes park info, bookstore, restrooms. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2002.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 6. [Canyon View Information Plaza.]

2002 2.25296 Ride the rails to Grand Canyon; Grand Canyon Railway proves to be an entertaining option to the park. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2002.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 7.

2002 2.25297 Historic aircraft on display in Valle. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2002.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 7. [Valle, Arizona.]

2002 2.25298 Hop aboard mule for thrilling ride; head to Plateau Point for the day or go overnight to Phantom Ranch. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2002.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 10.

2002 2.25299 Apache Stables offers trail rides, memories. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2002.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 11.

2002 2.25300 Spectacular views from above; get bird's eye view of Grand Canyon National Park on air tour. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2002.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 12.

2002 2.25301 Fred Harvey offers 5 in-park tours; company with nearly century of service features comfortable GC trips. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2002.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 13.

2002 2.25302 See famous Canyon painting; Verkamp's features Akin work, also Native American handicrafts. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2002.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 14.

2002 2.25303 There's a lot to see at the Canyon. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2002.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 18.

2002 2.25304 Make stop at GC Caverns. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2002.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 22. [Grand Canyon Caverns.]

2002 2.25305 Yabba-dabba fun in Valle. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2002.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 22. [Flintstones; Bedrock City attraction in Valle, Arizona.]

2002 2.25306 Pleasures await in Kaibab forest; campers, hikers, photographers, bird watchers will enjoy surroundings. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2002.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 23.

2002 2.25307 Colorado River goes on for 1,800 miles. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2002.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 23.

2002 2.25308 Enjoy different view of GC with jeep tour. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2002.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 24. [Grand Canyon Jeep Tours and Safaris. Kaibab National Forest and Grandview Point.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2002	2.25309	Books and More: must stop at GC; located at Canyon View plaza, bookstore carries large variety of items. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2002.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 25.
2002	2.25310	Take in area's beauty by camping; campgrounds from Williams to GCNP provide plenty of visitor options. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2002.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 26.
2002	2.25311	Breathtaking ride; IMAX Theater is must stop at GC. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2002.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 26.
2002	2.25312	Take memorable trip to Phantom Ranch. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2002.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 30.
2002	2.25313	Hikers find options from Phantom Ranch. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2002.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 30.
2002	2.25314	Help conserve water in the park. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2002.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 30.
2002	2.22775	A look back . . . *Coconino County, Report to Citizens*, (April): 1-2. [History.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]
2002	2.8893	Emma French—One tough pioneer. *In:* Life in Arizona, 1870s [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 78(5) (May): 5.
2002	2.8931	2002 GCPS outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(5): 2.
2002	2.9081	7-day Grand Canyon trip. *Piper* (Palmetto Ski and Outing Club), 36(12) (May): 7. [Announcement.]
2002	2.9258	Yet another pinnacle; Expeditions Council honors intrepid Washburns. *In:* Behind the Scenes at the National Geographic Society [SECTION]. *National Geographic*, (May):. [Bradford Washburn.]
2002	2.8939	June outing: annual picnic. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(6): 1.
2002	2.8940	GCPS outings for 2001 [*sic*]. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(6): 3-4.
2002	2.8948	Dear Eddy. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(2) (Summer): 3. [Letter; guides and customers.]
2002	2.8949	Paying homage to the old timers. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(2) (Summer): 10-11.
2002	2.8952	Hang in there and thank you adopters! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(2) (Summer): 15-16. [Adopt-a-Beach.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2002	2.8953	Adopt-a-Beach 2002 adopters. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(2) (Summer): 16.
2002	2.8958	Again, we still need your help! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(2) (Summer): 47.
2002	2.8967	Hidden Passage index. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (9) (Summer): 8. [Statistics.]
2002	2.8968	Announcing Glen Canyon Institute's 2003 river trips. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (9) (Summer): 12-13.
2002	2.25368	Experience the Canyon's beauty. *In:* *Williams : Gateway to the Grand Canyon® : fun in the high country : Summer 2002.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 8.
2002	2.25369	Explore Grand Canyon Caverns in Peach Springs. *In:* *Williams : Gateway to the Grand Canyon® : fun in the high country : Summer 2002.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 18.
2002	2.25946	Introducing some of our ATA segment stewards. *Arizona Trail Association News* (Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix), 8(2) (Summer): 5-9. [See p. 9: "Passage 39—Grand Canyon—North Rim", Glenn Jordan; "Passage 40—Kaibab Plateau South", George Hay; "Passage 41—Kaibab Plateau Central", Howard Howell.]
2002	2.8990	Annual picnic at Shoshone Point. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(7): 1-2.
2002	2.8992	GCPS outings for 2002. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(7): 1.
2002	*2.12798*	The Nevada Southern Railroad and Museum. *The Scrambler* (National Railway Historical Society, Arkansas-Boston Mountains Chapter, Springdale, Arkansas), 15(11) (July): [3-4]. [Boulder City, Nevada. Authored by editor but name not given anywhere in issue.]
2002	2.28802	Daylight Division's summer meet to be held in Fresno August 24th; 4 layouts open for tours plus two model railroad shops. *The Daylight Observation* (National Model Railroad Association, Pacific Coast Region, Daylight Division, Bakersfield, California), 16(3) (3rd Quarter): 1, 3. [See p. 1, notes on the proposed visit to a model-train home layout of Mel Norwood, the "Grand Canyon and Central Arizona Lines" that includes "the branch line running to the Grand Canyon".]
2002	2.9013	GCPS outings for 2002. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(8): 1-2.
2002	2.9016	*Moving Waters* culminating conference, September 25-28, 2002, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(8): 3.
2002	2.9027	How El Tovar got its name. *In:* Taking the Off-Ramp [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 78(9) (September): 3.
2002	2.9028	Moran's lands. *In:* Taking the Off-Ramp [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 78(9) (September): 5.

Anonymous (*continued*)

2002 2.9059 A new benefit for members. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 8(2) (Summer): 7.

2002 2.9060 Raven tote bag. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 8(2) (Summer): 8.

2002 2.9062 A real trip; ecotourism destinations that go the extra mile. *E*, The Environmental Magazine, 13(4) (July/August): 38-39.

2002 2.12068 Heritage and Friends of 1800 sponsor lecture. *Heritage News* (San Francisco Architectural Heritage), 30(4) (July/August): 8. [Announcement. Speaker Arnold Berke, "Who Is Mary Colter? The Best Known Unknown Woman Architect and Pioneer".]

2002 2.9197 Kolb Brothers: Grand Canyon pioneers. *KAET Magazine 8* (KAET-TV, Phoenix), 27(8) (August): cover, 6.

2002 2.19733 New owners. *Cave Talk* (National Caves Association, Park City, Kentucky), (August): [1]. [Grand Canyon Caverns, Peach Springs, Arizona, under new ownership; John McEnulty and partners.]

2002 2.9070 Prix de West sales total $2 million. *In:* What's News [SECTION]. *Art of the West*, 15(6) (September/October): 68-69.

2002 2.9088 GCPS outings for 2002. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(9): 1-2.

2002 2.9091 Elect your board. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(9): [insert, 1 p.]. [Includes notes on candidates Linda Anderson, Gale Burak, Jim McCarthy, and John "Jack" Myers.]

2002 2.9513 This month's spotlight on . . . Tammy McDaniel. *In:* Getting to Know You [SECTION]. *The Voice* (Spiritual Enrichment Center, Peoria, Arizona), (September): 4. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

2002 2.26880 Santa Fe 3751 ready to roll for NRHS excursion. *The East Coast Champion* (National Railway Historical Society, Florida East Cost Chapter, Cocoa, Florida), (September): 5. [San Bernardino Railroad Historical Society's steam-powered Santa Fe 4-8-4 No. 3751 to embark to Williams, Arizona. No mention of Grand Canyon on this excursion; layovers at Needles and Parker.]

2002 2.28808 The Grand Canyon convention. *Pennyrail* (National Railway Historical Society, Western Kentucky Chapter), 6(9) (September): 3, 5, 7-8. [Convention hosted by Grand Canyon Chapter at Williams, Arizona. Includes Grand Canyon Railway.] [Item originally with a by-line, but the PDF reposting of this issue seems to have not reproduced a font where the author's name appears (and other lines elsewhere in the issue); the text seen reads "The Grand Canyon convention by". The item is written in the first person.]

2002 2.9103 2002 fall meeting in Flagstaff, November 2. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): 11.

Anonymous (*continued*)

2002	2.9104	Adopters still needed! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): 12. [Adopt-a-Beach.]
2002	2.9105	Book news! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): 19.
2002	2.9107	2002 ballot comments. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): 38-41.
2002	2.12316	Field trips enhanced educational program cultural exchange for participants and leaders. *The CSMATE Connection* (Center for Science, Mathematics and Technology Education, Colorado State University), (Fall): 3.
2002	2.25315	Go back in time on GC geology tour. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall 2002.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 5.
2002	2.25316	Explore Grand Canyon Caverns; massive system of underground caves located along old Route 66. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall 2002.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 24.
2002	2.25370	Books and More: Must stop at Grand Canyon; located at Canyon View plaza, bookstore carries a large selection. *In: Williams : Gateway to the Grand Canyon® : fun in the high country : Fall/Winter 2002.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 14.
2002	2.25371	Short, scenic Grand Canyon drives. *In: Williams : Gateway to the Grand Canyon® : fun in the high country : Fall/Winter 2002.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 31.
2002	2.25372	Go back in time on GC geology tour. *In: Williams : Gateway to the Grand Canyon® : fun in the high country : Fall/Winter 2002.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 31. [Canyon Dave's Geology Tours.]
2002	2.9135	GCPS outings for 2002. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(10): 1, 4.
2002	2.9206	Christmas in Havasupai village. *Hearty New* (Care and Share Food Bank, Flagstaff, Arizona), (5) (October):.
2002	2.9228	The global A-list. *National Geographic*, (October): 62-73. [World Heritage Sites.]
2002	2.9685	Quack flak whacked Aflac. *Forbes Magazine*, 170(8) (October 14):. [Animal rights group opposes Aflac insurance company's television commercials featuring a duck supposedly in precarious situations, such as falling into the Grand Canyon.]
2002	2.9125	Question of the month. *In:* Taking the Off-Ramp [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 78(11) (November): 5.
2002	2.9149	Outings for 2002. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(11): 1.
2002	2.9275	Hind sight [SECTION]. *Freedom Watch* (Combined Joint Task Force, Bagram, Afghanistan), (November 20): 3. ["1928. Glen Hyde [*sic*] became the first woman to

Anonymous (*continued*)

		dare the Grand Canyon rapids in a scow (a flat-bottomed boat that is pushed along with a pole) [*sic*].” (entire entry)]
2002	2.9166	Can this canyon be real? *In:* Taking the Off Ramp [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 78(12) (December): 4.
2002	2.9167	An 1880s whitewater Christmas. *In:* Taking the Off Ramp [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 78(12) (December): 5.
2002	2.24493	Members of Catawba’s Men’s Octet reunite to sing and remember. *Catawba College Campus* (Salisbury, North Carolina), 24(4) (December): 11-12. [Includes reminiscences of June 1948 visit to Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam.]
2002	2.9208	Adopt-a-Beach 2002 adopters. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 27.
2002	2.9210	Stuff we need. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 44.
2002	2.9211	Announcements. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 44. [Swiftwater rescue course; guide testing in Flagstaff.]
2002	2.9212	GTS Spring 2003! *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 46.
2002	2.9219	GrandCanyonHistory.org. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 6(12): 3. [Announcing the society’s website.]
2002	2.17032	*John Wesley Powell : teacher, soldier, explorer, scientist.* Page, Arizona: John Wesley Powell Memorial Museum, folded pamphlet.
2002	*2.17115*	*Hoover Dam cooks : 1933.* Boulder City, Nevada: Toothpick Productions, [6], 198 pp. [Reprint of *Boulder Dam souvenir and cook book : from members and friends of Grace Community Church* (Anonymous, 1933, ITEM NO. 2.10307).]

2003	2.9319	New trails at Grand Canyon National Park. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 9(1) (Winter): 4. [Grand Canyon Greenway, Gateway Trail.]
2003	2.9322	Grand Canyon Association board transitions. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 9(1) (Winter): 8.
2003	2.9204	Picture it: Le Fevre Overlook. *In:* Taking the Off-Ramp [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 79(1) (January): 4. [Kaibab Plateau.]
2003	2.9244	Grand Canyon Historical Society Historical Collection. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(1): 2.
2003	2.9259	Havasupai drop . . . a great success!!! *Hearty News* (Care and Share Food Bank, Flagstaff, Arizona), Issue 6 (January): 1. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2003	2.9371	The Arizona Collection. *KAET Magazine 8* (KAET-TV, Phoenix), 28(1) (January): 1, 3, 8, 19.
2003	2.9416	2003—a busy year for star parties. *Northern Lights* (Coconino Astronomical Society), (January): 1-2.
2003	2.9245	Member is 105 years young. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(2): 1. [Michael Harrison. Includes reprint of 1996 article by Harrison, "'Package of Coffee'; how he got his name" (refer to ITEM NO. 17.3525.]
2003	2.9246	2003 programs/outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(2): 1.
2003	2.9247	Pioneer award. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(2): 2.
2003	2.9248	GCHS scholarship. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(2): 2.
2003	*2.21625*	Sea To Sea Trail; middesert watering holes will open SoCal's most parched wild areas to thru-hikers along this new trail. *Backpacker*, 31(1) (February): 58. [Torrey Pines on Pacific Ocean, to Salton Sea.]
2003	2.9265	Scenic drives. *Outdoor Photographer*, 19(2) (March): 56-57, 94.
2003	2.9269	Hot off the internet—how hot *is* hot? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(2) (Winter 2002-2003): 39. [Query posted by "Bob", with responses by "Ricard o" [Richard Martin] and "Drifter" [Drifter Smith].]
2003	2.9282	2003 programs/outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(3): 1.
2003	2.9283	Colorado River chronicles; journals of whitewater pioneers. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(3): 3. [Previews of two forthcoming books, *The Brave Ones; the journals and letters of the 1911-12 expedition down the Green and Colorado Rivers by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb, including the journal of Hubert R. Lauzon* (William C. Suran, ed.), and *Every Rapid Speaks Plainly; the Salmon, Green, and Colorado River journals of Buzz Holmstrom including the 1938 accounts of Amos Burg, Philip Lundstrom, and Willis Johnson* (Brad Dimock, ed.).]
2003	2.9284	Update on history symposium. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(3): 5.
2003	2.9285	2003 Easter hike and sunrise service in the Grand Canyon. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(3): 6. [Announcement.]
2003	2.15853	Grand Canon du Colorado. *Terre Sauvage* (Le Bourget-du-Lac, France), (March): cover, ______. [In French.]
2003	2.31095	Faltbootgeschichten; Teil 1: Grand Canyon 1965. *Kanu-Magazin* (Stuttgart), (March): 84. [Subsequent part(s) not located.] [In German.]
2003	2.9340	Did you know . . . ["Tidbids" FEATURE]. *American Profile*, (West Edition) (March 2-8): 5.

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

2003	2.23352	By the numbers. *Grand Canyon Footprints* 1(6) (Spring): [1]. [Visitation.]
2003	2.9309	Announcing the GTS 2003. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(1) (Spring): 11. [Guides Training Seminar.]
2003	2.9315	Many thanks to all the contributors in 2002. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(1) (Spring): 43.
2003	2.12632	Pack your bags . . . travelling with Mr. Jackson. *In:* Travel opportunities [SECTION]. *School Ties* (St. Michaels University School, Victoria, British Columbia), (Spring): 9. [Michael Jackson; includes note of 1992 trip to Grand Canyon. Ellipsis is part of title.]
2003	2.9376	Odds and ends. *Grand Canyon Footprints* 1(6) (Spring): [6]. [*NOTE*: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 6".]
2003	*2.20512*	River resort ready to renovate. *The Bergelectric Report* (Bergelectric Corp., Escondido, California), (Spring): [5]. [Avi Resort and Casino, Laughlin, Nevada.]
2003	*2.22910*	Swastikas on the Colorado. *Public Works History* (Public Works Historical Society), (81) (Spring): [unpaginated]. [Decoration of Laguna Dam and bridge, 1904.] [With photograph by Walter S. Frank.]
2003	2.25318	See area's beauty on ATV adventure; Grand Canyon ATV Adventures offers tours in Kaibab National Forest. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2003.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 11. [All-terrain vehicle.]
2003	2.25316	Go back in time on tour with Canyon Dave. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2003.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 23.
2003	2.25317	Construction projects ongoing in the park. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2003.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 23.
2003	2.30061	Landscapes North and South. *In:* From the Vault [SECTION]. *Georgetown University Library Associates* (Washington, D.C.), (Spring): 6. [Notes, with illustrations, the similarities in two paintings, "Grand Canyon" (Lucien Whiting Powell, *ca.* 1905) and "Cajón de Bronce las Condes" (Ramón Catalán).]
2003	2.9306	Back in the flow, but hold the cheese. *In:* Taking the Off-Ramp [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 79(4) (April): 5. [Pipe Spring.]
2003	2.9352	2003 programs/outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(4): 1.
2003	2.9353	2003 Easter hike and sunrise service in the Grand Canyon. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(4): 4. [Announcement.]
2003	2.12664	Challenge yourself to help others. *Thank You* (Manchester Children's Hospitals Charity, Manchester, England), (1): 2.

Anonymous (*continued*)

2003	2.9385	March at Marble Canyon. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(5): 1, 5. [GCHS meeting.]
2003	2.9386	Wyoming to Mexico. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(5): 1, 6. [Tom Barry.]
2003	2.9387	GCHS Scholarship Award. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(5): 2. [Steve Buckley.]
2003	2.9388	2003 programs/outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(5): 3.
2003	2.9389	June outing: Annual picnic. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(5): 4. [Announcement, with photo of "2002 Picknickers".]
2003	2.9390	March outing attendance. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(5): 4.
2003	2.9391	April outing attendance. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(5): 4.
2003	2.15852	By Alco to the Grand Canyon. *Railways Illustrated* (Stamford, Lincolnshire, U.K.), (May):.
2003	2.9404	GCPS outings for 2003. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(6): 1.
2003	2.9405	Annual picnic: June 7. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(6): 2. [Announcement.]
2003	2.9406	Camp out: July 4-5. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(6): 2. [Announcement. Old Jacob Lake Ranger Station.]
2003	2.9407	May outing attendance. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(6): 3.
2003	2.9545	Grand Canyon Star Party. *Northern Lights* (Coconino Astronomical Society), (June): 2. [Announcement.]
2003	2.9677	Arizona's military history. *Arizona Pollution Prevention Partnership (AZP3) Charter*, (2) (June): 1-2.
2003	2.9422	GCA awarded grant of photography package. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 9(2) (Summer): 3.
2003	2.9423	Grand Canyon Association—a proud partner; 2002 annual report. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 9(2) (Summer): 5.
2003	2.9424	[Miscellaneous news.] *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 9(2) (Summer): 8. ["Your Member Dollars at Work", "Calendar for Summer/Fall", "Members Weekend, September 13-14", "A Look Ahead: Upcoming Fall GCFI Classes", Get' Em [*sic*] While They're Hot".]
2003	2.9425	"Lucy Runs the Rapids" #188. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 41. [Synopsis of episode 188 of "Here's Lucy" television series, starring Lucille Ball.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2003	2.9426	2003 T-shirts are here. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 44.
2003	2.9427	Fine art for sale. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 44. [Dave Haskell, Windrush Gallery.]
2003	2.9430	Save our ships! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 6-7.
2003	2.9441	Found. *In:* Announcements [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 45. [Lost and Found.]
2003	2.9442	Missing. *In:* Announcements [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 45. [Lost and Found.]
2003	2.9450	GCHS outings for 2003. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(7): 1.
2003	2.9451	Picnic attendees. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(7): 3.
2003	2.9452	North Rim campout: July 4-5. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(7): 4. [Announcement.]
2003	2.9476	The Kolbs' Canyon. *In:* Taking the Off-Ramp [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 79(8) (August): 3.
2003	2.9483	The North Rim of the Grand Canyon. *In: The Lake Powell USA visitors guide : Page/Lake Powell and Grand Circle guide to recreation.* Page, Arizona: Lake Powell Communications, p. 25.
2003	2.9484	Vermilion Cliffs National Monument. *In: The Lake Powell USA visitors guide : Page/Lake Powell and Grand Circle guide to recreation.* Page, Arizona: Lake Powell Communications, p. 26.
2003	2.9485	Off the beaten park. *Outside Traveler*, (Family Edition 2003): 44-. [See fold-out map (pp. 57-64), and see p. 66.]
2003	2.9494	GCHS outings for 2003. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(8): 1.
2003	2.9495	Grand Canyon Historical Society and Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association; annual cemetery cleanup, August 16, 2003. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(8): [unpaginated insert, recto]. [Announcement.]
2003	2.9500	July outing attendance. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(8): 4.
2003	2.9501	Board elections—2003. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(8): 4. [Call for nominations.]
2003	2.9505	Our favorite swimming holes. *Outside*, 28(8): 67.
2003	2.9506	The water life list. *Outside*, 28(8): 69.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

2003	2.9507	Water in the balance; splash fights. *Outside*, 28(8): 76, 107-.
2003	2.9736	Grand Canyon. *PSCC News Update* (Phoenix Sister Cities Commission, Inc.), (August/September): 4.
2003	2.9508	Michael Moore, the whirlybird hero. *In:* Taking the Off-Ramp [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 79(9) (September): 4.
2003	2.9509	Soap Creek nudes. *In:* Taking the Off-Ramp [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 79(9) (September): 4.
2003	2.9515	Art from space. *Geographical*, 75(7): 22-25. [Stuart Black.]
2003	2.9552	Preview of upcoming Green Country programs; November 13—Hiking the Grand Canyon with David Zucconi. *Green Country Sierra Club* (Tulsa, Oklahoma), 2003(6) (August): 2.
2003	2.9547	GCHS outings for 2003. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(9): 1-2.
2003	2.9548	Elect your board. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(9): 3.
2003	2.16699	[Red Butte airfield.] *The Thermal Flyer* (Arizona Hang Glider Association), 28(9) (September): 2-3.
2003	2.9573	GCRG fall meeting. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 12. [Announcement.]
2003	2.9574	A new cookbook. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 13. [*A boatman's cookbook*, by Jelly Roll Baker.]
2003	2.9575	Ballot comments. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 39-41.
2003	2.9576	Announcements. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 44. [Lost and found.]
2003	2.9577	Spring 2004 GTS. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 46. [Guides Training Seminar. Announcement.]
2003	2.9587	Snow Cap celebrates 50 years. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 48. [Snow Cap Drive In, Seligman, Arizona.]
2003	2.9820	2003 program season a success! *Currents* (Grand Canyon Youth Newsletter), 1 (Fall): 4.
2003	2.21123	ISAS 2003: Arizona. *Old English Newsletter* (Modern Language Association of America, Old English Division), 37(1) (Fall): 14-20. [International Society of Anglo-Saxonists, 11th Biennial Meeting, Scottsdale, Arizona. Includes notes regarding excursion to Grand Canyon.]
2003	2.25319	Entertainment on a Grand scale; Native American dancers, cowboy singing featured in the Canyon Star. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall 2003.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 8. [Canyon Star Restaurant, Grand Hotel, Tusayan.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2003	2.25320	Canyon air-tour flights date back to ’28. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall 2003.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 12.
2003	2.9596	GCPS outings for 2003. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(10): 1.
2003	2.9597	Pictures of the past. The followiing [*sic*] two pages are pictures taken from Pioneer’s [*sic*] outings and meetings of years gone by. Can you figure out who they are and where they were taken taken? [*sic*] *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(4) (October/December): 9-11.
2003	2.9658	Footprints in cyberspace? *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(7) (Fall): [5]. [*NOTE*: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as “Issue 1, Volume 7”.]
2003	2.9659	Cottonwood Campground service project 2003. *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(7) (Fall): [7], [4]. [*NOTE*: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as “Issue 1, Volume 7”.]
2003	2.9705	Saving the Canyon’s river running legacy. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(3) (Fall): 50-51. [See also “Show Us Your Boats”, p. 64.]
2003	2.9706	David asked—What is your favorite GC book? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(3) (Fall): 52-55. [Excerpts from an internet discussion list, with comments by [as given] Drifter, Chris, Ron R, Robyn, Bob Marley, Jeanette, Tom R, Ron S, Maury, Donnie Dove, Roy Webb, and Kich Srmbt.]
2003	2.9713	Short, scenic Grand Canyon drives. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan Guide : Fall 2003*, p. 5.
2003	2.9714	Canyon View should be first stop; visitor center near Mather Point includes park info, bookstore, restrooms. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan Guide : Fall 2003*, p. 6. [Canyon View Information Plaza.]
2003	2.9715	Ride the rails to Grand Canyon; Grand Canyon Railway proves to be an entertaining option to the park. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan Guide : Fall 2003*, p. 7.
2003	2.9716	Entertainment on a Grand scale; Native American dancers, cowboy singing featured in the Canyon Star. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan Guide : Fall 2003*, p. 8.
2003	2.9717	Take in area scenery on horseback. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan Guide : Fall 2003*, p. 8.
2003	2.9718	See area’s beauty on ATV adventure; Grand Canyon ATV Adventures offers tours in Kaibab National Forest. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan Guide : Fall 2003*, p. 11. [All-Terrain Vehicles.]
2003	2.9719	Spectacular views from above; get a bird’s eye view of Grand Canyon National Park on air tour. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan Guide : Fall 2003*, p. 12.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

2003	2.9718	Canyon air-tour flights date back to ’28. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan Guide : Fall 2003*, p. 12.
2003	2.9719	Fred Harvey offers 5 in-park tours; company with nearly century of service features comfortable GC trips. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan Guide : Fall 2003*, p. 13.
2003	2.9720	See famous Canyon painting; Verkamp’s features Akin work, also Native American handicrafts. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan Guide : Fall 2003*, p. 14. [Louis Akin.]
2003	2.9721	Hop aboard mule for thrilling ride; head to Plateau Point for the day or go overnight to Phantom Ranch. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan Guide : Fall 2003*, p. 18. [Also note box insert, “South Rim rides suspended”, due to trail maintenance on Bright Angel and South Kaibab Trails. North Rim trail rides continue on North Kaibab Trail.]
2003	2.9722	There’s a lot to see at the Canyon. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan Guide : Fall 2003*, p. 23.
2003	2.9723	Go back in time with Canyon Dave. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan Guide : Fall 2003*, p. 23.
2003	2.9724	Explore Grand Canyon Caverns; massive system of underground caves located along old Route 66. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan Guide : Fall 2003*, p. 24.
2003	2.9725	Take memorable trip to Phantom Ranch. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan Guide : Fall 2003*, p. 24.
2003	2.9726	Take breathtaking ride IMAX style; large-format theater in Tusayan is must stop for Grand Canyon visitors. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan Guide : Fall 2003*, p. 25.
2003	2.9727	Take in area’s beauty by camping; campgrounds from Williams to GCNP provide plenty of visitor options. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan Guide : Fall 2003*, p. 26.
2003	2.9728	Colorado River goes on for 1,800 miles. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan Guide : Fall 2003*, p. 28.
2003	2.9729	Catch fun GCNP ranger program; Park Service interpretive programs available in GC Village, Desert View. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan Guide : Fall 2003*, p. 29.
2003	2.9730	Pleasures await in Kaibab forest; campers, hikers, photographers, bird watchers will enjoy surroundings. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan Guide : Fall 2003*, p. 30.
2003	2.9731	Sunrise and sunset spectacular at GC. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan Guide : Fall 2003*, p. 32.
2003	2.25373	Kaibab National Forest offers plenty. *In: Williams : Gateway to the Grand Canyon® : Spring 2003 : fun in the high country.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 3.

Anonymous (*continued*)

2003	2.12656	Natural wonders. *Kamenný Kruh / Stone Circle* (Environmental Education Program of the Prague Post Endowment Fund), 4(5) (November): 1-4. [See "The Grand Canyon", p. 3.]
2003	2.23353	Grand Canyon N.P., Arizona. *In:* News in Brief [SECTION]. *National Parks*, 77(11/12) (November/December): 12. [Bronze praise plaques with Bible verses re-installed.]
2003	2.9746	Scholarship recipients. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(12): unpaginated insert, p. [i]. [1992-2003.]
2003	2.9747	30,000 Grand Canyon books, periodicals, etc. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(12): 3. ["Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the Lower Colorado River" online.]
2003	2.9759	Grand Canyon Association launches lecture series in Flagstaff and Prescott. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 9(4) (Winter): 3.
2003	2.9760	Grand Canyon Association and Grand Canyon National Park Foundation: Partners for the park. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 9(4) (Winter): 4.
2003	2.9761	Behind the scenes at Kolb Studio. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 9(4) (Winter): 4.
2003	2.9762	Your member dollars at work; GCA and park activities since the last edition of *Canyon Views*. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 9(4) (Winter): 7.
2003	2.9767	Best tourist attraction (photo by Greg Bryan). *In: 2003 best of Flagstaff*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Arizona Daily Sun, Flagstaff Live!, p. 31.
2003	2.9784	Announcements. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 19. ["Lost", "Help Wanted", "Job Openings".]
2003	2.9810	Who are those guys? *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (27): 3-4.
2003	2.11310	*Grand Canyon National Park.* [No place]: Aerographics, Inc., 48 pp.
2003	2.12112	Couple #3. Giff and Nettie Babock. *VIP2VIP* (Big Bend National Park Volunteer Newsletter), 3(2) (December):. [Includes Grand Canyon.]
2003	*2.11561*	Canyon jets; we run the Colorado River from Hoover Dam to London Bridge in Polaris's new jet boats. *Popular Mechanics*, 180(12): 88-91.
2003	2.9594	Grand Canyon tour operator gets its first EC130. *Aviation Week and Space Technology*, 158(21): 22. [Eurocopter EC130 helicopter.]
2003	2.25490	Little Sir Echo. *Hospital Clown Newsletter* (Emeryville, California), 8(2): 5. [Brief script for a "classic silly skit" for three clowns, regarding the fee-required "Great Echo Cliff" at Grand Canyon.] [Date not indicated on this issue; determined from earlier issues.]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

2004	2.11648	Four new Fulbright Scholars. *In:* Honors and Other Things [SECTION]. *Almanac* (University of Pennsylvania), 50(18) (January 20): 3. [Cynthia Ott; lecture noted, "American Cultural and Environmental History From the Grand Canyon to the Plastic Pink Flamingo".)
2004	2.24513	Travel to Supai land in the Grand Canyon. *Kings Highway Newsletter* (Pathfinder Missions, Columbia, Tennessee), 1(1) (January 30): 1-. [Report of trip to Supai, Arizona.]
2004	2.9792	Kolb Studio: Images of the past. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(1) (January/March): 1, 3.
2004	2.9793	Grand Canyon events. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(1) (January/March): 11.
2004	2.9794	GCHS 20th anniversary. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(1) (January/March): 12.
2004	2.9798	2004 outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(1): 1, 4.
2004	2.9799	Scholarship recipients. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(1): unpaginated insert, p. [i]. [1992-2003.]
2004	2.9800	Books on books on the Canyon. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(1): 3. [Announcement of republication of Francis P. Farquhar's *Books of the Colorado River and the Grand Canyon: A Selective Bibliography* and Michael S. Ford's sequel.]
2004	2.9828	The latest news. *Footprints*, (8) (January/February): 6.
2004	2.9829	2004 outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(2): 1, 4.
2004	2.9830	Scholarship Fund donations. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(2): 3.
2004	2.9831	Pioneer award. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(2): 3.
2004	2.9832	GCHS scholarship. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(2): 3.
2004	2.12313	Grand Canyon, grander delusions. *A OK, Athée Okie* (Oklahoma Atheists, Oklahoma City): 2-4. [Byline, leonids@OklahomaAtheists.org.]
2004	2.9847	2004 outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(3): 1, 3.
2004	2.9848	Roosevelt in electrical storm. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(3): 2. [Theodore Roosevelt. Reprinted from *The New York Times*, July 17, 1913 (ITEM NO. 3.422).]
2004	2.12273	Book stirs controversy. *American Scientific Affiliation and Canadian Scientific and Christian Affiliation, Newsletter*, 46(2) (March/April): 4. [Note regarding *The Grand Canyon: A Different View*, by Tom Vail.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2004	2.9851	Super guide map. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(1) (Spring): 20. [Notice of *Colorado River Super Guide Map of the Grand Canyon*.]
2004	2.9855	What do you do in the winter? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(1): 48. [Facsimile of packing slip for "Old Fashioned Stick" packed by Georgie White, Los Angeles, manufactured by Rose Marie de Ross Candies.]
2004	2.9870	Canyon Country Community Lecture Series schedule. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 10(1) (Spring): 3.
2004	2.9886	2004 outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(4): 1, 4.
2004	2.9890	March outing attendees. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(4): 4.
2004	2.9891	Trivia. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(4): 4. [Request for trivia to *Grand Canyon-Williams News*.]
2004	2.9898	Grand Canyon events. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(2) (April/June): 12.
2004	2.9926	100 years ago from The Mohave County Miner. *Mohave Museum Newsletter*, (April): 5.
2004	*2.9900*	Hoover Dam's mascot keeps eternal watch. *In:* Taking the Off-Ramp [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 80(5) (May): 5. [Grave of the dog, "Nig" (not mentioned by name).]
2004	2.9931	2004 outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(5): 1, 8.
2004	2.9932	Al Richmond—2004 CultureKeeper. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(5): 2.
2004	2.9933	GCHS Scholarship Award. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(5): 2. [Gretchen M. Merton.]
2004	2.9936	Dedication. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, and Cole, Kenneth L. (eds.), *The Colorado Plateau : cultural, biological, and physical research*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. xi-xiii. (Sixth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau.) [See Boyd Evison, pp. xi-xii.]
2004	2.9942	Corridors of Water, Seas of Stone; images from Canyon Journey. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(4) (Winter/Spring): 46-47. [Exhibition at Lakewood Cultural Center, Lakewood, Colorado; announcement.]
2004	2.9949	Arizona. *In:* Tidbits [SECTION]. *American Profile*, West Edition, (April 25-May 1): 5. [Grand Canyon mule rides.]
2004	2.9989	Arizona. *In:* Tidbits [SECTION]. *American Profile*, West Edition, (May 16-22). [Emory and Ellsworth Kolb.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2004	2.9958	GCPS outings for 2004. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(6): 1, 4.
2004	2.9959	Annual picnic. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(6): 4. [Announcement.]
2004	2.9965	Short, scenic Grand Canyon drives. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2004.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 5.
2004	2.9966	See famous Canyon painting; Verkamp's features Aikin work, also Native American handicrafts. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2004.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 6.
2004	2.9967	Take a breathtaking ride, IMAX style; large-format theater in Tusayan is must stop for Grand Canyon visitors. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2004.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 7.
2004	2.9968	Visit park with Canyon Dave's canyon experts. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2004.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 9.
2004	2.9969	Statue a tribute to American spirit. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2004.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 10.
2004	2.9970	River that helped carve Canyon still a formidable force. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2004.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 11.
2004	2.9971	Spectacular views from above; get bird's eye view of Grand Canyon National Park on air tour. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2004.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 12.
2004	2.9972	Fred Harvey offers 5 in-park tours; company with nearly century of service features comfortable GC trips. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2004.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 13.
2004	2.9973	Xanterra offers lodging, dining on rim; NPS authorized concessioner features range of services inside park. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2004.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 13.
2004	2.9974	Couple lured by Old West's mystique. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2004.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 14.
2004	2.9975	Historic aircraft on display in Valle. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2004.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 15.
2004	2.9976	Entertainment on a Grand scale. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2004.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 18.
2004	2.9977	Ride the rails to Grand Canyon; Grand Canyon Railway proves to be an entertaining option to the park. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2004.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 23.

Anonymous (*continued*)

2004 2.9978 Avoid crowds, head to the West Rim; variety of activities available for tourists on Hualapai land at Canyon. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2004.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 29. [Grand Canyon West, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

2004 2.9979 See area's beauty aboard an ATV. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2004.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 29. [All-terrain vehicle.]

2004 *2.9980* Building the museum library. *BCMHA News* (Boulder City Museum and Historical Association [Boulder City-Hoover Dam Museum]), (Summer): 2.

2004 *2.9981* Hoover Dam documentary nominated for Emmy. *BCMHA News* (Boulder City Museum and Historical Association [Boulder City-Hoover Dam Museum]), (Summer): 3.

2004 *2.9982* German film company to produce Hoover Dam documentary. *BCMHA News* (Boulder City Museum and Historical Association [Boulder City-Hoover Dam Museum]), (Summer): 3.

2004 *2.9983* Historic film and video transfer project. *BCMHA News* (Boulder City Museum and Historical Association [Boulder City-Hoover Dam Museum]), (Summer): 3.

2004 2.25374 Take breathtaking ride IMAX style; large-format theater in Tusayan is must stopo for Grand Canyon visitors. *In: Williams : Gateway to the Grand Canyon® : Summer 2004 : fun in the high country.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 22.

2004 2.25375 Entertainment on a Grand scale. *In: Williams : Gateway to the Grand Canyon® : Summer 2004 : fun in the high country.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 26. [Canyon Star Restaurant at Grand Canyon Hotel, Tusayan.]

2004 2.25376 See the Canyon in a whole new way. *In: Williams : Gateway to the Grand Canyon® : Summer 2004 : fun in the high country.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 37. [Marvelous Marv's Grand Canyon Tours.]

2004 2.10036 Canyon Country Community Lecture Series schedule. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 10(2) (Summer): 6.

2004 2.10037 Your member dollars at work; GCA and Park activities since the last edition of *Canyon Views*. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 10(2) (Summer): 7.

2004 2.10038 Announcements. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 4. ["Lost" (ring); "Available to Caffeine Addicts" (Toucanet Coffee); "For Sale" (dory).]

2004 2.10039 Buy Factor Fiction and support GCRG. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 4. [Announcement of "Factor Fiction" CD set by the late Kenton "Factor" Grua; proceeds to Grand Canyon River Guides.]

2004 2.10040 Historic Boat masquerade ball. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 27.

Anonymous (*continued*)

2004	2.10041	The Circle is growing! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 47. [Circle of Friends.]
2004	2.10042	We'll never catch him. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 48. [Martin Litton rows Grand Canyon at 87.]
2004	2.10055	Artist bio; Serena Supplee, painter of Grand Canyon's Inner Gorge. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 23.
2004	2.12634	10 parks in 20 days: Students film geology of national parks. *Penn State Department of Geography College of Earth and Mineral Sciences*, 2(2) (Summer/Fall): 10.
2004	2.18705	Grand Canyon visitors return victorious! *Acts and Facts* (Institute for Creation Research), 33(7) (July): 1-2. [Creationist perspective.]
2004	2.9988	Grand guide; NG center aids visitors. *In:* Behind the Scenes [SECTION]. *National Geographic*, 206(1) (July): [xl].
2004	2.10012	Annual picnic at Shoshone Point. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(7): 1-3.
2004	2.10013	GCHS outings for 2004. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(7): 1, 6.
2004	2.10014	North Rim campout: July 17. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(7): 6. [Announcement.]
2004	2.10015	June outing attendees. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(7): 6.
2004	2.10031	Grand Canyon events. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(3) (July/September): 12.
2004	2.10063	GCHS outings for 2004. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(8): 1.
2004	2.10064	July outing attendance. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(8): 3.
2004	2.10069	Northern Arizona: Arizona ROCKS both Grand and beyond . . . *In: Williams, Arizona : Gateway to the Grand Canyon® : 2004-2005 Williams-Grand Canyon Chamber of Commerce business directory.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon Chamber of Commerce, p. 45. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
2004	2.10070	Airport art takes off. *In:* News and Views [SECTION]. *USA Weekend*, (July 23-25): 14. [Includes "Writing Down the River" exhibit at Phoenix airport.]
2004	2.12260	Grand Canyon hiking and camping trip. *Mojave Academy Summer Newsletter* (Datil, New Mexico), 2(2) (August): [2]. [Report.]
2004	2.27846	Collegiate faculty bike the North Rim of the Grand Canyon. *DSB Weekly* (University of Iowa, College of Dentistry and Dental Clinics), (646) (August 9): 1-5. [Dental Science Building.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2004	2.10073	GCHS outings for 2004. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(9): 1-2.
2004	2.10074	Elect your Board. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(9): 3.
2004	2.10075	Members updates. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(9): 4. [Gale Burak, Bill and Sibyl Suran, George W. Kyte.]
2004	2.10742	In remembrance of Jim DeVeny (14 April 1943-30 May 2004). *NOAO/NSO Newsletter* (National Optical Astronomy Observatory/National Solar Observatory), (September): 34. [Includes note *in passing* of subject's activities at Grand Canyon.]
2004	2.29450	Betserse Trappers veroveren Grand Canyon met de fiets. *Actueel* (Gemeentebestuur Geetbets, Geetbets, Belgium), 2004(6) (September): 9. [Regarding the "Around the Grand Canyon" bicycling trip. Grand Canyon noted *in passing*.] [In Dutch.]
2004	2.10087	Announcements. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(3) (Fall): 4. ["Winter Work", "Lost", and "Noteworthy".]
2004	2.10088	Fall meeting. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(3) (Fall): 5. [Announcement.]
2004	2.10089	2004 ballot comments. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(3) (Fall): 39-41.
2004	2.10090	Potty calendar. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(3) (Fall): 47. [Announcement; "groover" calendar by Sherrie Skinner.]
2004	2.10116	Canyon Country Community Lecture Series schedule. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 10(3) (Fall): 5.
2004	2.10117	GCA launches all-new Web site. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 10(3) (Fall): 7.
2004	2.10118	Your member dollars at work. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 10(3) (Fall): 7.
2004	2.10119	Autumn reads from Grand Canyon Association. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 10(3) (Fall): 8.
2004	2.25322	AirStar takes travelers to new heights. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall 2004.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 8. [AirStar Helicopters, Tusayan.]
2004	2.25323	See the Canyon in a whole new way. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall 2004.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 8. [Marvelous Marv's Grand Canyon Tours.]
2004	2.25324	Take your trip in-depth with audio driving tours. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall 2004.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 19. [Waypoint Tours™.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2004 2.25377 Take your trip in-depth with audio driving tours. In: *Williams : Gateway to the Grand Canyon® : Fall 2004 : fun in the high country.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 24. [Waypoint Tours™.]

2004 2.10134 GCPS outings for 2004. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(10): 1.

2004 2.10135 Board meeting agenda. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(10): 1. [Announcement.]

2004 2.21436 Memphis [Tennessee]. In: Dream Weekends [FEATURE]. *Atlanta*, (October): 83. [Feature pertains to "great escapes just a short flight from Atlanta". "Graceland [home of Elvis Presley] . . . is, with apologies to the Grand Canyon, perhaps the quintessential American landmark." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

2004 2.10139 Grand Canyon events. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(4) (October/December): 7.

2004 2.10140 GCHS past and future. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(4) (October/December): 8.

2004 2.10156 Outings for 2004. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(11): 2.

2004 2.10157 Corrections to "Grand Canyon's Greatest Hiker" article in the October issue of *The Bulletin*. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(11): 4.

2004 2.10167 2005 outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(12): 1-2.

2004 2.10168 November outing attendance. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(12): 2.

2004 2.10169 Scholarship recipients. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(12): 3. [1992-2004.]

2004 2.10170 Thanks, Bill and Sibyl! *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(12): 4. [Bill Suran and Sibyl Suran.]

2004 2.10173 Canyon Country Community Lecture Series schedule. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 10(4) (Winter): 5.

2004 2.10174 Canyon buzz; GCA and park activities since the last edition of *Canyon Views*. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 10(4) (Winter): 9.

2004 2.10179 Announcements. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(4) (Winter 2004-2005): 8. ["Found", "New Deal For Guides", "Jobs Available".]

2004 2.10185 Guides Training Seminar 2005. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(4) (Winter 2004-2005): 33. [Announcement.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2004 2.10491 Let's take a ride! Fun trips to cool places. Northward ho! (Photographs by Debbie Weinkauff.) *Sedona Monthly*, (November): cover, 7, 22-27. [Lake Powell and Marble Canyon area.]

2004 2.10250 Outside Magazine's ultimate top ten must do adventures. *Outside*, (December): 169. [Includes "Rafting the Grand Canyon"; as part of an advertisement for Outdoor Life Network program series.]

2004 2.10257 The six degrees of Matthew Henry Hall. *Flagstaff Live!*, 10(50) (December 9-15): 11.

2004 2.18639 [Vance Boelts.] *In:* Alumni News [SECTION]. *Army Civilian Personnel Alumni Association, Newsletter* (Lake Charles, Louisiana), 2004: 2. [Note of having taken an Elderhostel program trip regarding geology of the "Grand Canyon (must have been the original since it was capitalized)".]

2005 *2.10189* Retaining the estimable Miss Bishop. *In:* Taking the Off-Ramp [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 81(1) (January): 5. [Arizona City; Yuma.]

2005 2.10190 Five artists at the Grand Canyon. *In:* Taking the Off-Ramp [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 81(1) (January): 5. [Thomas Moran, DeWitt Parshall, Elliott Daingerfield, Frederick Williams, Edward Potthast.]

2005 2.10196 2005 outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(1): 1.

2005 2.10244 Page: Present in the Past; Powell Museum's oral history project. *Museum News* (Powell Museum), 1(1): 1.

2005 2.10245 Explore the Colorado River with John Wesley Powell at the Museum Store. *Museum News* (Powell Museum), 1(1): 3.

2005 2.31096 Grand Canyon: Im Kajak durch den Grand Canyon. *Kanu-Magazin* (Stuttgart), (January): 12. [In German.]

2005 2.10203 Grand Canyon events. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(1) (January/March): 11.

2005 2.10208 2005 outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(2): 1, 3.

2005 2.10209 Missed presentation of cougar hunt? *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(2): 2.

2005 2.10210 January outing attendance. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(2): 2.

2005 2.10249 Reader's choice awards. *Backpacker*, 103(1) (February): cover, 56-. [See p. 62, "North Rim, Grand Canyon, AZ" one of three listed under "Best Viewpoint"; and p. 65, "Favorite Hike-in Waterfall Havasu Falls, AZ".]

2005 2.10251 USGS starts 126th year with a rich history, inspired largely by early exploration in northern Arizona. *Community Builder* (McCoy Motors, Flagstaff, Arizona), (5): 1, 3.

Anonymous (*continued*)

2005	2.10233	2005 outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(3): 1-2.
2005	2.10234	Letters to the editor. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(3): 2. [“Search and Rescue”, summary of note from Gene Wendt, correcting item in December 2004 issue; “Rock House Canyon” should be “House Rock Canyon”. “Ford Tri-Motor”, summary of note from Steven Owen regarding the aircraft mentioned in the January/March 2005 issue of *The Ol’ Pioneer*.]
2005	2.11498	The ultimate aerial lift! / Lo ultimo en elevacion! In: *Vertikal Conexpo : specialist guide for buyers and users of lifting equipment / guia especializada para compradores y usurios de equipos de elevación : Las Vegas, USA, March 15-19*. Brighton, U.K.: Vertikal Press Ltd., p. 59. [Helicopter tours to Grand Canyon.] [In English and Spanish.]
2005	2.11983	Marvelling at the Grand Canyon. *House and Garden*, (March): 160-.
2005	2.10267	ahem . . . *Hibernacle News*, 2005: 5. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
2005	2.10232	Michael Harrison now 107. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(3): 1. [Includes reprint of item from *Western History Association Newsletter* (Spring 1998), “Michael Harrison Receives First Hubert Howe Bancroft Award”.]
2005	2.10281	Statement of intent. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 18(1) (Spring): 48. [John Wesley Powell.]
2005	2.12684	Aviation Repair Specialist Award: Luis Garcia, Director of Maintenance, Papillon Airways, Inc., Grand Canyon, Arizona. In: Helicopter Association International’s 44th Annual “Salute To Excellence” awards. *Rotor* (Spring): 38-39.
2005	2.12685	Lawrence D. Bell Memorial Award: Mr. Elling Halvorson, Chairman, Papillon Grand Canyon Helicopters, Inc., Grand Canyon, Arizona. In: Helicopter Association International’s 44th Annual “Salute To Excellence” awards. *Rotor* (Spring): 43-44.
2005	2.29728	From RAG to riches; celebrating 80 years of fundraising. *Nonesuch* (University of Bristol, Bristol, United Kingdom), (Spring): 40-42. [Bristol University RAG (Raising and Giving) is “a student society dedicated to raising money for charity in infamously wild and wacky ways.” One highlight is “‘Jailbreak’, a twice yearly event which involves participants being released from ‘jail’ and having to get as far away as possible within the 36-hour time limit. The catch is that they are not allowed to spend a single penny of their own money, and must seek sponsorship if they want to beat the all-time record holders who managed to travel all the way to the Grand Canyon under their own steam, raising over £2,000 in the process.” (p. 41). See photo, p. 42, of a man and woman (not identified) at Grand Canyon, “Jailbreak record holders—pictured here in Arizona (that’s 5190 miles from Bristol)”.]
2005	2.26728	Tandem W 2200s speed Grand Canyon Airport mill-and-fill. *Wirtgen Technology* (Wirtgen America, Inc., Antioch, Tennessee), 6(1) (Spring/Summer): 12-13. [Repaving runway at Grand Canyon National Park Airport by Arizona Pavement

Anonymous (*continued*)

		Profiling. Reclaimed asphalt pavement was to be used to surface an unpaved roadway.]
2005	2.10291	Grand Canyon Association events. [AND] GCA exhibits. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(2) (April/June): 11.
2005	2.10292	Grand Canyon Field Institute history classes. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(2) (April/June): 12.
2005	2.10293	2005 outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(4): 1-2.
2005	2.10294	GCHS Scholarship award. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(4): 4. [Award to Mathieu Brown.]
2005	2.10295	March outing attendees. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(4): 4. [Includes photo.]
2005	2.10302	Luis Urrea and Pat Mora among featured authors to appear at Arizona Book Festival. *Arizona Insight* (Arizona Humanities Council), (April): 1. [Including Brad Dimock and Lisa Michaels.]
2005	2.10303	OneBookAZ looks back at the tragic mystery of a Grand Canyon honeymoon. *Arizona Insight* (Arizona Humanities Council), (April): 8-9. [Books by Brad Dimock and Lisa Michaels on Glen and Bessie Hyde.]
2005	2.10304	Evel incarnate. (Illustration by John Ritter.) *Outside*, 30(4) (April): 38. [Robbie Knievel, son of Evel Knievel.]
2005	2.10309	2005 outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(5): 1, 4.
2005	2.10310	April outing attendees. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(5): 4. [Includes photo.]
2005	2.10311	Historical restoration project; Jacob Lake Barn and Ranger Station. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(5): 4.
2005	2.10368	Canyon Country Community Lecture Series schedule. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(1) (Spring): 7.
2005	2.10369	Grand Canyon Association welcomes new board members. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(1) (Spring): 11. [Garry Snook, John Stark, Amanda Swain.]
2005	2.10370	Canyon buzz; GCA and park activities since the last edition of *Canyon Views*. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(1) (Spring): 11.
2005	2.10371	Coming this spring from the Grand Canyon Association. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(1) (Spring): 12. [Book announcements.]
2005	2.10377	A grand adventure . . . *United World*, (May): 10-11. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

2005	2.10319	Trained eyes. *In:* Taking the Off Ramp [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 81(6) (June): 7. [Grand Canyon Railway.]
2005	2.10339	2005 outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(6): 1, 3.
2005	2.10340	Annual picnic: June 11. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(6): 3. [Announcement.]
2005	2.10341	New. Grand Canyon Association publication . . . *Carving Grand Canyon: Evidence, Theories, and Mystery*. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(6): 3. [Announcement. Ellipsis is part of title.]
2005	2.10342	May outing attendees. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(6): 4. [Includes photo.]
2005	2.10343	Historical restoration project—Jacob Lake Barn and Ranger Station. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(6): 4.
2005	2.18635	Reopenings celebrated. *Southwest Express* (Burlington Northern and Santa Fe Railway), (June): 2. [Reopening of El Tovar and Hopi House following rennovations.]
2005	2.12781	Im Outback von Kalifornien; Erlebnisbericht der diesjährigen Kalifornien-Exkursion im Mai 2005. *Extrablatt* (Fachshaftsrat Geographie Jena), (10): 3-5. [Item signed "Ralf".] [Includes notes of Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam.] [In German.]
2005	2.10357	Announcements. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(2) (Summer): 15.
2005	2.10360	Songs and Stories from Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(2) (Summer): 46. [Announcement of CD.]
2005	2.10843	A yellow border for *Canyon Views*? *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(2) (Summer): 2. [National Geographic partnership.]
2005	2.10844	Hidden Grand Canyon: Hull Cabin. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(2) (Summer): 7.
2005	2.10845	Canyon Country Community Lecture Series schedule. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(2) (Summer): 7.
2005	2.10846	Canyon buzz; GCA and Park activities since the last issue of *Canyon Views*. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(2) (Summer): 11.
2005	2.10847	Calendar. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(2) (Summer): 12.
2005	2.10848	Now available from the Grand Canyon Association. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(2) (Summer): 12. [Announcement for *Songs and Stories from Grand Canyon*.]
2005	2.27471	Students' ideas benefit national parks. *In:* Front Runners [SECTION]. *Washington University in St. Louis Magazine*, 75(2) (Summer): 6. [Includes (illustrated) "Kevin

Anonymous (*continued*)

		Steigerwald, B.F.A. ’05, created this proposed logo for Grand Canyon National Park in Arizona.”]
2005	2.10401	Annual picnic at Shoshone Point. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(7): 1-2.
2005	2.10402	2005 outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(7): 1, 3.
2005	2.10403	June outing attendees. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(7): 3.
2005	2.10404	Historical restoration project—Jacob Lake Barn and Ranger Station. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(7): 3.
2005	2.10405	North Rim campout: July 16. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(7): 4. [Announcement, with photo of Jacob Lake Ranger Station.]
2005	2.10408	A historic landmark or an eyesore? *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(3) (July/September): 4. [Orphan Mine. Reprint of Anonymous (1995, ITEM NO. 2.621).]
2005	2.10411	Grand Canyon Association events. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(3) (July/September): 7.
2005	2.10412	Kolb Studio exhibit. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(3) (July/September): 7.
2005	2.10415	2005 outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(8): 1, 4.
2005	2.10416	Future outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(8): 4.
2005	2.10417	Board elections—2005. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(8): 4. [Announcement.]
2005	2.10446	Top ten places NOT to go on vacation. *Sweat Magazine*, 14(8) (August): 11.
2005	*2.18755*	Serendipity, thy name is seaplane! *Flying Adventures*, (August): 44-47. [Seaplane-flying training, Lake Havasu area. The article is written in the first person by “Pilot Michael”.]
2005	2.10454	Did you know . . . *In:* Tidbits [SECTION]. *American Profile* (West Edition), (August 14-20):. [See “Arizona”; El Tovar and Hopi House.]
2005	2.10455	Photo contest. Win a trip to the Grand Canyon. *In:* nationalgeographic.com [SECTION]. *National Geographic* (August):.
2005	2.10419	2005 outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(9): 1, 4.
2005	2.10420	Future outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(9): 4.
2005	2.10421	Elect your board. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(9): 3.

Anonymous (*continued*)

2005	2.10440	Call for canyon hiking presentations. *Footprints*, (13) (September): 10. [First Grand Canyon Hikers Symposium.]
2005	2.10743	ConnectiFIT goes to the Grand Canyon. *ConnectiFIT* (Connecticut Department of Public Health Worksite Wellness Program Newsletter), (September): 1.
2005	2.17036	Grand Canyon; wildwasser abenteuer auf dem Colorado. *GeoSaison*, (September):. [In German.]
2005	2.10486	[Item regarding Richard Quartaroli.] *In:* Spotlight [SECTION]. *Inside NAU*, 2(39) (September 28): [4].
2005	2.10429	A call for e-mails. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(3) (Fall): 14.
2005	2.10430	Important dates—mark your calendars. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(3) (Fall): 14.
2005	2.10431	Ballot comments. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(3) (Fall): 44-45.
2005	2.10432	Announcements. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(3) (Fall): 47. ["Found", "Lost", and "Symposium".]
2005	2.10853	First Lady receives unique work of art. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(3) (Fall): 2. [Laura Bush receives artwork of Colorado River scene painted by Bruce Aiken on an oar blade.]
2005	2.10854	Hidden Grand Canyon: Grand Canyon Pioneer Cemetery. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(3) (Fall): 2.
2005	2.10855	Old friends, new places. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(3) (Fall): 5. [Patty Brookins, Hap Williams, Sandy Reason, Helen Thompson, Bonnie Berger.]
2005	2.10856	*Sojourns* on the horizon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(3) (Fall): 7. [New serial announcement.]
2005	2.10857	Canyon Country Community Lecture Series schedule. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(3) (Fall): 7.
2005	2.10858	Canyon crossword. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(3) (Fall): 8, 10.
2005	2.10859	Canyon buzz; GCA and Park activities since the last issue of *Canyon Views*. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(3) (Fall): 11.
2005	2.10860	Calendar. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(3) (Fall): 12.
2005	2.10861	Now available from the Grand Canyon Association. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(3) (Fall): 12. [*Life in Stone*, by Christa Sadler; and Grand Canyon Stacking Blocks.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2005 2.12097 Movie explores faith, identity. *Currents* (Cross Creek Community Church, Centerville, Ohio), 9(6) (Fall): 1-2. [Illustration, p. 1, “Malcolm on the rim of the Grand Canyon in one of the opening scenes of the film”. Film, *Call Me Malcolm*, about Malcolm Minschoot, an individual struggling with gender identity. No text mention of Grand Canyon.]

2005 *2.23622* Destination: Nevada; Historic Railroad Hiking Trail. *Rails to Trails*, (Fall): 24-25. [Hoover Dam Railroad Trail.]

2005 2.25332 Phantom Ranch still a popular spot. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall 2005.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 10.

2005 2.25333 See fall colors change on North Rim. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall 2005.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 14.

2005 2.25334 Mighty Colorado still at work. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall 2005.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 18.

2005 2.25335 Explore underground at Caverns. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall 2005.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 19. [Grand Canyon Caverns.]

2005 2.25336 Hermits follows stagecoach route. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall 2005.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 27. [Hermits Rest Road.]

2005 *2.10442* Lake Havasu enlightenment. *In:* Taking the Off-Ramp [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 81(10) (October): 5. [Replicas of U.S. lighthouses on Lake Havasu.]

2005 2.10460 2005 outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(10): 1.

2005 2.10461 Future outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(10): 2.

2005 2.10467 Grand Canyon Association events. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(10) (October/December): 15.

2005 2.10468 Kolb Studio exhibit. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(10) (October/December): 15.

2005 2.10581 Ten best ways to prepare for a rafting trip in the Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (1) (Fall): 12.

2005 2.11637 Faculty news. *Transitions* (Prescott College), (Fall): 18. [John Farmer, Joel Barnes, and Justin Salamon following John Wesley Powell’s historic river course.]

2005 2.10480 2005 outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(11): 1.

2005 2.10481 Future outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(11): 1.

2005 2.12051 Guðmunder og Halldór í Hollywood; tveir góðir í sólinni í Californíu. *Fréttablað Eflingar* (Símí, Iceland), 6(10) (November): 32-33. [Guðmunder Þ Jónson and Halldór Björnsson. Includes visit to Grand Canyon.] [In Icelandic.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2005	*2.10492*	Escrow closes on the Boulder Dam Hotel. *Boulder City Museum and Historical Association*, (Winter 2005): 1.
2005	*2.10493*	Bernard "Ben" Glaha material donated to the museum. *Boulder City Museum and Historical Association*, (Winter 2005): 3.
2005	2.10494	2006 outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(12): 1.
2005	2.10495	Scholarship recipients. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(12): 3. [Recipients 1992-2005.]
2005	2.10496	Grand Canyon Association Canyon Country Lecture series. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(12): 4.
2005	2.10471	Staff picks; memorable national park moment. *Backpacker*, 33(9) (December): 10. [Annette McGivney, Southwest Editor: "Meteor shower, viewed from atop Horseshoe Mesa, Grand Canyon".]
2005	2.10472	What's the best park for New Year's Eve? *In:* Reader's Choice [SECTION]. *Backpacker*, 33(9) (December): 20.
2005	2.10667	Dedication. In memoriam, Dr. Robert Clark Euler, August 8, 1924-January 13, 2002. *In:* Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. iii-iv.
2005	2.10836	How to receive *Sojourns*. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(4) (Winter): 7. [New serial publication.]
2005	2.10837	Canyon Country Community Lecture Series schedule. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(4) (Winter): 7.
2005	2.10840	Canyon buzz; GCA and Park activities since the last issue of *Canyon Views*. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(4) (Winter): 11.
2005	2.10841	Calendar. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(4) (Winter): 12.
2005	2.10842	Give the Grand Canyon this holiday season. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(4) (Winter): 12. [Product announcements.]
2005	2.12307	Grand Canyon hike. *IBC Arrows Flight Log* (International Baptist College, Tempe, Arizona), (Winter): 1, 3.
2005	2.21428	The Relación del Suceso (annonymous narrative), 1540s; AGI, Patronato, 20, N.5, R.8. *In:* Flint, Richard, and Flint, Shirley Cushing (eds., translators, annotators), *Documents of the Coronado expedition, 1539-1542 : "they were not familiar with His Majesty, nor did they wish to be his subjects".* Dallas, Texas: Southern Methodist University Press, pp. 494-507. [Editors' introduction, pp. 494-496; translation, pp.

Anonymous (*continued*)

497-502; transcription [in Spanish], pp. 503-507.] [Grand Canyon, pp. 499 (translation), 504-505 (transcripton).] [Flint and Flint remark (p. 494) that although the writer is anonymous, "[c]ertainly the captain general's [Vázquez de Coronado] secretary, Hernando Bermejo, or a scribal assistant of his[,] cannot be ruled out as author of the Relación del Suceso." And (p. 495), this document "is assuredly a sixteenth-century copy of the original report, a copy perhaps made for Juan Páez de Castro, royal chronicler to Carlos V."] [See also a translation and other notes in Winship (Anonymous, 1896, ITEM NO. 2.85).] [This is one of two contemporary accounts by eyewitnesses of the Coronado *entrada* that mention having seen the Grand Canyon. For the other eyewitness acount, see citations under Pedro de Castañeda.]

2006	*2.20136*	Explore the Colorado River Delta through Leopold's eyes; join us as we once again retrace Leopold's "voyage of discovery" to the Colorado River Delta. *The Leopold Outlook* (Aldo Leopold Foundation, Baraboo, Wisconsin), 6(1): [9]. [Field trip announcement, with five-day itinerary.]
2006	2.10539	Grand Canyon Hikers Symposium. *Footprints* (Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association), (14): 1. [Announcement.]
2006	2.10501	2006 Guides Training Seminar. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(4) (Winter 2005-2006): 19. [Announcement.]
2006	2.10505	New faces at GCRG. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(4) (Winter 2005-2006): 46. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]
2006	2.10506	Announcements. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(4) (Winter 2005-2006): 47. [Lost and found.]
2006	2.10510	A labor of light; taking creative risks to new heights. *In:* "On Assignment" [SECTION]. *National Geographic*, 209(1) (January): [xxviii-xxix].
2006	2.10511	Do it yourself; Grand Canyon National Park. *National Geographic*, 209(1) (January): [126]. [Notes on photographs by Michael Nichols in article by Virginia Morell and Michael Nichols.]
2006	2.10524	2006 outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(1): 1-2.
2006	2.10525	Pioneer Award; nominations are now being accepted for the 2006 Grand Canyon Historical Society Pioneer Award. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(1): 2.
2006	2.10526	Future outing; 2007 Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(1): 2.
2006	*2.18746*	The Refuge at Lake Havasu Four-Ball Stroke Play Championship, April 24-25, 2006. *AWGA NewsLinks* (Arizona Women's Golf Association), 2006(1): 4. [Announcement.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2006	2.12669	Mikes [*sic*] Grand Canyon adventures. *Washington Alpine Club Bulletin On Line*, 88(1) (January): 7. [Notice of Mike Mahanay's Grand Canyon website.]
2006	2.12680	Steam improvements on the Grand Canyon Railway. *The Westconn Manifest* (National Railway Historical Society, Western Connecticut Chapter), (January): [2].
2006	2.10527	A Gathering of Grand Canyon Historians; a monograph of the proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002, published by Grand Canyon Association, 2005. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(1) (January/March): 7. [Announcement.]
2006	2.10528	Grand Canyon Association events. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(1) (January/March): 10-11.
2006	2.10529	Kolb Studio exhibit; January 17-March 12; Serena Supplee—Inner Gorge Metaphors. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(1) (January/March): 12.
2006	*2.18736*	Laughlin or bust! *U.S.S./U.S.C.G.C. Finch DE328–WDE428–DER 328* (Los Angeles), 19(2) (January/March): 1, 2.
2006	2.10535	Arizona's top ten visitor attractions. *In:* Taking the Off-Ramp [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 81(2) (February): 6.
2006	2.10552	The many splendors of Kane and Two Mile Ranches. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter) [February]: 12-13. [Pictorial. Kane Ranch, Two Mile Ranch.]
2006	2.10601	2006 outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(3): 2.
2006	2.10602	April 8 Hikers Symposium. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(3): 3. [Announcement; Grand Canyon Hikers Symposium.]
2006	2.10603	February outing attendance [with photo by Diane Cassidy]. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(3): 3.
2006	2.12272	Cows on display at Puskarich Public Library March 4th-April 22nd. *Re: source* (Puskarich Public Library System, Harrison Co., Ohio), 17(3) (March): [1]. [Art exhibit; includes note of a featured piece by William Henry Holmes, with brief biographical note of him; Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]
2006	2.21308	Grand Canyon Airlines Travel Air A-6000-A. *In:* Travel Air News [SECTION]. *The Travel Air Log* (Travel Air Restorers Association, San Jose, California), 13(1) (March): 10, 11. [Restored, flight-worthy aircraft at Valle Airport, Arizona. See also note by Jerry Impellezzeri (in "From the Cockpit" president's column, p. 2), "Jim Helfrich reports that John Seibold's Grand Canyon Airlines Travel [A]ir A-6000-A is ready for its first flight and perhaps by the time you read this it will have happened."]
2006	2.10715	Arizona. *In:* Tidbits, Did You Know [SECTION]. *American Profile* (West Edition, March 12-18): 12. [Mary Jane Colter.]
2006	2.10696	Fundraising thanks! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(1) (Spring): 22-23.

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

2006	2.10698	Oral history survey 2005/2006. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(1) (Spring): [25-26]. [Questionnaire printed on a scored page to be removed; p. (26) is a Business Reply Mail envelope.]
2006	2.10701	Job announcement. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(1) (Spring): 46. [Angel's Gate Tours.]
2006	2.10702	Canyon Country Community Lecture series. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(1) (Spring): 47.
2006	2.10703	Why does the take-out crew always seem so weird? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(1) (Spring): 48.
2006	*2.10798*	Museum acquires California Electric Power Company photo collection. *Boulder City Museum and Historical Association*, (Spring): 1-2.
2006	*2.10799*	Museum buys Caldwell sculpture of Boulder Dam. *Boulder City Museum and Historical Association*, (Spring): 3.
2006	2.10871	Hikers' Symposium at the South Rim. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 12(1) (Spring): 2. [Announcement.]
2006	2.10872	Members' gathering. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 12(1) (Spring): 5. [Announcement.]
2006	2.10873	2007 Grand Canyon History Symposium; call for presentations available in April. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 12(1) (Spring): 5.
2006	2.10874	GCA launches Glendale lecture series. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 12(1) (Spring): 9. [Canyon Country Community Lecture Series.]
2006	2.10875	Canyon Country Community Lecture Series schedule. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 12(1) (Spring): 9.
2006	2.10877	Canyon buzz; GCA and Park activities since the last issue of *Canyon Views*. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 12(1) (Spring): 11.
2006	2.10878	Calendar. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 12(1) (Spring): 12.
2006	2.10879	Feast on the new crop of GCA originals this Spring. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 12(1) (Spring): 12.
2006	2.12682	Dr. Jeffrey Cross joins the Valles Caldera Trust as Executive Director. *La Ventana en los Valles* (News of the Valles Caldera Nartional Preserve from the Board of Trustees), 1(2) (Spring): 1-2. [Notes of Grand Canyon. Cross was formerly chief of resource management at Grand Canyon National Park and director of Grand Canyon Science Center.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2006	2.12786	Maymester field trip. *Physics, Astronomy and Geosciences* (Department of Physics, Astronomy, and Geosciences, Valdosta State University, Valdosta, Georgia), (Spring): 11.
2006	2.12819	Mountain Culture Speakers' Series; Under the Map by Stephen Alvarez. *A Peak Inside* (Mountain Culture at The Banff Centre, Banff, Alberta), (Spring): 1. [Exhibition announcement; includes photo, "Cavers Neeld Messler and Trent Atwood in the spectacular entrance of Lang Cave in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona".]
2006	2.12820	The locals' connection: Gliding home. *A Peak Inside* (Mountain Culture at The Banff Centre, Banff, Alberta), (Spring): 3. [Will Gadd paragliding over Grand Canyon as documenteed in his 2005 film, *Grand Canyon Dreams*. See also p. 8.]
2006	2.17493	Colorado River rafting. *Tech Magazine* (Snap-on, Inc., Waukesha, Wisconsin), 2(2) (Spring): 6. [General information.]
2006	2.29446	Clydeside to Stateside (across the USA on a R3). *Torque* (Riders Association of Triumph Ltd, Hinckley, Leicestershire, England), (39) (Spring):.
2006	2.29447	De la Clyde aux USA. *Torque* [French ed.] (Riders Association of Triumph Ltd, Hinckley, Leicestershire, England), (39) (Spring): 12-17. [Charity fund-raising motorbike trip across the United States by Scott Mclelland and David John from Glasgow. Grand Canyon South Rim, *in passing*, p. 16.] [In French.]
2006	2.10890	2006 outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(4): 1-2.
2006	2.10891	April 8; hikers symposium. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(4): 2. [Announcement.]
2006	2.10922	Grand Canyon Association events. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(2) (April/June): 11.
2006	2.10923	GCA opening event at book festival; *A Gathering of Grand Canyon Historians*. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(2) (April/June): 12.
2006	2.10924	Kolb Studio exhibit. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(2) (April/June): 12.
2006	2.10892	2006 outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(5): 1-2.
2006	2.10893	April outing attendance. (Photos by Mike Coltrin.) *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(5): 2.
2006	2.10899	2006 outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(6): 1, 3.
2006	2.26245	Wspomnienia z wycieczkowej podróży rodzinnej po Ameryce. *Nasza Gazetka* (San Francisco), 38(4) (May): 2-4. [Includes Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam.] [In Polish.]
2006	2.10900	Annual picnic: June 24. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(6): 4.

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

2006	2.10797	The canyon, captured. *In:* Community Chronicles [SECTION]. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (June): 62. [Grand Canyon Association exhibit.]
2006	2.10815	New T-shirts. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(2) (Summer): 46.
2006	2.10816	Postcards from the edge. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(2) (Summer): 48. [Mailed 1996 from Phantom Ranch; critique of a river outfitter.]
2006	2.10883	New deal at the Sharlot Hall Museum for GCA members. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 12(2) (Summer): 3.
2006	2.10884	Welcome to the Kaibab. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 12(2) (Summer): 5. [Grand Canyon Association-Kaibab National Forest bookstore at Kaibab Plateau Visitor Center, Jacob Lake.]
2006	2.10885	Canyon Country Community Lecture Series schedule. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 12(2) (Summer): 9.
2006	2.10886	Canyon buzz; GCA and Park activities since the last issue of *Canyon Views*. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 12(2) (Summer): 11.
2006	2.10887	Calendar. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 12(2) (Summer): 12.
2006	2.10888	During the dog days of summer, read. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 12(2) (Summer): 12. [Promotion.]
2006	*2.11092*	The Boulder City Smoke Eaters. *Boulder City Museum and Historical Association* [newsletter], (Summer): 1-2.
2006	2.12739	Dr. Ray goes sky high. *Engineering Newsletter* (Christian Brothers University, School of Engineering), (Summer): [2]. [Asit K. Ray. Includes notice of hike to Supai.]
2006	*2.18519*	Yuma downtown riverfront revitalization now a reality. *River Currents* (Yuma Crossing National Heritage Area), 3(1) (Summer): 3-4.
2006	2.21174	Grand adventure. *Coastal CaNEWS* (Coastal Canoeists, Richmond, Virginia), (Summer): 1.
2006	2.25337	Visitors get deeper into Grand Canyon; large-format theater features most-watched IMAX film ever. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2006.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 8. ["Grand Canyon: The Hidden Secrets".]
2006	2.25378	Visitors get deeper into Grand Canyon; large-format theater features most-watched IMAX film ever. *In: Williams : Gateway to the Grand Canyon® : Summer 2006.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 14. ["Grand Canyon: The Hidden Secrets".]
2006	2.25338	North Rim offers rustic experience. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2006.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, pp. 14-15.

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

2006	2.25339	Tusayan, GCNP, share history, vision. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2006.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 22. [Grand Canyon National Park.]
2006	2.30262	Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Zoom In On America* (U.S. Mission to Poland, Warsaw, Krakow, Poznan), 3(28) (Summer): cover, 2. [American national parks issue.]
2006	2.21981	Papillon Grand Canyon Helicopters Honeywell LTS101 equipped AS350's achieve fleet milestone. *Turbine Topics* (Soloy Aviation Solutions, Olympia, Washington), (3rd Quarter): [1]. [20,000 hours of operation over three years from Las Vegas, including air tours of Grand Canyon.]
2006	2.10901	2006 outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(7): 1.
2006	2.10902	June outing attendance. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(7): 2. [With photos.]
2006	2.10903	Jacob Lake campout: July 15. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(7): 4.
2006	*2.30422*	Tours. *SHOT Newsletter* (Society for the History of Technology), (July): 6-7. [Convention in Las Vegas. See "Tour 1", Hoover Dam, which notes, "Although ordinary tourists now have to settle for an abbreviated tour thanks to the new security regultions following 9/11, SHOT members will get the VIP treatment, what used to be called the 'Hard Hat Tour'." Also, Dennis McBride will host the group at the Boulder City Museum; and lunch at the Bolder Dam Hotel.]
2006	2.11615	The story of the Bruce. *In:* Hot Picks [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 12(27) (July 6-12): 6. [Bruce Aiken studio opening.]
2006	2.10925	Grand Canyon Association events. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(3) (July/September): 7.
2006	2.10929	Kolb Studio exhibit. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(3) (July/September): 7.
2006	2.10908	2006 outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(8): 1.
2006	2.10909	Board elections. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(8): 2. [Announcement.]
2006	2.11067	2006 outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(9): 1.
2006	2.11068	Elect your board. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(9): 2. [Including brief biographical sketches for candidates Keith Green, Jim Ohlman, Amanda Zeman.]
2006	2.10744	Phantom Ranch, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Outside*, (September): 115.

Anonymous (*continued*)

2006 2.12261 Locate and name this bridge! *The Bridge* (University of Massachusetts at Amherst, Civil and Environmental Engineering), (September): 6-7. [Quiz. Navajo Bridges. Answer given in (November): 8.]

2006 2.12720 Grand Canyon explorer weekend Jun 23rd-25th. *The Scuttlebutt* (Scottsdale Sea and Ski Club, Scottsdale, Arizona), (September/October): 10. [Trip report. Item signed “Sue”.]

2006 *2.11093* Film preservation project. *Boulder City Museum and Historical Association* [newsletter], (Fall): 1.

2006 *2.11094* Boomin’ up: Building Hoover Dam and Boulder City. *Boulder City Museum and Historical Association* [newsletter], (Fall): 3. [Note about panel discussion.]

2006 *2.11095* New exhibit planned. *Boulder City Museum and Historical Association* [newsletter], (Fall): 3. [Hoover Dam photographers.]

2006 *2.11096* Boulder Dam Hotel climate control system replaced. *Boulder City Museum and Historical Association* [newsletter], (Fall): 3.

2006 2.11364 Superintendent Alston recovers from hip surgery. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 12(3) (Fall): 2. [Joe Alston.]

2006 2.11365 Registration for 2007 Grand Canyon History Symposium begins in October. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 12(3) (Fall): 9.

2006 2.11366 Canyon Country Community Lecture Series schedule. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 12(3) (Fall): 9.

2006 2.11367 Canyon buzz; GCA and Park activities since the last issue of *Canyon Views*. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 12(3) (Fall): 11.

2006 2.11368 Get your reading materials before the snow flies! *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 12(3) (Fall): 12.

2006 2.12016 [Foreign exchange student final report (image compilation); Ezaki Akira helps America and Arizona.] *Lead the Way* (Rotary Club of West Kasukabe, Japan), (12) (September 28): [2-3]. [In Japanese.]

2006 2.10910 Board meeting agenda. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(10): 1.

2006 2.10911 2006 outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(10): 1.

2006 2.10912 Michael Harrison. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(10): 2. [Announcement of opening of Michael and Margaret B. Harrison Western Research Center, Peter J. Shields Library, University of California-Davis.]

2006 2.10930 Grand Canyon Association events. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(4) (October/December): 7.

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

2006	2.10931	Kolb Studio exhibit. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(4) (October/December): 7.
2006	2.10820	Fall rendezvous at the South Rim. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(3) (Fall): 9. [Grand Canyon River Guides. Announcement.]
2006	2.10717	The Grand Canyon National Park Foundation. *Community Builder* (McCoy Motors, Flagstaff, Arizona), (18): 4.
2006	2.10913	2007 Grand Canyon History Symposium. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(11): 1. [Announcement.]
2006	2.10914	2006 outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(11): 1. [Includes 2007 preliminary outings list.]
2006	2.12683	Grand Canyon Railway finds buyer. *Wheel Clicks* (Pacific Railroad Society, San Marino, California), 70(8) (November): 4.
2006	2.31361	Geezers on the Grand. *Paddler*, (November/December): 19. [Brief note and photo, regarding canoe trip through Grand Canyon "after waiting 14 years for a private permit".]
2006	2.11027	A century of conservation. *In:* Environment [SECTION]. *National Geographic*, 210(6) (December):.
2006	2.11041	2006 T-shirts. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 3.
2006	2.11042	Tell us your lies. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 18. [Request for boatman stories.]
2006	2.11043	Ballot comments. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 42-45.
2006	2.11044	Announcements. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 47. ["Job", "For Sale", "Invite" to Kent Frost's 90th birthday; "Another WFR Refresher Option" (Wilderness First Responder).]
2006	2.11063	Grand Canyon. *Arizona Key Magazine*, (December): 69-70. [See also other issues of this Arizona travel guide.]
2006	*2.18738*	Is this SCMM's version of AMVV? Laughlin weekend and cruise. *SCMM News* (SoCal Mini Maniacs, Los Angeles), (December): 1-2. [A Mini Vacation In Vegas; "Mini" automobile enthusisasts.]
2006	2.11070	Arizona. *In:* Did You Know [SECTION]. *American Profile* (West Edition) (December 3-9): 12. [Arizona Trail.]
2006	2.14770	Discover the hidden treasure of southern Utah. *In: Utah Valley visitors' guide : dining, shopping, art galleries, activities.* [No place]: Recreate In Utah, pp. 12-13. [See p. 12, mention of North Rim of Grand Canyon but without noting that it is in Arizona.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2006	*2.24818*	54 get Yuma-Mesa homesteads. *In:* Conrad, Debra Trigg, *Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate".* Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 14-16. [Reprinted from *Yuma Daily Sun*, June 29, 1948.]
2006	*2.24819*	B.R. to give buildings to settlers. *In:* Conrad, Debra Trigg, *Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate".* Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 17-19. [Reprinted from *Yuma Daily Sun*, September 10, 1947.] [Bureau of Reclamation.]
2006	*2.24839*	Local vet wins farm in Arizona. [Chapter thirty; Herman Alvis Reeves. Herman A. and Hylen Reeves.] *In:* Conrad, Debra Trigg, *Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate".* Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 198-199. ["Special to The Times, Archer City, Texas, July 9, 1948."]

2007	2.11089	2007 outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 11(1): 1.
2007	2.11090	2007 The future outing is here . . . 2007 Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 11(1): 1. [Announcement. Ellipsis is part of title.]
2007	2.11091	CCC history project planed [*sic*]. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 11(1): 2. [Exhibit announcement, "Saving the Boys and Saving the Parks: The Legacy of the Civilian Conservation Corps".]
2007	2.11147	Grand Canyon Association events. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 15-16.
2007	2.11203	[2007 outings.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 11(2): 1. [Entire issue.]
2007	2.12053	Semajno de internacia Amikeco 19-25 Februaro 2007! *Saluton!* (Esperanto-Societo de Ŝikago, Bulteno) (Chicago), (2) (February):. [Trip invitation. Includes Grand Canyon.] [In Esperanto.]
2007	2.15226	On Cloud Nine. *In:* Love and Happiness [SECTION]. *Jet*, 111(8) (February 26): 28. [Marriage notice; wedding at "West Rim of the Grand Canyon, Arizona, at Eagle Point"; *i.e.*, at Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]
2007	*2.12185*	Dams offer recreational opportunities and jobs in public safety and entertainment. *Career Currents* (National Energy Education Development Project, Manassas, Virginia), 2(3) (March): 5. [Includes Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]
2007	2.20055	If you're headed to . . . the Grand Canyon. *In:* Connected Traveler [SECTION] *PC Magazine*, 26(6) (March 20): 20. [Cellphone and laptop computer connectivity.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2007	2.11113	Spin the globe; Outside trips of the year 2007. *Outside*, (March): 76-. [See "The Grand Canyon", p. 79.]
2007	2.12072	Spiritual treasures—deep and grand. *Iron Will* (Presbyterian Men of the Church, Hilton Head Island, South Carolina), (March): [1].
2007	2.11080	Meet the staff. *Telescope* (Death Valley Natural History Association newsletter), 52(1) [Spring]: [4-5]. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 4. J. T. Reynolds, former Deputy Superintendent, Grand Canyon National Park, currently Superintendent, Death Valley National Park.]
2007	*2.11097*	51st annual Thirty-Oners. *Boulder City Museum and Historical Association* [newsletter], (Spring): 1.
2007	*2.11098*	Bill Harbour photo collection. *Boulder City Museum and Historical Association* [newsletter], (Spring): 2.
2007	*2.11099*	New exhibit opened. *Boulder City Museum and Historical Association* [newsletter], (Spring): 3. [Hoover Dam photographers.]
2007	2.11102	Come celebrate GCA's 75th anniversary with us! *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 13(1) (Spring): 2.
2007	2.11103	GCFI's participants "capture" the canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 13(1) (Spring): 3. [Grand Canyon Field Institute drawing, painting, and photography classes.]
2007	2.11107	Canyon Country Community Lecture Series schedule. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 13(1) (Spring): 7.
2007	2.11104	Canyon buzz; GCA and Park activities since the last issue of *Canyon Views*. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 13(1) (Spring): 15.
2007	2.11105	Calendar. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 13(1) (Spring): 16. [Upcoming events.]
2007	2.11106	New books for Spring! *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 13(1) (Spring): 16.
2007	2.11136	Adopt-a-Boatman. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(1) (Spring 2006-2007) [*sic*]: 5.
2007	2.11137	[Guides Training Seminar announcements.] *In:* Mark Your Calendars! [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(1) (Spring 2006-2007) [*sic*]: 7.
2007	2.11142	Jobs. *In:* Announcements [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(1) (Spring 2006-2007) [*sic*]: 38.
2007	2.11144	The mysterious Hum Woolley. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(1) (Spring 2006-2007) [*sic*]: 48.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

2007 *2.18744* Alumni gather in Lake Havasu. *CENTRL Connections* (CENTRL Alumni Association, Project CENTRL, Casa Grande, Arizona), (Spring): [unpaginated]. [Center for Rural Leadership.]

2007 2.20390 The trip of a lifetime. *Ranching for Profit Newsletter* (Ranch Management Consultants, Inc., Fairfield, California), (92) (Spring): 1. [Remarks on a Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon. Written in the first person but author not identified.]

2007 2.12740 Wings that can make you fly! *International Aerospace* (March/April): 22-24. [Fusion Man; jet-powered human flight. Plan to fly in Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 24.]

2007 *2.19442* Population demographics for the Imperial and Mexicali Valleys. *CCBRES Bulletin* (San Diego State University, Imperial Valley Campus, California Center for Border and Regional Economic Studies), 8(3/4) (March/April): 1-8 [entire number].

2007 2.11121 Grand obsession: Harvey Butchart and the exploration of Grand Canyon's backcountry. *Monsoon* (Prescott, Arizona), 3(4) (April): 29. [Announcement of presentation by Elias Butler and Tom Myers.]

2007 2.12052 Un petit assaig encoratja a pacients amb fatiga crònica. *Som-Hi!!!* (Associació Gironina Síndrome de Fatiga Crònica, Girona, Spain), (8) (April): 8. [Michael Manson and chronic fatigue syndrome. Grand Canyon, *in passing*. Reprinted from Reuters Health.] [In Catalan.]

2007 2.12805 Reuter reports on a world-record attempt. *The Explorers Club Northern California Chapter*, (April): 3. [Jennifer Murray and Colin Bodhill attempt to fly around the world via the poles; reception in Los Angeles where astronaut Buzz Aldrin "told us he had accepted an invitation to do a 'Space Walk' at the Grand Canyon: walking out over the lip of the canyon on the clear Perspex walkway." (ENTIRE ITEM) Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation; no mention of Hualapai.]

2007 2.28810 [Title not ascertained.] *TrainLine* (Tourist Railway Association, Inc.), (April):. [2-8-2 locomotive ex-Spokane Portland & Seattle #539, ex-Northern Pacific #1762, arrives in Williams, Arizona, for Grand Canyon Railway.]

2007 2.29994 Klubmødet d. 1.03.2007 og MC-rejsen over USA. *VMK Nyt* (Vestjysk Motorveteran Klub, Denmark), 32(239) (April): 3-7. [Regarding a motorcycle trip from Florida to California. Includes Grand Canyon.] [In Danish.]

2007 2.28809 Spokane Portland & Seattle #539 moves to Arizona. *The Trainmaster* (National Railway Historical Society, Pacific Northwest Chapter, Portland, Orgegon), (536) (May): 1. [Locomotive acquired by Grand Canyon Railway. Unillustrated item, information credited to *TrainLine*.]

2007 2.12163 [BBC radio interview.] *In:* Of Interest [SECTION]. *American Scientific Affiliation and Canadian Scientific and Christian Affiliation, Newsletter*, 49(3) (May/June): 5. [Mentions interviews at Grand Canyon relating to geological age of the canyon.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2007	2.12198	[Notice of presentation by Emily Lane and Chris North, including North Rim trip.] *In:* Meetings [SECTION]. *New Zealand Alpine Club Newsletter, Canterbury Westland Section*, (May):.
2007	2.14105	How to ignore your source material! *GameAxis Unwired*, (45) (May): 77-78. [See "Minority Report (2002)"; Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]
2007	2.18638	On my mind. *The UU News* (First Unitarian Universalist Society, Burlington, Vermont), (May 6-19): [1]. [Item signed "Gary".]
2007	2.11176	Dirty Devil leads to a Bright Angel. *In:* Off-Ramp [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 83(6) (June): 6.
2007	2.11177	Drive-thru canyon. *In:* Off-Ramp [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 83(6) (June): 7. [L. Wing and Metz Roadster.] [See also letter by Robert F. Longley, 83(10): 2.]
2007	2.25049	Water, water everywhere? River adventure combines thrills with global issues. *MacGillivray Freeman's Grand Canyon Adventure*, (1) (June 19): 1-2 [entire issue]. [Promotional for the IMAX film.]
2007	2.11215	Adopt-a-Boatman update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(2) (Summer): 7.
2007	2.11216	Announcements. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(2) (Summer): 7. ["Job".]
2007	2.11220	Perspectives on the GTS. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(2) (Summer): 16-17. [Guides Training Seminar. Includes signed comments by Glenn Rink, Linda Jalbert, Mari Carol, and Nikki Cooley.]
2007	2.11227	2007 GCRG T-shirts available. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(2) (Summer): 47. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]
2007	2.11228	Before throw bags. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(2) (Summer): 48. [Illustration, "Rescue Work", from Robert Brewster Stanton, "Engineering with a Camera in the Canyons of the Colorado", *The Cosmopolitan*, 1893.]
2007	*2.18520*	Yuma's riverfront comes to life. *River Currents* (Yuma Crossing National Heritage Area), 4(1) (Summer): 1, 3-4.
2007	2.11244	The new American road trip. *In:* Hot List—Destinations [SECTION]. *Outside*, (June): 31 (fold-out).
2007	2.12309	Grand Canyon: A Different View; 7:30 PM, June 19, 2007, Nazareth Hall Chapel, Northwestern College. *Creation Bulletin* (Twin Cities Creation Science Association, Brooklyn Park, Minnesota), 33(6) (June): [1]. [Tom Vail lecture announcement.]
2007	2.11272	Grand Canyon Community Lecture Series schedule. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 13(2) (Summer): 17.
2007	2.11274	Canyon buzz; GCA and park activities since the last issue of *Canyon Views*. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 13(2) (Summer): 19.

Anonymous (*continued*)

2007	2.11347	Welcome to one of the world's wonders. *In:* *Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2007.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 5.
2007	2.11348	Visitors get deeper into Grand Canyon; large-format theater features most-watched IMAX film ever. *In:* *Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2007.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 8.
2007	2.11349	North Rim offers rustic experience. *In:* *Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2007.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, pp. 18-19.
2007	2.11350	Tusayan, GCNP, share history, vision. *In:* *Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2007.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 22.
2007	2.11351	Pleasures await in Kaibab forest. *In:* *Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2007.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 22.
2007	2.11352	Hermits follows stagecoach route. *In:* *Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2007.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 23. [Hermits Rest Road.]
2007	2.11353	Park partner shares in mission. *In:* *Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2007.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 27. [Grand Canyon Association.]
2007	2.11354	Restoration of remote trail takes hikers well off the beaten path. *In:* *Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2007.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 28-29. [Bass Trail.]
2007	2.14362	Tuweep airport at Grand Canyon—RAF cooperates with APA and UBCP; closure reversed. *Recreational Aviation Foundation, News Action*, 4(1) (Summer): 4-5. [Arizona Pilots Association; Utah Back Country Pilots.]
2007	2.11232	2007 outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 11(3) (July): 1.
2007	2.11233	A great day for the annual picnic. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 11(3) (July): 1. [Includes Pioneer Award to Mike Quinn.]
2007	2.11234	Toroweap geology campout, September 15 and 16. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 11(3) (July): 1-2. [Announcement.]
2007	2.24100	世界の地域から：ラスベガス（ネバダ州） [Sekai no chiiki kara: Rasubegasu (Nebada-shū)] [From the world region: Las Vegas (Nevada).] 自治体国際化フォーラム [*jichitai kokusai-ka fōramu*] [*Council of Local Authorities International Forum*], (July): 27-30. [Includes Grand Canyon and Lake Mead.] [In Japanese.]
2007	2.11924	APEERances to the contrary. *Answers*, 2(3) (July/September):. [Public Employees for Environmental Responsibility action pertaining to government responses to creationist book sales at Grand Canyon.]
2007	2.11281	Grand Canyon Hikers Symposium #2. *Footprints*, (17) (August): 4. [Announcement.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2007 2.12320 Efforts underway to preserve historic stage line. *Babbitt Ranches*, (August): [4-5]. [Grand Canyon-Flagstaff Stage Coach Line.]

2007 2.12050 [Touring America. Unexpectedly simple!] *UCG* (Japan), 82(9) (September): 82-85. [Authorship not discerned. Japanese import-car magazine.] [In Japanese.]

2007 2.12481 Systems and Software Technology Conference 2007: Enabling the global mission. *CrossTalk* (The Journal of Defense Software Engineering) (U.S. Air Force, Software Technology Support Center, Hill Air Force Base, Utah), 29(9) (September): 16-17. [Trade show attendees "were able to gain a sense of what it is like to fly through the Grand Canyon at near supersonic speeds in an actual flight simulator." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

2007 2.12638 Wonders of the World. *Cook's Newslink* (Thomas Cook Egypt), (46) (September/October): 1-3.

2007 2.11267 Announcements. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(3) (Fall): 46. ["Found" (five notices); "GCY Film Festival and Auction" (Grand Canyon Youth).]

2007 2.11268 2007 GCRG T-shirts available. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(3) (Fall): 47. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]

2007 *2.11278* Bud Bodell's scrapbook donated. *Boulder City Museum and Historical Association*, (Fall): 1.

2007 2.11346 Grand Canyon Association calendar of events. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(3) (Fall): 11.

2007 2.21130 Battle of faith with America's future lawyers and judges. [Untitled newsletter] (The Evangelical Sisterhood of Mary, Phoenix), (Fall): [3]-[4]. [Newsletter signed "the Sisters at Canaan in the Desert".] [See p. [3], note regarding the Alliance Defense Fund having assisted the Sisterhood "when an ACLU [American Civil Liberties Union] inquiry investigated the removal of our three praise plaques in the Grand Canyon".]

2007 2.25947 A gate to the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Trail Association News* (Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix), 14(3) (Fall): 6. [Photo of new information sign and gate at the southern boundary of Grand Canyon National Park.]

2007 2.11993 ["Fast facts" about Grand Canyon.] *Koncernnyt* (Nielsen & Nielsen, Odense, Denmark), (14) (October). ["Fast facts" about Grand Canyon appear at page tops throughout issue.] [In Danish.]

2007 2.12188 ["Fast facts" about Grand Canyon.] *GroupNews* (Nielsen & Nielsen, Odense, Denmark), (14) (October). ["Fast facts" about Grand Canyon appear at page tops throughout issue, but item is in English (compare Danish version, Anonymous, 207, ITEM NO. 2.11993).]

2007 2.24482 High peaks and deep canyons: April 30-May 7, 2007. *Newsfocus* (Colorado College, Woman's Educational Society, Colorado Springs, Colorado), (Fall): 8-9. [WES trip to New Mexico and Arizona. Includes Grand Canyon.] [Item signed "A Happy Traveler".]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2007	*2.14890*	Raymond workers, families go to the river to bond. *The Raymond Way* (The Raymond Group, Inc.), (4th Quarter): 3, 6. [Kayaking Colorado River below Hoover Dam.]
2007	*2.14891*	Trabajordes de Raymond con sus familias van al río a crear vínculos de amistad. *The Raymond Way* (The Raymond Group, Inc.) [Spanish ed.], (4th Quarter): 3, 6. [Kayaking Colorado River below Hoover Dam.] [In Spanish.]
2007	2.11372	Nominations accepted for Pioneer Award. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 11(5) (November): 1.
2007	2.11373	Elect your board; board member candidates. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 11(5) (November): 1-3. [Lee Albertson, Erik Berg, Kirstin Heins, Stephen Hirst, Amy Horn, Ian Hough, Henry Karpinski, Adair Peterson, Paul Schnur, Gaylord Staveley, Traci Wyrick.]
2007	2.11497	Questing the Grand Canyon. *Richmond Rider* (Richmond Rider's Motorcycle Club, Richmond, Virginia), (November): 1-4.
2007	2.12253	Grand Canyon West; Skywalk and so much more! Exciting new destinations steeped in Arizona history. *Wild West Gazette* (Glendale, Arizona), 1(2) (November): 1-2.
2007	2.12655	[Passing note and photo of Geology Club trip to Grand Canyon.] *Geological Sciences Alumni Newsletter* (University of Missouri at Columbia), (November): 8, 31.
2007	2.17921	Mystery, mayhem, and murder. Southwest Writers and Croak and Dagger present a conference for mystery writers and mystery fans, Saturday, February 16, 2008. *The Nooseletter* (Sisters in Crime, Croak and Dagger, Albuquerque Chapter), 3(6) (November): [unpaginated]. [Conference includes speaker's presentation, "Phil Young, National Park Service—'A Grand Canyon Divorce'".] [Not indicated, but refers to Robert Spangler's murder of his third wife, Sharon, in Grand Canyon in 1993. Refer also to (R. Scott, 2004, ITEM NO. 2.11151), (L. G. Johns, *et al.*, 2005, ITEM NO. 2.14995)]
2007	2.20458	[Letter.] *In:* Squawks to the Editor [SECTION]. *Flying Adventures*, 13(6) (November): 6. [Regarding comments made by Richard L. Double in September issue (see ITEM NO. 2.20457), which pertained to the cover photo of the Colorado River at Grand Canyon West in the May issue (see Anonymous, 2007, ITEM NO. 17.987). Item signed "Candy", whose remarks mistakenly indicate Double's letter was in the July issue.]
2007	2.20657	The poetry and practicalities of hiking the Grand Canyon in winter with Eric Hansen. *It's Our Nature* (Sierra Club, Fox Valley Sierra Group, Wisconsin), 7(4) (November 2007-January 2008): 1. [Presentation announcement.]
2007	2.11394	Lost. *In:* Announcements [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(4) (Winter 2007-2008): 2.
2007	2.11395	Babies, babies. *In:* Announcements [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(4) (Winter 2007-2008): 2. [Tabitha Anne Hanel and Lodore Esther Smoldt.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2007 2.11400 Gearing up for the GTS. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(4) (Winter 2007-2008): 11-12. [Guides Training Seminar.]

2007 2.11402 Announcing a new BQR series—Tales From the Truck. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(4) (Winter 2007-2008): 21.

2007 2.11404 Guides getting hitched! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(4) (Winter 2007-2008): 27. [Marriages of Marieke Taney and David Dill; Steph Smith and Rico Alderete; Jessie Swissler and Dusty Fallentine; Courtney Giaque and Josh Winnicki; Kirstin Heins and Mathieu Brown; Ann-Marie Dale and Adam Bringhurst; and Carrie Cooper and Kyle George.]

2007 2.11407 Ballot comments. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(4) (Winter 2007-2008): 41. [Includes Grand Canyon River Guides' responses to some comments.]

2007 2.11409 [Cartoon.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(4) (Winter 2007-2008): 48. [Cartoon about rapid formation. "From the depths of our submission file. We don't have any information on the artist or when it was submitted—but thanks! You rock."] [*NOTE*: Author's signature seems to be "Marks".]

2007 2.11608 [75] Still going! *In:* The Outside 100 [FEATURE]. *Outdoors*, 32(12) (December): 103. [Martin Litton at age 90.] [Number 75 in square brackets is part of title.]

2007 2.12809 [Geology class field trip into Grand Canyon.] *In:* News from Around the College [SECTION]. *NSM Newsletter* (California State University at Fullerton, College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics), (4) (December): 2-3, 5. [General.]

2007 2.20439 This week's extra wonders: The Grand Canyon: Utah, Colorado, Arizona, and New Mexico, USA. *Vibrant!* (Path Adventures—Around the World in 70 Days, Path to Wellness, Montpelier, Vermont), (Week 9): 1. [Notes in particular, ". . . 'grand' is an understatement.'" Various errors.]

2007 2.11501 Alum news. *Carleton Geology Newsletter* (Department of Geology, Carleton College, Northfield, Minnesota), 32:. [See pp. 18-19.]

2008 2.12818 [Vistaliner fact.] *In:* Heard in the Pilots Lounge [SECTION]. *Owner Pilot Advantage*, (Winter): 2. [Modified deHavilland Twin Otter and Grand Canyon tours.]

2008 2.20660 No walk in the park; three UPS Teamsters trek across the Grand Canyon. *upsTeamster* (International Brotherhood of Teamsters members with United Parcel Service, Washington, D.C.), 4(1) (Winter): 4.

2008 2.21307 Between the canyon and the clouds. *Hollenbeck Headlines* (Hollenbeck Palms [retirement community], Los Angeles), (Winter): 4. [Note of helicopter flight over Grand Canyon by Iola Kapuza and Edwina Talbott.]

2008 2.11418 Kate Thompson. *In:* Contributors [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 84(1) (January): 3.

2008 2.11422 Kelly Kramer. *In:* Contributors [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 84(1) (January): 3.

Anonymous (*continued*)

2008 2.25610 Automatenglück in karger Wüste; Junior-Unternehmer auf großer USA-Tour. Lebhaft erinnert sich Alexander Leßmann an sein sechsmonatiges Praktikum in der Amerika-Zengrale von Atronic in Scottsdale/Arizona. Der Unternehmersohn und Medienwirtschaftsstuden schwärmt von der "großen Spielfreude der Amerikaner". *AutmatenMarkt* (Verband der Deutschen Automatenindustrie, Braunschweig), (January): 124-125. [Includes brief notes of Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam.] [In German.]

2008 2.11432 [Bright Angel Lodge luncheon menu.] *Sojourns*, 3(1) (Winter/Spring): 1. [An early menu; no date given.]

2008 2.11434 The next big things. *Southwest Art*, 37(9) (February): 100-101. [Introduction to "The Great Landscape" feature; see items by Bonnie Gangelhoff, by Gussie Fauntleroy, and by Susan Hallsten McGarry.]

2008 *2.11439* Funds Development Officer hired. *Boulder City Museum and Historical Association*, (February): 1. [Shirl Naegle.]

2008 *2.11440* Diane Greene promoted to Archivist. *Boulder City Museum and Historical Association*, (February): 2.

2008 2.12017 [District 2590, 2000-01 scholarship year (Arizona State University).] *In:* Rotary goodwill scholarship; being admitted to Rotary Club in America and Germany. *Rotary International, District 2590, Governor's Monthly Letter* (Yokohama, Japan), 8 (February): 18-19. [Authorship not discerned. Includes notice of trip to the Havasupai Indian Reservation.] [In Japanese.]

2008 2.14930 White Sierra; Sierra Tek jacket. *In:* Field Notes [PRODUCT-REVIEWS SECTION]. *Backpacker*, 36(1) (February) (255): 89. ["... one tester even stood under a 70-foot waterfall in the Grand Canyon for 15 minutes and no moisture seeped through." (ENTIRE NOTE) Test presumably conducted at Deer Creek.]

2008 2.16935 ACT News. *Creation Truth* (Association for Creation Truth Newsletter, Los Angeles), 16(2): 1-5. [Includes trip to Grand Canyon.] [In Korean; titles in English, thus.]

2008 2.11712 Let's party. *Inside/Outside Southwest*, 11(2) (February/March): 16-19. [See "Grand Canyon Music Festival", p. 17; announcement.]

2008 2.11612 Jeff Riedel. *In:* The New Rules_Contributors [SECTION]. *Outside*, 33(3) (March): 10. [Note relating to promotional visit by authors of *Grand Canyon Adventure: River at Risk*, in Washington, D.C., in December 2007.]

2008 2.17228 A special review of the TZ15; the Grand Canyon by helicopter. *HWM (HardwareMAG)* (Singapore), (March): 20, 22. [Photo spread with Panasonic DMC-TZ15 digital camera. Helicopter trip from Las Vegas. Photos include one of Hoover Dam, and one mediocre photo of Grand Canyon.]

2008 2.14996 Second Sunday of Easter. A grand experience. *Saint Vincent Church* (Akron, Ohio), (March 30): 3.

Anonymous (*continued*)

2008	2.18892	Future events; 21st annual Route 66 Fun Run—May 1-5th. *Vette Gazette* (Corvette Club of Utah, Riverton, Utah), (March/April): 17-18. [Seligman to Topock.]
2008	2.11442	CCC 75th anniversary celebrations at Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 14(1) (Spring): 4. [Civilian Conservation Corps. Announcement.]
2008	2.11445	Canyon Country Community Lecture Series schedule. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 14(1) (Spring): 7.
2008	2.11447	Canyon buzz; GCA and park-related activities since the last issue of *Canyon Views*. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 14(1) (Spring): 11.
2008	2.11449	GCA and the river guide training seminar. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 14(1) (Spring): 8. [Guides Training Seminar.]
2008	2.11458	GCRG mini updates. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1) (Spring): 5-6. [Grand Canyon River Guides. "Guides Training Seminar", "Adopt-a-Boatman", "Adopt-a-Beach", "Adaptive Management", "Year-End Fundraising", and "Website Revision".]
2008	2.11475	Announcements. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1) (Spring): 48. ["Job" (Angel's Gate Tours).]
2008	2.12210	Whadda' ya' know? *Arizona Wildlife News* (Arizona Wildlife Federation), 50(2) (Spring): 5. [Grand Canyon-Colorado River quiz. Answers, p. 11.]
2008	2.12668	Top ten walks in 2007. *Mid-Florida Milers Walking News* (Mid-Florida Walking Club, Winter Park), (March/April): 5. ["1. Grand Canyon, Arizona".]
2008	2.11483	2008 outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 12(1) (April): 1.
2008	2.11484	Honoring the life of Ruth Stephens Baker. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 12(1) (April): 1.
2008	2.11485	Grand Canyon celebrates CCC anniversary. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 12(1) (April): 1-2. [Civilian Conservation Corps.]
2008	2.11486	Annual picnic. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 12(1) (April): 2. [Announcement.]
2008	2.12190	[Notice of talk by Jerry Cooper about a Colorado River rafting trip, "Page" to Phantom Ranch.] *In:* Columbia/Franklin Chapter [SECTION]. *Tennessee Trails* (Tennessee Trails Association), 39(4) (April): 3.
2008	2.11493	Grand Canyon Association lecture series calendar. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 19(1) (Spring): 10.
2008	2.11494	Kolb Studio exhibits. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 19(1) (Spring): 11.

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

2008	2.11527	Spencer Trail: tough hike yields great view. *Gateway to Canyon Country*, (Spring): 9.
2008	2.11606	FOR friends everywhere. *Headwaters*, 30(1) (Spring/Summer): 3. [Friends of the River.]
2008	2.11522	New additions to the Cline Library collections. *Library Insights* (Northern Arizona University, Cline Library), 1(3) (April): [2].
2008	2.11523	Upcoming events in the Cline Library Assembly Hall. *Library Insights* (Northern Arizona University, Cline Library), 1(3) (April): [2]. ["Circling the canyon's rim: A photographic tour of well-known and secret canyon viewpoints", by Jack Dykinga.]
2008	2.11524	Kolb Brothers . . . now available in the Digital Archives! *Library Insights* (Northern Arizona University, Cline Library), 1(3) (April): [3]. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
2008	2.12056	Videos at six. *Creation in the Crossfire* (South Bay Creation Science Association, Torrance, California), (April): 1. [Program notice; "The Grand Canyon Catastrophe" video.]
2008	2.27695	[Title omitted.] *The New Dharma Express* (Kelowna Buddhist Temple, Kelowna, British Columbia, Canada), 40(5) (May 30): 8. [Item signed only as "Suey". Title mistakenly repeats a title that appeared with an article on p. 7 ("Temple Services Makes Yours and My Peace Throughout The 4 Seasons" [*sic*]).] [Letter written at the end of travels. Includes: "One week was spent on the Buddhist sponsored tour which included flying to Las Vegas, a bus tour of the Grand Canyon with a brief stop at the Hoover Dam. While there, we saw what was described by our tour guide as the world's highest highway suspension bridge being constructed almost one thousand feet above the gorge." (ENTIRE NOTE) Bridge referred to is the concrete arch Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge. The reference to a suspension bridge may have been due to the use of suspension cables during construction.]
2008	*2.12802*	Two historic landmarks featured on stamps. *Huntsville Philatelic Club Newsletter* (Huntsville, Alabama), (June): 3. ("Reprinted from USPS Postal News, Release No. 08-026, dated Mar. 14, 2008.") [Includes $16.50 Express Mail stamp depicting Hoover Dam.]
2008	2.12817	Confessions of a now-retired aviator. *Falco Builders Letter*, (June): 14. [Photo spread of N520H biplane aerobatics in unsanctioned situations, including Grand Canyon and Navajo Bridge. Article signed "anonymous".]
2008	2.21007	Gateway to grandeur: Visiting Flagstaff, the Grand Canyon and Sedona. *Horizon Air*, (June): cover, 10-. [Cover tease: "Grand Experiences; Flagstaff is the Gateway to Natural Wonders".]
2008	2.11607	Wet and wild; move us to a special place. *Open Air*, (Summer): cover, 3, 34-38. [See p. 38.]
2008	2.11681	The Harvey Girls. *Frontier Gazette* (Prescott, Arizona), 18 (Summer): 8.

Anonymous (*continued*)

2008	2.11739	Every Picture Tells a Story—GTS River Trip 2008. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(2) (Summer): 13-15. [Guides Training Seminar.]
2008	2.11918	Grand Canyon Association 2008 Members' Gathering; programs and lodging information. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 14(2) (Summer): 4-9.
2008	2.11919	Hoosier homecoming. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 14(2) (Summer): 10. [Blanche Kolb's kitchen hoosier returned to Kolb Studio.]
2008	2.11920	Canyon Country Community Lecture Series schedule. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 14(2) (Summer): 10.
2008	2.11921	Canyon buzz; GCA and park-related activities since the last issue of *Canyon Views*. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 14(2) (Summer): 11.
2008	2.12795	Las Vegas: more than *The Strip*. *DermLine* (American Osteopathic College of Dematology), (Summer): 6-7. [See p. 6, Grand Canyon, Hoover Dam, Lake Mead.]
2008	2.23724	Die Welt ist klein; Jumo-Messtechnik im Minatur Wunderland Hamburg. *MessTec und Automation* (GIT Verlag GmbH und Co. KG, Darmstadt), 2008(6): 32-33. [See p. 33, photograph, "Die 'Trestle-Bridge' im Grand Canon".] [Regarding Miniatur Wunderland, see also Miniatur Wunderland (Anonymous, 2007, ITEM NO. 2.12048) and Rüsch *et al.* (2011, ITEM NO. 2.23496). Model train layout.] [In German.]
2008	2.11722	2008 outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 12(2) (July): 1.
2008	2.11684	The Grand Canyon; explore secret campsites, white-knuckle rapids, and uncrowded trails in America's most iconic national park. *In:* The Charted World [SECTION]. *Backpacker*, 37(6) (August): 144. [Generalized map, with generalist information.]
2008	2.11703	CCC exhibit at Kolb Studio. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 84(9) (September): 12. [Announcement.] [Civilian Conservation Corps.]
2008	2.11704	Grand Canyon Music Festival. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 84(9) (September): 12. [Announcement.]
2008	2.12049	[The American study story—Part 2—Las Vegas and San Francisco.] *Chord* (Sagawa newsletter, Kyoto, Japan), 54(9) (September): 4-5. [Authorship not discerned.] [In Japanese.]
2008	2.12636	[Notice of Grand Canyon Railway ending use of steam locomotives.] *In:* Potpourri [SECTION]. *The Semaphore* (South Shore Model Railway Club, Hingham, Massachusetts), 28(9) (September 22): 7.
2008	2.11735	Grand Canyon Association Lecture Series calendar. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 19(2) (Fall): 11.
2008	2.23553	Let's work together. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(3) (Fall): 9.

Anonymous (*continued*)

2008	2.11749	Katie Lee exhibit. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(3) (Fall): 15. [Northern Arizona University, Cline Library.]
2008	2.11751	New releases. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(3) (Fall): 15. [New books from Grand Canyon Association.]
2008	2.11753	Ballot comments 2008. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(3) (Fall): 39-41. [Includes "A Few Reponses from GCRG", pp. 40-41. Grand Canyon river Guides.]
2008	2.11754	Announcements. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(3) (Fall): 39-41. ["Lost" (two items), "First Aid Info".]
2008	2.11755	Adoption update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(3) (Fall): 39-41. [Adopt-a-Boatman oral history interviews.]
2008	2.11756	Major contributors, July 1, 2007 through June 30, 2008. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(3) (Fall): 39-41. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]
2008	2.11757	Major contributors, July 1, 2007 through June 30, 2008. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(3) (Fall): 42-44. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]
2008	2.11759	A smoother take-out? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(3) (Fall): 46. ["From a press release in *Williams-GC News*, the first week of August." Arizona Department of Environmental Quality grant to Hualapai Tribe to protect Diamond Creek from the effects of soil erosion along Diamond Creek Road.]
2008	2.11760	GCRG Fall Rendezvous. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(3) (Fall): 47. [Grand Canyon River Guides Fall Rendezvous at Toroweap. Announcement.]
2008	2.11761	Shop at Bashas' and help GCRG. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(3) (Fall): 47. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]
2008	2.11762	Get rid of your watch! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(3) (Fall): 48.
2008	2.11772	Visitor Center a great place to start. *In: Grand Canyon and Tusayan guide : Fall 2008.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 2.
2008	2.11773	Welcome to a world wonder. *In: Grand Canyon and Tusayan guide : Fall 2008.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 5.
2008	2.11774	Large-format theater features most-watched IMAX film ever. *In: Grand Canyon and Tusayan guide : Fall 2008.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 8.
2008	2.11775	General stores have all you need. *In: Grand Canyon and Tusayan guide : Fall 2008.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 11.
2008	2.11776	Park partner shares in mission. *In: Grand Canyon and Tusayan guide : Fall 2008.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 12. [Grand Canyon Association.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2008 2.25340 Virtual tours help visitors learn more. *In: Grand Canyon and Tusayan guide : Fall 2008.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 13.

2008 2.11777 First in flight. *In: Grand Canyon and Tusayan guide : Fall 2008.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 15. [Restored Stinson Detroiter owned by Grand Canyon Airlines (not the identical aircraft that first flew in the canyon in 1927).]

2008 2.11778 Tusayan, GCNP, share history, vision. *In: Grand Canyon and Tusayan guide : Fall 2008.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 19.

2008 2.11779 Traditional transport not an easy ride; Canyon on muleback presents its own challenges. *In: Grand Canyon and Tusayan guide : Fall 2008.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, pp. 24-25.

2008 2.11780 Hermits follows stagecoach route. *In: Grand Canyon and Tusayan guide : Fall 2008.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 28. ["Hermits Road"; Hermits Rest Road; West Rim Drive.]

2008 2.11781 Historic inn rests on Canyon floor. *In: Grand Canyon and Tusayan guide : Fall 2008.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 30. [Phantom Ranch.]

2008 2.11782 Forest offers opportunities. *In: Grand Canyon and Tusayan guide : Fall 2008.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 18. [Kaibab National Forest.]

2008 2.11912 Celebrate Wildlife Day at Grand Canyon this November. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 14(3) (Fall): 4.

2008 2.11913 Kolb Studio art exhibit "Mapping the Grand Canyon" opens in November. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 14(3) (Fall): 7.

2008 2.11914 Canyon Country Community Lecture Series schedule *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 14(3) (Fall): 10.

2008 2.11915 Canyon buzz; GCA and park-related activities since the last issue of *Canyon Views*. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 14(3) (Fall): 11.

2008 2.12649 Fischlowitz Scholars—explore the USA. *Mosaic* (Office of International Student Affairs, Grinnell College, Grinnell, Iowa), 1(1) (Fall): 8. [Includes remark by Karuna Giri, from Nepal (Grinnell Class of 2010), on her visit to Grand Canyon South Rim (with photo).]

2008 2.12700 From Winnebago County to South Korea! *The Prairie Country Quarterly* (Winnebago County Conservation Board, Iowa), (Fall): 5. ["Backpacker Smurf" travels from New Zealand to South Korea in geocache transfers; Grand Canyon mentioned in passing.]

2008 2.25379 Visit Phantom Ranch. *In: Williams : Gateway to the Grand Canyon® : Fall 2008.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 18.

2008 2.28691 Sepia in Grand Canyon; 岩・砂・化石…。20億年の歴史を刻む地球ミュージアム。 [Sepia in Grand Canyon; iwa suna kaseki.... 20 Oku-nen no rekishi o kizamu chikyū myūjiamu.] [Sepia in Grand Canyon; rocks, sand, fossils . . . . The Earth Museum

Anonymous (*continued*)

has a history of 2 billion years.] 住まいる *ON LINE* [Sumairu On Line] [Living On Line] (野村リビングサポート株式会社 [Nomura ribingusapōto kabushikigaisha] [Nomura Living Support Co. Ltd., Tokyo]), 30 (Autumn): 1-2. [General notes about Grand Canyon and planning a visit.] [Ellipsis is part of item title.] [In Japanese, with item and serial titles in mixed Japanese and Roman orthography.]

2008 2.11575 [Comment.] *From:* Markus, Kurt, The pro says . . . Use a normal lens. *In:* How to take the greatest photo in the world. *Outdoor* (October): 68. [Ellipsis is part of title. Editorial comment to Markus quote: "Markus has photographed everything from supermodels to the Grand Canyon using a normal lens." (ENTIRE NOTE).]

2008 2.11726 2008 outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 12(3) (October): 1.

2008 2.11728 Elect your board. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 12(3) (October): 3-4. [Includes brief sketches about candidates John Azar, Erik Berg, Jackie Brown, Kirstin Heins, and Adair Peterson.]

2008 *2.20602* The Fallbrook Four visit Lake Havasu. *The Rooster* (Inland Empire Offroad Association, Riverside, California), (October): 4-5.

2008 2.12065 "Sublime Spectacle: Exploration and Geology in the Grand Canyon". *In:* Exhibitions [SECTION]. *Harvard University Gazette*, 104(5) (October 9-15): 18. [Exhibition at Cabot Science Library.]

2008 2.11642 Documentary "Sink or Swim"—Rafting the Grand Canyon". *CPY ZigZag* (Committed Partners for Youth, Eugene, Oregon), (November): 4. [Program announcement.]

2008 2.19829 River rats enjoy the Colorado. *MountainBrook Village Mountaineer* (MountainBrook Village, Gold Canyon, Arizona), (November): 13. [Note of past trip and announcement for future trip. Hualapai-conducted river trip, Diamond Creek to Lake Mead.] [MountainBrook Village is a nationwide syndicate of adult-living communities.]

2008 2.21166 Thor's Hammer on a Fred Harvey postcard. *The McClintock Letter* (South Jersey Postcard Club, New Jersey), 8(4) (November): 7. [Grand Canyon.]

2008 *2.22760* RAS/RTS (Pre.) Examination, 2007 (held on 23-12-2007); Geography; solved paper. *Pratiyogita Darpan* (New Delhi), 3(29) (November): 890-896. [Civil service test in India, for Rajasthan Administrative Service and Rajasthan Taxation Service. One question (p. 893; answer, p. 896) asks what river on which Hoover Dam is located.]

2008 2.11646 The daily grind; time to update your morning routine: follow our flowchart to find a new coffeemaker that's just right for you. *Food Network Magazine*, (Premier Issue, November/December): 35. [Grand Canyon included in flowchart, "Which destination would you choose for your next vacation?"]

2008 2.12174 Grand Canyon whitewater rafting adventure, September 2008. *The Scuttlebutt* (Scottsdale Sea and Ski Club), (November/December): 21. [Item signed "Sue".]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2008 *2.12321* 2008 boating officer of the year; national recipient. *Small Craft Advisory* (National Association of State Boating Law Administrators), 23(6) (November/December): cover, 1, 12. [Lt. David G. Pfiffner, Nevada Department of Wildlife.]

2008 *2.18682* The real story on 2-stroke PWC in California. *Ride PWC Magazine*, (November/December): 59-60. [Lower Colorado River. Personal Water Craft.]

2008 2.22157 Explore the Grand Canyon. *AAG Newsletter* (Association of American Geographers), 43(11) (December): 1. [Promotion for AAG field trip during 2009 Annual Meeting in Las Vegas.]

2008 2.11788 GCRG news. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(4) (Winter 2008-2009): 8. [Grand Canyon River Guides. "Xmas", "Adopt-a-Boatman", "Website", and "GCRG on Facebook".]

2008 2.11790 2009 Guides Training Seminar. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(4) (Winter 2008-2009): 17. [Announcement.]

2008 2.11792 Announcements. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(4) (Winter 2008-2009): 17. ["Job"; "Found"; "Lost" (three items).]

2008 2.11794 Bob Melville wants visitors. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(4) (Winter 2008-2009): 43.

2008 2.11795 Shop at Bashas' and help GCRG. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(4) (Winter 2008-2009): 43. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]

2008 2.11796 Imagine, Grand Canyon—a free government service. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(4) (Winter 2008-2009): 44. [Works Progress Administration Federal Art Project poster that had noted Grand Canyon National Park as "a free government service".]

2008 2.11854 New ranger lecture series in Flagstaff! *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 14(4) (Winter 2008/2009): 5.

2008 2.11855 Butchart Butte named in Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 14(4) (Winter 2008/2009): 6.

2008 2.11857 Vistas without the blistas: GCFI's "Virtual Tour" a big hit. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 14(4) (Winter 2008/2009): 9. [Grand Canyon Field Institute.]

2008 2.11858 Canyon buzz; GCA and park-related activities since the last issue of *Canyon Views*. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 14(4) (Winter 2008/2009): 12.

2008 2.11859 Canyon Country Community Lecture Series schedule. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 14(4) (Winter 2008/2009): 15.

2008 2.12355 The Grand Canyon. *In:* Grand nature. *Zoom In On America* (U.S. Missions to Poland and Hungary, U.S. Embassy, Public Affairs Section, Budapest, Hungary), (19) (Winter): 1, 2.

Anonymous (*continued*)

2008 *2.18621* Yuma's abundant sunshine, rich soil and the Colorado River. *Vision* (American Planning Association, Arizona Chapter), (Conference 2008 issue): 7-8.

2008 2.23354 GCA becomes the official fund-raising partner for the Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 14(4) (Winter 2008/2009): 4.

2008 2.23355 Toyota donation supports multiple programs for Grand Canyon National Park. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 14(4) (Winter 2008/2009): 14.

2008 2.25948 Our volunteers. *Arizona Trail Association* (Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix), Special Edition—2008: [unpaginated]. [See "North", which includes photos on the Kaibab Plateau and at the Grandview Tower trailhead.]

2009 2.12730 Innovation; Fusion Man; Yves Rossy has wings that let him play in the element. *Outlook* (Jet Aviation), 2009(1): 30-37. [Jet-powered human flight. Plan to fly in Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 36.]

2009 2.12084 "I told my physical therapist that it was my goal to hike the Grand Canyon and to be pain free." *Rezin Newsletter* (Rezin Orthopedics and Sports Medicine, Bolingbrook, Illinois), (Winter):.

2009 2.11687 Smithsonian photo exhibit; January 10-March 29, Phoenix. *In:* The Journal—Things To Do [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 85(1) (January): 12. [Smithsonian Institution traveling exhibit, "Lasting Light: 125 Years of Grand Canyon Photography".]

2009 2.11872 2009 outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(1): 1.

2009 2.11873 Kane Ranch open house. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(1): 2.

2009 2.16972 GCHS at GCRG Guides Training Seminar. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(1): 2. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]

2009 2.11874 50th annual Arizona History Convention. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(1): 2.

2009 2.11875 "Charting the Canyon" photo exhibition; Phoenix Art Museum March 22-June 28. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(1): 2.

2009 2.12098 NMSR's 2008 awards. *NMSR Reports* (New Mexicans for Science and Reason, Newsletter), 15(1) (January): 1-2. [See p. 1, "The 'No $$$ for Indoctrination' Award" to Ken Ham, creationist, regarding comments about federal funds for a geological interpretive trail at Grand Canyon.] [Trail of Time.]

2009 2.20599 AAG field trips at the 2009 Annual Meeting in Las Vegas. *AAG Newsletter* (Association of American Geographers), 44(1) (January): 5-7. [Field trips include: "1. Route 66, Grand Canyon National Park, and Northern Arizona" (p. 5), "6. The Threatened Desert Tortoise: Ecology and Management" (p. 6), "10. Hoover Dam and Springs Preserve: Industrial and Potential Post-Industrial Dimensions of Sustainability in the Desert Southwest" (p. 6), "12. WWII Desert Training Center-California/Arizona Maneuver

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

		Area (DTC-CAMA)" (p. 7), "West to East Along the South Rim of the Grand Canyon" (p. 7), "19. Grand Canyon Field Trip with Author James Powell" (p. 7).]
2009	2.20650	Extreme sports shorts at HHPC. *The Campus Buzz* (San Juan College, Farmington, New Mexico), 7(5) (January): 8. [Showing of "extreme sports shorts" from the Tahoe Adventure Film Festival, at the Health and Human Performance Center. Includes "Grand Canyon Climbing—This first-of-its-kind film features highlights of a Grand Canyon climbing trip with climbing superstar Tommy Caldwell and Beth Roden from November 2007. (10 minutes)." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
2009	2.12035	Wielki Kanion. *Wiadomości Polonijne* (Thunder Bay, Ontario), (2/89) (February): 20. [In Polish.]
2009	*2.13001*	RV winter hotspots in Arizona. *RV Trader*, (February): 32-34. [Recreational vehicle.]
2009	2.26463	Future trips. *Desert Explorers* (Mojave River Valley Museum, 4WD Section), (155) (February): 3-. [Announcements. Includes "Arizona Strip—East Side (M.O.E.), May 20-28" (pp. 4-5).] [4WD, 4-wheel drive. M.O.E., Mojave Outback Explorers.]
2009	2.12100	2009 outings/projects. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(2) (March): 1.
2009	2.12101	Hikers and Backpackers Association 3rd Symposium: Saturday April 4, 2009. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(2) (March): 1-2. [Announcement.]
2009	2.12293	GCHS at Grand Canyon River Guides Spring GTS. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(3) (March): 1-2. [Brief report. Guides Training Seminar.]
2009	2.12807	Grand Canyon visions—Ed Funk. *In:* News of the Fellowship [SECTION]. *Pagosah Unitarian Universalist Fellowship* (Pagosa Springs, Colorado), (March): [1]. [Exhibition announcement.]
2009	*2.23288*	Celebra la Sección 37 del SNTE; el 72 aniversario del Asalto a las Tierras. *Solidaridad* (Sindicato Nacional de Trabajadores de la Educación, Sección 37, Baja California), (1) (March): 12. [Valle de Mexicali.] [In Spanish.]
2009	2.26891	The final reel; goodbye to the Grand Canyon in 3D. *The Economist* (London), (March 14):. [Nearly all View-Master titles eliminated by current marketer, Fisher-Price.] [*NOTE*: Regarding View-Master reels, see in Appendix 1 to Part 26 of this bibliography.]
2009	2.27659	Las Vegas, Nevada, USA. *Drienovský Občasník* (Obecný úrad Drienov, Drienov, Slovakia), 10(2) (April 8): 4. [Includes Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon.] [In Slovak.]
2009	2.12128	Be there or be square: the 2009 GTS weekend. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(1) (Spring): 15. [Guides Traning Seminar.]
2009	2.12129	New GCRG website. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(1) (Spring): 15. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2009 2.12130 Fall Rendezvous. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(1) (Spring): 15. [Grand Canyon River Guides; announcement.]

2009 2.12132 New river baby. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(1) (Spring): 46. [Riley Bean Piller, daughter of Jeri and Mark Piller.]

2009 2.12151 [Questions posed to Brian Dierker.] *In:* The Fun Five; Five Questions Posed to Our Well-Known Residents [SECTION]. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (March): 58.

2009 2.12168 Canyon buzz; GCA and park-related activities since the last issue of *Canyon Views*. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 15(1) (Spring): 11.

2009 2.12169 Teach a child about the Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 15(1) (Spring): 11. [GCA book promotion.]

2009 2.22645 [Commemoration of 90th anniversary of Grand Canyon National Park.] *In:* Focus on the Parks [SECTION]. *Arrowhead* (U.S. National Park Service, Employees and Alumni Association), 16(2) (Spring): 3.

2009 2.12742 Meeting topic and speaker; our speaker for May will be Harvey Jong; program will be about "Collapse Breccia Pipes—A Unique copper Mineral Occurrence in Arizona". *Rockhound Record* (Mineralogical Society of Arizona), 75(5) (May): [1].

2009 *2.24766* AWM navigation challenge, Round 7. *Adventure World Magazine* (Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania), (May): 44-45. [At-home navigation contest in Mohave County, Arizona, in the immediate vicinity of Hoover Dam.]

2009 2.28815 Larry M. Gibson, First Counselor in the Young Men General Presidency. *In:* New Leaders sustained at General Conference [FEATURE]. *Ensign* (Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints), 39(5) (May): 143. [Includes note of Gibson's post-high school "hike into Havasupai, Arizona, USA [Havasu Canyon], in the Grand Canyon, where he spent several days reading the Book of Mormon and praying about and pondering on his testimony."]

2009 2.29742 34 Squadron leading RAF regiment. *Royal Air Force Regiment Association, Birmingham Branch, Newsletter*, (239) (May): 9-10. [Includes quote from Squadron Leader Michael Formby (from Leeming in Yorkshire): "We've taken part in a lot of adventure training and parachute training in America as well as walking and training at the Grand Canyon." (p. 9) (ENTIRE NOTE)]

2009 2.25326 Soar above the summer fray. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2009.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 3. [Cover title; title on masthead (p. 4) is "Grand Canyon Tourist guide; Summer 2009".]

2009 2.25327 Tap information by cell phone. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2009.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 3. [Cover title; title on masthead (p. 4) is "Grand Canyon Tourist guide; Summer 2009".]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

2009 2.12381 The buttes, mesas and spires come alive with the sounds of music. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 15(2) (Summer): 10. [Grand Canyon Music Festival, announcement.]

2009 2.12382 Canyon buzz; GCA and park-related activities since the last issue of *Canyon Views*. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 15(2) (Summer): 11.

2009 2.12383 Your membership dollars at work. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 15(2) (Summer): 11.

2009 2.12396 Welcome to a world wonder. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2009.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 5.

2009 2.12397 Verkamp's Visitor Center highlights history of Grand Canyon community. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2009.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 10.

2009 2.12398 North rim offers rustic experience and a glimpse into the park's past. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2009.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, pp. 24-25.

2009 2.12399 Historic inn rests on Canyon floor. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2009.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 30. [Phantom Ranch.]

2009 2.12420 Guides Training Seminar success! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(2) (Summer): 12-13.

2009 2.12424 Adopt-a-Boatman update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(2) (Summer): 46.

2009 2.12425 Fall Rendezvous—save the date. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(2) (Summer): 47.

2009 2.12474 What do *you* think? *NAGWS Gazette* (National Association for Girls and Women in Sports), (Summer): 5. [Regarding First Lady Michelle Obama wearing shorts while on vacation at Grand Canyon.]

2009 2.12796 E&AA Life member (Sarah) Katherine McClintock Wilcox, 101, April 11, in Tucson, Ariz. *In:* Requiescat in Pace [SECTION]. *Arrowhead* (Employees and Alumni Association of the National Park Service), 16(3) (Summer): 9. [Mentions her husband, Waldo Wilcox, Park Service civil engineer "in charge of the sourcing, design and construction of the Grand Canyon NP Trans-canyon Waterline (1963-1971)"; and the couple's burial in Pioneers Cemetery, Grand Canyon.]

2009 2.14970 [Painting hanging in El Tovar.] *In:* Painting Our Future; News Briefs and Special Occasions [SECTION]. *Brushstrokes* (Oil Painters of America, Crystal Lake, Illinois), 19(2) (Summer): 10. ["West Rim Afternoon" by Brenda Howell, awarded Honor of Acceptance in Art Renewal Center's International 2008/2009 ARC Salon™, now hanging in El Tovar, Grand Canyon. Not illustrated.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2009	*2.16402*	The world loves ESRI T-shirts! The Grand Canyon and the Sea of Cortez. *ArcNews* (Esri, Environmental Systems Research Institute, Redlands, California), 31(2) (Summer): 45. [Photos of people wearing Esri T-shirts.]
2009	*2.30423*	Behind the perfect vacation: Skilled, well-trained professionals. UNH program renews commitment to creativity, service. *University of New Haven Alumni Magazine*, (Summer): 17. [College of Business, Hospitality and Tourism Management program under Associate Professor Muline Mills. Students in the Casino Experience class visited Las Vegas and "also visited the Hoover Dam, 'to understand their fresh food supplies,' Mills said . . . ."]
2009	2.12372	2009 outings/projects. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(4) (July): 1.
2009	2.12373	New! Grand Canyon Trivia. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(4) (July): 3. [Notice of *Grand Canyon Trivia* by Don Lago.]
2009	2.18816	From Mary and Rod —. *Chirper* (Katydids Square Dance Club, San Jose, California), 46(7) (July): 5-9. [Item signed "Mary & Rod".] [Report of a Southwestern trip, including the area of Page, Arizona, and the Grand Canyon North Rim.]
2009	2.12681	Exploring the Grand Canyon with back country friends, April 2009. *Squaw Butte Back Country Horsemen Newsletter* (Emmett, Idaho), (July): 3-4. [Xanterra Parks and Resorts mule trip, Grand Canyon.]
2009	2.12732	UTU offers "Old West" tour. *UTU News* (United Transportation Union), 41(7/8) (July/August): 8. [Of note: "[R]ide the Grand Canyon Railway through Grand Canyon National Park", and photograph of "Rafting through the Grand Canyon" but no rafting mentioned as part of tour.]
2009	2.12406	Art: Tony Foster. *In:* The Journal—Things To Do [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 85(8) (August): 12. [Exhibit notice, Phoenix.]
2009	2.12575	Dealers incentive trip, USA. *On the Move* (Hyundai Motor India Ltd., New Delhi), (August): 15.
2009	2.12409	Celebration of art. *In:* The Journal—Things To Do [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 85(9) (September): 12. [Exhibit notice, Grand Canyon.]
2009	2.12459	Friday-Monday, October 16-19—North Rim backroads trip. *In:* Looking Ahead [SECTION]. *Arizona Outdoor and Travel Club*, (September): 4. [Announcement.]
2009	2.12510	2009 outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(5) (September): 1.
2009	2.12569	September travelogue; helicopters over the Grand Canyon; presented by Maurice Schwartz. *WWURA News* (Western Washington University Retirement Association), (September): 1. [Announcement.]
2009	2.12350	Four Grand Canyon National Park lookout towers have been listed on the National Historic Lookout Register. *Canyon Sketches eMagazine* (Grand Canyon National Park),

Anonymous (*continued*)

		Volume 13 (September), http://www.nps.gov/grca/naturescience/cynsk-v13.htm [Fire look-outs.]
2009	2.12388	Act *now* to purchase paintings from the 2009 Grand Canyon Celebration of Art. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 15(3) (Fall): 9.
2009	2.26293	Get *Canyon Views* electronically! *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 15(3) (Fall): 10.
2009	2.26294	Canyon buzz; GCA and park-related activities since the last issue of *Canyon Views*. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 15(3) (Fall): 11.
2009	2.12391	Your membership dollars at work. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 15(3) (Fall): 11.
2009	2.12392	Order now for the holidays! *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 15(3) (Fall): 12.
2009	2.12428	Save the date—GCRG Fall Rendezvous. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(3) (Fall): 2. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]
2009	2.12433	Christmas in July. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(3) (Fall): 7. [Computer equipment donated to Grand Canyon River Guides and Grand Canyon Association.]
2009	2.12436	Busy beavers: Adopt-a-Boatman plunges forward. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(3) (Fall): 15.
2009	2.12429	Announcements. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(3) (Fall): 35. [See "Lost" and "Found" items.]
2009	2.12430	Get your GCRG T-shirt! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(3) (Fall): 47. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]
2009	2.12431	Check out the new GCRG website at www.gcrg.org. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(3) (Fall): 48. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]
2009	2.12671	Verkamp meteor [*sic*] moved to Lowell Observatory. *The Lowell Observer* (Lowell Observatory, Flagstaff, Arizona), (84) (Fall): 7. [Meteorite formerly at Verkamp's at Grand Canyon.]
2009	2.21305	Taking her diagnosis by the horns. *UCSF Catalyst* (UCSF Foundation, University of California at San Francisco), (22) (Fall): [3]. [Breast cancer patient Deb Mosley hiked Grand Canyon after learning the disease "had metastasized to her brain". Just a brief note of Grand Canyon.]
2009	*2.22877*	Libraries preserve local environmental history; Lake Mead research materials added to collections. *Connections* (University of Nevada at Las Vegas, University Libraries), 4(2) (Fall): 4.

Anonymous (*continued*)

2009	2.23720	Reading the West. *Weber, The Contemporary West* (Weber State University, College of Arts and Humanities), 26(1) (Fall): 152-156. [Regarding Asian Indians in the American West. See "Vishnu Temple, Grand Canyon", p. 155.]
2009	2.12414	New veterans mural in Williams, AZ. *Arizona Legionnaire* (American Legion, Department of Arizona), (5) (October): 4. [John Ivens Post #42 Grand Canyon office.]
2009	2.12607	Arizona. *In:* Tidbits [SECTION]. *American Profile*, (October 4-10). [Grand Canyon and Little Colorado River.]
2009	2.21212	*A new way of seeing. Mark 10: 46-52. October 25, 2009. (Proper 25, Yr. B).* South Charleston, West Virginia: First United Methodist Church, 17 pp. [Begins with a reminiscence of a honeymoon trip to Grand Canyon. Written in the first person but unsigned.]
2009	2.12666	TrailRider is now rockin' all over the world. *Take a Hike* (British Columbia Mobility Opportunities Society), (Fall/Winter 2009-2010): [2].
2009	*2.12401*	White Hills, Arizona. *Mohave Memories* (Mohave Museum of History and Arts, Kingman, Arizona), 1 (October): 10-11.
2009	2.27900	Tom Martin; Grand Canyon protector. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 45(5) (October/December): 4.
2009	2.12511	Karpinski Phantom Ranch article featured in *American Bungalow*. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(6) (November): 1.
2009	2.12512	Reminder: Grand Canyon History Forum on Yahoo! *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(6) (November): 3.
2009	*2.12608*	Boat parade of lights. *In:* Tidbits [SECTION]. *American Profile*, (November 8-14). [London Bridge, Lake Havasu City.]
2009	2.12726	Trail review: Hermit Trail to Dripping Springs. *Western Times* (Tusayan, Arizona), (9) (November 30): 3.
2009	2.12727	Revista del paseo: El Camino del Emitaño a Dripping Springs. *Western Times* (Tusyan, Arizona) [Spanish ed.], (9) (November 30): 3. [Hermit Trail.] [In Spanish.]
2009	2.21439	Oley Foundation president hikes across Grand Canyon. *Newslines* (National Home Infusion Association), (November/December): 13, 15. [Rick Davis, disabled stroke survivor, 66.]
2009	*2.20640*	From Mary and Rod —. *Chirper* (Katydids Square Dance Club, San Jose, California), 46(12) (December): 7-8. [Item signed "Mary & Rod".] [Report of a trip including Hoover Dam Bypass under construction.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

2009	2.12539	Wilderness reservations changing in one popular national park. *Kaweah Commonwealth* (Weekly Newspaper of Three Rivers and Sequoia-Kings Canyon National Parks), 18(48) (December 4-10): 1, 11. [Includes Grand Canyon.]
2009	2.12609	Arizona. *In:* Tidbits [SECTION]. *American Profile*, (December 13-19). [Point Sublime.]
2009	2.12564	Adventure trip builds confidence. *Wilderness Center Summit* (Diakon Wilderness Center, Boiling Springs, Pennsylvania), (Winter): 1.
2009	2.12588	Notice to all Guide Members. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(4) (Winter 2009-2010): 3.
2009	2.12589	Announcements. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(4) (Winter 2009-2010): 3. [Two "Found" items.]
2009	2.12590	GCRG mini updates. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(4) (Winter 2009-2010): 7. [Grand Canyon River Guides. "Guides Training Seminar Info", "Wilderness first Responder Refresher", "Adopt-a-Boatman".]
2009	2.12591	140th anniversary. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(4) (Winter 2009-2010): 26. [First Powell Expedition reaches Grand Wash Cliffs.]
2009	2.12592	100th anniversary. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(4) (Winter 2009-2010): 27. [Julius Stone river trip.]
2009	2.12593	Get your GCRG T-shirt! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(4) (Winter 2009-2010): 43. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]
2009	2.12778	Field excursions. *Air and Waste Management Association Nevada Section*, 33 (December):. [Hoover Dam.]
2009	2.12623	Diamond River Adventures; rafting through the grandest of canyons. *Northern Arizona and Beyond*, [inaugural issue?]: 10.
2009	*2.12625*	Lake Mead; waiting to be explored. *Northern Arizona and Beyond*, [inaugural issue?]: 18.
2009	*2.12628*	Arizona's west coast; Colorado River waterways. *Northern Arizona and Beyond*, [inaugural issue?]: 21.
2009	*2.12629*	The changing face of Las Vegas. *G4S International* (G4S plc, Crawley, West Sussex, United Kingdom), (2): 17-19.
2009	2.14320	Modern mules are a new breed. *Equinews* (Kentucky Equine Research), 12(3): 14-17. [Features in part Grand Canyon mules.]
2009	2.27654	Tvärs över USA i A-Ford (1). *"A"visen* (Norsk "A Modell Klubb / Model A Restorers Club—Norway Region, Oslo), 42(2): 6-10. [Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam, see p. 7.] [Subsequent part(s) of this travel report are not pertinent to this bibliography.] [In Norwegian.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2010	2.13767	*99 things to do in northern Arizona 2010.* Flagstaff: Arizona Daily Sun and Mountain Living Magazine, 52 pp. [including wraps].
2010	2.21051	Team Reeve conquers the Grand Canyon. *Reeve Report* (Christopher and Dana Reeve Foundation), (Winter): 2. [Fourteen hikers, including three in wheelchairs, trek Bright Angel Trail (day hike).]
2010	*2.12610*	Nevada. *In:* Tidbits [SECTION]. *American Profile*, (January 10-16): 14. [Some films made at Hoover Dam.]
2010	*2.30327*	Below sea level; Gianfanco Rosi, USA-IT, 2008, 35mm-video, VO ST FR/OV FR OPND, 110’. *In:* Varia [SECTION]. *Nova* (Nova Cinéma, Bruxelles), (117) (January 14-February 14): 11. [Promotional item for the documentary film by Rosi (2009, ITEM NO. 26.1385).] [In French and Dutch.]
2010	2.12823	2010 outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(1) (January): 1.
2010	2.12400	Arizona. *Charismata* (Das Magazin für ganzheitliches Leben, Gesundheit und Spiritualität), (1): 22. [In German.]
2010	2.12571	Grand Canyon National Park. *Yerevan Times* (U.S. Embassy Information Resource Center, Yerevan, Armenia), 6(1) (January/February): 4.
2010	2.12738	“Beginner” Grand Canyon backpack. *Friends* (Friends Hiking, Camping, and Outdoor Club, Tempe, Arizona), (January/March): 3. [Grandview Trail-Horseshoe Mesa; trip announcement.]
2010	2.22067	Learning from the experts; visits with other steam operations provide useful learning opportunities. *New Mexico Steam Locomotive and Railroad Historical Society* (Albuquerque), 9(1) (January/March): 6. [Brief item and photo regarding a visit to the Grand Canyon Railway shops in Williams, Arizona.]
2010	2.12714	Great trains and grand canyons. *Preferred Advantage News* (Iowa State Savings Bank, Creston, Iowa), 8(2) (February): [2]. [Grand Canyon Railway and Verde Canyon Railroad.]
2010	2.27794	Competition No[.] 5: February 1. *Manhattan Focus* (Manhattan Miniature Camera Club, New York), 49(5) (February): [1]. [Exhibition by Vicki Dolce. Includes note of her “currently working on a travelogue presentation titled ‘Grand Canyon Caverns—Rim to river’ which covers Old Rte. 66 and Grand Canyon West”, and brief remark of having taken “a helicopter down to Canyon West and rafted the river for 5 hours with a Hualapai Indian guide. It was an amazing experience!” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
2010	2.13197	Tidbits; did you know . . . [SECTION]. *American Profile*, (February 7-13). [See “Arizona” (Grand Canyon), and “California” (Salton Sea). Ellipsis is part of title.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2010 2.12687 Outings. *PENWICLE* (Peninsula Wilderness Club, Bremerton, Washington), (March). [See trip announcements, “Spring Grand Canyon Trip”, p. 5; “Backpack the Grand Canyon”, p. 6; and “Fall Grand Canyon/Bryce Canyon Trip”, p. 5.]

2010 2.14329 Susan Smit; 100 spirituele plekken die je gezien moet hebben. *VakantieKrant.nl*, (March): 4. [In Dutch.]

2010 2.27800 Diseños preliminares “America, la Bella”. *Folios Numismáticos* (Centro Numismática de Santa Fe, Santa Fe, Argentina), 4(4)(45) (March): 575-577. [See p. 577, “Parque Nacional del Gran Cañón (Arizona)”, regarding the U.S. Mint’s “America the Beautiful” coin series.] [In Spanish.]

2010 2.13216 “Aridland Springs in North America: Ecology and Conservation”, edited by Lawrence E. Stevens and Vicky J. Meretsky. *In:* Books [SECTION]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 23(1) (Spring): 14. [Announcement. Excerpt from University of Arizona Press website.]

2010 2.13220 [Angel’s Gate Tours hiring announcement.] *In:* Announcements [SECTION]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 23(1) (Spring): 47.

2010 2.13221 [Dock Marston’s “Little Stinker” pennant from 1960 jet boat expedition.] *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 23(1) (Spring): 48.

2010 2.13274 2nd Annual Grand Canyon Celebration of Art this September. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(1) (Spring): 6. [Plein Air on the Rim: September 11-18, 2010. Exhibit and sale: September 18-November 28, 2010.]

2010 2.13275 Members’ Gathering; save the date! April 30-May 2, 2010. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(1) (Spring): 10.

2010 2.13276 Farewell to Leona Begishie. [AND] New Membership Program Coordinator. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(1) (Spring): 11. [New Membership Program Coordinator Sunny Murray.]

2010 2.13277 “An original Grand Canyon Natural History Association membership certificate for Mrs. A. S. Wilson [*sic*] of Rockmart, Georgia”, 1932. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(1) (Spring): 11. [Illustration legend. Card is made out to Mrs. A. S. Williamson; signed by Edwin D. McKee. A correction for this misspelling appeared in 16(2) (Summer): 10.]

2010 2.13278 Canyon buzz; GCA and park-related activities since the last issue of *Canyon Views*. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(1) (Spring): 11.

2010 2.13279 New from the Grand Canyon Association. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(1) (Spring): 12.

2010 2.14314 A tribute to Jim Jones (1933-2009). *St. George Art Museum Canvas* (St. George, Utah), 5(2) (Spring): 2. [Jimmie Jones.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2010	2.14334	Gunnar Widforss (1879-1934[)]; painter of the national parks. *In:* Scandinavian Lecture Series [SECTION]. *Nordic Spirit Newsletter* (California Lutheran University, Scandinavian American Cultural and Historical Foundation/Scandinavian Center), 20(1) (Spring): [7]. [Announcement of lecture by C. Allan Carlson.]
2010	2.14424	Jim Jones: The final paintings. *In:* Art Museum Exhibits [SECTION]. *Inside St. George* (St. George, Utah), 5(2) (Spring): 12. [Jimmie Jones.]
2010	2.25328	GC jeep tours take you closer to nature; Jeep tours to the bottom of Grand Canyon. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2010.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 2. [Grand Canyon Old West Jeep Tours.]
2010	2.14653	Welcome to a world wonder. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2010.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 5.
2010	2.14662	Get deeper into Grand Canyon with IMAX. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2010.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 8.
2010	2.14654	Verkamp's Visitor Center highlights history of Grand Canyon community. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2010.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 10.
2010	2.14655	General stores have all you need. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2010.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 11.
2010	2.14656	Park partner shares in mission. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2010.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 12. [Grand Canyon Association.]
2010	2.25329	Soar high above the summer clouds for the view of a lifetime. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2010.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, pp. 14-15.
2010	2.14657	First in flight. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2010.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 15. [Grand Canyon Airlines' restored Stinson Detroiter airplane; the same model as which first flew over Grand Canyon in 1927.]
2010	2.14658	History of the Old West coming to Tusayan this year. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2010.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 19. [Western Discovery Museum.]
2010	2.14659	Tap information by cell phone. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2010.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 19. [Rim Trail stops with recorded information about Grand Canyon history, accessible via visitors' cellular phones.]
2010	2.14660	Discover a Forever Resorts recreation area. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2010.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 22.
2010	2.25330	Train a fun travel option to the park. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2010.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 23. [Grand Canyon Railway.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2010 2.25331 Rim Trail offers easy day hiking. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2010.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 24-25.

2010 2.14661 Historic inn rests on Canyon floor. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2010.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 30. [Phantom Ranch.]

2010 2.15056 Hviedzda MTV Jolene Van Vugt, alias Nitro Girl. *Magazín Skylink* (Bratislava, Slovak Republic, and Ostrava-Maríànské, Czech Republic), (Spring): 7. [MTV broadcast network star Van Vugt.] [In Slovak.]

2010 2.21238 Winter Quarterly Meeting. *Pocono Outdoor Club Quarterly* (East Stroudsburg, Pennsylvania), 22(2) (Spring): 1. [Note of presentation at the Winter Quarterly Meeting, February 28: "John and Fran Whipple gave a slide presentation of their hike of the Grand Canyon last fall." (ENTIRE NOTE) Includes one photo.]

2010 2.29463 Dalla via Emilia al West! HOG Bologna Chapter negli USA. *HOG* (Harley Owners Group Europe, Norwich, United Kingdom), (Spring): ix. [In Italian.]

2010 2.14332 Juice FM DJ takes on Hospice Grand Canyon trek. *Marie Curie Cancer Care News* (Marie Curie Hospice, Liverpool, Merceyside Fundraising Office), (38) (Spring/Summer): [2]. ["Juice FM" radio station disk jockey Adam Weighell and plans for hospice-sponsored hike to Havasu Canyon.]

2010 2.18251 10 places for America's best fun! *SkyWest Magazine* (United Express/SkyWest Airlines), (March/April): cover, 8-9. [Grand Canyon, see cover, p. 8. Cover title: "America's Best Places".]

2010 2.18827 According to Kyle. *Trailer Life*, (9) (April): 4. [Marble Canyon area.]

2010 2.18893 MG on Route 66. *The Tattler* (Minnesota MG T Register Newsletter, Northfield, Minnesota), 31(3) (April): 12-13. [Item by-line: "Author Unknown".]

2010 2.13765 Arizona. *In:* Tidbits; Did You Know [SECTION]. *American Profile* (April 18-24). [Bronze memorial to Brighty the burro in Grand Canyon Lodge.]

2010 2.13422 2010 outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(3) (May): 1.

2010 2.13423 Grand Canyon History Symposium in 2012? Call for volunteers! *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(3) (May): 2.

2010 2.13424 GCHS awards scholarship to Steven Littleton of NAU. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(3) (May): 3.

2010 2.13425 Publication archive now online. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(3) (May): 3. [GCHS past issues of *The Ol' Pioneer* and *The Bulletin*.]

2010 2.14315 Park Service OKs expansion of historic Grand Canyon railway train to three trips a day. *The Moki Messenger* (Colorado Archaeological Society, San Juan Basin

Anonymous (*continued*)

		Archaeological Society Chapter), (May): 10. [Summary from *Cortez Journal*, September 24, 2009.]
2010	2.20318	Penn State reaches out . . . Students travel to Arizona on alternative spring break trip to help the Navajo Indians. *The Shenango Ambassador* (Penn State University–Shenango, Sharon, Pennsylvania), (May): 6-7. [Photo feature; includes group photo inside Desert View Watchtower, Grand Canyon.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]
2010	2.21178	Oma and Opa's corner. *Notes from Kingston* (Kingston Maennerchor and Damenchor, Inc., Kingston, New York), (May): [6]. [See "Robert Folkl", regarding bicycle ride from San Diego to New York, with a three-day stop at Grand Canyon.] [For brief follow-up, see (Anonymous, 2010, ITEM NO. 2.21179).]
2010	2.25014	Colorado River states join forces in *Operation Dry Water*. *Water Safety Journal* (National Water Safety Congress, Mentor, Ohio), 26(2) (May): 7. [National campaign enforcing Operating/Boating Under the Influence laws, June 25-27.]
2010	2.30245	Horská panoramata. Miroslav Caban—horolezec, cestovatel a fotograf. *HSW info* (HSW Signall, Praha), 2010(2) (June): cover, 12-15. [Regarding the panoramic photographs of Miroslav Caban. Includes photos of Havasu Falls and Horseshoe Bend.] [In Czech.]
2010	2.14166	Lost. *In:* Announcements. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(2) (Summer): 46.
2010	2.14175	Support the Grand Canyon Association on Goodsearch.com. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association members newsletter), 16(2) (Summer): 10.
2010	2.14176	Canyon buzz; GCA and park-related activities since the last issue of *Canyon Views*. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(2) (Summer): 11.
2010	2.16635	Grand Canyon River Heritage Coalition; GCRRA joins with other canyon and historical organizations. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (10) (Summer): 2. [Grand Canyon River Runners Association; support for Grand Canyon River Heritage Museum.]
2010	*2.28455*	City Hall closed by quake, city seeking solution. Ayuntamiento cerrado por el terremoto, ciudad en busca de solución. *Imperialite* (City of Imperial, California, Newsletter), (Summer): 3, 16. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]
2010	*2.28456*	Supervisor's report; unforeseen disaster disrupts life, derails county projects. Reporte del Supervisor; desastre imprevisto altera la vida, hace descarrilar los proyectos del condado. *Imperialite* (City of Imperial, California, Newsletter), (Summer): 14, 18. [Easter Sunday earthquake.] [Imperial County District 3 Supervisor Michael Kelley.] [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]
2010	2.14179	2010 outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(4) (July): 1.
2010	2.14180	North Rim former employees reunion. Welcome back!!! Utah Parks Company staff and friends. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(4) (July): 2. [Brief notice, with contact information.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2010 2.14181 Riordan Mansion history presentation. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(4) (July): 2. [Announcement of Erik Berg lecture on Hayden Talbot.]

2010 2.14182 2012 History Symposium: Update. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(4) (July): 2.

2010 2.14183 GCA Community Lecture Series. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(4) (July): 2. [Grand Canyon Association.]

2010 2.14313 Dedicated probation officers serving northern Mohave County. *Full Court Press* (Mohave County Superior Court), 10(2) (July): 9.

2010 2.18341 Molybdenum in its most beautiful form. *Moly Review* (International Molybdenum Association, London), (July): 5. [Powellite ($CaMoO_4$), named for John Wesley Powell in 1891. Article includes general notes about Powell and Grand Canyon.]

2010 *2.24057* [Photograph of Mexicali physicians.] *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(9) (July/September): 34. [In Spanish.]

2010 2.14473 Ausflug zum Grand Canyon. *Aerokurier* (Deutscher Aero-Club, Frankfurt am Main), 54(8): 22. [In German.]

2010 2.14665 A truly "grand" ETV canyon adventure. *The Endowment Insider* (ETV Endowment of South Carolina), 1(1) (August 5): [1]. [ETV Endowment NatureScene trip to Grand Canyon area.] [Educational Television.]

2010 2.14562 2010 outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(5) (September): 1.

2010 2.14563 Elect your Board. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(5) (September): 1.

2010 2.14587 You're gonna need a bigger bucket; presenting 51 dream trips, sharing guests, essential skills, and exalted states of body and mind. Because you really can do it all. The life list; 2010. *Outside*, (September): 20-. [See "2. Self-guide the Grand Canyon" (Colorado River), p. 22; "11. Take a risk" (Havasu Falls), p. 26.] [See also Stewart, Martha Clark (ITEM NO. 2.14588).]

2010 2.23262 Future trips. *Desert Explorers* (Mojave River Valley Museum, 4WD Section), (174) (September): 1-. [Announcements. Includes "Arizona Strip Northwest Side (M.O.E.)", p. 1; "Temple Bar (or Willow Beach) (M.O.E.)", p. 2); and "Buck and Road (M.O.E.)", p. 2.] [4WD, 4-wheel drive. M.O.E., Mojave Outback Explorers.]

2010 *2.27661* Hoover dam 75 years old. *CPG Newsletter* (Concrete Promotional Group, Overland Park, Kansas), 24(9) (September): 5.

2010 2.14581 Summer river babies! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(3) (Fall): 44. [Anya Troy Kaplinski, Ella-Ruth Ahrens, Emery Blayne Taney.]

2010 2.14582 Announcements. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(3) (Fall): 45. [Eight "Lost" items, four "Found" items.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

2010	2.14592	Your membership dollars at work. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(3) (Fall): 2. [Mather Amphitheater.]
2010	2.14593	A grand gift idea. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(3) (Fall): 4. [Grand Canyon Association membership.]
2010	2.14594	A grand history. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(3) (Fall): 6. [Kolb brothers and Kolb Studio.]
2010	2.14595	Adopt-a-Lion to preserve and protect Grand Canyon wildlife. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(3) (Fall): 8. [Promotional.]
2010	2.14596	Submit articles, ideas and quotes to *Canyon Views*. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(3) (Fall): 9. [Promotional.]
2010	2.14597	Support the Grand Canyon Association on Goodsearch.com. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(3) (Fall): 10.
2010	2.14598	New quarter commemorates the Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(3) (Fall): 10. [America the Beautiful series from the U.S. Mint.]
2010	2.14600	Canyon buzz; GCA and park-related activities since the last issue of *Canyon Views*. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(3) (Fall): 11.
2010	2.14607	Scandinavian Lecture Series; Arizona curator Alan Petersen focuses on Swedish artist. Nordic Spirit Newsletter *(California Lutheran University, Scandinavian American Cultural and Historical Foundation/Scandinavian Center)*, 20(2) (Autumn): 5. [Gunnar Widforss.]
2010	2.25341	GC Chamber and Visitor's Bureau a go-to source. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan visitors guide : Fall 2010.* Williams, Arizona: Grand Canyon News, p. 3. [Grand Canyon Chamber and Visitor's Bureau.]
2010	2.25342	Get deeper into Grand Canyon with IMAX®. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan visitors guide : Fall 2010.* Williams, Arizona: Grand Canyon News, p. 8.
2010	2.15079	Verkamps' Visitor Center a local highlight; explore the history of the Grand Canyon, community. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan visitors guide : Fall 2010.* Williams, Arizona: Grand Canyon News, p. 19.
2010	2.21061	A new chapter: No more pill packs. *Physicians' Health Study Newsletter* (Harvard Medical School, Brigham and Women's Hospital, Boston), (Fall): 1, 3. [Regarding the impending end to a nearly 20-year double-blind study on the effectiveness of consuming multivitamins. See photo, p. 1, "Gordon John Weir, MD, of Singers Glen, Virginia, made sure to keep his pill pack dry during a 12-day trip on the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon." (No text mention.)]
2010	2.21092	Visite du Grand Canyon en kayak. *Le P'tit Rappel* (Club de Canoë-Kayak d'Eau Vive de Montréal), (Autumn): 3-5. [*NOTE*: Date is not indicated on this issue.] [In French.]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

2010	2.27674	Invited guest lecturer Aron Ralston. *Hand Surgery Quarterly* (American Association of Hand Surgery, Arlington Heights, Illinois), (Autumn): 6. [Notes, *in passing*, that Ralston "became the first amputee to row a raft through the Grand Canyon."]
2010	2.27901	Welcome Alicyn! A new advocate for Grand Canyon. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 46(4) (Fall): 3. [Alicyn Gitlin, Conservation Program Coordinator for the Restore and Protect the Greater Grand Canyon project.]
2010	2.28349	Rails to the rim; a train adventure to the Grand Canyon, October 5-8, 2010. *In:* Upcoming Trips and Events [SECTION]. *UCRAB Newsletter* (University of California Retirees' Association at Berkeley), (Fall): 3, insert.
2010	2.14622	Coin of the month; Grand Canyon National Park quarter. *Flying Eagle* (Ozarks' Coin Club, Springfield, Missouri), (October). [Item signed "Bill".]
2010	*2.14852*	Uniwersalne piękno: Uczestniczki konkursu Miss Universe odwiedzają Lake Mead. *Forever Poland* (Forever Living Products Poland, Warszawa), (73) (October): 13. [In Polish.]
2010	*2.22799*	MVP's fill the niche at bridge opening. *All Points Bulletin* (Las Vegas Metropolitan Police Department, Metro Volunteer Program), (October): 4. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2010	*2.26975*	Hoover Dam celebrates 75 years. *UC Today* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region), (October), [2] pp.
2010	*2.21114*	Not if but when? *Believers Newsletter* (Christian Publicity and Promotions, New Zealand), (30) (October 1): 11-12. [Prophesy. Regarding the 1937 California earthquake vision of Joe Brandt. Includes Salton Sea region. Credited to a website.] [See also J. Brandt (2010, ITEM NO. 2.21113).]
2010	*2.24076*	Notas sueltas. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(10) (October/December): 38. [1915 Ford automobile in 1916.] [In Spanish.]
2010	2.24654	Lord Vishnu's oldest temple. *Hinduism Today* (Himalayan Academy, Kapaa, Hawaii), (October/December): 14. [Vishnu Temple and other features in Grand Canyon, named by "Charles Dutton" (*sic*).]
2010	2.24327	Backpack in the Grand Canyon. *PENWICLE* (Peninsula Wilderness Club, Bremerton, Washington), (November): 4. [Trip announcement; 14-day hike, Grandview Trail to Bright Angel Trail.]
2010	2.14815	Third Grand Canyon History Symposium; January 26-29, 2012. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(6) (November): 1. [Announcement.]
2010	2.14816	Keith Green in the news! *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(6) (November): 2. [Notice of feature, "Hiking By Feel", in the *Arizona Daily Sun*, October 11, 2010.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2010 2.14821 GCA Community Lecture Series. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(6) (November): 3. [Grand Canyon Association.]

2010 2.14969 Hopi House. *In:* Interesting Tidbits [SECTION]. *The A-Z Collector* (Phoenix Antiques Club), (November).

2010 *2.14984* [Note.] *The Informant* (American Society of Civil Engineers, Maine Section, Newsletter), (November): 26. ["Maine Section ASCE Members Walter Fagerlund, Nate Cote, Lauren Swett, and Phil Dunn attended the 2010 ASCE National Conference in Las Vegas in October. The conference, occurring in conjunction with the 75th Anniversary of the Hoover Dam included a dam tour and many great breakout sessions and presentations, including one by Phil Dunn on the history of Hoover Dam construction superintendent, and UMaine alum[,] Frank Crowe." (entire text item; includes photos)]

2010 2.21179 On the road again. *Notes from Kingston* (Kingston Maennerchor and Damenchor, Inc., Kingston, New York), (November): [7].

2010 *2.14983* 70 + attendees enjoy spectacular city; Las Vegas, Nevada. *USS Terrebonne Parish (LST 1156) Reunion Association, Newsletter*, (70) (November/December): 1-10. [Includes Lake Mead and Hoover Dam, pp. 7, 9.]

2010 2.14986 Member profile. *EFC News* (Edinburgh Flying Club, Edinburgh, Scotland), (November/December): [1-12]. [Angus Macdonald. See "Flying in US Western States February 2006", pp. [4-10], including Grand Canyon and vicinity and Hoover Dam.]

2010 2.21872 Conquer the Canyon 2010. *The Researcher* (Cancer Research Institute, New York), 17(2) (December): 9. [Report on fund-raising three-day hike in Grand Canyon as part of Conquer The Canyon® event.]

2010 *2.20481* The Lake Mead parasail exercise. (Photos from Charlie Trapp.) *Roadrunners Internationale* (Henderson, Nevada), (50) (December 1): 2-4. [Lockheed A-12 reconnaissance aircraft pilot rescue-survival training at Lake Mead, 1966.]

2010 2.14904 2010 Fall Rendezvous. *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), [No. 1] (Winter): [3]. [Announcement.] [December 2010.]

2010 2.28239 10 kvailiausių teiginių pasaulyje. *ekonomika.lt* (Vilnius), 10(10) (December 6): 31. [A list of ten foolish claims from around the world. Includes (no. 1) Lt. Joseph C. Ives' pronouncement that his expedition was the first, and last, to visit this "worthless place".] [In Lithuanian.]

2010 2.15027 Members' Gathering: Save the date; May 20-22, 2011. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(4) (Winter): 3.

2010 2.15030 A grand history: El Tovar. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(4) (Winter): 7.

2010 2.15032 Generous gift for GCA. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(4) (Winter): 10. [Donated 12-seat passenger van.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2010 2.15033 Support the Grand Canyon Association through Goodsearch.com. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(4) (Winter): 10.

2010 2.15034 Canyon buzz; GCA and park-related activities since the last issue of *Canyon Views*. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(4) (Winter): 11.

2010 2.15009 Adopt-a-Boatman update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(4) (Winter 2010-2011): 2. [Includes brief biography of Pete Gibbs by Lew Steiger.]

2010 2.15013 Mark your calendars! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(4) (Winter 2010-2011): 7.

2010 2.15017 Announcements. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(4) (Winter 2010-2011): 46. ["Lost" and "Job".]

2010 2.15018 More river babies! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(4) (Winter 2010-2011): 47. [Nathaniel "Natty" Adam Bringhurst, son of Ann-Marie and Adam Bringhurst; and Opal Reyes Olsen, daugher of Cori Reyes and Jonathan Olsen.]

2010 2.15019 Misery loves company. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(4) (Winter 2010-2011): 48. [Western River Expeditions and Outdoors Unlimited rafts hung up in the "rock garden" at Crystal Rapid; with photo. "From the 'Arizona Daily Sun,' August 11, 2010".]

2010 2.26971 Member presentation, January 20, 2011; Wings Field, Philadelphia Aviation Country Club. *Pennsylvania Pilot* (Aero Club of Pennsylvania, Blue Bell, Pennsylvania), 21(4) (Winter 2010/2011): 3. [Announcement of presentation by Nancy Kyle, "a video and slides of her helicopter flight into the Grand Canyon in 2010"; "champagne lunch" flight with Maverick Tours.]

2010 2.20346 What to do in Phoenix. *WOCNews* (Wound, Ostomy and Continence Nurses Society), (2): 12-13. [Date given only as "2010".] [See "Home of the Grand Canyon", p. 12, which notes, "The canyon's western edge, home to beautiful Havasupai Falls and the town of Supai, is also accessible via roads on the Hualapai Indian Reservation."]

2010 2.20531 Grand Canyon Skywalk; Peach Springs, Arizona. *In:* Next Ride [SECTION]. *HOG* (Harley-Davidson Motor Cycles, Milwaukee, Wisconsin), 2010: 20. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

2010 2.25949 Arizona Trail; America's new National Scenic Trail. *Arizona Trail Association* (Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix), Special Edition Newsletter—2010. [See cover photo, hiker in Grand Canyon.]

2011 2.15136 Get ready, get set—for the GTS! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(1) (Winter): 7. [Guides Training Seminar.]

2011 2.26131 Faculty focus: Robyn Martin. *The Scholar* (Northern Arizona University, University Honors Program), (Winter): [3].

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

2011	2.15063	2010 outings [*sic*]. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(1) (January): 1.
2011	2.27902	Roy Emrick more than just a dam activist. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 47(1) (Winter): 4.
2011	2.27523	South Rim of the Grand Canyon trip; January 14-17, 2011, Martin Luther King holiday weekend; leaders: Art Bova and Kathy Richter-Sand. *The f/ Stop* (Enchanted Lens Camera Club, Albuquerque, New Mexico), 50(5) (January): 7. [Full-page itinerary for photography-related trip.]
2011	2.27780	Trimble Dimensions 2010—en stor succes! *Geo Nyt* (Geoteam A/S, Ballerup, Denmark), (13) (January): [2]. [Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [In Danish.]
2011	2.27781	Mads vandt en tur til Trimble Dimensions. *Geo Nyt* (Geoteam A/S, Ballerup, Denmark), (13) (January): [2]. [Mads Winter Hansen. Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [In Danish.]
2011	2.15168	Arizona. *In:* Tidbits [SECTION]. *American Profile*, (January 9-15): 8. [South Rim water source.]
2011	2.15099	Great trains and grand canyons; October 16-21, 2011. *In:* Extended Trips [SECTION]. *Via* (Via Credit Union, Marion, Indiana), 29(1) (January/February): [4].
2011	2.15169	Arizona. *In:* Tidbits [SECTION]. *American Profile*, (February 6-12): 12. [Grand Canyon Caverns Motel.]
2011	2.15109	Merrill Mahaffey show. Dudley-Jones Gallery. *In:* Art Events [Scottsdale]. *Southwest Art*, 40(10) (March): 16. [Includes illustration of "River Architecture", p. 16.]
2011	2.22276	10 bears roam the canyon. *Baylor University, Student Life Newsletter* (Waco, Texas), (March): 3. [Baylor students' five-day hike in Grand Canyon.]
2011	2.15112	Arizona. *In:* Tidbits [SECTION]. *American Profile*, (March 6-12): 12. [First automobile at Grand Canyon.]
2011	2.15140	Announcement. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(1) (Spring): 23. [Birth of Chesney Kallan Price to Wes and Chris Price.]
2011	*2.15153*	A recap of 2010. *aHOLYambitionNEWS* (aHOLYambition ministries), 1(1) (Spring): 1-2. [See p. 2, note *in passing*, "We even preached at the Hoover Dam!"]
2011	2.15184	Good Science stops here this summer as experts in fossil record, math, flood geology, cell biology and wild weather support creation. *7Wonders Creation Museum, Newsletter* (Silverlake, Washington), (16) (Spring):. [Includes passing note of "Grand Canyon features" above a Noah's Ark display, painted by Pauline Brunt (not illustrated).]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

2011 2.15206 Save the date! 3rd Annual Grand Canyon Celebration of Art; September 10-November 27, 2011. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 17(1) (Spring): 3.

2011 2.15207 2010 GCA fund expenditures for Grand Canyon National Park. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 17(1) (Spring): 3. [Pie chart.]

2011 2.15208 1% for the Planet^{sm} recipient. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 17(1) (Spring): 3.

2011 2.15209 Canyon buzz; upcoming GCA and park-related activities. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 17(1) (Spring): 11.

2011 2.15210 It happened here: Civilian Conservation Corps at Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 17(1) (Spring): 11.

2011 2.15211 Love the Canyon? Get an insider's look. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 17(1) (Spring): 12. [Announcement, 17th annual Grand Canyon Association Members' Gathering, May 20-22, 2011.]

2011 *2.20556* D. Nev.: no admiralty jurisdiction over houseboat renter's death on navigable lake. *In re Seven Resorts, Inc.*, 2011 WL 830107 (D. Nev. March 7, 2011). *Boating Briefs* (Maritime Law Association of the United States, Committee on Recreational Boating), 20(1) (Spring): 7-8. [Lake Mead incident.]

2011 2.23722 Butchered cancellations. *North American Maximaphily* (Maximum Card Study Unit of America, Quarterly Journal), 29(2) (April/June): 15. [Includes Maximum Card with Scott No. 2512 Grand Canyon, "America" series stamp on "The Grand Canyon" Mirro-Krome card (H. S. Crocker Co., Inc.) (scene from South Rim in eastern Grand Canyon), with oversized, heavily inked cancellation commemorating the opening of the Grand Canyon Skywalk (Hualapai Indian Reservation); cancellation reads, "Skywalk[,] March 28, 2007[,] Grand Canyon West Station[,] Peach Springs AZ 86434", with diagrammatic sketch of Skywalk.]

2011 2.21230 Landscape paintings of the West to feature Richard Tashjian. *The Armenian Mirror-Spectator* (Baikar Association, Watertown, Massachusetts), 81(39) (4183) (April 9): 16. [Includes color illustration of Tashjian's "A Trail Along The Grand Canyon".]

2011 *2.24129* Recurdos de matiné. Capítulo I: El cine Bujazán. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 4(12) (April/June): 2-4. [Signed, "Anónimo".] [In Spanish.]

2011 2.15177 2011 outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(3) (May): 1.

2011 2.15178 Daniel Karalus awarded GCHS Scholarship. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(3) (May): 1.

2011 2.24303 Playing for us in May . . . *San Francisco Accordion Club Newsletter*, (May): [1]-[2]. [Includes accordionist Don Savant. See photo, p. [1], "Don Savant playing music with others at Red Wall Cavern, Grand Canyon" (in Grand Canyon but apparently not at Redwall Cavern). Brief biographical note, p. [2], includes, "He . . . has played venues

Anonymous (*continued*)

		including the Fioli ballroom, and Red Wall Cavern at mile 33 of a fifteen-day raft trip through the Grand Canyon . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Ellipsis in title is part of title.]
2011	2.15173	Arizona. *In:* Tidbits [SECTION]. *American Profile*, (May 1-7): 12. [Mangum family conducts mule and horseback trips on Grand Canyon North Rim.]
2011	2.29531	Swimmer Strel signs with the Discovery Channel. *Prosveta* (Slovene National Benefit Society, Imperial, Pennsylvania), 104(9) (May 4): 3. [Marathon swimmer Martin Strel to swim Colorado River May 5-8.]
2011	2.15366	Obama makes it through another day of resisting urge to launch all U.S. nuclear weapons at once; the President says the button is "constantly" in the corner of his eye. *The Onion*, (May 11):. [Satire. Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]
2011	2.15308	Arizona. *In:* Tidbits [SECTION]. *American Profile*, (May 29-June 4):. [Note of Horseshoe Bend, Colorado River, near Page, Arizona.]
2011	2.20518	Elders trip: Destination Grand Canyon? *Bois Forte News* (Bois Forte Band of Chippewa, Nett Lake, Minnesota), 34(4) (June): 8. [See also (Anonymous, 2011, ITEM NOS. 2.16151, 2.18552.]
2011	*2.21172*	Las primeras exploraciones en el Valle de Mexicali. *In:* Crónicas [SECTION]. *Solidaridad* (Sindicato Nacional de Trabajadores de la Educación, Sección 37, Baja California), (20) (June): 11. [In Spanish.]
2011	2.15289	Found at GTS. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(2) (Summer): 2. [Guides Training Seminar; items lost.]
2011	2.15290	Announcements. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(2) (Summer): 12. [Lost and found items.]
2011	2.15952	Martin Litton's dories, Green River, Utah, *ca.* 1968. NAU.PH.2004.8.2.14d.1 Margaret Eiseman Collection. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(2) (Summer): 48. [*Emma Dean* and *Kitty Clyde's Sister*.] [See also comments, 24(3) (Fall): 5: John Blaustein response noting *Emma Dean* later renamed *Music Temple* and *Kitty Clyde's Sister* later renamed *Hetch Hetchy* and nicknamed "the '*Submarine*'"; and Randy Tucker response identifying photo in Green River, Wyoming (not Utah), with Editor's Note of confirmation, adding that the date was the 1969 Powell Centennial.]
2011	2.15351	Your membership dollars at work. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(2) (Summer): 2.
2011	2.15357	Canyon buzz; upcoming GCA and park-related activies. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(2) (Summer): 7.
2011	2.15352	It happened here; Thomas Moran paints the Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(2) (Summer): 11.

Anonymous (*continued*)

2011	2.15680	Welcome to a world wonder. *In: Grand Canyon South Rim, Tusayan, and northern Arizona visitors guide : Summer 2011.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 8.
2011	2.15681	Get deeper into Grand Canyon with IMAX®. *In: Grand Canyon South Rim, Tusayan, and northern Arizona visitors guide : Summer 2011.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 9.
2011	2.25349	There's a room waiting for you on the South Rim. *In: Grand Canyon South Rim, Tusayan, and northern Arizona visitors guide : Summer 2011.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, pp. 10-11.
2011	2.25343	What to do once you're inside the park. *In: Grand Canyon South Rim, Tusayan, and northern Arizona visitors guide : Summer 2011.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, pp. 12-15.
2011	2.25344	You gotta eat . . . *In: Grand Canyon South Rim, Tusayan, and northern Arizona visitors guide : Summer 2011.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, pp. 16-17. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
2011	2.25345	Exploring the South Rim. *In: Grand Canyon South Rim, Tusayan, and northern Arizona visitors guide : Summer 2011.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, pp. 18-19.
2011	2.15682	Grand Canyon National Park's biggest fan. *In: Grand Canyon South Rim, Tusayan, and northern Arizona visitors guide : Summer 2011.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 21. [Grand Canyon Association.]
2011	2.25346	Shop the South Rim. *In: Grand Canyon South Rim, Tusayan, and northern Arizona visitors guide : Summer 2011.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, pp. 22-23.
2011	2.15683	Let the Grand Canyon Chamber and Visitors Bureau help make your vacation a success. *In: Grand Canyon South Rim, Tusayan, and northern Arizona visitors guide : Summer 2011.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 24.
2011	2.25347	Pitch a tent near the South Rim. *In: Grand Canyon South Rim, Tusayan, and northern Arizona visitors guide : Summer 2011.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, pp. 32-34.
2011	2.25348	Ride the rails to the South Rim. *In: Grand Canyon South Rim, Tusayan, and northern Arizona visitors guide : Summer 2011.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, pp. 36-37. [Grand Canyon Railway.]
2011	2.15684	Explore Phantom Ranch; historic inn rests on Canyon floor. *In: Grand Canyon South Rim, Tusayan, and northern Arizona visitors guide : Summer 2011.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 35. [*NOTE*: One illustration shows telephoto view of Indian Garden as seen from South Rim.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2011	2.15685	Remote by design; North Rim of Grand Canyon offers rustic experience and a glimpse into the park's past. *In: Grand Canyon South Rim, Tusayan, and northern Arizona visitors guide : Summer 2011.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 40-41.
2011	2.20374	Red river; a jaunt to the Grand Canyon. "I can see why badly prepared people die in here." *Army Mountaineer* (Army Mountaineering Association, Northampton, United Kingdom), (Summer): 18-19. [New Hance Trail to South Kaibab Trail loop hike.]
2011	2.22522	Special trips. *Grandparents as Parents* (Canoga Park, California), (Summer): 3. [Brief report of a week-long trip, including Oatman, Arizona, and Grand Canyon (South Rim).]
2011	2.23275	Len Dems named first recipient of Rick Gale Award. *Burning Issues* (National Interagency Fire Center, Boise, Idaho), (Summer): 6-7. [Award established by U.S. National Park Park Service, Division of Fire and Aviation Management. This award given posthumously to Dems, Fire Management Office, Intermountain Region, who began his NPS career as Fire Control Aid at Grand Canyon.]
2011	2.15313	Destinations—America's best trails: You can get there from here. *Outside*, (July): 46-. [See p. 48, "Best Grand Canyon Trail. It doesn't have a name, and the only easy way to access it is to float the Grand." [Whispering Falls, tributary to Kanab Creek 3½ miles from the Colorado River.]
2011	2.15367	Obama makes it through another day of resisting urge to launch all U.S. nuclear weapons at once; the President says the button is "constantly" in the corner of his eye. *Xianease* (Xi'an, People's Republic of China), 15 (July): 7. [Satire. Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [In English; reprinted from *The Onion*, (May 11, ITEM NO. 2.15366).]
2011	2.15545	2012 History Symposium update. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(4) (July): 1.
2011	2.15546	2011 Annual Picnic. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(4) (July): 1. [Brief report.]
2011	2.15547	Hall of Fame awards—James W. Shirley and Bill Brookins. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(4) (July): 1-2.
2011	2.15548	Pioneer Award—John Azar. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(4) (July): 2-3.
2011	2.21021	Grand Canyon Railway. *Wheel Clicks* (Pacific Railroad Society), 75(4) (July): 4. [Steam locomotive 4960 will operate to Grand Canyon on September 17 to commemorate the 110th anniversary of the Grand Canyon Railway.]
2011	2.21215	"RocketMan"—Yves Rossy. *Talespins* (Academy of Model Aeronautics, Dayton Wingmasters, Dayton, Ohio), 36(7) (July): [unpaginated]. [Grand Canyon noted briefly.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2011 *2.16652* [Hyundai Motor Korea, fuel efficient high performance.] *In:* [Test Drive (SECTION)]. *Auto Nerve* (Burnaby, British Columbia), (54) (July/August): 10-12. [Test drive reports for Hyundai Accent and Hyundai Genesis R Spec automobiles. Location photographs near Hoover Dam.] [In Chinese.]

2011 2.18817 Rafting the Grand Canyon. *In:* Minutes. *The Adventurers' Club News* (Los Angeles), 55(8) (August): 19-21. [Synopsis of a presentation given to the club by Dave Gunn, July 14; with photos by Gunn.]

2011 *2.15737* Road worrier. *Making Waves* (Lake Mead Cruises Crew News, Boulder City, Nevada), (August): [1]. [Widening project for U.S. Route 93.]

2011 2.21009 Perspectives Vanier est rendu où? Where in the world is Perspectives Vanier? *Perspectives Vanier* (Vanier Community Association, Ottawa, Ontario), 8(8) (August): 7. [Léo Lavergne, Claudette Trottier, and Orville Potvin pose on the Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation, with a copy of *Perspectives Vanier*.] [In French and English.]

2011 2.25504 Dreams take flight. *Take Off* (Singapore Youth Flying Club, Singapore), (August): 13. [Yves Rossy ("Jetman"); "his first successful flight in the U.S. with his momentous flight through Grand Canyon West".]

2011 2.22510 The Grand Canyon—Dave Arndt. *The Weekly Bulletin* (Rotary Club, Janesville, Wisconsin), (August 1): [1]. [Summary of lecture.]

2011 2.16630 Arizona. *In:* Tidbits [SECTION]. *American Profile* (West Edition), (August 21-27): 4. [Waterfalls on Havasu Creek.]

2011 2.20927 Progress made on the multi-use Greenway Trail from the South Rim to the village of Tusayan. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2011(17) (August 24): 5.

2011 2.15819 2012 History Symposium. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(5) (September): 1. [Sample list of presentations.]

2011 2.15820 Elect your board. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(5) (September): 1-2. [Includes brief biographical sketches of candidates John Azar, Erik Berg, Kathy Farretta, and Wayne Ranney.]

2011 2.15821 Richard Quartaroli retires from NAU Special Collections. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(5) (September): 3.

2011 2.15822 GCA Community Lecture Series. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(5) (September): 3. [Grand Canyon Association.]

2011 2.21197 Grand Canyon; one of the world's seven natural wonders. *Deco Garden* (AAA Imports, Apopka, Florida), 11(9) (September): [1], [3], [6], [8]. [Item signed "Bob".]

2011 2.16631 Arizona. *In:* Tidbits [SECTION]. *American Profile* (West Edition), (September 18-24): 12. [Phantom Ranch.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2011	2.18551	Bob is a busy boy! *Northern Arizona Watercolor Society* (Sedona) [newsletter], (September/October): [unpaginated]. [Bob Daligowski, participating in "Grand Canyon Celebration of Art, Plein Air on the Rim, following his engagement in April 2011 as Artist in Park at Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Lees Ferry. No illustrations.]
2011	2.22800	Sturgis 2011—Full throttle fun. *CHOG* (Canberra Harley Owners Group, Chronicles) (Canberra, Australia), (September/October): 22-24. [Includes notes of "Hover Dam" [*sic*, Hoover Dam] and Grand Canyon, *in passing*. Continuation of article is not pertinent to this bibliography.]
2011	2.15939	Canyon buzz; upcoming GCA and park-related activities. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(3) (Fall): 14.
2011	2.15940	Challenge grant to help restore backcountry trails. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(3) (Fall): 15.
2011	2.15941	Support the Grand Canyon Association through Goodsearch.com. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(3) (Fall): 14.
2011	2.15942	It happened here; the lost honeymooners. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(3) (Fall): 15. [Hydes.]
2011	2.15946	GCRG Fall Rendezvous, October 29-30, 2011. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(3) (Fall): 2. [Announcement.]
2011	2.15947	Announcements. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(3) (Fall): 26. [Lost and found.]
2011	2.15948	100+ years and only the clothes change. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(3) (Fall): 48. [Two stereographic views of people at Grand Canyon; one rim view, one view at Colorado River. Credit to Library of Congress.]
2011	2.21096	Robert Michaud, une source d'inspiration. *Le Bulletin* (Société de la Sclérose Latérale Amyotrophique du Québec), 1(2) (Autumn): 1-2. [Grand Canyon, see p. 2.] [In French.]
2011	2.16151	Elders depart for Grand Canyon Oct. 18. *Bois Forte News* (Bois Forte Band of Chippewa, Nett Lake, Minnesota), 34(8) (October): 8. [Itinerary for 8-day trip to Las Vegas-Kanab-Flagstaff area.] [See November/December issue for trip report, ITEM NO. 2.18552.]
2011	2.20929	Grand Canyon Recreation Center's first annual Halloween Party. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2011(21) (October 19): 1. [Announcement.]
2011	*2.24163*	Ing. Eligio Esquivel Méndez (1908-1964). *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 4(14) (October/December): 14. [In Spanish.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2011 2.17970 Calories to burn. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (November): 7. [Promotional item for an article posted to the "On the Map" section of Mountain Living Magazine's website, regarding a hike on Grandview Trail.]

2011 2.27238 Verpalin am Grand Canyon. *Verpalin Report* (Verpa Folie Weidhausen GmbH, Weidhausen, Germany), (97) (November): [1]. [Man wears a Verpalin T-shirt at Grand Canyon.] [In German.]

2011 2.20930 Wedding announcement. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2011(22) (November 2): 10. [Dixie Knights and Howard Black to marry at Shrine of the Ages on November 11 at 11:00 a.m. (11/11/11 @ 11 a.m.).]

2011 2.20931 Grand Canyon wins 2011 GreenGov Presidential Award. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2011(23) (November 16): 1. [White House Council on Environmental Quality program.]

2011 2.18552 Elders enjoy a "Grand" Canyon trip. *Bois Forte News* (Bois Forte Band of Chippewa, Nett Lake, Minnesota), 34 (November/December): 1, 12-14. [Issue marked in error as 34(8).]

2011 2.20932 The 2011 Grand Canyon Marathon was a smash hit! *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2011(24) (November 30): 1.

2011 2.16628 Welch rocks! *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Mountain Gazette*, (184) (December): 31. [Signed "Maggie, Magpie Cycling Adventures". In response to Vince Welch, "Dory Cooks", (178) (May): 7-9.]

2011 2.28898 «Корчма» в Америке часть III. Корчма Тарас Бульба; Miami-Washington-New York-Chicago-Las Vegas-San Francisco-Los Angeles-Houston-Miami; Rally USA 2011. Руководитель проекта «Корчма Тарас Бульба» Юрий Белойван вместе с сотрудниками завершили увлекательное путешествие по Соединенным Штатам по маршруту, описанному в книге И. Ильфа и Е. Петрова «Одноэтажная Америка». «Бульба NEWS» предлагает читателям ознакомиться с впечатлениями путешественников, проехавших по маршруту Колорадо–Гранд-Каньон–Лас-Вегас–Сан-Франциско–Лос-Анжелес–Хьюстон–Новый Орлеан–Майями. [«Korchma» v Amerike chast' III. Rukovoditel' proyekta «Korchma Taras Bul'ba» Yuriy Beloyvan vmeste s sotrudnikami zavershili uvlekatel'noye puteshestviye po Soyedinennym Shtatam po marshrutu, opisannomu v knige I. Il'fa i Ye. Petrova «Odnoetazhnaya Amerika». «Bul'ba NEWS» predlagayet chitatelyam oznakomit'sya s vpechatleniyami puteshestvennikov, proyekhavshikh po marshrutu Kolorado–Grand-Kan'on–Las-Vegas–San-Frantsisko–Los-Anzheles–Kh'yuston–Novyy Orlean–Mayyami.] [The Tavern in America Part III. [. . .] Yuri Beloivan, project manager of the "Korchma Taras Bulba" project, together with the staff, completed a fascinating journey through the United States along the route described in the book 'One-Storied America' by I. Ilf and E. Petrov. Bulba NEWS offers readers the experience of travelers along the Colorado–Grand Canyon–Las Vegas–San Francisco–Los Angeles–Houston–New Orleans–Miami route.] *Бульба NEWS* (Тарас Бульба) [Bul'ba NEWS (Taras Bul'ba)] (Moscow), 2011(12)(99) (December): 12-14. [See p. 12, "Гранд-Каньон, День 24" [Grand-Kan'on, Den' 24] [Grand Canyon, Day 24].] [*NOTE*: Regarding the book by Ilf and Petrov, see listings under Il'f and Petrov; first ed. 1937 (ITEM NO. 2.8118).] [In

Anonymous (*continued*)

Russian, with item title in mixed Russian and English, thus, and serial title in Cyrillic and Roman orthography, thus.]

2011 2.30346 Wenn einer eine Reise tut..... *Die Weiche* (Stammtisch Untereschbach e.V.) (Stammtisch Untereschbach Z-Club, Overath, Germany), 2011(4) (December): 37-49. [Rail enthusiast's trip across Route 66. Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam, pp. 44-46. Item is written in the first person but is not signed.] [Ellipsis is part of title, thus.] [In German.]

2011 2.30240 The Grand Canyon—as you've NEVER seen it before; awesome photos of the Grand Canyon [*concluding with*] Et le lever de soleil au Grand Canyon??? *Le Canard épilé de l'Amicale Epatente des Joyeux-Jeunes Retraités* (Liaison de l'Amicale Epatente des Joyeux-Jeunes Retraité, SaiGon-sur-Seine, France), (40) (December 24) (ngày Quý Sửu tháng Canh Tý năm Tân Mão (30 tháng Một Âm Lich)): 70-77. [Photos with legends. Legends in English; with item title in English (p. 70) and French (p. 77), thus; and issue date information also in Vietnamese, thus.]

2011 2.16319 Canyon buzz; upcoming GCA and park-related activities. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(4) (Winter): 11.

2011 2.16621 Save the dates. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(4) (Winter 2011-2012): 46. [Guides Training Seminar date announcements.]

2011 2.16622 Call for entries. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(4) (Winter 2011-2012): 46. ["Tales From a Downriver Campfire Festival, a night celebrating life as a Grand Canyon river runner, through story, poem, and film is looking for storytellers, poets and filmmakers to share their work at this year's festival to be held in Flagstaff in late march or early April 2012."]

2011 2.20434 Colorado Plateau; viaggio nella terra di Kokopelli. *Omnis Magazine* (Bologna), 2(2): 28-31. [In Italian.]

2011 2.25950 Gateway communities. *Arizona Trail Association* (Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix), Special Edition Newsletter—2011: [unpaginated]. [Includes Jacob Lake. Map also notes Tusayan.]

2011 2.30093 グランドキャニオン 七日間の旅；～偉大なる創造の記録～日本ＣＧＮＴＶ開局4周年記念ドキュメンタリー「創造の中へ」[Gurandokyanion nana-kakan no tabi; ~ idainaru sōzō no kiroku ~ Nihon CGNTV kaikyoku 4 shūnenkinen dokyumentarī ‛sōzō no naka e'] [Grand Canyon 7-day trip; Record of Great Creation—Japan CGNTV 4th Anniversary Documentary "Into Creation"]. *CGN Journal* (Christian Global Network Television, Tokyo), 2: 2-3 [page 2 is inside front cover]. [Cover includes "CGN ジャーナル創刊号" [First issue of CGN Journal]; spine notes "CGN ジャーナル Vol. 2"; cover notes "Vol.2".] ["昨年の秋、創造論を推進すべく数多く「日韓ラブクリエーションセミナー」を開催してきたラブクリエーションジャパンが、創造科学探査旅行というプログラムを日本で初めて実施した。机上の学びに留まらず、実際に神の偉大なる自然界の産物を見て体験することで、聖書の世界をより深く知ろうと全国から４７人がグランドキャニオンへと旅立った。" (Last fall, Love Creation Japan, which has held many "Japan-Korea Love Creation Seminars" to promote creationism, implemented a program called Creation Science Exploration Trip for the first time in Japan. Forty-

Anonymous (*continued*)

		seven people from all over the country set out for the Grand Canyon to learn more about the world of the Bible by actually seeing and experiencing the products of God's great natural world, not just learning at a desk.)] [In Japanese, with serial title in Roman orthography, thus.]

2012	2.28491	Northern Arizona; Cottonwood, Flagstaff, Jerome, Prescott, Sedona, Williams. *In: Pride guide Arizona : Arizona's LGBT resource guide : covering the Arizona LGBT community from A to Z : 2012.* Phoenix: MC Publishing, Inc., pp. 58-65. [Includes Grand Canyon.]
2012	2.28492	Western Arizona; Bullhead City, Kingman, Lake Havasau [*sic*] City, Yuma. *In: Pride guide Arizona : Arizona's LGBT resource guide : covering the Arizona LGBT community from A to Z : 2012.* Phoenix: MC Publishing, Inc., pp. 160-163
2012	*2.16956*	Announcing the AEOE Colorado River canoe trip. *The AEOE Newsletter* (California Association for Environmental and Outdoor Education), (Winter): 6. [Black Canyon.]
2012	2.18747	Happy birthday Arizona! 100 historical facts about Arizona. *Arizona Gourmet Living*, (Winter): cover, 22-25. [Arizona centennial.]
2012	2.20315	Current reading. *Headwaters* (Colorado Foundation for Water Education), (Winter): 22-24. [See "Craig Childs", pp. 22-23, and "Will Hobbs", p. 24.]
2012	2.27574	A Colorado Plateau bucket list; ten things not to miss in this life. *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 7(1) (Winter/Spring): inside gatefold front cover. [Includes "5. meeting plein air painters in the wild—owning a work of art while it's still wet! Grand Canyon National Park in September . . . Zion National Park in November . . . ."]
2012	2.16708	It is here! The Third Grand Canyon History Symposium! *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(1) (January): 1.
2012	2.16709	Get your official Grand Canyon Historical Society T-shirts, mugs and more! *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(1) (January): 1.
2012	2.16710	New book on Civilian Conservation Corps. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(1) (January): 2. ["Shaping the Park and Saving the Boys: the Civilian Conservation Corps at Grand Canyon, 1933-1942", by Robert Audretsch.]
2012	2.18619	Double tracking in Arizona 1922-1923. *Santa Fe Railway Historical and Modeling Society, Western Archives*, 2(1) (January): 2-3.
2012	2.22506	Gearing up for Arizona's Centennial celebration. *The Moon Valley Tattler* (Phoenix, Arizona), 30(1) (January): 1, 8. [Arizona Centennial Train, Grand Canyon Railway.]
2012	2.25438	Grand Canyon; dünyanın en büyük kanyonu. *Pamukkale* (Pamukkale Turizm'in yolcularina hediyes-dir) (Turkey), (74) (January): 26-28, 30, 32. [In Turkish.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2012	2.16910	Queen of Arizona's wild ways. *In:* Hot Picks [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 18(3) (January 19-25): 6. [Announces Katie Lee book signing, with comments on Lee.]
2012	2.20933	Historic Red Horse Cabin reopens as overnight accommodations. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2012(2) (January 25): 1.
2012	2.27537	Οι εκτιμήσεις για την πλαστική βιομηχανία το 2012 [Oi ektimíseis gia tin plastikí viomichanía to 2012]. 2012 plastics packaging predictions. *Greek Plastics and Packaging* (SINTESI Pubblicità, Athens), (12) (January/February): 8-10. [See p. 9, note of the ban on plastic bottles that had been imposed at Grand Canyon National Park.] [In Greek, with bilingual item title; serial and publisher's information in English, thus.]
2012	*2.16908*	Nevada. *In:* Tidbits [SECTION]. *American Profile*, (February 5-11): 4. [Note on Oskar J. W. Hansen sculpture at Hoover Dam memorializing 96 construction workers who died during the building of the dam.]
2012	2.20935	Arts For Our Parks: Arizona Then and Now. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2012(4) (February 22): 5. [Exhibition announcement. National Park Service Headquarters lobby, March 2-31.]
2012	2.16915	Williams; a winter wonderland of adventures. *Northern Arizona and Beyond* (Winter/Spring Special Issue): 16-17. [Includes Grand Canyon.]
2012	2.16934	Ein traumhafter Sonnenuntergang . . . *Unser Samariterstift Leonberg* (Zeitschrift für Bewohner, Mitarbeiter und Freunde des Samariterstifts Leonberg), (February/March): 17. [Hans-Jürgen Bauer. Grand Canyon, *in passing*. Ellipsis is part of title.] [In German.]
2012	2.21070	Born in the USA; Glenn Tupper flies the Grand Canyon on the road trip of his life. *Paramotor* [England], (29) (February/March): 26-. [Motorized paraglider flight.]
2012	2.17010	2011 outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(2) (March): 1.
2012	2.17011	GCA Community Lecture Series. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(2) (March): 3. [Grand Canyon Association.]
2012	2.17033	Kane and Two Mile Ranch program. *Colorado River Plateau Advocate Express*, (March): [2]. [Kane Ranch, Two Mile Ranch.]
2012	*2.22811*	Nevada in February. *Rebel Rider Magazine* (Mount Dora, Florida), (22) (March): 36. [Item signed "Hark". Includes "Hover Dam" (*sic*, Hoover Dam).]
2012	2.20936	Xanterra receives Environmental Achievement Award for 2011. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2012(5) (March 7): 4. [National Park Service award.]
2012	2.20937	Grand Canyon Railway receives NPS Director's Environmental Achievement Award. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2012(5) (March 7): 5. [National Park Service award.]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

2012	2.20938	Arts For Our Park [*sic*]: Arizona Then and Now. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2012(5) (March 7): 5.
2012	2.20939	Xanterra rolls out new mission and core values. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2012(6) (March 21): 1. ["On leap day (February 29), Andy Todd, President and CEO of Xanterra Parks & Resorts, Gordon Taylor, Vice President of National Park Operations South, and Bob Yow, Vice President of Development came to the South Rim to introduce the new Xanterra mission and core values."]
2012	2.20940	Time to move on—have a sunny day. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2012(6) (March 21): 6. [Farewell from employee Sunshine Conkey.]
2012	2.16897	GTS update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(1) (Spring): 42. [Announcement. Guides Training Seminar.]
2012	2.16898	Job announcement. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(1) (Spring): 42. [Angel's Gate Tours.]
2012	2.17077	Support the Grand Canyon Association through Goodsearch.com. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 19(1) (Spring): 2.
2012	2.17078	Canyon buzz; upcoming GCA and park-related activities. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 19(1) (Spring): 6.
2012	2.17081	18th annual Members' Gathering, May 18-20, 2012; join us for an unforgettable behind-the-scenes look at Grand Canyon National Park. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 19(1) (Spring): 10.
2012	2.17082	Leave your footprint at the Bright Angel trailhead. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 19(1) (Spring): 11. [Plan for landscape transformation of Bright Angel trailhead.]
2012	2.17083	Grand Canyon Celebration of Art; Grand Canyon National Park; Plein Air on the Rim, September 8-14, 2012; Exhibit and sale, September 15-November 25, 2012, Kolb Studio, Grand Canyon National Park. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 19(1) (Spring): 12. [Announcement.]
2012	*2.18890*	Monsters of the Mohave. *Santa Fe Clubhouse and Wellness Center* (Santa Fe, New Mexico), (Spring): 3. [Historic Route 66, Sitgreaves Pass, Arizona.] [Item is signed "Desert Diva".]
2012	2.17034	Parenthèses Voyages gap. Où partir cet été? Zoom sur l'ouest Américain! *Ma Maison et Mon Jardin* (Remollon, Hautes-Alpes, France), (16) (March/April): 26-27. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [In French.]
2012	2.17067	April 24 show—Grand Canyon on Foot. *Huts Update* (Alaska Mountain and Wilderness Huts Association, Anchorage), (March/April): [1]. [Presentation about hiking the length of Grand Canyon by Tucker Spohr and Steve Rice.]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

2012	2.16936	Upcoming presentations. *Happenings* (Arizona Native Plant Society), (March/May): 3. [Includes notice of forthcoming presentation: "17 April 2012 Michael Kearsley: Grand Canyon National Park Vegetation Mapping".]
2012	2.17068	Arizona Centennial train—Grand Canyon Limited. *Hassayampa Alert!* (Wickenburg Chamber of Commerce), (April): 5.
2012	*2.22271*	Alistair Little; painter's fascination with the Campbells. *Classic and Sports Car*, (April):. [Includes reproduction of painting, "*GB-1-USA 0*, on Lake Mead 1955."]
2012	2.26944	March 7th-11th 2012—Havasupai Indian Reservation, AZ—Havasu Falls; Day 1—Travel from Simi Valley to Supai Village, AZ and Havasu Falls Campground. *Rancho Simi Trail Blazers* (Simi Valley, California), 18(4) (April): 3. [There are no further installments, as the title may imply.]
2012	2.17963	Arizona. *In:* Tidbits; did you know . . . [SECTION]. *American Profile* (April 15-21):. [John Hance.]
2012	2.28757	Polaroid: 65 years of instant photography. *PRA Newsletter* (Polaroid Retirees Association, Waltham, Massachusetts), (April/June): 4. [Brief item on the origin of Polaroid cameras with the Polaroid Land Camera Model 95, with note of inventor Edwin Land having gotten the idea for instant picture cameras from his daughter while on vacation at Grand Canyon in 1943.]
2012	2.17141	2012 outings; Saturday, July 21st 11am to 4pm *Annual Picnic at Shoshone Point, South Rim*. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(3) (May): 1.
2012	2.21142	USA-resan 2012. *Vasa Nytt* (Vasa Orden av Amerika, Distriktslogen Södra Sverige Nr 20, Knislinge, Sweden), 46(2) (May): 16-17, 25, back cover. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [In Swedish.]
2012	2.29528	포모나 인랜드 교회 [pomona inlaendeu gyohoe] [Pomona Inland Church]. *In:* ACT News [SECTION]. *Creation Truth* (Association for Creation Truth Newsletter) (한국창조과학회 미주지부 [Korean Creation Science Society, Americas Branch], Norwalk, California), 20(5): 6. [See photo at Grand Canyon, p. 7, "포모나 인랜드교회 탐사여행" [pomona inlaendeugyohoe tamsayeohaeng] [Pomona Inland Church Exploration Trip]. [In Korean, with serial title in English.]
2012	2.17175	Route 66 Fun Run. *The Alfa Rumor* (Arizona Alfa Romeo Owner's Club, Phoenix), (June): [unpaginated]. [Includes cover.]
2012	2.21191	Scale. *Click* (Photographic Society of India, Mumbai), (June): 6. [Includes note of Grand Canyon.]
2012	*2.30966*	Bombay Beach; une petite communauté démunie survit à "Bombay Plage", sur les rives du plus grand lac de Californie, dégradées par des décennies de pollution. *Arte Magazine* (Issy-les-Moulineaux, France), 2012(26) (June23-29): 21. [Presentation of the documentary by Har'el (2011, ITEM NO. 26.629).] [In French.]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

2012 2.17147 GTS success! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(2) (Summer): 14-15. [Guides Training Seminar. Photos by Bill Mooz.]

2012 2.17154 Adopt-a-Beach needs more stewards. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(2) (Summer): 33.

2012 2.17156 2012 GCRG T-shirts. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(2) (Summer): 45. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]

2012 2.21248 2012 NCPOA Convention; Las Vegas, Nevada, October 17-20, 2012, Las Vegas Boulder Station and Casino. *The Chiefs* (National Chief Petty Officers' Association, San Angelo, Texas), 20(2) (Summer): [1], [3]. [Includes Grand Canyon South Rim tour (Grand Canyon Village).]

2012 2.17157 From the Katie Lee archives—1956. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(2) (Summer): 48. [Photo from 1956 Mexican Hat Expeditions Grand Canyon run with Frank Wright, Otis Wright, Gina Gerometta, and Russ Hart. "They are apparently coming down from a ledge where there is a skeleton. Any guesses as to where this is? Anyone know anything about this?"] [See follow-up items, 25(3) (Fall): 7 (Anonymous, ITEM NO. 2.17623), 25(4) (Winter 2012-2013): 48 (Anonymous, ITEM NO. 22.832).]

2012 2.17531 [Grand Canyon Association historical timeline.] *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 19(2) (Summer): 2-13 [as running footer].

2012 2.17534 GCA product highlights. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 19(2) (Summer): 9.

2012 2.17535 Members 10,000 strong and growing. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 19(2) (Summer): 10-11.

2012 2.17536 More than money can buy. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 19(2) (Summer): 12-13.

2012 2.17537 4th annual Grand Canyon Celebration of Art. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 19(2) (Summer): 14-15. [Announcement.]

2012 2.17538 Canyon buzz; upcoming GCA and park-related activities. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 19(2) (Summer): 15.

2012 2.17539 Member profile: Bill and Liz Sweeney. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 19(2) (Summer): 16.

2012 2.17623 Mystery skeleton. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(3) (Fall): 7. [Responses by Katie Lee and by Robert L. Wilson, regarding a photo "from the Katie Lee archives" that appeared in bqr, 25(2) (Summer): 48 (see Anonymous, 2012, ITEM NO. 2.17157).]

2012 *2.18672* Wet and wild; Parker, AZ, 2012; Round 1 and 2, April 28 and 29, 2012 National Watercross Shootout, Bluewater Resort and Casino, Colorado River—Parker, Arizona. *Ride PWC Magazine*, (Summer): 24-25. [Personal Water Craft.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2012	2.25952	Gateway community spotlight: Jacob Lake. *Arizona Trail News* (Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix), 20(2) (Summer): 5.
2012	2.25350	Unwind in Tusayan; art, recreation and the great outdoors just minutes from the Grand Canyon. *In: Grand Canyon South Rim, Tusayan and northern Arizona visitors guide : Summer/Fall 2012.* Williams, Arizona: Grand Canyon News, pp. 14-15.
2012	2.25351	Grand Canyon after dark; enjoy a world-class dinner theater experience in downtown Tusayan at Grand Canyon Dinner theatre and Steakhouse. *In: Grand Canyon South Rim, Tusayan and northern Arizona visitors guide : Summer/Fall 2012.* Williams, Arizona: Grand Canyon News, p. 24.
2012	2.25352	Tusayan; Arizona's newest incorporated town. *In: Grand Canyon South Rim, Tusayan and northern Arizona visitors guide : Summer/Fall 2012.* Williams, Arizona: Grand Canyon News, pp. 30-31.
2012	2.17283	The life and legacy of John Burroughs, literary naturalist. *DHS News* (Deposit Historical Society, Deposit, New York), 9(3) (July): 2-3. [Summary of presentation by Diane Galusha. Includes note (p. 3), "At 83, Burroughs went down Bright Angel Trail in the Grand Canyon on mule back." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
2012	2.17290	Luxury summer. *Daybreak* (Roma), 6(54) (July): 12-14. [See "Il Grand Canyon, molto più di una immensa voragine . . .", pp. 12-13.] [In Italian.]
2012	2.17479	Earle Spamer—Pioneer Award. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(4) (July): 1. [Text of award.]
2012	2.17485	GCA Community Lecture Series. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(4) (July): 3-4. [Grand Canyon Association.]
2012	2.17486	2012 outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(4) (July): 4.
2012	*2.18651*	High School Bridge Building Contest and 2012 International Bridge Building Contest; 2012 MLAB ASCE/City of Los Angeles Bureau of Engineering. *ASCEMLAB* (American Society of Civil Engineers, Metropolitan Los Angeles Branch), 13(2) (July): 10-11. [Includes note of team's visit to Hoover Dam.]
2012	2.24099	難病の子どもの夢が実現—4 回目の日本版 Wish Flight ロサンゼルス経由でグランドキャニオンへ出発 [Nanbyō no kodomo no yume ga jitsugen—4-kai-me no nipponban uisshu furaito Rosanzerusu keiyu de Gurandokyanion e shuppatsu]. [The dream of a child with intractable disease realized—4th Japanese Wish Flight departs for Grand Canyon via Los Angeles.] *AA Insight—Asia* (American Airlines), (July): [2]. [Child with cancer asks to see Grand Canyon; sponsored by the Make-a-Wish Foundation.] [In Japanese.]
2012	2.25268	A modern master; artist Kurt Wenner has brought his famous chalk art to the Grand Canyon. *In:* Summer Visitor Guide 2012. *Arizona Daily Sun* (Advertising Supplement), 2012(2) (July 14-August 4): 8-9. [Cover tease: "The Grand Canyon rendered in 3-D art". Illusionary art in the courtyard of the National Geographic Grand Canyon Visitor Center, Tusayan, Arizona.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2012	*2.19083*	Memorial Day at it's [*sic*] best. *Meadview Monitor*, (July/August): 14. [Photo of Matthew Simon with Meadview Ranger volunteers Kerry Harless and Frenchy Webster, at a Lake Mead launch ramp. Simon wears an American flag from his neck, which was the last flag flying in Iraq when the 2515 Naval Air Ambulance Detachment departed, of which Simon was a part.]
2012	*2.17489*	"Desert Wings"—HÜMÜH's new southern US monastery. *HÜMÜH News*, (July/August): 1-2. [Location is in Music Mountains, "approximately 20 miles south of the Grand Canyon".]
2012	2.20942	History of the Hopi House. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2012(15) (July 25): 8. [By Kelly Batsch, as noted with reprinted item with photo in August 8 issue.]
2012	*2.22443*	Flightlines; moonlight tours. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (August): cover, ____. [Item signed "A Happy Flightliner".] [Bootleg Canyon Flightline entertainment venue; full moon tours.]
2012	2.21144	Mah rabu maasecha Hashem. *Yated Ne'eman* (Monsey, New York), (August 3) (15 Av 5772): 101. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [In English, with interjected Hebrew transliterations.] [The item title is a transliteration from the Hebrew in *Psalm 104:24*, "how great (or many) are Your deeds".]
2012	2.20945	Grand Canyon trivia! *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2012(15 [*sic*, 16]) (August 8): 9.
2012	2.17626	Ballot comments 2012. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(3) (Fall): 12. [Omitted from this issue for space considerations; posted to Grand Canyon River Guides website.]
2012	2.17627	Lost and found. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(3) (Fall): 12. [Omitted for space considerations; posted to Grand Canyon River Guides website.]
2012	2.17629	Major contributors; July 1, 2011 to June 30, 2012. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(3) (Fall): 45-46.
2012	2.17632	2012 outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(5) (September): 1.
2012	2.17633	Elect your board. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(5) (September): 1. [Candidates Howard Asaki, Karen Greig, Beth Hickey, Carol Naille.]
2012	2.21022	Grand Thoughts at the Grand Canyon. *American Recreation Coalition*, (September): [3]. [Announcement for National Park Hospitality Association's "Grand Thoughts at the Grand Canyon program, a week-long exchange of ideas designed to help America's parks flourish in the 21st Century."]
2012	2.20947	Grand Canyon comes alive at Sky Harbor Airport. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2012(19) (September 19): 4. [Three art exhibitions featuring Grand Canyon unveiled in Phoenix, presented by Phoenix Airport Museum. "A Grand Home: The Art of Bruce Aiken"; "A Grand Collection", from the collections of Grand

Anonymous (*continued*)

Canyon National Park and Grand Canyon Association; "A Grand Ride", color mule-ride photographs by Tom Brownold. Notice only.]

2012 2.18889 Best of the West. *H.O.G. Chapter 1066* (Harley Davidson Owners Group, United Kingdom), (51) (September/November): 14-17. [Southwestern tour.]

2012 2.17896 Seul ensemble: Le tabou moderne de pagayer en solo (suite). *Le P'tit Rappel* (Club de Canoë-Kayak d'Eau Vive de Montréal), (Autumn): 11. ["En 1937, Buzz Holstrom [*sic*] a descendu la rivière Colorado du Grand Canyon tout seul, en défi qui a rarement été répété." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Buzz Holmstrom.] [Other parts of series are not pertinent to this bibliography.] [In French.]

2012 2.17852 Grand Canyon Celebration of Art runs through Nov. 25. *Western Outdoor Times*, 8(8) (October/November): cover, 1, 18-19. [Cover title: "Arizona Artscapes. The Grand Canyon State's Grandeur."]

2012 2.17909 Canyon buzz; upcoming GCA and park-related activities. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 19(4) (Fall): 10.

2012 2.17910 GCA product highlights. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 19(4) (Fall): 10.

2012 2.18641 Grand Canyon: May 21-27. *In:* Alumni Adventures; Miners Playing Hard [SECTION]. *Mines* (Colorado School of Mines), 102(2) (Fall): 28. [Ron Wolf, Steve Sonnenberg, and Charles Boettcher on Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon.]

2012 2.20562 Beyond Las Vegas. *Luxury* (Auckland, New Zealand), (20) (Autumn/Winter): 34-37. [Text relates principally to a flight from Las Vegas to Grand Canyon West. Photos illustrate only other sights of Arizona and Utah, including Havasu Creek, though without any text mention or figure legends.]

2012 2.29274 世界遺産の現場. グランド・キャニオン国立公園 [Seikaiisan no genba. Gurando kyanion kokuritsu kōen] [World Heritage Site. Grand Canyon National Park]. ユネスコ [Yunesuko] [UNESCO] (日本ユネスコ協会連盟 [Nihon Yunesuko kyōkairenmei] [Japan UNESCO Association Federation, Tokyo]), (1138) (October): back cover. [In Japanese.]

2012 2.20948 Big water–little boats presentation. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2012(21) (October 17): 4. [Presentation by Tom Martin based on his new book, *Big Water, Little Boats: Moulty Fulmer and the First Grand Canyon Dory on the Last of the Wild Colorado River*. Announcement.]

2012 2.17964 Arizona. *In:* Tidbits; did you know . . . [SECTION]. *American Profile* (October 28-November 3): 16. [Mooney Falls.]

2012 2.20950 Global Gossip guest internet service. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2012(23) (November 14): 9. [Global Gossip selected by Xanterra as Guest Internet Provider at all Xanterra properties. Specific notes about Grand Canyon here.]

2012 2.20951 Progress on the Bright Angel Trailhead rehabilitation project. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2012(24) (November 28): 5.

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

2012	2.21193	Guest presenter—November 6th; Hal Stewart, construction worker turned artist! *Art Beat* (Scottsdale Artists League, Scottsdale, Arizona), (November): 1. [Notes that the artist was Artist in Residence on the North Rim in 2005, and his current display of Grand Canyon art in Phoenix Sky Harbor Airport Art Gallery, Terminal 4.]
2012	2.17967	The Hermit Trail. *Mountain Gazette*, (193) (November/December): 26-28. [Article signed "Anonymous".]
2012	2.17997	Strategic planning session Feb 1st. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historic Society), 16(6) (November/December): 1.
2012	2.24535	The Favorites 2012 [FEATURE]. *Delta Sky Magazine* (Delta Air Lines), (December): 74-75. [No. 9, Grand Canyon.]
2012	*2.29326*	BoatU.S. "Best Flotilla" award goes to small flotilla in Nevada. *Waves* (Watercraft and Vessel Safety) (U.S. Coast Guard Auxiliary, Recreational Boating Safety Outreach Department), 15(3) (December): 7. [BoatU.S. (Boat Owners Association of the United States) Best Flotilla in the Nation award to Coast Guard Auxiliary Flotilla 97 of District 11SR, stationed at Cottonwood Canyon, Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]
2012	2.29628	Aktuarvitser. *In:* Smått og stort; disse historiene er hentet fra hverdagen til ansatte på KLPs kundesenter i Bergen [SECTION]. *KLP Magasinet* (Oslo), 2012(6) (90) (December): 35. [Humor.] [KLP: Kommunal Landspensjonskasse Gjensidig Forsikringsselskap.] [In Norwegian.]
2012	2.30255	Las Vegas & Grand Canyon. *Aftonbladet Resa Guide* (Stockholm), (December): 1-20 pp. [entire issue]. [In Swedish.]
2012	*2.30314*	도시의 정크아트. 호모루덴스, 버려진것들에숨을불어넣다 [dosiui jeongkeuateu. homoludenseu, beolyeojingeosdeul-esum-eulbul-eoneohda] [Urban junk art. Homo ludens breathes life into abandoned things]. *Toyota Style* (한국토요타자동차(주) (서울) [hangugtoyotajadongcha(ju) (seoul)] [Korea Toyota Motor Co., Ltd. (Seoul)]), 2012(2) (December): 78-83. [*Homo ludens*, Latin meaning "playing man" or "playful man".] [See photo, p. 82 (legend, p. 83), "캘리포니아 slab city 에는'구원의 산(Salvation Mountain)'이 있다. 레너드(Leonard Knight)가트레일러에서 생활하며 사막에 버려진 쓰레기로 약 3 층 건물 높이의 산을 만든 것. 그는 흙과 짚을 으깨 건물을 짓고, 높이가 생기자 옆으로 타이어와 죽은 나뭇가지, 콘크리트를 엮고 덧대어 골목을 만들었다. 여기 페인트를 칠해 아름다운 공간이 완성." (In Slab City, California, is "Salvation Mountain". Leonard Knight lived in a trailer and made a mountain about three stories high from trash dumped in the desert. He built a structure by crushing soil and straw, and when it became tall, he made an alley by weaving tires, dead branches, and concrete to the side. A beautiful space was completed by painting.)] [In Korean, with serial title in Roman orthography, thus.]
2012	2.17890	Google "Streetviews" the Grand Canyon using GPS antennas from Taoglas. *Taoglas Newsletter* (San Diego), (2): 1, 6. [Global Positioning System.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

2012 2.17976 High adventure. *In: 99 things to do in northern Arizona : 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Arizona Daily Sun, and Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine, pp. 8-15 and following.

2012 2.17977 The Grand Canyon and Williams. *In: 99 things to do in northern Arizona : 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Arizona Daily Sun, and Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine, pp. 36-38, 40.

2012 2.17978 Canyons of the Colorado River. *In: Grand Circle 2012 travel planner : Arizona, Colorado, Nevada, New Mexico, Utah.* Phoenix: Grand Circle Association, pp. 6-8, 10-11.

2012 2.18001 Announcements. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(4) (Winter 2012-2013): 10. [Lost-items notes.]

2012 2.18003 More river babies. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(4) (Winter 2012-2013): 10. [Hayden Dean Sorensen, Reed Dewey Smith, Haven Rose Snyder, O'Connor Alan Bringhurst.]

2012 2.24647 *The little stone church on the hill : a centennial history of the Episcopal Church of the Epiphany, Flagstaff, Arizona, 1912-2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Episcopal Church of the Epiphany, 75 pp. [Grand Canyon noted, p. 3; Grand Canyon missions noted, pp. 15, 16; Havasupai missions noted, pp. 15, 24, 45; all *in passing*.]

2012 *2.25171* Exposición fotográfica en La Nau. Photographic exhibition at La Nau. *In:* Actualidad/News [SECTION]. *CVNews* (Agència Valenciana del Turisme, Servicio de Comunicación Turística, València, Spain), (81): 4. [Exhibition at La Nau, Universitat de València, "Consumerismo y abandono. Impacto del hombre en su enlorno", with photography by Emilio Andrés Codina while on a year's Master's project at the Espai d'Art Fotogràfic de Vàlencia. The photographs were taken at the Salton Sea.] [In parallel Spanish and English texts.]

2012 *2.30318* *Trigésima Bienal de São Paulo : caderno do professor.* [São Paulo]: Bienal de São Paulo, 48 pp. [See p. 19, "Dave Hullfish Bailey", artist from Los Angeles; regarding Slab City, California.] [In Portuguese.]

2013 2.21039 Emergency physicians. *Pacific Visions* (Pacific Cataract and Laser Institute), (Winter): [1]-[4] [which includes cover]. [Cover illustration depicts Mike McMurtry rowing raft in Hermit Rapid, Grand Canyon, in 2011, with Liz McMurtry as passenger; photo on p. [3] show Mike and Liz McMurtry at Vasey's Paradise. No text mention of Grand Canyon.]

2013 2.20138 Take a hike! Cancer survior takes charge of his health. *Inside Circle* (Senior Circle), (Winter): 9. [About Bill Smith, who has hiked Grand Canyon five times in the past five years.]

2013 2.18277 Join us for the 19th annual Members' Weekend. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 20(1) (Winter): 5.

Anonymous (*continued*)

2013	2.18281	Even a hiking expert has more to learn. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 20(1) (Winter): 6-7. [Carol Gaddy and Grand Canyon Field Institute.]
2013	2.18278	You help keep Grand Canyon grand! *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 20(1) (Winter): 8. [GCA promotional page.]
2013	2.18279	GCA park store. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 20(1) (Winter): 11. [Advertisement for some hiking-related material.]
2013	2.18280	Park events; upcoming GCA and park-related activities. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 20(1) (Winter): 11.
2013	2.21133	Take a hike! Cancer survivor takes charge of his health. Bill Smith, cancer survivor, has hiked the Grand Canyon five times in the past five years. *Inside Circle* (Senior Circle, Huntsville, Alabama), (Winter): 9.
2013	2.23617	[Jan Balsom, Grand Canyon National Park, receives Director’s Award for Natural Resource Management.] *In:* Kudos and Awards [SECTION]. *Arrowhead* (U.S. National Park Service, Employees and Alumni Association), 20(1) (Winter): 7.
2013	*2.28457*	Supervisor’s report; renewable energy really paying off. Reporte del Supervisor; la energía renovable rindiendo sus frutos; surgen las cuestiones con las dunas. *Imperialite* (City of Imperial, California, Newsletter), (Summer): 14, 18. [Imperial Sand Dunes Recreation Area.] [Imperial County District 3 Supervisor Michael Kelley.] [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]
2013	2.18284	The guiding life. What does it take to be a Grand Canyon boatman? Probably not what you think. Our crew of veteran rafting guides shares their wisdom on one of the best, toughest jobs in the natural world. *Grand Canyon Journal*, 2013: 26-30. [Andre Potochnik, p. 27; Christa Sadler, p. 28; Dennis Smoldt, p. 29; Erica Fareio, p. 29; Emma Wharton, p. 30; Robby Pitagora, p. 30; and topical sidebars.]
2013	2.18286	Top 5 Grand Canyon fanatics; they couldn’t get enough of the natural wonder. *In:* 99 things to do [FEATURE]. *Grand Canyon Journal*, 2013: 64. [Harvey Butchart, Robert Eschka Benson, George Lamont Mancuso, and Ellsworth and Emery Kolb.]
2013	2.18381	The Grand Canyon. *Jillong Pocket* (Geelong, Victoria, Australia), (37) (January): 18-19.
2013	2.24651	Arizona—southern. e*NTS* (Native Tree Society), 3(1) (January): 199-203. [Item byline is “tsharp”; communicated by email.] [See pp. 202-203, comments on driving to Pearce Ferry to pick up the writer’s wife after a 26-day trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon, with brief remarks on the trip.]
2013	2.24652	Re: Arizona—southern. e*NTS* (Native Tree Society), 3(1) (January): 236. [Item byline is “Chris”; communicated by email.] [Comment on hiking on Walhalla Plateau.]
2013	*2.18318*	Pandemonium in Parker; nearly 40 competitors go 50 laps on the Colorado River for the Blue Water Resort’s 300 Enduro. *Performance Boats*, (January/February): [unpaginated].

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

2013	2.18256	History Symposium proceedings update. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(1) (January/February): 2. [2012 Grand Canyon History Symposium proceedings volume.]
2013	2.21037	The beauty of Arizona. *The AZ-LZ* (Vietnam Veterans of America, Arizona State Council, Phoenix), (January/March): 23. [Illustrations show Horseshoe Bend, Glen Canyon; Marble Canyon; Grand Canyon.]
2013	2.21063	A grand adventure for Rick and Bob. *New Mexico Steam Locomotive and Railroad Historical Society* (Albuquerque), 12(1) (January/March): 5. [Rick Kirby and Bob DeGroft run on Grand Canyon Railway 4960 to Grand Canyon.]
2013	*2.18737*	New repeater in the Lake Havasu City area. *Static* (London Bridge Amateur Radio Association, Lake Havasu City, Arizona), (February): 7.
2013	2.21275	Stephen Ministry®. *Gold Canyon United Methodist Church Roadrunner* (Gold Canyon, Arizona), 26(2) (February): 10. [Grand Canyon as spiritual metaphor.]
2013	2.21216	Out of the past; John Ivens Post #42, 1941-1943. *American Legion/American Legion Auxiliary/Sons of American Legion/John Ivens Post/Unit/Squadron 42 at Grand Canyon, AZ, Newsletter*, (February/March): 4. ["18 September 1941: Comrade Metzger, who acted as Master of Ceremonies for the party given for the C.C.C. boys, reported the affair was a great success and exceptionally well attended. There were several quartettes, singing by the audience, motion pictures were shown by Comrade Charlie Myers, and colored slides by Bill Bass. There were many requests for a repetition of the affair by members of the community." "26 April 1942: State Department Commander Miller visited the Post. There was an honorary dinner at the El Tovar in his honor. State Service Officer Ben Shiminowsky accompanied Commander Miller on his visit."]
2013	2.18296	Meet a survivor. *In:* Sneak Previews of Speakers Coming to SEMMantics XXXIV! *M-Pathy* (Southeast Michigan Mensa), 50(3) (March): 9. [Announcement for Doug Grosjean presentation on Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon, December 2012.]
2013	2.20137	KB3UBD Grand Canyon expedition. *Communicator* (Arlington Amateur Radio Club, Arlington, Texas), 12 (March): [1]. [David Spore will travel to Grand Canyon and plans to be QRV (*i.e.* at the ready) at scheduled times.]
2013	2.21217	Global Gossip internet services. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2013(5) (March 6): 5.
2013	2.28246	Um óbyggđir úr sófanum heima. *Ferđir* (365 miđlar ehf, Reykjavík), (March 23): 8. [Regarding Google Street View's imaging of Grand Canyon trails.] [In Icelandic.]
2013	2.18374	Celebrate 25 years with GCRG! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(1) (Spring): 46. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2013 2.18601 Member profile; Chuck and Judy Wheatley. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 20(2) (Spring): 12.

2013 2.19431 WHOA! Where did THAT meal come from? *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (15) (Spring): 10-11. [Photographs in item by Mari Carolos.]

2013 2.19430 2012 GCRRA board meeting. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (15) (Spring): 14.

2013 2.21050 KU alumni living on the edge. *The Collage* (Kutztown University, College of Liberal Arts and Sciences, Kutztown, Pennsylvania), (Spring): 5. [Alumnae Meg Rudge ('87) and Katie Frey ('09) working at Grand Canyon National Park.]

2013 2.18492 Donelle Huffer awarded GCHS scholarship. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(2) (March/April): 1.

2013 2.18493 Happenings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(2) (March/April): 1.

2013 2.18497 World famous Nik Wallenda will perform at the Once in a Lifetime Gala. *Wyoming Living*, (April): 2. [Includes note of forthcoming plan to walk a tightrope "across the Grand Canyon."]

2013 2.25100 Biker USA on the road. *Classic Club Italia* (Cassolnova, Italy), (Spring/Summer): 10-13. [Article seems to end in mid-sentence.] [Includes Grand Canyon.] [In Italian.]

2013 2.18582 The El Tovar Hotel. *Arizona Key Magazine*, (April): 10.

2013 2.29790 Grand emotions. If you ever cross the Grand Canyon by boat, you are in danger of getting carried away; [*sic*] by the intense sensations that inevitably follow | Διασχιζοντασ το Grand canyon με βαρκα, κινδυνευετε να παρασυρθειτε. Οχι απο το νερο, αλλα απο τα εντονα συναισθήματα που θα σασ πλήμμυρισουν [Diaschizontas to Grand canyon me varka, kindynevete na parasyrtheite. Ochi apo to nero, alla apo ta entona synaisthímata pou tha sas plímmyrisoun]. *In:* Latitudes, Great trips [SECTION]. *2board* (The Official Athens Airport Magazine), (21) (April/June): 43-44. [In parallel English and Greek texts.]

2013 2.19513 Grand Canyon. *Kala-Matin Sanomat* (Espoon Klubitalo, Espoo, Finland), (May): 7. [Item signed "Eelis". Item is about the author's desire to visit the Grand Canyon.] [In Finnish.]

2013 2.20671 Active rumors/notes from the editor. *The Alfa Rumor* (Arizona Alfa Romeo Owner's Club, Phoenix), (May): [unpaginated]. [Reports on a road trip in the Southwest, including Grand Canyon South Rim.]

2013 *2.26282* The plank road. *The Retarded Spark* (Model A Ford Club of America, Feather River A's Chapter, Quincy, California), (May): [5].

2013 *2.25839* *ImageSinguliès : 5e Rendez-Vous Photographique / Sète : 08-26 Mai 2013 : dossier de presse.* [Sète, France]: ImageSinguliès (organisé par CéTàVOIR en partenariat avec ville de Sète), [unpaginated]. [See "Les Désclassés, Claire Martin, Occuli/Australie", 2 pp., a film which includes Slab City, California.] [In French.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2013	2.20957	The star party returns! *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2013(11) (May 29): 5. [Grand Canyon Star Party.]
2013	2.18689	Come to the annual picnic!!! Saturday, July 20th noon to 4pm Annual Picnic and Award Ceremony at Shoshone Point, South Rim. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical society), 17(3) (May/June): 1.
2013	2.18690	Historic Marble Canyon Lodge lost to fire. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical society), 17(3) (May/June): 4. [Includes photos of before and after; "after" photo by Allison Schmidt.] [*NOTE*: This issue of *The Bulletin* was distributed two days after the fire.]
2013	*2.20880*	Constitution USA with Peter Sagal. *WCTE Close-Up* (WCTE Public Television, Cookeville, Tennessee), 28(3) (May/June): cover, 4, 22. [Promotion for the program, "Constitution USA with Peter Sagal". Cover illustration shows Sagal with motorcycle along the Nevada highway to Hoover Dam, beneath the Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge (but location is not identified).]
2013	2.21147	Travel. *In:* Upcoming Events [SECTION]. *Congregation News* (Temple Beth Solomon of the Deaf, Northridge, California), 51(5/6) (May/June) (Iyar/Tammuz 5773): 7. [Brief announcement for August 26-30 trip, "TBS Deaf Senior Citizen Adventure. Los Angeles to the Grand Canyon train trip."]
2013	*2.18823*	Jews in Arizona. *Jewish War Veterans of the United States of America, Valley of the Sun Post 194* (Phoenix), (June): 11. [Includes Yuma.]
2013	2.28894	Union spotlight. What is rafting? *East Gate Edition* (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Far East District, Seoul, Korea), (June): 16-17. [Briefly notes Grand Canyon "rubber boat" rafting during 1966-1971.] [In English and Korean (no separate Korean title).]
2013	2.25451	Historic Marble Canyon Lodge and Restaurant destroyed by fire. *Southern Utah News* (Kanab), 81(44) (June 21): 1, 5.
2013	2.25452	Western Arts Day at the North Rim. *Southern Utah News* (Kanab), 81(44) (June 21): 12.
2013	2.25453	Teddy Roosevelt to visit the Grand Canyon. *Southern Utah News* (Kanab), 81(44) (June 21): 12. [Joe Wiegand to portray Theodore Roosevelt at National Park Service Program at South Rim, June 23, "President Theodore Roosevelt Salutes the National Park Service".]
2013	2.18835	Nik Wallenda makes history; BSI brings heart-stopping views to millions around the world. *Broadcast Sports, Inc.: The POV*, 2(6) (June 27) [entire issue]. [Point of View cameras film Nik Wallenda highwire walk across the Little Colorado River gorge.]
2013	2.28242	Lynu virš Didžiojo kanjono. *In:* Įvairenybės [SECTION]. *Bičiulystė* (Lietuvos neįgaliųjų draugija, Vilnius), 2013(25)(1144) (June 27-July 3): 7. [Regarding Nik Walenda's high-wire walk across the "Grand Canyon" (*i.e.*, Little Colorado River Gorge).] [In Lithuanian.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2013	2.18785	25 years of GCRG. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(2) (Summer): 3. [Grand Canyon River Guides. [Paragraph introducing BQR's celebratory issue of GCRG's 25 years.]
2013	2.18791	(Some of the) best of the BQR! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(2) (Summer): 22-27, 48.
2013	2.18942	Memorial and tribute gifts. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 20(3) (Summer): 11.
2013	2.20370	Coming this fall. Ain't it grand: The geology of Grand Canyon and Zion. *Desert Corner Journal* (Tohono Chul, Tucson), (Summer): 7-8. [Announcement for six-day field trip with geologist/naturalist Bob Scarborough and Stephen Bernier of South of the Border Tours.]
2013	2.20517	Volunteer spotlight: John Leaman. *Soaring* (Mennonite Home Communities, Lancaster, Pennsylvania), (Summer): 4. [Notes that he has hiked Grand Canyon six times, including once with all his children and grandchildren. No further information.]
2013	*2.18821*	If opportunity knocks will you be ready to open the door? *BuyLiner* (Institute of Supply Management—Nevada, Inc.), (July): 4-5. [Written in the first person, without byline; item includes logos for Certified Professional in Supply Management, and Certified Professional in Supplier Diversity. See p. 5, note of training for an Olympic Distance Triathlon, including a swim with wet suit in a cold Lake Mead.]
2013	*2.18850*	AdventureCORPS® presents Badwater® Salton Sea. *The Race Magazine* (AdventureCORPS,Inc., Oak Park, California), (July)12-13.
2013	2.18874	Nik Wallenda tight rope walked across a gorge near the Grand Canyon with no safety net for 23 minutes and survived. *Light of the World* (Windsor Mill, Maryland, and Jamaica, New York), 10 (July) (127): 4.
2013	*2.20353*	*I-11 and Intermountain West Corridor study : existing natural and built environmental technical memorandum. Draft. July 2013.* [No imprint], *for* Nevada Department of Transportation and Arizona Department of Transportation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [74 pp. total].
2013	2.20958	Tom Martin, physical therapist[,] is moving on. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2013(14) (July 10): 3.
2013	2.20959	Grand Canyon Association's monsoon photography. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2013(15) (July 24): 8. [Workshop announcement.]
2013	2.18825	Grand Canyon Assn. presents its fifth grand art collection. *In:* RV Land Cruising [SECTION]. *Western Outdoor Times/Arizona Boating and Watersports*, 9(5) (July/August): 11, 19. [Grand Canyon Celebration of Art.]
2013	2.19089	Richard Quartaroli—Pioneer Award. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(4) (July/August): 1.

Anonymous (*continued*)

2013 2.19092 Seeking photos of Marble Canyon Lodge. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(4) (July/August): 3. [On behalf of Theresa (Byerley) Janecek; call for interior and exterior views to help rebuild the lodge destroyed by fire in June.]

2013 *2.20533* Yuma Proving Ground sponsors Vietnam veteran event. *The AZ-LZ* (Vietnam Veterans of America, Arizona State Council, Phoenix), (July/September): 1-4, 7. [Several brief items consolidated.]

2013 *2.24263* Escuela Secundaria núm. 18; directorio 2013. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(21) (July/September): 55. [1933-2013.] [As part of themed issue, "Secundaria núm. 18, 1933-2013, 80 años". Escuela Secundaria Federal Número 18, Mexicali.] [In Spanish.]

2013 2.18996 Spend some time with Drifter . . . . *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (August): 1. [Drifter Smith. Promotional item for forthcoming interview in *Boatman's Quarterly Review*. Ellipsis is part of title.]

2013 2.18997 *Beauty alert*—Fall Rendezvous at Marble View, North Rim. *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (August): 2. [Grand Canyon River Guides Fall Rendezvous; notice.]

2013 2.18998 *Get your hiking boots on—North Canyon hike, Oct 5th!* *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (August): 2.

2013 2.18999 Messing about in boats: The Wen and the Mexican Hat. *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (August): 3.

2013 2.20454 Road trip to novitiate. *The Caperone* (North American Pacific Capuchin Conference Novitiate, San Lorenzo Seminary, Santa Ynez, California), 5(1) (August): [unpaginated]. [Investiture Edition notes postulates' road trip to California, stopping at Grand Canyon; this page features several photos of postulants at Grand Canyon.]

2013 2.22284 N.Y. linemen help make daredevil's jaw-dropping Grand Canyon stunt a success. *The Electrical Worker* (International Brotherhood of Electrical Workers, Washington, D.C.), 7(8) (August): 4. [Walk by tightrope walker Nik Wallenda across Little Colorado River gorge.]

2013 2.28358 From your Chairperson [COLUMN]. *EHDI E-Mail Express* (American Academy of Pediatrics, Early Hearing Detection and Intervention Program), (August): [1]. [The author includes comments about having just spent 14 days without any technology on a trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.] [Item signed "Al"; Chairperson not otherwise identified in issue.]

2013 2.20961 Historic preservation meets sustainability. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2013(17) (August 21): 3. [Xanterra Carpenter Shop reuses discarded and "down-cycled" supplies for new projects.]

2013 *2.19169* Take a tour of the waterways [issue theme]. *Western Outdoor Times*, 9(6) (August/September). [Includes lower Colorado River.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2013	*2.19171*	Cruise the Colorado River; Yuma river tours. *Western Outdoor Times*, 9(6) (August/September): 4-5.
2013	2.27791	Kevin Fedarko to discuss *The Emerald Mile: The Epic Story of the Fastest Ride in History Through the Heart of the Grand Canyon*. *The National Archives at Kansas City* (U.S. National Archives, Kansas City, Missouri), (September): 1.
2013	2.19242	Fall Rendezvous—October 5-6, 2013, Marble View on the North Rim of Grand Canyon. *In:* Event Calendar [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(3) (Fall): 14. [Grand Canyon River Guides Fall Rendezvous, announcement.]
2013	2.19243	Colorado River Days—October 1-8, 2013; a variety of venues in Flagstaff. *In:* Event Calendar [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(3) (Fall): 15.
2013	2.19244	Colorado River Days returns to Flagstaff. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(3) (Fall): 23.
2013	2.19582	Kolb Studio: Past, present, future. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 20(4) (Fall): 9. [Brief solicitation for financial support in Kolb Studio physical restoration.]
2013	2.19584	Memorial and tribute gifts. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 20(4) (Fall): 11. [Listing for July-September 2013.]
2013	2.21175	PFA Grand Canyon 2013. *Financial Force* (Police Credit Union Ltd., Birmingham, England), (Autumn): 10. [Brief report on Children Today supporters' 10-day trip to Grand Canyon.] [Professional Footballers' Association.]
2013	2.24983	Grand Canyon shows its best side in pre-fashion show photo shoot; shoot provides preview of upcoming fashion show at internationally known attraction. *Mu Gwawa "The Talk"*, (Fall): [6]. [Photo and video shoot at Grand Canyon West and Grand Canyon Skywalk, in advance of the J Autumn Fashion Show.]
2013	2.29488	Beauty will save the world; in talk on "Why Beauty Matters," poet Dana Gioia invokes Dostoevsky. *The Beacon* (Lumen Christi Institute for Catholic Thought, Chicago), (Autumn): 1, 3. [See p. 1, brief remark concerning Grand Canyon.]
2013	2.19445	2013 outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(5) (September/October): 1.
2013	2.19446	Elect your Board! *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(5) (September/October): 2-3.
2013	2.19447	President Wayne Ranney honored with Copper Quill award. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(5) (September/October): 3.
2013	2.19422	Non sempre il percorso più veloce è il migliore. Ci saranno itinerari su misura. *Panorama* (Milano), (October 16): 90-91. [Includes Google Earth trail photography at Grand Canyon.] [In Italian.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2013 2.19556 Jeri made her mark.... *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (November): 1. [Jeri Ledbetter. Announcement of some features in the forthcoming issue of *Boatman's Quarterly Review*.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

2013 2.19557 Fall Rendezvous success! *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (November): 2.

2013 2.19558 The Ross Wheeler. *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (November): 3. [Text from Grand Canyon River Heritage Museum website. Photographic reproduction of painting of the *Ross Wheeler*, shown in memory of the artist, Arline Tinus, who died in Fall 2013.]

2013 2.19559 The results are in! *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (November): 4. [Grand Canyon River Guides the second-place grant winner in Mountain Sports' "Voice Your Choice" competition as a part of the "1% For the Planet" sales income-sharing program.]

2013 *2.20564* Danke schön. *Reef Diver Times* (San Francisco Reef Divers, San Francisco, California), 41(11) (November): 9-10. [Regarding entertainer Wayne Newton's yacht, *Rendezvous*, which sank at its mooring in Lake Mead.]

2013 2.30337 ACT News. *Creation Truth* (Association for Creation Truth Newsletter, Los Angeles), 21(11): 8-11. [Includes trip to Grand Canyon.] [In Korean; titles in English, thus.]

2013 2.20715 Dizzying, dazzling style. *Where* (Phoenix + Scottsdale) (Scottsdale, Arizona), (December): 66. ["Fashions from Russia, Germany, Spain, Portugal, Lebanon and China", under direction of Jessica Minh Anh, displayed by models on the Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation. Only one model shown in photo.]

2013 2.20993 OPTU fishing outing, Lees Ferry—March 24-27, 2014. *In:* Upcoming Fishing Trips and Outings Reports [SECTION]. *OPTU News* (Old Pueblo Trout Unlimited, Trout Unlimited Chapter 531, Tucson), 21(9) (December): [6].

2013 2.21323 Gobosh N1277K visits the Grand Canyon. *Aspen Airwaves* (Aspen Flying Club), 31(12) (December): 4-6. [Erik Skjerseth and Sean Safdi fly a Gobosh aircraft over Grand Canyon, with stops at Page, Arizona, and Grand Canyon, Arizona.]

2013 2.19725 Votes are in! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(4) (Winter 2013-2014): 19. [Grand Canyon River Guides wins second place in Mountain Sports' Voice Your Choice 1% For the Planet. Third place winner is Grand Canyon Wildlands Council.]

2013 2.20529 An assortment of interests; Bradford Washburn, Michael Hoppen Gallery, London, 5 December-27 January. *Aesthetica* (York, North Yorkshire, United Kingdom), (56) (December 2013/January 2014): 22. [Photography exhibition. Includes notice of Washburn's work in Grand Canyon.]

2013 2.21064 The university outside the university. *UNC Charlotte, College of Liberal Arts and Sciences* (University of North Carolina), 1(4) (Winter): 8. [Includes item on Jillian Staurowsky, who "was involved extensively in the creation and carrying out of Grand Canyon NP's first Living History Event, 'Echoes from the Canyon'".]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

2013	2.22641	Michael Chesley Johnson OPA. *In:* Painting Our Future News Briefs and Special Occasions [SECTION]. *Brushstrokes* (Oil Painters of America, Crystal Lake, Illinois), 24(4) (Winter): 9. [Johnson "invited to participate in the 6th Annual Grand Canyon 'Celebration of Art' plein art festival September 13-21, 2014."]
2013	*2.21027*	Resistencia a toda prueba; en el desierto, fuerzas especiales del ejército entrenan por supervivencia. *Ágora* (Comando Norte de EUA, Patterson Air Force Base, Colorado), 6(3): 18-25. [Includes area of Mexicali and Laguna Salada.] [In Spanish.]
2013	2.27655	Färdskrivaren (fam Sundeck-Fogelins äventyr i USA). *Ford Magasinet* (Club of American Ford, Vånga, Sweden), 36(2): 12-15. [Item signed only "Christina".] [Includes Grand Canyon, Route 66, and Hoover Dam.] [In Swedish.]
2013	2.28689	グランドキャニオン国立公園 [Gurandokyanion kokuritsu kōen] [Grand Canyon National Park]. *TDK Today* (TDK Corporation, Tokyo), 51 (April 1, 2012-March 31, 2013): 4. [In Japanese.]
2013	2.32081	Clement Jolin; photographer. *In:* Contributors [SECTION]. *Beyond By Lexus* (Lexus International), (1): 7. [Notes, "Jolin's ideal road trip would be a leisurely drive around the scenic Grand Can hyon in a Lexus GS 450h, for what he calls an elegant and quiet ride." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

2014	2.20655	Rosso canyon; i grandi parchi del West; lungo panorami tra i più spettacolari fra canyon, colonne, archi e formazioni di arenaria mozzafiato, passando per lo Utah, il Colorado e l'Arizona, dove nasce il mito americano. *Vero Salute* (Milano), 8(1) (January): 54-57, 59, 61-65, 67, 69, 71. [In Italian.]
2014	2.21053	A message from Father Jim. *The Encourager* (Saint Barnabas Church, Warwick, Rhode Island), (January): [1]. [Includes reminiscence of Grand Canyon visit.]
2014	*2.22475*	10th Annual Dam Short Film Festival. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (January): cover, _____.
2014	2.20377	Save the date: Sat, May 24th spring outing; driving tour of the Flagstaff to Grand Canyon Stage Line. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/February): 1.
2014	*2.20354*	*I-11 and Intermountain West Corridor study : technical memorandum: draft preliminary level 2 evaluation results summary. February 2014.* [No imprint], *for* Nevada Department of Transportation and Arizona Department of Transportation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [208 pp. total].
2014	2.21410	A military aviator tribute. *Straight Scoop* (Pacific Coast Air Museum, Santa Rosa, California), 19(2) (February): 11-12. [Anonymously published with editor's prefatory note, "Because we are certain (no really, we're *certain*!) that none of our membership ever engaged in the dubious shenanigans described, we present this purely as a historical study of the odd social dynamics that can occur among people to habitually strap on several tons of aluminum and explosives and fly it on the deck into a combat

Anonymous (*continued*)

zone. Or into any zone for that matter.” See p. 12: “I miss flying upside down in the Grand Canyon and hearing about flying so low boats were blown over.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

2014 *2.20355* *I-11 and Intermountain West Corridor study : technical memorandum: level 1 evaluation results summary. February 11, 2014.* [No imprint], *for* Nevada Department of Transportation and Arizona Department of Transportation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [203 pp. total].

2014 2.20338 Grand Canyon Association receives $1M from Arizona Public Service. *Western Outdoor Times*, 9(12) (February/March): 12. [Establishes the Grand Canyon Trails Forever endowment.]

2014 2.25394 Bends of the Colorado River. *Zoom In On America* (U.S. Consulate, Krakow), 10(114) (March): 1-8 [entire issue]. [Features the photography of Bozena Pilat. See “Horseshoe Bend near Page, Arizona” (pp. 1 [cover], 2), “Scarcity of Water” (p. 4, with photo of Grand Canyon at Desert View).]

2014 *2.26269* Felicity monument dedicated. *The Outpost* (U.S. Army Proving Ground, Yuma, Arizona), 41(4) (March 3): 8. [The Museum of History in Granite, Center of the World, Felicity, California.]

2014 2.28692 もうすぐ春ですね。ゴールデンウィークなどそろそろ旅行の計画をお考 えの方もいらっしゃるのではないでしょうか。今回は盛岡校ホセ 先生が、アメリカの南西部を紹介します。[Mōsugu harudesu ne. Gōruden’u~īku nado sorosoro ryokō no keikaku o o kō e no kata mo irassharu node wanaideshou ka. Konkai wa Morioka-kō Hose sensei ga, Amerika no minamiseibu o shōkai shimasu.] [It’s spring soon. There are some people who are planning to travel during Golden Week. This time, Mr. Jose from Morioka School will introduce the southwestern part of the United States.] *Global Talk* (James English School, Tohoku, Honshu, Japan), (102) (March 15): [1]. [Article in English, with Japanese title.]

2014 2.21319 Client 1st notes. *The Navigator* (Client 1st Advisory Group), (Spring): [1]. [See “Take a Copy of *The Navigator* on Your Next Vacation!”, which includes a photo of “Phil and Judy Shields at the Grand Canyon”, holding a copy of the newsletter.]

2014 2.24295 Lee’s Ferry is a great historical tour. *Legacy* (International Society Daughters of Utah Pioneers), 37(2) (Spring): 7.

2014 2.20917 *Your* impact at Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 21(2) (Spring): 3.

2014 2.20919 Field Institute family-friendly hikes. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 21(2) (Spring): 6. [Grand Canyon Field Institute.]

2014 2.24495 123rd GFWC Annual Convention, June 21-24, 2014, Sheraton Wild Horse Pass Resort and Spa, Chandler, Arizona. *The Maryland Clubwoman* (General Federation of Women’s Clubs, Maryland Federation of Women’s Clubs), 87(3) (Spring): 4. [See “Tours Teaser”, which includes trips to Grand Canyon and Sedona, but accompanied by a photograph of Monument Valley.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2014 *2.25066* ACI students attend ConExpo. *Engineering Technology News* (Texas State University), 3(1) (Spring): 7. [Brief note. Includes Hoover Dam and Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [American Concrete Institute, Texas State University Chapter.]

2014 2.27563 Riding the rapids; Dougal Jerram; Geology, 1992. *In:* Network [SECTION]. *Cardiff University Magazine* (Cardiff University/Prifysgol Caerdydd, Development and Alumni Relations Division, Cardiff, Wales), (Spring): 29. [Features Jerram's participation as geologist with BBC Two while filming *Operation Grand Canyon with Dan Snow* (see BBC Two, 2014, ITEM NO. 26.1294).]

2014 *2.28458* Supervisor Kelley report; County, IID join to lobby in D.C. Informe del Supervisor Kelley; Condado, IID se unen para ejercer presión en D.C. *Imperialite* (City of Imperial, California, Newsletter), (Spring): 14. [Imperial County and Imperial Irrigation District. Item written in the third person.] [Imperial County District 3 Supervisor Michael Kelley.] [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

2014 *2.30931* MOJN I&M: Paying it forward. *The Oasis* (U.S. National Park Service, Mojave Desert Network, Inventory and Monitoring Program, Boulder City, Nevada), (Spring): 2. [Includes activities at Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]

2014 2.20611 2014 outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(2) (March/April): 1.

2014 2.22234 Walt's; an American restaurant. *Disneygraphy Magazine*, (3) (March/April): cover, 34-77. ["A Non-Commercial Disneyland Paris Fanzine". See "Grand Canyon Room", pp. 62-63.]

2014 2.24529 Mar 29-Apr 1, Sat-Thur {A} An amazing race--out and back-hiking trip to the Southwest. *In:* Monthly activity schedule [SECTION]. *Løype* (North Star Ski Touring Club, St. Paul, Minnesota), 46(5) (March/April): 2-3. [Includes proposed Bright Angel Trail hike, "lunch at Phantom Ranch", and hike back up "the steep Kaibob [*sic*] Trail to the top"; in one day.] ["{A}" indicates an event open to all members.]

2014 2.20515 Resident of the month; Liz Worlds. *The Sentinel* (Center Ridge Health Campus, North Ridgeville, Ohio), (April): [unpaginated]. [Notes that she had met her husband, Clint, while he "was working as a guide at the Grand Canyon, taking people on horseback out on the trails."]

2014 2.20545 Q: Who is the greatest fictional character of all time? *The Atlantic*, (April): 100. [Includes author Carl Hiaasen's choice, George Hayduke of Edward Abbey's *The Monkey Wrench Gang*.]

2014 2.20604 [Seminarians intensive seminar/creation science exploration/seminars.] *Creation Truth* (Association for Creation Truth Newsletter, Los Angeles), 22(4): 8-9. [Includes photograph of group at Grand Canyon.] [In Korean, with English serial title, thus.]

2014 2.20605 [Onnuri Church in Santa Monica. Ice Age exploration.] *Creation Truth* (Association for Creation Truth Newsletter, Los Angeles), 22(4): 14-15. [See p. 15, item signed (in Korean) "Yijoeun", with brief comment on Grand Canyon.] [In Korean, with serial title in English, thus.]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

2014	2.22071	Professors canyon raft trip for 2014! *Design Science Association Newsletter*, (April): 4. [Trip announcement, Colorado River through Grand Canyon. Creationist perspective.]
2014	2.21999	*American Wilderness*: OCS trip to the Grand Canyon. *The Historian* (Carleton College, History Department, Northfield, Minnesota), 12(1) (April 18): [1]. Brief report of "American Wilderness" seminar trip to Grand Canyon under Prof. George Vrtis.] [Off-Campus Studies.]
2014	2.20672	A grand experience. *In:* Sunday of Divine Mercy; a scriptural reflection. *Church of St. Mary Magdalene* (San Diego), (April 27): 3. [Not signed, but written in the first person.]
2014	2.29983	Maravilhas geográficas. *Nascente* (Congregação Mekor Haim, São Paulo, Brasil), 21(131) (Missan/Iyar 5774) (April/May 2014): 60-63. [Photo feature. See "Catarata Havasu", pp. 62-63.] [In Portuguese.]
2014	2.24714	Environmental historian Roderick Nash speaks to Fresno on the intrinsic value of wilderness. *Tehipite Topics* (Sierra Club, Tehipite Chapter, Fresno, California), 60(2) (April/June): 1, 11-13.
2014	2.20990	Vortgragsreferat. *Erlangenalpin* (Deutscher Alpenverein, Sektion Erlangen), (April/September): 19. [See: "Mit dem Kajak durch den Grand Canyon: Wildwasser, Landschaft, Tiere". Speakers: Susanne and Bernd Keuonhof.] [In German.]
2014	2.29081	BCC made it to the Grand Canyon mountain biking the North Rim. *OutSpokin'* (Bonneville Cycling Club, Salt Lake City), (May/June): [10]-[19].
2014	2.21056	Wounded veterans visit GCW. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (11) (June): [10]-[11]. [Heroes for Freedom visit Grand Canyon West. Includes comments from veterans, signed "Tom" and "Den x".]
2014	*2.20977*	Water! Neue Fotografien von Edward Burtynsky. *LOUISe* (Das Bad Homburg Magazin, Offizielle Informationsschrift der Kur- und Kongreß-GmbH Bad Homburg v.d.Höhe), 2014(6): 24. [Includes background illustration of Burtynsky's "Colorado River Delta, #2, ed. 1/9, Near San Felipe, Baja, Mexico, 2011".] [See also p. [4].] [Regarding exhibition, June 29-August 31, at Sinclair-Haus, Bad Homburg.] [In German.]
2014	2.21013	Simply Ivo. *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (June): 1. [Promotional item for oral interview with Ivo Lucchitta appearing in the current issue of *Boatman's Quarterly Review*.]
2014	2.21014	Wee Red and the Doc. *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (June): 3. [Brief item regarding the Colorado River uprun in Grand Canyon.]
2014	2.21015	GTS togetherness. *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (June): 4. [Guides Training Seminar.]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

2014	2.21033	Guides Training Seminar river trip 2014. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(2) (Summer): 16-17. [With GTS upper-half river trip photos by Laura Crossey.]
2014	2.21229	Arizona Trail featured in National Geographic Visitor Center-Grand Canyon. *Arizona Trail News* (Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix), 22(2) (Summer): 1.
2014	2.21245	Plein Air and Beyond: A Recent body of Artwork, by Jim Thompson (The Drawing Board Gallery, Yorba Linda, California, January 2-March 21). *In:* Scholarship at Work [SECTION]. *APU Life* (Azusa Pacific University, Azusa, California), 27(2) (Summer): 11. [Notice of art exhibition. The *en plein air* piece, "All Sixty-Six", representing "God's faithfulness during the artist's 66 years of life", is "a scene of the Grand Canyon on the surface of 66 yo-yos, some of which cracked during the process". This piece is illustrated here in a small, thumbnail image.]
2014	2.21261	*YOUR* impact at Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 21(3) (Summer): 3.
2014	2.21542	Wounded Warrior rafting trip; August 2015, sponsored by GCRRA. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (17) (Summer): 1. [Announcement. Grand Canyon River Runners Association.]
2014	2.21759	Outtasight and paddling on; Team River Runner. *Challenge Magazine* (Disabled Sports USA, Rockville, Maryland), 19(2) (Summer): 22. [Includes brief notes of Lonnie Bedwell, first blind solo kayaker to descend Colorado River through Grand Canyon, August 2013.]
2014	2.25052	The parks—Stricklin Forest Park. *Prescott Recreation Services Department Quarterly Newsletter* (City of Prescott, Arizona), (7) (Summer):2. [See box, "Howard B. Stricklin, 1907-1990, Superintendent, Grand Canyon National Park, 1965-1969". The forest park named for Stricklin after his inspiration in conservation efforts for land that had been proposed for development.]
2014	2.21677	Ride the rails on a vintage stream train during Train Days in Williams. *In: Summer fun in Williams and northern Arizona.* [Williams, Arizona]: [Williams-Grand Canyon News], p. [15]. [Grand Canyon Railway.]
2014	2.25955	Arizona Trail featured in National Geographic Visitor Center—Grand Canyon. *Arizona Trail News* (Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix), 22(2) (Summer): 1.
2014	2.25365	Ride the rails on a steam train to the South Rim. *In: Williams : your guide to Williams and all of northern Arizona : Summer and Fall 2014.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, pp. 20-21. [Grand Canyon Railway.]
2014	2.25366	Running the river; a raftng vacation requires some advanced planning, but it is well worth the time and effort. *In: Williams : your guide to Williams and all of northern Arizona : Summer and Fall 2014.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, pp. 40-41.

Anonymous (*continued*)

2014	2.25367	Making the most out of your time at the Grand Canyon. *In: Williams : your guide to Williams and all of northern Arizona : Summer and Fall 2014.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, pp. 42-45.
2014	2.24892	Rote Welle; Felsformationen. *In:* Travel/Wissen [SECTION]. *Lufthansa Magazin* (Deutsche Lufthansa AG, Hamburg), (July): 18. [The Wave, Vermilion Cliffs National Monument.] [In parallel German and English texts.]
2014	2.21300	Remembering game-changing Canyon plane crash. *Aviation Human Factors Industry News*, 10(14) (July 13): 9-11. [National Landmark status for 1956 Grand Canyon air crash sites.]
2014	2.21294	Don Lago—Pioneer Award. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(4) (July/August): 1.
2014	2.22154	Explorers/Over the Hill Hikers. *Meadview Monitor*, 1(3) (July/August): 5. [Field trip included drive over Buck and Doe Road to Peach Springs and visit to Grand Canyon Caverns.]
2014	*2.26953*	Lake Havasu City fights British attack on London Bridge; Visitors Bureau demands immediate retraction from U.K.'s The Sun newspaper and seeks volunteers to counter false story. *Western Outdoor Times*, 10(5) (July/August): 11, 15. [Regarding a false story indicating that the bridge would be "bulldozed" due to failing maintenance.]
2014	2.21233	Spotlight on . . . Sedona Charter School. *YCESA News* (Yavapai County Education Service Agency), 8(8) (August): 4. [Includes note on school's "annual 3rd graders' day trip to Grand Canyon; week-long hiking and camping trip to Havasupai for 6th graders". (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Ellipsis is part of title.]
2014	2.21334	Brian Hansen. *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (August): [1]. [Announcement of oral interview in the forthcoming issue of *Boatman's Quarterly Review*.]
2014	2.21335	Colorado River Days, Sept 2-9, 2014 in Flagstaff, AZ. *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (August): [2]. [Announcement.]
2014	2.21336	Fall Rendezvous, October 11-12, 2014, Page and Glen Canyon. *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (August): [4]. [Grand Canyon River Guides. Announcement.]
2014	2.22256	Erupting filament creates "canyon of fire", CME. *The GARS Mouth* (Gainesville Amateur Radio Society, Gainesville, Florida), 58(8) (August): 10. [Coronal mass ejection on the sun August 15 leaves a "canyon of fire" in the sun's atmosphere, which measured "more than 250,000 km--a REAL Grand Canyon". Illustrated. With online hyperlink (not active when seen) to Grand Canyon, but otherwise a metaphorical note.]
2014	2.21880	Grand Canyon North Rim trail; rating: 2 to 4. *The Dirt Devils Digest* (Dirt Devils, Southern California), (September): 3-4. [Trip report. 4-wheel-drive vehicles from St. George, Utah, to Kelly Point, Grand Gulch Mine, Pigeon Canyon, Tassi Ranch, Whitney Pockets, and Mesquite, Nevada.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2014	2.27086	Diamond Bar Road, Grand Canyon. *The Alliance Bulletin* (International Travel Writers Alliance), (169) (September): 7. [Note of the last unpaved nine-mile stretch has been paved.]
2014	2.27679	August fly-in results; Grand Canyon—August 23, 2014. *APA Newsletter* (Arizona Pilots Association), (September): 23-24. [Thunder Over Coconino event at Grand Canyon-Valle Airport.]
2014	2.28546	[Lecture given.] *In:* Plattform Naturwissenschaften und Region | Plate-forme Sciences naturelles et région [SECTION]. *Akademie der Naturwissenschaften Schweiz, Jahrbuch I / Académie suisse des sciences naturelles, Annuaire 2014* (Bern). [See under "Naturforschende Gesellschaft des Kantons Glarus" (pp. 148-149); specifically, p. 149, a list of lectures given, which includes "Vortrag von Thomas Buckingham, Geologe UNESCO-Welterbe zu «Was Grand Canyon und Glarnerland gemeinsam haben»".] [Swiss Academy of Sciences / Akademie der Naturwissenchaften / Accademia di scienze naturali / Académie des sciences naturelles. September 2014.] [In German.]
2014	2.25125	"Pod górę" po raz IV. Łaziski Festiwal Górski "Pod górę". *Gazeta Łaziska* (Łaziska Górne, Poland), 14(17) (September 15-30) (309): 12. [See brief biographical note of presenter "Tomasz Jukabiec" [Tomasz Jakubiec], who kayaked the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.] [In Polish.]
2014	*2.24733*	Mapping a road to excellence; Imperial Valley Desert Museum. *Museum*, 93(5) (September/October): 57-63.
2014	*2.25002*	The Joy Trail. *Meadview Monitor*, [new series], 1(4) (September/October): 9. [Meadview Fitness Trail, named for the late Joy Brotherton.]
2014	2.21537	See America project meets outdoor retailers—Summer 2014. *Field Report* (National Parks Conservation Association, Southwest Region, Salt Lake City), (Fall): 8. [Illustrations include "See America" poster for Grand Canyon National Park, by Rendall M. Seely.]
2014	2.21384	Changing the guard. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(3) (Fall): 3. [Grand Canyon River Guides, new directors will have been elected by the time this issue goes to press.]
2014	2.21389	Birth announcement. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(3) (Fall): 46. [Josephine May Smoldt, daughter of Dennis Smoldt and Emma Wharton.]
2014	2.21390	The inevitable lost and found 2014. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(3) (Fall): 46.
2014	2.21828	*Your* impact at Grand Canyon; Volunteer Week. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 21(3 [*sic*, 4]) (Fall): 3.
2014	2.21830	A women-only Field Institute experience. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 21(3 [*sic*, 4]) (Fall): 7. [Grand Canyon Field Institute. Promotional piece for women's Grand Canyon hike with Marjorie "Slim" Woodruff.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2014	2.21831	Breeches and boots? The evolution of women's Park Service uniforms. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 21(3 [*sic*, 4]) (Fall): 1, 8-9. [Includes Grand Canyon.]
2014	2.21832	Pack wrangler Elizabeth Vandentoorn: "She's a Hand". *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 21(3 [*sic*, 4]) (Fall): 11.
2014	2.24657	Be inspired; take inspiration and head for unique resorts, uncharted territories and timelesly classic destinations. *Carrier Magazine* (Cheadle, Cheshire, United Kingdom), (5) (Autumn): 10-11. [See p. 10, "Maverick Helicopters; Fly Through the Grand Canyon".]
2014	2.27904	Dick Hingson; natural-quiet advocate extraordinaire. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 50(4) (Fall): 4.
2014	2.28818	You find College of Liberal Arts alumni in the most unusual places. *CLA Connections* (Colorado State University, College of Liberal Arts, Fort Collins, Colorado), (Fall): 4-. [See p. 5, "Grand Canyon", noting "David Reed (French 1997)" who is the lead guide for Great Western Adventure Co., Sedona, Arizona, conducting tours to Grand Canyon.]
2014	2.29755	Employees take on "grand" hike. *The Connector* (South Carolina Department of Transportation), 26(3) (Fall): 15. [Susan Johnson and Allen Frierson completed rim-to-rim-to-rim Grand Canyon hike. Two photos and legend.]
2014	*2.22231*	Las Vegas Paving does I-15 emergency flood repairs. *Construction Connection* (Associated General Contractors, Las Vegas), (October): 1. [Near Moapa and Mesquite, Nevada.]
2014	2.27507	[Longer, untranslated title in Sinhala.] Grand Canyon. *In:* විශේෂාංග [viśēṣāṁga] Features [SECTION]. දසත *Dasatha* (Monthly Sri Lankan Magazine) (Woodbridge, Ontario), (59) (October): 14. [Article is travel related; focus is Grand Canyon West.] [In Sinhala; with bilingual item, section and serial titles.]
2014	2.24646	秋假去哪儿 [qiū jià qù nǎ'er] [Where to go on autumn break]. "*Newsletter* 子月刊" (田纳西大学中国学生学者联合会, Chinese Students and Scholars Association at the University of Tennessee), 2(3) (October 1): 10-11. [Grand Canyon, p. 11.] [In Chinese. Serial title in mixed Roman and Chinese orthography, thus; with bilingual organizational name.]
2014	2.25118	Kajakiem przez Jeden samotnie przepłynął kajakiem Ocean Atlantycki, inni spłynęli rzeką Kolorado przez Wielki Kanion. Aleksander Doba i Tomasz Jakubiec z Akademickiego Klubu Turystki Kajakowej "Bystrze" AGH z Krakowa opowiedzą o swoich przygodach podczas gliwickich obchodów Światowego Dnia Turystyki—3 października w Centrum Kultury Studenckiej MROWISKO (ul. Pszczyńska 85). *Gliwice, Miejski Serwis Informacyjny* (Urząd Miejski w Gliwicach, Gliwice, Poland), 2014(40) (October 2) (711): 7. [Extended promotional piece for a forthcoming presentation by Aleksander Doba and Tomasz Jakubiec on kayaking around the world, with a focus on the first Polish kayaking expedition on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.] [In Polish.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2014	2.21607	Vicariously backpacking is easier. *In:* Hot Picks [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 20(40) (October 2-8): 7. [Book release party for *On Foot: Grand Canyon Backpacking Stories* edited by Rick Kempa.]
2014	*2.21686*	October 9, 1936; Hoover Dam begins transmitting electricity to Los Angeles. *The NSC Foghorn* (Nevada Seniors Coalition, Las Vegas), 13(10) (October 9): [8].
2014	2.28277	Lopen door een wereldwonder; de Grand Canyon als décor van een ultraloop. *Running.be* (Belgium), (November): 66-69. [Grand to Grand Ultra race; Grand Canyon to Grand Staircase.] [In Dutch.]
2014	2.27653	Mustangtrio i Las Vegas. *KalmarPosten* (Kalmar, Sweden), 26(45) (November 5): 38. [Includes Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon.] [In Swedish.]
2014	*2.30312*	Составлен список самых странных населенных пунктов. Город без единого дома и город всего с одним жителем попали в рейтинг самых странных населенных пунктов мира, составленный порталом Nur.kz [Sostavlen spisok samykh strannykh naselennykh punktov. Gorod bez yedinogo doma i gorod vsego s odnim zhitelem popali v reyting samykh strannykh naselennykh punktov mira, sostavlennyy portalom Nur.kz] [A list of the strangest settlements has been compiled. A city without a single house and a city with only one inhabitant were included in the ranking of the strangest settlements in the world, compiled by the Nur.kz website]. *Всё Про Недвижимость* (Рекламно-информационный Еженедельник) (Кемерово) [Vso Pro Nedvizhimost’ (Reklamno-informatsionnyy Yezhenedel’nik) (Kemerovo)] [All About Real Estate (Advertising and Information Weekly) (Kemrovo, Russia)], 2014(44)(315) (November 3-9): 7. [Credited to metroinfo.ru.] [Includes Slab City, California.] [In Russian.]
2014	2.21841	Bush Tele abroad. *Bush Telegraph Weekly* (Berowra Heights, New South Wales, Australia), (November 20): 10. [“Julie” poses at Grand Canyon with a copy of “Bush Tele”.]
2014	2.21801	Looking to have a Grand time? *The Pacesetter* (Prairie State Road Runners, Channahan, Illinois), 39(6) (November/December): 13. [Announcement for Grand Canyon Half Marathon, May 9, 2015, Kaibab National Forest west of Tusayan, Arizona.]
2014	2.22100	Board election results. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(6) (November/December): 1.
2014	*2.25003*	Blast from the past; Meadview Monitor, November 1966. Lake Mead has a new community—Meadview Terrace to feature paved streets and utilities. *Meadview Monitor*, (November/December): 8.
2014	*2.22608*	Las Vegas Paving lands Boulder City Bypass contract. *Construction Connection* (Associated General Contractors, Las Vegas, Nevada), (December): [1].
2014	2.21757	Independence Excavating sponsors kayak of veteran Lonnie Bedwell. *Declaration of Independence* (Independence Excavating, Inc., Independence, Ohio [etc.]), 27(1) (Winter): 3. [Lonnie Bedwell, first blind solo kayaker to descend Colorado River through Grand Canyon, August 2013.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2014 2.22765 MaryLynn Tucker Quartaroli. *In:* Alumni Profiles and News [SECTION]. *Northern Arizona University, School of Earth Sciences and Environmental Sustainability, Environmental Programs Newsletter*, (Winter): 7.

2014 2.23117 Class News [SECTION]. *Bowdoin Magazine* (Bowdoin College, Brunswick, Maine), 85(2) (Winter):. [See "1979", note and photo of Steve Amstutz ('79), Annie Gronnigsater McKinley ('77), and others on a paddle trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon (p. 47); and "1986", note and photo of Liz Brimmer, Tim Smith, and Ted Johnson on Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon (p. 49).]

2014 2.22168 Lost and found. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(4) (Winter 2014-2015): 10.

2014 2.25960 Grand Canyon raft trip raffle; experience the adventure of a lifetime for only $20! *Arizona Trail News* (Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix), 22(4) (Winter 2014-2015): 4.

2014 *2.21459* Queho Posse plaques. *In: Queho Posse, Glendale, NV, Fall Doins : September 19-21, 6019, Glendale, NV, "Glendale Nick".* Las Vegas, Nevada: Queho Posse Chapter ECV™ 1919. [Locations of Queho Posse plaques in Lake Mead region.] [Date in Clamper years, thus (= 2014).] [E Clampus Vitus.]

2014 2.24305 *Zeiträum : Im_flieger Cross-Breeds '14 : Plattform für künstlerische Positionen im Dazwischen.* Wien: Im_flieger, [unpaginated]. [See "Upstream (in Arbeit); Katrin Hornek (AT), video, HD, 2014, 24'". Regarding the screening of *Upstream*, a documentary film in progress by Katrin Honek, which is about the Colorado River.] [In German.]

2015 2.25259 High adventure. *In: 99 things to do in northern Arizona : 2015.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Arizona Daily Sun, and Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine.

2015 *2.22814* New educational exhibit at Metropolitan's headquarters building commemorates centennial of famed watercolorist Rex Brandt. *Society of California Archivists Newsletter* (Sacramento), (153) (Winter): 8-9. [Metropolitan Water District of Southern California. Newsletter reproduces Brandt's "Flood of 1938", "Battery Charging Station", and "Jumbo at the Working Face".]

2015 2.24781 Hike the Canyon. *The Niagara Bruce Trail Club Grapevine*, (Winter): 4. [Brief report.]

2015 2.25519 [Millee Tibbs exhibition.] *In:* Faculty News [SECTION]. *Wayne State University, Newsletter*, (Winter): 25. ["Assistant Professor of Photography Millee Tibbs is currently exhibiting work from the series *Mountains + Valleys* in a solo exhibition titled *From the Mountains . . .* at Moraine Valley Community College near Chicago, IL." Illustrated here is her work, "Mountains + Valleys (Grand Canyon, One in 9 Variations)", 2014.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

2015 2.28719 Dünyanın enleri. *Besa Point* (Besa İnşaat A.Ş., Ankara), 2015(1) (Winter): 58-59. [See p. 59, "En Büyük vadi: Büyük Kanyon-Amerika". Superficial.] [In Turkish.]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

2015 2.22647 From the Archives—you got it! *ECOS News* (Prescott College Alumni and Friends eNewsletter), (January):. [Regarding the identification of a photo from the Prescott College Archives published in the Fall 2014 edition of *Transitions* magazine. Photo shows six men portaging surplus landing raft on their heads by a rapid. Identified as as from the "first-ever Prescott College river trip in the Grand Canyon", with Greg Rice, John Wright, John Updike, Guerdon Smth, Jack Willis, Kent Madin, Jeff Salz, Dave Lovejoy, Vern Taylor, "and others (unrecalled)". Photo at "possibly the bottom of Lava Falls."]

2015 2.22229 Zveme vás; na fotografickou besedu na téma 450 km Grand Canyonem po Colorado river aneb další splněný vodácký i fotografický sen. *Lysolajský Zpravodaj* (Praha-Lysolaje, Úřad městské části), (January/February): 16. [Illustrated announcement of presentation by Tomáš Mähring.] [In Czech.]

2015 2.29593 Le Grand Canyon. *Ultra*, (8) (January/February): 126-127. [Regarding the Grand To Grand Ultra race; Grand Canyon to Grand Staircase.] [In French.]

2015 2.22274 A grand discovery. *Sanctuary at St. Paul's Community News* (Sanctuary at St. Paul's, South Bend, Indiana), (February): 1. [General facts about Grand Canyon, commemorating its February 26, 1919, declaration as a national park.]

2015 2.23263 Walapai Market grand opening. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (17) (February):. [Grand Canyon West. Announcement.]

2015 2.23264 Snow closes GCW. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (17) (February):. [Grand Canyon West.]

2015 2.27094 Liberty Sigorta acenteleri Las Vegas'taydı. *Akıllı Yaşam* (İstanbul), (46) (February): 12. [Recap of convention in Las Vegas. Includes note, *in passing*, of visit to Grand Canyon West.] [In Turkish.]

2015 2.22585 Grand Canyon advocate honored on anniversary of park enlargement. *Western Outdoor Times*, (February/March): 11. [Jeff Ingram.]

2015 2.22586 Grand Canyon National Park is replacing portion of trans-canyon pipeline. *Western Outdoor Times*, (February/March): 11. [Transcanyon pipline.]

2015 2.22816 Martin Litton. *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (March): 1. [Promotional item for the forthcoming issue of *Boatman's Quarterly Review*.]

2015 2.22817 Guides Training Seminar 2015: Canyon and river heritage; March 28-29, Hatch River Expeditions, Marble Canyon, AZ. *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (March): 2. [Announcement.]

2015 *2.22527* [Announcement.] *Abundant Life Seventh-day Adventist Church* (Las Vegas), (March 21): [unpaginated]. [Notice of "Easter Sunrise service and breakfast; Lake Mead National Park [*sic*]; April 5th at 5:00 am".]

2015 2.25421 亚利桑那州; 玩美 "大峡谷之州" [yǎlìsāngnà zhōu; wán měi "dà xiágǔ zhī zhōu"] [Arizona; visit the United States "Grand Canyon State"]. *In:* 仗剑海外 [Zhàng jiàn

Anonymous (*continued*)

		hǎiwài] Oversea Journal [SECTION]. 行-天下 [*Xíng-tiānxià*] *Fly-In* (China Eastern Airlines), (March/April): 11-25. [Includes Grand Canyon and London Bridge.] [In Chinese; with bilingual serial and section titles, thus.]
2015	2.27744	ทัศนศึกษากับ Google Street View [Thạṣ̄nṣ̄ụks̄ʹā kạb Google Street View] [Excursions with Google Street View]. นิตยสาร สสวท [Nitys̄ār s̄s̄wth] [*IPST Magazine*] (ประเทศไทย, กระทรวงศึกษาธิการ, สถาบันส่งเสริมการสอนวิทยาศาสตร์และเทคโนโลยี (สสวท.), กรุงเทพฯ [Pratheṣ̄thịy, s̄thābạn s̄̀ngs̄erim kār s̄xn withyāṣ̄ās̄tr̒ læa thekhnoloyī (s̄s̄wth.), Krungthephmh̄ānkhr]) [Thailand, Ministry of Education, The Institute for the Promotion of Teaching Science and Technology, Bangkok], 43(193) (มีนาคม–เมษายน 2558) (March/April 2015): 42-45. [See p. 44, notice and illustration of Google Street View webpage for Grand Canyon trails.] [In Thai, with item title in Thai and Roman orthography, thus.]
2015	2.22273	Grand Canyon trek; Saturday 10 to Sunday 18 October. *Martlets Mail* (Martlets Hospice, Hove, East Sussex, United Kingdom), (Spring): 5. [Announcement.]
2015	2.22556	Mark your calendars!—Spring GTS. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(1) (Winter 2014-2015 [*sic*, Spring 2015]): 6-7. [Guides Training Seminar.]
2015	2.22558	New GCRG T-shirts—available in March! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(1) (Winter 2014-2015 [*sic*, Spring 2015]): 11. ["Save the Confluence" theme.] [Grand Canyon River Guides.]
2015	*2.22763*	Sorting it out; alignment system considers all costs. *Economy Driven* (American Road and Transportation Builders Association, Washington, D.C.), (Spring): A-23. [Boulder City Bypass.]
2015	*2.22815*	Rental Division. *The Flaman Link* (Flaman Group of Companies, Canada), 11 (Spring): [unpaginated]. [Rental division at World of Concrete trade show, Las Vegas, "traveled to the Hoover Dam. Pictured here, they are all under the new suspension bridge over the Grand Canyon" (*sic*; *i.e.*, Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge, Black Canyon; not a suspension bridge.)]
2015	2.24523	Editor's choice; John Wesley Powell, 1834-1902, Grand Canyoneer. *In:* The 100 most significant Americans of all time. *Smithsonian*, (Spring) (Collector's Edition): 14.
2015	*2.26633*	#FindYourPark in the Mojave Desert Network. *The Oasis* (U.S. National Park Service, Mojave Desert Network, Inventory and Monitoring Program, Boulder City, Nevada), (Spring): 11. [Includes Lake Mead National Recreation Area and Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]
2015	2.25353	Welcome to a world of wonder. *In: Grand Canyon South Rim, Tusayan and northern Arizona visitors guide : 2015 Spring and Summer.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, pp. 8-27.
2015	2.25354	Running the river; a raftng vacation requires some advanced planning, but it is well worth the time and effort. *In: Grand Canyon South Rim, Tusayan and northern Arizona visitors guide : 2015 Spring and Summer.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, pp. 36-37.

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

2015 2.25355 Pitch a tent near the South Rim. *In: Grand Canyon South Rim, Tusayan and northern Arizona visitors guide : 2015 Spring and Summer.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, pp. 38-39.

2015 2.25356 Ride the rails to the South Rim. *In: Grand Canyon South Rim, Tusayan and northern Arizona visitors guide : 2015 Spring and Summer.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, pp. 38-39. [Grand Canyon Railway.]

2015 2.28792 Schweizer fliegt über Grand Canyon. *20 Minutum* (Zürich), (April 22): 8-9. [Regarding unpowered flight in a wingsuit over Grand Canyon by Roger Hugelshofer.] [Brief.] [In German.]

2018 2.30734 SAE Aero Design West. *SAE Aero Design* ([Aeroklub Poznański], Politechnika Poznańska, Poznań, Poland), *Biuletyn nr 07* (40) (April 23). [Report from a trip to a model-airplane competition in Van Nuys, California. Includes remarks and photos of visit to Horseshoe Bend (p. [9]) and Grand Canyon (to Plateau Point) (p. [15]).] [SAE International, formerly Society of Automotive Engineers.] [In Polish.]

2015 *2.24406* Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali” A. C. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(28) (April/June): inside back cover. [In Spanish.]

2015 2.23671 2015 Distinguished Service Award—Bill Stone; Distinguished Service Award to William C. “Bill” Stone, NGS. *Benchmarks* (New Mexico Professional Surveyors), 29(3) (May): 26. [Includes note of Stone’s work “GPS surveying through Grand Canyon by raft”; no further details.] [Global Positioning System.]

2015 2.22874 Come to the annual picnic!!! Saturday, July 11th noon to 4pm *Annual Picnic and Award Ceremony at Shoshone Point, South Rim*. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 19(3) (May/June): 1.

2015 2.22885 Havasu Falls fill a colorful pool. This is an incredibly beautiful and cool spot to visit in the summer. *Western Outdoor Times/Arizona Boating and Watersports*, 11(3) (May/June): cover, 1.

2015 2.22818 The Wheeler expedition. *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (June): 1. [Promotional item for the forthcoming issue of *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*.]

2015 2.22819 The “random stuff” page. *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (June): 3. [“Adopt-a-Beach Needs Volunteers!”; “Deathly Details in 3-D” (notice and links to 3-D map of death sites in Grand Canyon); “The New Yorker addresses the Colorado River and our water crisis” (web link); “‘Only A Small Likelihood of Harm’” (link to judicial decision denying a halt to uranium mining at Canyon Mine).]

2015 2.25428 Världens 10 vackraste platser. *Ro-bladet* (Activitetshuset Åran, Norrtälje, Sweden), 2015(2) (June): 10-13. [Credits: “Källa: Internet. Vid datorn: Kerstin [“Kerstin K” in editorial information, p. 2].”] [The world’s ten most beautiful places. See p. 10, #10, “Grand Canyon, USA”.] [In Swedish.]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

2015	2.25799	Grand Canyon North Rim; May 30th-June 6th 2015. *The Dirt Devils Digest* (Dirt Devils, Southern California), (June): 2-5. [Trip report. 4-wheel-drive vehicles from St. George, Utah, to Mount Trumbull, Whitmore Canyon, Toroweap, Point Sublime and other Kaibab points, and Zion National Park.] [See also "President[']s Message" by Ray Kleinhuizen, p. 1, with photo.]
2015	2.28164	По главной улице Америки или картинки с натуры [Po glavnoy ulitse Ameriki ili kartinki s natury] [On the main street of America or pictures from life]. *Суд да Дело в Татарстане* (Управление Судебного департамента в Республике Татарстан, Верховный Суд Республики Татарстан, Каза́нь) [Sud da Delo v Tatarstane (Upravleniye Sudebnogo departamenta v Respublike Tatarstan, Verkhovnyy Sud Respubliki Tatarstan, Kazán')] [The Court Case in Tatarstan (Office of the Judicial Department in the Republic of Tatarstan, Supreme Court of the Republic of Tatarstan, Kazan)], 10(80) (June 2): 3. [Photography. Includes Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon (though these are not illustrated).] [In Russian.]
2015	2.24101	創造された大自然に驚嘆／年の歩みを追体験 50 真 [Sōzō sa reta dai shizen ni kyōtan/ toshi no ayumi o tsui taiken 50 shin]. [Awesome creation of nature / Experience the progress of the year 50.] *In:* Vision 2020 [FEATURE]. *Japan Unification Movement News Letter* (Unification Church, Department of Public Information), (56) (June 15): 3-5. [Regarding meeting in Las Vegas. Includes Grand Canyon visit.] [In Japanese.]
2015	*2.24102*	様の熱唱に感動／出発式行う」2015 ピースロード「 [Sama no nesshō ni kandō/ shuppatsu-shiki okonau' 2015 pīsurōdo]. [I am impressed / "2015 Peace Road" departure ceremony.] *In:* Vision 2020 [FEATURE]. *Japan Unification Movement News Letter* (Unification Church, Department of Public Information), (56) (June 15): 7-8. [Regarding meeting in Las Vegas. Includes Lake Mead tour.] [In Japanese.]
2015	*2.31924*	2 DM auf Weltreise. ("Text und Foto: Rico + Monika alias tipitapa".) *Oldtimer Club Saurer Gazette* (Saurer Museum, Arbon, Switzerland), (95) (June): 15-17. ["Reisebericht Teil 5"; an old-trucks enthusiasts trip with truck and trailer, this installment follows the route from Las Vegas to Nashville, Tennesee, returning via New Orleans, San Antonio, and Phoenix. Includes a visit to Lake Mead at Boulder Beach.] [In German.]
2015	2.22840	A studio on the edge. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 22(2) (Summer): 8-9. [Structural renovations to Kolb Studio.]
2015	2.22851	Lost and Found [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 23. [Boot lost in "the Dreaded 36 Mile Rapid".]
2015	2.23137	Long-time backcountry ranger Bil Vandergraff retires. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 26(3) (Summer): 8. [Includes photo of Vandergraff with old Kaibab Suspension Bridge sign given to him.] [Kaibab Bridge.]
2015	2.25357	Northern Arizona attractions. *In: What to do in Williams and northern Arizona : Summer 2015.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, pp. 9-14. [Includes "Planes of Fame Air Museum", p. 10; "Grand Canyon West", p. 10; "Get your kicks on Route 66", p. 11; "See the Canyon from the air", p. 11; "Flintstones Bedrock City", p. 14.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2015	2.25358	Ride the rails on a steam train to the South Rim. *In: What to do in Williams and northern Arizona : Summer 2015.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, pp. 20-21. [Grand Canyon Railway.]
2015	2.25359	Running the river; a rafting vacation requires some advanced planning, but it is well worth the time and effort. *In: What to do in Williams and northern Arizona : Summer 2015.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, pp. 40-41.
2015	2.25360	Make the most out of your time at the Grand Canyon. *In: What to do in Williams and northern Arizona : Summer 2015.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, pp. 42-45.
2015	2.25956	Summer outings. *Arizona Trail News* (Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix), 23(2) (Summer): 8. [See "Northern Arizona", regarding biking trip by five young teens and three adults from Flagstaff to Grand Canyon.]
2015	2.27110	Concessioner presents national parks. *In:* News and Notes [SECTION]. *Group Tour / Western* (Group Tour Media, Holland, Michigan), 28(7) (Summer): 7. [Forever Resorts. Includes brief remark on the Cookout Experience at Grand Canyon North Rim.]
2015	2.27905	Joe Shannon; park protector. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 51(3) (Summer): 4.
2015	2.30022	Сияющий штат Америки: прикоснуться к индустрии грез [Siyayushchiy shtat Ameriki: prikosnut'sya k industrii grez] [The Shining States of America: Touching the dream makers]. *«АГАТ. Мы Вместе»* (Корпоративный журнал для сотрудников ГК «АГАТ») (Нижний Новгород, Московское)) [«AGAT. My Vmeste» (Korporativnyy zhurnal dlya sotrudnikov GK «AGAT») (Nizhniy Novgorod, Moskovskoye)] ["AGATE. We Are Together." (Corporate magazine for employees of AGAT Group of Companies) (Nizhny Novgorod, Moskovskoe)], 2015(7) (Summer): 56-63. [Regarding the American trip of Артем и Екатерина Ульяновы (Artem and Ekaterina Ulyanov). Includes Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon (see pp. 60-61). A wide-format serial.] [In Russian.]
2015	2.25361	Welcome to a world of wonder. *In: Grand Canyon : South Rim, Tusayan and Northern Arizona visitors guide : Summer/Fall 2015.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, pp. 8-27.
2015	2.32111	Get your kicks on Route 66. *Origin News* (Origin Care, White Cross, Lancaster, U.K.), (Summer): [1]. [About a trip taken in April by Rob Petty, who uses a large electric wheelchair, with physical assistant. Notes visit to Grand Canyon where "We had the opportunity for a 3 mile walk along the canyon (2½ hours). No problem at all for my big electric chair."]
2015	*2.24864*	William H. Hardy. *In:* Mohave County Movers and Shakes [SECTION]. *Mohave Memories* (Mohave Museum of History and Arts, Kingman, Arizona), 7 (July): 5.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

2015 2.29511 Living their dreams in Grand Canyon trek. *Altrum* (Amsoil, Inc., Altrum Division, Superior, Wisconsin), (July): 1-2. [Pat and Donna Grady of Broken Arrow, Oklahoma, older hikers preparing for a rim-to-rim-to-rim hike. A promotional piece for Altrum dietary supplements.]

2015 *2.29905* Lake Havasu City hosts 2015 AzAA Spring Conference. *AzAA Matter of Fact* (Arizona Airports Association), (July): [1].

2015 2.23119 A paisagem esculpida por um rio. *O Giro Turismo* (Suplemento semenal do Diário do Aço, Ipatinga, Brasil), (July 9): [1]. [Regarding Grand Canyon, but for which the primary photo illustrating the article depicts Horseshoe Bend, Glen Canyon, with the legend, "Poucos rios no mundo correm em um cenário tão gradioso quanto o Rio Colorado, conforme ele serpenteia atraves do Grand Canyon".] [In Portuguese.]

2015 2.23684 Presenting the 2015 Pathfinder Award recipients: Michael P. Anderson, Elling Halvorson, Alan Mulally. *Aloft* (Museum of Flight, Seattle, Washington), 37(4) (July/August): 16-17. [Halvorson award (p. 17) notes Grand Canyon work, including the transcanyon water pipeline.]

2015 *2.23149* Blast from the past; Meadview Monitor, February 1967; Boat owners invited on our Feb. 25 cruise. *Meadview Monitor*, (July/August): 5. [Lake Mead.]

2015 *2.23144* Taking a long ride. *Rebel Rider Magazine* (Mount Dora, Florida), (62) (July): 14, 34; (63) (August): 14-15. [Short report of a motorcycle trip in the lower Colorado River area, including Hoover Dam.] [Items signed "The Krobar".]

2015 2.23187 Fall 2015 BQR sneak peak. *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (September): 1. [Promotional item for the forthcoming issue of *Boatman's Quarterly Review*.]

2015 2.23188 Fall Rendezvous—October 3-4, 2015. *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (September): 2. [Announcement.]

2015 2.23228 Lost and found 2015 (as of July 30, 2015). *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(3) (Fall): 18.

2015 2.23232 GCRG Fall Rendezvous plans 2015—Mark your calendars! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(3) (Fall): 46. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]

2015 2.23248 *YOUR* impact at Grand Canyon. Thanks to you, GCA and Grand Canyon National Park are . . . providing new picnic tables to Indian Garden. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 22(3) (Fall): 3. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

2015 2.23249 Trails Forever Restoration: Clear Creek Trail. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 22(3) (Fall): 3. [Grand Canyon Association's Trails Forever Restoration Fund.]

2015 2.24440 [Report on Ed Grove's (Class of 1955) private Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon.] *In:* 1950s [SECTION]. *Torch* (University of Minnesota at Crookston), 47(3) (Fall): 26-27.

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

2015	2.23236	Calling all . . . bookworms, literature lovers, and casual readers! We're starting the Grand Canyon Trust Book Club, and we're pleased to announce our inaugural selections. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 29. [*The Emerald Mile*, by Kevin Fedarko (see ITEM NO. 2.18529); and *Unreal City*, by Judith Nies (see ITEM NO. 2.21149). Events at Grand Canyon Trust Homestead, Flagstaff, Arizona.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]
2015	2.23532	Bright Angel Bicycles celebrates five years at the South Rim. *In:* Business Roundup [SECTION]. *Northern Arizona Business Journal*, 1(11) (September 4): 9.
2015	2.23279	2015 outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 19(5) (September/October): 1.
2015	2.23280	Save the date—History Symposium, November 4-6, 2016. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 19(5) (September/October): 1.
2015	2.23281	Elect your board! *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 19(5) (September/October): 1-2. [Brief biographical sketches of candidates Ron Brown, Beth Hickey, Donelle Huffer, and Arnie Richards.]
2015	*2.25004*	Blast from the past; Meadview Monitor, March 1967; Boating treasure hunt set for Easter weekend. *Meadview Monitor*, (September/October): 4-5. [See also Anonymous (2024, ITEM NO. 2.31674).]
2015	*2.25108*	DSİ, çatlamış toprakla mavi gök arasında sıkışan insanı suya kavuşturdu; mühendis Süleyman Demirel DSİ'yi örnek bir teşkilat haline getiriyor. *In:* İtü'lü Süleyman Demirel [FEATURE]. *İstanbul Teknik Üniversitesi Vakfı, Yayını*, (70) (October/December): 68-75. [Credited to "Hulusi Turgut, 'Süleyman Demirel—Bir Ömür Suyun Peşinde' 2006".] [See p. 70, "Bir Taşın Üzerlinde, Üç Gün Boulder Barajı'nı Seyrettim", Demirel's reminiscence of visiting Hoover Dam in 1949, each morning for three days going there just to look at it.] [DSİ: Devlet Su İşleri (Turkey State Water Works).] [See also in this issue pp. 102, 107.] [In Turkish.]
2015	2.23460	New Grand Canyon history and December 4th First Friday book signing. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 19(6) (November/December): 2. [Notice of Don Lago's book, *Grand Canyon: A History of a Natural Wonder and National Park*, with upcoming book signing at Babbitt's Outfitters store, Flagstaff.]
2015	2.23461	More member book news. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 19(6) (November/December): 2. [Notice of Nancy Rivest Green's novel, *On the Brink of Shards*, awarded second place in the Arizona Authors Association's Published Fiction of the Year contest, and award of a slot in the Tucson Festival of Books.]
2015	2.23464	GCA park store staff helping visitors help the park. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 22(4) (November): 9.
2015	2.23465	Meet Paula Bittner, Sr. Assistant Manager. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 22(4) (November): 9.

Anonymous (*continued*)

2015 2.23466 [Announcements of two new young-reader books.] *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 22(4) (November): 10-11. [*The Lucky Hat*, by Matthew Henry AHall and Jim Madsen; and *The Ravenous Raven*, by Midji Stephenson and Steve Gray.]

2015 2.23467 Member profile: Tracy Mutch. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 22(4) (November): 16.

2015 *2.28713* Bu filmler sizi sorunun değil çözümün parçası yapacak! *EKOIQ* (Ekologos Sürdürülebilirlik Yönetim ve İletişim Hizmetleri Ltd. Şti., İstanbul), (57) (November): 30-31. [See p. 31, "Delta'nin Uyanışı/Delta Dawn: 2014 Meksika-ABD yapımı filmin yönetmeni Pete McBride", regarding the showing of McBride's short documentary, *Delta Dawn*, at the Sürdürülebilir Yaşam Film Festivali; regarding the Colorado River delta pulse flow.] [In Turkish.]

2015 *2.23510* Bondov svet; 007 Spectre; "Tajni agent" iz Srbije na snimanju selfija iz svemira. *City Magazine* (City Magazine Roularta) (Subotica, Serbia), (138) (November 16-December 20): 8-9. [Regarding Marko Đurić of Belgrade, who won a Heineken beer contest in conjunction with the release of the new James Bond film, *Spectre*; with regard to the "Urthecast"–Heineken-sponsored project, "Spyfie", near Las Vegas, Nevada. Article notes "Huver Dam (Hoover Dam)".] [In Bosnian.]

2015 2.23519 Winter 2015 BQR sneak peak [*sic*]. *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (December): 1. [Boatman's Quarterly Review.]

2015 2.23520 Mark your calendars!! *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (December): 2. ["GTS Land Session (April 2-3)" (Guides Training Seminar); "GTS River Trip (April 4-10 upper half) and (April 10-19 lower half)"; "Food Manager's Class". Announcements.]

2015 2.23521 [Remarks.] *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (December): 4. [Photograph of Kenton Grua dressed in elf's cap and makeup, with legend, "Our favorite elf, the late, great Kenton 'The Factor' Grua! Elves Chasm, April 1997, photo by Donald Frew". Remarks written in the first person but unsigned.]

2015 *2.22692* Adventures at every turn; from dune buggy races to sunset at Hoover Dam, Achievers explore rugged Nevada. *In:* Achievers 2014 [FEATURE]. *Achieve* (Amway, London, Ontario), 8(1): 40-41.

2015 *2.22770* Recent success; Black Canyon Water Trail. *Nevada News* (U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region, Rivers, Trails, and Conservation Assistance Program), 2015: 1, 4. [Colorado River.]

2015 *2.28714* *Sürdürülebilir Yaşam Film Festivali : Adana, 21-22 Kasım 2015, Adana Büyükşehir Belediyesi Tiyatro Salonu.* [No place]: Adana Büyükşehir Belediyesi Tiyatro Salonu, [20] pp. [including wraps]. [See p. [7], "Delta'nin Uyanışı; Delta Dawn (16'). 17 dk./Meksika, ABD/2014. Yönetmen: Peter McBride. Dil: İngilizce/Türkçe altyazılı." Advertising the showing of McBride's short documentary, *Delta Dawn*, about the Colorado River delta pulse flow.] [In Turkish.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2015 2.26234 *Extreme dot-to-dot : spectacular places.* Hauppauge, New York: Barron’s (Barron’s Educational Series, Inc.), [unpaginated]. [Connect-the-dots book.] [Includes Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam.]

2015 2.27774 Hriešne Las Vegas. *In:* Cestovanie [SECTION]. *SME Žemy* (Bratislava, Slovakia), 2015(____): 20. [Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam, *in passing*.] [In Slovak.]

2015 *2.31328* Ironman 70.3 Silverman: un parcours difficile dans un décor unique! *10-21-42km Triathlon* (Productions Nouvelle Image, Montréal, Québec), (December 2015/January 2016): 24-25. [Brief report on the Ironman 70.3 bike race in the envrions of Silverman, a suburb of Las Vegas. Includes Lake Mead.] [In French.]

2016 2.26337 Grand Canyon and Williams. *In: 99 things to do in northern Arizona : 2016.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Arizona Daily Sun, and Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine, pp. 20-29.

2016 2.25262 100 years of National Park Service. *In: Arizona : the Grand Canyon State : official state visitor’s guide.* Phoenix: Madden Media, inside gatefold front cover. [Includes [Kolb] photo of mounted party on Bright Angel Trail, September 29, 1909.]

2016 2.26210 Spring doins and dedication. *The Ancient and Honorable Order of E Clampus Vitus, Lost Dutchman Chapter 5917 + 4*, 2016 [no issue number]: [1]. [Issue announces “Tentative 2016 Functions”, including (p. [1]) dedication at Grand Canyon Caverns, Peach Springs, Arizona, April 15-17.

2016 2.23626 March 5-6 Grand Canyon climbing history. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 20(1) (Winter): 1. [Announcement for the 4th Annual Granitica Festival, Museum of Northern Arizona. The 2016 theme is “The Templed Horizon—Grand Canyon Climbing”.]

2016 2.23627 November 4-6[,] 2016 History Symposium call for presentation proposals. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 20(1) (Winter): 1-2. [Grand Canyon History Symposium.]

2016 2.23628 March outings at Lees Ferry and Toroweap. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 20(1) (Winter): 2-3. [Announcements. The Lees Ferry outing, March 14-15, coincides with the launch of six historic replica boats on a Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon. The Toroweap outing, March 29, will hopefully coincide with the passage of the replica-boat trip below Toroweap Point, when “an attempt will be made to do the ‘mirror flashing’ to honor what [Toroweap ranger] John Riffey did to contact the river party 3,000 feet below.”]

2016 2.24483 America’s sagebrush Rembrandt; a glimpse into the creative process of William R. Leigh. *In:* Exhibition Feature [SECTION]. *Gilcrease Magazine* (Gilcrease Museum), 24(1) (Winter): 14-15. [Includes note of work at Grand Canyon, Arizona. Also note two illustrations (p. 15) that show a charcoal study, *Grand Canyon*, that was finished as *Grand Canyon of the Yellowstone*.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2016	2.24571	Have Harley—will travel; an American adventure blog by Lindz and Woz. *Bartys Bulletin* (Harley Owners Group, Fenlanders Chapter 9143), (January): [unpaginated]. [Includes Grand Canyon and Route 66.]
2016	*2.26133*	Art Matters—Boulder City Art Guild 2015 into 2016. *Artful Accents* (Boulder City Art Guild, Boulder City, Nevada), (January): [1].
2016	*2.26134*	Meet artist Sue Burger. *Artful Accents* (Boulder City Art Guild, Boulder City, Nevada), (January): [3].
2016	2.23646	Exciting February 2nd chapter meeting: "100 Days on the Mighty Colorado River". *Palm and Pine* (Sierra Club, San Gorgonio Chapter), 46(1) (January/February): 12. [Announcement. Bryan Brown presentation about his unsupported 2,400-mile solo kayak descent of the entire Colorado River.]
2016	2.25439	Amerika; okyanus ötesindeki ülke. *In:* Yurt Dışı [SECTION]. *AKO Haber* (Abdulkadir Özcan Otomotiv ve Lastik San. Tic. AŞ, Ankara), (37) (January/February): 32-33. [Cursory. See "Las Vegas", p. 33, which notes (in translation here, *in passing*), Grand Canyon, the Bellagio Fountain, the man-made Lake Mead, and Red Rock (Red Rock Canyon National Conservation Area) as "among the wonders of nature".] [In Turkish.]
2016	2.23667	100 years and counting: How private support helped create a national treasure. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 23(1) (February): 3-5. [National Park Service centennial and Grand Canyon Association.]
2016	2.23668	2016 National Park Service centennial; Grand Canyon National Park calendar of events. *In:* National Park Service interns; inspiring our next generation. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 23(1) (February): 14.
2016	*2.26135*	Art Matters: The 2016 artful adventures of Boulder City Art Guild. *Artful Accents* (Boulder City Art Guild, Boulder City, Nevada), (January): 1.
2016	*2.26136*	GCAG Hoover Dam Lodge art exhibit reception. *Artful Accents* (Boulder City Art Guild, Boulder City, Nevada), (January): 3.
2016	2.24512	All new specials for spring. *Vegas PBS Source* (Vegas PBS and Southern Nevada Public Television, Las Vegas), (March): cover, 8-. [See "Wings Over Grand Canyon", cover, p. 9.] [Public Broadcasting System.]
2016	*2.26137*	Art Matters: Springing into artful fun for everyone. *Artful Accents* (Boulder City Art Guild, Boulder City, Nevada), (March): 1.
2016	2.29380	Grand Canyon Railway sets 2016 steam schedule. *The Flatwheel* (Central Florida Railway Historical Society), (March): 10.
2016	2.23800	Mark your calendar—GTS 2016! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(1) (Spring): 17. [Guides Training Seminar.]
2016	2.24312	2016 events. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 20(2) (Spring): 1.

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

2016	2.24313	Scholarship awarded to Casey Rutherford Jones for study of Grand Canyon springs. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 20(2) (Spring): 3-4.
2016	2.24314	TWA/United accident 60th anniversary commemoration events. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 20(2) (Spring): 4. [Agenda.]
2016	2.28797	悠久の刻が創りし赤き岩壁の光の中で天空を仰ぎ見る [Yūkyūnotoki ga tsukurishi akaki ganpeki no hikarinonakade tenkū o aogi miru] [Looking up into the sky in the light of the red rock wall created by Eternal Time]. 住まいる *ON LINE* [Sumairu On Line] [Living On Line] (野村リビングサポート株式会社 [Nomura ribingusapōto kabushikigaisha] [Nomura Living Support Co. Ltd., Tokyo]), (Spring): 2. ["Strawberry in U.S.A."; part of the series, "世界の 色図鑑 [Sekai no iro zukan]/World color palette".] [Item pertains to the Grand Circle, southwestern U.S.] [In Japanese, with serial title and series identifier in mixed Japanese and Roman orthography.]
2016	2.24282	The Taylor Swift 21-day Grand Canyon sing-along row trip. *In:* Hot Picks [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 22(14) (March 31-April 6): 6. [Forthcoming trip.]
2016	2.23899	Wandern im Canyon. *In:* Reise [SECTION]. *Brigitte* (Hamburg), (9) (April 13-26):158-. [Title taken from contents page. Photographic teaser page (p. 7) gives title as "Die Canyons von Arizona: eine Wanderung in die Erdgeschichte". [In German.]
2016	2.24447	*Reisebrev : hovedekskursjon for Bachelor og Master i Geologi Realfag ved NTNU, 11.-19. mars 2016.* [Trondheim]: Norges Teknisk-Naturvitenskapelige Universitet, 6 pp. [Trip report. Includes Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam.] [In Norwegian.]
2016	2.25123	Inne oblicze Ameryki. *W Podróży* (Magazyn pokładowy PKP Intercity) (Warszawa), (May): 52-54. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [In Polish.]
2016	*2.26138*	Art Matters: Art at heart of community. *Artful Accents* (Boulder City Art Guild, Boulder City, Nevada), (May): 1.
2016	*2.26139*	Fun and windy 2016 Spring Art Festival. *Artful Accents* (Boulder City Art Guild, Boulder City, Nevada), (May): 3.
2016	2.25099	I cinque luoghi da vedere almeno una volta nuella vita. Five places to see at least once in a lifetime. *Neos* (Neos S.P.A., Somma Lombardo, Italy), 14 (2nd trimester): 12-20. [See "Grand Canyon; Stati Uniti / Grand Canyon; United States" (pp. 12-13).] [Neos airline in-flight magazine.] [In parallel Italian and English texts.]
2016	2.24478	Summer 2016 BQR sneak peak [*sic*]. *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (June): 1. [Boatman's Quarterly Review.]
2016	2.24479	The "random stuff" page. *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (June): 2. [Page 2 is enumerated both as 2 (upper left) and 3 (lower right).]
2016	2.24480	[Notice of the film, "Martin's Boat".] *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (June): 3 [misnumbered 4].

Anonymous (*continued*)

2016	2.24615	Leave your footprints at Grand Canyon: Your support helps fund trail restoration and stabilization. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 23(2) (June): 3.
2016	2.24616	Trails Forever: Grand Canyon's wilderness trail update; Grand Canyon Association members and donors are helping to fund annual trail maintenance and create a permanent fund for ongoing trail restoration. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 23(2) (June): 4-5. [Brief notes on Clear Creek, Tanner, Grandview, New Hance, Thunder River/Tapeats Creek trails; with a separate article on Hermit Trail (see Anonymous, 2016, ITEM NO. 2.24617).
2016	2.24617	The Hermit Trail: Your connection to canyon history. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 23(2) (June): 6-7.
2016	2.24618	Arch and Laura Brown: A special connection to the canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 23(2) (June): 8-9.
2016	2.24619	Leave a legacy to support trails. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 23(2) (June): 9.
2016	2.25258	Star parties slated at Grand Canyon. *Four Corners Free Press* (Cortez, Colorado), 13(10) (June): 26. [Grand Canyon Star Party; South Rim and North Rim, June 4-11.]
2016	*2.26140*	Art Matters: Art fun in the summertime. *Artful Accents* (Boulder City Art Guild, Boulder City, Nevada), (June): 1.
2016	*2.26141*	Boulder City Art Guild's Kids' Drawing Day at hemenway Park. *Artful Accents* (Boulder City Art Guild, Boulder City, Nevada), (June): 3.
2016	*2.26142*	Art from the Heart; BCAG art exhibit at Boulder City Hospital, May-August. *Artful Accents* (Boulder City Art Guild, Boulder City, Nevada), (June): 3.
2016	2.24506	The Grand Canyon trip is on; now with confidence. *Pulse!* (Deborah Heart and Lung Center, Browns Mills, New Jersey), (Summer): 4. [Regarding firefighter Jack Lucid's plan to hike Grand Canyon, delayed by an electrophysical cardiac issue.]
2016	2.24776	GCHS and the NPS sponsor 60th anniversary commemoration of the tragic 1956 air collision over Grand Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 27(3) (Summer): 20-22.
2016	2.24782	Annual picnic. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society, 20(3) (Summer): 2-3. [Report, including Hall of Fame Awards to James Wurgler, Jody Wurgler, Elmer Nelson, and Laura Scheck Nelson; and Pioneer Award to Tom Martin.]
2016	2.25255	Ride the rails on a vintage stream train during Train Days in Williams. *In: Summer fun in Williams : 2016 edition.* [Williams, Arizona]: [Williams-Grand Canyon News], p. 13. [Grand Canyon Railway.]
2016	*2.26143*	Art Matters: Painting the Town! *Artful Accents* (Boulder City Art Guild, Boulder City, Nevada), (July): 1. [Painting the Town mural project.]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

2016	2.24649	Naar het "Wilde Westen". *Het Kadodderke* (Wandelsportvereniging de Kadodders Sint-Katelijne-Waver, Clubblad) (Sint-Katelijne-Waver, Belgium), (113) (July/August): 22-24. [Item signed "Carina en Ghislain."] [Grand Canyon briefly noted, p. 23.] [In Dutch.]
2016	2.24915	Trails restoration update. *In:* Your Impact at Grand Canyon [SECTION]. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 23(3) (August): 11. [Tanner Trail. Brief.]
2016	2.25507	Novices on the road. Novitiate bound! *The Caperone* (North American Pacific Capuchin Conference Novitiate, San Lorenzo Seminary, Santa Ynez, California), 8(1) (August): 8. [Notes postulates' road trip to California, including a stop at Grand Canyon.]
2016	*2.26144*	Art Matters: Cherish the past and change the future. *Artful Accents* (Boulder City Art Guild, Boulder City, Nevada), (August): 1.
2016	2.25509	"Jamais sans ma bouteille!" *Terroirs* (Paris), (August[?]): 33. [Regarding visit to Southwest by Daniel Guinnard, director, Agence Immoblière. He remarks, "Le souvenir du génépi consommé au Grand Canyon n'a rien avoir avec celui bu, par exemple, au sommet du Catogne."] [This item follows an article by Claud-Alain Zufferey, "Le génépi une eau-de-vie qui revient à la mode", pp. 30-32.] [In French.]
2016	2.25246	The great river rescuers. *In:* Hot Picks [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 22(35) (August 25-31): 6. [Announcement; Flagstaff Mountain Film Festival Summer Showcase, and Colorado River Days. See also "Colorado River Days (Sept. 2-12)" in "Big Happenings" section, p. 18.]
2016	2.24802	Major Tim's mission highlights. Britain's first official astronaut, Tim Peake, returned to Earth in June after a six-month visit to the International Space Station. Here are some of the best images from his mission. *Astronomy Now* (Tonbridge, Kent, United Kingdom), 30(9) (September): 88-91. [See p. 91, "Grand views." Photo, "the Colorado River winds its way through the Grand Canyon in Arizona", actually depicts a segment of Marble Canyon.]
2016	*2.26145*	Art Matters: Art Guild's 40th anniversary! *Artful Accents* (Boulder City Art Guild, Boulder City, Nevada), (September): 1.
2016	*2.26146*	*Vintage Boulder City* exhibit on display at City Hall. *Artful Accents* (Boulder City Art Guild, Boulder City, Nevada), (September): 3.
2016	2.24941	AmazonSmile—an easy way to support GCRG. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(3) (Fall): 3. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]
2016	2.24946	GCRG Fall Rendezvous 2016—Let's Find Our Park! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(3) (Fall): 18. [Announcement.]
2016	2.24938	North Rim ranches; partners across the fence. *In:* Notes From the Field [SECTION]. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 29. [Kane Ranch, Two Mile Ranch.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2016	2.24975	Fall 2016 BQR is here! *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (September): 1. [Grand Canyon River Guides Fall Rendezvous; notice.]
2016	2.24976	Fall Rendezvous, October 15-16, 2016! *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (September): 2. [Grand Canyon River Guides Fall Rendezvous; notice.]
2016	2.24977	Colorado River Fall Film Event. *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (September): 3. [Notice.]
2016	2.28707	İşte şimdi görsel bir şölene hazır olun! Fly Geyser, Huacachina, Abraham Gölü ve Colorado Nehri... *Mobisad* (Mobil İletişim Araçları ve Bilgi Teknolojileri Dergisi, İstanbul), 1(3) (September): 84-87. [See p. 87, “Hayat suyo Colorado”, which is illustrated with photos from Lake Powell and Horseshoe Bend.] [Ellipsis is part of title.] [In Turkish.]
2016	2.25384	History symposium a success! *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 20(4) (Fall): 1-2. [2016 Grand Canyon History Symposium.] [This issue distributed January 2017.]
2016	*2.27283*	New road to Katherine Landing. *Park Newspaper* (U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area), (Fall/Winter 2016/2017): 4.
2016	*2.27284*	Lake Mead’s rich aviation history. *Park Newspaper* (U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area), (Fall/Winter 2016/2017): 5.
2016	2.25020	Bildungswerk Bammental. *Gemeindenachrichten* (Geminden Bammental, Wiesenbach und Gaiberg, Amtsblatt), 55(39) (September 30): 9. [Notice for lecture by Andreas Held, “Vom Land der Canyons zur Pazifikküste faszinierende Natur im Südwesten der USA”.] [In German.]
2016	2.25244	An evolving vision for our national parks. *Calendar* (The Huntington Library, Art Collections, and Botanical Gardens, San Marino, California), (September/October): 8. [Announcement of exhibition, “Geographies of Wonder: Evolution of the National Park Idea, 1933-2016”. Illustrated with a painting of Grand Canyon (not identified).]
2016	2.25252	Pay-N-Take’s cyclists victorious in Man vs. Machine race. (Photo by Veronica Tierney.) *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 9(10) (October): 30. [Bicyclists vs. Grand Canyon Railway locomotive, Tusayan to Williams.]
2016	*2.26147*	Art Matters: Celebrating 40 years of artful giving. *Artful Accents* (Boulder City Art Guild, Boulder City, Nevada), (October): 1.
2016	*2.26148*	New Art Guild exhibit at Boulder City Hospital. *Artful Accents* (Boulder City Art Guild, Boulder City, Nevada), (October): 7.
2016	*2.26149*	Art Matters: Recognition and reflection. *Artful Accents* (Boulder City Art Guild, Boulder City, Nevada), (November): 1, 5.
2016	*2.26150*	Art Matters: Holiday memories. *Artful Accents* (Boulder City Art Guild, Boulder City, Nevada), (November): 1.

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

2016	2.29365	[News item.] *Echo* (Washington Church of the New Jerusalem, Mitchellville, Maryland), (November): 13-14. [After Phil and Kira Zuber and Joseph Eugene Jenkins completed a hike across Grand Canyon to the South Rim, Joseph proposed to Kira.]
2016	2.25240	Big beautiful hole. *In:* Hot Picks [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 22(47) (November 17-23): 6. [Notice of "Grand Muse", art exhibition at Museum of Northern Arizona commemorating the National Park Service centennial. Illustrated with reproduction of "Canyon Expanse" by Ed Mell.]
2016	2.26369	[Lecture notice.] *In:* Events and Entertainment [SECTION]. *The Dupont Current* (Washington, D.C.), 15(27) (November 30): 28. [Kevin Fedarko and Pete McBride to discuss "Between River and Rim: Hiking the Grand Canyon" at the Grosvenor Auditorium, National Geographic.]
2016	2.26873	Celebrating 100 years: National Park Service centennial. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 23(4) (December): 6. [Grand Canyon events during 2016, funded in part by Grand Canyon Association supporters.]
2016	2.26874	Find Your Park: Grand Canyon Association members share their love of the Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 23(4) (December): 7-9. [Nancy and Jerry Fogleman, Hanny and Willem Van Kempen, and Susan and Rich Turner.] [Includes quotations but otherwise written in the third person.]
2016	2.26875	Elly and Bob Hostetlers' Grand Gift paves the way for future trails. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 23(4) (December): 12-13. [Funding pledge, a "significant portion" of which earmarked for the Trails Forever endowment fund.]
2016	2.27696	JMTIA 輸入促進ミッションを派遣 [JMTIA yunyū sokushin misshon o haken]. JMTIA Import Promotion Mission. *JMTIA News* / 日本工作機械輸入協会会報 [Nihon kōsaku kikai yunyū kyōkai kaihō] [Japan Machine Tool Importers' Association, Report] (日本工作機械輸入協会 [Nihon kōsaku kikai yunyū kyōkai] / Japan Machine Tool Importers' Association, Tokyo), (194) (December): 10-13. [See p. 13, "その他の見学先 [sonohoka no kengaku-saki] / Other Tour Sites", which comprises note, *in passing*, and two photographs from a tour to Grand Canyon [South Rim].] [In parallel Japanese and English texts, with bilingual serial title.]
2016	2.28515	Пустыни и каньоны Дикого Запада; фоторепортаж [Pustyni i kan'ony Dikogo Zapada; fotoreportazh] [Deserts and canyons of the Wild West; photoreport]. *Наука в Сибири* (Газета Сибирского Отделения Российской Академии Наук) (Новосибирск, Россия) [Nauka v Sibiri (Gazeta Sibirskogo Otdeleniya Rossiyskoy Akademii Nauk) (Novosibirsk, Rossiya)] [*Science in Siberia* (Newspaper of the Siberian Branch of the Russian Academy of Sciences) (Novosibirsk, Russia)], 2016(50)(3061) (December 27): 10-11. [Includes Grand Canyon and Horseshoe Bend.] [In Russian.]
2016	2.25232	Important dates 2017. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(4) (Winter 2016-2017): 13.
2016	*2.26541*	The Yuma Valley Rod and Gun Club. *Arizona Wildlife News* (Arizona Wildlife Federation), 58(4) (Winter): 15. [Club is an affiliate of Arizona Wildlife Federation.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2016	2.25455	「桃園區公所105年度組團赴美國爾灣市暨先進城市訪問考察活動」報告書 ： 出國報告（出國類別： 考察）[‘táoyuán qū gōngsuǒ 105 niándù zǔtuán fù měiguó ěr wān shì jì xiānjìn chéngshì fǎngwèn kǎochá huódòng’ bàogào shū : chūguó bàogào (chūguó lèibié: Kǎochá)] [Report on the visiting activities of the Taoyuan District Office to Irvine and other cities in the United States during Year 105 : studies abroad]. 桃園市桃園區公所 [Táoyuán shì táoyuán qū gōngsuǒ] [Taoyuan City, Taiwan: Taoyuan City, Taoyuan District Office], 58 pp. [The year in this report is given only as 105; *i.e.*, 民國 105 in the Minguo calendar of the Republic of China (Taiwan) era system. The trip was made during May 8-17; the report is dated July 29.] [See “十三、大峽谷國家公園 Grand Canyon National Park” [Shísān, dà xiágǔ guójiā gōngyuán Grand Canyon National Park] [13, Grand Canyon National Park] [bilingual, thus], pp. 31-32; and “八、大峽谷” [Bā, dà xiágǔ] [8, the Grand Canyon], pp. 40-41. See also photo on p. 58.] [Grand Canyon visit is to Grand Canyon West (Hualapai Indian Reservation).] [In Chinese.]
2016	2.25987	*National parks puzzle book.* Carlisle, Massachusetts: Grab a Pencil Press (Applewood Books, Inc.), [32] pp. [See in particular, “Grand Canyon”, pp. [8]-[9].]
2016	2.25988	*Ultimate coloring : national parks; a colorful adventure into the great outdoors.* San Diego: Thunder Bay Press (Printers Row Publishing Group), [unpaginated]. [See “Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona”, pp. [10]-[11]. Adult-genre coloring book; Grand Canyon view is at Toroweap.]

2017	2.26338	Grand Canyon and Williams. *In: 99 things to do in northern Arizona : 2017.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Arizona Daily Sun, and Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine, pp. 20-27.
2017	2.25405	Win a trip to the Grand Canyon! Year of Adventure sweepstakes. *O* (The Oprah Magazine), 18(1) (January): 10.
2017	2.25406	By the numbers. *In:* Behind the Scenes [SECTION]. *O* (The Oprah Magazine), 18(1) (January): 10.
2017	2.25407	Room with a view. *O* (The Oprah Magazine), 18(1) (January): 113. [El Tovar Hotel.]
2017	2.25746	Ring out the old; ring in the new. Grand Canyon National Park celebrates centennial success; looks ahead to 2019. *Western Outdoor Times*, 12(7) (January): cover, 1, 15. [“Centennial” refers to the National Park Service centennial.]
2017	2.27753	Kim korkar hain kıştan. *Biz’d* (Doğuş Grubu, İstanbul), 28 (January/February): 30-33. [See “Vegas’ta Yaşanan Vegas’ta Kalır”, p. 32; Lake Mead and Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [In Turkish.]
2017	2.29893	Wheelies Canyon Tour. *Kraftstoff* (Garage Ink Department, Dortmund) [Deutsche Journalisten-Verband, Berlin], 2017(1) (“Jabruar” [January/February]): 50-60. [Group motorcycle trip through the Southwest. Text includes brief notes, some *in passing*, of Hoover Dam, Route 66, Grand Canyon, and Horseshoe Bend. Photos include Horseshoe Bend, Navajo Bridge, and Glen Canyon Dam.] [In German.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2017 2.25501 Spring 2017 BQR is here! *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (February): 1. [*Boatman's Quarterly Review*.]

2017 2.25502 [2017 Guides Training Seminar announcement.] *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (February): 2.

2017 2.25503 Film event! Operation Grand Canyon, March 10th, 8PM to 11 PM, Orpheum Theater, Flagstaff. *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (February): 4. [Announcement.] [Regarding documentary that was filmed for the BBC2 network, "Operation Grand Canyon".]

2017 *2.26151* Art Matters: The best is yet to come! *Artful Accents* (Boulder City Art Guild, Boulder City, Nevada), (February): 1.

2017 *2.28155* Reunion in Laughlin, Nevada. *Ripcord Report* (For Friends and Survivors of the Battle of Fire Support Base Ripcord, Republic of Vietnam, 12 March-23 July, 1970), (109) (February): 1, 3. [Announcement for meeting, October 2-5, with brief descriptions of regional activities.]

2017 *2.25701* We come from the mountain. *In:* Hot Picks [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 23(6) (February 2-8): 6. [Includes note of "Tierra Prometida, Promised Land", photography exhibition by Amy Martin, regarding migrant workers and the Colorado River in the Yuma Valley.]

2017 2.29442 Z letalom nad Grand Canyon. *Motosi* (Ljubljana), (February/March): 78-79. [Flight over Grand Canyon.] [In Slovenian.]

2017 *2.25640* Gold Butte "Nevada's grand piece of Grand Canyon". *Indian Voices* (Las Vegas and San Diego), (March): 13. [Gold Butte National Monument.]

2017 *2.26152* Art Matters: Small town, best show! *Artful Accents* (Boulder City Art Guild, Boulder City, Nevada), (March): 1.

2017 2.26363 13 things you didn't know about Grand Canyon National Park. *Sac and Fox News* (Sac and Fox Nation, Stroud, Oklahoma), 38(3) (March): 18. [Tourists' tips and general information.]

2017 2.25703 Getting in row. *In:* Hot Picks [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 23(11) (March 9-15): 7. [Regarding documentary that was filmed for the BBC2 network, "Operation Grand Canyon".]

2017 2.25752 Lois and Steve Hirst to receive Pioneer Award. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(2) (Spring): 1.

2017 2.25753 2017 outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(2) (Spring): 1.

2017 2.25754 GCHS awards three scholarships for 2017. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(2) (Spring): 2. [Richard D. Quartaroli, The Williams Historic Photo Project, and Linda Reeder.]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

2017	2.25755	Come to the annual picnic at Shosone Point! Saturday July 8th noon to 4pm. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(2) (Spring): 4.
2017	2.26933	*Osher Lifelong Learning Institute : premier learning for people ages 50+ : Spring 2017 catalog.* Wilmington, North Carolina: University of North Carolina Wilmington, 36 pp. [including wraps]. [See "Special-Interest Forums" section; notice of presentation by Bud Sparks, June 8, on "Grand Canyon".]
2017	2.27298	Spring programs at the Nature Center. *Nature's Grapevine* (New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection, Division of Parks and Forestry, Washington Crossing State Park), (Spring): 6. [Includes notice of presentation by Robyn Henderek, "former cave paleontologist for [Grand Canyon National Park], on "Caves of the Grand Canyon".]
2017	2.30837	[Maine and Vermont graduate brothers hike to Phantom Ranch.] *In:* Graduate Almanac [SECTION]. *The Phi Gamma Delta* (The Fraternity of Phi Gamma Delta), 138(2) (Spring): 46. [Brief note.]
2017	2.27184	Off the beaten track in Marble Canyon, November 5-11. *SaddleBrooke Hiking Club Newsletter* [southern Arizona], (March/April): [unpaginated]. [Trip announcement. Day hikes under arrangement with "the tours division of Northern Arizona University".]
2017	2.25688	Song of the one-armed river monkey. *In:* Hot Picks [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 23(14) (March 30-April 5): 6. [Announcement for the "All-Monkey Geographic Expedition of 1869 Reenactment" on the Rio de Flag, Flagstaff, Arizona; pertaining to the Powell Expedition. With a humorous, doctored historic photo (not stated but from the Birdseye Expedition at Lees Ferry, 1923).]
2017	2.27710	„Jeggyet-kettőt, jeggyet-kettőt!"; Varga Sándor, a legendás tánc- és illemtanár emlékére! *Kemecsei Helytörténeti Krónika* (Kemecse Város Önkormányzata, Hungary), 13(2nd Quarter): 5-8. [Includes note of, and photo from, visit to Grand Canyon in 1975 (p. 7).] [In Hungarian.]
2017	*2.26153*	Art Matters: Children are the future! *Artful Accents* (Boulder City Art Guild, Boulder City, Nevada), (April): 1.
2017	*2.26267*	[Dedication of History of California monument at The Museum of History in Granite, Center of the World, Felicity, California.] *In:* Ribbon Cuttings [SECTION]. *YumaBIZ* (Yuma County Chamber of Commerce), 2(4) (April): 6.
2017	*2.26268*	Yuma Airport's highlights—a glimpse of the past. *YumaBIZ* (Yuma County Chamber of Commerce), 2(4) (April): 7.
2015	*2.29906*	Airport spotlight. *AzAA Matter of Fact* (Arizona Airports Association), (April): [3]. [Laughlin-Bullhead International Airport.]
2017	*2.25791*	See Spot run; Boulder City off-leash dog park located at Veterans Memorial Park. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (May): cover, ____.

Anonymous (*continued*)

2017	*2.26154*	Art Matters: A heart for art . . . *Artful Accents* (Boulder City Art Guild, Boulder City, Nevada), (May): 1. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
2017	2.29984	عجیبترین و شگفتانگیزترین نقاط جهان برای شناکردن [The strangest and most amazing places in the world to swim]. *In:* دروازه‌ملل [Gate of All Nations] [SECTION]. شیراز نوین [*Shiraz Novin*] (Shiraz, Iran), (یکشنبه> ۳۱ اردیبهشت> ۱۳۹۶), (144): 13. [See “ ۱۰. آبشارهای هاواسو (Havasu Falls آریزونا)، ” [10. Havasu Falls, Arizona].] [In Persian.]
2017	2.25898	Technology Transfer staff; Carla Crossfield. *The Link* (University of Kentucky, Kentucky Transportation Center, Technology Transfer Program), 33(2) (Spring/Summer): 11. [Employee profile. Includes brief note of rim-to-rim hike, Grand Canyon, in 2016.]
2017	*2.26155*	Art Matters: Over the Rainbow . . . *Artful Accents* (Boulder City Art Guild, Boulder City, Nevada), (June): 1. [Waiting room mural at Over the Ranbow Pediatric Urgent Care.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]
2017	2.26097	Annual picnic. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(3) (Summer): 2. [Report.]
2017	2.26849	Guides Training Seminar land session 2017: It’s a wrap! *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 30(2) (Summer): 18-19.
2017	2.26853	Future river guides! *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 30(2) (Summer): 46. [Birth announcements. Elzada (Zadie) Solenne Salsie, born to guides Salamon and Gibney Siemion; and Blake William Eastwood, born to guides Greg and Ani Eastwood. With photos.]
2017	2.26854	Get your GCRG-wear! *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 30(2) (Summer): 46. [Illustrations of 2017 T-shirt design, and Grand Canyon River Guides hats.]
2017	2.26855	[Photo.] Greg Adams, the great-grandson of James White, celebrating the 150th anniversary of James White being plucked from the river near Callville, Utah, having presumably floated through the Canyon two years before John Wesley Powell. Greg is on his replica of White’s boat, which he built at the GTS. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 30(2) (Summer): 48. [Actually a four-log raft.] [Guides Training Seminar.]
2017	2.29740	Expedition Canyon Marauders. *Lion’s Roar* (Royal Air Force Benson), (74) (Summer): 8-9. [Report of a 10-day trekking and mountain biking trip in U.S. Includes Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam.]
2017	2.28879	أين تق ضـي أجازتك؟ [’ayan taq day ’ajaaztk?] [Where do you spend your holidays?]. أرثوذكس نيوز *Orthodox News* (Los Angeles), 17(360) (June 1-15): 7. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [In Arabic, with bilingual serial title.]
2017	2.26780	Welcome to a world of wonder. *In: Grand Canyon South Rim, Tusayan and northern Arizona visitors guide : 2017 summer and fall.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, pp. 8-27.

Anonymous (*continued*)

2017 *2.26156* Art Matters: Art Ambassadors. *Artful Accents* (Boulder City Art Guild, Boulder City, Nevada), (July): 1.

2017 2.26886 Get involved! Great ways to show your love for Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 24(2) (July): 10.

2017 2.26887 Win-win. Giving stocks and bonds to Grand Canyon. [and] Become a Grand Guardian. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 24(2) (July): 12.

2017 2.27799 Where to cool off in Arizona. *Ancala Home Times* (Scottsdale, Arizona), (July/August): [5]. [Includes "Grand Canyon: North Rim" and "Sedona [*sic*]: Grand Canyon Caverns". (Grand Canyon Caverns is on Route 66 near Peach Springs.)]

2017 *2.26157* Art Matters: Color your world. *Artful Accents* (Boulder City Art Guild, Boulder City, Nevada), (August): 1.

2017 2.28705 Harikalar diyarı dünya ve geleceğe mirası. *Vodafone FreeZone* (İstanbul), (76) (August): 32-34. [See p. 34, "Büyük Kanyon Ulusal Parkı, Arizona/ABD", which is illustrated with a photo of Horseshoe Bend, Arizona.] [In Turkish.]

2017 2.29974 De Grand Canyon. *Het Peddelblad* (Clubblad Utrechtse Kano Club, The Netherlands), 33(2) (August): 7-9. [February 2017 trip on Colorado River through Grand Canyon, Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek.] [Item signed only as "Bobby". Includes sidebars with quotes from "Bobby", "Sil", "Cor", "Maarten", "Anna", and "Logan".] [See also Kooten (2020, ITEM NO. 2.29788).] [In Dutch.]

2017 2.26344 Flow forth, mighty Colorado. *In:* Hot Picks [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 23(36) (August 31-September 6): 6. [Notice of Colorado River Days Flagstaff; illustrated with photo by Mark lellouch, "Runnin' the Colorado River".]

2017 2.28953 Colorado River whitewater rafting trip. *COAlition* (Millis Council on Aging, Millis, Massachusetts), 19(7) (September): [1]. [Notice of multi-media presentation by Janice and Bob McCoy, on an 8-day rafting trip, Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek.]

2017 2.26768 ワールドオブコンクリート研修ツアーレポート [wārudoobukonkurīto kenshū tsuārepōto]. [World of Concrete training tour report.] *Japan Concrete Sawing and Drilling Association, News Letter* [一般社団法人 白本コンクリート切断穿孔業協会], (50) (September 1): 9-13. [Item signed only as "奥井" (Okui).] [See photos at Grand Canyon, p. 12, with legend, "グランドキャニオンで" [Gurandokyanion de] [At the Grand Canyon]; no separate text mention. Apparently at Grand Canyon West.] [In Japanese, with bilingual serial title.]

2017 2.26356 Papillon Grand Canyon Helicopters launches new tours showcasing Grand Canyon luxury dining experience. *In:* Aviator Bulletins [SECTION]. *Aero Crew News* (Atlanta, Georgia), (October): 14. [Grand Canyon West, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [*NOTE*: Date in running footer on this page reads in error "September 2017".]

2017 *2.26158* Art Matters: Artful news. *Artful Accents* (Boulder City Art Guild, Boulder City, Nevada), (September/October): 1.

Anonymous (*continued*)

2017 2.26063 Fall Rendezvous hiatus. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 30(3) (Fall): 2.

2017 2.26312 *The Bulletin* to merge with *Ol’ Pioneer*. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(4) (Fall): 4.

2017 2.26983 Dennis Martinez ’86. *In:* News from Alumni [SECTION]. A&A Newsletter (Princeton University, Department of Art and Archaeology), (Fall): 38. [Martinez “was commissioned by the national park Service as an official artist-in-residence for Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, in commemoration of the 100th anniversary of The National Park Service.”]

2017 *2.26108* Blast from the past, October 1967; paving of Pierce Ferry Road to Meadview begun; completion data slated for fall. *Meadview Monitor*, (September/October): 7.

2017 *2.27742* Програма SHOT Show 2018. *Автобуси & Микробуси* (Българска Федерация Пътнически Транспорт, София) [Avtobusi i Mikrobusi (Bŭlgarska Federatsiya Pŭtnicheski Transport, Sofiya)] [Buses and Minibuses (Bulgarian Federation of Passenger Transport, Sofia, Bulgaria)], 2016(9)(131) (October): 36-37. [Promotional announcement for the (United States’) National Shooting Sports Foundation’s annual SHOT Show, in 2018 located in Las Vegas. Program notes a day for touring Grand Canyon, Hoover Dam, and Lake Mead.] [Shooting, Hunting, Outdoor Trade.] [In Bulgarian.]

2017 2.26273 Nonfiction Book Group. *At the Library* (Marshall Public Library, Pocatello, Idaho), 9(11) (November): [2]. [November 15 meeting will discuss *The Emerald Mile*, by Kevin Fedarko.]

2017 2.26381 Important dates 2018! *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 30(4) (Winter 2017-2018): 6.

2017 2.29907 [Matt Smith new airport manager for Grand Canyon National Park Airport.] *In:* ADOT Corner [SECTION]. *AzAA Matter of Fact* (Arizona Airports Association), (December): [2]. [Arizona Department of Transportation.]

2017 *2.29908* Airport spotlight; Lake Havasu Municipal Airport’s Hanger 24 Air Fest. *In:* ADOT Corner [SECTION]. *AzAA Matter of Fact* (Arizona Airports Association), (December): [3]. [Brief report.]

2017 2.30350 USA. *Bobr* (Občasník Turistického Oddílu Kadao, Kadaò, Czech Republic), (23) (December): 10-12. [Item signed “DiB”. First page (cover) offers title, “USA; Další putování Lucky a DiBa”.] [In brief note (p. 12) of visit to Grand Canyon, the author writes (*translated here*), “We descended 1,000 meters and still did not reach the bottom. I guess the canyon is huge.”] [In Czech]

2017 2.26767 창조과학탐사 [changjogwahagtamsa] [Creation science exploration]. *In:* ACT News [SECTION]. *Creation Truth* (Association for Creation Truth Newsletter, Los Angeles), 25(8): 8-11. [Includes trip to Grand Canyon.] [In Korean; section and serial titles in English, thus.]

2017 2.27406 Medora White Call. *In:* Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., *Pioneer women of Arizona.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies

Anonymous (*continued*)

Center, *in cooperation with* Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 97-99. ["Author Unknown". With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes brief remarks on Colorado River crossing at Lees Ferry.]

2017 2.27411 Mary Adsersen Hansen. *In:* Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., *Pioneer women of Arizona.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, *in cooperation with* Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 256-259. ["Author Unknown". With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes brief note of Colorado River crossing at Lees Ferry.]

2017 2.27425 Christina Archibald Hubbard Nuttall. *In:* Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., *Pioneer women of Arizona.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, *in cooperation with* Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 491-493. ["Author Unknown". With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes note of Colorado River crossing at Lees Ferry.]

2017 2.27428 Mary Andersen Peterson. *In:* Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., *Pioneer women of Arizona.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, *in cooperation with* Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 528-532. ["Author Unknown". With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes brief remarks on Lee's Backbone.]

2017 2.27433 Louisa Minnerly Shumway. *In:* Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., *Pioneer women of Arizona.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, *in cooperation with* Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 639-641. [Credited to "Unidentified Grandchild". With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes brief note of driving cattle across a frozen Colorado River, presumably at Lees Ferry.]

2017 *2.27443* Joanna Matilda Erickson Westover. *In:* Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., *Pioneer women of Arizona.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, *in cooperation with* Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 781-782. [Credited to "Unidentified Son or Daughter". With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes brief note of Colorado River crossing at Pearce Ferry.]

2017 *2.27540* Explore "Seeds—Semillas" at NeoRio 2017. *SeedBroadcast agri-Culture Journal* (New Mexico), (9): 22-23. [NeoRio events offer art installations on the rim of the Rio Grande gorge near Taos, New Mexico; this event at Montoso Campground at Wild Rivers, Rio Grande del Norte National Monument. Includes remarks (p. 22) on featured artist Hollis Moore, Master of Fine Arts candidate at University of New Mexico, whose "current research and creative practice focuses on the Colorado River Delta" and who will exhibit her current project, "Pulse Flow". With remarks by Moore.]

2017 *2.28901* Đập thủy điện Hoover; sàn catwalk biểu tượng thế giới. 9 BST haute couture, thời trang ứng dụng và trang sức tinh tế đến từ 4 châu lục đã được trình diễn tại đập thủy điện Hoover (Mỹ) trong một chương trình thời trang đẳng cấp có một không hai của siêu mẫu gốc việt Jessica Minh Anh. [Hoover hydroelectric dam; world icon catwalk. 9 collections of haute couture, applied fashion and exquisite jewelry from 4 continents was presented at Hoover hydroelectric dam (USA) in a unique fashion show of Vietnamese supermodel Jessica Minh Anh.] *In:* Thời Trang [Fashion] [SECTION]. *Người*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

		Dẫn Đầu (Vietcombank, Hà Nội), 2017(4): 3, 82-87. [Vietcombank: Ngân hàng TMCP Ngoại thương Việt Nam" (Joint Stock Commercial Bank for Foreign Trade of Vietnam).] [At Hoover Dam, Anh models dresses designed by Patricia Nascimento, Gulnur Gunes, Emmanuel Haute Couture, and Ani Alvarez Calderon (although two photos, pp. 3, 82-83, do not credit designers).] [In Vietnamese.]
2017	2.29329	La joie parfaite de David Hockney; Centre Pompidou/Galerie Lelong. *Art Absolument* (Paris), (77): 82-85. [In French.]

2018	2.26676	Election results and 2018 board. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(1) (Winter): 10.
2018	2.26897	2018 GCHS events. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(1) (Winter): 11.
2018	2.26898	Wayne Ranney to receive Pioneer Award. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(1) (Winter): 12.
2018	2.26899	A call for presentation proposals for the 2019 Grand Canyon History Symposium; a celebration of 100 Years of Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(1) (Winter): 12-13.
2018	2.26900	Update: 2019 GC History Symposium; a celebration of Grand Canyon National Park's 100th anniversary; February 20-24, 2019: South Rim. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(1) (Winter): 13.
2018	2.26913	Scholarship program changes. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(1) (Winter): 14. [Scholarship Chair Al Richmond stepping down; new chair is Margaret Hangan.]
2018	2.26783	Winter to Spring; exhibits not to miss. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (January): 41. [Includes "Confluence of Color; Works by Serena Supplee and George Averbeck; Museum of Northern Arizona, Flagstaff; Feb. 17-May 28. Includes illustration, "Depth of Desire" by Serena Supplee.]
2018	2.26777	Grand Canyon's South Rim roads improvement project has begun; Hermit Road and Hermits Rest are accessible via detour; Village Route shuttle will continue to operate. *Western Outdoor Times*, 13(7) (February): 13, 17.
2018	*2.27113*	Relajación absoluta en las aguas termales de Nevada; con más de 300 fuentes naturales, Nevada es estado con más aguas termales en Estados Unidos, lo que lo convierte en el destino perfecto para actividades de relajación en medio de la naturaleza. *La Agencia de Viajes México* (Edición Mensual) (México), (66) (March): 40. [Includes Colorado River downstream from Hoover Dam.] [In Spanish.]
2018	2.28382	An evening with Erik Weihenmayer, author of "No Barriers: A Blind Man's Journey to Kayak the Grand Canyon", March 28, 7-8:30 P.M. *In:* Entertainment [SECTION]. *CSU Life* (Colorado State University), (March): 9. [Announcement.]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

2018 2.29590 Fabulous folks. *In:* Blast From the Past [SECTION]. *Meadview Monitor* (Meadview, Arizona), (March/April): 9. [Relating to Jimmie Jordan and his work at the Bat Cave guano operation. Also includes note of a commercial filmed for Timex watches, where a watch was strapped to the bow of a boat running Badger Rapid in Marble Canyon.] [Reprinted from the April/June 1968 issue.]

2018 2.26844 Mark your calendars—Guides Training Seminar 2018! *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 31(1) (Spring): 3.

2018 2.26845 2018 GCRG T-shirt. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 31(1) (Spring): 48. [Design by Heather Solee.] [Grand Canyon River Guides.]

2018 2.26889 Grand giving. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 25(1) (Spring): 6-7. [Philanthropy through Grand Canyon Association.]

2018 2.26890 Giving back; Ampara Maya; supporter profile. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 25(1) (Spring): 8.

2018 2.26966 Grand Canyon North Rim. *The Dirt Devils Digest* (Dirt Devils, Southern California), (April): 9-10. [Trip announcement. High-clearance vehicle organization.]

2018 2.27522 [Lecture announcement.] *In:* Chapter News (Desert Foothills Chapter) [SECTION]. *The Petroglyph* (Arizona Archaeological Society), 54(8) (April): 4. [At the April meeting Wayne Ranney will present “Smitten by Stone: How We Came to Love the Grand Canyon”.]

2018 2.28248 SAE Aero Design Mexico i USA East. *SAE Aero Design* ([Aeroklub Poznański], Politechnika Poznańska, Poznań, Poland), *Biuletyn nr 18* (40) (April 3) [and following issues]. [Serial reports from a trip to the U.S. and Mexico, for a model-airplane competition in Mexico. See “Środa 4 kwietnia” (Wednesday 4 April), *Biuletyn nr 19* (41) (April 5): [1]-[2]. However, the same text and layout also seen as *Biuletyn nr 13* (35) (April 5): [1]-[2]; the reason for this duplication is not resolved here.] [Includes remarks and photos of visit to Hoover Dam and to Grand Canyon West.] [SAE International, formerly Society of Automotive Engineers.] [In Polish.]

2018 2.26946 Grand Canyon; Kevin and Pete go the extra mile. *In:* Postcards from the Field [SECTION]. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 29. [Kevin Fedarko and Pete McBride, distance hiking in Grand Canyon.]

2018 2.27195 Grand praise. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 5(11) (May): 33. [Recognition for conservation efforts of John McCain and Morris Udall.]

2018 2.27143 Calendar of 2019 centennial dates at Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(3) (Summer): 8.

2018 2.27144 2018 GCHS events. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(3) (Summer): 8.

Anonymous (*continued*)

2018	2.27151	2019 symposium: Nominate an oral history narrator. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(3) (Summer): 10.
2018	2.27152	2018 Grand Canyon Historical Society scholarship winner. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(3) (Summer): 10. [Two projects, by Jeanne Stevens Schofer, Peter Pilles, and Chris Watkins; and Alexis Kopowski.]
2018	2.27153	North Rim Salt Cabin Saturday, June 9, 2019 [*sic*, 2018]. *From:* Outing Reports [SECTION]. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(3) (Summer): 11.
2018	2.27154	Annual picnic. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(3) (Summer): 11-12. [Report.]
2018	2.27155	Wayne Ranney—Pioneer Award. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(3) (Summer): 12-13.
2018	2.27156	Hall of Fame awards; Robert L. Arnberger and Elvira T. Arnbeger. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(3) (Summer): 13.
2018	2.27157	Update: GC History Symposium; A Celebration of Grand Canyon National Park's 100th Anniversary; February 20-23, 2019: South Rim. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(3) (Summer): 14.
2018	2.27158	Call for Board nominees. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(3) (Summer): 14-15.
2018	2.27164	A grand vision; GCA's centennial campaign for Grand Canyon National Park. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 25(2) (Summer): 3-5. [Grand Canyon National Park centennial, 2019.]
2018	2.27165	Giving back; corporate volunteers preserve the park and its wildlife. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 25(2) (Summer): 7.
2018	2.27166	Capturing the canyon on canvas; Celebration of Art has drawn talented artists for 10 years running. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 25(2) (Summer): 8.
2018	2.27570	On loan. *Museum Notes* (Museum of Northern Arizona), (Summer/Fall): 5. [Six works of art by Gunnar Widforss loaned to the Ljungberg Museum (Kronberg County Art Museum, Ljungby, Sweden). Item illustrates one piece, "Hopi Point, Grand Canyon".]
2018	*2.30328*	Recontres de la photographie; festival dans divers lieux, Arles, 02.07-23.09.2018. *In: Événement* [SECTION]. *Photo-Theoria* (Lausanne), (32) (July): 18-19. [Includes exhibition of photographs from Slab City, California, by Laura Henno.] [In French.]
2018	2.30251	Dünyanın en güzel doğal havuzları. [The most beautiful natural pools in the world.] *Tekstil İşveren* (Türkiye Tekstil Sanayii İşverenleri Sendikası, Levent-İstanbul), (347)

Anonymous (*continued*)

(July/August): 58-61. [See p. 61, "Amerikan yerlierinin topraklarında Havasu Şelaleleri, Havasupai Rezervasyonu, Büyük Kanyon/ABD". (Havasu Falls in Native American territory, Grand Canyon/USA.)] [In Turkish.]

2018 2.27921 ワールドオブコンクリート研修ツアーレポート [Wārudoobukonkurīto kenshū tsuārepōto] [World of Concrete training tour report]. *Japan Concrete Sawing and Drilling Association, News Letter* [一般社団法人 日本コンクリート切断穿孔業協会], (52) (September 1): 11-14. [See in photos (p. 12), "サンフランシスコ・ラスベガス・グランドキャニオン他" [Sanfuranshisuko Rasubegasu Gurandokyanion hoka] [San Francisco, Las Vegas, Grand Canyon, etc.], including three photos at Grand Canyon South Rim.] [In Japanese, with bilingual serial title.]

2018 2.28478 Adventurer's and sometimes peakbagger's notes to the USA SW deserts. *Kootenay Mountaineer* (Kootenay Mountaineering Club, Castlegar, British Columbia), (Autumn Equinox): 18-45. [Item signed only, "Eliane & Steven".] [See "Las Vegas—NV" (pp. 24-26), which includes Lake Mead National Recreation Area and vicinity; "Laughlin, Lake Havasu, Kingman—AZ" (pp. 27-28); "Sedona & Grand Canyon—AZ" (pp. 42-44); "Monument Valley, Navajo Tribal Park, Goosenecks State Park & Lees Ferry, AZ" (pp. 44-45).]

2018 2.27271 Keeping the BQR fresh: How you can help. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(3) (Fall): 2.

2018 2.27277 It's calendar time! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(3) (Fall): 11. [Availability of 2019 Whale Foundation calendar.]

2018 2.27278 Heads up!—New email address for GCRG and other related changes. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(3) (Fall): 12. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]

2018 2.27279 Fall Rendezvous 2018. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(3) (Fall): 12. [Announcement.]

2018 2.27301 Calendar of 2019 centennial dates at or near Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(4) (Fall): 9.

2018 2.27302 2019 GCHS events. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(4) (Fall): 9.

2018 2.27303 [Announcement for "Mapping Grand Canyon Conference, February 28-March 1, 2019, Arizona State University, Tempe, AZ".] *From:* News [SECTION]. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(4) (Fall): 9.

2018 2.27304 100 Years of Grand Canyon archival project. *From:* News [SECTION]. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(4) (Fall): 10. [Arizona State University Library website.]

2018 2.27305 Support GCHS research grants and digitization project while you shop. *From:* News [SECTION]. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon

Anonymous (*continued*)

		Historical Society), 29(4) (Fall): 10. [Shop online through smile.amazon.com and select “Grand Canyon Historical Society” as a charitable organization.]
2018	2.27306	GCHS changes its scholarship program to a grant program. *From:* News [SECTION]. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(4) (Fall): 10-11.
2018	2.27307	Update: GC History Symposium; A Celebration of Grand Canyon National Park’s 100th Anniversary; February 20-23, 2019: South Rim. *From:* News [SECTION]. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(4) (Fall): 11-12.
2018	2.27308	History Symposium evening keynote speaker[s]; sneak preview! *From:* News [SECTION]. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(4) (Fall): 13. [Christine Lehnertz, Gilbert Young, Kevin Fedarko.]
2018	2.27309	Come to brunch and help with the GCHS archive digitization plan. *From:* News [SECTION]. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(4) (Fall): 13-14. [Christine Lehnertz, Gilbert Young, Kevin Fedarko.]
2018	2.27330	ICR Discovery Center update. *Acts and Facts* (Institute for Creation Research), 47(11) (November): 14. [Includes note of Grand Canyon exhibit, and illustration, “Where else will you find bathroom sinks shaped like the Grand Canyon?”]
2018	2.27449	Southwest adventures. *Etched Magazine* (St. George, Utah), 12(3): 44-45. [Includes “in the river . . . Grand Canyon Expeditions Company”) (p. 44) and “on the water . . . Boulder City River Runners” (p. 45). Ellipses are part of legends.]
2018	2.27500	Love at first sight. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 25(3) (Fall): 9. [Regarding David and Darlene Barnes’ affiliation with Grand Canyon.]
2018	2.27501	Celebrating courage at the Canyon! *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 25(3) (Fall): 10. [Grand Canyon National Park centennial.]
2018	2.27502	GCA shop. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 25(3) (Fall): 11. [Non-publication products.]
2018	2.27503	Support YOUR park with Subaru... want to DRIVE more support for the Canyon? *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 25(3) (Fall): 11. [As part of Subaru’s 2018 Share the Love promotion, “for every car leased or sold through Flagstaff Subaru, customers will be given the option to donate $250 to the Grand Canyon Association, a designated ‘Hometown Charity’”, during November 15, 2018-January 2, 2019.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]
2018	2.28076	Wayne Ranney, BS Geology, ’80, MS Geology, ’88. *In:* Class Notes [SECTION]. *Pine* (Northern Arizona University, Office of Alumni Engagement), (Fall): 19. [Notes awards for work on Grand Canyon.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2018	2.28098	Sebastião Salgado. Genesis. Museum für Gestaltung, Zurich 16.11.2018-23.6.2019. *In:* Nouvelles Expositions [SECTION]. *Photo-Theoria* (Lausanne), (35) (November): 96-101. [See p. 97, "Vue du confluent du Colorado et du Petit Colorado prise depuis le territoire Navajo. Le parc national du Grand Canyon début juste après, Arizona, États-Unis, 2010, de la série Genesis."] [Photograph exhibition from the photographer's work, *Genesis* (see also Salgado, 2013, ITEM NO. 2.25441).] [In French.]
2018	2.27569	Only one Grand Canyon. *In:* Hot Picks [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 24(45) (November 1-7): 6. [Regarding Pete McBride's and Kevin Fedarko's new book, *The Grand Canyon: Between River and Rim*, and scheduled booksigning at Bright Side Bookshop, Flagstaff.]
2018	2.28075	Celebrating art at the Grand Canyon. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 11(12) (December): 41. [Grand Canon Celebration of Art.]
2018	2.28620	Fall in for the Grand Canyon with "Smitten By Stone" from AZ Humanities; January 3rd @ 1:00 p.m. *Word About Town* (Coolidge Public Library, Coolidge, Arizona), 12(6) (December): 3. [Program announcement.]
2018	2.28665	California dreamin'; de Los Angeles à Las Vegas, un road trip époustouflant. *Travel Magazine* (Mechelen, Belgium), (421) (December 7): 48-49. [Includes Lake Havasu City, Route 66, and Grand Canyon.] [In French.]
2018	2.27613	Changing of the guard. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(4) (Winter 2018-2019): 2.
2018	2.27581	Grand Canyon Lodge on North Rim—million-dollar improvement. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 19-22. [Reprinting of Anonymous (1928, ITEM NO. 2.27580). Credited here to Vincent J. Keating, Editor.]
2018	2.27583	Notes from the North Rim. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 23-25. [Reprinting of Anonymous (1938, ITEM NO. 2.27582). Credited here to Raymond Carlson, Editor.]
2018	2.27586	Grand Canyon: Study in moods. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 34-36. [Reprinting of Anonymous (1942, ITEM NO. 2.291). Credited here to Raymond Carlson, Editor.]
2018	2.27590	Storm: Grand Canyon. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 50-53. [Reprinting of Anonymous (1948, ITEM NO. 2.27589).]
2018	2.27738	How was the Wild West won? From Jefferson to Geronimo, discover the wars, people and events that moved the American frontier west during the 19th century. *In:* Grafton, Philippa (ed.), *American frontier : how a journey into unknown land shaped the United States.* Bournemouth, Dorset: Future PLC, pp. 8-19. [See "Powell Geographic Expedition", p. 16.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2019 2.27730 Calendar of 2019 centennial dates at or near Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(1) (Winter): 7.

2019 2.27731 Seeking nominations for 2019 Pioneer Award. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(1) (Winter): 8-9.

2019 2.27732 It's here! The Fifth Grand Canyon History Symposium! *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(1) (Winter): 9-10.

2019 2.29360 Airport of the month—Valle; Valle Airport in Williams Arizona [*sic*]. *The Static Line* (Experimental Aircraft Association, Chapter 538, Phoenix), 43(1) (January): 10-12. [Technical statistics.]

2019 2.29697 Fall in love with the Grand Canyon with "Smitten By Stone"; January 3rd @ 1:00. *Word About Town* (Coolidge Public Library, Coolidge, Arizona), 7(1) (January): 3. [Program announcement.]

2019 2.28669 Passion du voyage. Un famille d'Hospitalier a bien voulu nous faire partager son séjour de 3 semaines dans l'Ouest Américain. Voici leur récit de ce voyage. *L'Hospitalier* (L'Hôpital-le-Grand, Loire, France), 2019: 29. [No issue indicated; but if there are multiple issues, in context this is the first issue of the year.] [Grand Canyon noted briefly; Horseshoe Bend is noted *in passing*, though also illustrated.] [In French.]

2019 *2.27847* Blast from the past; May 1967. March treasure hunt an exciting event. *Meadview Monitor*, (January/February): 10. [Clue-driven treasure hunt by boat on Lake Mead.]

2019 2.29264 La Fundació Sant Josep, pionera en invertir en l'art com a terapèutica. *La Veu* (Igualada, Spain), 36(1897) (January 25): 18. [Regarding the use of inspirational murals in the rehabilitation room of the Fundació Sanitària Sant Josep, for use by patients undergoing physical therapy. Includes notes on a corner mural of a Grand Canyon scene (illustrated).] [See also Anonymous, 2019 (ITEM NO. 2.28702).] [See also more information, although not illustrated, in Riba (2019, ITEM NO. 2.28703).] [In Catalan.]

2019 2.28702 L'art com a eina terapèutica a la Fundació Sanitària Sant Josep. *L'Enllaç* (Igualada, Spain), (822) (January 31): 25. [Note of the use of inspirational murals in the rehabilitation room of the Fundació Sanitària Sant Josep. Illustrated is a corner mural of a Grand Canyon scene, with steps on either side, for use by patients undergoing physical therapy.] [See also Anonymous, 2019 (ITEM NO. 2.29264).] [See also more information, although not illustrated, in Riba (2019, ITEM NO. 2.28703).] [In Catalan.]

2019 2.27757 East clerestory window installed in chapel. *Parish Life* (St. Paul's Episcopal Church, Winston-Salem, North Carolina), 47(2) (February): [1]. [Stained-glass window complements another chapel window by the late artist, Rowan LeCompte, in a design chosen by parishioner Zanne Baker. Baker had thought of a background based on a photo on the rear cover of "a book about the Grand Canyon [. . .] showing a turbulent sky in great, colorful variation".]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

2019	2.28082	About Town [SECTION]. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (February): 7. [Event announcements. See "Mountain Film Fest", the 17th annual event celebrates the centennial of Grand Canyon National Park; and "Splendor and Spectacle", exhibit at Northern Arizona University Cline Library, Special Collections and Archives, "Splendor and Spectacle: the 100 Year Journey of Grand Canyon National Park", presented by Cline Library and Grand Canyon National Park Museum Collection.]
2019	2.29825	The Grand Canyon's big milestone. *Delta Sky Magazine* (Delta Air Lines), (February):. [Grand Canyon National Park centennial.]
2019	2.29849	Grand Canyon National Park centennial. *In:* Explore Your World @ the Library [SECTION]. *@theLibrary* (Ascension Parish Library, Gonzales, Louisiana), 19(2) (February): 4. ("Edited from: *nps.gov*, *history.com*, and *worldbookonline.com*".)
2019	*2.30066*	Blast from the past; Jan/Feb 1982. Meadview on film. *Meadview Monitor*, (March/April): 12. [Regarding the filming of a biplane stunt along the Grand Wash Cliffs for the MacGillivray Freeman Films production, *Flyers* (see MacGillivray Freeman Films, 1983, ITEM NO. 26.1382).]
2019	2.27875	Mark your calendars—Guides Training Seminar 2019! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(1) (Spring): 8.
2019	2.27881	New GCRG wear. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(1) (Spring): 46. [Grand Canyon River Guides 2019 T-shirt and sun hoodie.]
2019	2.28087	Calendar of 2019 centennial dates at or near Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(2) (Spring): 4.
2019	2.28088	2019 GCHS events. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(2) (Spring): 4-5.
2019	2.28089	Board approved at annual meeting. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(2) (Spring): 5.
2019	2.28090	Highlights of the Fifth Grand Canyon History Symposium! *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(2) (Spring): 7-8. [With photos by Terri Attridge and Karen Greig.]
2019	2.28091	Erik Berg to receive Pioneer Award! *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(2) (Spring): 9.
2019	2.28109	Visitors celebrate 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 26(1) (Spring): 9.
2019	2.28623	Bush Library and Museum's featured exhibits. Grand Canyon Photographs: Celebrating the Centennial (until June 9th). Wit and Humor: American Political Cartoons (starting July 15th). *Fidelity* (George and Barbara Bush Foundation, College

Anonymous (*continued*)

Station, Texas), (Spring): 10. [Illustrated with Mark Burns' Grand Canyon photograph, "Winter Solstice Moon".]

2019 2.28889 The Grand Circle. 지구의 역사가 켜켜이 쌓여 있는대자연의 원형 속으로! 미 서부 그랜드 서클 로드 [The Grand Circle. jiguui yeogsaga kyeokyeoi ssah-yeo issneundaejayeon-ui wonhyeong sog-eulo! mi seobu geulaendeu seokeul lodeu] [The Grand Circle. Into the archetype of Mother Nature, where the history of the earth is piled up! Western U.S. Grand Circle]. 루트 아마리스 / *Ut Amaris* (현대모비스 / Hyundai Mobis, Seoul), 452 (April): 8-13. [Ut amaris: Latin, "To be loved".] [In Korean, with item title in mixed Roman and Korean orthography, thus; serial title in transliterated Latin, also displayed in Roman orthography; publisher also displayed in Korean and Roman orthography.]

2019 2.28794 **經營組 黃雅玲 報導；美國蜜月自由行–大峽谷國家公園** [Jīngyíng zǔ huángyǎlíng bàodǎo; měiguó mìyuè zìyóu xíng–dà xiágǔ guójiā gōngyuán] [Management Group Huang Yaling report; American honeymoon freedom—Grand Canyon National Park]. **畜試所訊（行政院農業委員會畜**產試驗所，**臺南市）** [xíngzhèng yuàn nóngyè wěiyuánhuì xùchǎn shìyàn suǒ, táinán shì] [*Animal Experiment Station News*] (Taiwan, Executive Yuan, Agricultural Committee Livestock Laboratory, Tainan City, Taiwan)], (345) (April 25): 16-17. [Two employees' honeymoon visit to Grand Canyon.] [In Chinese.]

2019 *2.28449* Arizona's early mail service. *The Quarterly* (Three Rivers Historical Society, Goodyear, Arizona), [16(2) (April/June)]: 1. [Issue lacks volume enumeration and date.] [Butterfield Overland Mail, via Yuma.]

2019 *2.30316* Zaklęt rewiry. USA: anarchistyczna utopia w Slab City. *Podróże* (Warszawa), (May): 64-69. [In Polish.]

2019 2.28197 Shah family visits Grand Canyon and Antelope Caverns [*sic*]. *In:* Observers Around the World [SECTION]. *Fullerton Observer* (Fullerton, California), 41(9) (Mid-May): 20. ["Jay, Komal, and Ria Shah took a road trip through Hoover Dam, Las Vegas, Antelope Canyon, and the Grand Canyon." Photo of Ria Shah at South Rim holding a copy of *Fullerton Observer*.]

2019 2.28796 타박타박 미국여행 : 아리조나(2). 그랜드 케니언. [Tabagtabag migug-yeohaeng: alijona(2). Geulaendeu kenieon.] [Tambak Thabak USA Travel: Arizona (2). Grand Canyon.] 광야의 소리 [gwang-yaui soli] / *Voice in the Wilderness* (뉴멕시코 한인들을 위한 [nyumegsiko han-indeul-eul wihan] [For New Mexico Koreans]) (Albuquerque), (5/6) (May/June): 11-12. [Item credit: 매조리 매그너슨 공보관 [maejoli maegeuneoseun gongbogwan] [Maggiore Magnuson Public Affairs].] ["미국의 소리(Voice of America) 한국어 방송에서 아리조나주가소개됐다. 뉴멕시코와 가장 가까운 이웃인 아리조나를 소개한방송 프로그램 녹취를 2 부로 나누어 소개한다." [*Translated here*: Arizona was introduced in the Voice of America broadcast. Two recordings of a broadcast show introducing Arizona, New Mexico's closest neighbor.]] [In Korean, with bilingual serial title.]

2019 2.30068 Blast from the past; Nov-Dec 1973. Granite Gorge drift cruise enjoyed. *Meadview Monitor*, (May/June): 11.

Anonymous (*continued*)

2019 2.28498 Grand donation: Subaru supporting trails, education, preservation. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 12(6) (June): 16. [Donation to Grand Canyon Conservancy from Flagstaff Subaru.]

2019 *2.28740* Comisión Sonora-Arizona, 60 años; buenos vecinos y mejores aliados, cumplen 60 años de colaboración con la partcipación de gobiernos y ciudadanos. *Sonora Es...* (Hermosillo, Sonora), 16(183) (June): 6-9. [Ellipsis is part of serial title.] [In Spanish.]

2019 2.28209 Renewing the ties that bind: the 2019 Guides Training Seminar land session. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(2) (Summer): 8-9.

2019 2.28389 Calendar of 2019 centennial dates at or near Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(3) (Summer): 5.

2019 2.28390 2019 GCHS events. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(3) (Summer): 5.

2019 2.28391 Grand Canyon Music Festival celebrates the park centennial. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(3) (Summer): 6.

2019 2.28392 2019 Grand Canyon Historical Society Grant award winners. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(3) (Summer): 7. [Christina Lake and Harris Abernathy.]

2019 2.28393 2019 Grand Canyon Historical Society Pioneer Award. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(3) (Summer): 8-9. [Award to Erik Berg.]

2019 2.28394 Hall of Fame awards; John Streit and Suzette Streit. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(3) (Summer): 9.

2019 2.28438 Sheila and Allen Henry: Inspired to care for the Canyon. *In:* Supporter Spotlight [SECTION]. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 26(2) (Summer): 4.

2019 2.28439 Unlocking secrets: Old maps reveal forgotten trails. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 26(2) (Summer): 5. [François Matthes topographic maps of the Bright Angel and Vishnu quadrangles, as studied by Dennis Foster.]

2019 2.28440 Grand giving: Raintree Foundation. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 26(2) (Summer): 6.

2019 2.28441 Celebrate art and show your love for Grand Canyon; Celebration of Art, September 15, 2019 to January 20, 2020. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 26(2) (Summer): 7.

2019 2.28442 Weylon Singer: Ambassador extraordinaire for the park. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 26(2) (Summer): 8. [Concessioner Xanterra employee and

Anonymous (*continued*)

		solicitations for donations to the Grand Canyon Conservancy through the Guest Donation Partners program.]
2019	2.31880	Arizona's natural wonder; the Colorado River, earthquakes, and the powerful forces of water and weather helped create this giant crevice. (Illustration by Michael Swaine.) *WanderAZ* (Northern Arizona Edition) (Phoenix), 4(13) (Summer): 4.
2019	2.28483	The Guild of Metalsmiths 42nd Fall Conference: "The Madness", September 20, 21 and 22, 2019[,] Little Log House Antique Power Show grounds. *The Forum* (The Guild of Metalsmiths), 21(7) (July): 4. ["Featuring . . . Valerie Ostenak", whose sculptures include "a decorative railing at the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE) Ellipsis is part of the quotation.] [*NOTE*: Ostenak's *résumé* (seen online) specifies: "2010—Designed/built/installed a hand-forged decorative steel railing at the Grand Canyon Mather Point Amphitheater (a three-person team)" (http://assets.artworkarchive.com/image/upload/v1537821981/f40493/documents/Valerie_Ostenak-CV-career-addr-091618_mbysxf.pdf). Other members of the team have been identified as Gordon Williams (see Williams, 2013, ITEM NO. 2.28484, who also credits Mike Allen) and George Witzke (see The Ironwork Store webpage, https://www.theironworkstore.com/about, which notes, ". . . he worked with a team of blacksmiths to create the railing at the Grand Canyon's Mather Point Amphitheater." [ENTIRE NOTE]). The railing is not illustrated in any of these items, but see on Grand Canyon National Park's flickr.com photos page from the dedication of the amphitheater on October 25, 2010, https://www.flickr.com/photos/grand_canyon_nps/sets/72157625118655413/. Websites cited here accessed 12 August 2019.]
2019	*2.30069*	Can you name this area of Meadview? *Meadview Monitor*, (July/August): 7. [Photo of young girl with hiking pole. Answer: "2006—The mudflats left when the water vanished from Pierce Ferry".] [Pearce Ferry.]
2019	*2.30317*	*Desert Coffee* nagrodzone w USA. *In:* Polscy Filmowcy na Świecie [SECTION]. *Filmowy Magazyn* (Stowarzyszenia Filmowców Polskich, Warszawa), 2019(7/8)(95/96) (July/August): 51. [Notice of the documentary by Polish filmmaker Mikael Lypinski (2017, ITEM NO. 26.1384), regarding Slab City, California.] [In Polish.]
2019	2.28594	Parks are a big draw this fall; a Nashville design group created prints honoring all 61 national parks. *American Way* (American Airlines), 52(9) (September): 24. [Anderson Design Group, Nashville, Tennessee. Four prints illustrated, including Grand Canyon National Park.]
2019	2.29421	Jujol arreu del món. *El Butlletí Sant Joan Despí* (Ajuntament de Sant Joan Despí [Spain], Departament de Comunicacio), (September): 20-25. [Photo collage of people displaying a Sant Joan Despí 140th anniversary banner at places around the world. See p. 25, "Grand Canon del Colorado (Estats Units); Familia Miralles"; family at Grand Canyon South Rim.] [In Catalan.]
2019	2.29222	ワールドオブコンクリート研修ツアーレポート（寄稿いただいた原稿を広報委員会で編集させていただきました。）日程：令和元年1月20日～1月26日 研修先：米国ラスベガスワールドオブコンクリート [Wārudoobukonkurīto kenshū tsuārepōto (kikō itadaita genkō o kōhō iinkai de henshū sa sete itadakimashita.) Nittei: Ryō wa

Anonymous (*continued*)

gan'nen 1 tsuki 20-nichi ~ 1 tsuki 26-nichi kenshū-saki: Beikoku rasubegasuwārudoobukonkurī boku] [World of concrete training tour report (the manuscript submitted was edited by the Public Relations Committee). Date: January 20th to January 26th, 1991 Training destination: Las Vegas World of Concrete, USA]. *Japan Concrete Sawing and Drilling Association, News Letter* [一般社団法人 日本コンクリート切断穿孔業協会], (54) (September 2): 10-14. [See p. 12, "展示会視察を除く２日目以降の観光（アルカトラス、グランドキャニオン他）" [Nokia shisatsu o nozoku 2-nichi-me ikō no kankō (arukatorasu, Gurandokyanion hoka)] [Sightseeing from the second day onwards (excluding inspection visits) (Alcatraz, Grand Canyon, etc.)].] [In Japanese, with bilingual serial title.]

2019 2.29492 The Post travels to the Grand Canyon. *The Post* (Cedar Springs, Michigan), 22(39) (September 26): 1, 19. [Samantha Avery of Cedar Springs participated in a Project Athena Foundation fundraiser by hiking across Grand Canyon.]

2019 2.28604 GCRG "Day of the Dead" celebration! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(3) (Fall): 15. [Announcement.] [Grand Canyon River Guides.] [For photo collage from the event, see Anonymous (2019, ITEM NO. 28.1420).]

2019 2.28695 Brothers Justin and Joel Ireland: Passionate supporters of a "*Grand Effort*". *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 26(3) (Fall): 7-8.

2019 2.28696 Holiday gift guide. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 26(3) (Fall): 9.

2019 2.28697 Grand Canyon: 100 years of unforgettable stories. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 26(3) (Fall): 10. [Brief recaps from presentations at the Arizona Storytellers Project hosted in April.]

2019 2.28698 Grand Canyon National Park recognized as an International Dark Sky Park. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 26(3) (Fall): 11.

2019 2.28699 Celebrating the centennial: Star Party and Summerfest. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 26(3) (Fall): 11.

2019 2.28766 2019/2020 GCHS events. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(4) (Fall): 4.

2019 2.28767 GCHS receives Arizona Humanities Grant. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(4) (Fall): 4.

2019 2.28895 [Comment.] *In:* Craig, Heather (compiler), What Our Guests are Saying [SECTION]. *The Lowell Observer* (Lowell Observatory, Flagstaff, Arizona), (116) (Fall): 10. [Quoting a "Google Reviewer, August 2019": "Friendly staff are super knowledgeable about the night sky and will talk to you about it for hours if you let them . . . Skip the Grand Canyon and come here instead." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Ellipsis is part of the quotation.]

2019 *2.30070* Blast from the past; January-February 1979. 1979—a new year of promise and growth. *Meadview Monitor*, (September/October): 8.

Anonymous (*continued*)

2019 2.28826 Pilot, woman . . . so what? Three pilots from different countries tell their story about being a female pilot in a man's industry. *Rotor* (Airbus Helicopters), (117) (October/November): 28-29. [Two states seen: *State 1*, full-length photos of three women, p. 28, texts on p. 29, no mention of Grand Canyon. *State 2*, variant texts with thumbnail photos on both pages; see "Liss Amdal" (p. 28), notes having "moved to the Grand Canyon and turbine helicopters (AS350) for a season" (ENTIRE NOTE).] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

2019 2.28773 Grand Canyon National Park celebrates its centennial. *The Quarterly* (Three Rivers Historical Society, Goodyear, Arizona), 16(4) (October/December): 1-2.

2019 2.29103 The grandest of canyons. *In:* Hot Picks [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 25(47) (November 14-20): 6. [Exhibit by artist Tony Foster, "Searching for a Bigger Subject: Watercolour Diaries from Mount Everest to the Grand Canyon", shown at Museum of Northern Arizona, November 16, 2019-February 16, 2020.]

2019 2.28487 Colorado River history; near Page; one of the 8 wonders of the world; "The Grand". *In: The Lake Powell USA visitors guide : Page/Lake Powell and Grand Circle guide to recreation.* Page, Arizona: Lake Powell Communications, p. 8. [Confusingly begins, "Originally known simply as '*The Grand*,' the now-named and famous Colorado River is one of the Eight Natural Wonders of the World."]

2019 2.28581 2019 핵심리더과정 연수 2 팀 : 국외연수 결과 보고서 [2019 haegsimlideogwajeong yeonsu2tim : gug-oeyeonsu gyeolgwa bogoseo] [2019 Core Leaders Training Team 2 : Overseas Training Report]. 산성길 [Jeollabuk-do] [Jeollabuk-do, South Korea]: 전라북도 인재개발원 [jeonlabugdo injaegaebal-won] [Jeollabuk-do Human Resource Development Center], 21 pp. [See in "2019 핵심리더과정 연수 2 팀" [2019 haegsimlideogwajeong yeonsu2tim] [2019 Core Leaders Training Team 2]: "Ⅲ 주요 방문지역 연수활동" : "1 천혜 자연자원을" : "이용한 관광자원, 그랜드 캐년(Grand Canyon)" [Ⅲ juyo bangmunjiyeog yeonsuhwaldong : 1 cheonhye jayeonjawon-eul iyonghan gwangwangjawon : geulaendeu kaenyeon (Grand Canyon)] [III Main Field Visiting Activities : 1 Tourism Resources Using Natural Resources : Grand Canyon] (pp. 6-7).] [In Korean.]

2019 2.27977 We'll see you downstream. *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 3-4. [Photocollage commemorating Dane Mensik, Steve "Wren" Reynolds, and Martin Litton, who died since the last issue (2005) of *Hibernacle News*.]

2019 2.28934 Changing of the guard. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(4) (Winter 2019-2020): 2.

2019 2.28936 Important dates 2020!! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(4) (Winter 2019-2020): 4.

2019 2.29977 Souvenirs du . . . Far West Américain. *BK Le Mag* (BK Organisation SA, Genève), (13) (Winter 2019-2020), 6, 40-41. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [In parallel French and English texts.]

2019 2.30609 Ranchers explore the outdoors through hiking excursions. *In: Rainbow Acres : a residential Christian community serving adlts with developmental disabilities : Annual Report FY 2019.* Camp Verde, Arizona: Rainbow Acres. [Includes remarks on the Ranchers' group visit to Grand Canyon.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2020 2.29781 *101 Travel Bits: The Grand Canyon.* [No place]: Tchop Street LLC, 142 pp. ("The Travel Bits™ Series A division of Tchop Street LLC".) [Title-page verso indicates "Copyright © 2019-20".] [Principally historical information.] [An on-demand publication.]

2020 2.29041 2020 GCHS events. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(1) (Winter): 15.

2020 2.29042 Election results and 2020 Board. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(1) (Winter): 15-16.

2020 2.29043 Save the dates and make your plans! "Before Powell to Now"—2020 views of the past, October 14-17, 2020. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(1) (Winter): 16. [Announcement for Colorado River Basin history symposium, Kanab Center, Kanab, Utah.]

2020 2.30036 NAU Geosciences alumni and friends in Grand Canyon 2019; whitewater adventure on the Colorado River. *Division of Geoscience Updates* (Northern Arizona University), (Winter): 6-7, 8.

2020 2.29021 Auf Reisen mit Manfred Neunzig. *„s Blättle"* (Fellbach, Schmiden, Oeffingen, Lindle und die oberen Ortsteile von Rommelshausen, Luginsland, Auf der Gans, Obere Ziegelei, Sommerrain und Neugereut) (WAK-Werbeservice GmbH, Gschwend, Baden-Würtemberg, Germany), 2020(4) (January 21): 8. [Announcement of travel lecture by Neunzig, "Vom Grand Canyon Nord und dem Colorado-River zum Lake Powell"; announcement illustrated with photo of Horseshoe Bend, Glen Canyon, Arizona.] [In German.]

2020 *2.30075* Blast from the past; July/August 1985 Part 1. Meadview history encapsulated 1960-1985. *Meadview Monitor*, (January/February): 8. [Continued in March/April number (see ITEM NO. 2.30076).]

2020 *2.30076* Blast from the past; July/August 1985 Part 2. Meadview history encapsulated 1960-1985. *Meadview Monitor*, (March/April): 10. [Continued from January/February number (see ITEM NO. 2.30075).]

2020 2.29185 GCRG is looking for a new Secretary/Treasurer! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(1) (Spring): 6. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]

2020 2.29186 Mark your calendars—GTS 2020! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(1) (Spring): 7. [Announcement. However, the Guides Training Seminar 2020 was cancelled due to the spring outbreak of the COVID-19 virus across America.]

2020 2.29204 Introducing Board member Nikki Cooley. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(2) (Spring): 5.

2020 2.29209 Event updates in response to the COVID-19 pandemic. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(2) (Spring): 11.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

2020	2.29210	Corrections to August Historic Boat Tour report (Fall 2019 *Ol' Pioneer* v. 30, n.4, page5-6). *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(2) (Spring 2020): 14. [Corrections to Woodruff (2019, ITEM NO. 2.28769).]
2020	*2.29911*	Airport spotlight: Kingman Municipal Airport; Kingman Municipal Airport (IGM). *In:* ADOT Corner [SECTION]. *AzAA Matter of Fact* (Arizona Airports Association), (Spring): 6.
2020	2.30273	50周年記念旅行 in Las Vegas 2020年2月6-10日; Grand Canyon & Hoover Dam [50 Shūnenkinen ryokō in rasubegasu 2020-nen 2 tsuki 6-10-nichi] [50th Anniversary Trip in Las Vegas February 6-10, 2020; Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam]. *Ring of SEIKO* (セイコーグループ 事務方戦略会 [Seikōgurūpu jimu-kata senryaku-kai] [Kiyohiro Engineering Co., Ltd.]) (Japan), (13) (April): cover, 14-17. [Table of contents on cover gives item title as "ラスペ刀ス 50周年記念旅行" (Rasupe-gatana su 50 shūnenkinen ryokō).] [In-house newsletter item; photo collage.] [In Japanese, with item title in mixed Japanese and Roman orthography, and serial title in Roman orthography, thus.]
2020	2.29527	창조과학탐사 20주년 [changjogwahagtamsa 20junyeon] [20th Anniversary of Creation Science Exploration]. *In:* ACT News [SECTION]. *Creation Truth* (Association for Creation Truth Newsletter) (한국창조과학회 미주지부 [Korean Creation Science Society, Americas Branch], Norwalk, California), 28(4): 8-9. [Features trip to Grand Canyon.] [In Korean, with serial title in English.]
2020	2.29871	Gezginlerin rüyası olan bir ülke: Amerika Birleşik Devletleri. *In:* Yurt Dışı [SECTION]. *AKO Haber* (Abdulkadir Özcan Otomotiv ve Lastik San. Tic. AŞ, Ankara), (62) (April/June): 34-39. [See "Büyük Kanyon" (p. 38).] [In Turkish.]
2020	*2.30079*	Blast from the past; March-April 1980. Rental agreement with Landex formulated. *Meadview Monitor*, (May/June): 9. [Agreement with Landex Corporation for use continued use of wing in the Civic Center.]
2020	*2.30676*	100 LB steamboat anchor. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 1(1) (June): 2. [Discovered by scuba diver Doug Darrah (year unknown).]
2020	*2.30677*	Archive news. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 1(1) (June): 1. [General introduction to activities and needs.]
2020	*2.30679*	A little Hardyville history. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 1(1) (June): 3.
2020	2.29546	2020 GCHS events. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(3) (Summer): 16.
2020	2.29547	Call for Board nominees. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(3) (Summer): 19.

Anonymous (*continued*)

2020	2.29551	Jason Nez 2020 Grand Canyon Historical Society Pioneer Award. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(3) (Summer): 17.
2020	2.29552	2019 Centennial History Symposium presentations now online! *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(3) (Summer): 18. [Posted to GCHS website, grandcanyonhistory.org.]
2020	2.30065	New "Welcome to Arizona" highways signs. *LPA/SR Newsletter* (Arizona Department of Transportation, Business Engagement and Compliance Office, Local Public Agency/Scenic Roads), (Summer): [1]. ("Source: azgovernor.gov".) [Brief. Six signs illustrated, among which one depicts Grand Canyon and another Horseshoe Bend of the Colorado River.]
2020	2.29976	Ballon WSPR. Le ballon APRS et WSPR—Indicatif d' appel de vol W5KUB-17. *RAF* (La revue des Radioamateurs Français et Francophones) (Radioamateurs France, Tourves), 2020(7) (July): 33-34. ("Informations sur le ballon W5KUB-18".) [Partial signal-tracked log for the global transit of the weather-balloon–like "ballon W5KUB-18", launched May 1, 2020, flying at altitudes greater than 40,000 feet. Notes for days 25-38 (June 14-18): ". . . enfin réussi à traverser le Pacifique. Je me suis réveillé à Las Vegas (17 juin) et j'ai traversé le Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [APRS-WSPR (Automatic Packet Reporting System, Weak Signal Propagation Reporter).] [In French.]
2020	*2.30680*	Recent donations. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 1(2) (July): 2.
2020	*2.30682*	Fort Mohave. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 1(2) (July): 3. [Photograph of Captain Samuel Baldwin Marks Young, 8th Cavalry, and family, with young Mohave girl; with brief biography of Young.]
2020	*2.30683*	Archival Committee activity. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 1(2) (July): 3.
2020	*2.30801*	Airport of the month—Bullhead City/Laughlin. *The Static Line* (Experimental Aircraft Association, Chapter 538, Phoenix), 44(7) (July): 18-23. [Technical statistics and area sites of interest.]
2020	*2.29993*	London Bridge is not falling down now. *English Matters* (Das Magazin für Englischlerner) (Frankfurt (Oder)), 2020(4) (July/September): 18-19.
2020	*2.30684*	River Queen Motel stain [*sic*] glass. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 1(3) (August): 1-2. [Stained-glass scene originally in the former River Queen Motel on 7th Street, Bullhead City.]
2020	*2.30688*	Archival Committee activity. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 1(3) (August): 3.
2020	2.29634	Persönlichkeiten aus Karlsfeld: Heinz Osterholzer; Autos, Ahnenforschung und Musik sind seine Leidenschaft. *Journal K* (Bürgerinformation der Gemeinde Karlsfeld)

Anonymous (*continued*)

(Karlsfeld, Germany), (37) (September): 20-21. [Includes quote from Osterholzer that his “nicest vacation” was a raft trip through Grand Canyon: “Er reiste nach Japan und vor 20 Jahren erfüllte er sich seinen Traum „Mit dem Schlauchboot durch den Grand Canyon“. „Das war mein schönster Urlaub“, so Osterholzer.” (p. 21)] [In German.]

2020 *2.30689* An overlooked local monument. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 1(4) (September): 1-2. [Plaque outside the Regency Casino in Laughlin, Nevada, commemorating the U.S. Army camel experiment; errected by Queho Posse #1919 and Billy Holcolm #1069 Chapter, E Clampus Vitus.]

2020 *2.30691* Reference Library. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 1(5) (October): 3.

2020 *2.30692* Archival Committee activity. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 1(5) (October): 3.

2020 2.29721 New electronic-only delivery option for *Ol’ Pioneer*. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(4) (Fall): 16. [Also repeated in subsequent issues.]

2020 *2.30065* Where is this in Arizona? *LPA/SR Newsletter* (Arizona Department of Transportation, Business Engagement and Compliance Office, Local Public Agency/Scenic Roads), (Autumn): [5]. [Photo of abandoned property with sign, “This Is It! Santa’s Land Off[ice]”. Answer on p. [6]: “Ghost Town of Santa Claus in the Mojave Desert of Arizona”. (This is northwest of Kingman along U.S. Route 93.)]

2020 *2.29655* Castle Rock Bay is a hidden gem; fans of non-motorized boats can enjoy a peaceful respite inside the Havasu Wildlife Refuge. *Western Outdoor Times*, 15(10) (October): 1, 19.

2020 2.29656 Grand Canyon National Park’s shuttle resumes. *Western Outdoor Times*, 15(10) (October): 14, 19. [Phased reopening of the park in the face of the COVID-19 pandemic.]

2020 2.29657 Silver Bridge reopens in Grand Canyon National Park. *Western Outdoor Times*, 15(10) (October): 14.

2020 2.29726 مسیرهای پیاده روی جذاب : که می توانید از درون خانه آن ها را کشف کنید [Attractive hiking trails you can discover from inside your home]. میلاد لارستان (لار, ایران) [*Milad Larestan* (Lar, Iran)], 28 (October 27): 5. [Publication date displayed as “سه شنبه 1399/08/06 - دهم ربیع االول 1442” [*i.e.*, 1399 Aban 6 in the Iranian Calendar (Jalali Calendar), 1442 Rabi ’al-Awwal 10 in the Islamic Calendar (Hijri Calendar).] [Item pertains to online, virtual tours that may be resorted to as the result of restrictions imposed by the COVID-19 pandemic. See “پارک ملی گرند کنیون (Grand Canyon National Park), آریزونا” [Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona].] [In Persian.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2020	*2.30694*	The Rose-Bailey [*sic*] wagon train massacre. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 1(6) (November): 1-2. [Rose-Baley party, the first wagon train to follow the Beale Wagon Road.]
2020	*2.30696*	Hardyville plaque. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 1(6) (November): 3. [“Hardyville Site” plaque (responsible party unknown) now in the museum was originally in a native-stone cairn in front of the Safeway supermarket in Bullhead City. With photo of plaque and cairn at Safeway.]
2020	*2.30697*	Archival Committee activity. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 1(6) (November): 3.
2020	2.29775	Grand Canyon Celebration of Art. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 27(2) (Fall/Winter): 39-41. [Exhibition and sale promotional item.]
2020	2.30571	Nimm mich mit auf die Radio-Reise; das Gesicht zur Stimme. *In:* Reportagen [SECTION]. *Insel Magazin* (Radio Europa, Centro de Impresión de Informaciones Canarias, S.A., Canary Islands), (3) (November): 10-11. [Regarding Radio Europa speaker Alexander Tauscher, who works for Germany’s audio agency BLR Radio Dienst. Notes, in passing “ein HekikopterFlug über dem Grand Canyon in Las Vegas [*sic*]”.] [In German.]
2020	*2.30698*	We are seeking information. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 1(7) (December): 1-2. [Davis Camp location, occupied by the museum’s archives, must bemoved by June 2022. Seeking information on the provenance of a large wooden structure, known as a store, said to be Bullhead City’s first post office, but possibly from Mohave City.]
2020	*2.30700*	Mohave-Milltown railroad. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 1(7) (December): 3.
2020	*2.30701*	Archival Committee activity. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 1(7) (December): 3.
2020	2.29868	Sabías que... *Boletín de Medio Ambiente* (Deputación da Coruña, Servizo de Desenvolvemento Territorial e Medio Ambiente, Coruña, Spain), (126) (November 3): [2]. [General statistics about “[o] Gran Canón Colorado”. Ellipsis is part of title.] [In Galician.]
2020	2.29922	Important dates in 2021. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 33(4) (Winter 2020-2021): 2.
2020	2.29925	Baby announcement. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 33(4) (Winter 2020-2021): 9. [Everett Robinson Miller born to Mikenna Clokey and Alex Miller.]
2020	2.29927	Fall Rendezvous recap. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 33(4) (Winter 2020-2021): 12-13. [Photos only, without legends.]
2020	2.29583	Fugitive shoot-out, *The Coconino Sun*, June 24, 1927. *From:* Almanac [SECTION]. *In:* Dundas, Zach (ed.), *Grand Canyon : “the ages at work”.* Austin, Texas: Wildsam Field Guides, p. 53. [Excerpt from newspaper report, regarding the capture of bank robber

Anonymous (*continued*)

and murderer Matthew Kimes at Grand Canyon.]

2020 2.30239 Sắc màu Mỹ; Những điểm đến nhiều sắc màu ở Mỹ sẽ giúp tâm hồn bạn tươi trẻ và có chuyến du lịch thú vị [American colors; Colorful destinations in the US will help your soul stay young and have an interesting trip]. *In:* Đặc san: Việt Nam - Hoa Kỳ: Dấu ấn 25 năm [Special issue: Vietnam-USA: marking 25 years]. Hà Nội, Việt Nam: Báo Thế giới và Việt Nam/The World and Viet Nam Report, pp. 114-115. [See p. 115: "Thác Havasu, Arizona" (Havasu Falls, Arizona).] [In Vietnamese.]

2021 2.30009 2021 GCHS events. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(1) (Winter): 18.

2021 2.30010 Election results and 2021 board. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(1) (Winter): 18.

2021 2.30011 Research grant application announcement. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(1) (Winter): 18-19.

2021 2.30012 Seeking nominations for 2021 Pioneer Award. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(1) (Winter): 19.

2021 2.29915 This Month In History. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 97(1) (January): 8. [Includes: "On January 21, 1921, the Grand Canyon's Bright Angel Trail saw its first recorded serious accident. Three packhorses carrying supplies fell over a wall of the Canyon and were killed."]

2021 *2.30958* ["Brian and Sheri Timpe of the Seattle-based 36-ft Shionning 1000 cat[amaran] *Epic*".] *In:* Changes In Latitudes [SECTION]. *Latitude 38*, (523) (January): 88-89. [See p. 89, remarks on putting in at Puerto Peñasco, Sonora: "Brian has sailed up the Colorado River in years past, and headed there (yes, *that* Colorado River—it empties into the Sea of Cortez about 50 miles NW of Puerto Peñasco). It's a very sheltered spot, but not for monohulls. *Epic* only draws 27 inches, so even with the large tide changes, he is good. It's secluded and protected, but the water is too muddy to run a watermaker! It is one of the last places to find cell service until you reach Santa Rosalia . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE) See also photo, p. 88, "'Epic' in the slings at Puerto Peñasco."]

2021 *2.30322* "Countryside, The Future": Kırsal, Gelecek. *Arredamento Mimaruk* (İstanbul), (344) (January/February): 24-26. [See p. 26, photo by Annie Schneider, with legend, "Slab City'de Salvation Mountain, Sonoran Çölü, ABD, 2018".] [In Turkish.]

2021 *2.30704* [Oatman burros and mining.] *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 2(2) (February): 1-2. [Brief historical item on the Oatman burros, with photo, "Hoover—One of the Original Oatman Burros". Accompanied by paragraph, "John Moss Mine Head Frame", with photo showing it in its original location.]

2021 *2.30706* Upcoming events. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 2(2) (February): 3. ["The museum will be sponsoring the appearance

Anonymous (*continued*)

		of Walter, the Orphaned Donkey with his owner's [*sic*] Brad and Kelly Blake, and author of his [Walter's] first children's book Cat Smith at the Farmer's Market scheduled for April 3rd in Community Park from 10-12." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Refers to the subject and book by Smith (2020, ITEM NO. 7.1619).]
2021	*2.30707*	Collections Committee activity. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 2(2) (February): 3.
2021	*2.30708*	Beale's camels crossing the Colorado River. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 2(3) (March): 1-3.
2021	*2.30709*	Walter book signing event. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 2(3) (March): 1-2. [Announcement. Refers to the Walter, the Orphaned Donkey, and children's book about Walter by Smith (2020, ITEM NO. 7.1619).]
2021	*2.30081*	Blast from the past; Sandy Point Highway is nearing completion; Meadview Monitor Vol. 4, No. 1 July 1966. *Meadview Monitor*, (March/April): 8.
2021	2.30139	2021 GCHS events. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(2) (Spring): 19.
2021	2.30140	Pioneer Award goes to Keith and Nancy Green. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(2) (Spring): 19. [Announcement in advance of official recognition scheduled for July.]
2021	*2.30372*	Airport of the Year. Building excitement!!!! *AzAA Matter of Fact* (Arizona Airports Association, Chandler, Arizona), (Spring): 6. [Yuma International Airport.]
2021	2.30172	Artist in Residence program returns to Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(1) (Spring/Summer): 10-11.
2021	2.30173	What's happening at Grand Canyon this summer. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(1) (Spring/Summer): 24-25.
2021	2.30174	Nina Mason Pulliam Trust protects and preserves Grand Canyon National Park. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(1) (Spring/Summer): 29.
2021	2.30191	Happy trails to a grand advocate. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 28. [Retirement of Roger Clark, Grand Canyon Trust's Grand Canyon director.]
2021	2.30624	¡Ya vas a dar el grito en Las Vegas! *V de Volaris* (Planet IFE, México), 9(5): 64-65. [Includes notes of Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon West, and South Rim.] [In Spanish.]
2021	*2.30713*	Steamboats of the Colorado River. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 2(5) (May): 1-3.
2021	*2.30714*	Our newsletter. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 2(5) (May): 3. ["We are now posting our newsletter on our Facebook

Anonymous (*continued*)

		page and our website for you to read and/or print. Therefore, we will not be mailing out hardcopies any longer. We will continue to send the newsletter out on email.”]
2021	*2.30715*	Collections Committee. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 2(5) (May): 3. [“We are now posting our newsletter on our Facebook page and our website for you to read and/or print. Therefore, we will not be mailing out hardcopies any longer. We will continue to send the newsletter out on email.”]
2021	2.30242	Exploring the Grand Canyon 科罗拉多大峡谷 [Exploring the Grand Canyon, kēluōlāduō dà xiágǔ] [Exploring the Grand Canyon, Grand Canyon of the Colorado]. *In:* 蓝色星球 [lán sè xīngqiú] [Blue Planet] [SECTION]. *Free Talk* / 有话直说 [Yǒu huà zhí shuō] (双语周刊 [shuāngyǔ zhōukān] [bilingual weekly]) (People’s Republic of China), (May 5): 4. [In English and Chinese.]
2021	2.30539	2021 GCHS events. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(3) (Summer): 14. [*NOTE*: This issue mistakenly labeled on masthead (p. 2) as the Spring issue; correct on the cover.]
2021	2.30540	Sixty-fifth anniversary of the 1956 Grand Canyon midair collision. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(3) (Summer): 18. [*NOTE*: This issue mistakenly labeled on masthead (p. 2) as the Spring issue; correct on the cover.]
2021	2.30541	Robert Lauzon joins Board. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(3) (Summer): 18. [*NOTE*: This issue mistakenly labeled on masthead (p. 2) as the Spring issue; correct on the cover.]
2021	2.30545	Call for Board nominees. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(3) (Summer): 18. [*NOTE*: This issue mistakenly labeled on masthead (p. 2) as the Spring issue; correct on the cover.]
2021	2.30378	April 2021 Grand Canyon trek. *Acts and Facts* (Institute for Creation Research), 50(7) (July): 9. [Four photos with legends, without credit. Note also photo, p. 21, illustrating an item not pertinent to this bibliography, a scene of hikers descending Bright Angel Trail (no legend or credit).]
2021	2.30622	UNESCO Welterbe: der Grand Canyon. *Lebens Spiegel* (Das Lebenswerk, Sarstedt, Germany), (August): 15. [In German.]
2021	*2.30717*	Collections Committee. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 2(6) (August): 3.
2021	2.30965	Endspurt für „Malerisches Erfurt“. *Amtsblatt* (Landeshauptstadt Erfurt, Stadtverwaltung, Erfurt, Germany), 2021(14) (August 6): 21. [Regarding the “Picturesque Erfurt” exhibition, on the occasion of the 70th birthday of Jürgen Valdeig, in the city museum. Includes the note, “Das Original der Röbling-Gedenktafel mit einer Ansicht der Brooklyn Bridge 1950 und der Grand Canyon vom Toroweap Point gesehen sind das Zeugnis von Valdeigs USA Ausstellungen und Aktivitäten.” (ENTIRE NOTE) (Not illustrated.)] [In German.]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

2021	*2.30718*	Shaffer Springs. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 2(7) (September): 1-2. [Shaffer Fish Bowl Spring, a seep developed in the 1930s near present milepost 30 of Route 66.]
2021	*2.30719*	Model T club to visit. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 2(7) (September): 3. [Announcement. Long Beach Model T Club, October 15.]
2021	*2.30720*	Collections Committee. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 2(7) (September): 3.
2021	2.30849	Crossword. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(4) (Fall): 11 (solution on p. 18). [Solution includes misspellings: 1 Across should be "Ottoman"; 9 Down should be "Paiute".]
2021	2.30852	GCHS oral histories join the Arizona Memory project. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(4) (Fall): 19.
2021	2.31324	Welcome Gregor MacGregor (Law '19). *Getches-Wilkinson Center for Natural Resources, Energy, and the Environment, Newsletter* (University of Colorado Law School), (Fall): 10. [Notes, "He also claims to be the only man to raft the Grand Canyon in full cap, gown, and hood, but that hasn't been verified." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
2021	2.30847	What's happening at Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(2) (Fall/Winter): 32. [Events for November 2021-January 2022.]
2021	*2.30755*	Captain Issac [*sic*] Polhamus dies. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 2(8) (October): 1-2. [Isaac Polhamus, Jr. (1828-1922). Obituary excerpts from *The Morning Star* (Yuma) and *Mohave County Miner* (Kingman).]
2021	*2.30756*	New steamboat display. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 2(8) (October): 1-3.
2021	*2.30905*	Blast from the past. Meadview time capsules. *Meadview Monitor*, (November/December): 3. [Two time capsules are buried at Meadview, Arizona; one from 1976 in the Lost Basin Miners memorial (not specific date of reopening); and from 2012, "under the large rock to the south of the [Meadview welcome] sign" (to be reopened in 2037.]
2021	*2.30900*	Christmas Tree Pass. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 2(9) (December): 1-2. [Traditional impromptu decoration of "some of the trees and cacti with leftover Christmas decorations and other shiny or colorful items", along Christmas Tree Pass Road in the Newberry Mountains south of Spirit Mountain, in Nevada.]
2021	*2.30901*	Walter to visit December 18th. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 2(9) (December): 3. [Walter the Orphaned Donkey from Oatman.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2021	*2.30902*	Boom Box Parade. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 2(9) (December): 3. [The museum's refurbished vintage farm wagon on a float in Christmas parade.]
2021	2.30949	Important dates 2022. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(4) (Winter 2021-2022): 5.

2022	2.31326	Spotlight on research; Laura Stern, U.S. Geological Survey (USGS). *Fire in the Ice* (U.S. Department of Energy, National Energy Technology Laboratory), 22(1): 23. [Notes that she "kindled an affinity for the west" during a ninth grade field trip to the West, including Grand Canyon. "In 2021, she finally revisted the Grand Canyon to check off a goal formulated during that ninth grade trip—hiking from one rim of the canyon to the other and back. Laura beams, 'It exceeded all expectations!'" (ENTIRE NOTE)]
2022	2.30976	Rees B. Griffiths. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(1) (Winter): 5. [Regarding the death of Griffiths, killed February 6, 1922 during the construction of Kaibab Trail near Phantom Ranch; with photos of his grave.]
2022	2.30980	2022 GCHS events. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(1) (Winter): 19.
2022	2.30981	Board election results. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(1) (Winter): 19.
2022	*2.31388*	Traveling on Route 66. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 3(1) (January): 1-3. [Sitgreaves Pass area.]
2022	*2.31389*	New map cases. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 3(1) (January): 3.
2022	*2.31390*	The coming of the railroad. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 3(2) (March): 1-2. [Atlantic & pacific Railroad.]
2022	*2.31391*	Upcoming events April—Garcia. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 3(2) (March): 3. ["Simon Garcia of the Ft. Mojave Indian Tribe storyteller and traditional bird dancer sharing his people's history." April 2, at the Museum, noon-2 p.m.]
2022	*2.31392*	May upcoming events. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 3(2) (March): 3. ["Larry Adams—Speaker; retired firefighter and chief of Bullhead City Fire Department recalls the history of the department, Saturday, May 7, 2022 at the Museum from 3 p.m.-5:00 p.m."]
2022	2.31022	2022 GCHS events. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(2) (Spring): 18.
2022	2.31023	Colorado River Basin History Symposium videos now online! *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(2)

Anonymous (*continued*)

		(Spring): 19. [Symposium at Kanab, Utah, October 13-16, 2021 Online at GCHS website, http://grandcanyonhistory.org/coloradoriverbasinhistorysymposium.html.]
2022	2.32045	What's new with Taren. *Young At Heart Newsletter* (Ripples Leisure Centre, Penrith, New South Wales, Australia), (Spring): [13]. [Item signed only "Taren". Regarding a trip to the U.S.; notes, "We did a helicopter tour [from Las Vegas] of the Grand Canyon where we landed in the canyon and had a champagne picnic. The views were breathtaking. It was an experience I will keep with me for a long time." Includes photo.]
2022	2.31181	Blast from the past; Sandy Point Highway is nearing completion; Meadview Monitor Vol. 4 No. 1 July 1966. *Meadview Monitor*, (March/April): 8.
2022	2.31206	[Photo.] *In:* Class Notes [SECTION]. *Macalaster Today* (Macalaster College, St. Paul, Minnesota), (Spring): 40. "Ben Lewis '19, Alec Beatty '19, Julia Carptener '20, and Jeremy Stephan '19 met in Arizona to hike the Grand Canyon and celebrate Julia's recent gradution from the University of Michigan's master of social work program." Group photo on canyon rim with cold weather hiking gear.]
2022	2.31027	Member spotlight: Linda and Bob Shadiow, Grand Guardians and Bright Angel Circle members. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 29(1) (Spring/Summer): 28.
2022	2.31028	90 years of Grand Canyon Conservancy. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 29(1) (Spring/Summer): 29.
2022	2.31029	14th annual Celebration of Art. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 29(1) (Spring/Summer): 30. [Announcement.]
2022	2.31034	Call for volunteers! Adopt-a-Beach needs you! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(1) (Spring): 21.
2022	*2.31393*	Access bridges. The DAM'n News Vol 1.—No. 9; January 17, 1947. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 3(3) (June): 1-2. ["The following article is taken from the Dam'n News, a weekly publication by employees of Utah Construction during the construction of Davis Dam." Regarding five bridges; four temporary, over the Colorado River (except one, spanning the diversion channel east of the upstream cofferdam).]
2022	*2.31394*	Musings . . . The DAM'n News Vol 1.—No. 9; January 17, 1947. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 3(3) (June): 2. [Signs. "Seen over Erickson's back bar at the commissary" and "Seen at the Oasis Café in Bullhead City".] [Ellipsis is part of title.]
2022	2.31039	Announcing the 2022 River Runners Hall-of-Fame inductees. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(2) (Summer): 11. [Dave Rust, Harry Aleson, Les Jones. John Wesley Powell Museum hall-of-Fame Selection Committee: Candice Cravins, Loie Evans, martha Ham, Bob Quist, Ryann Savino, Latimer Smith, Michael Smith, and Roy Webb.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2022	2.31068	Return to Shoshone Point. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(3) (Summer): 16. [Announcement for Grand Canyon Historical Society picnic.]
2022	2.31069	Scott Thybony receives Pioneer Award. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(3) (Summer): 16-17. [Includes text of nomination letter from Tom Myers.]
2022	2.31070	Sixty-sixth anniversary of the 1956 Grand Canyon midair collision. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(3) (Summer): 19. [Summary of commemorative events at Grand Canyon.]
2022	*2.31396*	[Excerpts from the *Las Vegas Age* newspaper, 1921, regarding the new mining town of Tri-State, Nevada.] *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 3(4) (August): 1-2. ["'Tri-State' is New Clark County Town; Location is Nevada Side of the Colorado River Opposite the Katherine Mine", July 2; "Town of Tristate Has Signs of Boom; Mines Making Good With Development,—Much Building Activity Is Anticipated", August 20; "Tristate to be Christened Today; The New Town on the Nevada Side of The Colorado The Scene of Gathering", September 24; "Opening at Tristate Proved Big Success; Visitors from California, Arizona and nevada Enjoy Mining Camp Hospitality", October 1.] [Accompanied by "Word Puzzle; Tri-State Nevada", p. 3; answer key in 3(6) (September): 4.]
2022	2.31162	2022 GCHS events [and] 2023 GCHS events. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(4) (Fall): 18.
2022	2.31163	Dutton's Atlas: How Cartography Helped the Canyon Become Grand. Saturday October 22, 2022 11:00AM-4:00PM MST. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(4) (Fall): 19. [Announcement for a public symposium hosted by the Arizona State University Map and Geospatial Hub.]
2022	2.31325	Beyond the Hill [SECTION]. *St. Olaf Magazine* (St. Olaf College, Northfield, Minnesota), 69(2) (Fall):. [See in "1980s" (pp. 40-41): "Katherine Plueddeman Brainerd '89 had the rare opportunity to row a whitewater river raft the entire 210 miles of the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon. 'This is dfinitely a test of skill and stamina,' she writes. 'The majority of the other 11 people in our group were strangers to me, so I was surprised to discover that one of them was also an Ole! What are the chances?' Katherine is pictured in front with Megan Behnke '16 after they 'just finished successfully running the largest, scariest rapid in the Grand Canyon.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)]
2022	2.31540	Travel. その 20：年末年始に行きたいアリゾナ北部の三角地帯：さあ行こう！ 魅惑のアメリカ旧国道 ¬ルート 66└ [Sono 20: Nenmatsunenshi ni ikitai Arizona hokubu no sankaku chitai : sāikō! Miwaku no Amerika kyū kokudō ¬rūto 66└] [Part 20: Triangle area in northern Arizona that you want to visit during the New Year holidays : Alright, let's go! Fascinating old American national highway "Route 66"]. 週刊ＮＹ生活 / *Shukan New York Seikatsu* [Weekly New York Life], (894) (December 17): 18. [Includes Grand Canyon Railway, illustrated with photo of Grand Canyon Railway steam locomotive.] [In Japanese, with serial title in Japanese orthography and transliteration, thus.]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

2022 2.31532 *A story of Arizona told in 100 buildings : how the Grand Canyon State happened.* Hendersonville, North Carolina: Cruden Bay Books, 106 pp. (Brown Signs: Celebrating America's Built World.) [Chronological arrangement. See: "London Bridge, Lake Havasu, 1831" (p. 12), "Fort Yuma, Yuma, 1851" (p. 13), "Lee's Ferry, Marble Canyon, 1872" (p. 19), "Territorial Prison, Yuma, 1876" (p. 20), "Kolb Studio, Grand Canyon, 1904" (p. 40), "El Tovar, Grand Canyon, South Rim, 1905" (p. 42), "Desert Power & Light Plant, Kingman, 1907" (p. 44), "Grand Canyon Depot, Grand Canyon, South Rim, 1910" (p. 48), "Colorado River Siphon, Yuma, 1912" (p. 51), "Hermits Rest, Grand Canyon, South Rim, 1914" (p. 57), "Ocean to Ocean Bridge, Yuma, 1914" (p. 58), "Phantom Ranch, Grand Canyon, 1922" (p. 62), "Kress Store, Yuma, 1927" (p. 67), "Big Springs Fire Tower, Kaibab National Forest, 1934" (p. 82), "Hoover Dam, Colorado River, 1936" (p. 85), "Poston War Relocation Center, Poston, 1942" (p. 88), "Snow Cap Drive-In, Seligman, 1953" (p. 93).]

2023 2.31309 Grand Gathering returns. *In:* News and Updates [SECTION]. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(1) (Winter): 22. [Grand Canyon Conservancy's memers-only event, which had been on hold during the COVID-19 pandemic.]

2023 2.31310 Hollywood comes to the Canyon *In:* News and Updates [SECTION]. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(1) (Winter): 23. [A scene from Season 2 of the HBO series, "Hacks", filmed at Desert View this past winter.]

2023 2.31311 Member spotlight: Lynn and Dave Rahn. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(1) (Winter): 30.

2023 2.31315 2022 [*sic*, 2023] GCHS events. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(1) (Winter): 16.

2023 2.31316 Dutton's Atlas Symposium session recordings now online. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(1) (Winter): 18. [Proceedings of October 22, 2022, symposium at Arizona State University, Hayden Library, sponsored by ASU Map and Geospatial Hub; project website https://duttons-atlas-asu.hub.arcgis.com/; session videos at https://www.youtube.com/playlist?list=PLKi90F0rnwy9jY2yxj72CgmfeAav3jIXE.]

2023 2.31331 "David Hockney". Lezing door Wouter Maas, 10 januari 2023. Hockney: "Je moet plannen om spontaan te zijn". *Bulletin* (Kunstkring; Kunst en Cultuur voor Leiderdorp, Leiden en omgeving, Netherlands), (January): [1]-[3]. [See illustration, p. [1], "David Hockney, 'Grand Canyon I', 2017, Acrylic on canvas 48x96" (hexagonal)".] [In Dutch.]

2023 *2.31401* Wagons that forged the West. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 4(1) (January): 1-2. [See also photo, p. 4.]

2023 2.31329 Colorado River holy water. *St. John the Baptist Catholic Church* (Laughlin, Nevada), (January 1): 6. ["In honor of Fr. Francisco Garces, for whom our new building is named, we have blessed & packaged special containers of holy water using water from the Colorado River, the very same source of water that Fr. Garces used for blessings

Anonymous (*continued*)

		and baptisms almost 250 years ago. Each bottle also contains chips of real turquoise which was revered by the local tribes as a sign of peace, health & life.”]
2023	*2.31353*	Davis Dam. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 4(2) (February): 1-2. [Brief history.]
2023	*2.31354*	Museum projects. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 4(2) (February): 4.
2023	*2.31355*	Museum projects. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 4(3) (March): 5.
2023	2.31382	2023 GCHS events. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(2) (Spring): 18-19.
2023	2.31383	1956 Grand Canyon midair collision 67th commemoration; Friday June 30th at South Rim 10:30 a.m. Pioneer Cemetery in Grand Canyon national Park, Citizens’ Cemetery in Flagstaff (1300 S. San Francisco St., Flagstaff, AZ. 86001). *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(2) (Spring): 19. [Announcement.]
2023	*2.31356*	William Harrison Hardy; founder of Hardyville, Arizona. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 4(4) (April): 1-2.
2023	2.31536	Lezing Grand Canyon leerzaam en boeiend. *Het Ankertje* (Stichting Dorpsraad Beinsdorp, The Netherlands), (April): [10]. [Brief note, with one photo, of a travel lecture given by “Marius” (who is identified in an item by the editor on p. [4] as Marius Thijsen).] [In Dutch.]
2023	2.31424	Explore the Grand Canyon with the Field Institute. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(2) (Spring/Summer): 12-14. [Grand Canyon Field Institute.]
2023	2.31425	15th annual Celebration of Art. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(2) (Spring/Summer): 28. [Announcement.]
2023	2.31426	Member spotlight: Jan Taylor. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(2) (Spring/Summer): 31.
2023	2.31428	Call for volunteers! Adopt-a-Beach needs you! *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 36(2) (Summer): 3.
2023	2.31433	New GCRG T-shirts. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 36(2) (Summer): 45. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]
2023	*2.31438*	Museum project—Education Garden. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 4(6) (June): 5. [Full-page notice for grand opening, June 23.]
2023	2.31483	2023 GCHS events. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(3) (Summer): 16.

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

2023	2.31484	Historic boat tour Saturday August 26. *From:* GCHS News [SUBSECTION]. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(3) (Summer): 16. [Announcement.]
2023	2.31487	Sixty-seventh anniversary of the 1956 Grand Canyon midair collision. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(3) (Summer): 19. [Report on commemoration.]
2023	*2.31472*	Padre Francisco Garces—missionary/explorer. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 4(7) (July): 1-2. [Focus on his lower Colorado River exploits.] [With "Word Puzzle; Padre Francisco Garcés", p. 3.]
2023	*2.31474*	Grand opening of the Education Gardens. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 4(7) (July): 5.
2023	*2.31489*	Lives of women living on the western frontier. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 4(8) (August): 1-2.
2023	*2.31490*	Letters from Fort Mojave concerning Mojave City. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 4(9) (September): 1-2. [With "Word Puzzle; Mojave City", p. 3.]
2023	2.31518	Historical League speakers. *Historical League Newsletter* (Tempe, Arizona), (September): 3. [See "Dr. John Nathan Mack; November 6; The Selling of the Grand Canyon: William Haskell Simpson and the Building of the El Tovar". Announcement and brief summary.]
2023	2.31515	2023 GCHS events. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(4) (Fall): 18. [Includes January 2024.]
2023	*2.31522*	Museum Phase 3 update. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 4(10) (October): 5. [Funds raised to begin next phase.]
2023	2.31660	Doğanın 10 hrikası. *Birleşim Dergi* (Birleşim Grup, İstanbul), (35) (October/December): 70-75. [See "Büyük Kanyon" (p. 71).] [In Turkish.]
2023	*2.31558*	Artist Maynard Dixon (January 24, 1875-November 11, 1946). *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 4(11) (November): 1-2. [With "Word Puzzle; Maynard Dixon", p. 3.]
2023	*2.31559*	Museum Phase 3 update. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 4(11) (November): 4. [Construction begun.]
2023	*2.31562*	Treasure hunting in the desert. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 4(12) (December): 1-2. [With "Word Puzzle; Treasure Hunting in the Desert", p. 3.]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

2023	*2.31563*	New building addition update. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 4(12) (December): 4. [“. . . moving along at lightning speed.”]
2023	2.31590	Member spotlight: Ann and Bruce Peek, Grand Guardians. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(3) (Winter 2023/2024): 26-27.

2024	2.31615	2024 GCHS events. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(1) (Winter): 16.
2024	2.31617	2023 Lee Albertson Award goes to Arnie Richards. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(1) (Winter): 18. [For his Grand Canyon History Symposium presentation, “Separation Canyon—Which Way Did They Go?”]
2024	*2.31626*	New building addition update. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 5(1) (January): 5.
2024	*2.31627*	New building addition update. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 5(2) (February): 4.
2024	*2.31653*	Volunteer corner; highlighting volunteer Rosemary Vanassa. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 5(3) (March): 3. [Photo and brief note of thanks.]
2024	2.31956	Grand Canyon Conservancy announces Katrina Bloemsma as COO. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 17(3) (March): 26. [Chief Operating Officer.]
2024	*2.31674*	Easter weekend fun—past and present. *Meadview Monitor*, (March/April): 6. [Facsimile reproduction of front page of *Meadview Monitor*, 4(6) (March 1967) with headline, “Boating Treasure Hunt Set For Easter Weekend”.]
2024	2.31715	Cookbook published in the early days of the Grand Canyon Pioneers Society. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(2) (Spring): 8-9. [Refers to the 40th anniversary of the society, in 2024, and the 1988 publication of its cookbook (for which see Fury-Werhan, 1988, ITEM NO. 2.2808).] [See also Carlos (2024, ITEM NO. 2.31714).]
2024	2.31717	2024 GCHS events. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(2) (Spring): 12.
2024	2.31718	In-person outing! Tour the Apex archaeology project June 16, 2024. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(2) (Spring): 12-13.
2024	2.31719	2023 history symposium presentations videos are now online! *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(2) (Spring): 13.

Anonymous (*continued*)

2024	2.31720	2024 research grant awarded to Annie Shirley. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(2) (Spring): 13. [Grant for the Grand Canyon National Park's Interpretation and Resource Education Division's oral history project.]
2024	2.31721	Pioneer Award will be awarded to Dave Mortenson. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(2) (Spring): 13.
2024	2.31722	Hall of Fame Award for Community Service will be awarded at the annual picnic to Monica and Fred Nanacasia. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(2) (Spring): 14.
2024	*2.31792*	Bullhead City—then and now. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 5(5) (May): 1. [With "Word Puzzle; Bullhead City—Then and Now", p. 2.]
2024	*2.31793*	Volunteer shout-outs. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 5(5) (May): 6. [Bill Heckethorne and Mary Ragusa.]
2024	2.31892	Brother Ronelle. *Saint Anne Mission* (Klagetoh, Arizona), (May): [2]. [Brief note. "Brother Ronelle Rubio, a Filipino novice Brother of the Sacred Heart, spent two weeks with us in June". Includes photo of Brother Ronelle at Grand Canyon.]
2024	2.31804	Louise Hose. *From:* 2024 Luminary Talks. *In:* Kambesis, Patricia (ed.), *2024 NSS program guide : NSS-CON : Sewanee, Tennessee, July 1-5, 2024.* Huntsville, Alabama: National Speleological Society, pp. 44-45. [Biographical sketch for geologist and caver Hose, NSS Southern California Grotto. Includes notes about her Grand Canyon caving with first husband, Tom Strong.]
2024	*2.31869*	Events calendar. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 5(6) (June): 3. [No events scheduled; past event in review.]
2024	*2.31898*	Excerpts from DAM'n News; Davis Dam, Nevada. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 5(7) (July): 1-3. [Facsimile reproduction of pages from *The DAM'n News* (Davis Dam, Nevada), 3(34) (July 22, 1949). See also "Word Puzzle; Davis Dam—DAM'n News" (p. 4).] [Facsimiles include (p. 2) an inset photo from p. 3 of the News, "Placing concrete slope paving on radius corner upstream from intake structure".]
2024	2.31904	Honoring Arizona icons: New wayside panel. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 31(1) (Summer): 24. [Wayside informational panel with bronze pictorial of John McCain and Morris Udall installed at Visitor Center Plaza to commemorate the bipartisan partnership of Senator McCain and Representative Udall working for the preservation of natural, cultural, and historic treasures. Plaque illustrated. Group photo at dedication ceremony includes Jack McCain, Cindy McCain, Eric Eberhard, Jan Balsom [National Park Service], Todd Stoeberl [National Park Service], Mark Udall, Anne Udall, and Judith (Dodie) Udall.]
2024	2.31902	Member spotlight: Michael Bolner. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 31(1) (Summer): 26.

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

2024	2.31903	Shop Grand Canyon Conservancy. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 31(1) (Summer): 32-33.
2024	2.31910	2024 GCHS events. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(3) (Summer): 16.
2024	2.31915	Call for Board nominees. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(3) (Summer): 19-20.
2024	2.31970	Patrimonio de la humanidad. Parque Nacional del Gran Cañón: No hay nada parecido, el Gran Cañón es uno de los mayores espectáculos geológicos actuales de la tierra. Visitantes de todo el mundo vien cada año para ver su grandeza. *¿Que pasa? Vegas* (Los Angeles), (September): 24-29. [In Spanish.]
2024	*2.31986*	The Mojave Road. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum), 5(9) (September): 1-2. ("NOTE: This article was written with the aid of GPT 4".) [See also p. 4, "Word Puzzle; Mojave Road".]
2024	2.32024	The big jump. This month marks the 50-year anniversary of Evel Kneivel's attempt to jump the Snake River Canyon! *Twin Falls County Historical Society Museum* (Filer, Idaho), (September): [1]-[3]. [Notes that "he was determined to jump the Grand Canyon", a request that was refused.]
2024	2.32098	Regular Weekly Meeting—31st August, 2024, Rtn. Chetan Kamdar; Lahual—Spiti tour—wandering in the wilderness. *Rotary Rhythm* (Rotary Club of Bhavnagar, Bujarat, India), Rotary Year 2024-25(5) (September 5): 2. ["Rtn. Chetan Kamdar, guest speaker . . . shared stunning experience of his epic road trip of the Himalaya and magnificent Spiti valley with some amazing pictures, videos and some words. He said that while traveling through a steep road and the sides of the mountains on either side gives feeling like travelling through the 'Great Grand Canyon'." (spellings thus).]
2024	2.32063	2024 GCHS events. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(4) (Fall): 18. [To January 2025.]
2024	*2.32028*	The burros of Oatman[,] Arizona; a unique Wild West experience. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum), 5(10) (October): 1-2. ("NOTE: The information from this article was obtained through CHAT GBT.") [See also p. 5, "Word Puzzle; Burros of Oatman".]
2024	*2.32029*	Grand opening of our new storage wing; October 11th 2024. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum), 5(10) (October): 4. [Pictorial; no legends.]
2024	*2.32032*	Volunteer shout-outs. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum), 5(10) (October): 6. [Ray and Carol Wesch, museum volunteers; RAy is also volunteer Educational Programs Coordinator.]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous (*continued*)

2024	2.32100	Südwesten der USA; Naturwunder und Megastädte. *Paparazzi* (Passau, Germany), (194) (November): cover, 22-25. [Notes Grand Canyon and Colorado River, but illustrations show neither.] [In German.]
2024	2.32164	Slightly West of Spokane; 14th annual studio tour, Saturday Nov. 30th, 2024 9:00 A.M. to 4:00 P.M. *Cheney Free Press* (Cheney, Washington), (November 21, Supplement), 8 pp. [See “Stop No. 6, Cheney Library, 610 First St., Cheney-Spokane” (pp. 6-7); specifically, artist “Gayle Havercroft”, wood-block printer, with note, “In 2001, Havercroft started making block prints of the Grand Canyon aver [*sic*] as visit to the southwest. Those scenes didn’t sell, so he started making block prints of the northwest.” (p. 6).]
2024	2.32179	“Oregon’s Boat” premiers; overflow crowd turned out in Springfield. *McKenzie River Reflections* (McKenzie Bridge, Oregon), 47(15) (December 5): 1, 9. [Documentary film about the McKenzie River drift boat, by Randy Dersham, shown at the Wildish Theater. See p. 9, “Dersham also included archival footage of how the McKenzie design was adapted as the basis for dories that conquered the Grand Canon and helped quash plans to dam it.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Multiple Authors/Artists

NO DATE	2.30305	*Arizona’s Grand Canyon : 33 selected framing prints*. Phoenix: Petley Studios, Inc., [unpaginated]. [Photographs by Dick Dietrich, Josef Muench, Ray Manley, David Sucsy, Bob Petley, John S. Turner, John Mayfield, and Darwin Van Campen.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-6| FQ20:4
1869	2.12933	The “Seven Cities of Cibola.” *North American Review*, 108(223) (April): 457-498. [A condensation from nine sources (cited on p. 457) *in* Hakluyt (1600), Ternaux-Compans (1838), W. H. Emory (1848), James H. Simpson (1850), Joseph C. Ives (1859).] [See also these authors cited separately.]
1976	2.26272	People on the River [FEATURE]. *Journal of Arizona History*, 17(1) (Spring): 39-56. [Items separately cited in this bibliography: Michael Harrison, ITEM NO. 2.3195; Ronald L. Ives, ITEM NO. 2.3592; Rosalind Johnson, ITEM NO. 2.3726; Katie Lee, ITEM NO. 2.4074; Edwin D. McKee, ITEM NO. 19.1091; Glenton G. Sykes, ITEM NO. 2.6186.]
2008	2.11460	1983; the 25th anniversary [FEATURE]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 21(1) (Spring): 1, 15-42, 52. [Authors cited separately in this bibliography.]
2012	2.21760	Jeff West memorial issue. *Bowlines* (Bluegrass Wildwater Association, Lexington, Kentucky), (September/October): [entire issue]. [Various newspaper articles, web postings, and other personal remembrances. Includes notes on Grand Canyon. See also p. 4, uncredited photo, “Jeff West admiring the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon” (location is upstream from and looking toward Vasey’s Paradise, Marble Canyon).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

A

A., D. P.

2020 2.29894 Alles geht in Las Vegas; was Paare beim Heiraten in der Haupstadt der Unterhaltung wissen müssen. *Traumhochzeit* (Weiden, Germany), (February): 18. [“Welche verrückten Hochzeits-Locations gibt es? „Die Paare können auch zum Grand Canyon fliegen und sich dort am Fuß des Canyons die ewige Liebe versprechenö,“ sagt hochzeitplanerin Joni Graham. Das nötige Kleingeld vorausgesetzt.” (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Wedding locations, including Grand Canyon (*i.e.*, Grand Canyon West).] [In German.]

A., E.

1930 2.14759 The narrative of Cabeça da Vaca. *Theosophical Quarterly* (The Theosophical Society, New York), 27: 266-276. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 272.]

A., G.

1903 2.19564 Den 8: de internationella geografkongressen. *In:* Notiser [SECTION]. *Ymer* (Svenska Sållskapet för Antropologi och Geografi) (Stockholm), 23(3): 327-328. [Includes note, *in passing* (p. 327), of 8th International Geographical Congress excursion’s visit to Grand Canyon.] [In Swedish.]

A., K. J.

2004 2.12073 Thomas Moran; American, 1837-1926; *The Grand Canyon: Head of the Old Hance Trail*; *ca.* 1892. *In:* Recent acquisitions; a selection: 2003-2004. *Metropolitan Museum of Art Bulletin*, 62(2) (Fall): 36.

A., O.

1874 2.13687 New-York. *In:* Vermischte Nachrichten [SECTION]. *Zeitschrift für Bildende Kunst, Beiblatt*, 9(37) (June 26): columns 595-597. [See column 595, note of Thomas Moran exhibition of “The Chasm of the Colorado”.] [In German.]

A., S. T.

1889 2.13486 Marvellous works of nature. *The Sunday Magazine* (London), 1889: 167-173. [Canyons of the Colorado River.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

A., AND R.

2014	2.22080	Travellers diary. *Myall Coast Messenger* (Tea Gardens, New South Wales, Australia), (2) (May 15): 7. [Includes note of "visits to the West and South Rims of the Grand Canyon, which had to be seen to be believed" (ENTIRE NOTE).]

Aarle, Sophie van

2010	2.14960	Verslag van onze reis over de Historic Route 66, the Mother Road van Amerika. *Dorpsorgaan* (Blad van de Dorpsraad Spaarndam; Journal of the Village Council of Spaarndam, The Netherlands), 44(3) (September) (211): 16-18. [Grand Canyon, p. 17, *in passing*.] [In Dutch.]

Aaseng, Nate [Aaseng, Nathan]

1987	2.8922	*Ultramarathons : the world's most punishing races.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: Lerner Publications Co., 71 pp.

Abacus, C. V. [*pseudonym*] [Quartaroli, Richard D.]

2009	2.12266	Dock's data of navigational numbers: the 1st 100 Grand Canyon river runners. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (8) (Spring): 4-7. [Otis "Dock" Marston.] [For an update see Quartaroli (2023, ITEM NO. 2.31511).]
2009	2.12437	Dock's data of navigational numbers: the first 100 Grand Canyon river runners. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(3) (Fall): 21-25. [Otis "Dock" Marston.] [For an update see Quartaroli (2023, ITEM NO. 2.31511).]
2022	2.31130	River runners of the Grand Canyon: Over 1,000,000 served. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(3) (Fall): 20-22.

Abarbanel, Karin

1983	2.941	Wet 'n wild; riding the rapids with Marianna Allred Hopkins. *Executive Female*, 6 (January/February): 8-9. [Hopkins is a river guide for Grand Canyon Expeditions.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54|

Abbey, Alison

2018	2.27198	(ED.) Parade Picks [PRODUCTS SECTIONS]. *Parade* [syndicated], (June 24): 4. [Includes Grand Canyon hand-painted ornaments from grandcanyon.org (*i.e.* Grand Canyon Association).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Abbey, Edward *see also in* Supplement to Part 2

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *NEW YORK TIMES*: Hoagland, 1989 May 7, ITEM NO. 3.1929 [a retrospective review of Abbey's works, following Abbey's death in March]

NO DATE 2.942 *A voice crying in the wilderness (vox clamantis in deserto) : notes from a secret journal.* New York: St. Martin's Press. [1990?] [See p. 67.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:3 FQ24/1:9

1968 2.943 *Desert solitaire : a season in the wilderness.* New York: McGraw Hill Publishing Co., 269 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8| **FORD 190a** FQ11:2A [2nd printing] FQ13:3 FQ13A:1 FQ19:5B FQ23:1B FQ24/1:5

1968 2.7184 Running the wild river. *Sage* (Las Vegas, Nevada), 2(3) (Winter): inside front cover, 1-9.

1969 2.15615 How to save our national parks; ". . . leave them unimpaired for the enjoyment of future generations . . . The only foreseeable alternative . . . is the gradual destruction of our national park system". (Illustrated by Dink Siegel.) *Field and Stream*, 73(11) (March): 74-75, 105-114. [Excerpt from *Desert Solitaire*.]

1973 2.944 *Cactus country.* New York: Time-Life Books, 184 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:2 FQ9:1 FQ10:3A, 3B FQ29:7

1975 2.29713 Sierra Madre. (Photography for Sierra Madre by Four Brothers Adventure Company.) *Mountain Gazette*, (35) (July): 10-17. [About a trip to the Sierra Madre, Río Urique, and Barranco del Cobre, Mexico. Includes comparisons to Grand Canyon; see pp. 11, 15-16.]

1976 2.945 Come on in. *Plateau*, 49: 2-5.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8|

1977 2.947 *Desert solitaire : a season in the wilderness.* New York: Ballantine Books, 303 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:2B FQ16:1 FQ19:5C

1977 2.948 A journal. *In:* Blaustein, John, *The hidden canyon : a river journey.* New York: Viking Press, pp. 25-40, 65-72, 105-111.

1978 2.949 A journal. *In:* Blaustein, John, *The hidden canyon : a river journey.* New York: Penguin Books, pp. 25-40, 65-72, 105-111.

1978 2.950 White water ramblers. *In:* Babbitt, Bruce (compiler), *Grand Canyon: An anthology.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, pp. 203-218. [Reprints the text of Abbey (1977, ITEM NO. 2.946).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1978	2.951	Havasu. *In:* Babbitt, Bruce (compiler), *Grand Canyon: An anthology.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, pp. 231-239. [From Abbey (1968), *Desert Solitaire*.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8|
1978	2.952	[Introductory commentaries.] *In:* Thollander, Earl, *Back roads of Arizona.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 168 pp.
1979	2.953	*Abbey's road.* New York: E. P. Dutton, 198 pp. [See Chapter 18, Fire lookout, pp. 176-180; Chapter 19, The sorrows of travel, pp. 181-190; Coda, Cape Solitude, pp. 191-198.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8| FQ22B:1
1980	2.954	In the canyon. *Outside*, 5(1) (March): 27-36. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8|
1981	2.955	*Desert solitaire : a season in the wilderness.* Salt Lake City: Peregrine Smith, 269 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 190b**
1981	2.956	Foreword. *In:* Crumbo, Kim, *A river runner's guide to the history of the Grand Canyon.* Boulder, Colorado: Johnson Books, pp. [v-vi]. [Later printings. Also take note of 4th printing (1994), revised layout, foreword on pp. [iii-iv].]
1982	2.957	*Down the river.* New York: E. P. Dutton, 242 pp. [See "In the Canyon", pp. 144-148.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8| FQ12A:1 FQ22B:3 FQ23:2
1984	2.28332	My 40 years as a Grand Canyoneer. *National Geographic Traveler*, 1(1) (Spring): 19-21. [Also reprinted in *One Life at a Time, Please* (Abbey, ITEM NO. 2.960) as "40 Years as a Grand Canyoneer", pp. 123-126.]
1984	2.964	*Beyond the wall : essays from the outside.* New York: Henry Holt and Co., 203 pp. ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *NEW YORK TIMES*: Hoffman, 1984 April 15, ITEM NO. 3.1930
1984	2.31767	Cape Solitude. *In:* Martin, Russell, and Barasch, Marc (eds.), *Writers of the purple sage : an anthology of recent Western writing.* New York: Penguin Books.
1984	2.9004	Down the river. *In:* Huser, Verne (ed.), *River reflections : an anthology.* Charlotte, North Carolina: East Woods Press, pp. 222-231.
1985	2.9005	Down the river. *In:* Huser, Verne (ed.), *River reflections : an anthology.* Chester, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, pp. 222-231.
1988	2.959	*The best of Edward Abbey* (Edward Abbey, ed., illustrator). San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 383 pp. (Copyright 1984.) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ30:10
1988	2.960	*One life at a time, please.* New York: Henry Holt and Co., 225 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9:7 [?]FQ9:10 FQ10:2 FQ24/1:7 FQ29:3 FQ30:3 FQ32:4

1988	2.961	*Desert solitaire : a season in the wilderness.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 255 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 190c** FQ15:1 FQ17:5 FQ19:5A FQ20:8 FQ22A:484 FQ22B:2A FQ23:1A FQ28:2 FQ32:3
1989	2.962	*Vox clamantis in deserto : some notes from a secret journal.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Rydall Press (Clark Kimball, publisher), 97 pp. [Limited ed.; 250 slipcased copies; 25 lettered and reserved for the author, 225 numbered. Title also reprinted for mass market; see no date [1990?].] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ17:2
1989	2.963	Edward Abbey. *In:* Lyon, Thomas J. (ed.), *This incomparable lande : a book of American nature writing.* New York: Penguin Books, pp. 346-355. [*From* The journey home: some words in defense of the American West (1977).]
1990	2.965	*Desert solitaire : a season in the wilderness.* New York: Simon and Schuster, 269 pp. (Touchstone ed.) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22B:2B
1993	2.966	Solitaire. *In:* McNamee, Gregory (ed.), *Named in stone and sky : an Arizona anthology.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 125-129. [Selection regarding Grand Canyon, from *Desert Solitaire*.]
1994	2.967	*Confessions of a barbarian : selections from the journals of Edward Abbey, 1951-1989* (edited, introduction by David Petersen). Boston: Little, Brown and Co., 356 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ17:4 FQ19:14, 16 FQ24/1:4 FQ28:7 FQ30:9
1996	2.968	Fire lookout. *In:* Maughan, Jackie Johnson (compiler, ed.), *Go tell it on the mountain.* Mechanicsburg, Pennsylvania: Stackpole Books, pp. 1-5.
1996	2.969	Excerpt from *Desert Solitaire.* *In:* Mancall, Peter C. (ed.), *Land of rivers : America in word and image.* Ithaca (New York) and London: Cornell University Press, pp. 171-174. [From Abbey (1968).]
1998	2.970	[Excerpt about Grand Canyon, from unacknowledged source.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(4) (Fall): 5.
1998	2.971	On the marvelous planet we call Earth. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(4) (November): 1. [Reprinted from Abbey's foreword to Kim Crumbo's (1981) *A river runner's guide to the history of the Grand Canyon*.]
1998	2.972	"River rats" running the regulated river with Ed Abbey; the past, is it our present and future? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(4) (November): 4-8. [Reprinted from Abbey (1982), *Down the River*.]
1999	2.974	A journal. *In:* Blaustein, John, *The hidden canyon : a river journey.* San Francisco: Chronicle Books, pp. 25-38, 63-69, 109-115.
1999	2.975	Ed Abbey; seasonal ranger does a ride-along. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(3) (Summer): 2. [Facsimile of two-page typewritten memorandum from "Seasonal

		Ranger Abbey" to "District Ranger Palmer", July 1, 1967, "Best Trip: Lee's Ferry to Phantom Ranch". Item submitted by Richard Quartaroli, with photograph from Cline Library.]
1999	2.976	Havasu; many years ago, the famous activist almost didn't make it out of the Grand Canyon. *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 175-186. [Reprinted from Abbey (1968, *Desert solitaire*).]
1999	2.7185	Down the River. *In:* Willis, Clint (ed.), *Wild : stories of survival from the world's most dangerous places.* New York: Thunder's Mouth Press/Balliett and Fitzgerald, Inc., pp. 59-106. [Excerpt from Abbey (1968, *Desert Solitaire*).]
1999	2.11205	Contra industrial tourism. *In:* Rhodes, Richard (ed.), *Visions of technology : a century of vital debate about machines, systems, and the human world.* New York: Simon and Schuster, pp. 269-271. (Sloan Technology Series.) [Excerpt from Abbey (1968, *Desert Solitaire*).]
2000	2.7608	Edward Abbey (1927-1989); from *Desert Solitaire: A Season in the Wilderness*. *In:* Roberts, David (ed.), *Points unknown : a century of great exploration*. New York and London: W. W. Norton and Co., pp. 601-607. (An Outside Book.) [Havasu Canyon.]
2001	2.8513	My 40 years as a Grand Canyoneer. *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(3) (Fall): [4]. [*NOTE*: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 3".]
2002	2.9183	"River rats" running the regulated river with Ed Abbey; the past, is it our present and future? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 42-46. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.] [Reprinted from Abbey (1982), *Down the River*.]
2002	2.9184	On the marvelous planet we call Earth. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 46. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.] [Reprinted from Abbey's foreword to Kim Crumbo's (1981) *A river runner's guide to the history of the Grand Canyon*.]
2004	2.10212	Come on in. *Plateau*, 1(1) (Fall/Winter): 8-13. [Text reprinted from Abbey (1976).]
2004	2.16609	River rats. *In:* Engelhard, Michael (ed.), *Hell's half mile : river runners' tales of hilarity and misadventure.* Halcottsville, New York: Breakaway Books, pp. 29-40. [Reprinted from Abbey (1982), *Down the River* (miscredited, p. 8, as *Downriver*).]
2005	2.16591	Down the river. *In:* Huser, Verne (ed.), *River reflections : an anthology.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press.
2005	2.16602	*The best of Edward Abbey* (Edward Abbey, ed., illustrator; foreword by Doug Peacock). San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 2nd ed., xxi, 433 pp.
2011	2.15762	Havasu. *In:* Newman, Lance (ed.), *The Grand Canyon reader.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 31-38. [From *Desert Solitaire* (Abbey, 1968).]

2014 2.20913 Havasu—Grand Canyon. *In:* Gulliford, Andrew (ed.), *Outdoors in the Southwest : an adventure anthology.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, pp. 309-317. [From *Desert Solitaire* (Abbey, 1968).]

2015 2.22908 A journal. *In: The hidden canyon : a river journey.* Petaluma, California: Cameron and Company, pp. 24-25, 28-29, 33, 36, 43, 52, 63, 68-71, 74-75, 94, 101, 106, 113, 122-123, 130-133, 145.

2020 2.29190 Letter from Ed (Abbey). *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(1) (Spring): 23. [Facsimile reproduction of handwritten letter from Abbey to Patrick Conley, March 28, 1979, following on a river trip, including a remark of having "Looked at Bill Greene's land above Cliff Dwellers'".]

Abbey, Edward, AND Blaustein, John

1979 2.977 The river rowdies hit the water. *California Living* (Los Angeles Herald Examiner), (August 26): cover, 20-23, 28, 34-35.

Abbey, Edward, AND Muench, David

1979 2.978 *Desert images : an American landscape.* New York: Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, 238 pp.

1986 2.979 *Desert images : an American landscape.* New York: Gallery Books, W. H. Smith Publishers, Inc. (Chanticleer Press Edition), 239 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ10:6 [3rd printing, 1987] FQ10A:1 [3rd printing, 1987] FQ11:1A, 1B [both 3rd printing, 1987] FQ20:10 [1987]

Abbey, Rita Deanin

1977 2.980 *Rivertrip.* (Foreword by Frank Waters.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 69 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8| FQ11A:6 FQ12A:5 FQ13:6 FQ23:8 FQ24/1:17 FQ28:8 FQ30:13 FQ32:7

Abbott, Dwight

1991 *2.17836* *I cried, you didn't listen : a survivor's exposé of the California Youth Authority.* Los Angeles: Feral House, 174 pp.

2006 *2.17837* *I cried, you didn't listen : a survivor's exposé of the California Youth Authority.* Oakland, California, and Edinburgh, Scotland: AK Press. [See pp. 4-5, Willow Beach, lower Colorado River.]

2012 *2.17838* *I cried, you didn't listen : a survivor's exposé of the California Youth Authority.* [No place]: CreateSpace, 234 pp. [See pp. 3-4, Willow Beach, lower Colorado River.] [An on-demand publication.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Abbott, Judy; McKenna, K. L.; AND Van Rijn, Eva

2009 2.12076 *Painted journeys on the Colorado Plateau.* (Introduction by Robert G. Breunig.) Flagstaff: Museum of Northern Arizona Press, 48 pp. [Exhibition catalogue.]

Abbott, Lyman

1920 2.13390 Reminiscences. *In:* Rickard, T. A. (ed.), *Rossiter Worthington Raymond : a memorial : published by The American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers.* New York: Office of the Secretary, American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, pp. 31-42. [See pp. 40-41, quotation from Raymond, regarding Raymond's "connect[ion of] Saul with the Grand Canyon of the Colorado".]

Abbott, Mary

1979 2.24442 "A million dollars worth of fun"; Will Barnes' *Arizona Place Names*. *Journal of Arizona History*, 20(2) (Summer): 239-254. [Includes brief notes of places pertinent to this bibliography.]

Abeita, Jim; AND Tanner, Rick W.

1976 2.7609 *The American Indians of Abeita : "his people".* (Book design and text by Rick W. Tanner; introduction by Joseph Stacey; special dedication and song by Johnny Cash.) Scottsdale, Arizona: Rick Tanner Publications. [See paintings, "The Grand Canyon" and "Crisp, Cold Day at the Canyon".]

Abel, Max

1924 2.26726 DX reception in the Grand Canyon; Colonel Birdseye's exploring party keeps radio contact with the world while thousands of feet down in the canyon. *The Wireless Age* (New York), 11(4) (January): 17-18, 78, 80. [*NOTE*: Technically, DX refers to "distance unknown", but reception by the Birdseye Expedition was from known radio stations that were purposely broadcasting messages to the 1923 expedition.]

Abel, Othenio

1926 2.981 *Amerikafahrt : Eindrüke, Beobachtungen und Studien eines Naturforschers auf einer Reise nach Nordamerika und Westindien.* Jena: Gustav Fischer, 462 pp. [See pp. 186-187, 196-225.] [In German.]

Abernathy, Harris

2019 2.29061 *Unobtainable elsewhere: The Grand Canyon, mules, and the photographers for the national park's most controversial trail, 1901-1936.* Master's thesis, Middle Tennessee State University, 118 pp.

2020 2.29954 A history of mules at the Grand Canyon. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 148-152.

2021 2.30536 Meet Board member Harris Abernathy. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(3) (Summer): 8. [Interview.] [*NOTE*: This issue mistakenly labeled on masthead (p. 2) as the Spring issue; correct on the cover.]

2022 2.31018 Historic Phantom Ranch turns 100 thanks to mules. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(2) (Spring): cover, 5-6.

Abert, J. J. [Abert, John James]

1851 *2.16299* Report of the Colonel of Topographical Engineers. *From:* Conrad, Charles M., Report of the Secretary of War. *In:* Filmore, Millard, Message of the President of the United States, to the two houses of Congress, at the commencement of the First Session of the Thirty-second Congress. *U.S. 32nd Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 2*, pp. 386-390. [See pp. 386-387, notice *in passing* of the expedition under Brevet Captain Sitgreaves, then in the field.]

1858 *2.19054* Report of the Chief Topographical Engineer. *From:* Floyd, John B., Report of the Secretary of War. *In:* Buchanan, James, Message of the president of the United States, to the two houses of Congress at the commencement of the first session of the Thirty-fifth Congress. Vol. II. *U.S. 35th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Executive Document 11*, pp. 283-295. [See p. 285: "First Lieutenant Ives is in charge of the exploration and survey of the Rio Colorado of the West." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Aboatus, C. V. [*pseudonym*] [Quartaroli, Richard D.]

2008 2.11740 *Wee Red* makes another return trip; *Wen* on the move again. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(3) (Fall): 14-15. [Includes addendum, "Further Historic Boat Updates", mentioning *Esmeralda II*, *Escalante*, *Georgie*, and three canoes.]

Aboites Aguilar, Luis

2013 *2.25765* *El norte entre algodones : población, trabajo agrícola y optimismo en México, 1930-1970.* México: El Colegio de México, 461 pp. [In Spanish.]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Macias-Vázquez, 2015, ITEM NO. 30.1241; Samaniego-López, 2015, ITEM NO. 30.1242; Valenzuela-Robles, 2017, ITEM NO. 30.1239

The Abraham Lincoln Centre and All Souls Church

1908 2.29853 *The Abraham Lincoln Centre and All Souls Church Annual : containing a summary of the work for twenty-five years, 1882-1907.* Chicago: The Abraham Lincoln Center, 105 pp. [For All Souls Church, see "Sermons for 1907", which list includes "Sermon of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado" (title only).]

Abrahams, Paul P.

1975 2.10937 Academic geography in America: An overview. *Reviews in American History*, 3(1) (March): 46-52.

Abrams, A. W.

1911 2.13295 Division of Visual Instruction. Catalog 1: Part A. Lantern slides; geography and travel; United States and its possessions. *Education Department Bulletin* (University of the State of New York), (503) (September 15), 86 pp. [See "Arizona", pp. 5-6. Catalogue comprises lantern slides on loan at the time of the March 1911 fire in the State Capitol, and subsequently returned to the Division.]

Abrams, Amy

2011 2.15144 Mainstream adventurer. *Arizona Highways*, 87(5) (May): 6-7. [Ed Lowry.]

Abozo'r'us, C. V. [*pseudonym*] [Quartaroli, Richard D.]

2001 2.8051 Waiting list too long? Try this one! *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(1) (Spring): 11.

Abt, Katja

2012 2.16985 Die Canyon-tour—ein Reise ins Land der Extreme. *Wheelies* (Schwäbisch Hall, Germany), (March): 14-16, 18. (Die Canyon-Tour—Teil 1.) [A motorcycle-enthusiasts publication. This installment includes Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam.] [In German.]

Abyssus, C. V. [*pseudonym*] [Quartaroli, Richard D.]

1996 2.982 High water redux. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 3(1) (Winter): 22-23 [*with* "Response from John Weisheit", p. 22.]

1997 2.983 ". . . recovering hippies and river rats . . ." *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 26. [Introduction and transcription of comments made by speakers at book signing and presentations at Cline Library, Northern Arizona University, "Grand Canyon: The Next Century of Change". Ellipses are part of title. Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]

1998 2.984 *Adopt-A-Plate : the Shorty Burton memorial pie plate kit.* [No imprint. Limited edition of 36 numbered copies; first sold at 1998 Guides Training Seminar, Marble

		Canyon; 4 leaves, inscribed pie plate. Text by C. V. Abyssus; photos by Judy Burton Kurtz, Early C. Corax, and C. V. Abyssus; Adopt-A-Plate by Shuttle-Bunny.] [Also an informal production of about twelve, December 1998(?), numbered(?), by personal request of Vaughn Short. —*Fide* Richard D. Quartaroli, August 2011.]
1998	2.985	Rubber rafting redux. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 5(2) (Summer): 7, 8. [Colorado River in Grand Canyon used to shoot boating mishap scenes for "Dream West", a CBS mini-series about John C. Frémont. With reference to Bangs (1986, ITEM NO. 2.22179).]
2007	2.11265	R.I.P. Shorty—forty years later. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(3) (Fall): 41. [Jesse Burton (Shorty Burton).]
2009	2.12404	Where were we? *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Mountain Gazette*, (157) (July): 4. [Sundry comments, re: *Mountain Gazette* (155), "Lee's Ferry, Utah?", "Murray and Sibley's "Day of the 1,000 Thousand-foot Waterfalls", "Redbud Canyon or The Browery", Frank's "Scouting the Fives".]
2012	2.16894	On the backs of mules and from the rivers of images: The amazing Ellsworth and Emery Kolb of Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(1) (Spring): 18-20. [Opening of exhibit at Kolb Studio, "The Amazing Kolb Brothers: A Grand Life at Grand Canyon"; attended by Kolb family members.]
2012	2.17897	On the backs of mules and from the rivers of images: The amazing Ellsworth and Emery Kolb of Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (14) (Summer): 7.
2013	2.19724	The begats: Grand Canyon river outfitter genealogy. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(4) (Winter 2013-2014): 8-17. [See also errata, 27(1) (Spring 2014): 3.]
2014	2.20423	Oops . . . The begats redux: Begotten, but not forgotten. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(1) (Spring): 3. [Errata for Abyssus's item in 26(4) (see ITEM NO. 2.19724.)] [Ellipsis is part of title.]
2014	2.21385	Kolb on a Rope. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(3) (Fall): 9-11. [Identification of site of Kolb Brothers' photograph colloquially referred to as "Kolb on a Rope".]
2016	2.24280	Grand Canyon Warriors "big rigs". *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (19) (Spring): 12-13. [Summary descriptive history of large rafts on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon; with note of the 2015 Wounded Warriors trip through Grand Canyon.]
2018	2.27619	Down the Rabbitt Hole—thirty years of GCRG T-shirts. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(4) (Winter 2018-2019): 23-25. [1989-2018 Grand Canyon River Guides T-shirt artwork illustrated.] [Title after Lewis Carroll.]
2022	2.30978	Remember the Alamo. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(1) (Winter): 7. [Alamo Window or Alamo Arch at Fern Glen Canyon.]
2022	2.31032	Lava Falls as a big drop; "a rose by any other name would smell as sweet". *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(1) (Spring): 10-15.

2022	2.31188	John Wesley Powell: Plucky or lucky? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(4) (Winter 2022-2023): 12-14.
2023	2.31379	Grand Staircase or Great Stairway? *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(2) (Spring): 3-9. [Regarding the origin of the name "Grand Staircase".]

Abyssus, Q. S. O. [*pseudonym*] [Quartaroli, Richard D.]

1999	2.7186	Blasts from the past: Historical radio use on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 1-7.
2000	2.7337	Blasts from the past, Part II; Emery Kolb, Goldwater and Ripley's "Believe It or Not". *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 22-24.
2000	2.7610	Blasts from the past, part III: Historic radio use, off the Colorado River. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 22-26. [See also Fall issue (ITEM NO. 2.7611) for addendum, "Blasts mystery solved."]
2000	2.7611	Blasts mystery solved. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 6.
2000	2.7612	"We carry a radio set and several types of life preservers"; historical use of radio on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. *Arizona Antique Radio Club News*, 17(3) (Fall): cover, 4-15. [Reprinted from *The Waiting List*.]

Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia

NO DATE	2.986	*Partners in discovery : a campaign for the Department of Botany.* [Philadelphia]: Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, [6] pp. [*Ca.* 2000.] [See p. [5].]

Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Committee on the Hayden Memorial Geological Award

1917	2.987	[Award of the Hayden Memorial Medal to William Morris Davis.] *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings*, 69: 29-30. [Includes note of Grand Canyon, *in passing*. Award to geomorphologist W. M. Davis for his theories of landscape development.]

Ace of Hearts [*pseudonym*]

2012	*2.20600*	A cowboy's dog. *The Cowboy Chronicle* (Single Action Shooting Society), 25(3) (March): 32-33. ("By Ace of Hearts, SASS #77697".) [See p. 33, brief notice of dog named Flag, swimming at Lake Mead.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Acheson, Guy

2015	2.24444	A Grand Canyon trip to remember! Sand, sand, sand everywhere . . . ! Worth placing on your bucket list. *GP News* (The Publication for the General Practitioner) (California Academy of General Dentistry, Oakley, California), 39(3) (September): 14-16, 24. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Achúe Zapata, José Enrique

2011	2.27135	Some news about don Garci López de Cárdenas; a native of Madrid in the canyon of the Colorado. *In:* Flint, Richard, and Flint, Shirley Cushing (eds.), *The latest word from 1540 : people, places, and portrayals of the Coronado expedition.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, pp. 39-72. [Actually a genealogy of López de Cárdenas; Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 40.] [Also known as Garcia López de Cárdenas; or perhaps Garcilópez de Cárdenas.]

Ack, Brad

1996	2.988	Diet for a new Colorado Plateau. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring): 8-9.
2002	2.8970	Air quality, energy, climate and the Colorado Plateau; an introduction to this issue of the *Advocate*. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 3.

Ackeret, Ken, AND Ackeret, Kathy

2019	*2.28280*	LVCA Mystery Run is revealed; Don Laughlin Car Collecton and lunch event, June 15, 2019. *NewsVetter* (Las Vegas Corvettes Association, Las Vegas, Nevada), 47(7) (July): 20-21. [Report.]

Ackeret, Ken; Ackeret, Kathy; Corbett, Carl; AND Corbett, Bonnie

2019	*2.28279*	LVCA May road run; Boulder City, Nevada, May 25, 2019. *NewsVetter* (Las Vegas Corvettes Association, Las Vegas, Nevada), 47(7) (July): 18-19. [Report.]

Ackerknecht, Dieter, AND Linder, Robert

1972	2.31923	Erholungsgebiete und das Nationalparksystem in den USA. *Bauen+Wohnen / Construction+Habitation / Building+Home* (International Zeitschrift) (Zürich), 26(6) (June): VI 1–VI 4. [See p. VI 2, Grand Canyon and Lake Mead, *in passing*; also photo (p. VI 3), "Visitor Center, Lake Mead Recreation Area [*sic*], Arizona/Nevada".] [In German.]

Ackerley, Julian Michael

1983	2.18499	*Tucson Arizona Boys Chorus: A history.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 224 pp. [See pp. 27-28, 152, regarding the Chorus's performance at the 1945 Easter

Sunrise Service at Grand Canyon, broadcast on the NBC radio network, and (without details) invitation to perform again in 1946.]

Ackerman, Diane

1992	2.11551	The grandeur of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Shore, William H. (ed.), *Mysteries of life and the universe : new essays from America's finest writers on science.* New York: Harcourt Brace Jovanovich.
1994	2.11552	The grandeur of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Shore, William H. (ed.), *Mysteries of life and the universe : new essays from America's finest writers on science.* New York: Harcourt Brace and Co., 1st Harvest ed.
1997	2.9041	The grandeur of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Daynard, Jodi (ed.), *The place within: portraits of the American landscape by twenty contemporary writers.* New York: Norton, pp. 51-56.
1999	2.27092	*Deep play.* (Illustrations by Peter Sis.) New York: Random House, 235 [237] pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 65-70.]
2000	2.27097	*Deep play.* (Illustrations by Peter Sis.) New York: Vintage Books, 235 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 65-70.]
2000	2.27098	**心靈深戲** [Xīnlíng shēn xì]. (Zhuong Anqi, translator.) Taibei Shi: **時報文化出版企業股份有限公司** [Shíbào wénhuà chūbǎn qǐyè gǔfèn yǒuxiàn gōngsī] [Times Culture Publishing Co., Ltd.]. (Next!, 71.) [Translation of *Deep Play*.] [In Chinese.]

Acuña, Rodolfo F.

1972	*2.24749*	*Occupied America : the Chicano's struggle toward liberation.* San Francisco: Canfield Press, 282 pp.
2015	*2.24750*	*Occupied America : a history of Chicanos.* Boston: Pearson, 8th ed., 445 pp.

Adachi, Noriyuki [足立倫行]

2007	2.30551	太平洋を挟んだ 2 人のミヒーロ一、 [Taiheiyō o hasanda 2-ri no mihīro ichi] [Two Miheroes across the Pacific Ocean]. *In:* 花咲く Yokai 談 [hanasaku Yokai-dan] [Blooming Flowers, Yokai Story] [SECTION]. とっとり *Now* [*Tottori Now*] (鳥取県広報連絡協議会 [Tottori ken kōhō renraku kyōgi-kai] [Tottori Prefecture Public Relations Liaison Council], 鳥取市 [Tottori-shi] [Tottori City]), (December 1, Heisei 19): 28. [Pertains to the writer's visit to American Indian reservations, with U.S. Senator Daniel Inouye of Hawaii, both of whom worked with the loss of an arm. Includes a photo of the writer with legend, "居留地巡りの際、アリゾナ州でグランドキャニオンに立ち寄る。旅行中は 3 台のカメラで激写、また激写・の連続だった（1993 年 6 月）" (Stop at the Grand Canyon in Arizona to visit the settlement. During the trip, I took a series of shots with three cameras (June 1993)), which shows the writer shooting

photos with one arm.] [In Japanese, with serial and section titles in mixed Japanese and Roman orthography, thus.]

Adaguerreotype, C. V. [*pseudonym*] [Quartaroli, Richard D.]

2009	2.12127	Cheerful as a cricket: Kolb photos and Old Man Snyder. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(1) (Spring): 13.

Adair, Jill B.

2011	2.4271	Saints in Arizona: A countdown to the state's centennial; following in the footsteps of Jacob Hamblin. *The Beehive* ([Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints] Las Vegas), (September 12-November 25): 10-11.

Adam, J. [Adam, José]

1893	*2.989*	Destruction of the Catholic missions on the Rio Colorado in 1781. *Southern California Quarterly*, 3(1): 36-40. ("Read April 3, 1893.")

Adams, Ansel

1950	2.25759	*My camera in the national parks : 30 photographs with interpretive text and informative material on the parks and monuments and photographic data.* Yosemite National Park: Virginia Adams, and Boston and San Francsico: Houghton Mifflin Co., 97 pp. (Printed by H. S. Crocker Co., Inc.) [In spiral-bound, stiff white paper boards, 12½ × 14½ inches.] [Exhibition catalog, Sterling and Francine Clark Art Institute Library. Includes Grand Canyon.]
1974	2.990	*Images 1923-1974.* Boston: New York Graphic Society, 128 pp. [See "Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. c. 1942", p. 61.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8|
1976	2.991	*Photographs of the Southwest : selected photographs made from 1928 to 1968 in Arizona, California, Colorado, New Mexico, Texas and Utah, with a statement by the photographer, and An essay on the land, by L. C. Powell.* Boston: New York Graphic Society, 128 pp. [1st printing.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8|
1976	2.992	Foreword. *In:* Murray, Troy, and Murray, Marilyn (compiler, ed.), *Barry Goldwater and the Southwest.* Scottsdale, Arizona: Troy's Publications. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54|
1985	2.27246	*Photographs of the Southwest : selected photographs made from 1928 to 1968 in Arizona, California, Colorado, New Mexico, Texas and Utah, with a statement by the photographer, and An essay on the land, by L. C. Powell.* Boston: New York Graphic Society Books, and Little, Brown and Co., 3rd printing, 128 pp.

1989 2.993 *The Mural Project.* (Photographs by Ansel Adams; selected and with an introduction by Peter Wright and John Armor; Cynthia Anderson, ed.) Santa Barbara, California: Reverie Press, 112 pp. [National Park Service project on western national parks, 1941-1942.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23:352

1994 2.994 *Ansel Adams : the National Park Service photographs.* (Introduction by Alice Gray.) New York, London, and Paris: Abbeville Press Publishers, 352 pp. (A Tiny Folio.)

1995 2.995 *Ansel Adams : the National Park Service photographs.* (Introduction by Alice Gray.) New York, London, and Paris: Artebrass, 144 pp.

1991 2.10451 Preface. *In:* Washburn, Bradford, and Roberts, David, *Mount McKinley : the conquest of Denali*. New York: Harry N. Abrams, Inc., p. 17. [“Editor’s note: Ansel Adams wrote this Preface shortly before his death, when this book was first planned.”]

2000 2.7388 *The Grand Canyon and the Southwest.* (Andrea G. Stillman, ed.) Boston, New York, and London: Little, Brown and Co., 112 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/2:1096

2010 2.14612 *Ansel Adams in the national parks : photographs from America’s wild places.* New York: Little, Brown and Co., 344 pp.

2019 2.28136 *The Grand Canyon and the Southwest.* (Andrea G. Stillman, ed.) New York: Little, Brown and Co. [Reissue.]

Adams, Ansel [AND Carlson, Raymond]

1946 2.202 Grand Canyon National Park. *Arizona Highways*, 22(7) (July): 20-21. [Photo, “The Grand Canyon of Arizona”, by Ansel Adams, with unsigned text by editor Raymond Carlson. Reprinted in *Arizona Highways*, 93(1) (January 2017): 10-11.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53|

2017 2.25213 Grand Canyon National Park. *Arizona Highways*, 93(1) (January): 10-11. [Photo, “The Grand Canyon of Arizona”, by Ansel Adams, with unsigned text by editor Raymond Carlson. Facsimile reprinting from *Arizona Highways*, 22(7) (July): 20-21 (ITEM NO. 2.202).]

[Adams, Ansel]

NO DATE 2.30744 *National Park Service photographs : the large HD photographs with annotations.* [No imprint], [232] pp. [Includes Boulder Dam and Grand Canyon.] [An on-demand publication.] [A modern piracy. Volume acquired new in October 2021 from Amazon.com. Title from the cover; no title-page, no title on spine. Volume comprises black-and-white photos with captions; no photographer’s credit, nor any information regarding context or provenance. Author indicated on Amazon web page as "Sherita Purviance" (who may have produced this volume). Cover depicts a stock color photo with graphical art superimposed. Pages seemingly with captions and no photos are only poorly designed "chapter" headings. Description from the Amazon.com posting (October 2021): “This book is a collection of the author’s photos taken for the National

Park Service. In 1941, the author was employed by the U.S. Department of the interior [*sic*] to photograph the National Parks in the Western United States. The photographs would be part of a 'Mural Project' for the Interior Department's new museum in Washington, D.C. The Interior's mural project would allow him to travel and photograph the National Parks[.]" The Interior Department's mural program was, as is well known, the work of Ansel Adams.]

Adams, Barbara

2006 *2.22336* Celebrating the beginning. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (February): cover, _____. [Boulder City 75th anniversary.]

Adams, Cyrus C.

1891 2.28034 Railroads pioneer the way. *Goldthwaite's Geographical Magazine* (New York), 1(1) (January): 13-15. [See p. 14, remarks on the prospect for a survey of a railroad through Grand Canyon (*i.e.*, the Stanton survey for the Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad).]

Adams, Edwin

1863 *2.19825* *Geography classified: A systematic manual of mathematical, physical, and political geography : with geographical, etymological, and historical notes. For the use of teachers and upper forms in schools.* London: Chapman and Hall, 357 [360] pp. [See p. 9, the "Utah, or Deseret" plateau noted; p. 15, "Rio Colorado" noted as eastern boundary to "The Pacific Range"; and p. 29, in list of river lengths, "Rio Colerado" [*sic*], 750 miles in length, 170,000 square miles, "No towns." (ENTIRE NOTES)]

Adams, Eilean

2001 2.8514 *Hell or high water : James White's disputed passage through Grand Canyon, 1867.* Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press, 220 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **Ford 73a** FQ18:1 FQ19:19 FQ22:5 FQ22B:7 FQ23:9 FQ24/1:19A, 19B FQ26:1 FQ28:9 FQ29:8 FQ30:14 FQ32:9

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Carmony, 2002, ITEM NO. 30.464; Huser, 2003, ITEM NO. 30.546; Jones, 2002, ITEM NO. 30.356; Rusho, 2002, ITEM NO. 30.587; Drifter Smith, 2003, ITEM NO. 30.373

Adams, Eleanor B.

1976 2.996 Fray Francisco Atanasio Dominguez and Fray Silvestre Velez de Escalante. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 44(1): 40-58.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Adams, Emma H.

1887 2.21637 *To and fro in southern California. With sketches in Arizona and New Mexico.* Cincinnati, Ohio: W. M. B. C. Press, 288 pp. [See in Chapter 8, "Arizona", pp. 49-54; and beginning of Chapter 10, "From Tucson to Los Angeles", p. 58 and following.]

1888 2.13361 *To and fro, up and down in southern California, Oregon, and Washington Territory, with sketches in Arizona, New Mexico, and British Columbia.* Cincinnati, Chicago, and St. Louis: Cranston and Stowe, 608 pp. [See in Chapter 8, "Arizona", pp. 51-63; and beginning of Chapter 10, "From Tucson to Los Angeles", p. 58 and following.]

Adams, Herbert A.

1908 *2.21884* A drug store below the sea. *Bulletin of Pharmacy* (Detroit, Michigan), 22(3) (March): 118. [Imperial Pharmacy, Imperial, California.]

Adams, James Truslow

1931 2.31740 *The epic of America.* (Illustrations by M. J. Gallagher.) Boston: Little, Brown and Co., 433 pp. [See p. 12, "discovery" of Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

1933 2.31741 *The epic of America.* (Illustrations by M. J. Gallagher.) Garden City, New York: Garden City Books, 433 pp. [See p. 12, "discovery" of Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Adams, Nick

2016 *2.27453* Lost resort; the birth and death of California's largest lake. *Etched Magazine* (St. George, Utah), 10(3): 50-55. [Salton Sea.]

2016 *2.27454* Slab City; the last free place in America. *Etched Magazine* (St. George, Utah), 10(3): 56-61. [Also includes "Salvation Mountian" and "East Jesus".]

2017 2.27456 Fire lookout: Mastering the art of solitude. *Etched Magazine* (St. George, Utah): 11(6): 24-27. [Pam Strong, U.S. Forest Service lookout at Dry Park, near Jacob Lake, Arizona.]

2017 2.27457 Mary Jane Colter; architect of the Southwest. *Etched Magazine* (St. George, Utah): 11(6): 62-65. [Features Grand Canyon.]

2018 2.27448 Wherever I lay my head; camping favorites. *Etched Magazine* (St. George, Utah), 12(3): 38-43. [See [Virgin River Gorge" (p. 39), "Rainbow Rim Trail" (pp. 40-41), "Gold Butte" (p. 42).]

Adams, R. L.

1936 *2.25718* Seasonal labor needs for California crops; Riverside County, Progress Report No. 33; Palo Verde Valley, Coachella Valley, Western Riverside County, Progress Report No.

33; September, 1936; preliminary—subject to correction. *University of California at Berkeley, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station, Giannini Foundation of Agricultural Economics, Mimeographed Report 53*, 40 pp.

Adams, Reed F.

1972 2.9877 A night of suspense in Indian country; seventy miles from the nearest settlement was a long was to be when the killers of Major Powell's men were still roaming the canyons! *True West*, (March/April): 26-29, 56-57. [Dunn and Howland brothers.]

Adams, Robert

1994 2.997 *Why people photograph : selected essays and reviews.* New York: Aperture Foundation, Inc., 186 pp.

Adams, Samuel [1] [17]

1870 *2.23882* Petition of Samuel Adams, praying compensation for services rendered and expenses incurred in the exploration of the Colorado River of the West, its tributaries, and the country adjacent thereto. *U.S. 41st Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Miscellaneous Document 17*, 16 pp. [Adams petition dated Washington, D.C., December 13, 1869. Pertaining principally to the lower Colorado River, with various spurious remarks concerning the Colorado River farther upstream.]

1870 *2.23883* Captain Samuel Adams. (To accompany bill H. R. No. 2565.) Communication from Captain Samuel Adams relative to the exploration of the Colorado River and its tributaries. *U.S. 41st Congress, 3rd Session, House of Representatives Miscellaneous Document 12*, 20 pp. [Adams communication dated Washington, D.C., March 29, 1867. Pertaining principally to the lower Colorado River, with various spurious remarks concerning the Colorado River farther upstream.]

1871 *2.23884* Captain Samuel Adams. (To accompany bill H. R. No. 260.) Communication from Captain Samuel Adams relative to the exploration of the Colorado River and its tributaries. *U.S. 42nd Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives Miscellaneous Document 37*, 20 pp. [Adams communication dated Washington, D.C., March 29, 1867. Pertaining principally to the lower Colorado River, with various spurious remarks concerning the Colorado River farther upstream.]

---

[17] The Samuel Adams who attempted to explore canyon rivers in Colorado (the Blue and Grand Rivers) at about the same time as the explorations of the Green and Colorado Rivers by John Wesley Powell. Adams's reports that pertain only to the upper Colorado River basin explorations are extralimital to this bibliography and thus are not cited. He is not to be confused with Samuel Adams [2], First Assistant Secretary of the Interior in the early 20th century, who is cited in Parts 11 and 12 of this bibliography.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Adams, W. I. Lincoln

1914 2.14100 The camera at the Grand Canyon. *The Photographic Times* (New York), 47(5) (May): frontispiece [166], 167-172, 198.

Adams, Wendy

2010 *2.22424* 48th Annual Art In The Park. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (September): cover, _____.

2011 *2.22433* Art in the Park. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (September): cover, _____. [49th Annual Art In The Park.]

Adams, Winona

1930 *2.9665* (ED.) An Indian girl's story of a trading expedition to the Southwest about 1841. *The Frontier*, 10(4) (May): 338-351, 367. [Lower Colorado River.]

Adank, Felix

2012 2.28543 «On en fait moins, mais mieux». *Revue Mensuelle Suisse d'Odonto-stomatologie* (Bern): 122 (February): 137-139. [See photo, p. 139, "Visite au Grand Canyon à l'occasion du congrès 25 ans Cerec à Las Vegas en 2010, mais pas encore tenté par une vie d'hermite." The photo shows the author at the arch entrance to Hermit's Rest.] [In French.]

Adcock, Craig

1990 2.14502 *James Turrell : the art of light and space.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and Oxford: University of California Press, 272 pp. [See p. 161.]

Addison, Graeme

2001 2.30577 *White water : the world's wildest rivers.* London, Cape Town, Sydney, and Auckland: New Holland, 160 pp. [First ed.] [See "Colorado, Arizona", pp. 38-42.]

2001 2.30578 *White water : the world's wildest rivers.* Guilford, Connecticut, and Helena, Montana: Falcon (Globe Pequot Press), 160 pp. [See "Colorado, Arizona", pp. 38-42.]

Adelung, Johann Christoph

1813 *2.21661* *Mithridates oder allgemeine Sprachenkunde mit dem Vater Unser als Sprachprobe in beynahe fünfhundert* [sic] *Sprachen und Mundarten, von Johann Christoph Adelung . . . . Mit Benützung einiger Papiere desselben fortgesetzt und aus zum Theil ganz neuen oder wenig bekannten Hulfsmitteln bearbeitet von Dr. Johann*

Severin Vater . . . . Dritter Theil. Zweyte Abtheilung. Berlin: Vossischen Buchhandlung,pp. 309-708. [Colorado River, see pp. 358, 371.] [In German.]

1816 *2.17469* *Mithridates oder allgemeine Sprachenkunde mit dem Vater Unser als Sprachprobe in bey nahe fünf hundert Sprachen und Mundarten, von Johann Christoph Adelung . . . . Mit Benützung einiger Papiere desselben fortzgesetzt und aus zum Theil ganz neuen oder wenig bekannten Hulfsmitteln bearbeitet von Dr. Johann Severin Vater . . . . Dritter Theil. Dritte Abtheilung.* Berlin: Vossischen Buchhandlung, 474 pp. [See "Länder von Anahuac an bis gegen den Gila und Rio Colorado am Golf von Californien im Westen und bis gegen den Rio del Norte in Osten", p. 129 and following.] [In German.]

Adkins, Carole P.

2003 2.15005 (WITH Derrick Adkins) *From depression to deliverance.* Lincoln, Nebraska: iUniverse, 129 pp. [Grand Canyon, p. 89.]

Adkins, Jenny

2018 2.27059 GTS river trip 2018. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(2) (Summer): 6-8, 48. [Guides Training Seminar.]

2019 2.27873 Jenny Adkins, age 37. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(1) (Spring): 5-6. [Interview.]

Adkins, Richard

2019 2.27874 Richard Adkins, age 43. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(1) (Spring): 6-7. [Interview.]

Adler, Felix

1908 2.31007 Die Grundlagen des freundschaftlichen Verhältnisses zwischen Deutschland und den Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika. *Internationale Wochenschrift für Wissenschaft Kunst und Technik* (Berlin), 2 (November 14): columns 1457-1464. [See columns 1461-1462, remarks on Grand Canyon.] [In German.]

Adler, Jerry

1993 2.22092 (WITH Daniel Glick, Patricia King, Jeanne Gordon, and Alden Cohen) Been there, done that. *Newsweek*, (July 19): cover, 3, 42-48. [Cover title: "On the Edge". Table of Contents (p. 3): "Camping Out With the New Adventurers".] [Includes Grand Canyon (p. 44).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Advocatus-devili, C. V. [*pseudonym*] [Quartaroli, Richard D.]

2001 2.7868 Georgie Rapid—yes, no, maybe so. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(4) (Winter 2000-2001): 36-37.

Aeilts, David

2016 2.24872 *You can hike Grand Canyon : for anyone who dreamed of doing this but thought it was too late.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: The Wordsmith, 69 pp. [Cover title: *You can hike Grand Canyon : for anyone who dreamed of doing this*. Title-page verso indicates place of publication as Bloomington, Minnesota.] [A memoir of hiking on Bright Angel Trail and South Kaibab Trail, with tips.] [An on-demand publication.]

2020 2.29782 *Beautiful and wild : life lessons learned hiking the canyon.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: The Wordsmith, 55 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Aerial Publishing Company

NO DATE 2.15752 *The latest development in aerial navigation. Lowe Planet Airship.* Los Angeles: Aerial Publishing Co., 52 pp. [*Ca.* 1910.] [Prospectus. Grand Canyon, *in passing*, pp. 11-12, 45.]

Aeronautical Chamber of Commerce of America, Inc.

1922 2.21339 *Aircraft year book : 1922.* New York: Aeronautical Chamber of Commerce, Inc., 251 pp. [Under "Chronology of Aeronautics", see (p. 234): "June 10; Lt. Alex. Pearson, U. S. A. S. makes aerial survey of Grand Canyon of Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [U.S. Army Air Service.]

1929 2.27128 *Aircraft year book : 1929.* New York: Aeronautical Chamber of Commerce, Inc., 484 pp. [See in Chapter 5, "Private Flying": "Lindbergh Travels Only in the Air", which includes note (p. 54) that ". . . he explored the Grand Canyon from the air, dropping down into the gorge, 4,000 feet below the top of the walls." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Charles Lindbergh.]

1936 2.27129 *The aircraft year book for 1936.* (Howard Mingos, ed.) New York: Aeronautical Chamber of Commerce, Inc., 526 pp. [See aerial photo (p. 31) by Fairchild Aerial Surveys: "Boulder Dam from Height of 20,000 Feet[.] This remarkable picture showing more than 200 square miles, including the dam and lake, was taken with one shot from the Fairchild 10-lens camera. The dam can be seen at the bottom." See also p. 114, "Soil Conservation Service", with remark on this same survey.] [See also "Tomlinson's Transcontinental Records" (p. 149 *ff*), which notes D. W. Tomlinson's non-stop flight from Los Angeles to New York, April 30, 1935, aboard a TWA Douglas aircraft. Includes the note, "They swerved 40 miles southward over the Grand Canyon" to dodge a storm (p. 150).] [See also pp. 181-182, remarks on the scheduled TWA flight, "Sky Master", which takes note of scenic views including Grand Canyon and Boulder Dam.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1937 2.27130 *The aircraft year book for 1937.* (Howard Mingos, ed.) New York: Aeronautical Chamber of Commerce, Inc., 526 pp. [See photo (p. 158): "A View of Boulder Dam[.] From a passenger plane on the Western Air Express route between Los Angeles and Salt Lake City". See also p. 184, brief remarks on United Airlines' "hook-up with Western Air Express and Grand Canyon Airlines for short air tours over Boulder Dam and the Grand Canyon. United found these major attractions were popular not only with vacationists but also with persons traveling from the East to the Pacific Coast on business, adding a few hours to their trip to include . . . the Grand Canyon."]

1939 *2.27131* *The aircraft year book for 1939.* (Howard Mingos, ed.) New York: Aeronautical Chamber of Commerce, Inc., 580 pp. [See p. 204, remarks on TWA's service to Boulder City, Nevada, for access to Boulder Dam Recreational Area at Lake Mead. Also see p. 213, brief remark of Western Air Express's similar service.]

Aflalo, F. G.

1909 2.21817 *Sunset playgrounds : fishing days and others in California and Canada.* London: Witherby and Co., and New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 251 pp. [See pp. 69-70, Salton Sea. See also pp. 137-138, remarks on having missed seeing the Grand Canyon, and "I saw all of Arizona that I wanted from the train".]

Agassiz, G. R.

1913 2.22550 (ED.) *Letters and recollections of Alexander Agassiz : with a sketch of his life and work.* Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co., 454 pp. [See pp. 216-217, correspondence to H. N. Moseley, April 9, 1885, from Cambridge, Massachusetts. Notes (p. 216), "I came across your tracks [*i.e.*, Moseley's written comment in the visitors' ledger] at the Volcano House [in Hawaii], and those of the Challenger party"; and "On my way back [home] I again came across your chirography at the Hotel of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Agawa, Mikiya [田川未来也]

NO DATE 2.30089 あの日のあの川 リレー日記 ～第 34 話～ [no Ni Tsu no ano kawa rirē nikki ~dai 34-wa~] [That River, That Day Relay Diary—Episode 34]. 第 34 話主人公 田川未来也（筑波大学 社会・国際学群 国際総合学類 4 年 白川（直）研究室『川と人』ゼミ）（□川ガール・■川系男子）（出身地を流れる川：群馬県 利根川水系鏑川）「絶景に魅せられて」. いつのこと？： 小学校 5 年. どこの川？： コロラド川（アメリカ合衆国）. [Episode 34, Mikiya Agawa, speaker (Tsukuba University, Social and International Studies, 4th year, Faculty of International Studies, 4th grade, Nao Ogawa Laboratory "River and People" Seminar) (River flowing through birthplace: Tone River, Kabura River, Tsukuba Prefecture). "I was fascinated by the superb view". When?: 5th year of elementary school. Which river?: Colorado River (United States).] *JRRN* 会員寄稿 (1) / *JRRN Member Contribution* (日本河川・流域再生ネットワーク(JRRN) [Japan River / Basin Regeneration Network (JRRN)]), (December): 1-2. [Year not indicated. Photo of Grand Canyon on p. 1 is dated 2006; p. 2 includes a photo of Horseshoe Bend.] [Theme of the "That River, That Day Relay Diary": "みなさんはどこの川でどんなことをした記憶がありますか？幼少期や青春時代に体験した川での記憶を日記として

掘り起こして語るコーナーです．リレー形式で毎回次の人にバトンをつなぎます．” (What river do you remember? This is a corner where you can dig up and talk about the memories of the river that you experienced in your childhood and youth, as a diary. The baton is passed to the next person each time, in a relay format.)] [In Japanese, with bilingual series title.]

Agins, Sam

1989 2.7389 *Round Legs : a photographic essay.* West Sedona, Arizona: Haywire Record and Publishing Co., 18 pp. [A wheelchair's observations; one picture at Grand Canyon (p. 5).]

Agnew, Brad, and Agnew, Kelly

2020 2.31194 *John Gill Lemmon : Andersonville survivor and California botanist.* [No imprint], 548 [549] pp. [Grand Canyon (including visit at Peach Springs), see pp. 297-299, 325, 389, 441.] [An on-demand publication.]

Agócs, Mary M.; Trent, Roger B.; and Russell, Deborah M.

1994 *2.23365* Activities associated with drownings in Imperial County, 1980-90: Implications for prevention. *Public Health Reports*, 109(2) (March/April): 290-295.

Aguayo Monay, José

2011 *2.17521* El concordato: La división de las Californias entre Franciscanos y Dominicos en 1773. *Memorias Periféricas* (Revista de Historia de Nuestra América e Historia de las Mentalidades) (Academia Latinoamericana de Humanidades, Academia Libre y Popular Latinoamericana de Humanidades), 1: 18-34. [In Spanish.]

Aguirre, Edwin L.

1997 2.1008 Party time in '97. *In:* Amateur Astronomers [section]. *Sky and Telescope*, 93(1): 110-115. [See "Grand Canyon Star Party", pp. 110-111.]

Aguirre Bernal, Celso

1966 *2.24028* *Compendio histórico-biográfico de Mexicali, 1539-1966.* Mexicali, Baja California: [Celso Aguirre Bernal], 520 pp. [Also later eds.] [In Spanish.]

1987 *2.24029* *Breve historia del estado de Baja California.* México: Ediciones Quinto Sol, 206 pp. [In Spanish.]

1990 *2.24030* *Geografía básica del Estado de Baja California.* Mexicali, Baja California: [Celso Aguirre Bernal], 63 pp. [In Spanish.]

Ahearn, Bill, AND Ahearn, Susan

2014 2.20389 Member profile; Bill and Susan Ahearn. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 21(1) (Winter): 12.

2017 2.26885 A grand(view) adventure. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 24(2) (July): 8-9. [Grandview Trail, with comments on recent trail maintenance.]

Ahern, Maureen

1994 2.16958 La *Relación de la Jornada de Cíbola*: Los espacios orales y culturales. *In:* Ortego, Julio, and Amor y Vázquez, José (eds.), *Conquista y contraconquista: La escritura del Nuevo Mundo (Actas del XXVIII Congreso del Instituto Internacional de Literatura Iberoamericana).* México: El Colegio de México, and Providence, Rhode Island: Brown University, pp. 187-199. [In Spanish.]

2002 2.16944 "Llevando el norte sobre el ojo isquierdo": Mapping, measuring, and naming in Casteñeda's *Relación de la journada de Cíbola* (1563). *In:* Arias, Santa, and Meléndez, Mariselle (eds.), *Mapping colonial Spanish America : places and commonplaces of identity, culture, and experience*. Cranbury (New Jersey), London, and Mississauga (Ontario): Associated University Presses, pp. 24-50.

2003 2.27138 Mapping, measuring, and naming cultural spaces in Castañeda's *Relación de la jornada de Cíbola*. *In:* Flint, Richard, and Flint, Shirley Cushing (eds.), *The Coronado expedition from the distance of 460 years.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, pp. 265-289.

Åhlström, Annika

2005 2.29428 SCCM 34th Critical Care Congress, 15.-19.1.2005 Phoenix, Arizona, USA. *Finnanest* (Suomen Anestesiologiyhdistys, Tampere, Finland), 38(3): 280-283. [Society of Critical Care Medicine.] [Report. Final, brief section, "Suuren Kanjonin kautta kotiin" (p. 283) contains brief remark on visit to Grand Canyon (South Rim). See also photo, p. 282.] [In Finnish.]

Ahmadee, Waheedullah

2013 2.20312 Tears ran down my cheeks that day. *In Fight* (Islami Emirate Afghanistan), (54) (June): [unpaginated]. ["grand canyon" (*sic*), *in passing*. A one-page, taunting essay in broken English, published in a militant anti-American serial.]

Ahmed, Ameema

2020 2.29118 What goes up must come down. They're not household names like Earhart and Lindbergh, but 99 years ago, Lieutenant Alexander Pearson Jr. and Sergeant Arthur

Juengling made history when they flew their De Havilland DH-4 biplane over the Grand Canyon. Their mission was to study weather patterns, look for possible landing areas and prove the bloodthirsty bystanders wrong. (Photographs courtesy of Stephen Schmidt.) *Arizona Highways*, 96(1) (January): 36-39.

2020 2.29408 Polly Mead Patraw. In 1927, an undergraduate from the University of Chicago made her first visit to Arizona's most famous landmark. Two years later, she'd become the first-ever female ranger-naturalist at Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 96(6) (June): 14.

2022 *2.30940* Lake Havasu City lighthouses. The first big import was the London Bridge, but it wasn't the last. In the years since, Lake Havasu City has "imported" the West Quoddy Head Lighthouse from Maine and 27 others from around the U.S. and Canada. *Arizona Highways*, 98(1) (January): 10-11. [Lake Havasu City Lighthouse Club obtains sponsors to build scaled-down replicas of lighthouses for the shores of Lake Havasu.]

Ahrén, Oscar

1938 2.11962 *Med "Empress of Britain" jorden runt, 1938 : dagoboksanteckningar.* Stockholm: Svenska Tryckeriaktiebolaget, 303 pp. [See "Grand Canyon", pp. 271-274.] [In Swedish.]

Ahrendt, Bill

1988 *2.1009* Steamboats on the Colorado. *Arizona Highways*, 64(7) (July): 17-19. (Eighth in a series of historical paintings by Bill Ahrendt.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-9|

Ahumada Valdez, Silvia, AND Fuentes Valdez, Ramona

2004 *2.25890* Energy savings plans and domestic consumers: an analysis. *In:* Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, Mason, Cheryl, Sánchez López, Eduardo, and Quintero Núñez, Margarito (eds.), *Imperial-Mexicali Valleys: Development and environment of the U.S.-Mexican border region.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, and Institute for Regional Studies of the Californias, pp. 297-306.

2005 *2.23366* Los planes de ahorro de energía y el consumidor doméstico en los valles de Imperial y Mexicali: un análisis. *In:* Quintero Núñez, Margarito, Sánchez López, Eduardo, Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, and Mason, Cheryl (eds.), *Desarrollo y medio ambiente de la región fronteriza México-Estados Unidos : valles de Imperial y Mexicali.* México: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, and Miguel Ángel Porrúa, pp. 309-319. [In Spanish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Aiken, Bruce

2001	2.8277	Gunnar Widforss visit. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(8): 2. [Gunnar Widforss, grand nephew of the artist of the same name.]
2007	2.11358	Artist's acknowledgments. *In:* McGarry, Susan Hallsten, *Bruce Aiken's Grand Canyon : an intimate affair*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. xi-xii.
2009	2.12544	Bruce Aiken; artist's statement. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), *Grand Canyon celebration of art : 2009 modern masters.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 2-3. [Artwork not illustrated.]
2010	2.15012	Re-entry. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(4) (Winter 2010-2011): [Whale Foundation insert], [2] pp. [Adjusting to family life in and outside of Grand Canyon.]
2020	2.29569	Bruce Aiken, landscape painter. *From:* Interviews [SECTION]. *In:* Dundas, Zach (ed.), *Grand Canyon : "the ages at work".* Austin, Texas: Wildsam Field Guides, p. 95.

Aiken, Jack

2012	2.21268	Read the river. *Enrichment* (General Council of the Assemblies of God, Springfield, Missouri), 17(3) (Summer): 15. [Colorado River in Grand Canyon as metaphor in spiritual guidance.]

Aiken, Mark

1999	2.1010	Private Canyon trip in November: A great way to go. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (January 7): A4.

Aiken, Thomas J.

2008	2.15862	Memoirs of a Bureau curmudgeon: Unabridged version—politically incorrect. *In: The Bureau of Reclamation: History essays from the Centennial Symposium. Volume 2. Project specific essays.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, pp. 779-800. [See p. 780, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Ainsworth, Diane Elaine

1980	*2.24113*	*Las Vegas pioneers: An application of dissonance theory.* Master's thesis, California State University at Northridge, 147 pp. [Includes brief remarks on Boulder Dam, Boulder City, and Lake Mead, *passim*.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Ainsworth, Edward Maddin [Ainsworth, Ed]

1957	*2.28853*	The yellow horror. *In:* Trigo, C. Ichabod (cracked, puffed, and shredded by). Los Anles: Platrgeix Chapter of E Clampus Vitus, pp. 35-42. ["Pegleg Smith" gold (Pegleg gold) and lower Colorado River region.]
1962	*2.1011*	*Beckoning desert.* (Illustrated by Bill Bender.) Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey: Prentice-Hall, Inc., 264 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:6 FQ9:13
1965	*2.1012*	Foreword. *In:* Terrell, John Upton, *War for the Colorado River. Volume One. The California-Arizona controversy.* Glendale, California: Arthur H. Clark Co., pp. 7-9.
2009	*2.28854*	The yellow horror. *In:* Duncan, Thomas (ed.), *E Clampus Vitus®: Anthology of new dispensation lore.* [No place]: Lulu Press, pp. 415-422. [Facsimile reprinting of Ainsworth (1957, ITEM NO. 2.28853).] ["Pegleg Smith" gold (Pegleg gold) and lower Colorado River region.] [Volume is an on-demand publication.]

Ainsworth, W. F.

1866	*2.18978*	(ED.) *All round the world: An illustrated record of voyages, travels, and adventures in all parts of the globe. Volumes I. and II.* London and Glasgow: William Collins, Sons, and Co., two volumes in one, 372, 372 pp. [See in Volume II, the section, "The Great Plains of North America", specifically pp. 221-238, lower Colorado River region.]
1869	*2.21633*	(ED.) *All round the world: An illustrated record of voyages, travels, and adventures in all parts of the globe. First series.* London and Glasgow: William Collins, Sons and Co., 820 pp. [Two title-pages; one with date 1868, the other 1869.] [See in the section, "The Great Plains of North America", specifically pp. 647-672, in part lower Colorado River region.]

Air International

2015	*2.27785*	F-35B Special. *Air International* (United Kingdom), (October): [entire issue]. [Marine Corps Air Station Yuma noted throughout.]

Aird, Peter

2007	2.25508	First do no harm: don't counsel to increase self-esteem. *British Journal of General Practice*, (May): 417. [Notes that people do not go to Grand Canyon "to increase their self-esteem . . . but to go 'Wow!'"]

Aitchison, Kate

2015	2.23545	Kate Aitchsion, age 27. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(4) (Winter 2015-2016): 9-10. [Interview.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Aitchison, Stewart

NO DATE 2.1023 [Text booklet in French.] [No imprint], 4 pp. [Inserted in Aitchison's (1997) *Grand Canyon National Park : including Oceans of Time* (ITEM NO. 2.1022); translation of photo legends and text of "Oceans of Time". No translator credited.] [Copy acquired new in 1998.]

NO DATE 2.1024 [Text booklet in German.] [No imprint], 4 pp. [Inserted in Aitchison's (1997) *Grand Canyon National Park : including Oceans of Time* (ITEM NO. 2.1022); translation of photo legends and text of "Oceans of Time". No translator credited.] [Copy acquired new in 1998.]

NO DATE 2.1025 [Text booklet in Japanese.] [No imprint], 4 pp. [Inserted in Aitchison's (1997) *Grand Canyon National Park : including Oceans of Time* (ITEM NO. 2.1022); translation of photo legends and text of "Oceans of Time". No translator credited.] [Copy acquired new in 1998.]

NO DATE 2.1026 [Text booklet in Korean.] [No imprint], 4 pp. [Inserted in Aitchison's (1997) *Grand Canyon National Park : including Oceans of Time* (ITEM NO. 2.1022); translation of photo legends and text of "Oceans of Time". No translator credited.] [Copy acquired new in 1998.]

1968 2.1013 Elve's Chasm [*sic*]. *Summit*, 14(10): 2-5. [Elves Chasm.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55|

1968 2.1014 A new route. *Canyon Echo*, (November/December):.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55|

1969 2.1015 A side canyon of the Grand. *Canyon Echo*, (January/February):.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55|

1969 2.1016 Changing canyon. *Canyon Echo*, (March/April):.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55|

1975 2.1017 A Grand Canyon trek: Around the Thumb. *Summit*, 21(7): 10-13.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55|

1982 2.1018 Footprints in the Canyon. *Summit*, 28(6) (November/December): 11-14.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55|

1991 2.1019 *A wilderness called Grand Canyon.* (Foreword by Jim Ruch. Featuring the photography of Dick Dietrich.) Stillwater, Minnesota: Voyageur Press, 128 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55| **FORD 75** [*erratum for Ford*: "By Stewart Aitchison", *fide* Mike S. Ford, 2005] FQ8:1 FQ11:10A, 10B FQ11A:8 FQ11B:7 FQ19:22 [1991], 23 [1993 paperbound] FQ20:16(1) [1991], 16(2) [1993]

1993 2.26441 *The Grand Canyon.* (Foreword by Jim Ruch. Featuring the photography of Dick Dietrich.) Stillwater, Minnesota: Voyageur Press, 128 pp. (A Pictorial Discovery

Guide.) [Also first paperbound ed. 2001.] [Reprinting of Aitchison (1991, ITEM NO. 2.1019).]

1994 *2.1020* Boating the Colorado's Black Canyon. *Paddler*, 14 (April): 98-99.

1996 2.1021 All in the natural scheme; a parable in one act. *Cañon Journal*, 2(1): 59-63.

1996 2.7390 *A wilderness called Grand Canyon.* New York: Gramercy Books, 127 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ15:8 FQ24/1:24 FQ29:10

1997 2.1022 *Grand Canyon National Park : including Oceans of Time.* Mariposa, California: Sierra Press, 32 pp. (Pocket Portfolio, No. 2. A Wish You Were Here Book.) [Various copies also released with inserted 4-page folded leaf containing a foreign-language translation of photo legends and text of "Oceans of Time": French, German, Japanese, and Korean translations (see ITEM NOS. 2.1023-2.1026). In pertinent copies, the English-language book also has affixed to the cover a sticker indicating the translation booklet that is included inside.] [The four foreign-language releases first seen by Spamer in 1998.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:15 [German] FQ20:15 [set of four translations]

1998 2.1027 The greater Grand Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 5-10.

1999 2.7391 *Grand Canyon : window of time.* Mariposa, California: Sierra Press, 64 pp.

1999 2.7392 *Der Grand Canyon : ein Fenster der Zeit.* Mariposa, California: Sierra Press, 64 pp. [In German.]

1999 2.7393 *Grand Canyon : fenêtre ouverte sur les temps.* Mariposa, California: Sierra Press, 64 pp. [In French.]

1999 2.7394 [*Grand Canyon : window of time.*] Mariposa, California: Sierra Press, 64 pp. [In Japanese.]

2008 2.18043 *Grand Canyon's North Rim and beyond : a guide to the North Rim and the Arizona Strip*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 96 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ26:4
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, Staff, 2009, ITEM NO. 30.593

2014 2.26179 *This is Grand Canyon.* Henderson, Nevada: Park Partners, Inc., [64] pp. [Author attribution and numerous photo credits on p. [64].]

2018 2.27312 1962: Stewart Aitchison. *From:* More First Grand Canyon Visits. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(4) (Fall): 14.

Aitkin, J. M. (Mrs.); Everts, J. A.; Dutcher, Q. A.; AND Dutcher, E. W.

1899 2.13969 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes,*

and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 93.

Aiton, Arthur S.

1939 2.11001 Coronado's muster roll. *American Historical Review*, 44(3) (April): 556-570.

Akira, Akiyama [秋山晶]

2003 2.29417 パッシング・スルー [passhingu surū]. Passing through. Hini&m [*Hinism*] [ヒニスム] (Wall, Tokyo), (11): 78-79. [Lower Colorado River area and Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [In parallel Japanese and English texts; serial title displayed in Roman only and typographically thus.]

Akyol, Özlem

2020 2.29413 Climate change: An apocalypse for urban space? An ecocritical reading of "Venice Drowned" and "The Tamarisk Hunter". *Folklor/Edebiyat / Folklore/Literature* (Uluslararası Kıbrıs Üniversitesi / Cyprus International University), 26(101): 115-126. ["The Tamarisk Hunter" pertains to the short story by Paolo Bacigalupi (see Bacigalupi, 2006, ITEM NO. 7.1061) for first printing, and under Bacigalupi in Part 7 of this bibliography for later printings. Akyol cites the 2008 anthology.] [In English, with abstract also in Turkish; and bilingual serial title and publisher's information.]

Alan, M.

1974 2.1028 The Havasupai Canyon. *Westward* (Prescott Courier), 1 (August 30): 13-16+.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55|

Alan M. Voorhees and Associates

1973 *2.23129* *Imperial Valley comprehensive transportation planning study.* San Diego: Alan M. Voorhees and Associates, *for* County of Imperial, City of El Centro, City of Brawley, and City of Calexico, vi, 134, [32] pp.

Alarcón, Hernando

1556 *2.1029* Relatione della navigatione & scoperta che fece il Capitano Fernando Alarcone per ordine dello Illustrissimo Signor Don Antonio di Mendozza Vice Re dellanuoua [*sic*] Spagna, data in Colima, porto della nuoua Spagna. *In:* Ramusio, Giovanni Batista, *Terzo volvme delle navigationi et viaggi . . . .* Venetia: Stamperia de Givnti, folios 363 recto–370 verso. [Leaves rather than pages are enumerated.] [See Ramusio (1556, ITEM NO. 2.5287) for full citation of volume. The original Spanish documents are not known to exist.] [In Italian.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-9|

1565 *2.28553* Relatione della navigatione & scoperta che fece il Capitano Fernando Alarchone per ordine dello Illustrissimo Signor Don Antonio di Mendozza Vice Re della nuoua Spagna, data in Colima, porto della nuoua Spagna. *In:* Ramusio, Giovanni Batista, *Terzo volvme delle navigationi et viaggi raccolto gia da M. Gio. Battista Ramvsio nel qvale si contengono le nauigationi al Mondo Nuouo . . . .* Venetia: Stamperia de'Givnti, folios 363 recto–370 verso. [Leaves rather than pages are enumerated.] [See Ramusio (1565, ITEM NO. 2.28551) for full citation of volume.] [In Italian.]

1600 *2.1030* The relation of the nauigation and discouery which Captaine Fernando Alarchon made by order of the right honourable Lord Don Antonio di Mendoça vizroy of New Spaine, dated in Colima, an haven of New Spaine. *In:* Hakluyt, Richard, The relation of Francis Vazquez de Coronado, Capitaine generall of the people which were sent to the Countrey of Cibola newly discouered, which he sent to Don Antonio de Mendoca viceroy of Mexico, of . . . his voyage from the 22. of Aprill in the yeere 1540, which departed from Culiacan forward, and of such things as hee found in the Countrey which he passed. (August 3, 1540.). *In:* Hakluyt, Richard, *The third and last volume of the voyages, navigations, traffiques and discoveries of the English nation, and in some few places, where they have not been, of strangers, performed within and before the time of these hundred yeeres, to all parts of the New found world of America, or the West Indies, from 73. degrees of Northerly to 57. of Southerly latitude.* London: G. Bishop, R. Newberie and R. Barker, pp. 425-439.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-9|

1606 *2.1031* Relatione della navigatione, & scoperta, che fece il Capitano Fernando Alarchone per ordine dello Illustrissimo Signor Don Antonio di Mendozza Vice Re della nuoua Spagna, data in Colima, porto della nuoua Spagna. *In:* Ramusio, Giovanni Batista, *Delle navigationi et viaggi raccolte da M. Gio. Battista Ramvsio, Volvme Terzo. Nel quale si contiene la nauigationi al Mondo Nuouo . . . .* Venetia: Appresso i Givnti, folios 303 verso–309 verso. [Leaves rather than pages are enumerated.] [See Ramusio (1606, ITEM NO. 2.28552) for full citation of volume.] [In Italian.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-9|

1838 *2.1032* Relation de la navigation et de la découverte faite par le Capitaine Fernando Alarcon. Par l'ordre de l'illustrissime seigneur don Antonio de Mendoza, donnée à Colima, port de la Nouvelle-Espagne. *In:* Ternaux-Compans, Henri, *Voyages, relations et mémoires originaux pour servir a l'histoire de la découverte de l'Amérique publiés pour la première fois, en français*, [Volume 9]. Paris: Arthus Bertrand, pp. 299-348. ("Cette relation est extraite de la collection de Ramusio, t. III, page 303, *verso*, Venise, 1606" [*i.e.*, Alarcón (1606, ITEM NO. 2.1031)].] [See Ternaux-Compans (1838, ITEM NO. 2.6265) for full citation of volume.] [In French.]

1904 *2.1033* The relation of the nauigation and discouery which Captaine Fernando Alarchon made by order of the right honourable Lord Don Antonio di Mendoça vizroy of New Spaine, dated in Colima, an haven of New Spaine. *Hakluyt Society, Publications*, Glasgow, Extra Series, 9: 279-318.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-9|

1940	*2.8278*	Relation of the navigation and discovery undertaken by Captain Hernando de Alarcón by order of His Excellency, Don Antonio de Mendoz, Viceroy of New Spain, given at Colima, a harbor of New Spain. *In:* Hammond, George P., and Rey, Agapito (translators, eds.), *Narratives of the Coronado Expedition, 1540-1542*. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, Volume 2, pp. 124-155. (Coronado Cuarto Centennial Publications, 1540-1940.)
2005	*2.21429*	Narrative of Alarcón's voyage, 1540; History Library, Museum of New Mexico, Santa Fe; Ramusia, *Terzo volume delle navigationi et viaggi*, 1556, fols. 363r[ecto]-370v[erso]. *In:* Flint, Richard, and Flint, Shirley Cushing (eds., translators, annotators), *Documents of the Coronado expedition, 1539-1542 : "they were not familiar with His Majesty, nor did they wish to be his subjects".* Dallas, Texas: Southern Methodist University Press, pp. 185-222. [Editors' introduction, pp. 185-187; translation, pp. 188-205; transcription [in Spanish], pp. 206-222.]

Alario, Celia, AND Ham, Martha

2014	2.22259	(COMPILERS) *Ken Sleight's allies and accomplices.* St. George, Utah: [Martha Ham], 150 pp. ["First Printing: March 2014—10 copies". "Second Printing: December 2014—100 copies" (corrected by hand to: "January 2015—110 copies"). Second printing distributed by Ham as numbered copies.] [Facsimile reproductions of celebratory messages by numerous writers, and various photographs, on the occasion of Ken Sleight's 85th birthday (but the birthday number not so noted in the publication). Those messages that include notes regarding Marble or Grand Canyons are cited in this bibliography under their respective authors.]

Alavi-Moghaddam, Shannon

2011	2.31997	Gavin freestyles around the Grand Canyon barefoot. *In:* Campus Life [SECTION]. *The Concordia Courier* (Concordia University, Irvine, California), 6(2) (September 13): 3. [Thea Gavin, Associate Professor of English, nature-writing enthusiast, Grand Canyon Artist-in-Residence [North Rim] June 6-27. (She did wander about barefoot.)]

Alba, Chris Weygandt

2014	2.22512	Paso Artsfest, May 23-24. A tale of amazing encounters. Beautiful Surprises. *Paso Robles Magazine* (Paso Robles, California), (May): 16-17. [Includes Vietnamese artist Quyag Ho, with reproduction of his painting, "Grand Canyon Storm".]

Albano, Bob

1998	2.1034	Introduction. *In: Travel Arizona II.* Phoenix: Book Division, Arizona Highways, pp. 6-7.
2011	2.15156	Project captures history running over state highways. *In:* Back Roads, The ADOT History Series. *TranSend* (Arizona Department of Transportation), (April/May): 3-4.

[See p. 4, photo, ". . . the first driver to reach the Grand Canyon in a motor vehicle inches along a deeply rutted dirt road."]

Albertoni, Carlos W.

2018	2.28613	Estados Unidos; volando sobre el Gran Cañon del Colorado. En Arizona, en el corazón del país norteamericano, se abre majestuoso uno de los escenarios naturales más impactantes del mundo, desde un helicóptero, nuestro cronista se deja atrapar por el mismísimo abismo de esa boca enorme y profunda. *Viajando con Marley* (Buenos Aires), (May): 88-92, 94-96. [In Spanish.]

Albertson, Lee [Albertson, Leland C., Jr.]

1994	2.1035	[Letter regarding Easter sunrise service.] *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 5(5): 8.
1995	2.1036	A report on the Easter sunrise service at Columbus Point. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(7): 10.
1996	2.1037	The 1996 Easter sunrise service. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(6): 6.
1998	2.1038	Another view of 1998 Easter sunrise service. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(6): 1.
1999	2.1039	Backpacking in the Canyon with a "space age hip joint". *In:* Barber, Jergen L., A grand challenge. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(2) (April/June): 9-12.
1999	2.1040	Easter sunrise service and hike in the Grand Canyon was cancelled. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(5): 3.
2000	2.7897	Grand Canyon Pioneers Society; minutes of board meeting, October 21, 2000. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(12): 3.
2001	2.7898	Rowing through 232 (rapid "2 thirty-tooth["]). *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(1) (January/March): 9-10.
2001	2.8515	Grand Canyon Pioneers Society; minutes of board meeting, October 20, 2001. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(11): 3-4.
2002	2.9220	A new name and a new web page . . . same old president! *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 6(12): 2. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
2004	2.9791	President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(1) (January/March): 2.
2004	2.9892	President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(2) (April/June): 2.

2004 2.10022 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(3) (July/September): 2.

2004 2.10065 Board elections—2004. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(8): 4.

2004 2.10136 President's letter. Grand Canyon Historical Society . . . It is a good match . . . It is a good fit. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(4) (October/December): 2. [Ellipses thus.]

2005 2.10673 Kolb airfield 1926. *In:* Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. 19-22.

2005 2.10204 A 75th anniversary celebration. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(1) (January/March): 12. [Ford Tri-Motor N414H. See also "Letters to the Editor" section in *The Bulletin*, 9(3): 2, relating a note from Steve Owen.]

2005 2.10308 History of El Tovar, Verkamps [*sic*] and Hopi House. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(5): 1-2. [Verkamp's.]

2005 2.10462 Mountain Lying Down. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(10): 1. [Steve Buckley presentation.]

2005 2.10478 Board meeting. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(11): 1-2.

2006 2.10600 2007 Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(3): 1. [Announcement.]

2007 2.11235 Is there a 3rd Grand Canyon History Symposium in GCHS's future? *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 11(3) (July): 2.

2009 2.12514 Let's talk—let's discuss! A Grand Canyon History Symposium in 2012. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(5) (September): 2. [Agenda items.]

Albertson, Lee, AND Albertson, Shirley

2005 2.10338 Carving Grand Canyon. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(6): 1-2. [Program summary.]

Albertson, Lee, AND Cassidy, Diane

2005 2.10414 Jacob Lake outing. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(8): 1-3.

2005 2.10422 Community service project. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(9): 1-2. [Report; bar-coding project, Grand Canyon Library.]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Albertson, Shirley

2002 2.8993 Board of Directors. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(7): 4.

Albran, Kehlog [*pseudonym*] [Cohen, Martin A., AND Shacket, Sheldon]

1973 2.29221 *The Profit.* Los Angeles: Price/Stern/Sloan Publishers, Inc., 93 [96] pp. [Cover adds: "Albran's Serial Illustrated by the author with twelve mystical, hard-to-understand drawings"; and a "Peel Off Sticker" (that is not peel-off), "Note: This is not 'The Prophet' by Kahlil Gibran . . . it is also not 'Portnoy's Complaint'" (ellipsis is part of quote).] [See p. 86: "Even the tallest man on earth cannot walk through the Grand Canyon without feeling conspicuous." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Albrecht, Phyllis

1998 *2.1041* Lure of the lakes. *Arizona Highways*, 74(12) (December): 2. [Letter. Also editor's response, following.]

Albright Art Gallery

1920 2.14878 *First national exhibition of pictorial photography under direction of the Buffalo Camera Club. February 24 to March 30.* Buffalo, New York: Albright Art Gallery, [unpaginated + advertisements]. [See nos. 24, "Cedars Sedate", and 25 "A Dragoon of the Grand Canyon", by C. W. Christiensen [C. W. Christiansen]; and no. 41, "Storm, Grand Canyon", by Forman Hanna. Listings by title only; not illustrated.]

Albright, George Leslie

1921 2.18087 *Official explorations for Pacific railroads, 1853-1855.* Berkeley: University of California Press, 187 pp. (University of California, Publications in History, Volume 9.) [See pp. 112-117.]

Albright, Horace M.

1929 2.1042 Foreword. *In:* Tillotson, M. R., and Taylor, Frank J., *Grand Canyon country.* Stanford, California: Stanford University Press, pp. v-vi. [Also in subsequent eds., same pagination (see under Tillotson and Taylor, 1930, 1935, 1937).]

1985 2.1043 *The birth of the National Park Service : the founding years, 1913-33.* (As told to Robert Cahn.) Salt Lake City and Chicago: Howe Brothers, 340 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ2:1 FQ3:241 FQ6:1 FQ20:17
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Rakestraw, 1988, ITEM NO. 30.820

1988 2.1044 Great American conservationists. *In: Conservators of hope : the Horace M. Albright Conservation Lectures.* Moscow, Idaho: University of Idaho Press, pp. 1-27.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Albright, Horace M., AND Schenck, Marian Albright

1999 2.11290 *Creating the National Park Service : the missing years.* (Foreword by Robert M. Utley.) Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, 350 pp.

Albright, Horace M., AND Taylor, Frank J.

1928 2.1045 *Oh, Ranger! A book about the national parks.* Stanford, California: Stanford University Press.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:3 [1st printing], 3a [2nd printing] FQ7:1 [2nd printing] FQ11A:9 [2nd printing] FQ11B:8 [2nd printing] FQ12:8A [2nd printing] FQ12A:11 [2nd printing] FQ15:9A

1929 2.1046 *Oh, Ranger! A book about the national parks.* Stanford, California: Stanford University Press, 2nd ed., 178 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ2:2 FQ3:1 [4th printing, 1935], 1a [9th printing, 1946, but without indication of imprint], 3b FQ5:5 [printing not stated], 5a [3rd printing] FQ6:2 [printing not indicated], 2a [3rd printing] FQ8:7a FQ9:14 FQ10:8 FQ11:11A FQ12:8B [2nd printing]

1929 2.1047 Foreword. *In:* Tillotson, M. R., and Taylor, Frank J., *Grand Canyon country.* Stanford, California: Stanford University Press, pp. v-vi. [Also in later eds., 1930, 1935 (see under Tillotson and Taylor in Part 2 of this bibliography).]

1930 2.30517 The national park policy. *The Western Architect, Current Architecture* (Chicago), 39(6) (June): 93-96. [Landscape architecture. Includes Grand Canyon.]

1934 2.1048 *"Oh, Ranger!"* New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 272 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:3c ["1st ed. 3rd printing thus"] FQ7:1a [3rd printing] FQ8:7 [3rd printing] FQ23:10

1935 2.16546 *"Oh, Ranger!"* New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 272 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:24A FQ24/1:25

1936 2.1049 *"Oh, Ranger!"* New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 272 pp. [Also later printings.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-9| FQ4:3d [9th printing, 1946] FQ11:11B FQ12:8C [5th printing] FQ12B:7 FQ13:9A [1936], 9B [1946] FQ15:9B [1946] FQ17:13 [1946] FQ19:24B [1946] FQ22B:8 [1946] FQ28:164 [9th printing, 1949] FQ30:17 [1946] FQ32:12 [1946]

1972 2.1050 *"Oh, Ranger!"* Riverside, Connecticut: Chatham Press, Inc., National Park Service Centennial Edition, 239 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-9|

1986 2.1051 *Oh, Ranger! A book about the national parks.* Golden, Colorado: Outbooks, 144 pp.

Albright, Horace M.; Dickenson, Russell E.; AND Mott, William Penn, Jr.

1987 2.1052 *National Park Service : the story behind the scenery.* (Mary Lu Moore, ed.) Las Vegas, Nevada: KC Publications, Inc., 96 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-9|

Alby [Doughty, Bruce]

2013	2.21195	Route 66. *Such Is Life* (Kelly Country Albury Hog Chapter 6595, Albury, New South Wales, Australia), (February): [6]. [Notes, after Las Vegas, "It was then onto [*sic*] Hoover Dam and then the Grand Canyon, in a plane, well worth the cost." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [*NOTE*: This issue omitted issue number and newsletter date; data obtained from URL of this document on website.]

Alcedo, Antonio de

1788	*2.21572*	*Diccionario geografico-historico de las Indias Occidentales o America: es a saber: de los Reynos del Peru, Nueva España, Tierra-Firme, Chile, y Nuevo Reyno de Granada. Tomo III* [M-O]. Madrid: Blas Roman, 496 pp. [See p. 344, "NORTE, Rio grande y caudaloso del Nuevo Mexico, último término de las tierras y Países conocidos de la América Septentrional, llamase tambien rio Colorado: nace en las montañas de la sierra grande: corre ácia el Sur, y sale al mar en lo último del Golfo de California ó mar Roxo de Cortés." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Spanish.]

Alcocer, Sergio M.

2016	*2.25737*	Managing the Mexico-U.S. border; working for a more integrated and competitive North America. *In:* Wilson, Christopher (ed.), *The anatomy of a relationship: A collection of essays on the evolution of U.S.-Mexico cooperation on border management.* Washington, D.C.: Wilson Center, Mexico Institute, pp. 24-43.

Aldao, Carlos A.

1907	2.17414	*Á traves del mundo.* Buenos Aires: M. Biedma é Hijo, 408 pp. [Grand Canyon, pp. 158-159.] [In Spanish.]

Alder, Lin

2000	2.7338	Arizona gets a new monument. *High Country News*, (January 31): 5. [Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]
2002	2.8655	Doing it; Soren Jesperson (age 24, Utah). *In:* Need to Know [SECTION]. *National Geographic Adventure*, 4(1) (January/February): 22. [Solo hike around Colorado Plateau.]
2002	2.9066	Connecting the canyons; Utah's unofficial Hayduke Trail began with a crazy dream. *Hooked On the Outdoors*, 4(4) (September): 81.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Alderman, Jesse

2005 2.10352 Great lodges of the great parks; from backcountry decadence to rustic simplicity, here are the ten best places to bed down in the U.S. national parks. *In:* Gorman, Jim, 7 great parks tours. *National Geographic Adventure*, 7(5) (June/July): 74 [foldout]. [See “Grand Canyon Lodge, Grand Canyon N.P., AZ”.]

Aldrich, H. P. (Mr. and Mrs.)

1899 2.13849 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors’ book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 31.

Alec-Tweedie (Mrs.) [Alec-Tweedie, Ethel]

1913 2.15611 *America as I saw it : or America revisited.* New York: Macmillan Co., 475+ pp. [See p. 61, passing reference to members of The Explorers Club at a tea given for Mrs. Alec-Tweedie, including, “Mr. Dellenbaugh, who in 1871 accompanied Major Powell in the first [*sic*] exploration of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado.” (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Title-page gives author as “Mrs. Alec-Tweedie”; Preface signed “E. Alec-Tweedie”; given name *fide* Library of Congress catalogue record.]

Aleinikov, Vadim [Алейников, Вадим]

2019 2.29685 Грандиозное путешествие [Grandioznoye puteshestviye] [Grand journey]. *In:* [Путешествие Мир] [Puteshestviye Mir] [World Travel] [SECTION]. *Аврора Авиа* (Бортовой Журнал/Inflight Magazine) [Avrora Avia (Bortovoy Zhurnal/Inflight Magazine)] [Aurora Aviation (Inflight Magazine) (Vladivostok?)], (November): 50-52. [Principally Grand Canyon (including Grand Canyon West), but includes Horseshoe Bend and Antelope Canyon.] [In Russian, with serial subtitle in Russian and English.]

Aleksandrova, Elena

2019 *2.29020* Audiovisual translation of puns in animated films: strategies and procedures. *European Journal of Humour Research*, 7(4): 86-105. [See Example 13 (pp. 97-98), regarding the homonyms “dam” and “damn” as used in the 2007 animated film, *Madagascar*, when a character exclaims, “Hoover Dam!! We’re still in New York”, replaced in French subtitling with, “Mille tribords! Toujours New York.”]

Aleshire, Peter

1981 *2.20868* The Salton Sea; troubled stepchild of man and nature. *Desert Magazine*, 44(1) (January): 10-12. [See also letter from Joyce Trout, (7) (August): 7.]

1993 2.1054 Going with the flow. *Phoenix Magazine*, 28(7): 80-81.

1994 2.1055 Bats are welcome. *Arizona Highways*, 70(2) (February):.

1999 2.1056 Once upon a fisherman. *Arizona Highways*, 75(5) (May): 20-21. [*NOTE*: Illustration legend indicates Marble Canyon, but is Glen Canyon above Lees Ferry.]

1999 2.1057 Bats are welcome; ecological consciousness rises as the sun sets. *In:* O’Reilly, Sean, O’Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers’ Tales, pp. 59-62. [Reprinted from Aleshire (1994).]

2000 2.7395 Summer getaways; 10 of Arizona’s coolest places to get wet. *Phoenix Magazine*, 35(6): cover, 63-73. [See Lee’s Ferry, p. 65; Colorado River—Willow Beach, p. 73.]

2005 2.10520 Death, dreams and fishing poles. *In:* Spirit of place [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 81(12) (December): 44.

2006 2.10716 Passing through the maelstrom with hope and help. *In:* All Who Wander [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 82(4) (April): 3.

2006 2.11087 The first photons of October 1st; sunlight’s supplicants await dawn on the South Rim. *Arizona Highways*, 82(10) (October): 5.

2006 2.11088 The price of paradise; a hobbit and an elf pay the toll to see the waterfalls of Havasu Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 82(10) (October): 48-49.

2006 2.10792 Edge of transformation; Grand Canyon’s rim divides loss from redemption. *Arizona Highways*, 82(12) (December): 44-49.

2007 2.11084 Love on the edge. *Arizona Highways*, 83(2) (February): 3.

2007 2.11173 The gift of the Canyon; an endangered fish and a bemused writer seek deep lessons. *Arizona Highways*, 83(6) (June): 3.

Aleshire, Peter, AND Griffin, Fred

1995 2.1058 Drifting and dreaming: a boatman’s life for me. *In:* Along the Way [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 71(2) (February): 2.

Aleshire, Peter, AND James, Kerrick

2003 2.9393 Colorado River assault. *Arizona Highways*, 79(6) (June): cover, 1, 6-13.

Aleshire, Peter, AND Keith, Christine

1993 2.1059 The enchanted forest and the snowmobile that wouldn’t. *Arizona Highways*, 69(10) (October): 38-39.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Aleshire, Peter, AND Prentice, Randy

2006	2.10785	Rivers run through it; Arizona's rivers reveal their personalities and scenic splendors in this portfolio excerpt from our latest scenic collection book. *Arizona Highways*, 82(11) (November): cover, 1, 20-29. [See cover, 1, 20-21; Havasu Creek.] [Preview of *Desert Rivers*.]

Aleson, Harry L.

1946	2.1060	Colorado River raft drift. *Southern Sierran*, (August): 3.
1953	2.1061	Grand Canyon mystery. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 21(2) (April): 169-170. [Three human skeletons found in the Lower Granite Gorge.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/2:900 [volume] GUIDON 7
1981	2.1062	Adventure on the Colorado; after a hot, dry climb down into the canyon, two river runners faced the dangerous rapids of the Colorado. *Beehive History* (Utah State Historical Society), (7): 14-18. [The "1946 Raft Drift" by Aleson and Georgie White, Parashant Wash to Emery Falls.]
2016	2.24107	Grand Canyon mystery. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 27(2) (Spring): 11-12. [Reprint of Aleson (1953, ITEM NO. 2.1061), submitted by Richard Quartaroli.] [See further in item by Drifter Smith, 28(1) (Winter 2017), ITEM NO. 2.25467.]

Alex the Card Weaver [*pseudonym*]

2011	*2.26721*	No more deaths; no más muertes; humanitarian aid is never a crime. *Dumpster Union Dispatch* (Hungry Knife Artist Collective, Arizona City, Arizona), (1) (Fall): [unpaginated]. [Illegal-immigrant deaths on the U.S.-Mexico border. Includes "The Border Shakedown Action Map".] [Serial is of the Zine genre.]

Alexander, B. S.

1881	*2.26722*	[Correspondence to Brig. Gen. J. G. Barnard, dated Washington, D.C., October 13, 1861.] *In:* Scott, Robert N. (preparer), *The War of the Rebellion: A compilation of the official records of the Union and Confederate armies. Series I—Volume V.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 617-619. [Entire volume comprises Chapter XIV, "Operations in Maryland, Northern Virginia, and West Virginia. August 1, 1861-March 17, 1862."] [Alexander notes (p. 618), regarding pontoons for bridges: "I made the canvas boats that Lieutenant Ives, of the Topographical Engineers, used in his expedition on the Colorado River. Before letting them go out of my hands I used them on several occasions. I was much pleased with them, and Lieutenant Ives afterwards informed me that they answered his purpose admirably. I confess myself favorably impressed with this boat. A bridge train with these boats for pontoons could be very rapidly made." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [*NOTE*: See Joseph C. Ives's "General Report" (Ives, 1861, ITEM NO. 2.23665), p. 116, for his brief remarks on the "Buchanan" boat.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Alexander, Christopher

1985 *2.28774* (WITH Howard Davis, Julio Martinez, Don Corner) *The production of houses.* New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, 381 pp. (Center for Environmental Structure, 4.) [Features (pp. 51-322) "The Mexicali Project", which relates to a group of individually designed buildings for a self-help housing project in Mexicali, built in 1976 on 30 lots for, and with the help of, the families who would live in them.]

1984 *2.28775* Mexicali revisited. *Places Journal* (San Francisco), 1(4): 76-77. [See also pp. 78-90 (Fromm and Bosselmann, 1984, ITEM NO. 2.28776).]

2005 *2.28777* *The nature of order : an essay on the art of building and the nature of the universe. Book Three. A vision of a living world.* Berkeley, California: Center for Environmental Structure, 697 pp. (Center for Environmental Structure, 11.) [See "The Paradigm of Smooth Unfolding as a Target for Every Construction Technique" (pp. 551-555), which relates to the Mexicali project.]

Alexander, David V.

1998 *2.1063* *Arizona frontier military place names, 1846-1912.* Las Cruces, New Mexico: Yucca Tree Press, 163 pp.

Alexander, H. D.

1931 2.27241 Flagstaff-Fredonia highway contract is largest state project. *Arizona Highways*, 7(3) (March): 6-7. [Federal Aid Project 604-95B. Grading and drainage improvements along U.S. Route 89 for approximately forty miles north of Cameron.]

Alexander, Ron

2011 2.15938 A grand time at the GCA Members' Gathering. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(3) (Fall): 12.

Alexander, Sue

1994 2.23266 William Neill's natural cause. *In:* On Location [SECTION]. *American Photo*, 5(2) (March/April): 100. [Photographer William Neill. Notes his Grand Canyon work, and with photograph here, "Havasu Falls, Havasupai Indian Reservation, Grand Canyon, Arizona".]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Alexander, Thomas G.

1969 2.1064 John Wesley Powell, the Irrigation Survey, and the inauguration of the second phase of irrigation development in Utah. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 37(2) (Spring): 190-206.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 845

1995 2.1065 *Utah, the right place : the official centennial history.* Salt Lake City: Gibbs Smith, 487 pp.

2003 2.11816 Red rock and gray stone: Senator Reed Smoot, the establishment of Zion and Bryce Canyon National Parks, and the rebuilding of downtown Washington, D.C. *Pacific Historical Review*, 72(1) (February): 1-38. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 8, 21-22, 24.]

Alexander, Tom

1985 *2.28847* Teddy Roosevelt, father of recreational boating in Arizona. *Arizona Wildlife* (Arizona Game and Fish Department), 1985: 55. [Includes brief remark on Colorado River and Lake Mead. In that context, Theodore Roosevelt provided a legacy.]

Alexander, William L.

1969 *2.1066* Steamboat mail on Colorado River. *American Philatelist*, 83(3):.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 8

Alfonso Mola, Marina, AND Martínez Shaw, Carlos

2013 *2.25835* La exploración Española del Pacífico en el siglo XVI. *In:* Fernández Torres, Antonoio, and Sánchez de Mora, Antonio (eds.), *Pacifico, España y la Aventura de la Mar del Sur : Archivo General de Indias, septiembre de 2013-febrero de 2014.* Madrid: España, Ministerio de Educación, Cultura y Deporte, Secretaría General Técnica, pp. 125-187. [Exposition.] [In Spanish.]

Alft, E. C.

1984 2.8656 *Elgin: An American history, 1835-1985.* [Elgin, Illinois?]: Crossroads Communications, 359 pp. [See Chapter 3, illustration of kind of watch carried by John Wesley Powell on Colorado River (as noted in legend).]

Ali, Abdullah Yusuf

1989 2.21519 (TRANSLATOR) *The Holy Qur-ān : English translation of the meaning and commentary. Revised and edited by The Presidency of Islamic Researches, IFTA, Call and Guidance.* Kingdom of Saudi Arabia: King Fahd Holy Qur-ān Printing Complex, x, a-zl, 2082, 9 pp. [Hijri date given as 1410 H.; converts to 1989/1990.] [See under "Sūrat *Al-Ankabūt*", S.29, A.20 (p. 1155): "Say: 'Travel through the earth [*note 3441*] / And see how Allah did / Originate creation . . . .[']"; and see in *note 3441* (pp. 1155-

1156): “If we actually go through this wide earth, we shall see the wonderful things in His Creation—the Grand Canyon and the Niagaras in America . . . .” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Alimbaev, Azmata [Алимбаева, Азамата]

2016 2.28989 Путешествие от океана до океана: национальные парки дикого запада [Puteshestviye ot okeana do okeana: natsional’nyye parki dikogo zapada] [Ocean to ocean travel: Wild West national parks]. *Салаватский Нефтехимик* (Корпоративная газета ОАО «Газпром нефтехим Салават») [Salavatskiy Neftekhimik (Korporativnaya gazeta OAO «Gazprom neftekhim Salavat»)] [Salavat Petrochemist (Corporate newspaper of OJSC “Gazprom Neftekhim Salavat”)] (Салават, Республика Башкортостан [Salavat, Republic of Bashkortostan, Russia]), 2016(32)(5211) (August 20): 6. [Part of a series. This part includes “Гранд-Каньон” [Grand Canyon] and “Подкова на счастье” [Podkova na schast’ye] [Good-luck horseshoe, which pertains to Horseshoe Bend, Glen Canyon, Arizona].] [OAO: Открытое акционерное общество (Otkrytoye aktsionernoye obshchestvo) (Public Corporation).] [In Russian.]

Alin, Alexander

2008 2.27685 Astronomisches aus dem Wilden Westen. *Die Himmelspolizey* (Astronomische Vereinigung Lilienthal e.V., Lilienthal, Germany), 4(13) (January): cover, 2, 4-7. [Grand Canyon, cover, pp. 2, 4-5.] [In German.]

Alinder, Mary Street

1996 2.1067 *Ansel Adams : a biography.* New York: Henry Holt and Co., 489 pp. [See pp. 288-289.]

Allaback, Sarah

2006 2.10759 Rustic trailside museums and modern visitor centers: America’s most popular museums. *In:* Harmon, David (ed.), *People, places, and parks: Proceedings of the 2005 George Wright Society Conference on Parks, Protected Areas, and Cultural Sites.* Hancock, Michigan: George Wright Society, pp. 418-422.

Allan, Brian

2012 2.30916 Viva Las Vegas; Stevie Smith—27th November. *In:* Autumn Meetings [SECTION]. *Dundee Naturalists’ Society, Annual Bulletin* (Dundee, Scotland), (37): 30-31. [Summary of Smith’s lecture on a naturalists’ trip in the Las Vegas area, including Boulder City, Lake Mead, and Grand Canyon (North and South Rims).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Allan, Doug

1945 2.8052 *Gamblers with fate.* New York: Robert M. McBride and Co., 306 pp. [See "Adrift on the Furious Colorado", pp. 219-242; Clyde Eddy trip.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ17:14A, 14B FQ18:4

Allan, Melinda

1984 2.1068 Life on the edge. *Backpacker*, 12(3) (May): 86-90.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-9|

Allard, Eileen

1997 2.1069 Battlefield visit. *In:* Arizona Humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 73(4) (April): 56.

Allbright, Crystal

2006 2.12202 Grand Canyon: A natural journey. *Big Bend Gazette*, 6(11) (November): 6-7, 27.

Alleman, RK [*pseudonym*][18] [Holtzin, Richard Kerry] *see also* Holtzin, Richard Kerry

2016 2.25683 *A Grand Canyon primer—the* everything *facts book.* [No imprint], 141 pp. (Colorado Plateau Series, Book 1.) [Cover indicates "©2016"; title-page verso indicates "First edition published December, 2017." Copy acquired April 2017.] [An on-demand publication.] [For 2nd ed. see Holtzin (2018, ITEM NO. 2.26958; 2020, ITEM NO. 2.30243).]

2016 2.25684 *The Grand Canyon time machine: A comprehensive interpretive portrayal.* [No imprint], 258 pp. (Colorado Plateau Series, Book 2.) [An on-demand publication.] [For 2nd ed. see Holtzin (2018, ITEM NO. 2.26959).]

2016 2.25685 *Scenic icons of the Southwest: A literary travelogue of national parks, national monuments, state parks, and archeological ruins.* [No imprint], 491 pp. (Colorado Plateau Series, Book 6.) [Series title from cover. Title-page gives series title as "Colorado Plateau Province Series".] [Pages 490, 491 are enumerated but blank.] ["Grand Canyon National Park", pp. 194-223; "Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument", pp. 224-227; "Grand Canyon West: People of the Tall Pines—the Hualapai", pp. 228-238; "Horseshoe Bend", pp. 259-261; "Supai Village/Havasupai: People of the Blue Green Water", pp. 389-399; "Valley of Fire State Park", pp. 419-420; "Vermilion Cliffs National Monument", pp. 425-428.] [An on-demand publication.]

---

[18] Holtzin's self-published works, without imprint, have over time been selectively re-released under new titles and dates but with little or no revision or new format other than cover and title-page. Once this approach was discovered, only those volumes that can be verifiably cited by physical examination without financial outlay will be listed in this bibliography.

2022 2.31137 *Grand Canyon self-guided tour : leaving no stone unturned!* [No imprint], 566 pp. [Stated 1st ed., September 2022. Library of Congress Cataloging-in-Publication Data (thus): “‘Grand Canyon Rim-To=River Essentials: Leaving No Stone Unturned![’] published by Richard K Holtzin (*under nom de plume, RK ALLEMAN)”.]

2022 2.31138 *Grand Canyon’s geologic time machine : a literary trek through primordial history.* [No imprint], 261 pp. [Stated 1st ed., 2022.]

2022 3.31139 *Grand Canyon creation story : facts, myths and hyperbole explained.* [No imprint], 211 pp. [Stated 1st ed., August 2022.]

Allen (Brother) [Hudson, Allen]

2008 2.12301 Youth Choir at the Grand Canyon. *The Impact* (East Gadsden Baptist Church, Gadsden, Alabama), 38(23) (June 29): [2].

Allen, Christina, AND Alder, Lin

2002 2.8894 Grand Canyon. *Hooked On the Outdoors*, 4(1) (March): 58-65. (Dream Destinations feature.)

Allen, D. K.

1893 2.1070 The Colorado River. *Arizona Magazine* (Yuma), 2 (August): 59-68.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 1000

Allen, Darcy

1997 2.1071 [Salt Water Wash.] *In:* Perspectives [FEATURE]. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring): 18.

Allen, David

1908 2.8516 A daring voyage down the Grand Canyon. *The Wide World* (London), 22 (October): 65-72.

2001 2.8517 A daring voyage down the Grand Canyon. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 14(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 4-9, 52. [Reprint of Allen (1908).]

Allen, David Y.

2014 *2.31384* Alexander von Humboldt and the mapping of Mexico. *e-Perimetron*, 9(2): 78-96. [Features Humboldt’s map of new Spain.]

2016 *2.31385* (TRANSLATOR, INTRODUCTION) Alexander von Humboldt's critique of Aaron Arrowsmith's 1810 map of Mexico. *Imago Mundi*, 68(2): 232-236. [Regarding Humboldt's map of new Spain.]

2017 *2.31386* Mapping in Humboldt's shadow: Aaron Arrowsmith and the cartography of Mexico, 1803-1825. *Terrae Incognitae*, 49(1) (April): 50-67. [Features Humboldt's map of new Spain.]

2018 *2.31373* Emerging from Humboldt's shadow: British travelers and John Arrowsmith's maps of Mexico, 1822-1844. *Terrae Incognitae*, 50(1) (April): 53-74. [Includes Colorado River delta region, with reference to Lt. R. W. H. Hardy, R. N.]

Allen, Edward Frank

1915 2.13606 (COMPILER, ED.) *A guide to the national parks of America.* New York: McBride, Nast and Co., 286 pp. [See Chapter 9, "The Grand Canyon of Arizona", pp. 218-248. Essay and travel information.]

1918 2.1072 (COMPILER, ED.) *A guide to the national parks of America.* New York: Robert McBride and Co., revised ed., 338 pp. [See Chapter 11, "The Grand Canyon of Arizona", pp. 255-285. Essay and travel information.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-9|

Allen, F. O.

1916 2.14838 Coconino County, Arizona; the county of undeveloped resources and natural wonders. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 10(8) (July): 49-52.

Allen, Hank

2017 2.31879 Driving route 66 to Laguna Seca. *Der Vorgänger* (Porsche Club of America, Founder's Region, Potomac), 63(11) (December): 11-16. [See p. 11, notes, *in passing*, of stop at Grand Canyon, and crossing the Colorado River at Needles.]

Allen, Hayward

1996 2.1073 Hayduke lives! "Literary guy" hopes to instill the spirit of Abbey. *Flagstaff Live!*, (October 10-23): 42-43.

1997 2.1074 Giving pictures, not just taking them: Southwest and WWII photographer, Bill Belknap. (Photographs by Bill Belknap.) *Flagstaff Live!*, 3(31) (October 23-29): cover, 11-13. [Cover notice given as "Man of 10,000 images"; contents page (p. 3) gives title as "Man and his camera".]

1998 2.1075 Beautiful music. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (September 10-16): A1, A3. [Cover title (p. A1) is "Music of distinction; the Grand Canyon Music Festival".]

1999 2.7188 Musical tastes as grand as the canyon. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (September 9): A4.

Allen, J. A.

1903 2.19149 The California meeting of the American Ornithologists' Union. *The Auk*, 20(3) (July): 299-302. [Regarding the eleven-day train trip from Chicago to San Francisco, "two days were allotted to a side trip from Williams, Arizona, to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado". (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Allen, Jake

2018 2.29909 Airport spotlight; Contour Airlines serves Page Municipal Airport. *In:* ADOT Corner [SECTION]. *AzAA Matter of Fact* (Arizona Airports Association), (November): 6.

Allen, Leslie

1998 2.1076 Seven natural wonders of the world. *In: The wonders of the world.* Washington, D.C.: Book Division, National Geographic Society, pp. 102-139. [See pp. 102, 103, and "The Grand Canyon", pp. 114-119.]

Allen, Marion V.

1983 *2.1077* *Hoover Dam and Boulder City.* [No imprint], 199 pp. (Printed by CP Printing and Publishing, Redding, California.)

1987 *2.1078* *Rio Colorado and Parker Dam.* Redding, California: River City Printing and Publishing, 145 pp. [Lower Colorado River transportation; also Lees Ferry.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55| FQ18:5

2001 *2.17116* Preface. *In: Boulder Dam souvenir and cook book.* Boulder City, Nevada: Grace Community Church. [Library of Congress catalogue notes for volume, "Reproduces the 1933 text with a Jan. 23, 1985 preface by Marion V. Allen". Volume is a reprint of *Boulder Dam souvenir and cook book : from members and friends of Grace Community Church*, 1933; see Anonymous (1933, ITEM NO. 2.10307).]

Allen, Nellie B.

1922 2.15889 *North America.* Boston, New York, Chicago, London, Atlanta, Dallas, Columbus, and San Francisco: Ginn and Co., 391 pp. (Geographical and Industrial Studies.) [See pp. 157-158.]

Allen, R. M.

1915 2.18230 Response to Address of Welcome. *In: Official proceedings of the Nineteenth Annual Convention of the Association of American Dairy, Food and Drug Officials, Berkeley,* *California, 1915.* [No imprint], pp. 6-9. [See p. 7: "My trip [West] this year was a little bit changed, because of a book written by a fellow Kentuckian, Irvin Cobb. Irvin Cobb wrote about the Grand Canyon, and Irvin Cobb is just about as good as Mark Twain. He entitled that book, Roughing It De Luxe." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [American Dairy, Food and Drug Officials, Annual Convention, Proceedings.] [Refer to Cobb, ITEM NO. 2.2003 *et seq.*]

Allen, Robert

1851 *2.16298* [Report to Maj. Gen. T. S. Jessup, Quartermaster General, Washington, D.C.] *From:* Conrad, Charles M., Report of the Secretary of War. *In:* Filmore, Millard, Message of the President of the United States, to the two houses of Congress, at the commencement of the First Session of the Thirty-second Congress. *U.S. 32nd Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 2*, pp. 303-309. [Writer is Brevet Major and Assistant Quatermaster, Division Depot, near Benicia, California. See pp. 308-309: "In addition to the regular employment of the transports, the schooner Invincible has made an experimental voyage, by the way of the Gulf of California, to the Colorado river, with a view of ascertaining the practicability of navigating that stream by sail or steam vessels. This service occupied four months. Lieutenant Derby, one of the topographical engineers, who took passage on and directed the course of this vessel, has made a detailed and highly interesting report, a copy of which is herewith transmitted." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Allen, Roger

2009 2.21280 Ray Walls Classic—conclusion; fall tour—2009; Utah canyon lands and Grand Canyon, Aug 21 to Sep 2—12 days. *NorCal Voyagers Newsletter* (Northern California Voyagers Club), (November): 3-7. [Marble Canyon, Navajo Bridge, Lees Ferry, and Jacob Lake, *in passing* (p. 6). Did not go to Lees Ferry after discovering a $15 park entrance fee.]

Allen, Roy

1972 2.1079 National parks centennial 1872-1972. *Arizona Highways*, 48(4) (April): 2-15.

Allen, Ryan Leighton

1999 2.12297 *An observatory for Walahalla* [sic] *Glades, North Rim Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Bachelor's thesis, Texas Tech University, 44 pp. [Bachelor's thesis in architecture. "The [designed] facility is an astronomical observatory research lab located atop the Grand Canyon's North Rim Walhalla Plateau, Arizona. [*sic*]" With photographic illustrations of stage models. Cover sheet title: *Music of Time and Space*, with a photographic illustration on the South Rim.] [Walhalla Glades.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Allen, S. H.

1887 2.16395 An interesting journey. Further descriptions of the geological trip. *Deseret News*, (July 27): 11 [issue pagination]. [Letter, dated Mt. Pleasant, Utah, July 11, 1887. Regarding Kaibab Plateau and Lees Ferry region, and descent into Grand Canyon on "Powell's trail".]

1889 2.1080 The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *Parry's Literary Journal*, 5 (February): 166-170, (March): 201-206, (April): 241-246, (May): 281-287.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-9| GOODMAN 912

Allen, Summer

2018 2.29839 *The science of awe.* Berkeley, California: University of California at Berkeley, Greater Good Science Center, *for* John Templeton Foundation, 45 pp. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, pp. 2, 7, 9, 14.]

Allen, Susan Janney

1912 2.13604 Experiences with the Seminoles and Indians of the Southwest. [continued] *The Friend* (Philadelphia), 85(43) ("Fifth-Day, Fourth Month 25" [Thursday, April 25]): 339-340. [Series begins (and author there noted) in March 28 issue, p. 306. See p. 339, note of author's brief visit to Grand Canyon.]

Allen, Tim

2016 2.24554 Lava Falls. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(2) (Summer): 16-17. [Recollections of running Lava Falls Rapid, including the trip on which a pontoon rig flipped, which scene was captured on film by Kenneth Klementis (photo reproduced with this article). This is the photo first published in 1970 in *Life* (see Editors of *Life* Magazine, 1970, ITEM NO. 2.4117).]

Allen, Tony

2009 2.14663 To the edge. *Lost Again* (Lost Caravan Corvette Club Newsletter), 7(2) (October): 68-75.

Allen, William C.

1906 2.15608 At the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *The Friend* (Philadelphia), 80(4) ("Seventh-Day, Eighth Month 4" [Saturday, August 4]): 31.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Alley, William H. (Mr. and Mrs.)

1899 2.13894 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 61.

Allison, Frances

NO DATE 2.24866 *Adventures in the arid zone.* [No imprint], 131 pp. ("Preface. The [written] sketches by Frances Allison contained in this book and the verses by Katharine Allison MacLean, contained in a companion volume, have been collected by their father, William O. Allison, in order to preserve work of his daughters which has given him much pleasure. October, 1920" [p. [iii]; ENTIRE PREFACE].) [Page 131 dated September 1920.] [See "Cowboy Lore" (pp. 25-40), which begins at El Tovar and Hopi House, Grand Canyon.]

Allison, Jean

1905 2.13579 For another national park. *In:* From the Game Fields [LETTERS SECTION]. *Shields' Magazine* (Game Protection Co., New York), 1(9) (December): 478. [Supports making a national park of the Grand Canyon Forest Reserve.]

Allison, Kate

1985 2.1081 An arbitrary choice. *Northern Arizona Life*, 2(6) (August): 13-14.

Allison, Kevin; Black, Michael Ian; Garant, Ben; Jann, Michael Patrick; Kenney, Kerri; Lennon, Thomas; Marino, Ken; Showalter, Michael; Truglio, Joe Lo; AND Wain, David

1997 2.1082 *State by state with the state : an uninformed, poorly researched guide to the United States.* New York: Hyperion, 271 pp. [See p. 211.]

Allison, Steven

2020 2.29654 Emigrant story// The journey of the Albert Mueller family. *Crossroads Chronicle* (Oregon-California Trails Association, Crossroads Chapter), 31(1) (Spring): 5-6. [Includes photo (p. 6), "Erich, Minna, and Kurt at Grand Canyon circa 1964"; no text mention.]

Allmon, James Ambrose

2012 2.21511 Adventures in Africa. *Fast Forward* (Blackhawk Modifications, Inc., Waco, Texas), (2nd Quarter): 1-2. [Begins with family anecdote about author's grandfather, Ambrose Means, and Marshall Loveless "roping mountain lions for 'fun' in the Grand Canyon in the early 1900s", and note of Col. Charles Jones, "Buffalo Jones".]

Allred, Berten W.

1998 *2.1083* Transportation on the Colorado River. *In:* Lamar, Howard R. (ed.), *The new encyclopedia of the American West.* New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, p. 1123.

Almaraz Alvarado, Araceli [Almaraz, Araceli]

2004 *2.25886* Economic bases for cross-border planning at the Imperial-Mexicali border. *In:* Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, Mason, Cheryl, Sánchez López, Eduardo, and Quintero Núñez, Margarito (eds.), *Imperial-Mexicali Valleys: Development and environment of the U.S.-Mexican border region.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, and Institute for Regional Studies of the Californias, pp. 171-197.

2005 *2.22018* Bases económicas para la planeación transfronteriza en la región de Imperial-Mexicali. *In:* Quintero Núñez, Margarito, Sánchez López, Eduardo, Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, and Mason, Cheryl (eds.), *Desarrollo y medio ambiente de la región fronteriza México-Estados Unidos : valles de Imperial y Mexicali.* México: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, and Miguel Ángel Porrúa, pp. 225-252. [In Spanish.]

2007 *2.20521* El *boom* de las empresas extranjeras en el valle de Mexicali; efectos en las relaciones empresariales locales (1912-1930). *Frontera Norte* (El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, Tijuana, Baja California), 19(37) (January/June): 113-142. [In Spanish.]

2011 *2.26083* Inversiones y poder empresarial en Mexicali, 1917-1940. *In:* Gómez Estrada, José Alfredo, and Almaraz, Araceli (eds.), *Inversiones, colonización y desarrollo económico en el noroeste de México, 1870-1940.* Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California; and Tijuana, Baja California, and México: El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, pp. 251-288. [In Spanish.]

2015 *2.24590* Algodón en al valle de Mexicali y los límites del intervencionismo estatal (1914-1950). *Apuntes* (Universidad del Pacífico, Centro de Investigación, Lima, Perú), 42(77) (segundo semestre): 129-159. [In Spanish.]

2015 *2.24963* Cotton in the Mexicali Valley and the limits of state interventionism (1914-1950). *Apuntes* [English ed.] (Universidad del Pacífico, Centro de Investigación, Lima, Perú), 42(77) (2nd semester): 129-159.

Almazov, D. [Алмазов, Д.]

2007 2.28981 (PREPARER) Большой каньон Колорадо. Ни одно описание не может по-настоящему подготовить человека к масштабу и величию этого огромного ущелья, уходящего вдаль, насколько может видеть глаз, грандиозным комплексом каньонов, водопадов, пещер, башен, уступов и оврагов. [Bol'shoy kan'on Kolorado. Ni odno opisaniye ne mozhet po-nastoyashchemu podgotovit' cheloveka k masshtabu i

velichiyu etogo ogromnogo ushchel’ya, ukhodyashchego vdal’, naskol’ko mozhet videt’ glaz, grandioznym kompleksom kan’onov, vodopadov, peshcher, bashen, ustupov i ovragov.] [Grand Canyon of the Colorado. No description can truly prepare a person for the scale and grandeur of this huge gorge, which goes into the distance, as far as the eye can see, with a grand complex of canyons, waterfalls, caves, towers, ledges and ravines.] *Вестник* (Русского Географического Общества, Волгоградского Отделения) [Vestnik (Russkogo Geograficheskogo Obshchestva, Volgogradskogo Otdeleniya)] [*Bulletin* (Russian Geographical Society, Volgograd Branch)], 2007(11)(61) (November): [2]. (“По материалам сайта «ЧУДЕСА ПРИРОДЫ»” [Po materialam sayta «CHUDESA PRIRODY»] [Based on materials from the MIRACLES OF NATURE website].) [In Russian.]

Almeida, Francisco de

1892 *2.30114* Para os Colombistas. *O Occidente* (Lisboa), 15(501) (November 21): 259-263. [Chronological list of events in America includes, *in passing* (p. 263), “Alarcon explora o rio Colorado.”] [In Portuguese.]

Almeida, Yves Cabral de, AND Frizzo, Clarissa Piccinin

2020 2.29618 Munda afora: Antelope Canyon. *Revista Interativa* (Santa Maria, Rio Grande do Sul, Brasil), 19(135) (February): [unpaginated]. [Trip summary. Includes Horseshoe Bend and Glen Canyon Dam.] [In Portuguese.]

Alonso del Val, José María

1999 2.23209 Viajes y aventuras de Fray Silvstre Vélez de Escalande y su expedición por los estados y regiones del río Colorado en Estados Unidos. *In:* García Castañeda, Salvador (ed.), *Literatura de viajes: El viejo mundo y el nuevo.* Madrid: Editorial Castalia, pp. 115-122. [In Spanish.]

Alpha [*pseudonym*]

1890 2.16404 [Letter.] *In:* Phoenix [*pseudonym*], Good words. *Deseret News*, (February 1): 32 [issue pagination]. [Letter from “‘Alpha,’ a correspondent of the Denver *Republican*, accompanying Engineer Stanton’s exploring expedition through the Grand Canyon in Arizona”, writing from Lees Ferry, December 25, 1890 [*sic*, 1889]; forwarded in a letter to the *Deseret News* from “Phoenix”, dated Ogden, Utah, January 22, 1890. About Lees Ferry and the Johnsons.]

Alpin Film Festival

2020 2.29796 *Alpin Film Festival : Braşov-Buşteni-Predeal : film, carte, fotogragrafie : data: 24.02.-01.03.2020.* (Ediţa a 5-a. Primul festival de film si cultură montană din România. International Alliance for Mountain Film.) [No place]: Alpin Film Festival, 48 pp. [including wraps]. [Under “Competiţia Internaţională/International Competition”, see

p. 22, “The Weight of Water/Greutatea Apei”, pertaining to the film directed by Michael Brown (Serac Adventure films, 2018, ITEM NO. 26.1293), about blind adventurer Erik Weihenmayer’s kayak trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.] [In parallel English and Romanian texts.]

Alsberg, Henry G.

1949 2.1084 (ED.) *The American guide : The South, the Southwest.* New York: Hastings House, pp. 715-1046. [See p. 1040 and following.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-9|

Alston, William P.

1960 2.10654 The ontological argument revisited. *Philosophical Review*, 69(4) (October): 452-474. [See p. 465.]

Altamirano, Ignacio M.

1880 2.17793 Acta numero 2. [Dated January 15, 1876.] *In:* Actas Correspondientes á los Meses de Enero, Febrero y Marzo de 1876. *Sociedad de Geografía y Estadística de la República Mexicana*, Series 3, 5: 8-10. [See p. 8: “Del Departamento de lo Interior de Washington, con fecha 9 de Diciembre último, avisando que envia una copia del Informe sobre la exploracion del rio Colorado del Oeste y sus tributarios, por J. W. Powett [*sic*], geólogo en gefe de la 2ª· division del departamento geológico y geográfico de los Estados-Unidos, y que por recomendacion del autor ese volúmen fué encargado al Instituto Smithsoniano de esa ciudad; pero que como esos paquetes son despachados con irregularidad, podria ser que se retardase la llegada de dicho envío.—A sus antecedentes.” (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Notice received of the publication of John Wesley Powell’s *Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and its Tributaries* (1875), but notes that the society had not yet received the volume.] [In Spanish.]

Alter, J. Cecil

1927 2.1085 *Through the heart of the scenic West.* Salt Lake City: Shepard Book Co. [Grand Canyon and Kaibab Plateau, see pp. 192-220.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55| FQ1:1 FQ2:124 FQ8:9-9b FQ10:9 FQ22:10 FQ23:11 FQ24/1:26 GUIDON 9

1941 2.29146 Father Escalante’s map. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 9(1/2) (January/April): 64-72.

Alter, Jonathan

1984 2.1086 To the Grand Canyon by rail—again. *In:* Periscope [SECTION]. *Newsweek*, 104(27) (December 24): 13.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-9|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Altić, Mirela Slukan

2012 *2.27248* Ferdinand Konšćak—cartographer of the Compañia de Jesús and his maps of Baja California. *In:* Liebenberg, Elri, and Demhardt, Imre Josef (eds.), *History of Cartography : International Symposium of the ICA Commission, 2010.* Heidelberg, Dordrecht, London, and New York: Springer, pp. 3-20. (Volume series: Lecture Notes in Geoinformation and Cartography, no. 6; Subseries: Publications of the International Cartographic Association (ICA).) [Fernando Consag; Ferdinand Konsag.]

2015 *2.29334* Baja California in 1739: An early exploration by Ferdinand Konšćak. *Terra Incognitae*, 47(2): 106-126. [Fernando Consag; Ferdinand Konsag.]

Alton, Heidi

2008 2.27898 Grand Canyon adventure. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 44(2) (March/April): 12. [January hike down South Kaibab Trail, overnight at Phantom Ranch, and hike up Bright Angel Trail in storm.]

Altshuler, Constance Wynn

1981 *2.24817* *Chains of command : Arizona and the Army, 1856-1875.* Tucson: Arizona Historical Society, 280 pp.

Altwasser, Markus; Smolka, Dirk; Habermann, Thomas; AND Weiß, Stefan

2013 2.18392 Rock'n'Roll Halbmarathon Las Vegas 2012—wir waren dabei. *BayernOil Journal* (BayernOil Raffineriegesellschaft mbH, Neustadt), (1): 25. [Includes note of Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam.] [In German.]

Alvarez, Ignacio

1876 *2.30153* *Estudios sobre la historia general de Mexico. Tomo III. Gobierno vireinal.* Zacatecas: Imp. Economica de Mariano Ruiz de Esparza, 505, III pp. [See "Capitulo XVII. Ministerio del Padre Kino en la Pimeria" (pp. 309-327). Brief remarks pertaining to lower Colorado River region, pp. 309-310, 311, 321-322.] [In Spanish.]

Álvarez De la Torre, Guillermo Benjamin

2014 *2.22705* El origen de las localidades del valle de Mexicali. *In:* Ley García, Judith (ed.), *Paisajes culturales: El valle de Mexicali.* Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, pp. 63-86. [In Spanish.]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Álvarez De la Torre, Guillermo Benjamin, AND Ayala Macias, Elvia Guadalupe

2019 *2.30780* Cambios en ciudades fronterizas y coloniales mexicanas: una aproximacion a partir de la temporalidad del espacio costruido. *In:* Memorias del Congreso Internacional de Arquitectura y Diseño (CIAD), Tijuana, Baja California, 10, 11 y 12 de Abril de 2019. *Congreso Internacional de Arquitectura y Diseño* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Mexicali), 2(2) (April): 182-186. (2do. Congreso Intenacional de Arquitectura y Diseño, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Escuela de Ciencias de la Ingeniería y Tecnología, Unidad Valle de las Palmas.) [Includes Mexicali, Baja California.] [In Spanish.]

Álvarez De la Torre, Guillermo Benjamin, AND Dorantes G., Martha Cristina

2004 *2.25893* Housing in Mexicali: An intraurban geographic analysis. *In:* Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, Mason, Cheryl, Sánchez López, Eduardo, and Quintero Núñez, Margarito (eds.), *Imperial-Mexicali Valleys: Development and environment of the U.S.-Mexican border region.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, and Institute for Regional Studies of the Californias, pp. 389-398.

2005 *2.22016* La vivienda en Mexicali: un análisis geográfico intraurbano. *In:* Quintero Núñez, Margarito, Sánchez López, Eduardo, Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, and Mason, Cheryl (eds.), *Desarrollo y medio ambiente de la región fronteriza México-Estados Unidos : valles de Imperial y Mexicali.* México: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, and Miguel Ángel Porrúa, pp. 193-203. [In Spanish.]

Álvarez Valadez, Guillermo

1973 *2.27232* Noticia del río Colorado de la Baja California. *Calafia* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Ensenada), 2(2) (August):. [In Spanish.]

Alvarez Williams, Anita

1997 *2.6933* People and the river. *In:* Felger, Richard S., and Broyles, Bill (eds.), Dry borders; binational Sonoran Desert reserves. A special double issue of *Journal of the Southwest*. *Journal of the Southwest*, 39(3/4) (Autumn/Winter): 331-351. [Issue mailed April 1998.]

2007 *2.12826* Sing the river. *In:* Felger, Richard Stephen, and Broyles, Bill (eds.), *Dry borders : great natural reserves of the Sonoran Desert.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 99-109.

Alvis, John M.; Holasek, Ronald S.; AND Kishi, James S.

1972 *2.27291* *Limited evaluation : Canadair CL-215 amphibious airplane : final report.* Edwards Air Force Base, California: United States Army Aviation Systems Test Activity, 70 pp. (AVSCOM Project No. 72-02. USAASTA Project No. 72-02.) [Qualitative evaluation performed for U.S. Forest Service on the Canadair CL-215-1A10 amphibious airplane;

study for the use of the National Airtanker Screening and Evaluation Board. Three test sites included Lake Mead.]

Alzate, José Antonio

1772 *2.12756* *Asuntos varios sobre ciencias y artes : obra periódica al Rey N. Sr. (Que Dios guarde).* México: Mexico; Imprenta de la Bibliotheca Mexicana del Lic. D. Josef de Jauregui, 13 nos. [In Spanish.]

1985 *2.12757* Estado de la geografía de la Nueva España, y modo de perfeccionarla. *In:* Trabulse, Elías, *Historia de la ciencia en México : estudios y textos. Siglo XVIII.* México: Conacyt/Fondo de Cultura Económica, pp. 161-168. [*From* Alzate (1772).] [In Spanish.]

Amann, Bonelle

2012 2.24511 Train ride to Grand Canyon . . . a success! *New Horizons* (Deaf Seniors of America), 17(2) (Summer): 1, 20. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Amaral, Olga

2004 *2.25891* Education in the Imperial and Mexicali Valleys. *In:* Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, Mason, Cheryl, Sánchez López, Eduardo, and Quintero Núñez, Margarito (eds.), *Imperial-Mexicali Valleys: Development and environment of the U.S.-Mexican border region.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, and Institute for Regional Studies of the Californias, pp. 351-378.

2005 *2.22021* La educación en los valles de Imperial y Mexicali. *In:* Quintero Núñez, Margarito, Sánchez López, Eduardo, Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, and Mason, Cheryl (eds.), *Desarrollo y medio ambiente de la región fronteriza México-Estados Unidos : valles de Imperial y Mexicali.* México: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, and Miguel Ángel Porrúa, pp. 377-411. [In Spanish.]

Amaro Pedroza, Roberto Jesús [Amaro, Roberto J.]

2011 *2.24162* Gilberto Monreal Valenzuela; "Waca". *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 4(14) (October/December): 33-40. ("Entrevista realizada a Gilberto Monreal Valenzuela *El Waca*, por Roberto Amaro Pedroza.") [In Spanish.]

2013 *2.24260* Cincuenta años de la generación 1960-1963. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(21) (July/September): 41-44. [As part of themed issue, "Secundaria núm. 18, 1933-2013, 80 años". Escuela Secundaria Federal Número 18, Mexicali.] [In Spanish.]

2015	*2.24403*	El béisbol infantil en Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(28) (April/June): 55-58. [In Spanish.]

Amaro, Roberto J., AND Juárez, Ángel [Amaro Pedroza, Roberto Jesús, AND Juárez Estrada, Ángel]

2014	*2.24384*	Café y bar El Tecolote—The Owl I & Bar. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(26) (October/December): 46-49. [In Spanish.]

Ambrose, Stephen E.

2000	2.8053	*Nothing like it in the world : the men who built the transcontinental railroad, 1863-1869.* New York and London: Simon and Schuster, 431 pp. [See p. 275, *note*.]
2001	2.17843	*The wild blue : the men and boys who flew the B-24s over Germany.* New York, London, Toronto, Sydney, and Singapore: Simon and Schuster, 299 pp. [Cover adds to subtitle, *1944-45*.] [See in Chapter, "Learning to Fly the B-24", Grand Canyon and Boulder Dam (Hoover Dam), *in passing*, p. 92; recollection of Walter Malone Baskin.]
2002	2.9141	*To America : personal reflections of an historian.* New York, London, Toronto, Sydney, and Singapore: Simon and Schuster, 265 [267] pp. [See pp. 85-86.]

Ambroziak, Brian M., AND Ambroziak, Jeffery R.

1999	2.7613	*Infinite perspectives : two thousand years of three dimensional mapmaking.* New York: Princeton Architectural Press, 109 pp., map.

America Magazine, AND Rand McNally, Editors

1980	2.1087	*Road notes : a student's guide to North America's adventures and delights.* Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., 224 pp. [See pp. 11, 83.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-19|

American Asphalt Paint Co.

1931	2.1088	*"Water, water, everywhere"!* Chicago: American Asphalt Paint Co., 52 pp. [See pp. 14-15, 26-27.]

American Automobile Association, Contest Board

1950	2.8657	*1950 Mobilgas Grand Canyon Run, Los Angeles to South Rim Grand Canyon via Death Valley-Las Vegas Hoover Dam, 751.3 miles : under the Rules and Supplementary Regulations and with the sanction of the Contest Board, American Automobile Assn., Sanction No. 1—C.T.—50 (A.A.A.) : February 15-16, 1950 : sponsored by General*

Petroleum Corporation. [No imprint], 30 [31] pp. [Cover title: *Official rules : 1950 Mobilgas Grand Canyon Run. Final edtion.*]

American Council of Engineering Companies

2012 2.23623 *2012 winners : Engineering Excellence Awards.* Washington, D.C.: American Council of Engineering Companies, [16] pp. [including wraps]. [See p. [9], in Honor Awards: "Improvements at the Grand Canyon, Grand Canyon National Park, Ariz.; HDR Engineering—Phoenix, Ariz." Regarding Mather Point renewal.]

American Express Company, Inc.

1950 2.27924 *Swiss Business tour 1950 to the U.S.A.* Zürich: American Express Co., Inc., 8 pp. [Itinerary. See pp. 5-6, rail travel from Los Angeles to Las Vegas, excursion to Boulder City, Lake Mead and Hoover Dam; flight via TWA to Grand Canyon, one day at El Tovar with tours to Hermit's Rest and Desert View; departing to Williams on the Santa Fe Railway.] [In German.]

American Federation of Arts

1914 2.16186 *American Art Annual. Volume XI.* New York: American Federation of Arts. [See p. 170, Hackley Gallery of Art, Muskegon: "Some of the more important paintings acquired during 1912-1914 are:. . . 'Grand Canyon,' by Ballard Williams . . . ."; and in the section, "Paintings Sold at Auction, 1912-1913": p. 446, George H. McCord (1840-1909), American artist: "[purchaser and price] Rubino–90. Grand Canyon, Arizona (20x30)–[asking] 80".]

American Geographical Society

1915 2.28412 *Memorial volume of the Transcontinental Excursion of 1912 of the American Geographical Society of New York.* New York: American Geographical Society, 407 pp. [American Geographical Society, Special Publication 1.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1915, ITEM NO. 30.1412

1936 2.25794 The November meeting and presentation of the Society's medals. *Geographical Review*, 26(1) (January): 142-144. [See "Douglas Johnson", pp. 142-143; award of the Cullum Geographical Medal for 1935. Includes note, *in passing*, of Douglas's Grand Canyon geology work.]

1967 2.1089 *National scenic vacationlands.* New York: Nelson Doubleday, Inc., 64 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55] FQ19:25

American Institute of Mining Engineers

1917 2.16023 Proceedings of the One-Hundred and Thirteenth Meeting, Arizona, Sept. 17 to 25 inclusive, 1916. *American Institute of Mining Engineers, Transactions,* 55: vii-xxiv. [Institute Special rail trip, including visit to Grand Canyon; see pp. ix, x, xviii.]

The American Museum of Natural History; The Brooklyn Museum; The Metropolitan Museum of Art; The Museum of Modern Art; AND **The Whitney Museum of American Arts**

1941 *2.26985* (EDS; WITH El Comité de Arte de la Oficina del Coordinador de las Relaciones Culturales y Comerciales entre las Repúblicas Americanas) *La Pintura Contemporánea Norteamericana : este libro ha sido publicado en relación con las Exposiciones de Pintura Contemporánea Norteamericana que tendrán lugar en diferentes ciudades de la América Latina (Mayo-Diciembre, 1941).* New York: William E. Rudge's Sons, *for* Museum of Modern Art, New York, 166 pp. [See p. 119 (these paintings are not illustrated): "Adolf Dehn"; "Lake Mead. Watercolor. El lago Mead. Acuarela. Lago Mead. Aquarela. 1940. 48 × 68 cms. *Associated American Artists, Incorporated*"; "Approach to Boulder Dam. Watercolor. Cerca de Boulder Dam (Colorado). Acuarela. Perto do Boulder Dam (Colorado). Aquarela. 1940. 44 × 68 cms. *Associated American Artists, Incorporated*". See also brief biographical note of the artist, p. 158.] [Text in Spanish; legends in English, Spanish, and Portuguese.]

American Park Network

1990 2.1093 *Grand Canyon Magazine.* San Francisco: Pali Arts Communications, Inc., 88 pp. [First issue; thereafter annually; "editions" vary, apparently not annually sequenced.] [Various complimentary and for-purchase printings; later places of publication San Francisco and New York; various paginations.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55|

1994 2.1094 *Glen Canyon Lake Powell Magazine.* San Francisco: American Park Network.

1998 2.1095 *Utah's national parks. Zion, Bryce Canyon, Canyonlands, Capitol Reef, Arches : including Arizona's North Rim of the Grand Canyon.* San Francisco: American Park Network, 9th ed., 104 pp.

2001 2.8518 *Utah's national parks. A complete guide to planning your stay. Zion, Bryce Canyon, Canyonlands, Capitol Reef, Arches : including Arizona's North Rim of the Grand Canyon.* New York: American Park Network, 12th ed.

American Philatelic Society

2008 2.18760 *Stamps of Arizona.* [No place]: American Philatelic Society, [22] pp. [including wraps]. [See pp. [3]-[4], "1940 3c [¢] Coronado Expedition (Scott 898)" and "1934 2c Grand Canyon (Scott 741)"; pp. [4]-[5], "1969 6c Powell Expedition Centennial (Scott 1374)"; pp. [10]-[11], "1997 32c Ferde Grofe (Scott 3163)" ("Ferde Grofé" in text and on stamp); pp. [12]-[13], "1935 3c Hoover Dam (Scott 774)", "2006 39c Largest Canyon (Scott 4054)"; pp. [16]-[17], "2000 60c Grand Canyon air mail (Scott

C135)"; pp. [19]-[20], "1972 9c Grand Canyon Tourism Year of the Americas air mail postal card (Scott UXC12)".]

2010 2.24708 *Hispanic American heritage.* [No place]: American Philatelic society, [34] pp. [including wraps]. [See (with accompanying texts) pp. [12]-[13], "Coronado Expedition, 400th Anniversary; Scott 898" (U.S. postage commemorative stamp, 3¢ Coronado Cuarto Centennial).]

2012 2.18675 *U.S. national parks : supplement.* [No place]: American Philatelic Society, 30 pp. [See Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 14-15.]

2017 *2.28861* *Nevada.* [No place]: American Philatelic Society, 20 pp. [including wraps]. [Hoover Dam, see cover, pp. 12-13 ("Boulder/Hoover Dam Scott 774, 1935", 3¢ commemorative stamp; "Hoover Dam Scott 4269, 2008", $16.50 Express Mail stamp).]

American Pomological Society

1915 2.18434 The California meeting; Berkeley, California, September 1, 2, 3, 1915. *The American Pomologist, Bulletin* (10) (June): 67-76 [entire issue]. [Itineraries. Grand Canyon noted, pp. 67, 71-73, 76.]

American Railway Association, Committee on Standard Cipher Codes

1906 2.18268 *The Standard Cipher Code of the American Railway Association : for the use of all departments of the railway service.* [No place]: American Railway Association, 751 pp. [See p. 674: "Tormodont. Grand Canyon Ry." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

American Red Cross, [U.S.] War Relocation Authority, Colorado River Project

1943 *2.28140* *The first year : story of the Red Cross in Poston.* (Jim Yamada, contributing ed.; Frank J. Kadowaki and Jitsuo Kurushima, artists.) Poston, Arizona: American Red Cross, War Relocation Authority, Colorado River Project, [52] pp. [including wraps]. [Pages [40]-[51] including back cover are in Japanese.]

American Security Project

NO DATE *2.30425* *Pay now, pay later: Nevada.* Washington, D.C.: American Security Prfoject, [5] pp. [2013.] [Fact sheet pertaining to the economic impact of climate change and draught affecting Lake Mead.]

American Telephone and Telegraph Company, Bureau of Commission Research

1913 2.13043 Arizona. Corporation Commission [Phoenix]. *In re* rates of postal telegraph-cable company. Special Order No. 32. Decided May 1, 1913. Reduction of telegraph rate. *In:* Part I. Commission orders, rulings and decisions directed affecting telephone and telegraph companies. *American Telephone and Telegraph Company, Bureau of Commission Research, Legal Department, Commission Leaflet 20* (August 1, 1913), p. 301. [Regarding Postal Telegraph-Cable Company service between Williams and Grand Canyon, Arizona.]

American Telephone and Telegraph Company, Mountain States Telephone and Telegraph Company

1931 2.29836 *Telephone directory : Flagstaff, Grand Canyon, Williams, Winslow, Arizona. Spring 1931.* [No place]: American Telephone and Telegraph Company, Mountain States Telephone and Telegraph Company. [“Grand Canyon, Arizona; Agnes Walker, Manager” (p. 10).] [Sample issue cited.]

1940 2.29837 *Telephone directory : Flagstaff—Grand Canyon—Williams—Winslow : July 1940.* [No place]: American Telephone and Telegraph Company, Mountain States Telephone and Telegraph Company. [“Grand Canyon, Arizona; Miss Agnes Walker, Manager” (pp. 20-21).] [Sample issue cited.]

American Trails [organization]

2013 2.29080 National Recreation Trails Photo Contest winners. *American Trails*, (Spring): 18-19. [See p. 18: “‘Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canyon, AZ’—Photo by Fiana Shapiro”, depicting mule riders ascending the trail.]

American West

1967 2.1096 The Grand Canyon and the Colorado. *American West*, 4 (May): 17-53. [Articles by J. W. Krutch, R. C. Euler, M. A. Weinstein and R. Olmsted, F. Leydet, and D. B. Lutes.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55|

1978 2.1097 “The most sublime of earthly spectacles”; the Grand Canyon and two of its most eminent biographers. *American West*, 15 (May/June): 17-29. [See also articles therein by William H. Goetzmann and by Wallace Stegner.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55|

Ames, Bruce

1994 2.23116 [Railfan Weekend, Grand Canyon Railway.] *The Listening Post* (B.A.S.E. Club Newsletter) (Bay Area Scanning Enthusiasts, Milpitas, California), (July/August): 16. [Announcement. Includes notes of radio transmission frequencies.]

Ames, Van Meter

1944 2.11870 Art as expression. *Ethics*, 54(4) (July): 283-289. [See p. 288, analogous references to Grand Canyon.]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Ammann, Dennis

2024 2.31893 SDAA’s appearance at the 34th Annual Grand Canyon Star Party. *San Diego Astronomy Association*, (July): 25-35.

Amoroso, Nadia

2012 *2.30984* *Digital landscape architecture now.* London: Thames and Hudson Ltd. [See in section for “Lateral Office” design studio; specifically, pp. 152-153, “20.1 Water Economies/Ecologies; Imperial Valley, California”.] [Pertains to an environmental architectural design for the Salton Sea area.]

Amory, Cleveland

1997 2.7614 *Ranch of dreams : the heartwarming story of America’s most unusual animal sanctuary.* New York: Viking, 288 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 56-91, and color plates [2, 3] following p. 84.] [Feral burros.]

Amos, W.

1965 2.1098 The bright little angel in Grand Canyon. *Arizona Days and Ways*, (February 27): 26-29.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55|

1967 2.1099 Grand Canyon is becoming the world’s greatest shoot-the-chute. *Arizona*, (May 7): 34-37.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55|

Amram [*pseudonym*]

1880 2.16386 [Letter.] *Deseret News*, (September 1): 10 [issue pagination]. [Trip to Mount Trumbull, dated St. George, August 12, 1880.]

1881 2.16387 Interesting from Arizona. *Deseret News*, (June 1): 13 [issue pagination]. [Letter, dated St. John, Apache Co., Arizona, May 6, 1881. Includes Lees Ferry area.]

Amundson, Michael A.

2014 2.22180 *Wyoming revisited.* Boulder, Colorado: University Press of Colorado, 386 pp. [Notes of Grand Canyon rephotography work, pp. 38, 359; virtual hiking experience film at Grand Canon, p. 357; John Wesley Powell expedition, p. 73.]

Amundson, R., AND Yaalon, D. H.

1995 2.11568 E. W. Hilgard and John Wesley Powell: Efforts for a joint agricultural and geological survey. *Soil Science Society of America, Journal*, 59(1): 4-.

Ancona, Edward P.

1919 2.22660 The forest ranger receives a compliment. *Ladies' Home Journal*, (December):. [Anecdote reprinted in various other sources, including newspapers. Regarding a tourist party "motoring along a forest road in a lonely region not far from the Grand Canon in Arizona", stopping at an untended ranger station and noting its immaculate office and living quarters. Two calling cards with compliments were left behind for the ranger; one from David F. Houston, Secretary of Agriculture, and the other from Hans Sulzer, Ambassador from Switzerland.]

1919 2.22661 The forest ranger receives a compliment. *News Letter* (U.S. Forest Service, California District, San Francisco), (57) (December 5): [6]-[7]. [Credited to "'The Ladies' Home Journal' for Dec."; *i.e.*, Ancona (1919, ITEM NO. 2.22660).]

1920 2.22662 The forest ranger receives a compliment. *The Mountains States Monitor* (Denver), (February): 22.

Anderberg, Jean

1943 2.1100 "Peace on earth . . ." *Arizona Highways*, 19(3) (March): 4-5. [Easter sunrise service at Grand Canyon.] [Quotation marks and ellipsis are part of title.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55|

Anderholt, Joseph J.

1990 *2.23079* *Desert diaries.* Imperial, California: Imperial County Historical Society, 2nd ed., 83 pp.

1991 *2.23081* *Desert diaries.* Imperial, California: Imperial County Historical Society, 3rd ed., 84 pp.

1996 *2.23082* *Desert diaries.* Imperial, California: Imperial County Historical Society, 4th ed., 84 pp.

Anderholt, Joseph J., AND Anderholt, Dorothy M.

1984 *2.23080* (EDS.) *The history of the Imperial Valley Swiss.* Holtville, California: Imperial Valley Swiss Club, 414 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anderson, Andrea

2007	*2.22363*	College of Southern Nevada, Boulder City Center. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (September): cover, ____.

Anderson, Antony

1922	2.16780	Los Angeles. *American Art News*, 21(8) (December 2): 9. [“Water colors by Gunnar Widforss, a young Swede who has been in this country for some years, are on display at the Stendahl. His subjects are from Copenhagen, Tunis, the Grand Canyon, and Catalina Island. He is master of a meticulous style and his drawing is impecable.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Anderson, Ariel

2014	2.21030	Prez blurb. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 27(2) (Summer): 2-3.
2014	2.21383	Prez blurb. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 27(3) (Fall): 2-3.

Anderson, Betty

1981	*2.21909*	Education; a tribute to teachers. *In:* Centennial Book Committee, *Trails, rails, and tales : Kingman’s people tell their story, 1882-1982.* Kingman, Arizona: Mohave Graphics, Inc., pp. 134-147.

Anderson, Bill, AND Anderson, Judy

2013	2.22238	First of many—rides of a lifetime. *Northshore HOG News* (Harley Owners Group, Northshore Chapter, Slidell, Louisiana), (107) (November): 3, 8-9. [See p. 3, comment on ride to Grand Canyon West from Route 66. Also a photo of Hoover Dam, but no text mention.]

Anderson, Carrie

1967	*2.21957*	Frederic Rheinhold Julius Hannig. *From:* Overton [SECTION]. *In:* Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy.* Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 188-190.

Anderson, Corina

2022	2.31019	A Phantom Ranch love story. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(2) (Spring): 7. [Ethan and Corina Anderson.]

Anderson, D. Larry

1997	*2.9194*	*The Colorado River : Utah's perspective.* Utah Division of Water Resources. [Includes Lower Basin.]
1999	*2.1101*	The Colorado River; Utah's perspective. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 6(1) (Spring): 1-5. [Includes lower basin data.]
2002	*2.9195*	*The Colorado River : Utah's perspective.* Utah Division of Water Resources, 2nd ed., 10 pp. [Includes Lower Basin.]

Anderson, Don; Anderson, Ginger; AND Broggie, Michael

2014	2.21205	[Letters to the editor.] *In:* The Mail Car [SECTION]. *Carolwood Chronicle* (Carolwood Pacific Historical Society, Los Angeles), (Summer): 6. [The Andersons inquire about a photograph of Walt Disney at a ceremony with American Indians and businessmen, which is identified by Broggie and corroborated by the Andersons as a photo from the opening of the Grand Canyon Diorama at Disneyland, California, March 31, 1958.]

Anderson, E. J.

1965	2.18710	Anybody for Havasupai? *Pacific Union Recorder* (Seventh-day Adventists, Pacific Union Conference, Angwin, California), 65(2) (July 26): 4. [Report on four-day hiking trip in "Havasupai Canyon" (Havasu Canyon).]

[Anderson, Fletcher]

1978	2.7155	The big sneak; a record passage (illegal as hell) through the Grand Canyon. (Illustrated by Gary Barnard.) *Mountain Gazette*, 6(9) (70) (June): 8-13. [Colorado River solo speed run through Grand Canyon, without permit.] [Published anonymously.]
1979	2.20249	The ultimate cruise or race to oblivion? A search for the solo speed record in the Grand Canyon . . . breaking all the rules! *Canoe*, 7(2) (March): 28-31. [Colorado River solo speed run through Grand Canyon, without permit. Published anonymously.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Anderson, Fletcher

2006	2.20571	The big sneak; a record passage (illegal as hell) through the Grand Canyon. (Illustrated by Gary Barnard.) *Mountain Gazette*, (123) (April/May): 37-43. [Reprinting of the anonymously published article (see "[Anderson, Fletcher]" 1978, ITEM NO. 2.7155), this time with by-line. With addendum by Brad Dimock, p. 43 (ITEM NO. 2.20572); and see obituary for Fletcher by Ann Hopkinson (ITEM NO. 4.459), pp. 15-16.]

Anderson, George G.

1890 2.26183 President Anderson's address. *In:* Annual Convention [SECTION]. *Denver Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 2, (July/December): 22-29. [See p. 24: "It is also understood that construction is about to commence on the Colorado Canon railroad, the explorations for which, conducted by a member of this society [*i.e.*, Robert Brewster Stanton] under extraordinary circumstances of a unique and hazardous character, were completed early in the spring. The construction of this road, besides opening up a new, unexplored and presumably rich country, and providing another 'scenic' route, will form another trunk line to the Pacific Coast." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Denver, Colorado Cañon and Pacific Railroad.]

Anderson, George L.

1963 2.30748 *Kansas West.* San Marino, California: Golden West Books (Pacific Railroad Publications, Inc.), 268 pp. [See p. 146, quoting a letter from General William J. Palmer, regarding a proposed Canon-City-Leadville-Salt Lake City-Pacific Coast railroad, calling it "the most attractive passenger route across the continent by all odds . . . and the southwestern extension would pass not far from the Grand Canon of the Colorado, doubtless the greatest scenic wonder of this continent." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Anderson, Jack

2001 2.9174 Did ancient Chinese visit the Grand Canyon? *Ancient American*, 6(41) (September/October): 2-4.

Anderson, Joel; Anderson, Nathan; AND Anderson Deisgn Group

2015 2.25989 *59 illustrated national parks : 100th anniversary of the National Park Service : celebrating 100 years of wilderness and wonder : with original poster art by Anderson Design Group.* Nashville, Tennessee: Anderson Design Group, Inc., 160 pp. ("Original posters are by Anderson Deisgn Group: Joel Anderson, David Anderson, Julian Baker, Andy Gregg, Aaron Johnson and Michael Korfhage." [p. 160]) ["Grand Canyon", pp. 48-51. See also pp. 5, 7, 11.]

2016 2.25990 *59 illustrated national parks : 100th anniversary of the National Park Service : celebrating 100 years of wilderness and wonder : with original poster art by Anderson Design Group.* Nashville, Tennessee: Anderson Design Group, Inc., "Second Edition printing [*sic*], February 2016", 160 pp. ("Original posters are by Anderson Deisgn Group: Joel Anderson, David Anderson, Julian Baker, Andy Gregg, Aaron Johnson and Michael Korfhage." [p. 160]) ["Grand Canyon", pp. 48-51. See also pp. 5, 7, 11.]

Anderson, John Stewart

1997 *2.26335* *Sustainable development and the Sonoran Desert biospheres.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 179 pp. [Issues relating to history, agriculture, tourism, public lands, sustainable development planning; including Puerto Peñaso, Sonora, Pinacate and Gran Desierto de Altar Biosphere Reserve, and upper Gulf of California regions.]

Anderson, Joseph F.

1914	2.30506	Discoveries on the Colorado. V.—The myth of the "Seven Cities of Cibola"—how it led to the discovery of New Mexico, Arizona and the Colorado River. *Improvement Era*, 17(5) (March): 462-470. [Regarding the "discovery" of Grand Canyon, "[Pedro de Tovar] learned from the Moquis of a large river to the north running in a canyon so grand and deep as to defy description. Lopez de Cardenas was sent to find the river, with the result that he discovered the Grand Canyon of the Colorado at a point not definitely known. It may have been in southern Utah near the confluence of the San Juan river. It is held by some to have been at the head of Bright Angel Trail." (p. 469). (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1914	2.29396	Discoveries on the Colorado. VII—Episodes and characters in American exploration of the Southwest. *Improvement Era*, 17(7) (May): 652-661.

Anderson, Judith Icke

1981	2.11426	*William Howard Taft: An intimate history.* New York: W. W. Norton. [See p. 177.]

Anderson, Karl

2011	*2.17224*	*The Salton Sea.* Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Postcard History Series.)

Anderson, Latham

1892	2.13413	[Discussion of Stanton, Robert Brewster, "Availability of the cañons of the Colorado River of the West for railway purposes".] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 26(523): 349.

Anderson, Lori

2019	2.28210	Hearts (and shirts) on fire—GTS river trip 2019. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(2) (Summer): 10-13. [Guides Training Seminar.]

Anderson, Mark

1994	2.1102	About those cableways . . . *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(1): 7. [Letter to Shane Murphy; ellipsis is part of title.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anderson, Martin J.

1979	2.1103	First through the Grand Canyon: Powell's lucky voyage in 1869. *Journal of Arizona History*, 20(4) (Winter): 391-403. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-9| THOMAS 727
1982	2.1104	Commentary on Part Two, The affair at Separation Rapids. *In:* Stanton, Robert Brewster, *Colorado River controversies.* Boulder City, Nevada: Westwater Books, pp. 253-259. [Volume is facsimile reprint of Stanton (1932, ITEM NO. 2.5957).] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-9|
1983	2.1105	John Wesley Powell's *Explorations of the Colorado River . . .* fact, fiction, or fantasy? *Journal of Arizona History*, 24(4) (Winter): 363-380. [Ellipsis is part of title.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-9| THOMAS 728
1985	2.1106	[Review of Clyde R. Morgan, Sockdolager - a sculpture.] *Journal of Arizona History*, (Summer): 239-240. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-9|
1987	2.1107	Artist in the wilderness; Frederick Dellenbaugh's Grand Canyon adventure. *Journal of Arizona History*, 28(1) (Spring): 47-68. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-9| THOMAS 880

Anderson, Michael F. [Anderson, Mike]

1991	2.1108	*North and South Bass Trails historical research study : historic resource study, Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 148 pp.
1995	2.1109	When roads were ruts and the stagecoach ruled. *Cañon Journal*, 1(2): 25-33.
1995	2.1110	[Letter regarding L. L. Ferrall item.] *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(5) (May): 8. [Ferrall item, see Anonymous, 1995, ITEM NO. 2.606.]
1997	2.1111	The Tonto West Trail; past and present. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 3(2) (Summer): 2-3, 6-7.
1998	2.1112	*Living at the edge : explorers, exploiters and settlers of the Grand Canyon region.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 184 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 4** FQ12A:14 FQ12B:9 FQ13:15 FQ15:12 FQ17:17 FQ18:7 FQ19:29 FQ23:14 FQ24/1:29 FQ28:11 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Bart Anderson, 1999, ITEM NO. 30.44; Babbitt, 1998, 1999, ITEM NOS. 30.46, 30.47; Suran, 1998, ITEM NO. 30.260
2001	2.8054	Supia [*sic*] Mary. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(2) (April/June): 8. [Supai Mary.]
2001	2.8280	Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 24-27, 2002. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 7(3) (Fall): 4.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2002	2.8782	History arrives at Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 8(1) (Spring): 4.
2003	2.9601	Tribute to Bill Suran. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(10): 4.
2004	2.10171	The Nankoweap. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 10(4) (Winter): 1-3.
2005	2.10290	Toll roads and trails. Presented to the Grand Canyon River Guides Training Seminar on March 27, 2005. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(2) (April/June): 7-9.
2005	2.10665	(COMPILER, ED.) A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, 199 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23:13 FQ24/1:31 FQ28:12 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Carmony, 2007, ITEM NO. 30.500
2005	2.10668	Preface. *In:* Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. vii-viii.
2005	2.10669	Introduction. *In:* Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. 1-5.
2005	2.10670	Grand Canyon National Park toll roads and trails. *In:* Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. 23-28.
2006	2.10530	President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(1) (January/March): 2.
2006	2.10932	President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(3) (July/September): 2.
2006	2.10933	President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(4) (October/December): 2.
2007	2.11127	Wilderness in war and peace. *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 2(1) (Winter/Spring): cover, 40-47.
2007	2.11128	Cooperating Associations before, during, and after World War II. *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 2(1) (Winter/Spring): inside back flyleaf.
2007	2.17926	Foreword. *In:* Swanson, Frederick H., *Dave Rust : a life in the canyons.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. ix-xi.

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anderson, Michael F., AND Ladd, Gary

2001 2.8056 *Along the rim: A guide to Grand Canyon's South Rim from Hermits Rest to Desert View.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 72 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:31 FQ23:16 FQ24/1:32

2012 2.18772 *Along the rim : a guide to Grand Canyon's South Rim from Hermits Rest to Desert View.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, [2nd ed.], 72 pp.

Anderson, Mimi

2012 2.28283 G2G Ultra; ascending the Grand Staircase. *Go Trail* (South Africa), (11): 36-38. [Grand to Grand Ultra race; Grand Canyon to Grand Staircase.]

Anderson, Miriam R.

1956 *2.20567* "Little Yellowstone" on the Salton shores. (Map by Norton Allen.) *Desert Magazine*, 19(11) (November): 18-20. [Hot Mineral Spa, southeast of Mecca, California.]

1959 *2.20700* Lure of the Salton. (Map by Norton Allen.) *Desert Magazine*, 22(2) (February): 27-29. [Salton Sea.]

Anderson, Nancy K.

1991 2.1113 "The kiss of enterprise": the western landscape as symbol and resource. *In:* Truettner, William H. (ed.), *The West as America: Reinterpreting images of the frontier, 1820-1920.* Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution Press, *for* National Museum of American Art, pp. 236-283. [Exhibition catalogue.]

1997 2.1114 (WITH Thomas Bruhn, Joni Kinsey, and Anne Morand) *Thomas Moran.* Washington, D.C.: National Gallery of Art, and New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, 398 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ15:13 FQ30:18 FQ32:14

1998 2.1115 "The kiss of enterprise": the western landscape as symbol and resource. *In:* Doezema, Marianne, and Milroy, Elizabeth (eds.), *Reading American art.* New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, pp. 208-231.

Anderson, Nancy K., AND Morand, Anne

1997 2.1116 (WITH Sarah Kelly, Sally Mansfield, and Merl M. Moore, Jr.) Chronology. *In:* Anderson, Nancy K., *Thomas Moran.* Washington, D.C.: National Gallery of Art, and New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, pp. 180-279.

Anderson, Nels

1942 2.1117 *Desert saints : the Mormon frontier in Utah.* Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 459 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:2

Anderson, Parker

2015 2.22572 *Grand Canyon Pioneer Cemetery.* Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.)

Anderson, Peter

2015 2.23256 Letter to a young swamper. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, pp. 105-107. [Prose.]

2016 2.23802 Letter to a young swamper. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(1) (Spring): 24-25. [Reprinted from *Going Down Grand* (2015), although not specifically credited as such; with brief biographical sketch.]

2016 2.24552 Letter to a young swamper. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(2) (Summer): 8-9. [Reprinted from *Going Down Grand* (2015), with credit; omits the brief biographical sketch that appeared in the Spring issue.]

Anderson, Quill

2011 2.15746 There and back again. *MIA News* (Miyakonojo International Association, Miyakonojo, Miyazaki, Japan), (52) (August): [1-4]. [Grand Canyon, p. [4].]

Anderson, Robert Stewart

1977 2.9517 *A biography of Clarence Edward Dutton (1841-1912), 19th century geologist and geographer.* Master's thesis, Stanford University, 126 pp.

Anderson, Rolf

2001 2.22499 Rolf out West; after winning Sun Country Airline tickets at the Alliance benefit in March, former Alliance president Rolf Andreson decided to visit Taliesin West. *The Minnesota Preservationist* (Preservation Alliance of Minnesota, Minneapolis), 4(4) (July/August): 6-7. [Includes Mary Colter's work at Grand Canyon.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anderson, Scott, AND Sinclair, Stephanie

2010 2.27070 The polygamists; an exclusive look inside the FLDS. *National Geographic*, 217(2) (February): cover, 36-61. [Cover tease: “Polygamy in America; One Man, Five Wives, 46 Children”.] [Includes Colorado City, Arizona.] [Fundamentalist Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints.]

Anderson, Tempest

1901 2.10298 The Grand Cañon of the Colorado River. *The Alpine Journal* (Alpine Club, London), 20 (May) (152): 360-368. (“Read before the Alpine Club, February 12, 1901.”)

Andersson, Erika

2010 2.15011 Prez blurb. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 23(4) (Winter 2010-2011): 3.

2011 2.15131 Prez blurb. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 24(1) (Spring): 3.

2011 2.15288 Prez blurb. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 24(2) (Summer): 2.

2011 2.15949 Prez blurb. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 24(3) (Fall): 2-3.

Andrade, Guillermo

1885 *2.23367* *Description of the land of G. Andrade, situated in the great Colorado Valley of Mexico.* San Francisco: [no imprint], 7 pp.

1909 *2.18175* A bit of Lower California history. *In: The Calexico Chronicle : second annual magazine edition.* Calexico, California: The Calexico Chronicle, pp. 34-35.

Andrade, Ronny; Rogerson, Melissa J.; Waycott, Jenny; Baker, Steven; AND Vetere, Frank

2019 2.32105 Playing blind: Revealing the world of gamers with visual impairment. *In: CHI 2019 : Proceedings of the 2019 Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems : May 4-9, 2019, Glasgow, Scotland UK.* New York: The Association for Computing Machinery, Paper 116, 14 pp. [CHI: Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems.] [“When designing technology for people with visual impairment (PVI), there has been a strong focus on the design of tools for navigation and wayfinding . . . with less attention being placed on leisure activities such as . . . participating in sport or physical activity . . . .” (p. 1). For the latter, Lieberman (2017, ITEM NO. 30.1406) is cited, which is only a book review for Weihenmayer and Levy (*No Barriers*, 2017, ITEM NO. 2.25475), not the actual volume. (No further note in text.)]

Andrade Cisneros, Eduardo [Andrade, Eduardo]

2008 *2.23931* Vivencias en la región sur del valle de Mexicali de la margen izquierda del río Colorado. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 1(1) (March/June): 18-24. [In Spanish.]

2008 *2.23974* Vivencias en la región sur del valle de Mexicali de la margen izquierda del Río Colorado (segunda parte). *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 1(2) (July/October): 5-10. [In Spanish.]

2009 *2.23975* Vivencias en el valle de Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(4) (March/June): 34-38. [In Spanish.]

2009 *2.23982* Vivencias en el valle de Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(5) (July/October): 13-18. [In Spanish.]

2009 *2.23986* Los chinos; pioneros en el valle de Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(5) (July/October): 32-33. [In Spanish.]

2010 *2.24055* Vivencias en la región sur del valle de Mexicali de la margen izquierda del Río Colorado. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(9) (July/September): 30-32. [In Spanish.]

2011 *2.24157* Don Milton Castellanos Everardo. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 4(14) (October/December)11-14. [In Spanish.]

2012 *2.24173* Vivencias en el valle de Mexicali; Entrevista a don Emigdio Segura Ramírez. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(15) (January/March): 34-37. [In Spanish.]

2012 *2.24184* Vivencias en el valle de Mexicali; 100 años del algodón. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(16) (April/June): 34-38. [In Spanish.]

2015 *2.24426* Cayetano Cisneros Aguilera. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(30) (October/December): 51-54. [In Spanish.]

2016 *2.24932* Huelga de los productores algodoneros en 1958. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(33) (July/September): 62-65. [In Spanish.]

Andre, Linda

1996 2.12761 Landscape painting: Artists who love the land. *Art to Zoo* (Smithsonian Institution, Office of Elementary and Secondary Education), (March/April): 1-16 [entire issue]. [Includes Thomas Moran and "The Chasm of the Colorado".]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Andreas, Robert

2006 2.10631 (ED.) Heaven on earth; 100 must-see destinations. *Time Specials*, 5(4). (Collector's Edition books.) [See "The Grand Canyon", cover, pp. 8-9.]

Andreasen, H.

1884 *2.17755* *Amerika, seet fra et landsbotandpunkt.* Kjøbenhavn: I Hovedkommission Hos C. A. Topp, 382 [384] pp. [See "Arizona og Californien", pp. 188-216; specifically, with regard to passage through Yuma, p. 196.] [In Danish.]

Andree, Karl

1854 *2.15394* *Nord-Amerika in geographischen und geschichtlichen Umrissen. Mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Eingeborenen und der indianischen Alterthümer, der Einwanderung und der Ansiedelungen, des Ackerbaues, der Gewerbe, der Schifffahrt und des Handels. Zweite Auflage, mit in den Text gedruckten Abbildungen und vermehrt mit einem Kartenwerke von achtzehn Blättern.* Braunschweig: Druck und Verlag von George Westermann, 2nd ed., 810 pp. [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 742-743.] [In German.]

1862 *2.17569* Die nordamerikanischen Verhältnisse. Zweiter Artikel. *Globus* (Illustrierte Zeitschrift für Länder- und Völkerkunde) (Braunschweig), 1(11): 332-340. [See p. 332.] [In German.]

1872 *2.16681* *Geographie des Welthandels. Mit geschichtlichen Erläuterungen. Zweiter Band. Die außereuropäischen Erdtheile.* Stuttgart: Julius Maier, 975 pp. [See p. 746, Colorado River noted.] [In German.]

Andree, Richard

1882 2.13085 (ed.; A. von Danckelman, J. J. Egli, E. Haffe, E. Jung, Ph. Paulitschke, F. M. Schröter, A. Scobel, and A. W. Sellin, compilers.) *Geographisches Handbuch zu Andree's Handatlas mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der kommerziellen, statistischen und politischen Verhältnisse.* Bielefeld and Leipzig: Velhagen und Klafing, 939 pp. [See pp. 424-427.] [In German.]

Andreev, A. I.

1997 2.14981 Русские пишма из Архива Свена Гедина в Стокгольме [Russkie pishma iz Arkhiva Cvena Gedina v Stokgolmi]. [Russian letters from the Sven Hedin Archive in Stockholm.] *Ariavarta* (St. Petersburg, Russia), 1: 29-76. [See pp. 32-33, note of Russian lapses of reprintings of various literary works, including Hedin's 1928 Russian translation of *Grand Canyon*.] [In Russian.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Andrés, Benny Joseph, Jr.

2003 *2.23196* *Power and control in Imperial Valley, California: Nature, agribusiness, labor and race relations, 1900-1940.* Doctoral dissertation, University of New Mexico, 277 pp.

2011 *2.21986* Invisible borders: Repatriation and colonization of Mexican migrant workers along the California borderlands during the 1930s. *California History*, 88(4) (September): 5-21.

2015 *2.23170* *Power and control in the Imperial Valley: Nature, agribusiness, and workers on the California borderland, 1900-1940.* College Station, Texas: Texas A&M University Press, 229 pp. (Connecting the Great West Series.)

Andress, Donna

1997 *2.23368* (COMPILER) *Eldorado Canyon and Nelson, Nevada : historical documents, reminiscences, commentary.* (Draft prepared by Dennis and Jo Ann Casebier and Adrienne Knute.) Mohave Desert Heritage and Cultural Association, 238 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/2:1099

2009 2.12411 A different view. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 85(10) (October): 4. [Comment on Keridwen Cornelius and Adriel Heisey's "A Better View", 85(5): 30-39.]

Andrews, E. C.

1915 2.21456 A printer's trip to the California expositions. *The Inland Printer*, 55(3) (June): 372-376. [Suggestions for sight-seeing en route to the expositions. Includes brief notes of Grand Canyon, with photo of El Tovar.]

Andrews, George B.

1937 2.1118 Scaling Wotan's Throne—An exciting feat in which Shiva's sister "sky island" yields to the skillful rock climbers of the Patterson Grand Canyon Expedition. *Natural History*, 40: 722-724, 776.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-9| FA24/2: 1100 [volume]

Andrews, Ralph W.

1964 2.1119 *Picture gallery pioneers 1850 to 1875.* New York: Bonanza Books, 192 pp. [See p. 19.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-9|

1965 2.7615 *Photographers of the frontier West : their lives and their works, 1875-1915.* Seattle, Washington: Superior Publishing Co., 182 pp.

1965 2.16598 *Photographers of the frontier West : their lives and their works, 1875 to 1915.* New York: Bonanza Books, 183 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ28:13

Andrews, Roy Chapman

1918 2.18945 The frontier of the forbidden land. *Harper's Monthly Magazine*, 136 (May): 894-905. ("This is the second of Mr. Andrews's articles describing his hunting adventures on the borders of Tibet.") [See p. 898, regarding the view on the rim of the Yangtse gorge: "Some one has said that when a tourist sees the Grand Cañon for the first time he gasps, "Indescribable!' and then immediately begins to describe it." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Andrews, Roy Chapman, AND Andrews, Yvette Borup

1918 2.18315 *Camps and trails in China : a narrative of exploration, adventure, and sport in little-known China.* New York and London: D. Appleton and Co., 334 pp. [See p. 164: "Someone has said that when a tourist sees the Grand Cañon for the first time he gasps 'Indescribable' and then immediately begins to describe it." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Andress, Gail, AND Andress, Donna

2007 2.11247 Canyon leaves big impression. *In:* Dear Editor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 83(9) (September): 2.

Andrus, Berwyn J.

2009 2.28798 Dolph Andrus and the "Monumental Highway". *Milo Andrus Family Organization Newsletter* (Utah), (Fall): [3]-[4]. [Regarding Randolph Andrus, Jr., of Utah, and his dream for a "Monumental Highway" connecting various points of tourism, including passage through Jacob Lake and Lee's Ferry. The author is a son of Dolph.] [*NOTE*: See Harris (1918, ITEM NO. 2.3495), regarding the automobile trip that scouted the route.]

Ángel Lino, Miguel

2012 *2.24187* Nomenclatura de Mexicali. Historia de los nombres de avenidas, bulevares, calles, parques y plazas. Avenida Zuazua. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(16) (April/June): 44-45. [In Spanish.]

2012 *2.24215* Nomenclatura de Mexicali. Historia de los nombres de avenidas, bulevares, calles, parques y plazas. La calle de los cinco nombres. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(17) (July/September): 44-45. [In Spanish.]

2012 *2.24223* Nomenclatura de Mexicali. Historia de los nombres de avenidas, bulevares, calles, parques y plazas. Avenida James W. Stone. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali”, and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(18) (October/December): 17-18. [In Spanish.]

2013 *2.24227* El lector dice. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(19) (January/March): 4. [In Spanish.]

2013 *2.24233* Nomenclatura de Mexicali. Historia de los nombres de avenidas, bulevares, calles, parques y plazas. Altamirano: ilustre mexicano. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(19) (January/March): 44-45. [In Spanish.]

2013 *2.24238* El lector dice. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(20) (April/June): 4. [In Spanish.]

2013 *2.24244* Nomenclatura de Mexicali. Historia de los nombres de avenidas, bulevares, calles, parques y plazas. La calle Azueta primero se llamó Celso Vega . . . *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(20) (April/June): 44-45. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [In Spanish.]

2014 *2.24352* Los alrededores de la Cervecería. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(23) (January/March): 4-5. [In Spanish.]

Angela Tiogo, M.

1979 2.1120 *Caves and canyons.* (Illustrated by De Grazia.) San Diego, California: Benedictine Sisters, 48 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-9|

Angelaki, Chryssa [Αγγελάκη, Χρύσα]

2020 *2.30313* Παράξενες πόλεις του κόσμου για τους ανήσυχους ταξιδιώτες [Paráxenes póleis tou kósmou gia tous anísychous taxidiótes] [Strange cities of the world for anxious [eager] travelers]. *Max Mag* [Greece], 2020(3): 82. [See “3. Slab City, η τελευταία δωρεάν πόλη” [3. Slab City, i teleftaía doreán póli] [3. Slab City, the last free city].] [In Greek, with serial title in Roman orthography, and selection heading in mixed Roman and Greek, thus.]

Ángeles Ramírez, María de los

2013 *2.26019* Carta a Mexicali; una de las Cartas escritas por nuestros alumnos para el concurso “Carta a Mexicali”. *La Huella del Coyote* (Universidad Xochicalco), 8(44) (September/October): 6. [Title by editor (Daniel Andres Vázquez); concludes with editor’s brief remark.] [In Spanish.]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Angelini, Renzo

2013 2.24658 Parchi Nazionali 2. I grandi Parchi Nazionali del West; dop aver ammirato la spettacolarità dei Parchi Nazionali dello Utah, trattati nel numero precedente, il viaggio prosegue in Arizona e Colorado. *Karpòs* (Cesenatico, Italy), 2(5) (July): 54-81. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [Part 1 of this series does not pertain to this bibliography.] [In Italian.]

Angell, Lisa

2005 2.10579 Encountering archdruids. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (1) (Fall): 9.

2008 2.11808 Travels with Jake. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (7) (Fall): 14.

Anger, Ed [*pseudonym*]

2003 2.15791 After miniseries furor, Ed says: You wanna honor Reagan? Put the Gipper's face on $100 bill! *In:* My America [COLUMN]. *Weekly World News*, (December 9): 17. [Satire.] ["If there's no room [on Mount Rushmore], carve it into the majestic Grand Canyon—more folks visit there anyway." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Anglin, Nadine

2003 *2.17821* *In the shadow of the Chocolate Mountains : discovering the Imperial Valley and Slab City : by Colorback.* [No place]: Snowbird Productions, 81 pp.

Anguiano Téllez, María Eugenia

1994 *2.25904* *Estructura agraria y migración en el Valle de Mexicali.* Doctoral dissertation, Colegio de México, Centro de Estudios Sociologicos, 294 pp. [In Spanish.]

1995 *2.21997* *Agricultura y migración en el Valle de Mexicali.* Tijuana, Baja California: El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, 148 pp. [With errata slip affixed to p. [149].] [In Spanish.]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Baitenmann, 1997, ITEM NO. 30.1080

Anguiano Téllez, María Eugenia, AND Moreno Meza, José Ascensión

1999 *2.24234* *Instrumentos y equipo agrícola : valle de Mexicali, primera mitad sel siglo XX.* [México]: Instituto Nacional de Antropología e Historia, 74 pp. [In Spanish.]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Noriega-Verdugo, 2013, ITEM NO. 30.1179

Annandale, Charles

1883 2.20878 (ED.) *The popular encyclopedia : or, Conversations lexicon. Being a dictionary of science and arts, literature, biography, history, and general information. Vol. III. C-*

Colony. London, Glasgow and Edinburgh: Blackie and Son, 451 pp. + advertisements. [See "California", pp. 28-31; "California, Gulf of", p. 31; and "Cañons", p. 80.]

1890 2.16951 (ED.) *Blackie's modern cyclopedia of universal information. A handy book of reference on all subjects and for all readers. Vol. II.* [Bl-Cond]. London, Glasgow, Edinburgh, and Dublin: Blackie and Son, Ltd., 512 pp. [See "Colorado, a name of two rivers of the U. States", p. 488.]

Annerino, John

____ 2.1121 The ladies who walked through time. *Westward* (Prescott Courier), 6 (November 30): 6-7+.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55|

NO DATE 2.8282 *Canyons of the Southwest : a tour of the great canyon country from Colorado to northern Mexico.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 144 pp. [1st University of Arizona Press paperback printing, 2000.]

1980 2.9925 The run of my life; a 170 mile run below the South Rim of the Grand Canyon. (Photos by Chris Keith and Dick Yetman.) *Runner*, 3(3) (December): 38-43.

1981 2.9912 Climbs in the Grand Canyon: A historical introduction combined with a personal account of the climbing possibilities in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, Arizona. *Mountain* (Sheffield, England), (77) (January/February): 25-35.

1981 2.9924 The 5th sleep; rimrocked on the Ancient Path; a bivouac on the rim of Moqui Trail Canyon during a 210 mile run along the Hopi-Havasupai trade route. (Photos by Chris Keith and Jay Dusard.) *Diversions*, 3(3) (Summer): 29-33.

1982 2.1122 The unsung heroes; backcountry rangers. *Diversions*, 4(2): 22-24.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55|

1982 2.1123 Beyond the rim scenic vistas. *Diversions*, 4(2): 26-30.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55|

1982 2.1124 Long arm of Buddha. *Diversions*, 4(2): 32-35, 46-48.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55|

1982 2.1125 Your guide to the Grand Canyon. *Diversions*, 4(2): A-H.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55|

1982 2.20279 Race to the rim; grand adventure becomes survival saga. *Survive*, 2(1) (March): 34-37, 56, 58-63. [Ascent of Zoroaster Temple.]

1982 2.9923 Lessons from the Ancient Path; a 210 mile run along the Hopi-Havasupai trade route. *Arizona* (Arizona Republic), (December 12): cover, 7, 44-45.

1983 2.9922 Untamed and tantalizing; running Paria Canyon. *Running*, 9(1) (January/February): 42-47.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1983	2.1126	Mountain journeys. *Arizona Highways*, 59(6) (June): 14-21. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-9|
1984	2.9921	Through the labyrinth; it began as a curious adventure—running an old Indian trade route through the Grand Canyon. It soon became a dance on the euous edge of survival. *Ultrasport*, 1(3) (May/June): 44-52.
1985	2.1127	Angel's Gate; traverse of the gods. *Arizona Highways*, 61(6) (June): 32-37. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-9|
1985	2.1128	The North Rim. *Northern Arizona Life*, 2(5) (July): 25-30. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55|
1985	2.1129	Silent shadows. *Northern Arizona Life*, 2(6) (August): 49-.
1987	2.9919	Il paradiso non puó attendere: La traversata degli dei sino allo porta degli angeli: sei giorni sull rocce del Gran Canyon. *Jonathan, Dimensione Avventura* (Milan, Italy), 3(9): cover, 16-27. [In Italian.]
1990	2.9918	Aventura en el Rio Colorado. *Geomundo* (Mexico): 14(8): cover, 172-181. [In Spanish.]
1991	2.1130	*High risk photography : the adventure behind the image.* Helena, Montana: American and World Geographic Publishers, 120 pp. [See pp. 24-26, 32, 50, 60-62, 66-67, 72-76, 80-83, 91, 96-99, 104.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55| FQ20:18
1992	2.1131	*Running wild : through the Grand Canyon on the Ancient Path.* (Foreword by Charles Bowden, photographs by Christine Keith.) Tucson: Harbinger House, 206 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55| **FORD 192** FQ11:15 FQ11B:11 FQ17:20 FQ19:33 FQ24/1:35 FQ26:10 FQ29:13
1992	2.1132	White water women. *Phoenix Magazine*, 27(8): 82-89.
1992	2.9917	Aventura dentro del Cañon del Colorado. *Geomundo* (Mexico), 16(8): cover, 182-189. [In Spanish.]
1993	2.1133	*Canyons of the Southwest : a tour of the great canyon country from Colorado to northern Mexico.* San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 144 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:14 FQ11A:11 FQ19:35 FQ22B:10 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Hanson, 1994, ITEM NO. 30.117
1993	2.9916	Los cañones mas fabulosas del mundo. *Geomundo* (Mexico), 17(10): cover, 382-393. [In Spanish.]
1996	2.1135	*Adventuring in Arizona.* San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, revised ed., 445 pp.
1998	2.9914	*Running wild : extraordinary adventure of the human spirit.* (Introduction by Charles Bowden, photographs by Christine Keith.) New York: Thunder's Mouth Press, 317 pp.

1999 2.1136 [Excerpt.] *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 48. [Excerpt as filler, from Annerino (1996).]

1999 2.1137 The midnight crack; an extreme runner gets another extreme idea. *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 44-58. [Reprinted from Annerino (1992, *Running wild*).]

1999 2.1138 [Excerpt.] *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 62. [Excerpt as filler, from Annerino (1992, *Running wild*).]

1999 2.1139 [Excerpt.] *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 74. [Excerpt as filler, from Annerino (1992, *Running wild*).]

2000 2.9913 *Canyons of the Southwest : a tour of the great canyon country from Colorado to northern Mexico.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press.

2001 2.9915 Escalando los templos perdidos del Grand Cañón. *De Viaje* (Caracas, Venezuela), 1(3): 84-91. [In Spanish.]

2004 2.9920 The Grand Canyon explored. *National Geographic Adventure*, 38 (March): 66-67. [*NOTE*: "Unfortunately, I don't recognize any of my writing in this!" (*teste* J. Annerino, April 2004).]

2004 2.10121 *Grand Canyon wild : a photographic journey.* Woodstock, Vermont: Countryman Press, 143 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22A:485 FQ22B:9 FQ23:17 FQ24/1:34

2005 2.11288 *The photographer's guide to the Grand Canyon : where to find perfect shots and how to take them.* Woodstock, Vermont: Countryman Press, 96 pp.

2012 2.16948 *Arizona : a photographic tribute.* Guilford, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, 116 pp. [Dust jacket adds, "Centennial Edition".]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2012, ITEM NO. 30.830

2019 2.27840 *In the chasms of water, stone, and light : passages through the Grand Canyon.* Atglen, Pennsylvania: Schiffer Publishing Ltd., 176 pp.
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2019, ITEM NO. 30.1407; Broyles, 2019, ITEM NO. 30.1396; Woodhams, 2019, ITEM NO. 30.1464

2021 2.31107 *America's outback : an odyssey through the great Southwest.* Atglen, Pennsylvania: Schiffer Publishing, 112 pp. [Does not include Grand Canyon.]

Annerino, John, AND Hillers, John K.

2006 2.10791 Rowing home; an adventure photographer follows in the wake of a Grand Canyon explorer. *Arizona Highways*, 82(8) (August): 10-17.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Ansted, David T.

1849 *2.22761* *The gold-seeker's manual.* London: John Van Voorst, 172 [173] pp. [Colorado River noted, *in passing*, pp. 20, 23.]

Anstey, Rick

2019 2.28199 [Letter.] *Arizona Highways*, 95(7) (July): 4. [Comment on editor's letter in May issue (Stieve, 2019, ITEM NO. 28013).]

Anthes, Gary H.

1997 2.21776 Postal Service's technology budget misdelivers. *Computerworld*, 31(23) (June 9): 33. ["For 32 cents, a brave postal person on a mule will carry your first-class letter to the bottom of the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Anthony, Charles E.

1899 2.14068 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 126.

Anthony, Earl C.

1899 2.14067 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 126.

Anthony, Frances

1900 *2.21648* To Palm Cañon. *Land of Sunshine*, 13(4) (September/October): 235-240. [Refers to an item in the August number (see G. H. Fitch, 1900, ITEM NO. 2.21647).]

1901 *2.21649* At Indian Well. *Land of Sunshine*, 14(2) (February): 121-125.

1901 *2.21650* Below sea-level. *Land of Sunshine*, 15(1) (July): 22-26. [Colorado Desert. Refers to items by Anthony in the October 1900 and February 1901 issues (see ITEM NOS. 2.21648, 2.21649).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anthony, Henry L.

1906 2.13793 Correspondence. *In: Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Michigan, Fiftieth Annual Conclave : held at Detroit, June 12, 13, and 14, A.D. 1906, A.O. 788.* Kalamazoo, Michigan: Ihling Bros. and Everard, pp. 3-114. [See under “Kansas”, notice of Grand Commander’s notes on visit to Grand Canyon during trip to the “Twenty-ninth Triennial”, p. 43.]

Antioco, Rebecca

1999 2.7189 A grand way to visit the Canyon. *In:* En Route AZ [FEATURE]. *Highroads* (AAA Arizona), 44(3) (September/October): 38-39. [Grand Canyon Railway.]

Antochiw, Michel

2000 2.29642 La visión total de la Nueva España. Los mapas generales del siglo XVIII. *In:* Mendoza Vargas, Héctor (ed.), *México a través de los mapas. I.1.2.* México: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Instituto de Geografía; and Plaza y Valdés, S.A. de C.V., pp. 71-88. [In Spanish.]

Antoine, Nicolas

2012 2.22855 Voyage aux Etats-Unis. *Les Echos de la M.F.R.* (Maison Familiale Rurale, Coublevie, France), (December): 1, 3. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*; with a group photo at Grand Canyon, p. 1.] [In French.]

Antoine, Paul

1901 *2.19303* Commerce spécial de la France. *Rapports Commerciaux des Agents Diplomatiques et Consulaires de France*, 1901(19, États-Unis; Situation économique, industrielle et commerciale de la Californie pendant l’année 1899): 184-210. (Volume: “Supplément au *Moniteur officiel du Commerce* du 14 Mars 1901.”) [See p. 198: “Un habitant de Yuma (Arizona), élève des ‘aigrets’ de la famille des hérons, importés de l’embouchure de la rivière Colorado. Les plumes blanches de l’aigret sont évaluées à 30 dollars l’once et vingt de ces oiseaux peuvent fournir deux onces de plumes par an.” (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In French.]

Antón, Manuel

1892 2.21742 El centenario del descubrimiento de America. Conferencias de los Sres. Aranzadi, Vilanova, Antón, Fernández y González y San Martín. *La Ilustración Española y Americana* (Madrid), 36(26) (July 15): 19, 22. [See p. 22, very generalized reference, *in passing*, to “las raras y uniformes construcciones que en los cañones del Colorado descubrieron los españoles y denominaron *pueblos* . . . .”] [In Spanish.]

Anza, Juan Bautista de

1918 2.30226 Colonel Juan Bautista de Anza, Governor of New Mexico, diary of his expedition to the Moquis in 1780; paper read before the Historical Society at its Annual Meeting, 1918. (With an introduction and notes by Ralph E. Twitchell.) *Historical Society of New Mexico*, (21), 44 pp. [In English. Includes references to Colorado River, *passim*. Also see *note 19* (p. 21), which includes: "It was on this visit [to the Hopi in 1540] that Tobar learned of the existence of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Apa Productions, Editors

1969 2.1140 *American Southwest* (directed and designed by Hans Johannes Hoefer, photography by photographers of Apa Photo Agency, updated by John Gattuso). [No place]: Apa Publications, Höfer Press Pte. Ltd. (printed in Singapore), 2nd ed., 299 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60|

Appalachian Mountain Club

1908 2.13463 Records of Council, April 21. *Applachian Mountain Club, Bulletin*, 1(7) (May): 3-4. [Includes vote of Council "in earnest opposition to the granting of any railway locations within the Grand Canyon National Monument in the Territory of Arizona, or to the introduction of any other artificial features which will in any way injure or detract from the magnificence and grandeur of that remarkable landscape."; with additional remarks.]

Appleby, C. R.

1967 *2.20790* Santa Isabel theory. *In:* Letters From Our Readers [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 30(3) (March): 42. [In response to the article by Ed Houck in the January issue (see ITEM NO. 2.20789) on the treasure of Santa Isabel. Includes editor's comment.]

Appleby, DeAnne Trompeter

2006 *2.22337* Dutchman Pass. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (March): cover, ____.

Applegate, J. B.

1967 *2.20798* What ho! *In:* Letters From Our Readers [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 30(9) (September): 43. [Comment on the article by Doris Cerveri in the May issue (see ITEM NO. 2.20796). See also Cerveri's reply in December issue (ITEM NO. 2.20797).]

Appleton, Elaine

1994 2.1141 The war on waste. *National Parks*, 68(9/10) (September/October): 37-42. [Includes photo (p. 41), "A mule train hauls trash along [South] Kaibab Trail in the Grand

Canyon, Arizona. As park visitation soars and our society's consumption of materials increases, the waste issues confronting the parks and communities along their borders are escalating."]

Apt, Jay; Helfert, Michael; AND Wilkinson, Justin

1996 2.1142 *Orbit : NASA astronauts photograph the Earth.* (Roger Ressmeyer, ed.) Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 224 pp. [See pp. 192-193.]

Aranda Miranda, Cecilia

2010 *2.24035* Eduardo Aranda Ávila: una vida de esfuerzos. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(8) (April/June): 8-11. [In Spanish.]

Aranza, Ivan, AND Vuković, Miro

2022 2.31538 Studentska razmjena u Sjedinjenim Američkim Državama. (Interviewed by Z. Družianič.) *Glasnik Medicinskog fakulteta u Splitu* (Split, Croatia), 15(3) (December): 21-23. [Interview regarding the students' study visits to Harvard University, and travels in the U.S. Includes brief remark, "Ovu smo godinu iskoristili i za posjet zapadnoj obali. Najviše ćemo pamtiti Grand Canyon, koji je lokacija za koju bismo svakome preporučili da posjeti jednom u životu." (We also used this year to visit the west coast. We will remember the Grand Canyon the most, which is a location that we would recommend everyone to visit once in their life.)] [In Bosnian.]

Archbold, John Carl

1971 *2.17180* *A recreational geography of Salton Sea, California.* Doctoral dissertation, Michigan State University, 114 pp.

Architects/Planners Alliance

1976 2.28503 *Dominguez-Escalante Trail Bicentennial Interpretive Master Plan and Final Report.* Salt Lake City: Architects/Planners Alliance, *for* Dominguez-Escalante State/Federal Bicentennial Commission, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [168 leaves]. [Cover title: *Dominguez y Escalante Expedition : 1776 1976*.]

Archons, Landru

2016 *2.25782* 4th Annual Boulder City Beerfest! *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (March): cover, ____.

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Arellano Vázquez, Lucila

2010 *2.26087* Historia de la gráfica editorial en Mexicali a través de las tarjetas postales durante los primeros 27 años de su fundación. The history through postcards of the editorial graphics in Mexicali after 27 years of its founding [*sic*]. *H+D (Hábitat Más Diseño)* (Universidad Autónoma de San Luis Potosí, Facultad del Hábitat), 2(4): 77-86. [In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Arendts, Carl

1873 2.28106 (ED.) *Adrian Balbi's Allgemeine Erdbeschreibung oder Hansbuch des geographischen Wissens. Eine systematische Encyclopädie der Erdkunde für die Bebürsnisse der Gebildeten jedes Standes. Fünfte Auflage. Zweiter Band.* Wien, Pest, and Leipzig: A. Hartleben's Verlag, 1018 pp. + advertisements. [See in "Die vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika. (The United States.)" (pp. 396-468; specifically, "Der Colorado des Westens", pp. 402-403.] [In German.]

Arensberg, Conrad

1942 *2.28144* Report on a developing community, Poston, Arizona. *Human Organization*, 2(1) (October/December): 1-21. [Poston Relocation Center.]

Arentz, Bob, AND Rumel, Hal

1949 2.18425 Colorado River country; if you've got adventure in your blood, fly to the land of the Navajo Indians. *Flying*, 44(4) (April): 40, 69-71. [Centered on Marble Canyon.]

Argandoña, Monica Adrienne

2012 *2.23369* *Every square inch: The fight for the California desert.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Riverside, 235 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

Argyropoulos, Lisa

2007 *2.23061* *Hoover Dam and Boulder City, then and now: A study on the construction of dam and city and its impact on society.* Master's thesis, California State University at Dominguez Hills, 51 pp.

Arias, Rodrigo [Ариас, Родриго]

2020 2.30019 Мою юго-западная одиссея [Moyu yugo-zapadnaya odisseya] [My Southwest odyssey]. *Газета / Gazeta* (The official Russian newspaper of William and Mary) (College of William and Mary, Williamsburg, Virginia), (58) (April): 4. [Includes note of visit to Grand Canyon; with photo.] [In Russian.]

Arizona *see also* Arizona Territory

Arizona Daily Sun

2000	2.7396	*99 things to do in northern Arizona.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Arizona Daily Sun, Summer 2000 ed., 60 pp.
2002	2.8942	*99 things to do in northern Arizona.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Flagstaff Publishing Co., Summer 2002 ed., 66 pp.
2003	2.9472	*99 things to do in northern Arizona.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Flagstaff Publishing Co., Summer 2003 ed., 68 pp. [including wraps].
2005	2.10389	*99 things to do in northern Arizona 2005.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Flagstaff Publishing Co., 64 pp. [including wraps].
2008	2.11689	*99 things to do in northern Arizona : 2008.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Arizona Daily Sun, 64 pp. [including wraps]. [See “Grand Canyon and Williams”, pp. 34-38.]
2008	2.12085	[Note about election returns from Supai, Arizona.] *Election Connection* (Cabarrus County Board of Elections, North Carolina), 12(1) (Summer): 2.

Arizona Daily Sun, Staff

2012	2.25267	Curtain calls at the canyon; Steakhouse in Tusayan upgrades to dinner theatre. *In:* Summer Visitor Guide 2012. *Arizona Daily Sun* (Advertising Supplement), 2012(2) (July 14-August 4): 4-5.
2016	2.25253	Primed for the pack; fall signals a great time for backpacking in northern Arizona. *In:* Autumn Visitor Guide 2016. *Visitor Guide* (Arizona Daily Sun, and Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine, Flagstaff), 2016(4) (September 17-October 31): 1, 4-7. [See “Grand Canyon Rim To Rim”, p. 5; “Hermit Trail to Bright Angel Trail”, p. 5; “Havasu Canyon”, p. 6; and illustrations.]

Arizona Department of Agriculture

2018	2.26892	*Arizona Department of Agriculture : registered brands : 2018.* [Phoenix]: Arizona Department of Agriculture, 478 pp.

Arizona Department of Transportation, AND Nevada Department of Transportation

2014	*2.25062*	*I-11 and Intermountain West Corridor study : corridor concept report.* [No place]: Arizona Department of Transportation, and Nevada Department of Transportation, 42+ pp.

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Arizona Department of Transportation, AND U.S. Federal Highway Administration

NO DATE	2.14321	*See America First! Driving to the Grand Canyon along Highway 64.* [No place]: Arizona Department of Transportation, and U.S. Federal Highway Administration, folded brochure. (Exploring Arizona's Historic Roads.) [*Ca.* 2010.]
NO DATE	2.14368	*Highway 89 : the south-to-north connection.* [No place]: Arizona Department of Transportation, and U.S. Federal Highway Administration, folded brochure. (Exploring Arizona's Historic Roads.) [*Ca.* 2010.]
NO DATE	2.15361	SR 64 Tusayan highway improvement project. *Arizona Department of Transporation, Fact Sheet* [no number], 1 p. [2011.]
NO DATE	*2.29658*	*US 93 at Pierce Ferry Road : feasibility study.* Arizona Department of Transporation, [fact sheet], 1 p. ("Project No. T0230 01L | Federal Project No. NMO-0(222)T".) [2020.]
2011	*2.20494*	*Work plan. Plan de trabajo. Arizona-Sonora Border Master Plan. Plan Maestro para la Frontera Arizona-Sonora.* [No place]: Arizona Department of Transportation/El Departamento de Transporte de Arizona, and U.S. Federal Highway Administration/EEUU. Administración Federal de Carreteras, 7, [5] pp. [Includes Yuma-San Luis area.] [In English and Spanish.]
2011	*2.20495*	*Stakeholder outreach plan. Plan de divulgación para interesados. Arizona-Sonora Border Master Plan. Plan Maestro para la Frontera Arizona-Sonora.* [No place]: Arizona Department of Transportation/El Departamento de Transporte de Arizona, and U.S. Federal Highway Administration/EEUU. Administración Federal de Carreteras, 13, [12] pp. [Includes Yuma-San Luis area.] [In English and Spanish.]
2011	*2.20496*	*Technical Memo #2, LOPE review. Memorándum Técnica #2, Revisión de puertos fronterizos. Arizona-Sonora Border Master Plan. Plan Maestro para la Frontera Arizona-Sonora.* [No place]: Arizona Department of Transportation/El Departamento de Transporte de Arizona, and U.S. Federal Highway Administration/EEUU. Administración Federal de Carreteras, 11, [9] pp. [Includes Yuma-San Luis area.] [In English, with bilingual title.]
2011	*2.27024*	*Technical Memo #2, LOPE review. Memorándum Técnica #2, Revisión de puertos fronterizos. Arizona-Sonora Border Master Plan. Plan Maestro para la Frontera Arizona-Sonora.* [No place]: Arizona Department of Transportation/El Departamento de Transporte de Arizona, and U.S. Federal Highway Administration/EEUU. Administración Federal de Carreteras, 11, [9] pp. [Includes Yuma-San Luis area.] [In Spanish, with bilingual title.]
2011	*2.20497*	*Plan Maestro para la Frontera Arizona-Sonora. Borrador Memorándum Técnico No. 1 : condiciones existentes.* [No place]: El Departamento de Transporte de Arizona, and EEUU. Administración Federal de Carreteras, 32 pp. [In Spanish.]
2012	*2.20498*	*Final Working Paper #1: Existing and future conditions. Documento de Trabajo No. 1: Condiciones existences y futuras. Arizona-Sonora Border Master Plan. Plan Maestro para la Frontera Arizona-Sonora.* [No place]: Arizona Department of Transportation/El Departamento de Transporte de Arizona, and U.S. Federal Highway

Administration/EEUU. Administración Federal de Carreteras, 85+ pp. [106 pp. total]. [Includes Yuma-San Luis area.] [In English, with bilingual title.]

2012 *2.27025* *Final Working Paper #1: Existing and future conditions. Documento de Trabajo No. 1: Condiciones existences y futuras. Arizona-Sonora Border Master Plan. Plan Maestro para la Frontera Arizona-Sonora.* [No place]: Arizona Department of Transportation/El Departamento de Transporte de Arizona, and U.S. Federal Highway Administration/EEUU. Administración Federal de Carreteras, 90+ pp. [113 pp. total]. [Includes Yuma-San Luis area.] [In Spanish, with bilingual title.]

2012 *2.20499* *Technical Memo #3, Deficiencies and alternatives. Memorándum Técnico #3, Deficiencias y alternativas. Arizona-Sonora Border Master Plan. Plan Maestro para la Frontera Arizona-Sonora.* [No place]: Arizona Department of Transportation/El Departamento de Transporte de Arizona, and U.S. Federal Highway Administration/EEUU. Administración Federal de Carreteras, 47 pp. [Includes Yuma-San Luis area.] [In English, with bilingual title.]

2012 *2.27026* *Technical Memo #3, Deficiencies and alternatives. Memorándum Técnico #3, Deficiencias y alternativas. Arizona-Sonora Border Master Plan. Plan Maestro para la Frontera Arizona-Sonora.* [No place]: Arizona Department of Transportation/El Departamento de Transporte de Arizona, and U.S. Federal Highway Administration/EEUU. Administración Federal de Carreteras, 47 pp. [Includes Yuma-San Luis area.] [In Spanish, with bilingual title.]

2012 *2.20493* *Binational San Luis Transportation Study : fact sheet.* [No place]: Arizona Department of Transportation, U.S. Federal Highway Administration, City of San Luis, Arizona, and San Luis Río Colorado, Sonora, 1 p. (12-501.)

2012 *2.28558* *Estudio Binacional de Transportación de San Luis : hoja informativa.* [No place]: Arizona Department of Transportation, U.S. Federal Highway Administration, City of San Luis, Arizona, and San Luis Río Colorado, Sonora, 1 p. (12-501.) [In Spanish.]

2012 *2.20500* *Arizona-Sonora Border Master Plan : Final. Plan Maestro para la Frontera Arizona-Sonora : Final.* [No place]: Arizona Department of Transportation/El Departamento de Transporte de Arizona, and U.S. Federal Highway Administration/EEUU. Administración Federal de Carreteras, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [388 pp. total]. [Includes Yuma-San Luis area.] [In English, with bilingual title.]

2012 *2.27027* *Arizona-Sonora Border Master Plan : Final. Plan Maestro para la Frontera Arizona-Sonora : Final.* [No place]: Arizona Department of Transportation/El Departamento de Transporte de Arizona, and U.S. Federal Highway Administration/EEUU. Administración Federal de Carreteras, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [388 pp. total]. [Includes Yuma-San Luis area.] [In Spanish, with bilingual title.]

2013 *2.18610* *Final Environmental Assessment and Section 4(f) evaluation for Virgin River Bridge #6 (STR #1619).* [No place]: *prepared for* Arizona Department of Transportation and U.S. Federal Highway Administration, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [70 pp. total]. [I-15 highway bridge. (015-A(208)S. 015 MO 015 H8574 01C.)

2013 *2.20491* *I-15 Virgin River bridge rehabilitation projects 2014-15.* [No place]: Arizona Department of Transportation, and U.S. Federal Highway Administration, 1 p. (13-565.) [Fact sheet.]

2014 2.20492 *US 89—SR 64 to Little Colorado River : roadway improvements, bridge replacement and roundabout construction.* [No place]: Arizona Department of Transportation, and U.S. Federal Highway Administration, 1 p. (14-064.) [Fact sheet.]

[Arizona Department of Transportation, AND U.S. Federal Highway Administration]

2017 *2.27262* *Draft Environmental Assessment for Virgin River Bridge #1 (STR #1089) : 015-A(216)S, 015 MO 008 H8760 01C.* [No imprint], *for* Arizona Department of Transportation, and U.S. Federal Highway Administration. *Volume I*, 228, [24] pp.; *Volume II—Appendices*, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [446 pp. total].

2018 *2.27263* *Final Environmental Assessment : Virgin River Bridge #1 (STR #1089), Mohave County, Arizona.* [No imprint], *for* Arizona Department of Transportation, and U.S. Federal Highway Administration, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [168 pp. total]. (Federal No. 015-A(216)S. ADOT Project No. 015 MO 008 H8760 01C.)

Arizona Department of Transportation, Intermodal Transportation Division, Environmental Planning Group

2006 2.24979 *Final Environmental Assessment and Section 4(f) evaluation for US 89 Antelope Hills-Junction US 160, Coconino County, Arizona : Project No. STP-089-C(AEA), TRACS No. 089 CN 445 H5172 01L.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Transportation, and Arizona Department of Transportation, 98 pp. [Cover title: *US 89 Antelope Hills-Junction US 160 : Final Environmental Assessment and Section 4(f) evaluation*.]

Arizona Department of Transportation, Roadside Development Section

1987 2.28030 *Historical markers within the Arizona Department of Transportation right of way.* [No place]: Arizona Department of Transportation, Roadside Development Section, [203] pp. ("Field information collected by: ADOT Districts Flagstaff, Globe, Holbrook, Kingman, Phoenix, Prescott, Safford, Tucson, Yuma. Special administrative guidance: E. Leroy Brady".)

Arizona Department of Transportation, Roadside Development Services, Parkways, Historic and Scenic Roads Staff

1985 2.11979 *Grand Canyon Highway scenic road application report : State Route 67, M.P. 580 to North Rim.* Phoenix: Roadside Development Services, Arizona Deparment of Transportation, 68 pp. [Presented to Parkways, Historic and Scenic Roads Advisory Committee.]

Arizona Development Board

1959 2.7899 *Amazing Arizona : the vacation state of the nation.* Phoenix: Arizona Development Board, [44] pp.

1960 2.7900 *Amazing Arizona.* Phoenix: Arizona Development Board, [44] pp.

1969 2.7901 *Amazing Arizona.* Phoenix: Arizona Development Board, [44] pp.

Arizona Game and Fish Department; California Department of Boating and Waterways; AND Nevada Department of Wildlife

NO DATE *2.12677* *Tri-state Colorado River boating safety guide.* [No place]: Arizona Game and Fish Department, California Department of Boating and Waterways, and Nevada Department of Wildlife, folded large-format sheet.

Arizona Good Roads Association

1913 2.1143 *Arizona Good Roads Association illustrated road maps and tour book.* Prescott, Arizona: Arizona Good Roads Association, 200 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-9|

1987 2.1144 *Arizona Good Roads Association illustrated road maps and tour book.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 200 pp. [Facsimile reprint of 1913 ed.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-9| FQ10:11 FQ11:18 FQ13:16 [1992] FQ13A:9 [1992] FQ17:23

Arizona Highway Department, Travel Bureau

NO DATE 2.28029 *Arizona facts.* [No place]: Arizona Highway Department, Travel Bureau, [6] pp. ("3—4:42".)

NO DATE 2.1145 *Scenic Arizona.* [No place]: Arizona Highway Commission, [36] pp. [*Ca.* 1940.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55| FQ20:19 FQ26:12

Arizona Highways

1958 2.1146 [Colorado River issue.] *Arizona Highways*, 34(6) (June): 1-40.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-9|

1983 *2.1147* [Special Lake Mead-Lake Mohave issue.] *Arizona Highways*, 59(5) (May):.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-10|

1983 2.1148 [Special Arizona Strip issue.] *Arizona Highways*, 59(8) (August).
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-10|

1991 2.12184 [Editorial reply to letter to the editor regarding error in identifying Dick Dietrich photograph of Lookout Studio as Kolb Brothers Studio (in *Arizona Highways*, 62(2) (February): back cover (legend on p. 1).] *Arizona Highways*, 67(9) (September): 3. [Photo cited as ITEM NO. 28.83 (D. Dietrich). Letters: see Marc Delose (ITEM NO. 2.12182), and Neil W. Wiker (ITEM NO. 2.12183).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-12|

1994 2.1149 Enter the Grand Canyon 75th anniversary contest. *Arizona Highways*, 70(2) (February): 12-13. [Answers: See *Arizona Highways*, 70(5) (May): 46. Contest winners: See *Arizona Highways*, 70(11) (November): 46.]

1995 2.1150 River rafting through the Grand Canyon. *In:* Friends Travel Adventures [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 71(3) (March): 45. [Friends of *Arizona Highways* trip announcement.]

1995 2.1151 Friends backcountry hikes include wild Paria Canyon. *In:* Friends Travel Adventures [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 71(4) (April): 45. [Friends of *Arizona Highways* trip announcement.]

1997 2.1152 Classic scenes of a timeless land. *Arizona Highways*, 73(4) (April): cover, 12-24. [Photo spread.]

2003 2.9741 Three views of the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 79(12) (December): cover, inside cover-1, 4-7, back cover. [An introduction to a three-part feature in this issue; see Scott Thybony, Craig Childs, and Gregory McNamee.]

2004 2.10160 Distinctly Arizona; the places that define us; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 80(12) (December): cover, inside front cover, 1, 4-35, back cover.

2005 2.10228 Pristine places; a portfolio; our photographers share their secret spots, far from the public eye. *Arizona Highways*, 81(4) (April): inside front cover-1, 24-43. [See "A lone hiker atop a dramatic Navajo sandstone bluff faces the last rays of the setting sun in the Paria Canyon-Vermilion Cliffs Wilderness" by Ralph Lee Hopkins; "Toroweap Overlook" by George Stocking, pp. 24-25; "Marble Viewpoint" by Jerry Sieve, pp. 28-29; "The Paria Plateau" by Randy Prentice, pp. 38-39; and "Vermilion Cliffs Wilderness" by Jack Dykinga, pp. 42-43.]

2012 2.16647 100-page centennial issue. 100 years in pictures, 1912-2012. *Arizona Highways*, 88(2) (February), 96 pp. [Arizona state centennial.]

2015 2.22498 Special 90th anniversary issue; a look back at our first nine decades. *Arizona Highways*, 90(4) (April), 96 pp. [Arizona Highways 90th anniversary.] [In hardbound and paperbound states.]

2019 2.27697 Grand Canyon National Park. Celebrating the centennial: 1919-2019. *Arizona Highways*, 95(2) (February), 56 pp. [Also a pictorial mailing wrapper that promotes the centennial book (Stieve, 2018, ITEM NO. 2.27575).] [See also letters in the April issue (95(4): 4), from John L. Broughton, Steve Goldston, and Lester Steve.]

2019 2.28012 The Colorado. Rollin', rollin', rollin' on the river . . . *Arizona Highways*, 95(5) (May). [Issue feature. Cover title (ellipsis is part of title). Cover adds: "150 years of running the river. Celebrating the sesquicentennial of John Wesley Powell's maiden voyage: 1869-2019".]

2020 2.29121 The Grand Canyon [ISSUE]. *Arizona Highways*, 96(1) (January), 56 pp. [Also a pictorial mailing wrapper that promotes Arizona Highways Grand Canyon products, featuring a Grand Canyon photo by Jack Dykinga.]

2021 2.29912 The Grand Canyon; it's no small wonder [ISSUE]. *Arizona Highways*, 97(1) (January), 56 pp. [Also a pictorial mailing wrapper that promotes Arizona Highways Grand Canyon products, featuring a Grand Canyon photo by Adam Schallau.]

2022 2.30938 [Grand Canyon themed issue.] *Arizona Highways*, 98(1) (January). [Cover tease: "The Grand Canyon. It Never Gets Old (well...figuratively, anyway)".]

2024 2.31600 [Grand Canyon themed issue.] *Arizona Highways*, 100(1) (January). [Cover tease: "The Grand Canyon. It's Pretty Big Deal."]

Arizona Historical Society

1986 2.15652 *Arizona Women's Hall of Fame 1986.* Phoenix: Arizona Historical Society, Central Arizona Division, 97 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:39A FQ20:20

2010 2.13251 *Arizona Historical Society : 2009 annual report.* Tucson: Arizona Historical Society, [6-page fold-out brochure]. [Includes Grand Canyon photos of Emery and Ellsworth Kolb and photos of cameras.]

2010 2.18649 *Arizona-Nevada History Convention, Aquarius Casino Resort, Laughlin, NV, April 15-18, 2010.* Tucson: Arizona Historical Society, 16 pp. [including wraps]. [Program. Cover photo of Hoover Dam. Regarding Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River region see also in program listings sessions for: "The Colorado River", p. 5; "Art and Visual Culture", p. 6; "National Parks", p. 8; "Colorado River Museum/Davis Dam Tour", p. 14; "Kingman/Hoover Dam/Boulder City Museum Tour", p. 15.]

Arizona Mountaineering Club

2000 2.27114 Dave Ganci—Sacred Temples—Climbing in the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Mountaineer* (Arizona Mountaineering Club, Phoenix), (May): 4. [Full-page notice of lecture.]

2013 2.20134 Save the date; September 28-29, 2013; don't miss AMC's annual Grand Canyon clean-up, climb and chile cook-off. *The Arizona Mountaineer* (Arizona Mountaineering Club, Phoenix), (June):. [Full-page pictorial notice.]

Arizona News Service

2008 2.12142 John Hance, canyon pioneer. *In:* Arizona Capitol Times (compiler), Barry Gartell (ed.), *Times past : reflections from Arizona History*. Phoenix: Arizona Capitol Times, pp. 184-185. [Originally published in *Arizona Capitol Times*, March 21, 1990.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Arizona Now

1989 2.1155 *Arizona Now. Premier Collectors Issue.* (Corporate Relocation, Inc., publisher). 80 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55|

[Arizona Office of Tourism]

2017 2.26331 The river keeper; Colorado River guide, biologist, and photographer Amy Martin will always call Grand Canyon her home. *Outside*, (December): [8]. [Actually part of a two-page spread, pp. [8]-[9], an advertisement for Arizona tourism with source identified only as VisitArizona.com. Page [9] is a view of Grand Canyon at Toroweap, labeled, "[*Un*]Real." (*sic*) and "Grand Canyon National Park".]

Arizona PBS

2019 2.28104 Celebrating 100 years of the Grand Canyon. *Arizona PBS* (Arizona State University), 3(4) (Spring): cover, 15 23. [Public Broadcasting System.]

Arizona Pilots Association

2007 2.12038 Help the Arizona Pilot's [*sic*] Association save the Tuweep airstrip (L50). *The Aviator* (League of Extraordinary Aviators), 2(2) (November 14): 3-4. [Excerpts from the Arizona Pilots Association website.]

2014 2.24291 *Grand Gulch airstrip information : your partners in the AZ backcountry.* [No place]: Arizona Pilots Association, folded pamphlet.

Arizona Rivers Coalition

1991 2.1157 *Arizona rivers : lifeblood of the desert.* (Foreword by Bruce Babbitt.) [No place]: Arizona Rivers Coalition, 197 pp. [See pp. 152-172.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55|

Arizona Sanatorium and Touring Company

NO DATE 2.29496 *Arizona Sanatorium and Touring Company : amongst the pines.* Pine Dale, Arizona, and Los Angeles: Arizona Sanatorium and Touring Company, [18] pp. [including wraps]. ("Wood's" Red Seal Print, Los Angeles.) [1906?] [Text begins with title, "Prospectus of the Arizona Sanatorium and Touring Company, Inc."] [Under "Attractions": "*Grand Canyon* of the *Colorado*. Our parties will view the *canyon* at a point never before visited by tourists, the canyon being grander by far than at the point from which it is usually seen, the railroad touching there because it was more convenient than at a point higher up where it is to be seen to greater advantage."

(ENTIRE NOTE)] [*NOTE*: Munk (1908, ITEM NO. 1.96), p. 97, cites "Worthington, T. J. Arizona Sanatorium and Touring Company. Los Angeles, 1906." The *Holbrook Argus* (Arizona) for November 10, 1906, p. 8, and for December 1, 1906, p. 8, prints "Articles of Incorporation of the Arizona Sanatorium And Touring Company". If the prospectus cited here is in fact from *ca.* 1906, it is peculiar that the Grand Canyon tour description seems to refer to the eastern Grand Canyon as the destination, in favor of where the railroad had "touched" it, which is the Peach Springs area and even though a railroad branch had in fact finally reached Grand Canyon Village in 1901.]

***Arizona Sentinel*, Editor**

1895 *2.17724* Yuma. *In:* Adams, Charles Kendall (director), *Johnson's universal cyclopædia. Vol. VIII* [T-Z]. New York: D. Appleton and Co., and A. J. Johnson Co., new ed., p. 883.

Arizona State Board of Equalization

1912 2.13058 Grand Canyon Railway Company. *State Board of Equalization of Arizona, Proceedings*, (June): 46-48. [Valuations of rail line and associated telegraph line, Williams to Grand Canyon.]

Arizona State Highway Department *see also* Arizona Highway Department

1960 2.11939 *Plan and profile of proposed state highway, Cameron-Navajo Bridge, Coconino County.* Phoenix: Arizona State Highway Department, [unpaginated]. ("FL 4(8)".)

Arizona State Library, Archives and Public Records

2000 2.18575 Arizona State Board on Geographic and Historic Names (ASBGHN). *In: Arizona State Library, Archives, and Public Records, Annual Report, 1997-2000*, pp. 387-390. [See under "Report of Accomplishments 1997-2000", under "1997-1998": "*EMOGO Point*—Commemorative new name for a point on the North Tonto Platform in the Grand Canyon National Park (Rejected)" (p. 390). (ENTIRE NOTE)] [*NOTE*: "EMOGO" is an acronym contrived from the names of the three World War II Army parachutists who landed inside the Grand Canyon in 1944, Embank, Cruickshank (whose nickname was "Mo"), and Goldblum.]

Arizona State University

2019 2.27858 *Mapping Grand Canyon Conference : February 28-March 1, 2019 : Arizona State University, Tempe.* [Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University], 44 pp. [including covers]. [Program. Available only in digital format (https://lib.asu.edu/sites/default/files/maps/mgc/MGCC_Digital_Program.pdf; accessed 8 March 2019). "Gold Sustainability Certified Event".] [*NOTE*: Video recordings of each presentation at this conference were posted online at this website: https://lib.asu.edu/mapping-grand-canyon-conference/program (March 2019).]

Arizona State University, W. P. Carey School of Business, L. William Seidman Research Institute, Center for Competitiveness and Prosperity Research

2008 2.24986 *Economy of Colorado City : January 2008.* [Phoenix]: Arizona Department of Commerce, [8] pp. [Report for 2004.]

Arizona Territorial Board of Equalization

1906 2.21687 *Proceedings of the Territorial Board of Equalization of Arizona. June, 1906.* [No imprint.] [See "The Grand Canyon Railway Company", p. 12.]

1910 2.19307 *Proceedings of the Territorial Board of Equalization of Arizona. June, 1910.* [No imprint.] [See "Grand Canyon Railway Company", pp. 17-18.]

1911 2.19308 *Proceedings of the Territorial Board of Equalization of Arizona. June, 1911.* [No imprint.] [See "Grand Canyon Railway Company", pp. 21-22.]

Arizona Territory. Legislative Assembly.

1867 *2.29073* Current Resolution. Regarding the navigation of the Colorado River. *In: Acts, Resolutions and emorials adopted by the third Legislative Assembly of the Territory of Arizona. Session begun on the third day of October, and ended on the sixth day of November, A.D. 1866, at Prescott.* Prescott, Arizona Territory: Office of the Arizona Miner, Official Paper of the Territory, p. 61. [Resolution of thanks to the Pacific and Colorado Navigation Company, for its "successful accomplishment of the navigation of the Colorado River to Callville".]

1871 *2.16129* *Resources of Arizona Territory : with a description of the Indian tribes : ancient ruins, Cochise, Apache chief : Antonio, Pima chief : stage and wagon roads : trade and commerce, etc. By authority of the Legislature.* San Francisco: Francis and Valentine, 31 pp.

Arizona, the State Magazine

1924 *2.28062* Our stand against the Blythe road bond issue. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 14(3) (October): 10.

Arizona Trail Association

2010 2.12568 *Arizona Trail : America's new National Scenic Trail : special edition newsletter, 2010.* Phoenix: Arizona Trail Association, [8] pp.

2011 2.15039 *Gateway communities : special edition newsletter, 2011.* Phoenix: Arizona Trail Association, [8] pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Arizona Wildlife-Sportsman Magazine

NO DATE	*2.11319*	*Boulder City : gateway to Lake Mead : Wildlife Sportsman, the magazine with the maps.* [No imprint], [10] pp. + fold-out [including wraps]. [1950s.]
1961	*2.11315*	*Clean, green Boulder City : boating and fishing capital of the West!* Boulder City, Nevada: Boulder Boosters, Boulder City Chamber of Commerce, [10] pp. + fold-out. ("Prepared for Boulder City by the Arizona Wildlife-Sportsman Magazine". May 1961.)

Armani, Anita

2019	2.28380	Alla scoperta del selvaggio West; gli Stati Uniti Occidentali offreono una infinita quantità di attreattive: tra queste, i Parchi Nazionali tra Utah e Arizona sono una meta imperdibile. *La Banco Nota* (Milano), (93) (January): 32-34. [In Italian.]

Armenta Castro, Alejandro

2001	*2.26123*	Las cartas de mi tio Pedro. *In:* Margalli, Aglae (compiler), *Recuerdos de papel : crónicas del viejo Mexicali.* Mexicali, Baja California: Gobierno del Estado de Baja California, Instituto de Cultura de Baja California. [In Spanish.]

Armentrout, Brok, AND **Danielewicz, Susan**

1995	*2.28632*	Sprawl stops here. *Planning* (American Planning Association), (January):. [Boulder City, Nevada.]

Armer, Laura Adams

1935	2.1160	*Southwest.* London, New York, and Toronto: Longmans, Green and Co., 224 pp.
1960	2.20733	Lee's Ferry in 1925. *In:* Letters From Our Readers [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 23(8) (August): 6. [In reply to article by Frank Jensen in June issue (see ITEM NO. 2.3678).]
1962	2.1161	*In Navajo Land.* (Photographs by Laura Adams Armer, Sidney Armer, and Austin Armer.) New York: David McKay Co., Inc., 107 pp.

Armin, Th. [*pseudonym*] [Witter, Marina Krebs]

1865	*2.25931*	*Das heutige Mexico. Land und Volk unter Spaniens herrschaft, sowie nach exlangter Selbständigkeit. Unter Benutzung der zuverläffigsten und neuesten Quellen herausbegeben.* Leipzig: Verlag von Otto Spamer, 427 [428] pp. (Otto Spamer's Ingend- und Hausbibliothek. Dritte Serie: Achter Band. Das alte und neue Mexiko. II. Das neue oder heutige Mexiko. Land und Volk von Mexiko unter Spanischer herrschaft, sowie nach erlangter Selbständigkeit.) [Brief notes of lower Colorado River region, pp. 103, 157, 285; see also errata, p. [428].] [In German.]

Armitage, Merle

1952 2.8749 *The railroads of America.* [No place]: "Duell, Sloan and Pearce-Little, Brown", 320 pp. [See pp. 108-109.]

Armstrong, Albert H.

1906 2.7565 Four of America's famous places of interest. *Modern Women*, 9(6) (May): 169. [Grand Canyon included in one-page pictorial.]

Armstrong, Breckenridge

1922 2.1162 Extracts from journal of trip to Zion National Park, southern Utah, Kaibab forest in northern Arizona, North Rim of Grand Cañon, and across the Cañon to the South Rim. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 11: 317-319.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-10|

Armstrong, Edward Ambler

1922 2.16672 *The Sinaites : a chronicle of happy days.* Princeton, New Jersey: "Printed for private circulation", 188 [190] pp. [See p. 64, comparison of Grand Canyon of the Yellowstone to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River; p. 126, Grand Canyon, *in passing*; pp. 127-128, Grand Canyon (including "El Trovar" [*sic*, El Tovar]).]

Armstrong, Edward M.

1929 2.21688 '04. *In:* The Alumni [SECTION]. *Princeton Alumni Weekly*, 30(10) (November 29): 282-283. [Descriptions of travel from Herbert Wilcox. "Then they moved over to the Grand Canyon where they saw the sun rise at some unearthly hour. They did not have the nerve, however, to take the muleback ride down the Canyon to the River." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Armstrong, Laura

2011 2.15297 [Comments.] *In:* Memories and photos from the 2011 GTS river trip. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(2) (Summer): 16. [Guides Training Seminar.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Armstrong, Margaret

1912 2.1163 Canyon and glacier. *Overland Monthly*, New Series, 59(2) (February): 95-104. [See "Dripping Spring" (pp. 95-99), which is an account of four women riding horses down Hermit and Dripping Springs Trails, where they meet Louis Boucher in his lair, with whom they lunched.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-10| FQ15:16 [facsimile reprint] FQ23:18 [facsimile reprint]

Armstrong, William Patrick

2000 2.7616 *Fred Harvey : creator of western hospitality.* Bellemont, Arizona: Canyonlands Publications, 30 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ17:24 FQ21:4 FQ24/1:39

Armstrong-Ingram, R. Jackson

2002 *2.24762* *Henderson.* Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.) [Henderson, Nevada. Chiefly concerning Basic Magnesium, Inc.]

Arnaz, Amy

2007 *2.22365* Historic Boulder Theatre. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (November): cover, ____.

2010 *2.22409* Boulder City Ballet Company. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (March): cover, ____.

Arnberger, Elvira

2021 2.30850 Elvira Arnberger 2019 oral history. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(4) (Fall): 12-14. [Edited from the full oral history taken in 2019.]

Arnberger, Rob [Arnberger, Robert L.]

2015 2.22841 Born to work at Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 22(2) (Summer): 14-15.

Arndorfer, Mary Ellen

1994 2.1164 Graffiti in Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(1): 6.

1995 2.1165 Arizona Raft Adventures; no rest in the "Big Ditch". *Paddle Dealer*, (September): 58-59. (Guide and Outfitter Profile.)

1997 2.1166 Calling all canyonites. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3): 3.

1999 2.1167 C.Y.A. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 6-7. ["Cover your ass"; item about retirement planning by river guides.]

1999 2.1168 Dugald Bremner Memorial Scholarship. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 21.

2016 2.24945 [Personal remarks on Mary Ellen Arndorfer's mother, Jane, and the Grand Canyon.] *In:* Hamilton, Lynn, Endowment Fund news. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(3) (Fall): 17. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]

Arndt, Chelsea

2013 2.19239 Chelsea Arndt, age 27. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(3) (Fall): 6. [Interview.]

Arnold, Adelaide

1959 *2.19770* Butcherknife Ike and the lost ship. *In:* Weight, Harold O., *Lost ship of the desert : a legend of the Southwest.* Twentynine Palms, California: Calico Press. [Relates to the legendary Spanish-era pearl ship said to have been stranded in the Salton Sea.]

Arnold, Amanda

2014 2.21673 Beyond the paper; the expansive and unusual photography of Dudley Bacon. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (August): 36-38. [Notes, "Lee's Ferry Sunrise" is inspired from one of his photographs but is made of carboard, candy wrappers, toilet paper tubes, plastic bags and the green bags that limes are sold in."]

Arnold, Frank R.

1926 2.1169 Utah piety on the North Rim of the Grand Canyon. *Improvement Era*, 29(8) (June): 765-771.

1967 *2.21962* Dollar Boxes—1920-30. *From:* Overton [SECTION]. *In:* Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy.* Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 204-205. [Shurtliff Dollar Box of fresh vegetables.]

Arnold, H. H. [Arnold, Henry (Hap)]

1940 *2.1170* Aerial color photography becomes a war weapon. *National Geographic Magazine*, 77(6) (June): 757-766 [color plates I-VIII]. [See pp. 762 (plate IV), 763 (plate V).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-10|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Arnold, Lowell J.

1927 2.1171 The Grand Canyon of Arizona. *Progressive Arizona and the Great Southwest*, 5(1) (July): cover, 8-10, 31.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55|

Arnold, Mark

2021 2.30745 *Goin' back to "The Gap" : tales of the Grand Canyon and a hippie youth.* [No imprint], 41 pp. [pp. 40-41 part of enumeration sequence but are blank]. [An on-demand publication.]

Arnold, Oren

1938 2.19893 Anything can happen—on the desert. (Scientific sketches by Reg Manning.) *Desert Magazine*, 1(7) (May): 6-8. [See p. 7, "Case No. 4", new breed of Grand Canyon mule. Humor.]

1959 2.22547 Shrine of the Ages. *The Rotarian Magazine*, 94(3) (March): 36. [All-faith chapel to be erected at Grand Canyon. Illustration depicts a rimside site.]

1968 2.1172 *Arizona under the sun.* (Foreword by Barry Goldwater.) Freeport, Maine: Bond Wheelright Co., 220 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:23

Arnold, Samuel P.

1995 2.1173 Choo-choo trains and lobster brains: memories of dining by rail. *Cañon Journal*, 1(2): 60-64.

Arnott, J. W.

1899 2.13905 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 65.

Arnst, John

2020 2.29515 A legacy of tyrosine; Tony Hunter, the Salk Institute biochemist who discovered this amino acid's phosphorylation, was scheduled to speak about his work at EB 2020. *ASBMB Today* (American Society for Biochemistry and Molecular Biology), 19(5) (May): 22-27. [Article concerns Hunter's presentation of the 2020 Tang Prize Award Lecture at the Experimental Biology conference in San Diego, which was cancelled due to the COVID-19 pandemic, but includes remarks and photos of his rowing trips in Grand Canyon.]

Aron, Cindy S.

1999 2.1174 *Working at play : a history of vacations in the United States.* New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, 324 pp. [See pp. 223-224, 238, 239, 309).

Aronsfeld, G. H.

1923 2.30411 Glimpses of the Far West. *The Optical Journal and Review of Optometry* (New York), 52(12) (September 20): 36. [Includes, "At the Grand Canyon of Arizona our stock of adjectives is soon exhausted. Here, too, the student of optics may find much of interest. The various colors seen on the rocks, the greater rapidity with which our camera lenses work, the difficulty with which we gauge distances—all good food for thought. If Prof. Einstein wished to demonstrate his 'theory of relativity' in some of its easier or more understandable phases, he could choose no better natural laboratory or classroom." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Aronson, Jeffe

1997 2.1175 The longest wait. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Assocication), 1(1): 2.

1998 2.1176 Unsung heroes of a different sort. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, 16(1): 54-55. [Joe Biner.]

2007 2.11263 Sinyalla fault, Grand Canyon—1984. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(3) (Fall): 18-23. [Hike.]

2008 2.11471 High water of 1983. *In:* 1983; the 25th anniversary [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1) (Spring): 36-41.

2008 2.11744 1983 DVDs available. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(2) (Summer): 47. [DVD of 1983 high water flows on the Colorado River.]

2015 2.23229 The importance of Robert Service (to me . . .). *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(3) (Fall): 18. [Explanation for why the author's boat is named after a Robert Service poem, "Ballad of Dangerous Dan McGrew".] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

2017 2.26385 The story of Sam McGee. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(4) (Winter 2017-2018): 16-17. [Dory, *Sam McGee*; named for the Robert Service poem, "The Cremation of Sam McGee".]

2019 2.27876 Two-hundred-seventy-nine miles above Lava no more . . . *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(1) (Spring): 16-18. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [Item signed Jeff Aronson.]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2021 2.30294 [Remarks.] *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(2) (Summer): 2. [Remarks following on the author's obituary of Suzanne Jordan (see Aronson, 2020, ITEM NO. 4.665).]

2023 2.31337 The Martin guitar and the Dips. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(1) (Spring): 12-13. ["The 'Dips' were UN diplomats, along with any number of high-flying businessmen looking to make a deal with some country or other."]

2024 2.32010 Drifter, Kevin, Suzanne, Martha and the naming of "Boathag Rapid," 60,000 cfs, 1983. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(3) (Fall): 18-20.

Aronson, Jeffe, AND Steiger, Lew

2016 2.24948 Jeffe Aronson and Jumping Mouse. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(3) (Fall): 1, 30-46. [Oral history interview. "Edited for publication by Richard Quartaroli."] [Jumping Mouse Camp; guided river trips for persons with disabilities.] [Page 45 interjects: "Since it's been almost eighteen years [since] the original interview, we asked Jeffe to do a quick update of life in the intervening time.—RQ [Richard Quartaroli]", which concludes the article.]

Arredondo Vega, Jorge Augusto, AND Corona Zambrano, Elva Alicia

2016 *2.28362* El patrimonio arquitectónico peridido del Valle de Mexicali. *In: Memoria del 1er Congreso del Patrimonio Histórico y Cultural de Baja California, Ensenada, Baja California, 9-10 de noviembre de 2016.* [No imprint], pp. 143-153. [In Spanish.]

Arreola, Daniel D.

2015 *2.25732* Echoes in the borderland. Una geografía monumental. *In:* Taylor, David, *Monuments : 276 views of the United States/Mexico border.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Radius Books, and Reno, Nevada: Nevada Museum of Art, pp. 293-301. (Translation by Antena Los Ángeles [Ana Paula Noguez Mercado and Jen Hofer].) [In English and Spanish.]

2021 *2.31415* *Postcards from the Baja California border : portraying townscape and place, 1900s-1950s.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 392 pp.
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Wood, 2023, ITEM NO. 30.1628

Arrhenius, Olof W.

NO DATE 2.15832 *Stones speak and waters sing : the life and works of Gustaf Nordenskiold.* (Robert H. Lister and Florence C. Lister, eds., annotators.) Mesa Verde National Park, Colorado: Mesa Verde Museum Association, 90 pp. [1984-1986.] [Gustaf Nordenskiöld.] [Includes Grand Canyon.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:297

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Arribas y Soria, Juan, AND **Velasco, Julian de**

1792 *2.17205* *Encyclopedia metódica. Geografía moderna.* (Francés al Castellano, translator.) *Tomo Primero.* Madrid: Imprenta de Sancha, 616 pp. [See “California”, pp. 401-409; notices of lower Colorado River region, p. 403.] [In Spanish.]

1792 *2.17427* *Encyclopedia metódica. Geografía moderna.* (Francés al Castellano, translator.) *Tomo Segundo.* Madrid: Imprenta de Sancha, 643 pp. [See “España (La Nueva)”, pp. 105-106.] [In Spanish.]

1792 *2.18403* *Encyclopedia metódica. Geografía moderna.* (Francés al Castellano, translator.) *Tomo Tercero.* Madrid: Imprenta de Sancha, 671 pp. [See p. 617: “Rio Colorado, ó Rio del Norte, rio de la América septentrional, que divide al nuevo México de la nueva Navarra y de la California.” (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Spanish.]

Arricivita, Juan Domingo

1792 2.13435 *Crónica seráfica y apostólica del Colegio de Propaganda Fide de la Santa Cruz de Querétaro en la Nueva España, dedicada al Santísimo Patriarca el Señor San Joseph. Segunda parte.* México: Felipe de Zúñiga y Ontiveros, 605 [613] pp. [In Spanish.]

Arrighi, Alessandro

2006 2.12009 Natura e città del Far West. *Avventure nel Mondo, Viaggi Avventure*, 2006(1): 66-68. [In Italian.]

Arrigo, Anthony F.

2014 *2.21626* *Imaging Hoover Dam : the making of a cultural icon.* Reno and Las Vegas: University of Nevada Press, 297 pp.

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Childers, 2015, ITEM NO. 3.1123; Fahlman, 2015, ITEM NO. 30.1226

Arrington, Leonard J.

1956 *2.16757* The Mormon cotton mission in southern Utah. *Pacific Historical Review*, 25(3) (August): 221-238. [Includes notes on lower Colorado River.]

1966 *2.1177* Inland to Zion; Mormon trade on the Colorado River, 1864-1867. *Arizona and the West*, 8(3) (Autumn): 239-250.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55|

Arrivé, Mathilde

2007 2.30353 Ce que voir veut dire. Compte rendu de l’exposition «Visions de l’Ouest : photographies de l’exploration américaine, 1860-1880». Musée d’Art Américain, Giverny, du 10 juillet au 31 octobre 2007. Commissaires d'exposition : François Brunet et Bronwyn Griffith. *Transatlantica* (Revue d'études américaines/American Studies Journal) (Association française d'études américaines, Paris), 2007(2)(2373), https://doi.org/10.4000/transatlantica.2373, 11 pp. (illustrations are accessible through hyperlinks in the article).] [In French.]

Arro, Erik

1959 2.30246 Kahe nädalaga ümber Ameerika II. Great Canyoni võludes ja Los Angelesis. Päikesetõus kanjonis—maailma suurim atraktsioon.—Indiaanlased, kes elavad kivistunud metsa müümisest.—Maailma suurimas sulatuskatlas Los Angelesis. *Vaba Eestlane* (New Toronto, Ontario), 8(82)(790) (October 28): 4. [In Estonian.]

Arrondo, Elena

2008 2.30623 Dra. Elena Arrondo. *La Revista IMO* (Instituto de Microcirugía Ocular, Barcelona), (19) (Autumn): 16-19. [Arrondo interview. See p. 19, remark (with ellipsis, thus), "Viajar con niños no es tan complicado . . . es cuestión de organizarse"; with photo at Grand Canyon, p. 18.] [In Spanish.]

Arróniz, Joaquin (hijo)

1867 *2.20060* *Ensayo de una historia de Orizaba.* [No place]: J. B. Aburto, 650 [654] pp. [See p. 21, notice of Humboldt's observations on navigable rivers, including Colorado, *in passing*.] [In Spanish.]

Arrowsmith, Aaron

1832 *2.15414* *A grammar of modern geography, with an introduction to astronomy and the use of the globes, compiled for the use of King's College School.* London: S. Arrowsmith, and B. Fellowes, 461 pp. [Under "Mexico", see p. 404; Colorado River, *in passing*.]

Arroyo, Fian

2017 2.26001 *The parks of the Southwest : adult coloring book.* Cambridge, Minnesota: Adventure Publications, [unpaginated]. [See "Glen Canyon National Recreation Area" (2 leaves), "Grand Canyon National Park" (2 leaves), "Lake Mead National Recreation Area" (2 leaves).]

Art Club of Philadelphia

1902 2.16169 *Eleventh annual exhibition of water colors and pastels : catalogue of exhibition : from March 3d to March 30th, 1902.* Philadelphia: Art Club of Philadelphia. [See p. 10; "On the Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canon of Arizona. Thomas Moran." (listing only); see also Moran's address, p. 45.]

Art Institute of Chicago

1913 2.18837 *Catalogue of etchings and lithographs by Joseph Pennell. The Art Institute of Chicago from January 28 to February 21, 1913.* [No imprint], [6] pp. [including wraps]. [Lists "Sunset; Grand Canyon" and "The Temple; Grand Canyon" (p. [5]). (Not illustrated.)]

1913 2.18663 *Painters of the Far West : first annual exhibition, February 27 to March 16, 1913.* Chicago: Art Institute of Chicago, [14] pp. [Introductory note, p. [2], indicates that "the Grand Cañon", with other locales, "are fields comparatively untouched" artistically. See p. [5], Elliott Daingerfield, "From rim to rim" (illustrated); p. [8], Thomas Moran, "Zoroaster Peak, Grand Cañon" (illustrated); p. [9], De Witt Parshall, "Temple of Vishnu, Grand Cañon" (illustrated) and "The great abyss"; p. [14], Frederick Ballard Williams, "Flying clouds, Grand Cañon" and "After the storm, Grand Cañon" (illustrated).]

Artrip, Louise, AND Artrip, Fullen

1949 2.9217 *Memoirs of Daniel Fore (Jim) Chisholm and the Chisholm Trail.* Booneville, Arkansas: Artrip Publications, 89 [92] pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 73-80.]

Ásbergsson, Jón *see* **Jón Ásbergsson**

Ascari, Pierpaolo

2024 2.32204 Tecnica, scrittura e storia nella morfologia di Henri Focillon. *Mechane* (Milano), 2024(7): 147-157. [Regarding French art historian Henri Focillon. See p. 157, note of Focillon's visit to Grand Canyon in 1940, about which he had written in an unpublished manuscript (translated by Ascari into Italian), "Nulla si perde. Il Canyon. Presenza di tutti i passati." (credited to Ducci, 2008, ITEM NO. 2.32203 [who incidentally had quoted Focillon in the original French, "Rien ne se perd. Le Canyon. Présence des tous les passés."]).] [In Italian.]

Aschenbach, Myreen

1995 2.27090 Volunteer field trip to Grand Canyon West. *Desert Trumpet* (Friends of Red Rock Canyon, Las Vegas), (Summer): 6-7.

Ash, Theodore E.

1912 2.18357 More replies from old ads. *Printers' Ink*, (April 4): 89. [*NOTE*: Title page for this issue gives "Vol. LXXVIX. No. 1" [*sic*].] [Author writes from the Publicity Department of The Frank A. Munsey Company, publisher of *Munsey's Magazine*. He comments in part: "W. H. Simpson, of the Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railway System, writes: [¶] 'Nine years ago the Santa Fe ran a full-page Grand Cañon advertisement in

Munsey's Magazine, in which was reproduced a postcard sent from Cairo, Thanksgiving Day, 1903, by Mr. Wm. E. Curtis, of the Chicago *Record-Herald*, to Mr. Paul Morton, then vice-president of the Santa Fe. [¶] Last week a gentleman living in Huntington, New York, wrote us enclosing this old advertisement, and asking for information about the trip.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Ashbaugh, Donna

2003 2.9786 Confronting Hance Rapid and other uncertainties. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 28-29.

2011 2.16646 My most memorable day on the Colorado River. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (12) (Spring): 13.

Ashby, Sharon

1971 *2.1178* *Havasu's cook book.* Phoenix: Phoenician Books, 263 pp. [Cover title: *Havasu's melting pot*.] [Lake Havasu.]

Ashcroft, Gwyn

2004 2.12787 The Grand Canyon. *Friends of Durham University Canoe Club* (Durham University, Durham, County Durham, United Kingdom), (4) (Autumn): 4-5. [Kayak trip on Colorado River.]

Ashley, J. Mills

1883 2.13338 New work in New Mexico and Arizona. *Home Missionary*, 56(5) (September): 205-208.

Ashley, William H.

1964 2.1179 *The West of William H. Ashley.* (D. L. Morgan, ed.) Denver: Fred A. Rosenstock, Old West Publishing Co.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-10|

Ashton, Marvin J.

1971 2.9185 Love of the right. *Ensign* (Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints), (June): 30-.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Ashurst, Ed

2013	2.26005	*Miracle or coincidence? True stories about people living on the edge.* [No imprint], 147 [149] pp. [Cover title: *Miracle or coincidence? True stories about people living on the edge.*] [Grand Canyon, see "Ross Knox", pp. 86-92, and front cover.] [An on-demand publication.]
2013	2.26006	*Real cowboys : Grand Canyon to Mexico.* (Foreword by Fred Fellows; illustrated by Mike Capron.) Douglas, Arizona: Ed Ashurst Publishing Co., 237 [239] pp. [An on-demand publication.]
2015	2.26076	*Mavericks.* (Illustrated by Mike Capron.) [No place]: Ed Ashurst Publishing Co., 135 pp. [Ranching life in Arizona, chiefly. See "Dave Ericsson", pp. 76-84, which includes removing feral burros on rafts down the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.] [An on-demand publication.]

Ashurst, Henry F.

1919	2.25867	Arizona, the old new state, rich in scenic grandeur, romance, history, and natural resources. *From:* Congressional Record—Senate. *In: Congressional Record. Sixty-fifth Congress, Third Session. Volume LVII, Part 2. January 6 to January 26, 1919. Pages 1061 to 2098.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1380-1382.
1928	2.28761	[History of navigation and explorations of the Colorado River.] *As a part of:* Boulder Dam. *From:* Senate; Saturday, December 8, 1928 (legislative day of Friday, Deember 7, 1928). *In: Congressional Record : proceedings and debates of the Second session of the Seventieth Congress of the United States of America : Volume LXX—Part 1, Deember 3, 1928, to January 4, 1929.* Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office, [*Congressional Record—Senate*], pp. 294-296.

Ashweddi, Thaandithi [એશિવેદી, ઠાંદિઠા◌ી]

2013	2.28160	શાલાથાઢઠ શેરિઝોના શને ગ્રોટ વઢઠર થાઢઠ કેઢટાઠા! [Śālāthāḍhaṭha śērijhōnā śanē grōṭa vaḍhaṭha thāḍhaṭha kēḍhaṭāṭhā!]. *રવરરોવુ* (ઠયૂઝ ડાટાજેરટ) [Ravararōvu (ṭhayūjha ḍāṭājēraṭa)] (Wonder Waves Entertainment Pvt. Ltd., Ahmedabad, India), 2013(5) (May): 8-12 [pagination includes wraps]. [An article about the Grand Canyon; translation of title not available.] [In Gujarati.]

Ashworth, Donna

1991	2.9276	*Biography of a small mountain.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Small Mountain Books, 347 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:44
1999	2.7397	*Arizona tryptych : a story of northern Arizona artists.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Small Mountain Books, 547 pp. [In three parts, including fiction; but the fictional aspects apparently do not encompass Grand Canyon.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Asiatic Exclusion League, Executive Board

1912 *2.30217* Asiatics in Mexico. *Asiatic Exclusion League, Proceedings* (San Francisco), (October): 263-264. [Includes note of Mexicali, Baja California, and Calexico, California.]

Askew, Ben

2003 2.9591 Red rock mountains of Sedona, AZ; ride report. *Gulf Wings Newsletter* (Gold Wing Road Riders Association, Chapter TX-G, Tomball, Texas), 15(8) (September). [Article is to be continued, but includes visit to South Rim of Grand Canyon in this installment.]

Asmukovich, I. V. [Асмукович, І. В.]

2015 2.29801 Вербальна об'єктивація концепту flight/авіапереліт (на матеріалі Англомовних рекламних слоганів авіакомпаній) [Verbal'na ob'yektyvatsiya kontseptu flight/aviaperelit (na materiali Anhlomovnykh reklamnykh slohaniv aviakompaniy)] [Verbal objectification of the concept of flight (based on the material of English advertising slogans of airlines)]. *Національного університету «Острозька академія», Наукові записки* (Серія «Філологічна») [Natsional'noho universytetu «Ostroz'ka akademiya», Naukovi zapysky (Seriya «Filolohichna»)] [*National University "Ostroh Academy", Scientific Notes* ("Philological" Series)], (51): 150-153. [Under "Фрейм «Професіоналізм»" [Freym «Profesionalizm»] ["Professionalism" Frame]: ". . . (Grand canyon airlines) *Creating memories since 1927* . . . (Scenic Airlines) *Since 1965 we have shown the awe and wonder of Grand Canyon to 10 millions people. You are next* . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Ukrainian, with abstracts also in Russian and English; the use of mixed Ukrainian and English, thus.]

Assis, Gustavo Oliveira Alfaix

2011 2.31873 *Em busca do som : a música de Karlheinz Stockhausen nos anos 1950.* São Paulo: Editora Unesp, 425 [426] pp. [Regarding the German composer who is known for groundbreaking work in electronic music, also regarded as the "father of electronic music". See in the section, "Um viagem ao interior do som" (pp. 43-48); specifically, pp. 47-48 (including original in English), quoting Stockhausen, about an experience flying in a small aircraft in northern Arizona, including brief remarks about flying over the Grand Canyon.] [In Portuguese.]

Associated Chamber of Commerce of Imperial County, California

NO DATE *2.23094* *Scenic points in Imperial Valley.* [No place]: Associated Chamber of Commerce of Imperial Valley, California, 1 sheet.

Astle, Angela K.

1991 2.24456 Frozen pipes also plaguing Grand Canyon area visitors. *Rimmin'* (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 6(1) (December 1990/January 1991): [2]. [Facsimile reproduction of article from *The Arizona Republic*, December 27, 1990.]

Astura Esperanta Asocio

2020 2.29856 Geniaj sciencistoj de la lastaj jarcenoj. *Heleco* (Presorgano de Astura Esperanto Asocio / Organo de Asociación Asturiana de Esperanto) (Universitata Areo de Vieske / Campus Universitario de Viesques, Gijón, Spain), (96) (July): 6-198. [See "Maria Kurio" (Marie Curie) (pp. 67-107), which mentions her visit to Grand Canyon, *in passing* (pp. 102, 103).] [In Esperanto.]

Atasoy, Fuat

2017 2.28709 Alternatif turizm potansiyeli açısından Kazankaya Kanyonu (Aydıncık-Yozgat) üzerine bir değerlendirme. An evaluation on Kanzankaya Canyon from an alternative tourism potential. *In: II. Uluslararası Bozok Sempozyumu : Yozgat'ın Turizm Potansiyelleri ve Sorunları : 04-06 Mayıs 2017, Bildiri Kitabı. II. Cilt. Yozgat'ın jeotermal kaynakları ve sağlık turizmi : Yozgat doğa turizmi : kırsal turizmi.* Yozgat, Turkey: Bozok Üniversitesi, pp. 345-363. [See p. 352, brief note, "Rafting, ilk defa 1896 yılında Büyük Kanyonda Colorado Nehri'nde yapılmıştır" (*translated here*: Rafting was first performed in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in 1896 [*sic*]).] [In Turkish, with bilingual item title and abstract.]

Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railway Company *see also* Santa Fe Railway

1898 2.16038 *Third Annual Report of The Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railway Company for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1898.* [Chicago]: Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway Co. [See p. 13: "Peach Springs and Williams have been abolished as division points, and a new division point has been established at Seligman." "The Territory of Arizona has granted a charter to the Santa Fe & Grand Cañon Railway, which proposes to build a line seventy miles north from Williams, Arizona, to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. Your Directors have arranged a favorable traffic contract with the projectors of this line." (ENTIRE ITEMS)]

2019 2.27708 All aboard! *In:* The Last Page [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 95(2) (February): 56. [Advertisement for "the California Limited" train. "A mile deep, miles wide, & painted like a sunset; That's the Grand Canyon of Arizona". Credited to *Harper's Weekly*, 1910 (although it appeared in other venues).]

Atichat, Ketaphan [อติชาต เกตตะพันธุ์]

1999 2.28512 กวาุทกถ และ ประสบการณ์ : ท่องเที่ยวธรรมชาติห้าวันในอเมริกา [kwɨ thkth læa prasbkārṇ : tĥxngtheī̀yw ṭhrrmchāti h̄̂ā wạn ı̣n xmerikā̒] [Geography and experience : Five-day nature tourism in America]. แปรงฟัน [Pærng fạn] [*Pangfan*], (15): 19-22.

[Data as given in Atichat's curriculum vitae online through the Chiang Mai University (มหาวิทยาลัยเชียงใหม่) (Chiang Mai, Thailand) website, math.science.cmu.ac.th/kettapun: "ท่องเที่ยวธรรมชาติห้าวันในอเมริกา (จุลสารปางแฟน ปีที่ 6 ฉบับที่ 15 พ.ศ. 2542)" (accessed 17 August 2019).] [Visit to Grand Canyon (North Rim only?).] [In Thai.]

Atkeson, Ray

1989 2.1180 *Ray Atkeson : western images.* Portland, Oregon: Graphic Arts Center Publishing Co., 150 pp.

Atkin, Joy, AND **Atkin, Brandon**

2010 2.29064 History of the Atkins Ranch on the Arizona Strip [ABSTRACT]. *In: 32nd Annual Range Livestock Workshops : Arizona/Utah : Frontier Movie Town/Kanab, UT—April 6, 2010; Washington County Fairgrounds/Hurricane, UT—April 7, 2010; tour/Atkin'* [sic] *Ranch—April 8, 2010*, p. 57. [Author attribution and title from table of contents, p. 6; abstract headed only "R. C. Atkin Inc."] [All spellings of "Atkin" and "Atkins" thus.]

Atkins, Darrin

2000 2.10704 *Hermits Rest.* San Jose (California), New York, Lincoln (Nebraska), and Shanghai: Writers Club Press, 361 pp.

Atkinson, Brooks

1972 2.1181 *This bright land : a personal view.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday/Natural History Press, *for* American Museum of Natural History, 201 pp. [See "The Grand Canyon", pp. 142-163.]

Atkinson, Brooks; Caulfield, Patricia; AND **Powell, John Wesley**

1967 2.1182 Grand Canyon. *Natural History*, 76(9) (November): cover, 2, [38]-[48], 49. [Byline Brooks Atkinson (text pp. [38]-[39]); photographs by Patricia Caulfield; quotations from John Wesley Powell (prominently accompanying the photographs, including on cover).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-10|

Atlanta Symphony Orchestra

NO DATE 2.29385 *Nature's symphony : how nature has inspired famous works of music.* Atlanta, George: Atlanta Symphony Orchestra, 10 pp. [including wraps]. [2016.] [See pp. 2-3, "A New Day: Ferde Grofé and the Sound of Sunrise".]

Atlantic and Pacific Railroad Company

1870 2.19268 *The route for a railroad to the Pacific Ocean, near the thirty-fifth parallel of latitude : its resources and advantages.* Boston: Printed for the Company, 80 pp. + errata slip.

1870 2.19269 *The Atlantic and Pacific Railroad Co.: The route and its advantages : the Congressional Act of Incorporation, and list of officers.* Boston: Printed for the Company, 18 pp.

Aton, James M.

1988 2.1184 *Inventing John Wesley Powell: The Major, his admirers and cash-register dams in the Colorado River basin.* Southern Utah State College, Distinguished Faculty Lecture no. 9, 24 pp.
≡ cross-listings **Ford 153** FQ8:344, 344a Thomas 911

1994 2.1185 *John Wesley Powell.* Boise, Idaho: Boise State University, 55 pp. (Boise State University, Department of English, Western Writers Series, 114.)
≡ cross-listings FQ9:457 FQ13:361 FQ19:45 Thomas 912
≡ reviews and notices Sarjeant, 1997, item no. 30.237

2010 2.16600 *John Wesley Powell : his life and legacy.* Salt Lake City: Bonneville Books (University of Utah Press, and J. Willard Marriott Library, University of Utah), 85 pp.
≡ cross-listings FQ29:14

2015 2.23518 *The art and life of Jimmie Jones : landscape artist of the canyon country.* Layton, Utah: Gibbs Smith, 264 pp. ("First Edition" [title-page verso].) [First state.]
≡ reviews and notices Abyssus, 2016, item no. 30.1213

2015 2.23519 *The art and life of Jimmie Jones : landscape artist of the canyon country.* Layton, Utah: Gibbs Smith, 264 pp. ("First Southern Utah Museum of Art Edition" [title-page verso].) [Second state; a reprinting in Canada of the 1st Gibbs Smith ed. (*i.e.*, first state; item no. 2.23518), to correct the color reproduction of some pages (*fide* James M. Aton *via* Richard D. Quartaroli, 13 November 2015).]

2020 2.29953 Painting "my odyssey"; Jimmie F. Jones, Grand Canyon master. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 142-147.

Aton, James M., AND **McPherson, Robert S.**

2000 2.14725 *River flowing from the sunrise : an environmental history of the lower San Juan.* Logan: Utah State University Press, 216 pp.
≡ cross-listings **Ford 76** FQ19:46 FQ21:688 FQ32:20 FQ24/1:41 FQ29:15 FQ32:16
≡ reviews and notices Dimock, 2001, item no. 30.334

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Atonna, Peter

2011 2.26881 National Train Day in Williams. *Desert Division Dispatch* (Train Collectors Association, Desert Division, Fountain Hills, Arizona), 40(5) (May): 8. [Announcement for activities May 7-8. Includes tours of Grand Canyon Railway shops and hourly 45-minute trips aboard the Cataract Creek Rambler aboard a Harriman coach behind Grand Canyon Railway's largest steam engine No. 4960.]

Attenborough, David

1979 2.1183 *Life on earth : a natural history.* Boston: Little, Brown and Co., 319 pp. [See pp. 15, 16-17, 20, 35.] [*Erratum*: The illustration, "The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River", pp. 16-17, is actually a view from Deadhorse Point, Canyonlands National Park, Utah.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-10|

Atwater, Chelsea

2012 2.17149 [Comment.] *In:* GTS river trip fun [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(2) (Summer): 16. [Guides Training Seminar.]

2013 2.19240 Chelsea Atwater, age 27. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(3) (Fall): 7. [Interview.]

Atwater, Patrick

2022 2.31210 Ministering for the future—a letter. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(4) (Winter 2022-2023): 24-27.

Atwood, B. M.

1926 *2.23493* From Colorado River east through gold fields of Mohave County to the parting of the ways. *Arizona Highways*, 2(2) (February):. [Topock to Ashfork.]

Atwood, Julius W.

1908 2.19094 Report of the Archdeacon. *In: Journal of the Sixteenth Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Missionary District of Arizona held in Trinity Church, Phoenix, Arizona, Wednesday and Thursday, April 29 and 30, 1908.* Phoenix: Press of the Southwestern Stockman, pp. 38-39. [See p. 39: "I have cast longing eyes towards the north, but have found little encouragement at the Grand Canyon where I had hoped it might be possible to hold an occasional service and to interest the tourists who visit the Grand Canyon in the missionary work of Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Atwood, Wallace W.

1910 2.13237 The annual report of the Secretary for the year 1909. *In:* Annual Report for the Year 1909. *Chicago Academy of Sciences, Bulletin*, 3(3): 6-26. [See p. 22, notice of lecture, "March 5—'Studies in Geology: The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River.' By Dr. Wallace W. Atwood, Secretary of the Academy." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1920 2.1186 *New geography. Book two.* Boston: Ginn and Co., 304+ pp. [See pp. 66, 67-68.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-10|

Aubakir, Nurken; Makhpirov, Velinur U.; Sadykova, Aida K.; AND Kanlybayeva, Zhanat S.

2021 2.32104 Translating National Geographic headlines: A comparative analysis. *ASTRA Salvensis* (Revista de Istorie si Cultura) (Asociatiunea Transilvana pentru Literatura Română si Cultura Poporului Român [ASTRA], Salva, Romania), (Supplement 1): 227-238. [See "Table 2: Examples of exceptions where verbal headlines in English are translated as nominal ones" (p. 234), which includes "Losing the Canyon September 2016" (with that title also given in Russian and Kazakh); with extended discussion (pp. 234-235).]

Aubry, F. X. [Aubry, François Xavier]

1853 2.30859 Notes. *Santa Fe Weekly Gazette* (Santa Fe, New Mexico), 3(15) (September 24): [1]-[2]. [A transcription of Aubry's journal of his just-completed (September 10) two-month private expedition to ascertain very generally the conditions along the proposed railway route along the 35th parallel, from Tejon Pass, California, to Albuquerque, New Mexico. Though his precise route is not known, Aubry did not stray greatly from the parallel. Provides comments on crossing the "Great Colorado of the west [*sic*] . . . at a point where there are neither cañons nor mountains; although the country appears very rough and mountainous both to the north and south of us. To the north the rocks are black and irregular, and seem to be volcanic; whilst the cliffs to the south are of red sandstone. The banks of the crossing are low, rocky and unchanging, and the current exceedingly rapid. [¶]We followed the river up for five miles, and selected a crossing where it is some 200 yards wide and 20 or 25 feet deep. [. . .] [¶]The place of our crossing is well suited to bridging, or ferriage by steam or otherwise." (p. [1]). Aubry is very favorable toward establishing the route for a Pacific railway.] [This is the first printing of Aubry's journal, which was subsequently printed in the *San Francisco Daily Herald* (December 5 and 6, 1853) and in the *Western Journal and Civilian* (St. Louis, vol. 2 (1854), pp. 84-96). It is more frequently cited from the version read into the record of the *Congressional Globe* by U.S. Senator William McKendree Gwin, December 12, 1853; and that from what appears to be a separate (Wagner-Camp 223): "*Speeches of Mr. Gwin, of California, on the national railroad bill—homestead bill—civil fund bill—California Indian war debt—appointment of judge for the Northern District of California—and the bill to create a line of steamships from California, via the Sandwich Island, to China. Delivered in the Senate of the United States, Dec. 12, 1853.* (Washington: Printed at the Congressional Globe Office, 1853), 13 pp.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Aucoin, Dale

2008	2.11805	[Comments.] *In:* Postcards from the Canyon [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (7) (Fall): 7-8.

AUDC (Sumrell, Robert, AND Varnelis, Kazyrs)

2006	*2.24760*	[Quartzsite, Arizona.] *In:* Prat, Ramon (BOOK CONCEPT), *Desert America : territory of paradox.* Barcelona: Acta, pp. 270-283.

Audretsch, Robert W. [Audretsch, Bob]

2003	2.19507	When you go. *In:* The Grandest of Canyons; Our natural legacy is threatened by pipelines, politics [FEATURE]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (January/February): 7.
2004	2.10115	Trail crew for a day. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 10(3) (Fall): 1-3.
2004	2.10175	The prize. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 10(4) (Winter): 10-11. [Ultramarathon.]
2008	2.11443	"We Can Take It": The CCC at Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 14(1) (Spring): 5. [Civilian Conservation Corps.]
2008	2.11474	Grand Canyon celebrates CCC anniversary. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1) (Spring): 49. [Civilian Conservation Corps; symposium and exhibit announcement.]
2008	2.11492	Grand Canyon celebrates CCC anniversary. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 19(1) (Spring): 8-9. [Civilian Conservation Corps; symposium and exhibit announcement.]
2008	2.12924	Foreword. *In:* Hinton, Wayne K. (*with* Elizabeth A. Green), *With picks, shovels and hope : the CCC and its legacy on the Colorado Plateau.* Missoula, Montana: Mountain Press Publishing Co., pp. vii-x.
2011	2.15549	Phantom Ranch photos wanted. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(4) (July): 3.
2011	2.15720	Phantom Ranch: Crucible of the Civilian Conservation Corps. *Journal of Arizona History*, 52(1) (Spring): 31-52.
2011	2.15989	*Shaping the park and saving the boys: The Civilian Conservation Corps at Grand Canyon, 1933-1942.* Indianapolis, Indiana: Dog Ear Publishing, 123 pp. [An on-demand publication.] ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2012, ITEM NO. 30.830; Smith, 2012, ITEM NO. 30.1613; Steely, 2014, ITEM NO. 30.1053
2012	2.16853	*Grand Canyon's Phantom Ranch.* Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.)

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2012, ITEM NOS. 30.818, 30.830

2013 2.18488 *We still walk in their footprint : the Civilian Conservation Corps in northern Arizona, 1933-1942.* Indianapolis, Indiana: Dog Ear Publishing, 199 pp. (With tipped-in "Erratum" leaf containing illustration and legend that had been meant for rear cover [legend also as printed on title-page verso].) [An on-demand publication.] [*Additional erratum*: Early printings, p. 19, left column, line 6, definition for 8th Corps area, *for* "Utah" *read* "Texas".]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2013, ITEM NO. 30.889; Steely, 2014, ITEM NO. 30.1053

2013 2.19713 Phantom Ranch: A junction and a crucible. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 195-202.

2013 2.19977 "Unequaled in the memory of the oldest inhabitant"; Civilian Conservation Corps rescue work during the blizzards of 1936-37. *Journal of Arizona History*, 54(4) (Winter): 375-396.

Audretsch, Robert W., AND Hunt, Sharon E.

2014 2.20530 *The Civilian Conservation Corps in Arizona.* Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.)

Audretsch, Robert W., AND Ladd, Gary

1995 2.1187 Bushwhacking to Grand Canyon's hidden Cheyava Falls. *Arizona Highways*, 71(3) (March): cover, 38-44.

Audubon, John W.

1906 *2.21028* *Audubon's western journal: 1849-1850 : being the MS. record of a trip from New York to Texas, and an overland journey through Mexico and Arizona to the gold-fields of California. With biographical memoir by his daughter Maria R. Audubon. Introduction, notes, and index by Frank Heywood Hodder.* Cleveland, Ohio: Arthur H. Clark Co., 249 pp. [See Chapter 5, "Through Arizona to San Diego", pp. 146-173. Lower Colorado River region, p. 162 and following.]

1967 *2.24328* *Audubon's western journal: 1849-1850.* Glorieta, New Mexico: Rio Grande Press, 249 pp.

1984 *2.24329* *Audubon's western journal: 1849-1850.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 249 pp.

Auerbach, Herbert S.

1941 2.29147 Father Escalante's route (as depicted by the map of Bernardo de Miera y Pacheco). *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 9(1/2) (January/April): 73-80.

1941 2.29148 Father Escalante's itinerary. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 9(3/4) (July/October): 109-128.

1943 2.29175 Father Escalante's journal and related documents and maps. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 11(1/4): 1-142.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-10| **FARQUHAR 8d** FQ11:616 FQ20:432 FQ21:249 FQ32:201

1943 2.29174 *Father Escalante's journal and related documents and maps.* Salt Lake City: Utah Historical Society, 142 pp. [Separate.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-10| **FARQUHAR 8c**

Auerbach, Susan

2012 2.17900 [Correspondence.] *In:* Postcards [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (14) (Summer): 8.

Augé, Claude

1922 2.30271 (DIRECTOR) *Larousse universel en 2 volumes : nouveau dictionnaire encyclopédique. tome Premier.* Paris: Librairie Larousse, 1276 [1278] pp. [See p. 486: "Colorado (rio), fleuve des Etats-Unis", which notes, "Cours 1.300 kilom., dont une partie est encaissée dans de profonds couloirs (cañons); le plus pittoresque de ceux-ci est le *Grand Cañon*. Les eaux inférrieures du fleuve servent à l'irrigation. Elles on, en 1905 et 1906, débordé dans la dépression voisine du lac Salton."] [In French.]

August, Jack L., Jr.

1985 2.9111 Carl Hayden: Born a politician. *Journal of Arizona History*, 26(2) (Summer): 117-. [See pp. 131, 132.]

1987 2.9112 "A sterling young Democrat"; Carl Hayden's road to Congress, 1900-1912. *Journal of Arizona History*, 28(3) (Autumn): 217-242. [See p. 228.]

Augustin, Siegfried

NO DATE 2.27162 Nachwort. *In:* Möllhausen, Balduin, *Wanderungen durch die Prärien und Wüsten des westlichen Nordamerika : vom Mississippi nach den Küsten der Südsee : im Gefolge der von der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten unter Lieutenant Whipple ausgesandten Expedition.* München: Verlag Lothar Borowsky, pp. 531-534. [1975?] [In German.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Aukerman, Robert; Hatamik, Darius; AND Phillips, H. R.

2002 *2.23151* *Financial feasibility analysis for commercial recreation facilities and services : Davis Dam lands.* [No place]: Aukerman & Associates, LLC, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, 79, [20] pp.

Ault, Michael K.

2012 2.19575 *Straight is the gate: An ethnographic study of the Centennial Park polygamist community.* Master's thesis Southern Utah University, 111 pp. [Includes Colorado City, Arizona.]

Austin, A. H. (Mrs.) [Austin, Amos H. (Mrs.)] [Austin, Iva]

1920 2.14117 At the Grand Canyon. Unusual interior decorations. *In:* Mrs. Austin's Talks [COLUMN]. *The Flower Grower*, 7(3) (March): 33.

Austin, Brent

2011 2.21168 2010 Grand Canyon adventure: Our Hillbilly heaven. Bowlines *(Bluegrass Wildwater Association, Lexington, Kentucky)*, (January/February): [1], [3]-[15].

Austin, Elizabeth B.

2020 2.29131 *Grand Canyon to Hearst Ranch : one woman's fight to save land in the American West.* (Foreword by Stephen T. Hearst.) Guilford, Connecticut: TwoDot, 406 [407] pp. [Author's middle initial appears only on dust jacket cover and texts.] [Regarding Harriet Hunt Burgess.]

Austin, Lon

2017 2.26315 John Hance lizard pie. *West Side Storytellers* (Glendale, Arizona), 33(21) (Special Liar's Edition!) (October): 3. ("From Lon Austin's collection of little-known recipes of the Arizona Frontier.")

Austin, Lon, AND Hurlbut, Andy

2017 *2.26317* Storytelling gangs of Arizona's territorial days. *West Side Storytellers* (Glendale, Arizona), 33(21) (Special Liar's Edition!) (October): 10.

Austin, Mary

1903 2.14369 A land of little rain. *Atlantic Monthly*, 91 (January) (543): 96-99.

1903 2.15962 *The land of little rain.* Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin and Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 280 pp. [Also later printings.] [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 5; Colorado River and desert, pp. 6-7.]

1903 2.15963 *The land of little rain.* Boston: Houghton, Mifflin and Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), Sierra edition, 280 pp.

1924 2.1191 The Colorado River; a study of the river and the canyon. *Century Magazine*, 108(4) (August): 462-470.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-10|

1924 2.1192 *Land of journey's ending.* New York: Century Publishing Co. [See pp. 397-433.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-10|

1928 2.1193 *The children sing in the far West.* (Drawings by Gerald Cassidy.) Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 187 pp. [See "The Grand Cañon".]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-8|

1950 2.15967 *The land of little rain.* (Photos by Ansel Adams, introduction by Carl Van Doren.) Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 133 pp., 48 plates.

1962 2.15968 *The land of little rain.* New York: Doubleday and Co., *in cooperation with* The American Museum of Natural History, Natural History Library, Anchor Books, 171 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:281

1974 2.15964 *The land of little rain.* New York: Gordon Press, 171 pp.

1974 2.16587 *The land of little rain.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 171 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ26:18

1978 2.1194 Rio Colorado. *In:* Babbitt, Bruce (compiler), *Grand Canyon: An anthology.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, pp. 83-86. [From Austin, *Century Illustrated Magazine*.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-10|

1983 2.1195 *Land of journey's ending.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press. [Facsimile reprint of Austin (1924).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-10|

1988 2.15965 *The land of little rain.* (Introduction by Edward Abbey.) New York: Penguin Books, 107 pp.

1993 2.1196 [Selection from *The Land of Journeys' Ending*.] *In:* McNamee, Gregory (ed.), *Named in stone and sky : an Arizona anthology.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 55-57.

1995 2.15653 *The land of little rain*. (Illustrated by E. Boyd Smith; introduction by T. M. Pearce.) Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 171 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:47

1997 2.15966 *The land of little rain.* (Introduction by Terry Tempest Williams.) New York: Penguin Books, 107 pp.

Austin, Mary, AND Muir, John

1994 2.1197 *Writing the western landscape* (ed., illustrated Ann H. Zwinger). Boston: Beacon Press, 182 pp. [See "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado River", by John Muir, pp. 89-118; from Muir (1902, *Century Illustrated Magazine* [ITEM NO. 2.4741]).]

Austin, Noah

2014 2.19674 Raft the Colorado (private permits). *In:* Rare Opportunities [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 90(1) (January): 30-31.

2014 *2.19834* Historic places. *Arizona Highways*, 90(2) (February): cover, 1, 16-27. [See "Yuma Territorial Prison, Yuma", pp. 20-21.]

2014 2.21290 Page. *In:* Hometowns [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 90(9) (September): 6-7. [Page, Arizona.]

2015 2.22629 On the road again. (Illustrated by Eric Hanson.) *Arizona Highways*, 91(5) (May): cover, 1, 16-23, back cover. [Route 66.]

2015 2.23105 The best of friends. *Arizona Highways*, 91(9) (September): 40-45. [Friends of Arizona Highways.] [See photo by John Frelich, "Two Arizona Highways Photo Workshop participants take aim at the Grand Canyon from the South Rim", by John Frelich (pp. 40-41); and "Another AHPW success story, Suzanne Mathia, made this shot amid the jagged rocks of the Colorado River" (p. 45).]

2016 2.25068 Arizona is gorges; a portfolio. (Barbara Glynn Denney and Jeff Kida, eds.) *Arizona Highways*, 92(12) (December): [entire issue]. [Cover title: "Arizona is Gorges; A scenic look at 31 of the state's spectacular canyons".] [See "Grand Canyon" (photo by Claire Curran), pp. 24-25; "Havasu Canyon" (photo by Joel Hazelton), pp. 26-27; "Marble Canyon" (photo by Tom Brownold), p. 31; "Paria Canyon" (photo by Jack Dykinga), pp. 34-35.]

2017 2.25778 Jacob Lake Ranger Station. (Photo by Mark Lipczynski.) *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 93(7) (July): 6-7.

2017 2.26213 Mike Buchheit. *In:* Contributors [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 93(11) (November): 3. [In part provides additional explanation to the photo by Buchheit in "The Journal" section, p. 5 (Buchheit, ITEM NO. 28.1282), and brief comments by Buchheit regarding Grand Canyon.]

2019 2.27553 "Captain" John Hance. *In:* Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 95(1) (January): 8.

2019 2.27700 The events of the century. *Arizona Highways*, 95(2) (February): 16-17. [Grand Canyon National Park centennial events.]

2019 2.27884 Jacob Hamblin. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 95(4) (April): 10-11.

2019 2.28014 Contributors. *Arizona Highways*, 95(5) (May): 3. [Brief biographical sketches of Brad Dimock and Craig Childs, contributors to this issue's special feature on the Colorado River.]

2020 *2.29113* Hoover Dam. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 96(3) (March): 10-11.

2020 2.29517 [Brief text.] *In:* Mathia, Suzanne, Picture perfect, Part 1, Havasu Canyon; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 96(8) (August): cover, 1, 22-29. [See also "Contributors" section, p. 3, where Mathia discusses the composition of the cover photo.]

2021 2.30498 The historical parks. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), Park yourself; a guide to Arizona's national parks, monuments, historic sites, recreation areas and more [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 97(8) (August): 46-51. [Includes "Pipe Spring National Monument; the Whitmore Ranch murders, January 9 (approximate), 1866" (pp. 49, 51).]

2022 2.31136 Phantom Ranch turns 100. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 98(11) (November): cover, 1, 10-13. [Cover tease: "Location, Location, Location!"] [See also the "Contributors" biography section, p. 3, "Adam Schallau", who provided the cover photo.]

2022 2.31156 We'll let you in on a little secret. At only 40 acres, Pipe Spring National Monument is the smallest National Park Service site in Arizona. It's also among the least visited. Turns out, size matters. "At larger parks, you get a brochure and you're sent on your way," says Ian Harvey, an interpretive ranger there. At Pipe Spring, things are more personal. It's like touring Mayberry with Andy Taylor. *Arizona Highways*, 98(8) (August): 50-51.

2023 2.31370 Maswik Lodge South. The original Maswik South was built in the 1970s. Five decades later, its successor offers state-of-the-art accommodations with the charm and aesthetics you expect from national park architecture. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 99(5) (May): 16.

2023 2.31417 Jacob Lake Inn. Located on the starting line of the North Rim Parkway, the Jacob Lake Inn is one of the most beloved rest stops in Arizona. This year, the inn turns 100. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 99(6) (June): 8.

Austin, Noah, AND Burcham, John

2018 2.26989 The dawn of the dark age. *Arizona Highways*, 94(6) (June): 46-49. [Light pollution and the International Dark-Sky Association. Includes Grand Canyon.]

2021 2.29919 At the end of their ropes. Children's toys, cameras, cellphones, sunglasses . . . even trash cans and traffic cones are dropped or tossed into the Grand Canyon. There's a lot of rubbish below the rim, but there would be a lot more if it weren't for the Arizona Mountaineering Club, which conducts an annual cleanup. Unfortunately, no matter how much stuff these dedicated volunteers take out, they'll never get to all of it. *Arizona Highways*, 97(1) (January): 42-45. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [See also letter from Marylee Peterson, 97(3) (March): 4.]

2024 *2.31659* The end of the road? The long road to Temple Bar dead-ends at the shoreline of Lake Mead. Or what used to be the shoreline. For three-quarters of a century, the lakeside destination has served boaters, campers, anglers and anyone else in search of sun, solitude and starry nights. The future of this historic site, however, is in limbo—declining water levels and their ripple effect may prompt the National Park Service to walk away. *Arizona Highways*, 100(2) (February): 46-51. [See also letter from Malcolm MacEwen, 100(4) (April): 4.]

Austin, Noah, AND Kida, Jeff

2015 2.22132 Arizona Highways historic places. Our third annual salute to the state's most historic landmarks. This year's class fetures [*sic*] Grand Canyon Lodge, Riordan Mansion, Patagonia Railroad Depot, Pipe Spring National Monument and Tombstone Courthouse. *Arizona Highways*, 91(2) (February): cover, 1, 16-27. [Grand Canyon Lodge, cover, pp. 16-19; Pipe Spring National Monument, pp. 20-21.]

Austin, Noah, AND Rudow, Rich

2022 2.31153 Parashant: It's easier said than done. *Arizona Highways*, 98(8) (August): 18-25. [Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.] [See also letter from John Jay Pelletier, (October): 4.]

Austin, Noah; Kida, Jeff; AND Shell, Karen

2014 2.21581 Then and now; oh, my, how thing have changed; a portfolio edited by Noah Austin and Jeff Kida, "now" photographs by Karen Shell. *Arizona Highways*, 90(11) (November): 16-29. [See p. 25, "1900 Grand Canyon", depicting Bright Angel Hotel.]

Austin, Noah; Montgomery, Kathy; Stieve, Robert; AND Vaughn, Kelly

2018 2.26376 Open to the public. For nearly a century, *Arizona Highways* has been showcasing the scenic beauty of the forty-eighth state. Thee's a lot of ground to cover, and more than a third of it is located on public lands—this land is your land. It's too much to present comprehensively, so we've narrowed the list of great outdoor places to 52 . . . one for each weekend of the year. *Arizona Highways*, 94(1) (January): 16-41. [Ellipsis thus.]

Automobile Club of Southern California

1922 2.23876 Going to San Diego. *In:* What the Mailman Brought [LETTERS SECTION]. *Outers' Recreation* (Outers'-Book Co., Chicago), 66(6) (June): 500. [Quoting a reply sent to "R. J. H." regarding an inquiry about the "best route" to take from Canton, Ohio, to San Diego, California. "There are three roads leading from the Santa Fe Trail in northern Arizona to the Grand Canyon—one from Flagstaff, one from Williams, and the third leaving the highway at Maine Station, sixteen miles west of Flagstaff. This latter road is considered the best connecting road at present between the main route and the Canyon." Also notes the general state of road conditions from there to the Colorado River at Topock.]

Avena, Giancarlo

1974 2.1198 *Il Grand Canyon del Colorado.* Milano: Fratelli Fabbri, 64 pp. (“Natura” series.) [“1974”, *i.e.* 1977, *fide* Library of Congress.] [In Italian.]

Averett, Mary Jane Connelly

1967 *2.21937* Recollections of the Muddy Valley. (Written in 1937). *From:* St. Joseph [SECTION]. *In:* Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy.* Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 91-92. [With an added note on John Harvey and Mary Averett, by their daughter, Wanda Averett Nicholaides.]

Averett, Walter R.

NO DATE *2.7618* *Directory of southern Nevada place names.* [No imprint]. [Exploratory ed., mimeographed; 200 copies; sold by Arthur H. Clark Co.]

1962 *2.7619* *Directory of southern Nevada place names.* [Privately published, Las Vegas], revised ed., 114 pp. [“Printed by the author on a Kelsey 5x8 press from hand-set 8-point Roman type”; 200 copies. Although not indicated in book, sold by Arthur H. Clark Co., Glendale, California. Also a 2nd printing, reprinted by Arthur H. Clark Co., with better page design and margins; 300 copies.]

1963 *2.7620* *Directory of southern Nevada place names.* [No imprint], revised ed., 114 pp. [2nd printing, reprinted by Arthur H. Clark Co., with better page design and margins; 300 copies.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ17:26 FQ19:48 FQ24/1:42

1967 *2.21971* Glendale. *In:* Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy.* Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 367-371.

Averill, Graham

2016 *2.24875* Adventures in sin. Las Vegas has a reputation for keeping secrets. But the best-kept one of all has to be the top-notch rock climbing, mountain biking, trail running, and paddle-boarding just minutes from the Strip. *In:* BodyWork [SECTION]. *Outside*, (September): 60. [Includes: “Lake Mead. The average annual high in Vegas is 80 degrees. Cool off by exploring the islands and beaches of Boulder Basin on a paddleboard.”]

Avery, Ben

1979 2.1199 Bruce Babbitt: Walking tall in the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 55(5) (May): 2-5.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-10|

Avery, Kevin J.

2009 2.28527 Thomas Moran's *Colburn's Butte, South Utah*: Forgotten landmark of a lost friendship. *Metropolitan Museum Journal* (Metropolitan Museum of Art, New York), 44: cover, 185-197. ["Colburn's Butte" is in Zion National Park. Includes notes of Grand Canyon as well as a reproduction of Moran's *The Chasm of the Colorado*.]

Avery, Valeen Tippetts

1981 2.1200 *Free running : Charlie Spencer and his most remarkable water project : being an account of speculative investment in the Golden West of the 1900s.* (Illustrated by Sharon Tippetts Rammell.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Flagstaff Corral of Westerners International, 29 pp. ["Number two in a series"; 400 copies.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9:23 FQ12A:15 FQ15:18 FQ17:27 FQ22:17 FQ23:21

Avey, Gary

1980 2.1201 (ED.) *Arizona : land of color.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 96 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-10|

1980 *2.1202* The Colorado—America's Nile. *Arizona Highways*, 56(10) (October): 1.

1981 2.1203 Capturing the Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 57(4) (April): 1. [Editorial.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-10|

1983 *2.1204* The desert shores of Mead and Mohave. *Arizona Highways*, 59(5) (May): 1.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-10|

Averyt, Kristen; Brekke, Levi D.; AND Hartge, Eric H.

2013 *2.25676* (COORDINATING LEAD AUTHOR, LEAD AUTHORS) Moving forward with imperfect information. *In:* Garfin, Gregg, Jardine, Angela, Merideth, Robert, Black, Mary, and LeRoy, Sarah (eds.), *Assessment of climate change in the Southwest United States : a report prepared for the National Climate Assessment.* Washington, D.C., Covelo (California), and London: Island Press, pp. 436-461. [There is also a two-page fact sheet summarizing and crediting information from this chapter; accessible from webpage http://www.swcarr.arizona.edu/fact-sheets.]

Ávila, Alfredo

2002 *2.28126* R. W. H. Hardy y la visión anglosajona. *In:* Ferrer Muñoz, manuel (ed.), *La imagen del México decimonónico de los visitantes extranjeros: ¿Un estado-nación o un mosaico plurinacional?* México: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, pp. 79-94. [Volume: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Instituto de Investigaciones Jurídicas, Serie Doctrina Jurídica, 56.] [In Spanish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Avillo, Philip J., Jr.

1970 *2.1205* Fort Mohave, outpost on the upper Colorado. *Journal of Arizona History*, 11(2) (Summer): 77-100.

Avirett, Lizzie

1917 2.16200 *A memory review of prophetic interpretation by P. S. G. Watson : The Antichrist : etc.* El Paso, Texas: El Paso Printing Co., 165 pp. [Table of contents lists "A Memory review of 'Prophetic Interpretion' by P. S. G. Watson" (*sic*), and other essays, including, "The Antichrist". See in "Transfiguration" (pp. 24-29), presentation to the El Paso Woman's (*sic*) Club, November 8, 1910: "It is said that visitors to the tomb of Napoleon are permitted to speak only in whispers; while travelers tell us that when for the first time in the presence of the towering Matterhorn, or our own Grand Canon, and other scenes of like nature, they are so overcome with admiration and awe that they are simply appalled and speechless . . . " (p. 25). (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Avitia, Roberto L.; Badilla, Gustavo L.; Martínez, Rubén C.; Cárdenas Haro, Jose A.; Reyna, Marco A.; AND Bravo Zanoguera, Miguel E.

2017 *2.25937* Evaluation of materials in a biomechanical system for uses in industrial lifting activities. *Advances in Materials Science and Engineering*, 2017: Article 3658161, doi:10.1155/2017/3658161, 9 pp. ["The host company for this research and analysis is the 'Industrial Metal, SA De CV' located in Mexicali, BC, Mexico."]

Avstriyskaya, Dar'ya [Австрийская, Дарья]

2019 2.28790 Отлично припарковались [Otlichno priparkovalis'] [Excellent parks]. *Линия Полета* [Liniya Poleta] [Flight Line] / *Flight Line Magazine* (St. Petersburg, Russia), (145) (May): cover, 22-33. [Cover tease: "Оторваться По-Детски" [Otorvat'sya Po-Detski] / "Chilling Out Like a Child".] [Regarding amusement theme-parks. See sidebar, p. 24, "Гранд Каньон в Аризоне" [Grand Kan'on v Arizone] [Grand Canyon in Arizona]; factual information about the Grand Canyon, apparently with reference to a theme at Disneyland Paris.] [In Russian, with bilingual serial title and cover-tease.]

Axel, Jeff

2018 2.26986 Washington County Libraries participate in new telescope lending program. *The Independent* (St. George, Utah), 23(3) (May): 8. [Partnership of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument (Arizona), Cedar Breaks National Monument (Utah), St. George Astronomy Group, and Washington County Library System.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Axelrod, Alan

1990 2.1206 *Art of the golden West.* New York: Abbeyville Press, 418 pp. (Copyright Cross River Press.) [See pp. 15, 48, 216, 224, 225.]

Awwal, Ahlam Fithratul; Jatmiko, Ary Dwi; AND Rosilawati, Hana

2019 2.29454 Perencanaan dan perancangan taman hiburan tematik berbasis *architainment* di bulak kota Surabaya. *In: Seminar Nasional Ilmu Terapan (SNITER) 2019, Universitas Widya Kartika*, pp. T7-1 to T7-10. [UWIKA 3rd Sniter, September 14, 2019.] [See section 3.14, “Area Benua Amerika Utara”, which is a brief description of a section of a theme park exhibiting miniature representations of famous places, including Grand Canyon (pp. T7-7 to T7-8); see also Gambar 6 (p. T7-5).] [In Indonesian.]

Ayer, I. Winslow

1880 2.16081 *Life in the wilds of America, and wonders of the West in and beyond the bounds of civilization.* Grand Rapids, Michigan: Central Publishing Co., 528 pp. [See within the discussion of the State of Colorado remarks on canyons of the Colorado River, including Grand Canyon, pp. 228-230, which is largely a quotation from John Wesley Powell. See also Chapter 32, pp. 486-506, which relates to Arizona, and in particular the lower Colorado River region.]

Ayers, Lon

1994 2.1207 Peasants on the throne; a difficult hike reveals the true meaning of wilderness. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 10(1): 5-6.

Ayers, Ryan

2007 2.12480 Former Mako says farewell at Homestead; Maj. Gen. Larry Twitchell retires after 42 years of service. *Flight Lines* (482nd Fighter Wing, Homestead Air Reserve Base, Florida), 26(1) (January): 8. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Aykanat, Esin

2014 2.27095 *Doğal dokuların geometrik biçimli seramik yüzeylerdeki yorumu.* [Interpretation of natural textures on geometrically shaped ceramic surfaces.] Yüksek lisans sanat çalışması raporu [Master’s thesis], Hacettepe Üniversitesi Güzel Sanatlar Enstitüsü, Seramik Anasanat Dalı, 100 pp. [See pp. 18-19, “Canyon Wall Vase” by Anne Goldman (with reference to Havasu Canyon); and pp. 47-48, “Double Negative” landscape sculpture in Nevada by Michael Heizer.] [In Turkish.]

Aylesworth, Thomas G.; Aylesworth, Virginia L.; Sieve, Jerry; AND Rose, Mike

1986 2.1208 *America's Southwest.* New York: Gallery Books, 125 pp. [See pp. 15-19, 31.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-10|

Ayre, Gillian

NO DATE 2.12304 America beckons. *One In Eight* (High Peak Community Arts' Exchanges Project, New Mills, High Peak, Derbyshire, United Kingdom), [first number]: 6-7. [2005.]

Ayscough, John [Bickerstaffe-Drew, Francis]

1921 2.13785 *First impressions in America.* London: John Long, Ltd., 318 pp. [See pp. 117-132.]

Azar, John S.

1994 2.1209 A November visit to the paracamp. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 5(4): 5. [Refers to Butchart (1992, ITEM NO. 2.1801); regarding the 1944 Army parachutists drop into Grand Canyon.]

1995 2.1210 Muav Saddle Cabin. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter), 6(1): 3, 8.

1995 2.1211 A report on Teddy's cabin. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(10): 9.

1996 2.1212 [Letter to the editor.] *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(1): 5.

1996 2.1213 Pasture Wash. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(2): 1-3. [See also "A correction", *The Ol' Pioneer* [name change], 7(5): 9.]

1997 2.1214 Jump Up Cabin. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(1): 3-4. [Editorial note also mentions Muav Saddle Cabin, p. 4.]

1997 2.1215 [Letter regarding upcoming "Cabin-to-Cabin" hike.] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(6): 4.

1997 2.1216 Azar hike. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(8) (Fall): 6-13. [From Jump Up Cabin to Teddy's Cabin, in four consecutive parts.]

1998 2.1217 Dock. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 9(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 6-7 [see also photograph, p. 8]. [Otis "Dock" Marston.]

1998 2.1218 [Letter to the editor.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(4): 4. [Thanks for help with George Steck "Cremation party".]

1998 2.1219 Fyi—trip to Jump Up Cabin. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(6): 4.

1998	2.1220	Uncle Jimmy. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 9(3) (September/December): 8-10. [Uncle Jim Owens.]
1999	2.1221	A note from John Azar. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(2): 4. [Eddie Hatch Cabin restoration.]
1999	2.1222	Nemo. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(3) (July/September): 5-8. [Everett Ruess.]
2000	2.7398	Eddie's Cabin. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(2) (April/June): 3-4. [Eddie Hatch.]
2000	2.7399	Captain Hance. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(2) (April/June): 12. [John Hance.]
2000	2.7621	Captain Hance. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(2) (July/September): 6. [John Hance.]
2000	2.7622	Captain Hance. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(4) (October/December): 12. [John Hance.]
2001	2.7902	Robert. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(1) (January/March): 10-12. [Robert Benson Eschka.]
2001	2.8057	Captain Hance. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(2) (April/June): 8. [John Hance.]
2001	2.8283	Paracamp. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(3) (July/September): 4-6. [Regarding the 1944 Army parachutists drop into Grand Canyon. See also Azar (1992, ITEM NO. 2.1209).]
2001	2.8284	John Azar's John Hance tale. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(3) (July/September): 11.
2001	2.8519	G.C. backpacking menus. *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(3) (Fall): [3]. [*NOTE*: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 3".]
2002	2.9221	Proposed 2003 programs/outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 6(12): 1.
2003	2.9456	John Harvey. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(3) (July/September): 3-5. [Harvey Butchart. Biographical notes on his Grand Canyon explorations. Includes Merrell Clubb, George Steck, and others.]
2004	2.9826	Minutes of the October 19, 2003 semiannual meeting. *Footprints*, (8) (January/February): 2-3.
2004	2.9885	Grand Canyon climber . . . the story of Robert Eschka Benson. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(4): 1. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

2005	2.10201	The old geezer hike. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(1) (January/March): 6-7.
2005	2.10679	Buckskin Mountain. *In:* Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. 53-56. [Kaibab Plateau.]
2006	2.10926	Witch Pool. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(3) (July/September): 3-4. [Witch's Water Pocket.]
2006	2.10906	Jacob Lake campout (photo by Diane Cassidy). *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(8): 1. [Report.]
2007	2.11171	Saving the Army fliers. The story of the 1944 parachutists [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 13.
2009	2.12517	Pasture Wash Ranger Station—July, 2009. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(5) (September): 2. [Trip report.]
2011	2.15064	Historic boats launch from Lees Ferry. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(1) (January): 1.
2013	2.18691	William Anthony Ott. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(3) (May/June): 2.
2013	2.19701	The blue-eyed Indian. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 95-100. [John Dennis Nelson, "Walapai Johnny".]

Azar, Solomon Sami [Azar, Sam]

NO DATE	2.14265	*Messenger of God.* [No imprint], 156 pp. [Author names from pp. 3, 156.] [Grand Canyon, see "Warriors Frozen in Time", pp. 53-56.] [Copy acquired new, 2010.] [An on-demand publication.]
NO DATE	2.17555	*Electromagnetic fusion.* [No imprint], 157 pp. [Same as *Messenger of God* (Azar, no date, ITEM NO. 2.14265).]

Azcárraga, José Luis de [Azcárraga Bustamante, José Luis de]

1976	*2.21301*	El "Mar de Cortes" y el Golfo de California: actualidad de una reivindicación mexicana a la luz del Derecho Internacional. *Anuario Español de Derecho Internacional* (Universidad de Navarra, Pamplona, Spain), (3): 297-319. [In Spanish.]

Azkuna Zentroa Alhóndiga Bilbao

2019	2.28840	Zinema irekia. Etorkizun berria asmatuz programa. *In: Azkuna Zentroa Alhóndiga Bilbao : Urria Azaroa Abendua 2019.* [Catalan ed.] Bilbao, Spain: Azkuna Zentroa Alhóndiga Bilbao. [See p. 46, "Life of our progressive thinkers (2013)", notice of showing of film by Momu & No Es (2013, ITEM NO. 26.1355). Film includes scene at Hoover Dam and concludes briefly at Grand Canyon.] [In Basque.]
2019	2.28841	Programa cine abierto. Inventando un futuro. *In: Azkuna Zentroa Alhóndiga Bilbao : Octubre Noviembre Diciembre 2019.* [Spanish ed.] Bilbao, Spain: Azkuna Zentroa Alhóndiga Bilbao. [See p. 46, "Life of our progressive thinkers (2013)", notice of showing of film by Momu & No Es (2013, ITEM NO. 26.1355). Film includes scene at Hoover Dam and concludes briefly at Grand Canyon.] [In Spanish.]
2019	2.28842	Open cinema. Inventing a new future programme. *In: Azkuna Zentroa Alhóndiga Bilbao : October November December 2019.* [English ed.] Bilbao, Spain: Azkuna Zentroa Alhóndiga Bilbao. [See p. 46, "Life of our progressive thinkers (2013)", notice of showing of film by Momu & No Es (2013, ITEM NO. 26.1355). Film includes scene at Hoover Dam and concludes briefly at Grand Canyon.]

Azuma, Ryōzō

1948	2.8058	アメリカ国立公園考 [*Amerika kokuritsu koen ko*] [*Glimpses of American national parks*]. Tokyo: Awaji Shobō, 417 pp. [In Japanese.]

B

B. [1]

1898	*2.14407*	Hören auf weite Entsernungen. *Bibliothek der Unterhaltung und des Wissens*, 5: 238-239. [Includes passing note of sounds heard over great distances in Grand Canyon.] [Likely lower Colorado River region, or elsewhere.] [In German.]

B. [2]

1905	*2.21610*	From Mexico to Los Angeles. *Our Paper* (Massachusetts Reformatory, Concord Junction), 21(14) (April 8): 222. [Includes notice of areas near Yuma, Arizona.]

B., C. H.

1928	2.29345	American paintings. *Detroit Institute of Arts, Bulletin*, 9(8) (May): 94-96. [Includes remarks on the acquisition of a painting of Grand Canyon by DeWitt Parshall, a gift of David Gray. (p. 94, illustrated p. 96).]

B., E. H.

1915 2.16236 Exposures in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Questions and Answers [SECTION]. *American Photography*, 9(9) (September): 545. [Question regarding "best exposures in and about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado". Answer from magazine directs reader to sources that pertaining to exposures as subject matter, and, regarding camera shutter exposures, to refer to the magazine's Tables.] [See also comment by E. K. Emslie, 9(10): 602-603 (ITEM NO. 2.16237).]

B., H. B.

1907 2.31061 The Grand Canyon. *The Gospel Messenger* (Elgin, Illinois), 46(12) (March 23): 185, 181 [pagination reading order thus]. [A spiritually-inspired view of the canyon for the faithful back home, with a couple of nods to the material world.]

B., J. W.

1933 2.16062 J. W. B. suggests. *Line Squalls* (Transcontinental and Western Air, Inc.), 2(3) (August): 4. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

B., M.

1876 2.15248 Das westliche Colorado. *Magazin für die Literatur des Auslandes* (Berlin), 45(26) (June 24): 375-376. [Abstract of Powell (1874, ITEM NO. 2.5126), *Report of Explorations in 1873 of the Colorado of the West and its tributaries*.] [In German.]

B., R.

2019 2.27982 Cooking days. *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 11. [". . . memories of the worst of 1970s GCD." (Top ten worst Grand Canyon Dories meals).]

B., R. H.

1893 2.13473 The Sierra Club. *In:* Altre Società Alpine [SECTION]. *Club Alpino Italiano, Rivista Mensile*, 12(4) (April 30): 128. [Notice of presentation to the Sierra Club by John Wesley Powell, October 14, 1892.] [In Italian.]

B., T. W.

1917 2.13527 The importance of little things. *Liahona* (The Elders' Journal) (Independence, Missouri), 14(42) (April 17): 664-665. [From *Millennial Star*.] [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Baadke, Michael

2006 2.10947 Touring scenic America one stamp at a time; part one of a two-part report. *Scott Stamp Monthly*, 24(6) (June): 36-38, 40, 42, 44. [For part 2, see citation for Baadke in July issue under a different title.]

2006 2.10948 Landscapes series offers collecting variety. *Scott Stamp Monthly*, 24(7) (July): 34, 36-38. [Part two of series begun under a different title in the June issue.]

Baars, Donald L.

1980 2.1223 Grand Canyon by river. *In:* Euler, Robert C., and Tikalsky, Frank (eds.), *The Grand Canyon up close and personal.* [Dillon, Montana]: Western Montana College Foundation, pp. 59-78.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-10|

Babbitt, Bruce E.

1973 2.1224 *Color and light: The Southwest canvases of Louis Akin.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 76 pp. [1,750 copies. Also a specially bound ed. of 50, signed.] [First paperbound printing, 1988 (see ITEM NO. 2.16529)]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-10| **FORD 175** FQ10:19A FQ10A:3 FQ12:15A FQ12A:16A FQ13:24A FQ15:24A FQ18:12A FQ19:53A FQ19A:2A FQ22A:486 FQ22B:14 FQ23:25A FQ24/1:50A FQ26:24 FQ28:18 FQ30:21 FQ32:21

1978 2.16586 (COMPILER) *Grand Canyon: An anthology.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 258 pp. [Limited ed., leather spine, slipcased. 20 copies, publisher's letter laid in.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ25:3

1978 2.1225 (COMPILER) *Grand Canyon: An anthology.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 258 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-10| FQ2:3 FQ4:5 [2nd printing, 1981] FQ5:6 ["1981, 1st ed."] FQ6:4 ["1961"] FQ8:17 FQ9:30 FQ10:20A, 20B [both 1st], 20C [2nd ed.], 20D [1st, paperbound] FQ10A:4A [1st, hardbound], 4B [paperbound, 2nd printing, 1981] FQ11:26A, 26B [both 1st], 26C [2nd printing, 1981] FQ11A:16 [2nd printing, 1981] FQ12:16A [1st], 16B [2nd printing, 1981] FQ12A:17A [1st], 17B [2nd printing, 1981] FQ12B:17A [1st], 17B [2nd printing, 1981] FQ13:25A, 25B [both 1st], 25C [1981] FQ13A:15 FQ14:7 FQ15:25A, 25B FQ16:11 [2nd printing, 1981] FQ17:33A [1st], 33B [1981, 2nd printing] FQ19:54A [1st], 54B [2nd printing, "1986"] FQ20:26 FQ21:7 FQ22:20 [1st] FQ22B:13A [hardbound], 13B [paperbound] FQ23:24A [hardbound], 24B [1981, 2nd printing, hardbound], 24C [1981, 2nd printing, paperbound] FQ24/1:49A [1st, hardbound], 49B [1981, 2nd printing, hardbound] FQ30:20 [1st, hardbound] FQ32:20 [1st, hardbound]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Crampton, 1980, ITEM NO. 30.557; Moore, 1978, ITEM NO. 30.1209

1980 2.1226 Foreword. *In:* Euler, Robert C., and Tikalsky, Frank (eds.), *The Grand Canyon up close and personal.* [Dillon, Montana]: Western Montana College Foundation, pp. iv-v.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-10|

1980 2.16522 Foreword. *In:* Powell, Lawrence Clark, *Where water flows: the rivers of Arizona.* (Photographs by Michael Collier.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press.

1981 2.21896 Governor Bruce Babbitt. *In:* Centennial Book Committee, *Trails, rails, and tales : Kingman's people tell their story, 1882-1982.* Kingman, Arizona: Mohave Graphics, Inc., p. ii. [Foreword.]

1986 2.1227 Foreword: The future of the Colorado River. *In:* Weatherford, Gary D., and Brown, F. Lee (eds.), *New courses for the Colorado River : major issues for the next century.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, pp. xi-xvi.

1988 2.16529 *Color and light: The Southwest canvases of Louis Akin.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 1st paperbound printing, 76 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-10| FORD cites with Ford 175 FQ7:6, 6a FQ8:18 FQ9:31, 32 FQ9A:3 FQ10:19B FQ11A:15 FQ12:15B FQ12A:16B FQ12B:16 FQ13:24B FQ13A:14 FQ15:24B FQ18:12B FQ19:53B FQ19A:2B FQ21:8 FQ22:19 FQ23:25B FQ24/1:50B

1991 2.1228 Age-old challenge: water and the West. *National Geographic*, 179(6) (June): 2-3.

1992 2.19578 Foreword. *In:* Westwood, Richard E., *Rough-water man : Elwyn Blake's Colorado River expeditions*. Reno, Nevada: University of Nevada Press.

1993 2.1229 The essential Babbitt. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 2-3. [Excerpts from Babbitt's writings.]

1993 2.1230 Mr. Babbitt goes to Washington. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 28. [Quote from welcoming remarks as Secretary of the Interior made to Department of the Interior, including quotation from J. B. Priestley.]

1999 2.1231 Our values are etched in the landscape. *People, Land and Water* (U.S. Department of the Interior), 6(2) (March/April): 20-22.

1999 2.7400 Introduction. *In:* August, Jack L., Jr., *Vision in the desert : Carl Hayden and hydropolitics in the American Southwest.* Fort Worth, Texas: Texas Christian University Press, pp. 1-7.

2005 2.26399 *Cities in the wilderness : a new vision of land use in America.* Washington, D.C.: Island Press/Shearwater Books, 200 pp. [Later printings.]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Lovejoy, 2006, ITEM NO. 30.548

2009 2.15258 Foreword. *In:* Springer, Judith D., Daniels, Mark L., and Nazaire, Mare, *Field guide to forest and mountain plants of northern Arizona : from the Mogollon Rim and White Mountains north.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Ecological Restoration Institute, Northern Arizona University, p. 4.

2010 2.13758 Grand Canyon Trust; the beginning. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 2-3.

Babbitt, James E. [Babbitt, Jim]

1987 2.1232 (ED.) Across the Painted Desert; Nicholas Roosevelt in northern Arizona, 1913. *Journal of Arizona History*, 28(3) (Autumn): 261-282.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55|

1990 2.1233 (COMPILER) *Rainbow trails : early-day adventures in Rainbow Bridge country.* Page, Arizona: Glen Canyon Natural History Association, 136 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55| FQ15:26 FQ23:26

1998 2.23594 Foreword. *In:* Kinsey, Joni Louise, and Skolnick, Arnold, *The majesty of the Grand Canyon : 150 years in art.* (Text by Joni Louise Kinsey; Arnold Skolnick, picture ed., designer Foreword by James E. Babbitt.) Cobb, California: First Glance Books, p. 11.

2006 2.10550 Third generation rancher sees opportunity for Trust. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter) [February]: 10. [Grand Canyon Trust. Kane Ranch, Two Mile Ranch.]

2006 2.29386 The impassible dream: John W. Weatherford's San Francisco Mountain Boulevard. *Journal of Arizona History*, 47(2) (Summer): 173-184. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

2010 2.12584 The story of Beaman's Point in Grand Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter/Spring): 7.

Babbitt, James E., AND DeGraff, John G., III

2009 2.18773 *Flagstaff.* Charleston (South Carolina), Chicago, Portsmouth (New Hampshire), and San Francisco: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.) [Flagstaff, Arizona. Includes Grand Canyon.]

Babbitt Ranches

2019 2.28642 *Runner participant manual : Flagstaff to Grand Canyon Stagecoach Line 100 mile, 55K run and relays : Flagstaff, Arizona, September 21-22, 2019, 7AM : presented by Babbitt Ranches.* [No place]: Babbitt Ranches, 31 pp.

Babcock, Sumner (Mr. and Mrs.)

1899 2.13933 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 81.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Babiarz, Dagmara

2008	2.25120	Arizona; to co najważniejsze. *Polonia* (Chicago), 5(5/6) (May/June): 62-65. [In Polish.]

Babits, Sadie

2006	2.10621	Grand Canyon lady of intrigue; the mystery and the two sides of Bessie Hyde. (Illustration by Jeff Thomas, photos by Jill Torrance.) *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (March): 22-25.
2006	2.10793	The call of the whitewater; a newcomer becomes immersed in the river world. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (July): cover, 6, 10-17, 60-61, 63.

Bacharach, Joan

2016	2.29110	(GENERAL ED.) *Treasured landscapes: National Park Service art collections tell America's stories.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Museum Management Program, 160 pp. [Grand Canyon, see cover, pp. 27, 33, 42-44, 105, 118.]

Bachtel, Ed

2001	2.7903	Close encounters . . . of the turd kind. *Paddler*, (January/February): 39. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [Title is a play on the 1977 film, "Close Encounters of the Third Kind".]

Back, Colleen

2003	2.12679	A western adventure; exercise your pilot privileges on a scenic trip. *AOPA Pilot* (Aircraft Owners and Pilots Association), (February): 78-84. [In the reprint seen, running footer gives date February 2003 but reprint credit on p. 84 gives February 2002 and copyright 2002.]

Backstrom, Lars; Kleinberg, Jon; Kumar, Ravi; AND Novak, Jasmine

2008	2.19493	Spatial variation in search engine queries. *WWW2008 : International World Wide Web Conference 2008, April 21-25, Beijing, China*, 10 pp. [Includes examples of geolocation queries including Grand Canyon National Park.]

Backus, Anne Jean

1995	2.1234	*Mountain Meadows witness : the life and times of Bishop Philip Klingensmith.* Spokane, Washington: Arthur H. Clarke Co., 302 pp. (Western Frontiersman Series, Volume 25.) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ17:36

Bacon, David

2008 *2.28864* Living under the trees; photo essay. *Contexts* (American Sociological Association), 7(4) (Fall) (November): 50-57. [Migrant farm laborers in California, including Imperial Valley.]

Bacso, Doug

2003 2.9745 Grand Canyon trip. *In:* Letters and e-mail [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 79(12) (December): 2.

Bade, James

2007 *2.18754* Refresh yourself and build bridges that make life worth living. *Hole Notes* (Minnesota Golf Course Superintendents' Association), (April): 4. [Notes on a visit to Lake Havasu area.]

Badham, James

1992 2.11901 Grand dining at the Grand Canyon. *Bon Appétit*, 37(3) (March): 128B. [El Tovar.]

Badollet, Frank

1921 2.14557 Thoughts on flute-playing. *In:* Pedagogical [SECTION]. *The Flutist* (Asheville, North Carolina), 2 (July): 440. ["Nature does not draw a curtain around the Grand Canyon when for a few minutes there is no one to see it." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Badshah, M. A., AND **Bhadran, C. A. R.**

1964 2.28637 National parks: Their principles and purposes. *In:* Adams, Alexander B. (ed.), *First World Conference on National Parks : proceedings of a conference organized by The International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources. Cosponsored by United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization; United Nations Food and Agriculture Organization; United States National Park Service; Natural Resources Council of America. Seattle, Washington, June 30-July 7, 1962.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, pp. 23-33. [See p. 24: "The Grand Canyon is the finest example of a geological national park . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Baedeker, Karl

1889 2.19677 *Le midi de la France : depuis l'Auvergne et y compris les Alpes : manuel du voyageur.* Leipzig: Karl Bædeker, and Paris: Paul Ollendorff, 3rd ed., 436 pp. [See "Le cañon du Tarn", pp. 170-171; specifically, p. 170: "Comme son nom l'indique, on l'a comparé au grand cañon du Colorado, en Amérique, et on le dit même plus curieux, surtout plus gai.”] [In French.] [*NOTE:* The Baedeker guides will be found in Part 9 of this bibliography.]

Baegert, Johann Jakob

1772 *2.17594* *Nachrichten von der Amerikanischen Halbinsel Californien: mit einem zweyfachen Anhang falscher Nachrichten. Geschrieben von einem Priester der Gesellschaft Jesu, welcher lang darinn diese letztere Jahr gelebet hat.* Mannheim: Churfürstl. Hof- und Academie-Buchdruckerey, 358 pp. [Also a 1773 printing.] [In German.]

1952 *2.17593* *Observations in Lower California.* (Translation, introduction and notes by M. M. Brandenburg and Carl L. Baumann.) Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 218 pp. [Translation of Baegert (1772, ITEM NO. 2.17594).]

Baer, John Willis

1905 *2.24800* A cry from the Far West. *In:* The Kingdom [SECTION]. *The Westminster* (*The Presbyterian Journal*, New Series) (Philadelphia), 30(20) (May 20): 20. [Needed activities of the Synod of New Mexico. Includes: “*Chloride and stations.* Another mission field extending over a whole county, situated in northwestern Arizona. There is a church of twenty members; the church is good and the field is needy.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Baeza, Jo

2014 2.20999 Riding high. *Arizona Highways*, 90(7) (July): 42-45. [Northern Arizona ranching. Features Babbitt Ranch.]

Baffour-Siaw, Emmanuel

2009 2.21242 The drive through experience. *Portal* (University of Connecticut, Student Support Services), (Summer): 28-30. [Literary criticism. Notes Grand Canyon.]

Bagiński, Zbigniew

2006 2.25127 Wielki Kanion Colorado. *Gościniec* (Polskiego Towarzystwa Turystyczno-Krajoznawczego, Warszawa), 2(23): 133-137. [Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon, Lees Ferry to Whitmore pad.] [In Polish.]

Bagley, Pat

2014 *2.20674* The reason Cliven Bundy thinks he can do whatever he wants on public lands. [Editorial cartoon.] *High Country News*, (April 28): 4. [Reprinted from *Salt Lake Tribune*.]

Bagley, Will

2009 2.22056 Here be dragons. John Wesley Powell's Colorado River Exploring Expedition completed its rapids-defying Grand Canyon passage 140 years ago, but the disappearance of three members remains a mystery. *Wild West*, 22(2) (August): 52-59. [John Wesley Powell's first Colorado River expedition.]

2009 2.22057 Powell's second expedition, 1871-72. *Wild West*, 22(2) (June): 60-61.

Bahen, David

2016 *2.29313* Huelga eléctrica de la TD-SUTERM. *Elektron* (Frente de Trabajadores de la Energía, Boletín) (México), 16(196), (July 16), [36] pp. [Regarding the national labor strike of 1976 by electric industry workers of Tendencia Democrática del Sindicato Unico de Trabajadores Electricistas de la Republica Mexicana. Includes remarks pertaining to Mexicali and San Luis Río Colorado.] [In Spanish.]

Bahr, Max

1906 *2.8882* *Reise-Bericht über Amerika.* Landsberg: Schaeffer & Co., 252 pp. [Colorado River, see p. 120.] [In German.]

Bahr, Sandy

2013 2.18845 Happy trails to our good friends Rob Smith and Joni Bosh. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 49(2) (Spring): 4.

2015 2.22233 A chapter—the Grand Canyon Chapter—is born. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (Winter): 1, 6. [Historical review.]

Bailey, Alfred M.

1947 2.1240 Desert river through Navajo Land. *National Geographic Magazine*, 92(2): 149-172. [Mexican Hat, Utah, to Lees Ferry.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55|

Bailey, David

1987 2.21079 Grand Canyon—a must stop. *The Florida Green* (Florida Golf Course Superintendents Association), (Winter): covers, 6, 41-42, 44. [Wrap-around cover photograph by Daniel Zelazek (legend, p. 6), promoting 58th International Golf Course Conference and Show, January 26-February 2, 1987.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Bailey, G.

1858 *2.13099* Great overland mail. *From:* Brown, Aaron V., Report of the Postmaster General. *In:* [Buchanan, James] Message from the President of the United States to the two houses of Congress at the commencement of the second session of the thirty-fifth Congress. Volume III. *U.S. 35th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 2*, pp. 739-741.

Bailey, George H.

1894 *2.19382* Life in the sage-brush lands of southern California. *Eclectic Magazine of Foreign Literature, Science, and Art* (New York), New Series, 59(6) (June): 844-851. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

Bailey, James Michael

1999 2.8059 *The politics of dunes, redwoods, and dams : Arizona's "Brothers Udall" and America's national parklands, 1961-1969.* Doctoral dissertation, Arizona State University, 275 pp.

2000 2.8061 The Udall brothers go to Washington: The formative years of Arizona's sibling politicians. *Journal of Arizona History*, 41(4) (Winter): 425-446.

Bailey, Jim

2003 2.12747 Lookouts, latrines, and lodgepole cabins; administrative facilities of Wyoming's Bridger-Teton National forest, 1904-1955. Volume I: Historic context statement. *U.S. Forest Service, Intermountain Region, Bridger-Teton National Forest, Forest Service Report BT-02-637*. [See p. 50, Arizona Strip, Navajo Bridge, Hoover Dam, and Kaibab National Forest; all *in passing*.]

Bailey, Paul

1948 2.1241 *Jacob Hamblin, buckskin apostle.* Los Angeles: Westernlore Press, 408 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FARQUHAR 34** FQ5:7 FQ6:5 FQ8:21 FQ12B:18 FQ18:15A FQ22:23 FQ23:442 GUIDON 31

1948 2.1242 *Jacob Hamblin, buckskin apostle.* Salt Lake City: Bookcraft, Inc., 408 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55| FQ13:28 FQ13A:17 FQ15:28 FQ17:39A, 39B FQ18:15B FQ19:59

1961 2.1243 *Jacob Hamblin, buckskin apostle.* Los Angeles: Westernlore Press, 408 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:18

1971 *2.21713* *City in the sun : the Japanese concentration camp at Poston, Arizona.* Los Angeles: Westernlore Press, 222 pp.

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Bogen, 1975, ITEM NO. 30.1066; Daniels, 1972, ITEM NO. 30.1064; Kalisch, 1972, ITEM NO. 30.1065

Bailey, Robert G.

2012 2.18628 A sense of place: Ecoregional design at Mesa Verde National Park. *American Bungalow*, (73) (Spring): 62-73. [Superintendent's residence "likely inspired by the Hopi House" at Grand Canyon (p. 66). Lookout Studio also mentioned (p. 73). (Other architectural elements in article also reflect The Watchtower, though this is not mentioned.)]

Bailey, W. F.

1907 *2.16337* Overland by Butterfield Stage. *Sunset*, 18(5) (March): 446-452.

Baillie-Grohman, William A.

1898 2.13233 *Camps in the Rockies : being a narrative of life on the frontier, and sport in the Rocky Mountains, with an account of the cattle ranches of the West.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 438 pp. [See pp. 296-319.]

1902 2.1244 *Camps in the Rockies : being a narrative of life on the frontier, and sport in the Rocky Mountains, with an account of the cattle ranches of the West.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 438 pp. [See pp. 296-319.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-11|

Bailly, Jean-Christophe; Besse, Jean-Marc; AND Palsky, Gilles

2014 2.28943 *Le monde sur ene feuille : les tableaux comparatifs de montagnes et de fleuves dan les atlas du XIXe siècle.* Lyon: Fage Éditions, 203 pp. [Refer to annotations with Bailly *et al.* (2019, ITEM NO. 2.28944).] [In French.]

Bailly, Jean-Christophe; Besse, Jean-Marc; Grand, Philippe; AND Palsky, Gilles

2019 2.28944 *An atlas of geographical wonders : from mountaintops to riverbeds : a selection of comparative maps and tableaux.* (Michelle Bailat-Jones, translator.) New York: Princeton Architectural Press, 208 pp. [See p. 98, "Table of the Comparative Lengths of the Principal Rivers of the World", "Plate from *A General Atlas* . . . , Edinburgh, Printed for John Thomson & Co. for Baldwin, Cradock & Joy, London & John Cumming, Dublin, 1824" in which is noted "Colorado", mouth at "California G.", [length] "800" [miles] [see Wyld (1824, ITEM NO. 2.28945)]; p. 105, "A Map of the Principal Rivers Shewing Their Courses, Countries, and Comparative Lengths", "Baldwin & Cradock, London, 1834", on which is depicted (in upper-right inset) "Colorado", with dashed-line course, in "California" [see Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge (1834, CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.645) Cartobibliography is THE GRAND CANON Volume

2.]; p. 145, "Plate from *Atlas de géographie contemporaine*, Lanée, Ch. Fouraut & Fils., Paris, 1875", on which in the inset, "Longueur des Principaux Fleuves de Monde", the comparative lengths of world rivers are depicted, including "Rio Colorado", which enters "G. de Californie", length "1470" [km] [see Bonnefont (no date, ITEM NO. 2.28946)]; p. 197, "Die Isothermkurven Der Nordilichen Halbkugel", "Plate from *Physikalischer Atlas*, Justus Perthes, Gotha, 1845", which comprises a polar projection of the northern hemisphere, on which map the river "Colorado" and an unnamed tributary enter at the head of the Gulf of California [see Heinrich Berghaus (1845, ITEM NO. 2.28947)]; p. 203, "Höhen und Tiefen", "Plate from *Berghaus' Physikalischer Atlas*, Justus Perthes, Gotha, 1892", the world map on which labels "Colorado" and "Gila", with the Colorado entering the head of "Botes M.", and adjacent to the river confluence is labeled "Colorado Wüste" [see Hermann Berghaus (1892, ITEM NO. 2.28948)].]

Bain, Andrew

2006 2.28261 *A year of adventures : Lonely Planet's guide to where, what and when to do it.* Footscray, Victoria, Australia; London; and Oakland, California: Lonely Planet, 218 pp.

2010 2.28262 *A year of adventures : guide to the world's most exciting experiences.* Footscray, Victoria, Australia; London; and Oakland, California: Lonely Planet, 218 pp. [See September, Week 2, "River Run the Grand Canyon".]

2012 2.28263 *Große Abenteuer Herausforderungen zwischen Grand Canyon und Mount Everest.* Ostfildern, Germany: MairDumont; and Victoria, Australia: Lonely Planet, 319 pp. [In German.]

Bain, George

1994 2.1245 Vishnu Temple. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 31-43.

2006 2.10968 Vishnu Temple. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 39-41.

2006 2.11062 (ED.) Climbers of temples and buttes in the Grand Canyon region (compiled by John Annerino). *In:* Annerino, John, *Hiking the Grand Canyon*. San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 3rd ed., pp. 287-301.

Bain, H. Foster

1904 2.13019 Our national survey; the romance of scientific pioneering. *The Booklovers Magazine*, 3 (February): 200-217.

Baird, Brian

2008 2.14895 Statement of the Hon. Brian Baird, a Representative in Congress from the State of Washington. *In: H.R. 3094, National Park Centennial Fund Act : and H.R. 2959, National Park Centennial Challenge Fund Act : Legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Tenth Congress, First session, Thursday, August 2, 2007 : Serial No. 110-39.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 8-21. [See p. 19: "I do not know that we have mentioned the international appeal of our National Parks. If you go to almost any U.S. National Park, you will see people who have traveled the world to get here. I had the privilege of kayaking the Grand Canyon about 15 years ago. [¶] There was a couple from East Germany, actually, who had a picture of the Grand Canyon above their breakfast table and had looked at it every single day for 35 years and had set money aside. It was their dream to visit the Grand Canyon: 35 years, from a country pretty far away from us, to come visit a U.S. National Park, and that is the treasure. We have this opportunity." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Baird, George D.

1906 2.16134 Picturesque New Zealand. *Western Field*, 8(3) (April): 167-177. [See p. 167: "But if your dreams give you no peace until you see the very earth open and display the grandeur of its appalling depths, then stand on the rim of the Grand Cañon of Arizona and tremble as the solid earth yawns beneath you." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Baird, Spencer F.

1855 2.1246 Report on American explorations in the years 1853 and 1854. *In:* Appendix to the Report of the of the Regents of the Smithsonian Institution. *Smithsonian Institution, 9th Annual Report*, pp. 79-97. (*U.S. 33rd Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Miscellaneous Document 24*.) [See "United States and Mexican Boundary Survey", p. 80; "Survey of the route near the 35th parallel of latitude, under Lieutenant Whipple", pp. 83-84; and under "Reports of explorations published in 1853, 1854", notice of publication of Sitgreaves' (1853) report, p. 94.]

1859 2.1247 Appendix to the Report of the Secretary. *Smithsonian Institution, Annual Report for 1858*, pp. 44-62. (*U.S. 35th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Miscellaneous Document 49*.) [See in "Explorations Under the War Department": "2. *Exploration of the Colorado river of California, under Lieutenant J. C. Ives, U. S. A.*—Dr. J. S. Newberry, geologist and botanist, Mr. B. Mollhausen, artist and zoologist. Large collections were made in all departments on the Colorado and across to Albuquerque" (p. 50). (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1872 2.14693 (ED.) *Annual record of science and industry for 1871.* New York: Harper and Brothers. [See "Explorations of Professor Powell", pp. 132-133.]

1876 2.19531 (ED.) *Annual record of science and industry for 1875.* New York: Harper and Brothers. [See "Explorations under Major J. W. Powell in 1875", pp. 286-293; "Explorations and Surveys Under Lieutenant George M. Wheeler, U. S. Army, in 1875", pp. 293-297.]

1877 2.13140 (ED.) *Annual record of science and industry for 1872.* New York: Harper and Brothers. [See "Explorations of Professor Powell in 1872", pp. 192-193.]

Baird, William Raimond

1914 2.14419 *Betas of achievement : being brief biographical records of members of the Beta Theta Pi who have achieved distinction in various fields of endeavor.* New York: Beta Publishing Co., 372 pp. [See John Willcock Noble, p. 236, Secretary of the Interior, 1889-1893, during whose tenure forest reservation policies were originated. Criticism "did not deter him from stretching his authority a trifle in order to preserve the banks of that greatest of our scenic wonders, the Arizona Grand Canon of the Colorado." (entire note in this context)]

Baisley, Carrie

2009 2.12645 Grand Canyon adventure. *The NORTA News* (North Rockland Teachers' Association, Stony Point, New York), (September/October): [1].

Baja California (Gobierno del Estado)

NO DATE *2.25462* *Programa especial de desarrollo rural para la región del Valle de Mexicali 2015-2019.* [No place]: Baja California, Gobierno del Estado, [93] pp. [2015.] [In Spanish.]

Baja California (Gobierno del Estado), Comité de Planeación para el Desarrollo del Estado

NO DATE *2.28468* *Monografía Baja California.* [No place]: Baja California (Gobierno del Estado), Comité de Planeación para el Desarrollo del Estado, 40 pp. [including wraps]. [In Spanish.]

2015 *2.26086* *Programa sectorial de infraestructura y competitividad, 2015-2019.* [No place]: Baja California (Gobierno del Estado), Comité de Planeación para el Desarrollo del Estado, 57 pp. [In Spanish.]

Baja California (Gobierno del Estado), Secretaría de Infraestructura y Desarrollo Urbano

2009 *2.23598* *Plan estatal de desarrollo urbano : Baja California, 2009-2013.* [No place]: Baja California (Gobierno del Estado), Secretaría de Infraestructura y Desarrollo Urbano, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [211 pp. total]. [In Spanish.]

2012 *2.20292* *Programa de ordenamiento Zona Metropolitana Mexicali.* [No place]: Baja California (Gobierno del Estado), Secretaría de Infraestructura y Desarrollo Urbano, 192 [196] pp., 10 maps. [In Spanish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Bajracharya, Amit

2011 *2.28779* *Hand made houses for ex-Kamaiyas: A pattern language for the production of low-cost self-help housing in western Terai regions of Nepal.* Master's thesis, Kansas State University, 141 pp. [Includes Christopher Alexander's Mexicali Project, which pertains to a group of individually designed buildings for a self-help housing project in Mexicali, built in 1976 on 30 lots for, and with the help of, the families who would live in them. (See Alexander, 1985, ITEM NO. 2.28774.)]

Bakeless, John

1950 2.1248 *The eyes of discovery. The pageant of North America as seen by the first explorers.* Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 439 pp. [See pp. 81-85, 96, 382, 408.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-11|

1961 2.1249 *America as seen by its first explorers : the eyes of discovery.* New York: Dover Publications, Inc., 439 pp. [Unabridged republication of Bakeless (1950, ITEM NO. 2.1248), with new and enlarged selection of illustrations.]

Baker, A. J.

2002 2.9556 Reflections on Canyon de Chelly. *Cardinal* (Newman Center, Drexel University), 1(2) (May 17): 1. [Grand Canyon compared.]

Baker, Carissa, AND Hover, Moniek

2024 2.31919 Leveraging historical hospitality in the national parks: Fred Harvey, Mary Colter, and the heritage of the American Southwest. *Journal of Heritage Tourism*, https://doi.org/10.1080/1743873X.2024.2379538.

Baker, Clarence M.

1916 2.17693 Record-breaking Farmers' Week. *Ohio State University Monthly*, 7(7) (March): 33-34. [News review. See p. 33: "Julius F. Stone, trustee of the University, concluded the evening features with an illustrated lecture on the Grand Canyon on Thursday night [*i.e.* February 3]." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Baker, Jelly Roll [*pseudonym*] [Baker, Jon]

2003 2.9649 *A boatman's cookbook.* [No imprint], 60 pp. (Printed by Morris Publishing, Kearney, Nebraska.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:11 FQ22:24 FQ24/1:55 FQ29:19

Baker, John Bryant

2016 2.24943 A river guide's perspective. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(3) (Fall): 14-15.

Baker, Katherine P.

1967 2.20801 Sleep in Havasupai. *In:* Letters From Our Readers [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 30(10) (October): 42. [In response to the article by G. Michael Horton in the July/August issue (see ITEM NO. 2.3506). Points out that Horton omitted mention of the "New Tourist Lodge" at Supai.]

Baker, Kevin

2016 *2.25219* *America the ingenious : how a nation of dreamers, immigrants, and tinkerers changed the world.* New York: Artisan (Workman Publishing), 262 pp. [See "Taming the Colorado; the Hoover Dam", pp. 170-173.]

Baker, Marcus

1895 2.1250 Relief maps. *Philosophical Society of Washington, Bulletin* (Washington, D.C.), 12: 349-367. [See pp. 356, 362.] [Read before the Society, February 3, 1894. Casual mention of Grand Canyon, and itemization of relief maps displayed at the World's Columbian Exposition, Chicago, 1893.]

1900 2.1251 A century of geography in the United States. The annual presidential address delivered April 2, 1898. *Philosophical Society of Washington, Bulletin* (Washington, D.C.), 13: 223-239. [See p. 238. Casual mention of Grand Canyon and John Wesley Powell.]

1903 2.22835 Major J. W. Powell. Personal reminiscences of one of his staff. *The Open Court*, 17(6) (565) (June): 348-351.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 596

Baker, Margaret T.; Christiansen, Leslie; Corderman, Linda; Lorig, Zona D.; McLeod, Ruth; AND Shumard, Cathy

2007 2.27224 (WRITERS, EDS.) *Tastes and treasures : a storytelling cookbook of historic Arizona.* Tempe, Arizona: Historical League, Inc., 216 [218] pp. [See "Harvey House Café" (Bright Angel Lodge, Grand Canyon), pp. 54-59.] [For *Tastes and Treasures [I]* see Ingram and Roe (2017, ITEM NO. 2.27223).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Baker, Pearl

NO DATE 2.1252 *Trail on the water.* Boulder, Colorado: Pruett Publishing Co., 134 pp. [1969.] [Biography of Bert Loper.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-11| **FORD 34** FQ1:4, 4a FQ3:3, 3a FQ4:6 FQ5:8 FQ8:23-23b FQ9:40-42 FQ10:24 FQ10A:5 FQ11:29A, 29B FQ11A:18 FQ11B:16 FQ12:21 FQ12A:20 FQ12B:19 FQ13:30 FQ13A:18 FQ14:9A, 9B FQ15:30A, 30B FQ17:40A, 40B FQ18:16 FQ19:61 FQ19A:3 FQ20:27 FQ21:12 FQ22:26 FQ22B:15 FQ23:28 FQ24/1:56 FQ25:5 FQ29:20 FQ30:25 FQ32:23 GUIDON 32

Baker, Ray Stannard

1920 2.17287 The great Southwest. *In:* Barstow, Charles L. (ed.), *The westward movement.* New York: Century Co., pp. 214-222. (Century Readings in United States History.)

Baker, Robert D.; Maxwell, Robert S.; Treat, Victor H.; AND Dethloff, Henry C.

1988 2.26089 *Timeless heritage: A history of the Forest Service in the Southwest.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, 208 pp. (FS-409.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23A:1 FQ24/2:1101

Baker, Ronald M.

NO DATE 2.31547 *A photographic history of the Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], [75] pp. [Cover title is given; no title-page. A contrived publication without text, composed entirely of historic photos without legends or credits (a few photographs display original credits that were on glass slides or prints, including George Wharton James and Kolb Bros.). Some views are in Glen Canyon.] [An on-demand publication. Copy acquired as new in 2023.]

Baker, Sherman

1941 *2.9362* The American camelcade. *Frontiers* (Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia), 5(5) (June): 130-132.

1945 *2.19983* Trek of the Mormon Battalion. *Desert Magazine*, 8(8) (June): 4-8.

Bakk, Elin

2017 2.27778 Drømmetur til Ville Vesten. *Harley-News* (Harley-Davidson Owners Club Norway), 31(5): 35-40. [Part 1 of a series.] [Motorcycle trip. This part includes Grand Canyon.] [In Norwegian.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Baktaş, Anıl, AND Zenginsoy, Kenan

2013 2.30085 Akarsuların üstünde dalgalanmak. *Su Dünyası* ([Türkiye], Devlet Su İşleri Vakfı), (115) (February): 72-80. [See p. 73, “Rafting’in Kısa Tarihi”, which notes Grand Canyon.] [In Turkish.]

Balbi, Adorján [Balbi, Adriano]

1894 *2.25643* *Balbi Adorján : Egyetemes földrajza : a müvelt közönség számára.* (Teljesen átdolgozta és tetemesen kibövitette: Dr. Czirbusz Géza.) *Második Kötet. A Nyugoti Földségek.* Nagybecskereken [Zrenjanin]: Pleitz fer. Pál Könyvnyomdájam, 771 pp. (Történeti Nép- és Földrajzi Könyvtár (kiadja Szabó Ferencz). LXIV Kötet.) [Colorado River and canyons, see pp. 103-105.] [In Hungarian.]

Balbi, Adrian [Balbi, Adriano]

1835 *2.25648* *Handbuch der politischen Erdbeschreibung. Nach Adrian Balbi’s* Abrégé de Géographie*. Für Deutschland bearbeitet und vervollständigt von Dr. Karl Andree. Zweiter Band.* Braunschweig: G. C. E. Meyer sen., 792 pp. [See “Der Colorado de Occidente (westliche Colorado)”, p. 617.] [In German.]

Balbi, Adriano; Balbi, Eugenio; *et al.*

NO DATE *2.21327* *Geografia storica moderna universale : corografica, politica, statistica, industriale e commerciale : scritta sulle traccie de Adriano ed Eugenio Balti, Marmocchi, Ritter, Roon, Maltebrun, Chauchard, Muntz, Ghiberto, Lavallier, ecc. : per cura di una società di Dotti Letterati fra i quali Nicòlo Tommasèo e I^{o} Cantù, C. B. Carta, G. Sacchi, G e V De Castro, A. Strambio.* [Volume 3.] Milano: Francesco Pagnoni, and Napoli: Ciuseppe Marghieri, 1270 pp. [1863.] [Colorado River, see p. 625.] [In Italian.]

Balbi, Adrien [Balbi, Adriano]

1833 *2.19395* *Abrégé de géographie, rédigé sur un nouveau plan d’après les derniers traités de paix et les découvertes le plus récentes . . . .* Paris: Chez Jules Renouard, 1392 pp. [Colorado River, see pp. 936 (“Rio-Colorado (occidental)”, 1045 (“Le Colorado de Occidente ou le Fleuve rouge Occidental”.] [In French.]

1843 *2.25665* *Élémens de géographie générale : ou Description abrégée de la terre, d’après ses divisions politiques coordonnées avec ses grandes divisions naturelles, selon les dernières transactions et les découvertes les plus récentes.* Paris: Jules Renouard et C^{ie}, 556 pp. [Colorado River, *in passing*, p. 379.] [In French.]

1854 *2.19396* *Élémens de géographie générale : ou Description abrégée de la terre, d’après ses divisions politiques coordonnées avec ses grandes divisions naturelles, selon les dernières transactions et les découvertes les plus récentes.* Paris: Jules Renouard et C^{ie}, 556 pp. [Colorado River, *in passing*, p. 379.] [In French.]

1856 *2.25666* *Élémens de géographie générale : ou Description abrégée de la terre, d'après ses divisions politiques coordonnées avec ses grandes divisions naturelles, selon les dernières transactions et les découvertes les plus récentes.* Paris: M^{me} V^{e} Jules Renouard, 556 pp. [Colorado River, *in passing*, p. 379.] [In French.]

Balcárcel, Blas

1873 2.21766 [Report.] *In:* *Memoria que el Secretario de Estado y del despacho de fomento, colonización, industria y comercio de la República Mexicana : presenta al Congreso de la Unión : conteniendo documentos hasta el 30 Junio de 1873.* México: Imprenta en la Calle de Tiburcio Numero 18, pp. 4-131. [See "Geografia", pp. 124-126. Includes note of geographical exploration for mapping the Colorado River (p. 125) (see J. Blanco, 1873, ITEM NO. 2.21767).] [In Spanish.]

Balcomb, J. Douglas; Hancock, C. Edward; AND Barker, Greg

1999 2.12157 *Design, construction, and performance of the Grand Canyon House.* Golden, Colorado: U.S. Department of Energy, National Renewable Energy Laboratory, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [108 pp.]. (Contract No. DE-AC36-98-GO10337; DOE/GO-10099-795.) [Energy-efficient house constructed at Grand Canyon.]

Balderston, Marydel

1992 *2.18683* A privilege to serve. *In:* Internment, memories of struggle. *Friends Journal* (Philadelphia), 38(11) (November): 13. [Poston Relocation Center.]

Balducci, Nicole

2014 2.21392 Feet on the ground. *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 90(10) (October): 4.

Baldwin, C. C.

1875 *2.19164* Early maps of Ohio and the West. *Western Reserve and Northern Ohio Historical Society* (Cleveland, Ohio), *Tract 25* (April), 25 pp. [In reference to "the atlas of Hondius, based on Mercator edition 1633", notice is made of the Mississippi River "separated by a range of mountains from the stream 'Tiguas Rio' flowing into the 'Mar Vereio' or Red sea, being the Gulf of California." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Baldwin, Faith

1944 2.1253 Timeless land. *Arizona Highways*, 20(12) (December): 28-33.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55|

1985 2.1254 [Excerpt from article in December, 1944, issue of Arizona Highways.] *In:* A sampler of sixty years of Arizona Highways [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 61(4) (April): 17.

2015 2.22133 Timeless land. An excerpt from our December 1944 issue. *Arizona Highways*, 91(2) (February): 42-49. [Supplemented with more modern photographs by Tom Danielsen, Bruce D. Taubert, Derek Von Briesen, Tom Brownold, and Suzanne Mathia.] [See also letter from Sue White, 91(5) (May): 4.]

Baldwin, George C.

1999 2.7190 The vanishing inscription. *Journal of the Southwest*, 41(2) (Summer): 119-176.

Baldwin, T. Stith

1903 2.7623 *Picture making for pleasure and profit : a complete illustrated hand-book on the modern practices of photography in all its various branches : for amateur and professional.* Chicago: Frederick J. Drake and Co., 284 [286] pp. [See frontispiece, "Havasupai Indian Chief, Cataract Canyon, Arizona, on the Santa Fe. Photo by W. H. Simpson, Chicago."; and in the section on "Lighting and Composition" (pp. 70-72), Figure 36 (p. 70), "Grand Canon of Arizona. Negative by T. S. Baldwin.", with call-out relating to artistic design on p. 71.]

Baldwin, Thomas, AND Thomas, J.

1854 2.17346 *A new and complete gazetteer of the United States; giving a full and comprehensive review of the present condition, industry, and resources of the American confederacy: embracing, also, important topographical, statistical, and historical information, from recent and original sources; together with the results of the census of 1850, and population and statistics in many cases to 1853.* Philadelphia: Lippincott, Grambo and Co., 1364 pp. (Lippincott, Grambo and Co.'s Gazetteer.) [See p. 262: "Colorado, or Rio Colorado". See also p. 1076, "Sierra de la Lanterna, a mountain range in the N. part of the Territory of New Mexico, lat. about 36° 20′ N., long. 112° 15′ W.", which is the Kaibab Plateau, and this name is perhaps a misspelling of the Spanish *linterna* (lantern) although the origin of this geographical name is not determined here. (Regarding the maps here mentioned, refer in this bibliography to [listed chronologically, cross-references are to CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NOS. Cartobibliography is THE GRAND CANON Volume 2] Parke [1851, ITEM NO. 25.160], Disturnell [1853, ITEM NO. 25.688]; J. H. Colton and Co. [1854, ITEM NO. 25.1267; 1855, ITEM NO. 25.646; 1855, ITEM NO. 25.737]; Monk [1854, ITEM NO. 25.1269]; Anonymous [1855, ITEM NO. 25.965]; Bartholomew [1856, ITEM NO. 25.1106]; Desilver [1856, ITEM NO. 25.1240]; Mitchell [1856, ITEM NO. 25.972]; Colton [1857, ITEM NO. 25.646]; Rogers and Johnston [1857, ITEM NO. 25.728]; Mitchell [1860, ITEM NO. 25.973]; and Andriveau-Gougon [1862, ITEM NO. 25.1005; 1867, ITEM NO. 25.725].)]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Bales, Pam

2009 2.12513 Gale Burak now hikes the mountains of New Hampshire. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(5) (September): 1.

Balestreri, Dave

2014 2.29382 President’s message. *Line Up* (Motorcar Operators West), 22(2) (Summer): 3. Includes remarks on the speeder run on the Grand Canyon Railway. (For a trip report, see Dan Berg, 2014, ITEM NO. 2.29381.)]

Baley, Charles A., AND Vaughan, William C.

1899 2.13961 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors’ book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 89.

Baley, Charles W.

2002 *2.15670* *Disaster at the Colorado : Beale’s wagon road and the first emigrant party.* Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press, 216 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19A:4 FQ23:443 FQ24/1:57 FQ28:21

Balfour, Amy C.

2016 2.24519 Sisterhood of hikers in the Grand Canyon; Amy Balfour’s solo trek takes an unexpected turn. *Sierra*, (July/August):.

Balkan, Evan

2008 2.15166 *Vanished! Explorers forever lost.* Birmingham, Alabama: Menasha Ridge Press, 145+ pp. [See Chapter 3, “The Honeymooners: Glen and Bessie Hyde”, pp. 37-49; Chapter 4, “The Deep Peace of the Wild: Everett Ruess”, pp. 51-74.]

Balken, Eric, AND Webb, Roy

2015 2.23273 GCI oral histories—An interview with Roy Webb. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (21) (Summer): 6-7. [Principally about Glen Canyon.]

Balkin, Harry H.

1922 2.16053 *The new science of analyzing character.* Boston and Philadelphia: Harry H. Balkin, 4th ed., revised, 287 pp. [Phrenological in nature. See in the chapter, “The Forehead and

Head", p. 148, the section on "Sublimity", pp. 148-149: "Persons of this [sublimital] type are profoundly impressed when viewing such scenes as Niagara Falls or the Grand Canyon of Colorado" [*sic*]. (ENTIRE NOTE) Author defines, "sublimity rejoices in that which is startling, terible, or majestic . . . ." (p. 148)]

Ball, A.

1962 2.1255 Eyewitness. *National Parks Magazine*, 36(9): 4.

Ball, A. Judson, AND Ball, Mary H.

1899 2.14031 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 112.

Ball, Doug

2020 2.29778 *Geezer on the trail : or how to hike the Arizona Trail in 13 short years.* [No imprint], 269 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Ball, Nicholas

1891 2.14373 *The pioneers of '49 : a history of the excursion of the Society of California Pioneers of New England from Boston to the leading cities of the Golden State, April 10-May 17, 1890 : with reminiscences and descriptions.* Boston: Lee and Shepard, 288 pp. [See p. 243, in discussion of scenery in the State of Colorado, quotation from Charles Dudley Warner regarding the "Grand Cañon of the Colorado", which passage appears in several of Warner's publications and refers to the Grand Canyon of Arizona.]

Ball, Robert S.

1908 2.19155 *Natural sources of power.* New York: D. Van Nostrand Co., 348 pp. + advertisements. [See pp. 21-22, regarding the power of plunging water, "to which phenomenon the tourist from Grand Canyon of the Colorado can bear witness." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Ballanti, Ron

2003 *2.22897* Lunar landing: California's largest lake, Salton Sea is one of the most bizarre boating destinations on earth. *Trailer Boats*, 33(2) (February): 62-65.

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Ballantine, Bill

1962	2.1256	Dean of the whitewater boatmen. (Illustrated by Ray Houlihan, photographed by Tad Nichols.) *Saga*, 24(4) (July): 48-50, 90-93. [Frank Wright.]
1969	2.1257	*High west.* Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., 301 pp. [See pp. 182-190, 191-204.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-11|

Ballard, Walter J.

1910	2.28419	What Arizona brings us. *Journal of Education*, 72(5) (August 18): 131-132. [Grand Canyon and Kaibab Forest, *in passing*.]

Ballew, Elissa

2009	2.12206	Continuous cultivation. *In:* Jerome ARTbeat [SECTION]. *The Noise* (Flagstaff, Arizona), (95) (the Propinquity Edition) (April): 25-26. [Artwork of Dawn Sutherland. Includes Grand Canyon.]

Ballinger, James K.

1980	2.1258	Arizona: Canyons, cultures and contrasts. *In:* Ballinger, James K., and Rubinstein, Andrea D., *Visitors to Arizona 1846 to 1980.* Phoenix: Phoenix Art Museum, pp. 19-37.
1981	2.29693	Visiting artitsts painted Arizona. *American West*, 18: 28-37.
1989	2.8520	Challenge of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Foster, Tony, *Exploring the Grand Canyon : watercolour diaries, 1988-1989.* Penzance, Cornwall, England: Newlyn Orion Galleries, in association with Montgomery Gallery, San Francisco, pp. 25-29.
2007	2.11359	Introduction. *In:* McGarry, Susan Hallsten, *Bruce Aiken's Grand Canyon : an intimate affair.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. xv-xvii.
2012	2.17824	[Foreword.] *From:* Directors' Forewords. *In:* Klett, Mark, and Wolfe, Byron, *Reconstructing the view : the Grand Canyon photographs of Mark Klett and Byron Wolfe.* [Phoenix]: Phoenix Art Museum and Center for Creative Photography; and Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 9-10.
2014	2.20667	Foreword. *In:* Mahaffey, Merrill, *Upstream downstream.* Tucson: Nighthorses, 156 pp.

Ballinger, James K., AND Rubinstein, Andrea D.

1980	2.1259	*Visitors to Arizona 1846 to 1980.* Phoenix: Phoenix Art Museum, 207 pp. [Exhibition catalogue.]

Balmaceda, Katrina

2012 2.21870 Jets! Camera! Action! How movie props take flight in Tinseltown. *JetGala*, (May/June): 50-53. [See sidebar, "Aerial Ace", which notes, *in passing*, stunt pilot Dave Riggs' participation in a jet dogfight over Grand Canyon.]

Balogh, Ray

2019 *2.28269* Hoover Dam. Boulder City, Nev. Meet the city named after a dam named after a canyon. *The Municipal* (Milford, Indiana), 10(3) (June): 12-13.

Balsamo, Ron

2024 *2.31673* Celebrating winter magic in Meadview. *In:* President's Letter to the Members [COLUMN]. *Meadview Monitor*, (January/February): 2.

Balsom, Janet R. [Balsom, Jan]

1998 2.1260 [Grand Canyon.] *In:* Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, p. 118.

2015 2.24577 Foreword. *In:* Colter, Mary Elizabeth Jane, *Manual for drivers and guides descriptive of the Indian Watchtower at Desert View and its relations, architecturally, to the prehistoric ruins of the Southwest.* (Lillian Santamaria, project manager; David Jenney Design, art direction and design; Holly McLean-Aldis, editorial.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, p. v. [In the illustrated reprint of Colter's 1933 manual (for the original see Colter, 1933, ITEM NO. 2.2053).]

Baltazar, Nicole

2016 *2.25749* Brick by Brick: Unleash your inner builder. *Curator*, 59(4) (October): 443-449. [Review of "Brick by Brick" exhibition at Museum of Science and Industry, Chicago. Includes note *in passing* of a Hoover Dam model built from LEGO pieces; not illustrated.] [LEGO: "Lego A/S, doing business as The Lego Group, is a Danish toy production company based in Billund. It is best known for the manufacture of Lego-brand toys, consisting mostly of interlocking plastic bricks." (Wikipedia).]

Baltimore, J. Mayne

1907 2.15514 Western Railroad Activities [SECTION]. *Brotherhood of Locomotive Firemen and Enginemen's Magazine*, 43(4) (October): 485-486. [See "A 'Perpendicular' Canyon Railway." Regarding Santa Fe Railway plan for a cog railway from rim of Grand Canyon to Colorado River.]

Baluffi, Gaetano

1845 *2.17357* *L'America un tempo Spagnuola riguardata sotto l'aspetto religioso dall'epoca del suo discuoprimento sino al 1843. Tomo secondo.* Ancona: Gustavo Sartorj Cherubini, 335+ pp. [Lower Colorado River region, pp. 101-103; and see errata page.] [In Italian.]

Bam, Yefim, AND Bam, Zhanna

NO DATE 2.25681 *The land of fascination: Exploring the parks of Utah and Arizona.* [No imprint], [179] pp. [Photographs.] [Cover adds: "Grand Canyon, Bryce Canyon, Zion, Arches, Sedona, Antelope Canyon, Coral Pink Sand Dunes State Park and Monument Valley".] [Copy acquired new in 2017.] [An on-demand publication.]

Bamberlin, John

1973 2.8521 Post office: Arizona style. *Arizona Highways*, 49(5) (May): 10-15.

Bamert, Urs

2007 2.29312 *Musikverein Verena Wollerau Winterkonzert 2007.* Wollerau, Switzerland: Musikverein Verena Wollerau. [Performances 1-2 December 2007. See "Philip Spark: Sonnenaufgang am «Angel's Gate»". [For the score of this piece, see Sparke ([date?], ITEM NO. 27.236).] [*NOTE*: "Sunrise at Angel's Gate" was commissioned by Col. Finley Hamilton, conductor, U.S. Army Field Band, and first performed by them in March 2001.] [In German.]

Bammann, Walt

2018 2.29001 Why whitewater. *In:* Kurtz, Beverly (ed.), *Why we boat : running rivers on our own.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 12-15.

Bancroft, George

1890 2.10376 *History of the United States of America, from the discovery of the continent. By George Bancroft. The author's last revision.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., 6 volumes. [See Vol. 1, pp. 32-35.]

Bancroft, Hubert Howe *see also* H. H. Bancroft and Co.

NO DATE *2.27249* *Early California annals : being that part of the author's series on the history of California covering the discovery and occupation 1542-1800.* New York: The Bancroft Company, lxxxvii, 744 pp. [1886?] [OCLC no. 4636431 notes: "Vol. 1 of the author's History of California, with original t.p. removed and a new one substituted. According to W.A. Morris this was written by H.L. Oak. cf. Quartery of the Oregon historical Society, v. 4, p. 287-364."]

1883 2.1262 *History of the Pacific states of North America. Volume 10. North Mexican states, Volume 1 (1531-1800).* San Francisco: A. L. Bancroft and Co.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-11|

1884 2.17240 *The works of Hubert Howe Bancroft, Volume XV. History of the north Mexican states. Vol. I. 1531-1800.* San Francisco: A. L. Bancroft and Co., 751 pp.

1888 2.18022 *The works of Hubert Howe Bancroft, Volume XXXV. California inter pocula.* San Francisco: The History Co., 828 pp. [See p. 14, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

1889 2.1263 *The works of Hubert Howe Bancroft, Volume 17. History of Arizona and New Mexico: 1530-1888.* San Francisco: The History Co., 829 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 535-536, and other pages.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-11| Howes B91

1889 2.1264 *The works of Hubert Howe Bancroft, Volume 26. History of Utah.* San Francisco: The History Co., 808 pp. [See pp. 1-35.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-11| FQ12B:20A [1890] FQ14:10 [1890] Howes B91

1891 2.1265 *Chronicles of the builders of the commonwealth : historical character study. Volume 5.* San Francisco: The History Company, 694 pp. [Lower Colorado River, see pp. 148-158. Also includes notice of the James White affair, pp. 157-158.]

1902 2.17412 *West American history. Autograph edition.* New York: The Bancroft Co., 829 pp.

1962 2.1266 *History of Arizona and New Mexico, 1530-1888.* Albuquerque, 829 pp. [Facsimile reprint of Bancroft (1889).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22:446 Guidon 33

1982 2.1267 *Reproduction of Hubert Howe Bancroft's History of Utah 1540-1886.* Las Vegas: Nevada Publications, 808 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:30 FQ11B:17 FQ12:22 FQ12B:20B FQ22:27

Bancroft, Hubert Howe; Cowan, Robert Ernest; AND Fairchild, Mahlon Dickerson

1933 *2.29141* Guide to the Colorado mines. (Foreword by Robert Ernest Cowan.) *California Historical Society Quarterly*, 12(1) (March): 3-10, frontispiece map. (Cowan, pp. 3-4; Note by the Publication Committee, p. 4; "Guide to the Colorado Mines", pp. 5-10, a reprinting of H. H. Bancroft and Co., 1863, ITEM NO. 2.29140. Appended: "A trip to the Colorado mines in 1862; from the reminiscences of Mahlon Dickerson Fairchild, pp. 11-17.) [Map reproduces the one that appeared with the 1863 ed.: *Bancroft's map of the Colorado mines published by H. H. Bancroft and Co., San Francisco, Cal. 1863.* "Colorado" depicted from Mexico to the Grand Canyon region. Grand Canyon labeled "Big Canon of the Colorado". The main stem of the Colorado is shown as coming from the north approximately where is Kanab Creek.]

Bandel, Eugene

1932 *2.1268* *Frontier life in the Army, 1854-1861.* (Ralph P. Bieber, ed.) Glendale, California: Arthur H. Clark, 330 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 34

Bandelier, A. F. [Bandelier, Adolph F.]

1885 2.19561 Die Grenzgebiete der Vereinigten Staaten und Mexico's. *In:* Vorträge und Aufsätze [SECTION]. *Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin, Verhandlungen*, 12(5/6): 258-281. [Guest lecture, March 7, 1885. Grand Canyon noted, *in passing*, p. 262. Also includes notes on lower Colorado River region.] [In German.]

1886 *2.1269* Alvar Nuñez Cabeza de Vaca; the first overland traveler of European descent, and his journey from Florida to the Pacific Coast—1528-1536. *Magazine of Western History*, 4: 327-336.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-11|

1881 2.18975 Historical introduction to studies among the sedentary Indians of New Mexico. Part I. *In:* Bandelier, A. F., *1. Historical introduction to studies among the sedentary Indians of New Mexico. 2. Report on the ruins of the pueblo of Pecos.* Boston: A. Williams and Co.; and London, N. Trübner and Co., 135 pp., plates. (Papers of the Archaeological Institute of America, American Series, I.) [Historical notes on Colorado River and Grand Canyon, p. 15, *note 3*.]

1883 2.26870 Historical introduction to studies among the sedentary Indians of New Mexico. Part I. *In:* Bandelier, A. F., *1. Historical introduction to studies among the sedentary Indians of New Mexico. 2. Report on the ruins of the pueblo of Pecos.* Boston: Cupples, Upham, and Co.; and London, N. Trübner and Co., 2nd ed. 135 pp., plates. (Papers of the Archaeological Institute of America, American Series, I.) [Historical notes on Colorado River and Grand Canyon, p. 15, *note 3*.]

1890 2.29084 *Final report of investigations among the Indians of the southwestern United States, carried on mainly in the years from 1880 to 1885. Part I.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Printed by John Wilson and Son. University Press, pp. 1-323, plates. (Archaeological Institute of America, Papers, American Series, 3.) [Includes historical notes throughout that pertain to the lower Colorado River region.]

1969 2.1270 *A history of the Southwest : a study of the civilization and conversion of the Indians in southwestern United States and northwestern Mexico from the earliest times to 1700.* (Ernest J. Burrus, ed.) Citta del Vaticano: Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana. (Studi e Testi, Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana) (257); Sources and Studies for the History of the Americas, Volume 7.)

1969 2.1271 *A history of the Southwest : a study of the civilization and conversion of the Indians in southwestern United States and northwestern Mexico from the earliest times to 1700 : Supplement to Volume 1, Reproduction in color of thirty sketches and of ten maps*. (Ernest J. Burrus, ed.) Rome, Italy, and St. Louis, Missouri: Jesuit Historical Institute, [40 folded plates]. (Studi e Testi, Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana), (258); Sources and Studies for the History of the Americas, Volume 8.)

1973 *2.1272* Alvar Nuñez Cabeza de Vaca; the first overland traveler of European descent, and his journey from Florida to the Pacific Coast—1528-1536. *In:* Hedrick, Basil C., Kelley, J. Charles, and Riley, Carroll L. (eds.), *The classic Southwest : readings in archaeology, ethnohistory, and ethnology.* Carbondale, Illinois: Southern Illinois University Press; and London: Feffer and Simons, Inc., pp. 42-50. [See also Notes, pp. 157-160.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-11|

Bangert, Ethel

1967 2.7624 Good guys of the West. *Frontier Times*, 41(4) (June/July): 36-39. [Lees Ferry.]

Bangs, Richard

1986 2.22179 Flipping out. *In:* Dispatches [SECTION]. *Outside*, 11(4) (April): 19-20. [Colorado River in Grand Canyon used to shoot boating mishap scenes for "Dream West", a CBS mini-series about John C. Frémont.] [See also Abyssus (1998, ITEM NO. 2.285).]

1989 2.1273 Metamorphosis. *In:* O'Connor, Cameron, and Lazenby, John (eds.), *First descents : in search of wild rivers.* Birmingham, Alabama: Menasha Ridge Press, pp. 11-20.

1990 2.1274 *Whitewater adventure : running America's greatest scenic rivers* (produced by McQuiston and Partners). San Diego, California: Thunder Bay Press, 144 pp. [See pp. 58-79.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55|

1999 2.7625 *The lost river : a memoir of life, death, and transformation on wild water.* San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 266 pp.

2000 2.7626 Time bandits. *In:* Michael, Pamela (ed.), *The gift of rivers : true stories of life on the water.* (Introduction by Robert Hass.) San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 79-95. (Travelers' Tales; James O'Reilly and Larry Habegger, series eds.) [Excerpted from Bangs (1999).]

2001 2.12340 *Richard Bangs, adventure without end.* Seattle: Mountaineers Books, 221 pp.

2023 2.31557 *The art of living dangerously : true stories from a life on the edge.* Essex, Connecticut: Lyons Press, 372 pp. [Colorado River in Grand Canyon, see "Falling Into the Grand Canyon" (pp. 41-51), in "Hidden Empire (pp. 52-55), "River Trip of the Century" (pp. 56-58), "In the Wake of Adventure" (pp. 366-372).]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Griffin, 2023, ITEM NO. 30.1638; Welch, 2024, ITEM NO. 30.1663

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Bangs, Richard, AND Kallen, Christian

1985 2.1275 *Rivergods : exploring the world's great wild rivers.* San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, Yolla Bolly Press, 210 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9:43 FQ10:25 FQ15:33 FQ23:29

Banks, David

NO DATE 2.26077 A better way forward. *In: Africa Forward year in review 2016.* Arlington, Virginia, and Nairobi, Kenya: The Nature Conservancy, p. 1. [2017.] [Focus is reminiscences of a trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.]

Banks, Leo W.

1998 2.1276 Behind a waterfall in the Grand Canyon lie handfuls of nuggets ready for picking. (Illustrated by Kateri Weiss.) *Arizona Highways*, 74(1) (January): 46-47.

1998 *2.1277* Yuma's sizzling summers. (Illustration by Stephen Foster.) *Arizona Highways*, 74(8) (August): 32-34.

2005 2.10449 Long live the forests; after 100 years, rangers still balance conservation and exploitation of Arizona's 11.2 million acres. *Arizona Highways*, 81(9) (September): 16-29.

Banks, Leo W., AND Bennett, Gary

1999 2.1278 Buffalo Bill Cody; the Arizona life and times of a darned good showman. *Arizona Highways*, 75(3) (March): 10-13.

Banks, Leo W., AND Childs, Craig

1999 2.7191 *Grand Canyon stories: then and now.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways Books, 192 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ14:379 FQ15:34 FQ17:41 FQ19:63 FQ24/1:58

Banks, Leo W., AND Coogan, Dan

2007 2.11187 Mule sense; Grand Canyon mule skinner gulps, swears and gets used to living on the edge. *Arizona Highways*, 83(6) (June): 48-49. [Jeff Pace.]

Banks, Leo W., AND Elms, David, Jr.

1997 2.1279 Circling a canyon called Paria. *Arizona Highways*, 73(4) (April): inside front cover, 4-11.

2005 2.10443 Over the edge; the Grand Canyon lures dreamers, schemers and even a horse whisperer. *Arizona Highways*, 81(10) (October): 36-39.

Banks, Leo W., AND McCain, Edward

1999 2.1280 Williams; the new summertime place to be. *Arizona Highways*, 75(7) (July): 40-43.

1999 2.7192 A strange occurrence at the Witches' Water Pocket. *Arizona Highways*, 75(11) (November): inside front cover-1, 40-43.

2002 *2.8522* Moonlike mountaintops and lake views punctuate the harsh lands between Kingman and the Black Mountains. *Arizona Highways*, 78(1) (January): 50-53.

Banks, Leo W., AND Prentice, Randy

2006 *2.10788* Splash of magic; river's spell slows time in string of state parks. *Arizona Highways*, 82(9) (September): 34-39.

Banks, Leo W.; Stevenson, Don B.; AND Stevenson, Ryan

2006 2.10652 Hike the rim of hope; a terrible day leads to a beautiful place to fight leukemia. (Photos by Don B. Stevenson and Ryan Stevenson.) *Arizona Highways*, 82(5) (May): 34-37.

Banks, Taunya Lovell

2009 *2.27833* Outsider citizens: Film narratives about the internment of Japanese Americans. *Suffolk University Law Review*, 42: 769-794. [Includes Poston Relocation Center, Arizona.]

Bannikov, Konstantin L. [Банников, Константин Л.]

2010 2.16702 *Едем в Альпы! Суммер* [*Edem v Alpy! Summer*]. [We're going to the Alps! Summer.] Moskva: BMG, 217+ pp. (*Destinations*, no. 1.) [See "[Kanyoning; Fen-Shui nad Letoi i Ctiksom]", pp. 200-202; specifically p. 201 (translated here): "The first mention of the term 'canyoneering' as sporting is in the expedition of John Wesley Powell on the Colorado River by boat in 1869. Until now the term is used in relation to rafting the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE) Current terminology refers to whitewater running with only body protection.] [In Russian.]

Bannister, Lydia

1967 *2.21959* Cooper family. *From:* Overton [SECTION]. *In:* Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy.* Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 191-193.

Bannon, John Francis

1964 *2.1281* (ED.) *Bolton and the Spanish borderlands.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 346 pp. [Dust jacket adds: "Selections from the published and unpublished writings of Herbert Eugene Bolton covering the early history of that

extensive area reaching from the Carolinas to California over which the Spaniards once held sway.”]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-11|

1970 *2.1282* *The Spanish borderlands frontier, 1513-1821.* New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, Inc.

1974 *2.1283* *The Spanish borderlands frontier, 1513-1821.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 308 pp. (Histories of the American Frontier series.)

1978 *2.19326* *Herbert Eugene Bolton : the historian and the man, 1870-1953.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 296 pp.

Banse, Ewald

1923 2.30164 *Ewald Banse’s Lexikon der Geographie. Erster Band. A bis K.* Braunschweig and Hamburg: Georg Westermann, 786 pp. + adverisements. [See “Colorado, Ver. Staaten. 1. Fluß in den rocky Mts” (pp. 286-287), “3. Plateau” (p. 287), “4. Wüste” (p. 287). Also note the cross-reference, “Grand Cañon, s. Colorado (1)” (p. 521).] [In German.]

1923 2.30165 *Ewald Banse’s Lexikon der Geographie. Zweiter Band. L bis Z.* Braunschweig and Hamburg: Georg Westermann, 785 pp. [See “Rocky Mountains, „Felsengebirge“, dasjenige Geb. des inneren *N-Amerika*”, pp. 380-382, which includes note (p. 380) of “Risse (Cañons)” and “Grand Cañon des Colorado, eine der Haputsehenswürdigkeiten der Union”. See also “Tal” (valley) (pp. 585-587), which notes (p. 586) “Colorado-Cañon”.] [In German.]

Bantz, Olivia Hefler

2014 2.21541 Great blue heron, Grand Canyon 2014. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (17) (Summer): 14-15.

Banyard, P. J.

1978 2.1284 *Natural wonders of the world.* Secaucus, New Jersey: Chartwell Books, Inc., 191 pp. [See pp. 14-17.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-11|

Baraldi, Rossella

2010 2.25201 Alla scoperta del mitico “Far West”. *In:* Recensione Viaggi [SECTION]. *Sanfelice 1893 Dentro e Fuori* (Sanfelice 1893 Banca Popolare, Italy), 3(5) (December): 13. [Includes brief remark on Grand Canyon, that words and photos do not do justice to it.] [In Italian.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Barba, Preston Albert

1914 *2.11929* *Balduin Möllhausen the German Cooper.* [Philadelphia]: University of Pennsylvania, 188 pp. (New York: D. Appleton and Co., publishing agents.) (Americana Germanica, Volume 17.)

1915 *2.18240* Cooper in Germany. *Indiana University Studies*, 2(21): 49-104. ("This study appeared first in the *German American Annals* (a continuation of the quarterly *Americana Germanica*), Jan.-Feb., 1914." (p. 49). [Balduin Möllhausen, see pp. 68-72.]

Barbanell, Edward M.

2001 2.8523 *Common-property arrangements and scarce resources : water in the American West.* Westport, Connecticut: Greenwood Publishing Group, Inc., 178 pp.

Barbedette, F.

1904 2.13323 A travers l'Ouest Américain. *Société de Géographie d'Alger et de l'Afrique du Nord, Bulletin*, 8(1): 209-220. [Grand Canyon, pp. 211-215.] [In French.]

Barber, A. W.

1902 2.14076 A recent Arizona excursion. *The Michigan Engineer* (Proceedings of the Michigan Engineering Society), 1902: 64-72. [Surveying trip on the western Navajo Indian Reservation, to mark a copper claim. Crosses Little Colorado River near today's Cameron. Notes (p. 68), "Joe Lee, whose uncle was the famous Mormon leader, John D. Lee"; and (p. 69) story of a lone member of a Navajo horse-stealing group, who, wounded, survived a Mormon attack and "reached the Colorado River down in the depths of its cañon, and swam its broad torrent alone to safe shelter on his native shore."]

Barber, Devergne

1931 2.7627 Running the rapids of the Colorado. *Rudder*, 47(4): 28-32, (5): 55-59.

Barber, Jergen L.

1999 2.1285 A grand challenge. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(2) (April/June): 7-12. [Includes "Backpacking in the Canyon with a 'space age hip joint,'" from Lee Albertson's journal (see Albertson, 1999, ITEM NO. 2.1039).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Barber, John W., AND Howe, Henry

1867 *2.16079* *All the western states and territories, from the Alleghanies to the Pacific, and from the lakes to the gulf, containing their history from the earlist times, with local history, incidents of pioneer life, military events, biographical sketches : combined with full geographical descriptions of the different states, territories, cities, and towns . . . .* Cincinnati, Ohio: Howe's Subscription Book Concern, 733 pp. [See "Arizona Territory", pp. 563-567. Only southern Arizona is mentioned.]

Barber, Phyllis

2015 *2.26446* An ode to the Mojave. *In:* Chapparo Sainz, Ángel, and Ibarraran Bigalondo, Amaia (eds.), *Transcontinental reflections on the American West: Words, images, sounds beyond borders.* Berkeley, California; Glenageary, Co Dublin, Ireland; Wivenhoe, Colchester, United Kingdom; Buenos Aires, Argentina; and Valencia, Spain: Portal Education, pp. 17-29. (The American Literary West series.) [Lake Mead area.]

Barberet, Charles, AND Magin, Alfred

1841 *2.17578* *Précis de géographie historique universelle, comprenant toutes les definitions générales nécessaires a l'intelligence de la geographie : une histoire résumée de la géographie, d'après Malte-Brun et Gosselin : un résumée historique des principales révolutions i le monde a été le théatre depuis les temps les plus reculés jusqu'a nos jours : la description détaillée de tous les états de quelque importance dans les temps anciens, au moyen age et dans les temps modernes.* Paris: Chez Delamarche, 284 pp. [Half-title page: *Precis de Géographie Historique Universelle. Tome Premier. Notions Générales.—Histoire de la Géographie. Géographie Physique.*] [Colorado River, see p. 225.] [In French.]

Barbier, J.-V.

1894 *2.19193* (WITH M. Anthoine) *Lexique géographique du monde entier. Tome premier* [A-E]. Paris and Nancy: Berger-Levrault et C^{ie}, 1148 pp. [See: "Cañon", p. 638: "Les plus célèbres sont ceux du *Rio Colorado* aux Ét.-Un." (ENTIRE NOTE); "Colorado (Rio—), gr. fl. de la rég occid. des Ét.-Un." (p. 831). See also under "États-Unis d'Amérique" (pp. 1121-1128), p. 1122, reference to Rio Colorado, *in passing*, and to "les remarquables cañons au fond desquels son thalweg est enserrée."] [In French.]

Barbier, Thierry

2013 2.24640 驾驶超轻型飞机欣赏地球原生态的美 [jiàshǐ chāo qīngxíng fēijī xīnshǎng dìqiú yuán shēngtài dì měi]. Enjoy the earth colors. *Flying China* **私人飞行**, 1 (March): 74-79. [Author's given name misspelled "Therry".] [See p. 79, brief remarks on flying over the Grand Canyon.] [In Chinese, with bilingual article and serial titles.] [The serial title in Chinese orthography translates as *Private Flight* even though the English-language title is shown as *Flying China*.]

Barbour, Fannie C. W.

1892 *2.21808* Overland by the Southern Pacific. From the Crescent City to the Pacific Ocean. *The Chautauquan*, 15(4) (July): 391-401. [Includes Yuma and Colorado River, p. 401.]

Barbour, P. E., AND Hall, R. D.

1916 2.15806 Institute meeting in Arizona. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 102(16) (October 14): 695-702. [See "The End of the Trip", p. 702; visit to Grand Canyon.] [American Instititute of Mining Engineers.]

Barck, C.

1913 2.1286 Caves. *Mazama*, 4(2) (December): 61-69. [The author notes two "limestone caverns in the mountain regions of the west" that he has visited; one "is in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, on the 'Grand View' or 'Berry's' trail, about 2500 feet below the rim." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-11|

Barco [firm]

2015 *2.28105* *Daimler Truck North America at Hoover Dam : iconic American landmark becomes giant pixel mapping screen.* [No place]: Barco, 2 pp. [Fact sheet.] [Relates to Daimler North America's Frieghtliner Inspiration Truck campaign, "the first licensed autonomous commercial truck to drive on a United States public highway". At Daimler's launch event at Hoover Dam, Barco used 30 HDF-W236 large venue projectors and 30 HDX-S20 FLEX large venue projectors to illuminate promotional videos on the entire downstream face of the dam.]

Barcott, Bruce

1999 2.1287 Blow-up. (Photography by Craig Cutler.) *Outside*, 24(2): 70-79, 102-104. [Includes Glen Canyon Dam.]

2009 2.28495 Lives well lived (mostly). *Outside* (November): 48. [Remarks on books, including Wallace Stegner's 1954 *Beyond the Hundredth Meridian: John Wesley Powell and the Second Opening of the West*. (The other books noted are about Bruce Chatwin, Marco Polo, and Jacques Cousteau.)]

Bare, William K.

1984 2.1288 Mary E. J. Colter: architect and designer. *Arizona Highways*, 60(5) (May): 16-17.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-11|

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Barg, Albert, AND Weisberg, Jeff

2011 2.22942 *Panoramas of the American West.* Hallandale Beach, Florida: Marc-Martin Publishing Corporation, 120 pp. [Book comprising photographic views; most are panoramic, double-paged spreads, with legends only. Grand Canyon, see pp. 60-69.]

Baril, V. L. (comte de la Hure)

1862 *2.17589* *Le Méxique : résumé géographique, statistique, industriel, historique et social : à l'usage des personnes qui veulent avoir des notions exactes, récentes et précises sur cette contrée du Nouveau-Monde.* Douai: Ve. Ceret-Carpentier, 271 pp. [See "Territoire de la Baja-California", pp. 133-136.] [In French.]

Barker Charles B.

1899 2.14087 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 55.

Barker, Elizabeth

2005 2.12482 High performance flight rewards high performance Airmen. *Fox II* (944th Fighter Wing Air Force Reserve, Luke Air Force Base, Arizona), 18(5) (May): 5. [Includes note of "Grand Canyon tour" incentive flight.]

Barker, Omar

1977 2.7628 The cowboy and the canyon. (Illustration by Al Martin Napoletano.) *Frontier Times*, 51(6) (October/November): cover, 6.

Barkley, Charles

1993 2.1289 [Quotation including comment on Grand Canyon.] *In:* The land I love [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 69(12) (December): 10.

Barlow, J. L.

1892 2.13410 [Discussion of Stanton, Robert Brewster, "Availability of the cañons of the Colorado River of the West for railway purposes".] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 26(523): 349-351.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Barlow, Vicky; Astles, Pete; Catterall, Pete; Cooper, Doug; Cooper, Lara; Jones, Katy; Jones, Paul (PJ); Roisseter, Dave; Tipper, Laura; AND Whiting, Andrew "Snakey"

2016 2.24701 The Grand Canyon. *Ceufad* (Canoe Wales, Journal; Canw Cymru, Cylchgrawn) (Bala, Gwynedd, Wales), (126) (March): cover, 3, 34-39. [Text by Barlow; photos by the other authors and Barlow.] [Kayaking trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.]

Barnard, Charles N., AND Slattery, Chad

1998 2.1290 Blimps: Big, beautiful and everywhere you look. *Smithsonian*, 29(3) (June): 30-. [Hope for Grand Canyon overflight noted *in passing*, p. 34.]

Barnard, Frederick A. P., AND Guyot, Arnold

1886 2.17434 (EDS.-IN-CHIEF) *Johnson's (revised) universal cyclopædia: A scientific and popular treasury of useful knowledge. Vol. II. Cerignola-Fazy.* New York: A. J. Johnson and Co., and Davenport, Iowa: M. T. Brown. [See "Colorado, or Rio Colorado", p. 157.]

1889 2.17435 (EDS.-IN-CHIEF) *Johnson's (revised) universal cyclopædia: A scientific and popular treasury of useful knowledge. Vol. II. Cerignola-Fazy.* New York: A. J. Johnson and Co., and Davenport, Iowa: M. T. Brown. [See "Colorado, or Rio Colorado", p. 157. Publication dates given on title-page as 1889-1890.]

Barnard, Geoffrey S. [Barnard, Geoff]

1995 2.1291 A conservation [*sic*] with Goeff Barnard, Grand Canyon Trust President. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall): 3. [Title should read, "A conversation . . ." as noted on "Erratum" sticker placed by mailing label on some copies of *Colorado Plateau Advocate*; "Although a double-entendre was not intended, it is a thoughtful play on words."]

1995 2.1292 It is my pleasure to share exciting news with you: Ed Norton, past president of the Grand Canyon Trust, has been elected to the Trust's Board of Trustees. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): separate sheet laid in, 1 p.

1996 2.1293 Game day. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 2-3. [Visit of President Clinton and Vice President Gore to Grand Canyon to designate the Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument, Utah.]

1997 2.1294 Conservation takes wings! *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring): 2. [Miscellaneous comments about Julie Gale, Grand Canyon overflights, BBC video ("Canyons, Dams, and Dinosaurs") on Grand Canyon.]

1998 2.1295 Greater! Grand Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 1-2.

1998 2.1296 Letter from the President. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 2-3.

2000 2.7401 Letter from the President. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 2.

2000 2.7402 A monument is born. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 3, 5. [Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]

2000 2.7629 Foreword. *In:* Aitchison, Stewart, *Longstreet highroad guide to the Arizona mountains and Grand Canyon.* Atlanta, Georgia: Longstreet Press, Inc., p. xii.

2000 2.7904 Letter from the President. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 2.

2001 2.8285 Letter from the President. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 2.

2001 2.8658 Letter from the President. Employing all the tools; watching over the world's greatest concentration of parks and monuments. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 3. [Distributed January 2002.]

2002 2.8969 Letter from the President. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 2.

Barnard, Geoffrey S., AND Walters, Curt

2001 2.7905 [Introduction.] Painting down the rapids; Grand Canyon expressions. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, *Painting down the rapids : Grand Canyon expressions : exhibit at Forbes Gallery*. New York, and Flagstaff, Arizona: Forbes Gallery, and Grand Canyon Trust, pp. [iii-iv].

Barnes, Charles W.

1974 2.1297 The grand Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 50(6) (June): 9-10, 13-15.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-56|

Barnes, Christine

2002 2.16265 *Great lodges of the national parks : the companion book to the PBS television series.* Bend, Oregon: W. W. West, 192 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22:28 FQ22B:16 FQ23:30 FQ24/1:59 FQ29:21 FQ32:24

2005 2.10770 *Hopi House: Celebrating 100 years.* Bend, Oregon: W. W. West, 63 pp.

Barnes, Christine; Pflughoft, Fred; AND Morris, David

2001 2.8062 *El Tovar at Grand Canyon National Park.* Bend, Oregon: W. W. West, Inc., 64 pp. [First state.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23:31 [state not indicated]

2005 2.23441 *El Tovar at Grand Canyon National Park.* Bend, Oregon: W. W. West, Inc., 64 pp. [Second state, with text date 2001 but issued with dust jacket title, *El Tovar : Celebrating 100 Years*, thus 2005.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23:31 [state not indicated]

Barnes, Dave, AND Barnes, Darlene

2007 2.11340 [Comment.] *In:* Feedback from the 2007 Grand Canyon History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(3) (Fall): 10.

Barnes, Jaime

2010 2.24537 New year, new beginnings: Balancing the roles of a new assistant professor, dual-career spouse, and new mom. *Gaea* (Association for Women Geoscientists, Thornton, Colorado), 33(1) (January/February): 11, 12-13. [Includes photo (p. 1), "Jaime Barnes at the bottom of the Grand Canyon", location not indicated. No text mention of Grand Canyon.]

Barnes, James Russell

1995 2.21269 Wagon Road West. *Tazewell County Historical Society Newsletter*, (September):. [Johnston Warren, with the Beale Wagon Road expedition.]

1999 2.21270 Wagon Road West "revisited". *Tazewell County Historical Society Newsletter*, (March):. [Johnston Warren, with the Beale Wagon Road expedition.]

Barnes, L. K. (Mrs.)

1915 2.14123 A visit to Hopi land. II. *Missions* (A Baptist Monthly Magazine) (Boston), 6(9) (October): 757-760. [Grand Canyon, p. 759.]

Barnes, O. H.

1896 *2.16413* The Muddy Valley. *Deseret News*, (May 30): 11 [issue pagination]. [Includes notes of Virgin River area and Colorado River ferry.]

Barnes, Scott

NO DATE 2.15867 *It must be . . . (A Grand Canyon trip) : drawings and thoughts from a winter trip from Lee's Ferry to Diamond Creek (December 19, 2010-January 2, 2011).* [No imprint], [48] pp. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [An on-demand publication.]

Barnes, Will C.

1921 2.16731 The Bandelier National Monument. *American Forestry*, 27(333) (September): 563-574. [See p. 565: "Whoever has ridden one of the mules down the Grand Canyon trail to the Colorado River in Arizona knows the feeling inspired by this act [animals who "make strong attempts to nibble at a vagrant spear of grass that hangs over the cliff”]. It is essentially one of the best methods of developing goose pimples and ragged nerves known to civilized man.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1930 2.28465 The Canyon Diablo train robbery. *Arizona Historical Review*, 3(1) (April): 88-104. [Includes Lees Ferry and House Rock Valley. Recollection of events in 1889 and featuring Yavapai County sheriff William O. O’Neill (Buckey O’Neill).]

1934 2.1298 The Honeymoon Trail to Utah. *Arizona Highways*, 10(12) (December): 6-7, 17-18.

1935 2.1299 Debunking and relocating Houserock Valley. *Arizona Highways*, 11(3) (March): 8-9, 18, 20-21. [House Rock Valley.]

1935 2.1300 Arizona place names. *University of Arizona, Bulletin*, 7(1), (General Bulletin 2), 503 pp. [For revised ed. see Bryd Howell Granger (1960, ITEM NO. 2.2995).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:25 FQ12A:22 FQ13:35 FQ13A:19 FQ15:35 FQ17:44 FQ19:66 FQ22B:18 FQ23:32A FQ24/1:63A FQ26:30 GUIDON 37
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Broyles, 2012, ITEM NO. 30.1264 [retrospective]

1988 2.16530 *Arizona place names.* (Introduction by Bernard L. Fontana.) Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 503 [505] pp. [Facsimile reprint of Barnes (1935). Fontana’s “Introduction”, pp. 1-5. Cover indicates “Foreword by Bernard L. Fontana”.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23:32B FQ24/1:63B FQ26:31

Barnett, Jo Ellen

1998 2.1301 *Time’s pendulum : the quest to capture time—from sundials to atomic clocks.* New York: Plenum Trade, 340 pp.

1999 2.1302 *Time’s pendulum : from sundials to atomic clocks, the fascinating history of timekeeping and how our discoveries changed the world.* San Diego, New York, and London: Harcourt Brace and Co., Harvest ed., 334 pp. (A Harvest Book.) [Grand Canyon, see p. 203.]

Barnett, Steve

1993 2.1303 Post Civil War surveys of the American West. *Manuscripts*, 45(2): 89-101.

Barney, James M.

1939 *2.1305* La Paz, a famous placer camp on the Colorado River. *Arizona Highways*, 15(7) (July): 14-15, 40.

1940 *2.1306* When La Paz was the county seat of Yuma County. *Arizona Highways*, 16(7) (July): 26-27.

1943 *2.28031* El Camino del Diablo (the Devil’s Highway). (Photographs by Barry M. Goldwater and Benjamin J. Kinsey.) *Arizona Highways*, 19(3) (March): 14-19.

1952 *2.1307* Steamboat on the river. *Arizona Highways*, 28(2) (February): 2-5.

1953 *2.1308* Yuma crossing on the Colorado River at the beginning of the Gold Rush, 1849. *Sheriff*, (March).

1953 *2.1309* *Yuma.* Phoenix: Charter Oak Insurance Co., 43 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:29

1954 *2.1310* The establishment of Old Fort Yuma. *Sheriff*, (June): 47-52.

1955 *2.1311* Early history of Yuma County. *Sheriff*, (August/September).

1955 *2.1312* Riverman of the Colorado. *Sheriff*, 9 (December): 33-35. [Isaac Polhamus.]

Barone, Ted

2025 2.32154 Grand Canyon—then and now. *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (ed.), *Those Who Made a Difference : proceedings of the 6th Grand Canyon History Symposium, Grand Canyon, Arizona, November 1-4, 2023.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy. *In press.*

Barr, Nevada

1999 2.1313 We can go home again. *National Parks*, 73(5/6) (May/June): 26-28.

Barragán, Salatiel

____ *2.18576* *Gran Desierto de Altar/The Great Desert of Altar.* México: V México al Maximo, [6] pp. (VM Recorriendo México/Touring Mexico.) [In Spanish and English texts.]

Barreda, Francisco de

1786 *2.30591* *El marinero instruido en el arte de navegar especulativo y practico, que para la enseñanza de los Colegiales del Real Seminario de San Telmo . . . . Segúnda impression.* [No imprint], [iv], 336 [432] pp., plates. [See in "Tabla de Latitudes, y Longitudes de las Costas Maritimas de España, y America, calculadas la longitudes al Meridiano de Tenerife" (pp. [337]-[389]); specifically, under "Costa de California" (p. [388]), "Rio Colorado, fin del Golfo 31[°] 32[′] 260[°]04[′]". (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Compare also Cadillo (no date [1745?], ITEM NO. 2.21737).] [In Spanish.]

Barrett, Celin Jeannette

1899 2.13863 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance,*

guide, story-teller, and path-finder. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 34.

Barrett, Connor, AND Haghighat, Armon

2019 2.29506 Recap: Grand Canyon Fly-In December 2018. *APA Newsletter* (Arizona Pilots Association), (January): 14-15.

Barrett, Didi

2001 2.18927 Thornton Dial Jr. (b. 1953); Little Buck. *In:* Arnett, William, and Arnett, Paul, *Souls grown deep : African American vernacular art of the South : Volume Two : Once that river starts to flow.* Atlanta, Georgia: Tinwood Books, pp. 470-483. [See p. 470, illustration, "Thornton Dial jr. with his *Spirits of the Grand Canyon*".]

Barrett, Elaine

1995 2.21442 Pictographs in an Arizona ruin. *Earthworks* (Ancient Earthworks Society, Madison, Wisconsin), (Summer Soltice): 8-9. [See p. 8, comments on visiting Grand Canyon.]

Barrett, F. Moulton

1899 2.13997 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 104.

Barrett, Frank N.

1896 2.14255 The ubiquitous tin can. *American Kitchen Magazine*, 5(2) (May): 53-60. [See p. 60: "Years ago, when the writer camped at noon in the great Coconino forest of Arizona, in a region without a house, and where the land was unsurveyed, the first object he saw was the ubiquitous tin can. And when 4,000 to 5,000 feet within the jaws of the Grand Canon of the Colorado, the camp fire was started, the tin can, bearing well-known names, immediately put the memory in touch with home and familiar scenes." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Compare Barrett (1909, ITEM NO. 2.17714).]

1909 2.17714 Farm-factory-fireside. How the cannery has united all three. *Trade* (Detroit, Michigan), 16(8) (February 24): 10-14. ("Illustrated lecture delivered by Frank N. Barrett, editor American Grocer, at Ryerson Public Library, Grand Rapids, Feb. 8, 1909. Seventy-five or one hundred illustrations were used, some of which are shown herewith." [*not* illustrated]) [See p. 11: "Years ago, when the writer camped at noon in the great Coconino forest of Arizona, in a region without a house, and where the land was unsurveyed, the first object he saw was the ubiquitous tin can. And when 4,000 to 5,000 feet within the jaws of the Grand Canon of Colorado [*sic*], the camp fire was started, discarded tin cans were found bearing well known names, and which immediately put the memory in touch with home and familiar scenes.” (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Compare Barrett (1896, ITEM NO. 2.14255).]

Barrett, J. T.

1918 2.17237 Thomas Jonathan Burrill (1839-1916). *Phytopathology*, 8(1) (January): 1-4. [See p. 1: “In the summer of 1867 a rare opportunity came to him, in that he was selected as botanist to accompany Major John W. Powell on his expedition to explore the Grand Canyon of the Colorado and surrounding regions.” (*sic*, expedition to state of Colorado)]

Barrett, Marty

2013 2.18822 Across this beautiful country and back in the 997. *Tobacco Roads* (Porsche Club of America, Carolinas Region, Charlotte, North Carolina), (July): 7-10. [Includes Boulder Dam [Hoover Dam], Lake Mead, and Glen Canyon Dam.]

Barrett, R.

1985 2.1314 Luxurious nostalgia: the El Tovar is an attempt to recapture the glory of the past. *Arizona*, (February 24): 10-12+.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-56|

Barrett, S. A.

1925 2.15998 Photographing in the Grand Canyon. *Public Museum of the City of Milwaukee, Yearbook 1923*, 3: 157-164. [See also items by Ira Edwards (ITEM NOS. 18.1371, 21.4895, 21.936).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-16|

Barrie, Don

1999 *2.1315* A day of flatwater hell. *Paddler*, 19(5) (September/October): 35-36. [Black Canyon.]

Barrio, Carlos

1998 2.24806 Por los parques nacionales de USA. *In:* Parques Nacionales U.S.A. [FEATURE]. *Vetusta* (Grupo de Montañeros Vetusta, Oviedo, Spain), (58) (November): cover, 1, 11-14. [In Spanish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Barrios, Frank M.

2002 2.8659 An 1869 appointment with death. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(1) (January/March): 3-6. [Dunn-Howlands.]

2005 2.10690 An appointment with death: The Howland-Dunn tragedy revisited. *In:* Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. 145-148.

Barrios Matrecito, Valdemar

1975 *2.24270* *Por las rutas del desierto.* San Luis Río Colorado, Sonora: Ediciones Culturales, 200 pp. [In Spanish.]

1977 *2.26922* *Por las rutas del desierto.* San Luis Río Colorado, Sonora: Ediciones Culturales, 200 pp. [In Spanish.]

1980 *2.24271* *Por las rutas del desierto.* Mexicali, Baja California: [no imprint?], 142 pp. [In Spanish.]

1988 *2.24272* *Por las rutas del desierto.* Hermosillo, Sonora: Gobierno del Estado de Sonora, Secretaría de Fomento Educativo y Cultura, 3rd ed., 257 pp. (Sonora, 11.) [In Spanish.]

1996 *2.24273* *Por las rutas del desierto.* Hermosillo, Sonora: Gobierno del Estado de Sonora, Secretaría de Educación Pública, 4th ed., 303 pp. (Sonora, 20.) [In Spanish.]

Barroff, Marie

1987 2.1316 Rafting down the Grand Canyon: a meditation. *Virginia Quarterly Review*, 63 (Summer): 498-514.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-56|

Barrows, David P.

1900 *2.11112* The Colorado Desert. *National Geographic Magazine*, 11(9) (September): 337-351.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 32| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-6|

1900 *2.1317* The desert of the Colorado. On a dry trail. *Land of Sunshine*, 13(5) (November): 312-322, and frontispiece to issue.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9:46 [number]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Barrows, Eliza J. (Howland)

1986 2.8286 Howland brothers join the John Wesley Powell expedition to explore the Colorado River that flows through the Grand Canyon—April 1869. *Howland Quarterly* (Pilgrim John Howland Society), 50(4) (July): 1-4. [*NOTE*: Pages 1-2 comprise front wrap, followed by an unpaginated memorial page; pagination 3-4 continues afterward.]

Barrus, Clara

1910 2.1318 With John o' Birds and John o' Mountains in the Southwest. *Century Magazine*, 80(4) (August): 521-528. [John Burroughs and John Muir.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-11|

1914 2.14138 *Our friend John Burroughs : including autobiographical sketches by Mr. Burroughs.* Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 287 pp. [See pp. 235-237, 244, 252.]

1925 2.15048 *The life and letters of John Burroughs.* Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 2 volumes, 397, 486 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ30:26 FQ32:25

1928 2.1319 (ED.) *The heart of Burroughs's journals.* Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co., 361 pp. [See pp. 223, 255, 256, 260.] [John Burroughs.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ32:53

Barry, Cynthia

2004 2.10243 Old Faithful Inn hits a hundred. *In:* Geographica [SECTION]. *National Geographic*, 206(6) (December). [See "Other Landmarks in Parks"; El Tovar, *in passing*.]

Barry, Joseph

1948 *2.24780* Our unusual airports; nation's fields come in all sizes from 1.4 acres to a giant 15,000. *Flying*, 42(5) (May): 20-21, 77-78. [Includes Mecca and Calipatria, California, both 180 feet below sea level.]

Barry, Les

1969 2.1320 Down, down and away. *Popular Photography*, 64 (March): 14-.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-11|

1971 2.1321 Touring Grand Canyon by plane. *Popular Photography*, 68 (February): 36-.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-11|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

Barry, Pat

2016 2.25459 Rowing the Grand Canyon for the first time. *Oregon Whitewater Association* (Portland, Oregon), 17(9) (November): 1, 4-6.

Bars, Hayrı

1954 *2.30000* (COMPILER) *Türkiye III. Reisicumhuru Sayın Celâl Bayar'ın Birleşik Amerika Develetlerini Ziyaretleri.* İstanbul: T. C. Deniz Basımevi, 232 pp. (407 sayılı Donanma Dergisi eki.) [Title page caption: "T. C. M. M. V. Deniz Kuvvetleri K." (Türkiye Cumhuriyeti, Milli Müdafaa Vekâleti, Deniz Kuvvetleri Komutanlığ).] [Commemorative volume on the long 1954 visit to the U.S. by the third President of Turkey, Sayın Celâl Bayar. See chapter, "Sayın Cumhurreisi Bayar Las Vegas'ı Ziyaret Eden İlk Yabancı Devlet Reisi" (pp. 181-189), which includes text and photos of visit to Hoover Dam. The section, "Arizona" (p. 188), makes references to Grand Canyon, but this section is of general information only. See also maps, pp. 3, 157.] [In Turkish.]

Barstad, Jan, AND Rink, Bob

1997 2.1322 Getting around the Grand Canyon; a travel guide for the physically challenged. *Arizona Highways*, 73(3) (March): 32-35. [General article, with list of additional sources of information.]

Bart, Edmund J.

1899 2.14056 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 122.

Bartell, Gerald

2001 2.8063 Page and Powell at the movies. *Highroads* (AAA Arizona), 46(2) (May/June): 14-17. [*NOTE*: Illustration, p. 17, "Page mountains at dusk", shows Grand Canyon.]

Barter, Judith A.

2003 2.9645 (WITH CONTRIBUTIONS BY Andrew J. Walker) *Window on the West : Chicago and the art of the new frontier, 1890-1940.* Chicago: Art Institute of Chicago, Hudson Hills Press, and National Book Network. [Exhibition, Art Institute of Chicago, 28 June-13 October 2003.]

Barth, Rob

2021 2.30804 Diaries. *In:* Minckley, Thomas, Kikut, Patrick, and Flock, Jessica, *A river out of time.* [No place]: Blurb, pp. 10-. [Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition (SCREE Expedition) of 2019.] [An on-demand publication.]

Bartholomew, Alison, AND **Bartholomew, Nate**

2012 *2.17126* Rick Thompson's Black Canyon kayak/canoe trip, March 1-4-2012. *The Rambler* (Wasatch Mountain Club, Salt Lake City), (May): 14-17.

Bartish, Tim

2002 2.9260 Harbors to canyons: The role of Great Lakes boatbuilders in the exploration of the Colorado Plateau. *Inland Seas*, 58(4) (Winter): 285-296.

Bartlett, A. Eugene

1925 2.1323 *Least known America.* New York: Revell. [See pp. 141-149.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-11|

Bartlett, Betty L.

1989 2.19550 Then and now. *Rimmin'* (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 5(5) (June/July): [3]-[6]. [Grand Canyon photographs with legends.]

1991 2.24475 Commentary. *Rimmin'* (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 6(2) (Spring/Summer): [13].

1992 2.19555 Commentary. *Rimmin'* (Grand Canyon Pioneers and Villagers), 7(1) (Spring/Summer): [11].

Bartlett, D. L., Jr.

1901 2.21559 An Arizona "hold-up." *The Jersey Bulletin and Dairy Farming* (Indianapolis, Indiana), 20(8) (February 20): 151. [Recounts a stage ride from Flagstaff to Grand Canyon and a stay at the "Grand Canon hotel"; driver identified as "Thurber". While returning to Flagstaff they were encountered by two horsemen, who they believed would hold them up, but who were looking for "a poor little Jersey cow" (which later was sighted by the passengers).]

Bartlett, I. S.

1918 2.13324 (ED.) *History of Wyoming. Volume I.* Chicago: S. J. Clarke Publishing Co., 667 pp. [See "Exploring the Grand Canyon", pp. 618-619; "Maj. J. W. Powell", p. 620; "James White", p. 620; "Miscellaneous Expeditions", p. 621; "Kolb Brothers", pp. 621-622.]

Bartlett, John Russell

1854 *2.19058* Pacific railroad. *American Railroad Journal*, 27(927) [Series 2, 10(3)] (January 21): 44-45. [Correspondence to Levi S. Chatfield, president, Atlantic and Pacific Railroad Company.]

1854 *2.1324* *Personal narrative of explorations and incidents in Texas, New Mexico, California, Sonora, and Chihuahua, connected with the United States and Mexican Boundary Commission, during the years 1850, ’51, ’52, and ’53.* New York and London: D. Appleton and Co., 2 volumes, 506 pp., 624 pp., map. [Farquhar (1953, p. 15) indicates, “The illustrations in the Bartlett volumes do not conform to the lists.”] [Map: “General Map Showing the Countries Explored & Surveyed by the United States and Mexican Boundary Commission in the Years 1850, 51, 52 & 53. Under the direction of John R. Bartlett, U.S. Commissioner.” Map printed by J. H. Colton and Co., New York. “Rio Colorado” is depicted between “Gulf of California” and confluence of “Green River” and “Grand River”. However, the Green and Grand run parallel to each other to the Grand Canyon region below “Little Colorado”, where they also straddle a mountainous area; and as such, the Little Colorado River is depicted as a tributary to the Grand River. “Mohave R.” is shown as a tributary to the Colorado from the west.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 32| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-11| **FARQUHAR 17** FQ31:3 FQ32:26 GUIDON 40 HOWES B201 WAGNER–CAMP 234:1 WHEAT III:798 [map; with illustration facing p. 240]

1854 *2.1325* *Personal narrative of explorations and incidents in Texas, New Mexico, California, Sonora, and Chihuahua, connected with the United States and Mexican Boundary Commission, during the years 1850, ’51, ’52, and ’53.* London: George Routledge and Co., and New York: D. Appleton and Co., 2 volumes, 506 pp., 624 pp., map.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WAGNER–CAMP 234:2

1854 *2.1326* *Personal narrative of explorations and incidents in Texas, New Mexico, California, Sonora, and Chihuahua, connected with the United States and Mexican Boundary Commission, during the years 1850, ’51, ’52, and ’53.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., and London [not indicated], 2 volumes in 1, 506, 624 pp., map.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WAGNER–CAMP 234:3

1855 *2.1327* Zur I-Geographie von Texas, Neu-Mexico, California etc. *Mittheilungen aus Justus Perthes’ Geographischer Ansalt über Wichtige Neue Erforschungen auf dem Gesammtgebiete der Geographie von Dr. A. Petermann* [*Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*], 1855 (June): 121-126. [Summary of *Personal narrative of explorations and incidents . . . .* Translator not indicated.] [In German.]

1856 *2.1328* *Personal narrative of explorations and incidents in Texas, New Mexico, California, Sonora, and Chihuahua, connected with the United States and Mexican Boundary Commission, during the years 1850, ’51, ’52, and ’53. Two volumes complete in one.* New York and London: D. Appleton and Co., 2 volumes in 1 (separately paginated “volumes” (parts), each with the 1854 dated volume title-page), 506, 624 pp., and separate title-page for volume.

1877 *2.15931* *Dictionary of Americanisms: A glossary of words and phrases usually regarded as peculiar to the United States.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 4th ed., greatly improved and enlarged, 813 pp. [See "Cañon", p. 96; includes quotation from John Wesley Powell.]

1965 *2.1329* *Personal narrative of explorations and incidents in Texas, New Mexico, California, Sonora, and Chihuahua, connected with the United States and Mexican Boundary Commission, during the years 1850, '51, '52, and '53.* Chicago: Rio Grande Press, 2 volumes.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ13:36 FQ19:67 FQ21:14 GUIDON 41

Bartlett, Katharine

1940 2.1330 How Don Pedro de Tovar discovered the Hopi and Don Garcia Lopez de Cardenas saw the Grand Canyon, with notes upon probable route. *Plateau*, 12: 37-45.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-11|

Bartlett, Katharine; Colton, Harold S.; AND Holterman, Jack

1995 2.1331 Spanish pathways. *Cañon Journal*, 1(1): 32-41. [Piece is taken from the writings of these authors in the serial *Plateau*, 1930, 1934, 1940, 1955, 1959.]

Bartlett, Mary M.

1958 2.20694 Bill Bass—Arizona institution. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 21(12) (December): 26. [Letter in reply to article by Nell Murbarger (see ITEM NO. 2.4755).]

Bartlett, Peg

1996 2.1332 [Regarding the theft of "Tikki's" journal.] *In:* In the mail [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(3): 4. [Tiki's journal, cached at Mile 114.0 Right. "I'm wondering if others have been saddened by the loss of Tikki's (*sic*) joumal at upper 114 mile camp. I was so saddened when I camped there last trip and went up to find the rusted coffee can that always held a chance to get closer to life through Tikki's death. The can and the journal were gone. I can only hope it was her mother who moved them or took them. To anyone else who felt the joumal was theirs to take, it was an awful thing to do, both to Tikki and to those who have read and will read it. The joumal belongs to the Canyon—please return it." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [About Tiki (Charlotte West Galt, 1951-1971), see Reid (1995, ITEM NO. 2.31470).]

2010 2.15014 Spirit unbroken. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(4) (Winter 2010-2011): 15-17. [Regarding Bartlett's introduction in 1984 to the cache at Mile 114.0 Right that contained "The Journal of Tiki Galt . . . a collection of poems and reflections that struck me to the core." Includes remarks concerning Tiki and her journal that had been stolen (see Bartlett, 1996, ITEM NO. 2.1332) along with "more than a hundred personal notes nested in the bottom of the can addressing the journal's author". "Her name was Charlotte 'Tiki' West Galt who lived from 1951–1971 but never saw the

Grand Canyon. She died from Hodgkins Disease at twenty years old. It was her closest aunt, Charlotte Reid (1922–1997), who traveled through the Canyon in 1972 or 1973 with Western River Expeditions with Jack Curry and Jake Luck as her guides. Charlotte had compiled Tiki's words into a small hand-bound book and wanted to leave this journal in memory of Tiki somewhere in this Canyon that had moved her so much." "[In 1998] when I returned to the Canyon and the Inner Gorge, I had a new journal in a water-tight Tupperware ready to be placed in the same cave where so many years ago Peter Weiss had sent me to find the coffee can. To create a spirit similar to the original, I left a letter explaining why the new copy of the original journal was there, and the power of the accompanying notes that were now lost. I hoped this replacement would at least hold some of Tiki's legacy in the place her aunt had intended." Concludes with comments concerning the possible rediscovery of the original journal in a more remote location nearby, though Bartlett was unable to locate it.] [About Tiki, see Reid (1995, ITEM NO. 2.31470).] [*NOTE*: Earle Spamer and Richard Quartaroli visited the site on August 23, 1997, when Spamer photographed the few pages of the replacement journal (note the discrepancy with the date mentioned by Bartlett regarding when the replacement had been placed there). In July 2023, Spamer digitally corrected the overexposed transparencies, and a digital file copy was given to the Grand Canyon National Park Museum Collection. (Bartlett also mentions that the replacement was in a piece of Tupperware; but Spamer and Quartaroli found it rolled up in a plastic water bottle, also photographed. The "letter" is actually a handwritten note on one of the computer-printed leaves).]

Bartlett, Richard A.

1962 2.1333 *Great surveys of the American West.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 408 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:25 [4th printing, 1986] FQ9:48 [4th printing, 1986] GUIDON 43 [1966 printing] THOMAS 729

1963 2.1334 John Wesley Powell and the great surveys: A problem in historiography. *In:* Ferris, Robert G. (ed.), *The American West : an appraisal : papers from the Denver Conference on the History of Western America.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Museum of New Mexico Press, pp. 48-57, 232-234.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-11| THOMAS 913

1998 2.1335 Exploration, Spanish. *In:* Lamar, Howard R. (ed.), *The new encyclopedia of the American West.* New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, pp. 354-356.

Bartlett, W. S.

1899 2.13911 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 69.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Barton, Bruce

1932 2.8883 *A parade of the states.* (Foreword by Alfred P. Sloan, Jr.) New York: Doubleday, Doran and Co., Inc. (distributed by Garden City Publishing Co., Inc.), 198 pp. [See pp. 5-7.]

Barton, Laura Tolfree

2002 2.9151 Letter to the editor. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(11): 4. [Inquiry for information about Tolfrees.]

Barton, R. J. "Bart"

1992 2.10458 Dining railway style. *Journal of the West*, 31(1) (January): 31-35.

Basauri, Aitziber; Urquijo Goienetxea, Haira; AND Cuevas Estancona, Daniel

2019 2.29310 "Mexikotik AEBetara igo gura dugu berriro, Yellowstone et Arroila Handia ikusteko"; urtebeteko abentura hasi zuten Hairak eta Danik Los Angelesen (AEB), irailean, Furgoneta bidelagun hartuta, Alaskara heldu gura dute. Aurretik, kalifornian eta Mexiikon egon dira. Haira Urquijo Goienetxea eta Daniel Cuevas Estancona urte sabatikoa egingo dute Amerikan. *Anboto* (Durangaldeko astekaria) (Iurreta, Bizkaia, Spain), 17(751) (February 15): 24. [Interview. Although Grand Canyon (Arroila Handia) is noted in title, it is mentioned in the text only *in passing*.] [In Basque.]

Bashline, L. James, AND Saults, Dan

1976 2.1336 (EDS.) *America's great outdoors : the story of the eternal romance between man and nature.* Chicago: J. G. Ferguson Publishing Co., 367 pp. [See pp. 56, 225, 226.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-11|

Bass, Bill G.

1942 2.1337 [Reply to a letter to editor by Edward F. Williams about Havasupai Indians and W. W. Bass.] *Desert Magazine*, (November): 2. [See Williams (1942, ITEM NO. 2.6934.)]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-78|

Bass, Penelope

2009 2.12149 Their place in history; the Harvey Girls and the civilization of the American West. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (March): cover, 5, 12-17, 54-55.

2009 2.12395 The naked truth; the passion and petulance of singer, activist and eternal fighter Katie Lee. *Flagstaff Live!*, 15(18) (April 30-May 6): 1, 14-16.

2009 2.12599 The innovators; Flagstaff business adapting and creating. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (November): 16-20. [See "The Original Innovator; Teva and Deckers", p. 20.]

2009 2.12600 Through the viewfinder; the passionate career of photographer John Running. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (November): 28-30. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

2010 2.15068 World through the viewfinder; the expanding presence and appeal of photography in Flagstaff. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (December): 12-17.

2011 2.15066 Bending the rules; painter Steve Lawton plays with color and perspective. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (January): 26-28.

2011 2.15115 Captured in motion; dancer Jayne Lee shares her love for the exquisite art of movement. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (February): 31.

2011 2.25266 Girl power; Harvey Girls helped bring hospitality to northern Arizona and the West. *In:* Arizona Centennial, 1912-2012 [SECTION]. *Arizona Daily Sun* (Flagstaff), Centennial Special Edition (November 6): 8-9. ["A version of this article originally ran in the March 2009 issue of *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine* [ITEM NO. 2.12149], written by then-assistant editor Penelope Bass."] [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Bass, William G. *see* **Bass, Bill G.**

Bass, William Wallace

NO DATE 2.21888 *Adventures in the canyons of the Colorado.* [No place]: CreateSpace, 32 pp. [Typographically reset, with illustrations.] [An on-demand publication.]

1920 2.1338 *Adventures in the canyons of the Colorado by two of its earliest explorers, James White and W. W. Hawkins, with introduction and notes by William Wallace Bass, the Grand Canyon guide.* (Foreword by George Wharton James.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: The authors, 38 pp. [Cover title: *Adventures in the Canyons of the Colorado. William Wallace Bass.*] [Bass, pp. 8-14, 30-31, 34-38; Hawkins, pp. 15-29 (including facsimiles of original journal pages); White, pp. 32-34 (including facsimile of original letter); James, pp. 5-7.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-11| **FARQUHAR 49** FQ2:5 FQ5:9 FQ5A:A-2 FQ6:7 FQ9:49 FQ10:28 FQ12:29 FQ13:39 FQ18:19 FQ20:32 FQ22:31 FQ24/1:67 FQ31:4 FQ32:28 GUIDON 44 HOWES B229 STORM 204 THOMAS 87

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1920, ITEM NO. 30.669

2011 2.16218 *Adventures in the canyons of the Colorado by two of its earliest explorers, James White and W. W. Hawkins, with introduction and notes by William Wallace Bass, the Grand Canyon guide.* (Foreword by George Wharton James.) Lexington, Kentucky: Dunda Books, 43 pp. [Cover title: *Dunda Books Classic. Adventures in the Canyons of the Colorado. William Wallace Bass.*] [Text reset, with illustrations; original title-page reset, p. 2. Bass, pp. 7-14, 16, 34-35, 39-43; Hawkins, pp. 15, 17-33 (including facsimiles of original journal pages); White, pp. 36-39 (including facsimile of original letter); James, pp. 3-6.] [An on-demand publication.]

Bassett, James, Jr.

1939 2.17552 Uncle Sam looks West. Much of America's aeronautical future lies in southern California. Here are concrete reasons. *Popular Aviation*, 24(1) (January): 14-17. [See p. 14, Boulder City, Nevada, *in passing*.]

Bassford, Amy O., AND Fryxell, Fritiof

1967 2.1339 *Home-thoughts from afar : letters of Thomas Moran to Mary Nimmo Moran.* East Hampton, New York: East Hampton Free Library, 152 pp. [1,000 numbered copies.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-56| FQ1:5 FQ2:6 FQ3:4 FQ4:8 FQ5:10 FQ6:8 FQ7:9 FQ8:26 FQ9:52 FQ10:29 FQ12:30 FQ12A:23 FQ12B:21 FQ13:42 FQ13A:21 FQ14:12 FQ15:36 FQ16:17 FQ17:46 FQ19:68 FQ20:34 THOMAS 132

Basso, Clarence D.

2013 *2.18362* *Guide to Nevada's historical markers : 270 statewide historical marker texts and locations.* [No imprint], [55] pp.

Bassols Batalla, Ángel

1992 *2.21181* *México: Formación de regiones económicas : influencias, factores y sistemas.* México: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, 625 pp. [In Spanish.]

Bastis, Thomas

2013 2.24531 Superintendent Profile, Thomas Bastis. *ThruTheGreen* (Golf Course Superintendents Association, Northern California), (January/February): 16. [Interview. Includes rim-to-rim-to-rim run at Grand Canyon.] [Thru the Green.]

Bastone, Kelly

2007 2.13033 America's best campsites. *Backpacker*, (October): 58-64, 66. [See under "Best Waterfall", "Runner-up, Thunder River Falls, Grand Canyon National Park, AZ", p. 64.]

Başusta, N. Bilge

2013 2.28725 *PISA 2006 fen başarı testinin madde yanlılığının kültür ve dil açısından incelenmesi. An investigation of item bias in PISA 2006 science test in terms of the language and* *culture.* Doctoral dissertation, Hacettepe Üniversitesi, 148 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 105, 109, 119.] [In Turkish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Batchelor, Carolyn Prince

2000 2.7403 Arts in the Parks; Kolb Studio hosts top 100. *Flagstaff Live!*, (April 6-12): 11.

Bate, Kerry William

1994 2.1340 John Steele: Medicine man, magician, Mormon patriarch. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 62(1) (Winter): 71-90.

Bates, Al

2011 2.26735 The creation of Arizona: Spoils of the Mexican-American War. *Territorial Times* (Westerners International, Prescott Corral), 4(2) (May): 23-28.

2015 2.29897 Arizona Territory’s earliest historical societies. *Territorial Times* (Westerners International, Prescott Corral), 8(1) (Spring): 28-30.

Bates, E. Catherine [Bates, Emily Katharine]

1887 2.13343 *A year in the great republic. Vol. II.* London: Ward and Downey, 317 pp. [See Chapter 1, “Westward Ho!”, pp. 1-69; includes a visit to Grand Canyon at Peach Springs.]

1908 2.31085 *Do the dead depart? And other questions.* London: T. Werner Laurie, 284 pp. [See Chapter 3, “A Mother’s Guardianship in America”, which includes this English woman’s lengthy description of a visit to Grand Canyon at Peach Springs in 1886.]

1908 2.13344 *Do the dead depart? And other questions.* New York: Dodge Publishing Co., 263 pp. [See Chapter 3, “A Mother’s Guardianship in America”; includes a visit to Grand Canyon at Peach Springs.]

Bates, Ernest Sutherland, AND Schiff, Herman S.

1938 2.31520 *Pageant of the states.* (Foreword by Grover Whalen, President, New York World’s Fair, 1939; Introduction by Frank Monaghan; maps by Norman Reeve.) New York: Random House, 106 pp. (“Officially approved by the New York World’s Fair 1939”.) (“Copyright, 1938, by Dr. Herman S. Schiff”.) [See “Arizona”, pp. 104-105.]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Bates, H. W.

1870 2.17122 (ED.) *Illustrated travels : a record of discovery, geography, and adventure.* London: Cassell, Petter, and Galpin, 378 pp. [Includes notice of the James White affair on the Colorado River.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1870, ITEM NO. 30.827

Bates, James B.

1970 *2.24676* The plank road. *Journal of San Diego History*, (Spring):.

Bates, Sarah F.; Getches, David H.; MacDonnell; AND Wilkinson, Charles F.

1993 2.1341 *Searching out the headwaters : change and rediscovery in western water policy.* Washington, D.C., and Covelo, California: Island Press, 242 pp.

Batie, Greg

2011 2.15350 From the Chair of the Board of Directors; Grand Canyon needs you and me. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(2) (Summer): 2.

Batman, Richard

1984 2.1342 *American Ecclesiastes : the stories of James Pattie.* San Diego, New York, and London: Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, 378 pp. [Dust jacket title: *American Ecclesiastes : an epic journal through the early American West.* See also reprint under revised title, new imprint (1986).] [Regarding the supposed Grand Canyon encounter, see p. 179 and accompanying notes, p. 350.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ28:22

1986 2.1343 *James Pattie's West : the dream and the reality.* Norman, Oklahoma, and London: University of Oklahoma Press, 378 pp. [Reprint of Batman (1984) under a different title.]

1998 2.1344 Pattie, Sylvester [AND] James Ohio. *In:* Lamar, Howard R. (ed.), *The new encyclopedia of the American West.* New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, p. 845.

Batsch, Kelly

2012 2.20946 The history of the Hopi House. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2012(15 [*sic*, 16]) (August 8): 9.

Battelle [firm]

2010 *2.23370* *Final five-year review report, Operable Units 1 and 2, Marine Corps Air Station, Yuma, Arizona.* Columbus, Ohio: Battelle, *for* Naval Facilities Engineering Command Southwest, San Diego, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [99 pp. total]. (Contract No. N68711-01-D-6009. Task Order: 008. DCN: BATL-6009-0008-0017.) [U.S. Marine Corps Air Station Yuma.]

Batterson, Mark

2024 2.31891 *A million little miracles : rediscover the God who is bigger than big, closer than close, and gooder than good.* Colorado Springs, Colorado: Multnomah (Penguin Random House LLC), 272 pp. [See under "Fully Alive" (pp. 26-28); specifically, p. 27, brief remarks on hiking in Grand Canyon.]

Battles, Baron

2007 2.11194 [Comments]. *In:* My Best Day in the Grand Canyon [FEATURE]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (4) (Spring): 8.

2012 2.17901 [Correspondence.] *In:* Postcards [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (14) (Summer): 9.

Battye, Charles

1933 *2.30635* A July 4 celebration on the desert forty-two years ago; an entertaining narrative of early days on the Atlantic & Pacific. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 27(12) (November): 19-21. [Needles, California.]

1935 *2.1345* Ehrenberg has no Hay-soos. *Arizona Highways*, 11(5) (May): 6, 19.

1935 *2.1346* Puerto Ysabel, ghost port of the Gulf. *Arizona Highways*, 11(9) (September): 8-9, 20-22.

1936 *2.1347* A story of the Colorado; early freighter relates eventful river journey. As told to the Editor. *Arizona Highways*, 12(4) (April): 15, 23. [Lower Colorado River.]

1936 *2.1348* Colorado River days. *Arizona Highways*, 12(12) (December): 7, 22-23.

1945 *2.1349* (ED.) *True tales of Needles, the Colorado River and the desert.* [Privately printed], 76 pp.

1952 *2.20198* Life on the desert. *Desert Magazine*, 15(7) (July): 4. ("Here is a story of Indian gratitude, told by a man who spent many years in the lower valleys of the Colorado River. This story is one of the winning entries in Desert Magazine's Life-on-the-Desert contest in 1951. It originally appeared in the Needles Nugget in 1940.") [Recollection from Chemehuevi Valley, now beneath Lake Havasu.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Baty, Roger M., AND Maddox, Eddie L., Jr.

2004	*2.27264*	(EDS.) *Where heroes trained : the 736th Medium Tank Battalion (Special) : from its formation through secret battle training in Desert Training Center and California-Arizona Maneuver Area, February 1943-April 1944.* Tucson, Fenestra Books, 196 pp.

Bauch, Nicholas

2013	2.19436	*Field manual for Enchanting the Desert.* Stanford, California: Center for Spatial and Textual Analysis, 115 pp. [Guide to exhibition of lantern slides of photographs taken by Henry G. Peabody at Grand Canyon. All photographs credited to the Henry G. Peabody Collection of Photographs and Negatives, photCL 478, Huntington Library, San Marino, California.]
2018	2.27206	A geography of elusive sight: Henry G. Peabody's slideshow of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of the National Park Service, November 2016 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 36-41.

Baudrillard, Jean

1986	2.25420	*Amérique.* Paris: Bernard Grasset, 149 [152] pp. [Memoir. See "Monument Valley, Dead Horse Point, Grand Canyon" (section title in English, thus), pp. 12-14; Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [In French.] [*NOTE*: This title has been reprinted numerous times by its publisher, appears in other imprints, and is in translation elsewhere, but due to the very superficial nature of the note of Grand Canyon, near the beginning of the book, these other editions are not cited in this bibliography. Translations first appeared in at least the following languages: Portuguese (Rio de Janeiro, Rocco, 1986), Italian (Feltrinelli, Milano, 1986), Spanish, Editorial Anagrama, Barcelona, 1987), German (Matthes und Seitz, München, 1987), Danish (Akademisk Forlag, København, 1987), English (London and New York, Verso, 1988), Japanese (法政大学出版局 [Hosei University Press], Tokyo, 1988), Norwegian (Profil Forlag, Oslo, 1988), Swedish (Korpen, Göteborg, 1990), Serbian (Buddy Books, Beograd, 1993), Korean (문애 마당 [Munye Madang], Seoul, 1994), Romanian (Albatros, Bucureşti, 1994), Turkish (Ayrıntı, İstanbul, 1996), Hungarian, Magvető, Budapest, 1996), Polish (Wydaw, Warszawa, 1998), Chinese (時報文化出版企業有限公司 [Shi bao wen hua chu ban qi ye gu fen you xian gong si], Taibei Shi, 1999), Russian (Владимир Даль [Vladimir Dal'], Sankt-Peterburg, 2000), Czech (Dauphin, Praha, 2000), Italian (SE, Milano, 2000), Danish (Gyldendals Bogklubber [København], 2004), Romanian (Cluj-Napoca, Bucureşti, 2008).]

Bauer, Ernst

1973	2.1350	*Wonders of the earth.* London: Collins, and New York: Franklin Watts, 128 pp.

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Bauer, Ferdinand

1988 2.22747 Super Cross im Colosseum von Los Angeles. *ACM-Echo* (Automobil-Club München, Mitteilungsblatt), 50(10) (October): [unpaginated]. [Includes note of Grand Canyon.] [Item signed "F.B."; full name indicated in Redaktion information.] [In German.]

Bauer, Sylvie

2013 2.31320 Percival Everett's *Grand Canyon Inc.*: Self-reliance revisited. *Canadian Review of American Studies/Revue canadienne d'études américaines*, 43(2): 257-268. [Refers to the novella by Everett (2001, ITEM NO. 7.175).]

Baughn, H. C.

1929 2.31643 Grand Canyon. *In:* Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 23(3) (February): 103. [Includes a lengthy summary of the participation in the search for the Glen and Bessie Hyde, missing on the Colorado River, by R. E. (Bob) Francy and Jack Harbin of the Fred Harvey Transportation Department, who on December 18 "left Phantom Ranch near the end of Bright Angel Trail in a small rowboat owned by Mr. Francy." They stopped at "Hermit Cabins" for supplies and were joined by P. P. Patraw (National Park Service), who subsequently left them at Bass Trail. Francy and Harbin reached Diamond Creek on December 30.

Baughn, H. C., AND Higgins, D. C.

1926 2.30523 Grand Canyon. *In:* Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 20(7) (June): 65-66. [Includes note (p. 66), "Our dream for a new power plant is becoming more of a reality every day. The building proper is completed. The installation of the Casey-Hedges boilers, steam turbines, Diesel engines and other machinery is nearing completion and Mr. Nelson, chief engineer, is eagerly anticipating the operation of this new power plant within the very near future."]

Bauman, Foe

1998 2.1351 History online; National Archives brings past to life by putting photos, documents on the Web. *The Record* (National Archives and Records Administration), 4(3) (January): 19-21.

Baumann, Jules

1972 2.1352 "The Grand Canyon of Arizona"; a panorama by Jules Baumann. *Journal of Arizona History*, 13(1) (Spring): 26-32. [With unsigned introduction that notes: "A rather unusual Grand Canyon promotional curio was recently discovered among Victorian memorabilia in an old Prescott home, and has been contributed to the Arizona Historical Society by Lester W. Ruffner. Entitled '*The* Grand Canyon *of* Arizona,' the item is a rolled drawing in full color of various views of the Grand Canyon in 1908.

[¶] Jules Baumann, an artist who was active in mining interests in the Prescott area, made his wax crayon drawings of the Canyon, had them reproduced by the Williamson-Haffner Engraving Company of Denver, and published them with accompanying text as a sales item along the Santa Fe Pacific Railroad at Flagstaff and for tourists at the Canyon. Complete with mailing tube, the drawings sold for fifty cents in 1909. Several pictures of the drawings, together with the text, which is typical of the articles then written about the Canyon, are reproduced here." Reproductions not in color.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-56|

Baur, Sharon

2008 2.12214 Walking for Alaska's refuges '07-'08. *Alaska Refuge Friends Newsletter* (Friends of Alaska National Wildlife Refuges), (Summer): 3-4. [Two-hundred mile composite walk to raise funds, including partly in northwestern Arizona.]

Bausch, F. A.

2012 2.18351 *Travels with Mary : a pictorial travelogue, 1957-2011.* [No imprint], 166 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Bautista, Angela

1990 2.1353 Women on the river. *Canyon Legacy* (Dan O'Laurie Museum), (5) (Spring): 28-31.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-56|

Bauwens, George O.

1948 2.1354 Mother Nature spilled her ink. *Desert Magazine*, 11(4) (February): 37. [Letter. Regarding Blue Spring and Little Colorado River.]

Baxley, I. R.

1899 2.13879 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 45.

Baxter, Don J.

1972 *2.27080* *Lakes of California : compiled from a series of articles in PG and E Progress by Don J. Baxter.* San Francisco: Pacific Gas and Electric Co., 47 pp. [See "Salton Sea", pp. 34-35.] [Original article thus far not located.]

Baxter, Gordon

1984 2.15997 195 reasons to fly; Neptunus Rex and his big old Cessna. *In:* Bax Seat [COLUMN]. *Flying*, 111(12) (December): 104. [Martin Litton and his Cessna 195.]

1985 2.1357 Bows on. *Yacht*, (September/October): 110-114.

Baxter, Kris, AND James, Kerrick

1997 *2.1358* Kayaking down the river. *Arizona Highways*, 73(9) (September): cover, 1, 4-11. [Below Hoover Dam.]

Bayer, John

2008 2.11641 Group takes winding western 4,300-mile trek. *A Letter From the Abbey* (Cistercian Abbey, Our Lady of Dallas), (September): 4.

Baynes, Spencer, AND Smith, W. Robertson

1907 2.19588 (EDS.) *The new Werner twentieth century edition of the Encyclopædia Britannica : a standard work of reference in art, literature, science, history, geography, commerce, biography, discovery and invention. With new American supplement. Volume VI* [Cli-Day]. Akron, Ohio: The Werner Co., English 9th ed., 746 pp. [See "Colorado River, or Rio Colorado", p. 147.] [Encyclopaedia Britannica.]

Baynham, Jacob

2024 2.32026 Tour de Greg. The feel-good sports film "Hard Miles" is inspired by the true story of a man who takes at-risk youth across the country on homemade bicycles. *National Parks*, 98(3) (Summer): 2, 10-12. [See photo on Contents page (p. 2), "Filminig on the rim of the Grand Canyon for the independent movie 'Hard Miles' which was released in April."]

BBC [British Broadcasting Corporation]

NO DATE 2.27562 *BBC corporate responsibility update : the environment—a sustainable approach.* United Kingdom: BBC. [See p. 14, "Sustainable and innovative production techniques at the BBC", which relates to solar-power production during a Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon while filming *Operation Grand Canyon with Dan Snow* (see BBC Two, 2014, ITEM NO. 26.1294).]

BBC Two

NO DATE *2.20543* *Seven wonders of the industrial world.* [London]: BBC, 20 pp. [Program series synopsis. See pp. 14-15, "Programme 7: The Hoover Dam", and p. 17, biographical sketch of Arthur Powell Davis.]

Beach, Chandler B.

1908 2.21602 (ED.; Grame Mercer Adam, ASSOCIATE ED.) *The student's reference work : a cyclopædia for teachers, students, and families. Volume I* [A-Gregory]. New York and Chicago: F. E. Compton and Co., 552 pp. [See "Colorado" (*i.e.*, Colorado River), p. 280.]

1909 2.21603 (ED.; Frank Morton McMurry, ASSOCIATE ED.) *The new student's reference work for teachers, students and famlies. Volume I* [A-C]. Chicago: F. E. Compton and Co., 494 pp. [See "Colorado" (*i.e.*, Colorado River), p. 429.]

Beach, Frederick Converse

1904 2.17716 (ED.-IN-CHIEF) *The encyclopedia Americana. Volume Four* [Campros-Clarence]. New York and Chicago: The Americana Company, [unpaginated]. [See "Cañon, or Can'yon".] [Other volumes of sixteen not seen.]

1905 2.16718 (ED.-IN-CHIEF) *The encyclopedia Americana : a universal reference library.* New York: Scientific American Compiling Department, unpaginated volumes. ("Copyright 1903-1905".) [See Volume for Bournemouth-Catapult, entry for "Cañon, or Can'yon".]

1912 2.12918 (ED.-IN-CHIEF) *The Americana : a universal reference library.* New York: Scientific American Compiling Department, unpaginated volumes. [See Volume for Bournemouth-Catapult, entry for "Cañon, or Can'yon"; Volume for Chandler-Conservatory, entry for "Colorado River, or Colorado of the West"; Volume for Duluth-Force of Gravity, entry for "Flagstaff" [cited from 1907 ed.]; Volume for Pottstown-Richelieu, entry "Powell, John Wesley"; and Volume for S, "Stanton, Robert Brewster".]

Beach, J. Darrell

1989 2.1359 Richard Iams. *Southwest Art*, 18 (February): 78-82.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-56|

Beach, Rex [Beach, Rex Ellingwood]

1917 2.9862 On the trail of the cowardly cougar; a hunting adventure in the Grand Cañon. *The Cosmopolitan*, (December): 32-37, 119-123. [Part 1 of 3.]

1918 2.9863 On the trail of the cowardly cougar; a hunting adventure in the Grand Cañon. *The Cosmopolitan*, (January): 28-33, 104-106. [Part 2 of 3.]

1918	2.9864	On the trail of the cowardly cougar. *The Cosmopolitan*, (February): 30-55, 100, 103. [Part 3 of 3.]
1921	2.10557	*Oh shoot! Confessions of an agitated sportsman.* London: Hodder and Stoughton. [See "On the Trial of the Cowardly Lion".] [Oh, shoot!] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22A:488B FQ23:35B
1921	2.10558	*Oh shoot! Confessions of an agitated sportsman.* New York and London: Harper and Brothers, 281 pp. [See "On the Trail of the Cowardly Cougar", pp. 141-215.] [Oh, shoot!] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22A:488A FQ23:35A FQ32:29
1921	2.31796	*Oh shoot! Confessions of an agitated sportsman.* Garden City, New York: Garden City Publishing Co., 280 pp. [With reprintings, at least in 1927.]
1930	2.31797	*Jen střílet! Zpovědi vášnivého lovce*. Praze: Jos. R. Vilímek, (Autorisované vyd [Authorized ed.]), 227 pp. [Translation of *Oh shoot!*] [In Czech.]
2005	2.10559	*Oh, shoot! Confessions of an agitated sportsman.* Kessinger Publishing, 360 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22A:488C

Beadle, John Hanson

1873	2.1360	*The undeveloped West : or, five years in the territories.* Philadelphia, Chicago, Cincinnati (Ohio), and St. Louis (Missouri): National Publishing Co., 823 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-11| **FARQUHAR 38a** FQ6:9 ["1879"] FQ13:43A FQ24/1:68 HOWES B269 STORM 212 WAGNER–CAMP 103 (note)
1878	2.1361	*Western wilds, and the men who redeem them.* Cincinnati (Ohio), Philadelphia, Chicago, and Memphis (Tennessee): Jones Brothers and Co., 623 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-56| **FARQUHAR 38b** FQ5:11 [1879] FQ7:10 ["1877"] FQ9:53 FQ18:20 ["1879"] FQ20:35 ["1879"] FQ24/1:69
1878	2.1362	*Western wilds, and the men who redeem them.* San Francisco: A. L. Bancroft and Co., 624 pp. (Copyright 1877, John T. Jones.)
1880	2.21744	*Western wilds, and the men who redeem them.* Cincinnati (Ohio), Chicago, and Philadelphia: Jones Brothers and Co., 624 pp. (Copyright 1877, John T. Jones.)
1882	2.1363	*Polygamy : or the mysteries and crimes of Mormonism, five wives.* Marshalltown, Iowa: Barnes and Ballou Publishing Co., 572 pp. [See p. 449.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-56|
1904	2.1364	*Polygamy : or the mysteries and crimes of Mormonism, five wives.* [No place], 648 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8A:LA-10

1973 2.1365 *The undeveloped West : or, five years in the territories.* New York: Arno Press. (The Far Western Frontier series.) [Reprint of 1873 ed.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ13:43B FQ13A:22 FQ15:37 FQ17:48

Beagle, Peter S.

1965 2.8929 *I see by my outfit.* New York: Viking Press, 249 pp. [Dust jacket adds subtitle, *Cross-country by scooter: an adventure*.]

Beal, Richard S., Jr.

2007 2.15198 *The Grand Canyon, evolution, and intelligent design.* Lighthouse eBooks (Savage, Minnesota: Lighthouse Christian Publishing), 218 pp.

Beale, Charles E., AND Gately, M. R.

1883 2.21457 (EDS.) *Gately's universal educator. An educational cyclopædia and business guide. Fourth edition revised. Three volumes in one.* Boston: M. R. Gateley; New York: M. R. Gately and Co.; Hartford (Connecticut): E. Gately and Co.; Baltimore (Maryland): Gately and Haskell; Cincinnati (Ohio): Gately and Conroy: and Philadelphia: E. Gately and Co., 361, 396, 372 pp. [Grand Canyon, see Volume I, pp. 104 (illustration) and 105: "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado is two hundred and forty miles long, and from 2,500 to 4,000 feet deep. The walls are of the hardest rock, and there is little rain and frost to break them down." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Beale, Edward F.

NO DATE 2.18191 *Wagon road——Fort Smith to Colorado River : letter of the Secretary of War transmitting the report of Mr. Beale relating to the construction of a wagon road from Fort Smith to the Colorado River.* [Ann Arbor, Michigan]: MLibrary. [Facsimile reprint of University of Michigan Library's holding of 1860 House of Representatives *Executive Document 42*. An on-demand publication. Copy received in 2013 includes a multitude of blank leaves, enlarging the volume by fully two-thirds.]

1858 2.1370 Wagon road from Fort Defiance to the Colorado River. Letter from the Secretary of War, transmitting the report of the superintendent of the wagon road from Fort Defiance to the Colorado River. *U.S. 35th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 124, Serial 959*, 87 pp., map. [Wagner and Camp (1982, p. 555) also cite, "Beale's five-page preliminary report, without the map, is included in the 35th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Document 43, Serial 922"; this is cited with Storm 215 with the inclusion, Senate Executive Document 43. Storm (1968, p. 35) also cites 35th Congress, 1st Session, House Executive Document 124, Serial 959. Storm 215 indicates, "The first title is the preliminary report of the reconnaissance and the second title is the final report, but the latter lacks the map. See Number 216 for a copy with map."] [Map: *Preliminary map of the western portion of the reconnaissance and survey for a Pacific rail road route near the 35th. par. made by Capt. A. W. Whipple, T.E. in 1854-4. With additions showing the route* *of the proposed wagon road from Fort Defiance to the Colorado together with several lateral explorations, by E. F. Beale Supt. 1857-8.* ("Lith. of J. Bien, 60 Fulton Street N.Y.") Scale 1:900,000. "Great Colorado" is depicted from Mexico to the confluence of "Colorado Chiquito". In the Grand Canyon region, the river is delineated roughly by two parallel lines with the label "Approximate Position of Great Colorado" (the double lines continue onto the trace of the Little Colorado, while the main Colorado (not labeled) is delineated northward by a roughly drawn single line beyond the New Mexico/Utah boundary.] [Text mentions "the great cañon" (pp. 54, 58), *in passing*, but the main Colorado River is not labeled on the map.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **Farquhar 20a** Howes B271 Storm 215, 216 Wagner–Camp 297 Wheat IV:939 [map; with illustration between pp. 94/95]

1858 2.1371 Wagon road from Fort Defiance to the Colorado River. Letter from the Secretary of War, transmitting the report of the superintendent of the wagon road from Fort Defiance to the Colorado River. *U.S. 35th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 124, Serial 959*, 87 pp., map. [Variant. Regarding this, Wagner and Camp (1982, p. 555) cite, "Beale's five-page preliminary report, without the map, is included in the 35th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Document 43, Serial 922"; this is cited with Storm 215 with the inclusion, Senate Executive Document 43. Storm (1968, p. 35) also cites 35th Congress, 1st Session, House Executive Document 124, Serial 959. Storm indicates, "The first title is the preliminary report of the reconnaissance and the second title is the final report, but the latter lacks the map. See Number 216 for a copy with map."]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28 [under U.S. Department of the Interior]|

1860 2.1372 Wagon road—Fort Smith to Colorado River; letter of the Secretary of War, transmitting the report of Mr. Beale relating to the construction of a wagon road from Fort Smith to the Colorado River; March 9, 1860. *U.S. 36th Congress, House Document 42, Serial 1048*, 91 pp., map.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28 [under U.S. Department of the Interior]| FQ2:219 FQ3:250 Wagner–Camp 350

1862 2.23371 Letter of E. F. Beale, Esq., superintendent of wagon road. *In:* Crisfield, [John W.], Colorado Desert. (To accompany Bill H. R. No. 417.) *U.S. 37th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives, Report No. 87*, p. 15. [Letter to O. M. Wozencraft, April 5, 1860.]

1929 2.18336 The report of Edward Fitzgerald Beale to the Secretary of War concerning the wagon road from Fort Defiance to the Colorado River; April 26, 1858; 35th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives, Ex. Doc., No. 124. *In:* Lesley, Lewis Burt (ed.), *Uncle Sam's camels : the journal of May Humphreys Stacey, supplemented by the report of Edward Fitzgerald Beale (1857-1858).* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard University Press, pp. 137-281. [Original pagination is embedded within the reset text.]

2006 2.18337 The report of Edward Fitzgerald Beale to the Secretary of War concerning the wagon road from Fort Defiance to the Colorado River; April 26, 1858; 35th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives, Ex. Doc., No. 124. *In:* Lesley, Lewis Burt (ed.), *Uncle Sam's camels : the journal of May Humphreys Stacey, supplemented by the report of Edward Fitzgerald Beale (1857-1858).* San Marino, California: Henry E.

Huntington Library and Art Gallery, pp. 137-281. [Facsimile reprint of Lesley (1929, ITEM NO. 2.18336). Original pagination is embedded within the reset text.]

2022 *2.31398* [Excerpts from journal, October 16-18, 1857, pertaining to Sitgreaves Pass, Black Mountains, and Colorado River.] *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 3(6) (September): 1-2. [Accompanied by "Word Puzzle; Lt. Beale", p. 4; answer key in 3(7) (October): 3.]

Beale, Edward F.; Floyd, William P.; AND Udell, John

1993 2.18731 The following journal entries are from the road-building expedition of 1859 on the Beale Road, east and west of Flagstaff, Arizona. This is the general area that SWOCTA will use for the mapping workshop in May, 1992 [*sic*]. *Desert Tracks* (Oregon-California Trails Organization, Southwest Chapter, Chandler, Arizona), 6(2) (March): 2-3.

Beam, Charles Alexander

2001 *2.11889* *In retrospect : looking back at my life.* Salt Lake City: [no imprint], 185 pp. [Includes "Boulder Dam".]

Beaman, E. O.

1872 2.10383 The Colorado exploring expedition. *Anthony's Photographic Bulletin*, 3(2) (February): 463-465.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 89

1872 2.10384 A tour through the Grand Canon of the Colorado. *Anthony's Photographic Bulletin*, 3(10) (October): 703-705. [Credited to *New York Sun* but no author credit line.]

1872 2.10385 Among the Aztecs. *Anthony's Photographic Bulletin*, 3(11) (November): 746-747.

1874 2.1373 The cañon of the Colorado, and the Moquis pueblos: A wild boat-ride through the cañons and rapids, a visit to the Seven Cities of the Desert, glimpses of Mormon life. *Appleton's Journal*, 11(265) (April 18): 480-484, (266) (April 25): 513-516, (267) (May 2): 545-548, (268) (May 9): 590-593, (269) (May 16): 623-626, (270) (May 23): 641-644, (271) (May 30): 686-689.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-11| FQ18:21 [articles disbound] FQ24/2:657 [volume] GOODMAN 872 THOMAS 88

Beaman, J. A.

1931 2.23773 Congressmen and Reclamation officials visit southwestern parks and inspect Boulder Dam. *The Union Pacific Magazine* (Union Pacific System, Omaha, Nebraska), 10(8) (August): 18-19, 32. [Includes North Rim of Grand Canyon.]

Beamer, Ben

1996 2.1374 Up from Colorado Canon; prospector Beamer talks of the chances for good ore. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(2): 9. [Reprinted from the *Denver Republican*, Morning, July 17, 1892.]

Bean, Brenna

2017 2.28096 Exploring the great unknown; a story of adventures and discovery on the Colorado River. *Our Own Everest* (Daring Adventures, Phoenix), 4 (Summer): 1-6. [Daring Adventures, Adaptive Recreation Program; Mainstream Expedition, "a multi-day rafting trip through the heart of the Grand Canyon for adults who live life with different abilities, limitations and life challenges."]

Bean, Corleia R., AND Bean, Blanch

1899 2.13989 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 102.

Bean, Lowell John

1991 *2.21045* Preface. *In:* Shipek, Florence, *Delfina Cuero : her autobiography, an account of her last years and her ethnobotanic contributions.* Menlo Park, California: Ballena Press, pp. 1-5.

Bean, Lowell John, AND Mason, William Marvin

1962 *2.1375* *Diaries and accounts of the Romero expeditions in Arizona and California, 1823-1826.* Los Angeles: Ward Ritchie Press, *for* Palm Springs Desert Museum, Palm Springs, California, 117 pp.

1964 *2.20769* Land of little summers. *Desert Magazine*, 27(3) (March): 39-41. [Coachella Valley.]

Bean, Tom

2001 2.8524 [Remarks.] *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001*. [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], p. 60.

Bear, Elwood

1969 2.15487 John Wesley Powell—He tamed the Colorado. *Civil Service Journal*, 9(3): 2-7.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 597

Bear, Jordan

2012 2.17502 "Venturing out on a ledge to get a certain picture": The "authentic" spaces of Alvin Langdon Coburn's Grand Canyon. *Photographies* (Abingdon, Oxfordshire), 5(1) (March): 51-70.

Beard, Charles A., AND Bagley, William C.

1918 2.21489 *The history of the American people.* New York: Macmillan Co., 678 pp. [See p. 589: "John Wesley Powell, who had explored the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, early advocated the construction of large dams for storing water from the mountain streams so that it could be slowly fed out to the plains." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Beard, Daniel B.

1964 2.28638 Enjoyment and understanding. *In:* Adams, Alexander B. (ed.), *First World Conference on National Parks : proceedings of a conference organized by The International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources. Cosponsored by United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization; United Nations Food and Agriculture Organization; United States National Park Service; Natural Resources Council of America. Seattle, Washington, June 30-July 7, 1962.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, pp. 209-223. [Grand Canon, see pp. 212-213.]

Beard, M. M.

1940 *2.24710* The fabulous West; Pick-Ups presents a broadcasting view of it. *Pick-Ups* (Western Electric Company, New York), (August): 6-7, 25. [Radio broadcast stations. Map (p. 6) indicates stations in Yuma and Imperial Valley areas.]

Beard, Steve

2002 2.13401 *Aftershocks : the end of style culture.* London: Wallflower Press. [See "Techno Pagan; *arena*, 47, september/october 1994", pp. 6-9. Grand Canyon, pp. 8, 9.]

Beardsley, A. H.

1920 2.26353 The care of developed plates, films and prints. *Photo-Era*, 45(3) (September): 144-145. [Not pertaining to Grand Canyon *per se*, but the writer uses a hypothetical collection example of "three hundred film-negatives" made during a trip to Grand Canyon.] [Item signed only as "A. H. B."; Beardsley was an Assistant Editor for *Photo-Era*.]

Beare, Emma

2007 2.11583 (PROJECT ED.) *501 must-visit natural wonders.* London: Bounty Books, 544 pp. [See cover, p. 29.]

Bearnson, Margaret S.

1994 2.7405 John Wesley Powell. *In:* Powell, Allen Kent (ed.), *Utah history encyclopedia*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 439-440.

Beasley, Conger, Jr.; Collier, Michael; Deckert, Frank; Ganci, Dave; Gildart, Robert; Murphy, Daniel; Schmidt, Jeremy; AND Trimble, Stephen

1996 2.1376 *The Sierra Club guides to the national parks of the desert southwest.* Stewart, Tabori and Chang; distributed by Random House, New York, 400 pp. [For earlier ed. see Sierra Club.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ17:419 FQ19:550 FQ24/2:787B

Beasley, Delilah L.

1919 *2.22216* *The Negro trail blazers of California. A compilation of records from the California archives in the Bancroft Library at the University of California, in Berkeley : and from the diaries, old papers and conversations of old pioneers in the State of California. It is a true record of facts, as they pertain to the history of the pioneer and present day Negroes of California.* Los Angeles: [no imprint], 317 pp. [Imperial Valley, pp. 136, 144, 186, 236, 256.]

Beasley, Dennis

2006 2.21284 Looking at the world a different way. *The Legend* (Over The Hill Gang, International; Colorado Springs, Colorado), (Spring): 1, 3. [Begins with a reminiscence from Colorado River trip in Marble Canyon.]

Beattie, Cliff

2013 2.22862 Navajo tacos. *TRA Times and Travels* (Temple Riders Association), (October): 29-31. [Motorcycle riders' trip to Cameron, Arizona, via Kaibab Plateau. At Cameron [Cameron Trading Post] they partook in the well-known Navajo tacos served there (illustration, p. 31).]

Beattie, George William

1929 *2.1377* Diary of a ferryman and trader at Fort Yuma (1855-1857). *Historical Society of Southern California, Annual Publication*, 19(Part 1): 89-128. [Louis John Frederick Jaeger.]

1929 *2.1378* Diary of a ferryman and trader at Fort Yuma (1855-1857). *Historical Society of Southern California, Annual Publication*, 19(Part 2): 213-242. [Concluded.]

1933 *2.18506* Reopening the Anza Road. *Pacific Historical Review*, 2(1) (March): 52-71.

Beattie, R.

1999 2.7630 Grand Canyon’s lost season. *Travel Holiday*, 182(7) (September): 110-117.

Beaty, Janice J.

1962 2.1379 The man behind Pelican Island; Theodore Roosevelt, conservationist. *Frontiers* (Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia), 26(5) (June): 131-133, 159. [Grand Canyon mentioned.]

1963 2.1380 Edward Palmer—forgotten collector of the western frontier. *Frontiers* (Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia), 27(4): 107-111, inside back cover.

1965 2.18679 Arizona’s famous spooks. *Desert Magazine*, 28(10) (October): 10-11.

1967 2.1381 Birds, boots, and satchel. *Frontiers* (Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia), 32(1) (October): 12-15. [Samuel Woodhouse, Sitgreaves expedition of 1851.]

Beaudoin, Louise; Boisvert, Marie Noella; Gosselin, Marie Anne; AND Boisvert, Gilberte

2009 2.21160 [Individual remarks.] *In:* Las Vegas, 15 au 28 Août 2009. *SOQI Happiness* (I Canada, Richmond Hill, Ontario), (September): 4-5. [Remarks are those that mention trip to Grand Canyon; *in passing*.] [In French.]

Beaugrand, H. [Beaugrand, Honoré]

1890 2.12057 *Six mois dans les Montagnes-Rocheuses : Colorado—Utah—Nouveau-Mexique.* (Preface by Louis Fréchette.) Montréal: Granger Frères, 323 pp. [See particularly pp. 202-208.] [In French.]

Beauvoir, Simone de

1948 2.31454 *L’Amérique au jour le jour.* Paris: Éditions Paul Morihien, 390 [391] pp. [Also a special-paper ed.: “Il a été tiré de cet ouvrage vingt-cinq exemplaires sur Alfama des papeteries du Marais numérotés de 1 à 25” [title-page verso]).] [Memoir of Beauvoir’s cross-country visit to America; diary January 25-May 20, 1947. See “17 mars.” (pp. 183-185) and “18 mars.” (pp. 186-187), which comprise Beauvoir’s visit to Grand Canyon that included a mule ride to Plateau Point. She traveled from Williams to the canyon by bus, but took the train returning to Williams.] [See also Teale, 1999, ITEM NO. 2.7532).] [In French.]

1952	2.31456	*America day by day.* (Patrick Dudley, translator.) London: Gerald Duckworth and Co Ltd, 296 pp. [Translation of Beauvoir (1948). This ed. includes photographic plates, most credited to Paul Popper, of social and scenic scenes in America, and a frontispiece portrait of Beauvoir credited to Studio Harcourt.] [See in the chapter, "Grand Canyon", Beauvoir’s entries for March 17-18 (pp. 140-144), which comprise her two-day side trip to the Grand Canyon that includes a mule ride to Plateau Point. (The original French ed. is not divided into titled chapters.) She traveled from Williams to the canyon by bus, but took the train returning to Williams.] [Later printings.] [Compare also the notes accompanying the Dudley translation issued by Grove Press (1953).]
1952	2.31457	*Amerika Tag und Nacht.* [America day and night.] Hamburg: Rowohlt, 432 pp. [Translation of Beauvoir (1948), *America day by day*.] [In German.]
1953	2.31458	*America day by day.* (Patrick Dudley, translator.) New York: Grove Press, 337 pp. [American ed. of the Dudley translation (Duckworth, London, 1952) of Beauvoir (1948).] [*NOTE*: Although there is as in the Duckworth ed. a chapter, “Grand Canyon”, begining with the date, “March 16th”, in the Grove Press ed. the chapter (pp. 176-181), wholly omits Beauvoir’s side-trip to the canyon! (The original French ed. is not divided into titled chapters.) On p. 178 in this American ed., it skips from her remarks about juke boxes in Arizona to her bus’s departure from Williams for Albuquerque. The remainder of this “chapter” would include the dates March 17, 18, and 19, the 17th-18th being when she was at the canyon. The last part, prior to the March 20 entry in the next chapter (“Santa Fé”), has noticeable differences and omissions. Further, the Grove Press ed. omits the illustrations that appear in the Duckworth ed.]
1954	2.31455	*L’Amérique au jour le jour.* Paris: Librarie Gallimard, 376 pp. [Numerous reprintings; this citation from the “7^{e} édition” (printing); much later printings add “1947” to title.] [Memoir of Beauvoir’s cross-country visit to America; diary January 25-May 20, 1947. Includes a visit to Grand Canyon in March (see also Teale, 1999, ITEM NO. 2.7532), during her eastbound travel by bus.] [In French.] [See “17 mars.” (pp. 175-178) and “18 mars.” (pp. 178-179), which comprise Beauvoir’s visit to Grand Canyon that included a mule ride to Plateau Point. She traveled from Williams to the canyon by bus, but took the train returning to Williams.]
1955	2.31459	*L’Àmerica giorno per giorno.* Milano: Feltrinelli, 455 pp. [Translation of Beauvoir (1948).] [In Italian.]
1960	2.31460	*Amerikai útinapló.* [American travelogue.] (Nagy Péter and Gömöri Endre, translators.) Budapest: Európa, 440 pp. [Translation of Beauvoir (1948), *America day by day*.] [In Hungarian.]
1964	2.31461	*Norteamérica al desnudo.* [Naked America]. (Juan José Sebreli, translator.) Buenos Aires: Ediciones Siglo Veinte, 366 pp. [Translation of Beauvoir (1948).] [In Spanish.]
1967	2.31462	アメリカその日その日 [Amerika sono hi sono hi]. Kyōto: 人文書院 [Jinbun Shoin] [Humanities Academy], 369 pp. (Bōvowāru chosakushū, 5.) [Translation of Beauvoir (1948), *America day by day*.] [In Japanese.]

1998 2.31463 *America day by day.* London: Phoenix, 384 pp. [Translation of Beauvoir (1948).]

1999 2.31464 *América día a día.* Barcelona: Mondadori, 404 pp. [Translation of Beauvoir (1948).] [In Spanish.]

1999 2.31465 *America day by day.* (Carol Cosman, translator; Foreword by Douglas Brinkley.) Berkeley, California: University of California Press, 390 pp. [1st paperback printing, 2000.] [Translation of Beauvoir (1948).] [See Beauvoir’s entry for March 17 (pp. 177-179), which comprises her two-day side trip to the Grand Canyon that includes a mule ride to Plateau Point.]

2000 2.31466 미국 여행기 [migug yeohaeng-gi] [American travelogue]. 서울: 열림원 [Seoul: Yeollimwon], 524 pp. [Translation of Beauvoir (1948), *America day by day*.] [In Korean.]

2001 2.31467 西蒙波娃的美國紀行 [Xīméng bō wá dì měiguó jìxíng] [Simone Beauvoir's Travels in America]. (何穎怡 [He Yingyi], translator.) Taibei Shi: 先覺出版股份有限公司 [Xiānjué chūbǎn gǔfèn yǒuxiàn gōngsī] [Foresight Publishing Co., Ltd.], 450 pp. (Ren wen si chao, 21.) [Translation of Beauvoir (1948), *America day by day*.] [In Chinese.]

2004 2.31468 波伏瓦美国纪行 [Bō fú wǎ měiguó jìxíng] [Beauvoir's Travels in America]. (何穎怡 [He Yingyi], translator.) Haikou Shi: 海南出版社: 三环出版社 [Hainan Publishing House: Sanhuan Press], 410 pp. [Translation of Beauvoir (1948), *America day by day*.] [In Chinese.]

Beaver, Deanna, AND Parker Area Historical Society

2008 *2.26706* *Parker.* Charleston (South Carolina), Portsmouth (New Hampshire), and San Francisco: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.) [With Arizona Historical Foundation logo.] [Parker, Arizona.]

Bebr, Bruno

2022 2.31537 Rodinná výměna; Bruno Bebr; RC Poděbrady—USA. *In:* Letní tábory 2022 / Rotary summer camps. *Rotary Good News* (Praha), 2022(6): 26. [Bebr’s summary of a family exchange in the U.S. Includes brief note of visits to Grand Canyon and Horseshoe Bend. Illustrated with a photo of Bebr at the Grand Canyon.] [In Czech.]

Beceiro, Saúl

2013 2.29886 Físicos na diáspora: Saúl Beceiro. *Físical Interviú* (Xornal da Facultade de Fisica) (Universidade de Santiago de Compostela, Lugo, Spain), p. [2]. [Includes photo of author at Grand Canyon, and note, *in passing*.] [In Galician.]

Becerril, Patty

2019 2.29235 Haz de tus próximas vacaciones familiares una gran aventura. Turn your next family vacation into a great adventure. *Star News* (Preprensa Digital, S.A. de C.V., México D.F., gratuitos distribuidos a borda de TAR Aerolíneas, Querétaro, México), (50) (June): 98-101. [Family camping trip with children to Grand Canyon.] [In parallel Spanish and English texts.]

Bechdolt, Frederick R.

1921 2.18317 Another white man's trick. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(2) (January): 17-23. [Principally about Douglas Fairbanks filming "Mollycoddle" at Hopi mesas, but which notes (p. 18) Joe Sokokutu aboard a train at Williams, Arizona, "[changing] from riding breeches and puttees to the garb of his tribe in which he earned his living by helping to adorn the spacious landscape about El Tovar" (ENTIRE NOTE). Photograph of Sokokutu in riding breeches, with Mr. and Mrs. Fairbanks, at one of the Hopi mesas, p. 19.]

1930 2.1382 *Giants of the Old West.* New York and London: Century Co., 245 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 47

1969 2.1383 *Giants of the Old West.* Freeport, New York: Books for Libraries Press, 245 pp.

Bechtel, Jim

2010 2.16809 [Comments.] *From:* Uprun Accounts from other Expedition Members. *In:* Hamilton, Joyce, *White water : the Colorado River Jet Boat Expedition.* (Tony Kean, ed.; foreword by Phil Smith and Buzz Belknap.) Christchurch, New Zealand: Joyce Hamilton and Tony Kean, 50th anniversary ed., pp. 260-261.

Bechtel, Jim, AND Belknap, Bill

2010 2.14582 It was in the afternoon—. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(3) (Fall): 48. [Photo by Bill Belknap; Jim Bechtel and Georgie White face-to-face at Elves Chasm, during the jet boat uprun. With excerpt from letter, Jim Bechtel to Marty Anderson, explaining the photo.]

Beck, A. C.

1919 *2.24809* [Letter regarding unionization efforts in the Imperial Valley, California.] *In:* What Our Organizers Are Doing [SECTION]. *The Mixer and Server* (Hotel and Restaurant Employes International Alliance, and Bartenders International League of America, Cincinnati, Ohio), 28(6) (June 15): 22-23.

Beck, Cliff

2002 2.9153 The people who hike Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(5) (Fall): [1-2]. [*NOTE*: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 5".]

2002 2.9155 Happy Birthday, Maverick! *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(5) (Fall): [3]. [Laurent Gaudreau.] [*NOTE*: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 5".]

2002 2.9158 The scary spot in the trail. *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(5) (Fall):. [*NOTE*: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 5".]

2003 2.9374 It's 2003 already. *Grand Canyon Footprints* 1(6) (Spring): [1]. [*NOTE*: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 6".]

2003 2.9656 GCHBA happenings. *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(7) (Fall): [1]. [*NOTE*: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 7".]

2004 2.9823 The votes are in. *Footprints*, (8) (January/February): 1.

2004 2.9824 Another hiking season comes to an end. *Footprints*, (8) (January/February): 1.

2004 2.9825 A change for "Footprints". *Footprints*, (8) (January/February): 1.

2004 2.9901 Introductions are in order. *Footprints*, (9) (March/April): 1.

2004 2.9902 The latest news. *Footprints*, (9) (March/April): 8. [Hiking permits, condors, Gale Burak, annual meeting.]

2004 2.10149 Summer is here! *Footprints*, (10) (May/June): 1.

2004 2.10083 Its [*sic*] been quite a summer! *Footprints*, (11) (July/October): 1.

2005 2.10219 A wet winter! *Footprints*, (12) (January/February): 1-2.

2006 2.10540 From the last newsletter . . . *Footprints*, (14) (February): 2-18. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [This is an introductory paragraph to several responses regarding a list of trail names and origins on the U.S. National Park Service website, which appeared in *Footprints*, (13) (September 2005), p. 6). Regarding specifically the Rust Trail (Old Bright Angel Trail), responses by Gale Burak, Fred Swanson, and Joseph Rust; with extensive selections from a story by Joseph Rust, "From the Dirty Devil to the Bright Angel, the History of David D. and Ruth W. Rust", the full story of which was posted on the Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association website.]

2006 2.10829 We've been busy. *Footprints*, (15) (November): 1.

2007 2.11279 Happenings at GCHBA. *Footprints*, (17) (August): 1. (Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association.)

Beck, Edwin A.

1899 2.14066 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance,*

guide, story-teller, and path-finder. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 125.

Beck, Melinda

1983	2.1384	(WITH Mary Hager, Jeff B. Copeland, Darby Junkin, Shawn Doherty, and Peter McAlevey) Battle over the wilderness. *Newsweek*, 102(4) (July 25): cover, 22-30. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-11|

Beck, Paul Ward

1909	2.12997	The wireless telegraph in the U. S. Army field work. *Overland Monthly*, New Series, 53(2) (February): 101-107. [See p. 106, note that telephone and telegraph land lines "cannot be run across the Grand Canyon of the Colorado." (no further discussion)]

Beck, Warren A., AND **Haase, Ynez D.**

1989	2.1385	*Historical atlas of the American West.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, pp. i-ix, maps 1-78, pp. xi-xlii.

Becker, Andrew

2004	2.9845	My great-grandfather the crow killer. *High Country News*, 36(4) (March 1): 19.

Becker, Karl-Heinz, AND **Dörfler, Michael**

1988	2.14335	*Computergrafische Experimente mit Pascal : Ordnung und Chaos in dynamischen Systemen.* Braunschweig: Friedr. Vieweg und Sohn, 2nd ed. [In German.]
1989	2.14336	*Dynamical systems and fractals : computer graphics experiments in Pascal.* (Ian Stewart, translator.) Cambridge (England) and New York: Cambridge University Press, 398 pp. [Grand Canyon, see Chapter 10, "Journey to the Land of Infinite Structures", pp. 247-256.]

Beckit, H. O.

1913	2.1397	The United States national parks. *In:* The American Transcontinental Excursion of 1912. *Geographical Journal*, 42(4) (October): 333-342. [See p. 336.]

Beckwith, Jane

2002	2.14568	Memories of Mine. *Topaz Times* (Topaz Museum, Delta, Utah), 2(1) (June): [unpaginated]. [Mine Okubo. Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Beckwith, John A.

1899	2.13995	[Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 103.

Beckwith, Mary

1959	2.20709	A vote for "River Rat". *In:* Reader Response [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 22(12) (December): 28. [In reply to Randall Henderson's column in October issue (see ITEM NO. 2.20707) in which he is against Otis "Dock" Marston's disuse of "River Rat" in favor of "Canyoneer".]

Bedard, Dan

2018	2.30605	Growth and gratitude on a grander scale. *Get Your Ducks in a Row!* (Carolina Family Estate Planning, Cary, North Carolina), (November): [2]. [Includes brief remark and two photos of visit to Grand Canyon.]

Bedell, Rebecca

2001	2.8895	*The anatomy of nature : geology and American landscape painting, 1825-1875.* Princeton and Oxford: Princeton University Press, 186 pp.

Bednar, Robert Matej

1997	2.1386	*Postmodern vistas: Landscape, photography, and tourism in the contemporary American West.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Texas at Austin, 389 pp.
2012	2.17575	Being here, looking there; mediating vistas in the national parks of the contemporary American West. *In:* Patin, Thomas (ed.), *Observation points : the visual poetics of national parks.* Minneapolis and London: University of Minnesota Press, pp. 1-28.

Bednarz, Becca

2015	2.28289	Gregory Castle; achieving a grand feat. *In:* Go You! Runners who inspire us [SECTION]. *Runner's World* (Easton, Pennsylvania), (April):. [Grand to Grand Ultra race; Grand Canyon to Grand Staircase.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Bedrossian, Carlos W. M.

2005	2.12659	A memorial symposium; George L. Wied, MD, FIAC (1921-2004). *Focus* (Papanicolaou Society of Cytopathology), 12(2) (October): 13. [Includes note *in passing* of Wied's arrival for a Grand Canyon rafting trip wearing suit and tie.]

Bedwell, Lonnie

2014	2.28383	First blind kayaker to complete Colorado River journey does it again! *Challenge Magazine* (Disabled Sports USA, Rockville, Maryland), 19(3) (Fall): 15. [Interview.]
2015	2.23259	(WITH Joel Canfeld) *226 : how I became the first blind person to kayak the Grand Canyon.* Wilmington, Delaware: Pro Player Publishing, xviii, 147 pp. [Cover reads: *Lonnie Bedwell : blind adventurer : 226 mile Grand Canyon adventure : Lonnie Bedwell's amazing kayak adventure through the Grand Canyon.*] [An on-demand publication. First printing (not stated) September 2015.]

Beebe, William

1921	2.26934	*Edge of the jungle.* Garden City, New York: Garden City Publishing Co., Inc., 303 pp. [See pp. 153-154: "Imagine sawing off a barn-door at the top of a giant sequoia, growing at the bottom of the Grand Cañon, and then, with five or six children clinging to it, descending the tree, and carrying it up the cañon walls against a subway rush of rude people, who elbowed and pushed blindly against you. This is what hundreds of leaf-cutting ants accomplish daily, when cutting leaves from a tall bush, at the foot of the bank near the laboratory." [ENTIRE NOTE])

Beecher, Charles E.

NO DATE	2.25158	Climbing Sunset Mountain, Arizona. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 148-154. [2016?] [Volume text reset, illustrations omitted. An on-demand publication.]
1902	2.1389	Climbing Sunset Mountain, Arizona. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 97-100.
1906	2.26582	Climbing Sunset Mountain, Arizona. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 97-100.
1909	2.26583	Climbing Sunset Mountain, Arizona. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 97-100.

Beechey, F. W.

1854 *2.11822* Extracts from a letter by Rear-Admiral Beechey, addressed to the Secretary. *Royal Geographical Society of London, Journal*, 24: 337-339. [Passing reference to chronometrical observations "by Dr. Colthurst, who went to the Colorado through Sonora."; no further reference.]

Beer, Bill

1955 2.1390 We swam the Colorado. *Collier's*, 136(3) (August 5): 19-21.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-11| FORD cites with Ford 35 FQ22:426B

1988 2.1391 *We swam the Grand Canyon.* Seattle, Washington: The Mountaineers, 171 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-11| **FORD 35** FQ5:14 FQ6:299A FQ7:12 FQ12:33A FQ12A:25A FQ12B:24A FQ13:46A FQ14:13A FQ15:38A FQ16:19 FQ17:50A FQ18:22A FQ19:71A FQ20:38A FQ21:15 FQ22B:19 FQ23:36A FQ24/1:70A
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1988, ITEM NO. 30.509; Heumann, 2002, ITEM NO. 30.360; Ruffner, 1989, ITEM NO. 30.228

1994 2.1392 Willie Taylor revisited. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(4): 8. [Recollections of the 1956 death of Willie Taylor, including a group photo at his burial that also shows the original marker carved in the canyon wall, "Willie 1956".]

1995 2.1393 *We swam the Grand Canyon.* St. Thomas, U.S. Virgin Islands: 15 Minute Press, 171 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9A:5 FQ10:32 FQ11:38 FQ12:33B FQ12A:25B FQ12B:24B FQ13:46B FQ14:13B FQ15:38B FQ17:50B FQ18:22B FQ19:71B FQ20:38B FQ23:36B FQ24/1:70B FQ26:34

1996 2.1394 Respect yourselves. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(4): 7. [Comments at 1995 Guides Training Seminar.]

2000 2.7406 Rapids, icewater and fire. *In:* Fleck, Richard F. (ed.), *A Colorado River reader*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 131-143. [From *We Swam the Grand Canyon* (Beer, 1988).]

2004 2.16612 This river is out to get me. *In:* Engelhard, Michael (ed.), *Hell's half mile : river runners' tales of hilarity and misadventure.* Halcottsville, New York: Breakaway Books, pp. 189-203. [Reprinted from *We Swam the Grand Canyon* (Beer, 1988).]

2011 2.15772 Lava Falls. *In:* Newman, Lance (ed.), *The Grand Canyon reader*. Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 129-136. [Reprinted from *We Swam the Grand Canyon* (Beer, 1988).]

Beer, Bill; Steiger, Lew; AND Robertson, Jeff

1996 2.6040 Bill Beer. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(4): 1, 20-28. [Beer interview.]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Beesemyer, Clarence S.

1950 2.7193 Vice-President Beesemyer welcomes visitors. *In:* Clymer, Floyd, *The 1950 Grand Canyon Economy Run : the story of the official A.A.A. championship economy contest sponsored by General Petroleum Corporation in which 31 American cars competed.* Los Angeles: Floyd Clymer, p. 30. [Executive Vice-President, General Petroleum Corporation.]

Beelsey, Laurel

2014 2.28288 Footprints in the sand—a Dutch runner prepares for the G2G Ultra. *View on Southern Utah Magazine* (View on Mesquite Magazine, Inc., Mesquite, Nevada), 1(5) (September/October): 28-29. [Identified only as "Chantal". Grand to Grand Ultra race; Grand Canyon to Grand Staircase.]

2018 2.27450 Two great little history museums; pioneers, explorers, and the Colorado Plateau. *Etched Magazine* (St. George, Utah), 12(3): 58-63. [The Heritage Museum, Kanab, Utah; and The John Wesley Powell Museum, Page, Arizona.]

Begay, Shonto

2014 2.21669 On the edge of the ages; plein air on the rim. *Flagstaff Live!*, 20(38) (September 18-24): 4.

Beggs, William J.

2020 2.29582 James White; *Arizona Miner*, September 14, 1867; Navigation of the Big Cañon, a Terrible Voyage. *From:* Almanac [SECTION]. *In:* Dundas, Zach (ed.), *Grand Canyon : "the ages at work".* Austin, Texas: Wildsam Field Guides, p. 44. [Excerpt (though not so indicated) from newspaper article concerning James White's account of passing through the Grand Canyon on the Colorado River. The newspaper article (p. 2 of that issue) begins with an editor's paragraph introducing the Beggs communication.]

Begishie, Leona, AND Fellows, Melanie

2007 2.11269 [Grand Canyon Association Members' Gathering.] *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 13(2) (Summer): 4-9. [Announcement, including program and registration information.]

2008 2.11441 Members celebrate 75 years. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 14(1) (Spring): 3-4.

2008 2.11860 New friends and familiar faces: GCA's 14th annual Members' Gathering. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 14(4) (Winter 2008/2009): 7.

2009	2.12379	Dear Grand Canyon Enthusiast:. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 15(2) (Summer): 4-8. [15th Annual Members' Gathering announcement, agenda, and registration information.]

Begley, Goldie

2006	*2.22338*	Boulder City Chamber of Commerce Spring Jamboree. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (April): cover, _____.
2007	*2.22362*	Art in Boulder City. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (August): cover, _____.

Bego [*pseudonym*] [Gerhart, George]

2019	2.27992	Wandering Bego. *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 31-32.

Behle, William H.

1951	2.1395	Dellenbaugh, 1873. (Map by Norton Allen.) *Desert Magazine*, 14(4) (February): 20-21. [Inscription, "F. S. Dellenbaugh, C. R. E., Jan. 25, 1873" in Cave Lakes Canyon, north of Kanab, Utah.] [See also letter from Otis Marston in June issue (ITEM NO. 2.20140).]

Behm, E.

1870	2.19665	Die bedeutenderen geographischen Reisen in den Jahren 1868 und 1869, nebst Notizen über die geogr. Gesellschaften und Publikationen. *Geographisches Jahrbuch*, 3: 482-572. [See pp. 551-554: combined summary of W. J. Palmer's *Report of Surveys Across the Continent, in 1867-1868* (ITEM NO. 2.4981), W. A. Bell's *New Tracks in North America* (ITEM NO. 2.1409), Bell's "On the Basin of Colorado and the Great Basin of North America" (ITEM NO. 2.8637), and C. C. Parry's "The Habitable Features of the North American Continental Plateau" (ITEM NO. 2.5005).] [In German.]
1874	2.19666	Die bedeutenderen geographischen Reisen in den Jahren 1872 und 1873. *Geographisches Jahrbuch*, 5: 190-322. [See pp. 292-294.] [In German.]

Behr, Valery

2011	*2.22430*	63rd Annual Boulder City Damboree. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (June): cover, _____.

Behrens, Shirley

1991	2.1396	Ralph Love, poetic realism. *Art of the West*, 4(6) (September/October): 42-47.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-56|

Beidleman, Richard G.

2006 *2.26740* *California’s frontier naturalists.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 484 [485] pp.

Beinecke, William S.

2006 2.14769 The birth of the school. [No place]: “Set in type and printed at the direction of the Yale University Printer”, 12 pp. [Address to the Yale School of Management Charter Class of 1978. See p. 4, misquote of Theodore Roosevelt’s comment at Grand Canyon in 1903.]

Beisch, Michael John

1977 2.20851 Land of the blue water people. *Desert Magazine*, 40(5) (May): 16-19. [Havasu Canyon and Havasupai.]

Beiser, Misha

2007 2.11388 The color of water; boatman and painter Greg McFadden debuts new exhibit. *Flagstaff Live!*, 13(33) (August 16-22): 12-13.

Beisner, Beatrix, and Richardson, Tammi

2016 2.26730 ALSO 2016 summer meeting to include public lecture by Peter McBride. *Limnology and Oceanography Bulletin*, 25(1) (February): 24-25. [Features Colorado River.] [Association for the Sciences of Limnology and Oceanography.]

Belanger, De Linda

2010 2.28356 From the Director’s Desk . . . [column]. *Meril Silent Messenger* (Midland Empire Resources for Independent Living, Communication Services, St. Joseph, Missouri), 2(4) (September): 2. [Report of the author’s trip to Las Vegas for the International Deaf Expo. Includes note of visit to Hoover Dam and “West Rim of the Grand Canyon” (Grand Canyon West).] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Belcher, William W.

1915 2.13053 A visit to the Grand Canyon of Arizona. *National Dental Association, Journal*, 2(4) (November): 418-420.

Belden, L. Burr

1959 *2.19767* The lost Spanish galleon. *In:* Weight, Harold O., *Lost ship of the desert : a legend of the Southwest.* Twentynine Palms, California: Calico Press. ("This story of the lost ship and the map . . . appeared in the *San Bernardino Sun-Telegram*, February 15, 1953 . . . .") [Relates to the legendary Spanish-era pearl ship said to have been stranded in the Salton Sea.]

1974 *2.20836* More on mystery object. *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 37(1) (January): 46. [Response to the letter and photo from Jack Pepper in the November 1973 issue (see ITEM NO. 2.20832), which pertains to what has been described as the remnant of part of a stamp mill found along the Colorado River; but Belden indicates that they were to assist steamship pilots in winching boats over shallows.]

Belgard, Buford, AND Belgard, Myra

1998 2.1398 [Response to Grand Canyon Hall of Fame Award.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(10): 1. [See Richmond (1998, ITEM NO. 2.5398).]

Belknap, Bill [Belknap, William A., Jr.]

1953 2.20357 Boulder Camera [COLUMN]. *Henderson Home News* (Henderson, Nevada), 3 (June 25): 12. [Column regarding the Colorado River from Bright Angel Creek to Lake Mead, and Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]

1989 2.1399 Bill Belknap's photo workshop. *In:* Buzz Belknap and Loie Belknap Evans, *Grand Canyon river guide*. Evergreen, Colorado: Westwater Books, pp. 90-96.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-8|

2000 2.7631 You think 8,000 cfs is tough? Find the runs here! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 15. [Belknap photographs of 1,000 cfs flows, August 1963.]

2010 2.16807 [Comments.] *From:* Uprun Accounts from other Expedition Members. *In:* Hamilton, Joyce, *White water : the Colorado River Jet Boat Expedition.* (Tony Kean, ed.; foreword by Phil Smith and Buzz Belknap.) Christchurch, New Zealand: Joyce Hamilton and Tony Kean, 50th anniversary ed., pp. 257-258.

Belknap, Bill, AND Belknap, Frances Spencer

1969 2.1400 *Gunnar Widforss : painter of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, *for* Museum of Northern Arizona, 86 pp. [Also a limited ed. of 100 copies in slipcase with sketch of Widforss by George L. Collins laid in.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 118| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12| **FORD 176** FQ4:10 FQ11A:19 FQ12:35 FQ14:14 FQ18:23 FQ22A:490 FQ22B:21 FQ24/2:1106 FQ32:31 GUIDON 49
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Dodge, 1971, ITEM NO. 30.1656; Hager and Hager, 1970, ITEM NO. 30.1540

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Belknap, Buzz [Belknap, William, III]

1969	2.1402	Shooting the Canyon. *Travel and Camera*, 32 (June): 46-47. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12|
2010	2.14580	The 1960 Grand Canyon jet boat expedition—Part 2: My summer vacation and the upstream run. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(3) (Fall): 32-37. [For Part 1 see Smith, Philip M., 23(1): 40-46.] [See also item, Bechtel, Jim, and Belknap, Bill, 23(3): 48.]
2010	2.16808	[Comments.] *From:* Uprun Accounts from other Expedition Members. *In:* Hamilton, Joyce, *White water : the Colorado River Jet Boat Expedition.* (Tony Kean, ed.; foreword by Phil Smith and Buzz Belknap.) Christchurch, New Zealand: Joyce Hamilton and Tony Kean, 50th anniversary ed., p. 259.
2013	2.19694	Part II: The uprun begins. *From:* Smith, Philip M., and Belknap, Buzz, Audacity, logistics, and skill: The 1960 jet boat trip in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 47-50.
2013	2.19695	Postscript. *From:* Smith, Philip M., and Belknap, Buzz, Audacity, logistics, and skill: The 1960 jet boat trip in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 50.

Belknap, Buzz, AND Quartaroli, Richard D.

2010	2.14579	Buzz Belknap. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(3) (Fall): 1, 16-31. [Interview.]

Belknap, William, Jr.

1962	2.1401	Shooting rapids in reverse! Jet boats climb the Colorado's torrent through the Grand Canyon. *National Geographic*, 121(4) (April): 552-565. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12| FQ11:594 [issue] FQ24/1:72 [issue]
1964	2.8287	The low-water river runners. *Argosy* (New York), 358(5): cover, 2, 53-57.

Belknap, William, III *see* **Belknap, Buzz**

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Belknap, William W.

1872 *2.26826* Camp Mohave. Letter from the Secretary of War, in relation to the relief of citizens expelled from their homes at Camp Mohave, Arizona Territory. *U.S. 42nd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 107*, 46 pp.

Bell, A. W.

1869 2.11823 On the native races of New Mexico. *Ethnological Society of London, Journal*, New Series, 1(3): 222-274.

Bell, Archie

1914 2.17280 Exploring the largest canon. Written by Archie Bell for the Cleveland Plain Dealer. *Reformatory Press* (Anamosa, Iowa), 16(52) (January 31): 3. [Kolb Brothers.]

Bell, Bob Boze

1984 2.1403 *The best of Bob Boze Bell Low Blows.* Phoenix: New Times, Inc./BBB Books, 120 pp. [Parodies. See "Gandhi in Arizona", pp. 94-95; "Grand Canyon Trailblazers", pp. 110-113 (author's Colorado River trip); "A Sense of Yuma", pp. 118-119.]

2019 2.28402 My Emery memory; looking back is easier than looking down. *True West*, 68(5) (May): 7. [Meeting Emory Kolb in 1974. Title misspells Emory.]

Bell, Carrie Sears

1988 *2.1404* Canoeing Topock Gorge. *Arizona Highways*, 64(3) (March): 26-31.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-56|

Bell, Horace

1881 *2.30377* *Reminiscences of a ranger : or, early times in southern California.* Los Angeles: Yarnell, Caystile and Mathes, Printers, 457 pp. [See Chapter 35 (pp. 407-425), "The Great Colorado Desert—A Legend—A Scientific Man Makes a Great Discovery—The Desert to be Filled with Water—The Widney Sea—Fremont to Fill it Up—General Stoneman Knocks the Bottom Out of It—A Tradition—The Ship of the Desert."]

Bell, James

1831 *2.1405* *A system of geography, popular and scientific, or, a physical, political, and statistical account of the world and its various divisions. Volume V.* Glasgow: Archibald Fullarton and Co., and Blackie and Son; Dublin: W. Curry, Jr., and Co.; London: Simpkin and Marshall, 627 pp. [Lower Colorado River, see pp. 396, 511, 542, 575-576, 604 and following, and map).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1850 *2.17254* *A system of geography, popular and scientific : or a physical, political, and statistical account of the world and its various divisions. Vol. VI.—Part I. Containing Mexico—Yucatan—Guatemala—The West India Islands—Guiana—General introduction to South America—The Colombian republics—and part of Peru.* London, Edinburgh, and Dublin: A. Fullarton and Co., 272 pp. [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 17, 24, 41-42, 63, 69-70, and map.]

Bell, Judith

1993 2.15541 Illusions and allegories. *U.S. Air Magazine*, (August):. [Painting by Mark Tansey, "Constructing the Grand Canyon".]

Bell, L. P.

1949 2.1406 Riding the rapids of the Colorado. *Christian Science Monitor Magazine*, 14 (September 17):.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12|

Bell, Louise Price

1964 *2.20770* Along the old plank road. *Desert Magazine*, 27(5) (May): 4.

1967 2.1407 Jogging down into the Grand Canyon. *Redbook*, 130 (November): 42.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12|

1968 *2.20806* The big sand pile. *Desert Magazine*, 31(1) (January): 17. [Algodones Dunes, California. Features the plank road.] [*NOTE*: Text layout mistakenly places the concluding line of the third column at the top of the second column.]

Bell, Ly

2002 2.8783 Fees: Don't even think about it. *High Country News*, 34(6) (April 1): 3 ["April Fools" page].

Bell, P. L., AND Mackenzie, H. Bentley

1923 *2.1408* Mexican west coast and lower California; a commercial and industrial survey. *U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, Special Agents Series*, (220), 340 pp. [Includes Mexicali Valley agriculture and regional geography of Colorado River delta.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 48

Bell, Susan

2006 2.12333 Welcome . . . *Wellsprings, Inc.* (Houston, Texas), (3rd Quarter): 2. [Includes reference to the Powell expedition.] [Ellipsis is part of title. Serial title confirmed.]

Bell, William A.

1869 21.202 On the basin of Colorado and the Great Basin of North America. *Royal Geographical Society, Journal*, 39: 95-120. ("*Read*, March 8, 1868.") [1870.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-17| GOODMAN 867

1869 2.15402 The Pacific railroads. *The Fortnightly Review* (London), New Series, 5 (Old Series, 11) (29) (May 1): 562-578.

1869 2.26799 *New tracks in North America. A journal of travel and adventure whilst engaged in a survey for a southern railroad to the Pacific Ocean during 1867-8.* London: Chapman and Hall, 2 volumes, lxix, 236 pp., 322 pp., map. [True 1st ed.] [See Volume I, "General Features of the Colorado Basin", pp. xxxviii-lvi; Volume II, "Central Arizona", pp. 185-198, which includes lower Colorado River; "Passage of the Great Cañon of the Colorado by James White, the Prospector", pp. 199-217.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12| **FARQUHAR 25a** FQ6:298 FQ7:179 FQ17:51A HOWES B330 STORM 246 WHEAT V:1196 [map]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1869, ITEM NO. 30.1568, 1870, ITEM NOS. 30.654, 30.655; Bates, 1870, ITEM NO. 30.718

1869 2.1409 *New tracks in North America. A journal of travel and adventure whilst engaged in a survey for a southern railroad to the Pacific Ocean during 1867-8.* London: Chapman and Hall, and New York: Scribner, Welford and Co., 2 volumes, lxix, 236 pp., 322 pp., map. [See Volume I, "General Features of the Colorado Basin", pp. xxxviii-lvi; Volume II, "Central Arizona", pp. 185-198, which includes lower Colorado River; "Passage of the Great Cañon of the Colorado by James White, the Prospector", pp. 199-217.]

1870 2.1410 New tracks in North America: A journal of travel and adventure whilst engaged in a survey for a southern railroad to the Pacific Ocean during 1867-8 [ABSTRACT]. *Mittheilungen aus Justus Perthes' Geographischer Anstalt über Wichtige Neue Erforschungen auf dem Gesammtgebeite der Geographie von Dr. A. Petermann* [*Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*], 16: 349-350. [In German.]

1870 2.1411 *New tracks in North America. A journal of travel and adventure whilst engaged in a survey for a southern railroad to the Pacific Ocean during 1867-8.* London: Chapman and Hall, and New York: Scribner, Welford and Co., lxix, 565 pp., map. [*NOTE*: This ed. includes "Appendix D. Major J. W. Powell's report on his explorations of the Rio Colorado in 1869" (pp. 559-563), a reprinting, with minor editing, of Powell's correspondence to the *New-York Tribune* (1869, ITEM NO. 2.27801). Appendix D is added to the 1870 ed.; not present in 1869 ed. Also note that by the inclusion of Powell's use of "Grand Cañon", this ed. of Bell is the only contemporary publication to use all three early names for Grand Canyon, also using "Great Cañon" and "Big Cañon".]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12| **FARQUHAR 25b** FQ2:7 FQ16:21 FQ17:51B FQ20:39 FQ23:37 GUIDON 50 HOWES B330
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1870, ITEM NO. 30.1601; "H., F. C.", 1870, ITEM NO. 30.656

1871 2.30885 *New tracks in North America. A journal of travel and adventure whilst engaged in a survey for a southern railroad to the Pacific Ocean during 1867-8.* New York: G. P. Putnam and Sons, lxix, 564 pp., map.
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1870, ITEM NO. 30.1601

1965 2.1412 *New tracks in North America. A journal of travel and adventure whilst engaged in the survey for a southern railroad to the Pacific Ocean during 1867-8.* (Foreword by Robert O. Anderson.) Albuquerque: Horn and Wallace, lxix + 565 pp., map. [Facsimile reprint of 1870 ed.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:345, 346 FQ9:469 FQ10:34 FQ11:40 FQ13:49 FQ13A:24 FQ18:25 FQ19:72 FQ21:16 FQ24/1:73 GUIDON 51 THOMAS 147 [in part]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Whittliff, 1966, ITEM NO. 30.1320

Bellavia, Al

2017 2.27906 Pueblo High School engages with nature. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 53(3) (Summer): 16. [Twelve students from Pueblo High School, Tucson, earned their way to Grand Canyon for spring break, under the auspices of Tucson Inspiring Connections Outdoors.] [See also Jimenez (2017, ITEM NO. 2.27907), and Metzler (2018, ITEM NO. 6.1380).]

Bellessort, André

1917 2.1413 Voyage au Grand Canyon de l'Arizona. *La Revue Hebdomadaire* (Paris), 26(1): 167-186. [In French.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12|

1923 2.28977 *Reflets de la vieille Amérique.* Paris: Librairie Académique Perrin et C^{ie}., Libraires-Éditeurs, 313 [314] pp. (A Travers les Pays et les Livres.) [See "Voyage au Grand Canyon de l'Arizona", pp. 87-112.] [In French.]

Bellinger, Elizabeth D. R.

1920 2.22164 Biographical sketch. *In:* Rickard, T. A. (ed.), *Rossiter Worthington Raymond : a memorial : published by The American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers.* New York: Office of the Secretary, American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, pp. 18-30. [See p. 26: "In the summer of 1899, in connection with a Colorado meeting of the Institute [American Institute of Mining Engineers], Dr. Raymond, with a party of some twenty friends and guests, made an extended trip through the West in a private [railway] car. It was on that trip that he had his first glimpse of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado; it was to him an overwhelming spiritual experience. He had seen many splendors in both old countries and new, but I think none enriched his treasury as did this unearthly vision; and that is why I cannot pass it by, even in this slender narrative." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Bellisario, Kerrie

NO DATE 2.20163 *Grand Canyon National Park: Destination inspiration.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 11 pp. [Promotional booklet for Artist-in-Residence program.]

Bellows, Laura

2006 2.12181 Travel buzz; London, Arizona, Italy, Paris, Amazon. *West University Buzz* (Bellaire, Texas), (August): 10-11. [See "Grand Canyon, Arizona; Natural beauty and history, and Vegas lights", p. 11.]

Bellows, Rick

2012 2.21003 The spiritual journey of pilgrimage. *The Franciscan Times* (Third Order of the Society of St. Francis, American Province, Whitesboro, New York), (Winter): 6-7. ("[F]rom Three Models of Spirituality".) [Grand Canyon, p. 7.]

Bellwood, Lucy

2013 2.26180 *Grand adventure.* Portland, Oregon: [no imprint], [28] pp. [Distributed by buyolympia.com (Buyolympia Corporation).] ["In August of 2013 I joined a crew of 5 intrepid rafters to row through the entirety of the Grand Canyon in 3 weeks. The trip was one I had been planning with my childhood best friend for almost 14 years—since the days when she dreamed of becoming a river guide and I a cartoonist. This trip was her 70th down the river and my first. The following journal comic was drawn at the end of each day and generally colored before breakfast the following morning." (p. [3]).]

2015 2.26181 *Rim to river.* Portland, Oregon: [no imprint], [20] pp. (Printed by Colorhaus Printing, Portland, Oregon.) [Distributed by buyolympia.com (Buyolympia Corporation).] ["In August of 2015 I teamed up with Arizona River Runners to produce a travelogue comic about one of their motorized, seven-day whitewater rafting trips through the Grand Canyon. From Lees Ferry to the Whitmore helipad, our crew shepherded sixteen passengers through whitewater rapids, up steep side canyons, and into hidden waterfalls. It was utter bliss—even in 115 degrees of desert heat. The journal that follows was drawn freehand during the ten days I was with the crew, then watercolored upon my return to Portland." (p. [2]).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Belshaw, Michael

1978	2.1414	High, dry and lonesome; the Arizona Strip and its people. *Journal of Arizona History*, 19(4) (Winter): 359-378. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-56|
1979	2.1415	The Dunn-Howland killings: A reconstruction. *Journal of Arizona History*, 20: 409-442. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12| THOMAS 730
2002	2.31058	*A Kiwi in Cowboy Country.* [No place]: 1stBooks, 154 pp. [See Chapter 6, "Strip Country", pp. 31-39, regarding the Arizona Strip; Chapter 8, "Without a Trace", pp. 51-70, regarding John Wesley Powell and the Dunn-Howlands affair.]

Beltrami, J.-C.

1830	*2.17442*	*Le Mexique. Tome Premier.* Paris: Crevot; and Delaunay, Libraire, 443 [445] pp. [Lower Colorado River region, pp. 267-269.] [In French.]

Belut, Emmanuel

2013	2.19459	Au cœur du Grand Inconnu (il était une fois en Utah, 2^{e} partie). *Le P'tit Usania* (Union Spéléologique de Agglomération Nacéienne, Nancy, France), 16(181) (September): 1-4. [Grand Canyon North Rim, Kanab Creek.] [In French.]

Ben Gaied, Maja Mešič

2018	2.29441	Potovanje po zahodu ZDA (II. del). Čudovirta narava, prijanzi ljudje, malo manj navdušujoča velemesta, vsekakor pa vrendo ogleda. *Paraplegik* (Glasilo Zveze Paraplegikov Slovenije) (Zveza Paraplegikov Slovenije, Ljubljana), (154) (October): 72-74. [Disabled author's travelogue. Includes Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam.] [In Slovenian.]

Benacerraf, Paul

1998	2.11028	Margaret Dauler Wilson, 1939-1998. *American Philosophical Association, Proceedings and Addresses*, 72(2) (November): 126-127. [See p. 127, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Benamy, Lon

2001	2.7906	River saga. *Arizona Highways*, 77(1) (January): 2. [Letter to editor; comment on "The Call of the River" by Gary Ladd (see Childs and Ladd, 2000, ITEM NO. 2.7419).]

Bendavid-Val, Leah

1994 2.1416 *National Geographic : the photographs.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 336 pp. [See pp. 276-277.]

Bender, Averam B.

1957 *2.30875* Military transportation in the Southwest, 1848-1860. *New Mexico Historical Review*, 32(2) (April): 123-150.

Bender, Brynn

2007 2.20157 Saving Grand Canyon river running history: One boat at a time [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Annual Meeting Presentations [SECTION]. *WAAC Newsletter* (Western Association for Art Conservation), 29(1) (January): 17. [2006 Annual Meeting, October 20-22, Tucson, Arizona.] [Historic boats in Grand Canyon National Park Museum collection.]

Benford, Sally

2007 2.11357 Bruce Aiken: Grand Canyon treasure. *In:* Off-Ramp [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 83(11) (November): 7.

2008 2.11421 The Harvey Girls. *Arizona Highways*, 84(1) (January): 10.

2010 2.14311 The grand master. For more than a century, a who's who of talented artists have been making paintings of the Grand Canyon. Few, however, have achieved the notoriety of Thomas Moran. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 86(8) (August): 10.

2010 2.14610 Neither Hyde nor hair. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 86(11) (November): 12. [Glen and Bessie Hyde.]

Benford, Sally, AND Parent, Laurence

2010 *2.13762* Wing it. *In:* Where Is This? [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 86(7) (July): 48. [Quiz. Hoover Dam—answer published in September issue, 86(9). (Winged Figures of the Republic, sculptures, which ironically are on the Nevada side of the dam.)]

Bengefield, Pete

1996 2.1417 *Mountains and mesas : the northern Rockies and the Colorado Plateau.* (Photographs by Pete and Alice Bengefield; foreword by Luna B. Leopold.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, 145 [146] pp.

Bengtson, Bennie

1946	2.1418	Muir of the mountains. *Frontiers* (Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia), 10(5) (June): 133-136. [See p. 135.]

Benini, Pierluigi

2013	2.28252	Inside Grand Canyon. *Runner's World* (Pero, Milano, Italy), (December): 80-87. [See also in "Outside" [SECTION]: photograph of runner Mariluz Vinas running on rim of Grand Canyon, by Benini, pp. 16-17.] [Regarding the second Grand To Grand Ultra race, Grand Canyon to Grand Staircase.] [In Italian.]

Benjamin, Marcus

1920	2.30386	(ED.; ASSISTED BY Arthur E. Bostwick, Gerald Van Castell, and George J. Hagar) *Appleton's new practical cyclopedia : a new work of reference based upon the best authorities, and systematically arranged for use in home and school. Volume II.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., new and revised ed., 506 pp. [See p. 38, "Colorado Des'ert" and "Colorado Riv'er (of the West)".]

Benjamin, S. G. W.

1882	2.17939	A pioneer of the palette. Thomas Moran. *The Magazine of Art* (London, Paris, and New York), 5 (February): 89-93, plate facing p. 93.

Bennett, Brad

1997	2.1419	Driving myself crazy. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 3(3) (Fall): 6-7.

Bennett, Claude N.

1900	2.12349	The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *Nickell Magazine*, 14(3) (November): frontispiece, 93-101.

Bennett, Cynthia

1986	2.1420	*Lightfall and time : fifteen southwestern national parks.* (Foreword by Ann Zwinger; text by Susan Lamb.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, and Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, [unpaginated]. [Paintings.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12|

Bennett, Elmer F.

1960 *2.25795* Determination of lot lines and leasing of lots in Lakeview Addition, Boulder City, Nevada; notice of proposed rule making. *Federal Register*, 25(121) (June 22): 5697-5699. [McKeeversville.]

Bennett, Jay

2019 2.28922 Iconic WPA posters. *Stranger's Guide* (Austin, Texas), (5, The US National Parks Issue): 26-31. [Work Projects Administration, renamed Works Progress Administration in 1939.] [Grand Canyon National Park, p. 28.]

Bennett, Jean

1971 2.8064 Foldboats in Grand Canyon? Ridiculous! *American Whitewater*, 16(3) (Autumn): 79-.

Bennett, Jeff

1992 2.1421 (CONTRIBUTING ED.) *Class five chronicles : things mother never told you 'bout whitewater.* Portland, Oregon: Swiftwater Publishing Co., 256 pp. [See pp. 51-58, 208-209.]

1999 2.1422 The Grand Canyon. *In:* Long, John, and Sponholz, Hai-Van K. (eds.), *The liquid locomotive : legendary whitewater river stories.* Helena, Montana: Falcon Publishing, Inc., pp. 74-81. [Reprinted from Bennett (1992).]

Bennett, John E.

1898 2.1423 The strangest river in America. *Lippincott's Magazine*, 61 (April): 495-504.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12| GOODMAN 965

Bennett, Robert

1965 *2.20781* Two missions time forgot. *Desert Magazine*, 28(12) (December): 12-13, 33.

Bennett, William J.

1872 *2.26838* Claim no. 12.—W. J. Bennett. [*with*] Proceedings of a board of officers convened at Camp Mohave, Arizona Territory . . . . *In:* Belknap, William W., Camp Mohave. Letter from the Secretary of War, in relation to the relief of citizens expelled from their homes at Camp Mohave, Arizona Territory. *U.S. 42nd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 107*, pp. 21-22. Bennett's statement, March 30, 1870 (pp. 21-22); board convened September 2, 1870 (p. 22).]

Benninghoff, Diane

2009 2.12586 Dear Eddy. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(4) (Winter 2009-2010): 2. [Letter; followed by "Editor's Note".]

Bennion, Joe

2008 2.11745 Not your usual take-out. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(2) (Summer): 48. [Helicopter removal of dory from top of Deubendorf Rapid (rapid not shown).]

2010 2.14157 Joe Bennion, age 57. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(2) (Summer): 8. [Interview.]

Bennion, Lee Udall, AND **Dant, Doris R.**

1997 2.29092 Lee Udall Bennion: A quiet interview. *Brigham Young University Studies*, 36(2)(1996-1997): 117-136. [See pp. 124-126, Bennion's remarks on a Colorado River trip during which he was life-flighted out but hiked back in down Havasu Canyon to rejoin the trip.]

Bennion, Louisa

2022 2.31186 The day of a thousand waterfalls. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(4) (Winter 2022-2023): 6-7. [Late September in the Muav Gorge.] [See also correction, 36(1) (Spring 2023): inside front cover. Photo credit omitted; should be Brian Stevenson.]

Bennion, Lowell C.

2014 *2.23924* Plural marriage, 1841-1904. *In:* Plewe, Brandon S., Brown, S. Kent, Cannon, Donald Q., and Jackson, Richard H. (ed.-in-chief and associate eds.), *Mapping Mormonism : an atlas of Latter-day Saint history.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Press, 2nd ed., pp. 102-105. [Map includes Muddy River Mission.]

Benoit, Alan

1981 2.1425 Jack Hillers, USGS; first photographer of the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 57(4) (April): 2-5.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12|

Benson and Hedges [firm]

1981 2.7633 *Recipes from great American inns.* New York: Philip Morris, Inc., *for* Benson and Hedges, 136 pp. [See "El Tovar Lodge [*sic*], Grand Canyon, Arizona", p. 40.] [*NOTE*: Benson and Hedges was a cigarette manufacturer.]

Benson, Guy Meriwether

1995 2.9048 (WITH William R. Irwin and Heather Moore) *Exploring the West from Monticello: A perspective in maps from Columbus to Lewis and Clark. The catalog of an exhibition of maps and navigational instruments, on view in the Tracy W. McGregor Room, Alderman Library, University of Virginia, 10 July to 26 September 1995.* Charlottesville, Virginia: Department of Special Collections, University of Virginia Library, 81 [83] pp. [Also accompanied by: *Supplement to the catalog for the exhibition* Exploring the West from Monticello: *A perspective in maps from Columbus to Lewis and Clark. Diagrams prepared by Robert N. Bergantino, hydrogeologist, showing the use in navigational instruments in determining latitude, longitude, and magnetic variation : to be used with the final section in the catalog,* Observations of latitude and longitude at all remarkable points*,* [no date, no imprint], 5 leaves.]

Benson, Robert R.

1922 2.31777 On the trail of the second track. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 16(10) (September): 17-20. [Crozier Canyon beween Peach Springs and Valentine.]

1922 2.31778 The passing of a way-point. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 16(11) (October0: 43-44. [Crozier

1922 *2.31776* The lands along the line. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 16(12) (November): 33-34. [Focus on Truxton Canyon.]

1923 *2.19521* The desert mountains of the borderland. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 17(8) (July): 51-53. [Salton Sea region.]

1924 *2.30288* The second track through Arizona. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 18(2) (January): 35-38. [Regarding the second track along the Santa Fe Railway; focus on the Kingman-Truxton area.]

Benson, Sara

2009 *2.22139* Hidden deserts. *In:* Travels with Lonely Planet [SECTION]. *Mort Walker's The Best of Times* (Connecticut Edition, Stamford), 4 (Spring): [unpaginated]. [Includes Salton Sea.]

Benson, Stella

1928 2.9415 *The little world.* London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 317 pp. [See "The States Again—IV", pp. 164-169.]

Benson, Stephen W.

2015 *2.25573* Clear call to action to renewable opportunity. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 30. [Imperial Irrigation District.]

Benter, Brad

2007 *2.24323* Never leave home without it. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *The Kiteboarder Magazine*, (September/October): 16. [Regarding a stranding in Lake Mohave.]

Benti, Wynne

1998 2.1426 Introduction. *In:* Butchart, Harvey, *Grand Canyon treks : 12,000 miles through the Grand Canyon* (edited and designed by Wynne Benti). Bishop, California: Spotted Dog Press, pp. 14-27.

Bentley, Debbie

2020 *2.29369* *The Salton Sea.* [No place]: Daylight (Daylight Books), 99 pp. ("Printed by Offset Yapimevi, Turkey" [Offset Yapımevi, İstanbul].) [Title-page verso gives title as *The Salton Sea: Of dust and water*. Copyright 2020 Daylight Community Arts Foundation. Preface and text copyright 2019 Debbie Bentley; introduction copyright 2019 Mark Murrmann; photographs copyright 2020 Debbie Bentley.]

Bentley, Walter G.

1899 2.14006 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 105.

Bentz, Donald N.

1976 2.1427 John Hance of Grand Canyon; this burro man was boss of the "biggest ditch in the world". *Old West*, 13(1) (Fall): cover, 2, 10-12, 45-46.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-56|

Benyaurd, W. H. H.

1889 *2.17594* Preliminary examination of the Colorado River between Camp Mojave and the point where the boundary line between Nevada and Utah Territory intersects said river, including the river between Camp Mojave and El Dorado Cañon, Arizona. *In:* Annual report of the Chief of Engineers, United States Army, to the Secretary of War, for the year 1889. Part IV. *U.S. 51st Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 1, Part 2, Volume II*, Appendix QQ10, pp. 2481-2482. [U.S.Army, Chief of Engineers, Annual Report.]

Benziger, Fred.

1902 2.26593 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In:* *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 110. [Credited to Chicago Record-Herald.]

Berardi, Joe

2012 2.18044 *Arizona favorites : natural and historical landmarks.* [No place]: CreateSpace Indpendent Publishing Platform, 60 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

2013 2.18045 *Photographing northern Arizona : natural wonders and ancient ruins.* [No place]: CreateSpace Indpendent Publishing Platform, 186 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

2013 *2.18264* *Lake Havasu Balloon Festival favorites.* [No place]: CreateSpace Indpendent Publishing Platform, 60 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Berber Díaz, Paola Jocelyn

2018 *2.27723* *Impactos ambientales y tensiones sociales del turismo residencial en San Felipe, Baja California.* Master's thesis, El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, Tijuana, Baja California), 130 pp. [In Spanish.]

Berberek, Joy

2010 2.20535 Retirement is a hoot! *In:* Retiree News [SECTION]. *Alamo Gram* (American Society of Military Comptrollers, Alamo City Chapter, Alamo City, Texas), 33(1) (July): 6-7. [Brief item includes Grand Canyon Skywalk and Hoover Dam.]

Berezenko, Nick

1998 *2.1428* The magic waters of Lake Mead. *Arizona Highways*, 74(7) (July): 14-25.

Berg, Aimee, AND **Petit, Philippe**

2009 2.11800 Balancing act. *Outside*, (January): 27. [Berg telephone interview with French aerialist Petit, including unrealized plan to "walk over the Grand Canyon".]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Berg, Charlie

2018 2.29819 [Graduating class no. 231 note.] *In:* Alma Matters [SECTION]. *The Alumni Journal* (Central High School of Philadelphia), (Spring): 11. [Regarding Berg's chance meeting with another Central High graduate (not identified, from "238") who was taking photographs at Grand Canyon South Rim. Includes photo of the two men.]

Berg, Dan

2012 2.20128 2012 Grand Canyon Railway excursion; October 10, 11, 12, 13, 2012. (Photo contributors: Carol Balesteri, Dan Berg, Ross Kallenberger, Don Lee.) *Line Up* (Motorcar Operators West), 20(3) (Winter): 22-27. [Twenty-nine motorcars and 60 operators and guests ride from Williams to Grand Canyon on Grand Canyon Railway tracks.]

2014 2.29381 2014 Southwest Rail Tour; Grand Canyon Railway, May 4, 5 and 6, 2014. (Cover photos by Dan Berg and Phil Nist.) *Line Up* (Motorcar Operators West), 22(2) (Summer): cover, 2, 10-16, back cover. [Two-day excursion on Grand Canyon Railway.]

Berg, Erik

2006 2.10880 A brief history of Yavapai Observation Station. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 12(2) (Summer): 6-7.

2007 2.11039 Lindy's luck; Charles Lindbergh played a little-known role in southwestern archaeology. *Arizona Highways*, 83(1) (January): 16-21.

2007 2.11153 Rock hounds and river rats: The 1937 Carnegie-CalTech Colorado River expedition [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 7.

2007 2.12207 "The best trip I've ever been on"; the 1937 Carnegie-Caltech Colorado River expedition. *Journal of Arizona History*, 48(4) (Winter): 375-402.

2009 2.12077 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 20(1) (Spring): 2.

2009 2.12443 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 20(3) (Fall): 2.

2010 2.12580 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(1) (Winter): 2.

2010 2.13352 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(2) (Spring): 2.

2010 2.14337 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(3) (Summer): 2.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2010	2.14564	GCHS annual picnic. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(5) (September): 2. [Report.]
2010	2.14671	President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(4) (Fall): 2.
2011	2.15105	President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 22(1) (Winter): 2.
2011	2.15216	President's letter. Calling all Grand Canyon historians!! *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 22(2) (Spring): 2. [Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.]
2011	2.15516	President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 22(3) (Summer): 2.
2011	2.16035	President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 22(4) (Fall): 2.
2012	2.16743	President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 23(1) (Winter): 2.
2012	2.17074	President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 23(2) (Spring): 2.
2012	2.17418	President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 23(3) (Summer): 2.
2012	2.17483	Annual picnic. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(4) (July): 2. [Author's name misspelled "Eric".]
2012	2.17905	President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 23(4) (Fall): 2.
2013	2.19716	"Follow the trail over ledge and shale": The Grand Canyon poems and photographs of Mai Richie Reed. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 229-236.
2014	2.20973	GCHS stages a tour to tour a stage (line)—a report of our May outing. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(3) (May/June): 2-3. [Grand Canyon Stage Line.]
2020	2.29941	An Eagle's eye view of the Grand Canyon; the aerial photos and explorations of Charles and Anne Lindbergh. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 75-80.

Berg, Gustav (Freiherrn von)

1894 2.26187 *An Meine Lieben in der Heimat. Reisebriefe aus Nord-Amerika vom 25. Juli bis 28. November 1893.* Wien: K. u. k. Hofbuchhandlung Wilhelm Frick, 201 pp., map. [Grand Canyon, see p. 4; chapter 12, "Von Los Angeles bis New-Mexico", pp. 111-122 (Grand Canyon, 114-116); p. 192.] [In German.]

Berg, Hilary

1997 2.8998 *History of the horse : a literature approach to equine history. Intended for primary or intermediate grade levels.* [No place]: Beautiful Feet Books, 26 pp. [Source material includes Marguerite Henry's *Brighty of the Grand Canyon* [Henry, 1953, ITEM NO. 6.116].]

Berg, O. M.

1971 *2.23162* Unleashed power. *In:* Pointers [SECTION]. *The Ministry* (Seventh-day Adventists, Ministerial Association, Washington, D.C.), 44(10) (October): 84. [Item signed "O.M.B."] [Remarks on Hoover Dam, leading to metaphorical comparison to "holding back the power of the Holy Spirit".]

Bergamin, Lorenzo

2013 2.31749 Lorenzo Bergamin, rafter. *From:* Chapter 15, Stories of and by soloists. *In:* Cline, Bruce, *Never boat alone without having read this guide* . . . (Judy Karasik, ed.) Littleton, Colorado: ReCline Books, 1st ed., pp. 62-63. ("Lorenzo's first language is Italian.") [Title cited from title-page. Cover title: *Never Boat Alone* A Guide to Solo Boating the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. *Without Having Read This Guide* . . . Ellipses are part of title.] [An on-demand publication.]

2024 2.31761 Lorenzo Bergamin, rafter. *From:* Chapter 16, Personal Experiences of and by Soloists. *In:* Cline, Bruce H., *A guide to solo boating the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 2nd ed., revised, pp. 101-103. [An on-demand publication.]

Bergemann, Mark

1998 2.12294 Hymn and Bible study: Praise the name above all names. *Praise Today* (Milwaukee, Wisconsin), 4(2) (Fall): 1-3. [See p. 3.]

Bergen, Candice

1972 2.18424 "I thought they might hiss". *Life*, 72(15) (April 21): 90. [A postscript to "Love Feast for Charlie" by Richard Meryman, photographed by Candice Bergen, pp. 86-89. Charlie Chaplin fete in New York. Bergen's item includes note of Chaplin, during flight to Los Angeles to the Academy Awards, crossing to the opposite side of the airplane to view the Grand Canyon: "His face lit up. 'Oh yes, this is the place where Doug

Fairbanks did a handstand on the precipice. He told me about it.'" (ENTIRE NOTE) Refer also in this bibliography to Douglas Fairbanks as author and in remarks in other citations.]

Bergenfelz, Gun

2015 *2.27656* En (nästan) vanlig måndag i lokalen. *Hallandsfarares Information* (Hallands Släktforskarförening, Medlemsblad) (Halmstad, Sweden), 30(110) (December): 14. [Comments include a woman's reaction to seeing Hoover Dam, as a "big disappointment" (translated here) (ENTIRE NOTE).] [Serial is a genealogical publication.] [In Swedish.]

Berger, Arthur Asa

2012 2.17132 *Understanding American icons : an introduction to semiotics.* Walnut Creek, California: Left Coast Press, 184 pp. [See Chapter 8, "The Grand Canyon", pp. 59-63; Chapter 22, "The Hoover Dam", pp. 129-132.]

Berger, Bruce

1975 2.29715 There was a river. *Mountain Gazette*, (31) (March): 7-25. [Regarding a two-week trip through Glen Canyon, October 1962. See pp. 20-22, regarding Glen Canyon Dam and the lower Colorado River; and undated photo, p. 23, by Philip Hyde, "Road to Lee's Ferry, Arizona", a single gravel track.]

1994 2.1429 *There was a river.* Tucson and London: University of Arizona Press, 198 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9:56 FQ10:35A, 35B FQ11:41A, 41B FQ11B:23A, 23B FQ12:37A, 37B FQ13:50A, 50B FQ13A:25A, 25B FQ15:42A, 42B FQ17:52A, 52B FQ19:73A, 73B FQ19A:6A, 6B FQ21:18A, 18B FQ22:34A, 34B FQ23:38A, 38B FQ24/1:74A–D FQ29:22 FQ30:27 FQ32:32

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Barnard, 1995, ITEM NO. 30.48

1998 *2.26461* *Almost an island : travels in Baja California.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 211 [213] pp.

Berger, Edward F.

2009 2.18708 *Crow Canyon : pioneering education and archaeology on the southwestern Colorado frontier : the story of the founding of the Crow Canyon School and Archaeological Research Center.* Bloomington, Indiana: AuthorHouse, 2nd ed., 427 [429] pp. [See Chapter 11, "Self-Directed Learning", pp. 142-148, including Grand Canyon.] [An on-demand publication.]

Berger, Karen, AND Sieve, Jerry

1997	2.1430	Envy the cactus. *Backpacker*, 25(4) (May): 42-48 + fold-out. [Arizona Trail.]

Berger, Todd R.

2003	2.9566	A canyon-sized work of art. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 9(3) (Fall): 3. [Bruce Aiken's "Shoshone Point".]
2003	2.9567	"There's always more that you can do". *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 9(3) (Fall): 6. [Gary Ladd.]
2004	2.9872	There at the beginning: Founding GCA board member Emery Kolb. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 10(1) (Spring): 5.
2004	2.10034	Visions of Inner Canyon vistas. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 10(2) (Summer): 5, 7.
2004	2.10120	Busy bodies. Got *Writing Down the River*? Got Magic Cube? Got *Grand Canyon Women*? *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 10(3) (Fall): 6.
2004	2.10192	Not the kind of music you'd expect when you're deep in the forest. *Arizona Highways*, 81(1) (January): 41.
2005	2.10849	GCA publishing covers the Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(2) (Summer): 3-4.
2005	2.10864	The painted canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(3) (Fall): 6, 10. [Thomas Moran.]
2005	2.10865	The writer. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(3) (Fall): 9. [Solicitation for articles.]
2005	2.10479	A Gathering of Grand Canyon Historians. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(11): 3-4.
2006	2.10599	The grand old man of the Colorado. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(3): 1, 3. [Bert Loper; summary of talk by Brad Dimock.]
2006	2.10868	Great digs. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 12(1) (Spring): 3. [Grand Canyon Association warehouse.]
2006	2.10921	The painted canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(2) (April/June): 9-10. [Thomas Moran. Reprinted from Berger (2005), *Canyon Views*.]
2006	2.10889	The spirit of the Canyon. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(4): 1. [Charly Heavenrich.]
2006	2.10897	Love a lover of Grand Canyon history? *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(6): 2. [Grand Canyon History Symposium.]

2006	2.10995	2006 Board Meeting minutes. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(12): 2-3.
2007	2.11108	Looking up. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 13(1) (Spring): 6-7. [Pam Frazier retirement.]
2007	2.11111	Science and education, birdseed and power tools: The history of the Grand Canyon Association. Part 1: The early years. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 13(1) (Spring): 9-13.
2007	2.11156	The history of the Grand Canyon Association [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 9.
2007	2.11184	*It happened at Grand Canyon.* Guilford, Connecticut, and Helena, Montana: TwoDot (Globe Pequot Press), 194 pp. (It Happened In series.) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/1:75 FQ26:35 FQ28:23 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Green, 2008, ITEM NO. 30.534
2007	2.11271	Science and education, birdseed and power tools: The history of the Grand Canyon Association, Part II. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 13(2) (Summer): 12-17.
2007	2.11503	A note about the 2007 edition. *In:* Kolb, Ellsworth L., *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, p. [i].
2008	2.11649	(ED.) Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14*, 224 pp. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ29:23 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2009, ITEM NO. 30.625; Etter, 2008, ITEM NO. 30.541
2008	2.11650	Introduction. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14*, pp. 1-3. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)
2008	2.11657	The history of the Grand Canyon Association. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14*, pp. 101-111. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)
2008	2.11911	Coming home. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 14(3) (Fall): 1-2. [Susan Schroeder, GCA Executive Director.]
2008	2.11916	Chubs on the rim. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 14(3) (Fall): 6. [Art exhibit by Julie Ogier; humpback chubs.]

2009 2.12541 (ED.) *Grand Canyon Celebration of Art : 2009 modern masters.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 42 pp. [1st Annual Grand Canyon Celebration of Art, exhibition catalog.]

2009 2.12542 Introduction. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), *Grand Canyon celebration of art : 2009 modern masters.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. vi-1.

2010 2.13274 Editor’s note. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(1) (Spring): 2.

2010 2.15028 Start the presses: *Canyon Views* back in print! *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(4) (Winter): 3. [Hardcopy issues for all members.]

2010 2.19385 (ED.) *2010 Grand Canyon Celebration of Art.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 34 pp. [2nd Annual Grand Canyon Celebration of Art, exhibition catalog.]

2011 2.15355 e-GCA; GCA books go digital. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(2) (Summer): 5.

2011 2.19388 (ED.) *2011 Grand Canyon Celebration of Art.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association. [3rd Annual Grand Canyon Celebration of Art, exhibition catalog.]

2012 2.19389 (ED.) *2012 Grand Canyon Celebration of Art.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 30 pp. [4th Annual Grand Canyon Celebration of Art, exhibition catalog.] [*NOTE*: For later years see under “Grand Canyon Association”.]

2016 2.23490 *It happened at Grand Canyon.* Guilford, Connecticut, and Helena, Montana: TwoDot® (Rowman and Littlefield), 2nd ed., 210 pp. (Distributed by National Book Network.) (It Happened in the West Series.) [Cover adds subtitle: “Remarkable Events That Shaped History”.]

Berger, Todd R., AND Cassidy, Diane

2006 2.10904 Sun shines on the Historical Society. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(7): 1, 3-4. [June meeting.]

2006 2.10994 Seeking summits below the rim: Mathieu Brown’s oral history project. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(12): 1, 3, 4.

Berger, Todd R., AND Deuschle, Carolyn

2011 2.16797 (COMPILERS) *Grand Canyon reflections.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 44 pp.

Berger, William M.

1883 2.14269 *Berger’s tourists’ guide of New Mexico, including descriptions of towns, pueblos, churches, pictures, statues, ruins and antiquities : together with mountains, cañons, springs, and other places of interest.* Kansas City, Missouri: Ramsey, Millett and Hudson, 39 pp. + advertisements. [Cover title: *Berger’s tourist guide of New Mexico. Published by Wm. M. Berger, Santa Fe N.M.*] [See illustration, “Grand Canyon of the

Colorado, on line of A. & P. R. R.” [*from* J. W. Powell] and advertisement, “Land Grant of the Atlantic and Pacific Railroad Co.”, following p. 31]; “The Atlantic & Pacific Railroad”, pp. 33-34. Within the scope of this bibliography, these items are generally descriptive in nature, not specifically travel information.]

Berger, Yves

1985 2.23659 Préface. *In:* McLuhan, T. C., *Voyage en terre indienne : le cheval de fer et les peaux-rouges, 1890-1930.* Paris: E.P.I./Filippachi, pp. 6-7. [In French.]

Bergera, Gary James

1999 2.1431 “The murderous pain of living”: Thoughts on the death of Everett Ruess. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 67(1) (Winter): 48-67.

Berggren, Elizabeth

1960 2.1432 Seven miles down to summer. (Paintings by Leese Mather.) *Ford Times* (Ford Motor Co.), 52(1) (January): 22-25, inside back cover.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-56|

Berghaus, Heinrich

1845 *2.28947* *Physikalischer Atlas : oder Sammlung von Karten, auf denen d. hauptsächlichsten Erscheinungen der anorganischen und organischen Natur nach ihrer geographischen Verbreitung und Vertheilung bildlich dargestellt sind.* Gotha: Justus Perthes. 2 volumes. [See the plate, “Die Isothermkurven Der Nordilichen Halbkugel”, which comprises a polar projection of the northern hemisphere, on which map the river “Colorado” and an unnamed tributary enter at the head of the Gulf of California.] [In this bibliography refer also to Bailly *et al.* (2019, ITEM NO. 2.28944), in which this plate is reproduced.] [In German.]

1850 *2.16654* *Allgemeiner hydrographischer Atlas : eine sammlung von sechszehn karten . . . .* Gotha: Justus Perthes, 18 pp., 16 plates. (Dr. Heinrich Berghaus’ physikalischer Atlas; oder Sammlung von Karten . . . . Zweite Abtheilung: Hydrologie und Hydrographie; 2nd improved and enlarged ed.) [Wrapper title: *Berhaus’ physikalischer Hand-Atlas. II. Abtheilung: Hydrologie und Hydrographie.*] [See text p. 7, Colorado River, *in passing*. See also maps that depict the Colorado River region (at global scales): No. 4, “Karte von Grossen Ocean, (Mare Pacifico)”, and N. 8 [left], “Nord Amerika”.] [In German.]

Berghaus, Hermann

1892 *2.28948* *Berghaus’ Physikalischer Atlas : 75 Karten in sieben Abteilungen, enthaltend 514 Darstellungen über Geologie, Hydrographie, Meteorologie, Erdmagnetismus, Pflanzenverbreitung, Tierverbreitung und Völkerkunde.* Gotha: Justus Perthes. [See plate "Höhen und Tiefen", the world map on which labels "Colorado" and "Gila", with the Colorado entering the head of "Botes M.", and adjacent to the river confluence is labeled "Colorado Wüste".] [In this bibliography refer also to Bailly *et al.* (2019, ITEM NO. 2.28944), in which this plate is reproduced.] [In German.]

Bergman, B. J.

1998 2.1433 Wild at heart. *Sierra*, 83(1) (January/February): 24-29, 114-116. [Dave Foreman.]

Bergman, Charles

2002 *2.11275* *Red delta : fighting for life at the end of the Colorado River.* Golden, Colorado: Fulcrum Publishing, 312 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:41 FQ24/1:76

Bergman, Darlene

2002 2.18700 [Comment.] *Continuum* (LLLI Alumnae Association, La Leche League International, Schaumburg, Illinois), 15(5): 7. [Regarding group hike into Havasu Canyon.]

Bergsland, David

2013 2.18257 *The training place of mankind : God's creation explained for normal folk.* Mankato, Minnesota: Radiqx Press, 104 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [See p. 1, and "The Grand Canyon", p. 68. Superficial.]

Bergsman, Steve

1989 2.1434 Tusayan thrives on Canyon traffic. *Hotel and Motel Management*, 204 (September 25): 2+.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-21|

Bergstresser, C. M. (Mr. and Mrs.)

1899 2.14059 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 125.

Bergstrom, Matt

1989 2.9518 Grand Canyon. *Explorer Rag* (Explorers Club and Wurlington Brothers Publications), (April).

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Bergthaller, Hannes

2004 2.27688 *Ökologie zwischen Wissenschaft und Weltanschauung. Untersuchungen zur Literatur der modernen amerikanischen Umweltbewegung: Aldo Leopold, Rachel Carson, Gary Snyder und Edward Abbey.* Doctoral dissertation, Rheinischen Friedrich-Wilhelms-Universität zu Bonn, 348 pp. [Colorado River (including delta), Grand Canyon, and Kaibab Plateau, *passim*.] [In German.]

Berke, Arnold

1997 2.1435 Drawing from the desert. *Preservation*, (July/August). [Mary Jane Colter.]

2002 2.8907 *Mary Colter : architect of the Southwest.* (Color photographs by Alexander Vertikoff.) New York: Princeton Architectural Press, 320 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states. Short run in hardback.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **Ford 6** FQ18:27 FQ19:74 FQ22:35 FQ22B:22 FQ23:39 FQ24/1:77A, 77B FQ25:6 FQ32:33

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Hewat, 2002, ITEM NO. 30.1094; Klein, 2003, ITEM NO. 30.376

2011 2.16273 Seeking information on Curly Ennis—Mary Colter's Fred Harvey driver. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(6) (November): 2.

Berkman, Pamela

1988 2.1436 (ED.) *The history of the Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe.* Bonanza Books (produced by Bison Books Corp., Greenwich, Connecticut), 128 pp. [See pp. 38-39, 48, 49, 74.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12|

Berle, Milton

1989 2.17835 *Milton Berle's private joke file : over 10,000 of his best gags, anecdotes, and one-liners.* (Milt Rosen, ed.) New York: Three Rivers Press, 642 pp. [Grand Canyon, pp. 233, 238, 395; Boulder Dam, p. 382.]

Berlien, Jo

2020 2.29532 Aber in 30 Jahren redet kein Mensch mehr davon. *Bürger und Staat* (Landeszentrale für politische Bildung Baden-Württemburg, Stuttgart), (January/February): 26-31. [See p. 30, comments on accompanying to the U.S. in 1986 a friend (not identified), an adventure swimmer who wants to swim the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. Apparently this is a reference to Martin Strel (1954-) (see for example, Strel and Sturm, 2012, ITEM NO. 2.16748; and search for the name elsewhere in this bibliography.] [In German.]

Berlin, Alfred Franklin

1921 2.22187 Walter Jacob Hoffman. *Lehigh County Historical Society, Proceedings and Papers* (Allentown, Pennsylvania), 1921: 30-36. [See p. 32: "[The U.S. Bureau of Ethnology], conducted for a long time by Major John W. Powell, who, with several other men, were the first to go through the Grand Canon of the Colorado, the story of which voyage reads like a romance, has published up to the present time, thirty-nine quarto volumes of very valuable anthropological matter." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

"Berliner Actionair" (Redaction des) (Neumann, J., AND Freystadt, E.)

1885 *2.22896* (EDS.) *Jahrbuch der Berliner Börse, 1885-1886. Ein Nachschlagebuch für Banquiers und Capitalisten.* Berlin: Ernst Siegfried Mittler und Sohn, 477 pp. + advertisements. [See in section "V. Actien, Stamm-Prioritäts-Actien und Prioritäts-Obligationen fremder Eisenbahn-Gesellschaften": "Southern Pacific Railroad Company of California", p. 230.] [In German.]

Berman, Bob

2016 2.24586 The Moon: Still the best. The best observing wonder might be closest to home. *In:* Strange Universe [COLUMN]. *Astronomy*, 44(2) (February): 10. [Includes the comment, *in passing*, regarding the times when the moon rides high in the sky, "It's not hiding behind hills even if you live at the bottom of the Grand Canyon."]

Berman, Matt

2014 2.21483 Uphill battle. *In:* Kempa, Rick (ed.), *On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 222-226.

Berman, Mildred

1988 2.1437 Recollections of casino to Canyon. *Focus*, 38(1): 30-32.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-56|

Bermingham, J.

1876 *2.16294* [Letter, to U.S. Postal Commissioners, November 22, 1876.] *In:* Additional papers relating to railway mail transportation, submitted to Congress by the Special Commission on Railway Mail Transportation. Part II. Statements of superintendents and officers of the Railway Mail Service and of postmasters and their clerks. *U.S. 44th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Miscellaneous Document 20, Part 2*, p. 309. [Writer is Agent, Colorado Steam Navigation Co., San Francisco. Notes the transmission of U.S. and Mexican mails between San Francisco and the mouth of the Colorado River, "without compensation."]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Bermudes, Robert W.

1994 2.1438 Teenage impression. *In:* Arizona Humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 70(4) (April): 50.

Bernal Aguire, Celso

1966 *2.17806* *Compendio histórico-biográfico de Mexicali, 1531-1966.* Mexicali, Baja California: [no imprint], 520, [6] pp. [In Spanish.]

1968 *2.17807* *Compendio histórico-biográfico de Mexicali, 1531-1966. Suplemento, 1966-1968.* Mexicali, Baja California: [no imprint], 211, [3] pp. [In Spanish.]

1990 *2.17808* *Compendio histórico-biográfico de Mexicali. 2.* Mexicali, Baja California: [no imprint], 396 pp. ("Totalmente nuevo, actualizada hasta 1990.") [In Spanish.]

Bernard, Eleanor O'Leary

2004 2.9887 Letter to GCHS. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(4): 2.

Bernhard, Meg

2022 *2.31182* Steeped in chaos; Kim Stringfellow's transmedia Mojave Project delves into the desert's many histories. (Photographs by Kim Stringfellow; portrait by Stella Kalinina.) *High Country News*, 54(12) (December): cover, 4, 28-36. [Includes Salton Sea.]

Bernheimer, Charles L.

1924 2.1439 *Rainbow Bridge : circling Navajo Mountain and explorations in the "Bad Lands" of southern Utah and northern Arizona.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday, Page and Co., 182 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FARQUHAR 121** FQ1:6 FQ2:8 FQ3:5 FQ4:12 FQ5:17 FQ6:13 [1st printing], 13a [1926 printing] FQ7:15 [1st] FQ8:31 [1st], 31c [1926 printing] FQ12:38A [1st], 38B [1926 printing] FQ13A:26A FQ15:43A FQ16:22A, 22B FQ17:53A FQ18:28A, 28B FQ19:75A [1st], 75B [1926 printing] FQ20:42A FQ21:19 FQ22:36A [1st], 36B [later printing] FQ22B:23 [1st] FQ23:41A, 41B FQ24/1:78A, 78B FQ25:7 FQ30:28 GUIDON 54 [1926 printing]

1929 2.16603 *Rainbow Bridge : circling Navajo Mountain and explorations in the "Bad Lands" of southern Utah and northern Arizona.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday, Doran and Co., 182 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ7:15a, 15b FQ8:31a, 31b FQ14:15 FQ15:43B FQ18:28C FQ20:42B FQ23:41C FQ24/1:78C FQ25:8 FQ30:29 FQ32:34

1999 2.1440 *Rainbow Bridge : circling Navajo Mountain and explorations in the "Bad Lands" of southern Utah and northern Arizona* (new introduction by Albert E. Ward).

Albuquerque, New Mexico: Center for Anthropological Studies, 187 pp. and 52-page new introduction, "Charles L. Bernheimer: The tenderfoot and cliff dweller from Manhattan".]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ13A:26B FQ15:43C FQ16:22C FQ17:53B FQ18:28D FQ19:75C FQ24/1:79

Bernotas, Edgaras, AND Diemintaitė-Stepšienė, Kristina

2018 2.28241 E. Bernotas: „Galėčiau slidinėti kiekvieną dieną". *Achemiečių Naujienos* (Achemos Sporto Klubas, Jonavos, Lithuania), 2018(10)(188) (October 19): 3. [Bernotas interview.] [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, with photo.] [In Lithuanian.]

Bernstein, Aaron

1985 2.1441 Rafting through the Grand Canyon's grandeur. *Business Week*, (August 26): 103-104.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-56|

Berri, Giovanni

1873 2.27820 (COMPILED UNDER DIRECTION OF) *Enciclopedia popolare Italiana o tesoro universale di utili cognizioni. Volume Sesto.* Milano: Tiopografia Editrice Dante Alighieri di Enrico Politti, 651 pp. [See "Arizona", pp. 539-540, which includes note (p. 540), "Fiume principale è il Colorado, formato nell'Arizona del N. dalla unione del Green River e del Colorado Chiquito [*sic*]. A cagione delle gole (*Canons*) che rinserrano il fiume in molti luoghi per la durata di alcuni chilometri e che cagionano una terribile rapidità di corso, esso è poco o nulla adatto alla navigazione."] [In Italian.]

Berry, Emmons, AND Berry, Nora

2014 2.20921 Raising a family at Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 21(2) (Spring): 10.

Berry, John

2020 2.29572 John Berry, mule skinner. *From:* Interviews [SECTION]. *In:* Dundas, Zach (ed.), *Grand Canyon : "the ages at work".* Austin, Texas: Wildsam Field Guides, p. 103.

Bersch, Wilhelm

1898 2.14537 *Mit Schlägel und Eisen. Eine Schilderung des Bergbaues und seiner technischen Hilfsmittel.* Wien, Pest, and Leipzig: A. Hartleben's Verlag, 800 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 47-49.] [In German.]

Bersy, Éric

2010 2.23914 Roadtrip électrique. *L'Écho* (Syndicat Professionnel des Ingénieurs d'Hydro-Québec, Montréal), 46(6) (October/November): 31. [Item comprises three photographs with legends, from views taken during a trip in the western U.S. Includes: "Pylône du Grand Canyon, près de la Havasupaï [*sic*]. Photo prise d'un hélicoptère.", which shows the Bat Cave tram tower positioned below the South Rim on the Hualapai reservation, doubly misidentified as an electrical transmission tower on the Havasupai Reservation. Also includes a view of Hoover Dam and the Hoover Dam Bypass (Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge).] [In French.]

Berteling, Charles N.

1922 2.13068 Going to Lee's Ferry. *Outing*, 80(6) (September): 243-247, 274.

Berthelsen, Gene

1988 *2.23164* A parched trail; Highway 86, a road in transition, takes you through the steaming heart of the Imperial Valley to Mexico. *Going Places* (Sacramento, California), (May/June): 33-37.

Berthoud, E. L.

1883 2.17387 California on the old maps. *Kansas City Review of Science and Industry*, 7(2) (June): 114-116.

Bertin, Cécile

____ 2.28270 «Espirit du Far West, es-tu là ?» Cécile Bertin a couru le premier Grand to Grand Ultra. Le pitch ? 273 km en 6 étapes, au cœur du Colorado. Le Grand Canyon en fond d'écran, et les cow-boys chevauchant devant. La bande annonce allait-elle être à la hauteur du film ? Récit. *Running Attitude* (Paris), ____: 62-63. [2012?] [Item seen lacked cover or indications of date.] [Grand to Grand Ultra race; Grand Canyon to Grand Staircase.] [In French.]

____ 2.28271 Le Grand To Grand expliqué; reportage; Grand To Grand; du 21 au 27 septembre 2014. *Espirit Trail* (Paris), ____: 40-41. [2014?] [Item seen lacked cover or indications of date.] [Grand to Grand Ultra race; Grand Canyon to Grand Staircase.] [In French.]

Berton, Francis

1864 *2.13255* Voyage d'exploration du Colorado, par le lieutenant Ives, en 1857 et 1858. *Société de Géographie de Genève, Bulletin*, 4: 5-28. [Without byline but with an introductory paragraph signed "Le Bureau", which credits "M[onsieur]. Berton" as the source.] [In French.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1872 *2.17172* [Correspondence.] *Société de Géographie de Genève, Bulletin*, 11: 147-150. [Includes note of lower Colorado River.] [See also note by Henry Arthur Bouthillier de Beaumont, pp. 150-151 (ITEM NO. 2.25694).] [In French.]

1878 2.1442 *Un voyage sur le Colorado : par Francis Berton[,] Membre Correspondant de la Société de Géographie de Genève.* San Francisco: [no imprint], 64 pp., map. [Cover title: *Un Voyage sur le Colorado. 1878.*] [Berton (p. [1]) indicated that just 50 copies were printed: "Je me suis donc décidé à en faire publier une cinquantaine d'exemplaires ici . . . ."] [The brief references that are made *in passing* to "Big Cañon" (*i.e.*, Grand Canyon; pp. 22, 33) and "gorge de marbre" (Marble Gorge, or Marble Canyon; p. 22) are from Richard J. Hinton's (1878, ITEM NO. 2.3421) *The Hand-Book to Arizona*, as was first noted by Charles N. Rudkin in his English translation of Berton (Berton, 1953, ITEM NO. 2.1443, wherein only some lithographic plates and the fold-out map in Berton, 1878, were also reproduced). Berton (1878, p. [1]) did acknowledge Hinton for the use of lithographic stones that had been used for the *Hand-Book*. Rudkin further pointed out that many of the scenes that were reproduced by Berton have nothing to do with the region through which Berton had traveled (for example, Berton did not go to the Grand Canyon). The extralimital lithographs that are pertinent to the present bibliography are: "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado" (facing p. 24) and "Grand Cañon of the Colorado—Mouth of Kanab Wash, Looking East" (facing p. 44) (legends both in English, thus, as on the lithographic stones).] [In French.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12| **FARQUHAR 29** HOWES B394

1881 *2.14711* Em S. Francisco da California, pelo consul F. Berton. *In:* I. Colonias Portuguezas em Paizes Estrangeiros; Documentos [SECTION]. *Sociedade de Geographia de Lisboa, Boletim*, Series 2, (5): 354-356. [Communique from Berton, responding to a questionnaire received from the Society.] [*NOTE*: Also in this volume of the *Boletim*, Section "VII. Expediente Interno; Publicaçõs avulsas offerecidas á sociedade (Desde 1 de janeiro de 1881)", is an acknowledgement of receipt of *Un Voyage sur le Colorado*, "par Francis Breton" [*sic*] (p. 386).] [Text of Berton's communique in French; journal in Portuguese.]

1953 2.1443 *A voyage on the Colorado—1878.* (Charles N. Rudkin, translator, ed.) Los Angeles: Glen Dawson, 103 [104] pp. (Early California Travels Series, 18.) ("300 copies have been printed at the Cole-Holmquist Press[,] Los Angeles[.] Binding by Earl Gray[.]") [English translation of Berton (1878, ITEM NO. 2.1442), *Un Voyage sur le Colorado*. Includes (p. 17) a facsimile illustration of the title-page of the very scarce 1878 ed. (and although not so noted by Rudkin, that volume is Berton's presentation copy to the Société de Géographie de Genève, of which Berton was a member). Some lithographic plates and the fold-out map in the 1878 ed. were reproduced from Richard J. Hinton's (1878, ITEM NO. 2.3421) *The Hand-Book to Arizona*, as so acknoweldged by Berton. Rudkin pointed out that many of the scenes reproduced from Hinton by Berton have nothing to do with the region through which Berton had traveled (for example, Berton did not go to the Grand Canyon). The 1953 translated ed. does not reproduce all of the illustrations that appeared in the 1878 ed., and only that portion of Hinton's map that is pertinent to Berton's travels is reproduced. The two lithographs of Grand Canyon are among those *not* included in this 1953 ed. The selected illustrations and portion of map are thus more faithful to the range of

Berton's travels. The translated text, however, is complete and includes the brief references that are made *in passing* to "Big Cañon" and "gorge de marbre".]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12| FQ1:7 FQ8:32 FQ11:43 FQ12:39 FQ12B:25 FQ13A:27 FQ14:16 FQ15:44 FQ17:54 FQ18:29 FQ19:76 FQ20:43 FQ23:42 FQ24/1:80 FQ30:30 FQ32:35
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1954, ITEM NO. 30.971

Bertrand, Hideko, AND Bertrand, François

2014 2.22538 *Que notre monde est beau!* [No place]: Books on Demand Editions, 320 pp. [Grand Canyon, p. 286.] [An on-demand publication.] [In French.]

Besaw, Mindy A.

2007 2.12138 Artist-explorers and today's western landscape. *In: Heart of the West : new painting and scultpure of the American West.* Denver: Institute of Western American Art, Denver Art Museum, pp. 52-64.

Besaw, Mindy N.

2015 2.31319 *Re-framing the American West: Contemporary artists engage history.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Kansas, 198 pp. [Grand Canyon throughout, but see particularly Chapter 2, "Re-experiencing Representation in the Grand Canyon".]

Besse, Jean-Pierre

2015 2.32195 *La piste indienne : Indian trail : Arizona-Californie-Nevada.* Paris: Edlivre, 184 pp. [Includes trip into Havasu Canyon.] [In French.]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES APARIS, 2019, ITEM NO. 30.1677

Best, Ben

1999 *2.27561* The 1999 High-Roller's [*sic*] Conference. *Cryonics* (Alcor Life Extension Foundation, Scottsdale, Arizona), (3rd Quarter): 5-12. [5th Annual High-Rollers' Conference on Cryonics and Low Temperature Medicine, Laughlin, Nevada. Includes various remarks concerning Laughlin and vicinity.]

Bestard, Margeaux

2015 2.23225 Margeaux Bestard, age 31. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(3) (Fall): 4-5. [Interview.]

2019 2.28935 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(4) (Winter 2019-2020): 3-4.

2020 2.29184 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(1) (Spring): 2-3.

2020	2.29409	Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 3. [Reflections on the COVID-19 pandemic.]
2020	2.29606	Prez blurb. Mirame en mis ojos, y dime en que piensas. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(3) (Fall): 1-2.

Bethea, Robbie

2013	2.25514	County Line Transmissions [COLUMN]. *Silver Star* (Deputy Sheriffs' Association of San Diego County), 29(1) (January): 16. [See "Bob Burger". Bob and Lea Burger, now of Meadview, Arizona, enjoy boating on Lake Mead and nearby Grand Canyon.]

Betz, Eric

2011	2.15679	In the ultimate grandeur; artist Bruce Aiken celebrated in new exhibit. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (August): 26-28.
2011	2.16624	Pick of the letter; love of postal correspondence in the digital age. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (December): 20-23. [Includes note of Cline Library archives (Northern Arizona University) holding correspondence of Harvey Butchart to George Lamont Mancuso.]
2012	2.16916	Relentless spirit of exploration; historic figures of Grand Canyon. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (Special Centennial Edition): 12-16. [Cover and table of contents give title as "Restless Spirit of Exploration".]
2012	2.17073	Funky town; Steve Lawton and his surreal takes on Flagstaff and beyond. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (April): 28-30. [Artist Steve Lawton. Includes illustration of his "Horseshoe Bend", p. 30.]
2012	2.17085	Grand ambition; running the treacherous Colorado River in 1869 would be one of many historic firsts for explorer and scientist John Wesley Powell. *Grand Canyon Journal*, 2012: 24-29. [Includes sidebar, "Float Your Boat; Grand Canyon rafts, then and now", p. 29.]

Betz, William, AND Webb, Harrison E.

1916	2.18359	(WITH THE EDITORIAL COOPERATION OF Percey F. Smith) *Plane and solid geometry.* Boston, New York, Chicago, London, Atlanta, Dallas, Columbus, and San Francisco: Ginn and Co., 507 pp. [See in section, "Applications of Trigonometric Ratios": Problem 20 (p. 262), "An observer standing at the brink of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado finds that the opposite wall of the cañon subtends an angle of 17°. The horizontal distance of the wall from the point of observation is ascertained to be 15,600 ft. How deep is the cañon at that point?" (Answers are not given in this volume.)]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Beus, Clara Goates

2014 2.29495 *Samuel Lorenzo Adams, Emma Jackson, Mary Ann Morgan, Almira Lucinda Jackson.* [No imprint], 77 pp. [Includes references to Pipe Springs (pp. 20-21), John Wesley Powell (pp. 21, 62), and Grand Gulch Mine on the Arizona Strip (pp. 27-31). Also notes of the Dunn and Howland brothers.]

Beville, Maria

2007 2.21976 Gothic "un-representations" of terror in Kurt Vonnegut's Slaughterhouse-5. *Stirrings Still* (International Journal of Existential Literature), 4(1) (Fall/Winter): 43-66. [Includes note, *in passing*, of incident at Grand Canyon. Refers to Vonnegut (1969, ITEM NO. 7.729).]

Beyaert-Geslin, Anne

2020 2.29891 La photographie comme méta-image. La photo, modèle de la photo et de la peinture. / Photography as a meta-image. Photography, model of photography and painting. *Signata* (Annales des sémiotiques / Annals of Semiotics) (Liège, Belgium), 2020(11), 18 pp. See paragraph 24 (p. 8) and accompanying note 16 (p. 17), regarding the art of David Hockney, citing his "Study of the Grand Canyon" (1998) on nine canvases (not illustrated).] [In French, with bilingual item title.]

Beyerlein, Marie

2008 2.11803 [Comments.] *In:* Postcards from the Canyon [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (7) (Fall): 8.

Bezmek, Mike

2018 2.27293 *Paddling the John Wesley Powell Route : exploring the Green and Colorado Rivers.* Guilford, Connecticut: Falcon (Rowman and Litlefield Publishing Group, Inc.), 218 pp. [Narratives emphasize Upper Colorado River Basin. Route from Green River, Wyoming, to Lake Mead but also includes upper Green River and Green River Lakes, and lower Colorado River to Lake Havasu. Notes briefly the river downstream from there but does not include narrative.]

Bhatia, I. J.

2008 2.12186 A visit to Grand Canyon. *Dignity Dialogue* (Dignity Foundation, Mumbai, India), (August): 28-29.

Bianchi, Curt

1995 2.1445 By steam to the Grand Canyon. (Photos by Joel Jensen.) *Trains*, 55(5): 38-45.

1997 2.1446 Steam's comeback kid. (Photos by Joel Jensen.) *Trains*, 57(5): 34-42. [Grand Canyon Railway No. 4960.]

Bianchi, Pietro

2013 2.20421 *Oltre il Grand Canyon.* Firenze, Italy: Casa Editrice Polaris, 155 pp. [Colorado Plateau more generally, but includes Grand Canyon.] [In Italian.]

Biart, Lucien

1885 *2.17400* *Les Aztèques : histoire : mœurs, coutumes.* Paris: A. Hennuyer, 304 pp., map. (Bibliothèque Ethnologique, publié sous la direction de MM. A. de Quatrafages [et] E.-T. Hamy.) [Colorado River, see p. 5, *in passing*.] [In French.]

1887 *2.30154* *The Aztecs : their history, manners, and customs.* (J. L. Garner, translator.) Chicago: A. C. McClurg and Co., 343 pp. [Also later eds. (printings).] [Colorado River, see p. 22, *in passing*.]

Bibbins, James Rowland

1920 *2.21691* The romance of work well done. (Decoration by Hunter Griffith.) *The Michigan Chimes* (University of Michigan, Ann Arbor), 2(3) (December): 9-10, 41-42. [See p. 10, note of John Wesley Powell's braving "the Gunnison River Canon", which today its mountain "is pierced with a tunnel that has brought the desert Uncompaghre Valley into bloom". "And the riotous Colorado which had leaped its bounds into the bottomless pit of the Salton Sea, was curbed by supreme technical skill and daring, beside which feat the diversion of the Euphrates at the fall of Babylon seems but child's play." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Bibliographischen Instituts

1871 2.30116 *Meyers Hand-Lexikon des allgemeinen Wissens in einem Band. Erste Hälfte.* Hildburghausen: Verlag des Bibliographischen Instituts. [See p. 432: "Colorado, 1) *(Rio C. del Occidente)* Strom in westl. Nordamerika, entspr. in 2 Quellflüssen *(Green River* und *Grand River)* am Felsengebirge, fliesst südwestl. (Grenze von Arizona), empfängt zahlr. Nebenflüsse (links Rio Gila), mündet in den Golf von Kalifornien; etwa 200 M. l., davon (nach neuesten Erforschungen) 130 M. schiffbar und bereits von 8 Dampfern auf 77 M. befahren. Sein Thal ⅔-2 M. breit, meist mit Wald bedeckt, von friedlichen Indianstäammen bewohnt." (ENTIRE NOTE) See map (maps follow p. 740), "Nord-Amerika" ("Bibliographisches Institut in Hisburghausen"), which depicts "Colorado" between "G. v. Californien" and confluence of Green and Grand Rivers (not labeled), which meet improbably in south-central Utah from the northeast and east, respectively. The Colorado's course between there and the confluence of the Virgin River (not shown) follows a course due southwest until turning northwestward at about where would be Diamond Creek (not shown). The Little Colorado River (not labeled) is shown reaching the Colorado from the southeast just before the Colorado's turn to the northwest. At the confluence of "Gila" is a place name, "Arizona", probably meant to be Arizona City since the territory of "Arizona" is also labeled.] [In German.]

Bickmore, Albert S.

1897 2.13299 American Museum of Natural History. Report of Professor Albert S. Bickmore. *In: State of New York : Department of Public Instruction, Forty-third Annual Report of the State Superintendent for the school year ending July 31, 1896 : transmitted to the Legislature March 30, 1897.* Albany and New York: Wynkoop Hallenbeck Crawford Co., State Printers, pp. 279-297. [See p. 292, note of photography visit to Grand Canyon.]

1898 2.27531 Exhibit No. 5. American Museum of Natural History. Report of Professor Albert S. Bickmore. *In: State of New York : Department of Public Instruction, Forty-fourth Annual Report of the State Superintendent for the school year ending July 31, 1897 : transmitted to the Legislature March 28, 1898.* New York and Albany: Wynkoop Hallenbeck Crawford Co., State Printers, pp. 221-259. [See "List of the stereopticon slides in lecture No. 192, the Rocky Mountains and the Great Basin, given under the auspices of the State Department of Public Instruction, March 14th and 21st, 1896" (pp. 232-234), which includes views at Grand Canyon by D. L. Elmendorf (p. 234).]

Bicknell, P. C. [Bicknell, Pierpont Constable]

NO DATE 2.1447 *Guide book of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : with the only correct maps in print : a volume of interesting facts and gossip by P. C. Bicknell.* [No imprint] [printed by Press of G. Rice and Sons, Los Angeles], 97 pp., map. [1902.] [Cover title: *Guide Book of the Grand Canyon*. Copies with stamp added to title-page: "Fred Harvey, Publisher, Kansas City, Mo. Copyright by Geo. U. Young".] [Data from U.S. Copyright Office indicate Library of Congress No. 2—17241; and: "Copyright by Geo. U. Young and P. C. Bicknell, United States. Class A, XXc, no. 16043, Sept. 3, 1901 [*i.e.* copyright registration filed]; 1 copy rec'd May 31, 1902; 1 copy rec'd June 9, 1902 [*i.e.*, dates when requirement of the deposit of two copies of the publication were satisfied]" (U.S. Library of Congress, Copyright Office, *Catalogue of Title Entries of Books and Other Articles*, (577) (3rd Quarter 1902) (July 24): 389). The deposit dates in mid-year seem to indicate the time of availability.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12| **FARQUHAR 63** FQ25:9 ["1901?"]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *NEW YORK TIMES*: Anonymous, 1902 June 28, ITEM NO. 3.365

1980 2.12256 Guide book of the Grand Canyon of Arizona. *Journal of Spelean History* (American Spelean History Association [National Speleological Society, History Section]), 14(2) (45):. [Excerpt from Bicknell (no date [1902], ITEM NO. 2.1447), pertaining to caves.]

Bickowski, Lawrence J.

1994 2.1448 Brower, David Ross (1912-). *In:* Cunningham, William P., Ball, Terence, Cooper, Terence H., Gorham, Eville, Hepworth, Malcolm T., and Marcus, Alfred A. (eds.), *Environmental Encyclopedia*. Detroit, Michigan, Washington, D.C., and London: Gale Research, Inc., pp. 111-112.

Bidaud, Fabien

2016 2.32196 Grand Canyon, la faille majeure. *In:* Info tourisme [SECTION]. *La Voix du Nord* (Lille, France) (December 4): 44. [In French.]

Biddle, Ellen McGowan

1907 2.1449 *Reminiscences of a soldier's wife.* Philadelphia: Press of J. B. Lippincott Co., 259 pp. [Privately published through Lippincott?] [See pp. 237 regarding a visit to the Grand Canyon of the Yellowstone; specifically, p. 238: "I have since visited the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, which must be the most wonderful thing in nature—certainly, the most awe inspiring. It is vastly larger and grander in every way, but to my mind not nearly so beautiful." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 55

[Biddle, Nicholas]

1814 2.17373 [ED.] *History of the expedition under the command of Captains Lewis and Clark, to the sources of the Missouri, thence across the Rocky Mountains and down the river Columbia to the Pacific Ocean. Performed during the years 1804-5-6. by order of the government of the United States. Prepared for the press by Paul Allen, Esquire. Vol. I.* Philadelphia: Bradford and Inskeep; and New York: Abm. H. Inskeep, 470 pp. [A paraphrased edition of the journals of Lewis and Clark, known to have been edited by Nicholas Biddle. See p. 394: "This account persuaded us that the streams of which he spoke were southern branches of the Columbia, heading with the Rio des Apostolos, and Rio Colorado, and that the route which he mentioned was to the gulf of California: captain Clarke [*sic*] therefore told him that this road was too much towards the south for our purposes . . . ."] [See also M. Lewis, 1988. ITEM NO. 2.9000).]

Bie, Tom

2001 2.8065 Expeditions for the ages; ten top contemporary river explorations. *Paddler*, (May/June): 66-69. [See introduction, p. 66.]

Bieber, Ralph P.

1938 2.9884 (ED., WITH Averam B. Bender) *Exploring southwestern trails, 1846-1854, by Philip St. George Cooke, William Henry Chase Whiting, François Xavier Aubry.* Glendale, California: Arthur H. Clark Co., 383 pp.

Bierer, Theresa

2020 2.29956 Grand Canyon Conservancy; ten years of growth, 2008-2018. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 159-162.

Bietz, R. R.

1961 *2.20282* Receiving the Holy Spirit. *Review and Herald* (Seventh Day Adventist Church, Washington, D.C.), (August 17): 2-3. [Lake Mead, as viewed from Hoover Dam, is illustrated (p. 2) as a metaphor that "God has a reservoir of living water in heaven above", which is channeled into our lives. The author also notes having flown over Lake Mead (p. 3) and, later, over the Imperial Valley, seeing "the results of that water impounded in Lake Mead" (p. 3). [Article noted as "Second in a Series of Three"; other parts not pertinent to this bibliography.]

Bigell, Werner

2006 2.11499 *Distinction but not separation: Edward Abbey's conceptualization of nature.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Tromsø, 353 pp. [See pp. 81-82, 128, 161-162, 179, 255, 274, 286, 313-314, 324-325.]

Bigelow, Evan

2001 2.27401 John Lee—Mary Elvira Bigelow. *In:* Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.* Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 254-255. [Includes Lees Ferry area.]

Bigelow, Evan O., AND Finch, Iris M.

2001 2.27377 Hiram Bigelow, Sr.—Martha Mecham. *In:* Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.* Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 186-187. [Includes Lees Ferry area.]

Bigelow, Giovanni [Bigelow, John]

1869 *2.17349* *Gli Stati Uniti d' America nel 1863. Volume Unico.* Milano: Corona e Caimi Editori, 470 pp. (Collana di Storie e Memorie Contemporanee, diretta da Cesare Canto. Volume Secondo.) [Colorado River, *in passing*, pp. 197, 243.] [In Italian.]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Bigelow, John

1863 *2.21100* *Les États-Unis d'Amérique en 1863 : leur histoire politique, leurs resources minéralogiques, agricoles, industrielles et commerciales, et la part pour laquelle ils ont contribué a la richesse et la civilisation du monde entier.* Paris: Librarie de L. Hachette et C^{ie}, 551 pp. [Colorado River, *in passing*, p. 200.] [In French.]

Bigelow, Juan [Bigelow, John]

1865 *2.25662* *Los Estados Unidos de América en 1865.* (Narcisco Blanch é Illa, translator.) madrid: Aquiles Ronchi, 174 pp. [Colorado River, *in passing*, pp. 108, 114. The notice on p. 108 refers to the Grand and Colorado Rivers together: ". . . el Gran-Colorado de Poniente, que termina en el golgo de la California" (*sic*).] [In Spanish.]

Bigler, H. W.

1894 *2.16410* Bigler's biography. *Deseret News*, (July 21): 12 [issue pagination]. [Includes note of crossing the Colorado River (at Yuma).]

Bildhauer, Matt

1983 2.1450 Mooney Falls. *Diversions*, 5(2): 27-33, 40.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-56|

Bilet, Morten, AND Osmo, Barbro

2009 2.27779 Arizona og meteorittene. *Stein* (Magasin for Populærgeologi) (Norsk Amatørgeologers Sammensluting, Randaberg, Norway), 36(4): 26-30. [Principally about Meteor Crater, Arizona, but includes brief remarks about a visit to Grand Canyon (p. 30).] [In Norwegian.]

Bilim Araştırma Merkezi [Science Research Center]

1981 *2.28716* *1981-1982 bilgi çağına giriş.* Yayınevi-İstanbul: Bilim Araştırma Merkezi, 62, [18] pp. [See in "2. Bölüm. Göklerin Egemenliği Operasyonu", under section "k—Kaliforniya'da Gerçekleşecek Büyük Olaylar": "*Olay No: 1*" (pp. 54-55), brief corroboration of a prophesy for a southern California earthquake of 4.5-5.5 magnitude on the San Andreas fault affecting the Imperial Valley on 8, 9, or 11 October 1980, which occurred on October 31, 1980.] [Volume is alternative science.] [In Turkish.]

Bill, Edward Lyman

1914 2.19796 Face the issues squarely—successfully. *Music Trade Review*, 59(10) (September 5): 3, 5. [Editorial regarding interrupted travel to Europe. See p. 3: "The glories of our own country are unsurpassed. Americans who have viewed the wonders of the Grand

Canyon of Colorado [*sic*] know that there is no scenery more impressive on earth. Then there is the grandeur of the Yellowstone." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Biller, Georgia Garbarino

2001 2.27366 Mons Larson—Elna Malmstrom. *In:* Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.* Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 109-111. [Includes Lees Ferry.]

Billings, Jack

2013 2.31744 Jack Billings, rafter. *From:* Chapter 15, Stories of and by soloists. *In:* Cline, Bruce, *Never boat alone without having read this guide . . .* (Judy Karasik, ed.) Littleton, Colorado: ReCline Books, 1st ed., pp. 56-57. [Title cited from title-page. Cover title: *Never Boat Alone* A Guide to Solo Boating the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. *Without Having Read This Guide . . .* Ellipses are part of title.] [An on-demand publication.]

2024 2.31756 Jack Billings, rafter. *From:* Chapter 16, Personal Experiences of and by Soloists. *In:* Cline, Bruce H., *A guide to solo boating the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 2nd ed., revised, pp. 93-94. [An on-demand publication.]

Billingsley, George

2002 2.8896 [Story.] *In:* Roberts, Liz (transcriber), *John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001.* [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], pp. 76-77. [Billingsley story from journal entry dated September 27, 1969. Supplement distributed April 2002, pages dated April 21, 2001.]

2003 2.9453 [Letter acknowledging receipt of Grand Canyon Historical Society Pioneer Award.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(7): 4.

2018 2.27209 My experience as a seasonal park ranger at Havasu Campground in Grand Canyon National Park, 1970. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of the National Park Service, November 2016 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 64-71.

Billingsley, George, AND Steiger, Lew

2011 2.15142 George Billingsley. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(1) (Spring): 1, 30-43. [Billingsley oral history interview.]

Billingsley, Susan, AND Steiger, Lew

2007 2.11264 Susan Billingsley. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(3) (Fall): 1, 26-38. [Billingsley oral history interview. Photos courtesy of George Billingsley.] [See also corrections by Latimer Smith, 20(4): 3.]

Billington, Ray Allen

1972 2.17008 Frederick Jackson Turner: The image and the man. *Western Historical Quarterly*, 3(2) (April): 137-152. [See p. 140: "On Turner's desk when he died was a note correlating features of the American landscape with historical personages: [. . .] Roosevelt: the Great Plains and the Grand Canyon." (no further reference to Grand Canyon) Billington adds in a footnote: "The three-by-five-inch card on which Turner wrote these words is now in HEH: TU Box 47."]

1973 2.1451 *Frederick Jackson Turner : historian, scholar, teacher.* New York: Oxford University Press, 599 pp. [See p. 239.]

1979 2.8288 *Westward to the Pacific : an overview of America's westward expansion.* St. Louis, Missouri: Jefferson National Expansion Historical Association, Inc., 113 pp. (The Gateway Series.)

Billman, Howard

1893 *2.19526* Arizona. *The Church At Home and Abroad* (General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America, Philadelphia), 13(78) (June): 427-430. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

Bilson, Benjamin [fictitious name] *see* **Pattie, James Ohio** (1847, ITEM NO. 2.1452)

Binkly, Gail

2016 2.25257 A grand quest; "Emerald Mile" author is on an epic hike to protect a national treasure. *Four Corners Free Press* (Cortez, Colorado), 13(10) (June): 8-9. [Kevin Fedarko and Grand Canyon.]

Binková, Simona

1995 *2.30352* Výzkumné cesty a činnost Adama Gilga a Ignáce Xavera Kellera v Sonoře a Horní Pimeríi. Research travels and activity of Adam Gilg and Ignáce Xavera Keller in Sonora and Upper Pimeria. *Český lid* (Akademie ved České Republiky, Praha), 82(4): 273-292. [Includes "Summary" in English by Jordan Leff (p. 292).] [Colorado River, *passim*.] [In Czech, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Birch, Pat

2005 2.20467 Pat Birch, AIA, President [COLUMN]. *The Nebraska Architect* (American Institute of Architects, AIA Nebraska, Lincoln), (2nd Quarter): [unpaginated]. [Regarding Mary Colter at Grand Canyon.]

Birchfield, C. J.

1922 2.31779 First airplane landing at bottom of Grand Canon; ascent from lower depths of gorge also accomplished. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 16(11) (October), cover, frontispiece, 17-20. [Royal D. (*sic*, V.) Thomas, pilot, with cinematographer Anthony Ugren (*sic*, Ugrin).]

Bird, Charles S.

1911 2.13496 Foreword. *In:* Scull, Guy H., *Lassoing wild animals in Africa.* (Introduction by Theodore Roosevelt.) New York: Frederick A. Stokes Co., pp. xi-xix. [Volume features Col. C. J. Jones (Buffalo Jones). Foreword includes brief reminiscences of hunting on Kaibab Plateau.]

1958 2.28791 A tribute to Buffalo Jones. *In:* Kersey, Ralph T., *Buffalo Jones (a true biography).* Garden City, Kansas: Elliott Printers, pp. 1-8. [Dated March 1, 1911. From Bird (1911, ITEM NO. 2.13496) but without credit as to source. Includes brief reminiscences of hunting on Kaibab Plateau. Kersey (1958, ITEM NO. 6.1486) is a young-reader title.]

Bird, Isabella L.

1880 2.30272 *A lady's life in the Rocky Mountains.* New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 296 pp. + advertisements. [Letters to the author's sister, regarding the author's journey from the west coast to the state of Colorado in the 1870s. See in narrative (p. 109) the following remark, somewhat peculiar for the time: "There, far below, links of diamonds showed where the Grand River takes its rise to seek the mysterious Colorado, with its still unsolved enigma, and lose itself in the waters of the Pacific . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Title-page gives date as "1879-80".]

1894 2.30273 Voyage d'une femme aux Montagnes Rocheuses; (suite). ("Traduit de l'anglais par E. Martineua des Chesnez.") *La Revue Hebdomadaire* (Paris), 30(4) (November): 510-531 [second series]. [Part of a serialized translation of Bird (1880, ITEM NO. 2.30272), from letters to her sister, regarding the author's journey from the west coast to the state of Colorado in the 1870s. See in narrative (p. 517) the following remark, somewhat peculiar for the time: "En bas, dans le lointain, des chaînes de diamants indiquaient où la grande rivière prend sa source pour aller chercher ce Colorado mystérieux dont l'énigme n'est pas encore résolue, et se perdre dans le Pacifique . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [*NOTE*: In this volume, the pagination for pp. 481-531 is repeated in error; this item appears in the second series of this repeated pagination.] [In French.]

Bird, R. M.

1908 2.16176 Chemistry in the high school. *University of Virginia, Alumni Bulletin*, Series 3, 1(3) (July): 254-257. [See p. 255: "In teaching physical geography the way-side ditch is used to demonstrate the erosive power of running water over non-homogeneous ground, and neither pupil nor teacher feels it necessary to visit the Grand Canon or the Niagrara Gorge and its receding falls; the ditch will demonstrate the action and good pictures will create something of the desirable humidity [*sic*] and awe, without blinding the child to the universality of the force and its effect." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Birdick, P. A.

1952 *2.20192* Impish Indian mermaid. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(4) (April): 25-26. [Recollection of first meeting with youngster Carolyn Curran, who was playing with others in the Colorado River just upstream from the Highway 80 bridge at Yuma. The writer notes that Curran appeared in a photo with Father Bonaventure Oblasser of the St. Thomas Mission, in the February issue ("Padre of the Papago Trails", by Harold O. Weight, 15(2): 5). The writer notes that "Here the river is especially dangerous, due to treacherous whirlpools caused by large rocks under the water's surface."] [See also letter from Otis Martson in the June issue (ITEM NO. 2.20193), who remarked on this note.]

Birdsall, Marlene, AND Birdsall, Jack

2007 2.15815 *Grand Canyon rafting trip : July 2007—6 days : Marlene Birdsall's journal.* [No place]: Lulu.com, 52 pp. [Cover title: *Grand Canyon rafting trip : July 2007.*] [An on-demand publication.]

Birdsall, Stephen S.; Palka, Eugene J.; Malinowski, Jon C.; AND Price, Margo L.

2009 2.17844 *Regional landscapes of the United States and Canada.* Hoboken, New Jersey: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 416 pp. [Physical and cultural geography. Grand Canyon and Colorado River, *passim*.]

Birdseye, Claude H.

1924 2.30616 Through the rapids of the Grand Canyon. *Oberlin Alumni Magazine* (Oberlin College, Oberlin, Ohio), 20(4) (January): 10-14, 34, 36. [By-line: "Claude H. Birdseye, '01".]

1924 2.30507 Surveying the Colorado Grand Canyon. *The Military Engineer*, 16(85) (January/February): 20-28.

1924 2.30617 Through the rapids of the Grand Canyon. *Ohio State University Monthly*, 15(5) (February): 25-29. [By-line: "Claude H. Birdseye, EX-'04".] [Introduced by an unsigned page (p. 24), "A Mighty Chasm Conquered".]

1924 2.11002 Through the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Titles and abstracts of papers, Cincinnati, 1923. *Association of American Geographers, Annals*, 14(1) (March): 35.

1926 2.11412 Boating in the rapids of the Grand Canyon. *Army and Navy Courier*, (February/March): 40.

1926 2.1454 Down the Colorado Canyon by small boats. *Mid-Pacific Magazine* (Honolulu, Territory of Hawaii), 31(6) (June): 573-576.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12|

1938 2.1455 Exploration in the Grand Canyon. *Reclamation Era*, 28(8) (August): 170-171. [Brief historical summary of Colorado River trips.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12|

Birdseye, Roger Williams

1924 2.1456 The Painted Desert. *The Mentor*, 12(6) (July): 46-48.

1925 2.1457 The greatest ladder in the world. *Travel*, 46(2) (December): 33, 48. [Havasu Canyon.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 104| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12|

1929 2.31645 Grand Cañon National Park celebrates is tenth birthday. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 23(5) (April): 15-18. [Includes remarks on and photos of Kaibab suspension bridge and “Lee’s Ferry Bridge” (Navajo Bridge).]

Birdwell, April Frawley

2009 2.12665 Darius goes Gator; UF screens movie about Duchenne muscular dystrophy. *The Post* (Health Science Center, University of Florida), (July/August): 10. [Film “Darius Goes West”, about Darius Weems’ cross-country trip to raise awareness about Duchenne muscular dystrophy. Photo in article shows Weems at Grand Canyon.]

Birge, Julius C.

1912 2.13115 *The awakening of the desert.* Boston: Richard G. Badger, The Gorham Press, 2nd ed., 429 pp. [See p. 165, “The year after the discovery of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, it was my pleasure personally to furnish Professor Powell with . . . .” (no further reference to Grand Canyon; note contextual date).]

Birkett, Bill

2000 2.7634 (GENERAL ED.) *Classic treks : the 30 most spectacular hikes in the world.* Boston, New York, and London: Little, Brown and Co., 192 pp. (A Bulfinch Press Book.) [See "The Kaibab Trail, Grand Canyon, Arizona, U.S.A.", pp. 24-27.]

Birkhead, P. H.; Whitney, C. W.; AND Russell, L. T.

1921 *2.22632* Notes from the Pacific coast. *The Excavating Engineer* (Milwaukee, Wisconsin), 15(12) (December): 410-412. [See p. 411: "Concessions will probably be granted shortly by President Obregon of Mexico, to the Colorado River Land Co., H. H. Clark, Gen. Manager, and Harry Chandler, for the construction of a stone highway from San Felipe to Mexicali; also for an 80-ft. canal on the Gulf of California." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Birmingham Museum of Art

1990 2.1458 *Splendors of the American West: Thomas Moran's art of the Grand Canyon and Yellowstone. Paintings, watercolors, drawings, and photographs from the Thomas Gilcrease Institute of American History and Art.* Birmingham, Alabama: Birmingham Museum of Art, in association with University of Washington Press, Seattle and London, 95 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-56| FQ12:345 FQ18:285

Birnbaum, Stephen

1980 2.1459 (ED.) *United States 1981.* Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 833 pp. (The Get 'em and Go Travel Guides.) [See pp. 565, 723-726.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12|

1990 2.1460 The Grand Canyon. *Good Housekeeping*, 211 (November): 150-152.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-56|

Birney, Hoffman

1930 2.1461 *Roads to roam*. (Drawings by Charles Hargens.) Philadelphia: Penn Publishing Co., 305 pp. [See p. 73.] [1st ed.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12| FQ8:35 FQ9:61 FQ11:46A FQ11A:21 FQ12B:27 FQ13A:29 FQ19:80 FQ20:45 FQ23:44

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *NEW YORK TIMES*: Anonymous, 1931 January 4, ITEM NO. 3.1010

1930 2.1462 *Roads to roam*. (Drawings by Charles Hargens.) New York and Chicago: A. L. Burt Co., The Crescent Library, 305 pp. [Published by arrangement with the Penn Publishing Co.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:35a FQ9:62 FQ11:46B FQ12:43 FQ13:54 FQ15:49 FQ24/1:84

1931 2.1463 *Zealots of Zion.* Philadelphia: Penn Publishing Co., 317 pp. [Farquhar (1953, p. 28) did not cite an imprint.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-56| **FARQUHAR 37** FQ1:8 FQ2:129, LAS-3 [p. 44] FQ3:243 FQ4:13 FQ5:18 FQ6:14, 14a FQ7:17 FQ8:34-34b FQ9:60 FQ11:47 FQ13A:30 FQ15:50

Biscare, M.; Carlisle, R.; Robertson, D.; AND Ruck, J.

1979 2.1464 (EDS.) *The illustrated encyclopedia of the planet Earth.* New York: Exeter Books, 384 pp. [See pp. 90, 101.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12|

Biser, Elizabeth H.

1999 2.1465 Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 75(5) (May): 2. [Letter.]

Bischoff, Matt C.

2006 *2.27266* *Life in the past lane : the Route 66 experience : historic and management contexts for the Route 66 corridor in California: Volume 1, Route 66 in the California desert.* Tucson: Statistical Research, Inc., 172 pp. (Statistical Research Inc. [Redlands, California], Technical Series, 86.)

2016 *2.27265* *Preparing for combat overseas: Patton's Desert Training Center.* [No place]: Lulu.com, 250 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Bischoff, Matt C.; Protas, Joshua M.; AND Sterner, Matthew A.

1999 *2.24815* History of the region, from the contact period to the twentieth century. *In:* Sterner, Matthew A., *A cultural resources overview of the international boundary segment of the lower Colorado River, Yuma County, Arizona; draft report prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles District, Los Angeles, California, Contract No. DACW09-98-D-0004, Task Order 6.* Tucson: Statistical Research, Inc., pp. 35-80. (Volume: *Statistical Research Inc., Technical Report 99-51*.)

2004 *2.24816* History of the region, from the contact period to the twentieth century. *From:* Sterner, Matthew A., A cultural resources overview of the international boundary segment of the lower Colorado River, Yuma County, Arizona; draft report prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles District, Los Angeles, California, Contract No. DACW09-98-D-0004, Task Order 6. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, *Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Volume V, Responses to comments on LCR MSCP Volumes I-IV*, Section 4, pp. 59-104. [Facsimile reprint of Bischoff *et al.* (1999, ITEM NO. 2.24815).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Bishop, Andrew

2010	2.28819	Pedro Salinas's theory of tourism. *Utah Academy of Sciences, Arts, and Letters, Journal*, 87: 157-195. [Selected, refereed article from the 2010 Annual Conference, Dixie State College, April 9, 2010. Regarding "Pedro Salinas, a poet from Spain's Generation of 1927, [who] resided in the United States during and after the Spanish Civil War."] [Grand Canyon noted throughout.]

Bishop, Bill

1999	2.1466	Utah Historical Quarterlies on CD-ROM. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 37. [Notice.]
2001	2.8066	(WITH PHOTOGRAPHY BY Janise Witt) Keyholes. *Plateau Journal*, 5(1) (Spring/Summer): 6-15.
2005	2.10680	The Grand Canyon and Colorado River on postage stamps. *In:* Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. 57-61.

Bishop, Carol

2011	*2.26291*	Moapa Valley youth perceptions of community issues. *University of Nevada, Cooperative Extension, Special Publication 11-08*, 5 pp.

Bishop, Francis Marion

1918	2.15481	Personal reminiscences of John W. Powell. *Utah Academy of Sciences, Transactions*, 2: 16-27. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 93
1922	2.15480	John Wesley Powell, and his exploration of the Colorado River. *Utah Society of Engineers, Monthly Journal*, 7: 217-225. [Same text as in Bishop (1918).] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 91
1947	2.3803	Captain Francis Marion Bishop's journal, August 15, 1870-1872 (Charles Kelly, ed.). *In:* The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 15(1/4): 159-238. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-29| THOMAS 37, 90
1947	2.1467	Letters of Captain F. M. Bishop to the Daily Pantograph, 1871-72. *In:* The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 15(1/4): 239-253. [Letters to the Bloomington, Illinois, *Daily Pantograph*, 17 June 1871, 31 August 1871, 1 January 1872, February 1872.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Bishop, James, Jr.

1993 2.1468 Saving America's last best place; a dogged and diverse band of guardians, willing to play political hardball, is working to preserve the culture and resources of the High Country for all its creatures—including those with two legs. *Phoenix Magazine*, 28(12): 70-76, 78-80. [Grand Canyon Trust.]

1994 2.1469 Who speaks for the Colorado Plateau? *High Country News*, 26(6) (April 4): 1, 10-11. [Grand Canyon Trust.]

1995 2.1470 Captured in the colors. *Phoenix Magazine*, (June): 92-96.

1996 2.1471 Edward Abbey redux: The Colorado Plateau's angriest lover. *Cañon Journal*, 2(2): 52-58.

Bishop, James, Jr., AND Blake, Bennie

1992 2.1472 Dam and double dam. *Phoenix Magazine*, 27(1): 78-87.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-56|

[Bishop, Will C.]

1920 2.15494 Once more the Grand Canyon. *The Trail*, 8(7): 16-19.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 698

Bishop, William Henry

1883 *2.1473* Across Arizona. *Harper's New Monthly Magazine*, 66 (March): 489-504.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 626

1883 *2.1474* *Old Mexico and her lost provinces : a journey in Mexico, southern California, and Arizona, by way of Cuba.* New York: Harper and Brothers, 509 pp.

1887 *2.1475* *Old Mexico and her lost provinces : a journey in Mexico, southern California, and Arizona, by way of Cuba.* New York: Harper and Brothers, 528 pp.

1889 *2.17636* *Mexico, California and Arizona : being a new and revised edition of Old Mexico and Her Lost Provinces.* New York: Harper and Brothers, 569 pp. [See "Across Arizona", pp. 469-481.]

1899 *2.1476* *Mexico, California and Arizona : being a new and revised edition of old Mexico and her lost provinces.* New York: Harper and Brothers, 569 pp. [See p. 475.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12|

1977 *2.1477* *Across Arizona.* Olympic Valley, California: Outbooks, 16 pp. [Reprint in facsimile of Bishop (1883), but with alterred layout and new pagination, and with Editor's Preface by William R. Jones, p. 1.]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1990 *2.8784* Across Arizona. *In: The West : a collection from Harper's Magazine.* London: Octopus Group Ltd., pp. 1-16. [Reprinted (without by-line) in facsimile from Bishop (1883).]

1991 *2.8785* Across Arizona. *In: The West : a collection from Harper's Magazine.* New York: Gallery Books, pp. 1-16. [Reprinted (without by-line) in facsimile from Bishop (1883).]

Bispham, David

1920 2.14356 *A Quaker singer's recollections.* New York: The Macmillan Co., 401 pp. [See p. 356.]

Bistline, Benjamin G.

2004 2.18803 *The polygamists : a history of Colorado City, Arizona.* [No place]: Agreka, LLC, 432 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

2004 2.18804 *Colorado City polygamists : an inside look for the outsider.* [No place]: Agreka, LLC, 236 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Biteau, Marie-Ange

2008 2.22646 Nord Arizona, Sud de l'Utah. *Le Journal* (Accueil New York), (71) (Autumn): 15. [Item signed "Marie-Ange"; full name given on contributors' photos pages, elsewhere in issue.] [In French.]

Bitler, Teresa

2014 2.21674 Presidential Arizona; tour Arizona following in the footsteps of US commanders-in-chief. *In: Arizona 2014 official state visitor's guide.* Phoenix: Madden Media LLC, pp. 21-25. [Notes Grand Canyon visits by Theodore Roosevelt, William Howard Taft, Herbert Hoover, Calvin Coolidge, Dwight Eisenhower, Gerald Ford, George H. W. Bush, Bill Clinton, and Barack Obama.]

Bittner, B.

1899 2.30913 Amerika kolébkou lidské vzdělanosti. *Amerikán Náradní Kalendář* (Chicago), 22: 167-169. [Regarding the proposed origin of human culture in Central America, from whence it spread through the Americas to the rest of the world; apparently based on the work of Le Plongeon (*i.e.*, archaeologist Augustus Le Plongeon). Notes in a disorderly fashion (p. 167, *translated here*): "According to the agreement of geologists, the oldest continent of our planet is America. Niagara is about 35,000 years old, and the Colorado River, which has pierced to its bed, a layer of granite two thousand feet thick, has undoubtedly flowed in the same direction for several hundred thousand years. From this it could be judged that man first appeared in America, namely in its warm zone, that is: in Central or Middle America."] [In Czech.]

Bittner, W. Sanford

1973	2.8925	Jackson memorial honors explorer Powell. *Echoes* (Ohio Historical Society), (June): 3. [Jackson, Ohio.]

Biven, Rasey

1859	*2.1478*	[Articles on U.S. Army Colorado River expedition against the Mohave Indians.] *Alta Californian*, (April), (May), (June).

Bix, Cynthia

1998	2.1479	(TEXT) *Arizona : art of the state : the spirit of America.* New York: Harry N. Abrams, Inc., 96 pp.

Bixby, Mark Llewellyn

1994	*2.23372*	*Agricultural land pricing model for the Imperial Valley.* Master's thesis, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 108 pp.

Björnsdóttir, Þórdis *see* **Þórdis Björnsdóttir** [Thordis]

Bjornsen, Kristin

2008	2.11619	Lights out. *In:* Destinations [SECTION]. *Outside*, (June): 42. [Grand Canyon, North Rim.]

Bjornstad, Jim, AND Prescott, John B.

1972	*2.1480*	The great Yuma neoprene grand prix. *Colorado River Adventures*, 1972-1973 ed., pp. 10, 77, 91. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-56|

Blache, P. Vidal de la

1905	2.17738	A travers l'Amérique du Nord. *La Revue de Paris*, 2 (April): 513-531. [See excursion from St. Louis to Mexico with the (8th) International Geographical Congress, p. 526 and following, specifically pp. 526, 530-531, notes of Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [In French.]

Black, Alexander

1922 2.14264 *The latest thing and other things.* New York and London: Harper and Brothers, 303 pp. [See p. 291: "We now take the Grand Cañon for granted. Only a multiplied and highly supplemented Grand Cañon in Mars or somewhere else could astonish us." (ENTIRE NOTE) (*NOTE*: The gigantic Valles Marineris was discovered on Mars some fifty years later.)]

Black, Bettie Allee

1956 2.7407 Our street. *National Parks Magazine*, 30(124) (January/March): 30-31. [Grand Canyon Village.]

1956 2.31244 Big snow on the North Rim. *National Parks Magazine*, 31(131) (October/December): 155-158, 180, 182, 185. [The multiple adventures of being with stuck vehicles in a snowstorm between Grand Canyon and Jacob Lake.]

Black, Bob

1978 2.18094 Boating beat. *Popular Science*, 212(2) (February): 22. [See "And a new inflatable", which mentions that the Maravia Corp. of San Leandro, California, "has been making Grand Canyon pontoon boats (up to 37 feet)" (ENTIRE NOTE).]

Black, Bronze, AND Phillips, Marti

2007 2.26393 *Grand Canyon adventure! board game : experience the adventure!* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association. [Ages 8 to adult, 2 to 8 players. Includes 64 gear cards, 64 destination cards, 80 canyon cards, 8 Grand Canyon animal tokens, 2 dice.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Davis *et al.*, 2007, ITEM NO. 30.511

2007 2.26394 Creating the *Grand Canyon Adventure!* board game. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 13(3) (Fall): 5.

Black, Charles L.

1948 *2.17551* Las Vegas-Lake Mead; a flying holiday. *Flying*, 42(4) (April): 34-35, 56, 58.

Black, Donald M.

1954 2.7408 Painting in the national parks. *National Parks Magazine*, 28(117) (April/June): cover, 49, 57-61. [Cover illustration (legend, p. 49) is "Grand Canyon from South Rim. A sketch in oil by the editor", Devereux Butcher.]

Black, Elizabeth

2009 2.12545 Elizabeth Black; artist's statement. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), *Grand Canyon celebration of art : 2009 modern masters.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 4-5.

2015 2.23544 Historical art. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(4) (Winter 2015-2016): 7. [Regarding her painting (illustrated), "Bessie and Glen in the Valley of the Shadow, Horn Creek Rapid, 1928".] [Glen and Bessie Hyde.]

Black, Irene; Brimhall, Logan; Bushman, John; AND Smith, Lois Angeline

2001 2.27354 Noah Brimhall—Samantha Lake. *In:* Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.* Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 55-57. [Includes Lees Ferry.]

Black, John A.

1890 2.23373 *Arizona : the land of sunshine and silver, health and prosperity : the place for ideal homes.* Tucson: [no imprint], 127 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 59

1890 2.23374 *Arizona : the land of sunshine and silver, health and prosperity : the place for ideal homes.* Phoenix: Republican Book and Job Print, 146 pp.

Black, Malcolm S.

1915 2.13062 The convention pilgrimage. *Βήτα Θήτα Πί* (Beta Theta Pi), 43(1) (October): 1-9.

Black, Mary

2005 2.28584 Crossword: Colorado River. *In:* Drought on the Colorado River [FEATURE]. *Southwest Hydrology*, 4(2) (March/April): 33. [Notice at time of publication, "Find solution at www.swhydro.arizona.edu".]

Black, Nancy, AND McQuerrey, Teresa

1988 2.1485 Coconino Center for the Arts. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (December): 8-9. [Art exhibit; item includes illustration, "Rudi Reichardt's painting 'Bald Eagle/Grand Canyon South Rim'".]

[Black, Samuel F. (Black, Samuel T.), AND Smythe, William E.]

1913 2.15432 *San Diego and Imperial Counties, California : a record of settlement, organization, progress and achievement.* Chicago: S. J. Clarke Publishing Co., 2 volumes.

[Includes Imperial Valley region.] [Of additional notice, see Volume II, "Fayette E. Smith", pp. 11-12, which notes (p. 12): To the first marriage of Smith, to Helen Harris, "was born one child, Dunois E., who is married and lives in Grand Canyon, Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Black, Sara Suzanne

2016 2.26078 *Homeland, homestead, and haven: The changing perspectives of Zion National Park, 1700-1930.* Master's thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 110 pp. (Copyright 2017.) [Includes Pipe Spring, Arizona, and Kaibab Paiute peoples.]

Black, Susan Easton

2014 *2.23921* The Mormon Battalion. *In:* Plewe, Brandon S., Brown, S. Kent, Cannon, Donald Q., and Jackson, Richard H. (ed.-in-chief and associate eds.), *Mapping Mormonism : an atlas of Latter-day Saint history.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Press, 2nd ed., pp. 78-79.

Black Beaver [Lewis, J. C.]

1911 2.13830 *Black Beaver the trapper : the only book ever written by a trapper : twenty-two years with Black Beaver : Lewis and Clark a hundred years later : from the Amazon to the Mackenzie Rivers* (George Edward Lewis, [ed.]) [No imprint], 58+ pp. [See pp. 17-18, including passing references to "the Big Colorado up to Grand Canon" and to Cataract Creek.]

Blackburn, N. T.

1914 *2.16097* [Discussion.] *In:* Follett, W. W., Topographical surveys made by the American Section of the International Boundary Commission, United States and Mexico. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 77 (December): 1037-1040.

Blackford, John L.

1949 2.20075 There's another kind o' treasure. *Desert Magazine*, 12(3) (January): 23-27. [Photo feature. See "Shadows, Grand Canyon, Arizona", p. 25.]

Blackhawk, Ned

2023 2.31658 *The rediscovery of America : Native peoples and the unmaking of U.S. history.* New Haven (Connecticut) and London: Yale University Press, 596 pp. [See Chapter 1, "American Genesis; Indians and the Spanish Borderlands", which includes the Domínguez-Escalante expedition of 1776.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Blackmar, Frank W.

1891 *2.30629* *Spanish institutions of the Southwest.* Baltimore, Maryland: The Johns Hopkins Press, 353 pp. (Johns Hopkins University Studies in Historical and Political Science [Herbert B. Adams, ed.], Extra Volume X.)

1906 *2.15901* The history of the desert. *Kansas State Historical Society, Transactions*, 9: 101-114. ("An address . . . delivered before the Kansas State Historical Society, at its thirtieth annual meeting, December 5, 1905.") [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

Blackner Card Company

NO DATE 2.1483 *Grand Canyon.* (Design by Mark Fay and Rick Young.) Cedar City, Utah: Blackner Card Co., [32] pp. [1989.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12|

NO DATE 2.1481 *Gran Cañón Parque Nacional.* Cedar City, Utah: Blackner Card Co., [32] pp. [Copy purchased new in 1998.] [In Spanish.]

NO DATE 2.1482 [*Grand Canyon National Park.*] Cedar City, Utah: Blackner Card Co., [32] pp. [Copy purchased new in 1998.] [In Japanese.]

Blackner Card and Souvenir Company

NO DATE 2.1484 *Grand Canyon, Arizona : a scenic guide in multi-language.* Cedar City, Utah: Blackner Card and Souvenir Co., 24 pp. [Copy purchased new in 1991.] [In parallel English, French, German, and Japanese texts.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-56|

Blackstock, Joe

1980 *2.20866* The ghost mansion of the Hualapais. *Desert Magazine*, 43(11) (December): 50-51. [Gold King mansion, Hualapai Mountains south of Kingman, Arizona.]

Blackwell, Bob, AND Katz, Jill

2006 *2.21077* *Miss Orange of the Salton Sea.* (Photography by Bob Blackwell; costume design and story by Jill Katz.) [No imprint], [28] pp. [Artistic photography with fictional adventure.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Blagden, Tom, Jr.

2019 2.28103 *The Grand Canyon : unseen beauty: running the Colorado River.* New York: Rizzoli International Publications, Inc., 224 pp. [Title-page includes imprints of Grand Canyon Expeditions Company and Grand Canyon Conservancy.] [Principally photographs.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Engelhard, 2019, ITEM NO. 30.1645

2019 2.28105 Canyon of contrasts. *In:* Blagden, Tom, Jr., *The Grand Canyon : unseen beauty: running the Colorado River.* New York: Rizzoli International Publications, Inc., pp. 16-34 [with interleaved photos].

Blain, Dave, AND Blain, Jeanne

1999 2.9546 Reflections on the Grand Canyon Star Party. *Webfooted Astronomer* (Seattle Astronomical Society), (July):.

Blaine, Mark

2001 2.9017 *White water! The thrill and skill of running the world's great rivers.* New York: Black Dog and Leventhal, 255 pp. [See p. 16-17.]

Blair, Clay, Jr.

1957 2.17888 Passing of a great mind; John von Neumann, a brilliant, jovial mathematician, was a prodigious servant of science and his country. *Life*, 42(8) (February 25): 89-90, 93-94, 96, 101-102, 104. [See p. 96, photo with legend, "A reluctant sportsman, Von Neumann scorned athletics by wearing a neat business suit on riding trip in Grand Canyon which he made in 1940." (ENTIRE NOTE; no text mention)]

Blair, Henry W.

1879 2.22035 *Texas and Pacific Railroad. Speech of Hon. Henry W. Blair, of New Hampshire, in the House of Representatives, Monday, January 20, 1879, against the Bill providing for a subsidy to the Texas and Pacific Railroad.* Washington, D.C.: [no imprint], 23 pp.

Blair, Cherrie

2010 2.23558 The ranching life; Valle. *In:* Friederici, Peter (ed.), *What has passed and what remains : oral histories of northern Arizona's changing landscapes.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 10-21; and notes, pp. 161-162. (Interview by Robyn Slayton-Martin.)

Blaisdell, Robert

2011 2.16010 (ED.) *Great speeches of the twentieth century.* Mineola, New York: Dover Publications, 233 pp. [See: Theodore Roosevelt, "The Natural Wonder of the Grand Canyon", May 6, 1903.]

Blake, Bennie

1998 2.27868 Canyon tales. *In:* Saving Grand Canyon [SPECIAL EDITION]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 34(5) (Special Edition—June): 7.

Blake, Darcy

2014 *2.20523* Darcy Blake, Redwood City, California, scans of vintage photographs using Photoshop; *I dreamed about you*. *In:* [Menlo College], *85 years, 85 artists, 1927-2012.* Atherton, California: Menlo College, pp. 12-13. [Exhibition catalogue, March 26-July 11, 2014. Darcy's entry notes that his grandfather, Winston Bramwell, "left his young family in Lancaster, Pennsylvania and traveled to work on the Hoover Dam in California. [. . .] Records show he worked at the Hoover Dam for only a week in 1932." (no further note other than "after a few letters in 1932, she [wife Daisy] never heard from him again".)]

Blake, Elwyn

1948 2.1486 From a 1923 Canyon voyager. *Desert Magazine*, 11(4) (February): 38. [Letter.]

Blake, Kevin S.

1995 2.9807 Zane Grey and images of the American West. *Geographical Review*, 85(2) (April): 202-216.

Blake, Mary E.

1883 *2.15876* *On the wing : rambling notes of a trip to the Pacific.* Boston: Lee and Shepard, 235 pp. [See pp. 83-85, Yuma region.]

Blake, Michael F.

2020 2.29355 *Go West, Mr. President : Theodore Roosevelt's great loop tour of 1903.* Helena, Montana, and Guilford, Conneticut: TwoDot, 277 [278] pp. [See "The Big Ditch: Arizona", pp. 115-122 (and notes, pp. 247-248).]

Blake, Roland P.

1970	2.1487	First trip through Grand Canyon? *Old West*, (Spring): 44-46, 70-72.

Blake, W. O.

1865	*2.17368*	(COMPILER) *Pictorial national records: Embracing descriptions of European and Asiatic nations: A statistical view of the United States of America: and a history of the great rebellion. Volume I.* Columbus, Ohio: Gilmore and Segner, 1,008 pp. [Under "The Rivers of America", p. 455 and following, see p. 457, Colorado River, *in passing*.]

Blake, W. P. [Blake, William Phipps]

1900	2.12390	[Discussion of paper by James Douglas, "American Transcontinental Lines".] *American Institute of Mining Engineers, Transactions*, 29: 1047-1049. [Transcontinental railways.] [See Douglas, 1900, ITEM NO. 2.12389.]

Blakeley, Russell

1898	*2.17413*	History of the discovery of the Mississippi River and the advent of commerce in Minnesota. *Minnesota Historical Society, Collections*, 8: 303-314, Plate 10. [See "Spanish Authorities" (pp. 321-328).]

Blakey, Mary Kay

1988	2.1488	They uncivilized each other. *New York Times* [newspaper], (January 3) (Section 7, Books): 9. [Includes comment on Colorado River as developmental source of author Margaret Erhart.]

Blanchard, C. J. [Blanchard, Clarence J.]

1915	2.14102	Uncle Sam in the movies. *American Forestry*, 21(4) (April): 532-540. [See pp. 535-536, 538.]
1916	*2.25818*	Current Comments [COLUMN]. *Reclamation Record*, 7(3) (March): 98-100. [See pp. 98-99, remarks on citizens' responses during floods in Yuma.]
1917	*2.25826*	Current Comments [COLUMN]. *Reclamation Record*, 8(1) (January): 27-29. [See pp. 27-28, remarks on land sales by School Land Board of Arizona in North Gila and Yuma Valleys.]
1918	*2.25828*	Current Comments Gathered from the Project Press and People [COLUMN]. *Reclamation Record*, 9(2) (February): 60-64. [See "Arizona-California, Yuma project", p. 60, including extension schools in Yuma Valley.]

1920 *2.25830* Current Comments Gathered from the Project Press and People [COLUMN]. *Reclamation Record*, 11(2) (February): 54-60. [See "Arizona-California—Yuma project", pp. 54-55, regarding the sale of Yuma Mesa lots.]

Blanchard, R.

1907 2.14370 Quand les femmes ont-elles cessé de monter à cheval à califourchon? *In:* Correspondance Médico-Littéraire [SECTION]. *La Chronique Médicale* (Paris), 14(23) (December 1): 790. [Part of a series relating to the title question. In this note is the observation that women may rent split skirts to ride horses into the Grand Canyon.] [In French.]

Blanchet, Emilio

1900 2.30151 Maravillas de América. *Cuba y América* (Habana), 4(95) (December): 92-98. [Part of a series. See p. 92, photo at Toroweap, "Gran Cañón del Río Colorado.—Arizona." No text mention.] [In Spanish.]

1901 2.17411 Maravillas de América. *Cuba y América* (Habana), 5(97) (February): 326-332. [Part of a series. See p. 329, illustration, "Arizona, Gran Cañón y Rio Colorado. E.U.A.", which actually depicts the Grand Canyon of the Yellowstone River. No text mention of either locale.] [In Spanish.]

Blanchette, Catherine

2011 2.28346 Épopée sur le Grand Canyon. *Le P'tit Rappel* (Club de Canoë-Kayak d'Eau Vive de Montréal), (Autumn): 9-11. [In French.]

Blanco, Jacobo

1873 *2.21767* Documento Numero 35. Informe sobre la exploracion del Rio Colorado. *In: Memoria que el Secretario de Estado y del despacho de fomento, colonización, industria y comercio de la República Mexicana : presenta al Congreso de la Unión : conteniendo documentos hasta el 30 Junio de 1873.* México: Imprenta en la Calle de Tiburcio Numero 18, pp. 987-1005. [See also: Documento Numero 36. Posiciones geográficas, determinadas por la Comision de deslinde de terrenos baldíos de la Baja-California (pp. 1007-1011).] [In Spanish.]

1901 *2.17715* *Memoira de la Sección Mexicana de la Comisión Internacional de Límites Entre México y los Estados Unidos que restableció los monumentos de El Paso al Pacífico.* Nueva York: [no imprint], 366 pp. [See "Anexo No. I. Informe oficial de la Comisión Internacional de Límites Entre México y los Estados Unidos 1891 á 1896. Lower Colorado River region, pp. 83-84, 97-99.] [In Spanish.]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Bland, Henry Meade

1912 2.26360 George Wharton James; the new editor of "Out West." *Out West*, New Series, 3(5) (May): [281; frontispiece portrait], [283]-[284].

Blandiana, Ana

1997 2.27638 *Geniul de a fi : eseuri.* Chişnău, Romania: Litera Internaţional, 312 pp. (Biblioteca Şcolarului, 103.) [See "Grand Canyon", pp. 231-232.] [In Romanian.]

2002 2.27639 *Geniul de a fi.* Bucureşti and Chişnău, Romania: Litera Internaţional, 312 pp. (Biblioteca Şcolarului.) [See "Grand Canyon", pp. 231-232.] [In Romanian.]

Blank, James; Robert Shangle Photography; Shangle/Borland Photographics; AND Shangle Photographics

1992 2.1489 *Images of Arizona.* Auburn, Indiana: LTA Publishing Co., Inc., [48] pp.

Blank, Davies

2021 2.31528 *Grand Canyon : nature's majestic wonder. Exploring the geological marvel and cultural legacy of the Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 111 pp. [Pages 104-111 are blank except for a few intermittent lines of dots (.........). Topical chapters, each with chain-of-thought commentary.] [An on-demand publication.]

Blank, Norbert

2016 2.26993 The American dream; mit handicap durch den Grand Canyon; 360 Kilometer Wildnis, haushohe Weilen und keine Spur von Zivilisation. Der Grand Canyon gilt vielen Paddlern als Traumtrip schlechthin, verlangt aber auch uneingeschränkte Outdoor-Tauglichkeit. Seit einem Verkehrsunfall fehlt Klaus Riester zwar ein Bein, den Traum vom Grand Canyon hat er sich trotzdem nicht nehmen lassen. *Kanu-Magazin* (Stuttgart), (February): 70-75. [In German.]

Blankenship, Anne Michele

2012 *2.27829* *Steps to a new world order: Ecumenism and racial integration during the World War II incarceration of Japanese Americans.* Doctoral dissertation, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 396 pp. [Includes Poston Relocation Center, Arizona.]

Blase, James G.

2019 2.27838 *Keep it for your children : Theodore Roosevelt's 1903 western trip.* St. Louis, Missouri: James G. Blase, 371 pp. [April 1-June 5, 1903. Grand Canyon, see pp. 191-194; Williams, Arizona, p. 194. See also pp. 7 and (from the official itinerary)

365).] [". . . an 'unauthorized' day-by-day, hour-by-hour journal of the 1903 western trip . . ."; from numerous sources but without paraphrase.] [An on-demand publication.]

Blaskiewicz, Mike

2015 2.22224 Boy, oh boys! *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 91(3) (March): 4. [In response to the article by Annette McGiveney and John Burcham, 91(1) (January): 42-45 (ITEM NO. 2.22055), regarding Boy Scouts of America Troop 65 from Wood Dale, Illinois, rim-to-rim hike.]

Blaurock, Carl

1992 2.1490 I fall for Grand Canyon. *Trail and Timberline* (Colorado Mountain Club, Denver), (872) (May 1): 105-.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-56|

Blaustein, John

1977 2.1491 (PHOTOGRAPHY) Just keep your head above water. *Sports Illustrated*, 47(5) (August 1): cover, 24-29. [Cover tease: "Running a Wild River; Down the Colorado Rapids"; table of contents (p. 3) gives title as "Running the Colorado".]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:49 [issue] FQ23:46 [issue]

1977 2.1492 *The hidden canyon : a river journey.* (A Journal, by Edward Abbey; Introduction, by Martin Litton). New York: Viking Press, 136 pp. (including 99 plates). [Hardbound and paperbound states.] [Points (*fide* Richard Quartaroli): hardbound, black spine, dust jacket black spine; 2nd printing, March 1978, same spine.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12| **FORD 36** FQ9:2, 3 FQ10:4A, 4B FQ11B:2A ["1978"] FQ12A:2A FQ13:5A FQ13A:5A FQ14:2 FQ18:34A FQ19A:8A [2nd printing, 1978] FQ23:47A, 47B FQ24/1:87A [2nd printing, 1978] FQ30:34 [2nd printing, 1978] FQ32:37

1977 2.1493 *The hidden canyon : a river journey.* (A Journal, by Edward Abbey; Introduction, by Martin Litton). New York: Penguin Books, 136 pp. (including 99 plates). [Points (*fide* Richard Quartaroli): paperback, white spine; reprinted 1978, orange spine; reprinted 1981, white spine; reprinted 1983, orange spine; reprinted 1986, orange spine]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ2:10 [1982 printing] FQ4:14 FQ8:3 [1981 printing] FQ9:4 ["1977"], 5 [1983 printing] FQ9A:1 [1988] FQ11:6 ["1977, 1st ed."] FQ11A:3A [2nd printing], 3B, 3C [both 1983] FQ11B:2B [1983 printing] FQ12:4 ["1977"] FQ12A:2B ["2nd ed."] FQ13:5B ["2nd ed."] FQ13A:5B ["1977"] FQ15:4A FQ16:4 [1978, 2nd printing] FQ18:34B [1978, 2nd printing] FQ19A:8B [1986 printing] FQ21:21 [1978, 2nd printing] FQ24/1:87B ["1977, 1st edition"] FQ28:25 [1986 printing] FQ30:35 ["1977, 1st edition"]

1978 2.1494 Rock of ages. *National Wildlife*, 16 (February/March): 42-47.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12|

1978 2.20278 River images. *Outside*, (June): 37-39. [Three photographs from *The Hidden Canyon*. See also item by Blaustein, p. 56, "Waterproofing Cameras for Whitewater Trips", which includes a photograph taken in a rapid.]

1983 2.31273 Photo tips. *National Parks*, 57(11/12) (November/ December): 7. [Tips on photography during river trips. See also cover photo, by Blaustein.]

1999 2.1495 *The hidden canyon : a river journey.* (A Journal, by Edward Abbey; Introduction, by Martin Litton). San Francisco: Chronicle Books, 144 pp. (including 106 plates). [Reissue of Blaustein (1977), with new preface, revised introduction, some new photos, text reset, new dust jacket.] [Points (*fide* Richard Quartaroli): paperback, black spine.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ13A:5C, 5D FQ14:380A, 380B FQ15:4B FQ17:7 FQ24/1:87C
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1999, ITEM NO. 30.35; Marston, 1999, ITEM NO. 30.311

2011 2.15953 In response to the photo on the back of the last BQR, volume 24:3. *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(3) (Fall): 5. [Regarding ITEM NO. 2.15952 (Anonymous, 2011).]

2015 2.22907 *The hidden canyon : a river journey.* (A Journal, by Edward Abbey; Introduction, by Martin Litton; Afterword, by Kevin Fedarko). Petaluma, California: Cameron and Company, 160 pp. (including plates). [Pictorial stiff wraps, with added stiff gatefold dust jacket containing different illustrations than those on the stiff wraps. Stiff wraps have no text except that on spine.] [Points (*fide* Richard Quartaroli): paperback, black spine.]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2015, ITEM NO. 30.1112; Ranney, 2015, ITEM NO. 30.1114

2016 2.23866 Deep down inside. *Arizona Highways*, 92(5) (May): cover, 1, 16-29. [Colorado River in Grand Canyon.] [See also remarks in "Contributors" section, p. 3; and see also the interview with Jeff Kida, p. 9.] [See also letter from Larry Orwig, (9) (September): 4.]

2019 2.27976 Fifty years later. *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 2. [Includes brief excerpt from Blaustein's oral history with Lew Steiger.]

2019 2.27997 Martinizing. *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 47. [Brief reminiscences of Martin Litton at work on the river.]

Blaustein, John, AND Kida, Jeff

2016 2.23865 Q&A: John Blaustein. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 92(5) (May): 9. [Brief interview. Complements the article by Blaustein in this issue (see ITEM NO. 2.23866).]

Blaustein, John; Steiger, Lew; AND others

2013 2.18373 John Blaustein. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(1) (Spring): 1, 2, 28-45. [Interview.] ["This Adopt-a-Boatman interview was started in the fall of 2007 at the OARS warehouse in Flagstaff and added onto in the fall of 2010, sitting around the fire at the camp on the left across from Blacktail Canyon."] [See also letter from Peter Hayes, 26(2) (Summer): 4-5.]

Blavel, J. Edward

1899 2.13926 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 77.

Blažević-Krietzman, Neda Miranda

2004 2.11957 *Apstrakcije Dubrovnika, Sedone i Velikog Kanjona : estetsko zrcaljenje prirode i arhitekture : Muzej Mimara, 14.-31. Istopada 2004.* [Dubrovnik, Sedona and the Grand Canyon abstractions : aesthetic mirroring of nature and architecture.] (Foreword by Kathy Daniels.) Zagreb: Muzej Mimara, 48 pp. [Exhibition catalogue. Photographs and essay by Neda Miranda Blažević-Krietzman.] [In Croatian.]

Bleak, James Godson

2019 2.28582 *The annals of the Southern Mission : a record of the history of the settlement of southern Utah.* (Aaron McArthur and Reid L. Neilson, eds.; foreword by Steven E. Snow; introduction by Brandon J. Metcalf.) Salt Lake City: Greg Kofford Books, 874 pp. [Bleak's 1900-1907 manuscript, covering the period 1861-1900.]

Bledsoe, Steve

2008 2.11466 Steve Bledsoe (first a boatman for Hatch, then free-lance and science, now an artist). *From:* Snippets from 1983. *In:* 1983; the 25th anniversary [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1): 30-31. [Excerpt from oral interview with Lew Steiger.]

Bledsoe, Steve, AND Steiger, Lew

2006 2.10821 Steve Bledsoe. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(3) (Fall): 1, 10-26. [Interview; includes Bledsoe artwork.]

Blevins, Cameron

2021 2.30652 *Paper trails : the US Post and the making of the American West.* New York: Oxford University Press, 232 pp. [The text does not directly address any part of the area covered by this bibliography, but numerous maps throughout depict data that embrace this region.]

Blinkas, Jonas

2018 2.28235 Išsinuomotu visureigiu per Vakarų Ameriką. *Druskonis* (Druskininkai, Lithuania), 2018(4)(1449) (February 2-8): 1, 6-7. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [In Lithuanian.]

Bliss, J. S.

1874 2.18840 (ED.) *The Northwestern Lyceum Magazine, and annual list of lecturers, readers and musicians, season of 1874-75.* Janesville, Wisconsin: Gazette Printing Co. [Wrapper title: *The Northwestern Lyceum Magazine, Published in the Interests of Lecturers, Readers, Concerts and Lyceums.*] [See p. 6, "Maj. J. W. Powell, (Explorer)" listed among lecturers for hire; and "Maj. J. W. Powell, the distinguished explorer, again on the rostrum.", pp. 41-47, back wrapper (including illustrations). Entry for Powell includes subsections that comprise collected newspaper reports from various localities that reported on Powell's lectures: "Major Powell in Pike's Opera House, Cincinnati" (*Cincinatti Gazette*), pp. 42-43; "Major Powell in Brooklyn" (extract from *Brooklyn Daily Eagle*), pp. 43-44; "The Canons of the Colorado" (from the *Cincinnati Enquirer*, *Washington Chronicle*, *Chicago Journal*), pp. 44-46; "The People Found by Major Powell" (from *Chicago Post*), pp. 46-47. Also illustration, rear wrapper, "Scene in Marble Canon".]

1875 2.18841 (ED.) *The Northwestern Lyceum Magazine. And annual list of lecturers, readers and musicians, season of 1875-76.* Janesville, Wisconsin: Gazette Printing Co. [Wrapper title: *The Northwestern Lyceum Magazine, Published in the Interests of Lecturers, Readers, Concerts and Lyceums.*] [See p. 6, "Maj. J. W. Powell, (Explorer)" listed among lecturers for hire; and "Maj. J. W. Powell", p. 47.]

1876 2.18842 (ED.) *The Northwestern Lyceum Magazine, and annual list of lecturers, readers, and musicians, season of 1876-7.* Janesville, Wisconsin: Gazette Printing Co. [Wrapper title: *The Northwestern Lyceum Magazine, Published in the Interests of Lecturers, Readers, Concerts and Lyceums.*] [See p. 7, "Major J. W. Powell (Explorer)", listed among lecturers for hire; and "Maj. J. W. Powell, (Explorer,)", p. 53.] [*NOTE*: Editions for 1877, 1878 not seen.]

1879 2.18843 (PUBLISHER) *The Northwestern Lyceum Magazine and list of lecturers, readers and musicians, season of 1879-80.* Janesville, Wisconsin: J. S. Bliss. [Wrapper title: *In the Interest of Lecturers, Readers, Concerts and Lyceums, Season of 1879-80. Northwestern Lyceum Magazine.*] [See p. 7, "Powell, Major J. W.—The Great Explorer."; no separate notice among lecturers' descriptions. See "Good Words", p. [6] of advertisements section following p. 53: "Major J. W. Powell, the Great Explorer. J. S. Bliss: I beg to assure you that I remember with pleasure our former business relations, and the pleasant time I had in your company. * * Let me assure you that I shall always be pleased to hear from you and to reciprocate your favors to the best of my ability." (ENTIRE NOTE) Ellipsis, thus.]

Bliss, Jennifer L.

1998 2.1496 Grand Canyon hike. *Arizona Highways*, 74(8) (August): 2. [Letter.]

Bloato, Bobby [*pseudonym*]

1986 2.21186 Strokes and pokes. *The Stinking Desert Gazette* (Moab, Utah), 1(2) (September): 9. [Regarding “eccentric boatmen”. Notes “Georgie, the most famous boatman in the Grand Canyon, and the crustiest, most eccentric person on the river.” (Georgie White.)]

Block, Stephan

1996 2.1497 Interesting question. *In:* Arizona humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 72(9) (September): 48.

2001 2.8525 [Remarks.] *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001*. [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], p. 74. [From the John Riffey gravesite “Riffey Storybook”.]

2002 2.9121 Indian ruins. *From:* Grand Canyon [ANECDOTES]. *In:* Humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 78(11) (November): 44.

Blodget, Lorin

1857 2.17251 *Climatology of the United States, and of the temperate latitudes of the North American continent. Embracing a full comparison of these with the climatology of the temperate latitudes of Europe and Asia. And especially in regard to agriculture, sanitary investigations, and engineering. With isothermal and rain charts for each season, the extreme months, and the year. Including a summary of the statistics of meteorological observations in the United States, condensed from recent scientific and official publications.* Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott and Co., and London: Trübner and Co., xvi, [17]-536 pp., Plates [I]-[XII] [fold-outs], XIII [facing p. 496]. [Spine title: *Blodget’s Climatology of the United States*.] [Inasmuch as the “List of Subscribers” (pp. 535-536) includes “Trübner & Co., Bookseller, London, 25 copies.”, by far the largest of the subscribers at the time of publication, one may question (or understand) the inclusion of the Trübner imprint (in smaller type) on the title-page.] [“Author’s Preface” (pp. v-x) dated June 1857. Publisher’s “Announcement” (pp. iii-v) dated July 1857.] [*NOTE*: Two binding states seen. *State 1*: Heavy boards in mole-colored cloth, with ornamental blind tooling on front and back covers; spine with blind-stamped bands, gilt stamping on spine and publisher’s name at bottom, “J. B. LIPPINCOTT & Cọ ” (thus). *State 2*: Conventional boards in dark brown cloth, pebbled, with simple blind-tooled border on front and back covers; gilt stamping on spine and publisher’s name at bottom, “J.B.LIPPINCOTT Co.” (thus). A separate binding state for Trübner and Co.’s 25 copies unknown.] [See Chapter 2, “Climatological Features of Surface and Configuration: Physical Geography”, p. 83 and following, particularly pp. 84, 90, 92, 96-97, 110, 273-274.] [See also the citation for Blodget in Part 18 of this bibliography (ITEM NO. 18.1288), which includes an itemization of fold-out maps of meteorological data. And see also the citation for Blodget, CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.1300, for notes pertaining to the base maps used in the preparation of these maps. Cartobibliography is THE GRAND CANON Volume 2.] • [*NOTE*: This publication contains what thus far is the earliest known record of the name "Grand Canyon" as applied to Arizona's canyon; specifically using the term, "the Grand Cañon" (p. 92) and "[t]he *Grand Cañon of the Colorado*" (p. 97 *note*, italics thus). However, it is uncertain that Blodget originated the name, thus the origin of the term "Grand Canyon" for this geographic feature remains unknown. (See Spamer, 2013, ITEM NO. 2.18476.)]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1858, ITEM NO. 30.1494; "X.", 1858, ITEM NO. 11.5071 [cited in Part 11, Section 1]

Blodgett, Peter

2001 2.27082 Selling the scenery: Advertising and the national parks, 1916-1933. *In:* Wrobel, David M., and Long, Patrick T. (eds.), *Seeing and being seen : tourism in the American West.* Lawrence, Kansas: University Press of Kansas, *for* University of Colorado at Boulder, Center of the American West, pp. 271-298. [Grand Canyon, *passim*.]

Bloecher, Ted

2005 2.24326 *Report on the UFO wave of 1947. Updated version 2005.* [No place]: National Investigations Committee on Aerial Phenomena. [Original publication 1967. "this book was reproduced (2005) by Jean Waskiewicz, and Francis Ridge with exclusive permission from the author and is presented here in its updated form as an ongoing project. Working closely on this project is author Ted Bloecher and Project 1947's Jan Aldrich." (title-page)] [See Case 115, "June 30, near Grand Canyon, Arizona"; Case 65, "June 26, Grand Canyon, Arizona".]

Blok, G. K. [Блокомъ, J.]

1850 *2.11954* *Краткое географическо-статистическое описаніе Калифорніи, ...* [*Kratkoe geograficheskо-statisticheskoe opisanie Kalifornii, ...*] [A brief geographical and statistical description of California . . . .]. С. ПетербургЪ [St. Petersburg]: В морской типографик [V morskoǐ tipografīi], 152 pp. [See including: "Главныейшия гавани, рейды и золотоносная область' Калифорнии" [Glavnieishiia gavani, reidy i zolotonosnaia oblast' Kalifornii] [Main harbors, roads and gold-bearing area of California], 10 maps on 1 sheet, which includes "Уст'я рек Жили и Колорадо " [Ust'ia riek Gili i Kolorado] [Mountains of the Gila and Colorado Rivers], scale 1:510,000.] [Of note, see pp. 9-10: "Между западною покатостью хребта Анафакь н восточнымъ обрывомъ Сіерры-Невада, северною частью провянцін Соноры, находятся большая американская степь, огромная песчаная равнина, по которой протекаете река Колорадо дель Оксиденте почти въ діагональномъ направлен». Възтой частя Калифорнін ветъ ничего ннтереснаго. Она населена бедными индейскими племенами и не предлагаете никакихъ вспомогательныхъ средстаъ караванамъ, идущимъ изъ Новой-Мексики или Соединенныхъ Штатовъ въ Калифорнію, или Орегонскую область." (Between the western slope of the Anafak ridge and the eastern cliff of Sierra Nevada, the northern part of Sonora's provinces, there is a large American steppe, a huge sandy plain along which the Colorado del Occidente river flows almost diagonally. The part of the California branch is nothing interesting. It is populated by poor Native American tribes and does not offer any support facilities for caravans traveling from New Mexico or the United States to California or the Oregon region.)] [Author's name given on title-page as "J. Блоком'ъ" (*sic*).] [In Russian.]

Blomstrom, Robert L.

1963 *2.1498* *Fur trading: Forerunner of industry in Arizona.* Tempe, Arizona: Bureau of Business Services, Arizona State University, 26 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 61

Blondé, Paul, AND Küntzle, Julia

2016 *2.30324* Less is more; décroissance à l'américaine. *Philosophie Magazine* (Paris), (101) (July/August): 34-40. [Slab City, California.] [In French.]

Blondel, Georges

1904 2.22552 Deux mois aux États-Unis du Nord (a l'occasion du VII^{e} [*sic*] Congrès International de Géographie). *Société de Géographie Commerciale, Bulletin* (Paris), 26: 565-572. [With a postscript signed "Ch. G.", pp. 571-572.] [See p. 570: "C'est de Saint-Louis, qu'après la clôture du Congrès proprement dit, 70 des plus intrépides parmi les congressistes se dirigèrent du côté des Montagnes rocheuses pour prendre part à une grande excursion qui les conduisit jusqu'à Mexico, passant par le fameux cañon de Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [8th International Geographical Congress.] [In French.]

1905 2.15883 VIII^{e} Congrès International de Géographie (1904). Compte-Rendu. *Société de Géographie du Cher, Bulletin Trimestriel* (Bourges), 2(1) (June/November 1904): 141-146. [See p. 145, excursion to Grand Canyon and Mexico noted.] [8th International Geographical Congress.] [In French.]

Blonk, J. A.

1999 2.1499 Canyon graffiti. *Arizona Highways*, 75(9) (September): 2. [Letter.]

Blosseville, J. de

1831 *2.17579* Progrès des explorations de l'Amérique. *Revue des Deux Mondes* (Paris), 2: 180-219. [Colorado River, see pp. 216-217.] [In French.]

Blow, Ben

1920 *2.18947* *California highways : a descriptive record of road development by the state and by such counties as have paved highways.* San Francisco: [no imprint], 308 pp. (Printed by H. S. Crocker Co., Inc., San Francisco.) [Includes lower Colorado River region, with some photographs of the plank highway near Yuma.]

Bloxham, Les, AND Stark, Anne

1994 2.15096 *The jet boat : the making of a New Zealand legend.* Auckland, New Zealand: Reed Books, 2nd ed., 260 pp. [Jetboat uprun in Grand Canyon, pp. 74, 148-151.]

Blue, Martha

1982 2.1501 Cynthia Bennett: A patch of sky through canyon walls to chasm floor. *Southwest Art*, 11(11): 72-77.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12|

1996 2.1502 [Letter regarding Pasture Wash.] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(4): 4.

2000 2.7409 *Indian trader : the life and times of J. L. Hubbell.* Walnut, California: Kiva Publishing, Inc. [See p. 18.]

Blum, Eric R.

1999 *2.19784* The mysterious lost ship of the desert. *Great God Pan* (Hermosa Beach, California), (13):.

Boag, Peter

1998 2.11015 Thomas Moran and western landscapes: An inquiry into an artist's environmental values. *Pacific Historical Review*, 67(1) (February): 40-66.

Boardman, Mark

2008 2.11628 Golly, what a gully! A "grand" preserve for Teddy Roosevelt. *True West*, 55(7) (July): cover, 38-39.

Boas, Franz

1888 2.13319 Nordamerika. (1876-1886.) (Vereinigte Staaten und Britisch-Nordamerika mit Ausschluss der Polargebiete.) *From:* America. *In:* Geographische Ergebnisse der wissenchaftlichen Reisen, Forschungsexpeditionen oder Landesaufnahmen in den aussereuropäischen Ländergebieten [SECTION]. *Geographisches Jahrbuch*, 12: 73-104.

[See p. 104, under "Colorado" [State of, *sic*], passing notice of C. E. Dutton's *Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District*, U.S. Geological Survey Monograph 2.] [In German.]

Boas, Norman Francis

2004 2.23508 *Franz Boas, 1858-1942 : an illustrated biography.* Mystic, Connecticut: Seaport Autographs Press, 312 [317] pp. [Grand Canyon visit in 1922 by Franz, Marie, and Gertud Boas, noted *in passing*, p. 204. Also a photograph, Figure 112 (p. 205), "Park ranger, Marie, and Franz Boas in the Grand Canyon"; photo apparently taken on the rim near the head of Bright Angel Trail (no canyon view). The "park ranger" is not dressed as a ranger but is probably a wrangler guide.]

Bob Cooper and Associates [firm], **AND Schlottmann, Alan**

2015 *2.37459* *Boulder City business impact analysis: Interstate 11.* [No place]: Bob Cooper and Associates, and University of Nevada at Las Vegas, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [82 pp. total]. (RCG Economics.)

Bobinski, Cliff

2009 2.24297 R2-ing the Grand Canyon. *American Whitewater*, 49(6) (November/December): 12. [12-foot Avon SB Scout inflatable raft.] [Author and title from Contents page.]

Bobjerg, A.

1910 *2.17759* California („den gyldne Stat"). *In:* Det kongelige danske geografiske Selskab [SECTION]. *Geografisk Tidskrift* (Kongelige Danske Geografiske Selskab), 20: 163-177. [Includes lower Colorado River region.] [In Danish.]

Bock, Elfrieda

2010 2.12722 Chairperson's ramblings. *The Leader* (Alpine Club of Canada, Ottawa Section), (Winter): 1-3.

Bock, Lowell

1979 2.22105 [Editorial.] *Lake Union Herald* (Seventh-day Adventists, Lake Union Conference, Berrien Springs, Michigan), 71(33) (October 23): 2. [Accompanied by photograph of Grand Canyon, with legend, "The majesty of the Grand Canyon was the inspiration for Lowell Bock's photograph and this article." Inspirational message, but text does not mention Grand Canyon.]

Bodus, Tom

2014 *2.25564* Renewable jobs and economic impact; new programs to train skilled workers do more than create employment—they make the region more attractive to developers. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 32-35.

Boerker, Richard H. Douai

1918 2.1503 *Our national forests : a short popular account of the work of the United States Forest Service on the national forests.* New York: Macmillan Co., 238 pp.

Boesch, Hans Heinrich

1956 2.10589 *USA: Die Erschliessung eines Kontinentes.* Bern: Kümmerly und Frey, 272 pp. [In German.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Jones, 1958, ITEM NO. 30.1466

1971 2.25055 Grand Canyon; geographie, geologie, geschichte. *Universität Zürich, Arbeiten aus dem Geographischen Instituts*, Serie A, (249), 76 pp. [In German.]

1971 2.15974 Geographie, Geologie und Geschichte. *In:* Heiniger, Ernst A., *Grand Canyon : Natur und Tierwelt in 157 Farbaufnahmen.* Bern, Switzerland: Kümmerly and Frey Geographischer Verlag; and München, Bern, and Wien: BLV Verlagsgesellschaft, pp. 13-76. [In German.]

1973 2.15970 Géographie, géologie et histoire. *In:* Heiniger, Ernst A., *Grand Canyon du Colorado : suite pour nature et faune en 157 images* (traduit de l'allemand par le Dr Pierre Champendal). Paris: Elsevier Séquoia, pp. 37-100. [In French; translated from German.]

1975 2.1504 Geography, geology and history. *In:* Heiniger, Ernst A., *Grand Canyon.* (Ewald Osers, translator.) Washington, D.C., and New York: Robert B. Luce Co., Inc., pp. 17-96. [In English; translated from German.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-56|

Boetti, Alighiero, AND Sauzeau-Boetti, Anne-Marie

1977 2.31525 *Classifying the thousand longest rivers in the world.* [Milan]: Alighiero and Anne-Marie Boetti, 1,000+ pp. ("five hundred copies were printed as a first edition of this book. a hundred and fifty copies signed, numbered form 1 to 150, with embroidered cover. three hundred copies numbered from 151 to 450. fifty copies reserved for the authors under roman notation." [Superficial. See p. 49 (*in toto*), "Colorado (California) source: Continental Divide, Rocky Mountains, Colorado, USA outlet: Gulf of California (in Mexico waters) °2250 km (prof. paterson)."

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Bogard, Paul

2013 2.18794 *The end of night : searching for natural darkness in an age of artificial light.* New York, Boston, and London: Little, Brown and Co., 325 pp. [Grand Canyon, pp. 169-170, 259, 262.]

Bogardus, Tim

1998 2.1505 (ED.) Sports Afield’s 50 best outdoor sports towns. *Sports Afield*, (February): cover, 3, 71-87. [Lees Ferry, see cover, pp. 76-77.]

Boggs, Johnny D.

2008 2.11627 Renegade roads; tramping through our national parks with John Muir; from Yosemite Valley to Los Angeles, California. *True West*, 55(7) (July): 60-65.

2008 2.26877 All aboard for the Grand Canyon, and beyond. *In:* Family Road Trips [SECTION]. *American Cowboy*, 15(2) (August/September): 79, 82-83.

Boggs, Kyle

2016 2.23754 Retracing Moqui; frontier fantasies and recreation in Flagstaff. *The Noise* (Flagstaff, Arizona), (176) (the healthful éditîon) (March): 36. [Essay on old-time bicycle riding clubs peddling to Grand Canyon.]

Bogue, Merwyn

1989 *2.9367* (WITH Gladys Bogue Reilly) *Ish kabibble : the autobiography of Merwyn Bogue.* Baton Rouge, Louisiana: Louisiana State University Press, 209 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam.]

Boguth, Tatjana

2011 2.22733 Einhundert ist gleich vierzig—Heiße Wüste und eiskaltes Wasser. *KSR—Nachrichten* (Kanusportringe Nordwest und Südwest, Mitteilungsblatt) (Schneverdingen, Germany), (September/October): 3-17. [Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon.] [In German.]

Böhi, Alfred

1963 2.31931 USA—Kalifornien. Reiseeindrücke von der zweiten Amerikareise des SLV (18. Juli bis 16. August 1962). *Schweizerische Lehrerzeitung* (Schweizerischen Lehrervereins, Zürich), 108(3) (January 18): 74-78. [Grand Canyon, see p. 76.] [In German.]

Bohm, Edward F.

1912 2.21615 Arizona; health, wealth, recreation, education. *The Irrigation Age*, 27(7) (May): 254-255. [Notes: ". . . the Grand Canon unfolding a picture of sublimity which cannot be matched this side of the hereafter; the wonderful and unexplored country north of it, the 'Kaibab' and 'Kanab' plateaus." (p. 254) "To the west of the Santa Fe, Prescott and Phoenix [railroad] lines, lies a vast desert and open-range country, extending to the Colorado river, a large part of which is destined, eventually, to be converted into fertile agricultural lands with the advent of irrigation from the Colorado river." (p. 254)]

Bohn, John J.

1911 2.1506 The Imperial City of Silence. *In:* James, George Wharton, *The 1910 trip of the H. M. M. B. A. to California and the Pacific Coast.* San Francisco: Bolte and Braden Co., pp. 43, 45-46, 49, 51-52. [Hotel Men's Mutual Benefit Association.]

Boime, Eric

2011 *2.17334* Navigating the fluid boundary: The lower Colorado River steamboat era, 1851-1877. *Southern California Quarterly*, 93(2) (Summer): 175-200.

Boismenu, Geoffroy de

2002 2.8910 Arizona/California/Nevada, USA. *Wish u were here xxx*, (4) (Spring/Summer 2002): 54-69. [See also pp. 12, 210.]

Boles, Ann

2014 2.21220 Message from the president; One Book One Conference. *AZLA* (Arizona Library Association Newsletter), 47(4) (July/August): 2. [One Book One Conference book selection is Kevin Fedarko's *The Emerald Mile*.]

Boli, Teresa

2007 2.12114 The Grand Canyon; paddling the beautiful big ditch. *San Diego Kayak Club*, 9(1) (January): 1-5.

Bolla, Gerard, AND Batisse, Michel

1980 2.27796 Nature and culture; the human heritage. *The UNESCO Courier* (United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, Paris), 33 (August): 4-34. [See "Grand Canyon National Park, USA", p. 16.]

1980 2.27797 Nature et culture; patrimoine de l'homme. *Le Courrier de l'UNESCO* (United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, Paris), 33 (August): 4-34. [See "Parc national du Grand Canyon (Etats-Unis)", p. 16.] [In French.]

1980 2.27798 El patrimonio cultural y natural de la humanidad. *El Correo de la UNESCO* (United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, Paris), 33 (August): 4-34. [See "Parque Nacional del Gran Cañón (Estados Unidos)", p. 16.] [In Spanish.]

Bolles, E. B.

1979 2.1507 *The beauty of America.* London: Octopus Books, Ltd., 96 pp. [See pp. 84-85.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12|

Bolognani, Boniface

1968 *2.1508* *Pioneer padre : a biography of Eusebio Francisco Kino, S.J., missionary, discoverer, scientist, 1645-1711.* Sherbrooke, Quebec: Editions Paulines, 281 pp.

Bölsche, Wilhelm

1894 2.21355 *Entwickelungsgeschichte der Natur. Band I.* Neudamm: Verlag von J. Neumann, 806 pp. + advertisements. (Hausschatz des Wissens.) [Grand Canyon and Colorado River, see pp. 15, 794; and fold-out color plate between pp. 16/17, "Der "grand cañon des Colorado-Flusses in Nord-Amerika", which reproduces one of the Point Sublime panoramic views by William Henry Holmes from C. E. Dutton's *Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District* (1882), lithographic reproduction credited to "Verlag von W. Pauli's Nachf. (H. Jerosch) Berlin."] [In German.]

Bolte, Charles

2016 2.24775 The voyage of the DRIFTWOOD. *In:* Martin, Tom, The voyage of the DRIFTWOOD. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 27(3) (Summer): 8-20. [Journal a 1954 river trip "from Aspen, Colorado, to Lake Mead via the Colorado River, as conceived and modified along the way by Earl Eaton & Charlee Bolte" (Charles Bolte), as transcribed by Margaret Marston (Mrs. Otis "Dock" Marston).]

Bolton, Charles E.

1903 2.21553 *Travels in Europe and America.* New York: Charles Y. Crowell and Co., 418 pp. [Colorado River and Grand Canyon, see pp. 305, 362, 363.]

Bolton, Herbert Eugene

1908 2.1509 (ED.) *Spanish exploration in the Southwest: 1542-1706.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 487 pp. [See also 1952 reprint.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12|

1911 *2.29153* Father Kino's lost history, its discovery, and its value. *Bibliographical Society of America, Papers*, 6: 9-34.

1916 2.1510 (ED.) *Spanish exploration in the Southwest, 1542-1706.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 487 pp. (Original Narratives in Early American History, Volume 5.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12| **Farquhar 3** FQ20:55 Howes B588

1917 *2.17748* The early explorations of Father Garcés on the Pacific slope. *In:* Stephens, H. Morse, and Bolton, Herbert E. (eds.), *The Pacific Ocean in history : papers and addresses presented at the Panama-Pacific Historical Congress held at San Francisco, Berkeley and Palo Alto, California, July 19-23, 1915.* New York: Macmillan Co., pp. 317-330. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

1917 *2.17748* French intrusions into New Mexico, 1749-1752. *In:* Stephens, H. Morse, and Bolton, Herbert E. (eds.), *The Pacific Ocean in history : papers and addresses presented at the Panama-Pacific Historical Congress held at San Francisco, Berkeley and Palo Alto, California, July 19-23, 1915.* New York: Macmillan Co., pp. 389-407. [See p. 407: "The French intrusion into New Mexico found another echo in Sonora. On March 2, 1751, Fernándo Sánchez Salvador, Captain of Cuirassiers of Sonora and Sinaloa, cited the French advance westward as a reason for haste in the Spanish occupation of the Colorado of the West. He was convinced that the French traders had ulterior ends and that they would soon reach the Colorado and descend it to the South Sea unless impeded by a Spanish advance." (ENTIRE NOTE, with the footnote: "Sánchez thought that the Carmelo River, of California, was a western mouth of the Colorado. *Cuarta Representacion*, in *Doc. Hist. Mex.*, III Ser., vol. 3, pp. 662-663.")]

1919 *2.27225* Father Escobar's relation of the Oñate expedition to California. (Here made known and published for the first time.) *Catholic Historical Review*, 5(1) (April): 19-41. [Relation of Francisco de Escobar, 1605, in English translation. Juan de Oñate.]

1919 *2.1511* (ED., TRANSLATOR, ANNOTATOR) *Kino's historical memoir of Pimería Alta : a contemporary account of the beginnings of California, Sonora, and Arizona, by Father Eusebio Francisco Kino, S.J., pioneer missionary explorer, cartographer, and ranchman, 1683-1711 : from the original manuscript in the Archives of Mexico; translated into English, edited and annotated, by Herbert Eugene Bolton . . . .* Cleveland, Ohio: Arthur H. Clark Co., 2 volumes, 379, 329 pp. (Semicentennial Publications of the University of California, 1868-1918.) (Spain in the West, Volumes 3, 4.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **Farquhar 4b, 4c**

1921 2.1513 *The Spanish borderlands : a chronicle of old Florida and the Southwest.* New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press; Toronto: Glasgow, Brook and Co.; London:

Humphrey Milford, Oxford University Press, 320 pp. (Textbook ed., The Chronicles of America Series, Allen Johnson, ed.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57|

1928 2.14608 Escalante in Dixie and the Arizona Strip. *New Mexico Historical Review*, 3(1) (January): 41-72, map.

1929 2.11813 Cárdenas, García Lópéz de. *In:* Johnson, Allen (ed.), *Dictionary of American biography : under the auspices of the American Council of Learned Societies. Brearly-Chandler. Volume 3.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, p. 486. [García Lópéz-Cárdenas.]

1930 *2.1514* *Anza's California expeditions.* Berkeley, California: University of California Press, 5 volumes.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12 to 1-13| **FARQUHAR 7c**

1931 *2.1515* *Outpost of empire: The story of the founding of San Francisco.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 334 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-13| **FARQUHAR 7a** FQ16:27 FQ18:38

1931 *2.1516* (ED., TRANSLATOR) *Font's complete diary : a chronicle of the founding of San Francisco.* Berkeley, California: University of California Press, 552 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-13| **FARQUHAR 7b** FQ16:29 [1933] FQ24/1:93 [1933] FQ30:39, 40 [both 1933] FQ32:40 [1933] HOWES B585

1936 *2.1517* *Rim of Christendom: A biography of Eusebio Francisco Kino, Pacific Coast pioneer.* New York: Macmillan Co., 644 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-13| **FARQUHAR 4a** FQ9:68 FQ10:42A, 42B FQ11:50 FQ11A:24 FQ12:47 FQ12B:28 FQ14:19 FQ15:54 FQ16:28 FQ17:60 FQ18:39A [1st], 39B [2nd printing, 1936] FQ19:85 FQ20:54 FQ23:50A FQ24/1:91A [2nd printing, November 1936] FQ30:38 [2nd printing, November 1936] FQ32:39 GUIDON 65 HOWES B587

1942 *2.1518* (ED., TRANSLATOR, ANNOTATOR) *Kino's historical memoir of Pimeria Alta.* Berkeley, California: University of California Press, 2 volumes in one. [Reprint of Bolton (1919, ITEM NO. 2.1511).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FARQUHAR 4d**

1947 *2.1519* The West Coast Corridor. *American Philosophical Society, Proceedings*, 91(5): 426-429.

1948 *2.1520* (ED.) *Kino's Historical Memoir of Pimería Alta : a contemporary account of the beginnings of California, Sonora, and Arizona, by Father Eusebio Francisco Kino, S.J., pioneer missionary explorer, cartographer and ranchman, 1683-1711, from the original manuscript in the Archives of Mexico, translated into English, edited, and translated by Herbert Eugene Bolton. Two volumes in one.* Berkeley, California:

University of California Press, pp. 1-379, 1-329. [Reprint of Bolton (1919, ITEM NO. 2.1511).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-13| GUIDON 68

1949 2.1521 *Coronado on the Turquoise Trail: Knight of pueblos and plains.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 491 pp. (Coronado Cuarto Centennial, Volume 1.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-13| **FARQUHAR 2f** FQ18:35 FQ20:51 FQ24/1:89 GUIDON 66

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Aiton, 1950, ITEM NO. 30.488

1949 2.1522 *Coronado : knight of pueblos and plains.* New York, London, and Toronto: Whittlesey House (McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc.), and Albuqerque: University of New Mexico Press, 491 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FARQUHAR 2g** FQ1:9 FQ2:130 FQ4:15 FQ6:16-16b FQ7:21a, [?]*21b* FQ8:37a-37c FQ9:66, 67 FQ10:40A, 40B FQ11:49A, 49B FQ11A:23 FQ12:46A, 46B FQ13:56 FQ15:51 FQ16:25A, 25B FQ18:36 FQ19:83 FQ20:52 FQ23:48 FQ30:36

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1949, ITEM NO. 30.888

1950 2.1523 Pageant in the wilderness: The story of the Escalante expedition to the Interior Basin, 1776. Including the diary and itinerary of Father Escalante translated and annotated. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 18: 1-265.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-13| **FARQUHAR 8b** FQ3:6 FQ9:64 FQ11:616 FQ17:351 FQ19:629 FQ21:252 FQ23:49A FQ32:203

1950 2.1524 *Pageant in the wilderness: The story of the Escalante expedition to the Interior Basin, 1776. Including the diary and itinerary of Father Escalante translated and annotated.* Salt Lake City: Utah Historical Society, 265 pp. [Actually first available in 1951.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-13| **FARQUHAR 8a** FQ5:20 FQ6:17 FQ8:36 [1950], 36a [1951 printing] FQ9:65 FQ10:41 FQ12:48A [1951] FQ12A:31 [1951] FQ13:58A, 58B [both 1951] FQ14:18 [1951] FQ15:53A, 53B [both 1951] FQ16:26 [1951] FQ19:84A [1950], 84B [1951] FQ20:53 FQ21:22 FQ22B:25 [1951] GUIDON 69 FQ23:49B [1950], 49C [1951] FQ24/1:90A–C [1951] FQ24/2:899 FQ30:37 [1951] FQ32:38 [1951]

1952 2.1525 (ED.) *Spanish exploration in the Southwest: 1542-1706.* New York: Barnes and Noble, Inc., 487 pp. [Facsimile reprint of Bolton (1908, ITEM NO. 2.1509).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12|

1960 *2.1526* *Rim of Christendom : a biography of Eusebio Francisco Kino, Pacific Coast pioneer.* New York: Russell and Russell, 644 pp. [Reprint of Bolton (1936, ITEM NO. 2.1517).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23:50B FQ24/1:91B

1964 2.1527 *Coronado : knight of pueblos and plains.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 491 pp. [Reprint of Bolton (1949, ITEM NO. 2.1522).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ5:19, 19a FQ6:16c FQ7:21 FQ8:37 GUIDON 67

1966 *2.16531* *Anza's California expeditions.* New York: Russell and Russell, 529 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23:51 FQ24/1:94 FQ32:41

1972 2.1528 Pageant in the wilderness: The story of the Escalante expedition to the Interior Basin, 1776. Including the diary and itinerary of Father Escalante translated and annotated. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 18: 1-265. [Reprint of Bolton (1950, ITEM NO. 2.1524).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-13| FQ12:48B

1976 *2.1529* (ED., TRANSLATOR, ANNOTATOR) *Kino's historical memoir of Pimería Alta : a contemporary account of the beginnings of California, Sonora, and Arizona.* New York: AMS Press, 2 volumes in 1. [Reprint of Bolton (1919, ITEM NO. 2.1511).]

1984 *2.1530* *Rim of Christendom : a biography of Eusebio Francisco Kino, Pacific Coast pioneer.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 644 pp. [Reprint of Bolton (1936, ITEM NO. 2.1517).]

2001 *2.29151* *Los confines de la cristiandad : una biografía de Eusebio Francisco Kino, S.J., misionero y explorador de Baja California y la Pimería Alta.* (Prólogo, investigación documental y apéndice bibiográfico, Gabriel Gómez Padilla; traducción Felipe Garrido; Graciela Anaya Dávila Garaibi and Leonor Garrido, eds.) México: Universidad de Sonora, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Universidad de Colima, Universidad de Guadalajara, Colegio de Sinaloa, and Editorial México Desconocido, 781 pp. [Translation of *Rim of Christendom* (Bolton, 1936, ITEM NO. 2.1517). 1st Spanish ed.] [In Spanish.]

Bombard, Cliff

2012 2.17899 [Correspondence.] *In:* Postcards [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (14) (Summer): 8.

2021 2.30300 Time. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(2) (Summer): 26.

2021 2.30301 I remember. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(2) (Summer): 26-29.

Bombaugh, Charles C.

1905 2.13358 (COLLATOR) *Facts and fancies for the curious from the harvest-fields of literature : a melange of excerpta collated by Charles C. Bombaugh.* Philadelphia and London: J. B. Lippincott Co., 647 pp. [See "Our Wonderlands", pp. 78-89; specifically pp. 78-79, 87, 88-89.]

Bombeck, Erma

1991 2.8289 *When you look like your passport photo, it's time to go home.* New York: HarperCollins, 256 pp. [See "Rafting Down the Grand Canyon", pp. 150-158.] [*NOTE*: 1st ed., 1st state larger format with embossed dust jacket.]

Bommersbach, Jana

2011 2.15375 Arizona: 1962-1971. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 87(8) (August): 10. [Includes notes on Arizona water apportionment, Glen Canyon Dam, and London Bridge.]

Bomstead, Carl

2000 2.14621 20th annual Bell Lexus Copperstate 1000. *Collector Car Insider* (Chubb Personal Insurance, Whitehouse Station, New Jersey), 1(2) [Spring]: 6. [Vintage automobiles road rally. Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [*NOTE*: Date not printed anywhere in issue.]

Bond, Charles P.

1899 2.13975 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, pp. 94-95.

1902 2.26589 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 110.

1906 2.26590 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 110.

1909 2.1531 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 110.

Bond, Constance

1982 2.1532 A dicey stunt that turned real. *Smithsonian*, 13(9) (December): 160-161. [Aerial stunt.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-13|

Bond, Fred

1949 2.7635 *Kodachrome and Ektachrome from all angles.* San Francisco: Camera Craft Publishing Co., 3rd ed., 244 pp.

1955 2.7636 *Kodachrome and Ektachrome from all angles.* San Francisco: Camera Craft Publishing Co., 4th ed., 252 pp.

1953 2.1533 *Westward how : through the scenic West : how, where and when to go, what to see and how to photograph it.* New York: Hastings House, 324, [31] pp., map.

Bond, Marshall, Jr.

1969 2.1535 *Gold hunter : the adventures of Marshall Bond.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 258 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 70

Bond, Ruth

1995 2.1536 Granny shoots the rapids. *In:* Bond, Marybeth (ed.), *A woman's world.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, Inc., pp. 145-148. [Reprinted by permission of the author, copyright 1987.]

Bondar, Roberta

1994 2.1537 *Touching the Earth.* Toronto, Ontario: Key Porter Books, 144 pp. [See pp. 42, 43.]

Bone, Steven D.

1998 2.23356 Grand Canyon National Park, Coconino County, Arizona. *Federal Register*, 63(236) (December 9): 67917. ["Notice is hereby given that a proposal for a cellular communication site at Grand Canyon National Park has been received. The project will be to construct and operate a telecommunications facility at Hopi Point on the South Rim of the park."]

Bonelli, Daniel

1889 *2.19487* [Communication.] *From:* Irish, Charles W., Report of the Surveyor-General of Nevada. *In: U.S. General Land Office, Annual Report for 1889*, pp. 365-367. [Regarding conditions in the southeastern part of Nevada.]

1891 *2.21773* Lincoln County. *From:* Pratt, A. C., Nevada. *In:* Brock, S. G., *Treasury Department. Report on the internal commerce of the United States for the year 1890. Part II of Commerce and Navigation: The commercial, industrial, transportation, and other interests of Alaska, Arizona, California, Idaho, Nevada, Oregon, Utah, and Washington.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 671-673.

1899 *2.19059* [Communication.] *From:* Freudenthal, H. E., Lincoln County [*as a part of* County Assessors' Statistics (section)]. *In:* Pratt, A. C., *State of Nevada, Biennial Report of the Surveyor-General and state land register, 1897-8.* Carson City, Nevada: State Printing Office, pp. 25-26. [Report on climatological and agricultural conditions in the southeastern part of Nevada, in the areas of the Colorado, Virgin, and Muddy Rivers.]

Bonnefont, Louis

NO DATE 2.28946 (DRESSÉ PAR) *Atlas de géographie contemporaine : à l'usage des lycées, collèges et pensions.* Paris: Lanée, Ch. Fouraut & Fils. [45] folded leaves. [*Ca.* 1875.] [See plate that contains the inset, "Longueur des Principaux Fleuves de Monde", on which the comparative lengths of world rivers are depicted, including "Rio Colorado", which enters "G. de Californie", length "1470" [km].] [In this bibliography refer also to Bailly *et al.* (2019, ITEM NO. 2.28944), in which this plate is reproduced.] [In French.]

Bonnell, Donna

2017 2.27087 Land of the Grand Canyon West. *In:* Embracing Life [SECTION]. *Senior Times* (Gainesville, Florida), 6(11) (June): 24.

Bonnetta, Joshua

2017 *2.27286* Lago. *In: Berlinale : forum expanded 2017.* Berlin: Runze und Casper Werbeagentur GmbH, pp. 179-181. [Interview with Bonnetta, regarding his perceptual sound recordings made in and around the Salton Sea, California (Bonnetta, 2016, ITEM NO. 27.275). Credited to a webpage: "Lara Cory: „Fifteen Questions Interview with Joshua Bonnetta. Index of Possibilities", URL: http://15questions.net/interview/fifteen-questions-interview-joshua-bonnetta/page-1/"] [*NOTE*: The sound recording complements the book, *Lago*, by Ron Jude (2015, ITEM NO. 2.27285, cited in the Supplement to Part 2).] [In German (translation).]

Bonnycastle, R. H.

1818 *2.15469* *Spanish America : or a descriptive, historical, and geographical account of the dominions of Spain in the Western Hemisphere, continental and insular . . . . Vol. I.* London: printed for Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, and Brown, 336 pp. [Lower Colorado River region, pp. 45-46, 87, 106.]

Bonsal, Stephen

1912 2.21574 Edward Fitzgerald Beale; a California pioneer. *Out West*, 4(2) (August): 81-93.

1912 2.1539 *Edward Fitzgerald Beale : a pioneer in the path of empire, 1822-1903.* New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons (The Knickerbocker Press), 312 pp.

Boody, Peter

1980 2.17230 Getting a grip on the Grand; treating tourists instead of patients is one way several Air Rescue pilots spend their days off. *Flying*, 107(3) (September): 100-101. [Sidebar in Boody and Steele (1980, ITEM NO. 2.17229).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Boody, Peter, AND Steele, Randy

1980 2.17229 Arizona beat; a two-man highway patrol crew runs a regular race with death in the rural outback. *Flying*, 107(3) (September): 94-101. [Arizona Department of Public Safety air rescue unit based in Flagstaff. Includes a night medevac from Supai, Arizona.]

Book, Jeff

1996 2.1540 In the land of the Hopi. *House Beautiful*, 138(5): 50, 52-53, 56, 119. [Hopi-inspired architecture at Grand Canyon.]

Booker, Janice L.

1999 2.11201 *Philly firsts : the famous, infamous, and quirky of the City of Brotherly Love.* Philadelphia: Camino Books, 208 pp. [See p. 63, artist Edith Lucile Howard painting at Grand Canyon, *ca.* 1926.]

Bookhout, Bobbie

2002 2.9094 Deer me. *In:* Humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 78(10) (October): 44.

Boone, Andrew R.

1941 2.14907 The drivers in this year's Gilmore Economy Run tell how to get more miles from a gallon of gasoline. *Popular Science Monthly*, 138(5) (May): 134-137. [Gilmore Grand Canyon Run.]

1944 *2.21716* How army makes movies to teach air-war secrets; cameramen in uniform, working in the studio and on the battle front, shoot films that train airmen to fly, fight, and survive crack-ups. *Popular Science Monthly*, 145(6) (December): 114-119. [Includes Salton Sea.]

1948 2.1541 *Grand* Canyon folks. *Westways*, 40 (July): 10-11.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57|

1952 2.17458 Champion gas savers boost mileage; a reporter who tags along on the Economy Run "just for the ride" finds that the way most people drive is not the way to save gas. *Popular Science Monthly*, 160(6) (June): 148-151, 234. [See p. 151, crossing Navajo Bridge.]

Boone, Becky

1999 2.1542 Houk devoted to craft. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (March 18): A14, A22.

Boorstin, Daniel J.

1962	2.23692	*The image : or what happened to the American dream.* New York: Atheneum, 315 pp. [Also later printings.] [See pp. 14-15, in notes on versimilitude when "vivid image [overshadows] pale reality" such as in motion picture films (p. 14). "The Grand Canyon itself became a disappointing reproduction of the Kodachrome original." (p. 15) (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1962	2.23702	*The image : or what happened to the American dream.* London: Weidenfeld and Nicolson, 315 pp.
1963	2.23700	*The image : or what happened to the American dream.* Harmondsworth, United Kingdom: Penguin Books, 314 pp. (Penguin Books, A611.)
1963	2.23701	*The image : or what happened to the American dream.* New York: Harper and Row, 315 pp.
1963	2.23692	*L'image : ou ce qu'il advint du rêve américain.* (Janine Claude, translator.) Paris: René Julliard, 325 pp. [In French.]
1964	2.23699	*The image : a guide to pseudo-events in America.* New York: Harper and Row, 315 pp. (Harper Colophon Books.)
1964	2.23695	*Das Image : der Americanische Traum.* (Manfred Delling and Renate Voretzsch, translators; foreword by Klaus Harpprecht.) Rowohlt: Reinbek bei Hamburg, 349 pp. [Also later printings.] [In German.]
1968	2.23698	*Den syntetiske verden : eller, Hvad der skete med den amerikanske drøm.* (Søren Schou, translator.) København: Gyldendal, 275 pp. (Gyldendals Uglebøger. U215.) [Translation of *The Image*.] [In Danish.]
1987	2.23703	*The image : a guide to pseudo-events in America.* (New foreword by the author; afterword by George F. Will.) New York: Atheneum, 25th anniversary ed., 319 pp.
1971	2.23697	*L'image.* (Marie-Jo Milcent, translator.) Paris: Union Générale d'Éditions, 436 pp. [In French.]
1972	2.23696	*The image : a guide to pseudo-events in America.* New York: Vintage Books, College ed., 315 pp. [Also later printings.]
1992	2.23693	*The image : a guide to pseudo-events in America.* New York: Vintage Books, 1st Vintage Books ed., 319 pp. [Reprint of the 1987 25th anniversary ed. by Atheneum.]
2012	2.23694	*The image : a guide to pseudo-events in America.* (Afterword by Douglas Rushkoff.) New York: Vintage Books, 50th anniversary ed., 321 pp. [Reprint of 1992 1st Vintage Books ed., which was a reprint of the 1987 25th anniversary ed. by Atheneum.]

Booth, Mary Josephine

1920 2.13238 Material on geography which may be obtained free or at small cost. *Normal School Bulletin* (Eastern Illinois State Normal School, Charleston), (69) (2nd revised ed.), 112 pp. [See pp. 20, 26, 37, 98.]

1923 2.28333 Material on geography which may be obtained free or at small cost. *The Teachers College Bulletin* (Eastern Illinois State Teachers College at Charleston), (81) (3rd revised ed.), 91 pp. [See pp. 17, 22, 81, 85.]

Booth, Peter MacMillan

1991 2.27105 *The Civilian Conservation Corps in Arizona, 1933-1942.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 234 pp.

2005 2.10683 The Civilian Conservation Corps' role in tourism: The CCC's retooling of Arizona's natural resources. *In:* Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. 73-80.

2005 2.10686 Blue Denim University: The Civilian Conservation Corps' retooling of Arizona youth. *In:* Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. 91-98.

Booth, Rick

1997 2.9835 Zoroaster Temple, Grand Canyon. *In:* Notes and Requests [SECTION]. *Scree* (Peak Climbing Section, Loma Prieta Chapter, Sierra Club), 31(3) (March): 6. [Request for participants in proposed climb.]

2002 2.12193 Zoroaster Temple; Grand Canyon, Arizona, northeast arête. *Scree* (Peak Climbing Section, Loma Prieta Chapter, Sierra Club), 36(10) (October): 2-4.

2004 2.12194 Five favorites. *Scree* (Peak Climbing Section, Loma Prieta Chapter, Sierra Club), 38(5) (May): 2-3. [See p. 2, Zoroaster Temple climb.]

Bopp, Suzanne B.

1999 2.21678 The Camel Corps; East met West when camels joined the U.S. Army. *American Cowboy*, (March/April): 76-77.

Bora, Jim

1969 2.1543 Many things to many people. *Colorado River Adventures*, (15): 28-31, 75-76.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57|

Bordasch, Bob

2014 2.21469 The George Steck memorial toenail trip. *In:* Kempa, Rick (ed.), *On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 61-66.

Borden, Buddy, AND Grumbles, Rob

2006 *2.24192* Multi-regional economic impact model for Colorado River communities including: Laughlin, Bullhead City, Fort Mohave, Mohave Valley, Golden Valley. *University of Nevada, Cooperative Extension, Special Publication 06-15*, 18 pp.

Borden, Buddy; Crites, Alice M.; AND Lopez, Jim

2001 *2.26290* Moapa community strategic planning survey results: Issue identification. *University of Nevada at Reno, Cooperative Extension, Extension Bulletin 01-02*, 20 pp.

Borden, Buddy; Grumbles, Rob; AND Lopez, Jim

2005 *2.26288* 2005 household survey results for Colorado River communities. Including: Laughlin, NV; Bullhead City, AZ; Fort Mohave, AZ; Mohave Valley, AZ; Golden Valley, AZ; Needles, CA. *University of Nevada at Reno, Cooperative Extension, Special Publication 05-22*, 42 pp.

2005 *2.26289* Social and economic characteristics for Colorado River communities. Including: Laughlin, NV; Bullhead City, AZ; Fort Mohave, AZ; Mohave Valley, AZ; Golden Valley, AZ; Needles, CA. *University of Nevada at Reno, Cooperative Extension, Special Publication 05-23*, 35 pp.

Borges, Marty

2017 2.25582 The other speed run. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(1) (Spring): 16-19. [Attempt to break the record for fastest Colorado River run through Grand Canyon by the U.S. Men's Whitewater rafting team, on a "custom built, 48-foot cataraft. (An accident in Lava Falls interfered with the attempt; the run was completed in 39 hours, 24 minutes).]

Borie, Tony

2013 *2.19754* Pelo Arizona e Nevada; a caminho de Las Vegas onde o sonho comanda vida. *Luso Americano* (Newark, New Jersey), (December 20): 15. [Includes Hoover Dam.] [In Portuguese.]

Bork, William

1936	*2.26468*	Anson, H. Smith, Arizona editor. *Arizona Historical Review*, 7 (April): 74-83.

Born, G. V. R.

2002	2.10760	The wide-ranging family history of Max Born. *Royal Society of London, Notes and Records*, 56(2) (May): 219-262. [See p. 238.]

Borneman, Walter R.

2010	2.14584	*Rival rails : the race to build America's greatest transcontinental railroad.* New York: Random House, 406 [407] pp.

Bornemann, George

2013	2.19353	[Anecdote from a lunch at Grand Canyon Village.] *In:* Between the Lines [LETTERS SECTION]. *Outside*, (September): 18.

Borremans, Pete

2004	2.10016	A tribute to Harvey Butchart and George Steck. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(7): 4.
2007	2.11339	[Comment.] *In:* Feedback from the 2007 Grand Canyon History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(3) (Fall): 10.

Borrowman, Jerry

2016	2.24679	*How 4 feet of plywood saved the Grand Canyon : and 7 other little-known inspiring true stories from American history.* American Fork, Utah: Covenant Communications, Inc., 132 [134] pp. [See Chapter 8, "How Four Feet of Plywood Saved the Grand Canyon", pp. 112-132.]

Bortolai, Tiziano

2011	*2.25202*	SAMCHAMP 2011 Boulder City (Las Vegas) U.S.A. *Notiziario SAM-62* (Associazione Italiana Aeromodellismo Storico) (Society of Antique Modelers, Chapter 62, Italia), (149) (November/December): 9-13. [Model aircraft performance contest.] [In Italian.]

Borton, Terry

2013	2.26403	238 eminent American "magic-lantern" showmen: The Chautauqua lecturers. *The Magic Lantern Gazette* (Magic Lantern Society of the United States and Canada), 25(1) (Spring): 3-36 [paginated includes wraps] [Item comprises entire number, with editor's introduction, p. 2.] [Colored glass-slide photographs used in exhibitions. See the Appendix (pp. 15-34), "List of 238 eminent magic lantern showmen, based on the archive of the Redpath Agency at the Library of Congress", which includes notes of those whose programs included Grand Canyon: B. R. Baumgardt (p. 16), Nat M. Brigham (p. 17), Owen R. Lovejoy (pp. 25-26); Arthur K. Peck (p. 28), Gladys M. Petch (p. 28, which notes, "It was Mrs. Petch who brought first to Scandinavia pictures of the Grand Canyon, and of the Indians of the Southwest"), and Frederick Poole (p. 29).]
2014	2.31469	Outstanding colorists of American magic lantern slides. *The Magic Lantern Gazette* (Magic Lantern Society of the United States and Canada), 26(1) (Spring): covers, 3-22. [Colored glass-slide photographs used in exhibitions. See under "Showmen as Colorists" (pp. 9-11, specifically pp. 10-11), remarks on Dwight Elmendorf with quotation from *The New York Sun* for December 12, 1915, which stated that Elmendorf colored his Grand Canyon slides on the spot, which Borton doubts.]

Boshart, Werner

2017	2.26771	1. Augustfeier im Grand Canyon; Arizona Swiss Society. *Räblus* (Dorfzytig Warth-Wininge, Warth-Wininingen, Switzerland), (92) (September): 11. [A Swiss traditional First of August celebration, held at Grand Canyon.] [In German.]

Bosley, Dortha E. [Bosley, Dot]

1991	2.24457	Christmas memories. *Rimmin'* (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 6(1) (December 1990/January 1991): [3]. ["This is the first of a series of articles written by Dortha Bosley, former resident and wife of Dick Bosley. Dick was a special security officer for the Santa Fe R.R. and was the caller for the Thursday night square dances at the Bright Angel Lodge[.]"]
1991	2.24473	Remember when. *Rimmin'* (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 6(2) (Spring/Summer): [10]. [Facsimile reproduction of handwritten reminiscence of working as a Harvey Girl at Grand Canyon.]
1998	2.1545	Reflections and remembrances. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(12): 3-4. [Hilliard Hall, Dick Bosley, and Elmer Nelson.]
1999	2.1546	A remembrance. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(4): 3. [Fred Harvey Company rim drive bus trips.]

Boslough, John

1981 2.1547 The tortuous course of the Colorado. *Science 81*, 2(5): 30-33.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-13|

1990 2.1548 (CONTRIBUTING WRITER) *America's national parks : National Park Service 75th anniversary.* (Richard Tourangeau, consultant.) Lincolnwood, Illinois: Publications International Ltd., 256 pp. [See p. pp. 6, 150-157.]

Boslough, John, AND Gattuso, John

1996 2.1549 (CONTRIBUTING WRITERS) *America's national parks.* (Richard Tourangeau, consultant.) Lincolnwood, Illinois: Publications International Ltd., 312 pp. [See pp. 116-125.]

Bosma, Rixt

2012 2.17501 Tourism, scenery and photography pioneers: the Kolb brothers' photo studio in Grand Canyon National Park. (Cecily Layzell, translator.) *In:* Gremmen, Hans (designer, ed.), *Objects in mirror : the imagination of the American landscape.* Utrecht: Fw:Books (produced and co-published by FOTODOK; distribution by Idea Books), pp. 4-15. ("Printed and bound in the Netherlands in edition of 750 copies".) [Glassine dust jacket.]

Bosnyak, M. L.

1980 *2.25010* The road to Badgad. *CTC Board* (Hyrail Productions, Oroville, California), (61) (July): cover, 2, 8-13. [Santa Fe Railway between Ludlow, California, and Topock, Arizona, including Colorado River crossing.]

Bosshardt, Rick

2020 2.29512 Grand Gulch fly/camping adventure. *APA Newsletter* (Arizona Pilots Association), (June): 16-17.

Bostick, Neely H.

1967 2.22086 The caves of Marble Gorge, Grand Canyon. *Caves and Karst*, 9(1) (January/February): 1 [cover], 2-4. [Editorial.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 47| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-21|

Boström, Mårtin

2014 2.26247 Reserven blev en VM-guldmedaljör. *Hufvudstadsbladet* (Helsingfors, Finland), (May 17): 28-29. [Interview. Includes remarks on running in Havasu Canyon.] [In Swedish.]

Bostwick, Will

2016 2.24536 The whale worshipper; in science and in life, Eric Keen, C'08, plots his own course. (Photos by Luke Padgett.) *Sewanee Magazine* (University of the South, Sewannee, Tennessee), (Winter): 16-25. [See p. 21, during Keen's years at the university, "At the same time he was teaching himself advanced physics in a fire tower on the north rim of the Grand Canyon one summer, he was writing and recording an album of whale-themed children's music . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Boston. Museum of Fine Arts

1893 2.15979 *Museum of Fine Arts. Print Department. Catalogue of a selection of prints, arranged chronologically to illustrate the various processes of engraving invented from the 15th to the end of the 18th century. November 25, 1893, to May 20, 1894.* Boston: Alfred Mudge and Son, 65 pp. [See under "United States", p. 19, "Annin. 236. Walls of the Grand Cañon. After Thos. Moran.—'Datur Hora Quieti.'" (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Engraving by Phineas F. Annin.]

Boston Art Club

1921 2.12950 *Copley Society catalogue of paintings in water color by Winslow Homer, John S. Sargent, Dodge MacKnight : exhibited at the Boston Art Club, March 5th to March 22d, 1921.* [Boston: Boston Art Club], 17 pp. [Dodge MacKnight paintings include: "Grand View, Grand Canyon" (p. 15), "Grand Canyon" (p. 15), "The Grand Canyon" (p. 16), "Grand Canyon" (p. 17), "The Great Abyss, Grand Canyon" (p. 17), "Nature's Monument, Grand Canyon" (p. 17).] [*NOTE*: Catalogue lists only titles of artwork and their loaners.]

Bostrom, Jodie

2006 2.12191 It was the hardest thing I have ever done . . . *The Arizona Mountaineer* (Arizona Mountaineering Club, Phoenix), (June): 1 [cover], 9-11. [Zoroaster Temple climb.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Botha, Amanda

2006 2.15370 *Marjorie Wallace: Drif en vreugde.* Claremont, Suid-Afrika: David Philip (New Africa Books (Edms.) Bpk.), 160 pp. [See p. 96, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [In Afrikaans.]

Botkin, B. A.

1944 2.1550 (ED.) *A treasury of American folklore : stories, ballads, and traditions of the people.* New York: Crown Publishers, Inc.; many reprintings.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-8|

1981 2.1551 (ED.) *A treasury of American folklore : stories, ballads, and traditions of the people* (abridged by Joseph Leach). New York: Bantam Books, Inc., 593 pp. [See pp. 103, 352-353.]

1982 2.1552 (ED.) *A treasury of American anecdotes*. New York: Galahad Books, 321 pp. [See pp. 74, 106-107.] [Originally published 1957.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-8|

Boturini Benaduci, Lorenzo, AND Torre y de Hona, (Señor) de la

1746 *2.21331* *Idea de una nueva historia general de la America Septentrional. Fundada sobre material copioso de figuras, symbolos, caracteres, y geroglificos, cantares, y manuscritos de autores Indios, ultimamente descubiertos.* Madrid: Juan de Zuñiga, 167, 96 pp. [See § XVII, "Del Passo, y Transito que tuvieron los Indios de la Nueva España para llegar à ella." Colorado River, *in passing*, p. 129.] [In Spanish.]

Boulder City (Nevada), AND Boulder City/Hoover Dam Museum

NO DATE *2.26286* *A snapshot in the history of Boulder City : brought to you by the City of Boulder City and the Boulder City/Hoover Dam Museum 31'ers educational outreach : "preserving our past to educate the future" : Heirloom Hollyhock Project : stake your claim in greener Boulder City.* [Boulder City, Nevada]: Boulder City, and Boulder City/Hoover Dam Museum, [4] pp. [2012.]

Boulder City Chamber of Commerce; Las Vegas Chamber of Commerce; Business Men of Beatty; Goldfield Chamber of Commerce; Tonopah Chamber of Commerce; Mineral County Board of Commissioners; Yerington Bonanza Road Association; Reno Chamber of Commerce; AND Nevada State Highway Department

NO DATE *2.19951* *The Bonanza Road : from Boulder Dam to Lake Tahoe : Indians, prospectors, ranchers, ghost towns, scenery, fine highways, desert lakes, snow capped peaks, cowboys, sheep camps, mines, recreation : a desert empire in Nevada!* Reno, Nevada: Wilson Advertising Agency [12] pp. [including wraps]. [1942. Bound into *Desert Magazine*, 5(8) (June). See also "Bonanza Road Pictorial Quiz in that issue, pp. 36-37 (Anonymous, 1942, ITEM NO. 2.19952). In this separate, see "Boulder City", p. [4], including Hoover Dam and Lake Mead.]

Boulder City Public Art Scape

2015 *2.22945* *Boulder City Public Art Scape 2015-2016 : People's Choice 2015-2016.* Boulder City, Nevada: Boulder City Public Art Scape, folded brochure. [Illustrated, with keyed walking tour map. Adds "New Exhibit #'s 32 to 39".]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Boulder City Public Art Scape Volunteers

2010 *2.22408* Boulder City Public Art Scape. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (February): cover, ____.

Bouman, Hans, AND Kers, Martin

____ 2.26243 In het spoor van Lucky Luke en Clint Eastwood. *Djoser Magazine* (Leiden), ______ : 2-4. [*Ca.* 2013-2016?] [Southwest trip, including Grand Canyon.] [In Dutch.]

Bourdon, Roger Joseph

1965 2.11907 *George Wharton James, interpreter of the Southwest.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Los Angeles, 375 pp.

Bourdon, Stuart

2005 2.12509 The other Grand Canyon; want to explore the colossus of all chasms, but don't like the crowds? Try one of these three off-the-beaten-path spots along the rim of the world's most famous canyon. *Camping Life*, 8(6): 60-.

Bourjaily, Philip

1997 2.17456 River of controversy. *Field and Stream*, 102(6) (October): 17. [Glen Canyon Dam.]

Bourke, John G.

1891 2.23680 General Crook in the Indian country. *Century Magazine*, 41(5) (March): 643-660. [Includes lower Colorado River region. Also Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 660: "One comrade . . . had sat by the brink of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado and gazed upon the muddy waters of the great river dashing along a mile beneath . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1891 *2.1553* *On the border with Crook.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 491 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS STORM 367 HOWES B654

1892 *2.1554* *On the border with Crook.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 2nd ed., 491 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES B654

1902 *2.1555* *On the border with Crook.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 2nd ed., 491 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES B654

1916 *2.1556* *On the border with Crook.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-13|

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1950 *2.25858* *On the border with Crook.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons.

1951 *2.1557* *On the border with Crook.* Columbus, Ohio: _________. [*Fide* Howes B654.]

1962 *2.25859* *On the border with Crook.* Glorieta, New Mexico: Rio Grande Press, Inc., 508 pp. (A Rio Grande Classic.)

1971 *2.23647* *On the border with Crook.* Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press, 491 pp.

1980 *2.25860* *On the border with Crook.* [Alexandria, Virginia]: Time-Life Books, 491 pp.

2009 *2.23648* *On the border with Crook (1892).* [No place]: General Books, 381 pp. ("We recreated this book from the original using optical character recognition software." [title-page verso].)

2014 *2.23649* *On the border with Crook : General George Crook, the American Indian wars, and life on the American frontier.* New York: Skyhorse Publishing, Inc.

Bourne, Edward Gaylord

1904 *2.1558* *Spain in America, 1450-1580.* New York and London: Harper and Brothers, 350 pp. (The American Nation: A History, Volume 3.)

1907 *2.21513* *Spain in America, 1450-1580.* New York and London: Harper and Brothers, Commonwealth Edition, 350 pp. (The American Nation: A History, Volume 3.)

1906 *2.13108* *España en America, 1450-1580.* (Rafael de Zayas Enriquez, translator.) Habana: Librería, Papalería é Imprenta "La Moderna Poesía", 298 pp. [In Spanish.]

1962 *2.13109* *Spain in America, 1450-1580 : with new introduction and supplementary bibliography by Benjamin Keen.* New York: Barnes and Noble, 366 pp.

Bourne, Joel K., AND Ludwig, Gerd

2005 *2.10252* Eccentric Salton Sea. *National Geographic*, 207(2) (February): 88-107.

Bousé, Derek

2002 2.10761 Restoring the photographed past. *The Public Historian*, 24(2) (Spring): 9-40. [See pp. 24-25.]

Boussenard, Louis

1885 *2.26204* *De Paris au Brésil par terre.* Paris: E. Dentu, 420 pp. [In French.]

1892 *2.26205* *De Paris au Brésil par terre.* Paris: Librarie Illustrée, 420 pp. [In French.]

1908 *2.26206* *De Paris ao Brazil por terra. II. Atravéz da America.* (Ribeiro de Carvalho, translator.) Lisboa: Antiga Casa Bertrand, José Bastos e C^{a}, 346 pp. [Includes Colorado Desert and passage through "Forte-Youma" and "Arizona-City" (Yuma), pp. 282-291.] [In Portuguese.]

Boutelle, Sara Holmes

1982 2.10318 Colter, Mary. *In:* Placzek, Adolf K. (ed.-in-chief), *Macmillan Encyclopedia of Architects. Volume 1.* New York: The Free Press, and London: Collier Macmillan Publishers, pp. 441-442. [Mary E. J. Colter.]

Bouthillier de Beaumont, Henry Arthur

1872 *2.25694* [Comment on correspondence from Francis Berton.] *Société de Géographie de Genève, Bulletin*, 11: 150-151. [Includes note of lower Colorado River.] [See Berton (1872, ITEM NO. 2.17172).] [Signed, "A.B."] [In French.]

Bowden, Charles

1984 2.1559 Grand Canyon trek; a personal journey through a vertical world. *Arizona Highways*, 60(9) (September): 16-31.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-13|

1984 *2.1560* The Sierra Pinacate. *Arizona Highways*, 60(11) (November): 40-45.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-13|

1986 2.1561 Cashing in on the Colorado; the price of dams and canals. *National Parks*, 60(5/6) (May/June): cover, 3, 25-30.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57|

1991 2.1562 [Essay on land use.] *In:* Along the Way [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 67(6) (June): 2.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57|

1991 2.1563 Mountain Lying Down; rediscovering the Kaibab Plateau. (Photographs by Jack Dykinga.) *Arizona Highways*, 67(8) (August): 16-27.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57|

1992 *2.1564* The Colorado River; from the comic expedition of Christmas Ives [*sic*] to today's recreational wonderland. (Photographs by Michael Collier.) *Arizona Highways*, 68(8) (August): cover, 4-35. [Joseph Christmas Ives.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57|

1998 *2.24527* Going to the black rock. *In:* Hayden, Julian D., *The Sierra Pinacate.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 2-8.

2008 2.18806 Reflections. *In:* Dykinga, Jack, Bowden, Charles, and Ranney, Wayne, *Images : Jack Dykinga's Grand Canyon.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 13-17.

2015 2.22937 Mountain lying down. *Arizona Highways*, 91(8) (August): 32-37. [Kaibab Plateau.]

2018 2.27602 Grand Canyon trek: A personal journey through a vertical world. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 165-172. [Reprinting of Bowden (1984, ITEM NO. 2.1559).]

2019 2.27701 Point of view. *Arizona Highways*, 95(2) (February): 18-21. [Originally published in the June 2007 issue (see Bowden and Dykinga, ITEM NO. 2.11183).]

2018 2.28928 Reflections. *In:* Dykinga, Jack, Bowden, Charles, and Ranney, Wayne, *Grand Canyon : a photographer's favorite viewpoints.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 13-17.

Bowden, Charles, AND Dykinga, Jack

1985 2.1565 The annual almost across Arizona bicycle tour. *Arizona Highways*, 61(6) (June): 38-45.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-13|

2007 2.11183 Point of view; standing at the edge of the best Grand Canyon overlooks always delivers a mind-wrenching surprise. *Arizona Highways*, 83(6) (June): front cover, 1, 28-41.

Bowden, Charles, AND Ladd, Gary

2010 2.13206 All my grand canyons. *Arizona Highways*, 86(5) (May): 32-35. [See also letter from Franceen DaPrato, 86(8): 4.]

2018 2.27611 All my Grand Canyons. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 211-215. [Reprinting of Bowden and Ladd (2010, ITEM NO. 2.13206).]

Bowden, Charles, AND Ranney, Wayne

2018 2.29122 *Grand Canyon : a photographer's favorite viewpoints.* (Photographs by Jack Dykinga; text by Charles Bowden and Wayne Ranney.) Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 112 pp.

Bowditch, Lucy

2020 2.29955 Interpreting 19th and early 20th century photographs of the Grand Canyon; religion, science, art history, and tourism. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 153-158.

Bowe, Richard J.

NO DATE 2.1566 (ED.) *Historical album of Arizona : this pictorial history of Arizona features the most interesting places, fabulous events and famous characters in Arizona history as the pioneers observed them.* [No place]: Richard J. and Charles G. Bowe, [24] pp. (The Old West Publishing Co., Los Angeles.) [1957.]

Bower, Crai S.

2018 2.27687 4 great getaways for grownups; outdoor vacations that make adventure easy. *AARP : The Magazine* (AARP, American Association of Retired Persons), (October/November): 50-52, 54. [See "Autumn; Grand Canyon; Cool-Air Hikes and Rides", p. 52.]

Bower, David, AND Glaser, Sally

2017 2.25708 Meet David Bower and Sally Glaser. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring): 32.

Bower, Donald E.

NO DATE 2.7195 *Roaming the American West : adventure and activity guide to 110 scenic, historic, and natural wonders.* New York: Galahad Books, 256 pp. [Dust jacket subtitle adds: "for the family and sportsmen". Copyright 1971 Stackpole Books, "Published by arrangement with Stackpole Books" (*i.e.*, Bower, 1971, ITEM NO. 2.7194).]

1971 2.7194 *Roaming the American West : adventure and activity guide to 110 scenic, historic, and natural wonders.* Harrisburg, Pennsylvania: Stackpole Books, 256 pp. [Dust jacket subtitle adds: "for the family and sportsmen". Production information printed bottom p. 256.]

Bowerman, George F.

1915 2.16716 Report of the Librarian. *In: Annual Report of the Commissioners of the District of Columbia : year ended June 30, 1915. Vol. I. Miscellaneous reports.* Washington, D.C.: [Commissioners of the District of Columbia], pp. 348-365. [District of Columbia Free Public Library. See p. 355: "Mrs. [John B.] Henderson has now loaned a magnificent painting of the Grand Canyon of Arizona, also by Mr. [Lucien W.] Powell, and this has been hung above the east landing." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [District of Columbia, Commissioners, Annual Report.]

Bowker, Michael

1984 2.1567 Run, rivers, run. *Western's World*, 15(8): 68-71, 109-111.

1985 2.1568 The river rating game. *Outside*, 10 (April): 55-60, 101.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57|

Bowler, Minnie Heward

2001 2.27394 [Quotation from journal.] *From:* Mabee, Ann: John Albert Bowler—Minnie Heward. *In:* Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.* Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 230-231. [Includes Lees Ferry.]

Bowler, Grant M.

1967 *2.21925* Foreword. *In:* Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy.* Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., p. xi.

1967 *2.21969* Overton School, Moapa Valley High School and elementary. *From:* Schools in Moapa Valley [SECTION]. *In:* Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy.* Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 305-322.

Bowles, Samuel

1869 2.1569 *Our new West. Records of travel between the Mississippi River and the Pacific Ocean. Over the plains—over the mountains—through the great interior basin—over the Sierra Nevada—to up and down the Pacific coast. With details of the wonderful natural scenery, agriculture, mines, business, social life, progress, and prospects . . . including a full description of the Pacific railroad : and of the life of the Mormons, Indians, and Chinese.* Hartford, Connecticut: Hartford Publishing Co.; New York: J. D. Dennison; Chicago: J. A. Stoddard,; and Augusta, Georgia: E. Nebhut, 524 pp. [See pp. 500-504.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-13| FQ6:18, 18a FQ7:22, 22a FQ9:70, 71 FQ10:43A, 43B FQ11:51A [1869], 51B [1870] FQ24/1:97 FQ32:44 THOMAS 94

1869 2.13235 *The Switzerland of America. A summer vacation in the parks and mountains of Colorado.* Springfield, Massachusetts: Samuel Bowles and Co., New York: The American News Co., and Boston: Lee and Shepard, 166 pp. + advertisements. [See pp. 80-91.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 96

1869 2.13477 *The Pacific railroad—open. How to go: What to see. A guide for travel to and through western America.* Boston: Fields, Osgood, and Co., 122 pp. + advertisements. [See pp. 112-113, notice of J. W. Powell's plans to "perhaps test the safety of the passage of the great canyon of the Colorado of the West."]

1991 2.15482 *The parks and mountains of Colorado : a summer vacation in the Switzerland of America, 1868.* (James H. Pickering, ed.) Norman: University of Oklahoma Press.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 95

Bowman, Alpheus H.

2022 *2.31400* [Memorandum to Maj. W. H. Benaurd, Corps of Engineers, San Francisco, November 12, 1888.] *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 3(8) (November): 1-2. [Accompanied by "Word Puzzle; Capt. Alpheus H. Bowman", p. 2; answer key in 4(1) (January 2023): 3.] [Capt. Bowman was the last commander of Fort Mojave. Memorandum pertains to information about navigation of the Colorado River.]

Bowman, Eldon G., AND Smith, Jack

1979 2.16524 *Beale's Road through Arizona : being an account of the exploration and establishment of an emigration road to California along the 35th parallel.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Flagstaff Corral of Westerners International, 27 pp. (No. 1 in a series.) [275 copies, numbered.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22B:131 FQ23:52 FQ24/1:98

Bowman, Isaiah

1916 2.12845 *The Andes of southern Peru : geographical reconnaissance along the seventy-third meridian.* New York: Henry Holt and Co., *for* American Geographical Society of New York, 336 pp. [See pp. 8, 10: "[Major Kerbey] pronounced the journey [on the lower Urubamba] more hazardous than Major Powell's famous descent of the Grand Canyon in 1867 [*sic*]—an obvious exaggeration." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Bowman, Juanita

1998 2.1570 [Request for biographical leads on John Strong Newberry.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(12): 2. [Followed by reply by Earle E. Spamer.]

Bown, Stephen R.

2002 2.9205 *The naturalists : scientific travelers in the golden age of natural history.* New York: Barnes and Noble Books, 256 pp.

Box, Michael James

1861 *2.16146* *Capt. James Box's adventures and explorations in New and Old Mexico. Being the record of ten years of travel and research, and a guide to the mineral treasures of Durango, Chihuahua, the Sierra Nevada, (east side,) Sinaloa, and Sonora, (Pacific side,) and the southern part of Arizona. By Capt. Michael James Box, of the Texan Rangers.* New-York: Derby and Jackson, 344 pp. [Lower Colorado River region and Yuma noted; see pp. 323-325. See also pp. 339-340, passing references in "Appendix. Plan of a National Pacific Railroad."]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Boyd, Brian, AND Johnson, Kurt

1999 2.1571 Nabokov, scientist. *Natural History*, 108(6) (July/August): 46-53. [See p. 46.] [Vladimir Nabokov.]

Boyd, E. W.

1899 2.14023 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 111.

Boyd, Eva Jolene

1995 2.30141 *Noble brutes: Camels on the American frontier.* Plano, Texas: Republic of Texas Press (Wordware Publishing, Inc.), 255 pp. + advertisements.

Boyd, James P.

1886 2.7637 *Wonders in the two Americas : around the ice-bound poles : over the lands of the midnight sun : under the equator : in the land of temples : amid the flowery kingdoms of China and Japan : among the ruins of the ancient Incas, Aztecs and Zuni : within the cañons, cliff buildings and gardens of the gods : through the dark continent : in our own American Egypt : on the isles of the sea : and in all parts of the globe. Embracing the most thrilling adventurers and wonderful discoveries of our greatest travelers, pioneers and explorers, among whom are the world-renowned Livingston, Stanley, Baker, Cameron, Pinto, Speke, Paul du Chaillu, Burton, Grant, Wallace, Gordon, Kane, Hayes, Greely, Franklin, Schwatka, Hall, Melville, Ross, Parry, Cook, Wilkes, Humboldt and others.* Philadelphia and Chicago: P. W. Zeigler and Co., 687 pp. [See pp. 590, 614, and in chapter, "Gardens of the Gods", pp. 616-652.]

1886 2.19115 *Wonders in the two Americas : around the ice-bound poles : over the lands of the midnight sun : under the equator : in the land of temples : amid the flowery kingdoms of China and Japan : among the ruins of the ancient Incas, Aztecs and Zuni : within the cañons, cliff buildings and gardens of the gods : through the dark continent : in our own American Egypt : on the isles of the sea : and in all parts of the globe. Embracing the most thrilling adventurers and wonderful discoveries of our greatest travelers, pioneers and explorers, among whom are the world-renowned Livingston, Stanley, Baker, Cameron, Pinto, Speke, Paul du Chaillu, Burton, Grant, Wallace, Gordon, Kane, Hayes, Greely, Franklin, Schwatka, Hall, Melville, Ross, Parry, Cook, Wilkes, Humboldt and others.* Cincinnati, Ohio: Forshee and McMakin, 687 pp. [See pp. 590, 614, and in chapter, "Gardens of the Gods", pp. 616-652.]

1888 2.13597 *Wonders of the heavens, earth, and ocean, as revealed in the starry sky, the vasty deep, and all continents of the globe. Embracing the wonderful discoveries and thrilling adventures of the most renowned scientists, travelers, pioneers and* *explorers.* Philadelphia: International Publishing Co., 832 pp. [See "Gardens of the Gods", pp. 616-653.]

Boyden, Frank L.

1902 2.16726 (ED., COMPILER) *Popular American composers.* New York: Herbert H. Taylor, 158 pp. [See "J. S. Ramey", p. 25 and portrait. (James S. Ramey of Salida, Colorado.) "Grand Canyon March" is listed under instrumental works. No details.]

Boyer, Diane *see also* Grua, Diane

2007 *2.25695* The "lost" 1907 Pinacate diary of Godfrey G. Sykes. *Journal of the Southwest*, 49(2) (Summer): 165-187.

2007 *2.12827* Godfrey Sykes and the *Hilda*. *In:* Felger, Richard Stephen, and Broyles, Bill (eds.), *Dry borders : great natural reserves of the Sonoran Desert.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 117-127.

Boyer, Diane, AND Webb, Robert H.

2007 2.29971 *Damming Grand Canyon : the 1923 USGS Colorado River expedition.* Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press, 289 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/1:100

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2007, ITEM NO. 30.506; Hoffman, 2008, ITEM NO. 30.1669; Jackson, 2009, ITEM NO. 30.601; Webb, 2008, ITEM NO. 30.583; Woodhouse, 2008, ITEM NO. 30.896

2010 2.29970 The history of river exploration and development. *In: Colorado River Symposium : The Colorado River: Building a Sustainable Future.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 6-14. [Text of Boyer's presentation, pp. 6-12; Webb's presentation, pp. 12-14.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 16-18, 2009 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2009*.]

Boyer, Esther W.

1922 2.14690 A summer in our national playgrounds and the Canadian Rockies. *The Arrow of Pi Beta Phi*, 39(2) (December): 208-214. [See p. 209.]

Boyer, Gabriel Chad

2013 2.18851 *Welcome to Weltschmerz : a Bedroom Theater memoir.* Chicago: Mutable Sound, 562 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon, p. 294 and following.]

Boyer, Jim

1997 2.1572 Wrestling Bedrock Rapid in the Colorado River. (Illustration by Jeff Jones.) *Arizona Highways*, 73(7) (July): 3.

Boyer, John M., AND Wicks, John F.

1892 2.8712 *Geography by the Brace system, or how to study geography. North America. Prepared for the use of teacher and pupil . . . .* Chicago: A. Flanagan, 365 pp. [See pp. 321-322.]

Boyer, Mary G.

1935 2.1573 *Arizona in literature : a collection of the best writings of Arizona authors from the early Spanish days to the present time.* Glendale, California: Arthur H. Clark Co., 574 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ31:5 FQ32:45

1970 2.1574 *Arizona in literature : a collection of the best writings of Arizona authors from the early Spanish days to the present time.* New York: Hasekell House Publishers, Ltd., 574 pp. [Facsimile reprint of Boyer (1935).]

Boyer, Paul S.; Clark, Clifford E., Jr.; Halttunen, Karen; Kett, Joseph F.; Salisbury, Neal; Sitkoff, Harvard; AND Woloch, Nancy

2011 2.21115 *The enduring vision : a history of the American people. Volume II: Since 1865.* Boston: Wadsworth, Cengage Learning, 7th ed. [Grand Canyon, p. 530. Includes color reproduction of Thomas Moran's "Chasm of the Colorado".]

Boyer, Warren E.

1920 2.23610 The Park-to-Park Highway. *Western Highways Builder*, 2(21) (October 9): 11-12, 23.

1921 2.17453 Plan park-to-park highway to enter eleven states. *The Highway Magazine*, 12(10) (November): 11.

Boyle, Kaitlyn, AND Refsnider, Kurt

2015 2.22764 Rolling over rocks; geology through bikepacking. *Transitions* (Prescott College), (Spring): 10-11. [Five multi-day geology-focused mountain-bike rides during Fall 2013; including Kaibab Plateau.]

Boyle, Mike

1993 2.1575 [Comment on highway clean-up signs and Edward Abbey.] *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 4.

Boyle, Mike, AND Steiger, Lew

2017 2.25584 Mike Boyle. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(1) (Spring): 1, 2, 30-45. [Interview.]

Boyle, Rob, *et al.*

2001 2.7907 River coffee, cowboy coffee, diaper coffee—everything you could ever want to know about fixin' a cup 'o Joe. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(4) (Winter 2000-2001): 26-29. [Question posed by Boyle, with responses from (as listed): Ricard o (Richard Martin), Jack Burness, Jo, Jim, Len, Bob Harris, Charlie, Cleta, Robert Kertesz, Richard ho, hayduke lives!, Dreadboatman, Curt Fransen, and Al Holland.]

Boyle, W. F.

1920 *2.30224* Mexicali. By Consul Walter F. Boyle, April 9, 1920. *Supplement to Commerce Reports* (U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, Daily Consular and Trade Reports, Washington, D.C.), Annual Series, (35a) (June 21): 11-14.

1922 *2.30225* The economic significance of the Colorado delta (Sonoran Desert) [part *b*]. *In:* Colby, Charles C., *Source book for the economic geography of North America.* Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 2nd ed., pp. 359-361. ("Adapted from W. F. Boyle, *Supplement to Commerce Reports*, June 21, 1920, pp. 11-13 [*sic*]"; *i.e.*, Boyle, 1920, ITEM NO. 2.30224.) [For part *a* see Foster (ITEM NO. 2.30223).]

Boyles, Denis

1999 2.16163 U.S. Route 36. *In:* Traveler's Companion to the West and Midwest [FEATURE]. *American Cowboy*, 5(6) (March/April): 38. [Includes reminiscence of the "Grand Canyon Diorama" ride at Disneyland.]

Boynton, A. G.

1941 *2.22992* The Boulder City Library. *Reclamation Era*, 31(1) (January): 27.

Boynton, Thomas

1899 2.13930 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance,*

guide, story-teller, and path-finder. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 78.

Bozkurt Kaya, Meltem

2014 2.25106 İki eyaletin iki gözbebeği Las Vegas & Grand Canyon. Çölün ortasındaki mucize Las Vegas, dünyanın en büyük barajlarından Hoover Barajı ve en büyük doğal kovboy filmi platosu Grand Canyon . . . Vahşi Batı'nın bu üç gözbebeğini bize Airbus Planlama Teknisyeni Meltem Bozkurt Kaya anlatıyor. *Skytech* (THY Teknik A.Ş., İstanbul), 11(114) (March): 28-29. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [In Turkish.]

BP Wind Energy North America, Inc.

2011 *2.18695* *Mohave County Wind Farm Project : plan of development : submitted to BLM Kingman Field Office, August 10, 2011 revision.* [No place]: BP Wind Energy North America, Inc., SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [69 pp. total].

Brabham, Vernon

1997 2.1576 [Letter.] *In:* Forum [SECTION]. *National Geographic*, 192(5) (November): [xxii]. [Letter commenting on previously published article, "Grand Managed Canyon" (*National Geographic*, 192(1) (July) (see Long and Essick, 1997, ITEM NO. 2.4181).]

Bracey, Diane

2005 2.10355 [Letter regarding Guides Training Seminar.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(2) (Summer): 9.

Bracey, Earnest N.

2005 *2.26772* The African Americans. *In:* Simich, Jerry L., and Wright, Thomas C. (eds.), *The peoples of Las Vegas : one city, many faces.* Reno and Las Vegas: University of Nevada Press, pp. 78-97. [Includes references to Hoover Dam, p. 80.]

Bracken, Michael

2011 *2.25521* Imperial Valley could lead southern California's economic recovery; the county could return to pre-recession employment levels as soon as 2013, two or three years sooner than the rest of California. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (January): 6-7.

2011 *2.25528* Renewable renaissance; finding the balance. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 6. [Renewable energy.]

2012 *2.25539* Economics of the renewable boom; renewable energy can create tens of thousands of short-term construction jobs and thousands of long-term maintenance employment opportunities. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 5-6.

Brackett, A. G. [Brackett, Albert Gallatin]

1869 2.16311 Arizona Territory. *The Western Monthly* (Chicago), 1(3) (March): 167-172. [Pertains principally to southern Arizona. The only remarks on northern Arizona are as follows (both from p. 171): "The country to the north has never been explored and is yet in the hands of the Indians, and who can say what treasures are concealed in that wild land, or what blessings for thousands yet to come are in store for them there?"; and ". . . the Colorado which, finding its way from Utah, Wyoming and Colorado Territory, pours its great flood of waters down through Black *canon* and seeks its way to the Pacific. The stories, told of the extent of this *canon* and of the hight [*sic*] of the walls or river banks are such as to stagger credulity. The Colorado river has never been explored by white men along its whole extent, and when it shall be, some curious and interesting facts will be ascertained."]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 567 [*NOTE*: Goodman 567 states that this is a "Reprint of 566", which is cited there as *Lakeside Magazine*, 1 (March): 167-172 [*i.e.* same data as for 567]. The citation for GOODMAN 566 is a misnomer. *The Western Monthly* (Chicago) was renamed *The Lakeside Monthly* (not *Lakeside Magazine*), by which it is more often cited. The citation given in the present bibliography is taken from *The Western Monthly* and is as stated on the title-page of the inaugural volume.]

Bradford, James E.

1987 2.18105 Lee's Ferry historic site background. *In:* Carrell, Toni (ed.), Bradford, James E., and Rusho, W. L., Submerged cultural resources site report: Charles H. Spencer's mining operation and paddle wheel steamboat, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area. *Southwest Cultural Resources Center, Professional Paper 13*, pp. 15-55. [Item authorship given in table of contents.]

1987 2.18106 Lee's Ferry historic site discussion. *In:* Carrell, Toni (ed.), Bradford, James E., and Rusho, W. L., Submerged cultural resources site report: Charles H. Spencer's mining operation and paddle wheel steamboat, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area. *Southwest Cultural Resources Center, Professional Paper 13*, pp. 57-66. [Item authorship given in table of contents.]

Bradley, Cheri

2010 2.14425 A great journey to the Southwest. *ParentLink* (Indiana State University), (Fall): [4-5].

Bradley, George Young

1947 2.9293 George Y. Bradley's journal, May 24-August 30, 1869 (William Culp Darrah, ed.). *In:* The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 15(1/4): 31-72.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18| THOMAS 38, 97

Bradley, Glenn Danford

1915 2.14774 Builders of the Santa Fe. R. R. Coleman—Who staked the right of way. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 9(6) (May): 22-31. [See p. 30, passing reference to Coleman's contracting the "Grand Cañon line".]

1920 2.13530 *The story of the Santa Fe.* Boston: Richard G. Badger, The Gorham Press, 288 pp. [Santa Fe Railway; more of an administrative history. An edited version of Doctoral dissertation, University of Michigan. Later chapters include westward expansion but no mention of Grand Canyon of Arizona. See only p. 155, introduction of "Grand Cañon of the Arkansas", with footnote, "Not to be confused with the Grand Cañon in northwestern Arizona, an incomparably greater chasm over two hundred miles in length, some thirteen miles in width, and a mile deep—one of the world's scenic wonders." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ31:6

1929 2.31648 When camels were freighters in the Southwest. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 23(11) (October): 13-18. [Includes the Beale expedition.]

Bradley, H. C.

1956 2.28334 Shrine of the Ages Chapel; guest editorial. *National Parks Magazine*, 30(125) (April/June): 51-52, 79. [Shrine of the Ages, Grand Canyon, in planning.]

Bradley, John

2007 2.11116 All natural; the old Seven Wonders are history. *Outside*, 32(2) (February): 20-21. [See p. 21.]

Bradley, L. C.

1916 2.13838 Address of the President. *From:* Minutes of the 1916 Convention. *In: Proceedings of the American Electric Railway Transportation and Traffic Association, 1916 : containing a complete report of the Ninth Annual Convention, held at Young's Million Dollar Pier, Atlantic City, N.J., October 9, 10, 11, 12 and 13, 1916.* New York: American Electric Railway Association, pp. 1-9. [See p. 2.]

Bradley, Martha Sonntag

1990 2.21024 The women of fundamentalism: Short Creek, 1953. *Dialogue* (A Journal of Mormon Thought) (Dialogue Foundation, Salt Lake City), 23(2) (Summer): 15-37.

1993 2.1577 *Kidnapped from that land : the Government raids on the Short Creek polygamists.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 260 pp.
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Davis, 1995, ITEM NO. 30.1190; Introvigne, 1994, ITEM NO. 30.1191; Johns, 1997, ITEM NO. 30.1192; Rogers, 1995, ITEM NO. 30.224

1994 2.7410 Kanab. *In:* Powell, Allen Kent (ed.), *Utah history encyclopedia*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 294-295.

1999 2.7411 *A history of Kane County.* Salt Lake City: Utah Historical Society, 380 pp. (Utah Centennial County History Series.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ15:57 FQ23:513

Bradley, Patrick

1988 2.1578 One-armed bandits and one-way canyons. *Flying*, 115 (March): 14-15. [Scenic Airlines.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57|

Bradley, Paul; Muche, Lani; AND Paulsen, Gerrit

2000 2.9328 The air museum “Planes of Fame”, Grand Canyon, AZ. *SW Aviator*, (August/September):.

Bradley, Sylvia, AND Suran, Bill [Suran, William C.]

2003 2.9459 John Bradley—a Grand Canyon ol’ timer. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(3) (July/September): 8-9. [See also correction by Jeanette Cox, 14(4): 3.]

Bradshaw, Hank

1970 2.21679 Arizona; land of built-in fishing. *Field and Stream*, 74(9) (January): 37-39, 74, 76, 78. [Includes Lees Ferry fishery and lower Colorado River.]

The Bradstreet Company

1921 2.26878 *Bradstreet’s book of commercial ratings of bankers, merchants, manufacturers, etc., in a portion of the United States : selected, under specific agreement, from the general volume, which is copyrighted. Volume 214—July, 1921.* New York: The Bradstreet Company. [See under “Arizona”: “Grand Canyon (N.C.); Coconino”, p. 4. Entire listing as follows: “*On Br. Atch., Topeka & Santa Fe R.R.—Pop. 50—Tel.—*—Ex.*

and ‡ Williams, 60m. [¶] Kolb Bros, Photog, Y E [¶] Verkamp J. G., G. S. & Indian Trader, P B". (= On Branch of Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railroad—Population 50—Telephone—Money Order Post Office—Express and nearest banker at Williams, 60 miles. Kolb Brothers, Photographers, estimated wealth $500-$1,000, credit grading E. Verkamp[,] J. G., General Sales[?] and Indian Trader, estimated wealth $75,000-$100,000, credit grading B.)] [Other eds. Cited here as a period example.]

Brady, Frank B.

1905 2.18234 The White Sands of New Mexico. *Mines and Minerals*, (June):. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Bragg, Eric W.

2008 *2.20304* The poetic scars of obsolescence. *In:* Bragg, Eric W., Castro, Eugenio, and Jacobs, Bruno (eds.), *The exteriority crisis : from the city limits and beyond.* [No place]: Oyster Moon Press, pp. 68-77. [See pp. 74-77, Salton Sea area.] [An on-demand publication.]

2011 *2.20305* La experiencia de la exterioridad en el mar de Salton. *Salamandra* (Grupo Surrealista de Madrid), 19/20 [2010-2011]: 152-158. [In Spanish.]

Brahy, Gustave Lambert

1939 2.11967 *En touriste aux Etats Unis: du Saint-Laurent à Hollywood par Québec, Montréal, New-York, le Niagara, Détroit, Chicago, le Grand Canyon, Hollywood, Los Angeles, la Californie, San Francisco, le parc Yosemite, Denver, Kansas-City, Saint-Louis, Washington, etc.* Bruxelles: Editions de la revue Demain, 319 pp. [In French.]

Braithwaite, William Stanley

1913 2.17642 *Anthology of magazine verse for 1913 : including the magazines and the poets : a review.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Issued by W. S. B. [See "Introduction", pp. v-xiii; specifically p. vi: "One of the noblest poems of the year is Henry van Dyke's 'Daybreak in the Grand Cañon of Arizona,' which breathes a fine national spirit, full of reverence for the greatness with which the American destiny is symbolized in the natural grandeur of our country." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Bramwell, Lincoln

2012 2.22700 Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Souther, J. Mark, and Bloom, Nicholas Dagen (eds.), *American tourism : constructing a national tradition.* Chicago: Center for American Places, Columbia College, pp. 119-125 (and notes, p. 300).

Bran, Elena [*pseudonym*]

1942 2.27640 *Cu zeppelinul spre America.* Bucuresti: [no imprint], 200 pp., 34 plates. [Includes Grand Canyon and Boulder Dam.] [In Romanian.]

2013 2.27641 Călătorie cu zeppelinul spre America (X). Grand Canyon de Colorado (Marile Chei ale Coloradoului). (M. N. Rusu, ed.) *Vatra Veche* (Târgu-Mureş, Romania), 5(6) (54) (June): 65. [Excerpt from Bran (1942, ITEM NO. 2.27640).] [In Romanian.]

2013 *2.27642* Călătorie cu zeppelinul spre America (XI). Spre Boulder Dam. Spre Los Angeles. (M. N. Rusu, ed.) *Vatra Veche* (Târgu-Mureş, Romania), 5(7) (55) (July): 61. [Excerpt from Bran (1942, ITEM NO. 2.27640).] [In Romanian.]

Branca, Gaetano

1865 2.27822 (ED.) *Dizionario geografico universale.* Torino: Unione Tipografico-Editrice, 820 pp. [See p. 204, "Colorado (Rio)".] [In Italian.]

Branch, Michael P.

2004 2.14601 (ED.) *Reading the roots : American nature writing before* Walden. Atlanta: University of Georgia Press, 408 pp. [See "Pedro de Casteñeda de Nájera", pp. 35-40.]

Brand, E. P.

1915 2.18321 The Northern Baptist Convention. *Illinois Baptist Bulletin* (Normal, Illinois), 7(2) (June): 17-18, 20. [See p. 17, note of visit to Grand Canyon en route to convention in Los Angeles.]

Brandes, Ray

1959 *2.1580* A guide to the history of the U.S. Army installations in Arizona, 1849-1886. *Arizona and the West*, 1(1) (Spring): 42-65.

1960 *2.1581* *Frontier military posts of Arizona.* Globe, Arizona: Dale Stuart King, 94 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:89 GUIDON 73

Brandreth, Paul

1913 2.16855 A first impression of the Canyon. *Forest and Stream*, 81(24) (December 13): 759.

Brandt, Anthony

2001 2.8290 Extreme classics; the 100 greatest adventure books of all time. *National Geographic Adventure*, 3(4) (July/August): 105-119.

2002 2.9064 Introduction. *In:* Powell, John Wesley, *The exploration of the Colorado River and its canyons.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic, pp. xi-xvii.

Brandt, Dave

2008 2.18588 A trip to the Lowell Observatory. *Gemini* (Minnesota Astronomical Society, Minneapolis), 33(1) (February): 1-3. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Brandt, Joe

2010 *2.21113* “This is California..... We’re going into the sea”—Part 3. *Believers Newsletter* (Christian Publicity and Promotions, New Zealand), (30) (October 1): 9-11. [Prophesy. Retelling the 1937 California earthquake vision of Joe Brandt; in this section, “The Other Cities”, which includes the Salton Sea region.] [Ellipsis is part of title, thus. Credited to a website.] [See also Anonymous (2010, ITEM NO. 2.21114).]

Brandt, Marisa Kay

2011 2.18637 *“Necessary guidance”: The Fred Harvey Company presents the Southwest.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Minnesota.

Brandt, Warren H.

1952 2.30770 First American large-scale surveys, the . . . U. S. geographical surveys. *The Technograph* (College of Engineering, University of Illinois, Urbana), 67(5) (February): 10, 24, 26, 30, 34, 36, 40. [A general historical overview; focus is the Wheeler Survey. Ellipsis is part of the title.]

Brandtner, Adrian

2019 2.28949 Ein Forschungspraktikum mit Roadtrip zum Grand Canyon; Dr. Albrecht-Magen-Stipendiat in San Diego. Frankfurt am Main: Steuben-Schurz-Gesellschaft e. V.; *in cooperation with* Hessen-Wisconsin-Society, Milwaukee, and German Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, 2 pp. (USA-Interns Programme—Steuben-Schurz-Gesselschaft.) [Despite the title, Grand Canyon noted only *in passing*, p. 2. Apparently an abstract of a fuller report.] [In German.]

Branff, Phyllis

1980 2.1582 *Thomas Moran, 1837-1926 : a search for the scenic.* Guild Hall Museum, 64 pp. [Exhibition catalogue; exhibition November 29, 1980-January 25, 1981.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57| FQ3:8 FQ4:16 FQ5:21 FQ6:20 FQ7:23 FQ8:39 FQ9:72 FQ9A:7 FQ10:44 FQ12A:33 FQ15:58 FQ16:30

Branhall, Frank J.

1964	*2.1583*	Biographical sketch of Major Samuel B. Heintzelman. *Military Souvenir*, _______.

Branham, William Marrion [19]

NO DATE	*2.27034*	*Ashamed of Him; Jeffersonville, IN[,] USA, July 11, 1965.* [No place]: www.messagehub.info [? Voice of God Recordings, Jeffersonville, Indiana], 32 pp. (Sermons by William Marrion Branham.) (Sermon No. 65-0711.) [See p. 8, regarding a prophesy of the inundation of the desert by the Salton Sea, with a tidal wave sent into Arizona.]
NO DATE	*2.27035*	Honteux de lui (Ashamed of Him) : 11 juillet 1965, matin, Branham Tabernacle, Jeffersonville, Indiana, U.S.A. *La Parole Parlee par William Marrion Branham*, Série 5, (4), 23 pp. [See p. 6, regarding a prophesy of the inundation of the desert by the Salton Sea, with a tidal wave sent into Arizona.] [Translation of "Ashamed of Him." Originally preached in English, July 11, 1965, Branham Tabernacle, Jeffersonville, Indiana.] [In French.]
NO DATE	*2.27036*	*Avergonzado.* Jeffersonville, Indiana: Voice Of God Recordings, 37 pp. [See p. 10, regarding a prophesy of the inundation of the desert by the Salton Sea, with a tidal wave sent into Arizona.] [Translation of "Ashamed of Him." Originally preached in English, July 11, 1965, Branham Tabernacle, Jeffersonville, Indiana.] [In Spanish.]
NO DATE	*2.27037*	అయనను గూర్చి సిగ్గుపడుట *(Ashamed of Him) . . . .* [Ayananu gūrci siggupaduṭa (Ashamed of Him)]. [No place]: Final Voice Ministry, 27 pp. [See p. 13, regarding a prophesy of the inundation of the desert by the Salton Sea, with a tidal wave sent into Arizona.] [Continuation of title, shown here by ellipsis, is in Telugu and indicates only author and place of original presentation in Jeffersonville, Indiana.] [Translation of "Ashamed of Him." Originally preached in English, July 11, 1965, Branham Tabernacle, Jeffersonville, Indiana.] [In Telugu, with bilingual title.]
NO DATE	*2.27517*	*Zich schamen voor Hem. Een prediking van William Marrion Branham : Op: 11 juli 1965 (zondag ochtend) : Te: Branham Tabnernacle, Jeffersonville, Indiana, U.S.A.* Rotterdam, Nederland: Vrije Zendingshulp, 40 pp. (Deel 65 nr. 24.) [See pp. 10-11, regarding a prophesy of the inundation of the desert by the Salton Sea, with a tidal wave sent into Arizona.] [Translation of "Ashamed of Him." Originally preached in English, July 11, 1965, Branham Tabernacle, Jeffersonville, Indiana.] [In Dutch.]
1995	*2.27505*	*Kuyesa kuti umuchitire Mulungu ntchito mopanda kukhala chifunior cha Mulungu (Trying to do God a service without being the will of God).* Mimbe, Malawi: Voice of God Recordings, Malawi Office; and Jeffersonville, Indiana: Voice of God Recordings, 50 pp. [See pp. 7-8, regarding a prophesy of the inundation of the desert by the Salton Sea, with a tidal wave sent into Arizona.] [Preached in English July 18, 1965,

---

[19] Branham's sermons have been reprinted in numerous languages, and as well they have been reprinted in other venues. Those that have been located and that have identifiable, original "Voice of God Recordings" imprints are cited.

at the Branham Tabernacle in Jeffersonville, Indiana.] [In Chichewa, with bilingual title.]

2001 *2.27518* *Ashamed.* Jeffersonville, Indiana: Voice of God Recordings, 37 pp. (65-07111. Vol. 3-9R.] ["Ashamed of Him." Originally preached in English, July 11, 1965, Branham Tabernacle, Jeffersonville, Indiana.] [See p. 10, regarding a prophesy of the inundation of the desert by the Salton Sea, with a tidal wave sent into Arizona.] [Also reprinted 2010.]

2002 *2.27519* *Trying to do God a service without being the will of God.* Jeffersonville, Indiana: Voice of God Recordings, 40 pp. (65-0718M. Vol. 4-8R.) [See pp. 6-7, regarding a prophesy of the inundation of the desert by the Salton Sea, with a tidal wave sent into Arizona.] [Preached July 18, 1965, at the Branham Tabernacle in Jeffersonville, Indiana.] [Also reprinted 2010.]

2015 *2.27516* *Kuonea haya.* Jeffersonville, Indiana: Voice Of God Recordings, 39 pp. [See pp. 10-11, regarding a prophesy of the inundation of the desert by the Salton Sea, with a tidal wave sent into Arizona.] [Translation of "Ashamed of Him." Originally preached in English, July 11, 1965, Branham Tabernacle, Jeffersonville, Indiana.] [In Swahili.]

2015 *2.27520* *Kufwabweeme.* Jeffersonville, Indiana: Voice Of God Recordings, 42 pp. [See pp. 11-12, regarding a prophesy of the inundation of the desert by the Salton Sea, with a tidal wave sent into Arizona.] [Translation of "Ashamed of Him." Originally preached in English, July 11, 1965, Branham Tabernacle, Jeffersonville, Indiana.] [In Chitonga.]

2015 *2.29525* *Vergognarsi.* Jeffersonville, Indiana: Voice Of God Recordings, 38 pp. [See p. 10, regarding a prophesy of the inundation of the desert by the Salton Sea, with a tidal wave sent into Arizona.] [Translation of "Ashamed of Him." Originally preached in English, July 11, 1965, Branham Tabernacle, Jeffersonville, Indiana.] [In Italian.]

2018 *2.27038* *Pagkaulaw.* Jeffersonville, Indiana: Voice Of God Recordings, 37 pp. [See p. 12, regarding a prophesy of the inundation of the desert by the Salton Sea, with a tidal wave sent into Arizona.] [Translation of "Ashamed of Him." Originally preached in English, July 11, 1965, Branham Tabernacle, Jeffersonville, Indiana.] [In Cebuano.]

Brannen, D. J. (Mrs.)

1899 2.14021 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 110.

Brannigan, Grace, AND Warfield, Elaine

2016 2.24870 *Majestic Grand Canyon coloring book: 25 grayscale photographs : advanced coloring book for adults.* (Photographs by Elaine Warfield.) East Jewett, New York: Questor

Books, 60 pp. [An adult-genre coloring book.] [An on-demand publication.] [Content differs from ITEM NO. 2.27515.]

2016 2.27515 *Scenic Grand Canyon coloring book: 25 grayscale photographs : advanced coloring book for adults.* (Photographs by Elaine Warfield.) East Jewett, New York: Questor Books, 60 pp. [An adult-genre coloring book.] [An on-demand publication.] [Content differs from ITEM NO. 2.24870.]

Branning, Debe

2012 2.17138 *Grand Canyon ghost stories.* Helena, Montana: Riverbend Publishing, 171 [174] pp. [Cover adds subtitle: *Spooky tales about Grand Canyon National Park*.]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Branning, 2012, ITEM NO. 30.1016

Brant, Irving

1988 2.1584 *Adventures in conservation with Franklin D. Roosevelt.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, 348 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57| FQ32:47

Branting, L. Frank

1916 2.14683 From Kanab to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *Young Woman's Journal* (Young Ladies' Mutual Improvement Association, Salt Lake City), 27(9) (September): 544-547.

Branton, Harold

2009 2.12267 [Remarks.] *In:* Postcards From the Canyon [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (8) (Spring): 8.

Brasfield, Samuel P.

2008 2.20466 *Innovations in air insertion (involving parachutes).* Thesis, Naval Postgraduate School, Monterey, California, 111 pp. [See section, "Design of the Modern Wing Suit", with illustration (but no text discussion), Figure 4, p. 20, "Patrick de Gayardon flying his wingsuit from one side of the Grand Canyon to the other." (Wingsuit flight at Grand Canyon West.)]

Brashears, W. N.

1915 2.17709 Albuquerque. *In:* Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 9(2) (January): 80. ["The writer was particularly impressed with the expression 'from the sublime to the ridiculous,' on a recent trip to the Grand Cañon, when he heard the following exclamation from another visitor looking at the cañon for the first time. This is the 's to the r': 'Marvelous, beautiful, majestic! Oh! isn't it awe-inspiring! Why, it's just a big hole in the ground!'" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Brasher, Larry E.

2017 *2.26375* Santa Fe goes to war; when World War II brought a flood of traffic to the only railroad linking Chicago and California, the carrier met the challenge with modern motive power and line improvements. *Classic Trains*, 18(4) (Winter): cover, 3, 20-31.

Bratcher, Sara; Clem, Kristen; Hagemeier, Andrew; Helfert, Michael; Jackson, Cyrus; Parry, Dylan; Schwarz, Andrew; Sonmez, Evren; Wallace, Annie; AND Zimmerman, Ben

2006 *2.18522* *Bridgewater Channel redevelopment plan, Lake Havasu City, Arizona.* University of Arizona: Planning Degree Program, 181 pp. ("Written and Prepared by students in the Planning Degree Program, University of Arizona, Fall 2006".)

Braun, Ernest

1970 2.1585 *Grand Canyon of the living Colorado.* (With excerpts from the narration by David Brower, Jeffrey Ingram, and Martin Litton for the Sierra Club film "The Grand Canyon" accompanying the color plates; Roderick Nash, ed.; foreword by David Brower.) (*Contributions by* Colin Fletcher, Allen J. Malmquist, Roderick Nash, and Stewart L. Udall.) San Francisco: Sierra Club; and New York: Ballantine Books, 144 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35| **FORD 102** FQ1:115 FQ3:9 FQ4:17, 17a FQ5:22 FQ6:25 FQ7:24 FQ8:40, 40a FQ9:73 FQ9A:8 FQ10:45A, 45B FQ11:52A, 52B FQ11B:30A, 30B FQ12:53A, 53B FQ12A:34A, 34B FQ13:60A, 60B FQ13A:32A, 32B FQ15:63A, 63B FQ17:66A, 66B FQ19:90 FQ21:24 FQ24/1:104A, 104B FQ26:40 FQ29:26 FQ32:48 GUIDON 331

1970 2.1586 Colorado River journal. *In:* Braun, Ernest, *Grand Canyon of the living Colorado.* San Francisco: Sierra Club, and New York: Ballantine Books, pp. 65-76.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57|

Braun, Joseph

1898 *2.30563* *Die pontificalen Gewänder des Abendlandes nach irhrer geschichtlichen Entwicklung.* Freiburg im Breisgau: Herder'sche Verlagshandlung (Zweigniederlassungen in Wien, Straßburg, München und St. Louis, Mo.), 230 pp. (concurrently paginated 193-422). (Ergänzungshefte zu den „Stimmen aus Maria-Laach“, 73.) [See "Zweiter Theil. Verzeichniß deutscher Jesuitenmissionäre des 17. und 18. Jahrhunderts mit kurzen biographischen und bibliographischen Daten"; specifically: "Kino (Chino, Chinus, Kühn), P. Eusebius" (pp. 110-111 [302-303]); "Konsag (Konsack, Konschak, Consack, span. Consag oder Gonsago), P. Ferdinand" (pp. 111-112 [303-304]); "Linck (Sim. Linch), P. Wenceslaus" (p. 112 [304]); "Sedlmayr (Sedelmair, de Soto Mayor), P. Jakob" (p. 115 [307]).] [*NOTE*: The *Zweiter Theil* also appears with Huonder (1899, ITEM NO. 2.30564).] [In German.]

Brauns, Ernst Ludwig

1847 2.26254 *Neudeutschland in Westamerika. Oder: Welches ist die zur Ansiedlung für auswandernde Deutsche geeignetste Weltgegend? Für Auswanderer und Freunde der Erd-, Völker- und Länderkunde.* Lemgo and Detmold: Meyer'sche Hof-Buchhandlung, 90 pp. [See p. 33, *note* 1, which includes: "Der Rio Colorado ist für den großen Meerbusen von Kalifornien das, was der Mississippi für den mejikanischen Meerbusen ist."] [In German.]

Bray, John Randolph

2002 2.29252 John Randolph Bray speaks. *From:* Langer, Mark, John Randolph Bray; animation pioneer. *In:* Bachman, Gregg, and Slater, Thomas J. (eds.), *American silent film : discovering marginalized voices.* Carbondale and Edwardsville, Illinois: Southern Illinois University Press, pp. 107-114. [Text of Langer's interview with Bray, May 17, 1975. See p. 113, Bray's remarks on his production of the never-released *Bride of the Colorado*, filmed on the river through Grand Canyon (see Pathé Exchange, Inc., 1928, ITEM NO. 26.1367).]

Brayer, Elizabeth

1996 2.7908 *George Eastman : a biography.* Baltimore (Maryland) and London: Johns Hopkins University Press, 637 pp.

2006 2.25637 *George Eastman : a biography.* Rochester, New York: University of Rochester Press, 637 pp.

Braxton, Lowell, AND Winn, Pete

1994 2.1587 Coffee at Crystal. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 57-63.

2006 2.10971 Coffee at Crystal. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 57-61.

Brebner, John Bartlet

1933 2.7196 *The explorers of North America, 1492-1806.* London: A. and C. Black, Ltd.

1955 2.7197 *The explorers of North America, 1492-1806.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday Anchor Books, 431 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Brechner, Berl

1984 2.17491 There's no business like Scholl business; when the script calls for an airplane, the producers call for Art Scholl. *Flying*, 111(1) (January): 40-46. [See p. 46, recounting a wing-walking stunt filmed over Grand Canyon.]

Breckenridge, Bob

1986 2.18707 Arizona observations. *Stardust* (Royal Astronomical Society of Canada, Edmonton Centre), (Spring): 13-14. [Notes, *in passing*, a trip to Grand Canyon postponed by rain (p. 13), and note (p. 14), "we left for home via the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTES)]

Bredt, Ted

1981 *2.29180* Caveman of the Mojave. It took 13 years to solve the riddle of Bill Simmons, an adventurer whose life was stranger than legend. *California Today* (San Jose Mercury News), (August 2): cover, contents page, 16-. [Cover tease: "Colin Fletcher. Who was Chuckawalla Bill? The strange story of an author's 13-year obsession with a man from the past."] [Refer to Fletcher (1981, ITEM NO. 2.29178).] [Bill Simmons, born William Anthony Simon.]

Breed, Jack

1948 2.1589 Ride a horse to Havasupai. *Arizona Highways*, 24(7) (July): 12-21.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57| FQ11:573 [issue]

Breen, F. S.

1913 2.28042 Flagstaff and Williams; Coconino County resorts. *Arizona* (Phoenix): 3(7) (May): 5. [Includes Grand Canyon; specifically notes "the Berry Hotel at the head of the old Hance trail" [Grandview Hotel] and "the El Tovar Hotel at Grand Canyon station".]

Brega, Isabella, AND Attini, Antonio

1995 2.1591 *Canyon country : the stone gardens of the West.* (Ann Hylands Ghiringhelli, translator.) New York: Smithmark Publishers, 128 pp. [Title-page lists only Brega as author, with Attini given credit for photography on p. 128. Cover and dust jacket title: *Canyon country : stone wonders of the West*; with authors listed as Isabella Brega and Antonio Attini. Produced and copyright by White Star S.r.l., Vercelli, Italy.]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Campbell, 1997, ITEM NO. 30.61

1995 2.23443 *Canyon country : Naturmonumente in Utah und Arizona.* (Annette Matheus, translator.) Stuttgart and Zürich: Belser, 125 pp. (Amerika Entdecken.) [In German.]

1995 2.23444 *Země kaňonů : kamenné divy amerického Západu.* (Matouš Ibl, translator.) Praha: Knichcentrum, 128 pp. [In Czech.]

Bremen, Gary

2016 2.31288 Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *In:* Your Park Stories [FEATURE]. *National Parks*, 90(3) (Summer): 34.

Bremner, Dugald

1993 2.1592 Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Men's Journal*, 2(2): 86-93, 96, 99.

1997 2.8660 A series of portraits by Dugald Bremner. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 1, 20-26, 30, 44. [David Brower, 1, 30; Les Jones, 21; Martin Litton, 22; Bill Beer, 23; Don Harris, 24; Tad Nichols, 25; Bob Euler, 25; Garth and Shirley Marston, 26; John Cross Jr. and Sr., 44.]

1999 2.1593 Beauty and power; a photo retrospective of the late Dugald Bremner. *River*, (August/September): 86-93, 102.

1999 2.7412 Dedication. *In:* Myers, Thomas M., Becker, Christopher C., and Stevens, Lawrence E., *Fateful journey : injury and death on Colorado River trips in Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, p. [xiii]. [Author attribution on p. [vii].]

Brennan, Bill

1966 *2.1594* This is river country. *Arizona Highways*, 42(2) (February): 8+.

1966 *2.1595* Parker, Arizona—the heart of the river country. *Arizona Highways*, 42(2) (February): 32-37.

1969 *2.1596* The town that puts the "smile" on Arizona; Parker, Arizona. *Colorado River Adventures*, (15): 38-40, 94-95, 97-99.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57|

1970 *2.1597* Parker, Arizona; a city on the river. *Colorado River Adventures*, (17): 32-33, 77, 79-80.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57|

1971 *2.1598* The 9-hour enduro; where the action is. *In:* Niehuis, Charles C. (ed.), *Colorado River Adventures : special vacation guide*. Phoenix: Colorado River Adventures, 1971-1972 ed., pp. 32-33, 94-95.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57|

1972 *2.1599* Colorado River Indians Tribal Museum. *Colorado River Adventures*, 1972-1973 ed., p. 38.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57|

1972 *2.1600* A mammoth story. *Colorado River Adventures*, 1972-1973 ed., p. 100. [Wooly mammoths.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57|

Brennan, J. K.; Bothne, Gisle; Caffin, Charles H.; Craig, James A.; Decker, Sarah Platt; Fortier, Alcée; Field, Roswell; Kingsley, Bruce G.; Luckenbill, D. D.; McKenzie, Kenneth; Marsh, Frank B.; Mabie, Hamilton Wright; Merrill, W. A.; Parrott, T. M.; Showerman, Grant; Tolman, H. C.; AND Wing, I. E.

1918 2.17487 (EDS.) *The world's progress : with illustrative texts from masterpieces of Egyptian, Hebrew, Greek, Latin, modern European and American literature. Volume X.* Chicago: The Delphian Society. [See p. 6, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [Note also illustration of Grand Canyon of the Yellowstone, facing p. 416, which misstates Colorado River: "Looking Down the Cañon From Inspiration Point."; the photo legend listed on p. 514 reads in part: "Looking Down from Inspiration Point. This view down the Grand Cañon is one of the most inspiring in the world. No river has ever cut down a more remarkable channel than the Colorado, the cañon of which defies description."]

Brennan, Terry

2005 *2.20563* Jean, Nevada Fall Fly-In. *Mentor Monitor* (T-34 Association), (108) (December): [unpaginated]. [Annual Jean Fall Fly-In of T-34 pilots. Includes note of Lake Mead.]

Brennan, Thomas C.

1920 2.14695 America's welcome to Cardinal Mercier; itinerary of the Belgian primate's visit to the United States and Canada. *American Catholic Historical Society of Philadelphia, Records*, 31(1) (March): 43-92. [See p. 74, "Bishop Schrembs read a telegram from Mr. Whitlock, sent from the Grand Canyon, Arizona, regretting that the necessary courtesy of remaining with the Belgian royal party prevented his attendance in Toledo on Mercier night." (ENTIRE NOTE) This is a reference the visit to Grand Canyon by the King and Queen of Belgium.]

Brennen, Christopher Earls

2014 2.22654 *The far side of the sky.* [No place]: Dankat Publishing Co., 366 pp. [See Chapter 19, "Grand Canyon", pp. 149-154; Chapter 36, "Havasupai", pp. 261-269; Chapter 48, "Greatest Canyon of All", pp. 341-355 (Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon).] [Privately published.]

Brenner, I. C.

1918 *2.21785* Brenner heads eastward. *American Journal of Veterinary Medicine* (Chicago), 13(1) (January): 21-22, 24, 26, 28, 30, 32, 34, 38. [Part of a series of articles about the author's automobile trip from San Francisco. This installment, composed of selections from correspondence, includes the Colorado Desert and Yuma.]

Brent, William, AND Brent, Milarde

1965 *2.1601* *This is Yuma County.* Yuma, Arizona: Southwest Printers, 27 pp.

Brereton, Denny

1899 2.14033 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 113.

Bresson (Monsieur)

1822 *2.23375* Réponse à la première question proposée par M. Warden: "Constater l'existence des lac *Timponogos* et *Teguayo*." *Société de Géographie, Bulletin* (Paris), 1: 284-293. [Response to D. B. Warden correspondence to the Society, pp. 278-283 (ITEM NO. 2.16703). Colorado River noted, pp. 284, 288, 289, 290.] [In French.]

Brett, Michael

2001 2.8526 *The national parks of America.* United Kingdom: New Holland Publishers (UK) Ltd.

2001 2.8527 *The national parks of America.* Hauppauge, New York: Barron's Educational Service, Inc., 240 pp.

Breunig, Robert G.

2004 2.10213 New perspectives; welcome. *Plateau*, 1(1) (Fall/Winter): 6-7.

2010 2.14648 [Brief interview.] *In:* Bio-Rhythm; Queries and Favorites Posed to Our Well-Known Residents [SECTION]. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (July): 50. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Brewer, Isaac W.

1906 2.21577 The climate of Flagstaff, Coconino County, Ariz. *Journal of the Outdoor Life* (National Association for the Study and Prevention of Tuberculosis, Trudeau (Saranac Lake), New York), 3(5) (June): 195-197. [Principally statistics on local climate. See pp. 195-196, regarding sights within a day's drive. "A trip of the same distance to the north brings the traveler to the most interesting part of the Grand cañon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Brewer, William A.

1901 2.1602 Notes concerning a trip to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, May, 1901. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 3: 333-335.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-13|

1902 2.1603 Into the heart of Cataract Cañon, Grand Cañon of Arizona. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 4(2) (June): frontispiece, 77-87. [See also Chetwood, John, 1902.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 1-13, 6-5|

1902 2.1604 Notes concerning the Bright Angel and Hance Trails, Grand Cañon of Arizona. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 4: 160-165.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-13|

Breyfogle, Dan

2007 2.20450 Mid-air collision—1956. *Breyfogle Sentinel Dispatch* (Mason City, Iowa), 3(1) (February): 4-5. [A geneological newsletter. Item is regarding the 1956 aircraft collision over Grand Canyon. Notes that Paul Breyfogle had two cousins who flew at this time, one for TWA and other other for United Airlines (which were the airlines involved in the Grand Canyon crash). There had been initial concern that one of them had been a victim, but this was Forrest Dean Breyfogle, whose relationship to the Breyfogle family was uncertain. The article recounts the events of the crash, and asks readers for further details that may be known about this man.]

Brian, Nancy

1991 2.1605 Unsolved mysteries. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(4) (Fall): 19.

1992 2.1606 *River to rim : a guide to place names along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon from Lake Powell to Lake Mead.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Earthquest Press, 176 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 77** FQ7:27 FQ8:43 FQ9:75 FQ10:46 FQ10A:8 FQ11:55 FQ12:56 FQ12A:36 FQ13:63 FQ13A:34 FQ15:66 FQ16:33 FQ17:70 FQ18:43 FQ21:28 FQ23:56 FQ24/1:108 FQ26:42
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Brian, 1992, ITEM NO. 30.934 [announcement and promotion]; Cowan, 1993, ITEM NO. 30.65; Laird, 1993, ITEM NO. 30.145

1993 2.1607 What's in a name? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 31. [Horn Creek; from Brian (1992, ITEM NO. 2.1606).]

1996 2.1608 [Item about photograph in *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(2), ascribed to J. L. Stoddard's *Lectures* but actually by William Henry Jackson.] *In:* In the mail [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(3): 4.

2015 2.22864 *River to rim : a guide to place names along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon from Lake Powell to Lake Mead.* [No place]: Earthquest Press, 2nd ed., 236 pp.
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Welch, 2015, ITEM NO. 30.1116

2024 2.32006 *River to rim : a guide to place names along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon from Lake Powell to Lake Mead.* [No place]: Earthquest Press, 3rd ed., 299 pp.
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Ranney, 2024, ITEM NO. 30.1675

Bridge, Norman

1920 2.13750 *The marching years.* New York: Duffield and Co., 292 pp. [Grand Canyon, see p. 156.]

Bridge, Vesta

1904 2.19038 Answers. *From:* Geography. *In:* University of the State of New York, High School Department, 180th Examination, January 25-29, 1904. *American Education*, 7(8) (April): 495. [Geography, pp. 494-495. Question: “1. Define *each* of the following and give the name and location of a particular example of each: river system, desert, strait, geyser, cañon (canyon)”. Answer: “1. . . . A cañon is a deep gorge cut by a stream. Colorado cañon in the Colorado river [*sic*].” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Bridges, Fraser

1996 2.1609 *Natural places of the Southwest : a traveler’s guide to the culture, spirit, and ecology of scenic destinations.* Rocklin, California: Prima Publishing, 422 pp.

Bridges, Nicola, AND Dodson, Dillon

2020 2.29168 See America! Glorious greenways in every state. *Parade* [syndicated], (March 15): cover, 8-10, 12, 14. [Cover title: “See America! You’ll want to walk, hike or bike these glorious greenways in every state!”] [Grand Canyon, see cover photo in collage, and p. 9, “Arizona; Grand Canon Greenway Trail”.]

Bridgman, Helen Bartlett

1920 2.14106 *Within my horizon.* Boston: Small, Maynard and Co., 262 pp. [See pp. 205-207.]

Bridghmon, Pam

2002 2.18698 We are changed. *Continuum* (LLLI Alumnae Association, La Leche League International, Schaumburg, Illinois), 15(5): 5. [Regarding group hike into Havasu Canyon.]

Bridham, William

1899 2.14058 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes,*

and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 125.

Briede-Bilsēna, Anita

1975 2.32110 Marianna un Andis Bērziņi. *Čikāgas Ziņas* (United Latvian Association of Chicago, Chicago News, Des Plaines, Illinois), (409) (November): 4. [Marriage announcement. Notes that Andis had proposed to Marianna Beard on the east rim of the Grand Canyon.] [In Latvian.]

Briesen, Derek von

2009 2.12622 Into the Grand; twelve days on the river. *Northern Arizona and Beyond*, [inaugural issue?]: 8-9.

2010 2.25476 Seeing double. *In:* Where Is This? [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 93(1) (January): 56. [Quiz. Raven taking off from a sign with a raven cutout perched atop it; answer published in March issue, 93(3): 56. (Grand Canyon, South Rim.)]

Brigandi, Phil

2009 *2.26717* The Southern Emigrant Trail. *The Branding Iron* (The Westerners, Los Angeles Corral), (256) (Fall):.

2010 *2.26718* The Southern Emigrant Trail. *Overland Journal* (Oregon-California Trails Association), (Fall): 1-18. [Reprinted from Brigandi (2009, ITEM NO. 2.26717).]

Briggs, Charles G.

1918 2.19318 Letters from the war. *Albany Medical Annals* (Albany Medical College, Alumni Association, Albany, New York), 39(1) (January): 27-35. [See letter of "August 2nd" [1917], pp. 29-31; specifically, p. 30: "Most wonders of the world as they unfold themselves to us upon first view are a disappointment. The only exceptions in my experience are Niagara, seen when a school boy, the Grand Canyon of Colorado [*sic*] and ———, seen at night" (speaking of a war-ravaged town in France, its name censored).]

Briggs, Don

1976 2.1610 ". . . an incredible story in contrasts . . ." *Arizona Highways*, 52(5) (May): 16-31. [Ellipses are part of title.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-13|

1976 2.1611 *Without noise of arms : the 1776 Dominguez-Escalante search for a route from Santa Fe to Monterey.* (Oil paintings by Wilson Hurley, foreword by C. Gregory Crampton.)

Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 212 pp. [Also a leatherbound limited ed. of 100 copies signed by by author and artist.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-13| **FORD 1** FQ4:18 FQ5:23 FQ7:29, 29a FQ8:44 [hardbound], 44a [paperbound, 1986] FQ9:77 [hardbound], 78 [paperbound, 1986] FQ10A:9 FQ11:56 FQ11A:29 FQ12:57A [hardbound], 57B [paperbound, "1986, 1st ed., 2nd pr."] FQ12A:37A [limited ed.], 37B [hardbound], 37C [paperbound] FQ13:64 [paperbound, "1986, 1st ed., 2nd pr."] FQ13A:35 FQ18:44A [1st], B ["1986, 1st edition, 2nd pr."] FQ19:94A [1st], 94B ["1986, 1st ed., 2nd pr."] FQ23:57 [1st] FQ24/1:109A [1st], 109B ["1st edition, 2nd pr."] FQ28:27 ["1986, 1st ed., 2nd pr."] FQ30:46 [1st] FQ32:49 [1st]

2019 2.28904 *The Grand Canyon photography of Don Briggs : a benefit project for Friends of the River.* (John Cassidy, ed. Kevin Plottner, designer.) [No imprint], [42] pp. [An on-demand publication. Produced by blurb.com (indicated on dust jacket rear).] [No localities identified for photos, but includes a few that are not in Grand Canyon.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, ITEM NO. 30.1469

Briggs, Don, AND Steiger, Lew

2004 2.10096 Don Briggs. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(3) (Fall): 1, 24-38. [Briggs oral history interview.] [See also comment by Ivo Lucchitta, 17(4): 5.]

Briggs, Ian A.

1948 *2.24820* Gila homesteaders take over. *Reclamation Era*, (September): 173-174.

2006 *2.24821* Gila homesteaders take over. *In:* Conrad, Debra Trigg, *Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate".* Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 20-21. [Facsimile reprint of Briggs (1948).]

Briggs, Walter

1976 2.1614 Dominguez and Escalante. (Paintings by Wilson Hurley.) *American West*, 13(4): 18-31.

Brigham, Albert Perry

1901 2.18459 *Suggestions to teachers : designed to accompany A text-book of geology.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., 75 pp. (Twentieth Century Text-Books.) [See p. 18, cited under U.S. Geological Survey monographs: "*Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District* (with splendid atlas, several panormaic views). C. E. Dutton. $10."; also cited under "Rivers", p. 22. See also cited on p. 22: "*Exploration of the Colorado River.* J. W. Powell (second-hand stores)." (ENTIRE NOTES)]

1915 2.1612 History of the excursion. *In: Memorial volume of the Transcontinental Excursion of 1912 of the American Geographical Society of New York.* New York: American

Geographical Society, pp. 9-45. [See pp. 25, 44.] [*Erratum* (from p. 407): p. 38, line 16 from bottom, *for* G. B. Louderback *read* G. D. Louderback.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-13|

Brigham, Nat Maynard [Brigham, Nathaniel Maynard]

NO DATE 2.25153 The witchery of it all. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 124-126. [2016?] [Volume text reset, illustrations omitted. An on-demand publication.]

1900 2.19304 Nat Maynard Brigham. *From:* Record of the Class, 1895-1900. *In: Harvard College. Class of 1880. Secretary's report, no. VI. June, 1900.* [No imprint], pp. 20-21. ["Am travelling passenger agent for Santa Fé Railway Company, living in Pasadena, with headquarters in Los Angeles. Last year had charge of grand cañon business for Santa Fé, at Flagstaff, Ariz. Shall be at Williams, Ariz., with same duties this summer. [. . .] March 15 made my debut as a public lecturer; subject, 'Grand Cañon of Arizona.' Next fall shall go east, with following repertoires: (1) 'Grand Cañon of Arizona;' (2) 'A Week in Moki Land' (introducing Indian and Spanish music); (3) 'Our Indian Sisters' (by Mrs. Brigham); (4) 'Our Army in Arizona.'"]

1902 2.1613 The witchery of it all. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 83-84.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-13|

1906 2.26574 The witchery of it all. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 83-84.

1909 2.26575 The witchery of it all. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 83-84.

Bright, Charlie

2010 2.14699 Education is what makes life worth living. *RC News* (University of Michigan, Residential College), (Fall): 2. [Begins with remarks on the first expeditions to Grand Canyon—Cardenas and Ives—and Dutton's *Tertiary History* (although mentioning only Powell's name).]

Bright, Michael

2005 2.11581 *1001 natural wonders you must see before you die.* Happauge, New York: Barron's, 960 pp. [See pp. 78, 114-115.]

Bright, William A.

2004 2.27630 *Native American placenames of the United States.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, xvii, 600 pp.

2013 2.27573 *Native American placenames of the Southwest : a handbook for travelers.* (Ed., introduction by Alice Anderton and Sean O'Neill.) Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, xxx, 143 pp.

Brill, A. A.

1939 2.12475 Jelliffe, the psychiatrist and psychoanalyst. *Journal of Nervous and Mental Disease*, 89(4): 529-541. [Compares Grand Canyon to "a cross section of the human mind, of which one gets a glimpse in studying the unconscious . . . ."]

Brill, Judy

2013 2.20654 My bucket list. Mi lista de deseos. *RCMA Hoy* (Redlands Christian Migrant Association, Immokalee, Florida), (225) (April): [unpaginated]. [Life list of things to do includes Grand Canyon-Colorado River trip and "Kayaking in Lake Mead by Hoover Dam" (ENTIRE NOTE).] [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

Brinckerhoff, Sidney B.

1964 *2.1615* *Camp Date Creek, Arizona Territory : infantry outpost in the Yavapai Wars, 1867-1873.* Tucson: Tucson Corral of the Westerners, 20 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 75

Bringas y Encinas, Diego Miguel

1819 *2.11838* *Sermón que en las solemnes honras celebrada en obsequio de los VV. PP. predicadores apostólicos Fr. Francisco Tomás Hermenegildo Garcés, Fr. Juan Marcelo Díaz, Fr. José Matias Moreno, Fr. Juan Antonio Barreneche, misioneros del Colegio de Propaganda Fide de la Santa Cruz de Querétaro, fundadores de las conversiones de la Purísima Concepción, y de S. Pedro y S. Pablo de Río Colorado entre los gentiles Yumas, y muertos en ellas gloriosamente á manos de los mismos bárbaros en los días 17 y 19 de julio de 1781 : dixo en la iglesia de dicho colegio el 19 de julio de 1794, en que se sepultaron sus cenizas.* Madrid: En la Impr. De D. F. Villapando, impresor de Camara de S. M., 94 pp. [In Spanish.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES M269

Bringhurst, Ann-Marie Dale

2009 2.12126 Ann-Marie Dale Bringhurst, age 26. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(1) (Spring): 10-11. [Interview.]

Bringhurst, William

1855 *2.16345* Los Vegas [*sic*]. *Deseret News*, (August 8): 6 [issue pagination]. [Letter.]

Brinckerhoff, Sidney B.

1965 2.15786 The troopers. *In:* Wallace, Andrew (ed.), *Sources and readings in Arizona history : a checklist of literature concerning Arizona's past.* Tucson: Arizona Pioneers' Historical Society, pp. 74-75.

Brinkley, Douglas

1993 2.1616 *The majic bus : an American odyssey.* New York: Harcourt Brace, 513 pp.

1994 2.1617 *The majic bus : an American odyssey*. New York: Doubleday, 523 pp. [With updated and revised introduction.] [See pp. 319-325.]

2009 2.12250 *The wilderness warrior: Theodore Roosevelt and the crusade for America.* New York: HarperCollins, 940 pp.
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Moore, 2009, ITEM NO. 30.1382

2009 2.12251 How the West was saved. *Vanity Fair*, (May): 156-. [Excerpt from Brinkley's *The Wilderness Warrior*.]

2010 2.13559 *The wilderness warrior: Theodore Roosevelt and the crusade for America.* New York, London, Toronto, Sydney, New Delhi, and Auckland: Harper Perennial, 940 pp.

2016 2.23763 *Rightful heritage : Franklin D. Roosevelt and the land of America.* New York: Harper (HarperCollinsPublishers), 744 pp. [Grand Canyon (*in passing*), see pp. 43, 113, 119, 238, 454; Hoover Dam, p. 205. See also p. [2] of photos section following p. 312: "When FDR visited the Grand Canyon, he wasn't awestruck. 'I like my trees at Hyde Park better,' he told his wife when standing on the South Rim. 'They are alive and growing.'" (no text mention, nor credit for quotation in this legend)]

Brinton, Christian

1916 2.21655 *Impressions of the art at the Panama-Pacific Exposition : with a chapter on the San Diego Exposition and an introductory essay on the modern spirit in contemporary painting.* New York: John Lane Co., 203 pp. [See in "The Panama-California Exposition", p. 31; remarks begin with personal caution for "the congenital penchant for hyperbole which obtains west of the Mississippi . . . not alone of the Grand Cañon . . . ." And, "Like the thumb-print of God pressed into the surface of the earth so that may may forever identify His handiwork, the Cañon transcends the possibilities of verbal or pictorial expression." Thus, no note of Grand Canyon *artwork* in this volume.]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Briot, Alain

2002 2.29464 Artist's statement. *In: 2002 IEEE International Symposium on Circuits and Systems : proceedings : May 26-29, 2002, Fairmont Scottsdale Princess, Phoenix-Scottsdale, Arizona, U.S.A.* [No place]: IEEE. [Proceedings comprises 5 volumes. Briot's photo of Grand Canyon appears on cover of all volumes. "Artist's Statement" appears on inside front cover of each volume.] [Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers.]

2013 2.22511 Selling fine art photographs—Part 2. *Nature Photographers PDF Magazine*, (162) (September): 2-3. [See "Story 2—Nobody is too Young to Buy Art" (pp. 2-3), regarding sale made to a youngster and her father at El Tovar, Grand Canyon.]

Brisbane, Arthur

1933 2.30636 A great editor visits Grand Cañon; and for the fourth time is awed by the stupendous splendor of nature's chasmal wonder. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 27(5) (April): 13-14. ("Reprinted through courtesy of the Hearst Chain of Morning newspapers.")

Brisco, W. R., AND Krames, W. M.

1920 2.14186 San Diego. *In:* Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(1) (December): 80-80. [See p. 80: "Mrs. J. R. Jackson, wife of our weighmaster, contracted a serious illness due to a fall from a mule while ascending the trail from the Colorado River at the Grand Cañon, where Mr. and Mrs. Jackson were spending their vacation. Mrs. Jackson has improved very slowly but expected to be around again soon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Bristol, Jack A.

1929 2.23357 Opening up the North Rim. Adventures in building the Grand Canyon Lodge at Bright Angel Point. *American Forests and Forest Life*, 35: 342-344.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-8|

Bristol, Susan Brown

1921 2.27179 Our seventeen new senators and where they stand on the important issue of the hour. *The Independent* (New York), 105(3752) (January 1): 5-6, 24-27. [See p. 5, "Cameron of Arizona[.] In Arizona, Senator-elect Ralph H. Cameron, Republican, replaces Senator Marcus A. Smith, Democrat. Mr. Cameron has been interested in various copper and silver mines in Arizona, and located and built the 'Bright Angel Trail' into the Grand Cañon of Arizona. He was Delegate from Arizona to Congress from 1909 to 1912, and was instrumental in obtaining statehood for Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Bristow, Justin Alexander

2017	*2.27551*	*An Arizona border wall case study.* Master's thesis, Naval Postgraduate School (Monterey, California), 97 pp. [Includes the Colorado River region of the U.S.-Mexico boundary.]

British Broadcasting Corporation *see* **BBC**

British Museum

1868	*2.15446*	*Catalogue of additions to the manuscripts in the British Museum, in the years MDCCCXLVIII-MDCCCLIII.* [London]: By order of the Trustees, 204 pp. [See under "Additional Manuscripts. Acquired in the Year 1848.", p. 29, manuscripts pertaining to travels in southwesten North America by Francisco Garces and Ygnacio Padilla.]

Britton, James P.

1913	2.16775	Painters of the Far West. *In:* With the Dealers [SECTION]. *American Art News*, 12(11) (December 20): 4. [Exhibition at Macbeth by the Society of Men Who Paint the Far West, including two by Frederick Ballard Williams, "Bright Angel Trail" and "Afternoon Light".]

The Broad Stage [event venue]

2018	2.29497	National Geographic Live! Between River and Rim: Hiking the Grand Canyon : Mar 15-16 / 7:30 PM. Pete McBride, photographer/filmmaker. Kevin Fedarko, writer. *The Broad Stage* (Santa Monica, California): (March): 20-22.

Brock, Chris

1999	2.7198	". . . 'have a mystical experience,' take 'Photographs' . . . ." *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 15. [Ellipses are part of title.]

Brockett, L. P.

1881	2.13245	*Our western empire: or the new West beyond the Mississippi: the latest and most comprehensive work on the states and territories West of the Mississippi.* Philadelphia: Bradley and Co., 1,312 pp. [See "Arizona", pp. 492-530. Includes Grand Canyon.]
1882	2.23848	*Our western empire: or the new West beyond the Mississippi: the latest and most comprehensive work on the states and territories West of the Mississippi.* Philadelphia and Brantford (Ontario): Bradley, Garretson and Co.; Columbus (Ohio), Chicago, Nashville (Tennessee), St. Louis (Missouri), and San Francisco: William Garretson and Co., 1,312 pp. [See "Arizona", pp. 492-530. Includes Grand Canyon.]

1881	2.14382	Home mission fields in the West. VI.—Arizona. *Baptist Home Mission Monthly*, 3(8) (August): 157-159.

Brockett, Miller

1958	2.22110	Youth activities. *Pacific Union Recorder* (Seventh-day Adventists, Pacific Union Conference, Angwin, California), 58(16) (November 10): 1-3. [See p. 1, note of the “Tri-Union Secretarial Council and Nature Camp, held at the South Rim of the Grand Canyon October 8 to 14”.]
1966	2.20310	1966 missionary volunteer schedule for the Pacific Union. *Pacific Union Recorder* (Seventh-day Adventists, Pacific Union Conference, Angwin, California), 65(29) (February 7): 1, 8. [See p. 1: “Two one-week junior camps, one for boys and one for girls, will be held during July in Hava Supai canyon. The campers will pack into this ancient valley of the Supai Indians. Food and heavy camping equipment will be packed in by burro. Specific dates will be announced later.” (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Havasupai, Havasu Canyon.]

Brocklesby, John

1868	2.13226	*Elements of physical geography, together with a treatise on the physical phenomena of the United States.* Philadelphia: E. H. Butler, 164 pp. [See pp. 67-68.]
1881	2.1619	*Elements of physical geography, together with a treatise on the physical phenomena of the United States.* Philadelphia: J. H. Butler, 166 pp. [See pp. 67-68.] [*NOTE*: The name “Big Cañon” is still used for Grand Canyon.]

Brockway, Lauren

1997	2.1620	The Grand Canyon time gate; the Kiva elders through Lauren Brockway. *Sedona, Journal of Emergence!*, 7(10): 46-48. [Channeling experience.]

Broderick, Gertrude G.

1946	2.30455	*Radio script catalog : a list of approximately 1,100 annotated radio scripts which are available on free loan from the Radio Script and Transcription Exchange, of the U.S. Office of Education.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 109 pp. [The Script Exchange Service loaned single copies of radio program scripts for non-commercial use, “to assist groups studying radio writing, speaking, acting, sound effects, and program production over the facilities of radio stations or over sound systems, as well as other phases of radio work.” (p. 1). Additional copies could be made by the recipient. Under “National Parks”, see “Treasure Trails (15 minutes)” (p. 70), in which “Mr. and Mrs. Jim Ogden, accompanied by sister-in-law Betty, are hunting for the treasure, supposedly buried by their Uncle Dave under a blasted pine tree in one of the National Parks. Ranger Bill Morrison consents to act as guide for the hunting expedition.” The single script comprises “13 damatizations originally

broadcast over the NBC Blue Network by the United States Department of the Interior, National Park Service, from February 15 through May 23, 1935"; program nos. 297-309, of which see "No. 300. Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona (Ann. 4m, 2f)", which is annotated for four male and two female speakers.]

Brodhead, Jim

1972 *2.1621* London Bridge at Lake Havasu City. *Colorado River Adventures*, 1972-1973 ed., pp. 34-36, 86-90.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57|

Brodhead, Michael J.

1973 *2.1622* A soldier-scientist in the American Southwest; being a narrative of the travels of Elliott Coues, Assistant Surgeon, U.S.A., with his own observations upon natural history. *Arizona Historical Society, Historical Monograph 1*, 74 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:289 FQ26:43

Brodie, Alexander O.

1903 2.13059 *Report of the Governor of Arizona to the Secretary of the Interior for the year ended June 30, 1903.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 264 pp. [Also, separately-authored sections within report, cited separately herein.]

1904 2.13270 *Report of the Governor of Arizona to the Secretary of the Interior for the year ended June 30, 1904.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 157 pp. [See principally "Coconino County", pp. 46-47; "Mohave County", pp. 51-52; "Geology of Arizona", "as presented by the Territorial geologist" [William P. Blake], pp. 66-72; "Colorado River work", p. 90; "Railways and Transportation Facilities", specifically p. 113; "Points of General Interest", p. 124 and following; and "Mileage of railways", p. 149.] [And other reports of other years.]

Brodie, Nathaniel Farrell

2014 2.21468 Sparks. *In:* Kempa, Rick (ed.), *On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 51-60.

2019 2.27842 *Steel on stone : living and working in the Grand Canyon.* San Antonio, Texas: Trinity University Press, 298 [299] pp. [A "story of a season living in the Grand Canyon and working on a National Park Service trail crew." (from the back cover)]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Woodhams, 2019, ITEM NO. 30.1464

Brodrick, Harold J.

1951 2.7199 *Agatized rainbows : a story of the petrified forest.* Holbrook, Arizona: Petrified Forest Museum Association, and Arizona State Highway Department, 24 pp. [including wraps]. [Back cover adds to title: *With views of other National Park Service units of Northern Arizona*.]

Broecher, Jami

2007 2.11246 Canyon leaves big impression. *In:* Dear Editor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 83(9) (September): 2.

Broeder, Kathleen, AND Aldrich, Dianne

2021 2.30083 *St. George.* Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.) [St. George, Utah. Includes Arizona Strip.]

Broglio, Ron

2019 2.32042 Giving ourselves over. *Dust and Shadow Reader* (FoAM Earth), (2, Attunement) (March): [5] [page count includes wraps]. [https://libarynth.org, as a part of FoAM (https://fo.am).] [Includes a paragraph on contemplating the great antiquity of Grand Canyon's rocks, and one's touching of them.]

Bromfield, Edward T.

1883 2.14469 (ED.) *Picturesque journeys in America of the Junior United Tourist Club.* New York: R. Worthington, 200 pp. [See in Chapter 7, "Rocky Mountain Scenery—South", pp. 66-76; specifically, pp. 68-70, which notices the "Grand cañon of the Colorado" that in context refers to the Royal Gorge of the Arkansas River, in Colorado, but which in both description and illustration seems to confuse it also with the Grand Canyon of Arizona.]

1885 2.14470 (ED.) *Picturesque tours in America of the Junior United Tourist Club. Including vivid descriptions of the most wonderful scenery in the United States.* New York: R. Worthington, 216 pp. [See in Chapter 7, "Rocky Mountain Scenery—South", pp. 66-76; specifically, pp. 68-70, which notices the "Grand cañon of the Colorado" that in context refers to the Royal Gorge of the Arkansas River, in Colorado, but which in both description and illustration seems to confuse it also with the Grand Canyon of Arizona.]

Bromme, Traugott

1839 *2.17359* *Nordamerika's : Bewohner, Schönheiten und Naturschätze im Allgemeinen und die brittischen Besitzungen insbesondere.* Stuttgart: J. Scheible's Buchhandlung, 796 pp., 48 plates. [Cover title: *Nord-Amerika*.] [See "Der Rio Colorado in Neu-Mexico", p. 87.] [In German.]

1842 *2.13129* *Gemälde von Nord-Amerika in allen Beziehungen von der Entdeckung an bis auf die neueste Beit. Erster Band.* Stuttgart: I. Scheible's Buchhandlung. [See "Der Rio Colorado in Neu-Mexico", p. 87.] [In German.]

1846 *2.26514* *Rathgeber für Auswanderungslustige.* Stuttgart: Hoffmann'sche Verlags-Buchhandlung, 346 [347] pp. [See "Neu- oder Ober-Californien", pp. 218-224.] [In German.]

1848 2.29109 *Wegweiser für Einwanderer und Reisende in den Vereinigten Staaten von Nord-Amerika und den Canada's. Eine Genaue Zusammenstellung aller Eisenbahn-, Post- und Dampfboot-Routen. Mit einer Karte.* Bayreuth: Verlag der Buchner'schen Buchhandlung. [The map, "Die Vereinigten Staaten von Nord-Amerika" shows "Rio Colorado" and "Gila" converging at the head of "Busev von Californien"; the Colorado is drawn simplistically in a broad arc all the way to the 40th parallel, all in "Mexico". Map, scale 1:8,000,000, "Entworfen von J. E. Woerl", "Lithographie von b. Herder in Freiburg im Breisgau."] [In German.]

Bronco [*pseudonym*] [Brucheck, Bill]

2019 2.27986 One last dory trip with Martin. *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 21-23. [Martin Litton.]

Bronson, Edgar Beecher

1914 2.13752 *The vanguard.* New York: George H. Doran Co., 316 pp. [See pp. 244-249; notice of George M. Wheeler's explorations in Arizona, Nevada, and California. Includes the note (pp. 244-245), "Most of Wheeler's work was in and along the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River, the first survey and about the first exploration of it ever made . . . ." [*sic*].

Brooke, James

2005 2.10517 Anatomy of a flip; day 16—River Mile 179.3—March 2004. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(2) (Winter): 22-23.

Brooker, Angela, AND McBride, Dennis

1981 *2.7638* *Boulder City: Passages in time. Sponsored by the Boulder City Library, James R. Dickson Library, University of Nevada, Las Vegas, 1981.* [No imprint], [76] pp. (Printed by Manse Printers.)

Brookins, Patty

2001 2.8661 Members' Day 2001. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 7(4): 6.

2002 2.9058 Don't miss Members' Day. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 8(2) (Summer): 6.

2003 2.9317 Grand Canyon Association welcomes new director. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 9(1) (Winter): 1. [Brad Wallis.]

2003 2.9321 Members' Day 2002. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 9(1) (Winter): 6-7.

2003 2.9758 A Grand Canyon get-together: Members' gathering 2003. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 9(4) (Winter): 1-2.

2004 2.9868 The graves of Charles and Olga Brant. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 10(1) (Spring): 2.

2004 2.10033 Hidden Grand Canyon; Mary Colter's secret smoking haven. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 10(2) (Summer): 4.

2004 2.10177 A gathering of members—and storm clouds. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 10(4) (Winter): 8-9.

2005 2.10372 The Jack Dudley Memorial Fund. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(1) (Spring): 8.

2005 2.10863 This would be simple if it weren't for the bathtubs. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(3) (Fall): 4. [El Tovar renovations.]

2010 2.14169 Members' gathering; springs into action. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(2) (Summer): 5. [First springtime meeting.]

2011 2.15359 New theater and film open at the park. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(2) (Summer): 11. [National Park Service interpretive orientation film, "Grand Canyon: A Journey of Wonder", presented at Grand Canyon Visitor Center.]

Brooks, Benjamin

1903 2.8291 The Southwest from a locomotive. (Illustrated by E. L. Blumenschein.) *Scribner's Magazine*, 34(4) (October): 427-438. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

1905 2.14289 The Grand Canyon of Colorado [*sic*]. (Benjamin Brooks in Scribner's.) *In:* Gleanings from May Magazines [SECTION]. *The Caledonian* (New York), 5(1) (April): 44. [Selection in advance of Brooks (1905, ITEM NO. 2.1623).]

1905 2.1623 Over night at the edge of the Grand Canyon. (Illustrations from photographs by Dwight L. Elmendorf.) *Scribner's Magazine*, 37(5) (May): 615-626.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-13|
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1905, ITEM NO. 30.851

1907 2.30761 The Southwest from a locomotive. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 1(10) (September): 365-374. [Credited to Scribner's Magazine; *i.e.*, Brooks (1903, ITEM NO. 2.8291).] [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Brooks, Beverly Metcalfe

2016 2.24449 Grand Canyon mule ride. *In:* Bev's Bits [COLUMN]. *Cave Creek Museum Nuggets* (Cave Creek, Arizona), (May): 3. [Reminiscence from 1958. Includes Kolb photo (not credited) of mounted riders on Bright Angel Trail.]

Brooks, Geri

2012 2.21281 "My Twin Sister". *Twinless Times* (Twinless Twins Support Group International, Ypsilanti, Michigan), (Winter): 19. [Commitment to deceased twin, Sheri Johnson, to comingle their ashes after death, to be "tossed off the Navajo bridge in Arizona." Notes their Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon that celebrated their 50th birthday.]

Brooks, Juanita

1950 2.1624 *The Mountain Meadows massacre.* Stanford, California: Stanford University Press, 253 pp. [Copyright assigned 1962 to University of Oklahoma Press.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57| FQ4:20 ["1959"] FQ5:25 [1950] FQ6:24, 142 FQ14:22 FQ15:68A, 68B FQ17:72A FQ19:97A FQ20:59A, [1st], 59B ["later printing" (hardbound)]

1957 2.1625 Lee's Ferry at Lonely Dell. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 25: 283-295.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS Guidon 76 Thomas 731

1961 2.29406 *John Doyle Lee : zealot—pioneer builder—scapegoat.* Glendale, California: Arthur H. Clark Co., 404 pp. [Limited printing of 209 copies; not sold but distributed to family and others. Differs from the 1962 1st trade ed. (ITEM NO. 2.1627) in that it omits the last three paragraphs on p. 376 that pertain to Lee's reinstatement to the Mormon Church.]

1962 2.1626 *The Mountain Meadows massacre.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 253 pp. (1st paperback printing 1991.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ2:LAS-4 [p. 44] FQ5:25a [9th printing] FQ8:45 [3rd printing, 1966], 45a [4th printing, 1970], 45b [6th printing, 1979] FQ9:81 [3rd printing, 1966], 82, 83 [both 4th printing, 1970] FQ10:48A, 48B [both 4th printing] FQ11:285 [1970 printing] FQ11B:31A [1962], 31B [1970 printing] FQ12:60A [1962], 60B [1974 printing] FQ13:66A [1962], 66B [1974 printing] FQ13A:37 [1974 printing] FQ17:72B [1974 printing] FQ22:41 [1962] FQ23:450A [1962], 450B [1979], 450C [1991] FQ24/1:113A [1962]; 113B, 113C [1991] FQ30:48 FQ32:51

1962 2.1627 *John Doyle Lee : zealot—pioneer builder—scapegoat.* Glendale, California: Arthur H. Clark Co., 404 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-13| **Ford 26a** FQ1:11 FQ3:244 [1964 printing] FQ4:19, 20, 20a FQ11A:30 FQ12:59A FQ18:45 [1964 printing] FQ22:40A [1964 printing] FQ23:449A [1964 printing] FQ30:47 [1964 printing] FQ32:50 [1964 printing]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Arrington, 1964, ITEM NO. 30.1481; Atkinson, 1962, ITEM NO. 30.1482; Furniss, 1962, ITEM NO. 30.1483; Gregory, 1963, ITEM NO. 30.1484; Hager, 1962, ITEM NO. 30.1485; Larson, 1962, ITEM NO. 30.1486; Morgan, 1963, ITEM NO. 30.1487; Paul, 1962, ITEM NO. 30.1488

1964	2.16761	Memories of a Mormon girlhood. *Journal of American Folklore*, 77(305) (July/September): 195-219. [See pp. 195-197, regarding the Mormon colony of Bunkerville, Nevada; part of the Editor's introduction, with Brooks quoted.]
1972	2.1628	*John Doyle Lee : zealot—pioneer builder—scapegoat.* Glendale, California: Arthur H. Clark Co., new ed. with corrections, 404 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **Ford 26b** FQ4:19a, 20b [6th printing, 1979] FQ5:24 FQ6:23, 141 FQ9:80 FQ10:47 FQ11:284 FQ12:59B FQ12B:31 ["1972"] FQ13:65 ["1972"] FQ13A:36 ["1972"] FQ14:21 FQ15:67 FQ17:71 FQ19:96A FQ22:40B ["1984"]
1973	2.26984	*On the ragged edge : the life and times of Dudley Leavitt.* [Salt Lake City]: Utah State Historical Society, 175 pp. [Includes Arizona Strip.]
1975	2.1629	*Emma Lee.* Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press, 113 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:10
1980	2.1630	*Jacob Hamblin, Mormon apostle to the Indians.* Salt Lake City: Westwater Press, 136 pp.
1982	2.22091	*Quicksand and cactus : a memoir of the southern Mormon frontier.* Salt Lake City: Howe Brothers, 342 pp.
1984	2.1631	*Emma Lee.* Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press, 112 pp. (Copyright 1978, 1984.) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57| FQ19:95A ["2nd edition"], 95B ["1990, 4th printing"] FQ20:58 ["2nd edition"] FQ22:39A ["2nd edition"], 39B ["4th printing"] FQ24/1:111 FQ26:44 ["2nd edition"]
1984	2.1632	*Jacob Hamblin, Mormon apostle to the Indians.* Salt Lake City and Chicago: Westwater Press, 2nd ed., 136 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57|
1984	2.29407	*John Doyle Lee : zealot—pioneer builder—scapegoat.* Salt Lake City: Howe Brothers, 404 pp. [Reprinting of the 1972 new, corrected Clark ed. (ITEM NO. 2.1628).] ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES McNeil, 1986, ITEM NO. 30.1480 [1985 printing]
1992	2.1633	*John Doyle Lee : zealot, pioneer builder, scapegoat.* Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press, 404 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:46 FQ19:96B FQ23:449B FQ24/1:112 FQ26:45
1992	2.22121	*Quicksand and cactus : a memoir of the southern Mormon frontier.* Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press, 342 pp.

Brooks, Tami

2019 2.32199 Havasupai Falls; Supai, Arizona; beautiful and surprising Southwest waterfalls. *Gadsden Style* (*The Gadsden Times*, Gadsden, Alabama), (_____): 49-51. [Regarding hike into Havasu Canyon.]

2024 2.32140 *52 weeks, 52 hikes : a reluctant hiker's life-changing year on the trails.* [No Place]: 52 Weeks, 52 Hikes, 243 [251] pp. [Includes Grand Canyon, but no index and chapters are only enumerated.] [An on-demand publication.]

Brookshier, Frank

1974 2.29106 *The burro.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 370 pp. ["Brighty" of Grand Canyon, see pp. 270-272. Grand Canyon Sheep Company, Ash Fork, p. 276.]

Brophy, R. C.

1905 *2.19517* Jottings along a journey. *The Bur* (Chicago College of Dental Surgery, Alumni Association), 10(4) (July): 105-110, (5) (September): 147-152. [Two installments of a serialized essay regarding a train trip to a convention in California via the Southern Pacific Railroad. These two parts include the lower Colorado River region. Signed "By the Editor."]

Bros, Lionel

2011 *2.28520* Moeder van Alle Wegen. *In:* Intake [SECTION]. *HOG* (Archant Dialogue, Norwich, United Kingdom, *for* H.O.G. Europe), (Autumn): 10. [Motorcycle trip on Route 66. Notes passage through Oatman, Arizona, and "nationaal park Kaibab" (by which is likely meant the Kaibab National Forest).] [Harley Owners Group.] [In Dutch.]

Brothers, Verne L.

2004 *2.27336* Verne L. Brothers, "C" Company. Interviewed 5 November 2003. *From:* Oral Histories of Camp Bouse [CHAPTER]. *In:* Baty, Roger M., and Maddox, Eddie L., Jr. (eds.) *Where heroes trained : the 736th Medium Tank Battalion (Special) : from its formation through secret battle training in Desert Training Center and California-Arizona Maneuver Area, February 1943-April 1944.* Tucson, Fenestra Books, pp. 160-161.

Brotton, Jerry

2014 2.31675 *Great maps.* New York : DK Publishing (Penguin Random House), 256 pp. [Also includes "Smithsonian Enterprises" on dust jacket.] [See pp. 142-145, "New Map of the Whole World; Joan Blau 1648"; and see pp. 160-161, "Land Passage to California" based on Kino 1710, which text unfortunately implies that this is the first date for the publication of California as a peninsula. Refer in more detail to Volume 2 of THE GRAND CANON (Cartobibliography) (informtion with Part 25 herein).]

Brouard, Alice, AND Martin, Éric

2016 2.30924 Route 66; voyage sur le fleuve noir de l'Amérique. *Le Figaro Magazine* (Paris), (November 4): 90-103.

Brougham Owners Association

1992 2.26818 Make this summer a memorable one! Cadillac-LaSalle Club's 1992 Grand National, June 8th-14th, celebrating 90 years of Cadillac 1902-1992. *Brougham Owners Association Newsletter* (Berea, Ohio), 4(1) (Spring): 2-3. [Schedule of events includes "Grand Canyon & Northern Arizona 2-Day Tour", June 8-9.]

Broughton, John I.

2019 2.27882 [Letter regarding the February 2019 issue on Grand Canyon National Park.] *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 95(4) (April): 4.

Broun, Heywood

1921 2.14859 *Seeing things at night.* New York: Harcourt, Brace and Co., 268 pp. [See pp. 140-141, in conversation with "an old man from down the road"; the old man's brief remarks on Grand Canyon.]

Brower, David R.

1963 2.16700 [Comment on Grand Canyon.] *In:* Porter, Eliot, *The place no one knew : Glen Canyon on the Colorado* (David Brower, ed.). San Francisco: Sierra Club, p. 167.

1966 2.16701 [Comment on Grand Canyon.] *In:* Porter, Eliot, *The place no one knew : Glen Canyon on the Colorado* (David Brower, ed.). San Francisco: Sierra Club, revised ed., p. 183.

1990 2.1634 *For earth's sake : the life and times of David Brower.* Salt Lake City: Peregrine Smith Books (Gibbs Smith, Publisher, Layton, Utah), 556 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:60 FQ21:29

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Swain, 1990, ITEM NO. 30.261. *NEW YORK TIMES*: Swain, 1990 May 20, ITEM NO. 3.967

1996 2.1635 Foreword. *In:* Holmes, Joseph, and Powell, John Wesley, *Canyons of the Colorado.* (Photographs and essays by Joseph Holmes; text excerpted from "The Exploration of the Colorado River and Its Canyons", by John Wesley Powell.) San Francisco: Chronicle Books.

2000 2.8067 Preface to the 2000 edition. *In:* Porter, Eliot, *The place no one knew : Glen Canyon on the Colorado. Commemorative edition.* (David Brower, ed.; in cooperation with the Glen Canyon Institute.) Salt Lake City: Gibbs Smith, pp. 8-10.

2000 2.8068 [Comment on Grand Canyon.] *In:* Porter, Eliot, *The place no one knew : Glen Canyon on the Colorado. Commemorative edition.* (David Brower, ed.; in cooperation with the Glen Canyon Institute.) Salt Lake City: Gibbs Smith, p. 186.

2001 2.7909 Lest we forget the Colorado Plateau. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (7): 10-11. [Excerpted from Brower's (1996, ITEM NO. 2.1635) foreword to *Canyons of the Colorado*.]

Brower, David, AND Steiger, Lew

1997 2.6031 David Brower. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3): 1, 30-38. [Brower interview.]

Brower, J. V.

1896 2.18129 *The Missouri River and its utmost source : curtailed narration of geologic, primitive and geographic distinctions descriptive of the evolution and discovery of the river and its headwaters.* St. Paul, Minnesota: [no imprint], 150 pp. [See in Chapter 6, "The Spanish and French Discoveries", including note of the Coronado expedition and sighting of the Grand Canyon (p. 54, *note 36*).]

Brower, Kenneth

1997 2.1636 *American legacy : our national forests.* Washington, D.C.: Book Division, National Geographic Society, 200 pp.

2011 2.15108 A parks odyssey. *In:* National Geographic, *America's national parks.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic, pp. 18-29.

Brower, Sam

2011 2.23405 *Prophet's prey : my seven-year investigation into Warren Jeffs and the Fundamentalist church of Latter-Day Saints.* London: Bloomsbury Publishing Plc, 323 pp. [Includes Colorado City, Arizona.]

2011 2.23419 *Prophet's prey : my seven-year investigation into Warren Jeffs and the Fundamentalist church of Latter-Day Saints.* New York: Bloomsbury USA, 328 pp. [Includes Colorado City, Arizona.]

Brown (Sgt.)

2007 2.12721 Exercise Cockney Ute. *In:* 10th Signal Regiment [SECTION]. *The Wire* (Royal Corps of Signals, Blandford Forum, Dorset, England), 61(2) (April): 106. [Grand Canyon hikes.]

Brown, Aaron V.

1858 *2.13100* Report of the Postmaster General. *In:* [Buchanan, James], Message from the President of the United States to the two houses of Congress at the commencement of the second session of the thirty-fifth Congress. Volume III. *U.S. 35th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 2*. [See "Memorandum of distances between the stations on the overland mail route from San Francisco to St. Louis, and of the time made on the first trip", pp. 742-744; "San Antonio and San Diego Route. Extract from a report made in March, 1958, to the Postmaster General by the superintendent of the route from San Antonio, Texas, to San Diego, California", pp. 744-751; unsigned.]

Brown, Ann

1993 2.1637 Sharing your success; conquering the Canyon. *Weight Watchers Magazine*, 26(7): 62.

Brown, Art

2003 2.9457 Army flyers rescued at Grand Canyon; the greatest rescue in history of Army aviation effected. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(3) (July/September): 5-6. [See also correction by Jeanette Cox, 14(4): 3.]

Brown, Barbara Barrett

1985 2.26221 William Derby Johnson, Jr. (1850-1923). *In:* Hatch, Nelle Spilsbury, and Hardy, B. Carmon (compilers, eds.), *Stalwarts south of the border.* [No imprint] (distributed by M. Knudsen, El Paso, Texas), pp. 355-364. [The author is Johnson's granddaughter.]

Brown, Bryan R.

2014 2.20424 Heroes of the American Q(West)—The challenge of exploration is now the exploration of challenge. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(1) (Spring): 12-13. [A general account of Lonnie Bedwell, blind kayaker, and his descent of the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.]

2015 2.23542 In reference to the article *Kayaking Blind*, in BQR volume 28, number 2, Spring 2015. *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(4) (Winter 2015-2016): 4. [Remarks on Rob Panos's essay (ITEM NO. 2.22171). "Kayaking Blind" feature, see also Proctor (ITEM NO. 2.22170), Taney (ITEM NO. 2.22169), and Martin (ITEM NO. 28.1106).]

Brown, Bryan [Brown, Bryan T.]

2016 2.24772 Recollections. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 27(3) (Summer): 3-4. [Recounts a trip as a biological technician on the South rim, accompanying a hike with Ken Cole and John Thomas down the Old Hance Trail, with a plan to ascend the New Hance Trail. Plans changed, and Thomas led a "shortcut" through the Redwall that passed through a cave that topped out on top of the Redwall, not far form the New Hance Trail.]

2024 2.31613 Recollections. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(1) (Winter): 3-4. [Recounts the experience of a recent hike to Havasupai Gardens with his son, Nathan, to participate in the annual Christmas Bird Count (National Audubon Society) on December 17 [2023], when Bright Angel Trail had been closed for a planned four and half months for reconstruction of the trans-canyon water line.]

Brown, Bryan [Brown, Bryan T.]**, AND Ranney, Wayne**

2016 2.25035 Through the looking glass: Reflections on the old Pipe Creek cabin. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 27(4) (Fall): 1, 2, 8-10.

Brown, C. G.

1915 2.23816 En route. *Holstein-Friesian World* (Madison, Wisconsin), 12(30) (July 24): 1417-1419. [Begins with remarks of a stay at Grand Canyon, en route to Los Angeles.]

1915 2.21570 The Panama-Pacific Exposition. *Holstein-Friesian World* (Madison, Wisconsin), 12(32) (August 7): 1525-1527. [See p. 1526, note of riding the Aeroscope, from which one may "look down into the ostrich farm, the Hopi Indian village, the Colorado Grand canon [*sic*], and most of the other concessions." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Brown, Charles Reynolds

1902 2.15912 The life complete. *In:* Wagner, Harr (ed.), *Notable speeches by notable speakers of the greater West.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., Inc., pp. 270-280. ("Delivered as the baccalaureate address at Stanford University, commencement week, June, 1899.") [Section titled, "Rev. Charles Reynolds Brown", with biographical sketch, p. 270. See p. 274, "[God] called upon men . . . to cast their eyes along the solemn chasms of the Cañon of the Colorado! These are some of God's tributes to our sense of beauty." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Brown, Chip

1990 2.1638 A sublime encounter. *Condé Nast Traveler*, (June): 8, 104-115, 167-169; and fold-out panoramic map with pagination 183-189.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57|

Brown, Chris, AND Trimble, Stephen

1981 2.1639 Water and the land. *Plateau*, 53(3): 14-23.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-13|

Brown, Christopher

2010 2.14462 *Path of beauty : photographic adventures in the Grand Canyon.* New York: St. Martin's Press, 115 pp.
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Corbo, 2010, ITEM NO. 30.689

Brown, Cindy

2010 2.15043 Long ears looking for good homes. *The Little Brayer* (Pikes Peak Long Ears Association), (September): 13. [Mules. Writer notes, *in passing*, a working relationship with "the family [stable concession] that runs the North Rim of the Grand Canyon, Bryce & Zion Parks."]

Brown, Dale

1947 *2.20050* Now Duz does everything. (As told to Bob Ruskauff.) *Motor Boating*, 80(3) (September): 41, 100, 102. [Salton Sea races.]

Brown, David E., AND Dykinga, Jack W.

1988 2.1640 A gift to the young; an Arizonan takes a look at his state's wilderness potential. *Wilderness*, 51(180) (Spring): 51-60.

Brown, Degenhart Maria Grey

2019 2.31815 *Channeling the symbols of divine radiation: An ethnographic analysis of the functions of sacred materials in superetism.* Master's thesis, University of California at Los Angeles, 153 pp. [The abstract (p. ii) gives title as *Channeling the symbols of God's radiation . . . .* Pertains to the Holy Superet Light Church, "an international religious movement founded by Dr. Josephine De Croix Trust (1873-1957) in Los Angeles"; she is known as Mother Trust. See the section, "The Superet Shrine as Healing Reliquary" (p. 123 *ff.*). "Mother Trust always took into consideration the 'aural signature' of an object when acquiring it, regardless of whether it was a hairbrush or a stone from the Grand Canyon." (p. 124). Objects placed in the Shrine "include . . . framed collections of rocks from the Grand Canyon . . ." (p. 125). (ENTIRE NOTES)]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Brown, Delaney

2022	2.31245	A cult of personality; connecting the Grand Canyon's past and future at Fretwater Boatworks. *WoodenBoat* (WoodenBoat School, Brooklin, Maine), (289) (November/December): 39-45, 91. [About Brad Dimock's Fretwater Boatworks.]

Brown, Dick

1991	2.1641	[Letter to Grand Canyon Pioneers Society.] *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 2(5): 4.
1993	2.1642	Who was Elizabeth Ina Joy? *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(1): 4.
1993	2.1643	The Grand Canyon Pioneer Cemetery. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(5): 5. [See also letter to the editor in 4(7): 5, from Roy E. Burris.]
1993	2.1644	William Wallace Bass (1849-1933). *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(8): 6-8.
1994	2.1645	Peter D. Berry. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(10): 5-7.
1995	2.1646	More on the L. L. Ferrall mystery. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(4) (April): 6. [Ferrall item, see Anonymous, 1995, ITEM NO. 2.606.]
1995	2.1647	Sights, sounds and thoughts of Hance's old river camp. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(8): 10-11.
2007	2.11167	The elusive Louis Boucher [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 12.
2008	2.11670	The elusive Louis Boucher. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14*, pp. 175-179. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)
2013	2.19703	Pioneer trails "to" Grand Canyon. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 119-124.
2017	2.25466	Introducing new board member Dick Brown. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 28(1) (Winter): 8. [Interview.]
2017	2.25690	Uncle Jim Owens—grand old man of the North Rim. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 28(2) (Spring): 1-11.
2017	2.25756	A curious tale: Niles Cameron and Captain Hance. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(2) (Spring): 4. [Brief. Regarding a duel (of sorts) between Niles Cameron and John Hance.]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2018	2.27147	1969: Dick Brown. *From:* Celebrating the 100th anniversary, Grand Canyon National Park 1919-2019; describe your "first Grand Canyon visit". *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(3) (Summer): 9.
2018	2.27205	Eroding footholds: Grand Canyon pioneers vs federal control. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of the National Park Service, November 2016 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 32-35.
2020	2.29548	GCHS approved as Certified Historical Institution. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(3) (Summer): 16. [Certification through Arizona Historical Society. Also notes that "GCHS is a new affiliate member of AHS".]
2020	2.29719	The saga of Louis D. Boucher. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(4) (Fall): cover, 2, 6-13.
2020	2.29935	Theodore Roosevelt advocating for something grand. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 29-34.
2021	2.30003	President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(1) (Winter): 2.
2021	2.30133	President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(2) (Spring): 2.
2021	2.30544	Picnic cancellation decision process. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(3) (Summer): 17. [Regarding the COVID-19 pandemic.] [*NOTE*: This issue mistakenly labeled on masthead (p. 2) as the Spring issue; correct on the cover.]
2021	2.30848	President's letter. A call to action. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(4) (Fall): 2. [Outlook toward the 2023 Grand Canyon History Symposium.]
2022	2.31017	President's letter. Phantom Ranch—junction of many crossroads. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(2) (Spring): 2.
2022	2.31063	President's letter. Remembering June 30, 1956. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(3) (Summer): 2.
2022	2.31164	President's letter. Leave it as it is. You cannot improve on it. The ages have been at work on it, and man can only mar it. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(4) (Fall): 2.
2023	2.31510	A calamitous exit from Supai Village. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(4) (Fall): 4. [Recollection from June 1980.]

Brown, Donna M.

2002	2.30749	G. O. Bundy; building families through reunions; 1,000 campers can't be wrong. *Family History* (Everton Publisher's Family History Magazine, Logan, Utah), 56(5) (September/October): 16-23. [Arizona Strip.]

Brown, E. H.

1962	2.11869	[Review of] "François Matthes and the Marks of Time. Yosemite and the High Sierra." By Fritiof Fryxell. *Geographical Journal*, 128(4) (December): 537. [The reviewed item does not pertain to Grand Canyon, but the reviewer includes note of Matthes's Grand Canyon work.]

Brown, Edgar A.

1913	2.18226	Coconino County. *In:* Conners, Jo (compiler), *Who's who in Arizona. Volume I. 1913.* [No place]: Jo Conners ("Press of The Arizona Daily Star, Tucson, Arizona"), pp. 75-77.

Brown, Elizabeth A.

NO DATE	2.8069	*Afterglow in the desert : the art of Fernand Lungren.* (With an essay by Jane Dini.) Santa Barbara, California: University of California, University Art Museum, 96 pp. (Distributed by University of Washington Press, Seattle and London.) [Program for art exhibition, University Art Museum, May 2-July 9, 2000; Laguna Art Museum, Laguna Beach, California, January 20-March 24, 2001; Palm Springs Desert Museum, Palm Springs, California, April 11-June 10, 2001. Includes Grand Canyon: "*In the Abyss: Grand Canyon*" [c. 1895/1897, oil on canvas], p. 28 (see also p. 4, photo, "Portrait of Fernand Lungren with *In the Abyss*"); Plate 3, "*Above the Inner Gorge*, c. 1890s, watercolor"; Plate 21, "*Grand Canyon*, c. 1910, oil on canvas".]

Brown, Forest M.

1975	*2.20846*	Murals explained. *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 38(10) (October): 47. [In response to inquiry from Frank W. Ellis in September issue (ITEM NO. 2.20846).] [Near Chloride, Arizona.]

Brown, Fred R.

1909	*2.14806*	*History of the Ninth U.S. Cavalry, 1799-1909.* Chicago: R. R. Donnelley and Sons Co., 842 pp. [See pp. 96-97, 141, 143, 151, 154, 156, notes on service in the lower Colorado River region.]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Brown, Frederick L.

2009	2.30929	*Paiutes, Mormons, and Mericats: A history of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, Pacific West Region, 233 pp. ("Draft Document July 2009".) [With illustrated cover sheet displaying the logos of the National Park Service and the Bureau of Land Management.] [Accessed online 22 December 2021 at http://npshistory.com/publications/para/hrs-2009.pdf. No later document thus far identified.]

Brown, George P.

1892	2.30482	[SECTION AUTHOR] The wonderland of the United States. *In:* Intermediate Division [SECTION]. *The Public-School Journal* (Bloomington, Illinois), 12(1)(129) (September): 19-21. [Section signed "G. P. B." (p. 23); identified elsewhere in serial] [See p. 21, "VIII.—The Colorado Canon." (brief). Entire item credited to "Ed. Gazette (Australia)".]

Brown, Glenn

1903	2.10553	*History of the United States Capitol. Volume II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. i-xi, 115-255, Plates 137-322. (*U.S. 56th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Document 60*, 1902.) [Spine title adds dates 1850-1900.] [Thomas Moran, "Chasm of the Colorado". See pp. 187, 188, and Plate 303 [not 304 as indicated on p. 187 and in index].)] [Volume I, not pertinent to this bibliography, is *U.S. 56th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Document 60*, 1900.]
1911	2.14452	The Forty-fourth Annual Convention, A. I. A. *American Institute of Architects, Quarterly Bulletin*, 12(1) (April): 5-8. [See "The Grand Canyon", pp. 7-8.]
1911	2.16263	Glenn Brown on the Grand Canyon. *The Architect and Engineer of California, Pacific Coast States*, 26(1) (August): 77. [From *American Institute of Architects, Quarterly Bulletin*; with editor's introductory paragraph.]
1911	2.30376	The Forty-Fourth Convention, A. I. A. *In:* Brown, Glenn (ed.), *Proceedings of the Forty-fourth Annual Convention of the American Institute of Architects : held in the Fairmount Hotel, San Francisco, January 17 to 21, Palo Alto, Monterey, Santa Barbara, January 21 to 23, Los Angeles, Cal., January 23 to 25, 1911*. [No place]: Board of Directors, American Institute of Architects, pp. 153-155. [See p. 155: "The majority of the members of the Convention stopped at the Grand Canyon of the Colorado in Arizona. [¶] The scenery from the Grand Canyon coming East with its broad plains, its bold cliffs varying from grey to red, its indian [*sic*] villages which offer suggestions for the placing of houses in our small towns added and ended the interest of the tour."] [This item is followed, on its own page, by the item by Brown, "The Grand Canyon" (ITEM NO. 2.14231), which is separately indexed (p. 159) as "Grand Canyon, an impression".]
1911	2.14231	The Grand Canyon. *In:* Brown, Glenn (ed.), *Proceedings of the Forty-fourth Annual Convention of the American Institute of Architects : held in the Fairmount Hotel, San Francisco, January 17 to 21, Palo Alto, Monterey, Santa Barbara, January 21 to 23,*

Los Angeles, Cal., January 23 to 25, 1911. [No place]: Board of Directors, American Institute of Architects, p. 156. [This item is separately indexed (p. 159) as "Grand Canyon, an impression".]

Brown, Hal

2015 2.25009 Blast from the past; Meadview Monitor, April 1967; second Granite Gorge cruise set this month. *Meadview Monitor*, (November/December):6-7.

Brown, Helen

1966 *2.20788* Hidden Lichen Valley. *Desert Magazine*, 29(6) (June): 10-11. [Hidden Lichen Valley, southwest of Boulder City, Nevada.]

Brown, J. M.

1899 *2.26457* "A male mocking bird"—Justice of the Peace law in Arizona. *In:* Correspondence [SECTION]. *The American Lawyer* (New York), 7(10) (October): 488. [Detailed review of complaint for delivery of personal property, demurrer, and answer to complaint, brought in the Justice's Court of Chloride Precinct, County of Mohave, Territory of Arizona, pertaining to the case of Dora E. Flinn *vs.* Mrs. George Kleiber, regarding the identity and ownership of a male mockingbird.]

Brown, J. P. S., AND Beckett, John

2006 2.18031 Born cowboy part III; doing what "couldn't be done". *American Cowboy*, (March/April): 36-42. [Conclusion of a profile on Dave Ericsson. Includes Cleveland Amory's Grand Canyon feral burros rescue project.]

Brown, Jackie

2004 2.10019 [Letter asking for Grand Canyon trivia.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(7): 5.

2004 2.10024 Great-granddaughter proud of Kolb legacy. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(3) (July/September): 5, 11. [Jennifer Draper.]

2006 2.10532 After 33 years, Aiken to retire. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(1) (January/March): 6, 11. [Bruce Aiken. Reprinted from *Grand Canyon News*, December 3, 2005.]

2006 2.10895 First Hikers Symposium well-attended; reprint of article in April 13, 2006, *Grand Canyon News*. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(5): 2.

2006 2.10928 Centennial celebration a tribute to family's strength. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(3) (July/September): 6, 8. [Verkamp family; centennial of Verkamp's family store. Reprinted from *Grand Canyon News*.]

2016 2.25382 Blast from the past; Quatermaster Lookout—Bat Mine. *Meadview Monitor*, (September/October): 6-8. [From May 1967 *Meadview Monitor*. Report of an "Auto Caravan trip taken to the Bat Cave Tower and Quartermaster Lookout points". Bat Cave.]

Brown, John, Jr., AND Boyd, James

1922 *2.1648* *History of San Bernardino and Riverside Counties.* Chicago: Western Historical Association, 3 volumes

---

Brown, John Howard

1901 2.13572 (ED.) *Lamb's biographical dictionary of the United States. Volume IV. Hench-Leaming.* Boston: James H. Lamb Co., 666 pp. [See "Holmes, William Henry", pp. 129-130.]

Brown, Joseph E.

1972 *2.1649* The great lake of the Colorado. *In:* Jones, Charles (ed.), *Explorer's guide to the West. Volume 5. Rivers and lakes.* San Jose, California: The H. M. Gousha Co., pp. 33-48.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-29|

1988 2.1650 *Off-season : a guide to visiting the western national parks without the crowds.* New York: Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, 120 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-13|

1991 *2.1651* Lake Mead; where summer is wet and wild. (Photographs by Michael Collier.) *Arizona Highways*, 67(7) (July): 6-13.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57|

Brown, Joslyn Coor

2013 2.18469 Naming names. *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 89(5) (May): 4. [Comment on article by Kelly Vaughn Kramer and Dawn Kish (ITEM NO. 17.1302).]

Brown, Julie K.

1994 2.14236 *Contesting images : photography and the World's Columbian Exposition.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 185 pp. [Includes John Wesley Powell and his photographers.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Brown, Kenneth A.

1995 2.1652 *Four Corners : history, land, and people of the desert southwest.* New York: HarperCollins, 372 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:101 FQ20:61 FQ23:59 FQ24/1:116 FQ28:28 FQ30:49

1996 2.1653 *Four Corners : history, land, and people of the desert southwest.* New York: HarperPerennial, 372 pp.

Brown, Kirk, AND Nachoum, Amos

2001 *2.15747* Flying with fish. Big thrills await drift divers willing to take on the Colorado River as it surges from the Hoover Dam through a desert canyon. Just remember to steer clear of the Arizona eddy. *Sport Diver* (PADI Diving Society, Professional Association of Diving Instructors) (England), 9(4) (May): 46-49. [SCUBA diving the Colorado below Hoover Dam.]

Brown, Lawrence L.

1953 2.20220 Desert river rat. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 16(8) (August): 25. [Brief letter in response to the cover photograph of Art Greene of Cliff Dwellers Lodge, by Josef Muench, in the June issue (ITEM NO. 2.20215).]

Brown, Lenard E.

1969 *2.18036* *Survey of the United States Mexico boundary—1849-1855 : background study.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, Division of History, Office of Archeology and Historic Preservation, 202 pp., 41 plates.

Brown, Lyle C.

1976 *2.17278* The politics of United States-Mexican relations: problems in the 1970s in historical perspective. *In:* Wilkie, James W., Meyer, Michael C., and Monzón de Wilkie, Edna (eds.), *Contemporary Mexico : papers of the IV International Congress of Mexican History*. Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 471-493. (Volume: UCLA Latin American Studies, Vol. 29.)

Brown, Margaret E.

2015 2.31582 *Advertising to the elite: The role of innovation of fine art in advertising in the development of the advertising industry.* Master's thesis, Indiana University, 116 pp. [See "The Case of Santa Fe Railroad Advertisements", pp. 54-73.]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Brown, Margaret L.

1998	2.1654	Responding to the landscape. *Southwest Art*, (February): 17.
2001	2.7910	The landscape. *Southwest Art*, (February): 17. [Editor’s letter.]

Brown, Mathieu

2006	2.10985	Wet ankles. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There’s this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 121-123.
2007	2.11170	The summits within: Stories of Grand Canyon climbing [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 12-13.
2008	2.11673	The summits within: Stories of Grand Canyon climbing. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14*, pp. 195-198. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)

Brown, Mora McManis

1940	2.19922	Traders at The Gap. *Desert Magazine*, 4(2) (December): 17-20. [Loraine and J. C. Brown.]
1943	2.19961	Trails we will travel again. *Desert Magazine*, 6(3) (January): 19-22.

Brown, Nikolle L., AND Victor, Bill

1999	2.7200	Stone Creek floods: ’99. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 9.

Brown, Peter M., AND Martin, Tom

2022	2.31115	Before Powell? A journey through the Grand Canyon on a tule reed boat. *In: Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin History Symposium, 2021, hosted by The Grand Canyon Historical Society.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 28-30.

Brown, Robert

NO DATE	2.17123	*The countries of the world: being a popular description of the various continents, islands, rivers, seas, and peoples of the globe. Vol. II.* London, Paris and New York: Cassell, Petter, and Galpin, 320 pp. [*Ca.* 1880.] [See “Arizona: The Colorado and its Cañons”, pp. 47-58.]

[Brown, Robert]

1870 2.13478 Horæ sylvanæ. Studies of the forests, forest trees, and forest life of north-west America. *The Country Gentleman* (London), 4: [SEPARATELY PAGINATED APPENDIX, IN PARTS]. [See "Canyons", p. 15. Includes notice of "the great canyon of the Colorado in Sonora [. . .] So narrow is it, however, that it is said the Indians will cross at this giddy height [5,000 feet] on cottonwood trees which have fallen across the chasm."] [Horae sylvanae. Cited variously, without date ("1869?" attribution seen), unsigned but with authorship further attributed to "Brown, Robert [*of Campster*]" (thus); pagination various, including 1-64 [*et seq.*?], but pp. 1-32 noted in copy seen; an incomplete work. Botanical in content but cited in this bibliography for its general, if ill informed, reference to Grand Canyon.]

Brown, Robert A.

1996 2.1655 (COMPILER; WITH *Endeavour* Astronauts, NASA Johnson Space Center) *Endeavour views the earth : astronauts' photographs from Space Shuttle Mission STS-47.* Cambridge, England: Cambridge University Press, 85 pp. [See "The Grand Canyon, Arizona", pp. 22-23.]

Brown, Ruth; Brown, Lloyd; AND Leipper, Dale F.

1995 2.20323 *Wally Byam Caravan Club International, Region 12 : Monterey Bay California Unit 127 : Airstream : a brief recap of the first fifty MBCU caravans, 1972-1994.* [No place]: Wally Byam Caravan Club International, Monterey Bay California Unit 127, [unpaginated]. [See: "Native American Odyssey Caravan No. 43; leaders Gormans", 1990, Grand Canyon, *in passing*; "Canyon lands Caravan No. 18; leaders Gormans/Olivers", 1982, Grand Canyon North Rim, *in passing*; "Up the Colorado Caravan No. 31; leaders Leiths", 1987, Lake Havasu City, *in passing*; "Western States/International Caravan #32; leaders Gormans", Jacob Lake and Grand Canyon North Rim, *in passing*.]

Brown, Scott M.

NO DATE 2.18310 *Exploring the entire Colorado River.* [No place]: The Register, 1 oversized sheet.

Brown, Selah

1899 2.13913 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 69.

Brown, Tana

2018	2.29081	It's time for North Rim! *Braking News* (Bike Prescott, Prescott, Arizona), (June): 3. [Bicycling trip announcement; Jacob Lake to North Rim.]

Brown, Timothy C.

1997	2.16865	The fourth member of NAFTA: The U.S.-Mexico border. *American Academy of Political and Social Sciences, Annals*, 550 (NAFTA Revisited: Expectations and Realities) (March): 105-121. [North American Free Trade Agreement.] [See p. 110: "Arizona, not Chihuahua, is wrongly thought to hold the grandest of the Grand Canyons . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE; with footnote: "The Barrancos de Cobre in the Sierra Madre of Mexico have seven canyons, five of which are larger than the Grand Canyon."]

Brown, Tom [1]

2021	2.30961	The prodigal has returned! *In:* Perspectives [COLUMN]. *The Messenger* (James Island Baptist Church, Charleston, South Carolina), 48(19) (May 11): 2. [Item signed "Pastor Tom".] [Includes brief remarks of visit to Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon.]

Brown, Tom [2], AND **Brasile, Charles**

2009	*2.25206*	Sojourn in Scottsdale: Celebrating Arizona Region's 50th anniversary. *Windblown Witness* (Porsche Club of America, San Diego Region), 50(4) (April): 18-21, 23-25. [Includes remarks on driving through the lower Colorado River area through Yuma, pp. 18-19.]

Brown, Tom, Jr.

1978	2.9030	*The tracker : the story of Tom Brown, Jr., as told to William Jon Watkins.* Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey: Prentice-Hall, Inc., 190 pp. [See pp. 159, 161-163.]

Brown, W. E.

1918	2.17020	Grand Canyon [division]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 12(7) (June): 80. [News notes.]
1918	2.17021	Grand Canyon [division]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 12(9) (August): 82. [News notes.]

Brown, W. N.

1914	*2.16096*	[Discussion.] *In:* Follett, W. W., Topographical surveys made by the American Section of the International Boundary Commission, United States and Mexico. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 77 (December): 1035-1037.

Brown, William E., Jr.

1969 2.1656 The parklands of the Colorado; the Colorado River's "geography of hope". *In:* Watkins, T. H., and contributors, *The grand Colorado : the story of a river and its canyons.* [Palo Alto, California]: American West Publishing Co., pp. 272-280.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-13|

Brown, Wynne

2021 2.31192 *The forgotten botanist; Sara Plummer Lemmon's life of science and art.* Lincoln, Nebraska: University of Nebraska Press, 308 pp. [Wife of botanist John Gill Lemmon. See Chapter 14, "'Lives Cast in Pleasant Places'; Northern Arizona and New Mexico, 1884", which includes the Lemmons' visit to Grand Canyon at Peach Springs.]

Brown, Wynne, AND Noebels, Peter

2005 2.10206 Biking to the Grand Canyon; starting near Flagstaff, modern cyclists retrace a scenic 1897 club excursion. *Arizona Highways*, 81(1) (January): 36-39.

Brown, Zander

2003 2.9314 Calling all musicians. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(1) (Spring): 44. [Preparation of compilation on CD of Grand Canyon river songs.]

Browne, J. Ross

1864 *2.1657* A tour through Arizona. *Harper's New Monthly Magazine*, 29(173) (October): 553-574, 29(174) (November): 689-711, 30(175) (December): 22-33. [In monthly installments; continued 1865. Author is indicated in the Contents page for volume.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57| FQ7:Misc.6 [October and November 1864 installments, disbound] GOODMAN 559 WAGNER–CAMP 412

1865 *2.1658* A tour through Arizona. *Harper's New Monthly Magazine*, 30(176) (January): 137-149, 30(177) (February): 283-293, 30(178) (March): 409-423. [Concludes monthly installments that began in the October 1864 issue. Author is indicated in the Contents page for volume.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57| FQ7:Misc.6 [October and November 1864 installments, disbound] GOODMAN 559 WAGNER–CAMP 412

1868 *2.18986* Explorations in Lower California. (First paper.) *Harper's New Monthly Magazine*, 37 (October) (221): 577-591. [Includes lower Colorado River.]

1868 *2.26807* Report of J. Ross Browne on the mineral resources of the States and Territories west of the Rocky Mountains. *U.S. 40th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 202*, 674 pp. [See "General Remarks on the Colorado River Country" (pp. 461-466), which includes Port Isabel to Callville.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1868 *2.13545* Explorations in Lower California. (Third paper.) *Harper's New Monthly Magazine*, 38 (December) (223): 9-23. [Includes lower Colorado River.]

1869 *2.1659* *Adventures in the Apache country: A tour through Arizona and Sonora, with notes on the silver regions of Nevada.* New York: Harper and Co., 535 pp. [Articles from Browne (1864-1865, *Harper's New Monthly Magazine*).] [See in particular Chapter 3, "The Colorado Desert" (pp. 47-53) and Chapter 4, "Fort Yuma" (pp. 54-66).]
≡ cross-listings **Farquhar 26** Howes B875 Storm 437

1869 *2.19125* (aided by a corps of assistants) *Resources of the Pacific slope. A statistical and descriptive summary of the mines and minerals, climate, topography, agriculture, commerce, manufactures, and miscellaneous productions, of the states and territories West of the Rocky Mountains. With a sketch of the settlement and exploration of Lower California.* San Francisco: H. H. Bancroft and Co., 674 [676], 200 pp. [Lower Colorado River region, see p. 429; see also in the section, "Arizona", Section 3, "Colorado River", pp. 452-466; regarding mines and mining. See also the separately paginated "Sketch" with its own title-page and publisher's imprint (item no. 2.1660).]

1869 *2.1660* *A sketch of the settlement and exploration of Lower California.* *In:* Browne, J. Ross, *Resources of the Pacific slope. A statistical and descriptive summary of the mines and minerals, climate, topography, agriculture, commerce, manufactures, and miscellaneous productions, of the states and territories West of the Rocky Mountains. With a sketch of the settlement and exploration of Lower California.* San Francisco: H. H. Bancroft and Co., 200 pp. [Separately paginated section with its own title-page with publisher's imprint.]
≡ cross-listings |cited» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16| |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-13 to 1-14|

1870 *2.18976* *The policy of extending local aid to railroads : with special reference to the proposed line through the San Joaquin Valley to the Colorado River.* San Francisco: Alta California Printing House, 48 pp.

1871 *2.1661* *Adventures in the Apache country: A tour through Arizona and Sonora, with notes on the silver regions of Nevada.* New York: Harper and Co., 535 pp.

1871 *2.16664* *Reisen und Abenteuer im Apachenlande.* (H. Hertz, translator.) Jena: Hermann Costenoble, 486 pp. (Bibliothek geographischer Reisen und Entdeckungen älterer und neuerer Zeit. Sechster Band.) [In German.]

1950 *2.1662* *A tour through Arizona, 1864 : or, Adventures in the Apache country.* Tucson: Arizona Silhouettes, 292 pp. [Limited ed. of 500. Partial reprint of Browne (1869).]
≡ cross-listings |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-13| FQ4:21 FQ24/1:117 [1951 printing] Guidon 79 [1951 printing]

1973 *2.1663* *Adventures in the Apache country : a tour through Arizona and Sonora, with notes on the silver regions of Nevada.* New York: Arno Press, 535 pp. [Reprint of 1871 ed.]

1974 *2.1664* *Adventures in the Apache country: a tour through Arizona and Sonora, with notes on the silver regions of Nevada.* New York: Promontory Press. [Reprint of 1871 ed.]
≡ cross-listings FQ5:27 FQ6:22 FQ7:30 FQ8:47 FQ9:84 FQ10:49 FQ16:35 FQ20:62 FQ24/1:118

1974 *2.1665* *Adventures in the Apache country: a tour through Arizona and Sonora, 1864* (annotations and index by Donald M. Powell). Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 297 pp. [Reprint of Arizona and Sonora portions of 1869 ed.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9:85

Brownell, Lisa

1993 2.1666 Rim with a view. *Brown Alumni Monthly*, 93(6) (March): 56.

Browning, J. Eugene (Mr. and Mrs.)

1899 2.13860 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 33.

Browning, Peter

1990 2.22636 Colorado River photographs. *Bancroftiana* (Friends of the Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley), (100) (June): 3-5. [Regarding the Julius F. Stone photo album.]

Browning, William, AND Weeks, Katie

2011 2.20490 Perspective winner. *Eco-Structure*, (September/October): 88-89. [Interview with Browning, Terrapin Bright Green. Notes previous work, *in passing*, involving Grand Canyon National Park.]

Brownlow, Kevin

1979 2.1667 *The war, the West, and the wilderness.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 602 pp. [See pp. 400, 420, and "The Kolb Brothers", pp. 421-425.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14|

Brownold, Tom, AND Dimock, Brad

2010 2.14589 *The grandest ride.* Tucson: Rio Nuevo Publishers, 44 pp. [Mule trip in Grand Canyon.]

Broyles, Bill

1987 *2.26225* Adventure in the Pinacate. *Journal of Arizona History*, 28(2) (Summer): 155-188.

Broyles, Bill, AND Berman, Michael P.

2006 *2.26256* *Sunshot : peril and wonder in the Gran Desierto.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 245 pp.

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Turner, 2007, ITEM NO. 30.1279

Broyles, Bill, AND Felger, Richard Stephen

2000 *2.18560* Gazetteer. *In:* Felger, Richard Stephen, *Flora of the Gran Desierto and Río Colorado of northwestern Mexico.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 565-576.

Broyles, Bill; Evans, Luke; Felger, Richard Stephen; AND Nabhan, Gary Paul

2007 *2.28784* Our grand desert: A gazetteer for northwestern Sonora, southwestern Arizona, and northeastern Baja California. *In:* Felger, Richard Stephen, and Broyles, Bill (eds.), *Dry borders : great natural reserves of the Sonoran Desert.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 581-679. [See also "Addenda and Errata" sheet.]

Broyles, Bill; Felger, Richard Stephen; Nabhan, Gary Paul; AND Evans, Luke

1997 *2.28785* Our grand desert: A gazetteer for northwestern Sonora, southwestern Arizona, and northeastern Baja California. *In:* Felger, Richard S., and Broyles, Bill (eds.), Dry borders; binational Sonoran Desert reserves. A special double issue of *Journal of the Southwest*. *Journal of the Southwest*, 39(3/4) (Autumn/Winter): 703-856. [Issue mailed April 1998.]

Broyles, Paul

2002 2.8897 [Story.] *In:* Roberts, Liz (transcriber), *John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001.* [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], p. 80. [Supplement distributed April 2002, pages dated April 21, 2001.]

Brózik, Károly

1893 2.13538 Colorado. *In: A Pallas nagy lexikona : az összes ismeretek enciklopédiája. IV. Kötet, Burgos-Damjanich.* Budapesten: Pallas Irodalmi és Nyomdai Részvénytársaság, p. 469. [Authorship given as "Zik."; name spelled fully in key, p. 884.] [In Hungarian.]

Brubaker, Ann

1986 2.1668 Thomas Moran: The Grand Canyon. *Art Education*, 39(6) (November): 27-28.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57|

Bruce, Chris; Dippie, Brian W.; Fees, Paul; Klett, Mark; AND Murphy, Kathleen

1990 2.1669 *Myth of the West.* New York: Rizzoli, and Seattle, Washington: Henry Art Gallery, University of Washington, 191 pp.

Bruchek, Bill *see* **Bronco**

Brückner, Ed.

1913 2.1670 Die transkontinentale Exkursion der Amerikanischen Geographischen Gesellschaft durch die Vereinigten Staaten, August bis Oktober 1912. *Geographischen Gesellschaft, Mittheilungen*, 56: 611-651. [Transcontinental Excursion of 1912, New York Geographical Society.] [In German.]

Brueck, Vaydes

2001 2.8528 [Remarks.] *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001*. [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], p. 58.

Brugère, F. de la, AND Baralle, Alphonse

1877 2.22702 (TEXT) *Atlas universel : contenant la géographie physique, politique, historique, théoretique, militaire, industrielle, agricole et commerciale du monde : avec la statistique la plus récente et la plus complète : précédé d'une astronomie et d'un planisphère céleste.* Paris: Librairie Historique et Scientifique, Arthême Fayard, 410 [412] pp. [See in "États-Unis" (pp. 367-376), p. 368: "Les principaux cours d'eau du versant du grand Océan sont le Colorado qui se jette dans le golfe de Californie et le bassin est habité par des Indiens indépendants." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In French.]

Brühl, Gustav

1896 2.14541 *Zwischen Alaska und Feuerland. Bilder aus der neuen Welt.* Berlin: A. Asher und Co., 722 pp. [See "Die grosse Schlucht des Colorado", pp. 1-11.] [In German.]

Bruhn, Arthur F.

1962 2.1671 Biography of a fantastic landscape. *Desert Magazine*, (April): 6-7, 34-35.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57|

Bruhn, Thomas P.

1997 2.17973 Printmaker "of the first rank". *In:* Anderson, Nancy K., *with* Thomas Bruhn, Joni Kinsey, and Anne Morand, *Thomas Moran.* Washington, D.C.: National Gallery of Art, and New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, pp. 282-299.

Bruin, Servaas de

1869 2.21733 *Geographisch-historisch woordenboek. Eerste Deel.* Leiden: D. Noothoven Van Goor, 1248 pp. [See p. 753, "Colorado (Rio) . . . 2) in het westen van Noord-Amerika, ontspringt als Green-River op de Rotsgebergten, neemt verscheidene van het westen komende rivieren in zich op (waaronder de Grande en de Gila de voornaamste zijn), doorstroomt een nog geheel en al ongecoloniseerd land, en valt na eenen loop van ruim 250 mijlen in de golf van Mexico [*sic*]." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Dutch.]

Bruining, G.

1821 2.30580 *Algemeen aardrijkskundig woordenboek, naar de nieuwste berigten en land-verdeelingen. Eerste Deel.* Rotterdam: Arbon en Krap, 406 pp. + advertisements. [See p. 364: "Colorado . . . Eene riv. van denzelfden naam, uit den zamenloop van verscheidene andere enstaan, valp op 33° N. Br. in de Golf van California." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Dutch.]

Brulle, Robert V.

2008 2.12483 *Engineering the space age : a rocket scientist remembers.* Maxwell Air Force Base, Alabama: Air University Press, 268 [269] pp. [See pp. 24-25; passing note of B-25 flight in 1952, buzzing Hoover Dam and Lake Mead, and flying up Grand Canyon at river level.)]

Brummitt, Dan B. [Brummitt, Dan Briarley]

1904 2.27101 Notes from the General Conference. *The Epworth Herald* (Chicago and New York), 14(51) (May 21): 1314-1315 (concurrently paginated for issue, 6-7). [See p. 1314: "The opening day of the present General Conference was peculiar. By a series of accidents and blunders, a dozen trains were stalled on the rim of the Grand Canyon in Arizona, for periods varying from twelve to thirty hours. Something over 300 delegates were on these trains, and when Bishop Merrill called the conference to order at the time appointed, there was no quorum present." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Brummitt, Stella Wyatt [Brummitt, Dan Briarley (Mrs.)]

1930 *2.23223* *Looking backward, thinking forward : the jubilee history of the Woman's Home Missionary Society of the Methodist Episcopal Church.* Cincinnati, Ohio: [Woman's Home Missionary Society], 278 pp. [See "Yuma Mission", pp. 168-170.]

Brunaugh, Georgie Noble

1917 2.1672 By motor from Los Angeles to Kansas City. *Overland Monthly*, New Series, 70(6) (December): 563-572.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14|

Brundige-Baker, Joan

2008 2.12143 Foote and friends on the road. *In:* Arizona Capitol Times (compiler), Barry Gartell (ed.), *Times past : reflections from Arizona History*. Phoenix: Arizona Capitol Times, pp. 200-201. [Sidney Foote.] [Originally published in *Arizona Capitol Times*, April 26, 1996.]

Brune, Bonnie

2005 2.10687 Historic river running. *In:* Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. 123-128.

Bruner, Betsey

1999 2.1673 The business of river running. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, 17(6): 6-8.

2010 2.14643 Defining the sky; artist and Arizona native Ed Mell creates with a sense of place. *Flagstaff Live!*, 16(28) (July 15-21): 1, 14-17.

2011 2.15676 Following the muse; for almost 40 years, artist Bruce Aiken has followed the call of the Grand Canyon. *Flagstaff Live!*, 17(28) (July 14-20): 1, 3, 16-19.

2011 2.16632 Fundamental pursuit; "It's Elemental" brings together the roots of Flagstaff's untamed creative spirit. *Flagstaff Live!*, 17(49) (December 8-14): 1, 3, 14-17. [11th annual "It's Elemental Fine Craft Exhibition", Coconino Center for the Arts". Includes Brad Dimock's replicated Emery Kolb boat, *Edith*.]

2012 2.17958 From loom to legend; the largest Navajo rug ever woven will be featured in a new art museum in Winslow. *Flagstaff Live!*, 18(20) (May 17-23): 12-13. [Includes note of Janice Stewart, an original Harvey Girl, who had worked at Bright Angel Lodge.]

2012 2.17954 True Grit; a new exhibit showcases the hardcore determination of Arizona's pioneering women artists. *Flagstaff Live!*, 18(46) (November 15-21): 1, 3, 14-16. [Museum of Northern Arizona.]

2013 2.19358 In the shadow of the cliffs; Vermilion Cliffs and Lee's Ferry in the quiet of winter. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (January): 4, 16-20, 41.

2014 2.20716 Gateway to another world; artists in new exhibit explore humanity at its core. *Flagstaff Live!*, 20(2) (January 9-15): 12, 23. ["(un)Still Life: Exhibition of Paintings", Coconino Center for the Arts. "Emma Dean" by Gary McAllister illustrated on p. 12.]

2014 2.20717 A dialog with the land; five local writers tell of the beauties of historic Kane Ranch. *Flagstaff Live!*, 20(2) (January 9-15): 1, 3, 14-17. [Stories to Life series, Flagstaff City-Coconino County Public Library.]

Bruner, Jon, AND Noer, Michael

2011 2.16011 A black-tie dinner at the bottom of the Grand Canyon. *Forbes*, 188(5) (September 26): 68.

Bruner, William

1933 2.11204 Up the lonely Colorado; from the site of the Hoover Dam to Grand Canyon. *Yachting*, 53(1) (January): 33-36, 78.

Brunialti, Attilio

1903 2.13680 Geografia [SECTION]. *Annuario Scientifico ed Industriale* (Milan), 40: 514-567. [See p. 552, "Nel Colorado e nel Kansas", including Grand Canyon.] [In Italian.]

Brunner, Dixie

2010 2.18540 Pipe Spring. *In: 2010 National Convention, Sons of Utah Pioneers, St. George, Utah, sponsored by Cotton Mission Chapter*, [unpaginated], [2] pp. [Reprinted from *2002 Kanab Area Vacation Guide*.]

2013 2.18783 A little tourism history. *In: Southern Utah vacation guide.* Kanab, Utah: Southern Utah News, p. 34. [North Rim region, with notes, *in passing*, of Edwin Dilworth Woolley, John W. Young, and "Buffalo Bill" Cody.]

Bruno, Lelivoldt [*pseudonym*] [Abrahams, Marc]

1996 2.1674 [Photograph of Earle Spamer in quicksand at Little Colorado River.] *In:* Annual swimsuit extravaganza. *Annals of Improbable Research*, 2(2) (March/April): 2. ["Text by Lelivoldt Bruno", but legend with this photo, except for first line, written by Spamer.] [Humor.] [Marc Abrahams is the editor of the *Annals of Improbable Research*.]

1997 2.1675 [Photograph of Earle Spamer in quicksand at Little Colorado River.] *From:* Annual swimsuit extravaganza. *In:* Abrahams, Marc (ed.), *The best of Annals of Improbable Research*. New York: W. H. Freeman and Co., p. 169. [Reprinted from *Annals of*

		Improbable Research, 2(2): 2 (see Bruno, 1996, ITEM NO. 2.1674). "Text by Lelivoldt Bruno", but legend with photo actually written by Spamer.] [Humor.]
1999	2.1676	Das Star-Modell der alljährlichen Badeanzug-Ausgabe. *In:* Abrahams, Marc (ed.), *Der Einfluß von Erdnußbutter auf die Erdrotation—Forschungen, die die Welt nicht braucht.* (Gabriele Herbst, translator.) Basel, Boston, and Berlin: Birkhäuser Verlag, p. 143. [Photograph of Earle Spamer in quicksand at Little Colorado River. Volume is a translation of Abrahams (1997), *The best of Annals of Improbable Research*. Cover title: *Einfluß von Erdnußbutter auf die Erdrotation : Forschungen, die die Welt nicht braucht : Best of Annals of Improbable Research*.] [In German.]
1999	2.1677	Festival estivo degli usi e costumi da bagno i redattori di AIR percorrono il mondo senza sosta, alla ricerca di bellezze naturali, eccone due. *In:* Abrahams, Marc (ed.), *La scienza impossibile : il megli degli "Annals of Improbable Research".* (Sylvie Coyaud, translator.) Milano: Garzanti, p. 263. [Photograph of Earle Spamer in quicksand at Little Colorado River. Volume is a translation of Abrahams (1997), *The best of Annals of Improbable Research*.] [In Italian.]
2001	2.8945	[Photograph of Earle Spamer in quicksand at Little Colorado River.] *From:* [Annual swimsuit extravaganza]. *In:* Abrahams, Marc (ed.), 泡沫; <<搞笑诺贝尔奖>> 面面观 [*Pao mo : "Gao xiao Nuobei'er jiang" mian mian guan*]. (Xu Junpei, translator.) Shanghai: 上海科技教育出版社 [Shanghai Scientific and Technological Education Publishing House], p. 283. (Ba mian feng wen cong.) [Volume is a translation of Abrahams (1997), *The best of Annals of Improbable Research*.] [In Chinese.]

Bruno, Steve

1997	2.1678	The Arizona Strip; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 73(5) (May): 22-29, back cover.
2005	2.10518	The Royal treatment. *In:* Spirit of Place [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 81(12) (December): 6-7.

Bruns, Roger

2000	2.31775	*Almost history : close calls, Plan B's, and twists of fate in American history.* (Introduction by Douglas Brinkley.) New York: Hyperion, 282 pp. (A Stonesong Press Book.) [See "Powell's Choice—1869; Diary entries of John Wesley Powell during Colorado River journey" (pp. 26-30). Features the abandonment of the expedition by William Dunn and Oramel and Seneca Howland.]

Brunswick Corporation, Mercury Marine Division

1975	2.18095	Tough power. You really need it here. That's why a Merc powers their trip. *Popular Mechanics*, 143(3) (March): back cover. [Advertisement for Mercury outboard motors, promoting their use by Grand Canyon Expeditions. Illustrated by a photo of GCE boat in Lava Falls.]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Brunvand, Jan Harold

1963 2.10655 A classification for shaggy dog stories. *Journal of American Folklore*, 76(299) (January/March): 42-68. [See pp. 64-65.]

Brunzell, David

2008 *2.16325* Plotting the Bradshaw Road [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Proceedings of the 2008 Desert Symposium: abstracts and short papers. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Trough to trough : the Colorado River and the Salton Sea.* [No place]: Desert Studies Consortium, California State University; and LSA Associates, Inc., pp. 115-116.

Bruzen de La Martinière (Monsieur) [Bruzen de La Martinière, Antoine Augustin]

1737 *2.15465* *Le grand dictionnaire géographique, et critique. Tome Septiéme* [*sic*]. *M. N. O.* Venise: Jean Baptiste Pasquali, [each alphabet letter separately paginated]. [See "Nord, Nort, ou North", pp. [N] 154-155; specifically, notice of Rio Colorado (pp. 154-155).] [Other eds., imprints.] [In French.]

1737 *2.19408* *Le grand dictionnaire geographique et critique. Tome Septième. Premiére Partie. Q. & R.* Haye: Chez Pierre Gosse, & Pierre de Hondt; Amsterdam: Chez Herm. Uitwerf, & Franç. Changuion; Rotterdam: Chez Jean Daniel Beman, 255 pp. [See p. 116: "Rio-Colorado, ou Rio del Norte, Riviére [*sic*] de l'Amérique Septentrionale. Elle sépare le Nouveau Méxique & la Nouvelle Navarre de la Californie. Son cours est à peu près du Nord oriental au Midi Occidental, & elle a son embouchure su fond de la mer Vermeille ou de Californie. Un peu au-dessus de son Embouchure elle reçoit à la gauche la Riviere Bleue, appellée par les Espagnols Rio-Azul." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In French.]

1748 *2.30559* *Historisch-Politisch-Geographischer Atlas der ganzen Welt; Oder grosses und vollständiges Geographisch- und Kritisches Lexicon Darinnen die Beschreibung des Erd-Kreises, aller Monarchien, Kayserthümer, Königreiche, Chur- und Fürstenthümer, Republiquen, freyen Staaten, Stände und Herrschafften, Länder, Städte, Festungen, Seehäfen, Schlösser, Flecken, Aemter, Stiffter, Klöster, Gebürge, merckwürdigen Höhlen, Bergwercke, Pässe, Wälder, Meere, Seen, Inseln, Vorgebürge, Klippen, Sand-Bäncke, Meer-Engen, Quellen, Flüsse, Canäle, Gesund-Brunnen rc. Nebst denen dazu gehörigen Denck- und Merckwürdigkeiten enthalten: Aus des berühmten Königl. Spanischen Geographi* [sic] *Mr. Brvzen la Martiniere* Dictionnaire Geographique et Critique *ins Deutsche übersetzt, Mit vielen tausend Artickeln vermehret und durchgängig aus den neuesten Seschichten verbessert. Neunter Theil, Pl.---San. Mit Röm. Kazserlichen, Königl. Pahln. und Churfürstl. Sächsischen, auch Königl. Preuss. und Chur-Brandenburg. Allergn. Privilegiis.* Leipzig: Verlegts Johann Samuel Heinsius, 1960 columns. [See column 976: "RIO COLORADO, oder *Rio del Norte*, ein Fluß in Nord-America. Er scheider Neu-Mexico und Neu-Navarra von Californien. Sein Lauff ist fast von Nord-Osten nach Süd-Westen, und er hat seine Mündung im Grunde des rothen Meeres odeer des Meeres von Californien. Etwas oberhalb seiner Mündung nimmt er zur lincken Hand den blauen Fluß zu sich, welcher von den Spaniern *Rio Azul* genannt wird. *Mart. De l' Isle.*" (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In German.]

1768 *2.19297* *Le grand dictionnaire géographique, historique et critique. Nouvelle Édition, corrigée et amplement augmentée. Tome Cinquième, Q-S.* Paris: Chez les Libraires Associés, 748 pp. [See p. 103: "Rio-Colorado ou Rio-del-Norte, riviere de l'Amérique septentrionale, laquelle sépare le nouveau Mexique de la nouvelle Navarre & de la Californie. Son cours est à peu près du nord oriental au sud occidental. Elle tombe au fond de la mer Vermeille ou de la Californie, après avoir, un peu au-dessus de son embouchure, recu à la gauche la Riviere-Bleue, que les Espagnols appellent Rio-Azul. *De l'Isle*, Atlas." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [In French.]

Bryan, Barry

2014 2.27861 Hiking rim-to-rim across the Grand Canyon. *In:* Trailing Around the World [SECTION]. *Bibbulmun News* (Bibbulmun Track Foundation, Perth, Western Australia), (65) (April/July): 30-32.

Bryan, James W.

1914 2.23805 Government railroad development in Kaibab National Forest. Extension of remarks of Hon. James W. Bryan, of Washington, in the House of Representatives, Monday, September 14, 1914. *Congressional Record*, 51(Part 17, Appendix): 946-951. [Kaibab Plateau.]

1914 2.23806 Kaibab National Forest. Extension of remarks of Hon. James W. Bryan, of Washington, in the House of Representatives, Saturday, September 5, 1914. *Congressional Record*, 51(Part 17, Appendix): 1246-1248. [Kaibab Plateau.]

Bryan, Mike

1997 2.1680 *Uneasy rider : the interstate way of knowledge.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 349 pp. [See pp. 243-245.]

1998 2.1681 *Uneasy rider : the interstate way of knowledge.* New York: Vintage Books, 349 pp. [See pp. 243-245.]

Bryan, Ron [Bryan, Ronald D.]

2015 *2.28863* The admiral's coxswain. *NAAV News* (National Association of Atomic Veterans), 2(1) (Summer): 8-9. [Reminiscences include 1954 transfer to Lake Mead Base where Armed Forces Special Weapons Project unit responsibilities were "to 'put together' atomic weapons, test them in the field by machines, then transport them to storage bunkers called igloos". (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Bryan, William Jennings

1904 2.22727 The wonders of the West. *The Commoner* (Lincoln, Nebraska), (October 7):. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

1905 2.21366 Equal opportunity and moral truth. *The Public* (Chicago), 7 (February 4): 702-704. ("Closing speech at the 'Progress and Poverty' dinner, Hotel Astor, New York city, January 24, 1905, delivered extemporaneously by William J. Bryan in response to the toast, 'Equal Opportunity.' Stenographically reported under the direction of the committee.") [Grand Canyon, p. 703.]

1905 2.30188 Woman's influence in temperance work. *The National Advocate* (National Temperance Society and Publication House, New York), 40(6) (June): 93. [Bryan quoted from an address at the Hotel Astor, New York, January 24; with editor's brief introductory and concluding remarks. Bryan uses the Colorado River in Grand Canyon as a metaphor for continuous work.]

1905 2.13647 *Under other flags : travels, lectures, speeches.* Lincoln, Nebraska: Woodruff-Collins Printing Co., 5th ed., 399 pp. [See "Wonders of the West; Written for the Commoner" (*i.e.*, Bryan, 1904, ITEM NO. 2.22727), pp. 385-399; see specifically pp. 395-399.]

1908 2.14710 The wonders of the West. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 2(8) (July): 564-567. [Includes frontispiece (p. 564) of Bryan, in solitary view, astride mule on Bright Angel Trail.]

1914 2.28424 Address of Hon. William Jennings Bryan. *The Advocate of Peace* (American Peace Society), 76(6) (June): 128-129. [Address to the American Peace Society. Concludes with remarks on his visit with his wife to Grand Canyon.]

1917 2.22728 *Heart to heart appeals.* New York, Chicago, Toronto, London, and Edinburgh: Fleming H. Revell Co., 189 [190], 2 pp. [See "Grand Canyon", pp. 184-185. "From 'The Wonders of the West,' an article published in The Commoner, Oct. 7, 1904." (see ITEM NO. 2.22727).]

Bryan, William Jennings, AND Bryan, Mary Baird

1925 2.1682 *The memoirs of William Jennings Bryan.* Philadelphia, Chicago, and Toronto: John C. Winston Co., 560 pp. [See pp. 507-509.]

1971 2.1683 *The memoirs of William Jennings Bryan.* New York: Kennikat Press, 560 pp. [See pp. 507-509.]

1971 2.1684 *The memoirs of William Jennings Bryan.* New York: Haskell House, 560 pp. [See pp. 507-509.]

Bryant, Christina

2020 2.29863 [Remarks.] *From:* Segment H [July 13-31, 2019; Lees Ferry to Pearce Ferry]—Personal Vignettes [SECTION]. *In:* Scott, Annie, and Snow, Eleanor, The 150th anniversary of the 1869 Powell Expedition; USGS participation in the Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition and reflections from the ~1,000-mile journey down the Green and Colorado Rivers. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1475*, p. 78.

Bryant, David

2008	2.29062	Arizona Strip Workshop history lesson. In: *30th Annual Arizona/Utah Range Livestock Workshops : April 8, 2008, St. George, UT, Washington County Fairgrounds; April 9, 2008, Kanab, UT, Frontier Movie Town; April 10, 2008, field tour, House Rock Valley area, Fredonia, AZ*, pp. 9-12. [Author attribution in table of contents, p. 6.] [History of the Arizona Strip Workshops. Reproduction of PowerPoint slides.]

Bryant, Edwin

1848	*2.13519*	*What I saw in California: Being the journal of a tour, by the emigrant route and south pass of the Rocky Mountains, across the continent of North America, the great desert basin, and through California, in the years 1846, 1847.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., 455 pp., map. [See pp. 133, 275-276.] [Numerous eds., printings.]
1849	*2.13518*	*What I saw in California: Being the journal of a tour, by the emigrant route and south pass of the Rocky Mountains, across the continent of North America, the great desert basin, and through California, in the years 1846, 1847.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., and Philadelphia: George S. Appleton, 3rd ed., 455 pp. [See pp. 133, 275-276.]
1849	*2.17763*	*Mijne reize naar en door California. Dagverhaal eener emigranten-reis over het vasteland van Noord-Amerika, door de prairiën, de woeste-nijen, het rots-gebergte enz., bevattende tevens eene beschrijving der zeden en gewoonten van de verschillende, die gewesten bewonende volkeren.* (G. Francken, translator.) Amsterdam: Gebroeders Diederiches, 376 pp. [Translation of *What I Saw in California*.] [In Dutch.]
1849	*2.29476*	*Voyage en Californie, description de son sol, de son climat, de ses mines d'ore.* (Xavier Marmier, translator.) Paris: Arthus Bertrand, 268 pp. [Translation of *What I Saw in California*.] [In French.]
1850	*2.13520*	*Californien, en skildring af landet, dess klimat och guldminor jemte råd för utvandrare om de fördelaktigaste sätten att nedsätta sig derstädes.* Stockholm: A. Bonniers Förlag, 205 pp., map. [Translation of abridged ed. of *What I saw in California*, including Chapters 22 to end of text.] [In Swedish.]

Bryant, Harold C.

1939	2.11834	Observation of national parks. *Region III Quarterly* (U.S. National Park Service), 1(2) (October).
1940	2.11833	Waterfalls. *Region III Quarterly* (U.S. National Park Service), 2(2) (April).
1948	2.9488	Vignette the fifth—John Wesley Powell. *Cosmos Club Bulletin*, 1 (June): 2-5. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 599
1950	2.1685	Shangri-La of Arizona; presidential party spends week end recording Grand Canyon splendor on film. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 44(7) (July): 23-24. [Havasupai.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57|

1950 2.7201 The banquet at El Tovar Hotel. *In:* Clymer, Floyd, *The 1950 Grand Canyon Economy Run : the story of the official A.A.A. championship economy contest sponsored by General Petroleum Corporation in which 31 American cars competed.* Los Angeles: Floyd Clymer, p. 31.

Bryant, Henry G.

1914 2.1686 The record of the United States in geography 1899-1913. *X Congresso Internazionale di Geografia, Roma, 27 Marzo-3 Aprile 1913.* [Apparently seen as an offprint — Roma: Tipografia Dell'unione Editrice, 40 pp. See p. 4, John Wesley Powell and Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [Article in English.]

Bryant, John

2015 2.23548 Dip and rise. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(4) (Winter 2015-2016): 13.

Bryant, Kathleen

2000 2.7639 Into the heart of the Grand Canyon. *American Artist*, 64(701) (December): cover, 2, 33-48.

Bryant, Kathleen, AND Lindahl, Larry

2002 *2.8997* Water world; Lake Mead, the country's largest man-made lake, begins where the Grand Canyon ends. *Arizona Highways*, 78(8) (August): 6-13.

2004 2.10059 Over the rocks, down to the river; Rider Canyon poses a challenge in reaching the Colorado's House Rock Rapids. *Arizona Highways*, 80(9) (September): 6-15.

Bryant, Keith L., Jr.

1974 2.1687 *History of the Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway.* New York: Macmillan Publishing Co., Inc., and London: Collier Macmillan Publishers, 398 pp. [See pp. 83, 120-121, 186, 333, 354-355.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ18:46 FQ19:104 FQ23:61 FQ24/1:119 FQ30:50 FQ32:52

1978 2.30999 The Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway and the development of the Taos and Santa Fe art colonies. *Western Historical Quarterly*, 9(4) (October): 437-453.

1982 2.1688 *History of the Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway.* Lincoln, Nebraska, and London: University of Nebraska Press, 398 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Bryant, L. Marshal

1995 2.1689 L. Marshal Bryant, President of the Grand Canyon Railway. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 11-12. [Guest essay.]

Bryant, William

1920 2.14241 From Los Angeles. *Herald and Presbyter* (Cincinnati), 91(2) (January 14): 9. [Includes visit to Grand Canyon.]

Bryce (Viscount) [Bryce, James]

1922 2.30627 The scenery of North America. *National Geographic Magazine*, 41(4) (April): 339-389. [See “Two Unforgettable Desert Views” (pp. 370 [continued on] 387), “The Grand Canyon, Unique Wonder of the World” (p. 377); also photos of Grand Canyon, pp. 350, 376.]

1923 2.19580 *Memories of travel.* (Lady Bryce, ed.) London: Macmillan and Co., 300 pp. + advertisements. [See chapter, “The Scenery of North America (1921)”; Grand Canyon, pp. 246-249.]

1923 2.1692 *Memories of travel.* (Lady Bryce, ed.) New York: Macmillan Co., 300 pp. [See chapter, “The Scenery of North America (1921)”; Grand Canyon, pp. 246-249.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14|
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1923, ITEM NO. 30.422

1977 2.19579 *Memories of travel.* New York: W. W. Norton and Co., 300 pp.

Brymer, E., AND Oades, L. G.

2009 2.12472 Extreme sports. *Journal of Humanistic Psychology*, 49(1): 114-126.

Bryngelson, Rex

1996 2.1693 Martin Litton. *In:* Nation’s top river environmentalists [FEATURE]. *Paddler*, 16(5) (October): cover, 7, 36.

Bryson, Bill

1989 2.1694 *The lost continent : travels in small-town America.* New York: Harper and Row.

1990 2.1695 *The lost continent : travels in small-town America.* New York: Harper Perennial, 314 pp. [See pp. 235-238, 240, 273.]

2006 2.17817 *Straßen der Erinnergun : Reisen durch das vergessene Amerika.* München: Wilhelm Goldmann Verlag, 384 pp. [Translation of *The lost continent : travels in small-town America.*] [In German.]

Bryson, Jack

1964 2.20772 America’s cameleers; a wonderfully funny—sometimes tragic—account of America’s strange camel “roundup” told here for the first time. *Desert Magazine*, 27(8) (August): 28-30.

Bryson, Janice

2013 2.20392 The Atkin family; pioneers, ranchers, leaders, Arizonans. *Arizona Cattlelog*, (December): 16-17. [Arizona Strip.]

Bryson, Kayleen

2007 2.11771 Bagpipes on the Colorado. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (5) (Fall): 14-15.

Buache, Philippe

1753 *2.19161* *Considérations géographiques et physiques sur les nouvelles découvertes au nord de la Grande Mer, applellée vulgairement la Mer du Sud : avec des cartes qui y font relatives.* Paris: Avec l’Approbation & sous le Privilége de l’Adadémie Royale des Sciences, 158 pp., map. [See “Observations Géographiques sur la Californie”, pp. 64-74; specifically, notice of Colorado River, p. 71, *note* “ ** ”; and see map.] [Map: “Carte des Nouvelles Découvertes entre la partie Orient^{le}. de l’Asie et l’Occid^{le}. de l’Amerique Avec des Vuë sur la Gr^{de}. Terre reconnuë par les Russes en 1741. et sur la Mer de l’Ouest et autres communications de Mers. Dressée par Phil. Buache P.^{er} Geographe du Roi, Présentée à l’Acad. des Sciences le 9. Août 1752 et approuvée dans son Assemblée du 6. Septembre suivans.” (“I.^{ere} Carte du Mem. lû à l’Acad. le 9. Août 1752. Avant l’Exposé”. “Publiée sous le Privilege de l’Acad. des Sciences”. “AParis sur le Quay de l’Horloge du Palais” [typographically thus].) Note that the map was issued in advance, in 1752. The map is remarkably imaginary across the northern part of North America, continuing to portray waterways between the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans and with the large “Mer de l’Ouest” between “Californie” and “Fou-sang des Chinois”. The southwestern portion of North America, in the area labeled “Nouveau Méxique”, however, is more recognizable, displaying “Californie” as a peninsula, with “Mer Vermeille” separating it from “Nouveau Méxique” and “Mexique ou Nouvelle Espagne”. “R. Colorado” and “Rio del Coral” (Gila River) converge north of the gulf, between which confluence and the sea is a twin channel.] [In French.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:130 [map]

Bubb, Daniel K.

2012 *2.17091* *Landing in Las Vegas : commercial aviation and the making of a tourist city.* Reno: University of Nevada Press, 176 pp. (Shepperson Series in Nevada History.)

Bucci, Federico; Dulio, Roberto; AND Sharp, Dennis

2003 2.9414 Mary Colter and the Grand Canyon. *L’Architettura* (Milano), (568): 122-125.

Buchan, C. E.

NO DATE 2.8070 *“River rats” on the Colorado River in Cataract Canyon and Grand Canyon : shots from the movies by C. E. Buchan.* [No imprint], 6 pp. [1953 or before.]

Buchanan, Eugene

1995 2.1696 Letter from the Editor. *Paddler*, 15(1) (February): 6. [Regarding Webb (1995), Boatmen of the Grand).]

1996 2.1697 David Brower. *In:* Nation’s top river environmentalists [FEATURE]. *Paddler*, 16(5) (October): 34, 36. [Article signed “edb”.]

1999 2.1698 OARS helps create Powell documentary. *Paddler*, 19(1) (January/February): 16. [Item signed “edb”.]

1999 2.1699 Hopping on the end-swapping bandwagon. *Paddler*, 19(1) (January/February): 28, 31. [Crystal Rapids mentioned in passing, p. 28.]

2000 2.8292 Letter from the editor. *Paddler*, (November/December): 4.

2004 2.9953 Christa Sadler: The Grand Canyon guide. *In: Paddler’s* guide guide; 8 classics from the culture of raft guiding [FEATURE]. *Paddler*, (March/April): 60-61.

2004 2.9956 10 of the world’s top raft trips. *Paddler*, (March/April): 84-85.

2007 2.22257 *Brothers on the Bashkaus : a Siberian paddling adventure.* Golden, Colorado: Fulcrum Publishing, 238 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 8, 82, 88, 97-98, 102, 131-132, 171, 180, 224, 225.]

2016 2.25900 *Comrades on the Colca : a race for adventure and Incan treasure in one of the world’s last unexplored canyons.* Golden, Colorado: Conundrum Press (Samizdat Publishing Group), 244 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 31-32, 51, 62, 72, 142, 145, 189.]

Buchanan, Marguerite

1973 2.1700 Western artist; Gertrude Rust cover artist for this year. *In: Arizona Northland.* Mesa, Arizona: Tracy Mead Publishing Co., pp. 7, 45.

Buchanan, Nikki, AND Burcham, John

2015 2.22134 Now performing. As an interpreter for the National Park Service, Elyssa Shalla puts on a show—for thousands of people of year. It's a gig that isn't dramatically different from when she was a professional musician in the Netherlands. The biggest change is that her new stage is an amphitheater inside the Grand Canyon, and her audience wears hiking boots instead of high heels. *Arizona Highways*, 91(2) (February): 50-51. [Shalla is a ranger based at Indian Garden.]

Buchanan, Nikki, AND Markow, Paul

2013 2.18335 Best restaurants 2013. *Arizona Highways*, 89(4) (April): cover, inside front cover, 16-27. [See p. 21, "Cliff Dwellers Lodge, Marble Canyon; recommended by David Zickl".]

Buchheit, Mike

1996 2.1701 A room with a view; Kolb Studio exhibits. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 2(1): 6-7.

1996 2.1702 Conference recap; associations embrace change in St. George. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 2(2): 6. [Conference of National Park Cooperating Associations.]

1996 2.1703 GCFI breaking new ground. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 2(2): 7. [Grand Canyon Field Institute.]

1996 2.1704 "Supergroup" takes on Butte Fault. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 2(3): 2-4.

1996 2.1705 Hail to the Chief. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 2(4): 2. [Visit of President Clinton to Grand Canyon to designate Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument, Utah.]

1996 2.1706 GCFI feels the Thunder. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 2(4): 5-7.

1997 2.1707 Days of thunder. *Flagstaff Live!*, 3(4) (February 20-March 5): 24, 26. [Hike to Thunder River.]

1997 2.1708 Marble Canyon calling. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 3(1) (Spring): 2-4.

1997 2.1709 A day with a legend. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 3(3) (Fall): 2-4. [Harvey Butchart.]

1997 2.1710 Afoot in the Shinumo Amphitheater; GCFI explores the North Bass Trail. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 3(4) (Winter): 2-4. [Grand Canyon Field Institute.]

1998 2.1711 A day with a legend. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 9(2) (Spring): 8-10. [Harvey Butchart.]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1998	2.1712	GCFI hits the Bright Angel Trail. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 4(2) (Summer): 2-3. [Grand Canyon Field Institute.]
1998	2.1713	GCA shines in Gatlinburg. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 4(2) (Summer): 5. [National Park Service, Association of Partners for Public Lands, 1998 Conference of National Park Cooperating Associations, publication awards.]
1999	2.1714	Whitewater and whiteouts; Tanner-New Hance loop. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 5(1) (Spring): 2-4.
1999	2.1715	Solo in the Hermit Basin. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 5(2) (Summer): 2-3.
1999	2.7202	Grandview to New Hance loop. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 5(4) (Winter): 2-3.
1999	2.7203	Trails closed as monsoons return. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 5(4) (Winter): 5.
2000	2.7413	Presidential announcement at Hopi Point. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 6(1) (Spring): 2. [President Bill Clinton designates Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]
2000	2.7414	Y2Kanyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 6(1) (Spring): 5.
2000	2.7640	Coming full circle on a Bass to Boucher backpack. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 6(2) (Summer): 2-4.
2000	2.7911	A journey from north to south. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 6(4): 2-3, 7.
2001	2.8071	Much ado about Havasu. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 7(1) (Spring): 4-5.
2001	2.8293	One who never leaves. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association Newsletter), 7(2) (Summer): 4.
2001	2.8294	Down then out: Floating Grand Canyon’s lower half. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 7(3) (Fall): 2-3.
2001	2.8662	Grand Canyon on the quick. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 7(4): 4-5.
2002	2.8786	GCFI/NPS partnership grows with new initiatives. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 8(1) (Spring): 5. [Grand Canyon Field Institute/National Park Service.]
2003	2.9318	R&R at the LCR. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 9(1) (Winter): 2-3. [Little Colorado River.]

2003	2.9421	GCFI helps Music Festival celebrate 20th anniversary. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 9(2) (Summer): 7. [Grand Canyon Field Institute, Grand Canyon Music Festival.]
2003	2.9764	GCFI has record-breaking season in 2003. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 9(4) (Winter): 6. [Grand Canyon Field Institute.]
2004	2.10172	Grand Canyon made easy: GCFI takes to the Colorado River. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 10(4) (Winter): 4-5. [Grand Canyon Field Institute.]
2005	2.10366	The family that climbs together: A granddaughter’s journey to Schellbach Butte. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(1) (Spring): 1-2.
2005	2.10866	Pre-register for GCFI’s ever-popular Colorado River float trip. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(3) (Fall): 11. [Grand Canyon Field Institute.]
2006	2.10762	The Grand Canyon: An insider’s look at the grandest of chasms. *Anritsu News* (Anritsu Corporation, Kanagawa, Japan), 26(121) (Summer): 8-11.
2006	2.11371	Over 10,000 served: GCFI reaches an enrollment milestone. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 12(3) (Fall): 8. [Grand Canyon Field Institute.]
2009	2.12386	Stirring tribute to our national parks to air on PBS. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 15(3) (Fall): 1-2. [Public Broadcasting System; “The National Parks: America’s Best Idea”, produced by Ken Burns and Dayton Duncan (see Burns and Duncan (2009, ITEM NO. 26.1301).]
2010	2.14170	Tackling Tuckup: GCFI river runners move to higher ground. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(2) (Summer): 8-9. [Tuckup Canyon.] [Grand Canyon Field Institute.]
2010	2.14591	Free symposium highlights the thrills and spills of backcountry travel. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(3) (Fall): 7. [Announcement for Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Symposium, October 9, 2010.]
2014	2.20386	Second edition. *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 90(4) (April): 4. [Acknowledges mention of Phantom Ranch backpacking trip in “Rare Opportunities” feature in January issue (see Kayla Frost, 2014, ITEM NO. 2.19673).]
2020	2.29471	A quiet walk in the park. *Arizona Highways*, 96(7) (July): 50-51. [Walking at Grand Canyon while the park was closed due to the COVID-19 pandemic.]
2022	2.30945	Sacred temples in a sacred land. Vishnu, Shiva, Deva, Zoroaster...from the 1870s to the early 1900s, more than 20 peaks in the Grand Canyon were officially designated as “temples.” For more than 25 years, one lucky resident of the national park got to see them every day. *Arizona Highways*, 98(1) (January): 48-51. [Essay and photographs by Buchheit.] [Ellipsis is part of subtitle.]

Buchanan, Rex C.

1994 2.25138 Two trips down the canyon. *In:* Baars, Donald L., Buchanan, Rex C., and Charlton, John R., *The Canyon revisited : a rephotography of the Grand Canyon, 1923/1991.* (Rephotography by John R. Charlton.) Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 11-26.

Büchler, Eduard

1921 2.25936 *Rund um die Erde : erlebtes aus Amerika, Japan, Korea, China, Indien und Arabien.* Bern: Verlag von A. Francke A.-G., 259 pp. [See “IV. Das Westliche Amerika” (pp. 60-83); Grand Canyon, pp. 68-72, plate between pp. 64/65.] [In German.]

Buchwald, Art

1977 2.11428 *Down the Seine and up the Potomac with Art Buchwald.* New York: Putnam, 500 pp. [Includes Robert Kennedy trip on Colorado River.]

Buck, O. C.

1950 *2.20105* Problems of a frontier town. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 13(8) (June): 39. [Comment on Randall Henderson’s column in April issue (ITEM NO. 2.16722). Davis Dam and Bullhead City.]

Buckley, James M.

1901 2.19748 Editorial letter. South-“Westward Ho!” *The Christian Advocate* (New York), 76(37) (September 12): 6-7; (38) (September 19): 7-8; (41) (October 10): 7-8; (42) (October 17): 7-8; (45) (November 7): 7-8 (issues are paginated concurrently for the volume; the corresponding pages are: 1446-1447, 1487-1488, 1607-1608, 1647-1648, 1767-1768). [Letters are signed “J.M.B.”; written during rail travel to the Epworth League Convention in San Francisco.] [See: September 19: “From Las Vegas [New Mexico] to Williams, Ariz.” and “the Grand Canyon of the Colorado”; October 10: “Arizona Oranges”, “Hot, Hotter, Hottest”, and “The Needles”; and see November 7: “Travels to and in Mexico”, which notes having had the desire to go to the mouth of the Colorado River, with a concluding thought about the Grand Canyon and John Wesley Powell.]

Buckley, Jay H., AND **Nokes, Jeffrey D.**

2016 2.25228 *Explorers of the American West : mapping the world through primary documents.* Santa Barbara (California), and Denver: ABC-CLIO, 321 pp. [See Chapter 10, “John Wesley Powell’s Travels, 1875-1881”, pp. 266-293, 298. Dates refer to the dates of publication of the “primary” sources, which in this item actually are all published documents (not manuscript materials).]

Buckley, William F., Jr.

2008 2.11589 *Flying high : remembering Barry Goldwater.* New York: Basic Books, 208 pp. [See Chapter 9, “Flying Over the Grand Canyon”.]

Bucknall, G. C.

1939 2.29737 Across North America by motorcar. *Royal Military College of Canada, Review, and Log of H.M.S. Stone Frigate*, 20 (June): 62-70. [Includes notes, *in passing*, of crossing the Colorado River and a night at “Kingham” (Kingman) (p. 67) and a drive along the South Rim of Grand Canyon (p. 69). See also a photo of Grand Canyon in collage, p. 62.]

1939 2.29738 Across North America by motor car; concluding instalment. *The Die-Hards* (The Journal of the Middlesex Regiment (Duke of Cambridge’s Own)) (London), 6(9) (August): 687-690. [Item is written in the first person but is not signed; author attribution not shown in this issue nor with other installments, which begin with “First Instalment” in 6(8) (May). Author is identified, however, in the summary item published as Bucknall (1939, ITEM NO. 2.29737).]

Buckner, Brent

2006 *2.22339* Skydive Las Vegas. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (May): cover, ____. [Includes Boulder City.]

2010 *2.22426* Skydive Las Vegas. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (December 2010/January 2011): cover, ____. [Includes Boulder City.]

Buehler Turbocraft

1961 2.19035 Buehler Turbocraft conquers Colorado Rapids . . . so what? *Motor Boating*, 107(2) (February): 23. [Advertisement; but cited here for its inclusion of a “torn” newspaper article illustration with dateline, “Phantom Ranch, Col.” [*sic*].] [Pertains to jetboat uprun of Colorado River through Grand Canyon.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Buehman, Estelle M.

1911 *2.21578* *Old Tucson : a hop, skip and jump history from 1539 Indian settlement to new and greater Tucson.* Tucson: State Consolidated Publishing Co., 66 pp. [Cover title: *Old Tucson*.] [See p. 18, regarding the congressionally proposed “Skeleton Treaty”, which “when urged by some of the broader minded members [of the Senate] the advisability of a port of entry on the Gulf [of California] for the United States, it was answered that ‘a port at Yuma, on the Colorado river, would be all sufficient.’ A big bluff!” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Buehlman, Jean

2002 2.21977 Life after physics. *In:* Local News [SECTION]. *The Wisconsin Physicist* (University of Wisconsin at Madison, Physics Alumni), 9(1) (Fall/Winter 2002-2003): 16. [Includes remarks on retirement travel, including photo of the author at Grand Canyon.]

Buek, Gustave H.

1902 2.26596 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 112.

1906 2.26597 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 112.

1909 2.1716 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 112.

1913 2.15342 Thomas Moran. *In:* Interesting People [SECTION]. *American Magazine* (New York), 75(3) (January): 10 [color frontispiece], 28-34. [Frontispiece: "'A Glimpse of the Grand Canon of Arizona from the New Hermit Rim Road'. From a painting made in the spring of 1912, by Thomas Moran, N.A."]

1924 2.1717 Thomas Moran—N.A.; the grand old man of American art. *The Mentor*, 12(7) (August): 29-37.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-6| FQ20:64 [issue]

1958 2.1718 Thomas Moran, N.A., the grand old man of American art. *In:* Fryxell, Fritiof (ed.), *Thomas Moran : explorer in search of beauty. A biographical sketch : an account of the history and nature of* The Thomas Moran Biographical Art Collection *in the Pennypacker Long Island Collection, at the East Hampton Free Library, New York : and selected articles and illustrations relating to the life and work of Thomas Moran.* East Hampton, Long Island, New York: East Hampton Free Library, pp. 63-71. [Excerpts from Buek (1924, ITEM NO. 2.1717).]

Buel, James W.

1893 2.1719 *America's wonderlands : a pictorial and descriptive history of our country's scenic marvels as delineated by pen and camera.* Philadelphia: Sessler and Dungan, 503 pp. [See Chapter 3, "The Grand Cañons of Western Rivers", pp. 63-84; specifically, "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado", p. 68 and following.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14|
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1893, ITEM NO. 30.840

1894 2.1720 *America's wonderlands : a pictorial and descriptive history of our country's scenic marvels as delineated by pen and camera.* Vancouver, British Columbia: J. M. MacGregor Publishing Co., 503 pp. [See pp. 68-83.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14|

1894 2.8072 *"Glimpses of America" : a pictorial and descriptive history of our country's scenic marvels, delineated by pen and camera. Photographs of the picturesque wonderlands of North America, from regions of perpetual ice to lands of perennial sunshine.* Philadelphia: Century Manufacturing Co., 350 pp.

1894 2.8073 *"Glimpses of America" : a pictorial and descriptive history of our country's scenic marvels, delineated by pen and camera. Photographs of the picturesque wonderlands of North America, from regions of perpetual ice to lands of perennial sunshine.* Philadelphia: Historical Publishing Co., 350 pp.

Buelna, Eustaquio

1887 *2.22673* (COMPILER) *Peregrinacion de los Aztecas y nombres geograficos indigenas de Sinaloa.* Mexico: Tipografia Literaria de Filomento Mata, 140 pp. [See "Exposicion sobre el Origen de las Tribus Nahoas y su Transito por el Territorio de Sinaloa para el Valle de Mexico", which includes sections that make reference to the Gila and Colorado Rivers; see particularly pp. 13, 15-16, 26.] [In Spanish.]

Bufkin, Donald

1964 *2.1721* The lost county of Pah-Ute. *Arizoniana* (Arizona Pioneers' Historical Society), 5(2): 1-11.

Bufkin, Donald H., AND Sonnichsen, C. L.

1978 *2.1722* Steamboat through Hell: River traffic on the Colorado of the West. *In:* The Western Writers of America, *Water trails West.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Co., Inc., pp. 217-230.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14| FQ7:245 [volume]

Bugbee, Beth

1993 2.1723 Rim sitting at the Grand Canyon. *Daughters of the American Revolution Magazine*, 127(10) (December): 772.

Buică, Elena

2011 2.16990 *Luminişuri, luminişuri . . .* Bucureşti: Editura Anamarol, 326 [330] pp. [See "Marele Canion", pp. 164-171 (Grand Canyon).] [Ellipsis is part of title.] [In Romanian.]

Buker, Horace Edward

1921 2.13070 —And a big can of water; life along the Santa Fe Trail moves faster than in the old days, but there are still some perils. *Outing*, 78(2) (May): 66-68, 85, 87-88. [See pp. 67-68.] [Title begins with dash, thus.]

1922 2.13186 You mustn’t molest the bears. *Outing*, 79(4) (January): 171-176. [Grand Canyon of the Yellowstone compared to Grand Canyon of the Colorado, p. 172.]

1923 2.13293 Father Time’s back yard; some of his worn-out toys that he has dumped down in our Southwest. *Outing*, 82(1) (April): 22-27.

Bulger, Harold A.

1961 2.1724 First man through the Grand Canyon. *Missouri Historical Society, Bulletin*, 17(4) (Part 1) (July): 321-331. [James White affair.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57| **FORD 73c** FQ12:64A [number], 64B [offprint] FQ12B:33 [offprint] FQ20:66 [offprint] FQ22:43 [number] FQ23:63 [number]

Bull, Griffin W.

1915 2.22504 A message each day for the everyday man. (Griffin W. Bull, Leader; daily prayer topics by George T. Coxhead.) *Association Men* (Young Men’s Christian Associations of North America, International Committee, New York), 40(9) (June): 488-492. [See p. 492, prayer topic, “Slowness Is God’s Method”, from *2 Peter* 3: 8; with notation, “How persistently and patiently He chiseled the Grand Canyon of Colorado [*sic*]. Particle by particle, wearing down the fall of the rocks.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Bullard, Jean

1972 2.19620 San Juan; our Spanish heritage. *NPS Newsletter* (U.S. National Park Service), 7(8) (May 1): 1-3. [San Juan National Historical Site, Puerto Rico. See p. 3: “‘Grand Canyon is the most wonderful place in the world,—so quiet, so peaceful,’ says Park Technician Armando Muñiz. ‘You see I grew up on a very crowded island.’” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Bullhead City (Arizona) Chamber of Commerce

NO DATE *2.1725* Bullhead City area. *In: Colorado River ’73 guide book : Davis Dam to Parker : Bullhead City, Needles, Lake Havasu City, Parker.* Lubbock, Texas: Pyramid Printing and Publishing Co., pp. 8, 29. [1973?]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57|

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Bumgarner, Burton

_____ 2.11980 *Grandest Canyon.* Tallahassee, Florida: Eldridge Plays and Musicals. [Before 2000.] [A play.]

Bumüller, Johannes

1867 *2.17781* *Die Weltgeschichte. Ein Lehrbuch für Mittelschulen und zum Selbstunterricht. Sechste, verbesserte Auflage. Dritter Theil. Die neu Zeit.* Freiburg im Breisgau: Herder’sche Verlagshandlung, 747 pp. [Lower Colorado River, *in passing*, see p. 401.] [In German.]

Bundy, Ed

2014 2.29065 History and livestock management of the Bundy Ranch. *In: 36th Annual Range Livestock Workshop and Tour, Arizona/Utah : April 8, 2104, KCNEC/Carroll Arena, Orderville, Utah; April 9, 2014, Washington County Fairground, Hurricane, Utah; April10, 2014, Bundyville tour*, pp. 27-30. [Brief introduction, “The Ed and Connie Bundy Ranch History”, followed by small reproductions of PowerPoint presentation slides with space for notes adjacent to each.]

Bundy, James (Mrs.)

1967 *2.21967* The Bundy family. *From:* Kaolin [SECTION]. *In:* Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy.* Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 285-286.

Bunnell, Lafayette Houghton

1911 2.17468 *Discovery of the Yosemite and the Indian war of 1851 that led to that event.* Los Angeles: G. W. Gerlicher, 4th ed. (“reprinted from third edition, with new map and illustrations”), 355 pp. [See p. 324: “The scenery of the Yellowstone and of the Colorado Cañon have characteristic wonders that are *sui generis;* but those localities are not desirable for continuous occupation.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Burak, Gale

1990 2.1726 [Working at Supai, 1943 (part 1).] *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 1(1): 1-3. [Reprinted from *The Guide* (Grand Canyon National Park), 1982.]

1990 2.1727 [Working at Supai, 1943 (part 2).] *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 1(2): 1-3. [Reprinted from *The Guide* (Grand Canyon National Park), 1982.]

1990 2.1728 [Working at Supai, 1943 (part 3).] *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 1(3): 1-3. [Reprinted from *The Guide* (Grand Canyon National Park), 1982.]

1991 2.1729 Trail reminiscences. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 2(2): 7.

1991	2.1730	The very first Grand Canyon Chamber Music Festival. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 2(5): 1.
1992	2.1731	Trans-Canyon hiker. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 3(1): 1-2.
1994	2.1732	The Secretary of the Interior and a jar of blueberry jam. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(9): 6.
1994	2.1733	Of raven locks and the peach festival. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 5(5): 4.
1994	2.1734	[Letter regarding Kolb airfield near Topocoba Hilltop.] *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 5(6): 6.
1994	2.1735	Mr. Thomas comes to tea. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(9): 3.
1995	2.1736	[Letter regarding Muav Saddle and Pipe Creek cabins.] *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(3) (March): 9.
1995	2.1737	Canyon impressions of a backpacker. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(5) (May): 1-3.
1995	2.1738	[Letter regarding Inner Canyon cabins.] *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(7): 7.
1995	2.1739	Yaki by moonlight. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(8): 2-3. [Original 1942.]
1995	2.1740	The family next door. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(9): 2-3. [Bruce Aiken and family.]
1996	2.1741	The good ol' (cow) boys. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(1): 1-3.
1996	2.1742	Blackberries. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(2): 4.
1996	2.1743	[Letter regarding Pasture Wash, and regarding the grave of Wallin Burro, a Havasupai.] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(5): 3.
1996	2.1744	On being a Hermit ranger. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(7): 1-3.
1996	2.1745	A picture speaks a thousand words. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(8): 1, 4-5. [GCPS picnic at Shoshone Point.]
1996	2.1746	Crossing the Little Colorado. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(8): 3.
1996	2.1747	On being a Hermit ranger part 2. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(9): 4, 6

1996	2.1748	Hooray for the red white and blue. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(10): 1. [Cross-canyon tramway survey, and American and Japanese flags atop The Battleship.]
1996	2.1749	Our annual meeting. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(11): 6-8. [Includes note on Jump Up Cabin restoration, and correction of error in photo on p. 1 of September issue.]
1997	2.1750	The rescue of Maggie Smith. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(2): 1-3.
1997	2.1751	Who the heck was Blondie Jensen? *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(5): 1-3.
1997	2.1752	Rattler tales. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(7) (Summer): 5-6.
1997	2.1753	Storm on Red Butte. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(8) (Fall): 4-5.
1997	2.1754	[Note pertaining to Gale Burak article on Blondie Jensen in *The Ol' Pioneer*, from further information passed along by Gale Burak.] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(8) (Fall): 5.
1998	2.1755	Lost! *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 9(2) (Spring): 11-14. [Abdul Balcherof.]
1998	2.1756	[Letter of thanks.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(8): 1.
1998	2.1757	Up-date on Grand Canyon Pioneers Society's excursion to Jumpup Cabin. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(9): 3.
1999	2.7415	A French mam'selle at Hermit. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(1) (January/March): 6-7.
1999	2.1758	A "from bad to worse" adventure. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(2) (April/June): 6-7.
1999	2.1759	Who dun it? *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(3) (July/September): 3-4.
1999	2.7204	A hike down Matkatamiba Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer*, 10(4) (October/December): 4-6.
1999	2.7205	[Letter to editor.] *The Ol' Pioneer*, 10(4) (October/December): 11.
2000	2.7641	A memory trip for Bill. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(4) (October/December): 9-11. [Bill Basye.]
2001	2.8074	The Ribbon Falls picture. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(2) (April/June): 11.

2001 2.8529 [Letter to editor.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(10): 2. [Havasupai names for geographic sites.]

2001 2.8530 Some thoughts on hiking in Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(3) (Fall): [4]. [*NOTE*: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 3".]

2002 2.8879 Excerpts from John Hance's "Canon Hotel" guest book. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(2) (April/June): 9-12.

2002 2.9127 Who the heck was Blondie Jensen? *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(4) (October/December): 5-6.

2003 2.9349 Trip from Grand Canyon to Yosemite via Reno, Nevada—July 1945. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(2) (April/June): 8-9.

2003 2.9351 Who could forget Shorty Yarberry? *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(2) (April/June): 12. [George Armstrong Custer Yarberry.]

2003 2.9460 A note about your April/June 2003 cover. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(3) (July/September): 9.

2005 2.10199 Big events remembered. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(1) (January/March): 4-5.

2005 2.10200 Photos from Gale. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(1) (January/March): 8.

2005 2.10407 The family next door. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(3) (July/September): 3, 6. [Bruce Aiken family. Reprint of Burak (1995, ITEM NO. 2.1740); includes "2005 Editor's Notes".]

2005 2.10466 On Arizona's San Francisco Peaks. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(4) (October/December): 9-13. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

2006 2.10541 From (former) Ranger Gale Burak. *In:* Beck, Cliff, From the last newsletter. *Footprints*, (14) (February): 2. [Comments on the Rust Trail (Old Bright Angel Trail Trail).]

Buras, Jocelyn; Clyne, Roger; Fruzynski, Amanda; Hochuli, Ed; Kramer, Kelly; Stieve, Robert; AND Webb, Brandon

2009 2.12407 Best of AZ. *Arizona Highways*, 85(8) (August): covers, 1, 14-35.

Burbank, Jeff

2010 *2.24747* *Remembering Las Vegas.* Nashville, Tennessee: Trade Paper Press, 134 pp. [1904-1959. Includes Hoover Dam.]

Burby, Raymond J., III; Weiss, Shirley F.; and Zehner, Robert B.

1975 *2.29093* A national evaluation of community services and the quality of life in American new towns. *Public Administration Review*, 35(3) (May/June): 229-239. [Includes Lake Havasu City, Arizona.]

Burch, Ghia

2006 2.10976 Sweet reunion. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 83-87.

Burch, Riley

2022 2.31183 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(4) (Winter 2022-2023): inside front cover, 1. [Includes remarks on hiking out from the river on Pearce Ferry Road to the old take-out, and reminiscence of the area from 2000.]

2023 2.31335 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(1) (Spring): 1.

2023 2.31427 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(2) (Summer): 1.

2023 2.31500 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(3) (Fall): 1-2.

Burcham, John

2020 2.29470 Marble Canyon. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), The great escapes [feature]. *Arizona Highways*, 96(7) (July): 36-37.

Burcham, John, and Kida, Jeff

2016 2.24999 Q&A: John Burcham. *In:* The Journal [section]. *Arizona Highways*, 92(11) (November): 9. [Burcham interview. Relates to the article by Burcham and McGivney in this issue, pp. 42-51 (item no. 2.25000).]

Burcham, John, and McGivney, Annette

2016 2.25000 We set up shop in the middle of a natural wonder. In the spirit of the legendary Kolb brothers, who made a career out of photographing tourists at Grand Canyon National Park, we installed an octabox and a Canon EOS 5DS along the Bright Angel Trail, at a place called Mile-and-a-Half Resthouse. While our photographer [Burcham] was busy making portraits of hikers, our writer [McGivney] was asking them all kinds of questions. *Arizona Highways*, 92(11) (November): 42-51. [Photographs of, and interviews with, Hannah Tyldesley and Emily Kier, 23, from London; Shane Anders, 34, from Asheville, North Carolina; Ethan and Cameron, 9 and 10, from Charlotte, North Carolina; Sharon Swain, 64, from Columbia, South Carolina; David Schmittinger, 61, from Prescott, Arizona; Tom O'Loughlin, 27, from Lancashire, England; Cecilia Wenisch, 67, from Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania; Philippe Le Vessier, 50, from Pluméliau, France; Tyler Williams, 47, from Flagstaff, Arizona; Jamie Bussey, 34, from Calgary, Alberta, Canada; Chris Adams, 48, from Redwood City, California; and James Turner, 36, from Phoenix, Arizona.] [See also interview with Burcham in this issue, p. 9 (Burcham and Kida, ITEM NO. 2.24999).] [See also letter from David Hugins, 93(2) (February 2017): 4 (ITEM NO. 2.25395).]

Burchmore, Jill

2011 2.16270 *Groovin' in the canyon.* (Tree Cooper and Maggie McNallya, eds.) [No place]: Lulu Press, Inc., 257 pp. [Colorado River trip, Grand Canyon.] [An on-demand publication.]

Burdett, Charles

1865 *2.18026* *Life of Kit Carson: The great western hunter and guide. Comprising wild and romantic exploits as a hunter and trapper in the Rocky Mountains : thrilling adventures and hair-breadth escapes among the Indians and Mexicans : his daring and invaluable services as a guide to scounting and other parties, etc., etc. With an account of various government expeditions to the Far West.* Philadelphia: John E. Potter and Co., 382 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

Burdick, Arthur J.

1904 *2.1760* *The mystic mid-region : the deserts of the Southwest.* New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons (The Knickerbocker Press), 237 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ7:31, 31a FQ8:49
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES "D., U. F.", 1904, ITEM NO. 30.794

Burdick, Clayton A.

1915 2.13190 The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *The Sabbath Recorder* (American Sabbath Tract Society, Plainfield, New Jersey), 78(18) (May 3) (3661): 551-555.

Bureau of the American Republics

1900 *2.19044* (COMPILER) *Mexico. A geographical sketch, with special reference to economic conditions and prospects of future development.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 385 pp. [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 5, 137, 138, 184.] [International Bureau of American Republics.]

Burford, John

1984 2.24862 Western U.S.A.—1947; the beginnings. *UFO Research Australia Newsletter*, 5(3) (May/June): 4-16. [Early UFO reports. Noted *in passing*: Grand Canyon (p. 6), Lake Mead (pp. 6, 12), Mexicali (p. 7), Yuma (p. 8).]

Burg, Amos

1941 2.1761 Grand Canyon adventure. *In:* Cramer, Seward S. (ed.), *Through hell and high water : by members of the Explorers Club.* New York: Robert M. McBride and Co., pp. 109-117 (introduced on pp. 107-108).

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14|

Burgain, Luiz Antonio

1865 *2.21824* *Novas lições de geographia elementar : sem decorar por meio de exercicios. Segunda edição, muito aperfeiçoada e augmentada.* Rio de Janeiro: Eduardo e Henrique Laemmert, 170 [172] pp. + advertisements. [See in "Secção V. America.", under "Rios" (p. 78): "*Colorado*, que atravessa os Estados-Unidos, e desemboca no golfo de California." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Portuguese.]

Burger, Sheleph

2010 2.28231 Horseriding; World Equestrian Games 2010—Lexington, Kentucky, USA including Leesburg (West Virginia), Indianapolis (Indiana), Las Vegas (Nevada) and New York. *From the Horse's Mouth (Uit die Perde se Bek)* (Mooikloof Owners Association, Pretoria, South Africa), 2010(11) (November): 12. [Includes remarks on a visit to Grand Canyon West.] [Article is in English; serial is in English and Afrikaans.]

Burges, Johannes

2015 2.22528 (WITH Ulrich Schäfer) *360° westwärts : im Propellerflugzeug in 80 Tagen um die Welt.* München: Malik, 256 pp. [Grand Canyon, pp. 61, 66-67.] [In German.]

Burgess, Rebecca Wiltbank Hall, AND Wiltbank, Ronald

2001 2.27382 Ellis Whitney Wiltbank—Hannah Mary Hall. *In:* Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.* Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 201-202. [Includes Lees Ferry.]

Burgess, W. K. [Burgess, Walter K.]

1928 2.28955 The search for the Pathe-Bray Colorado River Expedition. *U.S. Air Corps News Letter* (Office of the Chief of the Air Corps, U.S. War Department, Washington, D.C.), 12(4) (March 15): 101-105. [Pilot's official report of the search for Pathé-Bray Colorado River Expedition.]

Burggraaf, Pieter

1997	2.1762	The untold story of Grand Canyon's John Wesley Powell Memorial. *Journal of Arizona History*, 38(4) (Winter): 375-394.

Burgi, Philip H.

2020	2.30960	1983 flow emergency at Glen Canyon Dam—the fastest boat through the Grand Canyon. *In:* Ahmad, Sajjad, and Murray, Regan (eds.), *World Environmental and Water Resources Congress 2020 : Nevada and California Water History : selected papers from the World Environmental and Water Resources Congress 2020, Henderson, Nevada, USA, 17-21 May 2020*. Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 23-33. [Also discusses the Colorado River speed run through Grand Canyon, by Kenton Grua, Steve Reynolds, and Rudi Petschek in the *Emerald Mile*. *NOTE*: Figure 15B (p. 32) is not a photo from the 1983 speed run, but an edited photo at another time, by Rudi Petschek (*fide* Richard Quartaroli, 8 January 2022).] [*NOTE*: The conference was cancelled due to the COVID-19 pandemic, but the proceedings volume was published to make its information available.]

Burke, Brandy

2012	2.20949	Spooky or speculation: The haunted history of El Tovar. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2012(22) (October 31): 1, 4. [Primarily about the marker for (Mr.) Pirl A. Ward near Hopi House.]

Burke, Bruce

1972	2.18564	General meeting Nov 10. *Petrograph* (Mineral and Gem Society of Castro Valley, Castro Valley, California), 16(11) (November): 5. [November program notice; "'The Grand Canyon,' a film from the Sierra Club Film Library, will be shown."]

Burke, Dennis

2006	2.21067	Grand Canyon tour, October 1-8, 2006. *Heart to Heart* (Colorado HeartCycle Bicycle Club, Denver), (November/December): 4-5. [St. George, Utah, to Grand Canyon North Rim and return.]

Burke, Doreen Bolger

1985	2.19211	*American Paintings in the Metropolitan Museum of Art. Volume III. A catalogue of works by artists born between 1846 and 1864.* (Kathleen Luhrs, ed.) [New York]: Metropolitan Museum of Art, xxxix, 479 pp. [See "Elliott Daingerfield, 1859-1932", pp. 348-351; and "DeWitt Parshall, 1864-1956", pp. 468-469.]

Burke, Flannery

2017 2.25997 *A land apart : the Southwest and the nation in the twentieth century.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 413 [414] pp.

Burke, Fred

2005 2.10560 *Pitch 'til you win : Fred Burke in his own words.* [No imprint], 82 pp. [From title-page verso: "Oral history copyright 2005 Lew Steiger; All articles copyright original authors; Cover painting copyright Susan Kliewer; Photographs from collection of Pam and Tim Whitney; Book Design by Brad Dimock; November 2005; edition of 200 copies". See also: Conley, Cort; Hughes, Jerry; Steiger, Lew; Witt, Linda.]

Burke, Fred, AND Steiger, Lew

1996 2.6024 Somewhat different stories; Fred Burke. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(2): 1, 17-22, 27-30. [Burke interview.]

Burke, John M. ("Arizona John")

1893 2.13744 (COMPILER; WITH THE AUTHORITY OF General W. F. Cody ("Buffalo Bill")) *"Buffalo Bill" : from prairie to palace : an authentic history of the Wild West : with sketches, stories of adventure, and anecdotes of "Buffalo Bill," the hero of the plains.* Chicago and New York: Rand, McNally and Co., 275 pp. [See "An Episode Since the Return From Europe", pp. 273-275.]

Burke, Kelly

1998 2.1763 Where the wild things are. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(4) (Fall): 12-13.

Burkhardt, Lisa Maria

NO DATE 2.28381 *Thema: lesen und Schreiben, ohne die Buchstaben zu sehen—Wie funktioniert das? Die Blindenschrift : Seminarfacharbeit : Klassenstufe 11/12, Staatliches Gymnasium „Arnoldi", Abiturjahrgang 2018.* [No place]: GRIN Verlag GmbH, 86 pp. (e-fellows.net stipendiaten-wissen, Band 2795.) [2017?] [Cover title: *Lesen und Schreiben, ohne die Buchstaben zu sehen. Wie funktioniert die Blindschrift? : Studienarbeit*.] [See section 5.3, "Erik Weihenmayer" (p. 39). Weihenmayer is the blind adventurer who climbed Mount Everest and kayaked the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.] [In German.]

Burkhart, C. J.

1972 2.1764 How to become a river rat in twenty easy lessons; floating through the Grand Canyon. *Travel*, 137 (March): 58-63.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14|

1973 2.1765 Christmas in the Grand Canyon. *Travel*, 140 (December): 58-63.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14|

1975 2.1766 Canyon country; profile of the ages. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 49(7): 5-8.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14|

Burkhart, Roger "Burky", AND "Al Gore"

2014 2.21658 A chance encounter between veterans. *Between the Lines* (Vietnam Veterans of America, Chapter 20, Rochester, New York), (22) (October): 14. [Writer's chance encounter with Sen. John McCain at North Rim, Grand Canyon (with photo). McCain [Republican Senator from Arizona] kiddingly identified himself as [former Democratic Vice-President] Al Gore.]

Burks, Lyn

2015 2.28592 Maverick Helicopters; bold name, bold company. *Rotorcraft Pro* (Fort White, Florida), (February): cover, 30-39. [Las Vegas-Grand Canyon air tour market.]

Burky, Richard R.

1983 2.21311 One Grand Canyon; time takes on new meanings in this mile-deep chasm—one of the natural wonders of the world. *Youth 83* (Worldwide Church of God, Pasadena, California), 3(6) (July): 14-15.

Burleson, Winslow

2024 2.31753 Winslow Burleson, inflatable kayaker. *From:* Chapter 16, Personal Experiences of and by Soloists. *In:* Cline, Bruce H., *A guide to solo boating the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 2nd ed., revised, pp. 85-87. [An on-demand publication.]

Burley, Titus

2013 *2.18363* Following the sun. *Wrist* (Tacoma, Washington), (7) (March): 15-16. [See p. 16, Imperial Valley.]

Burn, G. G.

1960 2.20734 Episode at Lee’s Ferry. *In:* Letters From Our Readers [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 23(10) (October): 5. [In reply to article by Frank Jensen in June issue (ITEM NO. 2.3678) and photo with letter from Laura Armer in August issue (ITEM NO. 2.20733).]

Burnam, C. F.

1877 *2.16302* (2856.) Certificates of inspection—Where returnable. *In:* U.S. Treasury Department, *Synopsis of sundry decisions of the Treasury Department, on the construction of the tariff, navigation, and other laws, for the year ended December 31, 1876.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 216. [Regarding proper receipt of certificates of inspection for boilers on steamers of the Colorado Steam Navigation Co. (San Diego district of the department) that ply the Colorado River (El Paso district).]

Burnett, Weston D.

2010 2.28218 Managing Partner [COLUMN]. *The Compass Rose* (Cohen and Burnett, P.C., Navigator Wealth Management, L.L.C., McLean, Virginia), 11 (Winter 2010/2011): 3, 4. [Includes brief remark (p. 3) of family hike in Grand Canyon; photo (p. 4).]

Burney, James

1803 *2.21560* *A chronological history of the discoveries in the South Sea or Pacific Ocean. Part I. Commencing with an account of the earliest discovery of that sea by Europeans, and terminating with the voyage of Sir Francis Drake in 1579.* London: printed by Luke Hansard; sold by G. and W. Nicol, G. and J. Robinson, J. Robson, T. Payne, and Cadell and Davies, 391 pp. [See: Chapter 9, “Relation given by Marcos de Niza, of his Journey to Cevola. Discovery by Francisco de Ulloa, that California was part of the Continent.” (pp. 188-210); Chapter 10, “Continuation of the Discoveries to the North of Mexico. Expeditions of Hernando de Alarcon, and of Francisco Vasquez de Cornado [*sic*].” (pp. 211-218).]

Burns, J. J.

1903 2.16959 Nature study and the child—VII. *In:* Suggestive questions on the work to be done in March. *Ohio Educational Monthly*, 52(3) (March): 114-115. [See p. 115; includes quotation from John Muir on Grand Canyon.]

Burns, Ken

2009 2.12456 Preface; our best selves. *In:* Duncan, Dayton, *The national parks : America’s best idea : an illustrated history*. New York: Alfred A. Knopf, pp. xv-xix.

2016 2.24319 What if? *In:* A salute to America's national parks; special centennial celebration [FEATURE]. *Travel and Leisure*, (June): 133.

Burns, Ken, AND Kramer, Kelly

2010 2.13204 Ken Burns: Take 1. *Arizona Highways*, 86(5) (May): 20-21. [Interview.]

Burns, Trish

1995 2.1767 (COMPILER) Canyon facts. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 11(3): 9.

Burns, William A.

1960 2.1768 (ED.) *The natural history of the Southwest.* New York: Franklin Watts, Inc., 141 [149] pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14|

1960 2.1769 The story of the Southwest. *In:* Burns, William A. (ed.), *The natural history of the Southwest.* New York: Franklin Watts, Inc., pp. 1-31.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14|

Burns, William James

2010 2.16861 *We must grow our own artists: Mary-Russell Ferrell Colton, northern Arizona's early art educator.* Dissertation, Georgia State University, 380 pp. (*Educational Policy Studies Dissertations, Paper 54*.)

Burr, Peter

2023 2.31509 A mysterious experience at the Lookout Studio. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(4) (Fall): 3. [Paranormal experience.]

Burrell, David J.

1905 2.13491 *Christ and men.* New York, Chicago, Toronto, London, and Edinburgh: Fleming H. Revell Co., 288 pp. [See p. 278, brief parable of two men "journeying in the Valley of the Colorado", separated by the "Great Cañon of the Colorado".]

Burrell, Ty

2017 2.26233 Meet Ty Burrell; member since 2008. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 30-32. [Interview with Grand Canyon Trust member.]

Burress, Rex

2015 2.29487 River Watcher: Mysteries in Grand Canyon. *Sierra Club Yahi Group* (Butte, Glenn, Lassen, Plumas and Tehama Counties) (Chico, California), 14(3) (Fall / September–November): [4]-[5]. [Spirits and ghosts.]

Burillo, R. E.

2020 2.30030 Protecting the most vulnerable; lessons form Katrina. *Flagstaff Live!*, 26(27) (June 25-July 1): 7. [Regarding life lessons in the wake of hurricane Katrina and the COVID-19 pandemic. Includes remark, “When hurricane Katrina made landfall in August 2005, I was living and working at the Grand Canyon Lodge on the Big Ditch’s higher and sweeter northern ledge.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Burrillo, R. E., AND Bailey, Jonathan T.

2020 2.29807 Sharing the wild. *The Gulch* (Durango, Colorado), (14) (Fall): 18-23. [Burrillo (p. 19) quotes from his forthcoming book, *Behind the Bears Ears*. He notes that he had been “a seasonal restaurant manager at the North Rim of the Grand Canyon”, and “You can walk the entirety of the Grand Canyon’s inner gorge without seeing much more than a handful of other people . . . but you can’t walk fifty yards from the gift shop to the South Rim without seeing much fewer than a gazillion of them.”]

Burris, Roy, Jr.

2001 2.8531 [Letter about a painting done by Gunnar Widforss for Burris’s father.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(10): 2.

Burris, Roy E. [Jr.]

1991 2.1770 A sticky tale. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 2(2): 2.

1991 2.1771 A trip to Supai. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 2(2): 6.

1991 2.1772 Halloween. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 2(2): 6.

1991 2.1773 Things I remember. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 2(2): 6.

1991 2.1774 Two room schoolhouse. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 2(4): 4.

1992 2.1775 Notes on 1944 plane crash in Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 3(3): 5. [See also Butchart (1992), Kleindienst (1993).]

1992 2.1776 Roy Burris’ reaction to the TWA crash. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 3(5): 4. [See also letter in 4(9): 8 (1993).] [TWA-United crash in Grand Canyon, 1956.]

1993	2.1777	[Letter regarding Gunnar Widforss.] *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(8): 4.
1995	2.1778	A letter from Daddy. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(12): 2. [Letter to Roy Burris, Jr., November 27, 1923.]
1996	2.1779	[Query regarding "an 'Association for a Highway between Grand Canyon and Carlesbad [*sic*] Caverns.'"]
1999	2.7206	A letter to the editor. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(10): 2. [Regarding Grand Canyon visit by Herbert Hoover.]
2003	2.9236	[Letter to the editor regarding name change from Grand Canyon Pioneers Society.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(1): 1.
2003	2.9551	[Notice of "original 16mm movie film that my Dad took of the Grand Canyon cemetery dedication" (*sic*).] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(9): 4.
2006	2.10915	[Letter to the Editor.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(11): 2. [Item signed Roy E. Burris, Jr.]

Burroughs, Hulbert

1941	*2.19938*	Adventure on Fortification Hill. *Desert Magazine*, 5(2) (December): 24-28.
1954	*2.12804*	Where Lake Mead meets the Colorado. *Desert Magazine*, 17(2) (February): 4-8.
1955	*2.20259*	Tomorrow's desert. *Desert Magazine*, 18(2) (February): 4-8. [Includes Salton Sea and Lake Mead areas.]

Burroughs, John

1902	2.15902	Narrative of the expedition. *In:* Burroughs, John, Muir, John, and Grinnell, George Bird, *Alaska. Volume I. Narrative, glaciers, natives.* New York: Doubleday, Page and Co., pp. 1-118. (Harriman Alaska Expedition, with cooperation of Washington Academy of Sciences.) [See p. 5, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]
1904	2.13476	*The writings of John Burroughs. XIII. Far and near.* Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin and Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 288 pp. ["Along Green River one sees where Nature begins to dream of the great canyon of the Colorado." (p. 7) (ENTIRE NOTE)] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ32:56 [volume], 59 [15-volume set]
1910	2.15241	The spell of the Yosemite. *Century Magazine*, 81(1) (November): 47-53. [See pp. 49, 50, brief remarks on Grand Canyon.]
1910	2.15903	Narrative of the expedition. *In:* Burroughs, John, Muir, John, and Grinnell, George Bird, Harriman Alaska Series. Volume I. Narrative, glaciers, natives, pp. 1-118.

Smithsonian Institution, Publication 1990, pp. 1-118. [See p. 5, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [Facsimile reprint of the 1902 volume, including its title-page.]

1911 2.1780 The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *Century Illustrated Magazine*, 81(3) (January): 425-438.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14| FQ11:58 [disbound]

1911 2.13042 The Grand Canon of the Colorado. *The Medical Herald* (St. Joseph, Missouri), 30(1) (January): 58. [Brief excerpt from Burroughs (1911), *Century Illustrated Magazine* (ITEM NO. 2.1780).]

1911 2.13575 The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *In:* Fulton, Edward, *English prose composition : with illustrative examples.* New York: Henry Holt and Co., pp. 227-231. [From Burroughs (1911) in *Century Illustrated Magazine* (ITEM NO. 2.1780).]

1912 2.1781 *Time and change.* Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge). (Riverby Edition. The Writings of John Burroughs. Volume 16.) [See "The Divine Abyss", pp. 39-70.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14| FQ32:59 [15-volume set]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1913, ITEM NO. 30.1579

1915 2.14307 *The writings of John Burroughs. XVIII. The breath of life.* Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 295 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 225, 228-229.]

1920 2.21523 *Accepting the universe : essays in naturalism.* Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 328 pp. [See p. 208: "Darwinians profess to see in natural section—which is simply a name for an eliminating or sifting process—the explanation of even man himself. But the elimination of the weaker forms, which has gone on for whole geologic ages—for example, in the Grand Cañon of the Colorado—has not resulted in so much as one perfect, four-square foundation, or one perfect flying arch."]

1921 2.19415 New gleanings in field and wood. *Harper's Magazine*, 143 (August): 351-358. [See p. 353, remarks on strata seen in the Grand Canyon and ancient life.]

1921 2.13824 *Under the maples.* Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 223 pp. [See pp. 182-183, 194-195.]

1940 2.26645 The divine abyss. *In: Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [U.S. National Park Service], [inside front wrap]. (Volume, "W. H. Kistler Stationery Company, Denver, Colorado. 2-10-40—40M.")

1941 2.26648 The divine abyss. *In: Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, [inside front wrap]. (Volume, "W. H. Kistler Stationery Company, Denver, Colorado. 4-25-41—60M.")

1942 2.26650 The divine abyss. *In: Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, [16] pp. [including wraps]. (Volume, "Zabel Bros. Co., Inc., Phila., Pa. 3-42—100M.")

1967 2.1782 *John Burroughs' America: Selections from the writings of the Hudson River naturalist.* (F. A. Wiley, ed.) New York: The Devin-Adair Co., 304 pp. [See p. 82.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14|

1981 2.1783 1909: Temples of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Schullery, Paul (ed.), *The Grand Canyon: early impressions.* Boulder, Colorado: Colorado Associated University Press, pp. 121-134. [Originally "The Grand Canyon of the Colorado", from *Century Illustrated Magazine*, January 1911, pp. 425-438 (ITEM NO. 2.1780).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14|

1989 2.1784 Divine abyss. *In:* Harmon, David (ed.), *Mirror of America : literary encounters with the national parks.* Washington, D.C.: National Park Foundation, and Boulder, Colorado: Roberts Reinhart, Inc., pp. 70-78. [Page 70 is introduction by the editor; see also pp. 182, 185, 187 of volume. *From* Burroughs (1911, Visit to the Grand Cañon).]

Burrus, Ernest J.

1961 *2.1785* *Kino's plan for the development of Pimeria Alta, Arizona and Upper California.* [Tucson]: Arizona Pioneers' Historical Society, 70 pp.

1961 *2.1786* *Correspondencia del P. Kino con los Generales de la Compania de Jesus, 1682-1707.* Mexico: Editorial Jus, 95 pp. [300 copies.] [In Spanish.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 85

1965 *2.1787* *Kino and the cartography of northwestern New Spain.* Tucson: Arizona Pioneers' Historical Society, 104 pp. ["750 Copies Designed and Printed by Lawton and Alfred Kennedy The calligraphy was done by Albert Meakin" (title-page verso).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 84

1971 *2.1788* *Kino and Manje, explorers of Sonora and Arizona : their vision of the future, a study of their expeditions and plans with an appendix of thirty documents.* Rome: Jesuit Historical Institute; and St. Louis, Missouri: St. Louis University, 793 pp.

Burton, Diana

2011 *2.20482* Running From an Angel marathon: Trip notes Jan. 7 to Jan. 11, 2011. *50 States Marathon Club Newsletter*, 10(1) (April): 7. [Boulder City, Nevada.]

Burton, Doris Karren, AND Irving, Kathleen Murphy

2002 2.9055 (COMPILERS) *The rivers we know : an anthology of river experiences.* Vernal, Utah: Uintah County Library, 161 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:106

Burton, G. W.

1909 2.13466 *Burton's book on California and its sunlit skies of glory : also Letters from Europe and Miscellaneous essays in literature, ethics and politics. Three volumes in one.* Los Angeles: Times-Mirror Printing and Binding House, 156, 138, 210 pp. [See "Burton's Book. Vol. I. On California"; specifically, "The Grand Canyon", pp. 1-6. See also "Possibilities Unfathomed", pp. 120-125, regarding irrigation in the lower Colorado River region.]

Burton, J. C.

1914 2.29851 Linking five old trails to make a modern motor highway. *Motor Age* (Chicago), 26(7) (August 13): 5-11. [Map (p. 6) depicts National Old Trails highway, comprising Braddocks Road, Cumberland Trail, Boon's Lick Road, Santa Fe Trail, and Kearney's Route, which crosses the Colorado River at Yuma. However, see p. 8: "In its rambling across the state of Arizona, the road barely avoids the grand canyon [*sic*] and tempts the tourists to make a detour to that most impressive of nature's wonders—that colossal multi-colored gash in the rocks, burst up stern and grim like the wild playground of monster giants. At Needles the trail enters California and following the [Pacific Ocean] shore line, skirts by fields of fruit and flowers and offers an opportunity to drive on the most magnificent system of state highways in the country." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Burton, Jeffrey F.; Farrell, Mary M.; Lord, Florence B.; AND Lord, Richard W.

1999 *2.27167* Confinement and ethnicity: An overview of World War II Japanese American relocation sites. *U.S. National Park Service, Western Archeological and Conservation Center, Publications in Anthropology*, (74). [See Chapter 10, "Poston Relocation Center".]

2000 *2.18687* Confinement and ethnicity: An overview of World War II Japanese American relocation sites. *U.S. National Park Service, Western Archeological and Conservation Center, Publications in Anthropology*, (74) (revised). [See Chapter 10, "Poston Relocation Center".]

2002 *2.27168* *Confinement and ethnicity : an overview of World War II Japanese American relocation sites.* (Foreword by Tersuden Kashima.) Seattle: University of Washington Press, 449 pp. [See Chapter 10, "Poston Relocation Center", pp. 215-242.]

Burton, Jim

1997 2.12240 Excerpts from . . . the Grand Canyon Yahoo II expedition. *DDRC Current News* (Dallas Downriver Club, Texas), 24(9) (November): 3. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Burton, Lisa

1997 2.12241 Excerpts from . . . the Grand Canyon Yahoo II expedition. *DDRC Current News* (Dallas Downriver Club, Texas), 24(10) (December): 1. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Burton, Riccardo [Burton, Richard F.]

1875 2.29566 *I Mormoni e la città dei santi : viaggi dei capitano Riccardo Burton.* Milano: Fratelli Treves, Editori, 161 [162] pp. (Biblioteca di Viaggi, XXXI.) [An abridged translation of *The City of the Saints.* It seems to omit the remarks noted here with Burton (1861, 1862; ITEM NOS. 2.26928, 2.26929). The map facing p. 1 is a map in French, clearly borrowed for this edition, completely different from the maps that appeared in the 1861 and 1862 English editions. However, it carries a title panel in Italian: “Carta dell’Utah e de’ suoi dintorni”. For map citation, see Bonaparte (no date, CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.1350). Cartobibliography is THE GRAND CANON Volume 2.] [In Italian.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1021 [map]

Burton, Richard F.

1861 2.26928 *The City of the Saints, and across the Rocky Mountains to California.* London: Longman, Green, Longman, and Roberts, 707 [708] pp. [See p. 212, regarding the Green River: “Its length, volume, and direction entitle it to the honour of being called the head water of the Great Rio Colorado, or Coloured River, a larger and more important stream than even the Columbia. There is some grand exploration still to be done upon the line of the Upper Colorado, especially the divides which lie between it and its various influents, the Grand River and the Yaquisilla [Little Colorado River], of which the wild trapper brings home many a marvellous tale of beauty and grandeur. Capt. T. A. Gove, of the 10th Reg. of Infantry, then stationed at Camp Floyd [Cedar Valley, Utah], told me that an expedition had often been projected: a party of twenty-five to thirty men, well armed and provided with inflatable boats, might pass without unwarrantable risk through the sparsely populated Indian country: a true report concerning regions of which there are so many false reports, all wearing more or less the garb of fable—beautiful valleys inclosed in inaccessible rocks, Indian cities and golden treasures—would be equally interesting and important.” Also see pp. 548-549 *footnote*, brief remarks on the explorations of Pattie and son who “descended the Colorado”.] [Also of note, see pp. 171-172 *footnote*: “The cañon—Americanised to kanyon—signifies, primarily, a cannon or gun barrel, secondarily, a tube, shaft of a mine or a ravine of peculiar form, common in this part of America. The word is loosely applied by the Western men, but properly, it means those gorges through a line of mountains, whose walls are high and steep, even to a tunnel-like overhanging, whilst their soles which afford passages to streams are almost flat. In northern Mexico the kanyon becomes of stupendous dimensions; it is sometimes a crack in the plains 2000 feet deep, exposing all the layers that clothe earth's core, with a stream at the bottom, in sight, but impossible for the traveller dying of thirst to drink at."] [For map, see Burton (1861, CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.1349). Cartobibliography is THE GRAND CANON Volume 2.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1021 [map]

1862 2.26929 *The City of the Saints, and across the Rocky Mountains to California.* New York: Harper and Brothers, 574 pp. + advertisements. [See p. 171, regarding the Green River: "Its length, volume, and direction entitle it to the honor of being called the head water of the great Rio Colorado, or Colored River, a larger and more important stream than even the Columbia. There is some grand exploration still to be done upon the line of the Upper Colorado, especially the divides which lie between it and its various influents, the Grand River and the Yaquisilla [Little Colorado River], of which the wild trapper brings home many a marvelous tale of beauty and grandeur. Captain T. A. Gove, of the 10th Regiment of Infantry, then stationed at Camp Floyd [Cedar Valley, Utah], told me that an expedition had often been projected: a party of twenty-five to thirty men, well armed and provided with inflatable boats, might pass without unwarrantable risk through the sparsely populated Indian country: a true report concerning regions of which there are so many false reports, all wearing more or less the garb of fable—beautiful valleys inclosed in inaccessible rocks, Indian cities and golden treasures—would be usally interesting and important." Also see p. 452 *footnote*, brief remarks on the explorations of Pattie and son who "descended the Colorado".] [Also of note, see pp. 171-172 *footnote*: "The cañon—Americanised to kanyon—signifies, primarily, a cannon or gun barrel, secondarily, a tube, shaft of a mine or a ravine of peculiar form, common in this part of America. The word is loosely applied by the Western men, but properly, it means those gorges through a line of mountains, whose walls are high and steep, even to a tunnel-like overhanging, whilst their soles which afford passages to streams are almost flat. In northern Mexico the kanyon becomes of stupendous dimensions; it is sometimes a crack in the plains 2000 feet deep, exposing all the layers that clothe earth's core, with a stream at the bottom, in sight, but impossible for the traveller dying of thirst to drink at."]

Buruel Beltrán, Marco Antonio [Buruel B., Marco A.]

2010 *2.24052* Un banco con ideas modernas. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(9) (July/September): 15-21. [Banco Mercantil, S.A.] [In Spanish.]

2010 *2.24077* Anecdotario. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(10) (October/December): 39. ["1972. Reunión del consejo del Banco de comercio de Baja California."] [In Spanish.]

2010 *2.24074* Betty Mancillas, nuevo valor artístico. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(10) (October/December): 31-36. [In Spanish.]

2011 *2.24082* Al redoblar los tambores, desfilan los recuerdos. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 4(11) (January/March): 2-5. [In Spanish.]

2011 *2.24147* Cámara Nacional de Comercio (Canaco). *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 4(13) (July/September): 31-34. [In Spanish.]

2012	*2.24183*	Remembrenzas de basquetbol. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(16) (April/June): 28-33. [In Spanish.]
2015	*2.24421*	Catedral de Nuestra Señora de Guadalupe. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(30) (October/December): 25-28, back cover. [In Spanish.]
2016	*2.24929*	Ernesto *coach* Aguilar . . . deportista y empresario. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(33) (July/September): 19-24. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [In Spanish.]
2017	*2.26752*	Gimnasio de Mexicali: “Ernesto (*Coach*) Aguilar. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(38) (October/December): cover, 3, 33-42. [In Spanish.]
2018	*2.27914*	Libros sobre Mexicali y su historia que se deben leer. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(41) (July/September): 27-31, inside back cover. [In Spanish.]

Busatta, Sandra

2006	2.12000	Autenticità: un vero filo di Arianna; attenti ai falsi, ovvero il mercato turistico dei tappeti del Sudovest tra realtà e iperrealtà. *Hako* (Padova, Italy), (Winter 2006/2007): 39-55. [In Italian.]

Busbey, T. A.

1893	2.15642	(COMPILER, ED.) *The biographical dictionary of the railway officials of America. Edition of 1893.* [No place]: Railway Age and Northwestern Railroader, 418 pp. [See p. 55, “Bush, William Hector, Assistant Engineer Missouri Pacific Ry.”; notes “chief engineer Denver Colorado Canon & Pacific Rd through the grand canon of Colorado, though which only 16 living men have gone” [*sic*]. (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Busby, Hulali

1985	2.24693	Havasupai Falls. *In:* Students Travel to the Southwest [FEATURE]. *The Molokai Dispatch* (Kaunakakai, Hawaii), 30(28) (July 15): 2. [See also photo on p. 1.]

Busch, David E.; Brekke, Levi D.; Averyt, Kristen; Jardine, Angela; AND Welling, Leigh

2013	*2.25677*	(COORDINATING LEAD AUTHOR, LEAD AUTHORS, CONTRIBUTING AUTHOR) Moving forward with imperfect information. *In:* Garfin, Gregg, Jardine, Angela, Merideth, Robert, Black, Mary, and LeRoy, Sarah (eds.), *Assessment of climate change in the Southwest United States : a report prepared for the National Climate Assessment.* Washington, D.C., Covelo (California), and London: Island Press, pp. 462-482. [There is also a two-page

fact sheet summarizing and crediting information from this chapter; accessible from webpage http://www.swcarr.arizona.edu/fact-sheets.]

Buscher, Linda, AND Buscher, Dick

2014 2.26952 Great American road trip; start with the great American cheeseburger . . . with cheese. *In and Out* (Anthem News, Phoenix), 10(23) (June 5): 31-32. [Delgadillo's Snow Cap Drive-In, Seligman, Arizona, on Route 66.]

Büsching, Ant. Federico [Büsching, Anton Friedrich]

1780 *2.16705* *Nuova geografia di Ant. Federico Büsching.* (Gaudioso Jagemann, translator.) *Edizione prima Veneta. Tomo Trentesimo Secondo, che comprende la continuazione dell' America Settentrionale . . . .* Venezia: Antonio Zatta, 288 pp. [1st Venetian ed. See "Nuovo Messico", pp. 136-141; "La California", pp. 141-148. Colorado River noted, pp. 137, 140, 145.] [First in German, *Neue Erdbeschreibung* (first part Hamburg: C. E. Bohn, 1754).] [In Italian.]

Buschmann, Joh. Carl Ed. [Buschmann, Johann Carl Eduard]

1859 2.27182 Die Spuren der aztekischen Sprache im nördlichen Mexico und höheren amerikanischen Norden. Zugleich eine Musterung der Völker und Sprachen des nördlichen Mexico's und der Westseite Nordamerika's von Guadalaxara an bis zum Eismeer. *Königlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin, Abhandlungen* (for 1854), *Zweiter Supplement-Band*, 819 pp. [See "Gila und Colorado oder das grosse Westland der wilden Indianer", pp. 247-294. Includes general references to the Colorado River region, which also note Francisco Garcés's Puerto de Bucareli; "puerto de Bucarelli" (p. 258), "llamó de Bucareli" (p. 287, quoted from a source in Spanish); and see "puerto de Bucarelli" also on p. 342 and *note* 1 there.] [In German.]

Bush, Alfred L.

1970 2.28446 Library Notes [SECTION]. *Princeton University Library Chronicle*, 31(2) (Winter): 135-138. [See "The Colorado River" (pp. 137-138). "'The Colorado: an exhibition marking the centennial of its exploration by John Wesley Powell' filled the gallery of the library during the months of October and November 1969. Based on Francis P. Farquhar's *the Books of the Colorado River & the Grand Canyon* (Los Angeles, 1953 . . . ."] [Item signed "A.L.B."; identity from inside front cover.]

Bush, G. S.

1992 2.1789 Grand Canyon, Arizona: Rock of ages. *Better Homes and Gardens*, 70 (April): 186.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Bushman, Sarah Elva (Porter), AND Porter, Rulon E.

1974 *2.27484* Brief sketch of the life of Sanford Marius Porter. *In:* Clayton, Roberta Flake, *Pioneer men of Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 393-395. [Includes brief remarks on the Muddy River communities.]

Bustamante, Carlos Maria de

1842 *2.17717* *Historia de la Compañía de Jesus en Nueva-España, que estaba escribiendo el P. Francisco Javier Alegre al tiempo de su espulsion. Publicala para probar la utilidad que prestara a la America Mexicana la solicitada reposicion de dicha compañía, Carlos Maria Bustamente. Tomo III.* Mexico: Impresa por J. M. Lara, 309 pp. [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 102-105, 134-136, 286-288.] [In Spanish.]

1852 *2.25981* Suplemento a la historia de los tres siglos de Mejico. *In:* Cavo, Andres, *Los tres siglos de Mejico durante el gobierno Español hast la entrada del ejercito trigarante. Obra escrita en Roma por el Padre Andres Cavo, de la Compañia de Jesús. Publicada con notas y suplemento por el licenciado Carlos Maria de Bustamante.* Méjico: J. R. Navarro, pp. 147-415. (*Volume*: Biblioteca Nacional y Extranjera. Seccion Primera. Historia Antigua y Moderna Mejicana. Tomo I.) [Colorado River, see in: "Año de 1789. Gobierno del Segunda conde de Revillagigedo"; specifically, "novedades occuridas en el Colorado" (p. 203), and "Segunda proposicion sobre poner en regular defensa los puertos de la peninsula de Californias" (pp. 213-214).] [In Spanish.]

Butchart, Harvey [Butchart, J. Harvey]

1958 2.1790 The Grandview Trail. *Plateau*, 31: 37-40.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14|

1960 2.1791 Backpacking on the Colorado. *Appalachia*, New Series, 26: 176-182.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14|

1962 2.1792 Old trails in the Grand Canyon. *Appalachia*, 28(7): 45-64.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57|

1964 2.1793 Backpacking Grand Canyon trails. *Summit*, 10 (June): 12-15, 18.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14| FQ18:48 [issues of *Summit*]

1965 2.1794 The Lower Gorge of the Little Colorado. *Arizona Highways*, 41(9) (September): 34-42.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14|

1965 2.1795 Wotan's Throne. *Summit*, 11 (September): 8-11.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14| FQ18:48 [issues of *Summit*]

1968 2.1796 Routes into Grand Canyon's remote upper corner. *Summit*, 14(2): 22-28.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14| FQ18:48 [issues of *Summit*]

1973 2.1797 Grand Canyon's Enfilade Point route. *Summit*, 19(5): 18-21.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57| FQ18:48 [issues of *Summit*]

1976 2.1798 Summits below the rim; mountain climbing in the Grand Canyon. *Journal of Arizona History*, 17(1) (Spring): 21-38.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14|

1986 2.1799 Foreword. *In:* Sharon Spangler, *On foot in the Grand Canyon : hiking the trails of the South Rim.* Boulder, Colorado: Pruett Publishing Co., p. ix. [Also in 2nd ed., 1989.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14|

1991 2.1800 [Letter to Al Richmond, July 23, 1991.] *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 2(4): 2-3. [Butchart's name misspelled as "Bouchart".]

1992 2.1801 Notes on the parachutists in 1944. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 3(4): 1-2. [See also Azar (1994, ITEM NO. 2.1209).]

1993 2.1802 Recollections of Emery Kolb. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(1): 2.

1993 2.1803 Recollections of Emery Kolb part II. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(2): 3-4.

1993 2.1804 Notes from Harvey Butchart's diary. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(4): 1. ["My First Visit to Supai", 1946.]

1993 2.1805 More on the Salt Trail Canyon. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(3): 6-7.

1994 2.1806 [Letter to Bill Suran about Bridge of Sighs.] *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 5(5): 7.

1997 2.1807 [Letter pertaining to Upper Ribbon Falls and Old Bright Angel Trail.] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(8) (Fall): 3.

1999 2.1808 [Letter pertaining to Kolb natural bridge.] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(3) (July/September): 12-13.

Butchart, Harvey, AND Steiger, Lew

2003 2.9312 Dr. Harvey Butchart. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(1) (Spring): 1, 30-40. [1995 interview.] [See also comments by Ken Walters and by Anthony Williams, 16(3): 8.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Butcher, Devereux

1947	2.31228	Your Secretary visits Arizona areas. *National Parks Magazine*, 21(91) (October/December): 27-29. [“Grand Canyon National Primeval Park”, see p. 29.]
1947	2.1809	*Exploring our national parks and monuments.* New York: Oxford University Press, 160 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:12 FQ2:13 FQ20:70 FQ24/1:126
1947	2.1810	*Exploring our national parks and monuments.* Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14|
1949	2.1811	*Exploring our national parks and monuments.* Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14|
1949	2.1812	Threats to the national parks. *Frontiers* (Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia), 14(1) (October): 9-12.
1951	2.31231	Afield with your representative. *National Parks Magazine*, 25(104) (January/March): 26-30. [Includes Kaibab Plateau and Grand Canyon North Rim, p. 28.]
1951	2.1813	*Exploring our national parks and monuments.* Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 286 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14|
1953	2.12343	Afield with your representative. *National Parks Magazine*, 27(114) (July/September): 130, 139-140. [Begins with a stop at Grand Canyon South Rim.]
1954	2.1814	*Exploring our national parks and monuments.* Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 288 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14|
1955	2.31207	A church for Grand Canyon. *National Parks Magazine*, 29(121) (April/June): 71-74. [Shrine of the Ages, Grand Canyon, in planning. Drawing by the author.]
1957	2.31253	Sunshine and blizzard; afield with your representative. *National Parks Magazine*, 31(128) (January/March): 24-33. [See pp. 31-33. Arrived at Grand Canyon from Cameron at night, with unfavorable remarks on the reengineering of the road between Desert View and Grand Canyon village; also remarks on the new visitors center under construction and the proposed site for the Shrine of the Ages; also brief note and photographs of the Orphan Mine then in operation; also note of the Grand Canyon Inn on the same property.]
1957	2.31208	The cover; from an Ektachrome by the Editor. *National Parks Magazine*, 31(129) (April/June): cover, inside front cover. [Photo depicts a “chance shot” of a young deer trotting between two trees with a view of the Grand Canyon beyond, “along the trail between the Yavapai Observation Station and Grand Canyon village”. The extended legend, however, pertains mostly to the National Parks Association’s disapproval of the proposed location of the Shrine of the Ages.]

1965 2.1815 *Our national parks in color.* New York: Clarkson N. Potter, Inc., 190 pp. [See pp. 5, 43-47, 161-162.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14|

Butcher, Geoffrey

2010 2.21309 "Don't hold on to me". *Contemplative Outreach of Middle Tennessee* (St. Mary's Sewanee, Sewanee, Tennessee), (April): 1-2. [Includes anecdote about travel to Grand Canyon.]

Butcher, Russell D.

1956 2.31238 Shrine of the Ages. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *National Parks Magazine*, 30(127) (October/December): 183. [Letter in opposition to the proposed Shrine of the Ages.]

Butler, Ed

1997 2.1816 Antique asbestos. *In:* Arizona Humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 73(7) (July): 48.

Butler, Elias

1999 2.1817 Gallery shows "Art of the Grand Canyon and Colorado Plateau". *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (July 29): cover, A3, A17.

2007 2.11337 Harvey and Tom. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(3) (Fall): 9. [Re: *Grand Obsession: Harvey Butchart and the Exploration of Grand Canyon* by Elias Butler and Tom Myers.]

2008 2.11517 One by boot; Harvey Butchart, unstoppable walker. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (May): 18-21, 63.

2009 2.12405 George Mancuso and the Grand Canyon's grip. *Mountain Gazette*, (157) (July): 24-27. ["Edited from the book 'Grand Obsession: Harvey Butchart and the Exploration of Grand Canyon,' by Elias Butler and Tom Myers."]

2013 2.19359 The ancient echoes. *In:* For a Love of Place; Three Essays from Here, about Here [FEATURE]. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (February): 13.

2014 2.21000 This one's for Harvey. *Arizona Highways*, 90(7) (July): 46-49. [Regarding the author's climb of Butchart Butte near Point Imperial in 2008; a butte named for Harvey Butchart (1907-2002).]

Butler, Elias, AND Myers, Tom

2006 2.10828 Backpacking the Colorado. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(3) (Spring/Summer): 46-49. ["From the forthcoming biography on Harvey Butchart, tentatively titled “One Who Dared”, by Elias Butler and Tom Myers, to be published by Puma Press, 2006”.]

2007 2.11276 *Grand obsession : Harvey Butchart and the exploration of Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Puma Press, 457 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/1:127 FQ26:53 FQ28:29
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2007, ITEM NO. 30.508; Arave, 2008, ITEM NO. 30.512; *Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine*, Staff, 2009, ITEM NO. 30.707

2007 2.11270 Grand obsession. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 13(2) (Summer): 10-11. [Harvey Butchart.]

Butler, Joe

1997 2.1818 Got coffee? *Paddler*, 17(1) (February): 32-34.

1999 2.1819 [Comment.] *In:* What kind of boat should I buy? A sprightly discussion compiled from the e-pages of gcboaters@songbird.com. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 23.

Butler, Lowell

1946 2.200 The Canyon, famous as grand; an animated cartography of the attractions and facilities of one of the world’s greatest scenic and geological wonders. *Westways*, 38 (March): 24-25.

Butler, Mike

2024 2.32007 *Tracking Fred Harvey’s Southwest Indian detours.* [No place]: Fonthill Media, Inc. 128 pp. [See particularly in Chapter 9, “A Fred Harvey/Mary Colter Indian Detour to the Grand Canyon”.]

Butler, Nicholas Murray

1929 2.31496 *Carnegie Endowment for International Peace : Division of Intercourse and Education : Annual Report of the Director for the Year 1928.* [Washington, D.C.: Carnegie Endowment for International Peace], 93 pp. [See “Administration of the Division in the United States”, p. 15 *ff.*; specifically, regarding an invited group sponsored by the British Institute of Journalists who visited the U.S. Their itinerary included Grand Canyon, November 10-11, noted *in passing* (p. 21) but see photo between pp. 20/21, “The British journalists before the Hopi House at the Grand Canyon, Arizona; November 11, 1928”. The party (p. 18): Sir George Armstrong, Bart., C.M.G.; William Cowper Barrons, Esq.; Ralph D. Blumenfeld, J.P.; William Clarke, Esq.; W. J. T. Collins, Esq.; H. G. Davey, Esq., Jr.; Sir Charles Igglesden, Kt., J.P., F.S.A.; H. Jacques, Esq.; F. Lawrence Johnson, Esq.; Henry Collinson Owen, Esq.; Alan Pitt Robbins, Esq.; P. B. M. Roberts, Esq.; R. A. J. Walling, Esq., J.P.; William Robert

Willis, Esq.; accompanied by American representatives Paul Cowles and Henry S. Haskell.]

Butler, T. J.

2022 *2.31790* Stories that didn't make it into my collection. *The McNeese Review*, 59: 2-4. [Includes Salton SEa.]

Butler, Thalia Kartchner

1974 *2.27482* The William Decatur Kartchner family; "Highlights of the Life and Migrations of Wm. Decatur Kartchner and his two Wives, Margaret Jane Casteel and Elizabeth Gale". *In:* Clayton, Roberta Flake, *Pioneer men of Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 254-260. ("The source of information is his own hand-written Journel [*sic*]. Written by his granddaughter, Thalia Kartchner butler, Daughter of Orin Kartchner . . . February 5, 1974.") [Includes remarks on crossing the Colorado River at Mohave Crossing, where happened the birth of a girl and the death of a two-year-old boy.]

Butman, Carl H.

1923 2.20619 Geological Survey takes radio set into the Grand Canyon. *Radio World* (New York), 3(23) (75) (September 1): 4. [Birdseye Expedition.]

Butschek, Felix

2017 *2.27532* The best of North American freshwater diving. *Sport Diver* (PADI Diving Society, Professional Association of Diving Instructors) (England), (February): 40. [Includes author's dive in Lake Mead to the B29 wreck with U.S. National Park Service's Submerged Resources Center.]

Butt, Edward N.

1899 2.14040 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, pp. 117-118.

Buttedahl, Oscar J.

1946 *2.23001* Holidays ahead. *Reclamation Era*, 32(6) (June): 121-123. [Includes Lake Mead.]

Butterfield, Bob

1977 2.8532 Grand Canyon stamps. *Grand Canyon SAMA*, 3(23) (January 30-February 13): 1.

Butterfield, Roger

1946 2.16494 Cardinal-designate Spellman. [Part 2.] *Life*, 20(4) (January 28): 87-88, 90, 92, 95-96, 98. [See p. 88, anecdote, *in passing*, about then-Bishop Francis J. Spellman flying to the west coast in 1936 with then-papal Secretary of State Eugenio Cardinal Pacelli (later Pope Pius XII), asking the pilot to detour to fly over Grand Canyon "so that Cardinal Pacelli may see it."]

Butterick, George F.

1978 2.22594 *A guide to the Maximus poems of Charles Olson.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 818 pp. [See in "Letter 6", I.26 [Book 1, p. 26], references to Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canyon, and Colorado River, *in passing* (p. 45).]

Butters, Kerry

NO DATE 2.25137 *A visit to the Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 40 pp. [2016?] [An on-demand publication.]

Butterworth, Joe

1975 *2.20847* More on murals. *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 38(11) (November): 47. [In response to inquiry from Frank W. Ellis in September issue (ITEM NO. 2.20846).] [Near Chloride, Arizona.]

Button, William (Bill)

2011 2.16740 Button's great trip. *N.W. Mogazine* (Morgan Owners Group Northwest), 31(7) (December): 14-18. [Morgan Motor Cars. Author's western trip, including Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Butts, Eileen Hubbard

1966 2.17851 David Brower. *In:* Letters to the Editors [SECTION]. *Life*, 60(24): 27. [Response to "Close-up" article on David Brower, which appeared in (21) (May27) (Anonymous, 1966; ITEM NO. 2.13050).]

Butwin, David

1969 2.1821 (ED.) Westward ho the station wagons. *Saturday Review*, (February 8): 39-41.

Buygenon, L. de

1899 2.13927 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 77.

Buzás, Balázs

2008 2.27713 Az igazi vadnyugat Észak-Amerika. *Világjáró Utazási Magazin* (Budapest), (December 2008/January 2009): 34-42. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 40-41.] [In Hungarian.]

Byerly, Alison

1996 2.1822 The uses of landscape; the picturesque aesthetic and the national park system. *In:* Glotfelty, Cheryll, and Fromm, Harold (eds.), *The ecocriticism reader : landmarks in literary ecology.* Athens, Georgia, and London: University of Georgia Press, pp. 52-68. [See pp. 58-59.]

Byers, Douglas S.

1966 2.11029 Oliver La Farge, 1901-1963. *American Antiquity*, 31(3, Part 1) (January): 408-409. [See p. 408.] [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Byng, Dave

2005 2.12639 Burn, blistered, and bummin' in the Grand Canyon. *Road Runner* (British Columbia Ministry of Transportation Staff Newsletter), (Fall): 32-33.

Byrd, James

1999 2.8075 Kayaking through the world's grandest schoolhouse. *American Whitewater*, 39(4) (July/August): 71-.

Byrkit, James W. [Byrkit, Jim]

1992 2.1823 Land, sky, and people: The Southwest defined. *Journal of the Southwest*, 34(3): 257-387 [entire number].

1995 2.1824 The meaning of trails. *Cañon Journal*, 1(1): 6-15.

2001 2.17991 Location of the Honeymoon Trail. *In:* Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads* . Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 11-19 (and map, p. vi).

2001 2.17992 Routes and place names for 19th century Mormon colonists in Arizona. *In:* Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads* . Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 279-282.

2001 2.27404 [Remarks.] *From:* The Mount Trumbull sawmill and Buck and Bawley. *In:* Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.* Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, p. 261. [Includes Lees Ferry.]

Byrkit, Jim, and Jonas, Tom

2012 2.18121 Peñalosa, Coronelli, and Kino: Early cartographers of Arizona. *Journal of Arizona History*, 53(4) (Winter): 407-424.

Byrne, Ed

2017 2.25994 [Humor.] *In:* Comedians Corner [section]. *The Holt Chronicle* (Holt, Norfolk, United Kingdom), (381) (July 28): 16. ["My problem with the Grand Canyon is Americans are too proud of it for my liking. The Grand Canyon was like that when they found it! And it was not that hard to find." (entire item)]

Byrne, J. J.

1904 2.13073 [J. J. Byrne quoted.] *In:* Will haul 23,000 carloads of oranges. *International Railway Journal*, 12(9) (December 24): 263. ["I have information to the effect that the new hotel at the Grand Canyon of Arizona, El Tovar, will be thrown open to the public on January 10th, and interesting ceremonies will celebrate the occasion." (entire note)]

Byrne, Marion A.

1919 2.12877 A wonderful convention trip. *The Rotarian*, 14(5) (May): 211-213. [Automobile trip; with map noticing "newly opened stage line from Zion Canyon to the north rim of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado" (but trip did not go to Grand Canyon).]

Byrne, Pamela R., and Kinnell, Susan K.

1988 2.9065 (eds.) *Pioneers and explorers in North America : summaries of biographical articles in history journals.* Santa Barbara, California, and Oxford, England: ABC-Clio, 132 pp.

C

C.

1870 2.27818 Liesken en Pau. Een roman in drie Afdeelingen. Naar het Hoogduitsch van Balduin Möllhausen (der Meerkönig). Arnhem, D. A. Thieme 1869. *In:* Letterkunde [SECTION]. *De Tijdspiegel* (Arnhem), 1870(2): 61-64. [This is a review of a novel by Möllhausen, a book that is not pertinent to this bibliography. The writer, however, includes some extended biographical remarks about Möllhausen, including brief reference to his participation in the Colorado River expedition of 1857-1858 (p. 62).] [In Dutch.]

C., S. N.

1928 2.22539 ’03. *In:* Among the Alumni [SECTION]. *Princeton Alumni Weekly*, 28(27) (April 20): 810. [Includes quotation of message from Harold Greene. Includes: “I flew with three visitors over the Grand Canyon of Arizona and if you have ever visited the Canyon,you can appreciate what a marvellous sight that was. The Canyon at this point is thirteen miles wide and five thousand feet deep, and a colorful array of jagged peaks and deep gorges. I can recommend this trip for any of our Class who think that life has lost its thrills.”]

C., T. M.

1915 *2.21728* Mining prospectuses. *The Engineering and Mining Journal*, 99(4) (January 23): 183-184. [Includes lower Colorado River and Salton Sea region; historical perspectives.]

Cabage, Rebecca

2016 *2.26012* *The Salton Sea.* [No place]: Blurb, 258 pp. [Photo book, 2006-2010.] [An on-demand publication.]

Cabage, Rebecca, AND George, Renee

2012 *2.26013* Interview series: Rebecca Cabage and the Salton Sea. *Live Fast Magazine*, (May):.

Cable, George W.

1911 2.14145 [Remarks.] *In:* Public meeting under the auspices of the Academy in memory of Samuel Langhorne Clemens (Mark Twain); held at Carnegie Hall, New York, November 30, 1910. *American Academy of Arts and Letters and National Institute of Arts and Letters, Proceedings*, 1(3) (November 1): 21-. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 21. “In Memory of Mark Twain”, pp. 5-29.]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Cabot, Ella Lyman

1918 2.13790 *Our part in the world.* Boston: The Beacon Press, 187 pp. [See p. 4.]

Cabrera, Paul Felix

1822 *2.19143* *Description of the ruins of an ancient city, disovered near Palenque, in the kingdom of Guatemala, in Spanish America: translated from the original manuscript report of Captain Don Antonio del Rio: followed by Teatro Critico Americano : or, a critical investigation and research into the history of the Americans, by Doctor Paul Felix Cabrera, of the city of New Guatemala.* London: Henry Berthoud, 128 pp., plates. [See p. 81: "The bird, noticed in the Itinerary of Gemelli, shews that the cost which the Hivites took in their route to these islands; but, the arm of the sea observed by Torquemada in all the paintings of the same document, is not, and indeed cannot be, the Rio Colorada [*sic*] (red river) as Claviger and other authors have imagined, whose waters fall into the bay of California, which is the most considerable of all those northward of Mexico from whence it is pretended those nations came who first peopled the continent . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Cabrera de Cordoue, Luis

1838 *2.17369* Extrait de l'histoire de Philippe II, roi d'Espagne. Par Luis Cabrera de Cordoue, historiographe de ce royaume. Madrid, Luis Sanchez, Imprimeur du roi, 1619, in-folie. *In:* Ternaux-Compans, Henri, *Voyages, relations et mémoires originaux pour servir a l'histoire de la découverte de l'Amérique publiés pour la première fois, en français*, [Volume 9]. Paris: Arthus Bertrand, pp. 429-450. [See p. 446, Rio del Tison, *in passing*.] [See Ternaux-Compans (1838, ITEM NO. 2.6265) for full citation of volume.] [In French.]

Các Bạn trong Ban Tổ Chức Đại Hội Phân Minh Đời Đạo [Friends in the Organizing Committee of the Congress of the Daoist Association]

2010 2.30738 Giới thiệu kỳ quan Grand Canyon. Du ngọan của Bạn Đạo Vô Vi ngày 24 tháng 9, 2010. [Introducing wonders of the Grand Canyon. Your Daoist's journey of Vo Vi friends, September 24, 2010.] *Tuần Báo Phát Triền Điền Năng* [Talent Development Weekly Newsletter] [? Hội Ái Hữu Vô Vi Pháp Quốc (French National Friendship Association)], (772) (April 25): 7-8. [Inspirational announcement for screening of IMAX Grand Canyon film in Las Vegas, and multi-bus trip to Grand Canyon (Grand Canyon West?), during the forthcoming 2010 Wuwei International Congress in Las Vegas.] [In Vietnamese.]

Caccia, Antonio

1850 *2.21329* *Europa ed America : scene della vita dal 1848 al 1850.* Monaco: Giorgio Franz, 500 pp. [Gulf of California and lower Colorado River region, see pp. 388-390.] [In Italian.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Caccia, John

2000 2.7912 Amulet design contest. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(4) (Winter): 45. [Issue distributed late January 2001.]

Cadby, Carine, AND Cadby, Will A.

1913 2.14746 London Letter [COLUMN]. *Photo-Era*, 31(6) (December): 322. [Includes remarks on a set of 17 Grand Canyon photos exhibited in the Goupil Gallery by Alvin Langdon Coburn.]

Caddell, Alfred M.

1923 2.20622 Woman who makes receiving sets; how Mrs. Florence Bethman became interested in radio, makes sets for herself and others, and finds benefit and joy in her work. *Radio Broadcast* (New York), 4(1) (November): 29-33. [See p. 32, regarding listening to travel programming on the radio, "When the guide led me (and other radio fans) through the Grand Canyon of the Colorado I experienced a thrill that I shall never forget, for he described a scene so perfectly that I think he must have overheard me describing it to a friend!" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Cadden, Tom

1993 2.27885 Walking through time. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 29(5) (June): 6.

1996 2.27887 Looking for something completely different? A winter rim-to-rim trip will cure you of those thoughts. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 32(3) (April): 7. [See also photo by Gloria Cadden, p. 1.]

Cadell, H. M.

1887 2.1825 The Colorado River of the West. *Scottish Geographical Magazine*, 3: 441-460.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 17, 53| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 1-14, 3-33| GOODMAN 907
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Schwalbe, 1894, ITEM NO. 30.1548

Cadillo, Pedro Manuel

NO DATE *2.21737* *Tratado de la cosmographia, y nautica, compuesto por D. Pedro Manuel Cadillo, Directòr, por S.M. de la Real Academia de Cavalleros Guardias marinas de esta Ciudad de Cadiz. Dedicado al gloriosissimo patriarcha Sr. San Joseph, dignissimo esposo de Maria Santisima Sra. Nuestra. Añadido, y enmendado en esta ultima Impression.* Cadiz: Impréta Real de Marina de Don Manuèl Espinosa de los Monteros, [xxiv], 240, 79 pp., 5 plates. [1745?] [See in "Tablas Modernas de las Latitudes, y Longitudes de los Lugares de nuestra Navegacion, assi en las Costas de España, como de las Indias Occidentales; siendo su primer Meridiano el de Tenerife." (second pagination series, 25 and following); specifically, under "Costa de Nueva-España", p. 55: "Rio Colorado del Norte, fin del Golfo de la California. 31[°].32[′]. 260[°].04[′]." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Compare also Barreda (1786, ITEM NO. 2.30591).] [In Spanish.]

Cady, John H. *see* **Woon, Basil Dillon**

Cady, Robert

2010 2.18828 Robert Cady's white water Grand Canyon trip, August 17-September 5, 2010. *The Rambler* (Wasatch Mountain Club, Salt Lake City), 89(10) (October): 34-37.

Cahalan, James M.

2001 2.15520 *Edward Abbey : a life.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 357 [359] pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ18:49 FQ19:9 FQ24/1:11 FQ29:5 FQ30:7

2001 2.13592 Walking with a ghost; Edward Abbey urged us to leave our cars behind and experience the national parks on foot. *National Parks*, 75(11/12) (November/December): 40-41.

Cahanov, Vüsal

2021 *2.30752* Dünyada yerin cazibə qüvvəsi olmayan maraqlı məkanları [Interesting places in the world without earth's gravity]. *In:* Son səhifə [Last Page] [SECTION]. *Iki Sahil* (Bakı [Baku, Azerbaijan]), (90)(7826) (May 25): 16. [Includes "ABŞ, Hoover Bəndi" (Hoover Dam, USA). (Another American locale is Devil's Tower.)] [In Azerbaijani.]

Cahill, Tim

2013 2.19455 Life preserver; 1869, American History Museum, explorer John Wesley Powell filled in "great blank spaces" on the map. *Smithsonian*, (November): 22. [Article written in the first-person, from the viewpoint of John Wesley Powell's life preserver. With William Hawkins' inscription on one side of the tube, quoted and illustrated.]

2017 2.26173 My drowning (and other inconveniences). *In:* The Meaning of Life: Let Go [FEATURE]. *Outside*, 42(9) (September): 126-133. [Based on the author's near-drowning in Lava Falls.]

Cahill, Tim, AND Hanaver, Mark

2006 2.14888 Take her here: America's best swimming holes. *Best Life* (Emmaus, Pennsylvania), 3(6) (July/August): 28-30. [See p. 30, "Havasu Falls, Grand Canyon, Arizona".]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Cahn, Robert, AND Ketchum, Robert Glenn

1981 2.1827 *American photographers and the national parks.* New York: Viking Press; and Washington, D.C.: National Park Foundation, 144+ pp. [Includes sections, “Evolving together: Photography and the National Park idea”, by Robert Cahn, pp. 121-138; “Curatorial viewpoints and observations”, by Robert Glenn Ketchum, pp. 139-144.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14| FQ13:71 [1982] FQ16:41 [1982] FQ31:8 [1982] FQ32:62 [1982]

Cai, Qidong [蔡啓東]

2020 2.29431 Trekking of Grand Canyon National Park 大峽谷壯遊 [. . . dà xiágŭ zhuàng yóu] [. . . Grand Canyon tour]. *In:* 大紐約區台灣人筆會：2020 年會 [Dà niŭyuē qū táiwān rén bĭhuì：2020 nián huì] [Greater New York Region Overseas Taiwanese Pen Club：2020 Annual Meeting]. [No place]: Greater New York Region Overseas Taiwanese Pen Club, pp. 75-78. [In Chinese, with item title in mixed English and Chinese, thus.]

Caifa, Beverly

2007 2.11217 Beverly Caifa, age 46. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 20(2) (Summer): 8. [Interview.]

Caile, Guido

2012 2.22857 Viaggio negli Stati Uniti: a cura di Nadia Cecchinato. *Associazione Lavoratori e Pensionati* (Valdagno, Italy), (7) (December): 4-6. [Southwestern U.S.; includes Grand Canyon and Horseshoe Bend, *in passing*.] [In Italian.]

Cain, David E.

2018 2.27183 Try Southwest scenery for serious sightseeing. *In:* Life Outside the Law [SECTION]. *Lawyers Quarterly* (Columbus Bar Association, Columbus, Ohio), (Summer): 58-61.

Caine, Philip D.

1991 2.19731 *Eagles of the RAF : the World War II Eagle Squadrons.* Washington, D.C.: National Defense University Press, 417 pp. [See p. 83, note *in passing* from interview with Edwin Taylor in the flight training school at Bakersfield, California, “where he received no instrument time and spent much of his 20 hours in the AT-6 ‘sneaking off to fly through the Grand Canyon.’” (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Royal Air Force.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Caine, Ralph

1965 *2.20782* Is this Aztlan? *Desert Magazine*, 28(12) (December): 18-20. [Superstition Mountain, California, south of Salton Sea.] [See also letter from B. R. Thompson, 30(12) (December 1967): 43.]

Caine, W. Ralph Hall

1917 2.14272 Introduction. *In: Lancashire : biographies, rolls of honour.* London: Richard J. James, pp. i-lxxiv. [See p. lxiv, "The Painter of American Naval History", Edward Moran, with erroneous note that pertains to his brother, Thomas Moran, "His paintings of the Grand Cañon are remarkable for their colouring and vivid realism." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [*NOTE*: the "Biographies" section does not include the Morans.]

Čaklais, Ingmārs

2004 2.28701 Visu iespēju zeme ASV; Jūrmalas pilsētas domes sabiedrisko attiecību speciālists Ingmārs Čaklais un viņa dzīvesbiedre zvērināta notāre Dace Čaklā (Ingmārs ir arī Daces biroja vadītājs) augusta vidū divas nedēļas pavadīja Amerikas Savienotajās Valstīs (ASV). [Land of all opportunities USA; Jurmala City Council public relations specialist Ingmārs Čaklais and his spouse, sworn notary Dace Čaklai (Ingmārs is also the head of Dace's office) spent two weeks in the United States (USA) in mid-August.] *Mājas Viesis* (Izdevēja Centrala savienība "Turiba", Rīgā, Latvia), (November 19): 32-35. [In Latvian.]

Calaprice, Alice, AND Lipscombe, Trevor

2005 2.15008 *Albert Einstein : a biography.* Westport, Connecticut: Greenwood Press, 161 pp. [See p. 100, Einstein visits "a Hopi Indian reservation near the Grand Canyon." [*sic*]; *i.e.*, Einstein's visit to Grand Canyon and ceremony at Hopi House where he was honored with the name, "Great Relative".]

Calciati, Cesare

1913 2.1828 L'escursione geografica transcontinentale 1912 negli Stati Uniti d'America. *Reale Società Geografica, Bollettino* (Società Geografica Italiana, Roma), Serie 5, Volume 2, Parte 1 (Anno 47, Volume 50), (Fasc. 5): 471-513. [See pp. 507-509.] [In Italian.]

Caldwell, Genoa

2006 2.31348 (ED.) *Burton Holmes travelogues : the greatest traveler of his time, 1892-1952.* (Directed and produced by Benedikt Taschen.) Köln: Taschen GmbH, 368 pp. (Imprint on title-page indicates Taschen—Hong Kong, Köln, London, Los Angeles, Madrid, Paris, Tokyo; no date. Colophon, p. 367.) [Grand Canyon, see two photos (not scenery; group photo and mounted rider), pp. 321, 322; and text (p. 353, *in passing*).]

Calef, John H.

1908 2.19104 John C. Tidball. No. 1379. Class of 1848. Died, May 15, 1906, at Montclair, N. J., aged 81. *From:* Necrology [SECTION]. *In:* *Thirty-ninth Annual Reunion of the Association of the Graduates of the United States Military Academy at West Point, New York, June 12th, 1908.* Saginaw, Michigan: Seemann and Peters, pp. 35-39, portrait. [See p. 37: ". . . he was called to the personal staff of General W. T. Sherman, commanding the army, making with him in 1883 an extended tour of Western posts, during which he kept the itinerary and wrote a most interesting description of the Grand Canon of the Colorado, as well as the rest of the country visited." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Uncertain whether this actually refers to the Grand Canyon of Arizona. —*E.E.S.*]

1908 2.19103 A distinguished horse artilleryman. *Military Service Institution of the United States, Journal*, 43 (July/August): 110-127. [John Caldwell Tidball. See p. 112, ". . . he was called to the personal staff of Gen. W. T. Sherman, commanding the army, making with him in 1883 an extended tour of Western posts, during which he kept the itinerary and wrote a most interesting description of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, as well as the rest of the country visited." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Uncertain whether this actually refers to the Grand Canyon of Arizona. —*E.E.S.*]

Calexico Chronicle

1909 *2.18172* *The Calexico Chronicle : second annual magazine edition.* Calexico, California: The Calexico Chronicle, 128 [134] pp. [including advertising wraps and advertisement pages throughout].

Calexico Intercultural Design

1977 *2.23155* *The gateway and the barrier. I. Mexican immigrants in the United States. II. Imperial Valley.* Austin, Texas: Dissemination and Assessment Center for Bilingual Education, 155 pp.

Calexico Winter Festival Association

1942 *2.23182* *Third Annual International Desert Cavalcade of Imperial Valley : April 9, 10 and 11, 1942 : Calexico, California, "on the border."* [No place]: Calexico Winter Festival Association, 95 pp.

Calhoun, Alfred R.

NO DATE 2.30354 Passage of the great cañon of the Colorado. *In:* *Wonderful adventures : a series of narratives of personal experiences among the native tribes of America.* London, Paris, and New York: Cassell, Petter, Galpin and Co., pp. 3-24. [Bottom of p. 313: "Cassell, Petter, Galpin & Co., Belle Sauvage Works, London, E.C."] [James White affair.]

NO DATE 2.30355 Passage of the great cañon of the Colorado. In: *Wonderful adventures : a series of narratives of personal experiences among the native tribes of America.* London, Paris, and Melbourne: Cassell and Co., Limited, pp. 3-24. [Bottom of p. 313: "Cassell & Company, Limited, Belle Sauvage Works, London, E.C. 20,191."] [James White affair.]

NO DATE 2.7207 Passage of the great cañon of the Colorado. In: *Wonderful adventures : a series of narratives of personal experiences among the native tribes of America.* London, Paris, New York, and Melbourne: Cassell and Co., Ltd., pp. 3-24. [Bottom of p. 313: "Cassel & Company, Limited, Belle Sauvage Works, London, E.C. 30,388."] [James White affair.]

NO DATE 2.1829 Passage of the great cañon of the Colorado. In: *Wonderful adventures : a series of narratives of personal experiences among the native tribes of America.* Philadelphia: William B. Evans and Co., pp. 3-24. [James White affair.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57|

NO DATE 2.1830 Passage of the great cañon of the Colorado. In: *Wonderful adventures : a series of narratives of personal experiences among the native tribes of America.* Philadelphia: William B. Evans and Co., 2nd ed., pp. 3-24. [James White affair.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ2:14 [volume] FQ3:13 [volume]

1874 2.7208 Passage of the great cañon of the Colorado. In: *Wonderful adventures : a series of narratives of personal experiences among the native tribes of America.* Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott and Co., 2nd ed., pp. 3-24. [Bottom of p. 313: "Cassell, Petter & Galpin, Belle Sauvage Works, London, E.C. 373".] [James White affair.]

Calhoun, John C.; Buchanan, James; AND Pakenham, Richard

1846 *2.29588* *Oregon: The claim of the United States to Oregon, as stated in the letters of The Hon. J. C. Calhoun and the Hon. J. Buchanan, (American Secretaries of State,) to The Right Hon. R. Pakenham, Her Britannic Majesty's Plenipotentiary. With an appendix, containing the counter statement of Mr. Pakenham to the American Secretaries of State. And a map, showing the boundary line proposed by each party.* London: Wiley and Putnam, 55, 16 pp., map. [Only the foldout map is pertinent to this bibliography: "Map of the Western & Middle Portions of North America, to Illustrate the History of California, Oregon and the Other Countries on the North-West Coast of America by Robert Greenhow. Compiled from the best Authorities by Robert Greenhow. Drawn by George H. Ringgold, Engraved by E. F. Woodward, Philad^{a}." Includes the Gulf of California and Colorado River system. For map citation see Greenhow (1846, CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.1388). Cartobibliography is THE GRAND CANON Volume 2.]

California. Board of Railroad Commissioners

1889 2.14848 *Tenth annual report of the Board of Railroad Commissioners of the State of California, for the year ending December 31, 1889.* Sacramento: State Office, 240 pp. [See "Atlantic and Pacific Railroad", pp. 12-14.]

1890 2.18165 *Eleventh annual report of the Board of Railroad Commissioners of the State of California, for the year ending December 31, 1890.* Sacramento: State Office, 69 pp. See "Southern Pacific Railroad of California", pp. 17-18; "Atlantic and Pacific Railroad", pp. 18-21.]

California. Division of Instruction; Division of Public School Administration; AND Division of State Colleges and Teacher Education

1958 *2.23165* *A report to the 1958 session of the California legislature : a study of the needs of the Imperial Valley in the field of higher education.* [No imprint], 23 pp.

California. Legislature

1850 *2.15478* *The statutes of California, passed at the first session of the Legislature. Begun the 15th day of Dec. 1949, and ended the 22d day of April, 1950, at the City of Pueblo de San José. With an appendix and index.* San José: J. Winchester, State Printer. [See "Treaty of Peace, Friendship, Limits, and Settlement, Between the United States of America and the Mexican Republic." [1848], 23 pp. [separately paginated].

1854 *2.15452* Resolutions of the Legislature of California asking the passage of a law for the establishment of certain post routes in said State. Joint resolutions relative to mail routes in the State of California. *U.S. 33rd Congress, 1st Session, Senate Miscellaneous Document 53*, 3 pp. [See p. 2, ". . . a semi-monthly mail from the town of San Diego to Fort Yuma, Rio Colorado, via Santa Isabel . . . ."]

1868 *2.16561* Navigation of the Colorado River. *U.S. 40th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Miscellaneous Document 142*, 2 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/1B:W1

California. Mohave River Commission (McClure, W. F.; Sourwine, J. A.; AND Tait, C. E.)

1918 *2.15186* Report on the utilization of Mojave River for irrigation in Victor Valley, California. *California Department of Engineering, 6th Biennial Report, December 1, 1916 to November 30, 1918*, Appendix C, p. 111 and following (however, separately paginated, 1-93). [See "Early History", pp. 12-16.]

California. Railroad Commission of the State of California

1935 *2.25908* *Decisions of the Railroad Commission of the State of California. Volume XXXVIII. September 6, 1932, to August 21, 1933 (including digest).* Sacramento, California: California State Printing Office. [See: "Decision No. 25209; Jahn and Bressi Construction Company, Incorporated, *vs.* Holton Inter-Urban Railway Company, Inter-California Railway Company and Southern Pacific Company. Case No. 3140; decided September 26, 1932. Reparation.—Rate of 5 cents per 100 pounds on rock, sand, and gravel from Frink to Holtville found excessive to the extent it exceeded 4 cents per 100 pounds and reparation awarded." (pp. 54-57).]

California. State Board of Control

1920 *2.24796* *California and the Oriental : Japanese, Chinese, and Hindus : report of State Board of Control of California to Gov. Wm. D. Stevens. June 19, 1920.* Sacramento: California State Printing Office, 231 [234] pp. [Includes Imperial Valley.]

1922 *2.21815* *California and the Oriental : Japanese, Chinese, and Hindus : report of State Board of Control of California to Gov. Wm. D. Stevens. June 19, 1920. Revised to January 1, 1922.* Sacramento: California State Printing Office, 250 pp. [Includes Imperial Valley.]

California. Superior Court for City and County of San Francisco

1909 *2.19019* In the matter of the Estate of Thomas H. Blythe, deceased. (No. 2,401; decided July 31, 1890.) *In:* Ross, Peter V., and Coffey, Jeremiah V. (reporters and annotators), *Reports of decisions in problate by James V. Coffey, Judge of the Superior Court, in and for the City and County of San Francisco, State of California. Volume Four.* San Francisco: Bancroft-Whitney Co., pp. 67-162. [Includes lower Colorado River.]

1909 *2.19020* Estate of Thomas H. Blythe, deceased. (No. 2,401; decided July 31, 1890.) (Case of Alice Edith Blythe.) *In:* Ross, Peter V., and Coffey, Jeremiah V. (reporters and annotators), *Reports of decisions in problate by James V. Coffey, Judge of the Superior Court, in and for the City and County of San Francisco, State of California. Volume Four.* San Francisco: Bancroft-Whitney Co., pp. 162-302. [Includes lower Colorado River.]

California Department of Boating and Waterways

1993 *2.17987* *Safe boating hints for the Salton Sea.* California Department of Boating and Waterways, folded sheet.

California Energy Commission, Public Interest Energy Research Program

2005 2.22158 *Hybrid fixture lights up the night.* [No place]: California Energy Commission, Public Interest Energy Research Program, [2] pp. [Fact sheet regarding hydrid LED/incandescent outdoor lighting fixtures. Notes (p. [2]) that "the hybrid fixtures will be installed at the Grand Canyon and Yosemite National Parks, where both efficiency and light pollution are concerns." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

California Immigrant Union

1870 *2.1831* *All about California and the inducements to settle there (for gratuitous circulation).* [AND] *Lands of the Central Pacific Railroad.* San Francisco: California Immigrant Union, 64, 16 pp., map, advertisements.

California Oil Company

NO DATE 2.8908 *See your West.* [No place]: California Oil Co., comb binder and set of 15 collectible prints, texts on verso. [Prints were available from Calso Supreme Gasoline dealers.]

California State Lands Commission

NO DATE *2.27721* *Public access and use of California's navigable waters.* [No place]: California State Land Commission, folded brochure.

NO DATE *2.27722* *Acceso público y usa de las aguas navegables de California.* [No place]: California State Land Commission, folded brochure. [In Spanish.]

California Supreme Court

1913 *2.16334* (L. A. No. 2651. In Bank.—October 18, 1912.) Title Insurance and Trust Company, Respondent, v. California Development Company *et al.*, Defendants. New Liverpool Salt Company, Appellant, Boaz Duncan, Intervener and Respondent. *In:* Pomeroy, C. P. (reporter), *Reports of cases determined in the Supreme Court of the State of California. Volume 164.* San Francisco: Bancroft-Whitney Co., pp. 58-66. [Regarding losses from the Colorado River outbreak.]

1915 *2.13007* (L. A. No. 3306. In Bank.—October 5, 1914.) Adelaide L. Humble, Respondent, v. Frederick L. Gay, Appellant. *In:* Pomeroy, C. P. (reporter), *Reports of cases determined in the Supreme Court of the State of California. Volume 168.* San Francisco: Bancroft-Whitney Co., pp. 516-521. [". . . old rugs at the Hopi House" noted, pp. 518, 519. "Action in claim and delivery to obtain possession of 119 Indian blankets and rugs held by defandant as executor of the estate of Frank P. Sauerwein, deceased, which blankets and rugs plaintiff claims were the subject of a gift *inter vivos* made to her by Sauerwein." (p. 517); judgement reversed.]

Call, Anson

1865 *2.16353* Head of navigation on the Colorado. *Deseret News*, (January 18): 4 [issue pagination]. [Communique to George A. Smith, 25 December 1864, regarding the exploring expedition to locate a Colorado River landing. (Callville.)]

Callahan, Gerald N.

1998 2.1833 *River odyssey : a story of the Colorado Plateau.* Niwot, Colorado: University Press of Colorado, 184 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12B:36 FQ13:73 FQ13A:40 FQ15:74 FQ17:79 FQ19:108 FQ24/1:131 FQ30:58

Callicot, T. Carey

1853 2.1834 (ED.) *Hand-book of universal geography : being a gazetteer of the world, based on the census of the United States, England, and France, for 1851.* New York: George P. Putnam and Co., 856 pp. [See p. 216.]

Callis, Marc

2015 *2.22638* The 1782 Apache assault on San Augustin del Tucson. *Journal of Arizona History*, 56(1) (Spring): 53-74. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

Callixto, Vasco

1983 2.11943 *Viagem à costa ocidental da América : Califórnia, Nevada, Arizona, México : 6136 km. de automóvel, 19604 km. por via aérea, 37 dias.* Lisboa: [no imprint], 135 pp. [In Portuguese.]

Calmes, Leslie Squyres

1992 2.28223 *The letters between Edward Weston and Willard Van Dyke.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Center for Creative Photography, 67 pp. [See "Letter 56" (Van Dyke to Weston, July 21, 1945 (pp. 42-43; *notes*, p. 61), which includes (p. 43) brief, disappointed remarks on the Grand Canyon and note of a camp dinner along the Little Colorado River in Cameron.]

Căluţiu-Sonnenberg, Gabriela

2016 2.27749 Las Vegas, fabulosul. *Itaca* (Centrului de Promovare "Itaca", Dublin, Ireland), 4(15) (July/September): 49-54. [Includes remarks on Grand Canyon (Grand Canyon West), Hoover Dam, and Lake Mead, p. 51.] ["Revistă de cultură pentru scriitorii de limbă română din afara graniţelor ţării" (Culture magazine for Romanian-language writers outside the country).] [In Romanian.]

Calvert, Philip P.

1907 2.14950 An entomological journey in Mexico, with special reference to Odonata. *Entomological News* (Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Entomological Section), 18(6) (June): 231-237. [See "Itinerary", p. 232, which includes, "July 29-Aug. 3 [1906]. At Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, Arizona." No further note of Grand Canyon.]

Calvin, Ross

1934 2.1835 *Sky determines : an interpretation of the Southwest.* New York: The Macmillan Co., 354 pp. [See pp. 21, 39, 40, 78, 90, 159, 163, 175, 315.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14 to 1-15| GUIDON 89

1946 *2.1836* *The river of the sun : stories of the storied Gila.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 153 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57| **FARQUHAR 30** FQ10:50 FQ11:59A, 59B FQ11A:31 FQ12:67 FQ12B:37 FQ13:74 FQ13A:41 FQ14:24 FQ15:75 FQ16:42 FQ19:110 FQ22B:28 FQ23:66 FQ24/1:132 FQ30:59 FQ32:64 GUIDON 88

1948 2.1837 *Sky determines.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, revised ed., 333 pp.

1951 *2.27268* Introduction [and] Notes. *In:* Emory, William H., *Lieutenant Emory reports: a reprint of Lieutenant W. H. Emory's Notes of a Military Reconnoissance.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, pp. 1-16 [Introduction], 197-208 [Notes]. [The "Notes" are *bona fide* editor's notes, as opposed to references.]

1968 *2.27269* Introduction [and] Notes. *In:* Emory, William H., *Lieutenant Emory reports: a reprint of Lieutenant W. H. Emory's Notes of a Military Reconnoissance.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, pp. 1-16 [Introduction], 197-208 [Notes]. (New Mexico Paperbacks, 10.) [The "Notes" are *bona fide* editor's notes, as opposed to references.]

Calvin, Thomas

1911 2.18859 German literature. *In: Lectures on literature.* New York: Columbia University Press, pp. 291-310. (Volume: Columbia University Lectures series.) [Lecture delivered during the academic year 1909-1910. See p. 301: "Which is the most soul-stirring sight, the Jungfrau from Mürren, the Bay of Naples, the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, or the view from Acro-Corinth? As a patriotic American I could cheerfully vote for the Grand Canyon, but the truth is, I prefer Acro-Corinth." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Calvin, William H.

1986 2.1838 *The river that flows uphill : a journey from the Big Bang to the big brain.* New York: Macmillan Publishing Co., 528 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.] [1st ed.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 37** FQ7:35 [2nd printing] FQ10:51 FQ11:60 FQ11A:32 FQ12:68A FQ13:75A FQ13A:42A FQ16:43A FQ17:80A, 80B FQ18:50A FQ19:111A, 111B FQ21:33A FQ22:50 FQ24/1:133A, 133B

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Beer, 1988, ITEM NO. 30.988; Euler, 1988, ITEM NO. 30.86; Welch, 1987, ITEM NO. 30.273. *NEW YORK TIMES*: Lewis, 1986 December 14, ITEM NO. 3.946

1986 2.1839 *The river that flows uphill : a journey from the Big Bang to the big brain.* San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 528 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-15| FQ9:91 FQ12:68B FQ13:75B FQ13A:42B FQ15:76 FQ16:43B FQ18:50B FQ21:33B FQ26:54 FQ29:29

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *see Macmillan imprint,* ITEM NO. 2.1838

1990 2.1840 *De rivier die tegen de berg opstroomt : een reis naar de oorsprong van de aarde en de mens.* (Ronald Jonkers, translator.) Amsterdam: Bert Bakker, 692 pp. [Translation of *The River That Flows Uphill*.] [Also later printings.] [In Dutch.]

1993 2.1841 In evolution’s chamber [editor’s title]. *In:* McNamee, Gregory (ed.), *Named in stone and sky : an Arizona anthology.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 90-94. [Selection from *The River That Flows Uphill*.]

1994 2.1842 *Der Strom, der bergauf fließt : eine Reise durch die Evolution.* (Friedrich Griese, translator.) München: Carl Hanser Verlag, 707 pp. [Translation of *The river that flows uphill.*] [In German.]

1994 2.16547 *De rivier die tegen de berg opstroomt : een reis naar de oorsprong van de aarde en de mens.* (Ronald Jonkers, translator.) Amsterdam: Ooievaar Pockethouse, 692 pp. + advertisements. [Translation of *The River That Flows Uphill*.] [Also later printings.] [In Dutch.]

1996 2.16548 *Der Strom, der bergauf fließt : eine Reise durch die Evolution.* (Friedrich Griese, translator.) München and Wien: Hanser, 707 pp. [Translation of *The River That Flows Uphill*.] [In German.]

1997 2.1843 *Der Strom, der bergauf fließt : eine Reise durch die Evolution.* (Friedrich Griese, translator.) München: Deutscher Taschenbuch Verlag, 707 pp. [Translation of *The river that flows uphill.*] [Also later printings.] [In German.]

Camacho Aceves, Salvador I.

2018 *2.27172* Dr. Don Federico Cota Savín en Mexicali (1916-1935). *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(39) (January/March): 26-27. [In Spanish.]

Camena d’Almeida, P. [Camena d’Almeida, Pierre Joseph]

NO DATE 2.23739 *La terre l’Amérique.* Paris: Armand Colin et C^{ie}, 375 pp. + advertisements. (P. Vidal de la Blache et P. Camenda d’Almeida. Cours de géographie à l’usage de l’enseignement secondaire.) (Programmes de 1890.) [1890?] [See map, p. 186; “Plateau du Colorado”, pp. 190-192.] [Also includes Salton Sea region.] [In French.]

NO DATE 2.23740 *La terre l’Amérique.* Paris: Armand Colin et C^{ie}, 2nd ed., 375 pp. + advertisements. (P. Vidal de la Blache et P. Camenda d’Almeida. Cours de géographie à l’usage de l’enseignement secondaire.) (Programmes de 1890.) [1893?] [See map, p. 186; “Plateau du Colorado”, pp. 190-192.] [Also includes Salton Sea region.] [In French.]

Cameron, Alex W., AND Cameron, Burton W.

2006 2.10919 Early Arizona Camerons. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(2) (April/June): 3-4. [“For distribution at the Clan Cameron Arizona meeting at the 21st

Annual Highland Games, Saturday, March 8, 1986, Central High School Stadium in Phoenix, Arizona.”]

Cameron, Mabel Ward

1924 2.30454 (COMPILED UNDER SUPERVISION OF) *The biographical cyclopaedia of American women. Volume I.* New York: The Halvord Publishing Co., Inc., [v], 400, viii pp. [Arranged randomly, with alphabetical index.] [See “Usher, Leila, sculptor” (pp. 323-325). Includes remarks (p. 323) on her having the sculpted the likeness of John Wesley Powell for plaques that adorn the Powell memorial at Grand Canyon and Powell’s grave marker in Arlington National Cemetery.]

Cameron, Robert

1996 2.1844 *Above Las Vegas : its canyons and mountains.* (Text by Jack Sheehan.) San Francisco: Cameron and Co., 160 pp.

Cameron, Scott

1969 2.11075 Pipe Spring National Monument. *Western Gateways*, 9(1) (January): 26-.

Cameron, Simon

1867 *2.19272* Speech of Senator Cameron, of Pennsylvania. *From:* Proceedings at Fort Harker, on June 7th, 1867. *In: Senatorial excursion party over the Union Pacific Railway, E. D.* St. Louis: S. Levison, Printer, pp. 40-44. [See p. 42: “In my judgment, formed after an examination of the geography of this continent, this road, on which we now stand, will diverge to the southward, and strike the Colorado at or about Albuquerque [*sic*], and so pass down to the Gulf of California, reaching the Pacific in the region of San Diego.” Includes resolutions, pp. 43-44.]

Cameron’s Hotel and Camps

NO DATE 2.1845 *Information about the Grand Canyon of Arizona : compiled from U.S. Government Geological Survey and other records that are authentic.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: Cameron’s Hotel and Camps (printed by Out West Co., Los Angeles), [4] pp., wraps, string-tied. [Published 1904 by Ralph Cameron.]

Camelback Group, Inc., AND **Canyonlands Publications and Indian Art**

1995 2.1846 *Grand Canyon : South Rim, North Rim and Inner Canyon : a postcard portfolio.* Bellemont, Arizona: Camelback/Canyonlands Venture, 20 tear-out postcards with additional text.

Cammerer, Arno B.

1930 2.26310 Foreword. *In:* Smith, Dama Margaret (Mrs. White Mountain), *I married a ranger.* Stanford, California: Stanford University Press; and London: Humphrey Milford, Oxford University Press, p. vii.

1938 2.22982 Building a playground at Boulder Dam. *Reclamation Era*, 28(11) (November): 222-225. [Lake Mead, including lower Grand Canyon.]

Camp, Charles L.

1922 2.28416 Kit Carson in California: With extracts from his own story. *California Historical Society Quarterly*, 1(2) (October): 111-151. [See p. 117: "The party probably did not see the Grand Canyon as Peters and Sabin claim. They 'discovered the stream'—the Colorado—'below the great Cañon.' The oasis which the mules scented the fourth day on the desert was probably along the rivulet called by Sitgreaves, Yampai Creek, near the present stations Truxton and Hackberry."] [Citations not given for Peters and Sabin; see Peters (1883, ITEM NO. 2.15926) and Sabin (1914, ITEM NO. 2.13308). Camp overlooks Sabin's similar conclusion in a work of historical fiction for younger readers (Sabin, 1913, ITEM NO. 6.1638).]

1923 *2.1847* (ED.) The chronicles of George C. Yount, California pioneer of 1826. *California Historical Society Quarterly*, 2 (April): 3-68.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-15|

1966 *2.1848* (ED.) *George C. Yount and his chronicles of the West.* Denver: Old West Publishing Co., 280 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:S-1

Camp, David N.

1869 *2.21582* (ED.) *The American year-book and national register for 1869. Astronomical, historical, political, financial, commercial, agricultural, educational, and religious. A general view of the United States, including every department of the national and state governments: Together with a brief account of foreign states. Educational, religious and industrial statistics : facts relating to public institutions and societies : miscellaneous essays : important events : obituaries : etc. Vol. I.* Hartford, Connecticut: O. D. Case and Co., 824 pp. [See "Arizona Territory", pp. 484-486. Of note relating to this bibliography, see p. 485: "Its northern and northeastern portions are comparatively unexplored and mostly in the occupancy of the Indians." "Recent explorations have proved that the Colorado River is navigable for nearly seven hundred miles, thus affording direct communication with the ocean to portions of Arizona, Utah, New Mexico and Nevada." Grand Canyon not mentioned. And, p. 486: "The mesquite and cottonwood of southern Arizona and the Colorado furnish good rafters for the adobe structures, and the mesquite is famed as a firewood. Two lines of railroad are projected through the territory."]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Campanella, Thomas J.

2001 *2.23618* *Cities from the sky : an aerial portrait of America.* New York: Princeton Architectural Press. [Hoover Dam, see pp. 92-93.]

Campbell, Albert H.

1859 2.1849 Pacific wagon roads. Letter from the Secretary of the Interior, transmitting a report upon the several wagon roads constructed under the direction of the Interior Department. March 1, 1859. *U.S. 35th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 108, Serial 1008*, 125 pp., 6 maps.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS Howes C86 Storm 559 Wagner–Camp 321

1859 2.19116 Report upon the Pacific wagon roads, constructed under the direction of the Hon. Jacob Thompson, Secretary of the Interior, in 1857-’58-’59. *In:* Report of the Secretary of the Interior, communicating Reports upon the Pacific wagon roads constructed under the direction of that department. *U.S. 35th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 36*, 125 pp., 6 maps. [See “El Paso and Fort Yuma road”, pp. 9-11, map.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS Wagner–Camp 321 Wheat IV:982

1969 2.1850 *Report upon the Pacific wagon roads.* Fairchild, Washington: Ye Galleon Press, 125 pp. [Facsimile reprint of Campbell (1859), with a brief sketch of Campbell; Guidon indicates 500 numbered copies.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS Guidon 90

Campbell, Charles B.

1890 2.17938 L’Angellus. *In:* Correspondence [SECTION]. *The Home-Maker*, 3(6) (March): 513. [Includes note of Thomas Moran’s “Chasm of the Colorado”, *in passing*]

Campbell, Charles E.

1974 *2.29088* The economic impact of rural subdividing in the arid Southwest: Development or destruction. *Arizona Academy of Science, Journal*, 9(1) (February): 25-28. [See p. 27, remarks on Lake Havasu City, Arizona.]

Campbell, Donald, AND **Wyszomirski, Stephen**

2011 *2.21728* *APEX to Mesquite and Moapa Valley corridor study : final report.* [No place]: CA Group, Inc., and CH2MHill, *for* Nevada Department of Transportation, 42 pp. [Title-page gives date as 2010; cover and running footers give 2011 date.]

Campbell, Dowling

1985 2.1851 *The intimate Grand.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 64 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-58| FQ12:69 FQ13:76 FQ17:81 FQ19:112 FQ21:34 FQ24/1:134 FQ26:55

Campbell, Garth

2011 2.25065 Grand Canyon—rim-to-rim-to-rim run. *Prairie Inn Post* (Prairie Inn Harriers Running Club, Victoria, British Columbia), (Autumn/Winter): 11-14.

Campbell, Ian

1934 2.14340 Hermit Camp today. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(2) (May): 277-280.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-8|

1945 2.16760 [Comments on Grand Canyon and Colorado River.] *In:* The Relation of Man to Nature in the Southwest: A Conference. *Huntington Library Quarterly*, 8(2) (February): 130-131. [Refers also to comments by Hugh Bell; see ITEM NO. 12.3041.]

Campbell, J. F. [Campbell, John Francis]

1876 2.15629 *My circular notes. Extracts from journals, letters sent home, geological and other notes, written while travelling westwards round the world, from July 6, 1874, to July 6, 1875. Vol. II.* London: Macmillan and Co., 331 pp. + advertisements. [See pp. 255-257.] [*NOTE*: Refers, p. 256, to the James White story (but not by name) and without note of Powell's 1869 and 1871-1872 expeditions: "After flowing more than 600 miles through a very dry country, the waters escape from the mountains into Californian plains through a winding cañon, which is said to be 6,000 feet deep, and little wider than the water way. I have not seen this Grand Cañon, but I have spoken with many who have explored it as far as they could get. They say that it would be as possible to shoot Niagara and live, as to descend the Colorado." [*with associated footnote:*] "A book has been published in which a circumstantial account of the descent of the Colorado by a miner on a raft. Certain recorded events appeared inconsistent with each other, and I suppose that the story is mythical."]

Campbell, J. P.

1899 2.13996 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 103.

Campbell, Julie A.; Gregonis, Linda M.; Palmquist, Robert F.; AND Polzer, Charles W.

1998	2.1852	*Studies in Arizona history.* Tucson: Arizona Historical Society, 304 pp.

Campbell, Kay

1998	2.1853	*Cliff Dweller's old and new : a history of the "rock village" on Highway 89A near Lee's Ferry.* [No imprint], 16 pp.

Campbell, Leon M.

1973	*2.20835*	Colorado River mystery. *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 36(12) (December): 46. [Response to the letter and photo from Jack Pepper in the November issue (see ITEM NO. 2.20832), which pertains to what is thought to be the remnant of part of a stamp mill found along the Colorado River.]

Campbell, M. C.

1899	2.13999	[Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 104.

Campbell, Marius R.

1922	2.1854	Guidebook of the western United States, Part E, The Denver & Rio Grande western route. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 707*, 266 pp. [See running footnote, pp. 204-206.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-15| ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Condit, 1985, ITEM NO. 3.414 [retrospective]

Campbell, Mike

2014	2.20918	Preserved in black and white: Portrait of a Grand Canyon family. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 21(2) (Spring): 4-5. [Bob Williamson photograph collection given to Grand Canyon National Park. He is the son of one-time Grand Canyon ranger Robert "Bob" Rae Williamson, 1927-1937.]
2015	2.23250	Hermit Trail: Demanding but beautiful. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 22(3) (Fall): 6-7.

Campbell, Neil

2001 2.7993 *The cultures of the American New West.* Chicago and London: Fitzroy Dearborn Publishers. [See pp. 75-76.]

Campbell, Reau

1909 2.13502 *Campbell's new revised complete guide and descriptive book of the Yellowstone Park.* Chicago: [no imprint], 173 pp. ("Published and Sold by H. E. Klamer, Upper Basin, Yellowstone Park, Wyoming"; "Press and Binding, rogers and Smith Co., Chicago".) [See p. 121, the Grand Canyon of Arizona aesthetically compared to the Grand Canyon of the Yellowstone.]

Campbell, Shi-Lynn, AND Moreno, Ashlyn

2017 *2.28196* Nevada's first public lands day. *Friends of Nevada Wilderness* (Reno, Nevada), (Fall/Winter): 1, 3. [Page 1 title: "Celebrating Public Lands Across Nevada"; byline appears with cited title in the continuation on p. 3.] [Includes Gold Butte National Monument.]

Campbell, SueEllen

1996 2.1855 *Bringing the mountain home.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 118 pp.

Campbell, Suzan

1990 2.1856 Louie Ewing. *Southwest Art*, 20 (August): 122-126+.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-58|

Campbell, Thomas J.

1920 *2.16796* Eusebio Kino, 1644-1711. *Catholic Historical Review*, 5(4) (January): 353-376.

Campbell, William Carey

NO DATE 2.7642 *A Colorado Colonel and other sketches.* Topeka, Kansas: Crane and Co., 402 pp. [Library of Congress gives date as 1901.] [Principally fiction. See (partly novelized?) non-fiction items, "In Arizona" (pp. 269-281) and "At the Bright Angel Trail" (pp. 389-399).]

Campillo Cuatli, Héctor

1991 *2.26238* *Diccionario ilustrado y enciclopédica regional del estado de Baja California Norte.* México: Fernández Editores, 64, 32, 217, [8] pp. [In Spanish.]

Campillo López, Marcia Isabel

2004 *2.25896* Transborder public art: Murals and graffiti in the Imperial-Mexicali Valley. *In:* Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, Mason, Cheryl, Sánchez López, Eduardo, and Quintero Núñez, Margarito (eds.), *Imperial-Mexicali Valleys: Development and environment of the U.S.-Mexican border region.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, and Institute for Regional Studies of the Californias, pp. 427-443.

2005 *2.22023* Arte público transfronterizo: pintura mural y graffiti en el valle de Mexicali-Imperial. *In:* Quintero Núñez, Margarito, Sánchez López, Eduardo, Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, and Mason, Cheryl (eds.), *Desarrollo y medio ambiente de la región fronteriza México-Estados Unidos : valles de Imperial y Mexicali.* México: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, and Miguel Ángel Porrúa, pp. 427-446. [In Spanish.]

Campos, Eusenio

2009 2.21243 What is Percy saying?? *Portal* (University of Connecticut, Student Support Services), (Summer): 38-41. [Literary criticism. Notes Grand Canyon.]

Canady, Buel H.

1926 2.30526 Sportsmen attention; deer hunting on the North Rim of the Grand Cayon in the Kaibab Plateau, Arizona. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 20(10) (September): 89. [Full-page deer hunting advertisement by Buel of Winslow, Arizona. Various notes: "Hunting from October 1st to 31st (inclusive)." "Taxidermist in camp to take care of your trophies." "Buffalo Meat Served Every Day In Camp." "Radio Concert Each Evening." "Overnight stop made going in and coming out at Lee's Ferry on the Colorado River." "A suitable camp will be maintained so that Sportsmen may bring their wives."]

Canales Cerón, Alejandro

1995 *2.16066* El poblamiento de Baja California. 1848-1950. *Frontera Norte* (El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, Tijuana, Baja California), 7(13) (January/June): 5-23. [In Spanish.]

Canang B.

2011 2.29455 Mov(i)ement: The Simpson Movie. *Magenta* (Masyarakat Gerilyawan Kota) (Indonesia), 2(1) (January): 2-3. [A summary of *The Simpsons Movie*, which includes an act relating to the Grand Canyon and the creation of the New Grand Canyon (noted *in passing*).] [In Indonesian.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Canby, Courtlandt

1984 2.16955 *The encyclopedia of historic places.* (Gorton Carruth, advisory ed.) *Volume I* [A-L]. New York and Bicester, England: Facts on File Publications, pp. 1-542. [See “Colorado River”, p. 196; “Grand Canyon”, p. 346; “Hoover Dam”, p. 397. Cursory.]

Cândido, Patrícia dos Santos Caetano Brazuna

2019 *2.29761* *Border crisis: como os E.U.A[.] e o México se relacionam.* Master’s thesis, Universidade Nova de Lisboa, 125 pp. [In Portuguese.]

Canepa-Murrphy, Melissa

1997 2.1857 Canyon home to music festival. *Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine*, 15(7): 52-53. [Name listed as Melissa Canepa Murphy.]

1997 2.1858 Grand Canyon Music Festival presents jazz and blues concerts. *Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine*, 15(8): 44.

Canestraro, Armand

2006 *2.12799* Commander[’]s message. *L.G.P.Soundings* (Lake George Power Squadron, Burnt Hills, New York), (October/November): 1-2. [Hoover Dam and Lake Mead.]

Canfield, James H.

1897 2.15340 Annual report. *Ohio State University, Board of Trustees, 27th Annual Report*, pp. 32-45. [See under “The New Chapel”, p. 36: “A course of weekly lectures was carried during the winter term, by the Faculty; closing with two by Col. Stanton, the explorer of the Grand Canon.” (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Robert Brewster Stanton.]

Canfield, Kalene

2022 *2.31435* [COMPILER] *News clippings from Yuma, Arizona, 1859-1874 : includes Fort Yuma, Yuma Depot and Arizona City.* [No imprint], [unpaginated] [*ca.* 400+ pp.]. [Compiler’s name appears only on cover and spine. An on-demand publication.] [“Newspapers seen in this book: Arizona Citizen [Tucson], The Arizona Miner [and Arizona Weekly Miner, Prescott], and The Weekly Arizonian [Tucson]” [also Arizona Sentinel, Yuma] (from p. [3] and back cover, with emendations here). Facsimile reproductions of clippings; dates and newspaper titles indicated. Note that these clippings pertain to Yuma-vicinity news as reported in geographically dispersed papers. Apparently produced as a genealogical researcher’s reference inasmuch that there is a brief list of family names on p. [3] and back cover.] [*NOTE*: There also is at least one other comparable volume for Searchlight, Nevada, but which was unavailable when an attempt was made to acquire it in 2023, thus it has not been seen. Its format seems to be identical to the Yuma volume.]

Čaniga, Ivan

2018 2.27770 11. Dve jednotky znamenajú majstrovské alebo anjelské číslo. Sú prvotným a základným symbolom numerológie. Ľudia pod jedenástkou sú vraj citliví a zraniteľní. Netuším, či je ivan zraniteľný, ale svoju citlivosť a vnímavosť demonštruje vo svojich prácach naplno. Clonové číslo 11 je tiež dobrá voľba. [11. Two units means a master or angel number. They are the primary and basic symbol of numerology. People under eleven are said to be sensitive and vulnerable. I have no idea if Ivan is vulnerable, but he demonstrates his sensitivity and receptivity to the fullest in his works. F/11 is also a good choice.] (Vladimir Yurkovic, ed.) *PrintProgress* (Časopis pre polygrafiu a súvisiace odvetvia) (*Foto|grafik|um* (Vizuálna kultúra cez hľadáčik) [supplement], No. 03_2018) (Trnava, Slovakia), (May/June): 63-70 (concurrent pagination for *Fotografikum* fgu01-fgu08). [See in interview section, “Q09; Deväť Otázok” (Nine Questions), remarks on the artist’s photograph of a free creation in glass, “Grand Canyon” (2005) (pp. 65, 70 / fgu03, fgu08); the work is illustrated in color, p. 67/fgu05.] [In Slovak.]

Cannabich, J. G. Fr.

1837 *2.17344* *Leerboek der aardruijkskunde. Vijfde Deel.* (Jan-J. F. Wap, translator.) Breda: W. A. Oukoop, 486 [495] pp. [See p. 270, Colorado River, *in passing*.] [In Dutch.]

1842 *2.22701* *Lehrbuch der Geographie : nach den neuesten Friedensbestimmungen.* Weimar: Verlag und Druck von Bernhard Friedrich Voigt, 15th corrected, enlarged ed., 1262 pp. [Colorado River, *in passing*, p. 1032.] [In German.]

Cannell, Edward

1967 *2.20794* Plank road. *In:* Letters From Our Readers [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 30(4) (April): 42. [See also letter from Arda Haenszel, (10) (October): 42.]

Cannella, Carrie Morgan

2006 2.10763 The perfect light; Grand Canyon photographers go beyond the lens. *Flagstaff Live!*, 12(24) (June 15-21): 1, 3, 18-21.

Cannon, Brian Q.

2008 *2.15859* Farms for veterans: Reclamation settlement policies and results following the world wars. *In: The Bureau of Reclamation: History essays from the Centennial Symposium. Volume 2. Project specific essays.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, pp. 677-695.

Cannon, Carl L.

1940 2.10313 Powell's (John W.) explorations. *In:* Adams, James Truslow (ed.-in-chief), *Dictionary of American History, Volume 4.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, p. 326.

Cannon, George L.

1914 2.24685 The pronunciation and derivation of our state name. *The Colorado School Journal* (Denver), 30(1) (September): 14-16. [Includes remarks on the Grand Canyon, although it does not mention Arizona as its location. However, it does refer to travelers seeing the Colorado "near the Needles, at the foot of Bright Angel Trail, or from the 'Rim Trips' near the El Tovar hotel", again without reference to the location of these places that are outside of Colorado. Also includes historical references of the Colorado River's earlier names. Article concludes with references to supposed ancient Chinese accounts of visits to the "great canon", here noting Arizona and following with the concluding remark, "One of the names given by the Chinese to this geological wonder is quite appropriate—'The Chasm of the Almighty God.'" No source citations.]

Cannon, Hal

2005 2.29475 Introduction; Songs and Stories from the Grand Canyon. *In:* Cannon, Hal (annotator), [Track notes pamphlet accompanying CD] *Songs and stories from Grand Canyon : authentic voices from America's best loved places.* Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Folkways Recordings, p. 6. [For CD see Smithsonian Folkways Recordings (2005, ITEM NO. 27.147).]

Cannon, Robyn Rodun

2010 2.14641 An Arizona adventure; natural treasures abound on a drive through the Grand Canyon State's Navajo Nation. *Home By Design*, (February/March). [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Cantú Alizondo, Marco Aníbal

2007 *2.23946* Hacia un futuro promisorio. *In:* Mexicali (Municipio), Ayuntamiento, XVIII (compiler, ed.; presidido por Samuel Enrique Ramos Flores), *Memoria Histórica de Mexicali : La Ciudad que capturó el sol.* Mexicali, Baja California: XVIII Ayuntamiento de Mexicali, pp. 197-210. [In Spanish.]

Capelin, Ben

2021 2.30808 Wishes for the West. *In:* Minckley, Thomas, Kikut, Patrick, and Flock, Jessica, *A river out of time.* [No place]: Blurb, pp. 67-. [Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition (SCREE Expedition) of 2019.] [An on-demand publication.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Capellini, Giovanni

1867 2.1863 *Ricordi di un viaggio scientifico nell'America Settentrionale nel MDCCCLXIII.* Bologna: Tipografia di Giuseppe Vitali, 283 pp. [See p. 235.] [Brief note of meeting John Strong Newberry in Louisville, Kentucky, and that Newberry was affiliated with the Ives Expedition.] [In Italian.]

Capo, James

2013 2.21054 Challenger goes on an epic journey; Challenger Program, rim-to-rim trek. *One Accord* (Church of God, a Worldwide Association, Inc.), (September/October): cover, 3, 7.

Caponigro, John Paul

2000 *2.7643* A conversation with John Sexton. *Camera Arts*, 4(5) (October/November): cover, 28-37. [Includes illustration, "Arizona Turbine Shaft Gallery, Hoover Dam, 1991", p. 32.]

Capos, Claudia

1997 2.19208 All aboard a time machine through history. *Michigan Alumnus* (University of Michigan), 103(3) (Early Spring): 44. [University of Michigan alumni trip aboard the American Orient Express transcontinental rail journey. Includes note of stop to be made at Grand Canyon.]

Capps, Wayne

2006 2.12477 Generations come together; Tuskegee Airmen, modern aviators share C-17 flight. *Palmetto Airlifter* (315th Airlift Wing, Air Force Reserve, Charleston Air Force Base, South Carolina), 16(9) (September): 1, 2, 6-7. [Orientation flight over Grand Canyon as part of Tuskegee Airmen Convention, Phoenix, Arizona.]

Caprara, Claudio, AND **Caprara, Marina**

2010 2.24659 Sì viaggiare! I grandi parchi americani dell'ovest. *Sailetto Parla* (Sailetto, Italy), 9(35) (July/September): 8-9. [Item signed "Claudio e Marina"; surname noted from p. 2.] [Includes Grand Canyon.] [In Italian.]

Capron, E. S.

1854 *2.15453* *History of California, from its discovery to the present time : comprising also a full description of its climate, surface, soil, rivers, towns, beasts, birds, fishes, state of its society, agriculture, commerce, mines, mining, &c. with a journal of the voyage from New York, via Nicaragua, to San Francisco, and back, via Panama.* Boston: John P. Jewett and Co., and Cleveland, Ohio: Jewett, Proctor and Worthington, 356 pp. [See p. 90, Colorado River, *in passing*.]

Capus, Alex

2012 2.17883 *Skidoo : Meine Reise durch die Geisterstädte des Wilden Westens.* München: Carl Hanser Verlag, 76 [79] pp. [In German.]

Caraci, Giuseppe

1933 2.10606 Grand Canyon. *In:* Gentile, Giovanni, and Tumminelli, Calogero (eds.), *Enciclopedia Italiana di scienze, lettere ed arti. XVII, Giap-Gs.* Milano: S.A. Treves-Treccani-Tumminelli, Edizioni Istituto G. Treccani, pp. 713-715. [In Italian.]

Caratheodory, Et. [Carathéodory, Etienne]

1887 *2.25928* Das Stromgebietsrecht und die internationale Flußschifffahrt. *In:* Holtzendorff, Franz von (ed.), *Handbuch des Völkerrechts. Auf Grundlage Europäischer Staatspraxis. Zweiter Band: Die völkerrechtliche Verfassung und Grundordnung der auswärtigen Staatsbeziehungen.* Hamburg: Verlag von J. F. Richter, pp. 227-406. [In Section 2, "Die Ströme Amerikas" (p. 356 and following), see "E. Der Rio Grande" (pp. 363-367), specifically p. 363, which includes notes, *in passing*, on the lower Colorado River of the Gulf of California.] [In German.]

Cardiel Marín

1997 *2.29166* La micración china en el norte de Baja California, 1877-1949. *In:* Ota Mishima, María Elena (general ed.), *Desinto México : un estudio de las migraciones asiáticas a México, siglos XIX y XX.* México: El Colegio de México, pp. 189-256. [In Spanish.]

Cardona, S. Adalberto de

1890 *2.29681* *De México á Nueva York : guia para el viajero en que se describen las principales ciudades de México y los Estados Unidos del Norte.* San Francisco: Imprenta de H. S. Crocker y Cia., 420 pp. [See "De Mèxico (*sic*) á San Francisco. El Ferrocarril Southern Pacific. De El Paso a San Francisco—principales estaciones intermedias" (pp. 255-280 + [4]-p. insert between pp. 256/267). Includes Yuma and Indio.] [The section regarding the Santa Fe Railway ("Ferrocarril Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe") pertains only to the route from El Paso to Chicago.] [See also three maps, cited with Cardona (1890, CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.1658). Cartobibliography is THE GRAND CANON Volume 2.] [In Spanish.]

1900 *2.18592* (WITH Trinidad Sánchez Santos *et al.*) *México y sus capitales : reseña histórica del país. Desde los tiempos más remotos hasta el presente : en al cual también se trata de sus riquezas naturales.* México: Tip. y Lit. "La Europa," de J. Aguilar Vera y Comp. (S. en C.), 864 pp. [Río Colorado, *in passing*, see pp. 267, 665, 666.] [In Spanish.]

Cardona, Nicolás de

1974 *2.19873* *Geographic and hydrographic descriptions of many northern and southern lands and seas in the Indies, specifically of the discovery of the kingdom of California (1632).* (W. Michael Mathes, translator, ed.) Los Angeles: Dawson's Book Shop, 111 [112] pp. (Baja California Travels Series, 35. Edwin Carpenter and Glen Dawson, general eds.) ["500 copies printed by Grant Dahlstrom at The Castle Press, Pasadena" (p. [112]).]

Cardwell, Lawrence

1948 2.8295 Tall trees and long twilight. *Arizona Highways*, 24(9) (September): 8-11.

Cardwell, Rozetta Thurston

1966 2.8076 Editor in Japan. *Arizona Highways*, 42(5) (May): 40. [Letter.]

Carew, Harold D.

1929 2.7644 The wilderness-breaker; an account of the life of Frederick S. Dellenbaugh, explorer, artist and historian of the West. *Touring Topics* (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles), 21(11): 32-34, 54-55.

Carl, Robert

2000 2.20164 [Liner notes.] *In:* Karchin, Louis, *American visions.* New York: New World Records. [For Karchin's recording, see ITEM NO. 27.234. Includes commentary on Karchin's piece based on the poem by Yevgeny Yevtushenko, "Who Are You, Grand Canyon?". The liner notes also include the text of Yevtushenko's poem.]

Carleton, Edmond

1899 2.14057 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 122.

Carlier, L. [Carlier, Jules (Madame)]

1905 2.17917 A Saint-Louis et dans l'Ouest. *Revue de Belgique* (Trente-Septième Année), Series 2, 43: 103-130. [Byline (p. 130) as "L. Carlier"; in table of contents as "Madame Jules Carlier".] [A posthumously published item composed of letters written to her family, collated and edited by her husband. Regarding her visit to the Grand Canyon, see the entry dated "25 septembre" (pp. 120-121). Carlier miscompares the Grand Canyon to the glacially formed Cirque de Gavarnie of the Pyrenees in France.] [In French.]

Carlos, Mari

2005 2.10580 Grand Canyon diary, July 8, 2004. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (1) (Fall): 10-11.

2006 2.10807 Message from GCRRA president. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (3) (Fall): 3.

2007 2.11221 [Comment.] *In:* Perspectives on the GTS. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(2) (Summer): 16. [Guides Training Seminar.]

2007 2.11764 A season of change; president's message. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (5) (Fall): 3.

2008 2.11801 Leave no trace; president's message. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (7) (Fall): 3-4.

2009 2.12613 Five years! *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (9) (Fall): 3.

2010 2.16636 Will wonders never cease? *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (10) (Summer): 3.

2010 2.15119 Field notes. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (11) (Winter): 3, 7.

2011 2.16643 Boat notes. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (12) (Spring): 4-5.

2013 2.20285 Big things afoot. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (16) (Winter): 3-4.

2014 2.21538 Grand Canyon: World Heritage Site, crown jewel of the National Park System, perpetual target? *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (17) (Summer): 3.

2021 2.30007 Introducing board member Mari Carlos. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(1) (Winter): 17. [Interview.]

2024 2.31714 Burning Love. *In:* Cookbook published in the early days of the Grand Canyon Pioneers Society. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(2) (Spring): 8. [Recounts discovering a possible prospectors' campsite off of the Tonto Trail west of Havasupai Gardens, which included a tin of Danish sliced bacon that included a recipe, "Burning Love", which used bacon, mashed potatoes, and onion.]

Carlowicz, Michael J.; Friedl, Lawrence; AND Ward, Kevin A.

2018 2.31049 *Earth.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, 170 pp. [See "A Curious Ensemble of Wonderful Features, United States" (pp. 88-91), portraying the Grand Canyon as viewed from space.]

Carlson, Curt

1992 2.1864 Scholar from the past; John Wesley Powell. *Illinois State Scholar*, (Spring/Summer): 24-25.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-58|

Carlson, Edward

1886 *2.1865* The martial experiences of the California Volunteers. *Overland Monthly*, 2 (May): 480-496.

Carlson, Helen S.

1974 *2.15521* *Nevada place names : a geographical dictionary.* Reno and Las Vegas: University of Nevada Press, 282 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ18:52

1985 *2.16599* *Nevada place names : a geographical dictionary.* Reno: University of Nevada Press, 282 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ28:30

Carlson, Janet, AND Carlson, Gerry

2015 2.29841 Desert Riders ATV Club [COLUMN]. *Riverview Review* (Riverview RV Resort, Bullhead City, Arizona), (April): 7-8. [Includes "Group Ride to Peach Springs (and to Colorado River), p. 7; "Ladies['] ATV Ride to Oatman", pp. 7-8.]

Carlson, Raymond

1939 2.1866 Lake Mead and Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 15(7) (July): 6-7.

1941 2.1867 "Of lonely lands". *Arizona Highways*, 17(7) (July): 2.

1947 2.203 "Golly, what a gully!" *Arizona Highways*, 23(8) (August): 1. [Statement attributed to William Howard Taft.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53|

1947 2.204 Symphony in purple and blue. *Arizona Highways*, 23(8) (August): 3.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53|

1951 2.1869 Howard Pyle, Governor. *Arizona Highways*, 27(1) (January): 5-7.

1956 *2.8296* Along the Colorado. *Arizona Highways*, 32(3) (March): 1. [Item signed "R.C."]

1957 2.1870 A visit to the Grand Canyon . . . *Arizona Highways*, 33(5) (May): 1. [Item signed "R.C."; ellipsis is part of title.]

1960 2.8298 The Canyon revisited. *Arizona Highways*, 36(6) (June): 1. [Item signed "R.C."]

1962 2.8299 Mohave County, Arizona, U.S.A. *Arizona Highways*, 37(5) (May): 1. [Item signed "R.C."]

1964 *2.1871* The blue waters of Lakes Mead and Mohave. *Arizona Highways*, 40(5) (May): 1. [Item signed "R.C."] [Lake Mead and Lake Mohave.]

1964 2.1872 Collectors of canyons. *Arizona Highways*, 40(7) (July): 1. [Item signed "R.C."]

1966 2.8077 Northern Arizona University with a campus as big as all outdoors. *Arizona Highways*, 42(5) (May): 14-27. [Item signed "R.C."]

1968 2.1873 Grand Canyon, a twice-told tale always thrilling in the retelling. *Arizona Highways*, 44(6) (June): 3. [Item signed "R.C."]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54|

1968 2.1874 Then there was the Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 44(6) (June): 12, 29. [Item signed "R.C."]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54|

1968 2.1875 In old Mohave. *Arizona Highways*, 44(7) (July): 1. [Mohave County.]

1969 2.8300 A man named Powell. *Arizona Highways*, 45(3) (March): 3. [Item signed "R.C."]

1995 2.1876 "Golly, what a gully!" *In:* Classics Section. *Arizona Highways*, 71(4) (April: Classics 5. [Reprinting of Carlson (1947, ITEM NO. 2.203).]

1999 2.1877 [Excerpt.] *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 84-85. [Excerpt as filler, from Carlson (1947, ITEM NO. 2.203).]

2018 2.27587 Golly, what a gully! *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 37-39. [Reprinting of Carlson (1947, ITEM NO. 2.203).]

Carlson, William H.

1894 *2.20006* The Phœnix Railroad. *The Great Southwest*, 6(51) (June): 22-24. [San Diego & Phoenix Railroad.]

Carlström, Carola

2015 2.25199 SWEA världsmöte i Arizona. *SWEA Posten* (Nyhetsbrev fran SWEA Irland) (Swedish Women's Educational Association International, SWEA Irland), (70) (Autumn): cover, 4-5. [Includes visit to Grand Canyon, p. 5.] [In Swedish.]

Carman, Rick

2011 2.28830 Trip report: Grand Canyon. *Oregon Whitewater Association* (Portland, Oregon), 12(7) (September): 1, 4; (8) (October): 1, 6-7, 11. [Colorado River trip, Lees Ferry to Pearce Ferry.]

Carmichael, Leonard

1957 2.7209 Foreword. *In:* Powell, John Wesley, *The exploration of the Colorado River.* Chicago: University of Chicago Press, pp. v-vi.

Carmichael, Margaret Jean

1995 2.1878 Grand Canyon Suite. *Arizona Highways*, 71(8) (August): 3. [Letter to the Editor.]

Carmichael, Mike

1971 *2.20826* Another mission. *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 34(9) (September): 42. [Inquires about a mission said to have been founded by Padre Garces on the California side of the Colorado River near present-day Laguna Dam. See also reply by John Lawlor, (11) (November): 43, which notes that the mission San Pedro y San Pablo was "completely obliterated and no evidence of its exact location has ever been found".]

Carmody, D. L. (Mrs.) [Carmody, (Mrs.) Dominic ("Don") Lynch] [Carmody, Florence Estill Warfield ("Stella", "Polly")]

1931 *2.22956* What the Reclamation women do in Las Vegas. *In:* Schnurr, Mae A., Reclamation Project Women and their Interests [COLUMN]. *Reclamation Era*, 22(9) (September): 202-203. [Byline, "By One of Them", but identified in a footnote.]

1932 *2.22957* Boulder City—From a woman's viewpoint. *Reclamation Era*, 23(3) (March): 66-68.

1932 *2.23778* Boulder City—From a woman's viewpoint. *The Union Pacific Magazine* (Union Pacific System, Omaha, Nebraska), 11(6) (June): 6-7. [Reprinted from *Reclamation Era* (ITEM NO. 2.22957).]

1932 *2.22958* Under the eagle's wing; some phases of life in Boulder City. *Reclamation Era*, 23(7) (July): 128-130.

Carmony, Neil B., AND **Brown, David E.**

1994 2.26412 (EDS.) *Tough times in rough places : personal narratives of adventure, death and survival on the western frontier.* Silver City, New Mexico: High-Lonesome Books, 296 pp.

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Wild, 1994, ITEM NO. 30.278

2001 2.26413 (EDS.) *Tough times in rough places : personal narratives of adventure, death and survival on the western frontier.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 296 pp.

Carmony, Tom

1998 2.1879 The Pioneers’ trip to Toroweap. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(10): 4.

1999 2.1880 Planes of Fame Air Museum; Grand Canyon. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(6): 2.

2000 2.7645 Balloon crossing of the Grand Canyon. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(7): 3. [See also Tom Gallagher (2005, ITEM NO. 2.10211). Actually pertains to Grand Canyon du Verdon, France.]

2000 2.7646 Thanks for your service. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(7): 4.

Carney, Tom

2003 2.10283 Choices. *ThoughtLine* (Arcana Workshops), (November): 5-10.

Carnegie, Andrew

1911 2.22123 The people who lived in darkness have seen a great light. *In:* Noble, Ettgene A. (ed.), *Proceedings : the Third American Peace Congress : held in Baltimore, Maryland, May 3 to 6, 1911.* Baltimore, Maryland: Waverly Press, pp. 18-21. [Includes note, “I was beholding the greatest natural wonder in the world, the Grand Canyon, last spring, when the New York papers arrived and I read the President’s divine message, and was exalted.” Pertaining to a “league of peace” and President William Howard Taft.]

1912 2.19097 Mr. Carnegie’s address to the Trustees. *In:* *Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, Year Book for 1911*. Washington, D.C.: Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, pp. 5-6. [See p. 5: “Now, gentlemen, I think only one word in explanation is needed. You will have noticed that this gift [of ten million dollars] was really inspired by the President’s declaration. I was at the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, elevated and inspired by that grand spectacle, the grandest spectacle in the world, so far as I know, and I received a New York paper and read what he had said in New York. I then said to myself: ‘President Taft, foremost among rulers of men, has really bridged the chasm between peace and war.’” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1912 2.21490 [Excerpt from address to a national congress on peace.] *In:* Moritzen, Julius, *The peace movement of America*. New York and London: G. P. Putnam’s Sons, The Knickerbocker Press, pp. 194-195. [Includes note, “I was beholding the greatest national [*sic*] wonder in the world, the Grand Cañon, last spring, when the New York papers arrived and I read the President’s divine message.” Pertaining to a “league of peace” and President William Howard Taft.] [See also ITEM NO. 2.22123.]

2013 2.22124 The people who lived in darkness have seen a great light. *In:* Noble, Ettgene A. (ed.), *Proceedings : the Third American Peace Congress : held in Baltimore, Maryland, May 3 to 6, 1911.* London: Forgotten Books. [Volume is an on-demand publication. Reprint of 1911 ed. of Third American Peace Congress proceedings (see ITEM NO. 2.22123).]

Carnegie, Dale

1956 2.16725 *How to develop self-confidence and influence people by public speaking.* New York: Pocket Books, 244 pp. [See section, “Rewriting One Sentence a Hundred and Four Times”; specifically, p. 214, note of having “spent a few unforgettable days on the rim of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado” and hearing a woman use the adjective, “beautiful”, to describe several different things other than the canyon; then applies a thesaurus of more appropriate words.] [Numerous reprintings under this and other imprints, as well as translations into Arabic, Chinese, Greek, Japanese Korean, Russian, Thai, and Turkish; surely others.]

Carothers, Steven

1979 2.1881 Introduction. *In:* Barry Thomson, *The enchanted light : images of the Grand Canyon.* Grand Canyon National Park Lodges/Fred Harvey, Inc., pp. 1-10.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-15|

Carpelan, Lars H.

1961 *2.16340* History of the Salton Sea. *In:* Walker, Boyd W. (ed.), The ecology of the Salton Sea, California, in relation to the sportfishery. *California Fish and Game, Fish Bulletin 113*, pp. 9-15.

Carpenter, Allan

1991 2.1882 *The encyclopedia of the Far West.* (Carl Provorse, editorial associate; Randy Lyon, contributor.) New York and Oxford: Facts On File, 544 pp.

Carpenter, Chuck

1970 2.8078 Low cost Grand Canyon run. *American Whitewater*, 15(3) (Autumn): 15-.

Carpenter, Frank De Yeaux

1878 2.13494 Geographical surveying. II. *Van Nostrand’s Eclectic Engineering Magazine*, 19(116) (August): 163-183. [See pp. 179-180, passing reference to Powell’s explorations of “the great cañon of the Colorado River” and passing reference to George M. Wheeler’s explorations but without notice of the locale.] [*NOTE*: The author’s name in part I of this title (see 19(115) (July): 52) is misspelled as Franx De Yeaux Carpenter. Part I is not pertinent to this bibliography.]

1878 2.13484 *Geographical surveying, its uses, methods and results.* New York: D. Van Nostrand, 176 pp. + advertisements. (Van Nostrand's Science Series, 37 [not indicated in publication but listed in advertisements elsewhere].) [Title-page includes header, "Geological Commission of Brazil, Professor Ch. Fred. Hartt, Chief."] [See p. 162, passing reference to Powell's explorations of "the great cañon of the Colorado River"; and pp. 162-163, passing reference to George M. Wheeler's explorations but without notice of the locale.] [Title-page indicates, "Reprinted from Van Nostrand's Magazine" (Carptenter, 1878, ITEM NO. 2.13494). Also preceded by a preliminary article: Frank Carpenter, Geographical surveying, *Van Nostrand's Eclectic Engineering Magazine*, 14 (June 1876) (90): 513-521, but which does not include anything pertinent to this bibliography.]

1880 2.16937 Explorações geographicas. Suas applicaçõs, methodos e resultados. (Conclusão.) *In:* Exploração [SECTION]. *Revista de Engenharia* (Rio de Janeiro), 2(12) (December 15): 195-199. [See pp. 197-198, brief notice of western American surveys under F. V. Hayden, J. W. Powell, and G. M. Wheeler, including specifically (p. 197): "A segunda, debaixo das ordens do major J. W. Powel [*sic*], o intelligente geologo e intrepido explorador que foi o primeiro a descer of grande *cañon* do Rio Colorado."] [In Portuguese.]

Carpenter, Frank G.

1898 2.7647 *North America.* New York, Cincinnati (Ohio), and Chicago: American Book Co., 355 pp. (Carpenter's Geographical Reader.) [Grand Canyon, see pp. 237-239.]

1922 2.24865 *North America.* New York, Cincinnati (Ohio), Chicago, Boston, and Atlanta (Georgia): American Book Co., 510 pp. (Carpenter's New Geographical Reader.) [Grand Canyon, see pp. 326-328.]

Carpenter, Geoff

2011 2.15298 [Comments.] *In:* Memories and photos from the 2011 GTS river trip. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(2) (Summer): 16. [Guides Training Seminar.]

Carpenter, Roy

1976 2.10107 Legends of Nankoweap. *Lone Star Sierran*, (September): 6-7.

Carr, Bob

1968 *2.1883* *A night ride in Arizona.* Verdi Park, Nevada, 10 pp. [Hardyville.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 94

1970 *2.1884* The most colorful pioneer on the Colorado River. *Colorado River Adventures*, (17) (Spring): 36-37, 106-110. [William Harrison Hardy.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-58|

Carr, Clark E.

1908 2.13669 *My day and generation.* Chicago: A. C. McClurg and Co., 452 pp. + advertisements. [See pp. 91-94.]

Carr, Ethan

1998 2.1885 *Wilderness by design : landscape, architecture and the National Park Service.* Lincoln, Nebraska: University of Nebraska Press, 378 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.]

- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23:69 FQ32:65
- ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Mendoza, 1998, ITEM NO. 30.195

2007 2.26704 *Mission 66 : modernism and the national park dilemma.* Amherst, Massachusetts: University of Massachusetts Press; *in association with* Library of American Landscape History, 407 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon National Park and Lake Mead National Recreation Area, *passim*.] [Notable error: The photo on p. 95 said to depict the Canyon Hotel in Yellowstone National Park is actually a view of El Tovar Hotel in Grand Canyon National Park as seen from the roof of Hopi House.]

Carr, Harry

1917 *2.24547* The kindgom of Cantu; why Lower California is an oasis of perfect peace in bloody Mexico. *Sunset*, 38(3) (April): 33-34, 65-67.

Carr, John N.

1994 2.1886 (COLLECTOR) *It was a rough road! . . . and other Arizona Game and Fish stories.* Phoenix: Heart Track Publications, 274 pp. [Arizona Game and Fish Department anecdotes. Ellipsis is part of title. For pertinent specific items, see also in Part 2 of this bibliography: Cosper, Phil; Fleming, Wes; McDonald, Howard; Neff, Don; Pratt, E. Harold; Queenan, Art; and Swank, Wendell G.; see also in Part 19: Arizona Game and Fish Department; Klaus, Jay; and Reid, H. L.]

1994 2.1887 I'm a jerk. *In:* Carr, John N. (collector), *It was a rough road! . . . and other Arizona Game and Fish stories.* Phoenix: Heart Track Publications, pp. 220-222. [Arizona Game and Fish Department anecdotes; ellipsis is part of title.]

Carr, Mike

2001 2.25944 Kaibab Plateau North. *In:* Field Reports [SECTION]. *Arizona Trail Association News* (Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix), 7(1) (Spring): 7.

Carr, Nick

1977 2.8750 Incident at the Grand Canyon. *Xenophile*, (30) (March): 131-132, 19 [page sequence thus]. [Field investigation of the plausibility of an incident that took place in a fictional story. The incident in question appeared in “The Seige That Brought the Black Death”, *Operator #5* (March/April 1938), by Curtis Steele (*pseudonym* of Emile C. Tepperman), ITEM NO. 7.180). Note from *Xenophile* (p. 131): “Editor’s Note: In order to better understand the following article, the reader is referred to ‘The Purple Invasion’ stories, a series of related novels unique in the pulps, which appeared in *Operator #5* between 1936 and 1938, and to *America’s Secret Service Ace*, a booklet by Mr. Carr, published by Pulp Press.” For citations of source material see in this bibliography Part 7 (Fiction): Steele (1938, ITEM NO. 7.180; 1999, ITEM NO. 7.184).]

Carr, Patrick

1985 2.1888 Damn the Canyon. *Headwaters* (Friends of the River, Sacramento, California), 9(2) (March/April).

1985 2.1889 Damn the Canyon. *Northern Arizona Life*, 2(6) (August): 35. [Reprinted from *Headwaters*.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-58|

Carr, Stephen L.

1972 2.1890 *The historical guide to Utah ghost towns.* Salt Lake City: Western Epics, 166 pp.

1972 2.23758 *The historical guide to Utah ghost towns.* Salt Lake City: Western Epics, revised and enlarged ed., 166 pp. [See “Section 9: Iron-Washington Counties”, p. 129 and following, which includes extreme southwestern Utah just north of the Arizona-Utah boundary, including the ghost towns of Tonaquint, Bloomington, Price City, and Atkinville along the Virgin River south of St. George.]

1986 2.23759 *The historical guide to Utah ghost towns.* Salt Lake City: Western Epics, 3rd, revised and enlarged ed., 174 pp. [Also reprinted 1995.]

Carre, Jean-Marie

1935 2.23804 *Promenades dans trois continents.* Paris: Éditions Courrier Politique, Littéraire et Social, 190 pp. (Collection du Temps Présent.) [Grand Canyon, see in 1. Partie, “Amérique. De New-York à San Francisco.”] [In French.]

Carrell, Toni

1987 2.18107 The place of the paddle wheel steamboat Charles H. Spencer in Colorado River maritime history and paddle wheel vessel development. *In:* Carrell, Toni (ed.), Bradford, James E., and Rusho, W. L., Submerged cultural resources site report: Charles H. Spencer’s mining operation and paddle wheel steamboat, Glen Canyon

National Recreation Area. *Southwest Cultural Resources Center, Professional Paper 13*, pp. 67-98. [Authorship given in table of contents for volume.]

Carreño, Alberto María

1922 2.29647 *Mexico y los Estados Unidos de America : apuntaciones para la historia del acrecentamiento territorial de los Estados Unidos a costa de Mexico desde la epoca colonial hasta nuestros dias : con un prologo de D. Francisco Sosa. 1913.* Mexico: Imprenta Victoria, S.A., 521 pp. [In Spanish.]

Carrier, Jim

1989 2.1891 *Down the Colorado : travels on a western waterway.* Boulder, Colorado: Roberts Rinehart, Inc., 141 pp. (Copyright The Denver Post Corporation.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-15| FQ6:31 FQ11B:37 FQ12A:47 FQ12B:39 FQ13:80 FQ15:80 FQ17:84 FQ19:116 FQ20:74 FQ23:70 FQ24/1:138 FQ26:58 FQ29:30

Carrillo Regino, Paulo Alfonso, Mungaray Lagarda, Alejandro, AND **Ramonetti Vega, Pedro Antonio**

2018 *2.28575* De la atracción a la retención de la inversión extranjera directa en Baja California. *In:* Ocegueda Hernández, Juan Manuel, and Mungaray Lagarda, Alejandro (eds.), *Lento crecimiento y caída del bienestar en la economía de Baja California.* Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, pp. 105-130. [In Spanish.]

Carrilo, Esperanza

1915 *2.1893* *The work of Fray Francisco Garcés in the Southwest.* Master's thesis, University of California at Berkeley.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-15|

Carrington, Richard

1967 2.1894 *Great national parks of the world.* New York: Random House, 240 pp. [See pp. 57-67.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-15|

Carroll, Charles C.

1904 2.18364 The government's importation of camels: A historical sketch. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Animal Industry, 20th Annual Report* (for 1903), pp. 391-409.

Carroll, Charles M.

1906 2.19180 In the Medicine Bow Range. *Recreation*, 24(3) (March): 221-223. [See p. 221, Grand Canyon, *in passing*: "The next evening found us camped on the south fork of the Grand River, in Grand county, near the source of the Grand or Colorado River, which enters the Grand Cañon in Arizona and then becomes a point of national interest."]

Carroll, Elsie Camberlain

1960 2.9773 *History of Kane County*. [No place]: Kane County Daughters of Utah Pioneers. [For 2nd ed. see Adonis Findlay Robinson (1970, ITEM NO. 2.9772).]

Carroll, John; Fogarty, Helen M.; Collagan, Mary E. G.; AND Murphy, Mary A.

1910 2.19345 Grade VIII. *In:* Outlines and suggestions to accompany the provisional course of study in geography for the elementary schools. *Boston Public Schools, School Document 5*, pp. 57-. [See under "Historical Geography": p. 86, "Western rivers. (a) Colorado, navigable from Grand Cañon 400 miles to its mouth. Country arid and sparsely settled." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Authors of Grade VIII section noted under the committee members for this volume, p. [3].]

Carroll, Richard, AND Carroll, Donna

1996 2.12941 Horseplay. *Orange Coast* (Orange County, California), 22(8) (August): 72-74, 76-79. [See "Bar Ten Ranch", pp. 78-79.]

Carson, Christopher [Carson, Kit]

1926 2.1895 *Kit Carson's own story of his life : as dictated to Col. and Mrs. D. C. Peters about 1856-57, and never before published.* (Blanche C. Grant, ed.) Taos, New Mexico: [no imprint], 138 pp. (New Mexico Publishing Co., printer) [See p. 14: (In 1829) ". . . we arrived on the Colorado of the West, below the great Cañon. It can better be imagined, our joy, than described when we discovered the stream. [. . .] We encamped on the banks of the Colorado three days . . . ."] [*NOTE*: See also remarks with Camp (1922, ITEM NO. 2.28416).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 17| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-15|

1955 2.25496 *Kit Carson's own story of his life : as dictated to Col. and Mrs. D. C. Peters about 1856-57, and never before published.* (Blanche C. Grant, ed.) Taos, New Mexico: Kit Carson Memorial Foundation, Inc., 138 [139] pp.

2004 2.25497 *Kit Carson's own story of his life : as dictated to Col. and Mrs. D. C. Peters.* Santa Barbara, California: The Narrative Press, 138 pp. [Reprinting of the 1955 ed.] [An on-demand publication.]

2007 2.25498 *Kit Carson's own story of his life : facsimile of the original 1926 edition.* (Blanche C. Grant, ed. New foreword by Marc Simmons.) Santa Fe, New Mexico: Sunstone Press, [10], 138 [139] pp., plates. (Southwest Heritage Series.) [Reprinting of the 1955 ed.] [An on-demand publication.]

Carson, Donald W., AND Johnson, James W.

2001 2.7913 *Mo : the life and times of Morris K. Udall.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 332 pp.

Carson, Kit *see* **Carson, Christopher**

Carson, William Wallace

1991 2.9326 *William Wallace Carson: Journey home. An exhibition held at the University Galleries, Sibell-Wolle Fine Arts Building, University of Colorado at Boulder, April 1-14, 1991.* Boulder, Colorado: University Libraries, [unpaginated].

Carstens, Rosemary

2013 2.25499 Black and Brown: A Grand Canyon point of view; a painter and a photographer meet, marry and build a life around art. *Western Art and Architecture*, (February/March): 148-153. [About Elizabeth Black, painter; and Chris Brown, photographer.]

Carstens, Tom

2009 2.21052 Rafting the big water in Grand Canyon. *Applegater* (Applegate Valley Community Newspaper, Jacksonville, Oregon), (Summer): 19.

Carter, C. F.

1907 2.15046 Surveying through the Grand Canyon. *The Railroad Man's Magazine*, 4(3) (December): 385-395. [Stanton railway survey. Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]

Carter, Charles Frederick

1921 2.17877 How Doheny got there; an intimate study of one of the most brilliant figures in the American oil industry. *The Magazine of Wall Street*, 29(1) (November 12): 40-42. [Edward Laurence Doheny. See p. 40: "One [little diversion] occurred in 1875, when Doheny was 19 years old. He had joined a party of prospectors on a trip to the Grand Canyon. This was seven years after Major Powell had made his historic trip down the Colorado River. One day while a member of the party was being lowered over a cliff to look for indications of mineral the rope broke and the man fell to his death. There was no way to recover the body because all the ropes in the party had been combined to make up the one that broke. So the survivers [*sic*] went their several ways and forgot the tragedy; that is, all but Doheny. He could do nothing at the time; but he could, and did, return a year later with a companion, and had himself lowered over the cliff and gave the skeleton a decent burial." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [*NOTE*: The man killed was James Mooney, for whom Mooney Falls on Havasu Creek take their name.]

Carter, Charles S.

1891 2.14916 (COMPILER, ARRANGER) *History of the Class of '70 of the University of Michigan.* [No place]: Published by authority of the class, 152 [153] pp. [See "William H. Schock, B. S., M. D.", pp. 110-112; specifically, pp. 111-112. In May 1877 he sold his mining interests and outfitted a fishing and hunting trip with five others; ". . . they went farther south to Kaibab plateau, the grandest part of the Grand Canon of the Colorado River. They made a tour through Dixie, in southwestern Utah; through Pioche, in southeastern Nevada, to Los [*sic*] Vegas . . . ." Also of extralimital note to this bibliography (p. 112): In 1889 "a mining relapse" took Schock back to the upper Colorado River in Utah, where east of the Henry Mountains "he, with three others, prospected something over 100 miles down the river by boat, running seventy rapids in that distance."]

Carter, Charlie

2022 2.31247 *Grand Canyon vacation, Arizona : United State of American* [sic]. [No imprint], 162 pp. [An on-demand publication (produced via Blurb.com).]

Carter, Christina

2010 *2.28454* Library kept alive by dedicated community. Biblioteca se mantiene viva por la comunidad dedicada. *Imperialite* (City of Imperial, California, Newsletter), (Spring): 6, 17. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

Carter, Chuck

2016 2.23537 [Letter.] *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 92(1) (January): 4. [Letter remarking on the writer's first sight of a Kaibab squirrel.]

Carter, Claire E.

2015 *2.25733* Con un pie a cada lado decora. Straddling the fence. *In:* Taylor, David, *Monuments : 276 views of the United States/Mexico border.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Radius Books, and Reno, Nevada: Nevada Museum of Art, pp. 285-292. (Translation by Antena Los Ángeles (Ana Paula Noguez Mercado and Jen Hofer).) [In Spanish and English.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Carter, Frank

1902 2.13503 The Grand Cañon of Arizona. *McGill University Magazine* (Montreal), 1(2) (April): 218-230.

Carter, Jimmy

2009 2.12451 Foreword; the finest legacy. *In:* Heacox, Kim, *An American idea : the making of the national parks.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, pp. 6-7.

Carter, Kate B.

1947 2.12360 (COMPILER) The story of an old album. *Heart Throbs of the West* (Daughters of Utah Pioneers), (December): 101-152.

1970 2.8301 (COMPILER) *Our pioneer heritage. Volume 13.* Salt Lake City: Daughters of Utah Pioneers, 581 pp. [See "John Wesley Powell", pp. 61-128.] [Also noted: Separate(?), paginated 61-128, "Lesson for October, 1969".]

1975 2.12343 (COMPILER) *Our pioneer heritage. Volume 18.* Salt Lake City: Daughters of Utah Pioneers. [See "Early Pioneer Photographers", pp. 249-304.]

Carter, Lyndia

1996 2.32115 John Wesleyh Powell's headquarters at Kanab. *History Blazer*, (December):.

Carter, Oscar C. S.

1898 2.17130 A summer visit to Arizona. *Friends' Intelligencer* (Philadelphia), 55(29) (July 16): 508-510. ("Notes of a lecture by Prof. O. C. S. Carter, of the Boys' High School, Philadelphia. Furnished the Intelligencer by George B. Cock, Stenographer.")

1902 *2.19049* The arid district between the Rio Grande and the Pacific traversed by the engineers of the Mexican Boundary Commission in 1892-94. *Engineers' Club of Philadelphia, Proceedings*, 19(3) (July): 252-267. (". . . a review and discussion of the Report of the Mexican Boundary Commission.")

1906 2.14073 The plateau country of the Southwest and La Mesa Encantada (the Enchanted Mesa). *Franklin Institute, Journal* (Philadelphia), 161(6) (June): 451-467.

1907 *2.18455* The government irrigation project at Roosevelt Dam, Salt River, Arizona. *Franklin Institute, Journal* (Philadelphia), 163(4) (April): 277-301. [Includes Colorado River and Colorado Desert generally, see p. 278.]

Carter, Ray Cecil

1925 2.30282 Says Ray Cecil Carter, Colby ’11. *In:* Here’s What They Thought of the 1910 Convention [SECTION]. *Delta Upsilon Quarterly* (Delta Upsilon Fraternity, New York and Burlington, Vermont), 43(2) (April): 170-172. [Section provides reminiscences to complement the highlights of the forthcoming railway circle tour in U.S. and Canada as part of franternity’s convention (see Anonymous, 1925, ITEM NO. 2.30281). Carter mistakes Santa Fe Railway’s provider, Fred Harvey, as “George Harvey”. Notes regarding visit to Grand Canyon, “which I understand neither paint nor words have done justice to, so I shall refrain. I shall never forget (I wonder if the rest of the party admits it) the horrible sweat in my palms as my burro felt his way down to the bottom of that huge maw. And who were the dare-devils that swam the river at the bottom.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Carter, Rosalyn, AND Carter, Jimmy

1991 2.1897 (DESIGNERS) *America on my mind.* Helena, Montana: Falcon Press, 200 pp.

Carter, Sharon (Penny)

2001 2.8534 [Remarks.] *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001*. [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], p. 69.

Carter, Vivian

1922 2.24608 World Rotary at “Inspiration Point”; the Los Angeles convention as seen through British spectacles. *The Rotarian*, 21(2) (August): 62-64. [“A Rotary Convention is ‘Inspiration Point.’” (p. 62). See p. 62: “We had stood on the rim of the Grand Canyon and rubbed our eyes lest we be dreaming. Here was a ‘hole in the earth’ dug by Nature, large enough to conceal the biggest city above ground.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Carterette, Edward C., AND Jones, Margaret Hubbard

1974 *2.21772* *Informal speech : alphabetic and phonemic texts with statistical analyses and tables.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 646 pp. [See the sections 6.3.1, “Letter Transcription—Fifth Grade” and 6.3.2, “Phonemic Transcription—Fifth Grade”; specifically, pp. 296-299, which transcribes an interview with a fifth-grade student that mentions activities near Parker Dam on the Colorado River.]

Carver, Barb

2019 2.27733 1957: Barb Carver. *From:* More First Grand Canyon Visits. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(1) (Winter): 11.

2024 2.31602 [Letter.] *Arizona Highways*, 100(1) (January): 4. [Remarks on the article about the Grand Canyon Pioneer Cemetery by Lisa Schnebly Heidinger in 99(10) (October): 10-11.]

Carver, Erin, AND Caudill, James

2013 *2.25745* *Banking on nature : the economic benefits to local communities of National Wildlife Refuge visitation.* [No place]: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 365 pp. [See “Sonny Bono Salton Sea National Wildlife Refuge”, pp. 341-343, 365.]

Cary, James

1953 2.29390 The untold story of Short Creek. *The American Mercury*, (May): 119-123.

Casale, John

2010 2.12570 President Taft’s telegraph key. *In:* Key and Telegraph [SECTION]. *AWA Journal* (Antique Wireless Association, Bloomfield, New York), (January): 17-20. [Telegraph key used by presidents for ceremonial remote signals; includes note of use by Franklin D. Roosevelt to start the powerhouse at Hoover Dam, and Dwight D. Eisenhower to begin Glen Canyon Dam construction.]

Casanova, Frank E.

1967 2.1898 Trails to Supai in Cataract Canyon. *Plateau*, 39 (Winter): 124-130.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 17| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-15|

1968 2.1899 (ED.) General Crook visits the Supais; as reported by John G. Bourke. *Arizona and the West*, 10(3) (Autumn): 253-276, plates.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-35|

Casanova Cárdenas, Gustavo

2013 *2.24261* Apuntes de la Secundaria núm. 18. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(21) (July/September): 45-46. [As part of themed issue, “Secundaria núm. 18, 1933-2013, 80 años”. Escuela Secundaria Federal Número 18, Mexicali.] [In Spanish.]

Cascio, Gary, AND Brown, Bryan

2020 *2.29952* The other Lee’s Ferry; the historic river crossing at Pearce Ferry, 1876 to 1938. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas,* *arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 130-135.

Case, Carleton B.

1917 2.22190 [COMPILER] *A batch of smiles : selected from many sources.* Chicago: Shrewesbury Publishing Co., 160 pp. [See “Arid Climate”, p. 156. “The chief forest ranger of the big government reserve along the Grand Cañon, in Arizona” returns from Kansas City with an Irishman. Anecdote itself does not refer to Grand Canyon but to the aridness of the West.] [Possibly gathered from *The Saturday Evening Post* (see Anonymous, 1913, ITEM NO. 2.18135).]

1919 2.22191 [COMPILER] *The big joke-book : over 700 of the funniest jokes ever told.* Chicago: Shrewesbury Publishing Co., 160, 159 pp. [Includes separately paginated “Section Section of 160 Pages, Making a Total of 320 Pages of Solid Merriment”.] [See in first section, p. 156, “Arid Climate”. “The chief forest ranger of the big government reserve along the Grand Cañon, in Arizona” returns from Kansas City with an Irishman. Anecdote itself does not refer to Grand Canyon but to the aridness of the West.] [Reprinted from Case (1917, ITEM NO. 2.22190). Possibly gathered from *The Saturday Evening Post* (see Anonymous, 1913, ITEM NO. 2.18135).]

Case, G. Fox

1921 *2.26817* Off for two months’ cruise in Mexican waters. *Motor Boat* (New York), 18(5) (March 10): 33. [G. Allen Hancock aboard his yacht *Velero* has left Los Angeles on a cruise of “3000 or 4000 miles along Lower California, up the gulf to the mouth of the Colorado River and then down the cost of Mexico.” No further note of Colorado River.]

Case, Josh

2018 2.29002 Moments. *In:* Kurtz, Beverly (ed.), *Why we boat : running rivers on our own.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 198-206.

Case, Robert Ormond

1938 2.8079 He shot the Colorado alone. *Saturday Evening Post*, 210 (February 26): 8-9, 34, 36, 38-40. [Buzz Holmstrom.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8|

Casebier, Dennis G.

1970 *2.1900* *Camp El Dorado, Arizona Territory : soldiers, steamboats and miners on the upper Colorado River.* Tempe, Arizona: Arizona Historical Foundation, 103 pp. (Arizona Monographs, 2.) [Greater upper-Lower Colorado River region.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:14, 116 FQ2:16 FQ3:16 FQ11A:34 FQ12:73 FQ13:82 FQ21:38
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Walker, 1971, ITEM NO. 30.1317

1972 *2.1901* *Carleton's Pah-Ute Campaign.* Norco, California: Tales of the Mojave Road, 58 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:120

1973 *2.1902* *Camp Rock Spring, California.* Norco, California: Tales of the Mojave Road, 130 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:74 FQ19:119 FQ21:39

1976 *2.1903* *The Mojave Road in newspapers.* Norco, California: Tales of the Mojave Road, 98 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-15| FQ4:25

1980 *2.1904* *Camp Beale's Springs and the Hualpai* [*sic*] *Indians*. Norco, California: Tales of the Mohave Road, 240 pp. (Tales of the Mojave Road, 7.) [Hualapai Indians.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:72 FQ15:82 FQ19:118 FQ21:37 FQ22B:30 FQ23:72

1993 *2.19881* Fort Mojave; the early days (part 1). *American Desert Magazine,* 1(2) (January/February): 26-29.

1993 *2.19882* Fort Mojave; precarious foothold on the wild frontier (part II). *American Desert Magazine,* 1(3) (March/April): 28-32.

Casebolt, Donald E.

1997 2.29383 Rim to rim; I invited my friends to take a hike and ended up making a point about vegetarianism. *Adventist Review* (General Conference of Seventh-day Adventists, Hagerstown, Maryland), 174(30) (July 24): cover, 8-10 (also concurrently paginated for the volume, 984-986). [Cover tease: "Rim to Rim; How diet and exercise kept Donald Casebolt hiking through the Grand Canyon".] [Regarding a rim-to-rim hike when the author was 64 years old.]

Casimiro, Steve

2001 *2.7914* Vegas rocks. *National Geographic Adventure*, 3(1) (January/February): 24. [Includes lower Colorado River.]

2005 2.17563 UT/AZ; Freewheeling in canyon country. *In:* Great Drives '05 [FEATURE]. *Popular Mechanics*, 182(6) (June): 88-90, 92.

2016 2.27473 Grand Canyon slow ride; in 1976 a group of friends spent more than three months running the Colorado, a feat that will never be repeated. *Adventure Journal* (Monarch Beach, California), (3) (Winter 2016/2017): 20-21.

2016 2.27474 Historical badass. Without the apparent aid of logic; Colin Fletcher walked the length of California, navigated the Colorado River from source to sea, and wrote the book that launched a million backpacking trips. *Adventure Journal* (Monarch Beach, California), (3) (Winter 2016/2017): 96-99.

2022 2.31057 High traverse: Chiura Obata erased cultural boundaries and redefined the landscape of art in the Sierra Nevada. *Adventure Journal* (Monarch Beach, California), (24) (Spring): 94-103. [See p. 103, "*Grand Canyon*, 1940; watercolor on silk, 17.5 x 21.75 inches." No separate text mention.]

Caskey, Jeanette

1965 *2.20777* The sea below the sea. *Desert Magazine*, 28(3) (March): 11-12. [Salton Sea.]

Casper, Anne Marie

2007 2.12724 Into the abyss . . . *The Beta* (Hampshire College, Amherst, Massachusetts), 5(4) (February): 4-8, back cover. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Cass, Lewis

1858 *2.19266* [Report.] *Comprising*: Buchanan, James, Execution of Colonel Crabb and associates. Message from the President of the United States, communicating official information and correspondence in relation to the execution of Colonel Crabb and his associates. *U.S. 35th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 64*, 84 pp. [With extracts from numerous documents and communiques. Lower Colorado River, *passim*.]

Cassard, Richard

2013 2.19236 [Letter, regarding his song, "Boatman".] *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(3) (Fall): 3.

2013 2.19237 Boatman. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(3) (Fall): 18. [Song lyrics.] [Digital links for listening to the song are provided with this item.]

Casse, Marjorie

____ 2.28272 Le Grand 2 Grand? Immense! *In:* Pour Elles [SECTION]. *Running Attitude* (Paris), ____: 74-. [Item seen lacked cover or indications of date; first two pages only.] [Grand to Grand Ultra race; Grand Canyon to Grand Staircase.] [In French.]

Cassell, Mary E.

1911 2.13601 Out to the golden West. *Locomotive Engineers Journal*, 45(8) (August): 684-687. [See p. 686.]

Cassidy, Ann

2020 2.29314 Prop 17: A pathway to a life on rivers. *Headwaters* (Friends of the River, Sacramento, California), (Spring): 6. [Regarding Save the Stanislaus and California voters' Proposition 17. Item includes brief notes of Cassidy having worked on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Cassidy, Daniel F. [Cassidy, Dan]

1995 2.1906 [Letter to Editor, commenting on Muav Saddle cabin.] *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(6): 7.

1997 2.1907 The literature of the Grand Canyon and the Colorado River. *AB Bookman's Weekly*, 100(14) (October 6): 806, 808, 810, 812, 814.

Cassidy, Dan, AND Cassidy, Diane

1995 2.1908 Hello... from the Cassidys. *In: Western Americana—The Grand Canyon of Arizona, the Colorado River, the Colorado Plateau. October 1995.* Phoenix: Five Quail Books—West, p. [1] on first of 4 leaves. [Book list. Ellipsis is part of title. Introduction to customers after purchasing the business of Five Quail Books; includes comments on Grand Canyon.]

Cassidy, Diane

2004 2.9934 Editor's note [to memorial of George Steck]. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(5): 7. [Unsigned.]

2004 2.10131 Editor's note [to article on Arizona State Railroad Museum]. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(10): 3. [Re: Al Richmond. Note unsigned.]

2004 2.10132 Editor's note. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(10): 4. [Marc Pearsall and Grand Canyon Railway; photo by Gus Scott. Note unsigned.]

2006 2.10918 (*FOR* Mike Anderson) President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(2) (April/June): 2.

2007 2.11145 Editor's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 2.

Cassidy, John

2019 2.28905 Introduction. *In:* Briggs, Don, *The Grand Canyon photography of Don Briggs : a benefit project for Friends of the River.* [No imprint], pp. [5]-[7]. [An on-demand publication. Produced by blurb.com (not indicated in volume).]

Cassidy, Stewart

1959 2.20712 A right to be there. *In:* Reader Response [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 22(12) (December): 28. [Reply to Harry C. James' comment in October issue (ITEM NO. 2.20711) regarding Cassidy's cover photo in the August issue (ITEM NO. 28.1026).] [Havasu Canyon.]

Cassidy, William J.

1887 2.14525 *Age of creation.* Toronto: William Briggs, 356 pp. [See p. 65, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Cassin, J. M.

1899 2.13978 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 95.

Cassity, Michael

2004 2.25831 *Route 66 corridor national historic context study.* Broken Arrow, Oklahoma: Michael Cassity, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region, National Trails System Office, Route 66 Corridor Preservation Program, 354 pp.

Castagne, Maurice

2002 2.9136 [Letter to editor regarding work on Orphan Mine history.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(10): 3.

Castañeda, Pedro de [Castañeda de Nagara, Pedro de] [Castañeda de Nájera, Pedro de]

see also under Winship

1596 2.1909 *Relacion de la Jornada de Cíbola conpuesta por Pº de Castañeda Nacera. Donde setrata de de aq-llos poblados, y ritos, y costumbres, la qual fue el año de 1540. Historia del Conde Fernando Gonzales impressa.* [sic]. Sevilla [indicated on leaf 157 recto]. Collation: title-leaf, signature leaf [transcriber Bartolome Niño Velázquez], ornamental title-leaf, folios 1-157 (recto and verso). **MANUSCRIPT**, in the original binding of 19th-century owner Henri Ternaux-Compans. [Ornamental title-leaf: *Relación de la Jornada de Cíbola, conpuesta por Pedro de Castañeda de Naçera donde setrata de todos aquellos poblados y ritos, y costumbres, la qual fue el Año De 1540.*] [Of particular note here is the encounter with Grand Canyon, folio 45 recto and verso and folio 46 recto and verso.] [*NOTE*: Regarding the repetitive "de de" on line 3 of the first title-leaf, likely a lapsus, the first "de" follows the usual letter forms as seen elsewhere, but compare the less usual letter forms of the second "de" with those letters in the word "Conde" in line 6. Previous transcribers of this title-leaf have not recorded this and have likewise spelled out "aquellos" although it is written and hyphenated as transcribed above.] [In Spanish.] • [As a manuscript this would not be cited in this bibliography, but it is of seminal importance in the history of the Grand Canyon and the Southwest. This is one of two contemporary accounts by eyewitnesses of the Coronado *entrada* that mention having seen the Grand Canyon. (For the other eyewitness acount, see citations for the anonymously written *Relación del Suceso*—Anonymous, 1896, ITEM NO. 2.85; 2005, ITEM NO. 2.21428.) A few selected leaves have been published in facsimile (see farther below). This manuscript is a copy transcribed by Bartolome Niño Velázquez in Seville, Spain, from a since-missing 1560s original that was written by Castañeda in Culiacán, Nueva España [Mexico]. The 1596 copy was "either for or from the library of Hernando González, Conde de Castilla" (Flint and Flint, 2005, ITEM NO. 2.21426, p. 382). All published references to this manuscript are thus to this 1596 copy, which is today no. 63 in the Rich Collection (formerly of the Lenox Library), Rare Books and Manuscripts Division, New York Public Library, New York, New York. (The NYPL catalogue record indicates in error that the missing original was written in 1540.) The copy had been amongst the papers of Henri Ternaux-Compans of France, who was the first to put this account in print (see Castañeda, 1838, ITEM NO. 2.1910), though with considerable liberties and ignorance in translation. Ternaux-Compans had recognized this document in the manuscript collection of Antonoio de Uguina, in Madrid, who had acquired the collection of Juan Bautista Muñoz (although it is recognized that the details of these earlier provenances is unclear). After the 1835 death of Uguina, Ternaux-Compans purchased the collection, from which around 1844 the Spanish manuscripts were purchased by Massachusetts bibliographer–bookseller Obadiah Rich (through Henry Stevens, an agent working on behalf of Rich and others), and in 1848 Rich's collection was acquired by James Lenox (though the relationship between Rich and Lenox is not clear), whose collection in turn became the Lenox Library. The Lenox Library later became an elemental part of the New York Public Library. The entire volume of the *Relación* copy has been digitized and is accessible as 342 individual images online at http://archives.nypl.org/mss/257063 (last accessed September 22, 2020).] [For a history of the Rich Collection see Brownrigg, Edwin Blake, *Colonial Latin American Manuscripts and Transcripts in the Obadiah Rich Collection: An Inventory and Index* (The New York Public Library, Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations; and Readex Books, New York, 1978 (ITEM NO. 1.278).] • [The ornamental title-page and selected pages have been *published in facsimile*, as follows: [¶] The ornamental title-page is illustrated as figure 2.1 in Polzer, Charles W., "The Coronado documents: Their limitations", *in* Flint, Richard, and Flint, Shirley Cushing (eds.), *The Coronado expedition to Tierra Nueva : the 1540 route across the Southwest* (University Press of Colorado, Niwot, Colorado 1997), pp. 36-43). [¶] The ornamental title-page is illustrated on p. 29 in Ahern, Maureen, "'Llevando el norte sobre el ojo isquierdo': Mapping, measuring, and naming in Casteñeda's *Relación de la journada de Cíbola* (1563)", *in* Arias, Santa, and Meléndez, Mariselle (eds.), *Mapping colonial Spanish America : places and commonplaces of identity, culture, and experience*, Associated

University Presses (Cranbury (New Jersey), London, and Mississauga (Ontario), 2002), pp. 24-50. [¶] Two pages that relate to the description of the Grand Canyon are reproduced in facsimile on pp. 112-113 in John Miller Morris (ed.), *Relación de la jornada de Cíbola. Narrative of the Coronado expedition* (R. R. Donnelley and Sons Co., The Lakeside Press, Chicago, The Lakeside Classics Centennial Edition, 2002). However, take note that while the legend for these illustrated pages reads that they are the "section [that] describes discovery of Grand Canyon" they are mistakenly illustrated in reverse order (folio 45 verso, p. 112; folio 45 recto, p. 113), and further, the Grand Canyon account actually concludes on folio 46 recto and verso (not illustrated). (Compare also the more modern transcriptions of the folios in Flint and Flint (2005, ITEM NO. 2.21426), pp. 397-398 [English translation], 451 [transcription of Spanish manuscript].) [¶] The first folio-leaves for parts 1, 2, and 3 of the narrative (as denoted in the manuscript) are reproduced in facsimile in George Parker Winship (1896, ITEM NO. 2.6973, "The Coronado Expedition, 1540-1542", *U.S. Bureau of Ethnology, 14th Annual Report, Part 1*), double-page Plates 33, 34, 35 (plate order within the 14th annual report, but also stamped, respectively, 17, 18, 19 on blank foreleaves to indicate plate order in the Winship paper). The Winship paper comprises the first publication of the *Relación* in Spanish (Castañeda, 1896, ITEM NO. 2.1911), with the first English translation (Castañeda, 1896, ITEM NO. 2.1912). Winship omitted the first three leaves of the manuscript, which were first published by Flint and Flint (2005), and which have been read from the original manuscript for this citation in the present bibliography.]

1838 2.1910 Relation du voyage de Cibola entrepris en 1540; ou l'on traite de toutes les peuplades qui habitent cette contrée, de leurs mœurs et coutumes, par Pédro de Castañeda de Nagera. *In:* Ternaux-Compans, Henri, *Voyages, relations et mémoires originaux pour servir a l'histoire de la découverte de l'Amérique publiés pour la première fois, en français, par H. Ternaux-Compans,* [Volume 9]. *Relation du voyage de Cibola, entrepris en 1540. Inédit.* Paris: Arthus Bertrand, pp. i-xvi, 1-246.] [This is the first publication of Castañeda's account. The encounter at Grand Canyon is on pp. 62-64.] [Pages iii-vi comprise "Préface de l'éditeur français".] [See Ternaux-Compans (1838, ITEM NO. 2.6265) for full citation of volume.] [In French.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 17| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-15| HOWES C224a STORM 626

1896 2.1911 Relacion de la Jornada de Cibola conpuesta por Pedro de Castañeda de Naçera. Donde se trata de todos aquellos poblados y ritos, y costumbres, la qual fue el Año de 1540. *In:* Winship, George P., The Coronado Expedition, 1540-1542. *U.S. Bureau of American Ethnology, 14th Annual Report, Part 1*, pp. 414-469. [Text of the 1596 manuscript copy of the *relacón* in the New York Public Library (see Castañeda, 1596, ITEM NO. 2.1909), published for the first time in Spanish by Winship. Winship (p. 414, footnote) indicates, "This text is, as far as possible, a copy of the Relacion in the Lenox Library." (The Lenox library created in 1895 part of the New York Public Library.) The encounter with Grand Canyon appears on p. 429.] [In Spanish.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 17| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-15|

1896 2.1912 Translation of the narrative of Castañeda. Account of the Expedition to Cibola which took place in the year 1540, in which all those settlements, their ceremonies and customs, are described. Written by Pedro de Castañeda, of Najera. *In:* Winship, George P., The Coronado Expedition, 1540-1542. *U.S. Bureau of Ethnology, 14th*

Annual Report, Part 1, pp. 470-546. [First English translation of the 1596 copy of the *Relacón* in the New York Public Library (see Castañeda, 1596, ITEM NO. 2.1909). The encounter with Grand Canyon appears on p. 489.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 17| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-15|

1907 2.1913 Account of the expedition to Cibola which took place in the year 1540, in which all those settlements, their ceremonies and customs, are described. Written by Pedro de Castañeda, of Najera. (Translated.) *From:* Hodge, Frederick W. (ed.), The narrative of the expedition of Coronado, by Pedro de Castañeda. *In: Spanish explorers in the southern United States, 1528-1543.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-15|

1946 2.1915 Account of the expedition to Cibola which took place in the year 1540, in which all those settlements, their ceremonies and customs, are described. Written by Pedro de Castañeda, of Najera. (Translated.) *From:* Hodge, Frederick W. (ed.), The narrative of the expedition of Coronado, by Pedro de Castañeda. *In: Spanish explorers in the southern United States, 1528-1543.* New York: Barnes and Noble, pp. 281-387. (Original Narratives of Early American History.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-15|

1977 2.16550 The narrative of the expedition of Coronado (Frederick W. Hodge, ed.). *In: Spanish explorers in the southern United States, 1528-1543.* New York: Barnes and Noble.

1990 2.26447 Pedro de Castañeda, 1510?-54? *In:* Work, James C. (ed.), *Prose and poetry of the American West.* Lincoln and London: University of Nebraska Press, pp. 29-35. [See "On the Rim of the Grand Canyon", pp. 30-33. *From* Winship (1896, ITEM NO. 2.6973).]

1992 2.31876 La relación de la jornada de Cíbola de Pedro Castañeda Nájera. *In:* Mora Valcárcel, Carmen de, *La siete ciudades de Cíbola : textos y testimonios sobre la expedición de Vázquez de Coronado.* Sevilla: Ediciones Alfar, pp. 57-144. (Alfar Universidad: Ediciones, Textos y Documentos, 46.) [In Spanish.]

2002 2.16549 *Relación de la jornada de Cíbola. Narrative of the Coronado expedition.* (John Miller Morris, ed.) Chicago: R. R. Donnelley and Sons Co., The Lakeside Press, cxv, 421 [425] pp. [pagination includes advertisements, pp. 417-421]. (The Lakeside Classics, Centennial Edition.) [All texts are in parallel Spanish and English pages. Spanish transcription is from Winship (1896, ITEM NO. 2.1911); English translation is from Hammond and Rey (1940, ITEM NO. 2.3168).] [Two pages of the 1596 manuscript that relate to the description of the Grand Canyon (see Castañeda, 1596, ITEM NO. 2.1909) are reproduced in facsimile on pp. 112-113. However, take note that while the legend for the illustrated pages reads that they are the "section [that] describes discovery of Grand Canyon" they are mistakenly illustrated in reverse order (folio 45 verso, p. 112; folio 45 recto, p. 113) and that the Grand Canyon account actually concludes on folio 46 recto and verso. (Compare the modern transcriptions of the folios in Flint and Flint (2005, ITEM NO. 2.21426), pp. 397-398 [English translation], 451 [transcription of Spanish manuscript].)]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/1:140

2005 2.21427 The Relación de la Jornada de Cíbola, Pedro de Castañeda de Nájera's narrative, 1560s (copy, 1596); New York Public Library, Rich Collection, no. 63. *In:* Flint, Richard, and Flint, Shirley Cushing (eds., translators, annotators), *Documents of the Coronado expedition, 1539-1542 : "they were not familiar with His Majesty, nor did they wish to be his subjects".* Dallas, Texas: Southern Methodist University Press, pp. 378-493. [Editors' introduction, pp. 378-383; translation, pp. 384-434; transcription [in Spanish], pp. 435-493.] [Grand Canyon, pp. 397-398, 451.]

2011 2.15780 The Hopi mesas and the Colorado River. *In:* Newman, Lance (ed.), *The Grand Canyon reader.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 208-210. [Reprinted from *The Journey of Coronado, 1540-1542* (Winship, 1904, ITEM NO. 2.6979).]

Castellanos Everardo, Milton

1994 *2.24167* *Del Grijalva al Colorado : recuerdos y vivencias de un político.* Mexicali, Baja California: Secretaría de Educación Pública, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 435 pp. (Colección Baja California, Nuestra Historia, 6.) [In Spanish.]

Castelli, Mike

2010 2.14164 Mike Castelli; interviewed by Allen Wilson. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(2) (Summer): 43-45. [Entire item is in the first person, by Castelli alone.]

Castello, Eugene

1918 2.17871 The Philadelphia water color exhibition. *American Magazine of Art*, 9(3) (January): 112-115. [15th Annual Exhibition of Water Colors, Pennsylvania Academy of Fine Arts.] [See p. 114: "It would be difficult to say what message Mr. Dodge McKnight wished to convey to his audience in his wash drawings of the Grand Cañon, Arizona . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE; not illustrated)]

Casti, Emanuela

2013 2.27240 *Cartografia critica : dal topos alla chora.* Milano: Guerini Scientifica, 299 pp. (Spazi Nuova Serie, 1.) [See Capitolo 3, "Il Paesaggio come Icona Cartografica", which includes discussion of David Hockney's Grand Canyon canvases.] [In Italian.]

2015 2.23189 *Reflexive cartography : a new perspective in mapping.* Amsterdam, Oxford, and Waltham (Massachusetts): Elsevier, 288 pp. (Modern Cartography, Volume 6; D. R. Fraser Taylor, series ed.) [See Chapter 3, "Landscape as a Cartographic Icon", which includes discussion of David Hockney's Grand Canyon canvases, pp. 89-91.]

Castile, Larry

2014 *2.21533* Yuma, AZ and the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In: Northern Arizona University, 2014 Undergraduate Symposium Abstracts*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, p. 22. [Regarding human sex trafficking.]

Castillo, María Eugenia

2004 *2.25837* El ferrocarril San Diego-Arizona y el ferrocarril Tijuana-Tecate; un corredor de herencia cultural binacional. *Frontera Norte* (El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, Tijuana, Baja California), 16(32) (July/December): 113-141. [In Spanish.]

Castillo, Ray

2013 *2.25549* An ambitious dream is coming true . . . thanks to a lot of hard work by a lot of dedicated people. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 7, 35. [Imperial County as "the Renewable Energy Center of the World".] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Castillo Muñoz, Verónica

2017 *2.25739* *The other California: Land, identity, and politics on the Mexican borderlands.* Oakland, California: University of California Press, 192 pp.

Castle, Anne

2023 2.31376 Foreword. *In:* Showalter, Dave, *Living river : the promise of the mighty Colorado.* Seattle, Washington: Braided River (Mountaineers Books), pp. 9-10.

Castle, Carly

2005 2.29330 Child abuse in Arizona and Utah polygamous families: An argument in favor of strict and broad enforcement of punishments for polygamy-related crimes against children. *Hinckley Journal of Politics* (University of Utah, Hinckley Institute of Politics), 6: 33-41.

Castleberry, May

1996 2.1918 Introduction. *In:* Whitney Museum of American Art, *Perpetual mirage : photographic narratives of the Desert West.* New York: Whitney Museum of American Art, pp. 12-19.

1996 2.1919 [Introduction to chapter] Surveying an unfamiliar land, 1840-1880. *In:* Whitney Museum of American Art, *Perpetual mirage : photographic narratives of the Desert West.* New York: Whitney Museum of American Art, pp. 36-39.

Castro, Therezinha de

1975	2.29771	Geohistória dos Estados Unidos. *Revista Brasileira de Geografia* (Fundação Instituto Brasileiro de Geografia e Estatística, Rio de Janeiro), 36(4) (Caderno Especial), 19 pp. (Atlas de Relações Internacionais, Nº 32.) [In Portuguese.]

Castro Bojórquez, Rubén

2006	*2.24140*	*Las sucesiones rectorales en la UABC, 1957-2006.* Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 328 pp. (“Selección i para el libro universitario 2004-2005.”) [In Spanish.]
2008	*2.23928*	El antiguo Palacio Municipal de Mexicali; reseño histórica. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, Revista), 1(1) (March/June): 3-10. [In Spanish.]
2008	*2.23949*	Mario Hernández Maytorena; Mexicalense del siglo veinte. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, Revista), 1(2) (July/October): 15-24. [In Spanish.]
2008	*2.23950*	Escriben la historia. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, Revista), 1(2) (July/October): 27. [Adalberto Walther Meade, David Piñera Ramírez, Celso Aguirre Bernal, and Pedro F. Pérez y Ramírez.] [Item signed “R.C.B.”] [In Spanish.]
2008	*2.23951*	Acontecer de la historia. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, Revista), 1(2) (July/October): 27. [Illustrated. Item signed “R.C.B.”] [In Spanish.]
2008	*2.23952*	Casilleros de historia. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, Revista), 1(2) (July/October): back cover. [Illustrated. Item signed “R.C.B.”] [In Spanish.]
2008	*2.23960*	Mercado municipal, paso obligado. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, Revista), 1(3) (November 2008/February 2009): 20-22. [In Spanish.]
2008	*2.23961*	Una foto. Una historia. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, Revista), 1(3) (November 2008/February 2009): 25. [Escuela Primaria Mixta Superior Benito Juárez.] [Item signed “RCB.”] [In Spanish.]
2008	*2.23962*	Acontecer de la historia. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, Revista), 1(3) (November 2008/February 2009): 26-28. [Illustrated. Item signed “R.C.B.”] [In Spanish.]
2008	*2.23963*	Rumbo a México 2010; bicentenario de la independencia-centenario de la revolución. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, Revista), 1(3) (November 2008/February 2009): back cover. [Illustrated. Item signed “R.C.B.”] [In Spanish.]
2009	*2.23971*	Ruta de taxis; la avenida Obregón. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, Revista), 2(4) (March/June): 18-28. [In Spanish.]
2009	*2.23977*	14 de marzo de 1903. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, Revista), 2(4) (March/June): back cover. [Photographs of avenida Reforma, 1903 and 2009.] [Item signed “R.C.B.”] [In Spanish.]

2009 *2.23983* El Coloso Plateado. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(5) (July/October): 19-21. [In Spanish.]

2009 *2.23984* El ferrocarril en Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(5) (July/October): 22-28. [In Spanish.]

2009 *2.23989* Acontecer de la historia. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(5) (July/October): 41-42. [Illustrated. Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]

2009 *2.23996* Episodios universitarios. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(5) (July/October): back cover. [Illustrated. Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]

2009 *2.24001* Rafael Soto Gil. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(6) (October/December): 15-24. [In Spanish.]

2009 *2.24002* Grupo Madrugadores de Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(6) (October/December): 25-29. [In Spanish.]

2009 *2.24004* Episodios universitarios. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(6) (October/December): 36. [Illustrated. Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]

2009 *2.24005* Acontecer de la historia. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(6) (October/December): 37-38. [Illustrated. Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]

2009 *2.24009* Unfa foto. Una historia. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(6) (October/December): back cover. [Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]

2010 *2.24013* Episodios universitarios. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(7) (January/March): 9. [Illustrated. Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]

2010 *2.24017* El Programa Bracero en Mexicali (1942-1964). *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(7) (January/March): 33-35. [In Spanish.]

2010 *2.24019* Acontecer de la historia. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(7) (January/March): 38-40. [Illustrated. Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]

2010 *2.24020* 14 de marzo de 1903; fundación de Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(7) (January/March): 41. ([Credit] "Celso Aguirre Bernal, *Calendario Cívico Escolar.* Editorial de Baja California. Mexicali, 30 de junio de 1954. 156 pp.") [Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]

2010 *2.24021* Imágenes de ayer. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(7) (January/March): 44. [1950 view. Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]

2010	*2.24022*	83 años después. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(7) (January/March): back cover. [Escuela Primaria Cuauhtémoc, later Casa de la Cultura de Mexicali.] [Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]
2010	*2.24034*	Así era Mexicali . . . *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(8) (April/June): 7. [1956 view, La Parroquia de Nuestra Señora de Guadalupe.] [Item signed "R.C.B." Ellipsis is part of title.] [In Spanish.]
2010	*2.24037*	El Teatro del Estado. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(8) (April/June): 17-24. [In Spanish.]
2010	*2.24043*	Acontecer de la historia. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(8) (April/June): 40-41. [Illustrated. Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]
2010	*2.24044*	Imágenes de ayer. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(8) (April/June): 44. [Residencia de don José María Rodríguez Luján, 1947.] [Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]
2010	*2.24045*	Escenarios de la historia. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(8) (April/June): back cover. [Rectoría de la Universidad Autónoma de Baja California.] [Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]
2010	*2.24049*	*Pedrito* Ramírez; músico, deportista y maestro. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(9) (July/September): 2-8. [In Spanish.]
2010	*2.24062*	Episodios universatarios. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(9) (July/September): back cover. [Item sign ed, "RCB".] [In Spanish.]
2010	*2.24069*	50 años después; relato que obtuvo el primer lugar en el Consurso de Crónica del Cincuentenario de la UABC 1957-2007 en la catagoría de académico. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(10) (October/December): 2-9. [Universidad Autónoma de Baja California.] [In Spanish.]
2010	*2.24078*	Acontecer de la historia. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(10) (October/December): 40-41. [Illustrated. Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]
2010	*2.24080*	Ayer y hoy. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(10) (October/December): back cover. [Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]
2011	*2.24084*	La Chinesca. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 4(11) (January/March): cover, 17-26. [In Spanish.] [See also Erratas, (12) (April/June): 4.]
2011	*2.24093*	Episodios universatarios. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 4(11) (January/March): 39. [Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]
2011	*2.24094*	Una foto. Una historia. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 4(11) (January/March): 39. [Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]

2011	*2.24135*	Una foto. Una historia. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 4(12) (April/June): 37. [Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]
2011	*2.24138*	Episodios universatarios. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 4(12) (April/June): back cover. [Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]
2011	*2.24142*	El gobernador Sánchez Díaz y la UABC. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 4(13) (July/September): 4-5. [Raúl Sánchez Díaz.] [In Spanish.]
2011	*2.24149*	Episodios universatarios. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 4(13) (July/September): inside back cover. [Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]
2011	*2.24150*	Episodios universatarios. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 4(13) (July/September): back cover. [1922: El Palacio de gobierno del Distrito Norte de la Baja California. 2011: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, oficinas de Rectoría.] [Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]
2011	*2.24156*	Milton Castellanos Everardo; el político bajacaliforniano del siglo XX. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 4(14) (October/December): cover, 4-10. [In Spanish.]
2011	*2.24161*	Una foto. Una historia. 50 años de Cetys Universidad. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 4(14) (October/December): 22-23. [Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]
2011	*2.24165*	Ayer y hoy. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 4(14) (October/December): back cover. [Bol-Stic, 1970, 2011.] [Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]
2012	*2.24169*	El Bol Stic. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(15) (January/March): 4-8. [Sindicato de Trabajadores de la Industria Cinematografía.] [In Spanish.]
2012	*2.24172*	XXX aniversario del Instituto Tecnológico de Mexicali. 1981-2011. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(15) (January/March): 21-24. [In Spanish.]
2012	*2.24174*	Una foto. Una historia. XXX aniversario de Colegio de Bachilleres de Baja California (Cobach). *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(15) (January/March): 38. [Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]
2012	*2.24176*	Episodios universitarios. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(15) (January/March): inside back cover. [Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]
2012	*2.24177*	Origen de Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(15) (January/March): back cover. [Calle Melgar al fondo, la Garita Internacional.] [Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]

2012	*2.24179*	Ayer y hoy. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(16) (April/June): inside front cover. [Colorado River Land Company, 1926, 2012.] [Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]
2012	*2.24182*	Monumento a Benito Júarez. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(16) (April/June): 18-27. [In Spanish.]
2012	*2.24189*	Ayer y hoy. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(16) (April/June): inside back cover. [1975, Fomento Industrial de Norte, S.A.; 2012, Banorte.] [Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]
2012	*2.24190*	Una foto. Una historia. Las fuentes de Rectoría. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(16) (April/June): back cover. [1975, Fomento Industrial de Norte, S.A.; 2012, Banorte.] [Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]
2012	*2.24207*	Retratos de familia; familia Monge Amecua. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(17) (July/September): inside front cover. [1968, 2008.] [Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]
2012	*2.24216*	Episodios universitarios. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(17) (July/September): inside back cover. [2002, Junta de Gobierno de la Universidad.] [Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]
2012	*2.24224*	Una foto. Una historia. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(18) (October/December): inside back cover. [Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]
2012	*2.24225*	100 años del cultivo de algodón en Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(18) (October/December): back cover. [Item signed "R.C.B."] [See also cover, 1.] [In Spanish.]
2013	*2.24230*	100 años de casinos en Mexicali, 1903-2013. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(19) (January/March): cover, 1, 19-29. [In Spanish.] [*Erratum*: Note 8, p. 22, *for* 1920 *read* 1910.]
2013	*2.24235*	97 años después. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(19) (January/March): inside back cover. [1916, Escuela Primaria Cuauhtémoc; 2013, Casa de la Cultura de Mexicali.] [Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]
2013	*2.24236*	14 de marzo de 1903. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(19) (January/March): back cover. [Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]
2013	*2.24240*	La vivienda en Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(20) (April/June): 18-29. [In Spanish.]

2013	*2.24246*	Ayer y hoy. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(20) (April/June): back cover. ["El Centro recreativo llamado Bol Stic", 1966, and (in demolition) 2013.] [Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]
2013	*2.24247*	Los defiles . . . 1953. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(21) (July/September): inside front cover. [As part of themed issue, "Secundaria núm. 18, 1933-2013, 80 años". Escuela Secundaria Federal Número 18, Mexicali.] [Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]
2013	*2.24251*	Hace muchos años. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(21) (July/September): 20. [As part of themed issue, "Secundaria núm. 18, 1933-2013, 80 años". Escuela Secundaria Federal Número 18, Mexicali.] [Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]
2013	*2.24252*	Cincuenta años después. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(21) (July/September): 21. [As part of themed issue, "Secundaria núm. 18, 1933-2013, 80 años". Escuela Secundaria Federal Número 18, Mexicali.] [Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]
2013	*2.24253*	Escuela Secundaria Federal Núm. 18; datos históricos. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(21) (July/September): 22-26. [In Spanish.]
2013	*2.24254*	El deporte en la Secundaría 18. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(21) (July/September): 27-31. [In Spanish.]
2013	*2.24255*	Una foto. Una historia. Enriqueta *Queta* Basilio. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(21) (July/September): inside back cover. [As part of themed issue, "Secundaria núm. 18, 1933-2013, 80 años". Escuela Secundaria Federal Número 18, Mexicali.] [Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]
2013	*2.24256*	Una foto. Una historia. Dr. Ernesto Zedillo Ponce de León. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(21) (July/September): back cover. [As part of themed issue, "Secundaria núm. 18, 1933-2013, 80 años". Escuela Secundaria Federal Número 18, Mexicali.] [Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]
2013	*2.24264*	X aniversario de la Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", A.C. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(22) (October/December): inside front cover. [Photos, 2003, 2013.] [Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]
2013	*2.24267*	Florentino Pereira Ocejo; pionero de las letras mexicalenses. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(22) (October/December): 10-16. [In Spanish.]
2013	*2.24277*	¡En peligro! *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(22) (October/December): inside back cover.

[Structures in danger: Cooperativa Progreso; La Maltera; el tanque de agua de la Cerveccería de Mexicali.] [Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.] [Regarding La Maltera, see also 9(32) (April/June): inside back cover (Castro Bojórquez, 2016, ITEM NO. 2.24671).]

2013 *2.24278* Postales de Mexicali de los años de 1920. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(22) (October/December): front cover, back cover. [Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]

2014 *2.24350* El barrio de la Cervecería. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(23) (January/March): 19-29. [See also inside front cover, inside back cover, back cover (all signed "R.C.B."), reproducing ephemera from Mexicali breweries, all as part of the issue theme, "La Cervecería de Mexicali 1923-2013".] [In Spanish.]

2014 *2.24358* El Castillo. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(24) (April/June): inside front cover. [Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]

2014 *2.24363* La medicina en Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(24) (April/June): 20-31. [In Spanish.]

2014 *2.24359* Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali" A.C. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(24) (April/June): inside back cover. [Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]

2014 *2.24372* A Picachos por la cuesta de Cantú. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(25) (July/September): cover, inside front cover, 1, 19-32, inside back cover, back cover. [Camino Nacional de Mexicali a Ensenada.] [In Spanish.]

2014 *2.24381* La tarjeta postal. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(26) (October/December): 24. [In Spanish.]

2015 *2.24389* Armando Gallego Moreno. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(27) (January/March): cover, 1, 9-15. [In Spanish.]

2015 *2.24399* El espegue de la Universidad Autónoma de Baja California. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(28) (April/June): cover, 1, 21-36. [In Spanish.]

2015 *2.24420* Luis L. Castro; pionero de la radiodifusión en Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(30) (October/December): cover, inside front cover, 4-24. [In Spanish.]

2016 *2.24432* La Leona vs la Benito. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(31) (January/March): 22-39, inside back cover. [Escuela Leona Vicario and Escuela Benita Juárez.] [In Spanish.]

2016	*2.24665*	El gobierno municipal del ingeniero Carlos Rubio Parra: 1962-1965. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(32) (April/June): 20-34. [In Spanish.]
2016	*2.24672*	Ayer y hoy. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(32) (April/June): inside front cover. [Item signed "R.C.B."] [Escuela Presidente Alemán, Mexicali.] [In Spanish.]
2016	*2.24671*	Crónica de una muerte anunciada; La Maltera. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(32) (April/June): inside back cover. [Item signed "R.C.B."] [Regarding demolition of La Maltera, Mexicali.] [In Spanish.]
2016	*2.24930*	La difusión cultural en la UABC. Los primeros 25 años: 1957-1982. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(33) (July/September): cover, inside front cover, 25-46, inside back cover, back cover. [In Spanish.]
2016	*2.25084*	Mexicali en los años del gobierno de Alfonso García González. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(34) (October/December): 4-18. [In Spanish.]
2016	*2.25411*	*100 documentos y hechos relevantes en la historia de la UABC.* [No place]: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Centro de Estudios Sobre la Universidad, 149 [160] pp. [In Spanish.]
2017	*2.25761*	Rescate del dinero de la Universidad; 19 de octubre al 8 de noviembre de 1971. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(35) (January/March): 4-13. [In Spanish.]
2017	*2.25771*	La misiones que perdimos. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(36) (April/June): cover, 27-40. [In Spanish.]
2017	*2.26165*	El rancho del abuelo, 1948-1956. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(37) (July/September): inside front cover, 16-23. [In Spanish.]
2017	*2.26755*	Luis López Moctezuma. ¡Construyó una universidad! *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(38) (October/December): 58-67. [In Spanish.]
2018	*2.27171*	Los años dorados Mexicali 1950-1960. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(39) (January/March): 6-25. [In Spanish.]
2018	*2.27494*	Rigoberto Cárdenas Valdez; Rector de la UABC 1975-1979; salvaguardó la Autonomía Universitaria. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(40) (April/June): cover, 45-53. [In Spanish.]

2018 *2.27915* Revista *El Río*. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(41) (July/September): 32-33, 37-40, back cover. [In Spanish.]

2018 *2.27916* Florentino Pereira Moreno; ser humano ejemplar. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(41) (July/September): cover, 1, 46-59. [In Spanish.]

Castro Bojórquez, Rubén, AND Buruel Beltrá, Marco A.

2015 *2.24416* Los primeros olímpicos de Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(29) (July/September): 35-54, inside back cover, back cover. [In Spanish.]

Castro Bojórquez, Rubén, AND Mungaray Lagarda, Alejandro

2014 *2.24418* *Santos Silva Cota : su pensamiento y testimonios sobre su trayectoria.* (Prologuista, Felipe Cuamea Velázquez.) [Mexicali, Baja California]: Universidad Autónoma de Baja Califronia, 269 pp. [In Spanish.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Castro-Bojórquez *et al.*, 2015, ITEM NO. 30.1188

Castro Cota, Alba Rosa

2000 *2.26114* Mis amigos, los músicos. *In:* Margalli, Aglae (compiler), *Remembranzas : crónicas del viejo Mexicali.* Mexicali, Baja California: Gobierno del Estado de Baja California, Instituto de Cultura de Baja California. [In Spanish.]

2000 *2.26115* Perdidas en la sierra de Juárez. *In:* Margalli, Aglae (compiler), *Remembranzas : crónicas del viejo Mexicali.* Mexicali, Baja California: Gobierno del Estado de Baja California, Instituto de Cultura de Baja California. [In Spanish.]

2000 *2.26116* De oficinista a titiritera. *In:* Margalli, Aglae (compiler), *Remembranzas : crónicas del viejo Mexicali.* Mexicali, Baja California: Gobierno del Estado de Baja California, Instituto de Cultura de Baja California. [In Spanish.]

2001 *2.26124* Navegando para hacer historia. *In:* Margalli, Aglae (compiler), *Recuerdos de papel : crónicas del viejo Mexicali.* Mexicali, Baja California: Gobierno del Estado de Baja California, Instituto de Cultura de Baja California. [In Spanish.]

2001 *2.26125* Los recurdos de Alba Rosa. *In:* Margalli, Aglae (compiler), *Recuerdos de papel : crónicas del viejo Mexicali.* Mexicali, Baja California: Gobierno del Estado de Baja California, Instituto de Cultura de Baja California. [In Spanish.]

2001 *2.26126* Yo creci en el Centro Civico. *In:* Margalli, Aglae (compiler), *Recuerdos de papel : crónicas del viejo Mexicali.* Mexicali, Baja California: Gobierno del Estado de Baja California, Instituto de Cultura de Baja California. [In Spanish.]

Castro Real, Tomás, AND Castro Rodríguez, Ricardo

2017 *2.26754* El día que llegó el tren olivo a Baja California. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(38) (October/December): 55-57. [In Spanish.]

Castronova, Jeri

2015 2.29869 *Return of the goddess : the hidden history of Nefertiti—Akhenaten—Mary Magdalene—Scota.* U.S.A.: Light of the Golden Age, LLC, 195 pp. [See Chapter 1, “Arizona—Layers of Time” (pp. 9-27), which relates principally to the putative ancient Egyptian connection with Grand Canyon.] [An on-demand publication.]

Cates, Bob, AND Ripley, John

2004 2.10138 Georgie—as a climber. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(4) (October/December): 1, 6. (Submitted by Dove Menkes; photo by Niles Werner.) [Georgie White.]

Cates, Jeannie

2005 2.12331 Birmingham Grotto meeting minutes, September 1, 2005. *Birmingham Grotto Newsletter* (National Speleological Society, Birmingham Grotto, Birmingham, Alabama), 35(10) (October): 107. [See under “Trip Reports”, a notice without further information: “David Caudle and Mike McEachern went to the Grand Canyon to Lava River Cave”. Probably Thunder River?]

Cathcart-Rake, William [Cathcart-Rake, Bill]

2010 2.15195 *Sufficiently robust : fifty years of walking in Grand Canyon.* New York and Bloomington, Indiana: iUniverse, Inc., 182 pp.

2023 2.31380 First saunter—the start of a six decade love affair with Grand Canyon. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(2) (Spring): 10-16.

Cather, Katherine Dunlap

1921 2.17801 *Story telling for teachers of beginners and primary children.* New York: Caxton Press, *for* The Teacher Training Publishing Association, 144 pp. (“A Textbook in the Standard Course in Teacher Training, outlined and approved by the Sunday School Council of Evangelical Denominations. Third Year Specialization Series.”) [See p. 42, section, “Nature study is an essential part of the preparation of the story-teller.” Notes, in passing, “John Van Dyke’s *The Desert*, *The Opal Sea*, *The Mountains*, and *The Grand Cañon of the Colorado*. Poetic in their conception, full of a sense of the presence of God although they make little mention of God, they arouse a feeling and reverence for and kinship with nature whose value to the story-teller cannot be estimated, for above all others the sttory-teller needs to have reverence and a feeling of kinship with nature and nature's God." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Cathey, Kyla

2017	*2.26318*	Excerpt from "Strange Tales From the Wild West". *West Side Storytellers* (Glendale, Arizona), 33(21) (Special Liar's Edition!) (October): 11. [Credited to Mentalfloss.com.] [Edward Beale and camels.]

Caton, Kellee, AND Santos, Carla Almeida

2007	2.26313	Heritage tourism on Route 66: Deconstructing nostalgia. *Journal of Travel Research*, 45: 371-386.

Catotti, Donna

1994	2.1920	Recurring nightmares of a GCD cook. *Hibernacle News*, 1994: 21. [Grand Canyon Dories.]
2019	2.27980	Reflections of an old dory cook, getting older. *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 10. [With background painting on pp. 10-11 by Catotti.]

Catterson, Brian

1992	2.24704	Suzuki DR650S vs. Mount Trumbull; how not to get to the Grand Canyon. *Cycle World*, 31(9) (September): 58. [Road test of motorbike; a failed attempt to reach the rim of Grand Canyon from Mesquite, Nevada, around both sides of Mount Trumbull.]

Catton-Isaacs, Sarah

2000	2.7416	No ordinary geologist. *NAU Today* (Northern Arizona University), (March 6): 4, 7. [Joe Boyce.]

Caughey, Frank

1902	2.26618	[Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 115. [Credited to Detroit Free Press.]
1906	2.26619	[Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 115. [Credited to Detroit Free Press.]

1909 2.1921 [Remark in “Comments” section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 115. [Credited to Detroit Free Press.]

Caughey, John Walton

1948 2.17942 *The California gold rush* (vignettes by W. R. Cameron). Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 323 pp. [1st paperback ed. 1975.] [Colorado River crossing, pp. 142-143, 146.]

Caullery, Maurice

1917 2.13160 *Les universités et la vie scientifique aux États-Unis.* Paris: Librairie Armand Colin, 302 pp. [See in Chapter 17 (Les Services Fédéraux de Recherche Scientifique à Washington), “Département de l’Intérieur. L’U.S. Geological Survey.”: “Ces *Surveys* partiels ont accompli une œuvre géologique et géographique remarquable. L’exploration du grand Canyon du Colorado, par le major Powell, en est un des exemples classiques.” (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In French.]

CBS News

1990 2.1922 *48 Hours : In the Grand Canyon : with CBS News Correspondents Dan Rather, John Blackstone, Scott Pelley, Harry Smith, Doug Tunnell, August 30, 1990.* [No imprint], 20 pp. [Transcript of television program in the *48 Hours* series, Show #124, *In the Grand Canyon*, pp. 1-18 of 20 pp.] [For video, see CBS, Inc. (1990, ITEM NO. 26.49).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-14|

Cedeno, Matthew

2016 2.29845 Grand Canyon visit among Caltech Y alternative spring break trips. *The California Tech* (California Institute of Technology), 119(22) (April 4): 1.

Cederfelt, Bengt

2013 2.25431 To discover America. Del 2 av 2. *Briefing* (Scandinavian Geographic Society, Stockholm), (88) (June): 15-19. [Includes remarks on a helicopter flight from Las Vegas over Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam (p. 19).] [Part 1 of this article—(87) (February): 9-13—is not pertinent to this bibliography.] [In Swedish.]

Cellarius, Doris

2016 2.27111 A bit of history: Artists and our national parks. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 52(2) (Spring): 8.

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Centennial Book Committee [Kingman, Arizona]

1981 *2.21889* *Trails, rails, and tales : Kingman's people tell their story, 1882-1982.* Kingman, Arizona: Mohave Graphics, Inc., 260 pp. ("This volume is part of the Kingman Centennial observance.") [Cover title: *Trails, rails, and tales : Kingman's people tell their story : Kingman, Arizona, 1882-1982*. James Miller, chairman, Centennial Book Committee.]

Centennial Travel

2018 2.26909 *America the beautiful : the essential 2018 guide : national parks : celebrating all 59 from coast to coast.* New York: Centennial Media, LLC, 100 pp. [including wraps]. (Centennial Travel™ Special Issue.) [See cover, "Havasu Falls; sunset, Grand Canyon, Arizona" (legend on p. 5); "Grand Canyon National Park", pp. 46-47. See also sidebar, "Man-made Marvels in the West" (p. 47), which includes Hoover Dam.]

2020 2.29472 *America's most amazing places : 102 destinations from sea to shining sea : perfect places to get away.* New York: Centennial Media, LLC, 100 pp. [including wraps]. [See cover, "Toroweap (Tuweep) Overlook on the North Rim of Arizona's Grand Canyon" (legend on p. 5); Grand Canyon (pp. 24-25); "Grand Canyon, Arizona" (pp. 30-31).]

2020 2.29473 *Centennial Travel® special issue : complete guide to the national parks : the essential 2020 guide : America the beautiful; celebrating the most amazing places from coast to coast.* New York: Centennial Media, LLC, 100 pp. [including wraps]. (Updated Special Edition.) [See cover, Havasu Falls (not identified; credit "Lucas Bischoff Photograph/Shutterstock" [p. 98]); "Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona" (pp. 44-45); "Man-made Marvels in the West", including Hoover Dam (p. 45)

Center for Asian American Media

2008 *2.27835* *Center for Asian American Media : annual report, 2007/2008.* San Francisco: Center for Asian American Media. [See p. 12, notice of the documentary by Joe Fox and James Nubile, "Passing Poston"; see also photos from the film on back cover (legend inside front cover). Regarding Poston Relocation Center, Arizona.]

The Center for Land Use Interpretation

2004 *2.22281* *Hinterland : a voyage into exurban southern California.* [No imprint], [106] pp. ("An exhibition organized by The Center for Land Use Interpretation and presented at Los Angeles Contemporary Exhibitions, May 29-July 6, 1997. Reprint 2004 by Triage Bindery.") [Photographs; no text. Includes lower Colorado River and Imperial Valley areas.]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Century Illustrated Monthly Magazine

1910 2.14692 Forty years of this magazine; a survey of "The Century's" progress in the arts of illustration. *Century Illustrated Monthly Magazine*, 81(New Series, 59) (November): 131-150. [See p. [134], "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. Published in this magazine, March, 1875." [Thomas Moran illustration, engraved by W. J. Linton. No text mention.]

Ceres, Gyeorgos (Hatonn/Aton)

1992 *2.12991* *Tangled webs, Vol. IV : loosen the knots and tangles.* Carson City, Nevada: America West Publishers, 233 pp. ("By Gyergos Ceres Hattonn/Aton; 'dharma'; A Phoenix Journal".) [See pp. 64-67, regarding "massive underground installations" in Arizona and California (does not include immediate Grand Canyon region but does include lower Colorado River region).]

1993 2.14448 *Truth and consequences : relative connections, Vol. III.* Las Vegas, Nevada: Phoenix Source Publishers, Inc., 203+ pp. ("By Gyeorgos Ceres Hatonn; A Phoenix Journal".) [See pp. 49, 57 (contiguous text interrupted by illustrations); quoting a paper on earthquakes and seismology from *Science*, with interjections.]

1993 2.21532 *Ecstasy to agony through The Plan 2000.* Las Vegas, Nevada: Phoenix Source Publishers, Inc., 307+ pp. [Grand Canyon, see p. 56.]

Cerquone, Joseph

1976 2.1923 *In behalf of the light : the Domínguez and Escalante expedition of 1776.* [Denver]: Domínguez Escalante Bicentennial Expedition, 33 pp., fold-out.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ13:85 FQ15:83 FQ17:85 FQ19:123 FQ24/1:141 FQ26:59

Cerretani, Anthony

2009 2.14514 What are you afraid of? Haunted mountains? Vanished campers? Bloodthirsty creatures? An evil wind that lures hikers over a waterfall? We dare you to hike America's scariest trails. *Backpacker*, (November): 76-79. [See p. 77, "Tragedy in the Grand Canyon. When bodies can't be buried, do their spirits ever rest? Hike to the scene of this wreck and found out." Regarding 1956 air crash.]

Cerveri, Doris

1967 *2.20796* What-ho, southern Nevada? *Desert Magazine*, 30(5) (May): 17-20. [See also letter from J. B. Applegate, (9) (September): 43, and Cerveri's reply, (12) (December): 43.]

1967 *2.20797* The cui-ui. *In:* Letters and Answers [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 30(12) (December): 43. [Reply to J. B. Applegate's letter in September issue regarding Cerveri's article in the May issue (see ITEM NOS. 2.20798, 2.20796, respectively).]

Cesarini, Roland J.

1961 2.26249 Ben Wittick: Adventurer with a camera. *Arizoniana* (Arizona Pioneers' Historical Society), 2(2) (Summer): 21-22.

Cesur, Aylin

2015 *2.25110* Türkiye Cumhuriyeti'nin 9. Cumhurbaşkanı Süleyman Demirel ve mensubu olmaktan gurur duyduğu İstanbul Teknik Üniversitesi. *In:* İtü'lü Süleyman Demirel [FEATURE]. *İstanbul Teknik Üniversitesi Vakfı, Yayını*, (70) (October/December): 107-108. [See p. 107, a brief note of Süleyman Demirel's reminiscence of visiting Hoover Dam in 1949, each morning for three days going there just to look at it.] [See also in this issue pp. 70, 102.] [In Turkish.]

Çevik, Nevzat

2019 2.28718 Likya Yolu; kültür ve doğa rotası. *Magenta* (Barut Yönetim Hizmetleri A.Ş, Antalya), (Summer): 66-71. [Regarding the cultural values of the Lycian Way, with note of Grand Canyon, *in passing*, as a cultural destination.] [In Turkish.]

CH2MHill [Cornell, Howland, Hayes, Merryfield and Hill (firm)]

NO DATE *2.20350* *I-11 and Intermountain West Corridor study : public involvement plan.* [No place]: CH2MHILL, *in association with* Partners for Stragegic Action, Inc., *for* Nevada Department of Transportation and Arizona Department of Transportation, 20 pp.

CH2MHill, AND AECOM

2013 *2.20351* (IN ASSOCIATION WITH HDR, Inc., ESI Corporation, and Partners for Strategic Action, Inc.) *I-11 and Intermountain West Corridor study : Phase I and II public involvement report.* [No place]: CH2MHILL and AECOM, *for* Nevada Department of Transportation and Arizona Department of Transportation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [396 pp. total].

2013 *2.20352* (IN ASSOCIATION WITH HDR, Inc., ESI Corporation, and Partners for Strategic Action, Inc.) *I-11 and Intermountain West Corridor study : corridor justification report.* [No place]: CH2MHILL and AECOM, *for* Nevada Department of Transportation and Arizona Department of Transportation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [285 pp. total].

2014 *2.27458* *I-11 and Intermountain West Corridor study : implementation program.* [No place]: CH2MHill and AECOM, *for* Nevada Department of Transportation and Arizona Department of Transportation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [122 pp. total].

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Chadburn, George A.

1967 *2.21970* Hupton, Nevada. *From:* Hupton—Mining [SECTION]. *In:* Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy.* Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 335-343.

Chadima, Pavel

2008 2.27783 Arizona—ráj astronomů a cestovatelů. *Hvězdárna a Planetárium Hradec Králové, Měsíčník*, (February): [3]. [Includes remarks on Grand Canyon.] [In Czech.]

Chadwick, Douglas H.

1992 2.1924 North Rim of the Grand Canyon. *National Geographic Traveler*, 9(2) (March/April): 110-122.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-58|

1994 2.1925 North Rim of the Grand Canyon; the path less taken. (Photographs by Tom Bean.) *National Geographic Traveler*, ("National Parks collector's edition"): cover, 76-88.

Chaffee, Patricia Ann

2015 2.22569 Jane Allen—attracted to community and culture. *In:* Featured Widow [SECTION]. *Pathfinder* (East Lyme, Connecticut), 1(9) (April): 8-11. [See p. 11, reminiscences "all stand out for some reason but riding a donkey down into the Grand Canyon on a two foot wide path, while in her mid 70's really stands out in her mind." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Chaffin, Ned

1997 2.12995 Ned Chaffin. *In:* Negri, Richard F. (ed.), *Tales of canyonland cowboys.* Bedford, Massachusetts: Applewood Books, pp. 37-78. [Chapter 2 of volume; oral history. See pp. 73, 138.]

Chagas, Manoel Pinheiro

1876 *2.24682* [WITH COLLABORATORS] *Diccionario popular : historico, geographico, mythologico, biographico, artistico, bibliographico e litterario. I.° Vol.* [A-Alcantara]. Lisboa: Lallemant Frères, Typ., 392 pp. [See "Alarcon (Hernando de)", p. 313.] [In Portuguese.]

Chaidez, Óscar Gabriel

2022 *2.24682* Yuma. *Latin American Literary Review*, 49(99) (Fall): 111-114. [Literary non-fiction.] [In Spanish.]

Chaikin, Andrew

2009 2.12567 (WITH Victoria Kohl) *Voices from the moon : Apollo astronauts describe their lunar experiences.* New York: Viking Studio (Penguin Group), 202 pp. [See quotations by Ed Mitchell (p. 66) and Dave Scott (pp. [89], 114); mentions of Grand Canyon relate to astronaut geology training.]

Chaix, P.

1869 *2.19394* Chemin de fer pour l'union de l'Atlantique et du Pacifique (Union Pacific Rail Road). *Société de Géographie de Genève, Mémoires*, 8(1): 36-111, map. [Southwest and lower Colorado River region, see pp. 105-106.] [See also *Société de Géographie de Genève, Bulletin*, 8(1): [117]: "Croquis de la Carte du Chemin de Fer du Pacifique. Autorités Consultées".] [In French.]

Chalfont, James M.

1932 2.7417 Preface. *In:* Stanton, Robert Brewster, *Colorado River controversies.* New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., pp. xv-xxxii.

1982 2.7418 Preface. *In:* Stanton, Robert Brewster, *Colorado River controversies.* New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., pp. xv-xxxii. [Volume is facsimile reprint of Stanton (1932, ITEM NO. 2.5957).]

Chalker, Newton

1899 2.13941 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 85.

Chaloner, John Armstrong

1914 2.18361 *The swan-song of "Who's Looney Now?" Hippodrome Edition. Dedicated to the press of the United States.* Roanoke Rapids, North Carolina: Palmetto Press, lxxv, 371 pp. [See "A Voice From the Tomb", pp. 173-366; specifically, "'Rex' Lecture. May 10th, 1914. (Behind closed doors.)", pp. 326-336, and in particular, p. 331: "The last time your lecturer was in Arizona was in 1884. He then passed through Flagstaff on his way to one of the most glorious and wonderful sights in the world, the Grand Canon of the Colorado River." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Chamberlain, Arthur Henry

1913 2.15612 *Ideals and democracy : an essay in modernism.* Chicago and New York: Rand McNally and Co., 173 pp. [See pp. 1-2, 7.]

1915 2.14220 Our western wonderlands. *In: Complimentary sourvenir book : fifty-third annual convention, National Education Association and International Congress of Education, Oakland, California meeting, August 16-28, 1915*, pp. 101-117. [Cover title: *National Education Association and International Congress of Education, 1915.*] [See pp. 112-114, “Grand Canyon of Arizona”.]

Chamberlain, James Franklin, AND Chamberlain, Arthur Henry

1911 2.16874 *North America : a supplementary geography.* New York: Macmillan Co., 299 pp. (The Continents and Their People.) [Subsequent printings. See Chapter 13, “The Cañon of the Colorado”, pp. 126-133.]

Chamberlain, John

1945 2.19294 The Earl of Halifax; Britain’s Ambassador to the U.S. is a high-minded peer who gets along well with plain Americans. *Life*, 18(12) (March 19): 84-86, 88, 90, 93-94, 96. [See photo, p. 93, Lord and Lady Halifax at Grand Canyon (no text mention of Grand Canyon). Photo credit (p. 23) to “Kolb Bros. Studio”.]

Chamberlain, Samuel

1942 2.8891 (DESIGNER, ED.) *Fair is our land.* (Introduction by Donald Moffat.) Chicago: Peoples Book Club, Inc., 252 pp. [See pp. 142-145, 248.]

Chamberlain, Samuel E.

1956 2.28115 *My confession.* (Introduction and postscript by Roger Butterfield.) New York: Harper and Brothers, 301 pp., plates. [Includes Yuma Crossing. Also includes casual remarks pertaining to Grand Canyon, pp. 283-284, 318; specifically, about listening to an impromptu lecture on Grand Canyon geology, upon which he later based a painting.]

1956 2.28116 *My confession : the recollections of a rogue.* New York: Harper and Brothers, *for* Arizona Silhouettes, 301 pp., plates. (“A limited edition of 500 copies. Numbers 1 through 50 are bound in Arizona cowhide. Numbers 51 through 500 in buckram covers.”) [Dust jacket differs from that of the Harper mass market ed. (ITEM NO. 2.28115).]

1957 2.28117 *Donne sciabole e cavalli : le confessioni di un avventuriero al Messico.* Milano: Feltrinelli, 351 pp., plates. [Translation of *My Confession*.] [In Italian.]

1987	2.28118	*My confession : the recollections of a rogue.* (Introduction and postscript by Roger Butterfield; foreword by John Eisenhower.) Lincoln, Nebraska: University of Nebraska Press, 302 pp.
1996	2.28119	*My confession : recollections of a rogue.* (William H. Goetzmann, ed.) Austin, Texas: Texas State Historical Association, *in cooperation with* University of Texas at Austin, Center for Studies in Texas History, 383 pp. ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Wallace, 1998, ITEM NO. 30.1390

Chamberlain, Von Del, AND Page, James

2019	2.28460	(EDS.) *Kanab's role in the John Wesley Powell geological and geographical survey of the American West (1870-1876).* (Deanna Pearl Tait Glover, director.) [Kanab, Utah]: [Kanab Heritage Museum], 29 pp. [p. 29 is inside back cover]. ["This 2019 publication is an improved and updated version of an earlier booklet" (not otherwise identified); see Judd (no date, ITEM NO. 2.16593).]

Chamberlin, Eugene Keith

1951	*2.17182*	Mexican colonization versus American interests in Lower California. *Pacific Historical Review*, 20(1) (February): 43-55.

Chamberlin, Laura

2022	2.31131	Guide profile; Laura Chamberlin, age 48. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(3) (Fall): 23. [Interview format.]

Chamberlin, Ralph V.

1947	2.1926	Francis Marion Bishop, 1843-1933. *In:* The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 15(1/4): 155-158. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 882

Chamberlin, Silas

2014	2.28222	*On the trail: A history of American hiking.* Doctoral dissertation, Lehigh University, 345 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 131-132, 273; and regarding Colin Fletcher and *The Man Who Walked Through Time*, pp. 250-254.]

Chamberlin, William H.

1999	*2.24674*	Lewisburg to Los Angeles in 1849. *In:* Ellis, George M. (ed.), Gold Rush trails to San Diego and Los Angeles in 1849. *Brand Book 9* (The Westerners, San Diego Corral).

Chambers, Patricia

1986 2.1927 Grand Canyon offers quiet and solitude. *River Runner*, (July/August): 6. [Letter to the editor.]

Chambers, S. Allen, Jr.

2000 2.8080 *National landmarks, America's treasures : the National Park Foundation's complete guide to National Historical Landmarks.* New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 548 pp.

Chambliss, Catherine

1944 2.1928 Sermon in phantasy. *Arizona Highways*, 20(4) (April): 4-7.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-58|

Champoux, William Ghani

1999 2.13034 (AUTHOR/ILLUSTRATOR; WITH friends/contributors William Stuart Buehler, Susan Franklin-Wilson, Bethe Hagens, August T. Jaccaci, and Henry Phelps MacLean) *Gaia matrix : Arkhom and the geometries of destiny in the North American landscape.* Washington, Massachusetts: Franklin Media, 251 pp.

Chan, Adrian

2008 2.12964 Livin' la vida Vegas! PMA 2008 in Las Vegas. *PHOTOVIDEOi* (Singapore), (March): 6-13. [See pp. 8-9, Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon.] [PMA: Photo Marketing Association.]

Chan, Sumie

2021 2.32094 Gender and literature—is gender gendered? Female protagonists in Macbeth (1606), Thelma and Louise (1991) and A Doll's House (1879)—three different genres of literature across centuries. *International Journal of Languages, Literature and Linguistics*, 7(4) (December): 189-192. [In the section, "Endings of the Female Protagonists" (p. 192), contrasts Lady Macbeth and Thelma and Louise: "While Lady Macbeth commits suicide in the sleepwalking scene due to the overwhelm of guilt and remorse, Thelma and Louise are finally caught in suspense in the air in the frozen frame of the final shot. The contrastive boundlessness of the Cliff of Grand Canyon creates an illusion that the two heroines are swallowed by the landscape, foreshadowing their fate would be either immenent deth or imprisonment upon the punishment for the refusal to stay in their fixed gendered binaries." (Chan analyzes the film and the protagonists separately in "Thelma and Louise in *Thelma and Louise*" (p. 191), but does not mention the "Grand Canyon" scene there.)]

Chandler, Albert R.

1915 2.17692 Can you answer these questions? *Ohio State University Monthly*, 7(3) (November): 25-26. [A report on a “test of the general information of his students” (as noted in a prefatory editor’s paragraph). See p. 25: “Arizona may suppose itself famous for the Grand Canyon, but 11 students located it in other states, usually Colorado, 10 did not locate it at all, and only one located it in Arizona.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Chandler, Harry L. (Mrs.)

1915 2.13115 Report of Mrs. Chandler of Arizona. *In:* Gentry, Elizabeth Butler, National Old Trails Road Department [SECTION]. *Daughters of the American Revolution Magazine*, 46(2) (February) (271): 110-111. [See p. 111: “[The National Old Trails Road] passes through New Mexico and the Grand Canon of Colorado [*sic*]; it is the only trans-continental of which an itinerary may be arranged so that the travelers may stop every night at a first-class hotel.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Chandler, James Mitchell

1902 *2.19039* A hunting trip in the wilderness. *The Wide World* (London), 9(52) (August): 397-402, (53) (September): 447-450. [Colorado River delta region.]

Chandler, Mitzi

1983 2.1929 Boatwoman on the Colorado; navigating Lava Falls and cooking up gourmet meals are all in a day's work. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 57(11/12) (November/December): 8-11. [Cindy Burns, National Park Service, Grand Canyon, Colorado River Unit.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-58|

Chandless, William

1857 2.29143 *A visit to Salt Lake; being a journey across the plains and a residence in the Mormon settlements at Utah.* London: Smith, Elder, and Co., 346 pp. + 16 pp. advertisements. [See in Chapter 9, “Utah to California”, remarks on passage along Rio Virgin (in today’s Arizona and Nevada), with brief note of the Muddy [River] and “Los Vegos”; with frequent notes of Indians. See also frontispiece map, “Map Shewing the Author’s Route”. (“Standidge & Cº Lith., Old Jewry, London”.) Map displays “Colorado R.” in a generally direct path between Mexico and headwaters in “Rocky Mountains”, with only three tributaries: “Mohave”, “Las Vegas”, and Virgin River (not labeled).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT IV:910 [map; with illustration facing p. 62]

Chaney, Sage, AND Chaney, Guy

1998 2.1930 [Letter mentioning Barbara McKee.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(8): 1.

Chang, Diego Zerpa

2012 2.30254 Majestuosos escenarios del Viego Oeste. *American Airlines Nexos* (DFW Airport, Texas), (October/November): 46, 48-40, 52, 54-55. [In Spanish.]

Chang, Yuchou; Lee, D. J.; Hong, Yi; AND Archibald, James

2008 2.12644 Unsupervised video shot detection using clustering ensemble with a color global scale-invariant feature transform descriptor. *EURASIP Journal on Image and Video Processing* (Greece), doc: 10.1155/2008/860743, 10 pp. [European Association for Signal Processing. Mentions use of "Hoover Dam" and "Grand Canyon" among five videos to test feature extraction algorithm and a new clustering strategy.]

Chang, Zhuting

2020 *2.29248* *Tonal adaptation of loanwords in Mandarin: Phonology and beyond.* Doctoral dissertation, City University of New York, 201 pp. ["To illustrate how the avoidance of content morphemes could prevent potential misreading of . . . place names, we use *Hoover Dam* as an example." See pp. 88-89; and in appendices, pp. 145, 157.]

Chanin, Abe, [AND Kolb, Emery C.]

1978 2.1931 The Grand Canyon—my religion. *In:* Special Grand Canyon Edition. *Arizona Highways*, 54(11) (November): 2-5. [The last interview given by Kolb, 1976.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 17| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-15|

2018 2.27599 The Grand Canyon—my religion. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 142-149. [Reprinting of Chanin (1978, ITEM NO. 2.1931).]

Channing, Edward

1919 2.14108 *A history of the United States. Volume I. The planting of a nation in the New World, 1000-1660.* New York: The Macmillan Co., and London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 550 pp. [See pp. 80-84.]

Chapin, Brenda

1979 2.19634 John Segeren: master woodcarver of U.S.A. *In:* Alumni News and Notes [SECTION]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 2(13) (November): 18-19. [Includes note (p. 18): "Segeren has worked for the Park Service for 22 years. During that time he has helped develop many a park's personality through unique and impressive artwork. Whether it be massive doors carved for Grand Canyon . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE; Grand Canyon work not otherwise identified)]

Chapin, Flora S.

1919 2.14225 Address of Flora S. Chapin, Department President. *In: Journal of the Fortieth Annual Convention of the Department of Massachusetts, Woman's Relief Corps Auxiliary to the Grand Army of the Republic, Shawmut Congregational Church, Boston, Mass. Tuesday and Wednesday, April 8 and 9, 1919.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Caustic-Claflin Co., pp. 57-74. [See p. 69, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Chapin, Frederick H.

1890 2.17745 The San Juan Mountains. *Appalachia*, 6(2) (December): 147-162. [Regarding John Baker, for whom Baker's Park, Colorado, is named (see pp. 149-150), see p. 150, *note 2*: "Bancroft's Works, vol. xxv. 'This historian gives the facts somewhat differently, stating that Baker lived to be a wealthy cattle-owner and to organize an expedition to to explore the grand cañon of the Colorado. He was killed at the entrance to the cañon.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Chapin, Roy

1941 *2.21621* Yankee Doodle II. *Motor Boating*, 68(6) (December): 52. [Photos. Salton Sea regatta.]

Chapman, Charles Edward

1916 *2.19296* *The founding of Spanish California : the northwestward expansion of New Spain, 1687-1783.* New York: Macmillan Co., 485 pp. + advertisements.
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Hunt, 1916, ITEM NO. 30.1206

1920 *2.17513* The Jesuits in Baja California, 1697-1768. *Catholic Historical Review*, 6(1) (April): 46-58.

1930 *2.1932* *A history of California: The Spanish period.* New York: Macmillan Co., 527 pp.

Chapman, E. O.

1915 2.21380 In the shadow of the Rockies. *The Bookseller, Newsdealer and Stationer* (New York), 43(3) (August 1): 113-117. [A series of letters written during travels. See "The Grand Canyon of Arizona", written at Williams, Arizona, July 2, 1915, pp. 114-115.]

Chapman, John

1935 2.1933 When the railroad came to Arizona. *Arizona Highways*, 11(9) (September): 6-7, 17.

Chapman, Keith

2001 2.8302 New patient. *In:* Humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 77(9) (September): 44.

Chappell, E. B.

1915 2.30798 Where nature only frowns. *Christian Advocate* (Methodist Episcopal Church, South, Nashville, Tennessee), 76(44)(3908) (October 29): 10-11 (concurrently paginated for volume, 1418-1419). [Grand Canyon. Apparently one of a series of items written from travels.]

Chappell, Gordon

1976 2.15648 Railroad at the rim; the origin and growth of Grand Canyon Village. *Journal of Arizona History*, 17 (Spring): 89-107.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-8|

1999 2.9339 A Grand Canyon Railway; project for a new century—the 20th. *Cultural Resource Management* (U.S. National Park Service), 22(10): cover, 2, 15-17.

Chapple, Joe Mitchell

1905 2.13632 *A treasure chest of memories.* New York: Grosset and Dunlap, Inc., 447 [452] pp. [See p. 210, "A square deal for every man". ("All I ask is a square deal for every man. Theodore Roosevelt, May 6, 1903, at Grand Canyon, Ariz.") (ENTIRE ITEM)] [See also *The National Magazine* (1905, ITEM NOS. 2.13630, 2.13631).]

1906 2.15428 At the Grand Canyon. *The National Magazine* (Boston), 24(2) (May): [unpaginated section], [5 pp.].

1906 2.18084 Through the golden West. *The National Magazine* (Boston), 25(3) (December): [unpaginated section], [13 pp.]. [See p. 13, "No American should miss viewing the Grand Canyon, long since registered as one of the sights of the world." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1908 2.13060 *The happy habit.* Boston: Chapple Publishing Co., Ltd., 463 pp. [See "In the Grand Canyon", pp. 402-411.] [*NOTE*: There are two states to this 1908 title and imprint, differing in content and pagination. See also ITEM NO. 2.13690.]

1908 2.13690 *The happy habit.* Boston: Chapple Publishing Co., Ltd., 348, vii pp. [See "In the Grand Canyon Depths", pp. 330-337.] [*NOTE*: There are two states to this 1908 title and imprint, differing in content and pagination. See also ITEM NO. 2.13060.]

1911 2.15750 Affairs at Washington. *The National Magazine* (Boston), 35 (November): 189-211. [See p. 194, regarding Ralph H. Cameron and note of Grand Canyon.]

1915 2.12979 A trip overland; enroute to the San Diego and San Francisco epositions [*sic*]; wonders of the Grand Canyon and the West revealed in "Seeing America" on a trip to the Pacific coast. *The National Magazine* (Boston), 42 (Panama-Pacific Exposition Number): 385-402.

Chaput, Donald

1975 *2.8081* *François X. Aubry : trader, trailmaker and voyageur in the Southwest, 1846-1854.* Glendale, California: A. H. Clark Co., 249 pp. (Western Frontiersman Series, 16.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ17:86 FQ19:125 FQ22:55 FQ23:74

2015 *2.23913* *Empire of sand : La Paz County, Arizona[,] mining frontiers : the Ehrenberg-Quartzsite-Parker triangle: myths mistakes, hard times and a few hard cases.* Santa Ana, California: Graphic Publishers, 186 pp. [Cover title: *Empire of sand : the Ehrenberg-Quartzsite-Parker triangle: myths mistakes, hard times and a few hard cases*. Spine title: *Empire of sand : the Ehrenberg-Quartzsite-Parker triangle*.]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Lacy, 2016, ITEM NO. 30.1162

Charencey, H. de (comte)

1809 *2.23376* L'historien Sahagun et les migrations mexicaines. (Fin). *Le Muséon et la Revue des Religions* (Société des Sciences et Lettres, Société Orientale, Louvain), 18/3 (2) (June): 203-220. [See p. 203.] [In French.]

Charencey, H. de

1872 *2.17439* Le mythe d'Imos; traditions des peuples Mexicains. [Parts XIV-XVII.] *Annales de Philosophie Chrétienne*, Series 6, 4(22) (October): 300-313. [Colorado River, see pp. 304-305.] [In French.]

Charles, Gloria *see* **Cosmo**

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Charles Ahrhart [firm]

1901 2.17664 *Official catalogue and guide book to the Pan-American Exposition : with maps of exposition and illustrations, Buffalo, N. Y., U. S. A. May 1st to Nov. 1st, 1901.* Buffalo, New York: Charles Ahrhart, 176 pp. [See under "Agriculture Building", p. 125, list of exhibitors: "Atcheson, Topeka & Santa Fe R. R., Chicago, Ill. Diorama of the Grand Canon of Arizona. Gallery, west end." (ENTIRE NOTE) See p. 124 for floor plan of Agricultural Building.]

Charles River Editors [firm]

NO DATE 2.22571 *The Grand Canyon : the history of America's most famous natural wonder.* [No place]: Charles River Editors, [45] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

NO DATE 2.31994 *El Gran Cañón : la historia de la maravilla natural más famosa de Estados Unidos.* [No place]: Charles River Editors, [46] pp. [An on-demand publication.] [In Spanish.]

Charlevoix, P. F. X. de

1866 *2.15444* *History and general description of New France. Translated, with notes, by John Gilmary Shea. Vol. I.* New York: John Gilmary Shea, 286 [287] pp. [See "Chronological Tables": p. 62, Eusebius Francis Kino in the Southwest, 1701.]

Charmer, John T. (Mrs.)

1899 2.13886 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 50.

Charpier, Bill

2012 2.18815 The 43rd Franklin Westrek. *The Brass Nuts* (Horseless Carriage Club of America, Northern California Regional Group, Orangevale, California), 61(8) (August): 9-12. [Includes Grand Canyon North Rim.] [Franklin Dietrich Speedster automobiles.]

Charton, Édouard

1855 *2.15572* *Voyageurs anciens et modernes : ou Choix des relations de voyages les plus intéressantes et les plus instructives depuis le cinquième siècle avant Jésus-Christ jusqu'au dix-neuvième siècle : avec biographies, notes et indications iconographiques. Tome Troisième. Voyageurs modernes. Quinzième siècle et commencement du seizième.* Paris: Bureaux du Magasin Pittoresque, 424 pp. [See p. 365.] [In French.]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Charton, Eduardo [Charton, Édouard]

1860 *2.15573* *Los viajeros modernos ó relaciones de los viajes mas interesantes é instructivos que se hicieron en los siglos XV y XVI : con biografias, notas é indicaciones iconograficas.* (Traducida al castellano y arreglada en la parte relativa á Cristobal Colón y Hernán Cortés bajo la dirección de Mariano Urrabieta.) Paris: Administracion del *Correo de Ultramar*, 421 pp. [See p. 342.] [In Spanish.]

Charton, Franck

2017 2.29529 Grand Canyon du Colorado; le parfum de l'ouest sauvage. *Le Figaro Magazine* (Paris), (October 20): 66-75. [In French.]

Chase, Ev

2004 *2.22293* Tuesday morning. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (January):. [Regarding editorial change from *Boulder City Home Guide* to *Boulder City Magazine*.]

2004 *2.22295* Boulder City Chamber celebrates new office opening. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (February): cover, _____. [Boulder City Chamber of Commerce.]

2004 *2.22296* Boulder City trains, trains, trains; a chat with Greg Corbin. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (March): cover, _____.

2004 *2.22297* Spring Jamboree 2004. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (April): cover, _____.

2004 *2.22300* Hoover Dam 2004 making a comeback. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (May):.

2004 *2.22302* Boulder City Damboree 2004. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (June): cover, _____.

2004 *2.22305* Good times and mine tours; exploring the Techatticup. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (July): cover, _____. [Eldorado Canyon.]

2004 *2.22303* Boulder City history. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (July):. [About Dennis McBride.]

2004 *2.22304* Golf Boulder City. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (August): cover, _____.

2004 *2.22308* Art In The Park. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (September): cover, _____.

2004 *2.22309* Cavorting with the unreal. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (November/December): cover, _____. [Olaf Stanton, Boulder City-based builder of life-size dummies.]

2005 *2.22318* Boulder City Airport; flying high good for Boulder City. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (February): cover, ____.

2005 *2.22319* A Boulder artist. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (March): cover, ____. [Sculptor Steve Liguori.]

2005 *2.22320* Spring Jamboree—an experience. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (April): cover, ____.

2005 *2.22321* Celebrating Memorial Day. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (May): cover, ____.

2005 *2.22322* Declaring our independence. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (June): cover, ____. [Comments on Independence Day.]

Chase, Ev, AND Mayes, Vicki

2005 *2.22317* Looking toward the future. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (January): cover, ____.

Chase, J. Smeaton

1919 *2.1934* *California desert trails.* Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co., 387 pp.

1920 *2.26795* *Our Araby: Palm Springs and the Garden of the Sun : by J. Smeaton Chase : Illustrated from photographs by the author: with a descriptive list of desert plants, etc. and hints to desert motorists: also a new map of the region by the U.S. Geological Survey.* Pasadena, California: Star-News Publishing Co., *for* J. Smeaton Chase, Palm Springs, California, 83 [91] pp., map in pocket. [Includes various peripheral references to Salton Sea and Imperial Valley areas.]

Chase, MacKenzie

2018 2.26786 Confluence of Color; the Colorado Plateau is illuminated through the eyes of George Averbeck and Serena Supplee. *Flagstaff Live!*, 24(8) (February 15-21): cover, 3, 14-16. [Art exhibition at Museum of Northern Arizona.]

2018 2.27566 Land Lines; new museum exhibition by Chelsea Kavanagh overlays geology with geometry. *Flagstaff Live!*, 24(31) (July 26-August 1): cover, 3, 14-17.

Chase, MacKenzie, AND Wiechee, Nancy

2018 2.27557 Land lines; the geometric landscapes of Chelsea Kavanagh. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (August): 20-23. [Artist works with natural wood shapes. Mentions Mooney Falls *in passing* (that piece is not illustrated), and also notes her desire to spend time in Grand Canyon to create a series of pieces.]

Chase, Mattison W.

1899 2.13923 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 73.

Chaves, Amado

1905 2.14527 *Foureteenth annual report of the Superintendent of Public Instruction to the Governor of New Mexico. December, 1904.* Santa Fe: New Mexican Printing Co., 61 pp. [See p. 25: "The Grand Canon of Colorado [*sic*] is reached on the longer geological excursions. Altogether, no locality in the whole world affords so abundant opportunities for practical instruction and profitable study." (ENTIRE NOTE)] (New Mexico Superintendent of Public Instruction, 14th Annual Report.)

Chávez, Denise

1998 2.1935 Crossing Bitter Creek: Meditations on the Colorado River. *In:* Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, pp. 108-119.

Chávez, Ezequiel A.

1909 2.31949 *Curso de geografía elemental de la República Mexicana.* Paris and Mexico: Librería de la V^{Da} de C. Bouret, 144 pp. [See: Fig. 10 (p. 6), "Limites de México por el Orte.—La parte más boreal de México se encuentra á 32° 43′ 30″ del Ecuador, al Norte de la Baja California, donde el largo y encajonado río Colorado recibe á su afluente el río Gila." (the small diagrammatic map of the western hemisphere even at that scale delineates one river, "R. Colorado"); Fig. 11 (p. 7), "El desierto de Yuma" which shows an international boundary marker in a desolate landscape; p. 62, description of the geography of the confuence area of ríos Colorado and Gila, including Fig. 135, "Una de las márgenes del río Colorado", which shows an nternational boundary marker amidst thick vegetation, and also on that page note *in passing* of "la larga barranca del río Colorado"; map, (Fig. 146, p. 68), which prominently displays "Mesa del Colorado". And see p. 69: "Al Norte ambién de la frontera mexicana, se prolongan igualmente las montañas de la Sierra Madre Occidental rubmo al Noroeste; pero después del enoreme cañón del río Colorado no siguen en la misma dirrectión, sino que forman casi un ángulo recto y se orientan hacia el Noroeste con el nombre de Montes Wahsatch; with Fig. 147, "Perfil de la altiplanicie mexicana desde los Montes Wahsatch" that delineates "Cañon del Colorado (1600^{m}.) in the profile of "Mesa del Colorado".] [In Spanish.]

Chavez, José-Antonio

1835 *2.18902* Itinéraire de Nord-Mexico a la Haute-Californie, parcouru en 1829 et 1830 par soixante Mexicains. *Société de Géographie, Bulletin* (Paris), Series 2, 3(1) (March): 316-323. [With introductory note signed "A....." [*sic*]. Chavez prefaces and forwards the itinerary of Antonio Armijo ("Journal tenu par mois, le citoyen Antonio Armijo, comme commandant nommé par M. le Chef politique de ce territoire de Nord-Mexico, le citoyan José-Antonio Chavez, pour la découverte du chemin vers les Californies", pp. 318-323).] [In French.]

Chavez, Manuel

2012 *2.18866* Border theories and the realities of daily public exchanges in North America. *Eurasia Border Review* (Sapporo, Japan), 3(1): 101-114. [See p. 109, San Luis Rio Colorado-Yuma noted, *in passing*.]

Chávez Ramírez, Refugio

2015 *2.27054* *Las organizaciones de la sociedad civil y la gestión ambiental en la frontera norte de México.* Doctoral dissertation, Universidad Complutense de Madrid, 400 pp. [In Spanish.]

Chawkins, Steve

1986 *2.1937* Lake Mead National Recreation Area. *In: Colorado River recreation guide : an atlas of the Colorado River from Grand Lake, Colorado to Yuma, Arizona.* Denver, Colorado: Aquamaps, Inc., p. 5-3.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-58|

1986 *2.1938* Blythe, California to Yuma, Arizona area. *In: Colorado River recreation guide : an atlas of the Colorado River from Grand Lake, Colorado to Yuma, Arizona.* Denver, Colorado: Aquamaps, Inc., p. 9-1.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-58|

Chawkins, Steve, AND Frazier, Deborah

1986 *2.1939* History of the Colorado River. *In: Colorado River recreation guide : an atlas of the Colorado River from Grand Lake, Colorado to Yuma, Arizona.* Denver: Aquamaps, Inc., pp. 1-1 to 1-3.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-58|

1987 *2.17314* History of the Colorado River. *In: Lake Mead and Lake Mohave recreation guide.* Denver: Aquamaps, Inc., pp. 2-4.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-8|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Cheatham, Vickie; Kelley, Kevin; *et al.*

2004 *2.24758* (PROJECT DIRECTOR; ED., WRITER) *Imperial County : the big picture. Volume One, Our towns.* [El Centro, California?]: Imperial Valley Press, 155 pp. (Printed by Quebecor World.)

Check, William A.

1980 2.14319 The cover. *American Medical Association, Journal*, 244(7) (August 15): cover, 662. [Cover portrays "The Grand Canyon", 1921 oil on canvas painting by Elliott Daingerfield, in the collections of the North Carolina Museum of Art, Raleigh.]

Cheek, Lawrence W. [Cheek, Larry]

1991 2.1940 *Arizona.* Oakland, California: Compass American Guides, Inc., 268 pp. [See pp. 60-71, 74, 108, 117, 175, 195, 196, 205, 226, 234.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-58| FQ20:75 FQ26:62

1992 2.1941 *Photographing Arizona : practical techniques to improve your pictures.* (Photographs by *Arizona Highways* contributors.) Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 96 pp.

1995 2.1942 The Muench dynasty. *Arizona Highways*, 71(1) (January): 4-15.

1995 2.1943 *Arizona.* (Photography by Michael Freeman and Kerrick James.) New York: Fodor's Travel Publications, Inc., 289 pp. (Compass American Guides.)

1997 2.1944 *Arizona.* (Photography by Michael Freeman and Kerrick James.) Oakland, California: Compass American Guides, 4th ed., 289 pp.

2006 2.10786 The grandest gym. (Illustration by Joseph Daniel Fiedler.) *Arizona Highways*, 82(11) (November): 42.

Cheek, Lawrence W., AND Collier, Michael

1990 2.1945 Arizona from a thousand feet. *Arizona Highways*, 66(12) (December): 2-27.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-58|

Cheek, Lawrence W., AND Keith, Christine

1985 2.1946 Braille trails. *Arizona Highways*, 61(1) (January): 32-39. [Grand Canyon noted, see pp. 38, 39.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-15|

Cheek, Lawrence W., AND Kerrick, James

2019 2.28201 Different by design. *Arizona Highways*, 95(7) (July): 36-49. [See "Lookout Studio", pp. 40-41.]

Cheek, Lawrence W., AND Kish, Dawn

2022 2.31124 Rockin’ the boats. *Arizona Highways*, 98(3) (March): 18-25. [Regarding Brad Dimock and Fretwater Boatworks, Flagstaff.] [See also letter from Fred Dicken in July issue, p. 4.]

Cheek, Lawrence W.; Prentice, Randy; AND Reagan, Mike

2004 2.10099 Walking the Arizona Trail; from Utah to Mexico, the rugged trek will someday total about 800 wild miles. *Arizona Highways*, 80(10) (October): cover, 1, 14-33.

Cheek, Lawrence W.; Stocking, George; AND Dykinga, Jack

2008 2.11705 Digital versus film. *Arizona Highways*, 84(9) (September): 1, 3, 16-27, back cover. [“Part one. In defense of digital; three years ago, photographer George Stocking did something that’s still controversial among hard-core landscape photographers—he abandoned film and went digital”, pp. 1, 3, 16-21, back cover. “Part two. A fondness for film; in addition to the technical superiority of film, photographer Jack Dykinga says film is woven so deeply into his art that to ditch it for digital would be like switching identities”, pp. 3, 22-27. Both parts include Vermilion Cliffs.]

Cheethan, Craig

2013 2.19140 Moab USA trip. *Track Torque* (Wangaratta Four Wheel Drive Club, Wangaratta, Victoria, Australia), (September): 12-14. [Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam, *in passing*, p. 14.]

Chelminski, Rudolph

2001 2.8787 Turning point. *Smithsonian*, 32(8) (November): 48-55. [See pp. 54-55.] [Philippe Petit.]

Chemi, James M.

1963 2.1947 Carrying the mail to Supai. (Photographs by Debs Metzon, drawings by John W. Hampson.) *Arizona Highways*, 39(7) (July): 41-43. [From the perspective of mail carriers Foster and Guy Marshall, father and son.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-58|

Chen, Hanmin

2006 *2.12012* [2006 Spring travel notes.] *Taiwanese Association of Northwest Los Angeles*, 2006(2) (May): 3-4. [Las Vegas area.]

Chen, Julie

2013 2.18857 (JUROR) *500 handmade books. Volume 2.* New York: Lark Crafts (Sterling Publishing Co., Inc.), 420 pp. [See p. 56: “Kaitlind A. Murak. Untitled. 2011. 66 × 15 × 11 inches (167.6 × 38.1 × 27.9 cm). Rives BFK paper, tracing paper, ink, stone from the Grand Canyon; drawn, folded, riveted” (illustration shown). See p. 120: “Jenny Iserman. Grand Canyon. 2009. 6 × 36 × ⅛ inches (15.2 × 36 × 0.3 cm). Washi paper, gampi paper, watercolor paper, mat board, acrylic molding paste, gesso, etching ink, copper foil, monoprinted, inkjet printed, accordion structure” (illustration shown).]

Chen, Xudong

2013 2.20544 *Investigation on the impact damage of glass using the combined finite/discrete element method.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Birmingham, 215+ pp. [See under “Applications of Structural Glass”, note and illustration of Grand Canyon Skywalk, p. 9.]

Chenery, E. A.

1911 2.12977 [Recap of lecture by Nat M. Brigham of Wheaton, Illinois, on Grand Canyon.] *St. Louis Railway Club, Official Proceedings* (St. Louis, Missouri), 15(10) (February 10): 325. [Included in the transcript of meeting proceedings; remarks by the President, in the first person but otherwise not signed.]

Cheng, Zhiyuan; Caverlee, James; AND Lee, Kyumin

2013 2.20342 A current-driven framework for geolocating microblog users. *ACM Transactions on Intelligent Systems and Technology* (Association for Computing Machinery), 4(1) (January): Article 2, 27 pp (paginated 2: 1-2: 27). [Geolocating “canyon” places returns “almost at the center of the Grand Canyon.” (pp. 2: 12, 2: 13).]

Cherubini, Claudio

2013 2.25200 Piunél [*sic*] il globetrotter 3; una moto e tanta passione. *In:* Carpenedolesi Oltre Confine [SECTION]. *Megafono* (Carpenodolo, Italy), 16(3) (May/June): 11. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [In Italian.]

Chesher, Greer K.

1996 2.1948 Treasure of the Granite Gorge. *Cañon Journal*, 2(1): 4-17.

1998 2.1949 [Grand Canyon.] *In:* Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, p. 73.

2003	2.11306	*Moviemaking.* Moab, Utah: Canyonlands Natural History Association, 20 pp. [including wraps]. (Canyon Country Chronicles series.)
2007	2.12958	Canyon walker; Greer Chesher drinks in the paradoxes of Paria, one of many canyon walks to be explored in Utah and Arizona, USA. *Walk*, (Spring): 60-63.
2008	2.13613	Introduction. *In:* Ortner, Jon, *Canyon wilderness of the Southwest.* New York: Welcome Books, [Deluxe ed.], p. 21.
2010	2.13614	Introduction. *In:* Ortner, Jon, *Canyon wilderness of the Southwest.* New York: Welcome Books, [Mini ed.], p. 23.

Chesher, Greer K., AND Hymans, Liz

2000	2.7648	*Heart of the desert wild : Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument.* Bryce Canyon, Utah: Bryce Canyon Natural History Association, 108 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 194**

Cheshier, Cathy

2011	2.16986	My personal journey with cutaneous lymphoma. *Cutaneous Lymphoma Foundation Forum* (Birmingham, Michigan), (Spring): 9-10. [Includes notes of hike to Havasu Canyon and rim-to-rim Grand Canyon hike.]

Chesmore, Art

2016	*2.25482*	Lake Mead National Recreation Area. *The National Standard* (National Federation of Tourist Guide Associations, Washington, D.C.), (Autumn): 8-9.

Chester, Carole

1983	2.1950	*California and the golden West.* Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., 127 pp. (A Rand McNally Pocket Guide.) [See pp. 39-40, 41.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-15|

Chester, Charles C., AND Sifford, Belinda

2012	*2.23377*	Under the penumbra of Waterton-Glacier and Homeland Security: Could a peace park appear along the U.S.-Mexican border? *In:* Quinn, Michael S., and Broberg, Len (eds.), *Parks, peace, and partnership: Global initiatives in transboundary conservation.* Calgary, Alberta: University of Calgary Press, pp. 437-464.

Chester, Mabel C.

1901 2.1951 Art. *In:* Reports of the Councillors for the autumn of 1900 [SECTION]. *Appalachia*, 9(3/4) (April): 365-367. ["From Mr. Henry G. Peabody we have received a book containing an interesting set of pictures taken in the Grand Canyon, Arizona." Entire note, p. 366.]

Chetwood, John

1902 2.1952 Grand Cañon excursion. Additional information. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 4: 165-168.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-15|

1902 2.14994 [Letter to J. S. Hutchinson, Jr., as introduction to an extract from John Muir's *Our National Parks*, on Grand Canyon.] *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 4: 168.

1902 2.1953 A short cut to the Grand Cañon. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 4: 169-172.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-15|

Chevalley, Sarah

2018 2.28099 L'Arizona, comme au cinéma. L'Arizona ne se résume pas à son Grand Canyon et aux gigantesques rochers de Monument Valley. En remontant vers la frontière mexicaine, le sud de l'État offre des paysages désertiques d'une beauté saisissante et des villes à taille humaine, dont Tucson et Scottsdale, à l'antithèse des grandes cités américaines sans âme. Ambiance western garantie! *Infrarouge* (Paris), (199): 42-45. [In French.]

Chevron [firm]

NO DATE 2.7649 *The scenic Chevron trail.* [No place]: Chevron. [Collection of photographs, with credits to Standard Oil Co. of California, Standard Oil Co. of British Columbia Ltd., Standard Oil Co. of Texas, and California Oil Co. (Western Division).]

Chidsey, Thomas C., Jr.

2019 2.29673 Major John Wesley Powell's 1869 journey down the Green and Colorado Rivers of Utah. *Survey Notes* (Utah Geological Survey), 51(3) (September): cover, inside front cover, 1-11. [Cover adds: "Celebrating the 150th Anniversary of Major John Wesley Powell's Historic 1869 Expedition Down the Green and Colorado Rivers in Utah".] [Includes notes on Grand Canyon.]

Childers, Marlin

1966 *2.1955* A true adventure with the ghosts of Port Isabel. *Desert Magazine*, 29(11) (November): 25-26.

Childs, Craig

1999 *2.7650* Seeking Father Kino’s tinajas. *Arizona Highways*, 75(12) (December): 4-9. [Includes reproduction of map, pp. 4-5, “Passage par terre a la Californie decouvert part le Reve. Pere Eusebe-François Kino Jesuite depuis 1698 jusqu’a 1701 ou l’on voit encore les nouvelles missions des PP. de la Compay^{e} de Jesus”.]

2000 2.7996 *The secret knowledge of water : discovering the essence of the American desert.* Seattle, Washington: Sasquatch Books, 288 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 82**
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2003, ITEM NO. 30.388

2000 2.7651 Haunted canyon. *Backpacker*, 28(4) (May): 100-102, 144-146, 148-149.

2001 2.7997 Haunted canyon. *In:* O’Reilly, Sean, and O’Reilly, James (eds.), *American Southwest : Arizona, New Mexico, Nevada, and Utah : true stories* (James O’Reilly and Larry Habegger, series eds.). San Francisco: Travelers’ Tales, pp. 243-250. [Reprinted from Childs (2000), The Secret Knowledge of Water.]

2001 2.15654 *The Southwest’s contrary land : forever changing between Four Corners and the Sea of Cortes.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways Books, 176 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:127

2002 2.9638 *Soul of nowhere : traversing grace in a rugged land.* Seattle: Sasquatch Books (distributed by Publishers Group West), 232 pp.

2002 2.24524 *The desert cries : a season of flash floods in a dry land.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways Books, 140 pp.

2003 2.9639 *Soul of nowhere : traversing grace in a rugged land.* Back Bay Books, 240 pp.

2003 2.9743 Below the rim; route-finding through the Redwall cliffs. *In:* Three views of the Grand Canyon [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 79(12) (December): 20-31.

2004 2.16610 The bean. *In:* Engelhard, Michael (ed.), *Hell’s half mile : river runners’ tales of hilarity and misadventure.* Halcottsville, New York: Breakaway Books, pp. 49-62.

2006 2.11082 The Grand Canyon and the god of nothing; survivor of a harrowing hike in the gorge’s blizzard. *Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine*, (December): 12-19.

2007 2.12535 *The animal dialogues : uncommon encounters in the wild.* New York, Boston and London: Little, Brown and Co., 322 [325] pp.

2009 2.12536 *The animal dialogues : uncommon encounters in the wild.* New York, Boston and London: Back Bay Books (Little, Brown and Co.), 322 [325] pp. (Includes “Back Bay Readers’ Pick; Reading Group Guide”, which includes “A Conversation with Craig Childs” and “Questions and topics for discussion”, separately paginated 1-9.)
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2008, ITEM NO. 30.531

2010	2.12537	In the hole world. *Arizona Highways*, 86(1) (January): 1, 42-47, back cover. [Water holes.]
2010	2.14571	Hearing voices. *Arizona Highways*, 86(10) (January): 38-45. [Vermilion Cliffs.]
2011	2.15204	Just add water. *Arizona Highways*, 87(6) (June): 42-49. [Includes aerial photo of confluence of Little Colorado River by Ted Russing, pp. 42-43; Little Colorado River by Nick Berezenko, pp. 44, 45; Granite Falls Rapid on Colorado River by Gary Ladd, pp. 46, 47.]
2011	2.15760	Fear of God. *In:* Newman, Lance (ed.), *The Grand Canyon reader.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 11-21. [From *The Secret Knowledge of Water* (Childs, 2000).]
2012	2.17119	The underworld of water. *Arizona Highways*, 88(7) (July): 42-45.
2012	*2.19124*	*Apocalyptic planet : field guide to the everending earth.* New York: Pantheon Books, 343 [347] pp. [See Chapter 1, “Deserts Consume”, pp. 3-39, regarding the Gran Desierto region of Sonora.]
2014	2.19675	A winter’s walk. *Arizona Highways*, 90(1) (January): 40-45. [Grand Canyon.]
2015	2.22757	The long, deep trails of water. The name Grand Canyon implies that the abyss consists of only one canyon, a giant crack in the landscape of Northern Arizona. Actually, there are more than 600 canyons, most of them dry, some harboring small perennial streams. As our writer writes, each one is exceedingly different from the next: “The canyons are only similar in that they often involve rock and cliffs and some sign of water. That is all.” An essay by Craig Childs. *Arizona Highways*, 91(6) (June): 32-41.
2017	2.26538	*Flying home : the Colorado Plateau from above and below.* Ridgway, Colorado: Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association, 160 pp.
2018	2.27294	*Atlas of a lost world : travels in Ice Age America.* (Illustrations by Sarah Gilman.) New York: Pantheon Books, 269 [270] pp. [See p. 158, reminiscence of watching two ravens battle a falcon at Grand Canyon, and saving a falcon feather as a talisman.]
2019	2.27703	Go by foot through the forest. *Arizona Highways*, 95(2) (February): 22-41. [North Rim.]
2019	2.28017	In the wake of Powell. *Arizona Highways*, 95(5) (May): 18-22.
2020	2.29466	Breathing space. *Arizona Highways*, 96(7) (July): 6-11.
2023	2.31442	When it rains, it pours. In the course of 37 days in the summer of 1997, 22 men and women were killed by five flash floods in Arizona. The tragedy in Antelope Canyon, which claimed 12 lives, made headlines around the world. A month later, a downpour on the North Rim fed another deadly torrent that ripped apart a place known as Phantom Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 99(7) (July): 36-45. [Excerpt from Childs (2002, ITEM NO. 2.24524), *The Desert Cries*, with added photogrphs by Rich Rudow.] [See also letter from Phil Million, (10) (October): 4.]

Childs, Craig, and Danley, Richard L.

2000 2.7339 The bottom of the world. *Arizona Highways*, 76(4) (April): 10-17.

Childs, Craig, and Heisey, Adriel

2004 2.9843 Reading the palm of Arizona's landscape; aerial viewpoint reveals an infinite character. *Arizona Highways*, 80(3) (March): 6-13, back cover.

Childs, Craig, and Ladd, Gary

1999 2.1959 *Grand Canyon : time below the rim.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways Books, 192 pp.
≡ cross-listings **Ford 83** FQ14:381 FQ15:85 FQ16:47 FQ17:88
≡ reviews and notices Dimock, 2000, item no. 30.289; Frazier, 1999, item no. 30.291

1999 2.1960 Below the rim. *Arizona Highways*, 75(9) (September): inside front cover-1, 20-33.

2000 2.7419 The call of the river. *Arizona Highways*, 76(6) (June): 10-17. [See also comment by Lon Benamy (2001).]

2001 2.7915 The quest for water; natural springs in the Grand Canyon quench hikers' thirst for adventure. *Arizona Highways*, 77(4) (April): inside front cover-1, 6-13, back cover.

2006 2.10650 The old man and the canyon; pioneering route-finder George Steck and his acolytes sought the solace of the Grand Canyon one last time. *Arizona Highways*, 82(5) (May): 8-13.

2018 2.27609 The quest for water: Natural springs in the Grand Canyon quench hikers' thirst for adventure. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 196-203. [Reprinting of Childs (2001, item no. 2.7915).]

2018 2.27610 The old man and the canyon; pioneering route-finder George Steck and his acolytes sought the solace of the Grand Canyon one last time. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 204-210. [Reprinting of Childs (2006, item no. 2.10650).]

2024 2.31945 Below the rim. Twenty-five years ago this month, we released *Grand Canyon: time Below the Rim*, a book we consider to be one of the crown jewels of our archive. The book is no longer in print, but the allure of exploring the Canyon's depths never goes away. *Arizona Highways*, 100(9) (September): 30-39.

Childs, Elizabeth C.

1996 2.10154 Time's profile: John Wesley Powell, art, and geology at the Grand Canyon. *American Art*, 10(1) (Spring): 7-35.
≡ cross-listings Thomas 732

Childs, Mary Louise

1931 2.23770 Finds Grand Canyon Lodge homelike and friendly. *In:* What Railroad Patrons Think About [letters column]. *The Union Pacific Magazine* (Union Pacific System, Omaha, Nebraska), 10(1) (January): 38.

Childs, Thomas

1947 *2.20028* Keeping history straight. *In:* letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 10(6) (April): 31. [Ehrenberg, Arizona, was formerly called Colorado City, not Arizona City, the latter which was the former name of Yuma.]

Chilson, Peter

1998 2.1961 Into the canyon: Fear and heat on foot. *High Country News*, 30(4) (March 2): 16.

Chilton, Eric

2009 2.12527 *Recreating nature: Ecocritical readings of Yosemite and Grand Canyon.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 183 pp.

Chin, Diana

2007 2.12322 Pack light to camp in the Canyon, April 25 to 28, 2005. *From:* Chin, Diana, Clark, Don, and Howell, John, A Truly Grand Canyon; Hiking into the eighth wonder of the world requires careful planning. *In:* Northwest Explorer [SECTION]. *Washington Trails* (Washington Trails Association, Seattle), (March):.

Chinda, Ştefania-Elena

2015 2.25174 Minunile lumii. *Poseidon* (Şcolii Militare de Maiştri Militari a Forţelor Navale "Amiral Ion Murgescu" Constanţa, Revista) (Constanţa, Romania), New Series, (2): 25-27. [See p. 26, "Marele Canion", in which two illustrations show only Horseshoe Bend in Glen Canyon.] [In Romanian.]

Chini, Eusebio Francesco [Kino, Eusebio Francisco]

2014 *2.25103* *Epistolario, 1670-1710 : a cura di Domenico Calarco : introduzione, traduzione e note di Domenico Calarco : prefazione di Eliana Versace.* Segno, Taio, Italy: Associazione Culturale P. Eusebio F. Chini, 448 pp. [In Italian.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Chino, Gianni, AND Chino, El

2019 2.28183 Arizona y un desierto para dos. *VIV* (Breña, Lima, Peru), (February): 44-45. [Includes Horseshoe Bend of the Colorado River. Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [In Spanish.]

Chipera, J. Rae

2014 2.24408 Introduction; by the illustrator. *In:* Reuben, Angela, *Conquering the great unknown.* (Illustrations by J. Rae Chipera.) [No place]: Two Owls Press, LLC., 227 pp. [Volume is a narrative of the Powell expedition of 1869.]

Chisholm, George G.

1882 2.14083 *The two hemispheres: A popular account of the countries and peoples of the world.* London, Glasgow, Edinburgh, and Dublin: Blackie and Son, 992 pp. [See p. 774.]

1916 2.15807 (ED.) *Longmans' gazetteer of the world.* London: Longmans, Green, and Co., viii, 1,774, 14 pp. [See "Colorado, or Colorado River of the North" (*sic*), p. 361; "Red Butte", p. 1275.]

Chittenden, L. E.

1899 2.13915 [Comments.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, pp. 69, 70.

Chiţu, Valentin

2017 *2.30319* Cele mai ciudate aşezări dini lume. *In:* Turism [SECTION]. *Viata Libera Weekend Magazine* (Galaţi, Romania), (September 29-October 5): 11. [See "Slab City, oraşul liber".] [In Romanian.]

Chmell, Alexis

2011 2.27074 Always a minor, never a wife: The female adolescent experience in polygamous communities. *DePaul Journal of Women, Gender and the Law* (DePaul University College of Law), 1(1) (Spring): 111-145. [Includes notes of Colorado City, Arizona, and Hildale, Utah.]

Cho, Kyoung-Hee

2005	2.12565	Goddess of the Earth. *Clothing and Textiles Research Journal*, 23(3): 206-208. [Includes mention of Grand Canyon.]

Cho, Peter, AND Yee, Michael

2012	2.24510	Image search system. *In: 2012 IEEE Applied Imagery Pattern Recognition workshop (AIPR), 9-11 Oct. 2012, Washington, D.C.* Piscataway, New Jersey, IEEE, 7 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon interpretations from "flickr" photos online and aerial video frames.] [Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Computer Society.]
2013	2.20642	Image search system. *In: 2013 IEEE High Performance Extreme Computing Conference (HPEC '13), Seventeenth Annual HPEC Conference, 10-12 September 2013, Westin Hotel, Waltham, MA USA*, 6 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon interpretations from "flickr" photos online and aerial video frames.] [Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Computer Society.]

Chong Sam, Luis Manuel [Chong, Luis Manuel]

2013	*2.24229*	Los chinos y el algodón. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(19) (January/March): 15-18. [In Spanish.]
2015	*2.24401*	Historia de la comida china en Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(28) (April/June): inside front cover, 42-47. [In Spanish.]
2016	*2.24928*	Antecedentes de la inmigración china a Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(33) (July/September): 12-18. [In Spanish.]
2018	*2.27492*	Barrio chino de Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(40) (April/June): 38-43. [In Spanish.]

Chough, Hae-Chong [趙惠鍾]

1987	2.30970	Mormon 敎의 西部移動괴 分布에 關한 硏究. A study on the Mormon settlement and distribution in the American West. 地理學論義 [Chirihak nonch'ong] / *Journal of Geography* (Seoul), 14 (December): 33-45. [Includes some regional perspectives.] [In Korean, with bilingual titles, thus, and abstract.]

Chrisman, Madie

1899	2.13882	[Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance,*

guide, story-teller, and path-finder. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 49.

Christ-Kyser, Wendy

2012 *2.22444* Wurstfest, Art in the Park and more; Bicentennial Park—then and now. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (September): cover, ____.

Christensen, Carina

NO DATE 2.21139 Forord. *In: Verdensarv—I Danmark og Grønland.* København: [Danmark] Kulturarvsstyrelsen, pp. 2-3. [2009.] [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [In Danish.]

Christensen, Carol, AND Christensen, Thomas

1998 2.8788 *The U.S.-Mexican War : companion to the Public Television Series,* The U.S.-Mexican War, 1846-1848. San Francisco: Bay Books, 245 pp. [See pp. 226-227.]

Christensen, Kerry

2004 *2.10143* Piracy on the Colorado leads to missing silver bars. *In:* Tales of lost treasure [FEATURE]. (Illustrated by Stefano Vitale.) *Arizona Highways*, 80(11) (November): 28-29.

2004 *2.10144* Lost mercury tubes treasure. *In:* Tales of lost treasure [FEATURE]. (Illustrations by Stefano Vitale.) *Arizona Highways*, 80(11) (November): 29.

Christensen, Matt

2001 2.8663 Running sweep; the pleasure of being behind. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3) (Fall): 8-9.

Christensen, Ove

2016 2.24611 Landscapes of Utah and Arizona: Part 2. *Close-Up* (Victoria Camera Club, Victoria, British Columbia), 69(6) (July/August): 6-7. [This part includes northern Arizona near Page, including Horseshoe Bend on the Colorado River. Part 1 in the May/June issue does not pertain to this bibliography.]

Christensen, Scott

2003 2.9686 Finding the subtle strength in every scene. (Jennifer King, ed.) *International Artist*, cover, 1, 50-59.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Christensen, Thomas

2009 2.17137 100 comèdies americanes. De Charlot a Stiller. *FilmoTeca de Catalunya* (Barcelona), 2009(8) (April 13-26):. [Principally about the new release of the 1917 silent film, *A Modern Musketeer*, starring Douglas Fairbanks, which was filmed in part at Grand Canyon.] [In Catalan.]

Christian Klas Allianz Generalvertretung [firm]

2018 *2.27549* *Leutzscher Füchse : das Saisonheft 2018/19.* Leipzig: Christian Klas Allianz Generalvertretung. [See pp. 50-51: "Zum zocken nach Las Vegas. 'Wo fährst Du hin? Nach Las Vegas?? Zum Tischtennis spielen??? Alles klar!!!!'" Includes note of team visit to Hoover Dam and Lake Mead.] [In German.]

Christiansen, A. W.

1919 2.14747 "A Dragon of the Grand Canyon. Pittsburgh Salon, 1919." *American Photography*, 13(10) (October): 555, 615. [Description of and technical notes about the photo are under "Our Illustrations", p. 615.]

Christiansen, Jørgan

2009 *2.12830* USA turen april 2009. *Den farende Svend* (Organ for Skandinaver i C.U.K. [Skandinavisk Central Understøtteleskasse]) (Naverne), 107(9) (September): 4-7. [See Hoover Dam and Lake Mead, *in passing*, p. 7.] [In Danish.]

Christiansen, Julie

2018 2.29745 Route 66. *The Muse* (Pinelands Community Magazine, Pinelands, Cape Town, South Africa), (83) (April): 8-9. [Recounting a trip by motorcycle in September 2017. Includes the section from Laughlin, Nevada, to Williams, Arizona, and Grand Canyon.]

Christiansen, Kim F.

2013 2.18943 Member profile; Kim F. Christiansen. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 20(3) (Summer): 12.

Christofferson, Ron, AND **Koch, Kirk**

2009 *2.18525* *Windsor Beach State Park boating facility improvements. Environmental Assessment.* Lake Havasu City, Arizona: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Lake Havasu Field Office, 38, 9 pp. (Applicant: Arizona State Parks and Arizona Game and Fish Department.) (DOI-BLM-AZ-CO30-2009-0062-EA. Case File No. AZA-21584 (Patent 02-87-0005).)

Christoph, Nicola

2015	2.23145	News from Nicola Christoph. *Evangelisch Lutherischer Gemeindebrief* (St. John’s German Lutheran Parish Springvale Inc., German Lutheran Trinity Church East Melbourne Inc., Martin Luther Homes Boronia Inc., Scoresby, Victoria, Australia), (August): 12. [Report of mission work in the American Southwest. Passing notice of having visited Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam, with photo of the author at Grand Canyon.]

Chung, Sue Fawn

2005	*2.26773*	The Chinese. *In:* Simich, Jerry L., and Wright, Thomas C. (eds.), *The peoples of Las Vegas : one city, many faces.* Reno and Las Vegas: University of Nevada Press, pp. 98-122. [Includes references to Hoover Dam, pp. 104, 107.]

Church, Edward

1969	2.1962	Grand Canyon; America’s scenic treasure. *Dodge News Magazine* (Chrysler Motors Corporation, Dodge Division), 34(7): 1 [cover], 6-11.

Church, W. H.

1972	2.23067	*River runner’s reverie : a souvenir must for all river-runners and wilderness lovers.* Salt Lake City: Universal Youth Club, [unpaginated] (18 leaves, printed on single sides except for title-page and verso). [Cover title: *River Runners Reverie. Alpha—by the way.*] [Includes quotations from Everett Ruess, but which are not directly pertinent to the scope of this bibliography.]

Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints

1913	2.17250	*Course of study for the quorums of the priesthood of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints. Deacons : fourth year. Experiences in the lives of early church leaders and members. Prepared and issued under the direction of the general authorities of the church.* Salt Lake City: [Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints], 130 pp. [See pp. 120-122, “Daniel H. Wells. Lesson 34. A Leader in Israel.”; specifically, p. 121, notice of accident crossing the Colorado River at Lees Ferry in 1876.]

Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, Deseret Sunday School Union

1900	*2.26531*	*Jubilee history of Latter-day Saints Sunday schools. 1849-1899.* Salt Lake City: Deseret Sunday School Union, 546+ pp. [includes 20 blank pages at rear, the first of which is marked, “Sunday School and Personal History Memoranda.”] [Includes stakes embracing the lower Virgin River and Muddy Creek regions of Nevada.]

Churchill, Christopher

2010	2.21008	Christopher Churchill; American faith. *Loupe* (Boston University, Photographic Resource Center), 1(1) (October): 2-9. [Photographs. See "Visitors at Grand Canyon, AZ, 2007", pp. 4-5.]

Churchill, Edward

1948	2.22220	Desert flying is tough; before you cross the burning deserts, heed this advice from the pilots who know how to fly them. *Flying*, 42(5) (May): 26-27, 70-72. [Regarding the prudence of traveling with extra drinking water: "Recently a couple of fellows were forced down near the Grand Canyon and walked 40 miles before they found a drop to drink. They were in bad shape." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Churchill, John Spencer

1961	2.26436	*Crowded canvas.* London: Odhams Press, 224 pp.
1961	2.26437	*A Churchill canvas.* Boston and Toronto: Little, Brown and Co., 308 pp. [Dust jacket adds subtitle, "a candid autobiography".] ["First American edition." By the nephew of Winston Churchill.] [See pp. 93-94, brief note regarding the family's visit to Grand Canyon in 1929, including note that the author and cousin Randolph "stood on our heads on the canyon's edge".]

Churchward, James

NO DATE	2.12032	*Lost continent of Mu, the motherland of men* [*sic*]. [No place]: Kessinger Publishing, 316 pp. [2005?] [Cover title. Facsimile reprint of 1926 first ed., which includes original title-page, *The lost continent of Mu : the motherland of man*.]
1926	2.12021	*The lost continent of Mu : the motherland of man.* New York: William Edwin Rudge, 316 pp. [See Chapter 10, "North America's Place Among the Ancient Civilizations", pp. 170-205, including notice and illustrations relating to the Havasupai, pp. 186-187, 192-193.]
1931	2.12022	*The lost continent of Mu.* New York: I. Washburn, 335 pp. [A revision. Also later printings.] [See Chapter 10, "North America's Place Among the Ancient Civilizations", pp. 199-227, including notice and illustrations relating to the Havasupai, p. 212 and illustration facing p. 217.]
1931	2.12023	*The lost continent of Mu.* New York: Crown Publishers, 335 pp. [Also later printings.]
1959	2.12024	*The lost continent of Mu.* London: Neville Spearman, 335 pp. [Also later printings.]
1959	2.12025	*The lost continent of Mu.* New York: Paperback Library, 286 pp. [Also later printings.]

1968	2.12026	失われたムー大陸 [*Ushinarareta Mū Tairiku*]. Tokyo: Tairiku Shobo, 302 pp. [Translation of *The lost continent of Mu*.] [In Japanese.]
1974	2.12027	*The lost continent of Mu.* London: Futura Publications Ltd., 286 pp.
1994	2.12028	*The lost continent of Mu : the motherland of man.* Albuquerque, New Mexico: BE Books, 317, [96] pp. ("This edition contains 393 pages, 96 of which consist of the added and revised material, and has been placed in an Addendum following page 316 and retain their page numbers.")
2001	2.12029	*The lost* continent *of Mu : the motherland of man.* Las Vegas, Nevada: BE Books, 317, [92] pp. ("This edition contains 393 pages, 96 [*i.e.*, 92] of which consist of the added and revised material, and has been placed in an Addendum following page 316 and retain their page numbers.")
2005	2.12030	*Kayıp kıta Mu.* [No place]: Dönüşüm Basım. (Kayıp Uy Garlıklar—II.) [Translation of the 1935 ed. *The lost continent of Mu*.] [In Turkish.]
2007	2.12031	*The lost continent of Mu* (new introduction by David Hatcher Childress). Kempton, Illinois, and Amsterdam, Netherlands: Adventures Unlimited Press, xxiii, 335+ pp. ["The original edition"; facsimile reprinting not of the 1924 1st ed. but a later ed., but lacking facsimile of original title-page.]

Ciarcia, Steve

1986	2.14899	*Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar. Volume V.* New York, St. Louis, San Francisco, Auckland, Bogotá, Hamburg, Johannesburg, London, Madrid, Mexico, Montreal, New Delhi, Panama, Paris, São Paulo, Singapore, Sydney, Tokyo, and Toronto: McGraw-Hill Book Co. [See "Building a Scrolling Alphanumeric LED Display", pp. 121-137; specifically, pp. 121, 122, brief thoughts during helicopter excursion over Grand Canyon sponsored by a computer-show exhibitor.] [LED: Light-emitting diode.]

Ciardelli, Dolores Fox

2021	*2.30907*	This artist has heart. *In:* Valley Views [COLUMN]. *Pleasanton Weekly* (Pleasanton, California), 22(46) (December 10): 3. [Gary Winter, 75, who relocated to Boulder City, Nevada; with Winter's remarks on living there.]

Cicero, Noah

2019	2.28379	*Give it to the Grand Canyon.* Phillipsburg, New Jersey: Philosophical Idiot, 155 pp. [Novelized memoir of life while a concessioner employee at Grand Canyon.] [An on-demand publication.]

Cichowski, Kamil

2013 2.25114 Moja Ameryka. *Nasz Biulletyn* (Państowy Szpital dla Nerwowo i Psychicznie Chorych w Rybniku, Oddział IX, Rybnik, Poland), (9) (October) (129): 4. [Brief description of a trip to Grand Canyon and hike into canyon.] [In Polish.]

Cílek, Václav

2006 2.22174 Doslov: Pískovce, Indiáni a my. [Afterword.] *In:* Powell, John Wesley, *Průzkum řeky Colorado a jejích kaňonů : zpráva majora J. W. Powella, Washington 1895.* Praha: Dokořán, pp. 267-270. [Volume is a translation by Otto Hauck of Powell's *Canyons of the Colorado* (see Powell, 1895, ITEM NO. 2.5137 [English original], and Powell, 2006, ITEM NO. 2.11236 [translation]).] [In Czech.]

Cincinnatus [*pseudonym*]

1857 *2.15420* *Travels on the western slope of the Mexican Cordillera, in the form of fifty-one letters, descriptive of much of this portion of the Republic of Mexico : of some of its chief cities and towns : of the constitutional aspect and topographical features of that region : and of its productions and capabilities, embracing its commerce, agriculture, manufactures, industry, mineral and forest resources : as well as the manners and customs of the people.* San Francisco: Whitton, Towne and Co., 438 pp. [Lower Colorado River region, pp. 338-344.]

Cipar, Stefan, AND **Španović, Dario**

2012 2.27717 Priroda kao neiscarpna inspiracija. Jedan dio prirode može biti prikazan na mnogobrojne načine, ovisno o dobu i vremenskim uvjetima koji vladaju u vrijeme fotografiranja. S an mi je posjetiti Grand Canyon i provesti nekoliko dana u njegovom fotografiranju. *Kužiš?!* (NIU »Hrvatska riječ«, Subotica, Serbia), (56) (June 15): 16. [Interview with young photographer Cipar.] [In Croatian.]

Cipriano (Padre) [*pseudonym*] [Vabre, Cyprian (Reverend)]

1913 2.30532 *The Old Santa Fe Trail across Arizona.* Los Angeles: Press of the West Coast Magazine, 51 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon and other northern Arizona locales.]

Cîrciumaru, Andreea

2009 2.29795 Grand Canyon. *ACUB Pro* (Revista Românilor Liberi de Pretutindeni; Revistă lunară de cultură şi opinie) (Asociaţiei Europene de Colaborare şi Unitate în Balcani, Calafat, Romania), 2009(8) (July/August): 20. [In Romanian.]

Cirelli, Caterina; Nicosia, Enrico; AND Porto, Carmelo Maria

2016 *2.26453* *Into the Wild*, un prodotto (cine) turistico nordamericano. *In:* Nicosia, Enrico (ed.), La città di celluloide tra vocazione turistica ed esperienze creative; atti della giornata di studio (Macerata, 26 marzo 2015). *Il Capitale Culturale / Studies on the Value of Cultural Heritage* (Journal of the Section of Cultural Heritage) (University of Macerata [Università di Macerata], Department of Education, Cultural Heritage and Tourism, Section of Cultural Heritage), (*Supplementi 4*, La città di celluloide tra vocazione turistica ed esperienze creative): 253-267. [Includes Hoover Dam and Lake Mead.] [Pertains to the film adaptation by Sean Penn (2007, ITEM NO. 26.623) of Jon Krakauer's book about Chris McCandless, *Into the Wild* (see Krakauer in Part 2 of this bibliography).] [In Italian; with bilingual serial title.]

Cisneros Yáñez, Francisco José

2017 *2.26169* Alberto G. Yáñez; pionero del valle de Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(37) (July/September): 43-48. [In Spanish.]

City Art Museum of St. Louis

1913 2.22603 *Special exhibition catalogue. City Art Museum of St. Louis. A group of paintings of the Far West by American artists. Opening Sunday, February 2, 1913.* St. Louis, Missouri: City Art Museum, [20] pp. [including wraps]. (*City Art Museum of St. Louis, Special Exhibition Catalogue, Series 1913, No. 3.*) [Includes: Elliott Daingerfield, "From Rim to Rim" (illustrated); Thomas Moran, "Zoroaster Peak, Grand Canon" (illustrated); DeWitt Parshall, "Temple of Vishnu, Grand Canon" (illustrated); Frederick Ballard Williams, "Flying Clouds, Grand Canon" (not illustrated) and "After the Storm, Grand Canon" (illustrated).]

Ciura, Catherine

1992 2.22797 Following the footsteps of Colin Fletcher. *The Pine* (Northern Arizona University), (January): 12-13. [Table of contents adds: "Two women attempt to hike the entire length of the Grand Canyon, promoting research and sore feet." Pam Foti and Marcy DeMillion.]

Civilian Conservation Corps

1933 2.7340 *C.C.C. Year Book : Company 819 : Grand Canyon, Arizona.* [No imprint], [unpaginated]. [Mimeographed; year handwritten on cover leaf between "Year" and "Book". 1933 and 1934 versions identical other than year on cover leaf.]

Civitillo, Susan

2002 2.9673 F/A-18 simulator for beginners. *Network* (Naval Supply Systems Command, Fleet and Industrial Supply Center, San Diego), 20(7) (June): 12, 16.

Cizmar, Martin

2012 2.17275 Pushing the envelopes. *Arizona Highways*, 88(8) (August): 6-7. [Hank Delaney delivers mail by mule to Supai, as did his father, Bud Delaney.]

Claborn, John P.

2012 2.22880 *Ecology of the color line: Race and nature in American literature, 1895-1941.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 261 pp. [See in particular, Chapter 2, "W. E. B. Du Bois at the Grand Canyon: Double Consciousness and National Parks in *Darkwater*", pp. 70-117.] [With reference to Du Bois (1920, ITEM NO. 2.14146).]

2014 2.27668 W. E. B. Du Bois at the Grand Canyon: Nature, history, and race in *Darkwater*. *In:* Garrard, Greg (ed.), *The Oxford handbook of ecocriticism.* New York: Oxford University Press, pp. 118-131. [With reference to Du Bois (1920, ITEM NO. 2.14146).]

Claes, Tim; Anthonis, Kristof; Bellekens, Dieter; Van Nuffel, Filip; Heremans, Jarno; Claessens, Ruben; AND Van den Bruel, Vincent

2017 2.29449 Reisverslag Amerikareis Juli 2017. *Raakske Zonderschot* (Katholieke Werkliedenbond, Zonderschot, Heist-op-den-Berg, Belgium), 38(152) (Winter): 14-17. [Includes Grand Canyon and Lake Havasu City, pp. 15-16.] [In Dutch.]

Claflin, William H., Jr.

1916 2.19446 Three months with the champion cougar hunter; a little way below me three splendid big bighorn rams came crashing up the cañon, followed closely by Ranger, and every other dog except Pot and Nig. *Recreation*, New Series, 55(5) (November): 211-212. [Uncle Jim Owens.]

Claman, Matt

1994 2.1963 Some time in the future . . . *Hibernacle News*, 1994: 22. [Mobile phones on river trips. Ellipsis is part of title.]

2005 2.10270 All that sediment. *Hibernacle News*, 2005: 14.

2009 2.12418 Matt Claman, age 50. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(2) (Summer): 4. [Interview.]

Clampitt, John W.

1888 2.1964 *Echoes from the Rocky Mountains : reminiscences and thrilling incidents of the romantic and golden age of the Great West, with a graphic account of its discovery, settlement and grand development.* Chicago: National Book Concern, 671 pp. [Summary of John Wesley Powell's "expedition" (singular), see pp. 214-233.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-15|

1888 2.16553 *Echoes from the Rocky Mountains : reminiscences and thrilling incidents of the romantic and golden age of the Great West, with a graphic account of its discovery, settlement and grand development.* New York and London: Brentano's, 671 pp.

1889 2.16552 *Echoes from the Rocky Mountains : reminiscences and thrilling incidents of the romantic and golden age of the Great West, with a graphic account of its discovery, settlement and grand development.* Chicago, New York, [etc.]: Belford, Clarke and Co., 671 pp.

1890 2.16551 *Echoes from the Rocky Mountains : reminiscences and thrilling incidents of the romantic and golden age of the Great West, with a graphic account of its discovery, settlement and grand development.* Chicago: American Mutual Library Association, 671 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/1:145

Claparède, Arthur de

1905 2.22578 Mémoires. Le huitième Congrès international de géographie (7-22 septembre 1904). Rapport présenté au Haut Conseil Fédéral. *Le Globe* (Journal Géographique) (Société de Géographie de Genève), 44(1): 1-48 [No. 1 is separately paginated]. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, pp. 3, 40.] [8th International Geographical Congress. References here are to the post-congress field trip, which included a stop at Grand Canyon en route to Mexico.] [In French.]

Clapper, "Chet"

2004 *2.27339* "Chet" Clapper, Service Company. Interviewed 21 September 2002. *From:* Oral Histories of Camp Bouse [CHAPTER]. *In:* Baty, Roger M., and Maddox, Eddie L., Jr. (eds.) *Where heroes trained : the 736th Medium Tank Battalion (Special) : from its formation through secret battle training in Desert Training Center and California-Arizona Maneuver Area, February 1943-April 1944.* Tucson, Fenestra Books, pp. 170-171.

Claridge, Rhonda

____ 2.1965 Glen Canyon—unplugged? *Paddler*, __________: 38-39.

Clark, A. L.

1951 2.12882 Letter to the Editor. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 95(3) (March): 8. [Note, with photo, of "E. B. 'Red' Carson and R. J. 'Bart' Barton in front of a helicopter owned by the Arizona Helicopter Service, deep in Grand Canyon. The Arizona firm has been taking tourists into the canyon since last May."]

Clark, Bruce D.

2021 2.31111 *A Grand Canyon overview.* Tijeras, New Mexico: Adobe Press, 83 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Clark, Cameron

2013 2.19363 By heart and hoof; the work and legacy of the Grand Canyon mules and muleskinners. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (July): cover, 6, 7, 10-17. [Photo feature.]

Clark, Cameron, AND Kelly, Jamelle

2014 2.20280 The dynamic duos. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (February): cover, 7, 10-15. [Photo feature of Flagstaff couples. See p. 12, Mary and Bruce Aiken, and p. 15, Helen and Wayne Ranney.]

Clark, Carol C.

1980 2.1966 *Thomas Moran : watercolors of the American West.* Austin, Texas: University of Texas Press, 180 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-15| FQ4:27 FQ5:31 FQ7:41 FQ11B:40 FQ18:54 FQ20:76 FQ24/1:146 FQ30:61

1980 2.1967 Thomas Moran's watercolors of the American West. *American West*, 17(2): 40-47.

Clark, Chris

2023 2.31314 Chris Clark, lead Grand Canyon mule packer. (Jack Reid, ed.) *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(1) (Winter): 12-15. [An "edited version of an interview with Chris Clark, Lead Mule Packer for Grand Canyon National Park by Jillian Staurowsky that took place during the 2019 Grand Canyon History Symposium". Text comprises only the reminiscences and remarks of Clark.]

Clark, Dick

2003 2.9437 Marble Canyon Dam rock cores. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 45.

Clark, Don

2007 2.12323 Grand Canyon fun turns to misadventure, June 25 to 26, 2006. *From:* Chin, Diana, Clark, Don, and Howell, John, A Truly Grand Canyon; Hiking into the eighth wonder of the world requires careful planning. *In:* Northwest Explorer [SECTION]. *Washington Trails* (Washington Trails Association, Seattle), (March):.

Clark, E. J.

2011 2.17093 *We caused the Roswell crashes.* Bloomington, Indiana: AuthorHouse, 96 pp. [See p. 14, Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [An on-demand publication.]

Clark, Ellen

2001 2.8303 Lodges and hotels of our national parks. *TravelAmerica*, 17(1) (July/August): 46-49.

Clark, Francis E.

1914 2.29366 *In Christ's own country.* Bible House, New York: The Christian Herald, 128 pp. [See p. 71, comparison of "the Grand Canyon of the Colorado on our western plains" with the landscape of the River Jordan.]

2015 2.29367 *In Christ's own country.* Wilmore, Kentucky: First Fruits Press, 128 pp. [Facsimile reprinting of Clark (1914, ITEM NO. 2.29366).]

Clark, Gail

2010 2.14511 Rafting the Colorado River. *Washington Inland Sea Kayaking Club Newsletter*, (3) (September 6): 1-2.

Clark, Georgie White *see also* White, Georgie

NO DATE 2.1968 (WITH Duane Newcomb) *Georgie Clark : thirty years of river running.* San Francisco: Chronicle Books, 165 pp. [1977.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-58| FQ2:17 FQ3:17, 17a FQ4:28, 28a FQ5:32 FQ6:33, 33a FQ8:61 FQ9:99 FQ10:57 FQ12:78 FQ13:87 FQ13A:47 FQ15:86 FQ16:48A, 48B FQ17:89 FQ18:55 FQ19:128 FQ19A:13 FQ21:45 FQ22:57 FQ22B:32 FQ23:76 FQ24/1:149 FQ26:67

1987 2.1969 Tales from a river woman. (As told to Deborah Whitford.) *Women's Sports and Fitness*, 9(4) (April): 38-41, 71.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-58|

2000 2.7420 Conquering Glen Canyon. *In:* Fleck, Richard F. (ed.), *A Colorado River reader*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 97-111. [From Clark (no date [1977], ITEM NO. 2.1968). Includes Grand Canyon.]

Clark, Glenn O.

2003 2.9249 [Letter to the Editor.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(2): 4.

2007 2.11344 [Comment.] *In:* Feedback from the 2007 Grand Canyon History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(3) (Fall): 10.

Clark, Gordon, Sr.

2012 2.22518 From the Prez. *The Herald* (San Diego Antique Motorcycle Club), 29(1) (March): 4, 9. [Motorcycle tour from Las Vegas to Utah and North Rim of Grand Canyon.] [Item signed "Gordon"; full name from list of officers, p. 2.]

Clark, Gregory

2012 2.17576 Remembering Zion; architectural encounters in a national park. *In:* Patin, Thomas (ed.), *Observation points : the visual poetics of national parks.* Minneapolis and London: University of Minnesota Press, pp. 29-54. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 43.]

Clark, Hazel

2000 2.7341 Empty boat solos lava with ease. *In:* Newswire quarterly review. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 25. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, February 5, 2000.]

Clark, John

2002 2.12466 Cameras to fill a room with a view. *Outside*, (June):. [Review of digital cameras; with mention of John Hillers and John Wesley Powell.]

Clark, John M.

1899 2.13904 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 65.

Clark, L. N.

1875 *2.22755* Camp La Paz, Arizona Territory. *In:* U.S. War Department, Surgeon-General's Office, A report on the hygiene of the United States Army, with descriptions of military posts. *U.S. War Department, Surgeon-General's Office, Circular 8*, pp. 538-539.

Clark, Malcolm

2020 2.30234 *Travels on the wilder side : a collection of adventure stories spanning fifty years (with chapters following in the footsteps of Lawrence of Arabia and the nineteenth-century explorers Major John Wesley Powell and Captain Richard Francis Burton).* [No place]: Malcolm Clark (An Amazon Publication), 164 pp. ("Typesettng and initial printing by Stramongate Press Ltd, Anyam Mills, Little Anyam, Kendal, Cumbria LA9 7AH" [p. iii].) [See cover and in "Part One—The Geology Years": "Alone in the Grand Canyon", pp. 14-24, regarding his two-week 1973 solo trip on the Colorado River between Diamond Creek and Pearce Ferry. (See Clark in Part 21 of this bibliography for his Grand Canyon geology publications.)] [*NOTE*: The legend for the cover illustration indicates (p. iv), "Exploring the Lower Granite Gorge of the Grand Canyon"; however, the view is upstream from a position above the mouth of Deer Creek, thus must be from another time.]

2020 2.30235 *Travels on the wilder side : a collection of adventure stories spanning fifty years (with chapters following in the footsteps of Lawrence of Arabia and the nineteenth-century explorers Major John Wesley Powell and Captain Richard Francis Burton) : (Black and White Edition).* [No place]: Malcolm Clark (An Amazon Publication), 164 pp. ("Typesettng and initial printing by Stramongate Press Ltd, Anyam Mills, Little Anyam, Kendal, Cumbria LA9 7AH" [p. iii].) [See cover and in "Part One—The Geology Years": "Alone in the Grand Canyon", pp. 14-24, regarding his two-week 1973 solo trip on the Colorado River between Diamond Creek and Pearce Ferry.] (See Clark in Part 21 of this bibliography for his Grand Canyon geology publications.)] [*NOTE*: The legend for the cover illustration indicates (p. iv), "Exploring the Lower Granite Gorge of the Grand Canyon"; however, the view is upstream from a position above the mouth of Deer Creek, thus must be from another time.]

Clark, Marian

1993 2.1970 *The Route 66 cookbook.* Tulsa, Oklahoma: Council Oak Books, 237 pp. [See pp. 183-185.]

Clark, Martha

1998 2.1971 [Colorado River and Grand Canyon.] *In:* Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, p. 50.

Clark, Martha, AND Williams, Mary

2022 2.31043 Martha Clark. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(2) (Summer): cover, 22-46. [Clark oral history interview.] [See also letter from Rob Elliott, 35(3) (Fall): 2.]

Clark, Michael

2005 2.12806 Portfolio; Grand Canyon. *Michael Clark Photography, Newsletter*, (Summer): 12-13.

Clark, Neil M.

1946 2.16521 Fast water man. *Saturday Evening Post*, 218(46) (May 18): 30-31, 148, 150, 152. [Norman Nevills.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22:439A

Clark, Paul

2000 *2.31097* Fiddler crabs and the Baja blues; Baja Peninsula mud essay. *Sea Kayaker*, 17(3) (August): 28. [Colorado River delta.]

Clark, Roger

1993 2.1972 Trans-Canyon freeway is dead. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall): 6. [Regional impact. Regarding superhighway proposed for U.S. Route 89 corridor.]

1996 2.1973 Dreams and schemes on the Colorado Plateau. *Cañon Journal*, 2(1): 18-29.

Clark, Shaun

1996 2.30963 From Igor Prince of Poodles to Buckskin Gulch; my third year of law school. *The Loyola Reporter* (Loyola Law School Student Newspaper) (Loyola Marymount University, Los Angeles), 19(8) (April 30): 8-9. [Review of trips in the Southwest. See "Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona" (p. 8). ("Igor Prince of Poodles" is a rock climbing route in Joshua Tree National Park, California.)]

Clark, Susie C.

1895 2.16183 *The round trip from the Hub to the Golden Gate.* Boston: Lee and Shepard, and New York: Charles T. Dillingham, 193 pp. + advertisements. [See in Chapter 4, "Over the Desert to Paradise" (pp. 20-23), including passage across northern Arizona and crossing Colorado River. Grand Canyon not mentioned.]

Clark, Victoria

2004 2.10163 *How Arizona sold its sunshine : historical hotels of Arizona.* Sedona, Arizona: Blue Gourd Publishing, Inc., 190 pp.

2008 2.13174 *A journey through northern Arizona.* Atglen, Pennsylvania: Schiffer Publishing, Ltd., 128 pp.

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2013, ITEM NO. 30.1430

Clark, Virginia

1986 2.1974 *Grand Canyon country.* San Luis Obispo, California: Western Trails Publications, 144 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-15| FQ11A:35 FQ12:80 FQ19:129 FQ24/1:150 FQ26:68 FQ28:32

Clark, W. A. (Mrs.); Clark, K. L. (Mrs.); and Clark, C. W.

1899 2.13925 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 74.

Clark, Wes

2021 *2.30046* Editor's Column. *The Stars and Pipes* (Fairfax Harley Owners Group, Fairfax, Virginia), 23(2) (March): [2] [page count includes wraps]. [Item signed only "Wes", but editor's last known shown on p. [28]. Editor includes remarks on the cover illustration, which shows an advertising image of a man and woman on a Harley-Davidson motorcycle with an artistic background of the Hoover Dam viewed from downstream with text, "It's always fun-time! when you own a Harley-Davidson". Clark's cover legend: "COVER: It'll soon be Spring and we're out for fun! I might be wrong, but I think that's Hoover Dam (1936) in the background. My parents took me there when I was a child in conjunction with a trip to Las Vegas. Very impressive, but I was disappointed to learn that there weren't any bodies cemented in place as a result of accidents, as a schoolmate had assured me was the case."]

Clarke, Asa Bement

1852 *2.1975* *Travels in Mexico and California: Comprising a journal of a tour from Brazos Santiago, though central Mexico, by way of Monterey, Chihuahua, the country of the Apaches, and the river Gila, to the mining districts of California.* Boston: Wright and Hasty, Printers, 138 pp. [Wrapper title includes imprint, Boston: Wright and Hasty's Steam Press.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS Howes C451 Storm 746 Wagner–Camp 210

Clarke, Bob, and Siegel, Larry

1960 2.8304 Black-and-Blue Bloods Dept. *Mad Magazine*, 1(53) (March): 23-25. [See p. 23.] [Humor.]

Clarke, Graham

1982 2.10625 Beyond realism: Recent Black fiction and the language of “the real thing”. *Black American Literature Forum*, 16(1) (Spring): 43-48. [See p. 47.]

Clarke, Nell Ray

1922 2.21748 The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River; America’s inverted mountain range. *The Landmark* (English-Speaking Union, London and New York), 4(5) (May): 326-330.

Clarren, Rebecca

2001 *2.8535* Terrorist attacks echo in the West. *High Country News*, 33(19) (October 8): 3. [Includes Hoover Dam.]

Clary, Maggie

2018 *2.27952* Lake Mead Recreation Area. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (July): cover, 27-28. [Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]

Clatworthy, Fred Payne

1928 2.1977 Photographing the marvels of the West in color. *National Geographic Magazine*, 53 (April): 694-719.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-15|

1929 2.1978 Scenic glories of western United States. *National Geographic Magazine*, 56(2) (August): 223-230 [color plates I-VIII]. [See pp. 225 [III], 230 [VIII].]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-15|

Clausen, Jens Jürgen

2006 2.12060 *Vom Verlust des Selbst in der Fremde : eine Studie über das Reisen—anhand autobiographischer Texte.* Doctoral dissertation, Westfälischen Wilhelms-Universität, 281 pp. [See “*Entrückung*: Everett Ruess”, pp. 208-213.] [In German.]

Clavigero, Francesco Saverio [20]

1787 *2.19134* *The history of Mexico. Collected from Spanish and Mexican historians, from manuscripts, and ancient paintings of the Indians. Illustrated by charts, and other copper plates. To which are added, critical dissertations on the land, the animals, and inhabitants of Mexico. Vol. I.* (Charles Cullen, translator.) London: printed for G. G. J. and J. Robinson, 476 pp. [Lower Colorado River region, *in passing*, pp. 112, 114.]

1789 *2.17364* *Storia della California : opera postuma del Nob. Sig. Abate D. Francesco Saverio Calvigero. Tomo Primo.* Venezia: Appresso Modesto Fenzo, 212 [215] pp. [Colorado River, pp. 28-29.] [In Italian.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1787, ITEM NO. 30.926

1804 *2.19135* *The history of Mexico. Collected from Spanish and Mexican historians, from manuscripts, and ancient paintings of the Indians. Illustrated by charts, and other copper-plates. To which are added, critical dissertations on the land, animals, and inhabitants of Mexico. Vol. III.* (Charles Cullen, translator.) Philadelphia: printed by Budd and Bartram, for Thomas Dobson, 435 pp. [Lower Colorado River region, *in passing*, pp. 120, 380.]

1807 *2.19138* *The history of Mexico. Collected from Spanish and Mexican historians, from manuscripts, and ancient paintings of the Indians. Illustrated by charts, and other copper plates. To which are added, critical dissertations on the land, the animals, and inhabitants of Mexico. Vol. I.* (Charles Cullen, translator.) London: printed for J. Johnson, 476 pp. [Lower Colorado River region, *in passing*, pp. 112, 114. Not the same printing plates as 1787 ed., but reset precisely by line.]

1970 *2.18401* *Historia de la antigua o Baja California.* México: Porrúa, 262 pp. (Sepan Cuantos, 143.) [In Spanish.]

Clavigero, Francisco J. [Clavigero, Francesco Saverio]

1868 *2.19137* *Historia antigua de Mexico y de su conquista : ilustrada con disertationes sobre la tierra, los animales, y los habitantes de Mexico. Tomo I.* (J. Joaquin de Mora, translator.) Jalapa: Tipografia de Agustin Ruiz, 361 [364] pp. [Lower Colorado River region, *in passing*, pp. 88, 166, 301.] [In Spanish.]

---

[20] Some of the editions of Clavigero's history of Mexico, with variant spellings of his name as shown below, are cited. In addition, the following subscription notice is mentioned here, but for which a pertinent production has not been identified: Mariano Galva Rivera, "Suscrición á una obra titulada: „Historia de la antigua California,“ escrita en italiano por D. Francisco Javier Clavijero, y traducida al español por***", *Diario del Gobierno de la República Mexicana* (México), 12(1392) (November 22, 1838): 332 [in Spanish]. The subscription notice includes mention, *in passing*, of "los viages al río Colorado". Publication proposed to be in two volumes, octavo. Notes that printing will begin when a sufficient number of subscribers have been signed. The item includes the names and locations of subscribers signed to date (November 19, 1838).

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Clavigero, Francisco Saverio [Clavigero, Francesco Saverio]

1826 *2.19136* *Historia antigua de Megico: sacada de los mejores historiadores Españoles, y de los manuscritos, y de las pinturas antiguas de los indios : dividida en diez libros: adornada con mapas y estampas, e illustrada con disertaciones sobre la tierra, los animales, y los habitantes de Megico. Tomo II.* (Jose Joaquin de Mora, translator.) Londres: lo publica R. Ackerman, 449 [450] pp. + advertisements. [Lower Colorado River region, *in passing*, pp. 221, 405.] [In Spanish.]

Clavijero, Francisco Javier [Clavigero, Francesco Saverio]

1852 *2.18386* *Historia de la antigua ó Baja California.* (Nicolas Garcia de San Vincenta, translator.) Méjico: Juan R. Navarro, 123 pp. [In Spanish.]

Claxton, Philander P.

1921 2.17209 Geography. *In: Public schools methods. New edition. Vol. IV.* Chicago: School Methods Company, Inc., pp. 305-448. [See in the sub-section, "Type Study on Yellowstone Park" (p. 435 and following), note of Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, pp. 445-446.]

Clay, Christine Spadafor

2007 *2.22358* St. Jude's Ranch for Children. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (March): cover, ____.

Claypool, Kim

1998 2.1980 [Grand Canyon.] *In:* Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, p. 85.

Clayton, Audrey

2016 2.24754 [Remarks on transcanyon pipeline.] *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 92(9) (September): 4. [See McGivney and Burcham (2016, ITEM NO. 2.23635).]

Clayton, Bernard, Jr.

1995 2.1981 *Bernard Clayton's new complete book of breads.* New York: Simon and Schuster, revised and expanded, 748 pp. (A Fireside Book.) [See "California sourdough whole-wheat bread", pp. 292-293. [Author's first sale of a recipe, to an editor of *Sunset* magazine on a Grand Canyon rafting trip.]

Clayton, Edward T.

1961	2.21746	The tragedy of Amos 'N' Andy; famous comedy series made originators millionaires, threw shadow across the lives of top Negro actors. *Ebony*, 16(12) (October): 66-68, 70, 72-73. [See p. 66, quoting George Bernard Shaw after a visit to the U.S.: "There are three things that I shall never forget about my visit to the United States—the Grand Canyon, Niagara Falls and *Amos 'N' Andy*." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Clayton, Greg

____	2.19421	Get your kicks; an American musical road trip! Part 2. *Baby Boomer*, ___________: 28-35. [2013?] [Part 1 appeared in the Autumn 2013 issue; Part 2 cited from an extract lacking date attribution.] [Regarding Route 66 and side trips. Pages 28-29 have background image of "Toroweap Overlook on the north of the Grand Canyon". Grand Canyon, p. 33. Also notes "passing the awesome Hoover Dam and Lake Havasu [*sic*]", p. 34.]

Clayton, Roberta Flake

1969	2.27243	*Pioneer women of Arizona.* [No imprint], 716 pp. [For 2nd ed. see Clayton *et al.* (2017, ITEM NO. 2.27237).]
1974	2.27244	*Pioneer men of Arizona.* [No imprint], 521 pp. [Separately authored sketches that are pertinent to this bibliography are individually cited.]
2017	2.27408	Catherine Dorcas Overton Emmett [and Moses Simpson Emmett]. *In:* Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., *Pioneer women of Arizona.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, *in cooperation with* Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 165-169. [With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes brief remarks on the Arizona Strip and Pipe Spring Ranch.]
2017	2.27409	Lucy Hannah White Flake. *In:* Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., *Pioneer women of Arizona.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, *in cooperation with* Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 189-193. [With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes notes, *in passing*, of William Jordan Flake's call to Arizona in 1873 when Bishop Roundy drowned at Lees Ferry, and of his incarceration in the Yuma prison for polygamy.]
2017	*2.27418*	Margaret Jane Casteel Kartchner. *In:* Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., *Pioneer women of Arizona.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, *in cooperation with* Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 345-348. [With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes Muddy River settlements, and the death of a son at Mojave Crossing, California, while enroute from California to Utah.]
2017	2.27421	Harriet Cornelia Clawson Lamb. *In:* Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., *Pioneer women of Arizona.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, *in cooperation with* Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 377-379. [With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.]

[Includes remarks on the journey from Utah to Arizona by way of Buckskin Mountains, House Rock, and Lees Ferry.]

2017 2.27426 Louisa Jones Oakley. *In:* Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., *Pioneer women of Arizona.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, *in cooperation with* Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 499-502. [With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes remarks on Colorado River crossing at Lees Ferry.]

2017 2.27427 Alzada Sophia Kartchner Palmer. *In:* Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., *Pioneer women of Arizona.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, *in cooperation with* Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 515-518. [With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes remarks on Colorado River crossing at Lees Ferry.]

2017 2.27432 Minnie Alice Wooley Rogers. *In:* Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., *Pioneer women of Arizona.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, *in cooperation with* Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 612-616. [With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes brief remarks on Colorado River crossing at Lees Ferry.]

2017 2.27437 Mary Ann Mitchell Smith. *In:* Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., *Pioneer women of Arizona.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, *in cooperation with* Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 681-686. [With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes brief note of Colorado River crossing at Lees Ferry.]

2017 2.27444 Ellen Kalantha Oakley Willis. *In:* Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., *Pioneer women of Arizona.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, *in cooperation with* Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 796-800. [With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes Willis's recollection of witnessing two Indians drowning while swimming across the Colorado River, presumably at Lees Ferry.]

2017 2.27446 Lucy Jane Flake Wood. *In:* Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., *Pioneer women of Arizona.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, *in cooperation with* Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 817-821. [With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes brief remarks on the death of one of the Isaac Turley children "at the top of Buckskin Mountain" and its burial farther below.]

Clayton, Roberta Flake, AND Comish, Louise Larson

2017 2.27422 May Louise Hunt Larson. *In:* Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., *Pioneer women of Arizona.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, *in cooperation with* Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 394-398. [With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes remarks on the first journey to Utah by way of the Honeymoon Trail and Lees Ferry, although the ferry is not mentioned here.]

Clayton, Roberta Flake; Ellis, Catherine; AND Boone, David F.

2017 2.27237 *Pioneer women of Arizona.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, *in cooperation with* Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., 968 pp. [Individual biographies of Mormon women. Includes Arizona Strip and Lees Ferry. Separately authored sketches that are pertinent to this bibliography are individually cited.] [For 1st ed. see Clayton (1969, ITEM NO. 2.27243).]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Lo Vecchio, 2018, ITEM NO. 30.1354

Clayton, Robin N., AND Ladd, Gary

2006 2.10789 Nervous Nellie on the edge; a struggling mother discovers courage and coolness perched on the North Rim. *Arizona Highways*, 82(6) (June): 32-39.

Clear, Warren J.

1922 2.16728 Our Pacific paradise. *Infantry Journal* (United States Infantry Association, Washington, D.C.), 20(4) (April): 384-388. [Hawaii.] [See p. 385, scenery at Nuuana Valley compared to Grand Canyon; also with specific mention of El Tovar and features of Bright Angel Trail, *in passing*.]

Cleeland, Teri A.

1990 2.1982 To Hull and back. *In:* People and places of the old Kaibab. *U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Cultural Resources Management Report 10*, pp. 43-48.

1990 2.1983 Revisiting Route US 66. *Arizona History Magazine*, 7(5) (September/October): 4-5.

1997 2.1989 [Brief note of thanks for Grand Canyon Pioneers Society support of Jump Up Cabin preservation.] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter), 8(3): 2. [Letter.]

2022 2.31420 One hundred years in the making. *In:* Thybony, Scott, *Phantom Ranch, Grand Canyon National Park.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, 2nd ed., pp. 35-43. (Booklet cover adds a sticker reading "100th Anniversary Edition".)

Cleere, Jan

2007 2.11321 *Amazing girls of Arizona : true stories of young pioneers.* Guilford, Connecticut, and Helena, Montana: TwoDot (Falcon Press Publishing Co., Globe Pequot Press), 200 pp. [See Edith Jane Bass (Lauzon), 1896-1924, pp. 95-109.]

2011 2.26525 *Levi's and lace : Arizona women who made history.* Tucson: Rio Nuevo Publishers, 198 pp.

2012 2.29762 Sharlot Mabridth Hall, 1870-1943. *In:* Warneka, Brenda Kimsey, Hughes, Carol, McFarland, Lois, Payne, June P., Roe, Sheila, and Stevenson, Pam Knight (eds.), *Skirting traditions : Arizona women writers and journalists, 1912-2012.* [No place]: Arizona Press Women ("Published by Wheatmark®", Tucson), pp. [x], 1-7.

2015 *2.29730* *Nevada's remarkable women : daughters, wives, sisters, and mothers who shaped history.* Guildford, Connecticut: TwoDot, 2nd ed., 188 p. [Hoover Dam, pp. 124-125.]

2021 *2.31191* *Military wives in Arizona Territory; a history of women who shpaed the frontier.* Guildford, Connecticut, and Helena, Montana: TwoDot (Rowman and Littlefield, Lanham, Maryland), 198 [199] pp.

Clegg, C. B.

1930 *2.25712* Yuma Project gaining reputation for sound-picture location. *New Reclamation Era*, 21(8) (August): 160-162.

Cleland, Robert Glass

1918 *2.19312* Transportation in California before the railroads, with especial reference to Los Angeles. *Historical Society of Southern California, Annual Publications*, 11(Part 1): 60-67. [Includes notes of Yuma.]

1950 *2.1984* *This reckless breed of men : the trappers and fur traders of the Southwest.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 361 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 17| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-15| **Farquhar 12** FQ1:15 [3rd printing] FQ3:21 [3rd printing, 1952] FQ4:32 [3rd printing, 1952] FQ5:34 [3rd printing, 1952] FQ6:34 [3rd printing, 1952] FQ7:42 [3rd printing, 1952] FQ8:64 [1952] FQ12:83 [3rd printing] FQ15:87 [1963 printing] FQ19:131 [1963 printing] FQ21:47 FQ22:58 FQ23:77 FQ24/1:151 FQ30:62 Guidon 100 [1st], 101 [1963 printing]

1956 *2.1985* An exile on the Colorado. *The Westerners brand book, Los Angeles Corral, Book 6.* Los Angeles Westerners, pp. 17-29. [Yuma area.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ15:62 [volume] Guidon 631 [volume] FQ17:64 [volume]

Cleland, Robert Glass, AND Brooks, Juanita

1955 2.1986 (EDS.) *A Mormon chronicle: The diaries of John D. Lee, 1848-1876.* San Marino, California: Huntington Library, 2 volumes, 344, 480 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-58| FQ6:143 FQ11A:36 FQ11B:41 FQ12:82A FQ12A:51A, 51B FQ12B:40 FQ13:90A

1983 2.1987 (EDS.) *A Mormon chronicle: The diaries of John D. Lee, 1848-1876.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah, 2 volumes, 344, 480 pp. [*Index* separately published 1984, 55 pp. (ITEM NO. 2.1988).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-58| FQ12:82B [volume and index] FQ12A:51C [volume and index] FQ13:90B [volume only?] FQ15:88

1984 2.1988 *Index*: *A Mormon chronicle: The diaries of John D. Lee, 1848-1876.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah, 55 pp.

2003 2.15485 (EDS.) *A Mormon chronicle: The diaries of John D. Lee, 1848-1876.* San Marino, California: Huntington Library.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 131

Clemen, Rudolf A.

1926 *2.10626* Cattle trails as a factor in the development of livestock marketing. *Journal of Farm Economics*, 8(4) (October): 427-442. [Lower Colorado River, *in passing*, p. 441.]

Clement, Norris C.

2002 *2.18598* (ED.) *The U.S.-Mexican border environment: U.S.-Mexican border communities in the NAFTA era.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, 110 pp. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 4*.) [North American Free Trade Agreement.]

Clement, Norris C.; Rey, Sergio J.; Arón Fuentes, Noé; AND Brugués, Alejandro

2002 *2.23378* The U.S.-Mexican border economy in the NAFTA era: Implications for the environment. *In:* Ganster, Paul (ed.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment: Economic and environment for a sustainable border region: Now and in 2020.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. 55-69. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 3*.) [North American Free Trade Agreement.]

Clement, Norris C.; Shelhammer, Kenneth L.; AND Chester, Robert W.

1981 *2.23183* *The CBARC input-output model of Imperial Valley : including an economic impact analytical procedures manual.* San Diego: California Border Area Resource Center, 54 pp.

Clemings, Russell

1996 *2.1990* *Mirage : the false promise of desert agriculture.* San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 247 pp. [See especially Chapter 7, The once mighty Colorado, pp. 112-138.]

Clere, Sarah E.

2011 2.25488 *Troubling bodies in the fiction of Willa Cather.* Doctoral dissertation, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 239 pp. [Remarks concerning Cather's characters and Grand Canyon in *The Song of the Lark*.]

Clerke, John [*pseudonym*] [Beggs, William J.]

1868 2.1991 A terrible voyage. *Lippincott's Magazine*, 2 (December): 588-594. [James White affair. Author is indicated in volume contents, p. 4.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 17| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-16| GOODMAN 863

Cleveland, Savanna

2009 2.21244 Are we living genuine lives? *Portal* (University of Connecticut, Student Support Services), (Summer): 46-48. [Literary criticism. Notes Grand Canyon.]

Cleveland, Treadwell, Jr.

1910 2.11824 National forests as recreation grounds. *American Academy of Political and Social Science, Annals*, 35(2) (Public Recreation Facilities) (March): 25-31 [volume pagination 241-247]. ["The Kaibab and Coconino forests in Arizona include the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, which is superior to anything of the kind elsewhere." (p. 27, entire note); also p. 29, *in passing*.]

Clevenger, Geores

2003 2.12173 GCNP and Route 66. *Webfeet News* (Lake Merritt Joggers and Striders, Oakland, California), 26(5) (September/October): 6. [Grand Canyon National Park.]

Cliff, Paul

1959 *2.12356* (ED.) Skimming industrial headlines. *The Technograph* (College of Engineering, University of Illinois, Urbana), 75(1) (October): 44. [See "World's Highest Dam"; Vaiont Dam, Italy, "144 feet higher than Hoover Dam in Colorado" [*sic*].]

Clifford, Josephine

1877 *2.18989* *Overland tales.* San Francisco: A. Roman and Co., 383 pp. [See "Crossing the Arizona Deserts", pp. 296-309, which includes the lower Colorado River region. Also, Colorado River throughout, *passim*.]

Cline, Bruce H.

2023 2.31736 *Grand distraction : alone and floating upside down in the Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 271 pp. [Cover title: *Grand distraction : alone and upside down in the Gand* [sic] *Canyon*.] [Memoir pertaining to several solo trips on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. *NOTE:* Pagination in table of contents slightly out of synch with volume pagination.] [See also "Prologue: A Spouse's Perspective; 2020" (pp. 250-252).] [An on-demand publication.]

2024 2.31738 *Grand Canyon in pictures, a boater's perspective.* [No imprint], stated 1st ed., 269 pp. [A book of photographs without legends. Biographical sketch (p. 265) indicates Cline "has now completed 12 Grand Canyon trips, including 10 solos"; back cover indicates "All photos are from a single, Grand Canyon 30-day solo in 2019".] [An on-demand publication.]

2024 2.31739 *River runners' poems and mini-stories : inspired by the Colorado and other rivers.* [No imprint], stated 1st ed., 100 pp. [Poems, pp. 2-38. Mini-stories in 7 or fewer words, pp. 39-90. The mini-stories are reminiscent of haiku, although they are not.] [An on-demand publication.]

Cline, Kim

2023 2.31737 Prologue: A spouse's perspective; 2020. *In:* Cline, Bruce H., *Grand distraction : alone and floating upside down in the Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 271 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Cline, Platt

1976 2.1992 *They came to the mountain : the story of Flagstaff's beginnings.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, with Northland Press, 364 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-16| FQ10:58 [4th printing, 1986] FQ11:68 [4th printing, 1986] FQ11B:42 [4th printing, 1986] FQ12:84 [4th printing, 1986] FQ15:89 [1986] FQ17:91 [1986] FQ19:134 [1986] FQ21:298 FQ22A:496 FQ23:79 FQ24/1:153 FQ30:64 FQ31:11

1983 2.18528 *Mountain campus : the story of Northern Arizona University.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 394, [397] pp. [Includes passing references to Grand Canyon.]

1994 2.1993 *Mountain town : Flagstaff's first century.* (Foreword by Bruce Babbitt.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing Co., 650 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:133 FQ21:297 FQ22A:495 FQ23:78 FQ24/1:152 FQ31:10

Clinger, Sarah

2002 2.9223 A short story. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (December): 4-5.

Clinton, Bill [Clinton, William J.]

2004 2.31875 *My life.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 957 pp. [Also in later imprints and in translations.] [Autobiography. Includes brief notes relating to his visits to Grand Canyon; first during a drive west to meet up with his future wife, Hillary; later, as President, signing a proclamation at the South Rim with Vice-President Al Gore to establish the Grand Staircase–Escalante National Monument; and brief remarks about staying at El Tovar [he stayed in the Colter Suite] on a later trip during which he signed a proclamation (at Tuweep) to establish the Grand Canyon–Parashant National Monument.]

2019 2.31220 [Open letter, on the occasion of Presidents Day, February 18, 2019.] *In:* Sacred cause: Letters to ANPR from former presidents. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 35(1) (Winter 2018/2019): 17. [Includes remark, “I have never forgotten the sense of awe I felt watching the sunset over the Grand Canyon on my first visit in 1971, and one of my greatest joys as president was knowing that I could help give future generations of Americans the chance to experience such moments.”]

Clissold, Stephen

1962 2.1994 *The seven cities of Cibola.* New York: Clarkson N. Potter, Inc., 191 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-16|

Clix [*pseudonym*]

1873 *2.16119* San Diego as a telegraphic centre.—New lines building as projected. *The Telegrapher*, 9(359) (May 31): 135. [Includes notice, “A new line to Fort Yuma and Prescott, *via* Tucson, will be commenced in July.”] [As part of a series of notices in this serials, see also Anonymous, ITEM NOS. 2.16125-2.16127.]

1873 *2.16120* The new military telegraph line.—The progress of telegraphs in Mexico, etc. *The Telegrapher*, 9(365) (July 12): 171. [With reference to Yuma, *in passing*.]

1873 *2.16121* The new Arizona telegraph extension.—The new line to Bakersfield, etc. *The Telegrapher*, 9(366) (July 19): 177. [Partly quotes an item from the *Arizona Citizen* (Tucson), with the explanation, “The Newbern . . . is a steamship running between San Francisco, Cal., and Yuma, A. T., which latter place is on the Colorado River, near the Gulf of California”; notes shipment of “wire, insulators, batteries, &c.”]

1873 *2.16122* The new military line in Arizona, etc. *The Telegrapher*, 9(367) (July 26): 183. [Partly quotes an item from *The Miner* (Prescott), which notes that some construction materials have arrived in Yuma.]

1873 *2.16123* The Arizona military telegraph line. *The Telegrapher*, 9(372) (August 30): 213. [Includes notice of activity at Yuma.]

1873 *2.16124* The first message over the Arizona military telegraph.—The work commenced at both ends of the route. *The Telegrapher*, 9(376) (September 27): 237. [Laying of line still underway. Includes notice of Yuma, *in passing*.]

Clokey, Mikenna, AND **Mckay, Taylor**

2015 2.23230 Big day at Diamond Creek. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 28(3) (Fall): 27-29. [Regarding 10,000-cfs flash flood from Diamond Creek August 7, 2015, and its impact on passing trips on the Colorado River.]

Cloud, Preston

1978 2.1995 *Cosmos, earth, and man : a short history of the universe.* New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, 372 pp. [See pp. 58-59.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-16|

1980 2.10613 The improbable bureaucracy: The United States Geological Survey, 1879-1979. *American Philosophical Society, Proceedings*, 124(3): 155-167.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 848

Clough, E. H.

1910 *2.14084* Linking up the Southwest. *Railway Master Mechanic*, 34(5) (May): 184-185. [San Diego & Arizona Railway (to Yuma), with potential access to the lower Colorado River region.]

Clough, Ronald, AND Sanyasi Images

2014 2.22151 A grand adventure. Part II: Journey from Canyon Country. *Motorcycle Bagger*, (November/December): 16-.

Clouse, Lily E.

2016 *2.27031* The history, current state, and future of tourism at the Salton Sea, California, USA. *In:* Wu, Jenna (ed.), *Sustainability of the Salton Sea: A review of the environmental, economic, and social climate around California's largest saline lake : prepared as a part of a First Year Experience Course, BE100: Crisis in the Salton Sea, Fall 2016 : Emilie Gray, Associate Professor, Colorado College.* [Colorado Springs, Colorado]: Colorado College, pp. 48-57.

Clover, Elzada U.

1939 2.8305 Danger can be fun. *Michigan Alumnus, Quarterly Review* (The Quarterly Review of the Michigan Alumnus) (University of Michigan, Alumni Association), 45(14) (February 18) (Winter): 103-113. [Regarding her Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon.] [*NOTE*: There is also a monthly series of *Michigan Alumnus*.]

Clover, Greayer

1918 2.14858 *A stop at Suzanne's and lower flights.* New York: George H. Doran Co., 265 pp. [See p. 142, Grand Canyon anecdote repeated from "the Cornell *Widow*".]

Clowd, B. W.

1899 2.13906 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 66.

Clowes, W. L.

1888 2.15399 (COMPILER) *Cassell's miniature cyclopædia* (introduction to the American edition by C. de Kay). New York, London, Paris, and Melbourne: Cassell and Co., Ltd., 764 pp. [See p. 587: "Rio Colorado, [symbol for "river"] of U.S.A.; rises in Rocky [*symbol for "mountain"*]s, falls into Gulf of California; 2,000 m." (entire entry)] [Cassell's Miniature Cyclopaedia.]

Clubb, Merrel

2004 2.10137 A pioneer in the canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(4) (October/December): 4-6. (Submitted by Dove Menkes; courtesy Merrel Clubb, Jr.)

Clucas, Philip

1981 2.1996 *Wonders of the world.* (Produced by Ted Smart and David Gibbon.) Secaucus, New Jersey: Chartwell Books, Inc., 128 pp. [See pp. 90-93, 128.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-16|

Cluff, Benjamin, Jr.

1900 2.16420 Brigham Young Academy Expedition now in Mexico. *Deseret News*, (July 28): 12 [issue pagination]. [Principally a description of expedition's travel through northern Arizona, crossing the Colorado River at Lees Ferry; subsequently up the Little Colorado River and eventually to Nogales on the Mexican border.]

Cluff, Florence Walker

2001 2.27346 Jesse Hunter Walker—Loretta Hunt. *In:* Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.* Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 28-29. [Includes brief remarks on Lees Ferry and Hurricane Cliffs.]

Clure, Greg

2016 2.27455 Sacred earth; the Southwest's Grand Circle. *Etched Magazine* (St. George, Utah), 10(3): 66-71. [Includes Toroweap.]

Clute, Willard N.

1920 2.12945 Notes on the Navago [*sic*] region. *American Botanist*, 26(2) (May): 40-47. [Notes on the Navaho region. See p. 40, “The bridge [Nonnezoshe Arch, Rainbow Bridge] is a vast arch of stone, the largest in the world, spanning Bridge Creek Canyon not far from its junction with the Grand Canyon of the Colorado.” [*sic*].]

Clyde, Norman

1993 2.1999 Christmas at Grand View Point—the Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(9): 4-5.

Clymer, Floyd

1950 2.2000 *The 1950 Grand Canyon Economy Run : the story of the official A.A.A. championship economy constest sponsored by General Petroleum Corporation in which 31 American cars competed.* Los Angeles: Floyd Clymer, 64 pp. [Includes facsimile reproductions from newspapers.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-58|

1950 2.7210 Foreword. *In:* Clymer, Floyd, *The 1950 Grand Canyon Economy Run : the story of the official A.A.A. championship economy contest sponsored by General Petroleum Corporation in which 31 American cars competed.* Los Angeles: Floyd Clymer, p. 1.

1950 2.7211 Highlights of the Grand Canyon contest. *In:* Clymer, Floyd, *The 1950 Grand Canyon Economy Run : the story of the official A.A.A. championship economy contest sponsored by General Petroleum Corporation in which 31 American cars competed.* Los Angeles: Floyd Clymer, p. 34-35.

Clynes, Tom

2007 2.18241 Going to extremes. *Backpacker*, 35(7) (September): 66-70, 72,74, 130-131, 136. [Regarding Everglades and Wrangell-St. Elias National Parks. See p. 68, note, *in passing*, of “Grand Canyon’s monumental stasis” compared to the Wrangell’s evolving glacial landscape.]

Coallier, Julien

2018 2.26759 *Grand Canyon National Park photo collection : popular natural scenery series.* [No place]: Archetype Publishing, [86] pp. [An example of a contrived specialty publication; in this case comprising wholly of photographs without legends. Not all photos pertain to Grand Canyon.] [An on-demand publication.]

2018 2.26760 *Parque Nacional Gran Cañón colección de fotos : series de paisajes naturales poulares.* [No place]: Archetype Publishing, [86] pp. [An example of a contrived specialty publication; in this case comprising wholly of photographs without legends, and the only Spanish is its title. Not all photos pertain to Grand Canyon.] [An on-demand publication.] [In Spanish.]

2018 2.26761 *Parc national du Grand Canyon collection de photos : série de paysages nauturels populaires.* [No place]: Archetype Publishing, [86] pp. [An example of a contrived specialty publication; in this case comprising wholly of photographs without legends, and the only French is its title. Not all photos pertain to Grand Canyon.] [An on-demand publication.] [In French.]

2018 2.26762 *Grand Canyon Fotosammlung : populäre natürliche Landschafts-Reihe.* [No place]: Archetype Publishing, [86] pp. [An example of a contrived specialty publication; in this case comprising wholly of photographs without legends, and the only German is its title. Not all photos pertain to Grand Canyon.] [An on-demand publication.] [In German.]

2018 2.26763 *Parco Nacionale del Grand Canyon raccolta di foto : serie di paesaggi naturali popolari.* [No place]: Archetype Publishing, [86] pp. [An example of a contrived specialty publication; in this case comprising wholly of photographs without legends, and the only Italian is its title. Not all photos pertain to Grand Canyon.] [An on-demand publication.] [In Italian.]

Coan, Eugene

1981 2.2001 *James Graham Cooper: Pioneer western naturalist.* Moscow, Idaho: University Press of Idaho, 255 pp. (A Northwest Naturalist Book.)

Coates, Peter

1993 2.14731 In nature's defence: Americans and conservation. *British Association for American Studies, Pamphlets in American Studies*, (26), 53 pp.

Coats, R.

1984 2.2002 The Colorado River: River of controversy. *Environment*, 26 (March): 6-13+.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-16|

Cobb, Irvin S.

NO DATE 2.11593 Irvin S. Cobb's description of Grand Canyon. *Desert Rat Scrap Book*, 3(3) [Pouch Three: Packet Three, Moonlight on the Colorado Packet]. [*Ca.* 1950.]

1913 2.2003 Roughing it de luxe; canonized pilgrims. *Saturday Evening Post*, 185(49) (June 7): 3-5, 44-46. [Roughing it deluxe.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-16|

1913 2.9532 Roughing it de luxe; the hydrophobic skunk; or, Rabid and his friends. (Illustrated by John T. McCutcheon.) *Saturday Evening Post*, 185(52) (June 28): 14-15, 28-30. [Roughing it deluxe.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-16|

1913 2.18100 Roughing it de luxe; looking for lo! (Illustrated by John T. McCutcheon.) *Saturday Evening Post*, 186(7) (August 16): 8-9, 32-34. [See p. 9, regarding "a sand painting sacred to the [Hopi] Antelope clan [that] is preserved under glass for the benefit of visitors" at Hopi House, Grand Canyon.] [Roughing it deluxe.]

1913 2.15233 Roughing it de luxe. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 7(11) (October): 23-32. [From *Saturday Evening Post*.] [Roughing it deluxe.]

1914 2.2004 *Roughing it de luxe.* (Illustrated by John T. McCutcheon.) New York: George H. Duran Co., 219 pp. [Binding variants noted.] [Roughing it deluxe.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 17| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-16| FQ4:221 FQ5:35, 35a FQ8:65, 65a FQ9:107, 108 FQ10:59A, 59B FQ10A:13 FQ11:69A, 69B FQ11B:43A, 43B FQ12:85 FQ12B:41 FQ13:92A FQ15:90 FQ17:92A, 92B FQ19:135 FQ22:59 FQ24/1:155 FQ30:66

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1914, ITEM NO. 30.709

1914 2.2005 *Roughing it de luxe.* Fred Harvey, 219 pp. [paperback ed.]. [Roughing it deluxe.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ5:35b FQ6:35 ["11th ed. Dist. by Fred Harvey"] [?]FQ13:92B

1914 2.18170 *Europe revised.* (Illustrated by John T. McCutcheon.) New York: George H. Doran Co., 467 pp. [Regarding foreign military dress uniforms: "But the Austrian officer is the walking sunset effect of creation. For color schemes I know of nothing in Nature to equal him except the Grand Cañon of the Colorado." (p. 201)]

1919 2.21509 The superlative in hotels. *The Hotel Monthly* (Chicago), 27 (July): 78. [". . . the best tourist hotel on this hemisphere is the one conducted by Baron Brant on the rim of the Grand Canyon in Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE) [General item with credit as "Irvin Cobb in Saturday Evening Post."] [Charles A. Brant, El Tovar Hotel.]

1978 2.2006 A pilgrim canonized. *In:* Babbitt, Bruce (compiler), *Grand Canyon: An anthology.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, pp. 93-100. [From Cobb (1914, ITEM NO. 2.2004).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 17| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-16|

1981 2.2007 1913: Roughing it Deluxe. *In:* Schullery, Paul (ed.), *The Grand Canyon: early impressions.* Boulder, Colorado: Colorado Associated University Press, pp. 135-165. [From Cobb (1913).] [Roughing it de luxe.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-16|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Cobb, J. O.

1899 2.19302 The arid region of the United States for pulmonary tuberculosis. *The Medical News* (New York), 75(17) (October 21): 513-518. [See p. 518: “Flagstaff, Ariz. Fairly good hotel. Small town. Beautiful country adjacent. Grand Cañon of the Rio Grande [*sic*] sixty miles away, and the San Francisco Mountains nearby with an altitude of 12,000 feet. Fine summer excursions. Altitude of Flagstaff 6862 feet.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Coble, C. H.; Ferral, L. L.; Bell, T. B.; Myers, F. D.; AND Aitken, J. M.

1899 2.13962 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors’ book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 89. [Signers noted as “Bicycle party.”]

Coble, Judith

2015 2.22516 *Judy’s big adventure. Vol. 3. Continued recovery from a brain aneurysm.* [No place]: CreateSpace, 154 pp. [Grand Canyon, pp. 129-130.] [An on-demand publication.]

Coblentz, Stanton A.

1961 2.2008 *The swallowing wilderness : the life of a frontiersman: James Ohio Pattie.* New York and London: Thomas Yoseloff, 188 pp. (Grand Canyon, see pp. 65-66).

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:136 GUIDON 103

Coburn Designs

NO DATE 2.2009 *Grand Canyon National Park—jigsaw puzzle*. Nashua, New Hampshire: Coburn Designs, over 500 pieces. [Item purchased new, 1988.] [Technically ephemera, but puzzle illustration is the U.S. Geological Survey topographic map of the Bright Angel quadrangle; over 14 × 19 inches.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-21|

Cochran, Donna Eastman

2001 2.8306 Welcome from Main Street. *In: Railroad Days centennial celebration of the Grand Canyon railway’s first trip to the Canyon, Sept. 17, 1901 : Williams, Arizona, September 15-17*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 17. [Railroad Days—Official Program.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Cock, Elizabeth M. *see also* Lindquist-Cock, Elizabeth M.

1967 2.2073 *The influence of photography on American landscape painting, 1839-1889.* Doctoral dissertation, New York University, 2 volumes (xiii, 247 leaves).

Cockrum, Dan

2022 2.31020 Building the transcanyon waterline (with notes on the December, 1966 flood). *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(2) (Spring): 8-12. [Cockrum, former project engineer; first-hand recollections.]

Coddington, Faye

2024 2.32033 Women use finesse. *In:* Merrill, Zan, and Naiser, Nikki (eds.), *Where are your men? Rafting western rivers with the ladies.* [No place]: Z Press, pp. 18-30. [See "Grand Canyon" (pp. 22-25).]

Coddington, Norma Burgess

2001 2.27376 James Niels Skousen—Sidsel (Cecil) Marie Pedersen. *In:* Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.* Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 182-183. [Includes incident at Lee's Backbone.]

Codina, Isabel

2013 2.30256 *Post-paisatges. La fotografia contemporània com a document topogràfic del territori.* Doctoral dissertation, Universitat de Barcelona, 502 pp. [Includes discussions of work by Mark Klett, Peter Goin, Karen Halverson, and Olivo Barbieri.] [In Catalan.]

Codina Tobías, Josep Maria

2014 2.29997 L'aigua i el vi. *In:* Ela Gemínada [SECTION]. *El Butlletí de Llagostera* (Barcelona), 4a etapa, (26) (April): 41. [Includes note, *in passing*, of "del salt de Havasu" (the Havasu jump), which may relate to tourists' cliff jumping at Havasu Creek.] [In Catalan.]

Codman, John

1879 *2.13697* *The round trip by way of Panama through California, Oregon, Nevada, Utah, Idaho, and Colorado : with notes on railroads, commerce, agriculture, mining, scenery, and people.* New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 331 pp. + advertisements. [Yuma and lower Colorado River, pp. 44-52.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Codrington, Stephen

2005 2.12982 *Planet geography.* Sydney: Solid Star Press, 3rd ed., 760 pp. [Hoover Dam and lower Colorado River, pp. 69, 261; Grand Canyon, pp. 161, 254.]

Cody, William F. (Buffalo Bill); Everhart, George P.; Wells, James T.; Nailor, Allison; Baldwin, Frank D.; Burke, John M.; Boal, H. S.; Dowd, William D.; Haslam, R. H.; Bradford, E. C.; MacKinnon, W. Henry; Broach, W. H.; Seegmiller, Daniel; AND Ingrahm, Merritt S.

1899 2.13901 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 63. ("Buffalo Bill Expedition to Grand Canon of Colorado." [*sic*].)

Coe, S. A. B.

1936 *2.23031* First impressions of the West. *In:* Reclamation Project Women and their Interests [SECTION]. *Reclamation Era*, 26(11) (November): 262-264. [See "Boulder Canyon Project, Ariz.-Nev.", p. 263.]

Coffey, Cecil

1953 2.22107 Harris Pine Mills opens new plant. *Columbia Union Visitor* (Washington, D.C.) (Seventh-day Adventists, Columbia Union Conference, Takoma Park, Maryland), 58(35) (August 27): 1, 7. [See p. 1, "In the meantime the Santa Fe Railroad had sent a special delegation from Fort Worth to present a huge framed painting of the Grand Canyon to the Cleburne plant as a decorative piece for the main office." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Coffman, O. V.

2004 *2.27332* O. V. Coffman, "A" Company. Interviewed 13 October 2003. *From:* Oral Histories of Camp Bouse [CHAPTER]. *In:* Baty, Roger M., and Maddox, Eddie L., Jr. (eds.) *Where heroes trained : the 736th Medium Tank Battalion (Special) : from its formation through secret battle training in Desert Training Center and California-Arizona Maneuver Area, February 1943-April 1944.* Tucson, Fenestra Books, pp. 141-147.

Cogan, John

2009 2.12546 John Cogan; artist's statement. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), *Grand Canyon celebration of art : 2009 modern masters.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 6-7.

Coggin, Jake

2008 2.11505 [Comments.] *In:* Postcards from the Canyon [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (6) (Spring): 9.

Cohen, Adam, AND **Tehrani, Alex**

2011 2.18717 In too deep. Running the 42-mile rim-to-rim trail into and out of the Grand Canyon was a bad idea. Trying it a second time was just insane. *Runner's World* (Easton, Pennsylvania), (October): 68-72, 74, 76.

Cohen, Jason, AND **Kurtz, Ryan**

2005 2.12955 In Genesis they trust. *Cincinnati Magazine*, (June): 134-141. [Creation Museum in Petersburg, Kentucky.]

Cohen, Joel E.

1982 2.25512 How is the past related to the future? *Center for Advanced Study in the Behavioral Sciences, Annual Report, Year Ending August 31, 1982*, pp. 59-71. (Essay "based on a talk given on April 9, 1982, to the Center's Board of Trustees.") [See p. 60, thoughts on being not able to "foresee the Grand Canyon" based only on the idea of elementary processes at work in the world.]

Cohen, Michael J.

1988 2.25747 *The history of the Sierra Club, 1892-1970.* San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 550 pp. [See in particular: "The Advertisements: Redwoods and the Grand Canyon 1965-1967", pp. 352-365; "Grand Canyon 1960-1965", pp. 314-323; and elsewhere throughout.]

1993 2.21325 Integrated ecology: The process of counseling with nature. *The Humanistic Psychologist*, 21 (Autumn): 277-295. [Begins with the author's reflections on experiencing a thunderstorm in Grand Canyon.]

Cohen, Michael J., AND **Doherty, Thomas Joseph**

2010 2.14318 Michael Cohen: The *Ecopsychology* interview. *Ecopsychology*, 2(2) (June): 53-57.

Cohen, Paul E.

2002 2.9469 *Mapping the West : America's westward movement, 1524-1890.* New York: Rizzoli International Publications, 208 pp.

Cohen, Richard

2010 2.15106 *Chasing the sun : the epic story of the star that gives us life.* New York: Random House, 574 [575] pp. [See p. 501, Grand Canyon noted as 5th among the "world's top ten spots for sunset viewing", citing an unspecified internet "sunset site".]

Cohen, Stan

1980 2.2012 *The tree army : a pictorial history of the Civilian Conservation Corps, 1933-1942.* Missoula, Montana: Pictorial Histories Publishing Co., 160 pp. [See pp. 32, 111, 113.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-16|

Cohen, Steve

2000 2.7421 Camping in popular parks. *Trailer Life*, 60(4): 36-40. [See pp. 38-39.]

Coidán, Conde Estaban

1928 2.29230 Un nuevo jefe honorario de los navajos; los indios confieren un honor envidiable a Elmer Pearson. *Films* (Films Publishing Corporation, S.A., New York), 4(3) (March): 29. [Elmer Pearson, First Vice President of the film company Pathé Exchange, Inc. About half of this item pertains to the filming of "La Novis del Colorado" (*Bride of the Colorado*) on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon (the Pathé-Bray Colorado River Expedition), which was never released (see Pathé Exchange, 1928, ITEM NO. 26.1367).] [In Spanish.]

Coker, Elizabeth

1978 2.2013 *Historical resources of the Kaibab National Forest.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, 30 pp. + appendices.

Colange, Leo de

1882 2.21505 *The American encyclopædia of commerce, manufactures, commercial law, and finance . . . . Illustrated edition. Volume II.* Boston: Estes and Lauriat, pp. 625-1141. [See "Utah", pp. 1078-1079; specifically p. 1078: "The celebrated Grand Cañon of the Colorado commences in *U.* below the magnificent valley in which Green and Grand Rivers unite to form the Colorado, and extends a distance of over 400 m. into Arizona and Nevada." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Author's name given only as L. Colange.]

1896 2.31352 (ED.) *A tour of the world : its famous cities and strange peoples : their histories, religions, and ethnology. Volume IV.* New York: University Press Company of New York, pp. 841-1069. [See p. 1055, full-page illustration, "Marble Cañons in the Pagump Valley, Utah", which actually portrays an illustration of Marble Canyon (Arizona), taken without credit from Albert Tissandier. See p. 1056, text: "There are many cañons in the West. That of the Colorado is preeminent for its wild magnificence and its colossal walls rising above the rushing river. The Marble Cañon in Utah is no less tremendous in its amplitude and in the beauty of its coloring; but it is rarely visited." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Colange, Leo de, AND Bartholomew, John

1883 2.23877 *Zell's popular encyclopedia. A complete dictionary of the English language. With a pronouncing vocabulary and a gazetteer of the world. By L. Colange, LL.D. Illustrated with nearly three thousand engravings and by thirty-five large colored maps, accompanied by an index to each map, forming a complete atlas of the world. By John Bartholomew, F.R.G.S. In five volumes. Vol. I. A-Copp.* Philadelphia: T. Ellwood Zell, 640 pp. [See p. 140, "Arizo'na Territory" and "Arizo'na City"; p. 598, "Colora'do, or Rio Colora'do, (sometimes called, also, the Colorado of the West . . . ."] [First author's name given only as L. Colange.]

Colburn, J. E.

1874 2.2014 The cañons of the Colorado. With illustrations by Thomas Moran. *In:* Bryant, William Cullen (ed.), *Picturesque America : or, the land we live in. A delineation by pen and pencil of the mountains, rivers, lakes, forests, water-falls, shores, cañons, valleys, cities, and other picturesque features of our country.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., Volume 2, pp. 503-511. [Author credit in table of contents, p. iv.] [Library of Congress catalogue entry notes 2 volumes (vi, 568 pp.; viii, 576 pp.) in 48 parts (1872-1874); and "The main literary work on this publication was done by Oliver B. Bunce. The introduction was written and proof-sheets read by W. C. Bryant. Cf. J.C. Derby's 'Fifty years among authors.'" Also refer to: Rainey, Sue, 1995, *Creating Picturesque America: Monument to the Natural and Cultural Landscape* (Nashville: Vanderbilt University Press).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14| FQ24/2:658 [volume, "1872"] THOMAS 99

1894 2.13168 The cañons of the Colorado. With illustrations by Thomas Moran. *In:* Bryant, William Cullen (ed.), *Picturesque America : or, the land we live in. A delineation by pen and pencil of the mountains, rivers, lakes, forests, water-falls, shores, cañons, valleys, cities, and other picturesque features of our country.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., revised ed., pp. 444-451. [Library of Congress catalogue notes: "On cover; Educational art series. no. 1-30. Feb. 17-Sept. 8, 1894."]

1974 2.13169 The cañons of the Colorado. With illustrations by Thomas Moran. *In:* Bryant, William Cullen (ed.), *Picturesque America : or, the land we live in. A delineation by pen and pencil of the mountains, rivers, lakes, forests, water-falls, shores, cañons, valleys, cities, and other picturesque features of our country.* New York: American Heritage Publishing Co. (distributed by McGraw-Hill), Volume 2, pp. 503-511. [Facsimile reprint of Cullen (1874). Author credit in table of contents, p. iv.]

1974 2.7212 The cañons of the Colorado. With illustrations by Thomas Moran. *In:* Bryant, William Cullen (ed.), *Picturesque America : or, the land we live in. A delineation by pen and pencil of the mountains, rivers, lakes, forests, water-falls, shores, cañons, valleys, cities, and other picturesque features of our country.* Secaucus, New Jersey: Lyle

Stuart, Inc., Centennial ed., Volume 2, pp. 503-511. [Facsimile reprint of Cullen (1874). Author credit in table of contents, p. iv.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14|

1988 2.2015 The cañons of the Colorado. With illustrations by Thomas Moran. *In: Yellowstone to Yosemite : early adventures in the mountain West : with illustrations by Thomas Moran.* (Introduction by Lito Tijada-Flores.) Telluride, Colorado: Western Eye Press, pp. 58-66. (Introduction, "The Cañons of the Colorado; from the northern Rockies to the Grand Canyon", by Lito Tijada-Flores, p. 57.) [Facsimile reproduction of Colburn (1874).]

[Colburn, J. E.]

1880 2.23874 Les cañons du Colorado. *In:* Bryant, William Cullen (ed.), *États-Unis et Canada : l'Amérique du Nord pittoresque : ouvrae rédigé par une réunion d'écrivains Américains sous la dirreccion de W. Cullen Bryant : traduit, revu et augmenté par Bénédict-Henry Revoil.* Paris: A. Quantin, and G. Decaun, pp. 725-728. [Volume is a translation of Cullen's (1874, ITEM NO. 2.2014) *Picturesque America*. The individual contributors are not credited by name in this volume.] [In French.]

Colby, Frank Moore, AND Sandeman, George

1907 2.13049 (EDS.-IN-CHIEF) *Nelson's encyclopaedia : everybody's book of reference. Vol. III, Ceve to Dende.* New York, London, Edinburgh, and Dublin: Thomas Nelson and Sons, revised, 618 pp. (*Nelson's Perpetual Loose-Leaf Encyclopaedia*.) [See "Grand Canyon of the Colorado", frontispiece; map, "Cañons of the Colorado", p. 247A; and pp. 247A-B, listings for "Colorado Desert", "Colorado Plateau, Great", "Colorado River".]

1907 2.14686 (EDS.-IN-CHIEF) *Nelson's encyclopaedia : everybody's book of reference. Vol. VIII, Mart to Numid.* New York, London, Edinburgh, and Dublin: Thomas Nelson and Sons, revised, 617 pp. (*Nelson's Perpetual Loose-Leaf Encyclopaedia*.) [See "National Monuments", p. 405.]

Colby, Lili

2013 2.18897 [Comment.] *In:* Shimoda, Risa, Tomorrow's leaders are here today. *RMS Journal* (River Management Society), 26(2) (Summer): 16.

Cole, Anastasia, AND Rico, Monica

2003 2.12905 Road trip! Two girls, one car and 3,300 miles of open highway. Can you think of a better way to spend summer vacation? *Elle Girl*, (May/June): 102-105.

Cole, B. F.

1914 2.16258 Auto Atoms [COLUMN]. *The American Chauffeur*, 2(12) (December): 864. [See item: "Capt. Bass Forsakes Horse. Capt. W. W. ('Bill') Bass, Grand Canyon poet and guide, who has roamed Arizona since boyhood, aboard a cayuse, is now Grand Canyon dealer in Studebaker cars." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Cole, Barry

2012 2.18548 Bridge that gap! Barry Cole explains how he came to build models of famous large span girder bridges for Roger Daltrey's HO scale layout! *British Railway Modelling*, (August): 34-37. [See p. 37, Navajo Bridge model, 1.4 meters in length.]

Cole, Bradford R.

2002 2.8989 A letter of interets [*sic*] from the NAU Special Collections library. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(3) (July/September): 12.

2003 2.9363 Introducing Bert Lauzon. *In:* Kolb, Ellsworth L., and Kolb, Emery C., *The brave ones : the journals and letters of the 1911-1912 expedition down the Green and Colorado Rivers by Ellsowrth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb, including the journal of Hubert R. Lauzon* (William C. Suran, transcriber, ed.). Flagstaff, Arizona: Fretwater Press, pp. 115-116. [Hubert R. Lauzon.]

2005 2.10678 Bert Lauzon's Grand Canyon. *In:* Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. 49-52. [Hubert R. Lauzon.]

Cole, Cyrenus

1908 2.2016 *The two great canyons.* Cedar Rapids, Iowa: Torch Press, 41 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-16|

[Cole, Don]

1973 2.2017 Don Cole and his camera pay a visit to Supai Canyon. *Mohave Magazine*, 2 (April 5): 31+.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-58|

Cole, E. P.

1915 2.14392 The camera man in California. *The Valve World* (Crane Co., Chicago), 12(11) (November): 333-338 (text, pp. 333-335; additional illustrations on pp. 336, 337, 338). [See pp. 334, 335.]

Cole, Ethel Moore

1991	2.2018	Growing up at Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 2(2): 2.
2009	2.12078	[Letter.] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 20(1) (Spring): 3. [Reminiscences of living at Grand Canyon.]
2010	2.14570	Brush with greatness. *In:* Letters to the Editor. *Arizona Highways*, 86(10) (October): 4. [Meetings with Gunnar Widforss during Cole's Grand Canyon childhood.]
2013	2.19504	Letter to the Editor. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 24(4) (Fall): 3. [Reminiscences of living at Grand Canyon.]
2015	2.22867	[Letter.] *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 91(7) (July): 4. [Reminiscences of living in Grand Canyon area.]

Cole, Harry ("Ole Harry Cole")

1994	2.2019	Trips to Phantom Ranch. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(8): 2.

Cole, James B.

2024	2.32141	*The life of Kenton Grua : the legendary river runner.* [No imprint], 176 pp. ["This is a work of nonfiction. Any references to historical events, real people, or real places are used factually. Other names, characters, places, and incidents are products of the author's imagination or are used fictitiously. Any resemblance to actual persons, living or dead, is entirely coincidental." (p. 2).] [An on-demand publication.]
2024	2.32192	*Riding the rapids : the legendary journey of the Emerald Mile.* [No imprint], 220 pp. [About the Grand Canyon speed run of the *Emerald Mile*, as written about by Kevin Fedarko. This is a roughly disjointed text, belying the use of Artificial Intelligence, including an apparently contrived personal "Acknowledgment" section that credits in part "the waterway guides" of "the Great Gorge". The contrived cover illustration shows a person rowing a boat that is not the *Emerald Mile*, through a small rapid on a canyon river that is not the Grand Canyon. The boater is rowing bow first, though facing upstream such as when rowing an ordinary rowboat; they lack a right arm, while the left arm, if it is shown, hangs straight; and the oars have no oarlocks!] [An on-demand publication.]

Cole, Sheri

2002	*2.25079*	(ED.) *Memories of the lower Colorado River.* Yuma, Arizona: Arizona Historical Society—Yuma, [III], iii, 55 pp. ("Published Jan. 2002 in conjunction with the seven state project "Moving Waters: The Colorado River and the West" which was funded by the National Endowment for the Humanities and the Ford Foundation.") [Cover title: *Memories of the lower Colorado River : inspired by the seven state project Moving*

Waters, the Colorado River and the West : 2001-2002.] [Selections from various, mostly uncredited, publications.]

2002 *2.25080* Introduction. *In:* Cole, Sheri (ed.), *Memories of the lower Colorado River.* Yuma, Arizona: Arizona Historical Society—Yuma, pp. [III], i-3.

Cole, Stephen West

NO DATE 2.10718 *Quicksand and blue springs : exploring the Little Colorado gorge.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, 126 pp. [2006?]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/2:1030

Colehour, Frank E.

1940 2.8936 *My travelogue.* (As told to Thelma Shull.) (Foreword by Charles R. Goff.) Rockford, Illinois: Bliss Printing Co., 91 pp.

Coleman, Annie Gilbert

2011 2.18810 The rise of the house of leisure: Outdoor guides, practical knowledge, and industrialization. *Western Historical Quarterly*, 42(4) (Winter): 436-457.

2015 2.25590 River rats in the archive: The Colorado River and the nature of texts. *In:* Shaffer, Marguerite S., and Young, Phoebe S. K. (eds.), *Rendering nature : animals, bodies, places, politics.* Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, pp. 189-217; Notes, pp. 356-360.

Coleman, M. L.

2009 2.12547 M. L. Coleman; artist’s statement. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), *Grand Canyon celebration of art : 2009 modern masters.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 8-9.

Colin, Chris, AND Velasco, Chris

2020 2.29111 The best a man can get. *Outside*, (March/April): 74-81, 97. [Photos by Chris Velasco: see p. 76, Mt. Trumbull centennial “town sign”; Grand Canyon, pp. 78, 81.

Coll, Lisa

2013 2.21066 Rim to rim to rim. *The Leaflit Newsletter* (New Leaf Ultra Runs, Chicago), (5) (September/October): 23-25.

Collett, L. H.

1902 2.14687 Prehistoric Arizona. *Brotherhood of Locomotive Firemen's Magazine*, 33(3) (September): 383-387. [See p. 385; Grand Canyon, generally.]

Collier, Joe

1997 2.2020 Ferocious falls; music editor sees up close—*too* close—what a flood at Supai really means. *Flagstaff Live!*, 3(21) (August 14-20): 6. [Contents page (p. 3) gives title as "Supai blues". See also comment, "The real flood", letter from Ted Melis, and editor's note, *Flagstaff Live!*, (August 28-September 3): 4.]

1999 2.2021 When the shoe fits: the Teva story. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, 17(6): 12.

1999 2.2022 First Lady helps save America's treasures. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, 17(6): 54. [Hillary Rodham Clinton.]

Collier, Michael

1981 2.2023 Rock time. *National Wildlife*, 19 (February/March): 20-24.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-16|

1985 2.2024 Introduction. *In:* Hamilton, Parker, and Hamilton, Hildegard, *The Colorado Plateau.* [No imprint].

1990 2.26236 *Arizona : a view from above.* Englewood, Colorado: Westcliffe Publishers, Inc., 112 pp.

1997 2.2025 [Comments made at book signing and presentations at Cline Library, Northern Arizona University, "Grand Canyon: The Next Century of Change".] *In:* Abyssus, C. V., ". . . recovering hippies and river rats . . .". *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 27. [Ellipses are part of title. Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]

1999 2.2026 Rivers of Arizona. *Arizona Highways*, 75(4) (April): 10-24.

1999 2.2027 (PHOTOGRAPHS) *Water, earth, and sky : the Colorado River basin.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 128 pp. (Essays by Michael Collier, John C. Schmidt, E. D. Andrews, Richard A. Valdez, Lawrence E. Stevens, Ellen Meloy; foreword by David L. Wegner.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 84** FQ19:138 FQ20:78
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1999, ITEM NO. 30.34; Dimock, 1999, ITEM NO. 30.71; Knudson, 2000, ITEM NOS. 30.299, 30,302; Schmieding, 2000, ITEM NO. 30.316

1999 2.2028 Mags hot, master on: Flying for the vision. *In:* Collier, Michael, *Water, earth, and sky : the Colorado River basin.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 15-35.

2004 2.10056 A home of one's own. *Plateau Journal*, 8(1) (Spring/Summer): 34-43.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Colligan, Doug

2007	2.11243	In over his head. Willie Stewart had no business kayaking the Colorado River. But he went for it anyway. *Reader's Digest*, (April): 112-119. [Stewart kayaked the Colorado through Grand Canyon just after having received a prosthetic left arm.] [*NOTE*: See also Muzlanova (2019, ITEM NO. 2.30362).]
2020	2.30338	In over his head. Willie Stewart had no business kayaking the Colorado River. But he went for it anyway. *In:* Editors of Reader's Digest, *The best of Reader's Digest : humor, heart-warming stories and dramatic tales.* New York and Montreal: Reader's Digest, pp. _____. [Reprinting of Colligan (2007, ITEM NO. 2.11243).]

Collingwood, George Harris

1984	2.2029	A trip into the Grand Canyon. *In:* Morgan, Anne Hodges, and Strickland, Rennard (eds.), *Arizona memories.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 179-182. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-58| FQ12A:173 [volume] FQ13:333 [volume] FQ16:143 [volume] FQ19:428 [volume] FQ21:173A [1st, volume], 173B [2nd printing, 1985, volume] FQ24/1:548A [1st, volume], 548B [2nd printing, 1985, volume]

Collins, Amity Jamison

2016	2.24553	GTS 2016! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(2) (Summer): 10-12. [Guides Training Seminar. Report.]
2017	2.26380	Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(4) (Winter 2017-2018): 3.
2018	2.26843	Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(1) (Spring): 2-3.
2018	2.27058	Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(2) (Summer): 2-3. [Recap of the Guides Training Seminar.]
2018	2.27272	Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(3) (Fall): 3. [Includes note and photo of flash flood at Deer Creek Falls.]
2020	2.29192	Amity Jamison Collins, age 42. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(1) (Spring): 26.

Collins, B. H.

1909	2.21406	A surprised party. *In:* Let's Talk It Over [SECTION]. *The National Magazine* (Boston), 30(1) (April): 119. [Though not stated as such, a promotional piece for Santa Gloria cigars. "If I should attempt to describe the delights of Santa Gloria, the result would be about as feeble as my description of the Grand Canon of [*sic*, or] a golden sunset . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Collins, Chris

2007 2.12811 The Arizona Sheriff. *The Echo* (Studebaker Drivers Club, Grand Canyon State Chapter), 35(9) (October): 2. [Regarding Studebaker Big 6 Duplex-Phaeton automobile, also known as "The Sherriff". See also "Editorially speaking", p. 2.]

Collins, Frederick L.

1928 2.8789 *American travelcharts and travel chats.* (Illustrated by Howard W. Willard.) Indianapolis, Indiana: Bobbs-Merrill Co., 391 pp. [See pp. 380-382, 388.]

Collins, Gail G.

2010 2.14652 Capturing the light show; the landscape art of Cody DeLong. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (September): 30-32.

2011 2.16625 In search of the profound; artist Williamson Tapia is a *plein air* purist. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (September): 26-28.

2011 2.16623 Outside the box; the 'ammo box' art and other works of Simone Stephenson. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (November): 28-30. [Ammo can art.]

2019 2.28079 Tradition and elegance; dining on the rim. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (February): 16-18.

Collins, George L.

1985 2.2030 [Excerpt from article in May, 1936, issue of Arizona Highways.] *In:* A sampler of sixty years of Arizona Highways [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 61(4) (April): 10. [Cataract Canyon.]

Collins, Janet

1997 2.2031 Another point of view. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(1): 3.

Collins, Kimberly

2005 *2.27000* Quality of life in the U.S.-Mexican border region: The case of Calexico and Mexicali [ABSTRACT]. *In: Abstracts : 47th Annual Conference : Western Social Science Association : Albuquerque, New Mexico, April 13 to April 16, 2005*, pp. 52-53.

Collins, Kimberly; Ganster, Paul; Mason, Cheryl; Sánchez López, Eduardo; AND Quintero Núñez, Margarito

2004 *2.17822* (EDS.) *Imperial-Mexicali Valleys: Development and environment of the U.S.-Mexican border region.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, and Institute for Regional Studies of the Californias, 462 pp. [For Spanish ed. see Quintero Núñez *et al.* (2005, ITEM NO. 2.25877).]

Collins, Kimberly; Harmon, Richard; González, Roberto, Jr.; Lagunas, Juan; AND Oliff, Marissa

2005 *2.22008* Los valles de Imperial y Mexicali: una introducción a la región y su gente. *In:* Quintero Núñez, Margarito, Sánchez López, Eduardo, Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, and Mason, Cheryl (eds.), *Desarrollo y medio ambiente de la región fronteriza México-Estados Unidos : valles de Imperial y Mexicali.* México: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, and Miguel Ángel Porrúa, pp. 11-19. [In Spanish.]

Collins, Mark Patrick

2017 *2.27219* *The future market for large unmanned cargo aircraft in the national airspace system.* Master’s thesis, Lewis University, 64 pp. [See p. 21, notes on the Eldorado Droneport near Boulder City, Nevada.] [Drones; unoccupied aerial vehicles.]

Collins, Richard L., AND Moll, Nigel

1980 2.22545 Cessna Titan task force; the 404 may be low on romance, but it can take on just about any job. *Flying*, 106(6) (June): cover, 1, 34-38. [Cessna 404. Notes its use in Grand Canyon air tours (p. 38); see also sidebar by Moll, same page.]

Collins, Walton R.

1997 2.18091 Star treks; when you’re a seeker of wild times, some of the best occur after the sun goes down. *Backpacker*, 25(6) (August): 127-126 [*sic*]. [See p. 127, remniscence of sighting the sword of the constellation Orion while camped on the Tonto Plateau.]

Collins, William

2015 2.23552 *Conversation >< Contemplation : a collection of short stories.* Bradenton, Florida: BookLocker.com, Inc., 268 pp. [Volume comprises fiction and general works; see “Grand Canyon Love Affair”, pp. 112-113 (general).] [An on-demand publication.] [*Conversation Contemplation*.]

Collins, William S.

1999 2.7213 *The New Deal in Arizona.* Phoenix: Arizona State Parks Board.

Collins, William S.; Sturgeon, Melanie; AND Carriker, Robert

1993 2.2034 *The United States military in Arizona, 1846-1945.* Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University, *for* Arizona State Historic Preservation Office, 97 pp.

Collins-Ranadive, Gail

2021 2.30231 *Inner Canyon : where deep time meets sacred space.* (Foreword by Melissa Giovanni.) [No place]: Little Bound Books (Homebound Publications), 2nd ed., trade paperback, 106 [118] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Collison, Robert

1952 2.27946 [Remarks from the American Library Association meeting.] *In:* Reports from Midwest [SECTION]. *UCLA Librarian* (University of California Library, Los Angeles), 5(10) (February 15): 49-50. [Begins with brief remarks on viewing Grand Canyon from the air en route to Chicago.]

Colman, Stormy

1997 2.2035 The ideal kayak year? A wet dream for trust-funded boaters. *Paddler*, 17(1) (February): 46-57. [See pp. 52, 56.]

Colmont, Bernard de

1939 2.31286 Une expédition française sur le Colorado. *L'Illustration* (Paris), (5017) (April 29):. [Kayak trip from Green River, Wyoming. Although not stated, the end of the trip was at Lees Ferry, where icing on the river precluded continuing through Grand Canyon as planned. The map illustrating the Green and Colorado Rivers between Green River, Wyoming and Boulder Dam, labels the village of Grand Canyon "Gr$^{\underline{d}}$ Canyon" but the entirety of Grand Canyon as "Granite Gorge".] [In French.]

Colmont, Bernard de; Seynes, Antoine de; AND Colmont, Geneviève

NO DATE 2.9878 *Voyage by Bernard de Colmont, Antoine de Seynes, Geneviève de Colmont on the Green River and the Colorado River : Sept., Oct., Nov. 1938 / Voyage de Bernard de Colmont, Antoine de Seynes, Geneviève de Colmont sur le Green River et le Colorado : Sept., Oct., Nov. 1938.* [No imprint] (printed by Hélio E. Aulard, Paris), 16 leaves [including wraps]. [Photos with legends in English and French.]

Colombo, Marcella

1997 2.9666 *Kanyonok földje : a Grand Canyon és vadnyugat.* (Tamás Magyarics, translator.) Budapest: Gabo, 136 pp. (Világ Legszebb Helyei.) [In Hungarian.]

1997 2.9667 *Ameryka : Utah, Arizona, Kolorado, Nowy Meksyk.* Warszawa: Ars Polona, 134 pp. (Podróze Marzen.) [In Polish.]

1998 2.2036 (TEXT) *American Southwest : places and history.* (Studio Traduzioni Vecchia, translators.) New York: Stewart, Tabori and Chang, 136 pp.

2003 2.9668 *American Southwest.* Vercelli: White Star; and Maidstone: Amalgamated Book Services, 136 pp. (Places and History.)

Color Press [firm]

NO DATE 2.28870 *Nevada : Las Vegas, Hoover Dam.* [No imprint], [199] pp. [No title-page. Book contains black-and-white photos only, most with captions. Includes images beyond the subject area, including California and Arizona. Peculiar captions; *e.g.*, “Grand Canyon Nevada Desert Mountain”, a view in westernmost Grand Canyon along the Colorado River; “Grand Canyon Usa Canyon Grand Park National” (*sic*), a view at Grand Canyon South Rim. Apparently produced without editing from a photo database.] [An on-demand publication. Copy acquired new in 2019.]

Colour Library Books, Ltd.

1985 2.2050 *The Colorado River : a picture book to remember her by.* New York: Crescent Books, [unpaginated].
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-16| FQ12:86 FQ12A:55 FQ15:464

Colour Library International

1981 2.2051 *Photography in America’s national parks.* Secaucus, New Jersey: Chartwell Books, Inc., 128 pp. [See p. 4, and “Grand Canyon”, pp. 44-49.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-16|

Colten, Laura

2015 2.25510 A call to passion, a call for action. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 28(1) (Winter 2014-2015 [*sic*, Spring 2015]): 25. [Remarks on the death of Martin Litton.]

Colter, Mary Elizabeth Jane

NO DATE 2.24575 *Manual for drivers and guides descriptive of the Indian Watchtower at Desert View and its relations, architecturally, to the prehistoric ruins of the Southwest.* [Tempe, AZ]: [Charles E. “Buzz” Buzzard], [41] pp. [1998.]

1933 2.2053 *Manual for drivers and guides descriptive of the Indian Watchtower at Desert View and its relations, architecturally, to the prehistoric ruins of the Southwest.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 65 [56] pp. [Typewritten (mimeographed), loose-leaf, post-mounted format.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 17| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-16|

2007 2.32021 Excerpts from Manual for Drivers and Gjuides Descriptive of the Indian Watchtower. *In:* Canizaro, Vincent B. (ed.), *Architectural regionalism : collected writings on place, identity, modernity, and tradition.* New ork: Princeton Architectural Press, pp. 179-186 (with editorial introduction, p. 178).

2015 2.24576 *Manual for drivers and guides descriptive of the Indian Watchtower at Desert View and its relations, architecturally, to the prehistoric ruins of the Southwest.* (Lillian Santamaria, project manager; David Jenney Design, art direction and design; Holly McLean-Aldis, editorial.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 104 pp. (". . . originally published, without illustrations, in 1933 by the Fred Harvey Company" [see ITEM NO. 2.2053].)

Coltman, Robert

1893 2.19527 Arizona. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *The Church At Home and Abroad* (General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America, Philadelphia), 13(78) (June): 457. [Church minister from Flagstaff reports (mixing information): "This [Winslow] will be an important town in the near future. A railroad is to be built from there to newly discovered coal fields, from which the railroad will get their supply of coal. This road will be continued on to the Grand Canon of the Colorado, which is now attracting so many tourists." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Colton, David D.

1876 *2.16292* Statement of David D. Colton. *In:* Hubbard, Gardiner G. (Chairman), Letter from the Chairman of the Special Commission on Railway Mail-Transportation, communicating, in obedience to law, the first part of the evidence taken. *U.S. 44th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Miscellaneous Document 20*, p. 75. ["To great extent the steamers have carried the mail heretofore. We expect to have our railroad [Southern Pacific Railroad] completed by the early part of 1877 to the Colorado River, in the vicinity of Fort Yuma, and that will undoubtedly give much better facilities for Arizona and all that section of the country than the conveyances can under the present arrangement." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Colton, Harold S.

1932 2.2054 Samuel Washington Woodhouse; the first naturalist to visit northern Arizona. *Museum Notes* (Museum of Northern Arizona), 5(1): 1-4.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-16|

1956 2.2055 Early failure to solve the water shortage. *Plateau*, 29 (October). [Charles Spencer project.]

1957 2.31629 The Colorado steambot “Charles H. Spencer”. *Steamboat Bill* (Steamship Historical Society of America), 14(61) (March): 6-7.

1962 2.2056 Steamboating in Glen Canyon of the Colorado River. *Plateau*, 35(2) (Fall): 57-59.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 17| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-16|

Colton, Ray C.

1959 2.2057 *The Civil War in the western territories : Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico, and Utah.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 230 pp. [First paperback ed. 1984.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 116

Colton, William F.

1869 *2.26800* The valley of the Rio Gila, and the country lying between the Rio Colorado of the West and the Pacific Ocean. *In:* Bell, William A., *New tracks in North America. A journal of travel and adventure whilst engaged in a survey for a southern railroad to the Pacific Ocean during 1867-8.* London: Chapman and Hall, Volume II, pp. 78-89. [Includes lower Colorado River region.] [True 1st ed. of volume.]

1869 *2.18063* The valley of the Rio Gila, and the country lying between the Rio Colorado of the West and the Pacific Ocean. *In:* Bell, William A., *New tracks in North America. A journal of travel and adventure whilst engaged in a survey for a southern railroad to the Pacific Ocean during 1867-8.* London: Chapman and Hall, and New York: Scribner, Welford and Co., Volume II, pp. 78-89. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

1870 *2.18064* The valley of the Rio Gila, and the country lying between the Rio Colorado of the West and the Pacific Ocean. *In:* Bell, William A., *New tracks in North America. A journal of travel and adventure whilst engaged in a survey for a southern railroad to the Pacific Ocean during 1867-8.* London: Chapman and Hall, and New York: Scribner, Welford and Co., 2nd ed., pp. 314-325. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

1965 *2.26802* The valley of the Rio Gila, and the country lying between the Rio Colorado of the West and the Pacific Ocean. *In:* Bell, William A., *New tracks in North America. A journal of travel and adventure whilst engaged in the survey for a southern railroad to the Pacific Ocean during 1867-8.* Albuquerque: Horn and Wallace, pp. 314-325. [Facsimile reprint of 1870 ed.] [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

Coltrin, Mike

2000 2.7652 Cemetery cleanup project. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(11): 2.

2000 2.7916 Welcome to the Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association. *Grand Canyon Footprints* (Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association), 1(1): [1]. [Issue distributed January 2001.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2000	2.7917	GCHBA—17 June 2000 Board meeting. *Grand Canyon Footprints* (Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association), 1(1): [6]. [Issue distributed January 2001.]
2001	2.8082	The state of the Association. *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(2) (Spring): [1]. [*NOTE*: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 2".]
2001	2.8083	94th birthday celebration. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(4): 2. [Harvey Butchart.]
2001	2.8536	Supporting the Grand Canyon; a message from Mike Coltrin. *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(3) (Fall): [1]. [*NOTE*: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 3".]
2002	2.9156	GCHBA service projects for 2002. *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(5) (Fall): [4]. [Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association.] [*NOTE*: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 5".]
2003	2.9372	Powell Plateau circumambulation. *Grand Canyon Footprints* 1(6) (Spring): [2-3]. [*NOTE*: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 6".]
2003	2.9373	GCHBA service projects for 2002. *Grand Canyon Footprints* 1(6) (Spring): [4]. [*NOTE*: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 6".]
2003	2.9549	Cemetery clean-up. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(9): 1-2.
2003	2.9657	GCHBA service projects 2003. *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(7) (Fall): [1]. [*NOTE*: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 7".]
2004	2.9827	Upcoming opportunities. *Footprints*, (8) (January/February): 3.
2004	2.9904	Upcoming volunteer projects. *Footprints*, (9) (March/April): 2.
2004	2.10150	Volunteer service projects are a great way to get a good meal! *Footprints*, (10) (May/June): 2-3.
2004	2.10086	Volunteer service projects. *Footprints*, (11) (July/October): 4.
2005	2.10207	Ambrose Means and the 1917 cougar hunt. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(2): 1-2. [In part a report on a presentation by Means' granddaughter, Linda Thompson.]
2005	2.10220	The Fall 2004 service project at Indian Garden. *Footprints*, (12) (January/February): 2.
2006	2.11066	The Spirit of Grand Canyon. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(9): 1. [Report on Bob Audretsch presentation.]
2006	2.10830	Hiking with a star. *Footprints*, (15,) (November): 2. [Item signed "Grandpa Mike Coltrin".]

Colwell-Chanthaphonh, Chip; Nash, Stephen E.; Holen, Steven R.; AND Levine, Marc N.

2013 2.29486 Anthropology; unearthing the human experience. *In:* Johnson, Kirk, Armstrong, Betsy, Colwell-Chanthaphonh, Chip, Kruger, Frances, Haglund, Kristine A., and Krell, Frank-T. (eds.), Denver's Natural History Museum: A history. *Denver Museum of Nature and Science, Annals*, (4) (December 31): 283-336. [See p. 306, regarding the collection of Mary Winslow Allen Crane and Francis Valentine Crane, who "traveled frequently, making time to pick through the storerooms at the Grand Canyon's Hopi House souvenir shop and buying directly from Native families and artists." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Coman, Katharine

1912 2.19843 *Economic beginnings of the Far West : how we won the land beyond the Mississippi. Volume I. Explorers and colonizers.* New York: Macmillan Co., 418 pp. + advertisements. [Pertinent to this bibliography, see regarding early Spanish explorations, p. 6, map facing p. 18, pp. 20, 127-129, 145-146. Also note illustration facing p. 146, "Hopi Pueblos, Cañon of the Colorado River" [*sic*]; an imaginative portrayal in a rugged landscape.]

Combier, Cyprien

1864 *2.18427* *Voyage au Golfe du Californie : grands courants de la mer. Courants généraux atmospheriques. Usages de la vie maritime. Tempêtes vers le Pôle Austral. Poissons et oiseaux de la mer. Description de la Sonora et de ses richesses minérales. De la Basse Californie, ses produits. Péche des perles. La Chaîne de Cordillères, ses forêts. Nuits de la zone torride.* Paris: Arthus Bertrand, 544 pp. [In French.]

Compania Mexicana de Terrenos del Rio Colorado, S.A.

1958 *2.23379* *Colonización de Valle de Mexicali, B.C.* México: Compañía Mexicana de Terrenos del Río Colorado, 349 pp. [In Spanish.]

Compte, Mercè

2008 2.27766 Los Ángeles, Las Vegas, San Francisco . . . Aquest any la fem llarga i, per què no, també interessant. *El Carbass* (Revista de l'Armentera) (Ajuntament de l'Armentera, Spain), (6) (December): 85-86. [Includes brief remarks on Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam.] [Ellipsis is part of title.] [In Catalan.]

Compton, Todd M.

2012 2.16724 "In & through the roughefist country it has ever been my lot to travel": Jacob Hamblin's 1858 expedition across the Colorado. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 80(1) (Winter): 4-21. [Includes primary source record for the often-told anecdote about the cooked badger and the name of Soap Creek (pp. 16-17).]

2013 2.19202 *A frontier life : Jacob Hamblin, explorer and Indian missionary.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 642 pp.
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES R. W. Sadler, 2014, ITEM NO. 30.1155

2015 2.30426 *Juanita Brooks Lecture Series, St. George, Utah : the 32nd Annual Lecture : Slickrock Missions: Jacob Hamblin's communitarian expeditions across the Colorado.* St. George, Utah: Dixie State University, 23 pp. [Lecture at St. Geroge Tabernacle, March 25, 2015.]

Conard, Elayna

2016 2.28821 Hike around the Grand Canyon with Outdoor Pursuits. *The Parthenon* (Marshall University, Huntington, West Virginia), 119(86) (March 18) (Spring Break Edition): 5. [Outdoor Pursuits, Marshall Rec Center program.]

Conard, Howard Louis

1907 2.17256 Tucson the age claimant. *Ohio Illustrated Magazine*, 3(5) (November): 330-335. [See p. 333, Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River; historical notes.]

Conaway, James

1987 2.7998 *The kingdom in the country.* Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 293 pp. [See pp. 146-157.]

2001 2.7999 The Kingdom of Deseret. *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, and O'Reilly, James (eds.), *American Southwest : Arizona, New Mexico, Nevada, and Utah : true stories* (James O'Reilly and Larry Habegger, series eds.). San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 251-261. (Travelers' Tales Books.) [Reprinted from Conaway (1987, ITEM NO. 2.7998).]

Conaway, Thomas G.

2004 *2.27340* Thomas G. Conaway, Headquarters Company. Interviewed 12 January 2004. *From:* Oral Histories of Camp Bouse [CHAPTER]. *In:* Baty, Roger M., and Maddox, Eddie L., Jr. (eds.) *Where heroes trained : the 736th Medium Tank Battalion (Special) : from its formation through secret battle training in Desert Training Center and California-Arizona Maneuver Area, February 1943-April 1944.* Tucson, Fenestra Books, pp. 171-172.

[Conder, Josiah]

1825 *2.17252* *The modern traveller. A popular description, geographical, historical, and topographical, of the various countries of the globe. Mexico and Guatimala* [*sic*]. *Vol. II.* [*i.e.*, Vol. II: Mexico and Guatimala]. London: *printed for* James Duncan (London), Oliver and Boyd (Edinburgh), M. Ogle (Glasgow), and R. M. Tims (Dublin), 320 pp.

(Printed by J. Moyes, London.) [See pp. 67, 71, 88, Rio Colorado; and pp. 105-106, "*Rio Colorado* of California", *in passing*.]

Condon, J. G.

1922 2.19223 Eastern railroad finds something to advertise; Baltimore & Ohio Railroad exhibits the refreshing aggressiveness of western roads of pre-war days. *Printers' Ink*, 118(12) (March 23): 49-50, 52. [Article begins, "The Grand Canyon has been thoroughly sold to the people of the United States. It is something the Western tourist *must* see, and so large and important has that "*must*" become that other lines without a little old Grand Canyon nestling near their right-of-way have been hard put to find something just as good for the purchaser of Pacific Coast transportation. True, many of them have developed excellent attractions of their own, notably national parks of one sort and another, but no railroad traffic official will deny that one of the hardest things he has to buck in persuading a prospective passenger away from the Santa Fé and on to his own road is the popularity of the Canyon."]

1922 2.23788 Eastern railroad finds something to advertise; Baltimore & Ohio Railroad exhibits the refreshing aggressiveness of western roads of pre-war days. *In:* Traffic Department [SECTION], Passenger [SUBSECTION]. *Baltimore and Ohio Magazine* (Baltimore & Ohio Railroad, Baltimore, Maryland), 9(12) (April): 10-11. [Facsimile reproduction of the article published in *Printers' Ink*, March 23, 1922 (see ITEM NO. 2.19223). Includes editorial note (p. 10), "The article reprinted in fac-simile from 'Printers Ink,' the leading publication of the advertising world, is rather a remarkable tribute to our advertising."]

Condon, Sean

1998 2.2058 *Drive thru America.* Melbourne, Oakland, London, and Paris: Lonely Planet Publications, 307 pp.

Conger, Ivy Hart

1967 *2.21933* Charles and Ann Stranger Hogge. *From:* First Pioneers 1865-1871 [SECTION]. *In:* Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy.* Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., p. 73.

Congreso del Patrimonio Histórico y Cultural de Baja California, 1er

2016 *2.28361* *Memoria del 1er Congreso del Patrimonio Histórico y Cultural de Baja California, Ensenada, Baja California, 9-10 de noviembre de 2016 : Centre Social, Civico y Cultural Riviera, Ensendada, Baja California.* [No imprint], 242 pp. [including wraps]. [Pertinent papers from this volume are cited separately in this bibliography.] [In Spanish.]

Conklin, Edwin Grant

1922 2.17803 *The direction of human evolution.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, new ed., 247 pp. [See p. 6: "One who stands on the brink of the Grand Cañon and reflects on the duration of time necessary for a stream of water to have cut this vast chasm in the solid rock, and then thinks of the still longer time during which these rocks were being laid down as sediments beneath the sea, has a measuring-rod which may be used in estimating the duration of the evolutionary process." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Conklin, Enoch

1878 2.2059 *Picturesque Arizona : being the result of travels and observations in Arizona during the fall and winter of 1877.* New York: The Mining Record Printing Establishment, 380 pp. [See pp. 322-335.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 17| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-16| FQ13:98 GUIDON 118

Conklin, George W.

1891 2.15897 (COMPILER) *Conklin's handy manual of useful information and world's atlas . . . .* Chicago: Laird and Lee, 1891 ed., 442 pp. [See p. 150: "Myriads of ages have elapsed while the rushing waters have been cutting out those tremendous ravines in the hard rock, known as the Canyons of Mexico, Texas, Colorado, and the Rocky Mountains. The great Canyon of the Colorado river is 298 miles long, and the sides rise perpendicularly above the water to a height of 5,000 or 6,000 feet." (ENTIRE ITEM) Taken without credit from either Élisée Reclus, *The Earth* (New York, 1872, ITEM NO. 21.5515), or Richard Moore, *The Artizans' Guide* (Montreal, 1874, ITEM NO. 2.15898), or Richard Moore, *The Universal Assistant* (New York, Montreal, and London, 1882, ITEM NO. 2.15899).]

Conkling, Roscoe P., AND **Conkling, Margaret B.**

1947 *2.2060* *The Butterfield Overland Mail, 1857-1869 : its organization and operation over the southern route to 1861 : subsequently over the central route to 1866 : and under Wells Fargo and Company in 1869.* Glendale, 2 volumes, 412, 446 pp., atlas.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 119

Conley, Clare

1968 2.11564 Adventure as you like it. *Field and Stream*, 72(9) (January): 26-31. [Rafting.]

Conley, Cort

2005 2.10564 [Email message.] *From:* Two emails and a photo; sent to an internet chat group upon mention of Fred's passing. *In:* Burke, Fred, *Pitch 'til you win : Fred Burke in his own words.* [No imprint], p. 82.

Conley, Patrick, AND Quartaroli, Richard

2018 2.26859 Patrick Conley. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(1) (Spring): cover, 30-46. [Oral history interview.]

Conley, Robert [Conley, Bob]

2006 2.14966 The great transcontinental rail journey. *The Local* (National Model Railroad Association, Mid-Eastern Region), 61(2) (March/April): 14. [Includes note of Grand Canyon, and photo of American Orient Express at Grand Canyon.]

Conlin, Steve

1993 2.21972 A fortuitous winch. *In:* Paddle Tales [SECTION]. *Paddler*, 13(6) (December): 20. [Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Conn, H. E.

1929 2.2061 Companionate mirages. *Overland Monthly*, New Series, 87: 183.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 17| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-16|

Conn, Herbert William

1914 2.23781 *Social heredity and social evolution : the other side of eugenics.* New York and Cincinnati (Ohio): The Abingdon Press, 348 pp. [In the section on "Natural Forces Sufficient to Explain Natural Phenomena", see (p. 7): "The 'cataclysms' of earlier science have been forgotten, and in their place we have found constant but persistent forces, slowly but continuously producing the series of changes by which the world has been built. The great Colorado cañon was cut out slowly by the same forces that are digging channels for the tiny rivulets by the roadside; and in the same way the other great wonders of nature have been the result of the slow but persistent and ever-present forces of nature." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Conn, Stetson; Engelman, Rose C.; AND Fairchild, Byron

2000 *2.20330* *United States Army in World War II : the western hemisphere : guarding the United States and its outposts.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Army, Center of Military History, 593 pp. [See p. 77, Hoover Dam, *in passing*; and pp. 141-142, regarding the Japanese-American internment camp in Poston, Arizona.]

Connecticut. Board of Education.

1901 2.16153 *Report of the Board of Education of the State of Connecticut to the governor : together with the report of the Secretary of the Board.* [Hartford, Connecticut]: Hartford Press (The Case, Lockwood and Brainard Co.), 456 pp. (*Connecticut Public Document 8*.) [See under "Stereopticon Lectures"; lantern slide sets "prepared for use in schools by Professor Albert S. Bickmore of the American Museum of Natural History, New York city", which include "Lecture No. 192. The Rocky Mountains and the Great Basin" (pp. 405-407) that includes several slides depicting the Grand Canyon (pp. 406-407).]

1903 2.27530 *Report of the Board of Education of the State of Connecticut to the governor : together with the report of the Secretary of the Board.* [Hartford, Connecticut]: Hartford Press (The Case, Lockwood and Brainard Co.), 633 pp. (*State of Connecticut Public Document 8*.) (As *Public Documents of the State of Connecticut, Volume IV : 1902*.) [See under "Stereopticon Lectures"; lantern slide sets "prepared for use in schools by Professor Albert S. Bickmore of the American Museum of Natural History, New York city", which include "Lecture No. 192. The Rocky Mountains and the Great Basin" (pp. 412-413) that includes several slides depicting the Grand Canyon (p. 413).]

Conners, Jo

1913 2.18225 (COMPILER) *Who's who in Arizona. Volume I. 1913.* [No place]: Jo Conners, 820 pp. ("Press of The Arizona Daily Star, Tucson, Arizona".) [Regarding Grand Canyon, see "The Grand Canyon", pp. 100-102; "George U. Young", pp. 161-163, including notice of Grand Canyon Railway; "Edgar A. Brown", pp. 322-324, including notice of management of Bright Angel Hotel, and notice of marriage of Alice Kumsden at Grand Canyon, October 28, 1904; "Ralph Henry Cameron", pp. 499-500; "J. B. Girand", pp. 779-781. Regarding lower Colorado River region, see "Epes Randolph", pp. 692-694. See also separately authored items: "Coconino County", by Edgar A. Brown, pp. 75-77; "Mohave County", by Kean St. Charles, p. 89; "Mohave County Mining", by Anson D. Smith, p. 148; "Yuma County", by J. H. Westover, pp. 78-82.]

Connor, J. Torrey

1904 2.2062 How to photograph the Grand Canyon; a pointer for photographers. *Overland Monthly*, New Series, 44(2) (August): 176-182.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 17| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-16|

Connors, Dave

2005 2.25058 Utah Cruiser expedition. *Toyota Trails* (Toyota Land Cruiser Association, Centennial, Colorado), (November/December): 47-50. [Toyota Land Cruisers travel from St. George, Utah, across the Colorado Plateau. See start of Day 1 (p. 48), note *in passing* of drive to Toroweap, with photo of vehicle's dust cloud en route.]

Conour, Dale

1999 2.2064 The canyon in grand style. *In:* Finnegan, Lora J., and Shaw, Kerry, Planes, trains—but no automobiles. *Sunset*, (April): 46.

Conrad, Bob

2005 *2.22330* Golf Boulder City. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (August): cover, ____.

Conrad, Charles M.

1851 *2.16297* The Secretary of War to Gen. Hitchcock. *From:* Conrad, Charles M., Report of the Secretary of War. *In:* Filmore, Millard, Message of the President of the United States, to the two houses of Congress, at the commencement of the First Session of the Thirty-second Congress. *U.S. 32nd Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 2*, pp. 142-143. [“Would it not be advisable to establish one or more posts on the Gila, beyond its junction with the Colorado?” (ENTIRE NOTE) Letter to Brig. Gen. E. A. Hitchcock, Commanding Pacific Division.]

1852 *2.8307* Report of the Secretary of War communicating in compliance with a resolution of the Senate, a reconnoissance of the Gulf of California and the Colorado river by Lieutenant Derby. *U.S. 32nd Congress, 1st Session, Senate Executive Document 81, Serial 620*, 28 pp., map. [For the report-proper see Derby (1852, ITEM NO. 2.2340).]

1853 2.19113 Report of the Secretary of War. *Appendix to the Congressional Globe*, New Series, 27: 5-7. (U.S. 32nd Congress, 2nd Session.) [See p. 7: “The expedition which I mentioned in my last annual report, as having been sent, under the command of Brevet Captain Lorenzo Sitgreaves, to explore the Zuni and Colorado rivers, from the source of the former to the Pacific, has completed the exploration and returned, but the report has not yet been submitted.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Conrad, David E.

1969 2.2065 The Whipple Expedition in Arizona, 1853-54. *Arizona and the West*, 11(2): 147-178.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 120

Conrad, Debra Trigg

2006 *2.18306* *Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : “It’s there, all you have to do is irrigate”.* Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., 309 pp. [Lulu Press; an on-demand publication.] [Author’s name as given on cover; listed on title- and copyright-pages just as Debra Conrad.]

Conrad, Jack

1927 2.22856 Le décor naturel et son rôle au cinéma. *Cinémagazine* (Paris), 7(25) (June 24): 610-614. [See p. 610, photograph, “Le Grand Canyon du Colorado, un des sites les plus gradioses du monde i on peut admirer l’imposantie beauté dans La Race qui meurt.” The photograph is an unidentified film scene of Navajo and Army men in Monument Valley. No text note of Grand Canyon.] [In French.]

Conrad, Svea

2019 2.28607 Framing immensity; artist Dawn Sutherland on painting the Grand Canyon. *Flagstaff Live!*, 25(37) (September 5-11): 1, 3, 12-14.

2024 2.31966 Hiking full circle; author Kevin Fedarko chronicles 800-mile trek through Grand Canyon in new book. *FlagLive!* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 30(7) (July 3-31): cover, 3, 10-12.

Conrad, Tracy

2011 *2.25392* Sunny days on the Salton Sea; the outcome of a natural disaster, the Salton Sea emerged as a 1960s recreational paradise—something worth remembering as we debate its future today. *Desert Magazine*, (December): 48-51.

Conrotto, Eugene L.

1959 *2.2066* He sailed into the unknown Rio Colorado. *Desert Magazine*, 22(2) (February): 18-21. [Lt. R. W. H. Hardy.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-58| FQ22:428I

1959 *2.20702* Ford’s desert proving grounds. *Desert Magazine*, 22(5) (May): 4-6. [Ford Motor Co.’s Arizona Proving Ground near Kingman, Arizona.]

1963 *2.7214* *Lost desert bonanzas.* (Maps by Norton Allen.) Palm Desert, California: Desert-Southwest Publishers, 278 pp.

1996 *2.7215* *Lost gold and silver mines of the Southwest.* Mineola, New York: Dover Publications, Inc., 246 pp. [Reprinting with new title of Conrotto (1963).]

Consag, Fernando [Konšćak, Ferdinand] *see also* Konsag, Ferdinand

NO DATE *2.2067* *Carta del P. Fernando Consag de la Compañia de Jesus, visitador de las missiones de Californias, à los padres superiores de esta provincia de Nueva-España.* [No imprint], 43 pp. [Text dated “San Ignacio, y Octubre 1. de 1748.” (p. 43).] [In Spanish.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS Howes K250 Storm 2355

1757 *2.2068* Appendice III. Derrotero del viage, que en descubrimiento de la Costa Oriental de Californias, hasta el Rio Colorado, en donde se acaba su Estrecho, hizo el Padre

Fernando Consag, de la Compañia de Jesus, Missionero de Californias, por orden del Padre Christoval de Escobar y Llamas, Provincial de Nueva-España, de la Compañia de Jesus. Año de 1746. In: *Noticia de la California y de su conquista temporal y espirtual hasta el tiempo presente, sacada de la historia manuscrita formada en Mexico año de 1739 por el Padre Miguèl Venegas, de la Compañia de Jesus : y de otroas noticias, y relatciones antiguas, y modernas: Añadida de algunos mapas particulares, y uno general de la America Septentrional, Assia Oriental, y Mar del Sùr intermedio, formados sobre las memorias mas recientes, y exactas, que se publican juntamente: dedicada al Rey N$^{tro.}$ Señor por la Provincia de Nueva-España, de la Compañia de Jesus. Tomo Tercero.* [Parte Quarta.] Madrid: En la Imprenta de la Viuda de Manuel Fernandez, y del Supremo Consejo de la Inquisicion, pp. 140-195, map. [Map of upper half of Gulf of California: "Seno de California, y su costa oriental nuevamente descubierta, y registrada desde el Cabo đ las Virgenas, hasta sutexonino, que es el Rio Colorado año 1747. por el P.^{e} Ferdinando Consag. de la Comp^{a}. d I$\overset{\dagger}{H}$S, Mission^{o}, en la California:". ("Joseph Gonz.^{z} esculp^{t}. M^{n}".) The mouth of "rio Colorado" is depicted at the top edge of map. Immediately to its west is a large embayment with three minor streams leading to it from an adjacent coastal chain of mountains labeled "Sierra de S. Juan Gualberto"; the immediate area is labeled "Los Reyes". Both embayments depict islands at their mouths. To the southwest of Los Reyes is a large stippled area, occupying the Baja shoreline as well as to the middle of the "MAR DE CALIFORИIAS" (typographically thus), nearly to "S^{n}. Buenaventura" and "S^{n}. Felipe đ Jesus", labeled "Marismas" and "Pantanos" (marshes and swamps).] [In Spanish.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 17| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-16|

1759 *2.2069* Account of the voyage of father Fernando Consag, missionary of California, performed for surveying the eastern coast of California to its extremity, the river Colorado, by order of father Christoval de Escobar and Llamas, Provincial of New Spain, in the year 1746. In: *A natural and civil history of California . . . translated from the original Spanish of Miguel Venegas . . . .* London: 2 volumes; Volume 2, Appendix 3, pp. 308-353. [The following annotation, by the American Geographical Society, is found in the citation of the work in Sykes (1937, Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 460, p. 177: "English translation of the Spanish original published in Madrid, 1757 . . . . It is this translation, apparently, that without citation of source, is reproduced, with slight verbal changes and errors, in Monsignor Krmpotic's book, passages from which are quoted above on pp. 11-13."]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 17| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-16|

1944 *2.17641* Appendice III. Derrotero del viage, que en descubrimiento de la Costa Oriental de Californias, hasta el Rio Colorado, en donde se acaba su Estrecho, hizo el Padre Fernando Consag, de la Compañia de Jesus, Missionero de Californias, por orden del Padre Christoval de Escobar y Llamas, Provincial de Nueva-España, de la Compañia de Jesus. Año de 1746. In: *Noticia de la California y de su conquista temporal y espirtual hasta el tiempo presente, sacada de la historia manuscrita formada en Mexico año de 1739 por el Padre Miguèl Venegas, de la Compañia de Jesus : y de otroas noticias, y relatciones antiguas, y modernas: Añadida de algunos mapas particulares, y uno general de la America Septentrional, Assia Oriental, y Mar del Sùr intermedio, formados sobre las memorias mas recientes, y exactas, que se publican juntamente: dedicada al Rey Ntro. Señor por la Provincia de Nueva-España, de la*

Compañia de Jesus. Tomo Tercero. [Parte Quarta.] México: L. Alvarez y Alvarez de la Cadena. [3 volumes, 1943-1944.] [In Spanish.]

Consolo, Danila

2012 *2.27103* Curiosità dal mondo. *Il Mondo Tradimalt* (Tradimalt S.p.A., Villafranca Tirrena, Sicily, Italy), (25): 47-48. [See "Diga di Hoover", p. 48.] [Hoover Dam.] [In Italian.]

Consolo, Paula

1992 2.2070 (ED.) *Fodor's national parks of the West.* New York: Fodor's Travel Publications, Inc., 421 pp. [See pp. 167-183.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-58|

Contreras, Manuel T.

2001 *2.26127* Un grupo bohemio en el viejo Mexicali. *In:* Margalli, Aglae (compiler), *Recuerdos de papel : crónicas del viejo Mexicali.* Mexicali, Baja California: Gobierno del Estado de Baja California, Instituto de Cultura de Baja California. [In Spanish.]

Contreras, Ramon

2015 *2.28479* Rey de Gloria. *LBCM* (Lutheran Border Concerns Ministry, San Diego, California), (216) (August): 1. [Rey de Gloria Lutheran Church, Colonia Independencia, Sonora.]

Contos, Rocky

2012 2.20669 Blind adventurer Erik Weihenmayer kayaks biggest river in Mexico. *American Whitewater*, (September/October): 20-25. [Río Usumacinta. Preparation for running Colorado River through Grand Canyon. Grand Canyon noted pp. 20, 21, 25.]

Conway, John A., AND Nugent, John P.

1959 *2.20885* "Miracle" in Arizona; Phoenix rises and soars. *The Webb Spinner* (Del E. Webb Construction Co., Phoenix), 13(12) (December):. ["Spotlight on Business" feature by Newsweek Los Angeles Bureau. Illustrated with photo of Hoover Dam ("Power for Industry from Hoover Dam", credited to "European"), and cartoon map of Arizona depicting industrial features and recreational amenities.]

Coody, Bob

1994 2.2072 Flagstaff as a crossroads [for] some expeditions of exploration (1538 to 1865). *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (March): 4.

Cook, Caroline, AND Turner, Jim

2010 2.14935 *The Grand Canyon : from rim to river.* (Maps and illustrations by Linda Feltner.) Tucson: Rio Nuevo Publishers, 64 pp. [See inside rear gatefold flap for "Photography Credits": Paul and Joyce Berquist; Tom Brownold; Willard Clay; Suzanne Clemenz; Christie Van Cleve; Carr Clifton; Ed Cooper; Dick Dietrich, Dietrich Leis Stock Photography; John Dittli/Larry Ulrich Stock; Grand Canyon National Park Museum Collection; Fred Hirschmann; George H. H. Huey; W. Ross Humphreys; Kerrick James; Mark Klett and Byron Wolfe; Mark Larson; J. C. Leacock; Tom and Pat Leeson; Dianne Dietrich Leis; Mark Miller; David Muench, Muench Photography, Inc.; Northern Arizona University, Cline Library, Special Collections and Archives, Emery Kolb; Laurence Parent; Randy Prentice; Scott T. Smith; William Stone; Stephen Trimble; Larry Ulrich.]

2010 2.14936 *El Gran Cañón : del borde al río.* (Maps and illustrations by Linda Feltner; Lucia Terra, translator.) Tucson: Rio Nuevo Publishers, 62 pp. [In Spanish.]

2010 2.14937 *Le Grand Canyon : de la rive au fleuve*. (Maps and illustrations by Linda Feltner.) Tucson: Rio Nuevo Publishers, 62 pp. [In French.]

2010 2.14938 *Der Grand Canyon : vom Rand bis zum Feuss*. (Maps and illustrations by Linda Feltner; Barbara Heather, translator.) Tucson: Rio Nuevo Publishers, 62 pp. [In German.]

2010 2.14939 グランド キャニオン [Gurando kyanion]. [*The Grand Canyon.*] (Maps and illustrations by Linda Feltner). Tucson: Rio Nuevo Publishers, 62 pp. [In Japanese.]

2010 2.26257 *Il Gran Canyon : dal bordo al fiume.* (Maps and illustrations by Linda Feltner.) Tucson: Rio Nuevo Publishers, 62 pp. [In Italian.]

Cook, Charles K.

2002 2.32084 Report on the Tenth International Conference on Fibonacci Numbers and Their Applications. *The Fibonacci Quarterly*, 40(5) (November): 416. [Conference held in Flagstaff, Arizona, June 24-28, 2002. Notes a bus trip to the Grand Canyon, where during a catered steak dinner "we exchanged social and mathematical dialog to the background of exquisite scenic wonder at the edge of the Canyon."]

Cook, F. G. Alletson

NO DATE 2.2074 *United States of America.* New York: The Macmillan Co., 90 pp. (The Lands and Peoples Series.) [1953.] [See Chapter 18, The Grand Canyon, pp. 69-72.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-16|

Cook, Florence M.

1913 2.24522 Los Angeles, Cal.—Florence M. Cook, E and ΔΔ. *In:* Some Newsly Letters To You [SECTION]. *The Lyre of Alpha Chi Omega* (Menasha, Wisconsin), 17(1) (November): 66. [Letter comprises brief remarks concerning a visit to Grand Canyon during summer 1913.] [ΑΧΩ women's fraternity.]

Cook, Fred S.

1973 *2.14727* *Legends of the lower Colorado.* Volcano, California: The California Traveler, 72 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **Ford 128a**

1989 *2.14728* *Historical legends of the lower Colorado.* Parker, Nevada: The River Reporter, 70 pp. ["Vol. I"; no more produced.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **Ford 128b**

Cook, Howard Willard

1919 2.14867 Zane Grey. *In:* Gordon, George, *The men who make our novels.* New York: Moffat, Yard and Co., pp. 244-248. [Item signed "H.W.C."; authorship indicated in "Acknowledgment", p. [iii].]

Cook, J. E.

1969 2.23358 The year of the Canyon: anniversaries of Major Powell and the park. *Arizona*, (February 23): 7-14.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-15|

Cook, James E.

1989 2.2075 *Arizona pathways : trails of history.* (Dean Smith, ed.) Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 80 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-16| FQ20:83

1991 2.2076 *The Arizona trivia book.* Baldwin Park, California: Gem Guides Book Co., 192 pp. [See pp. 45-52.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-58| FQ20:82 FQ29:33

1994 2.2077 Exploiters of the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 70(2) (February): 14-21.

1995 *2.26029* Desert and Patton knocked Hell into troops. *Route 66 Magazine*, (Fall): 32-.

1996 *2.26030* The summer of 54. *Route 66 Magazine*, (Winter): 18-. [Arizona and California.]

Cook, James E., AND Kida, Jeff

1990 2.2078 The Grand Canyon Railway; return of the iron horse. *Arizona Highways*, 66(5) (May): cover, 1, 4-11. [Cover tease: "From Williams to the Grand Canyon: The Iron Horse is Back".] [See also Kida (2021, ITEM NO. 2.30131).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-16|

Cook, Joel

1900 2.10148 *America : pictureseque and descriptive.* Philadelphia: Henry T. Coates and Co., 3 volumes. [See Vol. 3, pp. 437-439.]

Cook, Joel, AND Forbes-Lindsay, C. H.

1906 2.21998 *America and her insular possessions. Vol. III.* Philadelphia: John C. Winston Co., 582 pp. [See "Arizona", pp. 434-439.]

Cook, Kathleen Norris

1998 2.2079 A professional's guide to photographing the Grand Canyon. *Sojourns* (FISI-Madison Financial Corp.), 9(2) (Fall/Winter): 14-15. [Not a guide to photography; a general article only.]

Cook, Mary J. Straw

2002 2.9449 (ED., ANNOTATOR) *Immortal summer : a Victorian woman's travels in the Southwest : the 1897 letters and photographs of Amelia Hollenback.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Museum of New Mexico Press, 162 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:127A, 127B FQ24/1:166 FQ30:72

2005 2.10681 Grand Canyon summer of 1897. *In:* Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. 63-68.

Cook, Nancy

2008 2.15864 Writing water in the West: Reclaiming the language of reclamation. *In: The Bureau of Reclamation: History essays from the Centennial Symposium. Volume 2. Project specific essays.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, pp. 851-862.

Cook, Rachel

2017 2.28751 (JUROR) *4th Louisiana Biennial: National Juried Exhibition, January 26-February 16, 2017.* [Ruston, Louisiana]: Louisiana Tech University, School of Design, [28] pp. [including wraps]. [See p. [7], "Kerstin Dale", whose "current work is based on her concern for the ecological changes in the Grand Canyon and the Colorado River, versus the population growth of the desert southwest"; illustrated with the piece, "10th Wave" (2015).]

Cook, William

1987 2.2080 *The* Wen*, the* Botany*, and the* Mexican Hat *: the adventures of the first women through Grand Canyon, on the Nevills Expedition.* Orangeville, California: Callisto Books, 151 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-17| FQ7A:3-LA FQ8:82 FQ9:119 FQ9A:14 FQ10:65 FQ11:74 FQ11B:45 FQ12:90 FQ12B:44 FQ13:99 FQ15:94 FQ17:100 FQ24/1:167

Cooke, Alistair

1973 2.26407 *Alistair Cooke's America.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf (distributed by Random House), 400 pp. [See p. 31, Coronado and Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [Book to accompany the BBC documentary series, *America*.] [With later printings and imprints.]

1973 2.26408 *Alistair Cooke's America.* London: Paradine, *in association with* British Broadcasting Corp.; and New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 400 pp. [1976.] ["Edition limited to 250 numbered copies bound on the occasion of the American Bicentennial celebration"; full leather, gilt-embossed, top edge gilt, marbled endpapers; slipcase covered in marbled paper.]

Cooke, Anne Z.

1993 2.2081 As grand as ever a century later. *Travel 50 and Beyond*, 4(1) (Winter): cover, inside front cover, 54-56, 61-62.

Cooke, Grace MacGowan

1915 2.2082 Grand Cañon in winter; the very "crack of doom" as it is called in the desert country, seen through the eyes of a popular woman-writer. (Photographs by H. E. Willsie.) *The Delineator* (New York), 86(1) (January): 9-10.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 17| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-17|

Cooke, Philip St. George

1848 *2.8790* Report of Lieut. Col. P. St. George Cooke of his march from Santa Fé, New Mexcio, to San Diego, Upper California. *In:* Emory, W. H., Notes of a military reconnoissance, from Fort Leavenworth, in Missouri, to San Diego, in California, including part of the Arkansas, Del Norte, and Gila Rivers. *U.S. 30th Congress, 1st Session, House Executive Document 41*, pp. 549-562 + appendices, map. [Extracts only from the complete journal. See Cooke (1849, ITEM NO. 2.2083) for the complete journal.] [The map (Wheat III:505) is extralimital to this bibliography, embracing only the eastern and central portions of the Gila River region and southward (title includes square brackets): "Sketch of part of the march & wagon road of Lt. Colonel COOKE, from Santa Fe to the Pacific Ocean, 1846-7. *[From a point on Grande River, (near which the road* *should* *cross,) to the Pimo Villages, where he fell into & followed the route of Gen: Kearny, down the Gila River.]* Lith$^{\text{y}}$. of P. S. Duval, Phil$^{\text{a}}$."]

1849 *2.2083* A copy of the official journal of Lieutenant Colonel Philip St. George Cooke, from Santa Fe to San Diego, &c. *U.S. 30th Congress, Special Session, Senate Executive Document 2, Serial 547*, 85 pp.
≡ cross-listings Howes C738 Storm 869 Wagner–Camp 165

1878 *2.2084* *The conquest of New Mexico and California : an historical and personal narrative.* New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 307 pp.
≡ cross-listings Howes C738 Storm 869

1911 *2.19029* Report of Lieutenant Colonel P. St. George Cooke of his march from Santa Fe, New Mexico, to San Diego, Upper California. *In: Roster and record of Iowa soldiers in miscellaneous organizations of the Mexican War, Indian campaigns, War of the Rebellion, and the Spanish-American and Philippine Wars : together with historical sketches of volunteer organizations. Vol. VI. Miscellaneous.* Des Moines, Iowa: Emory H. English, State Printer, E. D. Chassell, State Binder, pp. 826-836. [Lower Colorado River region, p. 833.]

1952 *2.2085* *The conquest of New Mexico and California : an historical and personal narrative.* Oakland, California.
≡ cross-listings Howes C738

1964 *2.2086* *The conquest of New Mexico and California : an historical and personal narrative.* Albuqerque: Horn and Wallace, 307 pp.

Cooke, Philip St. George; Whiting, William Henry Chase; and Aubry, François Xavier

1938 2.9683 *Exploring southwestern trails, 1846-1854* (Ralph P. Bieber, ed., with Averam B. Bender). Glendale, California: Arthur H. Clark Co., 383 pp.

1974 2.9684 *Exploring southwestern trails, 1846-1854* (Ralph P. Bieber, ed., with Averam B. Bender). Philadelphia: Porcupine Press, 383 pp.

Cooke, Ronald U., and Warren, Andrew

1973 2.17562 *Geomorphology in deserts.* Berkeley and Los Angeles: University of California Press, 394 pp. [Grand Canyon, p. 5, *in passing*; cultural note.]

Cool, Kevin

2012 2.31916 Canyon swim made alums legends. *Stanford Magazine* (Stanford Alumni Association), (January):.

Cooley, Barbara

1986 2.2087 *The Colorado River.* (Photography by Chris Swan.) New York: Crescent Books, 128 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:S-2

Cooley, John

1988 2.2088 *The great unknown : the journals of the historic first expedition down the Colorado River.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, 207 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-17| FQ7:43 FQ8:83 FQ9:120 FQ9A:15 FQ10:66 FQ11:75 FQ11A:40 FQ12:91 FQ12B:45 FQ13:100 FQ14:28 FQ15:95 FQ17:101 FQ18:60 FQ19:146 FQ20:85 FQ21:49 FQ22:64 FQ23:80 FQ24/1:168 FQ30:73 Thomas 100
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Euler, 1991, ITEM NO. 30.88; Montgomery, 1990, ITEM NO. 30.196; Drifter Smith, 1991, ITEM NO. 30.245

2004 2.2088 *Exploring the Colorado River : firsthand accounts by Powell and his crew.* Mineola, New York: Dover Publications, Inc. [Reprint of Cooley (1988, ITEM NO. 2.2088) under new title.]

Cooley, Laura C.

1918 2.16787 Selected list of source material in the Los Angeles Public Library. California—From the discovery to the end of the Spanish period. *Historical Society of Southern California, Annual Publication*, 11(1): 91-101. [See p. 100 (square brackets thus): "Vélez de Escalante, Silvestre. The first crossing of the Grand Cañon, Arizona. [*sic*] Fray Silvestre Velez de Escalante's expedition, 1776, and related papers. [Los Angeles, 1903-1904.] S R 979.1: 1[.] Typed copies of manuscripts in the 'Ramírez Collection', made and certified by Charles F. Lummis."]

Cooley, Nikki

2007 2.11222 [Comment.] *In:* Perspectives on the GTS. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(2) (Summer): 16. [Guides Training Seminar.]

2009 2.12419 Nikki Cooley, age 29. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(2) (Summer): 5. [Interview.]

2009 2.12594 2009 Fall Rendezvous—Kane Ranch: North Rim, Arizona. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(4) (Winter 2009-2010): 16-19.

2011 2.16616 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(4) (Winter 2011-2012): 3.

2012 2.16891 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(1) (Spring): 2-3.

2012 2.17143 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(2) (Summer): 2-3.

2012 2.17621 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(3) (Fall): 4-5.

Coolidge, John Gardner

1924 2.30799 *Random letters from many countries.* Boston: Marshall Jones Co., 408 pp. [See author's introduction to chapter 21 ("1907—the Embassy in Mexico"), pp. 311-312, which notes (p. 312), "We came East by the Santa Fe route and stopped *en passant* to see the Grand Cañon in Arizona but unfortunately had not the time to go down into it. It is magnificent beyond description." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Coolidge, Richard N.

1963 *2.2089* *History of the Colorado River during the steamboat era.* Master's thesis, San Diego State College, 247 pp.

Cooney, Diane Lappe

2022 2.31322 '79. *In:* Class Notes [SECTION]. *Gettysburg College Magazine* (Gettysburg, Pennsylvania), 112(2) (Winter): 65-66. [See p. 66: "Craig Fryhle made a 'wonderful rim-to-rim (R2R) crossing of the Grand Canyon' with some good friends. He was thankful for the logistical support from other longtime friends who couldn't do the crossing this time. Every aspect of the trip was truly, well, grand!" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Coonts, Stephen

1992 2.2090 *The Cannibal Queen : an aerial odyssey across America.* New York: Pocket Books, 344 pp. [Hardbound ed. See pp. 268-271.]

1993 2.2091 *The Cannibal Queen : a flight into the heart of America.* New York: Pocket Books, 376 pp. [Paperbound ed. See pp. 294-298.]

Cooper, Alice [*pseudonym*] [Furnier, Vince]

1993 2.2094 [Quotation including comment on Grand Canyon.] *In:* The land I love [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 69(12) (December): 10.

Cooper, Bernard

2001 2.14287 Flashcubism; David Hockney offers an I's view of the possibilities and limitations of southern California. *Los Angeles Magazine*, (August): 102-105. [Artist David Hockney. See p. 105, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Cooper, Catharine

2005 2.10578 Up Kanab. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (1) (Fall): 8.

2006 2.10805 Canyon magic. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (2) (Spring): 5.

2013 2.19432 Float trip: Dam down. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (15) (Spring): 14-15. [Glen Canyon Dam to Lees Ferry.]

Cooper, Clarke

2007 2.11240 A super duper five band portable antenna—an easy-to-build antenna you can take along; the author took his to the Grand Canyon. *QST* (American Radio Relay League), 91(5): 34-.

Cooper, Dana

1984 *2.2092* Yuma crossing: Williamsburg of the West. *Arizona Highways*, 60(11) (November): 10-15.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-17|

[Cooper, E. F.]

1920 2.16044 Front cover. *The Diston Crucible*, 9(9) (October): cover, 134. [Cover in color. View upstream of Colorado River at Bright Angel Creek delta. Man in view is "our own" E. F. Cooper, who apparently submitted the photo. *The Diston Crucible* is "A Magazine For the Millman".]

Cooper, Ed

1973 2.20276 Elders of the Tribe: 3. H. W. Gleason (1855-1937). *Backpacker*, 1(3) (Fall): 44-49. [Includes photo, p. 46, and text note, p. 49, that is one of two Gleason photos chosen by the author that are "outstanding"; this one, "very revealing of potential form, is of a yucca plant in the Grand Canyon in 1907." (Close-up view.)]

Cooper, Ed, AND Collings, Randy

1982 2.2093 *Grand Canyon National Park : shrine of the ages.* Anaheim, California: Adam Randolph Collings, *for* Fred Harvey, Inc., 80 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-17| FQ20:88

Cooper, Gordon

1963 *2.21086* 22 orbits. *Flight International*, 84(2836) (July 18): 99-102. [See p. 102, astronaut Cooper's observation on having seen "the Salton Sea and many dry lakes around the El Centro, California, area" during the Mercury 9 flight of *Faith 7*. (ENTIRE NOTE)]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Cooper, John

2018	2.27055	A 9-day tour of the Southwest. *The Diablo Gazette* (Diablo Valley, California), (June): 10.
2018	*2.27078*	Riding to Puerto Peñasco (Rocky Point). *SCMA News* (Southern California Motorcycling Association), 50(5) (May): 28-29. [From California.]

Cooper, Thomas Charles [Cooper, Tom C.]

1973	2.26177	Arizona Highways*: From engineering pamphlet to prestige magazine.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 130 pp.
1975	2.2103	*The best from Arizona Highways.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, [unpaginated]. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ6:36
1979	2.2104	From the editors. *Arizona Highways*, 55(6) (June): 1.

Cooper, Tim [Cooper, Timothy] [Coop]

1978	2.9907	An exploration of the Little Colorado River gorge. *Mountain Gazette*, (76/77) (December 1978/January 1979): 8-11.
1984	2.2095	Freedom of choice. *Hibernacle News*, 1984: [15-17].
1985	2.2096	A place no nowhere else. *Hibernacle News*, 1985: [26-27].
1987	2.2097	Getting right. *Hibernacle News*, 1987: 5-10.
1988	2.2098	The story. *Hibernacle News*, 1988: 18-20.
1992	2.2099	Dear friends,[.] *Hibernacle News*, 1992: 18-19.
1994	2.2100	An exploration of the Little Colorado River Gorge. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 18-32.
1994	2.2101	The story. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 96-101.
1996	2.2102	Coop's plausible guide to the river at the bottom of the Canyon. *Hibernacle News*, 1996: 16-17. [Parody.]
2006	2.10966	An exploration of the Little Colorado River Gorge. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 25-34.

2006 2.10982 The story. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 111-114.

2015 2.22844 In reference to the Martin Litton tribute articles, in BQR volume 28, number 1, Winter 2015-2015 [*sic*]. *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 7-8. [With reference to the item by Brad Dimock (2015, ITEM NO. 2.22562).]

2019 2.27983 ML. *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 12-13. [Martin Litton.]

2019 2.27994 Sockdolager. *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 33-35

2023 2.31596 An afternoon at 98 Mile. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(4) (Winter 2023/2024): 18-21. [Crystal Rapid following the recession of the 1983 flood.]

Coover, Roderick

2013 2.23673 Picturing the great unknown; John Wesley Powell and the divergent paths of art and science in the representation of the Colorado River and Utah canyonlands. *In:* Beckman, Karen, and Wissberg, Liliane (eds.), *On writing with photography.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: University of Minnesota Press, pp. 14-40. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Cope, Ed

2013 2.18836 Faces of GSN; Ed Cope. *Geological Society of Nevada, Newsletter*, 29(5) (May): 4-5. [Autobiographical sketch. Includes Grand Canyon.]

Copeland, Jeff B.

1982 2.2105 Taming the river runners. *Newsweek*, (September 13): 93. [Georgie Clark.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-58|

Copeland, Melanie

2011 2.26932 *Life on the hard rock road : a memoir.* [No place]: CreateSpace, 164 pp. [An on-demand publication. Includes Grand Canyon, *passim*.]

Copenhaver, Martin B.

2017 2.25992 From the stillspeaking devotional of the United Church of Christ: Finding God in all the wrong places. *Denmark Manor United Church of Christ* (Export, Pennsylvania), (August 13): 6. [Includes remarks on hiking in Grand Canyon.]

Copp, G. Gordon

1906 *2.2106* The American Nile. *Harper's Monthly Magazine*, 112(671) (April): 786-792. [Colorado River.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 17| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-17| FQ11:77 [offprint]

1990 *2.8791* The American Nile. *In: The West : a collection from Harper's Magazine.* London: Octopus Group Ltd., pp. 196-202. [Facsimile reprinting (without by-line) from Copp (1906).]

1991 *2.8792* The American Nile. *In: The West : a collection from Harper's Magazine.* New York: Gallery Books, pp. 196-202. [Facsimile reprinting (without by-line) from Copp (1906).]

Corax, Early C., AND Abyssus, C. V. [*pseudonyms*] [Spamer, Earle E., AND Quartaroli, Richard D.]

1996 2.2107 Doin' the canyon shuffle. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(3): 6-7. [Other "Grand Canyons" by name.] [*NOTE*: For a greatly expanded and elaborated listing see THE GRAND CANON Volume 3 online at https://ravensperch.org.]

2022 2.31031 The Grand Canon bibliography. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(1) (Spring): 3. [Announcement of the new edition of THE GRAND CANON; actually a brief promotional review by Corax. Editor's error gives an erroneous website address; corrected in 35(2): inside front cover.]

Corbett, Marjorie, AND Huey, H. H.

1985 2.31276 George H. H. Huey. *In:* Images [SECTION]. *National Parks*, 59(11/12) (November/December): 30-31. [Corbett byline; interview with photographer Huey, featuring Grand Canyon, with full-page photo (p. 31), "From the South Rim of the Grand Canyon".

Corbett, Marjorie, AND Muench, David

1985 2.31278 A conversation with photographer David Muench. *In:* Images [SECTION]. *National Parks*, 59(1/2) (January/February): 38-39. [Corbett byline; interview with with Muench, with full-page photo (p. 39), "Upper Deer Creek Falls, Grand Canyon National Park".

Corbett, Pearson H.

1952 2.2108 *Jacob Hamblin, the peacemaker.* Salt Lake City: Deseret Book Co., 538 pp. [Dust jacket title: *Jacob Hamblin, peacemaker*.] [Also note endpaper map, "Roads, Trails and Places During Colonization Period Associated with the History of Jacob Hamblin", which depicts routes, by date, of Hamblin's significant travels.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 17| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-17| **FARQUHAR 33** FQ11:78A [1952], 78B [1973 printing]

FQ12A:57 [1968 printing] FQ13:102 ["later printing of 1952 (circa 1965) ed."] FQ13A:50 ["later printing of 1952 (circa 1965) ed."] FQ14:29 ["later printing of 1952 (circa 1965) ed."] FQ15:96 ["later printing of 1952 (circa 1965) ed."] FQ16:50 ["later printing of 1952 edition (circa 1965)"] FQ17:102 FQ19:147A [1952], 147B [1968 printing] FQ22:66 [1st] FQ23:454A [1952], 454B [1973] FQ24/1:169 [1973] FQ30:74 [1st] FQ32:70 [1st]

Corbett, Pearson Starr

1975 *2.18724* Settling the Muddy River Valley. *Nevada Historical Society Quarterly*, 18(3) (Fall): 141-151.

Corbett, Peter

2023 2.31950 Grand Canyon train picks up steam after pandemic setback. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 16(7) (July): 17, 32. [Grand Canyon Railway.]

2024 2.31958 GC Railway honored as Flagstaff's Green Business of the Year. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 17(4) (April): 1, 28. [Grand Canyon Railway.]

2024 2.31962 Whitewater fiend launches river-gear shop. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 17(7) (July): 3, 34. [Thomas Herring, Vishnu River Supply, Flagstaff.]

Corbo, Nicole J.

1998 2.2109 [Grand Canyon.] *In:* Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, p. 123.

Corcoran, Taylor Courtney

2014 *2.22232* *Nevada and the Great Depression : divorce law, gambling, and the Hoover Dam.* Bachelor's thesis, University of Arizona, 64 pp.

Corcoran Gallery of Art

1917 2.17765 *Catalogue of paintings in the Corcoran Gallery of Art.* Washington, D.C.: W. F. Roberts Co., 68th ed., new revised ed., 114 [115] pp. [See p. 79, listing for "The Afterglow, Grand Canyon, Arizona (Water Color)" by Lucien Whiting Powell.]

Corcuera, Arantxa

2015 2.30750 AEBetako bizkarrezurrean barrena. *Ostatuberri* (Osakidetza, Vitoria-Gasteiz, Spain), (24) (October): 8-9. [Motorcycle trip on Route 66. Includes Grand Canyon, *in passing* (p. 9).] [In Basque.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Cordes, GayNell

2013 2.20376 Canyonlands IV. *The Flivver Flash* (The Space City T’s, Houston, Texas), 36(9) (September): 1, 4-5. [Model T Ford Club of America chapter. MTFCI Canyonlands IV national tour. This report includes a stop at Grand Canyon North Rim.]

Córdova, Ana, AND Parra, Carlos de la

2007 *2.26185* (COORDINATORS; WITH Luis Fernando Abitia, Héctor Moya, José Luis Castro, and Eduardo Peters) *Una barrera a nuestro ambiente compartido : el muro fronterizo entre México y Estados Unidos.* [No place]: Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales (Ensenada, Baja California), Instituto Nacional de Ecología (Tlalpan, México), El Colegio de la Frontera Norte (México), and Consorcio de Investigación y Política Ambiental del Suroeste (San Diego, California), 214 [215] pp. [In Spanish.]

2007 *2.28359* (EDS.; WITH Luis Fernando Abitia, Héctor Moya, José Luis Castro, and Eduardo Peters) *A barrier to our shared environment : the border fence between the United States and Mexico.* (Trans-Lang, Inc., translators.) [No place]: Secretariat of Environment and Natural Resources (Ensenada, Baja California), National Institute of Ecology (Tlapan, México), El Colegio de la Frontera Norte (México), and Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (San Diego, California), 206 [207] pp. [English translation of Córdova and Parra (2007, ITEM NO. 2.26185).]

Corey, Garth P.; Stoddard, Larry E.; AND Kerschen, Ryan M.

2002 *2.23148* *Boulder City battery energy storage feasibility study.* Albuquerque, New Mexico: Sandia National Laboratories, Report SAND2002-0751, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [64 pp. total].

Corle, Edwin

NO DATE 2.8909 Grand Canyon. *In: See your West.* [No place]: California Oil Co. [“Written especially for See Your West program by Edwin Corle.” Photograph by Esther Henderson. Print with text on verso, to be inserted in comb binder holding set of 15 collectible prints. Prints obtained from Calso Supreme Gasoline dealers.)

NO DATE 2.2110 *The story of the Grand Canyon.* London: Sampson Low, Marston and Co., Ltd., 245 pp. [1948.] [“This book was published in the U.S.A. under the title of *Listen, Bright Angel*” (title-page).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 17 |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-17| **FARQUHAR 71b** FQ2:19 FQ3:24 FQ11:81A FQ11B:47 FQ12:93B FQ16:52 FQ17:105 FQ19:149

NO DATE 2.11594 The river in red. *Desert Rat Scrap Book*, 3(3) [Pouch Three: Packet Three, Moonlight on the Colorado Packet]. [*Ca.* 1950.] [Colorado River.]

1941 2.2111 *Desert country.* New York: Duell, Sloan and Pearce, 357 pp. (American Folkways, Erskine Caldwell, ed.)
    ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-17| FQ8:86 [4th printing] FQ11:79 [2nd printing] FQ12:92 [2nd printing] FQ13:103A [1st], 103B [5th printing] FQ13A:51A [1st], 51B [5th printing] FQ14:30 FQ15:97 FQ17:103 FQ21:50 [3rd printing] Guidon 128

1943 2.19945 There's something about a soldier. *Virginia Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Autumn): 575-592. [Hernando Cortés.]

1946 2.2112 *Listen, Bright Angel.* New York: Duell, Sloan and Pearce, 312 pp.
    ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 17| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-17| **Farquhar 71a** FQ1:16 FQ2:18 FQ3:22 FQ4:33 FQ5:38 FQ6:37 FQ7:44-44b FQ8:84 FQ9:123 FQ11:80A, 80B FQ11B:46A, 46B FQ12:93A FQ12B:46 FQ13:104A, 104B FQ13A:52A, 52B FQ14:31 FQ15:98A, 98B FQ16:51 FQ17:104 FQ18:63 FQ20:89 FQ22:67 FQ23:81 FQ24/1:170 FQ30:75 FQ32:71 Guidon 129 Thomas 733
    ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1946, ITEM NO. 30.959; Farquhar, 1948, ITEM NO. 30.549; Frederick, 1947, ITEM NO. 30.618. *New York Times*: Howard, 1946 August 4, ITEM NO. 3.690

1951 2.2113 *The story of the Grand Canyon.* New York: Duell, Sloan and Pearce, 2nd ed., 312 pp. [Reprint of *Listen, Bright Angel* (1946, ITEM NO. 2.2112) under a new title.]
    ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 17, page 51 [in error]| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-17| **Farquhar 71c** FQ3:23 FQ4:34 FQ5:39 FQ7:45, 45a FQ8:85 FQ9:124 FQ10:69 FQ11:81B FQ12:93C FQ12B:47 FQ13:105 FQ18:64 FQ19:150 FQ20:90 FQ22B:33 FQ24/1:171 Guidon 130

1951 2.7216 Grand Canyon. *Scenic Southwest*, 23(6): 8, 19. [*NOTE*: Page 19 is the inside back cover; publication paginated including wraps.]

1951 *2.2114* *The Gila : river of the Southwest.* New York and Toronto: Rinehart and Co., Inc., 402 pp. (Rivers of America series.)
    ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-58| **Farquhar 31** FQ1:17 FQ9:125 FQ13:106 FQ18:65 FQ19:148 FQ24/1:172 FQ30:76 FQ32:72 Guidon 127

1957 2.2115 A canyon is born. *Arizona Highways*, 36(6) (June): 13-27. [A chapter from Corle (1946, ITEM NO. 2.2112, *Listen, Bright Angel*.]
    ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-59|

1964 2.2116 *The Gila : river of the Southwest.* Lincoln, Nebraska: University of Nebraska Press, Bison Books.
    ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:87 [5th printing] FQ9:126 [5th printing]

1974 2.2117 . . . as long as space is time. *Arizona Highways*, 53(6) (June): 22-25. [From Corle (1941, ITEM NO. 2.2111), *Desert country*, American Folkways Series.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]
    ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-59|

1978 2.2118 And those who came later. *In:* Babbitt, Bruce (compiler), *Grand Canyon: An anthology.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, pp. 47-54. [From Corle (1946, ITEM NO. 2.2112).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 17| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-17|

1999 2.2119 [Excerpt.] *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 100. [Excerpt as filler, from Corle (1946).]

1999 2.2120 [Excerpt.] *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 124. [Excerpt as filler, from Corle (1946).]

1999 2.2121 [Excerpt.] *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 174. [Excerpt as filler, from Corle (1946).]

1999 2.2122 [Excerpt.] *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 222. [Excerpt as filler, from Corle (1946).]

2007 2.17025 *Listen, Bright Angel.* [No place]: Plaat Press, 320 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Corman, Linda

2012 2.22248 A Mooney adventure to Durango, Colorado. *The Mooney Flyer* (Official Online Magazine for the Mooney Community), 1(5) (September): 17-18. [Mooney single-engine aircraft. Includes aerial photo of Grand Canyon. No text note.]

Corman, Phil, AND Corman, Linda

2020 2.29561 The Grand Canyon. *In:* Tales from the Right Seat [SECTION]. *The Mooney Flyer* (Official Online Magazine for the Mooney Community), 9(8) (August): 27-29. [Mooney single-engine aircraft trip to Grand Canyon.]

Cornelius (Brother)

1942 2.14544 *Keith : old master of California.* New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 631 pp. [See Chapter 25, "Sierra, Grand Cañon, and Other Outings", pp. 375-388; specifically pp. 384-385; and p. 481.]

Cornelius, Bob

2020 2.29541 Setting the record straight: Bob Cornelius and the Phantom Ranch pool. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(3) (Summer): 7-8. [Sets the record straight from the 1997 article by Keith Green (ITEM NO. 2.3016). Cornelius was the

Phantom Ranch ranger at the time when the pool was closed and filled in. Article includes image of painting by Cornelius, “Phantom Creek Swallow Smoke”.]

Cornelius, Keridwen

2008 2.11701 Endangered Arizona. *Arizona Highways*, 84(8) (August): cover, inside front cover-1, 3, 14-21.

Cornelius, Keridwen, AND Heisey, Adriel

2009 2.12165 A better view. *Arizona Highways*, 85(5) (May): 30-39.

Cornelius, Keridwen, AND James, Kerrick

2009 2.12408 Floating downstream. *In:* Where Is This? [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 85(8) (August): 56. [Quiz. Answer (Little Colorado River), 85(10): 48.]

Cornelius, Keridwen, AND Kramer, Kelly

2009 2.11814 Iconic Arizona. *Arizona Highways*, 85(2) (February): 14-27. [Also see “Editor’s Letter” by Robert Stieve, p. 2.]

Corner, James, AND MacLean, Alex S.

1996 2.2123 *Taking measures : across the American landscape.* (Foreword by Michael Van Valkenburgh.) New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, 185 pp. [See pp. 72, 73; Hoover Dam and Glen Canyon Dam.]

Cornia, Ruth C.

1967 *2.21934* Ruth Clarissa Carter Cornia. *From:* First Pioneers 1865-1871 [SECTION]. *In:* Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy.* Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 74-75. [Quotation, with modern introductory note.]

Cornie, James

2009 2.12771 A gimble in a wabe #4; the hand of God. *The Observer’s Notebook* (Rose Publications newsletter, McMechen, West Virginia), 4(4) (October): 1-8.

Cornish, P. G.; Newman, F. H.; Hunter, W. B.; Taliaferro, W. F.; Sliker, E. A.; AND Howard, C. E.

1899 2.13973 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors’ book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K.

Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 94. ["Cycling party." No further comment. (Bicycle.)]

Cornwall, Lois

1981 *2.21910* Population trends; the Big Sandy. *In:* Centennial Book Committee, *Trails, rails, and tales : Kingman's people tell their story, 1882-1982.* Kingman, Arizona: Mohave Graphics, Inc., pp. 148-152.

Corona Ramírez, Rodolfo

1996 *2.23205* *Plaza turistico-comercial "Plaza Colonial", San Luis Río Colorado, Sonora.* Master's thesis, Universidad del Valle de México, Campus San Rafael, 142, [27] pp. [In Spanish.]

Corona Zambrano, Elva Alicia; Arredondo Vega, Jorge Augusto; AND Rojas Caldelas, Rosa Imelda

2014 *2.22707* El patrimonio cultural del valle de Mexicali. *In:* Ley García, Judith (ed.), *Paisajes culturales: El valle de Mexicali.* Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, pp. 153-178. [In Spanish.]

Corona Zambrano, Elva Alicia; Arredondo Vega, Jorge Augusto; Rojas Caldelas, Rosa Imelda; AND Martínez Sanchez, Félix Alfonso

2013 *2.26080* Mexicali una ciudad sin valoración histórica de su patrimonio cultural. *In:* Cerasoli, Mario (ed.), *Libro degli atti del 9° Congresso "Città e Territorio Virtuale—Citta'Memoria Gente", Roma, 2-4 ottobre 2013.* Roma, Università degli Studi Roma Tre, Dipartimento di Architettura, pp. 814-838. [Volume seen in two formats; compare ITEM NO. 2.26081.] [In Spanish.]

2013 *2.26081* Mexicali una ciudad sin valoración histórica de su patrimonio cultural. *In:* Cerasoli, Mario (ed.), *Libro degli atti del 9° Congresso "Città e Territorio Virtuale" : Libro de actas del 9° Congresso "Ciudad y Territorio Virtual" : Book of acts of the 9th Congress "Virtual City and Territory" : Roma, 2-4 ottobre 2013.* Roma: Roma TrE-Press, pp. 696-716. [Volume seen in two formats; compare ITEM NO. 2.26080.] [In Spanish.]

Coronado, Francisco *see* **Vazquez de Coronado, Francisco**

Corral Quintero, Esther Eduviges; Bravo Zanoguera, Loreto María; AND Valenciana Moreno, Plácido

2010 *2.26084* La auditoría administrativa en las micro y pequeñas empresas. *In: XV Congreso Internacional de Contaduría Administración e Informática.* [No place]: Asociación Nacional de Facultades y Escuelas de Contaduría y Administración, 20 pp. ["El objetivo de este trabajo es señalar el impacto que a las Mipymes ubicadas en Mexicali, Baja California . . . ." (Micro and small enterprises.)] [In Spanish.]

Corrington, Lee

2003 *2.9670* US Army Electronic Proving Ground (USAEPG). *ITEA Journal* (International Test and Evaluation Association, Fairfax, Virginia), (February):.

Corson, Lorna, AND Hester, Sharon

2023 2.31432 Lorna Corson. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(2) (Summer): cover, inside front cover, 28-44. [Corson oral history interview.]

Corson, George Edgar

1918 2.13157 Address of the General Grand High Priest. *In: Proceedings of the Thirty-seventh Triennial Convocation of the General Grand Chapter of Royal Arch Masons of the United States of America : Baltimore, Maryland, A.I. 2448, A.D. 1918.* Buffalo, New York: Baker, Jones, Hausauer, Inc., pp. 23-99. [See p. 80: "I visited that great rift in our continent, the Grand Canyon of Arizona and rode down to the Columbia River [*sic*] by the Bright Angel Trail." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Cortambert, Riccardo

1885 *2.21332* *Il Nuovo Mondo dalla sua scoperta ai nostri giorni.* Milano: Edoardo Sonzogno, 484 pp. [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 156, 320-323; and "Giulio Marcou" [Jules Marcou], pp. 324-329.] [In Italian.]

Cortés, Hernán, AND Lorenzana, Francisco Antonio

1770 *2.14602* *Historia de Nueva-España, escrita por su esclarecido conquistador Hernan Cortes, aumentada con otros documentos, y notas, por el ilustrissimo Señor Don Francisco Antonio Lorenzana, Arzobispo de Mexico.* México: Imprenta del Superior Gobierno, del Br. D. Joseph Antonio de Hogal, xvi, [18], 400, [18] pp., maps, plates. [See "Viage de Hernan Cortes á la Peninsula de Californias, y noticia de todas las Expediciones, que á ella se han hecho hasta el presente año de 1769. para la mejor inteligencia de la quarta Carta de Cortés, y sus designios", pp. 322-328.] [Fold-out maps: Map [1] (as volume frontispiece), "Plano de la Nueva España en que se señalan los Viages que hizo el Capitan Hernan Cortes assi antes como despues de conquistada el Imperio, Mexicano; Dispuesto por D.^{n} Jph. Ant^{o}. de Alzate y Ramirez ano de 1769." This map depicts the western Gulf of Mexico and adjacent lands of today's U.S. and Mexico; on its western side it depicts the lower portion of the Baja peninsula and lower Gulf of California ("Mar Roxo de Cortes") but does not reach the upper gulf (for which then see map [2]). Map [2] (facing p. 328), "Domingo del Castillo. Piloto me Fecit en Mexico año del Nacimiento de N.S. Jesu Chisto de M.D.XLI." [*sic*]; "Este Mapa esta sacado de el Original que para en el Estado de el Marques de el Valle. Enlo alto pone una Cuidad, que entonzes o por Relaciones se creio cierta i la llamaron Quivira. En la desembocadura del Rio Colorado enel [*sic*] Golfo de Californias pone dos Rios el uno le llama de Buena Guia, i puede ser el Colorado el oltro de Miraflores, upuede ser el Gila

que incorporados en una Madre entran en el Seno de Californias. Navarro Sc. Mexº. año 1769." Note as well the imagined illustration at top, "La Ciudad de Cibora", which identifies the region in which was believed to be the seven cities of Cibola.] [Map [2] serves as a frontispiece to the section (pp. 329-400) with title, "Carta de Relacion, que D. Fernando Cortés, Gobernador, y Capitan General por su Magestad en la Nueva-Espafŋa del Mar Océano Embió al Muy Alto, y Muy Potentíssimo, Invictísimo Señor Don Carlos, Emerador Siempre Augusto, y Rey de España Nuestro Señor." This map is significant for its being the earliest drawn record (1541) of the head of the Gulf of California and the Colorado River delta region, redrawn in 1769 for publication, from the original found in the Cortés family papers.] [The map is cited in THE GRAND CANON Volume 2 (CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.505) and illustrated therein on pp. xlviii-xlix.] [In Spanish.]

1826 *2.15578* *Historia de Méjico, escrita por su esclaredido conquistador, Hernan Cortés: aumentada con otros documentos y notas, por D. Francisco Antonio Lorenzana, antiguo Arzobispo de Méjico. Revisada y adaptada á la ortografía moderna, por D. Manuel del Mar.* Nueva York: La publican los Sres. White, Gallaher y White (imprenta de Vanderpool y Cole), 614 pp. [Colorado River, see pp. 532-536.] [In Spanish.]

1828 *2.17735* *Historia de Méjico, escrita por un esclarecido conquistador, Hernan Cortés: aumentada con otros documentos y notas, por D. Francisco Antonio Lorenzana, Antiguo Arzobispo de Méjico. Revisada y adaptada á la ortografía moderna, por D. Manuel del Mar.* Nueva York: La publican los Sres. White, Gallaher y White, en la imprenta de Vanderpool y Cole, 614 pp. [Colorado River, see pp. 533-534, *note*.] [In Spanish.]

1970 *2.14603* *Historia de Nueva España.* México: J. G. Alvarez Canelo, 400 pp., maps. [In Spanish.]

1992 *2.14604* *Historia de Nueva España.* México: Miguel Ángel Porrúa, and [Ciudad Real]: Universidad de Castilla-La Mancha, 3rd ed., SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. [In Spanish.]

Cortesão, Armando

1939 *2.27321* António Pereira and his map of circa 1545; an unknown Portuguese cartographer and the early representation of Newfoundland, Lower California, the Amazon, and the Ladrones. *Geographical Review*, 29(2) (April): 205-225. [Manuscript illuminated world map on vellum.] [See particularly "Gulf and Peninsula of California", pp. 211-214.] [Regarding the map, see Pereira (no date, CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.1684). Cartobibliography is THE GRAND CANON Volume 2.]

Corvettes of Fresno

2011 2.18322 *Corvettes of Fresno : special edition newsletter : Laughlin-Las Vegas.* [Fresno, California]: Corvettes of Fresno, [58] pp. [Road tour. Title-page: *Welcome : Corvettes of Fresno : Laughlin-Grand Canyon-Las Vegas : May 1-6, 2011.*]

Corwin, J. J.

1927 2.21518 [Testimonial.] *In:* Central States Manufacturing Co., Test this amazing money making invention FREE. $7 to $10 in an hour just showing this $1,000,000 can opening machine. *Popular Mechanics*, 47(5) (May) (Advertising Section): 67. [Testimonial: “I now realize the Speedo articles are the best ever—sold 14 orders in 2 hours at Grand Canyon. J. J. Corwin, Ariz.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]

Cory, Harry T.

1899 2.13958 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors’ book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 88.

Cosco, Jon M.

1995 2.2128 *Echo Park : struggle for preservation.* Boulder, Colorado: Johnson Books, 144 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Cosgrove, Helen W.

1922 2.16717 The stimulation of outside reading among high-school pupils. *In:* Library Department [SECTION]. *National Education Association, Addresses and Proceedings of the Sixtieth Annual Meeting held at Boston, Massachusetts, July 3-8, 1922. Volume LX.* Washington, D.C.: National Education Association, pp. 1032-1037. [See p. 1033, passing reference to author Zane Grey, and more specifically to Honore Willsie’s novel, *Enchanted Canyon*.] [*National Education Association, Addresses and Proceedings*, 70: 1032-1037.]

Cosmic Ray [*pseudonym*] [Brutti, Ray]

2009 2.12602 [Interview.] *In:* The Fun Five [SECTION]. *Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine*, (November): 50. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Cosmo [Charles, Gloria]

2019 2.27979 Cosmology. *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 8-9. [Reminiscences and brief current biography of a former dory cook. Accompanies the reprinting of “What is a Dory Cook?” by Dan Valentine (ITEM NO. 2.27978) and photocollages of dory cooks on pp. 7, 9.]

Cosper, Phil

1994 2.2129 Where did the antlers go? *In:* Carr, John N. (collector), *It was a rough road! . . . and other Arizona Game and Fish stories.* Phoenix: Heart Track Publications, pp. 64-65. [Arizona Game and Fish Department anecdotes; ellipsis is part of title.]

1994 2.2130 I'll accept. *In:* Carr, John N. (collector), *It was a rough road! . . . and other Arizona Game and Fish stories.* Phoenix: Heart Track Publications, p. 104. [Arizona Game and Fish Department anecdotes; ellipsis is part of title.]

Costa, Cheryl, AND Costa, Linda Miller

2017 2.25696 *UFO sightings desk reference : United States of America 2001-2015 : unidentified flying objects : frequency—distribution—shapes.* Syracuse, New York: Dragon Lady Media, LLC, 374 pp. [Records by county only. Arizona, pp. 55-59; Nevada, pp. 217-221; California, pp. 66-71.] [An on-demand publication.]

Costain, T. E.

1908 2.15231 (ED.) News notes. *The Clinique*, 29(8) (August): 506-508, 510. [See p. 510: "Dr. B. A. McBurney has returned from an extended vacation, and has resumed practice. While visiting the Grand Canyon the doctor and his good wife were accompanied by Dr. and Mrs. Shears . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Costantini, André

2020 2.28919 (PHOTOGRAPHER) "Just before sunrise at the North Rim", Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Picture this. Along with a stunning panoramic poster of Grand Canyon's North Rim, this section gives you details behind the poster shot and how to take your best photos while at the Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon National Park Journal* (Active Interest Media/National Park Trips, Boulder, Colorado), 2020: 45-52. [Pages 47-50 comprise a gatefold panoramic view of Grand Canyon. Pages 46/51 on verso of gatefold comprise facing-page advertisement for Tamron telephoto lens, of which the accompanying photos are credited to Ken Hubbard.]

Costle, Douglas M.

1979 2.22860 Recreation, jobs, and good health. *EPA Journal* (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Public Awareness), 5(6) (June): 2-3. [Table of Contents adds: "Administrator Douglas M. Costle discusses the dividends that a cleaner environment brings to the U.S. economy and the well-being of Americans."] [See p. 2, photo, "Visitors descend from the South Rim of the Grand Canyon by mule to explore this famous canyon." No text mention of Grand Canyon.]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Cota, Fernando

2000 *2.26117* Lonchería la central. *In:* Margalli, Aglae (compiler), *Remembranzas : crónicas del viejo Mexicali.* Mexicali, Baja California: Gobierno del Estado de Baja California, Instituto de Cultura de Baja California. [In Spanish.]

Cottam, Erica

2014 2.29804 *The legend of Don Lorenzo : John Lorenzo Hubbell and the sense of place in Navajo Country.* Doctoral dissertation, Arizona State University, 383 pp. [Grand Canyon and Colorado River, see pp. 2-6, 58, 113-114, 137, 163, 168-169, 233-234.]

Cottam, Walter P.

1956 2.7653 The Grand Canyon National Monument, a scientist’s mecca. *Science Councelor*, 19(1) (March): 5-7, 22.

Cotteau, Edmond

1888 *2.30107* *En océanie : voyage autour du monde en 365 jours, 1884-1885.* Paris: Librairie Hachette et C^{ie}, 390 pp. [See in Chapter 15, “Californie et Mexique, 25 janvier-8 février", brief note of a midnight crossing over the Colorado River at Yuma, eastbound: “A minuit on franchit le rio Colorado, sur on point très voisin de la frontière mexicaine. Ce fleuve, qui limite les deux États de Californie et d'Arizona, se jette, à une centaine de kilomètres plus loin, au fond du golfe de Californie, autrefois nomme mer Vermeille; sur sa rive gauche s'élève la petite ville de Yuma, où vivent côte à côte deux où trois milliers d'hommes appartenant à des races bien diverses: Américains, Mexicains, Chinois et Indiens.” (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In French.]

Cottrell, G. W., Jr.

1956 2.31235 Shrine of the Ages. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *National Parks Magazine*, 30(127) (October/December): 183. [Letter in opposition to the proposed Shrine of the Ages.]

Cottrell, Roy F.

1958 *2.22118* This incredible century; unprecedented prosperity and shocking ungodliness; greatest inventions and the worst crimes. *Signs of the Times* (Seventh-day Adventists, Warburton, Victoria, Australia), 73(32) (August 11): 1-2. [Inspirational message, beginning with recollections from a visit to Hoover Dam.]

Coubertin, Pierre de

1894 2.14371 Sur la côte de Californie. *La Revue de Paris*, 1(6) (April 15): 204-224. [See p. 207; lower Colorado River and Grand Canyon, *in passing*: “Une ligne conventionnelle partant de Yuma où le Rio Colorado, sorti des sublimes horreurs du Grand-Cañon, se jette dans la mer Vermeille, et aboutissant à la baie de San Diego sur l’océan Pacifique, sépare aujourd’hui la Basse-Californie, restée mexicaine, de la Californie proprement dite, devenue yankee.”] [In French.]

1897 2.23445 *Souvenirs d’Amérique et de Grèce.* Paris: Librairie Hachette et C^{ie}, 181 [183] pp. [See “Sur la Cote de Californie”, pp. 33-59; specifically, p. 36, lower Colorado River and Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [In French.]

Couce, Joe

2000 2.7654 “ . . . naming 24 mile Rapid, Georgie Rapid, is a great idea.” *In:* Flipped out—letters to GCPBA [section]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 35. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Coues, Elliott

1893 2.2131 *History of the expedition under the command of Lewis and Clark . . . . Volume III.* New York: Francis P. Harper, new ed., pp. 821-1298. [See p. 1015, *note* 9, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

1895 2.13600 *The expeditions of Zebulon Montgomery Pike, to headwaters of the Mississippi River, through Louisiana Territory, and in New Spain, during the years 1805-6-7. A new edition, now first reprinted in full from theoriginal of 1810, with copious critical commentary, memoir of Pike, new map and other illustrations, and complete index. Volume II. Arkansaw journey—Mexican tour.* New York: Francis P. Harper, pp. 357-855. [See “New Mexico”, p. 727 and following, which includes in Coues’ extensive footnote references to Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River.]

1900 2.2132 (ed., translator) *On the trail of a Spanish pioneer : the diary and itinerary of Francisco Garcés (missionary priest) in his travels through Sonora, Arizona, and California[,] 1775-1776 : translated from an official contemporaneous copy of the original Spanish manuscript, and edited, with copious critical notes by Elliott Coues.* New York: Francis P. Harper, 2 volumes, pp. 1-312, 313-608. (American Explorers Series, III.) [For Grand Canyon, see Volume II; lower Colorado River, see both volumes.] [Translation based on two manuscript copies of Garcés’s diary and on Garcés (1854, item no. 2.27888).]

≡ cross-listings |cited» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18, 20| |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-17| **Farquhar 6** FQ6:81 FQ7:82 FQ22A:497 FQ23:82 FQ24/1:174 FQ30:77 FQ32:73

≡ reviews and notices Anonymous, 1900, item no. 30.908

1936 2.28930 Extracts from “On the Trail of a Spanish Pioneer: The Diary and Itinerary of Francisco Garces, 1775-76; translated, edited, and with notes by Elliott Coues. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the

Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 4-11. [Extracts from Coues (1900, ITEM NO. 2.2132).] [Hualapai.]

2009 2.17026 (ED., TRANSLATOR) *On the trail of a Spanish pioneer : the diary and itinerary of Francisco Garcés.* [No place]: BiblioBazaar, 324 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Coulter, John

1847 *2.15185* *Adventures on the western coast of South America, and the interior of California: including a narrative of incidents at the Kingsmill Islands, New Ireland, New Britain, New Guinea, and other islands in the Pacific Ocean : with an account of the natural productions, and the manners and customs, in peace and war, of the various savage tribes visited.* London: Longman, Brown, Green, and Longmans, 2 volumes. [See Volume I, Chapter 13, which includes interior California and notice of Gulf of California (pp. 142-143) and traders from settlements and missions on the "Calorado river" [*sic*] (p. 143).]

Coulter, Thomas

1835 *2.10764* Notes on Upper California. *Royal Geographical Society of London, Journal*, 5: 59-70.

1835 *2.17747* Länder und Völkerkunde. Bemerkungen über Ober-Californien. Der Königl. geographischen Geselschaft zu London mitgetheilt von Dr. Thomas Culter [*sic*]. (Gelesen in der Sitzung vom 9. März 1835.) *Annalen der Erd-, Völker- und Staatenkunde*, 12(4) (July 31): 321-336. [Credited to Coulter (1835, ITEM NO. 2.10764).] [In German.]

1837 *2.17197* Notes sur la Californie Supérieure. *Nouvelles Annales des Voyages et des Sciences Géographiques* (Paris), Series 3, 15(3) (July/September): 30-52. [Credited to "*Journal of the royal geographical Society of London*"; *i.e.*, Coulter (1835, ITEM NO. 2.10764).] [In French.]

1951 *2.26756* *Notes on Upper California : a journey from Monterey to the Colorado River in 1832.* (Introduction by Glen Dawson.) Los Angeles: Glen Dawson, 39 pp. (Early California Travels Series, 1.) (Printed by Will Cheney; bound by C. Frank Fox.) [200 copies.]

Count, E. W. [Count, Earl W.]

1930 2.2133 Kaibab Trail. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(8) (June 30): 53-55. [South Kaibab Trail.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-17|

1994 2.2134 Kaibab Trail. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 7-8. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, June, 1930.] [South Kaibab Trail.]

Courland, Robert

2011	*2.17092*	*Concrete planet : the strange and fascinating story of the world's most common man-made material.* (Foreword by Dennis Smith.) Amherst, New York: Prometheus Press, 396 pp. [See p. 231, illustration of Hoover Dam, but no text discussion of Hoover Dam.]

Courtney, Megan, AND Duggan, Chris

2018	2.29840	Passion for history; professors, authors, husband and wife. *Legacy Magazine* (Lindenwood University Student Magazine, St. Charles, Missouri), 1(3) (Feruary): 28-29. [History professors Kris and Jeffrey Smith. Includes brief recollection of a January hike to bottom of Grand Canyon, with information gathered that Kris Smith uses in coursework.]

Coussens, Jerry

2018	2.31670	From the desk of the President. *The Landings* (Experimental Aircraft Association, Chapter 75, Quad-Cities of Illinois and Iowa, USA), (December): 1-6. ("Editor's Note: This is Part 1 of Jerry's 2nd trip to the Grand Canyon a few years back.") [Part 2 comprises the aviator's travelogue for days 1 and 2. Day 2 (August 16, no year indicated) includes (pp. 5-6) his lengthy remarks on flying to Grand Canyon West and taking the various tours there. A photo (without legend) on p. 2 shows Grand Canyon from the air near Grand Canyon West. Plans to proceed to Page, Arizona, were thwarted by weather, and turned around with a plan to land at Grand Canyon National Park Airport, but which also was thwarted by weather, so he continued to Kingman and spent the night.] [Continued in the January 2019 issue (ITEM NO. 2.31671).]
2019	2.31671	From the desk of the President. *The Landings* (Experimental Aircraft Association, Chapter 75, Quad-Cities of Illinois and Iowa, USA), (January): 1-4. ("Editor's Note: This is Part 2 of Jerry's 2nd trip to the Grand Canyon a few years back.") [Continued from the December 2018 issue (ITEM NO. 2.31670).] [Part 2 comprises the aviator's travelogue for days 3 and 4, which begins at Kingman, Arizona. This part includes a photographs (with no legends) of the Grand Canyon Skywalk at Grand Canyon West and the author aboard a boat on the Colorado River, apparently part of the Grand Canyon West's tours, and the following brief notation (p. 1): "I set the plane for climbing cruise and headed northeast. The plan, level off at 9600', which was above the Grand Canyon National Park no fly zone. Flying over the park you cold see the expanse of the Grand Canyon, pretty amazing. The plateaus were covered in a carpet of green, I assume cedar trees or junipers, the beautiful reds and tans covered by dark green made for a beautiful view."

Cousteau, Jacques-Yves, AND Cousteau Society, Staff

1980	2.2135	*The Cousteau almanac : an inventory of life on our water planet.* (Mose Richards, ed.-in-chief.) Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Co., Inc., 838 pp. [See pp. 109, 120, 183, 200, 257, 339, 364, 480, 720, 774, 778-780.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-17|

Couts, Cave J.

1932 *2.2136* *From San Diego to the Colorado in 1849: the journal and map of Cave J. Couts.* (W. McPherson, ed.) Los Angeles: Arthur M. Ellis, 78 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 18, 34| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-17| **FARQUHAR 14**

1961 *2.2137* *Hepah California! The journal of Cave Johnson Couts from Monterey, Nuevo Leon, Mexico to Los Angeles, California during the years 1848-1849.* (Henry F. Dobyns, ed.) Tucson: Arizona Pioneers' Historical Society, 121 pp. [Guidon indicates 750 copies.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ15:99 FQ24/1:175 GUIDON 133

Couture, Cheryl

1990 2.7217 Hike to bottom of Havasupai Canyon gives students rural experience. *Mountain Campus News* (Northern Arizona University), 4(5): 1, 4.

Covarrubias, José

1906 *2.17656* Algunas observaciones acerca de la imigración y la colonización. *México. Secretaría de Fomento, Boletín*, Año 6, Núm. 4 (Segunda Época, V.—Colonización), pp. 11-157 [entire number]. [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 30-31.] [In Spanish.]

Coveney, John J.

2004 *2.27331* John J. Coveney, Headquarters Company, Platoon Leader, Reconnaissance Platoon. Interviewed 13 September 2003. *From:* Oral Histories of Camp Bouse [CHAPTER]. *In:* Baty, Roger M., and Maddox, Eddie L., Jr. (eds.) *Where heroes trained : the 736th Medium Tank Battalion (Special) : from its formation through secret battle training in Desert Training Center and California-Arizona Maneuver Area, February 1943-April 1944.* Tucson, Fenestra Books, pp. 136-140.

Covert, Brenda

2003 2.12790 Grand Canyon 2002—trip report. *Kansas Paddler* (Kansas Canoe Association), 31(1) (Winter): 2, 14. [See also "Actions n' Captions" photo page, p. 7.]

Covucci, Frank

2001 *2.18895* Conquering the canyons; on the road in Red Rock Country with AMA Tours. *American Motorcyclist*, 55(6) (June): 4-5, 44-48. [American Motorcyclist Association. Includes Hoover Dam and Historic Route 66 over Sitgreaves Pass, Arizona.]

Cowan, Bruce D.

1971 2.2138 Walls. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 45(11) (November): 8-9. [Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-17|

1993 2.2139 Challenging the Rio Colorado. *Arizona Highways*, 69(6) (June): cover and back cover [wrap-around], 4-13.

Cowan, John L.

1906 2.30446 Apotheosis of the ass. *Overland Monthly*, 48(2) (August): 85-90. [See pp. 87, note of “Mojave and Colorado deserts”, and 89, Grand Canyon, both *in passing*. See also pp. 89-90: “The most melancholy and disheartening sight to be seen in all the West . . . is the prostitution of this austere and virle soul to base, ignoble and effeminate uses. Surely to fill the [G]rand Canon of the Colorado . . . and other corners of God’s great Western picture gallery with guides, photographers, lunch counters, paper bags and peanut shells, were sacrelige enough. To take the laborious and long-suffering donkey, however, and treat it as a lay figure, or a portable appendage to the scenery . . . these are flagrant wrongs which mean-minded men have perpetrated through sordid love of the dimes and quarters of the summer tourists.”]

1907 2.16238 Prehistoric flat-dwellers. *The Northwestern Miller* (Minneapolis, Minnesota), 70(12) (June 19): 751-752, 772. [Article pertains to ancient cliff and cave dwellings in the Southwest. See general comment, p. 752: “. . . the tremendous illustration of the erosive forces of nature in the Grand Canon of the Colorado, expose to the eye of the inquisitive scientist many thousands of feet of strata that enable him to study the processes of world-building.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1907 2.22796 The Grand Canyon of Arizona. *Our Day* (Chicago), 26(12) (December): 5-6.

Cowen, Edward David

1930 2.2140 *The newspaper career of E. D. Cowen, with biographical sketches by Charles A. Murray, Slason Thompson, R. E. M. Strickland, C. E. Arney, Hugh Hume, Frank M. Dallam, Jr.* Seattle, Washington: Western Co., 151 pp. [See “John D. Lee Among the Indians”, pp. 47-56.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:152 FQ23:83

Cowgill, Pete [Cowgill, Peter]

1978 2.10195 Pioneers tamed the wilderness—now some want it called wilderness again. *Pay Dirt* (Arizona Edition), (472) (October): 1, 4-5.

1980 *2.2141* Down the lazy river. *Arizona Highways*, 56(10) (October): 12-17. [Canoe trip on lower Colorado River.]

Cowing, Sheila

1989	2.7422	*Searches in the American desert.* (Photographs and maps by Walter C. Cowing and from various archives.) New York: Margaret K. McElderry Books, 179 pp.

Cowles, Dick, and Cowles, Karen

2005	2.10514	River recipes. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(2) (Winter): 10-11.

Cox, Elson Ray

1967	*2.21936*	Minutes of a meeting held in St. Thomas; December 20, 1870—2:00 p.m. *From:* First Pioneers 1865-1871 [SECTION]. *In:* Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy.* Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 79-81. [Includes a letter from Brigham Young, George A. Smith, and Erastus Snow, dated St. George, December 14, 1870.]

Cox, George

2000	2.7218	George Cox and the CCC boys. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(1) (January/March): 9-11.
2003	2.9237	[Letter to the editor regarding name change from Grand Canyon Pioneers Society.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(1): 1.

Cox, Jack

1999	2.2142	Getting immersed in wilderness with Roderick Nash. *Paddler*, 19(3) (May/June): 32-33.

Cox, James

1894	2.11209	(ED.) *Our own country : its rivers, lakes, waterfalls, geysers, glaciers, mountains, cañons : entrancing landscapes : a complete picturesque America*. St. Louis, Missouri: National Art Co. [Serial publication as *National Art Magazine*.] [See in Series 1, No. 9 (May 7, 1894): "Camping on the Way to Grand Cañon of the Colorado", p. 137; "Bridal Veil Falls, Grand Cañon of the Colorado", p. 139 and accompanying text, 139-140; "Climbing the Cliffs of the Grand Cañon", p. 141 and accompanying text on same page; "Wall of Stalactite Cave, Grand Canon", p. 143; p. 144. See in Series 1, No. 10 (May 14, 1894), entire number.]
1894	2.18453	*Our own country: Representing our native land and its splendid natural scenery, rivers, lakes, waterfalls, geysers, glaciers, mountains, cañons, and entrancing landscapes, reproduced in a series of five hundred superb original photographs, in*

royal purple colors, with graphic historical descriptions and character sketches, constituting a complete historic and geographic picturesque America. St. Louis, Missouri: Imperial Publishing Co., 320 pp. [In copy seen, "Imperial Publishing Co." in the imprint is denoted by a rubber stamp.] [See in section, "Among the Aztecs and Pueblos", p. 320 and following. Grand Canyon, see pp. 137, 139, 141, 143-156, 159, 160; lower Colorado River, p. 157.]

1895 2.16532 *My native land. The United States: its wonders, its beauties, and its people : with descriptive notes, character sketches, folk lore, traditions, legends and history, for the amusement of the old and the instruction of the young.* St. Louis: Blair Publishing Co., 400 pp. [See Chapter 18, "Into the bowels of the Earth", pp. 330-349.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23:84 FQ30:79 FQ31:13 FQ32:75

1903 2.2143 *My native land. The United States: its wonders, its beauties, and its people : with descriptive notes, character sketches, folk lore, traditions, legends and history, for the amusement of the old and the instruction of the young.* Philadelphia: Blair Publishing Co., 400 pp. [See Chapter 18, "Into the bowels of the Earth", pp. 330-349.]

1913 2.2144 *Our own country : representing our native land and its splendid natural scenery, rivers, lakes, waterfalls, geysers, glaciers, mountains, cañons, entrancing landscapes, historic homes, places, and scenes, reproduced in a series of five hundred superb original photographs, with graphic historical descriptions and character sketches, constituting a complete historic and geographic picturesque America.* St. Louis, Missouri: J. W. Corley Publishing and Promotion Co., 336 pp.

Cox, Jeanette

2003 2.9607 [Corrections to articles.] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(4) (October/December): 3. [Corrections to: "John Bradley—a Grand Canyon ol' timer" by Sylvia Bradley and Bill Suran (*The Ol' Pioneer*, 14(3): 8-9; and "Army fliers rescued at Grand Canyon" by Art Brown, 14(3): 3.] [With brief editorial response.]

Cox, Louise

2002 2.18699 [Comment.] *Continuum* (LLLI Alumnae Association, La Leche League International, Schaumburg, Illinois), 15(5): 6. [Regarding group hike into Havasu Canyon.]

Cox, Mike

2010 2.14185 *Historic photos of heroes of the Old West.* New York and Nashville: Turner Publishing Co., 216 pp.

Cox, Myrna

1985 2.15689 (ED.; Gracia Jones, ASSISTANT ED.; Joy Jordan, COMMUNITY EDITORIAL CONSULTANT) *Desert Tapestry : Fredonia's centennial. Binding the past with the present.* Hurricane, Utah: Homestead Publishers and Distributors, 52 pp. (Desert Tapestry Heritage Series.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:92

Cox, Nellie Iverson

1973 2.2146 (WITH Helen Bundy Russell) *Footprints on the Arizona Strip.* Bountiful, Utah: Horizon Publishers, 256 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-59| **FORD 27**

1982 2.2147 (WITH Helen Bundy Russell) *Footprints on the Arizona Strip (with accent on "Bundyville").* Las Vegas: Cox Printing Co., 2nd ed., 250 [256] pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-59| FORD cites with Ford 27 FQ11A:41 FQ12:95 FQ13:109A FQ22:68 FQ23:86A FQ24/1:178A

1982 2.2145 *A harsh and proud land : saga of the Arizona Strip.* Las Vegas: Cox Printing Co., 369 pp. [Cover title: *The Arizona Strip—A harsh land and proud.*]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-59| FORD cites with Ford 27 FQ12:96 FQ13:107 FQ14:33 FQ15:100 FQ19:153 FQ21:51

1994 2.2148 The story of Iven Bundy. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(2) (Spring): 9-11. [Reprinted from *Footprints on the Arizona Strip*.]

1998 2.7423 (WITH Helen Bundy Russell) *Footprints on the Arizona Strip (with accent on "Bundyville").* [No place]: Roma Cox Scott and Frances Cox Spendlove, 3rd ed., 250 [257] pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FORD cites with Ford 27 FQ13:109B FQ14:32 FQ15:102 FQ19:155 FQ21:53 FQ23:86B FQ24/1:178B

Cox, Pam L.

2003 2.9418 A lasting legacy; a CCC enrollee's return to Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 9(2) (Summer): 1-2. [Louis Purvis, author of *The Ace in the Hole*, Civilian Conservation Corps Company 818.]

Coxon, David

2013 *2.26261* The record-breakers of 1953. *The Tangmere Logbook* (Tangmere Military Aviation Museum, Tangmere, West Sussex, England), (Autumn): 4-7. [Includes flights at Salton Sea.]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Coyle, Robert F.

1903	2.15588	The onward sweep of Presbyterianism—II. General Assembly pilgrims receive a greeting of flowers and fruit. *New York Observer*, 81(22) (May 28): 699-. [General Assembly of the Presbyterian church. See p. 699: "Some of the train loads spent Sunday at the Grand Canon of the Colorado, but the three Home Mission trains were kept at Albuquerque, in order to allow the Mission people to have two or three meetings there. How the day was spent at Albuquerque and what the people saw at the Grand Canon will be told in subsequent letters." (ENTIRE NOTE) See also Christopher G. Hazard (1903, ITEM NO. 2.15589).]

Coyner, David H.

1847	*2.15462*	*The lost trappers : a collection of interesting scenes and events in the Rocky Mountains : together with a short description of California: also, some account of the fur trade, especially as carried on about the sources of Missouri, Yellow Stone, and on the waters of the Columbia, in the Rocky Mountains.* Cincinnati, Ohio: J. A. and U. P. James, 255+ pp. [Lower Colorado River region, pp. 156-157.] [Other eds.]
1969	*2.15463*	*The lost trappers : a collection of interesting scenes and events in the Rocky Mountains.* Glorieta, New Mexico: Rio Grande Press, 255 pp.
1970	*2.16582*	*The lost trappers* (introduction, ed., by David J. Weber). Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 188 pp.

Cozzens, Samuel Woodworth

1873	2.2150	*The marvellous country.* Boston: Shepard and Gill, 532 pp.
1876	2.2151	*The marvellous country : or, Three years in Arizona and New Mexico. Containing an authentic history of this wonderful country and its ancient civilization . . . together with a full and complete history of the Apache tribe of Indians . . . .* Boston: Lee and Shepard, 548 pp.
1876	2.23891	*La contrée merveilleuse : voyage dans l'Arizona et le Nouveau Mexique.* (W. Battier, translator.) Paris: Garnier Frères, 556 pp. [Translation of *The Marvellous Country*.] [In French.]
1884	2.25663	*Viaje à un país maravilloso : Arizona y Nuevo Méjico.* (Estévanez, translator.) París: Garnier Hermanos, 536 pp. [In French.]
1903	2.2152	*The marvellous country.* Boston: Lee and Shepard, 548 pp.
1967	2.2153	*The marvellous country : or, Three years in Arizona and New Mexico, the Apache's home.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: Ross and Haines, 540 pp.

1988 2.2154 *Explorations and adventures in Arizona and New Mexico.* Secaucus, New Jersey: Castle, 532 pp. [Facsimile reprinting, probably of a printing of *The Marvellous Country*.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:88

Craib, Raymond B.

2000 *2.29643* El discurso cartográfico en el México del Porfiriato. *In:* Mendoza Vargas, Héctor (ed.), *México a través de los mapas. I.1.2.* México: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Instituto de Geografía; and Plaza y Valdés, S.A. de C.V., pp. 131-150. [In Spanish.]

Craig, Mary

2002 2.8961 Interview with Mary Craig (age 102), May 8, 2002 (informal interview with Clair and Liz Roberts and Sharon Carter, granddaughter). [Supplement to] *John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001*. [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], [6] pp.

Craig, Robert M.

1904 *2.19309* *Our Mexicans.* New York: The Board of Home Missions of the Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A., 102 pp. [Early Spanish expeditions and Grand Canyon, see pp. 5-8.] [Title refers to Mexican-heritage missionaries of the church.]

Craig, Robert W.

1902 2.13305 Climatography of Arizona, with especial reference to the climatic treatment of pulmonary tuberculosis. *American Medical Association, Journal*, 38(4) (January 25): 229-233. [Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River, *in passing*, p. 229.]

1902 2.22599 ["[C]limate of Arizona as applied to the treatment of pulmonary tuberculosis."] *From:* Bridge, Norman, Climatology [SECTION]. *In:* Head, Gustavus P. (ed.), *The practical medicine series of year books. Volume VII. Materia medica and therapeutics : preventive medicine : climatology : forensic medicine. June, 1902.* Chicago: The Year Book Publishers, pp. 196-200. [Credited to *Journal of the American Medical Association* (see Craig, 1902, ITEM NO. 2.13305).] [Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River, *in passing*, pp. 196-197.]

1905 2.13307 The arid region as a resort for consumptives. *In:* Long, Joseph R. (compiler), *The prevention and cure of tuberculosis.* Denver: H. M. Brinker, pp. 152-161. [Partly from the 1902 paper by Craig. Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 157.]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Craig, Sharon

2006 *2.22356* Basic instinct. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (December 2006/January 2007): cover, ____. [Boulder City shopping.]

Cramp, Kathryn; Shields, Louise F.; AND Thomson, Charles A.

1926 *2.23194* *Study of the Mexican population in Imperial Valley, California : march 31-April 9, 1926.* New York: Council of Women for Home Missions, Committee of Farm and Cannery Migrants, [2], 25, [2] pp.

Crampton, C. Gregory

1958 2.27178 Humboldt's Utah, 1811. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 26(3) (July): 268-281. [Pertaining to Alexander von Humboldt's *Atlas géographique et physique du Royaume de la Nouvelle-Espagne* (Humboldt, 1811, ITEM NO. 2.22929), which includes the Grand Canyon region and labels Francisco Garcés's "Puerto de Bucarelli" (*sic*, Puerto de Bucareli).]

1959 2.2156 Outline history of the Glen Canyon region, 1776-1922. *University of Utah, Department of Anthropology, Anthropological Papers*, (42) (Glen Canyon Series, 9), 137 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-59| FQ12:98 GUIDON 136

1960 2.2157 Historical sites in Glen Canyon; mouth of San Juan River to Lee's Ferry. *University of Utah, Department of Anthropology, Anthropological Papers*, (46) (Glen Canyon Series, 12), 130 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-59| FQ4:35 FQ18:69 FQ24/2:1084 GUIDON 137
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Koehler, 1962, ITEM NO. 30.558

1960 2.2158 Historic Glen Canyon. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 28(3) (July): 275-289.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 138

1964 2.2160 *Standing up country: The canyon lands of Utah and Arizona.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, in association with the Amon Carter Museum of Western Art, 191 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-17| **FORD 86a** FQ4:36 FQ5:41 FQ7:46 [2nd printing, 1965] FQ8:90 ["1965. 1st ed."], 90a ["2nd printing"] FQ9:130 ["first ed. 1965"], 131 [2nd printing] FQ10:73 [1965] FQ10A:15 [1965] FQ11:84A [1964], 84B [2nd printing, 1965] FQ12A:60A FQ13:112A FQ13A:55A ["1965, 2nd ed."] FQ15:105A ["1965, 2nd pr."] FQ16:54A FQ18:72A, B [1st], C ["1965, 2nd printing"] FQ19:156A [1st] FQ21:55 ["1973, 3rd pr."] FQ22:70 ["1973, 3rd pr."] FQ23:88A [2nd printing, 1965], 88B [3rd printing, 1973] FQ24/1:181A [1st], 181B [2nd printing, 1965] GUIDON 144 [1965 printing]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1965, ITEM NO. 30.1027

1964 2.2161 Standing up country; the canyon lands of Utah and Arizona. *American West*, 1(4): 12-25.

1969 2.2162 (ED.) F. S. Dellenbaugh of the Colorado: Some letters pertaining to the Powell voyages and the history of the Colorado River. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 37(2) (Spring): 214-243.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-17| GUIDON 145 THOMAS 110

1969 2.2163 Books and the Colorado. *In:* Guidon Books, *The Colorado River, people and places : a catalogue of books, pamphlets, maps and manuscripts.* Scottsdale, Arizona: Guidon Books, pp. [iii]-[iv].

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 118| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page xxvii|

1972 2.2164 *Land of living rock : the Grand Canyon and the High Plateaus: Arizona, Utah, Nevada.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 268 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-17| **FORD 85** FQ1:19 FQ2:20 FQ3:26, 26a FQ4:37 FQ5:40-40b FQ6:38, 38a FQ7:47-47b [hardbound], 47c ["softcover reprint"] FQ8:89, 89a FQ9:127-129 FQ9A:17, 18 FQ10:72A, 72B FQ10A:14 FQ11:83 FQ12A:59A FQ13:111 FQ13A:54 FQ15:104A FQ16:53 FQ21:54 FQ22:69 FQ24/1:180A THOMAS 734

1973 2.2165 Standing up country. *Arizona Highways*, 49(7) (July): 2-7. [From Crampton (1964, ITEM NO. 2.2160), *Standing up country*.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-59|

1973 2.2166 Grand Canyon country. *Arizona Highways*, 49(7) (July): 12-37, 47. [From Crampton (1972, ITEM NO. 2.2164), *Land of living rock*.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-59|

1975 2.30891 (WITH Steven K. Madsen) *Boating on the Upper Colorado : a history of the navigational use of the Green, Colorado and San Juan Rivers and their major tributaries.* [No imprint], 155 pp. ("Submitted in partial fulfillment of Contract DACW05-75-C-0053, U.S. Department of Army, Sacramento Corps of Engineers, Sacramento, California, and the University of Utah, Salt Lake City, Contractor." (title sheet)) [Includes various remarks concerning Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River throughout.]

1976 2.11896 *The complete Las Vegas : including Hoover Dam and the desert water world of Lake Mead and Lake Mohave, together with a peep at Death Valley and a visit to Zion National Park.* Salt Lake City: Peregrine Smith, 151 pp.

1983 2.2167 *Standing up country: The canyon lands of Utah and Arizona.* Salt Lake City: Peregrine Smith Books, 191 pp. [1st paperback ed.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:118 FQ12A:60B FQ13:112B FQ13A:55B FQ15:105B FQ18:72D FQ19:157B FQ23:88C FQ24/1:181C FQ26:77 FQ28:35

1985 2.2168 *Land of living rock : the Grand Canyon and the High Plateaus: Arizona, Utah, Nevada.* Salt Lake City: Gibbs M. Smith, Inc., 277 pp. [1st paperback ed.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:117 FQ3:26b FQ6:38b FQ12A:59B FQ15:104B FQ24/1:180B FQ26:76

1985 2.15690 *Land of living rock : the Grand Canyon and the High Plateaus: Arizona, Utah, Nevada.* [AND] *Standing up country: The canyon lands of Utah and Arizona.* Salt Lake City: Peregrine Smith Books / Gibbs M. Smith Books, 1st paperback eds., slipcased set.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:93

1986 2.2169 *Ghosts of Glen Canyon : history beneath Lake Powell.* St. George, Utah: Publishers Place, Inc., 135 pp. [Includes Lees Ferry.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-59| **FORD 141a** FQ3:29 FQ8:91 FQ23:87 FQ24/1:179A

1988 2.2170 *Ghosts of Glen Canyon : history beneath Lake Powell.* (Foreword by Lyman Hafen.) St. George, Utah: Publishers Place, Inc., 2nd ed. 135 pp. [Includes Lees Ferry.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11B:48 FQ12A:58A FQ18:66A, B FQ20:94 FQ24/1:179C

1994 2.2171 *Ghosts of Glen Canyon : history beneath Lake Powell.* (Introduction by Will Rusho.) Salt Lake City: Cricket Productions, revised ed. [*i.e.* 3rd ed.], 135 pp. [Includes Lees Ferry.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 141b** FQ9:132 FQ9A:19 FQ10:71 FQ11:82 FQ12:97 FQ12A:58B FQ15:103 FQ18:66C FQ24/1:179B

1994 2.15522 *Ghosts of Glen Canyon : history beneath Lake Powell.* (Introduction by Will Rusho.) Tower Productions, revised ed. [with addition of 16-page full-color section]. [Includes Lees Ferry.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ18:66D FQ26:75 FQ29:34

2000 2.7655 *Standing up country : the canyon lands of Utah and Arizona.* Tucson: Rio Nuevo Publishers, 2nd ed., 118 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 86b**

2012 2.16904 (ED.) F. S. Dellenbaugh of the Colorado; some letters pertaining to the Powell voyages and the history of the Colorado River. *In:* Fowler, Don D. (ed.), *Cleaving an unknown world : the Powell expeditions and the scientific exploration of the Colorado Plateau.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press and Utah State Historical Society, pp. 191-221.

Crampton, C. Gregory, AND Rusho, W. L.

1965 2.30930 *A report on the history of Lee's Ferry, Arizona.* [No imprint], 43 pp., map. [Cover sheet: *Lee's Ferry historical report : prepared at the request of the National Park Service.*] [Typescript; mimeographed? Accessed online 22 December 2021, http://npshistory.com/publications/glca/lees-ferry-hist-rpt.pdf.] [Map is cited as Rusho and Adams (1964, ITEM NO. 25.1878 in THE GRAND CANON Volume 2 (*Cartobibliography*).]

Crandall, Andrea

2013 *2.18334* The hills aren't alive. *Arizona Highways*, 89(4) (April): 8. [Town of White Hills, Mohave County.]

Crandall, Hugh

2005 2.11294 *Grand Canyon Nationalpark.* Florence, Italy: Casa Editrice Bonechi, Deutsche Ausgabe, 96 pp. (Distributed by Smith-Southwestern, Inc., Mesa, Arizona.) [In Italian.]

2005 2.11295 *Le Parc National du Grand Canyon.* Florence, Italy: Casa Editrice Bonechi, Édition français, 96 pp. (Distributed by Smith-Southwestern, Inc., Mesa, Arizona.) [In French.]

Crandall, Hugh, AND Pistolesi, Andrea

1993 2.2172 *Grand Canyon National Park.* Florence, Italy: Casa Editrice Bonechi, 96 pp. (Distributed by Blackner Card and Souvenir Co., Cedar City, Utah.)

1993 2.2173 *Grand Canyon National Park.* (Andreas Hein, translator.) Florence, Italy: Casa Editrice Bonechi, 96 pp. (Distributed by Blackner Card and Souvenir Co., Cedar City, Utah.) [In German.]

1993 2.2174 *Le Parc Nacional du Grand Canyon.* (Christine Bulckaen, translator.) Florence, Italy: Casa Editrice Bonechi, 96 pp. (Distributed by Blackner Card and Souvenir Co., Cedar City, Utah.) [In French.]

1997 2.2175 *Grand Canyon National Park.* Florence, Italy: Casa Editrice Bonechi, 96 pp.

1997 2.2176 *Grand Canyon Nationalpark.* (Andreas Hein, translator.) Florence, Italy: Casa Editrice Bonechi, 96 pp. [In German.]

1997 2.2177 *Le Parc Nacional du Grand Canyon.* Florence, Italy: Casa Editrice Bonechi, 96 pp. (Distributed by Eiron, Inc., Washington, D.C.) [In French.]

1997 2.2178 グランドキャニオン国立公園 [*Gurandokyanion kokuritsu kōen*] [*Grand Canyon National Park*]. (Ayami Moriiziumi, translator.) Florence, Italy: Casa Editrice Bonechi, 96 pp. (Distributed by Eiron, Inc., Washington, D.C.) [In Japanese.]

2002 2.26250 *Parque Nacional del Gran Cañón.* Florence, Italy: Casa Editrice Bonechi, 96 pp. (Distributed by Eiron, Inc., Washington, D.C.) [In Spanish.]

2005 2.26251 *Grand Canyon Nationalpark.* (Andreas Hein, translator.) Florence, Italy: Casa Editrice Bonechi, 96 pp. (Distributed by Smith-Southwestern, Inc., Mesa, Arizona.) [In German.]

Crane, Herb

1999 2.2179 Bad luck visitor. *In:* Humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 75(3) (March): 44.

Crane, Ralph

1962 *2.21664* (PHOTOGRAPHER) Opening up the desert for living. *Life*, 52(12) (March 23): cover (gatefold), 62-75. [Includes Hesperia and Salton City, Salton Sea.]

Cranson, K. R.

2002 2.26947 Havasupai heaven. *SOI News* (Scamp Owners International, Lansing, Michigan), 4(1) (Winter): 16, 14-15 [*sic*]. [Item signed “KRC”.] [Trip to Havasu Canyon. Page sequence thus.]

Cranson, Rod

2007 2.20659 From the Editor’s desk. *SOI News* (Scamp Owners International, Lansing, Michigan), 9(4) (Fall): 2. [Includes brief note of Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon.] [Scamp Travel Trailers.]

Craveri, Federico

2018 *2.27230* Journal of a voyage: Federico Craveri and the Gulf of California in 1856. (Translated from the Italian by Beatrice D’Arpa and Beppe Cavatorta; ed., annotated by Thomas Bowen.) *Journal of the Southwest*, 60(2) (Summer): 299-483. (“Published with the generous support of the University of Arizona Agnese Nelms Haury Program in Environment and Social Justice, and by permission of the Craveri Museum of Natural History and the City of Bra, Italy.”)

Crawford, F. A.

1916 2.14404 Westward over the Santa Fe; being an account of the westward journey of the Topeka Modocs and orchestra in their tour of the Santa Fe reading-rooms. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 10(6) (May): 43-50. [Includes a tour in the vicinity of Needles, California, p. 47. See also photograph, “Santa Fe Train About to Cross the Colorado”, view from train, p. 49. Grand Canyon, *in passing*, pp. 46, 49.]

Crawford, Oswald [*pseudonym*] [Harris, W. R. (Harris, William Richard)] *see also* Harris, Dean [*pseudonym*]

1908 2.27033 *By path and trail.* [No place]: From the Press of the “Intermountain Catholic”, 225 pp. [See pp. 25-26, 33-35, 154 (Grand Canyon and vicinity); 219-225 (Salton Sea).]

Crawford, Roy

2010 2.12824 Grand Canyon trip. *Highland Sojourner* (Pine Mountain Trail Conference, Whitesburg, Kentucky), 12(1) (Winter): [3-4].

Crawford, William

1990	2.2180	By train to the Grand Canyon: Once again, behind steam, in Pullman green coaches. *Trains*, 50(3): 69-. [Grand Canyon Railway.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-59|

Credner, Hermann [Credner, Carl Hermann]

1892	2.15312	Durch die San-Francisco Mountains zum Grand Cañon. Nach einem Vortrage. *Aus allen Welttheilen* (Leipzig), 23(3) (March):. [In German.]
1895	2.2181	Über das Colorado-Plateau zum Grand Cañon. *Geographische Zeitschrift* (Leipzig), 1: 481-497. [In German.]

Credner, Rudolf [Credner, Georg Rudolf]

1893	2.13800	Über seine Reise nach dem Grand Canon des Colorado im Staate Arizona in Nordamerika. *From:* Sitzungsberichte [for 9 March 1892]. *In:* Mitteilungen aus der Gesellschaft. Die Vereinsjahre 1890-93. *Geographischen Gesellschaft zu Greifswald, Jahresbericht,* 5[1890-1893]: 164-172. [In German.]

Creer, Leland Hargrave

1958	2.2182	Mormon towns in the region of the Colorado. [AND] The activities of Jacob Hamblin in the region of the Colorado. *University of Utah, Department of Anthropology, Anthropological Papers*, (33) (Glen Canyon Series, 3/4), 26, 35 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-17| **FORD 28** FQ4:38

Crespi, Angelo

1900	2.13566	Il secolo XIX e la storia della Terra. *La Vita Internazionale* (Milan), 3(17) (September 5): 516-518. [See p. 518.] [In Italian.]

Creuzbaur, Robert

1849	*2.2183*	(COMPILER) *Route from the Gulf of Mexico and the lower Mississippi Valley to California and the Pacific Ocean, illustrated by a general map and sectional maps: with directions to travellers.* New York: H. Long and Brother, and Austin, Texas: Robert Creuzbaur, 40 [41] pp., maps. [See "No. 1. A map to illustrate the most advantageous communication from the Gulf of Mexico and the Mississippi Valley to California and the Pacific Ocean compiled by Robert Creuzbaur. 1849." (Mayer and Korff, New York.) Map portrays "Rio Colorado" generally from the confluence of "Green River" and "Grand River" to "Gulf of California" with tributareies "St. Johns River" (San Juan River), "Red River" (Little Colorado River), "R. Virgen" (Virgin River), and "Mohahve R." (*sic*, tributary from the west in lower Colorado River region).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WAGNER–CAMP 166 WHEAT III:597 [map; with illustration facing p. 68]

Crifasi, Robert R.

2023 2.31280 *Western water A to Z : the history, nature, and culture of a vanishing resource.* Boulder, Colorado: University Press of Colorado, 392 pp.

Crinkley, Andrew B.

1939 *2.17613* Rush order! (As told to Harold Keen.) *Popular Aviation*, 24(3) (March): 18-19, 82-83. [Classified flight of XPB2Y-1 seaplane from San Diego, California, nonstop to Anacostia Naval Air Station on the Potomac River, for inspection by President Franklin D. Roosevelt. See p. 82, passing notice of low overflight of Lake Mead.]

Criscitiello, Modestine G.

1957 2.31250 Shrine of the Ages. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *National Parks Magazine*, 31(128) (January/March): 40. [In opposition to the proposed project.]

Critchell, Laurence

1953 2.8537 The people and the canyon. *Ford Times*, (July):.

1978 2.8538 The people and the canyon. *Ford Times*, 71(5): 40-44. [Reprint of Critchell (1953); photographs by Wolfgang Herzog and Arizona Office of Tourism.]

Crites, Alice M.

1999 *2.26292* Results of community needs survey; Logandale, Moapa and Overton, Nevada. *University of Nevada, Cooperative Extension, Special Publication 99-09*, 12 pp.

Crittenden, Mary Kay

2019 2.28067 Mary Kay Crittenden. From: Coalville, UT. Member since: 2008. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 40.

Crochet, Philippe, AND Guiraud, Annie

2014 2.25471 *L'Ouest américain : terre mythique : photographies de Philippe Crochet.* Quimper, France: Éditions Palantines, 173 pp. (La Bibliothèque des Photographes.) [In French.]

Crockett, Anita

2001	2.27362	Neuman Brown. *In:* Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.* Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, p. 92. [Died in Buckskin Mountains, buried at Lees Ferry.]
2001	2.27375	Hyrum Wesley Crockett—Elizabeth Lamb. *In:* Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.* Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, p. 177. [Includes Lees Ferry.]
2001	2.27389	Alonzo Hamilton Packer—Lydia Ann Parker. *In:* Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.* Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 227-228. [Includes Lees Ferry.]
2001	2.27390	Peter Jorgen Christian Jacobson—Nicolena Thomasen. *In:* Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.* Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, p. 228. [Includes Lees Ferry.]
2001	2.27391	James Polly Brown—Eunice Reasor. *In:* Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.* Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 228-229. [Includes death of Neuman Brown in the Buckskin Mountains and burial at Lees Ferry.]
2001	2.27392	George Peter Jacobson—May Packer. *In:* Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.* Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 229-230. [Includes Lees Ferry.]
2001	2.27393	William Brown—Rachel Barney. *In:* Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.* Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, p. 230. [Includes Lees Ferry.]

Crockett, Davy [Crockett, David R.]

2023	2.31307	*Grand Canyon rim to rim history.* [No place]: Utah Ultras LLC, 250 pp. [Principally Grand Canyon history in the cross-canyon corridor area, with concluding sections on rim-to-rim ultra running.] [An on-demand publication.] ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2023, ITEM NO. 30.1622
2025	2.32149	Early Grand Canyon rim-to-rim guides. *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (ed.), *Those Who Made a Difference : proceedings of the 6th Grand Canyon History Symposium, Grand Canyon, Arizona, November 1-4, 2023.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy. *In press.*

Crockford, Susannah

2019 2.31730 Digging holes, posting signs, loading guns: Constructing home near the Grand Canyon. *In:* Lenhard, Johannes, and Samanani, Farhan (eds.), *Home : ethnographic encounters.* London: Routledge, pp. 87-100. [Regarding life in Valle, Arizona.]

Croft, Jennie H.

1903 2.14285 An outing in California. *Unity* (Unity Tract Society, Kansas City, Missouri), 19(2) (August): 103-111. [See p. 104; regarding the "desert of Arizona", "The altitude is about the same as in New Mexico, and it is here that we find the famous Grand Canon, that great rift in the earth's crust chisled by the Colorado River. Grand, awe-inspiring and beautiful, words fail to describe it in fitting manner. [¶]Crossing the Colorado we enter California . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Croft, Malcolm

2023 2.31444 (COMPILER, WRITER) *The little book of the Grand Canyon : a breath-taking experience.* (Victoria Denne, ed.) London: OH! (Welbeck Non-Fiction Limited), 192 pp.

Crofutt, George A.

1874 2.13664 *Crofutt's trans-continental tourist, containing a full and authentic description of over five hundred cities, towns, villages, stations, government forts and camps, mountains, lakes, rivers : sulphur soda, and hot springs : scenery, watering places, summer resorts : where to look for and hunt the buffalo, antelope, deer and other game : trout fishing, etc., etc. In fact, to tell you what is worth seeing—where to see it—where to go—how to go—and whom to stop with while passing over the Union Pacific Railroad, Central Pacific Railroad of California, their branches and connections by stage and water, from the Atlantic to the Pacific Ocean. Sixth volume, fifth annual revise.* New York and San Francisco: George A. Crofutt, 160 [162] pp. [See "Green River", Wyoming Territory, pp. 71-72; with note of John Wesley Powell's exploration of the Colorado River (p. 72).]

1882 2.17718 *Crofutt's new overland tourist, and Pacific coast guide, containing a condensed and authentic description of over one thousand three hundred cities, towns, villages, stations, government fort and camps, mountains, lakes, rivers, sulphur, soda and hot springs, scenery, watering places and summer resorts : where to took for and hunt the buffalo, antelope, deer and other game : trout fishing, etc., etc. In fact, to tell you what is worth seeing—where to see it—where to go—how to go—and whom to stop with while passing over the Union, Kansas, Central and Southern Pacific Railroads, their branches and connections, by rail, water and stage, from sunrise to sunset, and part the way back : through Nebraska, Wyoming, Utah, Montana, Idaho, Nevada, California, Arizona and New Mexico.* Omaha, Nebraska, and Denver: The Overland Publishing Co., 275 [278] pp. ("14th Volume—1882.") [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 229-233. And see in "Annex": "No. 64 Annex. Arizona", pp. 259-260.]

Croissant, De Witt Clinton

1899 2.14026 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 111.

Croissant, J. D.

1899 2.14025 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 111.

Croix, Teodoro de

1968 *2.2184* *Teodoro de Croix and the northern frontier of New Spain, 1776-1783.* (Alfred Barnaby Thomas, translator, ed.) Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 273 pp.

Cromartie, John B., AND **Swanson, Linda L.**

1996 2.28952 Census tracts more precisely define rural populations and areas. *Rural Development Perspectives*, 11(3) (June): 31-39. [Includes Arizona.]

Cromie, Alice

1977 2.2185 *Tour guide to the Old West.* New York: Times Books, 464 pp. [See p. 26.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-17|

Crompton, Samuel Willard

1999 2.11922 Ives, Joseph Christmas. *In:* Garraty, John A., and Carnes, Mark C. (general eds.), *American national biography : published under the auspices of the American Council of Learned Societies. Volume 11.* New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, pp. 722-723.

Cronan, Joe

2014 2.20985 From the desert to the mountains to the sea, to Santa Maria—the southern route; 2014 Convention-SMX. *The Short Wing Piper News* (Short Wing Piper Club, Springfield, Missouri), (April/June): 13-15. [Grand Canyon and Kingman, Arizona, *in passing*, p. 14.]

Cronau, Rodolfo [Cronau, Rudolf]

1892	2.15571	*América : historia de su descubrimiento desde los tiempos primitivos hasta los mas modernos. Tomo Segundo.* Barcelona: Montaner y Simón, Editores, 344 pp. [In Spanish.]
1892	2.30546	*América : historia de su descubrimiento desde los tiempos primitivos hasta los mas modernos. Tomo Tercero.* Barcelona: Montaner y Simón, Editores, 408 pp. [Note frontispiece, "El Gran Cañón del Río Colorado (América del Norte)", chromolithographic reproduction of Sheet XV from Dutton (1882), view from Point Sublime looking east. See remarks on the Colorado River, pp. 381-385, including a portrait of John Wesely Powell.] [In Spanish.]

Cronau, Rudolf

1888	2.22582	Durch Arizona. *Die Gartenlaube* (Leipzig), (17): 541-546. [In German.]
1890	2.13110	*Im wilden Westen. Eine Künstlerfahrt durch die Prairien und Felsengebirge der Union.* Braunschweig: Verlag von Oskar Löbbecke, 383 pp. [See p. v; and "Im Lande der Fata Morgana", pp. 276-311. Includes lower Colorado River region; and see pp. 289-290, 294-295, including reference to canyons of the Colorado River.] [In German.]
1892	2.13643	*Amerika. Die Geschichte seiner Entdeckung von der ältesten bis auf die neueste Zeit. Eine Festschrift zur 400 jährigen Jubelfeier der Entdeckung Amerikas durch Christoph Columbus. Zweiter Band.* Leipzig: Verlag von Abel und Müller, 531 [532] pp. [See pp. 487-491.] [In German.]
1893	2.31008	In den Felsenbebirgen von Colorado. *Die Abendschule* (St. Louis, Missouri), 40(6) (September 21): 103-106. [Regarding the State of Colorado. See p. 104, remark concernng the canyon of the Arkansas River (with full-page illustration, p. 105), with note of the Grand Canyon of Arizona: "Hier hat die Bahn das weltberühmte Canyon des Arkansasflusses zu duchschneiden, welches neben dem Grand-Canyon des Coloradostrome wohl de wildeste, grossartigste Steilschlucht des ganzen Erballs ist." (Here the railway has to cut through the world-famous canyon of the Arkansas River, which, next to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, is probably the wildest, most magnificent steep gorge in the whole world). (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In German.]

Cronin, Robert

1973	2.2186	Ethyl and me. *Desert Magazine*, 36(3) (March): 32-35. [Grand Canyon mules.] [See also letter from Elmo Menetre, (6) (June): 46.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-59|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Cronise, Titus Fey

1868 *2.26796* *The natural wealth of California : comprising early history; geography, topography, and scenery; climate, agriculture and commercial products; geology, zoology, and botany; mineralogy, mines, and mining processes; manufactures; steamship lines, railroads, and commerce; immigration, population and society; educational institutions and literature; together with a detailed description of each county; its topography, scenery, cities and towns, agricultural advantages, mineral resources, and varied productions.* San Francisco: H. H. Bancroft and Co., 696 pp.

Cronon, William; Miles, George; and Gitlin, Jay

1992 2.2187 (eds.) *Under an open sky : rethinking America's western past.* New York and London: W. W. Norton and Co. [First paperback printing, 1993, 354 pp.]

Crook, A. R.

1906 2.13617 Misrepresentations of nature in popular magazines. *Science*, New Series, 24 (December 14) (624): 779. [Letter, claiming that E. W. G. Wesson's article in the December 1906 issue of *The Wide World* is taken directly from R. B. Stanton's account of the expedition through Grand Canyon.]

Croper, Tom C.

1979 2.2189 [Editorial.] *Arizona Highways*, 55(6) (June): 1.
≡ cross-listings |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-17|

Crosby, Alexander L.

1965 *2.2191* (ed.) *Steamboat up the Colorado : from the journal of Lieutenant Joseph Christmas Ives, United States Topographical Engineers, 1857-1858.* (Illustrated by Lorence Bjorklund.) Boston and Toronto: Little, Brown and Co., 112 pp. [Dust jacket title: *Steamboat up the Colorado : the stirring adventures of the first explorer of the Colorado River, Lieutenant Joseph C. Ives, as reported in his journal*.] [Sometimes referred to as young-reader material, but the dust jacket flap notes, "The journal has been shortened in this book to make it available to readers of all ages."]
≡ cross-listings |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-59| **Ford 133** FQ1:20 FQ2:21 FQ4:39 FQ5:42 FQ6:39 FQ7:49 FQ8:92 FQ12:100 FQ12B:48 FQ15:109 FQ17:107 FQ19:159

Crosby, J. W.

1883 *2.16389* [Letter.] *Deseret News*, (August 29): 3 [issue pagination]. [Includes notes on lower Colorado River near Stone's Ferry. Dated Overton, Lincoln Co., Nevada, July 31, 1883.]

1967 *2.21951* [Letter to *Deseret News*, July 31, 1883.] *From:* Overton [SECTION]. *In:* Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy.* Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 154-155.

1967 *2.21952* Encouraging news from Overton, Lincoln County, Nevada; January 15, 1889. *From:* Overton [SECTION]. *In:* Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy.* Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 155-156. [Correspondence to *Deseret News*.]

Crosby, Joe

2006 *2.24823* Yuma Project homesteaders overcoming tough problems. *In:* Conrad, Debra Trigg, *Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate".* Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 24-25. [Facsimile reprint of article in *California Farmer*, 1950.]

Crosby, Joseph B. (Mr. and Mrs.)

1899 2.14089 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 57.

Croscup, George E., AND Lewis, Ernest D.

1911 2.21407 *History made visible : a synchronic chart and statistical tables of United States history by George E. Croscup, B. A. : with a chronological text by Ernest D. Lewis, A. M. Students' edition, enlarged.* New York: Windsor Publishing Co., 127 pp. [See text, p. 9: "1539—Coronado and a force of Spaniards marched northward from Mexico to Colorado and Kansas and discovered the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River." "1540—Alarcon, in command of a side expedition for Coronado, also reached the Colorado River and the Grand Cañon." (ENTIRE NOTES) See also the fold-out "A Synchronic Chart Illustrating the Course of United States History".]

Crosfield, Gulielma

1904 2.13182 *Two sunny winters in California.* London: Headley Brothers, 187 [188] pp. [See "The Grand Canyon", pp. 143-154; letter written from "Auditorium Hotel, Chicago, March."]

Crosman, Anne Snowden

2003 2.10081 *Young at heart : aging gracefully with attitude.* Veedersburg, Indiana: Hara Publishing Group, Inc., 422 [425] pp. [Cover includes subtitle, "61 extraordinary Americans tell how to defy age with zest, work and healthy lifestyles".] [See "Georgie Clark", pp. 82-91, 408-409.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:56 FQ22:72 FQ24/1:183 FQ26:78

Cross, Aaron

2010 2.14613 Road trip with a side of service. *Outreach* (First United Methodist Church of Tacoma, Washington), (October): 5. [Includes note, *in passing*, of watching meteor showers at Grand Canyon.]

Cross, Austin J.

1936 2.9399 *Cross roads.* Montreal: [no imprint], 301 pp. (Printed by Southam Press.) [See "The Grand Canyon of the Colorado", pp. 240-249.]

Cross, Bill

2001 2.8084 Rafts vs. dories: A matter of breeding. *In:* River runner different strokes [SECTION]. *Paddler*, (March/April): 65-66.

Cross, Jack L.; Shaw, Elizabeth H.; AND Scheifele, Kathleen

1960 2.7918 (EDS.) *Arizona : its people and resources.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 385 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/1:184 [slipcase] FQ31:14 [slipcase]

Cross, John, Jr.

1997 2.2192 Hard hulled adventure. John Cross Jr. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(2) (Spring): 1, 34-38. [Interview. Continuation on p. 34 titled, "The voyage of the Venture". See also "A post-script on the Venture", by John Cross, II, p. 39.]

Cross, John L., AND Cross, Violet G.

1975 2.2193 *Old Glory and her predecessors over Utah.* [City of Orem, Utah.] [See "Explorer flag of John Wesley Powell".]

Cross, O.

1852 *2.22665* Appendix B 1. [“[A]nnual estimate for funds required to meet the wants of the Pacific division for the fiscal year ending on the 30th of June, 1854.”] *From:* Conrad, C. M., Report of the Secretary of War. *In:* [Fillmore, Millard], *Message of the President of the United States to the two houses of Congress, at the commencement of the second session of the Thirty-second Congress. Part II.* Washington, D.C.: Robert Armstrong, Printer, pp. 82-91. (Volume: *U.S. 32nd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 1* [Part II].) [Includes lower Colorado River region, pp. 84-86.]

Cross, Roselle Theodore

1896 2.15993 Notes of long service in Colorado. XV.—Vacation excursions. *The Home Missionary*, 69(6) (October): 289-298. [Begins with trip to Grand Canyon and vicinity; with photograph of “A Typical Section of Grand Cañon” that does not depict Grand Canyon of Arizona.]

1921 2.2194 *My mountains.* Boston: The Stratford Co., 261 [265] pp. [See pp. 28, 95, 107-112, 118, 126, 163, 181, 182, 213-214.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18|

Crossette, Barbara

1980 2.2195 (ED.) *America’s wonderful little hotels and inns.* New York: Thomas Crongden Books, E. P. Dutton, 339 pp. [See pp. 253-254.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18|

1981 2.2196 (ED.) *America’s wonderful little hotels and inns.* New York: Crongdon and Gattès, 2nd ed., 467 pp. [See pp. 339-340.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18|

Crossette, George

1966 2.15655 *Founders of the Cosmos Club of Washington, 1878 : a collection of biographical sketches and likenesses of the sixty founders.* Washington, D.C.: Cosmos Club, 176 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:161

1970 2.2197 (ED.) *Selected prose of John Wesley Powell.* Boston: David R. Godine, 223 pp. (Printed by Steinhour Press.) [1,500 copies.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18| FQ2:22, 22a FQ3:30 FQ4:40 FQ5:145 FQ6:216, 216a FQ7:171, 171a [volume], 171b [offprint of chapter, “Illustrations”] FQ8:331, 331a FQ9:458, 459 FQ10:270 FQ11:325 FQ12:378 FQ16:157 FQ17:353 FQ19:481 FQ20:323 FQ22:292 FQ23:272 FQ24/2:660 FQ30:225 Thomas 214

Crossfox, L.

1981 2.20297 How to make Glen Canyon Dam into Floyd Dominy Rapid (rated 9). *Earth First!*, 1(4) (Spring Equinox, March 20): 5.

Crossley, Robert P.

1969 2.9126 The wildest boat trip in the world. *Popular Mechanics*, 131(3) (March): 122-126, 237-239.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:96 [issue]

1970 2.22034 They said I was crazy to drive in Japan; but it was fun and easier than we had expected in Datsun's snazzy little 1200. *Popular Mechanics*, 134(4) (October): 126-129, 222, 224. [See opening paragraph, p. 126: "My friend Martin Litton invited me to run the Grand Canyon rapids again last summer. I told him I'd rather do something more exciting. So I went motoring in Japan." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Crossman, Paula, AND Hunter, Sue

2002 2.9198 Author! Author! AzLA Author Awards winners! *Arizona Library Association Newsletter*, 35(9) (October): 4-5. [Includes Brad Dimock's *Sunk Without a Sound*.]

Crouch, Dee

1975 2.29714 Wild water anthology. *Mountain Gazette*, (32) (April): 22-23. [Pages also with sidebar notations, "Blackadar 1" and "Blackadar 2".] [See p. 22, "Lava Falls, Grand Canyon, Arizona: Summer, 1970".]

2001 2.8085 The power and the dory. *In:* River runner different strokes [SECTION]. *Paddler*, (March/April): 65-66.

Crowe, Pamela

2006 2.10653 Closing a chasm. (Illustration by Daniel Fiedler.) *In:* Along the Way [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 82(5) (May): 42.

Crowe, Rosalie Robles

1984 *2.2198* The queen of the Colorado. *Arizona Highways*, 60(11) (November): 36-37.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18|

Crowe, Rosalie, AND Brinckerhoff, Sidney B.

1976 *2.2199* (EDS.) *Early Yuma: A graphic history of life on the American Nile.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 135 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 129** FQ9:133 FQ10:75 FQ15:111 FQ17:108 FQ18:78 FQ23:89 FQ24/1:185 FQ28:36 FQ32:77
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES D. M. Powell, 1976, ITEM NO. 30.214

Crowell, Chester T.

1921 2.2200 "Straight down to China"; a tale of mules and thrills in the Grand Canyon of Arizona. *The Independent* (New York), 105 (June 4): 579-580, 600-603.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18|

Crowell, Merle

1921 2.19233 The famous "two-gun star" of the movies. The story of "Bill" Hart, who is seen on the screen daily by 6,000,000 people. In a year, that's more folks than there are in the world. *American Magazine* (New York), 92(1) (July): 19, 68-69, 74, 76. [See p. 19: "The first picture in which he was starred—a five-reel feature, 'The Bargain'—was taken in the Grand Canyon. It made a fortune for its owner and established Hart's reputation as an interpreter of Western life on the screen." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1921 2.2201 Human nature stripped raw; the experience of Cal Peck, who has been a guide for seven years in the Grand Canyon, which, he says, is one place where you can tell what folks have got in 'em. *American Magazine* (New York), 92(2) (August): 50-53, 109.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18|

Crowhurst, Steve

2009 2.12325 Railways of the world; your ticket to greener commissions. *Canadian Traveller*, (January): 72-73. [Includes Grand Canyon Railway.]

Crowley, Barbara

2009 2.18644 Outlaws ride the Mother Road. By So Old (transcribed by Barbara Crowley). *Porsche 356 Registry*, 32(5) (January/February): 60-61. ["So Old" is a 1954 Porsche 356. Route 66 in Arizona.]

Crowley, Ilha

2007 *2.22357* The Dam Short Film Festival enters its third year. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (February): cover, ____.

Crowley, Jon

2009 2.12490 The grand adventure to the Grand Canyon. *Side X Side*, (20): 12-16.

Crowther, Nancy

2009 2.12268 [Remarks.] *In:* Postcards From the Canyon [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (8) (Spring): 9.

Crowther, Vicki

2000 2.7656 Rowe Well info. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(10): 2-3.

Croy, Homer

1921 2.18099 It looks easy. *Saturday Evening Post*, 194(19) (November 5): 14, 54, 59-60. [Stunt photography. Mentions aerial motion pictures made “some time ago” through Grand Canyon, p. 54.]

Crozals, J. de

1890 2.14261 *La France : anthologie géographique.* Paris: Librairie Ch. Delagrave, 427 pp. [See p. 38, Bramabiaou, with carved amphitheaters and alcoving compared to the Redwall Limestone of Grand Canyon.] [In French.]

Crudup, Mark

2010 2.26954 “Waterfall paradise”; Havasupai adventure worth every weary step. *Wrangler News* (Tempe, Arizona), (Kyrene Corridor Edition), 21(17) (August 14-27): 26. [Havasu Canyon.]

Crumbo, Kim

1992 2.2202 The Canyon by river. *In:* Euler, Robert C., and Tikalsky, Frank (eds.), *The Grand Canyon : intimate views.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 74-93.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-59|

1995 2.2203 Wilderness and the Colorado: What’s the problem? *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 8(3): 14-15.

1995 2.12929 Honeymoon rapid. *In:* The Rapture of the Wild [FEATURE]. *Backpacker*, 23(6) (August) (143): 53. [Glen and Bessie Hyde. “Adapted from *A River Runner’s Guide To The History Of The Grand Canyon*, by Kim Crumbo.”]

1996 2.2204 The great Marble Canyon lambslide. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(1): 7.

1999 2.2205 [Excerpt.] *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 163. [Excerpt as filler, from Crumbo (1992).]

1999 2.7424 Foreword. *In:* Myers, Thomas M., Becker, Christopher C., and Stevens, Lawrence E., *Fateful journey : injury and death on Colorado River trips in Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, p. [xii].

2005 2.27117 Task 2: Historical land use of the eastern Arizona Strip; a brief history of House Rock Valley and the North Kaibab Forest. *In:* Stevens Ecological Consulting, LLC, *An ecological assessment of water resources, Kane and Two Mile Ranches, eastern Arizona Strip: 30 September 2005 draft final report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Stevens Ecological Consulting, LLC, *prepared for* Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc., Flagstaff, Arizona, *for submission to* Grand Canyon Trust, Flagstaff, Arizona, pp. 11-15. [Kane Ranch, Two Mile Ranch, Kaibab Platau.]

2014 2.22262 On the river with Seldom Seen. *In:* Alario, Celia, and Ham, Martha (compilers) *Ken Sleight's allies and accomplices.* St. George, Utah: [Martha Ham], pp. 36-37. [See Alario and Ham (ITEM NO. 2.22259) for bibliographical details pertaining to the volume.]

2021 2.30297 On the river with Seldom Seen: A 1,000 CFS adventure. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(2) (Summer): 18-19. [Low-water Grand Canyon river trip with Ken Sleight, 1977. Photos credited to Vaughn Short. Item also introduces a reprinting of poem by Short (p. 20; see Short, 2021, ITEM NO. 8.917).] [See also photos from Bob Whitney showing Badger Creek Rapid and Lava Falls Rapid at 1,000 cfs, 34(3) (Fall): 2.]

Crumbo, Kim, AND Steiger, Lew

1994 2.6021 Kim Crumbo. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(1): 1, 29-38. [Crumbo interview.]

Crumbo, Kim, AND Williams, Jason

2005 2.18534 Monumental Arizona: Finding the wild corners of Arizona's newest national monuments. *Arizona Wild* (Arizona Wilderness Coalition), (Spring/Summer): cover, 2, 4-6.

Crump, Spencer

NO DATE 2.2206 *Rails to the Canyon : historical text, pictures and maps.* Corona del Mar, California: Zeta Publishers Co., 80 pp. [1993.]

Crumpton, H. J.

1912 *2.16879* The adventures of Dr. H. J. Crumpton of Piedmont, California, in his efforts to reach the gold fields in 1849. *In:* Crumpton, H. J. and Crumpton, W. B., *The adventures of* *two Alabama boys : in three sections.* Montgomery, Alabama: Paragon Press, Part 1, pp. 13-65. [Includes lower Colorado River region.] [See also W. B. Crumpton.]

Crumpton, W. B.

1912 *2.16880* To California and back after a lapse of forty years. *In:* Crumpton, H. J. and Crumpton, W. B., *The adventures of two Alabama boys : in three sections.* Montgomery, Alabama: Paragon Press, Part 3, pp. 165-238. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 198. Also includes lower Colorado River region; and specifically, "Old Fort Yuma", pp. 227-228.] [See also H. J. Crumpton.]

Crutchfield, James A.

1994 2.2207 *It happened in Arizona.* (Illustrated by Lisa Harvey.) Helena, Montana: Falcon Press Publishing Co., 128 pp.

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Stahl, 1995, ITEM NO. 30.252

Crux, Lauren

1994 2.12199 When I reach the place I'm goin', I will surely know my way. *Women and Therapy*, 15(3/4): 217-227. [Women's Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon.]

Cruz, Gilbert R., AND McBride, James D.

2004 2.10106 *Arizona : heartland of the Southwest : handbook of history research materials.* Austin, Texas: Eakin Press, 268 pp.

Cruz, Margarita

2019 2.28501 A thoughtful space; pottery, mules and the art of patience. *Flagstaff Live!*, 25(17) (April 18-24): 5. [LeeAnn Dodde creates pottery while working at Phantom Ranch, finishing pieces at her Shuttle Bus Studio in Prescott.]

2019 2.28499 Geology exposed; the art of the Grand Canyon. *Flagstaff Live!*, 25(29) (July 11-17): 5. [Essay.]

2020 2.30032 A river runs through it; the art of boat building. *Flagstaff Live!*, 26(11) (March 5-11): 5. [Brad Dimock (misspelled "Dimmock") and Fretwater Boatworks.]

Cruz Chaidez, José Fernando de la

2016 *2.28363* Vino y gastronomía. Patrimonio cultural de Baja California. *In: Memoria del 1er Congreso del Patrimonio Histórico y Cultural de Baja California, Ensenada, Baja California, 9-10 de noviembre de 2016.* [No imprint], pp. 192-199. [In Spanish.]

Cruz González, Francisco Javier de la

2002 *2.28466* *Politicas de manejo y aspectos socioeconómicos en la Reserva de la Biosfera Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Rio Colorado: El caso de la pesca ribereña de San Felipe, B.C.* Master's thesis, El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, 121 pp. [In Spanish.]

Csatari, Jeff

1988 2.14915 The ultimate GORP recipe; it's not just raisins and peanuts. *Boys' Life*, 78(8) (August): 63. [Recipe "used recently for a raft trip through the Grand Canyon", for 16 people.] [GORP: Good Ol' Raisins 'n' Peanuts.]

Csia, Susan R.

1997 2.19207 Rollin', rollin' down the river. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Michigan Alumnus* (University of Michigan), 103(5) (Summer): 10. [Comment prompted by reading the item by Lois Jotter Cutter (1997, ITEM NO. 2.19186).]

Cuero, Delfina

1968 *2.21087* *The autobiography of Delfina Cuero, a Diegueño Indian : as told to Florence C. Shipek : interpreter Rosalie Pinto Robertson.* Pasadena, California: Castle Press. (Baja California Travel Series, Volume 12.)

1970 *2.21088* *The autobiography of Delfina Cuero, a Diegueño Indian : as told to Florence C. Shipek : interpreter Rosalie Pinto Robertson.* Morongo Indian Reservation: Malki Museum Press, 67 [68] pp., map. ("Originally printed 1968 by Grant Dahlstrom at the Castle Press, Pasadena, as Volume 12 of the Baja California Travel Series. New edition 1970 by Rubidoux Printing Company, Riverside, California." (p. [68]))

1991 *2.21046* The autobiography of Delfina Cuero. *In:* Shipek, Florence, *Delfina Cuero : her autobiography, an account of her last years and her ethnobotanic contributions.* Menlo Park, California: Ballena Press, pp. 23-67.

Cueto Rui-Díaz, Eugenio

1943 2.2208 *El Cañón del Colorado : conferencia pronunciada por Eugenio Cueto Rui-Díaz, director general de Minas y Combustibles, en al Alua-Máxima de la Universidad de Oviedo, el día 16 de septiembre de 1943.* Madrid: Gráficas Reunidas, S.A., 32 pp. [In Spanish.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 18, 51| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18, 3-29|

1944 2.20364 El Cañon del Colorado. *Universidad de Oviedo, Facultad de Ciencias, Revista* (Oviedo, Spain), 5(21/22) (January/June): 35-66. [In volume table of contents article title is spelled, "El Cañón del Colorado".] [In Spanish.]

Cullen, Allan H.

1962 2.2209 *Rivers in harness : the story of dams.* Philadelphia and New York: Chilton Books, 175 pp. [See Hoover Dam, pp. 45-60; Glen Canyon Dam, pp. 142-145.]

Cullen, Elaine

2013 *2.19170* Lake Havasu boat tours highlight unique geology. *Western Outdoor Times*, 9(6) (August/September): 1, 5.

2013 *2.19172* Lucas Oil drag boat racing comes to Lake Havasu City; there'll be thunder on the river! *Western Outdoor Times*, 9(6) (August/September): 5-6.

Cullum, George W.

1868 2.13265 *Biographical register of the officers and graduates of the U.S. Military Academy at West Point, N.Y., from its establishment, March 16, 1802 to the Army re-organization of 1866-67. Second edition. Vol. II. 1841-1867.* New York: D. Van Nostrand. [See pp. 306-307, no. 1540, Joseph C. Ives.]

1891 2.13266 *Biographical register of the officers and graduates of the U.S. Military Academy at West Point, N.Y., from its establishment, March 16, 1802 to 1890 : with the early history of the United States Military Academy. Vol. II. Nos. 1001 to 2000.* Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin and Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 3rd ed., revised and extended. [See pp. 474-475, no. 1540, Joseph C. Ives.]

1901 2.13267 *Biographical register of the officers and graduates of the U.S. Military Academy at West Point, N.Y., since its establishment in 1802. Supplement, Volume IV, 1890-1900*. (Edward S. Holden, ed.) Cambridge, Massachusetts: The Riverside Press. [See pp. 434-435, no. 3161, George B. Duncan, including work on "Supai Indian Reservation", 1890, 1891.]

Culmer, Henry L. A.

1888 2.14409 Scenic attractions of Salt Lake City. *The Western Galaxy*, 1(3) (May): 408-417. ["The Great Gorge of the Yellowstone . . ., the Royal Gorge of the Arkansas . . . [and] the Valley of the Yosemite . . . grow weak before the awful *Gorge of the World*, the Grand Canyon of the Colorado in south-eastern Utah [*sic*]." (pp. 413-414; entire note)]

1894 2.17770 Mountain art. *Overland Monthly*, Series 2, 24 (October): 341-352. [See pp. 346-347, critique of Thomas Moran's "Chasm of the Colorado" (not mentioned by title), which was then hanging in the U.S. Capitol. He notes (p. 347), however, in his critique of Moran's "Grand Cañon of the Yellowstone", that that work is "the companion piece to the Utah subject referred to" (*sic*).]

Culter, Thomas *see* **Coulter, Thomas**

Cumming, Aline

2011	2.16999	Classical music group. *Heart of England U3A* (University of the Third Age)*, Newsletter*, (July): 2-3. [“Finally we heard [another] choice, On the Trail, from Grose’s [*sic*] Grand Canon Suite [*sic*] and were transported to the donkeys taking intrepid riders down the trail into the Grand Canon.” (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Education for older people.]

Cummings, Peter

1983	2.2210	Alumni serenade: A medley of 17 off-campus activities to have the singing your school’s praises. *CASE Currents*, 9(2): 34-36.

Cummins, Ann

2020	2.29577	One love. *From:* Stories [SECTION]. *In:* Dundas, Zach (ed.), *Grand Canyon : “the ages at work”.* Austin, Texas: Wildsam Field Guides, pp. 120-126. [Reggae concert at the Havasupai Peach Festival, 1983.]

Cummins, Ella Sterling

1893	*2.27016*	*The story of the files : a review of Californian writers and literature.* San Francisco: Co-operative Printing Co., *for* World’s Fair Commission of California, Columbian Exposition, 460 pp. + advertisements. [See in chapter, “Later Golden Era. 1882-1893.” (refers to the period of the serial, *The Golden Era*, when under the editorships of Harr Wagner, E. T. Bunyan, and Madge Morris Wagner); specifically, pp. 281-284, remarks on Madge Morris Wagner, including a reprinting of her “to the Colorado Desert” (pp. 283-284), there reprinted over her birth name, Madge Morris.]

Cummins, Joseph

2006	2.12347	*History’s great untold stories : obscure events of lasting importance.* London: Pier 9 (Murdoch Books), 368 pp.

Cummins, Lorna

2001	2.27372	John McClaws—Sophia De La Mare. *In:* Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona’s Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.* Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 169-170. [Includes brief note of the journey from Kanab, Utah, to Lees Ferry.]
2017	2.27423	Sophia DeLaMare McLaws. *In:* Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., *Pioneer women of Arizona.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious

Studies Center, *in cooperation with* Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 427-431. [With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes brief notes of the journey to Arizona from Kanab, Utah, by way of Lees Ferry.]

Cundell, Nora [Cundell, Nora Lucy Mowbray]

1940 2.2211 *Unsentimental journey.* London and Woking: Methuen and Co., Ltd. (printed by Unwin Brothers, Woking), 244 pp.

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES "P., O. J.", 1940, ITEM NO. 30.462

Cundell, Nora L. M., AND Harmar, Fairlie

1948 2.8664 *Two memorial exhibitions : Nora L. M. Cundell and Fairlie Harmar.* (Text by J. Priestley and M. Bone.) London: R. B. A. Galleries, 12 pp.

Cunniff, M. G.

1906 2.21584 The last of the territories; the unwillingness of Arizona to be merged with New Mexico as a vast state—the people of each territory, their cities and towns and industries—Pennsylvania political methods transplanted to New Mexico—Arizona's objection to domination by them. *The World's Work* (New York), 11(3) (January): 7108-7119.

Cunningham, Charles T.

1904 2.17297 June days amid hotel ways. *Broadway Weekly* (New York), 71(3) (June 23): 17-18. [See "'What's in a name?'", p. 17; regarding "Martin Buggin" (Martin Buggeln) as hotel proprietor at Grand Canyon.]

Cureton, W. E.

1925 2.29200 Drove a herd over the trail to California. *In:* Hunter, J. Marvin (compiler, ed.), *The trail drivers of Texas : interesting sketches of early cowboys and their experiences on the range and on the trail during the days that tried men's souls—true narratives related by real cow-punchers and men who fathered the cattle industry in Texas.* (Published under the direction of George W. Saunders, President of the Old Time Trail Drivers' Association.) Nashville, Tennessee: Cokesbury Press, "Second Edition Revised (Two Volumes in One)", pp. 53-56. [See p. 56, part of route described of a drive in Spring 1870: ". . . over to and down the Little Colorado of the West; through New Mexico into Arizona, by where Flagstaff is now; on the Santa Fé Railroad, parallel to the Grand Canyon on the south side of the Colorado; crossed the Colorado at Hardyville above the Needles; crossed over the California desert . . . a fifteen-hundred-mile drive."]

Curie, Ève [Curie, Eve][21] *see also* Kiuri, Eva

NO DATE	2.28292	*Madame Curie.* (José Bento Monteiro Lobato and Freitas Leça, translators.) Lisboa: Livros do Brasil, 285 pp. [In Portuguese.]
1937	2.28293	*Madame Curie.* Paris: Gallimard NRF, 311 pp. [Very numerous later printings.] [In French.]
1937	2.28294	*Madame Curie : a biography by Eve Curie.* (Vincent Sheean, translator.) Garden City, New York: Doubleday, Doran and Co., Inc., 412 pp. [Later printings.] [See pp. 333-334, brief remarks regarding Mme. Marie Curie's 1921 visit to Grand Canyon with her daughters, Irène (aged 23) and Ève (16), and of the daughters' horseback ride on the rim and mule ride to the Colorado River.]
1937	2.28295	*Madame Curie.* London: William Heinemann. [Later printings.]
1937	2.28296	*Madame Curie : a biography.* (Vincent Sheean, translator.) New York: The Literary Guide of America, 412 pp.
1937	2.28297	*Madame Curie.* Frankfurt-am-Main: Fischer, 297 pp. [Later printings.] [In German.]
1938	2.28298	*Madame Curie.* (Axel Broe, translator.) København: Gyldendalske Boghandel; Nordisk Forlag, 330 pp. [In Danish.]
1938	2.28299	*Madame Curie.* (Just Béla, translator.) Budapest: Révai, 371 pp. [In Hungarian.]
1940	2.28300	*Madame Curie : a biography.* (Vincent Sheean, translator.) New York: Garden City Publishing Co., Inc., 412 pp.
1940	2.28301	*Madame Curie.* (J. Matrat, ed.) London: University of London Press. (The London Modern Language Series.)
1940	2.28302	*Madame Curie.* (Vincent Sheean, translator.) Tokyo: Kairyudo, 244 pp. [In English translation.]
1940	2.28303	*Madame Curie.* Buenos Aires: Liberia Hachette S.A., 304 pp. [Later printings.] [In French.]
1943	2.28304	*Madame Curie : a biography.* (Vincent Sheean, translator.) Garden City, New York: Garden City Publishing Co., 412 pp.
1945	2.28305	*Madame Curie.* (Maria Giustiniani, translator.) Stockholm: Bermann-Fischer, 408 pp. (Bücherreihe Neue Welt, 6.) [In German.]

---

[21] Ève Curie's biography of her mother, Marie Curie, has been very widely reprinted and translated (the original text is in French; all cited editions are in English translation except where noted otherwise). Although but one brief passage relates to Marie Curie's 1921 visit to Grand Canyon with her daughters, Irène (aged 23) and Ève (16), and of the daughters' horseback ride on the rim and mule ride to the Colorado River, for the sake of proper bibliography as many editions as possible are cited. However, it has been deemed prudent here to cite only the first editions under individual imprints and translations, also omitting editions that are abridged, since these have not been read to determine whether the Grand Canyon visit is included in them.

1945	2.28306	*Madame Curie.* (Maria Klimova, translator.) Živena: T. sv. Martine, 533 pp. (Knihy Živeny, 26.) [In Czech.]
1945	2.28307	*Madame Curie.* (Vincent Sheean, translator.) Melbourne, Australia: William Heinemann, 397 pp. [First Australian ed.]
1946	2.28308	*Madame Curie : a biography.* (Vincent Sheean, translator.) New York: Pocket Books, 450 pp.
1946	2.28309	*Madame Curie.* (Anna Pospišilová, translator.) Praha: Sfinx, 376 pp. [In Czech.]
1948	2.28310	*Madame Curie.* (Louise Bohr Nilsen, translator.) Oslo: Gyldendal Norsk Forlag, 303 pp. [In Norwegian.]
1949	2.28311	*Madame Curie.* (Mária Klimová, translator.) Martin: Matica Slovenská, 523 pp. [In Slovak.]
1953	2.28312	*Madame Curie.* (Krishna Maruli, translator.) Bandung, Indonesia: W. van Hoeve. [In Indonesian.]
1954	2.28313	*Madame Curie*. Frankfurt-am-Maine: Büchergilde Gutenberg, 307 pp. [In German.]
1955	2.28314	*Madame Curie.* (Just Béla, translator.) Bukarest: Ifjúsági Könyvkiadó, 338 pp. [In Hungarian.]
1955	2.28315	*Madame Curie.* (Just Béla, translator.) Budapest: Művelt nép, 338 pp. [In Hungarian.]
1957	2.28316	*Madame Curie.* (Mária Klimová, translator.) Bratislava: Mladé Letá, 417 pp. [In Slovak.]
1958	2.28317	*Madame Curie.* Warszawa: Państwowe Wydawnichtwo Naukowe, 355 pp. (Biblioteka Problemów.) [In Polish.]
1959	2.28318	[*Madame Curie.*] (Abu’l-Ḥasan Naghmī, translator.) Lāhor: Majlis-i Taraqqī-e Adab, 672 pp. [In Urdu.]
1962	2.28319	*Madame Curie.* (Vincent Sheean, translator.) New York: Pocket Books, Inc., 419 pp. (Giant Cardinal ed.)
1962	2.28320	*Madame Curie.* (Vincent Sheean, translator.) London: Mercury Books.
1963	2.28321	*Madame Curie.* Godthåb, Greenland: Det Grønlandske Forlag, 279 pp. [In Kalaallisut (West Greenlandic).]
1966	2.28322	*Madame Curie.* (Vincent Sheean, translator.) New York: E. P. Dutton and Co. , 411 pp.
1968	2.28323	*Madame Curie.* (Vincent Sheean, translator.) Geneva: Edito-Service S.A. (distributed by Heron Books), 465 pp. (Women Who Made History.)

1970 2.28324 *Madame Curie : a biography.* Pleasantville, New York: Reader's Digest, 393 pp.

1977 2.28325 *Madame Curie.* Berlin, Darmstadt, and Wien: Deutsche Buch-Gemeinschaft; Gütersloh: Bertelsmann; Stuttgart: Europ. Bildungsgemeinschaft; Wien: Buchgemeinschaft Donauland, 297 pp. [In German.]

1986 2.28326 *Madame Curie : a biography.* (Vincent Sheean, translator.) New York: Da Capo Press, 393 pp. (Da Capo Series in Science.) [Later printings.]

1989 2.28327 *Madame Curie : a biography.* (Vincent Sheean, translator. Foreword by C. Stewart Gillmor.) Norwalk, Connecticut: Easton Press, Collector's ed., 412 pp.

1994 2.28328 *Madame Curie.* (Willy Corsari [Wilhelmina Angela Schmidt, *pseudonym*], translator.) Den Haag: Leopold, 490 pp. (Globe Pockets, 26.) [In Dutch.]

2008 2.28329 *Madame Curie.* (Irati Bereau, translator.) [No place]: Bilbo Klasikoak, 394 pp. (Klasikoak, 1991.) [In Basque.]

2017 2.28330 *Madame Curie.* (Vincent Sheean, translator; new introduction by Sam Sloan.) New York: ISHI Press International.

Curran, Claire, AND Kida, Jeff

2020 2.29115 Q&A: Claire Curran. *Arizona Highways*, 96(1) (January): 14-15. [Interview with photographer Curran. Item prominently illustrated with photograph, "The setting sun illuminates the Palisades of the Desert as clouds clear from the snowy Desert View Watchtower area of Grand Canyon National Park." Photo includes the Watchtower.]

Curran, Frank B.

1925 *2.30214* Motor roads in Latin America. *U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, Trade Promotion Series*, (18), 166 pp. [See "Mexico", pp. 3-13, map facing p. 5. Includes listing (p. 13) of 525-km highway projected between Altar and Mexicali; and 193-km road between Mexicali and Puerto San Felipe: "Passable dirt road through level country; first 48 kilometers improved; remainder sandy in places, but passable for automobiles."]

Currey, Jack, AND Steiger, Lew

2008 2.11743 Jack Currey. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(2) (Summer): 1, 32-46. [Interview.]

Currier, Erin

2020 2.30726 Meditation on an alternative future. *In:* Poole, Jason Russell, and Howard, Benjie, *Separation point : the edge of wildness.* (Photographs by Jason Russell Poole, words by Benjie Howard.) Laguna Beach, California: Laguna Wilderness Press, p. 7.

Curry-Lindhal, Kai, AND Harroy, Jean-Paul

1972 2.2213 *National parks of the world.* New York: Golden Press, and Racine, Wisconsin: Western Publishing Co., Inc., 2 volumes. [Grand Canyon, see Volume 1, pp. 143-147.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18|

Curt Teich and Co.

1915 2.7835 *Views of Panama Pacific International Exposition, San Francisco, 1915.* Chicago: Curt Teich and Co. Artgravure, 48 pp.

Curtin, Andrew

1965 2.2214 The Colorado’s cataracts and gorgeous gorges lure Californians. *California Living* (San Francsico Examiner), (May 16): 4, 6-7, 9.

Curtis, Anthony

2002 2.8996 Las Vegas without gambling. *In:* America on a Budget. *Arthur Frommer’s Budget Travel*, Special Edition, pp. 78-82.

Curtis, Bryan

2006 2.10765 Cheap tricks. *Outside*, 31(8) (August): 102-103.

Curtis, Byron T.

2015 2.22634 The Kaibab; a story (probably with some poetic license or bull****). *The UCLS Newsletter* (Utah Council of Land Surveyors, Salt Lake City), 4(2) (March): 8. [Reminiscence of survey work on a timber-harvest road on the Kaibab Plateau, *ca.* 1975.]

Curtis, Chet

2018 2.28619 Blinded Veterans complete kayaking Grand Canyon’s Colorado River. *In:* Operation Peer Support (OPS) News [SECTION]. *The Bulletin* (Blinded Veterans Association, Alexandria, Virginia), 73(6) (November/December): 6-8. [Steve Baskis, Kathy Champion, Brian Harris, Lonnie Bedwell, and Travis Fugate, five blinded veterans from Blinded Veterans Association, supported by Team River Runner, complete a trip from Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek, 1-12 September.]

Curtis, Clarence Edward

1910 2.12908 Flashlights of public men. *The National Magazine* (Boston), 32(4) (August): 566-572. [Includes Ralph Cameron, pp. 568-569.]

Curtis, William Eleroy

1883 2.13333 *Children of the sun.* Chicago: Inter-Ocean Publishing Co., 154 pp. + advertisements. [See Chapter 8, "The Greatest Wonder of the World", pp. 142-154 (on contents page listed as "The Grand Canon of the Colorado and its Explorers").]

1902 2.26626 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 116. [Credited to Chicago Record-Herald.]

1906 2.2215 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 110. [Credited to Chicago Record-Herald.]

1906 2.26627 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 116. [Credited to Chicago Record-Herald.]

1909 2.2216 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 116. [Credited to Chicago Record-Herald.]

1910 2.11824 Our national parks and reservations. *American Academy of Political and Social Science, Annals*, 35(2) (Public Recreation Facilities) (March): 15-24 [volume pagination 231-240]. [See pp. 18, 21.]

Curzon, George N.

1888 2.19434 The valley of waterfalls. *Macmillan's Magazine*, 58 (July) (345): 184-191. [About Yosemite. The concluding long paragraph, p. 191, regards Grand Canyon.]

1888 2.19435 The valley of waterfalls. *Littell's Living Age*, Series 5, 63 (August 4): 296-302. ("From Macmillan's Magazine.") [About Yosemite. The concluding long paragraph, p. 302, regards Grand Canyon.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Cussler, Clive

2008	*2.11708*	[Remarks.] *In:* Kramer, Kelly (ed.), Winter wonderland. *Arizona Highways*, 84(12) (December): 21. [Includes passing note of a U.S. government tugboat said to have sunk at the mouth of the Colorado River.]
2010	*2.13446*	Clive Cussler, author/adventurer. *In:* Pratt, Dave, Pratt's Q&A [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 86(6) (June): 6. [Includes note of "first steamboat on the Colorado River in the 1950s [*sic*]", sunk near Yuma; desire to explore for it; *in passing*.]

Custes, Emiel

2010	*2.25599*	[Letter from the Secretary.] *KOersief* (KOers, Technische Universiteit Eindhoven, Sectievereniging Structural Design), (82) (October): 9. [Includes note and photo of Hoover Dam; with reference to KOers engineering student organization's trip to southwestern U.S. (see Frencken *et al.*, 2010, ITEM NO. 2.25598).] [In Dutch.]

Cutler, Tom

2010	*2.17832*	*A gentleman's bedside book : entertainment for the last fifteen minutes of the day.* London: Constable. [See "Twelve Things You Didn't Know About the Hoover Dam".]
2011	*2.17833*	*The gentleman's bedside companion : a compendium of manly information for the last fifteen minutes of the day.* New York: Penguin, 1st American ed.

Cutright, Paul Russell

1956	2.2217	*Theodore Roosevelt, the naturalist.* New York: Harper and Brothers, 297 pp. [See pp. 175-176.]

Cutright, Paul Russell, AND Brodhead, Michael J.

1981	2.8793	*Elliott Coues : naturalist and frontier historian.* Urbana and Chicago: University of Illinois Press, 509 pp. [1st paperback printing, 2000.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/1:189 FQ30:81 FQ32:78

Cutter, Donald C.

1990	2.14512	Introduction. *In:* Winship, George Parker (translator, ed.), *The journey of Coronado, 1540-1542*. Golden, Colorado: Fulcrum Publishing, pp. xvii-xxiv.
2004	2.18543	Forerunners on the Old Spanish Trail? I'll give you six! *Spanish Traces* (Old Spanish Trail Association), 10(3) (Fall): 10-15.
2005	2.18580	The place of the Coronado expedition. *Archaeology Southwest*, 19(1) (Winter): 12.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Cutter, Donald, AND Engstrand, Iris

1996 *2.2218* *Quest for empire : Spanish settlement in the Southwest.* Golden, Colorado: Fulcrum Publishing, 358 pp.

Cutter, Lois Jotter

1997 2.19186 Update from an intrepid adventurer. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Michigan Alumnus* (University of Michigan), 103(3) (Early Spring): 6. [Regarding the differences between her 1938 Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon and the “Old Timers” trip of 1994.] [See also letter from Susan R. Csia, 1997, ITEM NO. 2.19207.]

1997 2.2219 Then and now. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 10(4) (Fall): 38-39.

Cutter, Lois Jotter, AND Steiger, Lew

1997 2.6032 Lois Jotter Cutter. (Brad Dimock, ed.) *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 10(4) (Fall): 1, 28-37. [Cutter interview.]

Cutts, James Madison

1847 *2.29169* *The conquest of California and New Mexico, by the forces of the United States, in the years 1846 and 1847.* Philadelphia: Carey and Hart, 264 pp. [See also generalized map, p. [102].]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:534 [map]

Czarnecki, Maciej

2012 2.30244 USA—przez kaniony i pustkowia. *FotoGeA.com o fotografowaniu i podróżach* (Poland), (7) (July/August): 49-78. [Includes “Zapora Hoovera, Route 66”, “Kingsman”, Huvasapai Canyon”, and “Kanion Antylopy, Grand Canyon North RIM” (*sic*).] [In Polish.]

Czerny, Andrzej

2011 2.25132 Teoria nazw geograficznych. *Polska Akademia Nauk, Instytut Geografii i Przestrzennego Zagospodarowania im. Stanisława Leszczyckiego, Prace Geograficzne*, (226), 266 pp. [See in section 2.2.2, “Symboliczna Funkcja Nazw Geograficznych” (p. 83 and following), specifically pp. 96-99, which include remarks concerning the Powell expedition on the Colorado River and Grand Canyon.] [Regarding the volume, “Theory of Geographical Names”, the summary is translated into English by Tomasz Paczuski, pp. 261-266.] [In Polish.]

D

D., H. F.

1866 *2.16356* [Letter.] *Deseret News*, (August 2): 1 [issue pagination]. [News from Callville.]

D. S. Ewing Architects, Inc.

2011 2.18589 *Ewing Architects, Inc. A.I.A. Volume 3.* Pasadena, California: D. S. Ewing Architects, Inc., 104 pp. [See "New Grand Canyon Lodge, Grand Canyon, AZ; New Construction", pp. 20-21. Architect's renderings for hotel designed to replace Kachina Lodge and Thunderbird Lodge. "The design utilizes elements of the Hope House [*sic*, Hopi House] and El Tovar Hotel to create a third 'rustic' aesthetic." Never built.]

Dacy, George

1924 2.16204 Broncho-busting the wild Colorado; a race with death through seething rapids. *Popular Science Monthly*, 104(4) (April): 34-35. [Birdseye expedition.]

Dadant, C.-P.

1903 2.30335 Lettre des États-Unis. Le Congrès américaine en Californie. *Revue Internationale d'Apiculture* (Nyon (Suisse)), 25(10) (October 31): 189-194. [Notes that the apiculturists took advantage of a reduced train fare offered to "La Grand Armée" (Grand Army of the Republic) who also was meeting in California, but that the fare still was $50. Grand Canyon noted, *in passing*: "On ne sera donc pas étonné d'apprendre que seulement une quarantaine de membres de l'Est avaient profité de l'occasion. Ils s'étaient concertés pour partir ensemble dans un seul wagon-lit, qui faisait le trajet entier avec un détour d'un journée passée au «Grand Canyon» du Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In French.]

1909 2.17813 Voyage Nº 3. *Société Romande d'Apiculture, Bulletin* (Lausanne (Suisse)), 6(4) (April): 74-77. [Includes note of having interrupted the journey to visit the Grand Canyon; see p. 77. Third installment of a series; other parts of this serialized article are not pertinent to this bibliography.] [In French.]

Dadd, Bill

1869 2.19286 *Great trans-continental railroad guide : containing a full and authentic description of over five hundred cities, towns, villages, stations, government forts and camps, mountains, lakes, rivers, sulphur, sode and hot springs, scenery, watering places, summer resorts : where to look for and hunt the buffalo, antelope, deer, and other game : trout fishing, etc., etc. In fact, to tell you what is worth seeing—where to see* *it—where to go—how to go—and whom to stop with while passing over the Union Pacific Railroad, Central Pacific Railroad of Cal., their branches and connections by stage and water, from the Atlantic to the Pacific Ocean.* Chicago: Geo. A. Croffutt and Co., 244 pp. + interleaved advertisements. [Also an 1870 printing.] [See "Green River", pp. 100-102, which includes notice of the Powell expedition of 1869, and reprint of a letter from Powell dated June 2, from "Flaming Gorge, On Green River" that was published in the Chicago *Tribune*; and an extract from a letter from Powell to Richard Edwards dated June 29, from "Camp at Mouth of the Uintah".]

1971 2.19287 *Great trans-continental railroad guide : containing a full and authentic description of over five hundred cities, towns, villages, stations, government forts and camps, mountains, lakes, rivers, sulphur, sode and hot springs, scenery, watering places, summer resorts : where to look for and hunt the buffalo, antelope, deer, and other game : trout fishing, etc., etc. In fact, to tell you what is worth seeing—where to see it—where to go—how to go—and whom to stop with while passing over the Union Pacific Railroad, Central Pacific Railroad of Cal., their branches and connections by stage and water, from the Atlantic to the Pacific Ocean.* Grand Rapids, Michigan: Black Letter press, 244 pp. + interleaved advertisements. [Facsimile reprint of 1869 ed.]

Daggat, Dan

1988 2.2220 Grand old lady. *Southwest Profile*, (May/June): 37-39, 44.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-59|

1989 2.2221 Heavenly Havasu. *Southwest Profile*, 12(4): 46-49.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18|

1993 2.2222 The Grand snowy Canyon. *Adventure West*, 2(2) (Fall/Winter): 36-38.

Daggett, Stuart

1922 *2.17260* *Chapters on the history of the Southern Pacific.* New York: Ronald Press Co., 470 pp. [Southern Pacific Railroad.]

Dağlı, Bayram, AND Aksoy, Şeniz

2023 *2.31734* Ekolojik sürdürülebrilirliğin sanatsal çalışmalara yansıması: Newton ve Helen Mayer Harrison örneği. Reflection of ecological sustainability on artistic works: The case of Newton and Helen Mayer Harrison. *Tykhe* (Tykhe Sanat ve Tasarım Dergisi) (Turkey), 8(15): 354-373. [Regarding "Lagoon Cycle" by Harrison and Harrison, 1993, ITEM NO. 2.30662).] [In Turkish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Daigre, Jennifer

2011 *2.18611* *I-15 corridor system master plan. Corridor system characteristics: Highways.* [No place]: CH2MHILL, *for* I-15 Mobility Alliance, 56 pp. (Contributors: Candice Hein, Dan Andesen, Loren Bloomberg, Bardia Nezhati, Barry Banks, David Hurst, Alex Barnum.)

Daimler AG [firm]

2016 *2.23725* *Daimler Truck im Überblick : Ausgabe 2016.* Stuttgart: Daimler AG, 76 pp. [See p. 17, "Mai—Weltpremiere des ersten autonom fahrenden Lkw mit Straßenzulassung in den USA." Notes, "Vor der eindrucksvollen Kulisse des Hoover Dam in US-Bundestaat Nevada absolvierte der Freightliner Inspiration Truck seine Jungfernfahrt." Not illustrated.] [In German.]

Dale, Bruce, AND **Page, Jake**

1998 2.2223 *The American Southwest : land of challenge and promise.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 200 pp. (National Geographic Destinations.)

Dale, Emily *see also* Perry, Emily

2006 2.11047 Emily Dale. *In:* Board bios. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 7. [Biographical comment.]

2014 2.20427 Transitions. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(1) (Spring): 21. [Emily Dale leaves twelve years of full-time work on the Colorado River for midwifery practice.]

Dale, Harrison Clifford

1918 *2.27792* (ED.) *The Ashley-Smith explorations and the discovery of a central route to the Pacific, 1822-1829 : with the original journals edited by Harrison Clifford Dale.* Cleveland, Ohio: The Arthur H. Clark Co., 352 pp. [William Henry Ashley and Jedediah Strong Smith.] [See in Part III, Jedediah Strong Smith, pp. 179-207. Includes the northern portion of the lower Colorado River region.]

Dale, O'Connor, AND **Steiger, Lew**

2001 2.8086 O'C Dale. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(1) (Spring): 1, 24-39. [Interview.]

Dale, Ote

1998 2.2224 [Colorado River and Grand Canyon.] *In:* Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, p. 61.

Dale, Ote, AND Steiger, Lew

2007 2.11406 Ote Dale. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(4) (Winter 2007-2008): 1, 30-41. [Dale oral history interview.]

Dale, Regan, AND Steiger, Lew

2005 2.10359 Regan Dale. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(2) (Summer): 1, 24-35. [Dale oral history interview.] [See also brief comment by Roy Young, 18(3) (Fall): 6.]

Daley, Jason

2008 2.11630 Kill the parks. Kill 'em all. It's the only way to save the crown jewels of American public land. *Outside*, (September): 28.

Dalkılıç, Alper

2014 2.20603 #7kıta 7ultramaraton. *Ubimed Aylık Dergi* (Uludağ Universitesi, Iktisadi ve Idari Bilimler Fakültesi, Mezunlar Derneği, Istanbul), (2) (April): cover, 6-17. [See p. 17, note of Grand Canyon.] [Seven-continent ultramarathon. Table of contents gives title as "7 kıta, 7 maraton".] [In Turkish.]

Dall, Caroline H.

1881 2.15928 *My first holiday : or, Letters home from Colorado, Utah, and California.* Boston: Roberts Brothers, 430 pp. [See in entry dated August 14, 1880, at Green River, Wyoming. "To the south is the cañon of the Colorado, where Major Powell encountered and conquered greater dangers than he fought at Shiloh." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Dallamagnana, Filippo, AND Zaniboni, Silvia

2012 2.21012 Rubrica di condivisione; libri, film, album e . . . tutto quello che ci piace!!! *In:* I Suon@ti [SECTION]. *Un Fiume di Musica* (Associazione Musicisti di Ferrara, Scuola di Musica Moderna, Ferrara, Italy), (4) (April): 8-9. [Colorado River in Grand Canyon noted, p. 8.] [Ellipsis is part of title.] [In Italian.]

Dallet, G.

1890 2.15797 *Le centenaire de la science, 1789-1889 : le monde vu par les savants du XIX^{e} siècle.* Paris: Librairie J.-B. Baillière et Fils, 1128 pp. [See "Les Eaux Courantes", pp. 190-192, 194; notes canyon of the Arkansas River (p. 191), with Figure 162 (p. 194, "L'Arkansas dans le grand canon du Colorado." (*sic*) Although regarding the Arkansas River in Colorado, there may be some unintended misidentification with the Grand Canyon (of the Colorado River).] [In French.]

Dalrymple, A. [Dalyrymple, Alexander]

1790 *2.19379* *The Spanish pretensions fairly discussed.* London: Printed by George Bigg, 19 pp. [Colorado River and New Mexico, *in passing*, p. 18; in Spanish, with English translation immediately following.]

Dalskov, Knud

2014 2.25604 MC tur til USA—Californien-Arizona-Nevada. *FSM* (Faaborg Ski og Motionsklub, [Odense, Denmark]), 25(1) (March): 26-29. [Motorcycle trip in Southwest. Includes notes of “Little Grand Canyon” (Little Colorado River Gorge), Grand Canyon, Route 66, Hoover Dam, and Lake Mead (p. 28).] [In Danish.]

Daly, Charles Patrick

1874 2.2225 Annual address; the geographical work of the world in 1872. *Geographical Society of New York, Journal*, 4: 63-118. [See p. 66, and “Professor Powell’s exploration of the Colorado River”, p. 79.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18| GOODMAN 874 THOMAS 706

1875 2.10627 Annual address; the geographical work of the world for 1875. *Geographical Society of New York, Journal*, 7: 31-92. [See “Prof. J. W. Powell’s Exploration of the Colorado”, pp. 46-48.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 705

1876 2.15495 Professor Powell’s explorations. *American Geographical Society, Journal*, 8: 58-59.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 707

1876 2.2226 Lieut. Wheeler’s expedition. *Geographical Society of New York, Journal*, 6: 59-61.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 583

1876 2.2227 Annual address; the geographical work of the world in 1874. *Geographical Society of New York, Journal*, 7: 53-92. [See “Professor Powell’s explorations”, p. 65.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18| GOODMAN 881 THOMAS 708

1878 2.2228 Annual address; the geographical work of the world for 1875. *Geographical Society of New York, Journal*, 8: 31-92. [See “Prof. J. W. Powell’s Exploration of the Colorado”, pp. 46-48.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18| GOODMAN 883

1878 2.2229 Professor Powell’s expedition. *Geographical Society of New York, Journal*, 8: 58-59.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18| GOODMAN 884

Daly, Henry W.

1930 2.28614 The capture of Geronimo. *The American Legion Monthly*, 8(6) (June): 30, 42-45. [Article begins with reminiscence of being with “General George Crook and a small party” in “the Grand Cataract, a tributary of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, to settle a little Indian trouble between the Ava-Supai and the Moqui tribes.”] [Cataract Canyon; Havasupai.]

Dam, Jeppe Seidelin

2006 2.20656 *The origin of sonoluminescence (or measuring the size of the light-emitting region in a sonoluminescencing bubble).* Doctoral dissertation, Københavns Universitet, 81 pp. [See Acknowledgements, p. 5, regarding physicist Avik Chakravarty: “Tragically he died on a hike in the Grand Canyon shortly before I went back to Copenhagen.” (ENTIRE NOTE)] [*NOTE*: The 28-year-old Chakravarty, from England, died from heat-related exhaustion July 13, 2005, while hiking up the Devils Corkscrew section of Bright Angel Trail (Grand Canyon National Park news release, July 14, 2005).]

Dana, F. L.

1889 2.15641 *The great West : a vast empire. A comprehensive history of the trans-Mississippi states and territories. Containing detailed statistics and other information in support of the movement for deep harbors on the Texas-Gulf coast.* Denver: Excelsior Printing Co., 262, XXXV pp. + advertisements. [Title-page indicates author is “Secretary of the Inter-State Deep Harbor Committee and Editor of the Colorado Exchange Journal.”] [See “H. B. Chamberlin”, pp. 145-148, and portrait; specifically note on pp. 146-147, “He is . . . vice president of Denver, Colorado Canon and Pacific Railroad, a new line from Denver to San Diego, California, via the celebrated Colorado canon, the most picturesque and grandest canon in the world, and will be the popular tourist’s route to the Pacific . . . .” See also “Arizona—1540 to 1889”, pp. 250-251.]

Dana, Lee H.

1935 *2.23025* Scouting in Boulder City. *Reclamation Era*, 25(9) (September): 184-185. [Boy Scouts of America, Troops 61 and 67, and Cub Pack 8, formed in 1932.]

Dana, R. W.

1899 2.14003 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors’ book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 104.

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Daneš, Jiří V.

1904 2.13534 Exkurse ke Grand Caňonu a do Mexika. *In:* Zprávy [SECTION]. *České Společnosti Zeměvědné, Sborník* (Nákladem české společnosti zeměvědné, Praze), 10(10) (December): 230-231. [8th International Geographical Congress.] [In Czech.]

Daniel, Cletus E.

1981 *2.23847* *Bitter harvest : a history of California farmworkers, 1870-1941.* Ithaca, New York: Cornell University Press.

1981 *2.23848* *Bitter harvest : a history of California farmworkers, 1870-1941.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 348 pp. [1st paperback ed. published 1982.]

Daniel, Hermann Adalbert

1870 *2.19084* *Handbuch der Geographie. Erster Theil. Allgemeine Geographie. Die außereuropäischen Erdtheile. Dritte, vielsach verbesserte Auflage.* Leipzig: Fues's Verlag, 982 pp. [Lower Colorado River, pp. 696, 707, *in passing*. See also "Arizona", p. 844.] [In German.]

Daniel, Joseph E.

1985 2.2230 Serious water. *Yacht*, (September/October): 102-109.

1988 2.2231 Grand Canyon. *Buzzworm*, 1(1) (Summer): 54-. [Rafting.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-59|

Daniel, Kevin

2007 *2.26061* IBM member at large. *IBM Hawg Herald* (Idaho Bassmasters, Meridian, Idaho), 7(4) (April): 4. [Includes brief note of fishing in Mittry Lake and Lake Martinez.]

Daniels, David

1968 2.2232 Photography's wet-plate interlude. *Journal of Arizona History*, 9: 171-194.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 150

Daniels, Howard E.

1960 2.26176 *Mormon colonization in northern Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 134 pp., 2 maps.

Daniels, Mark H.

1915 2.19369 Problems of our national parks. *Park and Cemetery and Landscape Gardening* (Chicago), 25(1) (March): 12-14. ("Address of Mark H. Daniels, Superintendent of National Parks and Landscape Engineer, before American Civic Association.") [See p. 13: "I know of nothing that has so potent an effect or is so efficacious in the development of a broad mind and a dignity of character as the repeated contemplation of an inspiring view. If anyone doubts this, let him stand on the brink of the Grand Canyon at dawn and view the myriad tints and changing views and those mile-high walls as the rays of the rising sun creep down . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1915 2.19573 War with Switzerland! Uncle Sam fires the first gun in the new battle for the possession of the American tourist—mobilizing a regiment of the deepest canyons, the highest waterfalls, the oldest, largest trees in the world—scenery as a new national resource. *Sunset*, 35(1) (July): frontispiece, 81-92. [Grand Canyon, see frontispiece (color illustration, from a painting by Thomas Moran); no text mention.]

1916 2.2233 The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *American Forestry*, 22 (April): 202-208.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18|

1918 2.17557 Touting the tourist. *American Forestry*, 24 (February): 77-84.

1918 2.13356 Touting the tourist. *The Modern City*, 3(3) (April): 18-25.

Danison, Sophie

2021 2.30295 GTS river trip 2021. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(2) (Summer): 4-9. [Guides Training Seminar.]

Danley, Richard L.

1993 2.2234 A winter dreamscape. *Arizona Highways*, 69(2) (February): 24-31.

1998 2.2235 When the sky falls; the other world of the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 74(2) (February): inside front cover-1, 24-31.

Dant, Sara

2017 2.27068 *Losing Eden : an environmental history of the American West.* Chichester, West Sussex, United Kingdom; and Malden, Massachusetts: Wiley Blackwell (John Wiley and Sons, Inc.), 221 pp.

D'Antonio, Steve C.

2004 2.25484 The amazing Mister Moesly. The saga of Sea Craft—the company and the boat, one of the finest small powerboat hullforms ever devised—cannot be separated from the true adventures of the man who created both. *Professional BoatBuilder*, (91) (October/November): 116-118, 120, 122, 124, 126-135. [Carl Moesly.] [See p. 116, speaking of Mosely's former exploits, including a "ride in a B-17 bomber flown below the rim of the Grand Canyon at sunset" (ENTIRE NOTE).]

D'Anza, Anthony

2010 2.22247 Route 66: Down through the years. *Glacial Deposits* (Illinois State University, Department of Geography-Geology, Normal, Illinois), 38 [2009-2010]: 15-18.

Dappen, Andy

2000 2.8309 Hikers' parks. *Backpacker*, (October): 37-. [See pp. 46, 48, 50, 52.]

DaPrato, Franceen

2010 2.14310 Thumbs up, Chuck. *In:* Letters to the Editor. *Arizona Highways*, 86(8) (August): 4. [Regarding article by Charles Bowden and Gary Ladd, 86(5): 32-35.]

Darack, Ed

1998 *2.13079* *Wind, water, sun : a solo kayak journey along Baja California's desert coastline.* Fort Collins, Colorado: Poudre Canyon Press, 312 pp. [Includes Colorado River delta.]

Darby [Darby, William ?]

1832 *2.15424* Sonora and Sinaloa, (Sonora y Sinaloa). *In:* Brewster, David, *The Edinburgh encyclopædia. Vol. XVII.* Philadelphia: Joseph Parker, 1st American ed., pp. 310-311.

Darby, G. W.

1904 2.15280 [Regarding members' trip to national convention in Los Angeles.] *In:* Links [SECTION]. *Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers, Monthly Journal*, 38(7) (July): 530-531. [See p. 531, notes regarding stop at Grand Canyon.]

Darby, William

1827 *2.17383* *Darby's universal gazetteer, or, A new geographical dictionary: Containing a description of the empires, kingdoms, states, provinces, cities, towns, forts, seas, harbours, rivers, lakes, mountains, capes, &c. in the known world : with the government, customs, and manners, of the inhabitants : the extent, boundaries, and natural productions of each country : and the trade, manufactures, and curiosities of the cities and towns. Illustrated by a neat coloured map of the United States. The* *second edition, with ample additions and improvements.* Philadelphia: Bennett and Walton, 892 pp. [See "*Colorado*, river of Mexico, in the Provincias Internas, or rather unconquered country, NW. of Sonora, and New Mexico.", p. 170; "*Sonora y Sinaloa*, state of Mexico", pp. 740-741, which includes note of Colorado River.]

Darby, William, AND Dwight, Theodore, Jr.

1833 *2.19109* *Gazetteer of the United States of America : containing a copious description of the states, territories, counties, parishes, districts, cities and towns—mountains, lakes, rivers and canals—commerce, manufactures, agriculture, and the arts generally, of the United States : embracing also the extent, boundaries, and natural productions of the principal subdivisions, the latitude and longitude of cities and towns, and their bearing and distance from important places : including other interesting and valuable geographical, historical, political and statistical information : with the population of 1830.* Hartford, Connecticut: Edward Hopkins, 630 pp. [See "Platte, large river of the United States", pp. 421-422; specifically, p. 422: "If the volume of the Platte afforded navigable facilities in proportion to the length, and direction of its channel, it would be the most suitable route of intercommunication between the Miss. [Mississippi River] basin and Pacific ocean, as it heads in the same system of mountains, and at no great distance from the sources of the Timpanogos, Bueneventura, and Colorado of the gulf of California. These latter rs. [rivers] from the vague knowledge we possess of the region they drain, partake of the navigable defects we have noticed in regard of those streams issuing from the opposite side of the same system of mtns." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Darling, David

2013 2.20524 *The rocket man and other extraordinary characters in the history of flight.* London: Oneworld Publications. [See "Jetman", regarding Yves Rossy, which includes his flight over the Grand Canyon.]

Darlow, A., AND Brook, Harry

1903 *2.21347* *The Rand-McNally guide to California via "The Overland Route".* Chicago and New York: Rand, McNally and Co., 224, 242 pp. + advertisements. [Cover title: *The Rand-McNally Guide to California Illustrated*.] [Two parts, separately paginated. See in [Part 2], "The Sunset Route—Colorado Desert", pp. 159-163.]

Darmstaedter, Ludwig

1908 2.11601 (ED., WITH R. du Bois-Reymond and C. Schaefer) *Ludwig Darmstaedters Handbuch zur Geschichte der naturwissenschaften und der Technik. In chronologischer Darstellung.* Berlin: Julius Springer, 2nd, revised ed., 1262 [1263] pp. [See p. 678, cursory mention of John Wesley Powell, [J. C.] Ives, and [J. S.] Newberry.] [In German.]

Darók, József

2016 2.29999 Tiszai gyerekként a Mont Blanc csúcsain futna. *Szentesiélet* (Szentes, Hungary), 48(26) (July 1): 17. [About Hungarian long-distance runner Héjja Péter (Péter Héjja). Notes, *in passing*, of having run in the Grand Canyon.] [In Hungarian.]

Darrah, William Culp

1947 2.2237 The Powell Colorado River expedition of 1869. *In:* The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 15(1/4): 9-18.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18| THOMAS 738

1947 2.9291 Major John Wesley Powell, 1834-1902. *In:* The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 15(1/4): 19-20.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 608

1947 2.2238 George Young Bradley, 1836-1885. *In:* The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 15(1/4): 29-30.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 884

1947 2.2239 Walter Henry Powell, 1842-1915. *In:* The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 15(1/4): 89.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18| THOMAS 889

1947 2.9296 The Howland brothers and William Dunn. *In:* The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 15(1/4): 92-93.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 886

1947 2.2242 Hawkins, Hall, and Goodman. *In:* The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 15(1/4): 106-108.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18| THOMAS 885

1947 2.2243 John C. Sumner, 1840-1907. *In:* The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 15(1/4): 109-112.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18| THOMAS 887

1947 2.2244 Major Powell prepares for a second expedition. *In:* The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 15(1/4): 149-153.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18| THOMAS 737

1949 2.2246 John F. Steward, 1841-1915. *In:* The exploration of the Colorado River and the High Plateaus of Utah in 1871-72. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 16-17: 175-179.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18| THOMAS 888

1949 2.2247 Beaman, Fennemore, Hillers, Dellenbaugh, Johnson and Hattan. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 16-17: 491-503.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18| THOMAS 883

1949 2.2245 Appendix. Three letters by Andrew Hall. *In:* The exploration of the Colorado River and the High Plateaus of Utah in 1871-72. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 16-17: 505-508.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS Thomas 120

1951 2.2248 *Powell of the Colorado.* Princeton, New Jersey: Princeton University Press, 426 pp. [First paperback printing 1969.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |cited» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18| |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18| **Farquhar 46** FQ1:22, 22a FQ2:23, 23a FQ3:33, 33a FQ4:42 FQ5:43 [1951], 43a [2nd hardbound printing, 1969], 43b [3rd hardbound printing, 1970] FQ6:42 ["1969. 2nd ed."] FQ7:172-172b ["1st"], 172c ["softcover, 1st thus"] FQ8:334, 334a FQ10:271A [1st], 271B [2nd printing, 1969] FQ11:326A, 326B [both 1st], 326C [2nd printing, 1969], 326D [3rd printing, 1970] FQ11A:43 [2nd printing, 1969] FQ12:379A, 379B [both 1st], 379C [2nd printing, 1969], 379D [3rd printing, 1970] FQ12A:189A [3rd printing, 1970], 189B [1st] FQ12B:150A, 150B [both 1st], 150C [2nd printing, 1969] FQ13:363A, 363B [both 1st], 363C [2nd printing, 1967] FQ13A:146 FQ14:113 FQ15:402A, 402B [both 1st], 402C [1969 printing], 402D [1970 printing] FQ16:158A [1st], 158B [1969 printing] FQ17:354A [1st], 354B [1969 printing] FQ18:306A [1st], 306B [1970 printing] FQ19:166A, B [1st], 166C [1969 printing], 166D [1970 printing] FQ20:324A [1st], 324B [1969 printing], 324C [1970 printing] FQ21:58A [1970 printing, hardbound], 58B [1969 printing, paperbound] FQ22B:34 [1st] FQ23:273A, 273 B [both 1st], 273C [1970 printing, hardbound] FQ24/2:661A [1st], 661B [1969 printing, paperbound] FQ25:15 FQ28:124 FQ30:82 [1970 printing, hardbound] FQ32:79 [1st] FQ31:48 Guidon 152 [1st], 153 [1969 printing] Thomas 609

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1951, item no. 30.965; Anonymous, 1969, item no. 30.328; Albritton, 1969, item no. 30.696; Billington, 1951, item no. 30.436; Hill, 1953, item no. 30.445; Lescohier, 1952, item no. 30.448; Oehser, 1952, item no. 30.806

1960 2.2249 Powell of the Colorado. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 28(3) (July): 223-232.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18| Thomas 610

1964 2.2250 *Stereo views : a history of stereographs in America and their collection.* Gettysburg, Pennsylvania: [no imprint], 225 pp. [See pp. 16, 56, 90, 116, 156.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18|

1969 2.2251 John Wesley Powell—his western explorations. *Geotimes*, 4(5): 13-15.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |cited» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18| |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18| Thomas 736

1969 2.2252 John Wesley Powell and an understanding of the West. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 37(2) (Spring): 146-151.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-59| Thomas 607

1977 2.2253 *The world of stereographs.* Gettysburg, Pennsylvania: W. C. Darrah, 246 pp. [See pp. 55, 93.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18|

1981 2.2254 *Cartes de visite in nineteenth century photography.* Gettysburg, Pennsylvania: W. C. Darrah.

Darrah, William Culp; Chamberlin, Ralph V.; and Kelly, Charles

2009 2.12446 (eds.) *The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869 and 1871-1872 : biographical sketches and original documents of the first Powell Expedition of 1869 and the second Powell Expedition of 1871-1872.* (Introduction by Dale L. Morgan.) Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, and Utah State Historical Society, 271 pp. [Facsimile reprint of *Utah Historical Quarterly*, Vol. 15 [*see* Utah State Historical Society, 1947, item no. 2.6552], with new index, pp. 255-271.]
≡ cross-listings |cited» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18| FQ32:200 [part]
Thomas 102

D'Arrigo, Stephen

2018 2.27616 Stephen D'Arrigo, age 32. *In:* Guide Profiles [section]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(4) (Winter 2018-2019): 4-5. [Interview.]

D'Arrigo, Stephen, and Smith, Latimer

2014 2.20426 Tales from the Truck—Crystal, August 2013. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(1) (Spring): 16-18.

Darrow, James

2018 2.26673 Ralph Cameron's early years. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(1) (Winter): cover, 2, 4-5, 12.

Darton, Nelson Horatio

1910 2.2256 The Southwest; its splendid natural resources, agricultural wealth, and scenic beauty. *National Geographic Magazine*, 21: 629-665. [See pp. 634-636, 638-639.]
≡ cross-listings |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18|

Das, Subhendu

2012 2.24196 Rethinking embedded system design. *International Journal of Engineering*, 6(2): 70-85. [Grand Canyon, in introducing the concept of "complexity law", p. 74.]

2012 2.22524 Modelling human memory. *International Journal of Engineering and Technology*, 2(10) (October): 1759-1768. [Grand Canyon, in introducing the concept of "complexity law", p. 1761.]

D'Assunção dos Santos, Lara

2017 2.25905 Cultura da exploração e sobrevivência; diálogos a partir de Timothy O'Sullivan, Ansel Adams e Sebastião Salgado. Culture of exploration and afterlife: dialogues from

Timothy O’Sullivan, Ansel Adams and Sebastião Salgado. La cultura de la exploración y la supervivencia: los diálogos desde Timothy O’Sullivan, Ansel Adams y Sebatião Salgado. La culture de l’exploration et de la survivance: dialogues de Timothy O’Sullivan, Ansel Adams et Sebastião Salgado. *Terra Brasilis* (Rede Brasileira de Histórica de Geografia e Geografia Histórica, Revista), Nova Série, 8 (Dossiê “5º Congresso Brasileiro de Geografia—100 anos”), 18 pp. [In Portuguese, with titles also in English, Spanish, and French.]

Dattagupta, Urmi [দত্তগুপ্ত, উর্মি]

2020 2.30747 গ্রন্ড ক্যািনিয়ান্ ন্যান্যাশনাল পাপার্কে হিন্দুু পরানের চিহ্ন [Granḍa kyāiniyān n’yan’yāśanāla pāpārkē hinduu parānēra cihna] [Signs of Hindu Paran at the Grand Canyon National Park]. সংবাদ বিচিত্রা / *Sangbad Bichitra* [News Variety] (Cultural Association of Bengal, North America, Cliffside Park, New Jersey), (406) (September): ১৬–১৭ [16-17]. [The author takes notice of Hindu names in geographic and stratigraphic features at Grand Canyon, as seen during a visit there.] [In Bengali; with transliterated serial title, thus.]

Daughters of the American Revolution

1912 2.14438 [Remark by Mrs. Orton.] *In:* [Transcribed procedeedings for] Thursday, Evening Session, April 18, 1912, 6.10 P.M. *Proceedings of the Twenty-first Continental Congress of the Daughters of the American Revolution, Washington, D.C., April 15-20, 1912*, p. 171.

1993 2.10329 *Arizona DAR Genealogical Records Committee report. Series 2, Volume 15, Miscellaneous records.* [No place]: [Arizona Daughters of the American Revolution], 61 pp. [Includes Lonely Dell cemetery, Lees Ferry, Arizona.]

Dave, Prafulla Baa [દવે, પ્રફુદત્ર બા.]

2011 2.27538 અમેરિકા મારી નજરે [Amērikā mārī najarē] [My trip to America]. *ઓપિનયન* [Ōpinayana] / *Opinion* (Wembley, Middlesex, United Kingdom), 16(12) (March): 4-8. [Includes Colorado River and Grand Canyon, p. 7 (these are not illustrated).] [Running footers also give bilingual serial title.] [In Gujarati, with bilingual serial title.]

Davenport, F. Garvin

1951 2.25513 Newton H. Winchell, pioneer of science. *Minnesota History*, 32(4) (December): 214-225. [See pp. 223-224, remarks about Winchell and John Wesley Powell.]

Davenport, G. L., Jr.

1929 2.2257 Water supplies of the Santa Fe Railway in northern Arizona. *Arizona State Board of Health, Bulletin*, 50: 32-35.

Dåversjö, Jerry

2015 2.25426 Längs Route 66. *In:* Ordföranden Har Ordet [SECTION]. *Julhälsningen* (Upplands Fordonshistoriker, Uppsala), 2015: 1. [Includes note, *in passing*, of a helicopter flight from Las Vegas over Grand Canyon.] [In Swedish.]

David, Evan J.

1919 2.13288 Aerial Transportation [SECTION]. *Flying*, 8(3) (April): 262-. [See "Flight over Grand Canyon", p. 283; Lieutenants R. O. Searles and E. D. Jones.] [*NOTE*: This title is indicated as the inaugural appearance of a "permanent department of Flying".]

David, Homer

1953 *2.28528* Phis bat high in honorary degree awards at Idaho. *The Scroll of Phi Delta Theta* (Phi Delta Theta Fraternity, Menasha, Wisconsin), 78(1) (September): 18-20. [Notes past recipients of honorary degrees from the University of Idaho who were members of Idaho Alpha of ΦΔΘ, including (p. 20), "Walker R. Young '08, internationally known construction and consulting engineer who supervised building of the Hoover dam."]

David, Jeannette (Rose)

2013 *2.22471* Bureau of Reclamation; a tale of two neighbors. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (August): cover, ____.

David, Jim

1984 2.8087 Forward [*sic*]. *In:* Lindemann, Linda Lou, *Colorado River briefs for a trip through the Grand Canyon.* Tucson: Lundquist Press, p. 3. [*NOTE*: Also present on same page in all subsequent printings/editions (*see* Lindemann in Part 10 of this bibliography).]

Davidson, Charles, AND Diamant, Lincoln

1990 2.2258 *Stamping our history : the story of the United States portrayed on its postage stamps.* New York: Carol Publishing Group, 253 [254] pp. (A Lyle Stuart Book.) [See pp. 8, 32-33.]

Davidson, Chris

2001 2.8713 They swam it (part I). *Water Log* (Washington Recreational River Runners Newsletter), 5(8) (September): 5-6. [John Daggett and Bill Beer.]

2001 2.8714 They swam it (part II). *Water Log* (Washington Recreational River Runners Newsletter), 5(9) (October): 4-6. [John Daggett and Bill Beer.]

Davidson, Darren

2009 2.12731 EGadd! Will Gadd, one of Canada’s foremost adventurers, debunks adrenaline, big balls and Atlantic Ocean iceberging. *Kootenay Mountain Culture Magazine*, (Summer): 19-21, 23. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 19.]

Davidson, Gilbert

1899 2.13998 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors’ book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 104.

Davidson, Harold G.

1985 2.2259 *Jimmy Swinnerton, the artist and his works.* New York: Hearst Books, 160 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-59| FQ10:79 FQ10A:71 FQ11:92, 400 FQ11A:45 FQ12:142 FQ13:437 FQ15:153 FQ17:115 FQ23:94 FQ24/1:201 FQ29:37

Davidson, Jane

2004 2.16925 [Review of] “Male Witches in Early Modern Europe” by Laura Apps and Andrew Gow (Manchester University Press, 2003). *Sixteenth Century Journal*, 35(2) (Summer): 583-584. [See p. 584: “. . . it strikes the reviewer that Apps’s and Gow’s research methods are rather like those of one who walks all the rim trails of the Grand Canyon, but never hikes to the bottom, nor rides the rapids. They have ‘seen’ the Grand Canyon of the story of male witches, but they have not thoroughly examined the chasm.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Davidson, Jeff

2008 *2.19499* From the Editor’s desk . . . *GroomTeam USA Newsletter* (GroomTeam USA, Inc., Beaumont, California), 7(3) (Winter): 3, 5, 13. [Includes personal events at Topock Gorge, Colorado River, and at Grand Canyon. GroomTeam USA is an organization of pet stylers.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Davidson, M. K.

2010 2.20316 Year 10 geography trip to the USA. *The Alleynian* (Dulwich College, London), (696) (Lent/Summer): 33-34. [Includes Hoover Dam and visit to the Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

Davidson, Meredith, AND Nelson, Kate

2015 2.23260 Searching for Mary; in which our trusty sidekicks follow the twentieth-century trail of a legendary architect. *El Palacio*, (Fall): 64-69. [Mary Jane Colter.]

Davidson, Monique

2021 2.30648 Connected to the Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(3) (Fall): 8-9.

Davidson, W. L.

1904 2.15149 To the Pacific coast and back. *The University Courier* (American University, Washington, D.C.), 11(2): 6-8. [Item signed "W. L. D."] [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Davie, Walt

2001 2.8539 [Remarks.] *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001*. [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], p. 72. [From the John Riffey gravesite "Riffey Storybook".]

Davie, Walter, AND Davie, Edie

2001 2.8540 [Remarks.] *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001*. [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], p. 72. [From the John Riffey gravesite "Riffey Storybook".]

Davies, Gordon L. Herries

2007 2.12453 *Whatever is under the earth : the Geological Society of London, 1807 to 2007.* London: The Geological Society, 356 pp. [See pp. 153-154, 165; John Wesley Powell.)

[Davies, James]

2010 2.16987 Afraid of heights? *The Eagle* (Davies Eye Center, Carlsbad, California), 3(9) (October): 1, 3. [Hike to Havasu Canyon.]

Davies, Lewis

1997 2.7425 *Freeways.* Cardiff, Wales: Parthian Books, 172 pp. (U.S. distributor: Dufour Editions, Chester Springs, Pennsylvania.) [Dust jacket adds subtitle, "A journey west on Route 66".] [Despite the title, the journey is not wholly along Route 66. See part [2], "Martha", pp. 63-146, which in large part comprises writings about events on the route from Flagstaff to Lees Ferry and an aborted attempt to reach the Grand Canyon (seemingly at Toroweap though not mentioned by name) before arriving in Las Vegas.]

Davies, Miranda

1995 2.13240 Defenses of the self in a preadolescent boy. *In:* Sidoli, Mara, and Bovensiepen, Gustav (eds.), *Incest fantasies and self-destructive acts: Jungian and post-Jungian psychotherapy in adolescence.* New Brunswick (New Jersey) and London: Transaction Publishers, pp. 105-122. [See p. 110: Anxieties "vividly expressed by a comic book story that absorbed him called 'Death Wish,' in which a rope was strung across Grand Canyon and a daring motorcyclist had to ride across it."]

Davies, Miranda; Longrigg, Laura; AND Montefiore, Lucinda

1987 2.8794 (EDS., WITH Natania Jansz) *Half the earth : women's experiences of travel worldwide.* London and New York: Pandora Press/Routledge and Kegan Paul, 456 pp. (Rough Guides series.) [See p. 439.]

Davies, Robert E.

1988 2.11647 Statement of candidate nominated by the Senate Nominating Committee. *Almanac* (University of Pennsylvania), 34(26) (March 22): 2. [Notes having rowed the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.]

Dávila, Ana María

2019 2.30060 Comentari. *In: Banda : Banda Municipal de Barcelona : 2019_2020 : Núm. 2 : 10 Novembre 2019, Sala 2 Oriol Martorell : Natures Sonores i l'Arpa de José Antonio Domené : L'Auditori*. Barcelona: L'Auditori, pp. [3]-[4] [count includes volume wraps]. [Program includes a performance of Philip Sparke's "Sunrise at Angel's Gate"; Dávila's commentary on this piece, see p. [3]. (For the score, see Sparke, 2001, ITEM NO. 27.236).] [In Catalan.]

Dávila, F. T. [Dávila, Francisco T.]

1894 *2.24507* *Sonora histórico y descriptivo : reseña histórica de los sucesos mas importantes acaecidos en Sonora desde la llegada de los Españoles hasta nuestros dias y una descripcion de sus terrenos de agricultura y pasturaje, su mineria y cria de ganado, sus bosques, rios, montañas y valles, sus ciudades, pueblos, clima, etc.* Nogales, Arizona: Tipografía de R. Bernal, 328 pp. [Includes Colorado River area.] [In Spanish.]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Dávila y Arrillaga, José Mariano

1888 *2.21328* *Continuación de la historia de la Compañia de Jesus en Nueva España, del P. Francisco Javier Alegre. Tomo I.* Puebla: Colegio pio de Artes y Oficios, 334 [335] pp. [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 73, 75-76, 84, 87, 197, 199.] [In Spanish.]

Davis, A. E. [Davis, Alonzo E.]

1872 *2.26829* Claim no. 3.—A. E. Davis. [*with*] Proceedings of a board of officers convened at Camp Mohave, Arizona Territory . . . . *In:* Belknap, William W., Camp Mohave. Letter from the Secretary of War, in relation to the relief of citizens expelled from their homes at Camp Mohave, Arizona Territory. *U.S. 42nd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 107*, pp. 6-8. [Davis's statement, March 1870 (p. 6); board convened September 2, 1870 (p. 8).]

[Davis, Alonzo E.]

2006 *2.24917* From the California Volunteers in Arizona. *In:* Masich, Andrew E., *The Civil War in Arizona : the story of the California Volunteers, 1861-1865.* Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, pp. 262-269. [Signed, "One of the California Volunteers". Correspondence from "Fort Mojave, Arizona Territory, January 9, 1864"; transcribed from the *San Francisco Daily Alta California*, January 26, 1864.]

2006 *2.24918* Letter from the California Volunteers in Arizona (from the correspondent of the Alta California accompanying the column). *In:* Masich, Andrew E., *The Civil War in Arizona : the story of the California Volunteers, 1861-1865.* Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, pp. 269-275. [Signed, "Cal. Volunteer". Correspondence from "Fort Mojave, Arizona, March 9, 1864"; transcribed from the *San Francisco Daily Alta California*, March 26, 1864.]

2006 *2.24919* Letter from Fort Mojave, Arizona (from the resident correspondent of the Alta California). *In:* Masich, Andrew E., *The Civil War in Arizona : the story of the California Volunteers, 1861-1865.* Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, pp. 275-281. [Signed, "Cal. Volunteer". Correspondence from "Fort Mojave, Arizona Territory, April 27, 1864"; transcribed from the *San Francisco Daily Alta California*, May 14, 1864.]

2006 *2.24920* Letter from the Californian Volunteers on duty in Arizona (from the resident correspondent of the Alta California). *In:* Masich, Andrew E., *The Civil War in Arizona : the story of the California Volunteers, 1861-1865.* Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, pp. 285-290. [Signed, "Cal. Volunteer". Correspondence from "Fort Mojave, A.T., June 12th, 1864"; transcribed from the *San Francisco Daily Alta California*, July 4, 1864.]

2006 *2.24921* Our letter from Arizona (from the resident correspondent of the Alta California). *In:* Masich, Andrew E., *The Civil War in Arizona : the story of the California Volunteers, 1861-1865.* Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, pp. 290-298. [Signed, "Cal. Volunteer". Correspondence from "Fort Mojave, July 19th, 1864"; transcribed from the *San Francisco Daily Alta California*, August 6, 1864.]

2006 *2.24922* Our letter from the California Volunteers at Fort Mojave (from the resident correspondent of the Alta California). *In:* Masich, Andrew E., *The Civil War in Arizona : the story of the California Volunteers, 1861-1865.* Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, pp. 299-305. [Signed, "California Volunteer". Correspondence from "Fort Mojave, A.T., Sept. 10, 1864, 1864"; transcribed from the *San Francisco Daily Alta California*, October 3, 1864.]

2006 *2.24923* Interesting letter from Arizona (from the resident correspondent of the Alta California). *In:* Masich, Andrew E., *The Civil War in Arizona : the story of the California Volunteers, 1861-1865.* Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, pp. 308-313. [Signed, "California Volunteer". Correspondence from "Fort Mojave, A.T., December 10, 1864"; transcribed from the *San Francisco Daily Alta California*, December 24, 1864.]

2006 *2.24924* Interesting letter from Arizona (from the resident correspondent of the Alta California). *In:* Masich, Andrew E., *The Civil War in Arizona : the story of the California Volunteers, 1861-1865.* Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, pp. 314-318. [Signed, "California Volunteer". Correspondence from "Fort Mojave, A.T., January 5, 1865"; transcribed from the *San Francisco Daily Alta California*, January 29, 1865.]

2006 *2.24925* Our letter from Arizona Territory (from the resident correspondent of the Alta California). *In:* Masich, Andrew E., *The Civil War in Arizona : the story of the California Volunteers, 1861-1865.* Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, pp. 321-327. [Signed, "California Volunteer". Correspondence from "Fort Mojave, A.T., March 20th, 1865"; transcribed from the *San Francisco Daily Alta California*, April 3, 1865.]

Davis, Bob

2012 *2.29502* Whipple two caves trip; April 13-15, 2012. *The Survivor* (Desert Survivors, Oakland, California), 31(2) (Fall): 14-15. [Near Whipple Wash, California.]

Davis, Carlyle Channing

1916 2.13707 *Olden times in Colorado.* Los Angeles: Phillips Publishing Co., 448 pp. [See p. 93, as part of advantages of the "Arkansas Canon route [in Colorado] to Oro, when extended to Utah, or the Pacific": "The southwestern extension would pass not far from the Grand Canon of the Colorado, doubtless the greatest scenic wonder of this continent." See also p. 368, regarding sailing in an impenetrable fog at sea: "I am loathe to close this chapter without reference to a spectacle witnessed at sea, the sublimity and grandeur of which impressed me as nothing in nature had before or since, not excepting the most expansive view of the Grand Canon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTES)]

Davis, Carolyn O'Bagy

2014 2.22087 *Arizona's historic trading posts.* Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.) [Includes Gray Mountain, Cameron, The Gap, Cedar Ridge.]

2016 2.25026 *Cameron Trading Post.* Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.) [Cameron, Arizona. Includes Grand Canyon and greater Cameron vicinity.]

Davis, Cliff, AND Knor, Kim Emmons

2014 *2.26266* Right place, right time; the 2014 Pioneers of Sport Parachuting Reunion. *Parachutist*, (May): 44-46. [Center of the World, Felicity, California.]

Davis, Dan, Sr., AND Steiger, Lew

2003 2.9584 Dan Davis, Sr.; an interview at Grand Canyon River Guides' Guides Training Seminar—April 1993. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 26-30.

Davis, Donald

2016 2.24718 *Cripple Joe : stories from my daddy.* Winston-Salem, North Carolina: John F. Blair, 238 pp. [See "The Grand Canyon", pp. 203-219.]

Davis, Donald G.

2020 2.31771 Historical note: "Diving the Little Colorado River resurgence". *NSS News* (National Speleological Society), 78(4) (April): 37. [Refers to the item by Adam Haydock in the March issue.]

Davis, Elisabeth C.

2024 *2.31687* "For actions he took against the sisters' school": Imperial politics, Quechan resistance, and the Sisters of St. Joseph at the Fort Yuma Mission. *Journal of Arizona History*, 65(1) (Spring): 3-30.

Davis, Elmer E.

1928 2.2260 The Grand Canyon of Arizona. *Progressive Arizona and the Great Southwest*, 6(6) (June): 14-15.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-59|

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Davis, George

2013 2.21060 A Grand Canyon adventure. *Emerities* (Georgia State University, Emeriti Association), (Winter): 1.

Davis, George J.

2005 2.10834 Growing up below the rim. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(4) (Winter): 4-5.

Davis, George W.; Perry, Leslie J.; AND Kirkley, Joseph W.

1897 *2.19858* (Board of Publishers, *under the direction of* Daniel S. Lamont) *The War of the Rebellion: A compilation of the official records of the Union and Confederate armies. Series I—Volume L—in two parts. Part I—Reports, correspondence, etc.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1170 pp. [Includes numerous items relating to the lower Colorado River region.] [Also published as a congressional ed., with banner on title-page as *U.S. 55th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives Document 59, Part 1*.]

1897 *2.24797* (Board of Publishers, *under the direction of* Daniel S. Lamont) *The War of the Rebellion: A compilation of the official records of the Union and Confederate armies. Series I—Volume L—in two parts. Part II—Correspondence, etc.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1389 pp. [Includes numerous items relating to the lower Colorado River region.] [Also published as a congressional ed., with banner on title-page as *U.S. 55th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives Document 59, Part 2*.]

Davis, Goode Paschall, Jr.

1973 2.26178 *Man and wildlife in Arizona : the pre-settlement era, 1823-1864.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 251 pp.

1982 2.2261 *Man and wildlife in Arizona : the American exploration period, 1824-1865.* (Neil B. Carmony and David E. Brown, eds.) Arizona Game and Fish Department, *in cooperation with* Arizona Cooperative Wildlife Research Unit, 231 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ26:80 FQ30:83

Davis, Jan

1964 2.21299 Dutton Cave—Grand Canyon. *The Netherworld News* (National Speleological Society, Pittsburgh Grotto), 12(9) (September): cover, 118, 119-123; (10) (October): 135-138. [Dutton Spring, Deer Creek.] [Part II gives title as "Dutton Cave; Grand Canyon, Arizona".]

Davis, Jefferson

1853 *2.17200* Report of the Secretary of War. *In:* Message from the President of the United States to the two houses of Congress, at the commencement of the First Session of the Thirty-third Congress. Part II. *U.S. 33rd Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 1*, pp. 3-34. [See p. 25, notice of difficulty of suppling Fort Yuma.]

Davis, Jehiel S.

1921 *2.17441* The trip to Black Butte. *Journal of Geography*, 20 (October): 270-273. [Cierro Prieto, near Volcano Lake, Baja California.]

Davis, Jennifer Pharr

2014 2.21675 Ready, set, hike! Get ready for National Trails Day June 7 with advice and inspiration from world-record hiker Jennifer Pharr Davis. *American Profile*, (May 18-24): 4-5. [Sidebar, "10 Trails Every Hiker Should Tackle", includes "Rim Trail, South Rim, Grand Canyon National Park, Ariz."]

Davis, Karyn

1991 2.2262 *Grand Canyon literature: the tales of shattered dreams and realized dreams from early inhabitants to modern day tourism.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 74 pp.

Davis, Keith F.

NO DATE 2.15129 *The origins of American photography, 1839-1885 : from Daguerreotype to dry-plate.* Kansas City, Missouri: Hall Family Foundation, *in association with* The Nelson-Atkins Museum of Art (distributed by Yale University Press, New Haven and London), 358 pp. ("Published to accompany the exhibition, Developing Greatness: The Origins of American Photography, 1839-1885, From Daguerreotype to Dry-Plate" at the Nelson-Atkins Museum of Art, June 9-December 30, 2007".) [See p. 233, "Timothy O'Sullivan, 'Black Cañon, Colorado River, from Camp 8, Looking Above. 1871'"; p. 238, "James Fennemore, 'Nan-Kun-To-Wip Valley, Grand Canon, 1872'" (also p. 344); pl. 343, "William Bell . . . 'Cañon of Kanab Wash, Colorado River, Looking south, 1872'"; p. 343, "William Bell, 'Looking south into the Grand Canyon, Colorado River, Sheavwitz Crossing, 1872'".]

1995 2.2263 *An American century of photography, from dry-plate to digital. The Hallmark photographic collection.* [Kansas City, Missouri]: Hallmark Cards, Inc., in association with Harry N. Abrams, Inc., 423 pp. [See pp. 93, 113; no photographs.]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Davis, Larry

2006 *2.21111* Record breakers. *Sabre Jet Classics* (F-86 Sabre Pilots Association, Las Vegas), 14(3) (Fall): cover, 2, 11-17. [Includes Salton Sea.] [See also letter from Harold Gibson, 16(1) (Spring 2008): 5.]

Davis, Lou

1959 *2.17313* “Main Street” air lines. *Flying*, 65(6) (December): 24-27. [See photo, p. 26, “Bonanza Airlines’ F-27A ‘Silver Dart’ over Hoover (Boulder) Dam with Lake Meade [*sic*] in background.”]

1984 2.2264 Scenic’s window of wonders. *Air Transport World*, 21 (July): 78-79. [Scenic Airlines, aerial tours of Grand Canyon.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-59|

Davis, Lynn Pyne

2002 2.9071 Arizona regionalists. *Southwest Art*, 32(4) (September): 104-109.

Davis, Maxine

1943 *2.28145* The truth about Jap camps. There has been much to-do about the treatment accorded Japanese Americans in our Relocation Centers. Here are some facts. *Liberty* (The Magazine of a Free People) (New York), (August 7): 52-54. [Includes Poston Relocation Center, Arizona.]

Davis, Michael P.

2021 2.30846 Make the most of your charitable giving. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(2) (Fall/Winter): 30. [On behalf of Grand Canyon Conservancy. Author is Senior Philanthropic Advisor, The Charitable Services Group, U.S. Bank.] [Page 31: “Ways To Give; GCC Business Membership”.]

Davis, Mike

1998 *2.2265* Las Vegas versus nature. *In:* Rothman, Hal K. (ed.), *Reopening the American West.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 53-73.

2009 2.29327 Du canyon aux étoiles. (Translation and notes by Stathis Kouvélakis.) *In:* L’empire après l’élection d’Obama [SECTION]. *Contretemps* (Revue Critique Communiste) (Paris), New Series, (1) (1st Trimester): 57-63. [See p. 57, extended introductory remarks recounting the earliest explorations of Grand Canyon (Cardenas, Ives, Powell, and Dutton), as a metaphorical lead-in to the article: “. . . comme les premiers explorateurs du Grand Canyon, nous sommes en train de regarder le fond d’un abîme de bouleversement économique et social sans précédent, qui trouble nos perceptions antérieures du risque historique.” (pp. 57-58)] [In French. *NOTE*: This is a translation of a piece in English, “Can Obama See the Grand Canyon? On Presidential Blindness and Economic Catastrophe”, which appeared only online on TomDispatch.com: “Tomgram: Mike Davis, Casino Capitalism, Obama, and Us[,] Posted by Mike Davis at 7:49am, October 15, 2008” (http://www.tomdispatch.com/post/174989/mike_davis_casino_capitalism_obama_and_us). The metaphorical explanation reads, “. . . like the Grand Canyon’s first explorers, we are looking into an unprecedented abyss of economic and social turmoil that confounds our previous perceptions of historical risk.”]

Davis, Neal, Sr.

2010 2.15076 The best fishing holes. *Northern Arizona and Beyond*, 2010: 18-19. [See p. 18, Lees Ferry.]

Davis, Paul E.

2020 2.29945 Building and rebuilding the Grand Canyon Lodge. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 99-104.

Davis, Ray

2009 2.27677 Blazing Saddles ride; Memorial Day weekend 2009. *SCMA News* (Southern California Motorcyling Association), 41(7) (July): 8-11. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 8-9]

Davis, Ray Jay

1962 2.29349 The polygamous prelude. *American Journal of Legal History*, 6(1) (January): 1-27. [Short Creek, Arizona, noted, pp. 24-27.]

Davis, Rick

2010 2.18622 Donor profile: Rick Davis. *Lifeline Letter* (Oley Foundation, Albany Medical Center, Albany, New York), 31(1) (January/February): 12. [Report of rim-to-rim Grand Canyon hike to benefit Oley Foundation.]

Davis, Sam P.

1913 2.22160 (ED.) *The history of Nevada.* Reno, Nevada, and Los Angeles, California: The Elms Publishing Co., 2 volumes (1,279 pp., consecutively paginated).

1984	2.22496	(ED.) *The history of Nevada.* Las Vegas: Nevada Publications, 2 volumes. [Facsimile reprint of Davis (1913).]

Davis, Sammy, Jr.

1990	2.17585	[Comment.] *In:* Words of the Week [SECTION]. *Jet*, 78(8) (June 4): 36. [Entire issue: "Sammy Davis, Jr.: World's Greatest Entertainer, 1925-1990".] [Undated note of having worked in Las Vegas since the 1940s and having never seen Grand Canyon.]

Davis, Scott, AND Giauque, Courtney

2006	2.10823	Hollywood in town. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(3) (Fall): 40. [Shooting of the film adaptation of Jon Krakauer's book about Chris McCandless, *Into the Wild* (see Krakauer in Part 2 of this bibliography.]

Davis, Stanley G.

1947	*2.20024*	Ghost city of the White Hills. *Desert Magazine*, 10(3) (January): 16-18. [White Hills, Arizona]

Davis, W. L.; Koontz, Margaret A.; AND Prout, Thomas

1911	2.15598	Topeka. *In:* Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 5(9) (August): 108, 110. [See pp. 108, 100: "Dr. R. S. McGee, eye and ear specialist for the company, in his wanderings to and fro upon the face of the earth fell on the self same day into the lure of the Grand Cañon and Colonel [*sic*] Hance [Captain John Hance], whose reputation for yarn spinning is proverbial. Dazed by the big picture show, the Doctor fell an easy victim and took some tall lessons in improvising, so that by the time he reached the 'Big Sea Water' he was assuring your correspondent that the schools of mackerel, which hastened to meet him, were wearing bifocal lenses and were winking at him, as they quarreled for places of honor on his lines." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

Davis, W. W. H. [Davis, William Watts Hart]

1857	2.15411	*El Gringo : or, New Mexico and her people.* New York: Harper and Brothers, 432 pp. [See p. 67: "He [Castañeda] also speaks of the province of Tusayan, twenty-five leagues from Cibola, and on the route to the great cañon of the Rio Colorado; from which province they took a guide, and marched in a westerly course to the cañon." See also p. 422: "It is supposed by those who have examined the subject with the most care that they ["the Moquis"] are the remains of the province of Tusayan, which was visited by a portion of the command of Coronado in the winter of 1540-41, on their way to the great cañon of the Rio Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTES)]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Davis, Wade

2008 2.11539 *Grand Canyon : river at risk* (preface by Robert F. Kennedy, Jr.; foreword by Greg MacGillivray). San Rafael, California: Earth Aware Editions, 168 pp. + DVD. (Principal photography by Chris Rainier; additional photography by Wade Davis, MacDuff Everton, Alan Kozlowski, and Michael Nichols; inspired by MacGillivray Freeman's IMAX Theatre film *Grand Canyon Adventure: River at Risk*.) [DVD contains scenes from the film.]

2013 2.18040 *River notes : a natural and human history of the Colorado.* Washington, D.C., Corvelo, and London: Island Press, 162 [164] pp. [About Grand Canyon and Colorado River, including a river trip through the canyon.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES La Point, 2013, ITEM NO. 30.930

2023 2.31867 *River notes : drought and the twilight of the American West : a natural and human history of the Colorado.* Vancouver (British Columbia), Berkeley (California), and London: Greystone Books Ltd., and David Suzuki Institute, revised ed., 184 [186] pp. [About Grand Canyon and Colorado River, including a river trip through the canyon.]

Davis, Wade, AND Davis, Tara

2007 2.25050 One river, two generations; Wade and Tara Davis on their Grand Canyon adventure. *MacGillivray Freeman's Grand Canyon Adventure*, (2) (July 27): 1-2 [entire issue]. [Promotional for the IMAX film.]

Davis, William Morris

1919 2.2267 The alleged journey of James White through the Grand Canyon in 1867. *Geographical Review*, 8: 355-356.

1932 2.10656 A retrospect of geography. *Association of American Geographers, Annals*, 22(4) (December): 211-230. [See p. 224.]

Davison, Edward

1926 2.28636 The poetry of Alfred Noyes. *The English Journal*, 15(4) (April): 247-255. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 250-251.]

Davison, H. K.

1924 2.30634 New Hampshire's part in the recent National Convention of the American Legion. *The Granite Monthly* (Concord, New Hampshire), 56 (January): 5-8. [Grand Canyon visit noted, *in passing*, p. 8. See also photo of group "On the Rim of the Grand Canyon", p. 6, but which does not seem to be the canyon in Arizona.]

Davison, John

1998	2.2268	A tribute to Buckey O’Neill. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(12): 1-2. [At El Tovar.]

Dawdy, Doris Ostrander

1980	2.2269	(ED.) The Wyant diary; an artist with the Wheeler Survey in Arizona, 1873. *Arizona and the West*, 22(3): 255-278.
1989	2.17631	*Congress in its wisdom : the Bureau of Reclamation and the public interest.* Boulder (Colorado), San Francisco, and London: Westview Press, 236 pp. (Studies in Water Policy and Management, 13.)
1993	2.2270	*George Montague Wheeler : the man and the myth.* Athens, Ohio: Swallow Press/Ohio University Press, 122 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 40** FQ9:143 FQ10:78 FQ11:91 FQ11A:46 FQ12A:70 FQ13A:59 FQ15:155 FQ17:116 FQ18:87 FQ21:59 FQ23:97 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Euler, 1995, ITEM NO. 30.91; Spence, 1994, 30.789; Webb, 1994, ITEM NO. 30.458

Dawkins, Richard

1998	2.2271	*Unweaving the rainbow : science, delusion and the appetite for wonder.* Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co., 337 pp. [See pp. 13-14.]
1998	2.32207	*Unweaving the rainbow : science, delusion and the appetite for wonder.* London: Allen Lane.
1999	2.32208	*Unweaving the rainbow : science, delusion and the appetite for wonder.* London: Penguin Books, 336 pp.
2000	2.32209	*Decompondo o arco-iris : a ciência, a ilusão e o apetite pelo deslumbramento.* (Paulo Cartaxana, translator.) Lisboa: Gradiva, 354 pp. [In Portuguese.]
2000	2.32210	*Les mystères de l’arc-en-ciel.* (Camille kCantoni-Fort, translator.) Paris: Bayard, 393 pp. [In French.]
2001	2.32211	*Svivárványbontás : tudomáany, szemfényvesztées és a csoda igézete.* (Kertész Batázs, translator.) Budapest: Vince, 326 pp.
2001	2.32212	לפרום את הקשת בענן [Lifrom et ha-ḳeshet be-ʻanan]. (עמנואל לוטם [Imanuel Lotem], translator.) ’Or Yehuda: הד ארצי [Hed Artsi] 287 pp. [Translation of *Unweaving the Rainbow.*] [In Hebrew.]
2001	2.32213	*L’arcobaleno della vita : il mistero dell’universo svelato dalla scienz.* Milano: Mondadori, 299 pp. [In Italian.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2001	2.32214	解析彩虹 ：科学, 虚妄和玄妙的诱惑 [Jie xi cai hong : ke xue, xu wang he xuan miao de you huo]. (张冠增, 孙章译 [Zhang Guanzeng, Sun Zhang yi], translators.) Shanghai: 上海科学技朮出版社 [Shanghai ke xue ji shu chu ban she], 369 pp. [Translation of *Unweaving the Rainbow.*] [In Chinese.]
2001	2.32215	虹の解体 ：いかにして科学は驚異への扉を開いたか [Niji no kaitai : ikanishite kagaku wa kyōi eno tobira o hiraitaka]. (福岡伸一 [Shin'ichi Fukuoka], translator.) Tōkyō: 早川書房 [Hayakawa Shobō], 430 pp. [Translation of *Unweaving the Rainbow.*] [In Japanese.]
2002	2.32216	*Desvendando o arco iris P: ciência, ilusão e encantamento.* (Rosaura Eichemberg, translator.) São Paulo: Companhia das Letras, 416 pp. [In Portuguese.]
2002	2.32217	*L'arcobaleno della vita : la scienza di fronte alla bellezza dell'universo.* Milano: Oscar Mondadori, 299 pp. [In Italian.]
2009	2.32218	*Razpletanje mavrice : znanost, praznoverje in moč domišljije.* (Matei Krainc, translator.) Ljubljana: Modrijan, 280 pp. [In Slovenian.]
2012	2.32219	*Gökkuşağını çözmek : Bilim, yanılgı ve mucize tutkusu.* (Gül Greenslade, translator.) İstanbul: Kuzey Yayınları, 347 pp. [In Turkish.]
2012	2.32220	Rozplatanie tęczy : nauka, złudzenia i apetyt na cuda. (Monika Betley, translator.) Warszawa: Prószyński Media, 292 pp. (Na Ścieżkach Nauki.) [In Polish.]
2013	2.32221	*Destejiendo el arco iris : ciencia, ilusión, y el deseo de asombro.* Buenos Aires: Tusquets, 352 pp. [In Spanish.]
2015	2.32222	무지개를 풀며 : 선사하는 세상 모든 과학의 경이로움. (최재천, 김산하 [Choi Jae-cheon, Kim San-ha], translators.) 서울: 바다출판사 [Seoul: Sea Publishing], 487 pp. [Translation of *Unweaving the Rainbow.*] [In Korean.]
2017	2.32223	解析彩虹 ：科学,虚妄和对奇观的嗜好 [Jie xi cai hong : Ke xue,Xu wang he dui qi guan de shi hao]. Beijing: 中信出版集团股份有限公司 [Zhong xin chu ban ji tuan gu fen you xian gong si] [CITIC Publishing Group Co., Ltd.], 382 pp. [Translation of *Unweaving the Rainbow.*] [In Chinese.]
2020	2.32224	Расплетая радугу : наука, заблуждения и потребность изумляться [Raspletaya radugu : nauka, zablozhdeniya i potrebnost' izumlyat'sya]. (Антон Гопко [Anton Gopko], translator.) Moskva: Izdatel'stvo AST Corpus, 444 pp. [Translation of *Unweaving the Rainbow.*] [In Russian.]
2020	2.32225	*Rozplétání duhy : věda, bludy a touha po zázraku.* (Petr Kovařík, translator.) Praha: Academia, 325 pp. [In Czech.]
2021	2.32226	*Destejiendo el arco iris : cómo la comprehsnión de la ciencia realza nuestro asombro por el mundo.* Barcelona: Booket, 352 pp. [In Spanish.]

Dawn, Bill

1962 *2.28862* Wind and water, sun and sails. *Arizona Highways*, 38(9) (September): cover, inside front cover, 1, 10-27, 40, back cover. [Includes Lake Mead, Lake Havasu, and "Rocky Point—Gulf of California" (Puerto Peñasco, Sonora).]

Daws, Marietta

2021 2.30233 *Large print Arizona word searches : 200 find-a word puzzles about the Grand Canyon State.* [No imprint], [251] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Dawson, Edward M.

1904 2.27533 Exhibit O. [Abstract of exhibits of the Department of the Interior at the Louisiana Purchase Exposition in St. Louis, Missouri, 1904.] *From:* Report of the Secretary of the Interior. *In: Annual reports of the Department of the Interior for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 1904. Report of the Secretary of the Interior. Report of the Comissioner of the General Land Office.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 325-330. [See "Panoramas" (p. 330): "Three large panoramas, painted in oil, occupy one end of the space assigned to the Department, representing . . . (3) 39 feet long, the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, Grand Canyon Forest Reserve, Ariz." (ENTIRE NOTE) (The other two panoramas are "Yosemite Falls and Valley", 39 feet, and "Yellowstone Falls and Canyon", 18½ feet.)] [Regarding the Louisiana Purchase Exposition, as noticed in the Secretary of the Interior's report, see pp. 249-255.]

Dawson, Glen

1938 *2.14474* Unclimbed pinnacle of the desert. *Desert Magazine*, 1(4) (February): 12-13, 22. [Monument Peak, near Parker Dam.]

1990 2.21210 Rainbow Bridge. *The Branding Iron* (Westerners, Los Angeles Corral), (181) (Fall): 24. [Begins with reminiscence of trips to South and North Rims of Grand Canyon and Havasu Canyon.]

Dawson, John, AND **Craighead, Charles**

1996 2.2272 *The Grand Canyon : an artist's view : a walk through Grand Canyon National Park.* Salt Lake City: Haggis House Publications, Inc., 64 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 177** FQ12A:71 FQ13:124 FQ13A:60 FQ16:56 FQ19:168 FQ24/1:203 FQ26:81

Dawson, Robert [1]

1994 2.2273 The Bridge of Sighs. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 5(4): 6-7. [See also Butchart (1994).]

2003 2.9240 The Bridge of Sighs. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(1) (January/March): 6-7. [Reprinted from 1994, with editorial introduction by Bill Suran.]

Dawson, Robert [2]

2014 2.20525 *The public library : a photographic essay.* New York: Princeton Architectural Press, 192 pp. [See p. 92, photo, "Grand Canyon Community Library, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, 2012".]

Dawson, Thomas Fulton

1893 *2.2274* The climate of Yuma. *Arizona Magazine* (Yuma), 2 (August): 94-104. [Reprint of "The Story of Yuma", an unsigned article published in the June number (see Anonymous, 1893, ITEM NO. 2.73)]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 843

1917 2.2275 The Grand Canyon; an article giving the credit of first traversing the Grand Canyon of the Colorado to James White, a Colorado gold prospector, who it is claimed made the voyage two years previous to the expedition under the direction of Maj. J. W. Powell in 1869. Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office, *U.S. 65th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Document 42*, 67 pp. [including wraps]. ("Presented by Mr. Shafroth. May 25, 1917.—Referred to the Committee on Printing.") [Senator John F. Shafroth, of Colorado.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18| **FARQUHAR 39** FQ9:144 FQ18:88A FQ25:12 FQ30:85

1919 2.22153 More light on James White's trip through the Grand Canyon. *The Trail* (Society of Sons of Colorado), 11(9) (February): 5-14.

2001 2.8541 *The Grand Canyon : an article giving the credit of first traversing the Grand Canyon of the Colorado to James White, a Colorado gold prospector, who it is claimed made the voyage two years previous to the expedition under the direction of Maj. J. W. Powell in 1869.* Phoenix: Five Quail Books, 67 [76] pp. [including wraps]. [First printing.] [Facsimile reprint of Dawson (1917, ITEM NO. 2.2275), "with the addition of a bibliography of books, periodicals, newspapers, and unpublished works." Page [76] (rear wrap) notes: "Reprint by [colophon] Five Quail Books[,] Phoenix, Arizona[,] with the addition of a bibliography of books, periodicals, newspapers, and unpublished works. September 2001[.] 150 copies in wraps[,] 50 copies in boards[.] A special thank you to our friends for their assistance."] [*NOTE*: *All but one of the stock in boards, plus five additional in slipcases, was lost to theft before distribution* (see the publisher's "Addendum" laid in with the 2nd printing (Dawson, 2002, ITEM NO. 2.9277). With the exception of a single copy in boards held by the publisher, surviving copies of this first printing will only be with self-wraps, side-stapled.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19A:15B FQ21:60B FQ23:98 FQ24/1:204B FQ25:14 FQ26:82 FQ30:86

2002 2.9277 *The Grand Canyon : an article giving the credit of first traversing the Grand Canyon of the Colorado to James White, a Colorado gold prospector, who it is claimed made the* *voyage two years previous to the expedition under the direction of Maj. J. W. Powell in 1869.* Prescott, Arizona: Five Quail Books, 2nd printing, 67 [81] pp. [2nd printing varies from the 1st.] [Facsimile reprint of Dawson (1917, ITEM NO. 2.2275), "with the addition of a bibliography of books, periodicals, newspapers, and unpublished works." Dated November 2002. "25 copies in boards, 5 copies in slipcase" [dark green buckram boards and slipcases green]. Includes facsimile reprinting, on one folded leaf tipped in at rear, of the article by C. C. Parry (1868): "Account of the passage through the Great Cañon of the Colorado of the West, from above the mouth of Green River to the head of steamboat navigation at Callville, in the months of August and September, 1867, by James White, now living at Callville. Reported January 6, 1868, to J. D. Perry, Esq., Pres't of the Union Pacific Railway, Eastern Division, by C. C. Parry, Ass't Geologist, U. P. R. Surv.", published in *Academy of Science of St. Louis, Transactions*, 2 (April): 499-503 (Parry, 1868, ITEM NO. 2.5001).] [*NOTE*: This 2nd printing issued with publisher's "Addendum" (1 leaf, verso blank, laid loose), which states: "This is the second printing of Dawson's 1917 Senate Document No. 42 in hardback by Five Quail Books. The first printing, fifty copies in black buckram plus five in slipcases, were stolen; only one copy survived. The others have not been found as of this date and are presumed to have been destroyed. The first printing lacked the tipped-in item from *The Transactions of the Academy of Science of St. Louis* and had not been numbered or signed. This new printing has additions to the bibliography plus this addendum." Also, the Addendum leaf has additional bibliographical citations. The 2nd printing in boards is bound in dark green buckram, with matching slipcase for those so distributed. All copies are signed "Dan Cassidy" (proprietor of Five Quail Books).] [1st printing, Phoenix (see Dawson, 2001, ITEM NO. 2.8541); 2nd printing [this citation], Prescott.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 73d** FQ18:88B FQ19:170 FQ19A:15A FQ21:60A FQ24/1:204A FQ25:13

2010 2.15726 *The Grand Canyon: An article giving the credit of first traversing the Grand Canyon of the Colorado to James White, a Colorado gold prospector, who it is claimed made the voyage two years previous to the expedition under the direction of Maj. J. W. Powell.* [No place]: Nabu Press, 74 pp. [Reprinting; an on-demand publication.]

2023 2.31545 *The Grand Canyon : an article giving the credit of first traversing the Grand Canyon of the Colorado to James White, a Colorado gold prospector, who, it is claimed, made the voyage two years previous to the expedition under the direction of Maj. J. W. Powe* [sic]. [No place]: Legare Street Press (Creative Media Partners), 72 pp. [Reprinting; an on-demand publication.]

Day, A. Grove

1940 2.11016 Mota Padilla on the Coronado expedition. *Hispanic American Historical Review*, 20(1) (February): 88-110. [An excerpt, in translation, from Mota Padilla (1870, ITEM NO. 2.10393).]

1940 2.2276 *Coronado's quest : the discovery of the southwestern states.* Berkeley and Los Angeles: University of California Press, 416 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18| **FARQUHAR 2e** FQ18:89 FQ19:170 FQ21:61 FQ24/1:205 FQ30:87 FQ32:81 GUIDON 161

1967 2.8310 *Coronado and the discovery of the Southwest.* New York: Van Rees Press, 191 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ32:80

Day, F. H. (Mrs.)

1859 *2.15439* Sketches of the early settlers of California. Isaac J. Sparks. *The Hesperian* (San Francisco), 2(5) (July): 193-200. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

Day, Iyko

2016 *2.27831* *Alien capital: Asian racialization and the logic of settler colonial capitalism.* Durham, North Carolina: Duke University Press, 245 pp. [Includes Poston Relocation Center, Arizona.]

Day, Sherman

1872 *2.13367* Rapport annuel de l'arpenteur général de la Californie et d'Arizona. *In:* Wilson, Joseph S., *Rapport du Commissaire du Bureau Général des Terres Publiques au Secrétaire de l'Intérieur pour l'année 1869.* Washington, D.C.: Imprimerie du Gouvernement, pp. 263-271. [In French.]

Day, Stanley A.

1931 2.23494 First link in Grand Canyon highway nears completion. *Arizona Highways*, 7(10) (October): 3-4.

Dayton, Peter

2000 2.7342 Day Hikes From the River. *In:* Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 32. [Comments on book by Tom Martin.]

De Camp, L. Sprague, AND **De Camp, Catherine**

1967 2.12754 *The story of science in America.* (Illustrated by Leonard Everett Fisher.) New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 282 pp.

De Ceuleneer, Ad. [De Ceuleneer, Adolphe]

1890 2.13337 Le Colorado. *Société Royale de Géographie d'Anvers, Bulletin*, 14: 169-193. [In French.]

1890 2.22576 *Le Colorado : conference faite à la Société royale de géographie d'Anvers.* Anvers: Imprimerie Veuve de Backer, 27 pp. ("Extrait des Bulletins de la Société Royale de Géographie d'Anvers.") [Separately paginated offprint of ITEM NO. 2.13337, with wraps and separate title-page (p. [1], with verso blank); author given on title-page as A. De Ceuleneer.] [In French.]

De Cou, Branson

1921 2.26400 These are Dream Pictures! They can aid in music store sales. *The Music Trades* (New York), 62(25) (December 17): 13, 15. ("By a novel employment of these magnificent views, Branson De Cou of L. Bamberger & Co. in Newark, N. J., has built up an amazingly successful plan for increasing the sale of high-class music. The complete story of his remarkable idea is disclosed in the accompanying text.") [Item not signed, and written in the third person; dated "Newark, N. J., Dec. 12." See also correspondence from De Cou, (27) (December 31): 36 [ITEM NO. 2.26401], which notes, "In our article on 'Dream Pictures' in the Forecast Number, Dec. 17 . . . ." Pertains to commercialized programs of coordinated projected scenic views and recorded music, for use in public venues (for example, see Winslow, 1922, ITEM NO. 26.630).] [This item includes a "typical program" (p. 15), which concludes, "Record No. 74387—Kreisler[.] Nature's Supreme Spectacle—The Grand Canyon of the Colorado—Prelude, C sharp Minor, Rachmaninoff[,] Recorded by the Composer, the Ampico in the Chickering Reproducing Piano[.]" Also described a bit more fully in the text also on p. 15.]

1921 2.26401 [Letter to the Editor.] *In:* Correspondence [SECTION]. *The Music Trades* (New York), 62(27) (December 31): 36. [Correction and notes relating to the promotional article published in (25) (December 17): 13, 15 (De Cou, 1921, ITEM NO. 2.26400).]

De Gubernatis, Angelo

1879 2.27821 (ED.) *Dizionario biografico degli scrittori contemporanei.* Firenze: Coi tipi dei successori Le Monnier, 1276 pp. [See p. 724, "Moellhausen (Balduino)" (Balduin Möllhausen), which notes, "Un novo viaggio nell'America del Nord (1857-58) la condusse, coll' ingegnere Ives, nelle regioni ancora sconosciute sul medio Colorado." (Note that the titles of publications by Möllhausen cited in this item have been translated into Italian; they are not Italian eds. of the titles, which do not exist.)] [In Italian.]

De Maris, Russ, AND De Maris, Tiña

1999 2.2277 Winds of change. *Highways* (Croydon, Surrey), 66(6) (July): 30-33, 75-.

De Mente, Boyé Lafayette

1988 2.2278 *Visitor's guide to Arizona's Indian reservations.* Phoenix: Phoenix Books, 160 pp. [See pp. 70-83.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18|

1989 2.2279 *The Grand Canyon answer book.* Phoenix: Phoenix Books, 151 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18| FQ17:117 FQ19:178 FQ24/1:212 FQ26:84 FQ28:39

De Mente, Boyé Lafayette, AND De Mente, Demetra

2009 2.21616 *The Grand Canyon answer book! Everything you might want to know about the Grand Canyon and then some! Earth's 2-billion year-old history book.* [No place]: Phoenix Books/Publishers, 142 pp. [Cover lists only Boyé Lafayette De Mente as author.]

De Puydt, Émile

1868 *2.13552* Exploration Américaine de la vallée du Rio Colorado de l'Ouest (Nouveau Mexique). *Société des Sciences, des Arts et des Lettres du Hainaut, Mémoires et Publications*, Series 3, 2: 407-451. [In French.]

De Quille, Dan

1889 *2.19004* *A history of the Comstock silver lode and mines, Nevada and the Great Basin region : Lake Tahoe and the High Sierras. The mountains, valleys, lakes, rivers, hot springs, deserts, and other wonders of the "eastern slope" of the Sierras. The mineral and agricultural resources of "Silverland." Towns, settlements, mining and reduction works, railways, lumber flumes, fine forests, systems of water supply, great shafts and tunnels, and the many improvements and industries of Nevada.* Virginia, Nevada: F. Boegle (printed by Pacific Press Publishing Co., Oakland, California), 158 pp. [Separate ornamental title-page: *A history of the Comstock Mines. Mineral and agricultural resources of Silver Land.*] [Under "Other Rivers", see pp. 25-26, Rio Virgin and Colorado River.]

De Vivier Tassin, August Gabriel

1888 *2.2280* A question of will power. *Overland Monthly*, 12: 304-316. [Fort Mohave.]

1889 *2.2281* Noltche. *Overland Monthly*, 13: 353-363. [Fort Mohave.]

De Vries, Clare

1999 2.7657 *I and Claudius : travels with my cat.* New York: Bloomsbury Publishing, 307 [311] pp. [See pp. 235-246, 247, 259.]

2000 2.7658 *I and Claudius : travels with my cat.* New York and London: Bloomsbury Publishing, 1st U.S. paperback ed., 307 [311] pp. [See pp. 235-246, 247, 259.]

Deacon, Desley

1992 2.16816 The republic of the spirit: Fieldwork in Elsie Clews Parson’s turn to anthropology. *Frontiers: A Journal of Women Studies*, 12(3): 13-38. [See pp. 20-21, Grand Canyon experience.]

Dean, Dennis R.

1979 2.11864 The influence of geology on American literature and thought. *In:* Schneer, Cecil J. (ed.), *Two hundred years of geology in America : proceedings of the New Hampshire Bicentennial Conference on the History of Geology.* Hanover, New Hampshire: University Press of New England, *for* University of New Hampshire, pp. 289-303. (Coronado expedition of 1540, *in passing*, p. 289 [no mention of Grand Canyon]; Joseph Wood Krutch’s *Grand Canyon* noted, *in passing*, p. 296.)

Dean, Janet

1994 2.22095 Canyon inspired a century of artwork. *Sundial* (Arizona Daily Sun, Flagstaff), (January 29): A6.

Dean, Josh

2009 2.12367 The mega theory of evolution. Bob Burnquist is on a quest to go bigger and scarier than any athlete has ever thought possible—while also running an organic farm and choosing smoothies over Red Bull. He calls this progress. Behold the enlightened life (and far-out dreams) of the world’s greatest skateboarder. *Outside*, (August): 70-73, 100-. [See p. 100.]

Dean, Loomis

1948 *2.21681* (PHOTOGRAPHER) Imperial Valley; it is the most abundant vegetable garden in the world. *Life*, 25(7) (August 16): 62-71.

Dean, Paul

1982 2.2282 Arizona; a view from the top. *Arizona Highways*, 58(9) (September): 22-31. [See pp. 22-23.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18|

1985 2.2283 Arizona by skyhook. *Arizona Highways*, 61(2) (February), cover, inside front cover, 1, 2-15, 36-47, inside back cover, back cover. [Aerial views and visits include Grand Canyon.]

Dean, Richard

1924 2.2284 A spring in the desert. *The Mentor*, 12(6) (July): 49. [Pipe Spring, Arizona.]

Dean, Rick

2014 2.21477 At bottom a river. *In:* Kempa, Rick (ed.), *On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 140-147.

Dean, Tommy; Dean, Kerri; Dean, Ari; AND Dean, Remi

2020 2.29215 [Comment.] *In:* Grand Canyon Conservancy supporters make a GRAND difference [SECTION]. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 27(1) (Spring/Summer): [inside back cover].

Dean, William Harper

1915 2.13039 The master movie maker. *Technical World Magazine*, 22(5) (January): 730-732, 788. [Herford T. Cowling, chief photographer, U.S. Reclamation Service. Includes Grand Canyon, pp. 730-732.]

1916 2.27542 Our national parks—a seven reel feature. (Photographs by Herford T. Cowling, official photographer of the Reclamation Service.) *Sunset*, 36(6) (June): 19-23, 69-70. [Grand Canyon, pp. 21, 23.]

Deane, Charles

1883 *2.29669* The mappemonde of Sebastian Cabot. *Science*, 50(3) (February 23): 62-65.

Dearing, J. S.

1913 2.13651 *A drummer's experience.* Colorado Springs, Colorado: Pikes Peak Publishing Co., 567 pp. [See Chapter 17, "The Grand Canon", pp. 159-171; and see pp. 319-320.]

Deason, Dorothy Roach

2006 *2.24841* By Dorothy Roach Deason. *From:* Chapter thirty-one; Wilson Roach. Wilson and Dorothy Roach. *In:* Conrad, Debra Trigg, *Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate".* Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., p. 203.

Deasy, George F., and Gerhard, Peter

1944	*2.16851*	Settlements in Baja California: 1768-1930. *Geographical Review*, 34(4) (October): 574-586.

Debarbieri, Lili

2014	2.20361	*Location filming in Arizona : the screen legacy of the Grand Canyon State.* Charleston (South Carolina) and London: The History Press, 176 pp.

Debelius, Dave

2016	2.27682	The great ’68 American Southwest experience. *The Transmission* (Dartmouth College, Class of 1968 Newsletter), (Fall): 4. [Announcement for an April 2017 hiking trip to Phantom Ranch.] [Also includes a brief excerpt, mentioning Grand Canyon, from Bob Dylan’s “Last Thoughts on Woody Guthrie” (see Dylan, 1991, item no. 27.279).]

DeBenedictis, Don J.

1989	2.14898	Photo realism; judge requires truth in labeling for Ansel Adams copies. *ABA Journal* (American Bar Association), 75 (October): 37. [Includes illustration, “‘Grand Canyon National Park,’ one of the photos from ‘The Mural Project.’”]

---

deBuys, William

1998	2.2285	Dreams of earth. *In:* Rothman, Hal K. (ed.), *Reopening the American West.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 3-23.
1999	2.2286	Saint Contrary; John Wesley Powell. *High Country News*, 31(7) (April 12): 16. ≡ cross-listings Thomas 921
2001	2.8311	(ed.) *Seeing things whole : the essential John Wesley Powell.* Washington, D.C., Covelo, California, and London: Island Press/Shearwater Books, 388 pp. ≡ cross-listings **Ford 204** FQ18:90 FQ19:171 FQ20:325 FQ21:62 FQ24/2:662 FQ29:123 Thomas 213 ≡ reviews and notices Cox, 2002, item no. 30.520; Fort, 2004, item no. 30.521; Tweed, 2002, item no. 30.519; Wilkinson, 2001, item no. 30.345
2011	2.15877	Lava Falls: The blood of aridland civilization. *SiteLines* (Foundation for Landscape Studies, New York), 7(1) (Fall): 6-8.
2019	2.28595	Stewart Udall, John Wesley Powell, and the emergence of a national American commons [abstract]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: “Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest’s Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures” : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 32.

2020 2.29766 Stewart Udall, John Wesley Powell, and the emergence of a national American commons. *In:* Robison, Jason, McCool, Daniel, and Minckley, Thomas (eds.) *Vision and place : John Wesley Powell and reimagining the Colorado River Basin.* Oakland, California: University of California Press, pp. 167-190.

deBuys, William, AND Myers, Joan

1999 *2.7919* *Salt dreams : land and water in low-down California.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 307 [309] pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 130** FQ19:172 FQ21:63 FQ24/1:207 FQ32:82

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Farmer, 2000, ITEM NO. 30.833; Hoffman, 2002, ITEM NO. 30.931; Marston, 2001, ITEM NO. 30.344; Rudee, 2001, ITEM NO. 30.326; Wild, 2000, ITEM NO. 30.1280

Decamp, George R.

1899 2.13867 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 37.

Décembre-Alonnier, [Joseph]

NO DATE 2.30581 *Dictionnaire populaire illustré d'histoire, de géographie, de biographie, de technologie, de muythologie, d'antiquités, des beaux-arts et de littérature par Décembre-Alonnier avec le concours des savants, des artistes, des professeurs et des littérateurs les plus distingués . . . . [Volume 1].* Paris: Duprat de la Mahérie, 800 pp. [This work was produced and sold by individual *livraisons*, beginning in 1864. Publisher's information from colophon on p. 800, "Fin du Premier Volume".] [See p. 674: "Colorado (Rio-), fleuve du Mexique, qui prend sa source dans les Montagnes rocheuses, reçoit le Rio-Virgen, le Rio-Gila, et va se jeter dans le golfe de California. Cours 1,200 kil." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [In French.]

Deck, Jeff, AND Herson, Benjamin D.

2010 2.14387 *The great typo hunt : two friends changing the world, one correction at a time.* New York: Crown Publishers, 269 [271] pp. [See Chapter 10, "Over the Edge", pp. 103-112; Chapter 17, "The Welcome-Back Committee", pp. 207-217; and Chapter 18, "Court of Opinion", pp. 218-232.]

Decker, Clarabelle Douglas

1970 *2.25042* *Old Oatman, Arizona (with emphasis on the Douglas family).* [No imprint], 16 pp.

Deckert, Emil

1888 2.22565 Die nordamerikanischen Höhlen. *Globus* (Illustrierte Zeitschrift für Länder- und Völkerkunde) (Braunschweig), 53(14): 212-218, (15): 228-232. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, pp. 212, 218.] [In German.]

1904 2.10146 *Nordamerika. Zweite Auflage.* Leipzig and Wien: Bibliographisches Institut, 608 pp. (*Allgemeine Länderkunde*, Wilhelm Sievers, ed.) [See pp. 360-366.] [In German.]

1913 2.13384 *Nordamerika.* Leipzig and Wien: Bibliographisches Institut, 3rd revised ed., 612 pp. [See "Das Colorado-Tafelland", pp. 354-359.] [In German.]

1915 2.7426 Länderkunde der außereuropäischen Erdteile. *Geographisches Jahrbuch*, 37 [1914]: 3-26. [See p. 23.] [Literature review.] [In German.]

DeCoster-Weisheit, Susette

1995 2.2287 The Prez sezs. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 2(3): 10-11.

Decoteau, Randall

2009 2.29384 Talk of the trade: New kids on the (auction) block. *Northeast Antiques* (Palmer, Massachusetts), (September): 29. [Includes item about Keith Spurgeon of Mosby and Co. Auctions, Frederick, Maryland, who named his business for Mosby, his Senegal parrot. "Mosby's been cross country 25 times; she's the only bird I know who's been to the Grand Canyon." Includes photo of Decoteau with Mosby, but not at Grand Canyon.]

Dedera, Don

1969 2.2288 Gaylord Lee Staveley; he ran rivers. *West* (Los Angeles Times), (October 5): 26-28.

1972 2.2289 Upper Colorado. *In:* Jones, Charles (ed.), *Explorer's guide to the West. Volume 5. Rivers and lakes.* San Jose, California: The H. M. Gousha Co., pp. 17-32.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-29|

1973 2.2290 Man and mule at the Golly Gulch. *Outdoor Arizona*, 45 (April): 13.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-59|

1978 2.2291 Mine eyes have seen the glory. *In:* Special Grand Canyon Edition. *Arizona Highways*, 54(11) (November): 14-37.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18|

1982 2.2292 The land of little water spawns a paradise for boaters. *Arizona Highways*, 58(8) (August): 2-11.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18|

1982 *2.2293* The big, bright, beautiful lakes of Arizona. *Arizona Highways*, 58(8) (August): 18-33.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18|

1983 2.2294 [Editorial, Arizona Strip.] *Arizona Highways*, 59(8) (August): 1.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18|

1984 2.2295 "God knows what I have suffered . . . ." *Arizona Highways*, 60(4) (April): 1. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18|

1984 2.2296 Coronado's intrepid companions. *Arizona Highways*, 60(4) (April): 40. [As "D.D."]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18|

1991 2.2297 My first and almost last Arizona trout trek. *Arizona Highways*, 67(4) (April): front cover, 4-9.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-59|

1994 2.2298 Capers, schemes, and dicey descents mark Canyon's long history. *In:* Roadside Rest [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 70(2) (February): 51.

1996 2.2299 Arizona sometimes charms us into exercising our considerable bragging rights. *In:* Roadside Rest [SECTION] (illustrations by Rose Johnson). *Arizona Highways*, 72(1) (January): 49.

1996 2.2300 Place names: In Arizona they are of a different ilk. *In:* Roadside Rest [SECTION] (illustrations by Jack Graham). *Arizona Highways*, 72(11) (November): 49.

1997 2.2301 John Hance's deepest tall tales are masterful visual adventures in the Grand Canyon. (Illustration by Tim Racer.) *Arizona Highways*, 73(11) (November): 49.

Defoe, S. A.

1896 2.13573 The Grand Canon of the Colorado. *L.A.W. Bulletin and Good Roads* (League of American Wheelmen), 24(8) (August): 262-264. [Promotional item for bicycling trip from Flagstaff to Grand Canyon.]

DeFries, Cheryl L.

2005 2.10214 *Seven natural wonders of the United States and Canada.* Berkeley Heights, New Jersey: MyReportLinks.com Books. [An on-demand publication.]

Degas, Jacques

1969 2.30579 *Histoire de l'ouest américain.* Paris: Nouvelles Editions Latines, 220 pp. [In French.]

Degrelle, Aurore

2020 2.32168 (ED.) *Yearbook 2019-2020 : Lycee Notre Dame de Grace.* Maubeuge, France: Institution Notre-Dame-De-Grâce, [131] pp. [See pp. [17]-[43], "Une nouvelle aventure Américaine. Arizona: nous voilà!"; specifically, pp. [33]-[37], regarding students' visit to Grand Canyon.] [In French.]

DeGroff, Katherine

2021 2.31293 Tourist time capsule; before selfies were in and big hair was out, Roger Minick traveled the country capturing photos of visitors at national parks. *National Parks*, 95(3) (Summer): 42-50. [See pp. 48-49, "Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, 1980" (Oriental family).] [See also Minick (2019, ITEM NO. 2.28923).]

DeGroff, Katherine, AND Santamaria, Leonardo

2021 2.31294 Lest we forget; one man's 30-year mission to honor the lives of more than 260 Park Service employees and volunteers who died while working in the parks. *National Parks*, 95(2) (Spring): 36-43. [About the work of Jeff Ohlfs.] [See "Joseph Anthony (Tony) Dean, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, 1980" (p. 42). Dean died in an accidental fall at Horseshoe Mesa.]

Degroot, Henry

1883 2.14567 Arizona. *In: Stoddart's encyclopaedia Americana : a dictionary of arts, sciences, and general literature and companion to the encyclopaedia Britannica (ninth edition) and to all other encyclopaedias. Volume I.* New York, Philadelphia, and London: J. M. Stoddart, pp. 306-309.

1888 2.17255 Arizona. *In: Supplement to Encyclopædia Britannica. (Ninth edtion.) A dictionary of arts, sciences, and general literature. Volume I.* New York: Henry G. Allen Co., pp. 358-361. [Item signed "H.D."; contributor's name given on p. 6.]

Deitch, Lew

2017 2.25682 *The Arizona story : a geography and history of the Grand Canyon State.* [No imprint], 237 pp. [No publication date stated, but introduction is dated 2017 and copy acquired in 2017.] [An on-demand publication.]

Deitz, Roger

2001 2.12337 Tom Lehrer: The elements. *Sing Out!*, 45(1) (Spring): 48-55. [See p. 49, photograph of Tom Lehrer seated (with a seat belt on his stool) at an upright piano on the edge of Grand Canyon. No mention of Grand Canyon in text.]

Dekastello, Soňa

2019 2.30345 Easy Ride—putování po západním pobřeží USA. *In:* Zažili jsme ve Veltrusích [SECTION]. *Veltruské Listy* (Informační zpravodaj MěÚ Veltrusy) (Veltrusy, Czech Republic), 21(4) (December): 18. [Brief remarks on a presentation by Jarda Samek at the chateau café Důlék. One photo depicts Marble Canyon as viewed from Navajo Bridge, with legend, "Marble Canyon s řekou Colorado" (ENTIRE NOTE).] [Item signed "sd"; full name from publisher's information on p. 2.] [In Czech.]

Dekens, Camiel

1962 *2.2302* *Riverman–desertman : recollections of Camiel Dekens as told to Tom Patterson.* [Riverside, California: Press-Enterprise Co.], 111 pp.

- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 131** FQ6:43 FQ9:145
- ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Dixon, 1962, ITEM NO. 30.963

1980 *2.12526* *Riverman, desertman : recollections of Camiel Dekens as told to Tom Patterson.* Rubidoux, California: Historical Commission Press, 2nd ed., 111 pp. ["Originally published serially in the Daily Enterprise, Nov. 21, 1961-Feb. 3, 1962."]

2012 *2.20117* *Riverman, desertman : recollections of Camiel Dekens as told to Tom Patterson.* Rubidoux, California: Historical Commission Press, 3rd ed., 133 pp. ["Copyright © 2011 The Press-Enterprise Company". Produced and distributed by Xlibris Corporation; an on-demand publication.]

Del Bene, Terry; Lauritzen, Ruth; McCullers, Cyndi; AND Sweetwater County Historical Museum

2007 2.31110 *Green River.* Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. [Green River, Wyoming. Includes Powell expedition.]

Delahoyde, Stan, AND Delahoyde, Barb

2012 2.16981 Catching a Kolb. *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 88(4) (April): 4. [Reminiscence of Emery Kolb at Kolb Studio, *ca.* 1970.]

DeLaHunt, Day

1988 2.2303 [Childhood trip in the Southwest.] *Hibernacle News*, 1988: 13.

2005 2.10275 Once a boatman . . . *Hibernacle News*, 2005: 26. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

DeLand, Charles Edmund

1911 2.15554 *Thoughts afield : comprising papers, addresses, contributions, communications, etc. upon historical, political, legal, commercial and miscellaneous subjects.* Pierre, South Dakota: Hipple Printing Co., 419 pp. [See in "Part IV. Papers, Addresses and Reviews

Upon Miscellaneous Topics”: “The Three Canons”, pp. [386]-387, “From notes by the author made at Williams, Ariz., after visiting the Grand Canon of the Colorado River, sixty-three miles north.” Reflection principally on Grand Canyon noted with Yellowstone and Yosemite.]

1914 2.30531 Colonial claims and South Dakota; Biennial Address. *South Dakota Historical Collections* (South Dakota State Department of History, Pierre, South Dakota), 7: 41-87. [See p. 48, “. . . Alarcon, who had discovered the Colorado river after twice ascending it [. . .] Another Spanish party discovered the Colorado ‘much farther to the north.’ Garce [*sic*] Lopez Cardenas was sent to explore the river; in the summer of 1540 he ‘reached an upland plain, through which the waters of the Colorado have cleft an abyss for their course’—the Grand Canon in Arizona.”]

Delaney, Jack

1966 *2.2304* A town with a past. *Desert Magazine*, 29(1) (January): 19-22. [Yuma, Arizona.]

1966 *2.17326* Where the action used to be. *Desert Magazine*, 29(12) (December): 22-25. [La Paz, Arizona.]

1967 *2.20800* A one-day trek to Old Mexico. *Desert Magazine*, 30(5) (May): 36-37. [El Golfo de Santa Clara.]

1967 *2.20805* Parker . . . a fun-tastic playland. *Desert Magazine*, 30(11) (November): 15-17. [Parker, Arizona. Ellipsis is part of title.]

1968 *2.20809* Salton’s Sea’s briny deep. *Desert Magazine*, 31(4) (April): 12-15.

1968 *2.20815* Scenic tour of Lake Mead. *Desert Magazine*, 31(10) (October): 22-26.

1969 *2.20818* Hands across the border. *Desert Magazine*, 32(6) (June): 12-13. [Border station at Algodones, Baja California.]

1969 *2.20821* Mucho fun along the border of Baja. *Desert Magazine*, 32(8) (August): 8-11, 37.

Delano, Jaime

2020 2.29861 Then and now; food. *In:* Scott, Annie, and Snow, Eleanor, The 150th anniversary of the 1869 Powell Expedition; USGS participation in the Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition and reflections from the ~1,000-mile journey down the Green and Colorado Rivers. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1475*, pp. 28-29.

Delavigne, A.

1829 *2.17782* *Memento de l’étudiant, ou Résumés complets de rhétorique, d’histoire, de géographie, de mathématiques élémentaires, de physique, de chimie et d’astronomie.* Bruxelles: J. Fortin, 2nd ed., 635 [636] pp. [Lower Colorado River, *in passing*, see pp. 391, 396.] [In French.]

Delcamp, Liz

2016 *2.25736* Yuma, AZ: FPC crew retreat ends the year on a high note. *Fred Phillips Consulting Newsletter* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 2016(1) [Spring]: [11].

Delehanty, Randolph

2013 2.24690 U.S. national parks and protected areas: Past, present, and future. *In:* Delehanty, Randolph (ed.), *Crown jewels : five great national parks around the world and the challenges they face.* Washington, D.C.: American Alliance of Museums, pp. 9-50.

Delfin, Emmanuel

2018 2.29358 Maryknoll ministry. *Hope in Action* (St. John's Seminary, Camarillo, California), 1(2) (October): 1-2. [Includes remarks on having camped at Grand Canyon and attending Mass there at the El Cristo Rey Chapel.]

Delgiorgio, Dolores

2003 2.9769 Dirty girl goes stream of consciousness. *Flagstaff Live!*, 9(50) (December 11-17): 18.

Dellenbach, Jeanot

2004 2.21158 Echos des randonnées d'ailleurs: La descente du Colorado: «Un voyage en trois dimensions». *L'écho des Montagnes* (Association de Randonneurs, Bulletin d'Information; Te fetia o te mau mato) (Papeete, Tahiti), (12) (April): 8-9. (*transl.* 'Echoes of hikes from elsewhere: The descent of the Colorado: "A journey in three dimensions".') [In French.] [Subtitle and slogan for the association are, in translation from French, "Informational Bulletin [or Newsletter] of the Hikers' Association", and from Maori, "Rock Stars". This item includes remarks on hikes during a Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon. Not illustrated.] [In French.]

Dellenbaugh, Frederick S.

NO DATE 2.26910 (TEXT ED.) *The Grand Cañon of Arizona : through the stereoscope : the Underwood Patent Map System combined with eighteen original stereoscopic photographs : Explanatory Notes edited by F. S. Dellenbaugh[,] author of The Romance of the Colorado River, North Americans of Yesterday, etc.* New York and London: Underwood and Underwood, 64 pp. with 2 maps (map 2 is fold-out). ("527" noted on title-page; "Printed in the United States" on title-page verso.) [1906-1908.] [This is a later ed.; 1st ed. 1904 (see Dellenbaugh, ITEM NO. 2.2316).] [This separately bound text accompanies a boxed set of 18 stereoscopic views (see Underwood and Underwood in Part 26, Appendix 2 of this bibliography; ITEM NOS. 26.641, 26.980). Its fold-out map of Grand Canyon delimits with overprinting the direction and breadth of view for each stereoview. Box variants noted: boxes with gilt lettering or silver stamping. Text booklet either clothbound or with wraps. Clothbound cover stamping: *Grand Canyon of Arizona : through the stereoscope : Underwood & Underwood*.] [*NOTE*: Thus far one dust jacket has been seen with a clothbound text, but which may have been custom-made, thus dust jackets for clothbound texts are not likely a publisher's production (*fide* Dan Cassidy, Five Quail Books).] [*NOTE*: In addition to the difference in places of publication, this ed. differs from the 1904 ed. in the following points: 1) title-page adds credit to Dellenbaugh; 2) chapter title, p. 11, adds the *virgulilla* to "N" ("HOW THE CAÑON CAME TO BE"); 3) p. 31, last two lines rewritten (in 1904 ed. as ". . . of the Indians will hospitably show you the way to a point where you can get a . . .", in this later ed. as ". . . Indian will show you the way to the point marked 1 on Map 1, where you get a . . ."]

NO DATE 2.2306 The Canyon of Lodore. [No imprint], 6 pp. [Separate of Dellenbaugh (1930, ITEM NO. 2.2323), without mention of its source, *The Colorado Magazine*.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-59|

NO DATE 2.8542 Introduction. *In:* Eddy, Clyde, *Danger river : being an account of the only successful attempt to navigate the rapids of the world's most dangerous river.* London: Skeffington and Sons, Ltd., pp. 11-15.

1887 2.2307 The great walled river. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 19: 113-163.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-19| Goodman 909 Thomas 107
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Schwalbe, 1894, ITEM NO. 30.1548

1897 2.8715 The true route of Coronado's march. *American Geographical Society of New York, Journal*, 29(4): 398-431. [For Grand Canyon, see pp. 415-418, 425.]

1902 2.2310 *The romance of the Colorado River : the story of its discovery in 1540, with an account of the later explorations, and with special reference to the voyages of Powell through the line of the great canyons.* New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons (The Knickerbocker Press), 399 pp. [*NOTE*: Fully the first half of the book relates to history on the Colorado River earlier than the Powell expeditions.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-19| **Farquhar 112** FQ2:27 FQ3:37 FQ4:44 FQ5:47 FQ6:46 FQ10:80A FQ11:96A FQ12A:72A FQ12B:53A FQ13:127A FQ14:37A FQ15:160A FQ17:121A FQ18:95A FQ20:104A FQ22:79 ["1903"] FQ23A: 3 FQ24/1:211A Guidon 165 Thomas 109
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1903, ITEM NOS. 30.11, 30.12, 30.630; "S., L. K.", 1901, ITEM NO. 30.635. *New York Times*: Anonymous, 1903 January 10, ITEM NO. 3.628

1903 2.16513 *The romance of the Colorado River : the story of its discovery in 1540, with an account of the later explorations, and with special reference to the voyages of Powell through the line of the great canyons.* New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons (The Knickerbocker Press), 399 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22:79
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Broyles, 2012, ITEM NO. 30.1265 [retrospective]

1903 2.15488 *John Wesley Powell : a brief review of his career.* New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons. [Offprint of epilogue in *The Romance of the Colorado River*, pp. 371-386.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS Thomas 612

1904 2.2316 (TEXT ED.) *The Grand Cañon of Arizona : through the stereoscope : the Underwood Patent Map System combined with eighteen original stereoscopic photographs.* New York, London, Ottawa (Kansas), Toronto, San Francisco, and Bombay: Underwood and Underwood, 64 pp. with 2 maps (map 2 is fold-out). [This separately bound text accompanies a boxed set of 18 stereoscopic views (see Underwood and Underwood in Part 26, Appendix 2 of this bibliography; ITEM NOS. 26.641, 26.980). Its fold-out map of Grand Canyon delimits with overprinting the direction and breadth of view for each stereoview. Dellenbaugh not credited in this 1st ed. Box variants noted: boxes with gilt lettering or silver stamping. Text booklet either clothbound or with wraps.] [*NOTE*: Thus far one dust jacket has been seen with a clothbound text, but which may have been custom-made, thus dust jackets for clothbound texts are not likely a publisher's production (*fide* Dan Cassidy, Five Quail Books).] [Later eds. printed without date (see Dellenbaugh, no date, ITEM NO. 2.26910).] [*NOTE*: In addition to the difference in places of publication, this ed. differs from the later undated [1906-1908] ed. in the following points: 1) in later ed. the title-page adds credit to Dellenbaugh; 2) chapter title, p. 11, lacks the *virgulilla* over "N" ("HOW THE CANON CAME TO BE"); 3) p. 31, last two lines rewritten (in 1904 ed. as ". . . of the Indians will hospitably show you the way to a point where you can get a . . .", in later ed. as ". . . Indian will show you the way to the point marked 1 on Map 1, where you get a . . ."]

1904 2.2312 *The romance of the Colorado River : the story of its discovery in 1540, with an account of the later explorations, and with special reference to the voyages of Powell through the line of the great canyons.* New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons (The Knickerbocker Press), 399 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-19| FQ8:102 FQ30:91 Guidon 166

1905 2.2313 *Breaking the wilderness : the story of the conquest of the Far West, from the wanderings of Cabeza de Vaca, to the first descent of the Colorado by Powell, and the completion of the Union Pacific Railway, with particular account of the exploits of trappers and traders.* New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons (The Knickerbocker Press), 360 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS Farquhar cites with Farquhar 112 FQ11:94 FQ15:158 Thomas 739

1906 2.2314 *The romance of the Colorado River : the story of its discovery in 1540, with an account of the later explorations, and with special reference to the voyages of Powell through the line of the great canyons.* New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons (The Knickerbocker Press), 399 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:44a FQ5:47a FQ6:46a FQ7:57 FQ11:96B FQ16:58A FQ18:95B FQ19:177A FQ23:101A FQ24/1:211B FQ25:19 FQ32:85A

1908 2.2315 *A canyon voyage : the narrative of the second Powell expedition down the Green-Colorado River from Wyoming, and the explorations on land, in the years 1871 and 1872.* New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons (The Knickerbocker Press), 277 pp. [*NOTE*: This 1st ed. also known to have at least once been distributed as a presentation copy with variant cover, designed, hand colored, and initialed by

Dellenbaugh, with hand-colored chapter heading and a hand-colored photo of undetermined source. See cover illustration and description of this in *Back of Beyond Books : Rare Book Catalogue No. 18—December 2016* (Moab, Utah), item 6.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-19| **Farquhar 45a** FQ1:27, 27a FQ2:28 FQ3:38, 38a FQ4:45 FQ5:46 FQ7:56 FQ8:103 FQ9:148 FQ10:81A FQ14:35A FQ15:157A FQ16:57A FQ17:119A FQ19:175A FQ19A:17A FQ20:102A, 102B FQ21:64A FQ22:77 Guidon 167 Thomas 104 FQ23:99A, 99B FQ24/1:210A FQ25:17, 18 FQ30:90 FQ32:84A

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1908, ITEM NOS. 30.636, 30.1574; Anonymous, 1909, ITEM NOS. 30.14, 30.1562; Anonymous, 1911, ITEM NO. 30.632; Davis, 1909, ITEM NO. 30.932. *New York Times*: Anonymous, 1907 July 6, ITEM NO. 3.628 [advance notice]; Anonymous, 1908 October 31, ITEM NO. 3.390

1909 2.2317 *The romance of the Colorado River : the story of its discovery in 1540, with an account of the later explorations, and with special reference to the voyages of Powell through the line of the great canyons.* New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons (The Knickerbocker Press), 401 pp. [*NOTE*: Five Quail Books Catalogue 16 (2000), no. 58B, indicates for one copy: "This copy dated 1909 has a photo of the Powell Memorial by the Kolb Brothers. The Memorial was built in 1915 [*sic*, 1918]. Another distinct difference is the lack of a pictorial cover." Five Quail Books Catalogue 20 (2004), no. 104B, indicates, "This edition has three foldout maps that earlier editions do not have."]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:44b FQ5:47b FQ6:46b FQ7:57a FQ8:102a FQ10:80B FQ11:96C FQ11A:48A FQ12:144A[2] FQ12A:72B FQ15:160B FQ16:58B FQ17:121B FQ20:104B FQ21:65A FQ32:85B

1909 2.2318 Historical diagram of the Grand and other cañons. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 41(12): 761-762. [Item signed "F. S. D." Also includes note of the James White affair.] [The diagram is Robert Brewster Stanton (1908, CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.172). Cartobibliography is THE GRAND CANON Volume 2.]

1913 2.13107 A canyon voyage. *Out West*, New Series, 5(2) (February): 69-83.

1914 2.13082 Colorado River of the West. *In: The New International Encyclopaedia. Volume V.* New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 2nd ed., pp. 619-621. [Author attribution given on p. vi of volume.] [Also later printings.]

1918 2.10583 Memorial to John Wesley Powell. *American Anthropologist*, New Series, 20(4) (October/December): 432-436. [Memorial erected at Grand Canyon.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18| Thomas 613

1921 2.2319 Travellers and explorers, 1846-1900. *In:* Trent, William Peterfield, Erskine, John, Sherman, Stuart P., and Van Doren, Carl (eds.), *The Cambridge history of American literature.* [Volume 3.] *Later national literature: Part II.* New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, and Cambridge, England: University Press, pp. 131-170; and bibliography, pp. [681]-728.

1921 2.2320 *Books by American travellers and explorers from 1846 to 1900. Being Chapter XIV of the third volume of the Cambridge History of American Literature : with a* *bibliography.* New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, paginated 131-170, and bibliography, [681]-728. [Title-page dated 1920. Preprint or offprint. Wrapper text: "*Travellers and Explorers, 1846-1900. Reprinted from The Cambridge History of American Literature, Volume III.* New York. 1921." Bibliography bound with blank leaves interleaving the print leaves, presumably for autograph emendations.]

1926 2.2321 *A canyon voyage : the narrative of the second Powell expedition down the Green-Colorado River from Wyoming, and the explorations on land, in the years 1871 and 1872.* New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, and London: Humphrey Milford, Oxford University Press, 277 pp. [Includes new introduction.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18| **Farquhar 45b** FQ1:28 FQ3:38c FQ4:46-46c FQ5:46a, 46b FQ6:45 FQ7:56a FQ8:104 FQ10:81B FQ10A:17 FQ11:95A, 95B FQ11A:47 FQ12:143A FQ12B:52A FQ13:126A FQ13A:61 FQ14:35B FQ15:157B FQ16:57B, 57C FQ17:119B, 119C FQ18:94A-C FQ19:175B FQ19A:17B FQ20:102C FQ21:64B FQ22B:35 FQ23:99C, 99D FQ24/1:210B FQ32:84B Thomas 105

1926 2.17804 Introduction. *In:* Dellenbaugh, Frederick S., *A canyon voyage : the narrative of the second Powell expedition down the Green-Colorado River from Wyoming, and the explorations on land, in the years 1871 and 1872.* New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, and London: Humphrey Milford, Oxford University Press, pp. xix-xxviii. [New introduction for this ed.]

1929 2.2322 Introduction. *In:* Eddy, Clyde, *Down the world's most dangerous river.* New York: Frederick A. Stokes Co., pp. xi-xv.

1930 2.2323 The Canyon of Lodore. *The Colorado Magazine* (State Historical Society of Colorado, Denver), 7(5): 195-201. [Also reprinted separately without date, 6 pp.; no mention of *Colorado Magazine*, but in the same format.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-59|

1930 *2.8964* Introduction. *In:* North, Mary Remsen, *Down the Colorado, by a lone Girl Scout.* New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons (The Knickerbocker Press), pp. vii-viii.

1931 2.2324 One night in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Blossom, Frederick A. (ed.), *Told at The Explorers Club : true tales of modern exploration.* New York: Albert and Charles Boni, Inc., pp. 69-80.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ13:55 [volume] FQ24/1:88 [volume] Thomas 108

1933 2.2325 Naming the Grand Canyon. *Science*, New Series, 77 (April 7): 349-350.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 118| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-9| Thomas 740

1935 2.2326 Resume of Grand Canyon history. *In:* History and exploration of the Grand Canyon region. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Natural History Bulletin 2*, pp. 1-6.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100| FQ8:106 [offprint] FQ9:151 [volume] FQ12:205 [volume] FQ20:163 [volume]

1962 2.2327 *The romance of the Colorado River : the story of its discovery in 1540, with an account of the later explorations, and with special reference to the voyages of Powell through the line of the great canyons.* Chicago: Rio Grande Press, Inc., 399 pp.

[Facsimile reprint of Dellenbaugh (1902). 1st and 2nd (1965) printings indicate on title-page verso, "First published in 1904". 2nd printing is a state variant: title-page and verso differ from 1962 printing; facsimile of Putnam 1902 title-page present (absent in 1962 printing); map before Putnam title-page present (absent in 1962 printing); and Dellenbaugh's dedication absent (present in 1962 printing). Cover gives subtitle as: *An account of the second Powell expedition down the Grand Canyon in 1871*.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page Corrigenda-2| FQ4:44c FQ5:47d [1962], 47e [1965 printing] FQ6:46c [1965 printing] FQ7:57b [1965 printing] FQ8:102c [date, printing not specified] FQ9:146 [1965 printing] FQ9A:22 [1965 printing] FQ10:80C [1965 printing] FQ10A:18 [1965 printing] FQ11:96D FQ11B:53A FQ12B:53B [1965 printing] FQ13:127B [1965 printing] FQ13A:62 [2nd printing, 1965] FQ15:160C [2nd printing, 1965] FQ16:58C [2nd printing, 1965] FQ17:121C FQ19:176B [2nd printing, 1965] FQ21:65B [1st] FQ22B:36 [1st] FQ23:101B [1st] THOMAS cites with Thomas 109

1962 2.2328 *A canyon voyage : the narrative of the second Powell expedition down the Green-Colorado River from Wyoming, and the explorations on land, in the years 1871 and 1872.* (Foreword by William H. Goetzmann.) New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, xxvi, 277 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states. Paperbound state released as part of Yale Western Americana Paperbound series, YW-4.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-19| FQ8A:LA-7 FQ9:150 FQ13:126B FQ19:175C FQ21:64 [as University of Arizona Press (*error*)] FQ23:99E FQ32:84C THOMAS 106

1969 2.22786 [Excerpts from *The Romance of the Colorado River* (1904).] *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 37(2) (Spring): 172 [citing p. vii], 283 [citing p. 4].

1969 2.22787 [Excerpt from *A Canyon Voyage* (1926).] *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 37(2) (Spring): 189 [citing pp. xxv-xxvi].

1982 2.2329 *The romance of the Colorado River : the story of its discovery in 1540, with an account of the later explorations, and with special reference to the voyages of Powell through the line of the great canyons.* New York: Time-Life Books, Inc., 399 pp. (Classics of the Old West.) [Facsimile reprint of 1902 ed.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page Corrigenda-2| FQ5:47c FQ6:46d FQ7:57c FQ8:102b FQ9:147 FQ9A:23 FQ10:80D FQ11:96E FQ11A:48B FQ11B:53B FQ12B:53C FQ13:127C FQ14:37B FQ19:177C FQ21:65C FQ24/1:211C FQ28:38 THOMAS cites with Thomas 109

1984 2.2330 *A canyon voyage : the narrative of the second Powell expedition down the Green-Colorado River from Wyoming, and the explorations on land, in the years 1871 and 1872.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 277 pp. [Facsimile reprint of Yale University Press ed. with its foreword by William H. Goetzmann. Cover title: *A Canyon Voyage : the narrative of the second Powell expedition*.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page Corrigenda-2| FQ9:149 FQ11:95C [2nd printing, 1988] FQ11B:52 [2nd printing, 1988] FQ12:143B [2nd printing, 1988] FQ12B:52B FQ13:126C [2nd printing, 1988] FQ15:157C [1988 printing] FQ18:94D [1988 printing] FQ20:102D FQ24/1:210C [2nd printing, 1988] FQ26:83 [2nd printing, 1988] FQ29:38 [2nd printing, 1988]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Bremner, 1985, ITEM NO. 30.52; Reilly, 1985, ITEM NO. 30.218

1987 2.21415 Dellenbaugh's letter to W. W. Bass. *Wildwater*, (Fall): 30-31, 33. [With editor's introduction.] [Letter from Frederick S. Dellenbaugh to William Wallace Bass, August 19, 1920, regarding the second Powell expedition and the James White affair.]

1998 2.8795 *The romance of the Colorado River : the story of its discovery in 1540, with an account of the later explorations, and with special reference to the voyages of Powell through the line of the great canyons.* Mineola, New York: Dover Publications, Inc., 399 pp. [Facsimile reprint of the 1902 ed.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS cites with Thomas 109

2000 2.8312 Romance of the Colorado River. *In:* Kuhne, Cecil (ed.), *The armchair paddler : an anthology of canoeing, kayaking, and rafting adventures.* Birmingham, Alabama: Menasha Ridge Press, pp. 124-128.

2010 2.14624 *The romance of the Colorado River.* [Lexington, Kentucky]: HardPress, 170 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

2012 2.17045 Introduction. *In:* Eddy, Clyde, *A mad, crazy river : running the Grand Canyon in 1927*. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press and Avanyu Publishing, pp. xi-xiv. [Volume is a reprint of Eddy (1929), *Down the world's most dangerous river*.]

2017 2.29015 *A canyon voyage : the story of John Wesley Powell and the charting of the Grand Canyon.* New York: Skyhorse Publishing, 276 pp., plates. [Facsimile reprinting of Dellenbaugh (1926, ITEM NO. 2.2321), although indicated as the 1908 1st, with different subtitle.]

Dellinges, Bill

2002 2.12689 Grand Canyon Star Party (North Rim). *East Valley Astronomy Club* (Scottsdale, Arizona), (August): 1-2.

2015 2.26281 North Rim Star Party. *The Observer* (East Valley Astronomy Club, Mesa, Arizona), 29(7) (July): 3-4.

DeLong, Sidney R.

1905 2.2331 *The history of Arizona : from the earliest times known to the people of Europe to 1903.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., 200 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ7:69 FQ8:107

Deloria, Vine, Jr.

1995 2.2332 *Red earth, white lies : native Americans and the myth of scientific fact.* New York: Scribner, 286 pp. [See pp. 40, 180, 184.]

Delose, Marc

1991 2.12182 [Letter to the editor.] *Arizona Highways*, 67(9) (September): 3. [Regarding error in identifying Dick Dietrich photograph of Lookout Studio as Kolb Brothers Studio (in *Arizona Highways*, 62(2) (February): outside back cover (legend on p. 1) (see ITEM NO. 28.83).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-12|

Delp, I. W.

1956 *2.7920* Trailering the Colorado; much of the West's finest recreation area is now accessible to the travel trailerist. *Trailer Life*, (November): 12-13, 26-28, 30.

DeLuca, Kevin Michael

2010 2.27758 Salvaging wilderness from the tomb of history: A response to *The National Parks: America's Best Idea*. *Environmental Communication*, 4(4) (December): 484-493. [A critique of the documentary by Burns and Duncan (2009, ITEM NO. 26.1301).] [Grand Canyon, *passim*.]

Demaj, Damien, AND Field, Kenneth

2012 2.24484 Resasserting design relevance in cartography: Some examples. *The Cartographic Journal* (British Cartographic Society), 49(1) (February): 77-93. [See Figure 5 (p. 80), with notes appended there, "*The Heart of the Grand Canyon* published by the National Geographic Society, 1978" (*i.e.*, National Geographic Society, Cartographic Division, 1978, ITEM NOS. 24.145, 24.357).]

Demangeon, Albert

1907 2.15995 *Dictionnaire-manuel-illustré de géographie.* Paris: Librairie Armand Colin, 860 pp. [See "Torrent", p. 790, with notice *in passing*, "grand cañon du Colarado [*sic*], Inde, Suisse, etc." No other notice of Grand Canyon in volume.] [In French.]

Demaray, Arthur E.

1921 2.21780 Our national parks and how to reach them. *American Forestry*, 27 (June): 360-370. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 366-367.]

1929 2.2336 High seas of the parks. *American Forestry*, 35: 517-518.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-19|

Demars, Stanford E.

1990 2.2337 Romanticism and American national parks. *Journal of Cultural Geography*, 11: 17-24.

D'Emilio, Sandra, AND Campbell, Suzan

1991 2.2333 *Visions and visionaries : the art and artists of the Santa Fe Railway.* Salt Lake City: Gibbs Smith Publisher, Peregrine Smith Books, 147 pp. [Limited ed. for Santa Fe Railway employees, brown leather with gilt stamping.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11A:49A FQ12:145

1991 2.2334 *Visions and visionaries : the art and artists of the Santa Fe Railway.* Salt Lake City: Gibbs Smith, Peregrine Smith Books, 147 pp. [Trade ed.; hardbound and paperbound states.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11A:49B FQ12A:67 FQ13:121A, 121B FQ15:115 FQ18:96A, 96B FQ21:66 FQ22A:498 FQ22B:38 FQ23:356 FQ24/1:213

1995 2.2335 Canyon dreamers: Painting for the railway. *Cañon Journal*, 1(2): 4-15.

Demir, Banu

2018 2.27809 Kızıl topraklara yolculuk. *In:* Kural, Orhan (ed.), *Seferiler : günümüz yazarlarından gezi yazıları.* Zeytinburnu-İstanbul: Beril Yayinları, pp. 449-454. [Volume is about expedition travel writings. This item pertains principally to the Navajo reservation but includes the greater Grand Canyon region.] [In Turkish.]

Demirel, Şevket

2015 *2.25109* "Süleyman Şah, Fırat́ta Boğuldu; Süleyman Demirel de Fırat́i Boğdu . . ." *In:* İtü'lü Süleyman Demirel [FEATURE]. *İstanbul Teknik Üniversitesi Vakfı, Yayını*, (70) (October/December): 102-103. [By the brother of engineer Süleyman Demirel. See p. 102, a rendition of Süleyman Demirel's reminiscence of visiting Hoover Dam in 1949, each morning for three days going there just to look at it.] [Ellipsis is part of title.] [See also in this issue pp. 70, 107.] [In Turkish.]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

[DeMotte, H. C.] [DeMotte, Harvey C.]

1872 2.9756 Six days on the Kaibab. *Illinois Wesleyan University, Alumni Journal*, 2(10) (October): 233-239. [Unsigned but in context known to have been written by the *Alumni Journal*'s co-editor, H. C. DeMotte.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 114

1873 2.15484 From the Pahria to the Kaibab. *The Alumni Journal* (Illinois Wesleyan University), 3: 39-43.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 111

DeMotte, H. C., AND Potter, B. S.

1872 2.12344 Editorial notes. *The Alumni Journal* (Illinois Wesleyan University), 2(7) (July): 166-. [See notice of John Wesley Powell at Commencement Day; and see notice of H. C. DeMotte's plans to join Powell in the field, p. 167.]

Den Dooven, K. C.

1966 2.2338 "We ran a river". *Western Gateways*, 6(1) (Winter): cover, 3-15, 43-45, 47; 6(2) (Spring): 28-32, 34-36.

1967 2.11073 Inside Glen Canyon Dam. *Western Gateways*, 7(2) (Spring): cover, 5, 6-.

1969 2.11074 Powell's adventures. *Western Gateways*, 9(1) (January): 20-.

Denaeghel, Jergen, AND Van Cauwenberghe, Celine

2010 2.18813 De condors van de Grand Canyon. *Ché* (Melsele, Belgium), (August): 64-69, 71. [General article; not about condors *per se*.] [In Dutch.]

Denecke, Dietrich

2015 2.22671 Die erste Erkundung der Canyons des Green- und des Colorado-Rivers unter John Wesley Powell im Jahre 1869 und 1871/72. Eine Einführung. *In:* Powell, John Wesley, *Die Erforschung des Colorado Rivers und des Grand Canyons, 1869-1870.* Wiesbaden: Edition Erdmann (Verlagshaus Römerweg GmbH), pp. 9-67. [In German.]

Denegri de Dios, Fabiola Maribel

2014 *2.22706* Del algodón al trigo: La producción agricola del valle de Mexicali. *In:* Ley García, Judith (ed.), *Paisajes culturales: El valle de Mexicali.* Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, pp. 87-128. [In Spanish.]

Deng, Guoxiong, AND Lin, Shujing [鄧國雄; 林淑靜]

NO DATE 2.28795 美圓西南部第二次地形考察紀要 [Měiyuán xīnán bù dì èr cì dìxíng kǎochá jìyào] [Summary of the second geographical visit to southwestern United States]. 國立龔灣師範大學 (劉立塾潤, 師範大學地理學系系友會 [Guólì lóng wān shīfàn dàxué (Liú lì shú rùn, shīfàn dàxué dìlǐ xué xì xì yǒu huì)] [*Department of Geography* (Liu Lizhen Run, Department of Geography, Normal University Friends Association, Taiwan)]), pp. 32-39. [1998?] [In Chinese.]

Deng, Tai [灯台]

2019 2.28681 你真的相信? [Nǐ zhēn de xiāngxìn?] [Do you believe?]. 家信 [jiā xìn] [*Family Letter*] (马六甲福音堂 基督徒聚会処 [mǎliùjiǎ fúyīn táng jīdū tú jùhuì chù] [Assembly of Christians, Malacca Gospel Hall], Malacca, Malaysia), (120) (January/March): 7-8. [Inspirational piece focusing on high-wire artist Nik Wallenda, featuring his walk over the Little Colorado River Gorge.] [In Chinese.]

Denis, E. J.

1966 2.17850 David Brower. *In:* Letters to the Editors [SECTION]. *Life*, 60(24): 27. [Response to "Close-up" article on David Brower, which appeared in (21) (May27) (Anonymous, 1966, ITEM NO. 2.13050).]

Denis, Ferdinand

1849 *2.17203* Les Californies, l'Orégon et l'Amérique Russe. *In:* Regnault, Élias, *Histoire des Antilles et des colonies Françaises, Espagnoles, Anglaises, Danoises et Suédoises.* Paris: Didot Frères, 108 pp. [separately paginated part]. (L'Univers. Histoire et Description de Tous les Peuples. Antille, Suite des États-Unis. Canada, etc. Californie, Orégon, etc.) [In French.]

Denit, W. Darlington

1952 *2.25797* Boulder City—Government town problem. *Public Administration Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 97-105.

Dennett, Preston

2016 2.25046 *UFOs over Arizona : a true history of extraterrestrial encounters in the Grand Canyon State.* Atglen, Pennsylvania: Schiffer Publishing Ltd., 192 pp.

Denney, Barbara Glynn

2020 2.29033 (ED.) For old times' sake; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 96(2) (February): cover, inside front cover-1, 24-39, back cover. [See p. 26 "Circa 1871; Fort Mojave"

(Timothy O'Sullivan photo of Wheeler Expedition departing on Colorado River); pp. 28-29, "Circa 1901; Near Supai" (photo of Havasupai children in front of school, credited to Library of Congress); back cover (legend, p. 1), "Photographer Hubert A. Lowman enjoys a precarious perch at Bright Angel Point on the North rim of the Grand Canyon, circa 1960."]

Dennis, Charles H.

1903 2.14924 Events of the month. *The World To-Day*, 5(1) (July): 827-. [See "President's Tour Ended", pp. 838-841. Theodore Roosevelt's tour of the West; photos at Grand Canyon, pp. 839, 840.] [*The World Today*.]

Dennis, Jerry

1996 2.2339 *The bird in the waterfall : a natural history of oceans, rivers, and lakes.* (Drawings by Glenn Wolff.) New York: HarperCollins Publishers, 340 pp. [See pp. 99, 100, 102, 145, 290.]

Dennison, Matthew

2014 2.22865 *Behind the mask : the life of Vita Sackville-West.* London: William Collins, 364 pp., plates.

2015 2.22866 *Behind the mask : the life of Vita Sackville-West.* New York: St. Martin's Press, 1st U.S. ed., 364 pp., plates.

Denoyer, Mike

2008 2.11467 Mike Denoyer (now an outfitter with GCE, but then a boatman for White Water Expeditions). *From:* Snippets from 1983. *In:* 1983; the 25th anniversary [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1): 31. [Excerpt from oral interview with Lew Steiger.]

Denoyer, Mike, AND Steiger, Lew

2009 2.12423 Mike Denoyer. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(2) (Summer): 1, 30-44. [Denoyer oral history interview.]

Denton, Andrew

2014 *2.21246* Abstract three: Road to Utopia: working towards an affective (poetic) cinematic inquiry into the "ecological emergency." *In: Affective Habitus: New Environmental Histories of Botany, Zoology and Emotions : the Fifth Biennial Conference of the Association for the Study of Literature, Environment and Culture, Australia and New Zealand : an Environmental Humanities collaboratory with the ARC Centre of Excellence for the History of Emotions (Europe 1100-1800) : and a Minding Animals*

International partner event. [No imprint], p. 20 (and see Denton photographs, "Salton Sea 2" (p. [6]), "Salton Sea 3" (p. 13), "Salton Sea 5" (p. 26)). [Program and abstracts booklet for conference held 19-21 June 2014, Humanities Research Centre, The Australian National University, Canberra.]

Denver & Rio Grande Railroad

1887 2.18233 *Tourists' handbook of Colorado, New Mexico, and Utah, published under the auspices of the Passenger Department of the Denver & Rio Grande Railroad.* [No place]: Denver & Rio Grande Railroad, 7th ed., [103] pp. + advertisements]. [See under "Scenes on the Salt Lake Extension": "Castle Canon": "Near the Azure cliffs, so called for the color of the clay, the Green and Grand rivers join to form the sublime Colorado, which empties into the Gulf of California." Of extralimital but peripheral note, see the sections, "Grand Canon of the Arkansas. One of the World's Wonders."; "Canon of the Grand. One of Creations Greatest Miracles."; "Black Canon. The Grand Gorge of the Gunnison."]

Denzler, Nancy

2009 2.12548 Nancy Denzler; artist's statement. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), *Grand Canyon celebration of art : 2009 modern masters.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 10-11.

Depicolzuane, Ed

2008 2.28655 From Las Vegas to the Grand Canyon; seeing the sights worlds away from the Northwest. *Seattle Gay News* (Seattle, Washington), 25(36) (June 20) (Section 3, Travel): 4.

Depping, Guill.

1860 *2.14714* Voyage de M. Möllhausen, du Mississipi [*sic*] aux côtes d l'océan Pacifique. 1853-1854. *Le Tour du Monde*, 1860(1): 337-384 [in three contiguous *livraisons*, 337-352, 353-368, 369-384]. [Extract, translated from Balduin Möllhausen's (1858, ITEM NO. 2.4618) *Tagebuch einer Reise vom Mississippi nach den Küsten der Südsee*.] [In French.]

Derbez de Santana, Irma

2018 *2.27490* Cincuenta años de labor social en Mexicali; Comité Pro-Rehabilitación del niño deficiente mental. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(40) (April/June): 15-22, back cover. [In Spanish.]

Derby, George Horatio *see also* Phoenix, John [*pseudonym*]

1852 *2.2340* Report of the expedition of the United States transport "Invincible," (Capt. A. H. Wilcox,) made by order of Major General P. F. Smith, commanding Pacific division, to the Gulf of California and river Colorado, during the months of November, December, January, February and March, 1850 and 1851. By Geo. H. Derby, Brevet 1st Lieut., Topographical Engineers. *In:* Conrad, C. M., Report of the Secretary of War, communicating, in compliance with a resolution of the Senate, a reconnoissance of the Gulf of California and the Colorado river by Lieutenant Derby. *U.S. 32nd Congress, 1st Session, Senate Executive Document 81, Serial 620*, 28 pp., map. [Includes letter of transmittal from Hon. C. M. Conrad to Hon. Wm. R. King, President of the Senate (p. 1), letter of transmittal from Col. J. J. Abert to Hon. C. M. Conrad (p. 1), and transcript of orders to Derby from Asst. Adjutant General J. Hooker (p. 2). Title of fold-out map, without plate number: "Reconnaissance of the Colorado River made by order of Maj. Gen. P. F. Smith, com'd'g Pacific Division, by Geo. H. Derby, Lt. U.S. Topl. Engrs. Dec. 1850. Drawn by Lieut. Derby."] [Storm (1968, p. 160) notes the caption title, *A reconnoissance of the Gulf of California and the Colorado River by Lieutenant Derby*.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 34| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-9| **FARQUHAR 15a** FQ5:48 STORM 1057 WHEAT III:668 [map]

1866 *2.17402* Report of the expedition of the United States Transport "Invincible", Capt. A. H. Wilcox, to the Gulf of California and River Colorado, during the months of November, December, January, February and March 1850 to 1851. *Mercantile Marine Magazine and Nautical Record*, (June): 173-180, (July): 201-207.

1932 *2.2341* The topographical reports of Lieutenant George H. Derby. (Introduction, notes by Francis P. Farquhar.) *California Historical Society, Special Publication 6*, 81 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 34| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-9| **FARQUHAR 15b**

1969 *2.2343* *Derby's report on opening the Colorado, 1850-1851 : from the original report of Lt. George Horatio Derby* (ed., introduction by Odie B. Faulk). Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 54 [60] pp., map. (Spanish Borderland Documents, 1.) [Reprint of Derby (1852).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9:190 FQ9A:25 FQ13:152 FQ15:180 FQ20:127 FQ23:124 FQ30:111

Derby, Georges H. [Derby, George H.]

1866 *2.18905* Golfe de Californie. Extrait d'un rapport de l'éxpedition du transport des États-Unis l'*Invincible*, capitaine A.-H. Wilcox, dans le golfe de Californie et la rivière Colorado, pendant les mois de novembre, décembre, janvier, février et mars 1850-1851. *Annales Hydrographiques* (Paris), 29(3): 430-449. [In French.]

Derbyshire, H. J.

1919 2.14556 *Origin of mental species : an investigation into the origin, growth, development and variation of mental species with especial reference to their relation to the absolute and its adaptation to human usefulness.* Flint, Michigan: H. J. Derbyshire, 370 pp. [See p. 313.]

DeRoss, Rose Marie

1958 2.2344 *Adventures of Georgie White, TV's "Woman of the Rivers".* Palm Desert, California: Desert Magazine Press, 84 pp. [Stated 1st ed.; wraps saddle-stapled. Cover title: *Woman of the Rivers : white water adventures in the canyons the West.*]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 118| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-19| FQ3:18 FQ4:29 FQ5:33 FQ9:102 FQ11A:50 FQ12:146A, 146B FQ13:129A FQ14:38 FQ20:106 FQ21:67A FQ23:102 FQ24/1:148 FQ26:66 GUIDON 178

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1958, ITEM NO. 30.989

1967 2.2345 *Adventures of Georgie White : TV's "Woman of the Rivers".* Costa Mesa, California: Gardner Printing and Mailing Co., 2nd ed., revised, 123 pp. [Cover title: *Woman of the Rivers : white water adventures in the canyons the West.* Spine title: *Woman of the Rivers*.] [Wraps revised from 1st ed.; perfect bound.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ3:19 [1970] FQ4:30 FQ16:59A FQ18:97

1970 2.2346 *Adventures of Georgie White : TV's "Woman of the Rivers".* Costa Mesa, California: Gardner Printing and Mailing Co., 3rd ed., 123 pp. [Cover title: *Woman of the Rivers : white water adventures in the canyons the West.* Spine title: *Woman of the Rivers*.] [Wraps identical to the 2nd ed.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-59| FQ13:129B [stated as 3rd ed.] FQ15:161 [stated as 3rd ed.] FQ16:59B [stated as 3rd ed.] FQ19:180 [stated as 3rd ed.] FQ21:67B [stated as 3rd ed.]

---

deRosset, Sue Ring

2010 2.15150 (MANAGING ED.) *Matter Journal 13 : Edward Abbey.* Fort Collins, Colorado: Wolverine Farm Publishing, 432 pp. [Cover title: *Matter Journal 13 : Edward Abbey, 1927-1989.*] [See also Peot (2010, ITEM NO. 2.26731).]

Derr, Jill Mulvay

2014 *2.23923* The Relief Society, 1854-1881. *In:* Plewe, Brandon S., Brown, S. Kent, Cannon, Donald Q., and Jackson, Richard H. (ed.-in-chief and associate eds.), *Mapping Mormonism : an atlas of Latter-day Saint history.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Press, 2nd ed., pp. 102-103. [Map includes Bunkerville, Nevada.]

Dervol, William Stowe

1899 2.13981 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 97.

Des Jardins, Julie

2011 2.15934 The passion of Madame Curie. *Smithsonian*, 42(6) (October): 82-84, 86, 88, 90. [See p. 90, Grand Canyon, *in passing*; Mme. Marie Curie's American tour "that took her as far west as the Grand Canyon".]

Deschin, Jason

1967 2.2347 Eliot Porter: Medication to conservation. *Popular Photography*, (December): 70+.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-59|

Desert Magazine

1961 2.20745 Photo album of yesterday's Southwest. The search is on! *Desert Magazine*, 24(4) (April): 22-23. [Call for photograph submissions.]

***Desert Magazine*, Staff**

1984 *2.17481* Adventures along the unknown Colorado (1826). *Desert Magazine*, 48(4) (August/September): 25-29.

The Desert Writers of the Imperial Valley

1973 *2.23171* *The good ole days : anthology by The Desert Writers of the Imperial Valley* (E. P. Boyden, ed.; O. Pauline Walters, associate ed.). El Centro, California: Yuha Desert Press, 24 pp.

Deshler, Paul

1995 2.2354 Colorado Plateau partnerships. *Colorado Plateau* (Colorado Plateau Research Station, Northern Arizona University), 5(2): 1, 6.

Desimini, Jill

2019 2.29965 Cartographic grounds; the temporal cases. *In:* Coomans, Thomas, Cattoor, B., and De Jonge, Krista (eds.), *Mapping landscapes in transformation.* Leuvèn, Belgium:

Leuven University Press, pp. 17-43. ("This text is an adaptation of texts that appeared in Jill Desimini and Charles Waldheim, *Cartographic Grounds: Projecting the Landscape Imaginary.* New York: Princeton Architectural Press, 2016." [*i.e.*, Desimini and Waldheim, 2016, ITEM NO. 2.29967].) [See p. 20, a different interpretive perspective of the National Geographic map, *The Heart of the Grand Canyon* (see variants under "National Geographic Society, Cartographic Division" in Part 24 of this bibliography), that depicts "a singular moment in time, rather than a layered image, built up over years, describing a recent past." (Map is illustrated on p. 28.).]

Desimini, Jill, AND Waldheim, Charles

2016 2.29967 *Cartographic grounds : projecting the landscape imaginary.* New York: Princeton Architectural Press, 266 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 68, 70-71: p. 70 illustrates in color the 1903 1:48,000-scale Bright Angel quadrangle (François E. Matthes *et al.*) (ITEM NO. 24.709), which actually depicts a later ed. not identified by Desimini and Waldheim; and p. 71 illustrates to the same scale the National Geographic map, *The Heart of the Grand Canyon* (see variants under "National Geographic Society, Cartographic Division" in Part 24 of this bibliography). See also pp. 114, 128: p. 128 illustrates in black-and-white two agricultural land use maps ("All Vegetables" and "Alfalfa") of the Imperial Valley, California, by Claude Johnson, Leonard Bowden, and Robert Pease (1969), as mapped by imagery from Apollo 9.]

Desmarest (Le Cit.) [Desmarest (Citoyen)] **[Desmarest, Nicolas]**

1803 *2.21718* *Encyclopédie méthodique. Géographie-physique. Tome Second.* Paris: H. Agasse, 896 pp. [See "Amérique" (pp. 367-469); specifically, p. 441, brief note of the Colorado River and Gulf of California.] [In French.]

---

deSoto, Lewis

2016 *2.21718* *Empire : photographs and essays.* (Foreword by Paul Chaat Smith.) Berkeley, California: Heydey; Riverside, California: Inlandia Institute; and San Bernardino, California: Robert and Frances Fullerton Museum of Art, California State University, 108 pp. [Includes fold-out panels.] [Library of Congress Catalogin-in-Publication Data credit publishers as Inlandia Institute and Fullerton Museum of Art.] [Includes Salton Sea region.]

Desplanques, Jean-Bernard

1999 2.21978 Voyages rêves d'Amérique; périple aux USA de Cédric, Danaë, Sun Wa et Jean-Bernard; 4500 km à travers la Californie, l'Arizona, l'Utah et le Nevada. *Le Buffle Qui Rit*, (9) (October): 12-17. [Grand Canyon, pp. 13-14.] [Serial produced by Daya Bay (Hong Kong) expatriates (in France?).] [In French.]

Dessert, Matthew

2013 *2.25550* Forward thinking; Imperial Irrigation District's commitment to renewable growth. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 8.

Detroit Museum of Art

1912 2.31318 *Catalogue of paintings of the Grand Canyon of Arizona by well known American artists : January 21st to February 6th 1912.* [Detroit]: Detroit Museum of Art, 4 pp. [including wraps]. [Works (some at that time loaned from other collections) are the result of the December 1910 trip by Thomas Moran, Elliott Daingerfield, F. Ballard Williams, DeWitt Parshall, and Edward Potthast under the patronage of the Santa Fe Railway; to which are added a few paintings by others. Elliott Daingerfield ("Twin Cathedrals", "The Lifting Veil"), George Inness, Jr. ("Grand View, Grand Canyon"), W. R. Leigh ("From El Tovar, Grand Canyon"), George McCord ("After the Storm, Grand Canyon (Pastel)"), Thomas Moran ("The Titan of Chasms", "Grand Canyon", "Grand Canyon"), F. Luis Mora ("On the Rim of the Grand Canyon"), DeWitt Parshall ("The Granite Gorge", "Abyss of Shadows"), Edward H. Potthast ("On the Rim of the Grand Canyon", "Bright Angel, Grand Canyon", "Deepening Shadows"), William Ritschell ("The Hour of Mystery", "Near O'Neill Point, Grand Canyon"), F. Ballard Williams ("Grand View, Grand Canyon", "Morning, Grand View").] [The same exhibit had also been presented in Indianapolis, Indiana, at The John Herron Art Institute (1911, ITEM NO. 2.31378).]

1916 2.14850 *Exhibition of paintings by Men Who Paint the Far West : twelve American artists and Sandor Landeau.* [Detroit]: Detroit Museum of Art, [6] pp. [Exhibition list includes six paintings of Grand Canyon: By Thomas Moran, "Mist in the Cañon"; by DeWitt Parshall, "Sunset", "From the Rim", and "Hermit Creek Cañon"; and by Frederick Ballard Williams, "The Prospector, Grand Cañon" and "Afternoon, Grand Cañon". Not illustrated. "Society of Men Who Paint the Far West", a methodological school of art.]

Detroit Photographic Company

1899 2.15242 *Catalogue F. Scenic, architectural and marine views published in Aäc, silver, platinum and special hand colored prints, by the Detroit Photographic Company, scenic and art publishers, Detroit, Mich., U.S.A.* Detroit: Detroit Photographic Co., 237 pp. [Grand Canyon, see in "Part I. 'Aäc Photographs' of Scenery and Architecture", p. 1; "Part II. Plain and Hand Colored Photographs of Scenery and Architecture", pp. 136-137.]

Deuber (Heer) [Deuber, Franz Xavier Anselm]

1819 *2.17195* *Geschiedenis der scheepvaart in den Atlantischen Oceaan : ten bewyze van de bekendheid van Amerika, en van het kompas in de Oudste Tyden : benevens het eigen berigt van Christoffel Colombus over zyne eerste reize . . . .* Rotterdam: B. Schuuring, 169 [170] pp. [See pp. 103-105, recounting Alexander von Humboldt's accounts of southwestern North America. See also "Drukfeilen" [errata], p. [170].] [In Dutch.]

Deuschle, Carolyn

2010 2.15029 *Canyon Views* talks with Vicky Stinson. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(4) (Winter): 4. [Vicky Stinson, Grand Canyon National Park Project Manager.]

2011 2.15213 Vast improvements at Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 17(1) (Spring): 6-7. [Infrastructure, environment, and interpretive programming.]

2011 2.15354 *Canyon Views* talks with John Streit. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(2) (Summer): 4. [John Streit, General Manager, Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C.]

Deutschland. Reichsamte des Innern.

1901 *2.30103* *Internationales Signalbuch. Amtliche Ausgabe für die deutsche Kriegs- und Handelsmarine. Neue Ausgabe.* Berlin: Verlag von Georg Reimer, xx, 239, 415, 26, [1], 3 pp. [See in separately paginated “Zweiter Theil. Die Signale nach ihrer Bedeutung alphabetisch geordnet.”; p. 362, “Colorado, Fluß (Mexiko) AULO”.]

DeVault, Karen

2016 2.31080 Mule skinner. *Women2Women Michigan* (Grand Blanc, Michigan), 7(5): 26. [Inspirational message, recalling a mule trip to Phantom Ranch.]

Deveny, Beth

2000 2.7427 Detour to drama; a portfolio of the scenic sites along Route 66. *Arizona Highways*, 76(7) (July): 22-31. [Photos by several photographers.]

Dever, Diana Roock

2000 2.30669 *Town and hinterland: Kingman and Mohave County, Arizona, 1860-1940.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 304 pp.

Deverell, William

2008 2.11532 Foreword; passing time on the Colorado River. *In:* Halverson, Karen, *Downstream : encounters with the Colorado River.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. vii-xiii.

Devine, David

2004 *2.10299* *Slavery, scandal, and steel rails : the 1854 Gadsden Purchase and the building of the second transcontinental railroad across Arizona and New Mexico twenty-five years later.* New York, Lincoln (Nebraska), and Shanghai: iUniverse, Inc., 266 pp.

Devine, Lottie C.

1964 2.2355 *"Es verdad" : or "It is true".* Coolidge, Arizona: Coolidge Shopper Printing and Publishing Co., [8], 88 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 181

Devins, John Bancroft

1903 2.18128 The onward sweep of Presbyterianism—III. Opening days of the General Assembly at Los Angeles. *New York Observer*, 81(23) (June 4): 729-731. [See p. 729: "Dr. [Henry] van Dyke was at his best. He had been communing with nature in the Grand Canon of the Colorado, and was in perfect trim for the delivery of a sermon, which he admitted might have been preached at any time in any church. He closed his sermon, which was printed in The Observer of May 14, with a vivid description of his day in the Canon and drew from it spiritual lessons which deepened the impression of the great throng that heard him." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [*NOTE*: The sermon, "Knowing and Doing: Joy and Power", by Henry van Dyke actually appears in the May 21 issue, pp. 661-664, but his closure regarding a day at Grand Canyon is not a part of the text as published.]

1903 2.30655 The onward sweep of Presbyterianism—XIV. In the Grand Canyon of the Colorado—Presbyterians spend the day in the Titan of Chasms. *New York Observer*, 81(34) (August 20): 233-234.

Devlin, Jeanne M.

1991 2.18559 Woolaroc; the ranch that Frank built inspires a new book. (Photographs by Jerry Poppenhouse from the book *Woolaroc*.) *Oklahoma Today*, 41(6) (November/December): 8-15. [Woolaroc Lodge, built by Phillips Petroleum founder Frank Phillips near Bartlesville, Oklahoma.] [See pp. 11, 12, brief notices of the interior of Woolaroc Lodge patterned after El Tovar, including note that Paul Endacott being asked to "make measurements of the rustic interior of the El Tovar Hotel".]

DeVore, Brenda

2008 2.12274 Excellent hiking adventure. *Wayne County Historical Society, Newsletter* (Corydon, Iowa), (December): [4]. [Large family trip on Bright Angel Trail in snow, with stay at Phantom Ranch.]

DeVorkin, David H.

1981 2.10657 Community and spectral classification in astrophysics: The acceptance of E. C. Pickering's system in 1910. *Isis*, 72(1) (March): 29-49. [See p. 40; note that astronomer E. C. "Pickering prepared his draft report [on a uniform system of stellar magnitudes] of the committee while the group stopped at the Grand Canyon . . . . (ENTIRE NOTE)]

DeVoss, David, AND Sander, Eric

1998 2.2356 In Arizona, it's an all-night party for the stars. *Smithsonian*, 29(9) (December): 112-116, 118, 120-122. [See pp. 113-115.]

DeVoto, Bernard

1954 2.26529 Introduction. *In:* Stegner, Wallace, *Beyond the hundredth meridian : John Wesley Powell and the second opening of the West.* Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., pp. xv-xxiii.

2000 2.8543 *The western paradox : a conservational reader.* (Douglas Brinkley and Patricia Nelson Limerick, eds.; foreword by Arthur M. Schlesinger, Jr.) New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, 234 pp. (Yale Western Americana series.)

Dew, Josie

1994 2.7219 *Travels in a strange state : cycling across the U.S.A.* (Drawings by Melanie Dew, maps by Peter Wilson.) Boston, New York, Toronto, and London: Little, Brown and Co., 276 pp.

DeWald, Bud

1957 2.17912 They go to work in a bucket. Men and machinery drop 1800 feet into the Grand Canyon to reach mine discovered in 1893 by "Pop" Hogan. *Arizona Days and Ways* (*Arizona Republic*), (June 9): 6-11. [Orphan Mine.]

1958 2.2357 Canyon cable to riches. Two-mile tram hauls ancient guano from Grand Canyon cave. *Arizona Days and Ways* (*Arizona Republic*), (January 12):. [Bat Cave.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 52| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-31|

DeWald, R.

1956 2.2358 It's a long way down to the Phantom. *Arizona Days and Ways*, (May 13): 6-8. [Phantom Ranch.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-59|

DeWall, Janice B.

2004 2.19354 Settlement and development. *In:* DeWall, Alfred A., *Soil survey of Shivwits area, Arizona, part of Mohave County.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Resources Conservation Service; and U.S. Bureau of Land Management, pp. 11-12.

DeWeese, Chelsea

2013 2.19241 Chelsea DeWeese, age 32. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(3) (Fall): 7-8. [Interview.]

2014 2.22166 Fall Rendezvous. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(4) (Winter 2014-2015): 7-8. [Report on the Grand Canyon River Guides' Fall Rendezvous.]

DeWeese, Chelsea, AND Stewart, Lucia

2008 2.11721 Christmastime on the Colorado; dispatches from a holiday season on the river. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (December): 14-19, 54-55.

DeWeese, Garry

2004 2.12201 Speaking freely: Yaki Point sunset. *With All Your Mind* (Biola University, Talbot School of Theology, MA Philosophy Program Newsletter), (9) (Spring): 1, 3.

Dewey, George

1874 *2.19012* Remarks on the coasts of Lower California and Mexico. *U.S. Hydrographic Office, [Report] No. 56*, 60 pp. [Colorado River area of Gulf of California, see pp. 42-43.]

DeWitt, William G.

1899 2.13932 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 79.

Dexter, Beatrice

1995 2.2359 Space alien Bible found at UFO crash site! *Weekly World News*, (November 28): 46-47. [See also Merakis (1994, 2000, ITEM NOS. 2.4515, 2.7763).]

Dexter Folder Company

1920 2.17697 Average opinions of users of the Dexter combing pile feeder. *The Pacific Printer and Publisher*, 23(5) (May): 305. [Advertisement. Includes the comment (in full): "'There is one thing in this world that is not over-advertised,' having in mind the Grand Canyon of Colorado [*sic*]. Now I am quite willing to say there are two things, the other being the Pile Feeder of the Dexter Folder Company."]

Dey, Deepnath

2014 2.27508 My Grand Canyon experience. উত্তরণ [*Uttaraṇa*] (Uttoron, Bengali Community of Greater Seattle) (Seattle, Washington), (শারদপত্র ১৪২১) [Śāradapatra 1421] (Sharod Patro 2014): ৪১ [41]. [Item in English; serial mostly in Bengali, with publication data bilingual.]

Dhungel Gyawali, Smriti

2004 2.20506 ANA: "Greetings from the Wild West". *The Nepal Digest* (New York), Year 15, 5(1) (May 25) (Jestha 12 2061 B.S.): 24-25. [Association of the Nepalis in the Americas.]

Di Lucido, Mark

1991 2.11894 *Phantom Ranch, Grand Canyon National Park : rural historic district, landscape inventory*. Bachelor's thesis, University of Arizona, 32 pp.

Di Paolo, Bill

2021 2.30175 My Grand Canyon story. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(1) (Spring/Summer): 28. [GCC supporter.]

Di Pietro, Lisa

2008 2.11620 Beauty in detail; a retrospective on the natural world of legendary landscape painter Merrill Mahaffey. *Flagstaff Live!*, 14(28) (July 10-16): 1, 3, 18-21.

Di Quero, Giuseppe Pontini

1832 *2.25975* *L'arte di verificare le date dei fatti storigi delle inscrizioni delle cronache e di altri antichi monumenti dall'anno 1770 sino ai giorni nostri . . . . Seguito all' opera dei PP. Benedettini della Congregazione di S. Mauro in Francia. Prima versione Italiana. Tomo IX.* Venezia: Tipografia Gattei [title-page], Tip. di Giuseppe Gattei [back cover], 552 [553] pp. [Date of publication on back cover.] [Cover title: *L'arte di verificare de date dall' anno 1770 sino a' giorni nostri*.] [See p. 224, "1540". See also beginning of section, "California e Costa del Nord-Ovest", pp. 457-459. See also: "Spedizione del padre Kino negli anni 1700 e 1701 per riconoscere se la California fosse unita al continente d' America", pp. 519-523; "Ricognizione del golfo di California fino al Rio Colorado fatta dal padre Ugarte nel 1721", pp. 531-532; "1744. Viaggio del padre Jacopo Sebelmayer, missionario di Tubutama, sui fiumi Gila e Colorado, nella provincia di Moque", pp. 538-539.] [For original in French see Saint-Maur (1826, ITEM NO. 2.25974).] [In Italian.]

Di Teresa, Matt

2003 *2.20329* A conversation with Lake Mead. *BC Free* (Boulder City, Nevada), 1(21) (November 16):.

Dial, Roman

2008 2.31281 *Packrafting! An introduction and how-to guide.* Bozeman, Montana: Backpacking Light, 205 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 34-35 in the chapter, "A Brief History of Packrafting".]

Diamond, Henry L., AND **Noonan, Patrick F.**

1996 2.2360 *Land use in America.* Washington, D.C.: Island Press, 351 pp. [See p. 128.]

Diamond, Jared

1997 2.2361 *Guns, germs, and steel : the fates of human societies.* New York and London: W. W. Norton and Co., 480 pp. [See p. 47, Grand Canyon extinctions during Pleistocene Period mentioned *in passing*.]

Diamond, Pat; Diamond, Leslie; AND **Steiger, Lew**

2020 2.29410 Pat Diamond. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): cover, 8-19. [Pat Diamond oral history interview.]

Diaphane Éditions

2019 2.28662 *Photaumnales : 16^{e} édition : Terra nostra—le temps de l'Anthropocène : 21 Sept. 19-05 Janv. 20; Beauvais, Hauts-de-France : dossier de presse.* Clermont-de-l'Oise, France: Diaphane Éditions, 50 pp. [including wraps]. [See "Pete Mc Bride [*sic*]; Colorado River", p. 23. Exhibition of photographs by Pete McBride at Le Quadrilatère, Beauvais, Hauts-de-France, as part of the multi-venue exhibition.] [In French.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Díaz, Josef

2013 2.26907 (ED.) *The art and legacy of Bernardo Miera y Pacheco : New Spain's explorer, cartographer, and artist*. Santa Fe, New Mexico: Museum of New Mexico Press, 152 pp. [Blind stamp on front cover cloth reads "Bernardo Mieray Pacheco" (*sic*).]

[Díaz, Porfirio]

1904 *2.23283* Informe leido ante las Cámaras legisladoras por el C. Presidente de la República el 16 de Septiembre de 1904. *Boletín de Instrucción Pública* (México, Secretaría del Ramo [Secretaría de Instrucción Pública y Bellas Artes, *and* Secretaría de Justicia e Instrucción Pública]), 4(1) (December 10): 1-18. [See p. 9: "Celebróse igualmente un contrato con la Compañía de Terrenos y Colonización, para colonizar una parte de los que se le enajenaron en Chiapas; y otro con la Sociedad de irrigación y terrenos de la Baja California, á fin de que se colonice con mexicanos una parte importante de ese Territorio que se riega con las aguas del río Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Spanish.]

Dice, Kathy

2012 *2.20665* Foreword: A jewel in the desert. *In:* Lange, Christina, *Portraits and voices of the Salton Sea : photos and interviews by Christina Lange.* Salton City, California: Salton Sink Publishing, pp. iv-v.

Dicken, Fred

2022 2.31125 [Remarks on Fretwater Boatworks, Flagstaff.] *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 98(7) (July): 4. [Regarding the article by Cheek and Kish in the March issue (ITEM NO. 2.31124).]

Dickerman, Pat

1978 2.2362 *Adventure travel : a source book of exciting trips, outdoor challenges and thrilling vacations in North America.* New York: Thomas Y. Crowell and Co., 240 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-19|

1993 2.2363 *Adventure travel North America.* Scottsdale, Arizona: Adventure Guides, Inc., 288 pp.

Dickerman, Sophie

2018 *2.27954* Road trip. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (July): 42. [Tips on places to go near Boulder City. Includes brief note of the Gold Strike Hot Spring hiking trail, from the Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge to the Colorado River.]

Dickey, Jerry

2025 2.32156 Rancho Verde—homesteading on the Arizona Strip. *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (ed.), *Those Who Made a Difference : proceedings of the 6th Grand Canyon History Symposium, Grand Canyon, Arizona, November 1-4, 2023.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy. *In press.*

Dickman, Kyle

2022 2.31112 The big tree. *Outside*, (September/October): 64-75. [See p. 66, the erroneous remark, “Floating through the Grand Canyon is often thought of as a trip through time, because you drift past rocks that were there when the earth formed 4.5 billion years ago.”]

Dickson, Karen

2005 2.10367 You can’t take it with you (or can you?). *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(1) (Spring): 5-6.

Dickson, Paul

2001 2.12178 Images from the Grand Canyon Star Party. *SACNews* (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix, Arizona), 25(8) (August): 3.

Didier, Frances

2006 *2.24826* Chapter twelve; Gerald Louis Didier. Gerlad (Jerry) and Francis (Franny) Didier. Arizona homestead story. *In:* Conrad, Debra Trigg, *Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : “It’s there, all you have to do is irrigate”.* Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 103-106. [Originally written 1998.]

Didier, L. [Didier, Louis-François]

1898 2.14080 *L’Amérique : anthologie géographique.* Paris: Librairie Ch. Delagrave, 572 pp. [See p. 120, “Explorations scientifiques”, noting *in passing* the explorations of Sitgraves [*sic*, Sitgreaves], “un mineur James White”, Yves [*sic,* Ives], and Powell.] [In French.]

Diebel, J. H.

1911 2.8716 *A new method with geography illustrating the use of the sketch-map.* Columbus, Ohio: Published by the Author, 80 pp. [See pp. 22, 23.]

Diehn, Sonya Angelica

2003 *2.23380* *Escalera Náutica: Stairway from heaven to hell.* Silver City New Mexico: Interhemispheric Resource Center, Americas Program, 4 pp. [Regarding "luxury tourism" in northwestern Sonora and in the Gulf of California.]

Dierker, Brian

1999 2.2364 On Neff; excerpts from the musings of Brian and Dan Dierker. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(3) (Summer): 22. [See also Dierker, Dan.]

Dierker, Dan, AND Steiger, Lew

2002 2.8797 Dan Dierker. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 1, 34-43. [Interview.] [See also comment by Robin Slayton-Martin, 15(3) (Fall): 6.]

Dierker, Daniel H. [Dierker, Dan]

1992 2.2365 Triple your pleasure, triple your fun. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 8-9. [Triple rigs.]

1994 2.2366 An overview of the GTS past. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(2) (Spring): 6. [Guides Training Seminar.]

1999 2.2367 On Neff; excerpts from the musings of Brian and Dan Dierker. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(3) (Summer): 22. [See also Dierker, Brian.]

2008 2.11469 Dan Dierker (boatman then for Grand Canyon Youth Expeditions and Wilderness World; potter; builder now; philanthropist). *From:* Snippets from 1983. *In:* 1983; the 25th anniversary [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1): 32-33. [Excerpt from oral interview with Lew Steiger.]

Dietrich, Bruno; Hagen, Hermann B.; Termer, Franz; AND Sorge, Ernst

1933 2.2368 *Nord- und Mittelamerika die Arktis in Natur, Kultur und Wirtschaft.* Potsdam: Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft Athenaion M.bH., 579 pp. (*Handbuch der Geographischen Wissenschaft*, Fritz Klute, ed.) [See pp. 15, plate opposite p. 48, 331, 335-340, 343.] [In German.]

Dietrich, Dick

1989 2.2369 *Arizona postcard collection.* Stillwater, Minnesota: Voyageur Press.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-19|

DiLallo, Susan

1995 2.12938 Great food, and the view isn't too bad; these days, even the food is green at our national parks. *Vegetarian Times*, (215) (July): 82-86. [See "Grand Canyon National Park", pp. 84-85.]

DiLeo, Michael, AND **Bilow, Nathan**

1997 2.2370 The undoing of a dam. *American Way* (American Airlines), (November 15): 62-65, 168, 173-180, 185.

Dill, David B., Jr.

1991 *2.2371* William Phipps Blake; Yankee gentleman and pioneer geologist of the Far West. *Journal of Arizona History*, 32(4): 385-412.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-59|

Dill, E.; Hoyer, E. von; AND **Röhrig, E.**

1891 2.15869 *Technologisches Wörterbuch : Deutsch-Englisch-Franzosisch. Zweiter Band.* Wiesbaden: J. F. Bergmann; Paris: Baudry et Cie.; London: Kegan Paul, Trench, Trübner and Co. (Ltd.), New York: B. Westermann and Co., 4th ed., revised and corrected, 909 pp. [See p. 121: "Cannon *s.* (Geol.) *Das Kannon (des Kolorado-gebietes).* Cannon *m.*, ravin *m.*" (ENTIRE ITEM)] [English-language title-page: *Technological dictionary. English-German-French.* (omits volume number). English title-page gives first author's name as C. Dill.] [In German, with English and French translations.]

Dillon, Jeff

1996 2.2372 Ah... Supai! *Flagstaff Live!*, (May 23-June 5): 12, 15. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Dillon, John

2015 2.22846 History in the making—River outfitters run hybrid-electric motor through entire Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 10-12. [See also comments by George Rhee, 28(3): 7-8 (ITEM NO. 2.23226).]

Dillon, Richard

1992 2.2373 *Arizona's amazing towns : from Wild West to high tech.* Tempe, Arizona: Four Peaks Press, 102 pp.

1993 2.2374 (COMPILER) *Western quotations : famous words from the American West.* Tempe, Arizona: Four Peaks Press, 168 pp.

Dilorio, Maria Amy

2005 *2.23202* *Binational planning in the US-Mexico border region: Yuma-San Luis Rio Colorado.* Master’s thesis, Arizona State University, 107 pp.

Dilsaver, Lary M., AND Wyckoff, William

2005 2.16840 The political geography of national parks. *Pacific Historical Review*, 74(2) (May): 237-266.

DiMartino, Michael

1993 2.20299 World Unity Festival. *Your Voice* (1993 Parliament of the World’s Religions, August 28-September 5, Chicago), (4): [unpaginated]. [Parliament daily newsletter. Announcement for the World Unity Festival, August 21-28, 1994, which will include a Peace Gathering for seven days at South Rim of Grand Canyon, with events also in Flagstaff.]

DiMattia, Susan Smith

1994 2.9040 Fire destroys Grand Canyon library. *Library Journal*, 119 (April 15): 13. [Community Library.]

Dimitrova, F. F. [Димитрова, Ф. Ф.]

2011 *2.29686* Познать культуру белых через их сады (на материале романа Л.М[.] Силко “Сады в дюнах”) [Poznat’ kul’turu belykh cherez ikh sady (na materiale romana L.M[.] Silko “Sady v dyunakh”)] [Learning the culture of whites through their gardens (based on the novel “Gardens in the Dunes” by L. M. Silko)]. *In:* Михайлова, Л. Г. (ответственный редактор) [Mikhaylova, L. G. (responsible ed.)], *America : Московский государственный университет имени М. В. Ломоносова, Факультет журналистики Общество по изучению культуры США, Материалы XXXV Международной конференции : Москва, 11-18 декабря 2009 г. : Плюрализм в культуре США: литература, история, искусство* [America : Moskovskiy gosudarstvennyy universitet imeni M. V. Lomonosova, Fakul’tet zhurnalistiki Obshchestvo po izucheniyu kul’tury SShA, Materialy XXXV Mezhdunarodnoy konferentsii : Moskva, 11-18 dekabrya 2009 g. : Plyuralizm v kul’ture SShA: literatura, istoriya, iskusstvo]. / *Cultural Pluralism: History, Literature, Art : Lomonosov Moscow State University, Journalism Department, Russian Society of American Culture Studies, Materials of the XXXVth International Conference : December 11-18, 2009.* Москва: МедиаМир [Moskva: MediaMir] [Moscow: MediaWorld], pp. 141-149. [Refers to the novel by Leslie Marmon Silko, *Gardens in the Dunes* (1999, ITEM NO. 7.100), which relates to Native Americans in the lower Colorado River region.] [In Russian, with bilingual volume title.]

Dimock, Brad [Dimock, Bradford]

1993 2.2375 Why we’re here. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 2-3. [Including a letter from Deborah Gilcrest.]

1994 2.2376 A nest of dories; a meandering inquiry into the origins of the Grand Canyon dory. *Hibernacle News*, 1994: 6-13. [See also next item, unsigned but presumably also by Dimock.]

1994 2.2377 The dories—whence and whither? *Hibernacle News*, 1994: 14-15. [“This is an attempt to trace to origin, destinies and boatmen of the many boats that have run the river for GCD and NWD (more or less).”]

1994 2.2378 Balance. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 2-3.

1994 2.2379 Being Frank. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There’s this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 44-47.

1994 2.2380 Yo mama’s a mule deer. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There’s this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 76-77.

1994 2.2381 Boating by Braille. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There’s this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 88-92.

1994 2.2382 Let’s put the Grand Canyon back into Grand Canyon river trips. *In:* Open Season [SECTION]. *Desert Skies* (Summit Hut), 6(1) (Spring): 3-4.

1994 2.2383 Elections, the board and you (and thanks and adios). *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 7(3) (Summer): 3.

1994 2.2384 Andrew. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 7(3) (Summer): 36. [Drug-finding dog.]

1994 2.2385 The new Super. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 7(4): 2. [Grand Canyon National Park Superintendent Rob Arnberger.]

1994 2.2386 Old timers trip. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 7(4): 10-11.

1994 2.2387 Best wishes from Grand Canyon. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 1(1) (Winter): 3.

1994 2.2388 Shrines in a holy place. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 8(1): 6.

1995 2.2389 Willis Johnson; Thistle, Utah. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 8(3) (Summer): 1, 28-42.

1996 2.2390 Hyper knuckle noose. *Hibernacle News*, 1996: 1.

1997 2.2391 Girls grill golden brown pork chops where Hyde party stretched meager passions. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 24-25. [Issue “Winter 1996-1997” mailed February 1997.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1997	2.2392	[Response to query from Tom Fergason, regarding chimney across from Pumpkin Spring.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 7.
1998	2.2393	"I don't know what this gang needs boats for!" *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(2) (Spring): 6-9.
1998	2.2394	Buzz Holmstrom and the evolution of rowing style; the Utah roots of modern rowing technique. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 5(2) (Summer): 21-23.
1998	2.2395	Buzz Holmstrom monument. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 5(2) (Summer): 23.
1998	2.2396	Buzz Holmstrom show, display, and collection. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 5(2) (Summer): 23.
1998	2.2397	Buzz Holmstrom; Colorado solo boatman. *River*, 1(5) (September): 71-73.
1999	2.2398	[Comments.] *In:* Wet and wild: Big water on the Colorado [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 17.
1999	2.7220	What's it like to row those old boats? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 31.
1999	2.8544	"the humblest hero" [*sic*]. *From:* Legends of the Past [FEATURE]. *In:* *Utah rivers outdoor adventures : outdoor adventure directory 2000.* [Moab, Utah]: Utah Guides and Outfitters Association, Inc., pp. 6-8. [Buzz Holmstrom.]
2000	2.7221	Glen Hyde's pop. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(1) (Winter): 10.
2000	2.7222	Bessie Hyde III. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(1) (Winter): 11.
2000	2.7428	Amos Burg and the introduction of the inflatable raft to western whitewater. [No imprint], 2 pp. [Includes "A few choice excerpts from Amos Burg's 1938 journal." Distributed with *2000 Guides Training Seminar* materials, Grand Canyon River Guides, Marble Canyon, Arizona, April 2000.]
2000	2.7429	Bessie Haley's Bohemian friend. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 25.
2000	2.7659	Harry Aleson/Georgi [*sic*] White. *In:* Swimmers of the century [FEATURE]. *Paddler*, 20(5) (September/October): 19. [Harry Aleson and Georgie White.]
2000	2.7660	Manfred Kraus. *In:* Swimmers of the century [FEATURE]. *Paddler*, 20(5) (September/October): 20.
2000	2.7661	Bessie, woman of the river. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 42.
2000	2.7662	Reward! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 43. [Identification of Bessie Hyde photograph.]
2000	2.7921	Glen, Glenn, and Glenda; parallel universes collide. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(4) (Winter): 16-17. [Issue distributed late January 2001.]

2000 2.9098 When river guiding was grand. *In:* Editors of High Country News (compilers), *Living in the runaway West : partisan views from writers on the range.* Golden, Colorado: Fulcrum Publishing, pp. 83-85.

2001 2.7922 Excerpted from "Sunk…". *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(4) (Winter 2000-2001): 13-14. [Excerpt from forthcoming "Sunk Without a Sound", by Brad Dimock.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

2001 2.7923 *Sunk without a sound : the tragic Colorado River honeymoon of Glen and Bessie Hyde.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Fretwater Press, 288 pp. [*Pagination hardbound state*: [flyleaf I with endpaper printing, II blank], [i-ii blank], [iii-x], xi-xii, [xiii-xiv], [1]-288. *Pagination paperbound state*: [flyleaf I with endpaper printing, II with "Advance Praise" testimonials], [i-ii blank], [iii-x], xi-xii, [xiii-xiv], [1]-288, [289-290 blank], [flyleaf III with "The Author", IV with endpaper printing]. Title-page in each is p. [vii]; advance praise testimonials in hardbound ed. printed on front leaf of dust jacket; "The Author" information in hardbound ed. printed on back leaf of dust jacket.] [Also a 2nd printing, 2001, paperbound, with embossed main title on front cover and minor emendations to text.] [6th printing (2014) with "updated afterword, one new picture, a few corrections, and a few changes" (*fide* Brad Dimock).] [Seven printings total (*fide* Brad Dimock, October 17, 2022).] [Eighth printing, 2,000 copies; total printed "a bit over 35,000" (*fide* Dimock, July 9, 2024).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **Ford 41** FQ17:122A, 122B FQ18:100A [2nd printing], B [1st] FQ19A:19 [2nd printing] FQ21:69A [1st, hardbound], 69B [1st, paperbound] FQ22:84A [1st, hardbound], 84B [1st, paperbound] FQ22B:40 [hardbound] FQ23:104A [1st, paperbound], 104B [paperbound, 2nd printing, 2001] FQ24/1:216 [hardbound] FQ28:41 [paperbound] FQ29:41 [1st, hardbound] FQ32:89 [1st, hardbound]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2001, item no. 30.330; Anonymous, 2002, item no. 30.359; Anonymous, 2005, item no. 30.590; Aton, 2001, item no. 30.586; Collier, 2001, item no. 30.333; Johnson, 2016, item no. 30.1232; Lavender, 2002, item no. 30.466; Martin, 2001, item no. 30.324; O'Brien, 2001, item no. 30.338; Weisheit, 2001, item no. 30.327

2001 2.8088 Groping toward Julius. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(1) (Spring): 47.

2001 2.8314 [Comments.] *In:* Questions and answers—What happens when you go left at Bedrock? [feature]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 30. [Item signed "Brad".]

2002 2.8798 White lies, Major distortions, and several new stabs at the truth—8 recent publications on James White and Major John Wesley Powell. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 20-26. [Essay.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS Thomas 922

2002 2.8966 2001 Brower Award recipient—Katie Lee. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (9) (Summer): 9.

2002 2.9209 [Introduction.] *In:* P. T. Reilly. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 28. [Introduction to compilation of oral history interviews with P. T. Reilly and Suzie Reilly by Lew Steiger, Karen Underhill, and Richard Quartaroli (pp. 28-39).]

2002	2.9215	Curmudgeons' chronicles; the dark side of river history. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 40. [Introduction to compilation of oral history interviews with P. T. Reilly and Suzie Reilly by Lew Steiger and Karen Underhill (pp. 40-42).]
2003	2.9310	Chronicles of the Colorado. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(1) (Spring): 18-19. [Announcement of forthcoming books from Fretwater Press, *The Brave Ones* and *Every Rapid Speaks Plainly*.]
2003	2.9364	Foreword. *In:* Kolb, Ellsworth L., and Kolb, Emery C., *The brave ones : the journals and letters of the 1911-1912 expedition down the Green and Colorado Rivers by Ellsowrth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb, including the journal of Hubert R. Lauzon* (William C. Suran, transcriber, ed.). Flagstaff, Arizona: Fretwater Press, pp. xi-xv.
2003	2.9365	Preface. *In:* Holmstrom, Buzz, *Every rapid speaks plainly : the Salmon, Green, and Colorado River journals of Buzz Holmstrom, including the 1938 accounts of Amos Burg, Philip Lundstrom, and Willis Johnson* (Brad Dimock, ed.). Flagstaff, Arizona: Fretwater Press, pp. ix-xix.
2003	2.9569	In reference to "The Madness of Jack Sumner" by Don Lago in BQR 16:2. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 6-7.
2003	2.22590	A letter from Bessie Hyde. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 31.
2003	2.9780	Bert Loper's wretched roots. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 8.
2003	2.9781	A.P.B. on Loper stories. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 8.
2003	2.9782	Books on books on the river. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 11.
2003	2.9789	Them old boats. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 42-43.
2004	2.10046	You shoulda been there. (Photos by Kate Thompson.) *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 14-15. [Guides Training Seminar.]
2004	2.10047	[Introduction to "Jack Fuss and the Great Kaibab Deer Drive" (Brad Dimock, ed.).] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 16-17.
2004	2.10093	Historic Boat Project masquerade ball. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(3) (Fall): 7. [Announcement.]
2004	2.10126	Memories afloat; old boats of the Grand Canyon. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (October): 10-13.
2004	2.10180	Masquerade ball undisguised success. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(4) (Winter 2004-2005): 20.
2004	2.10188	A covey of Quayle. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(4) (Winter 2004-2005): 47.
2005	2.10264	Drive right. *Hibernacle News*, 2005: 37-39.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2005	2.10273	Foreword. *In:* Webb, Roy (ed.), *High, wide, and handsome : the river journals of Norman D. Nevills.* Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press, pp. vii-xii.
2005	2.10434	Don't miss the 2nd Historic Boat Project Masquerade Ball. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(3) (Fall): 25.
2005	2.10691	Hard hulls, hard knocks, hard heads: The evolution of hard-hulled rowboats in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. 149-154.
2006	2.10499	Who is Bert Loper? *In:* About Books [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(4) (Winter 2005-2006): 15. [Request for input.]
2006	2.20572	[Addendum to "The Big Sneak" by Fletcher Anderson.] *Mountain Gazette*, (123) (April/May): 43. [Comments on the reprint of the anonymously published article by (see "[Anderson]", 1978, ITEM NO. 2.7155), regarding the speed record set for a run on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. See ITEM NO. 2.20571 for the reprinted article.]
2006	2.23316	*If boats could talk : craft, culture, and change on the Colorado.* [No place]: Grand Canyon National Park Foundation, [24] pp. [including wraps]. [Grand Canyon Historic Boat Project.]
2006	2.10962	The rockpile at Mile 27. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 11-13.
2006	2.10969	Being Frank. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 43-45.
2006	2.10972	Eleanor. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 63-65.
2006	2.10974	Yo mama's a mule deer. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 77-78.
2006	2.10977	Boating by Braille. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 89-92.
2006	2.11130	Grand old man of the Colorado; pre-publication book excerpt. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 7(4) (Winter): 8-13. [Bert Loper.]

2007	2.11086	*The very hard way : Bert Loper and the Colorado River*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Fretwater Press, 457 pp. [Hardbound (700 copies) and paperbound states.] [Three printings total (*fide* Brad Dimock, October 17, 2022.] [“6500” in print (*fide* Dimock, July 9, 2024).] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/1:217A [hardbound], 217B [paperbound] FQ26:89 [paperbound] FQ29:42 [paperbound] FQ30:93 [hardbound] FQ32:90 [hardbound] ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2008, ITEM NO. 30.531; Carmony, 2008, ITEM NO. 30.574; *Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine*, Staff, 2009, ITEM NO. 30.707; O’Brien, 2008, ITEM NO. 30.537
2007	2.11143	Loper at last. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 20(1) (Spring 2006-2007) [*sic*]: 47. [Announcement for the book, *The Very Hard Way*, by Brad Dimock.]
2007	2.11154	The mysterious Hum Woolley [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 7.
2007	2.11160	James White did float through Grand Canyon in 1867 [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 9-10.
2007	2.11192	Bert Loper. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (4) (Spring): 6-7, 10.
2008	2.11516	One by boat; the restless spirit of Bert Loper. *Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine*, (May): 14-17, 62.
2008	2.11655	The mysterious Hum Woolley or river history as told by obsessive compulsives. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. *Grand Canyon* Association*, Monograph 14*, pp. 67-72. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)
2008	2.11660	The James White debate. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14*, pp. 123-124. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)
2008	2.11662	The case for James White’s raft trip through Grand Canyon: The story of White’s story. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14*, pp. 131-136. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)
2009	2.12221	Foreword. *In:* Quayle, Amil, *Grand Canyon and other selected poems.* Lincoln, Nebraska: Black Star Press, pp. vii-x.
2010	2.12579	If boats could talk. *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 5(1) (Winter/Spring): 38-43.

2010	2.23602	[Text.] *In:* Grand Canyon River Heritage Coalition, *These boats will speak : Grand Canyon's historic river boats.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon River Heritage Coalition, [26] pp. [including wraps; rear wrap gatefold]. (March 2010.) [Brochure.]
2010	2.13332	The secret lives of river guides. *High Country News*, 42(8) (April 30): 16-18.
2011	2.15132	Kolb expedition 100 years later. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(1) (Spring): 3. [See also p. 7.]
2011	2.15138	"The River Knows Everything", by James M. Aton, photography by Dan Miller. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(1) (Spring): 16. [Includes comments on Grand Canyon. Item is a review of *The River Knows Everything : Desolation Canyon and the Green*, which is extralimital to this bibliography.]
2011	2.15147	Brothers, boats and a river grand; the famed river run of Ellsworth and Emery Kolb. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (April): 18-23.
2014	2.22263	My first Sleight trip. *In:* Alario, Celia, and Ham, Martha (compilers) *Ken Sleight's allies and accomplices.* St. George, Utah: [Martha Ham], pp. 42-46. [See Alario and Ham (ITEM NO. 2.22259) for bibliographical details pertaining to the volume.]
2014	2.22265	Working for Ken, 1978. *In:* Alario, Celia, and Ham, Martha (compilers) *Ken Sleight's allies and accomplices.* St. George, Utah: [Martha Ham], pp. 49-52. [See Alario and Ham (ITEM NO. 2.22259) for bibliographical details pertaining to the volume.]
2014	2.31123	Foreward [*sic*]. *In:* Short, Vaughn, *Raging River, Lonely Trail : tales told by the campfire's glow.* Page, Arizona: Glen Canyon Natural History Association, 2nd ed., pp. 15-17.
2015	2.22562	Articulate outrage, righteous wrath—Martin Litton. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(1) (Winter 2014-2015 [*sic*, Spring 2015]): 1, 2, 26-41, 48. [Including photographs by John Blaustein, Dugald Bremner, Rudi Petschek, Kate Thompson; and numerous other photos without photographers' credit.] [See also comments by Julie Munro, 28(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 7, and by Tim Cooper, 7-8.]
2015	2.24574	Foreword. *In:* Myers, Tom, and Black, Bronze, *Flipped out for Grand Canyon : one-of-a-kind Grand Canyon photographs.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Puma Press, pp. vi-vii.
2018	2.27210	"Even at first sight, if you take a good long look, the Grand Canyon may claim more of your life than you can afford."—Martin Litton. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of the National Park Service, November 2016 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 76-79.
2019	2.27987	More Martin moments. *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 23. [Martin Litton.] [Item signed "Brad".]
2019	2.27988	[Remarks on restored dories.] *In:* Where's Waldo's boat? [FEATURE]. *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 25.
2019	2.27996	Proper dory colors. *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 44-46.

2019 2.28003 Sooooo... *Hibernacle News*, 2019: inside back cover. [Colophon (of sorts) and credits.] [Title thus.]

2019 2.28018 Whatever boats you float. *Arizona Highways*, 95(5) (May): 42-47. [See also letter from J. Robert Hendricks, 95(8) August): 4.]

2020 2.29559 Loper's last run. *The Gulch* (Durango, Colorado), (13) (Summer): 32-33. [Excerpt from *The Very Hard Way: Bert Loper and the Colorado River* (Dimock, 2007, ITEM NO. 2.11086).]

2020 2.29774 Rafting through history: Grand Canyon's historic boats. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 27(2) (Fall/Winter): 30-38. [Extracted from "These Boats Will Speak" (*i.e.* Dimock, 2010, ITEM NO. 2.23602).]

2020 2.29574 Brad Dimock, boatbuilder. *From:* Interviews [SECTION]. *In:* Dundas, Zach (ed.), *Grand Canyon : "the ages at work".* Austin, Texas: Wildsam Field Guides, pp. 108-109.

2022 2.31121 Wooden boat design in Grand Canyon. *In: Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin History Symposium, 2021, hosted by The Grand Canyon Historical Society.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 102-108. [See also Appendix B of volume, "Historic boats enthusiasts sharing their knowledge and expertise at the Historic Hulls exhibit." Photos by Rich Turner (credit on p. 2).]

Dimock, Brad, AND Kish, Dawn

2020 2.29558 Forward into the past: The Grand Canyon dory. *The Gulch* (Durango, Colorado), (13) (Summer): cover, 3, 8-18.

2021 2.30130 Learning the ropes. *Arizona Highways*, 97(5) (May): cover, 1, 44-51. [See also additional remarks on photographs by Kish, p. 3; and see also remarks on Kish's cover photo by Robert Stieve (p. 2, ITEM NO. 2.30129).]

Dimock, Brad, AND Ladd, Gary

2004 2.10263 Circle of knowledge; naturalists abound at the Grand Circle Field School. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (December): 34-35.

Dimock, Brad, AND Moody, Tom

2004 2.9941 The future of the canyon's boats. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(4) (Winter/Spring): 34. [Historic boats.]

2004 2.10152 The future of the canyon's boats. *Footprints*, (10) (May/June): 5.

2004 2.10028 The future of the canyon's boats. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(3) (July/September): 8. [Historic boats.]

2004 2.10051 The future of the canyon's boats. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 28. [Historic boats.]

Dimock, Brad, AND Steiger, Lew *see also* Harris, Don *et al.*

2006 2.10814 Brad Dimock. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(2) (Summer): 1, 26-45. [Dimock oral history interview.] [See also correction by Steiger, 19(3) (Fall): 2.]

Dimock, Brad, AND Thompson, Kate

2004 2.9997 Wooden boats plunge ahead; classic white-water vessels hold their own in Colorado rapids. *Arizona Highways*, 80(7) (July): cover, 6-13. [See also letters by C. Kimball Rose and Jan Pettit, 80(12) (December): 2.]

2008 2.11691 Against the current. *Arizona Highways*, 84(11) (November): 3, 32-37. [Martin Litton.] [See also comment by Crista Worthy, 85(3) (March 2009): 4.]

Dingelstedt, V.

1905 2.22577 La science et l'amour de la montagne [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Bulletin. Extrait des procès-verbeaux des séances de la société. *Le Globe* (Journal Géographique) (Société de Géographie de Genève), 44(2): 114-121 [No. 2 is separately paginated]. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 117.] [In French.]

Dinges, Bruce J.

2008 2.12229 Book notes. *Journal of Arizona History*, 49(2) (Summer): 203-204. [Includes notice, *in passing*, of "J. F. Elliott II Award for best article by a non-professional historian to Erik Berg, '"The Best Trip I Have Ever Been On": The 1937 Carnegie-Caltech Colorado River Expedition.'".]

Dinkelacker, Horst

1990 2.11928 *Amerika zwischen Traum und Desillusionierung im Leben und Werk des Erfolgsschriftsellers Balduin Möllhausen (1825-1905).* New York, Bern, Frankfurt am Main, and Paris: Peter Lang, 189 pp. + advertisements. (American University Studies, Series I, Germanic Languages and Literature, Volume 86.) [In German.]

Dintenfass, Michael

1999 2.10632 Crafting historians' lives: Autobiographical constructions and disciplinary discourses after the linguistic turn. *Journal of Modern History*, 71(1) (March): 150-165. [See notice of Stephen Pyne, pp. 157-158.]

Dion, Mitch

1983 2.2400 Geology corner. *Hibernacle News*, 1983: [3-4].

1996	2.2401	Mitch Dion; excerpts from an interview with our favorite son-of-a-mitch. *Hibernacle News*, 1996: 6-8.
2005	2.10268	Father Tim's big adventure; or "better the devil/guide you know?" *Hibernacle News*, 2005: 6-8.
2019	2.27984	Rowing flat water. *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 14-15. [Includes remarks on Grand Canyon Dories in Grand Canyon.]

Dipp Varela, Alfredo

2002	*2.26239*	Adalberto Walther Meade y sus aportaciones al valle de Mexicali. *In:* Walther Serrano, Lourdes, Walther Cuevas, Georgina, and Trujillo Muñoz, Gabriel (compilers), *Adalberto Walther Meade : vida y obra de un historiador.* Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, pp. 51-60. [In Spanish.]

Dirkmaat, Hank

1999	2.26997	Hank Dirkmaat, '51-'85. *RUPAnews* (Retired United Pilots Association), 1(11) (December): 24-25. [Includes remarks on the 1956 Grand Canyon air crash. Dirkmaat was the boarding agent for the TWA flight in Los Angeles.]

Discover Flagstaff

2019	2.31550	*Celebrating Flagstaff's scientific role in the Apollo moon missions.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Discover Flagstaff, 12 pp. [Volume commemorates the 50th anniversary of the first crewed moon landing. Includes the logos of "Flagstaff AZ Lunar Legacy 50" and "Flagstaff Festival of Science".] [See in the section, "Flagstaff's Lunar Landmarks; Apollo Astronaut Science Training, Equipment Field Testing and Lunar Mapping" (pp. 8-11); specifically p. 10, "Grand Canyon National Park", which there also notes, "All of the Apollo astronauts and their back-up crews, with the exception of astronaut/geologist Jack Schmitt, participated in geology studies and field training exercises at the Grand Canyon"; illustrated with a photo of Neil Armstrong with backpack, at the canyon.]

Discover the Colorado River

____	*2.2402*	*Discover the Colorado River, a Desert Lifestyle Magazine.* Yuma, Arizona: Ronita Publications, Inc.; 9 issues per year. [Various dates.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-19|

Dishner, Jackie, AND Lipczynski, Mark

2011	2.14881	Out there! *Arizona Highways*, 87(1) (January): 44-51. [Roadside peculiarities of Arizona. See p. 50, "Largest, Oldest, Deepest, Darkest, Quietest Motel Room in the world; Grand Canyon Caverns Suite, Historic Route 66".]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Diskan, Cosmo

2012 2.29842 Isolation; a personal perspective on the Colorado Plateau or how I learned to stop worrying and love the isolation. *OnCourse Magazine* (Coconino Community College Journal of Student Coursework, COM 180) (Coconino Community College, Lone Tree Campus, Flagstaff, Arizona), 2012: 32-35. [Reflections at Point Sublime, Grand Canyon.]

Disney Magazine

1997 2.2403 *Disney Magazine : Walt Disney World 25th anniversary commemorative edition.* New York: Disney Magazine, 64 pp. [See "Test Your Knowledge of the World", pp. 48-49, reference to Grand Canyon stratigraphic section in fireplace constructed at Wilderness Lodge (p. 49).]

Disneyland [firm]

1958 2.22639 *Welcome to Disneyland.* [No place]: Walt Disney Production, folded pamphlet. [Under "New Attractions": "THE GRAND CANYON. Viewed from the trains of the Santa Fe & Disneyland Railroad (including the new Excursion Train). It is the longest Diorama in the world."]

Disturnell, John D.

1849 *2.2404* *The emigrant's guide to New Mexico, California, and Oregon; giving the different overland and sea routes.* New York: J. Disturnell, 46 pp., map. [Also a second printing with map published by Disturnell.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES D351

1850 *2.2405* *The emigrant's guide to New Mexico, California, and Oregon; giving the different overland and sea routes.* New York: J. Disturnell, 2nd ed., 80 pp., map.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES D351

1965 *2.2406* *Disturnell's treaty map.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Stagecoach Press, 20 pp. [Treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 182

Diva

2009 2.12508 Dear Diva [COLUMN]. *Morgan Tales* (Mississippi Valley Morgan Horse Club), 9 (August): 2. [Signed "Diva"; "Advice from the Equine Ann Landers".] [This column about Grand Canyon mules.]

Diven, Thomas J.

1909 2.14266 *Aztecs and Mayas.* Chicago: The Antiquarian Co., 2 volumes. [See Vol. I (248 pp.), pp. 120-121, reference to a view in Jerome, Arizona, which "influenced me as even the Grand Canyon of the Colorado did not."]

Dixey, F.

1922 2.10766 The physiography of Sierra Leone. *Geographical Journal*, 1 (July): 41-61. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 60, *note*.]

Dixie [*pseudonym*]

1910 2.16484 Southeastern Utah needs railroads more than anything. *Deseret News*, (June 4): 26 [issue pagination].

Dixon, Jennie Grace

1921 *2.17261* *The construction of the Southern Pacific Railroad.* Master's thesis, University of Wisconsin, 59 [61] pp.

Dixon, Winifred H.

1921 2.2407 *Westward hoboes : ups and downs of frontier motoring.* New York: Scribner's Sons, 377 pp. [See pp. 220-233.] [Also later printings, 1924, 1928, 1930.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-19| FQ4:47 [1924 printing] GUIDON 183 [1928 printing] FQ8:109 FQ9:163 [1st], 164 [1924] FQ10:83A [1st], 83B [1924, "2nd ed."] FQ10A:19 FQ11:98A [1st], 98B ["1924, 2nd ed."] FQ11B:55 FQ12:148 [1922] FQ12B:54 [2nd printing] FQ13:130 [1925 printing] FQ17:123 [1925 printing] FQ22:85 [1925 printing] FQ23:106 [1925 printing] FQ24/1:219 [1925 printing] FQ32:92 [1921]

1999 2.2408 [Excerpt.] *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 191. [Excerpt as filler, from Dixon (1921).]

2009 2.17024 *Westward hoboes.* [No place]: BCR (Bibliographical Center for Research), 490 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Djørup, Rigmor

2020 2.29269 David Hockney; Los Angeles, Grand Canyon; Rigmors yndlingskunstværk. [Rigmor's favorite piece of art.] *Under Linden* (Magasin for plejenjemmet Lindelys beboere og deres pårørende) (Hellerup, Denmark), 7(4) (April): 18-21. [Written by "Rigmore, layouterens ældste datter", following her second U.S. trip; Redaktion (p. 2) indicates serial layout by Ane Djørup.] [In Danish.]

Doan, May C.

1966 *2.2409* *I wouldn't trade these yesterdays.* (Andrew Wallace, ed.) Tucson: Arizona Pioneers' Historical Society, 38 pp. [Yuma.]

Doane, James

1978 2.2410 (PHOTOGRAPHER) *America : an aerial view.* (Layout by J. Opiss, introduction by M. Wiesenthal.) New York: Crescent Books, 96 pp. (Copyright by Geocolor, S.A., Barcelona, Spain.) [See pp. 10-11.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-19|

Dobos-Bubno, Diane M.

2003 2.9529 (WITH Jeff Doryland) Not just another pretty face (improving Slaughter Canyon Cave access trail). *Canyons and Caves* (Carlsbad Caverns National Park, Resource Stewardship and Science Division), (29) (Summer): 7. [Grand Canyon trail crew enlisted for work at Carlsbad Caverns National Park, New Mexico.]

Dobyns, Henry F.

1991 2.16942 Sixteenth-century Tusayan. *American Indian Quarterly*, 15(2) (Spring): 187-200. [See also Comments by Albert H. Schroeder, 17(3) (Summer 1993): 379-384, and reply by Dobyns, 17(3): 385-391.]

1993 2.10584 Superhuman hearing, superhorses, and miraculous maize. *American Indian Quarterly*, 17(3) (Summer): 385-391. [Response to comments by Albert H. Schroeder on Dobyns' "Sixteenth-Century Tusayan".] [Comments on Cardenas at Grand Canyon, p. 387.]

Dobyns, Henry F., AND Euler, Robert C.

1980 2.2411 The Dunn-Howland killings; additional insights. *Journal of Arizona History*, 21: 87-95.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-19| THOMAS 741

Dobyns, Jay, AND Johnson-Shelton, Nils

2009 *2.28726* *No angel : my harrowing undercover journey to the dark inner circle of the Hells Angels.* New York: Crown Publishers, 328 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River area, vicinity of Bullhead City and Lake Havasu City, Arizona.]

2010 *2.28727* *No angel : my harrowing undercover journey to the dark inner circle of the Hells Angels.* New York: Three Rivers Press, 328 pp.

2010 *2.28728* *No angel : mon voyage épuisant d’agent infiltré au sein des Hells Angels.* (Daniel Lemoine, translator.) Paris: 13e Note Éditions, 511 pp. [Translation of *No Angel*.] [In French.]

2010 *2.28729* ノー・エンジェル : ヘルズ・エンジェルズ潜入捜査官 [Nō enjieru : Heruzu enjieruzu sennyū sōsakan]. (島田陽子 [Shimada Yōko], translator.) Tōkyō: メディア総合研究所 [media sōgōkenkyūsho] [Media Research Institute], 384 pp. [Translation of *No Angel*.] [In Japanese.]

2010 *2.28730* *En mot hundra : jag infiltrerade Hells Angels.* (Lars Ahlström, translator.) Stockholm: Pocketförlaget, 353 pp. [Translation of *No Angel*.] [In Swedish.]

2010 *2.28731* *No angel : my undercover journey to the dark heart of the Hells Angels.* Edinburgh, London, New York, and Melbourne: Cannongate Books, 328 pp.

2010 *2.28732* *No angel.* (Wim Holleman, translator.) Amsterdam: Boekerij, 384 pp. [Translation of *No Angel*.] [In Dutch.]

2011 *2.28733* *No angel : an undercover journey to the heart of the Hells Angels.* Melbourne: Text Publishing.

2018 *2.28734* *Falscher Engel : mein Höllentrip als Undercover-Agent bei den Hells Angels.* München: riva Verlag, 379 pp. [Translation of *No Angel*.] [In German.]

Dockham, Kate

2013 2.20511 Between the Covers [COLUMN]. *The Loudon Ledger* (Loudon Communications Council, Loudon, New Hampshire), 15(8) (August): 10. [Includes brief note of a stay at El Tovar, Grand Canyon.]

Dodd, Larry

2018 *2.30671* Nevada State Railroad Museum. *In:* Ramblin’ Rails [COLUMN]. *The Dispatcher* (Oklahoma Railway Museum, Ltd., Oklahoma City, Oklahoma), 53(1) (January): 5. [Boulder City, Nevada.]

Dodd, Norris

1985 2.28846 Diary of a yellowbelly. *Arizona Wildlife* (Arizona Game and Fish Department), 1985: 18-24, 26-27. [An article about the ponderosa pine, not pertinent to this bibliography but cited here for the misnomer (p. 22), regarding the Dominguez-Escalante expedition of 1776, “Imagine their surprise at breaking out of the forests [in northern Arizona] to lay eyes upon the staggering vista of the Grand Canyon.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Dodd, P. M.

1943	2.29731	September 30th. Mr. Donald Grant on "America." *In:* Lectures [SECTION]. *The Churcherian* (Churcher's College, Hampshire, United Kingdom), 6(7) (April): 213. [Item signed "P.M.D."] [Summary of Grant's lecture; in part: "We were given a glimpse of the beautiful Smoky Mountains, but even these were dimmed into insignifcance by the Grand Canyon. [¶] Mr. Grant had been offered the choice of seeing either the Boulder Dam or the Grand Canyon, and he chose the latter. He could not have regretted his choice, for the colouring and immensity of the Grand Canyon are unequalled, and Mr. Grant assured us that the slides, beautiful as they were, did not do it justice."]

Dodder, Steve

2008	2.24910	President's corner. *SACNews* (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix, Arizona), 32(2) (February): 6. [Remarks on logistics for the Grand Canyon Star Party on North and South Rims.]
2008	2.24911	President's corner. *SACNews* (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix, Arizona), 32(4) (April): 6. [Includes brief remark concerning logistics for the Grand Canyon Star Party on North Rim.]
2008	2.24894	Grand Canyon Star Party, North Rim 2008. *Saguaro Skies* (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix), 32(7) (July): 1, 3.
2009	2.24896	Grand Canyon Star Party—North Rim. *Saguaro Skies* (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix), 33(6) (Summer): 1, 3, 10.
2010	2.24897	Grand Canyon Star Party 2010—North Rim. *Saguaro Skies* (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix), 34(6) (July): 1, 3, 10, 12.
2011	2.24898	Grand Canyon Star Party, North Rim, 2011. *Saguaro Skies* (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix), 35(5) (July): 11-17.
2012	2.24887	The annular eclipse of May 20, 2012, from Glen Canyon Recreation Area. *Saguaro Skies* (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix), 36(6) (July): 13-14. [No illustrations due to various mishaps including one on U.S. Route 89 en route to Lake Powell from Cameron, Arizona. The main viewing area for the eclipse was at Wahweap.]
2013	2.24886	SAC outreach: 2013 Grand Canyon Star Party, North Rim, June 8-15, 2013. *Saguaro Skies* (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix), 37(8) (August): 10-11.
2014	2.24884	SAC outreach: Grand Canyon Star Party 2014; North Rim. *Saguaro Skies* (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix), 38(8) (August): 12-15.
2015	2.24885	SAC Outreach: June 13th-June 20th; The 2015 Grand Canyon Star Party, North Rim Report. *Saguaro Skies* (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix), 39(7) (July): 11-15.

Dodder, Steve; Welch, Tiare; AND Rotramel, Rick

2016 2.24883 SAC outreach: Grand Canyon Star Party North Rim 2016. *Saguaro Skies* (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix), 40(7) (July): 14-18.

Dodge, Bertha S.

1980 2.2412 *The road west : saga of the 35th parallel.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 222 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-19|

Dodge, Frank B.

NO DATE 2.9737 *The saga of Frank B. Dodge : an autobiography.* [No imprint?] [Tucson: Privately printed (repeating 1944 issue)], [ii], 81 pp., 14 illustrations interleaved. [1966 or later. Variant(?) of the 1944 stated issue (ITEM NO. 2.2413); retyped, appending to title, "Lees Ferry. Updated July 1966. By Lucella Siberts", pp. 80-81. Entire document, including Siberts' update, was typed on one typewriter, as seen from typography and replicated flaws in individual letters in the concluding pages of the document.]

1944 2.2413 *The saga of Frank B. Dodge : an autobiography.* Tucson: [no imprint]. ["This limited edition of his autobiography which originally appeared as a serial in the Arizona Water Wheel News[,] Water Resources Division, Geological Survey[,] is dedicated to Frank B. Dodge by his Arizona District friends in grateful appreciation. Tucson, Arizona. 1944. Included, following the autobiography, is a short history of Lees Ferry, the site of that prominent gaging station with which Frank Dodge has been so intimately associated since its establishment" (Appendix A, by John H. Gardiner, pp. 74-79).]

1995 2.2414 The autobiography of Frank B. Dodge. (John Weisheit, ed.) *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 2(2) (Spring): cover, 7-9.

Dodge, G. M.

1880 *2.19112* *Texas and Pacific Railway Company. Report of Gen. G. M. Dodge, Chief Engineer. 1874.* New York: George W. Wheat, 146 [292] pp. [Printed on single sides of leaves, paginated 1-146, with opposing pages for notes, etc.] [Includes lower Colorado River area in the vicinity of Yuma, *passim*.]

Dodge, Hap

1970 2.31846 Picnics I remember. *The Smoke Signal* (U.S. National Park Service, Southwest Region, Women's Organization), (July): [unpaginated]. [See "Number 2": "At the North Rim, Grand Canyon. Everyone came to the watermelon bust at Marble Flats. TENNYE MAYE WORLEY was the committee to buy the melons at Kanab, Utah, ninety miles away. She was quite disgusted with the size as they were the kind they fed to the cows in Texas. But they were the right size to cut shaped like a new moon, which

NATT [Dodge] was the committee to do, eight pieces to each melon. One nine year old boy kep [*sic*] coming back, NATT finally decided he had eaten a whole melon, eight pieces, so bet him a dime, he'd wet the bed. He came over to our cabin the next morning to claim his dime, not only that but he grew up [to] be in the Park Service today." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Dodge, Ida Flood

1929 2.2415 *Our Arizona (Arizona history, 1528-1928).* Charles Scribner's Sons, 179 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-59| FQ20:109 FQ30:95 GUIDON 185

Dodge, J. R.

1870 2.18924 Report of the Editor. *In: Report of the Commission of Agriculture for the year 1869.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 157-688. [See "Utah", pp. 617-619; in particular (p. 617): "The celebrated Grand Cañon forms a sort of funnel mouth to the beautiful valley in which Green and Grand Rivers unite to form the Colorado. It extends about 400 miles through Arizona and Nevada, with vertical walls rising from five hundred to fifteen hundred feet, the exterior banks rising, in some localities, nearly a mile above the river bed. These walls consist mostly of limestone and sandstone, but frequently present deposits of very excellent marble and granite."] [*NOTE*: The section, "Arizona" (pp. 623-626), makes no mention of the Grand Canyon.]

Dodge, Matt

1978 2.10002 (WITH John W. McKlveen) Hogan's Orphan Mine. *True West*, (November/December): 6-10, 40, 42.

1979 2.9880 Arizona's forgotten guide. *Real West*, 22(163) (May): 16-21. [Allen Doyle.]

Dodge, Natt N. [Dodge, Natt Noyes]

1940 2.2417 Don't face the camera. *Desert Magazine*, (June): 25-28.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-59|

1943 2.31225 Through the eyes of a ranger. Part I. *National Parks Magazine*, (73) (April/June): 20-24. [Remarks on experiences at Grand Canyon, see pp. 20, 22-23.]

1948 2.31229 As the ranger sees you. *National Parks Magazine*, 22(95) (October/December): 16-20. [Remarks on experiences at Grand Canyon, see pp. 16, 17-18, 19.]

1958 2.31255 Seven star superintendent; the story of "Boss" Pinkley. *National Parks Magazine*, 32(134) (July/September): 101-105, (135) (October/December): 161-164. [Frank Pinkley. See p. 161, an anecdote recounted by Pinkley in correspondence to Washington: "I once stood beside a portly lady on the rim of the Grand Canyon.

Sweeping the breath-taking view from east to west and back again through her lorgnette, she remarked that it was so disappointing that there was not a single geyser in it.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1959 2.31256 Mister Grand Canyon. *National Parks Magazine*, 33(147) (December): 2-5. [Louis Schellbach; a biographical retrospective.]

Dodge, Natt N., AND Zim, Herbert S.

1955 2.2416 *The American Southwest : a guide to the wide open spaces.* New York: Simon and Schuster, 160 pp. [See p. 121.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-19|

Dodge, Richard Elwood

1906 2.11579 *Dodge’s advanced geography. Part I. The principles of geography. Part II. Comparartive geography of the continents.* Chicago, New York, and London: Rand, McNally and Co. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 104-105; in index as “Grand Canyon of Colorado”. See also Colorado Plateau, p. 117.]

Dodge, Richard V.

1950 *2.28195* (ASSISTED BY R. P. Middlebrook) The California Southern Railroad; a rail drama of the Southwest. *Railway and Locomotive Historical Society, Bulletin*, (80) (may): 10-46. [Inbcludes lower Colorado River area.]

Dodgson, Alice

2007 2.11196 [Comments]. *In:* My Best Day in the Grand Canyon [FEATURE]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (4) (Spring): 8-9.

Dodson, J.

1983 2.2419 Visit to grandeur. *Mohave* (Mohave County Miner), 11 (July): 8-11.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-59|

Doe, John

1916 2.16778 Boston. *American Art News*, 14(25) (March 25): 7. [“At a local gallery, New England’s own product, Dodge MacKnight, now has his annual showing. Brilliant work this—dashingly, gallantly done—from the hard and dazzling coldness of his New England snow scenes to the splendid, rioting color and strange, almost startling shapes and forms of his Grand Cañon series. But is nature really as freakish as this?” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Doehner, Ted

1957 2.22618 Air mystery is solved. *In:* Letters to the Editors [SECTION]. *Life*, 42(20) (May 20): 16. [Comment on article by Mary H. Cadwalader in April 29 issue (ITEM NO. 15.43).]

Doflein, Franz

1900 *2.13562* *Von den Antillen zum fernen Westen : Reiseskizzen eines Naturforschers.* Jena: Verlag von Gustav Fischer, 180 [181] pp. [See Chapter 9, “Amerikanische Wüstenfahrten”, pp. 103-109.] [In German.]

Doğan, Aysel

2006 2.12044 Hayvan hakları sorununa biyosantrik bir yaklaşım. *Hacettepe Üniversitesi Edebiyat Fakültesi Dergisi* (Hacettepe Üniversitesi, Ankara, Turkey), 23(1): 33-43. [Grand Canyon mentioned (p. 40) in an exemplary context, in an article otherwise pertaining to animal rights.] [In Turkish.]

Doğan, Deniz

2020 2.30084 Yeni yüzyıl kaşifleri; dijital cağın sunduğu syahat alternatifi: Tek bir konumdan Dünya'yı yeniden keşfetmek. *Masterpiece Magazine* (Garanti BBVA Özel Bankacılık, İstanbul), (24): 56-59. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [In Turkish.]

Doggett, Jack

1999 2.2420 The art of Sam Jones; Canyon watercolors at Macy’s. *Flagstaff Live!*, (May 27-June 2): 10. [Macy’s European Coffeehouse and Bakery, Flagstaff.]

Doherty, M. Stephen

1998 2.2421 William Scott Jennings; making the landscape your own. *American Artist*, 62 (December): cover, 18-25, 73-74.

Dolan, Lian

2005 2.19259 Chaos chronicles. *Working Mother*, (March): 84. [Regarding aborted attempts at a family’s three- or four-day trip from Los Angeles to Grand Canyon and return.]

Dolin, Eric Jay

2010 *2.14493* *Fur, fortune, and empire : the epic history of the fur trade in America.* New York and London: W. W. Norton and Co., 442 [443] pp. [Lower Colorado River, pp. 237-238, 260.]

Dollar, Tom

1992 2.2422 Back road adventure; recapture the frontier romance of the fabled Honeymoon Trail. *Arizona Highways*, 68(3) (March): 54-55, outside back cover.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60|

1992 *2.2423* Sanctuary; preserving land for wildlife. *Arizona Highways*, 68(4) (April): 24-35. [Lower Colorado River.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60|

Dollar Tom, AND Cordano, Marty

1996 2.2424 Higher than Niagara, monumental, grand, and stunning well describe Grand Falls. *In:* Back Road Adventure [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 72(4) (April): 42-45.

Dollar, Tom, AND Dykinga, Jack

1995 *2.2425* Kayak cruising on the Colorado. *Arizona Highways*, 71(1) (January): 38-44. [Lower Colorado River.]

Dollar, Tom, AND Ladd, Gary

2004 2.9755 Historic Lee's Ferry; a celebrated crossing for early travelers now launches Colorado River adventures. *Arizona Highways*, 80(1) (January): 14-21.

Dollar, Tom, AND Noebels, Peter

2001 2.8315 Birds may elude hikers on a North Canyon trek in condor country at the Grand Canyon's North Rim. *In:* Hike of the Month [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 77(9) (September): 56, inside back cover.

Dollente, Sheila, AND Kintero, Eduardo

2004 *2.25895* The place and places of culture in the Imperial Valley-Mexicali region. *In:* Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, Mason, Cheryl, Sánchez López, Eduardo, and Quintero Núñez, Margarito (eds.), *Imperial-Mexicali Valleys: Development and environment of the U.S.-Mexican border region.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, and Institute for Regional Studies of the Californias, pp. 415-425.

2005 *2.22022* El lugar y lugares de cultura en la región del valle de Imperial-Mexicali. *In:* Quintero Núñez, Margarito, Sánchez López, Eduardo, Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, and Mason, Cheryl (eds.), *Desarrollo y medio ambiente de la región fronteriza México-Estados Unidos : valles de Imperial y Mexicali.* México: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, and Miguel Ángel Porrúa, pp. 413-426. [In Spanish.]

Dolnick, Edward

2001 2.8545 *Down the great unknown: John Wesley Powell’s 1869 journey of discovery and tragedy through the Grand Canyon.* New York: HarperCollins, 367 pp.

≡ cross-listings **Ford 42** FQ17A:386 FQ18:106A [hardbound], B [uncorrected proof, review copy] FQ19:189A [hardbound], 189B [uncorrected proof, review copy] FQ20:326A [hardbound] FQ21:71A FQ23:274A FQ24/2:663A [uncorrected proof, review copy], 663B [1st] FQ26:92 [uncorrected proof, review copy] FQ32:94 Thomas 742

≡ reviews and notices Anonymous, 2002, item no. 30.700; Fort, 2004, item no. 30.521; Hubisz, 2013, item no. 30.1130; Luthe, 2004, item no. 30.608. *New York Times*: Silver, 2002 January 27, item no. 3.325

2002 2.9163 *Down the great unknown : John Wesley Powell’s 1869 journey of discovery and tragedy through the Grand Canyon.* New York: Perennial (HarperCollins), 367 pp.

≡ cross-listings FQ20:326C FQ21:71B FQ23:274B FQ24/2:663C

2002 2.15835 *Down the Great unknown : John Wesley Powell’s 1869 journey of discovery and tragedy through the Grand Canyon.* London: HarperCollins, 452 pp. [Hardbound.]

≡ cross-listings FQ20:326B FQ23:274C FQ24/2:663D FQ30:97

---

d’Omalius d’Halloy, J. J.

1838 2.21823 *Éléments de Géologie. Seconde partie des éléments d’histoire naturelle inorganique.* Bruxelles: Société Belge de Librairie, etc., Hauman et Compe., 3rd ed., 414 pp. [In terms of physical geography, passing reference to “le vaste *plateau du Mexique*”, embracing what today is called the Colorado Plateau, p. 75; and see “Mexique”, pp. 80-81, including lower Colorado River, *in passing*.] [In French.]

1839 2.17355 *Éléments de Géologie, ou seconde partie des éléments d’inorganomie particulière.* Paris: Chez Pitoir-Levrault et Cie.,and Strasbourg: Chez F. G. Levrault, 3rd ed., 759 pp. [In terms of physical geography, passing reference to “le vaste *plateau du Mexique*”, embracing what today is called the Colorado Plateau, p. 137; and see “Mexique”, pp. 147-148, including lower Colorado River, *in passing*.] [In French.]

Domenech, Em. (Abbé) [Domenech, Emmanuel Henri Dieudonne]

1860 *2.2426* *Seven years’ residence in the great deserts of North America.* London: Longman, Green, Longman, and Roberts, 2 volumes, 445, 465 pp., map.

≡ cross-listings |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-19| Howes D410 Storm 1121 Wagner–Camp 356a

1862 *2.14305* *Voyage pittoresque dans les grands déserts du Nouveau Monde.* Paris: Morizot, 608 pp. [See pp. 155-162.] [In French.]

Doménech, J. Figueroa

1899 *2.17302* *Guía general descriptiva de la República Mexicana : historia, geografía, estadística etc., etc. Tomo Segundo. Estados y territorios federales. Primera Edición.* México and Barcelona: Ramón de S. N. Araluce, 986 [992] pp. [See "Estado de Sonora", p. 589 and following. Colorado River noted, p. 589.] [In Spanish.]

Domenichelli, Teofilo

1881 *2.27958* *Sopra la vita e i viaggi del beato Ordorico da Pordenone dell'ordine de'minori.* Prato: Ranieri Guast, 410 [411] pp. [See pp. 65-66, lower Colorado River region noted briefly. [In Italian.]

Domínguez, Francisco Atanasio, AND Veléz de Escalante, Silvestre

1976 2.1936 *The Dominguez-Escalante journal.* (Fray Angelico Chavez, translator; Ted J. Warner, ed.) Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Press, 203 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-58, 1-77| **FORD 2a** FQ2:96 FQ6:52 FQ11:424A, 424B FQ12:480A, 480B FQ15:84A, 84B FQ17:87

1995 2.14719 *The Dominguez-Escalante journal.* (Fray Angelico Chavez, translator; Ted J. Warner, ed.; foreword by Robert Himmerich y Valencia.) Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, xxii, 153 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 2b**

2010 2.14667 Verschwinde, wenn du kannst. *In:* Langer, Freddy (ed.), *Grand Canyon und Las Vegas : ein Reiselesebuch.* Hamburg: Ellert und Richter Verlag, pp. 44-64. [Translated from *The Dominguez-Escalante journal*, 1976 (ITEM NO. 2.1936).] [In German.]

Dominis, John

1972 2.13030 Flip hits the road; on vacation, TV's most popular comedian roams the country in a Rolls Royce named Killer. *Life*, 73(5) (August 4): cover, 38-44. [Cover title: "On the Road with Flip Wilson". See also Kluge (1972, ITEM NO. 2.13031).]

Dominy, Floyd

1965 2.2427 Open spaces for all Americans. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, (May 1): 12-17. [Excerpt from speech to Outdoor Recreation Congress for the Greater Pacific Northwest, Wenatchee, Washington, April 1, 1965.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60|

1966 2.2428 Reformation of the Old Red. *Parks and Recreation*, (April): 314-362.

Donahue, Dave

2004 2.10145 Misguided editing. *Arizona Highways*, 80(11) (November): 2. [Letter; regarding Gary Ladd article, “Grand Canyon Boaters Find a New Sense of Identity”, available only on Arizona Highways website.]

Donahue, John

2008 2.18006 *Who’s who in the western fiction of Zane Grey.* Jefferson (North Carolina) and London: McFarland and Co., Inc., 410 pp.

Donahue, William H.

1953 *2.16764* Mary of Agreda and the Southwest United States. *The Americas* (Cambridge, United Kingdom), 9(3) (January): 291-314. [Regarding the Spanish nun, Sor María de Jesús de Ágreda (1602-1665).]

Donaldson, Chuck, AND Donaldson, Leslie

2004 2.12760 Far away places with strange sounding names. *The “Kick AZ-S” News* (Gold Wing Road Riders Association, Arizona Chapter S), 3(5) (May): 12-13.

Donaldson, Thomas

1893 2.13832 Moqui Pueblo Indians of Arizona and Pueblo Indians of New Mexico. *U.S. Eleventh Census, Extra Census Bulletin*, 136 pp., plates, maps. [See “Coronado’s Expedition, 1540-1542”, pp. 75-76.]

Donaldson, William S.

1921 2.12973 Nature’s splendor in national parks. *Illustrated World*, 35(6) (August): 928, 947-950, 1074.

Donahey, J. H., AND Kelly, Fred. C.

1915 *2.15349* Seeing America first. Cartoons by J. H. Donahey. Diary by Fred. C. Kelly. *Cartoons Magazine*, 8(1) (July): 100-105. [See pp. 100, 102.]

Donelson, Angela J., AND Esparz, Adrian X.

2010 *2.23555* (EDS.) *The colonias reader : economy, housing, and public health in U.S.-Mexico colonias.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 288 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Doner, M. J.

2000 2.16983 John D. Lee's gold mine. *Lost Treasure*, (March):.

Dong Bang Shin Ki [entertainment group]

2008 2.11578 東方神起; 동방신기 화보집; *A Week Holiday—It's Stylish* (한정판). [*Dong Bang Shin Ki : Dong Bang Shin Gi hwa bo jib : A week holiday : it's stylish : 2008 photobook (hang jeong pan* [limited edition]*).*] [Imprint not determined], 108 pp. (Copyright LM Entertainment.) [Book seen only from an internet posting for the volume. Spine title: *Photobook : a week holiday* (in English, thus).] [Dong Bang Shin Ki, or Dong Bang Shin Gi, is a South Korean musical group. Cover photo shows the group at Grand Canyon West; remainder of book seems to contain photos of the group's photo-shoot there. Apparently also accompanied by DVD.] [In Korean, with title in mixed Japanese, Korean, and English, thus.]

Donnelly, June Richardson

1921 2.16784 Library training for the special librarian. *In:* Papers and Proceedings of the Forty-third Annual Meeting of the American Library Association. *American Library Association, Bulletin*, 15(4): 113-116. [Lecture with reference to "special libraries". See p. 115: "The burro is a very useful animal in the Grand Canon, but a Rolls-Royce is more suited to less primitive trails." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Donoho, Ron

2008 *2.13432* Dispatch from: Lake Mead. Glamping on water. *San Diego Magazine*, (December): 58. [Houseboating. Includes notice of Lake Mead National Recreation Center [*sic*].]

[Donop, Georg Karl Wilhelm Philipp von]

1841 *2.25933* *Das magusanische Europa. Fünfte Abtheilung und Schluss. Afrika, Amerika und Atlantis.* Meinigen: [no imprint], 283 pp. [Lower Colorado River noted, *in passing*, pp. 94, 121 *note*.] [In German.]

Donoso Aceituno, Arnaldo Enrique

2017 2.29234 *Andar, en el pensamiento ecológico de Luis Oyarzún.* Master's thesis, Universidad de Concepción, Chile, 101 pp. [See p. 78, quotation from Oyarzún's *Diario Íntimo*, regarding Grand Canyon. (Refer to Oyarzún [1995, ITEM NO. 2.29232].)] [In Spanish.]

Donovan, Jack, AND Kaplan, Ken

2010 *2.18751* Jack and Ken's RV odyssey; the steaks are low, but the stakes are high in Las Vegas. *Side Roads* (Allegro Club, Tiffin Motorhomes), 7(1) (March):. [Part 6 of a series; cross-country trip in a "35 TSB Allegro Bay FRED" recreational vehicle. Sedona, Arizona, to Las Vegas, Nevada, via Hoover Dam (*in passing*). The article is written in the first person.]

Dooley, Jenny

NO DATE 2.30250 *On Screen C2 : student's book.* Newbury, Berkshire, United Kingdom: Express Publishing. ["*On Screen C2* is a course for learners of English at CEFR level C1."] [CEFR: Common European Framework of Reference for Languages.] [See "Language Knowledge 1" (p. 18), which includes a reading text about the Havasupai (with photo). This is also complemented by a "Teacher's Book"; both with CDs.]

Dooling, E. R.

1956 2.2429 Grand Canyon on a mule. *The Cosmopolitan*, 140 (March): 18.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-19|

Doolittle, Jerome, AND Editors of Time-Life Books

1974 2.2430 *Canyons and mesas.* New York: Time-Life Books. (American Wilderness series.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:114 FQ9:169 FQ10:88

Doolittle, Linda

2005 2.10577 I call it paradise. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (1) (Fall): 7.

2007 2.11200 Memories of a childhood trip. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (4) (Spring): 15.

Doran, C. T.

NO DATE 2.12540 *Modern American heretics.* [No imprint], [19] pp. (ctdoran@live.com). [50 copies; but page layouts available in PDF (Portable Document Format) on the web.] [See pp. 16-17, "Kent Hovind"; note of creationist perspective of origin of Grand Canyon.]

Doran, Madeleine

1973 *2.29100* A postcard from Delphi. *The American Scholar*, 42(4) (Autumn): 653-662. [Oatman and Lake Havasu City, Arizona.]

---

d’Orbigny, Alcide [d’Orbigny, Alcide Charles Victor Marie Dessalines]

1841 *2.25664* (UNDER DIRECTION OF) *Voyage pittoresque dans les deux Amériques : résumé général de tous les voyages.* Paris: Furne et C^{ie}, 568 pp. [See p. 464, lower Colorado River, *in passing*.] [In French.]

1853 *2.17436* *Voyage dans les deux Amériques : augmenté de renseignements exacts justqu’en 1853 sur les différents états du Nouveau Monde. Nouvelle Édition.* Paris: Furne et Cie., 616 [617] pp. [See pp. 357, 358, lower Colorado River, *in passing*.] [In French.]

Dörflinger, Johannes

2003 *2.31921* Beiträge österreichischer Jesuitenmissionare zur kartographischen Erschliessung Amerikas. *Cartographica Helvetica* (Fachzeitschrift für Kartengeschichte) (Schweizerische Gesellschaft für Kartographie, Arbeitsgruppe Geschichte der Kartographie) (Murten), 28) (July): 3-11. [In German.]

D’Oria, Mariacristina, AND **Weel, Taufan ter**

2023 2.32157 Geometries of time. Entangled landscapes: To anticipate the uncertainties we are confronted with today, whether social, environmental, or biological, this project focuses on the tensions between the increasingly blurring absolute representations of reality and the relative space-time of entangled processes. *In:* Interfere [THEME]. *Villard Journal* (LetteraVentidue Edizioni, and Quodlibet, Macerata, Italy), (03.023): 181-199. [Regarding an exhibition. See “from white noise to the desert” (pp. 188-199), wherein “the installation renders an aerial view of the Mojave Desert and two panoramic views of the Grand Canyon, immediately questioning the temporal scale of this landscape exposed by its geological strata: the endlessness of its formation in deep time.” (thus; with six illustrations).]

Dorland, Chester P.

1899 2.14051 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors’ book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 121.

Dorman, Robert L.

1998 2.7223 *A word for nature : four pioneering environmental advocates, 1845-1913.* Chapel Hill, North Carolina: University of North Carolina Pess, 256 pp. [George Perkins Marsh, Henry David Thoreau, John Muir, and John Wesley Powell.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:190 FQ21:302 THOMAS 614

Dormans, John P.

2010 2.21435 United States of America. *In:* Country to Country Series. *SICOTnews* (Société Internationale de Chirurgie Orthopédique et de Traumatologie / International Society of Orthopaedic Surgery and Traumatology), (126) (December): 4-5. [Includes photo of Grand Canyon.]

Dorn, Jonathan

2002 2.9011 Horseshoe Mesa, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Lanza, Michael, Best seats (in the house); when nature calls, bring your binoculars. These backcountry privies boast the 10 best views in North America [FEATURE]. *Backpacker*, 30(7) (September): 68.

2007 2.11361 Troubles in paradise. A solo hiker disappeared here. Will it happen again? *Backpacker*, (June): 15. [Havasu Creek.]

2007 2.17558 Editor's Note. All over the map; global warming is coming soon to a wilderness near you. *Backpacker*, 35(7) (September): 13. ["Grand Canyon Drought drops Colorado River, disrupting raft trips". (ENTIRE NOTE)]

2009 2.13005 No child left inside. *In:* Editor's Note. *Backpacker*, (June): 7. [Photo, Beamer Trail.]

Dornliff, George T. (Mrs.)

1899 2.13852 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 31.

Dorothy Sloan—Rare Books, Inc.

2009 2.14712 *Mostly Americana. Auction twenty-two : featuring high spots of Texas, the West, borderlands and Mexico : rare books, manuscripts, maps, photographs, iconography, ephemera and realia.* Austin, Texas: Dorothy Sloan—Rare Books, Inc. [Auction catalogue; cover title. See no. 42, "Berton, Francis. *Un Voyage sur le Colorado.* San Francisco, 1878. 16 lithographs and 3 maps, including the large, rare map by Hinton." Noted as "Very rare".]

Dorsey, Jan

1999 2.7224 [Letter relating to private boating.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(4) (Winter): 7.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Dorst, Dirk van

2009 *2.27750* CLC Grand National. *The Standard* (Cadillac Club Nederland, Den Haag), 20(3) (Summerspecial): cover, 18-23. [Car show in Las Vegas. Includes brief notes of visit to Hoover Dam and a photo of Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge under construction.] [In Dutch.]

Dorworth, Dick

2024 2.32138 *Rambles, ruminations and changing rivers in the Grand Canyon.* [No place]: Booklocker.com, 86 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Dos-Baba, Mary

1991 2.2431 *The Southwest : a photographic journey.* New York and Avenel, New Jersey: Crescent Books, 128 pp. (Copyright Colour Library Books, Godalming, Surrey, England.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60|

Dos Passos, John

NO DATE *2.23593* Introduction. *In:* Spector, Frank, Story of the Imperial Valley. *International Labor Defense* (New York), *Pamphlet 3*, pp. 3-4. [1931?]

Dose, Oliver

1996 2.31092 Die große Schlucht; von der Erschließung des Grand Canyon. *Kanu-Magazin* (Stuttgart), (March): 74). [Brief historical overview of river runing.] [In German.]

Doss, Summer

2022 2.31036 Moving downstream together. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(1) (Spring): 45. [Artwork for Grand Canyon River Guides 2022 T-shirt.]

Doster, Alexis, III; Goodwin, Joe; AND Post, Robert C.

1962 2.2432 (EDS.) *The American land.* Smithsonian Exposition Books (distributed New York: W. W. Norton and Co.), 288 pp. [See pp. 8-9, 12, 31, 32-33, 34, 37, 45, 72, 139, 140, 233, 239.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-19|

Doty, Beulah Brigham

1928 2.21782 The Delta Gamma Convention Special. *The Anchora of Delta Gamma* (Delta Gamma Fraternity, Menasha, Wisconsin), 44(3) (March): 249-252. [Pre-convention travel information. Grand Canyon, see p. 251.]

Doty, Cherril

2005 2.10576 Impressions. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (1) (Fall): 6-7.

Double, Richard L.

2007 2.20457 [Letter.] *In:* Squawks to the Editor [SECTION]. *Flying Adventures*, 13(5) (September): 6. [Regarding the red color of the Colorado River at Grand Canyon West, shown in the cover photo of the May issue (see Anonymous, 2007, ITEM NO. 17.987). Letter also indicates in error that the cover was for the July issue.]

Doubleday, J. W.

1899 2.13908 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 66.

Doubler, Michael D.

2008 *2.28646* *Operation Jump Start: The National Guard on the Southwest border, 2006-2008.* [No place]: Doubler Enterprises and Issues Management Solutions, LLC IAW, *for* U.S. Departments of the Army and the Air Force, National Guard Bureau, 81 pp. (National Guard contract W9133L-08-F-0085.)

Dougherty, John

2011 2.15311 Under the flight path; how an air-tour businessman and Italian developers are cashing in on the Grand Canyon. *High Country News*, 43(10) (June 13): 1, 2, 12-18, 20. [Elling B. Halvorson.]

Dougherty, Michael

2004 2.24785 In pursuit of excellence: Profile of Suzanne Connolly, M.D. *Mayo Alumni* (Mayo Clinic, Rochester, Minnesota), 40(4) (Fall): 18-23. [See photo, p. 22, "The Connollys during a rafting trip at Havasupai Creek [*sic*] where it feeds into the Colorado River." Havasu Creek. No text mention.]

Douglas, Christopher

2013	2.28120	"If God meant to interfere": Evolution and theodicy in *Blood Meridian*. *Religion and Literature*, 45(2) (Summer): 83-107. [Includes remarks on Samuel Chamberlain's (1956, ITEM NO. 2.28115) *My Confession*; specifically, comment (p. 92) by Chamberlain on a lecture in Grand Canyon geology upon which he later painted an illustration (see Douglas's figure 1 [p. 93]).] [*Blood Meridian*, by Cormac McCarthy (not pertinent to this bibliography).]

Douglas, Edward Morehouse

1923	2.21709	Boundaries, areas, geographic centers and altitudes of the United States and the several States; with a brief record of important changes in their territory. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 689*, 234 pp., 2 separate maps. [For earlier editions see Gannett (1885, 1900, 1904).] [This superseded by Douglas (1930, ITEM NO. 2.21710).]
1930	2.21710	Boundaries, areas, geographic centers and altitudes of the United States and the several States; with a brief record of important changes in their territory and government. Second edition. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 817*, 265 pp. [For next subsequent edition see Van Zandt (1966, ITEM NO. 2.21711).]

Douglas, Ernest

1922	*2.24121*	Success by accident. *The Editor* (Highland Falls, New York), 59(9) (December 2): 78-79. [Dick Wick Hall, Salome, Arizona.]

Douglas, James

1885	2.16042	Historical and geographical features of the Rocky Mountain railroads. *American Geographical Society of New York, Journal*, 17: 299-342. ["Southern Pacific Railroad", pp. 317-320; "The Atlantic and Pacific Railroad", pp. 321-322.]
1900	2.12389	American transcontinental lines. *American Institute of Mining Engineers, Transactions*, 29: 782-822. [Transcontinental railways.] [See also Discussion, by William P. Blake and J. D. Robertson, pp. 1047-1050 (ITEM NO. 2.12390).]
1901	2.14206	American transcontinental railways. Part I.—The Union Pacific, Central Pacific, Denver and Rio Grande, and Southern Pacific Railways. *Cassier's Magazine*, 19(5) (March): 323-340.
1901	2.14207	American transcontinental railways. Part II.—The Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fé Pacific, the Great Northern, and the Canadian Pacific Railways. *Cassier's Magazine*, 19(6) (April): 469-485.
1909	2.14208	American transcontinental lines. *In: Business administration : text prepared by 400 of the foremost educators, business and professional men in America : adopted for use*

in the course in business administration by the La Salle Extension University : instruction, advice, counsel and information by systematic query, text and correspondence. Chicago: DeBower Chapline Co., pp. 270-293. [Railroads.]

Douglas, Lewis W.

1968 2.2433 The Colorado River . . . From its sources to the sea. *Arizona Highways*, 44(5) (May): 4-11, 38-45.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-19|

Douglas, Robin

2012 *2.17052* Lower Colorado River tour, March 14-16. *Colorado Water 2012 Newsletter* (Colorado Foundation for Water Education, Durango, Colorado), (March): 1.

Douglass, A. E. [Douglass, Andrew Ellicott]

1907 *2.18491* Boating down the Colorado. *University of Arizona Monthly*, 8(1) (November): 1-5. ["Bridge to Bridge", Needles to Yuma.]

Douglass, William A.

2015 *2.29609* *Basque explorers in the Pacific Ocean.* Reno, Nevada: University of Nevada, Center for Basque Studies, 230 pp. [See pp. 113-114, remarks on Francisco de Ulloa's explorations, including the area of the mouth of the Colorado River, and on Hernando de Alarcón's unfulfilled mission to resupply the Coronado expedition by river; also p. 170, comment on the Spanish "treasure ship" supposedly stranded and lost in the Colorado River delta (other tales have it in the Salton Sea area).]

Douglass, William A., AND **Bilbao, Jon**

1975 *2.2434* *Amerikanuak : Basques in the New World.* Reno, Nevada: University of Nevada Press, 519 pp. [See p. 79.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-19|

Douty, Frank S.

1887 *2.26485* [Testimony.] *In:* Charles P. Young (reporter), Testimony taken by the United States Pacific Railway Commission, appointed under the Act of Congress approved march 3, 1887, entitled "An Act authorizing an investigation of the books, accounts, and methods of railroads which have received aid from the United States, and for other purposes." Volume V. *U.S. 50th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Executive Document 61, Part 6*, pp. 2671-2710. [See "The Southern Pacific of Arizona" (p. 2697) and "Colorado Steam Navigation Company" (pp. 2697-2700).]

Dow, Marie Elizabeth Shade

2009 2.12302 The $25 trip. *A Newsletter for Leisure Lutherans* (Immanuel Lutheran Church, Rolla, Missouri), 16(3) (March): [2-3].

Dow, T. K.

1884 2.13692 *A tour in America.* Melbourne, Australia: "The Australasian" Office, 207 pp. + advertisements. [See p. 99, a confused mixture: "The Green River is a branch of the Colorado, the Grand Cañon of which is the most celebrated in the world. It has been only partly explored, but is described as a vast chasm cut in solid rock a mile deep and 400 miles long." See p. 181, notice of "Port Yuma" (*sic*) and Colorado River; also passing notice of "The 'Atlantic and Pacific' [railroad] is a new line now open . . . ."]

Dowd, Clifton B.

1895 2.2435 The canyons of the West. Facts and impressions culled from a visit to the Colorado Canyon, and the other stupendous gorges which help to make American scenery the grandest on earth. *The Argosy* (New York), 21 (1) (October): 3-7. [See also Anonymous (1895, ITEM NO. 2.30769).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-19| GOODMAN 959

Dowd, Milo F., AND Wisdom, A. T.

1872 *2.26834* Claim no. 8.—Milo F. Dowd and A. T. Wisdom. [*with*] Proceedings of a board of officers convened at Camp Mohave, Arizona Territory . . . . *In:* Belknap, William W., Camp Mohave. Letter from the Secretary of War, in relation to the relief of citizens expelled from their homes at Camp Mohave, Arizona Territory. *U.S. 42nd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 107*, pp. 15-17. Dowd's and Wisdom's statement, March 30, 1870 (pp. 15-16); board convened September 2, 1870 (pp. 16-17).]

Dowd, Milo F.; Harper, Jessie; Graves, John; Todd; Davis; AND Durgin, P.

1872 *2.26836* Claim no. 10.—Milo Dowd, Jessie Harper, and others. [*with*] Proceedings of a board of officers convened at Camp Mohave, Arizona Territory . . . . *In:* Belknap, William W., Camp Mohave. Letter from the Secretary of War, in relation to the relief of citizens expelled from their homes at Camp Mohave, Arizona Territory. *U.S. 42nd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 107*, pp. 19-20. Dowd and others' statement, March 30, 1870 (p. 19); board convened September 2, 1870 (pp. 19-20).]

Dowdy, Ian

2014 *2.20347* *Proposed Interstate 11 analysis: Casa Grande to the Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.* [Tucson]: Sonoran Institute, 34 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Dowie, Mark

1995 2.2436 *Losing ground : American environmentalism at the close of the twentieth century.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: MIT Press, 317 pp. [See pp. 20, 30-31, 126, 158, 171.]

Downes, Clif, AND Lucas, Carla

2023 *2.31523* Early towns of Mohave County. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 4(10) (October)): 1-2. [With "Word Puzzle; Early Towns of Mohave County", p. 3.]

Downey, Mary Elizabeth

1915 2.19262 Literature and culture. *The Library Journal*, 40(3) (March): 163-168. ("President's address, Ohio Library Association, Dayton, October 6, 1914.") [See pp. 164-165: "Many people have an inborn love for the beauties of nature, and no country has such natural scenery as our own. It has not yet been much written in either prose or poetry. So we go traveling to lands where the English lakes, the Swiss mountains, the Italian skies, the glories of Egypt have been heralded in song and prose. When our Niagara, our Yosemite, our Yellowstone, our glaciers, our Rockies, our Grand Canyon are so reproduced, not only will our own people take more pride in what they have at home, but all the peoples of the earth will come to behold them." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Downie, Don

1948 *2.17494* Pilots' retreat. *Flying*, 42(4) (April): 19. ["Site Six", former U.S. Army auxiliary airfield on Arizona side of Lake Havasu, seven miles northwest of Parker Dam.]

Downie, Ruth, AND Downie, Don

1958 2.22272 Lockheed's lensman. *Flying*, 62(6) (June): 40-42, 74, 76-77, 78. [Aerial photographer Erik Miller.] [See pp. 42, 74, regarding a flight in a Cinerama B-25 to photograph a TWA Constellation flying over Grand Canyon.]

Downs, Hugh

2012 2.16649 My adopted home. *Arizona Highways*, 88(2) (February): 6-7. (Photo by David Zickl.) [Includes mention of Yuma and lower Colorado River, and of Grand Canyon *in passing*.]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Downs, William (Mr. and Mrs.)

1899 2.13918 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 70.

Downing, Kristin

2010 2.13210 From a comment off the back of a membership card. *In:* Dear Eddy [LETTERS SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(1) (Spring): 2. [With Editor's Note following.]

Downing, Renée

1978 2.7225 Boatmen. *Mountain Gazette*, 6(11/12) (72/73) (August/September): 20-21.

Doyle, Diane, AND Jacobson, Emily

2011 2.16317 Interview with Diane Doyle: Years of fun at Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(4) (Winter): 10. [Grand Canyon Association store employee retiring.]

Doyle, Harrison

1959 *2.20708* A boy's eyeview of the Wild West; part two, Needles, 1901-1904. *Desert Magazine*, 22(11) (November): 16-18, 40-41.

1960 *2.20713* A boy's eyeview of the Wild West; part III, Needles, 1904-1906. *Desert Magazine*, 23(1) (January): 18-19, 33.

1993 *2.19883* Needles was my stomping grounds, 1901-1907. [Parts I and II.] *American Desert Magazine,* 1(4) (May/June): 24-27, (5) (Fall): 28-31. [Needles, California.]

Doyle, William L.

1920 2.14944 San Francisco. *In:* Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 14(12) (November): 76, 78, 80, 82. [See p. 82; notes on visit to Grand Canyon by Santa Fe Railway telephone operators Nellie Rowan and Anna Creeley.] [See also follow-up remarks by Doyle in 15(2) (January 1921): 78 (ITEM NO. 2.14189).]

1921 2.14189 San Francisco. *In:* Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(2) (January): 78. [Includes note on Grand Canyon mules. Published as a follow-up to remarks in 14(12) (November 1920): 82 (ITEM NO. 2.14944).]

Dracopoli, I. N.

1912 *2.29244* II. [Text of presentation, "Read at Section E, British Association, Dundee, September, 1912", on the "Sonora desert".] *Geographical Journal*, 40(5) (November): 511-518. [Appended to a presentation by Carl Lumholtz to "Royal Geographical Society, June 24, 1912" (Lumholtz, 1912, ITEM NO. 2.29243).]

Drage, Una Hunt (Clarke)

1927 2.9710 *Young in the "nineties".* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 313 pp.
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *NEW YORK TIMES*: Anonymous, 1927 June 19, ITEM NO. 3.522

Dragicevic, Nevena

2007 2.12647 The all American road trip. *Xperience Xchange* (Ryerson University, Toronto), (10) (March 9): 3. [Route 66. Notes in passing, "the highway cuts through the awe inspiring Grand Canyon in Arizona (pictured right) [*sic*]"—but the illustration is not Grand Canyon.]

Drago, Harry Sinclair

1967 *2.2437* *The steamboaters.* New York: Bramhull House, 269 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60|

Dragon Creek Publishing [Black, Bronze]

NO DATE 2.19763 *Grand Canyon playing cards : 54 unique cards : collector's edition.* [No place]: Dragon Creek Publishing, 54 playing cards in box. [2013?] [Display hanger tab adds, "A deck of information!"] [Ephemera normally are not cited in this bibliography. However, in this product each card has a different photograph and text on its face, with each suit relating to geology, animals, plants or history; and the jokers are the coyote and the raven!]

Drake, Brian Allen

2010 2.14619 The skeptical environmentalist: Senator Barry Goldwater and the environmental management state. *Environmental History*, 15(4): 587-611.

Drake, Charles L.

1987 2.12652 The 28th International Geological Congress: A preview. *Episodes* (International Union of Geological Sciences), 10(2) (June): 94-96. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 95.]

Drake, Durant

1921 2.21515 *Problems of conduct : an introductory survey of ethics.* Boston, New York, Chicago, and San Francisco: Houghton Mifflin Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 455 pp. [See p. 45: "The discovery that conscience is an explicable and natural development does not preclude a realization of the awfulness of obligation, the sacredness of duty, any more than a geologist must cease to thrill at the grandeur and beauty of the Grand Cañon because he has studied the composition of the rocks and understands the causes that have slowly, through the ages, wrought this miracle." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Drake, Francis E.

1926 2.31618 *International cross roads and Marshal Foch in America.* Paris: "Privately Printed by Herbert Clarke", 359 pp. [Ferdinand Foch, Marshal of France. Foch's visit to Grand Canyon was on December 6, 1921 (see pp. 313-314, with three photographs: "A Glimpse Into the Grand Canyon", facing p. 313, which shows Foch and party and a Native American in full headdress at the wall at El Tovar; "D'Olier, Marshal Foch, Mc Nider, Roberts", facing p. 315, posing rimside at a place where there is no wall; and "A Cup of Tea at Hermit's Rest, Grand Canyon", facing p. 317, with Marshal Foch seated by the fireplace on a bearskin-covered log bench with his hat and gloves on the skin and teacup and saucer on the bench). "We could not resist the viewpoint in front of El Tavar [*sic*] where every one was transfixed by the grandeur and beauty of the scene before us. The Marshal most fittingly described it as fantastic and unreal." (p. 312). The party was driven to various viewpoints along the rim. "The Marshal remarked that he had never heard of the Grand Canyon before I had entered it on his list as one of the *necessary* stops, and he feared that when he went away from the spot he would find it had been unreal—merely a dream. [¶] We went on further and while General Desticker, McNider, Roberts, D'Olier, Mackay, de Mierry, l'Hopital and others made the trip down one of the trails toward the 'bottom of the pit,' the rest of us went to the Hermit's Rest for a cup of tea and a quitet chat. A big log fire roared in the immense fire place and though the day had been bright and clear there was a frosty quality in it that caused us to enjoy the cosy room and delicious tea. The 'mule party' returned later on and we all found special vantage points from which to watch the glorious sunset." (p. 313). (The book's author is Lt. Col. Francis Ernest Drake, U.S. Army, Past Commander of Department of France, American Legion, who accompanied Marshal Foch's party. Identities of other people mentioned: Brigadier General Pierre H. Desticker, Aide Major General to Marshal Foch; Commandant de Mierry (French army, aide); Capitain Rene L'Hopital (French army, aide); Hanford McNider, National Commander, American Legion; Alton T. Roberts, Chairman, American Legion; Franklin D'Olier, Vice-Chairman, American Legion.)]

Drake, Joseph K.

1921 2.19095 Narrative of the convention; letters to friendly competitor from member of Presidential Special Party. *The Credit Monthly* (New York), 23(8) (August): 16-23. [Convention of the National Association of Credit Men, San Francisco. See p. 16, in answer to the question, "Are we going to miss the Grand Canyon?": "A little late in arriving at the Grand Canyon, but exactly in time to enjoy a hail storm and then a sunset. You know there is nothing like a Grand Canyon sunset on this earth." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Drake, Julia

2009 2.12791 Discover your frontier spirit: Floating the Colorado River at Lees Ferry. *Travel Post Monthly*, 3(2) (February):.

Drake, Samuel Adams

1907 *2.19848* *The making of the great West, 1512-1883.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 339 pp. + advertisements. [Spanish in the lower Colorado River region, see pp. 32-34, 39.]

Drake, W. A.

1922 2.31782 Story of the early days of the Atlantic and Pacific; now the Coast Lines and the Santa Fe, Prescott & Phoenix lines. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 16(7) (June): 17-19. [See also Smyser (1922, ITEM NO. 2.31783).]

Draney, Donna

2007 *2.22366* City Center. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (December 2007/January 2008): cover, _____. [The City Center building.]

Drannan, William F.

1899 *2.13717* *Thirty-one years on the plains and in the mountains : or, The last voice from the plains. An authentic record of a life time of hunting, trapping, scouting and Indian fighting in the Far West. Copiously illustrated by H. S. DeLay.* Chicago: Rhodes and McClure, 586 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River region. Various later printings, 1900-1909.]

Draper, Ernest E.

1950 2.7663 *Three-dimensional SuperVues. Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Boulder, Colorado: The Flatirons Studios, [16] pp. [Three-dimensional photographs requiring red-blue viewing glasses.]

Dreier, Thomas

1918 2.21784 Why do we publish house organs? *Postage* (Direct Mail Advertising Association, and Division of House Organ Editors), 6(6) (December): 19-20, 28. [See p. 19, example of how to promote a film of Grand Canyon.]

Drew, Daryl

2015 2.31000 Louis Boucher: Canadian guide of the Grand Canyon. *Canadian Cowboy Country*, (October/November):.

Drews, Michael; Zeier, Charles; AND Reno, Ron

2012 *2.22237* *Inventory and evaluation of historic Lincoln County transportation systems for the National Register of Historic Places, Phase One. Background research, analysis, historic context, "at risk" overlay.* Carson City, Nevada: Gnomon, Inc., and Clinton, Tennessee: Zeier and Associates, LLC, *for* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Ely District, iv, 106, [1], 13 pp.

Dreyer, W. [Dreyer, Waldemar]

1905 2.17342 *Jorden i tekst og billeder. Første Del.* København *and* Kristiania: Gyldendalske Boghandel Nordisk Forlag, 656 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 281-282; and see "Arizona", pp. 286-287; and see note of lower Colorado River region under "California", p. 300.] [In Danish.]

Driggs, Ken

1990 2.29348 After the manifesto: Modern polygamy and fundamentalist Mormons. *Journal of Church and State*, 32(2) (Spring): 367-389. [Includes Colorado City, Arizona, and Hilldale, Utah.]

1990 2.21025 Fundamentalist attitudes toward the Church: The sermons of Leroy S. Johnson. *Dialogue* (A Journal of Mormon Thought) (Dialogue Foundation, Salt Lake City), 23(2) (Summer): 38-60.

2001 2.29347 "This will someday be the head and not the tail of the church": A history of the Mormon fundamentalists at Short Creek. *Journal of Church and State*, 43(1) (Winter): 49-80.

2005 2.24981 Imprisonment, defiance, and division: A history of Mormon fundamentalism in the 1940s and 1950s. *Dialogue* (A Journal of Mormon Thought) (Dialogue Foundation, Salt Lake City), 38(1) (Spring): 65-95. [Includes Colorado City, Arizona, and Hilldale, Utah.]

Driscoll, Elizabeth

1987 2.2438 A very fine canoeist. *Flagstaff Woman*, 6(6): 5-8. [Nancy McClesky.]

Drougas, Susie

2015 2.22691 Grand Canyon mule ride. *The Trailhead News* (Backcountry Horsemen of Washington, Ellensburg, Washington), 40(3) (May/June): 12, 14.

Druding, Edwin

1995 2.12936 [Letter.] *In:* Dear Editor [SECTION]. *O' Pioneer*, 6(10): 10. [Regarding "A Ford motor car at the bottom of Grand Canyon!", 6(8): 4-5.]

Drum, Harry C.

1911 *2.19288* Motoring on the Santa Fe Trail. *The World To-Day*, 20(6) (June): 677-687. [Crosses Colorado River at Ehrenberg, Arizona.] [*The World Today*.]

1911 *2.19289* Motoring on the Santa Fe Trail. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 5(12) (November): 35-45.

1912 *2.19290* Motoring on the Santa Fe Trail. *Railroad Men* 26(2) (November): 33-40.

Drury, Corey

2002 2.9082 The answer to summer fun. *Thunderbolt* (Luke Air Force Base, Arizona), 2(17) (May 3): 12.

Drury, Newton B.

1951 2.2439 Introduction. *In:* Tilden, Freeman, *The national parks : what they mean to you and me.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, pp. vii-xi.

Drużyna Odysei Umysłu [The Odyssey of the Mind Team]

2015 2.30730 Odyseusze w USA; Bogatyianie reprezentantami Polski. *Bogatynia* (Biuletyn Informacyjny Miasta i Gminy Bogatynia) (Bogatynia, Poland), 215(6)(67) (June): 6. [Includes note and photo of visit to Grand Canyon.] [In Polish.]

Dryden, Mary V.

1906 2.12999 Sketches of a western trip. *The Medical Missionary* (Battle Creek, Michigan), New Series, 15(5) (July 31): 33, 36-38.

Dryer, Charles Redway

1911 2.8717 *High school geography : physical, economic, and regional. Parts I. and II. : physical and economic.* New York, Cincinnati, and Chicago: American Book Co., 340 pp. [See pp. 85, 86, 98.]

1912 2.8718 *High school geography : physical, economic, and regional.* New York, Cincinnati, and Chicago: American Book Co., 536 pp. [See pp. 85, 86, 98.]

Du Bois, W. E. Burghardt [Du Bois, William Edward Burghardt]

1913 2.12860 Editorial. *The Crisis* (National Association for the Advancement of Colored People, New York), 6(3) (33) (July): 130-132. [See "The Grand Canyon", pp. 130-131.] [*NOTE*: Probably the first account of Grand Canyon published by an African-American. —*E.E.S.*]

1920 2.14146 *Darkwater : voices from within the veil.* New York: Harcourt, Brace and Howe, 276 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 237-240.]

Du Camper (Monsieur)

1837 *2.17728* "Note U, page 560. Les nouveaux États de l'Amérique Espagnole." *In:* Bougainville, M. le baron de [Bougainville, Hyacinthe Yves Philippe Potentien, baron de], *Journal de la navigation autour du globe de la frégate* La Thétis *et de la corvette* l'Espérance *pendant les années 1824, 1825 et 1826 . . . . Tome Premier.* Paris: Arthus Bertrand, pp. 710-718. [See "Les deux Californies", pp. 716-717.] [In French.]

Duane, Charlie

2004 2.12088 The dirty little secret of long-distance hiking. *ATN* (Appalachian Trailway News), (July/August): 21-25. [See p. 22, mention of Colin Fletcher's Grand Canyon hiking.]

DuBert, Bob

2013 2.24496 July 10, 2013. Erie-Ottawa Regional Airport, Port Clinton, Ohio (on the Lake Erie shore, half-way between DTW and CLE), Northwest Airways Ford 5-AT, reg. NC8419. *In:* NWAHC members fly the Experimental Aircraft Association Ford Tri-Motor Air Travel Experience [FEATURE]. *Reflections* (Northwest Airlines History Centre, Bloomington, Minnesota), 11(3) (Fall): 9. [Includes note, *in passing*, that NC8419 had once flown Grand Canyon sightseeing flights. Includes current photos.]

Dubland, Elysia

2019 2.28760 Mathematics and the imagination. *Vector* (British Columbia Association of Mathematics Teachers), 62(1) (Spring): 9-11. [See p. 9, relating to probability as expressed by shuffling a deck of 52 cards, the total number of possible orders of which is $52! \approx 8.0658 \times 10^{67}$. In describing a process by which the total is achieved, the Grand Canyon is included by being filled with sand, a grain at a time, at greatly separated points of time, with the entire lengthy process repeated 256 more times.]

DuBois, Eliot

1987 2.31564 *An innocent on the Middle Fork : a whitewater adventure in Idaho's wilderness.* Seattle: Mountaineers, 187 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 15-17, 125, 153, 156, 165.]

DuBois, June

1977 2.31346 *W.R. Leigh : the definitive illustrated biography.* Kansas City, Missouri: Lowell Press, 209 pp.

1978 2.6003 W. R. Leigh; painter of frontiers. *The American West*, 15(3) (May/June): 32-47. [Includes two-page illustration, "Grand Canyon. 1908; detail of the original" (pp. 36-37); text includes Grand Canyon (pp. 35, 38).]

Dubois, Marcel

1888 *2.8719* *Géographie générale de l'Afrique, de l'Asie, de l'Océanie et de l'Amérique.* Paris: G. Masson, 288 pp. (Cours de Géographie pour l'Enseignement Secondaire Special; Première année.) [See p. 236, Colorado River, *in passing*.] [In French.]

Dubois, Marcel, AND Guy, Camille

1895 *2.17723* *Précis de géographie : a l'usage des candidats a l'École Spéciale Militair de Saint-Cyr.* Paris: G. Masson, 1183 pp. [See "Le Rio-Colorado", p. 1092; and note on Salton Sea, p. 1093.] [In French.]

Dubit, Gretchen L. Weiss

1998 2.2440 Operation rescue tube. *Paddler*, 18(5) (September/October): 42-43.

1999 2.2441 Operation rescue tube. *In:* Northwest River Supplies, Inc., *NRS : 1999 paddlesports equipment guide*. Moscow, Idaho: Northwest River Supplies, Inc., pp. 90-91. [Supply catalogue. Reprint of Dubit (1998, ITEM NO. 2.2440).]

Ducci, Annamaria

2008 2.32203 "Grand Canyon". Ancora su Focillon e la storia (a partire da alcuni appunti inediti). *In:* Cioffi, Rosanna, and Scognamiglio, Ornella, *Mosaico : temi e metodi d'arte e critica per Gianni Carlo Sciolla. Volume Secondo.* Napoli: Luciano Editore, pp. 551-560. (Volume: Monumenta Documenta, 4.) [Regarding French art historian Henri Focillon. See p. 552, noting Focillon's visit to Grand Canyon in 1940, about which he wrote in an unpublished manuscript (quoted by Ducci, in French), "Rien ne se perd. Le Canyon. Présence des tous les passés."] [In Italian.]

Duchemin, Michael

1999 2.2442 Touring the national parks: An American tradition. *In:* O'Connor, Letitia Burns, and Levy, Dana (eds.), *America's spectacular national parks*. [No place]: Hugh Lauter Levin Associates, Inc., pp. 8-13.

Duck, Tim

2002 2.8898 [Story.] *In:* Roberts, Liz (transcriber), *John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001.* [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], p. 81. [Supplement distributed April 2002, pages dated April 21, 2001.]

Duckett, W.

1857 *2.15407* (DIRECTOR) *Dictionnaire de la conversation et de la lecture, inventaire raisonné des notions générales les plus indispensables a tous, par une société de savants et de gens de lettres, sous la direction de M. W. Duckett. Seconde édition. Tome Quinzième.* Paris: Aux comptoires de la direction; and Chez Michel Lévy Frères, 800 pp. [See "Rio-Colorado", p. 453.] [In French.]

Dudley, Freda

1945 2.31883 Inside Hollywood [COLUMN]. *Movieland* (Dunellen, New Jersey), 3(2) (March): 6, 8, 10, 68-71. [See "Family Matter" (pp. 8, 10), regarding actress Faye Emerson and her marriage to Elliott Roosevelt at Grand Canyon. See also p. 68, photo, "Col. Jimmy [*sic*] Roosevelt, Faye Emerson; an after-honeymoon evening at the Mocambo" (Elliott Roosevelt is here misidentified as his brother). See p. 10: ". . . the service was read in the great hall of El Tovar, luxurious Inn on the rim of Grand Canyon. Faye wore a blue doeskin tailored suit, a mink bandeau-hat, carried a mink muff and wore matching brown suede shoes. Her engagement ring was a platinum band set with three diamonds, and her wedding ring matched that of her husband—a plain gold circlet. Her corsage was white orchids, and the first person to wish her happiness by long distance telephone was her small son, Billy, the child of Faye's first husband, William W. Crawford, Jr."]

Dudley, Gail

1999 2.2443 Nankoweap; it's a long way to the bottom. *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 6-13. [Text reprinted from Dudley and Danley (1996).]

Dudley, Gail, AND Danley, Richard L.

1996	2.2444	Nankoweap; the most difficult trail in the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 72(10) (October): cover, 1, 4-11.

Dudney Family and Friends

2015	2.22497	Donor profile: Dudney family and friends. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 22(1) (Spring): 16.

Dueñas T., Rosalba

2014	*2.24361*	Los pioneros de la medicina en el valle de Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(24) (April/June): 4-14. [In Spanish.]

Dufault, Sirena

2013	2.25953	Gateway community spotlight: Page. *Arizona Trail News* (Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix), 21(2) (Summer): 4.
2013	2.25954	Unbranded. *Arizona Trail News* (Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix), 21(4) (Winter): 1, 7. [Wild mustangs selected from U.S. Bureau of Land Management pens for a ride from Mexico to Canada, including the length of the Arizona Trail. Includes photo on the trail in Grand Canyon.]
2016	2.24956	Across Arizona on one wheel. *Arizona Trail News* (Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix), 24(2) (Summer): 9. [Jack Mahler from Bend, Oregon, rides the Arizona Trail from Mexico to Utah on a Kris Holm 29er unicycle. (Packed across Grand Canyon in 10 hours.)]

Duffield, Caroline

2010	2.14971	On the road again—Part 2. *CABO Newsletter* (Capital Area Beading Organization, Raleigh, North Carolina), (62) (March): 7-10. [Grand Canyon, pp. 7, 9.]

Duffield-Stoll, Anne Q.

1994	*2.26917*	*Zzyzx: History of an oasis : San Bernardino County, California.* Northridge, California: California State University, California Desert Studies Consortium, and Santa Susana Press, University Library, 71 pp. (Desert Studies contributed Series, 65.) [Colorado River, *passim*.]

Dufford, Andy

2011 2.17064 Rim rock; Grand Canyon, grand stone project. *Stonexus Magazine* (Stone Foundation, Santa Fe, New Mexico), (11): 1, 22-. [Mather Point amphitheater; ornamental stonework. "For the last two and half years my design firm, Chevo Studios, has been involved with improvements at Mather Point on the South Rim of Grand Canyon National Park."]

Duffy, Jean

1964 2.8317 Page, Arizona; the town a dam built. *Arizona Highways*, 40(1) (January): 2-5, 14-15.

1964 2.2445 Glen Canyon National Recreation Area. *Arizona Highways*, 40(1) (January): 42-43. [Includes Lees Ferry.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60|

Duflot de Mofras (Monsieur) [Duflot de Mofras, Eugène]

1844 2.13638 *Exploration du territoire de l'Orégon, des Californies et de la mer Vermeille, exécutée pendant les années 1840, 1841 et 1842* . . . . Paris: Arthus Bertrand, 2 volumes, 249, 247 pp., Atlas. [See *Tome Premier*, Chapter 6, which includes lower Colorado River region. See in *Atlas* no. 10, "Plan de l'embouchure du Rio Colorado dans la Mer Vermeille."; a simple hydrographic map of the mouth of the Colorado ostensibly to the confluence of the Rio Colorado and Rio Gila.] [See also atlas map, "Carte de la côte de l'Amérique sur l'Océan Pacifique Septentrional comprenant le Territoire de l'Orégon, les Californies, la Mer Vermeille, partie des territoires de la Compagnie de la Baie d'H'dson, et de l'Amérique Russe." ("Le plan gravé par Jacobs. L'écriture gravée par Hacq."), scale 1:5,555,555. This map notes "Rio Colorado del Occidente *reconnu par Alarcon en 1540*", which flows into "Golfe de Californie ou Mer Vermeille de Cortès" after having passed conjecturally through the Grand Canyon region. "Rio Colorado" heads at the confluence of two streams displayed as relatively minor ones, "R. Verde" and "R. Espagnale", both of which flow north to south. It also displays explorers' routes, including the route of Domínguez and Escalante in 1776 that is labeled "Recces des R.R.P.P. Escalante et Garcès en 1775 et 1777" (*sic*).] [In French.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:474 [map, "Carte de la côte de l'Amérique"; with illustration facing p. 180]

1846 *2.25925* Obercalifornien. (Nach Duflot de Mofras: Exploration du Territoire de l'Oregon, de la Californie etc.). *Das Ausland*, 19(129): (May 9): 513-515, (130) (May 10): 518-519, (131) (May 11): 522-523, (132) (May 12): 526-527. ["Missionen und Presidios", excerpted, in translation, from Duflot de Mofras (1844, ITEM NO. 2.13638). Includes notes of lower Colorado River.] [In German.]

1847 *2.17390* Voyage d'exploration de l'Orégon et de la Californie. (1840, 1841 et 1842.) *In:* Montémont, Albert (analyst and translator), *Voyages nouveaux par mer et par terre effectués ou publiés de 1837 au 1847 dans les diverses parties du monde : contenant la description de ces contrées, le mœrs, coutumes, gouvernements, cultes, productions, industrie, commerce, etc., etc. IV. Voyages en Amérique.* Paris: A. René et Ce., pp. 27-57. [See "Californie", pp. 42-50.] [In French.]

Duflot de Mofras (Monsieur), AND Bryant, Edwin

1849 *2.30155* *Beschrijving van Californië het goudland van Amerika. Uit het Fransch:* Exploration du territoire de l'Oregon*, par Duflos de Maufras* [sic]*, en het Engelsch:* Wat [*sic*] I saw in California*, bij Edwin Bryant.* Arnhem: P. A. de Jong, 37 p. + advertisements. [Regarding the lower Colorado River region generally, see pp. 13-16.] [Anonymously compiled after Duflot de Mofras (1844, ITEM NO. 2.13638) and Bryant (1848, ITEM NO. 2.13519).] [In Dutch.]

Dufour, A. H., AND Duvotenay, T.

1855 *2.21359* *El globo. Atlas historico universal de geografia antigua, de la edad media y moderna. Por SS. A. H. Dufour y T. Duvotenay. [G]rabado en acere por don Ramon Alabern acompanado de noticias geograficas e historicas.* Madrid: Gaspar y Roig, 292 pp., plates. (Biblioteca Ilustrada de Gaspar y Roig.) [*NOTE*: Title-page carries date 1852, but included maps are dated 1855.] ["El *golfo de California*, *mar Bermejo* ó *Cortés*" and "*río Colorado*" noticed *in passing*, p. 172. See also the maps, "Mejico Gaspar y Roig, Editores Madrid, 1855." and "Estados-Unidos Gaspar y Roig, Editores Madrid, 1855." These maps depict the area pertinent to this bibliography.] [In Spanish.]

Dugard, M. [Dugard, Marie]

1896 2.17514 *La société Américaine : mœurs et caractère—la famille—rôle de la femme—écoles et universités.* Paris: Librairie Hachette et Cie., 320 pp. [An 1893 tour of America. Visit to Grand Canyon, see in Chapter 7 ("A Travers l'Ouest"), pp. 106-109.] [In French.]

Dugger, Mike

2000 2.9280 Grand Canyon (mis-)adventures. *Lost and Found* (Cibola Search and Rescue, Albuquerque, New Mexico), 5(11) (November 9):.

Duggleby, John

1978 2.2446 Whitewater: a many-splendored fling. *Discovery* (Allstate Motor Club Magazine), 18(3) (Summer): cover, 3, 12-15.

Duhamel, Bruno

2019 2.28664 Bruno Duhamel: l'interview. *Bamboo Mag* (Charnay-lès-Mâcon, Saône-et-Loire, France), (64) (September/October): 48-49. [Interview regarding the author's new graphic novel, *#Nouveaucontact_*, which pertains to the growing human condition embracing beauty, fame, and money-making, through the short-term influences of social media in particular. The interviewer notes that the book is "not very optimistic" (translations are made here). Regarding the ecological impact of mass consumption, in this interview the author refers to a photo of the Grand Canyon "overflown by hundreds of drones driven by tourists" that inspired the conclusion of the book. The book, in French, is an ebook only, thus it is not cited in this bibliography, but which in any case does not itself refer to Grand Canyon: Duhamel, [Bruno], *#Nouveaucontact_* (Bamboo Édition, Charnay-lès-Mâcon, France, 2019), 64 pp.] [Drone, unoccupied aerial vehicle.] [In French.]

Duhaut-Cilly, Auguste

1834 *2.19047* *Voyage autour du monde, principalement à la Californie et aux îles Sandwich, pendant les années 1826, 1827, 1828, et 1829.* Paris: A. Bertrand, and Saint-Servant: Chez D. Lemarchand, 2 volumes. [In French.]

1841 *2.19048* *Viaggio intorno al globo principalmente alla California ed alle isole Sandwich negli anni 1826, 1827, 1828 e 1829.* (Carlo Botta, translator.) Torino: Stabilimento Tipografico Fontana, 2 volumes. [See *Tomo Secondo*, pp. 114, 115.] [In Italian.]

Duke, David

1998 2.10609 *My awakening : a path to racial understanding.* Mandeville, Louisiana: Free Speech Press. [See pp. 12-14, 26, 575-576.]

Duke, Donald

1995 2.2447 *Fred Harvey, civilizer of the American Southwest.* Arcadia, California: Pregel Press, 64 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ15:238

Duke, Emma

1920 *2.17447* California the golden. *The American Child* (National Child Labor Committee, New York), 2(3) (November): 233-256. [Cover leaf for issue refers to this article as "Child Labor in the Imperial Valley".] [See also commentary and remarks (Anonymous, 1921, ITEM NO. 2.24778).]

Dulhanty, Sheila

2012 2.18345 Former AZ airport manager sees widespread applications for synthetic turf. *Arizona Aviation Journal*, (7) (March/April): 12. [Evan Money. Grand Canyon West noted *in passing*, and with photograph of "completed project at Grand Canyon West", which illustrates artificial turf surrounding airfield wind sock.]

Dumbell, K. E. M.

1914 2.2448 *California and the far West : suggestions for the west bound traveler.* New York: James Pott and Co., 198 pp., map. [See "Williams", pp. 109-110; "Hermit Rim Road",

p. 111 “The Grand Cañon of the Colorado”, pp. 119-127; “The Painted Desert”, pp. 128-129; see also pp. 103, 185, 197-198.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ13A:66 FQ20:112

1920 2.14478 *Seeing the West : suggestions for the westbound traveller.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday, Page and Co., 206 pp. (Copyright 1914 James Pott and Co.) [See pp. 163-169.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “1–Special Section 1–5”| FQ20:113

Dumke, Glenn S.

1949 *2.16795* Across Mexico in ’49. *Pacific Historical Review*, 18(1, Rushing for Gold) (February): 33-44.

1952 *2.11017* Books of the California Centennial: A review article. *Pacific Historical Review*, 21(2) (May): 145-158.

1953 *2.16829* Mission station to mining town: Early Las Vegas. *Pacific Historical Review*, 22(3): 257-270.

Dunafon, Cynthia

2011 2.21440 Hiking the Grand Canyon. *CF Roundtable* (United States Adult Cystic Fibrosis Association, Gresham, Oregon), 21(3) (Summer): 32-33, 35.

Dunaway, Albert

1998 2.2450 [Comment on Grand Canyon Hall of Fame Award.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(10): 1. [See Richmond (1998, ITEM NO. 2.5398).]

Dunbar, Margaret E.

1915 2.13066 *Towards the sunset : some impressions of California and the West in 1915.* Brooklyn, New York, New York: [no imprint], 89 pp. [See pp. 7-11.]

Dunbar, Randy

NO DATE *2.31543* *Wanderlust : travels here and there.* [No imprint], 94 pp. [including wraps]. [See “Salton Sea”, pp. 80-81.]

Duncan, Dayton, AND Burns, Ken

2009 2.12455 *The national parks : America's best idea : an illustrated history.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 404 pp., removable map. [See also the documentary (Burns and Duncan, 2009, ITEM NO. 26.1301).]

Duncan, Elmer H.

1965 2.10633 [Letter.] *In:* Letters pro and con. *Journal of Aesthetics and Art Criticism*, 23(4) (Summer): 517-519. [Comment on an article by Gerge T. Dickie. The article, and the rejoinder by Dickie (pp. 520-521), are not pertinent to this bibliography.]

Duncan, Flora

1899 2.14045 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 119.

Duncan, Virginia

1939 2.2452 When Easter comes to Grand Canyon. *Desert Magazine*, 2(6) (April): 8-10.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60|

Dundas, Zach

2020 2.29565 (ED.) *Grand Canyon : "the ages at work".* Austin, Texas: Wildsam Field Guides, 145 [160] pp. (Wildsam National Parks.) [With card-stock gatefold wraps; rear gatefold is a map. Cover serves as title-page. Pages [146]-[160] are quadruled pages for notes.] ["A Map of Grand Canyon National Park" displays from about Lees Ferry to west of Toroweap, with a boundary not wholly accurate.]

Dunford, Lisa

2009 2.12439 Arizona. *In: The USA book : a journey through America.* Footscray, Victoria, Australia: Lonely Planet Publications Pty Ltd, pp. 58-61. [See also dust jacket cover; see also p. 9.]

Duniviz, D.

2001 2.8546 [Remarks.] *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001*. [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], p. 72. [From the John Riffey gravesite "Riffey Storybook".]

Dunkel, G. K.

1945 2.19984 Powell and five men. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 8(8) (June): 27. [Regarding the article by Charles Kelly in April issue (see ITEM NO. 2.3801); with reply by Kelly (ITEM NO. 2.19985).]

Dunlop, Roger

2012 2.18557 Rim to rim. *In-touch* (Ealing Trinity Circuit Office, London), (61) (September/November): 16-17.

Dunn, Harry H.

1911 *2.19537* Sailing on tropical seas. *The Rudder* (New York), 25(2) (February): 65-70. [Gulf of California. Colorado River noted, pp. 69-70. Article is continued, but continuation is not pertinent to this bibliography.]

Dunn, J. A. C.

1992 2.2453 America's Southwest; lasting impressions. *Vis à Vis* (United Airlines), 1 (June): 68-77. [Grand Canyon noted *in passing*, p. 68.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60|

Dunn, J. P.

1886 *2.19334* *Massacres of the mountains : a history of the Indian wars of the Far West.* New York: Harper and Brothers, 784 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

Dunn, Jessie

2003 2.9438 Anyone need sunglasses? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 45.

Dunn, Louise

1995 2.2454 A trip down Bright Angel Trail. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(10): 4-8.

Dunne, Peter Masten

1955 *2.2455* (TRANSLATOR, ED.) *Jacobo Sedelmayr: Missionary, frontiersman, explorer in Arizona and Sonora : four original manuscript narratives, 1744-1751.* Tucson: Arizona Pioneers' Historical Society, 92 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ6:241 FQ7:207 FQ8:400 FQ10:308 FQ11:366 FQ12:411 FQ12B:172 FQ14:128 FQ15:456

1957 *2.2456* *Juan Antonio Balthasar: Padre visitador to the Sonora frontier, 1744-1745.* Tucson: Arizona Pioneers' Historical Society, 129 pp.

Dunning, Linda

2010 2.26235 *Restless spirits : Utah's small town ghosts.* Springville, Utah: CFI (Cedar Fort, Inc.), 244 [246] pp. [See "Fredonia and the Roll Away Saloon", pp. 214-215; "Pipe Spring", pp. 215-216; "Kanab's History", pp. 216-219 [includes adjacent Arizona, including Lees Ferry area]; "Jacob Lake Inn", pp. 228-231; "Grand Canyon", pp. 231-239.]

Dunraven (Earl of) [Dunraven, Windham Thomas Wyndham-Quin]

1876 2.14151 *The Great Divide: Travels in the upper Yellowstone in the summer of 1874.* London: Chatto and Windus, 377 pp. + advertisements. [Lower Colorado River region, pp. 313, 321-322; Grand Canyon, pp. 316-317, 319, 321, 323-324.]

1917 2.13508 *Hunting in the Yellowstone : on the trail of the Wapiti with Texas Jack in the land of geysers.* (Horace Kephart, ed.) New York: Outing Publishing Company, 333 pp. + advertisements. [See pp. 265-275, which include notes on lower Colorado River and mention of "Great Cañon of the Colorado".]

1925 2.13509 *Hunting in the Yellowstone : on the trail of the Wapiti with Texas Jack in the land of geysers.* (Horace Kephart, ed.) New York: The Macmillan Company, 333 pp. [See pp. 265-275, which include notes on lower Colorado River and mention of "Great Cañon of the Colorado".]

2007 2.13510 *Hunting in the Yellowstone or on the trail of the Wapiti with Texas Jack in the land of geysers* . (Horace Kephart, ed.) Whitefish, Montana: Kessinger Publishing, LLC, 336 pp.

Dunston, Darlene B.

2002 *2.12090* *Women of the Strip: A gendered history of Las Vegas.* Master's thesis, University of Hawaii, 118 pp. [References to Boulder Dam, pp. 12-19.]

Dunstan, Melissa, AND Muller, Seth

2016 2.24281 Women going epic; four Flagstaff females are elevating outdoor adventure. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (March/April): cover, 5, 8-17, 41. [See "the River Runner: Christa Sadler", pp. 10-11, 41.]

Dunzweiler, Robert J.

1986 2.23612 Tribute to Allan A. MacRae. A biographical sketch and appreciation of Dr MacRae presented on April 9, 1977, on the occasion of the celebration of the 50th anniversary of his ordination. *In:* Harris, R. Laird, Quek, Swee-Hwa, and Vannory, J. Robert (eds.), *Interpretation and history : essays in honour of Allan A. MacRae.* Singapore: Christian Life Publishers, pp. 25-29. [See p. 27, notes pertaining to MacRae's honeymoon to Grand Canyon during which he volunteered to particpate in the rescue of U.S. Army airmen who had to parachute from their stricken aircraft into Grand Canyon.]

Dupré, Judith

2017 *2.26330* *Bridges : a history of the world's most spectacular spans.* (Introductory interview with Linda Figg.) New York: Black Dog and Leventhal Publishers, 2nd ed., 166 pp. [See "London Bridge; with a pitch worthy of Barnum, London sells an old bridge to a new city in Arizona" (pp. 38-39), "Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge; world's highest concrete arch bridge" (pp. 140-141).] [Volume is 18¼ × 9½ inches, spine on long edge but pages display in wide horizontal format.]

Dupree, A. Hunter

1957 2.12755 *Science in the federal government : a history of policies and activities to 1940.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Belknap Press of Harvard University Press, 460 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS Thomas 850

Duran, Leah

2008 2.11690 Mule master. *Arizona Highways*, 84(11) (November): 6. [Casey Murph.]

2009 2.11686 Up to the challenge. *Arizona Highways*, 85(1) (January): 6.

2011 2.15202 Tables with a view. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 87(6) (June): 14. [El Tovar dining room. See also p. 3.]

Duran, Neus

2020 2.30575 Turisme virtual. Les restriccions de mobilitat que ha provocat la pandèmia faran d'aquest un estiu atípic. Per sort, les reconstruccions en 3D i la realitat virtual ajudaran a explorar els racons més atractius del planeta sense sortir de casa.

Compartir (Fundació/Fundación Espiriu, Barcelona), New Series, (2) (July): 30-31. [Regarding virtual touring during the COVID-19 pandemic. See “2 Senderisme pel Gran Canyó”. Directs to the website google.co.uk/maps/about/behind-the-scenes/streetview/treks/grand-canyon/.] [In Catalan.]

Durán, Rafael

1865 *2.24338* Derroteros generales de los departamentos del Imperio Mexicano. Presentados a la Sociedad Mexicana de Geografia y Estadistica por el socio de numero coronel D. Rafael Duran en la sesion del dia 29 de Julio de 1865. *Sociedad Mexicana de Geografía y Estadistica, Boletín*, 11: 345-470. [See “Número 37. De México á la confluencia de los rios Gila y Colorado” (p. 394).] [In Spanish.]

Durán-Merk, Alma, AND Merk, Stephan

2014 *2.29676* Arthur Schott: A true Renaissance man in the Americas. *Indiana* (Ibero-Amerikanisches Institut, Stiftung Preußischer Kulturbesitz, Berlin), 31: 161-191. [With abstract also in Spanish.]

Durant, W. West

1899 2.13945 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors’ book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 86.

Durazo Álvarez, Rubén

2008 2.12758 El Camino Real de Tierra Adentro en Durango. *Chronicles of the Trail* (Camino Real de Tierra Adentro Trail Association, Las Cruces, New Mexico), 4(1) (Winter): 3-14. [In parallel Spanish and English texts.]

Durchgerockt, Annene von

2007 *2.21112* Bombay Beach, California, US. *In:* Forgotten Places [FEATURE]. *JPG Magazine* (San Francisco), (10): 39. [Salton Sea.]

Durdykow, A.

2011 2.29303 *Gidrologiýa : ýokary okuw mekdepleri üçin okuw kitaby Türkmenistanyň Bilim ministrligi.* Aşgabat, Turkmenistan: “Ylym” neşirýaty, 352 pp. [See in “§10. Türkmenistanyň derýalary we möwsümleýin akarlary”; specifically, p. 43, remark, *in passing*, comparing the river Amyderýa, “Amerikalylar Kolorado derýasynyň suwy barada şeýle diýýärler: “Bu suw içmek üçin örän goýy we sürmek üçin bolsa suwuk”

["This water is too thick to drink and too liquid to plow," Americans say of the Colorado River water]. (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Turkmen.]

Durham, Michael S.

1990 2.2457 *The Smithsonian guides to historic America : the desert states.* New York: Stewart, Tabori and Chang, 443 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-19|

1996 2.2458 Landmarks on the rim. *American Heritage*, 47 (April): 136-138, 140, 142-144. [Mary Jane Colter architecture.]

1998 2.2459 *The Smithsonian guides to historic America : the desert states* (Roger G. Kennedy, editorial director). New York: Stewart, Tabori and Chang, revised ed., 445 pp.

Durrenberger, Robert W.

1972 2.10585 The Colorado Plateau. *Association of American Geographers*, 62(2) (June): 211-236. [Focuses on issues of land use management and energy resources development.]

1998 2.2460 Colorado River. *In:* Lamar, Howard R. (ed.), *The new encyclopedia of the American West.* New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, pp. 244-246.

Durtschi, Steve

2003 2.18536 From UBCP. *Air Mail* (Utah Back Country Pilots), 2(3) (February): 1-2. [See "Wind Socks" (p. 2, installation of windsock at Grand Gulch Mine airstrip), "Disappointment at the Grand Gulch" (p. 2, regarding defacing of structures at Grand Gulch Mine).]

2006 2.14364 UBCP President's message. *Air Mail* (Utah Back Country Pilots), 5(1) (Spring): 1-2. [See p. 2, regarding Tuweep air strip closure.]

Dusharme, Deac

1958 2.2461 Man's conquest of the Colorado, past, present, future. *Arizona Highways*, 34(6) (June): 11-13.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60|

Dusing, Allen F.

1984 2.2462 The Grand Canyon. *Trailer Life*, 44(12): 50-54.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-19|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Dussieux, L. [Dussieux, Louis]

1866 2.25623 *Géographie générale : contenant la geographie physique, politique, administrative, historique, agricole, industrielle et commerciale de chaque pays, avec des notions sur le climat, les productions naturelles, l'ethnographie, les langues, les religions, les voies de communication, les frontières et l'état politique, financier et militaire.* Paris and Lyon: Jacques Lecoffre et Cie, 1002 [1003] pp. [See "Le Grand-Colorado de l'Ouest" (Grand and Colorado Rivers), p. 855.] [In French.]

1880 2.22575 *Géographie générale.* Paris and Lyon: Librairie Victor Lecoffre, 3rd ed., 1163 [1164] pp. [See "Le Grand-Colorado de l'Ouest" (Grand and Colorado Rivers), p. 1000; "Arizona", p. 1053.] [In French.]

Dutton, Allen A.

2002 2.18765 *Arizona then and now : text and contemporary rephotography by Allen A. Dutton.* Engelwood, Colorado: Westcliffe Publishers, 156 pp.

Dutton, Clarence Edward [22]

1886 2.2463 *The Kaibab Division of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River, in Yavapai County, Arizona. (On the line of the Atlantic and Pacific Railroad.)* Chicago: Rand, McNally and Co., 23 pp., map. [Selections edited from Dutton (1882, *U.S. Geological Survey, Monograph 2* [ITEM NO. 21.918]). Although the text is printed within quotation marks, significant editing is noticed; mostly, omitted passages are not indicated by ellipses.]

1893 2.2464 The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *Traveller*, 1 (March): 37.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-19| GOODMAN 939

1974 2.2465 The Vermilion Cliffs. [AND] The Toroweap. *Arizona Highways*, 50(6) (June): 18, 20-21. [*From* Dutton (1881, Physical geology of the Grand Cañon District). See also pp. 24-25, panoramas from Dutton (1881, U.S. Geological Survey 2nd Annual Report).]

1978 2.2466 [Excerpt from Dutton (1882), *Tertiary history of the Grand Cañon district*.] *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 63(3): 17-19. [Promoting the Peregrine Smith reprint of Dutton's work.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60|

1978 2.2467 The panorama from Point Sublime. *In:* Babbitt, Bruce (compiler), *Grand Canyon: An anthology.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, pp. 61-75. [Excerpt from *U.S. Geological Survey, Monograph 2* (1882).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 53| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-33|

---

[22] Dutton's *Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District* (U.S. Geological Survey Monograph 2, 1881, 1885), though widely recognized for its prose descriptions of the Grand Canyon landscape, selections from which are cited here in Part 2, is, for its overarching geological content more formally cited and described in Part 21 of this bibliography.

1980	2.2468	Canyon country. *In:* Bergon, Frank (ed.), *The wilderness reader.* NAL Penguin, Inc., and New American Library of Canada, Ltd.
1994	2.2469	Canyon country. *In:* Bergon, Frank (ed.), *The wilderness reader.* Reno, Nevada: University of Nevada Press, pp. 171-187.
1994	2.14616	[Quotation from 1882.] *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 8.

Dutton, Davis, AND Pilgren, Tedi

1974	2.2470	*The great family fun guide to Arizona.* New York: Ballantine Books, 165 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-19|

Dvorak, John

2014	2.22149	*Earthquake storms : the fascinating history and volatile future of the San Andreas fault.* New York and London: Pegasus Books, 254 pp. [Levi F. Noble and geological work at Grand Canyon, pp. 94-99; seismologist Charles Richter on mule trip on Bright Angel Trail, p. 121.]

Dwight, Harrison G.

1932	2.11810	James, George Wharton. *In:* Malone, Dumas (ed.), *Dictionary of American biography : under the auspices of the American Council of Learned Societies. Hibben-Jarvis. Volume 9.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, p. 577.

Dwyer, John

2009	2.12704	Jeeping the North Rim. *Motor Pool Messenger* (Military Transport Association of North Jersey), (October): 5-6.

Dwyer, John Joseph

1998	*2.17525*	*Between the peasants and the Leviathan: The expropriation and spontaneous seizure of American-owned agricultural property in Mexico, 1934-1941.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 423 pp.
2007	*2.24970*	Mexicanizing Baja California in the postrevolutionary era: The role of race, class, culture, social engineering, and nationalism along the U.S.-Mexico border. *In:* Medina Rivera, Antonio, and Orendi, Diana (eds.), *Crossing over : redefining the scope of border studies.* Newcastle, United Kingdom: Cambridge Scholars Publishing, pp. 2-19.

Dyar, Olivia

2020 2.29161 Stop 11: Williams, AZ—October 22-26, 2019. *In:* 54 days of ramblin' through the Southwest Texas Roses style [FEATURE] (feature photos by Jimmie Andrews and Susan Spruce). *RVW Magazine* (RVing Women, Apache Junction, Arizona), (March/April): 25. [Includes brief note of Grand Canyon Railway trip.]

Dye, Bob, AND Steiger, Lew

2018 2.27065 Bob Dye. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(2) (Summer): 1, 2, 29-46. [Dye oral history interview.]

Dye, John S.

1883 2.14078 *Dye's coin encyclopaedia: a complete illustrated history of the coins of the world.* [. . .] *Together with a general history of mines, mining, mints, assays, etc., etc.* Philadelphia: Bradley and Co., 1,152 pp. [Colorado River and Grand Canyon, p. 364.]

Dye, Robert

2002 2.8899 Some memories of John Riffey. *In:* Roberts, Liz (transcriber), *John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001.* [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], pp. 78-79. [Supplement distributed April 2002, pages dated April 21, 2001.]

Dye, Victoria E.

2005 2.10488 *All aboard for Santa Fe : railway promotion of the Southwest, 1890s to 1930s.* Albuquerque, New Mexico: University of New Mexico Press, 163 pp.

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Brandt, 2007, ITEM NO. 30.1261

Dyer, Ethan

2018 2.27273 Ethan Dyer, age 26. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(3) (Fall): 4. [Interview.]

Dyer, Francis John

1911 2.18112 Adventures in a land of wonders. *Overland Monthly*, 58(4) (October): 343-349.

Dyer, Janelle

2018 2.29003 The timeless and insignificant journey of a day in the Grand. *In:* Kurtz, Beverly (ed.), *Why we boat : running rivers on our own.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 229-230.

Dyer, Robert C.

1991 2.2471 Ansel Adams. *Arizona Highways*, 67(1) (January): 4-11. [Text mention only.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60|

1992 2.2472 *Arizona traveler.* (Photography by *Arizona Highways* contributors; design, production, and maps by W. Randall Irvine.) Phoenix: Books Division of Arizona Highways, in cooperation with the Arizona Office of Tourism, 96 pp. [Also reprintings.]

Dykinga, Jack

2001 2.8089 Grand Canyon National Park. *National Parks*, 75(3/4) (March/April): 22-24.

2006 2.10534 The long view; a veteran photographer samples some of Arizona's best views. *Arizona Highways*, 81(2) (February): inside front cover-1, 24-33.

2007 2.31284 Jack Dykinga, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *In:* [Focused]; see the national parks through the eyes of America's finest conservation photographers [FEATURE]. *National Parks*, 81(3) (Summer): 36. [Square brackets are part of feature title.]

2013 2.18798 Grand Canyon. *In:* Kida, Jeff, and Kramer, Kelly Vaughn (eds.), Excellence marks the spots; best of Arizona [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 89(8) (August): 23.

2013 2.18799 Maidenhair ferns cloak the walls of a box canyon in the Paria Canyon-Vermilion Cliffs Wilderness in Northern Arizona. *In:* Kida, Jeff, and Kramer, Kelly Vaughn (eds.), Excellence marks the spots; best of Arizona [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 89(8) (August): 1, back cover.

Dykinga, Jack, AND Bowden, Charles

1996 2.2473 *Stone canyons of the Colorado Plateau.* (Foreword by Robert Redford.) New York: Harry N. Abrams, Inc., 128 pp.

Dykinga, Jack, AND Ranney, Wayne

2013 2.18194 Around the bend; where Glen Canyon meets the Grand Canyon, an excerpt from our book *Images: Jack Dykinga's Grand Canyon.* *Arizona Highways*, 89(3) (March): 36-37.

Dykinga, Jack; Bowden, Charles; AND Ranney, Wayne

2008 2.18193 *Images : Jack Dykinga's Grand Canyon.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 112 pp.

2008	2.18808	Prologue; three perspectives. *In:* Dykinga, Jack, Bowden, Charles, and Ranney, Wayne, *Images : Jack Dykinga's Grand Canyon.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, p. 10.
2018	2.28927	*Grand Canyon : a photographer's favorite viewpoints.* (Photographs by Jack Dykinga; text by Charles Bowden and Wayne Ranney.) Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 112 pp.

Dyson, Marianne J.

2016	2.23634	*A passion for space : adventures of a pioneering female NASA flight controller.* Chichester, United Kingdom: Springer Praxis Books. [See "Preparing for STS-2", which notes small-aircraft flight to Grand Canyon in the 1980s; and "Secret Preparations and Discrete Discrimination", which includes notes of the author's one-day hike to the bottom and back in the Grand Canyon.] [STS: Space Transportation System, also known as the Space Shuttle. National Aeronautics and Space Administration.]

---

dZi Foundation

2018	2.28896	Welcome Erik Weihenmayer! *dZi Monthly Report* (dZi Foundation, Ridgway, Colorado), (December): [7]. [Weihenmayer joins dZi's Advisory Board. Notes the blinded Weihenmayer has kayaked the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.]

Dziedzic, Melissa, AND Olsen, Erica

2012	2.17931	[Interview.] *Gulf Coast*, 24(2) (Summer/Fall):. [Interview regarding Olsen's piece, "Grand Canyon II" (Olsen, 2012, ITEM NO. 7.618), which first appeared in Olsen's (2012) collection, *Recapture and other Stories* (ITEM NO. 7.614).]

E

E., Bill

2011	2.21209	Long distance. *HOG Express* (Harley Davidson Owners Group, Biggs Chapter, North San Diego County), (July): [unpaginated]. [Includes trip announcement, ride to Kanab, Utah, Grand Canyon North Rim, and Page, Arizona.]

E., L. M.

1913	*2.20011*	[Yuma.] *In:* Pen Pictures and Post Cards from Places of Interest [SECTION]. *Travel*, 20(6) (April): 40.

E., M. H.

1918 2.13701 A delicate touch. *American Medicine*, 24(7) [New Series, 13(7)] (July): 492-494. [Includes editorial introductory note and postscript. See p. 493.]

Eagan, Eleanor Franklin

1918 2.14468 *The war in the cradle of the world : Mesopotamia.* New York and London: Harper and Brothers, 372 pp. [Grand Canyon, p. 255, *in passing*.]

Eagle, Kim

2011 2.16920 Rave on, raven; artists interpret the mysterious bird. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (December): 28-30. [Includes John Running's photograph, "Flying Raven Black Tail", from Blacktail Canyon camp on the Colorado River, p. 30.]

Eagle, P. Beresford

1898 2.14230 Central and southern Utah: The Salt Lake basin. *The Gentleman's Magazine* (London), 285 (December): 596-610. [See pp. 604-607.]

Eagle Feather, Ken

1992 2.8090 *Traveling with power : the exploration and development of perception.* Norfolk, Virginia: Hampton Roads Publishing Co., 230 pp.

Earl, Phillip I.

1988 2.15672 Hollywood comes to the Black Rock: The story of the making of *The Winning of Barbara Worth*. *The Humboldt Historian* (North Central Nevada Historical Society), (Winter/Spring):.

Earle, W. Hubert

1969 2.27185 Editor's Notes [COLUMN]. *Saguaroland Bulletin* (Desert Botanical Garden of Arizona, Phoenix), 23(7) (August/September): 75. [Includes note of having been on a Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon.]

1969 2.27186 Editor's Notes [COLUMN]. *Saguaroland Bulletin* (Desert Botanical Garden of Arizona, Phoenix), 23(8) October): 87, 95. [See p. 87, advance notice of October 7 meeting of the Cactomaniacs, "followed by slides showing Your Daring Editor's courageous trip down the Colorado River on a rubber raft last July." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Early, Bob

2005	2.10230	The poor old editor bids farewell—but not to his beloved Arizona. *Arizona Highways*, 81(4) (April): 36.

Early, John E.

1892	2.13408	[Discussion of Stanton, Robert Brewster, “Availability of the cañons of the Colorado River of the West for railway purposes”.] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 26(523): 342-344.

Early, Robert J., AND Prentice, Randy

1998	2.2474	Grand Canyon West; airborne and afoot in a new outdoor playground. *Arizona Highways*, 74(6) (June): cover, 4-11.

Earth Island Journal

2001	2.7924	David R. Brower, July 1, 1912-November 5, 2000. *Earth Island Journal*, 16(1) (Spring): [16-page insert, unpaginated, between pp. 20, 21].

Eastlake, William

1975	2.7226	That’s Emery Kolb. *Mountain Gazette*, (39) (November): 7-9. [See also comment by Frank Traeger, (February 1976): 36.
1976	2.29711	[Reply to comment by Frank Traeger.] *Mountain Gazette*, (February): 36. [See Traeger’s (1976, ITEM NO. 2.29710) comment on Eastlake (1975, ITEM NO. 2.7226).]

Eastman, C. R. [Eastman, Charles Rochester]

1904	2.16052	Style in scientific composition. *Science*, New Series, 20 (December 9): 806-809. [See p. 809, *note*, “The Grand Canyon of the Colorado is solemnly cited as an example of a ‘precocious infant’ in one of the best of modern text-books on physiography (Dryer’s, 1901).” (ENTIRE NOTE) Refers to p. 90 of C. R. Dryer (ITEM NO. 21.884).]

Eastman, George

1920	2.9398	Slow profits today, but sure profits for tomorrow. *System*, 38(4) (October): 607-610, 704-718. [See pp. 607-608.]

Eastman, Janet

1988 *2.19814* The mysteries of Anza-Borrego. *Orange Coast Magazine*, 14(10) (October): 189-191.

Eastman, Mary H.

1854 2.15390 *Chicóra and other regions of the conquerors and the conquered.* Philadelphia: Lippincott, Grambo, and Co., 126 pp. [See in "Pueblo of Zuñi, New Mexico", pp. 113-121.]

Easton, L. C.

1901 *2.17616* Report of Mr. L. C. Easton, Assistant Engineer. *Within*: Meyler, James J., Report of Captain James J. Meyler, Corps of Engineers. *From:* Wilson, John M., [Appendix] TT5. Preliminary examination of Colorado River between El Dorado Canyon and Rioville, Nevada. *In:* Annual reports of the War Department for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1901. Report of the Chief of Engineers. Part 4. *U.S. 57th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives Document 2*, pp. 3406-3408.

Easton, Robert, AND Brown, Mackenzie

1961 2.2476 *Lord of beasts : the saga of Buffalo Jones.* (Foreword by Jack Schaefer, illustrations by Mac Schweitzer.) Tucson: University of Arizona Press.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-19| **FORD 196** FQ8:122 FQ9:178, 179 FQ10:95 FQ10A:20 FQ11:106 FQ12:160 FQ24/1:232 GUIDON 190

1970 2.8318 *Lord of beasts : the saga of Buffalo Jones.* (Foreword by Jack Schaefer, illustrations by Mac Schweitzer.) Lincoln, Nebraska: University of Nebraska Press, 287 pp. (A Bison Book.) [Reprint of University of Arizona Press imprint (1961).]

Eastridge, Nick

2020 2.29779 *On foot through the Grand Canyon : Lees Ferry to Tassi Ranch, October 1-November 23, 2019.* [No imprint], 165 pp. [Cover title omits the dates.] [An on-demand publication.]

Eastwick, R. W. Egerton

1895 2.15339 (ED.) *The Oracle encyclopædia : profusely illustrated : containing the most accurate information in the most readable form. Vol. I.* London: George Newnes, Ltd., 720 pp. [*The Oracle encyclopaedia.* See "Arizona", pp. 173-174; specifically (p. 173): "A marvelously striking feature of the A. plateau is the way in which it has been riven in all directions to great depths by these rivers. The channels thus formed are known as cañons, and sometimes show perpendicular walls many thousand feet in height. The most famous is the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, 400 miles in length, and ranging in the altitude of its walls from 1500 to 6000 feet." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1896 2.15401 (ED.) *The Oracle encyclopædia : profusely illustrated : containing the most accurate information in the most readable form. Vol. V.* London: George Newnes, Ltd., 720 pp. [*The Oracle encyclopaedia.* See "Utah", pp. 542-543; specifically (p. 542): "Several rivers unite in the Rio Colorado of the W., which gives its name to the Great Cañon, a narrow, tortuous chasm, 300 miles long." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Eastwood, Greg

2015 2.22560 Tales From the Truck—Pull cords and the Randy's rock redo. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(1) (Winter 2014-2015 [*sic*, Spring 2015]): 22-23.

Eaton, James Desmarest

1922 2.31801 *Life under two flags.* New York: A. S. Barnes and Co., 297 pp. [See p. 27, in recollections of student life at Andover Theological Seminary, noting addresses alone or in assemblies by notable people, including "Major J. W. Powell telling for the first time in public [*sic*] the thrilling story of his perilous voyage of exploration through the Grand Canyon of Arizona" (ENTIRE NOTE).

Eaton, Marietta, AND Blackburn, Fred

2007 2.11162 Al Wetherill on the brink (Wetherill/Prudden trip through Escalante Grand Stair Case 1897) [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 10. [Includes Arizona Strip. Brief.]

Eaton, Walter Prichard

1921 2.17408 Stands Scotland where it did? *In:* The Theatre [SECTION]. *The Freeman* (New York), 3(53) (March 16): 14-15. ["It may be quite true that Shakespeare has to be interpreted for each age. So, doubtless, do Pike's Peak and the Grand Cañon. But Pike's Peak remains an exceeding high mountain, and the Grand Cañon an exceeding deep hole." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Eaton, William Dunseath

1920 2.30855 *Spirit life :* or*, do we die?* Chicago: Stanton and Van Vliet Co. Publishers, 272 pp. ("Copyright 1920 by Stanton & Van Vliet Co. Entered Stationers Hall, London, England" [title-page verso].) [Author noted on title-page as "Founder and first Editor of The Chicago Herald."] [See p. 38, writing of a play in which he was involved: "I saw four performances, three at Columbus (Ohio) and one at Norwalk, before I had to go first to Arizona, then to New York, on matters relating to western interests that had nothing to do with theatricals. We were about to (and did) build the railway that connects the Santa Fé main line with the Grand Cañon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Ebeling, Walter

1979 *2.14293* *The fruited plain : the story of American agriculture.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 433 pp. [See pp. 50-52, 315-317.]

Ebenkamp, Becky

2008 2.12745 Dude, here’s my car: Founder went from ranch to wrench. *In:* Brands on the Verge [SECTION]. *Brandweek*, (September 29): 14. [Busted Knuckle Garage brand, created by former Phantom Ranch manager Warren G. Tracy. Phantom Ranch featured briefly in article.]

Ebensten, Hanns

1992 2.2477 How the Grand Canyon went gay. *Christopher Street*, 14(16) (172): 11-15.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60|

1993 2.2478 *Volleyball with the Cuna Indians : and other gay travel adventures.* New York: Viking Penguin.

1994 2.2479 *Volleyball with the Cuna Indians : and other gay travel adventures.* New York: Penguin Books, 335 pp. [See Chapter 8, How the Grand Canyon Went Gay, pp. 101-110.] [Reprint of Ebensten (1992).]

Eberle, Lukas

2013 2.27825 Prediger mit Plastikaugen. Erik Weihenmayer war vor zwölf Jahren der erste Blinde, der den Mount Everest bestieg. Inzwischen ist er eine Ikone des Extremsports und füllt als Motivationsredner Hallen auf der ganzen Welt. *Der Spiegel*, (September): 106-108. [Includes plans to kayak the Colorado River through Grand Canyon, p. 108.] [In German.]

Eberlein, Eb

2014 2.21479 A Redwall view. *In:* Kempa, Rick (ed.), *On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 179-184.

Eberz, Noel

2000 2.7430 GTS river trip 2000. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 16-17. [Guides Training Seminar.]

Eby, Bill

2017 2.28801 March car of the month; Bill and Geri Eby’s 1928 Franklin. *The Clutch Chatter* (Antique Automobile Club of America, Bull Run Region, Virginia), 36(3) (March): 1, 3-4. [Includes remarks on a 6,000-mile trip in the Franklin during 2012, which included a stop at Grand Canyon.]

Eccles, Robert G.

1910 2.14558 *Touring the lands where medical science evolved.* St. Louis, Missouri: The Medical Fortnightly, 200 pp. [Wrapper title: *Touring Lands where Medical Science Evolved*.] [Grand Canyon, see pp. 69, 178-180.]

Eckert, Bodil

2020 2.32194 Rim to rim i Grand Canyon. *Briefing* (Scandinavian Geographic Society [Skandinaviska Geografiska Sällskapet], [Sweden]), (116) (September): 16-20. [In Swedish.]

Eckert, Max

1905 2.14532 *Leitfaden der Handelsgeographie.* Leipzig: G. J. Göschen’sche Verlagshandlungen, 248 pp. [Grand Canyon, see p. 224.] [In German.]

1905 2.21357 *Grundriss der Handelsgeographie. 2. Band : Wirtschafts- und Verkehrsgeographie der einzelnen Erdteile und Länder.* Leipzig: G. J. Göschen’sche Verlagshandlungen, 517 pp. [Grand Canyon, see p. 425.] [In German.]

Eddleman, B. R.

1980 2.28345 The Lightning Rod [COLUMN]. *Fusion* (Fusion Energy Foundation, New York), 4(1) (November): 4-5. [Regarding “Elbert James, father of the trend line”, with note (p. 4) that Elbert had figured in the late 1800s on an impending “equine overpopulation crisis” (Eddleman’s term). Unchecked growth would by 1900 “produce 1×10^{23} tons of horse manure in the United States alone, or enough to fill the Grand Canyon 250 times over”. (No source credit.)]

Eddy, Clyde

NO DATE 2.2480 *Danger river : being an account of the only successful attempt to navigate the rapids of the world’s most dangerous river.* London: Skeffington and Sons, Ltd., 288 pp. [1930?] [Variants of bindings have been noted; *e.g.*, yellows differing from the lemon-yellow cloth of the first state of this ed.; and tan and navy blue cloths.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-19| **FARQUHAR 55b** FQ12:161C, 161D FQ14:40C

FQ16:63C FQ17:131 FQ18:114 FQ19:194A FQ19:195 FQ19A:22A FQ20:119 FQ22:94 FQ23:110 FQ24/1:235 FQ25:24 FQ30:103 FQ31:19

1928 2.31650 Where cowards fail; a human interest story of the Eddy Expedition down the Colorado River. *Outdoor Life/Outdoor Recreation*, 62(2) (August): 9-11, 53-54.

1929 2.2481 *Down the world's most dangerous river.* New York: Frederick A. Stokes Co., 293 pp. [Also note various printings, some or all of which may have the printing date also noted on the title-page, with original 1929 copyright date noted on verso. Some printings may indicate the printing by date, but the title-page retaining the date of an earlier printing; *e.g.*, 5th printing January 9, 1940, date 1937 on title-page.] [The British printings were under the title, *Danger River* (Eddy, no date, ITEM NO. 2.2480).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-19| **FARQUHAR 55a** FQ1:36 FQ2:31 FQ3:43 FQ5:57 FQ6:56, 56a [1st printings], 56b [2nd printing], 56c [3rd printing] FQ7A:8-LA [4th printing, 1937] FQ8:123 FQ9:180 [2nd printing] FQ11:108A, 108B FQ12:161A, 161B FQ12A:76 FQ12B:61 FQ13:142A, 142B FQ13A:68A [1st], 68B [3rd printing] FQ14:40A, 40B FQ15:168A, 168B FQ16:63A, 63B FQ17:132A [1st], 132B [4th printing, 1937] FQ18:113 FQ19:194B [4th printing, 1937] FQ19A:22B [4th printing, 1937] FQ20:120A [1st], 120B [4th printing, 1937] FQ21:76 [1st] FQ22:93 [1st] FQ22B:42 FQ23:111 FQ24/1:234A, 234B [both 1st], 234C [4th printing, 1937] FQ25:23 FQ28:44 [2nd printing] FQ30:104 [1st] FQ31:18A ["Very scar[c]e in dustjacket.", "Unusual 2nd printing."], 18B [1st] FQ32:99 [1st] GUIDON 191

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1929, ITEM NO. 30.18; Henderson, 1944, ITEM NO. 30.954

1938 2.8799 *Voyaging down the Thames : an intimate account of a voyage 200 miles across England, down "The River of Liquid History"—the Thames.* New York: Frederick A. Stokes Co., 317 pp. [See pp. 19-20.]

1994 2.2482 [Quote.] *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 13.

2012 2.17047 *A mad, crazy river : running the Grand Canyon in 1927*. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press and Avanyu Publishing, 210 pp. [Reprint, under new title, of Eddy (1929, ITEM NO. 2.2481), *Down the world's most dangerous river*.]

Eddy, Ellen

2012 *2.27560* Nova vidindaĵko ekster Las Vegas: arkopontego. *Usona Esperantisto / American Esperantist* (Esperanto USA, El Cerrito, California), 51(3) (May/June): 15-16. [Visit to the Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge at Hoover Dam.] [In Esperanto, with bilingual serial title.]

Edel, William M.

NO DATE 2.2483 Foreword. *In:* Masland, Frank E., Jr., *By the rim of time.* Carlisle, Pennsylvania, and Philadelphia: [privately printed], p. 2. (Printed and distributed by Publications Division, C. H. Masland and Sons.)

Edelstein, Andrew J., AND Lovece, Frank

1990 2.7664 *The Brady Bunch book.* New York: Warner Books, 268 pp. [See Episode 50, "Grand Canyon or Bust", pp. 194-196; Episode 51, "The Brady Braves", pp. 196-197.] [Refer to Paramount Television and Redwood Productions (1971, ITEM NO. 26.1391).]

Eden, J.

1937 2.2484 Sightseeing from the air. *Christian Science Monitor Magazine*, (July 21): 6.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-19|

Edgar, M. B.

1930 *2.29754* Secretary Edgar's report. *The Covenanter Witness* (Reformed Presbyteryian Church organ) (Ridgefield Park, New Jersey), 5(1) (July 2): 58-60. [See p. 59: "At the request of the Home Mission Board, we have kept in touch with the Boulder Dam project to find a location where Covenanter families interested can be brought together. Until the project is further advanced, nothing definite can be accomplished." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Edholm, C. L.

1915 2.18051 A motor car in Moqui Land. *Motor* (New York), 24(1) (April): 58-59. [Notes, "A trip quite off the beaten path for pleasure cars was made this summer by a party from Los Angeles, who drove a couple of heavy Marmons to the rim of the Grand Canyon . . . ." [Marmon automobiles. Includes photo, p. 59, of vehicles at "The Hopi Village at El Tovar"; *i.e.*, Hopi House.]

Editions Berlitz, Staff

1984 2.2485 *Berlitz country guide. U.S.A.* Lausanne, Switzerland: Editions Berlitz, 256 pp. [See pp. 260-262.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-19|

Editor, *Western Gazette*

NO DATE 2.15929 *Three months in the United States and Canada. By the Editor of the "Western Gazette."* Yeovil [Somerset, England]: Office of "The Western Gazette" and "Pulman's Weekly News", 162 pp. ("The following series of papers appeared in 'The Western Gazette' and 'Pulman's Weekly News,' at somewhat irregular intervals, between November 1883 and September 1885.") [Preface dated January 1886.] [See "Parks and Canons", pp. 124-125; Colorado River and Grand Canyon, p. 125.]

Editors of American Heritage

1959 2.1090 *The American Heritage book of the pioneer spirit.* New York: American Heritage Publishing Co., Inc., 400 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-20|

1980 2.1092 *Natural wonders of America : an American Heritage guide* (Beverley Hilowitz and Susan Eikov Green, eds. in charge). New York: Simon and Schuster, revised ed., 319 pp. [See pp. 27-28.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-20|

Editors of *Arizona Highways*

1940 2.1153 Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 16(8) (August): 29-31.

Editors of *Boatman's Quarterly Review*

2007 2.11399 '83 flood submissions needed for next BQR. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(4) (Winter 2007-2008): 7.

Editors of *Canoe* Magazine

NO DATE 2.1862 *The ultimate canoe challenge : May 1980-December 1983 : 28,000 miles.* [No imprint.] [Separate. Cover notes, "Complimentary Copy For Store Customers".]

1984 2.19391 The ultimate canoe challenge; May 1980-December 1983; 28,000 miles. *Canoe*, (October): cover, 35-56 (with interleaved advertising pages).

Editors of *Colorado River Adventures*

1969 *2.2037* At "home" on Lake Mead. *Colorado River Adventures*, (15): 16-17, 66, 68-69.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60|

1969 *2.2038* Lake Havasu City dares to be different! *Colorado River Adventures*, (15): 34-35, 86-87, 89, 91.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60|

1969 2.2039 100 years ago with Major Powell. *Colorado River Adventures*, (15): 60-61, 65.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60|

1970 *2.2040* Lake Mead. *Colorado River Adventures*, (17): 15.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60|

1970 *2.2041* Retiring . . . the happy way! *Colorado River Adventures*, (17): 26-29, 102-103. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60|

1970 *2.2042* Racin' water at Parker. *Colorado River Adventures*, (17): 34-35, 80, 83-84, 87.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60|

1970 *2.2043* King of the river. *Colorado River Adventures*, (17): 42-43, 88-90.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60|

1970 *2.2044* Lake Havasu. *Colorado River Adventures*, (17): 44-45, 68-69.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60|

1970 *2.2045* City of color, Lake Havasu City. *Colorado River Adventures*, (17): 48-49, 87-88.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60|

1971 *2.2046* Striped bass, the new game fish of the Colorado River. *In:* Niehuis, Charles C. (ed.), *Colorado River Adventures : special vacation guide.* Phoenix: Colorado River Adventures, 1971-1972 ed., pp. 74, 77-79.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60|

1971 *2.2047* Pioneer developer, Tommy Kinder. *In:* Niehuis, Charles C. (ed.), *Colorado River Adventures : special vacation guide.* Phoenix: Colorado River Adventures, 1971-1972 ed., pp. 86-87.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60|

1972 *2.2048* Striped bass record topped again. *Colorado River Adventures*, 1972-1973 ed., pp. 46-47.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60|

1972 *2.2049* Large mouthed bass. *Colorado River Adventures*, 1972-1973 ed., pp. 70-72.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60|

Editors of *Gazette of the Horseless Carriage Club of America*

1954 2.9052 Tucson's annual Grand Canyon tour. *Horseless Carriage Club of America, Gazette*, 16(4): 22-23.

Editors of *Holiday*

1959 2.3461 *The USA in color.* Philadelphia: Curtis Publishing Co., 192 pp. [See pp. 69, 82.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-20|

Editors of *Horseless Carriage Gazette*

1955 2.9053 Arizona Grand Canyon tour. *Horseless Carriage Gazette*, 17(3) (May/June): 28-32.

Editors of *Life* Magazine

1970 2.4117 Stopping the action. (Photo by Kenneth Klementis.) *Life*, (December 25): 58-59. [Pontoon rig flipping in Lava Falls Rapid.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60|

Editors of *Look*

NO DATE 2.7665 *Look at America : the country you know—and don't know.* Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 342 pp.

1947 2.4182 *Look at America : the Southwest* (in collaboration with Paul Horgan). Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 393 pp. [See pp. 52-63.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-20|

Editors of *Outdoor World*

1973 2.4956 *Rivers of North America.* Waukesha, Wisconsin: Outdoor World, 208 pp. [See pp. 148-165.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-20|

Editors of Sunset Books

1974 2.6125 *Rivers of the West.* (E. Hogan, ed.) Menlo Park, California: Lane Rock Co., 224 pp. [See pp. 104-151.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-20|

Editors of Sunset Books and *Sunset* Magazine

1980 2.6126 *National parks of the West.* Menlo Park, California: Lane Publishing Co., 256 pp. [See pp. 110-129.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-20|

Editors of *Think English!*

2008 2.13460 *Read and think English. Los editores de la revista* Think English! New York, Chicago, San Francisco, Lisbon, London, Madrid, Mexico City, Milan, New Delhi, San Juan, Seoul, Singapore, Sydney, and Toronto: McGraw Hill, 205 pp. (Copyright Second Language Publishing.) [See "Rafting the Grand Canyon", p. 25, 40; also p. 166.]

Editors of Time-Life Books

1976 2.6348 *The Spanish West.* (George D. Daniels, ed.) New York: Time-Life Books, 240 pp. (The Old West series.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-20|

Editors of *Westways*

1965 2.7666 Introduction to the Colorado. *Westways*, 57(10, Part 1): 3.

Editors and Staff of The Wilderness Society

1989 2.6915 *Wilderness America : a vision for the future of the nation's wildlands.* Washington, D.C.: The Wilderness Society, 64 pp. [Accompanied by separate fold-out map.]

Edmondson, Brad

2019 2.28100 Reading the river; letter from the Grand Canyon. *The American Scholar*, 88(2) (Spring): 6-11. [Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon.]

Edsall, Larry

2003 2.12187 Porsche Cayenne spices up the Arizona Strip. *Arizona Driver*, 2(5) (September/October): 10-13.

2009 2.21869 Classic planes of the Coconino Plateau. *Arizona Driver*, (July/August): 48-51. [Planes of Fame Air Museum, Valle.]

2012 2.18566 One hundred plus one hundred plus sixty-six. *Arizona Driver*, (May/June): 32-37. [Route 66.]

Edward, Brother A.

1906 2.13495 By land and sea to the Orient. IV. *The Manhattan Quarterly* (Manhattan College, New York), 3(1) (April): 54-58. [See p. 56.]

Edward Eberstadt and Sons [firm]

1954 2.15802 *Catalogue 134. Americana. A collection of original historical sources notably on California and the Far West and including material on the South, the Middle West, Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, Mexico, South America and the West Indies. Books, manuscripts and paintings offered for sale by Edward Eberstadt and Sons, 888 Madison Avenue, at 72nd Street, New York 21, N.Y.* [New York: Edward Eberstadt and Sons], 111+ pp. [See painting by Theodore Wores, "The Lands of Mystery: Grand Canyon of Arizona" (1915), pp. 33 (illustrated), 56.]

Edwards, Albert

1918 2.13747 *Panama : the canal, the country and the people.* New York: The Macmillan Co., revised ed. with additional chapters, 593 pp. [See p. 113, engineer referred to in volume only as "Duncan", who "had run an asbestos mine at the bottom of the Grand Cañon and had lived for years in Nicaragua." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Edwards, Allan

1993 2.2486 *Flights into oblivion.* McLean, Virginia: Paladwr Press, 216 pp. [See pp. 122-123, 202, map 6.]

Edwards, Brian

2001 2.28121 History, fiction, and mythopoesis: The power of blackness in Cormac McCarthy's *Blood Meridian*. *Australasian Journal of American Studies*, 20(1) (July): 31-40. [See endnote 17 (p. 39), remarks on Samuel Chamberlain's (1956, ITEM NO. 2.28115) *My Confession*; specifically, comment (p. 92) by Chamberlain on a lecture in Grand Canyon geology.]

Edwards, Cameron

2013 2.18896 The high-wire act of Christian living. *Bibleway Ministries* (Barrington, Illinois), 7(1) (August): [unpaginated]. [Begins with note about Nik Wallenda's recent high-wire walk over the Little Colorado River Gorge. Full article is posted online through a hyperlink, but the remainder is not pertinent to this bibliography.]

Edwards, Charles H.

1940 2.19920 [Letter.] *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 3(10) (August): 45. [Regarding John Hance, in response to the article by Frank C. Lockwood (1940, ITEM NO. 2.4162.)] ["It was my privilege to visit Grand Canyon during November, 1909. I contacted Capt. Hance, whom Dr. Lockwood wrote about in the July number, a few minutes before entraining for Williams. [¶] He was talking with several men and laid a five-dollar bill on the table and said: 'Will anybody cover that to say that more than 20 people will arrive on this afternoon's train?' [¶] There was no response. Then he said: 'Well, I am game. Will anybody cover it that less than 20 people will come?' [¶] There were no takers either way. The picture on page 16 looks exactly as I remember him." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

Edwards, Dave

1996 2.9678 Why everyone needs a Grand Canyon. *Scottish Environmental Education Newsletter*, (August):.

1997 2.2487 The big deep; the Grand Canyon National Park is in danger of being “loved to death”, but the new conservation approach has lessons for us all. *Geographical Magazine*, (April): 34.

1999 2.9679 The Grand Canyon. *Great Outdoors*, (August):.

2008 2.11470 Dave Edwards (boatman for AzRA and science; world-class photographer). *From:* Snippets from 1983. *In:* 1983; the 25th anniversary [FEATURE]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 21(1): 33-34. [Excerpt from oral interview with Lew Steiger.]

Edwards, Dave, AND Steiger, Lew

2001 2.8617 Dave Edwards. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 14(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 1, 30-46. [Edwards interview.]

Edwards, David; Martin, James Q.; Ryan, Catherine; AND Whitis, Duwain

2014 2.21183 Rapid reactions; great shots and stories from grand river trips. *Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine*, (April): cover, 6, 7, 10-17.

Edwards, James L.

1933 *2.2488* Ehrenberg, ghost town of the Colorado. *Arizona Highways*, 9(10) (October): 6-7, 21-22.

Edwards, Lee

1995 2.2489 *Goldwater : the man who made a revolution.* Washington, D.C.: Regnery Publishing, Inc., 572 pp. [Barry Goldwater.]

Edwards, M. E.

1918 *2.21838* The last American frontier; unique, bizarre, unparalleled on our continent, the turbulent section of California’s border that is neighbor to wicked Lower California is doomed to become civilized. *Travel*, 32(1) (November): 22-26, 43-44.

Edwards, Maxine

1995 2.2490 Fred Harvey; king of American road food. *Cañon Journal*, 1(2): 49-59.

Edwards, Meredith

2017 2.26358 Grand Canyon Scenic Airlines. *Aero Crew News* (Atlanta, Georgia), (November): cover, 38-46. [Regarding operations out of Boulder City, Nevada, including history, management, and training. Includes "Interview with Dave McIntosh, Chief Pilot", regarding hiring and training (pp. 44-45).]

Edwards, Pamela

2019 2.28398 Another "First Grand Canyon Visit"; 1988 Pamela Edwards. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(3) (Summer): 9-10. [A contribution to an ongoing series.]

Edwards, Raymond A.

1922 2.24609 Hitting the trail! *The Rotarian*, 20(3) (March): 107-109, 140. (Editor's note: "The Convention City Executive Committee for the Rotary Convention at Los Angeles, California, June 5-9, 1922, was just recently appointed. The first official action of the new committee was the appointment of a Committee on Publicity with Rotarian Ray Edwards as chairman. This is Ray's first convention story.") [Grand Canyon, see p. 109.]

1922 2.24610 Selling the big boss; the story of a vacation trip which developed a new market. *The Rotarian*, 20(4) (April): 164-165, 200. [See p. 164: "If I had any cares left when I got my first view of the Grand Canyon, where I stopped for a couple of days, they all fell away. I suddenly realized how insignificant I was and how trivial my worries, when looking down into that great chasm—so magnificent and so replendent in color." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Edwards, Tryon

1891 2.13482 *Our country, historic and picturesque. A complete story of its development and progress from the first discovery by the northmen to the present time. Embellished by many hundred fine engravings, illustrative of war and historic incidents, and the grandeur of American scenery. Also life-like portraits of men who built the nation, reproduced in colors from oil paintings now owned by the government at Washington.* Detroit, Michigan: F. B. Dickerson Co., 474 pp. (Dickerson's Art History Series.) [See pp. 211-212.]

Ee, Alec; Cosgrove, John; Yap, Chris; AND Cosgrove, Kath

2005 2.16034 Horseshoe bend [*sic*], by Alec Ee. *PHOTOVIDEOi* (Singapore), (November): 55. [Photo of Horseshoe Bend, Colorado River, Glen Canyon; criticism by the Cosgroves and Yap.]

Eeden, Mandela Leola van

2017 2.26382 Mandela Leola van Eeden, age 30. *In:* Guide Profile [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(4) (Winter 2017-2018): 8-9.

2021 2.30050 The meditation of riverboarding during Covid-19. (Photos by Dawn Kish.) *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(1) (Spring): 8-11. [Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Egan, Jack

1960 2.2491 Grand Canyon's "river rats". *Chicago Sunday Tribune Magazine*, (June 5): 24-25.

Egan, Timothy

1998 2.2492 *Lasso the wind : away to the new West.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 266 pp. [See particularly Chapter 3, "A Colorado River Town I; Lake Havasu City, Arizona" (pp. 48-62), and Chapter 4, "A Colorado River Town II; Supai, Arizona" (pp. 63-75).]

2016 2.24953 (WITH Casey Egan; *PHOTOS BY* Corey Arnold) Unplugging the Selfie Generation; a father and son raft down the Grand Canyon and hike in Joshua Tree, revealing the challenges—and rewards—of getting young people into parks. *National Geographic*, 230(4) (October): cover, 1, 30-55. (The Power of Parks. A Yearlong Exploration. [SERIES]) [Colorado River, Lees Ferry to Phantom Ranch.]

Ege, Jack

2009 *2.26264* Salton Sea. *The Oasis* (Great Outdoors Palm Springs, Palm Springs, California), 10(3) (March): 1, 3, 6.

Egeland, Leif Emil

2007 2.25608 Konferansetur med Volvo Norge til USA. *TS-nytt* (Stangeland Gruppen, Stavenger, Norway), (87) (November): 42-43. [Report of conference attendance in Las Vegas, including note, *in passing*, of visits to Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon (in context, Grand Canyon West).] [In Norwegian.]

Egerton, Francis *see* **Ellesmere (Earl of)**

Egg, Wilma

2015 2.24492 Secretary—Wilma Egg. *A View From the Summit* (Alpine Coach Association, Yakima, Washington), (March): 6-7. [Brief report of trip in Southwest, including Grand Canyon Railway trip to Grand Canyon.]

Eggert, Charles

1956 2.7431 On the river trail of John Wesley Powell. *National Parks Magazine*, 30(124) (January/March): 19-22, 44. [To Lees Ferry.]

1956 2.31241 Shrine of the Ages. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *National Parks Magazine*, 30(126) (July/September): 138. [Letter in opposition to the proposed Shrine of the Ages.]

1957 2.31248 From the report of the Director of Motion Pictures. *In:* Annual Meeting Highlights [SECTION]. *National Parks Magazine*, 31(130) (July/September): 124-126. [Eggert's name as Director of Motion Pictures shown in list of officers of the National Parks Association (inside back cover).] [See "Grand Canyon River Trip" (pp. 124-125), brief remarks regarding a trip that began at Lees Ferry on June 11, 1956; and see "Film Lectures", which notes, "In December I resumed my lectures with *A Canyon Voyage*. I regret I will be unable to show the sequel, *Danger River*, taken during our trip this past summer."]

2020 2.29520 *The last canyon voyage : a filmmaker's journey down the Green and Colorado Rivers.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 353 pp., [8] pp. color plates between pp. 108/109. [With "Acknowledgments" by Sebastian Eggert (pp. xi-xv), "Foreword" by Roy Webb (pp. xvii-xxvi), "Introduction" by Alfred E. Holland, Jr. (pp. 1-31), "Endnotes" by Roy Webb (pp. 327-342, credited p. viii), and "Afterword : After the River" by Sarah McDaniel Holcombe (pp. 343-353).] [Principally about a 1955 expedition to retrace the Powell Expedition and document the rivers before the construction of dams, creating Eggert's film, *A Canyon Voyage*. Text focuses on the Upper Colorado River Basin; but see the conclusion of Chapter 27, "Rainbow Bridge to Lee's Ferry (pp. 303-319); and Chapter 28, "*L'envoi*—Grand Canyon" (pp. 320-325), concerning a 1956 trip, during which was created the sequel film, *Danger River*. The section of color photos is from the 1956 Grand Canyon trip.] [The films are cited separately in this bibliography: *A Canyon Voyage* (Eggert, 1955, ITEM NO. 26.1370); *Danger River* (Eggert, 1956, ITEM NO. 26.1371).]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Milligan, 2020, ITEM NO. 30.1499

Eginoire, Stephen

2018 2.29594 Inner voice. *The Gulch* (Durango, Colorado), (1) (February 2): 6.

2021 2.30932 All but lost: Portaits of today's Glen Canyon. *The Gulch* (Durango, Colorado), (16) (Summer): 10-29. [Includes notes of Lees Ferry and Grand Canyon.]

2024 2.32008 Ancient bats: Inside the Grand Canyon's longest known cave. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): cover, 2, 4-13. [Not noted by name but pertains to the Double Bopper cave system.]

Egli, J. J. [Egli, Johann Jacob]

1872 *2.13637* *Nomina geographica : versuch einer allgemeinen geographischen Onomatologie.* Leipzig: Friedrich Brandstetter, 644 pp. [See, including the following noted references citing Balduin Möllhausen's (1861) *Reisen in die Felsengibirge Nord-America's bis zum Hochplateau von Neu-Mexico*: "Black Cañon", p. 72; "Diamond Creek", p. 149; "Head of the Navigation" [*sic*], p. 238; and "Yuma, Fort", p. 633; and citing Duflos de Mofras (1844), *Exploration du territoire de l'Orégon, des Californies et de la mer Vermeille*, "Colorado, Rio", p. 122.] [*NOTE*: Big Cañon is not listed in this volume.] [In German.]

1880 2.17653 *Etymologisch-geographisches Lexicon. Separat-Ausgabe des lexikalischen Theils der Nomina Geographica, Versuch einer allgemeinen geographischen Onomatologie.* Leipzig: Verlag von Friedrich Brandstetter, 644 pp. [See: “Black Mountains”, p. 73; “Colorado, Rio” [1], p. 122; “Corner Rock”, p. 127; “Diamond Creek”, p. 149; “Jessup’s Halt”, p. 263; “Light-House Rock”, p. 327; “Needles, the”, p. 392; “Painted Cañon”, p. 423; “Purple Hill Pass”, p. 463; “Round Island”, p. 488; “Whipple, Mount”, p. 622; “Yuma, Fort”, p. 633. All are geographical points as taken from Balduin Möllhausen’s *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico* (see Möllhausen, 1861, ITEM NO. 2.4623).] [In German.]

1885 2.12866 Reply to C. D. in No. 1 (p. 49) as to whether the names Green River, White River, etc., in the Colorado district, were given on account of the actual colour of their waters. *In:* Queries and Replies [SECTION]. *Scottish Geographical Magazine*, 1: 257-259. [Replies to succinct query in “Queries and Replies” section of earlier number, 1: 49: “C. D. inquires whether the names, Green River, White River, etc., in the Colorado district, were given on account of the actual colour of their waters?”]

Ehlers, H. J.

1889 *2.2493* Yuma, Arizona. *Church at Home and Abroad*, 6 (July): 70.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 2219

Ehrenberg, Ralph E.

2005 2.17043 U.S. Army military mapping of the American Southwest during the nineteenth century. *In:* Reinhartz, Dennis, and Saxon, Gerald D. (eds.), *Mapping and empire : soldier-engineers on the southwestern frontier.* Austin: University of Texas Press, pp. 80-129.

Ehrenfeld, Frederick

1916 2.23726 The return to nature. *Old Penn* (University of Pennsylvania, Weekly Review), 14(23) (March 4): 741-753. (“A lecture delivered in the course of free public lectures by members of the faculty, on Saturday afternoons, at 3 o’clock in Houston Hall.”) [Author is Assistant Professor of Geology and Mineralogy.] [See p. 752, reference to “a professor in one of our great State universities [who referred] to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado as ‘Devil’s work’; that wonder of the world! [. . .] Perhaps the lay mind does not understand a vast natural creation such as the Grand Canyon, but why consign it to the devil or to dark powers of evil?”]

Ehrenpreis, Vanessa

2014 2.25060 Transcending the guardrail: Connecting with the natural world at South Rim. *Pathways* (Alternative Spring Break Literary Magazine), 3: 9-12.

Ehrlich, Gretel

1998 2.2494 Foreword. *In:* Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, pp. ix-xv.

Ehrlich, Ted

2014 2.21980 The grand tour; Hermit's Rest to South Kaibab. Location: Grand Canyon, AZ. *TrailGroove* (Lander, Wyoming), (18): 83-100.

Ehrligh, Eugene, AND Carruth, Gorton

1982 2.8800 *The Oxford illustrated literary guide to the United States.* New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, 464 pp. [See Grand Canyon, p. 437.)

Eichenberg, Erin Elizabeth

2015 *2.22258* *Lake Mead.* Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.)

Eide, Joel S.

1978 2.14119 Grand Canyon Art Exhibition, Northern Arizona University Art Gallery, February 23-March 24. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University Art Gallery, 2 pp.

Eidenbach, Peter L.

2012 2.18189 *An atlas of historic New Mexico maps, 1550-1941.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 172 pp.

Eivienė, Aleksandr A.

1966 *2.29985* Lake Havasu City naujas miestas. *Draugas* (Chicago), 50(84) (April 9): 5. [In Lithuanian.]

Eifert, Virginia S.

1966 *2.2495* *Of men and rivers : adventures and discoveries along American waterways.* New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 324 pp. [See Chapter 13, "The Spanish Rivers", pp. 231-251.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12B:62 FQ17:133 GUIDON 192

Eigo, Tim

2004 2.12713 Leading the field. *Arizona Attorney* (July/August): 18-21. [See p. 21, hunting buffalo in House Rock Valley.]

2008 *2.27834* Justice: Denied and remembered. *Arizona Attorney* (October): 60. [Japanese American relocations during World War II. Notes screening of the film, “Passing Poston:” An American Story”, regarding the Poston Relocation Center.]

Eilber, Scott

2005 2.10276 Do you guys do this every day? *Hibernacle News*, 2005: 32-34.

Eilender, Edie

1995 2.2496 Why I never burn one old juniper log. *O’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(5) (May): 5-7. [Arizona Strip.]

2001 2.8547 Ranger John Riffey. *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001*. [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], pp. 48-50. [Author attribution as Edie Eilander.]

Einama, Kaido

2008 2.29439 Suur Kanjonit võib uudistada kosmosestki; Indiaanlaste klaassild viib tühjuse kohale. *Puhkepäev* (Äripäev, Nädalalöpulisa) (Tallinn, Estonia), 2008(30)(480) (25-27 July): 14-15. [Visit to Grand Canyon West, but includes illustration of Grand Canyon at South Rim.] [In Estonian.]

Einberger, Scott Raymond

2018 2.27067 *With distance in his eyes : the environmental life and legacy of Stewart Udall.* Reno and Las Vegas: University of Nevada Press, 292 pp.

Einemo, Gyda, AND Einemo, Reidar

2001 2.27647 Reisebrev fra Gyda og Reidar Einemo. *Døves Tidsskrift* (Norges Døveforbund, Bergen, Norway), 82(14) (August 31): 5. [Visit to Arizona and Las Vegas. Report principally about Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon.] [In Norwegian.]

Eirenschmalz, Margarethe R.

2018 *2.28472* *The promise of pleasure and prosperity in the desert landscape, 1958-1976: A comparative case study of Lake Tahoe and the Salton Sea.* Master’s thesis, University of Nevada at Reno, 149 pp.

Eiseman, Fred B., Jr.

1978 2.2497 Who runs the Grand Canyon. *Natural History*, 87 (March): 82-86, 88-91, 93.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60|

1978 2.2498 Back when the Colorado ran wild and free. *River World*, (October): 16-.

Eiseman, Fred [Eiseman, Fred B., Jr.]**;** **Eiseman, Maggie** [Eiseman, Margaret]**;** **AND** **Steiger, Lew**

2011 2.15305 Fred and Maggie Eiseman. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(2) (Summer): 1, 2, 32-46, 48. [Interview.] [See also response by Alisa Quist, 24(3) (Fall): 5.]

Eiseman, Margaret

1994 2.2499 Wild ride: the high water of 1957. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(4): 17.

Eisenstadter, Ingrid

2003 2.9261 On the road with Cactus Ed; short on cash and long on time. *High Country News*, 35(3) (February 17): 20. [Edward Abbey.]

Eisner, Ben

1995 2.2501 How Grand Canyon was formed. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(4): 13.

Eklund, Gloria

2010 2.20391 VIG spring trip (April 2010); Grand Canyon National Park. *Gatherings Volunteer Newsletter* (Desert Botanical Garden, Phoenix), (Summer): 4. [Volunteers In the Garden. Trip report.]

Eland, Keith N.

1987 *2.25481* Lake Mead: Looking back, moving forward. *In:* Three From Lake Mead. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 32(9) (September): 16-17. [Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]

Elborough, Travis

2013 *2.25082* *London Bridge in America : the tall story of a transatlantic crossing.* London: Jonathan Cape, 277 pp.

Elder, Jimmy

2014 2.20356 Renderings [pastor's column]. *The Weekly Guide* (First Baptist Church, Columbus, Georgia), 8 (March 2-8): 2. [Remarks on a February visit to Grand Canyon.]

Elder, Orville

1922 2.13462 *A trip to the Hawaiian Islands with the Press Congress of the World.* Washington, Iowa: The Evening Journal, 274 pp. [See Letter 6, "At the Grand Canyon", pp. 31-34; Letter 7, "Down Bright Angel Trail", pp. 35-43; and Letter 8, "Along the Way", pp. 44-47.]

Eldredge, Zoeth Skinner

1912 *2.18304* *The beginnings of San Francsico : from the expedition of Anza, 1774, to the City Charter of April 15, 1850 : with biographical and other notes.* San Francisco: Zoeth S. Eldredge, 433 pp. [See "Note 14; The destruction of the missions of the Colorado", pp. 309-314; "Note 15; The Colorado Desert", pp. 315-317; "Note 24; The Colorado River", pp. 336-338.]

Elger, Thomas Gwyn

1895 2.13483 *The moon : a full description and map of its principal physical features.* London: George Philip and Son, 173 pp. [See p. 23, "Great Cañon of the Colorado", *in passing*, as failed analogy to lunar rills.]

Elgin Watch Co. *see* **National Watch Co.**

Elie, Catherine

2019 2.28667 Phoenix; florissante dans le désert! *CAA Québec* (Canadian Automobile Association), (Autumn): 10, 12. [See p. 12: "Le Grand Canyon: Cette année le parc national fête son centenaire. Le versant sud se trouve à moins de quatre heures de route. Inoubliable!" (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In French.]

Elkins, Avis M.

1956 2.17595 The Grand Canyon. *In:* Letters to the Editors [SECTION]. *Life*, 40(20) (June 4): 19. [Comment on photo feature by A.Y. Owen (1956, ITEM NO. 2.13010).]

Ellegaard, Kurt

2010 2.29633 Route 66. *VMK Nyt* (Vestjysk Motorveteran Klub, Denmark), 33(285) (June): 20-21. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [In Danish.]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Eller, Stevie, AND Harrington, Janice C.

1968 2.7667 Adventure on the mighty Colorado. *Phoenix Magazine*, 3(8): 16-17, 50-51.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22:434 [issue]

Ellerbee, Linda

1998 2.2504 No shit! There I was . . . *In:* Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, pp. 16-26. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

1999 2.2505 "No shit. There I was . . ." *In:* Long, John, and Sponholz, Hai-Van K. (eds.), *The liquid locomotive : legendary whitewater river stories.* Helena, Montana: Falcon Publishing, Inc., pp. 127-133. [Reprinted from Ellerbee (1998). Ellipsis is part of title.]

2005 2.10364 *Take big bites : adventures around the world and across the table.* New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 302 pp. [See "No shit. There I was."]

2006 2.11548 *Take big bites : adventures around the world and across the table.* New York: Berkeley Books, 302 pp. [See "No shit. There I was."]

Ellerman, Kay

2012 *2.18348* The Old Trails Road of 1915. *In:* From the Library [SECTION]. *Mohave Memories* (Mohave Museum of History and Arts, Kingman, Arizona), 4 (January): 5. [National Old Trails Road.]

Ellery, James

2003 2.9590 Ron and Rich's dual sport invitational. (Stephen Marshall, ed.) *Rider@BMW* (BMW Modorrad Australia), (July): [2-4]. [Arizona Strip.]

Ellesmere (Earl of) [Egerton, Francis]

1854 *2.11819* Address to the Royal Geographical Society of London; delivered at the anniversary meeting on the 22nd May, 1854, by the Right Hon. the Earl of Ellesmere, K.G., D.C.L., &c., President. *Royal Geographical Society of London, Journal*, 24: lxxix-cvi. [See pp. cii, ciii; brief references to lower Colorado River.]

Ellin, Abby

2000 2.7432 Fitness adventure vacations. *Odyssey* (Chevron Travel Club), 32(1) (Spring): 28-31.

Elliott, Andrew

2010	2.29508	You are as pollen. *Starlight* (Sophia Foundation of North America, San Francisco), 9(2) (Fall): 21. [Thoughts after a Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon.]

Elliot, George

2010	*2.18654*	Time in a model; laser scanning allows experts to develop a restoration plan for the artwork at Hoover Dam. *P.O.B.—Point of Beginning*, (June):.

Elliott, Mary E.

1919	2.14224	Report of Department Secretary. *In: Journal of the Fortieth Annual Convention of the Department of Massachusetts, Woman's Relief Corps Auxiliary to the Grand Army of the Republic, Shawmut Congregational Church, Boston, Mass. Tuesday and Wednesday, April 8 and 9, 1919.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Caustic-Claflin Co., pp. 79-92. [See p. 90, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Elliott, Rob

1996	2.2506	A sense of place. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall): 3.
2002	2.8801	Grand Canyon Youth benefit and raffle. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 32.
2006	2.10808	GCRRA membership dollars support the Grand Canyon Conservation Fund. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (3) (Fall): 4-5.
2022	2.31128	In reference to Martha Clark's oral history in BQR Volume 35, Number 2, Summer 2022. *In:* Dear Eddy, [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(3) (Fall): 2. [Regarding the Clark oral history interview, ITEM NO. 2.31043.]

Elliott, Rob, AND Steiger, Lew

2005	2.10280	Rob Elliott. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(1) (Spring): 1, 28-43. [Oral history interview.]

Elliott, Roger, AND Fischer, Pat

2010	2.20324	VTR 2009: The trip from Stilwell[,] Kansas to San Luis Obispo, CA. *Kansas City Triumphs Sports Car Club*, 32(2) (March 5): [6]-[26]. [Grand Canyon South Rim, pp. [23]-[24].]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Elliott, Steve

1973 2.18290 Vagabond camera; the challenge of whitewater. *Travel*, (June): 56, 64-65. [Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Ellis, Catherine E.

2009 2.13118 Clouds, snow, fire and jail; Walter M. Ainslie’s 1921 air tour and the birth of aviation in northern Arizona. *Journal of Arizona History*, 50(4) (Winter): 315-338. [Mostly not in Grand Canyon region.]

Ellis, Clarence “Doc”

2013 2.29076 *Up the road less travelled.* Bloomington, Indiana: iUniverse LLC, 379 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [See “Grand Canyon Expedition., Dec 27, 1971-Jan 12, 1972” (pp. 95-128); also pp. 239-252, regarding hiking with Harvey Butchart during which Butchart broke both heels at Royal Arch Creek, including facsimile reproduction of Butchart’s typewritten account, pp. 243-245.]

Ellis, Don Carlos

1917 2.13072 A tenderfoot in the Sierras; why he remembered with bitterness a deputy forest supervisor with a dog named Pat. *Outing*, 69(5) (February): 582-588. [See p. 586, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Ellis, Edward S.

1899 2.21643 *The national history of the United States : from the landing of the Norsemen to the present time. Volume V.* Cleveland, Ohio: Lamson and Carpenter, pp. 1537-1920. [Grand Canyon (as a barrier in communication between northernmost Arizona and the territorial capital), p. 1824. A new system of boundaries for states and territories is proposed, with map, pp. 1824-1827.]

Ellis, Frank W.

1975 *2.20845* Puzzled by “murals”. *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 38(9) (September): 46. [Inquires about colorful murals painted on rocks near Kingman, Arizona. See responses by Forest M. Brown, (10) (October): 47, and Joe Butterworth, (11) (November): 47, which locates them near Chloride, Arizona, and identifies them either as painted by a museum curator from Flagstaff or a “local artist”.]

Ellis, Jessie Croft

1930 2.13020 *Nature index : 5000 selected references to nature forms and illustrations of nature in design, painting and sculpture.* Boston: F. W. Faxon Co., 319 pp. (Useful Reference Series, 41.)

1935 2.13021 *Travel through pictures : references to pictures, in books and periodicals, of interesting sites all over the world, by Jessie Croft Ellie* [*sic*]. Boston: F. W. Faxon Co., 699 pp. (Useful Reference Series, 53.)

Ellis, Wheeler

1948 2.20366 Car House No. 4. *In:* Conacher, H. K., Car House Highlights [SECTION]. *Two Bells* (Los Angeles Transit Lines, Public Relations Department), 29(7) (December): 18-19. [Includes notes: "'Tex' Parker and wife went to the Grand Canyon to see one of the Wonders of the World. 'Tex' said they had a swell time. They hiked to the very bottom of the canyon, let out three loud yodels, stroked the back of a stray burro, and then struggled back to the top. [¶] Bob White went fishing in the Colorado River, he said that the water was so rough that he had to use both of his hands to keep in the boat, if he had another he would have done some fishing." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Ellis, William Arba

1911 2.18238 (COMPILER, ED.) *Norwich University, 1819-1911 : her history, her graduates, her roll of honor. Published by major-General Grenville M. Dodge, C. E.[,] A .M., LL.D. Vol. 3. Sketches of the trustees, presidents, vice-presidents, professors, alumni, past cadets, honorary graduates and under-graduates, 1867-1915.* Montpelier, Vermont: The Captal City Press, 760 pp. [Under "1892" see "Hon. Edmond Henry Ryan, C. E.", pp. 267-268, which notes in part (p. 268), "In 1909, he was appointed attorney for the Utah and Grand Canon R. R. Co., and still retains this position."]

Ellison, Daniel

1992 2.2509 Grand Canyon, Ariz. *In:* Walking America [SPECIAL SECTION]. *Walking*, 7(6) (December): 42.

Ellman, Eric

1995 2.2510 Abbey's last permit. *Desert Skies* (Summit Hut), (Spring/Summer): 13-14.

Ellsworth, F. W.; Farr, William H.; Kinsey, H. R.; Stone, Herbert E.; AND **Pease, Henry H.**

1915 2.21520 (SPECIAL COMMITTEE) Convention Special across the continent. *American Bankers Association, Journal*, 8(3) (September): 282-283. [See p. 282: "Will any of us forget Saturday, August 14, 1915? The Grand Canyon! The most wonderful, the most incomprehensible, the most—but what's the use! We left there at sunset. Just to refer to ‘sunset in the Grand Canyon’ is enough. How utterly impotent words are after all.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Ellsworth, Fae, AND Trimmer, Stephanie

2006 2.21852 One-of-a-kind textile artist; Gloria Charles. *Desert Alpine Lifestyles* (Framagann Graphics, *through* Lifestyles Magazines, American Fork, Utah), (Fall): [unpaginated]. [Notes the artist’s studio is “on the edge of the Arizona Strip” in Utah’s Apple Valley.]

Ellsworth, Laurel

2001 2.27395 Andrew Christian Peterson. *In:* Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona’s Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.* Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 233-234. [Includes a quotation from an unnamed granddaughter regarding an incident at Jacob’s Pool.]

Elman, Robert

1977 2.9095 *First in the field : America’s pioneering naturalists.* (Foreword by Dean Amadon.) New York: Mason/Charter, 231 pp. [See “John Wesley Powell”, pp. 157-199, and illustrations.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 615

1982 2.9096 *America’s pioneering naturalists : their lives and times, exploits and adventures.* (Foreword by Dean Amadon.) Tulsa, Oklahoma: Winchester Press, 231 [233] pp. [See “John Wesley Powell”, pp. 157-199, and illustrations. Reprint of Elman (1977).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:305

Elmendorf, Dwight L.

1913 2.11558 Natural wonders of America. *The Mentor,* 1(7) (March 31): 1-11, 6 color plates.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ18:117

1915 2.2511 Grand Canyon of Arizona. *The Mentor*, 3(16) (October 1) (92): 1-12, 6 color plates [entire number]. (The Mentor, Department of Travel.) [Color plates as frontispieces, each with text on verso, with banner, “The Grand Canyon”, and footer, “Prepared by the editorial staff of The Mentor Association, illustration for The Mentor, Vol. 3, No. 16, Serial No. 92”. Beneath title on verso text is: “Monograph Number [“One” through “Six”, inclusive] in The Mentor Reading Course”. Plates are as follows: One, “The Discovery and History of the Canyon”; Two, “Pioneers of the Canyon”; Three, “The Canyon in Art”; Four, “The Rim and Table Lands”; Five, “The Trails”; Six, “The Colorado River”. Each color view is a recognized postcard view, although without separate credit. Page 1 contains legends for the six views: “On the Hermit Trail”, “Camp at Foot of Hermit Trail”, “On the Rim”, “The Colorado River Seen from the Lower Plateau”, “Bright Angel Canyon”, “Scene on the Lower Plateau”. Page 12 is “The Open Letter” column by W. D. Moffat (see ITEM NO. 2.19728), pertinent editorial remarks that appear with each number.] [A variant (not seen) is noted with the imprint, "The Ladies Home Journal Keeping-Up Club Edition".]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-20| [?]FQ7:Misc.5 FQ12:162A, 162B [separates] FQ12B:64 [separate] FQ13:144A, 144B [separates] FQ15:169 [separate] FQ16:66 [separate] FQ26:99 [separate], 100 [separate, lacks color plates]

Elmer, Carlos H.

1940 *2.16984* Pierce Ferry. *Desert Magazine*, 3(12) (October): 28. [Pearce Ferry.]

1962 *2.8319* Kingman; county seat of Mohave County. *Arizona Highways*, 37(5) (May): 4-7.

1962 *2.8320* Mohave County. *Arizona Highways*, 37(5) (May): 12-41 [including photograph section containing photos by other photographers, and all covers, pp. 1, 48].

1968 *2.2512* The Mohave Museum of History and Arts. *Arizona Highways*, 44(7) (July): 4-5.

1968 *2.2513* Lake Havasu City. *Arizona Highways*, 44(7) (July): 6-7.

1968 *2.2514* The bridges of Havasu. *Arizona Highways*, 44(7) (July): 8-9.

1968 *2.2515* Ten gateways to Mohave County. *Arizona Highways*, 44(7) (July): 10-12, 29-33.

1968 *2.2516* Jeepers. *Arizona Highways*, 44(7) (July): 34. [Jeep trails, Mohave County.]

1968 *2.2517* Willow Beach National Fish Hatchery. *Arizona Highways*, 44(7) (July): 36-37.

1968 *2.2518* One thousand miles of shoreline. *Arizona Highways*, 44(7) (July): 35.

1969 *2.11077* Lake Havasu. *Western Gateways*, 9(1) (January): 46-.

1971 *2.2519* *London Bridge in pictures.* Scottsdale, California: Carlos H. Elmer, 32 pp. [Various later, separately copyrighted printings.]

1972 *2.2520* The silvery Colorado; from Hoover Dam to Yuma Crossing. *Arizona Highways*, 48(8) (August): 2-11, 13, 24-25.

1973 2.2521 *Arizona in color.* New York: Hastings House, 94 pp. (Profiles of America series.)

1975 2.2522 *Grand Canyon country.* (Photography by Josef Muench and Carlos Elmer.) Las Vegas: KC Publications, [32] pp. [Also later eds.] [Also editions printed in Chinese, French, German, Japanese, and Spanish (not all seen).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-20| FQ3:45 FQ7:66 ["various editions"] FQ8:126 ["various editions"] FQ11B:59A FQ16:67 FQ19:199A [1975], 199B ["1993"] FQ20:121 [1975]

1975 2.9040 *Grand Canyon-Land*. (Photography by Carlos Elmer, George McCullough, and Josef Muench.) Scottsdale, Arizona: Carlos H. Elmer, [32] pp. [In German.]

1975 2.26316 *Grand Canyon-Land*. (Photography by Carlos Elmer, George McCullough, and Josef Muench.) Scottsdale, Arizona: Carlos H. Elmer, [32] pp. [*Variant of German ed.* (ITEM NO. 2.9040). Released with added "souvenir" wraps and distributed by Scenic Airlines, Las Vegas, Nevada. Wrapper title: *Grand Canyon, your souvenir book*; and "German" also noted on wrapper. Copy seen was 3rd printing, 1984; possibly also other printings of ITEM NO. 2.9040 thus distributed. Possibly also similar souvenir wraps on other non-English language eds. (compare ITEM NO. 2.2522).] [In German.]

1978 *2.2528* *Hoover Dam, Lake Mead, and Lake Mohave.* Phoenix: W. A. Krueger Co., 16 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 34| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-20|

1983 *2.2529* *Hoover Dam, Lake Mead, and Lake Mohave.* Scottsdale, Arizona: Carlos H. Elmer, [16] pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-20|

1990 2.2530 *Grand Canyon country.* Phoenix: Ringier America.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11B:59B

1994 2.2531 Planning a trip to the Golly Gulch? Don't overlook Grand Canyon West. *In:* Back Road Adventure [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 70(2) (February): 52-55.

Elmore, Curt

2021 *2.30722* [Comment.] *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 97(11) (November): 4. [Personal recollections of growing up at Lake Mead National Recreation Area; with regard to the "Scenic Drive" feature in the September issue, on Gregg's Hidout (Austin, 2021, ITEM NO. 9.1765).]

Elms, Paul S.

1986 *2.27612* William H. Hardy and the Hardy Toll Road (AZ 680 B). *The Fare Box* (A Monthly news-Letter for Transportation Token Collectors), 40(11) (November): 129-131.

Elsasser, Albert B.

1979 *2.12442* (ED., ANNOTATOR) Explorations of Hernando Alarcón in the lower Colorado River region, 1540. *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, 1(1): 8-37.

Elsley, Jody

1993 2.2532 Edward Abbey, Thelma and Louise, and me: How women live in the West. *Encyclia*, 69 (for 1992): 53-63.

1996 2.2533 [Comment on interviews with women rowers.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(4): 6. [Includes editorial reply.]

1997 2.8548 *Getting comfortable: A woman in the West.* Tucson: Jumping Cholla Press.

2001 2.8549 A winter with Riffey. *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001*. [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], pp. 41-47. [Reprinted from Elsley (1997).]

Elsmore, Warrenb

2014 2.21004 *Brick wonders : ancient, modern, and natural wonders made from LEGO®.* Hauppauge, New York: Barron’s Educational Series, Inc., 1st U.S. and Canada ed., 254 pp. + 2 large fold-outs. [See “Hoover Dam”, pp. 156-165; “Grand Canyon”, pp. 214-221.] [LEGO® building blocks.]

Elson, Ryan

2012 2.18365 *Don’t step on the dirt : a comedic travelogue through America’s national parks.* [No imprint], 255 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Elston, Catherine [Feher-Elston, Catherine]

NO DATE 2.30824 Kaibab Kitchen. *Canyon Echoes* (Coalition for the Canyon’s Future, Flagstaff, Arizona), 1[(1)]: 3. [1999.] [Recipe for blue corn and venison stew.]

Elston, Dave

2016 2.24878 *A year in the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, 133 [136] pp.
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2017, ITEM NO. 30.1235

Elston, Heidi

2010 2.18818 Hitting the road—The Wave. *Soropti-Scoop* (Soroptimist International of Sequim, Sequim, Washington), 14(10) (April): 12-13. [Vermilion Cliffs Wilderness.]

Ely, Sims

1932 *2.23021* Permits and leases at Boulder City. *Reclamation Era*, 23(8) (August): 137-139.

1932 *2.22961* Educational facilities in Boulder City. *Reclamation Era*, 23(11) (November): 188-190.

1933 *2.17856* Introduction. *In: Boulder Dam souvenir and cook book : from members and friends of Grace Community Church.* Boulder City, Nevada: [Ladies’ Aid of Grace Community Church], pp. [first series] [7-8].

1938 *2.22981* Boulder Dam and Boulder City post construction period. *Reclamation Era*, 28(10) (October): 199-204.

Emanuelson, Emeli

2012 2.21105 Go West! Äventyra i USA. Kasta paraplydrinken och fäll ihop solstolen. Semestern handlar om mer än lata dagar på beachen. Häng med ToppHälsa västerut till äventyrssporternas paradis USA. *ToppHälsa* (Stockholm), 2012 (__): 106-108. [See "Forsränn i Grand Canyon", p. 108.] [In Swedish.]

Ember, Dave

2018 2.27552 *Grand Canyon National Park adult coloring book and postcards : a magical coloring journey through Grand Canyon National Park.* Helena, Montana: Farcountry Press, [64] pp. + [4] pp. with detachable postcards and bookmarks. [Coloring pages have legends on facing pages. The eight postcards and four bookmarks (two postcards and one bookmark per leaf) are colorable.]

Emerson, Harrington

1912 2.16960 Educational demands of modern progress. *Society for the Promotion of Engineering Education, Bulletin*, 3(1) (September): 9-16. [See p. 10.]

1913 2.13839 Educational demands of modern progress. *In: A symposium on scientific management and efficiency in college administration : comprising among others the papers presented at the Efficiency Session of the Twentieth Annual Convention of the Society for the Promotion of Engineering Education, held at Boston, Mass., June 26-29, 1912.* Ithaca, New York: Office of the Secretary [Society for the Promotion of Engineering Education], pp. 4-11. [See p. 5.]

1913 2.19281 *Col. J. M. Schoonmaker and the Pittsburgh & Lake Erie Railroad.* New York: The Engineering Magazine Co., 152 pp. [See p. iii: "The spirit of the age is the current with which even the right man must swim or it will destroy him. Adventurous pioneers have successfully floated down the Colorado River—no man has ever ascended that wonderful stream." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Emerson, Philip, AND Moore, William Charles

1907 2.8720 *Geography through the stereoscope : student's stereoscopic field guide.* New York and London: Underwood and Underwood, 376 [384] pp. [See pp. 22-27, 34.]

1907 2.8721 *Geography through the stereoscope : teacher's manual.* New York and London: Underwood and Underwood, 151 [162] pp. [See pp. 38-39, 77-80.]

Emery, Jamie, AND Hunt, Doug

2011 2.18718 Doug and Alex; interview by Jamie Emery. *Show Me the Ozarks*, 10(116) (April): 28-29. [Includes note, *in passing*, of Grand Canyon; with photo (p. 28) of Doug Hunt and son Alex on the Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

Emett, James S.

1887 2.16394 A shocking murder. Interesting details of the horrible deed, and the capture of the perpetrators. *Deseret News*, (March 9): 3 [issue pagination]. [Arrest of Frank Wilson in Idaho, for the murder of an "aged" man and woman on the Kaibab Plateau.]

Emmelhainz, Norma

1992 2.2534 Allure of the Canyon. *In:* Arizona Humor [SECTION; Rick Heffernon, ed.]. *Arizona Highways*, 68(6) (June): 52.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-21|

Emmet, W. L. R.

1950 2.9381 Langdon Gibson. *In:* Gibson, C. D'W., *Shoot if you must*. [New York: J. C. Dillon Co.], pp. 16-17.

Emmett, Gladys

1974 2.27478 (COMPILER) Life sketch of Moses Simpson Emmett. *In:* Clayton, Roberta Flake, *Pioneer men of Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 128-132. ("Compiled from the writings of Olive Catherine Moffett, daughter, and Florence O. Alfred Emmett, daughter-in-law of Moses Simpson Emmett.") [Includes brief note of residence in Fredonia, Arizona.]

Emory, Jerry

2000 2.10349 (COMPILER) A summary list of George Wright's field notes. *In:* Celebrating George Wright: A retrospective on the 20th anniversary of the George Wright Society. *The George Wright Forum*, 17(4): 51-57. [Listed by subject area only. See pp. 53-54: 1930, "Pipe Spring National Monument, Arizona, May 31", "VT Ranch, Kaibab National Forest, Arizona, June 1-2"; "Grand Cañon, Arizona, October 29-November 1"; "Grand Cañon to Yavasupai Cañon, November 3"; "Grand Cañon to 'V' Ranch, November 4 (actual brand looks like a 'w' on top of a triangle)"; "Grand Cañon to Coconino Basin, November 5; "Mesa Verde to Kaibab Plateau, November 11-14".]

Emory, William H.

1848 *2.2535* Notes of a military reconnoissance, from Fort Leavenworth, in Missouri, to San Diego, in California, including part of the Arkansas, Del Norte, and Gila Rivers. By Lieut. Col. W. H. Emory. Made in 1846-7, with the advanced guard of the "Army of the West". *U.S. 30th Congress, 1st Session, House Executive Document 41*, 416 pp., map.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19| HOWES E145

1848 *2.2536* Notes of a military reconnoissance, from Fort Leavenworth, in Missouri, to San Diego, in California, including part of the Arkansas, Del Norte, and Gila Rivers. By Lieut. Col. W. H. Emory. Made in 1846-7, with the advanced guard of the "Army of the West". *U.S. 30th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Document 7*, 416 pp., map. [Variant.] [*NOTE*: The Senate version is more scarce than the House version.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:181 [variant uncertain] FQ6:58 FQ7:67 HOWES E145 WAGNER–CAMP 148:1 WHEAT III:544 [map in uncertain variant, cropped; with illustration facing p. 4]

1848 *2.2537* Notes of a military reconnoissance, from Fort Leavenworth, in Missouri, to San Diego, in California, including parts of the Arkansas, Del Norte, and Gila Rivers. By W. H. Emory, Brevet Major, Corps of Topographical Engineers. Made in 1846-7, with the advanced guard of the "Army of the West". *U.S. 30th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Document 7, Serial 505*, 416 pp., map. [Variant.] [*NOTE*: The Senate version is more scarce than the House version.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 34| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-20| FQ4:181 [variant uncertain] HOWES E145 WAGNER–CAMP 148:2 WHEAT III:544 [map in uncertain variant, cropped; with illustration facing p. 4]

1848 *2.2538* *Notes of a military reconnoissance, from Fort Leavenworth, in Missouri, to San Diego, in California, including parts of the Arkansas, Del Norte, and Gila Rivers. By W. H. Emory, Brevet Major, Corps of Topographical Engineers. Made in 1846-7, with the advanced guard of the "Army of the West".* New York: H. Long and Brother, 230 pp. [A reprinting of *Senate Document 7*, including illustrations not published in the original.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-20| HOWES E145 WAGNER–CAMP 148:3

1848 *2.2539* Notes of a military reconnoissance, from Fort Leavenworth, in Missouri, to San Diego, in California, including part of the Arkansas, Del Norte, and Gila Rivers. By Lieut. Col. W. H. Emory. Made in 1846-7, with the advanced guard of the "Army of the West." February 9, 1848. *U.S. 30th Congress, 1st Session, House Document 41, Serial 517*, 416 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES E145 STORM 1249 WAGNER–CAMP 148:5 [Also note variants, WAGNER–CAMP 148: 6, 148: 7, 148: 8.]

1848 *2.18952* Notes of a military reconnoissance, from Fort Leavenworth, in Missouri, to San Diego, in California, including part of the Arkansas, Del Norte, and Gila Rivers. By Lieut. Col. W. H. Emory. Made in 1846-7, with the advanced guard of the "Army of the West." *U.S. 30th Congress, 1st Session, Executive Document 41*, 614 pp., plates. [House of Representatives printing order. Washington, D.C.: Wendell and Van Benthuysen, Printers.] [*NOTE*: Emory's "Notes", pp. 15-126, plates.] [This copy seen with precise header on title-page, “Thirtieth Congress—First Session. Ex. Doc. No. 41.” House of Representative printing order appears on title-page,with notation, “February 17, 1848.—*Ordered,* That 10,000 extra copies of each of the Reports of Lieutenant Emory, Captain Cooke, and Lieutenant Abnert, be printed for the use of the House . . . .”]

1849 *2.2540* *Notes of travel in California : comprising the prominent geographical, agricultural, geological, and mineralogical features of the country : also, the route from Fort Leavenworth, in Missouri, to San Diego, in California, including parts of the Arkansas, Del Norte, and Gila Rivers. From the official reports of Col. Fremont and Maj. Emory.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., and Philadelphia: George S. Appleton, 83 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS Howes E145 Wagner–Camp 148:9 [Also note variant, Wagner–Camp 148:10.]

1849 *2.2541* *Notes of travel in California: comprising the prominent geographical, agricultural, geological, and mineralogical features of the country : also, the route to San Diego in California : including parts of the Arkansas, Del Norte, and Gila Rivers. From the official reports of Col. Fremont and Maj. Emory.* Dublin: J. M’Glashan, 311 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS Wagner–Camp 148:11

1857 *2.2542* Report on the United States and Mexican boundary survey, made under the direction of the Secretary of the Interior. *U.S. 34th Congress, 1st Session, House Executive Document 135*, 2 parts in 1 volume, 258, 174 pp., plates, maps. [Map: *Map of the United States and their Territories between the Mississippi and the Pacific Ocean and part of Mexico compiled from surveys made under the order of W. H. Emory. Major 1st. Cavalry, U.S. Commissioner. And from the maps of the Pacific Rail Road, General Land Office, and the Coast Survey. Projected and drawn under the supervision of Lt. N. Michler. Topl. Engrs. by Thomas Jekyll, C.E. 1857-8.* Scale 1:6,000,000. (“Selmar Siebert’s Engraving and Printing Establishment. Washington D.C.”, “ Engraved by Selmar Siebert.”, “Lettering by F. Courtenay”.) [“Rio Colorado” near the head of “Gulf of California” includes notations, “Point Invincible (Head of Ship Navigation)” and “Permanent Bend Head of Tide-water”. The greater Grand Canyon region is blank (to the north is marked “Unexplored Territory”) with the river and tributaries denoted by dotted lines; this includes the lower Virgin River (not labeled) and the lower “Rio Colorado Chiquito”.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ31:20 Guidon 194 Howes E146 Wheat IV:916 [map]

1857 *2.18594* Report on the United States and Mexican boundary survey, made under the direction of the Secretary of the Interior. Volume I. *U.S. 34th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Executive Document 108*, 2 parts in 1 volume, 258, 174 pp., plates, maps. [Map: *Map of the United States and their Territories between the Mississippi and the Pacific Ocean and part of Mexico compiled from surveys made under the order of W. H. Emory. Major 1st. Cavalry, U.S. Commissioner. And from the maps of the Pacific Rail Road, General Land Office, and the Coast Survey. Projected and drawn under the supervision of Lt. N. Michler. Topl. Engrs. by Thomas Jekyll, C.E. 1857-8.* Scale 1:6,000,000. (“Selmar Siebert’s Engraving and Printing Establishment. Washington D.C.”, “ Engraved by Selmar Siebert.”, “Lettering by F. Courtenay”.) [“Rio Colorado” at the head of “Gulf of California” includes notations, “Point Invincible (Head of Ship Navigation)” and “Permanent Bend Head of Tide-water”. The greater Grand Canyon region is blank (to the north is marked “Unexplored Territory”) with the river and tributaries denoted by dotted lines; this includes the lower Virgin River (not labeled) and the lower “Rio Colorado Chiquito”.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:822* [map; with two-page illustration between pp. 242/243 (Wheat cites publisher only as "Washington, Cornelius Wendell, Printer"; Wendell was the printer to the U.S. Senate]

1951 *2.2543* *Lieutenant Emory reports: a reprint of Lieutenant W. H. Emory's Notes of a Military Reconnoissance.* (Introduction and notes by Ross Calvin.) Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 208 pp. ("Printed as 'Sen. executive doc. no. 7' of the Thirtieth Congress, first session, and then republished . . . by H. Long and Brother, New York, 1848.") [With facsimile of the title-page of the Long ed. (Emory, 1848, ITEM NO. 2.2538); text from that ed. with minor edits. (The original ed. is Emory, 1848, ITEM NO. 2.2536).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-20| FQ6:29 FQ7:34 FQ8:52, 52a FQ9:88, 89 HOWES E145

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Mood, 1952, ITEM NO. 30.431

1968 *2.2544* *Lieutenant Emory reports : a reprint of Lieutenant W. H. Emory's Notes of a Military Reconnoissance.* (Introduction and notes by Ross Calvin.) Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 208 pp. (New Mexico Paperbacks, 10.) [Paperbound printing of the 1951 ed. (Emory, 1951, ITEM NO. 2.2543), with slightly modified title (omitting the colon after "reports").]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-20| FQ8A:LA-8 FQ9:90 FQ19:109

Emslie, E. K.

1915 2.16237 [Letter to Editor.] *In:* Correspondence [SECTION]. *American Photography*, 9(10) (October): 602-603. [Partly in response to question posed by E. H. B. (1915, ITEM NO. 2.16236) regarding "best exposures in and about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado".]

Endicott, Wayne A.

2000 2.12775 Precast control towers help airport projects take off. *Ascent* (Precast/Prestressed Concrete Institute, Chicago), (Spring): 34-36. [See p. 36, note of Grand Canyon National Park Airport, *in passing*.] [Author's name misspelled as "Endicottt".]

Endicott, William C.

1889 *2.16090* Letter from the Secretary of War, transmitting, in response to Senate resolution of June 11, 1888, report relative to the raising volunteer troops to guard overland and other mails from 1861 to 1866. *U.S. 50th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 70*, 325 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

Endicott, William C., *et al.*

1886 *2.2545* Report of the Board on Fortifications or Other Defenses appointed by the President of the United States under the provisions of the act of Congress, approved March 3, 1885. *U.S. House of Representatives Executive Document 49*, 391 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 836

Engard, Irene

2014	*2.21856*	View from the left seat (or in this case—the front seat). *Plane Tales* (The Ninety Nines, Inc., Orange County Chapter), (November): [unpaginated]. [Two-day kayak trip on Colorado River in Black Canyon.]

Engel, Elmar, AND Kiemle, Roland

1988	2.11964	*Grand Canyon : der tollste Schlucht der Welt, einst, jetzt und zum Nacherleben.* Herford: busse Seewald, 154 pp. (Abenteuer und Legenden.) [In German.]

Engel, Eric

2009	2.12205	A moment's existence; landscape painter Sam Jones illustrates the experience. *Flagstaff Live!*, 15(13) (March 26-April 1): 14.
2011	2.15117	Aesthetic expansion; two artists interpret ways of seeing ourselves, our surroundings and our many inherent contradictions. *Flagstaff Live!*, 17(2) (January 13-19): 1, 12-14.

[Engel, Samuel]

1765	*2.17388*	*Memoires et observations geographiques et critiques sur la situation des pays septentrionaux de l'Asie et de l'Amerique, d'apres les relations les plus recentes. Auxquelles on a joint un essai sur la route aux Indes par le Nord, & sur un commerce très vaste & très riche à établir dans la mer du Sud. Avec deux nouvelles cartes dressées conformément à ce système. Par Mr.* *** [*sic*]. Lausanne: Chez Antoine Chapuis, 268 pp. [References to Rio Colorado, see pp. 79, 84 ("riviere del Norte, ou Colorado"), 98 ("Rio Colorado, y nommé Rio del Tison"), 99, 105 ("de los Martyres"), 106, 154 *note* ("Rio Colorado nommé Totonteac"), 155, 177.] [Published anonymously, but author is known to be Samuel Engel.] [In French.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES E149

Engel-Pearson, Kimberli [Engel-Pearson, Kim]

2014	2.22653	*A state of words : writing about Arizona, 1912-2012.* Doctoral dissertation, Arizona State University, 302 pp.
2017	2.29077	*Writing Arizona, 1912-2012 : a cultural and environmental chronicle.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 292 pp.
2019	2.29048	One canyon, countless canyon stories: Exploring the narrative Grand Canyon. *In:* Pearson, Byron E. (guest ed.), Grand Canyon National Park at 100. *Journal of Arizona History*, 60(4) (Winter): 459-473.

Engelder, Th.

1913 2.13320 Die trunkene Wissenschaft; was sie will, und warum wir menig Respekt vor ihr haben. (Fortsetzung.) *Lehre und Wehre* (Theologisches und kirchlich-zeitgeschichtliches Monatsblatt) (Deutschen Evangelisch-Lutherische Synode von Missouri, Ohio u. a. St., St. Louis, Missouri), 59(5) (May): 215-222. [See p. 219; notice of William Morris Davis and Grand Canyon.] [In German.]

Engeldrum, Phil

2007 2.15792 Bloody Mary No. 5. The Michigan Madman claims this is the world's wildest bike. *Walneck's Classic Cycle Trader*, (281) (July): 17-19. [E. J. Potter. See p. 17, note of an unnamed friend of Potter's who is building a jet-powered bike to fly over Grand Canyon; the author has seen it and briefly describes it. Not the subject of the title.]

Engeler, A.

1992 2.2546 Don't let the calm deceive you. *Condé Nast Traveler*, 27 (August): 52-53. [Rafting guide.]

Engelhard, Michael

2003 2.9580 Wanted: Boating stories. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 12.

2004 2.16554 (ED.) *Hell's half mile : river runners' tales of hilarity and misadventure.* Halcottsville, New York: Breakaway Books, 272 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/1:240

2006 2.10803 Picturing nature; landscape photography between art and activism. *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 1(2) (Summer/Fall): 40-45.

2012 2.25487 At home in a hole in the rock; a visitor finds refuge—and tales of deprivation—in the Grand Canyon's hidden alcoves. (Illustrations by Daniel Chang.) *Sierra*, (July/August): 32-35, 60.

2013 2.28450 Dirt siftings. *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), (Winter): 6-13.

2014 2.21184 No walk in the park; an off-trail adventure on the inner canyon's other side. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (April): 18-22.

2016 2.25679 *American wild : explorations from the Grand Canyon to the Arctic Ocean.* Danvers, Massachusetts: Hiraeth Press, 215 [217] pp.
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Schell, 2017, ITEM NO. 30.1646

2018 2.27558 Walking with darkness. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (October): 28-31. [Night hiking in Grand Canyon.]

2019 2.28080 Seeking solitude. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (February): 21-23. [Cape Solitude.]

2019 2.28608 A writer's retreat; reflections on solitude at the Grand Canyon's North Rim fire lookout. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (July): 28-31. [Also reflections on Edward Abbey.]

2019 2.29101 Vermilion light. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (Winter): 28-30. [Lees Ferry area and Paria Plateau.]

2024 2.31723 *No walk in the park : seeking thrills, eco-wisdom, and legacies in the Grand Canyon.* Fairbanks, Alaska: Corax Books, 226 pp. [An on-demand publication.]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2024, ITEM NO. 30.1650

2024 2.31909 Alignments: Inspired by the epic whimsy of early Grand Canyon photography. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(3) (Summer): cover, 2, 13-15. ["Daredevil"-type photography at Grand Canyon.]

Engelhard, Michael, AND Eaton, Christopher

2012 2.17962 The last 15 miles; in search of what remains of Glen Canyon. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (July): 18-22.

Engelhard, Michael, AND Guy, Melissa

2018 2.27556 A stroll on the Esplanade. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine* (July): 32-34.

Engelhard, Michael, AND Mauthe, Markus

2002 2.9077 *Canyonland : die Wiege Amerikas.* Steinfurt: Teklenborg, 160 pp. [In German.]

Engelhard, Michael, AND Thompson, Kate

2008 2.11424 Seventh natural wonderland. *Arizona Highways*, 84(1) (January): 36-41. [Grand Canyon North Rim.]

Engelhardt, Zephyrin

1899 2.13243 *The Franciscans in Arizona.* Harbor Springs, Michigan: Holy Childhood Indian School, 236 [237] pp. + promotional pages.

1908 *2.15388* *The missions and missionaries of California. Vol. I. Lower California.* San Francisco: James H. Barry Co., 654 pp., map.

Engelmann, G., AND Berger, G.

1820 *2.17472* *Porte-feuille geographique et ethnographique. 2de. Partie.* Mulhouse: Chez G. Engelmann; and Paris: Chez le meme [G. Engelmann], 146 [147], 20 pp. [*2 Partie* is separately paginated. See p. 108: "Le Rio Colorado, qui vient des mêmes montagnes et a son embouchure dans la mer Vermeille, après avoir reçu la Rio Gila." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In French.]

Engels, Samuel

1772	*2.17384*	*Geographische und Kritische Nachrichten und Anmerkungen über die Lage der nordlichen Gegenden von Asten und Amerika, nach den allerneuesten Reisebeschreibungen : welchen noch ein Bersuch über einen Weg durch Norden nach Indien, und über die Errichtung eines sehr ausgebreiteten und einträglichen Handels in die Südsee beygefüget ist : Nebst zwo neuen nach diesem Systeme entworfenen Karten. Aus dem Französischen übersetzt, von dem Herrn Verfasser selbst sorgfältig und genau durchgesehen, verbessert und mit vielen neuen Zusätzen bereichert, die sich in dem Originale nicht befinden.* Mietau, Hasenpoth and Leipzig: Jacob Friedrich Hinz, 368 pp. [Southwest and lower Colorado River region, see pp. 120-122. See also p. 212, brief remarks regarding Padre Kino and the insularity of California.] [In German.]

Engen, Richard

2012	2.17108	*Strange stories from the 7th hall.* Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: RoseDog Books, 156 pp. [Cover title: *Strange stories from the 7th hall : secrets of the sage revealed by Richard Engen : based on the "true reality" of sage vision.*] [Chinese metaphysical perspective, including a substantial amount concerning the Colorado Plateau.]

***Engineering and Mining Journal*, Staff**

1877	*2.18937*	Affairs in Arizona. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 24(18) (November 3): 326. [Notes the Southern Pacific Railroad's "first train of cars across the Colorado River into Yuma", and projections for future rail transportation of materials from mines and "reduction works at Yuma or some central point." Also postulates "some experiments [on the development of placer deposits] will shortly be made in the dry cañons of the center and northern districts."]

Engle, Darryl

2002	2.9122	Play time. *From:* Grand Canyon [ANECDOTES]. *In:* Humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 78(11) (November): 44.

Engle, F. E.

1860	2.18192	[Diary.] *In:* Beale, Edward Fitzgerald, Wagon road—Fort Smith to Colorado River; letter of the Secretary of War, transmitting the report of Mr. Beale relating to the construction of a wagon road from Fort Smith to the Colorado River; March 9, 1860. *U.S. 36th Congress, House Document 42, Serial 1048*, pp. 59-72.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

English, Crockett

1973	2.14432	The Flying Longhorns became river runners (on a 190-mile raft trip through the Grand Canyon). *Alcalde* (University of Texas at Austin Alumni Magazine), 61(4) (March): 12-14.

Engstrom, Elizabeth

2019	2.31548	*Divorce by Grand Canyon : 8 riveting true crime stories.* Eugene, Oregon: IFD Publishing, 171 [173] pp. + advertisements. (Horror That Happened™) [See "Robert Spangler: Divorce by Grand Canyon" (pp. 107-123, and cover illustration by Alan M. Clark).] [An on-demand publication.]

Enlow, Chris

2015	2.28651	Plenary speech. *In:* Fox, Susan, Phillipe, Chelsea, Hoover, Vicky, and Lambert, Lee, *Celebrating the 50th anniversary of the Wilderness Act : the National Wilderness Conference proceedings : Albuquerque, New Mexico, October 15-19, 2014.* [No imprint], pp. 74-75. [The speaker is the Corporate Social Responsibility Manager for Keen Footwear. Speech mentions Hermit Trail in Grand Canyon, with the note that the firm uses "iconic places" in its advertising.]

Ennis, Michael [Ennis, Mike]

1997	2.2547	[Letter regarding Curly Ennis, Bob Ennis, Ed Cummings, Jeanne Schick, and the writer living at Grand Canyon.] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(1): 5.
2003	2.9241	Colonel Custer Yarberry. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(1) (January/March): 7-8. [Shorty Yarberry.] [George Armstrong Custer Yarberry]
2014	2.21794	Trapping the Midwest's deadly bandits. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 25(4) (Fall): 1, 3-5. [Bank bandit Matthew Kimes captured at Grand Canyon, 1927.]

Enock, C. Reginald

1910	*2.8802*	*Farthest West : life and travel in the United States.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., 332 pp. [See pp. 100-101.]
1910	*2.13465*	*The great Pacific coast : twelve thousand miles in the golden West : being an account of life and travel in the western states of North and South America, from California, British Columbia, and Alaska: to Mexico, Panama, Peru and Chile : and a study of their physical and political conditions.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 356 pp. [See particularly Chapter 8, "The Conquest of the Desert", pp. 182-194.]

Enright, W. J.

1923 2.13734 Bright Angel Trail as drawn by W. J. Enright for the Saturday Evening Post. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 17(4) (March): 20. [Cartoon.]

Ensenberger, Peter

2004 2.10363 (PHOTOGRAPHY ED.) *The Grand Canyon : featuring select images by* Arizona Highways *photographers.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways Books, 80 pp. [Numerous later printings.]

2007 2.11174 Best campsite in Arizona revealed. *Arizona Highways*, 83(6) (June): 4.

2007 2.11175 Father and son create a "mystery of Grand Canyon". *Arizona Highways*, 83(6) (June): 5. [Josef Muench and David Muench.]

2008 2.11420 Making photographs. *Arizona Highways*, 84(1) (January): 9.

2008 2.11695 Entry points; our first-ever online photography contest is under way, but there's still time to submit your best shots. *Arizona Highways*, 84(10) (October): 9.

Ensenberger, Peter, AND Maack, Richard

2002 2.9168 (EDS.) Arizona; a land for all. *Arizona Highways*, 78(12) (December): cover, inside front cover, 1, 6-57.

Environmental Defense Fund; Sierra Club; Grand Canyon Trust; Sonoran Institute; AND Western Resource Advocates

2012 2.17503 *Celebrating Arizona's Rivers. March 2012: The Colorado River.* [No place]: Environmental Defense Fund, Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Trust, Sonoran Institute, and Western Resource Advocates, 2 pp. (River of the Month Series.) [Fact sheet.]

2012 2.17504 *Celebrating Arizona's Rivers. May 2012: The Little Colorado River.* [No place]: Environmental Defense Fund, Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Trust, Sonoran Institute, and Western Resource Advocates, 2 pp. (River of the Month Series.) [Fact sheet.]

2012 2.17505 *Celebrating Arizona's Rivers. August 2012: The Gila River.* [No place]: Environmental Defense Fund, Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Trust, Sonoran Institute, and Western Resource Advocates, 2 pp. (River of the Month Series.) [Fact sheet.]

Epifano, Kim

1999 *2.24811* (WITH Hildelena Vasquez and Fernanda Gutierrez) Contact on the border; making *Calida Fornax* in Mexicali. *Contact Quarterly*, (Summer/Fall): 12-15. [Dance.]

Eppinga, Jane

2015 2.23274 *Unsolved Arizona : a puzzling history of murder, mayhem and mystery.* Charleston, South Carolina: The History Press, 126 [128] pp.

Equusasinus, C. V. [*pseudonym*] [Quartaroli, Richard D.]

1999 2.2548 Grand Canyon creationists: monument to bureaucracy. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 39. [Highway sign reading "Grand Canyon National Recreation Area"; misspelled "Grand Canyon Natural Recreation Area" in text.]

Erhart, Margaret

2004 2.10107 Bounce. *The Wild Thing* (Grand Canyon Wildlands Council Newsletter), (Summer): 7. [Guest essay; regarding tamarisk removal. General.]

Erhart, Margie

1987 2.2549 Watching the water: Grand Canyon journal. *In:* Niemi, Judith, and Wieser, Barbara (eds.), *Rivers running free : canoeing stories by adventurous women.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: Bergamot Books.

1992 2.2550 Watching the water: Grand Canyon journal. *In:* Niemi, Judith, and Wieser, Barbara (eds.), *Rivers running free : canoeing stories by adventurous women.* Seattle, Washington: Seal Press, pp. 275-282.

1997 2.2551 Watching the water: Grand Canyon journal. *In:* Niemi, Judith, and Wieser, Barbara (eds.), *Rivers running free : canoeing stories by adventurous women.* Seattle, Washington: Adventura Books, 2nd Seal Press ed., pp. 275-282.

Erickson, Charles

1927 2.2552 Visiting the Kaibab deer. *Progressive Arizona*, 5(2) (August): 6-8, 29-30. [Kaibab Plateau.]

Erickson, Diana

2015 2.30606 An evening with Anthony. *GF&RD* (Gilbert Fire and Rescue Department Volunteers, Gilbert, Arizona), 8(6) (June): [2]. [Regarding several volunteers' attendance at the premier of "'Anthony's Adventure,' an inspirational film about a 14 year old boy [Anthony Castle] with Duchene muscular dystrophy . . . [whose wish it was through Daring Adventures] to put his feet in the Colorado River, at the bottom of the Grand Canyon."] [See also item by Slack, p. [6].]

Erickson, Margaret Mellor

1978 2.2553 Hiking the Grand Canyon. *Redbook*, 150 (February): 80.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60|

Erickson, R. J.

1910 2.19533 Gamma Deuteron—Knox. *In:* Chapter Correspondence [SECTION]. *The Phi Gamma Delta* (The Fraternity of Phi Gamma Delta), 32(6) (April): 636-637. [Regarding the Knox College glee club trip to California via private car on the Santa Fe Railway, performing at Santa Fe Reading Rooms. “The Grand Canyon has been a great treat to us. Some of us walked down and back and are now groaning every time we have to move.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Erk, Edmund Frederick

1906 2.2554 *A merry crusade to the Golden Gate : under the banners of Allegheny Commandary, No. 35, Knights Templar, Allegeny, Pa. : a complete story of the Twenty-Ninth Triennial Conclave, Grand Encampment, Knights Templar, U.S.A., San Francisco, Cal., September, 1904, and a tour of ten thousand miles through the wonderland of the West.* [No imprint], 321 pp. (Printed by The Werner Co., Akron, Ohio, and Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.) [See pp. 256-275 and plates.]

Erskine, Kent

1994 2.2555 A river tale. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There’s this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 93-95.

2006 2.10981 A river tale. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There’s this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 109-110.

Ertel, F. H.

1916 *2.23843* Imperial Valley as a loan field. A rare combination of fertile soil, semi-tropical climate and ample water supply, assuring dependable loan securities. *The Financial World* (New York and Chicago), 26(23) (June 3): 28-29.

Ervin, R. G.

1924 2.146 The photographic expedition to the Arizona Grand Canyon. *Photo-Era*, 53(3) (September): 144-146. [Credited to *Air Service News Letter* (original not located).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8|

Erwin, J. R.

1968 2.2556 My ordeal in the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Sheriff*, 22(2): 29-39.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60|

Eschbach, Karl; Hagan, Jacqueline; Rodriguez, Nestor; Hernández León, Rubén; AND Bailey, Stanley

1999 *2.21099* Death at the border. *International Migration Review*, 33(2) (Summer): 430-454.

Escobar, Alfredo

1876 2.13116 *La exposición de Filadelfia. Cartas dirigidas á La Epoca.* Valencia: José Domenech, 446+ pp. (Biblioteca de las Provincias.) [See p. 347.] [In Spanish.]

Escobar, Francisco de

1919 *2.27226* Relation. (Translated and edited by Herbert Eugene Bolton.) *In:* Bolton, Herbert Eugene, Father Escobar's relation of the Oñate expedition to California. (Here made known and published for the first time.) *Catholic Historical Review*, 5(1) (April): 23-41. [Relation of Francisco de Escobar, 1605, in English translation. Juan de Oñate.] [Includes note of lower Colorado River (Río Buena Esperanza as noted by Escobar).]

2015 *2.27227* Juan de Oñate's expedition to the Hopi mesas and the Colorado River. The account of Padre Fray Francisco de Escobar, 1605. *In:* Sheridan, Thomas E., Koyiyumptewa, Stewart B., Daughters, Anton T., Brenneman, Dale S., Ferguson, T. J., Kuwanwisiwma, Leigh, and Lomayestewa, Lee Wayne (eds.), *Moquis and Kastiilam : Hopis, Spaniards, and the trauma of history. Volume I, 1540-1679.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 99-115. [Escobar's *relation* is in English translation, pp. 104-115.] [Includes note of lower Colorado River.]

Escudero, J. A. de

1834 *2.15740* *Noticias estadisticas del Estado de Chihuahua. Reimpresas de órden del Supremo Gobierno.* Mexico: Juan Ojeda, 160 pp. [See in Capitulo VIII: "Provincia de Sonora", pp. 228-229; "Provincia de Nuevo México", pp. 229-230.] [In Spanish.]

Eskandar, Xárene

2016 *2.23059* Salton Sea revisited: An aesthetic study of realtime lapse. *Leonardo* (International Society for the Arts, Sciences, and Technology), 49(2): 169 + supplementary material online (video). [Landscape experience.]

Eskes, Dave, AND Cordano, Marty

2009 *2.12166* The gorge is gorgeous. *Arizona Highways*, 85(5) (May): 40-43. [Topock Gorge.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

España (Embajada de), Consejería de Educación en Estados Unidos y Canada

NO DATE	2.30835	*Guía para profesores visitantes en el estado de Arizona.* [No place]: Embajada de España, Consejería de Educación en Estados Unidos y Canada, 18 pp. [including wraps]. (Acción Educativa Exterior.) [The only reference to Grand Canyon appears on p. 5: “En la parte norte está situada la ciudad de Flagstaff y el Parque Nacional del Gran Cañón del Colorado, que atrae visitantes de todo el mundo.” (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Spanish.]

Espelien, Darcee

2005	2.10337	Lisa Michaels; Northern Arizona Book Fest hosts “Grand Ambition” author. *Flagstaff Live!*, 11(14) (April 7-13): 1, 8-9, 17.
2005	2.10490	Women in the wilds; Institute leads Grand Canyon hike with female focus. *Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine*, (July): 38-40. [Grand Canyon Institute.]

Espenschied, Charles

1907	2.16239	A typical western city. El Paso, Texas. *The Northwestern Miller* (Minneapolis, Minnesota), 70(4) (April 24): 219-220. [See p. 220: “As to the Grand Canon, I can do no better than to quote from a letter I wrote a few minutes after my first sight of the wonder: [¶] I shall not attempt to describe it. I had read so much about it and seen all kinds of pictures of it; yet I was not prepared for what we saw. I think it is the most awe-inspiring sight in the world. Its grandeur and mystery make it irresistibly fascinating. Everyone should try to see it; it is well worth any great sacrifice within reason. I am glad I lived to see it, and shall want to come back again. [¶] This and Yellowstone Park are, to me, the greatest wonders in the world. Niagara, and other great falls, as well as great volcanoes, are grand, but explainable, at least to our satisfaction, but the mystery of these two natural wonders will, probably, never be satisfactorily explained. It does not strike you as large in the sense of bigness; in fact, I know of no words that can describe this sensation. You are just dumbfounded and spellbound.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Espinosa, J. Manuel

1940	2.11193	*First expedition of Vargas into New Mexico, 1692 : translated, with an introduction and notes by J. Manuel Espinosa*. Albuquerque, New Mexico: University of New Mexico Press, 319 pp. (Coronado Historical Series, vol. 10.) [See p. 3, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Espinosa, Rafael

1858 *2.25980* Relacion abreviada del reconocimiento de la costa Oriental de la California, hecho por el Padre Fernando Consag en al año de 1746. *Sociedad Mexicana de Geografía y Estadística, Boletín*, 6: 161-166. [Colorado River, see p. 165.] [In Spanish.]

Espinoza Jaramillo, Frida

1983 *2.23179* (WITH Manuel L. Carlos) *Condiciones de trabajo y situación socioeconómica del trabajador agrícola transmigrante del Valle Imperial.* Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Investigaciones Sociales (Mexicali, México), 35 pp. (Cuadernos de Ciencias Sociales, Series 1, No. 5.) [In Spanish.]

Esplin, Ronald K.

2014 *2.23920* President Brigham Young, 1847-1877. *In:* Plewe, Brandon S., Brown, S. Kent, Cannon, Donald Q., and Jackson, Richard H. (ed.-in-chief and associate eds.), *Mapping Mormonism : an atlas of Latter-day Saint history.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Press, 2nd ed., pp. 90-91. [Includes travels to St. Thomas and West Point.]

Esquivel Obregón, T. [Esquivel Obregón, Toribio]

1919 2.28413 Factors in the historical evolution of Mexico. *Hispanic American Historical Review*, 2(2) (May): 135-172. [See p. 149 *note* 10, which includes: "Juan de Oñate, a Mexican by birth, discovered Nuevo Mexico at his own cost and beheld, three centuries before the first American did, the wonders of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado (*Documentos Inéditos de Indias*, XIV., 188). [*sic*]" Source pertains to Pacheco and Cárdenas (1864-1884), ITEM NO. 2.4963.]

Esry, Hilary

2018 2.29004 Don't fuck up. *In:* Kurtz, Beverly (ed.), *Why we boat : running rivers on our own.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 70-77.

Essin, Emmett M.

1997 2.21545 *Shavetails and bell sharps : the history of the U.S. Army mule.* Lincoln, Nebraska, and London: University of Nebraska Press, 245 pp. [First Bison Books (paperbound) printing, 2000.]

Estala, Pedro

1799 *2.25639* *El viagero universal, ó noticia del mundo antiguo y nuevo, obra recopilada de los mejores viageros por D. P. E. P. Tomo XXVI.* Madrid: Imprenta de Villapando, 384 pp. (El Viagero Universal. Quaderno LXXVI.) [D. P. E. P. signifies Don Pedro Estala, presbítero.] [See "Carta CCCCLXXXI. Descripcion del golfo de la California.", pp. 5-17; "Carta CCCCLXXXII. Territorio de la California, y sus calidades.", pp. 18-36; "Carta CCCCLXXXIII. De las diversas naciones de la California.", pp. 37-47; "Carta CCCCXCII. continuacion del mismo asunto.", p. 172 and following, specifically pp. 178-179.] [In Spanish.]

Estes, Eric

2016 *2.25785* Boulder Dam Credit Union; a community financial institution. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (August): cover, ____.

Estevam, Andréa

2001 2.12848 O deserto no pedal. *Tpm* (Trip Para Mulher) (São Paulo, Brazil), 1(2) (June): [28-30] [pagination includes cover]. [Bicycling through Southwest.] [In Portuguese.]

Estrada Montaño, Francisco [Estrada, Francisco]

2000 *2.26118* A Mexicali. *In:* Margalli, Aglae (compiler), *Remembranzas : crónicas del viejo Mexicali.* Mexicali, Baja California: Gobierno del Estado de Baja California, Instituto de Cultura de Baja California. [In Spanish.]

2013 *2.24228* Leonides Márquez Ochoa; *El Maistro* Leonides, cronista de Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(19) (January/March): 5-8. [In Spanish.]

2013 *2.24268* La radioafición en Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(22) (October/December): 17-21. [In Spanish.]

2014 *2.24356* Bermúdez. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(23) (January/March): 34-36. [César Augusto Hernández Bermúdez.] [In Spanish.]

2014 *2.24364* La anestesiología en Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(24) (April/June): 32-34. [In Spanish.]

2015 *2.24391* Lic. Milton Castellanos Everardo. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(27) (January/March): 21-35, back cover. [In Spanish.]

2015	*2.24417*	Escuela Cuauhtémoc. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(29) (July/September): 55-57. [In Spanish.]
2016	*2.24668*	Telégrafos Nacionales de México oficina en Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(32) (April/June): 44-50. [In Spanish.]

Estrella V., Gabriel

1982	*2.23091*	*El origen de la región de los valles de Mexicali e Imperial: Desde la perspectiva de las relaciones sociales.* Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Investigaciones Sociales, 19 pp. (Cuadernos de Ciencias Sociales, Series 1, no. 1.) [In Spanish.]

Etezady, Roshanne

2008	2.12171	[Composer’s notes on “Bright Angel for Clarinet and Piano”.] *In:* *“Contrasts” : Robert Spring, clarinet : Andrew Campbell, piano : Katherine McLin, violin : Jana Starling, clarinet : Katzin Concert Hall, Faculty Artist Concert Series, Sunday, September 28, 2008, 2:30 PM : program.* [Tempe, Arizona]: Arizona State University, Herberger College of the Arts, School of Music. [“Bright Angel”, music inspired by architect Mary Jane Colter, including movements, “Lookout”, “Phantom”, “Kiva”, “Hermit’s Rest”, and “Bright Angel”.]
2009	2.18634	[Composer’s notes on “Bright Angel”.] *In:* *The 8th Annual UAB Clarinet Retreat, February 28 and March 1, 2009. [Program and Program Notes.]* Birmingham, Alabama: University of Alabama at Birmingham, Department of Music.

Ethridge, George

1904	2.14400	Commercial art criticism [COLUMN]. *Printers’ Ink*, 47(1) (April 6): 38-39. [Includes critical comment on a Rambler Touring Cars advertisement depicting the Grand Canyon, p. 39.]

Eubank, Susan C.

2002	2.9057	Wonders of the Grand Canyon National Park Library. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 8(2) (Summer): 5.
2003	2.9419	The animals in the library. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 9(2) (Summer): 3.
2003	2.9550	[Request for back copies of *The Guide* and *Nature Notes*.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(9): 4.

2004 2.12767 Susan Eubank, Grand Canyon National Park Library, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Thompson, Brian (member news west compiler), CBHL Members' News [SECTION]. *Council on Botanical and Horticultural Libraries, Newsletter*, (95): 9

Eubank, Victor

1912 2.14691 Log of an auto prairie schooner; motor pioneers on the "Trail to Sunset"—An account of the first through tourist automobile train (limited) from New York to Los Angeles. *Sunset*, 28(2) (February): 188-195. [See p. 195: "From Phoenix we condescended to make use of the restricted pleasures afforded by a train confined to steel rails and we went up to get a peek into the painted chasm of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. [¶] Then we got back into our prairie-schooners again and resumed our trek across the country. We ran down to Yuma and thence through the Imperial valley and along the edge of the Salton Sea and so to San Diego." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Euler, Robert C.

1964 2.2557 Comments on The route of James Ohio Pattie on the Colorado in 1826: A reappraisal by A. L. Kroeber, edited by Clifton B. Kroeber. *Arizona and the West*, 6: _____. [See Kroeber, Clifton B. (1964).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 101| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-20|

1978 2.2558 Foreword. *In:* Babbitt, Bruce (compiler), *Grand Canyon : an anthology.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, pp. ix-xi.

1980 2.2559 Early explorations of Grand Canyon. *In:* Euler, Robert C., and Tikalsky, Frank (eds.), *The Grand Canyon up close and personal.* [Dillon, Montana]: Western Montana College Foundation, pp. 53-58.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 101| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-20|

1984 2.2560 William Bell's photograph near the mouth of the Paria River; a note on historic replication. *Journal of Arizona History*, 25: 205-206.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-20|

1987 2.2561 Frederick Dellenbaugh; Grand Canyon artist. *Journal of Arizona History*, 28 (Spring): cover, 31-46.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-20| THOMAS 891

1996 2.2562 The climb to the Tower of Ra. *In:* Webb, Robert H., *Grand Canyon, a century of change : rephotography of the 1889-1890 Stanton Expedition.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 24-25.

1999 2.2563 A correction from Dr. Robert Euler. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3)3): 4. [Correction of item on Glen and Bessie Hyde, "A mystery to solve—A report on the January 16th Pioneers meeting", in *The Bulletin*, 3(2): 2-3.]

2000 2.7925 Bob Euler. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(4) (Winter): 1, 28-41. [Excerpts from Lew Steiger interview, 1994. Issue distributed late January 2001.]

2001 2.8321 A letter to the editor. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(3) (July/September): 11. [Regarding James White article.]

Euler, Robert C., AND Tikalsky, Frank

1980 2.2564 (EDS.) *The Grand Canyon up close and personal.* [Dillon, Montana]: Western Montana College Foundation, 88 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-20| FQ1:120 FQ2:32 FQ3:46 FQ4:49 FQ5:59 FQ6:58A FQ13A:70 FQ18:123 FQ24/1:246 FQ26:105 FQ29:47

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Moore, 1980, ITEM NO. 30.199

1992 2.2565 (EDS.) *The Grand Canyon : intimate views.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 114 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60| FQ7:68 FQ8:127 FQ10:96 FQ11:111 FQ12:167 FQ13:146 FQ13A:69 FQ15:175 FQ21:82 FQ23:116 FQ24/1:247 FQ26:106 FQ28:47

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Dinges, 1991, ITEM NO. 30.72; Laird, 1992, ITEM NO. 30.142

1992 2.2566 Introduction. *In:* Euler, Robert C., and Tikalsky, Frank D. (eds.), *The Grand Canyon : intimate views.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. xvii-xviii.

1992 2.2567 Historical explorations. *In:* Euler, Robert C., and Tikalsky, Frank (eds.), *The Grand Canyon : intimate views.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 60-72.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60| FQ9:181

Eurenius, Anders

2016 2.25854 15 October—The descent of Grand Canyon. *In:* Åslund, Henrik (ed.), *The US Cordillera Excursion 2015.* Gothenberg, Sweden: University of Gothenberg, Department of Earth Sciences, Geovetarcentrum/Earth Science Centre, pp. 11-13. (University of Gothenberg, Department of Earth Sciences, Report, 2016 C122.) (Göteborgs Universitet. Naturvetenskapliga fakulteten.) [Essay on the hike on Bright Angel Trail to Plateau Point.]

Eustis, Richmond Minor, Jr.

2010 2.26973 *Reading out of doors: How nature becomes text and vice-versa.* Doctoral dissertation, Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College (Interdepartmental Program in Comparative Literature), 272 pp. [See Chapter 3, "Concord and Colorado: Reading the River with Henry David Thoreau and John Wesley Powell", pp. 112-158.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Euston, Raymond H.

1957 2.31249 A bureau of historic sites. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *National Parks Magazine*, 31(128) (January/March): 38-39. [Letter includes remark, "Coming to the question of the church at the rim of the Grand Canyon [the proposed Shrine of the Ages] . . . does anyone really think it is more of an effort to afford a place of worship than just another tourist attraction? Certainly the sponsors know that it would become just another place for tourists to go, and not a place for those who need the quiet of a sanctuary."]

Evans, Albert S.

1869 *2.21315* On the Red Desert. *The Galaxy*, 8(6) (December): 746-753. [Colorado Desert experiences.]

1870 *2.24108* Lo-land adventure. *The Galaxy*, 10(1) (July): 37-43. [Reminiscence of the Colorado Desert, 1867.]

Evans, Colleen

2001 2.8322 Grand Canyon Caverns; a Route 66 classic. *AZ Tourist News*, (August): 10.

2001 2.8323 Look no further! Grand Canyon Camper Village has it all. *AZ Tourist News*, (August): 12.

2001 2.8324 Yaa-Teeh—welcome! To the Grand Canyon Squire Inn. *AZ Tourist News*, (August): 12.

Evans, E. G.

2004 2.25902 Historic article. Life story of Francis Valentine Goodman. E. G. Evans (1959). *The Outlaw Journal* (Outlaw Trial History Center, Vernal, Utah), (28): 31-39. [Frank Goodman, who left the Powell Expedition of 1869 at the "Uinta River" (Duchesne River). Cited here as part of the history of the Powell expedition. See pp. 32-33 regarding Goodman's time with the expedition.]

Evans, Edna

1985 2.2569 *Tales from the Grand Canyon : some true, some tall.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 90 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-20| FQ8:128 FQ9:182 FQ10:97 FQ11:112 FQ11A:52 FQ12:166 FQ12B:66 FQ13:149 FQ15:176 FQ17:136 FQ18:124 FQ21:83 FQ24/1:248 FQ26:107 FQ29:48

Evans, Edna Hoffman

1964 2.2570 Nature’s parade of arches. *Frontiers* (Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia), 28(4) (April): 115-119. [Angel’s Window (Grand Canyon North Rim) mentioned, p. 115.]

Evans, Gerry

2007 2.22640 Riding the iron horse in cowboy country. *Inspire* (House of Travel, New Zealand), (Autumn): 88-93. [Article is about a trip on the Amtrak *Californian Zephyr* from San Francisco to Denver. Includes a stop at Green River, Utah, and the John Wesley Powell museum. Pages 88-89 display a color photograph of Grand Canyon at sunset.]

Evans, Harold

2004 2.10247 (WITH Gail Buckland and David Lefer) *They made America : from the steam engine to the search engine: two centuries of innovators.* New York and Boston: Little, Brown and Co. [See “George Eastman, the bank clerk who democratized photography with the Kodak”, pp. 250-253.]

Evans, Jim

2007 2.12236 Ultrasone cans in the Canyon. *Pro Sound News Europe* (London), (April):. [“Sound designer/composer Frank Serafine monitored exclusively with Ultrasone PROline 550 headphones when he recently recorded all the sound for the upcoming television documentary, *Off the Path* at the Grand Canyon.”]

Evans, Loie Belknap

2020 2.29946 A century of Grand Canyon connections—five generations! *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 105-109.

Evans, Loie Belknap, AND Quartaroli, Richard D.

2012 2.17628 Loie Belknap Evans. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 25(3) (Fall): 1, 2, 26-42. [Oral interview.]

Evans, Michelle

2017 2.29480 Michelle (Ricketts) Evans ’97. *In:* Alumni News [SECTION]. *Weavings* (Wesley Foundation at the College of William and Mary, Alumni Newsletter) (Williamsburg, Virginia), (Special Edition, December): 9. [Includes photo of Evans and husband, Travis, at Grand Canyon.]

Evans, Sterling

2015 *2.23272* Foreword. *In:* Andrés, Benny Joseph, Jr., *Power and control in the Imperial Valley: Nature, agribusiness, and workers on the California borderland, 1900-1940.* College Station, Texas: Texas A&M University Press, pp. xi-xii.

Evans, Steve

1989 *2.7668* Lazy days on the lower Colorado. *Headwaters*, 13(5) (September/October): 1, 10-11.

Evans, Tom

1972 *2.27461* The last barrier; crossing the desert by early automobiles. *Our Public Lands* (U.S. Bureau of Land Management), 22(1) (Winter): 14-16. [Includes the plank road in the Colorado Desert.]

Evans, Will

2005 2.10333 *Along Navajo trails : recollections of a trader, 1898-1948.* (Susan E. Woods and Robert S. McPherson, eds.) Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press. [See photo of Evans at Grand Canyon, 1926, p. 238.]

Evans, William Davies

1883 *2.9640* *Dros gyfanfor a chyfandir : sef hanes taith or Gymru at lanau y Mor Tawelog ac yn ol tryw brif dalaethau a thiriogaethau yr undeb Americanaiid* [Over the whole of the continent: the story of a voyage from Wales to the shores of the Pacific Ocean and an account of the various provinces and territories of the American union]. Aberystwyth: J. Gibson, 252 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River, p. 188 *ff*.] [In Welsh.]

1888 *2.9641* *Dros gyfanfor a chyfandir : sef hanes taith or Gymru at lanau y Mor Tawelog ac yn ol tryw brif dalaethau a thiriogaethau yr undeb Americanaiid* [Over the whole of the continent: the story of a voyage from Wales to the shores of the Pacific Ocean and an account of the various provinces and territories of the American union]. Aberystwyth: Swyddfa'r "Cambrian News", 252 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River, p. 188 *ff*.] [In Welsh.]

Evans, Wilmot, AND Jordan, Franklin I.

1931 2.15523 *Southwest.* Boston: [privately printed], 74 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon visit.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ18:125 FQ22:98

Evarts, Hal G.

1923	2.30787	The nibblers. *Saturday Evening Post*, 195(29) (January 15): 10-11, 42, 44, 46, 49-50. [Private greed on public lands. See p. 50, remarks including the forest of the Kaibab Plateau.]
1923	2.30788	Desert playgrounds. *Saturday Evening Post*, 195(34) (February 17): 7, 89-90, 92, 97-98. [Regarding a trip to the Zion country. See p. 90: "Chance Parry, one of our party . . . piloted one of the only two planes that have ever negotiated the Grand Cañon. He dipped into that vast gorge and winged his way hrough its writing chasms for thirty-five miles, after cruising about for half an hour among the domes under the west rim of Zion." See p. 92 to end, regarding the Kaibab Plateau and Grand Canyon.]

Everett, Christopher C.

1981	2.2572	*A historical Kolb Grand Canyon camera collection.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 116 pp.

Everette, Jessie; AND Everette, Charles

1899	2.13897	[Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 62.

Everhart, Ronald E.

1983	2.2573	*Glen Canyon—Lake Powell : the story behind the scenery.* Las Vegas: KC Publications, 48 pp. [See pp. 16-23.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-61| FQ12A:140

Everitt, E. B.

1883	*2.17773*	*Tour of the St. Elmo's : from the Nutmeg State to the Golden Gate. 1883.* [Meriden, Connecticut]: Meriden Book-Bindery, 227 pp. [Tour by the St. Elmo Commandery, No. 9, from Meriden, Connecticut, to the 22nd Triennial Conclave of the Grand Encampment of the United States, August 21, 1883, in San Francisco.] [See pp. 122-123, "From Itinerary", crossing the Colorado River at Yuma, and the writer's journal for the same, pp. 124-127.]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Everton, Macduff

2000 2.7669 *The western horizon*. (Photographs by Macduff Everton, introduction by Edmund Morris, commentaries by Mary Heebner.) New York: Harry N. Abrams, 144 pp. [See Grand Canyon, pp. 66-73; Colorado Plateau, pp. 66-97.]

Evison, Boyd

1973 2.2574 Paying the price. *In:* Who's in charge here? *Backpacker*, 1(2): 26-27.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-20|

Evison, Herb

1980 *2.19640* Grater . . . "never an end to the good he has done". *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 3(5) (April): 22. [Russell K. Grater and Lake Mead National Recreation Area.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Ewan, Joseph

1979 *2.2575* Frederick Pursh's "Prospectus of an expedition to New Mexico" and California (1814?). *Huntia*, 3(2) (November): 83-86.

Ewan, Joseph, AND Ewan, Nesta Dunn

1981 2.15691 *Biographical dictionary of Rocky Mountain naturalists : a guide to the writings and collections of botanists, zoologists, geologists, artists and photographers, 1682-1932.* Utrecht and Antwerpen: Bohn, Scheltema and Holkema; and The Hague and Boston: Dr. W. Junk, 253 pp.

Ewan, Joseph, AND Ewan, Rebecca Fish

2002 2.11556 The start of something grand; planning and development of the Grand Canyon Greenway. *Landscape Architecture* (American Society of Landscape Architects), 92(2): 40-43.

Ewers, Retta

1964 *2.20771* An Indian legend and an isolated bit of German history tell a strange story about the first settlers of America. *Desert Magazine*, 27(6) (June): 19. [Table of Contents gives title as "Strange Legend of Salton Sea".] [German refugees sailing into Lake Cahuilla.]

Ewing, Henry P.

NO DATE 2.25159 Cataract Canyon, Arizona. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 155-161. [2016?] [Volume text reset, illustrations omitted. An on-demand publication.]

1902 2.2577 Cataract Canyon, Arizona. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 102-105. [Havasu Canyon.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-20|

1906 2.26584 Cataract Canyon, Arizona. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 102-105. [Havasu Canyon.]

1909 2.26585 Cataract Canyon, Arizona. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 102-105. [Havasu Canyon.]

Ewing, Thomas

1850 *2.29171* Report of the Secretary of the Interior, in answer to A resolution of the Senate calling for information in relation to the operations of the commission appointed to run and mark the boundary between the United States and Mexico. [AND] (Part II.) Report of the Secretary of the Interior, with Additional correspondence relative to the operations of the commission for running and marking the boundary between the United States and Mexico. *U.S. 31st Congress, 1st Session, Senate Executive Document 34*, 53 pp., 2 maps; 22 pp. [Regarding the maps, see Whipple (1849, CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NOS. 25.1096, 25.1097). Cartobibliography is THE GRAND CANON Volume 2.]

Exley, Sheck

1987 2.31768 Cave diving in the Grand Canyon. *Underwater Speleology* (National Speleological Society, Cave Diving Section), 14(4) (August): 5-6. [Blue Springs on the Little Colorado River.]

1987 2.31769 Blue Springs caves—Grand Canyon. *Underwater Speleology* (National Speleological Society, Cave Diving Section), 14(5) (October): 12. [Blue Springs on the Little Colorado River. Publishes a few sketch maps omitted from the August issue.]

Exposición Histórico-Americana de Madrid

1892 2.13119 Lista de expositores de los Estados Unidos de América. *In: Cuarto centenario del descubrimiento de América : catálogo de los objetos expuestos por la Comisión de los Estados Unidos de América en la Exposición Histórico-Americana de Madrid, 1892.* Madrid: Est. Tipográfico "Sucesores de Rivadeneyra", Impressores de la Real Casa, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. [See separately paginated part, "Lista de Expositores de los Estados Unidos de América", p. 5, "Dirección geológica de los Estados Unidos.—Washington."; brief list includes: "Modelo del gran cañón del Río Colorado" and "Dos litografías reproduciendo vistas del gran cañón del Río Colorado".] [In Spanish.]

Exranger, Ebb

1994 2.2578 Smoked boogers, eggs, and sudden discomfort; kayaking the Canyon in January. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 116-122.

2006 2.10988 Smoked boogers, eggs and sudden discomfort—kayaking the Canyon in January. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 135-139.

Eyriès (Monsieur) [Eyriès, Jean Baptiste Benoit]

1830 *2.17518* Mexique. (Géographie.) *In:* Courtin (Monsieur), *Encyclopedie moderne, ou Dictionnaire abrégé des hommes et des choses, des sciences, des lettres et des arts, avec l'indication des ouvrages où les diverse sujets sont développés et approfondis. Deuxième Édition, revue, corrigée, et augmentée. Tome Seizième.* Buxelles: Chez Th. Lejeune, pp. 55-58. [In French.]

1842 *2.18955* Mexique. (Géographie.) *In:* Baron Alibert [*et al.*], *Encyclopédie moderne ou bibliothèque universelle de toutes les connaissances humaines . . . . Deuxième Édition. Tome Sixième* [Mé-Myt]. Paris: Chez P. Duménil, pp. 126-131. [See p. 128.] [In French.]

Eyring, Nathan

2011 *2.26540* *Fragrence and stench.* Albuquerque, New Mexico: Functionally Illiterate Books, 157 pp. [Principally illustrations. See under "Photography" (p. 85 *ff*): "Dried Tilapia; salton sea; el Valle de lago antiguo, ca" (p. 86), and "Feathered Fish; salton sea; el Valle del lago antiguo, ca" (p. 87).] [Legends thus, in English and Spanish.]

Eyuboglu, Murat

2018 2.26962 Foreword. *In:* Sadler, Christa, *The Colorado.* Brooklyn, New York: National Sawdust, *in association with* This Earth Press, Flagstaff, Arizona, p. vi.

Ezell, Paul H.

1956 *2.16762* Fray Diego Bringas, a forgotten cartographer of Sonora. *Imago Mundi*, 13: 151-158.

Ezell, Paul H., AND Dobyns, Henry F.

2007 *2.26014* An interview with Alberto Celaya, 1952. (Introduction by Bill Broyles.) *Journal of the Southwest*, 49(3) (Autumn): 433-487.

F

F., J. D.

1974 2.17002 Year’s-end miscellany. *David Dunlap Doings* (David Dunlap Observatory, University of Toronto), 7(12) (December 17): 7-10. [Notes early-20th century trip to United States by H. H. Turner of Oxford University, quoting Turner: “The journey to the Grand Cañon . . . was richer in incident, for the train caught fire at least four separate times. (With a bit more elaboration; ellipsis is part of the passage quoted by J. D. F.)]

F., P.

1834 *2.21635* Internal improvements. *American Railroad Journal, and Advocate of Internal Improvements* (New York), 3(34) (August 30): 530-531. [See p. 531, regarding a transportation route via the Red River, which also notes, “This line or route would be in connection with the Rio Colorado of the west, which empties at the head of the Bay of Calefornia [*sic*], and is or may be navigable for steamboats for a long distance.” And, “. . . the establishment of a regular mail communication from this [New Orleans] to the Gulf of Calefornia [*sic*], whereby we may facilitate our commerce with China and the East Indies . . . .”] [Credited to “N. Orleans Bulletin.”]

F. A. Brockhaus [firm] [Friedrich Arnold Brockhaus]

1894 2.1618 *Brockhaus’ Konversations-Lexikon. Vierter Band. Caub–Beutsche Kunst.* Leipzig, Berlin, and Wien: F. A. Brockhaus, 1,018 pp. [See p. 435.] [In German.]

1908 *2.19409* *Brockhaus’ Konversations-Lexikon. Siebzehnter Band. Supplement.* Leipzig: F. A. Brockhaus, 1,051 pp. [See “Saltonsee”, p. 847.] [In German.]

1921 2.30167 *Brockhaus Handbuch des Wissens in Vier Bänden : Sechste gänzlich umgearbeitete und wesentlich vermehrte Auflage von Brockhaus’ Kleinem Konversatons-Lexikon. Erster Band. A-E.* Leipzig: F. A. Brockhaus, 741 pp. + advertisement. [See p. 465, “Colorado (span., „rot“) . . . Der Westl. C., Fluß im westl. Nordamerika . . . durchströmt großartige Cañons (s. d.)”; and see p. 405, “Cañon (span., kanjohn), tiefeingeschnittens Flußbett; berühmt der Große C. des Rio Colorado bis 1630 m tief (Abb.)”, with small, essentially figurative, illustration, “Cañon des Rio Colorado.”] [In German.]

Fabens, Joseph Warren

1865 2.19837 *The uses of the camel: Considered with a view to his introduction into out western states and territories. A paper read before the American Geographical and Statistical Society, March 2d, 1865.* New York: Carleton, Publisher; and Washington, D.C.:

Franck Taylor, 32 pp. [See p. 26: “The report of Captain Beale, of the United States Army, to the Secretary of War, of an overland trip with camels, carrying seven hundred pounds each, from Texas to California, in 1857, is very full and satisfactory; but I do not happen to have it by me to quote from at this time.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Fadiman, Anne

1983 2.2580 Endangered sites across America. *In:* Chadwick, Douglas H., and Haupt, Donna, Nature under seige. *Life*, 6(7): 112 (Chadwick and Haupt, pp. 106-112).
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-20|

1996 2.2581 At the scene of the action. *Civilization*, 3(2) (March/April): 86-87. [See p. 87.]

1998 2.2582 *Ex libris : confessions of a common reader.* New York: Farrar, Straus and Giroux, 162 pp. [See “You Are There” (pp. 61-70); specifically, pp. 67-69. A reprint of Fadiman (1996, ITEM NO. 2.2581).]

Faerio, Erica

2021 2.30303 Get your 2021 GCRG T-shirts. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 34(2) (Summer): 45. [Grand Canyon River Guides T-shirt design by Faerio; with artist’s statement.]

Fagan, Emily

2009 *2.18670* Yuma’s hidden treasures. *RV Life*, (November): 26-28.

Fahey, Matt

2005 2.10356 2005 GTS river trip. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 18(2) (Summer): 10-13. [Guides Training Seminar.]

Fahlman, Betsy, AND Dunbier, Lonnie Pierson

2012 2.18272 *Arizona’s pioneering women artists : impressions of the Grand Canyon State.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, *in collaboration with* The Arizona Committee of the National Museum of Women in the Arts, 92 pp. [Cover adds: *Directory and catalog*.] [Exhibition catalogue. First ed., 1st printing of 50 cloth copies, 250 paper copies.]

Fahrney, Scott

2012 2.17151 Finding history at Furnace Flats. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 25(2) (Summer): 20-21. [Author discovered a new Harry McDonald inscription near Upper Tanner camp. Photo of previously known inscription on cedar at Mile 23.5 by Richard Quartaroli. See also corresponding articles by Marieke Taney (pp. 21-25), and Richard Quartaroli (p. 25).]

Fahs, David W.

1899	2.14019	[Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 109.

Fain, James

1970	2.2583	Moods of the North Rim; Grand Canyon National Park. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 44(5) (May): cover, 3, 4-7. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-21|

Fairbanks, Douglas

1918	2.12943	Douglas Fairbanks' own page [COLUMN]. *Photoplay Magazine*, 13(3) (February): 40.
1918	2.24549	*Making life worth while.* New York: Britton Publishing Co., 157 [159] pp. [See photos: "Companions", facing p. 53, Fairbanks and dog on rim of Grand Canyon; "A one-minute reverie", facing p. 100, Fairbanks seated in archway on El Tovar porch; "Alone with the Grand Canyon", facing p. 129, Fairbanks on the rim of Grand Canyon. No pertinent texts in volume.] [*Making life worthwhile.*]
1919	2.18218	If I were bringing up your children; a straight talk about health and courage and a lot of other good things for the coming generation. *Woman's Home Companion*, 46(7) (July): 24, 52, 88. [See p. 24, "My Most Dangerous Stunt"; at Grand Canyon. See p. 52, photo page, "The One and Only 'Doug' Himself", including cropped photo of Fairbanks in mid-leap at Grand Canyon, with legend, "The most dangerous stunt he ever did—jumping the Grand Canyon. He says of this feat: 'Never again!'"]
1922	2.16954	Let me say this for the films. *Ladies' Home Journal*, (September): 13-14, 118, 120. [See p. 13: ". . . the night that I saw The Birth of a Nation I knew that I wanted to be in the pictures. I had much the same sort of vibration or thrill that I had when I saw the Grand Cañon for the first time. I do not seriously mean that this picture seemed to me so great as the Grand Cañon, nor that it impressed me so mightily, but both left me wordless." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
2006	2.24538	*Douglas Fairbanks: In his own words : from the archives of the Douglas Fairbanks Museum.* (Foreword by Keri Leigh.) New York, Lincoln (Nebraska), and Shanghai: iUniverse, Inc., 316 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [See pp. 29-33, "Why I was disappointed in the Grand Canyon", a reprint of the item by Fairbanks and Warrington (1918, ITEM NO. 2.24550) in *Ladies' Home Journal*, crediting the photographer, Warrington, only in the photo legends.]

Fairbanks, Douglas, AND Warrington, Charles

1918 2.24550 Why I was disappointed in the Grand Canyon. (By Douglas Fairbanks, himself. Photographs by Charles Warrington.) *Ladies' Home Journal*, (February): 18-19. [Numerous stunt photos at Grand Canyon.]

Fairbanks, Harold Wellman

1899 2.14268 *Stories of our Mother Earth.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., 2nd ed., 200 pp. (Western Series of Readers—Vol. VI.) [See "Where Our Salt Comes From", pp. 83-88, lower Colorado River region; and "The Story of the Colorado River", pp. 96-102. Textbook format.]

1901 *2.30597* The physiography of California. *American Bureau of Geography, Bulletin* (Winona, Minnesota), 2(3) (September): 232-252. [First installment of two. Colorado Desert and Salton Sea area, see p. 244.]

1901 *2.30598* *The physiography of California.* Winona, Minnesota: Jones and Kroeger Printers. ("Reprinted from the Bulletin of the American Bureau of Geography Vol. II, September and December, 1901".) [Colorado Desert and Salton Sea area, see p. 13.]

1904 2.14344 *The western United States : a geographical reader.* Boston: D. C. Heath and Co., 302 pp + advertisements. [See "The Work of the Colorado River", pp. 1-9; and "A Trip Into the Grand Cañon of the Colorado", pp. 10-18.]

Fairbanks, Jonathan L.; Dickey, Roland F.; Ewers, John C.; Farnam, Anne; Sussman, Elisabeth; Truettner, William H.; AND Wohlauer, Gilian S.

NO DATE 2.2584 *Frontier America : the Far West.* Boston: Museum of Fine Arts, 232 pp. [1975.]

NO DATE 2.2585 *Far West: Indianer und Siedler im Amerikanischen Westen.* Zurich: Kunsthaus, 272 pp. [1976.] [Republication in translation of *Frontier America : the Far West* (Fairbanks *et al.*, no date [1975], ITEM NO. 2.2584).] [In Dutch.]

Fairbanks, Jonathan L.; Van Dam, Chris D.; Dickey, Roland F.; Docstader, Frederick J.; Ewers, John C.; Farnam, Anne; Sussman, Elisabeth; Truettner, William M.; Wohlauer, Gilian S.; AND Wijsenbeek, Louis J. F.

NO DATE 2.2586 *Far West: Geboorte van een Volk.* Den Haag: Haags Gemeentemuseum, 236 pp. [1976.] [Republication in translation of *Frontier America : the Far West* (Fairbanks *et al.*, no date [1975], ITEM NO. 2.2584).] [In Dutch.]

Fairbanks, Stephen Thomas

2019 *2.28645* *Schooling habitus: An auto-ethnographic study of music education's entanglements with cultural hegemony.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Cambridge, 227 pp. ["I use a Bourdieusian framework to explore the way in which habitus is influenced in the context of a youth orchestra, specifically focusing upon a highly successful high school orchestra in an ethnically diverse and economically disadvantaged community along California's international border with Mexico." (p. iii). El Centro, California.]

Fairchild, Hurlstone

1950 2.2587 *An artist's notebook : interpretations of the inspirations found in Grand Canyon.* Hollywood, California: Homer H. Boelter, 32 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-61, 12-12| FQ10:99

Fairchild, Mahlon Dickerson

1933 *2.29142* A trip to the Colorado mines in 1862; from the reminiscences of Mahlon Dickerson Fairchild *In:* Bancroft, Hubert Howe, Cowan, Robert Ernest, and Fairchild, Mahlon Dickerson, Guide to the Colorado mines. (Foreword by Robert Ernest Cowan.) *California Historical Society Quarterly*, 12(1) (March): 11-17.

Fairley, Helen C.

1989 2.2588 History. *In:* Altschul, Jeffrey H., and Fairley, Helen C., *Man, models and management: An overview of the archaeology of the Arizona Strip and the management of its cultural resources* (Phil R. Geib, Daniel D. Mareno, Martin R. Rose, contributors). Report prepared for U.S. Forest Service and U.S. Bureau of Land Management, contract no. 53-8371-6-0054. Statistical Research, Plateau Archaeology, Dames and Moore, Inc., pp. 153-218. [Spanish-American period, 1776-1848; American period, 1848-1945; History of economic developments of the Arizona Strip, 1870-1950.]

2000 2.7670 Lost in the Canyon. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 38. [Lost-item notice. Author's name misspelled Fairly.]

Fairman, Leroy

1911 2.21571 Clean goods and clean advertising. *Advertising and Selling* (New York), 21(5) (October): 41-42. [Editorial.] [Begins, "They tell us that we must be truthful in our advertising. From Dan to Beersheba and return via the Grand Canon there is going up a mighty yell for honest, clean advertising." (ENTIRE NOTE) Cited here as an example of selecting Grand Canyon as a waypoint in distant travels.]

Falany, Henry; Falany, Gracie; AND Quartaroli, Richard D.

2016 2.24595 Henry Falany. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(2) (Summer): 1, 2, 30-45. [Principally Quartaroli's interview with Henry Falany.] [See also remarks by CC Lockwood, (3) (Fall): 7-8.]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Falcon Press

1996 2.2589 *Arizona on my mind.* Helena and Billings, Montana: Falcon Press, 120 pp.

Falcon Publishers

2000 2.7433 *Grand Canyon on my mind.* (Gayle Shirley, project ed.) Helena, Montana: Falcon Publishing, Inc., 112 pp. [Cover adds subtitle, "The best of the Grand Canyon in words and photographs".]

Falk, Darcy

2013 2.19356 Leave-takings; the endless circle of accepting and letting go. *In:* Full Frontal [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 19(34) (August 22-28): 4. [Begins with comments on Lees Ferry road construction and there meeting "Lora"; ends with comment on the burned Marble Canyon Lodge.]

2013 2.22780 Lost and gained; the power of resilience. *In:* Full Frontal [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 19(39) (September 26-October 2): 4. [Begins with remarks on the Colorado River running laden with silt.]

2014 2.22097 Engage and discover; why art residencies are important. *In:* Letter From Home [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 20(42) (October 16-22): 4. [Art residencies at Grand Canyon.]

Falkenberg, Janis

1983 *2.27940* De Boer remembered. *The Green Thumb* (Denver Botanic Gardens, Denver, Colorado), 40(3) (Autumn): 217-222. [Landscape designer S. R. DeBoer. See p. 222, remarks on his plan for Boulder City, Nevada.]

Fallax, M., AND Mairey, A.

1905 2.22698 *Amérique, Australasie, au début du XX^{e} siècle.* Paris: Librarie Ch. Delagrave, 362 pp. [See pp. 24, 74; and "le plateau du Colorado", p. 80. Includes note of Marble and Grand Canyons.] [In French.]

Fallon, Laura

2010 2.13212 Laura Fallon, age 37. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(1) (Spring): 5. [Interview.]

2015 2.23540 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(4) (Winter 2015-2016): 3.

2016 2.23799 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(1) (Spring): 2-3.

2016 2.24551 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(2) (Summer): 3.

2016 2.24940 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(3) (Fall): 2-3.

Fallowfield, David

2010 2.23606 William Workman Chapter report; Annual Conference 2010. *Spanish Traces* (Old Spanish Trail Association, Colorado), 16(2) (Summer): 11-12. [Includes remarks on a visit to Toroweap Point following the Annual Conference in Fredonia, Arizona.] [William Workman Chapter, Cumbria, England.]

Fancher, C. H.; Fancher, Hattie W.; Fancher, Grace; AND Fancher, Ward

1899 2.13936 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 82.

Fané, Xavi

2006 2.19529 Viaje al centro de la tierra; un trekking a las entrañas del Gran Cañón del Colorado. *Cuadernos Técnicos* (Barrabés Internet S.L.U., Huesca, Spain), (27) (July/August): 8-10, 12, 14-16. [In Spanish.]

Fano, Giulio

1899 2.14136 *Un fisiologo intorno al mondo : impressioni di viaggio.* Milano: Fratelli Treves, 455 pp. (*transl.* 'A physiologist around the world: travel impressions.') [In the chapter, "Nell'Estremo Occidente" (In the Far West) (pp. 403-426), the author mentions Grand Canyon casually (pp. 417, 421). Unfortunately, here he quotes extensively from "un anonimo Inglese che si annuncia socio della Societá reale di letteratura in un opuscolo intitolato: 'Verso casa, attraverso l'America'" (an anonymous Englishman who announces himself as a member of the Royal Society of Literature in a pamphlet entitled: 'Towards Home, Across America'), who only generally mentions the Colorado River and its canyons; and in any case the pamphlet and its author have not been otherwise identified for this bibliography. Fano traveled from San Francisco to Denver via Salt Lake City, hence he did not go to Grand Canyon himself.] [In Italian.]

Fant, Glenn E.

1976 2.30274 Mon Dieu! *Army* (Association of the United States Army, Washington, D.C.), 26(2) (February): 44. [Briefly relates the visit of France's Marshal Ferdinand Foch to the Grand Canyon, where he is reported to have remarked, "*C'est magnifique, c'est beau, c'est formidable!* What a lovely place in which to heave your mother-in-law!"]

Farabee, Charles R. "Butch"

2003 2.11287 *National Park ranger : an American icon.* (Foreword by Fran P. Mainella.) Lanham, Maryland: Roberts Rinehart, 180 pp.

Farb, Carolyn; Evans, James; AND Holzherr, Florian

2004 2.12203 Light show. *Brilliant*, (October): 56-57. [Artwork of Charles Mary Kubricht.]

Farb, Peter

1963 2.2590 *Face of North America: the natural history of a continent.* New York: Harper and Row, 316 pp. [See pp. 9, 14, 80, 219, 222-227.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-21|

Fardwell, Charles L.

1920 2.14115 Maryland. *In:* T.P.A. Post News [SECTION]. *T.P.A. Magazine* (Travelers Protective Association of America), 14(6) (April): 19. [See "Maryland's Representation at the Portland Convention", including itinerary for visit to Grand Canyon.]

Fareio, Erica

2019 2.28601 The Journey. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(3) (Fall): 8. [Illustrated by a painting by Fareio, "The Journey". See also Fareio (2019, ITEM NO. 2.28603). This issue also illustrates other paintings by Fareio: "Satori", p. 6; "Our Only One", p. 11.]

2019 2.28602 Erica Fareio, age 43. *In:* Guide Profile [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(3) (Fall): 12-13. [Interview.]

2019 2.28603 Eye of Odin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(3) (Fall): 21. [Illustrated by a painting by Fareio, "Eye of Odin". See also Fareio (2019, ITEM NO. 2.28601). This issue also illustrates other paintings by Fareio: "Satori", p. 6; "Our Only One", p. 11.]

Farinholt, Jon

2010 *2.14982* INTERBIKE Vegas baby! *Bikebeat* (Team Evergreen Bicycle Club, Evergreen, Colorado), (November/December): 11-12. [Includes mention of ride to Hoover Dam.]

Faris, John T.

1920 2.2591 *Seeing the Far West.* Philadelphia and London: J. B. Lippincott Co., 304 pp., 2 maps. [See "God's Autograph in Stone", pp. 105-110; "Along the Western Border of Arizona", pp. 111-114; "The Romance of the Salton Sink", pp. 115-120.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-21| FQ9:184 FQ17:137 FQ19:201 FQ24/1:254

1927 2.2592 *The romance of the rivers.* New York and London: Harper and Brothers, 298 pp. [See Chapter 12, On the amazing Colorado River, pp. 235-254.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-61|

1930 2.2593 *Roaming the Rockies : through national parks and national forests of the Rocky Mountain wonderland.* (Introduction by Horace M. Albright.) New York: Farrar and Rinehart, Inc., 333 pp. [See "Through the Kaibab Forest", pp. 122-137; "Making Friends with the Grand Canyon", pp. 138-153.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-21| FQ1:175 FQ6:60 FQ7:70 FQ8:130 FQ21:307 FQ23:122 FQ24/1:253

1934 2.2594 *Roaming America's playgrounds.* New York: Farrar and Rinehart. [See pp. 206-223.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-21|

Farish, Thomas Edwin

1915 2.19737 *History of Arizona. Volume I.* Phoenix: [no imprint], 392 pp. [Early Spanish explorations, see pp. 19-24. Also note in index, p. 374, "Grand Canyon—Discovered by Melchior Diaz, 20."; however, the account appears on p. 23 and is there not ascribed to Diaz.]

1915 2.13640 *History of Arizona. Volume II.* Phoenix: [no imprint], 348 pp. [See frontispiece, pp. 1-25.] [Series of 8 volumes, 1915-1918, printed in San Francisco, Filmer Brothers Electrotype Co.]

1915 2.9519 *History of Arizona. Volume V.* Phoenix: [no imprint], 368 pp. [See pp. 100-182.] [Series of 8 volumes, 1915-1918, printed in San Francisco, Filmer Brothers Electrotype Co.]

1920 2.9520 *Farish Arizona history : combined index, volumes 1 to 8.* Phoenix: Manufacturing Stationers, 64 pp.

2013 *2.29662* The history of Arizona; Arizona's military posts in 1866. *Territorial News* (Apache Junction, Arizona), 20(5) (March 6): 1, 6, 9, 12, 16.

Farkas, Tomás

2007 2.28233 Muscle World 2; Ameriká voltunk. *Fit Muscle Magazin* (Hungary), 2007(2) (17): 40-44. [Regarding Hungarian body builder Zoltán Vörös' visit to Las Vegas area; text is an interview with Imrével Kovács and Vörös. Grand Canyon *in passing*; photos include Vörös standing by helicopter at Grand Canyon West.] [In Hungarian.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Farkas, Tünde

2014 2.27712 Bakancsban a világ körül—Gyalogtúra a Grand Canyon mélyére; Farkas Tünde élménybeszámolója. *Sárisápi Hírmondó / Šarišápske Správy* (Sárisáp, Hungary), 18(4) (December): 7. [Grand Canyon hike.] [In Hungarian; serial title given in both Hungarian and Slovak.]

Farley, Fred

2010 *2.20554* The 1960 Gold Cup: "No contest". *Propeller* (American Power Boat Association, Eastpointe, Michigan), 64(8) (August): 4. [1960 APBA Gold Cup competition, Lake Mead, had been declared "'No Contest' due to inclement weather".] [Reprinted from *A Century of Gold Cup Racing* (Farley and Harsin, 2004, ITEM NO. 2.23447).]

Farley, Fred, AND Harsin, Ron

2004 *2.23447* *A century of gold cup racing.* (Phyllis Klucinec, ed.) Harrisburg, Pennsylvania: Bristol Fashion Publications, 227 pp.

Farley, G. M.

1989 2.11680 Zane Grey—fictionist. *Zane Grey's Arizona Call*, 2(2) (Spring): 13-14. [Includes note *in passing* of honeymoon trip to west coast via El Tovar at Grand Canyon.]

Farlow, Archa Malcolm

1913 2.17019 Arizona's admission to statehood. *Historical Society of Southern California, Annual Publication*, 9(1/2) (1912-1913): 132-153.

Farmer, David

1996 2.2596 The Fred Harvey Company—bookseller to the Southwest. *In:* Weigle, Marta, and Babcock, Barbara A. (eds.), *The Great Southwest of the Fred Harvey Company and the Santa Fe Railway.* Phoenix: The Heard Museum, pp. 60-64.

Farmer, Don

2013 2.31748 Don Farmer, rafter. *From:* Chapter 15, Stories of and by soloists. *In:* Cline, Bruce, *Never boat alone without having read this guide* . . . (Judy Karasik, ed.) Littleton, Colorado: ReCline Books, 1st ed., pp. 60-61. ("Excerpted from Don's My Grand Canyon Trip/Adventure Log". "Lee's Ferry 12-31-09 to South Cove, Lake Mead 01-16-10, 14' Maravia Oar Boat.") [Title cited from title-page. Cover title: *Never Boat Alone* A Guide to Solo Boating the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. *Without Having Read This Guide* . . . Ellipses are part of title.] [An on-demand publication.]

2024 2.31760 Don Farmer, rafter. *From:* Chapter 16, Personal Experiences of and by Soloists. *In:* Cline, Bruce H., *A guide to solo boating the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 2nd ed., revised, pp. 99-101. [An on-demand publication.]

Farmer, E. J. [Farmer, Elihu Jerome]

1883 2.16199 *The resources of the Rocky Mountains, being a brief description of the mineral, grazing, agricultural and timber resources of Colorado, Utah, Arizona, New Mexico, Wyoming, Idaho, Montana, and Dakota.* Cleveland, Ohio: Leader Printing Co., 296 pp. [See "Arizona", pp. 55-66, including the section, "Grand Canons", pp. 57-58; and "Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railroad", pp. 185-190, which includes connecting route through Yuma, and which there notes "Colorado Steam Navigation Company. Steamers for Castle Dome, Ehrenberg, Aubrey, Camp Mohave, Hardyville, and Eldorado Canon."]

Farmer, Jared

1999 2.7227 *Glen Canyon dammed : inventing Lake Powell and the Canyon Country.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 270 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 154** FQ14:382 FQ17:138 FQ19:202 FQ21:488

Farmer, John

2013 2.20479 At our Nov 4 meeting. *Fredericksburg Rockhounds News* (Fredericksburg, Texas), (November): 1. ["We will have a 'movie' on the Geology of the Grand Canyon. [. . .] Mr. John Crone found the material via the Internet and will be the 'Showman'." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Farnes, Ebenezer

1967 *2.21927* Ebenezer Farnes. *From:* First Pioneers 1865-1871 [SECTION]. *In:* Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy.* Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 13-16. [Credited to "Diary of E. Farnes, D.U.P."] [Daughters of Utah Pioneers.]

Farnham, Thomas J.

1841 *2.16688* *Travels in the great western prairies, the Anahuac and Rocky Mountains, and in the Oregon Territory.* Poughkeepsie, New York: Killey and Lossing, 197 pp. [Also an 1843 printing.]

1843 *2.16689* *Travels in the great western prairies, the Anahuac and Rocky Mountains, and in the Oregon Territory.* New York and London: Wiley and Putnam.

1843 *2.16690* *Travels in the great western prairies, the Anahuac and Rocky Mountains, and in the Oregon Territory.* London: Bentley, 315 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1844 *2.21313* *Travels in the Californias, and scenes in the Pacific Ocean.* New York: Saxton and Miles, 416 pp. [Colorado River, see pp. 302-303, 321.] [Issued in four parts; parts 2-4 are enumerated; part 4 with date 1845.] [See map, "Map of the Californias by T. J. Farnham.", which shows in "Upper California" the "Rio Colorado" flowing wholly conjecturally southwestwardly through "Paiuches Desert" from unlabeled headwaters; en route "R. S. Juan" is a tributary. What is likely the Little Colorado River (unlabeled) flows east to west; at its confluence with the Colorado is the notation, "Ruins". "R. Mojaves" is drawn with a dashed line as a tributary to the Colorado in its lower course. "R. Gila" is also shown flowing into the gulf, separately from the Colorado.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES F49 WHEAT II:494 [with illustration facing p. 189]

1846 *2.26513* *Mexico: Its geography—its people—and its institutions: with a map, containing the result of the latest explorations of Fremont, Wilkes, and others.* New-York: H. Long and Brother, 80 pp. [See "The Colorado", p. 11; and note of Gulf of California, p. 12.] [For map, see Farnham (1846, CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.1326). Cartobibliography is THE GRAND CANON Volume 2.]

1846 *2.16678* *Wanderungen über die Felsengebirge in das Oregon-Gebiet.* (Fr. Gerstäcker, translator.) Leipzig: Gustav Maner, 310+ pp. [Translation under a revised title of *Travels in the Great Western Prairies.*] [Colorado River, see pp. 115, 137, 138, 159.] [In German.]

1847 *2.19676* *Life and adventures in California, and scenes in the Pacific Ocean.* New York: William H. Graham, 416 pp. [Cover title: *Life, Travels and Adventurds, in California : and scenes in the Pacific Ocean.*] [See pp. 161-167 (lower Colorado River region), and see in Chapter 17, "Rio Colorado and its Valley . . . .", p. 312 and following.]

1851 *2.12867* *Life, adventures, and travels in California. By T. J. Farnham. To which are added the conquest of California, travels in Oregon, and history of the gold regions.* New York: Cornish, Lamport and Co., "Pictorial Edition!!!" [2nd ed.], 514 pp. [See pp. 161-167 (lower Colorado River region), and see in Chapter 17, "Upper California—River Colorado", pp. 312-325.]

1857 *2.21314* *Life, adventures, and travels in California. By T. J. Farnham. To which are added the conquest of California and travels in Oregon.* New York: Sheldon, Blakeman and Co., "Pictorial Edition!!" [3rd ed.], 468 pp.

1906 *2.16691* Part I of Farnham's Travels in the great western prairies, etc., May 21-October 16, 1839. [AND] Part II of Farnham's Travels in the great western prairies, etc., October 21-December 4, 1839; and De Smet's Oregon missions and travels over the Rocky Mountains, 1845-1846. *In:* Thwaites, Reuben Gold (ed.), *Early western travels, 1748-1846 : a series of annotated reprints of some of the best and rarest contemporary volumes of travel : descriptive of the aborigines and social and economic conditions in the middle and far West, during the period of early American settlement.* Cleveland, Ohio; A.H. Clark Co., Volumes 28, 29. [Reprinted from the 1843 Bentley (London) ed. (ITEM NO. 2.16690).]

1966 *2.16692* Part I of Farnham's Travels in the great western prairies, etc., May 21-October 16, 1839. [AND] Part II of Farnham's Travels in the great western prairies, etc., October

		21-December 4, 1839; and De Smet's Oregon missions and travels over the Rocky Mountains, 1845-1846. *In:* Thwaites, Reuben Gold (ed.), *Early western travels, 1748-1846 : a series of annotated reprints of some of the best and rarest contemporary volumes of travel : descriptive of the aborigines and social and economic conditions in the middle and far West, during the period of early American settlement.* Cleveland, Ohio; A.H. Clark Co., Volumes 28, 29. [Reprint of 1906 Thwaites ed. (ITEM NO. 2.16691), reprinted from the 1843 Bentley (London) ed. (ITEM NO. 2.16690).]
1973	*2.16693*	*Travels in the great western prairies, the Anahuac and Rocky Mountains, and in the Oregon Territory.* New York: Da Capo Press, 2 volumes in 1. [Reprinted from the 1843 Bentley (London) ed. (ITEM NO. 2.16690).]
2007	*2.16694*	*Travels in the great western prairies, the Anahuac and Rocky Mountains, and in the Oregon Territory.* Carlisle, Massachusetts: Applewood Books, 380 pp. (Travels in America, 96.) [Facsimile reprint of 1843 Bentley (London) ed. (ITEM NO. 2.16690).]

Farnsworth, Janet Webb

2001	2.27351	Edward Milo Webb (2)—Phoebe Adeline Freeman. *In:* Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.* Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 45-46. [Includes House Rock and Lees Ferry.]
2011	2.18070	North Rim ride: Seeing the Grand Canyon from the back of a horse. *In:* Farnsworth, Janet Webb, and Heath, Bernadette, *Grandma needs a four-wheel drive : adventure travel for seniors.* Tucson: Wheatmark, pp. 27-30.
2011	2.18071	Try an ancient pathway and see where it gets you. *In:* Farnsworth, Janet Webb, and Heath, Bernadette, *Grandma needs a four-wheel drive : adventure travel for seniors.* Tucson: Wheatmark, pp. 45-48.
2011	2.18072	Let your compass be your guide. *In:* Farnsworth, Janet Webb, and Heath, Bernadette, *Grandma needs a four-wheel drive : adventure travel for seniors.* Tucson: Wheatmark, pp. 49-51.
2011	2.18073	Hualapai River Runners adventure. *In:* Farnsworth, Janet Webb, and Heath, Bernadette, *Grandma needs a four-wheel drive : adventure travel for seniors.* Tucson: Wheatmark, pp. 107-112.

Farnsworth, Janet, AND Heath, Bernadette

1998	2.2597	Fritz and his Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 74(3) (March): 4-9. [Fritz Woiwode.]
1998	2.2598	Let your compass be your guide; our two totally bewildered grandmas take on a course in orienteering. *Arizona Highways*, 74(10) (October): 16-21.
2001	2.8325	North Rim ride; seeing the Grand Canyon from the back of a horse. *Arizona Highways*, 77(11) (November): 12-17.

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2004 2.9844 Lady rancher on the Arizona Strip; hardships and remoteness have a payoff in beauty. *Arizona Highways*, 80(3) (March): 18-21. [Dixie Northcott.]

2011 2.18069 *Grandma needs a four-wheel drive : adventure travel for seniors.* Tucson: Wheatmark, 124 pp. [Essays by writer Farnsworth and photographer Heath.]

Farnsworth, Janet, AND Kahl, David

2000 2.7926 Her desperate journey on the Honeymoon Trail. *Arizona Highways*, 76(12) (December): 18-21. [Phoebe Webb.]

Farnsworth, Janet, AND Stevenson, Don B.

2000 2.7228 Slot canyon excursions, dam tours and Lake Powell views await visitors to Page. *Arizona Highways*, 76(3) (March): 46-48.

2004 *2.9999* Parker’s playground; visitors enjoy lower Colorado River adventures and desert explorations. *Arizona Highways*, 80(7) (July): 34-39.

Farquhar, Francis P.

1932 *2.2599* (ED.) The topographical reports of Lieutenant George H. Derby. *California Historical Society Quarterly*, 11: 247-265.

1950 2.2600 Did James White precede Major Powell through the Grand Canyon? *In:* Kipp, J. B., *The Colorado River*. Los Angeles: private press of Muir Dawson, pp. i-vi.

1999 2.2601 Otis Reed Marston; running the Colorado River; an oral history by Francis P. Farquhar. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 6(1) (Spring): 18-23. [With introductory paragraph by John Weisheit. “Mr. Marston edited this oral history himself and his corrections were incorporated into this manuscript.” (p. 18)]

Farr, Dennis B.

1981 2.2603 The Harvey Girls. *Arizona Highways*, 57(4) (April): 10-12.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-61|

Farr, Hilda Butler, AND Clark, Estelle Merrymon

1940 2.12674 *Top o’ the world, an operetta in two acts : book and lyrics by Estelle Merrymon Clark : music by Hilda Butler Farr. Vocal score and libretto complete.* Chicago: R. A. Hoffman Co., 92 pp. [At Grand Canyon.]

Farr, Finis C.

1918 *2.2602* (ED.) *The history of Imperial County, California.* Berkeley, California: Elms and Franks, 526 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Farrar, Gilbert P.

1917 2.14259 *The typography of advertisements that pay : how to choose and combine type faces, engravings and all the other mechanical elements of modern advertising construction.* New York and London: D. Appleton and Co., 282 pp. [See p. 211, and illustrative example several pages afterward; Santa Fe Railway advertisement mentioning Grand Canyon.]

Farrar, Nancy

2007 2.11197 [Comments]. *In:* My Best Day in the Grand Canyon [FEATURE]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (4) (Spring): 9.

Farrell, Robert J.

1997 2.7434 (ED.) *Arizona Highways : they left their mark.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, Book Division, 141 pp. (Wild West Series.) [Cover extends subtitle, “They left their mark; heroes and rogues of Arizona history”.]

Farrell, Vicki Sears

1992 2.2604 Havasupai Reservation, Grand Canyon, Ariz. *In:* Walking America [SPECIAL SECTION]. *Walking*, 7(6) (December): 43.

Farretta, Kathy, AND Lober, Nikki

2006 2.11119 *Community builders: The Riordan families of Flagstaff.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Riordan Mansion State Historic Park. [See pp. 34-37.]

Farretta, Kathy; Horn, Amy; Landes, Steven; Mortenson, Dave; Pennington, Jack; Ranney, Wayne; AND Streit, Jon

2014 2.21628 Elect your Board!! [FEATURE]. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(5) (September/October): 1-2. [Brief statements by Board candidates.]

Farris, T. H.

2010 *2.14633* Safety zone; under water clean up of Copper Canyon, Lake Havasu, AZ. *Federal Register*, 75(90) (May 11): 26098-26100. [Refers to the Under Water Copper Canyon Clean Up sponsored by the Lake Havasu Divers Association.]

Farwell, Arthur

1904 2.13677 Introduction. *In:* *Sonata Heroic by Campbell-Tipton.* Newton Center, Massachusetts: Wa-Wan Press. (*Wa-Wan Series of American Compositions*, 3(2) (Winter): 1-4.) [See p. 4. The item itself is a musical score; this is an introductory text.]

Fassett, Charles Wood

1905 2.14855 Missouri Valley excursion to Portland. *The Medical Herald* (St. Joseph, Missouri), 24(8) (August): 397-399. [Medical Society of the Missouri Valley. Item signed "F." See p. 399, regarding reports by many who returned via California and Grand Canyon: "And from these we learn that the stories of the grandeur of this trip are in no wise exaggerated nor overdrawn. The Canon is the largest and most beautiful in the world, and the hotel 'Tovar' one of the most unique and costly in the southwest. None should visit California without taking a side trip through the Grand Canon of Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Item signed "F."]

1911 2.18017 Notes on the trip to Los Angeles. *In:* Notes and News [SECTION]. *Western Medical Review* (Omaha, Nebraska), 16(6) (June): 307. [Two notes pertain to planned stop at Grand Canyon during train trip West: "Pullman rate to Los Angeles, for double lower berth, $14; upper, $11.20, from Omaha and all Missouri river points. These rates include stop-over at Grand Canon, and cars may be occupied while there." "The Grand Canon—The stop at Grand Canon of the Arizona [*sic*] will be sufficiently long for those who desire to take the trip down Bright Angel Trail to the river, and for all to view the gorgeous sunset and sunrise, which are sights never to be forgotten."]

Faulk, Odie B.

1964 *2.2605* The steamboat war that opened Arizona. *Arizoniana* (Journal of Arizona History, Arizona Pioneers' Historical Society), 5(4) (Winter): 1-9.

1965 *2.2606* (ED.) A letter from John R. Bartlett at Camp Yuma, 1852. *Journal of Arizona History*, 6(4) (Winter): 204-213.

1968 2.2607 *Land of many frontiers : a history of the American Southwest.* New York: Oxford University Press, 358 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:133 FQ10:102 FQ11:117 FQ11B:63 FQ12:172 FQ17:141 FQ19:204 FQ21:308 FQ24/1:257 GUIDON 203

1969 *2.2608* (ED.) *Destiny Road : the Gila Trail and the opening of the Southwest.* New York: Oxford University Press, 232 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-21| FQ4:51 [1973 printing] FQ6:62 [1973 printing] FQ7:72 [1973 printing] FQ8:132 [1973 printing] FQ9:188 [1973 printing] FQ10:101 [1973 printing] FQ11:116 [1973 printing] FQ12:171 [1973 printing] FQ17:140 [1973 printing] FQ21:86 [1973 printing] FQ22:102 [1973 printing] FQ24/1:256 [1973 printing] FQ32:105 [1973 printing]

1969 *2.2609* (ED.) *Derby's report on opening the Colorado, 1850-1851.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 60 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-21| FQ1:37 FQ3:47 FQ4:52 FQ5:49 FQ7:73 FQ8:134 FQ9:190 FQ10:103 FQ10A:23 FQ11:115A, 115B FQ11A:54 FQ12A:81A, 81B FQ17:142 FQ19:205 FQ24/1:258 FQ28:49 FQ32:106 GUIDON 179

1970 2.2610 *Arizona : a short history.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 267 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-21|
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Hollon, ITEM NO. 30.777

1974 *2.26411* Introduction. *In:* Yates, Richard, and Marshall, Mary, *The Lower Colorado River: A bibliography.* Yuma, Arizona: Western Arizona College Press, pp. i-ii.

Faulkner, Judy, AND Faulkner, Paul

2015 2.22802 Amazing Arizona trip #3. *In the Breeze* (Bluebonnet MX-5 Miata Club, San Antonio, Texas), (June): 8.

Fauntleroy, Gussie

2008 2.11436 Limitless possibilities; Arizona artist Curt Walters finds endless ways to portray the grandeur of the Grand Canyon. *Southwest Art*, 37(9) (February): cover, 8, 108-111, 124-125.

2022 2.31177 Perspective: The wilderness in watercolor. *Western Art and Architecture*, (October/November):. [Features Gunnar Widforss; includes Grand Canyon.]

Fausett, Dean [Fausett, William Dean]

NO DATE 2.27643 *Paintings of the great American Southwest : in commemoration of Major John Wesley Powell and the 100th anniversary of his exploration of the Green and Colorado Rivers.* Salt Lake City: Terracor, folded pamphlet [6 pp.]. [1969.] ("Paintings commissioned by Terracor, a Utah corporation".) [*NOTE:* The artist has gone by the names William Dean Faucett, Dean Fausett, and Dean Fawcett.]

Fauvel Gouraud, J.-B.-G.

1840 *2.13375* *L'Hercule et La Favorite : ou la capture de l'Alexandre de Bordeaux, et des Pirates Bordelais, effectuée a New-port, Rhode-Island, États-Unis de l'Amérique du Nord, le 21 Mai 1838. Tome II.* Paris: Chez l'auteur, 580 pp. [Lower Colorado River steamboats, pp. 133-134, *in passing*.] [In French.]

Favela Ávila, Hugo; Ojeda Benítez, Sara; Cruz Sotelo, Samantha E.; Taboada González, Paul; AND Aguilar Virgen, Quetzalli

2013 *2.25208* Los penenadores en la recuperación de reciclables en sitios de disposición final en Baja California, México. *Revista Internacional de Contaminación Ambiental* (México), 29 (Suplemento 3, Residuos Sólidos): 59-65. [Study areas are the urban area of Mexicali and the rural areas, San Quintín and Vicente Guerrero.] [In Spanish.]

Favour, Alpheus H.

1936 2.2611 *Old Bill Williams, mountain man.* Chapel Hill, North Carolina: University of North Carolina Press, 229 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ13:153A FQ15:181 FQ19:206 FQ21:309 FQ24/1:259 FQ31:21

1962 2.2612 *Old Bill Williams: mountain man.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 234 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-21| FQ13:153B

Fawcett, C. B.

1918 2.15900 *Frontiers : a study in political geography.* Oxford: Clarendon Press, 107 pp. [See Chapter 5, "River Boundaries": p. 51, "It is noteworthy that the almost impassable Canyon of the Colorado is not made use of as a state boundary."; pp. 52-53: "There are only two common cases in which the line of the river is primarly an obstacle to movement. The first is when an unnavigable stream flows at the bottom of a deep gorge which cannot be easily bridged. The best-known instance of this kind is the Canyon of the Colorado, which, with its mile-high cliffs, forms a complete barrier for all but flying animals for most of a distance of some three hundred miles." (ENTIRE NOTES)]

Faxon, Frederick W.; Brown, Charles H.; AND Phelan, John F.

1915 2.15758 Berkeley Conference. *American Library Association, Bulletin*, 9(2) (March): 47-54. [Grand Canyon as part of travel itinerary; see pp. 47, 50, 53.]

Fay, Joanne

2009 2.12327 Grand Canyon—rim to rim. *Crossroads Ranch II Property Owners' Association Newsletter* (Prescott, Arizona), (106) (April): 5-6.

Fay, Thornton O. M.

1916 2.21521 Boston. *In:* Institute Chaptergrams [SECTION]. *American Bankers Association, Journal*, 8(8) (February): 737-738. [See p. 737: "C. D. Williamson, of the Bureau of

Commercial Economics at Washington, delivered an instructive and interesting lecture on 'The Grand Canyon of Arizona and the Indians of the Painted Desert' on Wednesday, December 29th, at Lorimer Hall. Mr. Williamson spent fifteen years in the desert and his pictures of the Hopi Indians and the Grand Canyon made us forget banks and balances." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Fay, W. W.

1918 2.12976 A record trout. *The American Angler* (New York), 2(12) (April): 658-659. [Includes a John Hance tale.]

Fayhee, M. John

1988 2.2613 A gash in the earth by any other name. *Backpacker*, 16(6) (November): 65.

1994 2.2614 *Mexico's Copper Canyon country : a hiking and backpacking guide.* Boulder, Colorado: Johnson Books, revised ed. (A Cordillera Press Guide.) [See p. 99, comparison between Grand Canyon and Copper Canyon.]

Fedarko, Kevin

2013 2.18477 Rocketing into the great unknown. *Outside*, (May): 86-92, 94. [Excerpt from the author's forthcoming book, *The Emerald Mile*.]

2013 2.18529 *The Emerald Mile : the epic story of the fastest ride in history through the heart of the Grand Canyon.* New York, London, Toronto, Sydney, and New Delhi: Scribner, 415 [417] pp. ["Emerald Mile" is a boat name.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2014, ITEM NO. 30.982; Anonymous, 2015, ITEM NO. 30.1091; Abyssus, 2013, ITEM NO. 30.1290; Barcott, 2013, ITEM NO. 30.1039; Beverly, 2024 [*sic*], ITEM NO. 30.1666; Dinges, 2013, ITEM NO. 30.998; LaFrance, 2015, ITEM NO. 30.1325; Ricketts, 2014, ITEM NO. 30.1055; Schendler, 2013, ITEM NO. 30.1221; Shacochis, 2013, ITEM NO. 30.1047; Woodham, 2013, ITEM NO. 30.997. *NEW YORK TIMES*: Braverman, 2024 June 16, ITEM NO. 3.2013

2015 2.22909 Afterword. *In: The hidden canyon : a river journey.* Petaluma, California: Cameron and Company, pp. 152-156.

2015 2.23054 The best little boat in the West; how a humble wooden fishing craft became the quintessential Grand Canyon ride. *In:* Outside encyclopedia of gear; 187 amazing stories about everything we use [FEATURE]. *Outside*, (April): 30.

2018 2.27287 Introduction. *In:* McBride, Pete, *The Grand Canyon : between river and rim.* New York: Rizzoli International Publications, Inc., pp. 18, 21, 22, 27, 28, 31 [with interleaved photographs by McBride].

2019 2.28064 The magic of Grand Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 4-9.

2019 2.28193 Losing the Grand Canyon. *In:* Yogerst, Joe, and Fedarko, Kevin, *Grand Canyon : celebrating 100 years of the park.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic, pp. 10-31. ("Material in this chapter is drawn from an article that appeared in the September 2016 issue of *National Geographic* magazine." [See Fedarko and McBride (2016, ITEM NO. 2.24803).])

2023 2.32000 A good bad idea: When someone says it will be a walk in the park, make sure to ask, "which park?". *Adventure Journal* (Monarch Beach, California), 9(33) (Summer): 110-121.

2024 2.31668 Introduction. *In:* McBride, Pete, *The Colorado River : chasing water.* New York: Rizzoli International Publications, Inc., pp. 16, 19-20. [Title-page and colophon (p. 224) includes the imprints of Audubon, Grand Canyon Conservancy, and Rizzoli New York.]

2024 2.31808 What could possibly go wrong? When your goal is to hike the Grand Canyon from end to end, pretty much everything. Especially if you don't have your gear dialed and your head on straight. *Outside*, 49(3) (May/June): 24-26, 28, 30, 32. [See also "Cheers for Gear" by Alex Heard, p. 14.

2024 2.31798 *A walk in the park : the true story of a spectacular misadventure in the Grand Canyon.* New York, London, Toronto, Sydney, and New Delhi: Scribner (Simon & Schuster LLC), 489 pp. [See also the accompanying "A Walk in the Park Selected Bibliography" online, https://www.kevinfedarko.com/awitp-bibliography.] [The sectional end-to-end traverse of the Grand Canyon with Pete McBride, occasionally in the company of other distance hikers.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2024, ITEM NO. 30.1658; Conrad, 2024, ITEM NO. 30.1661

Fedarko, Kevin, AND McBride, Pete

2016 2.24803 Losing the Grand Canyon. Two adventurers set out on a 650-mile trek through the Grand Canyon. They faced danger and harship—and saw firsthand how development could spoil one of America's most beloved places. *National Geographic*, 230(3) (September): 114-139 [pp. 124-129 comprise recto and verso of three-panel fold-out that includes map, "Contested Canyon", pp. 124-126].

2016 2.30340 La pérdida del Gran Cañón. Dos aventureros emprendieron una travesía 1 050 kilómetros a lo largo del Gran Cañón. Enfrentaron peligros y dificultades, y vieron de primera mano cómo el desarrollo podría echar a perder uno de los lugares más queridos de Estados Unidos. *National Geographic España*, 39(3) (September): 18-41. [In Spanish.]

Fedarko, Kevin, AND Markus, Kurt

2005 2.10331 Ain't it just grand? *Outside*, 30(6) (June): 66-72, 74, 76, 78-80, 139-140, 149.

2008 2.11631 They call me "groover boy". But it isn't because of my dance moves. My life at the helm of a Colorado River latrine raft. *Outside* (July): 99-102, 104, 118-120. [See also: Photos: Grand Canyon *in* Between the Lines [SECTION], p. 16 [this is a reference to additional photographs that are available online]; and notes about photographer

Kurt Markus *in* Between the Lines [SECTION], p. 18.] [See also "We're number two" *in* Letters [SECTION], by Brian Sutton, Doug Thompson, and Lynda Kuppler, preceded by editors' note, (September): 22.)]

Fedderson, B. W., AND Oettingen, A. J. von

1898 2.10487 (EDS.) *J. C. Poggendorff's Biographisch-Literarisches Handwörterbuch zur geschichte der Exacten Wissenschaften enthaltend nachweisungen über Lebensverhältnisse und Leistungen von Mathematikern, Astronomen, Physikern, Chemikern, Mineralogen, Geologen, Geographen u.s.w. aller Völker und Zeiten. Dritter Band (1858 bis 1883).* Leipzig: Johann Abrosius Barth. [See Dutton, Clarence Edward, p. 394; and Powell, John Wesley, p. 1064.] [In German.]

Feder, Marcin

2020 2.29828 Interviews; meet our new head of unit! *TRADivarius* (DG Trad Newsletter) (European Parliament, Directorate-General for Translation, Multilingualism and External Relations Unit), (40) (March): 2. [Interview with Feder, "head of the recently established Speech-to-text Unit". Includes remarks on Feder's travels, including having seen in 2019 "Grand Canyon by helicopter—another high point!" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Feijs, E.; deLange, J.; Reeuwijk, M. van; Spence, M.S.; Brendefur, J.; AND Pligge, M. A.

2006 2.24805 *Examinemos el ángulo : geometría y medidas.* Chicago: Encyclopaedia Britannica, Inc. (Holt, Rinehart and Winston), 70 pp. (Britannica, Las Matemáticas en contexto.) [See "Sección A: Ahora lo ves, ahora no lo ves. El Gran Cañón", pp. 1-5. [In Spanish.]

Feitler, S. [Feitler, Sigmund]

1904 2.26192 Amerikanische Reiseeindrücke. IV. Die Weltausstellung in St. Louis. *Das Handels-Museum* (Kaiserlich-Königlichen Österreichisches Handels-Museum, Wien), 19(47) (November 24): 553-555. [Regarding the St. Louis World's Fair. In discussion of the United States exhibits, notes *in passing* the display of relief maps by the U.S. Department of the Interior, including Grand Canyon.] [In German.]

Felenchak, Marya

NO DATE 2.2617 Essay: Comparative history of three scientific explorations on the Green and Colorado Rivers. *In: Technical reports for Glen Canyon Environmental Studies long-term monitoring program : with accompanying essay* (conducted by Prescott College students, December 4-30, 1992, supervised by Christa Sadler, Andre Potochnik, Julie Munsell). Prescott, Arizona: Prescott College, pp. 81-. [1993.]

Fellows, A. Lincoln

1904	2.21726	The Gunnison Tunnel. *In:* McClurg, Gilbert (compiler, ed.), *The official proceedings of the Eleventh National Irrigation Congress : held at Ogden, Utah, September 15-18, 1903.* Ogden, Utah: The Proceedings Publishing Co., pp. 377-384. [See p. 383: ". . . there is an elevated plateau lying between the Uncompahgre river and the North Fork of the Gunnison, and through the very center of this elevated plateau, running through a canon, well named the Grand canon (for in many respects it equals and in some it surpasses in scenic grandeur even the more widely known Canon of the Colorado) is the Gunnison river . . . ."]

Fels, Edwin

1965	2.27925	Die Stauanlagen und die Geographie. *Geographica Helvetica* (Bern), 20(4): 208-218. [Includes Hoover Dam and Glen Canyon Dam, *in passing* (p. 210).] [In German, with abstract also in Engish.]

Felter, Harvey Wickes

1918	2.19250	Field work in materia medica. *Eclectic Medical Journal* (Cincinnati, Ohio), 78(3) (March): 151-153. [Editorial.] [See p. 152: "One may read of the Grand Canyon of Arizona all his lifetime, and look at all the pictures of it he can obtain, and he never can realize but a faint conception of that gigantic natural wonder till his eyes behold it, or he travels along it and peers down into its mighty depths, or descends and ascends its serried trails. So it is in all geographic studies." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Fennel, Christopher; Fennel, Stephan; AND Schmid, Max

2001	2.8550	*USA—der Südwesten.* Hamburg: Ellert und Richter Verlag, 96 pp. (Eine Bildresie.) [In German.]

Fenner, Frank

2006	2.11030	*Nature, nurture and chance : the lives of Frank and Charles Fenner.* Canberra, Australia: Australian National University E Press. [See pp. 129, 299-301.]

Fennessy, Christine

2020	2.28916	Running in the dark. *Outside*, (January/February): 66-73. [See p. 69, regarding runner Rob Krar, noting, "sufferfests in the Grand Canyon were transcended by the sheer scope and beauty of the place".]

Fenton, Johnny

2013	2.18583	Arizona visitors ask . . . ? *Arizona Key Magazine*, (April):. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Fenzl, Barbara Pool; Kolpas, Norman; AND Armstrong, E. John

1994 2.7671 *Southwest : the beautiful cookbook : recipes from America's Southwest.* New York: HarperCollins, 240 pp. [See pp. 82-83, 87, 88.] [Citation refers to text about Grand Canyon. Fenzl, recipe author; Kolpas, text; Armstrong, food photographer.]

Fergason, Tom

1997 2.2618 [Query regarding chimney across from Pumpkin Spring.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 7. [Also a response by Brad Dimock.]

Ferguson, Constance

1974 *2.2619* Stone's Ferry: Old letters describe Colorado River crossing by Mormon pioneers in 1877. *Plateau*, 46 (Winter): 96-102.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-21|

Ferguson, Jeff

1973 *2.19775* Pearl galleon of the California desert. *Treasure Search* (Canoga Park, California), 1(1) (Summer): 52-.

Ferguson, Melville F.

1925 2.2620 *Motor camping on western trails.* New York and London: Century Co., 300 pp. [See pp. 270-273.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:310

Ferguson, Michael

1998 2.8326 *GPS waypoints: Arizona.* Boise, Idaho: Glassford Publishing, 304 pp. [Global Positioning System.]

Ferguson, Shirley

1961 2.16562 Major John Wesley Powell's exploration of the Grand Canyon. *Arizoniana* (Journal of Arizona History, Arizona Pioneers' Historical Society), 2(2) (Summer): 34-38.

Fergusson, Erna

1940 2.2621 *Our Southwest*. (Photographs by Ruth Frank and others.) New York and London: Alfred A. Knopf, 376 pp., fold-out maps.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-21| FQ6:63 [3rd printing, 1946] FQ21:311 [2nd printing, 1941] FQ24/1:260

Fern, Thomas

1976 2.2622 (COMPILER) *The drawings and watercolors of Thomas Moran (1837-1926).* Notre Dame, Indiana: University of Notre Dame Press, 152 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-21| FQ2:33, 33a FQ4:53 FQ5:62 FQ6:64 FQ8:138 FQ32:107

Fernandez, Leah

2012 *2.23166* *Race and the western frontier: Colonizing the Imperial Valley, 1900-1948.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Santa Barbara, 274 pp.

Fernandez, Leandro

1907 *2.23309* *Memoria presentada al Congreso de la Union por el Secretario de Estado y del despacho de communicaciones y obras publicas de la Republica Mexicana Ingeniero Leandro Fernandez : corresponde al periodo transcurrido del 1º de Julio de 1905 a 30 de Junio de 1906.* Mexico: Tipografia de la Direccion General de Telegrafos, 258, v pp. [See p. 62, "Número 272; Ferrocarril Inter-California".] [In Spanish.]

1908 *2.23310* *Memoria presentada al Congreso de la Union por el Secretario de Estado y del despacho de communicaciones y obras publicas de la Republica Mexicana Ingeniero Leandro Fernandez : corresponde al periodo transcurrido del 1º de Julio de 1906 a 30 de Junio de 1907.* Mexico: Tipografia de la Direccion General de Telegrafos, 258, v pp. [See pp. 75-76, "Número 272; Ferrocarril Inter-California".] [In Spanish.]

Fernández Duro, Cesáreo

1882 2.25984 *Don Diego de Peñalosa y su descubrimiento del reino de Quivira. Informe presentado á la Real Academia de la Historia.* Madrid: Imprenta y Fundición de Manuel Tello, 160 pp. [In Spanish.]

1885 2.25985 Don Diego de Peñalosa y su descubrimiento del reino de Quivira. Informe presentado á la Real Academia de la Historia. *Real Academia de la Historia, Memorias* (Madrid): 10: 1-160 [article with its own 1882 title-page but paginated in sequence for the volume]. [In Spanish.]

Fernlund, Kevin J.

1992 2.2623 *William Henry Holmes: Explorer of the Americas from the Yellowstone to the Yucatan, 1872-1895.* Doctoral dissertation, University of New Mexico, 285 pp.

2000 2.7672 *William Henry Holmes and the rediscovery of the American West.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 300 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 178** FQ24/1:261 FQ32:108 THOMAS 892
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Aton, 2001, ITEM NO. 30.588

Fernow, Bernhard E.

1897 2.2625 The forests and deserts of Arizona. *National Geographic Magazine*, 8 (June): 203-226. ("An address delivered before the National Geographic Society, February 5, 1897".)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-21| GOODMAN 1374
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Davis, 1897, ITEM NO. 30.67

1897 2.2626 The forests and deserts of Arizona. *American Forestry Association, Proceedings*, 12: 71-95. (American Forestry Association, 15th Annual Meeting, Washington, February 7, 1897.) ("An illustrated lecture delivered before a joint meeting of the American Forestry Association and the National Geographic Society at Washington, D.C., February 5, 1897.")
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 1375

1898 2.2627 Die Wälder und Wüsten von Arizona. *Geographischen Gesellschaft in Hamburg, Mittheilungen*, 14(3), 28 pp. [separately paginated]. [In German.]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Weigand, 1898, ITEM NO. 30.726

1901 2.2628 The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *In:* Herbertson, F. D. (compiler), *North America* (A. J. Herbertson, ed.). London: Adam and Charles Black, pp. 187-189. (Descriptive Geographies from Original Sources series.) [Reprinted from *National Geographic Magazine* (Fernow, 1897, ITEM NO. 2.2625).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-21|

Ferrari, Vincent

2014 2.29481 Out and about; what B-CCC members are up to this month. *The Viewfinder* (Bowie-Crofton Camera Club, Bowie, Maryland), 33(7) (March): 15. [Includes: "A photograph by Vincent Ferrari was chosen to be used on an event invitation by the Grand Canyon Field Institute. The photo [illustrated] is entitled 'Storm's End', and was taken from the South Rim Village at Grand Canyon, Arizona, in February of 2012."]

Ferrario, Giulio

1820 *2.19407* *Il costume antico e moderno : o Storia del governo, della milizia, della reglione, delle arti, scienze ed usanze di tutti i popoli antichi e moderni . . . . No. 292. All'Imperiale e reale governo.* Milano: Dalla Tiopografia dell'Editore, 638 [639] pp. [See

"L'America", p. 50, reference to "del Colorado e del Rio-del-Norte", *in passing*. See also "Dell' America, Parte Prima. America Settentrionale", the section, "Il Messico, Compreso il Nuovo-Messico ed il Capitanato Generale di Guatimala.", references to Colorado River, pp. 512[?], 519.] [In Italian.]

Ferrence, Bill

2008 *2.22379* Boulder Dam Credit Union. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (March): cover, ____.

Ferrence, Cheryl

2005 *2.22334* The historic Boulder Dam Hotel. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (October): cover, ____.

2008 *2.11534* (*FOR* Boulder City Museum and Historical Association) *Around Boulder City*. Charleston, South Carolina; Chicago; Portsmouth, New Hampshire; and San Francisco: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.) [Boulder City, Nevada.]

Ferrer, Joaquim

2013 2.29265 Califòrnia—Nevada—Arizona. *In:* Els Viatges d'en Quim [SECTION]. *El Soroll de les Fonts* (Ajuntament de Sant Joan les Fonts) (Sant Joan les Fonts, Spain), (58) (December): 30-31. [In Catalan.]

Ferri, Emanuela

2009 2.22858 La California e i parchi; 4-13 ottobre 2009. *Insieme* (Banca di Credito Cooperativo di Vignole, Notizie) (Vignole, Italy), (59) (December): 16-19. [Grand Canyon, pp. 16-17.] [In Italian.]

Ferrin, Lynn, AND Buchheit, Mike

2005 2.10482 South Rim in winter. *AAA World* (American Automobile Association, Eastern Pennsylvania and New Jersey regions), 6(6) (November/December): cover, 3, 38-44, 46.

Ferris, George T.

1882 2.13389 (ED.) *Our native land: or, Glances at American scenery and places, with sketches of life and adventure.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., 615 pp. [See "The Cañons of the Colorado", pp. 3-30.]

1891 2.2630 (ED.) *Our native land: or, Glances at American scenery and places : with sketches of life and character.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., 615 pp. [See "The Cañons of the Colorado", pp. 3-30.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ7:75

Ferris, Gillian

1998 2.2631 People of passion. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(2) (Spring): 11.

Ferris, Howard, AND Ferris, Pearl

2002 2.8900 [Story.] *In:* Roberts, Liz (transcriber), *John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001.* [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], p. 82. [Item signed "Howard, Pearl, and Bob." Supplement distributed April 2002, pages dated April 21, 2001.]

Ferris, Hugh *see* **Leich, Jean Ferris**

Ferris, Pearl, AND Ferris, Howard

2001 2.8551 [Remarks.] *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001*. [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], pp. 66-67.

Ferris, Robert G.

1968 2.2632 (SERIES ED.) *Explorers and settlers : historic places commemorating the early exploration and settlement of the United States.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, 506 pp. (The National Survey of Historic Sites and Buildings. Volume 5.) [See pp. 25, 245.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-21|

1971 2.26492 (SERIES ED.) *Soldier and brave : historic places associated with Indian affairs and the Indian wars in the trans-Mississippi West.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, new ed., 453 pp. (The National Survey of Historic Sites and Buildings. Volume 12.) [See "Fort Mohave, Arizona" (p. 73), "Pipe Spring National Monument, Arizona" (pp. 78-79), "Yuma Crossing, Arizona-California" (pp. 81-85).]

Ferris, Warren Angus

1842 2.11635 Chanion of the Colorado. *Western Literary Messenger* (Buffalo, New York), (July 20):. [Extract from a serialized article, "Life in the Rocky Mountains". Generally refers to the canyons below the confluence of the Grand and Green Rivers. Also reprinted in Ferris (1940), ITEM NO. 2.11636]

1940 2.11636 *Life in the Rocky Mountains : a diary of wanderings on the sources of the rivers Missouri, Columbia, and Colorado from February, 1830, to November, 1835, by W. A. Ferris, then in the employ of the American Fur Company, and supplementary writings by Ferris, with a detailed map of the fur country, drawn by Ferris in 1836. Edited, and with a life of Ferris, and a history of explorations and fur trade, by Paul C. Phillips.* Denver: F. A. Rosenstock, Old West Publishing Co., xcv, 365 pp., map. [Preface indicates that diary was first published in *Western Literary Messenger*, July 13, 1842, to May 4, 1844.] [See in Appendix: "Supplementary Articles. Number 1. Chanion of the Colorado", pp. 319-320, which transcribes Ferris (1842, ITEM NO. 2.11635) that generally refers to the canyons below the confluence of the Grand and Green Rivers.] [*NOTE*: The 1836 manuscript map by Ferris, without title, was first published in this volume. The map includes a prominent stretch of the "Rio Colorado" embraced by boxes on either side, labeled, "Great Chanion of the Colorado", which is placed below the confluence of "Green River or Soos Ke de" [*i.e.*, "Seeds-ke-dee"] and "Rio Grand" and extends between "Rio St. Michael" and "Rio Dolores". Despite the map's clear portrayal of the landscape of Upper Basin only, some references point to the obvious labeling that is an early and inferred use of the term "Grand Canyon", although it is not in reference to the canyon of Arizona. Wheat (Volume 2, 1958, pp. 155-157, 241-242), provides significant remarks pertaining to this map.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WAGNER-CAMP 91 WHEAT II:416 [map; with illustration facing p. 156]

Ferry, Hypolite

1850 2.15047 *Description de la Nouvelle Californie : geographique, politique et morale.* Paris: L. Maison, 386 pp., map [Colorado River, see pp. 60, 76-77; Gila River, pp. 77-79.] [See map: "Carte de la Nouv^{le} Californie dressée d'après les travaux géographiques de M^{r} Duflot de Mofras et du Colonel Fremont. Par Hypolite Ferry. Paris 1850". "Rio Colorado" is shown between "Mer Vermeille" and headwaters that are in fact the Green River, although labeled "Rio Colorado"; the Grand River is not labeled. The Colorado is drawn most generally, with an erratically sinuous line throughout. The Little Colorado River and Virgin River do not appear at all.] [Also map "Deuxieme Edition" noted; with same date.] [*NOTE*: Although there are overall differences on the map, the Colorado is drawn in a fashion remarkably similar to that shown on the map by E. Housse (1850, CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.703,) *Carte de la Nouvelle Californie*. Cartobibliography is THE GRAND CANON Volume 2.] [In French.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:673 [map; with illustration facing p. 140]

1851 2.18437 *La California : descrizione geografica, politica e morale che contiene la storia della scoperta di questa terra. Quadro delgi avvenimenti politici che vi si effettuarno. Dettagli sulla sua topografia, sul clima, e sulle produzioni minerali, vegetabili.* Venice: Dalla Tipografia Fontana, 340 pp. [Map: "Nuova California (Stati Uniti dell'America Settentrionale)"; a greatly different map than that with Ferry, 1850 (ITEM NO. 2.15047), with extensive text in the margins. "Rio Colorado" is shown between "Mare Vermiglio o Golfo di California" and headwaters that are in fact the Green River, although labeled "Rio Colorado"; the Grand River is not labeled. The Colorado is drawn most generally, with an erratically sinuous line throughout. The Little Colorado River and Virgin River do not appear at all. Ironically, in the Grand Canyon region the Colorado has the notation (which clearly pertains to the lower Colorado River), "in generale poco profondo e soggetto a grandi traboccamenti".] [In Italian.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:714 [map; with illustration facing p. 141]

Ferry, Philip

1948 2.23307 Marble falls of Havasu. *Pacific Discovery*, 1 (March/June): 11-14.

1949 2.2633 Thundering waters; a descent into the little-known northwestern section of the Grand Canyon to settle conflicting rumors about a spectacular waterfall. *Natural History*, 58(6): cover, 264-269, 284-285. [Thunder River.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-21|

1950 2.2634 Return to Thunder River. *Pacific Discovery*, 3 (March/April): 5-13, (July/August): 32.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-61|

1951 2.2635 Storybook of the ages. *Frontiers* (Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia), 16(1) (October): 9-11.

1951 2.8327 A trip to Toroweap. *Buick Magazine*, 13(4) (October): 6.

Ferryman [*pseudonym*]

1893 *2.16409* "Ferryman" has a word. *Deseret News*, (October 7): 13 [issue pagination]. [Letter, dated Rioville, Lincoln Co., Nevada, Sept. 21, 1893. Regarding travel conditions in southwestern Utah and Colorado River region.]

Fess, Simeon D.

1917 2.2636 Colossus of canyons. *From:* Saturday, January 6, Morning Session. Subject, "The Grand Canyon." *In: Proceedings of the National Parks Conference : held in the auditorium of the new National Museum, Washington, D.C., January 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6, 1917.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 316-319. [Seen also as an offprint, *Colossus of canyons : address delivered at the National Park Conference at Washington, January 6, 1917*, 6 pp.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-21|

Fetzek, Bonnie

2016 2.23536 [Letter.] *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 92(1) (January): 4. [Letter commenting on the article by Annette McGivney and John Burcham in December issue (ITEM NO. 2.23314).]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Feüillée, Loüis

1725	*2.21685*	*Journal des observations physiques, mathematiques et botaniques, faites par ordre du Roi sur les côtes Orientales de l'Amerique Méridionale, et aux Index Occidentales. Et dans un autre Voïage fait par le même ordre à la Nouvelle Espagne, et aux isles de l'Amerique.* Paris: Chez Jean Mariette. [See in: "Journal des Observations Physiques, Mathematiques et Botaniques; Faites par l'Ordre de Sa Majesté aus Isles Antilles, & sur les Côtes de la nouvelle Espagne", p. 162 and following: "Description De l'Oiseau appellé le musicien ou Erithacus è cinereo niger", pp. 240-244 (in January 1704). Colorado River noted, p. 242.] [In French.]

---

ffiske, Katrina

2013	2.21121	Small towns in the big country. *CGA Magazine* (Country Gentlemen's Association, Warminster, Wiltshire, United Kingdom), 120(4) (August): 5, 76-79. [Grand Canyon and vicinity.] [*NOTE*: Author's surname, thus (corroborated through other mentions in this issue of *CGA Magazine* and in internet sources).]

Field, A. G. [Field, Archelaus G.]

1914	2.8803	*Scraps.* Des Moines, Iowa: [no imprint], 88 pp. [Reprinted letters and articles by the author, privately printed by Welch Printing Co. [Des Moines?].] [See "A Day at the Grand Canyon of Arizona", pp. 86-88, regarding an American Medical Association excursion, reprinted from the *Des Moines Capital*, July 24, 1911.]

Field, Maile

2005	2.10516	Getting it together *or* let's go trippin'. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(2) (Winter): 12-13. [Includes "How to Play Butt Darts".]
2018	2.29005	Liquid addiction. *In:* Kurtz, Beverly (ed.), *Why we boat : running rivers on our own.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 173-187.

Field and Stream Publishing Company

1909	2.15808	"Roping Lions in the Grand Canon" by Zane Grey. *In:* Pearson's Advertiser [SECTION]. *Pearson's Magazine*, 21(4) (April): [unpaginated]. [Full-page advertisement for the forthcoming series by Zane Grey in *Field and Stream* (see Grey, 1909, ITEM NO. 6.1239).]

Fields, Derryl

1988	2.20339	IMAX movie. *East Gate Edition* (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Far East District, Seoul, Korea), (October): 15-16. [DLI 63 IMAX Theater. Notes showings of "Grand Canyon—The Hidden Secrets".] [IMAX Theatre situated in the 63 빌딩—DLI 63—building, Seoul. DLI = Daehan Life Insurance.]

Fierman, Floyd S.

1966	*2.18503*	The Goldberg brothers: Arizona pioneers. *American Jewish Archives*, 18(1) (April): 3-19. [Hyman Goldberg and Isaac Goldberg. Includes Yuma area, late 19th century.]
1985	2.21153	*Guts and ruts : the Jewish pioneer on the trail in the American Southwest.* New York: Ktav Publishing House, 217 pp. [See p. 185, note briefly regarding the putative ownership of Grand Canyon by Solomon Barth.]

Fiero, G. William

1976	*2.24476*	*Nevada's Valley of Fire.* Las Vegas: KC Publications, Inc., 32 pp.
1985	*2.24477*	*Nevada's Valley of Fire.* Las Vegas: KC Publications, Inc., *in cooperation with* Nevada Natural History Association, revised ed., 48 pp.

Figg, Laurann

1990	2.27678	*Clothing adaptations of Civil War amputees.* Master's thesis, Iowa State University, 82 pp. [General remarks concerning John Wesley Powell, pp. 20, 25.]

Figini, Katia

2013	2.28253	Il mio Canyon; il racconto appassionato della splendida vincitrice della G2G Ultra *Runner's World* (Pero, Milano, Italy), (December): 88-89. [Regarding the second Grand To Grand Ultra race, Grand Canyon to Grand Staircase.] [In Italian.]

Figueroa, Paul

1945	*2.2637*	The early days of Yuma. *Arizona Quarterly*, 1: 44-51.

Filippi, Maurizio

2016	2.29462	Viaggio nel Sud Ovest degli Stati Uniti. *Club Alpino Italiano, Sezione di Padova, Annuario*, 2015: 80-85. [Volume cover title: *Annuario CAI Padova duemilaquindici*. Published Spring 2016.] [Includes Grand Canyon and Horseshoe Bend.] [In Italian.]

Fillmore, Gary

NO DATE	2.31050	*Canyon magic : Grand Canyon paintings from the Picerne Collection of Arizona Landmark Art. Kolb Studio, Grand Canyon Village, Arizona, April 7th to June 21st, 2010 : sponsored by The Grand Canyon Association [and] Arizona Centennial Landmark Art Collection : exhibit organized and catalog published by The Blue Coyote*

Gallery. Cave Crek, Arizona: Blue Coyote Gallery, “2nd Edition”, 77 pp. [An on-demand publication; a 2nd printing(?).]

2010 2.18008 *Canyon magic : Grand Canyon paintings from the Picerne Collection of Arizona Landmark Art. Kolb Studio, Grand Canyon Village, Arizona, April 7th to June 21st, 2010 : sponsored by The Grand Canyon Association [and] Arizona Centennial Landmark Art Collection : exhibit organized and catalog published by The Blue Coyote Gallery.* Cave Creek, Arizona: Blue Coyote Gallery, 77 pp.

Film Ideas [firm]

2002 2.9514 *Francisco Vasquez de Coronado : instructional guide.* Wheeling, Illinois: Film Ideas, Inc., 13 pp. (Famous Explorers Series, no. [4].)

Fimbres Durazo, Norma Alicia

2004 *2.25879* Capitalist development and population growth in the County of Imperial, California, and Mexicali, Baja California. *In:* Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, Mason, Cheryl, Sánchez López, Eduardo, and Quintero Núñez, Margarito (eds.), *Imperial-Mexicali Valleys: Development and environment of the U.S.-Mexican border region.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, and Institute for Regional Studies of the Californias, pp. 43-54.

2005 *2.22009* El desarrollo capitalista y el crecimiento de la población en la región del condado de Imperial, California, y el municipio de Mexicali, Baja California. *In:* Quintero Núñez, Margarito, Sánchez López, Eduardo, Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, and Mason, Cheryl (eds.), *Desarrollo y medio ambiente de la región fronteriza México-Estados Unidos : valles de Imperial y Mexicali.* México: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, and Miguel Ángel Porrúa, pp. 53-68. [In Spanish.]

Fimbres Durazo, Norma Alicia, AND Ley Garcia, Judith

2014 *2.22710* Paisajes y lugares: Los sitios identitarios del valle de Mexicali. *In:* Ley García, Judith (ed.), *Paisajes culturales: El valle de Mexicali.* Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, pp. 309-. [In Spanish.]

Finch, B. J.

1929 2.2638 The road that links three parks. *American Forestry*, 35: 513-515.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-21|

Finch, Erika Ayn, AND Weinkauff, Debbie

2008 2.11617 Cool! Places to go to beat the Arizona heat! *Sedona Monthly*, (July/August): cover, [contents page], 29-35.

Finch, L. Boyd

1996 *2.2639* *Confederate pathway to the Pacific : Major Sherod Hunter and Arizona Territory, C.S.A.* Tucson: Arizona Historical Society, 318 [320] pp.

Finck, Henry T.

1887 2.15271 From Los Angeles to St. Louis. *The Nation* (New York), 45 (1166) (November 3): 349-350. [Principally about the Grand Canyon at Peach Springs and Diamond Creek.]

1890 2.2640 *The Pacific Coast scenic tour : from southern California to Alaska, the Canadian Pacific Railway, Yellowstone Park and the Grand Cañon.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 309 pp. [See pp. 294-305.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-21| FQ21:87
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1891, item no. 30.476

1893 2.2641 From Flagstaff to the Grand Cañon. *The Nation* (New York), 57(1471) (September 7): 169-170.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |cited» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19| |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-21| Goodman 944

1893 2.2642 The most sublime of earthly spectacles. *The Nation* (New York), 57(1472) (September 14): 187-188.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |cited» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19| |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-21| Goodman 945

1907 2.7435 *The Pacific Coast scenic tour : from southern California to Alaska, the Canadian Pacific Railway, Yellowstone Park and the Grand Cañon.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 309 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ15:184

Finck, Henry T. (Mr. and Mrs.)

1899 2.13909 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 66.

Findlay, Alexander George

1851 *2.15381* *A directory for the navigation of the Pacific Ocean : with descriptions of its coasts, islands, etc., from the Strait of Magalhaens to the Arctic Sea, and those of Asia and Australia : its winds, currents, and other phenomena. Part I. The coasts of the Pacific Ocean.* London: Printed for R. H. Laurie, xlvi, 650 [683] pp. [See p. xxxiv ("Rio Colorado; mouth", in "Table of Positions, Tides, Magnetic Variations, &c."); and see "Gulf of California", pp. 295-297, and "Rio Colorado", pp. 299-300.]

1870	2.17471	*A directory for the navigation of the North Pacific Ocean : with descriptions of its coasts, islands, etc., from Panama to Behring Strait and Japan, its winds, currents, and passages. Second edition.* London: *for* Richard Holmes Laurie, 1,007 [1,008] pp. [Cover title: *North Pacific Directory*.] [See "The Rio Colorado", pp. 131-133. Includes note of "that most wonderful natural phenomenon—the Grand Cañon", which is "quite useless to man"; also with a footnote mentioning the James White affair.]

Findlay, John M.

1986	*2.2643*	*People of chance : gambling in American Society from Jamestown to Las Vegas.* New York: Oxford University Press, 272 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam.]

Findley, John M.

2007	2.11249	In over his head? *Arizona Highways*, 83(9) (September): 36-39. [Tubing Colorado River in Grand Canyon (swimming, with tubes for carrying supplies).]
2010	2.27748	*Just lucky.* Bloomington, Indiana: AuthorHouse, 623 pp. [See "Swimming the Grand Canyon", pp. 590-623, regarding the author's three attempts. See also "Motorcycle West", pp. 536-551; specifically, "Day 9, Western edge of Arizona to Twentynine Palms, California", pp. 551-552.] [An on-demand publication.]

Findley, Rowe, AND O'Rear, Charles

1973	*2.2644*	The bittersweet waters of the Lower Colorado River. *National Geographic*, 144(4) (October): 540-569.

Fine, John C.

2000	2.7436	Arizona's water world; Lake Powell offers all sorts of water sports as well as hiking and camping. *MotorHome*, 37(5): 137-138, 140. [Includes Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam.] [Motor Home.]

Finegold, Leonard X.

2006	2.10536	Finegold on Spamer. *Annals of Improbable Research*, 12(1) (January/February): 2. [Letter. See also response by Spamer, pp. 2-3.]

Finger, Charles J.

1931	2.2645	*Adventure under sapphire skies* (with sketches made en route by Helen Finger). New York: William Morrow and Co., 293 pp. [See pp. 111, 139-144.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:120 FQ19:209 FQ24/1:266

1932 2.2646 *Foot-loose in the West : being the account of a journey to Colorado and California and other western states* (with sketches made en route by Helen Finger). New York: William Morrow and Co., 302 pp. [See pp. 108, 121-142.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ17:146 FQ19:210 FQ24/1:267

Finkbine, Bob

1993 2.2647 *Mosi-Oa-Tunya (smoke that roars) : poems of the Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 124 pp. [Includes prose story of a river trip.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ10:105

2000 2.9681 *Smoke that roars : stories and poems about the Grand Canyon.* [Arizona: Bob Finkbine], 197 pp.

2002 2.9491 *Smoke that roars : the Grand Canyon and the creation of a new century.* Phoenix: Atwell Publishing, 254 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ29:50

Finkelstein, Karole

2020 *2.30678* The President[’]s Corner [COLUMN]. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 1(1) (June): 2. [General introduction to activities and needs.]

2020 *2.30681* The President[’]s Corner [COLUMN]. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 1(2) (July): 2.

2020 *2.30685* The President[’]s Corner [COLUMN]. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 1(3) (August): 2. [Stained-glass scene originally in the former River Queen Motel on 7th Street, Bullhead City.]

2020 *2.30690* The President’s Corner [COLUMN]. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 1(4) (September): 2.

2020 *2.30693* The President’s Corner [COLUMN]. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 1(5) (October): 2.

2020 *2.30695* The President’s Corner [COLUMN]. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 1(6) (November): 2.

2020 *2.30699* The President’s Corner [COLUMN]. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 1(7) (December): 2.

2021 *2.30702* The President’s Corner [COLUMN]. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 2(1) (January): 2.

2021 *2.30705* The President’s Corner [COLUMN]. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 2(2) (February): 2.

2021 *2.30710* The President’s Corner [COLUMN]. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 2(3) (March): 2.

2021 *2.30711* The President’s Corner [COLUMN]. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 2(4) (April): 1.

2021 *2.30716* The President’s Corner [COLUMN]. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 2(6) (August): 1.

2021 *2.30721* The President’s Corner [COLUMN]. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 2(7) (September): 1.

2021 *2.30903* Boom Box Parade. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 2(9) (December): 3. [The museum’s refurbished vintage farm wagon on a float in Christmas parade.]

2022 *2.31402* President’s Corner [COLUMN]. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 3(1) (January): 1.

2022 *2.31403* President[’]s Corner [COLUMN]. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 3(2) (March): 1.

2022 *2.31404* President[’]s Corner [COLUMN]. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 3(3) (June): 1.

2022 *2.31405* President[’]s Corner [COLUMN]. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 3(4) (July): 1.

2022 *2.31406* President[’]s Corner [COLUMN]. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 3(5) (August): 3.

2022 *2.31407* President[’]s Corner [COLUMN]. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 3(6) (September): 3.

2022 *2.31408* President[’]s Corner [COLUMN]. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 3(6) (October): 3.

2022 *2.31409* President[’]s Corner [COLUMN]. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 3(8) (November): 3.

2022 *2.31410* President[’]s Corner [COLUMN]. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 3(9) (December): 3.

2022 *2.31411* President[’]s Corner [COLUMN]. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 4(1) (January): 3.

2023 *2.31358* President[’]s Corner [COLUMN]. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 4(2) (February): 3.

2023 *2.31359* President[’]s Corner [COLUMN]. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 4(3) (March): 3.

2023 *2.31360* President[’]s Corner [COLUMN]. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 4(4) (April): 2.

2023 *2.31413* President[’]s Corner [COLUMN]. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 4(5) (May): 2.

2023 *2.31437* President[’]s Corner [COLUMN]. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 4(6) (June): 2.

2023 *2.31473* President[’]s Corner [COLUMN]. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 4(7) (July): 3.

2023 *2.31491* President[’]s Corner [COLUMN]. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 4(9) (September): 3.

2023 *2.31524* President[’]s Corner [COLUMN]. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 4(10) (October): 3.

2023 *2.31560* President[’]s Corner [COLUMN]. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 4(11) (November): 2.

2023 *2.31561* President[’]s Corner [COLUMN]. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 4(12) (December): 2.

2024 *2.31622* President[’]s Corner [COLUMN]. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 5(1) (January): 3.

2024 *2.31623* President[’]s Corner [COLUMN]. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 5(2) (February): 2.

2024 *2.31651* President[’]s Corner [COLUMN]. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 5(3) (March): 2.

2024 *2.31689* President[’]s Corner [COLUMN]. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 5(4) (April): 2.

2024 *2.31794* President[’]s Corner [COLUMN]. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 5(5) (May): 2.

2024 *2.31871* President[’]s Corner [COLUMN]. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 5(6) (June): 3.

2024 *2.31899* President[’]s Corner [COLUMN]. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 5(7) (July): 4.

2024 *2.31946* President[’]s Corner [COLUMN]. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 5(8) (August): 2.

2024 *2.31987* President[’]s Corner [COLUMN]. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 5(9) (September): 2.

2024	*2.32030*	President[’]s Corner [COLUMN]. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum), 5(10) (October): 2.
2024	*2.32159*	President[’]s Corner [COLUMN]. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 5(11) (November): 2.
2024	*2.32181*	President[’]s Corner [COLUMN]. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 5(12) (December): 3.

Finkle, Phil

2019	2.28772	Local resident takes dream trip, rafts the Grand Canyon. *Lassen County Times* (Susanville, California), 41(50) (October 1): 1A, 10A; (51) (October 8): 10A-11A. [Article is written in the first person.]

Finley, Bruce

1995	2.2648	The new Canyon. (Photos by Shaun Stanley.) *Denver Post Magazine*, (April 9): cover, 6-7, 9-13.

Finley, Carole; Hughes, Jerry; Mills, Carter; AND Smith, Megan

2023	2.31501	Carole Finley and Jerry Hughes. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 36(3) (Fall): cover, inside front cover, 20-44, 46. [Finley–Hughes oral history interview.]

Finley, John

1917	2.30394	Traveling afoot. *The Outlook* (New York), 115 (April 25): 733-734. [See p. 734: “Sometimes the long walk is the only medicine. Once when suffering from one of the few colds of my life (incurred in California) I walked from the rim of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado down to the river and back (a distance of fourteen miles, with a descent of five thousand feet and a like ascent), and found myself entirely cured of the malady which had clung to me for days.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Finley, John H.

1909	2.30796	(ED.-IN-CHIEF) *Nelson’s perpetual loose-leaf encyclopaedia : an international work of reference. Volume V.* New York, London, Edinburgh, and Toronto: Thomas Nelson and Sons, 617 pp. [See “Grand Canyon of the Colorado”, pp. 527-528.]
1913	2.15607	(ED.-IN-CHIEF) *Nelson’s perpetual loose-leaf encyclopaedia : an international work of reference.* New York, London, Edinburgh, and Toronto: Thomas Nelson and Sons, 648 pp. [See “Arizona”, pp. 361-363A.]

1920 2.23284 (ED.-IN-CHIEF) *Nelson's perpetual loose-leaf encyclopaedia : an international work of reference.* New York, London, Edinburgh, Toronto, Melbourne, Paris, and Bombay: Thomas Nelson and Sons, 618+ pp. [See: "Colorado Desert", pp. 247A-247B; "Colorado Plateau, Great", p. 247B; "Colorado River", p. 247B, with map (p. 247A), "Cañons of the Colorado".]

Finley, Robert L.

1974 *2.21080* *An economic history of the Imperial Valley of California to 1971.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Oklahoma, 225 pp.

Finn, Linda

1973 2.31866 Redwood National Park. *The Lava Flow* (U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, National Park Service Women), [October]: [unpaginated]. [See "Linda Finn's account of her Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon". Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek in 12 days on 17-foot oared rafts on low water. (Dates not indicated.)]

Finnegan, Lora J., AND Shaw, Kerry

1999 2.2649 Planes, trains—but no automobiles. *Sunset*, (April): 41, 43-46. [Item signed "L.J.F. and Kerry Shaw".] [See also Dale Conour (ITEM NO. 2.2064).]

Finsbury Publishing

1971 *2.25081* (DESIGNER, PRODUCER) *London Bridge.* London: Williams Lea (printer), [24] pp. (Copyright McCulloch of London Limited.) [Commemorating the dedication of London Bridge, Lake Havasu City, Arizona, October 10, 1971.]

Finson, Bradley A.

2014 2.23118 Selling the Southwest: Native arts and identities. *American International Journal of Contemporary Research*, 4(1) (January): 41-51.

Fireman, Bert M.

NO DATE 2.2650 *Amazing Arizona! Historical markers in Arizona. Volume I.* Phoenix: Arizona Development Board, [unpaginated].
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:130 [2 volumes]

NO DATE 2.2651 *Amazing Arizona! Historical markers in Arizona. Volume II.* Phoenix: Arizona Development Board, [unpaginated].
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:130 [2 volumes]

NO DATE 2.2652 *Arizona historical markers.* Phoenix: Arizona Development Board, [unpaginated] [mimeographed, 1957].

1965 2.15781 An introduction to Arizona history. *In:* Wallace, Andrew (ed.), *Sources and readings in Arizona history : a checklist of literature concerning Arizona's past*. Tucson: Arizona Pioneers' Historical Society, pp. 1-14.

Fireman, Janet R.

1999 2.11031 The latitudes of home: a particular place in western history. *Western Historical Quarterly*, 30 (Spring): 5-23. [See p. 8 and following.]

First National Bank of Boston

1922 2.16133 *Markets of the world. United States and Canada series. A compilation of maps and statistical data. Prepared and published by The First National Bank of Boston, Boston, Mass., U.S.A.* New York: General Drafting Co., Inc., [unpaginated]. [See Map 35 (Arizona and New Mexico) and associated page of statistics.]

Firve, Harry

1899 2.13977 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 95.

Fischer, Adelheid

2007 2.11185 Trash, treasure and tragedy; a museum stuffed with 800,000 cataloged items from ancient spear points to airliner debris captures the Canyon's nitty gritty secrets. *Arizona Highways*, 83(6) (June): 42-43. [Grand Canyon National Park Museum Collection.]

Fischer, Al

1993 2.2653 (CREATOR) *Arizona crosswords : a collection of Arizona crossword puzzles.* Phoenix: Golden West Publishers, 62 pp.

Fischer, Al, AND Fischer, Mildred Morris

1993 2.2654 *Arizona museums : your guide to Arizona's treasures!* Phoenix: Golden West Publishers, 232 pp.

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Fischer, Barbara

1999 2.2655 Hilary [*sic*] Clinton visits the South Rim. *Canyon Echoes* (Coalition for the Canyon's Future, Flagstaff, Arizona), 1(2) (June): 1. [First Lady Hillary Clinton.]

Fischer, Beatrix

1912 2.14204 5B; Geography. *In:* Term plans for fifth and sixth years. By principal and teachers, P.S. 150, Brooklyn. *McEvoy Magazine* (including *School Work* and *Catholic School Work*) (Brooklyn, New York, New York), *McEvoy Magazine*, 4(3), *School Work*, 10(2) [concurrently], (March): 355-370. [See under "Western States", Lesson 3, "Drainage. (Irrigation.)": "Colorado River with its Grand Canon in Arizona and lesser one throughout its entire course is unequalled for grandeur of scenery. [*sic*]" (p. 366) (ENTIRE ITEM)]

Fischer, Bobbi, AND Fischer, Bruce

2012 2.18775 *Grand Canyon cookbook : southwestern recipes from Arizona's natural wonder!* Phoenix: Golden West Cookbooks, 95 [96] pp. [Grand Canyon cook book.] [For earlier ed. see Bruce Fischer and Bobbi Fischer (1997, ITEM NO. 2.2656).]

Fischer, Bruce, AND Fischer, Bobbi

1997 2.2656 *Grand Canyon cook book : southwestern recipes from Arizona's natural wonder!* Phoenix: Gold West Publishers, Inc., 117 pp. [Grand Canyon cookbook.] [For later ed. see Bobbi Fischer and Bruce Fischer (2012, ITEM NO. 2.18775).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11B:64 FQ12:175 FQ24/1:268 FQ28:50

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Keffer, 1997, ITEM NO. 30.130

Fischer, Dan L.

2001 *2.8722* *Early Southwest ornithologists, 1528-1900.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press. [See pp. 4, 91, 160.]

Fischer, Heinrich

1904 2.17742 Der VIII. internationale Geographenkongreß. *Geographische Zeitschrift* (Leipzig), 10(12): 691-706. [8th International Geographical Congress. Includes notes of excursion to Mexico, which also stopped at Grand Canyon. See pp. 692, 699; and under "Der große Ausflug" (p. 701 and following), specifically, pp. 702-703.] [In German.]

1908 2.14536 *Landeskunde der Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika. II.* Leipzig: G. J. Göschen'sche Verlagshandlung, 103 pp. + advertisements, map, plates. (Sammlung Göschen.) [See pp. 72-74.] [In German.]

Fischer, Robert E.

2008	2.11559	Tolerances don't lie . . . and stories of the Grand Canyon! *In:* Sasian, José M., and Youngworth, Richard A. (eds.), Optical system alignment and tolerancing II. *SPIE Proceedings* (International Society for Optical Engineering), (7068):. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Fish, Peter

1996	2.2657	Bright Angel, bright mule. *Sunset* (Central West ed.), 196 (March): 14.
2001	2.7927	Havasu Falls, Arizona. *In:* The West's best waterfalls [FEATURE]. *Sunset* (Mountain Edition), (March): 118.

Fishbein, Seymour L.

1991	2.2658	*Grand Canyon country : its majesty and its lore.* Washington, D.C.: Book Division, National Geographic Society, 199 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ10:108 FQ12:176 FQ15:185 FQ19:211 FQ24/1:269A FQ29:51
1995	2.11961	*El Gran Cañón.* Barcelona: Folio, 2 volumes. (El Mundo de National Geographic, 33-34.) [In Spanish.]
1997	2.2659	*Grand Canyon country : its majesty and its lore.* Washington, D.C.: Book Division, National Geographic Society, 199 pp. (National Geographic Park Profiles series.) [Reprint of 1991 ed. with new cover and minor modifications.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/1:269B
1999	2.2660	[Excerpt.] *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 178. [Excerpt as filler, from Fishbein (1991).]
1999	2.2661	[Excerpt.] *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 209-210. [Excerpt as filler, from Fishbein (1991).]
1999	2.2662	[Excerpt.] *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 215. [Excerpt as filler, from Fishbein (1991).]
1999	2.2663	[Excerpt.] *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 232. [Excerpt as filler, from Fishbein (1991).]
1999	2.2664	[Excerpt.] *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 244. [Excerpt as filler, from Fishbein (1991).]

Fisher, Eric

2014 2.21517 A story of incredible restoration; divorced twice from each other and trapped in alcoholism, Joe and Gerri Begay have spent 40 years following God. *Navajo Neighbors* (Navajo Ministries, Farmington, New Mexico), 8(1) (Spring): cover, contents page, 6-9. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Fisher, George Alexander

1909 2.9650 Down the Colorado; some impressions of a river voyage in the land of canyon and desert. *Border Magazine*, 1(12) (December): 3-. [Lower Colorado River, but includes Grand Canyon *in passing*.]

Fisher, George Alexander, AND James, George Wharton

1909 2.13325 Down the Colorado; some impressions of a river voyage in the land of canon and desert. (Photography by George Wharton James.) *Field and Stream*, (October): 494-498. [Lower Colorado River, but includes Grand Canyon *in passing*.]

Fisher, Herb

1960 2.7673 Grand Canyon eagles. *Flying*, 67(3) (September): 14-15. [Hudgin brothers and Grand Canyon Airlines. Item has the appearance of an article but does not appear in the table of contents; apparently an advertisement for Champion Spark Plug Co.]

Fisher, Joseph R.

1950 2.31519 *Seeing the U.S.A. with Mr. Peanut : entertaining and educational paint book : presented by the makers of Planters Peanuts.* Wilkes-Barre, Pennsylvania; Suffolk, Virginia; San Francisco, California; and Toronto, Canada: Planters Nut and Chocolate Co. [See "Arizona; The Grand Canyon State", illustrated with a colored and a paintable picture of the Grand Canyon; and see "Nevada; The Sagebrush State", illustrated with a colored and a paintable picture of Hoover Dam.]

Fisher, Karen

1981 2.2665 (PRODUCER) White-water raft trip. (Photographs by Richard Steedman.) *Cosmopolitan*, 190 (May): 244-247.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-61|

Fisher, Mary Wager

1893 2.2666 A day in the Grand Cañon. *Outing*, 22(4) (July): 261-264. [Diamond Creek and "Grand Cañon Hotel" (*i.e.*, Farlee Hotel).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-21| GOODMAN 943

1997 2.2667 A day in the Grand Canyon. *Mohave Museum, Newsletter*, (268) (June), pp. 1-2. [Reprinted from Fisher (1893, ITEM NO. 2.2666).]

Fisher, Richard D.

1991 2.2668 *Mystical canyons of water, light, and stone.* Tucson: Sunracer Publications, 145 pp. [See pp. 73-80.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-61| FQ10:107 FQ12:177 FQ17:147 FQ20:132

1995 2.2669 *Earth's mystical Grand Canyons.* Tucson: Sunracer Publications, 151 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ28:51

2006 2.15167 *Grand Canyons worldwide.* Tucson: Sunracer Publications, 340 pp.

Fisher, Richard S.

1857 2.18151 *A new and complete statistical gazetteer of the United States of America, founded on and compiled from official federal and state returns and the Census of 1850.* New York: J. H. Colton and Co., 960 pp. [See "Colorado river, *Utah* and *New Mex. Ter.*", p. 189; and "The Territory of New Mexico", pp. 549-553 (principally the Rio Grande valley region; Colorado River mentioned *in passing*, p. 553).]

Fisher, Ron

1977 2.2670 *Still waters, white water : exploring America's rivers and lakes.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:38 FQ2:34 FQ3:48, 48a FQ4:54-54b FQ5:63, 63a FQ6:65, 65a FQ8:140 FQ13:155 FQ17:148 FQ19:212 FQ24/1:270

Fisher, Steve

2007 2.22241 A trip in time. *The Costco Connection* (Costco Wholesale, Seattle, Washington), 22(7) (July): 49. [Grand Canyon Railway.]

Fisk, O. J.

1959 *2.19771* The story of the pearl ship. *In:* Weight, Harold O., *Lost ship of the desert : a legend of the Southwest.* Twentynine Palms, California: Calico Press. ("From O. J. Fisk's

'Story of the Pearl Ship of the Desert,' *Pioneer Cabin News*, the San Bernardino Society of California Pioneers, Nov. 1951 to April 1952.") [Relates to the legendary Spanish-era pearl ship said to have been stranded in the Salton Sea.]

Fisk-Williams, Alan

2014 2.21539 Evolution of Grand Canyon passengers—a warped 45-year history; and interview with Alan Fisk-Williams. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (17) (Summer): 7-8.

Fiske, John

1892 2.2671 *The discovery of America, with some account of ancient America and the Spanish conquest.* Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin and Co., 2 volumes.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-21|

1892 2.2672 *The discovery of America, with some account of ancient America and the Spanish conquest.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Riverside Press, large-paper ed., 2 volumes in 4.

1895 2.2673 *The discovery of America, with some account of ancient America and the Spanish conquest.* Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin and Co., 2 volumes.

1902 2.2674 *The discovery of America, with some account of ancient America and the Spanish conquest.* Boston: Houghton, Mifflin and Co., 3 volumes, 384, 452, 482 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-21|

Fiske, Minnie Maddern, AND Woolcott, Alexander

1917 2.16510 *Mrs. Fiske : her views on actors, acting, and the problems of production. Recorded by Alexander Woolcott.* New York: The Century Co., 229 pp. [See p. 139: "We may be merely unimpressed by . . . pastel neutrality. I do not know what we expect; the brave colors of the Grand Cañon, possibly. So it is that we do not always appreciate at first the modest beauty of pastel playing." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Fiske, Stephen

1913 2.30490 The Stage [SECTION]. *The Field Illustrated* (New York), (September 6): 241-242. [See p. 241. "America, the splendid new spectacle with which the Hippodrome reopened last Saturday, does for the United States what previous spectacles have done for the world at large. [Tableaux include] . . . the Grand Canyon in Colorado [*sic*] . . . . To compare this Hippodrome production with its predecessors is impossible [. . .] it must be seen to appreciate its grandeur and picturesqueness."]

Fiske, Turbesé Lummis, AND Lummis, Keith

1975	2.7437	*Charles F. Lummis : the man and his west.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 230 pp.

Fitch, Charles H.

1888	*2.19056*	Report on marine engines and steam vessels in the United States Merchant Service. *In:* Trowbridge, W. P., *Report on power and machinery employed in manufactures, embracing statistics of steam and water power used in the manufacture of iron and steel, machine tools and wood-working machinery, wool and silk machinery, and monographs on pumps and pumping engines, manufacture of engines and boilers, marine engines and steam vessels. Prof. W. P. Trowbridge, Chief Special Agent. Also report on the ice industry of the United States, by Henry Hall, Special Agent.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 106 pp. [separately paginated item in volume]. [Title-page header: "Department of the Interior, Census Office."] [Colorado River steamboats noted, pp. 71, 73, 82.]

Fitch, George

1911	2.15276	The Grand Canon. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 5(12) (November): 92. [Quotation, with editorial introductory note, "In writing about the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, George Fitch, in his Vest Pocket Essays (copyright, 1911, by George Matthew Adams), humorously says: . . ." Fitch authored a syndicated column, to which the credit presumably refers; but see also Fitch (1914, ITEM NO. 2.16232).]
1914	2.16232	*Sizing up Uncle Sam : vestpocket essays (not especially serious) on the United States.* New York: Frederick A. Stokes Co., 238 pp. [See "Arizona; the Youngest State", pp. 19-20; "The Grand Canyon", pp. 71-72. See also end-papers map.]

Fitch, George Hamlin

1900	*2.21647*	Where the date palm grows. *Land of Sunshine*, 13(3) (August): 135-142.

Fite, Emerson D., AND Freeman, Archibald

1926	2.20610	(COMPILERS, EDS.) *A book of old maps delineating American history from the earliest days down to the close of the Revolutionary War.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard University Press, 299 pp.

Fitzgerald, Jim

2000	2.7674	Beautiful and rustic; Paria Outpost and Outfitters. *Flagstaff Live!*, (October 12-18): 24.
2001	2.8091	Grand interpretation; Grand Canyon Field Institute. *Flagstaff Live!*, (April 12-18): 22.

2001 2.8092 Experience the trails. *Flagstaff Live!*, (April 12-18): 22.

Fitzharris, Tim

2002 2.8804 *National Park photography.* Heathrow, Florida: AAA Publishing, 192 pp.

2006 2.30619 Canyon calling. Here are 6 tips, a pack list, and a schedule. Get going! *Popular Photography and Imaging*, 70(10) (October): 32-34, 36. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [See also letter from Max Trombly, 71(1) (January 2007): 12, which recommends Havasu Canyon.]

Fitzhugh, D. K.

1899 2.13938 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 85.

Fitzhugh, William W.

2020 2.29392 Notes from the Director. *Arctic Studies Center Newsletter* (Smithsonian Institution, National Museum of Natural History, Arctic Studies Center, Washington, D.C.), (27) (May): 1-2. [See p. 2, brief remarks noting the December 2019 "symposium organized by [Smithsonian Department of Anthropology Chair] Igor Krupnik to commemorate the 150th anniversary of John Wesley Powell's 1869 Grand Canyon expedition".]

Fitz-Mac [MacCarthy, Fitz-James] [MacCarthy, James Philip]

NO DATE 2.25157 A rhapsody bt [*sic*] "Fitz-Mac." *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 138-147. [2016?] [Volume text reset, illustrations omitted. An on-demand publication.]

1899 2.2675 The world is cleft. *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Gra Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, A. T., pp. 137-140, 143-146. [From *Rocky Mountain News* (Denver).]

1895 2.2676 The world is cleft. *Great Divide*, 12: 202-203.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-21| GOODMAN 957

1902 2.2677 A rhapsody by "Fitz-Mac". *In:* *The Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Railroad, pp. 91-96.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-21|

1906 2.2678 A rhapsody by "Fitz-Mac". *In:* *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 91-96.

1909 2.26634 A rhapsody by "Fitz-Mac". *In:* *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 91-96.

Fitzpatrick, Grace

2019 2.28000 Mewling spawn. *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 55. [Item signed "Grace Fitzpatrick 'Newer River Rat'".]

Fitzpatrick, James A.

1948 2.7928 *Fireside travels in North America.* Saint Paul, Minnesota: Brown and Bigelow, 256 pp.

Fitzpatrick, Linda, AND Conkle, James M.

2010 *2.19519* *Needles.* Charleston (South Carolina), Chicago, Portsmouth (New Hampshire), and San Francisco: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.) [Needles, California.]

Fitzwilliam, David, AND Huey, John

2002 2.9533 Delaware North Parks Services follows the GreenPath. *NSF-ISR Register* (NSF International Strategic Registrations, Ltd.), (Winter): 1, 3-4.

Flagg, James Montgomery

1925 2.9709 *Boulevards all the way—maybe : being an artist's truthful impression of the U.S. from New York to California and return, by motor.* New York: George H. Doran Co., 225 pp.
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *NEW YORK TIMES*: Powys, 1926 April 18, ITEM NO. 3.495

Flagstaff Business News, Staff

2022 2.31102 Capturing the grandest wedding proposals; northern Arizona photographer sneaks in for the big moment. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 15(2) (February): 1, 40. [Focus on Veronica "Ronnie" Tierney of Fresh Focuses Photography.]

Flagstaff Chamber of Commerce

1971	2.8328	*Flagstaff, Arizona.* Encino, California: Windsor Publications, *for* Flagstaff Chamber of Commerce, 24 pp.

***Flagstaff Live!*, Staff**

2001	2.8552	Call to adventurous story lovers; Grand Canyon series explores mystery and history. *Flagstaff Live!* (September 13-19): 34. [Grand Canyon Suite Lecture Series, Museum of Northern Arizona.]
2001	2.8553	Grand Canyon Railway celebration; Railroad Days begins on 100th anniversary. *Flagstaff Live!* (September 13-19): 34. [*NOTE*: Railroad Days cancelled following the September 11 terrorist attacks.]
2002	2.8999	Grand Canyon Greenway; trails to experience and enjoy. *Flagstaff Live!*, (May 30-June 5): 32.
2007	2.11389	Vintage modernity; local photographer Jay Showers unveils brand new work with an old school feel. *Flagstaff Live!*, 13(36) (September 6-12): 1, 3, 22-24, 27.
2010	2.14646	Mercurial wonder; the Grand Canyon Celebration of Art links to the enigmatic and the terrestrial. *Flagstaff Live!*, 16(37) (September 16-22): 1, 16-19.
2016	2.25704	Editor's Choice Awards 2016; paying tribute to the year that nearly killed us. *Flagstaff Live!*, 22(52) (December 22-28): 1, 3, 14-17. [Includes (p. 16): "Best thing That Should Definitely Become a Thing: Grand Canyon National Monument" (*i.e.*, Greater Grand Canyon Heritage National Monument); "Worst Thing That Should never, Ever Become a Thing: The Escalade Project"; "Coolest Trek In Support of the Above: Kevin Fedarko and Pete McBride's thru-hike of the Grand Canyon (the story was featured in *National Geographic*'s September issue)" (see Fedarko and McBride, 2016, ITEM NO. 2.24803).]

Flagstaff Mountain Film Festival

2016	2.23757	*Flagstaff Mountain Film Festival : 2016 : February 11-14 : Orpheum Theater : Flag Bike Revolution.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Flagstaff Mountain Film Festival, 20 pp. [including wraps]. [Includes numerous showings and events pertaining to Grand Canyon.]
2018	2.26778	*Flagstaff Mountain Film Festival : February 15-18, 2018.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Flagstaff Mountain Film Festival, 64 pp. [including wraps]. [Includes numerous showings and events pertaining to Grand Canyon.]

***Flagstaff Progress Magazine*, Staff**

2017	2.26341	As the Grand Canyon goes . . . . . . so goes Flagstaff, which is looking toward another robust economic year. *Flagstaff Progress Magazine*, 2017: 6-7. [Ellipses are part of title.]

Flagstaff Symphony Guild for the Flagstaff Centennial Celebration

1976 2.7438 *Flagstaff: 1876-1976 : a random collection of antique photographs and writings.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Flagstaff Symphony Guild for the Flagstaff Centennial Celebration, 36 [40] pp. (Printed by Nagle Printers.)

Flake, Carol

1989 2.2679 The grand scheme of things. *Boston Globe Magazine*, (January 8): 4, 22-26, 28, 30-34, 36, 38-40.

Flanagan, George A., Jr.

1960 2.18032 29. *In:* Class notes [SECTION]. *Princeton Alumni Weekly*, 60(23) (April 22): 25. [Includes note of Frank Ashley "planning to ride the mud-gray Colorado river through the Grand Canyon on a rubber pontoon" and with "a Peterborough canoe". Also note of Bright Angel Trail.]

Flanagan, Tara

2011 2.15172 Getting a move on. *Mountain Gazette*, (177) (April): 14. [See "Don't be them"; a few "Actual tourist questions at Grand Canyon National Park". Cursory.]

Flannery, Maura C.

1997 2.29089 Rambling in the desert of the mind. *American Biology Teacher*, 59(2) (February): 118-122. [Regarding the desert in literature; including Grand Canyon.]

Flannery, Tim

2000 2.8093 *The eternal frontier : an ecological history of North America and its peoples.* Melbourne, Victoria, Australia: Text Publishing Co.

2000 2.8094 *The eternal frontier : an ecological history of North America and its peoples.* New York: Atlantic Monthly Press, 404 pp. [See p. 124.]

***Flare*, Staff**

1998 2.2680 The Canyon on a canvas. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (September 3): A4.

Flavell, George F.

1987 2.2681 *The log of the Panthon : an account of an 1896 river voyage from Green River, Wyoming to Yuma, Arizona through the Grand Canyon.* (Neil B. Carmony and David E. Brown, eds.) Boulder, Colorado: Pruett Publishing, 109 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-21| **FORD 43** FQ3:245 FQ4:55 FQ5:64 FQ6:66 FQ7:37 FQ9:93 FQ9A:10 FQ10:53 FQ11:61, 121 FQ11A:55 FQ12:178 FQ12B:70 FQ13:156 FQ15:186 FQ18:130 FQ20:134 FQ21:88 FQ23:126 FQ24/1:272 FQ26:115

2011 2.15774 The log of the *Panthon*. *In:* Newman, Lance (ed.), *The Grand Canyon reader.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 142-152. [Reprinted from *The Log of the Panthon* (Flavell, 1987).]

Flavelle, J. W.

1899 2.13910 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 69.

Flax, Peter

2005 2.10473 Hiking at the speed of sound; seven national parks in 7 days—starring a ragtop, Red Bull, and one scary rabbit. *Backpacker*, 33(9) (December): 25-26, 28-29, 31.

2005 2.10475 The future of national parks. *Backpacker*, 33(9) (December): 58-62, 64, 106-111.

Fleck, Richard F.

2000 2.7439 (ED.) *A Colorado River reader.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 192 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:213 FQ21:89 FQ23:127 FQ24/1:273 FQ26:116
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2001, ITEM NO. 30.580

2000 2.7440 Preface. *In:* Fleck, Richard F. (ed.), *A Colorado River reader*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. vii-xv.

2008 2.11663 John Muir's historic visits to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River and later. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14*, pp. 137-140. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)

Fleck, Richard F., AND Hughes, J. Donald

2007 2.11161 John Muir's historic visit to the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 10.

Fleischer Museum

1989 2.2682 *American Impressionism California School.* Phoenix: FFCA Publishing Co., 111 pp. [See John Bond Francisco, pp. 32-35; Hanson Duvall Puthuff, pp. 68-69; George Gardner Symons, pp. 88-91.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-61| FQ20:135

1990 2.2683 *The Gilcrease comes to Scottsdale.* Scottsdale, Arizona: FFCA Publishing Co., 105 pp. [See William R. Leigh, pp. 46-49; Thomas Moran, pp. 56-61.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-61|

Fleming, Anna M.; Hafford, F. S.; White, Mary L.; McGill, Mary; Windes, Stanly; AND Opdyke, C. Ruth

1899 2.14030 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 112.

Fleming, Frances

1950 *2.2684* *The history of steam transportation on the Colorado River.* Master's thesis, Arizona State College, 59 pp.

Fleming, Nigel

2005 2.16667 Camper decolorizes Painted Desert. *Weekly World News*, (November 14): 24. [Parody about "cleaning up" a messy landscape. Concludes with a "new project", ostensibly to fill in the Grand Canyon with dirt collected throughout the Southwest.]

Fleming, Robert E.

1981 2.7441 Charles F. Lummis. *Boise State University Western Writer's Series*, (50), 53 pp.

Fleming, Walter L.

1909 2.18027 Jefferson Davis's camel experiment. *Popular Science Monthly*, 74 (February): 141-152.

Fleming, Wes

1994 2.2685 My beginning. *In:* Carr, John N. (collector), *It was a rough road! . . . and other Arizona Game and Fish stories.* Phoenix: Heart Track Publications, pp. 62-64. [Arizona Game and Fish Department anecdotes; ellipsis is part of title.]

1994 2.2686 My North Kaibab buck. *In:* Carr, John N. (collector), *It was a rough road! . . . and other Arizona Game and Fish stories.* Phoenix: Heart Track Publications, pp. 87-88. [Arizona Game and Fish Department anecdotes; ellipsis is part of title.]

1994 2.2687 Old Grandpa. *In:* Carr, John N. (collector), *It was a rough road! . . . and other Arizona Game and Fish stories.* Phoenix: Heart Track Publications, pp. 197-198. [Arizona Game and Fish Department anecdotes; ellipsis is part of title. House Rock buffalo.]

1994 2.2688 The buffalo cowboys. *In:* Carr, John N. (collector), *It was a rough road! . . . and other Arizona Game and Fish stories.* Phoenix: Heart Track Publications, pp. 225-226. [Arizona Game and Fish Department anecdotes; ellipsis is part of title.]

Fletcher, Colin

NO DATE 2.29182 *The man who walked through time.* Berkeley, California: Colin Fletcher, folded brochure. [1968.] [Lecture brochure.]

1964 *2.2689* *The thousand-mile summer : in desert and high sierra.* Berkeley, California: Howell-North Books, 207 pp., photos interleaved. [With later printings.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-21| FQ13:159 FQ21:312 FQ24/2:1129 GUIDON 216

1964 2.2690 Backpacking the Grand Canyon. *Field and Stream*, 68 (March): 33-37, 126, 147, 149, 151, 153, 155.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-61|

1968 2.2691 *The man who walked through time.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 239 [242] pp., map. [First printing; copyright 1967, dust jacket front leaf indicates "1/68".] [Fold-out map, "Grand Canyon National Park", following p. [242], depicts "Colin Fletcher's Route". "Map by Evelyn Bingham".]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-21| **FORD 88** ["1967"] FQ1:39 FQ1:39a [4th printing, May 1968] FQ2:35, 35a [4th printing] FQ3:49 ["several copies", printings not indicated] FQ4:[56] [4th printing] FQ5:65 [4th printing] FQ6:67 [4th printing] FQ8:141 [3rd printing] FQ9:193 [3rd printing] FQ10:109A [1st, "1967"], 109B [2nd printing, 1968] FQ11:122A ["1967"], 122B [4th printing, 1968] FQ11B:65 [4th printing, 1968] FQ12:179A ["1967"], 179B [4th printing, 1968] FQ12A:82 ["1967"] FQ12B:71A ["1967"] FQ13:157A ["1967"], 157B ["1968, 3rd ed."] FQ15:188A ["1967"] FQ17:149A ["1967"] FQ18:131A ["1967, 1st edition"], B ["1968, 3rd printing"] FQ19:215A ["1968"] FQ20:137A ["1968, 3rd printing"] FQ21:90A [1971, 6th printing], 90B [1972, 7th printing] FQ22:104 ["1968",

"Ford 88 variant"] FQ23:129A [1971, 6th printing], 129B [1972, 7th printing] FQ24/1:275A ["1967"], 275B [3rd printing, 1968] FQ29:52
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1968, item no. 30.1004; Bush, 1968, ITEM NO. 30.57; Golden, 1968, ITEM NO. 30.335. *NEW YORK TIMES*: Whitman, 1968 January 8, ITEM NO. 3.864; Atkinson, 1968 January 28, ITEM NO. 3.866

1968 2.29176 The many joys of walking. *The Humble Way* (Humble Oil and Refining Co., Public Relations Department, Houston, Texas), 7(4) (4th Quarter): 10-13. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 13.]

1970 2.2692 The man who walked through time. *In:* Braun, Ernest, *Grand Canyon of the living Colorado.* San Francisco: Sierra Club, and New York: Ballantine Books, pp. 22-30. [*From* Fletcher (1968).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-61|

1972 2.2693 *The man who walked through time.* New York: Vintage Books, 239 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-21| FQ12B:71B FQ13:157C FQ15:188B FQ17:149B FQ18:131C FQ19:215B FQ20:137B FQ24/1:275C FQ26:117

1972 *2.29213* The "trunkman" mystery. *True West*, (June): 41-49.

1973 2.2694 Colin Fletcher's Grand Canyon. *Backpacker*, 1(3): 36-39, 102-105, 107-108. [Excerpt from *The Man Who Walked Through Time*.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-21|

1978 2.2695 Transition. *In:* Babbitt, Bruce (compiler), *Grand Canyon: An anthology.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, pp. 219-230. [From Fletcher (1968).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-21|

1981 *2.29178* *The man from the cave.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 326 [331] pp. [Bill Simmons, born William Anthony Simon.] [With end paper maps.] [Dust jacket cover adds: "The author of *The Man Who Walked Through Time* discovers a desert cave, and down a decade of sleuthing unveils a memorable life that tells us much about the American past".]

1982 *2.29179* *The man from the cave.* New York: Vintage Books, 325 pp. [Bill Simmons, born William Anthony Simon.]

1985 2.2696 The man who walked through time. *Arizona Highways*, 61(6) (June): 12-21. [Text from Fletcher (1968).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-21|

1989 2.2697 *The secret worlds of Colin Fletcher*. (Illustrations by Tom Lacey.) New York: Alfred A. Knopf, Inc., 268 pp.

1990 2.29177 (WITH Mark Jenkins) The Backpacker profile: Colin Fletcher. *Backpacker*, (October): 28. [Answers to questionnaire. Includes: "Short-Term Goal: Writing a book on recent backpacking/rafting trip from the source to mouth of Green/Colorado River."]

1990 2.2698 *The secret worlds of Colin Fletcher*. (Illustrations by Tom Lacey.) New York: Vintage Books, 268 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-61|

1994 2.2699 Quote. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 5. [Quote, without specific credit, from *The man who walked through time*.]

1997 2.2700 *River : one man's journey down the Colorado, source to sea.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 400 [401] pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 44** FQ11A:56 FQ11B:66 FQ12:180 FQ12A:83 FQ12B:72 FQ13:158 FQ15:187 FQ19:214 FQ23:128 FQ24/1:274
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1997, ITEM NO. 30.28; Allen, 1997, ITEM NO. 30.42; Martin, 1997, ITEM NO. 30.185; Webb, 1998, ITEM NO. 30.269

1998 2.2701 *River : one man's journey down the Colorado, source to sea.* New York: Vintage Books, 400 [401] pp. [Page [401], "Photographic Credits", revised to include minor erratum.]

1999 2.2702 Transition; a solo journey on foot leads to inner discovery. *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 187-200. [Reprinted from Fletcher (1968).]

2000 2.7675 Colin Fletcher (b. 1922); from *The Man Who Walked Through Time*. *In:* Roberts, David (ed.), *Points unknown : a century of great exploration*. New York and London: W. W. Norton and Co., pp. 173-184. (An Outside Book.)

2000 2.15736 *Wanderer durch die Zeit : allein im Grand Canyon: eine Entdeckungsreise.* (Arnd Kösling, translator.) München und Zürich: Diana Verlag, 271 pp. + advertisement, map. [Includes "Vorbemerkung", dated "C. F. 1990" (p. 9), and "Nachtrag 1989", dated "C. F., März 1989" (pp. 265-266).] [Fold-out map, "Grand Canyon National Park" (between pp. 128/129) depicts "Colin Fletchers Route"; legend and some labels translated to German. "Ursprüngliche Karte von Evelyn Bingham Bearbeitung von Achim Norweg".] [Translation of *The man who walked through time*.] [In German.]

2001 2.7994 The house of time. *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, and O'Reilly, James (eds.), *American Southwest : Arizona, New Mexico, Nevada, and Utah : true stories* (James O'Reilly and Larry Habegger, series eds.). San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 69-74. (Travelers' Tales Books.) [Reprinted from Fletcher (1997).]

2001 2.9074 *Wanderer durch die Zeit : allein im Grand Canyon: eine Entdeckungsreise.* (Arnd Kösling, translator.) München und Zürich: Heyne (Diana Verlag), 2nd ed., 271 pp. (Heyne-Bücher 62, Nr. 189.) [Includes "Vorbemerkung", p. 9, and "Nachtrag 1989" by Fletcher, pp. 265-266.] [Translation of *The man who walked through time*.] [In German.]

2011 2.15763 The man who walked through time. *In:* Newman, Lance (ed.), *The Grand Canyon reader.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 39-56. [From *The Man Who Walked Through Time* (Fletcher, 1968).]

Fletcher, Roger

2007 2.26395 *Drift boats and river dories : their history, design, construction, and use.* (Boat building illustrations by Samuel F. Manning.) Mechanicsburg, Pennsylvania: Stackpole Books, 290 pp.

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Dimock, 2007, ITEM NO. 30.505

2012 2.26396 *Drift boats and river dories : their history, design, construction, and use.* (Boat building illustrations by Samuel F. Manning.) Guilford, Connecticut: Stackpole Books, 256 pp. [Also "First Stackpole Books paperback edition, 2017".]

Flint, Nott

1903 2.19480 *A manual for theme writers.* Chicago: Scott, Foresman and Co., 154 pp. + advertisements. [See p. 56, under "Geology and Physiography": "The cañon of the Colorado River. Dutton: The tertiary history of the Grand Cañon district. Powell: The cañons of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Flint, Richard

2002 2.23451 *Great cruelties have been reported : the 1544 investigation of the Coronado expedition.* Dallas, Texas: Southern Methodist University Press, 647 [649] pp.

Flint, Richard, AND Flint, Shirley Cushing

1993 2.2703 Coronado's crosses: route markers used by the Coronado Expedition. *Journal of the Southwest*, 35(2): 207-216.

1997 2.2704 (EDS.) *The Coronado expedition to Tierra Nueva : the 1540-1542 route across the Southwest.* Niwot, Colorado: University Press of Colorado, 442 pp.

2003 2.27137 (EDS.) *The Coronado expedition from the distance of 460 years.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 338 pp.

2005 2.21426 (EDS., TRANSLATORS, ANNOTATORS) *Documents of the Coronado expedition, 1539-1542 : "they were not familiar with His Majesty, nor did they wish to be his subjects".* Dallas, Texas: Southern Methodist University Press, 746 [747] pp.

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Stuntz, 2006, ITEM NO. 30.1342

2011 2.27106 (EDS.) *The latest word from 1540 : people, places, and portrayals of the Coronado expedition.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 505 pp.

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Jenson, 2012, ITEM NO. 30.1341

Flint, Richard; Flint, Shirley Cushing; Johnson, Douglas; AND Webster, Chris

2011 2.27136 Painting the Coronado expedition. *In:* Flint, Richard, and Flint, Shirley Cushing (eds.), *The latest word from 1540 : people, places, and portrayals of the Coronado expedition.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, pp. 439-451. [Lower Colorado River, see pp. 443, 446, 447; Grand Canyon, pp. 443, 446; and see Figure

17.1, "Sketch of the painting *Descent into the Grand Canyon"* (p. 447), the painting by Douglas Johnson.]

Flint, Thomas *see* **Pattie, James Ohio**

Flipworkz [firm]

2013 2.22838 *Grand Canyon National Park flipbook.* [No place]: Flipworkz, *for* Grand Canyon Association, [48] leaves. [Comprising two series of photographs as like frames of a movie, which when the leaves are fanned produce the effect of short films of two Grand Canyon views; one fans from front to back of booklet, the other from back to front. Credits: Worldwide Media Corp/Footage Search; Wilderness Video/Footage Search; Santa Fe Railroad [Santa Fe Railway]; Fred Harvey Co.; and U.S. National Park Service.] [Booklet 4 × 2½ inches.]

Flitzenblad Enterprizes [*pseudonym*]

1985 2.28057 *Fluvial Pursuits : a captivating game of river trivia for 2 to 4 players.* [No imprint], 4 leaves on card stock. [Instructions, game "board", leaf of cut-outs for playing pieces, and two-sided leaf of question-and-answer cards to be cut out. This is modeled after the *Trivial Pursuit* game, initially licensed to (and still the licencee in 1985) Selchow and Righter (in 1988 licensed to Parker Brothers).] [*NOTE*: *Fluvial Pursuits* appeared as the third of three irregular releases that preceded the serial *Hibernacle News*. The first two ("Historic Fort Warner Calendar", 1979, and "Winter Moves, Voluminous and Numbered", 1980, are not pertinent to this bibliography.]

Fljozdal, F. H.

1922 2.15081 Labor board decision. United States Railroad Labor Board. Chicago, Illinois, October 21, 1922. Decision No. 1267 (Docket 2500). Effective October 16, 1922. *United Brotherhood of Maintenance of Way Employes and Railway Shop Laborers et al. vs. Alabama and Vicksburg Railway Company et al.* Subject of dispute between our organization and various carriers as named below. *Railway Maintenance of Way Employes Journal* (Detroit), 31(11) (November): 17-25. [Grand Canyon Railway Company listed, pp. 17, 18.]

Flock, Jessica

2021 2.30818 Waves of wonder. *In:* Minckley, Thomas, Kikut, Patrick, and Flock, Jessica, *A river out of time.* [No place]: Blurb, pp. 141-. [Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition (SCREE Expedition) of 2019.] [An on-demand publication.]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Flom, Beryl

2017	*2.25744*	LWVSD tour of the Salton Sea, April 5, 2017. *LWVSD Voter* (League of Women Voters of San Diego), (May/June): 13-14. [Report.]

Flores, Dan L.

1998	2.2705	Environmentalism and multiculturalism. *In:* Rothman, Hal K. (ed.), *Reopening the American West.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 24-37.
2001	2.8329	*The natural West : environmental history in the Great Plains and Rocky Mountains.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 285 pp. [Revision of thesis, 1978. See pp. 105, 191, 195, 196.]

Flores, George

2018	2.26987	May 2018. *In:* Garden Grove Elks; The Lodge Travel Club [SECTION]. *Elk Call* (Benevolent and Protective Order of the Elks, Lodge No. 1952, Garden Grove, California), 62(2) (May): 7. [Begins with brief remarks on the April trip to “Grand Canyon West, Glass Sky Walk” (Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation).]

Flores, Rick, AND Berry, Shane

2012	2.26949	Exploring the Colorado Plateau. *The Adventurers’ Club News* (Adventurers’ Club, Los Angeles), 56(12) (December): cover, inside front cover, 2-6. [Continued in January 2013 issue.]
2013	2.26950	Exploring the Colorado Plateau (part 2) *The Adventurers’ Club News* (Adventurers’ Club, Los Angeles), 57(1) (January): 4-5. [Concluded from December 2012 issue.]

Flores Bonanni, Francisco

2014	*2.24378*	El Pentatlón Deportivo Militar Universitario 1938-2015. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(26) (October/December): cover, 1, 4-10. [In Spanish.]

Flores Caballero, Romeo

1976	*2.26260*	*Desarrolo histórico de la frontera entre México y Estados Unidos.* Monterrey, Nuevo León, México: Universidad Autónoma de Nuevo León, Facultad de Derecho y Ciencias Sociales, 143 [145] pp. [In Spanish.]

Flores Reyes, Carlos

NO DATE *2.21237* *¿Como se ha fincado la educación en el joven Estado de Baja California?* [No place]: Baja California, Gobierno del, Red de Investigadores en Educación de la Frontera, Asociación Civil de Educadores de la Frontera, 312 pp. [In Spanish.]

Florin, Lambert

1962 *2.20757* Mining camp mail; service discontinued. *Desert Magazine*, 25(12) (December): 14-16. [Table of Contents title: "Six Ghost Town Postoffices". Includes Chloride, Arizona (p. 16).]

1964 *2.20775* White Hills, Arizona. *Desert Magazine*, 27(12) (December): 35. [Mohave County ghost town.]

1965 *2.18681* Goldroad, Arizona. *Desert Magazine*, 28(10) (October): 32. [Mohave County ghost town.]

1966 *2.20787* Mineral Park, Arizona. *Desert Magazine*, 29(5) (May): 40-41. [Mohave County ghost town.]

1967 *2.20792* Ehrenberg, Arizona. *Desert Magazine*, 30(1) (January): 35-36.

Florio, Jill

2001 2.8330 Cake art; geologic layer cake and impressionist pastry. *Flagstaff Live!*, (May 10-16): 11.

2001 2.8331 Wolfson and wine; two great tastes, one debut show. *Flagstaff Live!*, (August 2-8): 9. [Joel Wolfson, photographer.]

2002 2.8723 Winter trippin' in the Canyon. *Flagstaff Live!*, (January 10-16): 8-9.

2002 2.8724 A hiking primer; what to take to the Canyon, or anywhere. *Flagstaff Live!*, (January 10-16): 28.

2003 2.9475 Paddling Glen Canyon; 15 miles of unsubmerged beauty. *Flagstaff Live!*, 9(22) (May 29-June 4): 22. [Below Glen Canyon Dam.]

2004 2.10395 Life's an Arizona beach. *Sweat*, (August): 8-9.

Flowers, Sandra H., AND **Abbott, Michael H.**

NO DATE 2.9651 *Women in aviation and space.* Ozar, Alabama: Alabama Aviation and Technical College , [45] pp. [See Shirly Shannon, p. [4].]

Floyd, John B

1860 *2.26528* Report of the Secretary of War. *In:* Message from the President of the United States to the two houses of Congress at the commencement of the First session of the Thirty-sixth Congress. Volume II. *U.S. 36th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives Executive Document* [no number]. [See Part 6, “Affairs in Department of California” (pp. 387-447), comprising communiques chiefly pertaining to the Mohave situation along the Colorado River, and including remarks on the use of camels.]

Flygare, Lori

2014 *2.20962* Bret and Irene Mathews’ Black Canyon river trip, March 6-9, 2014. *The Rambler* (Wasatch Mountain Club, Salt Lake City), 93(5) (May): 16-25.

Flyn, Cal

2021 *2.30548* *Islands of abandonment : nature rebounding in the post-human landscape.* London: William Collins (HarperCollinsPublishers), 372 pp. [See Chapter 12, “The Deluge and the Desert; Salton Sea, California, United States”, pp. 291-328. Includes Slab City.]

2021 *2.30549* *Islands of abandonment : nature rebounding in the post-human landscape.* New York: Viking, 1st American ed., 372 pp. [See Chapter 12, “The Deluge and the Desert; Salton Sea, California, United States”, pp. 291-328. Includes Slab City.]

Flynn, Theda

2003 2.9354 [Letter to the editor.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(4): 2.

Flynn, Maureen (Sue)

2001 2.8554 Horsey folks. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(11): 2. [Submitted by Theda Flynn.]

FOA Consultores, AND Texas A&M Transportation Institute

NO DATE *2.29768* *Análysis de los proyectos de puertos fronterizos en la forntera México-Estados Unidos.* México: FOA Consultores; and [College Station, Texas]: Texas A&M Transportation Institute, 163 pp. [2019.] [Cover includes logo for North American Development Bank/Banco de Desarrollo de América.] [*NOTE*: This Spanish version does not include the “Addendum” that appears in the English version (see ITEM NO. 2.29769).] [In Spanish.]

2019 *2.29769* *Analysis of international border crossing projects on the U.S.-Mexico border.* México: FOA Consultores; and [College Station, Texas]: Texas A&M Transportation Institute, 160 pp. [Cover includes logo for North American Development Bank/Banco de

Desarrollo de América.] [“Addendum” (p. 160) notes (*in toto*): “On April 10, 2019, President Donald Trump issued Executive Order 13867 which revokes certain previous delegations of authority to the State Department and asserts exclusive authority to grant or deny presidential permits for construction, connection, operations or maintenance of certain infrastructure projects at an international border of the United States. [¶] Due to this executive order, some of the procedures mentioned in this report may no longer be accurate.”]

Focardi, Dave

2001 2.8332 (ED.) How to organize a science trip—the old way. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (23): 10-40.

Födő-Vargek, Lajos

1987 *2.29991* Merész barátunk Délvidéki felderitő uton . . . *mi UJSÁG nálunk?* (a Victoriai Magyar Társaskör és a “Bartók” csoport Tájékoztatója) (Canadian-Hungarian Society of Victoria, British Columbia), (April/May): 12-13. [Regarding the author’s private-plane trip from Victoria to Los Angeles, Miami, Mexico, and return. Includes brief note of a night in Lake Havasu City and having seen London Bridge.] [Ellipsis is part of title.] [In Hungarian.]

Fodor, Eugene, AND **Fisher, Robert C.**

1976 2.8805 (EDS.) *Fodor’s Old West* (Leslie Brown, assoc. ed.). New York: David McKay Co., Inc., 500 [504] pp. [See Arizona, pp. 327-346.)

Fodor’s Modern Guides, Inc.

1979 2.2706 *Fodor’s sunbelt leisure guide.* New York: David McKay Co., Inc., 326 pp. [See pp. 36-38, 43.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22|

Foerster, Leland

2008 *2.24763* *There is work : hay trabajo : photographs and stories about agriculture, people and water in the Imperial Valley.* San Diego, California: Golden Raintree Press, 109 pp.

Foght, H. W.

1906 2.18054 *The trail of the Loup : being a history of the Loup River region with some chapters on the state.* [Ord, Nebraska]: [no imprint], 296 pp. [Nebraska. See beginning of Chapter 3, “Glimpses of State History”, pp. 43-45, including Coronado expedition and Cibola, with note *in passing* of Grand Canyon (p. 44).]

Fogle, Beverly

2001 2.12104 The great American Southwest IFFR Flyaway. *International Fellowship of Flying The Rotarians, World Bulletin*, (September): 3.

Folger, R. C.

1922 2.2708 Airplane lands in Grand Cañon; treacherous air currents spectacularly negotiated by former Army airman and motion-picture operator—Indians gather to witness feat. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 38(6) (December): cover, 838-840. [Royal D. Thomas and Anthony Ungren (*sic*, Royal V. Thomas and Anthony Ugrin). Legend on cover illustration: "First Landing in Grand Cañon".]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/2:1130 [issue]

Folkman, Kevin H.

2011 2.32022 "The most desert lukking plase I ever saw, Amen!" The "failed" 1873 Arizona mission to the Little Colorado River. *Journal of Mormon History*, 37(1) (Winter): 115-150. [See p. 119, note of the survey party's crossing of the Colorado River at Lee's Ferry; led by Lorenzo Roundy, bishop of Kanarraville.]

Follett, Carol

2001 2.27355 Morten Pedersen Mortensen—Dorthea Jensen. *In:* Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.* Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 63-65. [Includes Lees Ferry.]

2001 2.27388 John Fenn—Matilda Sorensen. *In:* Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.* Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, p. 223. [Includes brief note of Lees Ferry.]

Follett, W. W.

1914 *2.16093* Topographical surveys made by the American Section of the International Boundary Commission, United States and Mexico. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 77 (December): 991-1051. [Includes Discussions by William B. Landreth, W. N. Brown, N. T. Blackburn, Leonard S. Smith, and W. W. Follett, pp. 1027-1051.]

1914 *2.16094* [Discussion.] *In:* Follett, W. W., Topographical surveys made by the American Section of the International Boundary Commission, United States and Mexico. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 77 (December): 1049-1051.

Fomenko, O. C. [Фоменко, О. С.]

2011 2.29800 Брендинг і неймінг: відображення національної ідентичності в назвах авіаперевізників [Brendynh i neyminh: vidobrazhennya natsional’noyi identychnosti v nazvakh aviaperevіznykiv] [Branding and naming: reflection of national identity in the names of air carriers]. *Лінгвістика XXI століття: нові дослідження і перспективи* (Центр наукових досліджень та викладання іноземних мов НАН України) [Linhvistyka XXI stolittya: novi doslidzhennya i perspektyvy (Tsentr naukovykh doslidzhen’ ta vykladannya inozemnykh mov NAN Ukrayiny)] [Linguistics of the XXI Century: New Research and Perspectives (Center for Research and Teaching of Foreign Languages of the National Academy of Sciences of Ukraine)], 2011: 280-287. [See in the section on “Актуальність” [Aktual’nist’] [Topicality]: “У назвах авіаперевізників використовуються культурні символи країн їхнього походження: e.g. . . . Grand Canyon Airlines . . . (USA) . . .” [U nazvakh aviaperevіznykiv vykorystovuyut’sya kul’turni symvoly krayin yikhn’oho pokhodzhennya: e.g. . . . Grand Canyon Airlines . . . (USA) . . .] [Cultural symbols are used in the names of air carriers countries of origin: e.g. . . . Grand Canyon Airlines . . . (USA) . . .]”. (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Ukrainian, with abstract also in Russian and English; use of Roman orthography, thus.]

Fonstad, Mark; Pugatch, William; AND Vogt, Brandon

2003 2.9409 Kansas is flatter than a pancake. *Annals of Improbable Research*, 9(3) (May/June): 16-18. [Reference to cross-sectional view of a pancake appearing “more rugged than the Grand Canyon.”]

Font Téllez, Sandra

2011 2.28542 Llagosterencs arreu del món. *El Butlletí de Llagostera* (Barcelona), 4a etapa, (15) (August): 40-4. [Interview with Font Téllez, who has been teaching Spanish in American schools. Includes note and photo of her at Grand Canyon.] [In Catalan.]

Fontaine, Gene

2016 2.25170 [Remarks on travel in the Grand Canyon area.] *In: Class News* [SECTION]. *Pinkerton Alumnus* (Pinkerton Academy, Derry, New Hampshire), (Fall): 6.

Fontaine, William M.

1879 2.18015 *Introductory lecture by Wm. M. Fontaine, M. A., Professor of Geology and Natural History, University of Virginia: with a short account of the Lewis Brooks’ Museum of Natural History.* Charlottesville, Virginia: Chronicle Steam Book and Job Printing House, 48 pp. [See p. 11, note of the geology collection possessing “a splendid relief map (6 feet square) of the Grand Canon of the Colorado river, and the cliffs of southern Utah, prepared from data obtained in the survey of the Rocky Mountain region under Major Powell.” (ENTIRE NOTE)] [*NOTE*: This pertains to the commercially produced relief map by Howell (no date, ITEM NO. 24.309; 1931, ITEM NO. 24.783), about which see also McCalmont (2015, ITEM NO. 21.7612).]

Fontana, Bernard L.

1960 2.2709 Arizona place names. *Arizona Highways*, 36(3) (March): 2-5.

1983 *2.29678* Drawing the line between Mexico and the United States: Nineteenth century lithographs of people and places along the border. *American West*, 20(4) (July/August): 50-56.

1994 2.2710 *Entrada : the legacy of Spain and Mexico in the United States.* Tucson: Southwest Parks and Monuments Association, 286 pp.

1998 *2.24526* The making of a field archaeologist. *In:* Hayden, Julian D., *The Sierra Pinacate.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. x-xv.

Fontenot, Ross S.; Fountain, Walker; Christl, Mark; AND Hollerman, William A.

2007 2.20469 Results from the low mass cosmic ray experiment on the HASP balloon. *In:* Yu, Bo (guest ed.), *2007 IEEE Nuclear Science Symposium Conference Record : Nuclear Science Symposium : Medical Imaging Conference : October 27-November 3, 2007, Hilton Hawaiian Village Beach Resort and Spa, Honolulu, Hawaii. Volume I.* [No place]: Nuclear and Plasma Sciences Society, pp. 385-391. [High Altitude Student Payload (or High Altitude Student Platform).] [Balloon experiment payload landed "in a forested area in the vicinity of the Grand Canyon. (Other reports, not included in this publication, indicated landing site at geographic coordinates 112° 0.45′ W, 35° 47.0′ N.) The experiment had nothing to do with the Grand Canyon region itself. Article also refers to a second experimental flight that landed "in a freshly irrigated field near Poston, Arizona."] [Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Computer Society.] [See also Guzik *et al.*, 2006, ITEM NO. 2.22251).]

Fontpertuis, Ad.-F. de [Froute de Fontpertuis, Adelbert]

1877 *2.19338* L'Orégon et la Californie: Leur situation économique et leur état moral. *L'Économiste* (Paris), 5^{e} Année, 1(3) (January 20): 74-76. [Includes lower Colorado River region.] [In French.]

Fonze, Tony

2004 2.12762 Flying the canyon. *Autorotate* (Professional Helicopter Pilots' Association), 3(8) (November/December): cover, 3, 4-9.

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Foote, A. E.

1896 2.13360 *Scientific and medical books, minerals, and other objects of natural history. A. E. Foote, M. D., No. 1223 Belmont Avenue, Philadelphia, Penna.* Philadelphia: A. E. Foote, [unpaginated]. [Sales catalogue; seen as a copy appended to *The Naturalists' Leisure Hour and Monthly Bulletin* (A. E. Foote, Philadelphia), (98) (August). Copies for sale noted: "Dutton C. E. Report on Geol. of the High Plateaus of Utah. 339p. 11 heliotypes, il. 4to, new, & folio Atlas of 8 sheets, p. Washington 1880, new, [$]4.00"; "Second Annual Report of the U. S. Geol. Surv. to the Sec'y of the Interior, 1880 to '81, by J. W. Powell. 643pp. map in pocket, 61 pl. (mostly colored) 30 il. 1. 8. Washington 1882, 1, [$]2.50"; and "Dutton C. E. Tertiary History of the Grand Canon District. 278pp. 42 pl. and maps (mostly col.), il. 4to, new, and folio Atlas of 23 col. sheets, new, Washington 1882, [$]7.50".]

Forbes, Alexander

1839 *2.19051* *California: A history of Upper and Lower California from their first discovery to the present time, comprising an account of the climate, soil, natural productions, agriculture, commerce, &c. A full view of the missionary establishments and condition of the free and domesticated Indians. With an appendix relating to steam navigation in the Pacific.* London: Smith, Elder and Co., 352 pp. [Lower Colorado River region, *passim*.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1839, ITEM NO. 30.904

1840 *2.19264* Californien. *Taschenbuch zur Verbreitung Geographischer Kenntnisse* (Prag), 18: 288-321. [From Forbes (1839, ITEM NO. 2.19051), in translation.] [Lower Colorado River region, *passim*.] [In German.]

Forbes, David

1899 2.14027 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 111.

Forbes, Edgar Allen

1910 2.14836 *The land of the white helmet : lights and shadows across Africa.* New York, Chicago, Toronto, London, and Edinburgh: Fleming H. Revell Co., 356 pp. [See pp. 101-102, regarding city of Constantine in French North Africa, where "European visitors drop many exclamation points into its famous 'gorge.'" With anecdote of comparing the "gorge of Constantine" to the Grand Canyon, p. 102.]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Forbes, Jack D.

1958 *2.11003* Melchior Díaz and the discovery of Alta California. *Pacific Historical Review*, 27(4) (November): 351-357.

1964 *2.23297* The development of the Yuma route before 1846. *California Historical Quarterly*, 43(2) (June): 99-118.

Forbes, Litton

1884 2.2713 Notes on the Territory of Arizona. *British Association for the Advancement of Science, Report, 53rd Meeting, Southport, September, 1883.* London: John Murray, pp. 590-591.

Forbes, R. H.

1906 *2.2714* The lower courses of the Colorado River. *University of Arizona Monthly*, 7 (February):.

Forbes, Rosita

1919 2.13061 *Unconducted wanderers.* London: John Lane, and New York: John Lane Co., 198 pp. [See pp. 8-9.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES "C., B. G.", 1919, ITEM NO. 30.690

Forbess, Dani

2021 2.30908 Welcoming change. *Northminster News* (Seattle, Washington), (June/August): 1. [Inspirational message from this "village church in the city"; signed only as "Pastor Dani" but identity established in online sources.] [Comments on "the most beautiful things in the world [that] exist because of the powerful forces that press in on them. "The Grand Canyon—carved by glaciers . . . ."]

Forcioni, Giovanna

2019 2.30248 Pequenos oásis. *Azul Magazine* (Brasil), (72) (April): 136-140, 142. [See no. 9, "Havassu [*sic*] Falls, Grand Canyon, Estados Unidos" (p. 142).] [In Portuguese.]

Ford, Brian J.

2018 2.29519 Feces, from start to finish. Excrement may be repulsive, but the study of dung casts light on many ostensibly unrelated aspects of civilization, including a fascinating microscopical view of bacterial communities. *The Microscope*, 66(4): 169-180. [See p. 174, photo and remarks on the Bat Cave guano-mining operation in Grand Canyon. "It is an unusual reminder of an industry founded on bat crap."]

Ford, Byron C.

1996	2.2715	*I hiked the Canyon after 50.* Escondido, California: Byron C. Ford, 36 pp.
1999	2.2716	*I hiked the Canyon after 50.* Escondido, California: Byron C. Ford, revised ed., 64 pp.
2001	2.9323	*I hiked the Canyon after 50 (and still hiking!).* Escondido, California: Byron C. Ford, revised ed. [*i.e.*, 3rd ed.], 92 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22:105 FQ24/2:1033

Ford, C. D.

NO DATE	2.8725	*Zion National, Bryce Canyon and Grand Canyon National Parks : Kaibab National Forest, Cedar Breaks in Utah and Arizona. Hand colored.* [No imprint], 12 leaves. [Cover title thus. String-tied photo album, perhaps produced by Union Pacific Railway. No title-page or text other than photo legends and credit on each, "Photo by C. D. Ford". Date uncertain. One catalogued copy located at Denver Public Library, February 2002, catalogued 1996 (revised 1998) with 11 leaves and date "1935 1936" but without further notes.]

Ford, James Tooker

1921	2.16165	From the rim of the Grand Canyon; an impression. *The Continent*, 52(25) (June 23): 744.

Ford, John Anson

1921	2.31633	Motorcycle conquers Grand Canyon. *Motorcyle and Bicycle Illustrated* (Hartford, Connecticut), 17(5) (February 3): 18-20.
1921	2.30443	Harley-Davidson Sport Model first to bottom of the Grand Canyon. *The Harley-Davidson Enthusiast* (Milwaukee, Wisconsin), (34) (March): cover, 6-8, 15, 21. [John Edwin Hogg rides from Los Angeles to Peach Springs and down to the Colorado River. Well illustrated.]
1922	*2.21605*	Boulder Canyon—A new motoring Mecca; a trip into Nevada to visit the world's greatest dam site. *Motor Life* (New York), 17(3) (June): 6-8, 36, 46.
1922	*2.16217*	Boulder Canyon—A motoring mecca. *Sigma Chi Quarterly*, 41(4) (September): 646-658.
1927	*2.26252*	The desert; the West's newest boating ground. *Motor Boating*, 40(3) (September): 38-40, 144, 148. [Colorado River, Boulder Canyon.]

Ford, Mike

2003 2.9250 [Letter to the Editor.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(2): 4.

Ford, Robert L.

1977 2.20854 Painful memories. *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 40(12) (December): 47. [Reminiscence of having a tooth pulled in spring 1912 at Peach Springs, Arizona, while awaiting parts for an Automobile Club of Southern California Scout Car.]

Ford, Susan Jezak

1999 2.28010 *Mary Elizabeth Colter : architect, engineer; 1869-1958.* Kansas City, Missouri: Kansas City Public Library, 2 pp. (Missouri Valley Special Collections: Biography.) [Fact sheet.]

Ford, Tirey L.

1911 2.15599 Impressions of the Grand Canyon. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 5(10) (September): 87. ["Excerpts from a talk on the Grand Cañon, made by Mr. Ford at a dinner given by the Association of Traffic Managers of San Francisco. The speaker was introduced by F. J. Harrington, who had shortly before conducted to the Grand Cañon an excursion party in which were Mr. Ford and family." Byline: "By Gen. Tirey L. Ford, San Francisco, Cal."]

Ford, Walter

1957 *2.20587* Historic Desert Waterholes XI. Fish Springs in the Salton Sink. *Desert Magazine*, 20(12) (December): 21-22.

1965 *2.20778* Hidden Spring. *Desert Magazine*, 28(3) (March): 34-35. [East side of Salton Sea.]

1967 *2.20799* Along an ancient trail today. *Desert Magazine*, 30(5) (May): 21-24. [West of Salton Sea.]

1972 *2.20828* Sandy trails to adventure. *Desert Magazine*, 35(12) (December): 18-21, 42. [West side of Salton Sea.]

Forden, Lesley

1973 2.23448 *The Ford air tours, 1925-1931.* Alameda, California: Nottingham Press, 202 pp.

2003 2.12064 *The Ford air tours, 1925-1931 : a complete narrative and pictorial history of the Seven National Air Tour competitions for the Edsel B. Ford Reliability Trophy : reprinted in support of the 2003 National Air Tour* (2003 additions and corrections by

Gregory Herrick). New Brighton, Minnesota: Aviation Foundation of America, 202 pp. [See "Frank Free", p. 172.]

Fordyce, Charles

1915 2.13312 (ED.) History of America [SECTION]. *In:* McMurry, Frank M. (general ed.), *The world visualized for the class room : 1000 travel studies through the stereoscope and in lantern slides, classified and cross referenced for 25 different school subjects. Teachers' manual.* New York and London: Underwood and Underwood, pp. 341-372. [See p. 350.]

Fordyce, Claude P.

1922 2.12836 America's great outdoors. *The Rotarian*, 20(5) (May): 231-233, 259-262.

1922 2.23875 Your vast playground; what the National Park-to-Park Highway offers in the way of a motor tour de luxe in the West. *Outers' Recreation* (Outers'-Book Co., Chicago), 66(6) (June): 476-479, 553-554. [Grand Canyon, see p. 554.]

1927 2.2718 Afoot through Grand Canyon. *Sunset*, 58 (May): 23.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22|

Foreman, Dave, AND Wolke, Howie

1989 2.2719 *The big outside : a descriptive history of the big wilderness areas of the United States.* Ned Ludd Books, 458 pp.

1992 2.2720 *The big outside : a descriptive inventory of the big wilderness areas of the United States.* New York: Harmony Books, revised ed., 499 [500] pp. [See pp. 40, 302-305.]

Foreman, Grant

1941 *2.2721* (ED., ANNOTATOR) *A pathfinder in the Southwest: the itinerary of Lieutenant A. W. Whipple during his explorations for a railway route from Fort Smith to Los Angeles in the years 1853 and 1854.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 298 [300] pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22| **FARQUHAR 18a** FQ10:112 FQ12A:84 FQ18:132 FQ19:217 FQ21:94 FQ22:107 FQ23:132 FQ24/1:279 GUIDON 223
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1941, ITEM NO. 30.943

1968 *2.2722* (ED., ANNOTATOR) *A pathfinder in the Southwest: the itinerary of Lieutenant A. W. Whipple during his explorations for a railway route from Fort Smith to Los Angeles in the years 1853 and 1854.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 298 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ5:68 FQ6:70 [2nd printing] FQ8:144 [2nd printing] FQ13:161 [2nd printing] GUIDON 224

Foreman, Rebecca

1998 2.11554 A grand ride to the canyon. *RailNews*, (421) (December), pp. 62-69. [Grand Canyon Railway.]

Foresta, Ronald A.

1984 2.2723 *America's national parks and their keepers.* Washington, D.C.: Resources for the Future, Inc., 382 pp.

Forget, Célia

2009 *2.25841* Slab City: du bidonville américain au paradis perdu. The case of Slab City. An American slum or paradise lost? *Cahiers de Géographie du Québec* (Université Laval, Département de Géographie), 53(150) (December): 385-403. [Slab City, California.] [In French, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Forgo, William

1915 2.10940 *Colorado, Utah, Nevada and the Grand Canyon in Arizona.* Brooklyn, New York, New York: Forgo Guides, 80 pp.

Forman, Ken

2004 2.12033 Fans upon the Colorado; a true life adventure. *In:* Hooper, Andy (compiler), *How green was my Vegrant : some of the best of* Wild Heirs. Seattle, Washington: Drag Bunt Press, pp. 14-19. [Reprinted from *Wild Heirs*, no. 8 [*ca.* 1995]; original not thus far located for this bibliography.] [Canoe trip, Pearce Ferry into lower Grand Canyon, Lake Mead.]

Formisano, Paul A.

2012 2.17282 *A river of voices: Confluences and cross-currents in the discourse of the Colorado River.* Doctoral dissertation, University of New Mexico, 276 pp.

2016 2.32044 The paradox of desert writing: Bridging epistemological and discursive gaps in Craig Childs' *The Secret Knowledge of Water.* *Landscapes* (Journal of the International Centre for Landscape and Language), 7(1, Ecotones as Contact Zones): article 22 (24 pp.). [Notes the Ives expedition and Childs' recount of the fatal flash flood in Phantom Creek, Grand Canyon.]

Forquer, Johnnie Louise Bailey

2017 2.26276 In reference to the article *A word sketch of the Canyon country dating back for 28 years*, submitted by Robert Lauzon in *The Ol' Pioneer* Vol. 28, No 3, Summer 2017. *In:* Letters [section]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 28(4) (Fall): 3. [Refers to Lauzon (2017, ITEM NO. 2.25920).]

Forrest, Earl R.

1929 2.2724 *Missions and pueblos of the old Southwest : their myths, legends, fiestas, and ceremonies.* Cleveland, Ohio: A. H. Clark Co. [See pp. 171, 211-212, 221, 223-224, 301.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22|

1956 2.2725 Louis Akin—Artist of Old Arizona. *The Westerners brand book, Los Angeles Corral, Book 6.* Los Angeles Westerners, pp. 30-47.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ15:62 [volume] FQ17:64 [volume] GUIDON 631 [volume]

Forsberg, Walter

2013 2.31814 God must have painted those pictures: Illuminating Auroratone's lost history. *In:* Kashmere, Brett, and Forsberg, Walter (eds.), *INCITE Journal of Experimental Media* (Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania), (4, Exhibition Guide) (Fall): 238-251. [See p. 247, "Also gone are reverse engineering attempts, which [Cecil] Stokes [inventor of Auroratone] claimed to be developing, at rendering photographs of the Grand Canyon into audible harmonies." (ENTIRE NOTE) Cites Laura DeWitt James (1944, ITEM NO. 2.31813).]

Forsman, Chuck

1991 2.9327 [Foreword.] *In: Willam Wallace Carson: Journey home. An exhibition held at the University Galleries, Sibell-Wolle Fine Arts Building, University of Colorado at Boulder, April 1-14, 1991.* Boulder, Colorado: University Libraries, [unpaginated].

Forsyth, Chris

2020 2.29038 Grand Canyon Hiking Symposium 2020; fifteen Grand Canyon adventure stories—brought to you by the Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(1) (Winter): 16. [Announcement.]

Forsythe, Gordon J.

1969 2.15508 Centennial to honor J. W. Powell. *Reclamation Era*, 55(1) (February): 1-5.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 923

Forsythe, Robert

1989 2.2726 Towards a better measure of player performance. *Buzzer* (The Original Journal of Academic Buzzer Competitions, Intercollegiate Buzzer Association), 2(2): 4-5. [Grand Canyon mentioned.]

Fort Huachuca Museum

1999 *2.9589* The Army of the West, 1846. *Huachuca Illustrated*, 5: 1-59.

1999 *2.23317* Garrisoning of the Southwest. *Huachuca Illustrated*, 5: 1-256 [issue].

Fortey, Richard

2000 2.8096 *Trilobite! Eyewitness to evolution.* London: HarperCollins, 269 pp.

2000 2.8097 *Trilobite! Eyewitness to evolution.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 1st American ed., 284 [287] pp. [See p. 57.]

2004 2.9986 *The earth : an intimate history.* London: HarperCollins Publishers, 501 pp.

2004 2.25669 *The earth : an intimate history.* London: HarperPerennial, 501 pp.

2011 2.25670 *The earth : an intimate history.* (With a new introduction by the author.) London: The Folio Society, 416 pp.

Fortier, Alcée, AND Ficklen, John Rose

1907 2.14303 *The history of North America. Volume IX. Central America and Mexico.* Philadelphia: George Barrie and Sons, for subscribers only, 531 pp. (The History of North America, Francis Newton Thorpe, ed.) [See Chapter 27, "The Territory of Arizona", pp. 481-486; Grand Canyon, p. 486.]

Foster, Alice

1922 *2.30223* The economic significance of the Colorado delta (Sonoran Desert) [part *a*]. *In:* Colby, Charles C., *Source book for the economic geography of North America.* Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 2nd ed., pp. 359-361. ("Adapted by Alice Foster from *Parergones del Instituto Geológico de México*, IV (1912-13), 186-233"; *i.e.*, Bonillas and Urbina, 1913, ITEM NO. 11.132.) [For part *b* see Boyle (ITEM NO. 2.30224).]

Foster, Bruce; Ember, Dave; AND Compton, Don

2013 2.22944 *America's national parks : a pop-up book.* Bend, Oregon: W.W.West, Inc., [9] leaves, with affixed small booklets some of which have their own pop-ups, + package sales insert (product plastic-wrapped). [Cover credits: "Paper Engineering by Bruce Foster; Illustrations by Dave Ember; Concept and Text by Don Compton". Copyright information page indicates: "Art Direction and Paper Engineering by Bruce Foster; Cover and Pop-Up Illustrations by Dave Ember; Text by Don Compton; Cover and Map Design by Linda McCray; Copy Editor, Barbara Fifer".] [Cover illustrations include Grand Canyon. With supporting foreword by Thomas Kiernan, President, National Parks Conservation Association. Pop-up pages for (in order) Everglades, Great Smoky Mountains, Grand Canyon, Yellowstone, Glacier, and Yosemite National Parks. Additional texts (without pop-ups) for Shenandoah, Acadia, Cuyahoga Valley, Mammoth Cave, Rocky Mountain, Grand Teton, Zion, Saguaro, Death Valley, Channel Islands, Crater Lake, and Olympic National Parks.] [The Grand Canyon pop-up leaves include an affixed, 3-panel fold-out, "The Divine Abyss", the inside of which is a 3-panel panorama of a canyon view with El Tovar; an affixed 3-leaf booklet, "Down the Great Unknown"; and an affixed small pop-up that portrays two boaters in a rapid (one of whom improbably wears a backpack, and both just as improbably in a wooden boat that is shown only as its front half despite a two-panel scene).] [Although pop-ups books are usually for youthful users, the texts herein are for adults and advanced youthful readers. The fold-outs are elaborate, hence easily damaged in careless or inexperienced hands, and most affixed items are further secured by the use of photo-style corner hinges.]

Foster, Craig L., AND Watson, Marianne T.

2019 2.29057 *American polygamy: A history of fundamentalist Mormon faith.* Charleston, South Carolina: History Press, 286 pp.

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2019, ITEM NO. 30.1457

Foster, Dennis

2013 2.19710 The Walcott journal: Deciphering the Grand Canyon expedition of 1882-1883. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 179-184. [Charles D. Walcott in the Nankoweap area.]

2020 2.29939 Old maps and forgotten trails in Grand Canyon. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 62-66.

Foster, Ellsworth D.

1922 2.18211 (ED.-IN-CHIEF) *The American educator. New Census Edition. Volume Two.* Chicago: Ralph Durham Co., 1,024 pp. [See "Colorado River", p. 889.]

Foster, Emily

1987 2.23052 Getaways! Vacation ideas: Where to find adventure, and where to find tranquillity [*sic*]. *Cincinnati Magazine*, 20(7) (April): 107-109, 110-111. [See "Rafting the Grand Canyon", p. 108, and page background photo, p. 107.]

Foster, George G.

NO DATE *2.19857* (ED.) *The gold regions of California : describing the geography, topography, history, and general features of that country, from the official reports transmitted to the American government by Colonel Mason, Lieutenant Emory, T. O. Larkin, Esq., Rev. Walter Colton, J. S. Folsom, Esq., and Lieutenant-Colonel Fremont. Together with exclusive authentic particulars, and a coloured map of the country. Second edition.* London: Baily Brothers; Liverpool: G. and J. Robinson, and Evans, Chegwin, and Co.; Hull: Goddard and Lancaster; Bristol: John Chilcott; Glasgow: James Murray, 80 pp. [1849.]

1848 *2.19856* (ED.) *The gold regions of California : being a succinct description of the geography, history, topography, and general features of California : including . . . the gold regions of that fortunate country. Prepared from official documents and other authentic sources.* New York: Dewitt and Davenport, 80 pp. [Also other eds.]

Foster, George H., AND **Weiglin, Peter C.**

1992 2.2727 *The Harvey House cookbook : memories of dining along the Santa Fe Railroad*. Atlanta, Georgia: Longstreet Press, 193 pp.

2006 2.13260 *The Harvey House cookbook : memories of dining along the Santa Fe Railroad*. Lanham (Maryland), New York, Boulder (Colorado), Toronto, and Oxford: Taylor Trade Publishing, 193 pp.

Foster, Granville F.

1899 2.14252 The wonderful tides of the Bay of Fundy. *Overland Monthly*, 33 (March) (195): 239-244. [See p. 242, referring to the "absolute destruction" of small wood boats on the rocky tides of the bay, ". . . nor would metal boats, such as . . . Lieutenant [*sic*] Powell used in the Grand Cañon fare much better . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Foster, Harry L.

1921 *2.17161* Over the Yaqui desert. *The Open Road*, 3(7) (July): 17-21. [Automobile trip.]

Foster, Jack

1970 2.2728 The sound of silence. *Arizona Highways*, 44(6) (June): inside front cover, 10-17.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22|

1979 2.2729 The sound of silence. *Arizona Highways*, 55(6) (June): 10-17.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22|

1981 2.2730 The grandest canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 57(4) (April): 14-27.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22|

2018 2.27600 The sound of silence. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 150-154. [Reprinting of Foster (1979, ITEM NO. 2.2729).]

2025 2.32184 The grandest canyon; an essay. *Arizona Highways*, 101(1) (January): 18-21. [Illustrated with two color photos by Robert Freeberg and William Eymann that had appeared in the August 1947 issue of *Arizona Highways*.]

Foster, Jack, AND Foster, Nancy

1990 2.2731 On revisiting Arizona after twelve years. *Arizona Highways*, 67(3) (March): 21-22, 27 [with accompanying photographs by various photographers].
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22|

Foster, Jonathan

2011 *2.27761* *Stigma cities: dystopian urban identities in the United States west and south in the twentieth century.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 404 pp.

2016 *2.24720* *Lake Mead National Recreation Area : a history of America's first national playground.* Reno and Las Vegas: University of Nevada Press, 160 pp. (America's National Parks.)
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Kupel, 2017, ITEM NO. 30.1316; Rowley, 2018, ITEM NO. 30.1330

2018 *2.27762* *Stigma cities : the reptuation and history of Birmingham, San Francisco, and Las Vegas.* Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, 288 pp. [Includes remarks on Lake Mead and water supply, pp. 130-142 *passim*.]

Foster, Lee

1997 2.2732 Great national park lodgings. *Travel 50 and Beyond*, 8(3) (Summer): 34-42.

Foster, Tony

1989 2.2733 *Exploring the Grand Canyon : watercolour diaries 1988-1989.* Penzance, Cornwall, England: Newlyn Orion Galleries, in association with Montgomery Gallery, San Francisco, 32 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-61| **FORD 179** FQ10:113 FQ11:126 FQ12:181 FQ12A:85 FQ18:134 FQ23:134

2009 2.11977 Watercolour diaries. *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 4(1) (Winter/Spring): 40-43, back cover.

2016 2.26426 Infinite beauty. *In:* Lewis-Jones, Huw, and Herbert, Kari, *Explorers' sketchbooks : the art of discovery and adventure.* Farnborough: Thames and Hudson, pp. 200-203. [See p. 200, detail photo of the artist's studio, in which an open drawer shows a watercolor study of the Grand Canyon among other items (the paintings are not identified); see also p. 202, brief note of working in Grand Canyon.]

2016 2.26427 [Infinite beauty.] *In:* Lewis-Jones, Huw, and Herbert, Kari, *Het logboek van de ontdekkingsreiziger.* Utrecht: Omniboek, pp. 200-203. [Volume is a translation of *Explorers' sketchbooks : the art of discovery and adventure.* Foster item not seen for this bibliography.] [In Dutch.]

2017 2.26428 Infinite beauty. *In:* Lewis-Jones, Huw, and Herbert, Kari, *Explorers' sketchbooks : the art of discovery and adventure.* San Francisco: Chronicle Books, pp. 200-203. [See p. 200, detail photo of the artist's studio, in which an open drawer shows a watercolor study of the Grand Canyon among other items (the paintings are not identified); see also p. 202, brief note of working in Grand Canyon.]

Foulkes, John D.

1998 2.2734 Detour ahead. *In:* Humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 74(7) (July): 48.

Fountain, Paul

1901 2.31075 *The great deserts and forests of North America.* New York: Longmans, Green, and Co., 295 pp. [See in Chapter 10, "The Yosemite Valley (*continued*); the California and Colorado District"; specifically pp. 277-291.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-14|

1905 2.2735 *The eleven eaglets of the West.* London: John Murray, 362 pp. [See pp. 291-296.] [And later printings.]

1906 2.2736 *Eleven eaglets of the West.* New York: E. P. Dutton, 362 pp. [See pp. 291-299.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22|

Fournier, Isabelle

2015 2.29962 Les Petits Chanteurs de Trois-Rivières: Tournée Américaine. *Le Billet Bleu* (Collège Marie-de-l'Incarnation, Trois-Rivières, Québec), 13(2) (Spring): 13. [Trip report; includes notes, *in passing*, of Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam, and photo of group at Grand Canyon.] [In French.]

Fousekis, Susan

1968 2.8098 (ED.) Preview of 1969 outings program. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 53(11): 13-.

Foust, Donald Judson

1997 *2.17102* *The man who bought London Bridge.* Lake Havasu City, Arizona: Lake Havasu Genealogical Society, Inc., 12 pp.

Fout, Father

NO DATE *2.11597* Yuma in 1776. *Desert Rat Scrap Book*, 3(3) (Pouch Three: Packet Three, Moonlight on the Colorado Packet). [*Ca.* 1950.] [Humor.]

Fowler, Don D.

1969 2.2737 Foreword. *In: Down the Colorado. John Wesley Powell, Diary of the first trip through the Grand Canyon, 1869 : Eliot Porter, photographs and epilogue, 1969 : foreword and notes by Don D. Fowler.* New York: E. P. Dutton and Co., pp. 9, 11-12, 14-18, 20-21, 23. [See also Powell *et al.* for other imprints.]

1972 2.2738 (ED.) *"Photographed all the best scenery": Jack Hillers' diary of the Powell expeditions, 1871-1875.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-26| **FORD 51** FQ2:122 FQ3:67 FQ4:74 [2nd printing] FQ5:82 [2nd printing] FQ6:77 [2nd printing] FQ7:103 [2nd printing, 1973] FQ10:170 FQ11:128A, 128B [both 2nd printing, 1973] FQ11A:61 [2nd printing, 1973] FQ12:182 FQ12A:89 [2nd printing, 1973] FQ13:163 [2nd printing, 1973] FQ14:45 FQ15:192A [1st], 192B [1973] FQ16:73A, 73B [2nd printing, 1973] FQ18:137 [2nd printing, 1973] FQ19A:24 [2nd printing, 1973] FQ20:144 [2nd printing, 1973] FQ22:111 FQ23:136 FQ24/1:283 [2nd printing, 1973] THOMAS 125

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Grant, 1973, ITEM NO. 30.444; Sharrock, 1972, ITEM NO. 30.454

1989 2.2739 *The western photographs of John K. Hillers: Myself in the water.* Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution Press, 166 pp. [See pp. 14-59.] [Hardbound and paperbound states.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-61| **FORD 45** FQ6:76 FQ7A:11-LA FQ8:201 FQ9:283 FQ9A:39 FQ10:169 FQ11:129 FQ12:183A,

183B FQ12A:90A, 90B FQ13:164A, 164B FQ15:191 FQ19:218 FQ20:143 FQ22:110 FQ23:135 FQ24/1:282 THOMAS 894
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Campbell, 1992, ITEM NO. 30.439; Flanigan, 1990, ITEM NO. 30.100; Roske, 1973, ITEM NO. 30.1340; Spude, 1991, ITEM NO. 30.250

1999 2.11602 Powell, John Wesley. *In:* Garraty, John A., and Carnes, Mark C. (general eds.) *American National biography : published under the auspices of the American Council of Learned Societies, Volume 17.* New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, pp. 780-781.

2012 2.16899 (ED.) *Cleaving an unknown world : the Powell expeditions and the scientific exploration of the Colorado Plateau.* (Foreword by Roy Webb.) Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press and Utah State Historical Society, 251 pp. [Comprises a reprint of Fowler and Fowler (eds.), "John Wesley Powell's Journal", *Smithsonian Journal of History* (1968, ITEM NO. 2.2740); Fowler, ed., "'Photographed all the best scenery': Jack Hillers' Diary of the Powell Expeditions, 1871-1875", University of Utah Press (1972, ITEM NO. 2.2738); Rusho, ed., "Francis Bishop's 1871 River Maps, *Utah Historical Quarterly* (1969, ITEM NO. 2.5536); Crampton, ed., "F. S. Dellenbaugh of the Colorado", *Utah Historical Quarterly* (1969, ITEM NO. 2.2162); and Marston, ed., "The Lost Journal of John Colton Sumner", *Utah Historical Quarterly* (1969, ITEM NO. 2.4339).]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Cole, 2013, ITEM NO. 30.1538

2012 2.16902 (ED.) "Photographed all the best scenery"; Jack Hillers's diary of the Powell expeditions, 1871-1875. *In:* Fowler, Don D. (ed.), *Cleaving an unknown world : the Powell expeditions and the scientific exploration of the Colorado Plateau.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press and Utah State Historical Society, pp. 33-174.

Fowler, Don D., AND Fowler, Catherine S.

1968 2.2740 (EDS., TRANSCRIBERS) John Wesley Powell's journal: Colorado River exploration, 1871-72. *Smithsonian Journal of History*, 3(2): 1-44.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22| THOMAS 33

1969 2.2741 John Wesley Powell, anthropologist. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 37(2) (Spring): 150-172.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-61|

1990 2.2742 John Wesley Powell's journal: Colorado River expedition 1871-1872. *Canyon Legacy* (Dan O'Laurie Museum), (5): 2-12.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19| THOMAS cites with Thomas 33

2012 2.16901 (EDS.) John Wesley Powell's Journal; Colorado River exploration, 1871-1872. *In:* Fowler, Don D. (ed.), *Cleaving an unknown world : the Powell expeditions and the scientific exploration of the Colorado Plateau.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press and Utah State Historical Society, pp. 1-32.

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Fowler, Gene

2006 2.10545 Spring 2006 Service Project. *Footprints*, (14) (February): 18. [Announcement.]

2006 2.10832 Fall 2006 Service Project. *Footprints*, (15) (November): 3. [Report and announcement.]

2007 2.11212 Spring 2007 Service Project. *Footprints*, (16) (April): 6. [Announcement.]

Fowler, Harlan D.

1980 *2.2743* *Three caravans to Yuma : the untold story of Bactrian camels in western America.* Glendale, California: Arthur H. Clark Co., 173 pp. [750 copies only.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:149

Foy, John J.

1903 2.18417 Master plumbers in California; the St. Louis delegations trip. *The Plumbers Trade Journal and Steam and Hot Water Fitters' Review*, (July 15): 72, 74, 76. [Grand Canyon visit en route homeward from San Francisco convention, see p. 76.]

Fox, Charles

1989 2.2744 Rangers in paradise. *Inquirer* (*Philadelphia Inquirer* magazine), (March 19): 24-28.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22|

Fox, Dottie

NO DATE 2.2745 *Below the rim : one woman's adventures in the Grand Canyon.* [No imprint; privately published], 98 pp. [*Ca.* 1990-1993.] [Five Quail Books, Catalogue Seven, first indicates place of publication as Snowmass, Colorado.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 89a** FQ7:77 FQ8:150 FQ9:200 FQ10:499 FQ11B:69 FQ12:184 FQ15:193 FQ24/1:285

2000 2.7929 *Below the rim : footsteps through the Grand Canyon.* Basalt, Colorado: Who Press, 159 pp. [Unstated revised ed.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 89b** FQ17:159 FQ18:139 FQ24/1:286 FQ26:122 FQ28:53

Fox, Frederic

1966 2.17849 David Brower. *In:* Letters to the Editors [SECTION]. *Life*, 60(24): 27. [Response to "Close-up" article on David Brower, which appeared in (21) (May27) (Anonymous, 1966, ITEM NO. 2.13050).]

Fox, Gretchen Gause

1977 *2.29677* *Arthur Schott, German immigrant illustrator of the American West.* Master's thesis, George Washington University, 123 pp.

Fox, Harry

2007 2.12814 2007 Parowan Safari. *BASA Bugle* (Bay Area Soaring Associates, Sunnyvale, California), (July): 2.

Fox, John

1903 2.13675 Some trans-continental impressions. *Bible Society Record*, 48(7) (July): 103-106. [See pp. 104, 105-106.]

Fox, Kel M.

1983 2.2746 Murder at Marble Canyon. *Journal of Arizona History*, 24(4) (Winter): 331-338.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22|

Fox, Martha

2010 2.14819 Seeking information on trail cooks/crews, 1920s and 1930s. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(6) (November): 3.

Fox, Michael J.

1996 2.2747 MNA continues long-standing leadership role on the Plateau. *MNA Notes* (Museum of Northern Arizona), (Winter): [2-3].

1997 2.2748 Introduction: MNA reaches out with insight. *In:* Forging the future at the Museum of Northern Arizona. *Plateau*, (Summer, supplement): 2.

Fox, Richard C.

2000 2.16927 A new CA+ treatment. *Current Anthropology*, 41(1) (February): v. [Editorial, "with the assistance of Glenn Stone and John Muenning", regarding a new approach to publication in which print and web-based online versions are not the same. "To [this] end, this issue presents a major article, 'Ghost Dancing the Grand Canyon' by Richard Stoffle and others [ITEM NO. 17.1186], for which the print and the electronic version are not exactly alike. The on-line version includes enhancements developed collaboratively by the authors and Dr. Glenn Stone, of CA's Advisory Editors. I expect that at least one major article in each upcoming issue of CA will be equivalently enhanced in the electronic version."] [*NOTE*: The print version of the article does not state the nature of any online material, nor how it may be accessed. Although the entire issue has not been seen, and such notice may be elsewhere therein, offprints of this paper likewise will omit that information.]

Fox, William L.

2001 2.22583 *View finder : Mark Klett, photography, and the reinvention of landscape.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 309 pp.

2002 2.9022 *The Black Rock Desert.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press. [See p. 44, Grand Canyon in passing.]

2015 *2.25734* La escala gris. The grey scale. *In:* Taylor, David, *Monuments : 276 views of the United States/Mexico border.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Radius Books, and Reno, Nevada: Nevada Museum of Art, pp. 305-311. (Translation by Antena Los Ángeles (Ana Paula Noguez Mercado and Jen Hofer).) [In Spanish and English.]

Fradkin, Philip L.

1981 2.2749 *A river no more: the Colorado River and the West.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 384 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22| **FORD 155** FQ1:41 [uncorrected proof] FQ2:36 [uncorrected proof] FQ3:55 [uncorrected proof] FQ8:151 FQ9:201 FQ10:117 FQ11:130A, 130B FQ11B:70A, 70B FQ13:165A, 165B FQ13A:72A, 72B FQ15:194A FQ16:74A, 74B FQ17:160A, 160B FQ19:220A FQ21:489A FQ23:138A FQ24/1:287A, 287B

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Cox, 2012, ITEM NO. 30.1268 [retrospective]; Hoffman, 1983, ITEM NO. 30.780; Udall, 1981, ITEM NO. 30.1639

1984 2.2750 *A river no more : the Colorado River and the West.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 360 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9:202 FQ11:130C FQ15:194B FQ19:220B FQ21:489B ["1981"] FQ23:138B ["1981"] FQ24/1:287C

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1984, ITEM NO. 30.1031

1996 2.26223 *A river no more : the Colorado River and the West.* Berkeley and Los Angeles: University of California Press, expanded and updated, 360 pp.

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES McNamee, 1997, ITEM NO. 30.194

2000 2.7442 Canyon country: The ultimate ditch. *In:* Fleck, Richard F. (ed.), *A Colorado River reader*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 112-118. [From *A River No More*.]

2006 2.10708 Foreword. *In:* Stegner, Wallace, *Clarence Edward Dutton : an appraisal*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. vii-xvi.

Fraedrich, W., AND Fuhrmann, M. K.

1994	2.12075	Der Grand Canyon—Mutter Erde tiefste Wunde. *Geographie Heute* (Seelze, Germany), 126: 18-21. [In German.]

Frailey, Fred W.

1996	2.18330	Twenty-four hours at Supai summit. *Trains*, 56(11) (November): 38-51.
1998	2.15515	Take the A trains. This continent's most magnificent rail trips aren't for the rushed or budget-conscious traveler. All aboard. *Kiplinger's Personal Finance Magazine*, 52(5) (May): 115-120. [Grand Canyon, p. 120.]

Frajola, Richard

2009	*2.17787*	Steamboat mail on the Colorado River. *Chronicle* (Philatelic Classics Society), 61(1) (221): 33-36.

Frajola, Richard, AND Risvold, Floyd

2008	*2.17788*	Deconstructing the Jackass Mail route. *Chronicle* (Philatelic Classics Society), 60(4) (220) (November): 273-280. [San Antonio, Texas, to San Diego, California. Includes passage through Fort Yuma.]

Fram, Dolores

2006	*2.24828*	Chapter sixteen; Robert Howard Fram. Robert (Bob) and Dolores Fram. *In:* Conrad, Debra Trigg, *Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate".* Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 116-125.

Frame, Paul N.

1964	2.15496	The great surveyors: Hayden, King, Powell and Wheeler. *Mountain Plains Library Quarterly*, 8(4): 19, 20-22. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 745

Francaviglia, Richard

2011	2.27134	*Go East, young man : imagining the American West as the Orient.* Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press, 350 pp.
2015	2.23912	*The mapmakers of New Zion : a cartographic history of Mormonism.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 272 pp.

Frances, Cate

2017 2.31447 *Into Eden : finding life, the universe and everything at the bottom of the Grand Canyon.* Great Britain: Breakwater Press, [x], 259 [269] pp. [An on-demand publication.] [Narrative of a trip into Havasu Canyon.]

Franchetti, Peg

2012 *2.22446* Nevada State Railroad Museum; Santa Train. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (November): cover, ____.

Francis, Devon

1960 *2.17548* LeTourneau: The man who moves the earth; to this world-famous designer, no job is too big—it's only that machines are too small! *Popular Science*, 177(3) (September): 85-88, 244, 246-247. [See p. 88, note of having received the contract to excavate the highway between Boulder City and Hoover Dam, on which he lost money.] [Robert G. LeTourneau.]

1962 2.14908 Testing the new four-banger: 10,000 miles in a Chevy II. *Popular Science*, 180(1) (January): 68-73, 212. [Includes visit to Grand Canyon; photo, p. 71.]

Francis, Elaine Hallmark

1989 2.2751 A corner out of time: Pioneering the Arizona Strip. *Journal of Arizona History*, 30(2) (Summer): 117-142.

Francis, James A.

1917 2.30858 An Everyday Message for Everyday Man; for the Brotherhood of the Morning Watch [COLUMN]. *Association Men* (Young Men's Christian Associations of North America, International Committee, New York), 42(11) (August): 639-643. [See p. 639, interjected in the inspirational message for August 4, "The Kind of God We Find": "An Irishman on first sight of the Grand Canyon said, 'It's the first thing I ever saw that was so big you could not lie about it.' Such is the kindness of God to the sinner who turns and tries him out." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Francis, Jane

2022 2.31042 Technically not a widow. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(2) (Summer): 19-21. [About the author's life with Dugald Bremner.]

2024 2.31682 Learning to row. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(1) (Spring): 20-23.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Francis, Larry, AND Vandiver, Norman

2013 *2.18888* Route 66 on the air; the 2011 “Whiskey-Six-Tango” adventure. *CQ Amateur Radio*, 69(1) (January): 34-38. [W6T “lone rover” station positioned at Memorial Point, Sitgreaves Pass, along Historic Route 66 east of Oatman, Arizona.]

Francis P. Harper [firm]

1895 2.13419 *Catalogue of books relating to America, offered for sale by Francis P. Harper, No. 17 E. 16th Street, New York City, no. 67.* (Bibliotheca Americana.) [See in section, “The West”, pp. 111-119, various titles, notably: “[no.] 1880 Dutton, Clarence E. Tertiary History of the Grand Canon District, with large atlas of plates; 2 vols. 4to and folio, cloth. Wash. 1882 $7.50” (p. 113); “[no.] 1905 Ives, Joseph C. Report on the Colorado River of the West, 1857 and 1858. Views and plates, some colored 4to cloth. Washington 1861 $1.50” (p. 115); “[no.] 1957 U.S. Geographical Surveys West of the 100th Meridian. Lt. G. M. Wheeler in charge; complete set of the final reports . . . . 8 vols 4to cloth, beautifully illustrated by hundreds of photos, maps and charts. Washington 1875[-]89 $24.00” (p. 118).]

Francis, Perry C.

2018 2.26893 Barry Goldwater and the power of labels. *Counseling Today*, (April): 12-13. [Article begins with the author’s childhood reminiscence of attending a travelogue presentation given by Goldwater at a local church, with note of Goldwater’s also presenting his “legislative agenda to protect Grand Canyon National Park and the surrounding areas.” (ENTIRE NOTE) Article pertains to psychiatrists’ postulations of Goldwater’s mental health during his campaign for President in 1964.]

Franck, Thomas M.

1986 2.10586 Unnecessary UN-bashing should stop. *American Journal of International Law*, 80(2) (April): 336-337. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 337.] [UN, United Nations.]

Francken, C. J. Wijnaendts [Francken, Cornelius Johannes Wijnaendts]

1892 2.27812 *Door Amerika. Reisschetsen, indrukken en studiën.* Haarlem: H. D. Tjeenk Willink, 287 pp. [Regarding a trip across America. Although the author did not visit any area that relates to this bibliography, see “Bijlage B. Chronologie van de Belangrijkste Feiten uit de Ontdekkingsgeschiedenis van de U. S. en Canada.” (pp. 275-276), in which is listed (p. 276): “1869 vv. Lieutenant George M. Wheeler aan het hoofd van verschillende expedities in het West. 1869-71. Major J. M. [*sic*] Powell vaart de Green River en de Colorado af.” (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Dutch.]

Franco, Cristian

2018 *2.29167* *The manna machine.* Zapopan, Jalisco, México: Museo de Arte de Zapopan. [See “Enfisema Grunge” (pp. 78-80). “In [the album] *666* Grunge Emphysema plays with the legacy of the blues, punk, hardcore, and heavy metal musicians that were listened to in the Colorado River delta . . . [that gave the group] a sound that, to this day, the Cocopah are unable to forget.” (from the English text, p. 80)] [In Spanish and English.]

Frank, Alyce

2009 2.12549 Alyce Frank; artist’s statement. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), *Grand Canyon celebration of art : 2009 modern masters.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 12-13.

Frank, Bill

1985 2.17070 A grand archive. *Huntington* (Huntington Library), (May/June): 1-2. [Cataloging completed for Otis “Dock” Marston papers.]

1985 2.16815 [Acquisition of C. E. Van Gundy papers.] *In:* Intramuralia [SECTION]. *Huntington Library Quarterly*, 48(4) (Autumn): 396-398. [Includes photograph of Van Gundy field party in Grand Canyon, 1934, p. 397.]

Frank, Lois Ellen

2002 2.16798 *Foods of the Southwest Indian nations : tradition and contemporary Native American recipes.* Berkeley, California: Ten Speed Press, 208 pp.

Frank, Michael

2018 2.27310 1997: Michael Frank. *From:* More First Grand Canyon Visits. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(4) (Fall): 14.

Frank, Walter Smoter

2009 *2.22916* Swastikas on the Colorado. *Lake Mudge Chronicle* (Southern California Regional Organisation of Tough Individuals, Poway, California), 1(1) (January 15): 3-5. [Decoration of Laguna Dam and bridge, 1904.]

Frankel, Marjorie Mildred

2008 2.11584 *Photography in place experience.* Master’s thesis, University of Colorado at Denver, 87 pp.

Frankeberger, Robert, AND Garrison, James

2002 2.12220 From rustic romanticism to modernism, and beyond: Architectural resources in the national parks. *Forum Journal* (National Trust for Historic Preservation), (Summer): 8-21.

Frankfurt (Oder) [Germany. Stadt Frankfurt (Oder)]

2005 *2.30737* *Frankfurt·Oder Kleinststadt : wir beraten sie gern : Wegweiser durch Einrichtungen und Ämter der Stadt Frankfurt (Oder).* Frankfurt (Oder), Germany: Stadt Frankfurt (Oder), 1. Auflage, 72 pp. [Regarding Yuma as a sister city, see in German section, "Frankfurts Partnerstädte": "Yuma—die Geburtsstätte des Südwestens Amerikas" (p. 17); and in Polish section, "Miasta partnerskie": "Yuma—miejsce narodzin Ameryki południowo—zachodniej" (p. 53). (Yuma—the birthplace of Southwest America.)] [In German and Polish.]

Franklin, Chris

1997 2.9037 Let the Colorado River run free. *Earth Island Journal*, 12(2) (Spring): 23.

1997 2.11880 Un-dam it! Says Glen Canyon Institute. *Wild Earth*, 7(3): 55-56.

Franklin, Marian Scott

1899 2.13965 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 90.

Franklin, Marte

1977 2.2752 Phantom Ranch: Yesterday and a mile deep; visited only by mule train riders, river runners, and hardy hikers in the Grand Canyon, Phantom Ranch, deep within the inner gorge, continues the traditions of a resort of yesterday. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 51(12) (December): cover, 3, 4-9.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22|

Franse, H. G.

1937 2.2753 Mountains upside down. *Arizona Highways*, 13(4) (April): 3-5, 22.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22|

1937 2.8806 Shiva. *Arizona Highways*, 13 (November): 1, 3, 5, 18, 33. [Shiva Temple.]

1938 2.9875 Shooting the rapids for science and thrills. *Arizona Highways*, 14(3) (March): 4-5, 23-24.

1938 2.2754 Vest-pocket horses. *Arizona Highways*, 14(10) (October): 18-19.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22|

1939 2.2755 Seven-down seventy-seven up. *Arizona Highways*, 15(11) (November): 12-13, 30-31.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-61|

1939 2.27584 Christmas weather at Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, (December):.

2018 2.27585 Christmas weather at Grand Canyon. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 26-33. [Reprinting of Franse (1939, ITEM NO. 2.27584).]

Fraser, George C.

1916 2.17979 A desert incident. *Commerce and Finance* (New York), 37 (September 13): 1049-1051. [House Rock Valley area.]

1916 2.26547 Reaching Grand Canyon from the North; and description of Little Zion Valley. *Railway and Marine News* (Seattle, Washington), 14(4) (April): 17-22. [Without by-line, but first paragraph (by editor) notes that the item is by Fraser, beginning, "His article continues:", but without source.]

1923 2.2756 El vado de los padres. *Natural History*, 23: 345-357.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22|

2005 2.10325 *Journeys in the canyon lands of Utah and Arizona, 1914-1916.* (Frederick H. Swanson, ed.; foreword by Hal K. Rothman.) Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 224 [225] pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23:139 FQ24/1:289 FQ26:123 FQ28:54
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Carmony, 2006, ITEM NO. 30.495; Hassell, 2005, ITEM NO. 30.1478

FRASERdesign

2008 2.12342 *Bridges : Arizona Historic Bridge Inventory.* Loveland, Colorado: FRASERdesign, *in association with* EcoPlan Associates, Inc., Mesa, Arizona; *for* Arizona Department of Transportation, Phoenix, 725 pp.

Frasure, Carrie

2014 2.21227 Exploring the Colorado River. *In:* Epplin, Luke (ed.), *Fodor's 2014 Arizona and the Grand Canyon.* New York: Fodor's Travel, pp. 182-189.

Frauman, David C.

2005 2.10677 Mary Elizabeth Jane Colter, Grand Canyon architect: Stories in stone. *In:* Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. 43-47.

Frausto, Christina

2013 *2.22469* Boulder City Art Guild; promoting fine art in southern Nevada. (Cover photo by Stephen Campbell.) *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (March): cover, ____.

2013 *2.22472* BC's restoration workshop; historical preservation of BC homes. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (September): cover, ____.

Frazer, Elizabeth

1920 2.22207 The land of the whopper. *Saturday Evening Post*, 192(44) (May 1): 40, 42, 44, 46, 49-50, 53-54, 57. [Tall tales. Text relates to the Yellowstone region, but p. 46 includes illustration of Grand Canyon of Arizona.]

Frazer, Robert W.

1963 *2.2757* (ED.) *Mansfield on the condition of the western forts, 1853-1854.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 254 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 227

Frazier, C. E.

1907 2.22790 Texas Department; All aboard for Los Angeles. *Los Angeles Journal of Eclectic Medicine*, 4(6) (June): 194-196. [National Eclectic Medical Association annual meeting, Los Angeles.] [Grand Canyon, see p. 195.]

Frazier, Dan

____ 2.2758 Railroad rewards make Grand Canyon even grander. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), __________. [Grand Canyon Railway.]

2000 2.7343 Clyde Ross Morgan: Artist prepares "Gandy Dancer" to waltz into the heart of Flagstaff. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun): cover, A10-A11. [Includes note on previous work.]

2001 2.7930 The man who walked in water; inventor of Teva sandals recalls humble beginnings. *Flagstaff Tea Party*, 2(2): 1, 17-18. [Also a related story, by Frazier, "Made in China", pp. 15-16.]

Frazier, Deborah

1986 2.2759 Challenging the wild waters. *In: Colorado River recreation guide : an atlas of the Colorado River from Grand Lake, Colorado to Yuma, Arizona.* Denver: Aquamaps, Inc., pp. 4-10 to 4-16.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-61|

1986 *2.2760* Lake Havasu. *In: Colorado River recreation guide : an atlas of the Colorado River from Grand Lake, Colorado to Yuma, Arizona.* Denver: Aquamaps, Inc., p. 7-3.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-61|

1986 *2.2761* Parker Strip area. *In: Colorado River recreation guide : an atlas of the Colorado River from Grand Lake, Colorado to Yuma, Arizona.* Denver: Aquamaps, Inc., p. 8-5.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-61|

Frazier, Ian; Harr, Jonathan; Dunn, Katherine; Bean, Alan; Friend, Tad; AND Blount, Roy, Jr.

1998 2.2762 The list. *Outside*, 23(12): 84-. [See p. 86.]

Frazier, Pam [Frazier, Pamela]

1992 2.2763 Foreword. *In:* Grattan, Virginia L., *Mary Colter : builder upon the red earth.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. ix.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-61|

1999 2.2764 Annual grants program receives $125,000. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 5(1) (Spring): 7.

2001 2.8334 Cooperating Associations gather in St. George. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association Newsletter), 7(2) (Summer): 5-6.

2003 2.9320 The art of Bruce Aiken; one with the Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 9(1) (Winter): 5.

2004 2.9869 Art exhibit draws a crowd. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 10(1) (Spring): 3.

2004 2.9871 GCA's art collection grows. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 10(1) (Spring): 4.

2004 2.10035 Armchair aficionados. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 10(2) (Summer): 6.

2005 2.10839 A legacy of Grand Canyon art. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(4) (Winter): 10.

2006 2.11363 A relic comes home. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 12(3) (Fall): 1-2. [Kolb Studio, Power's Cameragraph projector.]

Frazier, R. (Mrs.)

1880 *2.16271* (ED.) *Mosaic gleanings: Souvenir for 1880,-81 and recollections of treatment in Alameda.* Oakland, California: Daily Evening Tribune Publishing Co., 400 pp. [See "At Oroville. Going to Return East.", pp. 353-372; specifically pp. 356-357, Yuma, Arizona.]

Fre, Silvana

2018 2.28834 Ruta 66; se menea de Chicago hasta L.A. *Todo Control* (Obra Social del Personal de los Organismos de Control Externo, Argentina), 19(99) (December): 29-30. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [In Spanish.]

Fred Harvey [firm]

NO DATE 2.3209 *Through the Southwest along the Santa Fe.* Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 24 sepia-toned photos, string-tied.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:523b

NO DATE 2.3210 *Selected views of the Grand Canyon, done in hand color.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: [Fred Harvey] El Tovar Art Rooms, 12 plates, string-tied.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-63|

NO DATE 2.3216 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: [Fred Harvey] El Tovar Studio, 15 hand-colored plates, string-tied.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:248

NO DATE 2.3223 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 17 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 287

NO DATE 2.3211 *The camera in the Southwest.* [No place], 32 pp. [1904.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:524

NO DATE 2.3212 *Grand Canyon from Hermit Rim Road.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: [Fred Harvey] El Tovar Studio, 12 sepia-tone photographs, string-tied. [*Ca.* 1905-1920.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-63| FQ12:233 FQ18:140 FQ20:481 [?]GUIDON 284

NO DATE 2.3213 *Scenic treasures of California, including Grand Canyon of Arizona.* [Fred Harvey]: 40 pp. [1908?]

NO DATE 2.3218 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: Fred Harvey, 13 hand-colored photos, string-tied. [*Ca.* 1908.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ10:157A

NO DATE 2.3219 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: Fred Harvey, 15 hand-colored photos, string-tied. [*Ca.* 1908.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ10:157B

NO DATE 2.3227 *Grand Canyon National Park in photogravure.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: [Fred Harvey] El Tovar Studio, 13 pp. (including 12 sepia plates), string-tied. [Undated and dated eds., *ca.* 1910-1920s.] [Various formats, edition dates, and number and arrangement of plates.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64| FQ1:166g [no date] FQ4:246 [no date] FQ6:103 [*ca.* 1920] FQ11:174 [*ca.* 1920] FQ12:234 [*ca.* 1920]

NO DATE 2.3225 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: El Tovar Studio, 18 colored views, cover with additional colored view, string-tied. [1911.] [Date identified in Library of Congress, Copyright Office, *Catalogue of copyright entries, Part 1: Books, Group 2, new series, volume 8, for the year 1911* (Washington, D.C., 1911), p. 535: "Hand colored view, Grand Canyon of Arizona. Grand Canyon, Ariz., El Tovar studio [1911] cover-title, 18 mounted col. prints obl. 4to. $5.00 [11952] © Apr. 15, 1911 . . . Fred Harvey, Kansas City, Mo." (square brackets are part of quote).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:521 FQ11:171A

NO DATE 2.30045 *The Lookout, Grand Canyon, Arizona.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: Fred Harvey, [2] pp. [including wraps]. [*Ca.* 1915.]

NO DATE 2.3224 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: El Tovar Studio, 14 colored views, cover with additional colored view, string-tied. [*Ca.* 1920.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:521 FQ11:171B

NO DATE 2.3226 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: El Tovar Studio, 13 colored views, cover with additional colored view, string-tied. [*Ca.* 1920.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:521 FQ11:171C

NO DATE 2.3228 *Grand Canyon of Arizona in photogravure.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: El Tovar Studio, 29 monotone photos. [1920s.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:522

NO DATE 2.3220 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 24 plates on heavy stock. [Five Quail Books, Catalogue Four, queries date as "1920s?".]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:247

NO DATE 2.3214 *Grand Canyon National Park.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: [Fred Harvey] El Tovar Studio, 12 hand-colored photos. [*Ca.* 1920s.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ13:216A, 216B FQ18:141

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

NO DATE 2.13194 *East bound.* Albuquerque, New Mexico: Fred Harvey, [unpaginated]. [1920s?] [Santa Fe Railway, California Limited route.]

NO DATE 2.15845 *Grand Canyon National Park in photogravure.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, El Tovar Studios, 24 black-and-white prints. [*Ca.* 1922.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:484

NO DATE 2.15844 *Grand Canyon National Park in photogravure.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, El Tovar Studios, 24 black-and-white prints. [*Ca.* 1920-1925.] [Two views are hand-tinted.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:483 FQ24/2:1208A ["Circa 1920s"], 1208B ["Circa 1922"], 1208C ["Circa 1921-1922"] FQ32:229 ["Circa 1921-1922"]

NO DATE 2.3215 *Grand Canyon of Arizona.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: [Fred Harvey] El Tovar Studio, 12 hand-colored photographs, string-tied. [One copy seen had been purchased at Grand Canyon in August, 1926.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64| FQ1:166h FQ4:245 FQ18:142

NO DATE 2.3221 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 25 black-and-white photos. [*Ca.* 1930.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:235 FQ12A:113

NO DATE 2.15846 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 24 black-and-white prints. [*Ca.* 1935.]

NO DATE 2.16584 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: El Tovar Studio, 24 black-and-white photos. [*Ca.* 1935-1940.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/2:1209 FQ32:228

NO DATE 2.11902 *There's something new at Grand Canyon : Bright Angel Lodge and cabins.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: Fred Harvey, [8] pp. [1936?] [Also includes El Tovar.]

NO DATE 2.3217 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [No imprint], 24 black & white plates. [Copy seen was hand-dated July, 1937.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64|

NO DATE 2.3222 *Grand Canyon automobile cabin camp.* Fred Harvey, 8-page foldout. [Ca. 1937.]

NO DATE 2.8914 *Grand Canyon National Park and other Arizona scenes* (arranged by Fred Harvey). Chicago: Curt Teich and Co., Inc., [40] pp. [1940s?]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ32:227

NO DATE 2.3229 *The Watchtower guide.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: Fred Harvey, An Amfac Resort. [Fold-out sheet.] [*Ca.* 1980s.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:391

NO DATE 2.3230 *Hospitality by Fred Harvey*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey Co. [Reprinting, *ca.* 1985.] [Cook book.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-9| FQ20:146

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

NO DATE 2.15111 *The Watchtower guide : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: Fred Harvey Trading Company, 8 pp. on large fold-out sheet.

1904 2.3231 *El Tovar : a new hotel at Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Chicago: Santa Fe Railroad.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 101| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-9|

1905 2.3232 *El Tovar : Grand Canyon of Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe Railway.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7 to 1-8|

1905 2.11899 *Hopi House.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 1 leaf.

1906 2.30429 *El Tovar by Fred Harvey : a new hotel at Grand Canyon of Arizona : Santa Fe.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe Railway, 32 pp. [including wraps]. ("Text by William Haskell Simpson; Cover by Louis Akin; Photos by Detroit Photographic Co., Putnam & Valentine, and others.") ("Ad.236. 7-10-06. 5 M".)

1907 2.3233 *El Tovar : a new hotel at Grand Canyon of Arizona.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: The Company [Rand McNally and Co., Chicago], 32 pp. [Text by William Haskell Simpson, photographs by Detroit Photographic Co., date May 14, 75,000 copies.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12A:112 [?]GUIDON 545

1908 2.3234 *El Tovar : Grand Canyon of Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe Railroad, [24] pp. [Dated November 11, 1908.]

1908 2.3235 *El Tovar, a new hotel at Grand Canyon of Arizona.* (Text by W. H. Simpson.) Putman and Valentine and others, 32 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:177 FQ22:112

1908 2.3236 *Scenic treasures of California, including Grand Canyon of Arizona.* [Imprint?], 40 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ7:Rail.13

1908 2.16536 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Grand Canyon: El Tovar Studios, 15 plates, string-tied.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23:358 FQ30:105

1909 2.3237 *El Tovar : Grand Canyon of Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe Railroad, [24] pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:165a FQ6:95

1909 2.3238 *Hotel El Tovar, on the rim of the Grand Canyon.* New York: Norman Pierce Co., 23 pp.

1909 2.8814 *El Tovar by Fred Harvey : a new hotel at Grand Canyon of Arizona.* [No place]: Santa Fe, [32] pp. ("Text by W. H. Simpson; Cover by Louis Akin; Photos by Detroit Photographic Co., Putnam & Valentine, and others.") [Cover title: *El Tovar : Grand Canyon of Arizona*.]

1911 2.3239 *Hotel El Tovar, on the rim of the Grand Canyon.* New York: Norman Pierce Co., 23 pp. [Printing dated December 28, 1911.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ13:217 FQ14:124A FQ15:241

1911	2.3240	*El Tovar : Grand Canyon of Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe Railroad, [24] pp. [Dated March 16, 1911.] [The 1977 *Historical Review* (ITEM NO. 2.3258) is a facsimile reprint of this printing, with new wraps.]
1912	2.3241	*Grand Canyon from Hermit Rim Road.* [Brooklyn, New York, New York]: Fred Harvey, 12 mounted plates.
1912	2.16514	*Hotel El Tovar, on the rim of the Grand Canyon.* New York: Norman Pierce Co., [23] pp. [Dated December 12, 1912.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22:115A
1913	2.3242	*El Tovar : Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Santa Fe Railroad, [24] pp. [Dated February 27, 1913.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ6:95a
1913	2.7452	*El Tovar : Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Santa Fe Railroad, [24] pp. [Dated August 21, 1913.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ14:124B
1914	2.3243	*The great Southwest along the Santa Fe.* Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 29 colored views, string-tied. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [?]FQ3:246 FQ8:523
1914	2.3244	*California and the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* La Grand Station, Los Angeles: Fred Harvey, [104] pp., illustrations. [Cover title: *California*.] [Color "postcard" views of Grand Canyon comprises 9 plates at end.] [Later eds. with fewer pages?] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9:264 [7th ed., 1919], 265 [1st?, 1914], 266 [5th ed.] FQ11:170A [1914], 170B [1919]
1921	2.24698	American delegates to the Press Congress of the World at the Grand Canyon, Arizona, en route to Honolulu. *Editor and Publisher* (New York), 54(20) (October 15): 9. [Photo only, credited to Fred Harvey. See related article, in advance of the trip, 54(17) (September 24): 14, 58 (Anonymous, 1921, ITEM NO. 2.22732).] [See also Elder (1922, ITEM NO. 2.13462).]
1922	2.19509	*Off the beaten path in New Mexico and Arizona.* Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 64 pp. [April.]
1923	2.7453	*Off the beaten path in New Mexico and Arizona.* Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 64 pp. [May.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ15:253
1925	2.3245	*Grand Canyon National Park in photogravure.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: [Fred Harvey], 16 views, string-tied.
1926	2.3246	*The great Southwest along the Santa Fe.* Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 62 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 283
1926	2.3247	*Off the beaten path in New Mexico and Arizona.* Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 64 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ13:220

1927 2.3248 *The great Southwest along the Santa Fe.* Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 9th ed., 27 colored views, string-tied.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:523a

1929 2.3249 *The great Southwest along the Santa Fe.* Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 10th ed.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:244

1932 2.3251 *Indian detours : off the beaten path in the Great Southwest.* Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., fold-out, 48 panels.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:180

1933 2.7454 *Indian detours : off the beaten path in the Great Southwest.* Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., fold-out, 48 panels. [May.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ15:252

1948 2.3252 *The Grand Canyon beckons! Come to Arizona's all-year vacation land this year.* Grand Canyon National Park, 16 pp., fold-out.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64|

1952 2.15524 *The Watchtower—guide.* Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona: Fred Harvey, [16] pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ18:143A

1956 2.3253 *The Grand Canyon beckons! Arizona's all-year vacationland.* Grand Canyon National Park, 16 pp., fold-out.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64|

1956 2.11900 *An introduction to the Watchtower at Desert View : a re-creation from the Southwest's remote past.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 1 folded sheet. [Other eds.]

1957 2.3254 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : South Rim—open all year.* Chicago: Curt Teich and Co., Inc., [16] pp.

1957 2.7348 *The Watchtower—guide.* Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona: Fred Harvey, twice-half-folded sheet.

1962 2.3255 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona: South Rim open all year.* Grand Canyon National Park, 24 pp., fold-out.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64|

1965 2.3256 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona: South Rim open all year.* Grand Canyon National Park, 24 pp., fold-out.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64|

1966 2.15525 *The Watchtower—guide.* Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona: Fred Harvey, [16] pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ18:143B

1967 2.3257 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona: South Rim open all year.* Grand Canyon National Park, 24 pp., fold-out.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64|

1977 2.3258 *Hotel El Tovar historical review : Grand Canyon of Arizona.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: Fred Harvey, Inc. [Reprinted from March 16, 1914 printing.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7 to 1-8| FQ6:95b FQ11:179B FQ12A:117 FQ15:242 FQ22:116B

1979 2.27669 *Grand Canyon National Park Lodges handbook.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon National Park Lodges (Fred Harvey)], 2nd revision, 30 pp. (Classic Printers, Prescott, Arizona.)

Fred Harvey [firm], **AND Simpson, William Haskell**

2011 2.15721 *El Tovar: A new hotel at Grand Canyon of Arizona.* [No place]: Nabu Press, 34 pp. [On-demand reprint of unspecified edition of item originally published by Santa Fe Railway. Author attributions as printed on cover.]

Frederick, Dave

2011 2.16973 *Ramblings of a ranger.* Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Dorrance Publishing Co, Inc., 163 pp.

Frederick A. Stokes Company

1921 2.21788 100,000 readers are waiting for Honoré Willsie's new novel published April 8; The Enchanted Canyon; a western story that is different. *The Publishers' Weekly*, 99(15) (April 9): 1086 [inside front cover]. [Full-page display advertisement.]

Frederiksen, N. C.

1893 2.13524 Kvægavlen i de Forenede Stater. *Tilkskueren* (København), 10 (November/December): 890-918. [See section III, pp. 905-911, which includes canyons of the Colorado River.] [In Danish.]

1902 2.13526 Från Amerika. *Finsk Tidskrift för Vitterhet, Vetenskap, Konst, och Politik* (Helsinki), 53 (Senare Halfåret): 8-27, 131-155. [See pp. 25-26.] [Also seen as an offprint, 40 pp.] [In Swedish.]

Fredricks, Leon

2017 2.26345 Rivers and canyons of flowing color. The watercolors of Erica Fareio; a current of affairs. *In:* It's the Arts [SECTION]. *The Noise* (Clarkdale, Arizona), (195) (seorsum Mundos édition) (November): cover, 5, 20-21.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Free and Accepted Masons of Pennsylvania, Grand Lodge of Pennsylvania

1918 2.23846 [Lecture listing.] *From:* Quarterly Communication, December 5, 1917 [SECTION]. *In: Grand Lodge of Pennsylvania. Abstract of the proceedings of the Right Worshipful Grand Lodge of the Most Ancient and Honorable Fraternity of Free and Accepted Masons of Pennsylvania and Masonic jurisdiction thereunto belonging : being extracts from the minutes of its Quarterly and Annual Grand Communications.* Philadelphia: [Grand Lodge of Pennsylvania]. [See p. 150, "[1917] Mar. 9 Illustrated lecture, 'The Grand Canyon,' by Rev. Brother Dallas M. De Huze." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Freedman, Phil

2016 2.27683 A great story about hiking the Grand Canyon. *The Transmission* (Dartmouth College, Class of 1968 Newsletter), (Fall): 5.

Freeland, George Earl, AND Adams, James Truslow

1936 2.8807 *America's world backgrounds.* New York, Chicago, Boston, Atlanta, San Francisco, and Dallas: Charles Scribner's Sons, 501 pp. (The New Frontier Social Science Series.) [See p. 24.] [Adams is listed as Contributing Editor.]

Freeman, D. Curtis

1906 2.30460 Golden Rule applied in railroading. *The Pacific Monthly* (Portland, Oregon), 16(3) (September): 317-323. [Reading rooms established for employees of the Santa Fe Railway and other railroad systems. See p. 320, "Seligman, Arizona, has a perfectly appointed club-house always occupied by reason of the fact that it is a lay-over point for a great many of the men away from home on their runs." Also full-page photo, p. 321.]

Freeman, Duane R.

1978 2.12890 He wears a red vest. *The Crisis* (National Association for the Advancement of Colored People), 85(5) (May) (752): 175. [Edgar Allen Brown, Forestry Technician for U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest.]

Freeman, Judi

1993 2.15542 (ED.) *Mark Tansey.* Los Angeles: Los Angeles County Museum of Art. [Exhibition catalogue.]

Freeman, Judith

1998 2.2765 The time it takes falling things to land. *In:* Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, pp. 44-50.

1998 2.2766 In their own words; the diaries of Lucy Flake, Rachel Lee, and Emma Sykes. *Plateau Journal*, 2(2) (Winter 1998-1999): 34-48.

Freeman, Legh

1868 2.17603 On horseback from Montana to Arizona. *Latter-day Saints' Millennial Star* (Liverpool), 30(16) (April 18): 246-248, (17) (April 25): 263-265. [From the *Frontier Index*, a migrating newspaper printed by the Freeman brothers, Legh and Frederick. Items signed only, "Legh."]

Freeman, Lewis R.

1904 *2.15872* A new sportsman's paradise. Part I. *Western Field*, 5(3) (October): 191-197. [Correspondence to editor, "In camp. Charley's Bend, Rio Hardy, Colo." [*sic*]; with editor's introductory paragraph.]

1904 *2.15873* A new sportsman's paradise. Part II. *Western Field*, 5(4) (November): 269-271.

1904 *2.15874* A new sportsman's paradise. Part III. Down the Hardy's Colorado. *Western Field*, 5(5) (December): 352-360.

1905 *2.15875* A new sportsman's paradise. Part IV. After mountain sheep in Lower California. *Western Field*, 5(6) (January): 445-451.

1915 *2.2767* Down the Colorado. *Outing*, 65(5) (February): 533-546. [Colorado River below Grand Canyon.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22|

1923 2.2768 *The Colorado River: yesterday, to-day and to-morrow.* New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 451 pp. [*The Colorado River: yesterday, today and tomorrow.*]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22| **FARQUHAR 113** FQ1:43 FQ3:56 FQ7:79-79b FQ7A:12-LA FQ8:153, 153a FQ10:118 FQ12:186 FQ12B:75 FQ14:46 FQ15:196 FQ16:77B FQ17:164 FQ19:224 FQ19A:26 FQ20:149 FQ23:141 FQ24/1:292 FQ32:110 GUIDON 229

1923 2.7676 *The Colorado River: yesterday, to-day and to-morrow.* London: William Heinemann, 451 pp. (Printed by Quinn and Baden Co., Rahway, New Jersey.) [*The Colorado River: yesterday, today and tomorrow.*]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22| FARQUHAR cites with Farquhar 113 FQ16:77A
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1924, ITEM NO. 30.487

1923	*2.30381*	Exploring the Colorado delta; the adventures of a lone hunter in the mysterious river's muddy mouth. *Sunset Magazine*, 50 (April): 11-14, 100-105.
1923	2.2769	Boating in the bowels of the earth; six men and four boats buck the Colorado at the bottom of a mile-deep gorge. *Sunset Magazine*, 50 (May): 17-20, 84, 87-88, 90-94. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22|
1923	2.30382	Bucking rapids in the inferno; six six-footers fight their way upstream in the gorge of the Colorado River. *Sunset Magazine*, (June): 40-43, 76-78.
1923	2.30383	The end of the water trail; past natural bridges and cliff-dwellings, the Colorado Navy reaches Hall's Crossing. *Sunset Magazine*, (July): 22-25, 83-90. [*NOTE*: There is no installment of this series in the August issue.]
1923	2.30384	Near sights of dam sites; eminent engineers discover how little they really know of the Colorado River. *Sunset Magazine*, (September): 21-23, 84-90.
1924	2.25437	Through gray rapids to the great stone bridge. Up the Colorado from Lee's Ferry—balky motors and swift water—a thunderstorm in Glen Canyon—airy bowers in the great red rift—the Rainbow Bridge. *Travel*, 43(2) (June): 32-36, 44, 46. [Includes Lees Ferry and Marble Canyon.]
1924	2.2770	Hell and high water; boating adventures in the rapids of the world's deepest river. *Sunset Magazine*, 53 (August): 9-13, 57-59. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22|
1924	2.11415	Hell and high water. The Colorado dragon takes a bite out of the explorers. *Sunset Magazine*, 53 (September): 24-27, 62-63. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22|
1924	2.11416	The Grand Cañon's roaring rapids vanquish the explorers. *Sunset Magazine*, 53 (October): 16-19, 52, 54, 56. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22|
1924	2.2771	Surveying the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *National Geographic Magazine*, 45 (May): 471-530, 547-548. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 55| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-38| FQ4:60a [bound volume] FQ11:588 [issue] FQ18:147 [issue] FQ22:433H FQ24/1:291 [issue]
1924	2.2772	*Down the Grand Canyon.* New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 371 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22| **Farquhar 54** FQ5:69-69b FQ6:79-79b FQ7:78, 78a FQ8:152 [1st], 152a, 152b [both 2nd printing, 1930] FQ11:131 FQ12:185 FQ12B:74 FQ13:166A FQ13A:73 FQ14:47A FQ17:163 FQ18:146A FQ19:223A FQ19A:25 FQ20:148 FQ22:116 FQ24/2:1132 FQ25:27 Guidon 228 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1924, item nos. 30.1558, 30.1575; 1925, item no. 30.1583; 1927, item no. 30.305; Stice, 1927, item no. 30.257. *New York Times*: Anonymous, 1924 October 12, item no. 3.632

1924 2.2773 *Down the Grand Canyon.* London: William Heinemann, 371 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:45 FQ18:146B, 146C FQ19:223B FQ21:99 FQ23:140 FQ24/1:290A

1925 2.29660 Radio in the icefields of the Canadian Rockies; a remarkable account of reception under difficult and unusual conditions. *Radio* (San Francisco), (March): 10-12. [See remark (p. 11), "Quality was not all that could be desired yet, though even on the stormiest nights static was by no means as bad as we had experienced the preceding year in the depths of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1925 2.3360 Radio in the Canadian Rockies. *Popular Mechanics*, 43(4) (April): 547-552. [Freeman's early work in Grand Canyon noted, p. 547.]

1926 2.18061 Up and down Glen Canyon of the Colorado. [Part 1.] How one of the most important and arduous explorations of the great gorge of the Southwest was made possible by the use of outboard motors. *Motor Boating*, 39(2) (August): 13-15, 134, 136, 138, 142, 144, 146, 150. [Part 1 of 12 parts, a serialized reprinting from Freeman's *Down the Grand Canyon*, in monthly installments, which embrace Glen and Grand Canyons as well as the Colorado River below Grand Canyon to the delta. Series concludes 40(1) (July 1927), subtitle "Part XIII; The concluding installment of the adventures of the author—one of the few men who have journeyed the length of the Colorado River to the sea in small boats aided by outboard engines".] [*NOTE*: Incomplete citation because not all parts have been seen.]

1928 2.22743 Boating on Arctic waterways. Chapter IV. Into the jaws of the Rockies. *Motor Boating*, 42(1) (July): 10-13, 54, 74, 76, 78. [Remarks on Colorado River and Grand Canyon, see pp. 13, 54.]

1928 2.19096 Boating on Arctic waterways. Chapter V. Wrecked in Rocky Mountain canyon. *Motor Boating*, 42(2) (August): 24-26, 54, 56, 138. [Following Mackenzie's trail in Canada. See p. 56: "This reluctance to turn back [. . .] has been responsible for the death in uncounted scores of trappers and prospectors who have passed the upper portal of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado and would not retrace their route until it was too late. There was, indeed, something that recalls the most desperate situation of Powell's Grand Canyon voyage in the side-wall acrobatics the Mackenzie voyageurs were compelled to resort to . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1930 2.2776 *Down the Grand Canyon.* New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 2nd ed., 371 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:44 FQ2:37 FQ9:204 FQ10:119A, 119B FQ13:166B FQ14:47B FQ15:195 FQ24/1:290B

1937 2.2777 *Many rivers.* New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., Inc., 368 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22| FQ4:60 FQ13:167 FQ21:314

Freeman, M. P.

1899 2.14049 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance,*

guide, story-teller, and path-finder. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 119.

Freeth, Nick

2001 2.8808 *Route 66 : Main Street USA.* St. Paul, Minnesota: MBI Publishing Co., 192 pp. [Dust jacket gives subtitle as "2297 Miles From Chicago to LA".]

Freiman, Steve

1997 2.2778 Literary historian looks at romance. *In:* Bookworms [SECTION]. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), July 18): A6, A21. [See p. A21, Zane Grey comment on Grand Canyon.]

1998 2.2779 Moments of magic: Tom Sheeley. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (November 12): A17.

Frejes, Francisco

1839 *2.19305* *Historia breve de la conquista de los Estados Independientes del Imperio Mejicano.* Mejico: J. Ojeda, 302 [304] pp. [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 8, 9, 11, 182.] [In Spanish.]

Frémont, Elizabeth Benton

1912 2.15999 *Recollections of Elizabeth Benton Frémont : daughter of the Pathfinder General John C. Frémont and Jessie Benton Frémont his wife* (compiled by I. T. Martin). New York: Frederick H. Hitchcock, 184 pp. [Grand Canyon, p. 158, *in passing*; Hualapai and Havasupai, pp. 162-163.]

Frémont, John Charles

1845 *2.2780* A report of the exploring expedition to Oregon and North California, in the years 1843-'44. *In:* Frémont, John C., Report of the exploring expedition to the Rocky Mountains in the year 1842, and to Oregon and North California in the years 1843-'44. Washington: Gales and Seaton, Printers [by order of the U.S. Senate], *U.S. 28th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 174, Serial 461*, pp. 103-294.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES F370 STORM 1436 WAGNER–CAMP 115 [*NOTE*: Congressional printing information not noted by Storm. Howes indicates also seven more variants and subsequent eds.]

1848 2.24450 Geographical memoir upon Upper California, in illustration of his map of Oregon and California, by John Charles Frémont: addressed to the Senate of the United States. *U.S. 30th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Miscellaneous Document 148*, 67 pp., map. [Map: *Map of Oregon and Upper California from the surveys of John Charles Frémont and other authorities : drawn by Charles Preuss under the order of the Senate of the United States : Washington City : 1848.* 1 sheet (folded). Scale 1:3,000,000. Lithography by E. Weber and Co., Baltimore.] [*NOTE*: "Upper California" is everything

south of Oregon Territory and west of Missouri Territory and New Mexico, with the international boundary with Mexico depicted as indicated by the Treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo. Map depicts Rio Colorado. The Little Colorado River is labeled “Red River”.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES F366 WHEAT III:559 [map; with illustrations facing pp. 56, 57]

1848 2.24451 Upper California. Geographical memoir upon Upper California, in illustration of his map of Oregon and California, by John Charles Frémont. *U.S. 30th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Miscellaneous Document 5*. [Same as Frémont (1848, ITEM NO. 2.24450).]

1879 2.18928 *Report of the Governor of Arizona made to the Secretary of the Interior for the year 1879.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 20 pp.

1880 2.2781 Arizona. *In: The Great West: Its attractions and resources. Containing a popular description of the marvelous scenery, physical geography, fossils, and glaciers of this wonderful region : and the recent explorations in the Yellowstone Park, “the wonderland of America,” by Prof. F. V. Hayden, LL.D., formerly United States geololgist. Also, valuable information to travellers and settlers concerning climate, health, mining, husbandry, education, the Indians, Mormonism, the Chinese : with the Homestead, Pre-emption, Land, and Mining Laws. By a corps of able contributors.* Bloomington, Illinois: Charles R. Brodix, pp. 296-301. [Also note, “Arizona”, by John Wassen, Surveyor-General, p. 301, although no mention is made of Grand Canyon or Colorado River. Also note map following p. 352, “California, Oregon, Idaho, Utah, Nevada, Arizona and Washington”. Also note frontispiece [2] to volume, which contains portraits of George Custer, John C. Frémont, George M. Wheeler, Ferdinand V. Hayden, Albert Bierstadt, John Wesley Powell, and Thomas Moran.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22|

1887 2.8809 *Memoirs of my life.* Chicago and New York: Belford, Clarke and Co., 655 pp.

1964 2.24452 *Geographical memoir upon Upper California, in illustration of his map of Oregon and California : newly reprinted from the edition of 1848 with introductions.* (Introductions by Allan Nevins and Dale L. Morgan.) San Francisco: Book Club of California, xxxi, 65 pp., folded map in pocket. (Book Club of California, Publication 116.) [Main text is a reprint of Frémont (1848, ITEM NO. 2.24450). Nevins, pp. ix-xix; Morgan, pp. xxi-xxxi.] [425 copies.]

1995 2.24453 *Geographical memoir upon Upper California, in illustration of his map of Oregon and California : addressed to the Senate of the United States.* Fairfield, Washington: Ye Galleon Press, 77 pp., map. [Reprint of Frémont (1848, ITEM NO. 2.24450).]

2001 2.8810 *Memoirs of my life* (new introduction by Charles M. Robinson, III). New York: Cooper Square Press, 655 pp. [Facsimile reprinting. Omits three maps from the 1887 printing.]

French, Wilfred A.

1919 2.13028 Our illustrations. *Photo-Era*, 43(2) (August): 100. [See also p. 69.]

Frencken, Jean-Paul; Tas, Lianne; Schmeitz, Marco; Kitslaar, Koen; Loo, Theo van de; Meulen, Ronald van der; Dijk, Menno van; Saric, Ivan; Venne, Lore van de; Boel, Harm; Heugten, Roy van; Datema, Mattijs; Chakiri, Hamza; Schoenmakers, Steven; Lieven, Robbert; Stellingwerff, Douwe; Donkers, Tim; Hendricks, Jeroen; Jovic, Marko; AND Pluijmen, Roel

2010 2.25598 Studiereis Vereinigde Staten; dagverslagen. *KOersief* (KOers, Technische Universiteit Eindhoven, Sectievereniging Structural Design), (82) (October): 19-23. [KOers engineering student organization’s trip to southwestern U.S. Includes Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon West.] [In Dutch.]

Fresonke, Kris

1997 2.2783 Inventing the Grand Canyon: E. O. Beaman’s national landscape. *Journal of the Southwest*, 39(2) (Summer): 153-164.

Freudenthal, W. [Freudenthal, Wolff]

1898 2.19301 The climatic influence of our southwestern states on diseases of the respiratory tract. *The New York Medical Journal*, 67 (March 26): 418-422, (April 9): 492-496. (“Read before the Section in Laryngology and Rhinology of the New York Academy of Medicine, November 24, 1897.”) [See the section, “Flagstaff”, p. 496, including commentary on the Grand Canyon.]

1898 2.22564 Die klimatische Behandlung der Hals- und Lungentuberculose [*sic*]. *In:* Wissenschaftliche Zusammenkunft der Aerzte der Deutschen Poliklinik. Sitzung vom December 1897. *New Yorker Medicinische Monatsschrift* (Deutschen Medicinischen Gesellschaft der Stadt New York), 10(7) (July): 359-361. [See p. 360, including commentary on the Grand Canyon.] [In German.]

1901 2.15324 Über einige neuere Bestrebungen in der Phthisiotherapie. *Zeitschrift für Tuberkulose und Heilstättenwesen*, 2(3): 194-201. [Grand Canyon, see p. 201.] [In German.]

1921 2.19267 *Geologie von Mexiko : dargestellt nach der Literatur und nach eigenen Forschungen.* Berlin: Verlag von Gebrüder Borntraeger, 232 pp. [Colorado River, *passim*. See also p. 18. And see p. 16, with reference to the Copper Canyon area: “Die größte Depression ist der Gran Cannon de Bolanos, ein Seitenfluß des Santiago. Die Tiefe dieses Kannon ist das Ergebnis seiner Lage am Fuße der höchsten Gebirgserhebung, der Sierra de la Yesca. Erfahrene Reisende bezeugen, daß die Szenerie in diesen Schluchten es aufnehmen kann mit dem Gran Cannon von Arizona, welcher seine Enstehung den gleichen Ursachen und der nämlichen Zeit verdankt.”] [In German.]

Frey, Birgit, AND Fritz, Roland

2002 2.12001 *accolage* on tour (Teil 2). Das Akkordeonorchester des Landes Niedersachsen auf Konzertreise in Kanada und den USA. *Harmonika-Nachrichten* (Germany), (56) (1) (February): [4]-[5]. [Accordion orchestra *accolage* tour of Canada and U.S. This installment includes brief remarks on visit to Grand Canyon.] [In German.]

Frey, Joe, AND O., Thomi

2004	2.12108	Berichte, die es im bulletin nicht braucht. Mit einer Tonne Eis durch den Grand Canyon (auf den Spuren des Bruder Klaus!). *Kanu-Club Zug, Club Organ* (Switzerland), 20(3) (December): 23-28. [In German.]

Freytas, Nicolás de

1882	2.17431	Relacion del descubrimiento del pais y ciudad de Quivira, hecho por D. Diego Dionisio de Peñalosa . . . . *In:* Shea, John Gilmary, *The expedition of Don Diego Dionisio de Peñalosa, Governor of New Mexico, from Santa Fe to the river Mischipi and Quivira in 1662, as described by Father Nicholas de Freytas, O.S.F. With an account of Peñalosa's projects to aid the French to conquer the mining country in northern Mexico : and his connection with Cavelier de la Salle. By John Gilmary Shea.* New York: John G. Shea, pp. 25-54. [In Spanish.]
1882	2.17432	Relation of the discovery of the country and city of Quivira, made by Don Diego Dionisio de Peñalosa . . . . *In:* Shea, John Gilmary, *The expedition of Don Diego Dionisio de Peñalosa, Governor of New Mexico, from Santa Fe to the river Mischipi and Quivira in 1662, as described by Father Nicholas de Freytas, O.S.F. With an account of Peñalosa's projects to aid the French to conquer the mining country in northern Mexico : and his connection with Cavelier de la Salle. By John Gilmary Shea.* New York: John G. Shea, pp. 55-.
1882	2.17655	Relación del descubrimiento del país y ciudad de Quivira, hecho por D. Diego Dionisio de Peñalosa, Briceño y Verdugo, (hampo y Valdivia, señor de las villas de Guarina y de Farara y sus once pueblos; caballero feudelario encomendado en la ciudad de la Paz, alcalde provincial y regidor perpetuo en ella y las cinco provincias de su distrito, Gobernador y Capitán general del Nuevo México, legitimo sucesor y heredero del Marquesado de Arauco y Condado de Valdivia (provincia de Chile), Vizcondado de la Imperial y Marquesado de Oristán y pretenso Marqués de Farara, y Con de de Santa Fee de Peñalosa, Adelantado de Chile y de la Gran Quivira en el Occidente de este Nuevo Mundo de la América, año de 1662. Escrita por el P. Fr. Nicolás de Freytas del orden de San Francisco, Predicador y guardián del Convento de San Ildefonso en este reino y capellán de S. S. I. *In:* Fernández Duro, Cesáreo, *Don Diego de Peñalosa y su descubrimiento del reino de Quivira. Informe presentado á la Real Academia de la Historia.* Madrid: Imprenta y Fundición de Manuel Tello, pp. 33-. (Real Academia de la Historia, Memorias, Tomo X. 1885.) [In Spanish.]
1885	2.25986	Relación del descubrimiento del país y ciudad de Quivira, hecho por D. Diego Dionisio de Peñalosa, Briceño y Verdugo, (hampo y Valdivia, señor de las villas de Guarina y de Farara y sus once pueblos; caballero feudelario encomendado en la ciudad de la Paz, alcalde provincial y regidor perpetuo en ella y las cinco provincias de su distrito, Gobernador y Capitán general del Nuevo México, legitimo sucesor y heredero del Marquesado de Arauco y Condado de Valdivia (provincia de Chile), Vizcondado de la Imperial y Marquesado de Oristán y pretenso Marqués de Farara, y Con de de Santa Fee de Peñalosa, Adelantado de Chile y de la Gran Quivira en el Occidente de este Nuevo Mundo de la América, año de 1662. Escrita por el P. Fr. Nicolás de Freytas del

orden de San Francisco, Predicador y guardián del Convento de San Ildefonso en este reino y capellán de S. S. I. *In:* Fernández Duro, Cesáreo, Don Diego de Peñalosa y su descubrimiento del reino de Quivira. Informe presentado á la Real Academia de la Historia. *Real Academia de la Historia, Memorias* (Madrid): 10: 1-160 [article with its own 1882 title-page but paginated in sequence for the volume]. [In Spanish.]

Frick, Michael Gray

2004 2.9964 The kids down the canyon; 4th Annual Art Auction and River Runners Film Festival. *Flagstaff Live!*, 10(14) (April 1-7): 10.

2004 2.10256 Writing the storm out; camping with Matthew Henry Hall. *Flagstaff Live!*, 10(50) (December 9-15): 10, 18.

Frick, Mike

2002 2.9010 Tapeats Creek, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Lanza, Michael, Best seats (in the house); when nature calls, bring your binoculars. These backcountry privies boast the 10 best views in North America [FEATURE]. *Backpacker*, 30(7) (September): 67.

Frick-Wright, Peter

2015 2.24518 The Grand Canyon as it should be; what makes the sliver of land and river we call the Grand Canyon so special is what surrounds it. *Sierra*, (November/December):.

Fricker, John

1966 *2.21529* Gone flying USA; it may be old hat to you, but for an outlander, touring the colonies for the first time offers a new world of flying. *Flying*, 78(2) (February): 48-52. [Author, from England, misses Grand Canyon due to weather but remarks on Hoover Dam and Boulder City (p. 52).]

Fridmann, Tom

1988 2.2784 Shooting the rapids. *Industrial Photography*, 37 (March): 39-42. [Applied technology.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-21|

Fried, Stephen

2004 2.10020 [Letter, asking for material and stories relating to Fred Harvey.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(7): 5.

2006 2.10898 Email to the members. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(6): 2. [Asks for material and stories relating to Fred Harvey.]

2010	2.13261	*Appetite for America : how visionary businessman Fred Harvey built a railroad hospitality empire that civilized the Wild West.* New York: Bantam Books, 518 [521] pp.
2011	2.29290	*Appetite for America : Fred Harvey and the business of civilizing the Wild West—one meal at a time.* New York: Bantam Books Trade Paperbacks, 518 [519] pp.
2011	2.21146	Frontier Jews of the Fred Harvey West. *Legacy* (New Mexico Jewish Historical Society, Albuquerque), 25(2) (June): 1, 4-5, 11.

Friederici, Peter

2005	2.10666	(ED.) *Earth notes : exploring the Southwest's canyon country from the airwaves : from the KNAU public radio show.* (Illustrated by Diane Iverson, foreword by Gary Paul Nabhan.) [Grand Canyon, Arizona, and Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Association, KNAU, and Center for Sustainable Environments, 70 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/1:293 FQ26:124 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Muller, 2005, ITEM NO. 30.408
2006	2.10870	Earth Notes. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 12(1) (Spring): 10.
2006	2.10946	*Nature's restoration : people and places on the front lines of conservation.* Washington, D.C., Covelo (California), and London: Island Press/Shearwater Books, 308 pp.
2010	2.23556	(ED.) *What has passed and what remains : oral histories of northern Arizona's changing landscapes.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 182 pp.
2010	2.23557	Introduction. *In:* Friederici, Peter (ed.), *What has passed and what remains : oral histories of northern Arizona's changing landscapes.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 1-9; and notes, p. 161.
2015	2.23531	Into the Great Unknown; the pursuit of a mystery in a shared future. *In:* Letter From Home [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 21(48) (November 26-December 2): 4.
2016	*2.24284*	Riding America's rails; on the Southwest Chief, it's time that stretches out. *Flagstaff Live!*, 22(11) (March 10-16): 4. [Regarding an Amtrak trip from Flagstaff to Chicago, but includes a photo by David Carballido-Jeans showing the Southwest Chief in Kingman Canyon.]
2017	2.26350	Grand mother; notes from the occasional visit to the South Rim. *Flagstaff Live!*, 23(32) (Aujgust 3-9): 4. [Regarding the author's mother.]
2019	2.28500	Pinal County blues; many ends, and endings, on the Colorado River. *In:* Letter From Home [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 25(23) (May 30-June 5): 4. [Extralimital to this bibliography, but includes remarks on dams, Colorado River rapids, Navajo Bridge, and the Colorado River delta.]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2019 2.29104 C is for canyon; spelling out the landscape. *In:* Letter From Home [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 26(1) (December 26, 2019-January 1, 2020): 4. [Includes brief remarks about remembering "the specific twists and turns of the North Kaibab Trail".]

Friedlander, Judah

2010 2.14934 *How to beat up anybody : an instructional and inspirational karate book by the world champion.* New York: !t Books, 208 pp. [Satire. Includes Grand Canyon.]

Friedman, A. W.

1999 2.2785 [Excerpts from journal on Grand Canyon.] *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 5(2) (Summer): 7.

Friedman, Alexander S.

2013 2.21318 Pause and balance. *UBS House View: Digest* (US Edition) (UBS AG [Union Bank of Switzerland], New York), (July): cover, 1. [Cover depicts high-wire performer Nik Wallenda while crossing the Little Colorado River gorge. Friedman's item is an editorial note.]

Friedman, Nat

2006 2.22872 Space. *Hyperseeing* (International Society of the Arts, Mathematics, and Architecture, Journal), (November): [unpaginated]. [Concepts of form and space. Includes brief note of Grand Canyon. Two-page article.]

Friedrich, Ernst

1911 2.21803 *Geographie des Welthandels und Weltverkehrs.* Jena: Verlag von Gustav Fischer, 429 [431] pp., 6 plates. [See in section, "Handel und Verkehr Nordamerikas": subsection, "Das Colorado-Tafelland", p. 325; subsection, "Das Große Becken", p. 325.] [In German.]

Friedrich, Helmut

1998 2.2786 *Grand Canyon.* München: Cormoran, 64 pp. [In German.]

Friedrich, Helmut, AND Heeb, Christian

1992 2.9078 *Grand Canyon.* München: C. J. Bucher, 96 pp. (Traumziel Amerika.) [In German.] [For later eds. *see under* Heeb and Friedrich.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Friedrich, Helmut, AND Sartorius, Witold

1992 2.2787 *Destination Canyon Country : the natural wonders of Arizona and Utah.* Oxford: Windsor Books International, 56 pp. (Copyright 1988.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:526

Friend, Llerena

1973 2.16817 Walter Prescott Webb and book reviewing. *Western Historical Quarterly*, 4(4) (October): 381-404. [See p. 393, notice of Joseph Wood Krutch's *Grand Canyon and All Its Yesterdays* [*sic*]; p. 396, Grand Canyon *in passing*.]

Friend, Madeline

2016 2.25070 We are West. *High Country News*, 48(19) (November 14): 35. [Essay by the winner of the 2016 Bell Prize. Includes running the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

2016 2.25233 What, really, are rapids for? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(4) (Winter 2016-2017): 16.

Friends of Avi Kwa Ame

NO DATE *2.31985* *Avi Kwa Ame National Monument brochure*. [No imprint], 28 pp. [2024.] [Conventional page layout. Online only?]

Frier, Harry W.

1941 2.21775 85th Convention Special—trip to remember. *The Rattle of Theta Chi* (Theta Chi Fraternity), 29(6) (June): 16-20. [Pre-convention article. Notes and illustrates Boulder Dam and Grand Canyon.] [See also in December issue, anonymous photographs from visits to Grand Canyon (ITEM NO. 28.1081).]

Fries, Amos A.

1912 *2.21698* Los Angeles Harbor. *Professional Memoirs* (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and Engineer Department at Large; Engineer School, Washington D.C.), 4(13) (January/February): 1-35. [See p. 2, remarks on Yuma, Arizona, and lower Colorado River.]

Fries, Kenny

2007 2.12086 *The history of my shoes and the evolution of Darwin's theory.* New York: Carroll and Graf (distributed by Publishers Group West, Berkeley, California), 206 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Friis, Herman R.

1952 2.12281 *Geographical exploration and topographic mapping by the United States government, 1777-1902, as reflected in official records : discussion.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Archives, 8 pp. (3rd Pan American Consultation on Geography, Washington, D.C.)

1967 2.2788 The image of the American West at mid-century (1840-60); a product of scientific geographical exploration by the United States Government. *In:* McDermott, John Francis (ed.), *The frontier re-examined.* Urbana, Illinois: University of Illinois Press, pp. 49-63.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22|

Frijlink, H.

1858 2.26199 *Nieuw handboek der aardrijkskunde, met geschiedkundige aanteekeningen. Zoo naar de voornaamste geschiedschrijvers en aardrijkskundigen als naar andere bronnen bewert.* Amsterdam: Hendrik Frijlink, 431 pp. [See pp. 320, 333. In referring to rivers of western America, the writer notes (p. 320), ". . . en Rio Colorado de la California; de laatste heeft tot takken de *Green-rivier* en de *Grant-rivier* [*sic*], die vervolgens *Colorado* heet."] [In Dutch.]

Friman, Axel

1981 2.11411 Lewis Ransome Freeman—a Swedish American author. *Swedish American Genealogist*, 1: 141-143.

Frink, Maurice

1966 2.10254 (WITH Casey E. Barthelmess) *Photographer on an Army mule.* Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, 151 pp.

Frink, Ralph

2007 2.11766 [Comments.] *In:* Postcards from the Canyon [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (Fall): 8.

Fritz, Bonnie

2008 2.12192 Future trip: Grand Canyon rails to the rim. *Ski Chatter* (Don Diego Ski Club, San Diego, California), (81) (June), p. 2.

Fritz, C.

1991 2.2790 Tricks of the trade. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(4) (Fall): 18.

Fritz, Scott

2015 *2.29898* Yavapai County merchants: The center of Arizona's early territorial economy, 1863-1881. *Territorial Times* (Westerners International, Prescott Corral), 1(1)[*sic*, 1(2)] (Spring): 26-32. [Includes remarks on Colorado River commerce.]

Fritzell, P. A.

1969 2.2791 Introduction. *In:* Möllhausen, Balduin, *Diary of a journey from the Mississippi to the coasts of the Pacific.* New York and London: Johnson Reprint Corp. [Reprint of Möllhausen (1858, ITEM NO. 2.4618), *Tagebuch einer Reise vom Mississippi nach den Küsten der Südsee*.]

Fritzinger, Carol (Fritz)

2021 2.30055 Community composting. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(1) (Spring): 20-21. [Complements the article by Westerfield on pp. 18-19.]

Fritzinger, Carol (Fritz), AND Steiger, Lew

2007 2.11141 Fritz. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(1) (Spring 2006-2007) [*sic*]: 1, 20-37. [Interview.]

Frizzell, Barb

2004 2.9753 Emery Kolb remembered. *In:* Letters and e-mail [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 80(1) (January): 2.

Frodeman, Annie

2020 2.29537 Aridity in the literature of the American West: Water in Stegner's *Angle of Repose* and Abbey's *The Monkey Wrench Gang*. Master's thesis, University of Vermont, 87 pp.

Froebel, Julius

1855 *2.15316* Remarks contributing to the physical geography of the North American continent. *In: Ninth Annual Report of the Board of Regents of the Smithsonian Institution, showing the operations, expenditures, and conditions of the institution up to January 1, 1855, and the proceedings of the board up to February 24, 1855*. Washington: Beverly Tucker [Beverley Tucker], Senate Printer, pp. 272-281. *U.S. 33rd Congress, 2nd*

Session, Senate Miscellaneous Document 24.) (*Smithsonian Institution, 9th Annual Report.*) [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

1855 *2.26978* Remarks contributing to the physical geography of the North American continent. *In: Ninth Annual Report of the Board of Regents of the Smithsonian Institution, showing the operations, expenditures, and conditions of the institution up to January 1, 1855, and the proceedings of the board up to February 24, 1855*. Washington: A. O. P. Nicholson, Public Printer, pp. 272-281. (*Smithsonian Institution, 9th Annual Report.*) [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

Fröbel, Julius [Froebel, Julius]

1858 *2.17794* *Aus Amerika. Erfahrungen, Reisen und Studien. Zweiter Band.* Leipzig: Verlagsbuchhandlung von J. J. Weber, 615 [616] pp. [See "Fünftes Buch. Reise von New-York über Texas und durch die Gila- und Colorado-Gegenden nach San Francisco; Aufenthalt und Rückkehr", p. 335 and following; specifically, Chapter 7, pp. 450-478, and the beginning of Chapter 8, *ca.* pp. 479-489; see also Berichtigungen, p. [616].] [In German.]

Frœbel, Julius [Froebel, Julius]

1859 *2.21654* *Seven years' travel in Central America, northern Mexico, and the Far West of the United States.* London: Richard Bentley, 587 pp. [See in "Book III. Journey from the Coast of Texas, and Through the District of the Gila and Colorado, to San Francisco; Residence There, and Return". Lower Colorado River region generally, pp. 519-538.]

1861 *2.19337* *A travers l'Amérique. Tome III.* (Émile Tandel, translator.) Bruxelles and Leipzig: A. Lacroix, Verboeckhoven et C^{ie}; and Paris: E. Jung-Treuttel, 358 pp. [In French.]

Frome, Michael

1969 2.2792 *Kodak guide : America's national parks.* New York: Popular I, 96 pp. [See pp. 35-37, and color photos between pp. 32, 33.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22|

1981 2.2793 What is happening to our national parks? *National Parks*, 55(1): 10-15.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22|

1985 2.2794 *America's favorite national parks.* Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., 72 pp. [See pp. 16-21.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22|

1988 2.2795 The twentieth anniversary of the Wilderness Act: Still in pursuit of the promised land. *In: Conservators of hope : the Horace M. Albright Conservation Lectures.* Moscow, Idaho: University of Idaho Press, pp. 523-536.

1990 2.2796 *Back then : a pictorial history of America's national parks.* North Word Press, Inc., 139 pp. [See pp. 51-63.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-61|

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1991 2.2797 *National Park guide.* Prentice-Hall, 247 pp. [See pp. 62-67.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-61|

1992 2.2798 *Regreening the national parks.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-61|

1996 2.2799 *Chronicling the West : thirty years of environmental writing.* Seattle, Washington: The Mountaineers, 239 pp.

1996 2.9927 A plea for the national parks. *Cosmos Journal*, 1996:.

Fromholz, Hugo

1897 2.22573 *An den küsten des Pacific. Reisebriefe von Hugo Fromholz.* Berlin: Druck von August Hoffmann, 160 pp. [See "Grand Canon des Colorado. (23.-26. September.)" (pp. 90-98); a communique written from El Paso, September 28.] [In German.]

1899 2.13970 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 93.

Fromm, Dorit, AND Bosselmann, Peter

1984 *2.28776* Mexicali revisited: Seven years later. *Places Journal* (San Francisco), 1(4): 78-90. [See also pp. 76-77 (Alexander, 1984, ITEM NO. 2.28775).] [Pertains to "The Mexicali Project", which relates to a group of individually designed buildings for a self-help housing project in Mexicali, built in 1976 on 30 lots for, and with the help of, the families who would live in them. (See Alexander, 1985, ITEM NO. 2.28774.)]

Frontier Press Company

1922 2.17100 *The standard dictionary of facts : history, language, literature, biography, geography, travel, art, government, politics, industry, invention, commerce, science, education, natural history, statistics and miscellany : a practical handbook of ready reference based upon everyday needs : originally prepared and subsequently reëdited, extensively revised, enlarged and improved by competent specialists exclusively under the supervision of The Frontier Press Company.* Buffalo, New York: Frontier Press Co., 908 pp. ["Grand Canyon, a gorge through which the Colorado River flows in Arizona; sixty-five miles from Flagstaff. It is one of the natural wonders with which that country abounds. The canyon is a gorge 217 miles long, or with the addition of Marble Canyon, connected with it, 286 miles. It is from nine to thirteen miles wide and 6,300 feet below the level of the plateau. This depth is maintained for about fifty miles and surpasses that of any other canyon in the world." (ENTIRE ITEM) (p. 533)]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Fronval

1965	2.9642	Le canyon du Colorado. *Pilote* (Paris), (286):. [In French.]

Frost, C. Alfred

1993	2.2800	*Rattlesnakes and wild horses and other campfire tales.* River Road Press, 111 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ17:165 FQ19:225 FQ20:150 FQ24/1:294A, 294B FQ29:55

Frost, John

1849	2.15473	*The pictorial history of the United States of America, from the discovery by the Northmen in the tenth century to the present time. Embellished with four hundred engravings, from original drawings, by W. Croome.* Hartford, Connecticut: Case, Tiffany and Co., four volumes in one. [See Vol. 4, "Treaty with Mexico", pp. 318-326.]

Frost, Kayla

2013	2.18333	Cameron Trading Post, Cameron. *In:* Local Favorites [sidebar]. *Arizona Highways*, 89(4): 7.
2014	2.19672	Explore "The Wave". *In:* Rare Opportunities [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 90(1) (January): cover, 1, 16-18. [Vermilion Cliffs National Monument.]
2014	2.19673	Backpack to Phantom Ranch (women only). *In:* Rare Opportunities [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 90(1) (January): 22. [See also letter from Mike Buchheit, 90(4) (April): 4 (ITEM NO. 2.20386).]
2015	*2.22225*	Yuma Crossing. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 91(3) (March): 6-7.
2015	2.22227	Carlos Elmer. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 91(3) (March): 10-11. [Includes photograph (pp. 10-11), "Swimmers enjoy the emerald water of Havasu Creek in this Elmer photo from the September 1984 issue of *Arizona Highways*." (A view from above.)]
2015	2.22627	Darwin Van Campen. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 91(5) (May): 10-11. [Brief biographical sketch of one-time *Arizona Highways* photographer. Includes Grand Canyon view from Mather Point, reprinted from October 1962 issue (p. 11).]
2016	2.23864	Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 92(5) (May): 6-7.
2018	2.26678	Zane Grey's Lees Ferry; the legend of Zane Grey runs deep in Arizona, and many of his Western novels featured his favorite places in the state, including Lees Ferry, which he first visited in 1907. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 94(3) (March): 8.

Frost, Kent

1995 2.2801 A campfire tale of an impromptu trip. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(4): 1, 23-25. [San Juan River to Lees Ferry. Transcribed by Lew Steiger.]

Frost, Warwick, AND Laing, Jennifer

2015 2.22795 *Imagining the American West through film and tourism.* New York: Routledge, 288 pp. (Contemporary Geographies of Leisure, Tourism and Mobility.) [See chapters, "Route 66" and "Grand Canyon".]

Frothingham, Robert

1932 2.2802 *Trails through the golden West.* Robert M. McBride and Co., 272 pp. [See pp. 61-88.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-61| FQ11:134 FQ12B:77 FQ13:169 GUIDON 230

Fruzynski, Amanda, AND Kramer, Kelly

2010 *2.12533* Weekend getaways. *Arizona Highways*, 86(1) (January): cover, 1, 14-21. [See "Lake Havasu Rockabilly Reunion, Lake Havasu", and "Sanguinetti House Museum, Yuma", p. 21.]

Fry, Hap

1998 2.2803 NAU Outdoors takes adventure to new heights. *Lumberjack* (Northern Arizona University), (September 23-29): 27.

Frye, Alexis Everett

1901 2.13102 *Geografía elemental.* Boston, Nueva York y Chicago [Boston, New York and Chicago]: Ginn y Cia. [Ginn and Co.], The Athenaeum Press, 166, xix pp. [See pp. 58-60.] [In Spanish.]

1911 2.8811 *Home geography and type studies.* Boston, New York, Chicago, and London: Ginn and Co., 116 pp. [See pp. 76, 77, 111.]

Frye, John

1981 *2.27464* The Cactus Derby. *Our Public Lands* (U.S. Bureau of Land Management), 31(2) (Spring): 17-21. [Los Angeles to Phoenix road races, 1908-1914.]

Fryer, John

1901 *2.17396* The Buddhist discovery of America a thousand years before Columbus. *Harper's Monthly Magazine*, 103(614) (July): 251-258. [See p. 256, "A deified priest or lama, who is said to have lived on a small island near the Colorado River, had the name of Quatu Sacca . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE). Regarding the "fusang" supposedly of modern Mexico.]

1901 *2.19853* Buddhist discovery of America; John Fryer; Harper's. *In:* The Romance of Antiquity: Archaeology [SECTION]. *Current Literature*, 31(3) (September): 342-343. [Synopsis of Fryer's (1901) article in *Harper's Monthly Magazine* (ITEM NO. 2.17396).]

Fryxell, Fritiof

1958 2.2804 Thomas Moran, explorer in search of beauty. *In:* Fryxell, Fritiof (ed.), *Thomas Moran : explorer in search of beauty. A biographical sketch : an account of the history and nature of* The Thomas Moran Biographical Art Collection *in the Pennypacker Long Island Collection, at the East Hampton Free Library, New York : and selected articles and illustrations relating to the life and work of Thomas Moran.* East Hampton, Long Island, New York: East Hampton Free Library, pp. 3-35.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-61| FQ11A:62 [volume] FQ12:187 [volume] FQ16:78 [volume] FQ17:167 [volume] FQ19:227 [volume]

1962 2.16828 François Emile Matthes. *In:* Fritiof, Fryxell (ed.), *François Matthes and the marks of time : Yosemite and the High Sierra.* San Francisco: Sierra Club, pp. 12-39. ("Reprinted from Proceedings Volume of the Geological Society of America, Annual Report for 1955, pages 153-168. July, 1956." [see ITEM NO. 4.87]) [Includes Grand Canyon.]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Brown, 1962, ITEM NO. 30.790

Fuchs, James R.

1953 2.2805 A history of Williams, Arizona, 1876-1951. *University of Arizona, Bulletin*, 24(5) (Social Science Bulletin 23), 168 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-61| FQ10:122 FQ11:135A, 135B FQ11B:72 FQ12:188 FQ13:170A, 170B FQ15:198 FQ21:100 FQ26:126 GUIDON 231

Fuentes Camarena, María Magdalena

2006 *2.25594* Menores migrantes: La migración emergente. El caso de los menores migrantes deportados por la garita Caléxico-Mexicali. *In: La Frontera : Una Neueva Concepción Cultural : Memorias de la X Reunión Internacional.* Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Centro de Investigaciones Culturales-Museo, pp. 397-405. [In Spanish.]

2016 *2.28364* Museos comunitarios en las localidades de Mexicali. *In: Memoria del 1er Congreso del Patrimonio Histórico y Cultural de Baja California, Ensenada, Baja California, 9-10 de noviembre de 2016.* [No imprint], pp. 118-121. [In Spanish.]

2018 *2.27495* Antecedentes de la educación primaria en González Ortega (Palaco). *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(40) (April/June): 54-61. [In Spanish.]

Fuentes Durán, Beatriz; Güicho Alba, Carmen Imelda; Ramírez Fajardo, Ana Daniela; Bustos Torres, Oscar David; Corrales Romero, Jesús; Pérez Mendoza, Feliciano; AND Acevedo, Adrián

2016 *2.28365* Mexicali . . . entre historia, personales y leyendas. *In: Memoria del 1er Congreso del Patrimonio Histórico y Cultural de Baja California, Ensenada, Baja California, 9-10 de noviembre de 2016.* [No imprint], pp. 112-114. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [In Spanish.]

Fuhgeddboudit [*pseudonym*]

1998 2.11555 Thinking about driving to the Grand Canyon? *In:* Patrick Bedard [SECTION]. *Car and Driver*, 43(12): 22-.

Fuhrmann, Mara K.

2002 2.9076 *Canyonland : der amerikanische Südwesten.* München: Bruckmann, 144 pp. [In German.]

Fujita, Masato [藤田 将人]

2013 2.30092 アメリカ南西部の国立公園の地形美を訪ねて [Amerika minamiseibu no kokuritsu kōen no chikei-bi o tazunete] [Visit the topographical beauty of a national park in the southwestern United States]. とやまと自然 (富山市科学博物館, 富山市) [toyamato shizen (Toyama-shi kagaku hakubutsukan, Toyama-shi)] [*Toyama and Nature* (Toyama Science Museum, Toyama City)], 36(3)(143) (Autumn): cover, 2-5. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 4.] [In Japanese]

Fujita-Rony, Thomas

2005 *2.10951* Arizona and Japanese American history: The World War II Colorado River Relocation Center. *Journal of Arizona History*, 47(2) (Summer): 209-232. [Poston.]

Fujiwara, Hidemitsu [藤原 秀光]

2015 2.24644 ラスベガス研修ツアー 2015 に参加して; 北海道札幌市 プルミエ歯科クリニック; mitsu レポート [Rasubegasu kenshū tsuā 2015 ni sanka shite; hokkaidōsapporoshi purumie shika kurinikku; Repōto]. [Participating in the Las Vegas Training Tour 2015; Hokkaido Sapporo City Premier Dental Clinic; Mitsu Report.] *ITX News Letter* (株式会社インプラテックス [Implatex Co., Ltd., Tokyo]), 2015(7): 1. [*Artitcle title* in mixed Japanese and Roman orthography, thus. *Serial title* in English, thus.] [Report on Hokkaido Premier Dental Clinic training tour to Las Vegas. Includes brief note of visit to Grand Canyon.] [In Japanese.]

Fukaye, Edith

1945 *2.28141* Chronicle. *The Poston Chronicle* (U.S. War Relocation Authority, Poston Relocation Center, Poston, Arizona), 27(18) (Final Edition) (October 23): 1-3. [A brief history of *The Poston Chronicle*.]

Fulghum, Hunter S.

2002 *2.24735* *Don’t try this at home : how to win a sumo match, catch a great white shark, and start an independent nation and other extraordinary feats (for ordinary people).* New York: Broadway Books, 264 pp. [See “Swim through the bypass tunnels at Hoover Dam”.]

Full, Beverly

2011 2.27902 We love our rivers. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 47(2) (Spring): 15.

Fulton, Hugh

2003 2.20303 President’s message. *Chip and Lick* (Miami Valley Mineral and Gem Club, Ohio), 49(4) (April): 3. [Letter from a southwestern trip. Includes Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River, *in passing*.]

Fulton, Richard W.

1994 2.2806 *Arizona postcard checklist : an illustrated Arizona postcard checklist containing listings of more than 12,000 postcards, and their publishers, printers and distributors.* Fairfax, Virginia: Richard W. Fulton, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

Fultz, L. Michael

2004 2.10003 John Wesley Powell and his watch. *InSync Magazine*, 7(4) (March/April): 20-23.

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Fumouze, Victor

1877 2.16939 Amérique.—Seconde expédition du lieutenant Wheeler au Nouveau-Mexique et au Colorado, par O. Lœw (1875, p. 441, et 1876, p. 209, 327, 410). *In:* Revue des Journaux [SECTION]. *Revue d'Anthropologie* (Paris), 6: 349-356. [Summary of items by Oscar Loew in "*Mittheilungen*" [*Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*] (see Loew, ITEM NOS. 2.4168–2.4170).] [In French.]

Funston, C. M.

1896 2.18228 Coconino County. *In:* Franklin, B. J., *Report of the Governor of Arizona to the Secretary of the Interior. 1896.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 99-100.

Fuqua, Brad

1999 2.2807 Longtime canyon explorer honored. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(7): 2-3. [George Steck. Reprinted from *Williams-Grand Canyon News*, (June 16-22).]

1999 2.7229 The top Grand Canyon events of the century. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(10): 2. [Request for candidate news events.]

2001 2.8099 Anyone recognize this Santa? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(1) (Spring): 56. [Reproduction of Fuqua article, "Christmas comes early for Supai Village children" and Scott Woods photo, from *Williams-Grand Canyon News*. Subject is Dick McCallum.]

2003 2.9344 Returning to the site of canyon tragedy. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(2) (April/June): 3-5. [Reprinted from *Williams-Grand Canyon News*.]

Fuqua, Brad, AND Burris, Roy E., Jr.

2003 2.9496 Legion rededicates historic cemetery gate. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(8): [unpaginated insert, verso]. [Text by Fuqua, from *Grand Canyon News*, June 4, 2003.]

Furey, John V.

1867 *2.23881* [Report dated "Camp Douglas, Utah Ter., November 5, 1866."] *From:* Townsend E. D., [Report to the Secretary of War]. *In:* Stanton, Edwin M., Inspection by Generals Rusling and Hazen. Letter from the Secretary of War, in answer to a resolution of the House of January 3, transmitting reports of inspection by by Generals Rusling and Hazen. *U.S. 39th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 45*, pp. 55-65. [See "Rail, river, and wagon transportation", pp. 57-60, principally pertaining to navigation and commerce on the lower Colorado River.]

Furey-Werhan, Carol

1988 2.2808 (COMPILER, ED.) *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society cook book*. Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, 108 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-9| FQ8:156 FQ9:209 [2nd printing] FQ9A:27 [2nd printing] FQ10:123 [2nd printing] FQ11:136 [2nd printing] FQ11B:73 [2nd printing] FQ12:189 [2nd printing] FQ12A:92 [2nd printing] FQ12B:78 [2nd printing] FQ13:171 [2nd printing] FQ15:199 [2nd printing] FQ17:168 [2nd printing] FQ24/1:297 [2nd printing] FQ27:1

1993 2.2809 Cookbook update. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(2): 6. [Informational item.]

1995 2.2810 Bruce Aiken speaks to GCPS at Verkamp's store. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(5) (May): 9.

Furman, James

1983 *2.23851* The six-winged seraphim. *The Living Church* (Milwaukee, Wisconsin), 187(4) (July 24): 9. [Regarding the symbolism of the six-winged seraphim on the frieze of the Episcopal Church of Sts. Peter and Paul, El Centro, California, with analogies between the Imperial Valley and ancient Mesopotamia.]

Furman, Rachel

2006 2.25321 Why I chucked my big career and took off for the Wild Blue Yonder in a 1975 Airstream Camper. *Philadelphia Weekly*, (June 14-20): 1, 4, 20-21, 23-26, 28. [See p. 28, photo of author at Grand Canyon, with legend, "Dry idea: It's tough to beat being alone in the desert"; no mention of Grand Canyon in text.]

Furman, Richard, AND Parker, Allan

1976 2.8100 To run the Grand. *American Whitewater*, 21(2) (March/April): 59.

Furmaniuk, Zygmund W., Jr.

1988 2.8101 A grand squirting river trip. *American Whitewater*, 33(2) (March/April): 36-37, 47.

Furnas, I. L.

1922 2.13252 Itinerary of the "Cleveland Special" to the National Dental Association meeting and return, Los Angeles, California. *The Dental Summary*, 42(3) (March): 258-262. [See particularly p. 259.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Furness, Grace L.

2024 2.31993 *Racing the rapids : how three men conquered the Grand Canyon's wildest waters.* [No imprint], 198 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [This is a rewriting of the story of the 1983 high-water speed run by Kenton Grua, Steve Reynolds, and Wally Rist in the *Emerald Mile*, all mentioned by name, although with the peculiar "Disclaimer" (p. 3), "The events described in this book are based on true events and the author's personal interpretation of those events. Any resemblance to actual persons, living or dead, or actual events is purely coincidental."] [Regarding the actual story, see Kevin Fedarko, *The Emerald Mile : the epic story of the fastest ride in history through the heart of the Grand Canyon* (2013, ITEM NO. 2.18529).]

Furness, Horace Howard

1922 2.13467 *The letters of Horace Howard Furness : Volume II.* (H. H. F. J. [Horace Howard Furness Jayne], ed.). Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 296 pp. [See p. 234, passing reference to seeing Grand Canyon, in a letter to W. Aldis Wright, October 9, 1910.]

Furniss, John

2020 2.31203 2020 Grand Canyon clean-up: Stewardship amidst a pandemic. *The Arizona Mountaineer* (Arizona Mountaineering Club), (Fall): 6-9. [Grand Canyon Over-the-Rim Clean-up.]

Furse, John

1990 2.2811 Exploring the Grand Canyon watercolour diaries, 1988-89. *Arts Review* (London), 42 (January 26): 49. [Plymouth Arts Centre, traveling exhibit. Tony Foster.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-61|

Furuya, Ikuya [古谷 郁弥]

2018 2.29226 世界中の大学生と切磋琢磨．交換留学　アメリカ アリゾナ州立大学 （2016 年 8 月 ~2017 年 5 月）人文学部英語英文学科 4 年生 [sekaijū no daigakusei to sessatakuma. kōkan ryūgaku Amerika Arizona shūritsu daigaku (2016-nen 8 tsuki ~ 2017-nen 5 tsuki) jinbungakubu eigo eibun gakka 4-nense] [Collaborative competition with university students around the world. Exchange student Arizona State University (August 2016-May 2017) 4th year student, Faculty of Humanities, Department of English and English Literature]. *In:* 海外留学の手引き 2018：広島修道大学 [*Kaigai ryūgaku no tebiki 2018 : Hiroshimashūdōdaigaku*] [Overseas Study Guide 2018 : Hiroshima Shudo University]. Hiroshima: 広島修道大学 国際センター [Hiroshimashūdōdaigaku kokusai sentā] [Hiroshima Shudo University, International Center], p. 4. [Includes photo of the author and friends at entrance to Grand Canyon National Park.] [In Japanese.]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Fuson, William

1920 2.22722 The need for bill board regulation; an argument for effective billboard legislation. *The Harvard Magazine* (Harvard University students), (May): 3. ["Everywhere advertisers destroy the scenery. There was even one member of this forward looking fraternity, who, upon gazing across the Grand Canyon, exclaimed, 'Just look at that wall over there—did you ever see a better place for an ad?'" (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Spellings of "bill board" and "billboard", thus.]

Fuss, Jack

2004 2.10048 Jack Fuss and the Great Kaibab Deer Drive. (Brad Dimock, ed.) *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 1, 16-23. [Edited from parts of an address to the Flagstaff Lions Club, 1963, and a 1975 interview by Susan Rogers; includes interjections from Mimi Fuss.]

Fusselman, Ken

2013 2.21842 Grand Canyon hike to raise money for Leukemia and Lymphoma Society. *The Record* (National Tooling and Machining Association, Cleveland, Ohio), 34(4) (April): [unpaginated]. [Author is promoting a one-day South Kaibab-Tonto-Bright Angel Trail hike.]

Futehally, Rabia

1977 2.27802 India 99s visit USA. *The 99 News* (The Ninety-Nines, Inc., International Organization of Women Pilots, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma), 4(1) (January/February): 10-11. [Includes note, *in passing*, of visit to Lake Mead and Hoover Dam (p. 10), and brief remarks on an air visit to Grand Canyon and "a wonderful Copter trip into the Canyon" (pp. 10-11).]

Füzes tánccsoport [Füzes Dance Group]

2015 2.29989 A Füzes táncegyüttes Amerikában járt. *Biatorbágyi Körkép* (Biatorbágy Város Önkormányzatának, Biatorbágy, Hungary), (September): 22-23. [Includes notes, *in passing*, of visits to Grand Canyon (group photo at sign included) and Lake Havasu City.] [In Hungarian.]

Fynn, A. J.

1907 2.14299 *The American Indian as a product of environment : with special reference to the Pueblos.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 275 pp. [See p. 58, brief general description of Grand Canyon.]

Fyvie, Donna

2001 2.27364 Heber Tillman Willis—Minnie Harrison Frost. *In:* Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.* Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 103-104. [Includes brief note of House Rock.]

G

G., C. F.

1896 2.15982 Cycling clubs. *Land of Sunshine*, 5(4) (September): 177-178. ["In Arizona there are several well known clubs, those at Tucson, Phoenix and Flagstaff being the largest. The latter, the Coconino Cycling Club, holds an annual run into the Grand Cañon of the Colorado each August." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

G., C. R.

1920 2.15227 C. R. G. writes: *In:* The Experience Exchange [SECTION]. *The Editor* (Highland Falls, New York), 53(3) (First August Number) (433): xi. [". . . I have a job . . . that permits me to sit and read eight hours a day—Sunday too. I am official lookout in a fire control tower for the National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

G., Chris

2017 2.28352 A road trip wake-up call. *In:* Client's Corner [SECTION]. *The Canine Listener* (Dogs for Better Lives, Central Point, Oregon), (131) (Fall): 22. [Travel reminiscences with "Hearing Dog Raylene", including note, *in passing*, of Raylene "[riding] shuttles along the Grand Canyon's rim".]

G., D. C.

1858 *2.19003* Geographical notices.—No. I. *American Journal of Science and Arts*, Series 2, 25(75) (May):. [See pp. 317-320, "Surveys in California for the Pacific Railroad".]

1858 *2.15441* Geographical notices.—No. II. *American Journal of Science and Arts*, Series 2, 26(76) (July): 86-95. [See p. 95, "United States survey of the Colorado River" and "Mexican Boundary Survey".]

G., Daniel

2009 *2.19927* “Keep going.” *Hollywood Area Newsletter* (Narcotics Anonymous, Greater Hollywood Area), 7(8) (February 22): 1-3. [See p. 2, superficial notice of having bicycled across the Southwest from San Diego, California, to Truth or Consequences, New Mexico, noting passage through the “Yuma Desert”.]

G., G. H.

1890 *2.18442* Camels in the United States. *American Notes and Queries*, 5(21) (September 20): 251. [Brief item. Includes note of Lt. Beale’s crossing of the Colorado River.]

G., S. S.

1911 2.13808 American Library Association; Pasadena meeting, May 18-24, 1911. *Public Libraries*, 16(6) (June): 250-260. [Grand Canyon, see under “The Journey There”, p. 250.]

G. & C. Merriam Company

1913 2.19093 Specimens of new matter. *In:* Hadley, James, *History of the English language from Webster’s New International Dictionary*. Springfield, Massachusetts: G. & C. Merriam Co. (Riverside Press, Cambridge). [A separate of “A Brief History of the English Language” (revised by George Lyman Kittredge), paginated xxi-xxxvi, to which is appended [10] pages of advertisements. A facsimile presentation of a portion of page “From the Pronouncing Gazetteer of the World” includes the entries for “Colorado Desert” and “Colorado River”.]

Gaberscek, Carlo, AND Stier, Kenny

2014 2.27216 *In search of western movie sites.* [No place]: CP Ent Books (Jerry Schneider Enterprises LLC), 308 [309] pp. (A CP Entertainment Book.)

Gable, Gilbert E.

1923 2.13729 I am not a member of the lodge. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 17(11) (October): 53-54. [Regarding inspiration, and the author’s lack of “fear” unlike in many reports, on riding down Bright Angel Trail.]

Gabrick, Robert

2019 2.28015 [Letter.] *Arizona Highways*, 95(5) (May): 4. [Reminiscence of a sunset storm at the South Rim.]

Gabriel, Ralph Henry

1929 2.8335 *The lure of the frontier : a story of race conflict.* New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, Toronto: Glasgow, Brook and Co., and London: Humphrey Milford, Oxford University Press, 327 pp. (The Pageant of America, Volume 2.) [See "James Ohio Pattie, trader-explorer", pp. 242-244.]

1963 2.23704 "The Image: or what happened to the American dream. By Daniel J. Boorstin. *American Historical Review*, 68(4) (July): 1076-1078. [Review of Boorstin's work (see also Boorstin herein), taking note of Boorstin's comment, "Man fulfills his dream and by photographic magic produces a precise image of the Grand Canyon."]

Gabriel, Richard P., AND Quillien, Jenny

2019 *2.28778* A search for beauty/A struggle with complexity: Christopher Alexander. *Urban Science* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 3(64): doi:10.2290/urbansci3020064, 32 pp. [Includes remarks on Alexander's Mexicali Project, which pertains to a group of individually designed buildings for a self-help housing project in Mexicali, built in 1976 on 30 lots for, and with the help of, the families who would live in them. (See Alexander, 1985, ITEM NO. 2.28774.)]

Gadd, Will

2005 2.12703 Grand Canyon dreams; Will Gadd climbs to 17,800 ft to make the glide of his life. *Cross Country* (International Free Flying Magazine), (98) (March/April): 58-61. [Paraglider flight from south of Grand Canyon to Kaibab Plateau.]

Gafford, Mary

2006 *2.25796* Featured NWHP member Billie Mitchell Bates. *NWH Project News* (Nevada Women's History Project, Las Vegas), 11(2) (May): 5, 10. [Billie and Russell Bates family; includes Hoover Dam, McKeeversville, and Boulder City, beginning in 1940s. Billie Mitchell Bates (1912-alive 2006).]

Gage, Earle W.

1922 2.2812 A treasure chasm of beauty; the Grand Canyon of the Colorado stands unequaled in grandeur among nature's wonders. *Illustrated World*, 37(5) (July): 717-719, 780.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22|

Gaillard, Cindy

2015 2.29703 *A boy named Cindy.* Master's thesis, Ohio State University, 336 pp. [Master of Fine Arts in Creative Writing—Nonfiction. "Abstract [*in toto*] This work is a partial memoir about a journey I took at twelve years of age in 1973 encompassing the states of New

Mexico, Arizona, Utah, Wyoming and Colorado. It is a pesonal story of both spiritual and sexual awakening. Set in a time when homosexuality was condemned, it traces the personal obstacles of self-identity as a young lesbian who struggles with her love of God.” (p. ii)] [See in particular: Chapter 5, “Phoenix to the Grand Canyon” (pp. 76-114); Chapter 6, “Grand Canyon to Lake Powell” (pp. 115-159).]

Gaillard, D. D.

1896 *2.19335* The perils and wonders of a true desert. *The Cosmopolitan*, 21(6) (October): 592-602. [Lower Colorado River region.]

Gaines, W. Craig

2008 *2.21266* *Encyclopedia of Civil War shipwrecks.* Baton Rouge, Louisiana: Louisiana State University Press, 231 pp. [Under “Mexico”, see (p. 80) “*Explorer*. Union. Barge.” Regarding the *Explorer* sternwheel steamboat of the J. C. Ives expedition on the lower Colorado River. Notes its conversion to a barge after the removal of the steam engine. Lost in a Colorado River flood, 1864.]

Gajdusek, D. Carleton

1953 2.16799 The Sierra Tarahumara. *Geographical Review*, 43(1) (January): 15-38. [Sierra Madre Occidental, northwestern Mexico. Principally a comparison to Grand Canyon of Arizona but more explanatory than usual; see pp. 15, 17.]

Galbraith, Den

1966 *2.19774* Lost ships of the desert. *Desert Magazine*, 29(3) (March): 16-19.

Gale, Julie, AND Johnson, Tom

1995 2.2814 Grand Canyon Trust is not a bank! *Sedona Magazine*, 10(3) (Summer): 42-49.

Gale, Rick

2001 2.8555 [Remarks. (As told to Liz Roberts.)] In: *John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001*. [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], pp. 57-58.

Galeano Marín, Carlos, AND López Díaz, Marga

2007 2.32083 Las hierofanias de Ansel Adams. *Universidad Católica de Oriente, Revista* (Rionegro, Antioquia, Colombia), (23): 171-187. [See p. 176, Ansel Adams photo, “Cape Royal from the South Rim, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, c. 1947". No separate text mention.] [In Spanish.]

Galina, Décio, AND Mendes, Rui

2001 2.14896 Uma mulher sem máscaras. *Tpm* (Trip Para Mulher) (São Paulo, Brazil), (62) (February): cover, 16-25. [Elke Maravilha; with photograph at Grand Canyon, pp. 22-23.] [In Portuguese.]

Gallagher, Bonnie

2006 2.24508 The Grand Canyon in an open boat: Intrepid Gallagher finds heaven. *Waterlines* (Poudre Paddlers Club, Fort Collins, Colorado), (December): 2-3, 18.

Gallagher, Oscar Charles, AND Moulton, Leonard Bowdoin

1918 2.16018 *Practical business English.* Boston, New York, and Chicago: Houghton Mifflin Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 226 pp. [See pp. 26-27, brief passage on Grand Canyon, also transliterated with pronunciation markings based on Webster's *New International Dictionary*.]

Gallagher, Tom

2005 2.10211 Balloon crossing plaque. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(2): 4. [Actually pertains to Grand Canyon du Verdon, France.]

Galland, China

1980 2.2815 *Women in the wilderness.* New York: Harper and Row, 162 pp. [See pp. 7-23.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22|

Gallego, Cristina; Gorbs; Carles B.; AND Barrentina Ginesta, Jordi

2012 2.32072 Jordi Barrentina Ginesta; entrevista. *Terra de Lluerts* (Revista de Viladamat) (Viladamat, Catalonia), (Summer): 19-21. [Barrentina Ginesta interview. See photo, p. 21, of Barrentina Ginesta at Grand Canyon.] [In Catalan.]

Gallenson, Art

1997 2.8556 Dedication. *In:* Billingsley, George H., Spamer, Earle E., and Menkes, Dove, Quest for the pillar of gold; the mines and miners of the Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 10*, pp. iv-v. [John Riffey.]

2001 2.8557 The Sparkies of Tuweep Ranger Station. In: *John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001*. [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], pp. 65-66.

2001 2.8558 [Remarks.] In: *John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001*. [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], pp. 67-68. [Reprint of dedication in Billingsley *et al.* (1997).]

Gallenson, Art, AND Steiger, Lew

2012 2.17155 Art Gallenson. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(2) (Summer): 1, 34-45. [Gallenson oral history interview.]

Gallery Books

1990 2.2816 *America's national parks.* [No place]: Gallery Books, 256 pp. [National Park Service 75th anniversary commemorative volume.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-6|

Gallie, Harriet Hastings

1915 2.13054 Westward ho! *National Dental Association, Journal*, 2(4) (November): 415-417.

Gallifent, Betty

2015 *2.22693* ICO hikes railroad tunnels to Hoover Dam. *Toiyabe Trails* (Sierra Club, Toiyabe Chapter, Reno, Nevada), (April/June): 8. [Las Vegas ICO (Inspiring Connections Outdoors) chapter, hike on Railroad Tunnel Trail.]

Gallois, L., AND Margerie, Emm. de [Margerie, Emmanuel de]

1912 2.2817 L'excursion transcontinentale aux États-Unis. *Annales de Géographie*, 21(120) (November 15): 466-467. [Item signed "L. G. et Emm. de M."] [In French.]

1913 2.2818 L'excursion transcontinentale aux États-Unis (Août-Octobre 1912). *Annales de Géographie*, 22(122) (March 15): 113-114. [Item signed "L. G. et Emm. de M." This number is devoted to articles relating to portions of the Transcontinental Excursion of 1912, but none other than this introduction mention the Grand Canyon.] [In French.]

Galloway, John R. (Mrs.)

1915 2.17684 Our trip to the coast. A review of the N. E. C. A. convention. *National Electrical Contractor*, 14(11) (September): 41, 46, 121-122. [With editor's introductory paragraph.] [See p. 41: "Our train carried us across New Mexico and Arizona, where we had the first glorious sight of the Grand Canyon at sunrise. Would you believe it, our people were all up at 4 a. m. and waiting for the train to stop, anxious to get a glimpse of the wonderful canyon when the sun came over the rim? We spent a day (all too short) enjoying its beauty. Some of our young people went down the trail on mules, while others enjoyed a ride viewing the canyon from the new scenic boulevard along the rim." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [National Electrical Contractors' Association of the United States.]

Galsworthy, John

NO DATE 2.14499 *The complete essays of John Galsworthy.* Charleston, South Carolina: BiblioBazaar. [See "Meditation on Finality", pp. 125-129.]

1912 2.14500 Meditation on finality. *English Review*, 11 (July): 537-541.

1912 2.31087 *The inn of tranquillity : studies and essays.* London: William Heinemann, 278 pp. [See "Meditation on Finality", pp. 203-211. Begins: "In the Grand Canyon of Arizona, that most exhilarating of all natural phenomena, Nature has for once so focussed her effects, that the result is a framed and final work of Art. For there, between two high lines of plateau, level as the sea, are sunk the wrought thrones of the innumerable gods, couchant, and for ever revering, in their million moods of light and colour, the Master Mystery." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1912 2.14099 *The inn of tranquillity : studies and essays.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 278 pp. [See "Meditation on Finality", pp. 203-211.]

1912 2.31074 *The inn of tranquillity : studies and essays. Copyright Edition.* Leipzig: Bernhard Tauchnitz. [Series: *Collection of British Authors; Tauchnitz Edition. Vol. 4375. The Inn of Tranquility. By John Galsworthy. In one volume.* Leipzig: Bernhard Tauchnitz; Paris: Librairie Henri Gaulon, and The Galignani Library.] [Series title-page notes: "The Copyright of this Collection is purchased for Continental Circulation only, and the volumes may therefore not be introduced into Great Britain or her Colonies."] [See "Meditation on Finality", pp. 201-.]

1918 2.16331 Speculations. *Harper's Monthly Magazine*, 136(1815) (April): 646-655. [See p. 652, reminiscence of viewing Grand Canyon.]

1918 2.30178 Speculations. *The Fortnightly Review* (London and New York), 109(New Series, 103)(618) (June 1): 875-888. [See pp. 883-884, reminiscence of viewing Grand Canyon.]

1919 2.14861 *Addresses in America : 1919.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 109 pp. [See in "Address at Columbia University", p. 60.]

1919 2.30630 *Another sheaf.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 336 pp. [A volume of collected writings. See "Speculations" (pp. 140-168); specifically, reminiscence of viewing Grand Canyon (pp. 158-159). This chapter includes the title-note, "A paper read on March 21st, 1918" and the end note, "1917-18".]

Galuška, Vladislav

2006 2.30341 Colorado Grand Canyon. (Photo by Juri Poberaj.) *Dobrodruh* (Měsíčník pro Aktivity v Přírodě) (Praha), 10(4): 3. [In Czech.]

Galván Pérez, Adolfo Javier [Galván Pérez, Javier]

2013 *2.24276* Museo Regional "Los Pioneros de Mexicali". *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(22) (October/December): 40-46. [In Spanish.]

2014 *2.24373* La enfermería en Mexicali en los años de 1930; los recurdos de Conchita. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(25) (July/September): 33-41. [In Spanish.]

2015 *2.24392* Miguel Arcángel Galván Cota. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(27) (January/March): 36-46, inside back cover. [In Spanish.]

2016 *2.28366* Una colección de colecciones. Museo regional "Los pioneros de Mexicali". *In: Memoria del 1er Congreso del Patrimonio Histórico y Cultural de Baja California, Ensenada, Baja California, 9-10 de noviembre de 2016.* [No imprint], pp. 115-117. [In Spanish.]

2017 *2.25769* Una colección de colecciones: Museo regional "Los pioneros de Mexicali". *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(36) (April/June): 4-8. [In Spanish.]

Galván Ruiz, Fidel, AND Castro Rodríguez, Ricardo

2016 *2.28367* Transcenencia de preservar al "Poblado Compuertas" con su designación original, así como su riqueza histórica y material. *In: Memoria del 1er Congreso del Patrimonio Histórico y Cultural de Baja California, Ensenada, Baja California, 9-10 de noviembre de 2016.* [No imprint], pp. 201-206. [In Spanish.]

Galvin, John

1965 2.2819 (ED., TRANSLATOR) *A record of travels in Arizona and California, 1775-1776 : Fr. Francisco Garces.* San Francisco: John Howell—Books, [iv], xii, 113 [117] pp., 5 leaves of plates, 2 fold-out maps. ["Diario que hà formado el Padre Fr. Francisco Garces". Francisco Tomás Hermenegildo Garcés.] [1,250 copies.] [2nd printing, 1967, 1,500 copies.] ["This book may be used in whole or in part by anyone who wishes to do so, with the Editor's compliments, for no copyright exists on this work." (title-page verso)]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-61| FQ7:81 [2nd printing, 1967] FQ8:157 FQ9:210 [1967 printing] FQ10:126 ["1967"] FQ11:137 FQ11B:74 FQ12:194 FQ13:172A FQ13A:76 FQ15:200 FQ18:148 FQ22:118 FQ24/1:298 FQ32:111 GUIDON 235

1976 2.2820 (ED., TRANSLATOR) *A record of travels in Arizona and California, 1775-1776 : Fr. Francisco Garces.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Santa Fe Federal Savings and Loan Association. [Abridged from 1965 ed.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ13:172B

2000 2.7443 (ED.) The adventure 100. *National Geographic Adventure*, 2(2) (March/April): 76-102. [See pp. 76-79, 97, 98.]

2000 2.22655 [ED.] 100 nejlepších outdoorových ackí v USA. *Dobrodruh* (Časopis pro Nenapravitelné Drsňáky) (Praha), 4 (March): 1, 4-5; (April): 4-6; (May): 4-5. [Source acknowledged as "National Geographic Society"; editor not acknowledged. Translation of Galvin (2000, ITEM NO. 2.7443).] [In Czech.]

2003 2.9732 Enduring enigmas; these classic cases have stumped investigators for years—and perhaps always will. *Outside*, 28(10) (October): 66. [Includes "Glen and Bessie Hyde".]

Gambino, Megan

2008 2.11610 Grand Canyon. *In:* 28 places to see before you die [FEATURE]. *Smithsonian*, 38(10) (January): 89.

Gamble, Felton O.

NO DATE 2.2821 *Your Grand Canyon adventure guide : 7 exciting ways to enjoy Grand Canyon.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: KC Publications], 72 pp. [*Ca.* 1968.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-23| FQ10:125 FQ19:229 FQ20:153 FQ24/1:299 FQ26:127

1968 2.2822 *Your Grand Canyon adventure guide : instant fact and picture guide to scene and action at Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: KC Publications, 72 pp. [Cover omits subtitle.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19| FQ13A:75 FQ17:169 GUIDON 237

1971 2.2823 *Explore Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 32 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-62| FQ19:228

Gamholz, Derek Brandon

1991 *2.23215* *The Salton Sea: A narrative and political history.* Master's thesis, San Diego State University, 126 pp.

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Ganci, Dave [Ganci, J. D.]

1978 2.2824 Zoroaster at midnight. *In:* Special Grand Canyon Edition. *Arizona Highways*, 54(11) (November): cover, 1, 6-13.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-23|

1960 2.2825 Successful summit attempt. *Arizona Days and Ways* (June 26): 36-39. [Zoroaster Temple.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-62|

1968 2.2826 Cool Tanner and the Supai superhike. *Arizona*, (August 4): 44-47.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-62|

1969 2.2827 The conquest of Mt. Sinyala. *Arizona*, (July 20): 30-35.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-62|

1993 2.2828 In search of flowers in the Inner Canyon. *Phoenix Magazine*, 28(6): 88-95.

Gandhi, Mahatma

1929 2.10374 From and about Sarojini Devi. *Young India*, (May 30):. [Includes Grand Canyon visit; specifically, "Valour, I think, is one of the primal key virtues and nowhere does it find more stirring expression than in the dances I saw of the Hopi tribe on the edge of the Grand Canyon, the Eagle Dance, the Dance of the Buffalo Hunt and the Victory Dance." (ENTIRE NOTE) (Quoted here from Gandhi, 1970.)]

1970 2.31436 *The collected works of Mahatma Gandhi. XL (February-May 1929).* New Delhi: Publications Division, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, Government of India. [See pp. 425-427, "398. From and About Sarojini Devi"; excerpts reprinted from Gandhi (1929).]

2000 2.10375 *The collected works of Mahatma Gandhi.* New Delhi: Publications Division, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, Government of India, 6th ed., revised, 100 volumes. [Grand Canyon, see in Volume 46, "54. From and About Sarojini Devi", pp. 58-60; excerpts reprinted from Gandhi (1929, ITEM NO. 2.10374). Other eds. not seen.]

Gangelhoff, Bonnie

2008 2.11435 Larger than life; California artist Gil Dellinger thinks and paints on a grand scale. *Southwest Art*, 37(9) (February): 102-105, 127.

Gammon, Carolyn, AND Unger, Israel

2013 2.22535 *The unwritten diary of Israel Unger.* Waterloo, Ontario: Wilfrid Laurier University Press, revised ed., 240 pp. [Grand Canyon, see p. 147.]

2014 2.22536 *Das ungeschriebene Tagebuch von Israel Unger.* (Erica Fischer, translator.) Berlin: Metropol Verlag, 268 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 178-179.] [In German.]

Gannett, Henry

1876 2.2829 The Great Plateau region. *The Penn Monthly* (Philadelphia), 7 (November): 852-861.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-23| GOODMAN 880

1885 2.21706 Boundaries of the United States and of the several States and Territories; with a historical sketch of the territorial changes. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 13*, 135 pp.

1897 2.11843 The administration of the forests of the public domain. *American Geographical Society of New York, Journal*, 29(2): 181-192. [See Grand Cañon Reserve, pp. 188-189.]

1898 2.2830 *North America. Volume II. The United States.* London: Edward Stanford, 466 pp. (Stanford’s Compendium of Geography and Travel (New Issue).) [See pp. 61-80, 92-102, 128-130.]

1900 2.21707 Boundaries of the United States and of the several States and Territories; with an outline of the history of all important changes of territory. (Second edition.) *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 171*, 142 pp.

1901 2.13083 Colorado River, the Grand Canon of the. *The Current Encyclopedia*, 1(5) (November 15): 582-584.

1904 2.21708 Boundaries of the United States and of the several States and Territories; with an outline of the history of all important changes of territory. (Third edition.) *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 226*, 145 pp. [For next subsequent edition, see Douglas (1923, ITEM NO. 2.21709).]

1905 2.19861 The origin of certain place names in the United States (second edition). *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 258*, 334 pp. [See p. 306: “Uinkaret; plateau in group of volcanic mountains in Grand Canyon, Colorado, and Arizona. [*sic*] An Indian word meaning ‘pine mountain.’” (ENTIRE NOTE) Grand Canyon not listed separately.]

1908 2.2831 The Colorado. *In:* Singleton, Esther (collector, ed.), *Great rivers of the world : as seen and described by famous writers.* New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., pp. 28-33.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-23| FQ1:46 [volume] FQ24/2:791 [volume]

Gannett, Henry; Page, James; AND Grosvenor, Gilbert H.

1905 2.8102 Preface. Committee on Printing (ed.), *Report of the Eighth International Geographic Congress : held in the United States 1904*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 11. [See also p. 18.] [8th International Geographical Congress; notes, *in passing*, of trip to Grand Canyon.]

Ganster, Paul

2000 *2.18595* (ED.) *The U.S.-Mexican border environment: A road map to a sustainable 2020.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, 168 pp. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 1*.)

Ganster, Paul; Pijawka, David; Rasmussen, Paul W.; AND Van Schoik, D. Rick

2000 *2.18596* Overview findings of Border Institute I, The U.S.-Mexican Border Environment: A Road Map to a Sustainable 2020. *In:* Ganster, Paul (ed.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment: A road map to a sustainable 2020.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. 1-32. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 1*.)

Ganz, Caryn

2004 2.14885 Sons and Daughters. (Photograph by Tammy Schoenfeld.) *Spin*, 20(9) (September): 40. [Sons and Daughters is a musical group. “Their cross-country journey also inspired a fairly ambitious fantasy: ‘To play the bottom of the Grand Canyon,’ says [drummer David] Gow. ‘We could get Evel Kneivel to jump the canyon, and resurrect Johnny Cash,’ [singer/guitarist Scott] Patterson says, grinning. ‘That’d be the best gig ever.’” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Gapp, Jenny

2011 2.17105 Canyon wonderment: Travels of a ranger librarian. *OLA Quarterly* (Oregon Library Association), 17(1) (Spring): 5.

Garber, Paul N.

1923 *2.23381* *The Gadsden Treaty.* Philadelphia: Press of the University of Pennsylvania, 222 pp.

Garcés, Francisco Tomás Hermenegildo

see also Coues, Elliott
see also Galvin, John

1854 2.27888 Diario y derrotero que siguió el M. R. P. Fr. Francisco Garces en su viaje hecho desde Octubre de 1775 hasta 17 de Setiembre de 1776, al Rio Colorado para reconocer las naciones que habitan sus márgenes, y á los pueblos del Moqui del Nuevo-México. *In: Documentos para la historia de México. Segunda serie, Tomo 1.* México: F. Escalante y Comp., pp. 225-374. [In Spanish.]

1968 2.2833 *Diario de exploraciones en Arizona y California en los anos 1775 y 1776.* (Introducción y notas de John Galvin.) Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, 2nd ed., 103 [105] pp. + illustrations. (Cuadernos, Serie documental, 6 [Instituto de Investigaciones Históricos].) [This stated 2nd edition is a reset new ed. of Garcés (1854, ITEM NO. 27888).] [In Spanish.]

1993 2.2834 [Selection from journal.] *In:* McNamee, Gregory (ed.), *Named in stone and sky : an Arizona anthology.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 114-115. [*From* Elliott Coues (1900), *On the Trail of a Spanish Pioneer* (ITEM NO. 2.2132).]

2011 2.15779 Mojave Crossing to Oraibe Pueblo. *In:* Newman, Lance (ed.), *The Grand Canyon reader.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 198-207. [*Reprinted from* John Galvin (ed., translator), *A Record of Travels in Arizona and California, 1775-1776* (ITEM NO. 2.2819).]

Garcia, Eduardo

2015 *2.25577* [Response to question, “What impact do you envision the governor’s proposed increase of the renewable standard portfolio to 50 percent will have on the Imperial Valley?”] *In:* Proposed Energy Goals: Leaders Consider Impact on Development. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 34.

Garcia, Gilbert

2004 *2.27343* Gilbert Garcia, Headquarters Company. Interviewed 11 November 2003. *From:* Oral Histories of Camp Bouse [CHAPTER]. *In:* Baty, Roger M., and Maddox, Eddie L., Jr. (eds.) *Where heroes trained : the 736th Medium Tank Battalion (Special) : from its formation through secret battle training in Desert Training Center and California-Arizona Maneuver Area, February 1943-April 1944.* Tucson, Fenestra Books, pp. 186-189.

Garcia, Guy, AND Gray, Spalding

1998 2.19258 Slippery slopes; monologue artist Spalding Gray reflects on skiing, middle age and the mountains as metaphor. *Snow Country*, 9(8) (December): 59-60, 63, 65, 67. [Interview. Grand Canyon, see p. 60.]

García Figueroa, Francisco

1853 *2.11845* *Documentos para la historia de Méjico.* Méjico: Impr. de J. R. Navarro, 21 volumes in 19 [1853-1857]. [Also other imprints.] [In Spanish.]

García Icazbalceta, Joaquín

1866 *2.15580* *Coleccion de documentos para la historia de México. Tomo Segundo.* México: Antigua Librería, 600 [602] pp. [See p. 109 and following.] [In Spanish.]

1899 2.13121 *Vocabulario de Mexicanismos : comprobado con ejemplos y comparado con los de otros paises Hispano-Americanos : propónense además algunas adicioines y enmiendas á la última edición (12a) del Diccionario de la Academia* (obra póstuma publicada por su hijo Luis García Pimentel). México: Tip. y Lit. "La Europea," de J. Aguilar Vera y ca. (S. en C.). [See p. 82, "Cañón", with specific reference there to "el famoso cañón del Río Colorado".] [In Spanish.]

García Leos, Norma

2005 *2.27001* Desierto, sociedad y estilo de vida: Niveles de bienestar y educación ambiental en Mexicali, B.C. [ABSTRACT]. *In: Abstracts : 47th Annual Conference : Western Social Science Association : Albuquerque, New Mexico, April 13 to April 16, 2005*, p. 61. [In Spanish.]

García Mata, Víctor

2009 *2.23915* *Los conflictos entre México y Estados Unidos en el siglo XIX, las pérdidas territoriales, el caso La Mesilla y los litigios entre ambas naciones.* Doctoral dissertation, Universidad Autónoma de Ciudad Juárez, 128 pp. [In Spanish.]

García y Alva, Federico

1907 *2.25869* (DIRECTOR, ED.) *"México y sus progresos." "Album-directorio del Estado de Sonora." Obra hecha con apoyo del gobierno del estado.* Hermosillo: Imprenta Oficial Dirigida por Antonio B. Monteverde, [439] pp. [Date on title-page: "1905-1907."] [See particularly "Sonora Geográfico y sus Elemento"; specifically the section, "Costas, Puertes, Islas, etc.", which notes briefly Río Colorado, Puerto Isabel, and nearby features.] [In Spanish.]

García y Cubas, Antonio [García Cubas, Antonio]

1861 *2.24337* *Memoria para servir á la carta general de la Repúblic Mexicana.* México: Andrade y Escalante, 166 [167] pp., maps. [In tables, "Distancias", includes: "Del Altar á la Confluencia de los Rios Gila y Colorado" (p. 140), "De la Confluencia de los Rios Gila y Colorado al Tucson" (p. 141). [In Spanish.]

1888 *2.25856* *Diccionario geográfico, histórico y biográfico de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos. Tomo II* [C-Ch]. México: Oficina Tipográfica de la Secretaría de Fomento, 502 pp. [See "California (Golfe de)", pp. 62-65; "Colorado (Río)", pp. 265-268.] [In Spanish.]

1889 *2.25857* *Diccionario geográfico, histórico y biográfico de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos. Tomo III* [D-L]. México: Oficina Tipográfica de la Secretaría de Fomento, 407 pp. [See "Isabel (Puerto)", p. 265.] [In Spanish.]

1896 *2.17517* *Diccionario geográfico, histórico y biográfico de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos. Tomo II* [C-Ch]. México: Antigua Imprenta de las Escalerillas, 502 pp. [See "California (Golfe de)", pp. 62-65; "Colorado (Río)", pp. 265-268.] [In Spanish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Garden Club of Virginia

2007 2.12346 *Wonders of our world : the Garden Club of Virginia presents the 65th Annual Lily Show : sponsored by the Winchester-Clarke Garden Club, assisted by the North American Lily Society : Millwood Station, 250 Costello Drive, Winchester, Virginia, Wednesday, June 20, 2007, Thursday, June 21, 2007*. Garden Club of Virginia. [See "Class 55. 'The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River'", p. 18.]

Gardiner, John H.

NO DATE 2.9738 Appendix A. Lees Ferry. July 14, 1943. *In:* Dodge, Frank B., *The saga of Frank B. Dodge : an autobiography.* [No imprint?] [Tucson: Privately printed], pp. 74-79. [*Notes for volume*: 1966 or later. Privately printed (repeating 1944 issue)], [ii], 81 pp., 14 illustrations interleaved. Variant(?) of the 1944 stated issue (ITEM NO. 2.2413); retyped, appending "Lees Ferry. Updated July 1966. By Lucella Siberts", pp. 80-81. Entire document, including Siberts' update, was typed on one typewriter, as seen from typography and replicated flaws in individual letters in the concluding pages of the document.]

1944 2.9739 Appendix A. Lees Ferry. July 14, 1943. *In:* Dodge, Frank B., *The saga of Frank B. Dodge : an autobiography.* Tucson: [no imprint]. [*Notes for volume*: "This limited edition of his autobiography which originally appeared as a serial in the Arizona Water Wheel News[,] Water Resources Division, Geological Survey[,] is dedicated to Frank B. Dodge by his Arizona District friends in grateful appreciation. Tucson, Arizona. 1944. Included, following the autobiography, is a short history of Lees Ferry, the site of that prominent gaging station with which Frank Dodge has been so intimately associated since its establishment."]

Gardiner, Ross

2013 *2.20162* Salton Sea. *Quint Magazine* (Dubai, United Arab Republic), (18) (March/April): 108-109. [Memoir.]

Gardiner, Sarah D., AND **Quincy, Mary P.**

1915 2.14081 *Pages in azure and gold : the letters of Miss Gardiner and Miss Quincy.* [No place]: Privately Printed, To be had at the Library of the Society of the Colonial Dames of America in New York, 293 pp. [Library of Congress record adds, "New Haven, The Tuttle, Morehouse & Taylor company".] [See p. 182, "In Winter and In Spring; Letter of Miss Quincy", June 15, 1903, "Some of our friends, who were leaving for a little journey to California, returning by way of the Grand Cañon, had been told by the German Ambassador that this marvel of nature 'would make an excellent boundary between the Fatherland and France!'" (ENTIRE NOTE).]

Gardini, Carlo

1887 2.13195 *Gli Stati Uniti. Volume II.* Bologna: Nicola Zanichelli, 392 pp. [See Capitolo Ventesimosecondo, pp. 177-209.] [In Italian.]

Gardner, A. H.

1935 2.2837 When Schieffelin rode high. *Arizona Highways*, 11(5) (May): 7, 21. [Edward Schieffelin. Includes brief quote relating to prospecting in January 1877 in "the Hualapai country, on the borders of the Grand Canyon, not far from Hackberry."]

Gardner, B. Delworth

1986 *2.2838* The untried market approach to water allocation. *In:* Weatherford, Gary D., and Brown, F. Lee (eds.), *New courses for the Colorado River : major issues for the next century.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, pp. 155-176. [Based on proceedings of the Colorado River Working Symposium, Bishop's Lodge, Santa Fe, New Mexico, May 23-26, 1983.]

Gardner, B. Delworth, AND Huffaker, Ray G.

1983 *2.23382* *The distribution of economic rents when irrigated farmland is leased : the case of the Imperial Valley, California : report.* Davis, California: University of California at Davis, Department of Agricultural Economics, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Engineering and Research Center, 93 pp. (Cooperative agreement no. 1-07-81-V0201.)

Gardner, Bruce A.

2000 2.9412 Scouting: a grand adventure. *Braille Monitor*, (November):. [Published in inkprint, in Braille, and on audio cassette.] [Rim-to-rim-to-rim hike with Explorer Scouts.]

Gardner, Erle Stanley

1963 *2.20766* A scheme to find the Lost Arch Mine. *Desert Magazine*, 26(12) (December): 18-21. ("[E]xcerpts from Chapter V in advance of the publication of Mr. Gardner's new book The Desert Is Yours.")

1963 *2.20767* *The desert is yours.* New York: William Morrow and Co., 256 pp.

Gardner, Roberta Homan, AND Andrews, Peter

1982 2.2839 *Country inns of America. The Southwest : a guide to the inns of Arizona, New Mexico, and Texas.* (Photographed by George W. Gardner, designed by Robert Reid.) New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 96 pp. [See El Tovar Hotel, pp. 8-13, and Phantom Ranch, pp. 14-15.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-23|

Gardner, Theodosia

1970 *2.17550* Bad night on the lower Colorado; rude awakening on an anchored cruiser provokes angry remarks about manhandling of Colorado River. *Boating*, 27(1) (January): 54-55, 68, 70.

Garfias, Manuel

1873 *2.17651* Comision explorador en el servicio federal de la República de México. *As a part of:* Documento Num. 1. Secretaria de Estado y del Despacho de Hacienda y Credito Publico. Seccion Primera. *From:* Mejía, Francisco, Documentos anexos a la memoria Presentada al Congreso de la Union el 16 de setiembre de 1873 por Cl [*sic*] ciudadano Francisco Mejía, Secretario de Estado y del Despacho de Hacienda y Crédito Público de los Estados-Unidos Mexicanos. *In: Informe presentado al Congreso de la Union el 16 de setiembre de 1873, en cumplimiento del precepto constitucional por El C. Francisco Mejía, Secretario de Estado y del Despacho de Hacienda y Crédito Público de los Estados-Unidos Mexicanos. 1872-1873.* México: Imprenta del Gobierno en Palacio, pp. 3-8 ["Documentos Anexos" separately paginated section]. (*Volume*: Memoria de Hacienda y Crédito Público (1$^{o.}$ de julio de 1872, 30 de junio de 1873.) [In Spanish.]

Gariboldi, Paolo

2006 2.20965 West America; California, Nevada, Utah ed Arizona; il sogno realizzato di un viaggio negli States. *Mototurismo* (Lurago Marinone, Italy), (138) (March): cover, 18-35. [In Italian.]

Garland, Hamlin [*see also* Underhill, Lonnie E.]

NO DATE 2.25150 The Grand Canyon at night. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 88-91. [2016?] [Volume text reset, illustrations omitted. An on-demand publication.]

NO DATE 2.25160 Cataract Canyon, Arizona. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 162-168. [2016?] [Volume text reset, illustrations omitted. An on-demand publication.]

1902 2.2842 The Grand Canyon at night. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 61-62.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-23|

1902 2.2843 John Hance: A study. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 106-109.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-23|

1906 2.26569 The Grand Canyon at night. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 61-62.

1906 2.26586 John Hance: A study. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 106-109.

1909 2.26570 The Grand Canyon at night. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 61-62.

1909 2.26587 John Hance: A study. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 106-109.

1921 2.13749 *A daughter of the middle border.* New York: Macmillan Co., 405 pp. [See pp. 31, 55, 235, 253; includes notes of John Wesley Powell as the first to guide a "canoe" through the Grand Canyon.]

1930 2.28107 *Roadside meetings.* New York: The Macmillan Co., 474 pp. [See in the chapter, "The Vanishing Legion", section V [5] (pp. 361-363), which relates to his meeting an infirm John Wesley Powell in Washington, D.C.; with two notes of Grand Canyon, *in passing*. Garland includes a poem, "The Stricken Pioneer" (p. 363), commemorating Powell and Garland's similarly infirm Uncle William, which does not specifically mention these men. However, see also Garland (1940, ITEM NO. 8.826), in which the poem is printed with an additional three preceding stanzas and with edits in the final three stanzas.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 157

1981 2.2844 1902: The Grand Canyon at night. *In:* Schullery, Paul (ed.), *The Grand Canyon: early impressions.* Boulder, Colorado: Colorado Associated University Press, pp. 98-100. [From Garland (1902).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-23|

Garlide, Annie J.

1899 2.14028 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 112.

Garlinski, Al

2015 2.24653 MRA member running Grand Canyon Ultra. *On the Run* (Manitoba Runners' Association, Winnipeg), (3): 11. [Al Garlinski participated in "Grand to Grand Ultra" run, Grand Canyon North Rim to Grand Staircase.]

Garner, O. S.

1899 2.13876 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 43.

Garnsey, Morris E.

1950 2.2845 *America's new frontier.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 314 pp. [See pp. 26, 247-248.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-62|

Garollo, G.

1907 2.19052 *Dizionario biografico universale. Volume II. Haydon-Zwingli e appendice.* Milano: Ulrico Hoepli, pp. 1025-2118. (Manuali Hoepli.) [See p. 1582, "Powell, John Wesley". Brief.] [In Italian.]

Garrett, Ella

2006 2.11614 American beauty; Arts for the Parks celebrates the West's majesty. *Flagstaff Live!*, 12(18) (May 4-10): 14-15.

Garrett, Elton

1933 *2.17868* Nationally famous mess hall. *In: Boulder Dam souvenir and cook book : from members and friends of Grace Community Church.* Boulder City, Nevada: [Ladies' Aid of Grace Community Church], pp. [first series] [22-23]. [Anderson Brothers' operation for Six Companies, Inc., Boulder City.]

1961 *2.11317* Boulder City—water sport darling of the desert. *In:* Arizona-Wildlife Sportsman Magazine, *Clean, green Boulder City : boating and fishing capital of the West!* Boulder City, Nevada: Boulder Boosters, Boulder City Chamber of Commerce, pp. [8]-[10]. (Volume "Prepared for Boulder City by the Arizona Wildlife-Sportsman Magazine". May 1961.)

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Garrett, H. Dean

1994 2.7444 The Arizona Strip. *In:* Powell, Allen Kent (ed.), *Utah history encyclopedia*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 23-24.

Garrett, John Work

1905 2.19204 John Work Garrett, Evergreen, Govans, Baltimore Co., Md. *In:* Imbrie, Andrew Clerk (ed.), *The Class of 1895, Princeton University, decennial record, 1895-1905.* New York: Printed for the Class, pp. 139-145. [See p. 140: "I was often in the West, riding along the Grand Canon of the Colorado and over many other parts of Arizona . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Garrett, W. E. [Garrett, Wilbur E.]

1978 2.2846 The Grand Canyon. *National Geographic*, 154(1) (July): 2-15. [Photographic portfolio; pagination includes fold-outs.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-23|

1978 2.2847 Grand Canyon; are we loving it to death? *National Geographic*, 154(1) (July): cover, 1, 16-51. [Pagination includes fold-outs.] [Accompanied by map, "The Heart of the Grand Canyon" (National Geographic Society, Cartographic Division, 1978, ITEM NO. 24.145).] [For details regarding the states and printings of this map, see National Geographic Society, Cartographic Division (1978, ITEM NOS. 24.145, 24.357; 1990, ITEM NO. 24.827; 1999, ITEM NO. 24.828).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-23| FQ11:596 [issue] FQ22:433L [issue]

Garrison, Bob

1984 2.20670 Bob Garrison returns—and reports. *David Dunlap Doings* (David Dunlap Observatory, University of Toronto), 17(4; *sic*, 5) (November 5): 4. [Includes note of three-day hike in Grand Canyon.]

Garrison, Gene K.

2010 2.14997 Mary Elizabeth Jane Colter, architect. *Roundup Magazine*, (December): 7-11.

Garrison, Lemuel A. [Garrison, Lon]

1983 2.2851 *The making of a ranger : forty years with the national parks.* Salt Lake City: Howe Brothers; and Sun Valley, Idaho: Institute of the American West, 310 pp. (Institute of the American West Books, Volume 1.) [See "At the Grand Canyon", pp. 207-225.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-23| FQ1:S-4

Garrison, Lon [Garrison, Lemuel A.]

NO DATE 2.2852 *Grand Canyon's long-eared taxi.* [Reprinted from *Arizona Highways*, *for* Fred Harvey], 12 pp. [1947, 1950, other printings?]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ10:127 FQ11:138 FQ12:238 GUIDON 240

1946 2.2853 Grand Canyon National Park. *Arizona Highways*, 22(8) (August): 16-27.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-62|

1948 2.2855 Bright Angel Creek . . . the trout fishing stream in the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 24(6) (June): 24-27. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-62|

1949 2.2849 John Hance; guide, trail builder, miner and windjammer of the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 25(6) (June): 4-11. [See also letter from Alice Taylor Vis in October issue (1949, ITEM NO. 2.7853).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-23|

1953 2.2856 A camera and a dream. *Arizona Highways*, 29(1) (January): 30-35. [Kolb brothers.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-23| FQ12:300A, 300B [issue]

2018 2.27588 On the trail *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 40-49. [Reprinting of Garrison (1947, ITEM NO. 2.2854).]

Garrison, Lon, AND Morris, Gene

1947 2.2854 On the trail; with color photographs by Gene Morris. *Arizona Highways*, 23(8) (August): 16-27. [Morris photos occupy pp. 17-24.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-62| FQ11:572 [issue]

Garrison, Peter

1970 2.18013 Used-plane pilot report: the Beech Debonair. *Flying*, 87(3) (September): 61-68. [Grand Canyon, p. 68.]

1972 *2.26472* Baja by Bonanza. *Flying*, 90(6) (June): 67-71. [Beechcraft Bonanza aircraft. Flight To San Felipe, Baja California.] [See also comment by Frederic S. Wing, 91(3) (September): 6.]

Garry, Candace

1980 2.19642 Governors speak out on the parks. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 3(7) (June): 1-3. [Bruce Babbitt (Governor of Arizona) and Grand Canyon, see p. 1.]

1980 2.19643 DSC fields wide range of talent. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 3(9) (August): 1-2. [Denver Service Center. See p. 1, note, *in passing*, "The Center was responsible for design of a hospital in Grand Canyon . . . ." See correction by Jerry Riddell, 3(13) (December): 18 (ITEM NO. 2.19644).]

Garvey, Dan

2002 2.9114 From the Colorado: the 2002 alumni raft trip. *Transitions* (Prescott College), (Summer): 22-24.

Gash, A. D.

1899 2.16878 *The false star : a tale of the Occident.* Chicago: W. B. Conkey Co., 578 pp. [Regarding the Mountain Meadows massacre; see specifically pp. 398-399, "Bishop Lee" at "Pareah Canon of the Colorado", briefly. John D. Lee.] [Paria Canyon.]

Gaskell, G. A.

1889 2.21717 *Gaskell's compendium of forms, educational, social, legal and commercial, embracing a complete self-teaching course in penmanship and bookkeeping, and aid to English composition : together with the laws and by-laws of social etiquette and business laws and commercial forms. A political dictionary, a biographical dictionary, the government of the U. S., the states and territorial governments, colored charts, etc., etc., also a manual of agriculture, mechanics and mining, and a guide to parliamentary practice, the whole forming a complete encyclopedia of reference. New and Revised Edition, edited by Loomis T. Palmer.* Chicago: National Library Association, 920 [923] pp. ("Fifty-Fourth Edition.") [See under "The States and Territorial Governments", "Colorado" (p. 661): "Origin of Name.—The State received its name from the Rio Colorado River and its grand canyon; the name signifies ruddy or blood red, the color of the water of the river, although the river is not within the State." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Gassaway, Gordon

1914 *2.24200* Sampling southern California's roads; a description of the touring conditions that characterize the California links of the National and Ocean-to-Ocean highways. *Touring Topics* (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles), 6(3) (April): 5-10.

1914 2.18053 Trans-continental sign posting. *Motor* (New York), 22(6) (September): 42, 50, 128. [Automobile Club of Southern California road-signing campaign. Of special interest is a photograph at Grand Canyon (p. 42) near Lookout Studio (visible in background), view downward of automobile beside a wooden boardwalk on the edge of the canyon, with two Harvey Girls standing before a wooden railing. Also a photograph (p. 50) of automobile in front of Hopi House (identified only as "an old Indian house on the sign-posted route"). Grand Canyon is not specially mentioned in the text.]

Gast, David K.

1973 2.31073 Motoring to the bottom of the Grand Canyon in 1914. *Horseless Carriage Gazette*, 35(2) (March/April): 44-49. [Regarding F. L. Wing's trip to the South Rim and also down Peach Springs Canyon to Diamond Creek in a Metz automobile.]

Gastelum Gámez, Antonio [Gastelum Gámez y Pacheco, Antonio]

NO DATE *2.24026* *Mexicali : 100 años a través de mi historia.* [Mexicali, Baja California?]: [Antonio Gastelum Gámez], 102 pp. [2003?] [In Spanish.]

Gátai, Hajnalka

2010 2.28510 A Grand Canyon Nemzeti Park. *In:* Bokor, László, Marton, Gergely, Szelesi, Tamás, and Tóth, József (eds.), *Földrajzi tanulmányok a pécsi doktoriskolából VII.* Pécs: Pécsi Tudományegyetem, pp. 87-96. [In Hungarian.]

Gates, Charles Fuller

1920 2.23609 On the trail of the western road builder. *Western Highways Builder*, 2(14) (July 3): 10-11, 20. [Principally reports on a survey of the road conditions between Peach Springs and the Colorado River.]

Gates, Merrill Edwards

NO DATE 2.21786 Centennial oration. *In:* Robinson, Laura Bristol (ed.), *History of the centennial celebration : Warsaw, Wyoming County, New York, June 28-July 2, 1903 : 1803-1903.* Warsaw, New York: The Western New-Yorker (*by authority of* Warsaw Centennial Association), pp. 87-111. [1903?] [Notes, *in passing* (pp. 95-96): "I was traveling by stage from Flagstaff, Arizona, down to that wonderful scenery in the Grand Canon, with Dr. W. T. Harris, United States Commissioner of Education, and President Nicholas Murray Butler of Columbia College, three years since, when we were joined by one of the most prominent city superintendents in the country and his very agreeable wife . . . ." No further note of Grand Canyon. The superintendent is not identified, but the woman introduced herself, "I remember you from the early days, for I was a Miss Smallwood of Warsaw."]

Gates Tours

NO DATE 2.2859 *What the tourists say about the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* (Photos by Henry G. Peabody, 1899.) Gates Tours. [Apparently various eds.: *ca.* 1902-1904?, 13 pp.; *ca.* 1910, 16 pp.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ3:219

Gateway to Canyon Country, Staff

2005 2.10305 Blazed by a mule, trail's pretty and cruel; Spencer Trail is a challenge, but the spectacular payoff is worth the exhaustion. *Gateway to Canyon Country*, (Winter): 21.

Gatterer, Johann Christoph

1789 *2.21731* *Johann Christoph Gatterers Kurzu Begriff der Geographie. Erster Band. Welcher von der Erde und ihren Bewohnern überhaupt, und von Europa infonderheit handelt.* Göttingen: Johann Christian Dieterich, 902 pp. [See in subsection for "Neu Navarra", notice of "der Haputfluß Rio Colorado de los Martyres" (p. 754, *in passing*).] [In German.]

Gauba, Tony

1969 2.11076 Grand Canyon's forgotten corner. *Western Gateways*, 9(1) (January): 34-. [Toroweap.]

Gaudard, Jules

1898 2.23078 Études préliminaires pour chemin de fer dans les Cagnons du Colorado. *Société Vaudoise des Ingénieurs et des Architectes, Bulletin* (Lausanne), 24^{e} Année, 5(8): 123-129. [Regarding the Stanton expedition (pp. 123-126), with remarks on rail projects elsewhere in the country and in other nations.] [". . . les cagnons (gorges) de la rivière ouest du Colorado . . . ." (*sic*)] [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.] [In French.]

Gaultier, L. E. K.

1869 2.28178 *Geografia powszechna. Wydanie piąte, na nowo przejrzane, poprawione i do użytku niższych zakładów naukowych polskich prywatnych i publicznych zastosowane przez Ł. T.* Lwowie: Nakładem Karola Wilda, 236, IV pp., plate. [See in chapter 4 (Ameryka), section 3 (Jeziora, stoki i rzeki Ameryki), p. 66: "*Stoczystość ku Wielkiemu Oceanowi*, gdzie płyną: Rio Kolorado (rzeka barwna, brudna) . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Polish.]

Gavin, Thea

2014 2.21482 Going rim to rim, barefoot. *In:* Kempa, Rick (ed.), *On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 214-221.

Gay, Bill

2013 *2.25556* Learning on the cutting edge; students will soon receive valuable hands-on renewable energy experience. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 28-29, 35. [San Diego State University, Center for Energy Sustainability, at the Brawley campus.]

2015 *2.25570* Imperial Valley renewables get "supercharged"; ironically, San Diego does not have Tesla supercharging stations. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 19-20. [Tesla electric automobiles.]

Gay, Jack D.

2004 *2.27342* Jack D. Gay, Headquarters Company. Interviewed 22 December 2003. Supplemented with excerpts from Jack's own family history. *From:* Oral Histories of Camp Bouse [CHAPTER]. *In:* Baty, Roger M., and Maddox, Eddie L., Jr. (eds.) *Where heroes trained : the 736th Medium Tank Battalion (Special) : from its formation through secret battle training in Desert Training Center and California-Arizona Maneuver Area, February 1943-April 1944.* Tucson, Fenestra Books, pp. 177-185.

Gay, Marie-Agnès

2009 2.18685 Les mots de la fin dans *A Multitude of Sins* de Richard Ford. *Cercles, Occasional Papers Series* (Paris), 2009: 171-184. (Cercles, Revue Pluridisciplinaire du Monde Anglophone.) [Analytical commentary on one's last words, as elucidated by characters in Richard Ford's collection of stories, *A Multitude of Sins*. Begins with event at Grand Canyon.] [In French.]

Gay, Terri

1994 2.2861 Time out. *Desert Skies* (Summit Hut), 6(1) (Spring): 3-4.

Gaydos, Mike

NO DATE 2.27680 Hiking for a cause. *The Lantern* (Strongsville High School, Strongsville, Ohio), (Part 1) (November Student Edition): [5]. [2012.] [Paul and Kevin Monahan, father and son, hiked Grand Canyon as a fund-raiser for the Wounded Warrior Project.]

Gaye, Selina

1885 2.13569 *The world's lumber room : a gossip about some of its contents.* London, Paris, New York, and Melbourne: Cassel and Co., Ltd., 316 pp. [See pp. 51-54; Colorado River canyons.]

Gayet, Sandrine, AND Béroujon, Pascale

2005 2.25470 *Les parcs américains de l'Ouest.* Paris: Créations du Pélican, 335 pp. [In French.]

Gaylord, A.

1922 2.2862 Into the Grand Canyon, and out again, by airplane. *The Literary Digest*, 75(1) (October 7): 63-64, 66. [Reprinted from *Kansas City Star*, here with editor's introductory paragraph and interjection (to abridge the original?).] [Royal D. Thomas flight.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-23|

1981 2.2863 1922: Into the Grand Canyon, and out again, by airplane. *In:* Schullery, Paul (ed.), *The Grand Canyon: early impressions.* Boulder, Colorado: Colorado Associated University Press, pp. 167-171. [From Gaylord (1922, ITEM NO. 2.2862).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-23|

Gayter, Sharon

2012 2.28285 Lady of the canyon; Teeside's Sharon Gayter takes on the toughest challenge of her ultra marathon career when she attempts the torturious 166 miles of a Grand Canyon 7 day ultra. *Northern Running eGuide* (Glasgow), (October): 22-23. [Grand to Grand Ultra race; Grand Canyon to Grand Staircase.]

---

gcpba Newswire *see* **[Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association], *gcpba Newswire***

Geanious, Chris

1998 2.2864 For what it's worth. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(4) (Fall): 6-7. [Comments on Grand Canyon River Guides.]

Geary, Christraud M.

1986 2.10634 Photographs as materials for African history; some methodological considerations. *History in Africa*, 13: 89-116. [See pp. 93, 111 *note* 28.]

Geary, Edward A.

1992 2.14722 *The proper edge of the sky : the High Plateau country of Utah.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 282 pp. [Includes the Arizona Strip region.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 29** [*erratum for Ford's citation* (*fide* Mike S. Ford, 2005): "This is as near a sequel to Dutton's 'Report on the Geology of the High Plateaus of Utah' as we will probably ever have."]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Butler, 1994, ITEM NO. 30.1479

Geddes, Auckland

1922 2.13029 What Sir Auckland Geddes sees ahead. *The Advocate of Peace* (American Peace Society), 84(5) (May): 192-193. [With an introductory paragraph added editorially; address to Pilgrims Society by the British ambassador. Includes his impressions of the Grand Canyon.]

Geddes, Colin; Glazier, Barry; AND Brown, Matt

2013 2.28275 Magnificent wilderness; Grand to Grand Ultra. La Grand to Grand Ultra es una de las pocas carreras por etapas que se celebran en Estados Unidos. Nacida de la mano del matrimonio Geddes y su amigo Ferry Madl, el pasado septiembre vio su primera edición. Salva Calvo volvió con la victoria en el bolsillo. *Trail* (Barcelona), (46) (January/February): 34-35. [Text by Geddes; photos by Glazier and Brown.] [Grand to Grand Ultra race; Grand Canyon to Grand Staircase.] [In Spanish.]

Geerlings, Paul F.

1980 2.2865 *Down the Grand Staircase : Grand Canyon's living adventure.* Salt Lake City: Paragon Press, Inc., 132 pp. (Copyright by Paul F. Geerlings and Grand Canyon Publications, Inc.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-23| FQ10:128 [1981 printing] FQ11:139A [1980], 139B [1981 printing] FQ12:195 [1981 printing] FQ13:173 [1981 printing] FQ16:79 [1981 printing] FQ19:231 [1981 printing] FQ21:101 [1981 printing] FQ24/1:301 [1981 printing] FQ26:129 FQ29:56

Geeve, Lina

2002 2.26244 Route 66; "The Mother Road" van staat tot staat. Deel 6: Arizona. (Leontien van Brummelen, ed.) *The Standard* (Cadillac Club Nederland, Breukelen), 13(1) (January/March): [38]-[41]. [Part of a series; other parts not pertinent to this bibliography.] [In Dutch.]

Gehee, M. Mc.

1891 *2.12061* En opdagelsesrejse. [A journey of discovery.] *Illustreret Tidende* (Kjøbenhavn), 32(38) (June 21): 458, 460-461. [Frémont. Includes lower Colorado River region.] [In Danish.]

Geiger, Beth

1997 2.2866 It's the water. *Whitewater Paddling*, 1997: 14-18. [See pp. 14, 17.]

Geikie, Archibald

1924 2.2867 *A long life's work : an autobiography.* London: Macmillan and Co., 426 pp. [See pp. 183-184.] [Includes note *in passing* of meeting John Wesley Powell, and of Powell's expeditions.]

Geiser, Jeff

1999 2.2868 [Comment.] *In:* What kind of boat should I buy? A sprightly discussion compiled from the e-pages of gcboaters@songbird.com. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 24.

Geist, William

2007 2.11242 *Way off the road : discovering the peculiar charms of small-town America.* New York: Broadway Books. [Includes Supai, Arizona.]

2008 2.11709 [Remarks.] *In:* Kramer, Kelly (ed.), Winter wonderland. *Arizona Highways*, 84(12) (December): 27. [Includes note of mail carrier Charlie Chamberlin delivering mail to Supai.]

Geistbeck, Michael

1887 2.22895 *Der Weltverkehr. Telegraphie und Post, Eisenbahnen und Schiffahrt in ihrer Entwickelung dargestellt.* Frieburg im Breisgan: Herdersche Verlagshandlung, 495 pp. [See "Die Atchison-Topeca- und Santa-Fe-Bahn", pp. 228-229; "Die Atlantic- und Padcific-Bahn", pp. 229-230; and "Die Süd-Pacific-Bahn", pp. 230-232 (including table, p. 231).] [In German.]

1895 2.13244 *Der Weltverkehr : Seeschiffahrt und Eisenbahnen, Post und Telegraphie in ihrer Entwicklung dargestellt.* Freiburg im Breisgau: Herdersche Verlagshandlung, 2nd, revised ed., 559 pp. [See "Die Atchison-, Topeka- und Santa Fe-Bahn", pp. 304-306; "Die Atlantic- und Pacific-Bahn", p. 306; and "Die Süd-Pacific-Bahn", p. 306; and table, p. 307.] [In German.]

Gelpke, Richard Butler

1973 2.26175 *The Mormon impact on the Arizona landscape.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 118 pp. [Towns analyzed include Fredonia.]

Gemein, Mascha N.

2013 *2.19576* *Multispecies thinking from Alexander von Humboldt to Leslie Marmon Silko: Intercultural communication toward cosmopolitics.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 328 pp. [Includes critical commentary on Silko's novel, *Gardens in the Dunes* (Silko, 1999, ITEM NO. 7.100), which is about a lower Colorado River Indian tribe.]

General Electric [firm]

NO DATE 2.29491 *General Electric : steps to color : complete color equipment for television broadcasters.* [No place]: General Electric, [20] pp. [including wraps]. [1950s.] [Promotional item for GE single-tube color broadcast camera. See p. [4], "the whole world is a festival of color . . ." [*sic*], which includes remark, "You will show them . . . the riot of hues and shades in the Grand Canyon . . . ."]

Gentry, Carlie

2018 2.26857 The ecstasy of life. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(1) (Spring): 22-23.

Gentry, Elizabeth Butler

1913 2.30405 The Old Trails Road proposed by the D. A. R. as a national ocean to ocean highway. *American Monthly Magazine* (National Society of the Daughters of the American Revolution, Washington, D.C.), 42(4)(249) (April): 161-165. [Highway crosses the Colorado River at Yuma (see map, p. 162). Item also supports national highways generally and takes note (p. 164), ". . . the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, for its sublimity, is unparalleled in the whole world." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Gentry, Laura

1967 *2.21943* Things I remember in St. Thomas. *From:* St. Thomas [SECTION]. *In:* Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy.* Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 98-99.

1967 *2.21944* [Reminiscences, as a part of "St. Thomas" subsection.] *From:* St. Thomas [SECTION]. *In:* Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy.* Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 99-108.

Gentry, Wayne

2010 2.29756 The Grand Canyon torqueathon—squirt boats invade the Grand Canyon. *The Eddy Line* (Georgia Canoeing Association, Atlanta, Georgia), 45(4) (July/August): 7.

Geological Society of America, Committee on Photographs

1891 2.18110 First annual report of the Committee on Photographs. *In:* Proceedings of the Third Annual Meeting, held at Washington December 29, 30 and 31, 1890. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 2 (August 7): 615-630. [See in "Register of Photographs Received in 1890" (p. 617 and following): "Grand cañon of the Colorado at the foot of the Toroweap, in Arizona", J. K. Hillers photograph, 1882; and "Shinimo altar from the brink of Marble cañon of the Colorado river, Arizona", J. K. Hillers photograph, 1882 (p. 620); listed under "Erosion and Deposition".]

Georg, Carl, AND Ost, Leopold

1889 2.15870 (EDS.) *Schlagwort-Katalog. Verzeichnis der Bücher und Landkarten in sachlicher Anordnung. 1883-1887.* Hannover: Fr. Cruse's Buchhandlung (Ost und Georg), 1,070 pp. [See p. 289, listing for "Charakterbilder, geographische, für Schule und Haus. 10 Leif. Imp.-Fol. Wien 86. Hölzel." Citation includes itemization, "*30. Der Grand Canon des Colorado.*"] [In German.] [See also Toula (1886, ITEM NO. 21.4958).]

Geo. P. Bent [firm]

1903 2.28781 1,000 Crown pianos. *Music Trade Review*, 37(9) (August 29): 16. [Advertisement for Geo. P. Bent, Chicago piano manufacturer. Copy notes: "If these pianos, when boxed, were stood end to end, they would reach nearly 1¼ miles; and if placed one above the other, their height would be almost one mile, or the depth of the Grand Canyon of Arizona, almost three times the depth of the Grand Canyon of the Yellowstone . . . ."]

George A. Johnson and Co. [firm]

1867 *2.16305* [Letter to Bvt. Maj. Gen. Ingalls, October 30, 1866.] *In:* Ingalls, Rufus, General Ingalls's inspection report. Letter from the Secretary of War, in answer to A resolution of the House of February 27, transmitting report of General Ingalls's inspection made in 1866. *U.S. 39th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 111*, pp. 17-18. [From a firm at Fort Yuma, regarding questions of them posed by Ingalls relating to shipping via the lower Colorado River.]

George Kleine [firm]

1910 2.23887 *Catalogue of educational motion picture films : licensed by Motion Picture Patents Co.* Chicago and New York: George Kleine, 336 pp. (Printed by Bentley, Murray and Co., Chicago.) [A typewritten note in the copy in the New York Public Library reads, "this is the first catalog of educational motion pictures ever published." The catalog lists films that are available on lease to schools, theaters and other parties.] [See p. 65, film no. 6608: "Stage Leaving Hoppi (*sic*) House and Panorama of Grand Canyon. Approximate Length, 150 feet." Description reads: "Within a stone's throw of the sheer wall of the canyon, the Hoppi House is located, an irregular stone and adobe structure built to resemble an Indian pueblo in miniature and from which point the start is usually made to Bright Angel Trail and the descent to the bottom. [¶] Our first picture shows a Hoppi Indian buck, squaw and papoose in the quaint garb of their tribe and changes to a very animated picture in which a 4-horse coach is loading with passengers leaving for Bright Angel Trail. On the way a panorama of the canyon walls is unfolded to view before the audience. A stupendous picture that lies wholly beneath the eye as if the spectator stood upon a mountain peak instead of the level brink of a fearful chasm in the plateau whose opposite shore is 13 miles away." (ENTIRE NOTE) Page 333 (General Alphabetical Index) correctly spells "Hopi House" in the title, where also is noted the lease price of the film at $19.50.] [Film is cited herein as Motion Picture Patents Company, no date, ITEM NO. 26.593. The original source is not indicated.]

George, Aleta

2001 2.7995 Vertigo. *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, and O'Reilly, James (eds.), *American Southwest : Arizona, New Mexico, Nevada, and Utah : true stories* (James O'Reilly and Larry Habegger, series eds.). San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 95-101. (Travelers' Tales Books.)

George, Cindy

2004 2.10151 GCHBA board meeting, April 18, 2004, draft minutes. *Footprints*. (10) (May/June): 3-4. [Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association.]

2005 2.10439 GCHBA board meeting minutes—May 8, 2005. *Footprints*, (13) (September): 6-8. [Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association.]

2006 2.10546 Minutes of the October 2005 GCHBA meeting. *Footprints*, (14) (February): 19-20. [Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association.]

2006 2.10831 GCHBA board meeting—minutes; Sunday April 9, 2006. *Footprints*, (15) (November): 2-3. [Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association.]

2007 2.11211 GCHBA board meeting minutes, Sunday October 22, 2006. *Footprints*, (16) (April): 2-4. [Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association.]

2007 2.11282 Board meeting minutes, April 22, 2007. *Footprints*, (17) (August): 5-6. [Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association.]

George, Jean Craighead

1978 2.2870 *The American walk book : an illustrated guide to the country's major historic and natural walking trails from New England to the Pacific Coast.* New York: E. P. Dutton, 301 pp. [See "The Grand Canyon Trails", pp. 144-149.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-23|

George, Kyle, AND Neal, Wes

2012 2.17145 Job announcement. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(2) (Summer): 11. [Bicycle rental and tour services (Bright Angel Bike Rentals, South Rim).]

George, Marian M.

1901 *2.19862* *Little journeys to Hawaii and the Philippine Islands.* Chicago and New York: A. Flanagan Co., 86, 80 pp. [TWO SEPARATELY PAGINATED PARTS]. [See [part 2] "A Little

Journey to the Philippine Islands”, p. 8, Colorado River and Colorado Desert, *in passing* (during a railroad journey West via the southern route).]

George, Penelope

2006 2.10571 Inner Gorge Metaphors; the eternal pull of the Canyon and the art of Serena Supplee. *Flagstaff Live!*, 12(3) (January 19-25): 12-13.

Geeslin, Ned, AND Merritt, Jim

1989 2.2871 For a Hollywood script analyst and an Arizona river rat, ain’t love grand, canyon style? *People Weekly*, 30(19) (November 7): 161-162, 164, 166.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-62|

Gerber, James

2004 *2.25882* Explaining low income and high unemployment in Imperial County. *In:* Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, Mason, Cheryl, Sánchez López, Eduardo, and Quintero Núñez, Margarito (eds.), *Imperial-Mexicali Valleys: Development and environment of the U.S.-Mexican border region.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, and Institute for Regional Studies of the Californias, pp. 99-111.

2005 *2.22012* Ingreso y economía en el condado de Imperial. *In:* Quintero Núñez, Margarito, Sánchez López, Eduardo, Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, and Mason, Cheryl (eds.), *Desarrollo y medio ambiente de la región fronteriza México-Estados Unidos : valles de Imperial y Mexicali.* México: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, and Miguel Ángel Porrúa, pp. 119-133. [In Spanish.]

Gerber, Rudy J.

1990 2.2872 *Grand Canyon Railroad : illustrated guidebook.* (Photos by Rudy J. Gerber; illustrations and maps by Peg Hogan.) Phoenix: Primer Publishers, 76 pp. [Cover title adds: *A guide to the mileposts, explorations, history, scenery, ghost towns, wildlife, volcanoes, and railroad equipment*.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages “1-23”, “1–Special Section 1–1”| FQ13:175 FQ21:103

1995 2.2873 *The railroad and the Canyon.* Gretna, Louisiana: Pelican Publishing Co., 127 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ10:129 FQ11:141 FQ12:196 FQ23:144
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Laird, 1995, ITEM NO. 30.153

Gerber, Scott

2001 2.8103 Outfitting for the Grand made easy. *Paddler*, 21(2) (March/April): 110-111.

Gerbing, W.

1924 2.27631 Geographische Neuigkeiten. *Geographische Zeitschrift* (Leipzig), 30(3): 213-218. [See under “Nord-Amerika” (p. 216), general remarks on the U.S. Geological Survey expedition conducted by “D. H. Birdseye” [*sic*, Claude H. Birdseye]; with reference to Birdseye and Moore (1924, ITEM NO. 21.302) and Freeman (1924, ITEM NO. 2.2771).] [In German.]

Gercsák, Gábor

2015 *2.29990* Magyar tónevek angol fordítása. English translations of Hungarian lake names. *Névtani Értesitő* (Eötvös Loránd Tudományegyetem, Magyar Nyelvészeti Tanszékcsoport, Budapest), 37: 77-81. [See section 4, “Az angol tónevek helyesírása és a névrészek sorrendje”, which includes remarks on place names in English that, unlike Hungarian, do not distinguish whether the name is a lake or a settlement. One example is “Lake Havasu” (a lake), but “Havasu Lake” (a city; *i.e.*, Lake Havasu City).] [In Hungarian, with bilingual item title and abstract.]

Gerdts, William H.

1963 2.2874 *Thomas Moran, 1837-1926.* Riverside, California: University of California. [Exhibition catalogue.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:63 FQ13:176

Gerdts, William H., AND South, Will

1998 2.7231 *California impressionism.* New York: Abbeville Press. [See p. 81, reproduction of “Grand Canyon” by Hanson Puthuff (no date), oil on canvas, credited to Fleischer Museum, Scottsdale, Arizona. No separate text mention.]

Gerena, Miguel J.

2013 *2.20595* National Safe Boating Week at Lake Mead. *Commodore’s Bulletin and Director’s Newsletter* (U.S. Coast Guard Auxiliary, 11th Coast Guard District, San Pedro, California), 13(3) (June): 7.

Gerhart, George *see* **Bego**

Gerlich, Glenn E.

1999 2.2875 Fun with tourists. *In:* Humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 75(4) (April): 56.

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Germani, Gina

2011 *2.25525* Transportation hub for the global marketplace; with the signing of NAFTA, both the state and federal governments tabbed Imperial County as a key international trade route. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (January): 22-23, 36-37. [North American Free Trade Agreement.]

2011 *2.25526* IPL: A little airport that’s big on convenience. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (January): 23, 36. [Imperial Valley Airport.]

2011 *2.25534* Green gold rush under way. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 26-27. [Biofuels.]

2011 *2.25536* Valley workers train for green jobs. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 30-31.

2012 *2.25543* Fueling the local economy; Meet Imperial Valley businesses hired to find property for renewable operations, handle their legal matters, provide security and make them known to the community. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 24-26. [Conveyor Group, a marketing and advertising firm.]

Gero, David

1996 2.2876 *Aviation disasters : the world’s major civil airliner crashes since 1950.* Sparkford, Somerset, England: Patrick Stephens, Ltd., 2nd ed., 240 pp. [See pp. 22-24.]

Gerould, Katharine Fullerton

1920 2.21660 *Modes and morals.* New York: Charles Scribner’s Sons, 278 pp. [See p. 86: “You cannot determine the value of a Velasquez by putting your finger on the pulse of the man who is looking at it; or the value of Amiens Cathedral by registering the vibration of his internal muscles; or of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado by declaring that all perception of beauty is a function of sex.” (ENTIRE NOTE, with a following discussion)]

Gerritsen, C. V. [Gerritsen, Carel Victor]**, AND Jacobs, Aletta H.**

1906 2.12854 *Brieven uit en over Amerika door C. V. Gerritsen en Dr. Aletta H. Jacobs.* Amsterdam: F. Van Rossen, 179 pp. [See Letter X. [10] by C. V. Gerritsen, “3 Dec. 1904.”, pp. 103-119; specifically, pp. 112-113.] [In Dutch.]

Gershenowitz, Harry

1981 2.12155 John Wesley Powell: Staunch Neo-Lamarckian. *Indian Journal of History of Science* (New Delhi), 16(2) (November): 130-138.

Gerster, Arpad G.

1917 2.13843 *Recollections of a New York surgeon.* New York: Paul B. Hoeber, 347 pp. [See pp. 308-309.]

Gervais, Joe

1998 2.9394 A grand adventure, indeed. *ARS Sojourner* (Adventure Radio Society), (August):.

Gessert, George

2005 *2.30964* L’anthropocentrisme et l’art génétique. *In:* Poissant, Louise, and Daubner, Ernestine (sous la direction de), *Art et biotechnologies.* Sainte-Foy, Québec: Presses de l’Université du Québec, pp. 149-156. [See p. 155, remarks on “Lagoon Cycle” by Helen and Newton Harrison (refer to Harrison and Harrison, 1993, ITEM NO. 2.30662).] [In French.]

Gessner, David

2015 2.22570 *All the wild that remains : Edward Abbey, Wallace Stegner, and the American West.* New York and London: W. W. Norton and Co., 354 pp.

2020 2.29664 *Leave it as it is : a journey through Theodore Roosevelt’s American wilderness.* New York, London, Toronto, Sydney, and New Delhi: Simon and Schuster, 338 [339] pp.

Getchel, Dave

1985 2.7680 It’s all in the draw of the cards. *Canoe*, 13(2) (April): 58-65. [Open canoe descent of Colorado River through Grand Canyon.]

Getches, David H.

1995 2.2877 [Quotation.] *In:* Trust marks decade of protecting the Colorado Plateau. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall): 8.

2001 2.8665 A word of thanks. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 2. [Distributed January 2002.]

Getches, David H., AND Meyers, Charles J.

1986 2.2878 The river of controversy: Persistent issues. *In:* Weatherford, Gary D., and Brown, F. Lee (eds.), *New courses for the Colorado River : major issues for the next century.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, pp. 51-86. [Based on proceedings of the Colorado River Working Symposium, Bishop's Lodge, Santa Fe, New Mexico, May 23-26, 1983.]

Geysbeek, P. G. Witsen, *et al.*

1861 *2.15742* (COMPILERS) *Algemeen noodwendig woordenboek der zamenleving. Vze-Zyw.* Amsterdam: Gebroeders Diederichs, pp. 4981-5500. [See Zaguananas, p. 5274; Colorado River, *in passing*.] [In Dutch.]

Gfeller, P.

1995 2.28672 Zur Pensionierung von Werner Altherr. *In:* Persönliches Personalia [SECTION]. *Vermessung, Photogrammetrie, Kulturtechnik: VPK / Mensuration, Photogrammétrie, Génie Rural* (Schweizerische Gesellschaft für Photogrammetrie), 93(5): 403. [Includes note, *in passing*, of mapping by "Brad Washburn" (Bradford Washburn) on which he participated in its production; "davon ist wohl der Touristenplan des Grand Canyon das verbreiteste Produkt", referring to the "Heart of the Grand Canyon" map.] [In German.]

Ghavanloo, Fereshteh

2019 2.28723 *Resimde insan ve doğa ilişkisi. Relationship between human and nature in painting.* Master's thesis, Hacettepe Üniversitesi, 49 pp. [See pp. 17-18, regarding David Hockney's paintings of Grand Canyon.] [In Turkish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Ghent, W. J.

1931 *2.2879* *The early far west : a narrative outline, 1540-1850.* New York: Tudor Publishing Co., 411 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 242, 243

1936 *2.2880* *The early far west : a narrative outline, 1540-1850.* New York: Tudor Publishing Co., 411 pp. [See pp. 6, 245.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-23|

Ghesquire, Mike, AND Ghesquire, Lynn

NO DATE 2.21321 Westward ho! Grand Canyon. *Millennium Magazine* (Millennium Luxury Coaches, Sanford, Florida), (17): 8-9. [2013?] [Mule ride to Phantom Ranch.]

Ghiglieri, Michael P.

1992 2.2881 *Canyon.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 311 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-62| **FORD 46** FQ8:160 ["1993"] FQ9:212 ["1993"] FQ10:131 ["1993"] FQ11:142 FQ12:197A, 197B FQ12A:94 FQ13:177A, 177B FQ13A:78 FQ15:202 FQ17:172 FQ18:151A; 151B ["1991 author's proofing set, plastic comb-bound wraps"] FQ19:233 ["1996"] FQ20:155 ["1996"] FQ21:104 FQ22:122A, 122B FQ22B:48 FQ23:145A, 145B FQ24/1:305A, 305B FQ26:131 FQ29:57

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Dinges, 1993, ITEM NO. 30.72

1994 2.2882 [Crystal Rapid.] *In:* Cassady, Jim; Cross, Bill; and Calhoun, Fryar, *Western whitewater : from the Rockies to the Pacific : a river guide for raft, kayak, and canoe.* Berkeley, California: North Fork Press, p. 273.

1999 2.2883 The Green Room; don't even think about doing this. *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 40-43. [Reprinted from Ghiglieri (1992).]

1999 2.2884 Thunder. *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 102-109. [Reprinted from Ghiglieri (1992).]

1999 2.2885 [Excerpt.] *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 126. [Excerpt as filler, from Ghiglieri (1992).]

1999 2.2886 [Excerpt.] *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 150-151. [Excerpt as filler, from Ghiglieri (1992).]

1999 2.2887 [Excerpt.] *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 168. [Excerpt as filler, from Ghiglieri (1992).]

1999 2.2888 [Excerpt.] *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 182. [Excerpt as filler, from Ghiglieri (1992).]

1999 2.2889 [Excerpt.] *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 185-186. [Excerpt as filler, from Ghiglieri (1992).]

1999 2.2890 Jackass Canyon; sunset waits for no one. *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 220-224. [Reprinted from Ghiglieri (1992).]

1999 2.2891 [Excerpt.] *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 236. [Excerpt as filler, from Ghiglieri (1992).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1999 2.2892 [Excerpt.] *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 239. [Excerpt as filler, from Ghiglieri (1992).]

2000 2.8337 Canyon. *In:* Kuhne, Cecil (ed.), *The armchair paddler : an anthology of canoeing, kayaking, and rafting adventures.* Birmingham, Alabama: Menasha Ridge Press, pp. 55-63. [Excerpt from Ghiglieri (1992).]

2003 2.9311 Put me in, Coach—I'm ready to play the game. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(1) (Spring): 28-29. [See also letter by Sarah Krall, *BQR*, 16(2): 4.]

2003 2.9360 *First through Grand Canyon : the secret journals and letters of the 1869 crew who explored the Green and Colorado Rivers.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Puma Press, [xviii], 342 pp. ("With writings by George Young Bradley, Andrew Hall, William Robert Wesley Hawkins, Oramel G. Howland, John Wesley Powell, Walter H. Powell, John Colton Sumner. With Foreword by Richard D. Quartaroli".) [Hardbound and paperbound states.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 47** FQ19A:28A, 28B FQ20:329A, 329B FQ21:105A, 105B FQ22:123A, 123B FQ22B:49 FQ23:146 FQ28:57 THOMAS 119, 746

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Thybony, 2003, ITEM NO. 30.375

2003 2.9431 Moses tripped. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 10-12.

2004 2.9796 Andy Hall, 1869 hero of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(1) (January/March): 5-9. [Excerpt from *First Through the Grand Canyon*.]

2005 2.10689 George Young Bradley: Chronicler of the 1869 John Wesley Powell expedition down the Green and Colorado Rivers. *In:* Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. 137-144.

2010 2.22285 *First through Grand Canyon : the secret journals and letters of the 1869 crew who explored the Green and Colorado Rivers.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Puma Press, 2nd ed., revised, [xviii], 342 pp. ("With writings by George Young Bradley, Andrew Hall, William Robert Wesley Hawkins, Oramel G. Howland, John Wesley Powell, Walter H. Powell, John Colton Sumner. With Foreword by Richard D. Quartaroli".) [Cover indicates "Revised Edition". Most added pages are in a revised appendix and index.]

2015 2.22286 *First through Grand Canyon : the secret journals and letters of the 1869 crew who explored the Green and Colorado Rivers.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Puma Press, 3rd ed., revised, [xviii], 342 pp. ("With writings by George Young Bradley, Andrew Hall, William Robert Wesley Hawkins, Oramel G. Howland, John Wesley Powell, Walter H. Powell, John Colton Sumner. With Foreword by Richard D. Quartaroli".) [Cover indicates "Third Edition, Revised and Expanded". Most added pages are in a revised appendix and index.]

2023 2.31362 *First through Grand Canyon : the secret journals and letters of the 1869 crew who explored the Green and Colorado Rivers.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Puma Press, 4th ed., revised and expanded.

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Quartaroli, 2023, ITEM NO. 30.1632

2024 2.32017 *Into the unknown : high adventure and hard lessons exploring the world's great, lost wilderness rivers.* Albuquerque, New Mexico: University of New Mexico Press, 319 pp., color plates. [See particularly Chapter 7, "1983; High Water in the Great Unknown", pp. 146-180.]

Ghiglieri, Michael P., AND Quartaroli, Richard D.

2023 2.31340 Michael Ghiglieri. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(1) (Spring): cover, inside front cover, 28-45. [Ghiglieri oral history interview.] [See also corrections to five photo legends: Williams, Mary (ed.), "Oops sorry my mistake...", 36(2) (Summer): 11. (Ellipsis is part of title.)]

Ghirri, Luigi

1986 2.22079 Das Männchen am Rande des Grand Canyon. *Camera Austria* (Graz, Austria), (21): 9-12. [In German.]

Ghosh, Shubha

2011 2.15101 "The Soul of Creativity: Forging a Moral Rights Law for the United States", by Roberta Rosenthal Kwali. *IP Law Book Review* (IP Law Center, School of Law, Golden Gate University), 1(2) (February): 69-76. [See p. 73, Grand Canyon as inspiration, *in passing*.]

Gianelli, D.

1973 2.2893 A commitment to the Canyon. *Arizona*, (June 17): 56-63.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-62|

Gianelli, Sarah

2014 2.22076 It's the arts [SECTION]. *The Noise* (Flagstaff, Arizona), (155) (UltraSuperMega Edition) (April): 17-. [See p. 17, regarding the work of Shawn Skyabelund, including (illustrated) his installation at Grand Canyon National Park Headquarters, "The Price of Entrance"; and see p. 23, regarding an exhibition of the work of the late Arline Tinus at West of the Moon Gallery, Flagstaff, including (illustrated) her "Finding the River Magic".]

2017 2.27567 Sketching the unseen; paradox of Grand Canyon. *In:* It's the Arts [SECTION]. *The Noise* (Flagstaff, Arizona), (192) (merces vestitu édition) (August): 19. [Alan Petersen exhibition of drawings and paintings, "Unseen/Scene", at Museum of Northern Arizona.]

Giannone, Matt

1993	2.2894	A yawning look. *In:* Arizona Humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 69(11) (November): 50.

Gibaud, Jean Michel

2010	2.28544	Forte délégation du District France Monaco pour un déplacement inoubliable! Las Vegas 2010. *Kiwanis Magazine District France-Monaco* (Pont-Sainte-Marie, France), (117) (August): 2-3. [Includes brief note of visit to Grand Canyon (p. 2).] [In French.]

Gibberd, Mabel

1927	2.30967	Travels with a mule. *Ariston* (College of St. Catherine, St. Paul, Minnesota), 21(3) (Spring): 5-6. [Reflections on a mule ride into Grand Canyon.]

Gibbon, Amanda

2018	2.29006	Take a chance on me. *In:* Kurtz, Beverly (ed.), *Why we boat : running rivers on our own.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 66-69.

Gibbon, David, AND Smart, Ted

1978	2.2895	*U.S.A. : picture book to remember her by.* Great Britain: Colour Library International Ltd. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-23|
1978	2.2896	*U.S.A. : picture book to remember her by.* [New York]: Crescent Books, [unpaginated]. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-23|

Gibbons, Helen Bay

1965	2.7681	*Saint and savage.* Salt Lake City: Deseret Book Co., 249 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:235 FQ22:125 FQ24/1:307

Gibbon, Jocelyn, AND Jansen, Sam

2021	2.30649	Jocelyn Gibbon, age 45 [and] Sam Jansen, age 52. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(3) (Fall): 22-24. [Two separate question-and-answer interviews (Gibbon, p. 22; Jansen, pp. 23-24), but in tandem as husband and wife.]

Gibbs, Noyl H.

1920 2.20067 National Park-to-Park Highway has impressive dedication; official mapping party on five-thousand-mile tour. *The Highway Magazine*, 11(11) (December): 3-5. [See p. 4: Dedication ceremonies in Denver included "Governor Thomas E. Campbell of Arizona, who extended a welcome to the members of the official party and bade them lose no time in getting to the Grand Canyon National Park, located in his State." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Gibbs, Pete, AND Steiger, Lew

2015 2.23231 Pete Gibbs. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(3) (Fall): 1, 30-45. [Oral history interview. "This Adopt-A-Boatman interview was conducted March 3, 2009, at Pete's home in Salt Lake City. It was edited for publication by Richard Quartaroli."]

Gibson, Ad H.

1902 2.13652 Scenic wonders of Arizona. No. VIII. Famous monuments and places. *Every Other Sunday*, 17(16) (April 13): 121-122.

Gibson, Arrell Morgan

1983 2.2898 A visual feast from the Santa Fe Railway Company Collection of Southwestern Art. *In: Santa Fe Collection of Southwestern Art. An exhibition at Gilcrease Museum, Tulsa, Oklahoma, September 26, 1983-November 21, 1983.* (Foreword by Fred A. Myers.) [Tulsa: Gilcrease Museum.] (Copyright 1983, Santa Fe Railway.) [Includes Grand Canyon art by Louis Akin, Oscar E. Berninghaus, Carl Oscar Borg, Elliott Daingerfield, William Robinson Leigh, Thomas Moran, and Gunnar Widforss.]

Gibson, Bill

2012 2.25951 Double the fun on the AZT. *Arizona Trail News* (Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix), 20(1) (Spring): 7. [Author hiked North Kaibab Trail round-trip with twin granddaughters.]

Gibson, Brenda

2011 2.15278 Descending the Grand Canyon. *The Niagara Bruce Trail Club Grapevine*, (Spring): [1].

Gibson, C.

1966 2.2899 *Spain in America.* New York: Harper and Row, 239 pp. [See pp. 186, 190.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-23|

Gibson, C. D'W. [Gibson, Charles DeWolfe]

1950 2.9380 *Shoot if you must.* [New York]: [J. C. Dillon Co.], 46 pp. [250 copies.]

Gibson, Elizabeth

2010 *2.26054* *It happened in Nevada : remarkable events that shaped history.* Guilford, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, 2nd ed., 161 [162] pp. [See "The Lost City—300 B.C.-A.D. 1100" (pp. 1-4), "The Winning of Barbara Worth—1926" (pp. 82-86), "Giant Diversion Tunnels Dug for Hoover Dam—1932" (pp. 87-91).]

Gibson, Marjorie

1936 2.23811 [Item regarding Tumble Weed.] *In:* Fanfare [SECTION]. *Stand By* (Prairie Farmer Publishing Co., Chicago), 2(9) (April 11): 11. ["We have just had news that will be of interest to Tumble Weed's many friends. He has secured his old job as a Grand Canyon guide again. Quoting from his letter: 'It sure seems like Heaven to again be in the wide open spaces, and to be back in the old saddle again.' Readers will recall that Mrs. Weed was ill before leaving Chicago, but we are now happy to say that she is again feeling fine." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Stanley Leland Weed.]

Gibson, Susana

2011 2.18655 Riding the Canyon. *Trail Blazer* (Prescott Valley, Arizona), 33(5) (June): 72-. [Rim-to-rim solo ride on horseback.]

Giclas, Henry

NO DATE 2.2900 Charles Spencer. (Line illustrations by Sharon Tippetts Avery.) *Northerner* (Pioneers Historical Society, Flagstaff), (12): [4] [1995.]

Giddings, Judy

1993 2.2901 [Letter.] *In:* Dimock, Brad, Why we're here. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 2-3.

1995 2.2902 *The national park cookbook.* Hot Springs, Arkansas: Park Press, 128 pp.

Giddings, Roger

1977 2.19626 Grand Canyon concessioner older than park. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 1(2) (December): 6. [Verkamp's.]

1981 2.19646 There are far, far easier hikes at Grand Canyon. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 4(2) (February): 11. [Bob Marley and Robert Cree complete 55-day hike, Diamond Creek to Lees Ferry.]

1981 2.19649 Mr. Harvey would be proud. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 4(7) [*sic*, 8] (August): 7-9. [Regarding the present operations of the Fred Harvey concession at Grand Canyon, with notes regarding personnel.]

Gidth, Kedar

2009 2.12821 Hiking in Grand Canyon. *Marathi Mandal of Philadelphia, Newsletter*, 2(1) (October/December): 10-11. [Article in English; serial in Hindi.]

Giegerich, Steve

2010 2.14631 A grand plan; in the land of the Grand Canyon. *Lumina Foundation Focus* (Lumina Foundation for Education, Indianapolis, Indiana), (Summer): 1-21 [entire issue]. [Arizona.]

Gierke, Budge

2002 2.8911 Conquistadores of the useless. *Mountain Gazette*, (85) (March/April): 50-. [Grand Canyon mentioned *in passing*.]

Gifford, Erin

2024 2.31932 A foodie's guide to our national parks; savor the flavors of the wild on an epicurean journey across America's great landscapes. *AAA World* (AAA Club Alliance, Wilmington, Delaware), 26(3) (August/October): 24-26. [See under "Lunch" (p. 25), "Three Sisters Chili; Grand Canyon National park, Arizona", from the Harvey House Café, Bright Angel Lodge. Illustrated, but not a recipe.]

Gifford, John

1902 2.17753 *Practical forestry : for beginners in forestry, agricultural students, woodland owners, and others desiring a general knowledge of the nature of the art.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., 284 pp. + advertisements. [See "Map showing location and extent of the forest reserves and national parks, western United States", facing p. 227; list of Arizona forest reserves, p. 230; general description of the Grand Canyon, p. 236; Colorado River, p. 237.]

Gifford, Terry

2014 2.22064 Lunch with Steck and Roper. *In:* Alpine Club Notes [SECTION]. *The Alpine Journal* (Alpine Club, London), 118: 392-394. [Climbers Steve Roper and Allen Steck.

Mentions (p. 393), "Steck's older brother, George, who pioneered long hiking routes in the Grand Canyon and wrote the guidebooks to them".] [George Steck.]

Gil, Eve, AND Randall, Margaret

2007 2.28182 Lo cotidiano en la poesía (entrevista con Margaret Randall). *Alforja* (Revista de Poesía) (Revista de la Fraternidad Universal de los Poetas) (Universidad Autónoma de Sinaloa, México), New Series, 43 (Winter): 103-107. [Includes remarks on Randall's book of Grand Canyon poems (2006 translation, ITEM NO. 8.828), *Dentro de otro tiempo: reflejos del Gran Cañón.*] [In Spanish.]

Gil, Soledad, AND Eliano, Mariana

2018 2.28635 Grand Canyon y Antelope; Arizona al norte. Es el estado del desierto, los grandes parques y los "slot canyons", esas cuevas moldeadas por el viento y la lluvia por donde se cuela el sol. Ya sea en versión grandilocuente o en las más secretas y escondidas, es cuestión de elegir la aventura a tu medida. *Lugares* (Argentina), (July): 70-84. [Main text also in English, pp. 103-104, thus: "Grand Canyon and Antelope; To the North of Arizona. It is the state of the desert, the large parks, and the slot canyons, these caves molded by the wind and the rain, where the sun trickles in. Whether in a flow-blown version, or in a more secret, reclusive scale, it's up to you to choose an adventure to measure."] [In Spanish and English.]

Gilbert, Alma

1995 2.2903 *Maxfield Parrish : the masterworks.* Berkeley, California: Ten Speed Press, 2nd ed., 248 pp. [See pp. 57 (figure 3.4, "The Grand Canyon"), 61.]

1998 2.2904 *Maxfield Parrish : the landscapes.* Berkley, California: Ten Speed Press, 129 pp. [See p. 6.]

Gilbert, Charles B.

1913 2.30280 *What children study and why : a discussion of educational values in the elementary course of study.* Boston, New York, and Chicago: Silver, Burdett and Co., 331 pp. [Under the section, "Enriching Vocabulary", see remark (p. 65), "I was visiting the Grand Canyon of the Colorado in Arizona. A lady, after gazing long at the stupendous, awe-inspiring panorama, turned to a companion and said, 'Isn't it just the cutest thing you ever saw in your life?' [¶] To remove this poverty of words to express varying ideas should be one aim of the language lesson."]

Gilbert, Grove Karl

1893 *2.27019* Colorado Desert. *In:* Adams, Charles Kendall (ed.-in-chief), *Johnson's universal cyclopædia : a new edition. Vol. II.* New York: A. J. Johnson Co., pp. 400-401.

1902 2.16512 Logan, Mount. *In:* Johnson, Rossiter, (ed. of revision), *Universal cyclopaedia and atlas : a new edition under direction of Charles Kendall Adams. Volume VII.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., newly revised and enlarged ed., p. 294. [Mount Logan of Alaska, named for Sir William Logan, former chief of Canadian Geological Survey. "Two other peaks bear the same name. One in Northern Utah (10,000 feet) overlooks Cache valley; the other, in Northern Arizona (7,700 feet), stands near the Grand Cañon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1903 2.22833 John Wesley Powell. V. The investigator. *The Open Court*, 17(4) (563) (April): 228-239, (5) (564) (May): 281-290. [*NOTE*: For Parts I-IV see (Mrs.) M. D. Lincoln (Bessie Beech) (1902-1903, ITEM NOS. 2.22829-2.22832).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 621

1903 2.22834 John Wesley Powell. VI. The promoter of research. *The Open Court*, 17(6) (565) (June): 342-347.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 622

Gilbert, Helen

2006 2.14884 *"Okay, girls—man your bunks!" Tales from the life of a WWII Navy WAVE.* Toledo, Ohio: Pedestrian Press, 157 pp. [Subtitle from cover.] [Air flight. Grand Canyon, p. 105, *in passing*.]

Gilbert, Helen M.

1962 *2.20749* Over the plank road to Yuma. *Desert Magazine*, 25(2) (February): 22-25.

Gilbert, Hope

1944 2.19976 He discovered the Southwest for Americans. *Desert Magazine*, 7(11) (September): 13-16. [Charles Fletcher Lummis.]

Gilbert, Paul J.

1912 2.15610 Illustrations from current events. *The Expositor and Current Anecdotes*, 13(10) (July): 580-582. [See p. 581: "Constant Activity. 1 Cor. 4: 2; Mark 25: 23." Comparison of erosion of Grand Canyon to the steady work of faith and prayer.]

Gilbert, Richard

2010 2.17966 Pilgrim in the desert; best known for his trips down the Grand Canyon, John Wesley Powell may have been the first American to understand the realities of life in the arid West. *Wyoming Wildlife*, (December): 32-39.

Giclas, Henry L.

1985	2.28814	Stanley Sykes. *Journal of Arizona History*, 26(2) (Summer): 203-225. [Includes notes of Colorado River trip with brother from Needles to the Gulf of California, and (p. 224) brief note of the author having accompanied Sykes on a "short junket" overland "to the junction of the Colorado and Little Colorado Rivers in the Grand Canyon in May of 1936".]

Gildart, Bert

1991	2.18554	Highway 89; a changing feast. Part two. *MotorHome*, (September): 63-65, 114-115, 118. [Salt Lake City, Utah, to Nogales, Arizona.]

Gilder, J. L.

1875	2.27181	New York letter. *The Academy* (London), 7 (158, New Series) (May 15): 505-506. [Includes: "Mr. Thomas Moran, who is best known as the painter of the *Cañon of the Yellowstone* [sic], and *The Chasm of the Colorado*, which pictures now adorn the walls of the Capitol at Washington, and are, by the way, among the few good works of art owned by our Government, has just finished another important painting." (ENTIRE NOTE) Text continues to describe Moran's *Mountain of the Holy Cross*.]

Gilkey, Charles W.

1917	2.2905	The spiritual uplift of scenery as exemplified by the Grand Canyon. *In: Proceedings of the National Parks Conference : held in the auditorium of the new National Museum, Washington, D.C., January 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6, 1917.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 134-143. [Seen also as an offprint, separately paginated, 11 pp.]

Gill, Ardian

2001	2.8104	Who was Kitty Clyde anyway? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 44-45.
2002	2.9102	Regarding "Jack Sumner Looks Back" by Don Lago, BQR 15: 2. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): 7.
2003	2.9788	All dead except the gunsmith. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 41-42.

Gill, Paul

2005	2.10519	Rimside seat. *In:* Spirit of place [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 81(12) (December): 38-39.

Giller, Susan

2011	*2.25529*	Planning for a change. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 7-9. [Renewable energy.]
2012	*2.25540*	Steers go solar (fruits and vegetable do, too). *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 12-13, 27. [Solar power at mesquite Cattle Feeders, Brawley, California.]
2012	*2.25541*	Challenges and accomplishments; Imperial County has a front-row seat as energy history is written. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 14-15, 27. [Renewable energy.]
2013	*2.25551*	Growing green and greener; renewable development overview. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 10-13, 42.
2013	*2.25552*	IID: A willing partner. Imperial Irrigation District works creatively with developers to find solutions. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 12-13.
2013	*2.25554*	MRL intermodal facility opens to renewable logistics. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 17, 38. [Mesquite Regional Landfill intermodal facility, east of Glamis, California.]
2013	*2.25555*	Energetic visionary; former Imperial County Supervisor Gary Wyatt "saw the potential before others did and worked tirelessly to bring the vision to reality." *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 18, 42.
2014	*2.25562*	Power up; a network of local plans, policies and permitting efficiencies is facilitating the development of renewable energy on a wide variety of fronts. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 10, 13-14.
2015	*2.25566*	Plan(ting) future renewable energy; a new season has begun—this one devoted to planning, which in the renewable energy development world is akin to sowing seeds for a future harvest. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 9-10.
2015	*2.25567*	IID strategies drive powerful solutions. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 12-13. [Imperial Irrigation District, Strategic Transmission Plan (electrical power).]
2015	*2.25569*	Guide helps clear permitting confusion. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 18, 33. [Renewable energy.]

Gillespie, Eugene

1875 *2.19041* San José and Cape San Lucas. *In:* U.S. Department of State, *Annual report on the commercial relations between the United States and foreign nations, made by the Secretary of State, for the year ending September 30, 1874.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 868-871. [See p. 868: "[Cape San Lucas is] . . . a regular touching-place . . . [for ships] of the Colorado line . . . ."]

Gillespie, G. L.

1904 *2.18156* [Appendix] SS5. Examination of Colorado River between Eldorado Canyon and Rioville, Nevada. *From:* McKinstry, C. H., Appendix SS. Improvement of rivers and habors in California south of San Francisco. Report of Capt. C. H. M'Kinstry, Corps of Engineers, officer in charge, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1904, with other documents relating to the works. *In: Annual Reports of the War Department for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1904. Volume VII. Report of the Chief of Engineers. Part 3.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 3391-3395. ("Printed in House doc. No. 237, Fifty-eighth Congress, second session.")

1904 *2.18159* [Appendix] SS6. Preliminary examination of Colorado River, Arizona and California, from Yuma to the Mexican boundary line. *From:* McKinstry, C. H., Appendix SS. Improvement of rivers and habors in California south of San Francisco. Report of Capt. C. H. M'Kinstry, Corps of Engineers, officer in charge, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1904, with other documents relating to the works. *In: Annual Reports of the War Department for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1904. Volume VII. Report of the Chief of Engineers. Part 3.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 3395-3400. ("Printed in House Doc. No. 204, Fifty-eighth Congress, second session.")

Gillett, Simon

2005 2.10574 Rafting the Colorado. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (1) (Fall): 3.

Gillette, Bill

1973 2.2906 Grand Canyon in winter. *Ford Times* (Ford Motor Co.), (December): 24-28.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-62|

Gilliam, Albert M.

1846 2.29124 *Travels over the table lands and cordilleras of Mexico during the years 1843 and 44 : including a description of California, the principal cities and mining districts of that Republic and the biographies of Iturbide and Santa Anna.* Philadelphia: John W. Moore, 455 pp., maps. [Although Gilliam's travels took him across the Colorado River between Sonora and San Francisco (as shown in his travels map), relatively little comment is made of this country. See 1) "Map of Gilliam's travels in Mexico including Texas and parts of the United States", which roughly delineates "Rio Colorado" passing southwestwardly from unlabeled headwaters to "Mar de Cortes"; and 2) "Map of Oregon[,] Upper and Lower California, with part of British-America, the United States and Mexico", with similarly delineated "R. Colorado" to "Gulf of California" but with labeled tributaries from the east, "Nabalio R." and "Juquesla R." The Gila River, with confluence just north of the gulf, is labeled "R. Cita".]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:510 [map of Gilliam's travels], 511 [map of Oregon, etc.; with illustration facing p. 32]

Gilliland, Beatrice S.

1927 2.28799 [Community athletic field established through the effort of the American Legion Auxiliary Unit of the John Ivens Post, Grand Canyon.] *In:* Keeping Step [SECTION]. *The American Legion Monthly*, 2(2) (February): 56-57. [Item is largely a quotation of a communication from Gilliland, prefaced by an editor's note.]

Gillis, Bill

NO DATE *2.11320* Lake Mead—water wonderland. *In:* Arizona Wildlife-Sportsman Magazine, *Boulder City : gateway to Lake Mead : Wildlife Sportsman, the magazine with the maps.* [No imprint], pp. [2]-[5], back of fold-out map, [8]]. [1950s.]

Gillmor, Frances

1945 2.9080 Old-timer yarns and sayings. *University of Arizona, Bulletin*, 16(1) (January): 5-9. (*University of Arizona, General Bulletin 9*.) [Includes John Hance.]

Gillmore, Parker ("Ubique")

1896 2.31086 *Leaves from a sportsman's diary.* London: W. H. Allen and Co., Ltd., 341 pp. [See p. 169, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

1896 2.14215 *Leaves from a sportsman's diary.* London: Gibbings and Co., Ltd., 2nd ed., 341 pp. [See p. 169, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Gilman, Daniel Coit

1872 2.11851 Annual address; The last ten years of geographical work in this country. *American Geographical Society of New York, Journal*, 3: 111-133. [See pp. 113, 121, exploration of Colorado River in Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

1874 2.2907 Annual address; Geographical work in the United States during 1871. *American Geographical Society of New York, Journal*, 4: 119-144. [See pp. 128-129.]

Gilman, Daniel Coit; Peck, Harry Thurston; AND Colby, Frank Moore

1907 2.21510 (EDS.) *The new international encyclopædia. Volume V.* New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 819 pp. [See "Colorado River", p. 173.]

Gilmer, Penny J.

2011 2.26879 Irène Joliot-Curie, a Nobel laureate in artificial radioactivity. *In:* Chiu, Mei-Hung, Gilmer, Penny J., and Treagust, David F. (eds.), *Celebrating the 100th anniversary of Madame Marie Sklodowska Curie's Nobel Prize in chemistry.* Rotterdam, Boston, and Taipei: SensePublishers, pp. 41-57. [See p. 45, note of the Curies' visit to America, including "riding ponies down the Grand Canyon" (ENTIRE NOTE).] [Irène Joliot-Curie, daughter of Nobel laureates Marie and Pierre Curie.] [*NOTE*: Marie Curie's health was not good during her American trip; she did not ride into the canyon, although Irène and her sister, Ève, did ride to the Colorado River, as noted in Ève Curie's biography of their mother.]

Gilmore, C. P.

1966 2.2908 It's a grand old canyon—and they're all promising to keep it that way (somehow). *True*, 47 (September): 34-35, 95-98.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-62|

Gilmore, Thaya Eggleston

2001 *2.18723* Anson Call: Man of action. *Ensign* (Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints), 31(7) (July): 38-43.

Gilpin, V. C. [*sic*] [23]

1914 2.17672 That wonderful scenery. *National Electrical Contractor*, 14(1) (November): 81, 117. [Prospectus for excursion to Grand Canyon en route to convention of the National Electrical Contractors' Association of the United States.]

1914 2.17673 California—N.E.C.A. Convention, July 1915. *National Electrical Contractor*, 14(2) (December): 66-67.

Gilpin, William

1857 2.15917 The mountain formation of North America.—The great table lands.—Geographical features. *Mining Magazine* (New York), 9(2) (August): 154-165. [Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River region, pp. 157-158.]

---

[23] V. C. Gilpin has been noted as a transportation agent in the electrical contractors business, consistently signing items as "Gilpin, V. C." [*sic*] (see also *National Electrical Contractor*, July 1914, p. 56, which there prints a photograph of V. C. Gilpin). In 1915 he formed the firm of "Gilpin, V. C., Co." [*sic*] in New York, brokers in electrical mechandise (see *Electrical Record*, September 1915, p. 73). All references in this bibliography have referred to "Gilpin, V. C.", although in one instance it also referred to one Lee Gilpin.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1860	2.15918	*The central gold region. The grain, pastoral, and gold regions of North America. with some new views of its physical geography : and observations on the Pacific railroad.* Philadelphia: Sower, Barnes and Co.; and St. Louis: E. K. Woodward, 194 pp. [Grand Canyon ("the Canon of the Colorado"), pp. 26-27; Colorado River basin, pp. 51-52.]
1860	2.15919	Appendix. I. Speech of Col. William Gilpin, on the subject of the Pacific railway. Delivered at Independence, Mo., at a mass meeting of the citizens of Jackson County, held November 5, A.D. 1849. *In:* Gilpin, William, *The central gold region. The grain, pastoral, and gold regions of North America. With some new views of its physical geography : and observations on the Pacific railroad.* Philadelphia: Sower, Barnes and Co.; and St. Louis: E. K. Woodward, pp. 145-180. [Grand Canyon and Colorado River, p. 150.]
1860	2.15920	Appendix. III. Pike's Peak and the Sierra San Juan. Extracts from an address by Col. William Gilpin, delivered at Kansas City, November 15th, 1858; on the gold production of America and the Sierra San Juan. *In:* Gilpin, William, *The central gold region. The grain, pastoral, and gold regions of North America. With some new views of its physical geography : and observations on the Pacific railroad.* Philadelphia: Sower, Barnes and Co.; and St. Louis: E. K. Woodward, pp. 183-. [Grand Canyon and Colorado River, p. 187.]
1873	2.8884	*Mission of the North American people, geographical, social, and political. Illustrated by six charts delineating the physical architecture and thermal laws of all the continents.* Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott and Co., 217 pp. [Colorado River basin, including Grand Canyon, pp. 19-20; Grand Canyon and Colorado River, pp. 47, 49, 171.]
1874	2.19465	*Mission of the North American people, geographical, social, and political. Illustrated by six charts delineating the physical architecture and thermal laws of all the continents.* Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott and Co., and London: Trübner and Co., 2nd ed., revised, 223 pp. [Contains: "The Central Gold Region. The Grain, Pastoral, and Gold Regions of North America. With Some New Views of its Physical Geography, and Observations on the Pacific Railroad. First Published in 1860 [ITEM NO. 2.15918].", pp. 1-130 (see pp. 46-50). And in appendices: "Speech of Col. William Gilpin on the Subject of the Pacific Railway. First Spoken at the Camp of Five Thousand California Emigrants, at Wakerusa (Now the City of Lawrence), Kansas. Repeated at Indpendence, Missouri, at a Mass Meeting of the Citizens of Jackson County, Held November 5, 1849.", pp. 141-170 (see p. 145) [see ITEM NO. 2.15919]. "Pikes Peak and the Sierra San Juan. Extracts From an Address by Colonel William Gilpin, Delivered at Kansas City, November 15, 1858; on the Gold Production of America and the Sierra San Juan.", pp. 174-183 (see p. 177) [see ITEM NO. 2.15920].]
1890	2.15921	Pike's Peak and the Sierra San Juan. Extracts from an address by Colonel William Gilpin, delivered at Kansas City, November 15, 1858, on the gold production of America and the Sierra San Juan. *In:* Gilpin, William, *The Cosmopolitan Railway : compacting and fusing together all the world's continents.* San Francisco: The History Co., pp. 354-363. [Grand Canyon and Colorado River, p. 356.]

Gilruth, Robert R.

1965 2.25044 The making of an astronaut. *National Geographic*, 127(1) (January): 122-144. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 126-127, 144.]

Gilson, Jewett C.

1913 2.11012 *Wealth of the world's waste places and Oceania.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 327 pp. (Redway's Geographical Readers.) [See Chapter 1, "The Wealth of the Arid Southwest", and Chapter 2, "The Grand Canyon of the Colorado".]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Cleef, 1915, ITEM NO. 3.481

Ginn, Ralph

2008 2.12808 The Grand Canyon of politics. *Tallgrass Sierran* (Sierra Club, Heart of Illinois Group), 36(3) (May/June): 1-2. [Although content is a metaphorical use of "Grand Canyon", the article begins with a one-paragraph generalized description of the Grand Canyon itself.]

Giovanni, Melissa

2021 2.30232 Foreword. *In:* Collins-Ranadive, Gail, *Inner Canyon : where deep time meets sacred space.* [No place]: Little Bound Books (Homebound Publications), 2nd ed., trade paperback, pp. xi-xv.

Girard, Pascal

2018 2.29007 Two paddles and a pedal. *In:* Kurtz, Beverly (ed.), *Why we boat : running rivers on our own.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 167-172. [Concludes with a note of Grand Canyon.]

Girdler, Allan

1977 *2.24861* Shall we gather at the river? A weekend ride on the Old Spanish Trail, across the green desert nobody knows. *Cycle World*, 16(8) (August): 40-43. [Afton Canyon to Colorado River in California.]

Gist, Sally, AND Steiger, Lew

2021 2.30650 Mustang Sally. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(3) (Fall): cover, inside front cover, 30-44. [Gist oral history interview, which "took place over a couple of Zoom calls in mid-May of 2020".]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Gitlin, Alicyn

2013	2.22140	Alicyn Gitlin; Grand Canyon Program Coordinator. *In:* Getting to Know Your Chapter Staff [SECTION]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (Winter): 3.

Gladden, Washington

1918	2.13036	*The interpreter.* Boston and Chicago: Pilgrim Press, 268 pp. [See pp. 27-28.]

Glade, James

2002	2.8912	Power rangers. (Illustration by Mark Todd.) *Outside*, (March): 26.

Glaha, Ben D.

1932	*2.22955*	Boulder City boasts a band. *Reclamation Era*, 23(9) (September): 155.
1932	*2.22962*	The development of Boulder City as a social unit. *Reclamation Era*, 23(12) (December): 200-201.

Gladieux, Elisabeth

2018	2.28668	Un merveilleux voyage dans l'Ouest Americain. *Le p'tIPArisien* (International Police Association, Délégation de Paris, Journal), (42) (September): 13. [Brief trip report, which included visits to local police departments. Visit to Grand Canyon noted *in passing*.] [In French.]

Glaire (Monsieur l'Abbé); Walsh (Monsieur le V^{te}); AND D'un comité d'Orthodoxie

1845	*2.18904*	*Encyclopédie Catholique, répertoire universel et raisonné des sciences, des letteres, des arts et des métiers, formant une bibliothèque universelle, avec la biographie des hommes célèbres . . . . Tome Huitième. Circulation.—Communication.* Paris: Parent Desbarres, 792 pp. [See "Colorado (*géogr.*), rivière du Nouveau-Mexique", p. 477.] [In French.]

Glancy, Leta

1981	*2.21919*	News media in Kingman. *In:* Centennial Book Committee, *Trails, rails, and tales : Kingman's people tell their story, 1882-1982.* Kingman, Arizona: Mohave Graphics, Inc., pp. 230-232.

Glaser, Leah S., AND Thomas, Nicholas

2015 2.22637 Sam Colt's Arizona: Investing in the West. *Journal of Arizona History*, 56(1) (Spring): 29-52.

Glasier, Jessie C.

1918 2.16826 Cleveland. *American Art News*, 16(14) (January 12): 6. ["A display of colorful canvases by the 'Society of Men Who Paint the Far West' is now on at the museum. There are three interpretations of the Grand Canyon: F. Ballard Williams's 'Afternoon'; E. H. Polltrast's [*sic*] 'Rising Mists', and De Witt Parshall's [DeWitt Parshall] 'Great Abyss'." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Glass, Bradford L.

2014 2.29847 A river runs through it [life lessons offered by nature]. *Purposeful Wanderings* (The Road Not Taken, Cape Cod, Massachusetts), 13(12) (December): [2]. [Inspirational message based on Grand Canyon. Square brackets are part of the title.]

Glass, Mary Cynthia

1997 2.2909 *Nature writing, narrator, and configurations of desire: Thoreau and some contemporaries.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arkansas, 226 pp. [Includes John Wesley Powell.]

Glass, Steve

2006 2.24494 Who is Buzz? *Colorado Runner*, (18) (July/August): 14, 16. [Buzz Burrell. Includes brief note of his ascent of Zoroaster Temple and a one-day rim-to-rim-to-rim run in Grand Canyon (p. 14).]

Gleason, Herbert W.

1919 2.2911 Our national parks in winter. *In: Report of the Director of the National Park Service to the Secretary of the Interior for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 1919*, pp. 371-373. [See p. 371.] [U.S. National Park Service, 3rd annual report.]

1921 2.21779 Unfamiliar scenes in national parks. *American Forestry*, 27 (June): 343-355, 375. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 354-355.]

1972 2.8338 *The western wilderness of North America : photos by Herbert W. Gleason* (introduction and commentary by George Crossette, foreword by Stewart L. Udall). Barre, Massachusetts: Barre Publishers, 106 pp.

Gleason, Sterling

1935	*2.17686*	Giant lights paint the sky to work new magic. *Popular Science Monthly*, 127(1) (July): 49-52. [See p. 50, regarding "bathing the gigantic bulk of Boulder Dam with rainbow hues to mark the creation of a huge man-made lake running back 125 miles into the Colorado plateaus", including the illuminated projection of an American flag on the face of the dam. (Not illustrated.)]

Gleed, Charles Sumner

NO DATE	2.25152	The canyon by dark and by day. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 97-100. [2016?] [Volume text reset, illustrations omitted. An on-demand publication.]
1882	2.14304	(ED.) *From river to sea : a tourists' and miners' guide from the Missouri River to the Pacific Ocean via Kansas, Colorado, New Mexico, Arizona and California.* Chicago: Rand, McNally and Co., 240 pp. + advertisements. [See "Arizona in General", pp. 100-109.]
1883	2.2912	(ED.) *Rand McNally and Co.'s overland guide from the Missouri to the Pacific Ocean via Kansas, Colorado, New Mexico, Arizona, and California.* Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., revised ed., 246 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 248
1885	2.2913	(ED.) *Rand McNally and Co.'s overland guide from the Missouri River to the Pacific Ocean via Kansas, Colorado, New Mexico, Arizona and California.* Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., revised ed., 246 pp.
1899	2.24509	Romance and reality in a single life; Gen. Fredeick Funston. *Cosmopolitan*, 27(3) (July): 321-331. [See pp. 324-325: "West of New Mexico, the bottomless pit of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado river divides the main Rocky mountain regions to the north from the southern slopes which reach to the Mexican border. South of this great gulf of the Colorado, the land is mostly deprived of mountain streams, and is characterized by much that is fierce and hostile, as well as by much that is quaint and grand and beautiful." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1902	2.2915	The canyon by dark and by day. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 66-67. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-23|
1906	2.26572	The canyon by dark and by day. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 66-67.
1909	2.26573	The canyon by dark and by day. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 66-67.

1912 2.13754 The rehabilitation of the Santa Fe Railway System. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 7(1) (December): 34-49. [See p. 44, notice of West Rim Drive and Hermit's Rest, although neither is mentioned by name.]

1915 2.13755 The rehabilitation of the Santa Fe Railway System. *Kansas State Historical Society, Collections*, 13[1913-1914]: 451-468. [See pp. 461-462.]

Glendinning, Victoria

1983 2.22899 *Vita : the life of V. Sackville-West.* London: Weidenfeld and Nicolson, 430 pp., plates.

1983 2.2916 *Vita : the life of V. Sackville-West.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 1st American ed., 436 pp., plates.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-5| FQ4:241

1983 2.22900 *Vita : the life of V. Sackville-West.* New York: Quill, 436 pp., plates.

1984 2.22898 *Il mondo di Vita Sackville-West.* (Riccardo Mainardi, translator.) Milano: Feltrinelli, 477 pp., plates. (Tempo Ritrovato, 9.) [In Italian.]

1994 2.22901 *Vita : het leven van V. Sackville-West.* (Marianne Gossije, translator.) Amsterdam: VITA, 496 pp., plates. [In Dutch.]

1997 2.22902 *Vita : het leven van V. Sackville-West.* (Marianne Gossije, translator.) Breda: De Geus, 699 pp. (Geuzenpocket, 97.) [In Dutch.]

1998 2.22903 *Vita : the life of V. Sackville-West.* London: Weidenfeld and Nicolson, xviii, 430 pp., plates.

2005 2.22904 *Vita : the life of V. Sackville-West.* London: Phoenix, 436 pp., plates.

Glenn, Robert

2007 2.28956 The Grand. *Good News Paper* (Shepherdstown Ministerial Association, Shepherdstown, West Virginia), (Fall): 10. [Recounting a six-day Colorado River trip, Lees Ferry to Phantom Ranch.] [*NOTE*: Cover displays title "Good Shepherds Good Town Good Newspaper".]

Glenn, Tim

2017 2.26386 River Runners Hall of Fame recipients. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(4) (Winter 2017-2018): 18-20.

2018 2.27618 New inductions to the River Runners Hall of Fame. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(4) (Winter 2018-2019): 18-19.

Gligor, Andrei

_____ 2.28273 4 lucruri pe care le-am invatat alergànd la Grand to Grand Ultra. *Running Mag* (Romania), _____: 28-31. [2018?] [Item seen lacked cover or indications of date.] [Grand to Grand Ultra race; Grand Canyon to Grand Staircase.] [In Romanian.]

Glindmeier, Frank

2014 *2.21006* Blast from the past; Meadview Monitor, November 1966. From inception till now; the Meadview story. [Parts I-IV.] *Meadview Monitor*, [new series], 1(1) (March/April): 2, (2) (May/June): 3; (3) (July/August): 6; (4) (September/October): 7. [*NOTE*: The second installment is noted as "Part 11" [*sic*, Part II].]

Glischinski, Steve

1997 2.9068 *Santa Fe Railway.* Osceola, Wisconsin: MBI Publishing Co., 128 pp. [See pp. 85-86, 95.]

Gloaguen, Philippe

2005 2.11965 *Parcs nationaux de l'ouest Américaine.* Paris: Hachette, 579 pp. [In French.]

Globočnik, Katarina, AND Drol, Nina

2013 2.29442 Glasba je univerzalni jezik. *Loški Utrip* (Škofja Loka, Slovenia), (198): 36-37. [Globočnik interview. Grand Canyon, see p. 37.] [In Slovenian.]

Glocker, Stephan, AND Neumann, Michael

2011 2.18464 La mère de toutes les gorges; descente du Grand Canyon en kayak. *Outdoor Guide* (Altstätten, Switzerland) [French ed.], (Summer): 58-69. [In French.]

2011 2.18465 Die Mutter aller Schluchten; im Kajak durch den Grand Canyon. *Outdoor Guide* (Altstätten, Switzerland) [German ed.], (Summer): 58-71. [In German.]

Gloeckler, Bill, AND Winter, Bruce

1995 2.2917 Gloeckler and Winter. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2): 1, 36-45. [Transcript of oral recording with Bill Gloeckler and Bruce Winter, by Lew Steiger.]

Glossbrenner, A. M.

1926 2.30522 The golden West. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 20(6) (May): 33-36. [See "The Grand Canyon", p. 35-36.]

Gluck, Jon

1994 2.2918 Grand Canyon or bust. *Outside*, (August):.

Glur, Tom

2024 2.32074 Der Grand Canyon, mal etwas anders: Teil I. *Laupe Zytig* (Gemeinderat Laupen, Laupen, Switzerland), 129(2) (April 25): 1. [A brief, mixed-summary report following a visit to Grand Canyon. Part 1 notes Grand Canyon physiographical origin, the Cardenas report of the 1540 Spanish visit, note of Theodore Roosevelt, and present-day entrance fee of $40 and brief visitations.] [In German.]

2024 2.32075 Der Grand Canyon, mal etwas anders: Teil II. *Laupe Zytig* (Gemeinderat Laupen, Laupen, Switzerland), 130(3) (July 11): 1. [A brief, mixed-summary report following a visit to Grand Canyon. Part 2 mostly pertains to a hike to Phantom Ranch on the South Kaibab Trail, returning to the rim on Bright Angel Trail.] [In German.]

Glusman, John A.

1995 2.2919 The Grand Canyon; a journey through time. (Photographs by I. Alston.) *Gourmet*, 55(5): 150-153, 222-225.

Göbel, Peter

1997 2.8559 *Das Naturerbe der Menschheit : Landschaften und Naturschätze unter dem Schutz der UNESCO.* (Ursula Saling, ed.) München: Frederking und Thaler, 254 pp. [In German.]

1999 2.15538 *Природное наследие человечества; Ландшафты и сокровища природы под охраной ЮНЕСКО.* [*Prirodnoe nasledie chelovechestva; Landshafty i sokrovishcha prirody pod okhranoĭ Iunesko.*] [The natural heritage of mankind; Landscapes and natural treasures protected by UNESCO.] Moskva: БАМ АО [BAM AO], 256 pp. [Translation of Göbel (1997, ITEM NO. 2.8559).] [In Russian.]

Goble, R. F.; Goble, B. D.; AND Cushing, O. K.

1899 2.13968 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 90.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Goblet d'Alviella (comte) [Goblet d'Alviella, Eugène]

1905	2.17916	Des voyages dan l'Union Américaine. *Revue de Belgique* (Trente-Septième Année), Series 2, 43: 131-148. [See p. 136, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [In French.]
1906	2.17815	*A travers le Far-West : souvenirs des États-Unis. Des voyages dans l'Union Américane.—Les Montagnes rocheuses.—Les Mormons.—San Francisco.—Universités californiennes.—Le parc du Yosémité et le grand Canyon.—Le progrès religieux aux États-Unis.* Bruxelles: P. Weissenbruch, Imprimeur du Roi, 236 pp. [See p. 12, reference, *in passing*, to "prodigieux cirque du Grand Canyon". See illustration, "Le Grand Canyon de l'Arizona" (after Holmes), Plate 2 (facing p. 36); and see Chapter 5, "Le Parc du Yosémité, le grand Canyon de l'Arizona et les Indiens des Pueblos", pp. 137-155.] [Capitalization in extended sub-title, thus.] [In French.]
1906	2.13161	Dans le Far West. V.—Le Parc du Yosémité, le Grand Canyon de l'Arizona et les débordements du Rio Grande. *Revue de Belgique* (Trente-Huitième Année), Series 2, 46: 203-227. [In French.]

Goddard, Frederick B.

1869	2.13224	*Where to emigrate, and why.* New York: Frederick B. Goddard, 591 pp. [See "Arizona", pp. 134-140; and pp. 587, 588.]

Goddard, George W.

1969	*2.9176*	(WITH DeWitt S. Copp) *Overview : a life-long adventure in aerial photography.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday, 415 pp. [See pp. 107-110.] [Lower Colorado River and delta.]

Goddard, John

2001	2.8979	*The survivor : 24 spine-chilling adventures on the edge of death.* Deerfield Beach, Florida: Health Communications, Inc., 245 pp. [See "Devil's Highway—The Demonic Colorado River", pp. 189-201; "White-Water Death Trap", pp. 202-206.]

Godfrey, Dennis

1991	*2.22245*	The Desert Coast Guard; RU Phoenix gets the job done in the American southwest desert. *The Coast Guard Reservist* (U.S. Coast Guard Reserve), 38(5) (July/August): cover, 3-5. [U.S. Coast Guard Reserve Unit Phoenix.]
1991	*2.22246*	Rescue on the Colorado River. *The Coast Guard Reservist* (U.S. Coast Guard Reserve), 38(5) (July/August): 5-6. [Copper Canyon, Lake Havasu.]

Godfrey, Mark

2007 2.31926 Spencer Finch; measures and pleasures. *Parkett* (Parkett series with contemporary artists/Die Parkett-Reihe mit Gegenwartskünstiern) (Zürich and New York), (79) (May): 14-19. [Regarding New York artist Spencer Finch. See p. 18, "As another group of his drawings suggest, vision can be deceptive, partial, and descriptive only of itself. Finch has made drawings of the colors seen through his eyelids at the Grand Canyon, and of afterimages caused by a blinding sun glimpsed at the OK Corral." (ENTIRE NOTE)

2007 2.31927 Spencer Finch; Mass und Vergnügen. (Wolfgang Himmelberg, translator.) *Parkett* (Parkett series with contemporary artists/Die Parkett-Reihe mit Gegenwartskünstiern) (Zürich and New York), (79) (May): 20-26. [Regarding New York artist Spencer Finch. See p. 24, "Wie eine andere Gruppe seiner Zeichnungen zeigt, kann der Gesichtssinn trügerisch sein, partiell und selbstdescriptiv. Finch hat Farben, die er mit geschlossenen Augen im Grand Canyon sah, und von einer blendenden Sonne im OK Corral hervorgerufene Nachbilder auf Zeichnungen festgehalten." (ENTIRE NOTE) [In German.]

Goebeler, E.

1892 2.13836 Der Grand Cañon-District des Coloradoflusses. *Prometheus* (Berlin), 4(6)(162) (November 9): 86-91, (7)(163) (November 16): 103-108, (8)(164) (November 23): 119-123. [In German.]

Goemaere, Pierre

1920 2.30263 *A travers l'Amérique avec le Roi des Belges.* Bruxelles: J. Goemaere, Imprimeur du Roi, Éditeur, 167 pp. [In French.]

1920 2.30264 *A travers l'Amérique avec le Roi des Belges.* Bruxelles: Goemaere, Éditeur, Imprimeur du Roi; and Paris: Plon-Nourrit et C^{ie}, Libraires-Éditeurs, 167 pp. [In French.]

1920 2.30265 *A travers l'Amérique avec le Roi des Belges.* Paris: Librairie Plon, Plon-Nourrit et C^{ie}, Imprimeurs-Éditeurs, 167 pp. (Title-page stamped beneath imprint, "Imprimé en Belgique".) [In French.]

1921 2.30266 *Across America with the King of the Belgians.* (Authorized translation from the French by Beatrice Sorchan.) New York: E. P. Dutton and Co., 149 pp. [See "The Grand Canyon. The Red-Skins[.]" (pp. 111-112).]

Goerner, Virginia

2003 2.9711 *A sketch in time : a young girl's diary of the 1920 Frank Reaugh sketch trip to the Grand Canyon* (Virginia Howard, ed.). *With an essay on Frank Reaugh by Elizabeth Skidmore Sasser and notes by Gardner Smith. Also includes the diary of the 1921 sketch trip edited by Gardner Smith.* Stephenville, Texas: Moccasin Rock Press, 74 pp., plates. [An on-demand publication.]

Goertler, Pam

2007	*2.20596*	(ASSISTED BY Brian Cashman) The Las Vegas Strip; the early years. *Casino Chip and Token News*, (Summer): 25-28. [Part 1. Series includes peripheral references and illustrations to Hoover Dam and Lake Mead.]
2007	*2.20597*	(ASSISTED BY Brian Cashman) The Las Vegas Strip; the early years—part 2. *Casino Chip and Token News*, (Fall): 25-44.
2008	*2.20598*	(ASSISTED BY Brian Cashman) The Las Vegas Strip; the early years—part 3. *Casino Chip and Token News*, (Spring): 41-63.

Goes, Edmund

1904	2.22083	Kolorados Berggewässer und deren Bewohner; eine fischereiliche Skizze. *Fischerei-Zeitung* (Neudamm), 7(52) (December 24): 829-830. ["Kolorado-Kañon" briefly noted, p. 829; from the description it is the Grand Canyon of Arizona.] [In German.]

Goetz, Peggy Newland, AND Goetz, Brian

2001	2.9026	(WITH June Meyer Newland) *The adventure of two lifetimes*. Liberty Corner, New Jersey: Anacus Press, Inc., 304 pp.

Goetzmann, William H.

1958	*2.2920*	The United States-Mexican Boundary Survey, 1848-1853. *Southwestern Historical Quarterly*, 112: 164-190.
1959	2.2921	*Army exploration in the American West, 1803-1863.* New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, 509 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-23|
1979	2.15506	The heroic age of western geological exploration; the U.S. Geological Survey and the men and events that created it. *American West*, 16(5): 4-13, 59-61. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 851
1960	2.28084	The West and the American Age of Exploration. *Arizona and the West*, 2(3) (Autumn): 265-278.
1962	2.2922	Foreword. *In:* Dellenbaugh, Frederick S., *A canyon voyage : the narrative of the second Powell expedition down the Green-Colorado River from Wyoming, and the explorations on land, in the years 1871 and 1872.* New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, pp. xv-xxvi.

1962 2.8812 Introduction. *In:* Pattie, James O., *The personal narrative of James O. Pattie : the 1831 edition, unabridged.* Philadelphia and New York: J. B. Lippincott Co., pp. v-x.

1963 2.2923 The Wheeler Survey and the decline of Army exploration in the West. *In:* Ferris, Robert G. (ed.), *The American West : an appraisal : papers from the Denver Conference on the History of Western America.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Museum of New Mexico Press, pp. 37-47, 230-232.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-23|

1966 2.2924 *Exploration and empire : the explorer and the scientist in the winning of the American West.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, Inc., xxvi, 656, xviii pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-23| FQ18:160 [1971 printing] FQ23:150 [1st] Guidon 249 [1967 printing] Thomas 748

1977 2.26222 (TEXT) *William H. Holmes panoramic art.* Fort Worth, Texas: Amon Carter Museum of Western Art, [18] pp. (Lithography: Broadnax Printing Co., Dallas, Texas.)

1978 2.2925 *Exploration and empire : the explorer and the scientist in the winning of the American West.* New York: W. W. Norton and Co., Inc., xxvi, 656, xviii pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-23|

1978 2.2926 Limner of grandeur: William H. Holmes and the Grand Canyon. *In:* "The most sublime of all earthly spectacles"; the Grand Canyon and two of its most eminent biographers [FEATURE]. *The American West*, 15(3) (May/June): 20-21, 61-63.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-62|

1979 2.2927 *Army exploration in the American West, 1803-1863.* Lincoln, Nebraska: University of Nebraska Press, Bison ed., 489 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8A:LA-6 FQ9:219 FQ10:136 FQ24/1:313A, 313B

1986 2.2928 *New lands, new men : America and the second great age of discovery.* New York: Viking Penguin, Inc., 528 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ10:137 FQ11:147 [2nd printing] FQ24/1:314

1991 2.2929 *Army exploration in the American West, 1803-1863.* Austin, Texas: Texas State Historical Association, 489 pp.

1993 2.2930 *Exploration and empire : the explorer and the scientist in the winning of the American West.* Austin, Texas: Texas State Historical Association, xxvi, 656, xviii pp. (History Book Club, Monticello Editions of History of Classics, Volume 1. Texas State Historical Association, Fred H. and Ella Mae Moore Texas History Reprint Series, no. 12.)

Goetzmann, William H., AND Goetzmann, William N.

1986 2.2931 *The West of the imagination.* New York and London: W. W. Norton and Co., 458 pp.

2009 2.11981 *The West of the imagination.* Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, 2nd ed., 604 pp. [See particularly Chapter 19, "The Grandest Canyon of Them All", pp. 233-240; see also pp. 157-161, 371-373, 531-532, 541-543.] [Illustrates the painting, "Constructing the Grand Canyon", by Mark Tansey, 1990 (pp. 542-543), which is reminiscent of the *National Lampoon* parody item by Wayne McLaughlin and Gerald Sussman (1975, ITEM NO. 2.4465). *—E.E.S.*]

Goetzmann, William H., AND Williams, Glyndwr

1992 2.2932 *The atlas of North American exploration : from the Norse voyages to the race to the pole.* New York: Prentice Hall General Reference, 224 pp.

1998 2.2933 *The atlas of North American exploration : from the Norse voyages to the race to the pole.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 224 pp.

Goff, John S.

1974 2.2934 *Arizona civilization.* Cave Creek, Arizona: Black Mountain Press, 222 pp.

1978 2.2935 *Arizona, land of many colorful days.* Cave Creek, Arizona: Black Mountain Press, 62 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-62|

1983 2.2936 *Arizona biographical dictionary.* Cave Creek, Arizona: Black Mountain Press, 107 pp.

1988 2.2937 *Arizona : an illustrated history of the Grand Canyon State.* Northridge, California: Windsor Publications, Inc.; produced in cooperation with the Arizona Historical Society, 224 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-62|

Goff, Kevin

2012 2.21211 Natural cycles in deep time: The geological origins of Essex County and the lower Rappahannock. *In: Essex County Countryside Alliance : 2012 report.* Supply, Virginia: Essex County Countryside Alliance, pp. 32-39. [See pp. 37-38, reminiscence of first view of Grand Canyon.]

Goffery, Thomas (Mr. and Mrs.)

1899 2.13990 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 102.

Goggans, Jan E.

2006 *2.12189* The rivers at the heart of (the valley) of the world. *International Conference on Rivers and Civilization, Book of Abstracts, June 25-28, 2006, La Rosse Center, La Rosse, Wisconsin*, p. 75. [Includes passing note of John Steinbeck's *The Grapes of Wrath* and lower Colorado River.]

Gohier, Urbain

1903 2.22591 *Le peuple du XX*^{e} *siècle aux États-Unis.* Paris: Bibliothèque-Charpentier, 311 [313] pp. [Grand Canyon note regarding a guide's comment, p. 15: "Et j'entends encore le guide du Grand Cañon annoncer pathétiquement: 'Nous allons faire une course horriblement dure!' pour une promenade telle qu'on en fait tous les jours quand on passe ses vacances en Suisse." (ENTIRE NOTE) See also Chapter 19, "Le Grand Cañon.—Saint-Louis World's Fair[—]Washington. Boston. New-York[.]" p. 299 and following; Grand Canyon, pp. 299-302.] [In French.]

1903 2.13567 The people of the twentieth century. *The Independent* (New York), 55 (January 29) (2826): 250-257. [See p. 255: "I can still hear the guide to the Grand Cañon pathetically announce: 'This is an awfully hard trip;' in regard to a walk which would be taken every day if you passed your vacation in Switzerland." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1903 2.22597 American energy is a myth. *The Booklovers Magazine*, 1(3) (March): 330. [Credited to Urbain in *The Independent* (ITEM NO. 2.13567); concludes with the remark: "I can still hear the guide to the Grand Cañon pathetically announce: 'This is an awfully hard trip;' in regard to a walk which would be taken every day if you passed your vacation in Switzerland."]

1903 2.15346 As seen by a Frenchman; some criticisms of America that will at least bear thoughtful reading by Americans. *New Century Path*, 6(29) (May 31): 18-19. [From "The People of the Twentieth Century" (ITEM NO. 2.13567), but not quoted exactly: "I still hear the guide of the Grand Canyon announce pathetically, 'We are going to make a terribly rough trip,' such as we make every time we take a holiday in Switzerland." (p. 18) Item includes an editor's title and introductory paragraph.]

Gokaldas, Virali

1997 2.2938 "What have you learned?"; a trail of thought. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 13(1) (Spring): 10-11. ["A student Conservation Association volunteer reflects on her time at Grand Canyon".]

Gold, Frank M.

1929 2.9910 "Lonely Dell" was the original name given to Lees Ferry by its founder, John Doyle Lee. *In: Official program of the dedication of Grand Canyon Bridge, Arizona : June 14, 15, 1929.* Phoenix: Arizona State Highway Commission. [Navajo Bridge.]

Goldberg, Robert Alan

1995 2.2940 *Barry Goldwater.* New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, 463 pp.

Goldberg, Samuel

1984 2.17928 Canyon comments. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Backpacker*, 12(5) (September): 8. [Comment on article by David Abrahamson (1984, ITEM NO. 9.14).]

Goldberger, Gail

1999 2.2941 Under Lava; this is the one place you do not want to be. *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 211-219.

Goldblatt, Laura, AND Handler, Richard

2023 2.31677 *The American stamp : postal iconography, democratic citizenship, and consumerism in the United States.* New York: Columbia University Press, 349 pp., plates. [Includes Grand Canyon commemorative stamps.]

Golding, Jim

1997 2.11500 San Francisco: First stop in [*sic*] the West Coast, for His All Holiness. *In:* Patriarchal Visit [FEATURE]. *Orthodox Observer* (Greek Orthodox Archdiocese of America, New York), 62 (December): 14. [His All Holiness Ecumenical Patriarch Bartholomew.] [Flight from Dallas passed over Grand Canyon (no details).]

Golding, Val J.

1984 2.13814 Programs and art. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *InfoWorld*, 6(11) (March 12): 5. [Comment on Scott Wilson, "Programmers: nerds or artists?", 6(7) (February 13): 7 (ITEM NO. 2.13815).]

Goldman, Rosalie, AND Goldman, Melvin

1964 2.2942 The wrinkled pink walls of Kanab Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 40(7) (July): cover, 1, 16-35. [Includes tributaries, Colorado River, Fishtail Canyon, Deer Creek, and Thunder River.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-23 to 1-24| FQ11:576 [issue]

Goldman, Ross

2011 2.28825 My trip to Las Vegas. *The Buzz* (Hope House Foundation, Norfolk, Virginia), 3(1) (April 29): 3. [Includes brief remark on visiting Grand Canyon.]

Goldman, Stuart J.

1993 2.2943 (ED.) Books and Beyond [SECTION]. *Sky and Telescope*, 86(3) (September): 54-56. [“Vanguards of the glass giants”; reviews of “Pauper and Prince: Ritchey, Hale, and big American telescopes”, by Donald E. Osterbrock (review by Leif J. Robinson, pp. 54-55), and “To a Rocky Moon: A geologist’s history of lunar exploration”, by Don E. Wilhelms (review by Harrison H. Schmitt, pp. 55-56); first illustrated with George Ritchey depiction of observatory on rim of Grand Canyon, and second illustrated with photograph of astronauts in training in Grand Canyon, 1964.]

Goldsmith, Margie

2007 2.11250 The wisdom of stones; sometimes, traveling heavy can lighten your load. *In:* Along the Way [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 83(9) (September): 42.

Goldstein, Milton

1973 2.2944 *The magnificent West: Grand Canyon.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Co., Inc., 201 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:148A FQ22:129 [Doubleday, “1977, stated 1st edition”] FQ23:151 [“1977, stated 1st edition”]

1977 2.2945 *The magnificent West: Grand Canyon.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Co., Inc., 201 pp. (Bonanza ed.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24| FQ9:220

1977 2.2946 Grand Canyon: A color portfolio by Milton Goldstein. *American West*, 14 (July/August): 39-47. [Excerpt from Goldstein (1977, The Magnificent West).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-62|

1980 2.2947 *The magnificent West: Grand Canyon.* New York: Bonanza Books, 201 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:148B FQ11B:77 FQ13:181

Goldston, Steve

2019 2.27883 [Letter regarding the February 2019 issue on Grand Canyon National Park.] *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 95(4) (April): 4.

Goldwater, Barry M.

1939 2.19914 [Letter.] *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 2(12) (October): 2 [inside front cover]. [Regarding article by Arthur Woodward in December 1938 issue (ITEM NO. 2.19905). With editor’s acknowledgment.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1940 2.2948 *A journey down the Green and Colorado Rivers : from the diary of Barry M. Goldwater.* Phoenix: H. Walker Publishing Co. [privately published], 106 + xiii [xv] pp. [300 copies. Ford describes this as “mimeographed on one side; map; stapled gray paperback” and notes, “All . . . hand numbered and signed by the author.”]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24, 1-62| **Ford 48a** FQ18:161 FQ22:130

1940 2.7682 *Arizona portraits.* [No imprint], [25] pp. [Stated “First Edition—October 7, 1940. Variant states: stated 1st ed. with date, string-bound with holes; stated 1st ed. without date, hardbound. Printed on double leaves, Chinese-style.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ17:177

1940 2.7683 *Arizona portraits.* [No imprint], 2nd ed., [25] pp. [Photographs. Stated “Second Edition—December 15, 1940”. Printed on double leaves, Chinese-style.]

1941 2.2950 *An odyssey of the Green and Colorado Rivers : the intimate journal of three boats and nine people on a trip down two rivers.* [Privately printed], [32] pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-62| **Ford 48b** FQ11:150 FQ18:162 FQ19A:30 FQ20:160 FQ22:131 FQ24/1:315 FQ30:118

1941 2.2951 An odyssey of the Green and Colorado; the intimate journal of three boats and nine people on a trip down two rivers. *Arizona Highways*, 17(1) (January): 7-13, 30-37.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24| Ford cites with Ford 48c FQ9:222 [number] FQ10:139 [number]

1946 2.7684 *Arizona portraits.* [No imprint], [25] pp. [Photographs. 3rd ed.? Printed on double leaves, Chinese-style.]

1955 2.2952 Natural bridge discovery in Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 31(2) (February): 8-13. [Kolb natural bridge.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 101| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24|

1955 2.2953 [Discovery of Kolb natural bridge, Grand Canyon.] *Appalachia*, 30(3): 424.

1967 2.2955 *People and places.* New York: Random House, 87 pp. [Slipcased limited ed., 1,000 numbered copies.] [*NOTE*: This is the latest known newly published work on the Grand Canyon or Colorado River in English that spells “canyon” as “cañon” throughout, though apparently for literary effect.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ13:183A FQ19:238

1967 2.2956 *People and places.* New York: Random House, 87 pp. [Trade ed.] [*NOTE*: This is the latest known newly published work on the Grand Canyon or Colorado River in English that spells “canyon” as “cañon” throughout, though apparently for literary effect.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ5:72 FQ6:84 FQ11:151 FQ13:183B FQ13A:80

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1970 2.2957 *Delightful journey.* Tempe, Arizona: Arizona Historical Foundation, 209 pp. [Deluxe ed. of 100 copies with leather spine and slipcase.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS Ford cites with Ford 48c FQ11:149A FQ17:176A FQ18:163A FQ19A:31A FQ20:159A FQ22:132A FQ24/1:317B Guidon 252 [prepublication offer]

1970 2.2958 *Delightful journey.* Tempe, Arizona: Arizona Historical Foundation, 209 pp. [Trade ed.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24| **Ford 48c** FQ2:39 FQ3:58 FQ4:65 FQ5:71 FQ7:85 FQ8:167 FQ8A:LA-4 FQ9:221 FQ9A:31 FQ10:138 FQ11:149B, 149C FQ11A:66 FQ12A:96 FQ13:182 FQ14:49A, 49B FQ15:211 FQ16:83 FQ17:176B FQ18:163B FQ19A:31B FQ20:159B FQ22:132B FQ24/1:317A FQ30:120 Guidon 253 [prepublication offer]

1975 2.2959 Foreword. *In:* Rusho, W. L., and Crampton, C. Gregory, *Desert river crossing : historic Lee's Ferry on the Colorado River.* Salt Lake City: Peregrine Smith, p. 3.

1976 2.2960 [Introduction]. *In:* Murray, Troy, and Murray, Marilyn (compilers, eds.), *Barry Goldwater and the Southwest.* Scottsdale, Arizona: Troy's Publications, [unpaginated].

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-62|

1987 2.2961 Down the mighty Colorado. *Phoenix Home and Garden*, 7(3) (January): 98-100, 104, 107-110, 112-114. [Extracts from *Delightful Journey* (1970).]

1989 2.2962 Preface. *In:* Kolb, Ellsworth L., *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. xvii-xx. [Preface written for this edition. Goldwater mistakenly refers to "Emory" (for Emery) Kolb and "Herman" (for Norman) Nevills (p. xviii). The volume is a facsimile reprint of Ellsworth L. Kolb (1914), in which the publisher erroneously attributes authorship to Ellsworth's brother Emery C. Kolb, who is miscited and misspelled as Emory L. Kolb. All errors were corrected by the publisher in a second state of the one printing (see details in Appendix II in this bibliography).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24|

1991 2.2963 Foreword. *In:* Nelson, Nancy, *Any time, any place, any river : the Nevills of Mexican Hat.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, p. II.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-62|

1992 2.23909 Foreword. *In:* Rusho, W. L., and Crampton, C. Gregory, *Lee's Ferry : desert river crossing.* Salt Lake City: Cricket Productions, revised, expanded ed., p. [ix].] [Reprinted from 1975 ed.]

1994 2.2964 Barry Goldwater. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(4): 1, 24-29. [Interview.]

1996 2.2965 [Letter.] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(8): 6. [Name misspelled "Berry Goldwater"; corrected 7(10): 2.]

1998 2.23910 Foreword. *In:* Rusho, W. L., *Lee's Ferry : desert river crossing* (with contributions by C. Gregory Crampton). Salt Lake City and St. George, Utah: Tower Productions, revised [3rd] ed., p. [ix]. [Reprinted from 1975 ed.]

1999 2.2966 Odyssey on the Colorado River. (Illustrations by Greg Hargreaves.) *In:* Arizona Highways Classics [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 75(4) (April): 28-31. [Reprint of *Arizona Highways* article by Goldwater (1941).]

1999 2.2967 [Excerpt.] *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 23-24. [Excerpt as filler, from Goldwater (1970).]

2018 2.26857 [Facsimile of letter to Tom Moody, February 10, 1993.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(1) (Spring): 10. [Accepts invitation to attend Guides Training Seminar, March 1993; notes his plan to make "my third, or fourth, trip through the Grand Canyon this coming June".]

2018 2.27469 Photographs by Barry M. Goldwater; the Arizona Highways Collection. (Portfolio edited by Robert Stieve and Alison Goldwater Ross. Photographs courtesy of the Barry and Peggy Goldwater Foundation.) *In:* Photographs by Barry M. Goldwater; the Arizona Highways Collection [special collector's issue]. *Arizona Highways*, 94(12) (December): 22-91.

2018 2.27593 Natural bridge discovery in Grand Canyon. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 89-97. [Reprinting of Goldwater (1955, ITEM NO. 2.2952).]

2019 2.28019 An odyssey of the Green and Colorado; the intimate journal of three boats and nine people on a trip down two rivers. *Arizona Highways*, 95(5) (May): 32-41. [Reprinted from the January 1941 issue (Goldwater, 1941, ITEM NO. 2.2951).] [See also letter by Van Pruitt, 95(7) (July): 4.]

Goldwater, Barry, AND Muench, David

1978 2.2968 *Arizona.* Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., 128 pp. [See pp. 46-65.] [Also at least one later printing.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-62| FQ6:85 FQ7:86 FQ8:282, 282a FQ9:407, 408 FQ11:292 FQ11B:128 FQ16:82 FQ19:239

Golub, Siniša

2018 2.26915 Voda kao atrakcija u američkim nacionalnim parkovima; voda je jedan od tvorbenih elemenata krajobraza gotovo svih američkih nacoinalnih parkova, pa čak i u pustinjskim parkovima gdje su ljudi pokušali akumulirati sezonske vodotoke. *Hrvatska Vodoprivreda* (Zagreb), 26(222) (January/March): 80-83. [Water as an attraction in U.S. national parks. See pp. 82-83, photo of Horseshoe Bend, Colorado River in Glen Canyon, with legend, "Potkovasti zavoj tj. ukliješteni meandar na riject Colorado." Corresponding text note (p. 82) indicates Grand Canyon.] [In Bosnian.]

Gómez, Arthur R.

1994 2.10610 *Quest for the golden circle : the Four Corners and the metropolitan West, 1945-1970.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press. [See pp. 133, and notes pp. 213-214.]

Gómez, Carlos B.

1888 *2.21771* *La marina mercante nacional : tráfico de cabotaje é industria de mar.* México: Oficina Tip. de la Secretaría de Fomento, 136 pp. [See quotation from *The American Exporter* (New York), which includes (p. 72) remarks briefly on steamboat traffic in the region of “Yuma City”.] [In Spanish.]

Gomez, Ramiro

2007 *2.22364* Western & Mexican Center. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (October): cover, ____. [Formerly Little Mexico Imports.]

Gómez, Salvador Adame

2007 *2.23383* *Desarrollo local y calidad de vida en la Reserva de la Biosfera del Pinacate y Gran Desierto de Altar, Sonora.* Doctoral dissertation, Colegio de la Frontera Norte, Tijuana, Baja California, 270 pp. [Also includes lower Colorado River peripherally.] [In Spanish.]

Gomez, Sandrine

2017 *2.30326* A road to nowhere; portfolio photo. *More Magazine* (Lyon, France), 2017(2) (Summer): 94-101. [Features Slab City, California.] [In French and English.]

Gómez Cavazos, Enrique Esteban

2016 *2.28340* Una company town dividida entre la frontera de México y Estados Unidos: Revalorización de los primeros trazados industriales de Mexicali y Calexico 1902. *Labor y Engenho* (Campinas, São Paulo, Brasil), 10(4) (October/December): 343-356. [In Spanish.]

2016 *2.28368* Una ruta de patrimonio industrial como herramienta para reforzar la estructura territorial: Trazados uranos, edificios y vestigios en Baja California. *In: Memoria del 1er Congreso del Patrimonio Histórico y Cultural de Baja California, Ensenada, Baja California, 9-10 de noviembre de 2016.* [No imprint], pp. 73-79. [In Spanish.]

2017 *2.29649* La ruta de *company towns* en la península de Baja California: trazados urbanos y patrimonio industrial, siglos XIX y XX. *Boletín de Monumentos Históricos* (Instituto Nacional de Antropología e Históricos, México), Tercera Época, (41) (September/December): 112-150. [In Spanish.]

2019 *2.29650* *Una península casi isla, 10 company towns y un proyecto territorial : enclaves industriales en la construcción de un territorio (Baja California en México) 1862-1954.* Doctoral dissertation, Universitat Politécnica de Catalunya, 344 pp. [In Spanish.]

Gómez de la Cruz, Jordán André

2016 *2.28369* Proyecto de gestión, difusión de la Escuela Primaria Leona Vicario, así como la restitución de su fachada original. *In: Memoria del 1er Congreso del Patrimonio Histórico y Cultural de Baja California, Ensenada, Baja California, 9-10 de noviembre de 2016.* [No imprint], pp. 155-164. [Mexicali.] [In Spanish.]

Gómez Estrada, José Alfredo

2000 *2.11878* *La gente del delta del Río Colorado : indígenas, colonizadores y ejidatarios.* Mexicali, Baja California, México: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 308 pp. (Colección Baja California, Nuestra Historia, 15.) [In Spanish.]

2000 *2.28467* *Gobierno, negocios y Ley Seca. Abeldardo L. Rodríguez en el Distrito Norte de Baja California, 1920* [sic]*-1920.* Master's thesis, Instituto de Investigaciones Dr. José María Luis Mora (Consejo Nacional de Ciencia y Tecnologia, México), 240 pp. [*Gobierno, negocios y Ley Seca. Abeldardo L. Rodríguez en el Distrito Norte de Baja California, 1900-1920.*] [In Spanish.]

Gómez Fuentes, Anahi Copitzy

2010 *2.30576* *Entre embalses y trasvases. Territorio y resistencia social en la montaña de Aragón.* Doctoral dissertation, Centro de Investigaciones y Estudios Superiores en Antropología (Guadalajara, Jalisco, México), 302 pp. [See in section "1.1.3, Algunos casos de construcción de presas emblemáticos en el mundo"; specifically, p. 36, "La presa Hoover en Estados Unidos".] [In Spanish.]

Gómez Santos, Rosa Ma.

2012 *2.17499* ¿Dónde está nuestro "jueves negro"? *GEC Magazine* (Revista Digital de Interés Cultural) (Gibraléon, Spain), (5) (April):. ["El gobierno de aquel momento de J. Edgar Hoover [*sic*] no supo en aquellos momentos reaccionar ente la misma, aún con su ingente obra: la Presa Hoover, obra farónica que pretendía mitigar la situación de desempleo." (first page of article)] [In Spanish.]

Gonya, Gerry

2012 2.17913 [Note on Grand Canyon rim-to-rim hike.] *Harvey Oaks Jeweler* (Fremont, Ohio), (October/December): [2].

Gonzales, Norm

2022 2.31167 The Phantom Ranch crew 10/08/1974. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(4) (Fall): 8. [Group photo in front of the Phantom Ranch canteen, with remarks and identifications. On the occasion of Emery Kolb's 92nd birthday; also in the photo are his daughter, Edith (78) and the author.]

Gonzalez, Gilbert G.

1999 *2.23120* *Mexican consuls and labor organizing : imperial politics in the American Southwest.* Austin: University of Texas Press, 277 pp. [Includes Imperial Valley.]

Gonzalez Betes Fierro, Antonio

1976 *2.20305* Operaciones de apoyo electronico "Wild Weasel". *Revista de Aeronautica y Astronautica* (Spain, Ministerio del Aire, Madrid), 36(429) (August): 597-607. [F-105 Wild Weasel military aircraft. See pp. 603-604, reference to testing of radar-directed rockets in the Chocolate Mountains near Salton Sea.] [In Spanish.]

Gonzalez Cañaveras, Juan Antonio

1794 *2.21738* *Método para apreender por principios la geografía general y particular, antigua y moderna, sagrada y eclesiástica, y la cronología y esfera celeste y terrestre. Obra expresamente trabaja para instruccion de la juventud, comenzada á publicar en el año de 1775, y continuada en el presente. Tom. X.* Madrid: Oficina de Cano, 400 pp., plate. [See "Nuevo Mexico" (p. 42 and following), "a[.] La California." (pp. 43-46); specifically, p. 45: "Estas no se conocen muy bien á lo largo del Mar del *Ouest*, por ser una cadena de montañas que se van á juntar por la parte Oriental con las que baña el Rio *Colorado*, que se pierde en el fondo del Golfo de la *California*, ó Mar *Roxo* . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Spanish.]

González Félix, Maricela

2007 *2.23936* Los inmigrantes chinos en el delta mexicano del Colorado (Arribo, auge y caída de su presencia en la actividad agrícola). *In:* Mexicali (Municipio), Ayuntamiento, XVIII (compiler, ed.; presidido por Samuel Enrique Ramos Flores), *Memoria Histórica de Mexicali : La Ciudad que capturó el sol.* Mexicali, Baja California: XVIII Ayuntamiento de Mexicali, pp. 67-75. [In Spanish.]

2013 *2.25767* *Aquí nos hicimos ricos : historia de tres empresarios fronterizos (1914-1952).* Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 566 pp. [In Spanish.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Noriega-Verdugo, 2017, ITEM NO. 30.1240

González-Fierro, Gonzalo García-Rosales

2015 *2.29746* Operación H*, o la poética experimental, una aproximación a las vanguardias de los años cincuenta y sesenta en España.* Doctoral dissertation, Universidad de Alcalá, 2 volumes, *Tomo I, Tesis*, 676 pp.; *Tomo II, Apéndices*, 312 pp. [Dissertation in the Programa de Doctorado en Arquitectura.] [See in *Tomo I*, pp. 292-293, notice and reproduction of the photograph, “Boulder Dam”, by Edward Weston, 1941.] [In Spanish.]

González García, Pedro; Romero Tallafigo, Manuel; Morales, Alfredo J.; Colmar Albajar, Ma. Antonia; Galbis Díez, Ma. del Carmen; Medina Encina, Purificación; López Gutiérrez, Antonio

1997 2.2836 *Archivo General de Indias* (Pedro González García, general ed.). Barcelona: Lunwerg Editores; and [Madrid]: [España] Ministerio de Cultura, Dirección General del Libro, Archivos y Bibliotecas, 328 pp. (Colección Archivos Europeos; Juan Carlos Luna, ed.-in-chief.) [In Spanish.]

1997 2.2835 *Discovering the Americas : the Archive of the Indies.* (Pedro González García, general ed.; Dominic Currin, translator; Alexis Gregory, ed.) New York and Paris: Vendome Press, *in cooperation with* Archivo General de Indias, Seville, 299 pp.

González González, Ana Margarita, AND Robles Cairo, Cuauhtémoc

2009 *2.24091* *Arquitectura histórica de Mexicali : escuelas y edificios públicos.* Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 303 pp. [In Spanish.]

González Herrero, Patricia

2015 2.27112 Viajando al Gran Cañón del Colorado; nuestro viaje comienza el último miércoles de noviembre por la noche volando de San Francisco a Las Vegas (hora y media de trayecto en vuelo directo). *Mass Bienestar* (Madrid), (9) (March): 120-123. [In Spanish.]

González Rodríguez, Zaira; Leos Rodríguez, Juan Antonio; AND Zavala Pineda, María Jesica

2017 *2.25938* Impactos de los créditos agropecuarios de Financiera Nacional de Desarrollo en el bienestar de los hogares beneficiarios del valle de Mexicali. *Ciencia ergo-sum* (Universidad Autónoma del Estado de México), 24(1) (March/June): 5-17. [In Spanish.]

González Ruiz, Felipe

1949 2.11004 *De la Florida a San Francisco, los exploradores españoles en los Estados Unidos : aguafuertes originales de Aristizábal.* Buenos Aires: Ibero-Americana, 452 pp. [See chapter on the Grand Canyon.]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Brown, 1950, ITEM NO. 30.480

González Vives, Carolina

2014 *2.30986* *Arquitectura antidesertización. Fluidez, biodiversidad, hidrofilia y transpirabilidad*. Doctoral dissertation, Universidad politécnica de Madrid, 277 pp. [See "Las redes hidráulicas de Los Ángeles" (pp. 47-54), "Infraestructuras extensivas: regular la fluidez" (pp. 60-65), and "Arquitectura antidesertización. Dispeersión, discontinuidad y esponjamiento" (pp. 66-73), which include the Colorado River and Salton Sea regions.] [In Spanish.]

Good, Cherry

2000 2.9383 *On the trail of John Muir.* Edinburgh: Luath Press Ltd., 131 pp. + advertisements.

Goode, Bud

1954 2.24324 Busy Bill Cullen. *TV Radio Mirror* (New York) (Keystone Edition), 42(8) (August): 36-37, 88. [See p. 88, remarks on Grand Canyon.] [Bill Cullen, TV and radio star.]

Goode, Eliza Lily

2015 2.28224 *The smell of cedars steeped in rain: A history of film and the national parks.* Master's thesis, Montana State University, 39 pp. [Grand Canyon noted briefly; p. 10, with respect to "Bryce–Zion–Grand Canyon" (Castle Films, 1942, ITEM NO. 26.1334), and p. 17, with respect to "Grand Canyon Adventure 3D: River At Risk" (MacGillivray Freeman Films, 2008, ITEM NO. 26.480).]

Goode, G. Brown

1890 2.16276 The origin of the national scientific and educational institutions of the United States. *American Historical Association, Papers*, 4(2) (April): 93-167 (also concurrently paginated 1-77; with unpaginated title sheet).

Goodhue, Catherine E.

1922 2.18047 John Burroughs and his friends. *In:* Goldsmith, Gertrude B. (director), A Burroughs-Day project. Nature study class. *General Science Quarterly* (Salem, Massachusetts), 6(4) (May): 540-543. [See pp. 540-541: "On their trip to the Pacific coast and the Hawaiian Islands, John Muir took Burroughs through the Petrified Forests of Arizona and in and around the Grand Canon of Colorado [*sic*]. Making their camp near by the Canon, they would take day tramps in the Mojave Desert." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Goodman, Al W., Jr.

2007	2.20343	Musings from the Chair. *News and Views* (Association of Floodplain Managers, Madison, Wisconsin), 19(6) (December): 2, 5. [Article regarding Quantum Floodplain Management, which begins with the author's note of a visit to the Grand Canyon with attendees to the meeting of the Arizona Floodplain Management Association.]

Goodman, C. W.

1904	2.18212	Report of school at Phoenix, Ariz. *In:* Annual reports of the Department of the Interior for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1903. Indian Affairs. Part I. Report of the Commissioner, and appendixes. *U.S. 58th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Document 5*, pp. 411-412. [See p. 411: "The school band, which we are confident will rank with any in the service, has recently returned from a seven weeks' tour of Arizona and California, visiting the Grand Canyon and going as far north [*sic*] as San Francisco. They received the most complimentary notices at every point. Not only their high-class music, but the excellent conduct of the 25 boys was commented upon and gien highest praise." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Goodman, Chris

2009	*2.20534*	Caving without a roof; canyoneering in Zion National Park. *The Underground Movement* (National Speleological Society, Central Connecticut Grotto), 6(11) (October): 11-14. [See p. 11, notes regarding a visit to Hoover Dam en route to Zion National Park.]

Goodman, L. A.

1888	2.23679	Letters from California. *Missouri State Horticultural Society, 30th Annual Report*, pp. 353-374. [See "San Bernardino", pp. 367-371; specifically the remarkable note, p. 371: "Well, our homeward journey on the Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railroad, a delightful and pleasant one it was, and although it was our aim to stop a day at the Grand Canyon of Colorado [*sic*], and one day at Santa Fe and one day at Las Vegas [New Mexico], yet when we started on the trip and the nearer we got towards home, the more anxious we became, and first one stop was passed by, and then when we reached the other place it was more easy to pass it by, so that by the time we reached the third we came right along and arrived at Kansas City February 19th, the day before we had agreed to come when we started away on the 12th of January." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Goodrich, S.-G. [Goodrich, Samuel G.]

1840	*2.2969*	*A pictorial geography of the world, comprising a system of universal geography, popular and scientific . . . .* [Volume 1]. Boston: Otis, Broaders, and Co., 3rd ed., 493 pp. [See pp. 378, 409.]
1852	2.15421	*Les États-Unis d'Amérique : aperçu statistique, historique, géographique, industriel et social : a l'usage de ceux qui recherchent des renseignements précis sur cette partie du Nouveau-Monde.* Paris: Guillaumin et C^{ie}, 376 pp., map. [See "Territoire du Nouveau-Mexique", pp. 328-340. Colorado River, *in passing*, see also pp. 18, 324, 329, 388.] [In French.]
1854	2.26195	*De Vereenigde Staten van Amerika. Een algemeen overzicht van hun statistiek, geschiedenis, aardrijs- en luchts-gesteldheid, nyverheid en onderscheiden maatschapplijk karakter; ten dienste van onderwijzers, aardrijks-, staathuishoud-kundigen, kooplieden, reeders, zeevarenden, rechtsgeleerden, enz.* . . . en met raadpleging van John Hayward's Gazetteer, door Mr. D. I. C. van Lennep. Amsterdam: M. H. Binger en zonen, 370 pp., map. [In Dutch.]
1855	2.15451	*The world as it is, and as it has been : or a comprehensive geography and history ancient and modern.* New York: J. H. Colton and Co., 272+ pp. [See "The Pacific Region", pp. 129-130: map (p. 129), "Rivers.—The *Colorado* and *Columbia*, each about 1500 miles long, are the great streams of this region." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Goodrich, W. V.

1872	*2.26832*	Claim no. 6.—W. V. Goodrich. [*with*] Proceedings of a board of officers convened at Camp Mohave, Arizona Territory . . . . *In:* Belknap, William W., Camp Mohave. Letter from the Secretary of War, in relation to the relief of citizens expelled from their homes at Camp Mohave, Arizona Territory. *U.S. 42nd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 107*, pp. 13-14. Goodrich's statement, May 1, 1870 (p. 13); board convened September 2, 1870 (pp. 13-14).]

Goodwin, Cardinal

1913	*2.16765*	The question of the eastern boundary of California in the Convention of 1849. *Southwestern Historical Quarterly*, 16(3) (January): 227-258.

Goodwin, Garland O.

2007	2.22523	Acro Memories [COLUMN]. *The Dixie Acro Flyer* (International Aerobatic Club, Chapter 19, North Carolina), 22(5) (May): 4. [Includes reminiscences about Paul Mantz. "Mantz told us that he spent many days plotting the curves and turn rates on a map to fly his Cinerama B-25 through the Grand Canyon well below the rim. The film was thrilling, of course, but I admired his very smooth flying around those blind curves, barely missing the canyon walls left and right." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Goodwin, Harold

2012 2.20460 The 2012 Virgin Holidays Responsible Tourism Awards. *In:* Goodwin, Harold, and Font, Xavier (eds.), *Progress in responsible tourism : the 2012 Virgin Holidays Responsible Tourism Awards.* Woodeaton, Oxford, United Kingdom: Goodfellow Publishers Limited, pp. 3-28. [See in category, "Best in responsible transport"; specifically, p. 8, "Highly Commended: Grand Canyon Railway, USA".]

Goodwin, Katherine R.

1998 2.9470 Entrada: The first century of mapping the greater Southwest; an exhibition. *In:* Reinhartz, Dennis, and Saxon, Gerald D. (eds.), *The mapping of the entradas into the greater Southwest.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, pp. 152-206.

Goodwin, Megan Prince

2013 2.27075 *Good fences: American sexual exceptionalism and minority religions.* Doctoral dissertation, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 273 pp. [Includes notes on Colorado City, Arizona; Fundamentalist Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints.]

Goodyear, Frank H., III

2009 2.12487 *Faces of the frontier : photographic portraits of the American West, 1845-1924.* (Essay by Richard White; contributions by Maya E. Foo and Amy L. Baskette.) Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, *in association with* National Portrait Gallery, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C., 181 [182] pp.

Gookin, William Scudder

1947 2.2970 Make the valley full of ditches. *Arizona Highways*, 23(2) (February): 26-29.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-62|

Goppert, Ernest J.

2012 2.20371 Buffalo Bill—Cody. *The Glendale Masonic Lodge #23 Trestleboard* (Glendale, Arizona), 2 (March/April): 3-4. [Notes, *in passing*, Cody's hunting expedition "through the Grand Canyon and into the Kaibab country of Utah". The author is Past Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Wyoming.]

Goranson, Nelson

2003 2.9987 *"Untrammeled by man" : trails, wilderness, and scripted space at the Grand Canyon.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 192 pp.

Gorbunov, Yuri

1999 2.20639 An esotericist's journey in America. Part 3; Among esotericists of California and Arizona. (David Keane, translator.) *The High Country Theosophist* (Boulder, Colorado), 14(7) (July): 12-19. [Grand Canyon, see p. 14.]

Gorby, J. S.

1928 *2.2971* Steamboating on the Colorado; the story of early navigation on the "red river" of the West. *Touring Topics* (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles), 20(7): 14-18, 45.

Gordinier, Jeff, AND Light, Michael

2011 *2.15314* Buzzed: This is the American West—When you're hanging out of a tiny plane with the doors pulled off, holding a 20-pound camera and looking for the truth. Flying around Las Vegas and Lake Mead. *In:* Exposure [SECTION]. *Outside*, (June): 18-22, 24, 26, 28. [Photographs by Michael Light. Table of Contents, p. 4, gives item as "Exposure Special—Buzzed."]

Gordon, Dan

2009 2.12312 A grand unifier. *Temple Beth Torah News* (Temple Beth Torah, Humble, Texas), (May) (Iyar/Sivan 5769): [3].

Gordon, Dave

2004 2.18709 Chairman's chat—July 2004; USA South, 2004. *Canopus* (Astronomical Society of Southern Africa, Johannesburg Centre), (July): 5-7. [See p. 7, visit to Grand Canyon. Includes comment overheard, ". . . an American visitor standing behind me remarked 'Now, if they had built the Hoover Dam a little earlier, all of this destruction would have been avoided!'"]

Gordon, Edna Wolfe

1996 2.2972 [Letter regarding Cups 'a Coffee and Pasture Wash.] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(9): 2. [See also Anonymous (1996, ITEM NO. 2.3200).] ["Package of Coffee".]

2003 2.9602 Shorty's birthday party. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(4) (October/December): 8-9. [Shorty Yarberry.] [George Armstrong Custer Yarberry.]

Gordon, Hanford Lennox

1914 *2.16147* *Laconics.* Los Angeles: Hanford L. Gordon, 4th revised ed., 442 pp. [See "Yuma", p. 340.]

Gordon, Linda

2009 *2.17834* *Dorothea Lange : a life beyond limits.* London and New York: W. W. Norton and Co., 536 pp. [Hoover Dam, see pp. 130, 137, 139, 310.]

Gordon, Mary McDougall

1988 2.15656 (ED.) *Through Indian country to California : John P. Sherburne's diary of the Whipple expedition, 1853-1854.* Stanford, California: Stanford University Press, 285 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:240 FQ21:604

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Hague, 1990, ITEM NO. 30.1276

Gordon, Ruth Leedy

1990 *2.7445* *Portrait of a teacher : Mary Elizabeth Post 1841-1934 : and something of the times in which she lived.* (Janet Gordon-Roach, ed.) [No imprint], 154 pp. [Yuma and lower Colorado River.]

Gordon, Samuel G.

1916 2.20723 The Philadelphia Mineralogical Society. *American Mineralogist*, 1(1) (July): 12-13. [Includes notice of meeting at the Wagner Free Institute of Science, Philadelphia, June 8, 1916: "Mr. John G. Rothermel gave a short illustrated talk on 'The Geology of the Grand Canyon District.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Gordon, Will (Mrs.) [Gordon, Winifred]

1916 2.16509 *A woman in the Balkans.* New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 298 pp. [See p. 200: "In Colorado [*sic*], by that titanic underworld of mystery and shadow, the Grand Cañon, I have listened to the Indians—to whom a paternal United States Government are endeavouring to give all the advantages of a modern education—burst forth into a majestically moving chant to the Sun God, an invocation like unto the mighty prayer the ancient Egyptians may have voiced centuries ago to Amon Ra, Lord of the Light and Day." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Gordon, William A.

1995 2.2973 *Shot on this site : a traveler's guide to the places and locations used to film famous movies and television shows.* New York: Citadel Press Book, Carol Publishing Group, 274 pp. [See p. 83.]

Gordon, Yvonne

2018 2.32099 Raising Arizona; there's more to the rock star landscapes of this state than the Grand Canyon. *Irish Independent, Weekend Magazine* (Dublin), (July 14): 40-41. [Includes Vermilion Cliffs, Horseshoe Bend, and mentions Lees Ferry although not by name.]

Gordon-Cumming, Constance F.

1883 2.14399 The mountain ranges of California. *The Churchman* (London), 8 (July): 248-262. [See pp. 251-253.]

1884 2.2974 *Granite crags.* Edinburgh and London: William Blackwood and Sons, 384 pp. [See pp. 221-225.]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1884, ITEM NO. 30.887

1886 2.14408 *Granite crags of California.* Edinburgh and London: William Blackwood and Sons, new ed., 384 pp. [See pp. 221-225.]

1900 2.30197 The Grand Canyon of the Colorado (United States). *In:* Singleton, Esther (ed., translator), *Wonders of nature as seen and described by famous writers.* New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., pp. 134-138. [Reprinted from *Granite Crags* (Gordon-Cumming, (1884, ITEM NO. 2.2974).]

1906 2.30198 The Grand Canyon of the Colorado (United States). *In:* Singleton, Esther (ed., translator), *Greatest wonders of the world as seen and described by famous writers.* New York: The Christian Herald, pp. 134-138. [Reprinted from *Granite Crags* (Gordon-Cumming, (1884, ITEM NO. 2.2974).]

1907 2.2975 The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *In:* Singleton, Esther (ed., translator), *Nature : wonders of nature as seen and described by famous writers.* Buffalo, New York: Corlis Co., pp. 134-138. [Reprinted from *Granite Crags* (Gordon-Cumming, (1884, ITEM NO. 2.2974).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:552 [volume]

1911 2.2976 The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *In:* Singleton, Esther (ed., translator), *Nature : wonders of nature as seen and described by famous writers.* New York: P. F. Collier and Son, pp. 134-138. [Reprinted from *Granite Crags* (Gordon-Cumming, (1884, ITEM NO. 2.2974).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24|

Gore, George

1899 2.14143 *The scientific basis of morality.* London: Swan Sonnenschein and Co., Ltd., 576 pp. [See p. 176.]

Gorenfeld, William, AND Gorenfeld, John

2001 *2.22061* Carleton's orders were simple enough: Proceed to Bitter Spring in the Mojave Desert and chastise the Indians. But the captain carried them out with unusual zeal. *Wild West*, 14(4) (December): 44-.

Goria, Gianfranco

2002 2.30342 La frontiera di Tex. *Piemonte Parchi* (Torino), 17(1)(113) (January): 6-11. [Regarding place names as used in the *Tex* graphic novel series, which features Arizona and the Grand Canyon region (refer to listings under Giovanni Luigi Bonelli in Part 7 of this bibliography). For other studies of place names, see Sangiorgio (1998, ITEM NO. 2.30343) and Scremin (2012, ITEM NO. 2.29987).] [In Italian.]

Gorley, H. A. [Gorley, Hugh A.]

1876 *2.19372* *Selections from the numerous letters and patriotic speeches of my husband, H. A. Gorley* [Belle Gorley, ed.]. San Francisco: Bonnard and Daly, Printers, 134 pp. [See "Incidents On the March", pp. 63-69, regarding a march from Camp Wright, California, to Fort Yuma, Arizona, in January 1862.]

Gorman, Jennifer, AND Davis, Shannon

2014 *2.25205* *City of Henderson Historic Preservation Plan.* Spokane, Washington, and Pasadena California: ASM Affiliates, Inc., *for* City of Henderson, Community Development and Services Department, Henderson, Nevada, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [174 pp. total]. (ASM PN 20490.01.) ("Adopted June 3, 2014".)

Gorman, Jim

2002 2.8913 Wild in the parks; the big 10. *National Geographic Adventure*, 4(4) (May): cover, 7, 64-80, 82. [See pp. 70-71.]

2005 2.10476 Where rangers hike. *Backpacker*, 33(9) (December): 84-88, 90, 92, 94. [See p. 92.]

2007 2.11363 Perfect substitutes. *Backpacker*, (August): 74-78, 80, 82, 84. [Substitute hikes for those in "big-name parks". See "Swap out: Grand Canyon National Park; Swap in: Owyhee Uplands, ID/OR", pp. 74-75, 84.]

Gorman, Jim; Howells, Robert Earle; AND the Editors [of *National Geographic Adventure*]

2009 2.12208 50 best American adventures. *National Geographic Adventure*, 11(3) (April/May): 82-93. [See "No. 3; Our Grandest River Trip; Rowing Down the Grand Canyon, Arizona", p. 86.]

Gorman, Paul F.

1992 *2.19538* *The secret of future victories.* Alexandria, Virginia: Institute for Defense Analyses, *for* Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [227 pp. total]. (Institute for Defense Analyses, Paper P-2653.) (Contract MDA 903 89 C 0003. DARPA Assignment A-132.) [See "The California-Arizona Maneuver Area", pp. II-25 to II-31.]

Gorospe, Raymond

2011 2.15143 Crystal @ 72,000 . . . *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(1) (Spring): 44-46. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Gosling, C. S. R.

1905 2.18249 A few impressions of the Grand Canyon of Arizona, compiled from various sources. *Western Journal of Education* (San Francisco), 10(12) (December): 934-939. [Lengthy sections are quoted, but without citations. Seemingly a promotional piece by the Santa Fe Railway, in that p. [940] is a full-page Santa Fe advertisement for Grand Canyon.]

Gosman, Linda M.

2001 2.8339 Recent images, recent concerns. *Watercolor*, 7(28) (Fall): 24-41. ["Masters of Watercolor" exhibition, Pogan Gallery, Tahoe City, California. See Dale Laitinen, pp. 30-31; Glen Canyon Dam.]

Goss, Stacy

2016 *2.29503* Gold Butte; more than just forage for Bundy's cows. *The Survivor* (Desert Survivors, Oakland, California), 35(1) (Spring): 14-15. [Also includes St. Thomas, Nevada.]

Goss, Todd

2006 *2.21878* *Rock climbs of Southwest Utah and the Arizona Strip.* Boulder, Colorado: Sharp End Publishing, 2nd ed., 320 pp. [Includes climbs in the Virgin River Gorge (pp. 199-220) and one at Dutchmans Draw (pp. 221-226).]

Gosselin, Marion

2019 *2.30325* *Habiter le mouvement: Spatialité et territorialité des nouveaux nomades à Slab City, Californie.* Master's thesis, Université du Québec à Montréal, 292 pp. [In French.]

Goštautaitė, Daiva, AND Vitkūną, Andrių

2018 2.28537 JAV mokyklose neteko matyti mobilaus telefono. *Aukštaitiškas Formatas* (Vilniaus), 2018(2)(76): cover, 15-20. [Interview, regarding English teacher Vitkūną's trip to America. Grand Canyon, see p. 20.] [In Lithuanian.]

Gottesleben, Monika

1985 2.23069 [Travel in the Southwest.] *PULS* (Monatsheft der Gruppen IMPULS und Ce Be eF, Club Behinderter und Ihrer FreundInnen) [Switzerland], 27(8) (September): 32-35. [Includes an untitled poem, p. 32. Grand Canyon noted, pp. 32, 33-34.] [In German.]

Gottfredson, Ginny

2005 *2.22335* Lake Mead recreation. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (December 2005/January 2006): cover, ____.

2011 *2.22427* Cruise into marriage! *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (February): cover, ____. [Lake Mead Cruises.]

Gottfried, Katalin M. Hedvig

2016 2.29998 Egy év vakáció? Vagy mégsem? *Szignum* (A Szent István Egyházi Általános Iskola és Kollégium, Makó, Hungary), 12(8/9) (September): 7. [Regarding an academic study trip to the U.S., February-April 2016. Includes note and photo of visit to Grand Canyon.] [In Hungarian.]

Gottlieb, Laura Penny, AND Gottlieb, Steve

2021 2.30176 Grand Guardian spotlight. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(1) (Spring/Summer): 32. [GCC supporters, quoted.]

Gottlieb, Robert

1993 2.28133 *Forcing the spring : the transformation of the American environmental movement.* Washington, D.C.: Island Press, 423 pp.

1998 2.2977 The meaning of place; reimagining community in a changing west. *In:* Rothman, Hal K. (ed.), *Reopening the American West.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 183-202.

2005 2.28134 *Forcing the spring : the transformation of the American environmental movement.* Washington, D.C.: Island Press, revised and updated ed., 503 pp.

Gottschall, Rudolf

1875 *2.15412* *Die deutsche Nationallituratur des neunzehnten Jahrhunderts. Literarhistorisch und kritisch dargestellt. Vierter Band.* Breslau: Verlag von Eduard Trewendt, enlarged and improved 4th ed., 477 [480] pp. [See pp. 421-422 in section, "Der See- und exotische Roman", notice of Balduin Möllhausen's works on western America and Colorado River.] [In German.]

1881 *2.15416* *Die deutsche Nationallituratur des Neunzehnten Jahrhunderts.* Breslau: Verlag von Eduard Truwendt, enlarged and improved 5th ed., 421 pp. [See pp. 374-375 in section, "Der See- und exotische Roman", notice of Balduin Möllhausen's works on western America and Colorado River.] [In German.]

Gormley, Phil

2003 2.9583 On rivers and humility. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 24.

Gourley, Geoff

NO DATE 2.16581 *River journal.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Hakatai Press, 64 pp. [2005.] [Wirebound notebook containing eight photographic postcard views by river guide and photographer Gourley.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/2:1036
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2005, ITEM NO. 30.404

Gourmet

1946 2.2978 *Gourmet's guide to good eating in the United States and Canada.* New York: Gourmet Magazine. [Also later eds.]

Gove, Aaron

1871 2.21548 Illinois Normal. *The Chicago Schoolmaster*, 4(36) (May): 146-148. [See p. 148: "The Topographical and Geographical survey of the Green and Colorado rivers, in charge of J. W. Powell and A. H. Thompson, left Normal for its destination, April 20th. The *personnel* of the party is as follows:. . . ." (With additional notes.)]

Gowans, Alan

1982 *2.12875* The Spanish Colonial Revival style. *The Old-House Journal*, 10(10) (October): 198-202. [See p. 200, Mediterranean Spanish Colonial house in Boulder City, Nevada, built for Frank Crowe.]

Grabe-Taffe, Lisa

2019 2.28644 Colorado River trip inspires Grabe family to support the Grand Canyon Endowment. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 29.

Graber, Alfred

1926 2.31941 Wandermenschen. *Neue Schweizer Rundschau/Nouvelle Revue Suisse* (Zürich), 19(11) (November 1): 1110-1117. [A review of 15 publications by world explorers and travelers, including (p. 1115) Sven Hedin’s *Grand Canyon* (citing the German ed. [of 1926]).] [In German.]

Grabowski, Ewa

2014 *2.25124* *Urbanistyczne problemy Amerykańskich miast na pustyni : na przykładzie Phoenix w Arizonie i Las Vegas w Newadzie.* Doctoral dissertation, Politechniki Krakowskiej im. Tadeusza Kościuszki, Kraków, 170 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam and Lake Mead.] [In Polish.]

Grady, William E.

1915 2.13310 (ED.) Geographical classification [SECTION]. *In:* McMurry, Frank M. (general ed.), *The world visualized for the class room : 1000 travel studies through the stereoscope and in lantern slides, classified and cross referenced for 25 different school subjects. Teachers’ manual.* New York and London: Underwood and Underwood, pp. 1-62. [See p. 19.]

Graf, Andreas

1991 2.2979 *Der Tod der Wolfe : das abenteuerliche und das burgerliche Leben des Roman schriftstellers und Amerikareisenden Balduin Möllhausen (1825-1905).* Berlin: Duncker und Humbolt, 422 pp. [After the author’s doctoral dissertation, 1989, Universität Köln.] [In German.]

1995 2.23514 Das abenteuerliche Leben des Balduin Möllhausen. *In:* Otte, Wilma (ed.), *Balduin Möllhausen (1825-1905) : ein Preusse bei den Indianern : Aquarelle für Friedrich Wilhelm IV : Ausstellung in den Römischen Bädern 28. Mai bis 23. Juli 1995.* Berlin-Brandenberg: Stiftung Preussische Schlösser und Gärten, pp. 5-11. [With regard to this bibliography, principally concerns the lower Colorado River region but includes note of Grand Canyon.] [In German.]

Graf, William L.

1992 2.2980 The Grand Canyon geographical suite. *In:* Janelle, Donald G. (ed.), *Geographical snapshots of North America : commemorating the 27th Congress of the International Geographical Union and Assembly.* New York and London: Guilford Press, pp. 137-

140. (27th International Geographical Congress, Washington, D.C.) [Geographical perspectives of North America.]

Graff, Reginald

1931 2.23769 “It’s beyond me to describe the canyon”. *The Union Pacific Magazine* (Union Pacific System, Omaha, Nebraska), 10(1) (January): 14.

Grageda Bustamante, Aarón, AND Cuevas Arámburo, Mario

2010 *2.18618* Liberalismo en la frontera norte de México. Sonora en el relato de un viajero Europeo en la primera mitad del Siglo XIX. *In: Actas : XIV Encuentro de Latinoamericanistas Españoles, Congreso Internacional 1810-2010: 200 años de Iberoamérica, Santiago de Compostela, 15-18 de septiembre de 2010*. [Santiago, Spain]: Universidade de Santiago de Compostela, Centro Interdisciplinario de Estudios Americanistas “Gumersindo Busto”, Consejo Español de Estudios Iberoamericanos, pp. 23-41. [In Spanish.]

Gragg, Larry

2006 *2.22878* Selling “Sin City”; successfully promoting Las Vegas during the Great Depression, 1935-1941. *Nevada Historical Society Quarterly*, 49(2) (Summer): cover, table of contents, 83-106. [Includes Hoover Dam.]

Grah, David

2006 2.12036 Four states and the Grand Canyon. *Southern California Soaring* (Region 12 Soaring Council), (July/August): 1-4.

Graham, Chuck

2011 *2.20159* Hold the salt. *California Kayaker Magazine* (San Francisco), (7) (Fall): cover, 3, 21-23. [Kayaking Salton Sea.]

Graham, Frank L.

1958 *2.2981* Jackass mail, 1857; an account of the historic first trip from the press of the day, and a note or two on the Butterfield Stage, 1858. *American Philatelist*, __: 263-268. [San Antonio to San Diego, via Yuma.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 254

Graham, J. D.

1852 *2.2982* Lieutenant Colonel J. D. Graham's report, addressed to Colonel J. J. Abert, Chief of the Corps of Topographical Engineers. *In:* Conrad, C. M., Report of the Secretary of War, communicating, in compliance with a resolution of the Senate, the report of Lieutenant Colonel Graham on the subject of the boundary between the United States and Mexico. *U.S. 32nd Congress, 1st Session, Senate Executive Document 121*, pp. 2-65; Appendix, pp. 66-250.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES G286 STORM 1609

Graham, Robert G., AND Kupel, Douglas E.

2000 2.9534 *A historic structures report for Lee's Ferry and Lonely Dell Ranch, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area.* Phoenix: Alliance Architects, LLC, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, 402 pp. (Alliance Architects Project No. 1084.) [Includes historical notes as well as the cultural resources report.]

Graham, Stephen

1924 2.30529 *In quest of El Dorado.* London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 346 pp. + 2 pp. advertisements. [See "Descent Into the Grand Canyon", pp. 258-267. [Trip to Hermit Camp.]

Graham, Tom

1982 *2.19653* Lake Mohave draws millions. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), (September): 2.

Graham, Vickie M.

1985 2.30453 Confined to a wheelchair, this former fighter pilot now draws his attention to . . . illustrating a point. *Airman* (U.S. Air Force, Air Force Service Information and News Center, Kelly Air Force Base, Texas), 29(4) (April): 21-27. [Captain Blake Morrison, now a painter of aircraft and western scenes. See p. 27: "Everything I really love is within a five-hour drive of here. The Grand Canyon, for instance—oh Lord, what a place it is! I go there at least twice a year to reclaim my soul. It's really gorgeous country and great for a western painter—or somebody who wants to be."] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Graham, Wade

2004 2.9834 Killing a river. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (11) (Winter): 2. [Editorial.]

Grahame, John

2001 2.8105 Katie Lee; return of a river goddess. *Flagstaff Live!*, (April 26-May 2): 11.

Grand Canyon Association *see also*: Grand Canyon Conservancy; Grand Canyon Natural History Association

2004 2.10032 Grand Canyon Association 2003 annual report. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 10(2) (Summer): 3.

2013 2.25028 *Grand Canyon Celebration of Art 2013.* (Designed by Barbara Glynn Denney.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 28 pp. [5th Annual Grand Canyon Celebration of Art, exhibition catalog.] [*NOTE*: For earlier years see under Todd Berger.]

2014 2.25029 *Grand Canyon Celebration of Art 2014.* (Designed by Barbara Glynn Denney.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 28 pp. [6th Annual Grand Canyon Celebration of Art, exhibition catalog.]

2015 2.25031 *Grand Canyon Celebration of Art 2015.* (Designed by Barbara Glynn Denney; Faith Marcovecchio, ed.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 28 pp. [7th Annual Grand Canyon Celebration of Art, exhibition catalog.]

2016 2.25032 *Grand Canyon Celebration of Art 2016.* (Designed by Barbara Glynn Denney; Faith Marcovecchio, ed.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 28 pp. [8th Annual Grand Canyon Celebration of Art, exhibition catalog.]

2017 2.27085 *Grand Canyon Celebration of Art 2017.* (Designed by Barbara Glynn Denney; Faith Marcovecchio, ed.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 28 pp. [9th Annual Grand Canyon Celebration of Art, exhibition catalog.]

2018 2.27667 *Grand Canyon National Park 2019 centennial program : licensing agreement, signature guidelines, brand guide.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 14 pp. [*NOTE*: For later years see under Mindy Riesenberg.]

Grand Canyon Association, Staff

2011 2.16316 Top ten reasons to visit the Canyon in winter from GCA’s staff. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(4) (Winter): 3.

Grand Canyon Chamber and Visitors Bureau

2011 2.15539 *2011 Grand Canyon summer events.* [Tusayan, Arizona: Grand Canyon Chamber and Visitors Bureau], [12] pp.

Grand Canyon Conservancy *see also*: Grand Canyon Association; Grand Canyon Natural History Association

2019 2.27789 *Celebrating 100 years of wonder, adventure, and stewardship : 1919-2019 : Grand Canyon National Park Centennial.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, 8 pp. [including wraps].

2020 2.29212 *Grand Canyon Conservancy : 2019 centennial year in review.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy.

2021 2.30238 *Grand Canyon Conservancy : 2020 annual report.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, 40 pp.

2022 2.31056 *Grand Canyon Conservancy : 2021 annual report.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, [36] pp. [including wraps].

2022 2.31421 *Grand Canyon Conservancy : annual report 2022.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, [36] pp. [including wraps].

Grand Canyon Dories

1982 2.2983 Southwest news. *Hibernacle News*, 1982: 11.

Grand Canyon Field Institute

1994 2.2984 *Grand Canyon Field Institute : 1994 season*. Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 24 pp.

1998 2.2985 *Grand Canyon Field Institute : catalog of courses.* Grand Canyon Association, 28 pp.

Grand Canyon Historical Society

2013 2.19720 Appendix B. Schedule. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 273-278. [Facsimile reprint of the schedule, “3rd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 26-29, 2012, Grand Canyon Village, South Rim, Grand Canyon National Park”.]

2013 2.19721 Appendix C. Contributors. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 279-284. [Brief biographical sketches of authors in this volume (in order of list): Brad Dimock, Wayne Ranney, Michael F. Anderson, Robert W. Audretsch, John S. Azar, Frank M. Barrios, Buzz Belknap, Erik Berg, Dick Brown, Carrie Cannon, Benjamin T. Carver, Cathryn S. Dippo, Dennis Foster, Dickson J. Hingson, Ian Hough, J. Donald Hughes, Jennifer J. Jenkins, Ray Kenny, Gary Ladd, Robert M. Lauzon, Harvey Leake, Janolyn G. LoVecchio, Tom Martin, Mona McCroskey, Jennifer McLerran, David Miller, Dave Mortenson, Tom Myers, Doug Nering, Barbara Stephens Odderstol, Thomas Patin, Alan Petersen, Alan Pratt, Richard D. Quartaroli, Marjory J. Sente, Philip M. Smith, Jerry Snow, Pam Knight Stevenson, Jonathan Upchurch, Susan Verkamp, Roy Webb, Waldo M. Wedel.]

2023 2.31381 2023 Grand Canyon History Symposium. A call for presentations. Focusing on: People who have made a difference. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical

Society), 34(2) (Spring): 17.

Grand Canyon Historical Society, Board of Directors

2023 2.31485 Hot times at the Shoshone Point annual picnic. *From:* GCHS News [SUBSECTION]. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(3) (Summer): 16-17. [Report.]

2024 2.31713 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(2) (Spring): 2. [Report prepared on behalf of President Dave Mortenson, who is preoccupied.]

2024 2.31911 GCHS Annual Picnic and award ceremony at Shosone Point. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(3) (Summer): 16. [Report.]

Grand Canyon National Park Foundation

2005 2.10484 *2004 annual report : Grand Canyon National Park Foundation.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon National Park Foundation, 1 oversize sheet on heavy stock, folded.

Grand Canyon Natural History Association *see also*: Grand Canyon Conservancy; Grand Canyon Association

NO DATE 2.2986 *Through the eyes of the beholder.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 7 pp., fold-out, plus front. [*Ca.* 1984.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-62|

NO DATE 2.27790 *A human look: An overview of human history at Grand Canyon.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 5 pp., fold-out, plus front. [*Ca.* 1984.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-15|

1991 2.2988 Grand Canyon index. *Regarding:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association newsletter), (July): [2-3]. [Facts and figures about Grand Canyon and Grand Canyon National Park.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-21|

Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association

2000 2.7344 New Grand Canyon listserver sponsored by GCPBA. *In:* Newswire quarterly review. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 26-27. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, December 30, 1999.]

[Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association], *gcpba Newswire*

1999 2.7230 Bright Angel reopens. *In:* Newswire quarterly review. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 22. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, July 25, 1999.]

2000 2.7677 Stolen gear. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 6. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, April 28, 2000.]

2000 2.7678 Calling all volunteers. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 6-7. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, May 4, 2000.]

2000 2.7679 Georgie Rapid. *In:* Newswire quarterly review. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 23. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcbpa Newswire*, August 22, 2000.]

Grand Canyon Railway Staff

2023 2.31951 Meet Annabel Chhun from Grand Canyon Railway and Hotel. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 16(8) (August): 12. [Interview. Chhun is the talent recruiter for the business.]

Grand Canyon River Guides

1998 2.2989 Revisiting our editorial policy. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(4) (Fall): 5.

1999 2.2990 Giving thanks. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 21.

2010 2.15123 Grand Canyon's proposed River Heritage Museum to be part of interpretive education campus on the South Rim. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (11) (Winter): 12.

2011 2.15135 GCRG's letter to Superintendent Steve Martin, dated December 13, 2010. *In:* We'll Miss You Steve! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(1) (Spring): 6. [Retirement of Grand Canyon National Park Superintendent Steve Martin.]

2020 2.29411 *QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. (*QuaranZine* cover illustration by Chelsea Arndt.) *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 21-62. [*BQR* issue cover tease: "Special COVID Issue Inside!"] ["The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with".] [*NOTE*: All items in the *QuaranZine* are cited in this bibliography even if they do not themselves directly pertain to Grand Canyon or the Colorado River in the canyon; so cited in order to collate the river community's perspectives of the effects of the pandemic, particularly due to social-grouping restrictions and the closure of businesses and even Grand Canyon National Park.]

[Grand Canyon River Guides]

1998 2.2991 Survey results. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(3) (Summer): 35-38. [Guide members poll.]

1998 2.2992 A very important questionnaire. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(4) (Fall): [insert]. [On the matter of Wilderness status for the Grand Canyon and Colorado River; see also pp. 8-9 of this issue.]

Grand Canyon Theatre Venture

1984 2.2993 *Grand Canyon : the hidden secrets.* Grand Canyon Theatre Venture, 24 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24| FQ19:257 FQ26:145

Grand Canyon Trust

____ 2.2994 Annual reports. Flagstaff, Arizona, and Washington, D.C. [Various dates.] [Later referred to as: Accountability reports; and later as: Impact Reports]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-9|

2000 2.7446 Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument; just the facts. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 6(1) (Spring): 3.

2001 2.7931 *Painting down the rapids : Grand Canyon expressions : exhibit at Forbes Gallery.* New York, and Flagstaff, Arizona: Forbes Gallery, and Grand Canyon Trust, 52 pp.

2001 2.8560 *Painting down the rapids : Grand Canyon expressions : exhibit at Forbes Gallery. Catalog supplement.* Flagstaff, Arizona, and Burlingame, California: Grand Canyon Trust, and Forbes Gallery, 16 pp.

Grand Canyon Trust, AND National Geographic Live

2017 2.26336 Grand Canyon Trust and National Geographic Live present "Between River and Rim: Hiking the Grand Canyon". *In: Grand Canyon Trust : report to donors : 2017.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 14-15. [Scheduled presentations in 2018 by Kevin Fedarko and Pete McBride, regarding their 800-mile hike through Grand Canyon.]

Grand Canyon Valle Airport

2009 2.12810 *Have you flown a Ford lately?* [Newsletter], 1(1) (Summer): 1-6. [Entire issue; inaugural issue of serial, *Have you flown a Ford lately?* Central feature is Grand Canyon Valle Airport 1929 Ford Tri-Motor N414H with Grand Canyon Airlines livery. Also of interest: photo of N414H over Hoover Dam, p. 4.]

Grand Circle Association

2004 2.10105 *Grand Circle travel planner. 2004.* Englewood, Colorado: Grand Circle Association, 52 pp. [including wraps].

2005 2.10390 *Grand Circle travel planner. 2005.* Englewood, Colorado: Grand Circle Association, 52 [54] pp. [including wraps].

2016 2.25260 *Grand Circle official 2016 travel planner : Arizona, Colorado, Nevada, New Mexico, Utah.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Grand Circle Association, 52 pp. [including wraps].

Grande, Jan

2016 2.25016 Mit dem Schlauchboot durch den Grand Canyon. *Roadrunner* (Fliegerischen Ausbildungszentrums der Luftwaffe, Zeitung) (Holloman Air Force Base, New Mexico), (August): 22-25. [Also includes The Wave, Vermilion Cliffs Wilderness.]

Grande, Stefano

1905 2.15561 *Le carte d'America di Giacomo Gastaldi : contributo alla storia della cartografia del secolo XVI.* Torino: Carlo Clausen, Hans Rinck Succ., 163 pp., maps. [See Chapter 6, "Nueva Hispania", pp. 43-51.] [In Italian.]

Granger, Byrd Howell

1960 2.2995 *Will C. Barnes' Arizona Place Names.* (Revised and enlarged by Byrd H. Granger, illustrated by Anne Merriman Peck.) Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 519 pp. [For original ed. see Barnes (1935, ITEM NO. 2.1300).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:176 [5th printing, 1975] FQ3:59 [1975 printing] FQ4:68 [1975 printing] FQ6:6 [2nd printing] FQ8:170 FQ10:141 FQ12A:97 FQ15:213 FQ21:283 [1988] FQ23:153 [1973] FQ24/1:320A [1960], 320B [1973] GUIDON 38

1960 2.2996 *Grand Canyon place names.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 26 pp. [Also a 1980 printing.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 101| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-9| FQ4:67 FQ5:73 FQ6:86 [1980] FQ7:87 FQ8:171 FQ9:229 FQ9A:32 FQ10:142 FQ10A:27A [1st], 27B [1980] FQ11:154A [1st], 154B [1980] FQ11B:78 FQ12:209A [1st], 209B [1980] FQ12A:98 [1980] FQ13:187A [1960], 187B [1980] FQ17:179 [1980] FQ19:241 FQ21:107 FQ24/1:319A [1st], 319B [1980] FQ26:134 [1980] FQ29:59 [1980] GUIDON 257

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Cowan, 1993, ITEM NO. 30.65 [retrospective]

1969 2.2997 Folklore along the Colorado River. *Western Review*, 6(2) (Winter): 3-11.

1976 2.30878 The myth of the cowboy and westerner: Names in some works by Zane Grey. *In:* Alvarez-Altman, Grace (ed.), *Literary onomastics studies III.* Brockport, New York: State University College, pp. 120-144.

1983 2.2998 *Arizona's names (X marks the place).* Falconer Publishing Co.; distributed by Treasure Chest Publications, Inc., Tucson, 824 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-9|

Granger, Ernest

1922 2.22574 *Nouvelle géographie universelle. Le Monde Nouveau : les aspects de la nature, les ressources agricoles industrielles et commerciales : la vie des hommes. Tome II.* Paris and Londres: Librairie Hachette, 496 pp. [See "Les Hauts Plateaux", pp. 280-281; specifically, p. 281, "Plateaux et Cañons du Colorado". See also illustrations of Grand Canyon, pp. 284, 299.] [In French.]

Granillo, Gabriel

2017 2.26349 Sound and color; how hearing color helps Deb Strong Napple heal through art. *Flagstaff Live!*, 23(40) (September 28-October 4): cover, 3, 14-17. [Grand Canyon noted in article, but not illustrated with paintings.]

2017 2.26346 Art of the land: the Kane Ranch Artist Retreat gives voices to the Colorado Plateau. *Flagstaff Live!*, 23(45) (November 2-8): cover, 3, 14-17. [See also a verse "Made from words found in [this article]" by Kirsten Marea Mathisen, in *Flagstaff Live!*, 23(46) (Mathisen, 2017, ITEM NO. 8.773).]

2018 2.27199 The message behind the music; Tha 'Yoties on their new album and the shared plight of humankind. *Flagstaff Live!*, 24(27) (June 28-July 4): 1, 3, 14-17. [Tha 'Yoties musical group. See cover photo (p. 1), "Tha 'Yoties howling in front of the Sound of Flight mural at the Orpheum Theater" (mural depicts a coyote howling on rim of Grand Canyon). Text includes note *in passing* of the song, "The River", which "explores the exploitation of the Colorado River".]

2020 2.30035 Landscapes and love; the adventure of wedding photography in northern Arizona. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (Spring): cover, 4, 8-20 [includes advertising]. [See also "Editor's Notes" by MacKenzie Chase, p. 6.]

Granit, R., AND Ratliff, F.

1985 2.10635 Haldan Keffer Hartline. 22 December 1903-18 March 1983. *Biographical Memoirs of Fellows of the Royal Society*, 31(Nov.): 262-292. [See p. 287.]

Granjon (Monseigneur) [Granjon, Henry Regis]

1903 *2.17816* Le long du Rio Grande (Etats-Unis); souvenirs d'une visite pastorale par Mgr Granjon, évêque de Tucson. *Les Missions Catholiques* (Lyon), 35 (April 24): 196-197, (May 1): 209-212, (May 8): 226-228, (May 15): 229, 236-237; (May 22): 244-246, (May 29): 253, 258-262, (June 5): 267-270, (June 12): 280-282, (June 19): 296-297, (June 26): 308-310, (July 3): 321-322, (July 10): 334-336, (July 17): 345-347), (July 24): 356-357, (July 31): 368-370, (August 7): 382-384, (August 14): 392-394, (August 21): 401-403. [See May 8, including notes of lower Colorado River region, and in several subsequent issues that include notes of northern Arizona. Also note, parenthetically, illustration indicated as Grand Canyon but actually the canyon of the

Arkansas River in Colorado, (August 7): 383.] [Author was Bishop of Tucson, 1900-1922.] [In French.]

Granser, Peter

2006 *2.24761* [Slab City, California.] *In:* Prat, Ramon (book concept), *Desert America : territory of paradox.* Barcelona: Acta, pp. 284-287. [Photos.]

Grant, Alexander "Zee" G., Jr.

1941 2.2999 Cockleshell on the Colorado; through the Grand Canyon in a foldboat. *Appalachia*, 23(4) (92) [New Series, 7(12)]: 485-494. [Nevills Grand Canyon trip.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-63|

1953 2.3000 I tamed the world's worst river. *Cavalier*, 1(2): 36-39, 66-67.

1958 2.8106 Cockleshell on the Colorado; through the Grand Canyon in a foldboat. *American Whitewater*, 4(2) (Summer): 26-.

Grant, George A.

1942 2.31223 The country beyond; photographs by George A. Grant for the Department of the Interior. *National Parks Magazine*, 16(71) (October/December): 13-16. [Aerial views. See p. 13, view northwestward over Marble Canyon (with Navajo Bridge), Vermilion Cliffs, and Paria Plateau.]

Grant, Heber J.

1928 2.21055 President Heber J. Grant. *In: Ninety-Ninth Semi-Annual Conference of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints : held in the Tabernacle, Salt Lake City, Utah, October 5, 6, and 7, 1928 : with a full report of all the discourses.* Salt Lake City: Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, pp. 2-12. [See "An Interesting and Profitable Trip", pp. 5-6, pertaining to an official trip of some 200 people to visit the natural wonders of southern Utah and the Grand Canyon North Rim, as guests of the Union Pacific Railroad.]

Grant, Jean

2010 2.21683 The Grand Canyon: Beyond the South Rim. *Mature Living*, (October): 22-25. [Includes several photographs of South Rim locales, plus Navajo Bridge, a Colorado River rafting scene, falls on the Havasupai Indian Reservation, and the Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Grant, Richard

2007 2.12286 Lost horizons. *High Life* (British Airways), (June):.

2009 2.12287 A river runs through it. *High Life* (British Airways), (January):.

Grant, Sheryl

1998 2.11566 Set to the canyon. *River*, 1(5) (September): 70.

1999 2.3001 The grooming of Zach Frankel. *River*, (August/September): 49.

Grant, Ulysses S., IV

1962 *2.20750* 1913/a midsummer motoring trip. *Desert Magazine*, 25(3) (March): 20-21, 43. [Includes Salton Sea area.] [See also letter from W. G. Keiser, (6) (June): 9.]

Grantham, Andi

2006 2.14959 Rising to greater heights (part 3). *In Action* (National Society for Histotechnology, Bowie, Maryland), 33(3) (Summer): 1, 4-5. [Grand Canyon, p. 5, *in passing*. Article is truncated by a line at the bottom of p. 5.]

Granville, Verona

1899 *2.19331* Among the Yaqui Indians in Sonora. *Land of Sunshine*, 11(2) (July): 84-95.

Gränzer, Monika

2013 2.20325 Wilde tage am Farbenfluss; eine Familie folgt dem Colorado-River. *Landpost* (Stuttgart), (32): 27-29. [Visit to Marble Canyon and Grand Canyon South Rim.] [In German.]

Grasberger, Lor. [Grasberger, Lorenz]

1888 2.13090 *Studien zu den Griechischen Ortsnamen : mit einem nachtrag zu den Griechischen Stichnamen.* Würzburg: Druck und Verlag der Stahel'schen Universitäts-Buch- und Kunsthandlung, 391 pp. [See p. 198.] [In German.]

Grass, Björn

2014 2.22532 *Laufen und leben auf der Überholspur.* Hamburg: tredition, 232 pp. [See "Im Höllentempo durch den Grand Canyon", pp. 204-210; Grand Canyon speed run.] [An on-demand publication.] [In German.]

Grasset S.-Sauveur, J. [Grasset-Saint-Sauveur, Jacques]

1796 *2.30601* *Encyclopédie des voyages, contenant l'abrégé historique des mœurs, usages, habitudes, domestiques, religions, fêtes, supplices, funérailles, sciences, arts, et commerce de tous les peuples: et la collectioncomplette de leurs habillemens civils, militaires, religieux et dignitaires, desinés d'après nature, gravés avec soin et coloriés à l'aquarelle. Amérique.* [Paris]: Se trouve chez l'Auteur, rue Nicaise, maison de la Section des Tuileries. Chez Deroy, Libraire, rue du Cimetière-André, n^{o}. 15, près la rue Haute-feuille. Et chez les principaux Libraires de la République, INDIVIDUALLY PAGINATED GEOGRAPHICALLY ARRANGED SUBJECTS. [Dated both as "1796." and "An 4^{e}. de la République française."] [See "Habitans de la Californie.", 8 pp., 1 plate; specifically, p. 1, brief note of "rivière de Colorado".] [In French.]

Grasset-Saint-Sauveur, Jacques

1798 *2.30602* *Tableaux des principaux peuples de l'Europe, de l'Asie, de l'Afrique, de L'Amérique; et les découvertes des capitaines Cook, La Péruse, etc. etc. Représentés avec leur figure caractéristique, d'après leurs variétés physiques, chacun dans son costume, et peints avec les couleurs qui leur sont usitées.* Paris: Chez l'Auteur; and Bordeux: Chez la citoyenne Saint-Sauveur, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. [Dated "L'an VI de la République française."] [See in section (with separate title-page): *Description des principaux peuples de l'Amérique, contenant le détail de leurs mœurs, coutumes, usages, habillemens, fêtes, mariages, supplices, funéraille, etc.* Paris: Chez l'Auteur; and Bordeux: Chez la citoyenne Saint-Sauveur. See "N.o 3. La Californie." (pp. 24-27); specifically, p. 24, brief note of "rivière de Calorado [*sic*]".] [In French.]

Grasso, Rachael

2019 2.29823 Lessons and landscapes: Lived experience in the outdoors. *Summit to Salish Sea: Inquiries and Essays* (S2SS) (Western Washington University, Huxley College Environmental Education Graduate Journal) (Western CEDAR [Contributing to Education through Digital Access to Research]), 4(1)(16): Article 3, 24 pp. [See "Grand Canyon, Arizona: Traditional territory of the Havasupai, the Hopi, the Ute and others" (pp. 11-12).]

Grattan, Virginia L.

1980 2.3002 *Mary Colter : builder upon the red earth.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 131 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 1-63, 7-9| **FORD 10** FQ8:172 FQ9:111, 230 FQ9A:33 FQ10:144 FQ11:155 FQ12:210 FQ13:188 FQ17:180 FQ18:166A [1st], 166B [2nd printing, 1982] FQ21:108A [2nd printing, 1982] FQ24/1:321A [2nd printing, 1982] FQ28:59 [2nd printing, 1982] FQ30:121 FQ32:113A

1992 2.3003 *Mary Colter : builder upon the red earth.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 131 pp. [New foreword by Pam Frazier, p. ix.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-63| FQ8:172 FQ9:111, 230 FQ9A:33 FQ10:144 FQ11:155 FQ12:210 FQ13:188 FQ17:180 FQ18:166C FQ19:242 FQ21:108B FQ22:136 FQ24/1:321B FQ26:135 FQ29:60 FQ32:113B

Grattan-Aiello, Carolyn

1986 *2.18722* New St. Joseph, Nevada: The Muddy Mission experience revisited. *Nevada Historical Society Quarterly*, 29(1) (Spring): 31-52.

Grater, Russell K.

1946 2.3004 Pipe Spring. *Arizona Highways*, 22(7) (July): 34-35.

1947 *2.3005* A lake is born. *Arizona Highways*, 23(8) (August): 29-31. [Lake Mead.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-63|

1954 2.3007 Arizona's lost canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 30(3) (March): 32-35. [Western Grand Canyon.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-63|

1956 *2.8340* The story of Davis Dam. *Arizona Highways*, 32(3) (March): 8-13.

1956 *2.8341* Hoover Dam. *Arizona Highways*, 32(3) (March): 28-35.

Graves, Frank K.

1894 2.19594 Report of the Forty-third Annual Convention of the Vermont Teachers' Association, at Montpelier, September 29, 30, and October 1, 1932. *In: The Thirty-third Vermont School Report, made by the State Superintendent of Education, to the Legislature, October, 1894.* Montpelier: Watchman Publishing Co., pp. 53-56. [See p. 53: "Professor G. H. Perkins of the University of Vermont then delivered a lecture on 'The Grand Canon of Colorado.' [*sic*]" (ENTIRE NOTE)] (Vermont State Superintendent of Education, School Report.)

Graves, John Temple

1915 2.14077 The world's sublimest spectacle. *The Cosmopolitan*, 59(4) (September): 417.

1920 2.14075 The world's sublimest spectacle. *In:* Johnson, Gertrude E., *Modern literature for oral interpretation : practice book for vocal expression.* New York: The Century Co., pp. 128-129.

Grawshay, Robert

1899 2.13853 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 32.

Gray, Andrew B.

1855 *2.14475* *Texas Western Railroad. Survey of route, its cost and probable revenue, in connection with the Pacific Railway : nature of country, climate, mineral and agricultural resources, &c.* Cincinnati, Ohio: Porter, Thrall and Chapman, 108 pp., Errata slip. [Note particularly, "Second Division. From the Rio Grande to the Navigable Waters of the Pacific, at the Junction of the Gila and Colorado Rivers", pp. 39-64; "Third Division. Junction of the Gila and Colorado rivers to San Diego or San Pedro on the Pacific Coast—260 miles", pp. 65-85.] [Note also (p. 684) two text notices of "the grand canon" in the "Chiricahui Mountains", regarding which see comments and illustration in Earle E. Spamer (2013; see ITEM NO. 2.18476), the illustration included therein from Andrew B. Gray (1856, see ITEM NO. 2.3008).]

1856 *2.3008* *Survey of a route for the Southern Pacific R. R., on the 32nd parallel, by A. B. Gray, for the Texas Western R. R. Company.* Cincinnati, Ohio: Wrightson and Co.'s ("Railroad Record",) Print., 110 pp., 36 plates, 3 maps. [See map, "Preliminary Map to Accompany Report of A. B. Gray of the Route of the Texas Western Railroad Now Changed to Southern Pacific Railroad Compiled from Explorations by A. B. Gray and Others. 1856." ("Middleton, Wallace & Co. Lithog$^{\text{rs}}$., Cincinnati Ohio".)]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WAGNER–CAMP 275 WHEAT IV:893 [with illustration facing p. 48]

1963 *2.3009* *Survey of a route on the 32nd parallel for the Texas Western Railroad, 1854 : the A. B. Gray report, and including the reminiscences of Peter R. Brady, who accompanied the expedition* (ed., introduction by Lynn R. Bailey). Los Angeles: Westernlore Press, 240 pp. (Great West and Indian series, no. 24; Western Survey Series, no. 2.)

Gray, Asa

1893 2.13801 *Letters of Asa Gray. Volume II.* (Jane Loring Gray, ed.) Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin and Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), pp. 369-838. [See in an extended, rambling letter to J. D. [Joseph Dalton] Hooker, September 26, 1884, to May 8, 1885: [¶] "May 4. In Farlie's Chalet hotel in the Grand Cañon of the Colorado." [Farlee Hotel, Peach Springs Canyon] (p. 769). [¶] "Breakfast at Mohave. (I must send you a railroad map.) There took the Atlantic & Pacific Railroad, over the sandy desert to the Great Colorado at supper, to Peach Spring station at two A. M., and next morning in an easy 'buckboard wagon' twenty-two miles and 4,000 feet descent into this wonderful cañon, a piece of it, which its explorer, Major Powell, has made famous. [¶] This afternoon and evening we are to get up and back, and on in the night and morning to Flagstaff, and the ancient cliff dwellings." (p. 771) [he did not make it to the cliff dwellings (Walnut Canyon)]. [¶] "May 8 [. . .] The cañon trip well repaid the journey and its rough accessories. Some of the views are those depicted by Powell.

[. . .] From Mohave to the Colorado is very sandy and complete desert, descending eastward many hundred feet. Near Mohave lots of tree yuccas [Joshua trees], looking very like those in northern part of Mexico. From the Colorado to Peach Spring we passed in the dark, but had risen to about 6,000 feet, and we kept on an elevation of 4,000 to nearly 8,000 feet all across the rest of Arizona and New Mexico, the higher parts wooded with conifers, that is, Pinus ponderosa of the Rocky Mountains form and Juniperus." (p. 772). (ENTIRE NOTES)] [*NOTE*: Although Gray does not mention any botanizing at Grand Canyon in this series of correspondence, see Gray (1888, ITEM NO. 19.4561), Gray's notes of "Conspicuous plants of the Grand Cañon" that he wrote in the Farlee Hotel visitors' register, May 3 [*sic*], 1885, as transcribed later by S. M. Tracy. Gray's western trip was in the company of Mrs. Gray.] [Also 1894 printing.]

1893 2.26758 *Letters of Asa Gray. Volume II.* (Jane Loring Gray, ed.) London: Macmillan and Co., pp. 369-838. ("The Riverside Press, Cambridge, Mass., U.S.A. Printed by H. O. Houghton & Company." [title-page verso].) [See Gray (1893, ITEM NO. 2.13801), the [1st] American ed., for transcriptions of pertinent remarks.]

Gray, Don

2005 2.10198 Greenlaw photo collection. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(1) (January/March): 3.

Gray, Eloise Hanes

1968 *2.18515* *Spanish-Yuma relations between 1540 and 1783.* Master's thesis, Texas Technical College, 114 pp.

Gray, George W.

1928 2.7686 Riding the rivers down to the sea. *American Magazine*, (May): 48-51, 159-164.

Gray, Grant

2014 2.22260 Ken stories. *In:* Alario, Celia, and Ham, Martha (compilers) *Ken Sleight's allies and accomplices.* St. George, Utah: [Martha Ham], pp. 11-12. [See Alario and Ham (ITEM NO. 2.22259) for bibliographical details pertaining to the volume.]

Gray, Harvey

1969 *2.20819* Where's El Golfo. *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 32(8) (August): 43. [In response to the article by Erle Stanley Gardner in the July issue (ITEM NO. 11.6711), with editor's comment and accompanying map.]

1974 *2.19790* Phantom ship of the Gran Desierto. *Desert Magazine*, 37(4) (April): 24-29.

Gray, Horace

1915 2.19508 Horace Gray. *In:* Autobiographies and Addresses [SECTION]. *Sexennial Report [1909], Class of 1849, Harvard College.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Sexennial Report Committee, pp. 132-133. [Autobiographical sketch, noting in particular his post-college travel to China. Includes: ". . . the Grand Canyon with a ride along the brim that left me so lame that in San Francisco I saw little more than the view from the high-scramble limit of the dumpy cable-cars . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Gray, James

1977 *2.23219* *The American Civil Liberties Union of Southern California and Imperial Valley agricultural labor disturbances, 1930, 1934.* San Francisco: R & E Research Associates, 155 pp.

Gray, Jennie Edeth

1899 2.14052 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 122.

Gray, John

2013 2.25013 The Grand Canyon Clean-up. *The Arizona Mountaineer* (Arizona Mountaineering Club, Phoenix), wrap-around cover, 16-17. [Report on annual Over-the-Edge On-Rappel Grand Canyon Trash Pickup.]

Gray, Mary Lackritz

2001 *2.17828* *A guide to Chicago's murals.* Chicago and London: University of Chicago Press, 520 pp. [See p. 252 and following, "Lane Technical High School. *Epochs in the History of Man, 1937*", seven-panel fresco by Edgar E. Britton, commissioned by Works Progress Administration, Federal Art Project. Notes one panel, "a modern family looking at the swift waters at the Boulder Dam in Colorado" [*sic*] (p. 252).] [*NOTE*: Work Projects Administration renamed Works Progress Administration in 1939.]

Gray, Ralph

1980 2.3011 Foreword. *In:* Geerlings, Paul F., *Down the Grand Staircase : Grand Canyon's living adventure.* Salt Lake City: Paragon Press, Inc., pp. 11-12.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Grayson, Richard

2011 2.16653 *Indian Summer, Park Slope, 1985.* Phoenix: Superstition Mountain Press, 201 pp. [See pp. 82, 185, 198, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Grayson, Todd

1991 2.3013 A grand journey; a walk of discovery through the tributaries of the Colorado. (Photography by John Annerino/Gamma-Liaison.) *Desert Skies* (Summit Hut), (Summer): cover, 12-15.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-63|

Greany, Ed

2004 2.22651 *REACT* teams help make Grand Canyon rally safer. *The REACTer* (*REACT* International, Suitland, Maryland), 38(2) (March/April): 6-7. [Ramada Express Off-Road Rally, Hualapai Indian Reservation, coordinated and led by CREST *REACT* members.] [Radio Emergency Associated Communication Teams. Citizen Radio Emergency Service Teams.]

Grebowicz, Margret

2015 2.22606 *The national park to come.* (Photographs by Jacqueline Schlossman.) Stanford, California: Stanford Briefs (Stanford University Press), 91 pp. [Grand Canyon, pp. 12, 25, 31, 49.]

Grebstad, Sverre

1985 2.29631 Uforglemmelige inntrykk fra USA; døve nordmenn på rundtur med bil. *Døves Tidsskrift* (Norges Døveforbund, Bergen, Norway), 66(43) (October 25): 6-7. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [In Norwegian.]

Greeley and McElrath [firm]

1849 *2.15474* *The Whig Almanac and United States Register. 1849.* New York: Greeley and McElrath, 65 pp. [See "The War with Mexico. Narrative of Events Concluded from Whig Almanac for 1847, p. 38.", pp. 44-50.]

Green, Dawn

2012 *2.22440* Miss Boulder City. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (May): cover, ____. [Pageant history.]

Green, Douglas

2013	2.31745	Douglas green, canoeist. *From:* Chapter 15, Stories of and by soloists. *In:* Cline, Bruce, *Never boat alone without having read this guide* . . . (Judy Karasik, ed.) Littleton, Colorado: ReCline Books, 1st ed., pp. 57-59. [Title cited from title-page. Cover title: *Never Boat Alone* A Guide to Solo Boating the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. *Without Having Read This Guide* . . . Ellipses are part of title.] [An on-demand publication.]
2024	2.31757	Douglas Green, canoeist. *From:* Chapter 16, Personal Experiences of and by Soloists. *In:* Cline, Bruce H., *A guide to solo boating the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 2nd ed., revised, pp. 94-96. [An on-demand publication.]

Green, Kass

2010	2.20340	Interview with Kass Green, president of Kass Green & Associates (Catherine Burton, ed.) *BAAMA Journal* (Bay Area Automated Mapping Association, Oakland, California), 4(2) (Fall): 9, 11. [Green notes a current project remotely mapping vegetation in the Grand Canyon.]

Green, Keith

1994	2.3014	Phantom Ranch is nearly as old as the park. *In:* Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. *Williams-Grand Canyon News* [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], pp. 14-15.
1995	2.3015	A hike up Phantom Creek. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(7): 6. [From *Williams News*, 19 April 1995.]
1997	2.3016	Swimming at the oasis. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(7) (Summer): 3-5. [Phantom Ranch pool.] [See also corrections by Bob Cornelius (2020, ITEM NO. 2.29541).]
1999	2.7447	Guess where I'm callin' from. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(1) (January/March): 11-12. [Phantom Ranch telephone service; from "an undated clipping out of the Williams-Grand Canyon News".]
2000	2.7687	Stories from Phantom Ranch. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(2) (July/September): 8.
2003	2.9458	Shorty lives on. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(3) (July/September): 6-7. [Shorty Yarberry.] [George Armstrong Custer Yarberry.]
2003	2.9749	2004 outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(12): 1-2.
2005	2.10197	President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(1) (January/March): 2.

2005	2.10286	President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(2) (April/June): 2.
2005	2.10406	President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(3) (July/September): 2.
2005	2.10463	President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(4) (October/December): 2.
2008	2.11488	President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 19(1) (Spring): 2.
2008	2.11489	Through the Grand Canyon . . . *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 19(1) (Spring): 3. [Ellipsis is part of title. Casual discussion of Ellsworth Kolb's *Through the Grand Canyon From Wyoming to Mexico*.]
2008	2.11729	President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 19(2) (Fall): 2.
2009	2.12291	2009 outings/projects. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(3) (March): 1.
2009	2.12518	Supai Camp improvements planned. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(5) (September): 3.
2010	2.13353	Mules: A dying species at Grand Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(2) (Spring): 1, 2, 3-5. [Administrative plans to curtail mule use of Grand Canyon trails.]
2010	2.13421	Cheyava Falls flowing. (Photo by Chris Forsyth.) *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(3) (May): 1.
2011	2.15517	The great Grand Canyon pigeon races. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 22(3) (Summer): 1, 3-4. ("Original research by Bob Audretsch".)
2013	2.18693	BA trailhead improvements. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical society), 17(3) (May/June): 3. [Photographs of new Bright Angel Trailhead area.]
2014	2.20972	1956 crash site designated historic landmark; commemoration events June 30th and July 8th 2014. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(3) (May/June): 1.
2015	2.22223	Recollections. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 26(1) (Winter): 3-6. [See also cover photo, "Silver Bridge. Grand Canyon National Park." (legend, p. 2).]
2015	2.23459	A murder at Grand Canyon? *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 19(6) (November/December): 2. [Note of Parker Anderson's work on a book about Grand Canyon's Pioneers Cemetery, with focus here on the fate of interree Elsie Reed.]
2022	2.31064	Remembering Roy Starkey. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(3) (Summer): 3-5.

Green, Lee

1986 2.3017 The old man and his river. *Outside*, (May): 40-44, 102-104. [Martin Litton.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-63|

1987 2.3018 Disappearing beaches. *Outside*, (July): 15-16.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-63|

Green, Nancy [Green, Nancy Rivest]

2001 2.8342 Flash flood at Phantom Creek. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(3) (July/September): 3-4.

2001 2.8561 From a river journal. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(4) (October/December): 7-8.

2001 2.8562 Backpacking adventures. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(12): 1, 3.

2002 2.8726 1st Grand Canyon History Symposium. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(2): 4.

2002 2.8881 Grand Canyon Post Office. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(4): 1-2.

2002 2.8930 Katie Lee's Glen Canyon. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(5): 1.

2002 2.9090 Orphan Mine. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(9): 1, 3.

2002 2.9134 Grand Canyon aviation history. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(10): 1-3. [Summary of presentation given by Ron Warren.]

2002 2.9148 Below the rim and beyond the lake (two commanding canyons—Grand Canyon and Glen Canyon's Lake Powell). *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(11): 1-2. [Summary of presentation given by Gary Ladd.]

2002 2.9150 Grand Canyon Pioneers Society; minutes of Board meeting, October 19, 2002. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(11): 3-4.

2003 2.9286 Arizona Historical Society Museum. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(3): 1-2.

2003 2.9408 The story of Tolchaco, a mission for the Navajos 1900-1918. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(6): 1, 3.

2003 2.9454 Annual picnic at Shoshone Point. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(7): 1-3.

2003 2.9598 Anita Mine. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(10): 1-2. [Outing.]

2003 2.9748 A tribute to George Steck, Grand Canyon hiker (part I). *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(12): 1-2.

2004	2.9801	A tribute to George Steck, Grand Canyon hiker (part II). *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(1): 1-3. (Photos by Diane Cassidy.)
2004	2.9888	GCA Canyon Country Lecture Series: Living with change in the American Southwest. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(4): 2-3.
2004	2.9930	April at Phantom Ranch. (Photos by Diane Cassidy.) *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(5): 1, 3-6. [Meeting report, including note that "Henry Karpinski presented the first PowerPoint presentation at the bottom of the Canyon at the outdoor amphitheater at Phantom Ranch on Friday evening, April 16"; and items, "A Bridge Worthy", "Phantom Ranch Tour", and "Trails".]
2004	2.9957	Kolb Studio tour. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(6): 1-2. (Photo by Diane Cassidy.)
2004	2.10029	American history with fire in its eye; presentation by Stephen Pyne. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(3) (July/September): 9-10.
2004	2.10030	Writing down the river: Into the heart of the Grand Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(3) (July/September): 10. [Report on presentation by Kathleen Jo Ryan.]
2004	2.10079	Community service project. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(9): 1-2.
2004	2.10130	Grand Canyon's greatest hiker. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(10): 1, 3-4. [Harvey Butchart.] [See also "Corrections", 8(11): 4.]
2004	2.10155	Annual board meeting. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(11): 1-3. [Report.]
2005	2.10235	A walk in the park with Mike Coltrin. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(3): 3. [Report.]
2002	2.10409	Orphan Mine. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(3) (July/September): 5. [Reprint of no. 2.9090; including "2005 Editor's Note".]
2005	2.10465	Lillian Wilhelm Smith. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(4) (October/December): 5, 14. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]
2005	2.10497	U.S. Forest Service (photo by Mike Coltrin). *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(12): 1-2; with "Editors [*sic*] Note", p. 2. [Report.]
2006	2.10894	A 1914 journey across the Kaibab (photo by Mike Coltrin). *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(5): 1, 4. [Fred Swanson presentation about George C. Fraser.]
2006	2.10896	Grand Canyon Community Book Club. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(6): 2.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2006	2.10905	Grand Canyon Community Book Club. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(7): 2.
2007	2.11374	2007 board meeting minutes—Annual Meeting, October 13, 2007, Flagstaff Public Library. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 11(5) (November): 3-4.
2008	2.11487	2008 board meeting minutes—Saturday, February 9, 2008, Flagstaff Public Library. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historicl Society), 12(1) (April): 2-3.
2008	2.11723	(WITH Sally Underwood) Ruth Stephens Baker memorial. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 12(2) (July): 1-2.
2008	2.11725	A great day for the annual picnic [and Society business]. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 12(2) (July): 2-3.
2008	2.11727	Red Butte airfield and the Planes of Fame Museum in Valley—August 9th outing. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 12(3) (October): 1-2.
2008	2.11732	Dave Rust: A life in the canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 19(2) (Fall): 7. [Report of presentation by Fred Swanson.]
2008	2.11734	Historic boats tour. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 19(2) (Fall): 9-10.
2009	2.11876	Grand Canyon Historical Society Board. Meeting minutes; Saturday, November 1, 2008. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(1): 2-4.
2009	2.12080	October outing; Grand Canyon Historical Society outing on October 4, 2008 at Page, Arizona. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 20(1) (Spring): 9-10.
2009	2.12445	GCHS presentation; July 11, 2009 by Jean Luttrell, accompanied by sons Dave and Chuck, "John H. Riffey: The Last-Old Time Ranger." [*sic*] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 20(3) (Fall): 6, 15-16.
2012	2.17142	Keith Green guest commencement speaker at Grand Canyon High School. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(3) (May): 1.
2014	2.21796	Steam car replica run, August 26-27, 2014. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 25(4) (Fall): 10-12. [Flagstaff to Grandview Point, Grand Canyon. Nick and Chris Howell drive the same 1902 Toledo steam car that made the first automobile run from Flagstaff to Grandview in 1902; also the brothers' first visit to Grand Canyon.]
2016	2.25397	Final gift. *In: Northern Arizona Authors Association collected works : Volume 2.* Williams, Arizona: Moonlit Press, pp. 74-78. [Regarding the Greens' black Labrador dog, Keetna; see also Green (2012, ITEM NO. 4.383).]
2016	2.25398	Gifts from the canyon. *In: Northern Arizona Authors Association collected works : Volume 2.* Williams, Arizona: Moonlit Press, pp. 79-83.
2018	2.27148	1961: Nancy Rivest Green. *From:* Celebrating the 100th anniversary, Grand Canyon National Park 1919-2019; describe your "first Grand Canyon visit". *In:* The Bulletin

[NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(3) (Summer): 9.

Green, Nancy, AND Cassidy, Diane

2003 2.9493 Jacob Lake campout. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(8): 1-2.

2004 2.9833 GCNP Library tour. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(2): 1-2.

2004 2.10062 Mists of Jacob Lake; or you missed Jacob Lake. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(8): 1-3.

2005 2.10296 Lovely day at Lonely Dell. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(4): 1, 3. [See also "Correction", 9(5): 3.]

Green, Phyllis Strong, AND Steinberger, Maureen Farnan

1976 *2.23384* *Some issues regarding regulatory policy, political participation, and social implications of geothermal resource development in the Imperial Valley.* Riverside, California: University of California, Center for Social and Behavioral Science Research, 54 pp. (Center for Social and Behavioral Science Research, Working Paper no. 2.)

Green, Robert B.

1955 *2.3020* *On the Arkansas route to California in 1849 : the journal of Robert B. Green of Lewisburg, Pennsylvania.* (J. Orin Oliphant, ed.) Lewisburg, Pennsylvania: Bucknell University Press, ix, 87 pp., map on endpapers.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12A:100 FQ13:189

Green, Sharon Weiner, AND Weiner, Mitchel

2001 2.10483 *Barron's verbal workbook for the SAT 1.* Hauppauge, New York: Barron's Educational Series, Inc., 10th ed., 300 pp. [See p. 140.] [Scholastic Aptitude Test.]

Greenawalt, Robert O.

1958 2.3025 Guano tramway in Granite Gorge. (Map and diagram by Norton Allen.) *Desert Magazine*, 21(1) (January): 19-22. [Bat Cave.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-63|

Greenberg, Jack

1978 *2.26809* Fort Yuma and the mouth of the Colorado River. *Western Express* (Western Cover Society), 28(3) (July) (114): 17-24. [Chiefly pertains to steamboat history at Yuma, but does include illustrations of two postal covers; Yuma, A.T. postmark, and Wells Fargo, Fort Yuma postmark.]

Greene, David, AND Zipstein, Roy

2006 *2.12980* Living Las Vegas. *In:* Detour [SECTION]. *Dwell*, (November): 218-220, 222, 224, 226, 228. [See p. 226, Hoover Dam, *in passing*.]

Greene, Diane

2008 *2.11438* Winifred O. Hamilton (Boulder City's first teacher) and Edgar T. Kibler (Purchasing Agent for Six Companies). *Boulder City Museum and Historical Association*, (February): 2.

Greene, John

2011 *2.16063* Fearfully and wonderfully made. *In:* Creation Science [SECTION]. *The Journey Christian Newspaper* (Arden, North Carolina), 4(11) (November): 5. [Hoover Dam as analogy to ADP (adenosine triphosphate) nucleotide.]

Greene, Max.

1856 2.19063 *The Kanzas region: Forest, prairie, desert, mountain, vale, and river. Descriptions of scenery, climate, wild productions, capabilities of soil, and commercial resources : interspersed with incidents of travel, and anecdotes illustrative of the character of the traders and red men : to which are added directions as to routes, outfit for the pioneer, and sketches of desirable localities for present settlement.* New York: Fowler and Wells, 192 pp. + advertisements. [See Chapter 12, "The Great Desert" (title displayed in table of contents), pp. 47-61; specifically p. 48, where after noting the Gila River is the remark, ". . . the plunging Rio Colorado cascades and whirls through a black ravine, of deep-cut perpendicular rock, a hundred miles in length . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE) Noted without specific geographic locale.]

Greene, Richard Gleason

1890 2.23893 (AMERICAN ED.-IN-CHIEF) *The international cyclopedia : a compendium of human knowledge. Vol. III* [Brazil-Cincinnati]. New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 898 pp. [See p. 394: "CAÑON (Sp. a 'tube'), used in the western states and territories to designate a deep ravine, especially if worn down by running streams. Of late the word is often spelled *canyon*. There are many cañons in the Rocky mountain region and further westward; but the greatest is the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, which is more than 300 m. long, with nearly perpendicular walls from 3,000 to 7,000 ft. high. Through this awful gorge the river flows, now down swift declines, now in peaceful pools, or long stretches of navigable water." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Greene, Virginia A.

1980 *2.3022* Life on the American Nile. *Arizona Highways*, 56(10) (October): 18-29.

1980 *2.3023* From Callville to the sea; steam navigation on America's Nile. *Arizona Highways*, 56(10) (October): 38-43.

1981 *2.20870* The hell-hole of Arizona. *In:* The Cactus City Clarion, 2(2) (February) [FEATURE]. *Desert Magazine*, 44(2) (February): 32-33. [Yuma Territorial Prison.]

1981 2.3021 Into the Grand Canyon with a mop; cruising Lake Mead in a houseboat, a peaceful respite from the chaos of civilization. *Desert Magazine*, 44(8) (September): 27-29.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-63|

Greene, Virginia A., AND Benoit, Alan

1981 *2.20867* The Colorado; everybody's river. *Desert Magazine*, 44(1) (January): 45-48.

Greenfield, Steven

2006 *2.24730* A lake by mistake. *Invention and Technology*, 21(3) (Winter):. [Salton Sea.]

Greenhalgh, Wes

2011 2.18769 *Beyond the "Waves" : North Coyote Buttes in the Vermillion Cliffs National Monument—Arizona* [*sic*]. Heber City, Utah: The Go Beyond Books, 2nd ed., 80 pp.

Greenhow, Robert

1840 2.28008 *Memoir, historical and political, on the northwest coast of North America, and the adjacent territories; illustrated by a map and a geographical view of those countries.* Washington: Blair and Rives, Printers, 228 pp., map. [Colorado River noted, *in passing*, pp. 10-11, 49; and see historical notes from 1539 and 1540, pp. 28-30. Map embraces all of western North America.]

1844 *2.19042* *The history of Oregon and California, and other territories on the North-West coast of North America : accompanied by a geographical view and map of those countries, and a number of documents as proofs and illustrations of the history.* London: John Murray, 482 pp. + advertisements. [See "California", pp. 9-20; and notes pertaining to lower Colorado River region, pp. 58-61, 114. Foldout map: "Map of the Western & Middle Portions of North America, to Illustrate the History of California, Oregon and the Other Countries on the North-West Coast of America by Robert Greenhow. Compiled from the best Authorities by Robert Greenhow. Drawn by George H. Ringgold, Engraved by E. F. Woodward, Philad^{a}." Includes the Gulf of California and Colorado River system. [For map citation see Greenhow (1844, CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.835). Cartobibliography is THE GRAND CANON Volume 2.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1847	*2.19043*	*History of Oregon and California, and the other territories on the North-West coast of North America : from their discovery to the present day : accompanied by a geographical view of those countries, and a number of documents as proofs and illustrations of the history.* Boston: Freeman and Bolles, *for* the author, 4th ed., revised, corrected, and enlarged, 491 pp. [See "California", pp. 17-20; and notes pertaining to lower Colorado River region, pp. 56-59, 114, 207.]

Greening, Jack Kenneth

1991	2.3024	Good clean fun at Grand Canyon Village in the 1930's. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 2(2): 1.
1999	2.7448	Grand Canyon Village 1930s, 1940s, and 1950s. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(1) (January/March): 4-6.
2002	2.8983	Victory Gardens at Grand Canyon Village during World War Two. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(3) (July/September): 4-6.

Greenly, Albert H.

1952	2.18313	Camels in America. *Bibliographical Society of America, Papers*, 46 (4th Quarter): 327-372.
1952	2.18314	*Camels in America.* New York: Bibliographical Society of America, 48 pp. ["[A]uthor's edition of 100 copies", numbered. Offprint from *Bibliographical Society of America, Papers*.]

Greenough, Grafton

1922	2.14131	*Log of the "Manhattan" : with Mr. Samuel M. Vauclain and party to the Pacific coast and the Northwest, July 5-August 6, 1922.* Philadelphia: [no imprint], 91 pp. [The "Manhattan" is a private rail car. The party visited Grand Canyon but despite details written of other places the canyon is noted only *in passing*, p. 19; but see also the frontispiece, "Mr. Vauclain at the Grand Canyon".]

Greenspun, Philip

1990	2.9521	Beauty and beast in canyons. *Narcissism Today* (AutoEros Society, Melrose, Massachusetts), 1(1) (February 15): 3.

Greenwald, Mercer

2019	2.29344	Looking through, at, and beyond in *Thelma and Louise*. *The Oswald Review* (University of South Carolina at Aiken, Department of English), 21: 78-89. [Pertains to the film (Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer, 1991, ITEM NO. 26.459). References to Grand Canyon, pp. 79, 87, 88.]

Greer, Bonnie

2008 2.12140 The first women to run the Colorado. *In:* Arizona Capitol Times (compiler), Barry Gartell (ed.), *Times past : reflections from Arizona History*. Phoenix: Arizona Capitol Times, pp. 48-49. [Originally published in *Arizona Capitol Times*, February 28, 1990.]

2008 2.12141 Ralph Cameron: The man who ran Bright Angel Trail. *In:* Arizona Capitol Times (compiler), Barry Gartell (ed.), *Times past : reflections from Arizona History*. Phoenix: Arizona Capitol Times, pp. 148-149. [Originally published in *Arizona Capitol Times*, May 16, 1990.]

Greever, William S.

1950 2.11841 Two Arizona forest lieu land exchanges. *Pacific Historical Review*, 19(2) (May): 137-149.

1954 2.3026 *Arid domain : the Santa Fe Railway and its western land grant.* Stanford, California: Stanford University Press, 184 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 258

1957 2.30876 Railway development in the Southwest. *New Mexico Historical Review*, 32(2) (April): 151-203, illustration facing p. 151. ("This article is primarily concerned with railway development in Arizona and New Mexico." [p. 151, *note*])

1979 2.3027 *Arid domain.* New York: Arno Press, 184 pp.

Gregerson, Gary L.

1995 2.3028 *Utah roadside history : a compilation of monuments, markers and historical sites.* Provo, Utah: Griffin Associates.

Gregg, Gini

2018 2.27042 [Letter.] *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 94(7) (July): 4. [Remarks on the reprinting of Josef Muench's 1965 article in the May issue (Muench, 2018, ITEM NO. 2.26902).]

Gregg, Josiah

1845 2.19055 *Commerce of the prairies : or The journal of a Santa Fé trader, during eight expeditions across the great western prairies, and a residence of nearly nine years in northern Mexico. Vol. I.* New York: J. and H. G. Langley, 2nd ed., 220 pp. [See pp. 285-286: "The *Navajóes* . . . reside in the main range of Cordilleras, 150 to 200 miles west of Santa Fé, on the waters of Rio Colorado of California, not far from the region, according to historians, from whence the Azteques emigrated to Mexico . . . .” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Gregg, W. J. (Mr. and Mrs.), AND Sawyer, William

1899 2.13912 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors’ book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 69.

Gregg, W. W.

1924 2.30287 The mighty majesty and magic mystery of the Grand Canon. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 18(2) (January): 27-28.

Grégoire, Luis

1892 2.19402 *Diccionario enciclopédico de historia, biografía, mitología y geografía . . . . Tomo Primero* [A-H]. Paris: Librería de Garnier Hermanos, 5th translated ed., 1138 pp. [See “Colorado (Rio)”, p. 511.] [In Spanish.]

Gregoretti, Stefano

2013 2.30753 Il sogno continua... (Testimonianza di Stefano Gregoretti raccolta da Laura Galli.) *Spirito Trail* (Spirito Trail Associazione Sportiva Delettrantistica, Spillimbergo, Pordenone, Italy), (January): 26-33. [Regarding the first Grand To Grand Ultra race, September 27-October 3, 2012, Grand Canyon to Grand Staircase.] [Ellipsis is part of title.] [In Italian.]

Gregory, Herbert E.

1915 2.11848 The oasis of Tuba, Arizona. *Association of American Geographers, Annals*, 5: 107-119. [Includes regional historical perspectives.]

1945 2.10636 Population of southern Utah. *Economic Geography*, 21(1) (January): 29-57. [See pp. 32-33, and “Base of the Vermilion Cliffs—Arizona”, pp. 55-57.]

1949 2.3029 Stephen Vandiver Jones, 1840-1920. *In:* The exploration of the Colorado River and the High Plateaus of Utah in 1871-72. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 16-17: 11-18.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24| THOMAS 895

Gregory, Herbert E.; Darrah, William Culp; AND Kelly, Charles

2009 2.12447 (EDS.) *The exploration of the Colorado River and the high plateaus of Utah by the second Powell Expedition of 1871-1872.* (Introduction by Dale L. Morgan.) Salt Lake

City: University of Utah Press, and Utah State Historical Society, 540 pp. [Facsimile reprint of *Utah Historical Quarterly*, Vols. 16-17 (1948-1949).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ32:200 [part]

Gregory, Herbert E.; Keller, Albert G.; AND Bishop, Avard L.

1910 2.23385 *Physical and commercial geography : a study of certain controlling conditions of commerce.* Boston, New York, Chicago, and London: Ginn and Co., 469 pp., maps. [Colorado River delta, pp. 43-44; Colorado River canyons, pp. 49, 64.]

Gregory, James N.

1989 *2.21041* *American exodus : the Dust Bowl migration and Okie culture in California.* New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, 338 pp.

Gregory, Stephanie

1999 2.3030 Camping special: X marks the spot. *Outside*, 24(4): 108-.

1999 2.3031 The boat builder; River Benz; running the Colorado in style—and in one piece. *In:* Going to the source [FEATURE]. *Outside*, 24(8): 56. [Regan Dale.]

2000 2.7232 The trip-finder. *Outside*, 25(1): 78-. [See pp. 86-87.]

Greisch, Janice

1998 2.3032 Arizona proud. *National Parks*, 72(11/12) (November/December): 11. [Letter correcting reference to "mystery park" photograph [in "You Are Here" section] in September/October number.]

Gremmen, Hans

2012 2.17618 Yosemity [*sic*] revisited. *In:* Gremmen, Hans (designer, ed.), *Objects in mirror : the imagination of the American landscape.* Utrecht: Fw:Books (produced and co-published by FOTODOK; distribution by Idea Books), pp. 16-32. ("Printed and bound in the Netherlands in edition of 750 copies".) [Glassine dust jacket.] [See pp. 28, 29, illustration of 1995 Grand Canyon National Park poster by Ranger Doug's Enterprises, which is after a 1930s National Park Service poster. (See p. 27 regarding Ranger Doug's Enterprises.)]

Grenfell, Jill

1996 2.3033 Zane Grey pilgrimage. *Zane Grey Review* (Zane Grey's West Society), 12(6) (October): 1, 3-10.

Gresham, Phil

2022	2.31172	Riding the USA pt2. *BMWMCQmag* (BMW Motorcycle Club of Queensland, Australia), (November): 51-56. [Part 2 embraces days 5-9 of a motorcycle trip in the West between Cody, Wyoming, and Las Vegas. See “Day 7 Pleasant Grove [Utah] to Marble Canyon Arizona”, which inicludes comments on a stay at Vermilion Cliffs; and “Day 8 Marble Canyon to Seligman Arizona”, which includes remarks on Cameron Trading Post and bare mention of passing through Grand Canyon National Park in a “constant drizzle” (“I rode on without putting a foot down”), and passing by Hoover Dam on the new bridge, without stopping to visit.]

Greswell, William Parr

1899	2.13481	*The United States and their industries.* London: George Philip and Son, 91 pp. [See pp. 45-46.]

Grewingk, Constantine

1848	2.23386	Beitrag zur Kenntniss der geognostischen Beschaffenheit Californiens. *Russisch-Kaiserlischen Mineralogischen Gesellschaft zu St. Petersburg, Verhandlungen*, 1847: 142-162. [Colorado River, *in passing*, pp. 150, 151, 159.] [Also as a separately paginated offprint, 1848.] [In German.]
1850	2.23387	Beitrag zur Kenntniss der orographischen und geognostischen Beschaffenheit der Nord-West-Küste Amerikas mit den anliegenden Inseln. *Russisch-Kaiserlischen Mineralogischen Gesellschaft zu St. Petersburg, Verhandlungen*, 1848/1849: 76-424, Plates 4-7, Maps 1-3. [Colorado River, *in passing*, p. 80. See also Map I, “Gebirgsverbreilung in der Westschen Haelfte Nord-Amerikas’s von C. Grewingk.”] [In German.]
2003	2.23388	*Grewingk’s geology of Alaska and the northwest coast of America : contributions toward knowledge of the orographic and geognostic condition of the Northwest coast of America, with the adjacent islands.* (Marvin W. Falk, ed.; Fritz Jaensch, translator.) Fairbanks, Alaska: University of Alaska Press, 242 pp. (Historical Translation Series, Volume 11.) [Translation of Grewingk (1850, ITEM NO. 2.23387). Colorado River, *in passing*, p. 1; see also Map I.]

Grey, Elmer

1913	2.18242	The Panama-Pacific International Exposition of 1915. *Scribner’s Magazine*, 54(1) (July): 44-57. [See p. 57: “A reproduction of the Grand Canyon of Arizona by the Santa Fé Railway will be another attraction.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Grey, Zane[24]

NO DATE 2.3034 Don: The story of a lion dog. *In:* Gentles, Ruth G. (ed.), *The Zane Grey omnibus.* Princess Anne, Maryland: Yestermorrow, pp. 253-282. [1993?] [Reprint of Grey (1943, ITEM NO. 2.3043).] [Volume: 250 copies.]

1908 2.16058 Tige's lion. *Field and Stream*, (May):.

1908 2.3035 Lassoing lions in the Siwash (with photographs by the author and decorations by R. Weir Crouch). *Everybody's Magazine*, (June): 776-785. [Kaibab Plateau.]

1915 2.15976 Nonnezoshe, the Rainbow Bridge. *Recreation*, New Series, 52(2) (February): 63-67. [Includes notes of Grand Canyon.]

1921 2.15795 An appreciation of Arizona and New Mexico. *Southern Pacific Bulletin* (Southern Pacific Company, Bureau of News), 10(2) (February): 15. ["To see the Grand Canyon full of purple smoke at dawn or sublimely fired at sunset is to be elevated in soul." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1922 2.3038 *Tales of lonely trails.* New York and London: Harper and Brothers, 394 pp. [See Roping lions in the Grand Canyon, pp. 57-168.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24| **FARQUHAR 117** FQ4:69 FQ12:214A FQ16:86 FQ24/2:1138

1922 2.15526 *Tales of lonely trails.* New York: Blue Ribbon Books, 394 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ18:171 FQ20:181

1924 2.30189 What the desert means to me. *American Magazine* (New York), 98 (November): 5-8, 72, 74, 76, 78. [See p. 5: "The Grand Canyon appalled and depressed, yet exalted me. Never yet have I attempted to write of it as I hope to." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1925 2.3039 An appreciation of Grand Canyon. *In:* Kane, John Francis (ed.), *Picturesque America : its parks and playgrounds. An illustrated volume with special articles contributed for park and playground sections and numerous selections from the works of well known authors expressing the varied appeal of out-doors in America.* New York: Resorts and Playgrounds of America, p. 125.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24|

1925 2.17422 Don: The story of a lion dog. *Harper's Monthly Magazine*, (August): 257-272.

1926 2.3040 The man who influenced me most. *American Magazine*, 102 (August): 52-55, 130-136. [Jim Emett.]

1927 2.3041 Grand Canyon. *American Motorist*, (December):.

---

[24] Some of Zane Grey's titles are novelized texts of actual events, written for a young-reader audience. These titles will be found listed in Part 6, Section 2 of this bibliography, although Grey anthologies cited in the present part (Part 2) may also include these works.

1928	2.17567	Don, the story of a lion dog. *In:* Hanson, Charles Lane, and Gross, William J. (eds.), *Short stories of today.* Boston and New York: Ginn and Co.
1937	2.3042	An appreciation of Grand Canyon. *In:* Kane, John Francis (ed.), *Picturesque America : an illustrated volume designed to perpetuate the beauty of the American landscape and preserve appropriate selections from well known authors expressing the varied appeal of out-door life in America, with particular emphasis on government parks and playgrounds.* Garden City, New York: Garden City Publishing Co., Inc., revised reprint, p. 87. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24|
1943	2.3043	Don: The story of a lion dog. *In:* Gentles, Ruth G. (ed.), *The Zane Grey omnibus.* New York and London: Harper and Brothers, pp. 253-282.
1972	2.10729	*Zane Grey: Outdoorsman : Zane Grey's best hunting and fishing tales published in commemoration of his centennial year* (selected, ed. George Reiger). Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey: Prentice-Hall, 349 pp. [See "Roping Lions in the Grand Canyon", pp. 19-48, and "Don, the Story of a Lion Dog", pp. 99-118.]
1981	2.3046	1922: An appreciation of Grand Canyon. *In:* Schullery, Paul (ed.), *The Grand Canyon : early impressions.* Boulder, Colorado: Colorado Associated University Press, pp. 105-106. [From Grey in Kane (1925).] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24|
1981	2.16059	Tige's lion. *In:* 85th Anniversary Bonus Section. *Field and Stream*, 85(11) (March): 60-62. [Reprint of Grey (1908).]
1983	2.17568	*Amber's Mirage, and other stories.* Great Britain: BBC Audiobooks, 236 pp. [See "Don: the story of a lion dog".]
1984	2.10730	*The wolf tracker and other animal tales.* (Foreword by Loren Grey.) Santa Barbara, California: Santa Barbara Press, 164 pp. [See "Roping Lions in the Grand Canyon".]
1986	2.3047	*Tales of lonely trails.* (Foreword by Loren Grey.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 394 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:214B
1988	2.15824	*Zane Grey. Volume 2. Tales of lonely trails.* New York: Charter Books, 186 pp.
1990	2.7688	Roping lions in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Greenberg, Martin H., and Waugh, Charles G. (eds.), *Loaded for bear : a treasury of great hunting stories.* New York: Bonanza Books.
1990	2.17566	Don. *In:* Caras, Roger A., *Roger Caras' treasury of great dog stories.* New York: Galahad Books.
1992	2.17424	*The best of Zane Grey.* Mechanicsburg, Pennsylvania: Stackpole Books. [Originally published 1972 as *Zane Grey, Outdoorsman*. See "Roping Lions in the Grand Canyon" and "Don, the Story of a Lion Dog".]

1999	2.3048	[Excerpt.] *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 172. [Excerpt as filler, from Grey (1925, as quoted in Schullery, 1981).]
2008	2.16060	Tige's lion. *In:* Cassell, Jay (ed.), *The gigantic book of hunting stories.* New York: Skyhorse Publishing, [unpaginated]. [Reprint of Grey (1908, ITEM NO. 2.16058).]
2010	2.16061	Tige's lion. *In:* Cassell, Jay (ed.), *The greatest hunting stories ever told.* New York: Skyhorse Publishing, [unpaginated]. [Reprint of Grey (1908, ITEM NO. 2.16058).]

Greyhound, Inc.

1947	2.8107	*America's national parks : your heritage of beauty, best reached by Greyhound.* [No imprint], 1 sheet, 10 pp. (fold-out).
1964	2.3049	*Utah parks, Zion, Bryce, Cedar Breaks, Grand Canyon : 7 day escorted tour.* [No imprint], 1 sheet, 12 pp. (fold-out). ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-63|

Gribb, Bill

2021	2.30805	The spirits and landscapes of John Wesley Powell. *In:* Minckley, Thomas, Kikut, Patrick, and Flock, Jessica, *A river out of time.* [No place]: Blurb, pp. 22-. [Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition (SCREE Expedition) of 2019.] [An on-demand publication.]

Grierson, B. H.

1890	*2.15430*	Report of Brigadier-General Grierson. *From:* Schofield, J. M., Report of the Major-General Commanding the Army. *In:* Report of the Secretary of War; being part of the message and documents communicated to the two houses of Congress at the beginning of the second session of the fifty-first Congress. Volume I. *U.S. 51st Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 1, Part 2*, pp. 162-179. [Brig. Gen. Grierson, commanding Department of Arizona.]

Griffin, Dori

2010	2.24687	*Reading maps, writing landscapes: Cartographic illustration in Arizona, 1912-1962.* Doctoral dissertation, Arizona State University, 358 pp.
2011	2.16032	Mapping an imaginary Arizona: George Avey, *Arizona Highways*, and illustrated cartography. *Journal of Arizona History*, 52(3) (Autumn): 245-270.
2013	2.18606	*Mapping wonderlands : illustrated cartography of Arizona, 1912-1962.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 219 pp. ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Wyckoff, 2014, ITEM NO. 30.1199

2019 2.27856 Cartoon maps of canyonland [ABSTRACT]. *In: Mapping Grand Canyon Conference : February 28-March 1, 2019 : Arizona State University, Tempe.* [Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University], p. 21. [*NOTE*: Video recordings of each presentation at this conference were posted online at this website: https://lib.asu.edu/mapping-grand-canyon-conference/program (March 2019).]

Griffin, James [Griffin, Jimmy]

2010 *2.24033* La casa de piedra. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(8) (April/June): 5-7. [Colonia Venustiano Carranza, valle de Mexicali.] [In Spanish.]

2010 *2.24053* De La Jabonera a La Cachanilla. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(9) (July/September): 22-25. [In Spanish.]

2011 *2.24134* Río Nuevo: ¡Ni río, ni nuevo! ¿Entonces qué es, o qué fue esa corriente que ha sido llamada la más contaminada del continente y que tiene más historia que muchos ríos verdaderos? *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 4(12) (April/June): 28-36. [In Spanish.]

2011 *2.24144* Laguna de los Volcanes. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 4(13) (July/September): 11-19. [Volcano Lake.] [In Spanish.]

2012 *2.24220* Historias de vida; James W. Stone. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(18) (October/December): inside front cover. [In Spanish.]

2013 *2.24232* La Isla de Algodón y el *Príncipe Augusto*. Los primeros años. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(19) (January/March): 36-39. [In Spanish.] [See also Erratas, 6(20) (April/June): 4.]

2013 *2.24266* Barcos de vapor en el río Colorado. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(22) (October/December): 4-9. [In Spanish.]

2013 *2.24269* Las diligencias. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(22) (October/December): 22-29. [In Spanish.]

2013 *2.24275* Mi concuño *El Boti*. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(22) (October/December): 33-37. [Manuel Fernández Guerra Flores.] [In Spanish.]

2014 *2.24366* Barcos de vapor en el Río Colorado, 1852-1877. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(24) (April/June): 43-49. [In Spanish.]

2014 *2.24367* Estación Delta y la familia Espinoza Lamarque. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(24) (April/June): 50-54. [In Spanish.]

2014 *2.24374* El ferrocarril de Mexicali a Puerto Otis; históricos pies para fotos no encontradas. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(25) (July/September): 42-45. [In Spanish.]

2014 *2.24375* Expedición para establecer una colonia agrícola militar en 1917. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(25) (July/September): 46-52. [In Spanish.]

2015 *2.24393* Camino antiguo de Yuma al mar de Cortés. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(27) (January/March): 47-53. [In Spanish.]

2015 *2.24402* Barcos de vapor en el Río Colorado en el siglo XX. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(28) (April/June): 48-54. [In Spanish.]

2016 *2.24433* Los bordos e historica relacionada. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(31) (January/March): 47-54. [In Spanish.]

2017 *2.26753* Rioseco-Carmelo. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(38) (October/December): 43-50. [In Spanish.]

2018 *2.27912* Los historiadores pioneros de Baja California y Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(41) (July/September): 16-21. [In Spanish.]

Griffin, Jimmy [Griffin, James], **AND Silva Olivares, Austreberto**

2015 *2.24424* Exploración moderna de un trecho de la frontera. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(30) (October/December): 41-44. [In Spanish.]

Griffin, John S.

1943 2.3050 *A doctor comes to California : the diary of John S. Griffin, assistant surgeon with Kearny's dragoons, 1846-47.* (Introduction and notes by George Walcott Ames, foreword by George D. Lyman.) *California Historical Society, Special Publication 18*, 97 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FARQUHAR 13** FQ12A:103 FQ13:194 FQ20:183 FQ22:141

Griffith, Alfred P.

1899 2.13956 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 87.

Griffith, Effie B.

1899 2.13957 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 87.

Griffith, Elizabeth

1963 2.3051 Adventure in Havasu. *Arizona Highways*, 39(7) (July): cover, inside front cover, 8-43, 48, inside back cover, back cover. [Havasu Canyon.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 1-63, 6-7|

Griffith, Gary

1990 2.3052 USPS releases designs for five October items. *Linn's Stamp News*, 63(3230) (October 1): 1, 38. [New postage stamps from U.S. Postal Service. Includes Pre-Columbian America (Grand Canyon) 25¢ commemorative (Scott 2512).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-21|

Griffith, Jane

2017 *2.27803* Hoover damn: Land, labor, and settler colonial cultural production. *Cultural Studies ↔ Critical Methodologies* [Cultural Studies, Critical Methodologies], 17(1): 30-40. [Principal studies in this paper focus on the Lost City Pageant of the 1920s, native American-inspired designs by Allen Tupper True at Hoover Dam, and the controversy over the plaque commemorating Nig, the Hoover Dam dog mascot of the 1930s (including a photograph of the dog).]

2018 *2.27804* Do some work for me: Settler colonialism, professional communication, and representations of Indigenous water. *Decolonization: Indigeneity, Education and Society*, 7(1): 132-157. [Includes Hoover dam.]

Griffiths, David

2000 *2.7449* A day in Havasu's backcountry. *Colorado River Life*, 1(1): 32-34.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Griffiths, Mel

1970 2.3053 A geologist's view of the Grand Canyon. *Ford Times* (Ford Motor Co.), (June): 24-27. [General interest; not geological.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-63|

Griggs, Edward Howard

1922 2.14098 *Blossomed hours : book of the mind and heart.* Croton-on-Hudson, New York: Orchard Hill Press, 251 pp. [See "The Grand Canyon", pp. 45-47.]

Griggs, Mary Beth

2015 *2.23898* The first self-driving truck takes to the streets of Nevada; but can it fight the Decepticons? *Beaver Tales* (Beaver Express Service, LLC, Woodward, Oklahoma), 6(6) (June): 9. [Notes the unveiling of the Freightliner Inspiration at Hoover Dam, *in passing*.]

Griggs, Robert F.

1922 2.3054 *The valley of ten thousand smokes.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 341 pp. [See pp. 80, 122, 123, 249.] [Includes comparisons to, and some comments about, Grand Canyon by Emery C. Kolb, who was on the 1919 expedition to Katmai Canyon, Alaska.]

Grijalva, Aidé

2001 *2.24007* Prólogo. *In:* Kerig, Dorothy Pierson, *El valle de Mexicali y la Colorado River Land Company, 1902-1946.* Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, and XVI Ayuntamiento de Mexicali. [In Spanish.]

2007 *2.24024* Introducción. *In:* Rubio Parra, Carlos A., *A la vera del Colorado : reminiscencias.* (Tijuana, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Investigaciones Históricas; Familia Rubio. [Mexicali area.] [In Spanish.]

2015 *2.24410* El mito del filibusterismo magonista. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(29) (July/September): 4-9. [In Spanish.]

2015 *2.24415* Santos Silva Cota en sus propias palabras. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(29) (July/September): cover, 1, 30-34. ("Entrevista realizada a Santos Silva Cota el 8 de enero de 2009.") [In Spanish.]

2016 *2.25086* Milton Castellanos Everardo: la última entrevista. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(34) (October/December): 49-55, inside rear cover. [In Spanish.]

2017 *2.25772* Santos Silva en sus propias palabras. Estudiante en la Ciudad de México. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(36) (April/June): inside front cover, 41-50. [In Spanish.]

Grijalva, Aidé, AND Griffin, James

2008 *2.23991* (ED., TEXT) *Aquellos años del algodón : la Jabonera y el Valle de Mexicali.* Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Investigaciones Sociales, 235 pp. [In Spanish.]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Noriega-Verdugo, 2009, ITEM NO. 30.1164

Grilli, Stefano

2018 2.28376 L'intervista; conosciamo meglio Stefano Grilli. *Atletica75* (G.S. Atletica 75 Cattolica, Cattolica, Italy), (6): 16. [Interview with distance runner Grilli. Questions include which races he has never done but wants to run in, answering in part, ". . . una in particolare è quella del Grand Canyon negli Stati Uniti." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Italian.]

Grimes, Ben

2009 2.12530 Feature teacher: Mr. Young. *In:* Student News [COLUMN]. *The Lion Times* (Prescott Valley Charter School), 4(2) (November 13): 3.

Grimm, Kim

2013 *2.18763* Dam it! *10-4 Magazine*, 20(10) (April): 80-81. [Hoover Dam.]

Grinnell, Jodi

2013 2.18795 From the North. *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 89(8) (August): 4. [Comment from "North-Rimmers", seasonal employees at Grand Canyon North Rim.]

Grinnell, Joseph

1915 2.3055 (ED., Subcommittee in Charge) *Nature and science on the Pacific coast : a guide-book for scientific travelers in the West. Edited under the auspices of the Pacific Coast Committee of the American Association for the Advancement of Science.* San Francisco: Paul Elder and Co., 302 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24|

Grisham, Mark

1998 2.3056 Cell phones: sometimes you need a crutch. *High Country News*, (September 28): 11. [Letter.]

1999 2.3057 A word from GCROA. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 8. [Grand Canyon River Outfitters Association.]

Griswold, Helen T.

1901 2.19854 The camel comedy; Helen T. Griswold; New York Evening Post. *In:* Animal Life: Stories, Studies and Sketches [SECTION]. *Current Literature*, 31(2) (August): 218-219. [From *The New York Evening Post*.]

Griswold, P. R. "Bob"

2006 2.11238 *The Grand Canyon Railway.* Brighton, Colorado: Sherm Conners, 11 pp., [28] pp. plates. ["A look at this century old railway; its origins, demise, and rebirth." "This book prepared especially for members of The Rocky Mountain Railroad Club and The Intermountain Chapter of the National Railroad Historical Society."]

Groat, Dorman

2006 2.10649 Fish tale. *Arizona Highways*, 82(5) (May): 2. [Letter.]

Grobmeier, Danielle

2014 *2.19831* Buckskin Boutique; Parker. *In:* Local Favorites [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 90(2) (February): 6-7. [Buckskin Boutique store, Parker, Arizona.]

Grodin, Joseph R.

1989 2.32176 *In pursuit of justice: Reflections of a State Supreme Court Justice.* Berkeley and Los Angeles: University of California Press, 208 pp. [Notes that his appointment by California Jerry Brown was communicated to him by Brown via telephone when he checked in to a Grand Canyon hotel following an eight-day rafting trip on the Colorado River; celebrating with his wife over "a small bottle of scotch".]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Chiappinelli, 1990, ITEM NO. 30.1673

Grofé, Ferde

1938 2.3058 Story of the "Grand Canyon Suite". *Arizona Highways*, 14(12) (December): 6-9.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 118| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-7|

1963 2.7689 And then I wrote . . . American music. *Hammond Times* (Hammond Organ Co.), 25(3) (August): 1-3. [Ellipsis is part of title. Page 1 is cover. See also advertisements, p. 13, and "Ferde Grofé and 'Grand Canyon Suite'", p. 16 (back cover).]

1995 2.3059 Story of the Grand Canyon Suite. *In:* Classics Section. *Arizona Highways*, 71(4) (April): Classics 14-16. [Originally published in *Arizona Highways*, December 1938.]

2019 2.27707 Grand Canyon Suite. *Arizona Highways*, 95(2) (February): 52-55. [Reprinted from the December 1938 issue (ITEM NO. 2.3058).]

Groff, Frances A.

1915 2.19574 Exposition moths. *Sunset*, 35(1): 133-148. ["Exposition moths" are showmen and adventurous people attracted to the wanderlust life of fairs and expositions. Regarding principally the Panama-Pacific Exposition. Grand Canyon and Painted Desert exhibit [by the Santa Fe Railway], see pp. 141, 142, 143; produced by W. F. Sesser (portrait, p. 137).]

Gronberg, W. E.

1969 2.25041 Down the wild Colorado. *Illinois Highway Engineer*, 21(1) (First Quarter): 2-4. [Regarding a 1968 Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon with Western Rivers Expeditions, Phantom Ranch to Temple Bar. The author and his wife met the trip via mule on Bright Angel Trail.]

Grosjean, Doug

2018 2.29008 Paying dues in plastic; a story of how rivers shape all they touch. *In:* Kurtz, Beverly (ed.), *Why we boat : running rivers on our own.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 95-106. [Includes remarks on Grand Canyon.]

GrosJean, Marie

2014 2.21391 The scenic route. *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 90(10) (October): 4. [Comment on the article on Virgin River gorge by Matte Jaffe in August issue (ITEM NO. 2.21164).]

Gross, Pete, AND Steiger, Lew

2017 2.26852 Pete Gross a.k.a. "Dirtbag". *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(2) (Summer): cover, 3, 30-45. [Gross oral history interview.]

Grosse, Robert

2009 2.32066 A Grand Canyon adventure. *In:* De Beule, Filip (ed.), *Itinerarium amicorum : Daniël Van Den Bulcke / Travels with Danny : experiences shared with a globetrotting "International Business" professor from Belgium.* Antwerp: University of Antwerp, pp. 84-85. [Regarding a visit to Grand Canyon in November 2001 with "Danny", with comment on a hike into the canyon "down a steep, rock-strewn, icy and narrow mountain trail while still carrying on a detailed conversation about international business theory and stopping to take pictures every five minutes."] [Volume is a Van Den Bulcke festschrift.]

Grossman, Kathy

2002 2.18701 Red dust at morning: Ten things I learned on our Havasupai hike. *Continuum* (LLLI Alumnae Association, La Leche League International, Schaumburg, Illinois), 15(5): 8. [Regarding group hike into Havasu Canyon.]

Grossman, Mark

1994 2.7690 *The ABC-CLIO companion to the environmental movement.* Santa Barbara, California: ABC-CLIO, 445 pp.

Grossman, Mary; Grossman, Shelly; AND Hamlet, John N.

1969 2.3060 *Our vanishing wilderness.* New York: Madison Square Press, 324 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 265

Grossnick, Roy A.

1995 *2.20648* *Dictionary of American naval aviation squadrons. Volume I. The history of VA, VAH, VAK, VAL, VAP and VFA squadrons.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of the Navy, Naval Historical Center, 562 pp. [See p. 94, photo, "Squadron SB2C-5 Helldivers fly over Boulder Dam in 1948". No text discussion.]

Grosvenor, Gilbert

1963 2.3061 The romance of the Geographic. *National Geographic*, 124(4): 516-585. [See p. 546.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-63|

Grosvenor, John R.

NO DATE 2.18191 A history of the architecture of the USDA Forest Service. [Ann Arbor, Michigan]: MLibrary, 299 pp. [*Ca.* 2010.] [Facsimile reprint of University of Michigan Library's holding of Grosvenor (1999). An on-demand publication.]

1999 2.18190 A history of the architecture of the USDA Forest Service. *U.S. Forest Service, Engineering Staff, Engineering Management Series EM-7310-8*, 299 pp.

Grothe, Hermann

1877 2.12059 *Die Industrie Amerika's (Vereinigte Staaten von Nordamerika) ihre Geschichte, Entwicklung und Lage : unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Volkswirthschaft und Handelspolitik, der Erfindungen und Fortschritte des Maschinenwesens etc. und der Weltausstellung zu Philadelphia.* Berlin: Burmester und Stempell, 386 pp. [Colorado River, *in passing*, p. 162.] [In German.]

Grotzinger, John P.

2014 2.22873 Into the unknown. Turning point: Signs of water on Mars. *Turning Points* (Star Media Group; The New York Times News Service and Syndicate, and Toronto Star), 2014: 21-23. (Global Agenda 2014.) [Includes analogies throughout to John Wesley Powell's explorations on the Colorado River.]

Grounds, I. T.

1977 2.21840 [Historical comment.] *In:* Grounds, John Cureton, *Trail dust of the Southwest.* Marysvale, Utah: [The author], pp. 332-333.

Grounds, John Cureton

1977 2.21839 *Trail dust of the Southwest.* Marysvale, Utah: [The author], 333 pp. [Centers on Mohave County, Arizona.]

Grout, Bill

1983 2.3062 Riding the rivers. *Express* (Amtrak), 3(6) (June): 26-30, 32, 34.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24|

Grove, Ed

1991 2.3063 The Colorado's red hair turns gray. *Canoe*, 19(2): 42-.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-63|

Grua, Diane *see also* Boyer, Diane

1994 2.3064 An invitation. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(4): 20. [Resources of Cline Library, Northern Arizona University.]

1995	2.3065	Old-timers river trip. *Check It Out* (Cline Library, Northern Arizona University), 3(1) (January 3): 1-2. [Year on cover is printed in error as 1994; *fide* Richard Quartaroli, Cline Library.]
1997	2.3066	NAU Library honors photographer. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (October): 58-59. [Bill Belknap collection, Northern Arizona University, Cline Library.]
1998	2.3067	Bill Belknap—A lifetime of photographs. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 14-21, 52. [Issue mailed late January or early February, 1998.]
1998	2.3068	Saving the life work of two daring Grand Canyon photographers: The Emery Kolb Collection at Northern Arizona University's Cline Library. *Annotation* (National Historical Publications and Records Commission), 26(4) (December): 7-8, 19.

Grua, Kenton

1989	2.3069	The ramp at the Ferry has seen some pretty strange trips rigging out but this one had to take the prize. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 2(1) (May): 4. [First annual Guides Training Seminar river trip.] [Issue number erroneously marked 2(2).]
2000	2.7932	Back in the saddle. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(4) (Winter): 3. [Issue distributed late January 2001.]
2008	2.11464	Kenton Grua (who with Rudi Petschek and Steve Reynolds set the speed record (36.5 hrs) through Grand Canyon on 72,000 cfs on June 27, 1983, in a dory named Emerald Mile). *From:* Snippets from 1983. *In:* 1983; the 25th anniversary [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1): 28. [Excerpt from oral interview with Lew Steiger.]

Grua, Kenton, AND **Steiger, Lew**

1998	2.6034	Kenton Grua. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 1, 36-47, 49. [Grua oral history interview.] [Issue mailed late January or early February, 1998.]
2008	2.11473	Grand Canyon River Guides: The beginning. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1) (Spring): 43-47. [Interview.]

Grubbs, Bruce

1999	2.3070	The case for backpacking; the law of inverse appreciation. *Flagstaff Live!*, (April 15-21): 22.
1999	2.3071	Wild Arizona; "Where man himself is a visitor . . .". *Flagstaff Live!*, (May 13-19): 24. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
1999	2.7233	Labyrinths of paradise; hiking in the Grand Canyon. *Flagstaff Live!*, (July 22-28): 22.
1999	2.7234	Plateau cruising . . . and the gran'daddy of all trails. *Flagstaff Live!*, 5(46) (November 8-14): 22. [Includes Grand Canyon Stage Route. Ellipsis is part of title.]

2000	2.7345	Grand Canyon-Parashant; just where is this new National Monument? *Flagstaff Live*, 6(7) (February 17-23): 22.
2003	2.9395	On the edge: QRP afield from the rim of the Grand Canyon. *ARS Sojourner* (Adventure Radio Society), (April):. [Cover article.]
2008	2.11714	Four days in the underground: Paria Canyon. *Inside/Outside Southwest*, 11(2) (February/March): 40-43.
2008	2.11711	Bagging peaks in the upside-down mountains; 10 summits along the Nankoweap Trail of the Grand Canyon. *Inside/Outside Southwest*, 11(4) (June/July): 42-44.
2011	2.15197	*Grand Canyon guide.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Bright Angel Press, 167 pp.
2013	2.18378	*Publish! How to publish your book as an e-book on the Amazon Kindle and in print with CreateSpace.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Bright Angel Press, "updated", 121 pp. [Includes notes on author's Grand Canyon publication, *Grand Canyon Guide*.] [An on-demand publication.]
2018	2.26911	*Exploring Grand Canyon : Lees Ferry to the Grand Wash Cliffs.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Bright Angel Press, 198 pp. ("Copyright 2010-2018", "March 2018".)

Gruber, Frank

1970	2.3072	*Zane Grey : a biography*. New York: World Publishing Co., 284 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24|

Gruber, John, AND Jensen, Joel

2012	2.16496	Western steam glory; Joel Jensen's love of steam and the West began less than 30 years ago, but his photos capture early 20th century railroading essence. *Trains*, 72(1) (January): cover, 3, 24-29. [Excerpts from *Steam: An Enduring Legacy : the Railroad Photographs of Joel Jensen*. See p. 24, photo, "Grand Canyon Railway's Karl Zicopoulus".]

Gruel Sández, Víctor Manuel

2016	*2.24431*	Los brazos abiertos de Lázaro Cárdenas; historia de un monumento, 1976-1978. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(31) (January/March): 17-21, back cover. [In Spanish.]

Gruiţa, Octavian

2012	2.25173	Spectacolul Marelui Canion. *In:* Jurnal de călătorie [SECTION]. *Dialog cu Cetăţenii* (Consiliul Local şi Primăria Giroc, Giroc, Romania), 13(7) (April 24) (199): 6. [In Romanian.]

Gründler, Sebastian, AND Reinhold, Jens

2007 2.31091 Der Grand Canyon des Colorado. *Kanu-Sport* (Wien), (February): 18-23. [In German.]

Grundsten, Claes, AND Hanneberg, Peter

2000 2.11988 *Världsarv : naturens mästerverk.* Stockholm: Max Ström, 224 pp. [In Swedish.]

2000 2.11989 *Naturens mesterverk : FNs utvalgte naturperler.* Oslo: Genesis, 224 pp. [In Norwegian.]

2002 2.11990 *Our magnificent wilderness : forty of the world's most beautiful places selected by UNESCO.* (Julie Martin, translator.) London: Duncan Baird, 224 pp. [Translated from the 2000 Swedish ed. (ITEM NO. 2.11988)]

2002 2.11991 *Our magnificent wilderness : forty of the world's most beautiful places selected by UNESCO.* (Julie Martin, translator.) Guilford, Connecticut: Lyons Press, 224 pp. [Translated from the 2000 Swedish ed. (ITEM NO. 2.11988).]

Gruner, Heinz

1972 2.11413 Colonel Claude H. Birdseye. *Photogrammetric Engineering*, 38: 865-875.

Grunsky, Carl E.

1920 2.22723 Report of the President of the Academy for the year 1919. *California Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, Series 4, 9(14/15) (August 4): 357-388. [See listing of Sunday afternoon lectures; specifically, p. 360: "February 9. Trees and Shrubs of the Grand Cañon. Miss Alice Eastwood, Curator, Department of Botany, California Academy of Sciences." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Grusin, Richard

2004 2.10193 *Culture, technology, and the creation of America's national parks.* New York and Cambridge: University of Cambridge Press, 232 pp.

Grusy, Bob

1996 2.3073 [Item on Patty Ellwanger.] *In:* In the mail [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(3): 4.

1998 2.3074 1998 Guides Training Trip. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(3) (Summer): 31.

1998 2.3075 G thanks. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(4) (Fall): 7. [Comments on Grand Canyon River Guides.]

1999 2.3076 Heroes of summer. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 25.

1999 2.7235 Looking forward. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(4) (Winter): 3.

2000 2.7691 Looking back upstream. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 2.

Gryder, Teresa

2000 2.7933 The language of river runners. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(4) (Winter): 44. [Request for information. Issue distributed late January 2001.]

Grzegorzewski, Adam

2015 2.30253 Od Pacyfiku do Atlantyku. *Motocykl Moje Hobby* (Polskiego Związku Motorowego, Warszawa), 2015(3)(169): 25-38, (4)(170): cover, 29-47. [In Polish.]

Grzesik, Frank

2016 2.24867 *The grand mistress : hiking the Grand Canyon in your fifties and beyond.* [No imprint], 133 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Guangzhou Symphony Orchestra [广州交响乐团]

2019 2.28683 广州交响乐团. 音乐总监：余隆 / Guangzhou Symphony Orchestra. Long Yu, Music Director. *In:* *2019 第三届广东国际青年音乐周* [2019 dì sān jiè guǎngdōng guójì qīngnián yīnyuè zhōu] *[2019 The 3rd Guangdong International Youth Music Week] : 2019 Youth Music Culture Guangdong :* 中国·广州 *: Guangzhou, China : 2019.1.11-1.19.* Guangzhou, Guangdong Province, China: Youth Music Culture Guangdong, pp. 13-16+. [See p. 28, "罗杰·卡萨，圆号. Roger Kaza, Horn", which includes remark, "Kaza is interested in the acoustical and aesthetic pleasures of outdoor performance, and his performance of Olivier Messiaen's *Appel Interstellaire*, recorded at the bottom of the Grand Canyon, was personally critiqued by the composer and documented on Alex Ross's blog *The Rest is Noise: Canyons in the Canyon*." (ENTIRE NOTE).] [In parallel Chinese and English texts.]

Gubbay, Natalie

2016 *2.27032* The clash between labor and economic advocates in agricultural policy: Dissecting the farm subsidy system. *In:* Wu, Jenna (ed.), *Sustainability of the Salton Sea: A review of the environmental, economic, and social climate around California's largest saline lake : prepared as a part of a First Year Experience Course, BE100: Crisis in the Salton Sea, Fall 2016 : Emilie Gray, Associate Professor, Colorado College.* [Colorado Springs, Colorado]: Colorado College, pp. 67-74.

Gudaltytė, Jūratė, AND Paleckienė, Rasa

2019 2.29687 Pasaulinis slaugos ir sveikatos priežiūros kongresas Las Vegase: esame nebe recipientai, o lygiaverčiai partneriai. *Ave Vita* (Lietuvos Sveikatos Mokslų Univeriteto ir Kauno Klinikų Savaitraštis) (Kauno, Lithuania), (40)(2246) (December 6): 3, 5. [Includes brief note of activity following the congress; Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam noted, *in passing*.] [In Lithuanian.]

Güenechea, Juan Ignacio

2019 2.29237 Spanish legacy in the symbols of the United States. *The Hispanic Council, Policy Paper 14* (Madrid) [English ed.], 28 pp. [including wraps]. [Brief notes of Grand Canyon, pp. 4, 6.]

2019 2.29238 El legado español en los síbolos de Estados Unidos. *The Hispanic Council, Policy Paper 14* (Madrid) [Spanish ed.], 28 pp. [including wraps]. [Brief notes of Grand Canyon, pp. 4, 6.] [In Spanish.]

Guengerich, Sara Vicuna

2013 *2.19813* The perceptions of the bison in the chronicles of the Spanish northern frontier. *Journal of the Southwest*, 55(2) (Autumn): 251-276. [Includes lower Colorado River, *passim*.]

Guénot (Monsieur)

1885 2.15255 Les Pâturages d'hiver dans les Montagnes Rocheuses. *Société d'Histoire Naturelle de Toulouse, Bulletin*, 19: 70-101. ("J'ai trouvé les éléments de cette étude dans un travail remarquable de M. le général Alvord 'The Winter grazing in the rocky mountains.'" [p. 70, *note*]) [See pp. 86-87; Kaibab Plateau and Grand Canyon noted, as described by "Le capitaine Button" (*sic*, Clarence E. Dutton).] [In French.]

Guerrero, Manuel P.

1999 2.9535 Hallowed wall and halls. *Respirando Alegria* (University of Minnesota, Chicano Latino Learning Resource Center), 7(2) (Spring): 2.

Guerrero González, Diana

2007 *2.23938* Edificios construidos durante el gobierno del General Abelardo Rodríguez Luján. *In:* Mexicali (Municipio), Ayuntamiento, XVIII (compiler, ed.; presidido por Samuel Enrique Ramos Flores), *Memoria Histórica de Mexicali : La Ciudad que capturó el sol.* Mexicali, Baja California: XVIII Ayuntamiento de Mexicali, pp. 89-98. [In Spanish.]

2016 *2.24664* Las esculturas de Roberto de la Selva. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(32) (April/June): 17-19. [In Spanish.]

Guery, Suzanne

2005 2.10448 “Books & Co.” *Arizona Insight*, (August): 11. [Notice of new KAET-TV feature program; first program includes Brad Dimock and Lisa Michaels discussing their books about the expedition of Glen and Bessie Hyde.]

Guest, Antony

1917 2.14472 A. L. Coburn’s vortographs. *Photo-Era*, 28(5) (May): 227-228. (“From The American Photographer”.) [Includes note *in passing* of “‘Rim Edge,’ one of the Grand Canyon group, is perhaps the most pleasing specimen of a decorative effect.” (p. 228)]

Guest, Barbara

1963 *2.23173* *Imperial Valley, California: A study in urban growth.* Bachelor’s thesis, University of California at Riverside, 276 pp.

Guild, William E.

1891 *2.14766* Arizona. *In:* Brock, S. G., *Treasury Department. Report on the internal commerce of the United States for the year 1890. Part II of Commerce and Navigation: The commercial, industrial, transportation, and other interests of Alaska, Arizona, California, Idaho, Nevada, Oregon, Utah, and Washington.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 47-97.

Guinn, James M.

1896 2.17198 Captain Jedediah S. Smith. The pathfinder of the Sierras. *Historical Society of Southern California, Annual Publication*, 3(4): 45-53, [78]. [See p. 49, note of Smith having “reached the Colorado at the Great Cañon” and crossing the Colorado River farther downstream.]

1902 *2.3077* *Historical and biographical record of southern California : containing a history of southern California from its earliest settlement to the opening year of the twentieth century.* Chicago: Chapman Publishing Co., 1019 pp.

1902 *2.18443* Camel caravans of the American deserts. *Historical Society of Southern California, Annual Publication*, 5(Part 2) [for 1901]: 146-151.

Guinn, James M.; Barrows, H. D.; AND Dooner, P. W.

1895	2.16782	Report of the Publication Committee. *Historical Society of Southern California, Annual Publication*, 3(3): 60. [Includes title of paper read at the September 1895 meeting: "'The Grand Cañon of the Colorado,' by Mrs. Mary E. Hart."]

Gulbins, Jürgen

2012	2.31171	Reisebericht aus dem Westen der USA. *FotoEspresso* (www.fotoespresso.de, Heidelberg), (June): cover, 4-16. [Includes Grand Canyon and Hoseshoe Bend.] [In German.]

Guldberg, Jørn

_____	2.26936	From Salten Langsø to Grand Canyon; popularization of the sublime in Harold Foss and Thomas Moran, 1870-1900. *Statens Museum for Kunst Journal* (*Kunstmuseets Arsskrift*, New Series) (København), _________. [2010?]

Gulley, Aaron, AND Judge, Jen

2017	2.26332	Information freeze. *Outside* (December): 92-97, 126. [Regarding technology-free experiences. See p. 94, brief note of "best vacation" earlier, a "2012 paddle trip through the Grand Canyon" with "no [phone] service for ten continuous days."]

Gulliford, Andrew

2014	2.20906	(ED.) *Outdoors in the Southwest : an adventure anthology.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 413 pp.
2014	2.20907	Preface. *In:* Gulliford, Andrew (ed.), *Outdoors in the Southwest : an adventure anthology.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, pp. xiii-xxiii.
2014	2.20908	Introduction. *In:* Gulliford, Andrew (ed.), *Outdoors in the Southwest : an adventure anthology.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, pp. 3-15. [Not signed.]
2014	2.20909	Canyons and deserts. *In:* Gulliford, Andrew (ed.), *Outdoors in the Southwest : an adventure anthology.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, pp. 189-202. [Not signed. Includes Havasupai.]
2014	2.20911	Running western rivers. *In:* Gulliford, Andrew (ed.), *Outdoors in the Southwest : an adventure anthology.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, pp. 235-245. [Not signed.]
2014	2.20912	White water, scorpion stings, and a steep hike out: Welcome to Grand Canyon. *In:* Gulliford, Andrew (ed.), *Outdoors in the Southwest : an adventure anthology.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, pp. 261-264.

2015 2.23682 The Green River, the Gates of Lodore, and the Echo Park Dam fight. *Waving Hands Review* (Colorado Northwestern Community College), 7(7): 40-51. [Includes Glen Canyon Dam.]

2023 2.31593 Bombers below the rim. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(4) (Winter 2023/2024): 5. [Recounts the World War II flight by the author's Marine Corps father, David Gulliford, leading a formation of B-24 Liberators below the rim of Grand Canyon.]

Gundy, Lloyd W.

2000 2.12231 (ED.) *William Henry Jackson: An intimate portrait : the Elwood P. Bonney journal.* Boulder, Colorado: Colorado Historical Society and University Press of Colorado, 163 pp. (Colorado History, 4.)

Gunlock, William (Bill), AND Gunlock, Myrtle A.

2006 *2.24830* Chapter nineteen; William L. (Bill) Gunlock. *In:* Conrad, Debra Trigg, *Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate".* Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 134-140. ["24 May 1997. Interviewed by Brian Cannon. Edited version."]

Gunnell, Jana

2010 2.14171 [Remark.] *In:* Buchheit, Mike, Tackling Tuckup: GCFI river runners move to higher ground. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(2) (Summer): 9. [Grand Canyon Field Institute.]

Gunnison, Almon

1884 2.3078 Rambles overland; a trip across the continent. Boston: Universalist Publishing House, 245 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 270

Günther, Frieder

2006 2.16793 *Heuss auf Reisen : die auswärtige Repräsentation der Bundesrepublik durch den ersten Bundespräsidenten.* Stuttgart: Franz Steiner Verlag, 178 pp. [Includes Theodor Heuss at Grand Canyon.] [In German.]

Gunther, John

1947 2.3079 *Inside U.S.A.* New York and London: Harper and Row, 979 pp. (Copyright Curtis Publishing Co.) [See pp. 29, 56, 118, 235, 901.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24|

1997 2.3080 *Inside U.S.A. 50th anniversary edition.* (Foreword by Arthur Schlesinger, Jr.) New York: The New Press, 978 pp. [See pp. 29, 56, 118, 235, 901.] [Main text is facsimile reproduction of 1947 ed.]

Günther, S.

1901 2.16697 *Das Zeitalter der Entdeckungen.* Leipzig: B. G. Teubner, 144 pp., map. (Aus Natur und Geisteswelt. Sammlung wissenschaftlich-gemeinverständlicher Darstellungen aus allen Gebieten des Wissens. 26. Bändchen.) [Coronado expedition and Grand Canyon, pp. 109-110.] [In German.]

Guntner [Güntner] [firm]

NO DATE 2.18342 *Guntner—The global partner in heat exchange technology.* [No place]: Guntner, 22 pp. [including wraps]. [See historical section, “Traces of Origin: Captivating Development”, illustrating and noting Grand Canyon, pp. 4-5.]

Guo, Eileen

2020 *2.29412* “Essential” and vulnerable; California’s farmworkers turn to each other for support. *High Country News*, 52(6) (June): 12-13. [Features Coachella Valley during the COVID-19 pandemic.]

Gurgenidze, Davit, AND Khmelidze, Tamaz [გურგენიძისა, დავით; ხმელიძის, თამაზ]

2019 2.29304 (EDS.) სამშენებლო ენციკლოპედიური ლექსიკონი. ტომი II. დ–ლ. [Samsheneblo entsik’lop’ediuri leksik’oni. T’omi II. D–L.] / *Building encyclopedic dictionary. Volume II. D–L.* თბილისი: საქართველოს ტექნიკური უნივერსიტეტი [Tbilisi: Sakartvelos T’eknik’uri Universit’et’i] / Tbilisi: Georgian Technical University, [646] pp. [See: “კანიონი (ესპ. cañón მილი, ხეობა) – მდინარის ღრმა ხეობა, ძალზე ციცაბო ფერდობებითა და ვიწრო ფსკერით, რომელიც, ჩვეულებრივ, მთლიანად მდინარის კალაპოტს უკავია (ნახ. 1). მსოფლიოს ერთ-ერთი უდიდესი კანიონის - დიდი კანიონის (მდინარე კოლორადო, აშშ), სიგრძეა 320 კმ, სიღრმე - 1800 მ-მდე. კანიონები გვხვდება მთიან მხარეებსა და მაღალ ვაკეებზე.” [[k’anioni] Canyon (Spanish: cañón pipe, valley) a deep river valley with very steep slopes and narrow bottoms, which usually occupy the entire river bed (Fig. 1). One of the largest canyons in the world - the Grand Canyon (Colorado River, USA), is 320 km long and 1800 m deep. The canyons are found on mountainous sides and high plains.] (ENTIRE NOTE). [Figure 1, not identified, portrays a very narrow canyon with a sandy bed; in the Grand Canyon this scene would be a tributary.] [In Georgian; with bilingual title and publication information.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Gurman, Lew

1982 2.15536 Master mountain mapper: Bradford Washburn. *The Explorer* (Cleveland Museum of Natural History), 24(1): 18-21.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-9|

Gurrisi, Tiziana

2014 2.21802 Razze Americane Missouri Fox Trotter. *Italian Stock Horse Association, News Magazine* (Bagnolo Mella, Italy), (2) (November): 32-34. [English serial title and organizational name, thus. All articles in Italian.] [See p. 34: "Questa razza è stata usata per fare la prima discesa del bordo nord del Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Italian.]

Gurrutxaga, Myriam, AND Etxeberria, Enara

2019 2.29311 Route 66 moto gainean. *Ataria* (Tolosaldeko Komunikazio Taldea, S.M.ko, Udala, Spain), (1136) (November 1): 12. [Motorcycle trip, Chicago to Los Angeles. Includes brief note of helicopter tour over Grand Canyon.] [In Basque.]

Guruianu, Virgil

2005 2.30249 America (2). *In:* Caleidoscop [SECTION]. *Viaţa Liberã* (Galaţi, Romania), 17(4729) (May 28/29): [22]. [See "Rezervaţia Naturală Marele Canion" (*sic*).] [In Romanian.]

Gurung, Dipendra

2013 2.29741 250 Gurkha Signal Squadron (250 GSS) Newsletter. Ex CANYON DRAGON–AT expedition to USA. *The Kukri* (Brigade of Gurkhas, Journal) (Headquarters Brigade of Gurkhas, Pewsey, Wiltshire, United Kingdom), (63) (July): 100. [Brief report of Level 3 Adventurous Training exercise to U.S., July 27-August 7, 2012. Included Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam (noted *in passing*).]

Gusset, Urs

1981 2.28255 *Beziehungsfeüge an vier ausgewählten Beispielen : der Yellowstone Nationalpark—der Grand Canyon Nationalpark—das Death Valley Nationaldenkmal—das Navajo Indianderreservat.* Thesis, Universität Bern, 46 pp. [In German.]

Gust, Debra

2011 2.20133 Grand Canyon treasure. *Image File* (Lake County Discovery Museum: Curt Teich Postcard Archives, Wauconda, Illinois), 18(1): 14-15. [Documentary evidence of a faked Grand Canyon view in a Bright Angel Lodge lounge postcard.]

Gustafson, A. F.; Ries, H.; Guise, C. H.; Hamilton, W. J., Jr.

1940 2.3081 *Conservation in the United States.* Ithaca, New York: Comstock Publishing Co., Inc., 445 pp. [See pp. 241, 244.]

Guth, Peter L.

1975 2.18664 *George Montague Wheeler, last Army explorer of the American West.* West Point, New York: United States Military Academy, 74 pp. [Thesis.]

Guðbrandsdóttir, Kristjana Björg *see* **Kristjana Björg Guðbrandsdóttir**

Guthrie, J. A.

1959 *2.19766* Mystery of the desert. *In:* Weight, Harold O., *Lost ship of the desert : a legend of the Southwest.* Twentynine Palms, California: Calico Press. ("From an interview with W. W. McCoy in the *Los Angeles Examiner*, June 15, 1919".) [Relates to the legendary Spanish-era pearl ship said to have been stranded in the Salton Sea.]

Guthrie, Laurette

1981 *2.21921* The other face of tourism. *In:* Centennial Book Committee, *Trails, rails, and tales : Kingman's people tell their story, 1882-1982.* Kingman, Arizona: Mohave Graphics, Inc., pp. 246-253.

Guthrie, Patricia

1985 2.3082 The Grand Canyon area could host large-scale uranium mining. *High Country News*, (February 4):.

1985 2.3083 The Grand Canyon area could host large-scale uranium mining. *Hibernacle News*, 1985: [10-11]. [Facsimile of item from *High Country News*.]

1985 2.3084 Easter sunrise services. *Northern Arizona Life*, (March/April): 7.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-63|

1985 2.3085 Aiken's reality; an artist paints his home—the Grand Canyon. *Northern Arizona Life*, 2(2) (March/April): 21-23. [Bruce Aiken.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-63|

1985 2.3086 Fallout at the Grand Canyon. *Northern Arizona Life*, 2(5) (July): 12-17.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-63|

Guthrie, William Norman

1918	2.17220	*The religion of Old Glory.* New York: George H. Doran Co., 415 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 93-94, 304, 367-369.]

Gutíerrez, F. R.

2010	2.21306	CLSU International Alumni Group 2nd Grand Reunion in Las Vegas—Highlights. (Photographs by Bart Cinense and Ohma Viray.) *CIAG Newsletter* (Central Luzon State University, International Alumni Group), (October): 1-3. [See “The Grand Canyon Tour”, p. 3.]
2010	2.24707	The Grand Canyon tour..... *CIAG Newsletter* (Central Luzon State University, International Alumni Group), (October): 3. [Brief trip report, with photos by Bart Cinense and Ohma Viray. Also notes, “en route to that great national park, the group toured the Hoover Dam and ByPass Bridge in the Nevada-Colorado border (*sic*).”] [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [Ellipsis is part of title, thus.]

Gutierrez, Fernanda

1999	*2.24813*	[Letter to Kim Epifano.] *In:* Epifano, Kim, Contact on the border; making *Calida Fornax* in Mexicali. *Contact Quarterly*, (Summer/Fall): 14. [Dance.]

Gutiérrez Aguilar, Carlos Alberto

2010	*2.24014*	Hardy en el Río Colorado. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, Revista), 3(7) (January/March): 10-14. [R. W. H. Hardy.] [In Spanish.]
2010	*2.24059*	Acontecer de la historia. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, Revista), 3(9) (July/September): 39-41. [In Spanish.]

Güttler, Thomas, AND **Dorn, Ulrich**

2019	2.28673	*Langzeit-Belichtung : Fotopraxis mit ND-, GND- und Pol-Filter.* Haar bei München, Germany: Franzis Verlag GmbH, 128 pp. [Under “Landschaft mit hoher Schärfentiefe”, see “Sonnenaufgang am Pima Point im Grand Canyon”, pp. 18-19.] [In German.]

Guy and Rodd

2012	2.17339	[Untitled cartoon.] *High Country News*, 44(13) (August 6): 4. [Two extraterrestrials flying over Grand Canyon. Credited to distributor Universal Uclick via CartoonStock.corr [*sic*].]

Guyot, Arnold

1886 2.13511 Cañon. *In:* Barnard, Frederick A. P., and Guyot, Arnold (eds.-in-chief), *Johnson's (revised) universal cyclopaedia: A scientific and popular treasury of useful knowledge. Vol. I. A-Cereus.* New York: A. J. Johnson and Co., and Davenport, Iowa: M. T. Brown, p. 707.

Guziak, Margaret Melloy

1997 2.3088 The enduring saga of John Wesley Powell. *Indian Trader*, 28(8): 24-26.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 626

Guzik, Hannah

2008 2.11502 On the cutting edge of sacred; Sacred Cut, a new company based in Ventura, uses holy water and sand to make jewelry. *VC Reporter* (Ventura County, California), (January 3):. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Guzik, T. G.; Besse, S.; Calongne, A. Dominique; Ellison, S. B.; Gould, R.; Granger, D.; Olano, D.; Smith, D.; Stewart, M.; AND Wefel, J. P.

2006 2.22251 Development of the High Altitude Student Platform. Committee on Space Research *36th COSPAR Scientific Assembly, Beijing, China, 16-23 July 2006*, PSB1-0043-06, 14 pp. [HASP instrumentation balloon flight, September 4, 2006. Notes (p. 10) payload landing "just southeast of the Grand Canyon in Arizona". The experiment had nothing to do with the Grand Canyon region itself.] [This paper "Submitted to Adv. Space Research—Nov. 16, 2006".] [See also Fontenot *et al.* (2007, ITEM NO. 2.20469).]

Gwin, Peter

2013 2.18831 The mystery of risk. *National Geographic*, 233(6) (June): 30-45. [See pp. 32-33, John Wesley Powell and Colorado River.]

György, Aladár

1881 2.27807 A sziklahegység és Colorado cañon-ai. *Földrajzi Közlemények* (Magyar Földrajzi Társaság, Budapest), 9: 111-119. ("Felovastatott a magy. földr. társ. 1880. decz. 16-án tartott ülésén.") [In Hungarian.]

H

H. [1]

1874 2.16379 Indians—Crops—Weather—Temple—U.O. *Deseret News*, (June 3): 1 [issue pagination]. [Letter, dated "St. George, May 22, 1874." Includes note: "It is believed that the Navajoes are likely to committ [*sic*] depredations this Fall, when the Colorado can be safely crossed."]

H. [2]

1890 2.3089 Washington letter. *American Geographical Society, Journal*, 22: 317-350. [See "Colorado Cañon", pp. 334-337; apparently from correspondence received from Robert Brewster Stanton, from the Colorado River.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24| GOODMAN 922

H., J.

2002 2.8638 More Great Basin adventures. *In:* The Gulch Club; four friends play the slots in Utah's canyon country and win big. *Outside*, (January): 49. [Includes "Canyoneering Paria Canyon".]

H., M. M.

1922 2.13570 *Memorial sketches : Mary Bell Lewis, Ellen Emerson Davenport.* [No place]: Privately printed, 47 pp. (Printed by W. F. Humphrey, Geneva, New York.) [See the memorial to Mary Bell Lewis, pp. 7-24; specifically pp. 17-18.]

H., M. W.

1901 *2.30599* Salton Lake. *In:* Johnson, Rossiter (ed.), *Universal cyclopædia and atlas. A newly revised and enlarged edition.* (Charles Kendall Adams, ed.-in-chief.) new York: D. Appleton and Co., p. 276. [Salton Sea.]

H., Patty

2000 2.18703 Letter from Arizona: Patty's Havasupai trip. *The Yodel* (Lynnwood, Washington), 9(4) (June): 2, 4.

H., T. v.

1920 2.27686 Im Gran Cañon del Rio Colorado. *D.A.V. Mitteilungen* (Organ des Deutschen Ausflug-Vereins zu Valparaiso, Zeitschrift für Naturfreunde und Wanderer) (Deutscher Ausflug-Verein, Valparaiso, Chile), 1(6) (May/June): 13-18. [Item title given on cover as “Im Gran Cañon del Rio Colorado (Arizona U.S.A.)”.] [In German.]

H. H. Hardesty and Co.

1881 2.29599 *Historical hand-atlas : illustrated : containing large scale copper plate maps of each state and territory of the United States, the provinces of Canada, together with a complete reference map of the world[,] topographical and railroad map of the United States, thirteen comprehensive maps of Bible geography, covering all the countries of Bible history, with a classified pronunciative index for each map, printed in colors from plates secured by letters patent, producing the cleareset typographical effect of any known engraved plates, accompanied by a general survey of the world, history of the United States—history of each state and territory of the United States, nine farm maps, and history of Wells County, Indiana, illustrated, containing a condensed history of the county; biographical sketches; general statistics; miscellaneous matters, &c.* Chicago and Toledo (Ohio): H. H. Hardesty and Co. [See text, “Arizona” (p. 167); and “Map of Arizona” (pp. 164-165).] [*NOTE*: The title cited here is one of a series of atlases that were customized (commissioned?) for specific counties of the United States, which were published during the early 1880s at least. There are variances to all.]

H. R. Mallinson and Company, Inc.

1922 2.30311 Wonders of the world. *The Smart Set*, 67(4) (April): back cover. [Full-page advertisement, printed in blue ink with white lettering. Features photo of silent motion picture actress and producer Hope Hampton, with background of Grand Canyon scene (with a person and dog on the edge in the distance), apparently a stock image. Photo legend: “Hope Hampton of Hope Hampton Productions sees the ‘wonders’ in this dress and coat of Roshanara Crepe for traveling.” Advertising blurb begins, “*The Grand Canyon*—a most striking example of Nature’s handiwork always alluring to the tourists from all over the globe. Mallinson’s Silks de Luxe ‘The National Silks of International Fame’ likewise arouse the keenest interest and admiration of all who appreciate the highest development in silk originality and style creation.”]

H. V. and H. W. Poor [firm]

1900 2.15274 *Poor’s manual of the railroads of the United States.* New York: American Banknote Co., 1,536 pp. [See “Santa Fe and Grand Canon RR.”, pp. 1454-1455; “Santa Fé and Grand Canyon Ry.”, p. 1523.]

H., v.

1886 2.24463 G. vom Rath: Arizona, Studien und Wahrnehmungen. (Heidelberg, Winter.) *Naturwissenschaftliche Rundschau*, 1(31) (July 31): 277-278. [Signed "v.H."] [Synopsis of *Arizona : Studien und Wahrnehmungen. Nach Vorträgen gehalten in Freundeskreisen von G. vom Rath . . .* (Rath, 1885, ITEM NO. 2.5295).] [In German.]

H. A. Pierer [firm]

1857 *2.15378* *Pierer's Universal-Lexikon der Vergangenheit und Gegenwart ober Neuestes encyclopädisches Wörterbuch der Wissenschaften, Künste und Gewerbe. Vierter Band.* Altenburg: Verlagsbuchhandlung von H. A. Pierer. [See "Colorado".] [Heinrich August Pierer.] [In German.]

H. H. Bancroft and Co. *see also* Bancroft, Hubert Howe

1863 *2.29140* *Guide to the Colorado mines.* San Francisco: H. H. Bancroft and Co., 16 pp., map. [Principally a travel guide.] [Reprinted 1933; see Hubert Howe Bancroft *et al.* (1933, ITEM NO. 2.29141).] [Map: *Bancroft's map of the Colorado mines published by H. H. Bancroft and Co., San Francisco, Cal. 1863.* "Colorado" depicted from Mexico to the Grand Canyon region. Grand Canyon labeled "Big Canon of the Colorado". The main stem of the Colorado is shown as coming from the north approximately where is Kanab Creek.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1060 [with illustration facing p. 66]

Haag, Martin

2005 2.25072 Der lange Weg nach Havasu. Der Grand Canyon gilt vielen als schönste Platz im Grand Canyon wiederum ist das Wasserfall-Wunderland von Havasu. Globetrotter-Redakteur Martin Haag stieg hinunter in den großen Graben (auch, um seiner Midlife Crisis etwas Tiefgrüdiges entgegenzusetzen). (Photos by Martin Haag, Michael Neumann, and Jürgen Kurapkat.) *4-Seasons.de* (Das Globetrotter Magazin) (Hamburg), (11) (October): 58-64. [Havasu Canyon.] [In German.]

Haag, Michael von, AND **Crew, Anna**

1980 2.3090 (EDS.) *The moneywise guide to North America.* London: Travelaid Publishing, 15th ed., 367 pp. [See pp. 198-201.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24|

Haaland, Bjørn

2008 2.27242 Route 66—amazing! Det dundrar våldsamt och taktfast från avgasrören. Det är varmt, djävulskt vrmt, men så ska det vara i mellanvästern i början av augusti. Dessutom har vi värmen från en glödhet Harley Davidson-järn under rumpan och

		mellan benen. *Curious* (World Association of Friendship Societies), (3) (June): 8-9. [Brief trip report. Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam, *in passing*.] [In Swedish.]

Haanstad, A.

1923	2.15336	Denver Program Committee. *Trail and Timberline* (Colorado Mountain Club, Denver), (52) (January): 8. [Includes note of lecture given December 12, 1921, "'The Painted Desert,' by F. P. Clatworthy, illustrated by his wonderful autochromes of the desert and Grand Canon."]

Haapasalo, Sinikka

1965	2.29309	Opintomatkalla Yhdysvalloissa. *Kuurojen Lehti / Tidskrift för Döva* (Suomen Kuurojen Litto/Finlands Dövas Förbund, Helsinki), 70(2): 10-11. [The author, a teacher at a school for the deaf, reports on his visits to schools in the United States. Included are remarks on his visit to the Grand Canyon, which, even though he does not mention the deaf in that context, this item is included for its communication through the "Finnish Deaf Magazine" (in Swedish, "Journal for the Deaf").] [In Finnish, with serial title and publisher's information in Finnish and Swedish.]

Habgood, Helen

2001	2.8563	[Remarks.] *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001*. [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], pp. 62-63.

Habib, William G.

2004	2.31799	Winged migration; paraglider Will Gadd soared into the record books with a harrowing solo flight across the Grand Canyon. *Sports Illustrated*, (October 11):. [Four-hour flight from south of Grand Canyon to Kaibab Plateau.][

Habner, Logan

1984	2.3091	A morning alone. *Hibernacle News*, 1984: [13-14].
1988	2.3092	[Parents on the river.] *Hibernacle News*, 1988: 10-11.

Hackl, Jeris

1994	2.3093	Grand Canyon heights. *In:* Arizona Humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 70(10) (October): 50.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Haddara, Diana [ديانا حدّارة]

2014 2.28966 أنهر حول العالم : تفيض روائع تجرفك نحو الدهشة [’anhar hawl alealam tafid rawayie tajrifuk nahw aldahsha] [Rivers of the world; masterpieces fill you with amazement]. مجلة لها [majalat laha] [*Laha Magazine/Her Magazine*] (دار الحياة [dar alhayat] [House of Life, Beirut]), (October 15): 142-145. (See “ نهر ا كولورادو والمسيسيبي ” [nahr a kuluradu walmusaysibi] [Colorado and Mississippi Rivers], p. 144.] [In Arabic.]

2017 2.28967 عيشي وعائلتك إجازة ربيع : عنوانها المغامرة [eishi waeayilatuk 'iijazat rbye : eunwaniha almughamara] [Live with your family on a spring vacation; its title is adventure]. مجلة لها [majalat laha] [*Laha Magazine/Her Magazine*] (دار الحياة [dar alhayat] [House of Life, Beirut]), (March 22): 126-131. (See “ منطقة كانيون في الواليات المتحدة الأميركية ” [mintaqat kaniun fi alwaliat almutahidat aalamirkia] [Canyon country of the United States], p. 127.] [In Arabic.]

Haddock, Frank Channing

1915 2.14388 *Culture of* courage *: a practical companion book for unfoldment of fearless personality.* Meriden, Connecticut: Pelton Publishing Co., 16th ed., 450 pp. (The Power-Book Library, Volume 4.) [See p. 406, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Hadley Exhibits, Inc.

2014 *2.21154* (WITH Deardorff Design Resources) *Colorado River interpretive master plan for Yuma Quatermaster Depot State Historic Park : Walton Family Foundation planning grant : 5/7/2014—site plan/outline orientation.* [No place]: Hadley Exhibits, Inc., 15 pp. [Draft.]

Hadwen, Walter R.

NO DATE 2.3096 *First impressions of America.* London: Hutchinson and Co., 320 pp. [*Ca.* 1921.] [See Chapter 14, “The Grand Canyon of the Colorado”, pp. 221-236.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9:245 FQ24/1:330

Haedrich, Ken, AND **Bean, Tom**

2001 2.8108 The glory of nothing. *National Geographic Traveler*, 18(3) (April): 106-111. [Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]

Haeggman, Rickard

2016 2.25853 14 October—The Navajo Bridge. *In:* Åslund, Henrik (ed.), *The US Cordillera Excursion 2015.* Gothenberg, Sweden: University of Gothenberg, Department of Earth Sciences, Geovetarcentrum/Earth Science Centre, p. 11. (University of Gothenberg, Department of Earth Sciences, Report, 2016 C122.) (Göteborgs Universitet. Naturvetenskapliga fakulteten.) [Brief essay on a portion of the day’s drive.]

Haenszel, Arda M.

1967 *2.20802* Plank road. *In:* Letters From Our Readers [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 30(10) (October): 42. [Reply to letter from Edward Cannell (1967, ITEM NO. 2.20794).]

1988 *2.8109* *Searchlight remembered.* Norco, California: Tales of the Mojave Road Publishing Co., 111 pp. (Tales of the Mojave Road, 13.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:317

Hafen, A. K.

1961 2.18538 *Dixie folklore and pioneer memoirs.* St. George, Utah: Privately published, 42 pp. [Includes Arizona Strip.]

Hafen, Ann Woodbury

1969 2.3097 *Campfire frontier : historical stories and poems of the Old West.* Denver: Old West Publishing Co., 248 pp. ––[Includes James Ohio Pattie.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 271

Hafen, LeRoy R.

1926 2.12092 *The Overland Mail, 1849-1869 : promoter of settlement , precursor of railroads.* Cleveland, Ohio: Arthur H. Clark Co., 361 pp. (Colorado River shipping, pp. 106, 117, 281.)

1947 2.11840 (ED.) Armijo's journal. *Huntington Library Quarterly*, 11(1) (November): 87-101. [Antonio Armijo, diary of trip from New Mexico to California via the Crossing of the Fathers and the Arizona Strip country, 1829.]

1972 2.17004 A westerner, born and bred. *Western Historical Quarterly*, 3(2) (April): 129-135. [Autobiographical sketch. Includes bibliography of his works.]

Hafen, Lyman

NO DATE 2.3098 *Pipe Spring National Monument : landscape and history on the Arizona Strip.* [No imprint], [8] pp. including wraps. [Cover title. Title with by-line on pp. [2]-[3]: "Beneath Vermilion Cliffs; the Pipe Spring story is as old and colorful as Chinle sandstone."]

1984 2.3099 The River. *St. George Magazine*, 2(1) (Spring): 48-51, 53-57.

1991 2.3100 Three who dared; when luck ran out for a trio of Colorado River explorers. *Arizona Highways*, 67(9) (September): 12-17.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-63|

2006 2.11126 *Far from Cactus Flat : the 20th century story of a harsh land, a proud family, and a lost son.* St. George, Utah: Arizona Strip Interpretive Association, 230 pp. [Bundy family.]

2007 2.11125 Far from Cactus Flat. *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 2(1) (Winter/Spring): 16-27. [Bundy family.]

2008 2.11433 A dairy in the desert. *Sojourns*, 3(1) (Winter/Spring): 37. [Pipe Spring.]

2008 2.29063 Settlement and livestock production history on the Arizona [*sic*] [ABSTRACT]. *In: 30th Annual Arizona/Utah Range Livestock Workshops : April 8, 2008, St. George, UT, Washington County Fairgrounds; April 9, 2008, Kanab, UT, Frontier Movie Town; April 10, 2008, field tour, House Rock Valley area, Fredonia, AZ*, p. 7. [Title from table of contents, p. 6; abstract headed only "Lyman Hafen".] [Brief biographical sketch and summary of what Hafen will present; written in the third person.] [Arizona Strip.]

Hafen, Lyman, AND Marinella, Tony

2003 2.9805 In search of the originals. *Plateau Journal*, 7(2) (Fall/Winter): 4-5, 46-55, back cover. [Original cowboys of the Arizona Strip.]

Hafen, Lyman, AND McCowan, Milo

1999 2.7346 *Edward Abbey: An interview at Pack Creek Ranch.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Vinegar Tom Press. ["A much edited version of this interview was published in *St. George Magazine*." (p. 37); see Hafen (1984, ITEM NO. 2.3099).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ15:5 FQ17:8 FQ19:10 FQ22:1 FQ22B:5 FQ23:5 FQ24/1:13 FQ28:6 FQ32:6

Hafford, William

1991 2.3101 Pipe Spring's old fort. *Arizona Highways*, 67(5) (May): 38-45.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-63|

1992 2.3102 The journey's end. *Arizona Highways*, 68(9) (September): 36-44.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-63|

1993 2.3103 Shrine of the Ages; Christmas Eve at the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 69(12) (December): 48-53.

1999 2.3104 The journey's end; or is it the beginning? *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 142-151. [Reprinted from Hafford (1992).]

2004 2.9846 Who knows what lurks on those Grand Canyon buttes? We do. *Arizona Highways*, 80(4) (April): 34-35.

2018 2.27608 Shrine of the Ages: Christmas Eve at the Grand Canyon. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona*

Highways : 1919-2019. Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 191-195. [Reprinting of Hafford (1993, ITEM NO. 2.3103).]

Hafford, William, AND Janovsky, Paul

1996 2.3105 Bundyville; forlorn ghost of the Arizona Strip. *Arizona Highways*, 72(8) (August): 34-37.

Hafford, William, AND Ladd, Gary

1992 2.3106 Rim to rim to rim; the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 68(5) (May): cover, inside front cover, 38-47.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-63|

1993 2.3107 Plunge into the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 69(4) (April): 38-44. [Lava Falls route from Toroweap Point.]

Hafford, William, AND Tallon, James

1992 2.3108 Return of the desert bighorn. *Arizona Highways*, 68(6) (June): cover, 14-19.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-63|

Hafner, Arabell Lee

1967 *2.3109* (COMPILER) *100 years on the Muddy.* Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., 384 pp., map end papers. [Muddy River region, Nevada.] [Separately authored or credited sections within this volume are cited separately in this bibliography. Numerous other sections are without credit, as compiled by Hafner.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24|

Hafner, Arabell Lee; Shurtliff, Ellen; Ingram, Luella; Perkins, Alberta; Lyman, Marguerite; Shurtliff, Adelia; Swapp, Etta; Shurtliff, Edna; Lee, Helen; Bannister, Lydia; Rice, Priscella; Harmon, Veva; Richardson, LaBerta; AND Evans, Margret

1967 *2.21924* Preface. *In:* Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy.* Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., p. x. [Daughters of Utah Pioneers, Muddy River Camp, Overton, Nevada.]

Hagedorn, H.

1925 2.3110 Beauty and the dollar. *The Outlook* (New York), 139 (January): 101.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24|

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Hager, Willi H.

2015	2.31133	*Hydraulicieans in the USA, 1800-2000 : a biographical dictionary of leaders in hydraulic engineering and fluid mechanics.* Leiden, The Netherlands: CRC Press/Balkema, 1040 pp.

Hagerman, Eric

2009	2.12911	Wingman. *Popular Science*, 274(2) (February): cover, 36-43, 76, 79. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 79. About Fusionman or Jet Man, Yves Rossy.] [See also editorial, "Up and Away", by Mark Jannot, ed.-in-chief, p. 6.]

Hagerty, Donald J.

1996	2.3111	*Beyond the visible terrain: The art of Ed Mell.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, 164 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:159
1996	2.3112	Ed Mell; alliance of land, light and sky. *Southwest Art*, 26(4) (September): cover, 70-76. [Excerpt from *Beyond the Visible Terrain*.]
1997	2.3113	(IN COOPERATION WITH *Southwest Art*) *Leading the West : one hundred contemporary painters and sculptors.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, 214 pp.
1998	2.3114	Grand Canyon views. *Southwest Art*, (February): 22, 24. ["Afternoon Shadows at Maricopa Point" by Peter Adams; "Studies for Arizona Suite" by Wilson Hurley; "Canyon Morning" by Merrill Mahaffey.' [Excerpt from Hagerty, *Leading the West* (1997, ITEM NO. 2.3113).]
2001	2.22199	James Swinnerton (1875-1974). *In:* Swinnerton, James, *James Swinnerton.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Gerald Peters Gallery, pp. 7-23.
2013	2.24709	A perfect union: the Library and Courts Building Maynard Dixon Frank Van Sloun murals. *Bulletin* (California State Library Foundation), (106): 14-23. [See p. 19, note that Dixon completed his "last great mural, *the Grand Canyon of the Colorado*, for the Santa Fe Railroad's Los Angeles ticket office only three weeks before his death on November 13, 1946." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Hagman, Christina

1964	2.14459	Across America on holiday. *American Swedish Historical Foundation, Yearbook 1964*, pp. 86-91. [See pp. 89-90.] [Student from Sweden.]

Hagman, Tyko

1892 *2.17766* *Amerika, sen lötö, valloitus ja kehitys.* Porvoossa [Porvoo, Finland]: Werner Söderström, 182 [184] pp. [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 65-66.] [In Finnish.]

Hague, Harlan H.

1973 *2.17028* *Road to California: The search for a southern overland route to 1849.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Nevada at Reno, 381 pp.

1974 *2.17029* *Road to California : the search for a southern overland route, 1540-1848.* Glendale, California: Arthur H. Clark Co., 325 pp. (American Trails Series, 11.)

1976 *2.30872* The search for a southern overland route to California. *California Historical Quarterly*, 55(2) (Summer): 150-161.

2001 *2.17030* *Road to California : the search for a southern overland route, 1540-1848.* [No place]: iUniverse, 340 pp.

Hague, James D.

1908 *2.10637* The Drake Medal. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 40(8): 449-469. [See pp. 468-469.] [Colorado River delta region.]

Hahn, Emilie F.

1899 2.14002 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 104.

Hahn, Frank J.

1899 2.14001 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 104.

Hahn, Mannel

1940 2.14104 Liars—unlimited. *The Rotarian*, 57(6) (December): 22-24. [See p. 24, brief notice of a story that is unattributed but surely from John Hance.]

Hahn, Martha

2006 2.10548 Trust steps up to the plate with ranch purchase. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter) [February]: 5. [Grand Canyon Trust; Kane Ranch, Two Mile Ranch.]

Hahnfeld, Matt

2005 2.12235 Western Michigan Chapter members hike Grand Canyon. *Due North* (North Country Trail Association, Western Michigan Chapter), 8(2) (April): 1, 3.

Haile, Rahawa

2017 2.25686 We go it alone. *Outside*, 42(4) (May): 92-96, 98, 124. [See p. 124, reference to and quoting Oprah Winfrey at Grand Canyon. This (without citation) pertains to the January 2017 issue of *O* (The Oprah Magazine) (see Winfrey, 2017, ITEM NOS. 2.25401-2.25404).]

Hailey, Charlie, AND Wylie, Donovan

2018 *2.28851* *Slab City : dispatches from the last free place.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: The MIT Press, 175 pp. [Slab City, California.]

Haines, Helen

1891 2.14302 *History of New Mexico : from the Spanish conquest to the present time, 1530-1890 : with portraits and biographical sketches of its prominent people.* New York: New Mexico Historical Publishing Co., 631 pp. [See pp. 53-57.]

Haines, Lynn

1916 2.22663 Ferreted Facts for Farmers; Inside News From Our Washington Correspondent [SECTION]. *Successful Farming* (Des Moines, Iowa), 15(6) (June): 8. [Includes note: "The Forest Service of the United States Department of Agriculture seems to have manifold duties. An interesting note just issued by this service seems to indicate that the slogan 'See America First' took some effect. In 1915 it is estimated that 20,000 persons were carried by automobile to the Grand Canon and those reaching the Canon by railroad number[ed] 92,000. This means that five times as many people traveled about that section of the United States as in 1914." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Haines, R. R.

1874 *2.17247* Extract copy of report of Mr. R. R. Haines, superintendent of construction of military telegraph in Arizona. *From:* Shiras, A. E., Report of the Quatermaster-General. *In:* Report of the Secretary of War; being part of the message and documents communicated to the two houses of Congress at the beginning of the Second Session of the Forty-third Congress. Volume I. *U.S. 43rd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 1, Part 2*, p. 196.

1874 *2.17263* Extract copy of report of Mr. R. R. Haines, superintendent of construction of military telegraph in Arizona. *In:* Bingham, J. D., Report of the Quartermaster-General. *U.S. Quartermaster General, Annual Report, 1874*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 94.

Haines, Robert D., Jr.

1982 2.15829 *Carl Moon : photographer and illustrator of the American Southwest. Catalogue 83—A selection of vintage photographs, original art and related material.* San Francisco: Argonaut Book Shop, [48] pp. [Five Quail Books *Catalogue 20* (p. 40) notes, "Carl Moon had a studio in the El Tovar Hotel on the Canyon's rim from 1907 to 1914. He was hired by the Fred Harvey firm to photograph the Indians. Over 80 photographs and illustrations appear in this catalog."]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:285 FQ24/1:545

Hair, Michael L.

1961 2.31263 Doing the parks with the Hairs. (Illustrations by Garnet Jex.) *National Parks Magazine*, 35(170) (November): 8-11. [A planned tour of the West by a recently married couple includes their six-week-old new arrival (who returned home at three months). Grand Canyon (including illustration), see p. 11.]

Hait, Pam

1979 2.3115 This scenic land—a color portfolio by Dick Dietrich. *Arizona Highways*, 55(1) (January): 16-33. [See p. 17.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24|

1979 2.3116 *Discover Arizona canyons* (research by William Breed and E. Linwood Smith). Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 64 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24| FQ20:184

2015 2.23234 More is more. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 14-15. [On the 30th anniversary of Grand Canyon Trust. Includes personal remarks about Grand Canyon.]

Haitink, Elke

2015 2.28521 Wereldse werkweek. Een HR-professional stelt een werkweek van vijf droombanen in vijf verschillende steden samen. Tijd, geld en afstand zign geen belemmering. *HR&Business Magazine* (Nieuwegein, The Netherlands), (6) (September): 7. [A descriptive summary of five "dream jobs" for a five-day working week, with money and distance no object. Includes "Park ranger Phantom Ranch, Arizona, USA".] [In Dutch.]

Hakluyt, Richard

1600 2.3117 *The principal navigations, voiages, traffiqves and discoueries of the English nation, made by sea or ouer-land, to the remote and farthest distant quarters of the earth, at any time within the compasse of these 1600 yeeres, deuided into three seuerall volumes, according to the positions of the regions, whereunto they were directed.* London: G. Bishop, R. Newberie and R. Barker, 3 volumes. [1598-1600.] [Typographically as Richard Haklvyt. See Volume 3: *The third and last volvme of the voyages, navigations, traffiques and discoueries of the English nation, and in some few places, where they haue not been, of strangers, performed within and before the time of these hundred yeeres, to all parts of the New found world of America, or the West Indies, from 73. degrees of Northerly to 57. of Southerly latitude.*]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24|

1809 2.3118 *The principal navigations, voiages, traffiqves and discoueries of the English nation made by sea or over-land to the remote and farthest distant quarters of the earth at any time within the compasse of these 1600 yeeres. Devided into three seuerall volumes.* London. [1809-1812]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24|

1810 2.15575 *Hakluyt's collection of the early voyages, travels, and discoveries, of the English nation. A new edition, with additions. Vol. III.* London: printed for R. H. Evans, J. Mackinlay, and R. Priestley, 623 pp. [See pp. 519-521.]

1885 2.3119 *The principal navigations, voyages, traffiques, and discoueries of the English nation.* (Edmund Goldsmid, ed.) Edinburgh: E. and G. Goldsmid, 16 volumes. [See Volume 14, America, Part 3, pp. 59-137.] [1885-1890. Note included in Winship (1896, p. 606) reads, "The changes made by the editor of the 1890 edition render it almost a new work."]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24|

1890 2.15555 *The principal navigations, voyages, traffiques, and discoveries of the English nation.* (Edmund Goldsmid, ed.) *Vol. XIV. America. Part III.* Edinburgh: E. and G. Goldsmid, 469 pp. [See pp. 415-418.]

1890 2.15556 *The voyages of the English nation to America.* (Edmund Goldsmid, ed.) *Vol. IV.* Edinburgh: E. and G. Goldsmid, 260 pp. [See pp. 33-36.]

1903 2.3120 *The principal navigations, voyages, traffiques and discoveries of the English nation made by sea or over-land to the remote and farthest distant quarters of the earth at any time within the compasse of these 1600 yeeres.* Glasgow: J. MacLehose, and New York: Macmillan, 12 volumes. [1903-1905.]

1927 2.3121 *The principal navigations, voyages, traffiques and discoveries of the English nation, made by sea or overland to the remote and farthest distant quarters of the earth at any time within the compass of these 1600 years.* (Introduction by John Masefield; illustrations by T. Derrick, with reproductions from contemporary portraits.) London and Toronto: J. M. Dent and Sons, Ltd., and New York: E. P. Dutton and Co., 10 volumes. [1927-1928. Volumes 9, 10 have title, *The voyages, traffiques and discoveries of foreign voyagers, with other matters relating thereto contained in the "Navigations" by Richard Hakluyt : with an introduction by Ernest Rhys.*]

1958 2.3122 *Voyages and documents.* (Selected with an introduction and glossary by Janet Hampde.) London and New York: Oxford University Press, 471 pp.

1965 2.3123 *Hakluyt's voyages : the principal navigations, voyages, traffiques and discoveries of the English nation made by sea or over-land to the remote and farthest quarters of the earth at any time within the compasse of these 1600 yeeres.* (Irwin R. Blacker, ed.) New York: Viking Press, 522 pp.

1965 2.3124 *The principall navigations, voiages, traffiqves and discoueries of the English nation made by sea or over-land to the remote and farthest distant quarters of the earth at any time within the compasse of these 1600 yeeres.* New York: AMS Press, [2nd ed., revised], 12 volumes.

1969 2.3125 *The principall navigations, voiages, traffiqves and discoueries of the English nation made by sea or over-land to the remote and farthest distant quarters of the earth at any time within the compasse of these 1600 yeeres.* New York: A. M. Kelley, 12 volumes. (Reprints of Economic Classics.) [Reprint of 3rd ed., 1903-1905, with variations.]

Hale, Charles

2003 2.9346 The Watchtower's birthday. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(2) (April/June): 6-7. [Desert View Watchtower. See also photo on p. 2, "The first was the 'Blessing of the Kiva'."]

Hale, Charley

1999 2.7236 Foto gallery. *The Ol' Pioneer*, 10(4) (October/December): 8-9. [See also p. 2, including comment by editor Bill Suran.] [Item signed "Charley" Hale, p. 9; Suran's text and photo credits indicate "Charlie" Hale.]

Hale, Edward Everett

1878 2.3126 The Seven Cities of Cibola. *American Antiquarian Society, Proceedings*, (72) (April): 23-35.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 8

1881 2.3127 Coronado's discovery of the Seven Cities. *American Antiquarian Society, Proceedings*, New Series, 1 (April): 236-245.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 85

Hale, J. B.

2003 2.9243 Correspondence with a kid brother. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(1) (January/March): 11-12. [Letters from *ca.* 1927.]

Hale, M. Ellen

1976 2.3128 (ED.) *Arizona energy : a framework for decision.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 160 pp.

Hales, David F.

1980 2.32142 Does the World Heritage Convention really work? *Parks* (An International Journal for Managers of National Parks, Historic Sites, and Other Protected Areas) (International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources [IUCN], Washington, D.C.), 4(4) (January/March): 1-3. [See p. 3, "New Entries in the World Heritage List", at the Third meeting, Cairo and Luxor, Egypt, 22-26 October 1979; includes Grand Canyon National Park.]

1980 2.32143 La Convention du patrimoine mondial est-elle efficace? *Parcs* (Revue Internationale pour Gestionnaires de Parcs Natiionaux, de Lieux Historiques et Autres Lieux Protégés) (Union internationale pour la conservation de la nature et des ressources [UICN], Washington, D.C.), 4(4) (January/March): 1-3. [See p. 3, "Nouvelles inscriptions à la Liste du patrimoine mondial"; includes "Le parc national du grand Canyon" (*sic*).] [Serial is the French ed. of *Parks*.] [In French.]

1980 2.32144 ¿Es realmente operante la Convención del Patrimonio Mundial? *Parques* (Revista Internacional para Administradores de Parques Nacionales, Lugares Históricos y Otras Áreas Protegidas) (Unión Internacional para la Conservación de la Naturaleza y los Recursos Naturales [UICN], Washington, D.C.), 4(4) (January/March): 1-3. [See p. 3, "Nuevos inscripciones en la Lista del Patrimonio Mundial"; includes "Parque Nacional de Gran Cañón".] [Serial is the Spanish ed. of *Parks*.] [In Spanish.]

Hales, Peter B.

1988 2.3129 *William Henry Jackson and the transformation of the American landscape.* Philadelphia: Temple University Press, 355 pp.

Hall, Abe

2011 2.15730 *The untold story of the Grand Canyon: From its ancient beginnings to its contemporary uses : edited by Abe Hall from high quality Wikipedia articles.* [No imprint], 134 [135] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Hall, Abram

1932	2.31816	Los Angeles, Cal. [NEWS SECTION]. *Deaf-Mutes' Journal* (New York), 61(31) (August 4): [3]. [Includes a recount of a nine-day trip by Mr. and mrs. John W. Barrett and son, Romney, through Arizona and southern Utah; with visits to both rims of Grand Canyon. No particular details. It is also not clear whether any of the party were themselves deaf or deaf-mutes, but the serial, published by the New York Institution for the Instruction of the Deaf and Dumb "is the best paper for deaf-mutes published" (from the masthead).]

Hall, Ansel Franklin

1935	2.3130	The romance of modern exploration. *Scientific Monthly*, 41 (September): 272-274.

Hall, C. O.

1899	2.13944	[Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 86.

Hall, Dawn

1996	*2.10282*	(ED.) *Drawing the borderline : artist-explorers of the U.S.-Mexico Boundary Survey.* Albuquerque, New Mexico: Albuquerque Museum, 156 pp.

Hall, Donald J.

1932	2.3131	*Enchanted sand : a New Mexican pilgrimage.* London: Methuen and Co., Ltd., 242 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon.]
1933	2.3132	*Enchanted sand : a New Mexican pilgrimage.* New York: W. Morrow and Co., 275 pp. [See Grand Canyon, pp. 183, 246-249; later for lower Colorado River.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 274

Hall, Edward H.

1866	*2.14789*	*The great West: Railroad, steamboat, and stage guide and hand-book, for travellers, miners, and emigrants to the western, northwestern, and Pacific states and territories. With a map of the best routes to the gold and silver mines.* New York: D. Appleton and Co. and American News Co.; Baltimore (Maryland): Henry Taylor and Co.; Chicago: John R. Walsh and Co.; [Chicago?]: Bamford and Baldwin; and St. Louis: J. F. Torrey and Co., 181+ pp. [See "Arizona", pp. 74-88; and see basic route notes, "Santa Fe to Fort Whipple (Prescott), Arizona", pp. 175-176; "Fort Whipple, Arizona, to Fort Mojave, Arizona", p. 179.]

1867 *2.24584* *The great West: Travellers', miners', and emigrants' guide and hand-book to the western, north-western, and Pacific states and territories. With a map of the best routes to the gold and silver mines, and complete tables of distances across the American continent.* London: Sampson Low, Son, and Marston, 127 pp. [Cover title: *The great West : guide and hand-book for travellers[,] miners and emigrants to the western and Pacific states of America. With a new map.*] [See "Arizona", pp. 51-65.]

Hall, Edward T.

1994 2.3133 *West of the thirties : discoveries among the Navajo and Hopi.* New York: Doubleday. [Anchor Books edition, 1995, 190 pp.] [Includes notes of Grand Canyon (pp. 6, 60, 110, 127, 176).]

Hall, Eleanor McAllister

1963 2.31764 (COMPILER) *The book of Jared : the family record of John Jared whose ancestors and descendants run the gamut of America's history.* [Volume 1.] [No imprint], 742 pp. (Lithographed by Publishers Press, Salt Lake City, Utah.) [Genealogy. See pp. 117-122, Brigham Lawrence Young (1846-1924) ("Brig", not related to Brigham Young). Notes (pp. 119-120) Young's recruitment to the Powell Survey in Kanab, in 1872, serving first as a cook, but whose talents caught the eye of Frederick S. Dellenbaugh whereafter he became a "pencilman" working on mapping projects. Before moving to Kanab, the family had gone from Utah to the Muddy River mission at the time of the Civil War, to raise cotton.]

Hall, Frank

1889 2.15933 *History of the State of Colorado.* Chicago: Blakely Printing Co., 564 pp. ("For the Rocky Mountain Historical Company.") [See pp. 31-32, Coronado *et al.*; Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 32.]

Hall, Hal

1930 2.30420 Getting on in the world; the ability to play a flute landed Glenn Kershner in Hollywood as a cinematographer. *American Cinematographer*, 10(11) (February): 15, 40. [See p. 40, remarks concerning Kershner having accompanied "a band of motion picture makers" on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. (This was the Pathé-Bray Colorado River expedition.)]

Hall, Jimmy

2003 2.9787 Jimmy Hall. (Brad Dimock, ed.) *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 1, 30-40. [Interview.]

Hall, Natasha E. A.

2013	2.27256	Merging science and art: The bigger picture. *The STEAM Journal* (Claremont Colleges Library, Claremont, California), 1(1) (Article 9), 7 pp. [Features the Grand Canyon art of David Hockney (not illustrated).] [Science, Technology, Engineering, Arts, and Mathematics.]

Hall, Richard G.

1923	2.30631	To the Ga--lor--ious West, and return. *The Seventh Regiment Gazette* (Seventh Regiment Gazette Association [107th Infantry, New York, National Guard; and 7th Regiment Veteran Association], New York), 38(2) (November): 17-18. [Regarding representatives' trip to the 5th Annual National Convention of the American Legion in San Francisco. Includes lengthy remarks of visit to Grand Canyon (p. 17).]

Hall, Roger

2012	*2.22441*	Damboree Celebration; a safe and celebratory Damboree. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (June): cover, ____.

Hall, Sharlot M.

NO DATE	2.7450	*A Christmas at the Grand Canyon*. (Illustrations by Homer H. Boelter.) [No imprint], [12] pp. [Oversize edition; a reprint of Hall (1907, *Out West*). Front wrap reads, "Christmas Greetings" and "Homer H. Boelter Lithography". Apparently a gift edition. The Boelter firm was active in the mid-20th century in Los Angeles and Hollywood.]
1897	2.3134	How I saw the Grand Canyon of the Colorado at Midnight. *Travel*, 2 (September): 724-727. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24| GOODMAN 963
1905	2.3135	Beautiful Hávasu, the great arm of the Grand Cañon. *Out West*, 23(4) (October): 305-317. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24|
1906	2.3136	Arizona. *Out West*, 24(2) (February): 70-125.
1907	2.3137	A Christmas at the Grand Canon. *Out West*, 26(1) (January): 2-14. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24|
1907	2.19864	The camels in the Southwest (a forgotten experiment). *Out West*, 26(4) (April): 302-314.
1907	2.22737	A Christmas at the Grand Canyon. *Santa Fe Employe's Magazine*, 2(1) (December): frontispiece, 15-23. [Reprinted from the January 1907 *Out West* (ITEM NO. 2.3137).]
1908	2.17951	The burden of the Southwest. *Out West*, 28(1) (January): 2-19.

1911 2.28039 Arizona’s unknown treasure land. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 2(2) (November): 7-8. [Northern Arizona.]

1911 2.23301 Diary of a journey through northern Arizona and the “Arizona Strip”. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 2(3) (December): 4-5; *continued* 1912, 2(4) (January): 7-9, 15; 2(6) (April): 6-7; 2(7) (May): 14; 2(8) (June): 9-10; 2(9) (July): 9, 13-14; 2(11) (September): 6-7, 14-15; *continued* 1913, 3(4) (February): 7-8,13; 3(5) (March): 9, 13; 3(6) (April): 9, 13, 15.

1975 2.3138 *Sharlot Hall on the Arizona Strip : a diary of a journey through northern Arizona in 1911.* (C. Gregory Crampton, ed.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 97 [98] pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24| **FORD 11** FQ2:43 FQ3:63 FQ4:71 FQ5:78 FQ6:91 FQ7:91 FQ8:176 FQ9:248 FQ10:152A FQ11:160A FQ11B:82A FQ12:220 FQ13:204A FQ14:63 FQ15:224A FQ17:188 FQ19:250A FQ23:155A
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Carriker, 1977, ITEM NO. 30.778

1988 2.16533 *Sharlot Hall on the Arizona Strip : a diary of a journey through northern Arizona in 1911.* (C. Gregory Crampton, ed.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 97 pp. [First paperbound printing.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24| FQ7:91a FQ9:249 FQ9A:35 FQ10:152B FQ11:160B FQ11B:82B FQ12:220B FQ13:208B FQ15:224B FQ19:250B FQ23:155B FQ26:142 FQ29:65

1993 2.3139 [Selection from Sharlot Hall’s diary.] *In:* McNamee, Gregory (ed.), *Named in stone and sky : an Arizona anthology.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 104-107. [*From* Hall (1975).]

Hall, Thelma Bonney

1947 2.3140 Jewel of canyons. *Appalachia*, 26(4): 456-466. [Havasu Canyon.]

1948 2.20072 Where water turns to dust. *Desert Magazine*, 11(11) (September): 28-31. [Grand Falls, Little Colorado River.]

Hall, Tim

1985 *2.20283* Report on spring Board meeting in Las Vegas. *In:* New England Region [SECTION]. *American Lifeguard* (U.S. Lifesaving Association), 1(2) (Spring): 11. [Includes note of having visited Hoover Dam and Lake Mead, *in passing*.]

Hall, Troy

1998 2.3141 [Website comment.] *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2) (May): 23.

Hall, W. A.

1899 2.14012 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 106.

Hall, Wilbur J.

1909 *2.18185* A metamorphosis. *In: The Calexico Chronicle : second annual magazine edition.* Calexico, California: The Calexico Chronicle, p. 41.

Halleck, H. W.

1867 *2.14824* Report of Major General Halleck. *As included in:* Grant, Ulysses S., Report of the Secretary of War ad interim and General U.S. Army. *From:* Report of the Secretary of War. Part I. *In:* Message of the President of the United States and accompanying documents, to the two houses of Congress at the commencement of the Second session of the Fortieth Congress. *U.S. 40th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 1*, pp. 68-75. [Includes "Arizona Indians", p. 72; "Military Operations in Arizona", pp. 72-73. See also Confidental report attached, by Roger Jones, pp. 82-85.]

Hallenberg, Juha

2014 2.29424 Amerikan kuulumisia. *Suomelan Sanomat* (Asociación Finlandesa Suomela), (November): 10-12. [Includes Grand Canyon]. [In Finnish.]

Hallett, Lisa

2016 *2.25787* BOOk club! A haunting good time! *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (October): cover, ____.

Halliburton, Richard

1941 2.3142 *Richard Halliburton's complete book of marvels.* Indianapolis, Indiana, and New York: Bobbs-Merrill Co., 316 pp. [See pp. 28-36, Grand Canyon.]

Halliday, William R. [1] **[Halliday, Bill]**

1954 2.18572 Coconino Caverns, Ariz., blocked. *The News* (National Speleological Society), 12(9) (September): 5. [Grand Canyon Caverns.]

1960 2.18573 Three new commercial caves recently opened in West. *NSS News* (National Speleological Society), 18(1) (January): 8. [Includes Grand Canyon Caverns.]

Halliday, William R. [2]

2005 2.11481 Foreword; Clarence Dutton’s Hawai‘i, then and now. *In:* Dutton, Clarence Edward, *Hawaiian volcanoes*. Honolulu: University of Hawai‘i Press, pp. vii-xix. [Grand Canyon, see p. vii.] [Dutton’s original volume has no reference to Grand Canyon.]

Hallock, Charles

1877 2.3143 *The sportsman’s gazetteer and general guide. The game animals, birds and fishes of North America: their habits and various methods of capture. Copious instructions in shooting, fishing, taxidermy, woodcraft, etc. Together with a directory to the principal game resorts of the country : illustrated with maps.* New York: “Forest and Stream” Publishing Co., American News Company, agents, 688, 208 pp. in one volume, 2 maps. [See map in pocket: “New map of the American Overland Route showing its connections, and land grants of 30,000,000 acres.” Chicago: Rand, McNally and Co., 1 sheet, colored.] [Includes separately paginated (208 pp.) section, “A sportsman’s directory to the principal resorts for game and fish in North America”; entry for “Arizona” (pp. 6-7) mentions canyons generally in one sentence.]

Hall-Patton, Joseph

2013 *2.19828* Avote; a story of a troubled Indian. *Dezert Magazine*, 3(3) (Fall): 34-43. [Southern Nevada, Eldorado Canyon region.]

Halmbacher, Otto

1924 2.21011 Letter from Otto. *Mueller Record* (Hieronymus Mueller Museum, Decatur, Illinois), 12 (July): 15. [Letter from western trip. Includes note: “Our next point of interest [after Petrified Forest] was the Grand Canyon of Arizona which was a magnificent sight. It was so grand that it is impossible for me to describe it, the immensity of it is so great.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Halpern, David

2006 2.10802 David Halpern. *In:* Piedrda, Linda Elvira, Black and white? or color? *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 1(2) (Summer/Fall): 26. [Grand Canyon photography.]

Halpert, Peter Hay

1993 *2.17687* An emerging image market? *In:* In Camera [SECTION] *American Photo*, 4(4) (July/August): 14. [Note of Ben Glaha photo of Hoover Dam auctioning for $25,300, triple the estimated price.]

Halsey, L.

1902 2.18217 Arizona notes. *The Standard* (Chicago), 49(44) (July 5): 1350-1351 [issue pagination, 22-23]. [See p. 1351: "The new branch road of the Santa Fe to the Grand Canon gives easy access to this wonder of nature." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Haltman, Kenneth H.

1998 2.3144 Holmes, William Henry. *In:* Lamar, Howard R. (ed.), *The new encyclopedia of the American West.* New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, pp. 491-492.

1998 2.3145 Möllhausen, Heinrich Balduin. *In:* Lamar, Howard R. (ed.), *The new encyclopedia of the American West.* New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, pp. 727-728.

Halus, Siegfried

2011 2.25435 A photographic sojourn: In the footsteps of Friars Escalante and Domínguez. *In:* Mac Gregor, Greg, and Halus, Siegfried, *In search of Domínguez and Escalante : photographing the 1776 Spanish expedition through the Southwest.* Santa Fe, New Mexico Press, pp. 9-15.

Halversen, Adeline Cooley

1991 2.3146 [Letter to Gene Wendt, October 6, 1991.] *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 2(5): 5.

Halverson, Karen

2008 2.11532 *Downstream : encounters with the Colorado River.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 142 [143] pp.

Halvorson, Pete

1994 2.3147 Got to see it. (Photos by Charly Heavenrich.) *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(1): 9. [Rockfall.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Hamblin, Jacob

1995 2.3148 *Jacob Hamblin : his life in his own words.* (Foreword by Richard Lloyd Dewey.) New York: Paramount Books, 127 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ10:154 FQ10A:29 FQ11:162A [1st], 162B [2nd printing, 1996] FQ12:223 [2nd printing, 1996] FQ13:207 [2nd printing, 1996] FQ16:89 [year/printing not indicated] FQ21:320 [year/printing not indicated] FQ23:463 [year/printing not indicated] FQ24/1:336 [year/printing not indicated]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Laird, 1996, ITEM NO. 30.162

Hamburg, Stacey

2007 2.27896 My Grand Canyon. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 43(6) (November/December): 6.

2008 2.21049 Keeping Arizona Grand. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (July/August): 1.

Hamby, William H.

1921 *2.26477* Beyond the desert; the story of a strange expedition into the wilds of northern Mexico. *Munsey's Magazine*, 73(4) (September): 595-604. [San Felipe Desert, Baja California.]

Hamer, Melesa

2001 2.8564 Grand Canyon lecture series; from the bottom up, the canyon inspires as it educates. *Flagstaff Live!*, (October 18-24): 28.

Hamer, Melesa, AND Kammerzelt, Steve

2001 2.8343 Down to the core; the art of canyoneering. *Flagstaff Live!*, (July 26-August 1): 1, 3, 8-9.

Hamilton, Andrew

1958 2.3149 Bat Cave bonanza. *Westways*, 50 (January): 4-5.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-63|

Hamilton, Ann

2008 2.11506 [Comments.] *In:* Postcards from the Canyon [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (6) (Spring): 9.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Hamilton, Jon

2010 2.16804 [Comments.] *From:* Uprun Accounts from other Expedition Members. *In:* Hamilton, Joyce, *White water : the Colorado River Jet Boat Expedition.* (Tony Kean, ed.; foreword by Phil Smith and Buzz Belknap.) Christchurch, New Zealand: Joyce Hamilton and Tony Kean, 50th anniversary ed., pp. 248-253.

Hamilton, Jon; Steiger, Lew; AND Dimock, Brad

2010 2.13218 Jon Hamilton. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(1) (Spring): 1, 2, 24-39. [Jon Hamilton interview.]

Hamilton, Joyce

NO DATE 2.3150 *Diary kept during the upriver conquest of the Colorado River, June/July, 1960.* [No place]: Buehler Turbocraft, 30 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ17:189

1963 2.3151 *White water : the Colorado Jet Boat Expedition 1960.* Christchurch, New Zealand: Caxton Press, 259 pp. [Dust jacket subtitle omits "1960". 1st printing October, 1963; 2nd printing October, 1963. The two printings are identical except the color page in the 2nd printing is lighter than in the 1st, and the notation of the reprinting.] [Also a limited, privately distributed full white suede leather-bound state of 2nd printing, 10 or fewer copies, bound by the book binder David Cookson by arrangement with Guy Mannering. Double box impressed into front and rear covers near edges; five raised bands on backstrip, brown/tan striped head and tail bands; two pebbled white leather labels in gilt ("WHITE WATER" and "JOYCE HAMILTON"); all edges marbled; front and rear endpapers patterned, heavyweight paper; the endpaper map from the front and rear endpapers of the trade copies is accordion-folded and bound in after p. [260], which is blank. (Points regarding the limited leather-bound state of the 2nd printing courtesy of Bill Bishop, Canyon Books, partly in correspondence with Jon Hamilton via Phil Smith.)]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24| **Ford 49** FQ4:72 [2nd printing] FQ7:96 [2nd printing] FQ8:180 [2nd printing] FQ11:166A, 166B [both 2nd printing] FQ11A:69A, 69B [both 2nd printing] FQ11B:85A, 85B [both 2nd printing] FQ12:226A [1st], 226B [2nd printing] FQ12A:108A [1st], 108B [2nd printing] FQ12B:89A [1st], 89B [2nd printing] FQ13:209A [1st], 209B [2nd printing] FQ15:232 [2nd printing] FQ16:92 [2nd printing] FQ17:190 [2nd printing] FQ18:180 ["1st ed."] FQ19:251 [2nd printing] FQ20:189 [2nd printing] FQ21:113 [2nd printing] FQ22:151 [1st] FQ23:157 [2nd printing] FQ24/1:338A [1st], 338B [2nd printing] FQ25:34 [2nd printing] FQ30:126 [2nd printing] FQ32:115 [2nd printing]

2010 2.16800 *White water : the Colorado River Jet Boat Expedition : the Colorado River Jet Boat Expedition : 50th Anniversary Edition, 1960-2010.* (Tony Kean, ed.; foreword by Phil Smith and Buzz Belknap.) Christchurch, New Zealand: Joyce Hamilton and Tony Kean, 50th anniversary ed., 264 pp. + DVD. [Dust jacket also notes, "Includes a special edition Colorado Uprun DVD"; disk in pocket affixed to rear flyleaf of dust jacket. Title on DVD: *Grand Canyon Uprun*, Black Magic, producer (Australia).]

Hamilton, Kristen, AND Glover, Anna

2020	2.29862	Then and now; river travel. *In:* Scott, Annie, and Snow, Eleanor, The 150th anniversary of the 1869 Powell Expedition; USGS participation in the Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition and reflections from the ~1,000-mile journey down the Green and Colorado Rivers. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1475*, pp. 58-59.

Hamilton, Lynn

1998	2.3152	Sincere thank yous. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(2) (Spring): 35.
1999	2.3153	Canyon music. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 45. [Sale. Item signed "Lynn".]
1999	2.7237	Reflections. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(4) (Winter): 3.
2000	2.7451	What a weekend! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 14-15. [Guides Training Seminar.]
2002	2.8947	Executive Director's plea. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(2) (Summer): 3.
2002	2.9099	Changing of the guard. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): 2.
2002	2.9108	What are all those numbers? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): 41-42.
2002	2.9216	River runner photos. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 44.
2003	2.9572	Changes and thanks to the Board of Directors. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 9.
2003	2.9578	Building momentum. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 44.
2003	2.9779	Fall Meeting 2003 wrap-up. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 6-7.
2003	2.9783	Announcing the GTS 2004. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 12-13. [Guides Training Seminar.]
2004	2.9850	GTS 2004. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(1) (Spring): 13. [Guides Training Seminar.]
2004	2.10045	GTS land session finale. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 12-13. [Guides Training Seminar.]
2004	2.10091	Changing of the guard. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(3) (Fall): 4.
2004	2.10097	Circle success! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(3) (Fall): 41. [*Boatman's Quarterly Review* Circle of Friends.]

2004	2.10098	Financial narrative. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(3) (Fall): 42.
2004	2.10182	The history behind the histories. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(4) (Winter 2004-2005): 23. [Oral history interviews.]
2005	2.10278	Guides Training Seminar 2005. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(1) (Spring): 16-17. [Announcement.]
2005	2.10354	GTS land session 2004. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(2) (Summer): 8-9. [Guides Training Seminar.]
2005	2.10428	Changes to the board. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(3) (Fall): 9.
2006	2.10695	Adopt-a-Boatman. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(1) (Spring): 10-11. [Oral history project.]
2006	2.10700	Get set for the GTS! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(1) (Spring): 44. [Guides Training Seminar.]
2006	2.10811	Success for the GTS! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(2) (Summer): 7. [Guides Training Seminar.]
2006	2.10819	River runners oral history project. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(3) (Fall): 6-7. [Includes "River Runners Oral History Projects List".]
2006	2.10825	Financial statement explanation. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(3) (Fall): 45.
2006	2.11046	Changing the guard. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 6. [Grand Canyon River Guides board.]
2006	2.11048	Lynn Hamilton. *In:* Board bios. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 8. [Biographical comment.]
2006	2.11056	Fall Rendezvous rocked! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 10.
2006	2.11059	2007 Guides Training Seminar. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 18. [Announcement.]
2007	2.11257	GCRG Fall Rendezvous—join us! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(3) (Fall): 2. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]
2007	2.11261	1983 footage needed for GTS 2008. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(3) (Fall): 8. [Guides Training Seminar.]
2007	2.11262	Adopt-a-Boatman update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(3) (Fall): 12.
2007	2.11398	Shop at Bashas and help GCRG! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(4) (Winter 2007-2008): 7. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]
2007	2.11405	Fall Rendezvous success! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(4) (Winter 2007-2008): 29.

2007	2.11408	Adopt-a-Boatman marches on. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(4) (Winter 2007-2008): 46-47.
2008	2.11736	GCRG announcements. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(2) (Summer): 7. ["We Need Your Help" [membership]; "2008 T-Shirt Design and New GCRG 20th Anniversary Mugs!"; "Adopt-a-Boatman Progress"; "Adopt-a-Beach 2008".]
2008	2.11738	GTS success! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(2) (Summer): 10-12. [Guides Training Seminar. Article followed by anonymous photo feature, "Every Picture Tells a Story—GTS River Trip 2008", pp. 13-15.]
2008	2.11785	Changing of the guard. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(4) (Winter 2008-2009): 3.
2008	2.11789	To boldly go where no bus has ever gone before—the GCRG Fall Rendezvous at Toroweap. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(4) (Winter 2008-2009): 9-10. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]
2009	2.12133	Adopt-a-Boatman news. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(1) (Spring): 47.
2009	2.12427	Last issue's artwork. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(3) (Fall): 2. [Regarding artwork by Jerry Weber.]
2010	2.13214	Almost GTS time! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(1) (Spring): 7. [Guides Training Seminar.]
2010	2.13215	Adopt-a-Boatman update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(1) (Spring): 7.
2010	2.14160	The boats will speak: Introducing the Grand Canyon River Heritage Coalition. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(2) (Summer): 16-17.
2010	2.14167	Adopt-a-Boatman update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(2) (Summer): 47.
2010	2.14576	Grand Canyon River Heritage Coalition. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(3) (Fall): 9.
2011	2.15130	Patience please. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(1) (Spring): 2. [Conclusion of interviews in the Adopt-a-Boatman oral-interview project.]
2011	2.15296	Great time shared at the GTS 2011. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(2) (Summer): 13-15. [Guides Training Seminar.]
2011	2.15950	Changing of the guard—and other musings. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(3) (Fall): 3-4.
2011	2.16617	Fall Rendezvous 2011. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(4) (Winter 2011-2012): 16-17. [Report on Grand Canyon River Guides' Fall Rendezvous, focusing on South Rim uranium mining.]
2012	2.17622	Changing of the guard. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(3) (Fall): 5.

2012	2.18002	Dues going up . . . *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(4) (Winter 2012-2013): 10. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
2013	2.18787	The gathering of the guides: GTS 2013—"Go big or go home" 25th anniversary celebration. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(2) (Summer): 14-15. [Guides Training Seminar.]
2013	2.19246	Changing of the guard. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(3) (Fall): 25. [Grand Canyon River Guides elections.]
2014	2.20428	The skinny about the GTS weekend, 2014. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(1) (Spring): 22. [Guides Training Seminar, agenda.]
2014	2.21032	Annual migration—The 2014 Guides Training Seminar. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(2) (Summer): 14-15.
2014	2.21386	Fall Rendezvous you won't want to miss—Page and Glen Canyon, here we come! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(3) (Fall): 13. [Grand Canyon River Guides Fall Rendezvous.]
2014	2.22167	Thousand Pockets—Fall Rendezvous adventure. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(4) (Winter 2014-2015): 9. [Report on the hike to Thousand Pockets near Page, Arizona, during Grand Canyon River Guides' Fall Rendezvous.]
2015	2.22847	GTS success! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 14. [Guides Training Seminar.]
2015	2.22848	GTS river trip 2015 by the numbers. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 17. [Guides Training Seminar.]
2015	2.23539	The changing of the guard. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(4) (Winter 2015-2016): 2.
2015	2.23549	Fall Rendezvous 2015: Celebrating community in style. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(4) (Winter 2015-2016): 14-15. (Photos credited to Hakatai Images.)
2016	2.24556	GCRG endowment—Leaving a legacy for Colorado River protection. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(2) (Summer): 25. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]
2016	2.24944	Endowment Fund news. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(3) (Fall): 17-18. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]
2016	2.25229	Changing of the guard. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(4) (Winter 2016-2017): 2.
2016	2.25231	GCRG Fall Rendezvous wrap up: Finding our park. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(4) (Winter 2016-2017): 10-11. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]
2017	2.26379	Changing of the guard. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(4) (Winter 2017-2018): 2.
2020	2.29921	Changing of the guard (and endless gratitude). *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(4) (Winter 2020-2021): 2.

2021 2.30056 Mark your calendars—Guides Training Seminar 2021! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(1) (Spring): 24-25. [Virtual Guides Training Seminar—aka V-GTS (online due to COVID-19 pandemic), and GTS River Sesison.]

2021 2.30295 V-GTS success! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(2) (Summer): 3. [Guides Training Seminar, held virtually due to COVID-19 pandemic.]

2021 2.30953 Changing of the guard and other news. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(4) (Winter 2021-2022): 22.

2022 2.31184 Changing of the guard, key successes, and other news. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(4) (Winter 2022-2023): 2-3.

2023 2.31430 Good things come to those who wait: Guides Training Seminar 2023. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(2) (Summer): 12-13.

2023 2.31592 Changing of the guard. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(4) (Winter 2023/2024): 2.

2024 2.32188 Changing of the guard. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(4) (Winter 2024/2025): 2.

Hamilton, Lynn, AND Crossey, Laura

2013 2.18788 Guides Training Seminar river trip: Cooperation and learning in action. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(2) (Summer): 16-17.

Hamilton, Lynn; AND Grand Canyon River Guides, Officers and Directors

2015 2.22557 A game changer for Grand Canyon River Guides. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(1) (Winter 2014-2015 [*sic*, Spring 2015]): 10. [$100,000 trust established by an anonymous donor.]

Hamilton, Margo

1977 2.3155 Canyon fever. *American Home*, 80 (April): 40-41.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-63|

Hamilton, Parker, AND Hamilton, Hildegard

1985 2.3156 *The Colorado Plateau.* (Introduction by Michael Collier.) [No imprint], 55 pp. [Photographs.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ3:64 FQ12A:109 FQ16:93 FQ19:252

Hamilton, Patrick

NO DATE 2.3157 (COMPILER) *The resources of Arizona.* [Florence, Arizona?]: [no imprint], 71 pp. [1881. Arizona State Library catalogue record indicates, “Date of publication derived from penciled date on cover”.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS Howes H133

1881 2.3158 (COMPILER) *The resources of Arizona: Its mineral, farming, and grazing lands, towns and mining camps, its rivers, mountains, plains, and mesas, with a brief summary of its Indian tribes, early history, ancient ruins, climate, etc., etc. A manual of reliable information concerning the territory.* Prescott, Arizona: [no imprint], 120 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS Howes H133

1883 2.3159 (COMPILER) *The resources of Arizona : a description of its mineral, farming, grazing and timber lands : its rivers, mountains, valleys and plains : its cities, towns and mining camps : its climate and productions : with brief sketces of its early history, pre-historic ruins, Indian tribes . . . .* San Francisco: A. L. Bancroft, 2nd ed. [See pp. 10, 26-28.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25| Howes H133

1884 2.3160 *The resources of Arizona, its mineral, farming, grazing and timber lands : its history, climate, productions, civil and military government, pre-historic ruins, early missionaries, Indian tribes, pioneer days, etc., etc.* San Francisco: A. L. Bancroft and Co., 3rd ed., 414 [415] pp., map.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25| Guidon 276 Howes H133

Hamilton, Peggy

1969 2.8344 *Wild Irishman.* Wellington, Auckland, Sydney, and Melbourne: A. H. and A. W. Reed, 214 pp. [See opposite p. 193, pp. 198-206, 207-208.] [Charles William Feilden Hamilton. Dust jacket adds subtitle, “the story of Bill Hamilton, New Zealand farmer, inventor, engineer, and jet boat pioneer”.]

Hamilton, Tom

1909 2.13287 For all the world to see. *Santa Fe Employes’ Magazine*, 3(10) (September): 1137-1143.

Hamilton, W. J.

1849 2.11853 Address to the Royal Geographical Society of London; delivered at the anniversary meeting on the 28th May, 1849. *Royal Geographical Society of London, Journal*, 19: xxxiii-xcii. [See pp. lxxxii-lxxxv.]

1849 2.3161 Address to the Royal Geographic Society of London; delivered at the anniversary meeting on the 28th May, 1849. In: *Address to the Royal Geographic Society of London : delivered at the anniversary meeting on the 28th May, 1849. Preceded by* *brief addresses on presenting the medals awarded by the Council of the Society.* London: Printed by W. Clowes and Sons, pp. 9-69. [See pp. 58-61.]

Hamilton-Holway, Bill

2011 2.29843 From the President . . . [COLUMN]. *UUMA News* (Unitarian-Universalist Ministers Association, Boston), 44(3) (Spring/Summer): 1. [Item signed "Bill"; full name shown, thus, in UUMA Leadership list on back page. Item begins with brief remarks on a winter hike on the South Kaibab Trail.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Hamlin, Ralph

1962 *2.18661* The great desert race. *Desert Magazine*, 25(10) (October): 22-27. [Author is the "winner of the 1912 Los Angeles-to-Phoenix classic".]

Hammer, Dianne

1992 2.3162 REA in action in the Grand Canyon. *Telephone Engineer and Management*, 96(6) (March 15): 40-. [U.S. Department of Agriculture, Rural Electrification Administration. Microwave communications.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-63|

Hammond, George P.

1940 2.3163 *Coronado's seven cities.* Albuquerque: United States Coronado Exposition Commission, 82 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9:251, 252 FQ9A:38 FQ12B:90 FQ13:210 FQ13A:83 FQ15:233 FQ17:191 FQ19:253 FQ21:114 FQ24/1:339

1949 *2.3164* (ED.) *The Treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo, February second, 1848.* Berkeley, California: Friends of the Bancroft Library.

1956 2.3165 The search for the fabulous in the settlement of the Southwest. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 24: 1-19.

1979 2.3166 The search for the fabulous in the settlement of the Southwest. *In:* Weber, David J. (ed.), *New Spain's far northern frontier : essays on Spain in the American West, 1540-1821.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press.

1983 2.32177 The Spanish period: 1540-1821 [section 1]. *In:* Roessel, Robert A., Jr., Dinétah *: Navajo History Vol. II* (T. L. McCarty, ed.). Rough Rock, Arizona: Rough Rock Demonstration School, Navajo Curriculum Center and Title IV-B Materials Development Project, pp. 43-67. [See p. 43, brief remarks concerning the Coronado *entrada* and, *in passing*, the "discovery" of the Grand Canyon by Pedro de Castañeda.]

1989 2.3167 The search for the fabulous in the settlement of the Southwest. *In:* Weber, David J. (ed.), *New Spain's far northern frontier : essays on Spain in the American West,* *1540-1821.* Dallas, Texas: Southern Methodist University Press, pp. 20-47 [with editor's introduction, pp. 17-19]. [See p. 22.]

Hammond, George P., AND Rey, Agapito

1928 *2.28007* (TRANSLATORS, EDS., ANNOTATORS) *Obregon's history of 16th century explorations in western America : entitled Chronicle, Commentary, or Relation of the Ancient and Modern Discoveries in New Spain and New Mexico, Mexico, 1584.* Los Angeles: Wetzel Publishing Co., Inc., xxxiv, 351 pp., map. [Baltasar de Obregón.]

1940 2.3168 *Coronado Cuarto Centennial publications. Volume 2. Narratives of the Coronado expedition: 1540-1542.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 413 pp. [Includes a new English translation of Pedro de Castañeda's manuscript (the 1596 copy of the lost 1560s original), *Relación de la Jornada de Cíbola, conpuesta por Pedro de Castañeda de Naçera donde setrata de todos aquellos poblados y ritos, y costumbres, la qual fue el Año de 1540.* (See Castañeda, 1596, ITEM NO. 2.1909.)]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25| **FARQUHAR 2d** FQ20:19: 254 FQ20:190 GUIDON 277

1953 2.3169 *Don Juan de Oñate, colonizer of New Mexico, 1595-1628.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 2 volumes.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 279

1977 2.29605 *Narratives of the Coronado Expedition 1540-1542.* New York: AMS Press, 413 pp. [Reprinting of Hammond and Rey (1940, ITEM NO. 2.28007).]

1978 2.3170 The Coronado expedition. *In:* Babbitt, Bruce (compiler), *Grand Canyon: An anthology.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, pp. 11-13. [Abridged from Hammond and Rey (1940, ITEM NO. 2.3168).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25|

Hammond, John J.

2007 2.29361 The 1876 journal of Frank Hammond: "Travailing" to the Little Colorado. *Journal of Mormon History*, 33(1) (Spring): 65-120. [Includes House Rock Valley and Lee's Ferry.] [Francis Asbury "Frank" Hammond, Jr. The author is his great-great-grandson.]

Hammond, John Martin

1915 *2.9802* *Quaint and historic forts of North America.* Philadelphia and London: J. B. Lippincott Co., 309 pp.

1998 *2.9803* *Quaint and historic forts of North America.* Bowie, Maryland: Heritage Books, Inc., 309 pp. [Facsimile reprint of 1915 ed.]

Hammond, Peter

_____ 2.12196 The scientific heritage of Christianity. *Joy! Magazine*, ___________: 48-51. [Foreign author's visit to the Creation Museum near Cincinnati, Ohio. Includes Grand Canyon.] [Cited from an incomplete issue.]

Hammons, A. Roger, Jr.; Burbank, Jack L.; Jones, Steven D.; Conklin, Ross E.; Merheb, Naim M.; Jordan, Michael A.; Kasch, William T.; Hampton, Jerry R.; AND Andrusenko, Julia

2004 *2.23389* Communications for the warfighter: Research and development at APL. *Johns Hopkins APL Technical Digest* (Johns Hopkins University, Applied Physics Laboratory), 25(4): 326-334. [Includes U.S. Army Yuma Proving Ground, Arizona.]

Hamptom, Herbie

2011 2.20322 Cats in the canyon (in retrospect). *The Desert Octagon* (Tucson British Car Register), 17(10) (October): [5]-[6]. [Jaguar automobiles driven to Williams, Arizona, with a trip to Grand Canyon on the Grand Canyon Railway.]

Han, Huimin, AND Yu, Jing

2018 2.28682 Chinese style and Chinese manners on artistic style of Li Qun's prints. *In:* Li Qun, Yan Han, and Wang Qi, *Li Qun* **力群** *: National Artworks Collected and Donated Project.* (谭平 [Tan Ping], ed.-in-chief; 申 淼 [Shen Yu], translator). [Beijing]: 北京 : 文化艺术出版社 [wénhuà yìshù chūbǎn shè] Culture and Art Publishing House, 2nd ed., pp. 62-70. [See p. 67, analytical remarks on Li Qun's "Dawn" and the musical composition, "the Meandering Footpath" (*i.e.*, "On the Trail"), from Ferde Grofé's "Grand Canyon Suite". See p. 11 for reproduction, "1957 黎明 Dawn 35.5cm × 25.4cm A Colored Woodcut Print 套色木刻版画".] [In English, with bilingual title, publisher, and illustration legend, thus.]

Han, Mei, AND Kanade, Takeo

2000 2.19494 Creating 3D models with uncalibrated cameras. *Fifth IEEE Workshop on Applications of Computer Vision : proceedings : WACV 2000, December 4-6, 2000, Palm Springs, California, USA*, pp. 178-185. [Includes oblique aerial image sequence of Grand Canyon and model reconstruction.] [Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Computer Society.]

Hanauer, Creek

2006 2.10984 A hero story. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 119-120.

2011 2.16619 Tales from the truck—That day in Crystal. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(4) (Winter 2011-2012): 26-27.

Hance, Eva

2020 2.29206 Getting even. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(2) (Spring): 6-7. [Eva Hance, daughter of George Hance and niece of John Hance. Item introduced by Michael Mauer's "Aunt Eva Visits Ganado" (p. 6) (ITEM NO. 2.29205).] [See also corrections in Summer issue from Harvey Leake (Maurer, 2020, ITEM NO. 2.29539).]

Hance, John *see also* Woods, G. K.

1993 2.31342 The story of the silver salmon. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(3) (May): 8. [Introduced by an anonymous paragraph under the title, "John Hance", which explains that this is quoted from "Burton Holms' (*sic*, Holmes) Travelogues Vol. 6 page 172, published in 1898".] [The year is erroneous, perhaps a copyright year.; he did not begin to publish volumes with his Grand Canyon lecture until 1901. The quoted passage is truncated, omitting the end of the sentence (as compared to Holmes' published volumes; see Holmes herein).]

1995 2.12930 The brightest angel. *In:* The Rapture of the Wild [FEATURE]. *Backpacker*, 23(6) (August) (143): 99. ["Hermit John Hance, 1907, on how the Bright Angel Trail, located in Arizona's Grand Canyon, got its name." Source uncredited.]

Hancock, Doris V.

1950 *2.20098* Forgotten pioneer of Nevada. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 13(4) (February): 22. [Inquires of the history of Bonelli's Landing; with reply by editor (Randall Henderson).]

Handel-Bajema, Ramona

2012 2.28451 *Art across borders: Japanese artists in the United States, 1895-1955.* Doctoral dissertation, Columbia University, 288 pp. [See in Chapter 5, "Sojourning Artists Return to Japan": "Yoshida Hiroshi and the Japanese Market for Woodblocks" (pp. 155-161); brief remarks on Yoshida's Grand Canyon work (pp. 158-159).]

Handelmann, Heinrich

1856 *2.30568* *Geschichte der amerikanischen Kolonisation und Unabhängigkeit. Erster Band. Die Staaten der Weissen und Schwarzen Race. Vereinigte Staaten, Hayti, Brasilien.* Kiel: Verlag der Schwersschen Buchhandlung, 377 pp. [Notes of lower Colorado River region, see in pp. 22-50.] [In German.]

1860 *2.15392* *Geschichte der Vereinigten Staaten. Erster Theil. Die historische Entwickelung des Landes, des Volkes und der Verfassung.* Kiel: Ernst Homann, 192 pp. [Notes of lower Colorado River region, see in pp. 37-50.] [In German.]

Haney, Chuck

2005 2.27218 Second chances at the North Rim of the Grand Canyon. *Adventure Cyclist* (Missoula, Montana), 44(8) (October/November): 24-32, 49.

Hangan, Margaret

2006 *2.24968* A line in the sand: Religiosity, belief systems, and the rise of folk saints along the US and Mexico border. *Society for California Archaeology, Proceedings*, 19: 31-35.

2018 2.27202 A study of the historic occurrence of African Americans in the Grand Canyon region. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of the National Park Service, November 2016 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 14-21.

Hanmer, Karen

2008 2.12643 Over the edge; 2008. *In: West of the Plains : a juried exhibit of contemporary book works by members of the Rocky Mountain chapter of the Guild of Book Workers : Denver Public Library, Denver, CO, Oct. 5-Dec. 18, 2008 : Hayden Library, Arizona State University, Tempe, AZ, Jan. 20-March 8, 2009 : Salt Lake City Public Library, Salt Lake City, UT, March 17-April 30, 2009*. [Exhibited is a customized tooled binding made for a copy of the book, *Over the Edge* (authored by Thomas M. Myers and Michael P. Ghiglieri).]

Hanna, Mark

1988 2.11640 *Autobiography of Mark Hanna : as told to Richard Emerick*. (John Reyhner, ed.) Billings, Montana: Eastern Montana College, 108 pp. [See "Theodore Roosevelt's Visit", pp. 28-29.]

Hanna, Phil Townsend

1928 2.3171 From park to park about the great Southwest. *Touring Topics* (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles), (June):.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:600 [issue]

1928 2.3172 Behind the beyond. *Progressive Arizona and the Great Southwest*, 7(4) (October): 12-15, 25-26, 31-32. [Arizona Strip, Lees Ferry.]

1929 2.9067 Desert sepulture. (Illustrations by Raymond P. Winters.) *Touring Topics* (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles), 21(8): 22-24. [House Rock Valley.]

Hannah, Norman

2011 2.15540 Welcome to Tusayan and the Grand Canyon. *In: 2011 Grand Canyon summer events.* [Tusayan, Arizona: Grand Canyon Chamber and Visitors Bureau], p. [3].

Hannau, Hans W.

1967 2.3173 *Arizona.* Munich: Wilhelm Andermann Verlag (distributed by Doubleday and Co., Inc., New York), 62 pp. [In English.]

Hanrahan, Chris

2011 2.24890 The President's corner [COLUMN]. *Saguaro Skies* (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix), 35(5) (July): 1. [Remarks on the 2011 Grand Canyon Star Party, North Rim.]

2012 2.24889 The President's corner [COLUMN]. *Saguaro Skies* (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix), 36(6) (July): 1. [Remarks on the 2012 Grand Canyon Star Party, North Rim.]

Hansberger, Edwin L., Sr.

1970 *2.3174* *Dates, pecans, and ostriches.* Yuma, Arizona: Southwest Printers, 52 pp.

Hansen, Alta

2001 2.8565 [Remarks.] *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001*. [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], p. 70. [From the John Riffey gravesite "Riffey Storybook".]

Hansen, Blanche Shumway

2001 2.27350 Elijah Averett—Johanna Christene Neilson. *In:* Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.* Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 43-44. [Includes brief note of Elijah helping build the fort at Pipe Spring.]

2017 2.27435 Maria Janette Averett Shumway. *In:* Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., *Pioneer women of Arizona.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, *in cooperation with* Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 644-648. [With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes brief note of Elijah Averett helping build the fort at Pipe Spring.]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Hansen, Brian, AND Steiger, Lew

2014	2.21387	Brian Hansen. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(3) (Fall): 1, 2, 28-40. [Hansen oral history interview.]

Hansen, Dorothy

2018	*2.27452*	The road to Aravada Springs Ranch; a respite for more than a century. *Etched Magazine* (St. George, Utah), 12(6): 26-31. [Adjacent to the Virgin Mountains, Nevada, about a mile from the Arizona boundary.]

Hansen, Eric

2001	2.13449	Dana Design Terraplane LTW. *In:* Outfitting [SECTION]. *Backpacker*, 29(5) (June) (196): 106. [Backpack product review based on 2-week mid-winter trip in Grand Canyon.]
2007	2.11115	How she rolls; it's a rude, happy awakening when Grandma road-trips better than you. *Outside*, 32(1) (January): 56-59. [See p. 59.]
2014	2.20274	A boy and his drone. *Outside*, (March): 56-. [Regarding small-scale photographic drones. See p. 58, note, *in passing*, of "drone-enabled footage" posted to YouTube from national parks including Grand Canyon.] [Unoccupied aerial vehicle.]

Hansen, Heather

2015	2.24673	*Prophets and mooguls, rangers and rogues, bison and bears : 100 years of the National Park Service.* (Foreword by Jonathan B. Jarvis.) Seattle, Washington: Mountaineer Books, 350 [352] pp.

Hansen, Jim

2009	2.12269	[Remarks.] *In:* Postcards From the Canyon [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (8) (Spring): 9.

Hansen, Matt

2000	2.9188	The skinny on big boats; a reminder from sweepers on the Snake that bigger is better. *Paddler*, (March/April):.
2004	2.9955	Peace, love, community . . . rafting. *Paddler*, (March/April): 71-72. [Part of a kayaks vs. rafts double column in "Different Strokes" section. Ellipsis is part of title.]

Hansen, Myrna Wakefield

2001 2.27373 Joseph Buck Wakefield—Aretha Morilla Bates. *In:* Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.* Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 172-173. [Includes Lees Ferry.]

Hansen, Nate

2005 2.10573 Fun with the feeble-minded; intellectual dating in the Grand Canyon; Nate the (Not So) Great says, "Wonder of the World, my ass!" *Flagstaff Live!*, 11(47) (November 23-30): 12.

Hansen, Tom

2008 2.11748 Tom Hansen, age 54. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(3) (Fall): 6-7. [Interview.]

Hanson, J. W.

1896 2.13345 *The American Italy: The scenic wonderland of perfect climate, golden sunshine, ever-blooming flowers and always-ripening fruits : southern California.* Chicago: W. B. Conkey Co., 296+ pp. [Also notes of Grand Canyon, pp. 24, 25, 28-29.]

1902 2.26594 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 110. [Credited to Conkey's Home Journal.]

Hanson, Kenneth M.

1985 2.14973 Image processing: Mathematics, engineering, or art? *In:* Schneider, R. H., and Dwyer, S. J., III (eds.), Applications of Optical Instrumentation in Medicine XIII. *SPIE Proceedings* (SPIE, The International Society for Optical Engineering), 535: 70-81. [See p. 71, regarding manifestation of "null space", for example in the view at a right angle to the view in a photograph; the example used is "El Tovar Lodge"; ". . . unless one knew beforehand that El Tovar is perched on the rim of the magnificent Grand Canyon" one would not know what this view was beyond a photograph of El Tovar. The El Tovar example is also noted on p. 73. Mathematical applications; El Tovar not illustrated.]

Hanson, Roseann

1991 2.3175 Our national forest dilemma: Wild areas or tree farms? *Desert Skies* (Summit Hut), (Summer): 16-18. [Kaibab National Forest.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-63|

Hanson, Roseann, AND McCain, Edward

1994 2.3176 Challenging the Canyon in winter. *Arizona Highways*, 70(2) (February): 38-44.

Hanson, Roseann, AND St. John, Julie

1994 2.3177 Grand problems at the Canyon. *Desert Skies* (Summit Hut), 6(1) (Spring): 14-16, 19

1994 2.3178 Hear no evil, see no evil. *Desert Skies* (Summit Hut), 6(1) (Spring): 15, 18.

Hanzlik, Stanislav

1905 2.15743 Osmý mezinárodní geografický kongres. *Věstník* (České Akademie Císaře Františka Josefa, Praze), 14(8) (November): 519-530. [Signed as "St. Hanzlik" and is not a surname with "Saint".] [See "Výprava do Mexika", pp. 527-529; Grand Canyon noted, p. 528.] [8th International Geographical Congress.] [In Czech.]

Harada, Marvin

2010 2.14846 Reflections on the Grand Canyon. *Korin* (Orange County Buddhist Church, Anaheim, California), (November): [unpaginated].

2011 2.28822 *Discovering Buddhism in everyday life.* Anaheim, California: Buddhist Education Center, 128 [129] pp. + errata slip. [Essays compiled from *Korin*, Orange County Buddhist Church newsletter, Anaheim, California.] [Also a "Corrected second printing, 2014".] [See "Reflections on the Grand Canyon", pp. 126-128 (reprinted from Harada, 2010, ITEM NO. 2.14846).]

2017 2.28823 Reflections on the Grand Canyon. *Metta* (Buddhist Study Center, Honolulu, Hawaii), (April): 1, 3. [Credited to Harada (2011, ITEM NO. 2.28822).]

Haraden, Tom

2011 2.15062 The cataract boats; Hardy survivors of Norm Nevills's Grand Canyon expeditions. *WoodenBoat* (WoodenBoat School, Brooklin, Maine), (219) (March/April): 38-43.

Harbin, A. E. *see also* Skinney [pseudonym]

1923 2.13727 Grand Canyon. *In:* Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 17(12) (November): 69-70.

1929 2.31646 Grand Canyon. *In:* Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 23(8) (July): 83. [Includes two notes of interest here: "Scenic Airways have added a sunset trip over the cañon as a new attraction, and it is a very popular time of day to see the Big Split." [and] "Twenty-five hundred Shriners westbound and six hundred eastbound passed through Grand Cañon before and after the convention. They semed to have a glorious time as usual."

1929 2.31647 Grand Canyon. *In:* Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 23(12) (November): 96. ["Eddy Newman has taken Emmet Graham's place as Scenic Airways representative at the El Tovar. Eddy made a five-hour [*sic*] trip recently in which he covered Lee's Ferry bridge, Tuba City, Oraibi, Toreva, Rainbow Natural Bridge, House Rock Valley, Bryce Cañon, Fredonia and V. T. Park. They covered more than six hundred miles and took hundreds of pictures."

Harbin, A. E., AND Nelson, Elmer

1923 2.17699 Grand Cañon. *In:* Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 17(5) (April): 74. [Includes notes of orchestra's name change from "Piñon Nut orchestra" to "Grand Cañon band" under V. I. "Red" Keen (with some further information). Also, "The B. & B. [Building & Bridge] department, Mr. Shope, foreman, has completed large chicken houses at both Hermit Camp and Phantom Ranch" (with some further information, including the construction of "special carriers to hold twenty-five hens each, and each mule will pack two carriers").]

Harbin, Adrian C.

1929 2.31644 Traversing the road to paradise; glowing account of an automobile journey over the Nava-Hopi Road to Tuba City, Arizona. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 23(4) (March): 43-46. [Story begins at Grand canyon.]

1937 2.7238 *Golly! What a gully : or—Four days at the Grand Canyon of the Colorado in northern Arizona.* (Drawings by E. M. Arnold.) Chicago: Adrian Harbin [privately printed] 21 pp. [Cover stock light, smooth; trim size 19.0 × 14.2 cm; compare to 2nd ed.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25| FQ8:181, 181a

1939 2.3180 *Golly! What a gully : or—Four days at the Grand Canyon of the Colorado in northern Arizona.* (Drawings by E. M. Arnold.) Los Angeles: Adrian Harbin [privately printed], 21 pp. [This is an unstated 2nd ed. with different illustrations and slightly different layout. Cover stock darker than in 1st, and slightly textured. Trim size smaller than 1st, 18.9 × 13.3 cm.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25| FQ2:121 FQ3:65, 238 FQ4:73, 73a FQ5:80 FQ6:93, 93a FQ7:97 FQ11:167A, 167B FQ13:212A, 212B FQ14:64

2013 2.20975 *Golly! What a gully : or—Four days at the Grand Canyon of the Colorado in northern Arizona.* (Drawings by E. M. Arnold.) [No place]: Literary Licensing, LLC, 24 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Harbster, David

1984 2.3181 Scorpion! *Backpacker*, 12(3) (May): 8, 97.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25|

Hardeen, Shonie

2021 2.30053 Shonie Hardeen, age 26. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(1) (Spring): 15.

Harden, Paul

NO DATE 2.32107 Western Union and the railroad telegraphers (and, the early days of wireless). [Socorro, New Mexico]: [National Radio Astronomy Observatory], 8 pp. (Posted online by the author and seen at: https://hyse.org/pdf/www.aoc.nrao.edu/~pharden/hobby/History/WESTERN_UNION.pdf] ("Originally published in the *El Defensor Chieftan* newspaper, March 4, 2006, Socorro, New Mexico. Additional photographs included not appearing in the original article.") [See "Telegrapher Sam Padilla", pp. 4-5, which relates to activities in the Williams-Grand Canyon area.]

2012 2.20345 [Western Union railroad telegraphs in the Southwest.] *Bandspread* (Cedar Valley Amateur Radio Club, Cedar Rapids, Iowa), (September): 14-21. [Reprinted from the *El Defensor Chieftain* (Socorro, New Mexico), without title.] [See "Telegrapher Sam Padilla", pp. 17-18, which relates to activities in the Williams-Grand Canyon area.]

Hardenberg, Rue H.

1899 2.13955 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 87.

Harder, Erwin E.

1917 2.23817 *"Jokes", "Episodes" and "Poems".* [Chicago]: Erwin E. Harder, [ii], 28, [ii] pp. [Grand Canyon, see under "Harder's Jokes", p. 3; "Reminiscences of the 'Enchanted City'" (pp. 15-20; specifically, p. 16); and "The Grand Canyon of Arizona. Grand Operatic Phantasmagoria No. 3 (Prologue to The Sun God.)", p. 27, dated "Grand Canyon, October, 1915."]

Harding, Sharon

2001 2.9377 General meeting June 4, 2001. *The Polished Slab* (Clark County Gem Collectors, Las Vegas), (July/August): 5. [Brief notice of talk by Jim McGlasson and Karen Wenrich [misspelled "Weinrich"] on nine mines in Arizona and Grand Canyon minerals.]

Hardt, H. B.

1905 2.13580 (COMPILER) *Official catalogue of the Lewis and Clark Centennial and American Pacific Exposition and Oriental Fair, Portland, Oregon, U.S.A., June 1 to October 15, 1905. Lewis and Clark Centennial Exposition, 1905. Celebrating the one hundredth anniversary of the exploration of the Oregon country by Captains Meriwether Lewis and William Clark.* Portland, Oregon: Albert Hess and Co.; press of F. W. Baltes and Co. [See "Department of the Interior", pp. 36-37; specifically p. 37, listing of a panorama in oil, "39 feet long, the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, Grand Canyon Forest Reserve, Arizona"; also, under subsection "Reclamation Service", "Relief models of . . . Yuma, Lower Colorado River . . . ."]

Hardwick, Bonnie Skell

1977 2.3182 *Science and art: the travel writings of the great surveys of the American West after the Civil War.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Pennsylvania, 409 pp.

Hardy, Dunbar

2000 2.7693 Tight and technical is tougher. *Paddler*, 20(5) (September/October): 34-35.

Hardy, Pansy L.

1965 2.29024 *The influence of the southern Nevada and southern Utah folklore upon the writings of Dr. Juanita Brooks and Dr. LeRoy R. Hafen.* Master's thesis, Brigham Young University, 160 pp. [Includes occasional notes pertaining to adjacent northern Arizona.]

Hardy, R. W. H. [Hardy, Robert William Hale]

1829 *2.3184* *Travels in the interior of Mexico, in 1825, 1826, 1827, & 1828.* London: Henry Colburn and Richard Bentley, 540 pp. + advertisements, fold-out frontispiece map. [Half-title: *Hardy's travels in Mexico.*] [Includes exploration and first hydrographic survey of the Colorado River delta, see Chapters 13, 14 (pp. 312-373) and first portion (pp. 374-385) of Chapter 15; plate map of Colorado River delta between pp. 320/321: "Plan of the Rio Colorado, by Lieut. R. W. H. Hardy R.N.", "(Sid^{y} Hall sculp^{t})", quite generalized, depicting delta and lower river to Rio Gila.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 20, 36| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25| **FARQUHAR 9**

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1829, ITEM NOS. 30.878, 30.902, 30.903; Anonymous, 1830, ITEM NOS. 30.716, 30.720, 30.879, 30.924

1977 *2.15935* *Travels in the interior of Mexico, in 1825, 1826, 1827, & 1828.* Glorieta, New Mexico: Rio Grande Press, 558 pp. [Facsimile reprint of 1829 ed. (ITEM NO. 2.3184)]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:116 FQ24/1:341

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1978, ITEM NO. 30.1009; Cutter, 1978, ITEM NO. 30.760

Hardy, R. Donald, AND Jost, Karen Lee

1996 2.23276 The use of music in the instructional design of multimedia. *In: Proceedings of selected research and development presentations at the 1996 National Convention of the Association for Educational Communications and Technology*, pp. 242-263. (Association for Educational Communications and Technology, 18th National Convention, Indianapolis, Indiana.) [See p. 246: "A good example of classical music's ability to produce sound effects is found in Grofe's *Grand Canyon Suite*. One hears in this work a credible musical image of a donkey's 'clopping' along a canyon trail and also a vivid representation of a thunder storm." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Hare, J. K.

1899 2.14053 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 122.

Harford, Justin

2017 2.28353 People with disabilities access languages. *A World Awaits You* (A Journal of People with Disabilities Traveling with a Purpose) (Mobility International USA, Eugene, Oregon), 2017: 1-36 [entire issue]. [See "Natural Born Advocate Goes Abroad", pp. 6-7; about Jameyanne Fuller, a blind person, on a Fulbright English teaching assistantship in Italy. Notes, *in passing*, that "In high school, she hiked in the Andes and river-rafted the Grand Canyon as part of a youth adventure group."] [Issue authored by Harford; credit on back cover.]

Hargett, Janet L.

1967 *2.26488* *Louis John Frederick Jaeger: Entrepreneur at Yuma Crossing.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 101 pp.

1983 *2.7934* Pioneering at Yuma Crossing: The business career of L. J. F. Jaeger, 1850-1887. *Arizona and the West*, 25(4): 329-354.

Harker, Peter

2004 2.21201 The chance of a lifetime—the Grand Canyon. *Friends of Durham University Canoe Club* (Durham, County Durham, United Kingdom), (3) (Spring): 4-5. [Report on kayak trip on Colorado River through Grand Canyon.]

Harker, Ray Clarkson

1912 2.13794 *The ministry of nature, music, and tears.* Cincinnati: Jennings and Graham, and New York: Eaton and Mains, 80 pp. [See pp. 28-31.]

Harkless, Megan

2000 2.7694 For the first time. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 20-21.

Harlan, Gabrielle Rachel

2013 2.30879 *"Playing Indian" in the American Southwest: the development of the Pueblo Revival style, 1890-1930.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Virgin, 558 pp. + figures [766 pp. total]. [See in particular "Chapter Three—Playing Indian at the Edge of the Grand Canyon: Consuming Identities at Hopi House" (pp. 254-326, Figures 3.1-3.35). [All figures follow p. 558; they are not paginated.]

Harley-Davidson Motor Co.

1921 2.31632 Harley-Davidson Sport Model conquers Grand Canyon! First motorcycle to descend 3-4 of a mile into Earth and climb out again. *Motorcyle and Bicycle Illustrated* (Hartford, Connecticut), 17(6) (February 10): 2-3. [A double-page illustrated advertisement, regarding the trip made by John Edwin Hogg on Peach Spirngs Wash and Diamond Creek.]

Harlin, John, III

2003 2.11451 Grand Canyon National Park, Comanche Point, Comanche Ridge. *American Alpine Journal* (American Alpine Club, New York), 45(77): 202-.

Harlow, Dan

1996 *2.26031* A new adventure on an old trail. *Route 66 Magazine*, (Winter): 4-. [Needles, California.]

Harlow, Eugene

1899 2.13870 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 39.

Harman, Arlie

2010 2.14768 Skywalking above the Grand Canyon. *The Wesley Window* (Wesley Commons, Greenwood, South Carolina), (November 22): [1]. [Arlie and Barbara Harman on the Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

Harman, David

1989 2.3185 Scenes of wonder; encounters with the present. *In:* Harmon, David (ed.), *Mirror of America : literary encounters with the national parks.* Washington, D.C.: National Park Foundation, and Boulder, Colorado: Roberts Reinhart, Inc., p. 39.

Harmer, Bill

1970 *2.16114* 2000 motorcyclists tour Yuma prison. *American Motorcyclist*, 24(6) (June): 4, 18.

Harms, Jim

2016 *2.23906* Valley of Fire ride. *The Mail Boxer* (Madison BMW Club, Ltd, McFarland, Wisconsin), (April): [unpaginated]. [Motorcycle ride. Also includes Lake Mead and Hoover Dam.]

Harms, Kay, AND Pegelow, Lainee

2013 2.18250 Look what God is blessing. The Great Arizona Road Trip. *Portraits* (Arizona Southern Baptist Convention, Scottsdale), 17(1) (January/February): cover, 3-9, 12-17. [Includes lower Colorado River corridor and Grand Canyon.]

Harnwell, Bob

2007 2.12216 The architecture of the Grand Canyon (Mary Elizabeth Jane Colter 1869-1958). *Kangaroo Valley Voice* (Kangaroo Valley, New South Wales, Australia), 13(1) (July): 8.

Harolson, Carol

2000 2.7935 *Arizona eats!* Tempe, Arizona: Resort Gifts Unlimited, 60 pp. [Cookbook.]

Harolson, Carol, AND Morehouse, Kari

2001	2.8110	A lexicon of the lost (near-lost, and regained). *Plateau Journal*, 5(1) (Spring/Summer): 40-47.

Harper, Judy

2003	2.9990	“Do what you know”; featured artist, Clyde Ross Morgan. *Sedona Magazine*, (Summer).

Harper, Zina Lucretia Roseberry

1974	2.27486	Life history of Neils Joseph Roseberry. *In:* Clayton, Roberta Flake, *Pioneer men of Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 430-434. [Includes Lees Ferry.]
2001	2.27356	Joseph Neils Roseberry—Lucretia Keeler. *In:* Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona’s Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.* Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, p. 68. [Includes Lees Ferry.]

Harper and Brothers [firm]

1878	2.3186	*Harper’s introductory geography : with maps and illustrations prepared expressly for this work by eminent American artists.* New York: Harper and Brothers, 112 pp. [See pp. 71-72. See also maps, pp. 34, 69, each of which depicts the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon region differently.]
1880	2.16827	*Harper’s introductory geography : with maps and illustrations prepared expressly for this work by eminent American artists.* New York: Harper and Brothers, 112 pp. [See pp. 71-72. See also maps, pp. 34, 69, each of which depicts the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon region differently.]

Harpootlian, Tom

2019	2.29359	Spring trip—Nevada, Arizona and Utah. *SPPC Perspective* (Seven Ponds Photography Club, Dryden, Michigan), 2(3) (May/June): 3-4. [Trip report. Includes Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam.]

Harrell, Jerry

1976	*2.27462*	Dunes and buggies; California’s Imperial Sand Dunes provide off-road vehicles opportunity for recreation. *Our Public Lands* (U.S. Bureau of Land Management), 26(4): cover, 8-10.

Harrigan, B. A.

1925 *2.3187* (ED.) *Imperial County, California.* Imperial County Board of Supervisors, 16 pp.

Harrigan, James M.

1962 *2.18660* A long-ago murder at Piute Springs. *Desert Magazine*, 25(10) (October): 8-10. [Paiute Springs, California.]

1968 *2.20813* Worshippers of the red-tailed hawk. *Desert Magazine*, 31(9) (September): 26-29. [Amcavas, today known as the Mojaves.]

Harrington, Adam

2019 2.28079 In town on tap; centennial, hazy, helles [*sic*] bock and a special smoky porter. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (February): 20. [Includes notes on five new beers from Historic Brewing Company, in partnership with the Grand Canyon Conservancy, to celebrate the centennial of Grand Canyon National Park.]

2019 2.28077 Light, crisp, hoppy; new season draws fresh brews. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (April): 22. [Includes note, "Historic Brewing Company will be releasing a Maibock as their second installment in a year-long collaboration with the Grand Canyon Conservancy."]

Harrington, Blaine

2016 2.23645 Dust never sleeps; here's how I keep my images clean and safe. *Shutterbug*, 45(5) (March) (546): 26, 28. [See p. 28, photograph of Little Colorado River above its confluence with Colorado River. Legend notes "high winds carrying sand and dust."]

Harrington, Emma, AND Harrington, George F.

1899 2.14043 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, pp. 118-119.

Harrington, Helen

1920 2.19203 A genius of the screen; Edgar Lewis understands not only life but art and literature as well. *Theatre Magazine* (New York), 31 (May): 414. [See also Lewis portrait, p. [391].] [Includes note: "There have never been more wonderful effects on the screen than he has produced in 'The Great Divide,' where he has verily caught the vast, mysterious beauty of the Grand Cañon. This is one of the examples where he demonstrates his power to put into his pictures what painters call ‘feeling.’” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Harrington, Joe

2012 2.18716 Expendables 2. *In:* Joe Harrington’s Movie Madness [COLUMN]. *PV Mirror* (Puerto Vallarta City Paper, Puerto Vallarta, Jalisco, Mexico), (217) (December 15-21): 12. [Includes recollection from a trip to North Rim of Grand Canyon, including a ranger’s discussion of actor Sylvester Stallone requesting a helicopter to fly out of the canyon.]

Harrington, Johns H.

1957 2.3189 Fugitive from a Fred Harvey mule. *Arizona Highways*, 33(5) (May): 34-35.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-63|

1968 2.3188 Confessions of a summer ranger. *National Parks Magazine*, 42(244) (January): 17-19. [Reminiscences from Grand Canyon.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25|

Harrington, Mary

1979 2.18642 Colorado River trip. *The Big Sur Gazette* (Big Sur, California), 2(9) (September): 23.

Harrington, William

2022 2.31266 *Unkar Delta : a trip through the Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 65 pp. [Colorado River trip with 16 other people, Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek. Diary format; dated July 6-26.] [An on-demand publication.]

Harris, Al

NO DATE 2.3190 Doin’ the Canyon hustle. *Bush League*, [premiere issue]: 8-16. [1978.]

Harris, Bill

1986 2.3191 *Landscapes of the Grand Canyon.* New York: Crescent Books [unpaginated]. (Illustrations and text copyright Colour Library Books, Ltd., Gilford, Surrey, England. Text filmsetting by Acesetters Ltd., Richmond, Surrey. Printed and bound in Spain by Cronion, S.A. Distributed by Crown Publishers, Inc., New York.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25|

1990 2.3192 *Grand Canyon : a picture memory.* New York: Crescent Books, 64 pp. (Copyright Colour Library Books Ltd., Godalming, Surrey, England; distributed by Outlet Book Co., Inc., New York.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-63|

Harris, Charles Wayne

1973 *2.30860* *Pathway to the Southwest: Transportation and communication along the Gila Trail.* Doctoral dissertation, Oklahoma State University, 272 [273] pp. [Includes lower Colorado River.]

Harris, Corra

1914 2.23738 New wine in old bottles. *Harper's Weekly*, 58 (January 17): 24-25. [Regarding a "review" of the first issues of the *Harper's Weekly* produced under a new editor, as read by "an elderly country-woman living in the South." See p. 25: "There are, in the WEEKLY, no meadow spaces unpeopled by the littleness of man: no familiar hills—though I believe there is a reference to the Grand Cañon, which is a freak out of Nature with the 'sublime mildness' of the Earth." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Harris, Dean [*pseudonym*] [Harris, W. R. (Harris, William Richard)] *see also* Crawford, Oswald [*pseudonym*]

1908 2.11644 *By path and trail.* Chicago: Chicago Newspaper Union, 225 pp. [See pp. 25-26, 33-35, 154 (Grand Canyon and vicinity); 219-225 (Salton Sea).]

Harris, Don; Harris, Mary; Dimock, Brad; AND Steiger, Lew

1993 2.2399 River water in his blood. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 1, 26-34. [Don Harris and Mary Harris interviewed by Dimock and Steiger; additional material from Don Harris' talk at 1993 Guides Training Seminar; transcription by Teresa Yates; edited by Brad Dimock.]

Harris, Elizabeth

1991 *2.23198* *The Valley Imperial : Book I and Book II.* [No place]: Imperial County Historical Society, 100 pp. [Imperial Valley. Authorship noted in preface.]

Harris, Frank W.

1919 *2.12896* Pacific coast defense. *Overland Monthly*, 76(3) (September): 230-234. ["In a war involving the Pacific Coast", supplies from the East would pass through Panama Canal and "would be landed at the mouth of the Colorado River. At this point would be the big supply base to be used for the defense of California." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Harris, Georgia

2008 2.12232 My summer vacation of 1965. *Inscriptions* (New Mexico State University at Grants Literary Arts Magazine), (Spring): 5-7.

Harris, Grant B.

1980 2.7695 *Shanley : pennies wise—dollars foolish.* New York: Vantage Press, 334 pp. [Arizona Strip.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:255 FQ21:117 FQ22:154

Harris, Hendon Mason [Jr.]

NO DATE 2.8345 *The Asiatic fathers of America. (Two books in one volume). Book One : "The Chinese Discovery and Colonization of Ancient America" (2640B. C. to 2200B. C.). Book Two : "The Asiatic Kingdoms of America" (458A. D. to 1000A. D.).* [No imprint], 319, 475, [1], [1] pp. (Privately printed, Wen Ho Printing Co., Ltd., Taitung, Taiwan.) [Dust jacket adds: "Including marvelous maps and proofs which unlock the secrets of ancient America!"] [1973 according to Library of Congress; 1975 according to Abridged ed. of 2006.] ["Copyright on original book was obtained 6/6/2003" (title-page verso of 2006 Abridged ed.).] [Dust jacket includes title in Chinese, which is also stamped in the cloth of front cover.] [Two books in one: Book One, "The Chinese Discovery and Colonization of Ancient America, 2640 B.C. to 2200 B.C."; Book Two, "The Asiatic Kingdoms of America, 458 B.C. to 1000 A.D.)".] [See in particular Chapter 7, "The Great Canyon & The Classic", pp. 153-168.] [*NOTE*: See also Charlotte Harris Rees (2013, ITEM NO. 2.20047).]

2006 2.20003 *The Asiatic fathers of America : Chinese discovery and colonization of Ancient America.* (Ed., abridged by Charlotte Harris Rees.) Lynchburg, Virginia: Warwick House Publishers, abridged ed., 147 pp. [See Chapter 7, "Mysteries of the Grand Canyon", pp. 44-51.]

Harris, Jack Russell

1994 *2.23101* *The life and times of Imperial Valley pioneer "M.P." Harris : a biography.* Imperial, California: Imperial County Historical Society, 96 pp.

Harris, James A., Jr.

1913 2.16676 Touring in prehistoric America. An interesting account of an automobile visit to a section of the country rich in relics of a race whose existence antedates every known period. *The Automobile Journal*, 36(10) (December 25): 49-53. [See p. 52, visit to Grand Canyon, without reference to archaeology.]

1914 2.16260 Motoring among the ruins of our mystic Southwest. *The American Chauffeur*, 2(3) (March): 73-77.

Harris, Jerry D.

2006 2.18811 Welcome to St. George! *In:* Preliminary announcement and call for papers; Rocky Mountain, 59th Annual Meeting, Rocky Mountain Section, GSA, Dixie Center, St. George, Utah, 7-9 May 2007. *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), (November): 12.

Harris, Kennett F.

1898 2.13188 The Rough Riders. *In: The Chicago Record's war stories by staff correspondents in the field. Reprinted from the Chicago Record.* Chicago: The Chicago Record, pp. 148-155. [See p. 153, note of ". . . Daniel Hogan, who followed Gardenas [*sic*] and Powell in the exploration of Grand canyon [*sic*] of the Colorado . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE).]

Harris, Mark Edward, AND Kay, James

2002 2.8813 Into the canyons. *Outdoor Photographer*, 18(3) (April): cover, 34-41. [Includes Paria Canyon.]

Harris, Marianna

2011 2.16969 *Continental drifter.* [No place]: Xlibris Corporation, 173 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Harris, Nathan

2001 2.9814 (COMPILER) Essential Grand Canyon.; an insider's guide to the national park. 2nd in a series. *National Geographic Traveler*, 18(2) (March): 108-117.

Harris, Reverdy

2009 *2.21083* "Off for the desert!" Reverdy Harris on the Southern Emigrant Trail; travel accounts from the 1890s. (Introduced and edited by Phil Brigandi.) *Desert Tracks* (Oregon-California Trails Association, Irvine, California), (January): 10-16. [Colorado Desert.]

Harris, William Richard

1912 2.27322 Utah. *In:* Herbermann, Charles G., Pace, Edward A., Pallen, Condé B., Shahan, Thomas J., and Wynne, John Jr. (eds., assisted by numerous collaborators), *the Catholic encyclopedia : an international work of reference on the constitution, doctrine, discipline, and history of the Catholic Church. Volume XV, Tournon-Zwirner, Errata.* New York: Robert Appleton Co., pp. 238-241. [Item signed, "W. R. Harris"; full name given on p. vii.] [See pp. 238-239 regarding the Escalante-Domínguez expedition of 1776-1777, which notes (p. 238), ". . . crossed from the east, for the first time by white men, the Grand Canyon of the Colorado . . . . [*sic*]" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1913 2.27323 Utah. *In:* Herbermann, Charles G., Pace, Edward A., Pallen, Condé B., Shahan, Thomas J., and Wynne, John Jr. (eds., assisted by numerous collaborators), *The Catholic encyclopedia : an international work of reference on the constitution, doctrine, discipline, and history of the Catholic Church. Volume XV, Tournon-Zwirner, Errata. Special edition under the auspices of the Knights of Columbus Catholic Truth Committee.* New York: The Encyclopedia Press, Inc., pp. 238-241. [Item signed, "W. R. Harris"; full name given on p. vii.] [See pp. 238-239 regarding the Escalante-Domínguez expedition of 1776-1777, which notes (p. 238), ". . . crossed from the east, for the first time by white men, the Grand Canyon of the Colorado . . . . [*sic*]" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Harrison, Ben

2014 *2.23146* Gazing into night. *Spirituality* (Dominican Publications, Dublin), (November/December):. [Includes reminiscence of living in the Lake Mead-Lake Mohave area.]

2015 *2.23147* Gazing into night. *The Valyermo Chronicle* (St. Andrew's Abbey, Valyermo, California), (246) (Summer): 8-10. [Includes reminiscence of living in the Lake Mead-Lake Mohave area.] [Reprinted from *Spirituality* (2014; see ITEM NO. 2.23146).]

Harrison, Benjamin

1892 *2.28083* *Speeches of Benjamin Harrison, twenty-third President of the United States : a complete collection of his public addresses from February[,] 1888, to February, 1892, chronologically classified; embracing all his campaign speeches, letter of acceptance, inaugural address, and the numerous speeches delivered during his several tours; also extracts from his messages to Congress.* (Charles Hedges, compiler.) New York: United States Book Company, successors to John W. Lovell Co., 580 pp. [See in the section "Across the Continent, 1891": "Indio, California, April 22" (pp. 338-339); this address not a transcript but a summary. He was greeted by a committee headed by California Governor Henry H. Markham. Of note is the remark, "From the districts adjacent to Indio were gathered several hundred people to greet the Chief Magistrate, mostly Indians. Postmaster A. G. Tingman introduced the venerable Chief Cabazon, head of the Cohuilla tribe and over 100 years old, who presented a petition to the President asking that the lands guaranteed his people by the treaty with Mexico be restored to them."]

Harrison, Greg

1988 2.14900 Travelin'. *American Motorcyclist*, 42(12) (December): 6. [Editorial. Includes visit to Grand Canyon.]

Harrison, Helen Mayer, AND Harrison, Newton

1993 *2.30662* Shifting positions toward the earth: Art and environmental awareness. *Leonardo* (International Society for the Arts, Sciences, and Technology), 26(5, Art and Social Consciousness Special Issue): 371-377. [Includes portions of "The Lagoon Cycle" by the artists (1973-1985), a 360-foot mural in 60 parts, averaging 8 feet tall. Takes specific note of "The Sixth Lagoon: On Metaphor and Discourse" (see following notes).] [*NOTE*: See further the artists' website, "The Harrison Studio", which fetures "The Lagoon Cycle" (https://theharrisonstudio.net/the-lagoon-cycle-1974-1984-2) (web pages accessed October 10, 2021); specifically, "The Fourth Lagoon; On Mixing, Mapping and Territory" (https://theharrisonstudio.net/wp-content/uploads/2011/03/botl_part4.pdf), which features the Salton Sea area; "The Fifth Lagoon; From the Salton Sea to the Pacific; From the Salton Sea to the Gulf" (https://theharrisonstudio.net/wp-content/uploads/2011/03/botl_part5.pdf); "The Sixth Lagoon; On Metaphor and Discourse" (https://theharrisonstudio.net/wp-content/uploads/2011/03/botl_part6.pdf), which features the Salton Sea and the Colorado River basin.]

Harrison, Jim

2006 2.20658 Vin blanc. *Kermit Lynch Wine Merchant* (Berkeley, California), (August Sampler): [8]-[11] [pagination includes wraps]. [See p. [9]: "I find that I often discover things that many people know. It reminds me that when we discovered the Grand Canyon there were already a thousand Havasupai Indians living within it." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Harrison, Joe

2010 2.20615 The preacher, the undertaker and the merchant vs. the Grand Canyon. *From the Hawk's Perch* (Gateway Church of the Nazarene, Murietta, California), 10(4) (July/August): 2, 7.

Harrison, Laura Soullière

1986 2.3194 *Architecture in the parks : National Historic Landmark theme study.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, 482 pp. [See pp. 3, 87-133, 257-267, 285-309.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-63| FQ11:169 FQ11A:70 FQ12:230 FQ20:193

1990 2.26522 *Historic housing in the National Park system.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Park Historic Architecture Division, 380 pp. [Principally a facsimile reproduction of computerized data. Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 316-330; Lake Mead National Recreation Area, p. 342.]

Harrison, Michael

1970 2.9347 The sage of the dollar mark bull. *The Branding Iron* (The Westerners, Los Angeles Corral), (June):.

1976 2.3195 Mr. Galsworthy spoils a beautiful plan *In:* People on the River [FEATURE]. *Journal of Arizona History*, 17(1) (Spring): 43-44.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25|

1994 2.3196 A little white lie. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(7): 10. [Glen and Bessie Hyde, Frank Johnson, and Glen Sturdevant.]

1996 2.3197 The three liars. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(1): 6. [Letter.]

1996 2.3198 The saga of the dollar mark bull. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(1): 7.

1997 2.3201 How I built a poor man's library. *Biblio*, 2(3): 42-45.

1998 2.3202 [Letter regarding correction of story relating to search for missing Hyde couple.] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 9(3) (September/December): 6-7. [For original article see Bill Suran (Suran, William, 1998, ITEM NO. 2.6154).]

2000 2.7239 A letter from Michael Harrison. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(2): 2. [Shiva Temple climb, Emery Kolb, Bill Bass, W. W. Bass.]

2000 2.7347 More letters from Michael Harrison. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(3): 2.

2001 2.7936 [Letter.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(2): 2. [With cover letter from Vincent J. Lozito, acting conservator for Harrison.]

2003 2.9348 The sage of the dollar mark bull. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(2) (April/June): 9-10. [Reprinted from Harrison (1970, ITEM NO. 2.9347).]

Harrison, Mike; Williams, John; AND Khera, Sigrid

2012 2.19805 *Oral history of the Yavapai.* (Carolina C. Butler, ed.) Gilbert, Arizona: Acacia Publishing, Inc., 414 pp. [Also includes notes regarding Grand Canyon, pp. 2, 3, 68, 210, 212.] [*NOTE*: Author and editor information cited here are taken from the title-page. The cover lists Harrison and Williams as authors, and Khera and Butler as editors.]

Harrison, Nancy

2007 2.11542 The color and the contrast; the old art of hand-painting photographs, revised. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (December): 38-41. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 41.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Harrub, Brad

2004	2.27132	[Remarks on church-and-state issues at Grand Canyon.] *In:* In the News [SECTION]. *R&R Resources* (Reason and Revelation, Montgomery, Alabama), 3(2) (February): 8-R. [Takes note of book by Tom Vail, *Grand Canyon: A Different View*, and religious plaques that had been placed at Grand Canyon locations.]

Harry, Philip

1876	2.22658	Appendix R. Journeyings of Father Escalante from Santa Fé to Utah Lake and the Moqui villages in 1776. *In:* Simpson, J. H., *Report of explorations across the Great Basin of the Territory of Utah for a direct wagon-route from Camp Floyd to Genoa, in Carson Valley, in 1859.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 487-495, Plate G.

Harsh, Bob

2001	2.9368	(ED.) Starlight and sedimentary rocks. *Origins Insights* (Creation Science Fellowship, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania), (September): 1-3.

Harshberger, John W.

1928	2.3203	*The life and work of John W. Harshberger, Ph.D. : an autobiography.* Philadelphia: [no imprint], 40 pp. (Printed by Lancaster Press, Inc., Lancaster, Pennsylvania.) [See p. 24, mention of Grand Canyon in travel itinerary, 1925.]

Hart, Albert Bushnell

1905	2.18863	*Essentials in American history (from the discovery to the present day).* New York, Cincinnati, and Chicago: American Book Co., 583, xlviii pp. (Essentials in History.) [Grand Canyon, see pp. 22, 501.]
1907	2.15924	*National ideals historically traced, 1607-1907.* New York and London: Harper and Brothers, 401 pp. (The American Nation: A History. Commonwealth Edition. Volume 26.) ["A century ago tourists began to visit the waterfalls and the few and rather unimpressive gorges of the eastern states . . . yet it was not till . . . 1869 that Powell descended the Colorado River and explored that wondrous cañon . . . . The proof that Americans appreciate their own scenery is the effort of the railroads to open up these wonders to the tourist: the Cañon of the Colorado can be reached by rail at Bright Angel . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTES)]
1913	2.30419	The story of America in pictures; the explorers. *The Mentor*, 1(22): 1-12, 6 color plates. [See under "Coronado" (pp. 4-6), "One member of the expedition got as far as the brink of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, probably not far from the wealth-absorbing spot now crowned by the Hotel El Tovar" (p. 5, ENTIRE NOTE). Text associated with the color plate, "Coronado On the Trail", notes *in passing*, "Parts of

the expedition discovered the Moki settlements of Arizona, and the Grand Canyon of the Colorado . . . .”]

1916 2.19257 See America first. *The Outlook* (New York), 114 (December 27): 932-938. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 932, 933, 938.]

Hart, Albert Bushnell, AND Ferleger, Herbert Ronald

1941 2.3204 *Theodore Roosevelt cyclopedia.* (Foreword by William Allen White.) New York: Roosevelt Memorial Association, 674 pp. [See pp. 216-217.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-9|

Hart, Edward

1903 2.13811 Dr. Hart’s Death Valley trip. *The Lafayette* (Lafayette College, Easton, Pennsylvania), 29(16) (February 13): 131, (17) (February 20): 139-141. [Grand Canyon, see p. 139.]

Hart, Frances

1900 2.18448 Some antiquity in America. *The Arena* (Boston), 24(2) (August): 175-187. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 185-187.]

Hart, James D.

1995 2.3205 *The Oxford companion to American literature* (with revisions and additions by Phillip W. Leininger). New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, 6th ed., 779 pp. [See John Wesley Powell, p. 530.]

Hart, Kay

1992 2.3206 A memory. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 2(2): 2. [About the author’s father, Harry Hibbe. Includes mention of Grand Canyon Railroad.]

Hart, Mary E.

1899 2.13950 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors’ book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 87.

1998 2.27863 [Comment.] *From:* About Grand Canyon [BOX]. *In:* Saving Grand Canyon [SPECIAL EDITION]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 34(5) (Special Edition—June): 2. [Credit: “Mrs. Mary E. Hart, M.D., June 5, 1895”.]

Hart, Russell

2002	2.18092	America wide; the Kodak Colorama was a shining icon of our postwar paradise, and a larger-than-life tribute to photography. *American Photo*, 13(5) (September/October): 54-55. [See p. 55: The large Kodak Colorama was a backlighted advertisement in Grand Central Station, New York. Promotional mandate by Kodak required the view to include a camera so as to be seen large enough to be identified as a Kodak camera; "though an exception was granted for the ad's first true landscape, a large-format view of the Grand Canyon by Ansel Adams." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Hart, W. T.

1889	2.3207	Down in Grand Cañon. *Frank Leslie's Illustrated Newspaper*, 69(1777) (October 5): 160. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25| GOODMAN 914

Hartle, Patricia W.

1960	2.26980	Princeton authors. *In:* Class Notes [SECTION]. *Princeton Alumni Weekly*, 61(3) (October 7): 32. [About Robert K. Heimann, '48, author of *Tobacco and Americans* (McGraw-Hill, New York; see Heimann, 1960, ITEM NO. 2.32039). Notes his summer vacations river-running. "The above picture was taken at river level during a run through the Grand Canyon, and the briar pipe is said to be filled with Half and Half." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Hartley, Carol

1964	*2.20768*	Salton Sea; a winter playground with no winter. *Desert Magazine*, 27(3) (March): 32-34.

Hartman, Horst

1963	2.11934	*George Catlin und Balduin Möllhausen : zwei Interpreten der Indianer und des Alten Westens.* Berlin: Dietrich Reimer Verlag, 156 pp. (Baessler-Archiv; Beiträge zu Völkerkunde (K. Krieger and G. Koch, eds.), Neue Folge, Beiheft 3.) [In German.]
1984	2.11935	*George Catlin und Balduin Möllhausen : zwei Interpreten der Indianer und des Alten Westens.* Berlin: D. Reimer, 2nd ed., 168 pp. (Baessler-archiv; Beiträge zur Völkerkunde, n. F., Beiheft 3.) [In German.]

Hartman, Joseph H.

1985 2.12213 Rafting the Grand Canyon. *Encounters* (Science Museum of Minnesota), (January/February):. [Lake Mead section only, up from the lake into the Lower Granite Gorge of Grand Canyon.]

Hartman, Richard

2008 *2.12089* Letter from the President. *USS Fulton AS-11 Association Newsletter*, 11(8) (July/September): 1. [Mention of planned tour of Boulder Dam; cited here for 2008 usage of former name for Hoover Dam.]

Hartman, Tom

1981 2.12768 First things. *Sweet Briar College Library Gazette* (Friends of the Mary Helen Cochran Library, Sweet Briar College, Sweet Briar, Virginia), 15(1) (Winter): 3-4.

Hartmann, Carl

1849 *2.29127* *Geographisch-statistische Beschreibung von Californien : Aufschlüsse über die Lage, den Boden und das Clima des Landes, über seine Bewohner, ihr Leben, Sitten und Gebräuche, über Staatsverfassung, Religion, über Bodenerzeugnisse und Handel : mit besonderer Berücksichtigung seines Mineralreichthums, namentlich der neuerlich so wichtigen Goldgewinnung und der vorzüglichsten dorthin gemachten Reisen.* Weimar: Bernh. Fr. Voigt. [See map, "Californien", which generally portrays the Colorado River. See also map page comprising ten insets with caption, "Die Wichtigsten Häfen und Rheden, sowie die Goldregion von Californien.", which includes "Mündungen der Flüsse Colorado und Gila." that roughly portrays the Colorado River delta region, which copies without credit the map by Hardy (1829, CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.634). Cartobibliography is THE GRAND CANON Volume 2.] [In German.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:619 [map, "Californien"; with illustration facing p. 84]

Hartmann, William K.

1989 *2.24321* *Desert heart : chronicles of the Sonoran Desert.* Tucson: Fisher Books, 216 pp.

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Turk-Boyer, 1991, ITEM NO. 30.1181

1995 *2.24343* History of the Puerto Peñasco region; Parte [*sic*] 13: A mystery of Caborca and a possible solution. Historia de la region de Puerto Peñasco; Parte 13: Un misterio de Caborca y una posible solución. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 7(2) (Winter): 12, 14-15, 19 [English]; 13-14, 19 [Spanish]. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

2014 2.21448 *Searching for golden empires : epic cultural collisions in sixteenth-century America.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 372 [373] pp.

Hartney, H. E.

1921	2.13791	The Air Service and civilian aeronautics. *Aviation and Aircraft Journal*, 10(10) (March 7): 307-309. [See in “Airways Section”, “Grand Canyon Development”, pp. 308-309.]

Hartz, Deborah

1993	2.11622	A different view of the Grand Canyon. *Future Reflections* (National Federation of the Blind Magazine for Parents and Teachers of Blind Children), 12(2) (Spring/Summer).
1994	2.9179	A different view of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Jernigan, Kenneth (ed.), *When the blizzard blows*. Baltimore, Maryland: National Federation of the Blind, pp. 46-51. [Large-print ed.] [Volume comprises essays by blind authors who demonstrate that they “are ordinary people and far from helpless”. This essay relates to the author’s family hike with their young blind daughter and a baby, Bright Angel Trail to Tonto Plateau and to Bright Angel Campground and Phantom Ranch.]
1995	2.11623	A different view of the Grand Canyon. *Braille Monitor*, 38(1) (January). [Excerpt from Hartz (1993), with introductory comments by editor Barbara Pierce.]

Hartz, Donna, AND Hartz, George

2013	2.19806	*Arizona’s national parks and monuments.* Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.)

Hartzell, Eric

2014	2.19830	Train of thought. *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 90(2) (February): 4. [Identifies locomotive pictured in an earlier issue as a Baldwin Locomotive Works engine built in 1887, one of nine that year produced for the Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railway. Refers to feature edited by Robert Stieve and Kelly Vaughn Kramer in November 2013 issue (ITEM NO. 2.19329).]

Hartzog, George B.

1970	*2.30962*	Lake Mead and Death Valley offer alluring trips. *Journal of Forestry*, 68(9) (September): 548-550. [In advance of Society of American Foresters visits.]

Harvard College, Class of 1877, Secretary

1902	2.17279	*Harvard College Class of 1877 Secretary’s report. No. VI. Upon the twenty-fifth anniversary of graduation, 1902.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: The Riverside Press. [See “Records of the Class of 1877”; specifically pp. 71-72, Thomas Morrison Sloane: “Upon his last trip to the Pacific coast, in 1901, he mentions as a particularly interesting feature a visit to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado in Arizona, which he

describes as a place not yet very commonly visited, but one of the wonders of the world. The scenery is grand, unusual, and extremely impressive." (ENTIRE NOTE) (p. 71).]

Harvard Travellers Club

2003 2.23844 *100 years—750 meetings : a keepsake produced for the 750th meeting of the Harvard Travellers Club held on May 27, 2003 at the Harvard Club of Boston, 374 Commonwealth Avenue, Boston, Massachusetts.* [Boston]: Harvard Travellers Club, 12 pp. (Printed by Savron Graphics, Jafrey, New Hampshire.) (Produced by Robert B. Stephenson.) [Edition of 150 copies.] [Lists "The Regular Meetings of the Harvard Travellers Club", 1902-2003. Includes: "17. March 31, 1905, at the house of A. Lawrence Rotch 235 Commonwealth Avenue, Boston. François E. Matthes, U.S. Geological Survey, *Mapping in the Rocky Mountain Region—the Bighorn Range, the Montana Rockies, and the Colorado Canyon.* Arthur H. Clark, *A Trip to the Genadine Islands, West Indies.*" (p. 4); "251. November 8, 1937. Walter A. Wood, Jr., *American Museum of natural History Expedition to Shiva Temple in the Grand Canyon.* Arthur B. Emmons, 3d, *From Burma through Southwestern China.*" (p. 6); "503. October 3, 1972. Dr. Michael Wiedman, *Running the Colorado River Rapids and Exploring the Inner Grand Canyon.*" (p. 9).]

Harvey, Byron, III

1963 2.3208 *The Fred Harvey Collection, 1889-1963.* [Flagstaff: Museum of Northern Arizona], 53 pp. [Reprinted from *Plateau*.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 282 [*NOTE*: Guidon attributes place of publication as Phoenix, without imprint.]

Harvey, Eleanor Jones

2020 2.29814 *Alexander von Humboldt in the United States : Art, Nature, and Culture.* Washington D.C.: Smithsonian American Aert Museum, *in association with* Princeton University Press, Princeton (New Jersey), and Oxford, 442 [444] pp. [Notes (p. 443), "Published in conjunction with the exhibition of the same name, on view at the Smithsonian American Art Museum, Washington, D.C., March 20 to August 16, 2020." However, the exhibition was rescheduled, September 18, 2020-January 3, 2021, due to the COVID-19 pandemic; but closed again temporarily beginning November 23.] [Although Grand Canyon is noted *in passing* (pp. 127, 390, 391), and likewise notes of Balduin Möllhausen and Joseph C. Ives (p. 126), this title is cited for its inclusion of Humboldt's preeminent *Carte du Mexique et des Pays Limitrophes Situés au Nord et à l'Est* (1811) (including as endpapers for this volume), and his 1804 manuscript map of this region, published by others without credit to him in 1810. See the citations for Humboldt's maps, and notes therewith, in the Cartobibliography (Cartobibliography is THE GRAND CANON Volume 2).]

Harvey, Ford

1912 2.14464 Remarks by Mr. F. F. Harvey, Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway System. *In:* *Proceedings of the National Park Conference held at the Yellowstone National Park, September 11 and 12, 1911.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 15-16.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 101| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-9|

1915 2.14465 [Comments by] Mr. Ford Harvey. *In:* *Proceedings of the National Park Conference held at Berkeley, California, March 11, 12, and 13, 1915.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 21-23 (followed by comments by Stephen Mather and response by Harvey, pp. 23-24).

1917 2.14466 The public and the Grand Canyon. *From:* Saturday, January 6, Morning Session. Subject, "The Grand Canyon." *In:* *Proceedings of the National Parks Conference : held in the auditorium of the new National Museum, Washington, D.C., January 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6, 1917.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 322-326.

Harvey, Fred *see* **Fred Harvey** [firm]

[*NOTE*: Publications and ephemera noted in various places as by "Harvey, Fred" are in every case an error for the firm, the name of which was just "Fred Harvey".]

Harvey, James M.

1871 2.15892 Annual message of James M. Harvey, Governor, to the Legislature of Kansas. 1871. *In:* Kansas. Legislature. *State of Kansas. Public documents of the state officers and state institutions. For the year 1870.* Topeka: S. S. Prouty, Public Printer, 19 pp. [separately paginated document in volume]. [See p. 14: "Running near the 36th parallel of latitude, it [a route for the Pacific railway] is much more direct, and in a better climate, and passes through more arable land. By the use of a suspension bridge, the great canyon of the Colorado can be crossed at an elevation above the river sufficient to permit the road to follow a succession of plateaus, or comparatively elevated valleys, thus avoiding much of the minor undulation so detrimental to a great thoroughfare, with a patronage requiring a full equipment and a heavy freight business." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Harvey, Jim

2001 2.8347 Remarkable events of 1901—GCRY's first year. *In:* *Railroad Days centennial celebration of the Grand Canyon railway's first trip to the Canyon, Sept. 17, 1901 : Williams, Arizona, September 15-17*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, pp. 6-7. [Railroad Days—Official Program.]

2013 2.29663 Arizona—web of time. *In:* The Arizona Trail [COLUMN]. *Territorial News* (Apache Junction, Arizona), 20(5) (March 6): 2. [Includes brief note of John Hance "offering sightseers mule rides to the bottom of the Grand Canyon north of Williams", in 1887.]

Harvey, Mark W. T.

1991 2.11846 Echo Park, Glen Canyon, and the postwar wilderness movement. *Pacific Historical Review*, 60(1) (February): 43-67.

Harvey, Thomas J.

2011 2.18122 *Rainbow Bridge to Monument Valley : making the modern Old West.* Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, 237 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon.]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Amundson, 2012, ITEM NO. 30.867

Harvick, Dan

1971 2.28474 The Canyon Diablo train robbery. As told to William Sparks. *Frontier Times*, (January): 8-11, 48-51. [Events of 1889. Includes Lees Ferry and House Rock Valley, and Yavapai County sheriff William O. O’Neill (Buckey O’Neill).]

Hasegawa, Norio [長谷川 典夫]

1976 *2.27012* メキシコ北部国境地域の発展とその地域的諸問題 [Mekishiko hokubu kokkyō chiiki no hatten to sono chiiki-teki shomondai]. Development of northern border regions in Mexico and their regional problem. 東北地理 [Tōhoku chiri] *Tohoku Geography* (Tohoku Geographical Association), 28(3): 168-175. [In Japanese, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Hashemi, Arash

1999 *2.24612* A brief history of the plank road of Imperial County. *The Branding Iron* (The Westerners, Los Angeles Corral), (215) (Spring): 1, 3-13.

Hashimoto, Hisashi [橋本 久]

2015 2.29223 アメリカ・グランドキャニオンを走る：G2G 274 km. 完走の記録 ２０１５年１０月 [Amerika Gurandokyanion o hashiru: G2G 274 ㎞. Kansō no kiroku 2015-nen 10 tsuki] [America: Running in the Grand Canyon G2G 274 km. Completion record October 2015]. 山友 [*Yamatomo*] [Mountain Friend] (盛岡山友会：岩手県勤労者山岳連盟 [Morioka-san tomokai: Iwate ken kinrō-sha sangaku renmei] [Morioka Sanyūkai: Iwate Workers Mountaineering Federation], [Morioka, Iwate Pefecture, Japan]), (27) (December 2): 49-51. [Regarding the author’s participation in the 2015 Grand to Grand Ultra race, Grand Canyon to Grand Staircase.] [In Japanese; “Morioka Sanyūkai” logo displays name in Roman orthography.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Hashna, Ed [اد هاشنا]

2018 2.28903 أجمل الآماكن الطبيعية والتاريخية حول العالم [’ajmal alamakin altabieiat walttarikhiat hawl alealam] [The most beautiful natural and historic places in the world]. *Flynas /* طيران ناس (الرياض [Riyadh, Saudi Arabia]), (28) (April/May): 22, 24, 26-32. [See p. 26, “02 غد انه كانيون - أريزونا” [02 ghad ’anah kanywn — ’arizuna] [02 Tomorrow it’s the canyon—Arizona], although illustrated by views in Bryce Canyon, Utah, and Glen Canyon, Arizona. Text title: “The Grand Canyon, USA”.] [In Arabic and English, with item titles as indicated; serial title in Roman and Arabic orthography, thus.]

Haskell, David [Haskell, Dave]

1994 2.3259 An ode to the boatmen. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 8(1): 8.

2009 2.12380 Grand Canyon Celebration of Art in September. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 15(2) (Summer): 10.

2009 2.12550 David Haskell; artist’s statement. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), *Grand Canyon celebration of art : 2009 modern masters.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 14-15.

Haskett, Bert

1913 2.28045 An undeveloped Eldorado; a description of the resources of northern Arizona. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 3(10) (August): 7, (11) (September): 5, 19.

1935 *2.3260* Steam navigation on the Colorado River. *Arizona Highways*, 11(3) (March): 6-7, 17-18.

Hassel, G.

1817 *2.21330* *Geographisch-statistisches Handwörterbuch, nach den neuesten Quellen und Hülfsmitteln in zwei Bänden bearbeitet. Erster Band. A-K.* Weimar: Verlage des geographischen Instituts, 460 [461] pp. [See “*California*”, p. 139; “*California, das Purpurmeer, Meer von Cortez*”, p. 139; “*Colorado*, Span. Fl. im Königr. Neu-spanien”, p. 173.] [In German.]

Hassell, Hank

1999 2.7455 *Rainbow Bridge : an illustrated history.* (Line drawings and maps by R. Sean Evans.) Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press, 173 pp. [Includes Lees Ferry and Grand Canyon.] [Hardbound and paperbound states.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 197** FQ14:383 FQ15:260 FQ16:97A, 97B FQ17:193A, 193B FQ19:256 FQ20:194 FQ22:155A, 155B FQ23:159 FQ24/1:343A, 343B FQ26:144 FQ32:116

Hassert, Kurt

1922 *2.28833* *Die Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika als politische und wirtschaftliche Weltmacht geographisch betrachtet.* Tübingen: Verlag von J. C. B. Mohr (Paul Siebeck), 315 pp. [Passing references to Salton Sea region and Colorado River, pp. 46, 276.] [In German.]

Hassrick, Peter H.

2009 2.11976 Art and the Parks; capturing the power of wildlands on canvas inspires their preservation. *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 4(1) (Winter/Spring): 25-27.

Hast, M. C. (Mr. and Mrs.)

1899 2.14050 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 120.

Hastings, Charlotte

1964 2.22102 American Journey—9. The Grand Canyon and the "Queen of Valleys". *Our Times* (Watford, Hertfordshire, England), 80 (September): 16-17, 25. [Grand Canyon and Yosemite.]

Hastings, David

2017 2.31868 Coast to coast in the USA. *AOPA UK* (Aircraft Owner and Pilots Association, London), (October): 24-28. [Includes Grand Canyon, pp. 27, 28.]

Hastings, Nola Louise

1997 *2.3261* *Hoover Dam : landscape significance.* Master's thesis, California State University at Fullerton, 77 pp.

Hasty, E. E.

1904 2.21597 Hasty's Afterthoughts [COLUMN]. *American Bee Journal*, 44(7) (February 18): 122. [Includes note: "Grand Canyon—Home of Bad Angels. The last front picture for the year 1903—Grand Canyon as Hutchinson gives us a peep into it, is a very *unearthly* sort of looking place. Still less does it look heavenly. Kind of a home of the bad angels, with the angels all gone on a vacation. (All gone but one, and he tempted 'em to go down.)" (ENTIRE NOTE) Refers to anonymous photo on cover of December 31, 1903, issue (ITEM NO. 2.21598), which in turn refers to the anonymous account of the visit by convention delegates to Grand Canyon in the September 24, 1903, issue (ITEM NO. 2.21372).]

Hat, Tadej

2006 *2.12004* Biser zahodne Amerike. *Unikat* (Maribor, Slovenia), 4(7): 29. [Mostly about Las Vegas; includes note of Hoover Dam.] [In Czech.]

Hatch, Don

1993 2.3263 [Comment on Lew Steiger–Martin Litton interview, 1992).] *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 4.

Hatch, Heather S.

1972 2.18324 (COMPILER) The bicycle era in Arizona. *Journal of Arizona History*, 13(1) (Spring): 33-52. [Compilation of photographs. See p. 51, Coconino Cycling Club of Flagstaff, with passing note of “autumn rides to Grand Canyon”.]

Hatch, Quill, AND Hatch, Vern

2001 2.27374 Lorenzo Hill Hatch—Alice Hanson. *In:* Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona’s Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.* Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 175-176. [Includes Lees Ferry.]

Hatch, Ted, AND Steiger, Lew

2003 2.9435 Ted Hatch. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 1, 24-40. [Hatch oral history interview.]

Hatcher, Bill, AND Williams, Tyler

2015 2.23104 The mighty Colorado . . . it’s not what you’re thinking. *Arizona Highways*, 91(9) (September): cover, 1, 16-29. (Portfolio by Bill Hatcher, text by Tyler Williams.) [Little Colorado River.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Hatfield, Dot Ferguson

NO DATE 2.7697 *Marvelous Medina folks.* [No imprint], 48 pp. [See “Sam Fenner, A Grand Canyon Cowboy”, pp. 32-39.]

1997 2.3264 A Grand Canyon cowboy. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(6): 1-2. [Part 1. From Hatfield's *Marvelous Medina Folks*.]

1997 2.3265 A Grand Canyon cowboy[;] part 2. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(7) (Summer): 9-10.

Hathaway, Esse V.

1934 2.8348 *Romance of the American map.* (Drawings by Harold Breul.) New York and London: Whittlesey House, 316 pp., map.

Hatten, Greg

2012 2.17972 Historic wooden dories in the Grand Canyon. *Epoxyworks* (Gougeon Brothers, Inc., Bay City, Michigan), (35) (Fall): cover, 2-3.

2022 2.31261 A deep canyon connection; how wooden whitewater dories helped save the Grand Canyon. *WoodenBoat* (WoodenBoat School, Brooklin, Maine), (289) (November/December): 34-38.

Hauck, Otto

2006 2.22175 John Wesley Powell. *In:* Powell, John Wesley, *Průzkum řeky Colorado a jejích kaňonů : zpráva majora J. W. Powella, Washington 1895.* Praha: Dokořán, pp. 9-12. [Volume is a translation by Hauck of Powell's (1895) *Canyons of the Colorado* (see ITEM NOS. 2.5137 [English original], 2.11236 [translation]).] [In Czech.]

Hauer, John

2005 2.11013 *The natural superiority of mules.* (Sena Hauer, ed.) Guilford, Connecticut: Lyons Press, 152 pp.

2014 2.21090 *The natural superiority of mules : a celebration of one of the most intelligent, sure-footed, and misunderstood animals in the world.* (Sean Hauer, ed.; foreword by Sue Cole.) New York: Skyhorse Publishing, 2nd ed., 190 pp.

Haug, Kristin, AND Töpper, Verena

2021 2.30570 *Mittagspause auf dem Mekong : Auswanderer über ihr neues Leben in 22 Ländern.* München: Penguin Verlag (Penguin Random House Verlagsgruppe GmbH), 254 [255] pp. [Cover includes the logos of Penguin Verlag and Spiegel Buchverlag.] [See "Hamburg ⟶ Las Vegas; Vier Mal am Tag über den Grand Canyon", pp. 134-137. Regarding Sundance helicopter pilot Ingo Nehls (see also photo on p. [9] of color inserts).] [In German.]

Hauger, Caroline Micaela

2016 2.29961 Amerikas beein druckendste Aussichtsterrasse. Es gibt Orte, die muss man einfach gesehen haben! Spektakuläre Einblicke in die megaschlucht des Grand Canyon geniesst man vom Südrand. Wer hier campiert, ist näher am Abgrund. *Schweizer Illustrierte* (Zürich), (November 4): 80-81. [Brief. Also includes Bryce Canyon and Monument Valley.] [In German.]

Hauger, Nok-Noi

2001 2.8349 Cycling competitions race into town for RR Days. *In: Railroad Days centennial celebration of the Grand Canyon railway's first trip to the Canyon, Sept. 17, 1901 : Williams, Arizona, September 15-17*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 18. [Railroad Days—Official Program.]

2001 2.8350 Maintenance crew keeps GCRY rolling. *In: Railroad Days centennial celebration of the Grand Canyon Railway's first trip to the Canyon, Sept. 17, 1901 : Williams, Arizona, September 15-17*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 19. [Railroad Days—Official Program.]

Hausen, Heinrich von

1857 *2.16683* *Allgemeine Militär-Encyclopädie. Erster Band. Aach-Angriff.* Leipzig: Ernst Schäfer. [See "Amerika", pp. 400-438; Colorado River noted pp. 408, 410, 414, 424.] [In German.]

Haven, Kendall

1976 *2.23390* County economic characterization. *In:* Layton, David W., and Ermak, Donald, *A description of Imperial Valley, California*[,] *for the assessment of impacts of geothermal energy development.* Livermore, California: University of California, Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, *for* U.S. Energy Research and Development Administration, pp. 117-176.

1976 *2.23391* County fiscal characterization. *In:* Layton, David W., and Ermak, Donald, *A description of Imperial Valley, California*[,] *for the assessment of impacts of geothermal energy development.* Livermore, California: University of California, Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, *for* U.S. Energy Research and Development Administration, pp. 177-204.

1976 *2.23392* Social characterization of Imperial County. *In:* Layton, David W., and Ermak, Donald, *A description of Imperial Valley, California*[,] *for the assessment of impacts of geothermal energy development.* Livermore, California: University of California, Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, *for* U.S. Energy Research and Development Administration, pp. 205-215.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Haverstock, Mary Sayre

1999 2.12135 (COMPILER, ED.) *Artists in Ohio, 1787-1900 : a biographical dictionary.* Kent, Ohio: Kent State University Press, 1066 pp. [See Frederick Samuel Dellenbaugh, pp. 221-222.]

Havice, Marcus Hill

1907 2.9770 *The Grand Canyon of the Colorado.* [No imprint], 32 pp. (Printed by Sun Printing and Binding Co., Williamsport, Pennsylvania.)

Hawgood, John A.

1972 2.3266 *America’s western frontiers : exploration and settlement of the trans-Mississippi West.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, xxiii, 440, x [xii] pp.

Hawkes, Logan

2011 2.16247 *Ancient aliens of the Americas.* [No place]: CreateSpace, 182 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Hawkes, Marilyn

2007 2.11181 Grand Canyon Association celebrates 75 years. *In:* Off-Ramp [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 83(6) (June): 7.

Hawkings, Keith

2003 2.9703 Bed rocks. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(3) (Fall): 45.

Hawkins, Mark

2006 2.14363 Tuweep update. *Air Mail* (Utah Back Country Pilots), 5(1) (Spring): 4-5. [Tuweep air strip closure.]

Hawkins, W. W.

1920 2.9839 [Account of first Powell expedition.] *In:* Bass, William Wallace, *Adventures in the canyons of the Colorado, by two of its earliest explorers, James White and W. W. Hawkins, with introduction and notes by William Wallace Bass, the Grand Canyon guide*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: The authors, pp. 15-29.

2011 2.16219 [Account of first Powell expedition.] *In:* Bass, William Wallace, *Adventures in the canyons of the Colorado, by two of its earliest explorers, James White and W. W. Hawkins, with introduction and notes by William Wallace Bass, the Grand Canyon guide*. Lexington, Kentucky: Dunda Books, pp. 15, 17-33. [Reprint of 1920 ed. An on-demand publication.]

Hawks, Diana

2005 2.24443 Field trip reports. *Vestiges* (Utah Rock Art Research Association), 25(11): 3. [Brief, generalized report of trip to Mount Trumbull and Toroweap.]

Hawley, Frances

1912 2.19568 The Grand Canyon. *The Citizen* (Freeville, New York), 14(9) (April): 155.

Hawley, Tom, AND Decker, Jim K.

2003 *2.11969* Nevada's Atlantis; drowned by a rising lake, a pioneer town comes up for air during a drought year. *In:* Hopkins, A. D. (ed.), *Road trips : a Cerca Country Guide*. Las Vegas: Stephens Press, pp. 22-27. [St. Thomas, Nevada; Lake Mead.]

Haworth, Al

1950 2.10108 He explored the unknown Colorado. *Desert Magazine*, 13(3) (January): 5-10, (4) (February): 17-21. [Joseph C. Ives.] [See also letter from Frank Schilling in February issue, p. 22 (ITEM NO. 2.20097).]

Hawthorne, Hildegarde

1915 2.19265 Things we never do. *In:* Speaking Editorially: [SECTION]. *McClure's Magazine*, 46(2) (December): 28. ["You've meant to take a trip to the Grand Canon, year in and year out. You could do it, except for this same intangible yet so powerful prohibition [against taking the "untaken path"]. But you don't get there. You don't see that rose and purple vastness season after season. And, at last, it will be too late." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1916 2.19181 *Old seaport towns of New England.* New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 312 pp. [See p. 18: ". . . to speak of your appetite merely as being good in that sea-city [Portland, Maine] is to equal in inordinate restraint that lady who, looking upon the Grand Cañon, turned away remarking that it was 'cute.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)] [*NOTE*: The remark possibly is derived from an anecdote in Gilbert (1913, ITEM NO. 2.30280).]

1917 2.14442 *Rambles in old college towns.* New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 364 pp. [Chapter 6, "Providence and Brown University", begins with an anecdote about Hop, "a Chinaman who was employed as a cook at the station restaurant that was the only eating place at the Grand Cañon before the hotel was built on the rim." (pp. 155-156)]

Hawthorne, Julian

1899 2.16885 *Spanish America from the earliest period to the present time.* New York: Peter Fenelon Collier, 491 pp. (Nations of the World.) [Coronado, Cibola, Colorado River and Grand Canyon, see pp. 91-93.]

Hay, Timothy

1907 *2.21826* The desert. *The Granite Monthly* (Concord, New Hampshire), 39(1) (New Series, 2(10) (January): 23-26. [With editor's introductory footnote (Henry H. Metcalf), regarding the author's prescience of the failed efforts to stop the inflow of the Colorado River into the Salton Sea.]

Hay, Vicky

1990 2.3267 Such a deal we have for you . . . *In:* Arizoniques [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 66(1) (January): 46-47. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25|

1990 2.3268 Companions in the trail. *In:* Arizoniques [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 66(1) (January): 46-47.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25|

1990 2.3269 (ED., "Arizoniques" section) Calendar . . . September 28-October 7, Grand Canyon Village. *Arizona Highways*, 66(9) (September): 47. [Grand Canyon to Mexico Almost Across Arizona Bike Tour, 10th anniversary.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-9|

1990 2.14375 *The essential feature : writing for magazines and newspapers.* New York, Chichester, and West Sussex: Columbia University Press. [See Hay's critical annotations to Page Stegner's "The Arizona Strip of Clarence Dutton", pp. 213-219.]

Hay, Vicky, AND Keith, Christine

1991 2.3270 Trek to the land of the blue-green waters; Havasu Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 67(4) (April): 38-45, outside back cover.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64|

Hayden, Charlotte "H"

2013 *2.18824* Ex CRIMSON EAGLE. *In:* 4 Regiment Army Air Corps [SECTION]. *The Eagle* (Wattisham Flying Station, Wattisham Airfield, Suffolk, England), (Summer): 16. [Author notes, *in passing*, "I managed to get away to Lake Havasu and see 'The' London Bridge".]

Hayden, Ferdinand V.

1880 *2.3271* The Great West. *In: The Great West: Its attractions and resources. Containing a popular description of the marvelous scenery, physical geography, fossils, and glaciers of this wonderful region : and the recent explorations in the Yellowstone Park, "the wonderland of America," by Prof. F. V. Hayden, LL.D., formerly United States geololgist. Also, valuable information to travellers and settlers concerning climate, health, mining, husbandry, education, the Indians, Mormonism, the Chinese : with the Homestead, Pre-emption, Land, and Mining Laws. By a corps of able contributors.* Bloomington, Illinois: Charles R. Brodix, pp. 17-87. [See pp. 62-66.] [See also J. C. Frémont (1880, ITEM NO. 2.2781).] [Also note in this volume, "Arizona", by John Wassen, Surveyor-General, p. 301, although no mention is made of Grand Canyon or Colorado River. Also note map following p. 352, "California, Oregon, Idaho, Utah, Nevada, Arizona and Washington". Also note frontispiece [2] to volume, which contains portraits of George Custer, John C. Frémont, George M. Wheeler, Ferdinand V. Hayden, Albert Bierstadt, John Wesley Powell, and Thomas Moran.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 716

Hayden, Ferdinand V., AND Selwyn, A. R. C.

1883 2.3272 (EDITED AND ENLARGED BY) *North America.* London: Edward Stanford, 652 pp. (Stanford's Compendium of Geography and Travel, based on Hellwald's "Die Erde und ihre Völker.") [See pp. 61-80, 402, and maps.]

Hayden, Julian D.

1967 *2.28748* A summary prehistory and history of the Sierra Pinacate, Sonora. *American Antiquity*, 32(3) (July): 335-344.

1997 *2.24339* A trip to Laguna Prieta. *In:* Felger, Richard S., and Broyles, Bill (eds.), Dry borders; binational Sonoran Desert reserves. A special double issue of *Journal of the Southwest*. *Journal of the Southwest*, 39(3/4) (Autumn/Winter): 321-329. [Issue mailed April 1998.]

1998 *2.24331* *The Sierra Pinacate.* (Photographs by Jack W. Dykinga, essays by Charles Bowden and Bernard L. Fontana.) Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 87 pp. (Southwest Center Series.) ["The Sierra Pinacate", pp. 9-45; "En Español" (Joyce García, Alberto Búrquez, and Angelina Martínez Yrízar, translators), pp. 49-72.]

Hayden, Mark

2009 2.21143 Ironman Brian Shwer. *Jewish Scene* (Cordova, Tennessee), 4(1) (September/October): 26. [Training for triathlon, notes a preparatory run in Grand Canyon, rim-to-rim-to-rim.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Hayden, Scott

1962 2.3273 The Arizona Strip. *Arizona Highways*, 38(5) (May): 42-47.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64|

Haydock, Adam

2020 2.31770 Diving the Little Colorado River resurgence. *NSS News* (National Speleological Society), 78(3) (March): 4-8. [Blue Springs.] [See also letter from Donald G. Davis in the April issue.] [See also Sheck Exley in this bibliography.]

Hayes, A. A., Jr.

1881 2.13515 *New Colorado and the Santa Fe Trail.* London: C. Kegan Paul and Co., 200 pp. [See p. 128, "great cañon of the Colorado" and lower Colorado River, *in passing*.]

Hayes, Benjamin

1868 *2.13720* Report from the San Diego delegation upon the bill entitled An Act concerning the San Diego and Gila Southern Pacific and Atlantic Railroad Company, and to extend the time of performing certain acts. *In: Appendix to Journals of Senate and Assembly, of the Seventeenth Session of the Legislature of the State of California. Volume II.* Sacramento: D. W. Gelwicks, State Printer, 15 pp. [separately paginated section]. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

Hayes, Derek

2004 2.14177 *America discovered : a historical atlas of North American exploration.* Vancouver, British Columbia: Douglas and McIntyre, 224 pp. [Also first paperback ed., 2009.]

2009 2.12538 *Historical atlas of the American west : with original maps.* Berkeley, California: University of California Press, 288 pp. [See: Colorado River, pp. 18, 22, 27, 33, 40, 42, 43, 66, 74, 131, 167, 177, 178, 185, 187, 195, 241, 251-253; Grand Canyon, pp. 16, 40, 177, 178, 222; John Wesley Powell, pp. 8, 160, 177, 178; Glen Canyon Dam, pp. 43, 178; Hoover Dam, pp. 162, 198, 224, 238-239, 259; Lake Mead, pp. 162, 238, 259; Lake Havasu, pp. 241, 253, 257.]

Hayes, G. T. (Mr. and Mrs.)

1899 2.13869 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 38.

Hayes, Jeani

1981	*2.21916*	The Depression experience. *In:* Centennial Book Committee, *Trails, rails, and tales : Kingman's people tell their story, 1882-1982.* Kingman, Arizona: Mohave Graphics, Inc., pp. 214-218.

Hayes, Jeff W.

1916	2.13264	*Autographs and memoirs of the telegraph. First edition.* Adrian, Michigan: S. F. Finch Printing Co., 224 pp. [See "Supai", pp. 108-110; refers to the Supai depot on "one of the transcontinental roads passing through Arizona" (*i.e.*, Santa Fe Railway). Includes brief description of the depot, notes about its telegraph operator, and various incidents.]
1916	2.23449	*Autographs and memoirs of the telegraph.* Adrian, Michigan: S. F. Finch Printing Co., 2nd ed. [2nd printing?], 224 pp.

Hayes, Joe

2000	2.8111	Always above Lava. *American Whitewater*, 40(4) (July/August): 91-.
2002	2.8815	Always above Lava. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 10-14. [Distributed March 2002.]
2003	2.9790	Phantom Ranch guitar. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 47.
2005	2.10513	Phantom Ranch guitar. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(2) (Winter): 10.

Hayes, Laird

1982	2.18028	71. *In:* Class Notes [SECTION]. *Princeton Alumni Weekly*, (June 1): 48. [Includes note, "Chip Kaufman is an architect in San Diego, and between projects he can be seen kayaking down the Colorado through the Grand Canyon and singing the ballad, 'Lava Falls is a Piece of Cake.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Hayes, Le

2005	*2.22939*	*Pilgrims in the desert : the early history of the east Mojave Desert and Baker, California area.* Barstow, California: Mojave River Valley Historical Association, 276 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

Hayes, Peter

2013 2.18786 In response to John Blaustein's oral history in Spring 2013 BQR, Volume 26:1. *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(2) (Summer): 4-5. [With reference to J. Blaustein *et al.* (2013, ITEM NO. 2.18373).]

Hayes, R. S., AND Hayes, Ann N.

1899 2.13988 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 101.

Hayes, Ron, AND Hayes, Peter

2014 2.21031 Photos from the archives: Ron Hayes. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(2) (Summer): 10-13. [Historical photos from Ron Hayes discovered by daughter Heidi, and communicated by Peter Hayes. With introductory notes by Peter Hayes and editor.]

Hayes, Ronn

1996 2.3274 Dog day at Crystal, 1970. *Hibernacle News*, 1996: 2.

Hayler, John

2013 2.18847 TCB . . . Takin Care of Business. *Propwash* (Hastings District Flying Club, Port Macquaire, New South Wales, Australia), (July): 5-8. [Flight in twin-engine Beechcraft 58P Baron from Greensborough, North Carolina, U.S.A., to Macquaire, New South Wales, Australia. See p. 5: "Mid afternoon saw us landing at the Grand Canyon airport, and it was a truly breathtaking sight from the air in '58TT' [N158TT]. It's quite a ditch they have there!!" (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Haynes, Henry W.

1881 2.3275 What is the true site of the "Seven Cities of Cibola" visited by Coronado in 1540? *American Antiquarian Society, Proceedings*, New Series, 1 (October): 421-435.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS Goodman 86

1886 2.3276 Early explorations of New Mexico. *In:* Winsor, Justin (ed.), *Narrative and critical history of America. Volume II. Spanish explorations and settlements in America from the fifteenth to the seventeenth century.* Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin and Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), pp. 473-503; Editorial notes, pp. 503-504. [Includes Cardenas' discovery of the Grand Canyon, pp. 484-486.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25|

Haynie, Henry

1896 2.3277 The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *Boston Sunday Herald*, (July 26):. [Newspaper.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25|

Häyrén, Ernst

1903 2.18962 Den geografiska studentexkursionen 1902. Föredrag vid Geografiska föreningens möte den 15 april 1903. *Geografiska Föreningens Tidskrift* (Helsingfors), 15(2/3): 83-176, (4): 209-224, (5/6): 281-322. [See "Colorado platån", pp. 102-105; "Arizona" (including Grand Canyon), pp. 174-175.] [In Swedish.]

Hays, Robert G.

1980 2.12753 *State science in Illinois : the scientific surveys, 1850-1978.* Carbondale and Edwardsville, Illinois: Southern Illinois University Press, and London and Amsterdam: Feffer and Simons, Inc., *for* Illinois Institute of Natural Resources, Board of Natural Resources and Conservation, 257 pp. [See mainly pp. 28-29.]

Hays, Samuel P.

2009 2.13781 *The American people and the national forests : the first century of the U.S. Forest Service.* Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: University of Pittsburgh Press, 198 pp.

Hazard, Christopher G.

1903 2.15589 A Presbyterian abroad. What he saw on a Raymond and Whitcomb train going to California. *New York Observer*, 81(23) (June 4): 732-733. [See p. 732, paragraph regarding a stop at Grand Canyon.] [Raymond and Whitcomb Company, sponsored train car.]

Hazelton, George C., Jr.

1914 2.13826 *The national Capitol : its architecture, art and history.* New York: J. F. Taylor and Co., 201 pp. [See p. 171, notice of Thomas Moran paintings.]

Hazelton, Joel

2019 2.29959 *Arizona's backcountry : photographs by Joel Hazelton.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 40 pp.

Hazen, Carol, AND Frazier, Pamela

1997 2.3278 [Editorial introducing *Plateau Journal*.] *Plateau Journal*, [1(1)] (Summer): 2. [Signed, "Editors".]

Hazen, William B.

1875 2.3279 *Our barren lands : the interior of the United States west of the 100th meridian, and east of the Sierra Nevadas.* [Printed by Robert Clarke and Co., Cincinnati], 53 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES H372 STORM 1834

Hazen-Hammond, Susan

1999 2.7456 *Into the unknown : adventure on the Spanish colonial frontier.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways Books, 141+ pp.

Heacox, Kim

1996 2.3280 *Visions of a wild America : pioneers of preservation.* Washington, D.C.: Book Division, National Geographic Society, 200 pp.

2001 2.8946 *An American idea : the making of the national parks.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 288 pp.

2009 2.12450 *An American idea : the making of the national parks.* (Foreword by Jimmy Carter.) Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 192 pp.

2016 2.23640 *The national parks : an illustrated history.* (Susan Straight, ed.) (Foreword by Jonathan B. Jarvis.) Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 368 pp. (Prepared by the Book Division.) [Dust jacket adds to subtitle: "100 Years of American Splendor".] [1st or early printings, at least, add sticker to dust jacket, "Official Companion 2016 National Park Service Centennial".]

Head, Elan

2008 2.21187 First jobs. *Autorotate* (Professional Helicopter Pilots' Association), 8(1): cover, 3, 6-12. [Includes David Bales, who is featured on cover and pp. 7-8, flying helicopter trips to Grand Canyon out of Las Vegas.] [*NOTE*: Cover photo legend (p. 3) indicates "Pilot David Bales flying over the Grand Canyon", but photo depicts lower Colorado River.]

Head, W. Wade

1943 *2.28141* Message. *In: The first year : story of the Red Cross in Poston.* Poston, Arizona: American Red Cross, [U.S.] War Relocation Authority, Colorado River Project, inside front cover.

Heald, Weldon F.

1941 *2.3281* The miracle of Lake Mead. *Arizona Highways*, 17(7) (July): 4-7.

1942 2.3283 The Colorado is still wild. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 27(4) (August): 50-58, 6 plates between pp. 78/79.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25|

1942 2.3282 Riding the rapids of the Grand Canyon. *Travel*, 79 (October): 14-17+.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25|

1946 2.7698 Fast water in the desert. *Appalachia*, 12(7) (June): 15-22. [San Juan River, to Lees Ferry.]

1948 2.3284 Canyon preview. *In:* Peattie, Roderick (ed.), *The inverted mountains : canyons of the West.* New York: Vanguard Press, Inc., pp. 83-108.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25|
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1949, ITEM NO. 30.961

1948 2.3285 Three hundred years of Spain. *In:* Peattie, Roderick (ed.), *The inverted mountains : canyons of the West.* New York: Vanguard Press, Inc., pp. 83-108.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25|

1948 2.3286 The Americans come. *In:* Peattie, Roderick (ed.), *The inverted mountains : canyons of the West.* New York: Vanguard Press, Inc., pp. 129-150.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 118| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25|

1948 2.3287 The Colorado River. *In:* Peattie, Roderick (ed.), *The inverted mountains : canyons of the West.* New York: Vanguard Press, Inc., pp. 151-184.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25|

1948 2.3288 Riding Grand Canyon rapids. *In:* Peattie, Roderick (ed.), *The inverted mountains : canyons of the West.* New York: Vanguard Press, Inc., pp. 185-208. [About Norman Nevills.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25|

1948 2.3289 The canyon wilderness. *In:* Peattie, Roderick (ed.), *The inverted mountains : canyons of the West.* New York: Vanguard Press, Inc., pp. 209-252.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25|

1950 2.3290 Cash in on the tourist trade! Build your own Grand Canyon. *Tucson Magazine*, 3 (November): 24-25.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64|

1959 2.3291 A winter visit to Grand Canyon; Grand Canyon in the “off season”: the crowds have gone . . . the awesome view is sharp and clear . . . the winter air is like wine. *Desert Magazine*, 22(10) (October): 39-41, 43. [Ellipses are part of title.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64|

1960 *2.20736* With Patton on desert maneuvers. *Desert Magazine*, 23(7) (July): 6-7, 24. [General George S. Patton.]

1960 *2.20740* Eusebio Kino, Southwest pioneer; explorer, cartographer, missionary and colonizer, he pushed the boundaries of western civilization northward to the Gila River of Arizona. *Desert Magazine*, 23(12) (December): 2 [inside front cover], 14-17, [43] [inside back cover].

1961 2.31265 Urbanization of the national parks. *National Parks Magazine*, 35(160) (January): 7-9.

1962 2.3292 *Arizona scenic guide* (cartography by Cy Johnson). Susanville, California: Scenic Guides, 60 pp. (Copyright H. Cyril Johnson, printed by Challenge Press.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64| FQ19:259

1963 2.31268 The Colorado River of the West. *National Parks Magazine*, 37(193) (October): 5-9. (“Adapted from the chapter ‘The Colorado River’ in *the Inverted Mountains*, Vanguard Press, New York, 1948” [Heald, 1948, ITEM NO. 2.3287].)

1965 2.3293 Thomas Moran: Painter of grandeur. *Montana* (The Magazine of Western History) (Historical Society of Montana, Helena), 15(4) (October): 42-53.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ7:99 [issue]

1981 2.3294 1941: The eighteenth expedition. *In:* Schullery, Paul (ed.), *The Grand Canyon : early impressions.* Boulder, Colorado: Colorado Associated University Press, pp. 173-189. [From Heald in Peattie (1948, ITEM NO. 2.3288).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25|

Heale, E. M.

1853 *2.15440* *A manual of geography, compiled for the use of military students.* London: Whittaker and Co., 272 [274]+ pp. [See pp. 185, 202, Rio Colorado, *in passing*.]

Healy, Jay

2022 2.31040 Jay Healy, age 47. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 35(2) (Summer): 16-17.

2023 2.31591 Prez blurb. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 36(4) (Winter 2023/2024): 1. [Includes remarks on the “Deer Creek mailbox”, which was discovered and cleaned up by “some of our indigenous friends”, and opening a discussion on a culturally acceptable location along the river for a new mailbox.]

2024 2.31679 Prez blurb. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 37(1) (Spring): 1.

Heap, D. P.

1884 2.13080 The Engineer Department, U.S. Army, at the International Exhibition, 1876. *In: Report of the board on behalf of United States Executive Departments at the International Exhibition held at Philadelphia, Pa., 1876, under Acts of Congress of March 3, 1875, and May 1, 1876. Vol. I.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1007 pp. (*U.S. 47th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Miscellaneous Document 20, Part 1.*) (“This volume is Volume X of the series of Reports on the International Exhibition of 1876, heretofore published by Congress under joint resolution of June 20, 1879.”) [See “Nos. 41 to 74.—Maps, drawings, and photographs from the United States geographical surveys west of the one hundredth meridian. First Lieut. George M. Wheeler, Corps of Engineers, in charge.”, pp. 310-311; “Class G. Miscellaneous. No. 1. Publications of the Engineer Department, United States Army. (Contributed by General A. A. Humphreys, Chief of Engineers.)”, pp. 344-347. See also under Wheeler (1884, ITEM NO. 2.13646).]

Heap, Gwinn Harris

1854 2.18201 *Central route to the Pacific, from the valley of the Mississippi to California: Journal of the expedition of E. F. Beale, Superintendent of Indian Affairs in California, and Gwinn Harris Heap, from Missouri to California, in 1853.* Philadelphia: Lippincott, Grambo, and Co., 136 pp. + 46 pp. advertisements.

Heard, Dwight B.

1906 2.15646 Why Arizona opposes union with New Mexico. *The World To-Day*, 10(4) (April): 409-418. [*The World Today*.]

Heath, Bernadette

2005 2.11303 *Grand Canyon impressions.* Helena, Montana: Farcountry Press, 80 pp.

2011 2.18074 North Rim ride: Photographer’s point of view. *In:* Farnsworth, Janet Webb, and Heath, Bernadette, *Grandma needs a four-wheel drive : adventure travel for seniors.* Tucson: Wheatmark, pp. 31-32.

2011 2.18075 Survival and orienteering class: Photographer’s point of view. *In:* Farnsworth, Janet Webb, and Heath, Bernadette, *Grandma needs a four-wheel drive : adventure travel for seniors.* Tucson: Wheatmark, pp. 51-52.

2011 2.18076 Grapevine Creek, Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Farnsworth, Janet Webb, and Heath, Bernadette, *Grandma needs a four-wheel drive : adventure travel for seniors.* Tucson: Wheatmark, pp. 85-89.

2011 2.18077 The roll and crash. *In:* Farnsworth, Janet Webb, and Heath, Bernadette, *Grandma needs a four-wheel drive : adventure travel for seniors.* Tucson: Wheatmark, pp. 89-92.

Heath, Frank M.

2002 2.8885 *Forty million hoofbeats : factual story of the 11,356 mile trip of Gypsy Queen under saddle.* New York: David Turet, 462 pp. [See pp. 10, 290-292, endpaper map.] [Includes Flagstaff to Tuba City via Cameron.]

Heath, H. A.

1892 2.14853 The sheep industry in Arkansas, Texas, New Mexico, and Arizona. *In:* Carman, Ezra A., Heath, H. A., and Minto, John, *U.S. Department of Agriculture. Bureau of Animal Industry. Special report on the history and present condition of the sheep industry of the United States.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 885-946. [See "Arizona", pp. 935-946, plate.]

Heath, Kate

1881 *2.17450* A child's journey through Arizona and New Mexico. *The Californian* (A Western Monthly Magazine, The California Publishing Co., San Francisco), 3(13) (January): 14-18. [Reminiscence. Includes lower Colorado River.]

Heath, S. H.

2001 2.25386 Herbert E. Gregory, pioneer geologist of the Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Erskine, M. C. (ed.), Faulds, James E., Bartley, John M., and Rowley, Peter D. (co-eds.), The geologic transition, High Plateaus to Great Basin; a symposium and field guide; the Mackin Volume. *Utah Geological Association, Publication 30* [and] *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Pacific Section, Guidebook 78*, p. 423. [Includes quotation from correspondence from Gregory to his wife, writing of the view from Fifty Mile Point, Kaiparowits Plateau, Utah, "For scenery, the Grand Canyon must take second place." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Heath, Steve

2004 2.18544 From the San Juan to the Virgin—Armijo's 1829 journey along the 37th parallel. *Spanish Traces* (Old Spanish Trail Association), 10(3) (Fall): 16-19.

Heathcote, Waldemar

1915 2.13044 [Captain John Hance.] *In:* Interesting Westerners [SECTION]. *Sunset*, 35(4) (October): 760.

Heaton, Ellis W.

1907 2.14350 *A scientific geography. Book IV. North America.* London: Ralph, Holland and Co., 132 pp. [See pp. 109, 111; Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Heaton, Kirk

2012 2.17488 Our new McCrometer CONNECT product line; the benefits of wireless monitoring in drought and extreme heat conditions. *McCrometer Great Plains* (Aurora, Nebraska), (3) (Summer): [2]. [Automated monitoring of water level in a remote stock tank near Kanab Point.]

Heaton, Leonard

1932 2.21845 Pipe Springs [*sic*] National Monument. *Southwestern Monuments Monthly Report* (U.S. National Park Service), (October): 28-30. [Historical notes, including extensive remarks concerning the tunnel.] [Pipe Spring National Monument.]

1933 2.21846 [Letter written in response to a historical inquiry about Pipe Spring National Monument.] *In:* Supplement [SECTION]. *Southwestern Monuments Monthly Report* (U.S. National Park Service), (September): K-L.

1934 2.21848 Pipe Spring National Monument. *Southwestern Monuments Monthly Report* (U.S. National Park Service), (April): 11-12, and Suppement, E-H. [Chiefly regarding examinations of the tunnel at Pipe Spring.]

1936 2.21849 Some early history of Pipe Spring National Monument. *In:* The Supplement [SECTION]. *Southwestern Monuments Monthly Report* (U.S. National Park Service), (April): 299-304.

Heaton, Leonard, AND Udall, Eliza Luella Stewart

1933 2.21847 [Regarding the telegraph office at Pipe Spring.] *In:* Supplement [SECTION]. *Southwestern Monuments Monthly Report* (U.S. National Park Service), (November): A-B. [Includes transcript of letter from Udall to Heaton. Udall had been telegraph operator for a month, December 1871 or January 1872.] [Pipe Spring National Monument.]

Heatwole, Thelma

1982 2.3295 *Arizona off the beaten path!* Phoenix: Golden West Publishers, 142 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25| FQ19:260

Heavenrich, Charly

1994 2.3296 GTS river trip. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(3) (Summer): 8-9.

1996 2.3297 Changing lives. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(3) (Summer): 24.

1998 2.3298 *Dancing on the edge : a Grand Canyon adventure.* Boulder, Colorado: Beyond the Edge Publishing, 222 [224] pp. [Cover subtitle: "A veteran river guide shares the transforming power of the Grand Canyon".]

- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ16:98 FQ17:195 FQ19:261 FQ21:118
- ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Focardi, 1999, ITEM NO. 30.290; Martin, 1999, ITEM NO. 30.188

2010 2.13213 Charly Heavenrich, age 67. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(1) (Spring): 6. [Interview.]

Hebard, Grace Raymond

1911 2.21642 *The pathbreakers from river to ocean : the story of the great West from the time of Coronado to the present.* Chicago: The Lakeside Press, 263 pp. [See in Chapter 1: "Coronado", pp. 1-7. Grand Canyon, p. 5: "In August of this year, 1540, the famous Grand Cañon of the Colorado was discovered by a division of the expedition under the command of Garcia Lopez de Cardenas. One ofter wonders if this Cañon were the real 'city of gold,' for the discovery and possession of which more than one continent wasted its blood and treasure. It would take no great stretch of the imagination to fancy that the glittering and sparkling mica-bearing formations responding to the sun's rays were houses built of gold. The tradition of this city was not a dream. Some one had observed something. For want of better description the vision was called a 'city of gold.' Was this the end of the rainbow with is proverbial 'pot of gold'?" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Hébert, Claudine

2000 2.24118 Un toast dans le Grand Canyon. *In:* Vacances/Voyage [SEPARATE ADVERTISING SECTION]. *La Presse* (Montréal), (October 21): H10. [Helicopter tour from Las Vegas to Grand Canyon West.] [In French.]

Hebner, Logan

1996 2.3299 Community. *Hibernacle News*, 1996: 4-5.

1998 2.3300 Notes towards a Virgin River expedition. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 11-14.

1999 2.3301 Hoping for river magic on a trip with Dad. *High Country News*, (May 10): 11.

1999	2.7240	[Introduction to article by Eldon McArthur (1999).] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(4) (Winter): 10.
2019	2.27999	Returning home. *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 51-54.

Hecht, Melvin E., AND Reeves, Richard W.

1981	2.26060	*The Arizona atlas.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Office of Arid Lands Studies, 164 pp.

Heck, Pamela

1995	2.3302	It's a deer place to visit. *Highroads* (Arizona Automobile Association), 40(4) (November/December): 30. [Grand Canyon Deer Farm, near Williams, Arizona; with mention of Grand Canyon.]

Heckthorn, Ada Fancher

1997	*2.3303*	*The toll road : Prescott to Fort Mojave.* Prescott, Arizona: Pioneer Heritage Publishing, 152 pp. [Includes Colorado River, Diamond Creek, Hualapai, Mountain Meadows, etc. Copyright page indicates publisher at Chino Valley, Arizona.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:321

Hedden, Bill

2016	2.24937	In love with the wild. I want to reach far back into time, because, of course, the landscapes of the Colorado Plateau have stories stretching back forever. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 15-17. ("This piece is an excerpt adapted from Grand Canyon Trust Executive Director Bill Hedden's April 21, 2016 speech at the Getches-Wilkinson Center for Natural Resources, Energy and the Environment at the University of Colorado Boulder College of Law.") [For text of speech see Hedden (2017, ITEM NO. 2.26816).]
2017	2.26816	Speech. In love with the wild: Thoughts about the public lands in the 21st century. *Colorado Natural Resources, Energy and Environmental Law Review*, 28(1): 199-214. ("2016 Distinguished Lecture for the Getches-Wilkinson Center for Natural Resources, Energy, & the Environment" [University of Colorado at Boulder, College of Law].)

Hedderman, Margaret, AND Eginoire, Stephen

2018	2.29555	The sound of nowhere; in the absence of noise, the more we hear. *The Gulch* (Durango, Colorado), (5) (2018/2019): 26-31. [Paria Canyon.]

Hedeman, John

1972 2.18213 72. *In:* Class Notes [SECTION]. *Princeton Alumni Weekly*, 73(2) (October 3): 46. [Notice, with photograph, of chance meeting at Grand Canyon of Paul Sinsar, Owen Curtiss, Lowell Miller, and Harry Kolb.]

Hedges, Edison

1946 *2.21882* An Easterner’s view of Salton Sea. *Motor Boating*, 77(1) (January): 132-133.

Hedgpeth, Mel

2008 2.17918 Grand Canyon by mule. *The Northwest Connection* (Troutdale, Oregon), 2(12) (January): 1, 9.

Hedin, Sven

1925 2.3304 *My life as an explorer.* (Alfhild Huebsch, translator.) Garden City, New York: Garden City Publishing Co., Inc., 544 pp. [See p. 523. Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

1925 2.3305 *Grand Canyon.* Stockholm: Albert Bonniers Förlag, 295 [297] pp., fold-out map (“Karta över Grand Canyon i Arizona”) affixed to leaf corresponding to p. [299] in advance of the rear free flyleaf. [Reproduces original artwork throughout.] [In Swedish.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25| **FARQUHAR 68a** FQ14:69 FQ15:263 FQ16:99 FQ17:196 FQ18:190 FQ20:196 FQ23:160A FQ24/1:344A GUIDON 291

1926 2.3306 *Gran Cañon : Mein Besuch im amerikanischen Wunderland.* Leipzig: F. A. Brockhaus, 245 pp., folded map (“Sonderkarte des Gran Cañon in Arizona”) laid in with cloth strap inside rear cover. [Translation of Hedin (1925), *Grand Canyon* (ITEM NO. 2.3305).] [In German.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25| **FARQUHAR 68b** FQ2:LAS-2 [p. 31] FQ18:191 FQ23:160B FQ24/1:344B FQ25:36

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1926, ITEM NO. 30.1420; Jaeger, 1927, ITEM NO. 30.1444

1927 2.23650 *Gran Cañon : Mein Besuch im amerikanischen Wunderland.* Leipzig: F. A. Brockhaus, 2nd ed., 245 pp., folded map (“Sonderkarte des Gran Cañon in Arizona”) laid in with cloth strap inside rear cover. [Translation of Hedin, *Grand Canyon* (1925, ITEM NO. 2.3305).] [In German.]

1928 2.11947 *Восьмое чудо света : Большой Каньон* [*Vos’moe chudo sveta : Bol’shoĭ Kan’on*]. [The eighth wonder of the world : Grand Canyon.] (С. П. Кублицкой-Пиоттух [S. P. Kublitskoĭ-Piottukh], translator.) Москвá и Ленингрáд [Moscow and Leningrad]: Государственное Издательство [Gosudarstvennoye Izdatel’stvo] [State Publishing House], 161 pp. [*NOTE*: The publisher is most often cited in abbreviated format, “Гос.

изд-во” [Gos. izd-vo].] [Translation of Hedin’s *Grand Canyon*, although it is not determined here whether the translation was made from the 1925 Swedish ed. (ITEM NO. 2.3305) or the 1926 German translation (ITEM NO. 2.3306). Not seen, thus uncertain whether this ed. includes the map or artwork.] [In Russian. Author’s name in Cyrillic orthography is Свен Хедин.]

2022 2.31144 Grand Canyon. *An English translation.* (Earle E. Spamer, ed.) Philadelphia: Raven’s Perch Media, xii, 165 pp., map. [Cover title: *Grand Canyon : An English translation of the original 1925 edition*.] [PDF, https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2022/08/SVEN-HEDIN.pdf. Translation of Hedin (1925, ITEM NO. 2.3305).]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Lago, 2023, ITEM NO. 30.1643

Heeb, Christian

2007 2.28264 *Traumziel USA : New York, das neue England, Florida, der tiefe Süden, Chicago, Route 66, Grand Canyon, Kalifornien.* München: Sconto in der Bucher-Verlag-GmbH, 728 pp. [In German.]

Heeb, Christian, AND Friedrich, Helmut

1993 2.3307 *Destination Grand Canyon.* (Naomi Sidaway Sollinger, translator.) Oxford: Windsor Books International, 64 pp. (English text copyright Verlag C. J. Bucher GmbH, Munich.) [Translation of *Grand Canyon*, by Friedrich and Heeb (1992, ITEM NO. 2.9078).]

1998 2.3308 *Grand Canyon.* München: Verlag C. J. Bucher GmbH und Co., 96 pp. (Edition USA; Traumzeil Amerika.) [For first ed., see Friedrich and Heeb (1992, ITEM NO. 2.9078).] [In German.]

1998 2.3309 *Cormoran : Grand Canyon.* München: Sudwest Verlags GmbH und Co., *for* Cormoran, 64 pp. (Copyright Verlag C. J. Bucher GmbH und Co., München.) [In German.]

2000 2.9191 *Grand Canyon.* München: C. J. Bucher Verlag GmbH und Co. KG, 96 pp. (Edition USA, Traumzeil Amerika.) [In German.]

Heeb, Christian, AND Jeier, Thomas

1995 2.7241 *Traumziel Amerika : Arizona, Wüsten, Canyons, Rote Felsen.* München: C. J. Bucher, 95 pp. [In German.]

Heffernan, William Joseph

1953 2.3310 *Edward M. Kern : the travels of an artist-explorer.* Bakersfield, California: Kern County Historical Society, 112 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 292

Heffernan, William T.

1909	*2.18174*	Reminiscences of Dr. W. T. Heffernan. *In: The Calexico Chronicle : second annual magazine edition.* Calexico, California: The Calexico Chronicle, pp. 29-30. [Quoted from an interview, with introductory paragraphs unsigned.]
1930	*2.23176*	*"Personal recollections" of the early history of Imperial Valley.* [No imprint], 22 pp. ("Written in 1928 for the Imperial Valley Pioneer's Assn. Revised for Publication in 1930.") [Published by Calexico Chronicle?]

Hefley, Flood

2001	2.8351	The modern pioneer: John Riffey. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(7): 2.
2003	2.9308	Wrangler training. *In:* Humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 79(4) (April): 44.
2006	2.10790	Swimming the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *In:* Off-Ramp [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 82(8) (August): 6-7. [Fiftieth anniversary of trip by Bill Beer and John Daggett.]
2010	2.15816	*Grand Canyon trivia trek.* Boulder, Colorado: Johnson Books, 184 pp.

Hefley, Jack

1999	2.7242	Memories. *The Ol' Pioneer*, 10(4) (October/December): 7.
1999	2.7243	A remembrance. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(12): 3.
2000	2.7244	John Wesley Powell's right arm. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(2): 2.
2000	2.7457	The biggest liar. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(2) (April/June): 6. [John Hance.]
2000	2.7458	Coronado was at the Grand Canyon! *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(4): 4. ["April Fool".]
2000	2.7699	Powell escapes. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(7): 2.
2000	2.7700	Joseph Christmas Ives. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(2) (July/September): 7.
2000	2.7701	Jack Hefley's corner. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(4) (October/December): 8-9. [Term "Tonto".]

Hegemann, Elizabeth Compton

1963 2.3311 *Navaho trading days.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 388 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.] [Includes Grand Canyon. The author was married briefly to Michael Harrison who at the time was chief clerk at the new Grand Canyon National Park.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64| **FORD 12** FQ1:S-5 FQ10:167A FQ11:191 FQ12:244 [1966 printing] FQ13:229A [1st], 229B ["1987, 1st reprint"], 229C ["1987, 1st paperback pr."] FQ14:70 ["1987, 1st reprint"] FQ15:264A, 264B FQ17:197 FQ20:197 [1966 printing] FQ22B:50 [1st] FQ31:25 [1966 printing]

1990 2.3312 *Navajo trading days.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 388 pp. [Format change.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ10:167B

Heggen, Richard J.

2009 2.17445 *Underground rivers : from the River Styx to the Rio San Buenaventura with occasional diversions.* [No imprint], 1,081 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 245, 490, 1041.]

2013 2.20057 *Underground rivers : from the River Styx to the Rio San Buenaventura with occasional diversions.* [No imprint], 1,479 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 654, 834, 1258-1259, 1436.]

Hegi-Modellbau [firm]

NO DATE 2.22502 *Hegi Modellbau : MK 13 : Flugmodelle, Schiffsmodelle, Funkfern-Steuerungen, Zubehör.* Nürnberg: Hegi-Modellbau, 112 pp. [1975.] [Sport-models catalog.] [See p. 10, model aircraft "SB 7 201 121, RC-Segelflugmodell mit vorgefertigtem Styroporrumpf; Superschnellbaukasten", which includes illustration of a model at a canyonland viewpoint. Legend reads in part, "HEGI-Modelle international! Das beweist dieses Bild eines US-Modellsportiers vom Gran Cañon." The illustration, though, does not depict Grand Canyon.] [In German.]

Heiderich, Franz

1896 2.30117 *Die Erde. Eine allgemeine Erd- und Länderkunde.* Wien, Pest, and Leipzig: A. Hartleben's Verlag, 876 pp. + advertisements. [See in the section "Die Gestaltung der Erdoberfläche", p. 125, brief note of "die Cañons des Coloradoflusses in Nordamerika".] [In German.]

Heidinger, Lisa Schnebly

2003 2.9682 *Chief Yellowhorse lives on!* Phoenix: Arizona Highways Books. [Includes Lees Ferry vignette.]

2017 2.26214 A woman by the name of Sedona. *Arizona Highways*, 93(11) (November): 3. [Sedona Miller Schnebly. See p. 49, Kolb photograph of Sedona on mule on Bright Angel Trail (no separate text note).]

2020 2.29034 Remembering Emma. For river runners, Lees Ferry marks the beginning of a journey that continues 277 miles through the Grand Canyon. For Emma Lee, it's where her life in the brutal American wilderness began. *Arizona Highways*, 96(2) (February): 40-43.

2023 2.31503 Grand Canyon Pioneer Cemetery. As burial grounds go, few are as interesting as the small cemetery on the South Rim of the Grand Canyon, where headstones feature so many familiar names, including John Hance, William Wallace Bass, Gunnar Widforss, and Emery and Ellsworth Kolb. There are some unfamiliar names, too, such as Lizzie Clawson. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 99(10) (October): 10-11. [See also letters from Robert M. Lauzon and Robert McDonnell in 99(12) (December): 4; and letter from Barb Carver, 100(1) (January): 4.]

Heidner, William J.

2016 *2.24691* Preparing for war in the desert Southwest; from the California-Arizona Maneuver Area to the Yuma Test Branch (and beyond). *In:* McDonald, Eric V., and Bullard, Thomas (eds.), *Military geosciences and desert warfare : past lessons and modern challenges.* New York, Heidelberg, Dordrecht, and London: Springer, pp. 37-50.

Heidt, Terry, AND Heidt, Glenda

2020 2.29514 Epic ride—Utah national parks and the Grand Canyon North Rim. *Wing Word* (Gold Wing Road Riders Association, Chapter AB-C, Innisfail, Alberta, Canada), (April): [14]-[17]. [Motorcycle trip in June-July 2019.]

Heilprin, Angelo

1904 2.21641 *The Tower of Pelée : new studies of the great volcano of Martinique.* Philadelphia and London: J. B. Lippincott Co., 62 pp., 22 plates. [See in Chapter 2, "The Tower of Pelée", p. 17: "None of the grand scenes of nature which I had before seen—the Matterhorn, the Domes of the Yosemite, the colossus of Popocatepetl soaring above the shoulder of Ixtaccihuatl, or the Grand Cañon of the Colorado—impressed me to the extent that did the view of Pelée's tower, from the crater-rim on the afternoon of June 13 [1903]." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [*NOTE*: The Tower of Pelée, some 840 feet in height, is illustrated by a photograph by Heilprin as the frontispiece to the volume.]

Heimann, Robert K.

1960 2.32039 *Tobacco and Americans.* New York, Toronto, and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 265 [278] pp. [See p. 258: "Virtually the only place where the big cigarette brands are not on sale is the bottom of the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE) [See also Hartle (1960, ITEM NO. 2.26980).]

Heine (Monsieur) [Heine, W.]

1867 2.30870 Le chemin de fer du Pacifique. *Revue des Cours Scientifiques de la France et de l'Étranger*, 4(31) (June 29): 481-488. [By-line at head of article is "M. Heine"; signed at end "W. Heine". Caption with article: "Conférences de l'Exposition Universelle".] [See p. 482, brief references to the Colorado and Gila Rivers, including the confluence.] [The note, *in passing*, of a survey, "penetre sur le territoire du Texas en un endroit appelé le grand Cañon" (p. 481), is in reference to the Rio Grande.] [In French.]

Heineke, Sally

1933 *2.23084* (ED.) *Pioneer women of Imperial Valley.* Imperial, California: Imperial Valley Historical Society, 264 pp.

Heinemann, E. H.

1936 *2.23029* The building of Boulder City. *Reclamation Era*, 26(5) (May): 110-112.

Heiner, L. A.

1899 2.14037 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 113.

Heiniger, Ernst A.

1971 2.3313 *Grand Canyon : Natur und Tierwelt in 157 Farbaufnahmen.* Bern, Switzerland: Kümmerly and Frey Geographischer Verlag; and München, Bern, and Wien: BLV Verlagsgesellschaft, 236, [17] pp. (pagination continues through interleaved unpaginated leaves containing 157 photos); with anaglyphoscope. [Red/green plastic-lensed cardboard anaglyphoscope accompanying the volume has printed on it: "KÜMMERLY & FREY—GRAND CANYON", with image of a thumb printed on right-hand side of the card. Also a card laid in, "Grand Canyon Bildlegenden", 10 × 29.5 cm, which is keyed to "Anaglyphenkarte des Grand Canyon; Massstab 1:62 500" (the map between pp. [124]/[125] that is to be viewed with anaglyphoscope producing a three-dimensional image).] [In German.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25|

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Schwabe, 1972, ITEM NO. 30.1659

1973 2.15971 *Grand Canyon du Colorado : suite pour nature et faune en 157 images.* (Pierre Champendal, translator.) Paris: Elsevier Séquoia, 244 [285] pp. (pagination continues through interleaved unpaginated leaves containing 157 photos); with anaglyphoscope.

[Red/green plastic-lensed cardboard anaglyphoscope accompanying the volume has printed on it: "KÜMMERLY & FREY—GRAND CANYON", with image of a thumb printed on right-hand side of the card.] [Translation of Heiniger (1971, ITEM NO. 2.3313).] [In French, translated from German.]

1975 2.3314 *Grand Canyon.* (Ewald Osers, translator.) Washington, D.C., and New York: Robert C. Luce Co., Inc., 240 pp. (pagination continues through interleaved unpaginated leaves containing 157 photos); with anaglyphoscope. [Red/green plastic-lensed cardboard anaglyphoscope accompanying the volume has printed on it: "KÜMMERLY & FREY—GRAND CANYON", with image of a thumb printed on right-hand side of the card.] [Translation of Heiniger (1971, ITEM NO. 2.3313).] [In English, translated from German.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25 to 1-26| **FORD 198** FQ5A:A-9 FQ10A:30 FQ11:192 FQ11B:91 FQ13:230 FQ14:71 FQ15:265 FQ19A:36 FQ21:119 FQ22:157 FQ23:161 FQ24/1:345 FQ29:66 FQ32:119

Heiniger, Jean

1971 2.3315 Ein Jahr am Grand Canyon. *In:* Heiniger, Ernst A., *Grand Canyon : Natur und Tierwelt in 157 Farbaufnahmen.* Bern, Switzerland: Kümmerly and Frey Geographischer Verlag; and München, Bern, and Wien: BLV Verlagsgesellschaft, pp. 213-236. [In German.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64|

1975 2.3316 A year at the Grand Canyon. (Ewald Osers, translator.) *In:* Heiniger, Ernst A., *Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C., and New York: Robert B. Luce Co., Inc., pp. 217-239. [In English; translated from German.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64|

Heiniger, Jeanne [Heiniger, Jean]

1973 2.15973 Un an au Grand Canyon. *In:* Heiniger, Ernst A., *Grand Canyon du Colorado : suite pour nature et faune en 157 images.* (Pierre Champendal, translator.) Paris: Elsevier Séquoia, pp. 221-268. [In French; translated from German.]

Heins, Kirstin

2009 2.12375 Pioneer Award—Brad Dimock. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(4) (July): 2-3.

2009 2.12515 Earth Science Weekend—Desert View Drive geology field trip with George Billingsley. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(5) (September): 1. [Announcement.]

Heinsius, Ryan

2004 2.9882 Blues and roots. *Flagstaff Live!*, 10(5) (January 29-February 4): 4.

2007 2.11386 Infatuations with infinity; chronicling the life of Grand Canyon icon, pioneer and legend Harvey Butchart. *Flagstaff Live!*, 13(35) (August 30-September 5): 1, 20-22, 29.

2008 2.11613 The game of (canyon) life; Flag locals perfectly capture the Southwest's greatest natural wonder in a 2-D package. *Flagstaff Live!*, 14(3) (January 17-23): 14-15, 28. [Bronze Black and Marti Phillips, Grand Canyon Adventure Board Game.]

2010 2.14645 Converging visions; cinematographer Ed George captures southwestern artists at the moment of collective inspiration. *Flagstaff Live!*, 16(34) (August 26-September 1): 12-13. [Includes Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

2010 2.14647 Classical deadhead; Craig Yarbrough on his love of music, from Shostakovich to Jerry Garcia. *Flagstaff Live!*, 16(38) (September 23-29): 12-13. [See p. 13.]

2012 2.17934 Water born; Flag kayaker Harlan Taney attempts a speed record in the Grand Canyon and pushes more than just the boundaries of sport. *Flagstaff Live!*, 18(50) (December 13-19): 12, 20.

2013 2.22778 No joke: the shutdown comes home. *Flagstaff Live!*, 19(40) (October 3-9): 8. [Editorial, regarding U.S. government economic shutdown and Grand Canyon.]

Heintzelman, S. P. [Heintzelman, Samuel P.]

1851 *2.23393* [Letter concerning his Colorado River survey below Yuma, Arizona.] *San Francisco Daily Herald* [newspaper], (October 22).

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 36| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-12|

1853 *2.29195* [Report to Major E. D. Townsend, dated Headquarters, Fort Yuma, California, July 15, 1853.] *In:* Pierce, Franklin, Indian affairs on the Pacific. Message from the President of the United States, transmitting Report in regard to Indian affairs on the Pacific. February 16, 1857.—Ordered to be printed. *U.S. 34th Congress, 3rd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 76*, pp. 34-58. [Includes general remarks concerning operations from Fort Yuma and climatological data, but principally concerning Indigenous peoples of the region.] [Regarding a map, Heintzelman (p. 52) notes: "In January, 1851, I descended the Colorado in a small boat to meet the schooner Invincible sent around to try the mouth of the river with a small supply of provisions. From the notes I took, the sketch of the mouth of the river by Lieutenant Derby [see Derby, 1852, CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.803; Cartobibliography is THE GRAND CANON Volume 2], topographical engineers, and the notes taken by me on our expedition against the Indians in September, 1852, the accompanying sketch of the river for near 250 miles has been made. It is merely a rude reconnoissance, but sufficiently accurate to give an idea of its course for that distance. No railroad can follow its banks." The map is not published in the Congressional report. Wheat (1959, Volume III, pp. 213, 308; Volume V, p. 373) briefly comments on this manuscript map by Heintzelman, which is in the Emory papers at Yale University. Wheat (Vol. III) had originally not found the map for examination and credited (p. 308) Dale Morgan for a brief description of the map (p. 213). In Vol. V (1963, p. 373)

Wheat notes he had at last seen the map and catalogs it (in square brackets) as "[Map of the Colorado River from the mouth of the Gila to the Gulf of California, signed S. P. Heintzelman Capt. 2 Infy & Bvt. Major Jan. 1851. Manuscript; 10½ by 16$^{9}/_{16}$ inches.]".]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:721, V:721 [manuscript map]

2008 *2.29196* Lost and found. *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, 28(1): 89-102. [Transcription of the official report of Heintzelman (1853, ITEM NO. 2.29195) that includes general remarks concerning operations from Fort Yuma, but principally concerning Indigenous peoples of the region. Transcribed by Creola Blackwell, Yuma County Historical Society, 1989, omitting the tables of climatological data and troop deployments.]

Heirston, Kim

2017 *2.25939* The Chinese connection. *In:* MailBox [SECTION]. *Westways* (Automobile Club of Southern California), (May): 6. [Reminiscence of Chinese community of Mexicali, Baja California, in the 1960s-1970s.]

Heisenberg, Werner

1969 2.31690 *Der Teil und das Ganze : Gespräche im Ukreis der Atomphysik.* München and Zürich: Piper. [See in Chapter 11, "Diskussion über die Sprache (1933)", which includes brief, casual remarks pertaining to the idea of (in quotes) "inverses Bergsteigen" ("inverse mountaineering") such as that experienced at Grand Canyon.] [Cited from a reset version of the 6th ed., 1986; pagination uncertain.] [In German.]

1971 2.31691 *Del og helhed—samtaler i atomfysikens periferi.* København: Thaning & Appel, 253 pp. [In Danish.]

1971 2.31692 *Helbet og del samtaler i lys av atomfysikken.* (Eva Wyller, translator.) Oslo: Gyldendal, 245 pp. [In Norwegian.]

1971 2.31693 *Encounters and conversations.* London: Allen and Unwin, 256 pp.

1971 2.31694 *Physics and beyond : encounters and conversations.* (Arnold J. Pomerans, translator.) New York: Harper and Row, 247 pp. [Also 1st Harper Torchbook ed., 1972.]

1972 2.31695 *La partie et le tout le monde de la physique atomique (sourvenirs 1920-1965).* (Paul Keßler, translator.) Paris: Michel, 335 pp. [In French.]

1972 2.31696 *Dialólgos sobre la fisica atómica.* Madrid: La Editorial Católica, 319 pp. [In Spanish.]

1973 2.31697 *Der Teil und as Ganze : Gespräche im Ukreis der Atomphysik.* München: Deutscher Taschenbuch, 288 pp. [In German.]

1974 2.31698 部分と全体：私の生涯の偉大な出会いと対話 [Bubun to zentai : watakushi no shōgai no idaina deai to taiwa]. (Kazuo Yamazaki, translator.) Tokyo: みすず書房 [Misuzu Shobō], 403 pp. [Translation of *Der Teil und das Ganze*.] [In Japanese.]

1975 2.31699 *Diálogos sobre fisica atômica.* (José Cardoso Ferreira, translator.) Lisboa: Verbo, 356 pp. [In Portuguese.]

1977 2.31700 *Del in celota : pogovori v območju atomske fizike.* (Katarina Bogataj-Gradišnik, translator; preface to the Slovenian ed. by Miroslav Adlešič.) Celje: Mohorjeva Družba, 278 pp. [In Slovenian.]

1978 2.31701 *A rész és az egész Beszélgetések az atomfizikáról.* (Translated from the English by Marx György and Falvay Mihály.) Budapest: Gondolat, 349 pp. [In Hungarian.]

1984 2.31702 [Guftagūhā-i muqaddamātī dar bāra-i-rābiṭa-i ʿlm wa dīn.] (Husain Nağafīzāda, translator.) [O.O.]: [Našr-i nuqra], 82 pp. [Persian date 1363.] [In Persian.]

1984 2.31703 [Der Teil und das Ganze (in Arabic).] [Kairo]: [GEBO], 297 pp. [In Arabic.]

1987 2.31704 *Część i całość rozmowy o fizyce atomu.* (Kazimierz Napiórkowski and Carl Friedrich von Weizäcker.) Warszawa: Państowowy Instytut Wydawniczy, 309 pp. [In Polish.]

1990 2.31705 *Физика и философия : Часть и целое* [Fizika i filosofiya : Chast' i tseloye]. Moskva: "Наука" [Nauka], 399 pp. [Russian translation of *Der Teil und das Ganze*.] [In Russian.]

1990 2.31706 *Parça ve bütün.* (Atalay Ayşe, translator.) İstanbul: Düzlem, 282 pp. [In Turkish.]

1993 2.31707 *Delen och helheten.* Stockholm: Hallonquist, 318 pp. [In Swedish.]

1996 2.31708 *Čast a celek rozhovoroy o atomové fyzice.* Olomouci: Votobia, 275 pp. [In Czech.]

1998 2.31709 부분과 전체 [bubungwa jeonche]. 서울: 지식산업사 [Seoul: Knowledge Industry Co.], 372 pp. [In Korean.]

2004 2.31710 *La parte y el todo conversando en torno a la fisica atómica.* Castellón: Ellago Ed., 315 pp. [In Spanish.]

2008 2.31711 *Partea şi întregul discuţii în jurul fizicii atomice.* Bucureşti: Humanitas, 353 pp. [In Romanian.]

2016 2.31712 *La partie et le tout : le monde de la physique atomique : souvenirs, 1920-1965.* (Paul Kessler, translator.) Paris : Flammarion, 422 pp. [In French.]

Heisey, Adriel

2007 2.11040 Raw wonder; an aerial photographer illuminates why he takes to the sky to get close to the land; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 83(1) (January): cover, inside front cover, 22-33. [See also "Flight of Fancy Turns Into Magic Carpet Ride", p. 4.]

Heisey, Adriel, AND Watkins, T. H.

1996	2.3317	Hawk high over Four Corners. *National Geographic*, 190(3) (September): cover, 80-97.

Hekkers, James

1980	2.31628	The Colorado River Railroad survey. *Colorado Outdoors*, (January/February): 35-44.
1981	2.3318	The Colorado River Railroad survey. *American History Illustrated*, 16(4): 30-37. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-26|

Held, Klaus

2011	2.31663	Nationalparks der USA—Naturwunder im Colorado-Plateau. *Flugmedizin, Tropenmedizin, Reisemedizin* (Stuttgart), 18(5): 252-257. [In German.]

Helfferich, Karl

1923	2.22734	*Georg von Siemens : ein Lebensbild aus Deutschlands großer Zeit. Dritter Band.* Berlin and Heidelberg: J. Springer. [Grand Canyon of the Colorado River on the Atlantic & Pacific Railroad, see p. 316; noted in a letter written from Manitou Springs, Colorado, October 5, 1883.] [In German.]

Helin, Bruce, AND Steiger, Lew

2011	2.16620	Bruce Helin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(4) (Winter 2011-2012): 1, 2, 28-45. [Helin oral history interview.]

Helin, Nancy Coker

1992	2.3319	By the light of the silvery moon. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 6.
1994	2.3320	By the light of the silvery moon. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 48-50.
2001	2.8566	River music. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 24.

Heller, Pauly

2000	2.7702	[Introductory text.] Ahhh . . . autumn; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 76(9) (September): 22-31, back cover. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Heller, Peter

1999 2.3321 An improbable expedition; a journey down the Grand Canyon. *River*, (August/September): 42-45.

Hellerman, Chris

2014 2.26995 Down and up the Grand Canyon. Bowlines *(Bluegrass Wildwater Association, Lexington, Kentucky)*, (March/April): 1, 3-12. [Colorado River private trip.]

Hellman, Geoffrey T.

1967 2.3322 *The Smithsonian : octopus on the Mall.* Philadelphia and New York: J. B. Lippincott Co. [See p. 105.] [Casual mention of the Powell expeditions.]

Hellwald, Federico de [Hellwald, Friedrich von]

1886 2.30147 *La tierra y el hombre : descripcion pintoresca de nuestro globo y de las diferentes razas que lo pueblan hecha con arreglo à los datos geograficos, etnograficos y estadisticos mas recientes.* (Manuel Aranda y Sanjuan, translator.) Barcelona: Montaner y Simon, Editores, 416 pp. [See under "América del Norte", section 2, "La Meseta del Nuevo Mexico y el Desierto del Rio Colorado" (pp. 8-11), which includes note of "*Big Cañón*" (p. 11).] [In Spanish.]

Hellwald, Federico di [Hellwald, Friedrich von], AND **Strafforello, Gustavo**

1886 2.25976 Terra e l' uomo : secondo l'opera di Federico di Hellwald da Gustavo Strafforello : Parte I—Volume I—Divisione prima. America Settentrionale : secondo le notizie più recenti. Torino, Firenze, and Roma: Ermanno Loescher, 2nd ed., 230 pp. [See "L' altopiano del Nuovo Mesico ed il deserto del Rio Colorado", pp. 15-22, and Tavola I following p. 24.] [Also note citation of "*Big Cañon* (grande gola)", p. 19.] [Translation after Hellwald (1877, ITEM NO. 2.30143).] [In Italian.]

Hellwald, Friedrich von

1877 2.30143 *Die Erde und ihre Völker. Ein Geographisches Hausbuch. Erster Band.* (Mit Illustrationen von G. Franz, F. Kesser-Leuzinger, Th. Beber u. A.) Stuttgart: Verlag von W. Spemann, 647 pp. + 57 pp. tables (some fold-out). [In the section, "Amerika", see "§. 2. Das neumexicanische Tafelland und die Colorado-Wüste." (pp. 15-21). Includes note of "Big Cañon (große Schlucht)" (p. 19).] [In German.]

1877 2.30144 *Земля и ея народы. Томъ I* [Zemlya i yeya narody. Tom' I] [The land and its peoples. Volume I]. (Гъмецкаго [Gemetskago], translator.) Санкт Петербургъ: Типографія Товарищества «Овщественная Польза» [Sankt Peterburg': Tipografíya Tovarishchestva "Ovshchestvennaya Pol'za"] [Saint Petersburg: Printing House of the "Public Benefit" Partnership], 651, III pp. + tables. [Author's name in Cyrillic orthography: Фридриха фонъ Гельвальда (Fridrikha fon’ Gel’val’da)] [See in section, “Америка” [America], “Глава II. Ново-Мексиканское плато и пустыня Колорадо” [Glava II. Novo-Meksikanskoye plato i pustynya Kolorado] [Chapter II. New Mexico Plateau and Colorado Desert] (pp. 31-37). See also in “Глава III. Калифорнсія горы Приморскія горы Сіерра Невада” [Glava III. Kalifornsíya gory Primorskíya gory Síerra Nevada] [California mountains, coastal mountains, Sierra Nevada], p. 35, brief note, “Колорадо течетъ ущелья, называемаго Большнмъ (Big Canon) [*sic*], по прямому наравленію съ св-вера на югъ . . . .” [Kolorado techet’ ushchel’ya, nazyvayemago Bol’shnm’ (Big Canon), po pryamomu naravleníyu s’ sv-vera na yug’ . . . .] [The Colorado flows in a gorge, called the Big (Big Canyon), directly south from St. Vera [Virgin River?] . . . .]] [Translation after Hellwald (1877, ITEM NO. 2.30143).] [In Russian.]

1884 2.30146 *De werelddeelen : bewerkt naar Friedrich von Hellwald’s die Erde und ihre Völker. Amerika en Australië.* (J. C. van den Berg, ed.) Haarlem: J. M. Schalekamp en G. van den Berg, 531 pp. [See “Het Tafelland van Nieuw-Mexico en de Colorado-Woestijn” (pp. 10-16), including note of “*Big Canon* (groote kloof)” (p. 14). See also under “Mexico”, brief note of Rio Colorado” (p. 205).] [Translation after Hellwald (1877, ITEM NO. 2.30143).] [In Dutch.]

Hellwald, Frigyes [Hellwald, Friedrich von]**, *et al.***

1879 2.30145 *Észak-, Közép- és Dél-Amerika : földrajzi és népismei leirása.* Budapest: Kiadja Mehner Vilmos, 824 pp. [Series title-page: *A föld és népei. Föld és népismei kézikönyv. Első Kötet: Amerika.* (László Toldy, ed.; preface by János Hunfalvy.)] [See “Második Fejezet. Az Uj-Mexikói Fensík és a Colorádó-Vidéki Sivatag.” (pp. 19-27). See also note, p. 25, of “*Big-hasadéktól*”, with footnote clarifying, “Nagy hasadék” [big canyon]. Also take note, p. 20, of term, “nagy *cañon*on” [*sic*], with footnote: “Ejtsd: Kányon. Magyarra a „*hasadék*“ szóval is fordíthatjuk amely szót a következökben meg is tartjuk. Ilyenféle híres hasadék hazánkban a *tordai*.” (Pronounce: Kanyon. We can also translate it into Hungarian with the word “rift”, which we will keep in the following. Such a famous fissure in our country is the Turda.)] [Translation after Hellwald (1877, ITEM NO. 2.30143).] [In Hungarian.]

Hellyer, Dave [Hellyer, Clement David]

1991 2.3323 A newsbrief on the Havasupai flood, in case you missed the news. *In:* [Five Quail Books] *Western Americana : the Colorado River : the Grand Canyon of Arizona : the Colorado Plateau. Catalogue five.* Spring Grove, Minnesota: Five Quail Books, pp. 17-18.

1991 2.3324 A very special Canyon-related item. *In:* [Five Quail Books] *Western Americana : the Colorado River, the Grand Canyon of Arizona, the Colorado Plateau. Catalogue five.* Spring Grove, Minnesota: Five Quail Books, p. 27. [Sale notice and illustration of bronze insignia plaque from U.S.S. *Grand Canyon*. Ephemera as such are not included in this bibliography, but this item is cited here for the special information that is contained in the catalogue entry.] [*NOTE*: This plaque, acquired later, is presently in the collections of Earle Spamer. It is illustrated, along with a variant plaque, in the frontispiece to Part 32 of the 1st edition (2012) of *THE GRAND CANON*.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ5:125

[Hellyer, Dave]

1995 2.3325 Epilogue. *In: The Mountain Meadows Massacre by Brevet Major James Henry Carleton.* Spring Grove, Minnesota: Five Quail Books, River-Canyon Historical Reprints, No. 1, 17 pp., wraps [Epilogue inside rear wrap]. [Volume is facsimile reprint of: Carleton, James Henry. 1902. Special report of the Mountain Meadow Massacre, by J. H. Carleton, Brevet Major, United States Army, Captain, First Dragoons. *U.S. 57th Congress, 1st Session, House Document 605*, 17 pp. Report dated May 25, 1859, but not published until 1902.] [Carleton (1902) is extralimital to this bibliography, but this reprint is cited here for the Lees Ferry content of Hellyer's Epilogue.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FOR CARLETON VOLUME HOWES C147 FQ9A:9 FQ11:287 FQ12:71 FQ12B:38 FQ13:77

Hellin, Nancy Coker

2006 2.10963 By the light of the silvery moon. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 15-16.

Helman, Cora W.

NO DATE 2.18630 *A heap of living : stories concerning the J. Edson Ulerys and The Church of the Brethren at Onekama, Michigan.* [Onekama, Michigan]: [no imprint], 136 pp. [See p. 53, anecdote pertaining to Ulery's visit to Hopi House at Grand Canyon.]

Helmer, Todd W.

2002 2.16980 *Guerrillas in our midst: Anarchy in Edward Abbey's* The Monkey Wrench Gang*.* Master's thesis, University of St. Thomas, Saint Paul, Minnesota, 33 pp.

Helminiak, Raymond

1971 2.9881 The about-face of a buffalo hunter. *Frontier Times*, (October/November): 26-29, 64-66. [Buffalo Jones.]

Helms [Helms, N. C.]

1922 2.22714 Ex-Editor Helms arrives in West. *The Seed World* (Chicago), 11(12) (June 16): 22. [Communications, including: "Grand Canyon, Colo. [*sic*], June 3.—At Grand Canyon last two days. It is fully up to advertisements. Last night saw twelve Navajos dance around a camp fire—a strange sight, indeed." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Helstáb, Laura

2013 2.27711 „West coast is the best coast?“ Viva Las Vegas és a Grand Canyon. *PBÚ* (Pesti Bölcsész Újság, Budapest), 16(211) (October 11): 19l. [In Hungarian.]

Hemmel, Jeff

2001 2.17134 Boating's America; wet and wild from coast to coast. *Boating*, (January): 138-141. [Lower Colorado River and Grand Canyon.]

Henderson, Bart

2006 2.10699 Bart Henderson. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(1) (Spring): 1, 31-43. [Oral history interview with Lew Steiger. Includes cover photo explanation by John Kramer (p. 43); photo in Sumatra.]

Henderson, David

2000 2.7459 Visions of the river. *Colorado River Life*, 1(1): 16-21.

2000 2.7460 Rafting through a river wonderland. *Colorado River Life*, 1(1): 24-26, 28.

Henderson, David A.

1965 *2.16756* Arid lands under agrarian reform in northwest Mexico. *Economic Geography*, 41(4) (October): 300-312.

Henderson, Denise

2014 2.20385 Close to the edge. *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 90(4) (April): 4. [Reminiscences of growing up at Grand Canyon.]

Henderson, Dick

1924 *2.28060* Eastward ho! *Arizona* (Phoenix), 13(11) (March): 5-6. [Automobile trip from San Diego to Phoenix by way of Yuma.]

Henderson, Emery

1971 2.7703 The Grand Canyon rim to rim on a Morgan horse. *Morgan Horse Magazine*, 31(6) (July): cover, 6, 19-21.

Henderson, Esther

2019 2.28490 Maricopa Point. *Arizona Highways*, 95(9) (September): 56. [Regarding the composition of Henderson’s 1950s photo, “Maricopa Point”, which features photographic model Jay Gaza and a horse.]

Henderson, Henry

NO DATE 2.17001 *True story of the discovery of the Klondike by Bob Henderson.* [No imprint] (printed by H. H. Hull Printing Co., Edmonton, Alberta), 30 pp. [Author notes a near-mishap on the Yukon River. “However, I landed safely; not that I was a better man than the rest but I had had eight years of experince [*sic*] in the Grand Canon in Colorado.”]

Henderson, James David

1969 2.3326 *“Meals by Fred Harvey” : a phenomenon of the American West.* Fort Worth, Texas: Texas Christian University Press, 69 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-26| FQ5:238 FQ7:100 FQ8:198 FQ20:198

Henderson, Randall

1937 *2.19885* Looking down from Nevada’s 12,000-foot oasis. *Desert Magazine*, 1(1) (November): 12-13, 33. [Charleston Peak.]

1939 *2.19786* Lost ship—fact or fiction! *Desert Magazine*, 2(3) (January): 12. [Includes the legendary Spanish pearl ship. Unsigned editorial item introducing the article by Charles C. Niehuis (ITEM NO. 2.19787).]

1939 2.3327 New gateway to Grand Canyon. *Desert Magazine*, 3(2) (December): 18-24.

1939 2.16067 Just Between You and Me [COLUMN]. *Desert Magazine*, 3(2) (December): 44. [Includes Clyde Eddy expedition of 1927.]

1940 *2.19916* Just Between You and Me [COLUMN]. *Desert Magazine*, 3(4) (February): 44. [Includes New Year’s trip with Sierra Club below Parker Dam.]

1942 *2.3328* Old iron boat on the Colorado. *Desert Magazine*, 5(3) (January): 5-10. [Remains of J. C. Ives’ *Explorer*.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64|

1942 *2.19948* Just Between You and Me [COLUMN]. *Desert Magazine*, 5(6) (April): 46. [Includes remarks on Randolph Leigh’s 1941 *Forgotten Waters* (ITEM NO. 2.19947); specifically about the Colorado River tidal bore threatening the silt barrier, and the possibility of a tidewater ship canal to Yuma. See also Henderson’s review of the book, this issue, p. 45 (ITEM NO. 30.952).]

1942	*2.19950*	Just Between You and Me [COLUMN]. *Desert Magazine*, 5(7) (May): 38. [Includes remarks on the Japanese-American internment camp "near Parker, Arizona" [Poston], with comments on a program of irrigated farming. Also includes remarks on the author having had accompanied a Sierra Club hiking trip into Havasu Canyon (regarding which see the July issue, ITEM NO. 2.3329).]
1942	2.3329	We camped by turquoise waters. *Desert Magazine*, 5(8) (June): 5-10. [Havasu Creek.] [See also letter from G. Willett, (9) (July): 37 (ITEM NO. 19.4128), regarding white-throated swifts. See also letter from A. E. Vandercook, 5(10) (August): 4 (ITEM NO. 21.6272), regarding mining investigations in 1913. See also letter from Ed. F. Williams, 5(11) (September): 2, regarding the Havasupai (ITEM NO. 17.1528) and a note about an early prospector (ITEM NO. 21.6273).] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64|
1942	*2.3330*	Refuge on the Colorado. *Desert Magazine*, 5(11) (September): 5-8. [Japanese-American wartime internment on Colorado River Indian Reservation (Poston, Arizona). See also remarks in the author's separate column in this issue (ITEM NO. 2.19958).] [See also letter from Mrs. P. F. Whitmore, 6(2) (December): 11 (ITEM NO. 2.19960).] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64|
1942	*2.19958*	Just Between You and Me [COLUMN]. *Desert Magazine*, 5(11)September): 38. [Includes remarks on the Japanese-American internment camp on the Colorado River Indian Reservation (Poston, Arizona). See also the article by him in this issue (ITEM NO. 2.3330).]
1942	*2.19959*	Salton Sea regatta. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 6(2) (December): 31. [Motorboat records.]
1945	2.16738	Just Between You and Me [COLUMN]. *Desert Magazine*, 8(10) (August): 37-38. [River trip with a Norman Nevills party, San Juan and Colorado Rivers to Lees Ferry.]
1945	2.3331	River trail to Rainbow Bridge. *Desert Magazine*, 8(11) (September): 17-24. [Includes Lees Ferry and early river runners.]
1946	*2.16723*	Guadalupe Canyon in lower California. *Desert Magazine*, 9(3) (January): 4-8.
1946	*2.20014*	Just Between You and Me [COLUMN]. *Desert Magazine*, 9(5) (March): 46. [Includes comments on Colorado River Indian Reservation.]
1946	*2.18886*	Just Between You and Me [COLUMN]. *Desert Magazine*, 9(8) (June): 38. [Includes comments on development of lower Colorado River area.]
1946	*2.3332*	He helped combat Ol' Man River. *Desert Magazine*, 9(11) (September): 11-14. [Edward F. Williams.]
1947	*2.20023*	Waterhole on the old Bradshaw Trail. *Desert Magazine*, 10(3) (January): 4-7. [Dos Palmas, northeast side of Salton Sea.]
1947	2.20034	[Editorial reply to letter from L. P. Jordan.] *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 10(10) (August): 30. [Jordan's letter, not pertinent to this bibliography, printed under the title, "Let's Forget the Palms". Henderson's reply notes that "if things go

according to schedule I am going to give the palms a recess while I spend a month in a boat with Norman Nevills counting the rapids in Grand Canyon." Regarding that trip, see ITEM NOS. 2.3333 (Henderson, 1947), 2.3334 (Henderson, 1948).]

1947 2.20037 Just Between You and Me [COLUMN]. *Desert Magazine*, 10(11) (September): 46. [Notes meeting with Emery Kolb at Grand Canyon. Author refers to the Kolb brothers' 1911-1912 filming trip as "one of the grittiest episodes in the epic of Colorado river navigation."]

1947 2.3333 Grand Canyon voyage. [Parts 1 and 2 of 4.] *Desert Magazine*, 11(1) (November): cover, 3, 4-10; (2) (December): 7-12. [See also letters by George O. Bauwens, Elwyn Blake, and George R. Winn in February 1948 issue, 11(4): 37, 38; and Otis Marston, March 1948 (11(5): 30) [see ITEM NOS. 2.19874-2.19877].]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-26| FQ10A:31A, 31B [both sets] FQ18:193 [both sets] FQ24/1:346 [both sets]

1948 2.3334 Grand Canyon voyage. [Parts 3 and 4 of 4.] *Desert Magazine*, 11(3) (January): 4-14; (4) (February): 9-16.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-26| FQ10A:31A, 31B [both sets] FQ18:193 [both sets] FQ24/1:346 [both sets]

1948 *2.24205* We scaled El Picacho. (Photos by William G. Johnson and the author.) *Desert Magazine*, 11(6) (April): 25-28.

1949 *2.20076* Just Between You and Me [COLUMN]. *Desert Magazine*, 12(3) (January): 46. [Includes John Edwin Hogg's ideas for future uses of the Salton Sea.] [See also letter from Wilson Howell in February issue (ITEM NO. 2.20078).]

1949 2.3335 Just Between You and Me [COLUMN]. *Desert Magazine*, (November): 46. [About Norman Nevills.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64|

1950 *2.20099* [Reply to inquiry by Doris V. Hancock.] *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 13(4) (February): 22. [Hancock inquired of the history of Bonelli's Landing (see ITEM NO. 2.20098). Editor's reply signed "R.H."]

1950 *2.16722* Just Between You and Me [COLUMN]. *Desert Magazine*, 13(6) (April): 46. [Includes Davis Dam construction town and Bullhead City.] [See also letter from O. C. Buck in June issue (ITEM NO. 2.20105).]

1950 *2.20110* La Mora Canyon in Baja California. *Desert Magazine*, 13(9) (July): 4-8. [Cañon La Mora, south of Laguna Salada.]

1950 2.20113 Just Between You and Me [COLUMN]. *Desert Magazine*, 13(10) (August): 46. [Notes on trip to join Harry Aleson on boat trip on Escalante River and Colorado River to Lees Ferry. Includes note of Fredonia, Arizona, and of a visit with Harold Bryant, superintendent of Grand Canyon National Park.]

1950 2.18550 When the boats wouldn't float—we pulled 'em. *Desert Magazine*, 13(11) (September): 5-13. [Escalante River trip, Utah, concluding at Lees Ferry on the Colorado River.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1951	*2.17327*	We camped with the Pai-Pais. *Desert Magazine*, 14(9) (July): 8-12.
1951	*2.23394*	[Response to letter by V. R.] *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 14(9) (July): 25. [V. R. inquires of the boundaries of the Colorado Desert, not identified in maps. Editor's response signed "R. H."]
1951	2.20185	Just Between You and Me [COLUMN]. *Desert Magazine*, 14(14) (December): 42. [Notes the visit to the *Desert Magazine* office of Otis Marston and his wife, Margaret. Remarks on motor-powered trips on the Colorado River, but the author prefers the oar-powered trips such as those of Norman Nevills. "Just why anyone should want to race through those gorgeous canyons at break-neck speed is beyond my ken."]
1952	2.20206	Glen Canyon voyage. (Map by Norton Allen.) *Desert Magazine*, 15(10) (October): 6-12. [Hite, Utah, to Lees Ferry, Arizona; arriving the day before the dedication of the Nevills plaque at Navajo Bridge. Narrative concludes at Cliff Dwellers Lodge.]
1953	*2.20217*	Just Between You and Me [COLUMN]. *Desert Magazine*, 16(6) (June): 42. [Includes commentary on the appropriation of lands between Quartzsite and Yuma, Arizona, by the military.]
1953	*2.20219*	Miracle in Parker Valley. (Map by Norton Allen.) *Desert Magazine*, 16(8) (August): 6-11. [Colorado River Indian Reservation.]
1953	*2.16013*	Mexican tour—for motorists. (Map by Norton Allen.) *Desert Magazine*, 16(10) (October): 5-10. [Tour between Tijuana, Baja California, and San Luis Río Colorado, Sonora.]
1954	2.20248	Just Between You and Me [COLUMN]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(9) (September): 42. [Includes note on drought-induced low flows curtailing river trips. Notes, "The only chartered expedition to go through Grand Canyon was one piloted by Georgia White [Georgie White] and her husband, 'Whitey.' They took three rubber life rafts with 10 passengers from Lee's Ferry to Boulder City in 21 days—making portages where there was not enough water to take loaded boats through the rocks exposed in the rapids." Also notes the potential for crop losses in Imperial Valley and lower Colorado River region were averted due to water storage in Lake Mead.]
1955	*2.20260*	Cattle ranch among the palms. (Map by Norton Allen.) *Desert Magazine*, 18(2) (February): 9-11. [Cañon Palomar, Baja California, southwest of Laguna Salada.]
1955	*2.20263*	Just Between You and Me [COLUMN]. *Desert Magazine*, 18(2) (February): 46. [Includes remarks on the early history of the Yuma area.]
1955	*2.20266*	Ace Gardner on the trail. (Historical photos from the scrapbook of the Gardners at Coolidge, Arizona.) *Desert Magazine*, 18(6) (June): 4-8.
1956	2.20413	Just Between You and Me [COLUMN]. *Desert Magazine*, 19(7) (July): 42. [Regarding the pending flooding of Glen Canyon. The writer encourages desert travelers to take the opportunity to visit the area, noting in addition to boatman guides from Hite on the Colorado River and Mexican Hat on the San Juan River, "my old friend Art Green of Cliff Dwellers' Lodge charters up-river excursions from Lees Ferry."]

1958 2.3336 Trail to the canyon of turquoise water. (Map by Norton Allen.) *Desert Magazine*, 21(11) (November): 9-13. [Havasu Canyon.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64|

1959 2.20707 Just Between You and Me [COLUMN]. *Desert Magazine*, 22(10) (October): 42. [Includes comment that he is against Otis "Dock" Marston's disuse of "River Rat" in favor of "Canyoneer". He refers to Marston as "Doc" Marston.] [See also comments by Mary Beckwith (ITEM NO. 2.20709) and Otis Marston (ITEM NO. 2.20710) in 22(12) (December): 28-29, and by Martin Vanderveen in 23(2) (February 1960): 4-5 (ITEM NO. 2.20725).]

1960 2.20739 Just Between You and Me [COLUMN]. *Desert Magazine*, 23(11) (November): 38. [Includes remark pertaining to relocating the United Nations. He proposes locating it "on an isolated bluff on the North Rim of Grand Canyon", where delegates "would eat together in a big mess hall and sleep in bunkhouses with big picture windows".]

1961 2.3337 *On desert trails : today and yesterday.* Los Angeles: Westernlore Press, 357 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:199-199b FQ11:193A, 193B ["1941"] FQ11A:71 ["1941"] FQ12:245 ["1941"] FQ13:231 FQ17:390 FQ18:194 FQ19:262 FQ20:199 FQ22B:51 FQ24/1:347 FQ32:120 GUIDON 293

1965 2.7704 Rapid descent with Norman Nevills. *Westways*, 57(10, Part 1): 17-19.

Hendley, Charles M.

1924 2.30202 *Trifles of travel.* Washington, D.C.: [no imprint], 299 pp. [Letters, "principally from the Orient", from the author to his son, Charles W. Hendley, of Baltimore, Maryland.] [See p. 243, at the beginning of a letter from Agra, India, January 6, 1923, writing of the Taj Mahal: "There are a few things that have such a subtle influence upon one that they can not be described, as for instance the Grand Canyon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Hendon, David W., AND Tyler, Aaron

2004 2.27127 Notes on church-state affairs. *Journal of Church and State*, 46(1) (January): 173-193. [Includes remarks on the placement of religious plaques at Grand Canyon and on the sale of creationist-themed literature.]

Hendrick, Jimmy, AND Steiger, Lew

2001 2.8449 Jimmy Hendrick. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(3) (Fall): 1, 18-32. [Hendrick oral history interview.]

Hendricks, J. Robert

2019 2.28375 [Correspondence.] *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 95(8) (August): 4. [With regard to the article on dories by Brad Dimock (2019, ITEM NO. 2.28018), recollecting a 1970s Colorado River trip in which the writer's boat flipped in Lava Falls.]

Hendricks, Larry

2000 2.7349 Tom Bean: Photographing the Canyon's new millennium. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (January 6): A20, A18 [*sic*].

2000 2.7461 Flag gets a taste of Mountain Air Community Radio programming menu. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (February 24): A17.

2000 2.7462 Millennium's first dawn. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (March 30): A12.

2016 2.25248 Saving beauty; adventurers Kevin Fedarko and Pete McBride champion for the Grand Canyon with an epic thru-hike. *Flagstaff Live!*, 22(36) (September 1-7): 1, 3, 16-19.

2017 2.25907 Other side of the mountain; the Abineau-Bear Jaw loop; a hike a little off the beaten path. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (July): 26-28. [San Francisco Peaks. Includes remark and photo pertaining to view of Grand Canyon.]

2018 2.26782 Into the White; surreal adventures for explorers with off-road transport. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (January): 32-34. [White Pocket, Vermilion Cliffs Wilderness.]

Hendricks, William Oral

1967 *2.3338* *Guillermo Andrade and land development on the Mexican Colorado River delta, 1874-1905.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Southern California, 245 pp.

1971 *2.3340* Port Otis. *The Westerners, San Diego Corral, Brand Book no. 2*, pp. 172-185.

1971 *2.11410* Developing San Diego's desert empire. *Journal of San Diego History*, 17 (Summer):.

1996 *2.23201* *Guillermo Andrade y el desarrollo del delta mexicano del Río Colorado, 1874-1905.* (Tomás Segovia, translator.) (Prólogo, Antonio Padilla Corona.) [México]: México, Secretaría de Educación Pública, and [Mexicali, Baja California]: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 272 pp. (Colleción Baja California, Nuestra Historia, 11.) [Translation of the author's 1967 doctoral dissertation (ITEM NO. 2.3338).] [In Spanish.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Noriega-Verdugo, 2010, ITEM NO. 30.1168

Hendrix, E. R.

1907 2.30278 In "God's reservation". *Christian Advocate* (Methodist Episcopal Church, South, Nashville, Tennessee), 68(33)(3480): 1030-1031 (also paginated concurrently for issue, 6-7). [Begins with remarks on the Petrified Forest, but is principally about Grand Canyon. Includes the notable statement (p. 1031/7) (among other misstatements): “It is not strange, then, that men should be afraid of these awful depths, which dispute any one’s right to enter them. Only two successful expeditions have ever been made the entire length of the canyon, and even the leaders of these, Major Powell and Mr. Stanton, were once and again dragged by their men from the water after losing consciousness.”]

Heneli (Dr.)

1996 2.3341 Whaler lives. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 9(4): 14-15. [Followed by a call for more stories about “Whale”.]

Heneli, H. U.

1994 2.3342 An unsolicited commentary. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 7(3) (Summer): 16-17.

Henkel, Kim

2010 2.31213 Seasonal resident artist speaks out. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 26(3) (Summer): 13-14. [Henkel has been a seasonal interpretive park ranger, who in December 2009 was a resident artist at Grand Canyon. “A typical requirement of a residency is to donate a piece of your art work to the park’s museum collection. While I was at the Grand Canyon, I was able to view the collection of artists’ work dating back to 1905. I wondered why these aren’t available for the visitors to see, but space always is an issue.” Regarding the art collections here and at other parks, “If only there was a way to exhibit the wonderful collection of work that interprests the parks so well. I’m interested in curating a traveling exhibit of artist-in-residence work to various national parks.”]

Henne-AmRhyn, Otto [Henne-am Rhyn, Otto]

1874 2.30566 (ED.) *Ritter’s geographisch-statistisches Lexikon . . . Sechste, ganzlich umgearbbeitete, stark vermehrte und verbesserte Auflage. Erster Band. A-K.* Leipzig: Verlag von Otto Wigand, 828 pp. [See p. 333, “Colorado (Rio), 1) grosser Fl. in Ver.-St., Californien . . . .” Notices headwaters, Gila River, and Gulf of California, but no mention of the canyonlands.] [In German.]

Hennemann, Frank

2009 2.21876 Grand Canyon: 90jähriges Bestehen. *Southwest Chronicle* (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany), (February): 1. [Translated from desertusa.com.] [In German.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Hennessey, Erin

1991 2.3343 *Grand Canyon and the national parks of Arizona and Utah.* New York: Gallery Books, an imprint of W. H. Smith Publishers, Inc., [64] pp.; copyright The Image Bank, Inc. (American Traveler series.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64|

Hennessy, Juliette A.

1958 *2.20335* *The United States Army air arm, April 1861 to April 1917.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Air Force, Historical Division.

1985 *2.20336* *The United States Army air arm, April 1861 to April 1917.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Air Force, Office of Air Force History, 260 pp. (General Histories.) [See in Chapter 11, “The Aviation Section to 6 April 1917”, which includes the description of a January 1917 flight from North Island, San Diego, which landed by mistake on the shore of the Gulf of California rather than along the Salton Sea, and the aviators’ subsequent march across the desert (pp. 188-191).]

Henning, T. L.

2003 2.18057 West Block Leadership Seminar. *Unification News* (Newspaper of the Unification Community) (New York), 22(10) (October):. [Conference in Las Vegas. Includes brief note of visits to Grand Canyon.]

Henningsohn, Lars

2014 2.22252 Det är stort att få vara ordförande! SUFs Ordförande har Ordet. *Svensk Urologi* (Svensk Urologisk Förening, Tidskrift), 2014(3): 6. [Author is chairman of the Swedish Urology Association. Article notes family visit to Southwest USA, including Grand Canyon (with photo at Grand Canyon).] [In Swedish.]

Henrick, Betty

1958 2.11207 *Two weeks on the Colorado River with Georgie White* (diary by Betty Hendrick, edited by “Uncle” Charlie). [No imprint], [24] pp. [including wraps]. (Printed by Bob Saltsman, [no place].)

Henrie, Samuel Nyal

2001 2.8977 (COMPILER, ED.) *Writings of John D. Lee.* Tucson: Fenestra Books, 427 pp. [Paperbound only.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ25:37

2002 2.8978 (COMPILER, ED.) *Writings of John D. Lee.* Tucson: Fenestra Books, 2nd ed., 441 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ18:195 FQ19:263 FQ22:158 FQ32:121

Henrion (M. le Baron) [Henrion, Mathieu Richard-Auguste]

1846 *2.22202* *Histoire générale des missions Catholiques depuis le XIII^e^ siècle jusqu'a nos jours. Tome Premier. Première Partie.* Paris: Gaume Frères, 624 pp. [See "Chapitre XL. Suite des Missions dominicanes et franciscaines dans l'Amérquie du nord." (pp. 435-444). Includes notes of Colorado River.] [In French.]

1847 *2.25970* *Histoire générale des missions Catholiques depuis le XIII^e^ siècle jusqu'a nos jours. Tome Second. Seconde Partie.* Paris: Gaume Frères, 688 pp. [See "Chapitre XXIX. Missions des Carmes, des Augustins, des Jésuistes et des Franciscains en Californie" (pp. 553-561). Includes notes of Colorado River.] [In French.]

Henrion (B^{one}) [Henrion, Matteo-Riccardo-Agosto (barone)] [Henrion, Mathieu Richard-Auguste]

1846 *2.22203* *Storia universale delle missioni Catoliche dal secolo XIII sino ai tempi nostri. Prima versione italiana con note critiche ed illustrative del traduttore dedicata al clero d'Italia. Tomo Primo.* Torino: G. Pomba e C.—Aless. Fontana, editori, 634 pp. [See "Capitolo XLI; Seguito delle Missioni domenicane e francescane nell'America settentrionale." (pp. 440-449). Includes notes of Colorado River.] [In Italian.]

Henry, Gary

2009 2.12334 Delighting in God. *NSD Notes* (North San Diego Church of Christ), 2(5) (May 3): 1-2. [Excerpt from *Focus Magazine*, March 5, 2009.]

Henry, George T.

NO DATE 2.3344 *Row away from the rocks.* [No imprint], 92 pp. [Cedar Rapids, Iowa, 1996.] [Hardbound (limited ed.) and paperbound states.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 50** FQ19A:37 FQ24/1:348 FQ26:146 ["1992"] FQ32:122 ["1992", paperbound]

Henry, Joseph

1873 2.3345 Report of Professor Joseph Henry, Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, for 1871. *Smithsonian Institution, Annual Report for 1871*, pp. 13-41. [See p. 26.]

1876 2.3346 Report of Professor Henry, Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, for 1876 [*sic*]. *Smithsonian Institution, Annual Report for 1875*, pp. 7-57. [See pp. 17-18.]

Henry, Marguerite

1969 2.8937 *Dear Readers and Riders,* [*sic*]. Chicago, New York, and San Francisco: Rand McNally and Co., 224 pp. [See "Was Brighty Born Free?", pp. 75-84.]

1974 2.26431 A weft of truth and a warp of fiction. *Elementary English*, 51(7) (October): 920-925. [See p. 922, author's remarks on "fact-minded" children's questions, including, "Did Brighty actually uncover a murder in the Grand Canyon?" (referring to the author's *Brighty of the Grand Canyon* [Henry, 1953, ITEM NO. 6.116]). (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1980 2.23723 The wedding between truth and fiction. *In:* Waterman, David C., and Gibbs, Vanita M. (organizers), *Proceedings of the 1979 Ninth Annual Reading Conference, June 14; Rhythm, Rhyme, and Reason; Curriculum Research and Development Center, School of Education, Indiana State University, Terre Haute.* Terre Haute, Indiana: Indiana State University, School of Education, Curriculum Research and Development Center, pp. x, 1-7. [See p. 2, author's remarks on "fact-minded" children's questions, including, "Did Brighty actually uncover a murder in the Grand Canyon?" (referring to the author's *Brighty of the Grand Canyon* [Henry, 1953, ITEM NO. 6.116]). (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Henry, Sheila

2016 2.24916 Leave a legacy at one of the Seven Natural Wonders of the World. *In:* Your Impact at Grand Canyon [SECTION]. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 23(3) (August): 12.

Henry, T.

1925 2.30656 Learning from the silence. *The Theosophical Path*, 28(1) (January): 34-36. [See p. 36, "An echo from somebody's outline of history must have found its way into the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Hensel, Doug

2013 2.21208 Blister in the sun. *Carolina Godiva Track Club* (Durham, North Carolina), 38(10) (July): 1, 4. [Rim-to-rim run; an attempt at a rim-to-rim-to-rim run. See also a different perspective by Hensel in the December 2013 issue (ITEM NO. 15.791).]

Henshaw, Samuel

1895 2.13164 Boston Society of Natural History. *In:* Societies and Academies [SECTION]. *Science*, New Series, 2(52) (December 27): 902. ["Mr. L. S. Griswold discussed some geographical and geological features of the San Francisco Mountains and the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, describing in some detail the petrified forests. The paper was illustrated by a series of lantern slides." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Hensley, Jim

1998 2.3347 Grand photos. *River*, (December): 10. [Letter.]

Henson, Jesse R. "Pete"

2004 *2.27344* Jesse R. "Pete" Henson. Interviewed 19, 20 June 2002. *From:* Oral Histories of Camp Bouse [CHAPTER]. *In:* Baty, Roger M., and Maddox, Eddie L., Jr. (eds.) *Where heroes trained : the 736th Medium Tank Battalion (Special) : from its formation through secret battle training in Desert Training Center and California-Arizona Maneuver Area, February 1943-April 1944.* Tucson, Fenestra Books, pp. 189-190.

Henson, Michael Paul

1990 *2.19781* California—Golden State glitters with gold—Spanish ship. *Lost Treasure*, (August): 30-. [Salton Sea galleon.]

Henze, Dietmar

1983 2.23870 *Enzyklopädie der Entdecker und Erforscher der Erde. 10. Lfg. Her-Ju.* Graz: Akademische Druck und Verlagsanstalt. [See "Ives, Joseph Christmas", p. 691.] [In German.]

1991 2.23871 *Enzyklopädie der Entdecker und Erforscher der Erde. 14. Lfg. McNair-Moskwitin.* Graz: Akademische Druck und Verlagsanstalt. [See "Möllhausen, Balduin", p. 508.] [In German.]

1999 2.23872 *Enzyklopädie der Entdecker und Erforscher der Erde. 20. Lfg. Polo-Quirós.* Graz: Akademische Druck und Verlagsanstalt. [See "Powell, John Wesley", pp. 425-426.] [In German.]

Heo, Yeong-saeng

2011 2.15045 [United States, "Grand Canyon".] *Forest* (Korea), (January): 32-35. [In Korean.]

Hepburn, Tom, AND Jacobson, Selwyn

1983 2.3348 *America's most difficult golf holes*. Los Angeles: Price/Stern/Sloan Publishers, Inc., [40] pp. [Humor. Grand Canyon, see "Canyons Country Club", pp. [4]-[5]; "Grand Canyon Golf Course", pp. [24]-[25].]

1989 2.3349 *America's most difficult golf holes : the* new *course!* Los Angeles: Price Stern Sloan, [39] pp. [Humor. Grand Canyon, see "Grand Canyon Country Club", pp. [6]-[7].]

Heppe, Wilhelm

1995 2.3350 Great views! Going nuts! Wish you were here! *Outside*, (March): 23. [Quotation.]

Heppenheimer, T. A.

1995 2.3351 *Turbulent skies : the history of commercial aviation.* New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 388 pp. [See pp. 177-179, 181, 206, 264.]

Hepworth, James, AND McNamee, Gregory

1989 2.3352 (EDS.) *Resist much, obey little : some notes on Edward Abbey.* Tucson: Harbinger House, 152 pp.

1996 2.3353 (EDS.) *Resist much, obey little : remembering Ed Abbey.* San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 254 pp.

Herben, Stephen J.

1904 2.28627 Across the continent to the General Conference—II. *The Christian Advocate* (New York), 79(19) (May 12): 28-29 (concurrently paginated for volume, 756-757). [En route to Los Angeles, Grand Canyon, and Needles, California, *in passing*, p. 28/756. Also, regarding the train's schedule delayed ten hours by the time they arrived in New Mexico (p. 29/757): "The chief anxiety was to get to the Grand Canyon, in order to spend the Sabbath there in mute admiration of the wonders of nature as spread out in the most marvelous panorama ever presented to the gaze of mortal man. But the Canyon program was not carried out according to the original arrangement; more of which later."]

1904 2.28628 Across the continent to the General Conference—III. *The Christian Advocate* (New York), 79(20) (May 19): 19-20 (concurrently paginated for volume, 795-796). [This installment pertains chiefly to the stay at Grand Canyon, which with 2,000 people there at once caused problems in food and water supplies and train departure times.]

Herbert, Charles W.

1968 2.3354 The Fred Harvey story. *Arizona Highways*, 44(6) (June): 10-11, 30-35.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 101| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 1-64, 7-9|

2018 2.27597 The Fred Harvey story. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 121-132. [Reprinting of Herbert (1968, ITEM NO. 2.3354).]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Hereter, Román

2014 2.27933 El Cafetal en el Far West; un recorrido por los parques Nacionales del Circulo Dorado. *El Cafetal* (Cialven s.l., Sant Joan Despi, Spain), (September): 30-44. [See "Grand Canyon", pp. 41-42.] [In Spanish.]

Hergesheimer, Joseph

1922 2.22152 The magnetic West. (Illustrated by Arthur D. Fuller.) *Saturday Evening Post*, 195(10) (September 2): 3-5, 94,97-98. [See p. 4: ". . . I deserted [the Los Angeles area] for the appalling downward space of the Grand Cañon and the high keen mesas of New Mexico." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Part 1 of a serialized article. Other parts are not pertinent to this bibliography.]

Herman, E. R.

1899 2.13872 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 40.

Hermann, John

2001 *2.22135* King of the Alps. *Road Signs*, (December): [unpaginated]. [BMW motorcycle road trip; including Salton Sea area.]

Hermann, Martin

2015 *2.25578* [Response to question, "What impact do you envision the governor's proposed increase of the renewable standard portfolio to 50 percent will have on the Imperial Valley?"] *In:* Proposed Energy Goals: Leaders Consider Impact on Development. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 34.

Hermann Costenoble [firm]

1860 2.11938 *In der unterzeichneten Verlagshandlung erscheint: Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico, unternommen als Mitglied der im Auftrage der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten ausgesandten Colorado-Expedition. Von Balduin Möllhausen.* Leipzig: Druck von Ferber und Seydel, 1 sheet [2 pp.]. [Broadside prospectus.] [In German.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Hermosa, Jesús

1857 *2.15459* *Manual de geografía y estadística de la República Mejicana.* París: Librería de Rosa, Bouret y Cie., 256 pp. (Encyclopedia Popular Mejicana.) [See pp. 20-23; includes lower Colorado River region.] [In Spanish.]

Hernandez, Mal

1966 *2.3355* Lake Havasu City. *Arizona Highways*, 42(2) (February): 2-7.

Hernandez, Peter B.

NO DATE 2.7937 Thus is not education. *Call of the Canyon* (Civilian Conservation Corps Company 819, Camp NP-2A, Grand Canyon National Park), no. [1], p. [4]. [*Ca.* 1933-1934.]

Hernández Contreras, Fernando; Díaz Roldan, José Luis; Rosales, Oscar Flores; Lope Díaz, Luis Hernán; Villarreal Álvarez, Mario Alberto; AND Rodríruez Herrera, José Gerardo

2013 *2.25863* ¿Las Maquiladoras, están propiciando empleo, economía y conocimiento laboral en México, de forma ordenada y sustentada? ¿The Maquiladoras, are catalyzing employment, knowledge economy and labor in Mexico, and sustained orderly form"? *Daena* (International Journal of Good Conscience) (Universidad de Spenta, Monterrey, Nuevo León, México), 8(2) (August): 64-81. [Data include Mexicali, Baja California, and San Luis Río Colorado, Sonora.] [In Spanish, bilingual title (thus) and abstract.]

Hernández Ortiz, Izhar

2005 *2.25192* *Rehabilitación y revitalización del Cementerio Numero 2 de Mexicali, Baja California.* Master's thesis, Instituto Tecnológico de la Construcción, Mexicali, Baja California, 138 pp. [In Spanish.]

Hernández Valenzuela, Óscar

2010 *2.24018* Diez años de Relatos de Baja California. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(7) (January/March): 36-37. [In Spanish.]

2011 *2.24130* *La Rosa de Mexicali*: una historia de amor. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 4(12) (April/June): 5-6. [*Mexicali Rose*.] [In Spanish.]

Herner, Charles H.

1995 2.3356 Cowboy cavalry; a photographic history of the Arizona Rough Riders. *Journal of Arizona History*, 36(3): 267-275.

Hernley, CJ

2016 2.24868 *In over my head : a Grand Canyon rafting adventure on the Colorado River.* [No imprint], 168 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Herrada, J.

1995 2.3357 Sentimental journey. *Washingtonian*, 30 (April): 90-91.

Herren, Dale

1981 *2.21899* Mohave County mining; from 1929 to today. *In:* Centennial Book Committee, *Trails, rails, and tales : Kingman's people tell their story, 1882-1982.* Kingman, Arizona: Mohave Graphics, Inc., pp. 24-29.

Herrera, Antonio de

1726 *2.15568* Historia general de los hechos de los castellanos, en las islas, y tierra-firme de el Mar Occeano. Escrita por Antonio de Herrera, Coronista Maior de su Magestad, de las Indias, i Coronista de Castilla. Libro Noveno. *In: Historia general de los hechos de los castellanos en las islas y tierra firme del Mar Oceano : escrita por Antonio de Herrera Coronista Mayor de su Magestad de las Yndias y Coronista de Castilla y Leon : Decada Sesta al Rey Nuestro Señor.* Madrid: Nicolas Rodriguez Franco, pp. 189-212. [See pp. 211-212.] [In Spanish.]

Herrera, Inés

1988 *2.24290* Comercio y comerciantes de la costa del Pacífico a mediados del siglo XIX. *Historias* (Instituto Nacional de Antropología e Historia, México), (20) (April/September): 129-136. [Includes Colorado River.] [In Spanish.]

Herrera Carrillo, Pablo

1958 *2.23746* Estudio sobre la colonización del Valle de Mexicali, Baja California. *In: Colonización del Valle de Mexicali, B.C.* México: Compañía Mexicana de Terrenos del Río Colorado. [In Spanish.]

2002 *2.23748* *Reconquista y colonización del valle de Mexicali : y otros escritos paralelos.* (Prólogo by Max Calvillo and Leticia Landín.) [Mexicali, Baja California]: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, XVII Ayuntamiento de Mexicali, Instituto de Cultura de Baja California, 526 pp., map. (Colección Baja California: Nuestra Historia, 18.) [In Spanish.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Noriega-Verdugo, 2010, ITEM NO. 30.1167

Herrera i Perea, Conxa

2017 2.29422 *La Festa Major de Campdàsens : Els pregons de la Festa Major de Campdàsens, un llegat històric de tradició i paisatge.* Thesis, Universitat Oberta de Catalunya, 50 pp. [Grand Canyon, see p. 46.] [In Catalan.]

Herrera Moreno, Alfonso

2016 *2.24669* Antecedentes urbanos de Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(32) (April/June): 59-62. [In Spanish.]

Herring, Charlanne F.

1984 2.3358 Christmas at the Canyon. *Trailer Life*, 44(12): 55-57.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-26|

Herring, Ivan

2019 2.30016 *Lost mines and treasure tales of western Arizona : Coconino, Gila, La Paz, Maricopa, Mohave, Yavapai and Yuma Counties.* [No place]: The Weekend Miner, 119 pp. [Title from cover. Page 1 serves as a title- and copyright page, with a portion of a list of available books by the author. Title information on page 1 as follows: *Lost mines and treasure tales of western Arizona. Volume ; Second Edition February, 2019*.] [Does not include Grand Canyon.]

Herring, Laura

2008 2.12471 Within or without withness? *3808* (University of Pennsylvania, Critical Writing Program), (Fall): 44-47.

Herringshaw, Thomas William

1898 2.11569 (ED., AND COMPILED UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF) *Herringshaw's encyclopedia of American biography of the nineteenth century : accurate and succinct biographies of famous men and women in all walks of life who are or have been the acknowledged leaders of life and thought of the United States since its formation.* Chicago: American Publishers' Association, 1046 pp. [Also later eds.]

Herrman, Matt

2006 2.11049 Matt Herrman. *In:* Board bios. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 7. [Biographical comment.]

2008 2.11784 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(4) (Winter 2008-2009): 2-3.

2008	2.11786	Matt Herrman, age 48. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(4) (Winter 2008-2009): 4. [Interview.]
2009	2.12122	Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(1) (Spring): 2.
2009	2.12417	Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(2) (Summer): 3.
2009	2.12432	Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(3) (Fall): 3.

Hershfeld, Margaret R.

1922	2.30987	Arizona News Notes [SECTION]. *New York Hotel Review*, 16(40) (March 4): 33. [See two items: [1] "Yuma cafe open—The formal opening of the Yuma cafe, a new institution in the city, took place early last week in the location secured by the owners in the Gandolfo hotel building. Jimmy Kutrulas, chef, is to manage the new enterprise." [2] "Building Roosevelt Chalet—The Santa Fe Railway and the Fred Harvey company have a force of from 15 to 20 men busy in constructing Roosevelt Chalet, near the mouth of Bright Angel Creek, on the north side of the Colorado River at Grand Canyon. Substantial stone cottages and a central mess hall and social centre are well under way and will be ready for guests by May 1." (ENTIRE NOTES)]

Hervás, Lorenzo

1787	*2.17362*	*Saggio pratico delle lingue : con prolegomeni, e una raccolta di orazioni Dominicali in più di trecento lingue, e dialetti, con cui si dimostra l'infusione del primo idioma dell'uman genere, e la confusione delle lingue in esso poi succeduta, e si additano la diramazione, e dispersione delle nazioni con molti risultati utili alla storia.* Cesena: Gregorio Biasini all'Insegna di Pallade, 255 [256] pp. [Colorado River region, pp. 71-72; and see errata, p. 255.] [In Italian.]
1800	*2.15570*	*Catálogo de las lenguas de las naciones conocidas, y numeracion, division, y clases de estas segun las diversidad de sus idiomas y dialectos. Volúmen I. Lenguas y naciones Americanas.* Madrid: Administracion del Real Arbitrio de Beneficencia, 396 pp. [See pp. 313, 337-338, Colorado River.] [In Spanish.]
1801	*2.21730*	*Catálogo de las lenguas de las naciones conocidas, y numeracion, division, y clases de estas segun las diversidad de sus idiomas y dialectos. Volúmen II. Lenguas y naciones de las islas de los mares Pacífico é Indiano austral y Oriental, y del continente del Asia.* Madrid: Administracion del Real Arbitrio de Beneficencia, 480 pp. [See in "Tratado II.", "§ V. [*sic*, VI.] Digresion sobre el célebre estrecho de Anian que divide el Asia de América" (pp. 283-307), particularly pp. 292-305.] [In Spanish.]

Herzig, Patricia [Herzig, Pat]

2024	*2.31620*	Bullshead Rock. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 5(1) (January): 1-2. [With "Word Puzzle; Bullshead Rock", p. 3.]

2024 *2.31621* Hardyville Pioneer Cemetery. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 5(2) (February): 1-2. [With "Word Puzzle; Hardyville Cemetery", p. 3.]

2024 *2.32158* The Mojave Valley camel experiment. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 5(11) (November): 1-2. [With "Word Puzzle; Mojave Camel Experiment", p. 5.]

2024 *2.32181* Exploring Christmas Tree Pass. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 5(12) (December): 1-2. ["The information from (*sic*) this article was obtained through CHAT GBT."] [With "Word Puzzle; Christmas Tree Pass", p. 4.]

Herzog, Lawrence A.

2000 *2.18597* Cross-border planning and cooperation. *In:* Ganster, Paul (ed.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment: A road map to a sustainable 2020.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. 139-161. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 1*.)

Herzog, Len

1948 2.28813 The geologists and "gorgeous gorge" (or, 1000 miles of bridge, beer, and "bull"-sharp). *The California Tech* (California Institute of Technology), 49(21) (April 1): 1, 4. [Report on "the annual, required-for-graduation 'Spring' field trip" by "The Geology Division", to Grand Canyon and northern Arizona. Written with cheerful exaggeration, if not outrightly a sample of April Foolery.]

Hess, Nancy

2024 2.32036 My river adventures. *In:* Merrill, Zan, and Naiser, Nikki (eds.), *Where are your men? Rafting western rivers with the ladies.* [No place]: Z Press, pp. 86-93. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 86-87.]

Hesse-Wartegg, Ernst von

1878 2.3359 Die Wunder der Felsengebirge. IV. Die Cañons des Colorado-Flusses. *Geographischen Gesellschaft in Wien, Mittheilungen*, 221: 528-534. [In German.]

1878 2.13087 In Spanisch-Nord-Amerika. *Westermann's Jahrbuch der Illustrirten Deutschen Monatschefte*, 44 (Series 3, 12): 290-296. [In German.]

1880 2.3360 *Nord Amerika, seine Städte und Naturwunder, sein-Land und seine Leute.* Leipzig: Gustav Weigel, [Band I-IV, separately paginated, in one volume]. [See Band III [262 pp.], "Arizona", pp. 165-172; "Das Cañon Land des Colorado", pp. 172-181; "Die Pueblo- und Moqui-Indianer", pp. 182-194.] [In German.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-26|

1886 2.19050 *Nord-Amerika, seine Städte und Naturwunder, das land und seine Bewohner in Schilderungen. III. Band. Californien, der Nord- und Südwesten.* Leipzig: Gustav Weigel, 207 pp. [See "Das Cañon-Land des Colorado", pp. 178-187, and additional illustrations on pp. 188, 189.] [In German.]

1888 2.16685 *Nord Amerika, seine Städte und Naturwunder, das land ind seine Bewohner in Schilderungen.* Leipzig: Gustav Weigel, 2nd improved and enlarged ed., 4 volumes in 1. [See III. Band, separately paginated 207 pp. See "Arizona", pp. 169-178; "Das Cañon-Land des Colorado", pp. 178-187; "Die Moqui-Indianer von Arizona", pp. 187-195.] [In German.]

Hester, Sharon (Shay)

2013 2.31743 Sharon (Shay) Hester, kayaker. *From:* Chapter 15, Stories of and by soloists. *In:* Cline, Bruce, *Never boat alone without having read this guide* . . . (Judy Karasik, ed.) Littleton, Colorado: ReCline Books, 1st ed., pp. 55-56. [Title cited from title-page. Cover title: *Never Boat Alone* A Guide to Solo Boating the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. *Without Having Read This Guide* . . . Ellipses are part of title.] [An on-demand publication.]

2024 2.31755 Sharon (Shay) Hester, kayaker. *From:* Chapter 16, Personal Experiences of and by Soloists. *In:* Cline, Bruce H., *A guide to solo boating the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 2nd ed., revised, pp. 91-93. [An on-demand publication.]

Hester, Sharon, AND Quartaroli, Richard

2018 2.27281 Sharon Hester. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(3) (Fall): cover, 2, 30-46. [Hester oral history interview.]

Heusden, A. A. van

1836 *2.25963* *Leerboek der aarsderijskunde, ter dienste van hen, die zich tot de lessen bij de Koninklijke Militaire Akademie wenschen voor te bereiden.* Bræda: Broese en Comp., 217 [218] pp. [See p. 187: "De Groote Oceaan ontvangt slechts twee groote stroomen in zich, namelijk de *Oregon* of *Columbia*, welke bijna gebeel aan de Vereenigde Staten van Noord-Amerika behoort; en de *Rio Colorado*, die door de Vereenigde Staten van Mexico loopt." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Dutch.]

1846 *2.26197* *Leerboek der aarsderijskunde, ter dienste van hen, die zich tot de lessen bij de Koninklijke Militaire Akademie wenschen voor te bereiden.* Breda: Broese en Comp., 4th ed., 215 pp. [See p. 185: "De Groote Oceaan ontvangt slechts twee groote stroomen in zich, namelijk de *Oregon* of *Columbia*, welke bijna geheel tot de Vereenigde Staten van Noord-Amerika behoort, en de *Rio Colorado*, die door de Republick van Mexico loopt, en in de golf van Californië valt." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Dutch.]

Hewett, D. F.

1956 *2.19475* Geology and mineral resources of the Ivanpah quadrangle, California and Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 275*, 99 pp., 2 plates. [Includes sections on history, pp. 4-8.]

Hewett, Edgar L.

1915 2.27189 Eighth annual report of the School of American Archaeology. *Archaeological Institute of America, Bulletin*, 6(December): 42-46. [See "IV. Exposition Work", regarding the proposed exhibits at the Panama-California Exposition; specifically, p. 45, note of the Santa Fe Railway Company's sponsorship of "a full-size replica of a typical Indian pueblo and to fill it with representatives of living tribes, the Pueblo, Navaho, Apache, and Havasupai, engaged in their customary occupations."]

1930 2.3361 *Ancient life in the American Southwest.* Indianapolis, Indiana: Bobbs-Merrill, 392 pp. [See pp. 325-328.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-26| FQ9:281 FQ10:168 FQ11B:94 FQ12B:95

Hexamer, Gunhild

2015 2.22531 *Arizona erleben: 33 Geschichten aus dem land des Grand Canyon.* [No place]: CreateSpace, 228 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [In German.]

Heyborne, Mary

1999 2.3362 Open studios tour; Sedona artists invite you in. *Flagstaff Live!*, (April 29-May 5): 24.

Heymont, George

1983 *2.3363* A thing of beauty; the Art Deco of Hoover Dam. *Arizona Highways*, 59(5) (May): 38-39.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-26|

Heyn, Ellen

2019 2.28066 Troubled trails. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 32-35. [Grand Canyon trails.]

Heyneman, John

2006 2.10551 Kane-Two Mile conservation project attracts Wyoming rancher. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter) [February]: 11. [News from North Rim Ranch, LLC. Kane Ranch, Two-Mile Ranch.]

2007	2.11255	Kane and Two Mile Ranches: A storied history. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer/Fall): 26-27. [Kane Ranch, Two Mile Ranch.]

Heywood, Margaret S.

2017	2.27413	[Excerpt from a biography of Francelle Heywood.] *From:* "Author Unknown", Sarah Francelle Coleman Heywood. *In:* Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., *Pioneer women of Arizona.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, *in cooperation with* Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., p. 274. [As part of a postscript by Ellis and Boone; full sketch, pp. 269-274.] [Includes brief remarks of Colorado River crossing at Lees Ferry and the ascent of Lee's Backbone.]

Hibarger, Rio

2022	2.31033	Rio Hibarger. *In:* Guide Profile [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(1) (Spring): 20-21.

Hibben, S. W.; Clement, H.; AND Mitchell, D.

1899	2.13899	[Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 63.

Hibler, Barrie Beer

2001	2.7938	Thanks via e-mail. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(3): 3. [Thanks from daughter of Bill Beer for memorial notice.]

Hick, Jeannette

2013	*2.20121*	*When the trees look back: Reversibility and the genesis of sense in Merleau-Ponty's ontogeny of art.* Master's thesis, University of Guelph, Ontario, 156 pp. [See "Going Line", pp. 43 and following; specifically, p. 45, reproduction of "Colorado River Delta #2", by Edward Burtynsky (digital chromogenic print, 2011), with corresponding notes, p. 44.]

Hickey, Mary Ellen, AND Thompson, Kate

2010	2.13209	Down by the river. *Arizona Highways*, 86(5) (May): 48-51. [Glen Canyon below Glen Canyon Dam.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Hickman, Hawk [Hickman, Hawk Hickok]

2018 2.29783 *Hawk and Red Fox—modern day gypsies—Volume Four—full color version : years six and seven.* [No place]: Triple H Productions, 128 pp. (Copyright Triple H Enterprises.) [Cover title; no title-page; no spine title.] [See "Chapter 3—The Great Hiking Adventure" (pp. 77-91), "Chapter 4—Mooney and Beaver Falls" (pp. 92-101), "Chapter 5—Fifty Foot Falls" (pp. 102-111, "Chapter Six—The Hike Out" (pp. 112-116), "Chapter Seven—The Bus Ride home and Pizza Orgy" [in Kingman] (pp. 117-118), and "Epilogue" (pp. 119-128); all relating to a 2017 group hike in Havasu Canyon.] [Red Fox is Hawk's wife, Karen.] [An on-demand publication.]

Hickman, Joe

2003 2.9239 A visit with Uncle Jimmie Owens; a veteran hunter of mountain lions chats with an inquisitive guest in the Kaibab Forest. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(1) (January/March): 4-6. [From the *Salt Lake Tribune*, December 14, 1923.] [Uncle Jim Owens.]

Hickman, R. E.

1999 2.3364 [Letter regarding typographic error about Little Colorado River photo.] *Arizona Highways*, 75(9) (September): 2.

Hickok, L. B.

1899 2.13931 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 78.

Hicks, A. C. Reeves

1967 2.22619 46. *In:* Class Notes [SECTION]. *Princeton Alumni Weekly*, 67(30) (July 4): 31-32. [See p. 32: "*Don Mercer* ran the Colorado River last summer form Lees Ferry, Ariz. to Diamond Creek, Ariz. through Grand Canyon. He reports it is as 'really getting away.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Hidalgo, Anneli

2013 2.22291 Mäktiga nationalparker; unika naturupplevelser väntar i USAs vildmark. *Upptäck Världen* (Råsberg, Sweden), (1) (March): cover, 5. [Includes illustration of Horseshoe Bend of Colorado River (near Page, Arizona), with caption, "Grand Canyon bjuder på spektkulära vyer." Text indicates that Grand Canyon is 44 miles long (*sic*).] [In Swedish.]

Hideaki, Kono; Teruo, Iwase; AND Toshiyuki, Iino [コウノ ヒデアキ; イワセ テルオ; イイノ トシユキ] [鴻野 英明; 岩瀬 照雄; 飯野 俊幸]

2000	2.25182	ハイビジョン体感生中継制作報告『これがアメリカ大西部だ』-グランドキャニオン-からのハイビジョン生中継 [Haibijon taikan-sei chūkei seisaku hōkoku “kore ga Amerika dai seibuda”—Gurandokyanion—kara no haibijon-sei chūkei] [Hi-vision experience sensation live broadcast production report, “This is the Great Western West”—High-definition live broadcast from—Grand Canyon]. 映像情報メディア学会技術報告 [*Eizō jōhō media gakkai gijutsu hōkoku*] [*Institute of Image Information and Television Engineers, Technical Report* (Tokyo)], 24(19) (February): 37-41. [In Japanese; authors’ names in Japanese and Chinese orthography, thus.]

Hietter, Paul T.

2006	2.28475	“No better than murderers”: The 1889 Canyon Diablo Train Robbery and the Death Penalty in Arizona Territory. *Journal of Arizona History*, 47(3) (Autumn): 273-298. [Includes Lees Ferry and House Rock Valley, and Yavapai County sheriff William O. O’Neill (Buckey O’Neill).]

Higgins, C. A. [error]

The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.
see under **The Santa Fe [Santa Fe Railway], Passenger Department**

Higgins, C. A.; Powell, John Wesley; AND Lummis, Charles F.

Titan of Chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.
see under **The Santa Fe [Santa Fe Railway], Passenger Department**

Higgins, C. A. [Higgins, Charles A.]

NO DATE	2.25143	The titan of chasms. *In:* [Santa Fe Railway], *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 1-14. [2016?] [Volume text reset, illustrations omitted. An on-demand publication.]
1892	2.3365	*Grand Cañon of the Colorado River.* Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Route (printed by Henry O. Shepard Co.), 32 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-26| **FARQUHAR 59a** FQ12:231A FQ15:247 FQ18:145 FQ20:368 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1892, ITEM NO. 30.920; Irving, 1893, ITEM NO. 30.711
1893	2.3366	*Grand Cañon of the Colorado River, Arizona. By C. A. Higgins. With original illustrations by Thomas Moran, F. H. Farny and F. H. Lungren.* Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Route, 32 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FARQUHAR 59b** FQ5:163 FQ10:165 FQ12:231B FQ22:324 FQ30:254 FQ31:27

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1893 2.3367 *To California and back*. (Illustrations by J. T. McCutcheon.) Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fé Route, 152 pp. [See pp. 44-47.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-26|

1894 2.3368 *New guide to the Pacific Coast : Santa Fé route. California, Arizona, New Mexico, Colorado, Kansas, Missouri, Iowa, and Illinois.* Chicago and New York: Rand, McNally and Co., 282 pp. + advertisements. [See “Flagstaff”, pp. 119-120; “Grand Cañon of the Colorado”, pp. 120-127; “Peach Springs”, p. 156; “Kingman”, pp. 156-157; “The Colorado River”, pp. 157-158.] [For earlier eds., see James W. Steele.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-26| GUIDON 296

1896 2.3369 *New guide to the Pacific coast. Santa Fe Route. California, Arizona, New Mexico, Colorado, Kansas, Missouri, Iowa, and Illinois.* Chicago and New York: Rand McNally and Co., 282 pp., map. [See pp. 120-127.]

1897 2.3370 *Grand Cañon of the Colorado River, Arizona. By C. A. Higgins. With original illustrations by Thomas Moran, F. H. Farny and F. H. Lungren.* Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Route, 32 pp. [H. O. Shepard, printer(?) erroneously cited as another ed.?]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:219 FQ9:254 FQ14:123A FQ15:248 FQ23:362 GUIDON 297

1897 2.3371 *To California and back.* Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Route, 175 pp.

1899 2.8112 *To California and back : a book of practical information for travelers to the Pacific*. (Illustrations by J. T. McCutcheon.) Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Route, 175 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ17:199
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1899, ITEM NO. 30.1585

1900 2.3372 *Grand Cañon of the Colorado River, Arizona : with original illustrations by Thomas Moran, H. F. Farney, and F. H. Lungren.* Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Railroad, 32 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-26|

1900 2.3373 Description of the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Graphic*, 1 (March 17): 1-3.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64|

1900 2.15825 *To California and back*. (Illustrations by J. T. McCutcheon.) Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fé Route, 175 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:201A FQ23:363 FQ24/2:1150

1901 2.3374 *Grand Cañon of the Colorado River, Arizona : with original illustrations by Thomas Moran, H. F. Farney, and F. H. Lungren.* Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Railroad, 32 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:187 FQ31:26 [July 24]

1901 2.3375 *Grand Cañon of Arizona.* Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Route, 32 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FARQUHAR 59c** FQ13:223 FQ14:123B
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Pye, 1903, ITEM NO. 30.712

1901 2.3376 *To California and back*. (Illustrations by J. T. McCutcheon.) Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Route, 175 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:201B

1902 2.3377 The titan of chasms. *In: Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 3-10.

1902 2.26554 The titan of chasms. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 9-17.

1902 2.3378 *To California over the Santa Fe Trail*. (Illustrations by J. T. McCutcheon and Carl N. Werz.) Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe, 208 pp. [See pp. 74-82, 84.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:202 FQ24/2:1151

1902 2.16537 *To California and back*. (Illustrations by J. T. McCutcheon.) Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe, 208 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23:364

1903 2.3379 *To California and back : a book of practical information for travelers to the Pacific : with some notes on southern California by Charles Keeler.* New York: Doubleday, Page and Co., 317 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ14:72 GUIDON 298

1904 2.3380 *To California over the Santa Fé Trail*. (Illustrations by J. T. McCutcheon and Carl N. Werz.) Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe, 207 pp. [See pp. 69, 71-80.]

1904 2.22820 The titan of chasms. *In: Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 3-10.

1905 2.26550 The titan of chasms. *In: Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 3-10.

1905 2.3381 *To California over the Santa Fé Trail*. (Illustrations by J. T. McCutcheon and Carl N. Werz.) Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe, 208 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ6:238

1906 2.26555 The titan of chasms. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 9-17.

1906 2.3382 *To California over the Santa Fé Trail*. (Illustrations by J. T. McCutcheon and Carl N. Werz.) Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe, 201 pp. [See pp. 71-82.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 299

1907 2.3383 *To California over the Santa Fé Trail*. (Illustrations by J. T. McCutcheon and Carl N. Werz.) Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe, 201 pp. [See pp. 69-80.]

1908 2.22821 The titan of chasms. In: *Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 3-10.

1909 2.26556 The titan of chasms. In: *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 9-17.

1912 2.3384 *To California over the Santa Fé Trail*. (Illustrations by J. T. McCutcheon, Carl N. Werz, and John W. Norton.) Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe, 232 pp. [See pp. 77-86.]

1914 2.3385 *To California over the Santa Fe Trail*. (Illustrations by J. T. McCutcheon, Carl N. Werz, John W. Norton, and James Allen McCracken.) Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe, 232 pp. [See pp. 77-86.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-26| FQ4:218, 218a FQ6:238a

1915 2.3386 *To California over the Santa Fe Trail*. (Illustrations by J. T. McCutcheon, Carl N. Werz, John W. Norton, and James Allen McCracken.) Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe, 230 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ7:Rail.10 FQ9:262 FQ10:164 FQ11:186

1916 2.22822 The titan of chasms. In: *Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, pp. 2-9 (with interleaved photographs).]

1972 2.3387 The titan of chasms. In: "The Grand Canyon of Arizona"; a panorama by Jules Baumann. *Journal of Arizona History*, 13(1) (Spring): 32.

Hightower, Elizabeth

2008 2.11629 Charged! Going off the grid, one Gatorade-soaked onion at a time. In: Code Green [SECTION]. *Outside*, (August): 48-49. [See p. 49.]

Hilburn, Hal

2002 2.18613 Brush pilot—Southern Utah report. *Air Mail* (Utah Back Country Pilots), 2(1) (June): 6-7. [Tuweep airstrip, see p. 7.]

2003 2.18537 Southern Utah report. *Air Mail* (Utah Back Country Pilots), 2(3) (February): 4. [Air strip checks. Includes Bar 10 Ranch and Tuweep airstrips.]

Hilburn, Hal, AND Durtshi, Steve

2001 2.8567 [Remarks.] In: *John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001*. [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], p. 72. [From the John Riffey gravesite "Riffey Storybook".]

Hilgedick, W. C.

1938 2.28868 The place of radio in the national parks. *The Regional Review* (U.S. National Park Service, Region One, Richmond, Virginia), 1(5) (November): 9-10. [See brief note on p. 10, "An outstanding demonstration of long distance communication with one of these sets occurred when an expedition down the Colorado River talked each day for two months to the Grand Canyon South Rim headquarters station." (This was the Carnegie-CalTech expedition of 1937, which was on the river for about 46 days during two calendar months.)

Hill, Bradley

2010 2.21203 The San Diego Coal Company: An early Mormon enterprise on Point Loma. *Journal of San Diego History*, 56(1/2) (Winter/Spring): 67-82. [See under "The Founders of the San Diego Coal Company"; specifically, pp. 70-71, Seth Tanner, with notice of Grand Canyon.]

[Hill, F. Ann]

2007 2.21287 Armand E. Singer. *Postal Himal* (Nepal and Tibet Philatelic Study Circle, Quarterly), (131) (3rd Quarter): cover, 2-3. [Text from *The Morgantown Post* (West Virginia). Obituary, noting (p. 3): "An avid hiker, Armand hiked the Grand Canyon 15 times, the last time at the age of 87. He attempted a 16th time at the age of 91 with his daughter, but stopped when common sense took over." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Hill, Ginny

2008 *2.21084* Out of the cage—and into the Salton Sea! *Wing World* (Gold Wing Road Riders Association), 31(8) (August): 52-54, 56.

Hill, J. Rowland

1888 2.3401 Arizona's development. *Golden Era*, 37 (September): 467-476. [Includes railroad to Grand Canyon.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 1939

Hill, Joseph J.

1921 2.16832 The Old Spanish Trail: A study of Spanish and Mexican trade and exploration northwest from New Mexico to the Great Basin and California. *Hispanic American Historical Review*, 4(3) (August): 444-473.

1923 2.28417 Ewing Young in the fur trade of the Far Southwest, 1822-1834. *Oregon Historical Society, Quarterly*, 24(1) (March): 1-35. [See section, "Difficulty of harmonizing

Pattie's dates with other events" (pp. 20-21), which includes Grand Canyon.] [James Ohio Pattie.]

1923 2.25075 New light on Pattie and the southwestern fur trade. *Southwestern Historical Quarterly*, 26(4) (April): 243-254. [James Ohio Pattie.] [Grand Canyon, p. 253.]

1927 *2.3402* *The history of Warner's Ranch and its environs.* (Preface by Herbert E. Bolton.) Los Angeles: [privately printed], 221 pp. [See Chapters 6, 7.] [Farquhar (1953, p. 11) cites, "300 numbered copies for presentation."]
≡ cross-listings **Farquhar 11a** Howes H486

1927 *2.3403* *The history of Warner's Ranch and its environs.* (Preface by Herbert E. Bolton.) Los Angeles: [privately printed], 221 pp. [See Chapters 6, 7.] [Variant, "no reference on title page to etchings", *cf.* Farquhar (1953, p. 12), "1000 numbered copies." Also apparently a trade ed.]
≡ cross-listings |cited» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 36| |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-12| **Farquhar 11b** FQ6:104 FQ7:101 FQ11A:72 FQ12:248A [numbered ed. (not Farquhar 11a)], 248B [trade ed.] FQ12B:96 FQ14:73 FQ15:269A, 269B FQ19:265 FQ20:203 Guidon 302 Howes H486

1927 *2.3404* *The history of Warner's Ranch and its environs.* (Preface by Herbert E. Bolton.) Los Angeles: [privately printed], 221 pp. [Five Quail Books, Catalogue Seven, indicates this is the unnumbered trade edition.]
≡ cross-listings FQ7:101a FQ8:200

1928 *2.3405* Antoine Robidoux, Southwestern fur trader. *Touring Topics* (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles) (December):.

1930 *2.3406* Antoine Robidoux: Kingpin of the Colorado River fur trade, 1824-1844. *The Colorado Magazine* (State Historical Society of Colorado, Denver), 7 (July): 125-132.

Hill, Marion

1898 2.14516 A lesson in reporting. *The Editor* (Highland Falls, New York), 8(5) (November): 392-395. [An exercise in the recording of facts, based on an encounter with John Hance.]

Hill, Mary

1960 *2.20726* Transportation on the desert before the automotive age. *Desert Magazine*, 23(2) (February): 7-12. [See also letter from Horace Parker, (4) (April): 5.]

Hill, Patrick

2015 2.24448 School board hears proposal to rename Harding H.S. for St. Paul teacher/architect Mary Colter. *Dayton's Bluff District Forum* (Dayton's Bluff Community Council, St. Paul, Minnesota), 28(10) (November): 6. [Proposed renaming of Harding High School for Mary Jane Colter. Includes remarks on Grand Canyon work.]

Hill, Thomas E.

1912 2.15085 *Hill's reference guide for land seekers, travelers, schools, tourists, emigrants and general readers.* Chicago: Hill Standard Book Co., 235, 2 pp. [See "Relief Map Showing Mountains, Oceans, Lakes, River and Plains", p. 6 (key on pp. 7-9). See also "State and the 14 Counties of Arizona With Their Boundaries", p. 16 (the map on this page labels "Grand Canyon" between southern Utah and the Arizona-Nevada boundary. See also "The New State of Arizona. Admitted to the Union in 1911 [*sic*]. Arizona. Large Territory in Southwest Portion of the United States. Inducements Offered to New Settlers in Arizona", pp. 17-19. On p. 17 note the following remarks: "The Gulf of California, the Colorado and Gila rivers, were discovered in 1542 [*sic*], and two boats ascended the Colorado to the Grand Canyon." "The general government has set aside, in the northern part of Mohave [*sic*] county, 2,893 square miles of area as a national park, in a portion of which is the Cataract Canyon, at which point it is wisdom for the tourist to remain for several days, going out sight-seeing from the well-kept hotels which the guest finds on arrival here."]

1915 2.30375 *The open door to independence : making money from the soil : what to do—how to do on city lots, suburban grounds[,] country farms together with outline maps of all parts of the United States, irrigated regions, climates, cities, villages, market towns, locations and populations : how to fertilize the soil, landscape—beautify—cultivate—and successfully grow fruits, flowers, vegetatbles and grains. While obtaining food and support, how to have comfort and luxury on the farm, in the suburb, and on the city lot : how to care for domestic animals, sheltering, feeding, humanely and profitably increasing breeds and flocks.* Chicago: Hill Standard Book Co., 448 pp. [Half-title page: *Back To the Land*.] [The geographical portion of the book, to p. 235, is effectively the same as *Hill's Reference Guide* (1912, ITEM NO. 2.15085). See "Relief Map Showing Mountains, Oceans, Lakes, River and Plains", p. 6 (key on pp. 7-9). See also "State and the 14 Counties of Arizona With Their Boundaries", p. 16 (the map on this page labels "Grand Canyon" between southern Utah and the Arizona-Nevada boundary. See also "The New State of Arizona. Admitted to the Union in 1911 [*sic*]. Arizona. Large Territory in Southwest Portion of the United States. Inducements Offered to New Settlers in Arizona", pp. 17-19. On p. 17 note the following remarks: "The Gulf of California, the Colorado and Gila rivers, were discovered in 1542 [*sic*], and two boats ascended the Colorado to the Grand Canyon." "The general government has set aside, in the northern part of Mohave [*sic*] county, 2,893 square miles of area as a national park, in a portion of which is the Cataract Canyon, at which point it is wisdom for the tourist to remain for several days, going out sight-seeing from the well-kept hotels which the guest finds on arrival here."]

Hillard, Jane Tupper

1999 2.3407 Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 75(5) (May): 2. [Letter]

Hillerman, Tony

1991 2.3408 *Hillerman country : a journey through the Southwest.* (Photos by Barney Hillerman.) New York: HarperCollins, 240 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64|

Hillers, John K.

1874 2.10386 The "Venus" Box. *The Photographic Times* (New York), (November): 170.

Hillman, J. Constantine

1916 2.22505 Voyage of the "Hannah Maria"; two seekers of adventure rough it across the continent and back. *Motor Age* (Chicago), 29(19) (May 11): 5-10, 37. [Illustrated article with map depicting 4,000-mile automobile trip from New York; stop at Grand Canyon on the westbound leg, and Colorado River crossing at Needles. Article is principally advice on preparation for and requirements of a transcontinental trip. No text mention of Grand Canyon except the price of gasoline noted in table, p. 7 (35 cents); no illustrations at Grand Canyon.]

Hilton, John W.

1938 *2.19891* Gems that adorned Egypt's mummies. *Desert Magazine*, 1(6) (April): 13-14. [Lapis Lazuli northwest of Yuma.]

1941 2.3409 Nature is his teacher. *Desert Magazine*, (July): 10-12. [Jimmy Swinnerton, artist of "Canyon Kiddies" for *Good Housekeeping*.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64|

1943 2.3410 Grand Canyon artist. *Desert Magazine*, 6(11) (September): 25-26. [Carl Hoerman.]

1945 *2.19992* She sells sea shells—on the desert. *Desert Magazine*, 8(12) (October): 16-18. [Gertude Favier uses fossil shells from Coachella Valley sand dunes for novelty crafts; also modern barnacles from Salton Sea.]

Himka, Roger

2006 *2.24972* *Nevada Southern Railway : Nevada State Railroad Museum : Conductor's handbook D-1004 : Revised July 31, 2006.* Boulder City, Nevada: Nevada State Railroad Museum, 19 pp. [Tourist railway, Boulder City to Railroad Pass. Handbook includes "Example Script for Announcements", pp. 13-18, which includes historical information.]

Himoe, H. C.

1894 2.13806 Atlantic and Pacific Surgical Association. *In:* Notes of Societies [SECTION]. *The Railway Surgeon* (National Association of Railway Surgeons, Chicago), 1(7) (August

28): 163. [Regular quarterly meeting held in Williams, Arizona. "On August 2 the members and their ladies left by stage trip to the Grand Canon of the Colorado, seventy miles distant." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Hinchliffe, Louise

NO DATE 2.20668 [Note on the 50th anniversary of the Grand Canyon Natural History Association, and the 75th birthday of its founder, Edwin (Eddie) D. McKee.] *Regarding:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association newsletter), [January 1982], pp. [1-2].
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-9|

1990 2.3411 Foreword. *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (compiler), Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River; from 1540. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 8*, pp. v-vi.

2003 2.9497 [Letter of thanks.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(8): 3.

Hinchman, Hannah

1995 2.3412 Grand canvas. *Sierra*, 80(3) (May/June): 50-57.

Hinckley, Jim [Hinckley, James]

2002 *2.26032* Storage Depot 41, Kingman, Arizona. *Route 66 Magazine*, (Summer): 54-.

2014 2.27215 *The illustrated Route 66 historical atlas.* Minneapolis, Minnesoa: Voyageur Press, 240 pp.

Hinckley, Jim, AND Kerrick, James

2011 *2.17271* *Ghost towns of Route 66.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: Voyageur Press, 160 pp.

Hinckley, Jim; James, Kerrick; Bowers, Rick; AND Bowers, Nora Mays

2008 *2.17238* *Route 66 backroads : your guide to scenic side trips and adventures from the Mother Road.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: Voyageur Press, 208 pp.

Hine, Robert V.

1960 2.3414 The Kern brothers and the image of the West. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, (October): 351-361.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ5:167a

1962 2.3415 *Edward Kern and American expansion.* New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, 180+ pp. [See pp. 86, 91-93.]

1968 2.3416 *Bartlett's West: Drawing the Mexican boundary.* New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, 155 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9:47

1998 2.3417 Bartlett, John Russell. *In:* Lamar, Howard R. (ed.), *The new encyclopedia of the American West.* New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, p. 82.

Hingley, Audrey T.

2014 2.21676 Wondrous waterfalls; 10 grand and glorious cascades. *American Profile*, (April 13-19): 6-9. [Includes "Havasu Falls, Ariz." (pp. 6, 8).]

Hingson, Dick

2005 2.12707 Point Sublime honored. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (March/April): 8.

Hinkle, Kitty

2012 2.16928 *Tips for teens on intelligent design : a study guide for defeating Darwinism.* [No place]: CreateSpace, 82 pp. [An on-demand publication. Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 12: an artist says it is "sublimely beautiful", a scientist says, "look at the big hole". Creationist perspective.]

Hinnershitz, Stephanie

2021 *2.31304* *Japanese American incarceration : the camps and coerced labor during World War II.* Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 311 pp. [See particularly Chapter 4, "A Prison by Any Other Name: Labor and the Poston 'Colony'" (pp. 146-199).]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Hayashi, 2022, ITEM NO. 30.1624

Hinsley, Curtis M. [Hinsley, Curtis M., Jr.]

1990 2.29090 Authoring authenticity. *Journal of the Southwest*, 32(4, Inventing the Southwest) (Winter): 462-478. [See p. 468, remarks on F. H. Cushing's (1882, ITEM NO. 17.90) journey to Havasu Canyon and description of Grand Canyon.]

1991 2.10719 Powell, John Wesley. *In:* Library Anthropology Research Group (compilers), Christopher Winters (general ed.), *International dictionary of anthropologists*. New York and London: Garland Publishing, pp. 549-550.

1997 2.3418 Dirty Devil, Bright Angel; Powell's progress in the chasm of the Colorado. *Plateau Journal*, 1(2) (Winter 1997/1998): 52-62.

1999 2.29091 Life on the margins: The ethnographic poetics of Frank Hamilton Cushing. *Journal of the Southwest*, 41(3) (Autumn): 371-382. [See p. 372, remarks on Cushing's (1882, ITEM NO. 17.90) journey to Havasu Canyon.]

Hinson, William A.

2012 2.18253 *Discovering ancient giants : evidence of the existence of ancient human giants.* Long Island City, New York: Seaburn Publishing Group, 343 pp. [In a chapter on "Egyptian Giants" see "Explorations in Grand Canyon. The Phoenix Gazette. April 5, 1909", pp. 157-167. Also relates to the Doheny expedition, about which see citations in Part 16 herein.] [An on-demand publication.]

Hinton, Arthur R.

1913 *2.20007* Mouth of the Colorado; its strategic and commercial importance to the United States. *The West Coast* (Los Angeles), 13(5) (May): 11-12, 42.

Hinton, Harwood P.

1998 2.3419 Arizona. *In:* Lamar, Howard R. (ed.), *The new encyclopedia of the American West.* New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, pp. 44-46.

1998 *2.3420* Yuma, Arizona. *In:* Lamar, Howard R. (ed.), *The new encyclopedia of the American West.* New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, p. 1250.

Hinton, Richard J.

1878 2.3421 *The hand-book to Arizona : its resources, history, towns, mines, ruins and scenery. Amply illustrated. Accompanied with a new map of the territory.* San Francisco: Payot, Upham and Co., and New York: American News Co., 431, ci, 43 pp. [See pp. 46-71 and plates.] [The handbook to Arizona.] [*NOTE*: Some lithographic plates and the fold-out map in Berton (1878, ITEM NO. 2.1442) were reproduced from Hinton. Berton (1878, p. [1]) acknowledged Hinton for the use of lithographic stones that had been used for the *Hand-Book*. Illustrations also used by Poston (1878, ITEM NO. 8.824).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-26| HOWES H513

1892 2.3422 The deserts of America. *Frank Leslie's Popular Monthly*, 33(2) (February): 130-141.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 666

1954 2.3423 *The hand-book to Arizona : its resources, history, towns, mines, ruins and scenery.* Tucson: Arizona Silhouettes, 431, ci, 43 pp. [Facsimile reprint of 1878 ed.; 1,000 numbered copies].
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 304

1970 2.3424 *The handbook to Arizona : its resources, history, towns, mines, ruins and scenery.* Glorieta, New Mexico: Rio Grande Press, 431, ci, 43 pp. [Facsimile reprint of 1878 ed.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:204

Hinton, Wayne K.

2008 2.12923 (WITH Elizabeth A. Green) *With picks, shovels and hope : the CCC and its legacy on the Colorado Plateau.* Missoula, Montana: Mountain Press Publishing Co., 288 pp.

Hintz, Diane

1985 2.3425 The Grand Canyon crisis. *Power for Living*, 43(2) (March/April): 4-7.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-26|

Hintz, H. F.

1979 2.7706 *Horses in the movies.* South Brunswick, New Jersey: A. S. Barnes, 146 pp.

Hinz, Juliane K., AND Werneburg, Ingmar

2019 2.28788 The historical archive of the Palaeontological Collection of Tübingen, Germany. *Palaeontologia Electronica*, 22(2): 26A, 94 pp. [From the collections of Georg Wagner are photo plates "Grand Canyon I" and "Grand Canyon II" (p. 76); apparently not paleontological. See also brief biographical note of Wagner, p. 10.]

Hipkoe, A. R.

1940 2.3426 Indian Watch Tower. *Desert Magazine*, 3(8) (June): 38. [The Watchtower, Desert View, Grand Canyon.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64|

Hirabayashi, Gordon

1992 *2.18684* 50 years later: Where do we go from here? *Friends Journal* (Philadelphia), 38(11) (November): 35-37. [See p. 36, photo of "The Hirano family, Colorado River Relocation Center, Poston, Ariz."]

Hirabayashi, Lane Ryo

1995 *2.28161* Preface. Acknowledgments. A note on transcription and terminology. Introduction; why read Nishimoto? Afterword. *In:* Nishimoto, Richard S., *Inside an American concentration camp : Japanese American resistance at Poston, Arizona.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. xi-lvi, 234-246. [Poston Relocation Camp.]

Hiroaki, Takashima [高島博明]

2016 2.27922 Report 2; アメリカ研修報告書 [Report 2; Amerika kenshū hōkoku-sho] [Report 2; USA training report]. こすもす [*Kosu mosu*] [Soar] (社会医療法人財団, 新行橋病院広報誌 [Shakai iryō hōjin zaidan, shin'yukuhashibyōin kōhō-shi, Shinyukibashihospital PR Magazin] [Social Medical Corporation Foundation, Shin Yukuhashi Hospital, Yukuhashi, Fukuoka Prefecture, Kyushu, Japan]), 32(11): 4-5. [Brief. Includes photo taken during visit to Grand Canyon South Rim.] [In Japanese, with bilingual subtitle and "Report 2" in Roman orthography, thus.]

Hirosi, Hisashi [廣瀬 就久]

2018 2.30574 小圃千浦 —カリフォルニアに生きる：岡山の美術 特別展示　岡山の作家☆再発見Ⅷ [Obata Chiura—Kariforunia ni ikiru : Okayama no bijutsu tokubetsu tenji Okayama no sakka ☆ Saihakken Ⅷ] [Chiura Obata-Living in California : Okayama Art Special Exhibition Okayama Artist ☆ Rediscovery VIII]. 美術館 *NEWS* [bijutsukan nyūsu] [Museum News] (岡山県立美術館（岡山市) [okayama kenritsu bijutsukan (Okayama-shi)] [Okayama Prefectural Museum of Art (Okayama)]), (123) (Winter) (December): [2]-[3]. [Notice of the exhibition of the art of Chiura Obata, January 18-March 10, 2019. Item includes color reproduction of "《グランドキャニオン》水彩・絹 1940 年 アムバー アンド リチャード･サカイ コレクション" ["Gurandokyanion" suisai kinu 1940-nen amubā Ando richādo Sakai korekushon] ["Grand Canyon" Watercolor on silk 1940 Ambah and Richard Sakai Collection]. [In Japanese, with serial title in mixed Japanese and Roman orthography, thus.]

Hirsch, Bob

1971 2.23304 Havasu—the blue green wonder. *Outdoor Arizona*, 43 (May): 31-37.

1977 2.3427 Take a trek into the Grand Canyon. *Outdoor Arizona*, 49 (November): 5-7.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64|

1979 2.3428 *Arizona roamin' : 25 easy Arizona trips, specially selected for fall, winter and spring.* Cave Creek, Arizona: Rock Along Publishing, 96 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11B:95 FQ12:250 FQ13:236 FQ19:268 FQ23:165 FQ24/2:1041

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Hirsch, Emile

2007 2.15602 Into the cinema. Hollywood takes on a survival classic. *Backpacker*, 35(8) (October): 13. [Interview with actor Emile Hirsch. Includes comment on kayak running on Colorado River in Grand Canyon during filming of *Into the Wild*.]

Hirsch, John

1990 2.3429 GTS a hit again. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(3) (May): 2. [Guides Training Seminar.]

Hirsch, Silvia Maria, AND Veloz, Areli

2020 *2.29760* "Vienen por un sueño Americano que ya no existe": migrantes y deportados en la frontera norte de México. "They come for the American dream that no longer exits": Migrants and deportations in the Northern Mexican border. *REMHU—Revista Interdisciplinar da Mobilidade Humana* (Centro Scalabriniano de Estudos Migratórios, Brasília, Brasil), 28(58) (April): 243-251. [Mexicali, Baja California.] [In Spanish, with bilingual item title; serial in Portuguese.]

Hirschel, Petra

2007 2.12083 Steinige Schönheit. *Travel One* (Das Magazin für Reiseprofis) (Darmstadt), (6) (March 21): cover, 32-35. [Cover tease: "Grand Canyon".] [In German.]

Hirschfeld, Aver [אבנר הירשפלד 4Z4NH]

1987 2.28965 רשמי טיול בארה"ב. [Official trip to the USA].
הגל (בטאון אגודת חובבי הרדיו בישראל - תל-אביב) / *Hagal* (Israel Amateur Radio Club Newsletter) (Tel Aviv), (December): 3-5). [Includes remarks on Grand Canyon, Grand Canyon Caverns, and Hoover Dam.] [Author's call-sign is registered in Netanya, Israel (information obtained online).] [In Hebrew, with bilingual serial title and publisher's information.]

Hirschmann, Fred, AND Thybony, Scott

1990 2.3430 *Portrait of Arizona.* (Text by Scott Thybony.) Portland, Oregon: Graphic Arts Center Publishing Co., 159 pp. [See pp. 25, 26, 32, 50-55, 64, 65, 68.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64| FQ10:171 FQ11:196 FQ11B:96 FQ12:252 FQ12A:121 FQ13:237 FQ19:269 FQ21:121 FQ24/1:354 FQ27:2

Hirsh, Jon, AND Williams, Tyler

2024	2.31683	Jon Hirsh. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(1) (Spring): cover, 24-45. [Hirsh oral history interview.]

Hirst, Lois

2007	2.11342	[Comment.] *In:* Feedback from the 2007 Grand Canyon History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(3) (Fall): 10.

Hirt, Paul, AND Youngs, Yolonda

2012	2.17908	A century of tourism at Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 19(4) (Fall): 6-7.

Hirt, Robert L.

1957	*2.3431*	Cruising down the river. *Arizona Highways*, 33(9) (September): 4-7. [Lower Colorado River.]

Hiser, Sue

2022	2.31173	*Touched by a canyon : rafting the Grand Canyon during COVID-19.* Marietta, Georgia: Author's Tranquility Press, 96 pp.

Historical Publishing Company

1886	*2.26517*	*Pennsylvania historical review. Gazetteer, post-office, express, and telegraph guide. City of Philadelphia. Leading merchants and manufacturers.* New York, Philadelphia, and Chicago: Historical Publishing Co., 292 pp. [See p. 121, "Chormann & Mitchell, Manufacturers of Art Furniture, Parlor Easels, Novel and Chaste in Design, Labor-Saving Studio Easels, Artists' Kits, etc. . . . E. G. Chormann, Inventor and Patentee." Includes these notes that prior to 1845 Chormann explored "various portions of Australia, New Mexico, Arizona and Lower California . . . undergoing great hardships and dangers from climate and Indians." Also, "Mr. Chormann was the first white man who explored the Western portion of the Colorado River, the whole of the country at that period, 1843, watered by this stream being inhabited by tribes of Indians of the most cruel and treacherous nature." No clarifying details.]

Hitch, Neal V.

2012	*2.25546*	Towers of power. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 30, 35. [Sunrise PowerLink, San Diego Gas and Electric.]

2012 *2.25547* Training for a greener future; a new center at the SDSU-IVC Brawley Campus promotes training and workforce development for the valley's renewable energy industry. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 34-35. [San Diego State University. Imperial Valley College.]

2013 *2.25557* DME (diesel by another name); the Oberon Fuels facility will not just be the first DME fuel production facility in the Imperial Valley—it will be the first in the world. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 30-31. [Dimethyl ether.]

Hitchcock, A., AND Lindgren, J.

1980 2.3433 *Country inns, lodges, and historic hotels of California and the West.* New York: Burt Franklin and Co., 245 pp. [See pp. 10-11.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-26|

Hitchcock, C. C.

1899 2.13874 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 43.

Hitchcock, C. C., AND Hitchcock, M. E.

1899 2.13873 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, pp. 40, 43.

Hitchcock, G. P.

1904 2.15338 Annual report of the High School for the year 1903. *Pratt Institute Monthly* (Brooklyn, New York, New York), 12(7) (April): 179-200. [See under "Lectures and Public Exercises", p. 184, "In connection with the work in Physiography, Mr. E. E. Randall, of Madison, N.J., will give a lecture on 'The Grand Cañon.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Hitchcock, J. R. W.

1886 2.15809 In the San Francisco forests. *Outing*, 7(4) (January): 398-405.

Hitchcock, Kent

1947 *2.20051* Wizard of the photo-electric timer. *Motor Boating*, 80(1) (July): 94. [Otto Crocker. Notes Salton Sea races.]

Hitchcock, Susan Tyler

2015 2.23644 *Rarely seen : photographs of the extraordinary.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic, 400 pp. (Prepared by the Book Division.) [See p. 177, Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

Hitchman, Robert

2006 2.22520 The Grand Canyon's South Rim. *Photograph America Newsletter*, (93) (February): 1-12 [entire issue].

2011 2.18612 Great photo locations in North America. *Photograph America Newsletter*, (61) (January 2000, updated November 2011). [See p. 5, "Toroweap Overlook on the North Rim of the Grand Canyon".]

2011 2.22521 North Rim of the Grand Canyon. *Photograph America Newsletter*, (120) (October): 1-9.

Hite, John

1995 2.3434 A letter from John Hite. *In:* Pioneer Footprints [SECTION]. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(3) (March): 7-8. [Letter to the Kolb brothers, 1912.]

Hite, Stefani

2010 2.16949 *Nothing but the water : a Grand Canyon adventure : September 2010.* [No imprint], [31] pp. [Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon; Lees Ferry to Phantom Ranch.] [An on-demand publication.]

Hitesman, J. P.

2008 2.12468 The central coast of California. *The Beta* (Hampshire College, Amherst, Massachusetts), 7(1) (Spring): cover, 8-14, back cover. [Grand Canyon: cover, 12-13, back cover.]

Hitt, Jack

1996 2.3435 On Earth as it is in heaven; field trips with the apostles of creation science. *Harper's Magazine*, 293(1758) (November): 51-60. [See p. 58.] [Creationist perspective.]

Hittell, John S.

1863 *2.17647* *The resources of California, comprising agriculture, mining, geography, climate, commerce, etc. etc. and the past and future development of the state.* San Francisco: A. Roman and Co., and New York: W. J. Widdleton, 464 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

1874 *2.13718* *The resources of California, comprising the society, climate, salubrity, scenery, commerce and industry of the state.* San Francisco: A. Roman and Co., and New York: W. J. Widdleton, 6th ed., rewritten, 443 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

Hittell, Theodore H.

1885 *2.16266* *History of California. Volume I.* San Francisco: Pacific Press Publishing House and Occidental Publishing Co.

1885 *2.16267* *History of California. Volume II.* San Francisco: Pacific Press Publishing House and Occidental Publishing Co., 823 pp.

1897 *2.16268* *History of California. Volume III.* San Francisco: N. J. Stone and Co., 981 pp.

1898 *2.16269* *History of California. Volume IV.* San Francisco: N. J. Stone and Co., 858 pp.

1898 *2.22084* *History of California. Volume II.* San Francisco: N. J. Stone and Co., 823 pp.

Hoag, John Edwin

1925 *2.19860* Motor boating on the Salton Sea. *Motor Boating*, 35(4) (April): 35-37, 184, 186, 188, 190.

Hobart, Joseph R.

2014 2.26057 Arizona Full Scale Communications Exercise. *High-Country Static* (Coconino Amateur Radio Club, Flagstaff, Arizona), (December): [unpaginated]. ["Coconino County conducted a highly successful amateur radio communications exercise during the Arizona Full Scale Communications Exercise Wednesday, 19 November. Good high frequency communications were established among . . ." stations listed include Cane Beds (west of Fredonia), Fredonia, Jacob Lake, Marble Canyon, Page. No further details.] [Item signed "Joe, W7LUX"; identified here through Federal Communications Commission records.]

Hobbs, Glenn M.

1914 2.14989 (Class Secretary) 1891. *In:* News of the Classes [section]. *University of Illinois, Alumni Quarterly*, 8(3) (July): 228-231. [See p. 230, comments on letter from Opal

Heller, then a teacher in the Junior High School, Santa Barbara, who "speaks of a wonderful camping trip she took through northern Arizona from Phoenix to the Grand Canyon . . . and, as a fitting climax, the grand old Canyon of the Colorado. We envy her the environment." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Hobbs, Greg [Hobbs, Gregory J., Jr.]

2005 2.11567 *Colorado : mother of rivers : water poems by Justice Greg Hobbs.* Denver: Colorado Foundation for Water Education, 190 pp. [Verse and prose. Of prose, see: "Introduction; Of Watersheds and Water Folk" (pp. xi-xv); and "Essay. John Wesley Powell, Scientist, Poet, and Botched Politician: How a Non-College Graduate Invented from the Rhythms of Nature a Western Persona" (pp. 177-190).]

2011 2.18553 Into the Grand. *The Docket* (Denver Bar Association), 33(5) (May): 20-21. [Colorado River trip. Includes passing note that the author's brother, Will Hobbs, is the author of young-reader fiction about Grand Canyon. Greg Hobbs is a justice on the Colorado Supreme Court.]

Hobbs, James

1875 *2.13715* *Wild life in the Far West : personal adventures of a border mountain man.* Hartford, Connecticut: Wiley, Waterman and Eaton; St. Louis, Chicago, and Cincinnati: F. A. Hutchinson and Co.; and San Francisco: A. L. Bancroft and Co., 483 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River.]

Hobbs, Jessica, AND Venditti, Lynda

2013 2.21272 On the edge with Nik Wallenda. *North Port Magazine* (North Port, Florida), (July): 51-53. [High-wire performer Nik Wallenda training for walk over Grand Canyon (*i.e.*, Little Colorado River Gorge).]

Hoberman, Mara

2013 2.26315 Adel Abdessemed. (Studio visit and portrait by Robert Lakow.) *Whitewall* (New York), (Spring): 92-101. [Artist and performance artist. See p. 95, reference to Abdessemed having "dangled over the Grand Canyon while scratching 'DEATH' onto the rock face." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Hochderffer, George

1965 2.3437 *Flagstaff whoa! The autobiography of a western pioneer.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, 171 pp. [Grand Canyon trip in 1893 mentioned; see pp. 124-125.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:272 FQ22B:136 FQ24/1:357

Hochella, Michael F., Jr.

2005 *2.29712* Jumping across the Colorado. *Elements* (Québec, Québec), 1(3) (June): 131. [Editorial.] [Begins with a reminiscence of having missed the Colorado River at Yuma while driving west, and turning around to investigate why he has missed it.]

Hochfield, Victoria

2010 2.15728 *An unauthorized guide to the seven natural wonders of the world, including the Grand Canyon, Great Barrier Reef and Mount Everest.* [No place]: Webster's Digital Services, 260 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Hochreutiner, B. P. G. [Hochreutiner, Bénédict Pierre Georges]

1912 2.30260 (AVEC LA COLLABORATION DE PLUSIEURS SPÉCIALISTES) Plantæ Hochreutineranæ; étude systématique et biologique des collections faites par l'auteur au cours de son voyage aux Indes Néerlandaises et autour du monde pendant les années 1903 a 1905. Fascicule I. *Conservatoire et du Jardin Botaniques de Genève, Annuaire*, 15-16 [for 1911-1912] [1911-1913], 145-247 (item also concurrently paginated 1-103). [Systematic botany in this paper pertains chiefly to "Java", "Samoa", and "Sandwich", with the collaboration of (from volume table of contents) "MM. Aug. et C. de Candolle, Cardot, Christ, Herter, Hieronymus et Stephani"; gatherings do not pertain to this bibliography. The round-the-world voyage itinerary (pp. 148-151/4-7) includes in the U.S., (May 10, 1903) "Excursion au fond du Gran Canon de Colorado, en suivant la route appelée Saint Angel's trail [*sic*, Bright Angel Trail]." (p. 151/7) (ENTIRE NOTE)] [The party seems to have not to have spent longer than a day at Grand Canyon.] [Fascicule I was the only one published.] [In French.]

Hockensmith, Charles D.

1996 *2.20508* Brick manufacture at San Luis Rio Colorado, Mexico. *International Brick Collectors Association, Journal*, 15(3): 111-119.

Hocker, Don

2012 2.17336 Before it's too late . . . *In:* Letters to Editor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 88(9) (September): 4. [In response to an invitation in July 2012 issue for readers "to tell [*Arizona Highways*] what they'd include on a list of 'things to do in Arizona before you die.'"] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Hockey, Edith M.

1955 *2.20256* Life on the desert. *Desert Magazine*, 18(1) (January): 24-25. [Vicinity of Parker, Arizona.]

Hockney, David

1999 2.7245 *Space and line : Grand Canyon pastels on paper 1998 and works on paper 1966-1994.* [London]: [Annely Juda Fine Art], 95 pp. [Exhibition catalogue, Richard Gray Gallery, New York, and Annely Juda Fine Art, London.]

1999 2.28260 *David Hockney : Espace/Paysage.* Paris: Centre Georges Pompidou, 227 [228] pp. [Exhibition catalogue for "David Hockney : Espace/Paysage", Galerie Sud, Centre Georges Pompidou, 27 January-26 April 1999.] [Gatefold wraps illustrate "A Closer Grand Canyon", 1998 (wrap-around illustration); Grand Canyon paintings and drawings illustrated, pp. 30-31, 39, 42-43, 53, 62, 64-65, 108-109, 154-165, 206; photograph, p. 207.] [In French.]

Hodge, Carle, AND Sieve, Jerry

1992 2.3439 Wild rivers; environmentalists battle to keep them flowing. *Arizona Highways*, 68(2) (February): 4-11.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64|

Hodge, Frederick Webb

1895 2.3440 The first discovered city of Cibola. *American Anthropologist*, 8 (April): 142-152.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 30

1899 2.13246 Coronado's march to Quivira; an historical sketch. *In:* Brower, J. V., *Memoirs of explorations in the basin of the Mississippi. Volume II. Harahey.* St. Paul, Minnesota: H. L. Collins Co., pp. 29-73. [With "Editorial Note", pp. 73-74, and "Errata", p. 74.]

1907 2.3441 (ED.) The narrative of the expedition of Coronado, by Pedro de Castañeda. *In: Spanish explorers in the southern United States, 1528-1543.* (Original Narrative of Early American History.) New York: Charles Scribner's Sons.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-26|

1916 2.19183 [Note] 38. Moqui Nation. *In: The memorial of Fray Alonso de Benavides, 1630 : translated by Mrs. Edward E. Ayer : annotated by Frederick Webb Hodge and Charles Fletcher Lummis.* Chicago: "Privately Printed", pp. 256-259. (Volume copyright Edward E. Ayer.) [Grand Canyon, p. 257.] [*Memorial which Fray Juan de Santander of the Order of Saint Francis, Commissary-General of the Indies, presents to His Catholic Majesty, the King, Philip IV, Our Lord.* Includes a facsimile reproduction of the original Spanish text: *Memorial qve Fray Ivan de Santander de la Orden de San Francisco, Comissario General de Indias, presenta a la Magestad Catolica del Rey don Felipe Qvarto nuestro Señor.* Madrid: Imprenta Real.]

1918 2.21787 Excavations at the Zuñi pueblo of Hawikuh in 1917. *Art and Archaeology*, 7(9) (November/December): 367-379. [Notes (p. 367), "It was from Hawikuh that Fray Juan de Padilla and Pedro Tobar set out for the Hopi villages, and whence Cárdenas started on his journey of discovery of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1946 2.3442 (ED.) The narrative of the expedition of Coronado, by Pedro de Castañeda. *In: Spanish explorers in the southern United States, 1528-1543.* New York, Barnes and Noble, Inc., pp. 273-387.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-26|

1966 2.26797 [Note] 38. Moqui Nation. *In: The memorial of Fray Alonso de Benavides, 1630 : translated by Mrs. Edward E. Ayer : annotated by Frederick Webb Hodge and Charles Fletcher Lummis.* Albuquerque, New Mexico: Horn and Wallace, pp. 256-259. [Facsimile reprinting of 1916 ed. (ITEM NO. 2.19183).] [Grand Canyon, p. 257.]

Hodge, Hiram C.

1877 2.3443 *Arizona as it is : or, the coming country. Compiled from notes during the years 1874, 1875, and 1876.* New York: Hurd and Houghton; and Boston: H. O. Hougton, 273 pp. [See pp. 229-241.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-26| FQ2:LAS-7 [p. 60] FQ6:106

1962 2.3444 *1877 Arizona as it was.* Chicago: Rio Grande Press, 273 pp. [Reprinting of Hodge (1877, ITEM NO. 2.3443).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ13:240 FQ21:123

Hodge, O. J., AND Hodge, Virginia Shedd

1899 2.13855 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 32.

Hodgins, J. George

1877 2.19349 *Special report to the Honourable the Minister of Education, on the Ontario Educational Exhibit, and the educational features of the International Exhibition, at Philadelphia, 1876.* Toronto: Printed by Hunter, Rose and Co., 306 pp. [See in "Appendix C. International Exchange of School Material.": "List of Articles asked for from the United States commissioner of Education" (p. 283), which includes, "Coloured model of Niagara Gorge, of the Yosemite Valley and Grand Canon of Colorado." [*sic*] (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Hodgson, Godfrey

1996 2.3445 *Handbooks to the modern world. The United States. Volume 1.* New York and Oxford: Facts on File, 575 pp. [See Arizona, pp. 23-32.] [*NOTE*: Map on p. 24 places Grand Canyon Village near Elves Chasm.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Hodgson, Susan Fox

2013	*2.19608*	Six sites seen one Saturday and Sunday. *Geothermal Resources Council, Bulletin*, (November/December): 36-39. [Report on field trip following the GRC Annual Meeting in Las Vegas; Las Vegas-Hoover Dam area.]

Hoefer, Hans Johannes

1987	2.3446	*American Southwest.* [Singapore]: Apa Productions, [New York: Prentice Hall Press], 2nd ed., 305 pp. (Edited by Editors of Apa Productions, updated by Katherin Gleason.) [See especially pp. 87-95, 96, 97.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-26|

Hoegl, Andrew

1994	2.3447	(ED.) *Road trip : true travel across America.* New York: St. Martin's Press, 257 pp. [See pp. 208-218.]

Hoehn, Jack

2014	2.21176	Going to church in the Grand Canyon. *Adventist Today Update*, (May 3-9): [unpaginated].

Hoerth, Kristin

2009	2.12543	Foreword. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), *Grand Canyon celebration of art : 2009 modern masters.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, p. v.

Hoffa, Bob

2002	2.8971	On the road to Grand Canyon; scenic byway or super highway? *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 11. [Arizona Route 64.]
2002	2.8972	Asking what they can do for the Plateau; a new volunteer season gets underway. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 14.

Hoffland, David Lauren

1962	*2.23175*	*The harvest labor problem in Imperial Valley.* Master's thesis, San Diego State College, 124 pp.

Hoffman, Charlie

1996	2.3448	Four seasons of fly fishing in northern Arizona. *Arizona Wildlife Views*, 39(2): 10-12.

Hoffman, Elwyn

1905 2.18466 [Essay on travel to and in California.] *In:* California: Some words of truth [SECTION]. *California State Journal of Medicine*, 3 (May): 161-163. [See p. 161: "The traveler who comes to California by rail has a wide choice of routes. The Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railroad enters the State at its southern door. The Grand Canyon of Arizona, the cliff dwellings and the petrified forests are on the line of this railroad, and are so much a part of the sight-seeing of a California trip that they may be properly mentioned in this article, although they occur a little before crossing the California line." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Hoffman, John F.

1987 2.3449 *Grand Canyon visual.* San Diego, California: Scenic Visuals Publications, 80 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-26| FQ1:S-7 FQ2:47 FQ3:67A FQ4:74/1 FQ5:84 FQ6:107 FQ9:287 FQ9A:42 FQ10:173 FQ11:198 FQ12:254 FQ12A:125 FQ19:273 FQ21:124 FQ22:163 FQ24/1:359 FQ27:5

Hoffman, Steven M.

2001 2.20300 Negotiating eternity: Energy policy, environmental justice, and the politics of nuclear waste. *Bulletin of Science, Technology and Society*, 21(6) (December): 456-472. [See p. 457, the note regarding coal mining at Black Mesa, Navajo Nation, "The collapse of the Dine (Navajo) of Black Mesa, Grand Canyon [*sic*], for instance, began in 1951 with the discovery of the richest known deposit of coal in the United States and the signing of a lease with Peabody Coal."]

Hoffman, Velma Rudd

1958 2.22177 Arizona camel caravans. *Georgetown University Alumni Magazine* (Washington, D.C.), 10(5) (January): 7-9, (6) (March): 7-9. [January issue includes "Georgetown Pioneer" feature title; February issue with title, "Caravans Continued" and "Edward Fitzgerald Beale" feature title.]

Hoffmann, Karl Friedrich Vollrath

1835 *2.17404* (ED.) *Die Erde und ihre Bewohner, ein Hand- und lesebuch für alle Stände.* Stuttgart: I. Scheible's Buchhandlung, 760 [762] pp. [See "Rio Kolorado", p. 646, *in passing*.] [In German.]

1838 *2.13564* (ED.) *Die Erde und ihre Bewohner, ein Hand- und Lesebuch für alle Stände.* Stuttgart: I. Scheible's Buchhandlung, 763 [765] pp. [See "Rio Kolorado", p. 646, *in passing*.] [In German.]

Hoffmann, Karl Friedrich Vollrath, AND Berghaus, Heinrich K.

1825 *2.13125* Geographische Zeitung, 1825. *Hertha* (Zeitschrift für Erd-, Völker- und Staatenkunde), 4(1), 117 [119] pp. [separately paginated in volume]. [Authorship of "Geographische Zeitung, 1825" signed on p. [119]. Volume title: *Hertha, Zeitschrift für Erd-, Völker- und Staatenkunde. Unter Mitwirkung des Freiherrn Alexander von Humboldt, besoregt von Heinrich Berghaus in Berlin und Karl Friedrich Vollerath Hoffmann in Stuttgart. Vierter Band (Redigirt von Hoffmann.)* Stuttgart and Tübingen: J. G. Cotta'schen Buchhandlung.] [Colorado River, pp. 77-78, 98.] [In German.]

Hoffmann, Michael, AND Krings, Alexander

NO DATE 2.24951 *100 Wunder der Welt : von Meisterwerken menschlicher Baukunst bis zu atemberaubenden Naturschauspielen.* Bath (United Kingdom), New York, Singapore, Hong Kong, Cologne, Delhi, Melbourne, Amsterdam, Johanesburg, and Shenzhen : Parragon Books, 240 pp. [2012.] [Boxed with DVD, *Wunder der Welt* (Pantheon Studios, 75:00).] [Includes Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam.] [In German.]

2006 2.24738 *100 Wunder der Welt : von Meisterwerken menschlicher Baukunst bis zu atemberaubenden Naturschauspielen.* Bath (United Kingdom): Parragon Books, 240 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam.] [In German.]

2007 2.24739 *100 wonders of the world.* (Maureen Basedow, translator.) Bath (United Kingdom), New York, Singapore, Hong Kong, Cologne, Delhi, and Melbourne: Parragon Books, 239, 1 pp. (U.S. ed. produced by APE International, Richmond, Virginia; Tammi Reichel, ed.) [Dust jacket adds subtitle, "From manmade masterpieces to breathtaking surprises of nature".] [Translation of *100 Wunder der Welt*.] [See "The Grand Canyon", pp. 200-201; "The Hoover Dam", pp. 204-205.]

2007 2.24740 *100 maravillas del mundo : tesoros naturales y grandiosas creaciones del hombre.* (Vicenç Prat Baqué, translator.) Bath (United Kingdom) and New York: Parragon Books, 240 pp. [Translation of *100 Wunder der Welt*. Includes Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam.] [In Spanish.]

2007 2.24741 *100 divov sveta.* (Katrarina Šmidtová, translator.) Bratislava: Slovart, 240 pp. [Translation of *100 Wunder der Welt*. Includes Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam.] [In Slovak.]

2008 2.24742 *100 čudes sveta.* (Jože Plešej, translator.) Tržič: Učila International, 240 pp. [Translation of *100 Wunder der Welt*. Includes Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam.] [In Slovenian.]

2011 2.24743 *100 wonders of the world : from manmade masterpieces to breathtaking surprises of nature.* (Maureen Basedow, translator.) Bath, United Kingdom: Parragon Publishers, updated and revised, 240 pp. [Translation of *100 Wunder der Welt*. Includes Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam.]

2015 2.24744 *100 cudów świtata.* (Wydawnictwo Olesiejuk, translator.) Ożarów Mazowiecki: Wydawnictwo Olesiejuk, 240 pp. [Translation of *100 Wunder der Welt*. Includes Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam.] [In Polish.]

Hoffmann, R.

1914 2.14422 Travels through the United States in conjunction with the Eighth International Congress of Applied Chemistry at New York, by members of the congress. *Journal of Industrial and Engineering Chemistry*, 6(1) (January): 49-69. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 51, 62-63.]

Hoffmann, Wilhelm

1869 2.25932 (ed.) *Encyklopädie der Erd-, Völker- und Staatenkunde, eine geographisch-statistische Darstellung der Erdtheile, Länder, Meere, Inseln, Gebirge, Berge, Vorgebirge, Buchten, Häfen, Fluüsse, Seen, Völker, Staaten, Städte, Flecken, Dörfer, Bäder, Berg- und Hütten-werke, Leuchtthürme, Kanäle, Eisenbahnen &c. : nebst den geographisch-astronomischen Bestimmungen der Lage der Orte. Dritter Band. Radsberg bis Z.* Leipzig: Arnoldische Buchhandlung, pp. 2073-2944. [See p. 2093, "Red-River, [. . .] 3) Rebenfluß des Rio-Colorado l., in dem Gebiet der Vereingten Staaten und Californien." (entire note)] [In German.]

Hoflich, Harold J.

1956 *2.3450* Yuma—a second look. *Arizona Business and Economic Review*, (June): , (July):.

Hofmann, Tony

2024 2.31611 *Rim to rim to rim on a whim : an endurance junkie's guide to the Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 88 pp. (Endurance and Grit, Vol. 3.) [An on-demand publication.]

Hofmeister, Burkhard

2013 2.24445 Nationalparks in den westlichen Gebirgsstaaten der USA. *In:* Borsdorf, Axel (ed.), *Forschen im Gebirge : Investigating the mountains : Investigando las montañas : Christoph Stadel zum 75. Geburtstag.* Wien: Verlag der Österreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, pp. 249-259. (Volume: *Institut für Interdisziplinäre Gebirgsforschung, Band 5*.) [In German.]

Hofstadter, Douglas, and Sander, Emmanuel

2010 2.28869 *Surfaces and essences : analogy as the fuel and fire of thinking.* New York: Basic Books (Perseus Books Group), 578 pp. [Also later printings.] [See in Chapter 3 ("A Vast Ocean of Invisible Analogies"): "Danny and Dick, Canyon and Karnak: A Canonical Reminding" (pp. 159-161), "A Trivial Side Show that is More Fascinating than the Main Event" (pp. 162-166), "Events are Encoded Not by Rote but by Distillation" (pp. 171-172), "Do Our Brains Instantly Pinpoint Timeless Essences?" (pp. 172-174).]

Hofstetter, George

2014 *2.24325* ALADS annual river trip at Pirate Cove Resort. *ALADS Dispatcher* (Association for Los Angeles Deputy Sheriffs), 31(5) (May): 5, 14. [Lake Havasu.]

Hogaboom, Winfield C.

1902 2.3451 To the Grand Canyon on an automobile. *Los Angeles Herald Illustrated Magazine*, (February 2): 18-20.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-26|

1902 2.16673 All for want of gasolene [*sic*]. *Automobile Topics Illustrated*, 3(20) (March 1): 753-755. ("Winfield Hogaboom in Los Angeles Herald.") [Automobile trip to Grand Canyon.]

1924 2.7707 A prehistoric motor tour. *Touring Topics* (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles), 16(1): 16-18, 30-31. [First automobile to Grand Canyon.]

1981 2.3452 1902: To the Grand Canyon on an automobile. *In:* Schullery, Paul (ed.), *The Grand Canyon: early impressions.* Boulder, Colorado: Colorado Associated University Press, pp. 57-69. [From Hogaboom (1902).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-26|

2012 2.16893 The Bright Angel—John Hance tells Winfield Hogaboom how that place in the Grand Canyon got its name. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(1) (Spring): 13. ("W. C. Hogaboom, in the *Los Angeles Herald* via *The Coconino Sun*, December 27, 1902.")

Hogan, Andrew J.

2017 *2.27010* Beneath Salvation Mountain. *Ginosko Literary Journal* (Fairfax, California), (19) (Summer): 259-271. ("Originally published in the Marathon Review, June 30, 2015".)

Hogan, Elizabeth

1974 2.3453 *Rivers of the West. The story of the great western rivers : how to enjoy them and how they are used.* Menlo Park, California: Sunset Books, 224 pp. [Also a slipcased ed.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-26| FQ4:77 FQ6:255 FQ18:200 [slipcase]

Hogan, Jen, AND Riesenberg, Mindy

2021 2.30844 Grand Canyon National Park employee becomes first non-native woman to solo entire length of Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(2) (Fall/Winter): 24-25. [Interview format. Jen Hogan, Backcountry Ranger, hiked January 7-March 25, 2021.]

Hogan, Linda

1998 2.3454 Plant journey. *In:* Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, pp. 61-69.

1999 2.3455 Dwellings. *Plateau Journal*, 3(1) (Summer): cover, 1, 2, 6-15.

2000 2.7463 Plant journey. *In:* Fleck, Richard F. (ed.), *A Colorado River reader*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 185-187. [From *Writing Down the River*.]

2011 2.15776 Plant journey. *In:* Newman, Lance (ed.), *The Grand Canyon reader.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 177-179. [Reprinted from *Writing Down the River* (Hogan *in* Ryan, 1998).]

Hoge, Robert H.

1926 2.21434 Vacationing in a Flivver. *The Rattle of Theta Chi* (Theta Chi Fraternity), 14(3) (March): 181-184. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 182-183.]

Hogg, John Edwin

1918 2.3456 Sidecarring thrills to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. *Motorcycling and Bicycling*, 16(23) (December 7): 13-16; (24) (December 14): 13-17.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-26|

Hogner, Dorothy Childs

1941 2.7708 Grand Canyon. *American Girl*, 24(1): 8-10, 45-46.

Hoig, Stan

2013 2.18152 *Came men on horses : the conquistador expeditions of Francisco Vázquez de Coronado and Don Juan de Oñate.* Boulder, Colorado: University Press of Colorado, 344 pp.

Højlund, Christoffer H., AND Kappel, Kristian

2011 2.22804 I skole for alvor—et rejsebrev fra de varme lande. *Dansk Tidsskrift for Teologi og Kirke* (Aarhus, Denmark), 38(1): 63-66. [Includes "Hover Dam" (*sic*, Hoover Dam) and Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 66; and photograph of Grand Canyon, p. 65).] [In Danish.]

Holbrook, Stewart H.

1963 2.7246 *The wonderful West.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Co., Inc., 154 pp.

Holcombe, Sarah McDaniel

2020 2.29523 Afterword: After the River. *In:* Eggert, Charles, *The last canyon voyage : a filmmaker's journey down the Green and Colorado Rivers.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 343-353.

Holden, Wesley [Holden, Wes]

1977 2.3458 The Colorado River; a mainstream of life. *Arizona Highways*, 53(1) (January): 16.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-26|

1978 2.24814 Mine eyes have seen the glory. *In:* Special Grand Canyon Edition. *Arizona Highways*, 54(11) (November): 1. [Editorial.]

Holder, Charles Frederick

1905 *2.15878* The Sea of Salton. *American Homes and Gardens*, 1(6) (December): 397-399. [Salton Sea.]

1908 2.3459 The great American abyss. *Country Life in America*, 14(2) (June): 151-152.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-27|

1910 *2.17259* *Recreations of a sportsman on the Pacific coast.* New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 399 pp. [See in chapter, "A Desert Fishing Pool". Lower Colorado River.]

1915 *2.18149* American cannibals; the fierce Seri Indian tribe of Sonora—Mexico's eternal foes. *Forest and Stream*, 84(1) (January): 12-13, 63; (2) (February): 76-78.

Holder, Charles Frederick, AND Jordan, David Starr

1909 2.13745 *Fish stories alleged and experienced : with a little history natural and unnatural.* New York: Henry Holt and Co., 336 pp. (American Nature Series. Group V. Diversions fom Nature.) [See pp. 14-15, John Hance; 195, "Colorado salmon" and squawfish.]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES "O., R. C.", 1910, ITEM NO. 30.819

Holdredge, Sterling M.

1865 *2.3460* *State, territorial and ocean guide book of the Pacific: Containing the time and distance tables, rates, fares and freight tariff, of all steamship, steamboat, railway, stage and express lines, on or connecting with the Pacific Coast and interior, including California, Oregon, Nevada, Washington, Idaho, Utah, New Mexico, Arizona, British Columbia, Vancouver's Island, Central and South America, and Mexico. Also, rates of postage to all parts of the world; time of arrival and departure of mails, etc. To which is added nine large and accurate maps, showing principal towns, routes of communication, etc.* San Francisco: Sterling M. Holdredge, 160, xlviii pp., 9 maps. [Wrapper title: *State, territorial and ocean guide book of the Pacific*.] [Regarding the Arizona map, see in this bibliography Holdredge (1865, CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.1107; 1866, CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.1108). Cartobibliography is THE GRAND CANON Volume 2.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WAGNER–CAMP 417a WHEAT V:1123 [maps]

1866 *2.29173* *State, territorial and ocean guide book of the Pacific, containing the time and distance tables, rates, fares and freight tariff, of all steamship, steamboat, railway, stage and express lines, on or connecting with the Pacific Coast and interior, including California, Oregon, Nevada, Washington, Idaho, Utah, New Mexico, Arizona, British Columbia, Vancouver's and Sandwich Islands, Central and South America, Mexico. Also, rates of postage to all parts of the world; time of arrival and departure of mails, etc. To which are added nine large and reliable maps, showing principal towns, routes of communication, etc.* San Francisco: Sterling M. Holdredge, XIII, 182, xlviii pp., 9 maps. [Wrapper title: *State, territorial and ocean guide book of the Pacific*.] [The lower-case Roman numeral pages are advertisements, interleaved through the volume.] [Note p. V, notice of "A New Map of Arizona" (*i.e.*, Gird, 1865, CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.43) that is "now in the hands of the lithographer", with the appended remark, "The map of Arizona accompanying the 'Guide Book' is compiled from Mr. Gird's map, and was pronounced by General Mason as correct in every particular . . . ."] [Regarding the Arizona map, see in this bibliography Holdredge (1865, CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.1107; 1866, CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.1108). Cartobibliography is THE GRAND CANON Volume 2.]

Holiday River Expeditions Crew, 1988; Baker, Pearl; Webb, Roy; AND Milligan, Mike

NO DATE 2.17341 *HRE history helper.* [No place]: Holiday River Expeditions, 38 pp. ["A special thanks to all who participated and helped with this company project. The 1988 Holiday River Expeditions crew, Pearl Baker, Roy Webb, Mike Milligan" (p. 38). Green and Colorado Rivers history.]

Holiman, Irene

2024 *2.31625* [New volunteer's letter of introduction.] *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 5(1) (January): 4. [Now retired to Bullhead City, Holiman was for 23 years librarian at the California Botanic Garden, Claremont, California.]

2024 *2.32160* Collections Corner [column]. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 5(11) (November): 3.

Holitscher, Arthur

1912 2.30122 *Amerika : heute und morgen : Reiseerlebnisse.* Berlin: S. Fischer, 429 [432] pp. [See section, “Der Canyon, der Göttergarten und der Vitagraph”, pp. 260-270.] [Apparently numerous other eds., though they perhaps are only printings; 14 at least, through 1923, same imprint.] [In German.]

Holladay, Kris

2014 2.21304 Full circle. *The SOFT Times* (Support Organization for Trisomy 18, 13 and Related Disorders), (November 2013/January 2014): 2. [Thoughts on seeing a full-circle rainbow from an aircraft flying over Grand Canyon.]

Holland, Alfred E., Jr. [Holland, Al]

1998 2.3462 Shorty’s back. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 11(3) (Summer): 1, 14-23. [Jesse “Shorty” Burton.]

2003 2.9432 GTS 2003! *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 13-15. [Guides Training Seminar.]

2006 2.29969 Confluence, fun and fortune in the Colorado River drainage. *In: Colorado River Symposium : Sharing the Risks: Shortage, Surplus and Beyond.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 8-16. [Volume information: Glenn Totten and Sue McClurg, eds.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 28-30, 2005 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2005*.]

2007 2.11172 A conclave of curmudgeons: Authorities, collectors, and historians of the Colorado River, 1869-1969 [abstract]. *In:* 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 13.

2020 2.29522 Introduction. *In:* Eggert, Charles, *The last canyon voyage : a filmmaker’s journey down the Green and Colorado Rivers.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 1-31.

Holland, F. Ross, Jr.

1969 2.18038 *Hawikuh and the Seven Cities of Cibola : historical background study.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, Division of History, Office of Archeology and Historic Preservation, 69 pp., 10 plates.

Holland, Henrietta

1946 2.3463 The desert canary. *Frontiers* (Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia), 11(1) (October): 24-26. [Includes note *in passing* of use of “burros” in Grand Canyon, p. 26.]

Holland, Rupert Sargent

1928 *2.10306* *Historic airships.* (Illustrated by Manning deV. Lee.) Philadelphia: Macrae Smith Co., 343 pp. [See in Chapter 15, “Across North America”, pp. 217-226; includes lower Colorado River, *in passing*, pp. 219, 224.]

Hollenbach, Margaret

2014 2.21465 Rock Bhakti: Dreaming the Vishnu Schist. *In:* Kempa, Rick (ed.), *On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 16-31.

Hollenback, Amelia B.

1899 2.14007 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors’ book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 105.

Hollenback, Josephine W.

1899 2.14008 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors’ book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 105.

Hollis, Sherry A.

2007 2.12180 Las Vegas and Hoover Dam. *Mississippi Corvette Club*, (June): [4]. [Trip report. Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam, *in passing*.]

Hollister, Richard Dennis Teall

1918 2.16016 *Speech-making.* Ann Arbor, Michigan: George Wahr, 386 pp. [See in chapter, “Analysis and Brief-Making”: “The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. (Prepared for a popular audience.)”, pp. 151-153. Sample outline for a lecture.]

Hollon, Cory S.

2015 *2.22766* “A leap in the dark”; the campaign to conquer New Mexico and California, 1846-1847. *Army History* (Washington, D.C.), (94) (Winter): 6-25.

Hollon, W. Eugene

1961 2.3464 *The Southwest: old and new.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 487 pp. [See pp. 10, 14, 18, 19, 34, 35, 56, 65, 93, 190.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-27|

1966 2.3465 *The great American desert : then and now.* New York: Oxford University Press, 284 pp.

Holloway, Gordon

1917 2.21375 Regulator for oil burner. *In:* Correspondence [SECTION]. *Power* (New York), 45(12) (March 20): 391. [Illustrates “a regulator for oil burners that was rejected by the Patent Office about ten years ago, on *account* of previous patents.” Inquires of readers whether any “have seen or used such a device.” The writer gives his address as “Grand Canyon, Ariz.”]

Holloway, J. F.

1894 2.15905 Our club. *Cassier’s Magazine*, 6(36) (October): 468-479. [The Engineers’ Club of New York. See p. 478, “Who, that was privileged to listen to our versatile member and mining engineer, can ever forget the splendidly painted word picture he gave us in an after-dinner talk, and which might well have been called ‘The Vision of the Canyon of the Colorado?’”. A brief recollection of a presentation probably made by Robert Brewster Stanton.]

Holloway, Jon

2013 2.18939 Rafting the Grand Canyon; “river time”. *Greenwood* (Greenwood, South Carolina), (July/August): contents page, 14-21.

Holmes, Bonnie

1999 2.7247 Arizona’s grand adventure; a “huge, big colorful crack”. *Flagstaff Live!*, (November 4-10): 22.

2000 2.7709 Musical gems; Grand Canyon Music Festival. *Flagstaff Live!*, (September 7-13): 11.

Holmes, Bonnie; Lyons, Kay; AND Smith, Steve

1995 2.3466 Floating class. *Flagstaff Live!*, 1(4) (October 12-25): 16-17.

Holmes, Burton

NO DATE 2.31343 *The travelogues of Mr. Burton Holmes : all the delights of travel for those who stay at home : eleventh year in America : first year in England : under the direction of Mr. Louis Francis Brown[,] Mr. Lyman G. Bournique.* [No imprint], [20] pp. [including wraps]. [1904.] (Printed by Frank Presbrey Co., New York.) [Promotional brochure apparently designed for Holmes' lectures and publications now in England; it includes British spellings and directs readers to his London agents, Brown and Bournique. See pp. [12]-[13], "The Grand Canyon of Arizona and The Snake Dance of the Moki Indians".]

1901 2.26405 *The Burton Holmes lectures : with illustrations from photographs by the author. Volume Six.* Battle Creek, Michigan: The Little-Preston Co., Limited. [Volume includes: "The Yellowstone National Park", "The Grand Cañon of Arizona", and "Moki Land".]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Rice, 1902, ITEM NO. 30.662

1905 2.26406 *Burton Holmes lectures : with illustrations from photographs by the author. Volume Six.* New York: McClure, Phillips and Co., 336 pp. [Volume includes: "The Yellowstone National Park", "The Grand Cañon of Arizona", and "Moki Land".]

1908 2.3467 *Burton Holmes travelogues : with illustrations from photographs by the author. Volume Six.* New York: McClure Co., 336 pp. [See "The Grand Cañon of Arizona", pp. 113-224.] [Volume includes: "The Yellowstone National Park", "The Grand Cañon of Arizona", and "Moki Land".]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-27| FQ12:257 FQ12A:126 FQ13:243 FQ13A:90A FQ18:201A

1910 2.3468 *Burton Holmes travelogues : with illustrations from photographs by the author. Volume Six.* New York: McClure Co., 336 pp. [See "The Grand Cañon", pp. 115-224.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ2:49 FQ17:202 FQ21:129 FQ22B:53

1910 2.14275 *Burton Holmes travelogues : with illustrations from photographs by the author. Volume Twelve.* New York: McClure Co., 336 pp. [See under "Norway", Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 6.]

1914 2.3469 *Burton Holmes travelogues : with illustrations from photographs by the author. Volume Twelve.* Chicago: The Travelogue Bureau, 341 pp. [See "The Grand Cañon", pp. 113-224.] [Series 1914-1917. Other later printings, including 1917, 1918, 1919, 1920.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ3:68, 68c [1920], 68a [1919] FQ4:78 [1918] FQ7A:16-LA [1914] FQ13A:90B [1914] FQ14:76 [1914] FQ15:277 [1914] FQ16:103 FQ18:201B [1918] FQ19:277 [1920] FQ22:164 [1920] FQ24/1:363 [1917] FQ30:130 [1917] FQ32:125 [1917]

1928	2.11982	*A trip around the world through the telebinocular.* Meadville, Pennsylvania: Keystone View Company, 321 pp. [Stereoscopic views. Other eds., imprints.]
1934	2.12975	The scenic wonders of the world. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 62(3) (September): 337-352. [See pp. 339-340.]
1939	2.3470	*Burton Holmes and the travelogue : a life story as told to Lothrop Stoddard, son of John L. Stoddard.* Philadelphia: George F. Lashner Printing Co., [48] pp. [See pp. [18], [19].]
1993	2.3471	John Hance. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(3): 8. [Excerpt about the "silver salmon", indicated to be from Holmes (1898, p. 172) but apparently from Holmes (1908).]
1994	2.3472	Notes on the Grandview Hotel. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(8): 7. [Excerpt indicated to be from Holmes (1898) but apparently from Holmes (1908).]
1996	2.3473	An 1898 trip to Grand Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(4): 1, 3-4. [Excerpt from Holmes' Travelogue, Volume 6. See also comment by Betty Myer, 7(7): 6 (name omitted in error, see correction in 7(10): 2). This is from Holmes (1908).]
1998	2.3474	A visit with Cap'n Hance. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(4) (Fall): 32. [Without credit but without citation, excerpt and illustrations from Holmes' Travelogue. Illustrations also appear throughout the issue, on pp. 4, 5, 7, 11, 12, 17, 29.] [John Hance.]
2002	2.8668	An 1898 trip to Grand Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(1) (January/March): 9-12. [Without citation of source.]

Holmes, E. L. (Mr. and Mrs.)

1899	2.13898	[Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 62.

Holmes, Elmer Wallace, *et al.*

1912	*2.24808*	*History of Riverside County, California : with biographical sketches of the leading men and women of the county who have been identified with its growth and development from the early days to the present : history by Elmer Wallace Holmes and other well known writers.* Los Angeles: Historic Record Co., 783 pp.

Holmes, Henry

1873 2.16369 The Arizona mission. *Deseret News*, (July 23): 14 [issue pagination]. [Correspondence to F. D. Richards, from "Mohave Springs, Yavapat [*sic*] Co., Arizona, June 27, 1873." Notes of travel, including Kaibab Plateau and Lees Ferry.]

Holmes, Joseph

2005 2.12708 My story: nature photographer Joseph Holmes; interview by Cyril Manning. *Breakthroughs* (University of California at Berkeley, College of Natural Resources), (Spring): 2-3.

Holmes, Joseph, AND Powell, John Wesley

1996 2.3475 *Canyons of the Colorado.* (Photographs and essays by Joseph Holmes; text excerpted from "The Exploration of the Colorado River and Its Canyons", by John Wesley Powell; foreword by David R. Brower.) San Francisco: Chronicle Books, 136 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:328A, 328B FQ11B:100A, 100B FQ12:258A, 258B FQ13:244 FQ13A:91 FQ19A:38A, 38B FQ22:165 FQ23:169A, 169B FQ24/1:364 FQ29:69 THOMAS 589

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Etter, 1997, ITEM NO. 30.83

Holmes, Robert

1885 2.16393 That missing man. *Deseret News*, (February 25): 13 [issue pagination]. [Letter, dated St. Johns, Arizona, February 12th, 1885. Regarding news item of a "German named Bittner" who had left Salt Lake City the previous May. Supposed to have been seen at Badger Creek in late September and crossed the Colorado at Lees Ferry 30 September or 1 October, and last supposedly heard from in Winslow, Arizona.]

Holmes, William H.

1917 2.13016 The painter and the national parks. In: *Proceedings of the National Parks Conference : held in the auditorium of the new National Museum, Washington, D.C., January 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6, 1917.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 131-134.

Holm's, Gus

1920 2.13689 Motoring trip over National Park to Park Highway; being last installment of a wonderful story telling joys in store for automobilists taking this journey of 4000 miles over world's greatest scenic road, which links together country's most marvelous natural beauties. *Motor West*, 32(6) (January 1): 39-41. [See p. 40.] [Author's surname thus.]

Holmstrom, Buzz [Holmstrom, Haldane]

1994 2.3476 Down the Colorado. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 1, 27-34. [Abridged from Holmstrom diary, October 4-November 21, 1937, by Brad Dimock.]

1999 2.3477 [Excerpt.] *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 65. [Holmstrom quote, excerpted as filler, from Welch *et al.* (1998).]

1999 2.3478 [Excerpt.] *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 88. [Holmstrom quote, excerpted as filler, from Welch *et al.* (1998).]

2003 2.9335 *Every rapid speaks plainly : the Salmon, Green and Colorado River journals of Buzz Holmstrom, including the 1938 accounts of Amos Burg, Philip Lundstrom, and Willis Johnson.* (Brad Dimock, ed.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Fretwater Press, 252 pp. (Colorado River Chronicles, 2.) [Also released in slipcased edition with *The Brave Ones* (Kolb and Kolb [ITEM NO. 2.9336]), Colorado River Chronicles, 1; slipcased ed. of 200 numbered sets, and 11 lettered sets released only to libraries.] [One printing only (*fide* Brad Dimock, October 17, 2022.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 52** FQ19A:20A [slipcased set], 20B [paperbound] FQ20:107A [slipcased set], 107B [paperbound] FQ20:405A [slipcased set] FQ21:70A [slipcased set], 70B [paperbound], 233A [slipcased set] FQ22:83A [slipcased set], 83B [paperbound], 356A [slipcased set] FQ23:105A [slipcased set], 105B [paperbound] FQ24/1:218A [slipcased set], 218B [paperbound] FQ26:90 [paperbound] FQ28:42 [paperbound] FQ30:94 [slipcased set] FQ32:91 [slipcased set]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Carmony, 2004, ITEM NO. 30.502; Topping, 2004, ITEM NO. 30.392

Holmstrom, Christine

2011 2.29362 Grand Canyon pilgrimage. *Starlight* (Sophia Foundation of North America, San Francisco), 11(1) (Easter): 58-66. [2010 Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon, Lees Ferry to "Meadview" (*i.e.*, Pearce Ferry).] [See also article by Molly Rose, pp. 66-70 (ITEM NO. 2.29363).]

Holt, Henry

1908 2.3479 A foreign tour at home. II. *Putnam's Monthly and The Reader*, 4(1) (April): 66-73. [Grand Canyon, pp. 66-70; Colorado River crossing, p. 71.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-27|

1908 2.19528 A foreign tour at home. VI. *Putnam's Monthly and The Reader*, 4(5) (August): 523-530. [Includes references to Grand Canyon, pp. 523-526, 529, *passim*.]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

[Holt, Henry]

1920 2.22686 Garrulities of an octogenarian editor. IV. More about Yale. The Columbia Law School. Piratical publishing days. Some authors. *The Unpartizan Review* (New York), 14(28) (October/December): 348-371. [Item signed "The Editor"; name not indicated anywhere in volume.] [See p. 350, regarding Othniel Marsh of Yale University and "shows" displayed in the natural history museum. "I seem to remember that [Thomas] Huxley pronounced those two shows of Marsh's the most interesting things he saw in America. I'm not sure the Grand Canyon had been discovered at that time, or that Huxley would have preferred it if it had been." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Holt, Luther M.

1902 *2.23085* *From desert to garden, from worthlessness to wealth : as illustrated in the Imperial settlements, San Diego County, southern California.* Los Angeles: Times-Mirror Printing and Binding House, [16] pp.

1907 *2.3480* (ED.) *The unfriendly attitude of the United States Government towards the Imperial Valley . . . .* Imperial, California: Imperial Daily Standard Printers, 45 pp.

Holt, William F.

NO DATE *2.23087* *Memoirs of a Missourian.* Holtville, California: Tribune Publishing, 128 pp. [Imperial Valley.] [1942?]

1975 *2.23088* *Memoirs of a Missourian.* Holtville, California: Holtville Tribune, 128 pp. [Facsimile reprinting.] [Imperial Valley.]

Holt, Nancy D.

1997 2.16091 Rapid transit; for adventure and camaraderie, just add whitewater. *ABA Journal* (American Bar Association), 83 (April): 98-99. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Holt, Rosa Belle

1896 2.18114 A bird biographer. *The Observer* (Portland, Connecticut), 7(5) (May): frontispiece, 212-215. [Florence A. Merriam, sister of C. Hart Merriam. Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 213.]

Holtz, Holly

2017 2.25707 A magnetic attraction. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring): 19-21.

Holtzin, Richard Kerry [Holtzin, Rich] [25] *see also* Alleman, RK [*pseudonym*]

1996	2.3481	The river runner. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(5): 1, 6-7, 9.
1998	2.3482	Call me "Grand Canyon". *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 9(2) (Spring): 3-6.
2002	2.8878	Lost and found. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(2) (April/June): 5-6.
2018	2.26958	*Grand Canyon primer—the what, how, when, where, and why story.* [No imprint], 2nd ed., 143 pp. (Colorado Plateau Series, Book 1.) [An on-demand publication.] [For 1st ed. see Alleman (2016, ITEM NO. 2.25683). See also Holtzin (2020, ITEM NO. 2.30243).]
2018	2.26959	*Grand Canyon—a rim-to-river time machine.* [No imprint], 2nd ed., 260 pp. (Colorado Plateau Series, Book 2.) [An on-demand publication.] [For 1st ed. see Alleman (2016, ITEM NO. 2.25684).]
2018	2.26960	*Grand Canyon: An interpretive rim-to-river guided tour : Book I.* [No imprint], 2nd ed., 451 pp. (Colorado Plateau Series, Book 5.) [Series title from title-page. Cover gives series title as "Colorado Plateau Province Series".] [An on-demand publication.]
2018	2.26961	*Grand Canyon: An interpretive rim-to-river guided tour : Book II.* [No imprint], 2nd ed., 158 pp. (Colorado Plateau Series, Book 5.) [Series title from title-page. Cover gives series title as "Colorado Plateau Province Series".] [An on-demand publication.]
2020	2.30243	*Grand Canyon genesis: the SCIENCE of geology, the human chronicle, plants and animals.* [No imprint], 2nd ed., 213 pp. ("Originally published under the title: GRAND CANYON PRIMER: The What, How, When, Where & Why Story (Colorado Plateau Series, Book 1)" [see Holtzin, 2018, ITEM NO. 2.26958].) [An on-demand publication.]
2021	2.30230	*Grand Canyon encyclopedia : rim to rim enlightenment.* [No imprint], 572 pp. (Colorado Plateau Province Series, Book 5.) [An on-demand publication.] [*NOTE*: Content is the same as Holtzin's 2018 "Grand Canyon: An interpretive rim-to-river guided tour, Book I" and "Book II" (ITEM NOS. 2.26960, 2.26961), though not so indicated in the volume.]

Holub, Karen

2002	2.28168	Lawyer getaways. *Arizona Attorney*, (May): 16-21. [See pp. 20-21, "Seeing Things Differently; The Canyon".]

---

[25] Holtzin's self-published works, without imprint, have over time been selectively re-released under new titles and dates but with little or no revision or new format other than cover and title-page. Once this approach was discovered,only those volumes that can be verifiably cited by physical examination without financial outlay will be listed in this bibliography.

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Holvandus, Siim

2012 2.27776 *Kõlupead Ameerikas.* Tallinn, Estonia: Tallinna Raamatutrükikoda, 398 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [In Estonian.]

Holzman, Gerianne

2019 2.28950 Sitting on the porch. *Keeping In Touch* (National Garden Clubs, Inc., St. Louis, Missouri), (November/December): 20. [Brief remarks on recent travels, including Grand Canyon.]

Homan, Bob, AND Homan, Sandy

1999 2.12719 Greetings from Silverton, Colorado. *Powder Express* (Fall Line Ski Club, Cherry Hill, New Jersey), (July): 1, 5. [Includes hike on Grandview Trail. Article ends with note to "Find out what happens to Bob in next month's issue!", but this article seems not to have been continued (as examined in issues through the end of 2000).]

Homberger, Eric

1995 2.3483 *The Penguin historical atlas of North America.* New York: Penguin Books (published simultaneously by Viking), 144 pp. [See pp. 39, 88.] [*NOTE*: Map on p. 39, showing Spanish explorations in the Southwest, shows "Coronado's route with Tovar" passing south of Grand Canyon and extending to the Colorado River near the Toroweap area. Grand Canyon mentioned in passing, p. 88, on which page is a Holmes illustration at Point Sublime, taken from Dutton's (1882) atlas, but without noting it shows the Grand Canyon; it is labeled only, "A lithograph dated c. 1860 [*sic*]" (credits, p. 144, simply acknowledge U.S. Geological Survey).]

Hombert, Lilane

2019 2.28547 Le rêve américain de la classe 54. *In:* Vie du village [SECTION]. *Mi Dorf / Mon Village* (Blodelsheim, Haut-Rhin, France), (70) (June): 39. [Regarding a group trip to America. Brief notes of travel on Route 66 and Grand Canyon.] [In French.]

Home, Ann Mitchell

1998 *2.23138* (ED.) *Streams in the desert : a history of the First Christian Church, Imperial Valley, California, 1901-1998.* El Centro, California: W. H. Tyler, III, 231 pp.

Honald, Alexander

2009 2.28125 Der Landvermesser: Balduin Möllhausen in Amerika. *In:* Gerhard, Ute, Grünzweig, Wlater, and Hamann, Christof (eds.), *Amerika und die deutschsprachige Literature* *nach 1848 : Migration—kultureller Austausch—frühe Globalisierung.* Bielefeld: transcript Verlag, pp. 39-58. [In German.]

Honan, William H.

1973 2.3484 They don't sell flight insurance at the Grand Canyon Heliport. *Saturday Review of the Society*, (April): 24, 26.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-27|

Honda, Takahide [本田隆]

2019 2.28880 川と私 [Kawa to watashi]. River in my memories. 河川 [kasen] [*River*] (公益社団法人 日本河川協 [kōeki shadanhōjin Nihon kasen-kyō] [Japan River Association, Tokyo]), (September): 64-68. [See p. 65, brief remarks on having stopped at Grand Canyon during a motorcycle trip.] [In Japanese, with bilingual item title.]

Honig, Louis

1915 2.23789 Railroads invest millions in exhibits at San Francisco Exposition; some of preliminary plans of railroads reviewed and results sought for analyzed. *Printers' Ink*, 91(6) (May 6): 74, 77-78, 81-82. [See "Advertising Scenic Features of Railroads" (pp. 81-82), which features the Santa Fe Railway's exhibits, which include the Grand Canyon.]

Hong, Yaochun [洪耀春]

2015 2.25098 中華郵政工會 103 年美國南加州; 交流訪問團行程紀要; 103 年 10 月 27–11 月 7 日 [zhōnghuá yóuzhèng gōnghuì 103 nián měiguó nán jiāzhōu; jiāoliú fǎngwèn tuán xíngchéng jìyào; 103 nián, 10 yuè 27-11 yuè 7 rì] [China Postal Union 103 years, US Southern California; a summary of the itinerary of the exchange mission; 103 years, October 27-November 7]. 中華郵政工會 [*Zhōnghuá Yóuzhèng Gōnghuì*] [*China Post Trade Union*] (Taipei), (65) (April): 22-24. [Grand Canyon, see p. 24.] [In Chinese.]

Hoobler, Dorothy, AND Hoobler, Thomas

1980 2.3485 *Photographing the frontier.* New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 192 pp. [See pp. 105-106, 110, 140, 145.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-27|

Hood, J. E.

1869 2.14756 Lost and found in the Rocky Mountains. *The Western Monthly* (Chicago), 2(7) (July): 11-20. [Recounting of a raft trip by "Karl" (*pseudonym*) on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon, prior to the supposed passage by James White. In all probability fictional (and perhaps inspired by the White saga).]

1976 2.14764 *Lost and found in the Rocky Mountains.* New York: Garland Publishing, 20 pp. (The Garland Library of Narratives of North American Indian Captivities, Volume 81.)

Hoofnagle, Keith

1980 2.19614 The Rangeroons present part one of a new series: Cartoon ideas contributed by our readers! (those that could be printed!). *In Touch* (U.S. National Park Service, Division of Interpretation), 1(33) (Fall): [24]. [Includes cartoon panel, "Help Save a Burro—Get Your Ass Out of the Grand Canyon!"; idea from Linda Borden, U.S. Forest Service, sent by Art Hathaway, U.S. National Park Service, Spokane.] [Also note p. 2: "This issue's art work is sponsored by the Grand Canyon Natural History Association. We want to thank Jack O'Brien, Executive Secretary, and the association members for their generosity and sensitivity to this situation."]

Hoogstraten, Constance van

2012 2.16978 *Gloria mundi : een wereldreis in 1913-1914.* Zutphen: Walburg Pers bv, 160 pp. [François van Hoogstraten, world trip.] [In Dutch.]

Hooke, Roger LeB.

1999 2.7248 Spatial distribution of human geomorphic activity in the United States: Comparison with rivers. *Earth Surface Processes and Landforms*, 24(8): 687-692. [See p. 687; general comment on equivalence of earth moved filling Grand Canyon in >400 yr.]

Hooker, Joseph

1852 *2.8352* [Orders of the Assistant Adjutant General, to Lt. George H. Derby.] *In:* Conrad, C. M., Report of the Secretary of War communicating in compliance with a resolution of the Senate, a reconnoissance of the Gulf of California and the Colorado river by Lieutenant Derby. *U.S. 32nd Congress, 1st Session, Senate Executive Document 81, Serial 620*.

Hooker, William Jackson, AND **Walker Arnott, G. A.**

1841 2.19440 *The botany of Captain Beechey's voyage : comprising an account of the plants collected by Messrs Lay and Collie, and other officers of the expedition, during the voyage to the Pacific and Bering's Strait, performed in His Majesty's ship Blossom, under the command of Captain F. W. Beechey, R.N., F.R., & A.S., in the years 1825, 26, 27, and 28.* London: Henry G. Bohn, 485 pp., 99 plates. [See in the "Supplement", p. 315, notice of gatherings from "'*Green River*,' a stream which is considered to be probably the main branch of the Rio Colorado, and which empties itself into the Gulf of California." Considers the greater region and its rivers, "whose respective windings seem to circumscribe the whole of New California", with the interjected comment, "There is not, perhaps, in the whole of North America, a district more interesting to the Botanist than that from which these plants are derived . . . ."]

Hoon, Ron, AND Goldwater, Barry M.

1996	2.3486	Goldwater’s Arizona favorites. (Photographs by Barry M. Goldwater.) *Highroads* (Arizona Automobile Association), 41(2) (July/August): 14-18.

Hoonbsbeen, Gary

2012	2.17118	Olds timer. *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 88(7) (July): 4. [Comments regarding a photo in the February 2012 issue showing a 1904 one-cylinder Curved Dash Oldsmobile, owned by George Green, in front of Bright Angel Lodge in 1938.]

Hooper, Bruce

1986	2.3487	Arizona Territorial stereography, 1864-1906; documenting Arizona’s natural wonders, towns, etc. before *Arizona Highways*. Part I: The early years, 1864-1874. *Stereo World*, 13(1) (March/April): 4-7, 39.
1986	2.3488	Arizona Territorial stereography. Part II. The rise of stereography in Arizona, 1875-1880. Part III. The railroad comes to Arizona Territory: Stereography along the rails, 1880-1890. *Stereo World*, 13(3) (July/August): cover, 1, 4-16, 40.
1986	2.3489	Arizona Territorial stereography. Part IV: The advent of the big stereopublishers of the East, 1890-1906. *Stereo World*, 13(4) (September/October): 24-29, 48. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-27|
1986	2.3490	Arizona Territorial stereography. Part V. Commercial stereography’s waning years in Arizona: the Kolb brothers and Keystone c. 1910-1930. *Stereo World*, 13(5) (November/December): 28-33, 40. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-27|
1987	2.27236	Arizona stereo: An update. *Stereo World*, 14(1) (March/April): 19-21, 30.
1988	2.3491	Camera on the Mogollon Rim: nineteenth century photography in Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, 1867-1916. *History of Photography*, 12(2) (April/June): 93-101.
1990	2.12362	Arizona landmarks: Stereography of natural wonders in Arizona Territory, 1871-1930s. The Grand Canyon. *Stereo World*, 16(6) (January/February): 14-22.

Hooper, George D.

1899	2.14088	[Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors’ book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 56.

Hooper, Mildred

1970 2.17721 Inscriptions at Willow Springs. *Desert Magazine*, 33(5) (May): 8-9, 36-37.

Hooper, Mildred, AND Hooper, C. R.

1966 2.23308 The telephone line to Supai village. *Arizona Days and Ways*, (February 20): 15-16.

Hoops, Herm

2006 2.10693 The Powell Society. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(1) (Spring): 3.

2009 2.12603 A history of river guidebooks on the Colorado River system. *Conservation Connections* (Plateau Restoration, Moab, Utah), (Fall): 4-5.

2009 2.12604 The Powell Society. *Conservation Connections* (Plateau Restoration, Moab, Utah), (Fall): 6.

2010 2.13217 The history of rubber boats and how they saved rivers. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(1) (Spring): 20-23.

2016 2.26418 The history of inflatable boats and how they saved rivers [ABSTRACT]. *In: Rivers and Recreation in a Changing Climate : River Management Society and Society of Outdoor Recreation Professionals : The Riverside Hotel—Boise, Idaho—May 16-19, 2016*, p. 3.

2018 2.27064 Glade (Hardtack) Ross. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(2) (Summer): 22-28.

Hoover, Herbert

1932 *2.23016* [Brief message.] *In:* Flag placed at Hoover Dam in honor of Washington. *Reclamation Era*, 23(3) (March): 57. [Commemorating 200th anniversary of the birth of George Washington.]

1951 *2.17506* *The memoirs of Herbert Hoover.* New York: The Macmillan Co., 3 volumes. [1951-1952.] [See particularly Volume 2, "The Cabinet and the Presidency, 1920-1933", regarding Hoover and the Colorado River Compact and related topics.] [Also later printings.]

1952 *2.17507* *The memoirs of Herbert Hoover.* London: Hollis and Carter, 3 volumes.

1979 *2.17508* *The memoirs of Herbert Hoover.* New York: Garland Publishing, 3 volumes.

Hoover, Herbert, Jr.

1930 2.20620 Radio—a real aid to air navigation. An outline of what radio can do for the rapid development of aviation. Commercial aerial transportation is becoming vitally dependent upon communication with airports for weather and other important reports. *Radio News*, 11(7) (January): 596-598, 654. [See p. 698, Grand Canyon noted, *in passing*, regarding communication of a flight path alteration.]

Hoover, J. W.

1929 *2.16852* The Indian country of southern Arizona. *Geographical Review*, 19(1) (January): 38-60.

Hoover, Mary K.

1998 2.3492 [Response to Grand Canyon Hall of Fame Award.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(10): 1. [See Richmond (1998, ITEM NO. 2.5398).]

2003 2.9603 What I did during World War Two. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(4) (October/December): 4-5.

Hope, Carmeta Aitkin

1920 2.14082 The Pacific ahoy! Part I—Across the continent. *Motor Travel* (Automobile Club of America), 11(12) (March): 22-25. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Hopkins, A. D.

2003 2.9734 Enter *Road Trips*. *In:* Hopkins, A. D. (ed.), *Cerca : explore the natural beauty of the Southwest : road trips.* Las Vegas: Stephens Press LLC, p. [3]. [*NOTE*: Cover title; publication has the appearance of a serial, with cataloging-in-publication data as *Road trips : a Cerca country guide — 1st ed.* (Circa country guides).]

2003 2.11301 Preface. *In:* Ladd, Gary, *Gary Ladd's canyon light : Lake Powell and the Grand Canyon.* Las Vegas, Nevada: Stephens Press, LLC, pp. 8-9. [In second state(?) of volume the text on page 8 was supplanted by "In memory" by Gary Ladd, who there commemorates the 2004 death of George Steck, the author of the Foreword to the volume. Only the end of the editor's (Hopkins') signed Preface appears on p. 9. Publication information on title-page verso does not indicate either a revised or 2nd printing.]

2022 *2.31395* Don Laughlin. By A. D[.] Hopkins—Las Vegas Review Journal; February 7, 1999. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 3(4) (July): 1-3.

Hopkins, Anita Notdurft

1978 2.3493 How grand the canyon. *Outdoor Arizona*, 50(2): 20-21.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64|

Hopkins, Virginia

1985 2.3494 *The Colorado River.* Secaucus, New Jersey: Chartwell Book Sales, Inc., 176 pp. (Portraits of America.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-27| FQ1:S-8 FQ2:50 FQ23:170

Hopkins, W. H.

1918 2.3495 Log and story of monumental highway through America's Wonderland. *Good Roads Automobilist*, 8(1): 4. [Spring 1917 trip with Dolph Andrus (Randolph Andrus, Jr.) in a 1916 Maxwell.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-27|

Hoppe, Geoffrey

2015 2.22951 The elephant in the room. *Shaumbra Magazine* (Crimson Circle Energy Co., Golden, Colorado), (July): 3-5. [Includes notes of "a channel [channeling experience] at the Grand Canyon with Lee Carroll (world-class channeler for Kryon)" and notes on "the Grand Canyon event, [where] Adamus gave an inspiring summary of the Shaumbra journey over the past six years."]

Horan, James D.

1959 2.3496 *The great American West : a pictorial history from Coronado to the last frontier.* New York: Crown Publishers, 288 pp.

1966 2.3497 *Timothy O'Sullivan, America's forgotten photographer.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday, 334 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-27| FQ20:207

Horgan, Bonnie, AND Hameroff, Stuart

1997 2.23656 Consciousness, microtubules and the quantum world; interview with Stuart Hameroff, MD. *Alternative Therapies*, 3(3) (May): 70-79. [Includes brief remark concerning a hike in Grand Canyon with Roger and Vanessa Penrose, David Chalmers "and several other people", during which conversations "Roger's ideas began to fall together for me."]

Horgan, Paul

1963	2.3498	*Conquistadores in North American history.* New York: Farrar, Straus and Giroux, 303 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-27|

Horn, Amy

2000	2.7939	Aspen stories. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 16(2) (Winter): 1-4. [Inscriptions carved in trees.]
2007	2.11163	Stories among the aspen: Running cattle on the North Rim [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 10.
2008	2.11665	Stories among the aspen: Running cattle on the North Rim and North Kaibab. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14*, pp. 147-151. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)
2009	2.12099	The Bulletin is going digital! *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(2) (March): 1.
2009	2.12376	2009 annual picnic. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(2) (March): 1-2. [Report.]
2009	2.12377	March 2009 outing report. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(2) (March): 3-4.
2009	2.12519	Call of the Canyon by Tom Martin; GCHS August 22, 2009 outing. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(5) (September): 3-4.
2009	2.12520	GCHS annual board meeting, Nov 11, 2009, Flagstaff East Library. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(6) (November): 1-3.
2010	2.14817	Kane Ranch outing; Saturday, October 23, 2010. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(6) (November): 1. [Report.]
2010	2.14818	GCHS annual Board meeting minutes; Nov 6, 2010, East Flagstaff Library. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(6) (November): 1-2.

Horn, Hosea B.

1852	2.29130	*Horn's overland guide, from the U. S. Indian sub-agency, Council Bluffs, on the Missouri River, to the City of Sacramento, in California; containing a table of distances, and showing all the rivers, creeks, lakes, springs, mountains, hills, camping-places, and other prominent objects; with remarks on the country, roads, timbers, grasses, curiosities, etc.; the entire route having been tracked by a road-*

measurer, and the distances from place to place, and from the Missouri River, accurate ascertained. With a complete and accurate map. New York: J. H. Colton, 78 pp. + 18 pp. publisher's advertisements + map. [Cover title: *Horn's Overland Guide to California*.] [The text is extralimital to this bibliography. See fold-out map: "Map to Illustrate Horn's Overland Guide to California and Oregon. Published by J. H. Colton, No. 86, Cedar Street, New-York. 1852." "Rio Colorado" is shown between the head of the Gulf of California (not labeled) and the confluence of the Green River and "Grand R."; however, the Green is labeled, again, "Rio Colorado". The river arcs generally through the Grand Canyon region between "R Yaquisilla or Red R" and "Rio Virgen".]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:751 [map; with illustration facing p. 129]

Horn, Jesse

2009 2.17110 *The hidden treasures of Arizona.* Heber, Arizona: Mogollon Connection Publishing LLC, [unpaginated]. [Cover title: *The Mogollon Connection presents The hidden treasures of Arizona.*] [Items originally published in the *Mogollon Connection* newspaper, Heber, Arizona.] [An on-demand publication.]

2012 2.17111 *The hidden treasures of Arizona. Volume Two.* Heber, Arizona: Mogollon Connection Publishing LLC, [unpaginated]. [Cover title: *The Mogollon Connection presents The hidden treasures of Arizona. Volume two.*] [Items originally published in the *Mogollon Connection* newspaper, Heber, Arizona.] [An on-demand publication.]

2012 2.17112 *The hidden treasures of Arizona. Special edition.* Heber, Arizona: Mogollon Connection Publishing LLC, [unpaginated]. [Cover title: *The Mogollon Connection presents The hidden treasures of Arizona. Special edition.*] [Items originally published in the *Mogollon Connection* newspaper, Heber, Arizona.] [An on-demand publication. Apparently combines Volumes [1] and 2.]

Horn, Walther

1903 2.14277 Briefe eines reisenden Entomologen. *Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift*, 1903(2) (August): 177-198. [See p. 180, notes regarding a brief visit to the Grand Canyon; this part not entomological in content.] [In German.]

Hornaday, William T.

1908 2.3499 *Camp-fires on desert and lava.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 366 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 311, 312

1909 2.3500 *Camp-fires on desert and lava.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 366 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ13:245 FQ13A:92

1924 2.8669 *Tales from Nature's wonderlands.* New York and London: Charles Scribner's Sons, 235 pp. [See Chapter 15, "The River Grand and Terrible", pp. 156-165. Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River.]

1928 2.8670 *Tales from Nature's wonderlands.* New York and London: Charles Scribner's Sons, 235 pp. [See Chapter 15, "The River Grand and Terrible", pp. 156-165. Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River.]

1967 2.3501 *Campfires on desert and lava.* New York: Arno Press, 366 pp.

1983 2.3502 *Camp-fires on desert and lava.* (Introduction by Bernard L. Fontana.) Tucson: University of Tucson Press, 362 pp.

Hornby, Frank

1927 2.29753 My tour round the world. *Meccano Magazine* (Liverpool), 12(8) (August): 670-672, 677. [This part of a serialized story includes lower Colorado River and Grand Canyon.]

Hornby, George

1980 2.3503 (ED.) *Your national parks : a state-by-state guide.* New York: Crown Publishers, Inc., 320 pp. [See pp. 26-27.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-27|

Hornby, George, AND Editors of Eastman Kodak Company

1976 2.3504 (EDS.) *Photographing America. Know the land and the people . . . through photography.* New York: Crown publishers, 256 pp. [See cover, pp. 210-211.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-27|

Horne, Cecil

1911 2.13362 The Palo Duro Canon—A natural national park. *Watson's Jeffersonian Magazine*, 13(1) (May): 18-25. [Includes notes of Grand Canyon, pp. 19, 23.]

Horner, Skipp

2021 2.30048 [Letter.] *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(1) (Spring): 2-3. [Comments on the memorial notice of Suzanne Jordan by Jeffe Aronson (2020, ITEM NO. 4.665). Comments include brief remarks about Grand Canyon.]

Hornsbeek, Billie Wilson

2006 *2.24825* Chapter nine; Frank H. Bales. Frank and Muriel Bales. *In:* Conrad, Debra Trigg, *Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate".* Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 97-98.

2006 *2.24833* Chapter twenty-four; Evered J. Mason. Evered J. (Red) Mason. *In:* Conrad, Debra Trigg, *Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate".* Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 157-158.

2006 *2.24852* Chapter forty-two; Clarence Cecil Wilson. Clarence and Lucile Wilson. *In:* Conrad, Debra Trigg, *Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate".* Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 251-263. [Author's name here given as Billee Wilson Hoornbeek.]

Horst, Margaret S.

1953 2.31232 They have to be fought for. *National Parks Magazine*, 27(112) (January/March): 9. [Letter to Harold C. Bryant, Superintendent, Grand Canyon National Park; her thoughts on the value of the national parks, and of the welcome changes from her Grand Canyon experiences of 1912 or 1913, and 1921, invoking also the poem *Thanatopsis* (by William Cullen Bryant).]

Horton, Arthur G.

1941 2.17037 *An economic, political and social survey of Phoenix and the Valley of the Sun.* Tempe, Arizona: Southside Progress, 279 pp. (Coronado Edition.) [Cover title: *A survey of Phoenix and the Valley of the Sun, Arizona, 1867-1941 : an economical, political and social encyclopedia of Phoenix and Maricopa County*. Limited edition, numbered.] [Includes notes and illustrations of Grand Canyon. See in particular pp. 123-125.]

Horton, Charles M.

1920 2.16511 *Opportunities in engineering.* New York and London: Harper and Brothers, 90 pp. [See pp. 87-88, an engineer's perspective of Grand Canyon.]

Horton, G. Michael

1967 2.3506 Land of the Havasupai. *Desert Magazine*, 30(7/8) (July/August): 28-30. [See also letter from Katherine P. Baker, (10) (October): 42 (ITEM NO. 2.20801).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64|

Horton, Jessica L.

2015 2.26811 A cloudburst in Venice; Fred Kabotie and the U.S. Pavilion of 1932. *American Art*, 29(1) (Spring): 54-81. [Regarding the exhibition at the Vienna Biennale. See p. 69, reference *in passing* to Kabotie's "stint working at the Fred Harvey Company's gift shop in the Grand Canyon" before "his permanent return to Hopi".] [This segment of Horton's article relates to Kabotie's paintings portraying the Hopi Snake Dance, of which the story of Tiyo features prominently among his murals in the Watchtower at Grand Canyon, which is not mentioned in this article.]

Horvitz, Eleanor F.

1980 2.21135 Marion L. Misch—An extraordinary woman. *Rhode Island Jewish Historical Notes* (Rhode Island Jewish Historical Association, Providence), 8(2) (November): 7-65. [See p. 16: "She also traveled extensively in the United States. 'Just picture this 150 pound plus woman on a little donkey teetering down the rim of the Grand Canyon—but she did it. She would not think of not doing it!' exclaimed Dorothy [her granddaughter]." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Horwitz, Tony

2008 2.12452 *A voyage long and strange : on the trail of Vikings, conquistadors, lost colonists and other adventurers in early America.* New York: Picador (Henry Holt and Co.), 445 pp. [See Chapter 6, "The Southwest; To the Seven Cities of Stone", pp. 134-164.]

Horwood, Celia M.

2007 2.11356 Engulfed by the Canyon. *In:* Dear Editor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 83(11) (November): 2.

Hoshino, Felicia

2006 *2.18674* A conversation with the artist Felicia Hoshino. *In:* Conversations with the author and illustrator of "A Place Where Sunflowers Grow". *The AACP Newsletter* (Asian American Curriculum Project), (June): 4. [Includes notes of Poston Relocation Center in Arizona.]

Hosmer, Helen

1966 *2.3507* Imperial Valley. *American West*, (Winter): 34-49+.

Hostetter, Kristin

1998 2.26398 A tent that glows. *In:* Outfitting [SECTION]. *Backpacker*, 26(6) (August): 122, 124. [Product review of L.L. Bean Microlight tent. Review begins with anecdote about field test in Grand Canyon.]

Hotchkin, William R.

1919 2.19249 What is the matter with retail advertising? Advertising men and not salesmen should write the copy, says Hotchin. *Printers' Ink*, 106(9) (February 27): 61-62, 64, 67-68. [See p. 68, remarking on the good qualities of the advertising by John Wanamaker: "There ought to be trained writers to take care of the detail of [writing advertising copy], and John Wanamaker sends those trained writers to factories, to warehouses, to Paris, to get the romance of the goods, and out to the Grand Canyon, to get new vitality and health, so that they can come back with new vim and vitality, so that he can get out that kind of advertising.”]

Houck, Ed

1967 *2.20789* Search for the Golden Godess. *Desert Magazine*, 30(1) (January): 26-28. [Golden Goddess of the West, the treasure of Santa Isabel.] [See also letter from C. R. Appleby, (3) (March): 42 (ITEM NO. 2.20790).]

Houck, Louis

1908 2.17353 *A history of Missouri from the earliest explorations and settlements until the admission of the state into the union. Volume III.* Chicago: R. R. Donnelley and Sons Co., 380 pp. [See pp. 88-91, exploits of James Ohio Pattie in the West.]

Hough, Emerson

NO DATE 2.14210 *The frontier omnibus : containing three complete novels* [*sic*] *: The Way to the West : The Story of the Outlaw : The Way of a Man.* New York: Grosset and Dunlap, 428, 401, 345 pp. [See “The Way to the West”, pp. 231, 327-328.]

1890 2.18247 Chicago and the West [SECTION]. *Forest and Stream*, 35(12) (October 9): 229. [“Mr. J. O. Blake, of Spaldings, is back from his grand western tour in company with Mr. Geo. J. Charlton. At Denver they joined the excursion of the American Association of General Passenger and Ticket Agents, and went to all the great scenic localities of the Rockies and the West, from the Grand Cañon to the [Yellowstone] Park. That his is a country alike beautiful and stupendous Mr. Blake is ready now to attest to any extent.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1901 2.16177 Chicago and the West [SECTION]. *Forest and Stream*, 56(3) (January 19): 50-51. [See p. 51, notice of Santa Fe Railway exhibition of “a 75-foot reproduction in model form of the Grand Cañon” by artist H. G. Maratta, to be displayed at the Sportsmen’s Exposition in Chicago.]

1901 2.16178 Chicago and the West [SECTION]. *Forest and Stream*, 56(4) (January 26): 68-69. [See p. 69: “Mr. H. G. Maratta, the well-known Chicago artist, started this week for the Grand Cañon of the Colorado to make studies for the purpose of putting up a big model of this cañon on the main floor of the sportsmen’s exposition which is to be held in Chicago this coming month. Mr. Maratta has already made a small model of the cañon, and it gives the best idea of that tremendous spectacle which has ever been offered in artistic form.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1901 2.16179 Chicago and the West [SECTION]. *Forest and Stream*, 56(7) (February 16): 127-128. [See p. 128, under “Chicago Sportsmen’s Exposition”: “Mr. Maratta is well advanced with his work on the panorama of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1901 2.16180 The Chicago Sportsmen's Show. *In:* Chicago and the West [SECTION]. *Forest and Stream*, 56(10) (March 9): 186-187. [See p. 186: "Mr. Maratta personally executed for the Santa Fe Railroad the beautiful panorama of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, which is one of the most brilliant and stirring attractions of the exposition." And: "Beyond . . . rises the approach to Maratta's Grand Cañon. I cannot describe this panorama, but it is worth going some distance to witness. The illusion is perfect. The opening of the proscenium is about thirty feet, but there is no sense of distance possible. One sees the whole cañon and feels it is really 30 miles across. The light is superb. This is as sterling and artistic an attraction as has ever been seen in any city and under any proposition whatever." (ENTIRE NOTES)]

1903 2.14209 *The way to the West, and the lives of three early Americans : Boone—Crockett—Carson*. (Illustrations by Frederic Remington.) Indianapolis: The Bobbs-Merrill Co., 446 pp.

1914 2.18030 Made in America; what Uncle Sam offers to Europe's tourist trade. *Saturday Evening Post*, 187(24) (December 12): 16-18, 40-43. [Grand Canyon.]

1915 2.12909 What Uncle Sam offers to Europe's tourist trade. *Santa Fe Magazine* (Santa Fe Railway), 9(3) (February): 17-26. [From *Saturday Evening Post*.] [Grand Canyon.]

1915 2.18016 Made in America; the Yosemite. *Saturday Evening Post*, 187(40) (April 5): 14-16, 77-82. [See p. 77: "Silence you find here, just as you did at the Grand Cañon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1915 2.15021 *Out of doors.* New York and London: D. Appleton and Co., 301 pp. [See pp. 162-163.]

1922 2.3508 The President's forest. *Saturday Evening Post*, 194(29) (January 14): 6-7, 65, 69, 72, 75; (30) (January 21): 23, 57-58, 60, 63. [Kaibab Plateau.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-27|

Hough, Granville W., AND Hough, N. C.

1999 *2.26871* *Spain's Arizona patriots in its 1779-1783 war with England during the American Revolution : third study of the Spanish borderlands.* Midway City, California: Society of Hispanic Historical and Ancestral Research, 166 pp.

2001 *2.26059* *Spain's patriots of northwestern New Spain from South of the U.S. border in its 1779-1783 war with England during the American Revolution : Part 8 of Spanish Borderlands Studies.* Midway City, California: Society of Hispanic Historical and Ancestral Research, 180 pp.

Hough, Ian

2020 2.29549 Sixty-fourth anniversary of the 1956 Grand Canyon midair collision. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(3) (Summer): 16-17.

Hough, John C.

1951 *2.23185* *Agricultural labor relations in the Imperial Valley from 1928 to 1934.* Master's thesis, University of Southern California, 147 pp.

Hough, Katherine Plake

1990 2.3509 Carl Oscar Borg. *Southwest Art*, 19(11) (April): cover, 66-73.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-27|

Hough, Walter

1934 2.11811 Pilling, James Constantine. *In:* Malone, Dumas (ed.), *Dictionary of American biography : under the auspices of the American Council of Learned Societies. Oglethorpe-Platner. Volume 14.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, p. 603.

Houghton, Frederick

1917 2.18117 *Second book in English for foreigners in evening schools.* New York, Cincinnati, and Chicago: American Book Co., 180 pp. + advertisements. [Colorado River and Grand Canyon, pp. 126-127.]

Houk, Rose

1997 *2.3512* *Lake Mead National Recreation Area.* Tucson: Southwest Parks and Monuments Association, 15 pp.
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Richter, 1998, ITEM NO. 30.219

1999 2.9006 *The pioneer women.* St. Louis, Missouri: Jefferson National Parks Association, 20 pp. [including wraps]. (Westward Expansion Series, 2.) [Includes Lees Ferry.]

2001 2.9007 *Trains and railroads.* St. Louis, Missouri: Jefferson National Parks Association, 20 pp. [including wraps]. (Westward Expansion Series, 6.) [Includes Grand Canyon.]

2001 2.8568 [Remarks.] *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001*. [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], p. 73. [From the John Riffey gravesite "Riffey Storybook". Author attribution given as Rose Hook.]

2005 2.12351 *The guide to national parks of the Southwest.* Tucson: Western National Parks Association, 88 pp.

2010 2.14342 Is forever possible? *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 5(2) (Summer/Fall): 36-41. [See "History Written in Water: Pipe Spring", pp. 36-38.]

2014 2.21672 A new home on the range; hands-on, on-the-ground conservation at Kane Ranch. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (May): 10-14. [House Rock Valley.]

Houk, Rose, AND Collier, Michael

1990 2.3510 Explore the Arizona Trail. *Arizona Highways*, 66(10) (October): 4-11, outside back cover.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64|

1992 2.3513 Sky trails to the backcountry. *Arizona Highways*, 68(10) (October): inside front cover, 4-11.

1994 2.3514 The Colorado River. *Arizona Highways*, 70(6) (June): 6-13, inside back cover.

2000 2.7464 AZ top to bottom; hiking the depths of the Grand Canyon and the summit of Humphreys Peak. *Arizona Highways*, 76(7) (July): 38-43.

2001 2.8353 Return to the river; sixty years after Buzz Holstrom [*sic*] became the first person to successfully complete a solo run of the Colorado and Green rivers, a group retraces his steps. *Arizona Highways*, 77(7) (July): 6-13, back cover [legend for back cover on p. 1]. [Buzz Holmstrom.]

2003 *2.9510* You can almost smell the water; the stone-dry Kofa Mountains rise near the Colorado River. *Arizona Highways*, 79(9) (September): 6-13.

Houk, Rose, AND Kerrick, James

2003 2.9202 Canyon ranger; backcountry medic, educator, cop and psychologist goes to extremes. *Arizona Highways*, 79(1) (January): 6-13. [Bryan Wisher.]

Houk, Rose, AND Lawsen, Chuck

1999 2.7249 Twinkling lights, a parade, and a canyon train ride with Santa make Williams merry. *Arizona Highways*, 75(12) (December): 54-56, inside back cover. [Includes Grand Canyon Railway.]

Houk, Rose, AND McDonald, Robert G.

2000 2.7940 Winter pageant; Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 76(12) (December): cover, 10-17.

House, Dorothy A.

1990 2.23359 Introduction. *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (compiler), Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River; from 1540. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 8*, Part 7, History of Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 7-3 to 7-5.

1991 2.3511 Arizona's Grand Canyon. *Plateau*, 62(2): 1-32 [entire number].
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64|

1994 2.3515 Landscapes of the Colorado Plateau. *Plateau*, 65(3): 13-44.

1994 2.3516 Human history of Grand Canyon. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, in association with Grand Canyon National Park, *Grand Canyon : toward a geography of hope. Proceedings, Grand Canyon National Park 75th Anniversary Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, October 6-8, 1994*, pp. 19-21.

Houser, Dave G.; Abbott, Mary Lu; AND Armstrong, Elizabeth

1996 2.3517 America’s most beautiful vacation spots. *Vacations*, 10(3) (Summer): 28-49. [See pp. 34-35, 37.]

Houston, Chrystal

2006 2.14561 YC professor featured on national television. *York College Heritage* (York, Nebraska), (Summer): 13. [Tim McNeese appearance in *Risk Takers, History Makers: John Wesley Powell and the Grand Canyon*.]

Houston, Pam

1994 2.3518 A week of rapids, a new reality. *Headwaters*, (Summer): 17.

2003 2.9937 Redefining strength. *O* (The Oprah Magazine), (April):.

2004 2.9938 Redefining strength. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(4) (Winter/Spring): 20-24. [Reprinted from *O*.]

Houzeau, J.-C.

1859 *2.15425* Correspondance d’Amérique. *Revue Trimestrielle* (Bruxelles), 23 (July): 260-289. [Lower Colorado River region, p. 288, *in passing*.] [In French.]

1859 *2.15425* Correspondance d’Amérique. *Revue Trimestrielle* (Bruxelles), 24 (October): 276-303. [Pacific railroads, pp. 292-303.] [In French.]

Hovens, Pieter

2018 2.27747 Southwest studies, Indian children’s art, and tourism promotion: The American and Dutch career and collection of Lucy Schouten, 1950-1970. *Journal of the Southwest*, 60(3) (Autumn): 492-636. [Includes Grand Canyon and Havasupai, and lower Colorado River region.]

Hovens, Pieter, AND Herlaar, Jiska

2004 *2.10255* Early anthropology on the Southwest-Great Basin frontier: The 1883 fieldwork of Herman ten Kate. *Journal of the Southwest*, 46(3) (Autumn): 529-558. [Includes lower Colorado River.] [Herman F. C. ten Kate, Jr.]

Hovey, Clarissa

1912 2.21501 Clarissa Hovey's paper. *From:* Women's Federation [SECTION]. *In:* Philadelphia convention of the P. A. of A. the greatest in its history. *Bulletin of Photography* (Philadelphia), 11 (August 7): 194-198. [Grand Canyon, see p. 194.]

1912 2.13840 Color photography. *The Photographic Times* (New York), 44(9) (September): 354-359. ("A paper read before the Women's Federation of Photography, at Philadelphia.") [Grand Canyon, see p. 354.]

Hovey, Horace Carter

1892 2.16002 The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *Scientific American*, 66 (June 18): 392-393.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-27| GOODMAN 935

1892 2.3519 On the rim and in the depths of the Grand Canyon. *Scientific American*, 67(6) (August 6): 87-89.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-27| GOODMAN 936

1899 2.13877 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 43.

Howard, Allan

1996 2.29083 Reflections from the seat of another kind of bike. *In:* Chair's Column. *IPMBA News* (International Police Mountain Bike Association, Baltimore, Maryland), 5(5) (November/December): 2. [Item signed "Allan"; full name given in box on same page that lists the association's Governing Board.] [Regarding a cross-country motorcycle trip. Includes notes, *in passing*, of Route 66, Kingman, Arizona, and Grand Canyon.]

Howard, Benjie

2020 2.30727 Lessons from the river. *In:* Poole, Jason Russell, and Howard, Benjie, *Separation point : the edge of wildness.* (Photographs by Jason Russell Poole, words by Benjie Howard.) Laguna Beach, California: Laguna Wilderness Press, pp. 8-9.

Howard, Dave

1977 2.3520 12 days on the Colorado. *Desert Magazine*, 40(8) (August): cover, 3, 24-29. [ARTA (American River Touring Association) trip through Grand Canyon; rowing to Diamond Creek, motor below to Pearce Ferry.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-65|

Howard, Denver L.

1973 *2.20833* Colorado River mystery. *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 36(12) (December): 46. [Response to the letter and photo from Jack Pepper in the November issue (ITEM NO. 2.20832), which pertains to what is the remnant of part of a stamp mill found along the Colorado River.]

Howard, George W.

1976 *2.15154* Bridges in the desert; early days of the Yuma Proving Ground. *Journal of Arizona History*, 17(4) (Winter): 431-450.

Howard, Henry

2019 2.31803 A contract fulfilled; for 90 years, John Ivens American Legion Post 42 has watched over the historic Grand Canyon Pioneer Cemetery. *The American Legion Magazine*, 186(5) (May): 28-29.

Howard, Kathleen L., AND Pardue, Diana F.

1996 2.3521 Mary Jane Colter; designing the dream of the West. *Cañon Journal*, 2(1): 30-43.

1996 2.3522 *Inventing the Southwest : the Fred Harvey Company and Native American art.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, 150 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:202 FQ11A:73 FQ11B:101 FQ12:260 FQ13:246 FQ15:250 FQ17:206 FQ19:281 FQ21:130 FQ23:366 FQ24/1:370 FQ27:11 FQ28:70 FQ32:127

2016 2.23687 *Over the edge : Fred Harvey at the Grand Canyon and in the Great Southwest.* Tucson: Rio Nuevo Publishers, 142 pp.
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Dinges, 2016, ITEM NOS. 30.1215, 30.1237

Howard, Martin

2012 2.24746 *Wonders of the world : 100 incredible and inspiring places on earth.* Sywell, Northampton, United Kingdom: Igloo Books Ltd., 224 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam.]

Howard, Mary W.

1914 2.29397 An example of women in politics. *Improvement Era*, 17(9) (July): 865-868. [Author was the chair of the all-woman town board of Kanab, Uah. See p. 867: "September 10, 1913, we prepared a great fruit festival, in honor of the Utah Automobile Club, on their pioneer trip to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, as they are boosting for better roads into our country, and that is one of our greatest needs. We sent to Dixie for grapes and peaches, furnished the melons ourselves and treated the entire town." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [*NOTE*: This was the trip to the North Rim under W. D. "Bill" Rishel.]

Howard, O. O. [Howard, Oliver Otis]

1907 *2.16144* *My life and experiences among our hostile Indians : a record of personal observations, adventures, and campaigns among the Indians of the great West : with some account of their life, habits, traits, religion, ceremonies, dress, savage instincts, and customs in peace and war.* Hartford, Connecticut: A. D. Worthington and Co., 570 pp. [by subscription]. [Notes regarding Yuma and lower Colorado River region, see Chapter 7, pp. 124-130.]

Howard, Robert West

1978 2.15489 John Wesley Powell—Conqueror of the Colorado. *The Conservationist*, 32 (November/December): 17-19, 48.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 633

Howard of Glossop *see* **Winifred Howard of Glossop (Lady)**

Howarth, Graham, AND Howarth, Dawn

2008 2.12160 Grand Canyon trek 14th September 2008. *Burnley Mountaineering Club, Newsletter* (Lancashire, England), [October]: [9-14].

Howarth, O. H.

1895 2.11005 The western Sierra Madre of Mexico. *Geographical Journal*, 6(5) (November): 422-437. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 423.]

Howe, E. W.

1909 2.15190 *Daily notes of a trip around the world. Vol. I. Hawaii, Japan, China, the Philippines, Ceylon.* Topeka, Kansas: Crane and Co., 2nd ed., 375 pp. [See pp. 13-25.]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Howe, Ed

1918	2.15994	Why is Io-Way! Don't grumble because Switzerland is closed; beautiful Iowa is open for travel. *The Country Gentleman* (Philadelphia), 83(46) (November 16): 11-12. [Begins: "I once visited the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, and when I noted the hundred miles of gorgeous scenery in sight, this occurred to me: 'What an insignificant thing a two-column description of this will be!'" (no further note of Grand Canyon)]

Howe, R. J.

2018	2.29596	Little boats. *The Gulch* (Durango, Colorado), (3) (June/July): 28-30
2019	2.29598	The buckskin apostle. *The Gulch* (Durango, Colorado), (7) (February/March): 32-33. [Ammon Tenney. Includes Badger Canyon and Soap Creek, and crossing the Colorado River.]

Howe, Steve

1991	2.12834	Secrets in the stone. *Backpacker*, 19(3) (106) (May): cover, 3, 36-40. [Slot canyons.]
2000	2.14435	Tents; when Mother Nature shows her rough side make sure you have a secure backcountry shelter. *Backpacker*, 28(2) (March) (184): 50-52, 54-60, 62, 64-68, 70-72, 74. [Product review. See p. 50, regarding "Peregrin" tent used on a 14-day midwinter Grand Canyon trip.]
2001	2.8569	Explore a desert slot canyon. *In:* Life List [FEATURE]. *Backpacker*, 29(9) (December): 68. [Paria River.]
2002	2.9012	Tanner Canyon Rapid, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Lanza, Michael, Best seats (in the house); when nature calls, bring your binoculars. These backcountry privies boast the 10 best views in North America [FEATURE]. *Backpacker*, 30(7) (September): 68.

Howe Brothers [firm]

1982	2.22131	Publisher's preface. *In:* Brooks, Juanita, *Quicksand and cactus : a memoir of the southern Mormon frontier.* Salt Lake City: Howe Brothers, pp. xi-xiv.

Howell, Harry E.

1967	*2.21949*	Grand Gulch Trail. *In:* Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy.* Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 132-140.

Howell, John

2007	2.12324	Phantom Ranch is the place to stay, November 13 to 15, 2006. *From:* Chin, Diana, Clark, Don, and Howell, John, A Truly Grand Canyon; Hiking into the eighth wonder of the world requires careful planning. *In:* Northwest Explorer [SECTION]. *Washington Trails* (Washington Trails Association, Seattle), (March):.

Howell, Wilson

1949	*2.20078*	Houseboating on the desert. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 12(4) (February): 29. [Comment on remarks in Randall Henderson's column in the January issue (ITEM NO. 2.20076). Suggests houseboating uses on Salton Sea.]

Howells, Bob

1990	2.21282	Great American touring roads. *MotorHome*, (September): 47-51, 134-136. [See "U.S. Highway 89, Utah" (pp. 50-51), beginning at Page, Arizona, concluding at Provo, Utah. Includes a photograph of a motor home on Navajo Bridge over Marble Canyon along U.S. Route 89A, noted in legend as "a popular side trip from Page".]

Howells, Robert Earle

2003	2.9263	Four Corners; twenty-one trips; the wild heart of the West. *National Geographic Adventure*, 5(2) (March): 64-73.
2008	2.11510	The great eight; chase your dreams in red-rock country. *In:* The Best of the Parks [FEATURE]. *National Geographic Adventure*, 10(5) (June/July): cover, 5, 76-82, 84, 86-88.

Howland, Alice F.

1960	2.31235	Shrine of Ages. *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *National Parks Magazine*, 34(152) (May): 18. [In opposition to the proposed Shrine of the Ages.]

Howland, Henry R.

1923	2.26402	The Friday evening lectures. *Hobbies* (Buffalo Society of Natural Sciences, Buffalo, New York), 4(6) (November): 3-7. [See p. 4: "'Hunting Mountain Lions with Rifle and Camera in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado'—November 16th[,] Robert Frothingham[.] The most remarkable pictures to be shown by Mr. Frothingham will bear witness that this delightful lecturer has a love for hunting with his camera even greater than with his rifle. [Recommended readings] James, G. W. The Grand Canyon of Arizona [and] Van Dyke, J. C. The Grand Canyon of the Colorado". (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Howland, Oramel G.

1947 2.9297 Letters of O. G. Howland to the Rocky Mountain News. *In:* The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 15(1/4): 95-105. [Letters of 19 June 1869, 30 June 1869, 1 July 1869.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 126

Hoy, Bill

1988 *2.23088* *Spanish terms in the Sonoran Desert borderlands : a basic glossary.* Calexico, California: Institute for Border Studies, San Diego State University, Imperial Valley Campus, 2nd ed., rev., enlarged, 59 pp.

1990 *2.23089* *Spanish terms in the Sonoran Desert borderlands : a basic glossary.* Calexico, California: Institute for Border Studies, San Diego State University, Imperial Valley Campus, 3rd ed., rev., enlarged, 60 pp.

1993 *2.23090* *Spanish terms in the Sonoran Desert borderlands : a basic glossary.* Calexico, California: Institute for Border Studies, San Diego State University, Imperial Valley Campus, 4th ed., rev., enlarged, 42 pp.

Hoyt, Franklyn

1948 *2.3524* *A history of the desert region of Riverside County from 1540 to the completion of the railroad to Yuma.* Master's thesis, University of California at Los Angeles.

1952 *2.16794* The Bradshaw Road. *Pacific Historical Review*, 21(3) (August): 243-254.

1954 *2.28194* San Diego's first railroad: The California Southern. *Pacific Historical Review*, 23(2) (May): 133-146. [Includes lower Colorado River area.]

1956 *2.3525* Bradshaw's road to the La Paz diggin's. (Map by Norton Allen.) *Desert Magazine*, 19(2) (February): 4-8. [Note: Author's name misspelled "Franklin" Hoyt.]

Hoyt, W. G.

1942 2.22998 John Wesley Powell; pioneer conservationist. *Reclamation Era*, 31(1) (January): 8-10.

Hrubošová, Zuzana

2011 2.28513 *Geologie Země (dámská oděvní kolekce). The geology of the earth (women's wear).* Bachelor's thesis, Technická Univerzita v Liberci, Liberec, Czech Republic), 55 pp. [Thesis designs a women's apparel collection inspired by geology. Grand Canyon, see pp. 9-11, 18, 35, 38.] [In Slovak, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Hsinchu City Government (Taiwan), Urban Development Bureau [新竹市政府都市發展局]

1992 2.28524 公務出國報告 （出國類別：觀摩考察）：美國西部重點城市都市景觀及海岸規劃：考察報告 [gōngwù chūguó bàogào (chūguó lèibié: guānmó kǎochá) : měiguó xībù zhòngdiǎn chéngshì dūshì jǐngguān jí hǎi'àn guīhuà : kǎochá bàogào] [*Official travel report (overseas category: observation tour) : Urban landscape and coastal planning of key cities in the western United States : examination results*]. [Hsinchu City, Taiwan]: [Hsinchu City Government, Urban Development Bureau], 26 pp. [See “(二) 拉斯維加斯—大峽谷—卡力哥鬼鎮（92.09.28~92.09.30)” [(2) lā sī wéi jiā sī—dà xiágǔ—kǎ lì gē guǐ zhèn (92.09.28~92.09.30)] [(2) Las Vegas–Grand Canyon–Calico Ghost Town (92.09.28–92.09.30)]. [Also includes Lake Mead and Colorado River.] [In Chinese.]

Hualapai Ethnobotany Project, Students and Staff

2007 2.11885 *Recipes of the Hualapai Tribe.* [Peach Springs, Arizona]: Hualapai Ethnobotany Project, 55 pp.

2011 2.17039 *Recipes of the Hualapai Tribe.* [Peach Springs, Arizona]: Hualapai Ethnobotany Project, 50 pp.

Huang, Samuel D.

1977 2.28634 *Focalism : a new dimension in art : 17th Annual Faculty Lecture, Riverside City College 1977.* [Riverside, California]: Riverside City College, 24 pp. [including wraps]. [See “Integration of Art and Science”, pp. 11-22, which relates to Grand Canyon artwork. (Illustrated.)]

Hua‘ōlelo, Kōmike; Kuamo‘o, Hale; AND Leo, ‘Aha Pūnana

2003 2.25076 *Māmaka kaiao : a modern Hawaiian vocabulary : a compilation of Hawaiian words that have been created, collected, and approved by the Hawaiian Lexicon Committee from 1987 through 2000.* Honolulu: University of Hawai‘i Press, 383 pp. [See p. 18, “Haka·‘ama *i‘oa* Grand Canyon. (*Hualapai* elder river.)”; p. 91, “Kolo·‘lako *i‘oa* Colorado; Coloradan. [. . .] *Ka muliwai ‘o Koloako.* Colorado River.”] [Translations in Hawaiian.]

Huard, Lucien

NO DATE 2.19123 *Dictionnaire universel illustré de la géographie et des voyages. Tome I.* Paris: Boulanger, 824 pp. [1884.] [See Livraison 75 (pp. 593-600); specifically, p. 600, “Colorado de L’Ouest”.] [In French.]

Hubbard, David

2011 2.15171 Arizona celebrates 100 years; take a Centennial trek through the Grand Canyon State. *In: Arizona official state visitor's guide : the Grand Canyon State*. Phoenix: Arizona Office of Tourism, cover, pp. 6-9.

Hubbard, Elbert

1905 2.16155 *Little journeys to homes of great scientists. Tyndall.* East Aurora, New York: The Roycrofters. (*Little Journeys To Homes of Great Scientists*, 17(4) (October): 59-84 [entire number].) [See p. 77: "The only man who ever braved the full dangers of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado was killed by a suburban train in Chicago while on his wedding tour." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1913 2.24306 The wonders of the world. *The Fra* (The Roycrofters, East Aurora, New York), (March): x-xi. [Principally regarding the Grand Canyon. An essay, apparently disguising an advertisement for the Santa Fe Railway.]

1922 2.14870 *Selected writings of Elbert Hubbard : his mintage of wisdom, coined from a life of love, laughter and work, lovingly gathered by Elbert Hubbard II and made into goodly volumes by The Roycrofters at their shops, which are at East Aurora, New York, and issued as a memorial edition.* New York: William H. Wise and Co., 412 [413] pp. (Half-title: *Hundred-Point Men*.) (Selected Writings of Elbert Hubbard, Volume 10 [from printer's and binder's page, p. [413]].) [See "Buffalo Jones", pp. 174-186.]

Hubbard, Elbert; James, George Wharton; AND Elbertus, Fra

1903 2.14247 *So here then is a little journey to the home of Joaquin Miller, by Elbert Hubbard : also a study of the man and his work, by George Wharton James : to which is appended a slight study of the man who wrote the study, by Fra Elbertus, with sundry selected poems by the poet, giving a goodly taste of his rare quality.* Aurora, New York: The Roycrofters, 107 pp. [Grand Canyon noted, p. 31: ". . . the bottomless but colorful abysses of the Grand Canyon . . . ."]

Hubbard, Gardiner G.

1887 2.13706 The transcontinental railroads. *Science*, 10 (September 16) (241): 133-137, map between pp. 136/137. [Notes Grand Canyon access from Peach Springs, and also, "Flagg Staff, 60 miles from Point Sublime".]

1887 2.26548 The transcontinental railroads. *Scientific American Supplement*, 24(624) (December 17): 9969-9971. [Credited to *Science* (*i.e.*, Hubbard, 1887, ITEM NO. 2.13706).]

1893 2.23892 [La parole.] *In:* Procès-Verbaux des Séances [SECTION], Séance d'Ouverture. Mercredi 26 Août, 1891 [SUBSECTION]. *Congrès Géologique International. Compte rendu de la* 5^{me} *session, Washington, 1891.* Washington, D.C.: Imprimerie du Gouvernement, pp. 57-58. [See p. 58, pertaining to the planned excursion to Grand Canyon: "En traversant le grand plateau vous franchirez le Colorado, la rivière de cañons les plus considérables du monde. A 300 milles plus loin, à l'extrémité sud du plateau, vous reverrez le Colorado, qui ne sera pas alors au niveau de ce plateau mais à une mille audessous, car dans sa course il s'est frayé un chemin à travers les roches à une profondeur de plus de 5,000 pieds. C'est là où le Major Powell viendra à votre rencontre. Demandez-lui de vous raconter son admirable voyage de la source à l'embouchure de cette rivière, passant par tous ces cañons et au milieu de tant de dangers, le premier et seul parcours qui ait jamais été fait de toute la longueur de ce fleuve." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [5th International Geological Congress.] [In French.]

Hubbard, H. G. [Hubbard, Henry Guernsey]

1901 *2.25609* Letters from the Southwest. The Colorado Desert. *Entomological Society of Washington, Proceedings* (Washington, D.C.), 4(4) (July 16): 374-376. [Rail trip from Yuma, Arizona, to Los Angeles, California.]

Hubbard, Howard A.

1936 2.8354 Transportation. *In:* Arizona and its heritage. *University of Arizona, Bulletin*, 7(3), *General Bulletin 3*, pp. 285-291.

Hubbard, Ken

2018 2.26378 (PHOTOGRAPHER) Picture this. Along with a stunning panoramic poster of Grand Canyon's South Rim, this section gives you details behind the best shot and how to take your best photos while at the Grand Canyon. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (National Park Trips Media, Boulder, Colorado), 2018: 45-52. [Pages 47-50 comprise a gatefold panoramic view of Grand Canyon. Pages 46/51 on verso of gatefold comprise facing-page advertisement for Tamron telephoto lens, of which the accompanying photos are credited to Ken Hubbard.]

2019 2.27628 (PHOTOGRAPHER) Picture this. Along with a stunning panoramic poster of Grand Canyon's South Rim, this section gives you details behind the best shot and how to take your best photos while at the Grand Canyon. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (Active Interest Media, Boulder, Colorado), 2019: 45-52. [Pages 47-50 comprise a gatefold panoramic view of Grand Canyon. Pages 46/51 on verso of gatefold comprise facing-page advertisement for Tamron telephoto lens, of which the accompanying photos are credited to Ken Hubbard.]

Hubbard, Sam, Jr.

1899 2.13934 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 81.

Hubbard, Terry

1997 2.3526 … stuff! *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(1): 5. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Huber, Nicole, AND Stern, Ralph

2008 *2.27741* Der Fall Lake Las Vegas. 50 Prozent Rabatt aud den Traum: Vom mediterranen Dorf zur bankrotten Siedlung. (Agnes Kloocke, translator.) *Bauwelt* (Bauverlag BV GmbH, Gütersloh, Germany), 47 (Fall): 26-33. [Includes Lake Mead.] [Translated from English but apparently an original contribution as no comparable article is noted in Huber's *curiculum vitae*.] [In German.]

2008 *2.27759* *Urbanizing the Mojave Desert: Las Vegas. Die Urbanisierung der Mojave-Wüste: Las Vegas.* Berlin: Jovis Verlag GmbH, 192 pp. [Pertains predominantly to the greater Las Vegas area with some regional perspectives. Includes Henderson and the Basic Magnesium plant. Lake Mead, *in passing*.] [In parallel English and German texts.]

Huber, Otto

1978 2.31088 Katarakte im Grand Canyon; in der Waschtrommel des Colorado. *In:* Schäfer, Max (ed.), *Durch Strudel und wilde Wasser : Verwegene Fahrten mit Kajak, Floß und Dschunke : Abenteuerberichte aus 5 Kontinenten.* Würzburg: Arena Verlag Georg Popp, pp. 201-211. [In German.]

Hübner, János [Hübner, Johann]

1816 *2.25645* *Mostani es régi nemzeteket, országokat, tartományokat, városokat, emlékezetre méltó mezövárosokat, helységeket, folyókat, tavakat, tengereket, öblöket, fokokat, szigeteket, hegyeket, erdöket, barlangokat, pénzeket, mértékeket, 's t. e. f. esmértetö lexikon, mellyet szerzett Hübner János, jobbitott, alkalmasztatott Sperl Xav. Ferencz.* (Fejér György, translator.) *Elsö Darab. A-C.* Pesten: Trattner János Tamás Betüivel es Költsegevel, 708 pp. [See "California" (p. 519), which notes "Colorado de los martyres", *in passing*.] [In Hungarian.]

Hübner, Johann

1814 *2.25644* *Johann Hübners reales Staats- Zeitungs- und Conversations-Lexicon . . . . Ganz umgearbeitet, und nach den neuesten politischen Verhältnissen eingerichtet von F. X. Sperl. Zwente Abtheilung, M-Z.* Grätz: Johann Andreas Keinreich, 1792 columns. [See column 804: "Rio grande de los Apostolos, Fl. in Neu-Mexico in Nord-Amerika, fallt durch den Colorado de los Martyres verstärkt, in das Purpurmeer." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In German.]

Huck, Rod

2003 2.9443 Les Jones, pioneer riverman. *American Whitewater*, 44(3) (May/June): 24, 26-28.

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Hudon, Gary

2009 2.12467 An Out-West vacation. *The Informer* (Central Texas Gem and Mineral Society, Abilene), 2009(11): 4-5.

Hudson, Alice

2002 2.9541 Joseph Ives' exploration of the Grand Canyon; von Egloffstein's fanciful Colorado River. *In:* Cohen, Paul E., *Mapping the West : America's westward movement, 1524-1890*. New York: Rizzoli International Publications, pp. 176-177.

Hudson, Alice C., AND Cohen-Stratyner, Barbara

2001 2.8113 *Heading West, touring West : mapmakers, performing artists, and the American frontier.* New York: New York Public Library, 80 pp., 8 plates.

Hudson, Thorella, AND Adams, Emma

2001 2.27370 George Mason Adams—Martha Devey. *In:* Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.* Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, p. 143. [Includes Lees Ferry.]

Hudson River Museum

1983 2.19323 *Mountain men with cameras.* [Yonkers, New York]: Hudson River Museum, [16] pp. [Exhibition catalog. Includes Grand Canyon region.]

Huey, George H. H.

1985 2.3528 The Grand Canyon, water and stone. *Northern Arizona Life*, (July): 19-23.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-65|

Huff, Dan

1974 2.8355 The incompleat hiker's guide to the Grand Canyon. *Arizona* (Arizona Republic), (April 28): 36-38.

Huggins, Bob

1977 *2.19625* Mounted patrol, a park tradition. *National Park Service Newsletter*, 12(10) (October): 2. [Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]

Hughes, Betty

1969 2.27646 Adventure on the Colorado River. *Redbook*, (May): 66, 68, 72. [Colorado River rowing trip through Grand Canyon.]

Hughes, Charles W.

2007 *2.26545* "La Mojonera" and the marking of California's U.S.-Mexico boundary line, 1849-1851. *Journal of San Diego History*, 53 (Summer): 126-147.

Hughes, Dave

2020 2.29923 Bill Austin: jet boatman, explorer, caver. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(4) (Winter 2020-2021): 6. ["This vignette is in further reference to the 1960 jet boat uprun of the Grand Canyon as detailed in the Spring 1010 BQR, Volume 23, Number 1 [*i.e.* Philip Smith, 2010, ITEM NO. 2.13219]; in the Fall 2010 BQR, Volume 23, Number 3 [Buzz Belknap, 2010, ITEM NO. 2.14580]; and in *White Water: The Colorado Jet Boat Expedition* by Joyce Hamilton [1963, ITEM NO. 2.3151; 2010, ITEM NO. 2.16800]."]

Hughes, Herbert

1980 *2.18428* *The Indian Miguels : chiefs and scholars.* [Holtville, California]: [The author], 72 pp. [Yuma Indians.]

Hughes, Holly

2006 2.11582 *500 places to take your kids before they grow up.* Hoboken, New Jersey: Wiley, 567 pp. [See pp. 337, 462, 530-531.]

Hughes, Howard

2009 2.21873 Chaplain's Witness [COLUMN]. *The Legionary* (Sons of Confederate Veterans, Lt. Gen. Wade Campton Camp No. 273, Columbia, South Carolina), (October): [unpaginated]. [Includes opinion of not accepting "such secular theories as the Grand Canyon's creation from the erosion of the Colorado River".]

Hughes, J. Donald

1964 2.3529 Spanish explorers of the Grand Canyon. *Western Explorer*, 3(1) (August): 34-39.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-65|

1966 2.3530 Spanish explorers of the Grand Canyon, 1540-1821. Part II, Those who came after Coronado. *Western Explorer*, 4 (January): 7-9.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-65|

1967 2.3531 The story of man at Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Bulletin 14*, 195 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.] [Superseded by *In the house of stone and light* (Hughes, 1978, ITEM NO. 2.3532).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 101| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-9| **Ford 13a** FQ3:69 FQ9:291 FQ10:175A [1st], 175B [2nd printing, 1972] FQ11:204A [1st], 204B [2nd printing, 1972] FQ11B:102A, 102B FQ12:262A [1st], 262B [2nd printing, 1972] FQ13:247A, 247B [both 1st] FQ15:280A, 280B [both 1st] FQ17:208A, 208B [both 1st] FQ18:204 [1st] FQ19:282 [1st] FQ22:168 [1st] FQ23:172A [hardbound, 2nd printing, 1972], 172B [paperbound, 2nd printing, 1972] FQ24/1:371 [paperbound, 1972] FQ27:13 [paperbound, 1972] FQ28:71 [paperbound, 1972] Guidon 315

1978 2.3532 *In the house of stone and light : a human history of the Grand Canyon.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 137 pp. [Also later reprintings, 1985, 1988, 1991, 1997; the 1997 printing (ITEM NO. 2.3533) contains revised cover and minor unstated text correction.] [Supersedes *The story of man at Grand Canyon* (Hughes, 1967, ITEM NO. 2.3531).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 101| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-9| **Ford 13b** FQ4:79 FQ5:85 FQ10:176 FQ11:202 FQ12:261 FQ13:248A [1st], 248B [1991 printing] FQ13A:93 FQ17:207 [1991] FQ18:203A [1988], B [1991] FQ22:169 [1991] FQ23:171 [1991] FQ24/1:372A [1972], 372B [1988] FQ27:12 FQ29:71 [1988]

1997 2.3533 *In the house of stone and light : a human history of the Grand Canyon.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 137 pp. [This 1997 printing of Hughes (1978, ITEM NO. 2.3532) contains revised cover and minor unstated text corrections.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ15:279 FQ19:283

2008 2.11664 John Muir and Gifford Pinchot at Grand Canyon. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14*, pp. 141-145. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)

2013 2.19702 The making of *In the House of Stone and Light*. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 107-112.

Hughes, Jenn

2014 2.28286 Wandering spirits; seeking challenge and human connection in the Southwestern desert. *Trail Runner* (Boulder Colorado), (March): 22. [Grand to Grand Ultra race; Grand Canyon to Grand Staircase.]

Hughes, Jerry

2005 2.10563 [Email message.] *From:* Two emails and a photo; sent to an internet chat group upon mention of Fred's passing. *In:* Burke, Fred, *Pitch 'til you win : Fred Burke in his own words.* [No imprint], p. 81.

2013 2.18789 Whale and Snake. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(2) (Summer): 18-19. [Curtis Hansen ("Whale") and Jerry Hughes ("Snake").]

2018 2.28227 Whale. *In:* Linford, Dick, and Volpert, Bob (writers, compilers), *Halfway to halfway and back : more river stories.* Bend, Oregon: Halfway Publishing, pp. 276-293. [Curt (Curtis) Hansen. Includes Grand Canyon.]

Hughes, Mary Caroline; Frech, Fritz; Wrifinz (Dr.); Marchand, D.; Holhen, Sibney Wohrmann; Botpletz, A.; Credner, H.; Walther, Johannes; Credner, Rudolf; Ulrich, A.; Cadell, H. M.; Johnson, Willard D.; Harker, Alfred; Hughes, William Kerney; Streng, Aug.; Brannen, D. J.; Haynes, John R.; Berine, Georg V. J.; Plieninger, F.; Kayser (Dr.); Diermer, Carl; Tolliez, H.; Broek, Ernest Vanden; Lohertsiege, Morz; Zittel, V.; Margerie, Emm. De; AND Burgeart (Dr.)

1899 2.13871 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, pp. 39-40. ("The above parties belonging to the International Geological Congress." [5th International Geological Congress, 1891].) [Names are as published by Woods, *containing substantial errors in transcription*.] [Also take note that in the original visitors' book the 5th IGC logo is drawn next to Hughes's signature; see in Murphy (2021, ITEM NO. 2.30006).]

Hughes, Robert

1997 2.3534 *American visions : the epic history of art in America.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 635 pp. [See pp. 200-201.]

Hughes, Samuel

2004 2.9866 Dentist of the purple sage. *Pennsylvania Gazette*, 102(4) (March/April): cover, 3, 34-39. [Zane Grey.]

Hughes, Tom

1938 *2.19902* Mystery sea of the desert. *Desert Magazine*, 1(12) (October): 22-23. [Regarding inundation of Salton Sink in 1891.] [Salton Sea.]

1943 *2.22138* The hollow of God's hand; a million acres and 50,000 busy people are protected from the sea by a natural "dike" only 14 feet high in America's "Little Holland". *Natural History*, 51(1) (January): 16-17. [Colorado River delta region and Salton Sea.]

Hughes, William

1908 2.13587 *The advanced class-book of modern geography : physical—political—commercial.* [London]: George Philip and Son, Ltd., London: The London Geographical Institute, and Liverpool: Philip, Son and Nephew, new and revised ed., 866 pp. + advertisements. [See "The Colorado Plateau", p. 598; and "The Colorado", p. 602.]

Hughes, William, AND Williams, J. Francon

1892 2.19064 *The advanced class-book of modern geography : physical—political—commercial.* London and Liverpool: George Philip and Son, 818 pp. + advertisements. [See "The Colorado Plateau", p. 598; "The Colorado [River]", p. 602; "Arizona", p. 628.]

Huggins, Jack W.

1965 2.15788 Folklore and fiction. *In:* Wallace, Andrew (ed.), *Sources and readings in Arizona history : a checklist of literature concerning Arizona's past.* Tucson: Arizona Pioneers' Historical Society, pp. 161-162.

Hugins, David

2017 2.25395 [Letter.] *Arizona Highways*, 93(2) (February): 4. [Grand Canyon reminiscence, pertaining to the article by John Burcham and Annette McGivney (2016, ITEM NO. 2.25000).]

Hugoson, Boel, AND Hugoson, Ola

2008 2.25430 "Get your kicks on Route 66!" *Polynews* (Polykemi AB, and Rondo Plast AB, Ystad, Sweden), 2008(4): 22-29. [Motorcycle trip from Chicago, Illinois, to Santa Monica, California. Includes Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam (p. 27).] [In Swedish.]

Hugues, Luigi

1903 2.15558 *Cronologia delle scoperte e delle esplorazioni geografiche dall'anno 1492 a tutto il secolo XIX.* Milano: Ulrico Hoepli, 487 [488], 64 pp. (Manuali Hoepli.) [See "1540-1542", pp. 55-56; "1721", p. 127; and, under "1869", notice of John Wesley Powell (as "colonnello POWELL"), p. 259.] [In Italian.]

Huhn, Heinrich

1894 2.21362 Eine Turnfahrt nach dem Stillen Meer. *Amerikanischer Turner-Kalender* (Milwaukee, Wisconsin), 15: 27-45. [Grand Canyon, p. 30.] [In German.]

Huhn, Susie

2024 2.31900 From the Interim CEO. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 31(1) (Summer): inside front cover.

Huisinga, Kristin

2009 2.12125 Kristin Huisinga, age 35. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(1) (Spring): 10. [Interview.]

Hulbert, A. B.

1926 2.19823 The crown collection of American maps. Series 4. The American transcontinental trails, (6 volumes). Volume 6, The Santa Fe-California trail. [Series, 1926 and following.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 36| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-12|

Hull, Clinton R.

1948 *2.21753* Our man-made lakes. *Motor Boating*, 81(1) (January): 60-61, 166, 170. [Features "Lake Meade" [*sic*].] [Lake Mead.]

1953 *2.8220* Boat trip in Mojave Canyon. (Map by Norton Allen.) *Desert Magazine*, 16(2) (February): 11-15. [Downstream from Topock, Arizona.]

Hull, D. R.

1922 2.19295 Report of the Landscape Engineering Department. *From:* Appendix C. Reports of Officers in Charge of the National Parks and Monuments. *In: Report of the Director of the National Park Service to the Secretary of the Interior for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1922 and the travel season 1922.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 157. [Includes, under the heading, "Work Completed or Underway": "*Grand Canyon*.—General scheme for community center and industrial area; administration building; superintendent's house, alteration; dwelling for assistant superintendent; clerks' quarters; dormitory; bathhouse and wood shed for dormitory; view finder for rim of canyon; Phantom Ranch (in canyon) consisting of kitchen and dining room and several cottages, all of native stone, the beginning of a splendid layout for travelers to the river or North Rim country; Kolb Bros. studio alteration." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Hull, Frank, Jr.

1899 2.14090 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance,*

guide, story-teller, and path-finder. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 57.

1899 2.13896 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 62.

Hull, Gregory

2009 2.12551 Gregory Hull; artist's statement. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), *Grand Canyon celebration of art : 2009 modern masters.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 16-17.

Hull, W. F.

1899 2.13866 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 37.

Hüller, Christoph

2019 2.28973 Academic achievements and athletic activities. *In:* Studentenaustausch/Student Exchange [SECTION]. *Gazette* (Verband Deutsch-Amerikanischer Clubs/Federation of German-American Clubs e. V., Pommersfelden, Germany), 2019(3) (December): 14-15. [Includes remarks and photo of visit to Havasupai Indian Reservation.]

Hulse, James W.

1991 *2.8727* *The Silver State : Nevada's heritage reinterpreted.* Reno and Las Vegas: University of Nevada Press, 371 pp. (Nevada Studies in History and Political Science, 31.)

1998 *2.19473* Introduction. *In:* Reid, Harry, *Searchlight : the camp that didn't fail.* Reno and Las Vegas: University of Nevada Press, pp. xxiii-xxix. [Searchlight, Nevada.]

Hulsey, Dallas

2005 2.12657 *The iconography of nationalism: Icons, popular culture, and American nationalism.* Doctoral dissertation, Louisiana State University, 206 pp. [See p. 12.]

Humayun, Naseer

2015 *2.23511* Naseer Humayun, MD, Indian Designs Exports Pvt. Ltd. *Perfect Sourcing* (New Delhi), 5(11) (December): 22-23. [Interview. See photo, p. 23, "Naseer Humayun at the Hoover Dam in Colorado, USA" [*sic*]. No text note.] [MD: Managing Director.]

Humbert, L.

1861 2.3535 *Nouveau précis de géographie moderne.* Vevey: J.-R. Bosshard, and Bruxelles: Auguste Schnée, 432 pp. [See p. 304.] [Colorado River generally.] [In French.]

Humboldt, Alessandro [Humboldt, Friedrich Alexander von]

see also Humboldt, Alexander von; Humboldt, Alexandre de

1860 2.27817 *Cosmos : saggio di una descrizione fisica del mondo : prima versione Italiana. Volume IV : seconda edizione.* Venezia: Giuseppe Grimaldo, 523 pp. [Regarding regions pertaining to this bibliography (cursorily), see in pp. 362-364, 390-391, and pertinent notes on pp. 486-487.] [In Italian.]

Humboldt, Alexander von [Humboldt, Friedrich Alexander von] [26]

see also Humboldt, Alessandro; Humboldt, Alexandre de

NO DATE *2.25930* Voorrede. *In:* Möllhausen, Balduin, *B. Möllhausens' reizen, tochten en evonturen in America. Met een voorbericht en aanbevolen door Alexander von Humbolt. Nieuwe Uitagave.* [H. C. Michaelis, translator.] Arnhem-Nijmegen, [The Netherlands]: Gebrs. E. & M. Cohen, *Eerste Deel*, pp. v-xvi. [1858.] [See notes, *in passing*: "de *Terra incognita* van het verre westen in het gebied der *Vereenigde Staten*" (p. xiii), and "der aan den grooten *Colorado* en op het naburig gebergte levende, weinig bekende Indiaansche stammen" (p. xv).] [Volume is a translation of *Tagebuch einer Reise vom Mississippi nach den Küsten der Südsee*.] [In Dutch.]

NO DATE 2.27161 Voorwort. *In:* Möllhausen, Balduin, *Wanderungen durch die Prärien und Wüsten des westlichen Nordamerika : vom Mississippi nach den Küsten der Südsee : im Gefolge der von der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten unter Lieutenant Whipple ausgesandten Expedition.* München: Verlag Lothar Borowsky, pp. 5-12. [1975?] [In German.]

1808 *2.21317* *Ansichten der Natur : mit wissenschaftlichen Erläuterungen. Erster Band.* Tübingen: J. G. Cotta'schen Buchhandlung, 334 pp. [Colorado River region, see pp. 22, 188-119. [In German.]

---

[26] Some of the citations here are only examples of the writings of Humboldt, pertinent citations of which may include brief notices of the Colorado River in various contexts, published in numerous editions and translations that otherwise are generally omitted in this bibliography for the sake of practicality, considering that the Colorado River was cursorily mentioned from other sources. With regard to his classic series, *Kosmos* (5 volumes, 1845-1862), cited here are *first editions* of pertinent volumes in German and in translations thus far identified for this bibliography.

1808 *2.31374* *Essai politique sur le royaume de la Nouvelle Espagne : ouvrae qui présente des recherches sur la géographie du Mexique . . . : avec un atlas physique et geographique . . . .* Paris: Chez F. Schoell. [In French.]

1808 *2.21316* *Tableaux de la nature, ou Considérations sur les déserts, sur la physionomie des végétaux, et sur les cataractes de l'Orénoque.* (J. B. B. Eyriès, translator.) *Tome Premier.* Paris: Chez F. Schoell, 240 pp. [Colorado River region, see pp. 34, 158-159.] [In French.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Malte-Brun, ITEM NO. 30.1588

1808 *2.21363* Essai politique sur le royaume de la Nouvelle Espagne. etc. etc. *Monatliche Correspondenz zur Beförderung der Erd- und Himmels-Kunde* (Gotha), 18 (October): 312-330. [Part of a serialized German translation from the 1808 Paris ed. (ITEM NO. 2.21316). Colorado River region, see p. 316.] [In German.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1810, ITEM NO. 30.916

1807 *2.14402* *Versuch über den politischen Zustand des Königreichs Neu-Spanien . . . . Zweiter Band.* Tübingen: J. G. Cotta'schen Buchhandlung, 278 pp., map. [And later eds.] [Colorado River, see pp. 203, 205-206, 221-222, 267.] [In German.]

1810 *2.14403* *Ansichten der Natur : mit wissenschaftlichen Erläuterungen.* Stuttgart: J. G. Cotta'schen Buchhandlung, 336 pp. (Gesammelte Werker van Alexander von Humboldt. Elster Band.) [Colorado River, see pp. 27, 29, 36, 102.] [In German.]

1811 *2.27121* Essai politique sur le royaume de la nouvelle Espagne. Paris: Chez F. Schoell, 5 volumes. [Author's name given as "Al. de Humboldt".] [In French.]

1811 *2.15422* General considerations on the extent and physical aspect of the Kingdom of New Spain, from Baron de Humboldt's political essay on the Kingdom of New Spain. *American Register, or General Repository of History, Politics and Science*, 7: 268-329. [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 300-301, *note*; 322-323, *note*.]

1811 *2.27123* *Political essay on the kingdom of new Spain : containing researches relative to the geography of Mexico, the extent of its surface and its political division into intendancies, the physical aspect of the country, the population, the state of agriculture and manufacturing and commercial industry, the canals projected between the South Sea and Atlantic Ocean, the Crown revenues, the quantity of the precious metals which have flowed from Mexico into Europe and Asia, since the discovery of the new continent, and the military defence of New Spain.* (Translated from the French by John Black.) New-York: I. Riley, 4 volumes.

1811 2.22929 *Atlas géographique et physique du Royaume de la Nouvelle-Espagne, fondé sur des observations astronomiques, des mesures trigonométriques et des nivellemens barométriques.* Paris: Chez F. Schoell, folio. [In this edition, author given on title-page as "Al. de Humboldt".] [*See*: "1. Carte Générale du Royaume de la Nouvelle Espagne depuis la Parallele de 16° jusqu'au Parellele de 38° (Latitude Nord); dressée Sur des Observations Astronomiques et sur l'ensemble des Matériaux qui existoitent à Mexico, au commencement l'anée 1804. Par Alexandre de Humboldt." (one map on two double-folio plates, which depict northern and southern halves). *Of note*: On the northern half (specifically, the northwestern quadrant), the confluence of Rio Colorado and Rio Jaquesila is marked, "Puerto de Bucarelli" (*sic*, Puerto de Bucareli). The bottom-left of the southern-half sheet notes: "Dessiné à Mexico par l'Auteur en 1804, perfectionné par le même, par MM. Friesen, Oltmanns et Thuilier 1809."; and in the lower-right: "Gravé par Barriere—et l'Ecriture par L. Aubert pere, à Paris."] [*And see*: "2. Carte du Mexique et des Pays Limitrophes Situés au Nord et à l'Est, Dressée d'après la Grande Carte de la Nouvelle-Espagne de M^{r}. A. de Humboldt, et d'autres Matériaux, par J. B. Poirson. 1811." The bottom-left of the sheet notes, "Gravé par Barriere"; bottom-right notes, "et l'écriture. [large space] par L. Aubert." This broader view of southern North America is less detailed in the Southwest and does not label "Puerto de Bucarelli".] [In French.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:272* (map; with illustration between pp. 134/135), II:302 [refers to I:272*]

1812 2.27120 *Versuch über den politischen Zustand des Königreichs Neu-Spanien, enthaltend untersuchungen über die Geographie des Landes, über seinen Flächeninhalt und seine neue politische Eintheilung, über seine allgemeine physische Beschaffenheit, über die Zahl und den sittlichen Zustand seiner Bewohner, über die Fortschritte des Ackerbaues, der manufacturen und des Handels, über die vorgeschlagenen Canal-Verbindungen zwischen dem antillischen Meere und dem großsen Ozean, über die militärische Vertheidigung der Küsten, über die Staatseinkünfte und die Masse edler Metalle, welche seit der Entdeckung von America, egen Osten und Westen, nach dem alten Continent übergeströmt is. Dritter Band. Mit einer Karte von Mexico.* Tübingen: J. G. Cotta'chen Buchhandlung, 180 pp., map. [In German.]

1812 2.14617 *Atlas géographique et physique du Royaume de la Nouvelle-Espagne, fondé sur des observations astronomiques, des mesures trigonométriques et des nivellemens barométriques.* Paris: Chez G. Dufour et Cie. [In this edition, author given as "Al. de Humboldt".] [Other than the change in publisher, this is the same as the 1811 ed. (ITEM NO. 2.22929).] [Also reprinted in facsimile, 1969 (ITEM NO. 2.14618).] [In French.]

1814 *2.15584* *Political essay on the kingdom of New Spain. Containing researches relative to the geography of Mexico, the extent of its surface, and its political division into intendancies, the physical aspect of the country, the population, the state of agriculture and manufacturing and commercial industry, the canals projected between the South Sea and Atlantic Ocean, the Crown revenues, the quantity of the precious metals which have flowed from Mexico into Europe and Asia, since the discovery of the new continent, and the military defence of New Spain. By Alexander de Humbolt. With physical sections and maps, founded on astronomical observations, and trigonometrical and barometrical measurements. Translated from the original French by John Black. Vol. I. Second edition.* London: for Longman, Hurst, cxlv, 289 pp. [See pp. lviii-lx, 71-72.]

1822 *2.27124* *Ensayo politico sobre el reino de la Nueva-España.* (Vicente Gonzalez Arnao, translator.) Paris: Casa de Rosa, 4 volumes. [For map in *Tomo Cuarto*, see Rosa (1822, CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.871). Cartobibliography is THE GRAND CANON Volume 2.] [In Spanish.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:349 [map]

1824 *2.25969* *Voyage aux régions équinoxiales de nouveau continent, fait en 1799, 1800, 1801, 1802, 1803 et 1804, par Al. de Humboldt et A. Bonpland. Tome Huitième.* Paris: J.

		Smith; and Gide Fils, 526 [528] pp. [See p. 505, notes, *in passing*, of Quira, Cibola, and "Rio Colorado de Californie".] [In French.]
1830	*2.13381*	Essay on the possibility of effecting a navigable communication between the Atlantic and Pacific Ocean. *In: A select cabinet of foreign voyages and travels : or, recent and interesting journals of eminent continental travellers.* London: Treuttel and Würtz, Treuttel Jun. and Richter; and Henry Washbourne, pp. 379-416. [See pp. 385-386, notice of the Colorado River. In translation.]
1858	2.30883	Balduin Möllhausen. *Berlinische Nachrichten von Staats- und gelehrten Sachen* (Berlin), 1858(201) (August 29): [4]. [Item signed "A. v. H—t."] [Whipple and Ives expeditions. Notes "Big Canon".] [In German.]
1858	2.18299	Balduin Möllhausen. *Allgemeine Zeitung* (Augsburg), (249) (September 6): 4033. ("Das Ausland hat aus dem Werke von Möllhausen von seiner frübern Reise mehrere Auszuüge geliefert." [*footnote*] [refers to various items from *Das Ausland* cited under "Anonymous" herein].) [Item signed "A. v. H—t."] [Whipple and Ives expeditions. Notes "Big Canon".] [In German.]
1858	*2.25515*	Vorwort. *In:* Möllhausen, Balduin, *Tagebuch einer Reise vom Mississippi nach den Küsten der Südsee. Eingeführt von Alexander von Humbolt.* Leipzig: Hermann Mendelssohn, *Erste Hälfte*, pp. i-viii. [See notes, *in passing*: "der *Terra incognita* des fernen Westens in dem Gebiete der Vereinigten Staaten" (p. vi), and "der am Grossen Colorado und im nahen Gebirge lebenden, wenig bekannten Indianerstämme" (p. vii).] [In German.]
1858	*2.25516*	Preface. *In:* Möllhausen, Balduin, *Diary of a journey from the Mississippi to the coasts of the Pacific with a United States Government expedition.* (Mrs. Percy Sinnett, translator.) London: Longman, Brown, Green, Longmans, and Roberts, *Vol. I*, pp. xi-xxv. [See notes, *in passing*: "the *terra incognita* of the far West, within the territory of the United States" (p. xx), and "little known Indian tribes on the great Colorado" (p. xxiii).] [Volume is translation of *Tagebuch einer Reise vom Mississippi nach den Küsten der Südsee*.]
1858	*2.25517*	Voorrede. *In:* Möllhausen, Balduin, *Reis van den Mississippi naar de kusten van den Grooten Oceaan, door B. Möllhausen. Met een voorberigt van Alexander von Humboldt. Vertaald uit het Hoogduitsch door Dr. H. C. Michaëlis.* (Hendrik Carel Michaëlis, translator.) Zutphen: A. E. C. van Someren, *Eerste Deel*, pp. v-xvi. [See notes, *in passing*: "de *Terra incognita* van het verre westen in het gebied der *Vereenigde Staten*" (p. xiii), and "der aan den grooten *Colorado* en op het naburig gebergte levende, weinig bekende Indiaansche stammen" (p. xv).] [Volume is translation of *Tagebuch einer Reise vom Mississippi nach den Küsten der Südsee*.] [In Dutch.]
1858	2.27813	*Kosmos. Entwurf einer physischen Weltbeschreibung. Vierter Band.* Stuttgart und Tübingen: J. G. Cotta'scher Verlag, 649 [650] pp. [Regarding regions pertaining to this bibliography (cursorily), see in pp. 438-439, 470-471, and pertinent notes on pp. 597-598, 621.] [In German.]
1858	2.27814	*Kosmos. Ontwerp eener Natuurkundige Wereldbeschrijving. Vierde Deel.* (E. M. Beima, translator.) Leiden: P. H. van den Heuvell, 649 pp. [Regarding regions

pertaining to this bibliography (cursorily), see in pp. 438-440, 471-472, and pertinent notes on pp. 598, 622-623.] [In Dutch.]

1859 2.27816 *Cosmos: A sketch of a physical description of the universe. Vol. V.* (E. C. Otté and W. S. Dallas, translators.) New York: Harper and Brothers, 462 pp. + advertisements. [Regarding regions pertaining to this bibliography (cursorily), see in pp. 386-389, 425-427. (The pertinent notes that appeared as endnotes in the original German are provided as footnotes in this edition.)]

1969 2.14618 *Atlas geographique et physique du Royaum de la Nouvelle-Espagne. Vom Verfasser auch kurz benannt: Mexico-Atlas. Neudruck des 1811 in Paris erschienenen Werkes, vermehrt um die "Introduction géographique" des "Essai politique du Royaume de la Nouvelle-Espagne", die jede Tafel des "Mexico-Atlasses" erläutert, sowie um seiben Karten des "Atlas géographique et physique des régions équinoxiales du Nouveau Continent" (Paris 1814 bis 1834) und eine Bildtafel aus den "Vues des Cordillères (Paris 1813), die Mexiko betreffen. Besorgt von Hanno Beck und Wilhelm Bonacker.* Stuttgart: F. A. Brockhaus Komm.-Gesch. GmbH, Abt. Antiquarium, pp. 1-34, i-xcii; Plates Ia-c, 2-28. (Quellen und Forschung zur Geschichte der Geographie und der Reisen [Hanno Beck, ed.], Volume 6.) [Facsimile reprint of the 1812 ed. (ITEM NO. 2.14617).] [Humboldt in French; Beck and Bonacker's text in German.]

Humboldt, Alexandre de [Humboldt, Friedrich Alexander von]

see also Humboldt, Alessandro; Humboldt, Alexander von

1859 2.27815 *Cosmos : essai d'une description physique du monde. Tome Quatrième.* (Ch. Galusky, translator.) Paris: Gide, Libraire-Éditeur, 806 pp. [Regarding regions pertaining to this bibliography (cursorily), see in pp. 463-465, 503-504, and pertinent notes on pp. 745, 776.] [In French.]

Hume, Edgar Erskine

1942 *2.10418* *Ornithologists of the United States Army Medical Corps : thirty-six biographies.* (Foreword by Alexander Wetmore.) Baltimore, Maryland: Johns Hopkins Press, 583 pp. (John Hopkins University, Publications of the Institute of the History of Medicine, First Series: Monographs, Volume 1.) [See "Samuel Washington Woodhouse (1821-1904)", pp. 496-509; "John Xántus (1825-1894)", pp. 510-532.]

Hume, Greg

1997 2.3536 [Letter.] *In:* Forum [SECTION]. *National Geographic*, 192(5) (November): [xxii]. [Letter commenting on previously published article, "Grand Managed Canyon" (*National Geographic*, 192(1) (July) (see Long and Essick, 1997, ITEM NO. 2.4181).]

Hummel, A.

1876 *2.15393* *Handbuch der Erdkunde. Ein Hausbuch des geographischen Wissens : Nach den neuesten und zuverlässigsten Quellen. Zweiter Band.* Leipzig: F. M. Gebhardt's

Verlag (Leopold Gebhardt), pp. 625-1340. [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 1147-1149; and "Die Territorien des Westens", pp. 1197-1201.] [In German.]

Humphrey, Zephine

1938 2.3537 *Cactus forest.* New York: E. P. Dutton and Co., Inc., 245 pp. [See pp. 215-222.]

Humphreys, A. A. [Humphreys, Andrew Atkinson]

1858 2.15438 Report from the Office of Explorations and Surveys. *From:* Report of the Secretary of War. *In:* Buchanan, James, Message of the President of the United States to the two houses of Congress at the commencement of the second session of the thirty-fifth Congress. *U.S. 35th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 1*, pp. 220-227. [See "Exploration of the Rio Colorado of the West", pp. 221-223.]

1867 2.23878 Appendix V [letter "V", not 5]. *As a part of:* Report of the Chief of Engineers. *From:* Stanton, E. M., Report of the Secretary of War. Part II. *In:* Message of the President of the United States and accompanying documents, to the two houses of Congress at the commencement of the second session of the Fortieth Congress. *U.S. 40th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives, Executive Document 1*, pp. 865-866. [Regarding a proposal to explore the Colorado River from Callville, Nevada, upstream to the Green River, first by steamboat thence by "slight skiffs", "commanded by an officer of engineers, and composed in the manner usual for exploring parties" (p. 865). Also notes "the necessity of the removal of the obstructions to the navigation of the Colorado below Callville" (p. 866).]

1869 *2.13259* [Correspondence, June 24, 1868.] *In:* Schofield, J. M., *Report of the [U.S. Army] Chief of Engineers to the Secretary of War, for the year 1868.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, Appendix X1, pp. 1191-1195. (Volume: *U.S. 40th Congress, 3rd Session, House Executive Document 1, Part 2, Volume 5, Serial 1368.*) [Lower Colorado River.]

Humphreys, Joe

2003 2.9778 The river extended. *In:* Dear Eddy [LETTERS SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 2.

Humphreys, Russ

2003 2.26863 [Remarks on watching stars in Grand Canyon.] *In:* Vail, Tom, *Grand Canyon : a different view.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, pp. 26-27.

2018 2.26864 [Remarks on watching stars in Grand Canyon.] *In:* 湯姆 韦尔 [Vail, Tom], **大峡谷：一个非凡的视野** [Dà xiágǔ : yīgè fēifán de shìyě] [Grand Canyon : an extraordinary vision]. Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, pp. 26-27. [In the translation of Vail's (2003) *Grand Canyon : a different view*.] [In Chinese.]

Hundhausen, J.

1905 2.13818 Eindrücke von einer Weltreise. (Fortsetzung.) *Die Umschau* (Frankfurt), 9(3) (January 14): 44-49. [One installment of a series. Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 44.] [In German.]

Hungerford, Edward

1909 2.19215 Building a railroad—and rebuilding. *Outing Magazine*, 54(1) (April): 2-17. [See p. 10, regarding "Rio Grande engineers" in "the Grand Cañon of the Colorado" constructing a braced bridge parallel to the river. An erroneous note; this actually refers to the rail line through the Royal Gorge along the Arkansas River in Colorado.]

1920 *2.30211* America goes back to work. V.—Along the western rim. *Harper's Magazine*, 141(844) (September): 498-511. [Features Imperial Valley.]

1922 2.13684 Santa Fe—a study in consistent railroad advertising. *Printers' Ink*, 121(12) (December 21): 53-54, 56, 61-62, 64.

1923 2.13733 A study in consistent railroad advertising; what twenty-seven years of advertising have accomplished for a great railroad system. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 17(4) (March): 43-48.

Hunich, Ken

2010 2.21199 Ken at the Grand Canyon. *ARSCE News* (Association of Retired Seattle City Employees, Seattle, Washington), 38(2) (September/October): 4.

Hunke, Naomi Ruth

1996 2.3539 *Remember the wonders : a fifty year history of Grand Canyon Baptist Association.* Franklin, Tennessee: Providence House Publishers, 224 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon First Baptist Church, but no index.]

Hunngate, Edward H.

2010 2.18884 Historic Rte. 66 (Ashfork to Topock). *GWRRA—Arizona Chapter* (Gold Wing Road Riders Association, Arizona District), (October): [unpaginated]. [Route 66.]

Hunt, Anna Elese Schmutz

2017 2.27414 Autobiography. *In:* Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., *Pioneer women of Arizona.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, *in cooperation with* Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 288-294.

[With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes brief remarks of Colorado River crossing at Lees Ferry.]

Hunt, Aurora

1950 *2.3540* *The Army of the Pacific : its operations in California, Texas, Arizona, etc., 1860-1866.* Glendale, California: Arthur H. Clark, 455 pp.

1958 *2.3541* *Major General James Henry Carleton, 1814-1873 : western frontier dragoon.* Glendale, California: Arthur H. Clark, 390 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 318

Hunt, Caroline L.

1912 2.18355 *The life of Ellen H. Richards.* Boston: Whitcomb and Barrows, 328 [329] pp. [See letter (pp. 250-253), Richards to Mrs. Rogers, written from Grass Valley, California, July 3, 1885, noting a visit to the Grand Canyon (p. 251). Although the specific locality is not indicated, it must have been at Peach Springs. The writer was in the company of her geologist husband, Prof. Robert Hallowell Richards. (Hunt noted only that the letter was written to “Mrs. Rogers, widow of the founder of the Institute of Technology”. The Massachusetts Institute of Technology was founded by William Barton Rogers, who had died in 1882.)]

Hunt, Charles B.

1953 2.3542 (WITH Paul Averitt and Ralph L. Miller) Geology and geography of the Henry Mountains region, Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 228*, 234 pp., 22 plates. [See particularly Introduction, pp. 3-5; Gilbert’s field notes and itinerary, pp. 5-9; and History of settlement and development, pp. 13-21.]

Hunt, David C.

1998 2.3543 Artists of the western surveys. *In:* Lamar, Howard R. (ed.), *The new encyclopedia of the American West.* New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, pp. 61-64.

1998 2.3544 Moran, Thomas. *In:* Lamar, Howard R. (ed.), *The new encyclopedia of the American West.* New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, pp. 735-736.

Hunt, Ida Frances

2017 *2.27440* [Excerpt from journal.] *From:* Smith, Pauline U.: Ida Frances Hunt Udall. *In:* Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., *Pioneer women of Arizona.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, *in cooperation with* Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., p. 743. [Entire Smith entry, pp. 741-747.

With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Remarks on Colorado River crossing at "Pierce's Ferry" (Pearce Ferry, March 19, 1877).]

Hunt, Rockwell Dennis, AND Ament, William Sheffield

1929 *2.3545* *Oxcart to airplane.* Los Angeles, San Francisco [etc.]: Powell Publishing Co., 458 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 322

Hunt, Rosetta Schmutz

2017 2.27415 Autobiography. *In:* Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., *Pioneer women of Arizona.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, *in cooperation with* Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 297-300. [With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes brief remarks of journey from St. George, Utah, to Arizona, and Colorado River crossing at Lees Ferry.]

Hunt, T. Dwight

1859 *2.26419* California, Oregon, Washington. *American Geographical and Statistical Society, Journal*, 1(5) (May): 137-152. ("An Address, read before the American Geographical and Statistical Society, by the Rev. T. Dwight Hunt, of Newark, N. J., on the 26th March, 1857.") [See p. 147: "That portion [of California] which lies east of the Sierra Nevada Range, and bordering upon Utah, New Mexico, and the Colorado, is nearly all a barren waste. For all available purposes, it might as well be given to the Mormons or the Indians . . . ."; and p. 148: "The most important of [California's rivers include] the *Colorado*, on the south-east border, emptying into the Gulf of California . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTES)]

Hunter, Audrey Mac, AND Henderson, Randall

1958 *2.20691* Boom days in old La Paz. (Map by Norton Allen.) *Desert Magazine*, 21(9) (September): 19-21.

Hunter, Carolyn

1995 2.3546 Down the Great Unknown. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2): 16. [Actor Earll Kingston's one-man play portraying John Wesley Powell.]

Hunter, Chris

2014 *2.22879* Flying the Beech 18 floatplane. *On-the-Step* (Seaplane Pilots Association of Australia), (40) (December): 2-4. [Flying from a seaplane base in Needles, California. Includes lower Colorado River and Hoover Dam.]

Hunter, J. Marvin

1925 *2.29199* (COMPILER, ED.) *The trail drivers of Texas : interesting sketches of early cowboys and their experiences on the range and on the trail during the days that tried men's souls—true narratives related by real cow-punchers and men who fathered the cattle industry in Texas.* (Published under the direction of George W. Saunders, President of the Old Time Trail Drivers' Association.) Nashville, Tennessee: Cokesbury Press, "Second Edition Revised (Two Volumes in One)", 1044 pp. [See "James Washington Walker" (pp. 1032-1035), which notes (p. 1033) a drive to California in 1869 along "the Gila River, crossing the Colorado River, passing Tucson and Fort Yuma" (ENTIRE NOTE). [*NOTE*: Other, separately authored, passages from this book are cited separately; see Cureton (ITEM NO. 2.29200) and Ozment (ITEM NO. 2.29201).]

Hunter, Kathryn

2018 2.27039 *Greetings from . . . 24 vintage-style postcards of national parks across America.* New York: Clarkson Potter, 24 cards in glued binding with ornamental stiff paperboard wraps. ("2 each of 12 designs.") [Includes Grand Canyon.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Hunter, Milton R.

1939 *2.10587* The Mormons and the Colorado River. *American Historical Review*, 44(3) (April): 549-555.

1939 *2.16753* The Mormon corridor. *Pacific Historical Review*, 8(2) (June): 179-200.

1958 2.28473 *Utah in her western setting.* Salt Lake City: Deseret News Press, revised ed., 622 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 13-14, 24, 32; and see "Cárdenas Discovers the Grand Canyon", pp. 25-26; and Chapter 17, "Exploring the Colorado River", pp. 157-167.]

Hunter, Tony

2012 2.21122 One on one with . . . Tony Hunter; for the Kinase King and River Rat, the challenges aren't just in the lab. *Inside Salk* (Salk Institute for Biological Studies, La Jolla, California), (November): 12-15. [Interview. Includes running the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Hunter, Zena M.

1960 2.3547 *The story of the Colorado River.* Chicago: A. J. Nystrom and Co., school ed., 64 pp. (American Geographical Society, Know Your America Program.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-27| FQ19:26

1964 2.3548 *The story of the Colorado River.* Chicago: A. J. Nystrom and Co., new ed., 64 pp. (American Geographical Society, Know Your America Program.) [See also Le Blanc (1964, ITEM NO. 2.4049).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-27|

Hunting, Charles F.

1966 2.22280 On-the-spot broadcasts. *The Good News* (Radio Church of God, Pasadena, California), 15(9) (September): 11-13. [See p. 11: “The first World Tomorrow on-the-spot broadcast was pioneered by Mr. Herbert W. Armstrong many years ago when he made a broadcast at the rim of the Grand Canyon with the wind whistling into the microphone.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Hunting, Dan

1994 2.3549 Old Shady. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 10. [Walter Powell, and song of that name.]

Huntington, C. P.

1884 2.30863 Appendix No. 14. Southern Pacific Railroad of California. Statement furnished by Mr. C. P. Huntington, agent and attorney of the Southern Pacific Railroad Company, in regard to the various lines of railroad on the course of construction by the Southern Pacific Railroad Company and its connecting lines, September 5, 1882. *In:* Nimmo, Joseph, Jr., *Report on the internal commerce of the United States . . . for the fiscal year 1881-’82. Commerce and navigation.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 211 [the appendices section of the volume is separately paginated]. (Volume title-page with caption, “Treasury Department”.) [Transcription of correspondence. Includes: “As to the progress already made on the Mohave Division of the Southern Pacific Railroad, it is expected that the line will in about twelve months from this time be completed to the Colorado River at or near the Needles, where it will meet, about the same time, the line of the Atlantic and Pacific Railroad Company, building from the eastward.”]

Huntington, Ellsworth

1902 2.10597 Through the great cañon of the Euphrates River. *Geographical Journal*, 20(2) (August): 175-200. [Grand Canyon of Arizona, see pp. 194-196.]

1919 2.9083 *The red man’s continent : a chronicle of aboriginal America.* New Haven: Yale University Press; Toronto: Glasgow, Brook and Co.; London: Humphrey Milford, Oxford University Press, 183 pp. [See pp. 77, 82, 140, 142.] [Part 1 in *The New Continent*. Volume is Volume 1 of The Chronicles of America Series (Allen Johnson, ed.), Benjamin Franklin Edition. (Part 2 is *Elizabethan Sea Dogs* by William Wood, separately paginated; not pertinent to this bibliography.)]

Huntington, Tom

1993 2.3550 Grand Canyon hike. *In:* Arizona Humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 69(10) (October): 50.

Huntoon, M.

1921 2.23795 Angel City Division [SECTION]. *The Sleeping Car Conductor* (Order of Sleeping Car Conductors, Kansas City, Missouri), 4(9) (September): 15-16. [See p. 16: "this district is operating a 'Cook's tour' for conductors. It comprises a visit to all the well known points of interest in the southwest, Phoenix, Yuma, Gallup, the Painted Desert, Petrified Forest, Grand Canyon of Arizona, Williams, Johnston Canyon, Ash Fork, the Mojave Desert and numerous other places of interest. Those who have made the tour speak of it in the most highly colored terms." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1921 2.27528 Angel City Division [SECTION]. *The Sleeping Car Conductor* (Order of Sleeping Car Conductors, Kansas City, Missouri), 4(9) (September): 15-16. [See p. 16: "Brother and Mrs. A. E. Doty were recent guests at the El Tovar, Grand Canyon. Brother Doty is now an expert in all matters relating to the scenic wonders in and about the Grand Canyon, since we are informed that he took in everything there was in great detail." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Huntoon, Peter

1999 2.3551 Kaibab stream caves—early exploration. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 5-6.

2003 2.9785 The opening of Deer Creek and history of the Thunder River Trail. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 20-26.

2007 2.11168 The opening of Deer Creek and the history of the Thunder River Trail [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 12.

2008 2.11671 The opening of Deer Creek and the history of the Thunder River Trail. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14*, pp. 181-190. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)

Huonder, Anton

1899 *2.30564* *Deutsche Jesuitenmissionäre des 17. und 18. Jahrhunderts. Ein Beitrag zur Missionsgeschichte und zur deutschen Biographie.* Freiburg im Breisgau: Herder'sche Verlagshandlung (Zweigniederlassungen in Wien, Straßburg, München und St. Louis, Mo.), 230 pp. (concurrently paginated 193-422). (Ergänzungshefte zu den „Stimmen aus Maria-Laach", 74.) [See "Zweiter Theil. Verzeichniß deutscher Jesuitenmissionäre des 17. und 18. Jahrhunderts mit kurzen biographischen und bibliographischen Daten"; specifically: "Kino (Chino, Chinus, Kühn), P. Eusebius" (pp. 110-111 [302-303]); "Konsag (Konsack, Konschak, Consack, span. Consag oder Gonsago), P. Ferdinand" (pp. 111-112 [303-304]); "Linck (Sim. Linch), P. Wenceslaus" (p. 112 [304]); "Sedlmayr (Sedelmair, de Soto Mayor), P. Jakob" (p. 115 [307]).] [*NOTE*: The *Zweiter Theil* also appears with Braun (1898, ITEM NO. 2.30563).] [In German.]

Hupke, Dave

2001 2.21124 The magical miracle tour. *Reflections* (Charles L. Sommers Alumni Association, Ely, Minnesota), 11(1) (Spring): 6. [Plan for fund-raising journey across America on a motor scooter, benefiting the Children's Miracle Network; to begin and end at "the city of Grand Canyon".]

Hurd, B. F.

1922 2.18097 Over the southern route in 'sixteen; notes taken from log kept by B. F. Hurd on his first Transcontinental Trip. *Motor Travel*, 13(12) (March): 5-12. [Grand Canyon, p. 10; Colorado River, crossing at Topock, pp. 9, 11.]

Hurd, Charles W.

1949 2.3552 The Fred Harvey system. *The Colorado Magazine* (State Historical Society of Colorado, Denver), 26(3): 176-183.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:240 [issue] FQ30:67 [issue]

Hurd, Harry Elmore

1941 2.12915 Autos were made for walkers. *The Rotarian*, (May): 20-23.

Hurd, W. A.

1924 2.28629 Second thoughts of a listener-in; the variety and significance of broadcast programs. *The Wireless Age* (New York), 11(12) (September): 47-49. [Item signed "W. A. H." Author's name identified from contents page; he is Associate Editor of this serial.] [See p. 48, photo, "'Little Ahaspa,' a Navajo maiden listening-in on the brink of the Grand Canyon, Ariz." (with man and radio set). Also, p. 49, "C. H. Ingels, a construction engineer, reported reception of KGO, the Pacific Coast station, at Hermit Camp, in the Grand Canyon, 3,300 feet below the rim." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

[Hurley, Wilson]

1977 2.3553 *Wilson Hurley: A retrospective exhibition.* Kansas City, Missouri: Lowell Press, *in association with* Albuquerque Museum and the Buffalo Bill Historical Center, Kansas City, [88] pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-65| FQ20:210 FQ22B:54 FQ23:173

Hürlimann, Martin

1924 2.31939 *Tut Kung Bluff : das unvermeidliche Buch eines Weitreisenden.* Zürich: Grethlein und Co., 284 pp. [In German.]

1924 2.31940 In China und Amerika. *Wissen und Leben* (Neue Schwiezer Rundschau) (Zürich), 17(23) (November 10): 1370-1387. [From *Tut Kung Bluff*.] [Grand Canyon, pp. 1383-1394.] [In German.]

Hursch, Carolyn J.

1996 2.3554 Mapping the Colorado. *American History*, 39 (July/August): 34-40, 58-60.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 635

Hurtado Valenzuela, Lorenzo

2014 *2.24385* James Albert Griffin Gordon. *In:* Valores de Casa [SECTION]. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(26) (October/December): 50-52. [Jimmy Griffin.] [In Spanish.]

2015 *2.24394* Austreberto Silva Olivares. *In:* Valores de Casa [SECTION]. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(27) (January/March): 54-58. [In Spanish.]

2015 *2.24404* Enrique Ante López. *In:* Valores de Casa [SECTION]. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(28) (April/June): 59-62. [In Spanish.]

2015 *2.24427* Valores de Casa; Francisco Estrada Montaño. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(30) (October/December): 55-58. [In Spanish.]

2016 *2.24434* Cooperativa Progreso y anexas. Antecedentes y su fundación. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(31) (January/March): 55-60. [In Spanish.]

2017 *2.26170* Yolanda Sánchez Ogás. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(37) (July/September): cover, 49-57, back cover. [In Spanish.]

2018 *2.27919* Efemérides destacadas del origen y desarrollo de Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(41) (July/September): 68-76. [1539-1975.] [In Spanish.]

Husak, Mirko

2010 *2.27252* Analysis of geometrical properites and content of old maps—an example of map of the Croatian cartographer Fernando Consag—Croata Varasdinensis. *In:* Livieratos, Evangelos, and Gartner, Georg (eds.), *Proceedings of the 5th International Workshop on Digital Approaches in Cartographic Heritage : Vienna, Austria, 22-24 February 2010*. Vienna: Vienna University of Technology, pp. 227-239.

2013 *2.29335* The latest research about Fernando Consag (1703-1759), on the occasion of 310th anniversary of his birth [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Buchroithner, Manfred F. (representing ed.), *ICC 2013 From Pole To Pole : 26th International Cartographic Conference, August 25-30, 2013, Dresden, Germany : proceedings*, p. 778 (by title, with link to online presentation of extended abstract [1 p.]).

2016 *2.25454* The cartographic opus of Ferdinand Konšćak. Kartografski opus Ferdinanda Konšćaka. *Kartografija i Geoinformacije / Cartography and Geoinformation* (Croatian Cartographic Society, Zagreb), 15(25): 24-62. [Fernando Consag; Ferdinand Konsag.] [In parallel English and Croatian texts.]

Huseman, Ben W.

1992 2.11932 *Romanticism and the scientific aesthetic : Balduin Möllhausen's artistic development and the images of the Whipple Expedition.* Master's thesis, University of Texas at Austin, 406 pp.

1995 2.3555 *Wild river, timeless canyons : Balduin Möllhausen's watercolors of the Colorado.* Fort Worth, Texas: Amon Carter Museum (distributed by University of Arizona Press, Tucson), 232 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 180** FQ10:177 FQ10A:38 FQ11A:74 FQ12:263 FQ12B:100 FQ13:250 FQ13A:94 FQ15:282 FQ16:105 FQ17:210 FQ21:131 FQ22:171 FQ23:174 FQ24/1:375

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Norwick, 1996, ITEM NO. 30.210; Wild, 1996, ITEM NO. 30.279

2007 2.11626 Finding old friends and making new ones: Reflections of a cartographic artist. *Fronteras*, 16(1) (Spring): 2-4.

Huser, Verne

1971 2.22813 Floating western rivers. Part Two: The Grand Canyon experience. *High Country News*, 3(12) (June 25): 6-7, 10.

1973 2.12204 Stone Canyon. *Summit*, 19(4) (May): 8-10.

1975 2.3556 *River running.* Chicago: Henry Regnery Co.

1976 2.21424 Grand Canyon Easter. *Down River*, 3(4) (April): 14-17. [Colorado River trip.]

1977 2.21421 Rafting’s grand lady. *Down River*, 4(3) (April): 16-17. [Georgie White.]

1979 2.3557 River running in the national parks of the West. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 53(8) (August): cover, 3, 4-9.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-27|

1984 2.16588 (ED.) *River reflections : an anthology.* Charlotte, North Carolina: East Woods Press, 268 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:211A, 211B FQ29:73

1987 2.21432 Verne C. Huser: An interview. *Wildwater*, (Winter): 32.

1988 2.16589 (ED.) *River reflections : an anthology.* Chester, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, 268 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:211C FQ23:175A FQ28:72

2005 2.16590 (ED.) *River reflections : an anthology.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 273 pp.

Husinec, Antun, AND Husinec, Andrea

2000 2.9671 America deserta: Grand Canyon. *Priroda* (Hrvatsko Prirodoslovno Društvo, Zagreb), 90(5) (874): 27-29. [In Croatian.]

Hustead, Jerry

2014 2.21163 Safety concern. *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 90(8) (August): 4. [Author notes that his work as a firefighter in the North Kaibab section of the national forest inspired him to become a forester. Editor’s title for letter pertains to author’s comment about how in a previous issue a firefighter was posed dangerously with an axe.]

Husum, Christ

1916 2.32090 Grand Canyon. *Illustreret Tidende* (København), 57(21) (February 20): 253. [In Danish.]

Hutchins, E. T.

1899 2.14048 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors’ book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance,*

guide, story-teller, and path-finder. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 119.

Hutchins, John M.

2014 2.28452 *Coronado's well-equipped army : the Spanish invasion of the American Southwest.* Yardley, Pennsylvania: Westholme Publishing, 374 pp. [Colorado River, pp. 152-153, 165; Grand Canyon, pp. 164-165, 322 *note* 46.]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Shattuck, 2016, ITEM NO. 30.1421

Hutchinson, Andy

2001 2.8114 Restoring *Sandra*. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 43. [Norman Nevills boat.]

2006 2.11050 Andy Hutchinson. *In:* Board bios. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 7. [Biographical comment.]

2019 2.27990 The *other* dories. *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 26-29.

Hutchinson, Anne-Frances

NO DATE *2.26982* *Boulder City Bypass : partnership + planning = success.* Las Vegas: Regional Transportation Commission of Southern Nevada, and Las Vegas Paving Corp., 8 pp. [including wraps]. [Separate of Hutchinson (2017, ITEM NO. 2.26981) with wraps; with modified title.] [I-11.]

2017 *2.26981* Partnership + planning = progress; how southern Nevada is leading the way to connect two of the U.S.'s biggest cities. *BOSS Magazine* (BOSS News Network, Oceanside, California), (June):. [I-11.]

Hutchinson, Charles F.

2000 2.9928 John Wesley Powell and the new West. *Cosmos Journal*, 2000:. [Cited from an online posting.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 928

Hutchinson, H. N.

1892 2.3558 The cañons of Colorado [*sic*]. *Knowledge* (London), 15 [New Series, 7] (January 1): 7-11, (February 1): 29-33.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-27| GOODMAN 931

Hutchinson, Lucy

2014 2.32040 [Remarks on Grand Canyon visit.] *In:* *CǏEE : 2014 : Internship USA, Professional Career Training USA : participant stories.* Portland, Maine: Council on International Education Exchange, p. [17]. [With group photo. The writer, from United Kingdom, was on a "2 month internship in clinical pharmacology at Greentech in South San Francisco, CA".]

Hutchinson, Melvin

1939 2.9120 Blue water canyon. *In:* *The souvenir program : Southwest All-Indian Pow-Wow : 10th Annual Southwest All-Indian Pow-Wow, July 2, 3 and 4, 1939.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Pow-Wow, Inc., pp. 22, 31. [Havasu Canyon.] [Cover title: *Souvenir program : Southwest All Indian Pow Wow, July 2, 3, 4, 1939, Flagstaff, Arizona*.]

1949 2.8358 Arizona's college in the pines; Arizona State College at Flagstaff observes fiftieth anniversary. *Arizona Highways*, 25(7) (July): inside front cover, 1, 36-39.

1959 2.3559 Backpack adventure in remote Asbestos Canyon; J. Harvey Butchart followed the old map into the ruggedness of Grand Canyon's Granite Gorge—and it paid off handsomely in the adventure and satisfaction that comes from exploring forbidding terrain. (Map by Norton Allen.) *Desert Magazine*, 22(1) (January): 19-21.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-65|

Hutchinson, Robert

1995 2.3560 *Grand Canyon National Park : a photographic natural history* (featuring the photography of Willard Clay, Carr Clifton, Kathleen Norris Cook, Jack W. Dykinga, Jeff Foott, Jeff Gnass, Fred Hirschmann, David Muench, Marc Muench, Steve Mulligan, William Neill, Randy A. Prentice, James Randklev, Tom Till, Larry Ulrich). San Francisco: BrownTrout Publishers, 127 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 94** FQ10A:39A, 39B FQ11:205A, 205B FQ12:264A, 264B FQ13:251A, 251B FQ13A:95 FQ15:284 FQ17:211

Hutchinson, W. H.

1969 2.3561 *California : two centuries of man, land, and growth in the Golden State.* Palo Alto, California: American West Publishing Co., 351 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 323

Hutchinson, W. Z.

1904 2.15267 Preparedness is the secret of most successes. *The Bee-Keepers' Review*, 17(1) (January 10): 16-17. [See p. 17: "I took my camera with me, made a picture of a small portion of the Grand Canyon, also of the car and the bee-keepers who made the trip in it across the continent." (ENTIRE NOTE) Santa Fe Railway trip to the National Association meeting in Los Angeles.]

Hutchison, Ann

1934 2.3562 *Adventuring on desert roads.* San Francisco: Harr Wagner Publishing Co., 153 pp. [See Chapter 9, "The Grand Canyon in Arizona", pp. 105-121. Also includes Imperial Valley, California.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-27|

Hutchison, J. S.; Hutchison, K. T.; Hutchison, E. C.; Hutchison, Lincoln; AND Hutchison, James S.

1899 2.13922 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 73.

Huth, Hans

1957 2.3563 *Nature and the American : three centuries of changing attitudes.* Berkeley, California: University of California Press, 250 pp. [See pp. 153, 161, 181 and following.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-27|

Hutton, Laura

2011 *2.22436* The art of Hoover Dam. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (December):.

2012 *2.22447* Boulder City schools. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (January):.

2012 *2.22448* Southern California Edison and the Hoover Dam. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (February):.

2012 *2.22449* 31'er heirloom hollyhocks. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (March):. [31'ers Educational Outreach Team.]

2012 *2.22450* Silver Spike Ceremony. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (April):.

2012 *2.22451* Dogs of the dam. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (May):. [Hoover Dam.]

2012 *2.22452* American Association of University Women. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (June):. [AAUW Boulder City Branch.]

2012 *2.22453* Life in the Ragtown. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (July):.

2012 *2.22454* It's not *that* hot! *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (August):.

2012	*2.22455*	Repealing Prohibition. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (September):.
2012	*2.22456*	Oral history. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (October):. [From an oral history interview conducted by Doris Woodruff with Helen French Ide, October 12, 1990.]
2012	*2.22458*	Christmas in Boulder City: Then and now. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (December):.
2013	*2.22459*	620 1/2 Arizona Street. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (January):.
2013	*2.22460*	Lingo and ballads from those dam workers. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (February):.
2013	*2.22461*	John Weston, “smart guy”. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (March):.
2013	*2.22462*	Hoover Dam’s 50th anniversary celebration. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (April):.
2013	*2.22463*	The IWW vs. Frank Crowe. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (August):. [Industrial Workers of the World.]
2013	*2.22464*	Wile Nevada. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (September):. [Boulder City/Hoover Dam Museum Third Thursday programs.]
2013	*2.22465*	Mysterious mural. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (October):. [Boulder Dam Hotel photograph as wall mural. “The Inauguration of TWA service to Boulder City Airport on April 3, 1938.”]
2013	*2.22466*	New buildings for the Boulder Canyon Project Reservation. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (November):.
2013	*2.22467*	80th anniversary of the Boulder Dam Hotel. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (December): cover, ____.
2014	*2.22485*	Oral history. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (February):. [Promotional piece relating to the oral history program of the Boulder City Museum and Historical Association.]
2014	*2.22486*	The Reclamation era. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (March):. [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation in Boulder City.]
2014	*2.22487*	SNAP Cultural Resources Team. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (April):. [Southern Nevada Agency Partnership.]
2014	*2.22488*	Boulder City’s suburb. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (May):. [“McKeeversville” and “Lakeview”.]
2014	*2.22489*	Happy Fourth of July, Boulder City! *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (July):.

Hutton, N. H.

1859 *2.19118* Report of N. H. Hutton, engineer, to James B. Leach, superintendent. *From:* Leach, James B., Report of Superintendent James B. Leach upon the El Paso and Fort Yuma wagon road, constructed under the direction of the Department of the Interior, 1857-’58. *In:* Report of the Secretary of the Interior, communicating Reports upon the Pacific wagon roads constructed under the direction of that department. *U.S. 35th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 36*, pp. 77-93.

1859 *2.19119* Memoranda for emigrants. *From:* Leach, James B., Report of Superintendent James B. Leach upon the El Paso and Fort Yuma wagon road, constructed under the direction of the Department of the Interior, 1857-’58. *In:* Report of the Secretary of the Interior, communicating Reports upon the Pacific wagon roads constructed under the direction of that department. *U.S. 35th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 36*, pp. 98-99.

Hutton, Paul Andrew

2006 2.18338 Foreword. *In:* Lesley, Lewis Burt (ed.), *Uncle Sam’s camels : the journal of May Humphreys Stacey, supplemented by the report of Edward Fitzgerald Beale (1857-1858).* (Foreword by Paul Andrew Hutton.) San Marino, California: Henry E. Huntington Library and Art Gallery, pp. i-xiii. [Foreword to the facsimile reprint of Lesley (1929).]

2007 2.22062 Camels go West; in the 1850s, the U.S. Army would walk for more than a mile for a camel, but the grand experiment with both the one hump and two hump varieties in the American Southwest was short-lived, and the imported beasts were hung out to dry. *Wild West*, 20(4) (December): 40-.

Huxford, Andrew

2014 *2.22476* Bicycling Boulder City. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (February): cover, _____.

Huxley, Anthony

1962 2.3564 (ED.) *Standard encyclopedia of the world’s mountains.* New York: G. P. Putnam’s Sons, 383 pp. [See pp. 116-117.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-27|

Huyck, C. L.

1920 2.19679 Electrical meals in the High Sierras. *Western Electric News* (Western Electric Co., New York), 9(4) (June): 9. [“Immediate fame was the lot of the Yosemite Valley, which is now bracketed with Niagara and the Grand Canyon in a matchless scenic trinity.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Huỳnh, Chiếu Đẵng

2016 *2.29306* Chuyến du lịch tình cờ [The trip happened by chance]. *Lê Ngọc Hân-Nguyễn Đình Chiểu Mỹ Tho* (Hội Ái Hữu Cựu Học Sinh Lê Ngọc Hân & Nguyễn Đình Chiểu Mỹ Tho-Âu Châu [Alumni Association of Le Ngoc Han and Nguyen Dinh Chieu MyTho–Europe]), (22): 57-62. [European section of the alumni association of a high school in Thành phố Mỹ Tho, Tiền Giang, Vietnam.] [Regarding a trip to Las Vegas and touring in the lower Colorado River area.] [In Vietnamese.]

Hyatt, Alpheus

1868 2.3565 The chasms of the Colorado. *American Naturalist*, 2 (September): 359-365.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 21, 61| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 1-27, 3-49| GOODMAN 862

1868 2.14074 The chasms of the Colorado. *The Friend* (Philadelphia), 42(5) ("Seventh-Day, Ninth Month 26" [Saturday, September 26]): 33-34. ("From 'The American Naturalist.'")

1868 2.14753 The chasms of the Colorado. *St. Louis Medical Reporter*, 3(16) (November 1): 526-533. [From *American Naturalist*, "with some additions" that include notice of the James White affair as reported in the *Transactions of the Academy of Science of St. Louis*, vol. 2 (April 1868).]

1869 2.14484 The chasms of the Colorado. *In:* Shuck, Oscar T. (compiler), *The California scrap-book: a repository of useful information and select reading.* San Francisco and New York: H. H. Bancroft and Co., pp. 570-572, 2 plates.

Hyblensi, Ioanne Baptista Nicolosio

1670 *2.17376* *Hercvles sicvlvs sive stvdivm geographicvm. Tomvs Primvs, cujus argumentum sequens pagina explanat.* Romae: Michaelis Herculis, 371, [45] pp. [See "Avdientia Novae Galleciae; Avdiencia de la Nveva Galicia", pp. 349-350; specifically, p. 350, "Fluvius, seu Rio del Tison", *in passing*; and "Cibola".] [*Hercules siculus sive studium geographicum.*] [In Latin.]

Hyde, Anne F.

1998 2.3566 Tourist travel. *In:* Lamar, Howard R. (ed.), *The new encyclopedia of the American West.* New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, pp. 1117-1119. [Grand Canyon's El Tovar mentioned *in passing*, p. 1118.]

Hyde, Charles Cheney

1912 2.16763 Notes on rivers as boundaries. *American Journal of International Law*, 6(4) (October): 901-909.

Hyde, James

2008 2.11507 [Comments.] *In:* Postcards from the Canyon [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (6) (Spring): 8-9.

Hyde, Philip

1957 2.3567 Through the Grand Canyon by boat. *National Parks Magazine*, 31(129) (April/June): 64-69, 81.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-27|

1959 2.31257 America's crown jewels. *National Parks Magazine*, 33(144) (September): 7-11.

1973 2.24950 *Mountain and desert : a portfolio of twelve lithographic prints*. New York: Charles Curtis, Inc., 12 loose prints in paper folder. (The Sierra Club Gallery.) [Inside cover leaf of folder contains text by the photographer, "From perception, a gentling influence".] [Color prints. See: "Marble Gorge, Grand Canyon" [pothole], "Lava Canyon Rapids, Grand Canyon".]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-6 to 12-7|

Hyde, Philip, AND Jett, Stephen C.

1967 2.3568 *Navajo wildlands: "As long as the rivers shall run".* San Francisco: Sierra Club Exhibit Format Series, (14), 160 pp., map.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-27| **FORD 200** FQ19:284 FQ24/1:377A FQ30:132

1969 2.3569 *Navajo wildlands: "As long as the rivers shall run".* New York: Sierra Club-Ballantine Books, revised ed.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-27| FQ24/1:377B FQ27:20 FQ28:73

Hyer, Charlotte

2002 2.9015 [Letter inquiring about Harvey Girls Hertha and Clara Marquardt.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(8): 2.

Hylands, Nicole

2008 *2.22380* Bootleg Canyon Flightlines. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (May): cover, _____. [Entertainment venue.]

Hylton, Teresa "TDawg"

2013 2.18370 Riverboarding Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(1) (Spring): 16-17.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Hyrst, H. W. G.

1907 2.23749 *Adventures in the great deserts : romantic incidents and perils of travel, sport and exploration throughout the world.* London: Seeley and Co., Ltd., 341 pp. + advertisements. [See Chapter 3, "In the Colorado Desert", cited here to alert users of a misnomer, which has nothing to do with the Colorado Desert of the lower Colorado River region. This chapter comprises an historical fiction of the Lewis and Clark expedition and the Missouri River country of "Colorado and Wyoming"; the notes of the "Colorado Desert" here is wholly an erroneous usage.]

Hyslop, James H.

1909 *2.14684* Experiments with private parties. *American Society for Psychical Research, Journal*, 3(9) (September): 533-544. [See p. 538, passing notice of "mediumistic phenomena" (term from p. 533) in boys' uttering of "notes, sounds and words" like those of Indian "dance and singing", the boys having "never seen an Indian dance and had no known opportunity to determine its nature otherwise." Author interjects, "I witnessed such a performance two years ago and again this summer at the Grand Canyon."]

I

Ibarra Yúnez, Alejandro

2012 *2.23395* (PROJECT DIRECTOR) Economic and regulatory challenges and opportunities for US-Mexico electricity trade and cooperation; a report by the Policy Research Project on Electricity Trade and US-Mexico Cooperation. *University of Texas at Austin, Lyndon B. Johnson School of Public Affairs, Policy Research Project Report 174*, 251 pp.

Ichigo, Mannen [萬年一剛]

2012 2.30091 アメリカの国立公園 [Amerika no kokuritsu kōen] [American national parks]. 神奈川県温泉地学研究所観測だより [Kanagawa ken onsen chigaku kenkyūjo kansokuda yori] [News from the Hot Springs Research Institute of Kanagawa], (62): 21-27. [Report on visits to eight parks across the U.S. Includes Grand Canyon.] [In Japanese.]

Ichikawa, Yoshiteru [市川嘉輝]

1993 2.29587 アメリカにおける『寒冷地河川における水理・水文に関する国際ワークショップ』に参加して [Amerika ni okeru "kanrei-chi kasen ni okeru mizu ri. Mizu bun ni kansuru kokusai wākushoppu" ni sanka shite] [Participating in the International Workshop on "Hydraulics in cold districts. International workshop on hydrology"]. 開発土木研究所月報（北海道開発土木研究所）[kaihatsu dobokukenkyūsho geppō (Hokkaidōkaihatsu dobokukenkyūsho)] [*Civil Engineering Research Institute Monthly Report* (Hokkaido Institute of Civil Engineering), Sapporo], (487) (December): 123-128. [Includes remarks on visit to Grand Canyon.] [In Japanese.]

Ickes, Anna Wilmarth

1933 2.3570 *Mesa land : the history and romance of the American Southwest.* Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 235 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 324

Iglesias i Valls, Marina

2008 2.21138 (EDITORIAL DIRECTION) La indústria del reciclatge. La industria del reciclaje. (Henar Morera i Velázquez, translator.) *AZ Magazine* (Barcelona), (5) [2008/2009]: [entire issue]. [See pp. 14-15, "Biblioteca de Dia Discoteca de Nit. Biblioteca de Día Discoteca de Noche."] [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [In parallel Catalan and Spanish texts.]

Iglesias Serafín, Federico

1992 *2.23204* *Monumento 204 : San Luis Río Colorado.* San Luis Río Colorado, Sonora: Artec Publicaciónes, 26 pp.

1997 *2.23210* *Capitán Carlos G. Calles : acontecer de la Colonia agrícola-militaren en San Luis Río Colorado, Sonora durante 1917.* San Luis Río Colorado, Sonora: Artec Puclicaciónes, 51 pp.

Igoshina, Svetlana [Игошина, Светлана]

2014 *2.28163* Четыре месяца в Америке [Chet'ire mesyatsa v Amerike] [Four months in America]. *Планета КИИУТ* (Студентческая Газета) [Planeta KIIUT (Studentcheskaya Gazeta)] [Planet KIIUT (Student Newspaper)] (Пензенский Государственный Университет Экземпляров, Кузнецкий Институт Информационных и Управленческих [Penzenskiy Gosudarstvennyy Universitet Ekzemplyarov, Kuznetskiy Institut Informatsionnykh i Upravlencheskikh, г.Кузнецк, Пензенская обл.] [Penza State University Exemplar, Kuznetsk Institute of Information and Management, Kuznetsk, Penza region, Russia]), (18/19) (33/34) (December 2014/January 2015): 6-7. [Students' participation in the "Work & Travel" program. Includes visit to Hoover Dam and Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge (illustrated).] [In Russian.]

Iida, Toshihide [伊名田 利秀]

2006	2.25181	遥かなる地球創造の歴史を体験!!--グランドキャニオンなどアメリカ大西部国立公園，5大パノラマトレッキング記 [Harukanaru chikyū sōzō no rekishi o taiken!!—Gurandokyanion nado Amerika dai seibu kokuritsu kōen, 5 dai panoramatorekkingu-ki]. [Experience the history of far away earth creations!!—Grand Canyon and other American West western national parks; 5 major panorama treks.] 包装技術 [Hōsō gijutsu] [*Packaging Technology* (Japan Packaging Institute, Tokyo)], 44(11): 895-897. [In Japanese.]

Ikenberry, Donna

1997	2.11557	Happy trails: Hiking the depths of the Grand Canyon at Cheyava Falls. *American Fitness*, 15(2): 40-43.
2006	2.10784	Mesmerizing waterfalls. *RV Journal*, 14(2) (Summer): cover, 1, 10-12. [Havasu Creek.]
2006	2.12259	Hiking the Canyon, clearing the mind. *RV Life*, (June): 12-14.

Ildefonso, Therese A., AND Schultz, Judith S.

1988	2.22500	Introduction. *In: "That Exceptional One": Women in American architecture 1888-1988.* [No place]: American Architectural Foundation, pp. 9-25. [Traveling exhibition, 1988-1991, "organized and circulated by the American Architectural foundation and the AIA women in Architecture Committee".] [See pp. 18, 20, Mary Colter and Grand Canyon.]

Il'f, Il'ia, AND Petrov, Evgenii [Ильф, Илья; Петров, Евгений] [*pseudonyms*] [Илья Арнольдович Файнзильберг (Il'ya Arnol'dovich Faynzil'berg), AND Евгений Петрович Катаев (Yevgeniy Petrovich Katayev)]

1936	2.16837	Одноэтажная Америка [Odnoetazhnaia Amerika] [One-sided America]. *Знамя* [Znamya] [The Banner] (Moskva), 1936(10): 3-187, (11): 3-116. [In Russian.]
1936	2.16838	Американский фотографии [Amerikanski fotografii] [American photos]. *Огонёк* [Ogonëk; Ogonek; Ogoniok; Ogonyok] [The Twinkle] (Moskva), 1936(11): 2-6, (12): 5-9, (13): 10-14, (14): 10-13, (15): 13-17; (16): 9-13, (17): 11-15, (19/20): 18-22, (21): 13-17, (22): 14-17, (23): 5-9. [Not seen; not all parts will be within the scope of this bibliography.] [In Russian.]
1937	2.8118	*Одноэтажная Америка* [*Odnoetazhnaia Amerika*]. [*One-sided America.*] Moscow: ___________, 405 pp. [In Russian.]
1944	2.12288	*América de un piso.* (Siama Tvishor, translator.) Buenos Aires: Cronos, 317 pp. [Translation of *Odnoetazhnaia Amerika*.] [In Spanish.]

1947 2.8119 *Одноэтажная Америка* [*Odnoetazhnaia Amerika*]. [*One-sided America.*] [U.S.S.R.]: ___________, 405 pp. [In Russian.]

1966 2.12289 *Одноэтажная Америка* [*Odnoetazhnaia Amerika*]. [*One-sided America.*] [Kaliningrad]: Kaliningradskoe Knizhnoe izd-vo, 346 pp. [In Russian.]

1989 2.27664 *Одноэтажная Америка* [*Odnoetazhnaia Amerika*]. [*One-sided America.*] Moskva: Izd. Pravda, 491 pp. [In Russian.]

1993 2.27665 *Одноэтажная Америка* [*Odnoetazhnaia Amerika*]. [*One-sided America.*] Sankt-Peterburg: PIK, 334 pp. [In Russian.]

1996 2.27666 *Одноэтажная Америка* [*Odnoetazhnaia Amerika*]. [*One-sided America.*] Moskva: Khudozhestvennaya Literatura, 461 pp. [In Russian.]

2003 2.12290 *Одноэтажная Америка : Письма из Америки* [*Odnoetazhnaya Amerika : Pis'ma iz Ameriki*]. [*One-sided America : letters from America.*] Moskva: Текст [Tekst], 508 pp. [Credited to the series published in *Знамя* [Znamya] in 1936 (see ITEM NO. 2.16837).] [Also later printings.] [In Russian.]

2007 2.16839 *Ilf and Petrov’s American road trip : the 1935 travelogue of two Soviet writers.* (Erika Wolf, ed.; texts by Aleksandr Rodchenko and Aleksandra Ilf; Anne O. Fisher, translator.) Brooklyn, New York, New York: Cabinet Books; and New York: Princeton Architectural Press, 158 pp.

Il’f, Il’ja, and Petrov, Jevgenij [Il’f, Il’ia, and Petrov, Evgenii]

1946 2.27663 *Amerika bez poschodí : dva sovětští humoristé v zemi dolaru.* (Obálku navrhl Josef Novák, mapku nakreslil Josef Bohuslav.) (Oto Jahůdka, translator.) Praha: Toužimský a Moravec, 363 pp. (Západ a východ, 7.) [Translation of *Одноэтажная Америка* [*Odnoetazhnaia Amerika*] [*One-sided America*]]. [In Czech.]

2012 2.27662 *Putovanie po Amerike.* [Traveling through America.] (Yulia Smetanová, translator.) Bratislava: Vydavateľstvo Spolku Slovenských Spisovateľov. [Translation of *Одноэтажная Америка* [*Odnoetazhnaia Amerika*] [*One-sided America*]]. [In Slovak.]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Ferko, 2014, ITEM NO. 30.1367

Ilif, Ilia, and Petrov, Eugene [Il’f, Il’ia, and Petrov, Evgenii]

1937 2.8115 *Little golden America : two famous Soviet humorists survey these United States.* (Charles Malamuth, translator; illustrated by Georg Hartmann.) New York and Toronto: Farrar and Rinehart, Inc., 387 pp. [Translation of *Одноэтажная Америка* [*Odnoetazhnaia Amerika*] [*One-sided America*], ITEM NO. 2.16837.]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *New York Times*: van Gelder, 1937 October 31, ITEM NO. 3.653

1944 2.8116 *Little golden America : two famous Soviet humourists survey the United States.* London: G. Routledge and Sons, Ltd., 296 pp. [See “Grand Canyon”, pp. 162-167; “On the Crest of the Dam”, pp. 181-186 [Boulder Dam].) [Translation of

Одноэтажная Америка [*Odnoetazhnaia Amerika*] [*One-sided America*], ITEM NO. 2.16837.]

1974 2.8117 *Little golden America : two famous Soviet humorists survey these United States.* New York: Arno Press, 387 pp. [Reprint of the Farrar and Rinehart ed. (1937, ITEM NO. 2.8115).]

Il’yasova, L. N. [Ильясова, Л. Н.]

2018 2.28987 Этнолингвокультурная характеристика гидронимов США [Etnolingvokul'turnaya kharakteristika gidronimov SSHA] [Ethnolinguistic characterization of US hydronyms]. *Научно-практический электронный журнал Аллея Науки* [Nauchno-prakticheskiy elektronnyy zhurnal Alleya Nauki] [Scientific and Practical Electronic Journal of the Alley of Science], (4)(20), [4] pp. [See p. [3], “Немало названий гидронимов США связано с колонизацией европейских народов, а также освоением или земель североамериканского континента. Свое название река Колорадо получила от первых испанских колонизаторов. ‘Colorado’ с испанского языка переводится как «красный».” [Nemalo nazvaniy gidronimov SSHA svyazano s kolonizatsiyey yevropeyskikh narodov, a takzhe osvoyeniyem ili zemel' severoamerikanskogo kontinenta. Svoye nazvaniye reka Kolorado poluchila ot pervykh ispanskikh kolonizatorov. ‘Colorado’ s ispanskogo yazyka perevoditsya kak «krasnyy».] [Many names of US hydronyms associated with colonization by European peoples, as well as the development or lands of the North American continent. The Colorado River got its name from the first Spanish colonialists. ‘Colorado’ from Spanish translates to ‘red’.”] (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Russian.]

Impact Photographics [firm]

2007 2.27550 *Peaks, plateaus and canyons of the Grand Circle.* El Dorado Hills, California: Impact Photographics, 54 pp.

Imperial County (California), Associated Chamber of Commerce

see Associated Chamber of Commerce of Imperial County, California

---

Imperial County Historical Society, Publications Committee

1956 *2.23243* *The Imperial Valley. Book I.* [Imperial, California?]: Imperial Valley Pioneers. [Intended as an annual publication.]

1958 *2.23244* *The Imperial Valley. Book II.* [Imperial, California?]: Imperial Valley Pioneers.

1991 *2.23245* *The Imperial Valley. Book I and Book II. Published by Imperial Valley Pioneers, 1956-1958. Revised and reprinted, June 1991, Imperial County Historical Society.* [Imperial, California?]: [no imprint] (printed by Holtville Printing and Graphics, Holtville, California), 100 pp.

Imperial Investment Company

NO DATE *2.23130* *Listen! to what we have to say about the Imperial Valley.* Los Angeles and Brawley, California: Imperial Investment Co. [1912?]

Imperial Irrigation District (California)

2010 *2.27053* *Exporting renewable energy: Strategic Transmission Expansion Plan.* [El Centro, California]: Imperial Irrigation District, 2 pp. [Fact sheet.] [Salton Sea Restoration and Renewable Energy Initiative.]

Imperial Valley Cowbelles

2000 *2.23156* *Imperial Valley Cowbelles beef cookbook : winning cook-off recipes and other favorites : a collection of recipes.* Kerney, Nebraska: Cookbooks by Morris Press, 6, 148, 4, 4, [16] pp.

Imperial Valley Development Agency

NO DATE *2.23157* *Explore Imperial Valley : the new "gold mine" of the Old West.* [Imperial, California]: [Imperial Valley Development Agency], [4] pp. [1962?]

Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, Board of Directors

2011 *2.25520* Valley of opportunity. IVEDC is fulfilling the ambitious goals its founds envisioned when launching the organization just over a decade ago. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (January): 4, 7.

Imray, James F.

1853 *2.15455* *Sailing directions for the west coast of North America. Embracing the coasts of Central America, California, Oregon, Fuca Strait, Puget Sound, Vancouver Island, and the islands and rocks off the coasts of Central America and California. With an appendix, containing various remarks on the winds, tides, currents, &c. Carefully compiled from the most recent surveys made by order of the British, United States, Spanish, and French governments.* London: James Imray, 232 pp. [See "Rio Colorado", pp. 72-73.]

1870 *2.18300* *North Pacific pilot: Part I. Sailing directions for the west coast of North America, between Panama and Queen Charlotte Islands.* London: James Imray and Son, 2nd ed. [Sailing directions, "Addenda to March 1st, 1869." See "River Colorado", pp. 2-3. See also vicinity of mouth of Colorado River, pp. 113-114, "River Colorado", pp. 114-117. And see in "Appendix": "River Colorado", pp. 369-370.]

Imus, Don, AND Imus, Fred

1997 2.3571 *Two guys, Four Corners : great photographs, great times, and a million laughs.* New York: Villard, 116 pp. [See pp. 28-29, 103.]

Inception Group [firm]

NO DATE 2.27513 *Mr Fogg's Society of Exploration.* London: Mr Fogg's Society of Exploration, [22] pp. [including wraps]. [Mixed-drinks menu. See the geographical theme "Grand Canyon", pp. [14]-[15], which includes a one-page colored sketch (p. [14]) of two men in a rowboat on a canyon river (rowing facing downstream as like modern river runners), with a quotation from John Wesley Powell, whose portrait is also shown on p. [15]. This menu is also accessible at https://www.mr-foggs.com/propeller/uploads/sites/2/2018/09/menu_soe_web.pdf.] ["Inception Group is a fun, creative and dynamic company founded in 2009 by entrepreneurs Charlie Gilkes and Duncan Stirling. The company operates a group of unique bar, restaurant and club concepts in South West and central London." (from the firm's website). "Mr Fogg's Society of Exploration" is one such bar, at 1A Bedford Street, London. There are five differently themed Mr Fogg's establishments. "Mr Fogg's is a very British heritage brand based around the Victorian traveler, Phileas Fogg. The Jules Vernes [*sic*] novel, 'Around the World in Eighty Days', is the cornerstone of the Mr Fogg's narrative brought to life in all its venues."] [This item seen November 2018.]

Industrial Commission of Utah

1920 2.19747 *Report of the Industrial Commission of Utah : period July 1, 1918, to June 30, 1920.* Kaysville, Utah: Inland Printing Co., 473 pp. [See "Kane County", pp. 377-380, which includes highway construction through the Kaibab forest to the North Rim of Grand Canyon.]

Ingalls, Kim

2008 2.12654 [Brief notice of family rim-to-rim hike in Grand Canyon.] *Tulip City Conglomerate* (Tulip City Gem and Mineral Club Bulletin, Holland, Michigan), 40(11) (November): 6. [Excerpt from *South Haven Tribune*, October 28, 2007.]

Ingalls, Rufus

1855 2.29136 [Appendix] A 1. *From:* Report of the Secretary of War. *In:* Message from the President of the United States to the two houses of Congress, at the commencement of the First Session of the Thirty-fourth Congress. *U.S. 34th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Executitive Document 1*, pp. 152-156. [Also published as *House Executive Document 1*.] [Appendix A 1 is a report to Major General Thomas S. Jesup, dated "Washington City, D. C., November 22, 1855", concerning "the march of Colonel Steptoe's command into the Great Basin of Utah", between Fort Leavenworth, Kansas Territory, and "Great Salt Lake City". Includes brief remarks on the navigability of the Colorado River to "its great bend . . . only 25 miles from Los Vegas [*sic*]" (p. 156).]

[*NOTE*: Appendices A 1 and A 2 [see ITEM NO. 2.29137] are often confusingly cited under variations of a single, contrived title that makes this item difficult to locate (see remarks with [Appendix] A2 (ITEM NO. 2.29137).]

1855 2.29137 [Appendix] A 2. *From:* Report of the Secretary of War. *In:* Message from the President of the United States to the two houses of Congress, at the commencement of the First Session of the Thirty-fourth Congress. *U.S. 34th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Executitive Document 1*, pp. 156-168. [Also published as *House Executive Document 1*.] [Appendix A 2 is a report to Major General Thomas S. Jesup, dated "Benicia, California, August 25, 1855", concerning Ingalls' "duties connected with the overland command of Brevet Lieutenant Colonel E. J. Steptoe", between Fort Leavenworth, Kansas Territory and "Great Salt Lake City". Notes, "Enclosed herewith is a map of the whole region of country lying west of the Wahsatch range of mountains to the Pacific coast, between the 31st and 43d parallels of latitude. This map has been prepared with great care from the best maps and reports that have been published, and from notes and drawings taken by myself and other officers of Colonel Steptoe's command." (p. 156). [Map: "Map Showing the different routes travelled over by the Detachments of the overland Command in the Spring of 1855 from Salt Lake City, Utah to the Bay of San Francisco" ("Ackerman Lith. 319 Broadway N.Y."). "Rio Colorada" [*sic*] is shown between a stylized head of the Gulf of California (not labeled) to the confluence of "Rio Virgen", east of which the Colorado is shown (in the western Grand Canyon area at the eastern edge of the map) vaguely following a northwestward route to that confluence. "Lt. Mowry's Route" is shown between "G.S. Lake City" to "Los Angeles", passing through "Las Vegas". Also shown are desert routes between San Diego and Fort Yuma.] [*NOTE*: Appendices A 1 [see ITEM NO. 2.29136] and A 2 are often confusingly cited under variations of a single, contrived title that makes this item difficult to locate. For example, Wheat's (Volume IV, pp. 210-211) citation of this map, crediting Steptoe as its creator, indicates, "Published in 'Report of Captain Rufus Ingalls of the march of Colonel Steptoe from Fort Leavenworth to California' . . .", citing pp. 152-168 of the Senate and House Executive Documents.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT IV:868 [map; with illustration facing p. 28; credited to Steptoe]

1867 *2.16304* General Ingalls's inspection report. Letter from the Secretary of War, in answer to A resolution of the House of February 27, transmitting report of General Ingalls's inspection made in 1866. *U.S. 39th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 111*, 25 pp. [Regarding inspection tour across the continent by Brevet Major General Rufus Ingalls, Assistant Quartermaster General, returning by way of the Gulf of California. Report, pp. 2-12; with accompanying documents, pp. 13-25. See particularly letter from Ingalls to Maj. Gen. Irvin McDowell, November 7, 1866, regarding the inspection at Fort Yuma, pp. 12-16.]

Ingersoll, Ernest

1883 2.19443 *Knocking 'round the Rockies.* New York: Harper and Brothers, 220 pp. + advertisements. [See p. 109, regarding the drainages of the Continental Divide: ". . . the Las Animas is one of the strongest tributaries of the Rio San Juan, and *that* of the Rio Colorado, which forces its way to the Gulf of California through the tremendous cañons that Major John W. Powell has made us all familiar with." And see p. 144, regarding the names of rivers: "The largest rivers on the Western Slope, draining all these mountains, are simply the Green, Blue, White, Snake, and Grand; and the great artery they go to swell is only the Red river—Rio Colorado [*sic*].”]

1884 2.13574 Memoranda of a naturalist. III. *The Current* (Chicago), 1(24) (May 31): 374. [Begins with a defense of the writing style of C. E. Dutton in his “Geology of the Grand Cañon District” (*i.e.* Dutton, 1882, “Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District”).]

1884 2.19506 Camels in America and Spain. *Friends’ Intelligencer* (Philadelphia), 41(14) (Fifth Month 17 [May 17]: 223. [Credited to “Ernest Ingersoll, in Chicago Current.”]

1885 2.3572 *Crest of the continent.* Chicago: R. R. Donnelley and Sons, 344 pp. [See pp. 303-311.] [*NOTE*: Many “editions”; *e.g.*, 36th, 1888; 38th, 1890.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-27|

Ingersoll, Scott

1986 2.3573 (ED.) *Northern Arizona visitor’s guide* (premier issue). Ingersoll/Bosse Associates. [See pp. 12-26.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-27|

Ingersoll/Bosse Associates, Inc.

1998 2.3574 *Northern Arizona guide : 1998-99 edition.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Ingersoll/Bosse Associates, Inc., 24 pp. [including wraps].

Ingraham, Catherine

2006 2.29695 Expansive resourcefulness. *Log* (Anyone Corporation, New York), (8) (Summer): 77-87. [Focus is observations of “the American desert in architecture or landscape architecture” during travel in the Colorado River Basin with her 13-year-old son. Notes of Grand Canyon and Colorado River, see pp. 78, 79, 83, 84, 87; without indication of a visit to Grand Canyon.]

Ingram, Gaye G., AND Roe, Donna Jensen

2007 2.27223 (WRITERS, EDS.) *Tastes and treasures : a storytelling cookbook of historic Arizona.* Tempe, Arizona: Historical League, Inc., 208 pp. [See “Cameron Trading Post; ‘Discover what we’ve spent a lifetime learning’”, pp. 12-15; “El Tovar; ‘We’re not just close, we’re there’”, pp. 30-37.] [For *Tastes and Treasures II* see Margaret T. Baker *et al.* (2018, ITEM NO. 2.27224).]

Ingram, Helen M.

1998 2.3575 Place humanists at the headgates. *In:* Rothman, Hal K. (ed.), *Reopening the American West.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 155-167.

Ingram, Jeff

2018 2.29009 A backpacker takes a ride. *In:* Kurtz, Beverly (ed.), *Why we boat : running rivers on our own.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 39-43.

Ingram, Luella Prince

1967 *2.21930* Five generations who lived in St. Thomas. *From:* First Pioneers 1865-1871 [SECTION]. *In:* Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy.* Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 51-53.

1967 *2.21958* George Ingram. *From:* Overton [SECTION]. *In:* Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy.* Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 190-191.

Ingram, Tolbert R.

1927 2.14851 Utah gives up its liquid gold. *The Rig and Reel Magazine* (Parkersburg, West Virginia), (September): 3-4, 14. [An oil-drillers' magazine. See p. 3, "A few miles to the southwest of Moab the muddy [Colorado] river cuts through a canon wall which marks the beginning of the Grand Canon of the Colorado." Also pp. 4, 14: "In the spring of 1921, the inhabitants of the little down of Green River, Utah, were enthused upon learning that some eastern men with visions had decided to establish an airplane service from that point down the Colorado River, over the rim of the Grand Canon and into Arizona for the benefit of tourists who might desire to see one of the greatest wonders of the world from the skies." A ruse to stake oil claims in "no-man's land". Article continued [not seen].]

INKAFEST Mountain Film

2019 2.29474 *INKAFEST : 15º Festival Internacional de Cine de montaña : Mountain Film Festival : Arequipa [Peru] : del 14 al 19 de octubre.* [No place]: Inkafest Mountain Film, 50 pp. [including wraps]. [Under "Concurso/Competition", see "The Weight of Water", pertaining to the film directed by Michael Brown (Serac Adventure films, 2018, ITEM NO. 26.1293), about blind adventurer Erik Weihenmayer's kayak trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.] [In parallel Spanish and English texts.]

Inkersley, Arthur

1902 *2.25625* A dry salt sea in the desert; a vast expanse in the Colorado Desert covered with crystal cones over which the mirage shows flowering fields and cities. *The World's Work* (New York), 4(1) (May): 2105-2107. [Salton Sink.]

1903 2.3577 The Grand Canyon of Arizona. *Overland Monthly*, New Series, 41(6) (June): 423-432.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-27|

1908 2.12952 The empire on the Pacific. *Bay View Magazine*, 15(7) (April): 421-442. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 422-423.]

Inman, Henry, AND Cody, William F. "Buffalo Bill"

1898 2.21727 *The Great Salt Lake Trail.* New York: The Macmillan Co., and London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 529 pp. [See p. 41; John D. Lee at Lees Ferry.]

1899 2.13746 *The Great Salt Lake Trail.* Topeka, Kansas: Crane and Co., 529 pp. [See p. 141; John D. Lee at Lees Ferry.]

Inness, George, Jr.

1920 2.7350 *Random thoughts.* [No place]: "Privately Printed", 139 pp. [See chapter, "The Grand Cañon", pp. 40-44.] [Page [5] notes: "This little book is dedicated to my friends[.] (Note: Don't show it to the public, if you love me. It's for you and me, to remind us of some things we used to talk about)[.] [facsimile signature] Geo. Inness Jr".]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ18:208 FQ23:177 FQ24/1:379

Inskip, Eleanor

1995 2.3578 (ED.) *The Colorado River through Glen Canyon before Lake Powell : historic photo journal 1872 to 1964.* Moab, Utah: Inskip Ink, and Page, Arizona: Glen Canyon Natural History Association, 95 pp. [Limited ed. of 1,200, silk bound, hand-tied; and a trade ed.] [Includes Lees Ferry.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 144** FQ11:209 FQ12:268 FQ12A:127A [limited ed.], 127B [trade ed.] FQ12B:101A [limited ed.], 101B [trade ed.] FQ13:254 [trade ed.] FQ13A:97A [limited ed.], 97B [trade ed.] FQ14:77 [limited ed.] FQ15:287A [limited ed.], 287B [trade ed.] FQ16:107 [trade ed.] FQ17:214A [limited ed.], 214B [trade ed.] FQ18:209 [trade ed.] FQ19:286 [trade ed.] FQ20:213 [trade ed.] FQ22:172A [limited ed.], 172B [trade ed.] FQ22B:56 [trade ed.] FQ23:178A [limited ed.]; 178B, 187C [trade ed.] FQ24/1:380 [trade ed.] FQ27:15 [trade ed.] FQ29:74 [trade ed.] FQ32:130 [trade ed.]

Intel Circuit News Team

2017 2.26424 *Intel® : 2017 Circuit News year in review.* [No place]: Intel Corporation, Circuit News Team, 19 pp. [See p. 14: "FPGAs boost speed—and growth", illustrated with photo, "Intel FPGAs are turning up in amazing new places, like the edge of the Grand Canyon, where the Google Street View Trekker Backpack, with Intel Arria 10 FPGAs inside, is being used to map wilderness trails."] [Field Programmable Gate Array memory chips.]

International Association of Ticket Agents

1914 2.13330 The 18th Convention; Grand Canyon, Arizona. March 11-13, 1914. *International Railway Journal*, 21(11) (February): 5, 7; (12) (March): 7, 9, 12. [Itinerary, agenda, etc.]

1914 2.13331 Proceedings of the 18th Sesqui-annual Convention, Grand Canyon, Arizona, March 11, 12, 13, 14. *International Railway Journal*, 22(2) (May): 6, 8; (3) (June): 6, 8; (4) (July): 6, 8; (5) (August): 6, 10; (6) (September): 6, 11; (7) (October): 6-7; (8) (November): 6, 11; (9) (December): 6-7 [continued in 1915].

1915 2.13332 Proceedings of the 18th Sesqui-annual Convention, Grand Canyon, Arizona, March 11, 12, 13, 14. *International Railway Journal*, [continued from 1914] 22(10) (January): 6; (11) (February); (12) (March): 6; 23(1) (April): 6; (2) (May): 5; (3) (June); (4) (July); (5) (August): 6; (6) (September): 6; (7) (October): 6; (8) (November):.

International Labor Defense

1932 *2.23098* *Free the Imperial Valley prisoners : appeal to the United States Supreme Court by the seven workers convicted of criminal syndicalism in Imperial Valley, California, June 14, 1930.* New York: Workers Library Publishers, 46 pp.

International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources [IUCN]

1994 2.26299 *Masterworks of man and nature.* Patonga, New South Wales, Australia: Harper-MacRae Publishing, *for* International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources, limited ed., 2nd ed., 400 pp. [For 1st ed. see United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization, World Heritage Committee; and International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources]

1994 2.2579 *Masterworks of man and nature.* New York: Facts on File, Inc., 2nd ed., 400 pp. [See p. 382.] [For 1st ed. see United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization, World Heritage Committee; and International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources]

International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources [IUCN], Secretariat

1975 2.3579 (COMPILER, WITH International Commission on National Parks) *World directory of national parks and other protected areas.* Morges, Switzerland: IUCN, loose-leaf, SEPARATELY ENUMERATED SECTIONS. [See Grand Canyon National Park, UNI(3).2.5, [2] pp.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-9 to 12-10|

Ioanid, Doina

2018 *2.30320* Juranl arlezian (XI); o încheiere fotografică. *Observator Cultural* (Bucureşti), 19(952)(New Series, 693) (December 20, 2018-January 9, 2019): 16-17. [See p. 17, under "Seriile lui Véronique Ellena şi *Mîntuirea* lui Laure Henno", with remarks and photo pertaining to Slab City, California and Henno's "Rédemption/Mîntuire".] [In Romanian.]

Iowa Board of Railroad Commissioners

1912 2.12853 *Twenty-fourth annual report of the Board of Railroad Commissioners for the year ending December 4, 1911 : State of Iowa.* Des Moines: Emory M. English, State Printer, 759 pp. [See in table, "Wells Fargo & Company, Express. Mileage Covered.", p. 316, "Williams, Ariz. [to] Grand Canyon, Ariz. 68.80 [miles]" (ENTIRE ITEM).]

Irby, Alfred (Mrs.)

1917 *2.19381* Pathfinders of '49. *Overland Monthly*, 69(2) (February): 171-174. [First overland trip from Texas to California,under Benjamin F. Irby in 1849. Includes note of crossing the Colorado River (pp. 171-172).]

Irish, Marian D.

1958 2.10658 The organization man in the presidency. *Journal of Politics*, 20(2) (May): 259-277. [See pp. 264-265.] [Howard Pyle; Grand Canyon Easter Sunrise Service, *in passing*.]

Irvine, Amy

2018 2.27740 Dear Mr. Abbey; a postmodern, post-#meetoo consideration of Edward Abbey's legacy. (Photographs by Hans Teensma.) *Orion* (Orion Society, Great Barrington, Massachusetts), 37(3) (Autumn): 62-73. [Havasu Canyon, see pp. 68-69.]

Irving, Jim "JB"

2019 2.27870 [Letter and photo regarding a launch at Lees Ferry in June 1983 when the Colorado River was closed by the National Park Service due to "extreme high water flows" (108,000 cfs).] *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(1) (Spring): 2.

Irwin, Mark

1994 2.3580 Grand Canyon. *Shenandoah*, 44(1) (Spring): 64-65.

Isaac, Albert

2017 2.25993 Travel and relaxation. *In:* From the Editor [COLUMN]. *Senior Times* (Gainesville, Florida), 18(8) (August): 6. [Includes photo and brief note of visit to Grand Canyon.]

Isacson, Adam, AND Meyer, Maureen

2012	*2.27022*	(WITH José Moreno Mena, María Dolores Paris Pombo, José María Ramos García, and George Withers) *Beyond the border buildup : security and migrants along the U.S.-Mexico border.* Washington, D.C.: Washington Office on Latin America; and Tijuana, Baja California: El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, 56 pp.
2012	*2.27023*	(WITH José Moreno Mena, María Dolores Paris Pombo, José María Ramos García, and George Withers) *Más allá de la escalada de seguridad : la seguridad y los migrantes a lo largo de la frontera entre EE.UU. y México.* Washington, D.C.: Washington Office on Latin America; and Tijuana, Baja California: El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, 63 pp. [In Spanish.]

Isetts, Rick

1998	2.27869	Milestones at Grand Canyon. *In:* Saving Grand Canyon [SPECIAL EDITION]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 34(5) (Special Edition—June): 8. [History.]

Isham, Arlen

2020	2.29019	*Zion and Grand Canyon tour; hiking and sightseeing; Sept. 26-30, 2020. Sitzmarke* (Space City Ski and Adventure Club, Houston, Texas), 55(8) (January): 33-34. [Announcement.]

Isham, Samuel

1913	2.15527	American landscape painters; George Inness, Thomas Moran, Homer Martin, D. W. Tryon, A. H. Wyant, F. E. Church. *The Mentor*, 1(26) (August 11): 1-12, [13]-[24] [entire number]. [Thomas Moran, pp. 5-6, [17]-[18]; "The Grand Chasm of the Colorado" [*sic*]) noted, p. [18] (not illustrated).] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ18:211 [disbound]

Ishiyama, Noriko [石山 徳子]

2008	*2.29418*	コロラド・リバー・インディアン居留地の農地開拓と日系人労働力：ポストン収容所の地理空間. The agricultural development of the Colorado River Indian Reservation and Japanese-American labor: A geographical analysis of the Poston internment camp. *Rikkyo American Studies* [立教アメリカン・スタディーズ] (Rikkyo University, Institute for American Studies, Tokyo), 30 (March): 135-152. [In Japanese, with bilingual item title and serial title in English.]

Ishizuka, Seiichi [石塚 誠一]

____ 2.30058 不惑を過ぎて旅行の魅力にはまるもう一度訪れたい「アメリカ」[Fuwaku o sugite ryokō no miryoku ni hamaru mōichido otozuretai ‘Amerika’] [Beyond the inconvenience I fall in love with travel and want to visit “America” again]. *In:* 今月のトピックス : 特集 : 会社訪問 –No.20 : 石塚運送有限会社 様 [kongetsu no topikkusu : tokushū kaisha : hōmon–nanbā 20 : Ishidzuka unsō yūgengaisha-sama] [This month’s topics : special feature : Company visit No. 20 : Ishizuka Transport Co., Ltd.]. トラック情報ちば (千葉県トラック協会機関紙) [torakku jōhō chi ba (Chiba ken torakku kyōkai kikan-shi)] [Chiba Information (Chiba Trucking Association Bulletin) (Japan)], _____, pp. 2-3. [*Ca.* 2020.] [Company profile includes brief personal remarks by Ishizuka, with photo of him and his wife at Grand Canyon South Rim.] [In Japanese.]

Israel, Fred L.

2000 2.7250 Grand Canyon experiences. *In:* Schlesinger, Arthur M., Jr., and Israel, Fred L. (eds.), *Grand Canyon experiences : chronicles from* National Geographic. Philadelphia: Chelsea House Publishers, pp. ix-x.

Israel, Jay

2007 2.11251 Something grand. *In:* Dear Editor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 83(10) (October): 2.

Istel, Jacques-André

2010 2.18778 *History of Arizona engraved in granite.* Felicity, California: Bluebird Press of the Museum of History in Granite, 52 pp. [printed pagination sequence includes wraps]. [The Museum of History in Granite, Center of the World, Felicity, California.]

Isvaran-Pandit, Gauri

2006 2.12103 “Arizona, . . . It’s obvious! Everyone heads for the West . . .” *Club News* (Deutsch-Amerikanischen und Internationalen Frauenclubs Kaiserslautern / German American and International Women’s Club Kaiserslauter, Kaiserslautern, Germany), 50(6) (June): 3. [English text; parallel text in German by Theresa Küntzler.] [Ellipses are part of title.]

Iszler, Robin

2003 2.12743 A grand vacation. *Hot Spots* (North Dakota Appaloosa Horse Club), (October): [2]. [Mule trip.]

Iten, Jutta

2015 *2.25913* Mexico catching up; environment-friendly energy advancing. *ITJ* (International Transport Journal) (Basel, Switzerland), (9/10) (Special Supplement, Breakbulk Heavylift) (English ed.) (February 27): 18. [Includes note, *in passing*, of components for 47 wind turbines hauled from Plaster City, California, for the La Rumorosa wind farm, Baja California.] [Item signed "*it*"; author's name indicated in list of editors in Masthead, p. 31.]

Ito, Taichi [伊藤 太一]

1984 2.26939 アメ リカ合 衆国 の国立公 園 と公共交通 [Amerika gō shū-koku no kokuritsu kō-en to kōkyō kōtsū]. The public transportation in the national parks of the United States. 造園作品選集 [Zōen sakuhin senshū] [*Japanese Institute of Landscape Architects, Journal (Tokyo)*], 48(5): 13-18. [In Japanese, with bilingual title and abstract.]

1998 2.25183 エコツーリズム手段としての国立公園における公共交通(1)--グランドキャニオン鉄道の復活と展開 [Ekotsūrizumu shudan to shite no kokuritsu kōen ni okeru kōkyō kōtsū (1)—Gurandokyanion tetsudō no fukkatsu to tenkai]. [Public transportation in national parks as a means of eco-tourism (1)—Restoration and development of the Grand Canyon Railway.] 国立公園 [Kokuritsu kōen] [*National Park* (Tokyo)], (May): 16-20. [In Japanese.]

Ito, Yacco

1966 2.7465 *Such a friendly country.* Schwyz, Switzerland: Sumax Private Publications. [See pp. 19-21, 174.] [Yacco Ito diary.]

ITT Visual Information Solutions

2008 2.20542 *IDL tutorial : contours and surfaces.* Boulder, Colorado: ITT Visual Information Solutions. [Interactive Data Language.] [Includes DEM (Digital Elevation Model) for Grand Canyon.]

Ittzés, Tamás

2014 2.28913 Képes amerikai élménybeszámoló. *Bohem Jazz Magazin* (Kecskemét, Hungary), 4(1) (February): 4-5. [Travelogue. Includes Grand Canyon.] [In Hungarian.]

IUCN *see* **International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources**

Iverson, Peter

1997 2.3581 *Barry Goldwater : native Arizonan.* Norman and London: University of Oklahoma Press, 267 pp. (The Oklahoma Western Biographies, Volume 15.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:215 FQ21:325

Ives, Halsey C.

1893 2.16670 (CHIEF) *World's Columbian Exposition, 1893 : official catalogue. Part X. Art galleries and annexes. Department K. Fine arts : painting, sculpture, architecture, decoration* (Department of Publicity and Promotion, ed., M. P. Handy, Chief). Chicago: W. B. Conkey Co., Publishers to the World's Columbian Exposition, 141 pp. [See p. 15, under "Paintings in Oil", "284. The Inner Gorge of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado" by Samuel Colman, Newport.] [Not illustrated.]

1893 2.21568 (CHIEF) *World's Columbian Exposition, 1893 : official catalogue. Part X. Department K. Fine arts* (Department of Publicity and Promotion, ed., M. P. Handy, Chief). Chicago: W. B. Gonkey Co. [*sic*, W. B. Conkey Co.], Publishers to the World's Columbian Exposition. [Variant.] [See p. 16, under "Paintings in Oil", "284. The Inner Gorge of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado" by Samuel Colman, Newport.] [Not illustrated.]

Ives, Joseph C.

1858 2.3582 Colorado exploring expedition. Preliminary report of 1st Lieutenant J. C. Ives, Topographical Engineers, to Captain A. A. Humphreys, Topographical Engineers, in charge of Office of Explorations and Surveys, War Department, November, 1858. *As a part of:* Humphreys, A. A., [Annual report to the Secretary of War, December 6, 1858]. *From:* Floyd, John B., Report of the Secretary of War. *In: Message of the President of the United States to the two houses of Congress at the commencement of the Second Session of the Thirty-fifth Congress : December 6, 1858.* Washington, D.C.: William A. Harris, Printer, pp. 608-619. (President's message: *U.S. 35th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 1, Serial 975.*) [Ives' report to Humphreys is dated "Washington, November 1, 1858."] [See also Ives (1859, ITEM NO. 2.30889).]

1859 2.30889 Colorado exploring expedition. Preliminary report of First Lieut. J. C. Ives, Topographical Engineers, to Captain A. A. Humphreys, Topographical Engineers, in charge of the Office of Explorations and Surveys, War Department, November 1858. *In: Annual report of Captain A. A. Humphreys, Topographical Engineers, in charge of Office of Explorations and Surveys, War Department. December, 1858.* "Washington: 1859" [no imprint], pp. 31-42. [This is in a separate of Humphreys' annual report (171 pp.).] [Also apparently released as a separate [not seen], 12 pp., as cited in Miscellaneous Intelligence [SECTION], *American Journal of Science and Arts*, Series 2, 27(80) (March 1859): 304: "Lieut. J. C. Ives: Colorado Exploring Expedition, Preliminary Report to Captain A. A. Humphreys, Topograph. Engineers. 12 pp. 8vo." (ENTIRE NOTE).] [*NOTE*: Pestana (1972, ITEM NO. 1.104), p. 70, cites this as "Preliminary report of the Colorado exploring expedition." The title as cited here is as printed on the document. Pestana may have cited it from the differently titled separate (not seen).] [This report was also reprinted in *New York Times*, December 27, 1858, p. 3 (ITEM NO. 3.9).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 36| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-13|

1859 2.14825 The Colorado exploring expedition. *The Friend* (Philadelphia), 32(18) ("Seventh-day, First month 8, 1859" [Saturday, January 8]): 142-143, (19) ("Seventh-day, First month 15" [Saturday, January 15]): 149. [Without by-line. This is a quotation of part of Ives' (1858, ITEM NO. 3582) preliminary report.]

1859 2.3583 The Colorado expedition. The Colorado of the West and the country bordering it—the Grand Canon. *American Geographical and Statistical Society, Journal*, 1(2) (February): 41-45. [Without by-line. This is a quotation of most of Ives' (1858, ITEM NO. 2.3582) report, with an unsigned, one-paragraph editorial introduction. This reprinting omits only some remarks pertaining to Native Americans. Ives' title is emended, and the subtitle is added here; thus "Grand Canon" is attributed to the editor, whose identity has not been determined.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-27| GOODMAN 856

1861 2.3584 *Report upon the Colorado River of the West, explored in 1857 and 1858 by Lieutenant Joseph C. Ives, Corps of Topographical Engineers, under the direction of the Office of Explorations and Surveys, A. A. Humphreys, Captain Topographical Engineers, in charge. By order of the Secretary of War.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 5 parts and four appendices in 1 volume, 2 maps. (Volume: *U.S. 30th Congress, 1st Session, House Document 90.) (Serial 1058, Volume 14.*) [HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES VARIANT.] [The same report was also released as *Senate Executive Document [no number]*; see ITEM NO. 2.3585.] [Sabin (citation follows) cites this publication only with the imprint, "*Washington.* 1861.", without notice of either the House or Senate variants that exist. Other than the inclusion of two extra maps in the Senate variant, and the banner on the title-page, there is no difference between the printings. In addition, Sabin indicates only "Map." (Joseph Sabin, *A Dictionary of Books Relating to America, from Its Discovery to the Present Time. Volume IX.* (J. Sabin and Son, New York, 1877), p. 167.)] [Poore (citation follows) likewise, but by design (p. iii), does not differentiate between the two Congressional variants, although it is listed as "Ex. docs., No. 90 36th Cong., 1st sess., Vol. XIV" (p. 780). Poore gives the pagination as 333 pp., with "map", and a publication date of June 5, 1860, which likely is the date ordered to be printed. (Poore, Benjamin Perley, *A Descriptive Catalogue of the Government Publications of the United States, September 5, 1774-March 4, 1881* (Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1885. U.S. 48th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Miscellaneous Document 67.)] • HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES VARIANT. Parts and appendices paginated as follows: title-page, p. [1]; resolution of the U.S. Senate regarding printing information, attested by Asbury Dickins, Secretary, p. [2]; letter of transmittal from John B. Floyd, Secretary of War, p. [3]; letter of transmittal from Ives, pp. [5]-6; Part I, "General Report", by J. C. Ives, pp. [9]-131; Part II, "Hydrographic Report" , pp. 1-14 (*NOTE*: hydrographical work was conducted by Casimir Bielawski); Part III, "Geological Report", by J. S. Newberry, pp. 1-154; Part IV, "Botany", by "Professors Gray, Torrey, Thurber, and Dr Engelmann", pp. 1-30 (Asa Gray, John Torrey, George Thurber, George Engelmann); Part V, "Zoology", by S. F. Baird, pp. 1-31 (specifically only "List of Birds Collected on the Colorado Expedition"); Appendices cover sheet, p. [1]; Appendix A, "Remarks upon the Astronomical Observations", by G. P. Bond, pp. 3-4 (*NOTE*: astronomical work was conducted by Paul H. Taylor); "Remarks upon the Barometric Observations", pp. 4-5; Appendix B, "List of Camps, with Distances, Latitudes and Longitudes, Altitudes, etc.", pp. 6-8; Appendix C, "Barometric and Meteorological Observations", pp. 9-31 (*NOTE*: meteorological work was conducted by C. K. Booker); Appendix D, "Remarks upon the Construction of the Maps", p. 33. With two maps: "Map No. 1. Rio Colorado of the West", drawn by Frhr. F. W. v. Egloffstein, scale 1:380,160, shaded relief (from mouth of Colorado River to head of navigation); "Map No. 2. Rio Colorado of the West", drawn by Frhr. F. W. v. Egloffstein, scale 1:760,320, shaded relief (from head of navigation to Fort Defiance, including Grand Canyon).] ● [For citations of the topographic maps see Egloffstein (1861, CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NOS. 25.493, 25.494). Cartobibliography is THE GRAND CANON Volume 2.] [*NOTE*: Two geologic maps, which are the Egloffstein topographic maps with overprinted geology portrayed by Newberry, accompany only the Senate Executive Document variant (*fide* WAGNER–CAMP 375, p. 648), for a total of four maps with the Senate variant (ITEM NO. 2.3585).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES VARIANT:** |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 36 [in part], 61| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-27 to 1-28 [in part]| **FARQUHAR 21** [*NOTE FOR FQ CROSS-LISTINGS*: All listings by Five Quail Books prior to FQ32 specify the offerings as the Senate Executive Document variant, cross-listing it as "Farquhar 21". Farquhar, however, does not mention the Senate variant. Accordingly, individual FQ listings may be either the House or the Senate variant, except for FQ32.] FQ8:206 FQ10:180A, 180B FQ11:210A, 210B FQ11A:76 FQ11B:105 FQ12:269A, 269B FQ13:255 FQ15:288 FQ17:216 FQ18:212A FQ19:288 FQ19A:39 FQ20:216A FQ21:135A FQ22:175A FQ22B:57A FQ23:179A, 179B FQ24/1:381A–C FQ25:38, 39 FQ30:135 FQ31:28A [four maps], [?]28B [two maps] FQ32:131A [the House of Repesentatives variant] HOWES I92 THOMAS 160 WAGNER–CAMP 375 WHEAT IV:947, 948 [maps; with illustrations between pp. 98/99]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES [*NOTE*: Cross-listings for reviews and notices do not distinguish between House and Senate variants] Kohl, 1864, ITEM NO. 30.658; "L—w", 1861, ITEM NO. 30.622

1861 2.3585 *Report upon the Colorado River of the West, explored in 1857 and 1858 by Lieutenant Joseph C. Ives, Corps of Topographical Engineers, under the direction of the Office of Explorations and Surveys, A. A. Humphreys, Captain Topographical Engineers, in charge. By order of the Secretary of War.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 5 parts and four appendices in 1 volume, 4 maps [see note on collation of maps, below]. (Volume: *U.S. 30th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Executive Document [no number].*) [SENATE VARIANT.] [The same report, accompanied only by the two topographic maps, was also released as *House Executive Document 90*; see ITEM NO. 2.3584.] [Sabin (citation follows) cites this publication only with the imprint, "*Washington.* 1861.", without notice of either the House or Senate variants. Other than the inclusion of two extra (geological) maps in the Senate variant, and the banner on the title-page, there is no difference between the printings. In addition, Sabin indicates only "Map." (Joseph Sabin, *A Dictionary of Books Relating to America, from Its Discovery to the Present Time. Volume IX.* (J. Sabin and Son, New York, 1877), p. 167.)] [Poore (citation follows) likewise, but by design (p. iii), does not differentiate between the two Congressional variants, although it is listed as "Ex. docs., No. 90 36th Cong., 1st sess., Vol. XIV" (p. 780). Poore gives the pagination as 333 pp., with "map", and a publication date of June 5, 1860, which likely is the date ordered to be printed. (Poore, Benjamin Perley, *A Descriptive Catalogue of the Government Publications of the United States, September 5, 1774-March 4, 1881* (Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1885. U.S. 48th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Miscellaneous Document 67.)] • SENATE VARIANT. Parts and appendices paginated as follows: two shaded-relief maps (fold-out) [see below]; title-page, p. [1]; resolution of the U.S. Senate regarding printing information, attested by Asbury Dickins, Secretary, p. [2]; letter of transmittal from John B. Floyd, Secretary of War, p. [3]; letter of transmittal from Ives, pp. [5]-6; Part I, "General Report", by J. C. Ives, pp. [9]-131; Part II, "Hydrographic Report", pp. 1-14 (*NOTE*: hydrographical work was conducted by Casimir Bielawski); Part III, "Geological Report", by J. S. Newberry, pp. 1-154; two geologic maps (fold-out) [see below]; Part IV, "Botany", by "Professors Gray, Torrey, Thurber, and Dr Engelmann", pp. 1-30 (Asa Gray, John Torrey, George Thurber, George Engelmann); Part V, "Zoology", by S. F. Baird, pp. 1-31 (specifically only "List of Birds Collected on the Colorado Expedition"); Appendices cover sheet, p. [1]; Appendix A, "Remarks upon the Astronomical Observations", by G. P. Bond, pp. 3-4 (*NOTE*: astronomical work was conducted by Paul H. Taylor); "Remarks upon the Barometric Observations", pp. 4-5; Appendix B, "List of Camps, with Distances, Latitudes and Longitudes, Altitudes, etc.", pp. 6-8; Appendix C, "Barometric and Meteorological Observations", pp. 9-31 (*NOTE*: meteorological work was conducted by C. K. Booker); Appendix D, "Remarks upon the Construction of the Maps", p. 33. The four maps are: "*Map No. 1. Rio Colorado of the West*", drawn by Frhr. F. W. v. Egloffstein, scale 1:380,160, shaded relief (from mouth of Colorado River to head of navigation); "*Map No. 2. Rio Colorado of the West*", drawn by Frhr. F. W. v. Egloffstein, scale 1:760,320, shaded relief (from head of navigation to Fort Defiance, including Grand Canyon); *"Geological map no. 1.", by J. S. Newberry*, scale 1:760,320; *"Geological map no. 2.", by J. S. Newberry*, scale 1:760,320 (the base maps of the geologic maps are the Egloffstein shaded relief maps).] • [*NOTE on collation of maps.* Although some sources may indicate that the maps are laid in loose, the copy of the Senate variant held in the American Philosophical Society, presented by J. S. Newberry, is in its original binding, wherein the two Egloffstein topographic maps are fold-outs following the second free leaf of the volume, preceding the plate titled "General Report; Profile" and the frontispiece. The two Newberry geologic maps are fold-outs following Part III of the volume.] • [For citations of the topographic maps see Egloffstein (1861, CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NOS. 25.493, 25.494).] [For citations of the geologic maps see Newberry (1861, ITEM NOS. 24.146, 24.378), which are also cited in the Cartobibliography. Cartobibliography is THE GRAND CANON Volume 2. The two geologic maps are the Egloffstein topographic maps with overprinted geology portrayed by Newberry. They accompany only the Senate variant (*fide* WAGNER–CAMP 375, p. 648), thus four maps accompany the Senate variant; further corroborated by Farquhar's citation of the House Executive Document variant (FARQUHAR 21) that notes only two maps (see ITEM NO. 2.3584). (Farquhar does not cite the Senate variant.)] • [*NOTE on binding.* The original binding of the Senate variant has a unique spine, embossed and stamped as follows (gilt): [ornamental rule] / SENATE. / [ornamental rule] / COLORADO / EXPLORING / EXPEDITION / [rule] / J. C. IVES, / TOP^{L}. ENGINEER. / [rule] / 1857-8. / [ornamental rule] / [ornament, 8-pointed star in symmetrical design] / [ornamental rule] / WAR / DEPARTMENT. / [ornamental rule].]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **SENATE VARIANT:** |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 36 [in part]| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 1-27 to 1-28 [in part]| [*NOTE FOR FQ CROSS-LISTINGS*: All listings by Five Quail Books prior to FQ32 specify the offerings as this Senate Executive Document variant, cross-listing it as "Farquhar 21". Farquhar, however, does not mention the Senate variant. Accordingly, individual FQ listings may be either the House or the Senate variant.] FQ8:206 FQ10:180A, 180B FQ11:210A, 210B FQ11A:76 FQ11B:105 FQ12:269A, 269B FQ13:255 FQ15:288 FQ17:216 FQ18:212A FQ19:288 FQ19A:39 FQ20:216A FQ21:135A FQ22:175A FQ22B:57A FQ23:179A, 179B FQ24/1:381A–C FQ25:38, 39 FQ30:135 FQ31:28A [four maps], [?]28B [two maps] FQ32:131B [Senate variant, listed separately but still noted as Farquhar 21] GUIDON 333, 334 HOWES I92 WAGNER–CAMP 375 WHEAT IV:947, 948 [topographic maps; with illustrations between pp. 98/99]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES [*NOTE*: Cross-listings for reviews and notices do not distinguish between House and Senate variants] Kohl, 1864, ITEM NO. 30.658; "L—w", 1861, ITEM NO. 30.622

1861 2.23665 General report. *In:* Ives, Joseph C., *Report upon the Colorado River of the West, explored in 1857 and 1858 by Lieutenant Joseph C. Ives, Corps of Topographical Engineers, under the direction of the Office of Explorations and Surveys, A. A. Humphreys, Captain Topographical Engineers, in charge. By order of the Secretary of War.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. [9]-131 [separately paginated]. (Volume: *U.S. 30th Congress, 1st Session, House Document 90*, *Serial 1058.*) [See Ives (ITEM NOS. 2.3584, 2.3585), regarding the full volume.]

1936 2.28932 Extract from Report Upon the Colorado River of the West, by Lt. Joseph C. Ives, Corps of Topographical Engineers, under the direction of the Office of Explorations and Surveys, by order of the Secretary of War; explorations in 1857 and 1858. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 15-33. [Extract from Ives (1861, presumably the Senate variant, ITEM NO. 2.3585).] [Hualapai.]

1969 2.3586 *Report upon the Colorado River of the West.* New York: Da Capo Press, 5 parts and appendices in 1 volume; pagination as in 1861 volume with [v] pp. preceding. (The American Scene Comment and Commentaries, Wallace D. Farnham, general ed.; A Da Capo Press Reprint Series.) [Facsimile reprint of Ives (1861), Senate Executive Document variant, including colored plates, but fold-outs and maps are reduced in size.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9:299 FQ9A:45 FQ10:180C FQ13A:98 FQ18:212B FQ20:216B FQ21:135B FQ22:175B FQ22A:57B FQ23:179C FQ24/1:382 GUIDON 335 THOMAS cites with Thomas 160

1978 2.3587 Mojave Valley to Big Cañon. *In:* Babbitt, Bruce (compiler), *Grand Canyon: An anthology.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, pp. 14-19. [From Ives (1861, ITEM NO. 2.3585).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 61| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-50|

1999 2.3588 Profitless locality. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 48. [Excerpt from Ives (1861), with anonymous introductory paragraph.]

2002 2.9257 Digital archive—Report upon the Colorado River of the West explored in 1857 and 1858 by Lieutenant Joseph C. Ives, Geological Report with maps by John S. Newberry. (Kevin C. McKinney, ed.) *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 02-25*, CD-ROM.

2004	*2.11925*	More monsters; a steamboat on the Colorado (1858). *In:* Wild, Peter (ed.), *True tales of the Mojave Desert : from talking rocks to Yucca Man*. Santa Fe, New Mexico: Center for American Places. (Center Books on the American West.) [Excerpt from Ives (1861).]
2011	2.15778	Mojave Valley to Big Canyon. *In:* Newman, Lance (ed.), *The Grand Canyon reader.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 190-197. [Reprinted from *Report on the Colorado River of the West* (Ives, 1861).]
2022	*2.31399*	[Excerpt from *Report upon the Colorado River of the West*, Camp 47, on lower Colorado River.] *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 3(7) (October): 1-2. [Accompanied by "Word Puzzle; Lt. Joseph C. Ives", p. 3; answer key in 3(8) (November): 2.]

Ives, Ronald L.

1936	*2.11032*	Melchior Díaz—the forgotten explorer. *Hispanic American Historical Review*, 16(1) (February): 86-90. [See also comment by Carl Sauer, 17(1): 146-149 (1937), and reply by Ives, 17(1): 149.]
1936	*2.11033*	[Reply to comment by Carl Sauer, regarding Ives, "Melchior Díaz—the forgotten explorer".] *Hispanic American Historical Review*, 17(1) (February): 149.]
1953	*2.17799*	"California no es ysla . . . ." *American Catholic Historical Society of Philadelphia, Records*, (December): 189-199. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
1960	*2.17800*	Navigation methods of Eusebio Francisco Kino, S. J. *Journal of the Southwest*, 2(3) (Autumn): 213-243.
1961	*2.3590*	The quest of the blue shells. *Arizoniana* (Journal of Arizona History, Arizona Pioneers' Historical Society), 2(1) (Spring): 3-7.
1966	*2.3591*	Retracing the route of the Fages expedition of 1781. *Arizona and the West*, 8(1): 49-70, (2): 157-170.
1968	*2.26224*	(ED.) From Pitic to San Gabriel in 1782: The journey of Don Pedro Fages. *Journal of Arizona History*, 9(4) (Winter): 222-244.
1976	2.3592	Bert Loper—the last chapter. *In:* People on the River [FEATURE]. *Journal of Arizona History*, 17(1) (Spring): 49-54. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28|

Ivey, James E.; Rhodes, Diane Lee; AND Sanchez, Joseph P.

1991	2.18035	*The Coronado expedition of 1540-1542 : a special history report prepared for the Coronado Trail study.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, 154 pp., 5 map sheets.

Ivins, Anthony W.

1919 2.23616 Traveling over forgotten trails. 3. Timpe-nam-pats (Stone Foot) and his pledge of vengeance. *Improvement Era*, 22(8) (June): 678-682. [Kaibab Paiute. Includes notes of Lees Ferry and Kaibab Plateau.]

1924 2.15497 Traveling over forgotten trails. *Improvement Era*, 27: 1017-1025. [Thomas's annotation notes, "Ivins claims to have found the site where the Howlands and Dunn were murdered by an Indian."]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 750

1928 2.10324 *Address of Mr. Anthony W. Ivins at the dedication of the Union Pacific's Grand Canyon Lodge at the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona, September 15, 1928.* [No place]: [Union Pacific System], 16 pp.

1929 2.3593 Early days of canyon country told by noted pioneer. *Arizona Highways*, 5(5) (May): 21-23.

1929 2.3594 Events of early days in Canyon Country. *Utah Genealogical and Historical Magazine*, 20: 115-122.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28|

1935 2.10388 *An address delivered by President Anthony W. Ivins upon completion of the Union Pacific Lodge at Grand Canyon, Utah* [*sic*]. Salt Lake City: Union Pacific System, 16 pp. (Printed by The Seagull Press.)

1940 2.3595 A mystery of the Grand Canyon solved. *In:* Nibley, Preston (compiler), *Pioneer stories : compiled under the direction of the Presiding Bishopric for the Youth of the Church.* Salt Lake City: Deseret News Press, pp. 199-210. [Dunn-Howlands killings.] [Also a 1952 printing of volume?]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS cites with Thomas 750

Ivy, Susan C., AND Bryson, Susan

1979 *2.27467* *Social indicators for the California Desert : final working paper.* Menlo Park, California: SRI International, *for* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Riverside, California, 110 pp. (SRI Project 7625.) [Study divided into "market areas".]

J

j., a

1901 2.27824 Möllhausen Balduin. *In: Ottův Slovník naučný. Illustrovaná encyklopædie obecných vědomostí. Sedmnáctý Díl. Median-Navarrete.* Praze: Vydavatel a Nakladatel J. Otto, p. 529. [Includes note, "V l. 1857-1858 vydal se znova do Ameriky v průvodě inž.

Ivesa na střední tok ř. Colorada.” (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Author designated only as “*a j.*” (*sic*); key not located.] [In Czech.]

J. Otto [firm]

1888 *2.15579* *Ottů Slovník naučný. Illustrovaná encyklopædie obecných vědomostí. První Díl. A-Alpy.* Praze: J. Otto, 970 [972] pp. [See “de Alarcon”, pp. 683-684.] [In Czech.]

Jacka, Lois Essary

2018 2.27606 Canyon magic: White-water adventure and calm contemplation work their spell on Grand Canyon rafters. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 182-185. [Reprinting of Jacka and Jacka (1990, ITEM NO. 2.3596).]

Jacka, Lois, AND Jacka, Jerry

1990 2.3596 Canyon magic. *Arizona Highways*, 66(4) (April): 10-15, outside back cover.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28|

Jacks, L. P.

1933 2.7710 *My American friends.* New York: Macmillan Co., 263 pp. [See Chapter 7, “The Grand Canyon of Arizona”, pp. 126-131, “From my wife’s diary.”]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ17:217

Jackson, Bart

1979 2.3597 *White water : running the wild rivers of North America.* New York: Walker and Co., 128 pp. (A Walker Gallery Book.)

Jackson, Clarence S.

NO DATE 2.3599 *Picture maker of the Old West : William H. Jackson.* New York: Bonanza Books, 308 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ13:256B

1947 2.3598 *Picture maker of the Old West : William H. Jackson.* New York: Charles Scribner’s Sons, and London: Charles Scribner’s Sons, Ltd., 308 pp. [See p. 301.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ13:256A FQ21:326

Jackson, Clay

1999 2.3600 Pedaling in the parks; bicycling, an increasingly popular pursuit, provides an environmentally friendly way to tour parks. *National Parks*, 73(3/4) (March/April): 34-36. [See "Grand Canyon", pp. 35-36. Notes (p. 35), "The Grand Canyon is one of the eight natural wonders of the world . . . . "]

Jackson, Donald C.

NO DATE 2.12371 *Great American bridges and dams.* (Foreword by David McCullogh.) New York, Chichester, Brisbane, Toronto, and Singapore: Preservation Press, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 358 pp. (Great American Places Series. A National Trust Guide.) [*Ca.* 2005.] [Facsimile reprint of 1988 ed.]

1988 2.12370 *Great American bridges and dams.* (Foreword by David McCullogh.) New York, Chichester, Brisbane, Toronto, and Singapore: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 358 pp. [See regarding bridge at Cameron, p. 242; London Bridge, Lake Havasu City, p. 245; Navajo Bridge, Marble Canyon, pp. 245-246; Topock Bridge, p. 249; and see regarding Glen Canyon Dam, p. 247; Laguna Dam, pp. 249-250; Hoover Dam, pp. 40-41, 247, 295-298.]

Jackson, Donald Dale

1997 2.3601 Go West, Moran. *Smithsonian*, 28(7) (October): 56-66, 68. [Thomas Moran.]

Jackson, Earl

1967 2.16583 *Your national park system in the Southwest : in words and color.* Globe, Arizona: Southwest Parks and Monuments Association, [unpaginated].
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/2:1158

1976 2.3602 *Your national park system in the Southwest.* Globe, Arizona: Southwest Parks and Monuments Association, 69 pp. (Popular series, 11.) [See pp. 35, 36, 68.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28|

Jackson, Elmer

1945 2.29030 Statement by Elmer Jackson, Kanab, Utah. *In: Administration and use of public lands : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Public Lands and Surveys, United States Senate, Seventy-ninth Congress, First Session, pursuant to S. Res. 241 (76th Congress—extended by S. Res. 139, 79th Congress), Resolutions authorizing the Committee on Public Lands and Surveys to make a full and complete investigation with respect to the administration and use of public lands. Part 16. Phoenix, Ariz., May 10 and 11, 1945.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 5098-5099, 5163-5170. [Jackson's statement relates to his historical perspectives of ranching on the Arizona Strip.]

Jackson, Guy L.

1944 *2.3603* Garden of Eden. *Arizona Highways*, 20(10) (October): 10-15. [Yuma.]

Jackson, J. F.

1899 2.14024 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 111.

Jackson, Laura

1994 2.3604 Conserve Arizona. *Arizona Highways*, 70(2) (February): 46.

Jackson, Les

2007 2.18629 Special edition honoring the "Spirit of Southwest CARavan". *Arizona Classic Roadrunner* (Classic Car Club of America, Arizona Region, Scottsdale), (May/June): [entire issue]. [Grand Canyon, see cover, pp. 12-13.]

Jackson, Opal

1937 2.20982 Vacations; many interesting fall journeys made by members of this organization. *Mueller Record* (Hieronymus Mueller Museum, Decatur, Illinois), (49) (October): 2-3, 5-6. [See "Clara Ulh's Trip; Visited Many Points of Interest In a Two Weeks' Journey", in August 1937, pp. 5-6; specifically, p. 5: "Wednesday morning the party had their first glimpse of the Grand Canyon. After breakfasting at the Bright Angel Lodge, they took a two and one-half hour trip along the rim and lunched at El Tovar Hotel." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Jackson, Rachel

2001 2.8359 Intrepid explorer with a cause. *High Country News*, 33(11) (June 4): 7. [Soren Jespersen, circumambulatory hike of the Colorado Plateau.]

Jackson, Richard H.

1978 2.16606 (ED.) *The Mormon role in the settlement of the West.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Press, 169 pp. (Charles Redd Monographs in Western History, 9.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23:464

2014 2.23922 Intermountain colonization, 1847-1899. *In:* Plewe, Brandon S., Brown, S. Kent, Cannon, Donald Q., and Jackson, Richard H. (ed.-in-chief and associate eds.), *Mapping Mormonism : an atlas of Latter-day Saint history.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Press, 2nd ed., pp. 96-97.

2014 2.23926 Western United States and Canada, 1890-present. *In:* Plewe, Brandon S., Brown, S. Kent, Cannon, Donald Q., and Jackson, Richard H. (ed.-in-chief and associate eds.), *Mapping Mormonism : an atlas of Latter-day Saint history.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Press, 2nd ed., pp. 206-209.

Jackson, Royal G.

1981 2.19612 Bass Collection bares historic concession roots. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 2(1) (Fall): 15. [William Wallace Bass family.]

Jackson, Royal G., AND Maurer, Stephen G.

NO DATE 2.3606 *The W. W. Bass Collection: A preliminary guide.* U.S. National Park Service, Oregon Cooperative Park Studies Unit, 27 pp. [1981.] (Report 81-4.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-9| FQ18:213 FQ20:217 FQ24/2:1159

Jackson, Sharon

1997 *2.18761* A raft trip down the Colorado River. *In:* Panorama [SECTION]. *Henderson Home News* (Henderson, Nevada), (July 24): [Panorama] 1-2. [Commericially guided trip below Hoover Dam.]

Jackson, Sheldon

1883 2.3607 Arizona. *Chautauquan*, 3(5) (February): 255-257.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28| GOODMAN 625

Jackson, V. Trent

2018 2.28101 *Rennaissance cowboy of the Arizona Strip : the biography of Lorum Elmer Jackson.* [No imprint], 129 pp. [The author is the subject's grandson.]

Jackson, Victor L.

1980 2.3608 Introductory comment. *In:* Geerlings, Paul F., *Down the Grand Staircase : Grand Canyon's living adventure.* Salt Lake City: Paragon Press, Inc., p. 13.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28|

Jackson, W. Turrentine

1952 2.3609 *Wagon roads west : a study of Federal road surveys and construction in the trans-Mississippi west, 1846-1869.* Berkeley, California: University of California Press, 422 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 338

1965 2.3610 *Wagon roads west : a study of Federal road surveys and construction in the trans-Mississippi west, 1846-1869.* New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, 422 pp. (Copyright 1964.)

1979 2.3611 *Wagon roads west : a study of Federal road surveys and construction in the trans-Mississippi west, 1846-1869.* Lincoln, Nebraska: University of Nebraska Press, 422 pp.

Jacob, Bonnie, AND Kleine, Doug

1978 2.23873 The overland route. We found civilizations thriving in mud structures built 500 years ago. And—alive and well—we found more American cultures side by side than you could fit in a dozen airline commercials. *Cincinnati Magazine*, 11(11) (August): 51-57, 59. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 54, 57, 59.]

Jacobs [firm] *see also* Jacobs Engineering Group

2008 *2.28028* *State Route 95 realignment study: I-40 to SR 68 : L/DCR and EIS : alternatives selection report : April 2008.* [No place]: Jacobs, *for* Arizona Department of Transportation, 63 [69] pp. [Location/Design Concept Report. Environmental Impact Statement.]

2013 *2.25834* *Binational San Luis transportation study, San Luis Rio Colorado : Working Paper No. 1 : existing and future conditions.* [No place]: Jacobs, *for* Arizona Department of Transportation, 35 pp.

Jacobs, Bernard J.

1973 *2.18512* *The Yuma Crossing on the Colorado River.* Master's thesis, University of San Diego.

Jacobs, C. C.

NO DATE 2.21850 Report of reconnoissance from Flagstaff, Arizona, to Hurricane, Utah, across Kaibab and Kanab Plateaus, Arizona. *In:* McComie, A. M., Jacobs, C. C., and Bartlett, O. C., *The Arizona Strip : report of a reconnoissance of the country north of the Grand Canyon.* Phoenix: Arizona Board of Control, pp. 3-7. [1915.] [Signed, "C. C. Jacob" [error].]

Jacobs Engineering Group *see also* Jacobs [firm]

Jacobs Engineering Group, AND TIS Consulting

2013 *2.23206* *Binational San Luis transportation study : final report and working papers.* [No place]: Jacobs Engineering Group, *for* Arizona Department of Transportation, 43 pp. [Also on CD-ROM.]

Jacobsen, Steinbjørn B.

1982 2.29694 *Brá úr USA.* Tórshavn, Føroyar [Faroe Islands]: Forlagið Fannir, 127 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [See also Wilson (2015, ITEM NO. 2.29701).] [In Faroese.] [27]

Jacobsen, Janet, AND Essenberg, Margaret

2011 2.15040 The Grand Canyon . . . on a train? *The Obsidian Bulletin* (Obsidian, Inc., Eugene, Oregon), 71(1) (January): 6-7. [Obsidian, Inc., a not-for-profit organization.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Jacobsen, Kristin

1993 2.22078 Theft in the Southwest. *RBMS Newsletter* (Association of College and Research Libraries, Rare Books and Manuscripts Section), (18) (April): 4. [Regarding book thief Patrick Moffatt. "During their investigations, police discovered that an AK-47 assault rifle found in the Grand Canyon was registered to Moffatt." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Jacobson, Abbi

2021 2.30594 Dory on the river. *In:* My Travel Tales [SECTION]. *American Way* (American Airlines), 54(6) (June): 122. [Colorado River in Grand Canyon, when the writer was aged 17.]

Jacobson, David

2002 2.8728 *Place and belonging in America.* Baltimore, Maryland: Johns Hopkins University Press, 234 pp. [See pp. 24, 130, 159-161.]

[Jacobson, Ora]

NO DATE 2.28789 September feature: Grand Canyon artist residency. *Arizona Gourds*, (September [2009]): [unpaginated]. [Unsigned but written in the first person. Several pages with numerous photos from the time when the author, a gourd carver, was the Artist-in-

---

[27] After years of trying to acquire this title, in 2023 I contacted a bookseller in the Faroe Islands who had offered a copy of this book on their Faroese-language website. For reasons unknown, the order was cancelled. I also have been unable to obtain a satisfactory English translation for the title, "Brá úr USA". *—E.E.S.*

Residence on the North Rim. The serial is produced online by Jacobson on behalf of her business, Arizona Gourds. Issue not dated by year.]

Jacoby, H. Murray

1922 2.14685 Among the cliff dwellers of northern Africa. *Illustrated World*, 38 (December): 522-524, 638. [See p. 522, regarding “staying directly at the foot of a high, mountainous range”: “Those who have ever camped out in the Hermit Camp at the foot of the Grand Canyon along the Colorado River will have experienced a similar thrill.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Jacoby, Karl Haywood

1997 2.3612 *The recreation of nature: a social and environmental history of American conservation, 1872-1919.* Doctoral dissertation, Yale University, 443 pp.

2001 2.8120 *Crimes against nature : squatters, poachers, thieves, and the hidden history of American conservation.* Berkeley, California: University of California Press, 305 pp.
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Dunlap, 2001, ITEM NO. 30.817

Jacquin, Philippe

2003 2.9410 Le plus grand canyon de la terre. Parti pour explorer le Colorado en 1869, John Wesley Powell, disparu il y a cent ans, découvre ce qui deviendra le Grand Canyon. Les États-Unis ont enfin leur “merveille du monde”! *L’Histoire* (Paris), (272): 23. [In French.]

Jadwin, Edgar

1904 *2.18157* Report of Capt. Edgar Jadwin, Corps of Engineers. *As a part of:* Gillespie, G. L., [Appendix] SS5. Examination of Colorado River between Eldorado Canyon and Rioville, Nevada. *From:* McKinstry, C. H., Appendix SS. Improvement of rivers and habors in California south of San Francisco. Report of Capt. C. H. M’Kinstry, Corps of Engineers, officer in charge, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1904, with other documents relating to the works. *In: Annual Reports of the War Department for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1904. Volume VII. Report of the Chief of Engineers. Part 3.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 3392-3394.

1904 *2.18160* Report of Capt. Edgar Jadwin, Corps of Engineers. *As a part of:* [Appendix] SS6. Preliminary examination of Colorado River, Arizona and California, from Yuma to the Mexican boundary line. *From:* McKinstry, C. H., Appendix SS. Improvement of rivers and habors in California south of San Francisco. Report of Capt. C. H. M’Kinstry, Corps of Engineers, officer in charge, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1904, with other documents relating to the works. *In: Annual Reports of the War Department for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1904. Volume VII. Report of the Chief of Engineers. Part 3.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 3396-3399.

Jaeger, Oscar R.

1928 2.3614 Shooting the rapids of the Colorado. *American Forests and Forest Life*, 34: 643-648. [Eddy expedition.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28|

1929 2.31640 Shooting the rapids of the Colorado; how a business man courted adventure and found it aplenty. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 23(3) (February): 14-22. [Eddy expedition. Reprinted from Jaeger (1928).]

1930 2.31082 Shooting the rapids of the Colorado. *Arizona Highways*, 6(5) (May): 8-9, 16. [Eddy expedition. Reprinted from Jaeger (1928).]

1932 2.3615 *The great Grand Canyon adventure : a narrative of rapid-shooting on the Colorado, the world's wildest river.* Dubuque, Iowa: Oscar R. Jaeger, 196 pp. [Cover title places a dash after "Colorado", instead of a comma. Cover also indicates "Pocket Edition".]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28| **FARQUHAR 56** FQ1:54 FQ4:81, 81a FQ6:114 FQ7A:17-LA FQ12:270 FQ14:78 FQ16:111 FQ18:214 FQ19:288 FQ19A:40 FQ30:136 FQ31:29

Jaehn, Tomas

2005 2.26537 *Germans in the Southwest, 1850-1920.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 242 pp. [Actually somewhat superficial within the bounds of this bibliography.]

Jaehne, Dennis

2001 2.10997 An early aesthetic for seeing the Grand Canyon: The diaries of Jack Hillers on the Powell expeditions, 1871-72. *In:* Short, C. Brant, and Hardy-Short, Dayle (eds.), *Proceedings of the Fifth Biennial Conference on Communication and Environment*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University School of Communication, pp. 377-392.

Jaffe, Matthew [Jaffe, Matt]

2014 2.21164 Virgin territory. (Photograph by Tom Brownold.) *Arizona Highways*, 90(8) (August): 28-29. [Virgin River Gorge.] [See also letter from Marie GrosJean, (10) (October): 4.]

2016 2.23868 Up for hours. *Arizona Highways*, 92(5) (May): 38-41. [Historical perspective of fire-lookout towers in the Kaibab National Forest.]

2018 2.27045 The ultimate Arizona road trip. (Illustration by Susan Hunt Yule.] *Arizona Highways*, 94(7) (July): cover, 1, 16-51. [A "circumnavigation" of the state.] [See also p. 3.]

2018 2.27468 Barry Goldwater. *In:* Photographs by Barry M. Goldwater; the Arizona Highways Collection [special collector's issue]. *Arizona Highways*, 94(12) (December): 4-14.

2019 2.28488 Esther Henderson and Chuck Abbott. *In:* The Early Photographers [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 95(9) (September): 22-35.

2021 2.29917 Head over heels at the Grand Canyon. John Hance, the Kolb brothers, Eric Gueissaz . . . the Grand Canyon has attracted all kinds of characters over the years. This is the story of two more: "White Mountain" and Dama Smith, the stolid-as-a-rock park ranger and his smart, sometimes sassy wife, who fell in love and lived epic lives against the widescreen grandeur of a still-untamed Arizona. *Arizona Highways*, 97(1) (January): 24-29. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

2021 2.30615 It's time you get to know Jack. *Arizona Highways*, 97(9) (September): cover, 1, 16-25. [Photographer Jack Dykinga.]

2023 2.31299 The grand master. *Arizona Highways*, 99(1) (January): 38-43. [Grand Canyon artist Gunnar Widforss.] [See also letters from Joy Poe, 99(4) (April): 4, and Anne McKinnon, 99(5) (May): 4.]

2025 2.32186 This land is my land. In 1913, William Randolph Hearst bought a piece of land with one of the most beautiful views in the world. He was planning on building a dream house there. Or maybe a hotel. Or maybe nothing at all. No one knows for sure, because Stephen Mather, the director of the National Park service, thought that Grandview Point belonged to all Americans. *Arizona Highways*, 101(1) (January): 40-45.

Jaffe, Matthew, AND Burcham, John

2017 2.25216 Fringe benefits. Toroweap is one of the most isolated outposts in the National Park Service. It's off the grid, literally, and the nearest grocery store is a four-hour round-trip away. Yet, for the rangers who live and work there, the distant wonderland on the North Rim of the Grand Canyon is a home from which they never want to leave. And some don't. *Arizona Highways*, 93(1) (January): 32-39.

Jaffe, Matthew, AND Gamache, Tom

2004 *2.9842* Arizona's west coast; paddle the hidden canyons and teeming marshes along the lower Colorado River. *Sunset*, (March): 33, 36, 38.

Jaffe, Matthew, AND Hegemann, Elizabeth Compton

2024 2.31948 Towering figure. To the Navajos, photographer Elizabeth Compton Hegemann was known as *Asdzddn Nez*, which means "Tall Woman." The reference was literal, but she stood out iin a figurative way as well. Hegemann had genuine respect and admiration for the Navajo people. She learned their language and cultivated their traditional weaving skills. And in the process, she captured their rapidly changing world on film. *Arizona Highways*, 100(9) (September): 18-23. [While the article is chiefly extralimital to this bibliography, about the woman who was also author of *Navaho Trading Days*, it begins with remarks pertaining to her short-lived marriage to

Michael Harrison, who was at the time chief clerk at the new Grand Canyon National Park (and who is himself well represented in this bibliography).]

Jaffe, Matthew, AND Kish, Dawn

2003 2.9481 Grand tour; exploring the Southwest. *Sunset*, (April): 126-136.

Jaffe, Matthew, AND Lipczynski, Mark

2020 *2.29777* The other route. *Arizona Highways*, 96(10) (October): 18-25. [U.S. Route 80 in Arizona. Includes Yuma. See also notes about Matt Jaffe, p. 3.]

Jaffe, Matthew, AND McCauley, Adam

2022 2.30943 The tale of a donkey. It’s hard to stand out in a place that’s bigger than Rhode Island. Nevertheless, there have been a handful of colorful characters in the history of the Grand Canyon, including John Hance, Mary Jane Colter and a burro named Brighty, whose life is immortalized in a children’s book, a feature film, and the pages of *National Geographic*, *Sunset* and *Arizona Highways*. *Arizona Highways*, 98(1) (January): 36-41.

Jaffe, Matthew, AND Merriam, Douglas

2000 2.7711 Grandest canyon. Eternal, ever-changing, intimate, profound: This is the one sight you must experience for yourself. *Sunset*, (May): 142-151.

Jaffe, Matthew, AND Wheeler, Nik

2001 *2.7941* Lazing along the lower Colorado. *Sunset* (Mountain Edition), (March): 39-40, 42.

Jaffe, Matthew, AND Zickl, David

2016 2.24502 Out of the ordinary. *Arizona Highways*, 92(7) (July): 42-47. [Eric Gueissaz.] [See also note on photographer David Zickl, p. 3.]

Jag (Monk)

2013 2.21173 Monk Jag’s USA retreat. *BSV* (Buddhist Society of Victoria, Newsletter) (East Malvern, Victoria, Australia), 17(1) (February/April): 1-2. [Visit to Grand Canyon.]

Jaime, F. D.

1942 2.28594 Buenos Aires, 15 de octubre de 1942. Resolución. *Argentina, Ministerio de Justicia e Instrucción Pública, Boletín* (Edición Mensual), 5(32) (October): 989. [Inspectors are delegated to review educational films for the Escuela Profesional de Mujeres de Santiago del Estero, including (film titles cited): “Inspector Profesor D. Armando Tagle: . . . El gran cañón del Colorado.” (No specifics.) Refers to an authorization in a resolution of October 1 (see p. 987, “Escuelas Profesionales”).] [In Spanish.]

Jakle, John A.

1985 2.3616 *The tourist : travel in twentieth-century North America.* Lincoln, Nebraska: University of Nebraska Press, 382 pp. [See pp. 26, 41, 43, 65-66, 69-70, 78-79, 179, 230.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28|

Jakubiec, Tomasz "Tomanek"

2014 2.25126 Kanion zdobyty. *Biuletyn AGH* (Akademii Górniczo-Hutniczej, Kraków), (74) (January): cover, 3, 14-17. [Cover tease: "Kanion zdobyty o wyprawie 'Bystrza' do Wielkiego Kanionu Kolorado".] [Regarding the author's kayak trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.] [In Polish.]

Jalbert, Linda

1998 2.3617 [Grand Canyon.] *In:* Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, p. 99.

2007 2.11223 [Comment.] *In:* Perspectives on the GTS. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(2) (Summer): 16. [Guides Training Seminar.]

2013 2.18898 [Comment.] *In:* Shimoda, Risa, Tomorrow's leaders are here today. *RMS Journal* (River Management Society), 26(2) (Summer): 16.

Jámbor, Eszter [Szabóné Jámbor, Eszter]

2017 2.29458 Csopak..., mert szeretem! *Csopaki Hírek* (Csopak Község Önkormányzatának közéleti havilapja) (Csopak, Hungary), 6(12) (December): 3. [Includes brief note of visit to Grand Canyon. Ellipsis is part of title, thus.] [The continuation of this article, with the title, '„Csopak, mert szeretem."', 7(3) (March 2018): 11, is extralimital to this bibliography.] [Take note also of Szendi (2018, ITEM NO. 2.29459; 2019, ITEM NO. 2.30001) and Kovács-Árvai (2020, ITEM NO. 2.30002).] [In Hungarian.]

James, George Wharton *see also* Grand Canyon Stage Line

NO DATE 2.3618 *G. Wharton James's magnificently illustrated lectures. I. Snake-dancers. II. Into the Grand Canyon. III. Sun-worshipers and cliff city of Acoma.* [Brochure], 4 pp. [*Ca.* 1905.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-65|

NO DATE 2.9279 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : how to see it.* McLean, Virginia: IndyPublish.com, 198 pp. [2002.] [An on-demand publication.]

1895 2.3619 The waterfalls of Cataract Canyon. *Southwestern Empire*, 1 (March): 5-6.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28| GOODMAN 950

1895 2.3620 Hance, and the Grand Canyon. *Southwestern Empire*, 1 (May): 35-37.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28| GOODMAN 953

1895 *2.14767* *B. R. Baumgardt and Co's tourists' guide book to South California : for the traveler, invalid, pleasurist and home seeker.* Los Angeles: B. R. Baumgardt and Co., 457+ pp. [pagination interrupted by advertisements and supporting text and illustrations]. [See p. 10; Chapter 8, "From the Colorado River to the Pacific Ocean on the Southern Pacific Railway", specifically pp. 180-189; and section, "The Needles" *in* "From The Needles to San Bernardino on the Santa Fe Railway", pp. 413-417; and "The Santa Fe Route", pp. 432-434.]

1896 2.27014 *The H. M. M. B. A. in California.* Pasadena, California: G. Wharton James, 338 pp. + [16] pp. advertisements. [Heavy boards in pebbled maroon cloth with gilt ornamental title and designs; gilt and green floral, textured end papers; all edges gilt.] [Grand Canyon, see pp. 27, 75, 77-78, 175-180; lower Colorado River region, see pp. 45, 47.] [Hotel Men's Mutual Benefit Association.] [*NOTE*: The California excursions did not visit Grand Canyon. James's writings on the canyon are mostly from work in preparation for his later *In and Around the Grand Canyon* (1900, ITEM NO. 2.3623).]

1899 2.3621 A pilgrimage to some scenes of Spanish occupancy in our Southwest. *American Monthly Review of Reviews*, 20 (July): 51-59.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 724

1899 2.3622 An enthusiastic description. *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, A. T., pp. 155-157.

1900 2.3623 *In and around the Grand Canyon: The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., "Pasadena edition" (limited), 341 pp. [Farqhuar (1953, p. 44) cites, "500 numbered copies signed by the author, large paper, half leather binding." Also noted as three-quarter morocco, marbled boards with matching end papers.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28| **FARQUHAR 64b** FQ5:90 FQ12:272A FQ12A:130 FQ12B:103B FQ13:257A FQ17:220A

1900 2.3624 *In and around the Grand Canyon: The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 341 pp. [Trade ed.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28| **FARQUHAR 64a** FQ7:108, 108a FQ8:210 FQ12:272B FQ12B:103A FQ19A:41 GUIDON 339 THOMAS 788 [miscited as Wharton, James George]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1900, ITEM NOS. 30.865, 30.923, 30.1048, 30.1060, 30.1361; Anonymous, 1901, ITEM NOS. 30.619, 30.624, 30.633, 30.737 30.866, 30.871, 30.936, 30.1069, 30.1078, 30.1203, 30.1560, 30.1600;

Anonymous, 1902, item nos. 30.646, 30.882, 30.1038; Hodge, 1900, item no. 30.545; "R., A. T.", 1901, item no. 30.648. *New York Times*: Anonymous, 1900 September 15, December 15, item nos. 3.358, 3.359

1900 2.9588 Two men in a marble trap. *The Wide World* (London), 5(27) (June): 277-283.

1901 2.3625 *In and around the Grand Canyon: The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 356 pp.
≡ cross-listings |cited» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21| |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28| FQ9:304 FQ11:214A

1901 2.8360 Down the Topocobya Trail. *The Wide World* (London), 7(37) (April): 75-79.

1902 2.8361 North Rim of the Grand Canyon. *Los Angeles Sunday Herald*, (Illustrated Supplement), (October 26).

1903 2.17886 The Painted Desert. *The Four-Track News* (New York), 4(1) (January): 22-24.

1903 2.12904 The falls of Havasu Canyon. *The Four-Track News* (New York), 4(4) (April): 190-192.

1903 2.3627 *In and around the Grand Canyon: The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 356 pp.
≡ cross-listings FQ5:91 FQ7:108b FQ8:210a
≡ reviews and notices Anonymous, 1903, item nos. 30.846, 30.854; Goode, 1903, item no. 30.1220; E. P. Powell, 1903, item no. 30.1154. *New York Times*: Anonymous, 1903 May 2, item no. 3.371

1905 *2.23852* Below the Grand Canyon; four hundred miles in a rowboat on the Colorado River. *The Four-Track News* (New York), 9(2) (August): 105-108. [Article is followed by "Little Biography No. 27", about George Wharton James (p. 108).]

1905 2.3628 *In and around the Grand Canyon: The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 346 pp.
≡ cross-listings FQ8:210b FQ9:305 FQ10:184A Guidon 340
≡ reviews and notices Anonymous, 1906, item no. 30.1150

1906 2.3630 The waterfalls of Havasupai Canyon. *Arizona Magazine*, 1 (July): 1-6.
≡ cross-listings |cited» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21| |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28|

1906 2.3631 By rowboat through the Grand Canyon; pulling an oar for four hundred miles on the Colorado River through the Indian summer country. *Travel Magazine*, (November): 72-73.
≡ cross-listings |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-65|

1906 *2.3629* *The wonders of the Colorado Desert (southern California) : its rivers and its mountains, its canyons and its springs, its life and its history, pictured and described : including an account of a recent journey made down the overflow of the Colorado River to the mysterious Salton Sea*. (Sketches by Carl Eytel.) Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 2 volumes; Volume I pp. i-xliv, 1-270, 16 plates, fold-out map tipped in between pp. 2/3; Volume II pp. 271-547 + [2] pp. advertisements, 17 plates, table on different paper tipped in between pp. 502/503 with meteorological data for Indio and Salton, California. ("Published December, 1906". Copyright 1906, Edith E. Farnsworth.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28| **FARQUHAR 85** FQ4:85 FQ6:117 FQ8:209 FQ9:302, 303 FQ10:183A FQ11:216 FQ20:219A FQ21:138 FQ23:182 FQ24/1:387A FQ32:135 GUIDON 341 HOWES J44

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1907, ITEM NOS. 30.13, 30.477, 30.1070, 30.1148; Sanborn, 1907, ITEM NO. 30.1075. *NEW YORK TIMES*: Anonymous, 1906 June 16, August 18, ITEM NOS. 3.765, 3.768

1906 2.26629 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 117. [Credited to Alkahest Magazine.]

1907 2.3632 *In and around the Grand Canyon: The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 346 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28| FQ1:55a FQ10:184B FQ10A:43 FQ11:214B FQ11A:78 FQ11B:109 FQ12:272C FQ12A:131 FQ13A:99 FQ21:136

1907 *2.3633* *The wonders of the Colorado Desert (southern California) : its rivers and its mountains, its canyons and its springs, its life and its history, pictured and described : including an account of a recent journey made down the overflow of the Colorado River to the mysterious Salton Sea*. (Sketches by Carl Eytel.) Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 2 volumes, pp. i-xliv, 1-270, 16 plates, map; 271-547, 17 plates.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:85a FQ10:183B FQ11A:79 HOWES J44

1908 2.3634 *In and around the Grand Canyon: The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 346 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:84 FQ22B:58 FQ24/1:384A

1908 2.27046 *Through Ramona's country.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 406 pp. [Southern California and lower Colorado River region; although see also p. 39, reference to the author's encounter with a Havasupai man on the rim of Havasu Canyon.]

1909 2.27047 *Through Ramona's country.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 406 pp. [Southern California and lower Colorado River region; although see also p. 39, reference to the author's encounter with a Havasupai man on the rim of Havasu Canyon.]

1909 2.3626 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 117. [Credited to Alkahest Magazine.]

1909 2.19232 (ED.) *The California birthday book : prose and poetical selections from the writings of living California authors with a brief biographical sketch of each.* Los Angeles: Arroyo Guild Press, 422 [428] pp. [See brief biblio-biographical note of James, pp. 404-405. Also note, p. [428] list of "Books by George Wharton James", which lists first: "'In and Out of the Grand Canyons of the Colorado River in Arizona.' With 23 full-page plates and 77 illustrations in the text. Crown 8vo. $2.50." This is surely James' staple publication, *In and Around the Grand Canyon*.]

1910 2.3635 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : how to see it.* Boston: Little, Brown and Co., 265 pp. [1st ed.] [Binding cloth color, red and green variants noted; green cloth is with top edge gilt.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28| **FARQUHAR 65a** FQ1:56, 56a FQ2:53-53b FQ3:72, 72a FQ4:83-83b FQ8:211 FQ9:306 FQ10:185A FQ11:213 FQ11A:77 FQ12:273A FQ12A:129 FQ12B:104 FQ13A:101 FQ15:292 FQ17:221 FQ18:216 FQ20:218 FQ21:137 FQ22:177 FQ22B:59A [green cloth], 59B [red cloth] FQ24/1:386A [green cloth] FQ30:138 [green cloth] FQ32:133A [red cloth], 133B [green cloth]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1909, ITEM NO. 30.478; Anonymous, 1910, ITEM NOS. 30.626, 30.672, 30.1555; Anonymous, 1911, ITEM NOS. 30.632, 30.723, 30.1076

1910 2.3636 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : how to see it.* Boston: Little, Brown and Co., and Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 265 pp. [*NOTE*: Text of foreword (pp. v-vi) significantly modified from that of 1st ed., 1910 (ITEM NO. 2.3635), but this version appears only in this ed.; all subsequent eds. include the original text of the foreword.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:56c FQ2:53c FQ3:72b FQ9:307 FQ10:185B FQ12:273B FQ16:113 FQ23:181A

1910 2.13035 With God in his out-of-doors. *Life and Health*, 25(5) (May): cover, 261-264, 280. [Continued in subsequent numbers with modified titles, each a discrete item.]

1910 2.15551 How to live out-of-doors. *Life and Health*, 25(8) (August): 470-477.

1910 2.15552 What some people have found with God in his great out-of-doors. *Life and Health*, 25(12) (December): 750-754.

1910 2.16141 The father of conservation and reclamation. *Twentieth Century Magazine*, 3(15) (December): frontispiece, 205-210. [John Wesley Powell.]

1910 2.3637 *Heroes of California : the story of the founders of the Golden State as narrated by themselves or gleaned from other sources.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 515 pp. [See Chapter 29, The Outspoken Hero of the Public Service, J. W. Powell, pp. 308-316. See also pp. 332-335, regarding a visit to Grand Canyon at Diamond Creek by "Professor and Mrs. Lemmon" [John Gill Lemmon and Sara Plummer Lemmon] as published in *Overland [Monthly]* for September 1888 (ITEM NO. 2.4085).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 830 [Chapter 29]

1910 *2.16140* From Yuma to Salton Sea. *In:* Gaines, Nettie S., *Pathway to western literature.* Stockton, California: Nettie S. Gaines, pp. 60-71. [From *The Wonders of the Colorado Desert* (James, 1906, ITEM NO. 2.3629).]

1911 2.3638 *A little journey to strange places and peoples : for home and school intermediate and upper grades.* Chicago: A. Flanagan, 269 pp. [See pp. 238-260.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1911 2.3639 *In and around the Grand Canyon: The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 352 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28| **FARQUHAR 64c** FQ1:55 FQ2:52 FQ3:71 FQ12:272D FQ12B:103C FQ13:257B FQ15:290A FQ16:112 FQ17:220B FQ22:176 FQ23:180A

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *NEW YORK TIMES*: Anonymous, 1911 December 3, ITEM NO. 3.406

1911 2.3640 *The 1910 trip of the H. M. M. B. A. to California and the Pacific Coast.* San Francisco: Bolte and Braden Co., 377 pp. [See pp. 39, 42-52, 55.] [Hotel Men's Mutual Benefit Association.] [*NOTE*: This is distinct from the H.M.M.B.A. 1896 trip volume (James, 1896, ITEM NO. 2.27014).]

1911 2.3641 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : how to see it.* London and Leipsic: T. Fisher Unwin, 265 pp.

1911 *2.3642* *The wonders of the Colorado Desert (southern California) : its rivers and its mountains, its canyons and its springs, its life and its history, pictured and described : including an account of a recent journey made down the overflow of the Colorado River to the mysterious Salton Sea.* (Sketches by Carl Eytel.) Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 50, 547 pp. in one volume.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:85b FQ5:93 FQ20:219B FQ24/1:387B FQ30:139 HOWES J44

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1911, ITEM NO. 30.632; Wilson and Fanning, 1911, ITEM NO. 30.717. *NEW YORK TIMES*: Anonymous, 1911 September 24, ITEM NO. 3.785

1911 *2.26988* *The wonders of the Colorado Desert (southern California) : its rivers and its mountains, its canyons and its springs, its life and its history, pictured and described : including an account of a recent journey made down the overflow of the Colorado River to the mysterious Salton Sea*. (Sketches by Carl Eytel.) London: T. Fisher Unwin, 547 pp. (Printed in Boston, Massachusetts.)

1911 2.27048 *Through Ramona's country.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 406 pp. [Southern California and lower Colorado River region; although see also p. 39, reference to the author's encounter with a Havasupai man on the rim of Havasu Canyon.]

1912 2.21573 Restfulness and peace of God's out-of-doors. *Out West*, 4(5) (November): 318-322. ("Reprint from Life and Health".) [See p. 320: "I have been in cloudbursts, and seen the Colorado River in the heart of the Grand Canyon rise sixty feet in one hour." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1912 2.13603 [Reflections on tourists' comments overheard at Grand Canyon.] *In:* In the Editor's Den [SECTION]. *Out West*, 4(5) (November): 343.

1912 2.13057 [General proposal for an "aerial railway from the rim to the river in the Grand Canyon of Arizona".] *In:* In the Editor's Den [SECTION]. *Out West*, 4(5) (November): 343. [Cable.]

1912 2.3643 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : how to see it.* Boston: Little, Brown and Co., and Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, revised ed., 266 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28| **Farquhar 65b** FQ5:92, 92a

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1912, ITEM NO. 30.479

1913 2.3644 *In and around the Grand Canyon: The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 351 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28| FQ4:84a FQ5:91a FQ6:115, 115a FQ11:214C FQ13:257C FQ14:80 FQ15:290B, 290C FQ17:220C FQ18:215 FQ23:180B FQ24/1:384B FQ25:40 Guidon 343

1913 2.13114 *Through Ramona's country.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 406 pp. [Southern California and lower Colorado River region; although see also p. 39, reference to the author's encounter with a Havasupai man on the rim of Havasu Canyon.]

1913 2.32173 *The old Franciscan missions of California.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 287 pp. [See pp. 4-5, comments on the Coronado *entrada* and the Cardenas trip to the Grand Canyon; also with mention of the Santa Fe Railway hotel, El Tovar.]

1914 2.13326 *California : romantic and beautiful. The history of its old missions and of its Indians : a survey of its climate, topography, deserts, mountains, rivers, valleys, islands and coast line : a description of its recreations and festivals : a review of its industries : an account of its influence upon prophets, poets, artists and architects : and some reference to what it offers of delight to the automobilist, traveler, sportsman, pleasure and health seeker.* Boston: The Page Co., 433 pp. [See pp. 32-33, 299-300; Chapter 29, "The Journey to California", pp. 406-412; and pp. 197-198; John Wesley Powell quoted on Grand Canyon and Colorado River.]

1915 2.3645 *Our American wonderlands.* Chicago: A. C. McClurg and Co., 290 pp. [See pp. 1-10, 158-166.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 21, 105| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28, 6-8| Guidon 344

1916 2.14490 *Living the radiant life : a personal narrative.* Pasadena, California: Radiant Life Press, 291 pp. [See pp. 2-3, 249, 251.]

1916 2.19132 *Quit your worrying.* Boston: L. C. Page and Co., 262 pp. [See p. 259, Grand Canyon, Colorado Desert, Colorado River, *in passing*.]

1917 2.3646 *Arizona the wonderland.* Boston: Page Co., 478 pp. [See pp. 98-103.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28| FQ4:82 FQ5:89 FQ8:208 FQ9:301 FQ19:291 FQ30:137 FQ32:132 Guidon 345

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1927, ITEM NO. 30.304 [a later printing/ed.?]; Stice, 1927, ITEM NO. 30.255 [a later printing/ed.?]

1917 2.13387 *Exposition memories : Panama-California Exposition, San Diego, 1916.* [See Chapter 4, "The Literature of San Diego", pp. 76-79.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1918	2.3647	*Arizona the wonderland.* Boston: Page Co., 2nd ed., 478 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:212 FQ11B:107
1918	*2.3648*	*The wonders of the Colorado Desert (southern California) : its rivers and its mountains, its canyons and its springs, its life and its history, pictured and described : including an account of a recent journey made down the overflow of the Colorado River to the mysterious Salton Sea*. (Sketches by Carl Eytel.) Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 50, 547 pp. in one volume. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ10:182 FQ17:222 FQ19:293 FQ24/1:387C GUIDON 346
1918	2.3649	*The Grand Canyon of Arizona : how to see it.* Boston: Little, Brown and Co., revised ed., 265 pp. [Reprint of the 1912 revised ed. but in same pictorial cover as 1910 1st ed.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:56b FQ11B:108
1920	2.3650	*Arizona the wonderland.* Boston: Page Co., 3rd ed., 478 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:271 FQ12B:102 FQ14:79
1920	2.9838	Foreword. *In:* Bass, William Wallace, *Adventures in the canyons of the Colorado, by two of its earliest explorers, James White and W. W. Hawkins, with introduction and notes by William Wallace Bass, the Grand Canyon guide*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: The authors, pp. 5-7.
1920	2.13076	*Singing through life with God.* Pasadena, California: Radiant Life Press, 483 pp.
1922	2.22033	Navaho Indian blankets. *Dyestuffs*, 23(8) (August): 869-875. [See pp. 870-871, recollection of traveling across the Painted Desert with "a companion", discovering that their water canteens had leaked and it was as dangerous to return as to proceed to their goal, the rim of the Grand Canyon. James's companion fell into a delerium on arriving at the canyon, upon which James, "knowing that I had one of the very finest of the older weaves of Navaho blankets under my saddle, I rode a breakneck speed down the trail to the river, there held the four corners of my blanket, and filled it with water, and thus provided, hurried back to my suffering companion. With the water thus conveyed, I was able to save his life and we reached our camp in safety."]
1922	2.18088	*Utah : the land of blossoming valleys.* Boston: The Page Co., 371 pp. (The "See America First" Series.) [See pp. 272-273.]
1923	*2.29027*	Ednah Aiken. *Overland Monthly and Out West Magazine*, 81(3) (July): 27-28. [Includes (p. 28) brief remarks on Aiken's novel of the (lower) Colorado River country, *The River* (Aiken, 1914, ITEM NO. 7.210).]
1998	2.3652	The story of a boat. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(2) (Spring): 18. [Excerpt from James (1910), *The Grand Canyon of Arizona*.]
1999	2.3653	[Excerpt.] *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 34. [Excerpt as filler, from James (1909).]
2007	2.11477	*The Grand Canyon of Arizona : how to see it.* [No place]: BiblioBazaar, Revised ed., 235 pp. [Reprint of 1915 ed., reset.] [An on-demand publication.]

2007	2.11478	*The Grand Canyon of Arizona : how to see it.* [No place]: BiblioBazaar, Revised ed. [Large-print], 261 pp. [Reprint of 1915 ed., reset.] [An on-demand publication.]
2008	2.11535	*The Grand Canyon of Arizona : Webster's Spanish thesaurus edition : for ESL, EFL, ELP, TOEFL, TOEIC, and AP test preparation.* San Diego: ICON Group International, Inc., 294 [295] pp. [In Spanish; title in English.]
2008	2.11591	*The Grand Canyon of Arizona : Webster's German thesaurus edition.* San Diego: ICON Group International, Inc. [In German; title in English.]
2008	2.13002	*The Grand Canyon of Arizona : Webster's French thesaurus edition : for ESL, EFL, ELP, TOEFL, TOEIC, and AP test preparation.* San Diego: ICON Group International, Inc., 293 pp. [In French; title in English.]
2008	2.13003	*The Grand Canyon of Arizona : Webster's Korean thesaurus edition : for ESL, EFL, ELP, TOEFL, TOEIC, and AP test preparation.* San Diego: ICON Group International, Inc., 295 pp. [In Korean; title in English.]
2008	2.15182	*The Grand Canyon of Arizona : Webster's Hungarian thesaurus edition : for ESL, EFL, ELP, TOEFL, TOEIC, and AP test preparation.* San Diego: ICON Group International, Inc., 294 pp. [In Hungarian; title in English.]
2008	2.27049	*Through Ramona's country.* [Whitefish, Montana]: Kessinger Publishing, 406 pp. [Southern California and lower Colorado River region; although see also p. 39, reference to the author's encounter with a Havasupai man on the rim of Havasu Canyon.] [Facsimile reproduction.]
2010	2.15724	*In and around the Grand Canyon: The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [No place]: Nabu Press, 410 pp. [An on-demand publication.]
2010	2.27050	*Through Ramona's country.* [No place]: Nabu Press, 406 pp. [Southern California and lower Colorado River region; although see also p. 39, reference to the author's encounter with a Havasupai man on the rim of Havasu Canyon.] [Facsimile reproduction.] [An on-demand publication.]
2011	2.15181	*The Grand Canyon of Arizona*. CreateSpace, 202 pp. [An on-demand publication.]
2011	2.16220	Foreword. *In:* Bass, William Wallace, *Adventures in the canyons of the Colorado, by two of its earliest explorers, James White and W. W. Hawkins, with introduction and notes by William Wallace Bass, the Grand Canyon guide*. Lexington, Kentucky: Dunda Books, pp. 3-6. [An on-demand publication.]
2012	2.27051	*Through Ramona's country.* [No place]: Hardpress Publishing, 406 pp. [Southern California and lower Colorado River region; although see also p. 39, reference to the author's encounter with a Havasupai man on the rim of Havasu Canyon.] [Facsimile reproduction.] [An on-demand publication.]
2012	2.27052	*Through Ramona's country.* [No place]: ULAN Press, 406 pp. [Southern California and lower Colorado River region; although see also p. 39, reference to the author's

encounter with a Havasupai man on the rim of Havasu Canyon.] [Facsimile reproduction.] [An on-demand publication.]

2013 2.18267 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : how to see it.* Hamburg: tredition GmbH, 256 pp. (tredition Classics.) [An on-demand publication.]

James, George Wharton; Burgoyne, Alan H.; AND Peake, Elmore Elliott

1920 2.24109 *The people's pictorial atlas of the world.* Cleveland, Ohio: R. C. Barnum Co., and Better Farming Association; Detroit, Michigan: F. B. Dickerson Co.; Toronto, Canada: Imperial Publishing Co., 390 pp. ("Copyright, 1920, by R. C. Barnum[.] Copyright, 1920, by John Thomas, Chicago, Ill.") [See "Arizona", pp. 23-24; and lower Colorado River notes under "California" on p. 25. Also see independent pages of illustrations in volume; specifically, p. 22, "Havasu Canyon, Arizona"; p. 30, "Views of the Grand Canyon, Colorado [*sic*]"; p. 106, "Stalagmites [stalactites, actually] in a limestone cave, Arizona" (further identified as "hidden in a cave on the Grand View Trail which leads into the Grand Canyon").] [See also map of Arizona (pp. 212-213), Anonymous, CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.1754. Cartobibliography is THE GRAND CANON Volume 2.]

James, Harlean

1939 2.3654 *Romance of the national parks.* New York: Macmillan Co., 240 pp. [See pp. 86, 88, 89, 183-191.] [Also later printings.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28|

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *NEW YORK TIMES*: Woods, 1939, ITEM NO. 3.1319

James, Harold L.

1969 *2.25738* History of the United States-Mexican boundary survey—1848-1955. *In:* Cordoba, D. A., Wengerd, S. A., and Shomaker, J. W. (eds.), The border region (Chihuahua, Mexico, and USA). *New Mexico Geological Society, 20th Annual Fall Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 40-55. [Focuses on the New Mexico-Chichuhua border area, but does include the boundary in general.]

1974 2.15544 The way of the fray: A pictorial diary of the Escalante expedition through north-central New Mexico, 1776. *In:* Siemers, Charles T. (ed.), *Silver anniversary guidebook: Central-northern New Mexico : Twenty-fifth Field Conference, Ghost Ranch, October 10, 11 and 12, 1974.* [Soccoro, New Mexico]: The Society, pp. 77-82. [Includes notes of the route generally.]

James, Harry

1973 2.8121 *Western campfires : reminiscences of western camping over half a century.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 60 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ18:218 FQ21:327 FQ24/1:390 FQ28:76

James, Harry C.

1957 2.31254 In small proportions. *National Parks Magazine*, 31(128) (January/March): 2-5. [Regarding Altar Falls (Ribbon Falls).]

1959 *2.20711* Riding into hot water. *In:* Reader Response [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 22(10) (October): 26. [Comment on the cover photo by Stewart Cassidy in the August issue (ITEM NO. 28.1026). See also Cassidy's reply, (12) (December): 28 (ITEM NO. 2.20712).]

1960 *2.20735* 40 years ago from 30,000 feet up. *Desert Magazine*, 23(6) (June): 15-18.

James, Joseph F.

1882 *2.3655* The Colorado Desert. *Popular Science Monthly*, 20 (January): 384-390.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 618

1882 *2.19341* The Colorado Desert. *Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers, Monthly Journal*, 16(2) (February): 57-59. [Without by-line, "From the Popular Science Monthly" (*i.e.*, James, 1882, ITEM NO. 2.3655).]

James, Kerrick

2010 2.13761 Outa site! *Arizona Highways*, 86(7) (July): cover, 1, 14-21, back cover. [See "Arizona Bay", Lake Mohave, p. 16; and "Buck Farm Overlook, Grand Canyon", p. 16; "Point Sublime, Grand Canyon", p. 20. See also separate Arizona Bay photo in "The Journal" section, p. 5.]

2024 *2.31834* This is my story. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 100(6) (June): 14-15. [Recollecting a 1995 trip on the Colorado River in Black Canyon, and Emerald Cave; with note of a recent return.]

James, Laura DeWitt

1944 2.31813 The color trail. *Rosicrucian Digest* (San Jose, California), 22(3) (April): 86-87, 105. [In reference to "*Auroratone*, also known as 'Painting with Music' or 'Music in Color' is the invention of Mr. Cecil Stokes, an English scientist, who has perfected the process of transmuting the moods of music into color patterns, and then permanently recording the results upon 16 mm. Kodachrome film, or 35 mm. Technicolor film, and synchronizing those results simultaneously with the motion picture sound track." See p. 87: "Here too is a machine, far enough along towards completion to permit application for patents, that will reverse the process, turning color into harmony. That means that Mr. Stokes can photograph the Grand Canyon, or a master painting like the Sistine Madonna, and turn the color harmony into audible harmony." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Refer also to Forsberg (2013, ITEM NO. 2.31814).]

James, Tim; Evans, Anthony; Madly, Eva; AND Kelly, Cary

2014 2.24206 *The economic importance of the Colorado River to the Basin Region : final report.* Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University, W. P. Carey School of Business, L. William Seidman Research Institute, 54 pp. [Entire Colorado River Basin.]

James, William

1920 2.14127 *The letters of William James. Volume II.* (Henry James, ed.) Boston: The Atlantic Monthly Press, 382 pp. [See pp. 238-239, letter from James to Miss Pauline Goldmark, written at El Tovar, Grand Canyon, January 3, 1906.]

2000 2.12062 Grand Canyon Jan 4. 06. *Streams of William James* (William James Society, Boston), 1(3) (Winter): 5. [Excerpt from a letter, William James to son, Alexander, 4 January 1906, with an illustration of Hopi House.]

Jameson, W. C.

1993 2.3656 *Buried treasures of the Rocky Mountain West : legends of lost mines, train robbery gold, caves of forgotten riches, and Indians' buried silver.* Little Rock, Arkansas: August House Publishers, Inc., 191 [192] pp. [See "The Gold Behind the Waterfall", pp. 23-27; Grand Canyon.] [Refer also to Gladwell Richardson (1953, ITEM NO. 2.5371).]

2009 2.30023 *Lost mines and buried treasures of Arizona.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 178 pp.

Jamison, JoBeth

2007 2.11178 Grand Canyon icon still on track. *In:* Off-Ramp [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 83(6) (June): 6. [Grand Canyon Railway.]

Jamison, Levi R.

2023 2.31688 Caught in the middle: The Reynolds cataract boats within river-running history. *The Outlaw Trail Journal* (Vernal, Utah), (Summer): 2-14.

Janecek, Tom (TJ)

1997 2.3657 Parked in the no parking zone. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(4) (Fall): 19-21. [Flash flood at mouth of Havasu Creek.]

1999 2.3658 Flash flood; on the Colorado River, everything can change in an instant. *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 203-210. [Reprinted from Janecek (1997).]

2006 2.10965 A red-tailed friend tale. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 19-23.

Janetski, Joel C.

1997 2.3659 150 years of Utah archaeology. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 65(2) (Spring): 100-133. [Includes notes of regional historical interest, including Lees Ferry.]

Janglo, Hasunjib [장로, 하순집]

2016 2.24681 커버 스토리 [keobeo seutoli] [Cover story]. *Y* 한마음 [Y hanma-eum] [*Y One Heart*] (나성영락교회 [naseong-yeonglaggyohoe] [Na Seong Young Church] [Youngnak Presbyterian Church of Los Angeles]), (104) (May): cover, 11. [Cover photo is an overcolorized view of the Colorado River as seen eastward from Toroweap, Grand Canyon. The "Cover Story" is only an extended legend for the cover photo, on the contents page (p. 11).] [In Korean.]

Jansen, Sam

2006 2.11051 Sam Jansen. *In:* Board bios. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 7. [Biographical comment.]

2007 2.11396 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(4) (Winter 2007-2008): 3.

2008 2.11455 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1) (Spring): 3.

2008 2.11746 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(3) (Fall): 3.

Jansen, Sarah Ruth

2012 2.20295 *Plato on popular poetry.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Los Angeles, 123 pp. [See pp. 93-96, which includes observations on visual illusion as perceived at the Grand Canyon Skywalk (Hualapai Indian Reservation).]

Janssen, G. Arthur [Janssen, Art]

2015 2.26998 Eighty pounds of bronze. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 31(2) (Spring): 8. [Regarding a series of plaques produced at various times to commemorate Stephen T. Mather's work in creating the National Park Service. Includes photo of the author with the plaque at Grand Canyon.]

2015 2.23504 Eighty pounds of bronze—Grand Canyon's memorial Mather plaques [*sic*]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 26(4) (Fall): 1, 3-8. [Regarding a series of plaques produced at various times to commemorate Stephen T. Mather's work in creating the National Park Service. Article also includes information about plaques distributed throughout the national park system.]

2015 2.23458 Desert View outing. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 19(6) (November/December): 1-2. [Trip report.]

Janssen, Johnny

2003 2.9313 Calling all recipes. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(1) (Spring): 42. [Preparation of a Grand Canyon River Guides cookbook.]

Janssen, Raymond E.

1937 2.3660 *The earth before man : the story of how things began.* (Fay-Cooper Cole, ed.) Chicago: University of Knowledge, Inc., 380 pp. (University of Knowledge [Glenn Frank, ed.-in-chief], Volume 1.) [See pp. 79-83.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28|

January, Randy

2012 *2.24197* Lower Colorado via canoe. *Paddler's News Bulletin* (Sierra Club), 35(4) (April): 1, 8.

Janus Associates, Inc.

1989 2.3661 *Transcontinental railroading in Arizona, 1878-1940 : a context for preserving railroad related properties.* Phoenix: Janus Associates, Inc., *for* Arizona State Historic Preservation Office, 71 pp. (James Garrision, historical architect; James Woodward, architectural historian; Susan Wilcox, ed.; Robert Trennert, historical consultant; James Ayers, archaeological consultant.)

Japenga, Ann

2004 *2.20876* Salton Sea monsters. *Desert Magazine*, (March):. [Horror film, "The Monster That Challenged the World" (see Gramercy Pictures, 1957, ITEM NO. 26.567) and other downplays of Salton Sea.]

2005 *2.20877* The legacy of the Salton seafarers. *Desert Magazine*, (March):.

Japenga, Ann, AND Graves, Warner V., III

2019 *2.28874* (EDS.) *Postcards from Mecca : the California desert photographs of Susie Keef Smith and Lula Mae Graves, 1916-1936.* [No place]: Mojave Desert Heritage and Cultural Association, 178 pp. (Tales of the Mojave Road, 31.)

Jaquette, David

1999 2.3662 Good news for Lava Falls. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 2. [Humor.]

Jaramillo Cardona, Martha Cecilia, AND **Adame Gómez, Salvador**

2017 *2.26967* Desigualdad ge género y políticas públicas en áreas naturales protegidas. Gender inequality and public policies in protected areas. *Revista Perspectivas de Políticas Públicas* (Universidad Nacional de Lanús, Departamento de Planificación y Políticas Públicas, Lanús, Buenos Aires, Argentina), 7(13) (July/December): 195-212. [In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Jarman, Rufus

1944 *2.17549* LeTourneau; America's most spectacular maker of earth-moving equipment is "in partnership with God". *Life*, 17(16) (October 16): 49-50, 52-54, 56, 59. [Robert G. LeTourneau. See p. 59, note of having received the contract to excavate the highway between Boulder City and Hoover Dam, on which he lost money.]

Jaroff, Leon

2004 2.18487 Faith-based parks? *Time*, (November 17):.

Jarol, Scott

1996 2.3664 Beyond authoring programs: The making of Explore the Grand Canyon. *CD-ROM Professional*, 9(4): 80-85. [Refers to the CD software product by Coriolis Group Media (1995, ITEM NO. 29.5).]

Jarratt, David Arthur

2008 2.17847 *Short hops. My life as a flyer!* [No place]: Xlibris Corp., 304 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [Grand Canyon, *passim*.]

Jaspers, Torrey

NO DATE *2.18749* Building bridges for relationships that minister. *The Manager in Ministry* (Newberry Springs, California), (25): [1]. [Begins with note that Lake Havasu City, Arizona, which has London Bridge, does not have a bridge that crosses the Colorado River.]

Jastrow, Robert

1967 2.7712 *Red giants and white dwarfs : the evolution of stars, planets and life.* New York, Evanston (Illinois), and London: Harper and Row, 176 [177] pp. [See pp. 108, 112-113.]

Jatimov, Qodir [Ятимов, Қодир]

2012 2.27506 *Географияи материкҳо ва уқёнусҳо : Китоби дарсй барои синфи 7* [Geografijai materikho va uqjonusho : Kitoвi darsj вaroi sinfi 7] [Principles of geography and oceans : booklet for Grade 7]. Душанбе: «Мир издателей» [Dushanbe: "Mir izdateley"] [Dushanbe, Tajikstan: Mir Editions], 291 pp. [Grand Canyon, p. 189, superficially; with callout for Figure 52 (p. 183), "Канони калони дарёи Колорадо" [Kanoni kaloni darjoi Kolorado] [Grand Canyon of the Colorado River], which actually depicts Bryce Canyon, Utah!).] [In Tajik.]

Jauker, Otto

1906 2.31081 Durch die Prärien Nordamerikas zum Grand Cañon des Colorado. *Zeitschrift für Schul-Geographie* (Wien), 27: 33-48. ("Nach einem am 8. April 1905 im Naturwissenschaftlichen Vereine für Steiermark gehaltenen Vortrage.) [In German.]

1907 2.18023 Durch die Prärien Nordamerikas zum Grand Cañon. *Geographischer Anzeiger* (Gotha), 8 (October): 228-229. [In German.]

Jawurek, Karl

1927 2.23298 Am Grand-Canyon in Arizona. (Illustrations by Alexander Wiederseder.) *Der Naturfreund* (Mitteilungen des Touristen-Vereins "Die Naturfreunde") (Wien), 31(1/2): 13-18. [In German.]

Jecheon City (South Korea) Council [제천시의회]

2017 *2.28891* 2017 공무 국외연수 결과보고서 [2017 gongmu gug-oeyeonsu gyeolgwabogoseo] [2017 overseas training report]. Jecheon City, South Korea: 제천시의회 [jecheonsiuihoe] [Jecheon City Council], 77 pp. [See pp. 25-26, "후버댐(중력식 아치 댐)" [hubeodaem(junglyeogsig achi daem)] [Hoover Dam (Gravity Arch Dam)]; pp. 57-58, "나) 공식방문 : 후버댐(중력식 아치 댐, 네바다주와 애리조나의 경계선에위치)" [na) gongsigbangmun : hubeodaem(junglyeogsig achi daem, nebadajuwa aelijonaui gyeong-gyeseon-ewichi)] [Official Visit: Hoover Dam (Gravity Arch Dam, located on the border between Nevada and Arizona)].] [See also Park (2017, ITEM NO. 2.28892).] [In Korean.]

Jeffers, Jo

1965 2.3666 Tales of the Little Colorado. *Arizona Highways*, 41(9) (September): 2-33.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-65|

Jeffers, Le Roy [Jeffers, Leroy]

1919 2.3667 Our newest national park; nature's wonders await the tourist at the Grand Canyon. *Motor Life*, 14 (September): 40-41, 92, 94.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28|

1919 2.3668 Our new national park—the Grand Canyon. Along the northern rim, the greatest and least known of America's scenic wonders. *Travel*, 33(3) (July): 10-15, 41, 45.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28|

1922 2.3669 *The call of the mountains : rambles among the mountains and canyons of the United States and Canada.* New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 282 pp. [See Chapter 16, "The Grand Canyon of the Colorado", pp. 193-225.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28|
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES "M., C. F.", 1923, ITEM NO. 30.485

Jefferson, Charles E.

1913 2.14431 The parable of the wedding garment. *The Bible Magazine* (New York), 1(9) (September): 667-675. [See p. 672.]

Jefferson, Thomas

1814 2.8570 Life of Captain Lewis. *In:* [Biddle, Nicholas (ed.)], *History of the expedition under the command of Captains Lewis and Clark, to the sources of the Missouri, thence across the Rocky Mountains and down the river Columbia to the Pacific Ocean. Performed during the years 1804-5-6. By order of the Government of the United States. Prepared for the press by Paul Allen, Esquire. In two volumes.* Philadelphia: Bradford and Inskeep, and New York: Abm. H. Inskeep, Volume 1, pp. vii-xxiii. [See Jefferson's quotation of his original charge of instructions to Lewis (pp. xiii-xx), including the order to ascertain beyond the headwaters of the Missouri River "the water offering the best communication with the Pacific ocean" (p. xiv), among which is listed the "Rio Colorado, which runs into the gulf of California" (p. xvi).] [See also Lewis manuscript (1805, ITEM NO. 2.26325).] [*NOTE*: "Jefferson's Instructions to Lewis", [20 June 1803] (manuscript in Library of Congress), are transcribed in Donald Jackson (ed.), *Letters of the Lewis and Clark Expedition with Related Documents, 1783-1854 : Second Edition, with Additional Documents and Notes* (University of Illinois Press, Urbana, 1978), pp. 61-66. The original manuscript in the Library of Congress is digitized online (transcribed and edited by Gerard W. Gawalt, Manuscript Division), https://www.loc.gov/resource/mtj1.028_0636_0639/, which notes: "The object of your mission is to explore the Missouri river, & such principal stream of it as by it's course and communication with the waters of the Pacific ocean whether the Columbia, Oregon, Colorado or any other river may offer the most direct & practicable water communication across this continent for the purposes of commerce. [. . .] Altho' your route will be along the channel of the Missouri, yet you will endeavor to inform yourself, by enquiry, of the character & extent of the country watered by it's branches & especially on it's Southern side, the North river or Rio Bravo which runs into the gulph of Mexico, and the North river, or Rio colorado which runs into the gulph of California, are understood to be the principal streams heading opposite to the waters of the Missouri, and running Southwardly."] [*NOTE*: Refer also to notes accompanying Arrowsmith (1802, CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM 25.1192); Cartobibliography is THE GRAND CANON Volume 2.]

Jefferson National Expansion Historical Association

1995 2.26680 *National Parks Collection trading cards : 1st edition.* St. Louis, Missouri: Jefferson National Expansion Historical Association, [4] pp. [Brochure. Cover features the "Grand Canyon" trading card. 100 cards in this series.]

Jeffords, Bob

1978 2.3670 Take a trek to Supai. *Outdoor Arizona*, 50(10): 5-7. [Havasu Canyon.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-65|

Jeffords, Dolores Butterfield

1955 *2.20262* Dwelling place of the ancients. (Photographs by Desert Sea News Bureau, map by Norton Allen.) *Desert Magazine*, 18(2) (February): 24-26. [Valley of Fire area, Nevada.]

Jeffrey, John Mason

1969 *2.15657* *Adobe and iron : the story of the Arizona Territorial Prison at Yuma.* La Jolla, California: Prospect Avenue Press, 113 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:296A [1969], 296B [1973] FQ24/1:392 [1973] FQ27:19 [1973]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Hager and Hager, 1970, ITEM NO. 30.1540

Jelinek, Lawrence J.

1979 *2.24341* *Harvest empire : a history of California agriculture.* San Francisco: Boyd and Fraser, 113 pp. (Golden State Series.)

1982 *2.24342* *Harvest empire : a history of California agriculture.* San Francisco: Boyd and Fraser, 2nd ed., 126 pp. (Golden State Series.)
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Street, 1985, ITEM NO. 30.1182

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Jelliffe, Smith Ely

1918	2.14805	*The technique of psychoanalysis.* New York and Washington, D.C.: Nervous and Mental Disease Publishing Co., 163 pp. (Nervous and Mental Disease Monograph Series, 26.) [See p. 129.]
1920	2.13779	*The technique of psychoanalysis.* New York and Washington, D.C.: Nervous and Mental Disease Publishing Co., 171 pp. (Nervous and Mental Disease Monograph Series, 26.) [See p. 134.]

Jenkins, C. Francis

1931	2.28617	*The boyhood of an inventor.* Washington, D.C.: [no imprint] (printed by National Capital Press, Inc., Washington, D.C.), 273 pp. [See p. 86, a confused statement with regard to the author’s experiment with a “Phantoscope” in time-lapse photography of plant growth as useful in educational work, “To no one did this feature appeal more strongly than to Major W. B. Powell, at the time Superintendent of District of Columbia Schools, but best remembered for his voyage of discovery down the Grand Canon of the Colorado, the first white man to explore its length.”]

Jenkins, Jennifer L.

2013	2.19687	Sights and sounds: Fox Movietone visits Grand Canyon, June 1929. In: Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 3-8.

Jenkins, John S.

1854	*2.15408*	*Voyage of the U.S. exploring squadron, commanded by Captain Charles Wilkes, of the United States Navy, in 1838, 1939, 1840, 1841, and 1842: together with explorations and discoveries made by Admiral d’Urville, Captain Ross, and other navigators and travellers : and an account of the expedition to the Dead Sea, under Lieutenant Lynch.* Auburn: Alden, Beardsley and Co.; and Rochester: Wanzer, Beardsley and Co., 517 pp. (United States Exploring Expeditions.) [See pp. 441-442, lower Colorado River, *in passing*: “Besides the Sacramento and the San Joaquin, and the Rio Colorado of the west, which forms a part of the eastern boundary, California has no other considerable streams except it be the Rio de San Buénaventura.”]

Jenkins, Kenneth

1998	2.3671	Poet for every season. In: Humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 74(5) (May): 48.

Jenkins, Mark

2001 2.8362 Temple of zoom; a speed ascent of a Grand Canyon spire proves that light is right. *Outside*, 26(6): 35-39. [Zoroaster Temple.]

2014 2.21481 Thus spake Zarathustra. *In:* Kempa, Rick (ed.), *On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 191-198.

Jenkins, Mark Collins

2013 2.18067 *On assignment with National Geographic : the inside story of legendary explorers, photographers, and adventurers.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic, 134 [136] pp. [Cover adds: "125th Anniversary Edition".]

Jenkins, Michael

2011 *2.24965* *Mexicali blues: Community organizations among the Baja California Chinese.* Master's thesis, University of North Carolina at Wilmington, 77 pp.

Jenkins, Minnie Braithwaite

1951 *2.30686* *The girl from Williamsburg.* Richmond, Virginia: Dietz Press, 343 pp. [Autobiography of a woman who became a teacher on the Navajo Reservation. Includes Fort Mojave and lower Colorado River.]

2020 *2.30687* Fort Mohave. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 1(3) (August): 3. [Quote regarding the author's first sight of Fort Mojave Indian School, in 1901; from Jenkins (1951, ITEM NO. 2.30686).]

Jenkinson, Clay *see* **"Powell, John Wesley *as portrayed by* Clay Jenkinson"**

Jenkinson, Michael

1977 2.3672 *Land of clear light : wild regions of the American Southwest and northwestern Mexico : how to reach them and what you will find there.* New York: E. P. Dutton, 305 [307] pp. [Includes Colorado River delta region; also Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:213 FQ9:312 FQ10:186

1981 2.3673 *Wild rivers of North America.* New York: E. P. Dutton, 2nd ed., 409 pp. [See pp. 92-143.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28| FQ4:86 FQ6:118 FQ10:187 FQ12:278

1981 2.3674 *Wilderness rivers of America.* New York: Harry N. Abrams, Inc., Chanticleer Press edition, 280 pp. [See "The Colorado", photographs by David Muench, pp. 76-107, 274.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28|

Jennes, Gail

1978 2.3675 Barbara and Bradford Washburn put the Grand Canyon on the map and filled a cartographic hole. *People*, 10(6) (August 7): 40-42.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-65|

Jenness, Kelley

1912 2.13834 *The pilot flame.* Boston: Sherman, French and Co., 268 pp. [See pp. 97-99.]

Jennings, Bill

1977 *2.20852* Following the Bradshaw Road; historic old mining trail back way to Colorado River. *Desert Magazine*, 40(7) (July): 20-23.

1977 *2.20853* Patton country. *Desert Magazine*, 40(9) (September): 8-13. [General George S. Patton. World War II maneuvers area.]

1978 *2.20855* A valley of unlimited recreation. *Desert Magazine*, 41(2) (February): 48-52. [Coachella Valley. Includes Salton Sea.]

1978 2.3676 Awesome Toroweap; remote jewel in Grand Canyon's crown of beauty. *Desert Magazine*, 41(12) (December): 24-27, 39. [See also letter from Smokey Richards, 42(2) (February 1979): 47.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-65|

1990 *2.22269* Forward [*sic*] to the 1990 edition. *In:* Dekens, Camiel, *Riverman, desertman : recollections of Camiel Dekens as told to Tom Patterson.* Rubidoux, California: Historical Commission Press, 2nd ed. [Also in 1st ed., 1980?; see Dekens (ITEM NO. 2.12526). 3rd printing, 1990.] [Title as seen in the 3rd ed., 2011, pp. 7-8.]

Jennings, Bill, AND Wold, Weezy

1977 *2.20850* Picturesque Picacho; historic mining camp on lower Colorado now a recreational paradise. *Desert Magazine*, 40(2) (February): 14-19.

Jennings, Kate F.

1998 2.3677 *Ansel Adams.* New York: Barnes and Noble (by arrangement with Belden Hill Press LLC), 128 pp.

Jennings, William Scott

2004	2.9994	Mastering the sublime landscape. *International Artist*, (38): 20-31.
2009	2.12552	William Scott Jennings; artist's statement. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), *Grand Canyon celebration of art : 2009 modern masters.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 18-19.

Jensen, Allan

2004	2.21102	Mine 10 bedste udsigter. *Globen* (De Berejstes Klub, København), (March): 62-63. [Grand Canyon, p. 62.] [In Danish.]

Jensen, Ethel R.

1981	2.15826	*Beneath the casing rock : the George Smith Rust family.* Provo, Utah: Stevenson's Genealogical Center, 323 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:220

Jensen, Frank

1960	2.3678	A visit to historic, out-of-the-way Lee's Ferry on the Colorado. *Desert Magazine*, 23(6) (June): 8-11. [See also letters from Laura Armer, (8) (August): 6 (ITEM NO. 2.20733), and G. G. Burn, (10) (October): 5 (ITEM NO. 2.20734).]
1962	2.3679	Riverman. *Desert Magazine*, 25(7) (July): 26-27. [Art Greene.]

Jensen, Frank L., Jr.; Warren, Ronald L.; AND **Sheehan, John**

1987	13.5176	Panel consisting statements [*sic*] of Frank L. Jensen, Jr., President, Helicopter Association International; Ronald L. Warren, Presiden,t Grand Canyon Flight Operators Association; and John Sheeman, Senior Vice President for Government and Technical Affairs, Aircraft Owners and Pilots Association. *In: Construction of dams and aircraft overflights in National Park units : hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Ninety-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4089, an Act to prohbit the construction of dams within national parks and monuments [and] H.R. 4430, to require the Secretary of the Interior to conduct a study to determine the appropriate minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : hearing held in Washington, DC, May 20, 1986 : Serial No. 99-59.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 139-160.

Jensen, Jay E.

2008	2.12335	Arms of safety. *Ensign* (Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints), 38(11) (November): 47-49. [See p. 47.]

Jensen, Joel; Gruber, John; AND Lothes, Scott

2012 2.16497 *Steam: An enduring legacy : the railroad photographs of Joel Jensen*. New York: W. W. Norton and Co., 160 pp.

Jensen, Majbritt

2005 2.28176 Studietur til USA. *Skulderbladet* (Nørre Søby, Denmark), 15(2) (February/March): 4-5. [Includes Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon.] [In Danish.]

Jensen, Paul

1964 2.3680 *National parks : a guide to the national parks and monuments of the United States.* New York: Golden Press, 165 pp.

Jensen, Rick

2010 *2.20555* Betty does America; ein Roadtrip entlang der Westküste Amerikas. *Kiteboarding* (kiteboarding.eu), 8(10) (78) (October 13): 34-45. [See "Las Vegas und Lake Mead", pp. 44-45. [In German.]

Jensen, Tom

1993 2.3681 Canyon redux. *Men's Journal*, (September): 20. [Letter.]

1993 2.3682 Bad idea behind the wheel; Arizona and Utah boosters plan trans-canyon freeway. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 1-2, 4-5.

1993 2.3683 Staff notes. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall): 17.

1994 2.3684 "The Grand Canyon wasn't built by attorneys and engineers". *Backpacker* (May): 14. [Comment on a quotation by Jensen.]

1994 2.3685 Homestead Notes [SECTION]. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 2. [Grand Canyon Trust.]

Jenson, Andrew

1886 2.13228 (COMPILER) *Church chronology: or A record of important events : connected with the history of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, and the Territory of Utah.* Supplement to the "Historical Record." Salt Lake City: [no imprint]. [See pp. 77, 82, 86; notices of John Wesley Powell and exploration of Colorado River.]

1892 *2.16405* In southern Utah. *Deseret News*, (April 2): 1 [issue pagination]. [Communique written from Fredonia, Arizona, March 10, 1892, descriptive of regional geography and inhabitation.]

1892 *2.16406* In southern Utah. *Deseret News*, (April 9): 2 [issue pagination]. [Communique written from Bunkerville, Nevada, March 21, 1892, descriptive of regional geography and inhabitation.]

1892 *2.16407* The Muddy Valley. *Deseret News*, (July 7): 25 [issue pagination]. [Communique written from Overton, Lincoln Co., Nevada, March 23, 1892, descriptive of regional geography and inhabitation.]

1905 *2.16447* Moccasin Ranch. Andrew Jenson's itinerary. View to settlements of southern Utah and northern Arizona. *Deseret News*, (December 21): 11 [issue pagination].

1914 2.17288 (COMPILER) *Church chronology : a record of important events pertaining to the history of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints*. *Second edition, revised and enlarged, with two supplements and an elaborate index.* Salt Lake City: Deseret News, 204 pp.

1919 2.16071 (COMPILER) Origin of western geographic names. Associated with the history of the "Mormon" people. *Utah Geneological and Historical Magazine*, 10(3) (July): 120-128. [See "Fredonia (Kanab Stake), Coconino County, Arizona", p. 128.] [*NOTE*: Series begins 10(1) (January): 6; only those portions pertinent to this bibliography are cited.]

1919 2.16072 (COMPILER) Origin of western geographic names. Associated with the history of the "Mormon" people. *Utah Geneological and Historical Magazine*, 10(4) (October): 181-190. [See "Hurricane (St. George Stake), Washington county, Utah", p. 188.

1920 2.16073 (COMPILER) Origin of western geographic names. Associated with the history of the "Mormon" people. *Utah Geneological and Historical Magazine*, 11(1) (January): 34-40. [See "Kanab (Kanab Stake), Kane County, Utah", p. 34.]

1920 *2.16074* (COMPILER) Origin of western geographic names. Associated with the history of the "Mormon" people. *Utah Geneological and Historical Magazine*, 11(2) (April): 82-91. [See "Mesquite (Moapa Stake), Clark County, Nevada", p. 86.]

1920 2.16075 (COMPILER) Origin of western geographic names. Associated with the history of the "Mormon" people. *Utah Geneological and Historical Magazine*, 11(4) (October): 170-177. [See "Pah-coon Springs, in northern Arizona" (Pakoon Springs), p. 170; "Pahreah (Kanab Stake), Kane county, Utah" (Paria), p. 170; "Pipe Springs (Kanab Stake), Mohave county, Arizona", p. 174.]

1920 2.19602 *Latter-day Saint biographical encyclopedia. A compilation of biographical sketches of prominent men and women in the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints. Volume III.* Salt Lake City: Andrew Johnson History Co., 828 pp. [See Ashton Nebeker, p. 180, which includes the erroneous note, "He was with Major Powell's expedition exploring the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, being one of the first white men to go through all of the rapids of the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE); James Brinkerhoff, pp. 327-328, which notes (p. 327, "Together with his parents he went to

Lee's Ferry as an infant, his father helping Warren Johnson to run that ferry across the Colorado river." (ENTIRE NOTE); Anthony Woodward Ivins, pp. 750-752, which includes note (pp. 751-752) of him being manager of the Mojave Land and Cattle Co. and Kaibab Cattle Co. on the Arizona Strip.]

1921 2.16076 (COMPILER) Origin of western geographic names. Associated with the history of the "Mormon" people. *Utah Geneological and Historical Magazine*, 12(1) (January): 41-48. [See "Saint George (St. George Stake), Washington county, Utah", p. 45; "Saint Thomas (Moapa Stake), Lincoln county, Nevada", p. 46.]

1921 2.16077 (COMPILER) Origin of western geographic names. Associated with the history of the "Mormon" people. *Utah Geneological and Historical Magazine*, 12(3) (July): 125-130. [See "Shevwitts Mountain, or Kaib", p. 125 (Kaibab, Shivwits; also noted is Mount Dellenbaugh and "Cahra-Shent" [Parashant]).]

1921 2.16078 (COMPILER) Origin of western geographic names. Associated with the history of the "Mormon" people. *Utah Geneological and Historical Magazine*, 12(4) (October): 188-192. [See "Trumbull or Mount Trubull" (*sic*, Mount Trumbull), p. 191.]

Jeon, Byeong-sun [전병선]

2016 2.28890 천천히 천천히 돌만 보다 돌아버린 大대 街가 里리 11. Horseshoe Bend 말 편자돌기 – 아리조나 [cheoncheonhi cheoncheonhi dolman boda dol-abeolin daegali 11. Horseshoe Bend mal pyeonjadolgi – alijona] [Slowly, I'm turning slowly. 11. Horseshoe Bend, Arizona]. *In:* Travel [SECTION]. 주간한국 [juganhangug] [*Weekly*] (한국미디어네트워크 [hangugmidieoneteuwokeu] [Korea Media Network Co., Ltd., Seoul]), (June 10): 48-49. [Includes Glen Canyon Dam.] [In Korean, with item title in mixed Korean, Japanese, and Roman orthography, thus; section title in English.]

Jeong, Hannah [정한나]

2012 2.29986 그랜드캐년. 태고의 신비, 지질학의 노천 박물관, 원시자연의 아이콘, 살아있는 지구의 화석, 대자연의 장엄한 파노라마 [geulaendeukaenyeon. taegoui sinbi, jijilhag-ui nocheon bagmulgwan, wonsijayeon-ui aikon, sal-aissneun jiguui hwaseog, daejayeon-ui jang-eomhan panolama] [Grand Canyon. Ancient mysteries, open-air museum of geology, icons of primitive nature, fossils of living earth, majestic panoramas of Mother Nature]. 기독일보 [gidog-ilbo] [Christian Daily Report] (Los Angeles), 351 (August 9): 17. [In Korean.]

Jērāns, Pēteris

1985 2.15369 (ED.) *Latvijas padomju enciklopēdija. 6. Sējumos. Lauk-Monr.* Rīgā: Galvenā Enciklopēdiju Redakcija, 779 pp. [See p. 99, "Lielais kanjons, Grandkanjons (Grand Canyons)".] [In Latvian.]

Jermann, Frank

2007 *2.21277* Salton Sea; das Ende eines amerikanischen Traums. *GOfotoX* (Magazin für Fotografie, Reise und Präsentation) (GOGrafiX GbR, Immendingen, Germany), 2007(2): 6-11. [In German.]

Jerome, Ward

1911 2.30185 Karl [*sic*] Moon’s photographic record of the Indian of today. *The Craftsman*, 20(1) (April): 24-32. [See p. 32, where it is noted that Moon “removed to Grand Canyon, Arizona, in the very heart of the Indian country, and where at the present writing he has his studio.”] [Carl Moon.]

Jespersen, Soren

2001 2.8671 Soren Jespersen treks 2,200 miles; connects with Plateau. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 24. [Distributed January 2002.]

Jessop, Carolyn

2007 2.23318 (WITH Laura Palmer) *Escape.* New York: Broadway Books, 413 pp. [Regarding the author’s former life in the Fundamentalist Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints in communities on the Arizona-Utah border. One note of Grand Canyon (p. 28), where the author’s Uncle Roy, explaining “the intensity of God’s power”, said that “God created it on a day when he’d been extremely angry.”]

2008 2.23319 (WITH Laura Palmer) *Escape.* London: Penguin, 415 pp.

2008 2.23320 (WITH Laura Palmer) *Ontsnapt.* (Karina Zegers de Beijl, translator.) Vianen [etc.]: The House of Books, 479 pp. [Translation of *Escape*.] [In Dutch.]

2008 2.23321 (WITH Laura Palmer) *Flugten.* (Kirsten Kincaid, translator.) [København]: Lindhardt og Ringhof, 461 pp. [Translation of *Escape*.] [In Danish.]

2008 2.23322 (WITH Laura Palmer) *Escape.* (Reni Indardini, translator.) Jakarta: Hikmah, 523 pp. [Translation of *Escape*.] [In Indonesian.]

2009 2.23323 (WITH Laura Palmer) *Trốn chạy.* (Nguyễn Hữu Nam dịch, translator.) Thành phố Hồ Chí Minh: Nhà xuất bản Văn hóa Sài Gòn, 613 pp. [Translation of *Escape*.] [In Vietnamese.]

2009 2.23324 (WITH Laura Palmer) *Gefangene im Namen Gottes.* (Maria Zybak, translator.) [Rheda-Wiedenbrück, Gütersloh]: RM-Buch-und-Medien-Vertrieb, 446 pp. (Club-Premiere.) (Dt. Erstveröff., exklusive Buchgemeinschaftsausgabe.) [Translation of *Escape*.] [In German.]

2009 2.23325 (WITH Laura Palmer) *Gefangene im Namen Gottes : maine Flucht aus den Fängen einer Polygamistensekte.* (Maria Zybak, translator.) Berlin: Marion von Schröder, 446 pp. [Translation of *Escape*.] [In German.]

2009 2.23326 (WITH Laura Palmer) *Mormonka : dramatický útěk ženy a jejích osmi dětí z fanatické sekty.* (Alexandra Fraisová, translator.) Praha: Ikar, 476 pp. [Translation of *Escape*.] [In Czech.]

2010 2.23327 (WITH Laura Palmer) *Pobeg : svoboda po 17letih zlorab v imenu Boga.* (Sbil Novak, translator.) Tržič: Učila International, 419 pp. [Translation of *Esape*.] [In Slovenian.]

2010 2.23328 (WITH Laura Palmer) *Gefangene im Namen Gottes : maine Flucht aus den Fängen einer Polygamistensekte.* (Maria Zybak, translator.) Berlin: Ullstein, 446 pp. (Ullstein, 37360.) [Translation of *Escape*.] [In German.]

Jessop, Edson

1953 2.29350 (WITH Maurine Whipple) Why I have five wives; a Mormon fundamentalist tells his story. *Collier's*, 132 (November 13): cover, 27-30. [Short Creek, Arizona.]

Jesup, Morris K.

1900 2.17873 Thirty-first annual report. *American Museum of Natural History*, [31st annual report, for 1899], pp. 9-33. [See "Department of Public Instruction"; specifically, "Columbia University Course", which notes (p. 29) five lectures by George Wharton James relating to the Grand Canyon and vicinity, December 2, 9, 16, 23, 30, 1899.]

Jesup, Th. S. [Jesup, Thomas S.]

1855 *2.19838* Report of the Quartermaster General. *From:* Davis, Jefferson, Report of the Secretary of War. *In:* Message from the President of the United States to the two houses of Congress, at the commencement of the First Session of the Thirty-fourth Congress. Part II. *U.S. 34th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Executive Document 1*, pp. 145-151. [See p. 150, relating to supplying Fort Yuma.]

1860 *2.19005* [Abstract of contracts made by the Quartermaster's department during the year 1859.] *In:* Floyd, John B., War Department—Contracts. Letter from the Secretary of War, communicating a statement of contracts made during the year 1859. *U.S. 36th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives, Executive Document 22*, 34 pp. [Regarding activities on the Colorado River, see pp. 4-5, 16.]

Jett, Brandon

2011 2.16397 A grand jouney [*sic*] into the Big Ditch; 23 days of introspection, relaxation and beer! Bowlines *(Bluegrass Wildwater Association, Lexington, Kentucky)*, (May/June): 1, 3-11. [A grand journey into the Big Ditch.]

Jett, Stephen J.

1967 2.3686 *Tourism in the Navajo country: resources and planning.* Window Rock, Arizona: Navajo Tribal Museum, 184 pp., map. (Navajoland Publications, Series A.) [Revised and updated version of doctoral dissertation.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-29|

1969 2.3687 Let’s have more parks. *Western Gateways*, 9(3): 4. [Guest editorial.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-29|

1974 2.3688 The journals of George C. Fraser ’93; early twentieth-century travels in the South and Southwest. *Princeton University Library Chronicle*, 35(3): 290-308.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-29|

1976 2.3689 Pleasures afield on the Colorado Plateau. *Places* (Indiana, Pennsylvania), 3(2): 8-10.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-29|

Jeys, Gene

1987 2.8729 Twenty five years of hiking the Grand Canyon. (Illustrations by Louis Escobedo.) *Scouting* (Boy Scouts of America), 75(5) (October): 18-19, 72-73.

Jia, Judy, AND Li, Johnny

2019 2.28963 徒步科罗拉多大峡谷 [túbù kēluōlāduō dà xiágǔ] [Hiking the Grand Canyon of the Colorado]. 新华报 周刊 [xīnhuá bào zhōukān] [Xinhua News Weekly] / *New Chinese Journal* (Greenwood Village, Colorado), (April 19): 6. [In Chinese, with bilingual serial title.]

Jibsa, Bagbeomlye [집사, 박범례]

2004 2.12046 하나님께서 이 땅에 행하신 사건의 흔적 그랜드 캐년! [hananimkkeseo i ttang-e haenghasin sageon-ui heunjeog geulaendeu kaenyeon!] [Traces of God in the Grand Canyon!]. 새문안 [Saemunan] [*Saemoonan Bulletin*] (Saemoonan Presbyterian Church, Seoul), 4(4) (April): 32-33. [In Korean.]

Jiménez, Alfonso, AND Cabeza, José María

1988 2.31729 *Tvrris Fortissima : documentos sobre la construcción, acrecentamiento y restauración de la Giralda.* Sevilla: Colegio Oficial de Aparajadores y Arquitectos Técnicos de Sevilla, 310 [313] pp. [In Spanish.] [*NOTE*: Although this title does not refer to the region covered by this bibliography, it is a primary evidentiary work that can document a statement made by the first non-Indigenous exploration of the Grand Canyon, in 1540, when reference is made at the time to features in the canyon being taller than the Tower of Seville (La Giralda). This title provides documentary evidence for the size and state of La Giralda at that time, thus the evidentiary necessity of including this title here. See also, for a summary, Spamer (2019, ITEM NO. 2.28399).] [Regarding the 1540 encounters, see under Pedro de Castañeda here in Part 2 (Castañeda, 1596, ITEM NO. 2.1909, and subsequent citations).]

Jimenez, Anthony

2007 *2.27267* USIBWC addresses border fence issues. *The Boundary Marker* (International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section, El Paso, Texas), (Winter): [3].

Jimenez, Tais

2017 2.27907 Experiencing beauty and friendship. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 53(4) (Fall): 12. [The writer is a recent graduate of Pueblo High School, Tucson, a participant in the Outdoor Adventures Club partnered with the Sierra Club, which visited Grand Canyon. See also Bellavia (2017, ITEM NO. 2.27906), and Metzler (2018, ITEM NO. 6.1380).]

Jiménez García, Maritza

2012 *2.26082* Llegada de Esteban Cantú a Mexicali. *In:* Serrano Álvarez, Pablo (compiler, ed.), *Historias de familia.* México: Secretaría de Educación Pública, Instituto Nacional de Estudios Históricos de las Revoluciones de México, pp. 36-37. [Volume: "En la presented edición se incluye una selección de los textos que se registraron en el portal de internet *Historias de familia del Bicentenario. Cuéntanos tu historia* . . . ." (title-page verso).] [In Spanish.]

Jiménez Solis, Valdemar, AND Dipp Varela, Alfredo

2003 *2.24063* (COMPILERS) *Mexicali constructores.* Mexicali, Baja California: Algibe Editorial, 75 pp. [In Spanish.]

Jimmink, Daan

2012 2.21196 The Grand Canyon. *Otter Bar Lodge Online Newsletter* (Otter Bar Lodge and Kayak School, Forks of Salmon, California), 2012: [10]-[11].

Jin, Jun-Hyeok [진준혁]

1994 2.28958 미국의 국립공원; "그랜드캐년" 紀行 [migug-ui guglibgong-won; "geulaendeukaenyeon" gihang] [National parks of the United States; "Grand Canyon" trip]. 國立公園 (韓國 國立 公園 協會) [Guólì gōngyuán (hánguó guólì gōngyuán xiéhuì)] [*National Park* (Korea National Park Association, Seoul)], (60): 54-58. [Also includes Hoover Dam.] [In Korean, with item and serial titles in mixed Chinese and Korean orthography.]

Jingle Cat [*pseudonym*]

2009 *2.22398* The month before Christmas. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (November): cover, ____.

Jirge, Roz [Jirge, Rosalyn]

1993 2.3690 “Georgie’s Rapid” project. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 18.

1999 2.3691 Georgie Rapid? *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 16.

2000 2.7713 “Georgie Rapid” officially recognized in Arizona. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(8): 4.

2000 2.7714 Georgie Rapid—to be, or not to be? *In:* Flipped out—letters to GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 34.

2001 2.8571 Letter to the Editor. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(12): 3. [Georgie Rapid.]

2002 2.8816 [Letter regarding Georgie Rapid.] *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 5.

JL International Publishing

1992 2.3692 *Chronicle of aviation.* United Kingdom: Chronicle Communications Ltd., 984 pp. [See p. 794, Scenic Airlines 1982.]

Job, Macarthur

2001 2.8572 *Air disaster. Volume 4.* (Artwork by Juanita Franzi.) Fyshwick, ACT, Australia: Aerospace Publications Pty Ltd., 184 pp. [See Chapter 9, “A Black Day in the US”, pp. 69-79.] [Cover adds subtitle: “The Propeller Era”.]

Jocks, Heinz-Norbert

2001 2.8573 David Hockney—”Exciting times are ahead”; die Geburt des Auges aus dem Geist der Malerei: Kunst- und Ausstellungshalle der Bundesrepublik Deutschland, Bonn. *Kunstforum International*, (156) (August/October): 409-411. [Includes canvas study of Grand Canyon.] [In German.]

Johannes Allart [firm]

1781 *2.30600* *De geographische onderwyzer. Behelzende een volkomen zaamenstel der aardrykskunde; nevens een kortionig onderwys in de kennis en 't gebrute der spheer en globe. Ten grooten deele gevolgd naar 't geachte Fransche werk van den Heer M^{r}. F. Ostervalt. Opgeheldert met natuur- staat- en geschied- kundige aantekeningen en byvoegzelen . . . en vooizien met eene voorreeden door Benjamin Bosma . . . . Tweede Druk.* Amsterdam: Johannes Allart, 692, [35] pp. [In "Van *Nieuw* en *Oud- Mexico*", brief note (p. 563) of "Roode Rivier *Colorado*, of de *Vermilioen-Zee*"; and under "Algemeene Aanmerkingen Nopens het nu verhandelde Noord-Amerika", brief note (p. 579) of "de *Rivier de Colarado* [sic]".] [In Dutch.]

Johansson, Göran

1980 2.25429 Är ni trötta på orientering? Luta er då bakåt och läs om det stora landet i väster. I vår besökt av ingen mindre än allas vår egen Göran Johansson. *Qvist-Knäckaren* (MAIF orienternas, Motala AIF [Allmänna Idrottsförening Fotbollsklubb], Motala, Sweden), 3(4) (15): 3-4. [Correspondence from Johansson. Includes Grand Canyon and London Bridge.] [In Swedish.]

Johansson, Herman

1899 2.13914 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 69.

Johansson, Linda

2004 2.25607 Lindas resebrev. *Fjellsprenger'n* (Dyno Nobel Europe, Lierstranda, Norway), 15(1) (July): 20-21. [Author's report of working in company's office in Salt Lake City, Utah, including brief note of visits to Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam.] [In Norwegian.]

John, Canaan

2018 *2.28855* *Wanderlust : around the Salton Sea.* [No place]: Blurb. [An on-demand publication.]

John, Sebastian

2007 2.12116 An Indian's bus journey across America. *SPAN* [English ed.] (Public Affairs Section, American Center, New Delhi, India, *on behalf of* U.S. Embassy), (July/August): 29-36. [2nd of two parts.]

2007 2.12117 [An Indian's bus journey across America.] *SPAN* [Hindi ed.] (Public Affairs Section, American Center, New Delhi, India, *on behalf of* U.S. Embassy), (July/August): 29-36. [2nd of two parts.] [In Hindi.] [Number with same pagination as English ed.]

2007 2.12118 [An Indian's bus journey across America.] *SPAN* [Urdu ed.] (Public Affairs Section, American Center, New Delhi, India, *on behalf of* U.S. Embassy), (July/August): 29-36. [2nd of two parts.] [In Urdu.] [Number with same pagination as English ed.]

John-Aldter, Kathleen, AND Op't Hof, Andrew

2016 *2.25843* Discovering the last free place: social identity and territorial conflict in the landscape of Slab City, California. *Journal of Landscape Architecture*, 11(2): 30-41.

John B. Alden [firm]

1887 2.21657 *Alden's manifold cyclopedia of knowledge and language. Vol. 2. America, British to Artemis.* New York: John B. Alden, 632 pp. [See "Arizona", pp. 509-513.]

John G. Verkamp [firm] *see* **Verkamp, John G.**; *and see* **Verkamp's** [firm]

The John Herron Art Institute

1911 2.31317 *Exhibition of paintings of the Grand Canyon of Arizona by well-known American artists : The John Herron Art Institute, Indianapolis, Indiana, December the eighth to the twenty-sixth nineteen hundred eleven.* [No separate imprint], 4 pp. [including wraps]. [Works (some at that time loaned from other collections) are the result of the December 1910 trip by Thomas Moran, Elliott Daingerfield, F. Ballard Williams, DeWitt Parshall, and Edward Potthast under the patronage of the Santa Fe Railway; to which are added a few paintings by others. Elliott Daingerfield ("Twin Cathedrals", "The Lifting Veil"), George Inness, Jr. ("Grand View, Grand Canyon"), W. R. Leigh ("From El Tovar, Grand Canyon"), George McCord ("After the Storm, Grand Canyon (Pastel)"), Thomas Moran ("The Titan of Chasms", "Grand Canyon", "Grand Canyon"), F. Luis Mora ("On the Rim of the Grand Canyon"), Parshall DeWitt ("The Granite Gorge", "Abyss of Shadows"), Edward H. Potthast ("On the Rim of the Grand Canyon", "Bright Angel, Grand Canyon", "Deepening Shadows"), William Ritschell ("The Hour of Mystery", "Near O'Neill Point, Grand Canyon"), F. Ballard Williams ("Grand View, Grand Canyon", "Morning, Grand View").] [The same exhibit was presented also at the Detroit Museum of Art (1912, ITEM NO. 2.31318).]

John Herron Art Museum

1939 *2.31542* *Thirty-second annual exhibition of work by Indiana artists and craftsmen : March 4 to April 2, 1939.* Indianapolis, Indiana: John Herron Art Museum. [Under "Pastels, Drawings, Prints" is listed "Intake Towers, Boulder Dam *Aquatint*" by Oakley E. Richey. Not illustrated.]

John Moran Auctioneers

2011 2.23614 *California and American fine art auction : Tuesday, February 15, 2011 : catalogue.* Altadena, California: John Moran Auctioneers, 36 pp. [Title-page indicates *California and American Paintings Sale*.] [See p. 14: "69; Dana Bartlett (1882-1957 Los Angeles, CA); Grand Canyon Landscape . . . watercolor on paper under glass . . . ." (small illustration).]

John W. Iliff and Co.

1892 2.24294 *The American republic : discovery—settlement—wars—independence—constitution—dissension—secession—peace. 1492—400 years—1892. Official maps in colors of every state and territory in the union, showing all railroads, post offices, etc., etc. Also historical and geographical description of each state and territory, with Declaration of Independence, Constitution of the United States, general government of the United States, and grand panorama main buildings, World's Columbian Exposition. Also a complete indexed list of towns and counties in the United States with the population of each according to the 1890 official census.* Chicago: John W. Iliff and Co., 206 pp. [See "Territory of Arizona", p. 73.]

John W. Taylor Design

2016 2.26908 *National Parks : color by number : 32 iconic places and posters to color.* New York: Fall River Press, 32 single-sided detachable leaves. [See "No. 10 Grand Canyon National Park, AZ"; "No. 27 Hoover Dam Historic Site, NV/AZ".]

John Wesley Powell River History Museum, River Runners Hall of Fame Selection Committee [Evans, Loie; Ham, Martha; Hatch, Barry; Jamison, Levi; Quist, Bob; Savino, Ryann; Smith, Latimer; Smoak, Janet; Webb, Roy]

2023 2.31429 Announcing the 2023 River Runners Hall of Fame induction ceremony. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(2) (Summer): 8-10. [Kim Crumbo, Dick McCallum, Martin Litton.]

Johns, Chris

2006 2.10509 From the Editor. *National Geographic*, 209(1) (January): [vi]. [Comment on photography by Michael Nichols in the article in this issue by Virginia Morell and Michael Nichols (ITEM NO. 2.10508).]

Johns, Leonard G.; Downes, Gerard F.; AND Bibles, Camille D.

2005 2.14995 Resurrecting cold cases serial homicide investigations. *FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin* (U.S. Federal Bureau of Investigation), 74(8) (August): 1-7. [Features the murder cases against Robert Spangler, including the murder of his third wife, Sharon, in Grand Canyon in 1993.]

Johns, William L.

1989 *2.24731* *Pearce Ferry Club and Marina, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Arizona.* Bachelor’s thesis, Texas Tech University, 73 pp.

Johnsen, John Einar

2008 2.29629 Holy Riders turen 27.08.-14.09.2008. *Tårnklang* (Menighetsblad for Falnes og Ferkingstad) (Skudeneshavn, Norway), 2008(4): 8-9. [Motorycyclists tour Route 66. Includes brief note and double-page background photo of Grand Canyon.] [In Norwegian.]

Johnson, A.

1901 2.17635 [Letter to John C. Bell.] *In:* Hitchcock, E. A., Mineral claims, Navaho Indian Reservation, Arizona and New Mexico. Letter from the Secretary of the Interior, transmitting, in response to resolution of the Senate of February 7, 1901, a copy of a communication from the Commission of Indian Affairs, together with all papers relating to the location, right of location, claim, lease, acquisition, or the privilege of exploring any part of the Navaho Indian Reservation in Arizona and New Mexico. *U.S. 56th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 216*, p. 19. [John Calhoun Bell, U.S. Representative (Populist) from Colorado, 1893-1902.] [Letter to Bell, dated “Flag Staff, June 6, 1900”, cited here for Johnson’s opening sentence (with no further elaboration), “I have just returned from a trip to Big Canyon.” Preceded by letter from Bell to the Secretary of the Interior, dated “Montrose, Colo., June 25, 1900”, pp. 18-19, forwarding the “letter from Mr. A. Johnson, a very old gentleman who has been trying for fourteen or fifteen years to secure some mining land now on the Navaho Reservation”, noting also, “Mr. Johnson is very old, poor, and in wretched health”.] [Note also the continued use of the term “Big Canyon”, three decades after the term “Grand Canyon” came into common usage.]

Johnson, Andrew

1867 *2.15398* Message of the President of the United States, of January 29, 1867, relating to the present condition of Mexico, in answer to a resolution of the House of December 4, 1866. *U.S. 39th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 76*, 735 pp. [Regarding the seizure of gunpowder consigned to Paul Hillen of Tucson, Arizona, from the schooner *William L. Richardson* bound for the anchorage at the mouth of the Colorado River, at La Paz by the French war steamer *Diamant*, see enclosures transcribed, pp. 599-602.]

Johnson, Annette Thackwell

1922 2.3693 Silence. *The Independent* (New York), 109 (September 2) (3824): 96-98.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-29|

Johnson, Arthur Warren

1934 2.30412 Arthur Wesley Dow; historian—artist—teacher. *Ipswich Historical Society, Publications* (Ipswich, Massachusetts), (28), 111 pp. [Dow at Grand Canyon in 1911, see pp. 92-95.]

Johnson, B. J., AND Openshaw, Sean

1995 2.3694 Coming to terms with the Canyon; backpacking is a test of will. *Pinnacle* (Arizona Daily Sun), (May): 8-9.

Johnson, Bob [1]

2008 2.12119 Rafting in Grand (Canyon) style. *The Interchange* (Idaho Transportation Department, District 4 Monthly Newsletter), (September): 2.

Johnson, Bob [2]

2009 2.20722 Chuckle of the month. *In:* The Word Hawk [COLUMN]. *Science Editor*, 32(1) (January/February): 22. [Relates to the sentencing of Jeff Deck and Benjamin Herson for having vandalized signage (correcting typographical errors) at Grand Canyon. Regarding this, see also Deck and Herson (2010, ITEM NO. 2.14387).]

Johnson, Brian J.

1994 2.22094 It's a grand new exhibit; Museum of Northern Arizona show highlights people, art. *Sundial* (Arizona Daily Sun, Flagstaff), (January 29): A6, A12.

Johnson, C. B.

1997 2.3696 This peak trail is tough, but you'll love the view. *Arizona Highways*, 73(7) (July): 56, inside back cover. [Hack Canyon Road, Kaibab Creek Wilderness.]

Johnson, Carol M.

2010 2.26926 Through magic lenses; Timothy H. O'Sullivan's stereographs from the King and Wheeler Surveys. *In:* Jurovics, Toby, Johnson, Carol M., Willumson, Glenn, and Stapp, William F., *Framing the West : the survey photographs of Timothy H.*

O'Sullivan. Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress, and Smithsonian American Art Museum; New Haven and London: Yale University Press, pp. 161-173. [See also in volume: *Appendix 2*, "Stereographs from Lieutenant George M. Wheeler's Explorations West of the One Hundredth Meridian, Published in 1873 by the U.S. Engineer Department", pp. 204-206 (includes photographs by O'Sullivan, 1871, and William Bell, 1872); *Appendix 3*, "Stereographs from Lieutenant George M. Wheeler's Explorations West of the One Hundredth Meridian, Published in 1873 by E. & H. T. Anthony & Company", pp. 207-208 (includes photographs by O'Sullivan, 1871, and William Bell, 1872); *Appendix 4*, "Stereographs from Lieutenant George M. Wheeler's Expedition of 1873, Published in 1874", pp. 209-211; *Appendix 5*, "Stereographs from Lieutenant George M. Wheeler's Western Survey, 1871 through 1873, Published 1874-1875", pp. 212-216 (includes photographs by O'Sullivan, 1871, 1873, and William Bell, 1872); *Appendix 6*, "Stereographs from Lieutenant George M. Wheeler's Western Survey, 1871 through 1874, Published 1875-1876", pp. 217-220 (includes photographs by O'Sullivan, 1871, 1873, 1874, and William Bell, 1872); *Appendix 7*, "Stereographs from George M. Wheeler, U.S. Geographical Surveys West of the One Hundredth Meridian, Published in 1875 or Later", p. 221 (includes photographs by O'Sullivan, 1871, 1873, 1874, and William Bell, 1872).] [*NOTE*: The appendices are those which appear on the Library of Congress website https://www.loc.gov/rr/print/coll/western_survey/list2.html (and substitute . . . /list3.html, /list4.html, /list5.html, /list6.html, /list7.html as pertinent [/list1 pertains solely to the King Survey and is extralimital to this bibliography]).]

Johnson, Celia Williams-Foote

2006 *2.24827* Chapter fourteen; Baldwin Williams Foote. Baldwin and Helen Foote; remembrances of Celia Williams-Foote Johnson, daughter of Baldwin and Helen Williams-Foote. *In:* Conrad, Debra Trigg, *Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate".* Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 110-112. [Originally written July 11, 2005.]

Johnson, Charles Granville

1868 2.3697 *History of the Territory of Arizona and the Great Colorado of the Pacific, illustrated with actual photographs* [prospectus]. San Francisco: B. F. Sterett, 9 pp. + 2 photographs.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FARQUHAR 27b**

1868 2.19100 *History of the Territory of Arizona and the Great Colorado of the Pacific. Illustrated with actual photographs.* San Francisco: Vincent Ryan and Co. ("For Sale by Subscription Only.") [Title-sheet to "No. 3" (of a project 25 numbers) reproduced *in* Sandweiss, Martha A., *Print the legend : photography and the American West* (Yale University Press, New Haven and London, 2002), p. 280, and there credited to "Yale Collection of Western Americana, Beinecke Rare Book and Manuscript Library", but not otherwise located in the Yale and Beinecke online catalogues [2013]. Only three numbers were produced; *fide* Sandweiss.]

1869 2.3698 *The Territory of Arizona, embracing a history of the territory : its mineral, agricultural, and commercial advantages : its climate and boundaries : and the Great Colorado of*

the Pacific : beautifully illustrated with actual photographs of the country, the rivers, the towns, the cities, and the different Indian tribes. San Francisco: Vincent Ryan and Co., 3 parts: pp. 1-12 + 1 photograph; 13-20 + 3 photographs; 21-32 + 1 photograph. [An 1868 prospectus noted, "For sale by subscription only. This volume will be completed in 25 numbers or less." Prospectus published San Francisco: B. F. Sterett, 9 pp. Only the three numbers were published.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 36| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-13| **FARQUHAR 27a**

Johnson, Clifton

1908 2.3699 *Highways and byways of the Pacific coast.* New York: Macmillan Co., and London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 323 pp. (American Highways and Byways.) [See "The Grand Canyon of Arizona", pp. 1-29.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ15:295 FQ18:219
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1908, ITEM NO. 30.1573

1908 2.14243 The Grand Cañon in storm. *Outing Magazine*, 52(1) (April): 88-95.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-29|

1915 2.3700 *Highways and byways of California.* New York: Macmillan Co. [See pp. 1-29.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-29|

1919 2.3701 *What to see in America.* New York: Macmillan Co., and London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 541 pp. [Also subsequent printings, 1919 and following.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-29|

1926 2.3702 *Highways and byways of California : with excursions into Arizona, Oregon, Washington, Nevada, and Idaho.* New York: Macmillan Co., 320 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ13A:103

1963 2.31897 (COMPILER) *What they say in New England and other American folklore* (ed., introduction, Carl Withers). New York and London: Columbia University Press, 263 pp. [Under "Tall Tales", see "Jumping Across the Grand Canyon" (p. 228), a John Hance tale. Credited as "*Pacific*, pp. 3-4 (Arizona)", which is not identified here.] [This is a posthumous ed., but an earlier one by this or similar title has not been located for this bibliography. The only earlier "What they say in New England" work by Johnson that has been located is *What they say in New England; a book of signs, sayings, and superstitions* (Boston: Lee and Shepard, 1896, 1897), which does not contain either the "Tall Tales" category or mention of Hance.]

Johnson, Debbie

2009 2.14510 What I did on my summer vacation; let Backroads do the work for you. *Around Concord* (Concord, New Hampshire), (Winter): 64-68. [Backroads, a travel company.]

Johnson, Dee Strickland

2003 2.17027 *Arizona herstory : tales from her storied past.* (Foreword by Marshall Trimble.) Phoenix: Cowboy Miner Productions, 264 pp. [See “Journey to Turquoise Waters”, pp. 239-240; Havasu Canyon.]

Johnson, Don

NO DATE 2.3703 *The Grand Canyon, a place of beauty.* Orlando, Florida, 24 pp. [*Ca.* 1980.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ3:224 FQ20:221

Johnson, Duane

2016 *2.25381* Blast from the past; lakeside lore. *Meadview Monitor*, (November/December): 2, 10. [From the June 1967 *Meadview Monitor*.]

Johnson, Edwin F.

1854 2.13711 *Railroad to the Pacific. Northern route. Its general character, relative merits, etc.* New York: Railroad Journal Job Printing Office, 2nd ed., 174 pp. [See pp. 112-122; and in “Supplement to Second Edition” see pp. 165-166, including lower Colorado River region and note of “Big *Cañon* of the Colorado”, in disparaging ways so as to support the proposed northern rail route.]

Johnson, Elmer W.

1876 2.16382 Trip to the Pahreah. *Deseret News*, (November 15): 10 [issue pagination]. [Letter, dated Johnson, Kane Co., Utah, October 14, 1876.]

[Johnson, F. Coit (Mr. and Mrs.); Bok, Edward (Mr. and Mrs.); Doubleday, Frank N. (Mr. and Mrs.); AND Doubleday, Dorothy]

1903 2.16234 *On the new Santa Fé Trail : the record of a journey to the land of sunshine by six and a half tenderfeet : written and illustrated by all of us together.* New York and Philadelphia: “Privately printed and not published at all, because we are on vacation”, 46 pp. [Printed together with, and with pages inverted, *Toward the Sunrise on “The Sunset”*.] [Authors listed on p. [iv], “The Hayseeds from the East”.] [See pp. 23-28 (Grand Canyon), and p. 43 (old Grand Canyon anecdote).]

1903 2.16235 *Toward the sunrise on “The Sunset” : the record of a journey in the land of sunshine by six and a half tenderfeet : written and illustrated by all of us together.* New York and Philadelphia: “Privately printed and not published at all, because we are on vacation”, 46 pp. [Printed together with, and with pages inverted, *On the New Santa Fé Trail*.] [Authors listed on p. [iv], “The Hayseeds from the East”.] [See p. 24, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Johnson, George

1995 2.3705 *Fire in the mind : science, faith, and the search for order.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 379 pp. [See pp. 29-32, 35.]

1996 2.3706 *Fire in the mind : science, faith, and the search for order.* New York: Vintage Books, 379 pp. [See pp. 29-32, 35.]

Johnson, George, AND Melford, Michael

2009 *2.12368* Plugging into the sun; sunlight bathes us in far more energy than we could ever need—if we could just catch enough. *National Geographic*, 216(3) (September): 28-51. [See notice of Hoover Dam, p. 51.]

Johnson, George Alonzo

1932 *2.3707* The steamer General Jessup; the first steamship to explore the Colorado River. *Society of California Pioneers, Quarterly*, 9(2): 108-118.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:281 [number]

1974 *2.7942* First commerce on the Colorado. *Journal of Arizona History*, 15(1): 29-34.

Johnson, Ginger

1996 2.9400 *Kate T. Cory, artist of Arizona, 1861-1958.* Prescott, Arizona: Ginger Johnson, 22 [23] pp.

Johnson, H. Cyril

1957 2.3708 *Scenic guide to Arizona.* Susanville, California: Science Guides, 56 pp. [See pp. 16-20.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-65|

1959 2.3709 *Scenic guide to Arizona.* Susanville, California: Science Guides, 2nd ed.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-65| FQ20:223

Johnson, Haley

2017 2.25919 Introducing Board member Haley Johnson. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 28(3) (Summer): 7. [Interview.]

2019 2.27728 History timeline. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(1) (Winter): 5. [Grand Canyon-Colorado River history crossword puzzle.] [See also solution, (2) (Spring): 3.]

2019 2.28765 Crossword: Famous figures. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(4) (Fall): 11 [answers, p. 12].

2020 2.29207 Crossword: For the river crew. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(2) (Spring): 8 [answers, p. 10]

2021 2.30538 Early folks. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(3) (Summer): 19. [Crossword puzzle. Answers on p. 20.] [*NOTE*: This issue mistakenly labeled on masthead (p. 2) as the Spring issue; correct on the cover.]

2022 2.31067 Back to the basics. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(3) (Summer): 15. [Crossword puzzle. Answers on p. 20.]

2023 2.31312 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(1) (Winter): 2.

2023 2.31378 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(2) (Spring): 2. [Includes note of, and reproduction of certificate, Grand Canyon Historical Society's 2023-2024 Certified Historical Institution Tier 2 Certification, from the Arizona Historical Society.]

2023 2.31475 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(3) (Summer): 2.

Johnson, Hattie, AND Kunz, Kestrel

2023 2.31684 Eight women, a world wonder, and a water crisis. *American Whitewater Journal* (Cullowhee, North Carolina), 63(3) (May/June): cover, contents page, 14-23. [Based on kayakers' Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon.]

Johnson, Herbert

1921 2.26919 The trippers. *Saturday Evening Post*, 194(15) (October 8): 21. [Cartoon, depicting people speeding through the air as grasshoppers, representing rushing tourists. One comments, "I saw all of the Grand Canyon—was there over night!"]

Johnson, Hoyt C.

1990 2.3710 A tourism cake with environmental frosting; reborn Grand Canyon Railway. (Photos by Tom Johnson.) *Scottsdale Scene*, (September): 24-30.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-65|

1994 2.3711 My view. *Canyon Magazine*, 1(1): 6-7.

1994 2.3712 Hissin', puffin' and chuggin' to the Grand Canyon . . . the way to go! (Photos by Tom Johnson and Al Richmond.) *Canyon Magazine*, 1(1): 8-15. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

1994 2.3713 Happy birthday to IMAX. *Canyon Magazine*, 1(1): 34-39.

1994 2.3714 The Grand Canyon Railway rides again! *Discovery* (Allstate Motor Club), 34(2) (Summer): 14.

1998 2.3715 Dear readers. *Sedona Magazine*, 13(4) (Fall): 22.

Johnson, Hoyt C., and Johnson, Tom

2000 2.7466 Awesome sightseeing . . . the easy way. *Sedona Magazine*, 15(3) (Summer): cover, 19, 74-105. [See “Part III; North of Sedona”, pp. 96-105.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Johnson, James Yate

1880 2.15095 *The scientific and literary treasury : by Samuel Maunder.* London: Longmans, Green, and Co., new edition, with supplement, 871 pp. [See “Supplement to the Scientific and Literary Treasury”, p. 825: “Canon or Canyon (a great pipe, *Span.*, from *canna*, a pipe: *Lat.*), a long and very narrow ravine between high walls of rock. The cañons on the W. side of the Rocky Mountains are often of great length. The Grand Cañon of the Colorado is 550 miles long, and in one place is only 100 feet wide, whilst its depth at another is 6200 feet.” (entire item)]

Johnson, John

1999 2.3716 Harding Rapid rearranged; “go left, young man!” *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 1. [President Harding Rapid.]

1999 2.3717 [Comment.] *In:* What kind of boat should I buy? A sprightly discussion compiled from the e-pages of gcboaters@songbird.com. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 23.

1999 2.3718 No so big . . . *In:* Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 28. [Correction to item about President Harding Rapid published in 3(2).] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

2001 2.8122 Silent auction was a great success. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(1) (Spring): 5.

Johnson, John, and Johnson, Tom

1994 2.3719 Rafting the Canyon. *Canyon Magazine*, 1(1): 26-33.

Johnson, Julian

1916 2.16001 The shadow stage [section]. *Photoplay Magazine*, 9(5) (April): 99-148+. [See p. 102, note of Ethel Clay in “Great Divide”; Grand Canyon noted *in passing*.]

1917 2.13789 The shadow stage [section]. *Photoplay Magazine*, 11(5) (April): 75-82+. [See pp. 77, 79, “*God’s Crucible.* A play about the Grand Cañon and in the Grand Cañon.”]

Johnson, Kaylene

2012 2.17993 *Canyons and ice : the wilderness travels of Dick Griffith.* Eagle River, Alaska: Ember Press, 280 pp.

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Martin, 2012, ITEM NO. 30.862

Johnson-Sullivan, Kaylene

2017 2.25583 Canyon pioneer—Dick Griffith's early days of rafting and his final run on the Colorado River. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(1) (Spring): 22-29. [Written in advance of Griffith's self-proclaimed final trip on the Colorado River, planned for April 2017.]

Johnson, Lee

2004 2.9996 Sunken boat. *In:* Letters and e-mail [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 80(7) (July): 2.

Johnson, Linda J.

2022 2.31246 *George and Linda's adventure : September 29, 2022-October 12, 2022.* [No place]: Johnson Publishing House, 92 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [A picture book of the Johnsons' vacation to the Grand Canyon North Rim, beginning in Rainier, Washington, and returning via California.]

Johnson, Lynn, AND O'Leary, Michael

1999 2.3720 *All aboard! Images from the golden age of rail travel.* San Francisco: Chronicle Books, 132 pp.

Johnson, Mark

1997 2.8123 Swimming Crystal. *American Whitewater*, 37(4) (July/August): 74-. [Crystal Rapid.]

Johnson, Matthew

2011 *2.31047* Polyvalent infrastructures. *In: Proceedings of the 2011 ASCA National Conference.* Association of Collegiate Schools of Architecture, pp. 288-296. [See in section "I From Massive to Nimble", photo (p. 289) and brief comment (p. 290 and *note* 13 [p. 296]) on Hoover Dam and the anacronism of "its scale, its injurious impact on the desert ecology, its outmoded technologies, and so on." (p. 290).]

Johnson, May

1918 2.30467 At the motion picture theaters. *Musical Courier*, 83(7)(2158) (August 18): 40. [At the Capitol in Chicago, "Erik Bye gave Clayton Thomas' 'Invocation to the Sun God,' garbed as an Indian and amid the picturesque reproductions of a scene from the Grand Canyon, pictures of which immediately followed, replete with all the beauty which characterizes the Prizma production." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Johnson, Michael

2011 *2.18295* The Colorado River and its challenges. *Commodore's Bulletin and Director's Newsletter* (U.S. Coast Guard Auxiliary, 11th Coast Guard District, San Pedro, California), 11(3) (November): [unpaginated]. [Title panel also indicates, "(A Series)", but no other articles have thus far been located.]

Johnson, Noreen, AND Johnson, Tom

1998 2.3721 Phantom of the Canyon. *Sedona Magazine*, 13(4) (Fall): 86-97.

Johnson, Paul C.

1971 2.3722 *The Grand Canyon.* Tokyo: Kodansha International Ltd., 122 pp. (This Beautiful World, 23.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-29| FQ6:120 FQ15:297 FQ21:139 [2nd printing] FQ24/1:396 FQ27:21 [2nd printing]

1972 2.3723 (ED.) *The beautiful Southwest : a Sunset pictorial.* Sunset Magazine, Lane Publishing Co., 223 pp. [See pp. 70-87.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-65|

Johnson, Roabie

1991 2.3724 The Wild and Scenic Library. *Arizona Libraries*, (5) (Winter): 10-13.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-65|

Johnson, Robert Neil

1968 *2.3725* *Southwestern ghost town atlas.* Susanville, California: C. Johnson, 47 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 354

Johnson, Roger A.

1981 *2.20069* *New city, old bridge.* [No place]: Media Specialist, [68] pp. [Lake Havasu City, Arizona, and London Bridge.] [Interleaved with commercial advertisements.]

Johnson, Rosalind

1976 2.3726 “Hooked” on the river. *In:* People on the River [FEATURE]. *Journal of Arizona History*, 17(1) (Spring): 44-47.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25|

Johnson, Rufus David

1952 2.20207 Life on the desert. *Desert Magazine*, 15(11) (November): 19-20. (“This was one of the winning stories in Desert Magazine’s Life-on-the-Desert contest.”) [Arizona Strip country.]

1961 2.7715 *J. E. J. trail to sundown, Cassadaga to Casa Grande, 1817-1882 : the story of a pioneer, Joseph Ellis Johnson . . . He ground his wheel into the face of the continent.* [No place]: Joseph Ellis Johnson Family Committee (printed by Desert New Press), 514 pp.

Johnson, Russell

2011 2.23154 *Designing a sublime painting of the Grand Canyon.* Master’s thesis, Prescott College, 108 pp.

Johnson, Sandra Jean

1993 2.18494 *Early conservation by the Arizona Federation of Women’s Clubs from 1900 to 1932.* Master’s thesis, University of Arizona, 133 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon, Colorado River and Colorado River Compact.]

Johnson, Stacy Jo

2008 2.12303 Road report. *Miss Rodeo Wyoming Association News*, 5(3) (Summer): 6-8.

Johnson, Tom

1994 2.3727 Inside the Canyon . . . a photo feature by Tom Johnson. *Canyon Magazine*, 1(1): 16-21. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Johnson, W. D., Jr. [Johnson, William Derby, Jr.]

1872 2.16366 Powell’s Colorado River exploring expedition. *Deseret News*, 21(17) (May 29): 234-235. [Letter from “Windsor [*sic*] Castle, Arizona, May 10, 1872.”] [Winsor Castle; Pipe Spring.]

1872 2.16367 Powell’s exploring expedition. *Deseret News*, 21(27) (August 7): 398 [issue pagination, 10]. [Letter from “Camp at the Mouth of the Dirty Devil River, On the Colorado River. June 24th, 1872.”]

1872 2.22292 Powell’s exploring expedition. *Deseret News*, 21(28) (August 14): 410-411. [Letter from “Music Temple, Col. River, Utah, July 10, 1872.”]

1872 2.16368 Powell’s exploring expedition. *Deseret News*, 21(29) (August 21): 430 [issue pagination, 10]. [Letter from Salt Lake City, August 10, 1872.]

1888 2.16396 The Mexican colonies. Description of the best routes for colonists, together with a great deal of valuable information about the climate and soil; also regarding customs duties, purchases of lands, etc. *Deseret News*, (October 31): 14 [issue pagination]. [Mormon colonies. Includes mileages along routes that cross the Colorado River at Lees Ferry and Bonnelli’s Ferry.]

1993 2.17065 The diary of William Derby Johnson, Jr.; exploring southern Utah, 1872. (Compiled and edited by great-granddaughter Sherri Haver.) *Rangelands*, 15(3) (June): 111-119.

2005 2.10566 *William Derby Johnson, Jr.: Journal excerpts, 1850-1894.* (Dorothy Fillerup Boyer, ed.) Mesa, Arizona: The editor, 354 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/1:101

Johnson, William H.

1903 2.3728 *Pioneer Spaniards in North America.* Boston: Little, Brown and Co., 381 pp. [See pp. 219-253.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-29|

Johnson, William Weber

1958 2.3729 The Southwest. *In:* Moseley, Hardwick (ed.), *The romance of North America.* Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., pp. 155-176.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-29|

Johnston, A. A.; Canavan, S., Jr.; AND Harding, Bruce

1913 2.16149 Gallup. *In:* Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 7(5) (April): 98, 100. [“On a recent pleasant Sunday, W. P. Cavanaugh, revising clerk, and E. R. Ball, stenographer to Mr. Johnson, disguised as gentlemen—excuse us, we mean tourists—made a trip to the Grand Cañon. They rode ‘shanks’ mare’ down the trail and back, and there was a shortage of liniment at the village drug store immediately after their return. They had a fine trip, but Ball is still wondering how much it cost Fred Harvey to build the cañon.” (ENTIRE NOTE)] [The term “shanks’ mare” means on foot.]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Johnston, B.

1963	*2.23300*	Dam tour is a revealing tour. *Arizona Days and Ways*, (April 28): 5-8. [Hoover Dam.]

Johnston, Charles

1920	*2.21814*	The two Mexicos. *Atlantic Monthly*, 126 (November): 703-709.

Johnston, Lew

1954	2.21506	To file or not to file. *Flying*, 55(6) (December): 22-23, 48. [See box, p. 48, "Round Robin Flight Plan"; a Prescott-to-Prescott, Arizona, flying loop embracing Grand Canyon Inn, Cape Solitude, and Supai.]

Johnston, Melanie Lee

1984	*2.3730*	Marines are Yumans, too! *Arizona Highways*, 60(11) (November): 32-35. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-29|
1994	2.3731	When you go to the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 70(2) (February): 46-47.
1994	2.3732	Greetings from Arizona. *Arizona Highways*, 70(12) (December): 19-37. [Includes vintage postcards.]

Johnston, Philip

1928	2.7716	A symphony in stone. *Touring Topics* (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles), 20 (October): cover, 26-27, 45.
1929	2.7717	It's "Lonely Dell" no longer; second highest highway bridge in the world opens a magical and mysterious land for the motorist. *Touring Topics* (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles), 21 (June): 14-19, 52. [Navajo Bridge.]
1931	*2.7718*	A national park in the desert; Boulder Canyon region may furnish a new and spectacular national playground when dam is completed and great lake is formed. *Touring Topics* (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles), 23 (January): 12-21, 55.
1932	2.3733	The Grand Canyon from a new and thrilling viewpoint; the world's mightiest chasm, seen from lonely, isolated and only recently re-discovered Toroweap Point, affords a new mecca for venturesome motorists. *Touring Topics* (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles), 24 (June): cover, 11-13, 37-40. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-29|

Johnston, Warren E.

1971 *2.23218* Economies of size and imputed values of farmland in the Imperial Valley of California. *Giannini Foundation Research Report 314*, 58 pp.

Johnston, William Preston

1878 *2.19374* *The life of Gen. Albert Sidney Johnston, embracing his services in the armies of the United States, the Republic of Texas, and the Confederate States.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., 755 pp. + advertisements. [See in Chapter 18, “The Desert Journey”, transcriptions of letters written from Warner’s Ranch, California, June 26, 1861 (p. 279), and letters from the march to and from Fort Yuma, Arizona, June 30 and July 5 (pp. 279-283), with interjections.]

Johnstun, Ellen Jane Perks

2017 *2.27417* Autobiography. *In:* Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., *Pioneer women of Arizona.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, *in cooperation with* Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 327-332. [With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes Muddy Creek area of Nevada and St. Thomas.]

Jón Ásbergsson, AND Kaldal, Jón

2012 2.20461 A good story to tell. (Eygló Svala Arnarsdóttir, translator. Photos by Páll Stefánsson.) *Iceland Review* (Street Edition) (Reykjavík), 2012(5): 12-13. [Interview with Jón Ásbergsson, manager of Promote Iceland. See p. 13, regarding requirement for paid admission to certain areas. “For example, in all national parks in the U.S. visitors pay an entrance fee. People can arrive to Grand Canyon and enjoy the view from certain viewing platform without paying but they don’t enter the canyons unless they’ve paid an entrance fee and must have applied for admission a long time in advance.” (ENTIRE NOTE, *sic*)]

Jonas, Tom

2009 *2.13185* Wells in the desert; retracing the Mexican war trails of Kearny and Cooke through Baja California. *Journal of Arizona History*, 50(3) (Autumn): 269-296.

Jones, Annie Campbell

1936 2.17933 Echoes from Grand Canyon. *Independent Woman*, 15(10): 324. [Report from the West Central Regional Conference at Grand Canyon, August 23-25.]

Jones, Bert, AND Steiger, Lew

2018 2.27620 Bert Jones. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(4) (Winter 2018-2019): cover, 26-42. [Jones oral history interview.]

Jones, Beverly F., AND Smith, Betty H.

1979 2.3734 We went white-water rafting. *Today's Education*, 68(2): 54-55.

Jones, Calico

1967 2.8363 First through the Grand Canyon. *Real West*, 10 (May): 27-29, 72-74. [James White.]

Jones, Charles

1972 2.3735 (ED.) *Explorer's guide to the West. Volume 5. Rivers and lakes.* San Jose, California: The H. M. Gousha Co., 154 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-29|

Jones, Courtney Reeder

1993 2.3736 Memories of Wupatki: life in an ancient ruin. *Journal of the Southwest*, 35(1) (Spring): 3-52. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 5, 17, 41, 42.] [Diary and contemporary letters.]

Jones, Cyndi

2016 2.25500 Nik Wallenda: Inspiring riggers worldwide. *Wire Rope News and Sling Technology* (Colonia, New Jersey), 38(1) (October): 16, 18, 20, 22. [Includes Wallenda's high-wire walk over the "Grand Canyon" (*i.e.*, Little Colorado River gorge), 2013.]

Jones, Daniel Hutchins

1997 2.3737 *The panorama from Point Sublime: John Wesley Powell's "religion of science" and the intellectual origins of his arid lands reforms.* Doctoral dissertation, Indiana University, 337 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 984

Jones, David

2021 2.30815 Thoughts on the Grand Canyon. *In:* Minckley, Thomas, Kikut, Patrick, and Flock, Jessica, *A river out of time.* [No place]: Blurb, pp. 129-. [Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition (SCREE Expedition) of 2019.] [An on-demand publication.]

Jones, Dewitt, AND Trimble, Stephen

1986 2.3739 *Canyon country.* Portland, Oregon: Graphic Arts Center Publishing Co., 160 pp. [Grand Canyon, pp. 146-159.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-29|

1990 2.3740 *Portrait of canyon country.* Portland, Oregon: Graphic Arts Center Publishing Co., 80 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-29|

Jones, Dewitt, AND Watkins, T. H.

1976 2.3741 *John Muir's America.* Portland, Oregon: Graphic Arts Center Publishing Co., 159 pp. [See pp. 123, 131.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-29|

Jones, E.

1772 *2.17188* *A new and universal geographical grammar: or, a complete system of geography. Containing the ancient and present state of all the empires,kingdoms, states, and republics, in the world . . . . Vol. II.* London: *for* G. Robinson and T. Evans, 496 pp. [See "New Mexico, including California", pp. 338-340.]

Jones, Edward D.

1917 *2.24779* *Investment.* New York: Alexander Hamilton Institute, 352 pp. (Modern Business, Volume 23.) [See "The Imperial Valley of California" (quoted from F. H. Ertel in *The Financial World*; *i.e.*, Ertel, 1916, ITEM NO. 2.23843), pp. 12-14.]

Jones, Florence Lee

1967 *2.21946* Last days of St. Thomas—1938. *From:* St. Thomas [SECTION]. *In:* Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy.* Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 122-123. [Compiler's title. Facsimile reproduction of article from unidentified newspaper, regarding inundation of St. Thomas by Lake Mead. Title of article: "Last resident deserts home Saturday nite to lake water. Hugh Lord forced to flee rising tide; burns his house behind him. Water rise rapid. Measurements reveal lake is spreading at fast rate Sunday."]

Jones, Grazia N., AND DeMille, Janice F.

1986 2.3742 *History of Fredonia, Arizona, 1885-1985.* Hurricane, Utah: Homestead Publishers, 216 pp. (Copyright Town of Fredonia, Arizona.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:300 FQ21:330

Jones, Helen Lukens

1902	2.25924	The forest ranger: His life, duties and responsibilities. *Overland Monthly*, 40(5) (November): 439-446. [See p. 440, note, *in passing*, of Grand Canyon: "The Grand Canyon Reserve of Arizona comprises nearly 2,000,000 acres, and here Nature has blossomed into scenes of indescribable grandeur." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Jones, Jack

2000	2.24906	President's message. *SACNews* (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix, Arizona), (281) (August): 11. [Includes brief remarks on the recent Grand Canyon Star Party.]
2002	2.24907	Reflections; the 2002 Grand Canyon Star Party. *SACNews* (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix, Arizona), 26(7) (August): 3, 8.
2004	2.24909	Grand Canyon Star Party 2004—North Rim, June 12-19, 2004. *SACNews* (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix, Arizona), 28(8) (August): 1, 9.
2008	2.24895	Grand Canyon Star Party a great success. *Saguaro Skies* (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix), 32(7) (July): 3, 10-13.

Jones, Jack A., AND Wu, Jiunn Jeng

2000	2.12317	Exploring Mars with ambient gas balloons and inflatable rovers. *Workshops on Concepts and Approaches for Mars Exploration, Houston, TX, USA*. [Separate seen, 2 pp. Includes note of plan for tire testing in Grand Canyon National Park.]

Jones, Jenkin Lloyd

1901	2.14140	*Jess : bits of wayside gospel.* New York: The Macmillan Co., and London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 312 [313] pp. [See p. 128: "One little stream in the Grand Cañon of Colorado [*sic*] has chiselled out a gorge three hundred miles long, and, in some places, six thousand feet deep."; and p. 141: "The Grand Cañon of Colorado [*sic*] is coarse and cheap work accomplished by the prentice hand of Nature, compared to the chiselled beauty of a Mater Dolorosa, a mother of grief." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1907	2.18115	*Love and loyalty.* Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 454 pp. [Sermons. See "Little Waves (1896)", pp. 217-234; Grand Canyon, p. 223.]

Jones, Jimmie; Smith, Jon M.; AND Aton, James M.

2009	2.23468	*Jim Jones : recent paintings.* Cedar City, Utah: Southern Utah University Press, 48 pp. + DVD. [DVD title: *Jimmie Jones red rock painter. A documentary video by Jon M. Smith and James M. Aton.*]

Jones, Joan

1981	*2.21917*	Civilian Conservation Corps. *In:* Centennial Book Committee, *Trails, rails, and tales : Kingman's people tell their story, 1882-1982.* Kingman, Arizona: Mohave Graphics, Inc., pp. 218-223.

Jones, John

1976	2.3743	*Wonders of the stereoscope.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 1st American ed. [See p. 78.]

Jones, Karen R., AND Wills, John

2005	2.26445	*The invention of the park : recreational landscapes from the Garden of Eden to Disney's Magic Kingdom.* Cambridge, United Kingdom; and Malden, Massachusetts, 216 pp. [Grand Canyon, see in Chapter 4, "Nature and Recreation in the National Park", pp. 64-91.]
2009	2.12485	*The American West : competing visions.* Edinburgh, Scotland: Edinburgh University Press, 344 pp.

Jones, Laura

2004	2.10010	(CHAIR, COOKBOOK COMMITTEE) *Recipes from the rim : a collection from the community members of Grand Canyon National Park.* Kearney, Nebraska: Morris Press Cookbooks, 192 + [16] + [16] pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:48 FQ22:63

Jones, Les [Jones, Leslie Allen]

1965	2.8125	Grand Canyon at low water. *American Whitewater*, 11(1) (Summer): 4-.
1965	2.8126	The Colorado at low water. *American Whitewater*, 11(2) (Autumn): 29-.
2001	2.8124	Les Jones. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 22-31. [Interview. Interviewer not identified.]

Jones, Ll. Rodwell, AND Bryan, P. W.

1924	2.8817	*North America : an historical, economic and regional geography.* London: Methuen and Co., Ltd., 537 pp. [See p. 400.]

Jones, Lois Earl

1967 *2.21964* Joseph Ira Earl. *From:* Overton [SECTION]. *In:* Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy.* Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 228-229.

Jones, Marcus E.

1930 2.31048 [Remarks on the second Powell expedition.] *In: Contributions to Western Botany, No. 17.* Claremont, California: [no imprint] [Marcus E. Jones], p. 37. [Scarce enough to reprint in its entirety: "In June, 1929, I visited El Tobar [*sic*] on the southern side of the Grand Canon and saw the stately monument erected to Major Powell and the band of Government men who accompanied him down the Colorado river in 1871, on that blood curdling trip. The secrecy that has always surrounded that trip and his work surveying the Grand Canon has always been a puzzle to me. Forty years ago or more I made the acquaintance of one of his party, the topographer, Captain F. M. Bishop of Salt Lake City, and he was a fellow townsman for many years till my removal to California. His herbarium made on that expedition has always been in my own collection, all the types not now at Harvard. [¶] On the visit referred to I failed to see his name among the list of those who traversed the Grand Canon, and for this reason I hunted him up, now a very old man, at Salt Lake, and conferred with him about the matter. During the conversation his daughter showed me a transcript of his diary, fragmentary but complete as far as it went, which throws a flood of light on the expedition, and its asinine management. I borrowed the M.S. and have copied it, and some day, may possibly publish it. Captain Bishop was one of the very few educated men in the party, and was the center of the botanical activity, making the best collection, but Mrs. Thompson, the sister of Major Powell [Ellen Louella "Nellie" Powell], sent her collections to Harvard independently. Captain Bishop was later the Professor of Botany at the State University in Salt Lake City." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

Jones, Marian

1981 *2.21907* Pioneers of the medical profession. *In:* Centennial Book Committee, *Trails, rails, and tales : Kingman's people tell their story, 1882-1982.* Kingman, Arizona: Mohave Graphics, Inc., pp. 124-128.

Jones, Meredith

1918 2.17023 Forthcoming conveniences at Grand Canyon. *In:* Communications [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 11 [*sic*, 12] (4) (March): 69. [Encourages Fred Harvey to embrace air tours.]

Jones, Ray

2004 *2.24745* *USA to Z : a celebration of American popular culture.* Nashville, Tennessee: Cumberland House, 320 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam.]

Jones, Ray S. (Mrs.)

1951 2.20116 Discovery of Pipe Spring. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 14(3) (January): 30. [Regarding article by Jay Ellis Ransom in November 1950 issue (ITEM NO. 2.5293). Pipe Spring, Arizona. Includes editor's reply.]

Jones, Rob

2012 *2.17127* Zig Sondelski's Black Canyon canoe; part deux—flat water. *The Rambler* (Wasatch Mountain Club, Salt Lake City), (May): 18-21.

Jones, Roger [1]

1867 *2.14823* "[Confidential.]" [square brackets thus]. *As a part of:* Halleck, H. W., Report of Major General Halleck. *As included in:* Grant, Ulysses S., Report of the Secretary of War ad interim and General U.S. Army. *From:* Report of the Secretary of War. Part I. *In:* Message of the President of the United States and accompanying documents, to the two houses of Congress at the commencement of the Second session of the Fortieth Congress. *U.S. 40th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 1*, [enclosure] B-I., pp. 82-85. [Report on inspection of posts in Arizona and southern California. In list of enclosures to Halleck, "B-I." is titled there, "Colonel Roger Jones's report of affairs in Arizona, dated July 15, 1867."]

Jones, Roger [2]

2005 2.29733 From Mars Hill to Mt Hamilton. *Society for the History of Astronomy, Newsletter*, (9) (December): 13-16. [Includes notes on the Oskar Hansen celestial map at Hoover Dam, and a brief note, *in passing*, of seeing sunrise at Grand Canyon.]

Jones, Rufus M.

1917 2.15888 A constructive Quaker policy in the present national crises. *The Friend* (Philadelphia), 90 ("Fifth-day, Sixth Month 21) [Thursday, June 21]) (52): 615-616. [First paragraph comprises remarks on seeing Grand Canyon; a metaphorical introduction for the theme of this article.]

Jones, Stan [Jones, Stanley A.]

NO DATE 2.11881 *Spectacular Lake Powell and new Glen Canyon National Recreation Area : what to see and do in the fabulous vacationland surrounding Glen Canyon Dam, Wahweap Marina and Page, Ariz.* [No place]: Sun Country Publications, 40 pp. (Sun Country Scenic Adventure.)

1977 2.9860 Grand Canyon region. There's something about the splash of an oar. *Outdoor Arizona*, (August): 22-25, 74.

1998 2.3746 *Stan Jones' ramblings by boat and boot in Lake Powell country.* Page, Arizona: Sun Country Publications, 276 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 201** FQ19:301

2000 2.7251 [Letter to editor.] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(1) (January/March): 8. [Includes notes on Emery and Edith Kolb.]

2000 2.7467 Lake Powell celebration: March 14, 2000. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(4): 2-3.

2001 2.8127 Memories. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(2) (April/June): 9-11.

1964 2.3747 *Arizona's future : nineteen hundred and sixty-four.* Phoenix: Arizona State Republican Committee, 240 pp.

Jones, Stephen B.

1929 2.3748 The Coronado expedition. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(10) (June 30): 4-5 and map between pp. 5, 6.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-29|

1952 2.10638 The enjoyment of geography. *Geographical Review*, 42(4) (October): 543-550.

1994 2.3749 The Coronado expedition. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 161-163. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, June, 1929.]

Jones, Stephen Vandiver

1949 2.9302 Journal of Stephen Vandiver Jones, April 21, 1871-December 14, 1872. (Herbert E. Gregory, ed.) *In:* The exploration of the Colorado River and the High Plateaus of Utah in 1871-72. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 16-17: 19-174.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 127

Jones, T. Foster

2009 2.12744 Garage brand; Warren Tracy's Busted Knuckle is a total gas. *In:* Member Profile [SECTION]. *The Costco Connection* (Costco Wholesale, Seattle, Washington), (March): 19. [Busted Knuckle Garage brand, created by former Phantom Ranch manager Warren G. Tracy. Phantom Ranch featured in article.]

Jones, Thomas D.

2001 2.16867 A globe that fills the sky: Geography from the Space Shuttle. *Geographical Review*, 91(1/2, Doing Fieldwork) (January/April): 252-261. [See p. 259: "Although I miss the smell of pine needles and the crackle of the campfire, a crew sharing dinner on the shuttle's flight deck is not very different from a team breaking bread on a sandbar in the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Jones, Tom

1906 2.9403 *Scenic treasures of California, including Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey. (Copyright 1904-1906.)

1910 2.7719 *Scenic treasures, California and Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey. ("Compiled, engraved, printed by Tom Jones, publisher of scenic sourvenirs, Cincinnati, O., made expressly and exclusively for Fred Harvey, Kansas City, Mo.") [Also compare similar title under "Fred Harvey [firm]", no date and 1908.]

Jones, W. Paul

1992 2.3750 Trinitarian thoughts on descending into the Grand Canyon. *Theology Today*, 49(3) (October): 333-343.

1999 2.3751 Trinitarian thoughts. Take a look. Everything is connected. *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 169-174. [Reprinted from Jones (1992, ITEM NO. 2.3750).]

Jones, William A.

1984 2.27257 James Fennemore's photographs of John Doyle Lee. *History of Photography*, 8(1) (January): 65-66.

Jones Lang LaSalle [firm]

NO DATE *2.21984* *Five reasons to consider Mexico: Prospects and realities for U.S. cross-border industrial opportunities.* [No place]: Jones Lang LaSalle, 7 pp. (Perspectives on Global Supply Chains.) [Includes Mexicali, Baja California.]

Jonušas, Kazys

2015 2.28540 Neparmirštamos *Fort Blisso* kopos. *Karys* ([Lithuania], Krašto apsaugos ministerija), 2015(4)(2032) (April). [Regarding Bronius Basalykas on military training at Fort Bliss, Texas. See pp. 26-27, brief remarks on off-base recreational activities, which included a week-long hike in Grand Canyon.] [In Lithuanian.]

2015 2.28236 Artileristų lūkesčiai ir studijos Oklahomoje. *Karys* ([Lithuania], Krašto apsaugos ministerija), 2015(7)(2035) (July): 22-27. [Regarding Tomas Naudužas on military training at Fort Sill, Oklahoma. See p. 24, photo of Naudužas at Grand Canyon.] [In Lithuanian.]

Jordan, David Starr

NO DATE	2.25155	The land of patience. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 132-134. [2016?] [Volume text reset, illustrations omitted. An on-demand publication.]
1898	2.15628	Red-letter days. *Land of Sunshine* 9(3) (August): 124-126.
1902	2.3752	The land of patience. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 88.
1906	2.26578	The land of patience. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 88.
1909	2.26579	The land of patience. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 88.
1922	2.3753	*The days of a man : being memories of a naturalist, teacher and minor prophet of democracy. Volume One, 1851-1899.* Yonkers-on-Hudson, New York: World Book Co., 710 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 620-625.]
1922	*2.30218*	*The days of a man : being memories of a naturalist, teacher and minor prophet of democracy. Volume Two, 1900-1921.* Yonkers-on-Hudson, New York: World Book Co., 906 pp. [See p. 444, from 1913, remarks on Mexicali, Baja California.]
1981	2.3754	1898: The land of patience. *In:* Schullery, Paul (ed.), *The Grand Canyon: early impressions.* Boulder, Colorado: Colorado Associated University Press, pp. 95-97.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-29|

Jordan, Glenn R.

2004	2.21324	39_Grand Canyon North Rim; "Top To Bottom Gang" rides again. *In:* Reports From the Field [SECTION]. *Arizona Trail News* (Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix), 10(2) (Summer): 6.

Jordan, Jeanie

1995	2.3755	*Grand Canyon National Park.* Salt Lake City: Great Mountain West Supply, 32 pp.

Jordan, John W.

1908 2.14416 (COMPILER, ED.) *A century and a half of Pittsburg* [*sic*] *and her people : genealogical memoirs of the leading families of Pittsburg and vicinity. Volume IV.* [Pittsburgh]: The Lewis Publishing Co., 491 pp. [See under Hiram Edmund Friesell (pp. 164-166), reference to Frederick Charles Friesell: “His most noted trip was the exploration of the Grand Canon of the Colorado in Arizona, though which he and one companion passed in a boat, spending several months on the trip and facing death many times.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Jordan, Nate “Tater”

2011 2.15956 Nate Jordan, age 33. *In:* Guide Profile [SECTION]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 24(3) (Fall): 14. [Interview.]

2021 2.30955 [Remarks.] *In:* We’ll Miss You Peggy. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 34(4) (Winter 2021-2022): 25. [Regarding the retirement of Lees Ferry ranger Peggy Kolar.]

Jordan, Teresa

1998 2.3756 Sustenance. *In:* Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, pp. 120-127.

2000 2.7468 *Field notes from the Grand Canyon : raging river, quiet mind : an illustrated journal.* (Foreword by Ann H. Zwinger.) [No imprint], [56] pp. (Printed by Johnson Printing, Boulder, Colorado.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ15:299 FQ16:117 FQ17:224 FQ19:302 FQ20:227 FQ22B:61 FQ24/1:399 FQ27:24
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Williams, 2000, ITEM NO. 30.318

Jordon, E. L.

1956 2.3757 *Hammond’s illustrated travel guide : a pictorial encyclopedia of scenic America.* Maplewood, New Jersey: C. S. Hammond and Co., 208 pp. [See pp. 125-128.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-29|

1973 2.3758 *Pictorial travel guide of scenic America.* Maplewood, New Jersey: Hammond, Inc., 256 pp. [See pp. 200-201.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-29|

Jorgenson, Pat

1999 2.3759 The vision of John Wesley Powell; true grit geologist. *People, Land and Water* (U.S. Department of the Interior), 6(2) (March/April): 66-68.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 641

Jorgenson, Paul R.

2007 2.14328 HF radio at Grand Canyon Caverns. *Speleonics* (National Speleological Society, Communications and Electronics Section), 7(2) (June) (26): 24-25. [High Frequency amateur radio.]

2016 2.25486 Drilling a cave radio location [ABSTRACT]. *In: National Speleological Society : 2016 NSS Convention program guide : Ely, Nevada, July 18-22, 2016.* Huntsville, Alabama: National Speleological Society, p. 79. [Brief. Cave radio beacon used to locate drilling point at Grand Canyon Caverns.]

Jorstad, Stan

1997 2.3760 *These rare lands : images of America's national parks.* (Text by Mark Strand, foreword by Robert Redford.) New York: Simon and Schuster Editions, 158 pp. (Copyright Questar, Inc.)

Joseph, Fran

1995 2.3761 Living the legend; Marge Tammen shares a memory. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 14.

2004 2.10050 Move the boats #2. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 27. [Historic boats.]

Joseph, Frank

2000 2.8128 Underground city of the Grand Canyon, fact or fable? *Ancient American*, 5(36): 20-23.

2009 2.12715 (COMPILER, ED.) *Unearthing ancient America : the lost sagas of conquerors, castaways, and scoundrels.* Franklin Lakes, New Jersey: New Page Books, 287 pp.

Joseph, James

1970 *2.19522* 16th Annual Colorado River Cruise. *Motor Boating*, 125(5) (May): 68-71. [Lower Colorado River.] [See also erratum, (6) (June): 142, pertaining to the "Editor's Note" that appears on p. 68.]

Josephy, Alvin M., Jr.

NO DATE 2.29810 Murder of the Southwest. *In: Myths and techno-fantasies : the first publication of the Black Mesa Defense Fund.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Black Mesa Defense, pp. 3-9. [1971.] [Item "Reprinted from Audubon Magazine".]

1971	2.29809	Murder of the Southwest. *Audubon*, 73(4) (July): 52-67.

Joy, Henry B.

1917	2.30393	The traveler and the automobile. *The Outlook* (New York), 115 (April 25): 739-742. [See p. 741: "How many Americans have seen the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, that magnificent spectacle beside which all European wonders fade? A lamentable few. The spot is isolated and can be reached only by a long, and to some disagreeable, railway journey. The man who attempts to drive to the Grand Canyon must in a measure break his own trails and take his chances of arriving at a spot which should be the center of a series of magnificent radiating boulevards, connecting with a system of roads reaching to every corner of the Nation." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Joy, Mary Grace

1981	*2.21900*	King Tut Mine; and placer mining. *In:* Centennial Book Committee, *Trails, rails, and tales : Kingman's people tell their story, 1882-1982.* Kingman, Arizona: Mohave Graphics, Inc., pp. 31-33.
1981	*2.21902*	Ranching 1930-1981. *In:* Centennial Book Committee, *Trails, rails, and tales : Kingman's people tell their story, 1882-1982.* Kingman, Arizona: Mohave Graphics, Inc., pp. 44-53.

Joyce, Gare, AND **Duffy, Bryce**

2013	2.20549	The life aquatic with Martin Strel; the world's greatest athlete is arrogant, obese, a little nuts—and a hero to a devoted following. *Sportsnet* (Toronto), (February 11): 52-55, 66-67. [See p. 67 regarding his plan to swim the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.]

Joyce, Molly, AND **Stevens, Larry** [Stevens, Lawrence E.]

2016	2.25391	History of exploration and settlement by Anglo-Europeans. *In:* Stevens, Lawrence E. (ed.), *The natural and human history of the proposed Greater Grand Canyon Heritage National Monument.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, Springs Stewardship Institute, pp. 61-70. [Cover title for volume: *An ecological and cultural assessment of the proposed Greater Grand Canyon Heritage National Monument*.]

Joyce, Peggy

1969	*2.3762*	Bullhead City; striper derby. *Colorado River Adventures*, (15): 32-33, 75. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-65|

Juárez Estrada, Ángel [Juárez, Ángel]

2014 *2.24355* Ciudad Morelos, nobleza y trabajo con lar marca de Cuervos. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(23) (January/March): 30-33. [In Spanish.]

2014 *2.24376* El IMSS en el valle de Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(25) (July/September): 53-54. [Instituto Mexicano del Seguro Social.] [In Spanish.]

2016 *2.24430* El ferrocarril Inter-California y sus estaciones. 1904-1960. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(31) (January/March): cover, 14-16. [In Spanish.]

2018 *2.27910* Fundación de Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(41) (July/September): 4-6. [In Spanish.]

Judd, Harriet R.

NO DATE 2.16593 (COMPILER) *Major Powell's survey plays part in Kanab history.* Kanab, Utah: Kanab Heritage Council, [2], 8, 7, 9 pp., wraps. [*Ca.* 2000.] ("[A] project of the Daughters of Utah Pioneers, Camp Margery Stewart, Pearl Little, Captain. Furnished to the teachers of the schools in Kanab to better acquaint the students in learning Pioneer History.") [Three chapters, each paginated separately.] [Also reprinted 2002.] [Revised 2019; see Chamberlain and Robinson (2019, ITEM NO. 2.28460).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ27:115

Judd, Neil M.

1967 2.3763 Return to Rainbow Bridge. *Arizona Highways*, 43(8) (August): 30-39.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-65|

1968 2.3764 *Men met along the trail : adventures in archaeology.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 162 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ18:223 FQ24/1:400 FQ29:77 GUIDON 358

Judge, Donald Ralph

1967 *2.29671* *Marking the coterminous boundary line between the United States and Mexico 1848-1856.* Master's thesis, University of Omaha, 132 pp.

Judge, Joseph, AND Edwards, Walter Meayers

1969 2.3765 Retracing John Wesley Powell's historic voyage down the Grand Canyon. *National Geographic*, 135 (May): 668-713.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-29| THOMAS 930

Judge, Jury

2016 2.25256 Folks, the view of Grand Canyon is THIS WAY. *In:* Selfie/Self-Obsessed Culture [CARTOONS]. *The Noise* (Clarkdale, Arizona), (179) (June) (mango éditîon; salarius éditîon): 36. [Cartoon of family all facing away from the canyon, taking "selfie" portraits.]

Judkins, Jennifer

2014 *2.29096* On things that are not there anymore. *In:* Symposium: The Aesthetics of Ruin and Absence. *Journal of Aesthetics and Art Criticism*, 72(4) (Fall): 441-445. [See p. 441, hypothetical consideration of "loss" in having two world-renowned works of art moved to the author's living room, which is noted as being "not nearly as irreplaceable as what was lost when the old London Bridge was moved to Lake Havasu City, Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Juliano

2014 2.23277 (CHANNELED THROUGH David K. Miller) The relationship between the Inner Earth, the Ascension, and planetary healing work. *Group of Forty, Monthly Newsletter* (Prescott, Arizona), (Connections Issue 215) (September): [1]-[2]. [Item signed as Juliano, representing "the Arcturians at the Grand Canyon."]

Julliard, Georges

1898 2.13084 Au Nouveau Mexique; notes et impressions. *Les Missions Catholiques* (Paris), 30(1528) (September 10): 441-444. [Part of a serialized article.] [Includes Grand Canyon.] [In French.]

Junquera, Ernesto

2019 2.28180 Un ir y volver a los Estados Unidos. *Grupo TYPSA, Boletín Corporativo*, (52): 83-85. [Includes note of visits to Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon (p. 85), with photo of the author at Grand Canyon (p. 84), which although unstated is at Grand Canyon West.] [In Spanish.]

Jurado, Ramon

1922 *2.19852* Wiping out the last frontier; inspired by thrift and good business sense the Chinese inhabitants have transformed a wide open, lawless town on the Mexican border into a model community. *Illustrated World*, 36(5) (January): 683-684. [Mexicali, Baja California.]

Jurek, Scott

2012 2.29277 (WITH Steve Friedman) *Eat and run : my unlikely journey to ultramarathon greatness.* Boston and New York: Mariner Books (Houghton Mifflin Harcourt), 260 pp. [See Chapter 21, "Back to My Roots; Tonto Trail, Grand Canyon, 2010" (pp. 215-220).]

2012 2.29278 (WITH Steve Friedman) *Eat and run : my unlikely journey to ultramarathon greatness.* London: Bloomsbury Publishing Plc., 260 pp.

2012 2.29279 (WITH Steve Friedman) *Jej in teci.* (Jerca Poznič, translator.) Mengeš: Ciceron, 232 pp. [Translation of *Eat and run*.] [An on-demand publication.] [In Slovenian.]

2012 2.29280 (WITH Steve Friedman) 호모러너스, 나는 달릴수록 살아난다 [homoleoneoseu, naneun dallilsulog sal-ananda]. (양병찬 [Yang Byeong-chan], translator.) [Korea]: 페이퍼로드 [peipeolodeu] [Paper Road]. [Translation of *Eat and run*.] [In Korean.]

2013 2.29281 (WITH Steve Friedman) *Eat and run : my unlikely journey to ultramarathon greatness.* London: Bloomsbury, 260 pp.

2013 2.29282 (WITH Steve Friedman) *Córer, menjar, viure : la increïble història d'un corredor llegendari.* (Raquel Garcia Ulldemolins, translator.) Barcelona: Angle, 317 pp. [Translation of *Eat and run*.] [In Catalan.]

2013 2.29283 (WITH Steve Friedman) *Eet en ren : mijn onwaarschijnlijke traject naar de ultramarathon.* (Amy Bais, translator.) Amsterdam: Prometheus, 311 pp. [Translation of *Eat and run*.] [In Dutch.]

2013 2.29284 (WITH Steve Friedman) EAT&RUN：100マイルを走る僕の旅 [EAT & RUN : hyakumairu o hashiru boku no tabi] [My 100 mile journey]. (小原久典; 北村ポ [Hisanori Ohara and Pauline Kitamura], translators.) Tōkyō: NHK 出版 [NHK Shuppan] [NHK Publisher], 333 pp. [Translation of *Eat and run*.] [In Japanese.]

2013 2.29285 (WITH Steve Friedman) 跑得過一切：天生就會跑主角史考特的跑步與飲食之心 [Pǎo déguò yīqiè: Tiānshēng jiù huì pǎo zhǔjiǎo shǐ kǎo tè de pǎobù yǔ yǐn shí zhī xīn]. (李穎琦 [Li Yingqi], translator.) 遠流出版事業股份有限公司 [Yuǎn liú chūbǎn shìyè gǔfèn yǒuxiàn gōngsī] [Yuanliu Publishing Co., Ltd.], 303 pp. [Translation of *Eat and run*.] [In Chinese.]

2014 2.29286 (WITH Steve Friedman) *Jedz a behaj : moja neuveritel'ná cesta k ultramaratónskej špičke.* Reading: Audiolibrix Ltd, 276 pp. [Translation of *Eat and run*.] [In Slovak.]

2015 2.29287 (WITH Steve Friedman) *Eat & run : mon improbable ascension usqu’au sommet de l’ultramarathon.* (Jean-Philippe Lefief, translator.) Chamonix: Éditions Guérin, 317 pp. [Translation of *Eat and run*.] [In French.]

2017 2.29288 (WITH Steve Friedman) *Jedz i biegaj : niezwykła podróż do świata ultramartonów i zdrowego odżywiania.* (Jacek Żułwnik, translator.) Łódź: Galaktyka, 262 pp. [Translation of *Eat and run*.] [In Polish.]

2018 2.29289 (WITH Steve Friedman) *Eat & run : la vita straordinaria di uno dei più grandi ultramartoneti di tutti i tempi.* Parto: Piano B, 293 pp. [Translation of *Eat and run*.] [In Italian.]

Jurgen, Rick

2014 2.21475 The dead deer at Yuma Point. *In:* Kempa, Rick (ed.), *On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 118-129.

Jurn, Arnie

2003 2.12816 Flying to the Grand Canyon. *Air Currents* (Arizona Soaring Association, Glendale, Arizona), (2nd Quarter): 1, 3.

Jurovics, Toby

2010 2.26925 Framing the West; the survey photographs of Timothy H. O’Sullivan. *In:* Jurovics, Toby, Johnson, Carol M., Willumson, Glenn, and Stapp, William F., *Framing the West : the survey photographs of Timothy H. O’Sullivan.* Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress, and Smithsonian American Art Museum; New Haven and London: Yale University Press, pp. 9-43.

Jurovics, Toby; Johnson, Carol M.; Willumson, Glenn; AND Stapp, William F.

2010 2.26924 *Framing the West : the survey photographs of Timothy H. O’Sullivan.* Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress, and Smithsonian American Art Museum; New Haven and London: Yale University Press, 255 pp. (“This publication accompanies the exhibition Framing the West: The Survey Photographs of Timothy H. O’Sullivan, held at the Smithsonian American Art Museum, Washington, D.C., from February 12 to May 9, 2010.” [title-page verso]) [For pertinent landscape photographs in folio from the Wheeler Survey, refer also to Wheeler, no date, ITEM NOS. 2.6848, 2.6849; and for corresponding stereographs see under George M. Wheeler in Part 26, Appendix 2 of this bibliography.]

Jurow, Kate

2003 2.9565 A summer in Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 9(3) (Fall): 1-2.

2006	2.10882	How the Grand Canyon changed my life. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 12(2) (Summer): 11.

Jusserand, Jules J.

1911	2.16196	Jules J. Jusserand (Ambassador of France) at the dinner in his honor, December 2, 1910. *In:* Elderkin, John, Lord, Chester S., and Price, Charles W. (arrangers), *Speeches at the Lotos Club*. New York: Printed for the Lotos Club, pp. 468-473. (Volume cover title: *After dinner speeches at the Lotos Club*.) [See p. 471, in speaking of wonders of the West: "There is nothing to be compared with the Grand Cañon of Arizona, which in parts has a depth of which seems to lead to the nether regions, and wonders of coloring that remind you of the other extreme." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Juvanc, Aleš

2018	2.2655	S kolesom čez Severno Ameriko (1. del). *Mostiščar* (Glasilo Občine Ig, Občina Ig, Slovenia), 24(1) (February): 22-23. [Report of travel in the U.S. Includes Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon. Later installment in (2) (March): 16-18 is not pertinent to this bibliography, but see there p. 18, boxed notice of a talk to be given by Juvanc about his travels, March 21, at the Knjižnica Ig (Ig Library).] [In Slovenian.]

Jůzl, Jiří "Karas"

2017	2.28092	*Z Trutnova na Colorado River : splněný vodácký sen : Česko-slovensko-americká expedice 2017.* Trutnov, Czech Republic: Jiří Jůzl, 103 pp. [Privately published.] [Paddling trip on Colorado River through Grand Canyon to Diamond Creek.] [In Czech.]
2018	2.28093	Colorado River 2017. Grand Canyon—když se vysloví tato dvě slova, téměř každému se vybaví Severní Amerika a v ní Spojené státy americké, zvané zkratkou USA. O něco méně lidí ví, že se kaňon nachází v severní Arizoně, v jednom z padesáti členských států USA, nepočítáme-li federální distrikt Washington D.C. Každý jistě ví i to, že touto, z hlediska geologie a geografie, jedinečnou přírodní lokalitou protéká řeka. *Pádler* (Záboří nad Labem, Czech Republic), (Winter): 40-43. [Paddling trip on Colorado River through Grand Canyon to Diamond Creek.] [In Czech.]

K

K., Dana

2001	2.8364	[Comments.] *In:* Questions and answers—What happens when you go left at Bedrock? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 30.

Kaakkuriniemi, Ari

2014 2.29423 Arin matka maailman ympäri. *Hyvän Tuulen Kuivaniemi* (Kuivaniemi, Finland), (Summer): 2. [Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [In Finnish.]

Kabat, Sally G.

1994 2.3766 *Home away from home: The architectural geography of hotels in the American Southwest, 1880-1920.* Doctoral dissertation, University of New Mexico, 325 pp.

Kabotie, Fred

1977 2.3768 *Fred Kabotie, Hopi Indian artist : an autobiography told with Bill Belknap.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 149 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ13A:23 FQ22A:489 FQ22B:20 FQ24/1:71 FQ32:30

Kačāne, Ilze

2010 2.27718 Landscape of self-identity in Gundega Repše's narrative *Other Disciples*. *Comparative Studies*, 5(2): 91-103. [Critical analysis from the Latvian story collection, *Stāsti par mācekļiem*, by Repše (2009, ITEM NO. 7.978). Includes Grand Canyon.]

Kachnic, Josie

2013 *2.22473* 31ers luncheon and educational outreach showcase. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (October): cover, ____.

Kadletz, Michael A.

2011 2.18569 New leadership beginning now! *BCM Go Busing* (Bus Conversions Magazine), 10(7) (November): 2. [Author is publisher of *BCM*; notes in editorial, "When I passed on the magazine, I was (still am) involved in the Grand Canyon Inn on Route 66 in AZ. I enjoy that project and it keeps me busy." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Kaemmel, Otto

1902 *2.21514* (ED.) *Spamer's Illustrierte Weltgeschichte : mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Kulturgeschichte. V. Geschichte der Neueren Zeit : 1. Vom Beginn der großen Entdeckungen bis zum Dreißigjährigen Kriege.* Leipzig: Verlag von Otto Spamer, 752 pp. [See p. 93, regarding the (European) discovery of Colorado River.] [In German.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Kagan, Sacha

2012 *2.21057* *Toward global (environ)mental change : transformative art and cultures of sustainability.* (Heinrich Böll Foundation, ed.) Berlin: Heinrich-Böll-Stiftung, 39 pp. (Heinrich Böll Stiftung, Publication Series Ecology, Volume 20.) Includes "The Lagoon Cycle", significant parts of which focus on the Salton Sea and Colorado River (regarding which, see Harrison and Harrison, 1993, ITEM NO. 2.30662).]

Kahn, Ben

2015 2.27564 Whitehalls on the Colorado; following John Wesley Powell through the Grand Canyon. *Small Boats Monthly*, (November): cover, ____. [Seen as a web posting.] [Regarding the reconstructed whitehall boats used in filming of the BBC Two production, *Operation Grand Canyon with Dan Snow*, a recreation of John Wesley Powell's expedition of 1869 (see BBC Two, 2014, ITEM NO. 26.1294).]

Kahn, David

2011 2.20528 Member spotlight: David Kahn. *PSF News* (Planetary Studies Foundation, Galena, Illinois), 21.4 (Winter 2011, Fourth Quarter) [*sic*]: 6-7. [Includes brief note of a visit to Grand Canyon, with photo.]

[Kaibab Camper Village] [firm]

2018 2.26868 Campground near Grand Canyon's North Rim to put its inventory online. *Campground News* (*Campground Industry E-News*) (Smyrna, Tennessee), (464) (February 23): 5. ("Source: Press Release".) [Chris and Ellen Winchester purchased Kaibab Camper Village on Kaibab Plateau.]

Kaido, Betsy

2009 2.12746 Hiking and rafting the Grand Canyon. *The Blade* (Northern New York Paddlers, Schenectady, New York), (July 1): 2-3.

Kaiser, Barbara Ann

1980 *2.23180* *A profile of women in public management in the Imperial Valley.* Master's thesis, San Diego State University, 123 pp.

Kaiser, Harvey H.

1997 2.3770 *Landmarks in the landscapes: Historic architecture in the national parks of the West.* San Francisco: Chronicle Books.

2003 2.9401 *An architectural guidebook to the national parks : Arizona, New Mexico, Texas.* Salt Lake City: Gibbs Smith, 240 pp. [Cover title: *An architectural guidebook to the national parks : Southwest : Arizona-New Mexico-Texas*; spine title adds only “Southwest” to title.]

Kaiser, James

2004 2.10225 *Grand Canyon : the complete guide.* [Santa Monica, California]: Destination Press, 331 pp.

2005 2.10709 *Grand Canyon : the complete guide.* [No imprint], 2nd ed., 312 pp. (Copyright by Destination Press and its licensors.)

2007 2.11277 *Grand Canyon : the complete guide.* [No imprint], 3d ed., 295 pp. (Copyright by Destination Press and its licensors.)

2018 2.26937 *Grand Canyon : the complete guide.* [No imprint], 7th ed., 304 pp. (Copyright by Destination Press and its licensors.)

2023 2.31488 *Grand Canyon National Park : the complete guide.* [No imprint], 9th ed., 304 pp. (Copyright by Destination Press and its licensors.)

Kalil, Luis Guilherme Assis, AND **Fernandes, Luiz Estevam de Oliveira**

2014 *2.27253* *Ciegos o engañados*: narrativas sobre a conquista espiritual do Norte da Nova Espanha (séculos XVII e XVIII). *Ciegos o engañados*: narratives about the spiritual conquest of Northern New Spain (17th and 18th centuries). *História Unisinos* (Revista do Programa de Pós-Graduação em História) (Universidade do Vale do Rio dos Sinos, Centro de Ciências Humanas, São Leopoldo, Brasil), 18(2) (May/August): 233-247. [In Portuguese, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Kallik, Urszula

2011 2.25121 Podróż marzeń. Prawdziwa podróż powinna być zaprogramowana w człowieku nim ją rozpocznie. W marzeniach. *Informator* (Śląskiej Okręgowej Izby Inżynierów Budownictwa, Katowice, Poland), 3(30) (August): 26-31. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 28-29.] [In Polish.]

Kalt, William D., III

2006 *2.18782* Epes Randolph: Railroad man of the Southwest. *Journal of Arizona History*, 47(2) (Summer): 131-154.

Kałuski, Stafan

2010 *2.25112* Rzeki a kształtowanie się transgranicznych więzi regionalnych. Rivers and the development of cross-border regional ties. *Prace i Studia Geograficzne* (Uniwersytet Warszawski, Wydział Geografii i Studiów Regionalnych), 44: 69-77. [Colorado River, see p. 74.] [In Polish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Kalyani, Kesana

2016 2.32096 Jet Man. *Xtronics* (The Monthly Technical Magazine; Under the Aegis of Veda) (Sri Vasavi Engineering College, Department of Electronics and Communication Engineering, Pedatadepalli, Tadepalligudem, Andhra Pradesh, India), (1) (July): [12]. [Regarding wing-suit flyer Yves Rossy, with note of plan to fly "through the Grand Canyon"; but the next paragraph indicates: "Update: Yves Rossy has completed his flight over the Grand Canyon. He jumped out of a helicopter at 2,440 metres (8,000 feet) and soared over the Canyon at 330 km (205 mph) for eight minutes before deploying his parachute. [¶] 'My first flight in the US is sure to be one of the most memorable experiences in my life, not only for the sheer" [text truncated thus].]

Kamen, Henry

2002 2.13620 *Spain's road to empire.* London: Penguin Books.

2003 2.13621 *Empire : how Spain became a world power, 1492-1763.* New York: HarperCollins, 608 pp.

2003 2.13622 *Imperio : la forja de España como potencia mundial.* (Amado Diéguez, translator.) Madrid: Aguilar, 711 pp. [In Spanish.]

2004 2.13623 *Empire : how Spain became a world power, 1492-1763.* New York: Perennial Books.

2008 2.13624 *Imperium hiszpańskie : dzieje rozkwitu i upadku.* (Tomasz Prochenka, translator.) Warszawa: Bellona Spółka Akcyjna, 592 pp. (Dzieje Imperiów.) [In Polish.]

2008 2.13625 *Испаниия : дорога к империи* [*Ispaniiya : doroga k imperii*]. [Spain : the road to empire.] (A. Demina and V. Kapustinoi, translators.) Moskva: Istoricheskaiya Biblioteka. (AST.) 764 pp. [Translation of *Empire : how Spain became a world power*.] [In Russian.]

Kane, Brian M.

2013 2.18854 "See America First"; Hal Foster's Union Pacific Railroad paintings. *In:* Foster, Al, *Prince Valiant. Vol. 7: 1949-1950.* Seattle, Washington: Fantagraphics Books, pp. 69-73.

Kane, Elizabeth Wood

1974 2.14911 *Twelve Mormon homes visited in succession on a journey through Utah to Arizona.* (Introduction and notes by Everett L. Cooley.) Salt Lake City: Tanner Trust Fund, University of Utah Library, 149 pp. [See p. 95, reference to Mormon construction of telegraph line to territorial limit, identified in footnote 50, with comments, as Pipe Spring. Other generalized regional references. The author traveled from Ogden to St. George, Utah; and beyond visited Harrisburg, Arizona, as noted on p. 136.]

Kane, John Francis

1925 2.3771 (ED.) *Picturesque America : its parks and playgrounds. An illustrated volume with special articles contributed for park and playground sections and numerous selections from the works of well known authors expressing the varied appeal of out-doors in America.* Garden City, New York: Resorts and Playgrounds of America, 521 pp. [See articles by Robert Sterling Yard and Zane Grey, and poem by Cale Young Rice.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ32:140

1937 2.3772 (ED.) *Picturesque America : an illustrated volume designed to perpetuate the beauty of the American landscape and preserve appropriate selections from well known authors expressing the varied appeal of out-door life in America, with particular emphasis on government parks and playgrounds.* Garden City, New York: Garden City Publishing Co., Inc., revised reprint, 319 pp. [See frontispiece, and see articles by Robert Sterling Yard and Zane Grey, and poem by Cale Young Rice.]

Kane, Joseph Nathan

1921 2.21458 Enter pro-American markets? *In:* Export Department [SECTION]. *Confectioners Journal* (Philadelphia), 47 (October): 118-119. [See p. 119: "Another reason why Panama is an ideal market for confectionery is because all the people of south America go to see the Panama Canal just the same as all Americans are eager to see Niagara Falls and the Grand Cañon and it is a good place in which to advertise one's wares." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Kang, MinGyu

2011 2.20925 "Saying good-bye always happens together with meeting new people." *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2011(15) (July 27): 3. [Farewell from employee, borrowing a saying from Buddhist philosophy.]

Kangur, Ülo

2008 2.25161 Matkajana Suures Kanjonis. *In: Eesti matkajuhtide 41. kokkutulek : Kurgjärve, 29.-30. novembril 2008. a.*, pp. 23-24. [Estonian Ramblers Association, Estonian Hiking Leaders 41st Reunion.] [Report of hike on Bright Angel Trail.] [In Estonian.]

Kansas State Agricultural College

1914 2.15429 *Record of the Alumni of the Kansas State Agricultural College.* Manhattan, Kansas: Department of Printing, Kansas State Agricultural College, 308 pp. [See p. 186; S. Ray Tilbury noted as ". . . Power Plant Engineer with A., T. & S. F. Railway, Grand Canyon, Ariz., 1908-'09; With Test Department, A., T. & S. F. Railway, 1909—."] [Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railway.]

Kant, Candace C.

1984 2.3773 *Zane Grey's Arizona.* (Foreword by Loren Grey.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 184 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:217 [2nd printing] FQ9:237 FQ10:147

1988 *2.11679* Zane Grey and Boulder Dam. *Zane Grey's Arizona Call*, 1(6) (July/August): 1, 6-7. [Indicated to be continued in next issue; citation not available.]

Kaplan, Robert D.

1998 2.3774 *An empire wilderness : travels into America's future.* New York: Random House, 393 pp.

Kaplaniak, Sara

2012 2.18297 Jim Walker, Scottsdale, AZ. *In:* Stream Champion [SECTION]. *Trout*, (Summer): 56. [Brief biographical sketch in recognition of Walker's conservation work, which includes note of participation in Trout Limited's Zane Grey Chapter efforts to oppose new uranium mining in Grand Canyon area; and note, "Favorite Place to Fish: Lees Ferry (AZ) on the Colorado River."]

Kappel, Tana

2015 2.23903 Nature inspires artist's creations; Pat Ackor gives back. *Field Notes* (The Nature Conservancy, Arizona Chapter), (Spring): 12-13. [Paintings and weavings inspired by Colorado River canyons, and her donation of the bulk of her estate to The Conservancy to support work on the lower San Pedro River and the Baja Marine Initiative in the Colorado River delta.]

Kappel-Smith, Diana

1992 2.8730 *Desert time : a journey through the American Southwest.* Boston, Toronto, and London: Little, Brown and Co., 262 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:303 FQ21:331 FQ23:187 FQ24/1:405

1994 2.8731 *Desert time : a journey through the American Southwest.* Tucson and London: University of Arizona Press, 262 pp.

Kapral, Michal

2014 2.28287 The world’s toughest running challenges. *Canadian Running*, (March 15): 52-57. [See “Delusions of Grandeur; the Grand to Grand” (p. 55). Grand to Grand Ultra race; Grand Canyon to Grand Staircase.]

Kaptur, Konrad

2015 2.25131 Upał i hotel pod gwiazdami. *Gazeta Polkowicka* (Gminy Polkowice, Poland), 2015(22)(468) (October 29): 10. [Summary of lecture given by Sławomir Bieniek on October 20 at the Polkowice library, regarding his kayak trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. This item not illustrated.] [In Polish.]

Karabasova, A. R. [Карабасова, А. Р.]

2019 2.30024 *Гостиница у Плотины Гувера, США* [Gostinitsa u Plotiny Guvera, SShA] [Hotel at Hoover Dam, USA]. Thesis, ЮУрГУ, Кафедра Архитектуры (Южно-Уральский государственный университет, Челя́бинск) [YuUrGU, Kafedra Arkhitektury (Yuzhno-Ural’skiy gosudarstvennyy universitet, Chelyábinsk)] [SUSU, Department of Architecture (South Ural State University, Chelyabinsk)], 72 pp. [Concept and architectural and logistical considerations for “the design of a hotel on a selected site near the Hoover Dam” (*translated here*).] [In Russian.]

Karakaş, Gökhan

2018 2.28720 Uzak ülke ABD’de dalgalanan Siyah Beyaz sevda. *Beşiktaş* (Beşiktaş Sportif Ünrünler San. ve Tic. A.Ş., Beşiktaş-İstanbul), (September): 64-65. [Turkish football enthusiasts. Includes displays at Grand Canyon.] [In Turkish.]

Karampetsos, E. D., AND Anthony, Stavros

2005 *2.26774* The Greeks. *In:* Simich, Jerry L., and Wright, Thomas C. (eds.), *The peoples of Las Vegas : one city, many faces.* Reno and Las Vegas: University of Nevada Press, pp. 123-144. [Includes references to Hoover Dam, pp. 127-128.]

Karamyševos, Natalijos

2011 2.28237 *Dykumų geografinių zonų : kompleksinė analizė ir jos turinio taikymas geografinėje edukacijoje.* Master’s thesis, Vilniaus Pedagoginis Universitetas, 117 pp. [Grand Canyon, *passim*; pp. 33, 38, 105, 107, 108.] [In Lithuanian.]

Karash, Yuri [Караш, Юрий]

2005 2.13167 *Тайны лунной гонки : СССР и США, сотрудничество в космосе.* [Taĭny lunnoĭ gonki; SSSR i SShA, sotrudnichestvo v kosmose.] [Secrets of the lunar race; USSR-USA cooperation in space.] Москва: ОЛМА-Пресс Инвест [Moskva: OLMA-Press Invest, 471 pp. [See p. 320, photograph of astronaut Gordon Cooper [Mercury 9, 1963; Gemini 5, 1965] and cosmonauts Georgi Beregovoy [Soyuz 3, 1968] and Konstantin Feoktistov [Voskhod 1, 1964] at Grand Canyon; date not indicated.] [In Russian.]

Kardong, Don

1993 2.3775 Over the edge. *Runner's World* (Easton, Pennsylvania), 28 (September): 58-63.

1996 2.9138 *Hills, hawgs and Ho Chi Minh : more tales of a wayward runner.* Sandpoint, Idaho: Keokee Co. Publishing, 254 [256] pp. [See "Grand Canyon", pp. 201-209.]

1999 2.3776 Over the edge; a run from rim to rim is not for the faint-hearted. *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 92-101. [Reprinted from Kardong (1993).]

Karl, Dick

2003 2.17523 Cross country, the whole country. *In:* Gear Up [COLUMN]. *Flying*, 130(3) (March): 96-99. [Grand Canyon, p. 98.]

Karousos, John A.

2010 2.26212 Radio broadcasting services, Peach Springs, Arizona. *Federal Register*, 75(14) (January 22): 3694. [FM Channel 281C3.]

Karp, Marvin

1983 2.3777 *America : land of many dreams* (produced by Ted Smart and David Gibbon). Crescent Books, [unpaginated]. [See throughout.] [First English ed., published by Colour Library Books, distributed by Crown Publishers, Inc.; copyright Colour Library International, Ltd.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-29|

Karpinski, Henry

2009 2.12521 Light, river, rock, tree: Phantom Ranch's elemental music. *American Bungalow*, (63) (Fall): 70-81.

Karpiuk, Beata, AND Rożkiewicz, Darke

2007 2.25134 Wśród skorpionów i grzechotników. *In:* Życie z Pieprzem . . . Życie z Pieprzem . . . [SECTION]. *Medyk Białostocki* (Białostockiej Akademii Medycznej, Białystok, Poland), 2007(1) (January) (48): 40-41. [Trip to America. Includes Grand Canyon.] [Ellipses are part of section title.] [In Polish.]

Karpius, K. S.

1946 2.29878 Iš Californijos padangēs; kelionē į Los Angeles. *Dirva* / *The Field* (Cleveland, Ohio), 31(52) (December 27): 2. [First installment of a serialized feature. Visit to Grand Canyon is included in this installment. (No illustrations.)] [Continued in 1947 (see Karpius, 1947, ITEM NO. 2.29879).] [In Lithuanian.]

1947 2.29879 Iš Californijos padangēs; kelionē į Los Angeles. *Dirva* / *The Field* (Cleveland, Ohio), 32(3) (January 17): 2; (4) (January 24): 2; (5) (January 31): 2. [Serialized feature, continued from Karpius (1946, ITEM NO. 2.29878) (the January 3 and 10 issues do not feature Karpius’s column). The January 17 issue includes departure from Grand Canyon and drive to Boulder Dam via Kingman; the January 24 and 31 issues feature Boulder Dam. (No illustrations.) Later installments are not pertinent to this bibliography.] [In Lithuanian.]

Karr, Mike

2020 2.29536 In the Territory......... [COLUMN]. *MountainBrook Village Mountaineer* (Gold Canyon, Arizona), (March): 15. [Grand Canyon North Rim.] [Ellipis is part of title, thus.]

Karraker, Marin

2019 2.31221 NPS in the family; life cycles in the national parks. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 35(2) (Spring): 14. [Includes reminiscences of her early life living at Grand Canyon National Park and her own start in an NPS career there, following in her father’s footsteps.]

Karsch, Carl G.

1959 2.8365 Cowboy-style visit to Southwest missions. *Presbyterian Life*, 12(18) (September 15): cover, 3, 6-9.

Kartchner, Kenner Casteel

1990 2.3778 *Frontier fiddler : the life of a northern Arizona pioneer.* (Larry V. Shumway, ed.) Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 280 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23:188 FQ24/1:406

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Kartofel, Graciela

2009 2.15061 Elizabeth Jobin and Tony Bechara; Lehman College Art Gallery. *ArtNexus*, 8(73) (June/August): 112-113. [See p. 113, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Kašik, Josef

2000 *2.12020* Camp America. (Photos by Jan Hořák.) *Informátor* (Akademické Obce Všb-tu Ostrava, Czech Republic), 4(4) (April): 14-15. [Includes Lake Mead.] [In Czech.]

Kasch, W.; Burbank, J.; AND Andrusenko, J.

2002 *2.23397* Physical layer performance of the IEEE 802.11b WLAN standard in outdoor applications: A case study in Yuma, AZ. *Proceedings of the 2002 MPRG/Virginia Tech Symposium on Wireless Personal Communications, Blacksburg, Virginia.* [U.S. Army Yuma Proving Ground.]

Kashinski, David

2010 2.14574 In reference to “Allen Wilson Oral History” in the Summer 2010 BQR, Vol. 23 #2. *In:* Dear Eddy [LETTERS SECTION]. [Refers to interview titled, “Crazy Al” (cover title, “Allen Wilson. Interview.”).]

2011 2.15294 David Kashinski, age $!. *In:* Guide Profile [SECTION]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 24(2) (Summer): 5. [Interview.]

Kasindorf, Martin

1977 2.3779 The Grand Canyon high. *Newsweek*, 90 (July 18): 59-60. [South Rim hiking.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-29|

Kask, Ilmar

1969 2.31980 . . . Arizona pildid. *Eesti Loodus* (Eesti NSV Teaduste Akadeemia, Tartu, Estonian S.S.R.), 1969(12) (December): 744-745, [2] pp. plates interleaved. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [Photos do not include Grand Canyon.] [In Estonian.]

Kasprzak, Jerzy

2008 2.28505 Nieziemskie krajobrazy; wystawa w muzeum UMCS. *Wiadomości Uniwersyteckie* (Uniwersytet Marii Curie-Skłodowskiej w Lublinie, Lublin, Poland), 18(4)(145) (April): 38-42. [Photography exhibition, “Parki Narodowe USA. Historia Ziemi zapisana w krajobrazach”.] [Grand Canyon, see pp. 39, 40.] [In Polish.]

Käß, Werner [Käss, Werner]

1964 2.22853 Gewaltiger Grand Canyon; eine Wanderung durch die größte Schlucht der Welt. *Die Natur*, 72(5): 173-180. [In German.]

Kast, Günter, AND Urbaniak, Sandra

2014 2.22000 Kurbeln am Rande des Abgrunds. *Mountains 4U*, (June/July): [unpaginated]. [Mountain biking at Grand Canyon. Contents page indicates "Genial Reisen mit dem Mountainbike durch den Grand Canyon".] [In German.]

Kastelic, Robert L.

1996 2.22063 A natural wonder. Perspectives of the Grand Canyon. *ΣΚΟΛΕ* [*SKOLE*] (the Journal of Alternative Education) (Down-to-Earth Books, Albany, New York), 3(1) (Winter): 20-24. [See also accompanying article by Nathaniel Kastelic (ITEM NO. 6.981).]

Kastner, Charles

2009 *2.20476* The Hells of the Bunion Derby; John Stone, Jr.'s account of running in the first footrace across America. *Marathon and Beyond*, (July/August): 74-91. [1928 race. See p. 82, note of being ferried across the Colorado River by native Indians. See also pp. 88-90, "A Primer on *Hells of the Bunion Derby*", which notes (p. 90) the Colorado River crossing and crossing the Black Mountains through Oatman, Arizona.]

Kaswell, Alice Shirrell

2006 2.10630 (COMPILER) Grand Canyon research review; some scholarly reports from, of, or mentioning the canyon. *Annals of Improbable Research*, 12(2) (March/April): 26.

Kate, Herman F. C. ten, Jr.

1883 2.14792 Reis door N. Amerika, van den heer H. ten Kate Jr. *In:* Mededeelingen. (15 Juni 1883.) [SECTION]. *Aardrijkskundig Genootschap, Tijdschrift* (Amsterdam), 7: 79. [Communication written from "La Paz. Ben. Californië", March 19, 1883.] [1884.] [In Dutch.]

1883 2.14793 [Communication written from Tucson, June 12, 1883.] *In:* Mededeelingen. (1 October 1883.) [SECTION]. *Aardrijkskundig Genootschap, Tijdschrift* (Amsterdam), 7: 121-123. [1884.] [In Dutch.]

1883 2.14794 Reis van Dr. H. ten Kate Jr. *In:* Mededeelingen. (1 Januari 1884.) [SECTION]. *Aardrijkskundig Genootschap, Tijdschrift* (Amsterdam), 7: 161-165. [Communications written from "Santa Fe, New-Mexico", September 10, 1883; "Cheyenne- en Arapahoe-

Agency (Indianengebied)", October 3, 1883; "St. Louis Missouri", November 28, 1883.] [1884.] [In Dutch.]

1885 2.14791 *Reizen en onderzoekingen in Noord-Amerika.* Leiden: E. J. Brill, 464 [465] pp. [See "Door Sonora naar Yuma.—Langs de Coloradorivier", pp. 96-143; and "Van den Colorado naar de Pima-Indianen", pp. 144-164.] [In Dutch.]

Kates, Bec

2021 2.30951 Bec Kates, age 24. *In:* Guide Profile [section]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(4) (Winter 2021-2022): 18-19.

Kato, Yukari

2015 *2.26965* Pioneer narrative of an internee girl: Cynthia Kadohata's *Weedflower* (2006) and Nikkei reclaim for the American West. *American Literature Society of Japan, Journal*, (13) (February): 61-76. [Refers to the young-reader novel (Kadohata, 2006, item no. 6.1310), about 12-year-old Sumiko and her Japanese-American family in the World War II relocation camp at Poston, Arizona.]

Katunarić, Vjeran

2000 2.14569 Keynote presentation; Global perceptions of cultural policy. *In:* Foss, Sonja K. (ed.), *Cultural Policy in the West II : symposium proceedings : The Aspen Institute, Aspen, Colorado, October 6-8, 2000.* Denver: WESTAF, Western States Arts Federation, pp. 18-32. [See p. 18, Grand Canyon associated with cowboy movies, *in passing*.]

Katz, Okutsu and Associates [firm]

2000 *2.20288* (with Nasland Engineers) *Calexico/Mexicali border transportation study.* San Diego: Katz, Okitsu and Associates, *for* California Department of Transportation, and Southern California Association of Governments, separately paginated sections [111 pp. total].

Kaufman, Polly Welts

1996 2.3780 *National parks and the woman's voice : a history.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 305 pp.

2006 2.13331 *National parks and the woman's voice : a history.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, updated ed., 312 pp.

Kaulakis, J. J.

1918 2.30186 Bolsheviki cannot "socialize" God. *Lithuanian Review* (Lithuanian Information Bureau, Philadelphia), 1918(12): 15-17. [Item signed "J. J. K."; identified on title sheet as the editor.] ["Man is an atom at the side of the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Kauliņš, Juris

2018 2.29880 Pilns saules aptumsums un ceļojums pa ASV rietumiem. *Zvaigžņotā Debess* (Latvijas Zinātņu Akadēmljas, Latvijas Universitātes Astronomijas Institūta, Populārzinātnisks Gadalaiku Izdevums) (Riga, Latvia), (Spring): 50-58. [Report on a tour through western U.S. as a part of a trip to witness the total solar eclipse of August 21, 2017. Includes Grand Canyon and Horseshoe Bend.] [In Latvian.]

Kaun, Eeva

2006 2.26425 Grand Canyon. *Eesti Ekspress* (Tallinn, Estonia), (April 27): 20-21. [In Estonian.]

Kawaratani, Steve

2007 2.11195 [Comments]. *In:* My Best Day in the Grand Canyon [FEATURE]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (4) (Spring): 8.

Kay, Hubert

1941 2.18093 July 4; a record of life in the U.S. as Americans were living it 165 years after their declaration of independence. *Life*, 11(2) (July 14): 26, 29-30, 32. [See photo, p. 26, "Old Glory at Grand Canyon"; three patriotic "majorettes" with American flag standing at rim of Grand Canyon.]

Kay, James

2005 2.10265 Cover shot. *Outdoor Photographer*, 21(3) (April): cover, 9. [Havasu Falls.]

2007 2.11292 Cover shot. *Outdoor Photographer*, 23(9) (October): cover, 9. [Nankoweap granaries.]

Kay, Sean

2019 2.28940 An old river guide learns new tricks. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(4) (Winter 2019-2020): 18-20.

Kazin, Alfred

1987 2.3782 Southwestward: The great American space. *American Heritage*, 38(3) (April): 52-61.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-65|

Kazei, Kazuyasu [風井託恭]

1982 2.30090 アメリカ西部の一部を旅して [Amerika seibu no ichibu o tabi shite] [Traveling through parts of the western United States]. 佛教大学学報 [bukkyōdaigaku gakubō] [Bukkyo University Academic Bulletin], (32) (October 23): 26-31. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [In Japanese.]

Kaźmierczak, Janusz

2013 2.32103 Remembering America in the writings of the Polish participants of the University of Iowa International Writing Program: A phenomenological perspective. *University of Bucharest Review*, New Series, 3(1): 77-85. [See p. 83: ". . . Adriana Szymańska in her 2007 *Dziedzice i barbarzyńcy* writes about the state of 'niemalże narkotycznego oszołomienia' "near narcotic stupefaction" ([p.] 181) that resulted from her encounter with the Grand Canyon . . . ." (Refers to Szymańska, 2007, ITEM NO. 2.32102.)]

Szymańska, Adriana

2007 2.32102 *Dziedzice i barbarzyńcy : notanik amerykański.* Rzeszów, Poland: Podkarpacki Instytut Książki i Marketingu, 215 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon; refer also to Kaźmierczak (2013, ITEM NO. 2.32103).] [In Polish.]

Keable, Ed [Keable, Edward T.]

2021 2.30842 [Field briefing.] *In:* Explorations with Ed [SECTION]. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(2) (Fall/Winter): 8. [Remarks on a loop hike on South Kaibab Trail, Tonto Trail, Plateau Point Trail, Bright Angel Trail.]

2021 2.30843 [Field briefing.] *In:* Explorations with Ed [SECTION]. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(2) (Fall/Winter): 9. [Remarks on the Little Colorado River confluence.]

Kean, J. R.

1911 *2.19380* Maj. Reed as a medical officer. *From:* Memorial meeting of the Medical Society of the District of Columbia, held December 31, 1902. *In:* Yellow fever; a compilation of various publications; results of the work of Maj. Walter Reed, Medical Corps, United States Army, and the Yellow Fever Commission. *U.S. 61st Congress, 3rd Session, Senate Document 822*, pp. 38-40. [See p. 39, recollections of service at Fort Yuma, Arizona.]

Kean, Tony

2010 2.16810 Afterword. *In:* Hamilton, Joyce, *White water : the Colorado River Jet Boat Expedition.* (Tony Kean, ed.; foreword by Phil Smith and Buzz Belknap.) Christchurch, New Zealand: Joyce Hamilton and Tony Kean, 50th anniversary ed., p. 264.

Keane, Bil

1984 2.3783 [“Family Circus” cartoons featuring Grand Canyon.] *Arizona Highways*, 60(9) (September): 36-37. [“Family Circus” syndicated comics by Bil Keane.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-9|

2019 2.27704 The Circus hits the road. *Arizona Highways*, 95(2) (February): 48-49. [“Family Circus” cartoons featuring Grand Canyon. Reprinted from the September 1984 issue (ITEM NO. 2.3783).] [“Family Circus” syndicated comics by Bil Keane.]

Keane, Melissa, AND Bruder, J. Simon

2004 2.18292 *Good roads everywhere: A history of road building in Arizona.* (Contributions by Kenneth M. Euge; revisions by A. E. (Gene) Rogge.) Phoenix: URS Corporation, *for* Arizona Department of Transportation, Environmental Planning Section, Phoenix, 157 pp. + 3 maps. (URS Corporation, Cultural Resource Report 2003-28(AZ).) (Project No. STP-900-0(101), TRACS #999 SW 000 H3889 01D, Contract No. 97-02, URS Job 23442405.)

Keane, Webb

2003 2.12277 Self-interpretation, agency, and the objects of anthropology: Reflections on a genealogy. *Comparative Studies in Society and History*, 45(2): 222-248. [Grand Canyon mentioned in abstraction of the “geographer’s phenomena”; see pp. 226, 235, 238.]

Kearney, Bill, AND Zickl, David

2021 2.30368 The odyssey: Traversing the Colorado River on a wooden dory. *American Way* (American Airlines), 54(6) (June): 5, 74-76, 78-82. [Online version has title, “Bespoke, on the water: Cruising down the Colorado River on a custom wooden dory.”] [Regarding Brad Dimock’s Fretwater Boatworks, building mini-dories, and a run in Glen Canyon upstream from Lees Ferry.] [See also Abbi Jacobson in same issue (p. 122, ITEM NO. 2.30594).]

Kearney, Chelly

2012 2.17148 [Comment.] *In:* GTS river trip fun [FEATURE]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 25(2) (Summer): 16-17. [Guides Training Seminar.]

Kearns, Dave

2001 2.14886 Grand masters of hype need to chill out. *In:* Wire Windows [COLUMN]. *Network World*, 18(47) (November 19): 18. [Begins with note of relaxing at Grand Canyon, placing things in perspective.]

Kearsley, Lisa

1993 2.3784 Volunteers in the Grand Canyon. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter*, 7: 8.

1993 2.3785 Volunteers in the Grand Canyon. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (Winter): 3.

Keating, Bern

1976 2.7720 *Chopper! The illustrated story of helicopters in action.* Chicago, New York, and San Francisco: Rand McNally and Co., 223 pp. [See pp. 67-69, 161-162.]

Keator, Glenn

2018 2.31872 Botanic Garden supervisor Joe Dahl retires. *Manzanita* (Friends of the Regional Parks Botanic Garden, Oakland, California), 22(1) (Winter): 9-11. [See p. 10: "Joe loves to hike in desert climates and belonged for many years to a gorup that made an annual pilgrimage to the Grand Canyon; the group reserved room at the bottom of the canyon whenever it was available, going anytime from spring through fall. Sometimes the group hiked all the way from the south rim to the north rim. Sadly, the group changed when the leader retired, and Joe no longer makes his favorite annual trek." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Keats, Helen Snow

NO DATE 2.11971 (COMPILER) *Songs of Grand Canyon Lodge, 1929 : North Rim—Grand Canyon National Park.* [No imprint], [38] pp

---

Keedinlihii, Janek

2011 2.15302 [Comments.] *In:* Memories and photos from the 2011 GTS river trip. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(2) (Summer): 18. [Guides Training Seminar.]

Keeler, K. F.

1930 *2.3786* Memorandum on the Convention of November 12, 1884, and navigation of the Colorado River. *In: U.S. 71st Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 359*, pp. 192-233.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 36| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-13|

1930 *2.15537* Memorandum on treaty rights of the United States and Mexico in Colorado River. *In: U.S. 71st Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 359*, pp. 234-283.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 37| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-13|

Keeling, Patricia Jernigan

1976 *2.14703* (ED.) *Once upon a desert : a Bicentennial project.* Barstow, California: Mojave River Valley Museum Association, 260 pp.

1994 *2.14704* (ED.) *Once upon a desert : a Bicentennial project.* Barstow, California: Mojave River Valley Museum Association, 281 pp.

Keene, James

1996 2.3787 Looking at community with 20/20 vision. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 7.

Kegley, Howard C.

1914 2.16007 Money saving equipment. *The National Builder*, (August): 87-88. [See p. 88, quoting J. Koenig, reference to Koenig having worked with electric saws on the Santa Fe depot at Grand Canyon.]

Kegley, Max

1940 2.3788 Point Sublime. *Arizona Highways*, 16(9) (September): 24-25. [Pictorial.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-65|

Kehaly, William

2007 *2.20334* Axion Racing; we see you there. *U.S. Department of Defense, Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency, Urban Challenge Technical Paper*, 24 pp. (Axion Racing, Westlake Village, California; Team ID B142.) [DARPA Urban Challenge, autonomous vehicle design. Test facilities include Salton Sea area.]

Kehoe, Kathy

2020 2.29700 A little folk history; Strasburg Harvey Girls. *Strasburg Heritage Association, Newsletter* (Strasburg, Virginia), 20(3) (Fall): 3-7. [Strasburg women as Harvey Girls at Grand Canyon.]

Keigwin, A. Edwin

1922 2.14857 *The meaning of life.* New York: George H. Doran Co., 260 pp. [Grand Canyon anecdote, p. 181.]

Keil, Annelie

2013 2.21001 Die Trommel des Schamanen; im matten Schein des Mondes schaute mich stumm das Gesicht eines alten Indianes an und lehrte mich: Der Mensch kann alle Stimmen hören und die eigene erheben. *Publik-Forum* (Oberursel, Germany), (19): 52-53. [Begins with note of Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon.] [In German.]

Keillor, Garrison

2000 2.18486 Walking down the canyon. *Time*, (July 31):.

2003 2.9486 Love me; a short story. *Atlantic Monthly*, (April): 115-. [See p. 120, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Keim, de B. Randolph

1879 2.17640 *Keim's illustrated hand-book. Washington and its environs: A descriptive and historical hand-book of the capital of the United States of America.* Washington City: For the compiler, 13th ed. (Corrected to January, 1879), 252 pp. [See p. 105, notice of the Thomas Moran painting, *Chasm of the Colorado* (1874), hanging in the hallway of the Senate Chamber in the U.S. Capitol. Includes a floorplan, p. 104.]

1884 2.14283 *Keim's illustrated hand-book. Washington and its environs: A descriptive and historical hand-book of the capital of the United States of America.* Washington City: For the compiler, 20th ed. (Corrected to December, 1883). [See p. 105, notice of the Thomas Moran painting, *Chasm of the Colorado* (1874), hanging in the hallway of the Senate Chamber in the U.S. Capitol. Includes a floorplan, p. 104.]

Keiser, W. G.

1962 *2.20751* 1913 trail companions. *In:* Letters From Our Readers [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 25(6) (June): 9. [In response to article by Ulysses S. Grant, IV, in March issue (ITEM NO. 2.20750).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Keiter, Robert

2019 2.28596 John Wesley Powell and the national park idea: preserving Colorado River Basin public lands [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 63.

Keithley, Ralph

1949 2.3790 *Buckey O'Neill . . . he stayed with 'em while he lasted.* Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers, Ltd., 247 pp. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-65| FQ10A:44 FQ11:219A [1st], 219B [2nd printing] FQ11A:80 [2nd printing] FQ30:146 FQ32:141

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Hubbard, 1950, ITEM NO. 30.798

Kelland, Clarence Budington

1938 2.14296 Arizona's canyon. *In:* Letters to the Editors. *Life*, 5(2) (July 11): 2. [One of three letters printed regarding an error in the June 27 issue that indicated the Grand Canyon is in the State of Colorado (other letters are from R. C. Stanford, Governor of Arizona, and from the Mayor of Wickenburg, Arizona, Harold Sullivan. Editorial apology follows.]

1938 2.3791 Arizona—the ideal vacation land of the world. *Arizona Highways*, 14(8) (August): 18-34.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-65|

Keller, Gerard

NO DATE 2.18919 *Amerika in beeld en schrift. Naar het Verre Westen.* Amsterdam: Uitgevers-Maatschappij "Elsevier", 192 pp. [See "De kloven van de Colorado", pp. 175-181.] [In Dutch.]

Keller, Jennifer

2001 2.12177 Reflections: Observing at the Grand Canyon Star Party. *SACNews* (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix, Arizona), 25(8) (August): 2, 8.

Keller, L. Lynn

2008 2.11504 Equipment haul to Phantom Ranch; the Grand Canyon National Park Service called Western River Expeditions in the spring of 1980 asking if the company would be willing to haul some heavy equipment from Lee's Ferry to Phantom Ranch. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (6) (Spring): 6-7.

2011 2.19943 *A river runner's life.* [No imprint], 244 pp. + CD-ROM in pocket. [Autobiography of owner and CEO of Western River Expeditions. CD-ROM is performance of "Ghost Riders in the Sky" by Stan Jones, performed by Keeter Stuart, nephew of Jones.]

Keller, Maura

2018 2.27072 Inspiring spaces; memorable, out-of-the-box meeting places. *Corporate and Incentive Travel*, 36(6) (June): cover, 28-32. [Grand Canyon and Lake Mead, *in passing*, p. 32.]

Keller, Rosanne

1988 2.3792 Pilgrimage to Havasupai. *Arizona Highways*, 64(4) (April): 4-9. [Havasu Canyon.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-65|

Kellett, Michael

2010 2.15151 Edward Abbey and the restoration of Glen Canyon. *In:* deRosset, Sue Ring (managing ed.), *Matter Journal 13 : Edward Abbey.* Fort Collins, Colorado: Wolverine Farm Publishing, pp. 186-191.

Kelley, Brian

2019 2.28828 *Parks : United States National Park Service maps and brochures from the collection of Brian Kelley.* (Jesse Reed and Hamish Smyth, eds.) Brooklyn, New York: Standards Manual, 364 [384] pp. [Principally reproductions of covers or display panels of booklets and brochures.]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Larsen, 2019, ITEM NO. 30.1443

Kelley, C. A.

1904 2.20062 The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *Northwestern Christian Advocate* (Chicago), 52(11) (March 16): 15-17.

Kelley, Donald G.; Edgemond, John W.; AND Chick, William D.

1931 2.3793 *Three scout naturalists in the national parks.* New York: Brewer, Warren and Putnam, 237 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-29|

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Kelley, Douglas L.

2020	2.32018	The person within the mask: Mask wearing, identity, and communication. *American Journal of Qualitative Research*, 4(3): 111-130. [See remark with Kelley (2022, ITEM NO. 2.32019).]
2022	2.32019	Identity, centripetal and centrifugal forces, and the indifference of love. *In:* Bénard Calva, Silvia M., Spinazola, Lisa P. Z., Raj, Rishi, Ivey, Christina L., Purnell, David F., Clemens, Cody M., Harrison, Marlen, Arellano, Amy, Díaz, Estefanía, Monetti, Elda, Gupta, Himanee, Fahey, Dawne, and Adams, Tony E. (ds.), *Proceedings of the 2022 International Symposium on Autoethnography and Narrative.* [No place]: International Association of Autoethnography and Narrative Inquiry, pp. 151-157. ("This manuscript contains excerpts from a larger manuscript. The complete manuscript is available at *American Journal of Qualitative Research*." [see Kelley (2020, ITEM NO. 2.32018)]. [See p. 156, remarks concerning a rafting trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon, following a diagnosis of acute myeloid leukemia and eventual stem cell transplant.]

Kelley, Matt

1998	2.3794	Grand Canyon West offers an Indian view of the canyon. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (October 29): A13. [Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

Kelley, R.

2016	2.25069	This is not a normal library job. *High Country News*, 48(19) (November 14): 32-34. [Flagstaff City-Coconino County Public Library Bookmobile, also known as the Flagstaff Bookmobile. Article includes Grand Canyon region.]

Kelley, Ryan E.

2015	*2.25574*	Building green opportunity. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 32.
2015	*2.25575*	[Response to question, "What impact do you envision the governor's proposed increase of the renewable standard portfolio to 50 percent will have on the Imperial Valley?"] *In:* Proposed Energy Goals: Leaders Consider Impact on Development. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 34.

Kelley, Timothy E.

2011	*2.25522*	Fueling enthusiasm, growth. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (January): 5.
2011	*2.25527*	Passport to the world of opportunity. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 5.

2012 *2.25537* The many shades of agribusiness success. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (January): 4.

2012 *2.25538* The power to renew California. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 4.

2013 *2.25548* Green is golden; the currrent energy building boom did more than signal the dawning of a golden age of green energy—it stands as a reminder that in the Imperial Valley the power of opportunity is continuously renewable. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 4-5.

2014 *2.25559* California's future: Powered by Imperial Valley. Local leadership, a willingness to take the road less traveled and tenacity are key ingredients in the success of the Imperial Valley renewable energy industry. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 5, 36.

2015 *2.25565* On the frontier of opportunity; there are a number of factors that make the future of Imperial Valley renewable energy development look especially bright with several large projects being built right now and several more with permits and ready to construct. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 5, 31.

Kellner, Thomas, AND Langer, Freddy

2020 2.30572 Ein Bild, das uns zum Wanken bringt. Thomas Kellner hat den Grand Canyon so genau geschehen wie vielleicht kein Mensch vor ihm. Der Fotograf nimmt die Schlucht auseinandere und komponiert sie mit seinem extremen Querformat neu. *Frankfurter Allgemeine Magazin* (Frankfurt am Main), (October): 76-79. [In German.]

Kellogg, Day Otis

1897 2.19175 (ED.) *New American supplement to the latest edition of the Encyclopædia Britannica : a standard work of reference in art, literature, science, history, geography, commerce, biography, discovery and invention. Volume I.* New York and Chicago: Werner Company, 642 pp. [See "Arizona", pp. 229-232; Grand Canyon, p. 230.]

Kellogg, Kate

1993 2.18988 Promoting appreciation for plants and the biosphere. *LSAmagazine* (University of Michigan, College of Literature, Science, and the Arts), 17(1) (Fall): 20-24. [See p. 21, notice of "rather heroic specimen-gathering expeditions", notably that of Elzada U. Clover and Mary Lois Jotter in the "Colorado River Canyon"; as quoted from Harley H. Bartlett, director of the Matthaei Botanical Gardens. Brief note.]

Kellogg, Louise Phelps

1925	2.17139	*The French régime in Wisconsin and the Northwest.* Madison: State Historical Society of Wisconsin, 474 pp. (Publications of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Wisconsin History Series, Volume 1.) [See pp. 29-30, notice of Cardenas and Grand Canyon.]
2007	2.17140	*The French régime in Wisconsin and the Northwest.* Westminster, Maryland: Heritage Books, 474 pp. [Facsimile reprint of Kellogg (1925).]

Kellogg, Sarah Winter

1898	*2.15630*	Homesteads for our soldiers. *The Christian Register* (Boston), (August 25): 961-962 (15-16 of concurrent pagination for issue). [Lower Colorado River lands proposed for farmable homesteads for U.S. soldiers.]

Kellogg, Vernon L.

1902	*2.14778*	Introduction. *In:* P., W. W. [Price, William W.], *Three hundred miles on the Colorado River : an account of a hunting, camping and exploring trip by the boys of Agassiz Hall.* Alta, California: Agassiz Hall, pp. 1-7. (Western Adventures, 1.)

Kelly, Charles

1938	2.3795	*The Outlaw Trail : a history of Butch Cassidy and his wild bunch.* [No imprint.]
1938	2.3796	(ED.) *Journals of John D. Lee, 1846-47 and 1859.* Salt Lake City: Western Printing Co., 244 pp. (Privately printed for Rolla Bishop Watt, San Francisco.) [250 copies.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-65| FQ17:228 FQ20:231 FQ22:185A FQ23:469A
1942	2.3798	River gold. *Desert Magazine*, (October): 15-17. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-65|
1943	2.3799	Lee’s Ferry on the Colorado. *Desert Magazine*, 7(1) (November): 5-8. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66| FQ11:581 [issue]
1944	2.3800	Sand waves. *Arizona Highways*, 20(4) (April): 36-39. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66|
1944	2.29404	Trailblazer of the Great Salt Desert. *Desert Magzine*, 7(7) (May): 23-26. [William D. “Big Bill” Rishel. Grand Canyon, see pp. 24, 26.]
1945	2.3801	The three who lost. *Desert Magazine*, 8(6) (April): 4-6. [William H. Dunn, Seneca Howland, and O. C. Howland of the 1869 Powell expedition.] [See also letter from G. K. Dunkel, and Kelly’s reply, (8) (June): 27.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66| Thomas 931

1945 2.19985 [Reply to letter from G. K. Dunkel.] *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 8(8) (June): 27. [Regarding the article by Kelly in April issue (ITEM NO. 2.3801).]

1945 2.19991 Antoine Leroux—Pathfinder. *Desert Magazine*, 8(12) (October): 5-9.

1946 2.3802 John D. Lee's lost gold mine. *Desert Magazine*, 9(10) (August): 9-11.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66|

1949 2.3804 Walter Clement Powell, 1850-1883. *In:* The exploration of the Colorado River and the High Plateaus of Utah in 1871-72. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 16-17: 253-255.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-29| THOMAS 896

1959 2.3805 *The Outlaw Trail : a history of Butch Cassidy and his wild bunch.* New York: Bonanza Books, 374 pp. [Revised, enlarged version of 1938 ed.]

1968 2.20810 He had three wives. *In:* Letters and Answers [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 31(9) (September): 43. [In response to Arnold Tilden's article on Lee's Ferry in the July issue (ITEM NO. 2.6327).]

1984 2.3806 (ED.) *Journals of John D. Lee, 1846-47 and 1859.* (Introduction by Charles S. Peterson.) Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, xxviii, 244 [251] pp. [Includes facsimile printing of 1938 ed., pp. 1-244.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66| FQ4:89 FQ13:264 FQ22:185B FQ23:469B FQ24/1:408 FQ30:147 FQ32:142

Kelly, Edward J.

1931 *2.3807* Our famous ghost cities. *Arizona Highways*, 7(11) (November): 8-9, 22.

Kelly, F. M.

1918 2.29727 What are "canions"? *The Burlington Magazine* (London), 32(180) (March): 102, 105-109. [Regarding the 15th-17th century men's apparel worn over waist to thighs, with stockings. However, see p. 105: "The earliest English forms of the word all betray the *ñ* (=ny) of the parent Spanish *cañon* = a tube or pipe, and hence, by extension, any object more or less tubular in form." *Note* 6 therewith remarks on "the word" (including square brackets), in part: "As *canion*, *canyon*, *cannion*, *caneyane*. See the Oxford Dictionary. The *word* survives in the 'Grand Canyon' of Arizona. French: *canons* [*de chausses*]. Spanish: *cañones*, *muslos* [*de calças*], *çaragnelles*. Italian: *cannoni*, *cosciali*, *ginocchielli*."]

Kelly, James Louis

1910 2.28426 An appreciation of American art. *Fine Arts Journal*, 22(6) (June): 315-323. [See p. 322: "Thomas Moran has explored that awe-inspiring sight, The Grand Canyon of Arizona, and brought back the greatest conception that has ever been executed, and called to the attention of the American people the world's grandest natural wonder." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Kelly, Mary

2007 *2.26184* En la frontera hace falta cooperación, no muros. *In:* Córdova, Ana, and Parra, Carlos de la (coordinators; *with* Luis Fernando Abitia, Héctor Moya, José Luis Castro, and Eduardo Peters), *Una barrera a nuestro ambiente compartido : el muro fronterizo entre México y Estados Unidos.* [No place]: Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales (Ensenada, Baja California), Instituto Nacional de Ecología (Tlalpan, México), El Colegio de la Frontera Norte (México), and Consorcio de Investigación y Política Ambiental del Suroeste (San Diego, California), pp. 43-48. [In Spanish.]

2007 *2.28360* The border needs cooperation, not walls. *In:* Córdova, Ana, and Parra, Carlos de la (eds.; *with* Luis Fernando Abitia, Héctor Moya, José Luis Castro, and Eduardo Peters), *A barrier to our shared environment : the border fence between the United States and Mexico.* (Trans-Lang, Inc., translators.) [No place]: Secretariat of Environment and Natural Resources (Ensenada, Baja California), National Institute of Ecology (Tlapan, México), El Colegio de la Frontera Norte (México), and Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (San Diego, California), pp. 43-48. [English translation of Kelly (2007, ITEM NO. 2.26184).]

Kelly, Mike

2024 2.32014 Bag full of green stuff. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(3) (Fall): 43. [Regarding the loss (and recovery) of an ammo can in a Can-X Lava Falls flip that had contained car keys, wallet, and tip money deposited from upper-half passengers.]

Kelly, R. J., AND Duren, George B.

1921 2.18059 Personally conducted from ocean to ocean; the motor car enters the lists against the railway as an agent of transcontinental touring in our far-flung land. (Illustrations by B. G. Seielstad.) *Motor* (New York), 36(2) (July): 30, 86. [Grand Canyon and Needles, *in passing*, p. 86.]

Kelly, Scott

2017 *2.27720* (WITH Margaret Lazarus Dean) *Endurance : a year in space, a lifetime of discovery.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 387 [392] pp. [See pp. 155-156, brief account of jet fighter bombing practice based at Naval Air Facility El Centro, California.]

Kelly, Tim

1966 2.3809 Norman Foster's Brighty of the Grand Canyon; a classic motion picture from the classic children's book. *Arizona Highways*, 42(5) (May): inside front cover, 1, 2-9. (Illustrations by Wesley Dennis from the book *Brighty of the Grand Canyon* by Marguerite Henry [1953, ITEM NO. 6.116].)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66|

Kelly, William

1851 2.13379 *An excursion to California over the prairie, Rocky Mountains, and great Sierra Nevada. With a stroll through the diggings and ranches of that country.* London: Chapman and Hall, 2 volumes, 342, 334 pp. [See Vol. I, p. 266, chapter abstract mentions “Grand Canon”, which is not mentioned anywhere else by this name, but pertains to a text passage on pp. 273-274, apparently relating to the Humboldt River; Vol. II, pp. 2-3, “Rio Colarado [*sic*] or Red River” and notice of “vague narratives of adventurous trappers [who reported] stupendous falls and cañons”.]

1852 2.30195 *Across the Rocky Mountains, from New York to California: with a visit to the celebrated Mormon colony, at the Great Salt Lake.* London: Simms and M‘Intyre, 2nd ed., 240 pp. (The Bookcase. I.) [See p. 142: “. . . as day broke we saw below us, at a distance of about two miles, a larger river, which we knew must be Green River: the head water of the Rio Colorado, or Red River of the West, which pursues its unexplored course through the great basin, emptying into the northern end of the Gulf of California.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1854 2.15443 L’émigration par terre en Californie. Voyage du Fort Independence sur le Missouri aux lavages d’or de la Californie, en traversant les Montagnes Rocheuses. Par William Kelly, Esq. 1849. *Nouvelles Annales des Voyages et des Sciences Géographiques* (Paris), New Series, 39(3): 55-77. [In French.]

Kelsey, D. M.

1888 2.16877 *Our pioneer heroes and their daring deeds. The lives and famous exploits of De Soto, Champlain, La Salle, Smith, Standish, Boone, Kenton, Brady, Crockett, Bowie, Houston, Carson, Harney, Custer, California Joe, Wild Bill, Buffalo Bill, Miles, Crook, and other hero explorers, renowned frontier fighters, and celebrated early settlers of America, from the earliest times to the present.* Philadelphia: H. L. Warren and Co., 672 pp. [See Chapter 16, Kit Carson.]

Kelsey, Emeretta

1967 *2.21928* Emeretta Kelsey (taken from a letter written in 1939 to Marguerite Lyman). *From:* First Pioneers 1865-1871 [SECTION]. *In:* Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy.* Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., p. 47.

Kelsey, Harry

1984 *2.29608* Mapping the California coast; the voyages of discovery 1533-1543. *Journal of the Southwest*, 26(4) (Winter): 307-324. [Includes remarks on Francisco de Ulloa’s explorations, including the area of the mouth of the Colorado River.]

1998 2.9464 Spanish entrada cartography. *In:* Reinhartz, Dennis, and Saxon, Gerald D. (eds.), *The mapping of the entradas into the greater Southwest.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, pp. 56-106.

Kelsey, Robin

2003 *2.30064* Viewing the archive: Timothy O'Sullivan's photographs for the Wheeler Survey, 1871-74. *The Art Bulletin* (College Art Association, New York), 85(4) (December): 702-723. [Includes lower Colorado River.]

2007 2.17572 *Archive style : photographs and illustrations for U.S. surveys, 1850-1890.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 273 [274] pp.

Kelso, Tessa L.

1899 2.13954 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 87.

Kemble, John Haskell

1963 *2.3810* To Arizona by sea. *Los Angeles Westerners Brand Book, Book 10, Los Angeles Corral, 1963.* Los Angeles: The Los Angeles Westerners, pp. 137-152.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:51 [volume]

Kemp, Egon

1976 2.20609 (ED.) *America in maps dating from 1500 to 1856.* (Translated from German by Margaret Stone and Jeffrey C. Stone.) New York and London: Holmes and Meier, 15 pp., 45 maps in 1 volume, in slipcase. [1200 numbered copies.]

Kemp, James Furman

1913 2.16051 The appeal of the natural sciences. *Columbia University Quarterly*, 16(1) (December): 1-15. [See pp. 11-12, brief note of Thomas Moran and Clarence Dutton at Grand Canyon 30 years earlier, and their unique expressions of Grand Canyon.]

Kemp, Theodore

1912 2.21377 Dr. Kemp's address. *In:* Sigma Kappas of nation here—Sorority convention welcomed—Large gathering of young women from many colleges are in Bloomington for annual meeting. *Sigma Kappa Triangle* (Sigma Kappa Sorority), 6(4) (August): 248-250. [Meeting at Illinois Wesleyan College. See p. 249: "It may be of interest to some of you to know that while a teacher in this institution, Major Powell distinguished himself as the first white man to explore the grand canyon of the Arizonas [*sic*]. He became one of the foremost scientists of this country and a grateful country has perpetuated his memory by a monument in the canyon he explored." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Kempa, Rick

2014	2.21460	(ED.) *On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, 243 pp.
2014	2.21461	Introduction. *In:* Kempa, Rick (ed.), *On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. ix-xii.
2014	2.21462	Claim your due: A backpacker's view of river-runners. *In:* Kempa, Rick (ed.), *On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 148-152.
2024	2.32016	*Truths of the trail.* [No place]: Deep Wild Press, 113 pp. [Hiking tips and reminiscences. Grand Canyon, see pp. 39, 48, 74-78, 101-112.]

Kemper, Maryalice

1995	2.3811	Grand Canyon Suite. *Arizona Highways*, 71(8) (August): 3. [Letter to the Editor.]

Kemper, Steve

2001	2.8129	Clippety-clopping along; thanks to several dozen surefooted beasts of burden, tiny Supai, Arizona, gets its mail every weekday. *Smithsonian*, 31(12) (March): 38-40.
2005	2.10336	Evolution on trial. *Smithsonian*, 36(1) (April): 52-. [See p. 59, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Kempster, Jano

1992	2.3812	All women's trip. *Hibernacle News*, 1992: 17. [Item signed "Jano".]
1994	2.3813	Where the stern line ends . . . *Hibernacle News*, 1994: 19. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Kemsley, William, Jr.

1977	2.18096	*Wildlife country : how to enjoy it.* Washington, D.C.: National Wildlife Federation, 208 pp. [See "A Family Backpack in the Grand Canyon".]
1978	2.3814	A family backpack in the Grand Canyon. *Backpacker*, 6(1) (February) (25): cover, 2, 37-42, 74-78.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-29|

1980 2.3815 We thought we knew all about hiking until we tried . . . Grand Canyon in winter. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 54(10) (October): cover/back cover [wrap-around], 3, 16-18. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-29|

1980 2.3816 Step by step through the Grand Canyon. *Sierra*, 65 (January/February): 55-57.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66|

Kendall, Calvin N.

1916 2.16213 (ED.-IN-CHIEF) *Pictured knowledge : visual instruction practically applied for the home and school. Vol. I.* (Mrs. Eleanor Atkinson, associate ed.; A. W. Abrams, Director of Visual Instruction.) Chicago: Compton-Johnson Co., 486 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 188-192.]

Kendall, Charles P.

1973 *2.26248* Arizona's war against the foot and mouth epidemic of 1924. *Journal of Arizona History*, 14(1) (Spring): 47-62. [Focus on Colorado River crossing.]

Keneally, Thomas

1992 2.3817 *The place where souls are born : a journey into the American Southwest.* (Introduction by Jan Morris.) New York: Simon and Schuster, 249 pp.

Kenhama, Yamane [検浜諌 山根記]

2000 2.29273 '99 海外研修旅行. グランドキャニオンに感嘆! ['99 kaigai kenshū ryokō. Gurandokyanion ni kantan!] ['99 overseas study trip. Admiring the Grand Canyon!]. 三笠ニュース [Mikasa nyūsu] *Mikasa News* (御 三笠産業株式会社 [Mikasasangyō kabushikigaisha] [Mikasa Sangyo Co., Ltd., Kyoto]), (148) (January 8): 2-3. [In Japanese, with bilingual serial title.]

Kennard, J. R.

1928 2.3818 The pioneers and southern Utah. *Improvement Era*, 32(1) (November): 2-11. [Includes North Rim of Grand Canyon.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22:429B

Kennedy, Barry

2011 *2.16203* Hello from Las Vegas. By: Barry Kennedy N1EZH. *Spectrum* (Whitman Amateur Radio Club, Whitman, Massachusetts), (November): 6. [Includes note and photos of visit to Hoover Dam.]

Kennedy, Carol

1997 2.8366 A letter to an alum. *Transitions* (Prescott College), (Fall): 15.

Kennedy, Donna Burns, AND Linehan, William

2018 *2.28857* *Queen of the Salton Sea : Helen Burns and me.* Morongo Valley, California: Sagebrush Press, 191 pp.

Kennedy, John W.; Lynch, John S.; AND Wooley, Robert L.

1982 *2.19544* Patton's Desert Training Center. *Periodical* (Council on America's Military Past, Fort Myer, Virginia), 12(2) (47) (December): 3-4. [Introduces the theme of issue no. 47. Issue reprinted as Lynch *et al.* (1982, ITEM NO. 2.29591).] [General George S. Patton.]

Kennedy, Nancy

1950 2.8095 (COMPILER) *Ford treasury of favorite recipes from famous eating places.* New York: Simon and Schuster, 252 pp. [See El Tovar Hotel, p. 204.]

Kennedy, Robert F., Jr.

2008 2.11541 Preface. *In:* Davis, Wade, *Grand Canyon : river at risk*. San Rafael, California: Earth Aware Editions, pp. 15-16, 18.

2008 2.11588 Foreword. *In:* Robinson, Duncan, *Painting at the edge of the world : the watercolours of Tony Foster.* Seattle: University of Washington Press, and London: Royal Institution of Cornwall (distributed by Combined Academic, Chesham).

Kennedy, Robert F., Jr., AND Edmaier, Bernhard

2007 2.11081 Looking down on creation. *Life* (Weekend newspaper supplement), (February 9): 11-12. [See Little Colorado River gorge, p. 11.]

Kenney, Laura

2007 2.12476 Indian Wars staff ride educates GMD soldiers. *Army Space Journal*, (Winter): 32-35. [Ground-based Midcourse Defense, 100th Missile Defense Brigade. Grand Canyon, *in passing*, pp. 32-33.]

Kenny, Gill, AND Thure, Karen

1984 2.3819 *Arizona.* [Chicago]: Skyline Press, 88 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66|

Kenny, Ray

1993 2.3820 The only one they call the Grand. *Earth*, (May): 42-49.

2010 2.30499 A 16th-century Spanish inscription in Grand Canyon? A hypothesis. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 27(2) (Fall): 58-63. [Monte Video, or Montevideo.]

2013 2.30500 Thoughts on the origin and age of the mysterious *MONTEVIDEO* inscription and the route the 16th century Spanish explorers may have used to descend into Grand Canyon. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 125-133. [Monte Video, or Montevideo.]

2015 2.30501 Why the 16th century Spanish conquistadors likely did not descend into Grand Canyon (USA) near Desert View: A new perspective. *Journal of Arts and Humanities*, 4(8) (August): 40-47.

Kent, Angie

2012 2.17853 It's a wide open road; on an American road trip, the real adventure can be just getting there in one piece. *Paradise Magazine* (Apollo Camper), (October): 20-21. [Includes Grand Canyon, p. 21.]

Kent, Homer A.

1934 *2.27947* The biggest job in the world? *The Brethren Evangelist* (Brethren Church, Ashland, Ohio), 56(12) (March 24): 7-8. [Begins with a paragraph of comments on Hoover Dam as a lead-in to the "far bigger job" of evangelization.]

Kent, John L.

1946 2.13075 Your national parks are ready. *Popular Mechanics*, 86(1) (July): 106-111.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Kent, Stephen A.

2006 2.27071 A matter of principle: Fundamentalist Mormon polygamy, children, and human rights debates. *Nova Religio* (The Journal of Alternative and Emergent Religions), 10(1) (August): 7-29. [Colorado City, Arizona.]

Ker, Edmund Thomas

1911 2.3821 *River and lake names in the United States.* New York: Woodstock Publishing Co., 47 pp. [See Colorado, p. 18.]

Kerbey, J. Orton

1905 *2.13089* Paso del Pongo Mainique; carta que dirige el mayor norteamericano J. Arton Kerbey, á su Ministro en Lima, desde el río Mishagua, con fecha agosto 31 de 1897, dando cuenta de su expedición del Cuzco al Urubama é Iquitos, y de su paso del Pongo de Mainique con solo dos compatriotas suyos y sin auxilio de indios.—Con anexos. *Sociedad Geográfica de Lima, Boletín*, 17 (Año 15, Trim. 3): 264-273. [See p. 267.] [In Spanish.]

Kerckhoff, Mary Ben

1976 *2.15049* *The Old Customhouse (Quartermaster's residence at Yuma Crossing).* Yuma, Arizona: Assistance League of Yuma, 53 pp.

1983 *2.15050* *The Old Customhouse : Quartermaster's residence at Yuma Crossing.* Yuma, Arizona: Sun Printing Co., 2nd ed., 53 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ30:150

Kerig, Dorothy Pierson

1988 *2.3822* *Yankee enclave: The Colorado River Land Company and Mexican agrarian reform in Baja California, 1902-1944.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Irvine, 495 pp.

2001 *2.24006* *El valle de Mexicali y la Colorado River Land Company, 1902-1946.* (Tomás Segovia, translator; preface by Aidé Grijalva.) Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, and XVI Ayuntamiento de Mexicali, 383 pp. (Colección Baja California: Nuestra Historia, 17.) [Originally written as Kerig's doctoral dissertation (1988, ITEM NO. 2.3822).] [In Spanish.]

Kerkering, Heather

2020 2.29865 [Remarks.] *From:* Segment H [July 13-31, 2019; Lees Ferry to Pearce Ferry]—Personal Vignettes [SECTION]. *In:* Scott, Annie, and Snow, Eleanor, The 150th anniversary of the 1869 Powell Expedition; USGS participation in the Sesquicentennial

Colorado River Exploring Expedition and reflections from the ~1,000-mile journey down the Green and Colorado Rivers. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1475*, pp. 80-81.

Kerkhoff, Harrell

2016 2.26882 Scottsdale, AZ's Transtyle; where the customer is always right. *Busline* (Arcola, Illinois), (March/April): cover, 4, 18-20, 22-27. [See p. 19, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Kerler, Jim

2016 2.24446 From the Chair [COLUMN]. *The Muir View* (Sierra Club, John Muir Chapter, Madison, Wisconsin), [April]: 2. [Includes remarks on a six-day mid-winter backpack trip on the Tonto Plateau, Grand Canyon.] [Issue does not print month or year on it.]

Kerns, Noel

2013 *2.20536* *Nightwatch : painting with light.* [Darlington, County Durham, United Kingdom]: Carpet Bombing Culture, [unpaginated]. [Chiefly color photography. Includes scenes in Salton Sea area.]

2014 *2.20537* Noel Kerns; Nightwatch. *f11* (Auckland, New Zealand), (30) (March): 44-81. [Excerpts from *Nightwatch* (ITEM NO. 2.20536). See photograph, pp. 76-77, "Salton Seating—Decaying furniture, Salton Sea Beach, California, USA 2011."]

Kerp, Heinrich

1904 2.14528 *Die Aussereuropäischen Erdteile nebst den deutschen Kolonien.* Trier: Verlag der Fr. Lintz'schen Buchhanlung, 356 pp. (Methodisches Lehrbuch einer begründend-vergleichenden Erdkunde. Mit begünder Darstellung der wirtschafts- und Kulturgeographie. Einleitender Teil: Die Methodik des erdkundlichen Unterrichts. (2 Aufl. 1902.) Band III.) [Grand Canyon, see pp. 270-272.] [In German.]

1907 2.14530 *Die Außereuropäischen Erdteile nebst den deutschen Kolonien. 2 . und 3. Auflage.* Trier: Verlag der Fr. Lintzschen Buchhandlung, 383 pp. (Methodisches Lehrbuch einer begründend-vergleichenden Erdkunde. Mit begünder Darstellung der wirtschafts- und Kulturgeographie. Einleitender Teil: Die Methodik des erdkundlichen Unterrichts. 2 Aufl. 1902. Band III.) [Grand Canyon, see pp. 267-269.] [In German.]

Kerr, Alfred

1925 2.30267 *Yankee-Land : eine Reise.* Berlin: Rudolf Mosse, Buchverlag, 206 [208] pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 12, 52, 206; and "Der Grand Canyon", pp. 61-68.] [In German.]

Kerr, Elaine

2010 2.14384 A Scot on the rocks. *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 86(9) (September): 4.

Kerr, Kenneth C.

1916 *2.26024* Evolution in Pacific coast shipbuilding; a remarkable story of achievement from the time of the earliest voyagers. *Railway and Marine News* (Seattle, Washington), 14(12) (December): 17-28. [See "California Yards Have Made History" (pp. 20-22), which includes the note (p. 21) of Capt. John G. North associated in the building of the ship "Colorado (which was taken in sections to the Colorado River, and while there he built the first steamer for the Gulf of California)" (ENTIRE NOTE).]

Kerr, William J.

1894 2.13192 Mathematical science. I. Outline of mathematics. *The Contributor* (Salt Lake City), 15(3) (January): 157-164. [See pp. 162-163, trigonometry problem illustrated by establishing the height of a cliff at Toroweap.]

Kerry, Bob

1999 2.3824 [Excerpt.] *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 34. [Excerpt as filler, from text of Kerry and Muench (1994).]

2003 2.9355 Buck Farm inscription? *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(4): 3.

Kerry, Bob, AND Muench, Marc

1994 2.3825 A pilgrimage to Zoroaster; rock-climbing in the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 70(2) (February): cover, 1, 4-11.

Kesler, Michelle

2016 2.29479 Performance: *Voices from the Deep: An Aural Exploration of the Grand Canyon* [ABSTRACT]. *In:* [The College Music Society], *Fifty-Ninth National Conference, October 27-29, 2016, Santa Fe, New Mexico : abstracts and program notes : updated September 12, 2016.* [Missoula, Montana]: [The College Music Society], p. [35]. [Solo-cello pieces commissioned in 2010-2011, three of which, by John Kennedy, Dalit Hadass Washaw, and Jan Swafford, are selected for this performance.] [*NOTE*: These three pieces are (information obtained from elsewhere): "Even the Stones Breathe" (Kennedy), "Naissance" (Washaw), and "The Silence at Yuma Point" (Swafford).]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Kesmez, Deniz

2016	2.27752	*"Uçarsa toy, kaçarsa ceylandır" : Tansu Gürpinar : doğayla geçen yıllar.* Çhankaya-Ankara: Kalkınma Atölyesi, 329 pp. (Kalkınmaya Katkı Verenler, 4.) [See "ABD Millî Parkları" (pp. 181-192); includes Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam. Grand Canyon also noted, *in passing*, pp. 284, 285.] [In Turkish.]

Kessel, Dmitri

1944	2.18331	The Colorado. *Life*, 17 (October 23):.

Kesselheim, Alan S.

1996	2.3826	Riding the spike. *Canoe and Kayak*, 25(5) (October): 34.
1998	2.3827	Private trip journal. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2) (May): 2-3.
1998	2.3828	A century of Grand Canyon glory. *Canoe and Kayak*, 26(4) (August): 50-57.

Kessell, John L.

1970	2.3829	The making of a martyr: the young Francisco Garcés. *New Mexico Historical Review*, 45: 181-196.
1973	2.3830	Spaniards, environment, and the Pepsi generation: A historian's view. *The Historian* (Phi Alpha Theta), 36: 87-91.
1979	2.3831	*Kiva, cross and crown.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, 587 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66|
1979	2.3832	Spaniards, environment, and the Pepsi generation. *In:* Weber, David J. (ed.), *New Spain's far northern frontier : essays on Spain in the American West, 1540-1821.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press. [Reprinted with minor modifications from Kessell (1973).]
1989	2.3833	Spaniards, environment, and the Pepsi generation. *In:* Weber, David J. (ed.), *New Spain's far northern frontier : essays on Spain in the American West, 1540-1821.* Dallas, Texas: Southern Methodist University Press, pp. 287-291 [with editor's introduction, pp. 285-286]. [See p. 287.]
1990	2.3834	Bolton's Coronado. *Journal of the Southwest*, 32(1): 83-96.
2002	2.26803	*Spain in the Southwest : a narrative history of colonial New Mexico, Arizona, Texas, and California*. Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 462 pp.

2013	2.26804	*Miera y Pacheco: a Renaissance Spaniard in eighteenth-century New Mexico.* (Illustrations by Bernardo de Miera y Pacheco.) Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 194 pp.
2017	2.26805	*Whither the waters : mapping the Great Basin from Bernardo de Miera to John C. Frémont.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 102 pp.

Kessler, Elizabeth A.

2014	2.26964	Displaying the beauty of the truth: Hubble images as art and science. *In:* Launius, Roger D., and DeVorkin, David H. (eds.), *Hubble's legacy; reflections by those who dreamed it, built it, and observed the universe with it.* Washington, D.C.,: Smithsonian Institution Scholarly Press, pp. 120-130. (A Smithsonian Contribution to Knowledge.) [Concerning the Hubble Space Telescope. Includes remarks focusing on the painting, "The Chasm of the Colorado", by Thomas Moran.]

Ketcham, Christopher

2014	2.22266	The original monkey wrencher. Ken Sleight inspired renegade writer Edward Abbey to create his most legendary character. Today, with sprawl and tourism devouring the West, the grand old man of environmental activism is still facing down the bulldozers. *In:* Alario, Celia, and Ham, Martha (compilers) *Ken Sleight's allies and accomplices.* St. George, Utah: [Martha Ham], pp. 117-122. [See Alario and Ham (ITEM NO. 2.22259) for bibliographical details pertaining to the volume.] [Apparently an article written when Sleight was 77 years of age. Ken Sleight, said to be the inspiration for the character Seldom Seen Smith in *The Monkey Wrench Gang*.]

Ketelsen, Dean

1991	2.24899	Grand Canyon Star Party, May 4th-12th. *SACNews* (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix, Arizona), (171) (April): 1. [Announcement and logistics.]
1994	2.24901	Grand Canyon Star Party. *SACNews* (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix, Arizona), (205) (February): 8. [Announcement and logistics.]
1995	2.12736	Grand Canyon Star Party. *SACNews* (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix, Arizona), (217) (February): 4. [Announcement and logistics.]
1998	2.24905	Grand Canyon Star Party; June 13-20, 1998. *SACNews* (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix, Arizona), (254) (March): 7. [Announcement and logistics.]

Keton, Jeannette S.

2003	2.20451	Everything old is new again for retired Captain Robert Wilson; from war to furlough to flying again. *Flightline* (Allied Pilots Association, American Airlines), (Spring): 12-13, 29. [See p. 12, note of Army Air Corps pilot Wilson assigned to the South Pacific during World War II. "They flew there together across the Grand Canyon, where,

Wilson recalls, they ducked their new B-25 Mitchell aircraft under a cable stretched across one end." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Ketter, Clarke

2008 *2.20483* Outline of a Cold War mission: The National Stockpile Sites and operational storage sites. *Cold War Times* (Cold War Museum and Cold War Veterans), 8(3) (August): 21-23. [Regarding nuclear weapons storage. See pp. 22, 23, notes *in passing* of Lake Mead Base (Site Love), Nellis Air Force Base, Nevada, a National Stockpile Site.]

Kettering, C. F.

1921 2.28434 The spirit of adventure in education. *Journal of Education*, 94(16)(2352) (November 3): 427-429. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 428.]

Kevcon, Inc.; AND U.S. National Park Service

2012 *2.20594* North Shore Entrance Station Lake Mead, Clark County, Nevada. *Design Cost Data*, (September/October): 18-20.

Keyes, Charles R.

1921 2.14856 When Hopkins Geology was in flower. *Johns Hopkins Alumni Magazine*, 9(3) (March): 204-212. [Johns Hopkins University, Department of Geology. See p. 211, reminiscence of being invited (by telegram) to travel to Grand Canyon with "the venerable Doctor [Theodor] Tschernyschew"; but Keyes was away and Tschernyschew died shortly later.]

Keyes, Christopher

2017 2.25474 1. Purge. *In:* Schwartz, Jen, and Editors of *Outside*, Simplify 2017: Less Is More [FEATURE]. *Outside*, (March): 58. [Includes reminiscence, *in passing*, of a sleeping bag in which the author as a child had slept in the back of a station wagon while en route from the North Rim to the South Rim "to catch the sunrise".]

Keyes, Nelson Beecher

1957 2.3835 *America's national parks : a photographic encyclopedia of our magnificent natural wonderlands.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Co., Inc., 256 pp. [See pp. 65-80.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66| FQ19:309 FQ22:188 FQ24/1:414

1957 2.3836 *National scenic vacationlands.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Co., Inc., 64 pp.

1958 2.3837 *National scenic vacationlands.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Co., Inc., 64 pp.

1963 2.3838 *National scenic wonderlands.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Co., Inc., 64 pp.

1967 2.3839 *National scenic vacationlands.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Co., Inc., 64 pp.

Keys, M. J.

1899 2.13850 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 31.

Keyserling, Hermann

1921 2.13568 *Das Reisetagebuch eines Philosophen. Zweiter Band.* Darmstadt: Otto Reichl Verlag, 5th ed., pp. 411-886 + advertisements. ("Gedruckt in der Spamerschen Buchdruckerei zu Leipzig".) [See "Am Gran Cañon des Colorado", pp. 759-764.] [Numerous eds. and printings, 1919-2002.] [In German.]

1925 2.16847 *The travel diary of a philosopher.* (J. Holroyd Reece, translator.) New York: Harcourt, Brace and Co., 2 volumes, 338, 400 pp. [Numerous eds. and printings.]

Keyworth, Jim

2003 2.9461 Jim Weeks . . . an old time cowboy that handcrafts saddles. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(3) (July/September): 10-11. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Khalil, Elhami [إلهامي خليل]

2015 2.28964 الجبال والوديان [aljbal walwdyan] [Mountains and valleys]. أرثوذكس نيوز *Orthodox News* (Los Angeles), 15(309) (April 16-30): 6. [Includes photo of author at Grand Canyon South Rim.] [In Arabic, with bilingual serial title.]

Khan, Sarah

2003 2.12648 Grand Canyon. *In:* Field Trips [SECTION]. *Plants and People* (Society for Economic Botany Newsletter, Lawrence, Kansas), 17 (Fall): 11. [Cursory report.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Kherlopian, Haig

2017	2.27775	Love destroys pride and fear. *Armenian Evangelical Church of New York, Monthly Bulletin / Հայ Աւետարանական Եկեղեցւոյ Նիւ Եորքի, Ամսաթերթիկ*, 106(1) (September): 3-5. [Inspirational message begins with a note, *in passing*, of Nik Wallenda’s tightrope walk “across the Grand Canyon” (*i.e.*, Little Colorado River Gorge).] [Item is in English; serial, including title, is in English and Armenian.]

Khusainov, J. A. [Хөсәенов, Җ. А.]

2013	2.30746	*Кызыклы география (географик сораулар һәм мәьәләләр). Яңартылган һәм тулыландырылган икенчө басма.* (А. Г. Мусин, Н. М. Биктимиров, рецеизентлары.) [Interesting geography (geographical questions and articles). Second edition updated and supplemented. (A.G. Musin, N. M. Biktimirov, receivers.)] Казан [Kazan, Russia]: WebKitap.ru, 269 pp. [Accessed at http://libweb.kpfu.ru/ebooks/02_128_000415.pdf, 27 October 2021.] [Cited here as a sole citation in Tartar, which can be searched but not with the facilities afforded the compiler in 2021; no transliteration available. It does include Grand Canyon (Гранд Каньон) and Colorado River (Колорадо елгасы), and see figure 44 (p. 121) that shows a map of part of the Grand Canyon.] [In Tartar.]

Kicanas, Gerald F., AND **Guerrero Macías, José Isidro**

NO DATE	*2.20464*	*Pastoral statement on farmworkers.* [Tucson, Arizona]: [Roman Catholic] Diocese of Tucson, 8 pp. [By the Bishops of Tucson, Arizona, and Mexicali, Baja California.]
NO DATE	*2.20465*	*Declaración pastoral sobre los trabajadores agrícolas.* [Tucson, Arizona]: [Roman Catholic] Diocese of Tucson, 8 pp. [By the Bishops of Tucson, Arizona, and Mexicali, Baja California.] [In Spanish.]

Kida, Geoffrey P.

2001	2.31805	*Colonel John Roberts White and sustainable management from the Philippines to Sequoia National Park.* Master’s thesis, California State University at Northridge, 96 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 43-47. White began his National Park Service career there cleaning stables (quoted). He went on to become Chief Ranger there, held superintendencies in several Park Service units, and was Regional Director for NPS Regions 3 and 4.]

Kida, Jeff

2009	2.12384	Q&A: Susanne Mathia. *Arizona Highways*, 85(11) (November): 9.
2010	2.13202	A soft touch. *Arizona Highways*, 86(5) (May): 9. [Photographer Patty DiRienzo.]

2010	2.14385	(ED.) A Goldwater family album. *Arizona Highways*, 86(9) (September): cover, inside front cover, 16-29. [See brothers Bob and Barry Goldwater with automobile on Navajo Bridge, p. 29.]
2011	2.17969	Dawn Kish rocks. *Arizona Highways*, 87(11) (November): 9. [Includes Dawn Kish photo, "A climber stands beneath a boulder near Lees Ferry."]
2013	2.17980	Making the papers. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 89(2) (February): 9. [Richard Jackson of Hance Partners, a fine-art printing firm. Illustrated with a Gary Ladd photograph of Marble Canyon viewed from Nankoweap granaries.]
2013	2.18470	(ED.) Rim shots! A portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 89(5) (May): cover, inside front cover, 16-25, back cover. [Kaibab Plateau views by Shane McDermott, Jack Dykinga, and Tom Bean.]
2017	2.25214	(ED.) The big pictures: Grand Canyon; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 93(1) (January): 1, 16-27, back cover.
2017	2.25396	Visualization—or "pre-visualization". *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 93(2) (February): 9. [Photographic technique. Item illustrated with a photograph of an inversion in Grand Canyon, seen from the North Rim, by Jack Dykinga.]
2017	2.25968	Writing on the wall. *In:* Where Is This? [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 93(7) (July): 56. [Quiz. Answer (Winsor Castle, Pipe Spring National Monument), 93(9) (September): 56.]
2018	2.26906	(ED.) A river so long; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 94(5) (May): cover, 1, 24-37.
2019	2.27702	(ED.) Not just any old place; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 95(2) (February): 1, 22-41, back cover.
2021	2.30131	Full steam ahead. *Arizona Highways*, 97(5) (May): 14-15. [Reminiscence of photographing during a 1989 trip on the Grand Canyon Railway. See Cook and Kida (1990, ITEM NO. 2.2078).]
2022	2.30942	(ED.) Natural wonders are big in Arizona. Especially the Grand Canyon, which is 277 miles long, a mile deep and up to 18 miles wide. It's so big it can create its own weather, and it can be seen from outer space. A portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 98(1) (January): 20-35. [All views are of the canyon, in this Grand Canyon themed issue.]
2022	2.31154	(ED.) Heading north for the summer; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 98(8) (August): 26-37. [Kaibab Plateau.]
2023	2.31302	(ED.) We skipped to the good part; a portfolio. Like any place worth seeing, the Grand Canyon isn't easy to get to. It's a lengthy drive from most places, there can be incessant lines at the entrance station, and parking is a bugger. But the payoff . . . man, the payoff is well worth the effort. *Arizona Highways*, 99(1) (January): 26-37.

Kida, Jeff, AND Benford, Sally

2010 2.14611 (EDS.) Arizona then and now; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 86(11) (November): cover, inside front cover-1, 18-33, 56.

Kida, Jeff, AND Burcham, John

2012 2.16398 Getting to the bottom of this. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 88(1) (January): 9. [Burcham photograph of Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation, from below.]

Kida, Jeff, AND Montgomery, Kathy

2018 2.26439 It's like an oven out there. *Arizona Highways*, 94(2) (February): cover, inside front cover, 16-29. ["Arizona is home to all four of North America's major deserts."]

Kida, Jeff, AND Ritchie, Kathy

2012 2.17719 (EDS.) Arizona then and now; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 88(11) (November): gatefold front cover, 18-31. [See gatefold front cover (Bright Angel Lodge, *ca.* 1955/2012); p. 29 (Eighth Street, Yuma, 1937/[2012?]).] [See also "Editor's Letter" by Robert Stieve, p. 2.]

Kida, Jeff, AND Schallau, Adam

2015 2.22226 Grand scheme; Photo Editor Jeff Kida and Grand Canyon specialist Adam Schallau discuss Schallau's fascination with Arizona's world-famous natural wonder. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 91(3) (March): 9. [Photography.]

Kida, Jeff, AND Whitney, Keith

2020 2.29117 (EDS.) This is the start of something big; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 96(1) (January): cover, inside front cover, 1, 22-35, back cover.

2024 2.31604 (EDS.) The Big Chill. As you'd expect from a place that's been designated one of the Seven Natural Wonders of the World, the Grand Canyon is beautiful any time of year. But, in the same way that a dusting of powdered sugar elevates a stack of buttermilk pancakes, a layer of snow adds even more allure to the Canyon's breathtaking landscape. It's our favorite season up there. At least until spring comes along. A portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 100(1) (January): cover, 1, 24-37. [Features the photography of Claire Curran, Suzanne Mthia, and Adam Schallau. See also remarks by Adam Schallau in "Contributors" section, p. 3.]

Kida, Jeff; Kramer, Kelly; AND Stieve, Robert

2011 2.15376 What's right with Arizona; Best of AZ 2011. *Arizona Highways*, 87(8) (August): cover, inside front cover, 18-51. [See: "Natural Wonder", photo by George Stocking, pp. 18-19; "Survival", photo by John Cancalosi [condors]; "Adventure", photo by Tom Brownold, pp. 28-29 (rafter in House Rock Rapid); "Landmarks", photo by George

Stocking, p. 43 (canyon view at Desert View with Watchtower); and "Tranquility", photo by Paul Gill (standup paddle-boarder at Cattail Cove State Park, Lake Havasu).]

Kidd, Patrick W.

2010 2.20601 *Branding the Southwest: A preservation plan for the Fred Harvey Houses.* Master's thesis, University of Pennsylvania, 179 pp.

Kidder, Charles Holland

1876 2.8886 (ED.) *Burley's United States Centennial gazetteer and guide. 1876.* Philadelphia: S. W. Burley, 892 pp. [See pp. 159-160, 399-401.]

Kiefer, Gary L. (SSgt)

1982 2.31565 The Canyon. The Grand Canyon is unique in all the world. It is a sterling example of nature's awesome power and beauty. A veritable painter's palette of color was used on the barren cliffs and windswept slopes. *Soldiers* (The Official U.S. Army Magazine) (U.S. Army Chief of Public Affairs, Alexandria, Virginia), 37(8) (August): 41-43.

Kiefer, Michael

1992 *2.23761* Letting loose on Lake Mead. *Water Ski*, 14(7) (July): 60-68.

2001 2.8367 Below the rim; exploring the natural wonders of the Grand Canyon. *America West Airlines Magazine*, 16(6) (August): cover, 6, 26-29, 62, 64-67.

Kieffer, Bruce

2008 2.31809 Grand Canyon El Tovar Hotel chair; build your own historic Stickley Brothers inspired dining chair using sturdy dowel-joint construction. *Woodworker's Journal*, 32(6) (November/December): 56-63. [Regarding the original chairs in the El Tovar dining room, which were replaced in the 1950s by "nondescript" chairs. The Stickley Brothers firm had been consigned by the Fred Harvey firm to create furniture for the new El Tovar Hotel. When in 2003 during some renovations, the concessionaire hired the Schafer Commercial Seating Co., Denver, to make a prototype chair based on photos of the original. This article notes that Thomas Ratz, El Tovar waiter, owned an original chair that he acquired from an antique store in Scottsdale, which was sent to the Schafer Co. to help model newer, and more comfortable, chairs.]

Kieley, James F.

1940 2.30765 *A brief history of the National Park Service.* [No place]: U.S. Department of the Interior, 56 pp. [Grand Canyon, *passim*.]

Kier, Jerry

1999 2.12785 The Colorado River from Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek. *DDRC Current News* (Dallas Downriver Club, Texas), 26(12) (December): 4.

Kiernan, Thomas C.

2000 2.13297 Self-expression; national parks represent our collective expression and also enhance our personal stories. *National Parks*, 74(9/10) (September/October): 6.

Kikut, Patrick

2020 2.29860 Then and now; art. *In:* Scott, Annie, and Snow, Eleanor, The 150th anniversary of the 1869 Powell Expedition; USGS participation in the Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition and reflections from the ~1,000-mile journey down the Green and Colorado Rivers. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1475*, pp. 12-13.

2021 2.30816 Transition to stasis. *In:* Minckley, Thomas, Kikut, Patrick, and Flock, Jessica, *A river out of time.* [No place]: Blurb, pp. 147-. [Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition (SCREE Expedition) of 2019.] [An on-demand publication.]

Kikut, Patrick, AND Minckley, Tom

2021 2.30817 Closing the circle. *In:* Minckley, Thomas, Kikut, Patrick, and Flock, Jessica, *A river out of time.* [No place]: Blurb, pp. 133-. [Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition (SCREE Expedition) of 2019.] [An on-demand publication.]

Kildare, Maurice [*pseudonym*] [Richardson, Gladwell]

1967 2.10194 Doctor Grandma French. *Frontier Times*, 41(4) (June/July) (New Series, (48)): 14-17, 63, 66-67. [Emma Batchelder French.]

1970 2.16982 John D. Lee’s secret mine. *True Treasure*, (April):.

1970 2.9879 Bandit loot in Grand Canyon; Hermit Trail is so forbidding now it might be easier to work for a living than to risk your neck probing its stones and underbrush! *Old West*, 7(1)(25) (Fall): 32-35, 49-53.

Kilgore, Bruce M.

1959 2.31262 On park shrines and highways; editorial comments. *National Parks Magazine*, 33(140) (May): 2 [inside front cover], 11. [Includes remarks in opposition to, and illustration of, the proposed Shrine of the Ages.] [Item is signed “*B. M. K.*”]

Killick, David J.

2009 2.11685 Kiwis and other birds. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 85(1) (January): 4. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Kim, Edward

2020 2.29216 [Comment.] *In:* Grand Canyon Conservancy supporters make a GRAND difference [SECTION]. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 27(1) (Spring/Summer): [inside back cover].

Kim, Eunsun [김은선]

2019 2.28883 Grand Canyon 그랜드캐년 신혼 여행기 [geulaendeukaenyeon sinhon yeohaeng-gi] [Grand Canyon; Grand Canyon honeymoon]. 한은소식은 [han-eunsosig-eun] / *Bank of Korea News*, 486 (March): 8-11. [Regarding the author's honeymoon trip to the U.S. Southwest. Photo spread, pp. 8-9, displays Horseshoe Bend, Glen Canyon, Arizona.] [In Korean, with item title in mixed Roman and Korean orthography, thus; and bilingual serial title.]

Kim, Julia

2004 *2.24545* *Migrations through the alkaline nation.* San Francisco: California College of the Arts, 20 pp. [including wraps]. (Sight Lines Thesis Projects 2004, Graduate Studies in Visual Criticism, CCA.) [Imperial Valley.]

Kim, Noeul [김노을]

2017 2.28886 경이로운 대자연이 빚은 작품; 미국 서부 붉은 땅; 그곳에 빛이 깃들다 [gyeong-iloun daejayeon-i bij-eun jagpum; migug seobu bulg-eun ttang; geugos-e bich-i gisdeulda] [Mother Nature's wonderful works; American western red lands; light is there]. 자연보호 [gimno-eul] [*Nature Conservation*] (발행처 (사)자연보호중앙연맹 [balhaengcheo (sa)jayeonbohojung-ang-yeonmaeng] [The Korean National Union for Conservation of Nature, Seoul]), 170: 4-13. [Includes Horseshoe Bend, Glen Canyon, Arizona.] [In Korean.]

Kim, Yumi [김유미]

2019 2.28884 웅대한 대자연 탐험, 미서부 그랜드 서클 [ungdaehan daejayeon tamheom, miseobu geulaendeu seokeul] [Grand wilderness exploration, Western Grand Circle]. 롯데 [*Lotte*] (롯데지주(주) 커뮤니케이션실 홍보팀 [losdejiju(ju) keomyunikeisyeonsil hongbotim] [Lotte Jiju Communications Office PR Team, Seoul]), 50(6) (June): 30-31. [In Korean.]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Kimball, C. O. "Bill"

2003	2.9702	Canyon idyl—a trip down the San Juan to Lee's Ferry—1953. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(3) (Fall): 1, 28-35.

Kimball, David P.

1880	*2.16384*	Arizona intelligence. *Deseret News*, (March 24): 10 [issue pagination]. [Letter, dated Jonesville, Maricopa Co., Arizona, March 4, 1880. Includes mileage log from St. George to Maricopa Springs via Pierce Ferry [Pearce Ferry].]

Kimball, Ivory G.

1912	2.14212	*Recollections from a busy life, 1843 to 1911.* Washington, D.C.: The Carnahan Press, 229 pp. [See pp. 197-199.]

Kimball, Solomon F.

1906	*2.17293*	Adventures on the way to Arizona. *Improvement Era*, 9(8) (June): 621-626. [Includes lower Colorado River and crossing the river at "Peirce's Ferry" (Pearce Ferry).]
1906	*2.24596*	A brand plucked from the burning. *Improvement Era*, 9(9) (July): 685-691. [Includes lower Colorado River. Reference *in passing* to "Peirce's Ferry" (Pearce Ferry), p. 691.]
1909	*2.17296*	*Thrilling experiences.* Salt Lake City: Magazine Printing Co., 157 pp. [See "Reaping Wild Oats" (pp. 25-34), which notes having crossed the Colorado River at "Peirce's Ferry" (Pearce Ferry) in 1877.]
1918	*2.15559*	*Life of David P. Kimball and other sketches.* Salt Lake City: The Deseret News, 128 pp. [Includes mention of Pierce Ferry (Pearce Ferry) and "the 'Grand South Gulch of the Colorado River'", pp. 31-32.] [See also pp. 38-39.]

Kimball, Theodora

1920	2.13152	A review of city planning in the United States, 1918-1919. *National Municipal Review*, 9(1) (January) (43): 21-31. [See p. 28, note *in passing* of plan for air terminal at Grand Canyon village.]

Kimball, William

1930	2.18489	(ED.) *The desert : 1930.* Tucson: [University of Arizona], Junior Class, *for* University of Arizona, 325 [326] pp. (Acme Printing Co., Tucson.) [University of Arizona yearbook. See "The College of Music", p. 31. "This summer the Male Quartet are guests of the El Tovar hotel at the Grand Canyon, as they have contracted with the hotel management for the entire summer season." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Kimber, Benjamin J.

1960 2.3841 *Grand Canyon deeps : words written by mortals and immortals.* Modesto, California: Roadrunner Guidebooks and Research, 64 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-29| FQ5:252 FQ11:222 FQ12:286 FQ13:268 FQ15:307 FQ17:232 FQ18:228 FQ21:143 FQ22:189 FQ24/2:1170 FQ26:148 GUIDON 370

Kimley-Horn [Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.]

NO DATE 2.12105 *Aviation.* [No place]: Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. [See “Airside Services”, p. [9]; photo and legend, “Grand Canyon National Park Airport opened its runways to larger aircraft—including 727s and even Air Force One—thanks to our pavement services.”]

2009 *2.18650* *I-40/US 93 West Kingman TI : final feasibility report : ADOT Project No. 040 MO 48 H732301L, Federal Project No. NH-040-A (AVJ), Topock-Kingman Highway, I-40.* [No place]: Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc., *for* Arizona Department of Transportation, 81 pp. + appendices [242 pp. total].

2014 2.24123 (WITH Cambridge Systematics) *I-40 corridor profile study : Arizona/California state line to junction I-17 : draft working paper 1: Literature review : August 2014.* [No place]: Kimley-Horn, *for* Arizona Department of Transportation, 40 pp. (ADOT Work Task No. MPD 072C-14. ADOT Contract No. DT11-013152.)

2015 2.24124 (WITH Cambridge Systematics) *I-40 corridor profile study : Arizona/California state line to junction I-17 : draft working paper 3: Corridor vision : January 2015.* [No place]: Kimley-Horn, *for* Arizona Department of Transportation, 10 pp. (ADOT Work Task No. MPD 072C-14. ADOT Contract No. DT11-013152.)

2015 2.24125 (WITH Cambridge Systematics) *I-40 corridor profile study : Arizona/California state line to junction I-17 : draft working paper 4: Performance-based needs assessment : June 2015.* [No place]: Kimley-Horn, *for* Arizona Department of Transportation, 80 pp. (ADOT Work Task No. MPD 072C-14. ADOT Contract No. DT11-013152.)

2015 2.24126 (WITH Cambridge Systematics) *I-40 corridor profile study : Arizona/California state line to junction I-17 : draft working paper 5: Strategic solutions : October 2015.* [No place]: Kimley-Horn, *for* Arizona Department of Transportation, [21] pp. (ADOT Work Task No. MPD 072C-14. ADOT Contract No. DT11-013152.)

2020 *2.29659* *US 93 at Pierce Ferry Road feasibility study : Technical Memorandum No. 1: Development of alterntives : Project No.: T0230 01L : Federal Project No. NMO-0(222)T : Version 2, August 21, 2020.* Tucson: Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc., *for* Arizona Department of Transportation, and Mohave County, Arizona, 21 pp. + illustrations.

Kincy, Ray

2009 2.21116 TCA 55th National Convention. *Central Texas Chapter Newsletter* (Train Collector's Association, Central Texas Chapter), 1(7) (July/August): 6-7. [See also p. 5: "TCA 55th National Convention[,] Phoenix, AZ; photos by Pat Halpin".] [Text and photos include trip to Grand Canyon via Grand Canyon Railway.]

Kinczel, Joe

1988 2.13536 [Commentary.] *In:* Segal, Fred, and Basten, Fred E., *The American Soviet Walk : taking steps to end the nuclear arms race.* Santa Monica, California: United World of the Universe Foundation. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [Volume is in English and with corresponding Russian translation by Ljilja Grubisic.]

Kindras, Kateryna, AND Labunsky, Valentin [Кіндрась, Катерина; Лабунський, Валентин]

2014 2.29802 Над безоднею землі [Nad bezodneyu zemli] [Above the abyss of the earth]. *In:* Від Штату До Штату [Vid Shtatu Do Shtatu] [From State To State] [SECTION]. *Нова Газета* (Український тижневик) [Nova Hazeta (Ukrayins'kyy tyzhnevyk)] [New Newspaper (Ukrainian weekly)] (New York), 2014(20)(279) (May 22): 20-21. [Cover tease: "Гранд-Каньйон: Над прірвою під рукою Творця" (Hrand-Kan'yon: Nad prirvoyu pid rukoyu tvortsya) (Grand Canyon: Above the abyss at the hands of the Creator).] [In Ukrainian.]

King, A. Rowden

1915 2.19225 Taking liberties with one's trade-mark. The Sante [*sic*] Fe uses copy which pictures its design in a variety of ways—Reasons for this departure from traditional attitude toward "inflexible" trade-mark. *Printers' Ink*, 92(12) (September 16): 27-28, 31-32. [Grand Canyon, see p. 28.]

King, Angus

2011 2.16974 *Governor's travels : how I left politics, learned to back up a bus, and found America.* [No place]: Down East, 159 pp. [By a former Governor of Maine.] [Includes Grand Canyon.]

King, Bert

1989 2.12107 *Moon trip : a personal account of the Apollo program and its science.* (Donna Peterson, ed.; artwork by Lee Sheffield and Jean Perkins.) Houston, Texas: University of Houston, 149 pp. [Astronaut geological training at Grand Canyon, pp. 28-31.]

King, C. A.

1913 2.22748 Phoenix, Ariz. *In:* From Local Unions [SECTION]. *The Typographical Journal* (Indianapolis, Indiana), 43(2) (August): 191-192. [See p. 192: "W. P. Doheney, an operator on the Republican, and without doubt the most daring motorcycle rider in the entire west, proved his skill by joining a party of motorcyclists, riding to the Grand Canyon of Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

King, Cameron H.

1888 *2.3842* *Resources of Yuma County, Arizona. Its geographical position, railroad and water transportation, irrigation, fertility and productiveness of the soil, etc.* Yuma, Arizona: The Arizona Sentinel, 43 pp., plates.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES K145

King, Christina

2005 2.10515 River recipes. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(2) (Winter): 11.

King, Clint

2014 2.21466 Falling down first. *In:* Kempa, Rick (ed.), *On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 32-39.

King, Craig

2019 *2.29505* Desert rats. *The Survivor* (Desert Survivors, Oakland, California), 38(2) (Fall): cover, 18-21. [Salton Sea area.]

King, Frank M.

1935 *2.3843* *Wranglin' the past : the reminiscences of Frank M. King.* Los Angeles: [no imprint] (printed by Haynes Corp.), 244 pp. [Includes Yuma.]

1946 *2.3844* *Wranglin' the past : the reminiscences of Frank M. King.* Pasadena, California: Trail's End Publishing Co., 284 pp. [Includes Yuma.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 373

King, Frank O.

2006 2.11956 *Walt and Skeezix. 1923 and 1924.* Montreal: Drawn and Quarterly. (Walt and Skeezix, Book Two.) [Comics format. Also includes biographical information and photographs.]

King, George

1964 2.8818 Grand Canyon Subdivision; Arizona's booming youngster. *Northern Gateways of Arizona*, 3: 32, 56.

King, John Leslie; Grinter, Rebecca E.; AND Pickering, Jeanne M.

1996 *2.21097* Grandeur et décadence d'Arpanet; la saga de Netville, cité champignon du cyberespace. (Élisabeth Souquet, translator.) *Réseaux*, (77) (May/June): 9-35. [Hoover Dam, see pp. 28-29.] [In French.]

1997 2.21098 The rise and fall of Netville: The saga of a cyberspace construction boomtown in the Great Divide. *Electronic Markets*, 7(1): 21-24.

King, Judson

1959 2.26329 *The conservation fight: From Theodore Roosevelt to the Tennessee Valley Authority.* Washington, D.C.: Public Affairs Press, 316 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-16|

King, June O'Neill

1986 2.3845 John Hance/legend maker. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, 4(5): 16-17.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-30|

1989 2.24458 A most memorable mule trip. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living magazine*, (February):.

1991 2.24459 A most memorable mule trip. *Rimmin'* (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 6(1) (December 1990/January 1991): [4]. [Facsimile reproduction of King (1989, ITEM NO. 2.24458).]

1994 2.3846 Grand rememberings of a canyon. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (March): 27.

King, Robert R., AND King, Kay Atkinson

2000 *2.26434* Mormons in Congress, 1851-2000. *Journal of Mormon History*, 26(2) (Fall): 1-50. [See p. 12, regarding Berkeley Lloyd Bunker, grandson of Edward Bunker, founder of Bunkerville, Nevada. Berkeley Bunker was born in St. Thomas, Nevada.]

King, Robert W.

1955 *2.8368* Southern Pacific; seventy-five years of service to Arizona and the West. *Arizona Highways*, 31(5) (May): 4-11.

Kingman (City of) (Arizona), Economic Development and Tourism Department

2017 *2.28482* *A valuable prospect : Kingman, Arizona.* Kingman, Arizona: City of Kingman Economic Development and Tourism Department, [20] pp. [including wraps]. ("Rev. 1-10/17".)

Kingman, Lewis

1892 2.13411 [Discussion of Stanton, Robert Brewster, "Availability of the cañons of the Colorado River of the West for railway purposes".] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 26(523): 351-355.

Kingsbury, Rick

2001 *2.19818* *Livin' at the end of old 95 : Lake Havasu City before the bridge.* Lake Havasu City, Arizona: Old Friends Publishing, LLC, 100 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [Title refers to U.S. Route 95 and London Bridge.]

Kingsley, Charles

1873 2.13415 (ED.) Winter in the Rocky Mountains. No. II.—Life in a new town. *In:* MacLeod, Donald (ed.), *Good Words for 1873.* London: W. Isbister and Co., pp. 203-209. [Item "Edited by Canon Kingsley." See p. 206; notice of "Big Cañon".] [*Good Words* is a serial.]

1873 2.13416 (ED.) Winter in the Rocky Mountains. No. III.—Christmas, New Year, and westward again. *In:* MacLeod, Donald (ed.), *Good Words for 1873.* London: W. Isbister and Co., pp. 382-388. [Item "Edited by Canon Kingsley." See p. 388; notice of "Big Cañon".] [*Good Words* is a serial.]

1874 2.13414 (ED.) *South by West : or Winter in the Rocky Mountains and spring in Mexico.* London: W. Isbister and Co., 411 pp. [See pp. 150, 156; notices of "Big Cañon of the Colorado".]

Kingsley, Darwin P.

1920 2.24503 The Pilgrims; the most successful adventurers in all history. *Munsey's Magazine*, 69(2) (March): 247-252. ("This article is a reprint of an address delivered at the one hundred and fourteenth annual festival of the New England Society in the City of New York, on December 22 last.") [See p. 252: "Seventy years before Henry Hudson discovered Albany, or the site of Albany, Coronado [*sic*] saw what many of us have not yet seen—the Grand Cañon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Kingsley, Jared R.

1912	2.14518	The "bad man" myth; no longer does he roam the great Southwest—views of Dane Coolidge, author. (Decorations by E. Brock.) *The Texas Magazine*, 5(3) (January): 49-52. [See p. 50, reference to "*Stephen Ghent* working a mine up in the cliffs of the Grand Canon", which refers to the play by William Vaughn Moody, later a film, "The Great Divide" (no further reference to this).]

Kingsolver, Barbara

2002	2.8819	Saying grace. *Audubon*, 104(1) (January/February): 40-42.
2002	2.8820	*Small wonder*. (Illustrations by Paul Mirocha.) New York: HarperCollins, 269 pp. [See "Saying Grace", pp. 22-30, reprinted from *Audubon*; see also photograph on rear of dust jacket. Dust jacket adds subtitle, "Essays".]
2002	2.12315	Saying grace. *World Ark* (Heifer International, Little Rock, Arkansas), (Fall): 9, 22-24. [Stated excerpt from *Small Wonder*.]

Kinmont, Andrew

2012	2.16747	From the Chapel [column]. *Acta Ludi* (Saint Stephen's College, Coomera, Queensland, Australia), 17(1) (February 3): [2]. [Inspirational.]

Kinnaman, J. O.

1919	2.27949	(with note by C. J. R.) Who built Fort Ancient? *The Theosophical Path*, 16(2) (February): 150-163. [Regarding "Fort Ancient", a Mound Builders' locale in Warren County, Ohio. See pp. 152-154, remarks concerning the putative interaction of Chinese in pre-Columbian America, including their description of the Grand Canyon, as outlined in McAllen (1913, item no. 2.4287).]

Kino, Eusebio Francisco

see also Chini, Eusebio Francesco
see also under Bolton, Herbert Eugene
see also Kino *in* THE GRAND CANON Volume 2 (Cartobibliography)

1919	*2.3848*	Celestial favors . . . experienced in the new conquests and new conversions of the new kingdom of New Navarra of this unknown North America, and the land-passage to California in 35 degrees of latitude . . . . *In:* Bolton, H. E. (translator, ed.), *Kino's historical memoir of Pimería Alta : a contemporary account of the beginnings of California, Sonora, and Arizona, by Father Eusebio Francisco Kino, S.J., pioneer missionary explorer, cartographer, and ranchman, 1683-1711 : from the original manuscript in the Archives of Mexico; translated into English, edited and annotated, by Herbert Eugene Bolton . . . .* Cleveland, Ohio: Arthur H. Clark Co. [*NOTE*: This manuscript had been presumed lost until it was rediscovered by Herbert Eugene Bolton in the early 20th century.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-30|

1922 *2.3847* *Las misiones de Sonora y Arizona. Comprendiendo: La crónica titulada: "Favores Celestiales" y la "Relación Diaria de la Entrada al Norueste" por el padre Eusebio Francisco Kino (Kühn.) : version paleográfica, e indice por Francisco Fernández del Castillo, con noticias biobibliográficas del Padre Kino y sus exploraciones y fundaciones por Dr. Emilio Böse.* México: Editorial "Cvltvra", LXXIX, 413 [415] pp. (Publicaciones del Archivo General de la Nación, 8.) (At head of title-page: ESTADOS UNIDOS MEXICANO, SECRETARIA DE GOBERNACION.) ["1913-1922" (title-page).] [From the 1710 manuscript, *FAVORES CELESTIALES DE JESUS Y DE MARIA SANTISIMA Y DEL GLORIOSISSIMO APOSTOL DE LAS YNDIAS, FRANCISCO XAVIER, EXPERIMENTADOS EN LAS NUEVAS CONQUISTAS Y NUEVAS COMVERSIONES DEL NUEVO REINO DE LA NUEVA NAVARRA DESTA AMERICA SEPTENTRIONAL YNCOGNITA Y PASSO POR TIERRA A LA CALIFORNIA EN 35 GRADOS DE ALTURA, CON SU NUEVO MAPA COSMOGRÁFICO DE ESTAS NUEVAS Y DILATADAS TIERRAS QUE HASTA AORA HABIAN SIDO YNCOGNITAS. DEDICADOS A LA REAL MAGESTAD DE FELIPO V. MUY CATOLOICO REY. GRAN MONARCA DE LAS ESPAÑAS Y DE LAS YNDIAS.* Facsimile of title-sheet of manuscript of *Favores Celestiales* illustrated p. [VII].] [Böse (text dated March 1914), pp. XI-LXV. Kino, *Favores Celestiales*, pp. 1-368, with *Indice* appended, pp. 369-394. Kino, *Entrada al Nordueste*, pp. 395-413. See also *Indice Alfabético*, pp. LXVII-LXXIX.] [*NOTE*: This manuscript had been presumed lost until it was rediscovered by Herbert Eugene Bolton in the early 20th century.] [In Spanish.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-30|

1948 *2.3849* Celestial favors . . . experienced in the new conquests and new conversions of the new kingdom of New Navarra of this unknown North America, and the land-passage to California in 35 degrees of latitude . . . . *In:* Bolton, H. E. (translator, ed.), *Kino's historical memoir of Pimería Alta : a contemporary account of the beginnings of California, Sonora, and Arizona, by Father Eusebio Francisco Kino, S.J., pioneer missionary explorer, cartographer, and ranchman, 1683-1711 : from the original manuscript in the Archives of Mexico; translated into English, edited and annotated, by Herbert Eugene Bolton . . . .* Berkeley, California: University of California Press, 2 volumes in 1. [See Volume 1, pp. 312-322, 340-346.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-30|

1989 *2.28020* *Las misiones de Sonora y Arizona. Comprendiendo: La crónica titulada: "Favores Celestiales" y la "Relación Diaria de la Entrada al Norueste" por el padre Eusebio Francisco Kino (Kühn.) : version paleográfica, e indice por Francisco Fernández del Castillo, con noticias biobibliográficas del Padre Kino y sus exploraciones y fundaciones por Dr. Emilio Böse.* México: Editorial Porrúa, lxi, 413 pp. (Biblioteca Porrúa, 96.) [Reprinting of Kino (1913-1922, ITEM NO. 2.3847).] [In Spanish.]

Kinsey, Joni Louise

1989 2.3850 *Creating a sense of place: Thomas Moran and the surveying of the American West. (Volumes I-III.)* Doctoral dissertation, Washington University, 740 pp.

1990 2.3852 Thomas Moran's surveys of Yellowstone and the Grand Canyon: the coalition of art, business, and government. *In: Splendors of the American West: Thomas Moran's art*

of the Grand Canyon and the Yellowstone. Birmingham, Alabama: Birmingham Museum of Art, in association with University of Washington Press, Seattle and London, pp. 29-41.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66|

1992 2.3853 *Thomas Moran and the surveying of the American West.* Washington, D.C., and London: Smithsonian Institution Press, 237 pp. [See pp. 93-137.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66| FQ7:116 FQ8:222 FQ9:322 FQ12:289 FQ15:309 FQ16:121 FQ19:312 FQ20:237 FQ21:144 FQ32:146 THOMAS 898
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Dilsaver, 1993, ITEM NO. 30.552

1997 2.3854 Moran and the art of publishing. *In:* Anderson, Nancy K., *with* Thomas Bruhn, Joni Kinsey, and Anne Morand, *Thomas Moran.* Washington, D.C.: National Gallery of Art, and New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, pp. 300-321.

2004 2.10215 *The majesty of the Grand Canyon : 150 years in art.* Petaluma, California: Pomegranate, 160 pp.

2006 2.10720 *Thomas Moran's West : chromolithography, high art, and popular taste.* Lawrence, Kansas: University Press of Kansas, 260 pp. [See pp. 61-64, 167, 214-222, 179-180, 188.]

Kinsey, Joni Louise, AND Skolnick, Arnold

1998 2.3855 *The majesty of the Grand Canyon : 150 years in art.* (Text by Joni Louise Kinsey; Arnold Skolnick, picture ed., designer. Foreword by James E. Babbitt.) Cobb, California: First Glance Books, 160 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 181** FQ12A:135 FQ16:122 FQ22:191 FQ24/1:416

Kintner, J. E. (Mrs.)

2012 2.17274 By air from the Grand Canyon to Phoenix and Los Angeles. *In:* Koontz, Giacinta Bradley (*with* Gene Tissot), *The original Grand Canyon Airport : a 1930s scrapbook of life at Red Butte Aerodrome, Arizona.* Prescott, Arizona: Running Iron Publications, pp. 13-14. [Reprinted from *Coconino Sun* (Flagstaff), January 6, 1928, p. 8.]

Kinyon, Edmund G.

1908 *2.17952* The first wheel-track across the desert. *Out West*, 28(2) (February): 305-308. [Southwest, generally; includes lower Colorado River region.]

Kipp, J. B.

1950 2.3856 *The Colorado River.* Los Angeles: private press of Muir Dawson, [iii], vi, 7, [i] pp. ("180 copies printed at the private Press of Muir Dawson. 45 in wrappers for presentation and 135 in boards for sale. June, 1950[.]") [Regarding the James White affair, a communication by Kipp from Hardyville, September 10, 1867, contributed by

"Mr. Wolff, of Wolff & Folks" of San Bernardino, California. Text originally printed in *The San Bernardino Guardian*, September 21, 1867.] [Introduction for the Muir Dawson printing by Francis P. Farquhar (see ITEM NO. 2.2600).] [Guidon (1969, p. 43), and Five Quail Books—West, Catalogue 13, indicate pagination vi, 7, [3]. Rose's (1984) unpublished listing of Colorado Plateau holdings in Grand Canyon National Park Research Library indicates that this volume was published in Los Angeles, by the author, containing 16 pp. Full collation from a hardbound copy, by Spamer, here: [flyleaf]; [blank leaf]; [iii], [iv] blank; Farquhar introduction, i-vi; Kipp text title, [verso blank]; Kipp text 1-7, [8 blank]; Bibliography title, [verso blank]; Bibliography [iii] pp., [iv] blank]; [production information, [i], verso blank], [blank leaf], [flyleaf].]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-30| **FARQUHAR 40** FQ8:223 [boards] FQ12:290 [boards] FQ13:271 [boards] FQ22:192 [boards] FQ30:153 [boards] FQ31:32 [boards] GUIDON 374

Kipp, Kathy

2012 2.17018 (ED.) *Art journey America : landscapes : 89 painters' perspectives.* Cincinnati: North Light Books, 192 pp.

Kipp, P. E.

1899 2.14005 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 105.

Kirby, Leo P.

1961 *2.26421* A Civil War episode in California-Arizona history. *Arizoniana* (Journal of Arizona History, Arizona Pioneers' Historical Society), 2(2) (Summer): 20-23. [Includes Yuma.]

Kirchhoff, Gerd

2002 2.12039 Jugentraum erfüllt mit "Ridin' down the highway". *Das Profil* (Rheinmetall-Konzerns, Düsseldorf, Germany), 2002(1): 12-13. [In German.]

Kirchhoff, Theodor

1886 *2.22894* *Californische Kulturbilder : von Theodor Kirchhoff (in San Francisco).* Gassel: Verlag von Theodor Fischer, 376 pp. [Notes including the lower Colorado River region, see in Chapter 7, "San Bernardino und die kolonie Riverside" (pp. 232-246), and Chapter 8, "San Diego" (pp. 246-260).] [In German.]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Kirchler, Wolfgang

2012	2.25611	Die Lackla bereisen Kalifornien. Um die Freundschaft und die Zusammenarbeit im Verein zu pflegen hat man sich bemüht, Zeit für die gemeinsame Reise zu finden. Tolle Eindrücke konnten gesammelt werden. *Lorenzner bote* (Marktgemeinde St. Lorenzen, Mitteilungsblatt) (Gemeinde St. Lorenzen, Italy), 33 (January): 26-27. [Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam, *in passing*.] [In German.]

Kirk, Amy

2012	*2.21758*	Hoover Dam offers history, recreation. *High Desert Warrior* (U.S. Army, National Training Center, Fort Irwin, California), 8(3) (January 19): 14.

Kirk, John Foster

1896	2.15644	*A supplement to Allibone's critical dictionary of English literature and British and American authors. Vol. II. [H-Z].* Philadelphia and London: J. B. Lippincott Co., pp. 735-1562. [See "Ives, Joseph C.", p. 890; "Powell, John Wesley", p. 1248. Other eds. not seen.]
1899	2.15645	*A supplement to Allibone's critical dictionary of English literature and British and American authors. Vol. I. [A-G].* Philadelphia and London: J. B. Lippincott Co., pp. 1-734. [See "Dutton, Captain Clarence Edward", p. 527. Other eds. not seen.]

Kirk, Nikki

2020	2.29535	Lone Rock, Utah. *Rootless Living Magazine*, (1) (January/February): 14-17. [On Lake Powell. See box (p. 15), "Things To Do Near Page, AZ".]

Kirk, Ruth

1998	2.3857	Of walls and time. *In:* Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, pp. 52-60.

Kirkham, Ida

1967	*2.21931*	Joseph S. Murdock and Elizabeth Hunter Mudock [*sic*]. *From:* First Pioneers 1865-1871 [SECTION]. *In:* Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy.* Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., p. 58. [Credit: "by Ida Kirkham—from D.U.P. book".] [Daughters of Utah Pioneers.]

Kirkpatrick, Kathy

2018 *2.30723* *American prisoner of war camps in Arizona and Nevada.* [No place]: America Through Time (Fonthill media LLC), 93 pp. + advertisement. [*NOTE*: Substantially pertains to locations other than Arizona and Nevada (and with but one location noted for Nevada), although see the sections, "POW Camps by Location" (pp. 55-65), "Death Index" (pp. 66-67), "Burial Locations List" (p. 68); all which seem to indicate a customized set of pages, which may be differently customized for other volumes.]

Kirkpatrick, Raymond Leo

1944 2.18332 The Colorado. *In:* Letters to the Editors [SECTION]. *Life*, 17(20) (November 13): 2. [Comment on the photo feature by Dmitri Kessel (1944, ITEM NO. 2.18331).]

Kirkwood, Allen

2009 2.12211 Rafting the Grand Canyon (at least half of it). *Bowlines* (Bluegrass Wildwater Association, Lexington, Kentucky), (January/February): 1, 3-7. [Lees Ferry to Phantom Ranch.]

Kirkwood, Scott

2010 2.31287 Minty fresh; U.S. Mint follows up state quarters with "America the Beautiful" program, focusing on national parks and other uniquely American places. *National Parks*, 84(2) (Spring): 18-19. [Illustrations include two potential designs for the Grand Canyon quarter.]

Kirsch, Scott

1999 2.7252 Regions of government science: John Wesley Powell in Washington and the American West. *Endeavour*, 23(4): 155-158. [*NOTE*: Photo of Powell (p. 157) is labeled "Major Tom Wesley Powell".]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 934

2002 2.15510 John Wesley Powell and the mapping of the Colorado Plateau, 1869-1879: Survey science, geographical solutions, and the economy of environmental values. *Association of American Geographers, Annals*, 92(3) (September): 548-572.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 933

2003 2.10111 John Wesley Powell and the mapping of the Colorado Plateau, 1869-1879: Survey science, geographical solutions, and the economy of environmental values. *Canadian Geotechnical Journal* (*Révue Canadienne de Géotechnique*), 40(5):.

Kirschbaum, Walter

1960 2.8130 "Grand" adventure. *American Whitewater*, 6(3) (November): 5-10.

1972 2.8131 “Grand” adventure. *American Whitewater*, 17(4) (Winter): 125-.

Kirshner, Jonathan

1996 *2.16788* Alfred Hitchcock and the art of research. *Political Science and Politics*, 29(3) (September): 511-513. [Quoting Hitchcock on the film *Saboteur*, who felt that the film “was cluttered with too many ideas”, including “the long shot of Boulder Dam.” Quoted from Truffaut (1984).]

Kirvan, Tom

NO DATE 2.32086 *Arizona; the Grand Canyon State features extraordinary beauty.* [No place]: Primerus [Primerus Law Firms], 2 pp.

2024 2.32058 A father’s life lessons left lasting impressions on son. *Paradigm* (International Society of Primerus Law Firms™, Ada, Michigan), (Fall): 46-49. [Regarding Phoenix-based lawyer R. J. “Bucky” Slomski. Includes photo of Slomski with wife and dog at Horseshoe Bend; no legend or text mention.]

Kiser, S. E.

1906 2.14542 The Grand Canyon. *The Railway Conductor*, 23(12) (December): 910-912. [Credited to *Chicago Record-Herald*.]

1907 2.30757 The Grand Canyon. *Santa Fe Employes’ Magazine*, 1(11) (October): 435-438.

Kish, Dawn

2024 2.31944 This is my story. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 100(9) (September): 14-15. [Night sky view in Blacktail Canyon, with canyon-wall outlines like a raven in flight. Illustrated.]

Kissel, Mark

1984 2.20561 Amos Burg: Voyageur; our long-time columnist is honored for his exploits on western rivers. *Alaska Fish and Game* (Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Anchorage), 16(1) (January/February): 19-21. [Includes Colorado River, Grand Canyon and Lake Mead.]

Kissner, J.

1940 2.3858 First woman down the Colorado. *In:* Kissner, J. (ed.), *Foldboat holidays : America’s newest vacation joys.* New York: Greystone Press, pp. 235-236. [Mrs. Bernard de

Calmont, Mr. de Colmont, and Antoine de Seynes; Green River, Wyoming, to Arizona, 200 miles upstream from Hoover Dam.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12A:136 [volume] FQ24/1:417 [volume] FQ30:154 [volume] FQ32:147 [volume]

Kitcher, Patricia

1985 2.10639 Narrow taxonomy and wide functionalism. *Philosophy of Science*, 52(1) (March): 78-97. [See p. 90.]

Kitchin, William Copeman

1920 2.14128 *A wonderland of the East : comprising the lake and mountain region of New England and eastern New York.* Boston: The Page Co., 331 pp. [See pp. 76-77, descriptive comparison of the Catskills and the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River.]

Kitt, Edith S.

1970 2.3859 Motoring in Arizona in 1914. *Journal of Arizona History*, 11(1): 32-65.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66|

Kittle, Robert A.

2017 2.27104 *Franciscan frontiersmen : how three adventurers charted the West.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 288 pp. [Francisco Garcés, Pedro Font, and Juan Crespí; but also includes a chapter on Tomás Eixarch.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Lamb, 2018, ITEM NO. 30.1338

Kittredge, William

1990 2.3860 Mark Klett: owning it all. *Creative Camera*, (5) (August/September), pp. 22-29.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66|

1996 2.3861 We are what we see: Photography and the Wheeler Survey party. *In:* Whitney Museum of American Art, *Perpetual mirage : photographic narratives of the Desert West.* New York: Whitney Museum of American Art, pp. 62-67.

2002 2.9021 Introduction. *In:* Singing to the grizzlies. *Outside*, (May): 58-59.

2002 2.9087 *Southwestern homelands.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic, 176 [181] pp. (National Geographic Directions.)

Kiuri, Eva *see also* Curie, Ève

1989 2.28291 *Marija kiuri : siluetai.* (Valdas Petrauskas, translator.) Vilnius: Vyturys, 348 [350] pp. [See pp. 292-293, brief remarks regarding Mme. Marie Curie's 1921 visit to Grand Canyon with her daughters, Irène (aged 23) and Ève (16), and of the daughters' horseback ride on the rim and mule ride to the Colorado River.] [Translation of *Madame Curie*; translated from the French.] [In Lithuanian.]

Kjellberg, Freddy

2015 *2.25427* På ferie ved Coloradofloden; Arizona. *Norsminde Jolleklub* (Norsminde Jolleklub, Norsminde, Denmark), 37 (March): 7. [Brief item regarding a boating vacation at Lake Havasu.] [Item signed "Freddy K"; full name indicated on editorial page (p. 2).] [In Danish.]

Klages, Bob

2018 2.27044 [Letter.] *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 94(7) (July): 4. [Remarks on the reprinting of Josef Muench's 1965 article in the May issue (Muench, 2018, ITEM NO. 2.26902).]

Klaj, Agi

2008 *2.22808* "Naši snovi će se ostvariti!" Osećaj o kome govori naslov nas je prožimao sve vreme trajanja Tradicional relija i nije nas napuštao ni za tren na putu, kada smo 10. avgusta u podne krenuli iz Arizone sa Super relija. *Forever* (Hungary/Albania/Bosnia and Herzegovina/Croatia/Montenegro/Serbia/Slovenia) (Forever Living Products Magyarország Kft., Budapest), 12(10) (October): 30-31. [Includes brief note of Hoover Dam and Cottonwood Cove, lower Colorado River.] [In Bosnian.]

Klausman, Hank

1980 2.24437 Grand Canyon whitewater. *Georgia Canoeing Association, Inc., Newsletter* (Atlanta), 15(7) (July): [7]-[8], (8) (August): [6]-[7]. [Raft-supported kayak trip on Colorado River through Grand Canyon, ending at Whitmore helipad where the author leaves the trip. One member of trip stays with raft to Pearce Ferry (but without details in this article).] [*NOTE*: Articles are reproduced as facsimile of typewritten pages, with pagination applied handwritten on these leaves as [1]-4 in July issue and 1-2 in August issue, but the newsletters are themselves unpaginated and true pagination is as indicated in the citation.]

Kleihauer, Aylsworth

1965 2.7721 Last man on a mule train. *Westways*, 57(10, Part 1): 22-24.

Klein, Christine A.

1996 *2.26549* Treaties of conquest: Property rights, Indian treaties, and the Treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo. *New Mexico Law Review*, 26 (Spring): 201-255.

Klein, Chuck

2008 2.11643 From the cab of 765. *The Flatwheel* (National Model Railroad Association, Mid-Central Region, Division 4), 42(8) (October). [Includes brief notice of trip on Grand Canyon Railway.]

Klein, Félix

1908 2.16031 *An American student in France. Author's translation.* Chicago: A. C. McClurg and Co., 341 pp. [See p. 79, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

1911 2.16881 *America of to-morrow.* Chicago: A. C. McClurg and Co., 359 pp. [See p. 287: ". . . I preferred northern Arizona, with its strange deserts, its tribes of real savages, and its sublime Cañon of the Colorado, the wonder of the world." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [*America of tomorrow.*]

Klein, Friedrich

1907 2.13667 *Nordamerika und Ostasien : Reiseerinnerungen mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Österreichischen interessen. Erster Teil.* Leipzig: Verlag von Karl W. Hiersemann, 285 pp. + advertisements. [See p. 90, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [In German.]

Klein, Herm. [Klein, Hermann J.]

1883 2.18960 *Jorden og dens naturforhold : en populær fremstilling af den fysiske geografi bearbejdet med særligt hensyn til Dasnsk forhold af F. C. Granzow.* Kjøbenhavn: P. G. Philipsens Forlag (trykt hos J. Jørgensen & Co), 656 pp. [Colorado River and Grand Canyon, see pp. 364-372.] [In Danish.]

Klein, Kerwin L.

1993 2.16868 Frontier products: Tourism, consumerism, and the southwestern public lands, 1890-1990. *Pacific Historical Review*, 62(1) (February): 39-71.

Kleindienst, Joe

1993 2.3863 Memories of R. E. Laws. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(1): 4.

Kleiner, Sarah

2020 *2.29972* „. . . and then you move on“; in ihren Filmen richten Richard und Anita Ladkani den Scheinwerfer auf die grausamen Auswüchse der Umweltzerstörung und auf jene, die dafür verantwortlich sind. *Original* (Magazin für Nachhaltige Lebenskultur) (Bregenz, Austria), (25) (April): 84-87. [Interview with film makers Richard and Anita Ladkani, whose work includes *Sea of Shadows* (Terra Mater Factual Studios, 2019, ITEM NO. 26.1352), a documentary regarding the endangered vaquita of the northern Gulf of California and illegal totoaba fishing.] [Ellipsis is part of title.] [In German.]

Kleinhans, Lew

1989 2.3864 The grandest canyon experience. *Mine* (Colorado School of Mines), 79(3) (April): 14-15.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66|

Kleinhuizen, Ray

2014 2.25800 President[’]s Message. *The Dirt Devils Digest* (Dirt Devils, Southern California), (June): 2-5. [Includes photo and note of North Rim Grand Canyon trip report in this issue by Anonymous (2014, ITEM NO. 2.25799).]

Kleinsorg, Raphael

1782 *2.30565* *Abriß der Geographie, zum Gebrauche in und ausser Schulen, nebst der besondern Geographie des Erzstifts Salzburg, und einem Unterricht vom Weltgebäude und vom Gebrauche der Globen.* Salzburg: Waisenhausbuchhandlung, [viii], 720, 32, 54 pp. [See p. 645 (continuation of *note* “**” from p. 644), “Von den Flüssen, die den westlichen Meeren zuströmen, und die meisten nicht sehr gross. Der merkwürdigste darunter ist Rio Colorado de los Martyres mit Rio grande de los Apostolos in Neumexiko.” (ENTIRE NOTE) Colorado River also noted twice, *in passing*, p. 673.] [In German.]

1787 *2.17730* *P. Raphael Kleinsorgs, vorhin Professors der erzbischöfl. Universität zu Salzburg, jetzt Pfarrers zu Zell in Oberösterreich Abriß der Geographie, zum Gebrauche in und ausser Schulen, nebst der besondern Geographie des Erzstifts Salzburg, und einem Unterricht vom Weltgebäude, und vom Gebrauche der Globen.* Salzburg: Waisenhausbuchhandlung, [viii], 728, 54, 32, [159] pp. [See p. 649, “Von den Flüssen, die den westlichen Meeren zuströmen, und die meisten nicht sehr gross. Der merkwürdigste darunter ist Rio Colorado de los Martyres mit Rio grande de los Apostolos in Neumexiko.” (ENTIRE NOTE) Colorado River also noted twice, *in passing*, pp. 680, 681.] [In German.]

Kleist, Cindy

2003 2.9375 Minutes of the GCHBA Annual Meeting—Octobe 20, 2002. *Grand Canyon Footprints* 1(6) (Spring): [5]. [*NOTE*: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 6".]

Klentschy, Michael P.

2005 *2.25209* Designing professional development opportunities for teachers that foster collaboration, capacity building and reflective practice. *Science Educator*, 14(1) (Spring): 1-8. [Includes the Valle Imperial Project in Science.]

Klepic, Jane Emery

2009 2.12339 The other side of Murl. *In:* Wood, Robert S., *Desert riverman : the free-spirited adventures of Murl Emery*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Fretwater Press, pp. 237-242.

Klett, Mark

1990 2.22635 A view of the Grand Canyon in homage to William Bell. *In:* Bruce, Chris (curator) and Easter, Deborah (ed.), *Myth of the West.* Seattle: University of Washington, Henry Art Gallery, pp. 78-89. [Volume, "Published in conjunction with the exhibition, *Myth of the West*, held at the Henry Art Gallery, University of Washington, Seattle, September 16-December 2, 1990."]

1992 2.30257 *Revealing territory : photographs of the Southwest by Mark Klett.* (Essays by Patricia Nelson Limerick and Thomas W. Southall.) Albuquerque, New Mexico: University of New Mexico Press, 170 [173] pp.

2004 2.10241 (PROJECT DIRECTOR) *Third views, second sights : a rephotographic survey of the American West.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Museum of New Mexico Press, *in association with* Center for American Places, 238 pp., and CD-ROM. [*NOTE*: The volume by Klett and others, *Second view : the rephotographic survey project* (University of New Mexico Press, 1984), successor work to *Revealing Territory* (Klett 1992, ITEM NO. 2.30257), is extralimital to this bibliography.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Lasky, 2005, ITEM NO. 30.398

Klett, Mark, AND Wolfe, Byron

2009 2.12087 *Charting the Canyon : photographs by Mark Klett and Byron Wolfe : March 21 to July 12, 2009, Doris and John Norton Gallery for Creative Photography, Phoenix Art Museum.* (Text by Rebecca Senf.) Phoenix: Phoenix Art Museum, [8] pp. [Wide-format exhibition brochure.]

2012 2.17823 *Reconstructing the view : the Grand Canyon photographs of Mark Klett and Byron Wolfe.* [Phoenix]: Phoenix Art Museum and Center for Creative Photography; and Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 172 pp.
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2012, ITEM NO. 30.856; Abyssus, 2015, ITEM NO. 30.1141; Dinges, 2013, ITEM NO. 30.1022; Jankauskas, 2013, ITEM NO. 30.1429

Klimaitė, Violeta

2011 2.28536 Amerikos užkariautoja: „Ji pavergė ne žėrinčiais miestais, o laukine gamta“. *Druskonis* (Vilniaus), 2011(33)(1122) (August 19-25): 1, 8-9. [Gabrielė Čepaitė trip to America. Includes Grand Canyon.] [In Lithuanian.]

Klinck, Richard E.

1953 2.3865 *Land of room enough and time enough.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 135 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ10:193 FQ11:224 FQ11B:116 FQ12:291 FQ12B:113 FQ13:272 FQ15:310 FQ22:193 FQ24/1:418A GUIDON 375

1958 2.3866 *Land of room enough and time enough.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 136 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66| FQ8:224 FQ9:323 FQ18:231 FQ24/1:418B

Kline, Harold W.

1929 2.31974 Meksika fervojveturo. *La Fervojisto* (Internacia Asocio de la Esperantistaj Fervojistoj, Zagreb), 6(5) (May): 28-29. [Regarding the Mexican Railway Co. Ltd., Mexico City to Veracruz; but illustrated with a few scenes from California and "„Granda Kanjono“ de hotelo El Tovar".] [In Esperanto.]

Klingbeil, R. L.

1965 *2.22117* It is time for God's remnant people to seek power for the final task. *Review and Herald* (Seventh-day Adventists, Washington, D.C.), 142(30) (July 29): 2-3. [Inspirational message, with metaphorical use of images of Hoover Dam.]

Klinka, Karen

1994 2.3867 Wilson Hurley; windows of the West. *Southwest Art*, 24(6) (November): cover, 48-53.

Klinkel, Ellen, AND Gerlich, Nick

2019	2.30229	*A matter of time : Route 66 through the lens of change.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 258 pp.

Klinkenborg, Verlyn

1998	2.3868	The *Audubon* canon. *Audubon*, 100(6) (November/December): 102, 104.
2016	2.24318	Beauty beyond reach. *In:* A salute to America’s national parks; special centennial celebration [FEATURE]. *Travel and Leisure*, (June): 102-106.

Klinkenborg, Verlyn, AND Barnes, Richard

2012	2.16907	Rock of ages; millions of years in the making, Vermilion Cliffs National Monument remains a little-known wonder. *National Geographic*, 221(2) (February): 110-125. [Cover tease: “Secret Southwestern Cliffs”. Table of Contents: “Reclusive Rocks”.]

Klocki, Pete

2013	2.30898	Colorado River history. *In:* Klocki, Pete, and Mapel, Tiffany, *A wild red river tamed : a brief history of the Colorado River and Lake Powell.* Bloomington, Indiana: iUniverse, pp. 1-43. [See also the chapter by Tiffany Mapel, “Below Glen Canyon Dam—The Grand Canyon”, pp. 92-108.]

Klocki, Pete, AND Mapel, Tiffany

2013	2.30897	*A wild red river tamed : a brief history of the Colorado River and Lake Powell.* Bloomington, Indiana: iUniverse, 118 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Kloeden, Gustav Adolph von

1877	2.19365	*Handbuch der Länder- und Staatenkunde von Asien, Australien, Afrika und Amerika.* Berlin: Weidmannsche Buchhandlung, 3rd ed., 1411 [1412] pp. [See “Der Große Colorado”, pp. 1120-1121; and see “Territorium Arizona”, pp. 1251-1252.] [In German.]
1884	2.22581	*Handbuch der Länder- und Staatenkunde von Amerika und Afrika.* Berlin: Weidmannsche Buchhandlung, 4th revised ed., 940 pp. [See “Der Große Colorado oder Colorado des Westen”, p. 288; and see “Territorium Arizona”, pp. 502-505.] [In German.]

Kloepfer, Lauri

2024	2.32034	Rites of passage. *In:* Merrill, Zan, and Naiser, Nikki (eds.), *Where are your men? Rafting western rivers with the ladies.* [No place]: Z Press, pp. 58-61. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 60-61.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Klohr, Christina

1974 2.8672 The ashes of Nora Cundell; one look at Arizona's cliffs and canyons erased all thoughts of England as "home"—so Nora vowed to return and she did—never to leave again. *True West*, 21(5) (June): 20-22, 63-64. [Title focus is on the scattering of Cundell's cremains at Marble Canyon (illustrated).]

Kloss, William, AND Skvarla, Diane K.

2002 2.20488 *United States Senate catalogue of fine art.* (Jane R. McGoldrick, ed.) Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 481 pp. [See "Carl Trumbull Hayden (1877-1972)", pp. 184-185.]

Kluckhohn, Clyde M.

1927 2.3869 *To the foot of the rainbow : a tale of twenty-five hundred miles of wandering on horseback through the Southwest enchanted land.* New York: Century Co., 276 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ3:74, 74a FQ4:90, 90a FQ8:225 FQ12:294A FQ19:314A FQ21:146A FQ24/1:419A FQ30:156 FQ32:149A

1928 2.3870 *To the foot of the rainbow.* London: Eveleigh, Nash and Grayson, 242 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:58 FQ4:90b FQ5:97 FQ22:195A FQ23:195A FQ24/1:419B FQ31:34 GUIDON 376

1933 2.3871 *Beyond the Rainbow.* Boston: Christopher Publishing House, 271 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FARQUHAR 122** FQ22:194 FQ25:42 FQ30:155 FQ31:33 FQ32:148

1967 2.3872 *To the foot of the rainbow.* Glorieta, New Mexico: Rio Grande Press, Inc., 276 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ5:97a FQ6:122, 122a FQ8:225a FQ9:324 FQ10:194 FQ11:225A FQ12:294B FQ13:273A FQ13A:107A FQ15:311 FQ17:234A FQ19:314B FQ24/1:419C

1980 2.3873 *To the foot of the rainbow.* Glorieta, New Mexico: Rio Grande Press, Inc., XVIII, 276, [4] pp. [Includes text of 1927 edition in facsimile, but not strictly a reprint of the 1927 title; adds index, color insert, recent photographs, and introductory material by the publisher (pp. VII-X) and by Stephen C. Jett ("Rainbow Bridge Country", pp. XI-XVII), with bibliography (pp. XIX-XXIV). Includes Lees Ferry.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ2:54 FQ3:75 FQ7:117 FQ8:225b FQ9:325, 326 FQ9A:46, 47 FQ10:195 FQ11:225B FQ11A:81 FQ13:273B FQ17:234B FQ19:314C, 314D FQ21:146B FQ22:195B FQ22B:62 FQ23:195B FQ24/1:419D, 419E FQ27:26 FQ32:149B

1992 2.3874 *To the foot of the rainbow.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press. [Reprint of 1927 ed.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:225C FQ13:273C FQ13A:107B

2000 2.7722 Clyde Kluckhohn (1905-1960); from *Beyond the Rainbow*. *In:* Roberts, David (ed.), *Points unknown : a century of great exploration*. New York and London: W. W. Norton and Co., pp. 249-260. (An Outside Book.)

Klug, Foster

2002 2.8993 Rooms with a view; Mary Colter's buildings complement the Grand Canyon. *Travel 50 and Beyond*, 13(3) (Summer): 60, 62-64.

Kluge, P. F.

1972 2.13031 Notes from a little trip with Flip. *Life*, 73(5) (August 4): 44. [Entertainer Flip Wilson. Accompanies the article by Dominis, John [ITEM NO. 2.13130], Flip hits the road; on vacation, TV's most popular comedian roams the country in a Rolls Royce named Killer (cover, 38-43).]

Klüpfel, Karl

1860 2.15093 (ED.) *Literarischer Wegweiser für gebildete Laien. Die Jahre 1859-1860.* Leipzig: Verlag von Gustav Mayer. (Vierter Nachtrag zu dem Wegweiser durch die Literatur der Deutschen. Ein Handbuch für Laien.) [See p. 94, advertisement for Costenoble imprint of Balduin Möllhausen's *Reisen in die Felsengebrige Nordamerika's bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexiko*.] [In German.]

1862 2.15094 (ED.) *Literarischer Wegweiser für gebildete Laien. Die Jahre 1861-1862.* Leipzig: Verlag von Gustav Mayer. (Vierter Nachtrag zu dem Wegweiser durch die Literatur der Deutschen. Ein Handbuch für Laien.) [See p. 94, advertisement for Costenoble imprint of Balduin Möllhausen's *Reisen in die Felsengebrige Nordamerika's bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexiko*.] [In German.]

Klußmeier, Gerhard [Klussmeier, Gerhard]

2017 2.27690 Was ist damit eigentlich gemeint? Von "Geheimnissen" hinter Jazz-Titeln (Teil 9). *Just for Swing Gazette* (Mitteilungsblatt aus Leipzig für Freunde swingender Musik in aller Welt) (Just for Swing, Berlin), 5(1) (Jubiläumsausgabe Nummer 20) (December): 20-21. [See p. 21, "Along the Navajo Trail (Marks-Charles-DeLange) Gene Krupa & His Orchestra 1945", which mistakenly includes a detail from a topographic map of Bryce Canyon showing Navajo Loop Trail. The text notes: "Dies war die Titelmelodie des Western „Along The Navajo Trail" (1945, mit Roy Rogers) und bezog sich auf den Navajo Trail, einem alten indianischen Pfad, der später auch zum Schafe hüten benutzt wurde. Im Jahre 1871 durchquerte John D. Lee (1812-1877) die Buckskin Mountains (das Kaibab Plateau) auf einem viel benutzten Pferdeweg; er gilt als der erste „Weiße", der den heutigen Navajo Trail in Utah/Arizona betrat." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In German.]

Kluth, Mary Anne

2018 2.29078 “Master Study, Grand Canyon Trail”. *In:* Summer of Collage at the Palo Alto Art Center. *Enjoy!* (City of Palo Alto, California), (Summer): 3. [Notice of Kluth exhibition, June 16-August 26, 2018. Illustrated is her “Proposal collage for *Master Study, Grand Canyon Trail*, 2016, hand-cut archival photo collage”.]

Knapp, Bruce

2013 2.20647 Knapp’s Notes [COLUMN]. *The Oil Can* (National Model Railroad Association, Cincinnati Division 7), 7(9) (September): 12. [See “Flagstaff”, which includes trip to Grand Canyon aboard Grand Canyon Railway.]

Knapp, Charles

1927 2.11866 Bellum Africum 27 again. *Classical Weekly*, 20(12) (January 17): 97. [Notice of hunting-dog management by Uncle Jim Owens, with reference to Theodore Roosevelt’s “A Cougar Hunt”.]

Knapp, Deborah

2006 2.12215 A first ABFI desert hostel tour. *Desert Update* (Anza Borrego Foundation and Institute), (53) (Winter): 13. [Grand Canyon.]

Knapp, Lloyd

2018 2.29010 The packing party. *In:* Kurtz, Beverly (ed.), *Why we boat : running rivers on our own.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 44-53.

Knapp, Robert

1965 *2.3876* The man who came first. *Desert Magazine*, 28(6) (June): 20-21. [Francisco Garcés.]

Knauer, Kelly

2016 2.24320 (ED.) *America’s national parks : 100 years of preserving our land and heritage.* New York: Time Books, 96 pp.

Knausenberger, Marcus

2018 2.29873 Gemeindebrief. *In: Lukas-Kirche Volksdorf : Programm Advent Weihnachten Epiphanias 2018/19.* [Hamburg, Germany]: Lukas-Kirche Volksdorf, pp. [2]-[3]. [Inspirational message based on a visit to Grand Canyon.] [In German.]

Kneedler, H. S.

1895 *2.30595* *Through storyland to sunset seas : what four people saw on a journey through the Southwest to the Pacific coast.* Chicago: Knight, Leonard and Co., Printers, 205 pp. [New Orleans to Los Angeles and the Pacific coast, via Yuma. See conclusion of Chapter 16 (Yuma), and Chapter 17, which includes Imperial Valley region.]

Kneipp, L. F.

1917 2.14390 Utah’s forest resources; their administration, development and use. Opportunities for business and pleasure. *In: State of Utah, Third report of the State Bureau of Immigration, Labor and Statistics, 1915-1916 (eleventh report of State Bureau of Statistics).* Salt Lake City: The Arrow Press, Tribune-Reporter Printing Co., pp. 172-192. [Cover title: *Statistics and Resources of Utah. Report of the State Bureau of Immigration, Labor and Statistics.*] [See pp. 179-180, reference to and photograph of “Route of the Grand Canyon Highway through Kiabab [*sic*] forest”.]

Knies, Scott

2019 2.28938 Dellenbaugh, Scoyen and the meaning of wilderness. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 32(4) (Winter 2019-2020): 12-17. [Frederick S. Dellenbaugh and Eivind Thorsten “E.T.” Scoyen.] [Includes illustrations of annotations by Dellenbaugh in presentation copies of his books.]

Knight, Charles

1867 2.15386 *Geography : or First division of “The English Cyclopædia,” conducted by Charles Knight. Volume III.* London: Bradbury, Evans, and Co., 1,084 columns. [See “New Mexico”, columns 949-951; Rio Colorado, column 950.]

Knight, Dwight

2012 2.22620 *Lessons through the Word—Day by day : a daily study through the Word of God.* [No place]: Xulonpress.com, 665 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [See July 4 (p. 357); includes note of praise plaque at the Watchtower at Grand Canyon.]

Knight, William H.

1864 2.14801 (ED.) *Hand-book almanac for the Pacific states: An official register and business directory of the states and territories of California, Nevada, Oregon, Idaho, and Arizona : and the colonies of British Columbia and Vancouver Island, for the year 1864.* San Francisco: H. H. Bancroft and Co., 440+ pp. [See “Arizona”, pp. 412-415.]

Knighton, Conor

2020 2.29198 *Leave only footprints : my Acadia-to-Zion journey through every national park.* New York: Crown (Random House), 323 [325] pp. [Grand Canyon, see in Chapter 13, "Canyons (Grand Canyon, Black Canyon of the Gunnison)", pp. 159-167.

Knights Templar of Pennsylvania, Mary Commandery No. 36

1904 2.27948 *Pilgrimage of Mary Commandery No. 36, Knights Templar of Pennsylvania, to the Twenty-Ninth Triennial Conclave of the Grand Encampment U.S. at San Francisco, Cal.* Philadelphia: [Knights Templar of Pennsylvania, Mary Commandery No. 36], 190 pp. (Cover title: *From geyser to canon with Mary*.) (Made by Thomson Printing Company, 310 Cherry Street, Philadelphia.) [Complete diary, August 22-September 22, 1904, from Philadelphia and return, by rail. See during return trip, from Needles, California to Williams, Arizona, pp. 142-143; one day at Grand Canyon, September 14, pp. 143-149.]

Knipmeyer, James H.

1993 2.3878 A letter of interest [letter to Grand Canyon Pioneers Society]. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(4): 6. [House Rock Valley.]

1994 2.3879 Down Bright Angel Canyon. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 5(2): 5-7. [See also Bill Suran (1994, ITEM NO. 2.6149).]

1994 2.3880 [Letter mentioning historic inscriptions]. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(11): 6-7.

2000 2.7469 The writings of Otis R. "Dock" Marston. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 30-33.

2001 2.7943 The G. M. Wright inscriptions. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (22) (February): 19-20. [Includes Glen Canyon below the dam.]

2002 2.8821 "Gone to the NEEDLES". *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (25) (February)15-16. [Item signed Jim Knipmeyer.]

2002 2.9051 *Butch Cassidy was here : historic inscriptions of the Colorado Plateau.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 160 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 15** FQ19:316 FQ19A:42 FQ22:196 FQ23:470 FQ24/1:422 FQ27:27 FQ28:79

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Dinges, 2003, ITEM NO. 30.385; Eaton, 2003, ITEM NO. 30.387

2002 2.9222 An early trip down the Green and Colorado Rivers? *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (26) (December): 16. [Henry Fraeb, 1833.]

2004 2.9852 Historic inscriptions at Lees Ferry. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(1) (Spring): 21-23.

2005	2.10202	Padre Garces' "Puerto de Bucareli". *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(1) (January/March): 9-10.
2007	2.11334	The 1864 explorations of Octavius Decatur Gass and Co. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(3) (Fall): 4-6.
2020	2.29979	*Pish-la-ki : the lost Merrick and Mitchell silver mine.* Chula Visa, California: Aventine Press, 148 pp. [Includes Lees Ferry area, *in passing*.]

Knittel, Robert E.

1973	2.29094	New town knowledge, experience, and theory: An overview. *Human Organization*, 32(1) (Spring): 37-48. [Lake Havasu City, Arizona, see pp. 42-43.] [With abstracts also in French and Spanish.]

Knoller, Rasso

1999	2.7253	*Arizona : Natur und Kultur im Südwesten der USA : aktiv erleben.* Frankfurt am Main: Peter-Meyer-Reiseführer, 412 pp. [In German.]

Knopf, S. A.

1899	2.13980	[Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 95.

Knowles, Gerald M.

2002	2.8932	*Route 66 chronicles, Volume I : shadows of the past over Route 66, Arizona-New Mexico.* [No imprint]. (Copyright Gerald M. Knowles; printed by Central Plains Book Manufacturing, Winfield, Kansas.) [See p. 37.]

Knowles, J. Harris

1898	2.14216	*A flight in spring : in the car Lucania from New York to the Pacific coast and back during April and May, 1898, as told by the Rev. J. Harris Knowles.* New York: [no imprint], 204 pp. ("Seven hundred and fifty copies privately printed for Frederick Humphreys, M.D.") [Travel by private rail car, hosted by Frederick Humphreys. See pp. 168-170, about the "memory of a service" at the Denver cathedral, the "funeral of a gentleman who lost his life in the wild waters of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado." The man is not identified other than as a member of a "railroad surveying party", who certainly was Frank Brown, president of the Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad. The service (in 1889) was conducted as a funeral, as if the body were

present.] [Frederick K. Humphreys (1816–1900) in 1853 founded in New York the Humphreys Homeopathic Medicine Company.]

Knowlton, Smokey (family) [Knowlton, Robert V., *et al.*]

1985 2.3881 *River love : the Colorado River : from the Rockies 1,450 miles to Mexico : with the Smokey Knowlton family.* La Habra, California: Smokey Knowlton (printed by Litho Graphics, Garden Grove, California), 112 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66| **FORD 53** FQ9:327 FQ10:197 FQ11:229 FQ16:124 FQ22:197 FQ23:196 FQ24/1:424 FQ27:29

Knox, Israel

1957 2.10640 Comedy and the category of exaggeration. *Journal of Philosophy*, 54(25) (December 5): 801-812. [See p. 801.]

Knox, Patty

1998 2.3882 [Grand Canyon.] *In:* Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, p. 78.

Knudson, Tom

1998 2.3883 Introduction. *In:* Grand Canyon [PHOTO FEATURE]. *River* (The Magazine of Moving Water) (Bozeman, Montana), 1(5) (September): 64.

Knuth, Donald, AND others

1996 2.16403 Knuth meets NTG members. March 13th, 1996. *MAPS* (Nederlandstalige TeX Gebruikersgroep), 16(96.1): 38-49. [Transcript of questions and answers. See p. 41: Knuth recalls that he wrote the METAFONT computer programs for letters A and B while sitting under a tree for an hour at the Grand Canyon, during a family camping trip.]

Knutsen, Linda

2002 2.9014 [Letter soliciting information for a history of Tusayan, Arizona.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(8): 2.

Knutson, K. O.

1936 *2.21632* [Remarks.] *In:* Proceedings of the session of Friday morning, June 26 [SECTION]. *Proceedings : Twenty-seventh Annual Convention of Rotary International, Atlantic*

City, N. J., U. S. A., June 22-26, 1936. Chicago, Zurich, and London: Rotary International, p. 148. [From transcript: "Rotarian K. O. Knutsen (Las Vegas, New Mexico [*sic*], U. S. A.): In appreciation of the splendid hospitality of the Atlantic City Rotary Club, it is my great pleasure to present a gavel from the Rotary Club of Las Vegas, New Mexico [*sic*], the nearest city to Boulder Dam. This gavel is made from a piece of the copper wire that carries the electricity from Boulder Dam. The wire is the exact size of the hammer of this gavel and is hollow." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [*NOTE*: Location in both cases should be Las Vegas, Nevada.]

Knyvett, Bill

1971	2.20825	The Grand Canyon by helicopter. *Desert Magazine*, 34(5) (May): 32-33.

Ko, Benny

2013	2.28969	Expedition to the great American Southwest (5). *Indy Asian American Times* / 印州华报 (Carmel, Indiana), (December 13): 7. [Grand Canyon North Rim.]
2014	2.28970	Expedition to the great American Southwest (6). *Indy Asian American Times* / 印州华报 (Carmel, Indiana), (January 3): 7. [Vermilion Cliffs and "The Wave".] [Later eds. not seen.]

Kobbe, Herman

1899	2.13983	[Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 98.

Kober, Amy

2013	2.19426	Wild Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (15) (Spring): 4.

Kocsis, Csaba

2013	2.32101	Fekvenyomott világhír egy kisvárosból. *Biharország* (Nagyvárod, Romania), 5(9)(189) (September): 44-45. [Interview-format item with Romanian sporting figures János Ungai and Tamás Hajzer. See photo (p. 44) of the two men displaying a flag at Mather Point, Grand Canyon; with legend, "2012, Las Vegas, Grand Canyon [*sic*]: Ungai János es Hajzer Tamás". No separate text note.] [In Hungarian.]

Koby, D.

1962 2.3884 Arizona attractions: Grand Canyon's North Rim. *Arizona Today*, 1 (October): 20-21.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66|

Koby, Howard

2015 2.23268 A concours in motion; sights, sounds and aromas of springtime in Arizona. Special event: 25th Annual Bell Lexus Copperstate 1000 Road Rally. *Arizona Driver*, 14(5) (September/October): cover, 14-19. [Includes Grand Canyon and Marble Canyon.]

Koch, Natalie

2021 2.31323 Desert geopolitics; Arizona, Arabia, and an arid-lands response to the territorial trap. *Compariative Studies of South Asia, Africa and the Middle East*, 41(1): 88-105. [See "Alfalfa Geopolitics". Includes overviews of Saudi Arabian royal visits to the Southwest, including 1943 when "the royal party consisted of two sons of King Ibn Saud, Prince Faisel and Prince Khalid (each of whom would later become king of Saudi Arabia)", which included a visit to Grand Canyon (noted *in passing*); and "the 1947 visit received much more attention, as it was Crown Prince Saud al Saud who visited", which included a visit to Hoover Dam (noted *in passing*).]

Koch, Walter H.

1952 2.3885 Boat trip on the San Juan. *Desert Magazine*, 15(3) (March): 14-16. [Includes Lees Ferry.]

Kochetov, V. [Кочетов, В.]

1956 2.17522 По заносным книжкам [Po zanusnim knuzhkam] [An introduction to books]. *Огонёк* [*Ogonëk*] (Moskva), (16) (1505) (April 15): 25-27. [Grand Canyon, p. 27, *in passing*.] [In Russian.]

Kochis, Maria

2015 2.22694 Nature writing: The creation of a bibliography of seminal books. *Journal of Academic Librarianship*, 41: 270-273. [Includes John Wesley Powell's *Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and Its Tributaries* (1875, ITEM NO. 2.5132), Mary Austin's *The Land of Little Rain* (1903, ITEM NO. 2.15962), and Aldo Leopold's *A Sand County Almanac* (1949, ITEM NO. 2.7260). The author's work contributed to an unpublished annotated bibliography, for which a link is provided in the article.]

Kocis, Desiree

2017 2.26974 Submitted by Eastern New England Chapter member Desiree Kocis. *Squawk* (International Organization of Women Pilots, New England Section 99s), (March): [6]. [Includes photo and remarks, *in passing*, concerning flying an SR22 (*i.e.*, Cirrus SR22 aircraft) over Hoover Dam and along Grand Canyon.]

Kocks, Kathleen

2004 2.19452 Helicopter ownership; dreams of fun and profit. *Flying*, 131(4) (April): S1-S3, S5, S7, S9 [Special Advertising Section]. [See p. S3, note of interviewee Roger Bamford’s wedding ceremony at Grand Canyon, flying into the canyon on a Sikorsky S-55 Whisper Jet; and p. S7, note of interviewee Maria Langer’s desire to get a summer job with an air-tour operator at Grand Canyon.]

Kodadek, Clyde

2000 2.7723 Nice one, Dave. *In:* Humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 76(8) (August): 44.

Kodak (Eastman Kodak Co.)

____ 2.3886 *Picture-taking in Grand Canyon, Bryce Canyon, and Zion national parks and Glen Canyon National Recreation Area.* Kodak brochure AC-62, 1 sheet, folded. [Various dates. Also revisions.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-30|

1953 2.8369 Kodak camera tour of Bryce, Zion, Grand Canyons. [No place]: Eastman Kodak Co., brochure 6-53L JPS C26, 1 sheet, folded.

1997 2.9379 *Picture-taking spots and tips : Grand Canyon National Park.* Eastman Kodak Co., brochure AC-26, 1 sheet, folded.

Koechlein, Alan

2003 2.12233 Sedona Elderhostel. *The Fledgling* (Southern Adirondack Audubon Society Newsletter), 20(4) (June/August): 3.

Koehler, Cee

2005 2.20505 Grand Canyon run an “awesome” experience. *Legacy* (Peachtree City Running Club, Peachtree City, Georgia), (January): 8.

Koehler, Fred W.

1943 2.19964 Likes far corners. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 6(5) (March): 28. [Remarks on Havasu Canyon.]

Koelling, Jill

2009 2.12357 Collecting parks. *Nebraska History*, 90(2) (Summer): 58-65.

Koeppel, Dan, AND Robbins, David Samuel

2002 2.9232 Grand Canyon; 15 wild reasons to go back. *Travel Holiday*, 185(9) (November): 100-105.

Koerner, Dave

2008 2.12093 Mushing the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Mountain Mushers News*, 3(4) (December): [2-3]. [Dog-sledding on the Kaibab Plateau.]

Kohl, C. H.

1860 2.30115 Ueber die Pacific-Eisenbahn und den Suez-Canal. Vortrag gehalten am 18. September 1859 in der II. Jahresversammlung des sächsischen Ingenieur-Vereins zu Chemnitz. *Der Civilingenieur* (Freiberg), New Series, 6: columns 203-234, plates 11-14 at end of volume. [See including "Taf. 11_12" (*sic*), "Karte über die für eine Eisenbahn vom Mississippi nach dem Stillen Weltmeere aufgesuchten Routes" (Lith. Anst. v. Steinmetz & Bornemann in Meissen"), which also portrays "Rio Colorado" between the confluences of "R. San Juan" and "Rio Virgin" on a course that arcs from south nearly to due west, with "Colorado Chiquito" a tributary on a straight course from the southeast. Also shown as tributaries in this reach (but not labeled) are Cataract Creek and probably Diamond Creek.] [In German.]

Kohl, J. G.

1885 2.15583 Appendix No. 19. History of discovery and exploration on the coasts of the United States. *In: Report of the Superintendent of the U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey showing the progress of the work during the fiscal year ending with June, 1884.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 495-617. [U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, Annual Report, 1883-1884.]

Kohlhase, Kopp & Co. GmbH & Co. KG

2020 2.29895 *Kohlhase & Kopp : new icons 2020.* Rellingen, Germany: V.i.S.d.P.: Kohlhase, Kopp & Co. GmbH & Co. KG, 52 pp. [including wraps]. [See p. 37, "Mit dem Helikopter zum

Grand Canyon”.] [Brief. Relates to Grand Canyon West tours from Las Vegas.] [In German.]

Kohli, Megan

2011 2.15356 The power of a canyon. (Photo by Kimberly Sieb.) *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(2) (Summer): 6.

Koichio, Hayashi [林 恒一郎]

2008 2.25180 世界遺産(7)アメリカ グランド-キャニオン 驚異のコロラド大峡谷 悠久の彫刻大地 [Seikaiisan (7) Amerika gurando—kyanion kyōi no Kororado dai kyōkoku yūkyū no chōkoku daichi] [World Heritage (7). America Grand Canyon—Amazing Colorado Great Canyon; eternal land sculpture]. 潮 [Ushio] [*The Tide*] (Tokyo), 2008(10): 20-26. [In Japanese.]

Koinuma, Nory [肥沼則明（こいぬまのりあき）]

2010 2.29524 <息子と２人で行った> アメリカ西部アドベンチャードライブ旅行の記録（その４）10-Day Adventure Driving Tour in the U.S.A.（第４回） カジノの街と巨大な岩と谷の渓谷 [<musuko to 2-ri de okonatta> Amerika seibu adobenchādoraibu ryokō no kiroku (sono 4) 10-Day Adventure Driving Tour in the U.S.A. (dai 4-kai) kajino no machi to kyodaina iwa to tani no keikoku] [“I went with my son”; a record of a Western American adventure drive (Part 4). (4th) Casino town and huge rocks and valleys]. *The Tsukuba English Times* (筑波大，学附属中学校 [University of Tsukuba, Affiliated Junior High School, Tsukuba, Japan]), (262) (8 September) (第２学年英語科発行，号外④ [dai 2 gakunen eigo-ka hakkō, Gōgai ④] [Second Grade English Communication, Extra No. 4]): 9-12. [The fourth of seven installments. This installment includes Hoover Dam, Zion, North Rim of Grand Canyon, and Page, Arizona. See also photo of Koinuma and his son at the Grand Canyon North Rim entrance sign, in (259) (September 2) (号外① 第１回） 計画立案から出発まで [Gōgai ①, (dai 1-kai) keikaku ritsuan kara shuppatsu made] [Extra No. 1, (1st) From planning to departure], p. 1. See also his son’s poster presentation displaying a map of their driving tour through the Southwest, illustrated with photos, in (265) (September 16), 号外⑦，（第７回：最終回） 旅のデータとこぼれ話 [Gōgai ⑦, (dai 7-kai: Saishūkai) tabi no dēta to koborebanashi] [Extra No. 7, (7th: Final) Travel data and summary], p. 17.] [Author’s name appears in these publications only in English; name in Japanese orthography shown here is as presented on his website.] [In Japanese, with bilingual item title and serial title in English, thus.]

Kokh, Peter

1988 2.20301 Pavonis Mons; possibly the most strategic mountain in the solar system. *Moon Miners’ Manifesto*, (17) (July):. [Mars. Includes the note, “*Ulysses Junction* would be this writer’s choice for the principal Martian settlement. That it is not smack in the middle of the most interesting geological terrain is not to the point. Sorry, Carl [not identified], but we didn’t build Los Angeles on the rim of the Grand Canyon, much less in its bosom!”]

2004 2.20302 Pavonis Mons; possibly the most strategic mountain in the solar system. *In: MMM Classics : the first ten years. Year 2: MMM #s 2-20, December 1987-November 1988.* [No imprint], pp. 37-38. [Mars. Includes the note, “*Ulysses Junction* would be this writer’s choice for the principal Martian settlement. That it is not smack in the middle of the most interesting geological terrain is not to the point. Sorry, Carl [not identified], but we didn’t build Los Angeles on the rim of the Grand Canyon, much less in its bosom!”]

Kolb, Anne

1974 2.3887 Elders of the tribe: 5. John Wesley Powell (1834-1902). *Backpacker*, 2(1): 62-65, 90, 94, 97.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-30| THOMAS 642

Kolb, Ellsworth L. [28]

NO DATE 2.15036 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister.) [United Kingdom]: Dodo Press, 196 pp. [Reprint of unspecified 1915 ed., text reset, omits illustrations.] [*Ca.* 2010.] [An on-demand publication.]

NO DATE 2.15038 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister.) Memphis, Tennessee: General Books, 133 pp. [Reprint of Quartaroli variant D (June 1915); text reset, omits illustrations.] [*Ca.* 2010.] [An on-demand publication.]

NO DATE 2.18266 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* Hamburg: tredition GmbH, 242 pp. (tredition Classics.) [*Ca.* 2012.] [Text reset, omits illustrations; from an unspecified ed. but with Owen Wister’s revised Foreword.] [An on-demand publication.]

NO DATE 2.18273 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister.) [No place]: BiblioBazaar, 243 [244] pp. [*Ca.* 2012.] [Text reset, omits illustrations; from an unspecified ed. but with Owen Wister’s revised Foreword.] [An on-demand publication.]

---

[28] *NOTE* regarding E. L. Kolb’s *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico*: *Variants of this title are cited separately herein.* The Macmillan variants of this publication, 1914-1971, hold the second-longest documented record of a Grand Canyon–Colorado River title *continously in print*, appearing in 27 editions/printings under the Macmillan imprint (Quartaroli variants A-AA), 57 years. Because it is not clear how long Macmillan sold copies itself (in later years Emery Kolb was essentially the principal outlet for sales, at Grand Canyon), it was likely continuously available for 62 years, until Emery’s death in 1976. The disposition of remaining copies in Kolb’s possession upon his death is not known, and it is not clear that the work was available from Macmillan thereafter (*fide* Richard D. Quartaroli). The Quartaroli variants A–FF, which include established reprintings following the Macmillan years, are itemized in Appendix II to this bibliography. More recent reprintings published on demand by various producers (see undated ones listed first, and dated ones within the citations after 1971) are not assigned variant identifications by Quartaroli.

NO DATE 2.19604 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico, with a foreword by Owen Wister : new edition with (72 plates) from photographs by the author and his brother.* Miami, Florida: HardPress Publishing, 344+ pp. [Cover title.] [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [Facsimile reprint of 1915 ed. (= *Quartaroli variant D*) from the collections of the University of California at Los Angeles.] [An on-demand publication. Copy acquired new, 2013.]

NO DATE 2.19668 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* [No imprint] [CreateSpace], 109 pp. [Text reset, all lines including chapter heads run together without spaces; omits Foreword and illustrations.] [An on-demand publication. Copy acquired new, 2013.]

NO DATE 2.23255 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* [No place]: [Sagwan Press], 344 pp. + [5] pp. advertisements. (Scholar Select.) [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [*Ca.* 2015.] [Facsimile reproduction of a copy of 1914 ed. (= *Quartaroli variant A*) from the collections of Harvard University Library.] [An on-demand publication.]

NO DATE 2.27511 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* [No place]: Palala Press, 528 pp. [2018.] [An on-demand publication.]

NO DATE 2.27512 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* [No place]: Franklin Classics, 526 pp. [2018.] [An on-demand publication.]

1914 2.3895 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and his brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., xix [xxii], 344 pp., 48 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [October, first state. **Quartaroli variant A.**] [*NOTE*: Some early printings of Kolb were distributed by the publisher in boxes; see illustration in Appendix II to this bibliography.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-30| **FARQUHAR 53a** [1914, variant A or C] FQ1:59 FQ2:55 FQ4:91 FQ5:98 FQ6:123 FQ8:228 FQ10:198A FQ11:230A FQ11A:82A FQ12:296A FQ12B:116A FQ13A:108A FQ17:238A FQ18:234A FQ20:238A FQ23:198A FQ24/1:425 FQ25:43 GUIDON 377 [1914, variant unknown]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES [*NOTE*: Cross-listings for reviews and notices of the 1914-1915 imprints (Quartaroli variants A-D) do not distinguish between the variants; all listings for these variants are appended here.] Anonymous, 1914, ITEM NOS. 30.640, 30.641, 30.678, 30.682, 30.697, 30.749, 30.1561; Anonymous, 1915, ITEM NOS. 30.410, 30.615, 30.649, 30.681, 30.688, 30.708, 30.756, 30.852, 30.869 30.1156, 30.1582; "A., E. F.", 1915, ITEM NO. 30.868; American Library Association, 1915, ITEM NO. 30.710; "B., C. L.", 1914, ITEM NO. 30.1360; Broyles and Laird, 2012, ITEM NO. 30.1263 [retrospective]; Buel, 1915, ITEM NO. 30.468; Cole, 1915, ITEM NO. 30.1049; "H., M. C.", 1915, ITEM NO. 30.616; Reely, 1915, ITEM NO. 30.217; Tassin, 1914, ITEM NO. 30.642. *NEW YORK TIMES*: Anonymous, 1914 September 27, ITEM NO. 3.428 [advance notice, *i.e.*, Quartaroli variant A]

1914 2.3896 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and his brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 72 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [October, second state. **Quartaroli variant B.**]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:59a FQ4:91a FQ5B:10 FQ6:124 FQ10:198B FQ17:238B FQ23:198B GUIDON 377 [1914, variant unknown]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *see under* Kolb (1914, ITEM NO. 2.3895)

1914 2.3897 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and his brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., xix [xxii], 344 pp., 48 plates. [December. **Quartaroli variant C.**]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ3:76 FQ6:125 FQ8:229 FQ9:328 FQ10:198C FQ10A:46A FQ13:274A FQ14:84A FQ17:238C GUIDON 377 [1914, variant unknown]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *see under* Kolb (1914, ITEM NO. 2.3895)

1915 2.3898 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and his brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 72 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [June. **Quartaroli variant D.**]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FARQUHAR 53b** [1915, variant D] FQ6:126 FQ7A:19-LA FQ8:230, 230a FQ9:329 FQ10:198D FQ11:230B FQ11B:118A FQ12:296B FQ12A:137A FQ12B:116B

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *see under* Kolb (1914, ITEM NO. 2.3895)

1915 2.3899 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and his brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xviii [xx], 344 pp., 36 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [October. **Quartaroli variant E.**]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ6:127 FQ7:120 FQ9:330

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1916, ITEM NO. 30.1254

1920 2.3900 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and his brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 72 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [**Quartaroli variant F.**]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ5:99 FQ7:119 ["1915"] FQ9:331 GUIDON 378

1927 2.3901 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [**Quartaroli variant G.**]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:91b

1928 2.3902 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [**Quartaroli variant H.**]

1930 2.3903 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [**Quartaroli variant I.**]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:91c FQ7:121

1934 2.3904 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [**Quartaroli variant J.**]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:317A FQ19A:43A

1936 2.3905 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [**Quartaroli variant K.**]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:91d FQ19:317B FQ19A:43B GUIDON 379

1937 2.3906 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [**Quartaroli variant L.**]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ3:76a

1938 2.3907 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [**Quartaroli variant M.**]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ32:150A

1940 2.3908 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [**Quartaroli variant N.**]

1941 2.3909 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [**Quartaroli variant O.**]

1944 2.3910 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [**Quartaroli variant P.**]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ3:76b

1946 2.3911 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [January. **Quartaroli variant Q.**]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ5:100, 101 FQ6:129, 130 FQ7:122, 122a FQ8:231 FQ9:332

1946 2.3912 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx

[xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [October. **Quartaroli variant R.**]

1947 2.3913 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [**Quartaroli variant S.**]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:59c FQ5:102 FQ6:131 FQ7:123, 123a FQ8:232 FQ9:333 FQ11B:118B FQ12A:137B FQ16:125 FQ18:234B

1952 2.3914 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [**Quartaroli variant T.**]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ3:76c FQ8:234 FQ9:334, 335 FQ11:230C, 230D FQ11B:118C FQ12:296C FQ13:274B

1958 2.3915 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [**Quartaroli variant U.**]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:91e, 91f FQ7:124 FQ8:233 FQ9:336 FQ18:234C FQ32:158B

1963 2.3916 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [**Quartaroli variant V.**]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22:198

1965 2.3917 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [**Quartaroli variant W.**]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ5:103 FQ9:337 FQ10A:46B FQ11:230E FQ11A:82B FQ12B:116C FQ13:274C FQ13A:108B FQ14:84B FQ17:238D FQ28:78

1967 2.3918 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [**Quartaroli variant X.**]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12B:116D FQ21:147A

1969 2.3919 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [**Quartaroli variant Y.**]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:147B

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1969 2.3920 River running 1921: The diary of E. L. Kolb. (W. L. Rusho, ed.) *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 37: 269-283.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-30|

1970 2.3921 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; “Photographs by the Author and His Brother”.) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [**Quartaroli variant Z.**]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:59b FQ30:158

1971 2.3922 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; “Photographs by the Author and His Brother”.) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [**Quartaroli variant AA.**]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:91g FQ5:104

1989 2.3923 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister, new preface by Barry Goldwater; “Photographs by the Author and His Brother, Ellsworth [sic] Kolb”.) Tucson: University of Arizona Press, xx [xxii], 344 pp., 34 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [*First state.* **Quartaroli variant BB.** This is a facsimile reprint of the October 1914 Macmillan edition (Quartaroli variant A), containing Wister’s original (unaltered) foreword but miscrediting and misspelling the author as Emory Kolb. The reprint is, however, not completely faithful to either of the October 1914 states, omitting some illustrations.] [There are two states to the University of Arizona reprint, Quartaroli variants BB and CC, as noted with more complete information in Appendix II to this bibliography.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:238B[?] [state not indicated]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Broyles and Laird, 2012, ITEM NO. 30.1263; Langenheim, 1991, ITEM NO. 30.171

1989 2.3924 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister, new preface by Barry Goldwater; “Photographs by the Author and His Brother, Emery Kolb”.) Tucson: University of Arizona Press, xx [xxii], 344 pp., 34 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [*Second state*. **Quartaroli variant CC.** Author correctly indicated as Ellsworth Kolb, and his brother Emery.] [Refer to Quartaroli variant BB (ITEM NO. 2.3923).] [There are two states to the University of Arizona reprint, Quartaroli variants BB and CC, as noted with more complete information in Appendix II to this bibliography.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:238B[?] [state not indicated]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Dinges, 1991, ITEM NO. 30.1273; Stephenson, 2006, ITEM NO. 30.434

1995 2.3925 A record of a deer hunt. *O’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(2) (February): 2-5. [Compiled from a 1906 journal now in the Kolb Collection, Special Collections, Cline Library, Northern Arizona University.]

2003 2.9242 A trip to the Beamer Cabin. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(1) (January/March): 8-9. [From *National Geographic* (1914), thus probably should be credited to Ellsworth and Emery Kolb; with editorial introduction and afterword by Bill Suran.]

2005 2.10771 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister.) Boston: IndyPublish.com, 182 pp. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [An on-demand publication?]

2006 2.10827 Short of provisions in a sunless gorge. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(3) (Spring/Summer): 39-44. [Chapter 22 from *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico*.]

2007 2.11479 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister.) [No place]: BiblioBazaar, New ed., 217 pp. [Reprint of unspecified 1915 ed., reset, without illustrations.] [Probably with other dates; an on-demand publication.]

2007 2.17066 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; “Photographs by the Author and his brother”.) [No place]: Book Renaissance, 344 pp., 72 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [Digitized facsimile reprint of Quartaroli variant D (June 1915 ed.). “The book reprint was manually improved by a team of professionals, as opposed to automatic/OCR processes used by some companies. However, the book may still have imperfections such as missing pages, poor pictures, errant marks, etc. that were a part of the original text.” (from publisher’s standard disclaimer)]

2007 2.11482 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, [6], xix [xxii], 344 pp., [6] pp. advertisements from original volume, leaf with Grand Canyon Association colophon, two blank leaves. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [**Quartaroli variant DD.** Facsimile reprint of October 1914 ed. (Quartaroli variant A), but title-page verso contains Grand Canyon Association copyright and publication data. *Other points*: 1) Cover pattern color dark blue; 2) photo ornamental border two dark-yellow parallel lines with four squares and a large diamond at each corner; 3) front cover title and author name in upper- and lower-case yellow letters; 4) front flyleaf blank; 5) 2nd leaf with portrait of the Kolb brothers; 6) 3rd leaf is original half-title page; 7) 4th leaf with “A Note About the 2007 Edition” by Todd R. Berger (p. [i]), with original frontispiece on verso.] [2nd printing 2008 = **Quartaroli variant EE**.] [An unstated 3rd printing [2018] in a different state, 392 pp.; see details with Kolb (2018, ITEM NO. 2.27889 = Quartaroli variant FF).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ27:30 FQ29:79 FQ30:159 FQ32:150C

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Broyles and Laird, 2012, ITEM NO. 30.1263; Dinges, 2008, ITEM NO. 30.1274; *Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine*, Staff, 2008, ITEM NO. 30.532

2008 2.15037 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister.) [Monroe, Georgia?]: Walton Press, 344 pp. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [Reprint of unspecified 1915 ed.] [Probably with other dates; an on-demand publication.]

2008 2.15854 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister.) [Toronto?]: Bastian Books. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [An on-demand publication.]

2009	2.12426	Charlie Spencer's placer dredge at Lee's Ferry. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(2) (Summer): 48. [Excerpt from *Through the Grand Canyon*, with photo from Kolb Brothers Collection, Northern Arizona University.]
2010	2.15180	*Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister.) Nabu Press, 528 pp. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [Reprint of unspecified 1915 ed.] [Probably with other dates; an on-demand publication.]
2011	2.15193	*Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico : high quality paperback : affordable and high quality paperback book edition.* [No place]: Filiquarian Publishing, LLC/Qontro, 161 pp. [Reset, without illustrations but with spaces for them(!); reprint of unspecified 1915 ed.] [Probably with other dates; an on-demand publication.]
2012	2.18265	*Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico, with a foreword by Owen Wister : new edition with (72 plates) from photographs by the author and his brother.* [No place]: Ulan Press, 528 pp. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [Cover gives authorship as "Owen Wister, E.L. b. 1876 Kolb" (*sic*).] [An on-demand publication.]
2012	2.18275	*Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* [No place]: Ulan Press, 344+ pp. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [Facsimile reprint of Library of Congress copy of 1914 first ed. (= *Quartaroli variant A)*, although with poorly reproduced illustrations.] [An on-demand publication.]
2012	2.18274	*Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister.) [No place]: Forgotten Books, 344+ pp. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [Facsimile reprint of Bancroft Library copy of 1914 first ed. (= *Quartaroli variant A*), with poorly reproduced illustrations.] [An on-demand publication.]
2018	2.27008	*Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* [No place]: CreateSpace Independent Publishers. [An on-demand publication.]
2018	2.27889	*Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, xvii [xx], 392 pp., blank leaf, rear flyleaf with Grand Canyon Association colophon on verso. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [**Quartaroli variant FF.** *Stated date (copyright) 2007; reprinting date not indicated but determined by Quartaroli (see points listed here)*. Facsimile reprint of text of October 1914 ed. (= *Quartaroli variant A*); *variant FF* is an unstated 3rd printing of Kolb (2007, ITEM NO. 2.11482, *Quartaroli variant DD*), but with title-page verso containing Grand Canyon Association copyright and publication data. *Other points for variant FF*: 1) Pagination revised to include plates, with plates repositioned such that the blank versos are omitted (the repagination eliminates the original pagination of the facsimile); 2) cover pattern color blue; 3) cover illustration refigured from Kolb photograph to include skyline of cliff at upper left of photo; 4) photo ornamental border is a single yellow line creating a box; 5) title typographically reset with "GRAND CANYON" in white capital letters, the remainder in yellow with "WYOMING" and "MEXICO" in capital letters, and author's name in white upper- and lower-case letters; 6) spine reset and redesigned to read horizontally with book standing; 7) back cover reset and redesigned, with photograph of the Kolb brothers and their boats added, and Grand Canyon Association colophon added; 8) title-page verso data revised and reset, omitting reprinting data and editorial information,

addition of Ellsworth Kolb's dedication at top of page, and Grand Canyon Association colophon with pictorial relief, replacing two-tone colophon of earlier printings; 9) front flyleaf is the original half-title page (p. [i]) redesigned to include photographic portrait of the Kolb brothers with original frontispiece on verso (p. [ii]); 10) Todd R. Berger's "A Note About the 2007 Edition" moved to p. [v].]

Kolb, Ellsworth L., AND Kolb, Emery C. *see also* Kolb Brothers

1913 2.3926 The picture story of a great adventure story. Through the almost impassable rapids of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. ("Photographs copyrighted by the Kolb Brothers, the Two Adventurers".) *American Magazine* (New York), 76 (July): 59-66. [In table of contents second author's name misspelled "Emory"; correctly spelled in text.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53|

1913 2.3927 The picture story of a great adventure story. Part Two. Through the almost impassable rapids of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. *American Magazine* (New York), 76 (August): 58-63.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8|

1914 2.3928 Experiences in the Grand Canyon. *National Geographic Magazine*, 26(2) (August): 99-184.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-30| FQ11:585A, 585B [issue] FQ12:301A, 301B [issue] FQ18:235 [issue] FQ22:432B, 432C [issue] FQ24/1:426 [issue]

2000 2.7254 Experiences in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Schlesinger, Arthur M., Jr., and Israel, Fred L. (eds.), *Grand Canyon experiences : chronicles from* National Geographic. Philadelphia: Chelsea House Publishers, pp. 1-90. [Reprint of Kolb and Kolb (1914, ITEM NO. 2.3928).]

2000 2.7470 From the Geographic Archives. Rock of ages. *National Geographic*, 198(1) (July): 132. [Photograph of boulder wedged in slot canyon on North Bass Trail; from Kolb and Kolb (1914). Supplements article on slot canyons by Thybony and Hatcher (2000, ITEM NO. 2.7534).]

2013 2.20438 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico—Primary Source Edition.* [No place]: Nabu Press, 476 pp. [An on-demand publication. Both Kolb brothers listed on cover.]

Kolb, Ellsworth L.; Kolb, Emery C.; AND Lauzon, Hubert R.

2003 2.9336 *The brave ones : the journals and letters of the 1911-1912 expedition down the Green and Colorado Rivers by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb, including the journal of Hubert R. Lauzon.* (William C. Suran, transcriber, ed.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Fretwater Press, 180 pp. (Colorado River Chronicles, 1.) [Also released in slipcased edition with *Every Rapid Speaks Plainly* (Holmstrom; ITEM NO. 2.9335), Colorado River Chronicles series, 2; slipcased ed. of 200 numbered sets, and 11 lettered sets released only to libraries.] [Two printings (*fide* Brad Dimock, October 17, 2022.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 54** FQ19A:55 [slipcased set], 55B [paperbound] FQ20:107A [slipcased set], 107B [paperbound] FQ20:405A [slipcased set] FQ20:405B [paperbound] FQ21:70A [slipcased set], 233A [slipcased set], 233B [paperbound] FQ22:83A [slipcased set], 356B [paperbound] FQ23:105A [slipcased set] FQ23:321 [paperbound] FQ24/1:218A [slipcased set] FQ27:187 [paperbound] FQ28:158 [paperbound] FQ30:94 [slipcased set] FQ32:91 [slipcased set]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Carmony, 2004, ITEM NO. 30.502; Topping, 2004, ITEM NO. 30.392

Kolb, Emery C.

1935 2.3929 Cheyava Falls. *In:* History and exploration of the Grand Canyon region. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Natural History Bulletin 2*, pp. 10-17.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-30| FQ12:205 [volume] FQ20:163 [volume]

1967 2.11072 Conversation with: Emery Kolb. *Western Gateways*, 7(1) (Winter): 40-41.

1991 2.3930 [Letter to Bill Suran.] *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 2(1): 3.

1993 2.3931 The Canyon baby's prayer. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(9): 1.

2002 2.8875 "A Wild Ride". *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(2) (April/June): 1.

2004 2.10023 Cheyava Falls. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(3) (July/September): 3-5. [Reprinted from Grand Canyon Natural History Association Natural History Bulletin 2 (1935).]

Kolb, Emory C. [Kolb, Emery C.]

1989 2.25697 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; new preface by Barry Goldwater; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother, Ellsworth Kolb" [*sic*].) Tucson: University of Arizona Press, xx [xxii], 344 pp., 34 plates. [**Various errors.** ***See instead*** Kolb, Ellsworth L. (1989, ITEM NO. 2.3923).]

Kolb Brothers [Kolb Bros.] *see also* "Kolb, Ellsworth L., AND Kolb, Emery C."

NO DATE 2.3888 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona.* [Folio; text 2 pp., 12 colored plates; seen by Spamer in the New York Public Library (Annex), 1982, in bound volume with other Grand Canyon publications. Listed previously in bibliography under Anonymous; provisionally listed here.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7|

1907 2.3889 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona.* [10 hand-tinted photos, string-tied. Cited on authority of Five Quail Books Catalogue Six, imprint not indicated.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ6:132

1910 2.3890 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona.* [12 hand-tinted photos, string-tied. Cited on authority of Five Quail Books Catalogue Eight, imprint not indicated.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:520

1910 2.3891 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Brooklyn, New York, New York: Albertype Co., 21 hand-colored photos.

1911 2.3892 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Elizabeth, New Jersey: Campbell Art Co., 19 hand-colored photos.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:297A

1912 2.3893 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Elizabeth, New Jersey: Campbell Art Co., 12 hand-colored photos.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:297B, 297C FQ12A:138

1913 2.3894 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Elizabeth, New Jersey: Campbell Art Co., 1 p., 20 plates.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-30| FQ2:56 [but indicates 2-p. text, 18 plates.] FQ6:133, 134 [but indicates 2-p. text, 12 plates for each] FQ23:197 [indicates 12 plates]

1913 2.16560 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Kolb Brothers, 12 hand-tinted prints, string-tied. [Wraps with photo laid on.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/1:583

1918 2.15847 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Kolb Brothers, 13 hand-tinted prints, string-tied. [Wraps with photo laid on.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:485

Kolbert, Elizabeth

2011 *2.15127* Enter the Age of Man; we remove mountains, raise supercities, transform our planet. *National Geographic*, 219(3) (March): 60-85. [Hoover Dam, see pp. 78-79.]

Kolderup, Mindy

2013 *2.18319* Yuma power pageant; speed freaks celebrate the end of the boating season in grand style. *Performance Boats*, (January/February): [unpaginated].

Koll, Chris

1991 2.3932 "Becuss uf you, Heinrich . . ." *American Whitewater*, 36(3) (May/June): 36-. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66|

1995 2.3933 Compulsive paddler? Float the Grand Canyon. *In:* Sedivy, Bill (ed., compiler), *River's end : a collection of bedtime stories for paddlers.* Newbury, Ohio: Big Dog Publications, pp. 34-45.

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Kolpas, Norman

2013 2.21059 Soaring perspectives; large-scale landscapes by Arturo Chávez depict the wonders of the West. *Southwest Art*, 43(6) (November): 80-83. [Includes Grand Canyon, illustrated by "Rock of Ages", in oil.]

Kolvet, Renée Corona

2013 *2.18270* *Hoover Dam.* Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.)

Kolvet, Renée Corona, AND Ford, Victoria

2006 *2.10950* *The Civilian Conservation Corps in Nevada : from boys to men.* (Foreword by Richard O. Davies.) Reno and Las Vegas: University of Nevada Press, 200 pp.

Kolvoord, Rense

1938 2.9069 *Wonders of the world : a guide book to wonders of ancient and modern times.* (Illustrated with International News photos.) Racine, Wisconsin: Whitman Publishing Co., 93 pp. [See "Boulder Dam", pp. 14-15; "The Grand Canyon of the Colorado", pp. 86-87.]

Kompar, Dario, AND Kompar, Gordana Zwicker

2010 2.16993 Na dnu Velikog kanjona. [At the bottom of the Grand Canyon.] *Hrvatski Planinar* (Hrvatskog Planinarskog Saveza, Časopi) (Zagreb, Croatia), 102(6) (June): 202-205. [In Croatian.]

Komukai (Dr.) [小向]

2020 2.29877 Dr. 小向　思い出の旅行記パート 2 [Dr. Komukai omoide no ryokō-ki pāto 2] [Dr. Komukai Memories of Travel Report Part 2]. Swan 広報誌スワン (南部病院 ・スワンクリニック) (社会医療法人博進会) [kōhō-shi suwan (Nanbubyōin suwankurinikku) (Shakai iryō hōjin hakushin-kai)] [Swan Public Relations Magazine (Southern Hospital, Swan Clinic) (Social Medical Corporation Hakushinkai)] (Okitaomote, Nambu-cho, Sannohe-gun, Aomori Prefecture, Japan), (October/December) (Autumn): 5-6. [Grand Canyon, p. 5. "グランドキャニオンはアメリカ合衆国アリゾナ州北部にある峡谷。コロラド高原が長年のコロラド川による浸食作用で削り出された地形。アメリカ、 グランドキャニオンです。" "写真では伝わらないどこまでも続く大渓谷、景色の雄大さに度肝を抜かれました。" ["The Grand Canyon is a canyon in northern Arizona, United States. Topography of the Colorado Plateau carved out by the erosion of the Colorado River for many years." "The Grand Canyon, USA. I was amazed at the magnificence of the scenery and the endless canyon that cannot be seen in the photographs.”] (ENTIRE NOTE) [In Japanese, with “Swan” and “Dr.” in Roman orthography.]

Kong, Chee

1998 2.9557 A testimony of thanksgiving to the Lord. *Maranatha Messenger* (Maranatha Bible-Presbyterian Church, Singapore), (April 5):.

König, Ubbo von

2006 2.12040 Pro Western—Amerikatour; von 18. Aug. bis 9. Sept. 2006. *Gazette* (Mitteilungsblatt des “Pro Western” Club der Western. Biker und Countryfreunde.) (Germany), 38 (Autumn): 2. [In German.]

Konow, Sten

1891 2.17403 *Norsk lomme-konversations-lexicon paa grundlag af Kürschners taschen-konversations-lexikon.* Kristiania: Alb. Cammermeyers Florlag og W. C. Fabritius & Sønner, 1,073 pp. [See p. 501, “Kolorado . . . 3) flod i vestl. Nordamerika, udspringer i Klippebjergene, falder i den kaliforn. havbugt, 2226 km.” (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Danish.]

Konst, Jim

2016 *2.25786* Soccer Eagles ready; Boulder City High School soccer program. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (September): cover, ____.

2017 *2.25789* Boulder City High School Eagles wrestling. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (January): cover, ____.

Konsag, Ferdinand [Konsag, Fernando; Konšćak, Ferdinand] *see also* **Consag, Fernando**

2005 *2.27247* *Carta del P. Fernando Consag de la Compañia de Jesus, visitador de las missiones de Californias, à los padres superiores de esta provincia de Nueva-España.* (Estudio preliminar y transcripción Ma. Eugenia Patricia Ponce Alcocer.) México: Universidad Iberoamericana, Bibliotheca Francisco Xavier Clavigero, xl, 87 pp. [In Spanish.]

Konšćak, Ferdinand *see* **Consag, Fernando** *and see* **Konsag, Ferdinand**

Kontova, Evi, AND **Smith, Joseph**

2009 *2.19606* *For the blind man in the dark room looking for the black cat that isn’t there : 3 Dec-31 Jan 2010 : ICA.* [United Kingdom]: Institute of Contemporary Arts, 24 pp. [Exhibition. See p. 9, Dave Hullfish Bailey. “At the ICA, Bailey presents a new work connected to his research into regions of the Colorado River delta which have been left dry by irrigation. The structure (a mobile shade canopy) [not illustrated] proposes an itinerant infrastructure for field research. Its form is based on a text that Google Maps displays when its satellite cannot zoom in any closer: the pixilated screen image has been enlarged to correspond to the land itself on a 1:1 scale.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Kooistra, Agaath, AND Collem, Chajim van

2022 2.31535 “Opties om te vertrekken zijn er niet voor ons”. *Magazine Schaapsdrift e.o.* (Schaapsdrift, The Netherlands), (December 21): 12-13. [Interviews. See remarks by Collem, which includes the anecdote, “Mijn aardrikskundeleraar verteide ooit dat hij in Amerika was, en dat de dop van zijn camera bij de Grand Canyon van het fototoestel viel, naar de rand van het ravijn rolde, en daar bleef liggen. Moet ik die dop pakken of niet, vroeg hij zich af. Toen dacht hij: als die dop op een stoeprand zou liggen, liep ik er zo heen, maar nu twijfel ik.” (My geography teacher once told me that he was in America and that the cap of his camra fell off the at the Grand Canyon, rolled to the edge of chasm, and stayed there. Should I take that cap or not, he wondered. then he thought: if that cap were on a curb, I would walk straight to it, but now I have doubts.”)] [In Dutch.]

Koonce, Maurice R.

1958 2.3934 Flying the Colorado. *Arizona Highways*, 34(6) (June): cover, 1, 14-27, 40, inside back cover, back cover.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66|

Koons, Edwin Donaldson

2010 2.23559 “Don’t build good roads”; Toroweap Valley. *In:* Friederici, Peter (ed.), *What has passed and what remains : oral histories of northern Arizona’s changing landscapes.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 79-89; and notes, p. 165. (Interview by Talise Dow and Matt Koons.)

Koons, Jan

2000 2.7471 Grand Canyon Field Institute family classes and outings. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 6(1) (Spring): 6. [Article.]

Koons, Robert W. [Koons, Bob]

1992 2.3935 A message from the president. *Regarding:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association newsletter), (February): [1].
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-22|

1996 2.3936 From the Director’s desk. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 2(2): 1, 5.

1996 2.3937 From the Director’s desk. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 2(3): 1, 5.

1998 2.3938 From the Director's desk. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 4(2) (Summer): 1, 4.

1998 2.3939 From the Director's desk. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 4(3) (Fall): 1, 3.

1998 2.3940 From the Director's desk. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 4(4) (Winter): 1, 6-7. [Grand Canyon National Park Foundation and Heritage Education Campus.]

1999 2.3941 From the Director's desk. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 5(1) (Spring): 1, 5. [Participatory programs.]

1999 2.3942 From the Director's desk. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 5(2) (Summer): 1, 5. [Operation of Grand Canyon Association.]

1999 2.7255 From the President's desk. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 5(4) (Winter): 1, 4. [Operation of Grand Canyon Association.]

2000 2.7472 From the Director's desk. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 6(1) (Spring): 1, 3. [Operation of Grand Canyon Association.]

2000 2.7724 From the Director's desk. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 6(2) (Summer): 1, 4. [Grand Canyon Association activities.]

2000 2.7725 From the Director's desk. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 6(3) (Fall): 1, 7. [Grand Canyon Association activities.]

2000 2.7944 From the Director's desk. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 6(4): 1, 5. [Canyon View Information Plaza and transportation changes at Grand Canyon.]

2001 2.8132 From the Director's desk. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 7(1) (Spring): 1, 6. [Canyon View Information Plaza, superintendent Joe Alston.]

2001 2.8370 From the President's desk. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association Newsletter), 7(2) (Summer): 1, 6. [Canyon View Information Plaza, Yavapai Observation Station.]

2001 2.8673 In the aftermath . . . questions, comfort, and solace. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 7(4): 1. [Visitation at Grand Canyon.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Koontz, Giacinta Bradley

2012 2.17241 (WITH Gene Tissot) *The original Grand Canyon Airport : a 1930s scrapbook of life at Red Butte Aerodrome, Arizona.* Prescott, Arizona: Running Iron Publications, 102 pp.

Kooten, Sonja van

2020 2.29788 Mijmeren in Coronatijd. *Het Peddelblad* (Clubblad Utrechtse Kano Club, The Netherlands), 36(1) (April): 28-29. [Recounting a February 2017 trip on Colorado

River through Grand Canyon, Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek.] [See also Anonymous (2017, ITEM NO. 2.29974).] [In Dutch.]

Kopec, John A.

1966 *2.20784* Rare fish. *In:* Letters From Our Readers [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 29(2) (February): 39. [In response to Jack Pepper’s article in the December 1965 issue, on North Shore Road, Lake Mead (ITEM NO. 2.20780); adds “several more interesting things” about Rogers Spring and its fish.]

[Koppe, Carl Wilhelm]

1837 *2.17380* *Mexicanische Zustände aus den Jahren 1830 bis 1832. Vom Verfasser der “Briefe in die Heimath, geschrieben zwischen October 1829 und März 1830, während einer Reise über Frankreich, England und die Vereingten Staaten von Nordamerica nach Mexico.” Erster Band.* Stuttgart and Augsburg: Verlag der J. G. Cotta’schen Buchhandlung, 343 pp. (*Reisen und Länderbeschreibungen der älteren und neuesten Zeit, eine Sammlung der interessantesten Werke über Länder- und Staaten-kunde, Geographie und Statistik. Zehnte Lieferung.* Eduard Widenmann and Hermann Hauff, eds.) [See “Californien (Territorium.)”, pp. 56-65; includes lower Colorado River region. See also “Der Staat Chihuahua” (pp. 69-76), specifically p. 73: “Rio Gila entspringt unter 32° N. V. aus der Sierra Madre hart an der nordwestlichsten Gränze des Staats, von wo er sich westlich wender, um endlich zugleich mit dem Rio Colorado in die nordlichste Spiße des californischen Meerbusens einzumünden.” (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In German.]

Koppman, Lion, AND Koppman, Steve

1996 2.21162 *A treasury of American-Jewish folklore.* Northvale, New Jersey: Jason Aronson, Inc., 390 pp. [See “He Got the Grand Canyon in a Trade”, p. 10, briefly regarding the putative ownership of Grand Canyon by Solomon Barth.]

Korade, Mijo

2003 *2.27251* Recepcija istraživača i filozofa u 17. i 18. stoljeću koji djeluju u drugim zemljama i kontinentima. *Prilozi* (Makedonska Akademija na Naukite i Umetnostite, Skopje), (57/58): 263-301. [Includes southwestern North America.] [In Croatian.]

Koretz, Ann

2023 *2.32050* *Family trip to the river : where we stayed, what we did and how we got to the Colorado River.* [No imprint], 80 pp. [From California.] [An on-demand publication.]

Korfman, Tony

2005 *2.22323* Hacienda in good hands. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (July): cover, ____. [Hacienda Hotel and Casino.]

Kort, Pamela, AND Hollein, Max

2006 2.11926 (EDS.) *I like America : Fiktionen des Wilden Westens.* München, Berlin, London and New York: Prestel, 398 pp. [Exhibition catalogue; Schirn Kunsthalle Frankfurt, September 28, 2006-January 7, 2007.] [In German.]

2006 2.11927 (EDS.) *I like America : fictions of the Wild West.* München, Berlin, London and New York: Prestel, 398 pp. [Exhibition catalogue; Schirn Kunsthalle Frankfurt, September 28, 2006-January 7, 2007.] [English ed.]

Korte, Nic

2014 2.21470 Freedom and risk. *In:* Kempa, Rick (ed.), *On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 67-81.

2015 2.22953 Knowing the Grand Canyon in your bones. *High Country News*, 47(12) (July 20): 44-45.

Kósa, Ferenc

2016 2.29460 Az idő egésze. *Forrás* (Szépirodalmi, Szociográfiai és Művészeti Folyóirat) (Kecskemét, Hungary), 48(4) (April): 63-83. [Includes photo of Grand Canyon, p. [77].] See also accompanying article by Tornai, pp. 84-87.] [In Hungarian.]

Kostka, Robert

1996 2.27689 Die Faszination der Canyons. *Oesterreichischer Alpenverein, Akademische Sektion Graz, Mitteilungen* (Graz, Austria), 1996: 32-38. [Grand Canyon, pp. 32-34.] [In German.]

Köszegi, Jodie

2012 2.21169 Honors in Phoenix. *Areté* (University of Houston, Honors College), 27(1) (Winter): 9. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Kottke, Dagmara

2020 2.32069 Supposing the Germans “defeated Great Britain in the present war”: Freud’s death drive on three levels of narrative communication in Vita Sackville-West’s *Grand*

Canyon. *Studia Litteraria Universitatis Iagellonicae Cracoviensis* (Uniwersytet Jagielloński, Kraków), 15(1): 27-37.

Kottler, Jeffrey A.

1997 2.3943 *Travel that can change your life : how to create a transformative experience.* San Francisco: Jossey-Bass Publishers, 180 pp. [See "Pain and Suffering", pp. 123-124.] [Supai.]

Kounis, John T.

2009 2.14361 Flightplan [EDITORIAL PAGE]. *Pilot Getaways*, (November/December): 4. [Includes note, "[The Recreational Aviation Foundation] also included efforts to prevent closure of Tuweep (featured in Spring 2000), which was my favorite airstrip in Arizona, tucked into a side canyon [*sic*] of the Grand Canyon . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE) (For Spring 2000 item see Anonymous, ITEM NO. 2.14367.)]

Kourlimpini, Viky [Κουρλιμπίνη, Βίκυ] [Kurlimbin, Vicky]

2009 2.28522 Οδοιπορικό στις γωνιές του κόσμου; Ένα συναρπαστικό ταξίδι για τους περιπατητές του ονείρου μέσα από τα μάτια του συγγραφέα Βασίλη Καφούσια [Odoiporikó stis goniés tou kósmou; ėna synarpastikó taxídi gia tous peripatités tou oneírou mésa apó ta mátia tou syngraféa Vasíli Kafoúsia] [Travel in the corners of the world; an exciting journey for dreamers through the eyes of author Vasilis Kafousia]. *Οδοντιατρικο Βημα (Μηνιαία Έκδοση)* [Odontiatriko Vima (Miniaía Ékdosi)] [Dental Tribune (Monthly Version)] (Αθήνα [Athens]), (64) (November/December): 48, 50. [See "Γκραν Κάνυον: η «τρομεή άβυσσος»" [Nkran Kányon: i «tromeí ávyssos»] [Grand Canyon: the "great abyss"] (p. 50).] [In Greek.]

Kovačič, Majda

2009 2.14979 Po narodnih parkih in nekaterih mestih ZDA. *Naš Stik* (Elektro-Slovenija, d.o.o., Ljubljana, Slovenia), (July/August): 48-51. [U.S. travelogue, including national parks.] [In Slovenian.]

Kovács-Árvai, Ágnes

2020 2.30002 Csodák nyomában. *Balatonfűzfői Hírlap* (A Balatonfűzfői Önkormányzat ingyenesen megjelenő havilapja) (Balatonfűzfői, Hungary), 30(11) (November): 17. [Regarding Szabóné Jámbor Eszter's (Eszter Jámbor) storybook idea for hikers with children, which was conceived during a hike in the Grand Canyon.] [Take note also of Jámbor (2017, ITEM NO. 2.29458).] [In Hungarian.]

Kovalik, Karen, AND Steiger, Lew

2006 2.10504 [Interview with Karen Kovalik.] *In:* Vladimir Kovalik [INTERVIEW]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(4) (Winter 2005-2006): 41, 43. [With Vladimir Kovalik interview, see pp. 26-36, 38, 40, 42 (ITEM NO. 2.10502).]

Kovalik, Kyle, AND Steiger, Lew

2006 2.10503 [Interview with Kyle Kovalik.] *In:* Vladimir Kovalik [INTERVIEW]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(4) (Winter 2005-2006): 37, 39. [With Vladimir Kovalik interview, see pp. 26-36, 38, 40, 42 (ITEM NO. 2.10502).]

Kovalik, Vladimir

2019 2.28208 Vladimir Kovalik, age 29. *In:* Guide Profile [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(2) (Summer): 6. [Interview.]

Kovalik, Vladimir, AND Steiger, Lew

2006 2.10502 Vladimir Kovalik. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(4) (Winter 2005-2006): 1, 26-36, 38, 40, 42. [Transcript of portions of an oral interview with Kovalik in January 2005, with editorial interjections; and with separate sidebars of interviews with others, "Kyle Kovalik", pp. 37, 39 (ITEM NO. 2.10503); and "Karen Kovalik", pp. 41, 43 (ITEM NO. 2.10504.]

Kovaříková, Lucie, AND Jon, Michal

2007 2.11940 *Na hliníkovém oři Divokým západem : národními parky USA na kole.* Plzeň: Cyklo Knihy, 135 pp. [Cover adds (in English): "Yosemite, Death Valley, Zion, Bryce Canyon, Capitol Reef, Arches, Moab-Slickrock, Rocky Mountain, Mesa Verde, Monument Valley, Grand Canyon".] [Bicycle touring.] [In Czech.]

Kozak-Hamala, Edyta

2020 2.30732 Szczęście w podróży. *Biuletyn Informatcyjny* (Okręgowej izby Radców Prawnych w Krakowie) (Kraków), (4) (October/December): 30-33. [Includes Grand Canyon and Horseshoe Bend (p. 22).] [In Polish.]

Kozel, Kevin

2013 2.24888 SAC outreach: My first Grand Canyon North Rim Star Party. *Saguaro Skies* (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix), 37(8) (August): 12-13.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Kozloff, Max

1991 *2.29086* News from epic landscapes. *American Art*, 5(1/2) (Winter/Spring): 108-131. [See photo, p. 124, legend (p. 123), “Richard Misrach, *Submerged Lamppost, Salton Sea*, 1985”; and remark on scene in Lake Havasu City, Arizona (pp. 123, 125).]

Kraft, Susan, AND Chappell, Gordon

1999 2.9338 Historic railroads in the National Park System and beyond. *Cultural Resource Management* (U.S. National Park Service), 22(1): 4-6.

Krakauer, Jon

1996 *2.9771* *Into the wild.* New York: Villard Books, 207 pp. [Includes significantly the lower Colorado River region.]

1997 *2.20141* *Into the wild.* New York: Anchor Books, 207 [212] pp.

1998 *2.20144* *Into the wild.* London: Macmillan, 205 pp.

1998 *2.20142* *In die Wildnis.* [München]: Malik, 299 pp. [Translation of *Into the Wild*.] [In German.]

1998 *2.20143* 阿拉斯加之死 [*Alasija zhi si*]. Taibei Shi: Tian xia wen hua chu ban gu fen you xian gong si, 334 pp. (Wen xue ren sheng, 3.) [Translation of *Into the Wild*.] [In Chinese.]

2000 *2.20145* *Cap a terres salvatges.* (Roser Vilagrasa i Sentís, translator.) [No place]: Sant Cugat del Vallès Símbol, 236 pp. [Translation of *Into the Wild*.] [In Catalan.]

2001 *2.20147* *Erämaan armoille.* (Liisa Paakkanen, translator.) Helsinki: WSOY, 233 pp. [Translation of *Into the Wild*.] [In Finnish.]

2003 *2.20146* *Na natureza selvagem.* (Pedro Maia Soares, translator.) São Paulo: Companhia das Letras, 213 pp. [Translation of *Into the Wild*.] [In Portuguese.]

2003 2.9536 *Under the banner of heaven : a story of violent faith.* New York, London, Toronto, Sydney, and Auckland: Doubleday, 372 [373] pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22:200

2003 2.31113 *Mord im Auftrag Gottes : eine Reportage über religiösen Fundamentalismus.* München and Zürich: Piper Verlag GmbH. [Translation of *Under the Banner of Heaven*.] [In German.]

2004 2.9985 *Under the banner of heaven : a story of violent faith.* New York: Anchor Books, 399 pp.

2007 *2.20148* 荒野へ [*Kyōa e*]. (Sasō Suzuo, translator.) Tōkyō: Shūeisha, 334 pp. (Shūeisha Bunko.) [Translation of *Into the Wild*.] [In Japanese.]

2007 *2.20149* *Voyage au bout de la solitude : récit.* (Christian Molinier, translator.) Paris: Presses de la Cité, 248 pp. [Translation of *Into the Wild*.] [In French.]

2008 *2.20150* *V divjini.* (Neva Stojko, translator.) Ljubljana, Slovenia; V. B. Z., 170 pp. (Zbirka Tridvaena, knj. 2.) [Translation of *Into the Wild*.] [In Slovenian.]

2008 *2.20151* *Wszystko za życie.* (Magdalena Jakóbczyk-Rakowska, translator.) Warszawa: Prószyński i S-ka, 189 pp. [Translation of *Into the Wild.*] [In Polish.]

2008 *2.20152* *Ind i vildmarken.* (Jesper Klint Kistorp, translator.) [København]: Lindhardt og Ringhof, 231 pp. [Translation of *Into the Wild.*] [In Danish.]

2008 *2.20153* *Nelle terre estreme.* (Laura Ferrari and Sabina Zung, translators.) Milano: Corbaccio, 267 pp. [Translation of *Into the Wild.*] [In Italian.]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Busiello, 2008, ITEM NO. 30.1565

2008 *2.20308* *Hacia rutas salvajes.* (Albert Freixa, translator.) Barcelona: www.edicionesb.com (printed by Liberdúplex, S.L.U.), 164 pp. [Translation of *Into the Wild*.] [In Spanish.]

2009 *2.20154* *Tím trong hoang dã.* (Mai Hương, translator.) Hà Nội: Lao Động, 331 pp. [Translation of *Into the Wild.*] [In Vietnamese.]

2009 *2.20155* *Yabana doğru.* (Taylan Taftaf, translator.) İstanbul: Siren Yayınları, 246 pp. [Translation of *Into the Wild*.] [In Turkish.]

Kraklio, Kirsten

2014 2.21290 Powell Museum; Page. *In:* Hometowns [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 90(9) (September): 7. [Page, Arizona.]

Kral, Victor E.

2021 *2.30712* A letter from a visitor. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 2(4) (April): 3. [Compliments the museum's volunteers. Writer's location not given.]

Krall, Sarah

2003 2.9429 In reference to "Put Me In Coach—I'm Ready to Play the Game" by Michael Ghiglieri, BQR 16: 1. *In:* Dear Eddy [LETTERS SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 4-5.

Kramer, Barbara

1991 2.3944 Railroad art; good art turned into good business for the Santa Fe Railway. *Southwest Profile*, 14(3) (August/October): 16-17.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66|

Kramer, Evan

2010 2.22513 The “real” vacation begins. *Port Orford Today!* (Port Orford, Oregon), (October 13): 1-3, (October 20): 11-12, (October 27): 14-15, 18, (November 3): 1-3. [Continuations have different titles: October 20: “Heading for Hillerman Country”; October 27: “America’s Lonliest Road”; November 3: “The End of the Road!”.] [See October 13, p. 1, crossing Colorado River at Yuma; October 20, p. 11, including stop in Cameron, Arizona; October 27, p. 14, visit to Grand Canyon North Rim.]

Kramer, Kelly Vaughn

2008 2.11423 Weekend getaways. *Arizona Highways*, 84(1) (January): cover, inside front cover, 14-23.

2009 2.11815 Mane courses. *Arizona Highways*, 85(2) (February): 38-43. [Travel by horse. See “North Kaibab Trail, Grand Canyon”, p. 41.]

2009 2.12164 Family adventures. *Arizona Highways*, 85(5) (May): 14-19.

2009 2.12410 Behind the camera. *Arizona Highways*, 85(9) (September): 14-19. [See “Dry Run. Photographer: Christine Keith; Phoenix, Arizona”, pp. 18-19.]

2010 2.12777 Spinning the bottles. *Arizona Highways*, 86(4) (April): 6. [Includes note of champagne consumption at Grand Canyon.]

2010 2.13200 Field tested. *Arizona Highways*, 86(5) (May): 6. [Grand Canyon Field Institute.]

2010 2.13203 Off the beaten paths; the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 86(5) (May): 14-19.

2010 2.14312 Best of AZ. *Arizona Highways*, 86(8) (August): cover, inside front cover, 14-29. [See “Best Dam Diving; Hoover Dam” (lower Colorado River downstream from Hoover Dam), p. 22; “Best Spot to Wade Around; Lee’s Ferry” (fishing), p. 23; “Best Way to Witness Strokes of Genius; Celebration of Art, Grand Canyon National Park”, pp. 24-25; “Best Place to Go Where Seldom Is Heard a Discouraging Word; DeMotte Campground, North Rim, Grand Canyon”, p. 26.]

2012 *2.16401* Farming; Yuma. *In:* In Search of Adventure? [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 88(1) (January): 28.

2012 2.17120 Bridging the gap. *In:* Where Is This? [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 88(7) (July): 56. [Quiz. View of Navajo Bridges straight up from Colorado River. Answer to quiz is in September issue.]

2015 2.22053 Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 91(1) (January): 6-7.

Kramer, Kelly Vaughn, AND Dirienzo, Patty

2010 2.13207 Living on the edge. *Arizona Highways*, 86(5) (May): 36-43.

Kramer, Kelly Vaughn, AND James, Kerrick

2011 2.15377 Local color. *In:* Where Is This? [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 87(8) (August): 56. [Fred Kabotie painting inside Watchtower, Grand Canyon. Quiz; answer in October issue.]

Kramer, Kelly Vaughn, AND Quinn, Michael

2009 2.12385 A place in the sun. *Arizona Highways*, 85(11) (November): 40-43. [Grand Canyon visitors center, South Rim.]

Kramer, Kelly Vaughn, AND Ritchie, Kathy

2012 2.16653 (EDS.) 100 years in pictures; a photographic look at Arizona's first century of statehood; 1912-2012. *Arizona Highways*, 88(2) (February): 20-74.

Kramer, Kelly Vaughn, AND Smith, Molly

2012 2.16401 Lights. Camera. Action. *Arizona Highways*, 88(1) (January): 48-51. [January marks the centennial of the completion of the Colorado River trip by the Kolb brothers, 1911-1912.]

Kramer, Kelly Vaughn; Pingolt, Maggie; AND Stieve, Robert

2012 2.16654 Not just any old things. *Arizona Highways*, 88(2) (February): 76-95. [One person and 99 places of centenary interest in Arizona. (The person is Lavona Evans of Thatcher, born February 14, 1912, the day of Arizona statehood.)]

Kramer, Lauren

2013 2.21134 Hike deep into the Grand Canyon. *The Canadian Jewish News* (Montreal Edition), 43(30) (August 29) (23 Elul 5773): 33.

Kramers, J., Jz.

1855 2.30160 *Geographisch woordenboek der geheele aarde.* Gouda: G. B. van Goor, 994 [995] pp. [See p. 220: "Colorado, Rio Colorado, verscheidene riv. in Amerika: 1) in Opper-Californië, onspr. als Rio de San-Rafael, aan de W.lijke helling der Sierra de las Grullas, omtrent op 40° 15′ N.B., 108o 30′ W.L., stroomt eerst ZW.-waarts, neemt den Rio de nuestra Señora de los Dolores op. wendt zich dan N.waarts, neemt den Rio de San-Xavier op en veerenigt zich op 39° 27′ N.B., 110° 2′ W.L., met den San-Rafael. Nu heeten de vereenigde watern Rio Zaguenanas, die Z.waarts stroomt, den van 't O. komenden Rio Nabajos (met den Rio de las Alamos) opneemt, en nu eerst dem naam Colorado krijgt. Deze strooint ZW.waarts, ontfangt op 36° 15′ N.B. 111° 25′ W.L. den Rio de Jaquesila, lager den Rio Virgin en den grooten Rio Gila, en valt op 32° 30′ N.B., 114° 24′ W.L. in het diepst gedeelte van de golf van Californië. Men schat haar' geheelen loop op meer dan 200 u. Haar snelvlietendheid moet hare bevaarbaarheld zeer in den weg staan." (ENTIRE NOTE) Note that the name for the Colorado is considered to begin with the confluence of Rio Zaguenanas and Rio Nabajoa.] [In Dutch.]

Krannich, Richard S.; Luloff, A. E.; AND Field, Donald R.

2011 2.15176 *People, places and landscapes : social change in high amenity rural areas.* Dordrecht, Heidelberg, London, and New York: Springer. (Landscape Series, Volume 14.)

Kranz, Jim

2021 2.30049 The roaring twenties. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(1) (Spring): 7. [Reflections on coincidences in the author's life on and off river, which involve the number 20, including a 17-day trip in 2000.]

Krassel, Peter

2012 2.25612 Der weite Weg zu meinen weltmeisterlichen Eheren (Peter Krassel berichtet von den Senioren-Weltmeisterschaften in den USA). *Club Mitteilungen* (Akademischer Schiclub Wien), (174) (May): 2. [Includes brief note of Grand Canyon.] [In German.]

Krastman, Hank

2001 2.8574 Journey to Palatkwapi. *Hollow Earth Insider*, 2(5):. [Interview in 1994.]

Kraus, Joe

1975 2.20849 Old forts of northern Arizona. *Desert Magazine*, 38(10) (October): 6-9. [Includes Pipe Spring.]

Kraus, Peter L.

2010 2.28820 John Wesley Powell: Soldier, professor, scholar, explorer, geologist, . . . development officer and lobbyist? [ABSTRACT]. *Utah Academy of Sciences, Arts, and Letters, Journal*, 87: 362. [Abstract of a presentation at the 2010 Annual Conference, Dixie State College, April 9, 2010.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Krause, Fritz

1907 2.12828 Die Pueblo-Indianer. Eine historisch-ethnographische Studie. *Kaiserlich Leopolidinisch-Carolinische Deutschen Akademie der Naturforscher, Abhandlungen, Nova Acta*, 87(1), 226 pp., 10 plates. [See "Die Tusayan", p. 111 and following, including note of Pedro de Tovar and Cibola.] [In German.]

Krauss, Judi

2019 2.29910 Airport spotlight; Grand Canyon West; Grand Canyon West Airport (GCW). *In:* ADOT Corner [SECTION]. *AzAA Matter of Fact* (Arizona Airports Association), (November): 6.

Krauss, Lawrence

2007 2.12329 Museum of misinformation; a religious motivation doesn't make distorting science any less fraudulent. *New Scientist*, (May 26): 22. [Creation Museum.]

Krauss, Uwe

2016 2.25221 Desert dreams; Arizona, California, Nevada, and Utah. *In:* Touring America's Backroads ["Special Collector's Issue"]. *RoadRUNNER Motorcycle Touring and Travel*, Special Issue, 1: 20-29.

Kravetz, Robert E., AND Kimmelman, Alex Jay

1998 2.21447 *Healthseekers in Arizona.* [No imprint], 90 pp. (Copyright Academy of Medical Sciences of Maricopa Medical Society.)

Kreilkamp, Ann

1990 2.12332 To be one with the river. *Crone Chronicles*, (4) (Spring Equinox):. [Editorial.]

Kreinbrink, Anthony

2018 2.27315 1963—Anthony Kreinbrink. *From:* More First Grand Canyon Visits. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(4) (Fall): 15.

Kreinbrink, Jeannine

2018 2.27316 2003—Jeannine Kreinbrink. *From:* More First Grand Canyon Visits. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(4) (Fall): 15.

Kremer, Stefan

2008 2.21875 Grand Canyon: Eisenbahn soll öfter fahren. *Southwest Chronicle* (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany), (September): 2. [Grand Canyon Railway.] [In German.]

2010 2.21877 Grand Canyon: Mather Point Amphitheater eingeweiht. *Southwest Chronicle* (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany), (November): 6-7. [Inaugural ceremonies.] [In German.]

Kremicrlt, Dietrich, AND Blucher, C. Graf

1899 2.13920 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 71. [Names thus.]

Kreutz, Douglas

1999 2.3947 [Excerpt.] *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 148. [Excerpt as filler, from text of Kreutz and Elms (1994).]

Kreutz, Douglas, AND Elms, David, Jr.

1994 2.3948 Miles of wonderland beckon hikers to the North Rim's Ken Patrick Trail. *Arizona Highways*, 70(8) (August): 56, inside back cover.

1995 2.3949 If you're into great scenic views, try Transept Trail on the North Rim. *In:* Hike of the Month [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 71(7) (July): 56.

1995 2.3950 Discover a spectacular trek on the North Rim's Uncle Rim Trail. *In:* Hike of the Month [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 71(9) (September): 56, inside back cover.

Kreutz, Douglas, AND James, Kerrick

1996 2.3951 Havasu Canyon; land of the blue-green water. *Arizona Highways*, 72(4) (April): cover, 1, 30-35.

1999 2.3952 The Little Colorado; more than 200 miles of surprises from sacred springs to chocolate falls to turquoise torrents. *Arizona Highways*, 75(6) (June): 4-13, back cover.

Kreutzkamp, Dieter, AND Ohlhoff, Kurt Jochen

1998 2.7726 *Rocky Mountains : zwischen New Mexico und Kanada, Colorado River und Prärien.* Frederking/Thaler, 190 pp. [In German.]

Kreuzer, Kimberlee

2008 2.24539 Passing it on. *In:* Underwood, John, Sportsmans Mail Pouch [LETTERS SECTION]. *Arizona Wildlife News* (Arizona Wildlife Federation), 51(1) (Winter 2008/2009): 4. [Photograph of “Cory Kreuzer’s first deer which was harvested in the Kaibab [district not indicated] in the beginning of November”, and remarks on brother Ryan’s interest in geochaching, with photo of “one of the cache’s [*sic*] we found near Jacob Lake.”]

Krider, Jim

2003 2.9252 [Letter to the Editor.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(2): 4.

Kriege, Owen H.

1990 2.3953 *Arizona Territorial postmark catalog*. Sedona, Arizona: Owen H. Kriege, 5th ed., 131 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-22|

Krim, Arthur

1992 2.29465 Route 66: Auto river of the American West. *In:* Janelle, Donald G. (ed.), *Geographical snapshots of North America : commemorating the 27th Congress of the International Geographical Union and Assembly.* New York and London: Guilford Press, pp. 30-33. (27th International Geographical Congress, Washington, D.C.) [Geographical perspectives of North America.]

Kristensen, Evald

1922 2.18963 *De Forenede Stater : landed og folket : ved Evald Kristensen 1921.* Omaha, Nebraska: Axel H. Andersen, Inc., 368 pp. [Grand Canyon, pp. 120-121. Imperial Valley, p. 148.] [In Danish.]

Kristian, Ulf, AND B., Tom

1994 2.29448 Road trip: USA. *Rullebladet* (Norsk Organisasjon for Rullebrett, Oslo), 1994(3): [10]-[12] [page count includes covers]. [Skateboarding. Grand Canyon, see p. 12.] [In Norwegian.]

Kristjana Björg Guðbrandsdóttir

2017 2.27715 Finnur jarðtengingu heima á Íslandi. *Fréttablaðið* (Reykjavík), 153(17) (July 1): cover, 18-19. [Cover tease: “Hleður batteríin”.] [Regarding singer/songwriter Jökull

Júlíusson of the rock band Kaleo. Includes two photos of Jökull at Grand Canyon.] [In Icelandic.]

Kristóf, Ildikó Sz.

2017 2.31731 "No Visitors Beyond This Point:" Rules of conduct for tourists in Native American reservations and their cultural-political contexts in the USA. *In:* Cristian, Réka M., Kökény, Andrea, and Szőnyi, György E. (eds.), *Confluences: Essays mapping the Manitoba-Szeged partnership.* Szeged, Hungary: JATEPress, pp. 123-137. (Volume: University of Szeged, Institute of Engish and American Studies, *Papers in English and American Studies, 24*.) [See pp. 123-124, opening remarks establishing context, which include note of "the enormous industry of . . . 'frontier tourism'" in the American Southwest", where "Grand Canyon tourism emerged first", "developed and promoted primarily by the Fred Harvey Company." Native American cultures were seen as "a touristic commodity . . . for the North American as well as European visitors, together with their 'primitivism' allegedly preserved" (with cited references).] [No further references directly pertinent to Grand Canyon.]

Krmpotic, M. D.

1923 *2.3954* *Life and works of the Reverend Ferdinand Konscak, S.J., 1703-1759, an early missionary in California.* Boston: Stratford Co., 167 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-30|

Kroeber, Alfred L., AND Kroeber, Clifton B.

1973 *2.7256* *A Mohave war reminiscence 1854-1880.* Berkeley, California: University of California Press, 97 pp. (University of California Publications in Anthropology, Volume 10.)

1994 *2.7257* *A Mohave war reminiscence 1854-1880.* New York: Dover Publications, Inc., 97 pp.

Kroeber, Clifton B.

1964 *2.3955* The route of James O. Pattie on the Colorado in 1826, a reappraisal by A. L. Kroeber. *Arizona and the West*, 6(2): 119-136. [See also comments by Euler, Robert C. (1964).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-30|

Krogmann, Marian

2014 2.22264 Memories of Ken Sleight. *In:* Alario, Celia, and Ham, Martha (compilers) *Ken Sleight's allies and accomplices.* St. George, Utah: [Martha Ham], pp. 47-48. [See Alario and Ham (ITEM NO. 2.22259) for bibliographical details pertaining to the volume.]

Krone, Kent, AND Krone, Charlene

2011 2.21047 The Red Rock Ride. *The Trail Rider*, (March): 28-30, 32-34. [Commercial six-day riding trip in southern Utah locations, and including Grand Canyon North Rim.]

Kropotkin (Prince) [Kropotkin, Pyotr Alexeyevich (Кропо́ткин, Пётр Алексе́евич)**] [Kropotkin, Peter]**

1897 2.15884 From the Nineteenth Century. Recent Science. *The Living Age*, 215 (Series 6, 16) (2788) (December 11): 691-706. [See pp. 691-692, notice of Colorado River basin, the "Colorado cañon" and "Grand Plateau of the Colorado" (*sic*).]

Kruczała, J.

1961 2.30736 Amerykańskie parki narodowe—dzisiaj. *Wierchy* (Rocznik Poświęcony Górom) (Polskiego Towarzystw a Turystyczno-Krajoznaw, Kraków), 30: 161-170. [In Polish.]

Krueger, Martha McKee

2019 2.28979 (WITH Elizabeth Ann Wagner) *Bobby, Brighty, and the Wylie Way : a collection of stories, letters, and memoirs.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, 104 pp. [pp. 102-104 enumerated but blank].

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2020, ITEM NO. 30.1455

2019 2.28991 Early life at the North Rim. *In:* Krueger, Martha McKee, *Bobby, Brighty, and the Wylie Way : a collection of stories, letters, and memoirs.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 17-19.

Kruger, Verlen, AND Frentz, Brand

2005 2.10721 *The ultimate canoe challenge : 28,000 miles through North America.* New York: iUniverse, 229 pp. [See Chapter 13, "The Sea of Cortes; Cabo San Lucas, Baja California to Yuma, Arizona, January 1-February 8, 1983, 39 days, 1,120 miles" (pp. 171-179); Chapter 14, "Up the Grand Canyon; Yuma to Lees Ferry, Arizona; March 18-April 27, 1983, 40 days, 500 miles" (pp. 180-197); Chapter 15, "The Last Pass; Lees Ferry, Arizona to South Pass, Wyoming, May 1-June 25, 1983, 59 days, 1,100 miles" (pp. 198-208).] [Not so much a day-by-day travelogue, although some stretches do cover daily incidents. The passage by Hoover Dam is by portage on a service road. The passage through Grand Canyon pays particular attention to the portage past Sockdolager Rapid and a forced row up through Sheer Wall Rapid. The passage by Glen Canyon Dam is by portage through (inside!) the dam.]

Kruk, A. S. [Крук, А. С.]

2018 2.28162 Интересные места в Соединённых Штатах Америки [interesnyye mesta v soyedinonnykh shtatakh ameriki] [Interesting places in the United States of America]. *Инновационная Наука* (Уфа, Башҡортостан Республикаһы) [Innovatsionnaya Nauka

(Ufa, Respublikan Bashkortostan)] [Science Innovation (Ufa, Republic of Bashkortostan, Russia)], 2018(5, Part 2): 35-37. [See p. 35, “Национальный парк Гранд-Каньон” [Natsional’nyy park Grand-Kan’on] [Grand Canyon National Park]. Brief. Notes the “Skywalk” (in English, thus, without note of specific location) as the “best place” to view the Grand Canyon.] [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [In Russian.]

Krulwich, Robert

2008 2.12784 Tell me a story. *Engineering and Science Monthly* (California Institute of Technology Alumni Association), (Fall): 10-16. [See pp. 14-15.]

Krutch, Joseph Wood

1958 2.3958 *Grand Canyon: Today and all its yesterdays.* New York: William Sloane Associates, Inc., 276 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-30| **Ford 96** FQ1:61, 61a FQ2:57-57b FQ3:77 FQ4:92 FQ5:105 FQ6:136 FQ7:126 FQ8:236, 236a FQ9:340 FQ10:200 FQ11:234A, 234B FQ12:303 FQ13:276A FQ13A:110 FQ15:312A, 312B FQ17:239A, 239B FQ18:237 FQ19:318A FQ21:148A FQ24/1:427A FQ32:151 Guidon 381

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1958, ITEM NO. 30.1027; Anonymous, 1959, ITEM NO. 30.941; Carithers, 1959, ITEM NO. 30.1616; Webb, 1958, ITEM NO. 30.270

1958 2.24605 *Grand Canyon : American Museum of Natural History : A Doubleday Anchor Book.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Co., Inc., 252 pp.

1958 2.24606 *Grand Canyon: Today and all its yesterdays.* New York: Morrow Quill Paperbacks, 276 pp.

1962 2.20753 Man’s mark on the desert. *Desert Magazine*, 25(7) (July): 22-25. [Includes artistic photo of Little Colorado River bridge at Cameron (p. 22) by Hulbert Burroughs.]

1962 2.3960 *Grand Canyon.* Garden City, New York: The Natural History Library, Anchor Books, Doubleday and Co., Inc., in cooperation with the American Museum of Natural History, 252 pp. (Natural History Library Edition by special arrangement with William Sloane Associates.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ28:80

1967 2.3961 The eye of the beholder. *American West*, 4 (May): 18-20.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66|

1968 2.3962 *Grand Canyon: Today and all its yesterdays.* New York: William Sloane Associates, Inc., Apollo ed., 276 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-30| FQ19:318B FQ21:148B FQ24/1:427B FQ27:31 [2nd printing, 1969] FQ29:80

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Ferguson, 1969, ITEM NO. 30.94

1969 2.3963 Dam Grand Canyon? *In: The best nature writing of Joseph Wood Krutch.* New York: William Morrow and Co., Inc., pp. 226-234.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-30|

1969 2.3964 Journey in time. *In: The best nature writing of Joseph Wood Krutch.* New York: William Morrow and Co., Inc., pp. 226-234.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-30|

1971 2.3965 The balance of nature. *In:* Wheeler, D. L., *The human habitat : contemporary readings.* New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold Co., pp. 121-134. [From Krutch (1957, *Grand Canyon*).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-30|

1971 2.3966 Vorwort. *In:* Heiniger, Ernst A., *Grand Canyon : Natur und Tierwelt in 157 Farbaufnahmen.* Bern, Switzerland: Kümmerly and Frey Geographischer Verlag; and München, Bern, and Wien: BLV Verlagsgesellschaft, pp. 9-12. [In German; translated from English]

1971 2.8575 Selections from *The Great Chain of Life*, *Grand Canyon*, and *Human Nature and the Human Condition*. *In:* Taylor, J. Golden (ed.), *The literature of the American West.* Boston: Houghton Mifflin, pp. 463-465.

1973 2.15972 Préface. *In:* Heiniger, Ernst A., *Grand Canyon du Colorado : suite pour nature et faune en 157 images.* (Pierre Champendal, translator.) Paris: Elsevier Séquoia, pp. 9-12. [The original ed. of Heiniger (1971, ITEM NO. 2.3313) was in German, with Krutch's text translated from English for it. Presumably the French translation was made from the German ed.] [In French.]

1974 2.3967 Water doesn't run uphill. *Arizona Highways*, 50(6) (June): 26-27. [From Chapter 2 of Krutch (1957), *Grand Canyon*.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66|

1975 2.3968 Foreword. *In:* Heiniger, Ernst A., *Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C., and New York: Robert B. Luce Co., Inc., pp. 9-12. [The original ed. of Heiniger (1971, ITEM NO. 2.3313) was in German, with Krutch's text translated for it. Presumably this is Krutch's original text; otherwise it is translated again from the German. The remainder of this English ed. of the volume (Heiniger, 1975, ITEM NO. 2.3314) was translated from the German by Ewald Osers.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66|

1978 2.3969 Thus far shalt thou go. *In:* Babbitt, Bruce (compiler), *Grand Canyon: An anthology.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, pp. 153-165. [From Krutch (1957, *Grand Canyon*).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-30|

1989 2.3970 *Grand Canyon : today and all its yesterdays.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 276 pp. [Reprint of Krutch (1958, ITEM NO. 2.3958).]

1999 2.3971 [Excerpt.] *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 17. [Excerpt as filler, from Krutch (1958, ITEM NO. 2.3958).]

2011 2.15764 Where solitude is easy to find. *In:* Newman, Lance (ed.), *The Grand Canyon reader.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 57-64. [From Krutch (1958, ITEM NO. 2.3958).]

Krutch, Joseph Wood, AND Muench, Josef

1958 2.3959 Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *Natural History*, 67 (February): 98-107.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-30|

Krutch, Joseph Wood, AND Valentine, Don

1968 2.3972 Lightning water. *Natural History*, 77(7): 50-55. [Flash flood, Havasu Falls.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-30|

Krygier, John B.

1990 2.11580 *The landscape images of Baron Frederick W. von Egloffstein, topographic artist in the American West, 1853-1859.* Master's thesis, University of Wisconsin at Madison, 209 pp. [Friedrich Wilhelm von Egloffstein.]

1997 2.9492 Envisioning the American West: Maps, the representational barrage of 19th century reports, and the production of scientific knowledge. *Cartography and GIS*, 24(1): 27-50. [*Cartography and Geographic Information Systems*.] [One of the main focuses of the paper is on the maps and illustrations by Friedrich Wilhelm von Egloffstein.]

Kubota, Hroji

1992 2.3973 *From sea to shining sea : a portrait of America.* (Introduction by Charles Kuralt.) New York and London: W. W. Norton and Co., 228 pp.

Kuchurivski, Emily

2018 2.29846 How I almost died at the Grand Canyon. *Cedar Sentinel* (Kingsway College student magazine) (Oshawa, Ontario), 57(7) (March): 22-25. [Inspirational. Somewhat embroidered, by the author's admission.]

Kuennen, Tom

2014 2.26729 Down to earth; geosynthetcis of all types speed construction allowing bridges, highways to be built faster and enhance pavement performance. *Better Roads* (Equipment World, Randall and Reilly, Tuscaloosa, Alabama), (May):. [Seen as a 4-

page unpaginated reprint. Includes photo on first page and remarks on fourth page concerning the paving of Navajo Route N20 as the temporary U.S. Route 89T to bypass the 2013 landslide on U.S. 89 south of Page, Arizona.]

2014 2.26730 Road science: Down to earth; geosynthetcis of all types speed construction allowing bridges, highways to be built faster and enhance pavement performance. *Delaware T^2/LTAP Info-Change* (University of Delaware, Delaware Center for Transportation, Local Technical Assistance Program, Newark, Delaware), 25(2) (Fall/Winter): 7-8, 10. [Text reprinted from *Better Roads* (Kuennen, 2014, ITEM NO. 2.26729) with different illustrations. See p. 10 concerning the paving of Navajo Route N20 as the temporary U.S. Route 89T to bypass the 2013 landslide on U.S. 89 south of Page, Arizona. (Route 89 project not illustrated in this reprinting.)] [T^2: Technololgy Transfer.]

Kuester, Lanny

2011 2.15817 *Secrets of the Grand Canyon : a spiritual journey.* LaVergne, Tennessee: Xlibris Corporation, 244 [246] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Kuhn, Albert

2009 2.23074 Fotografen am Rande der dritten Dimension. *Du* (Zeitschrift der Kultur) (Zürich), 69(797): 32-41. [Grand Canyon, see photograph, "*Pomme Frites*, 2006", p. 35 (legend, p. 34); text note, pp. 34, 40.] [In German.]

Kuhn, Cecil

1998 2.3974 The view upstream. *Canoe and Kayak*, 26(4) (August): 128. [Includes Buzz Holmstrom quotation.]

Kuhn, Sarah

2007 2.11401 Tales From the Truck—Diamond Creek chaos. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(4) (Winter 2007-2008): 20-21. [Inaugural article in Tales From the Truck series.]

Kuhn, Tom

1993 2.3975 The Bill Hall Trail to Deer Creek Falls is a steep plunge into Grand Canyon. *In:* Hike of the Month [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 69(9) (September): 56, inside back cover. [Includes photographs by Peter Ensenberger and Gary Ladd.]

2005 2.10229 Retracing Goldwater's route to Kolb Arch; a lone hiker dares a treacherous trail to revisit the isolated natural bridge. *Arizona Highways*, 81(4) (April): 50-55.

Kuhn, Tom, AND Danley, Richard L.

1996	2.3976	The irresistible challenge of the wild Rio Colorado. *Arizona Highways*, 72(8) (August): cover, 1, 4-13.
1998	2.3977	In the Kanab Creek Wilderness, venture to the brink of the Grand Canyon's North Rim. *Arizona Highways*, 74(6) (June): 54-56, inside back cover.
1998	2.3978	For 2,000 years, Hancock Spring served explorers and wandering tribes. *Arizona Highways*, 74(7) (July): 56, inside backcover.
1998	2.3979	Powell Plateau or the Colorado River: Your choice on the Grand Canyon's North Bass Trail. *Arizona Highways*, 74(8) (August): 56, inside back cover.
2000	2.7351	Grand Canyon's quiet side; camping, hiking, cycling and bird-watching on the remote Kaibab Plateau. *Arizona Highways*, 76(4) (April): 18-23.
2000	2.7473	The no-sweat Cape Final Trail ends near an inspiring Grand Canyon overlook. *Arizona Highways*, 76(7) (July): 56, inside back cover.
2002	2.8732	Canyon confrontation; hiking the lightly traveled Grandview and New Hance trails requires facing fears. *Arizona Highways*, 78(3) (March): inside front cover-1, 6-15.

Kuhn, Tom, AND Griffin, Fred

1995	2.3982	Christmas Eve at Phantom Ranch. *Arizona Highways*, 71(12) (December): 4-9.

Kuhn, Tom, AND Heath, Bernadette

2002	2.8822	Deserted Surprise Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 78(4) (April): 6-11.
2003	2.9542	Tonto East Trail; an uncrowded route for a great Grand Canyon view. *Arizona Highways*, 79(10) (October): 34-39.

Kuhn, Tom, AND Ladd, Gary

1993	2.3980	The lure of Thunder River. *Arizona Highways*, 69(5) (May): 40-44, back cover.

Kuhn, Tom, AND Lawson, Chuck

1997	2.3981	Four-wheel to Blue Spring in Cape Solitude country. *Arizona Highways*, 73(7) (July): 50-53.

Kuhn, Tom, AND Marshall, Jim

2000	*2.7258*	Canoe quest; a four-day paddle down the lower Colorado River swells into a high seas-style adventure. *Arizona Highways*, 76(3) (March): cover, 1, 40-43.

Kuhn, Tom, AND McDonald, Robert G.

2005 2.10191 A monument to loneliness; the expansive Parashant stands proudly wild and inhospitable for the unprepared. *Arizona Highways*, 81(1) (January): 34-39. [Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]

Kuhne, Cecil

2017 2.26258 *River master : John Wesley Powell's legendary exploration of the Colorado River and Grand Canyon.* New York: The Countryman Press (W. W. Norton and Co.), 269 [270] pp. (American Grit.)

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Mark, 2018, ITEM NO. 30.1337

Kühnemann, Eugen

1926 2.31006 *Aus dem Weltreich deutschen Geistes : Reden und Aufsätze.* München: C. H. Beck'sche Verelagsbuchhandlung, 2nd revised and enlarged ed., 540 pp. [See in chapter, "Von der Tätigkeit des ersten Karl-Schurz Professors an der Staatsuniversität von Wisconsin (pp. 237-274), which includes remarks on a trip to the West Coast, including (p. 266), "Der Grand Canyon verlangt einen Tag und wirkt wie eine Götterburg und ein Riesenbau säkularer Gewalten." (The Grand Canyon takes a day and looks like a castle of the gods and a gigantic building of secular powers.) (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In German.]

Kuiper, James A.; Cantwell, Brian L.; Hlava, Kevin J.; Moore, H. Robert; Orr, Andrew B.; AND Zvolanek, Emily A.

2014 *2.23398* *Analysis of potential energy corridors proposed by the Western Electricity Coordinating Council.* [No place]: Argonne National Laboratory, Environmental Science Division, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Electricity Delivery and Energy Reliability, Washington, D.C., SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [133 pp. total]. (ANL/EVS/14-3.) [Includes Lake Mead area.]

Kuipers, Dean

1989 2.13052 Razing Arizona; Earth First's last roundup. *Spin*, 5(6) (September): 32-34, 36, 38. [Earth First! "monkey-wrenching". Title of article is a play on the film title, "Raising Arizona".]

Kulka, Andrzej

2002 2.11948 *Parki narodowe USA : praktyczny przewodnik turystyczny.* Warszawa: Wydawn (Ex Libris/Galeria Polskeij Książki), 175 pp. [See "Wielkiego Kanionu" (Grand Canyon).] [In Polish.]

2005 2.11949 *Parki narodwe USA : praktyczny przewodnik turystyczny.* Warszawa: Exlibris, 175 pp. [See “Wielkiego Kanionu” (Grand Canyon).] [In Polish.]

Kulkarni, R. K.

1995 2.26969 *Treatment of time in the works of J. B. Priestley.* Doctoral dissertation, Karnatak University, Dharwad, India, 338 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Kultaeva A. K., AND Rajap kızı U. [Кyлтаева, А. К.; Ражап кызы, У.]

2023 2.31979 *“Кыргызстандын географиясы” предмети боюнча окуу-усулдук колдонмо* [“Kırgızstandın geografiyası" predmeti boyunça okuu-usulduk koldonmo] [Study method on the subject “Geography of Kyrgyzstan”]. Ош: Кыргыз Республикасынын Билим Берңң Жана Илим Министрлиги, М.Адышев атындагы Ош Технологиялык Университети [Oş: Kırgız Respublikasının Bilim Berññ Jana İlim Ministrligi, M.Adışev atındagı Oş Tehnologiyalık Universiteti] [Osh: Kyrgyz Republic Ministry of Education and Science, Osh Technological University named after M. Adyshev], 75 pp. [Under “Терминдер жана тңшңнңктөр” (Terms and Definitions) see pp. 55-56, “Каньон – капталдары өтө тик, таманы салыштырмалуу кууш, терең дарыя өрөөнү, кууш капчыгай. Таманын дарыя нугу толук ээлеп жатат. Платоолордо же тоолуу жерлерди суу жемирип жеп кетишинен пайда болот. Каньон көбүнчө агын сууларга жарды, климаты кургакчыл, акиташ же базальт тектеринен турган платолорго мүнөздүү. Дүйнөдөгү эң ири жана белгилүү каньон Колорадо дарыясындагы Чоң-Каньон (АКШда), анын узундугу.320км, 56 тереңдиги 1800 м ге чейин. Кыргыздар мындай жерди шаңшаар, танги деп да аташат.” (Canyon—A canyon is a deep river valley, a narrow gorge with very steep sides and a relatively narrow base. Tama’s riverbed is fully occupied. It is caused by water erosion in plateaus or mountainous areas. The canyon is often inundated with streams, and the climate is arid, typical of plateaus composed of limestone or basalt rocks. The largest and most famous canyon in the world is the Grand Canyon on the Colorado River (in the USA), its length is 320 km, the depth of 56 is up to 1800 m. Kyrgyz people also call this place shanshaar and tangi.) (ENTIRE NOTE).] [In Kyrgyz.]

Kumar, Navjotika

2014 2.22912 Repetition and remembrance: The Rephotographic Survey Project. *History of Photography*, 38(2) (May): 137-160. (“This essay considers the role of repetition and remembrance in the Rephotographic Survey Project (1977-79) and the related Third Views project (1997-2000), directed by the photographer Mark Klett.”) [Includes Grand Canyon.] [See also bibliographical entries for Mark Klett and for Mark Klett and Byron Wolfe.]

Kumm, H. K. W.

1917 2.18925 *African missionary heroes and heroines.* New York: The Macmillan Co., 215 pp. + advertisements. (Six Lectures Given Before the College of Missions, Indianapolis, Indiana.) [See in “Chapter VI (Continued) The Pathfinder—David Livingstone” (pp.

171-192): “One of the two greatest sights in the world (the other being the Grand Canyon) lay before him.” (p. 178). Victoria Falls.]

Kunaver, Jurij

2002 2.29445 Koloradska planota in kanjonske pokrajine jugovzhodnega Utaha. The Colorado plateau and the canyon lands of the Southeast Utah. *Geografski Obzornik* (Sekcija za šolsko geografijo Geografskega drušotva, Ljubljana, Slovenia), 49(2): 3-8. [Includes remarks about John Wesley Powell and Grand Canyon.] [In Slovenian, with bilingual title (thus) and abstract.]

Kunkel, Isabell

1953 2.22492 Second concert heard at college. *In:* On the Campus [SECTION]. *The Plain Truth* (Radio Church of God, Pasadena, California), 18(1) (June): 14. [Ambassador College.] [Concludes with brief remarks on a performance of “The Cloudburst” from Ferde Grofé’s “Grand Canyon Suite”.]

Kunße, Otto [Kunsse, Otto]

1905 2.21376 Der Achatwald von Adamana. *Deutsche Rundshau für Geographie und Statistik*, 27(8) (May): 358-363. [Regarding Petrified Forest, but includes notes of Grand Canyon (pp. 362, 363).] [In German.]

Kunth Verlag [firm]

2014 2.30348 *Die grossen Wunder der Natur : die beeindruckendsten Superlative der Erde.* München: Kunth Verlag, 736 pp. [Text by Thomas Horsmann.] [See “Colorado River Canyons”, pp. 256-257; also photo of Horseshoe Bend, pp. 4-5.]

Küntzler, Theresa, AND Isvaran-Pandit, Gauri

2006 2.12102 “Arizona, . . . Alles klar! Alle wollen in den Westen . . .” *Club News* (Deutsch-Amerikanischen und Internationalen Frauenclubs Kaiserslautern / German American and International Women’s Club Kaiserslauter (Kaiserslautern, Germany), 50(6) (June): 3. [Ellipses are part of title.] [Article title in German; text in German by Küntzler, with parallel text in English by Isvaran-Pandit.]

Kupel, Douglas E.

1998 2.7727 Ash Fork; transportation and town-building in northern Arizona. *Journal of Arizona History*, 39(2) (Summer): 155-174.

2002 2.11886 Lee’s Ferry, the Colorado River, and the development of Bureau of Reclamation. *In: Symposium on the history of the Bureau of Reclamation : papers received, June 18-*

19, 2002, Donald C. Moyer Student Union [University of Nevada], Las Vegas, Volume 2. Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.

2003 2.31619 Present at the creation; Art Greene and the development of recreational facilities on lake Powell. *Journal of Arizona History*, 44(4) (Winter): 375-392. [Includes Marble Canyon.]

2003 2.9262 *Fuel for growth : water and Arizona's urban environment.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press.

2008 2.15861 Lee's Ferry, the Colorado River, and the development of the Bureau of Reclamation. *In: The Bureau of Reclamation: History essays from the Centennial Symposium. Volume 2. Project specific essays.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, pp. 753-778.

Kuppler, Lynda

2008 2.11634 We're number two. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Outside*, (September): 22. [Comment on article by Kevin Fedarko and Kurt Markus, "They call me 'groover boy'", *Outside* (July); preceded by editors' note.]

Kuramitsu, Kristine C.

1995 *2.28146* Internment and identity in Japanese American art. *American Quarterly* (American Studies Association), 47(4) December): 619-658. [Includes remarks on Poston Relocation Center, Arizona, *passim*.]

Kurilenko, Dmitry [Куриленко, Дмитрий]

2014 2.28165 Путешествовал [Puteshestvoval] [Traveled]. *Mо́ntok* (газета о путешествиях [gazeta o puteshestviyakh] [travel newspaper]) [St. Petersburg, Russia], (14) (May/June): 1-19 [entire issue]. [Includes Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon.] [In Russian, with serial title in Roman orthography, thus.]

Kurneta, David, AND Burke, Jordan

2016 2.24957 Warrior hike; in their own words. *Arizona Trail News* (Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix), 24(2) (Summer): 6-7. [Warrior Expeditions program that puts combat veterans on National Scenic Trails.]

Kurstjens, Pam

2005 2.12813 Nimbus 4's visit El Paso [*sic*]. *Dust Devil Tribune* (El Paso Soaring Society, El Paso, Texas), (46) (July/August): 1-2. [Includes photo of the "Nimbus 4" glider over Grand Canyon as part of American Soaring Safari, p. 2.]

Kurtz, Benjamin Putnam

1905	2.17914	*Studies in the marvellous.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California.
1910	2.23737	Studies in the marvellous. *University of California, Publications in Modern Philology*, 1(2): 69-244. [Expanded from the author's 1905 doctoral thesis (as noted on p. [ii] of number).] [Regarding "surprise", see p. 126: ". . . who can look out now from the modern tavern-porch at the Grand Cañon of the Colorado without picturing the thrilling surprise of Cardenas and his Spaniards—when, as they advanced slowly over the mesas, suddenly, without the slightest hint of warning, they stood upon the brink of that endless, castellated chasm, doubly unusual, supremely unique, to the wondering eyes of those old *conquistadores* who for weeks had seen nothing but endless plain and mesa."]
1910	2.14827	Studies in the marvellous. London and Leipsic: T. Fisher Unwin; and Berkeley, California: The University Press, 176 [179] pp. [An offprint of ITEM NO. 2.23737, but with a title-page that also indicates *University of California, Publications in Modern Philology*, 1(2): 69-244.] [See p. 58.]

Kurtz, Beverly

2018	2.28998	(ED.) *Why we boat : running rivers on our own.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, 256 pp.
2018	2.28999	Introduction. *In:* Kurtz, Beverly (ed.), *Why we boat : running rivers on our own.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 9-10.
2018	2.29000	Where I belong. *In:* Kurtz, Beverly (ed.), *Why we boat : running rivers on our own.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 122-131. [Includes notes of Grand Canyon.]

Kushner, Sam

1975	*2.31012*	*Long road to Delano.* New York: International Publishers Co., Inc., 224 pp. [Agricultural laborers and trade unions. Includes Imperial Valley, California.]
2006	*2.31013*	*Long road to Delano.* Ann Arbor, Michigan: UMI Books On Demand, 224 pp. [Agricultural laborers and trade unions. Includes Imperial Valley, California.] [An on-demand publication; reprint of Kushner (1975, ITEM NO. 2.31012).]

Kusserow, Brittany Decker

2008	2.18711	*The same hesitant rhythm : an honors thesis (HONRS 499).* Bachelor's thesis, Ball State University, Muncie, Indiana, 65 pp. [See "May", pp. 24-28; experiences of a visit to the Havasupai.]

Kusy, Jerzy

2011 2.25129 Szcześliwa "17"!? *Forum* (Polish-American John Paul II Cultural Center, Cleveland, Ohio), 2011(5) (May) (108): 6-7. [Regarding Fr. Kusy's celebration with 17 brother priests from Poland on the occasion of the 25th anniversary of their ordination. Included a trip across America, noting (with photo) a stop at Grand Canyon. See also brief remarks in English, "Happy '17'!?", on back cover.] [In Polish.]

Kutz, Jack

1992 2.3984 *Mysteries and miracles of Arizona : guide book to the genuinely bizarre in the Grand Canyon State.* Corrales, New Mexico: Rhombus Publishing Co., 245 pp. [See "Mysteries of the Grand Canyon", pp. 107-130; "John Lee's Gold", pp. 151-163.]

Kvamme, Gary Lee

2022 2.31341 *Gunnar Widforss : watercolor paintings.* [No imprint], 104 pp. (Artworks Only Series, Volume 14.) [An on-demand publication.]

Kvinta, Paul

2002 2.8823 The secret parks; unspoiled, unknown, unforgettable; the 20 best places to play in America. *Men's Journal*, 11(4) (May): cover, 20-21, 23-24, 26, 28-29, 32. [See cover, 28.]

Kwain, Matt

2013 2.19729 Confluence; convergence of a pilgrim's love story and activist's plea to preserve the Grand Canyon. *Transitions* (Prescott College), (Fall): 18-19. ("A version of this story was originally written for and printed in *The Raven Review*, a student publication of the Newspaper Journalism Practicum course at Prescott College.") [Relating to the proposed Escalade project at the confluence of the Little Colorado and Colorado Rivers.]

Kwak-Hefferan, Elisabeth

2016 2.25089 We're just getting started; celebrate 100 years of national parks—and look ahead to 100 more. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (National Park Trips Media, Boulder, Colorado), 2016: 5.

2016 2.25090 People of the park. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (National Park Trips Media, Boulder, Colorado), 2016: 26-29.

Kyburg [*pseudonym*]

1956 2.31934 Notes and Gleanings [COLUMN]. *The Swiss Observer* (Swiss Colony in Great Britain), 15(876) (August 27): 2495-2496. [See p. 2495 under "Let's all dance in a Beer Garden". Remarks on travel and things overheard in a beer garden in Zürich (emphasis is Kyburg's): "Well, I have travelled a bit this way and that, but this is the first time I have been in Switzerland. [¶]One reason why I avoided the place is that I am no lover of scenery. [¶]I have seen the Rockies and Pyrenees, the Grand Canyon and the Niagara Falls, and you can have them. [¶]*Scenery attracts too many scenery lovers who are a great nuisance. Wherever there is a waterfall or a pretty hill they swarm like flies on treacle.*"] [While the identity of Kyburg is not determined, confirmation of the pseudonym is found in Emily Keene Barnum, "Editorial; Come In Spring-Time!", *The Swiss Monthly* (Lausanne), 2 (April): 399-400: ". . . the talented writer of 'Notes and Gleanings' is our esteemed colleague *The Swiss Observer* of London, who modestly hides his identity under the pen-name of 'Kyburg'. . ."; possibly she means that serial's editor.]

Kyçyku, Kopi

2010 2.21073 Kanioni i Madh i Kolorados, muze gjigand . . . *Nositi* (Pogradec, Albania), (480) (December 25): 6-7. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [In Albanian.]

Kyllönen, Tapio, AND **Kettu, Pirja**

2023 2.31533 Ikimuistoinen Route 66. *Tässä on Tie* (Gospel Riders, Kokkola, Finland), 2023(1): 11. [Motorcycle trip on Route 66. See "Mykistävä Grand Canyon".] [In Finnish.]

Kyser, Wendy

2009 *2.22396* Art In The Park. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (September): cover, ____.

Kyte, Elinor C.

1984 2.31198 A tough job for a gentle lady. *Journal of Arizona History*, 25(4) (Winter): 385-398. [Bessie Kidd Best and Coconino County schools; includes notes on Grand Canyon, Lees Ferry, and other locales.]

L

L., A.

1849 *2.17582* Rapport sur les finances des États-Unis, présenté au Congrès par le Secrétaire du Trésor, le 9 décembre 1848. (Suite.) *Journal des Économistes* (Paris), 23: 167-179. [Lower Colorado River region, *in passing*, p. 171.] [Other parts of serialized article are not pertinent to this bibliography.] [In French.]

L., C. Y.

1902 2.3985 A week of wonders. III. *Out West*, 16 (January): 19-24.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-30|

L., D.

1886 2.22551 Europe. *In:* Le Mouvement Geographique [SECTION]. *Journal des Voyages* (Paris), (477) (August 29): 131-133. [See p. 132, in discussion of "les gorges du Tarn", in France, notes: "Nulle part on ne trouve de roches aussi flamboyantes, excepté dans les Alpes dolomitiques; dans la vallée de Arrasas, sur le versant espagnol du Mont-Perdu; et dans le grand cañon de Colorado, aux États-Unis." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In French.]

L., H.

1904 2.13804 Congrès de Géographie de Washington. *Société de Géographie Commerciale de Bordeaux, Groupe Géographique et Ethnographique du Sud-Ouest, Bulletin*, Series 2, 26: 71-72. [Announcement, with notice of cross-country trip including Grand Canyon.] [In French.]

L., H. S.

1895 2.16045 A trip to the Rockies. *Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers, Monthly Journal*, 29(10) (October): 869-874. [See p. 872: "At Green River [Utah] on looking toward the south, may be seen the broken wall of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, the most fearful chasm in the all the world." [*sic*] (ENTIRE NOTE)]

L., L. G.

1932 2.31935 Wie man billig reisen kann (*transl.* 'How to travel cheaply'). *Die Berner Woche in Wort und Bild* (Bern), 22(33) (August 13): 521-523. [See p. 522: "Im Grand Canyon traf ich einen netten kleinen Engländer, der die sämtlichen Nationalparks des Westens

„machte“. Er woltte nich animieren, mitzumachen. Doch war ich damals noch nicht so weit amikanisiert, um mich innert 5 Minuten zu einem solchen Schritt aus der Bürgerlichkeit hinnaus ins Bagabundentum entschlietzen zu können.” (ENTIRE NOTE) (*transl.* ‘In the Grand Canyon I met a nice little Englishman who had “done” all the national parks in the West. He wanted to encourage me to join him. But I hadn’t yet become so Americanized at the time to be able to decide to take such a step from middle-class life into vagabondage within five minutes.’)]

L. R. Hamersly and Company

1910 2.30880 *Men and women of America : a biographical dictionary of contemporaries.* New York: L. R. Hamersly and Company, 1592 pp. + advertisements. [See p. 889, “James, George Wharton”.]

La Canfora, Angel

2016 *2.24893* *The beauty of Lake Mead, Nevada.* [No place]: Blurb. [Photographs.] [An on-demand publication.]

La Clair, Olive R.

1918 *2.19311* The neglected missions of southern California. *Historical Society of Southern California, Annual Publications*, 11(Part 1): 24-32. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

La Mance, Thomas

2000 2.7728 Inexperienced riders only. *In:* Humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 76(9) (September): 44.

La Pierre, Yvette

1999 2.3986 A walk in the parks. *National Parks*, 73(5/6) (May/June): 42-44. [Grand Canyon, pp. 42-43.]

La von La Don, *Waltero* [pseudonym]

2004 2.10166 The passenger speaks. *In:* Rappaport, Walter, Notes from the bow of the boat. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(1) (Fall): 36-37. [Item signed “La von La Don, *Waltero*” [*sic*].]

Laberge, Vincent

2012 2.17901 [Correspondence.] *In:* Postcards [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (14) (Summer): 9.

LaBonney, John

2013 *2.22468* Devil Dash Race returns to BC; fire leaping, mud crawling, 5K obstacle race and beer festival. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (February): cover, ____.

LaCoy, Jeanette

2001 *2.8371* Oatman . . . It's one of a kind. *AZ Tourist News*, (August): 14. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Lacro, Wil [Lacro, Wilfredo]

2005 *2.22332* 43rd Annual Art In The Park. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (September): cover, ____.

2006 *2.22342* 44th Annual Art In The Park. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (September): cover, ____.

Ladd, Gary

1990 2.3987 Canyon country images and impressions. *Arizona Highways*, 66(7) (July): cover, 22-31.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66|

1994 2.3988 The wondrous Colorado. *Arizona Highways*, 70(2) (February): 24-31.

1994 2.3989 Dances with mice. *Arizona Highways*, 70(2) (February): 32-37. [About George Steck.]

1995 2.3990 *Landforms : heart of the Colorado Plateau : the Story Behind the Scenery.* Las Vegas: KC Publications, 48 pp.

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES McNamee, 1996, ITEM NO. 30.193

1996 2.3991 Water worlds of the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 72(6) (June): cover, 1, 20-35.

1997 2.3993 [Notice of Grand Canyon book by Arizona Highways to commemorate the publisher's 75th anniversary in 2000.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 43.

1997 2.3994 Time sculptures. *Arizona Highways*, 73(9) (September): 22-31, back cover.

2003	2.9411	Dancing with lightning on mighty Vishnu Temple. *Arizona Highways*, 79(7) (July): 44-49. [Rock climbers Gary Ladd, Jacek Macias, Bob Kerry, Mike Coltrin, Dave Baker, and Brenda Baker.] [See also letter by Doug Bacso, 79(12) (December): 2.]
2003	2.9804	A history of the universe in ten easy steps. *Plateau Journal*, 7(2) (Fall/Winter): 6-15.
2003	2.11300	*Gary Ladd's canyon light : Lake Powell and the Grand Canyon.* Las Vegas, Nevada: Stephens Press, LLC, 160 pp. (A CERCA Book.) [*NOTE*: A second state is indicated by copies of the book in which the first page of the editor's Preface (by A. D. Hopkins) on page 8 is supplanted by "In memory" by Gary Ladd, who there commemorates the 2004 death of George Steck, the author of the Foreword to the volume. Only the end of Hopkins' signed Preface appears on p. 9. Publication information on title-page verso does not indicate either a revised or 2nd printing.] [Book also may be accompanied by a black-and-white pictorial cardboard mailer.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:240
2004	2.10066	Letter of thanks. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(8): 4.
2006	2.11237	*Page, Arizona : hub of the visual universe : a curious guide to Lake Powell, Grand Canyon, Vermilion Cliffs, and beyond . . .* Page, Arizona: Laddscapes Press, 88 pp. [Cover title; ellipsis is part of title. No separate title-page.]
2007	2.11186	Into the maw; Hermit Rapids teaches the meaning of life—and the value of fear. *Arizona Highways*, 83(6) (June): inside front cover-1, 44-47.
2007	2.11189	Atop the Battleship; Grand Canyon's interior peaks offer an arduous thrill. *In:* Hike of the Month [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 83(6) (June): 52-53.
2007	2.11191	Hitchhiking by boat through the Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (4) (Spring): 4-5.
2008	2.11538	*Grand Canyon : views beyond the beauty.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 82 pp. ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, Staff, 2008, ITEM NO. 30.533
2010	2.15124	Grand Canyon quiz—20 questions. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (11) (Winter): 14-15 (answers on p. 7).
2013	2.18770	*Time sculpture : the eloquence of stone in Grand Canyon, Glen Canyon and Vermilion Cliffs.* ("Stop-motion" montages by Carol Haralson.) Page, Arizona: Laddscapes Press, 128 pp.
2014	2.19832	Lines in the sandstone; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 90(2) (February): 28-37. [Vermilion Cliffs National Monument.]
2015	2.22054	The great beyond. *Arizona Highways*, 91(1) (January): 32-41. [Includes Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam, Horseshoe Bend, Buckskin Gulch, Paria Plateau, Lees Ferry, Coyote Buttes.]

2016 2.24952 *Photographing Grand Canyon : where, when, and how to capture the best photos.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 58 pp. + 4 removable postcards (format 6 × 9 inches).

2017 2.25917 Twists and turns at Horseshoe Bend. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 28(3) (Summer): 1 [cover], 2, 3-5. [See also letter from Kern Nuttall, 28(4) Fall): 3.]

2019 2.27998 Gary Ladd's wild ride. *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 48-50. [Regarding high-water trip in 1983.]

2024 2.32003 This is my story. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 100(10) (October): 14-15. [Capturing "right moment" photography. A location "at the Page city limits. It's a palced with no name, no easy access and almost no visitation, and it offers an interesting view of the Colorado River where it still flows through a section of Glen Canyon.]

Ladd, Gary, AND Kida, Jeff

2015 2.23238 Shooting the moon; photo editor Jeff Kida and Garry Ladd discuss lunar eclipses and combining science with photography. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 91(10) (October): 9. [Includes photo, "A 'blood moon' total lunar eclipse looms over the Vermilion Cliffs of Northern Arizona", by Ladd.]

Ladd, Gary, AND Kish, Dawn

2024 2.31836 Preparing for takeoff. Lake an African safari or trekking in Nepal, whitewater rafting through the Grand Canyon is high on the list of just about every adventurer. It's the trip of a lifetime, one that reqires a tremendous amount of planning and prep work—long before anyone ever gets to the beach. *Arizona Highways*, 100(6) (June): 48-51.

Ladd, Gary, AND Maack, Richard

2004 2.10161 Grand Canyon's Kolb Studio; celebrating 100 years of photography on the edge. *Arizona Highways*, 80(12) (December): 38-43.

Ladd, Gary; Martin, Steve; Edwards, Dave; Dykinga, Jack; Mathia, Suzanne; Aiken, Bruce; AND Bean, Tom

2010 2.13205 Natural wonder; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 86(5) (May): cover, inside front cover, 22-31. [Authors and photographers listed in their order of appearance in this issue.]

Laet, Iean de [Laet, Jean de]

1640 *2.22200* *L'Histoire dv Nouveau Monde ou description des Indes Occidentales, contenant dix-huict liures, par le Siéur Iean de Laet, d'Anuers : enrichi de nouuelles tables geographiques et figures des animaux, plantes et fruicts.* Layde: Chez Bonauenture et Abrham Elseuiers, Imprimeurs ordinaires de l'Vniuersité, [xxix], 632, [12] pp., map. [See in *Livre Sixieme*: "Californie", pp. 207-224.] [In French.]

LaFavor, Greg

2002 2.22279 [Communication.] *In:* We Get Stories [SECTION]. *Missileer News* (TAC Missileers [U.S. Air Force Tactical Missileers Veterans—Matador and Mace], Baldwin Park, California), 4(2) (April/June): 7. [Note, with photo, of a Matador missile on display in front of Flintstone Bedrock City, Valle, Arizona.]

Laflin, Patricia Baker [Laflin, Pat]

1995 *2.18305* Salton Sea; California's overlooked treasure. *Periscope* (Coachella Valley Historical Society, Indio, California), 1995: 1-60 [entire issue]. [Author's name noted in Introduction by Arthur P. LaLonde, inside front cover.]

2008 *2.26707* (*FOR* Coachella Valley Historical Society) *Indio.* Charleston, South Carolina, Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.) [Indio, California.]

Lafond, Gabriele

1843 *2.17358* *Viaggio nell'America Spagnuola (Messico, Guatemala, N. Granata, Perù, Chili, ec.) in tempo delle guerre dell'independenza. Volume Unico.* (A. Aedi, translator.) Prato: Fratelli Giachetti, 780 pp. (Raccolta di viaggi dalla scoperta del Nuovo Continente fino a'dì nostri compilata da F. G. Marmocchi. Tom. XII. Viaggi al Nuovo Continente, Tom. 6.) [Lower Colorado River region, pp. 89-90, 120, 182-195.] [In Italian.]

LaFrance, Cindy

2009 2.12614 [Letter.] *In:* Postcards from the Canyon [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (9) (Fall): 8.

LaFrance, Paul

2010 2.15121 [Letter.] *In:* Best Day Grand Canyon, AZ [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (11) (Winter): 9.

2010 2.15122 Hiking to Thunder River. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (11) (Winter): 10-11.

Lagan, Jill Rowland *see also* Rowland-Lagan, Jill

2006 *2.22343* Come home for Christmas. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (November): cover, ____.

2008 *2.22382* A quaint and charming Christmas. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (November): cover, ____.

2009 *2.22392* 32nd Annual Spring Jamboree. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (April): cover, ____.

2013 *2.22474* Come home for the holidays. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (November): cover, ____.

2014 *2.22478* Boulder City Spring Jamboree. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (April): cover, ____.

2014 *2.22482* Come home for Christmas. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (November): cover, ____.

2016 *2.25783* Chamber events stimulate economy, $875,000 infused with Spring Jamboree! *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (April): cover, ____.

2016 *2.25788* A small town Christmas! Christmas . . . what month is that?! *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (November): cover, ____. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Lago, Don [Lago, Donald Russell]

1992 2.3995 The circle game. *Earth*, 1(3) (May): 10, 12-14.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66|

1994 2.3996 Major Powell, I presume? *NORS Currents* (National Organization for River Sports), (Winter 1994-1995): 7-8.

1994 2.3997 Major Powell, I presume . . . *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(3): 22-23. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

1997 2.3998 The monkey wrench superintendent. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 30-31. [Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]

1998 2.9689 Terra incognita. *The Trumpeter* (Journal of Ecosophy), 15(1):. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

2000 2.7729 Davy Crocket: King of the Sockdolager. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 16-17.

2000 2.7730 Notes of a river sitter. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 38-39.

2001 2.8133 The James White conspiracy. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 40-41.

2001 2.8372 Billy Hawkins: Abducted by alias! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(3) (Fall): 10-11.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 899

2002 2.8956 Jack Sumner looks back. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(2) (Summer): 40-41. [Jack Sumner letter to Lewis W. Keplinger, September 14, 1906.] [See also comment by Ardian Gill, 15(3) (Fall): 7.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 139

2003	2.9350	Last words before the launch. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(2) (April/June): 10-11. [William H. Dunn.]
2003	2.9436	The madness of Jack Sumner. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 42-43. [See also comment by Brad Dimock, 16(3): 6-7.]
2003	2.9585	The Toquerville myth. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 32-33. [The Dunn-Howlands killings.]
2004	2.9894	The westering star of Jack Sumner. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(2) (April/June): 6-9.
2004	2.10067	*On the Viking trail : travels in Scandinavian America.* Iowa City, Iowa: University of Iowa Press, 275 pp.
2004	2.10184	The curse of Howland Island. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(4) (Winter 2004-2005): 28-29. [See also comment by Andrew McKenna, 18(1) (Spring): 7.]
2007	2.11158	New documents shed new light on origins and disintegration of Powell Expedition [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 9.
2007	2.11336	Hats off to Bishop Leithead. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(3) (Fall): 8.
2008	2.11491	Last words before the launch. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 19(1) (Spring): 6-7.
2008	2.11659	New evidence on the origins and disintegration of the Powell Expedition. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14*, pp. 119-122. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)
2008	2.11731	King of the road. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 19(2) (Fall): 1, 4-6. [See also follow-up, "Roger Miller Update", 21(4) (Fall, 2010): 14-16.]
2008	2.11733	A Hardy welcome. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 19(2) (Fall): 8-9. [Includes letter by William H. Hardy to Gen. William J. Palmer, September 20, 1869.]
2008	2.11791	Wanted: James White. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(4) (Winter 2008-2009): 18-19.
2009	2.12079	Tropic of Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 20(1) (Spring): 1, 4-9. [Henry Miller.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2009 2.12254 *Grand Canyon trivia.* Helena, Montana: Riverbend Publishing, 109 [111] pp. [Cover adds subtitle: "The most incredible, unbelievable, wild, weird, fun, fascinating, and true facts about the Grand Canyon!"]

- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ28:82
- ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2009, ITEM NO. 30.594

2009 2.12371 "Looks like a Mulhatton story"; the origins of the Grand Canyon Egyptian cave myth. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 20(2) (Summer): 1, 3-11.

2009 2.12444 On the rim of creation. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 20(3) (Fall): 7-14. [George Ritchey plan for astronomical observatory at Desert View.]

2010 2.12583 With God and Teddy at El Tovar. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(1) (Winter): 10-16.

2010 2.12954 Neil Armstrong assists GCHS. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(2) (March): 2. [Armstrong shares memories of geology training as part of Lago's research.]

2010 2.13354 The yellow brick road. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(2) (Spring): 6-12. [Historical notes regarding yellow fired brick from John Hance homestead site at Grand Canyon.]

2010 2.13428 More on El Tovar impressions books. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(3) (May): 3.

2010 2.13429 Ghost story query. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(3) (May): 3.

2010 2.14339 Tall cliffs and tall tales: The origins of John Hance. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(3) (Summer): 1, 2, 5-12.

2010 2.14673 "There will never come an end to the good that he has done." The Stephen Mather memorial plaques. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(4) (Fall): 6-12.

2010 2.14674 Roger Miller update. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(4) (Fall): 14-16.

2010 2.25477 Storm Pattern. *Alaska Quarterly Review*, 27(3/4) (Fall/Winter): [1]-[42]. (Special Feature.) ("While on a 1920s visit to the Grand Canyon to select the site for the world's greatest observatory, astronomer Edwin Hubble encounters the Navajo creation myth. In this extended essay, Don Lago weaves Hubble's exploration for the best vantage point from which to view the universe with the emblematic story revealed in the Navajo Storm Pattern rug design.") [Includes Grand Canyon.]

2011 2.15103 The tail that wagged the president. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 22(1) (Winter): 1, 4-16.

2011 2.15217 These infinities of beauty and terror: Poets and writers discover the Grand Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 22(2) (Spring): 1, 3-10.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2011 2.15519 These infinities of beauty and terror: Poets and writers discover the Grand Canyon, Part 2. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 22(3) (Summer): 6-16.

2012 2.16744 Pop go the Egyptians. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 23(1) (Winter): 3-4. [More on the Egyptian cave story.]

2012 2.16745 The impeachment of John Wesley Powell. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 23(1) (Winter): 1, 4-11.

2012 2.17075 That's one small step . . . in the Grand Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 23(2) (Spring): 1, 2, 3-12. [Astronauts' geology training. Ellipsis is part of title.]

2012 2.17419 The life, death, and afterlife of Brighty. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 23(3) (Summer): 1, 2, 4-15.

2012 2.17530 Ralph Cameron and the grand frontier. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 19(2) (Summer): 3-4.

2012 2.17906 Citizen Kane-yon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 23(4) (Fall): 1-12 [entire issue] [first of two parts]. [William Randolph Hearst.]

2013 2.18200 Citizen Kane-yon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 24(1) (Winter): 1-15 [entire issue] [second of two parts]. [William Randolph Hearst.]

2013 2.20001 Panda tracks in the Grand Canyon: Tales of the ancient Chinese. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 24(4) (Fall): 7-15.

2014 2.20000 *Canyon of dreams : stories from Grand Canyon history.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 368 pp.

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Crimmel, 2015, ITEM NO. 30.1111; Green, 2014, ITEM NOS. 30.1032, 30.1073; *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, Staff, 2014, ITEM NO. 30.1021; Pratt, 2015, ITEM NO. 30.1101; Quartaroli, 2014, ITEM NO. 30.986

2014 2.20125 No time for the river: Thomas Wolfe's experience of the Grand Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 25(1) (Winter): 7-11.

2014 2.20904 Haunted by time: British writers discover the Grand Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 25(2) (Spring): 6-15.

2015 2.25478 Tranquility Base here. *North American Review*, 300(1) (Winter): 36-47. [Neil Armstrong. Includes Grand Canyon.]

2015 2.23134 Horse feathers. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 26(3) (Summer): 1, 3-5. [Regarding John Wesley Powell at the battle of Shiloh.]

2015 2.23239 *Grand Canyon : a history of a natural wonder and national park.* Reno and Las Vegas: University of Nevada Press, 202 pp. (America's National Parks.)

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Abyssus, 2016, ITEM NO. 30.1157; Pratt, 2016, ITEM NO. 30.1214

2015	2.23505	The court-martial of William Hawkins. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 26(4) (Fall): 9-13.]
2016	2.23801	What's eating the Howland brothers? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(1) (Spring): 19-23.
2016	2.24106	Introducing William H. Dunn. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 27(2) (Spring): 7-11.
2016	2.24555	Call me No Name. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(2) (Summer): 20-24.
2016	2.24947	Why Jack Sumner stayed. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(3) (Fall): 23-29.
2016	2.24936	Stephen Mather's soapbox. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 12-14.
2017	2.25479	*Where the sky touched the earth : the cosmological landscapes of the Southwest.* Reno and Las Vegas: University of Nevada Press, 210 pp. [See "Introduction: The Eclipse" (pp. 3-12), pertains to the annular solar eclipse of May 20, 2012 (though not so identified) as viewed at Grand Canyon; "Storm Pattern" (pp. 62-109), reprinted from *Alaska Quarterly Review* (Lago, 2010, ITEM NO. 2.25477); "Tranquility Base Here" (pp. 129-140), reprinted from *North American Review* (Lago, 2015, ITEM NO. 2.25478).]
2017	2.26069	Andy Hall's promotion. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(3) (Fall): 22-26.
2018	2.26324	*The Powell Expedition : new discoveries about John Wesley Powell's 1869 river journey.* Reno and Las Vegas: University of Nevada Press, 396 pp. [Available in November 2017.] [*NOTE*: Paperback 2nd printing, 2018, distributed with new covers; redesigned front cover, with photo of boat at shore of river, and blurbs on back cover. 1st printing cover photo shows Powell and an American Indian.] ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2017, ITEM NO. 30.1319; Mark, 2018, ITEM NO. 30.1337; O'Brien, 2018, ITEM NO. 30.1322; Sumner, 2018, ITEM NO. 30.1534
2023	2.31512	The town that still roots for John Wesley Powell. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(4) (Fall): 10-12. [Hennepin, Illinois.]
2023	2.31513	Who was George Strole? *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(4) (Fall): 12-14. [James White affair.]
2023	2.31514	The sole survivor. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(4) (Fall): 14-17, 20. [John Risdon, the supposed survivor of the Powell expedition. Includes facsimile of "The Loss of the Powell Expedition" from *The New York Times*, July 6, 1869 (see ITEM NO. 3.11).]
2024	2.31716	Two confusions. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(2) (Spring): 10-11. [Remarks on an 1869 jail escape by horse thieves in St. George, Utah, who rafted to Callville on the Colorado River two and a half months before the Powell expedition's arrival at the Virgin River. Also remarks concerning the Dunn–Howlands party and the identity of one J. H. Powell, a mountaineer with suspect background, who might have been confused with John Wesley Powell.]

Laine, Eero

2020	2.31285	No men, no boats: Directing and dance dramaturgy for Jaclyn Backhaus' *Men on Boats*. *Theatre/Practice* (The Online Journal of the Practice/Production Symposium of the Mid America Theatre Conference), Volume 9, 15 pp.

Laingen, Christopher

2019	2.29029	Christopher Laingen. *In:* The Faculty [SECTION]. *Eastern Illinois University, Department of Geology and Geography, 2018-2019 Annual Newsletter*, pp. 14-15. [Includes note of a three-day, 30-mile hike on the Boucher, Tonto, and Bright Angel Trails, Grand Canyon; and photo of Grand Canyon.

Lair, Patrick

NO DATE	2.23655	Patrick Lair, Fredonia, AZ. *In: Leading the Way. Letters home: Stories of accomplishment from central Illinois natives : a special supplement to the Journal Gazette and Times-Courier.* Mattoon, Illinois: Journal Gazette and Times-Courier, p. 14. [Writer presently works as legislative and public affairs specialist for the North Kaibab Ranger District, Kaibab National Forest.]

Laitinen, Mikko

2006	*2.25164*	Ydinvoimala ilman lähtevää sähkölinjaa. *In: Jarulainen 2006*. Jyväskylä, Finland: Jyväskylän Akateemiset Reservinupseeritry, pp. 26-27. [Actually pertains to the author's visit to the Hanford, Washington, nuclear processing site. Cited here because the article hopelessly confuses the Columbia River with the Colorado River, even taking note of its desert environment.] [In Finnish.]

Lake, Christina

2022	2.31539	"Built in the Indian spirit": How Mary Colter sold the Southwest. *Journal of Arizona History*, 63(1) (Spring): cover, inside front cover, 3-33.

Lake, Shelley

2006	2.28749	Interview; Shelley Lake. *MAGNAchrōm* (MAGNAchrom LLC), 1(1): 16-24. [Interview with photographer Shelley Lake includes reminiscence of losing and retrieving the remains of large-format equipment over the edge at Horseshoe Bend, Arizona (p. 18); with notes, *in passing*, of Grand Canyon (pp. 22, 23).]
2006	2.28750	Portfolio; the sanctity of sacred places. *MAGNAchrōm* (MAGNAchrom LLC), 1(1): cover, 25-40. [See pp. 34-35, panoramic view inside the Watchtower, Grand Canyon. See also technical specifications for photos, p. 39.]

Lake Havasu City Municipal Airport

NO DATE *2.18527* *Lake Havasu City Municipal Airport : economic impact and aviation services.* [Lake Havasu City, Arizona]: Lake Havasu City Municipal Airport, folded brochure. [*Ca.* 1999.]

Lake Havasu Outrigger Canoe Club

NO DATE *2.18735* *Hoe wa ʻa alaka ʻI : canoe paddlers handbook.* [No place]: Lake Havasu Outrigger Canoe Club, 45 pp.

Lake Powell Communications

2001 2.8373 *Lake Powell USA : visitors guide. Spring/Summer 2001.* Page, Arizona: Lake Powell Communications, 36 pp. [See particularly, "California Condors", p. 5; "North Rim of the Grand Canyon", p. 25.] [In English, with additional texts in French and German (but not quite the same content as their English counterparts).] [Also other eds.]

Lakes, Arthur

1899 2.15252 La Sal Mountains. A coming prospecting area whose geological formations present peculiar features. *Mines and Minerals*, 19(10) (May): 467-469. [See p. 467: "It is a plateau country [in western Colorado–eastern Utah] whose intricate drainage system . . . is indirectly tributary to the Grand Cañon system of the Colorado river . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1905 2.30184 The great southwestern desert. *The Mining World* (Chicago), 23(10) (September 9): 278-279. [Includes reference to "the great arterial drain of the country—the Grand canyon of the Colorado river" (p. 278).]

Lal, Vinay

1997 2.21487 Ambiences of Hinduism in the Wild West of America: Perspectives from two citadels, the Grand Canyon and Las Vegas. *Suitcase* (A Journal of Transcultural Traffic) (University of California at Los Angeles, Program in Comparative Literature), 2(1/2): 84-97.

Lâm, Trần

2018 2.27693 Bố con mình C.Ù.N.G.Đ.I... Là người thích du lịch bụi, sau khi làm bố, tôi đã quyết định thường xuyên cùng bé cưng của mình đi khắp nơi để khám phá những điều mới mẻ, những miền đất lạ. *Jetstar Pacific* (Jetstar Airways, Hồ Chí Minh, Vietnam), (July/August): 24-27. [Regarding the author's travel, hiking and camping with an infant son. Features Grand Canyon.] [Ellipsis, thus, is part of title.] [In Vietnamese, with serial title in English, thus.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2018	2.27694	Now let’s go. A veteran backpacker, and a new dad, I decided to travel with my little baby all over the places [*sic*] to spot out something new and get off the beaten track. Ever thought about it? *Jetstar Pacific* (Jetstar Airways, Hồ Chí Minh, Vietnam), (July/August): 46-47. [In English, this is an abbreviated version of the article in Vietnamese that appears on pp. 24-27 (ITEM NO. 2.27693). Includes Grand Canyon, but see the Vietnamese version for two photographs taken at Grand Canyon.]

Lamadrid Figueroa, Guillermo

2014	*2.24357*	La Normal Fronteriza. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(23) (January/March): 37-45. [Normal Urbana Federal Fronteriza.] [In Spanish.]

LaMar, Marie

1997	2.3999	Gale’s tales of Grand Canyon Motor Lodge 1942-1943. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter), 8(4): 1-2. [Gale Burak.]

Lamar, Howard R.

1966	2.7945	*The Far Southwest, 1846-1912 : a territorial history.* New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, 560 pp.
1970	2.7946	*The Far Southwest, 1846-1912 : a territorial history.* New York: W. W. Norton and Co., Inc., 560 pp.
1998	2.4000	(ED.) *The new encyclopedia of the American West.* New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, 1,324 pp.
1998	2.4001	Water in the Trans-Mississippi West. *In:* Lamar, Howard R. (ed.), *The new encyclopedia of the American West.* New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, pp. 1186-1188.
2000	2.7947	*The Far Southwest, 1846-1912 : a territorial history.* Albuquerque, New Mexico: University of New Mexico Press, revised ed., 526 pp.

Lamb, Blaine P.

1977	2.27133	“A many checkered toga”; Arizona Senator Ralph H. Cameron, 1921-1927. *Arizona and the West*, 19(1) (Spring): 47-64.

Lamb, John

2003 2.12415 GABA 2002—the Great Arizona Bicycle Adventure (aka “The Grand Canon to Mexico Almost Across Arizona Bicycle Tour”). *Pedalwheeling* (Quad Cities Bicycle Club, Davenport, Iowa), (April): 10-11.

Lamb, Louis Edwin

2001 *2.27399* [Quotation.] *In:* Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona’s Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.* Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 242-243. [Includes Scanlon’s Ferry; quoted by Ila Lamb.]

Lamb, Susan

1987 2.19661 Paintings inspired by Southwest parks on exhibit. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 32(5) (May): 31. [Artist Cynthia Bennett; includes Grand Canyon.]

1994 2.4002 (ED.) *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes, 1926-1935.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 168 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 98** FQ9:341 FQ10:201 FQ11:237 FQ11B:120 FQ12:304 FQ13:279 FQ13A:111 FQ15:313 FQ17:240 FQ19:322 FQ22:203 FQ24/1:434 FQ27:33 FQ29:82
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Laird, 1995, ITEM NO. 30.157

1995 2.4003 *Grand Canyon : the vault of heaven.* (Photography by Tom Bean, Gary Ladd, and Larry Lindahl; with additional photography by James Tallon, Liz Hymans, George H. H. Huey, Richard L. Canley, David Elms, Jr., Dennis Hamm, Jack Dykinga, Christopher Everett, and Joseph Hall.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 68 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 97** FQ10:202 FQ10A:47 FQ22:202 [“2003”] FQ22B:63A [hardbound], 63B [paperbound] [both “2003”] FQ23:200A [hardbound], 200B [paperbound] [both “2003”] FQ24/1:433 [hardbound, 2003]

2007 2.11299 *Grand Canyon : the vault of heaven.* (Photography by Tom Bean, Gary Ladd, and Larry Lindahl; with additional photography by James Tallon, Liz Hymans, George H. H. Huey, Richard L. Canley, David Elms, Jr., Dennis Hamm, Jack Dykinga, Christopher Everett, and Joseph Hall.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, revised ed., 68 pp.

Lamb, Taze [Lamb, Tazewell H.], AND **Lamb, Jessie**

1939 *2.19910* Dream of a desert paradise. *Desert Magazine*, 2(8) (June): 22-28. [Oliver Meredith Wozencraft.]

1941 *2.19931* Sanguinetti of Yuma. *Desert Magazine*, 4(11) (September): 17-20. [E. F. Sanguinetti, “Yuma’s first citizen”.]

Lambert, Claude François

1750 *2.17470* *Histoire generale, civile, nautrelle, politique et religieuse de tous les peuples du monde. Tome XIV.* Paris: Chez Prault Fils, 396 pp. [See "Du Nouveau Mexique", pp. 123-124.] [In French.]

Lambert, Kirby

1996 2.4004 The lure of the parks. *Montana* (The Magazine of Western History) (Historical Society of Montana, Helena), 46(1) (Spring): 42-55. [Grand Canyon, brief notices pp. 45, 53.]

Lambert, Page

____ 2.11799 Faces of the Canyon. *Cahoots Magazine* (Saskatoon, Saskatchewan). [Excerpt from *Writing Down the River* (1998)]

1998 2.4005 Faces of the Canyon. *In:* Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, pp. 6-15.

2009 2.11978 Writing life. *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 4(1) (Winter/Spring): 44-48.

Lambert, Steve

2013 2.18380 [Visit to Grand Canyon.] *In:* Spotlight [SECTION]. *Alliance Integrated Services Limited, Newsletter*, 2(1) (March): ii. [Brief item, with photograph.]

Lamberton, Ken

2015 2.22150 *Chasing Arizona : one man's yearlong obsession with the Grand Canyon State.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 364 [365] pp. [See "Week 21; A Ring of Fire Above the Rim; Grand Canyon", pp. 145-149, which features the annular solar eclipse of May 20, 2012; "Week 38, Tripping the Strip; the Arizona Strip", pp. 259-268; "Week 47, On the Road to Arizona's West Coast; Wickenburg to Kingman to Lake Havasu City and the Bill Williams River", pp. 310-320; "Week 48, 3: 10 to Yuma by Kayak; The Yuma Territorial Prison", pp. 321-326.]

Lamberts, Milly

1981 *2.21897* Early transportation in Mohave County. *In:* Centennial Book Committee, *Trails, rails, and tales : Kingman's people tell their story, 1882-1982.* Kingman, Arizona: Mohave Graphics, Inc., pp. 1-13.

1981 *2.21904* Home life; when Kingman was young. *In:* Centennial Book Committee, *Trails, rails, and tales : Kingman's people tell their story, 1882-1982.* Kingman, Arizona: Mohave Graphics, Inc., pp. 80-89.

1981 *2.21918* Kingman's role in the air age. *In:* Centennial Book Committee, *Trails, rails, and tales : Kingman's people tell their story, 1882-1982.* Kingman, Arizona: Mohave Graphics, Inc., pp. 225-229.

Lambie, Jack

1962 *2.20559* 397 kilometers in the Fauvel wing. *Soaring* (Soaring Society of America), 26(6) (June): 12-14. [Fauvel AV-36 flying wing sailplane trip, El Mirage, California, to Mesquite, Nevada.]

Lambourne, Alfred

1911 2.16677 The Mu-Kun-Tu-Weap. *Improvement Era*, 14(6) (April): 528-532. [Virgin River canyon.]

Lamishaw, Robert

2007 2.21866 Route 66—The Mother Road. *BMW Monthly Words* (BMW Club of Southern California), 2007(8) (August): 1, 3. [Preliminary to a sponsored trip starting at Barstow, California, to Oatman, Kingman, Williams, Grand Canyon, and beyond.]

2007 2.18702 Grand Canyon ride part II. *BMW Monthly Words* (BMW Club of Southern California), 2007(12): 1, 4-5. [Route 66 and Grand Canyon.]

2009 2.12788 Southwest tour part II. *BMW Monthly Words* (BMW Club of Southern California), 2009(9) (September): 1, 3-4.

Lamm, Dorothy

2012 2.17911 Member profile: Dorothy Lamm. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 19(4) (Fall): 12.

LaMoreaux, Phil

2009 2.27190 Downwind. *In: GSA GeoTales IV : memories from GSA members : Volume 4.* Boulder, Colorado: Geological Society of America Foundation, p. 42. [Includes reminiscence of Cessna aircraft skidding off the runway on landing at Grand Canyon.]

Lamp, Jean-Frédéric

1827 *2.17385* *Précis de géographie moderne : suivi d'un abrégé de la géographie ancienne. Tome Second.* Strasbourg: La Librairie d'Éducation de J. H. Heitz, 3rd ed., completely revised, 256 pp. + advertisements. [See in "États-Unis du Mexique", Colorado River, p. 119.] [In French.]

1837 *2.17474* *Abrégé de géographie industrielle et commerciale, a l'usage de la jeunesse et des écoles: Par Lamp, Sixième Édition, augmentée de sept cartes géographiques.* Lausanne: Au Dépôt Bibliographique, 115 [119] pp. [See p. 92, Colorado River, *in passing*.] [In French.]

Lamp, Mike

1997 2.4006 Inward bound; hikers find each other while exploring the beauty of the Canyon. *In:* Outdoors! [FEATURE]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 3(10) (May 15-28): 28, 47.

Lampton, William J.

1907 2.14379 See America first. *Outing Magazine*, 50(3) (June): 320-323. [See pp. 321, 323.] [Story.]

Lan Hương [Nguyễn, Lan Hương]

2019 2.28902 Những miền địa chất "lạ lùng" nhất nước Mỹ. [The "weirdest" geological regions of America.] *VTV Truyền hìn* (Tạp Chí Truyền hìn Việt Nam [Vietnam Television Magazine]) (Hồ Chí Minh), (395) (March): 88-90. [Copy seen includes on cover, "Ấn phẩm đặc biệt dành tặng khách hàng Vietnam Airlines" (Special publication for Vietnam Airlines customers).] [Includes Grand Canyon and Horseshoe Bend, Glen Canyon.] [In Vietnamese.]

Lancaster, Justine

1966 2.4007 Crossing Grand Canyon by foot. *Desert Magazine*, 29(8/9) (August/September): 50.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66|

Land, Barbara, AND Land, Myrick

1999 2.8374 *A short history of Las Vegas.* (Foreword by Guy Louis Rocha.) Reno and Las Vegas: University of Nevada Press, 240 pp.

Landau, Wilhelm von

1888 2.14539 *Travels in Asia, Australia and America, comprising the period between 1879 and 1887. Part I.* New York: George Landau, 357 pp. [See pp. 195-196.]

1889 2.14540 *Reisen in Asien, Australien und Amerika.* Berlin: Hugo Steinitz, 508 pp. [In German.]

Landes, H. D.

1921 2.19298 Salt Lake City District. *In:* Among the Contractors [SECTION]. *The Earth Mover*, 8(8) (October): 18. [“There are rumors that the Salt Lake and Los Angeles R. R. Co., which was recently purchased by the Union Pacific System, will within a short time build a branch line running from Lund, Utah, to Bright Angle [*sic*] Point, which is on the North rim of the Grand Canyon. This branch will open up a large and fertile farming land in Southern Utah, as well as new coal fields and the Kaibab forest. This extension when constructed will touch one of the largest timber reserves in the United States, and as well as a commercial road will be a scenic route.” (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Bright Angel Point.]

Landfield, J. B.

1906 *2.16111* The sunny side of Yuma. *Sunset Magazine*, 17 (September): 266-268.

Landi, Ann

2014 2.20984 Facing the blank canvas. Terror. Doubt. Anxiety. Artists offer their tricks and tips for getting beyond the roadblocks and starting new work. *ARTnews*, (June): 72-77. [See p. 74, Elisabeth Condon; also illustrates her “Slipping Cheops Pyramid” (2013), painted during a visit to Grand Canyon.]

Landi, V.

1978 2.4008 *The Bantam great outdoors guide to the United States and Canada.* New York: Bantam Books, Inc., 854 pp. [See pp. 283-285.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-30|

Landin, Karl

2015 *2.25844* *Nomad cities : investigating spatial practices within the fluid network societies of the American RV community.* Master’s thesis, Blekinge Institute of Technology, Swedish School of Planning (Blekinge Tekniska Högskola, Svenska skolan för planering), 95 pp. [Recreational Vehicle communities. Field work in the southwestern U.S.; includes the following locales within the geographic scope of this bibliography: Laughlin, Nevada; Lake Havasu City, Parker, and Quartzsite, Arizona; Slab City, California; and Mexicali, Baja California.]

Landis, Christopher

2000 *2.17986* *In search of Eldorado : the Salton Sea.* Palm Springs, California: Palm Springs Desert Museum, 47 pp.

Landon, Chris R.

1993 2.32174 *American Indian contributions to science and technology.* [Portland, Oregon]: Portland Public Schools, pp. S 1–S 139. (Portland Public Schools Geocultural Baseline Essay Series.) [Version seen: 1995-07-14.] [In chronology, see p. S 100, “1540-41”, regarding Cardenas’s visit to the Grand Canyon, and more generally the Coronado *entrada*. Brief; notes *in passing*, without citation or elaboration, “The Canyon region is occupied by the Havasupai and had been a major Pueblo center of population some 300 years earlier.”]

Landreth, William B.

1914 *2.16095* [Discussion.] *In:* Follett, W. W., Topographical surveys made by the American Section of the International Boundary Commission, United States and Mexico. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 77 (December): 1027-1034.

Lane, D. R.

1953 2.7731 Down the Grand Canyon by rail; men were lost and boats were smashed in the perilous journey down the Green and Colorado Rivers to the Gulf of California. *Westways*, 45(1): 4-5. [Stanton Expedition.]

Lane, Ferdinand C.

1949 2.4009 *Earth’s grandest rivers.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Co., Inc., 305 pp. [See pp. 21, 24, 31, 184, 202-207.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-30|

Lane, Franklin K.

1916 2.13078 Report of the Secretary of the Interior. *In:* [Wilson, Woodrow], *The abridgment 1915 : containing the annual message of the President of the United States to the two houses of Congress, 64th Congress, 1st Session : with reports of departments and selections from accompanying papers. Volume II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1031-1218. [See “Memorial to John Wesley Powell”, pp. 1155-1156.]

Lane, Franklin L.

1920 2.12949 A mind's-eye map of America. *National Geographic Magazine*, 37(6) (June): 479-518. [See pp. 499-500, 518.]

Lane, Gregory T.

1967 2.18585 ARA meeting. *NSS News* (National Speleological Society), 25(3) (March): 25, 43. [Meeting of Arizona Regional Association (of National Speleological Society) "at Vasey's Paradise", Thanksgiving weekend 1966. Skull Cave mapped; Falls Cave visited.]

Lane, K. Maria D.

2013 *2.18239* Reading Boulder Dam; landscape alteration as national transformation in 1930s America. *Aether* (The Journal of Media Geography) (Center for Geographic Studies, California State University at Northridge), 11 (February): 102-126. [*NOTE*: Cover gives date as "Winter 2013", footer on first page of paper indicates "February 2013", running head of paper gives date as "Summer 2012".]

Lane, Rader

2020 2.29571 Rader Lane, park ranger. *From:* Interviews [SECTION]. *In:* Dundas, Zach (ed.), *Grand Canyon : "the ages at work".* Austin, Texas: Wildsam Field Guides, p. 98.

Lang, S.

1968 2.4010 Arizona. *In: Student travel in America.* Pyramid Publications, Inc., *for* National Student Association, Washington, D.C., pp. 242-256.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-30|

Lang, Walter B.

1940 *2.24638* *The first overland mail : Butterfield Trail : St. Louis to San Francisco, 1858-1861.* [No imprint], 163 pp. [Printed by The Roycrafters, East Aurora, New York.] [Volume 1.]

1945 *2.24639* *The first overland mail : Butterfield Trail : St. Louis to memphis, 1858-1861.* [No imprint], 94 pp. [Printed by The Roycrafters, East Aurora, New York.] [Volume 2.]

Lange (Herrn Baumeister)

1856 *2.15436* Die Eisenbahn von dem Missisippi nach dem stillen Ocean (Californien) [*sic*]. *In:* Anderweitige Architektonische Mittheilungen und Kunstnachrichten [SECTION]. *Zeitschrift für Bauwesen* (Berlin), 6: columns 199-206. [Pacific railroads.] [Item signed “Lange”; index, column 584, lists author as “Herrn Baumeister Lange in Berlin”.] [In German.]

Lange, Christina

2012 *2.20591* *Portraits and voices of the Salton Sea : photos and interviews by Christina Lange.* Salton City, California: Salton Sink Publishing, 101 pp.

2016 *2.24961* A photographer’s account of the Salton Sea and the community which inspired it all. *Desert Report* (Sierra Club, California and Nevada Desert Committee), (September): 6-7, 11.

Lange, Frederick W.

2012 *2.21534* Sites I would like to see: moonshine still sites in the California desert. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Searching for the Pliocene: Southern exposures : California State University Desert Studies Center, The 2012 Desert Research Symposium, April 2012*. [No imprint], pp. 172-177.

Lange, Joseph K.

2001 2.8375 *Photographer’s guide to the Grand Canyon and northern Arizona.* Mechanicsburg, Pennsylvania: Stackpole Books, 122 pp.

Lange, Steve

2008 2.11603 Extreme deliveries; transporting the U.S. mail via land, air and water. *American Profile*, (December 7-13): 1, 8-9. [Includes mail to Supai, Arizona.]

Langellier, John

2011 2.15170 Cleopatras on the American Nile; memorable women of the Colorado River. *True West*, 58(4) (April): 44-49.

Langer, Freddy

2010 2.14627 (ED.) *Grand Canyon und Las Vegas : ein Reiselesebuch.* Hamburg: Ellert und Richter Verlag, 156 pp. [In German.]

2010 2.14666 Vorwort. *In:* Langer, Freddy (ed.), *Grand Canyon und Las Vegas : ein Reiselesebuch.* Hamburg: Ellert und Richter Verlag, pp. 6-19. [In German.]

2010 2.14669 Lauter Träume aus Stein. *In:* Langer, Freddy (ed.), *Grand Canyon und Las Vegas : ein Reiselesebuch.* Hamburg: Ellert und Richter Verlag, pp. 89-91. [Originally in *Frankfurter Allgemeine*, October 2, 2000.] [In German.]

2010	2.14670	Maultiere rutschen nicht aus. *In:* Langer, Freddy (ed.), *Grand Canyon und Las Vegas : ein Reiselesebuch.* Hamburg: Ellert und Richter Verlag, pp. 92-101. [Originally in *Frankfurter Allgemeine*, October 1, 2002.] [In German.]

Langer, Mark

2002	2.29251	John Randolph Bray; animation pioneer. *In:* Bachman, Gregg, and Slater, Thomas J. (eds.), *American silent film : discovering marginalized voices.* Carbondale and Edwardsville, Illinois: Southern Illinois University Press, pp. 94-114. [See p. 106, remarks on Bray's production of the never-released *Bride of the Colorado*, filmed on the river through Grand Canyon (see Pathé Exchange, Inc., 1928, ITEM NO. 26.1367). See also text of interview with Bray (2002, ITEM NO. 2.29252), pp. 107-114.]

Langewiesche, Wolfgang

1957	2.4011	Things you learn at the Grand Canyon. *Reader's Digest*, 70 (February): 109-113. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-30|

Langfeld, Herbert Sidney

1913	2.15191	Voluntary movement under positive and negative instruction. *Psychological Review*, 20(6) (November): 459-478. [Regarding psychological experiments to execute "skillful movement[s] . . . under the conditions of positive and negative instruction"; in this case, passing a stylus between the converging boundaries of a groove without touching the sides. See p. 465, a subject reported that with positive instruction subject formulated "a visual image of a long line, also of the Grande Cañon [*sic*]." (ENTIRE NOTE; the author's description).]

Langhorne, Nicholas

2013	2.21241	Making connections; annual gifts to William and Mary give students access opportunity. *William and Mary Alumni Magazine* (College of William and Mary), 78(4) (Summer): 18. [Business finance major Grace Fernandez, '15. Notes, "Last summer, Fernandez completed an internship with the National Park Service at the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Langland, James

1914	2.16243	(COMPILER) *The Troy Record almanac and year-book for 1914.* [No place]: Troy Record Co., 512 pp. [See in "Notes on National Monuments", p. 41, "Grand canyon [*sic*]—in northwestern Arizona; greatest eroded canyon within the United States." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

Langley, Dama

1946	*2.18885*	Hopi trek to the land of "big water". (Photos by Jack Snow and U.S. Indian Service.) *Desert Magazine*, 9(8) (June): 4-9. [Relocation of Hopi families to Colorado River Indian Reservation.]

Langley, O.

1922	2.13629	Drifting sands [continued]. *Ax-i-Dent-Ax* (United States Smelting, Refining and Mining Co., and Subsidiaries, Employees Magazine, Midvale, Utah), "Chop 7 Chip 6" [7(6)]: 4-5, 11. [Part of a series. Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 4.]

Langlois, Hyacinthe

1813	*2.21662*	*Abrégé de la nouvelle géographie universelle, physique, politique et historique, d'après plan de William Guthrie : avec la géographie ancienne, fondue dans la moderne.* Paris: Chez Hyacinthe Langlois, 8th ed., 1148 pp. [See "Le *Rio Colorado*", p. 988.] [In French.]
1817	*2.21663*	*Abrégé de la nouvelle géographie universelle, physique, politique et historique, d'après plan de William Guthrie : avec la géographie ancienne, fondue dans la moderne. Second partie.* Paris: Chez Hyacinthe Langlois, 9th ed., pp. 597-1145 [1146]. [See "Le *Rio Colorado*", p. 988.] [In French.]
1819	*2.17406*	*Abrégé de la nouvelle géographie universelle, physique, politique et historique, d'après plan de William Guthrie . . . . Tome Second.* Paris: Chez Hyacinthe Langlois, 10th ed., 829 [830] pp. [See "Le *Rio Colorado*", p. 601; "Nouveau-Mexique", pp. 610-611; and "Sonora", p. 611.] [In French.]
1826	*2.17405*	(COMPILER) *Dictionnaire classique et universel de géographie moderne, contenant la description succincte des pays et principaux lieux du globe, d'après un nouveau plan pour les généralités ou grands articles décrits sous les deux grandes divisions de la géographie physique et politique, avec leurs subdivisions par ordre de matières : extrait et traduit des meilleures autorités dan les principales langues de l'Europe. Tome Premier.—1re Partie, A-C.* Paris: Chez l'Éditeur: Hyacinthe Langlois Pere, 690 [694] pp. [See p. 619, "Colorado, gr. riv. de l'Am.-Sept., Mexique". Credited to "Ed. Gaz.", *i.e.*, "Edinburgh Gazetteer. Dictionnaire géographique, Edinburgh, 1817-1822." (see "Liste des Principales Sources et Autorités" at front of volume).] [In French.]

Langlois, Krista

2016	2.27534	Love in the current; water was where they connected, and water took them where they needed to go. *Adventure Journal* (Monarch Beach, California), (3) (Winter 2016/2017): 86-87. [Essay includes a January private trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon, during which she married on day 15.]

2017	2.27535	The damned. It's a golden age of river restoration in America—will the most reviled plug in the country finally come down? *Adventure Journal* (Monarch Beach, California), (5) (Summer): 78-91. [Glen Canyon Dam.]

Långström, Danne

2008	2.29786	Viva Las Vegas vaiko Huitsin Nevada? *Kuntatekniikka* (Helsinki), 2009(1): 35. [Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam, *in passing*.] [In Finnish.]
2008	2.29787	På svenska. *Kuntatekniikka* (Helsinki), 2009(1): 36. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, with photo "Grand Canyon & Colorado River, Arizona" (view from South Rim).] [*NOTE*: Not the same as item on p. 35 (ITEM NO. 2.29786). Footer on this page reads "Kuntatekniikka 8/2008".] [Item in Swedish; journal in Finnish.]

Lanier-Graham, Susan

2014	2.29324	7 Southwestern watering holes; take a refreshing dip in one of these nearby destinations. *Highroads* (Arizona Automobile Association), (May/June): 30-33. [Includes "Lake Mead" (p. 31), "Colorado River" (Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River, p. 31), and "Lake Havasu" (p. 32).]

Lanigan, Catherine

2006	2.11476	*Writing the great American romance novel.* New York: Allworth Press, 213 pp. [See pp. 21-22.]

Lankford, Andrea

2010	2.14625	*Ranger confidential : living, working, and dying in the national parks.* Guilford, Connecticut: FalconGuides, 245 [246] pp.

Lanner, Ronald M.

1980	*2.20865*	Early boating on the Colorado. *Desert Magazine*, 43(10) (November): 46-47. [Table of Contents gives title as "Steamboats on the Colorado".]

Lanning, J. Frank

1920	2.14445	*Around South America with a sample case.* Richmond, Virginia: Williams Printing Co., 252 pp. [See pp. 89, 107-108, 112-113, 186; comparisons to, and reminiscences of, Grand Canyon.]

Lanza, Michael

2001 2.23734 Scrambling shoe field test. *Backpacker*, 29(4) (May): 88-90, 92-96. [See "Montrail TRS Comp", p. 92; notes that tester Annette McGivney hiked off North Rim of Grand Canyon to test this ankle-height hiking shoe. See also testers' profiles, p. 129.]

2005 2.10470 The ultimate park pass; write your own ticket to new adventures with these 10 territory-expanding skills. *Backpacker*, 33(9) (December): 49-50, 52, 54-56. [See pp. 52, 55.]

Laorden Jiménez, Luis [Laorden, Luis]

2017 *2.26810* Vascos del Siglo XVIII en el Oeste Norteamericano. Eighteenth Century Basques in the American North-West. XVIII. Mendeko Euskaldunak Batuetako mendebaldean. *In:* Guerrero Acosta, José Manuel (ed.), *La memoria recobrada : huellas en la historia de los Estados Unidos. Oroitzapen berreskuratua : aztarnak Estatus Batuen historian. The recovered memory : traces in the history of the United States.* (Jesús Mª Lasa Barandiaran, Paul Edson, and Araceli Montero Valdivia, volume translators.) [Bilbao]: Iberdrola, pp. 101-122. [Includes early Spanish explorations and lower Colorado River region.] [Volume to accompany the exhibition at Torre Iberdrola in Bilbao.] [In parallel Spanish, English, and Basque texts.]

2018 *2.29854* Los cinco caminos Españoles que son "*National Historic Trails*" de Estados Unidos. I. El "*Camino Real de Tierra Adentro*". (1598). *Rutas* (Asociación Técnica de Carreteras, Madrid), (177) (October/December): 36-47. [The highway described in this first part is not pertinent to this bibliography, but the introductory material is perinent to later parts that are cited.] [In Spanish.]

2019 *2.29855* Los cinco caminos Españoles que son "National Historic Trails" de Estados Unidos. III. El "*Camino de Juan Bautista de Anza*", (1775-1776). *Rutas* (Asociación Técnica de Carreteras, Madrid), (181) (October/December): 31-42. [In Spanish.]

Lapham, Curt

1996 2.12529 *Major John Wesley Powell: Leadership on the Colorado River, 1869.* Master of Military Art and Science thesis, U.S. Army Command and General Staff College, 143 [145] pp. [Master's thesis.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 986

[Laporte, Joseph de]

1805 *2.21326* *O viajante universal, ou noticia do mundo antigo e moderno. Obra recopilada dos melhores viajantes. Tomo XXXIII.* Lisboa: Typografia Rollandiana, 393 pp. [See in: Carta CDLXXV, "Descripçaõ do golfo da California", pp. 196-211; Carta CDLXXVI, "Territorio de California, e suas qualidades", pp. 212-237; Carta CDLXXVII, "Das diversas nacões da California", pp. 237-250.] [In Portuguese.]

Lappin, Roy

1953 2.4012 James White's river trip. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 16(8) (August): 25. [Regarding the writer's personal contact with Robert Brewster Stanton, pertaining to the James White saga. Includes editor's comment.] [See also letter from Otis Marston in October issue (ITEM NO. 2.4332).]

Laramée, Guy, AND Schlatter, N. Elizabeth

2015 2.30832 Guy Laramée (interview by N. Elizabeth Schlatter). *In: Anti-Grand: Contemporary Perspectives on Landscape*. Richmond, Virginia: University of Richmond Museums, Joel and Lila Harnett Museum of Art, pp. 46-49. [Volume published on the occasion of the exhibition of the same name, January 15-March 6, 2015. Item includes note of Grand Canyon (p. 47) and illustration (p. 49) of Laramée's sculpture, "The Grand Library" (2012), carved from 80 volumes of the *Encyclopedia Britannica*.]

Laramore, Nina

2012 2.20449 Breaking the glass ceiling in Abu Dhabi. *The Southwesterly* (International Ninety-Nines, Southwest Section), (January/March): 4. [Regarding helicopter pilot Elizabeth Cook Peebles. Notes previous work flying tourist helicopters over Grand Canyon from Las Vegas, and compares Abu Dhabi passengers to Grand Canyon passengers.]

Lardner/Klein Landscape Architects, PC

2015 *2.25832* (WITH MIG, Inc., Thomason and Associates, and National Trust for Historic Preservation) *California Historic Route 66 : Needles to Barstow Corridor Management Plan : final draft.* [No place]: Lardner/Klein Landscape Architects, PC, *for* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, and California Historic Rotue 66 Association, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [216 pp. total].

Larenas Servín, Sara Esther

2011 *2.24989* *Impacto de la implantación del programa de formación, capacitación y consultoría para productores e intermediarios financieros rurales en la entidad dispersora Agroproductores Organizados SPR de RI.* Master's thesis, Colegio de Postgraduados, Institución de Enseñanza e Investigación en Ciencias Agrícolas, Mexicali, 57 pp. [Mexicali Valley.] [In Spanish.]

LaRenaudière, de (Monsieur) [Philippe François de La Renaudière, Frédéric Lacroix]

1843 *2.22674* *Mexique et Guatemala.* Paris: Firmin Didot, 525 pp., maps, plates. (L'Univers. Histoire et Description de Tous les Peuples. Amérique, tome 4.) [In French.]

1844 *2.22675* *Historia de Méjico . . . traducida por una sociedad literaria.* Barcelona: Imprenta del Imparcial, 252 [259] pp., map, plates. (Panorma Universal. América. Méjico.) [Also appends separately, *Guatamala*.] [Lower Colorado River, see pp. 143, 149, 150.] [In Spanish.]

Larese, Steve

2012 2.17158 *Southwest reflections : Grand Canyon and the Four Corners.* Atglen, Pennsylvania: Schiffer Publishing, Ltd., 144 pp. [Photo-documentary.]

2018 2.26904 This isn't going to be easy. *Arizona Highways*, 94(5) (May): 42-47. [Nankoweap Trail.]

Large, Arlen J.

1993 2.18039 How far West am I?: The almanac as an explorer's yardstick. *Great Plains Quarterly*, 13 (Spring): 117-131. [See p. 129, John Wesley Powell and Colorado River.]

Largo, Jim

1991 2.4013 North Rim just around the corner. *Gateway to Canyon Country* (Supplement to *Lake Powell Chronicle*), (Spring/Summer): 38-39.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66|

Larkin, Robert P.; Huber, Carole J.; AND Huber, Thomas P.

1998 2.4014 Defining the Southwest: the use of Geographic Information Systems for regional description. *Journal of the Southwest*, 40(2) (Summer): 243-260.

Larmer, Paul

2019 2.28114 A grand beginning. *High Country News*, 51(8) (May 13): 11. [On the occasion of *High Country News*'s forthcoming 50th anniversary in 2020, remarks on the writer's "first Grand Canyon experience" on a river trip, Lees Ferry to Phantom Ranch, with Jim Enote, Zuni.]

Larned, J. N.

1910 *2.22159* *History for ready reference : from the best historians, biographers, and specialists : their own words in a system of history for all uses, extending to all the countries and subjects, and representing for both readers and students the better and newer literature of history in the English language. Volume VII.—Recent history (1901 to 1910), A to Z.* Springfield, Massachusetts: C. A. Nichols Co., revised, enlarged ed., 816 pp. [See "Salton Sea, The", p. 582.]

Larousse, Pierre

1867 *2.17588* *Grand dictionnaire universel du XIX^{e} Siècle : Français, historique, géographique, mythologique, bibliographique, littéraire, artistique, scientifique, etc., etc. Tome Troisième* [C-Ch]. Paris: Administration du Grand Dictionnaire Universel, 1,164 pp. [See "Californie (Nouvelle ou Haute-)", pp. 152-153.] [In French.]

Larsen, Kim

2005 2.10246 The collections corner. *Museum News* (Powell Museum), 1(1): 3.

Larsen, P.

1866 *2.30105* *Conversations haandlexikon, en vieledende haandbog for enhver, indeholdende oplysning om og forklaring af de vigtigste gjentande, navne og begreber, som forekomme i samtale eller under læsning af bøger, blad og tidsskrifter, i alphabetisk orden, fra den ældste til den uyefte tid. Andet Bind. Pag. 1-588.* Kjøbenhavn: Boghandler B. Pios Forlag, 588 pp. [See p. 352: "Colorado, Flod i Mexiko, falber i Bugten ved Californien, 199 Miil. [*sic*]" (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Danish.]

Larsen, Wesley P. [Larsen, Wes]

1993 2.4016 The "letter"; or Were the Powell men really killed by Indians? *Canyon Legacy* (Dan O'Laurie Museum), (17) (Spring): 12-19.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23:277 [issue] FQ24/2:670 [issue] THOMAS 752

1994 2.4017 Folk tales; John D. Lee survives his execution. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(2) (Spring): 28.

1994 2.4018 Navajo Chief Peokon; impediment to the settlement of the San Juan. *Canyon Legacy* (Dan O'Laurie Museum), (22): 26-33.

1998 2.11573 (COMPILER) *Stories from the Arizona Strip.* Toquerville, Utah: Third Mesa Publishing Co.

2000 2.11882 (COMPILER) *Arizona Strip stories as told in their own words : including tales from the new Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.* Toquerville, Utah: W. Larsen, 116 pp. (Lois Larsen, photographer; Jeff Meyers, graphics. "Draft manuscript, printed April 2000.")

Larson, Andrew Karl

1961 *2.15051* *"I was called to Dixie" : The Virgin River basin: Unique experiences in Mormon pioneering.* [No place]: Deseret News Press, 681 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22:204A [1961], 204B ["1979, 2nd printing"] FQ23:471 FQ24/1:437 FQ30:160

Larson, Gary

1988 2.4019 [Grand Canyon cartoon.] *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 1(1) (April): 1.

Larson, George C.

1976 2.15800 Westerlies [COLUMN]. *Flying*, 99(6) (December): 36-37, 92-93.

Larson, Kim

2021 2.31202 Arizona Highways exhibits its wild side. *The Inside Lane* (Arizona Department of Transportation), 5(10) (October): 3. [Illustrations of exhibit at the Phoenix Zoo include photo, "'Canyon Magic,' taken on the South Rim of the Grand Canyon" by Suzanne Mathia.]

Larson, Mark C.

1986 2.4020 The bland canyon. *River Runner*, (May): 4.

Larson, Ralph

1965 *2.26999* Kingman campaign bears fruit. *Pacific Union Recorder* (Seventh-day Adventists, Pacific Union Conference, Angwin, California), 75(15) (October 13): 8. [Dedication of new church and school complex, Kingman, Arizona.]

Larson, Roger Keith

1991 2.11906 *Controversial James : an essay on the life and work of George Wharton James.* (Foreword by Lawrence Clark Powell.) San Francisco: Book Club of California, 99 [100] pp. (Book Club of California, Publication 195.) [Flexible maroon cloth, gilt-stamped Indian basket on front cover, no text, spine blank; maroon paperboard slipcase with paper label glued to top of spine, "*Controversial James* [vignette] *Larson*". 400 copies.]

Larsson, Bodil; Larsson, Leif; Lindstedt, Evy; Lindstedt, Gunnar; Bogren, Berit; AND Bogren, Hans

2012 2.21104 USA-resan 2012. USA trip March 2012. *In:* Logen Höganäs Nr 634 [SUBSECTION], Swedish News [SECTION]. *The Vasa Star/Vasastjärnan* (Vasa Order of America, Richmond, California), 105(3) (Summer): 10. [Includes Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon.] [In Swedish and English texts.]

Larsson, Ola

2013 2.21107 Bara några rader . . . om slutna cirklar på CES. *ElektronikBranschen* (Stockholm), 2013(1): [3]. [Consumer Electronics Show, Las Vegas. Item includes note and photo of helicopter trip into Grand Canyon (photo shows it is a commercial “champagne” flight to Grand Canyon West).] [Ellipsis is part of title.] [In Swedish.]

Las Casas, Bartolomé de

1822 *2.15562* *Coleccion de las obras del venerable Obispo de Chiapa, Don Bartolomé de Las Casas, defensor de la libertad de los Americanos . . . Tomo Primero.* (Juan Antonio Llortene, ed.) Paris: En casa de Rosa, 490 pp. [See p. 55, “rio de Buena-Guia”, *in passing*.] [In Spanish.]

Las Vegas Chamber of Commerce

2011 *2.22610* *The missing link : Interstate 11.* Las Vegas: Las Vegas Chamber of Commerce, [4] pp. [Includes Boulder City, Nevada.]

Lasies, J. [Lasies, Joseph]

1920 2.31009 *La tragédie Sibérienne : le drame d’Ékaterinenbourg, la fin de l’Amiral Koltchak.* Paris: L’Édition Français Illustrée, 256 pp. [See in chapter, “France et Russie”; specifically, p. 28, brief remark of news obtained during a stop at the Grand Canyon while en route to San Francisco: “Au grand Canyon, un radio affiché dans l’hôtel m’a appris que M. Deschanel était élu président de la République.” (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Lasies was a French politician.] [In French.]

Lassner, Phyllis

1998 2.29866 *British women writers of World War II : battlegrounds of their own.* Houndsmills, Basingstoke, Hampshire; and London, United Kingdom: Macmillan Press Ltd., 305 pp. [1st ed.] [See chapter 3, “Dystopic Visions of Hitler’s Victory: ‘The future is our business’”, which includes section, “‘Deluded by the Nazis’: Vita Sackville-West’s *Grand Canyon*” (pp. 109-114).]

1998 2.29867 *British women writers of World War II : battlegrounds of their own.* New York: St. Martin’s Press, Inc.

Last, Rea

1922 *2.23842* Rea Last. *In:* Organizer’s Dept. [SECTION]. *The Journeyman Barber* (Indianapolis, Indiana), 18(3) (April): 106-107. [Report on trade unions in southern California. Includes remarks on an address given to Imperial Valley barbers at El Centro.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Lateral Office [organization]

_____ *2.30983* 海上农场 [Hǎishàng nóngchǎng] [sea farm] / Water Economies/Ecologies. 景观设计学 [jǐngguān shèjì xué] / *Landscape Architecture China*, _____: 6-11. [*Ca.* 2010.] [Regarding an environmental architectural design for the Salton Sea area; project design by the Lateral Office design studio. Design team: Mason White, Lola Sheppard, Dan Rabin, Fei Ling Tseng, Joseph Yau, Kristen Ross.] [Seen as an offprint, without date or issue information, and serial indicated only as *Landscape Architecture China* (Chinese orthography obtained from another source).] [In Chinese, item title in mixed Chinese and Roman orthography.]

Lathrop, Gil, AND Knapke, Bill

1966 *2.21075* Railroading below sea level. *Railroad Magazine*, (August):. [Salton Sea.]

Latimer, Rosa Walston

2019 2.28152 *Harvey Houses of Arizona : historic hospitality from Winslow to the Grand Canyon.* Charleston, South Carolina: The History Press, 142 [144] pp.

Lattanzio, Silvana

2013 2.28251 Grand to Grand amore. *Spirito Trail* (Spirito Trail Associazione Sportiva Delettrantistica, Spillimbergo, Pordenone, Italy), (November): 52-55. [Regarding the second Grand To Grand Ultra race, 22-28 September, Grand Canyon to Grand Staircase.] [In Italian.]

Lattimore, Rosa

1877 2.4021 The Colorado Plateau. *National Repository*, 2 (December): 481-499. [Author credit on volume table of contents, p. [iii].] [Includes illustrations taken from J. W. Powell's (1875) report.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31| GOODMAN 882

1879 2.12641 Canyons of the Colorado. *Canadian Methodist Magazine*, 10(2) (August): 96-107, (3) (September): 192-202, (4) (October): 290-298.

Lattre, Catherine de

1981 2.31922 Hi California! Les 4 "S" du Sun Corner. *Hotel Revue* (Touristick Revue/Revue Touristique) (Wochenzeitung für Hotellerie und Tourismus/Hebdomadaire suisse d'hôtellerie et de tourisme) (Bern), 1981(8) (February 19): 16-17. [Includes Grand Canyon and Lake Mead.] [In French.]

Latvis, Laurynas

2019 2.28238 Praradimai. *Šiaurės Atėnai* (Šiaurės Atėnų, Vilnius), 2019(4)(1308) (February 22): 15. [Includes reminiscence of visit to Grand Canyon.] [In Lithuanian.]

Lau, Chrissy Yee

2016 *2.27828* Towards a pedagogy of Asian American public history; creating a student digital exhibition. *Southern California Quarterly*, 98(3) (Fall): 275-296. [Includes Poston Relocation Center, Arizona.]

Lau, Yui Yip; Tam, Ka-chai; AND Ng, Adolf K. Y.

2016 2.28477 Ferry services and the British colonial governance in Hong Kong. *In:* Lu, Chin-Shan, Choy, Petrus, Lai, Kee-hung, Lung, V. H. Venus, and Yip, Tsz Leung (eds.), *Proceedings of the International Forum on Shipping, Ports and Airports (IFSPA) 2015 : Empowering Excellence in Maritime and Air Logistics: Innovation Management and Technology : 29 November-2 December 2015, Hong Kong.* Hong Kong: Hong Kong Polytechnic University, pp. 142-151. [Volume cover title: *IFSPA 2015 : International Forum on Shipping, Ports and Airports : Empowering Excellence in Maritime and Air Logistics: Innovation Management and Technology : 29 Nov-2 Dec 2015 : The Hong Kong Polytechnic University, Hong Kong*.] • [Cited here as a disambiguation for a remarkably peculiar disconnect in topics. See p. 146, under "Research Materials and Issues of Discussion": "To date, only a handful of historical works have touched upon the development of ferry [*sic*], one of the key elements of public transportation. Some research studies have been discussed about ferry in different regions, for instance, . . . USA (Benenati et al., 1998 . . .)", followed by the remark, "To the degree that these research papers discuss Hong Kong ferry . . . ." The reference pertains to Benenati *et al.* (1998, ITEM NO. 19.237), an environmental paper on the phytobenthos of the Colorado River at Lees Ferry, Arizona. No further discussion of Lees Ferry by Lau *et al.*]

Laubenbacher, Reinhard, AND Pengelley, David

1999 2.16924 *Mathematical expeditions : chronicles by the explorers.* New York: Springer, 275 pp. [See p. v, John Wesley Powell's exploration of the Colorado River, *in passing*.]

Lauderdale, John Vance

1870 *2.13694* Fort Yuma, California. *In:* Billings, John S., Report on barracks and hospitals, with descriptions of military posts. *U.S. War Department, Surgeon General's Office, Circular 4*, pp. 478-480.

2014 *2.21148* *An army doctor on the western frontier : journals and letters of John Vance Lauderdale, 1864-1890* (Robert M. Utley, ed., annotator). Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 195 pp.

Lauderdale, John Vance, AND Rose, George S.

1875 *2.13721* Fort Yuma, California. *In:* U.S. War Department, Surgeon-General's Office, Report of the hygiene of the United States Army. *U.S. War Department, Surgeon-General's Office, Circular 8*, pp. 557-564.

Lauer, Charles D.

1990 2.18781 *Tales of Arizona Territory.* Phoenix: Golden West Publishers, 158 [160] pp.

Laufer, Peter

2011 *2.25078* *Calexico : true lives of the borderlands.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 211 [213] pp. [Cover title: *¡Calexico! True lives of the borderlands.* Spine title: *¡Calexico!*]

Laug, Kathie

2015 2.23261 [Brief report of Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon.] *In:* Trip Tales [SECTION]. *Mohican* (Adirondack Mountain Club, Mohican Chapter, Bedford, New York), (September/November): 3.

Laugel, Auguste

1856 *2.15397* Le chemin de fer du Pacifique et les expéditions Américaines dan l'Ouest. *Revue des Deux Mondes* (Paris), (26^{e} Année, Seconde Période) 4: 595-629. [In French.]

1859 *2.25972* *Études scientifiques.* Paris: Librarie de L. Hachette et C^{ie}, 384 [386] pp. [See "Le Chemin de Fer du Pacifique et les Expéditions Américaines dans l'Ouest", section 2, "Dermières expéditions et études du chemin de fer du Pacifique" (pp. 139-168); Colorado River, pp. 139, 152-155.] [In French.]

Laughton, Alice

1994 2.12162 Grand Canyon and beyond. *The PackRat* (Rocky Mountain Ramblers Association, Calgary, Alberta), (July): 3.

Laurin, G. Jean

2004 *2.25892* Housing trends in the Imperial Valley. *In:* Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, Mason, Cheryl, Sánchez López, Eduardo, and Quintero Núñez, Margarito (eds.), *Imperial-Mexicali Valleys: Development and environment of the U.S.-Mexican border region.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, and Institute for Regional Studies of the Californias, pp. 379-387.

2005 *2.22015* Tendencias de la vivienda en el valle de Imperial. *In:* Quintero Núñez, Margarito, Sánchez López, Eduardo, Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, and Mason, Cheryl (eds.), *Desarrollo y medio ambiente de la región fronteriza México-Estados Unidos : valles de Imperial y Mexicali.* México: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, and Miguel Ángel Porrúa, pp. 181-192. [In Spanish.]

Lauritsen, Thomas Dam, AND Hansen, Peter Stie

2013 2.32080 *The Canyon : architecture, design, and media technology.* Master's thesis, Aalborg University (Aalborg Universitet, Denmark), 93 pp. [Project responds to a competition proposing an "activity centre of 7000 m2, with a mixed programme focusing on climbing"; the "winning entry will be build [*sic*] in an area, which in the future will develop as a commercial district in Mladost in Sofia, the capital of Bulgaria." "The Canyon" design proposal is modeled on a high-altitude aerial view of the Colorado River course in Marble Canyon and a narrow side-canyon corridor.]

Lauritzen, Jonreed

1940 2.4022 Toroweap—a night with the gods. *Arizona Highways*, 16(9) (September): 10-11, 26-28.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66|

1940 2.32162 Storm over Uinkaret. (Drawings by Ross Santee.) *Arizona Highways*, 16(12) (December): 22-25.

1941 2.4023 Thunder River; an adventure in the Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 17(6) (June): 14-15, 44-45.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:574 [issue]

1943 2.4024 Pipe Springs: A monument to the pioneers. *Arizona Highways*, 19(1) (January): 19-21, 38. [Pipe Spring, Arizona.]

1947 2.4025 Path made of rainbow. *Arizona Highways*, 23(8) (August): 4-11.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66|

1950 2.4026 Thunder River. *Arizona Highways*, 26(4) (April): 16-25. [See also cover photo by Allen C. Reed.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66|

1951 2.4027 Arizona Strip: The lonesome country. *Arizona Highways*, 27(6) (June): 16-25.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66|

1952 *2.31072* Mead; the beautiful and strange. (Photographs by Josef Muench.) *Arizona Highways*, 27(7) (July): 16-25. [Lake Mead.]

1958 2.4028 They braved the wild, wild river. *Arizona Highways*, 34(6) (June): 34-39.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31|

2000	2.7948	How the Grand Canyon came to be. *In:* On the Road [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 76(12) (December): 5. [Reprinted from August 1947 issue.]
2024	2.32163	Storm over Uinkaret. (Drawings by Ross Santee.) *Arizona Highways*, 100(12) (December): 38-43. [Reprint of Lauritzen (1940, ITEM NO. 2.32162).]

Laursen, Dan

2001	2.11995	Rapport fra NORDIA 2001 udstillingen i Tucson, Arizona. *Greenland Collector* [Danish ed.] (Post Greenland, Tasiilaq, Greenland), 6(2) (April): 14. [Philatelic exposition. Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [In Danish, with English serial title thus. Serial produced also in English ed. (see ITEM NO. 2.11996), and possibly also French and German eds. (not seen).]
2001	2.11996	Report from the exhibition, NORDIA 2001 in Tucson, Arizona. *Greenland Collector* [English ed.] (Post Greenland, Tasiilaq, Greenland), 6(2) (April): 14. [Philatelic exposition. Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Laut, Agnes C.

1911	2.4029	Through our national forests. The belt of forests between the Painted Desert and the Pacific—the petrified forests of Adamana—the Grand Cañon in the Tusayan forests. *Travel*, 18(1) (November): 38-42, 50. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31|
1913	2.13292	Why go abroad? Wandering among the cave men. *Sunset*, 30(2) (February): 156-164.
1913	2.18108	The grand tour in America. *Saturday Evening Post*, 185(41) (April 12): 10-11, 68-70.
1913	2.4030	*Through our unknown Southwest.* New York: Robert M. McBride and Co., 271 pp. [See Chapter 18, "The Grand Canon and petrified forests", pp. 137-152.] [Later printings, including 1915, 1925.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31| FQ11:239 [5th printing, 1925] FQ11B:121 [5th printing, 1925] FQ12:305 [5th printing, 1925] FQ12B:119 [5th printing, 1925] FQ13A:112 [5th printing, 1925] FQ15:314 FQ24/1:440 FQ30:162
1914	2.17725	The Switzerlands in America. *American Forestry*, 20(12) (December): 839-857. [Grand Canyon mentioned, *passim*.]

Lautensach, Hermann

1953	2.31013	Das Mormonenland; als Beispiel eines sozialgeographischen Raumes. *Bonner Geographische Abhandlungen* (Universität Bonn, Geographischen Institut), 46 pp. [Principally Utah but includes regional information.] [In German.]

1968	2.31014	*Das Mormonenland; als Beispiel eines sozialgeographischen Raumes.* New York: Johnson Reprint Corporation; London: Johnson Reprint Company Ltd., 46 pp. [Principally Utah but includes regional information.] [In German.]

Lauts, G.

1849	*2.18965*	Kalifornia. *Vaderlandsche Letteroefeningen: Mengelwerk* (Amsterdam), 2(5): 185-206. [Part 1 of a series. Lower Colorado River region noted, pp. 186, 193.] [In Dutch.]

Lauzon, Hubert R.

1990	2.26794	[Pigeons kept by Fred Harvey Company.] *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society* [newsletter], (February): 6. [Homing pigeons kept by Fred Harvey for use during tours to the Navajo country, to notify people at Grand Canyon in the event of vehicle breakdowns.] [*NOTE*: This issue predates the enumerated issues of the *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society Newsletter*.]
1992	2.4031	History of Grand Canyon school reviewed on 75th. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 3(5): 3-4. [Reprinted from *Williams News*, February 26, 1987.]
1994	2.4032	The Harvey Company's pigeons. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(10): 4.
2017	2.25920	A word sketch of the Canyon country dating back for 28 years; by Bert Lauzon circa 1928. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 28(3) (Summer): 8-9. [See also letter from Johnnie Louise Bailey Forquer, 28(4) (Fall): 3.]

Lauzon, Robert M.

2008	2.11730	Five generations down the Bass. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 19(2) (Fall): 3.
2013	2.18984	Grand Canyon schoolhouse; the old gal reaches 100 and is still looking good. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 24(3) (Summer): 14-15.
2013	2.19705	In the steps of my fathers. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 149-154.
2018	2.27043	[Letter.] *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 94(7) (July): 4. [Remarks on the reprinting of Josef Muench's 1965 article in the May issue (Muench, 2018, ITEM NO. 2.26902); also with editor's reply.]
2019	2.27726	Nooner Cave. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(1) (Winter): 3-4. [See also unreferenced cover illustrations (legends, p. 2).]

2021 2.30004 The more things change. . . *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(1) (Winter): 3. [Remarks on the Bass family business at Grand Canyon.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

2023 2.31598 [Letter.] *Arizona Highways*, 99(12) (December): 4. [Remarks on the article about the Grand Canyon Pioneer Cemetery by Lisa Schnebly Heidinger in 99(10) (October): 10-11.]

2024 2.32061 Meet Board member Robert Lauzon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(4) (Fall): 15. [Interview format; with a genealogical diagram as a descendant of W. W. and Ada Bass.]

2025 2.32145 Romance on the rim—three generations of lovers. *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (ed.), *Those Who Made a Difference : proceedings of the 6th Grand Canyon History Symposium, Grand Canyon, Arizona, November 1-4, 2023.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy. *In press.*

Lavender, David

1978 *2.31347* Eusebio Francisco Kino; missionary-explorer of the Southwest. *The American West*, 15(3) (May/June): 4-11.

1980 2.4033 *The Southwest.* New York: Harper and Row, 352 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31|

1982 2.4034 *Colorado River country.* New York: E. P. Dutton, 238 pp. [1st ed. Hardbound and paperbound states.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31| **FORD 16** FQ1:63 FQ3:81, 81a FQ4:93-93b FQ5:108 FQ7:128 FQ8:238, 238a FQ9:344, 345 FQ10:204 FQ10A:48 FQ11A:84 FQ12:307A FQ12B:120A FQ13:281 FQ15:315A, 315B FQ17:242A FQ19:328 FQ20:242 FQ22:207A FQ23:201 FQ24/1:441 FQ30:163 FQ32:153 THOMAS 753
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Euler, 1983, ITEM NO. 30.84

1982 2.4035 *Colorado River country.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 238 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66| FQ12:307B FQ12B:120B FQ17:242B FQ22:207B

1982 2.4036 James White: First through the Grand Canyon? Mystifying tale of hardship and death (or coverup for crime?). *American West*, 19(6) (November/December): 22-28, 30.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66| **FORD 73b**

1984 2.4037 Gale Burak of the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 60(9) (September): 32-35.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31| FQ11:19 [issue]

1984 2.4038 Great news from the Grand Canyon! *Arizona Highways*, 60(1) (January): 32-35, 38-39.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31|

1984 2.4039 *Pipe Spring and the Arizona Strip.* Springdale, Utah: Zion Natural History Association, 64 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ16:126 FQ17:243

1985 2.4040 Up the down-river; exploring the lower Grand Canyon by canoe. *Arizona Highways*, 61(9) (September): 12-17.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31|

1985 2.4041 *River runners of the Grand Canyon.* [Tucson]: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, and University of Arizona Press, 147 pp. [Title-page verso indicates: "Clothbound edition published by the University of Arizona Press, Tucson, Arizona [AND] Paperbound edition published by Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Grand Canyon, Arizona." Title-page imprint of hardbound state lists both publishers; paperbound state lists Grand Canyon Natural History Association.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31| **FORD 55** FQ1:S-10 [paperbound] FQ8:239 [hardbound], 239a [paperbound] FQ9:346 [1st], 347 [2nd printing, 1986] FQ9A:49 [2nd printing, 1986] FQ10:205 FQ11:240 [2nd printing, 1986], 348 [paperbound] FQ11B:122 [2nd printing, 1986] FQ12:308 FQ12A:147A [hardbound], 147B [paperbound] FQ12B:121A [1st], 121B [2nd printing, 1986], 121C [paperbound] FQ14:86 [paperbound] FQ15:316A [paperbound], 316B FQ16:127A [1986 printing], 127B [1985] FQ17:244A [2nd printing, 1986], 244B [paperbound] FQ18:239A [hardbound], 239B [paperbound] FQ19:329A [1986], 329B [1985] FQ20:243A [1986], 243B [paperbound] FQ21:149A [1st], 149B [2nd printing, 1986] FQ22:208A [hardbound], 208B [paperbound] FQ22B:64 [1985] FQ23:202A, 202C [1986] [both hardbound], 202B [paperbound] FQ24/1:442A, 442C [2nd printing, 1986] [both hardbound], 442B [paperbound] FQ29:83 [paperbound] FQ30:164 [hardbound], 165 [paperbound] FQ32:154A [hardbound], 154B [paperbound]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Bartlett, 1986, ITEM NO. 30.1129; Borne, 1986, ITEM NO. 30.430; Murphin, 1986, ITEM NO. 30.1619; Topping, 1985, ITEM NO. 30.262

1986 2.4043 First conquest of the Colorado; the Powell expeditions. *National Parks*, 60(5/6) (May/June): cover, 3, 16-21. [Excerpt from Lavender (1985), *River runners of the Grand Canyon*.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66| THOMAS 754

1997 2.4044 *The history of Arizona's Pipe Spring National Monument.* Springdale, Utah: Zion Natural History Association, "second printing (revised)", 58 pp.

1999 2.4045 [Excerpt.] *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 13. [Excerpt as filler, from Lavender (1985).]

2000 2.8376 River runners of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Kuhne, Cecil (ed.), *The armchair paddler : an anthology of canoeing, kayaking, and rafting adventures.* Birmingham, Alabama: Menasha Ridge Press, pp. 118-123.

Lavender, David, AND Edwards, David

1988 2.4046 Niches in time; side-trip adventures in the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 64(7) (July): 24-31.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31|

Laverty, Scott

2020 *2.30017* *Yuma Proving Ground.* Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.) [Includes chapters on early regional history, Fort Yuma, Yuma Quatermaster Depot, World War II Desert Training Center, Camp Laguna, Yuma Test Branch, Yuma Test Station, and Yuma Proving Ground.]

Lavoie, Brian; O'Neill, Edward T.; AND McClain, Patrick

1997 2.9537 OCLC Office of Research examines Web-accessible information to find order in chaos. *OCLC Newsletter*, (30):. [Includes example of key-word search for "Grand Canyon".]

Lavoie, Johanne

2010 2.20644 Chronique voyage; scintillante Las Vegas, bien plus que des casions! [*sic*] *Action Beauce* (Saint-Georges, Québec), 2(4) (October): 49. [Includes notices of "barrage 'Hover Dame'" [*sic*, Hoover Dam], Lake Mead, and Grand Canyon Skywalk.] [In French.]

Lavold, Jim

2017 2.25588 [Letter to the editor.] *Arizona Highways*, 93(4) (April): 4. [Regarding having visited Grand Canyon at the time of an atmospheric inversion.]

Lavretsky, J. [Лаврецкий, И.] [Lavretsky, Josef] [*pseudonym of* Iosif Romual'dovich Grigulevich (Иосиф Ромуальдович Григулевич)]

1972 2.9691 *Эрнесто Че Гевара.* [Ernesto Che Gevara.] Москва: Издательство ЦК ВЛКСМ "Молодая гвардия" [Moskva: Izdatel'stvo TSK VLKSM "Molodaya gvardiya"] [Moscow: Publishing House of the Central Committee of the Komsomol "Young Guard"], 348 pp. (Жизнь замечательных людей. 1972. вып. 5 (512) [Zhizn' zamechatel'nykh liudei. Seriia biografii, vyp. 5 (512)] [Life of Wonderful People. 1972. issue 5 (512)]) [ВЛКСМ = Всесою́зный ле́нинский коммунисти́ческий сою́з молодёжи (All-Union Leninist Communist Youth Union (VLKSM) (or Komsomol, short for Communist Youth Union).] [Herein, Che Guevara's father, Ernesto Guevera Lynch, quoted, indicated that his grandfather inherited through marriage the lands of Don Guillermo de Castro, which ostensibly included the Grand Canyon.] [In Russian.]

1973 2.9692 *Эрнесто Че Гевара.* [*Ernesto Che Gevara.*] Moskva: Molodaia gvardiia, 2nd ed., 346 pp. (Zhizn' zamechatel'nykh liudei ("Molodaia gvardiia"), vyp. 512.) [In Russian.]

1974	2.9693	*Che Guevara.* (Maria Teresa Rojas, translator.) [Bogotá, Colombia]: Ediciones Suramérica, 414 pp. (Colección América latina.) [In Spanish.]
1975	2.9694	*Ernesto Che Guevara.* (Mathias Moll, translator.) Frankfurt (am Main): Verlag Marxistische Blätter, 491 pp. [In German.]
1976	2.9695	*Ernesto Che Guevara. I. Lavretsky.* (A. B. Eklof, translator.) Moscow: Progress Publishers, 310 pp., errata slip. [English translation.] [See pp. 10-11, which quotes Che Guevara's father.]
1976	2.23990	*Erṉasṭō Cē Kuvērā.* (Cantikāntan, translator.) Ceṉṉai: Niyū Ceñcuri Puk Havus, 392 pp. [In Tamil. Translated from the English translation, *Ernesto Che Guevara*, which was in turn translated from the original in Russian.]
1978	2.9696	*Ernesto Che Gevara.* Moskva: Molodaia gvardiia, 3rd ed., 346 pp. (Zhizn' zamechatel'nykh liudei. Seriia biografii, vyp. [No.] 9 (512).) [In Russian.]
1982	2.9697	*Ernesto Che Guevara : Leben und Kampf eines Revolutionärs : Biografie.* Frankfurt am Main: Verlag Marxistische Blätter, 2nd ed., 492 pp. [In German.]
1985	2.9698	*Ernesto Che Guevara.* (A. B. Eklof, translator.) Moscow: Progress Publishers. [English translation.]
1989	2.9699	*Ernesto Che Guevara.* (A. B. Eklof, translator.) Moscow: Progress Publishers, 295 pp. [English translation.]
2002	2.9700	*Эрнесто Че Гевара.* [*Ernesto Che Gevara.*] Moskva: TERRA-Knizhnyi klub, 334 pp. (Portrety series.) [In Russian.]
2018	2.31349	*Che : Devrime adanmiş bir hayat.* İstanbul: Etkin Yayınları. [In Turkish.]

Lavrik, O. D. [Лаврик, О. Д.] [Lavrik, Alexander D. (Лаврик, Олександр)]

2014	2.30740	(COMPILER) *Географія материків і океанів : Курс лекцій* [Heohrafiya materykiv i okeaniv : Kurs lektsiy] [Geography of continents and oceans : course of lectures]. Умань: ФОП Жовтий О. О. [Uman': FOP Zhovtyy O. O.] [Uman: FOP Zhovtiy O.O.], 155 pp. [Title page with caption: "Уманський державний педагогічний університет імені Павла Тичини; Інститут природничо-математичної та технологічної освіти Природничо-географічний факультет" [Umans'kyy derzhavnyy pedahohichnyy universytet imeni Pavla Tychyny; Instytut pryrodnycho-matematychnoyi ta tekhnolohichnoyi osvity Pryrodnycho-heohrafichnyy fakul'tet] [Uman State Pedagogical University named after Pavel Tychyna; Institute of Natural, Mathematical and Technological Education, Faculty of Natural Geography]. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 112, 120.] [In Ukrainian.]
2021	2.30912	(COMPILER) *Географія материків та океанів : Навчальний посібник* [Heohrafiya materykiv ta okeaniv : Navchal'nyy posibnyk] [Geography of continents and oceans : tutorial]. Житомир: Житомирський державний університет імені Івана Франка

[Zhytomyr, Ukraine: Ivan Franko Zhytomyr State University], 2nd ed., 231 pp. [Grand Canyon, see p. 122.] [In Ukrainian.]

Law, Steven Wesley

2010 2.14578 Tales from the Truck [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(3) (Fall): 15. [2009 Wilderness S-rig flip in Pearce Ferry Rapid.] ["'Tales from the Truck' is a new series in the BQR . . ."]

2011 2.15304 Tales from the Truck—It goes downhill fast: A crash course in rowing Lava Falls. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(2) (Summer): 22-27.

2011 2.30973 A crash course in rowing the Grand Canyon's Lava Falls. *Outdoor Sports Guide* (Salt Lake City), 29(4) (Late Summer): cover, 4, 10-11. [Cover tease: "Surviving Lava Falls; Rowing the Grand Canyon's Fastest Rapid" (although the cover photo depicts "Canyoneers river guide, Jake Snyder, [driving] his 37-foot C-Craft boat through the tail of House Rock Rapid in Grand Canyon").]

2016 2.25706 Edge of glory; hiking to the Paria overlook. *Gateway to Canyon Country* (Page, Arizona), (Spring): cover, 6-7, 16, 18-19. [Paria River, near Lees Ferry.]

2017 2.29387 Deep respect. *Panorama* (Journal of Intelligent Travel) (United Kingdom), 2017(4) (Autumn): [unpaginated]. [Regarding this Colorado River guide's respect for John Wesley Powell.]

Law, Suzy Hockmeyer

2010 2.14762 Reunion memories. *The Presbylighter* (First Presbyterian Church, Sapulpa, Oklahoma), 51(11) (November): 2. [Includes note of cross-country trip on a motorcycle with sidecar. "Our favorite destination was the Grand Canyon, although it was a little bumpy, going down in the side car!" (ENTIRE NOTE) (Diamond Creek?)]

Lawlor, John

1971 *2.20827* Mission site. *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 34(11) (November): 43. [In reply to Mike Carmichael's letter in the September issue (ITEM NO. 2.20826).]

Lawrance, William I.

1912 2.20063 Across the continent. *In:* Unitarian Sunday School Society [SECTION]. *The Christian Register* (Boston), 91(9) (February 29): 213-214. [Largely a description of the author's visit to Grand Canyon.]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Lawrence, Brad

2015	2.23674	Bryce Canyon weekened getaway; August 22 fly-in. *APA Newsletter* (Arizona Pilots Association), (October): 14-17. [Includes flight over Grand Canyon (pp. 14, 16).]

Lawrence, Deborah, AND Lawrence, Jon

2008	2.18513	John B. Cave: Emigrant to California on the southern trails. *Desert Tracks* (Oregon-California Trails Association, Southwest Chapter), (June): 6-7.

Lawrence, Elrond

2003	2.26033	Return of the Grand Canyon Limited. *Route 66 Magazine*, (Spring): 16-.
2013	*2.21076*	Railroading below sea level. *Trains*, 73 (March): 38-47. [Salton Sea area.]
2024	*2.32165*	By train to Eagle Mountain; Richard Steinheimer photographed Kaiser Steel's mine and railroad. *Classic Trains*, (Fall): 46-53.

Lawrence, Jane

1963	2.20653	Vacationing "West of the Mississippi". *News Letter* (Ravenna Ordnance Plant [Ravenna Arsenal, Inc.], Ravenna, Ohio), 17(7) (July): 7. [Notes having gone to Grand Canyon, "one of the most spectacular sights of all": "We had to see more, and a 6½-hour mule ride down into the Canyon gave us a closer view of the beautiful green Colorado River and was one of the highlights of our stay at Grand Canyon." Also notes Hoover Dam; "the guided tour was both enjoyable and enlightening." (ENTIRE NOTES)]

Lawson, Anna

2009	*2.22391*	Dance Etc. . . *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (February): cover, ____. ["Dance Etc. . ." is a children's dance studio in Boulder City formerly operated by "Miss Amy" Arnaz, wife of Desi Arnaz, Jr.]

Lawson, James Gilchrist

1936	2.7352	*Seeing America : photographs and descriptions of 102 leading sights of North America.* Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., 64 pp. [See cover, pp. 55-55.]
1937	2.4047	*Seeing America.* Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., 64 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66|

Lawson, John

2018 2.26848 In reference to the article, *The Tale of the Wreck of the Niagra* [*sic*], in BQR Volume 30 Number 2, Summer 2017. *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(1) (Spring): 8. [In response to the article by Vince Welch (2017, ITEM NO. 2.26847), "The tale of the wreck of the Niagara". Brief note with photo of a second dory *Niagara* having run a Grand Canyon trip "last winter".]

Lawson, L. M.

1916 *2.24695* Yuma Valley Railroad. *Reclamation Record*, 7(1) (January): 18-20. [U.S. Reclamation Service railroad from Yuma to the U.S.-Mexico border.]

Lawson, Luther William

1965 *2.23160* *The bracero in California's Imperial Valley.* Master's thesis, University of Southern California, 132 pp.

Lawton, Becca, AND Hester, Sharon *see also* Lawton, Rebecca

2022 2.31211 Becca Lawton. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(4) (Winter 2022-2023): cover, inside front cover, 28-41. [Lawton oral history interview.] [See also correction, 36(1) (Spring 2023): inside front cover. "Dave Whitacre's last name in Becca Lawtown's oral history was accidentally incorectly misspelled Whitaker instead of Whitacre (bottom of page 28, column 1)." (*sic*!).]

Lawton, C. F.

1923 *2.21599* From an old-timer. *In:* Communications [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 17(9) (August): 40. [Letter to the editor. Notes work up to 1883 as division engineer and track engineer; "Finally, reaching the eastern bank of the Colorado with the track, my work was done, a new management took charge of the road . . . ." The reference to having had begun his experience "with the Grand Cañon work" probably refers to the work during the so-called "Grand Canyon War" in Colorado.]

Lawton, Rebecca *see also* Lawton, Becca

2002 2.26391 *Reading water : lessons from the river.* Sterling, Virginia: Capital Books, 198 pp. (A Capital Discoveries Book.)

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2003, ITEM NO. 30.374

2004 2.26392 *Reading water : lessons from the river.* Sterling, Virginia: Capital Books; and Poole, England: Chris Lloyd, 198 pp.

2006 2.10992 Faith in the dry season. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 181-186.

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2014 2.28827 *Steelies and other endangered species : stories on water.* [No place]: A Little Curlew Press Trade Paperback, 206 [207] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

2019 2.28735 *The oasis this time : living and dying with water in the West.* Salt Lake City and Torrey, Utah: Torrey House Press, 201 [203] pp.

Laxalt, Robert

1984 2.7732 Unconquerable chasm: Exploring the Grand Canyon. *National Geographic Traveler*, 1(1) (Spring): cover, 4, 22-37.

1989 2.28962 El Gran Cañón del Colorado; un espectáculo de la naturaleza. *Rutas del Mundo* (Barcelona), (1) (December): 76-88, 90-92, 94. [In Spanish.]

Laycock, George

1983 2.10330 The biggest deer drive ever: Fifty-five cowboys on horseback and 70 Navajo braves on foot set out to drive 10,000 deer off the Kaibab, across the Grand Canyon, through the Colorado River and onto the South Rim. *Outdoor Life*, 172 (October): 60-61, 96-97.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-39|

Laylander, Don

2004 *2.27228* Geographies of fact and fantasy: Oñate on the lower Colorado River, 1604-1605. *Southern California Quarterly*, 86(4) (Winter): 309-324. [Juan de Oñate.]

2008 *2.23311* The Colorado Delta during the Jesuit era. *In: IX Encuentro Binacional Balances y Perspectivas*. [Seen on CD, *Memorias, 2005-2011*, 2008 (Mesa 3).]

Layne, J. Gregg

1954 2.4048 *Western wayfaring: Routes of exploration and trade in the American Southwest.* (Introduction by Phil Townsend Hanna, maps by Lowell Butler.) Automobile Club of Southern California, 63 pp.

Layne, Jon

2014 *2.27089* FiberMat successfully applied in Arizona. *In:* Asphalt Pavement News [SECTION]. *CP*^{2} *Center News* (California State University at Chico, California Pavement Preservation Center), (31) (September): 4-5. [FiberMat Type A applied in Fort Mohave and on Peirce Ferry Road, Mohave County, Arizona.]

Layton, Roland V., Jr.

1970	2.16850	The *Völkischer Beobachter*, 1920-1933: The Nazi Party newspaper in the Weimar era. *Central European History*, 3(4) (December): 353-382. [See p. 381, May 3, 1930 article about the Grand Canyon noted, *in passing*, as an example of “material with which the *VB* reader could relax from the political struggle”.]

Lazcano Sahagún, Carlos

2021	*2.30777*	Origen del vocablo “California”. *In: Congreso de Historia de Baja California : memorias de la edición 2020.* [No place]: [Baja California, Secretaría de Culture] El Fondo Editorial La Rumorosa, pp. 33-52. (Volume: La Rumorosa, 2.) [In Spanish.]
2021	*2.30778*	Las misiones de la Antigua California. *In: Congreso de Historia de Baja California : memorias de la edición 2020.* [No place]: [Baja California, Secretaría de Culture] El Fondo Editorial La Rumorosa, pp. 77-86. (Volume: La Rumorosa, 2.) [In Spanish.]

Le Baron, J. Francis

1892	2.13409	[Discussion of Stanton, Robert Brewster, “Availability of the cañons of the Colorado River of the West for railway purposes”.] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 26(523): 344-349.

Le Baron, John K.

1912	2.16505	Which way? The call of the Pacific coast, and the answer to the question. *Suburban Life*, 15(6) (December): 351-353. [Rail travel. See p. 351, Grand Canyon.]

Le Blanc, De N.

1964	2.4049	*The story of the Colorado River, guide book in map and globe interpretation.* Chicago: A. J. Nystrom and Co., 23 pp. (American Geographical Society, Know Your America Program.) [Teacher’s guide.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31|

Le Clercq, Jules *see* **Leclercq, Jules**

Le Gallienne, Richard

1915	2.17218	*Vanishing Roads and other essays.* New York and London: G. P. Putnam’s Sons (The Knickerbocker Press), 377 pp. [See pp. 11, 184, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Le Gobien, Charles

1705 *2.28021* Aux Jesuites de France. *In: Lettres edifiantes et curieuses, ecrites des Missions etrangeres par quelques missionnaires de la Compagnie de Jesus. V Recueil.* Paris: Chez Nicolas le Clerc, pp. [iii]-[xxx], fold-out map between pp. [xxxii]/1. ["Approbation" by C. de Precelle (p. [288]), communicating the fifth collection of letters, dated Sorbonne, January 27, 1705.] [Le Gobien provides general remarks relating to this issue of the *Lettres*; but specifically includes references to the travels of Eusebe-François Kino [Eusebio Francisco Kino] (pp. [xvii]-[xx]), with notes of "le grand fleuve Colorado ou du Nord" (p. [xix]) that relate to first printing of Kino's manuscript map (which is appended) (see more fully Kino, 1705, CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.629; Cartobibliography is THE GRAND CANON Volume 2). It is this map that recorded Kino's geographical observations in the field that proved Lower California to be a peninsula, not an island.] [In French.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1705, ITEM NOS. 30.1602-30.1604

1743 *2.29155* To the Jesuits of France. *In:* Lockman (Mr.) [Lockman, John], *Travels of the Jesuits, into various parts of the world: compiled from their letters. Now first attmpted in English. Intermix'd with an account of the manners, government, religion, &c. of the several nations visited by those Fathers: with extracts from other travellers, and miscellaneous notes. Vol. I.* London: printed for John Noon, pp. 348-356. [With a reproduction of Kino's map, translated, "Passage by land to California. Discover'd by Father Eusebius Francis Kino a Jesuit; between the years 1698, & 1701: containing likewise the new Missions of the Jesuits." (facing p. 395). Colorado River is labeled "Rio Colorado or of the North" (*sic*).] [Item signed "Le Gobien".]

1762 *2.15417* To the Jesuits of France. *In:* Lockman (Mr.) [Lockman, John], *Travels of the Jesuits, into various parts of the world: particularly China and the East-Indies. Intermix'd with an account of the manners, government, civil and religious ceremonies, natural history, and curiosities, of the several nations visited by those Fathers. Translated from the celebrated* Lettres edifiantes & curieuses des Missions estrangerres, par les Missionaires de la Compagnie de Jesus*. A work so entertaining and curious, that it has already been translated into most of the* European *languages. This work is illustrated with maps and sculptures, engraved by the best masters. To which is now prefixed, An account of the Spanish settlements, in America, with a general index to the whole work.* [London]: printed for T. Piety, 2nd ed., corrected, pp. 348-356. [See p. 356, Colorado River, *in passing*; and Kino's map facing p. 395. Colorado River is labeled "Rio Colorado or of the North" (*sic*).] [Item signed "Le Gobien".]

Le Hardy De Beaulieu, Camille

1868 2.13551 Expédition du fleuve Colorado. *Société des Sciences, des Arts et des Lettres du Hainaut, Mémoires et Publications*, Series 3, 2: 393-405. [A curious review and summary of the Ives expedition of "1857", a decade afterward, mentioning the steamboat "*Explorateur*" (Explorer) but not Ives or any other person by name. Brief note of Grand Canyon, also not by name.] [In French.]

Le Lay, Yves-François

2019 2.29018 *Emotionscapes : s'é-mou-voir des situations géographiques. Volume 1: Position et projet scientifique.* Dossier pour une Habilitation à diriger les recherches, Ecole Normale Supérieure de Lyon, 338 [340] pp. [In the section, "La gestion de le domintion: maîtrise ou intendance?" (pp. 185-189), see p. 187, remarks and quotation from Edward Abbey's *Le retour du gang* (French translation of *Hayduke lives!*; Abbey, 2017, ITEM NO. 7.1047), regarding Kaibab National Forest.] [In French.]

Le Play, Albert E.

1908 2.15984 *Notes et croquis : d'Orient et d'Extrême-Orient.* Paris: Moreau Frères, 428 pp. [Tour around the world. Grand Canyon, see pp. 409-410, plate facing p. 410.]

Le Tourneau, François-Michel

2019 2.32197 Mosaïques foncières en Arizona: paradoxe et complexités de la domination des terres publiques au pays de la propriété privée. Land tenure in Arizona: public land domination and the paradoxal [*sic*] complexity of land management. *Cybergeo: European Journal of Geography, Espace, Société, Territoire*, document 888 (http://journals.openedition.org/cybergeo/31934) (doi:10.4000/cybergeo.31934), 27 pp. [See p. 15 (paragraph 48), remarks concerning the reservations of the Hualapai and Havasupai.] [In French, with bilingual title.]

Le Viness, Thetford

1966 *2.20786* Along the border. *Desert Magazine*, 29(1) (January): 27-29. [Mexico, along the border with California and Arizona.]

Lea (Mrs.) [Lea, Frank T. (Mrs.)]

1906 *2.26501* Mrs. Lea's letter. *The Indian's Friend*, 18(6) (February): 11. [News from the Yuma mission, including remarks on the Colorado River flood. Communicated by "A.S.Q." (Amelia S. Quinton).]

Leach, Alexandra

2015 *2.22483* Dan Leach Memorial Fund. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (February): cover, ____.

Leach, George E.

1935 2.29399 [Report.] *In:* The Caterpillar Club. *U.S. Air Corps News Letter* (Office of the Chief of the Air Corps, U.S. War Department, Washington, D.C.), 18(15) (August 15): 10. [With editor's introductory paragraphs.] [Report by Major General Leach regarding his emergency parachute jump from an aircraft near Kingman, Arizona. First reported in Anonymous (1935, ITEM NO. 2.29398).] [Section title actually printed as "The [drawing of a caterpillar] Club". Pertains to the "Mystic Order of Caterpillars", registrants in which have made emergency parachute jumps.]

Leach, Henry Goddard

1914 2.19597 American books in Denmark. *The Bay View Magazine*, 21(8) (May): 484-486. [See p. 485: "On the streets of Copenhagen, recently, there was a scramble . . . to get at some object hidden in the center . . . . [. . .] The prize was an illustration of what appeared to be a murder in the Grand Canyon, and above in huge black type, *'Nick Carter Number,—America's Greatest Detective,'* and in red lettering, 'Sample copy, compliments of the *Evening Post*. [¶] 'Everything American goes in Denmark,' a bystander remarked." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Leach, James B.

1859 *2.19117* Report of Superintendent James B. Leach upon the El Paso and Fort Yuma wagon road, constructed under the direction of the Department of the Interior, 1857-'58. *In:* Report of the Secretary of the Interior, communicating Reports upon the Pacific wagon roads constructed under the direction of that department. *U.S. 35th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 36*, pp. 74-100.

Leach, John R.

NO DATE 2.10004 *Ox bows and bare feet : a few curt facts about John R. Leach. And some who were responsible for him. Where he came from and where is most likely going. By John Himself.* (Illustrations reproduced from pen drawings by Colista Dowling.) [No imprint] [Portland, Oregon?: Leach Botanical Garden?], 60 pp. ("Mimeographed by Emily Moltzner".) [Text dated (p. 60) December 30, 1952. Reprinted [date?] from the mimeographed version, of which "a few copies" of that version had been given by Leach to his family.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22:209

Leach, Nicky

1992 2.16515 *The guide to the national parks of the Southwest.* Southwest Parks and Monuments Association, 80 pp.

1999 2.11309 *Pipe Spring National Monument : an ancient oasis on a storied frontier.* Springdale, Utah: Zion Natural History Association, 24 pp.

Leadabrand, Russ

1965 *2.7733* Flying down to Parker. *Westways*, 57(10, Part 1): 25-28.

1966	*2.4050*	*A guidebook to the Mojave Desert of California : including Death Valley, Joshua Tree National Monument, and the Antelope Valley.* Los Angeles: W. R. Ritchie Press, 180 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 388 ["1967"]
1973	*2.20831*	Fort Mojave Road. *Desert Magazine*, 36(9) (September): 10-11.

Leaf, Charlotte M.

1932	2.11006	*Walter Leaf, 1852-1927 : some chapters of an autobiography, with a memoir.* London: John Murray, 338 pp.

Leake, Harvey

2007	2.11169	The 1891 Nordenskiöld expedition to the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 12.
2008	2.11672	The 1891 Nordenskiöld expedition to the Grand Canyon. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. *Grand Canyon Association,* Monograph *14*, pp. 191-194. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)
2013	2.19704	What they were searching for: The Wetherills and their explorations of the Colorado Plateau. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 143-148.
2018	2.27203	Through the camera's lens: Historic images help unravel the stories of forgotten pack trips to the Grand Canyon and beyond. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of the National Park Service, November 2016 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 22-26.
2020	2.29933	The 1909 Townsend expedition to the Grand Canyon and Rainbow Bridge. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 7-11.
2025	2.32147	Quentin Roosevelt's Grand Canyon adventures. *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (ed.), *Those Who Made a Difference : proceedings of the 6th Grand Canyon History Symposium, Grand Canyon, Arizona, November 1-4, 2023.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy. *In press.*

Leard-Coolidge, Lindsay

2019 2.27709 *Sublime impressions : prints and printmakers of the Grand Canyon.* Carlisle, Massachusetts: Benna Books (Applewood Books), 112 pp.
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2019, ITEM NO. 30.1387

2020 2.29951 Printmakers of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 116-121.

Leatham, Nyle

1966 2.4051 The flight down into Grand Canyon. *Arizona Days and Ways*, (May 1): 52-55. [Grand Canyon Airlines tourist flight in a single-engine Piper Cherokee. Notes flight a few hundred feet above the Colorado River.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66|

Leavengood, Betty

1984 2.4052 Why did the two women hike the Canyon? *Tucson Lifestyle Magazine*, (March/April): 6, 26-30.

1996 2.4053 The W. W. Bass Collection comes home. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(6): 4.

1999 2.4054 *Grand Canyon women : lives shaped by landscape.* Boulder, Colorado: Pruett Publishing Co., 248 pp. [Ada Bass, Mary Elizabeth Jane Colter, Elizabeth Kent Meyer, Bessie Haley Hyde, Polly Mead Patraw, Ruth Stephens Baker, Elzada Clover and Lois Jotter, Doris Nevills, Gale Burak, Georgie White Clark, Louise Hinchliffe, Katie Lee, Louise Teal, Denise Traver; and "Lady Mule Wranglers of the Grand Canyon", including Edith Bass, Bernice Reeves, and Kitty Marr.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ13:283 FQ13A:113 FQ14:384 FQ15:317 FQ17:246 FQ18:240 FQ21:151A
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2000, ITEM NO. 30.579

1999 2.7259 The first GCPS Tucson outing. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(12): 2-3. [Includes "Shiva Temple First Ascent", "Ada Diefendorf Bass Slides", and "Postal History Foundation".]

2000 2.7734 North Rim adventure. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(8): 2.

2000 2.7735 History of Phantom Ranch. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(9): 1-3. [Summary of Keith Green presentation.]

2001 2.7949 Pioneers hike Powell Plateau. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(1) (January/March): 7-9.

2004 2.10082 *Grand Canyon women : lives shaped by landscape.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 2nd ed., 297 pp. [In addition to those mentioned in the 1st ed.: Nampeyo (a Hopi potter), Elizabeth Wiley McKee, Geraldine Williamson, Phyllis Yoyetewa Kachinhongva (Grand Canyon interpretive ranger), Jean Mann (Navajo weaver), Mary Aiken, Ethel Jack (Havasupai), Loretta Jackson (Hualapai, Tribal Preservation Officer), Ila Bulletts (Kaibab Paiute, Acting Cultural Resource Director).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:151B FQ22:211 FQ23:203 FQ24/1:444 FQ27:35 FQ28:84

1992 2.16515 *The guide to the national parks of the Southwest.* Southwest Parks and Monuments Association, 80 pp.

2006 2.10934 Ruth Stephens Baker. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(4) (October/December): 3-4. [Excerpt from *Grand Canyon Women*.]

2014 2.21829 Profiles of Grand Canyon women. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 21(3 [*sic*, 4]) (Fall): 4-5. ("These two profiles are excerpted from the 2nd edition of Grand Canyon Association's *Grand Canyon Women: Lives Shaped by Landscape*".) [Not credited to Leavengood. The two women are Louise Teal, boatwoman, and Phyllis Yoyetewa Kachinhongva, ranger.]

2014 2.22905 *Grand Canyon women : lives shaped by landscape.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 3rd ed., 242 pp. [Notes those of the 2nd ed., but omits Nampeyo and Geraldine Williamson; and updates the name of Loretta Jackson-Kelly.]

Leavitt, Francis Hale

1943 *2.4055* Steam navigation on the Colorado River. *California Historical Society Quarterly*, 22(1): 1-25, (2): 151-174.

Leavitt, Vincent L.

1991 *2.25414* *History of the Bunkerville chapels.* [No imprint], 15 pp. [Dedication program booklet, chapel at Bunkerville, Nevada, for Bunkerville First and Second Wards and the Virgin Valley Spanish Branch, Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints.]

Lebedeva, I. O. [Лебедєва, І. О.] [Лебедєва, Ірина Олександрівна] [Lebedeva, Irina Alexandrovna]

2003 2.12005 Відбір топонімічних одиниць за їх лексико-семантичними особливостями для використання на заняттях з англійської мови [Vidbir toponimichnykh odynyts' za yikh leksyko-semantychnymy osoblyvostyamy dlya vykorystannya na zanyattyakh z anhliys'koyi movy] [Selection of toponymic units according to their lexical and semantic features for use in English lessons]. *Наукові Праці—Педагогічні науки* (Видавництво МДГУ ім. Петра Могили, Миколаїв) [Naukovi Pratsi—Pedahohichni nauky (Vydavnytstvo MDHU im. Petra Mohyly, Mykolayiv)] [Scientific Works—Pedagogical Sciences (Petro Mohyla Moscow State University Publishing House, Mykolaiv)], 28(15): 179-184. [See pp. 181-182: "Інша група топонімічних одиниць—гідроніми та їх похідні. До числа головних рік США відносять: . . .

Colorado—Колорадо, [. . .] Разом з такими значними гідронімами, . . . для лінгвокраїнознавства США велике значення мають гідроніми й похідні відтопонімічні утворення, як: [. . .] The Colorado (The Colorado River Compact)—погодження про гідроенергетичний комплекс на р. Колорадо . . . .” [Another group of toponymic units—hydronyms and their derivatives. Among the major years of the United States include: . . . Colorado—Colorado, [. . .] Along with such significant hydronyms, . . . for linguistics of the USA of great importance are hydronyms and derivatives of toponymic formations, such as: [. . .] The Colorado (The Colorado River Compact)—agreement on the hydropower complex on the Colorado River . . . .] Also see pp. 182-183: “Географічний термін, за визначенням М.Л. Вайсбурда [. . .] The Grand Canyon – Гранд-Каньон / Великий Каньон (американізм canyon – глибока ущелина, глибока вузька долина з відвісними скелями) . . . .” [Geographical term, as defined by ML Weisburda, The Grand Canyon - Grand Canyon (Americanism canyon—deep gorge, deep narrow valley with sheer cliffs)].] [In Ukrainian, with abstract also in English.]

Leclerc, Frederick

1841 *2.15415* Texas and its revolution. *Southern Literary Messenger* (Richmond, Virginia), 7(5/6) (May/June): 398-421. [“[The soil communicates a ‘red tinge’] not only to the Brazos but to other water-courses, and which has caused their being named by old travellers *Red River* and *Rio-Colorado*. This latter name designates both a river of Texas and a river of California. . . . at the northern extremity of the gulf of California, other *red lands* are found, which are spoken of in the ancient chronicles of the Mexicans, who passed here in their migration to the south, and with this phenomenon.” (pp. 400-401, in comparison to the Colorado River of Texas; ENTIRE NOTE)]

Leclercq, Jules [Le Clercq, Jules]

1877 2.15882 *Un été en Amérique : de Atlantique aux Montagnes Rocheuses.* Paris: E. Plon et Cie., 414 [415] pp. [See in Chapter 15, “Le Grand Cañon de l’Arkansas”, pp. 195-207. Includes illustration, facing p. 202, “Un Cañon du Colorado”, which, styled as it is, is more reminiscent of the Grand Canyon. Possibly some garbling of this canyon with Arizona’s Grand Canyon.] [In French.]

1890 2.15797 Le Grand Cañon du Colorado. *In:* Dallet, G., *Le centenaire de la science, 1789-1889 : le monde vu par les savants du XIX^{e} siècle.* Paris: Librairie J.-B. Baillière et Fils, pp. 252-254.] [In French.]

1892 2.30259 Il Gran Cañon del Colorado. *In:* Dallet, G., *Centenario della scienza, 1789-1889 : il mondo visto dagli scienziati del secolo XIX.* (Diego Sant’Ambrogio, translator, annotator.) Milano: Edoardo Sonzogno, Editore, pp. 216-217. [Credited to “Le Clercq, *Un’estate in America*. Parigi, Plon, editore.” (*i.e.*, Leclercq, 1877, ITEM NO. 2.15882; but see note accompanying that citation).] [In Italian.]

LeCompte, Brett A.

1998 2.10556 *Southwest circle quest : a walkabout in the American outback.* [Moab, Utah]: Canyon Country Publications, 191 pp.

LeCount, Albert L. [LeCount, Al]

2021 2.30026 *The Grand Canyon's Uncle Jimmy Owens.* Charleston, South Carolina: The History Press, 126 [128] pp. [Uncle Jim Owens.]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Brown, 2021, ITEM NO. 30.1554

2022 2.31120 The Grand Canyon's Uncle Jimmy Owens; a North Rim legend. *In: Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin History Symposium, 2021, hosted by The Grand Canyon Historical Society.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 92-95.

Ledbetter, Jeri

1991 2.4056 Swelling membership. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 9.

1993 2.4057 GTS river trip. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 19-20. [Guides Training Seminar.]

1994 2.4058 Phantom phone bandits. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 15. [Telephone service. See also Tracy, Warren G.]

1994 2.4059 Old boats. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(4): 20.

1994 2.4060 A mean season. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(1): 5.

1996 2.4061 Ha ha ha. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(4): 2-3.

1996 2.4062 In the beginning. *Hibernacle News*, 1996: 18.

1997 2.4063 If it isn't one thing . . . *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 2. [Ellipsis is part of title. Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]

1997 2.4064 Flip lines. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3): 2.

1998 2.4065 [Colorado River and Grand Canyon.] *In:* Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, p. 30.

1998 2.4066 Wise guise. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(4) (Fall): 16. [Comments on Grand Canyon River Guides.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Ledbetter, Jeri, AND Steiger, Lew

2013 2.19726 Jeri Ledbetter. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(4) (Winter 2013-2014): 1, 32-45. [Ledbetter oral history interview.]

Lederer, Graham

2021 2.30806 Thoughts on a basin. *In:* Minckley, Thomas, Kikut, Patrick, and Flock, Jessica, *A river out of time.* [No place]: Blurb, pp. 53-. [Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition (SCREE Expedition) of 2019.] [An on-demand publication.]

Léderrey, Pierre

2010 2.21093 A la poursuite du rêve américain. Las Vegas, la Route 66, le Grand Canyon, Monument Valley ou Canyonlands: autant d'endroits magiques qui alimentent l'éternelle fascination pour les Etats-Unis. "Migros Magazine" a pris le guidon d'une Harley-Davidson pour deux mille kilomètres de légende. *Migros Magazine* (Zurich), (47) (November 22): 100-102. ("Photos LDD".) [In French.]

Ledes, A. E.

1995 2.4067 Exploring the American West. *Antiques*, 148 (September): 234-.

Ledon, Gilbert R.

1989 2.27559 *Sennaciece tra nia mondo.* [No place]: "Eldono de la Aŭtoro", 223 pp. ("Eldono de la aŭtoro, sen kopirajto [copyright-free], por la disvendantoj: Fonto . . . Chapecó-SC, Brazilio [*sic*], kaj Monatato . . . . Antwerpen, Belgio".) ("Kompostita de la eldonejo Fonto[.] Presita de IMPRIMAX (Xanxerê-SC, Brazilo)".) [Travelogue of a world tour. Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam, see pp. 119-120.] [In Esperanto.]

Lee, Bertram T.

1928 *2.28599* Una carta desconocida del Padre Eusebio Francisco Kino, Misionero de California. *Revista Histórica* (Instituto Histórico del Perú, Lima), 9: 94-99. [The author's introductory remarks include reference to Kino's work in the Gila and Colorado River regions. The letter from Kino, August 30, 1687, was located in the Biblioteca Nacional de Lima, pertains to the Indians of northwestern Mexico near the Gulf of California, and does not mention these rivers.] [In Spanish.]

Lee, D. J.

2014 2.21476 The edge is what we have. *In:* Kempa, Rick (ed.), *On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 131-139.

Lee, David R.

1991 2.20995 Music and landscape appreciation: A comparison of the experience. *California Geographical Society*, 31: 5-18. [See p. 15, "Capture the Feeling of" [*sic*], which briefly notes Ferde Grofé's "Grand Canyon Suite".]

Lee, Don

2013 2.20991 (COMPILER) Chapter News. *Trail Marker* (National Society of the Sons of Utah Pioneers), 9(6) (June): 7-14. [See "Cotton Mission Chapter (St George, Utah)", notice of Arizona Strip trip taken on May 18, led by Ralph and Sidney Atkin and Clay Bundy (pp. 8-9).]

Lee, Jeffrey

2007 2.18478 Great geographers: John Wesley Powell. *Focus on Geography*, 50(2) (Fall): 34-36.

Lee, Heide

2014 *2.22477* Boulder City High School Short Play Festival. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (March): cover, ____.

Lee, Hugh J., AND Tobie, E. P., Jr.

1899 2.13942 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 86.

Lee, I. G. C.

1899 2.13895 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 61.

Lee, Ivy L., Jr.

1927 2.4068 *Seeing America : the personal diary of Ivy L. Lee, Jr. written on a tour of western United States and the Canadian Rockies during the summer of 1926.* [Privately printed], 75 pp. [See pp. 21-23, plate opposite p. 24.]

Lee, Jiyong

2023 2.31534 New at IMAU; Jiyong Lee. *Fylakra / EMMEΦ Nieuws* (Utrecht University, The Netherlands), 2023(2): 21. [Brief autobiographical sketch of Lee, a postdoctoral researcher; illustrated with a background photo of Lee at the Grand Canyon (no text mention).] [Item is in English.]

Lee, Joe

1974 2.7736 My wonderful country. *Frontier Times*, 48(2) (February/March): 6-15, 29, 33-35, 38, 48-51, 54-64. (Submitted by Gladwell Richardson.) [Joe Lee, Navajo Indian trader. Includes Grand Canyon.]

Lee, John Doyle

1852 2.16342 Extracts from a letter from J. D. Lee. *Deseret News*, (April 17): 1 [issue pagination]. [Notes in part, “We also learned from [Paiute chief] Walker, that uncle Sam had a fort and troops stationed on the Colorado river, and that they had made a treaty with the Navihoes.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1877 2.4069 *Mormonism unveiled : or, the life and confessions of the late Mormon bishop, John D. Lee.* St. Louis, Missouri: Bryan, Brand and Co., 390 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ7:129 FQ8:240 FQ9:349 HOWES L209 STORM 2441

1879 2.4070 *Mormonism unveiled : or, the life and confessions of the late Mormon bishop, John D. Lee.* St. Louis, Missouri: W. S. Bryan, 406 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ2:58 HOWES L209 [but indicates same imprint and date as 1877 ed.]

1882 2.19025 *Mormonism unveiled : including the remarkable life and confessions of the late Mormon bishop, John D. Lee : (written by himself.) and complete life of Brigham Young. Embracing a history of Mormonism from its inception down to the present time, with an exposition of the secret history, signs, symbols, and crimes of the Mormon church. Also the true history of the horrible butchery known as the Mountain Meadows massacre.* St. Louis: Sun Publishing Co.; and Cleveland, Ohio: C. C. Wick and Co., 413 pp. [Also ornamental title-page as frontispiece, “Mormonism Unveiled or Life & Confession of John D. Lee.”]

1992 2.4071 Lee’s confession — the Mountain Meadows massacre. *In:* Carmony, Neil B., and Brown, David E. (eds.), *Tough times in rough places : personal narratives of adventure, death and survival on the western frontier.* Silver City, New Mexico: High-Lonesome Books, pp. 112-117.

2001 2.26414 Lee’s confession — the Mountain Meadows massacre. *In:* Carmony, Neil B., and Brown, David E. (eds.), *Tough times in rough places : personal narratives of adventure, death and survival on the western frontier.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 112-117.

Lee, Jung Sun [이정선]

2013 2.28887 아름다운 미국 여행의 추억 [aleumdaun migug yeohaeng-ui chueog] [Beautiful American travel memories]. 영원한 친구들 [yeong-wonhan chingudeul] / *Lasting Friends* (사단법인 한미우호협회 (KAFS) [sadanbeob-in hanmiuhohyeobhoe] / Korean American Friendship Association, Seoul), (184) (March): 19-24. [Includes remarks on an aircraft tour to Grand Canyon and rafting ride on Colorado River.] [In Korean, with bilingual serial title and publisher's information.]

Lee, Katie

1954 2.4072 Folk songs of the Colorado. (Photographs by Tad Nichols.) *Arizona Highways*, 30(5) (May): 2, 14-23.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-67|

1960 2.4073 Traveling the Canyon's white water highway. *Arizona Highways*, 36(6) (June): 28-39.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31|

1976 2.4074 Glen Canyon diary, 1956. *In:* People on the River [FEATURE]. *Journal of Arizona History*, 17(1) (Spring): 54-56. [Includes Glen Canyon Dam construction site.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31|

1985 2.4075 [Excerpt from article in May, 1954, issue of Arizona Highways.] *In:* A sampler of sixty years of Arizona Highways [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 61(4) (April): 28.

1995 2.4076 [Letter regarding "Old-Timers Trip" of 1995, and Glen Canyon Environmental Studies.] *Canyon Country Zephyr*, (July): 38.

1998 2.4077 *All my rivers are gone : a journey of discovery through Glen Canyon* (introduction by Terry Tempest Williams). Boulder, Colorado: Johnson Books, 260 [261] pp. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [Hardbound and paperbound states.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 146** FQ13:284A, 284B FQ13A:114A, 114B FQ15:318A, 318B FQ16:128A, 128B FQ17:247 FQ18:241 FQ19:331 FQ22:212 FQ22B:65 FQ23:204 [hardbound], 204B [paperbound] FQ24/1:445A [hardbound], 445B [paperbound] FQ25:44 [hardbound] FQ27:36 FQ29:84 FQ30:166
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Cox, 2000, ITEM NO. 30.578

1999 2.9034 The river knows the way. *Wild Earth*, 9(1) (Spring): 47-.

1999 2.4078 Call of the canyon. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 6-8.

2000 2.7737 The cottonwood leaf. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 16-19.

2004 2.11289 *Sandstone seduction : rivers and lovers, canyons and friends.* (Foreword by Ellen Meloy.) Boulder, Colorado: Johnson Books, 242 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:152 FQ22:213 FQ22B:66 FQ23:205 FQ24/1:446 FQ27:37 FQ29:85

2012 2.17624 From an email from Katie Lee herself . . . *In:* Mystery Skeleton [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(3) (Fall): 7. [Regarding a photo "from the Katie Lee archives" that appeared in bqr, 25(2) (Summer): 48 (ITEM NO. 2.17157 [Anonymous, 2012]). Ellipsis is part of title.]

2016 2.23867 Traveling the canyon's white water highway . . . *Arizona Highways*, 92(5) (May): 30-37. [Reprint of Lee (1960, ITEM NO. 2.4073), including photographs from Northern Arizona University Cline Library and Tad Nichols.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Lee, Katie, AND deRosset, Sue Ring

2010 2.15152 The grand dame of western environmentalism: A conversation with Katie Lee; interviewed by Sue Ring deRosset. *In:* deRosset, Sue Ring (managing ed.), *Matter Journal 13 : Edward Abbey.* Fort Collins, Colorado: Wolverine Farm Publishing, pp. 269-285.

Lee, Katie, AND Martin, Richard

2010 2.16638 At the confluence of life and time. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (10) (Summer): 6-7. [Visit to the 1956 crash site of a TWA Constellation airliner. Includes an excerpt from Katie Lee's river journal, July 13, 1956, ten days after the collision of the Constellation and a United DC 7 over Grand Canyon.]

Lee, Katie; Steiger, Lew; AND Dimock, Brad

1997 2.6038 Katie Lee. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 1, 40-52. [Lee oral history interview.] [Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]

Lee, Lawrence B.

1978 2.16970 100 years of reclamation historiography. *Pacific Historical Review*, 47(4) (November): 507-564. [See pp. 543-546.]

1998 2.4079 Powell, John Wesley. *In:* Lamar, Howard R. (ed.), *The new encyclopedia of the American West.* New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, pp. 906-908.

Lee, LeFever M.

1929 2.22644 American chemists meet. *The Ohio State Engineer* (Ohio State University, College of Engineering), 12(7) (May): 10, 19. [American Chemical Society convention, Ohio State University. Notes (p. 10) lecture by Julius F. Stone on a trip on the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon.]

Lee, Leroy

1984 2.24793 Report from the President. *The Cactus Flat Lee Quarterly* (John Amasa Lee Family Organization), (February): 8. [Report of 1983 reunion at Lonely Dell (Lees Ferry, Arizona).]

Lee, Marie Myung-Ok

2023 *2.31885* The lemon squeezer; a simple tool becomes a form of self-defence. (Photo illustration by Marrissa Garcia.) *High Country News*, 55(9) (September): 46-47. [Essay by an Asian woman who with her non-Asian husband and son traveled to the west coast, encountering incidents of vehemant bias in Lake Havasu City.]

Lee, Martha F.

1995 2.4080 *Earth First! Environmental apocalypse.* Syracuse, New York: Syracuse University Press, 208 pp.

Lee, Sunghee [이성희]

2012 2.28893 "사랑하는 연합교회 가족 여러분" ["salanghaneun yeonhabgyohoe gajog yeoleobun"] ["My beloved United Church family"]. 소망 [somang] [*Hope*] (피츠버그한인연합장로교회 [picheubeogeuhan-in-yeonhabjanglogyohoe] / Korean United Presbyterian Church of Pittsburgh), 2012(1): 4-5. ["담임목사인사글" [dam-immogsainsageul] [Senior Pastor's Greeting].] [Back page of issue indicates publication date of 2013 February (*sic*).] [Inspirational message based on a trip to the Grand Canyon.] [In Korean, with bilingual publisher's information.]

Lee, Valerie

2008 2.25053 Paradise. *MEMorandum* (Duke University, School of Engineering, Master of Engineering Management), (November 10):3-4. [Remarks by a student from China after three years of study, including brief reminiscences from Grand Canyon.]

Lee, Weston, AND Lee, Jeanne

1962 2.4081 *Torrent in the desert.* (End papers and maps by Don Perceval.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 186 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 37| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-14| **FORD 99** FQ6:147 FQ7:131, 131a FQ8:242-242b FQ9:350-352 FQ10:206 FQ10A:50 FQ11:241A, 241B FQ11A:85 FQ13:285 FQ15:319 FQ22:214 FQ23:207 FQ24/1:448 FQ32:155 GUIDON 391

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Shelton, 1963, ITEM NO. 30.999

Lee, Willis T.

NO DATE *2.9203* Lower Colorado River. *U.S. Geological Survey, Reports—Open-File Series*, (576), 15 pp. [1910.] ["Account of a trip on the lower Colorado River written for the National Geographic Magazine but never published." Text caption title: "Through the canyons of the lower Colorado River in a boat."]

Lee, Willis T.; Stone, Ralph W.; Gale, Hoyt S.; AND others

1916 2.18949 Guidebook of the western United States. Part B. The Overland Route; with a side trip to the Yellowstone Park. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 612*, 251 pp. ("Reprinted with minor corrections".) [Historical notes relating to Green River, Wyoming, see pp. 72-74, Plates 16-18.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Condit, 1985, ITEM NO. 3.414 [retrospective]; Harper, 1916, ITEM NO. 30.784

Lee, Young [易鶯]

1983 2.30969 미국 국립공원 기행 ② [migug guglibgong-won gihaeng ②] [U.S. national park tour, [part] 2]. 한국자연공원협회 (서울) [hangugjayeongong-wonhyeobhoe (seoul)] [Korea National Parks Association (Seoul)], (25): 42-47. [Includes Lake Mead and Grand Canyon.] [In Korean.]

Lee Keedick [firm]

NO DATE 2.18584 *Lee Keedick presents Clyde L. Eddy, journalist, explorer and lecturer : leader of an epochal exploration expedition through the rapids of the Colorado River.* New York: Lee Keedick, [4] pp. [Agent's promotional brochure.]

Leen, Doug

2015 2.22934 *National parks : poster art of the WPA perpetual calendar.* Darien, Connecticut: Ziga Media, LLC, [28] pp. [including covers]. [Spiral-bound, long format.] [Includes Grand Canyon National Park.] [*NOTE*: Work Projects Administration renamed Works Progress Administration in 1939.]

Leetch, George

1963 *2.20764* Canoeing on Lake Havasu. *Desert Magazine*, 16(10) (October): 15-17.

Leeth, Dan

1995 2.22059 The Arizona Strip; north of the Colorado River lies a wedge of land that once challenged settlers and now delights travelers who long for uncluttered spaces. *Wild West*, 8(1) (June): 60-.

Leffler, Albert

2012 2.19510 Recollections from the 3751 Grand Canyon trip 2012. *New Mexico Steam Locomotive Railroad Historical Society* (Albuquerque), 11(2) (April/June): 1-3. [San Bernardino Railroad Historical Society's 4-8-4 locomotive Santa Fe No. 3751. Steam-powered excursion "The Grand Canyon Limited", May 14-19, 2012, from Union Station, Los Angeles, to Grand Canyon and return, in part as a celebration of the Arizona Centennial.]

Legendre, A.-F.

1905 2.22553 *Le Far-West Chinois. Deux années au Setchouen : récit de voyage, étude géographique, sociale et économique.* Paris: Librairie Plon (Plon-Nourrit et Cie), 547 pp. [The author, having never seen Grand Canyon, supposes the Yangtse gorges superior. See in Chapter 8, "De Ou-Shan a Kewi-Tcheou-Fou", p. 62: "Je n'ai jamais contemplé le cañon de Colorado et autres cañons célèbres, mais je ne puis rien imaginer de plus *sauvage*, de plus *grandiose*, ni de plus *stupéfiant* à la fois, que les gorges de Yang-Tsé, dans leur longue succession de murailles sinistres, interrompues, de distance en distance, par des zones d'effondrement, où se décèlent les plus riants paysages, dans la beauté d'une végétation aux richesses presque tropicales." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In French.]

Leggett, Herbert A.

1962 2.8377 Arizona; the nation's fastest growing state. *Arizona Highways*, 38 (February/March): 42-57.

Lehman, Anthony L.

1982 2.22650 Joseph Wood Krutch. *The Branding Iron* (Westerners, Los Angeles Corral), (148) (September): 10-16.

Lehmann, Doris

2020 2.29032 [Letter.] *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 96(2) (February): 4. [Includes brief remarks on a winter visit to Grand Canyon.]

Lehmann-Haupt, Rachel

1995 2.13404 Sacred raves. *Yoga Journal*, (May/June): 76-81.

Lehnertz, Christine

2018	2.27201	Superintendent's remarks. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of the National Park Service, November 2016 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 4-5.
2018	2.27318	Go Grand in 2019; Grand Canyon National Park turns 100. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 10-13.

Lehni, Caroline

2006	2.30349	De l'exploration au récit grand public; usages de l'image dans Canyons of the Colorado par John Wesley Powell (1895). *Études Photographiques* (Société française de photographie), 18 (May): 72-95. [In French.]

Leibert, Morris W.

1899	*2.22027*	Journey to California and Indian Territory. Narratives from the report of an official visitation on behalf of Moravian missions, January 29th to March 22nd, 1898. Part V.—The desert. *Periodical Accounts Relating to the Foreign Missions of the Church of the Brethren ("Moravians")* (Brethren's Society for the Furtherance of the Gospel Among the Heathen, London), Second Century, 4(39) (September): 158-164. [Includes Colorado Desert and lower Colorado River region.]

Leibowitz, Rachel

2008	2.16835	The million dollar play house: The Office of Indian Affairs and the Pueblo Revival in the Navajo capital. *Buildings and Landscapes*, 15 (Fall): 11-42. [See "The Pueblo Revival Style and the 'Indianized Southwest'", p. 18 and following; includes Fred Harvey and Mary Colter architecture at Grand Canyon.]

Leiby, Austin Nelson

1984	*2.4082*	*Borderland pathfinders : the 1765 diaries of Juan Maria Antonio de Rivera.* Doctoral dissertation, Northern Arizona University, 243 pp.

Leich, Jean Ferris

1980	*2.30027*	*Architectural visions : the drawings of Hugh Ferriss.* (With essay by Paul Goldberger; foreword by Adolf Placzek.) New York: Whitney Library of Design (Watson-Guptill Publications), 144 pp. [See "Hoover Dam, Arizona-Nevada Line, 1936" (pp. 102-103). This illustration is also used for the front of the dust jacket. See also in notes, pp. 136-137, which there states, "originally Boulder Dam from its location near Boulder City, Nevada", and "Sketch published in *New York Times Magazine*, Apr. 19, 1942";

however, a different sketch, “Boulder Dam”, appears in the *Times* Magazine (see “H., E. F.”, 1942, ITEM NO. 3.1979).]

Leigh, Randolph

1941 *2.19947* *Forgotten waters : adventure in the Gulf of California.* Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 324 pp. [See Chapter 13, “The Wild Upper Gulf”, pp. 122-136, which includes lower Colorado River; Chapter 28, “The Greatest tidal Bore of the Pacific”, pp. 286-299; Chapter 29, “Boulder Dam’s Feet of Clay”, pp. 300-310.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Henderson, 1942, ITEM NO. 30.952

Leigh, W. R.

1911 2.4083 Impressions of an artist while camping in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, Arizona. *Out West*, New Series, 2(1) (June): 15-27. [Divided into inspirational sections: “Morning”, “Forenoon”, “Noon”, “Afternoon”, “Evening”, “Night”, “Sunrise”. Illustrated by six photographs, none of which pertain to the artist’s vantage point in the canyon; and while there are no reproductions of any of the artist’s works created there, each of the sections is a richly colored word painting.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31|

Leighly, John

1963 *2.17757* (ED.) *Land and life : a selection from the writings of Carl Ortwin Sauer.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 435 pp. [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 90-91, 124, 141, 226.]

Leighton, David

2019 2.28489 Ray Manley. *In:* The Early Photographers [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 95(9) (September): 36-45.

Leinbach, Michael D., AND Ward, Jonathan H.

2018 2.26438 *Bringing* Columbia *home : the untold story of a lost space shuttle and her crew.* New York: Arcade Publishing, 356 pp., color plates. [Includes notes regarding Jules “Buzz” Mier, a pilot for Papillon Grand Canyon Helicopters, whose Bell 407 crashed over Angelina National Forest, Texas, during searches for debris from the shuttle *Columbia*; all aboard died. See p. 195, and p. 198, note of memorial service “a few days later in a chapel on the rim of the Grand Canyon.” Papillon Grand Canyon Helicopters not noted in text, but see photo on fourth page of second color plates section following p. 244, “Charles Krenek’s search crew [with pilot Mier] poses for a photo while refueling on March 27, 2003, the day of the fatal accident.” The company name is visible on the helicopter.]

Leipold, L. E.

1973 *2.27006* *Alton S. Newell, recycling expert : up from poverty to become a worldwide recycling merchant.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: T. S. Denison and Co., Inc., 11 0 pp. (Men of Achievement Series.) [Includes childhood anecdotes relating to the lower Colorado River.]

Leis, Joe

2008 2.12308 A near miss. *Pacem in Terris* (St. Francis, Minnesota), 20 (Fall): 3.

Leis, Patrick

2013 2.25603 Små hvide løgne; det er let at rejse ind, men betydeligt sværere at rejse ud, erfarer Globens udsendte motorcykelreporter, da han pludseligt befinder sig i kachotten på en mexicansk grænsestation i forsøget på at nå tilbage til det forjættede land USA. *Globen* (De Berejstes Klub, København), (54) (Winter 2013/2014): 10-13. [Includes Grand Canyon West.] [In Danish.]

Leiser, Gary

1999 2.20452 Flight over the Grand Canyon. *Travis Air Museum News* (Travis Air Force Historical Society, Travis Air Force Base, California), 17(4): 10. [Regarding Lt. Ralph O. Searle, who was the first to fly over Grand Canyon in February, 1919.]

Leishman, Elaine

1970 2.31854 [Decorations.] *In:* Special Feature; Christmas Traditions. *The Smoke Signal* (U.S. National Park Service, Southwest Region, Women's Organization), (October): [unpaginated]. [Begins, "Many ladies of Grand Canyon can be found outside the park at this time of year busily gathering pine cones and dried pods and seeds to make Christmas wreaths with."]

Leist, J. G.

1880 2.29667 Erinnerungen an Colorado. *Haus und Herd* (Cincinnatti, Ohio), 8(4) (April): 178-184, (5) (May): 242-248. [Part I features the Colorado River canyons, including "Grand Cannon" (*sic*), with illustrations from Powell.] [In German.]

Leister, Mary McFarland

1959 2.4084 Afoot in the Grand Canyon. *American Forests*, 65(8) (August): 32-34, 44-45. [South Kaibab Trail to Phantom Ranch, return via Bright Angel Trail.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31|

Leithead, James

1967 *2.21929* Muddy Mission. An original account by James Leithead. *From:* First Pioneers 1865-1871 [SECTION]. *In:* Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy.* Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 48-51.

Leiva Aguilera, Javier

2015 2.22517 *Ruta por Estados Unidos: 6219 millas de viaje por la Costa Oeste.* [No place]: CreateSpace, 170 pp. [See "Día 8: Flagstaff-Grand Canyon-Page", pp. 37-43.] [In Spanish.]

Lėka, Aušra

2014 2.28539 Kelyje: virš, po, prie amerikietiškų stebuklų; beveik 7 tūkst. km klajonių po JAV pietvakarinę dalį užrašai. *Veidas* (Vilnius), 2014(40) (October 17): 48-53. [Includes Grand Canyon and Horseshoe Bend.] [In Lithuanian.]

Leland Stanford Junior University

1893 2.21556 *The Leland Stanford Junior University : second annual register, 1892-93.* Palo Alto, California: The University. [See under "University Lecture Course", p. 114: "Major J. W. Powell, of Washington, D. C.—'The Grand Cañon of the Colorado.'" (ENTIRE NOTE) [From list of public lectures for 1892-1893. No scheduled date indicated.]

Lell, Thomas M.

1994 2.11553 How to beat the canyon crush; Arizona's Grand Canyon Railway. *Passenger Train Journal*, 25(6) (June): 36-41.

Lemberger, Otto

1914 *2.23399* Survey in the Sonora desert. *Engineering News*, 71(1) (January 1): 6-12. [Recounting a land-surveying expedition in the Mexican desert south of Yuma, Arizona. Guillermo Andrade grant.]

1917 *2.26022* Eine Vermessung in der Sonorawüste, Mexiko. *Österreichischen Ingenieur- und Architekten-Vereines, Zeitschrift* (Wien), 1917(17) (April 27): 263-270. [Recounting a land-surveying expedition in the Sonoran desert south of Yuma, Arizona. Guillermo Andrade grant.] [In German.]

Lemke, Bill, AND Rivers, Carmin

2011 2.15102 The Grand Canyon then and now. Now photographs by Bill Lemke. Text by Carmin Rivers. *View Camera*, (January/February): cover, 16-25.

Lemke, Justine

2006 *2.24855* Memories. *From:* Chapter forty-eight; Lawrence Austin Lemke. Lawrence Austin and Justine Lemke. *In:* Conrad, Debra Trigg, *Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate".* Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 282-284.

Lemke, Lawrence A. "Bud"

2006 *2.24854* Chapter forty-eight; Lawrence Austin Lemke. Lawrence Austin and Justine Lemke. *In:* Conrad, Debra Trigg, *Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate".* Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 275-281.

Lemmon, J. G. [Lemmon, John Gill]

1888 2.4085 Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *Overland Monthly*, New Series, 12(69) (September): 244-256.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31| GOODMAN 911

Lemoine Villicaña, Ernesto

1959 *2.26021* Evolución demográfica de la Baja California. *Historia Mexicana* (El Colegio de México), 9(2) (October/December): 249-268. [In Spanish.]

Lemon, Jake

2008 2.18876 Long distance packing. *Squaw Butte Back Country Horsemen* (Emmett, Idaho), (June): [unpaginated]. [Preparations for, and brief recounting of, a long-distance mule trip that began with a rim-to-rim crossing of Grand Canyon. Includes author's discussion with Ron Clayton at Grand Canyon.] [*NOTE*: Among the follow-up articles under this author and serial, only those cited here were located. Note as well that the order of some articles seems to be awry. There may be two sets of printings, or reprintings.]

2008 2.18877 Long distance packing—Day 1. *Squaw Butte Back Country Horsemen* (Emmett, Idaho), (July): [unpaginated]. [South Rim to Phantom Ranch.]

2008 2.18878 Long distance packing; day 2. *Squaw Butte Back Country Horsemen* (Emmett, Idaho), (October/November): [unpaginated]. [Phantom Ranch to Cottonwood Campground.]

2009 2.22142 Grand Canyon pack trip. *Squaw Butte Back Country Horsemen* (Emmett, Idaho), (September/October): 2-3. [Day 1. Grand Canyon Village, Bright Angel Trail, Phantom Ranch.]

2009 2.18879 Grand Canyon pack trip; continued. *Squaw Butte Back Country Horsemen* (Emmett, Idaho), (November/December): 9-10. [Day 5, April 19. North Rim to De Motte Campground.]

2010 2.18880 Grand Canyon pack trip; continued. *Squaw Butte Back Country Horsemen* (Emmett, Idaho), (January/February): 3-4. [Days 3-4, April 17-18, 2004. Cottonwood Campground to North Rim.]

2010 2.18881 Grand Canyon pack trip—continued; week 2, day 5, Monday, 4/19/2004. *Squaw Butte Back Country Horsemen* (Emmett, Idaho), (May/June): 4. [North Rim to De Motte Campground.] [*NOTE*: This repeats the text of the November/December 2009 issue (ITEM NO. 2.18879).]

2010 2.18882 Grand Canyon pack trip—continued. *Squaw Butte Back Country Horsemen* (Emmett, Idaho), (July/August): 6-8. [Week 2, days 6-7, April 20-21, 2004. De Motte Campground to Jacob Lake.]

2010 2.18883 Grand Canyon pack trip—continued. *Squaw Butte Back Country Horsemen* (Emmett, Idaho), (September/October): 6-8. [Week 2, days 8-9, April 22-23, 2004. Jacob Lake through Orderville Canyon to a point 14 miles from Stateline Campground.]

Lemons, Roy C.

2004 2.10017 Member update—Roy Lemons. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(7): 5.

2005 2.10685 A hard, rocky road to nowhere. *In:* Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. 87-89. [Civilian Conservation Corps.]

Lenglet du Fresnoy (Monsieur l'Abbé) [Lenglet du Fresnoy, Nicolas]

1768 *2.17460* *Méthode pour étudier la geographie : où l'on donne une description exacte de l'univers, formée sur les observations de l'Académie Royale des Sciences, et sur les auteurs originaux. Avec un discours préliminaire sur l'étude de cette science, et un catalogue des cartes, relations, voyages et descriptions nécessaires pour la géographie. Quatrieme édition, revue, corrigée et augmentée. Tome VIII.* Paris: Chez N. M. Tilliard, 584 [585] pp. [See "La Californie", pp. 229-242.] [In French.]

Lenon, Robert

2004 *2.10300* (with Robert Whitcomb and Judith Whitcomb) *It seems like only yesterday : mining and mapping in Arizona's first century. Vol[.] 1, The Yuma years.* New York, Lincoln (Nebraska), and Shanghai: iUniverse, Inc., 178 pp. ("A Publication of the Yuma County Historical Society".) [An on-demand publication.]

Lenz, J. M.

1914 2.21453 [Postcard quoted.] *In:* Out of the Mail Bag [section]. *Telephony*, 66(22) (May 30): 47. ["From J. M. Lenz, treasurer of the Runzel-Lenz Electrical Manufacturing Company, Chicago, who is making a business trip through the West, comes a post card on which he writes: 'Did the Grand Canyon last week. Some scenery! The only place yet where I failed to see *Telephony*. Regards to the Chi-feds.'" (entire item)]

Lenz, Lee W.

1986 2.4086 *Marcus E. Jones : western geologist, mining engineer and botanist.* Claremont, California: Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden, 486 pp.

Leon, Steve

2000 *2.7738* Hoover Dam visit makes their wish. *People, Land and Water* (U.S. Department of the Interior), 6(6) (November/December): 42. [Make-A-Wish Foundation.]

León Portilla, Miguel

1973 *2.29870* El primer testimonio sobre el valle de Mexicali. *Calafia* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Mexicali), 2(3): 49-53. [In Spanish.]

2003 *2.30892* Baja California: geografía de la esperanza. *Artes de México* (México), (65, Misiones Jesuitas) (June): 64-71. [Includes remarks on the travels of Padre Kino.] [In Spanish.]

Leonard, Bruce, Jr.

1997 *2.4087* Black Canyon. *Trailer Life*, 57(4): 45.

Leonard, J. A.

1899 2.13919 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 70.

Leonard, Karen Isaksen

1992 *2.23064* *Making ethnic choices : California's Punjabi Mexican Americans.* Philadelphia: Temple University Press, 333 pp. [Includes Imperial Valley, California.]

Leonard, Pratt

1995 2.4088 Owning the Grand Canyon: The first thirty years. *Grand Canyon MacLeans*, (2), 10 pp. ("Based on stories from Sandy MacLean, Joyce Fisher, Joan Haydukovich, Norma Leonard, Bob MacLean, Dan MacLean, and Mary Frances McLean. With photographs supplied by Marie Allen, Joan Haydukovich, and Norma Leonard".) ["Published by Leonard and Millán", Champaign, Illinois.]

Leonard, Tom

2014 2.22871 Travel tips from the stacks. *Fiat Lux* (University of California Library, Berkeley), (30) (Winter): 2-3. [With quotations from literature about travel experiences, including (p. 3) Joseph C. Ives' observation on the Grand Canyon region.]

Leonard-Stuart, Charles

1909 2.24441 (ED.-IN-CHIEF) *New century reference library of the world's most important knowledge.* [Volume 2, Codex-Grouchy]. New York and Philadelphia: Syndicate Publishing Co., [unpaginated]. [See "Colorado River, or Colorado of the West" and "Grand Canyon".]

Leonard-Stuart, Charles, AND Hagar, George J.

1912 2.18087 (EDS.-IN-CHIEF) *Everybody's cyclopedia.* [Volume 1. A-Constance.] New York: Syndicate Publishing Co., [unpaginated]. [See "Colorado River, or Colorado of the West".] [*NOTE*: With editing, this is otherwise identical even in typography to H. Mann (1903, ITEM NO. 2.18086), *The Crown Encyclopedia and Gazetteer*.]

Leong, Karen J., AND Killoren, Dan

NO DATE *2.20331* Japanese Americans in Arizona. Los Angeles: Japanese American National Museum, 5 pp. [Enduring Communities fact sheet. Includes the Poston World War II relocation camp.]

Leopold, Aldo

1949 *2.7260* *A Sand County almanac and sketches here and there.* (Illustrated by Charles W. Schwartz.) New York: Oxford University Press, 226 pp. [Includes Colorado River delta; see "Green Lagoon".]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1953	*2.11284*	*Round River : from the journals of Aldo Leopold.* (Luna B. Leopold, ed.) London: Oxford University Press, 173 pp. [See "The Delta Colorado", pp. 10-30.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 134a** FQ30:171
1966	*2.17270*	*A Sand County almanac : with essays on conservation from* Round River. New York: Oxford University Press.
1968	*2.24560*	*A Sand County almanac and sketches here and there.* London: Oxford University Press, 266 pp.
1970	*2.17271*	*A Sand County almanac : with essays on conservation from* Round River. New York: Ballantine Books.
1987	*2.7261*	*A Sand County almanac and sketches here and there.* (Introduction by Robert Finch.) New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, xxviii, 228 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ30:170
1991	*2.4089*	The virgin Southwest [1933]. *In:* Flader, Susan L., and Callicott, J. Baird (eds.), *The River of the Mother of God and other essays by Aldo Leopold.* Madison, Wisconsin: University of Wisconsin Press, pp. 173-180. [Square brackets are part of the title, added by the editors; from an unpublished manuscript.]
1991	*2.14729*	*Round River : from the journals of Aldo Leopold*. (Luna B. Leopold, ed.) Minocqua, Wisconsin: NorthWord Press, 248 pp. [See "The Delta Colorado".] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 134b**
1992	*2.24558*	*A Sand County almanac and sketches here and there.* New York: Oxford University Press, [256] pp.
1995	*2.24559*	*A Sand County almanac and sketches here and there.* Norwalk, Connecticut: Easton Press, 228 pp. ("Collector's Edition".)
1996	*2.24563*	*Equilibrio ecológico : almanaque de un condado arenoso y con ensayos sobre conservación tomados de Round River.* (Ángel Carlos González Ruiz, translator.) México: Gernika, 276 pp. [Translation of *A Sand County almanac : with essays on conservation from* Round River.] [In Spanish.]
2000	*2.24561*	*Almanach d'un comté des sables suivi de : quelques croquis.* (Anna Gibson, translator; preface by J. M. G. Le Clézio.) Paris: Flammarion, 289 pp. (Garnier Flammarion, Texte Intégral, 1060.) [Translation of *A Sand County almanac*.] [In French.]
2004	*2.24564*	沙郡年記: 李奧帕德的自然沈思 [*Sha jun nian ji: li ao pa de de zi ran chen si*]. Tai bei shi: 天下遠見 [Tian xia yuan jian] [World Vision], 401 pp. (Wen xue ren sheng, LH057.) [Translation of *A Sand County almanac*.] [In Chinese.]
2004	*2.24565*	沙郡岁月 ： 李奥帕德的自然沉思 [*Sha jun sui yue : li'aopade de zi ran chen si*]. Beijing: 中国社会出版社 [Zhongguo she hui chu ban she] [China Society Press], 339 pp. [Translation of *A Sand County almanac*.] [In Chinese.]

2010 *2.24566* 沙郡岁月 ： 李奥帕德的自然沉思 [*Sha jun sui yue : li'aopade de zi ran chen si*]. Shantou: 汕头大学出版社 [Shantou da xue chu ban she] [Shantou University Press]. (Qing jing dian, zi ran mei wen guan.) [Translation of *A Sand County almanac*.] [In Chinese.]

2013 *2.24562* 沙乡年鉴 [*Sha xiang nian jian*]. Cheng dou: 四川文艺出版社 [Si chuan wen yi chu ban she] [Sichuan Art Publishing House]. [Translation of *A Sand County almanac*.] [In Chinese.]

2013 *2.28657* A Sand County almanac, and sketches here and there. Illustrated by Charles W. Schwartz. *In: Aldo Leopold : a Sand County almanac and other writings on ecology and conservation.* (Curt Meine, ed.) New York: The Library of America, pp. 1-189.

2013 2.28658 The virgin Southwest. *In: Aldo Leopold : a Sand County almanac and other writings on ecology and conservation.* (Curt Meine, ed.) New York: The Library of America, pp. 317-324. ("Typescript, May 6, 1933".)

2013 *2.28661* The delta Colorado; being an account of a voyage of discovery by Carl and Aldo Leopold—gentlemen-adventurers into the mythical Straits of Annian, the jungles of the Rio del Pescador, and the environs of the Vermillion [*sic*] Sea; in the Hunter's Moon A.D. 1922. *In: Aldo Leopold : a Sand County almanac and other writings on ecology and conservation.* (Curt Meine, ed.) New York: The Library of America, pp. 541-573. [From the manuscript journals of Aldo Leopold.]

2013 2.28659 [Letter] To Clara Leopold, May 11, 1917. *In: Aldo Leopold : a Sand County almanac and other writings on ecology and conservation.* (Curt Meine, ed.) New York: The Library of America, pp. 758-760. [Includes brief remarks on a trip into Grand Canyon, p. 758.]

2013 2.28660 [Letter] To Estella Leopold, Grand Canyon, July 18 [1917]. *In: Aldo Leopold : a Sand County almanac and other writings on ecology and conservation.* (Curt Meine, ed.) New York: The Library of America, pp. 760-762. [Describes a trip into Grand Canyon.]

2014 *2.27066* 沙郡年记 [*Shā jùn nián jì*]. Gui lin: 广西师范大学出版社 [Guang xi shi fan ta xue chu ban she] [Guangxi Normal University Press]. [Translation of *A Sand County almanac*.] [In Chinese.]

Lera, Thomas

2004 2.27795 Spelean post offices of the United States: Part One. *Journal of Spelean History* (American Spelean History Association [National Speleological Society, History Section]), 38(2)(126) (July/December): 29-50. ["Arizona Spelean Post Offices" (pp. 41-43) include Grand Canyon Caverns, a rural branch of Peach Springs (pp. 42-43). (No postmark.)]

2011 2.18570 *Cave post offices.* [No place]: Cave Books, 136 pp. [See "Grand Canyon Caverns", pp. 25-26.]

Lerdo de Tejada, Miguel

1856 *2.15460* *Cuado sinóptico de la Republica Mexicana en 1856 : formado en vista de los ultimos datos oficiales y otras noticias fidedignas.* Mexico: Ignacio Cumplido, 92 pp. [See pp. 2, 22, 24, 25; lower Colorado River region.] [In Spanish.]

Lerdo de Tejada, Sebastian

1883 *2.19008* Speech of the President of Mexico, on the opening of Congress.—Mexico, April 1, 1875. (Translation.) *In:* Hertslet, Edward (compiler), *British and Foreign State Papers. 1875-1876. Vol. LXVII.* London: William Ridgway, pp. 587-591. [See p. 591: ". . . on account of the new circumstances of the boundary-line between Upper and Lower California, the Executive considered that, besides establishing the frontier port of Ziguana, it was best to transfer the frontier Custom-house which was in Sonora to Port Isabel, situated at the mouth of the River Colorado, in the Gulf of Cortés. These measures were demanded by the quantities of goods which are being introduced at those points, and by the traffic growing with the increase of population." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Lert, Frédéric

2004 2.12110 Smooth and silent take-off for Papillon; EC130. *In:* In Operation [SECTION]. *Rotor* (Helicopter Association International), (June/July): 32.

2014 2.28593 A day at the fuel farm; the operations of Maverick Helicopters leave nothing to chance, and here's the proof: a fuelling station right in the desert! Une journée à la ferme; les opérations de Maverick Helicopters ne laissent rien au hasard. Pour preuve, cette station d'avìtaìllement en plein désert! *Helicopter Magazine Europe* (Les Ulis, France), (July 19): 18-25. [Las Vegas-Grand Canyon air tour market.] [In parallel English and French texts.]

Lesley, Lewis Burt

1929 2.4090 (ED.) *Uncle Sam's camels : the journal of May Humphreys Stacey, supplemented by the report of Edward Fitzgerald Beale (1857-1858).* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard University Press, 298 pp. (Half-title verso indicates "London: Humphrey Milford, Oxford University Press".)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-67| **FARQUHAR 20b** FQ5:13, 13a FQ6:148 FQ11A:86 FQ12:311 FQ13:288 FQ15:321 FQ17:249 FQ18:245 FQ19:334 FQ20:245 FQ24/1:450 FQ30:172 GUIDON 560

2006 2.18312 (ED.) *Uncle Sam's camels : the journal of May Humphreys Stacey, supplemented by the report of Edward Fitzgerald Beale (1857-1858).* (Foreword by Paul Andrew Hutton.) San Marino, California: Henry E. Huntington Library and Art Gallery, 298 pp. [Facsimile reprint of Lesley (1929, ITEM NO. 2.4090).]

Leslie, Arthur

1923 2.30463 Dare-devils of the magic box; every day the news cameraman takes his life in one hand and his camera in the other and sees what fate has up her sleeve. *Illustrated World*, 39(1) (March): 74-77, 148. [See p. 76: "The same element of danger [unpredictable air currents] existed when a cameraman flew over the Grand Canon grinding away. The currents between the narrow walls created atmospheric whirlpools which threatened to dash the pilot and cameraman to instant death." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [No illustration pertinent to Grand Canyon.]

Leslie, Jacques

2005 *2.22717* *Deep water : the epic struggle over dams, displaced people, and the environment.* New York: Picador (Farrar, Straus and Giroux), 352 pp. [Also in reprintings as an on-demand book.] [Includes Colorado River, *passim*.]

Leslie, Mitchell

2001 2.9558 Roadside attractions; an offbeat adventurer prefers molehills to mountains. *Stanford Magazine*, (January/February):.

Lessard, F. Dennis

1987 2.8378 "E. O. Who?" *American Indian Art Magazine*, 12(2) (Spring): 52-61. [E. O. Beaman.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 900

Lester, C. H.

1914 *2.20010* The Borderland Trail. *Motor Age*, 25(26) (June 25): 5-9. [Dodge City, Kansas, to Los Angeles via Yuma.]

Lesure, Thomas R.

1953 2.4091 Wonder trip. *Travel*, 100 (July): 31-33.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31|

1956 2.4092 *Adventures in Arizona.* San Antonio, Texas: The Naylor Co., 169 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-67| FQ20:246

1957 2.4093 *All about Arizona—the healthful state.* Greenlawn, New York: Harian Publications. [Several editions.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31|

1959 2.15528 *All about Arizona—the state where it's great to live and vacation.* Greenlawn, New York: Harian Publications, 120 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ18:246

1959 2.15529 *The heart of the Southwest : Arizona—Colorado—New Mexico—Texas—Utah—Nevada.* New York: Greenlawn, New York: Harian Publications, 247 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ18:247

1961 2.4094 Grand Canyon in May. *Desert Magazine*, 24(5) (May): 31-32.

1962 2.4095 Grand adventure at Grand Canyon. *Points West*, 4 (June): 56-60.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-67|

1966 2.4096 Arizona's Colorado. *Travel*, (December): 66-70.

1978 2.4097 *All about Arizona.* Floral Park, New York: Harian Publications, 12th ed., revised, 194 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31|

1979 2.4098 *All the Southwest : Arizona, southern California, Colorado, Nevada, New Mexico, Texas, Utah.* Floral Park, New York: Harian Publications, 2nd ed., revised [*i.e.*, 4th] ed., 364 pp. (Distributued by Grosset and Dunlap, New York.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31|

Let13 [*pseudonym*]

2017 2.30339 West USA: questo è viaggiare; honeymoon. *CiSonoStato.it Digital Magazine* [Italy], 1(3) (Winter) (December): 28-42, 44-63. [Travelogue, July 27-August 31.] [In Italian.]

Letz, Oliver, AND Letz, Edith

2009 2.12797 Fly Boy Fly Girl Rally 2009. *Hangar-News* (Marcair, Inc., Roanoke, Texas), 6(1) (August):. [Private-plane flight rally through Southwest; includes Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon. Item signed at end, "Oliver, Edith, Gilbert"; but by-line as cited here.]

Leuschner, A. O.

1915 2.13649 Scenic excursions. *In:* Grinnell, Joseph (ed., Subcommittee in Charge), *Nature and science on the Pacific coast : a guide-book for scientific travelers in the West. Edited under the auspices of the Pacific Coast Committee of the American Association for the Advancement of Science.* San Francisco: Paul Elder and Co., pp. 276-294. [See p. 290.]

Lévai, Eszter

2015 2.28914 Egyszer volt egy (mérsékelten) vad (dél)nyugat. [Once upon a time there was a (moderately) wild (South)West.] *Szinapszis* (Semmelweis Egyetem hallgatoinak lapja) (Budapest), 11(2) (February): 32-37. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [In Hungarian.]

Levanetz, Joel

2008 *2.12063* A compromised country: Redefining the U.S.-Mexico border. *Journal of San Diego History*, 54(1) (Winter): 39-42. [See pp. 41-42, regarding the Gila River-Colorado River confluence.]

Levasseur, E. [Levasseur, Émil]

NO DATE 2.7474 *La terre (moins l'Europe) : géographie et statistique.* Paris: Ch. Delagrave et Cie, 498 pp. [1873?] [In French.]

Levasseur, E., AND Périgot, Ch. [Levasseur, Émil, AND Périgot, Charles]

1873 2.4099 *Atlas de la géographie : physique, politique et économique.* Paris: Librairie de Ch. Delagrave et Cie, 82 plates. (Cours d'Études a l'usage des Lycées et Colléges.) [In French.]

Levasseur, Victor

1839 *2.25667* *Géographie moderne, rédigée d'après les matériaux les plus récents sur le plan de l'ouvrage de Balbi. Nouvelle Édition, revue, corrigée et considérablement augmentée.* Paris: Didier, 339 pp. [See p. 275, Colorado River, *in passing*.] [In French.]

1849 *2.17345* *La tierra. Descripcion geografica y pintoresca de las cinco partes del munoo* [sic] *: tomada del libro de Victor Levasseur, y considerablemente aumentada en vista de los escritos de Balsi, Malte-Brun, Contamberg, d'Abezac, Ritter, Stewart, Dumont d'Urville, Stein, Volger, Cannarich, Selten, Chauchard, Antillon, Miñano, Verdejo, Caballero, Madoz, etc., etc., por D. Angel Fernandez de los Rios.* Madrid: Oficinas y Establecimiento Tipográfico de La Ilustracion y del Semanario Pintoresco Español, 293 pp. [Cover title: *La tierra, descripcion geografica y pintoresca de las cinco partes del mundo, por Victor Levaseur* [sic]. *Traducida y aumentada por Don Angel Fernandez de los Rios : adornada con grabados.* Imprint: Oficinas y Establecimiento Tipografico de la Ilustracion y Semenario Pintoresco a Cargo de Aluamura.] [See p. 262, Colorado River, *in passing*.] [In Spanish.]

Levein, Rona

2007 2.11256 From a letter to GCRG. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(3) (Fall): 2. [Grand Canyon River Guides. Regarding Bert Loper.]

Leventer, Amy, AND Seltzer, Geoffrey

1995 2.4100 *Earth from space.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 192 pp. (National Audubon Society Pocket Guide.) [See pp. 48-49.]

Leveritt, John A.

1946 *2.23033* Camp life at Davis Dam. *Reclamation Era*, 32(9) (September): 196-197.

Levermore, Charles Herbert

1922 2.12920 *Samuel Train Dutton : a biography.* New York: Macmillan Co., 280 pp. [See p. 109, note *in passing* of Andrew Carnegie at Grand Canyon, March 22, 1910.]

Leverton, Bill

1986 2.4101 *On the Arizona road with Bill Leverton.* Phoenix: Golden West Publishers, 128 pp. (Copyright KTSP-TV, Inc., and Charles William Leverton, Jr.)

Levine, David

2000 2.7353 Liked the *Log*. *In:* Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 33.

2002 2.8824 [Item.] *In:* Lava’s hungry jaws . . .; a collection of Lava tales gathered from gcpba@yahoogroups.com [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 16. [Ellipsis is part of title. Issue distributed March 2002.]

Levine, Frances

2011 2.25436 Images from the edge of an empire. *In:* Mac Gregor, Greg, and Halus, Siegfried, *In search of Domínguez and Escalante : photographing the 1776 Spanish expedition through the Southwest.* Santa Fe, New Mexico Press, p. 7.

Levinienė, Vilija

2014 2.29319 Kelionė į Arizoną. *Dirva* (Lietuvių Tautinės Minties Laikraštis/The Lithuanian National Newspaper) (Amerikos Lietuvių Spaudos ir Radijo Drauglja „Viltis“, Inc., Chicago), 99(13) (June 24): 10. [In Lithuanian.]

Lévy, Bernard-Henri

2005	2.10396	In the footsteps of Tocqueville (part three). *Atlantic Monthly*, 296(1) (July/August): 71-96. [See pp. 73-74.]
2006	2.14446	Philosophy in America. *In:* In Box [SECTION]. *Foreign Policy*, (153) (March/April): 20. [Interview.] ["The intelligent design movement frightened me. [. . .] This young guy I met at the Grand Canyon, telling me that the canyon was the place of the [flood], of Noah's Ark, and so on. That is frightening." (editorial square brackets are part of the quotation) No further elaboration.]

Levy, Buddy, AND Martin, James Q.

2015	2.22648	Blind faith. Nothing intimidates blind adventurer Erik Weihenmayer more than the chaotic whitewater of the Grand Canyon, so why can't he walk away? *Canoe and Kayak*, (March): 34-43.

Levy, Dana, AND O'Connor, Letitia Burns

1994	2.4102	(EDS.) *Spectacular America.* (Photography by Tom Bean, Carr Clifton, Liz Hymans, Brad LaPayne, Charles Mauzy, David Muench, Chuck Pefley, Mike Sedam, and Richard Hamilton Smith; researched, compiled, and designed by Perpetua Press, Los Angeles.) [No place]: Hugh Lauter Levin Associates, Inc., 132 pp. [See pp. 24-27.]
1994	2.7739	(EDS.) *Spectacular America*. (Photography by Tom Bean, Carr Clifton, Liz Hymans, Brad LaPayne, Charles Mauzy, David Muench, Chuck Pefley, Mike Sedam, and Richard Hamilton Smith; researched, compiled, and designed by Perpetua Press, Los Angeles.) [No place]: Beaux Arts Editions, 132 pp. [See pp. 24-27.] [Variant of Levin Associates ed. (ITEM NO. 2.4102).]

Levy, David H.

1999	2.4103	What rocks say. *Parade* [syndicated], (August 22): 12-13.
2000	2.11393	*Shoemaker by Levy : the man who made an impact.* Princeton, New Jersey, and Oxford: Princeton University Press, 303 pp. [Eugene Shoemaker.]

Levy, S. Rutherford

1921	2.19419	Trip correspondence. *National Association of Chiropodists, Journal*, 11(6) (June): 17-19. [Convention trip. Letter relates almost entirely to the visit to Grand Canyon.]

Levy, Stu

2005	2.28754	Side canyons of the Colorado. *LensWork* (Anacortes, Washington), (59) (July/August): cover, 4, 73-87. [Photography portfolio.]

Lewin, Ralph

2011 *2.25190* Foreword. *In:* Laufer, Peter, *Calexico : true lives of the borderlands.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. xi-xii.

Lewis, Brenda R.

1982 2.4104 North American El Dorado. *American History Illustrated*, 17(7): 10-19.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31|

Lewis, Brooks

1981 *2.21906* Entertainment. *In:* Centennial Book Committee, *Trails, rails, and tales : Kingman's people tell their story, 1882-1982.* Kingman, Arizona: Mohave Graphics, Inc., pp. 113-123.

Lewis, Cecil P.

1950 *2.16734* Gold fever. *Desert Magazine*, 13(6) (April): 16. [Near Camp Robert H. Dunlap, northeast of Niland, California, in Colorado Desert.]

Lewis, Charlton T.

1906 2.26504 (ED.) *Harper's book of facts : a classified encyclopædia of the history of the world : a record of history from 4004 B.C. to 1906 A.D. : with more than one hundred thousand references to subjects in the realms of science, literature, art, and government.* New York and London: Harper and Brothers, [unpaginated]. [See "Arizona", among which notes, "Maj. J. W. Powell, for the Smithsonian Institution, with a party of 10, in 4 boats, descends the canyon of the Colorado from Green river to rio Virgin. May-Aug. 1869"; and "Yuma nearly destroyed by flood. 27 Feb. 1891".]

Lewis, Ernest D.

1912 2.14276 Leading events in United States history. *In:* Croscup, George E., *A synchronic chart and statistical tables of United States history : with a chronological text by Ernest D. Lewis.* New York: Windsor Publishing Co., students' ed., enlarged. [See p. 9, notices of Coronado's and Alarcon's expeditions in the Southwest, 1539 and 1540.]

Lewis, Frances

2006 2.10604 A note from a member. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(3): 3. [Daughter of long-time Grand Canyon employees.]

Lewis, G. Malcolm

1998 *2.24987* Maps, mapmaking, and map use by native North Americans. *In:* Woodward, David, and Lewis, G. Malcolm (eds.), *The history of cartography, Volume Two, Book Three : Cartography in the traditional African, American, Arctic, Australia, and Pacific societies.* Chicago: University of Chicago Press, pp. 51-182. [Early Spanish encounters in the Southwest, see pp. 106-109; see also pp. 172, 177-178.]

Lewis, Gail, AND Wright, Bruce

2019 *2.28448* Guest commentary; the Arizona-Sonora region—an economic powerhouse. *In:* Celebrating 60 Years of Cross-Border Collaboration, 1959-2019 [ISSUE THEME]. *Vecinos* (Arizona-Mexico Commission, and Chamber Business News), (Summer): 24-25. [Includes note on "CANAMEX Trade Corridor", and photo of Hoover Dam.]

Lewis, Hal

1990 2.8965 Steam to the Grand Canyon. *Railfan and Railroad*, 9(2): 42-50, 69. [Grand Canyon Railway.]

Lewis, Jay Russell

2007 2.11574 *The great unconformity.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, English Department, 57 pp. [Semi-autobiographical; see p. 30, mention of Grand Canyon fires.]

Lewis, Lawrence

1908 2.18024 The Royal Gorge of the Arkansas River in Colorado; the wonderful cañon, deep and narrow, through which a transcontinental railway runs. *Travel Magazine*, 13(4) (January): 194-197. [See p. 196: "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado in Arizona is not traversed by a railroad; nor is it likely to be, for it leads nowhere." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Lewis, Leland C.

1923 *2.17452* The West's most unique highway. *The Highway Magazine*, 14 (August): 6. [Plank highway through sand between Yuma, Arizona, and Holtville, California.]

Lewis, Louise

2007 2.17869 *No experts needed : the meaning of life according to* you*!* New York, Lincoln (Nebraska), and Shangai: iUniverse, Inc., 213 pp. [Cover adds: "A true story of following Spirit's words to a life of meaning".] [See "Canyon Bliss", pp. 141-143, which includes Grand Canyon North Rim.]

Lewis, Meriwether [29]

1805 2.26325 [Journal entry, August 14, 1805.] *Lewis and Clark Codices. Codex F.—Lewis. Journal July 17, 1805-Aug. 22, 1805. Biddle's No 6. Coues' F.* [**MANUSCRIPT**, American Philosophical Society, Philadelphia (Mss.917.3 L58, Codex F). [*NOTE*: The assignments of codices, physical labelling on the journal covers, and page numbering were made by Elliott Coues, *ca.* 1892.] [See manuscript p. 106 (the journals' leaves were not enumerated at the time they were written), spellings thus: "*from this narative I was convinced that the streams of which he* [Cameahwait, chief of the Shoshone] *has spoken as runing through the plains and that on which his relations lived were southern branches of the Columbia, heading with the rivers Apostles and Collorado, and that the rout he had pointed out was to the Vermillion Sea or gulph of Callifornia.*"][30,31] • [Manuscripts are not normally cited in this bibliography, but this citation supports various published printings (see the other citations under Meriwether Lewis). The manuscript quoted here is a direct transcription from the original journal, by E.E.S. November 28, 2017, so as to compare the varied transcriptions published by Biddle (1814, in edited form; see Lewis, 1814, ITEM NO. 2.26326), Coues (1892, in edited form; see Lewis, 1892, ITEM NO. 2.26327), Thwaites (1904; see Lewis, 1904, ITEM NO. 2.26296), DeVoto (1953; see Lewis, 1953, ITEM NO. 2.26328), and Moulton (1988; see Lewis, 1988, ITEM NO. 2.9000). Regarding disparities of dates as published in these editions, Thwaites was the first to note that Lewis had apparently rewritten, at least in part at a later date, the account of William Clark's discussion with Cameahwait. Some editors chose to correct the date to reflect the rewriting, as opposed to what was actually written on the journal page by Lewis, which recorded the date of the event.]

---

[29] The citations of published journal entries of Meriwether Lewis here represent the principal editions about the journals of Lewis and Clark based on the original manuscripts. There are many issues under many imprints that either simply reprint existing works, abridge them, or liberally edit and paraphrase them. The American Philosophical Society, Philadelphia, holds the majority of the Lewis and Clark journals, which had been transmitted there by Thomas Jefferson, who happened to be President of the Society concurrently with his U.S. presidency. While Meriwether Lewis and his contemporaries did not know of the Grand Canyon, and likely only superficially knew of the Colorado River, one of the purposes of the Lewis and Clark Expedition through the lands acquired in the Louisiana Purchase and disputed lands beyond, under directions from Jefferson and funded by Congress, was to ascertain the likelihood of a water-dominant route between the United States and the Pacific Ocean, a goal of course not realized. The expedition, not knowing what lay ahead as they crossed the Rocky Mountains, inquired of native tribes as to various prospects for a route. This sole mention of the Colorado River and its outlet into the Gulf of California corresponds with the meager contemporary understandings of the route and landscape of the Colorado between its headwaters and its lower reaches. One can surmise what would have become of the success of the expedition had for some reason they decided to travel southward. This quotation from the journals stands out as an early American attention to (and dismissal) of the Colorado River's transit to the sea as a potential route for communication and commerce, which however, during the 19th century, is an idea that recurs, as testified by citations elsewhere in this bibliography. [See also Jefferson (1814, ITEM NO. 2.8570).]

[30] Historians of the Lewis and Clark Expedition have well discussed a **MANUSCRIPT** map (WHEAT I:239 [as "c. 1796 The West"]) of the western part of North America by Nicholas King, 1803, now in the Library of Congress (cataloged there, in square brackets thus: "[Lewis and Clark map, with annotations in brown ink by Meriwether Lewis, tracing showing the Mississippi, the Missouri for a short distance above Kansas, Lakes Michigan, Superior, and Winnipeg, and the country onwards to the Pacific]", digitized online at https://www.loc.gov/item/98687178/). This map has been identified as having been modified from a part of the just-published map by Arrowsmith (1802, CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.1192, WHEAT I:253; Cartobibliography is THE GRAND CANON Volume 2) and apparently the manuscript had been taken on the expedition. (For a discussion, see John Logan Allen, *Passage Through the Garden : Lewis and Clark and the Image of the American Northwest* (University of Illinois Press, Urbana, 1976), pp. 97-103, figure 21 [pp. 100-101].) (King's map is also illustrated in Gary Moulton, *The Journals of the Lewis and Clark Expedition. Volume 1. Atlas of the Lewis and Clark Expedition* (University of Nebraska Press, Lincoln and London, 1983), map 2.) The manuscript map includes in its southwestern part bare sketches of three rivers flowing southward to southwestward: "Rio Colorado" on the west, "Rio des los Apostolos" to its east, and farther east "Rio Norte or Rio Bravo" that is the Rio Grande. North of the headwater areas of these rivers is a broad swatch labeled "Conjectural". The course of each of these rivers is an emendation because they are displayed very differently from their courses (and labeling) on the Arrowsmith map (see below). Allen (figure 22, p. 116) also displays

1814 2.26326 [Journal entry, August 20, 1805.] *In:* [Biddle, Nicholas, ed.], *History of the expedition under the command of Captains Lewis and Clark, to the sources of the Missouri, thence across the Rocky Mountains and down the river Columbia to the Pacific Ocean. Performed during the years 1804-5-6. By order of the government of the United*

"the King 1803 map compared with a modern base map", which overlays the King river courses on the modern base map. Interestingly, and coincidentally, the "Rio des los Apostolos" parallels the upper Colorado River to its east about to the position where would be the eastern Grand Canyon; the "Rio Colorado" parallels the upper Colorado River to its west to where would be the confluence of the Colorado and Virgin Rivers. Take note as well that on many contemporary maps, the supposed river of the Apostles is usually shown west of the lower course of the Colorado River, often without definite headwaters or outlet though occasionally meeting the lowermost Colorado near the Gulf of California. On examining Allen's overlay against the King map, it is apparent that there is a disconnection; that, with respect to latitude, King placed these rivers several degrees too far north according to his lines of latitude. Although the relationships of all the rivers on King's map are faithful in proportion to each other on Allen's overlay (compared to King's original), for some reason the overlay shows the Colorado actually reaching to the correct latitude for Grand Canyon as shown on the modern base map. (For comparison here, the 1802 Arrowsmith map shows the area north and northwest of the "Gulf of California" as mostly blank. "Rio Colorado or Red River" and "R. del Coral" are depicted as separate streams, with the Colorado coming from the northeast and the Coral coming from the east; once near each other both continue on separate courses southwestward to the head of the gulf. One of the upper tributaries of the "Coral" is labeled "Rio Hillo". One of two northerly tributaries to the "Coral" is labeled "Rio del Azul or Blue R.", both of which have headwaters common with the Colorado. "Rio Bravo or Rio Rio del Norte" is more correctly shown on the course of the Rio Grande southward and southeastward from the vicinity of Santa Fe.)

[31] See also the 1805 **MANUSCRIPT** map (WHEAT II:270): "A Map of part of the Continent of North America, Between the 35th and 51st degrees of North Latitude, and extending from 89° Degrees [*sic*] of West Longitude to the Pacific Ocean: Compiled from the Authorities of the best informed travellers by M. Lewis. Note, The Missouri River from Fort Mandan in Lat. 47° 25′ 47″ N, and in Long. 101° West from the meridian of Greenwich, is corrected by Celestial Observations. The Country West of Fort Mandan is laid down principally from Indian information.", "Copied by Nicholas King, 1805." (Library of Congress, digitized online at https://lccn.loc.gov/00560525.) The southwestern quadrant of this sketch map depicts "River Colorado" and "R. de los Apostolos.", both flowing southward from headwaters south of the area of interest to Lewis and Clark; they converge at the head of "Gulf of California", where is labeled "St. Pedro". This map, as was the 1803 manuscript map, is illustrated in Allen's *Passage Through the Garden* (pp. 232-233), with a comparable overlay on a modern base map (p. 234) The 1805 map is illustrated in Moulton's *Atlas of the Lewis and Clark Expedition*, map 32b (and variants, 32a, 32c). Notably, the southwestern rivers are shown a decidedly farther distance to the west than they are in reality. The Colorado never was a river of consideration by the explorers, just one of which they were aware.]

States. Prepared for the press by Paul Allen, Esquire. Vol. I. Philadelphia: Bradford and Inskeep, and New York: Abm: H. Inskeep (J. Maxwell, Printer), pp. 391-395. [See p. 394, refering to an account from Cameahwait, chief of the Shoshone: "This account persuaded us that the streams of which he spoke were southern branches of the Columbia, heading with the Rio des Apostolos, and Rio Colorado, and that the route which he mentioned was to the gulf of California . . . ."]

1893 2.26327 [Journal entry, August 20, 1805.] *In:* Coues, Elliott, *History of the expedition under the command of Lewis and Clark, to the sources of the Missouri River, thence across the Rocky Mountains and down the Columbia River to the Pacific Ocean, performed during the years 1804-5-6, by order of the government of the United States. A new edition . . . including a diligent study of the original manuscript journals and field notebooks of the explorers . . . . Vol. II.* New York: Francis P. Harper, pp. 520-525. [See pp. 523-524, refering to an account from Cameahwait, chief of the Shoshone (square brackets, by Coues, are part of the quotation): "This account persuaded us that the streams of which he spoke were the southern branches of the Columbia, heading [approximately] with the Rio des Apostolos and Rio Colorado, and that the route which he mentioned was to the Gulf of California."]

1904 2.26296 [Journal entry, August 20, 1805.] *In:* Thwaites, Reuben Gold (ed.), *Original journals of the Lewis and Clark Expedition, 1804-1806 : printed from the original manuscripts in the Library of the American Philosohical Society and the direction of its committee on historical documents together with manuscript material of Lewis and Clark from other sources . . . . Now for the first time published in full and exactly as written. Volume Two. Journals and Orderly Book of Lewis and Clark, from Two-Thousand-Mile Creek to Shoshoni Camp on Lemhi River, May 6, 1805-August 20, 1805.* New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., pp. 375-385. [See p. 382, spellings thus: "from this narative I was convinced that the streams of which he [Cameahwait, chief of the Shoshone] had spoken as runing through the plains and that on which his relations lived were southern branches of the Columbia, heading with the rivers Apostles and Collorado, and that the rout he had pointed out was to the Vermillion Sea or gulph of Callifornia."] [Thwaites transposed this entry from Lewis's journal entry for August 14 (see 379, *note* 2, "We insert [with August 20] pp. 104-109 of Codex F, because its place here is indicated on the MS. in a memorandum by Clark . . . , whose account of his conversation with the chief is apparently copied (or rather rewritten) by Lewis.").] [*NOTE*: The Thwaites edition as cited is the more familiar octavo state. It was also released in 1904 as a set in quarto that divided volumes into two parts and which was extra-illustrated with photographs. The text blocks of the two states are identical. The pertinent quarto volume is *Volume Two, Part II.*]

1953 2.26328 [Journal entry, August 20, 1805.] *In:* DeVoto, Bernard (ed.), *The journals of Lewis and Clark.* Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), pp. 210-214. [See p. 212, spellings thus: "from this narative I was convinced that the streams of which he [Cameahwait, chief of the Shoshone] had spoken as runing through the plains and that on which his relations lived were the southern branches of the Columbia, heading with the rivers Apostle and Collorado, and that the rout he had pointed out was to the Vermillion Sea or gulph of Callifornia."]

1988 2.9000 [Journal entry, August 14, 1805.] *In:* Moulton, Gary E. (ed.), *The journals of the Lewis and Clark Expedition. Volume 5. July 28-November 1, 1805.* Lincoln (Nebraska) and London: University of Nebraska Press, pp. 87-95. [See p. 90, spellings thus: "from this narative I was convinced that the streams of which he [Cameahwait, chief of the Shoshone] had spoken as runing through the plains and that on which his relations lived were the southern branches of the Columbia, heading with the rivers Apostle and Collorado, and that the rout he had pointed out was to the Vermillion Sea or gulph of Callifornia." See Moulton's corresponding geographic *note* 13, p. 95, that the connections with these rivers was an error, and that "The Rio de los Apostolos was a mythical river of the Southwest which appears on Nicholas King's map of 1803 (*Atlas* map 2) and Clark's Fort Mandan map of 1805 (*Atlas* maps 32*a*, 32*b*, 32*c*)." The *Atlas* is Volume 1 of the Moulton ed. of the journals.]

Lewis, Oscar

1961 *2.4110* *The war in the Far West: 1861-1865.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Co., 263 pp.

Lewis, Paul

1981 *2.21912* The Chinese contribution. *In:* Centennial Book Committee, *Trails, rails, and tales : Kingman's people tell their story, 1882-1982.* Kingman, Arizona: Mohave Graphics, Inc., pp. 174-180.

Lewis, Paul M.

1989 2.4111 (TEXT) *Beauty of America.* Portland, Oregon: LTA Publishing Co., 77 pp.

Lewis, Rhona

2012 2.21441 Sculpting faces and futures. *Mishpacha* (Brooklyn, New York, New York; and Har Hotzvim, Jerusalem, Israel), (400) (13 Adar 5772/March 7, 2012): 56-63. [Regarding Robert Barron, a facial prosthetic specialist. See p. 58: "When he was young, Barron once spent weeks perfecting a painting of the Grand Canyon. It was so realistic that on the opening day of the state fair he found it hanging in the photo gallery. He won a blue ribbon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Lewis, Sarah, AND Gamboni, Simon

2014 2.22519 Open road; on a road trip across southern America, Sarah Lewis soaks up endless desert scenes, modern marvels in Palm Springs and the dining highlights of Austin, Las Vegas and New Orleans. (Photos by Simon Gamboni.) *Mercedes-Benz Magazine* (Stuttgart), (July): 64-71. [See pp. 64-65, double-page illustration, "A Grand Scale. Hiking across Plateau Point on the Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona." See also pp. 68-69.]

Lewis, William D., AND Singer, Edgar A.

1919 2.18244 (EDS.) *The Winston simplified dictionary : including all the words in common use defined so that they can be easily understood.* Philadelphia and Chicago: John C. Winston Co., 820 pp. [See p. 769: "Grand Cañon (kăn'yŭ̊n), gorge of the Colorado riv. in Ariz., 217 m. long." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Lewon, Dennis

2001 2.8134 Hayduke Trail. *Backpacker*, 29(4) (May): 46-49, 131.

Ley García, Judith

2014 *2.22703* (ED.) *Paisajes culturales: El valle de Mexicali.* Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California. [300 copies.] [In Spanish.]

2014 *2.22704* Miradas del paisaje: Los primeros exploradores. *In:* Ley García, Judith (ed.), *Paisajes culturales: El valle de Mexicali.* Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, pp. 17-62. [In Spanish.]

Ley García, Judith, AND Calderón Aragón, Georgina

2008 *2.23400* De la vulnerabilidad a la producción del riesgo en las tres primeras décadas de la ciudad de Mexicali, 1903-1933. *Región y Sociedad* (El Colegio de Sonora), 20(41): 145-173. [In Spanish.]

Ley García, Judith, AND Fimbres Durazo, Norma Alicia

2011 *2.28572* La expansión de la ciudad de Mexicali: una aproximación desde la visión de sus habitantes. *Región y Sociedad* (El Colegio de Sonora), 23(52): 209-238. [In Spanish.]

Ley García, Judith; Denegri de Dios, Fabiola Maribel; AND Ortega Villa, Luz María

2012 *2.27691* Lugares a visitar en el Valle de Mexicali: Los sitios recomendados por los habitantes. *In:* Mas, Jean-François, and Cuevas García, Gabriela (compilers), *XIX Reunión Nacional SELPER—México : memorias.* México: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Centro de Investigaciones en Geografía Ambiental, pp. 248-253. (Volume cover title cited. Volume title-page: *XIX Reunión Nacional SELPER—México : Morelia, Michoacán, México, Octubre de 2011 : extensos en presentación oral y póster.*) [Sociedad de Percepción Remota y Sistemas de Información Espacial.] [In Spanish.]

Ley García, Judith; Ortega Villa, Luz María; Fimbres Durazo, Norma Alicia; AND Ortega Villa, Guadalupe de los Ángeles

2012 *2.28570* Mitos en el valle de Mexicali: una cartografía de lo intangible. *Revista de Geografía Norte Grande* (Pontifica Universidad Católica de Chile, Santiago, Chile), (52) (September): 91-108. [In Spanish.]

Leydet, François

1964 2.4105 *Time and the river flowing: Grand Canyon*. (David Brower, ed.) San Francisco: Sierra Club, 179 pp. [With heavy stock exhibition dust jacket, the entire inside of which contains photographs and information on Sierra Club membership and publications.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22| **FORD 56** FQ1:64 FQ2:59, 59a FQ3:83 FQ4:95 FQ5:109 FQ6:149, 149a FQ7:132, 132a FQ8:243, 243a FQ9:353, 354 FQ9A:50 FQ10:207A FQ10A:51 FQ11:242A, 242B FQ12:312A, 312B FQ13:289A, 289B FQ15:322A FQ21:154A FQ24/1:452A, 452B FQ29:86 FQ30:173 GUIDON 396

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1964, ITEM NO. 30.20; Anonymous, 1965, ITEM NO. 30.1028; Andersen, 1971, ITEM NO. 30.1655; Brower, 1964, ITEM NO. 30.54; Cooke, 1965, ITEM NO. 30.415; Crampton, 1966, ITEM NO. 30.1610. *NEW YORK TIMES*: Farb, 1964 December 27, ITEM NO. 3.832

1968 2.4107 *Time and the river flowing: Grand Canyon.* (David Brower, ed.) San Francisco: Sierra Club; and New York: Ballantine Books, Abridged ed., 160 pp. (A Sierra Club-Ballantine Book.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31| FQ1:64a FQ2:120 FQ3:83a, 83b FQ4:95a, 95b FQ5:109b FQ6:149b FQ9:355 FQ10:207B FQ11:242C FQ11B:123 FQ12:312C FQ13:289C FQ15:322B FQ17:250 FQ19:336 FQ21:154B FQ24/1:452C FQ27:39 FQ28:87 GUIDON 397

1987 2.4108 Time and the river flowing. *Hibernacle News*, 1987: 21-22. [Pages in facsimile from undocumented source.]

Leydet, François, AND Braun, Ernest

1967 2.4106 Down the Colorado. *Holiday*, 41(6) (June): 50-55, 118-119.

Leydet, François, AND Jones, Dewitt

1980 2.4109 Coal vs. parklands; a nation’s quandary. *National Geographic*, 158(6) (December): 776-803.

Leyva Mortera, Xicoténcatl

2021 *2.30774* [Address.] *From:* Mesa 7. Fundación del estado de Baja Californnia. *In: Congreso de Historia de Baja California : memorias de la edición 2020.* [No place]: [Baja California, Secretaría de Culture] El Fondo Editorial La Rumorosa, pp. 170-175. (Volume: La Rumorosa, 2.) [Remarks include lower Colorado River region.] [In Spanish.]

Leza, Christina

2009 *2.18501* *Divided nations: Policy, activism and indigenous identity on the U.S.-Mexico border.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 250 pp.

L'Heureux, Alison

2018	2.28282	Mental toughness; race report. *Ultrarunning World* (Bristol, United Kingdom), (October): 28-31. [Grand to Grand Ultra race; Grand Canyon to Grand Staircase.]

Li, Tianshu, AND Feng, Weinian [李天舒; 冯伟年]

2003	2.30241	[ED.-IN-CHIEF; ED.] 最新简明英语口译教程 [Zuìxīn jiǎnmíng yīngyǔ kǒuyì jiàochéng] [The latest concise English interpretation course]. [Beijing]: 世界图书出版公司 [shìjiè túshū chūbǎn gōngsī] [World Books Publishing Co.]. [See "第六单元 Unit 6. 旅游观光 Tour and Sightseeing. I. 阅读材料 Reading Material. 第一篇 Passage 1. The Grand Canyon." [Dì liù dānyuán Unit 6. lǚyóu guānguāng Tour and Sightseeing. I. Yuèdú cáiliào Reading Material. dì yī piān Passage 1. The Grand Canyon]. [In Chinese and English; "The Grand Canyon" text in English]

Liang, Danfeng [Liang, Tan-feng] [Liang, Dan Fong]

1982	2.4112	大峡谷之旅 [*Daxiagu zhi lü*] : *Grand experience Grand Canyon*. Taibei Shi: Kuai le hua shi, min guo, 59 pp. [In Chinese and English.]
1984	2.4113	穿越大峡谷 [*Chuānyuè dà xiágǔ*]. [*Through the Grand Canyon.*] Taibei Shi: Da di chu ban she, 174 pp., [12] pp. plates (some folded). (Wan juan wen ku, 140.) [Later printings, 1985, 1986.] [In Chinese.]

Liao, Binliang [廖彬良]

2018	2.28793	遊美二三事；活動集錦 [yóuměi èrsān shì; huódòng jíjǐn] [Two or three things from a nice tour; activity highlights]. 台灣環境（台北市) [Táiwān huánjìng (táiběi shì)] [*Taiwan Environment* (Taipei)], (172) (October): 46-48. [Visit to the Southwest U.S. includes Grand Canyon (p. 47).] [In Chinese.]

Libkind, Marcus

1997	2.4114	Why another organization? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(3) (April): 8. [Letter.]

Librairie Ch. Chadenat

1900	2.14713	*Le bibliophile Américaine : catalogue de livres, cartes et documents relatifs a l'Europe, Asie, Afrique, Amérique, Océanie. Bulletin trimestriel No 26.—Décembre 1900.* Paris: Librairie Ch. Chadenat. [See p. 42, no. 27034: "Berton (Francis). Un voyage sur le Colorado, *San Francisco*, 1878, in-8, rel. toile, 64 pp., *très grande carte de l'Arizona : fac-simile de la carte de la Californie du Père Chino, 1698 : 17 vues.* Tiré a 50

exemplaires pour distribution privée." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Refers to Berton (1878, ITEM NO. 2.1442).] [In French.]

Library of Congress

NO DATE 2.27514 *Hispanic exploration in America : teacher's guide : primary source set.* [Washington, D.C.]: Library of Congress, 9 pp. (Library of Congress, Teaching with Primary Sources.) [See p. 2: "1540. Francisco Vasquez de Coronado explored Arizona, New Mexico, Kansas, Colorado, the Grand Canyon and the Texas panhandle while searching for the Seven Golden Cites [*sic*] of Cibola in what is now Arizona." "1540. Grand Canyon, Colorado River, Ariz. The first European known to have viewed the Grand Canyon was García López de Cárdenas from Spain." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

LiButti, Renée

2007 2.11283 The prince of prints; landscape photographer Peter Lik takes the shots seen 'round the world! (photos of Peter Lik by Michael Plumridge). *What's On* (Las Vegas), 53(22) (October 8-21): cover, 54, 56.

LiCausi, Anthony

2019 2.29056 Modeling, simulation, and analysis of MOPs, MOEs, and MOOs. The analysis pyramid reimagined. *Phalanx* (Military Operations Research Society), 52(1) (March): 46-51. [See p. 49, remarks on "performance and effectiveness" in the hypothetical situation of a race between a Maserati sports car and a mule to the bottom of the Grand Canyon.] [Measures of Performance; Measures of Effectiveness; Measures of Objectives.]

Lichterman, Don

2011 2.17846 *Three weeks in June.* New York: S2E Publishing Co., 214 pp. ["Manufactured by Create Space/Amazon"; self-published.] [See Chapter 4, "Supai", pp. 56-72.]

Lidgus, Sarah

2004 *2.24603* *Crossing cultures: the construction of national heritage areas.* San Francisco: California College of the Arts, 20 pp. [including wraps]. (Sight Lines Thesis Projects 2004. Graduate Studies in Visual Criticism, CCA.) [Yuma Crossing State Historic Park.]

Lidz, Fritz

1988 2.4115 The flip slide. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 1(1) (April): 3. [Quote from Lidz article in March 27, 1988, *New York Times* travel section.]

Liebig, Sally

1995 2.4116 Hearty pioneers trek to Havasupai. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(7): 8-9.

1991 2.4118 America's crown jewels. *In:* Our national parks; a 75th anniversary celebration. *Life*, 14(6): 10-25. [See pp. 23-25 (fold-out).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60|

Liefmann, Robert

1910 2.30163 Aus den Gebirgen der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika. *Deutschen und Österreichischen Alpenvereins, Zeitschrift* (München), 41: 59-84. [See section 4, "Der Grand Cañon des Colorado-Flusses", pp. 73-74; plate between pp. 74/75, "Powells Plateau im Colorado-Cañon", by the author.] [In German.]

Liggett, Deb

2016 2.27629 Grand Canyon National Park; mud balls and feathers. *In:* Yosemite Conservancy (ed.), *The wonder of it all : 100 stories from the National Park Service.* Yosemite National Park, California: Yosemite Conservancy, pp. 122-123. [A Horace Albright Training Center guest instructor visits a park ranger's home for dinner; mostly regarding five-year-old Gabriel.]

2021 2.31195 *Pilgrim, paddler poet : the ranger chronicles.* (Maps and illustrations by Nathalie Aall.) Tucson: Jackrabbit Press, 171 pp. [Cover adds: "Tales from a life in the national parks".] [Grand Canyon noted throughout but see particularly pp. 10-21.]

Lightbourne, J. H., Jr.

1963 2.27939 Across our country with the Lightbournes. *The Christian Sun* (United Church of Christ, Southern Convention of Congregational Christian Churches, Asheboro, North Carolina), 115(35) (September 3): 16. [Includes brief notes of visit to Grand Canyon and a night's camping at Lake Mead.]

Lightman, Herb A.

1971 2.7262 Filming in "Shangri-La". *American Cinematographer*, 52(11): cover, 1085, 1110-1114.

Ligner, James L.

1967 2.28609 [Title not determined.] *Arizona Water Wheel News* (U.S. Geological Survey, Water Resources Division, Arizona Office), 29(7) (March):. [Remarks on Lees Ferry. See also Ligner (1997, ITEM NO. 2.28610).]

1997 2.28610 [Remarks on U.S. Geological Survey buildings at Lees Ferry.] *In:* Hudson, Hugh H., Cragwall, Joseph S., Jr., and others, *A history of the Water Resources Division, U.S. Geological Survey: Volume VI, May 1, 1957, to June 30, 1966 : the years of change.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 338. (Volume sold by U.S. Geological Survey Information Services, Denver.) [Credited to Ligner (1967, ITEM NO. 2.28609). Perhaps originally written as verse? Entire note reads as follows, thus: "'—Lees Ferry, where—a D-9 Cat completely demolished—our old buildings.—the Survey's history at Lees Ferry has been long—the news that an era has passed will bring a tear or two—. —offered to turn—buildings over to the Park Service—they turned the idea down.' Ligner; The Arizona Water Wheel News, Vol. 29, No. 7, March 1967."]

Likens, Terri

2002 2.9230 Wingbeats. *Plateau Journal*, 6(2) (Fall/Winter): 56-62.

Lillquist, Karl

2007 *2.18686* *Imprisoned in the desert: The geography of World War II-era, Japanese American relocation centers in the western United States.* [No imprint], 544 pp. + appendices. ("A Research Project Funded by the Washington State Office of Superintendent of Public Instruction (OSPI) Through Interagency Agreement #23-0782 Between OSPI and Central Washington University".) [See Chapter 9, "Poston", pp. 394-459. Poston Relocation Center, Arizona.]

2010 *2.25057* Farming the desert: Agriculture in the World War II-era Japanese-American relocation centers. *Agricultural History*, 84(1) January): 74-104. [Includes Poston, Arizona.]

Lim, Jenny

2011 2.15100 A drive through paradise. *SMA News* (Singapore Medical Association), 43(2) (February): 28-29.

Lim, Julian

2010 *2.14941* Chinos and Paisanos: Chinese Mexican relations in the borderlands. *Pacific Historical Review*, 79(1): 50-85.

Lima and Associates

2009 *2.18526* *North Havasu area transportation study : planning assistance for rural areas : working paper 1 : current conditions.* [No place]: Lima and Associates, *for* Arizona Department of Transportation, and Lake Havasu City, Arizona, 78 pp.

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Limerick, Jeffrey; Ferguson, Nancy; AND Oliver, Richard

1979 2.4119 *America's grand resort hotels.* New York: Pantheon Books, 303 pp. [See pp. 47, 255; and "El Tovar", pp. 126-129.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31|

Limerick, Patricia Nelson

1987 2.4120 *The legacy of conquest : the unbroken past of the American West.* New York: W. W. Norton and Co., 396 pp.

Limerick, Patricia Nelson, AND Puska, Claudia

2003 2.23615 *Making the most of science in the American West: An experiment.* Boulder, Colorado: University of Colorado at Boulder, Center of the American West, 32 pp. (Center of the American West, Report from the Center, 5.) [See "John Wesley Powell Professionalizes Science and Thereby Renders Himself Outmoded" (p. 6). See also photos on cover (legend inside front cover), and p. 12.]

Limerick, Patricia Nelson; Milner, Clyde A., II; AND Rankin, Charles E.

1998 2.4121 (EDS.) *Trails : toward a new western history.* Lawrence, Kansas: University Press of Kansas, 295 pp. [See center illustrations section.]

Limón Gutiérrez, Beatriz

2008 *2.23959* Mexicali de mis recuerdos; el ex alcalde de Mexicali Armando Gallego Moreno recuerda cómo era ese Mexicali de antaño, sus calles, sus gentes, sus costumbres. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 1(3) (November 2008/February 2009): 14-19. [In Spanish.]

Lin, Jingzhu [林靜竹]

2017 2.29419 年會在賭城及西南區國家公園遊 [nián huì zài dǔ chéng jí xīnán qū guójiā gōngyuán yóu] [Annual conference tour, casinos and southwestern national parks]. *In:* 休閒旅遊 [xiūxián lǚyóu] [Leisure Travel] [SECTION]. 景福醫訊 [Jǐng fú yī xùn] [Jingfu Medical News] / *Jing-Fu Bulletin* (台大醫院景福館 [táidà yīyuàn jǐng fú guǎn] [National Taiwan University Hospital, Jingfu Hall], Taipei City), 34(2) (February): 15-19. [Travel following the meeting of the North America Taiwanese Medical Association. Includes Horseshoe Bend and Grand Canyon (pp. 18-19).] [In Chinese, with bilingual serial title.]

Lin, Zhuli [里主任]

2017 2.27290 中華民國參加 2017 年美國第 68 屆 英特爾國際科技展覽會出國報告書 [*Zhōnghuá mínguó cānjiā 2017 nián měiguó dì 68 jiè yīngtè'ěr guójì kējì zhǎnlǎn huì chūguó bàogào shū*] [Republic of China, 2017, 68th Intel International Technology

Exhibition, United States : Overseas Report]. [Taipei City, Taiwan]: 國立臺灣科學教育館 [Guólì táiwān kēxué jiàoyù guǎn] [National Taiwan Science Education Center], 34 pp. [See pp. 20-23, “5 月 20 日(六)至 22 日(一)一國家公園之旅（錫安、布萊斯峽谷、大峽谷)” [5 yuè 20 rì (liù) zhì 22 rì (yī)—guó jiā gōngyuán zhī lǚ (xī ān, bù lái sī xiágǔ, dà xiágǔ)] [May 20 (Saturday) to 22 (Monday)—National Park Tour (Zion, Bryce Canyon, Grand Canyon)]. Includes visit to Grand Canyon South Rim.] [Report dated “民國 106 年 8 月 14 日”; *i.e.*, 民國 106 in the Minguo calendar of the Republic of China (Taiwan) era system, August 14.] [In Chinese.]

LIN Consulting, Inc.

2014 *2.28459* *Traffic impact analysis report : PG&E Topock Compressor Station, City of Needles, California.* Tustin, California: LIN Consulting, Inc., *for* Environmental Science Associates, Community Development, Los Angeles, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [65 pp. total]. [Also included as Appendix E to the Draft and to the Final PG&E Topock Compressor Station Soil Investigation Project Environmental Impact Reports (see respectively, Pacific Gas and Electric Company [2014, ITEM NO. 11.16828; 2015, ITEM NO. 11.16830]).]

Linck, Wenceslaus

1966 *2.4122* *Wenceslaus Linck’s diary of his 1766 expedition to northern Baja California.* (Ernest J. Burrus, ed., translator, annotator.) Los Angeles: Dawson’s Book Store, 115 pp.

Lincoln, M. D. (Mrs.) (Beech, Bessie)

1902 2.22829 John Wesley Powell. I. Boyhood and youth. *The Open Court*, 16(12) (559) (December): 705-715.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 645

1903 2.22830 John Wesley Powell. II. The soldier. *The Open Court*, 17(1) (560) (January): frontispiece, 14-25.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 646

1903 2.22831 John Wesley Powell. III. The professor. *The Open Court*, 17(2) (561) (February): 86-94.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 647

1903 2.22832 John Wesley Powell. IV. The explorer. *The Open Court*, 17(3) (562) (March): 162-174. [*NOTE*: For Parts V and VI see Grove Karl Gilbert (ITEM NOS. 2.22833, 2.22834).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 648

Lincot, Emmanuel

2016 *2.25196* Franck Vogel; le fleuve qui n’atteint plus la mer. Le Colorado se meurt. C’est ce message-là que fait passer le photographe, dans une exposition coup de poing qui se tient jusqu’à la fin de cette année au Pavillon de l’Eau à Paris. *In:* La Monde de l’Art:

Portrait [SECTION]. *La Gazette Drouot* (Paris), 125(33) (September 30): 190-193. [In French.]

Lindahl, Larry

2005 2.10205 Following an ancient route to Elves Chasm; Grand Canyon backpackers trace 45 rough miles into remote terrain. *Arizona Highways*, 81 (February) (2): 1, 18-27, back cover.

2007 2.11182 Falling for falls; remote North Rim trail plunges down to the canyon's most mystical waterfalls. *Arizona Highways*, 83(6) (June): 1, 8-15, outside back cover. [Thunder River Trail.]

2008 2.11699 Reaching new heights. *Arizona Highways*, 84(7) (July): 32-37. [Climbing in Grand Canyon with brothers Aaron and Pernell Tomasi.]

2010 2.13208 Just another day at the office. *Arizona Highways*, 86(5) (May): 44-47. [Sally Underwood, Grand Canyon Field Institute.]

Lindau, Paul *see also* Trautmann, Frederic

1885 2.22870 *Aus der Neuen Welt. Briefe aus dem Osten und Westen der Vereinigten Staaten.* Berlin: Verlag von Ferndinand Salomon, 385 pp. [See Chapter 18, "An den 'Needles'. Mayo. Die Wüste von Arizona." (pp. 273-286), Chapter 19, "Das 'Grand Cañon of the Colorado' in Arizona." (pp. 286-306), Chapter 20, "Abschied von Arizona. In Neu-Mexiko. Albuquerque." (pp. 306-219). See also "Anhang", pp. 380-381, and "Zurückgelegte Strecken" (pp. 382-383).] [In German.]

1893 *2.21497* *Altes und neues aus der Neuen Welt. Eine Reise durch die Vereinigten Staaten und Mexico. Zweiter Band.* Berlin NW.: Verlag von Carl Duncker, 406 pp. [See Chapter 3 ("Arizona, Californien, Oregon und West-Washington"), part 1, "Von El Paso durch Arizona nach Californien"(pp. 1-6). Includes Yuma (pp. 5-6).] [In German.]

1899 *2.21497* *Paul Lindau's Amerika-Reisen. Volksausgabe. Zweiter Band: Arizona—Californien, Oregon und West-Washington—Ausflug nach British Columbia—Oft-Washington unde Montana—Der Yellowstone National-Park—Wyoming—Die Schmiede Vulkans im Felsengebirge—Dakota und Minnesota—Wisconsin, Illinois und Staat Newyork.* Berlin: Carl Duncker's Verlag, 406 pp. [See Chapter 3 ("Arizona, Californien, Oregon und West-Washington"), part 1, "Von El Paso durch Arizona nach Californien" (pp. 1-6). Includes Yuma (pp. 5-6).] [In German.]

Lindell, Fredrika

2014 *2.28097* *I en minnesrik, alternativ, postapokalyptisk värld : en granskning av historiebruket och historiekulturen i datorspelen Fallout 3 och Fallout New Vegas.* Master's thesis, Helsingfors Universitet, 92 pp. [Includes *Fallout: New Vegas*, an interactive game that features Hoover Dam (see Obsidian Entertainment, 2010, ITEM NO. 26.624).] [In Swedish.]

2016 *2.27754* I en minnesrik, alternativ, postapokalyptisk värld. *Svenska Folkskolans Vänner, Årsbok* (Helsingfors, Finland), (SFV-Kalendern 2015) (1): 6-24. [Includes remarks on *Fallout: New Vegas*, an interactive game that features Hoover Dam (see Obsidian Entertainment, 2010, ITEM NO. 26.624).] [In Swedish.]

Lindeman, Helen

2007 2.11333 Cowboys, Indians, and the Grand Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(3) (Fall): 3.

Lindeman, Helen R. Rowan Cabeen

2009 2.15052 *I was born at the Grand Canyon.* Griswold, Iowa: Helen R. Lindeman, 59 pp. [An on-demand publication.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ30:175

2014 2.21255 [Letter to Traci Wyrick.] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 25(3) (Summer): 6. [Regarding Lindeman's life at Grand Canyon, 1936-1950.]

Lindgreen, Paul

1999 2.12041 . . . men vinduer gør det muligt at se lyset! *Lykeion nyt* (Denmark), (3) (September): 4-6. [See p. 4, general commentary pertaining to Grand Canyon.] [Ellipsis is part of title, which continues the previous article titled, "Et vindue er ikke et vindue" by Bjørn Bindslev (p. 3). Titles translated (here): "A window is not a window . . . but windows make it possible to see the light!"] [In Danish.]

Lindquist-Cock, Elizabeth M. *see also* Cock, Elizabeth M.

1977 2.4125 *The influence of photography on American landscape painting, 1839-1889.* New York: Garland Publishing, 205 pp. (Outstanding Dissertations in the Fine Arts.)

Lindsay, Sarah

1992 2.4123 "A vision unspeakable"; the Santa Fe Railroad's Southwest became a source of national originality. *Express* (Amtrak), 12(4) (July/August): 6-9.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-67|

Lindsay, Tess

1999 2.4124 Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 75(5) (May): 2. [Letter]

Lindsey, Kelsey

2021 2.30098 And old-timers are still blowing our minds. *In:* Tell Me Something Good [SECTION]. *Outside*, (April/May): 48. [Brief note of Dale Sanders, 85, completing Grand Canyon Rim-to-Rim-to-Rim hike.]

Lindström, Camilla

2016 2.25855 16 October—Grand Canyon to Las Vegas. *In:* Åslund, Henrik (ed.), *The US Cordillera Excursion 2015.* Gothenberg, Sweden: University of Gothenberg, Department of Earth Sciences, Geovetarcentrum/Earth Science Centre, p. 13. (University of Gothenberg, Department of Earth Sciences, Report, 2016 C122.) (Göteborgs Universitet. Naturvetenskapliga fakulteten.) [Brief essay on the day's drive.] [In Swedish.]

Lindstrom, Gaell

NO DATE 2.4126 *Thomas Moran in Utah : 68th Faculty Honor Lecture.* Logan, Utah: Utah State University, 21 pp. [Lecture delivered November 29, 1983.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ6:150 FQ7:133 FQ8:245 FQ9:357 FQ9A:52 FQ10:209 FQ11:245 FQ12:315 FQ12A:150 FQ13:292 FQ15:324 FQ17:253 FQ19:338 FQ21:155 FQ24/1:455 FQ27:41

Line, Francis Raymond, AND Line, Helen E.

1984 2.4127 *Grand Canyon love story : a true living adventure.* West Allis, Wisconsin: Pine Mountain Press, Inc., 300 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31| FQ5:110 FQ10:210A FQ11:246A FQ12:316 FQ12A:151 FQ13:293A FQ15:325 FQ17:254 FQ21:156 FQ24/1:456 FQ27:42 FQ29:87

1988 2.4128 *Grand Canyon love story : a true living adventure. 60th Anniversary Edition.* Irvine, California: Wide Horizons Press, 300 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31| FQ6:151 FQ8:246 FQ10:210B FQ11:246B FQ13:293B

1989 2.19549 "Lines on the world". *Rimmin'* (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 5(5) (June/July): [2]. [Newsy letter to "Dear Friends". Facsimile.]

Line, Francis Raymond, AND Line, Winfield H.

1986 2.4129 *Foot by foot through the U.S.A. : a high adventure odyssey to every state in the union.* Irvine, California: Wide Horizons Press, 312 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-67| FQ15:326 FQ19:362 FQ24/1:457

Line, Les

1981 2.4130 The words of Watt. *Backpacker*, 9(3): 25-26. [James Watt, Secretary of the Interior.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31|

1986 2.4131 Earth music. *Audubon*, 84(6): 5. [About Paul Winter.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-67|

Lineback, Neal G.

2006 2.20360 The mighty Colorado River. *Geography In The News*, (843) (July 28).

Linedecker, Cliff

2000 2.13009 Ancient Chinese discovered America, new evidence proves! *Weekly World News*, (September 19): 35. [Includes passing reference to Grand Canyon.]

Linen, James

1859 *2.16295* Cortez and the Gulf of California. *Hutchings' California Magazine*, 3(9) (March): 399-400.

Linenthal, Edward T.

2006 2.16842 The National Park Service and civic engagement. *The Public Historian*, 28(1) (Winter): 123-129.

Linferty, W. A.

1908 *2.21689* The location of Mecca, Cal. *In:* Correspondence [SECTION]. *Scientific American*, 98(3) (January 18): 43. [Geographical corrections for item on date growing in Colorado Desert in the December 21, 1907, issue (see Anonymous, 1907, ITEM NO. 11.7566).]

Linford, Dick

2018 2.28225 Bryce Whitmore. *In:* Linford, Dick, and Volpert, Bob (writers, compilers), *Halfway to halfway and back : more river stories.* Bend, Oregon: Halfway Publishing, pp. 134-146. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

2018 2.28226 Vladimir Kovalik. *In:* Linford, Dick, and Volpert, Bob (writers, compilers), *Halfway to halfway and back : more river stories.* Bend, Oregon: Halfway Publishing, pp. 276-293. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Linford, Keith

2001 2.8135 [Letter.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(1) (Spring): 4.

Linford, Laurance D.

2005 2.12054 *Tony Hillerman's Navajoland : hideouts, haunts, and havens in the Joe Leaphorn and Jim Chee mysteries* (forword by Tony Hillerman). Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, expanded 2nd ed., 318 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 121-125.]

Linforth, James

1855 *2.29138* (ED.) *Route from Liverpool to Great Salt Lake Valley : illustrated with steel engravings and wood cuts from sketches made by Frederick Piercy . . . .* Liverpool: Franklin D. Richards; and London: Latter-day Saints' Book Depot, 120 pp., plates, map. [See p. 104: "Exploration of the Colorado has shown that it is navigable for steamers of light draught above [*sic*] the Rio Virgen, in New Mexico, which at some future day may open up a trade down its waters with the west coast." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Regarding the map, see Richards (1855, CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.969). Cartobibliography is THE GRAND CANON Volume 2.]

Lingenfelter, Richard E.

1958 2.4134 *First through the Grand Canyon.* (Foreword by Otis Marston.) Los Angeles: Glen Dawson, 119 pp. (Early California Travels Series, 45.) ("300 copies composed and printed by Paul Bailey at his Westernlore Press[;] Bound at the Silverlake Bindery".)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31| **FORD 73e** FQ12:317A, 317B FQ12A:152 FQ15:327 FQ17:255 FQ18:249 FQ19:363 FQ19A:44 FQ20:249 FQ21:157 FQ22:215 FQ23:209 FQ24/1:459 FQ25:45 FQ32:156

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1958, ITEM NO. 30.990; Euler and Dobyns, 1959, ITEM NO. 30.91

1978 *2.4135* *Steamboats on the Colorado River, 1852-1916.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 195 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31| **FORD 17** FQ6:152 FQ9:358-360 FQ10:211 FQ12:318A, 318B FQ12A:153 FQ13:294 FQ14:87 FQ15:328A, 328B FQ17:256A-256C FQ18:250 FQ20:250 FQ21:158A, 158B FQ23:210A, 210B FQ24/1:460A, 460B FQ27:43 FQ28:88 FQ30:176, 177 FQ32:157

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1979, ITEM NO. 30.1012; Bufkin, 1979, ITEM NO. 30.895; Laird, 2012, ITEM NO. 30.1270 [retrospective]; Smith, 1979, ITEM NO. 30.1657

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Linholm, Earl

1938 *2.23331* *A study of the agrarian revolution of Mexico as applied to the division of land among the peons in the Mexicali region of lower California.* Master's thesis, University of Southern California.

Link, Martin

1997 2.4136 Good things come to those who wait. *Indian Trader*, 28(8): 35. [Review of "In Search of the Wild Indian", by Tom Driebe (Maurose Publishing Co., Moscow, Pennsylvania, 1997); feature about Carl Moon, including Grand Canyon *in passing*.]

Linthicum, Richard

1903 2.19730 *The educational encyclopedia of common things : containing useful facts to supply the daily need of all classes of people.* Chicago: The Educational Co., [ii], 398, 122, xvii, ii pp. [Two parts, individually paginated. See [Part 1], under "American Rivers", specifically p. 14, listing rivers of the "Pacific Coast System": "Colorado, Wash., navigable 400 miles." [*sic*; entire note]. See also [Part 1], "Grand Canyon", p. 94.]

Linton, W. J. [Linton, William James]

1882 2.13461 *The history of wood-engraving in America.* Boston: Estes and Lauriat, 71 pp. [See pp. 39-40, and "Walls of the Grand Cañon. After Thos. Moran. Engraved by Annin. From Picturesque America. Published by D. Appleton & Co.", facing p. 40.]

1889 2.15270 The history of wood-engraving in America. Part V. *In:* Montgomery, Walter (ed.), *American art and American art collections : essays on artistic subjecs by the best art writers, fully illustrated with etchings, photo-etchings, photogravures, phototypes, and engravings on steel and wood by the most celebrated artists. Vol. I.* Boston: E. W. Walker and Co., pp. 465-482. [See pp. 474, 475, "Walls of the Grand Cañon. Engraved by Annin. After Thomas Moran. From 'Picturesque America.' Published by D. Appleton & Co."]

Lintum, C. te [Lintum, Cris te]

1923 2.23055 *De geschiedenis van het Amerikaansche volk : geographisch-historisch.* Zutphen: W. J. Thieme en C^{ie}, 2nd ed., 320 pp. [See "Arizona", pp. 156-157; Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [In Dutch.]

Liou, Hwong-Chang

2004 2.12045 *Ecological consciousness in American literature.* Doctoral dissertation, National Cheng Kung University, Taiwan, 201 pp. [In English, with abstract also in Chinese.]

Lipkin, Harry

2006 2.12262 Canyons of children's confusion. *Annals of Improbable Research*, 12(4) (July/August): 2-3. [Letter; response to Spamer (2006), 12(2) (March/April): 24-25.]

Lippard, Lucy R.

2001 2.8675 Too much: The Grand Canyon(s). *Harvard Design Magazine*, (10) (Winter/Spring):.

2014 2.29665 *Undermining : a wild ride through land use, politics, and art in the changing West.* New York and London: The New Press, 200 pp.

Lipps, Oscar H.

1909 2.19310 *The Navajos.* Cedar Rapids, Iowa: The Torch Press, 136 pp. (Little Histories of North American Indians, [No. 1].) [Early Spanish expeditions and Grand Canyon, see pp. 18-20.]

Lipsett, T. L.

1914 2.18433 A brief of the itinerary *The American Pomologist, Bulletin* (8) (July): 64-66. [Regarding the American Pomological Society's proposed railway excursion to a convention in Los Angeles. Notes one-day stop at Grand Canyon.]

Lisk, Mark

2020 2.29803 *Arizona : the Grand Canyon State : photographs by Mark Lisk.* [Sanger, California]: Familius LLC, 238 [240] pp.

Liste Noya, José

2016 2.31369 "Too vast, too, complex, too grand"; writing space in John Wesley Powell's *Exploration of the Colorado River and Its Canyons*. *Western American Literature*, 51(1) (Spring): 1-38.

Listokin, David; Stanek, David; AND Davis, Kaitlynn

2011 2.28745 (WITH Michelle Riley, Andrea Ryan, Sarah Collins, Samantha Swederloff, Jedediah Drolet) *Route 66 economic impact study : Technical Report, Volume II : Tales from the Mother Road: Case studies of the people and places of Route 66 : a study conducted by Rutgers, The State University of New Jersey in collaboration with the National Park Service, Route 66 Corridor Preservation Program, and World Monuments Fund.* New Brunswick, New Jersey: Rutgers University, Edward J. Bloustein School of Planning and Public Policy, Center for Urban Policy Research, 282 pp.

Listokin, David; Stanek, David; Davis, Kaitlynn; Lahr, Michael; Puniello, Orin; Hincken, Garrett; Wei, Ningyuan; AND Weiner, Marc

2011 2.28746 (WITH Michelle Riley, Andrea Ryan, Sarah Collins, Samantha Swederloff, Jedediah Drolet, Charles Heydt) *Route 66 economic impact study : synthesis of findings : a study conducted by Rutgers, The State University of New Jersey in collaboration with the National Park Service, Route 66 Corridor Preservation Program, and World Monuments Fund.* New Brunswick, New Jersey: Rutgers University, Edward J. Bloustein School of Planning and Public Policy, Center for Urban Policy Research, 59 pp.

Listokin, David; Stanek, David; Puniello, Orin; Lahr, Michael; Davis, Kaitlynn; Hincken, Garrett; AND Drolet, Jedediah

2011 2.28747 (WITH Ningyuan Wei, Marc Weiner, Charles Heydt, Calvin Tien) *Route 66 economic impact study : Technical Report, Volume I : History, characteristics, and economic contributions : a study conducted by Rutgers, The State University of New Jersey in collaboration with the National Park Service, Route 66 Corridor Preservation Program, and World Monuments Fund.* New Brunswick, New Jersey: Rutgers University, Edward J. Bloustein School of Planning and Public Policy, Center for Urban Policy Research, 411 pp.

Little, Arthur

1904 2.15798 A rapid run across the continent; from Boston to Los Angeles, San Francisco, Seattle and intervening points. *The Congregationalist and Christian World*, 89(33) (August 13): 222.

Little, Ida

1982 *2.23095* *Imperial Valley historical markers.* (Illustrations by Beverly Fisher.) [No place]: Imperial Valley Pioneers (Holtville Tribune, Printers and Publishers, Holtville, California), 81 pp. [Pages 80, 81 are marked for “Notes”.]

Little, J. A.

1871 2.16365 From St. George to Kanab. *Deseret News*, (May 10): 4 [issue pagination]. [Letter.]

Little, James A.

1881 2.4138 *Jacob Hamblin : a narrative of his personal experience, as a frontiersman, missionary to the Indians and explorer : disclosing interpositions of Providence, severe privations, perilous situations and remarkable escapes.* Salt Lake City: Juvenile Instructor Office, 144 pp. (The Faith Promoting Series.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31| **FARQUHAR 32** FQ10:212 FQ11:247A, 247B FQ12:321A, 321B FQ13:296 FQ13A:118 FQ15:331 FQ17:259 FQ19:366

FQ22:216 FQ24/1:463 Howes L383 Storm 2511 Thomas 121 Wagner–Camp 354 [*in passing*]

1909 2.4139 *Jacob Hamblin : a narrative of his personal experience, as a frontiersman, missionary to the Indians and explorer : disclosing interpositions of Providence, severe privations, perilous situations and remarkable escapes.* Salt Lake City: The Deseret News, 2nd ed., 151 pp. (The Faith Promoting Series.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31| Farquhar cites with Farquhar 32 Guidon 398

1971 2.4140 *Jacob Hamblin : a narrative of his personal experience, as a frontiersman, missionary to the Indians and explorer, disclosing interpositions of Providence, severe privations, perilous situations and remarkable escapes.* Freeport, New York: Books for Libraries Press, 140 pp. [Reprint of Little (1881, ITEM NO. 2.4138).]

1995 2.9837 *Jacob Hamblin : his life in his own words.* (Foreword by Richard Lloyd Dewey.) New York: Paramount Books, 127 pp. [Reprinted 2001.]

Little, Jane Braxton

2012 2.16926 A restless giant; environmental warrior Martin Litton is as fired up as ever. *High Country News*, 44(3) (February 20): 8.

Little, Stanley E.

1957 2.31252 Shrine of the Ages. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *National Parks Magazine*, 31(128) (January/March): 40-41. [In opposition to the rimside location of the proposed project.]

Littlejohn, Pat

1977 2.4141 Grand Canyon climb. *Mountain*, 56: ____.

1978 2.4142 Grand Canyon climb. *In:* Wilson, Ken (ed.), *The games climbers play.* London: Diadem Books, Ltd., pp. 568-577. [From Littlejohn (1977, ITEM NO. 2.4141).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31|

1980 2.4143 Grand Canyon climb. *In:* Wilson, Ken (ed.), *The games climbers play.* San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, pp. 568-577. [From Littlejohn (1977, ITEM NO. 2.4141).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31|

Littlepage, Louella

1914 *2.25811* Project Women and Their Interests [COLUMN]. *Reclamation Record*, 5(11) (December): 450-454. [Yuma Valley Women's Club, see pp. 450-451.] [See also Mrs. George H. Rockwood (1915, ITEM NO. 2.25813).]

1915 *2.25812* Project Women and Their Interests [COLUMN]. *Reclamation Record*, 6(1) (January): 11-15. [See p. 12, Yuma women, the Ocotillo Club, and the Commercial Club to conduct a "thorough cleaning" of the town.]

1915 *2.25813* Arizona-California, Yuma project. *From:* Noted Here and There [SUBSECTION]. *In:* Project Women and Their Interests [COLUMN]. *Reclamation Record*, 6(5): 207. ["The Ocotillo Club of Yuma, Ariz., is working on the preparation of a resolution to be presented to the State legislature, which, it is hoped, will take the form of a bill to establish free libraries and reading rooms. The bill, if it becomes a law, will leave the supervision of the work largely to the counties. This measure will probably put Yuma in line for a library." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1915 *2.25814* Arizona-California, Yuma project. *From:* Noted Here and There [SUBSECTION]. *In:* Project Women and Their Interests [COLUMN]. *Reclamation Record*, 6(7) (July): 304. ["The parent-teacher association of the Rood School has decided to continue its work through the vacation period as a mothers' club, resuming the regular work of the parent-teacher association when school opens in the fall." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1915 *2.25815* Arizona-California, Yuma project. *From:* Rest Rooms for Project Women [SUBSECTION]. *In:* Project Women and Their Interests [COLUMN]. *Reclamation Record*, 6(10) (October): 452-454. [See p. 454, regarding reading and rest rooms established by the City Club of Yuma.]

1915 *2.25816* Arizona-California. Yuma project. *From:* Project Notes [SUBSECTION]. *In:* Project Women and Their Interests [COLUMN]. *Reclamation Record*, 6(12) (December): 544. [Rood School Parent-Teachers Association, Yuma.]

1916 *2.25817* Arizona-California. Yuma project. *From:* Noted Here and There [SUBSECTION]. *In:* Project Women and Their Interests [COLUMN]. *Reclamation Record*, 7(2) (February): 60. [Bazaar held by the Women's Club of Somerton.]

1916 *2.25819* Arizona-California. Yuma project. *From:* Noted Here and There [SUBSECTION]. *In:* Project Women and Their Interests [COLUMN]. *Reclamation Record*, 7(3) (March): 105. [Rood School Parent-Teachers Association, Yuma; Yuma Women's Ocotillo Club.]

1916 *2.25820* [Note on back cover illustrations.] *In:* Project Women and Their Interests [COLUMN]. *Reclamation Record*, 7(5) (May): 197, back cover. [Back cover is a collage of photos of farm homes on reclamation projects, with legend, "Home Grounds on the Projects". Includes "On Yuma Proj. Ariz."]

1916 *2.25821* Arizona-California. Yuma project. *From:* Noted Here and There [SUBSECTION]. *In:* Project Women and Their Interests [COLUMN]. *Reclamation Record*, 7(6) (June): 253. [Events of the Rood School Parent-Teachers Association, Yuma.]

1916 *2.25822* Arizona-California. Yuma project. *From:* Noted Here and There [SUBSECTION]. *In:* Project Women and Their Interests [COLUMN]. *Reclamation Record*, 7(8) (August): 342-344. [Bard School, on the California part of the Yuma Project.]

1916 *2.25823* Arizona-California. Yuma project. *From:* Noted Here and There [SUBSECTION]. *In:* Project Women and Their Interests [COLUMN]. *Reclamation Record*, 7(9) (September):

		388. [Meeting of the Octillo Club *sic*, Ocotillo Club at Bard; Native American weavings.]
1916	*2.25824*	Arizona-California. Yuma project. *From:* Noted Here and There [SUBSECTION]. *In:* Project Women and Their Interests [COLUMN]. *Reclamation Record*, 7(10) (October): 446-447. [Events of the Rood School Parent-Teachers Association, Yuma.]
1917	*2.25825*	Arizona-California. Yuma project. *From:* Noted Here and There [SUBSECTION]. *In:* Project Women and Their Interests [COLUMN]. *Reclamation Record*, 8(1) (January): 7. [Events of the Rood School Parent-Teachers Association, Yuma.]
1917	*2.25827*	Conservation de luxe. *Reclamation Record*, 8(5) (May): 222-227. [See "Reclamation Project Babies", pp. 225, 226, back cover; photo collages with identifications on p. 227, including a number of babies from the Yuma Project.]

Littleton, Steven

2010	2.14184	Letter of thanks from GCHS scholarship recipient. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(4) (July): 1.

Litton, Martin [Litton, Clyde Martin]

1968	2.4144	The dory story. *Sunset*, (May): 86-91.
1969	2.8901	North Rim country. *Chevron USA*, (Summer): 8.
1971	2.4145	Rip-roaring river . . . the rumbling Colorado—architect of the Grand Canyon. *Holiday*, 49(5): 50-53. [Ellipsis is part of title. Also Anonymous in *Travel handbook*, pp. 24, 73.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31|
1974	2.21425	The dory idea. *Oar and Paddle*, 1(1) (May/June): 14-21, 37.
1977	2.4146	Introduction. *In:* Blaustein, John, *The hidden canyon : a river journey.* New York: Viking Press, pp. 8-15.
1978	2.4147	Introduction. *In:* Blaustein, John, *The hidden canyon : a river journey.* New York: Penguin Books, pp. 8-15.
1985	2.4148	The dory story. *Hibernacle News*, 1985: [13-18]. [Facsimile of Litton (1968).]
1985	2.4149	The Grand Canyon from the bottom up . . . *Westways*, 77(6): 51-55. [Ellipsis is part of title; conjoined with article by John R. Skinner (ITEM NO. 2.5830).]
1987	2.4150	[Quotation from October 1964 *Sunset*.] *Hibernacle News*, 1987: 23.
1992	2.4151	Eliot Porter and the Grand Canyon. *In:* Porter, Eliot, *The Grand Canyon.* Munich: Prestel-Verlag (copyright Prestel-Verlag/ARTnews, New York), pp. 11-13.

1999 2.4152 The hidden canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 24-25. [Excerpt from introduction to "The Hidden Canyon" by John Blaustein and Edward Abbey, in an announcement of a reprinting.]

1999 2.4153 Introduction. *In:* Blaustein, John, *The hidden canyon : a river journey.* San Francisco: Chronicle Books, pp. 9-15. [Revised introduction for this revised reissue of Blaustein (1977).]

Litton, Martin, AND Steiger, Lew

1993 2.6012 "My God, it's Waltenberg!" *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 22-26. [Litton interview. See also comment by Don Hatch (1993, ITEM NO. 2.3263).]

2015 2.22563 "My God, it's Waltenberg!" *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(1) (Winter 2014-2015 [*sic*, Spring 2015]): 42-46. [Litton interview. Reprinted from 1993 (ITEM NO. 2.6012).] [See also comment by Don Hatch (1993, ITEM NO. 2.3263).]

Litwiller, Hannah

2018 2.31531 *The story of the Grand Canyon's establishment : 100 years later.* Ocala, Florida: Atlantic Publishing Group, Inc., 172 [175] pp. (Events That Changed the Course of History.) [An on-demand publication.]

Litz, Joyce

1968 2.20812 Arizona's little known Pipe Spring National Monument. *Desert Magazine*, 31(8) (August): 32-33. [See also letter from W. E. Smith, (11) (November): 42.]

Liu, Paul; Mellicant, Emily; Stephen, Roland; AND Sullivan, J. R.

2020 *2.30424* *Mapping the future : an analysis of Clark County's communities and economy.* [No place]: SRI Intrnational, Center for Innovation Strategy and Policy, *for* Clark County Office of Community and Economic Development, 86 pp.

Livaccari, Richard F.

2015 *2.23513* Faculty profile: Dr. Richard Livaccari, Professor of Geology. *Geosciences Program Newsletter* (Colorado Mesa University, Department of Physical and Environmental Sciences), (Autumn): 3. [Includes note: ". . . during WWII, [General George S.] Patton trained his tank divisions in the same area of western Arizona [*sic*]. Occasionally, we would find old shell casing[s] and land mines, which I always liked to smash with my rock hammer ;)." (The characters ;) comprise a smile and "eye wink" emoticon.)]

Live Stock Sanitary Board of Arizona

1908 2.14927 *Brands and marks of cattle, horses, sheep, goats and hogs : as they appear of record in the office of the Live Stock Sanitary Board of Arizona at Phoenix, Arizona.* Phoenix: Press of the McNeil Co., 399 pp. ("This volume includes all brands and marks recorded to July 13, 1908".) [Of note: Allen Akabu, Supai (p. 53); P. D. Berry and Mrs. M. J. Thompson, Williams (p. 54); Jesse Chickaponya, Supai (p. 62); Arthur Kooska, Supai (p. 74); Hance Asbestos Mining Co., Grand Canyon (p. 91); Ed. Gale, N. J. Cameron, P. D. Berry and R. H. Cameron, Flagstaff (p. 123); Bert Wes-ca-ga-me, Supai (p. 123); Le-no-man Sinilla, Supai (p. 123); Mexican Jack, Supai (p. 132); Panahameta, Supai (p. 153); Prince-Wodo, Supai (p. 153); Fred Harvey, Grand Canyon (p. 182); George Yumthska, Supai (p. 220); W. W. Bass, Williams (p. 271). Others will likely be of interest to users; volume is indexed.]

Livemois, Joe

1982 *2.23132* *Hetzel the photographer : impressions of Imperial Valley.* Fresno, California: Pioneering Publishing, 124 pp. [Victor Leopold Hetzel.]

Liverman, Diana; Moser, Susanne C.; Weiland, Paul S.; AND Weiland, Paul S.

2013 *2.25675* (COORDINATING LEAD AUTHORS, LEAD AUTHORS) Climate choices for a sustainable Southwest. *In:* Garfin, Gregg, Jardine, Angela, Merideth, Robert, Black, Mary, and LeRoy, Sarah (eds.), *Assessment of climate change in the Southwest United States : a report prepared for the National Climate Assessment.* Washington, D.C., Covelo (California), and London: Island Press, pp. 405-435. [There is also a two-page fact sheet summarizing and crediting information from this chapter; accessible from webpage http://www.swcarr.arizona.edu/fact-sheets.]

Livingston, Haven

2011 2.21185 A grand and revealing journey. Of the many warning signs at Lee's Ferry put-in for the Grand Canyon, one is missing: *Caution! Following this river may change the course of your life*. *Adventure Sports Journal*, (June/July): 20-24.

Livingston, Joann

2006 *2.24831* Chapter twenty-two; Richard Livingston. Richard (Curly) and Joann Livingston. *In:* Conrad, Debra Trigg, *Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate".* Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 143-150.

Livingstone, Marco

2001 2.8576 Bonn: David Hockney. *Burlington Magazine* (U.K.), 143 (September): 587-589. [Includes Hockney painting, "A Closer Grand Canyon".]

Ljungbergmuseet

2018 2.27571 *Lungbergmuseet hösten 2018.* Ljungby, Sweden: Ljungbergmuseet. [Cover and first item promote the exhibit, "Gunnar Widforss—Akvarellmålaren, 16.6-16.9 2018", which features his watercolors of Grand Canyon. (See also http://www.ljungbergmuseet.se/exhibition/gunnar-widforss-vildmarksmalaren-som-forsvann/.)] [In Swedish.] [See also Sjöberg and Petersen (2018, ITEM NO. 2.27572).]

Lladó i Badia, Carles

1983 2.29420 *32.000 passos.* [No place]: Editorial Pòrtic, 247 pp. [In chapter, "El Monument a Colom", Grand Canyon mentioned, pp. 182-183.] [In Catalan.]

Llewellin, Phil

2005 2.23456 Rune 66; rediscovering the Mother Road on two wheels. *Bike*, (August):.

Llewellin, Phil, AND Yeadon, Andrew

NO DATE 2.18891 Rune 66; rediscovering the Mother Road on two wheels. *In: Honda Adventure Guide, Volume II. Hit the road and the water, the dirt, the meadow, the track!* [No imprint], Special supplement to *Automobile Magazine*, pp. 2-3, 26-33.

Llewellyn, Bernard

1952 *2.29749* Across America by "Greyhound" bus. 1. From 'Frisco to Arizona. *Meccano Magazine* (Liverpool), 37(5) (May): 200-201, 238. [Includes visit to Boulder Dam.]

1952 2.29750 Across America by "Greyhound" bus. II. From Grand Canyon to New York. *Meccano Magazine* (Liverpool), 37(6) (June): 258-259.

Llewellyn, C. L.

1922 2.21346 Grand Canyon of the Colorado; incomparable in magnitude, in individualism and sublime aspect. *Western Magazine* (St. Paul, Minnesota), 20(4) (October), frontispiece, 96-101.

Llewellyn, Rich

2018 2.29833 The Grand Canyon Railway. *The Semaphore* (North County Model Railroad Society, Oceanside, California), (51) (July): 18-21.

Llora, Miguel B.

2005 *2.23193* *Fractured communities: Filipino Americans in San Diego and the Imperial Valley.* Master’s thesis, San Diego State University, 115 pp.

Llorens Lebeau, Nicolás

2011 *2.25172* [PHOTOGRAPHER] La fotografía: entre el realismo y la interpretación. *CBN* (Coll Blanc, Revista de Estética y Arte Contemporáneo) [Castelló de la Plana, Spain]), (3) (December): 96-106. [Salton Sea area communities.] [In Spanish.]

Lloyd, Elwood

1933 2.4154 *Arizonology (knowledge of Arizona) : a compilation of more than 2000 names found on the maps of Arizona, together with information concerning their meaning, history, and many other interesting facts about this wonderful state.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Coconino Sun, 92 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 399

Lloyd, Michele

2012 2.17893 Jumping out of a perfectly good plane. *In:* Slenk, David (compiler, ed.), *From the Grand Canyon to the Great Wall : travelers’ best, worst and most ridiculous stories from the road.* [No place]: SlenkDee LLC, pp. 239-247. [The volume title is misleading. There is only one mention of Grand Canyon in the volume, a retrospective note, *in passing*, p. 240.]

Lobo, Miguel

1875 *2.21564* *Historia general de las antiguas colonias Hispano-Americanas : desde su descubrimiento hasta el año mil ochocientos ocho. Tomo primero.* Madrid: Miguel Guijarro, 491 pp. [Regarding an early encounter by sea with “Del ancon de San Andrés”, or Colorado River delta region, see p. 31, as part of *note b* (pp. 30-32); the remarks are quoted from “Gomara, en su *Crónica de la Nueva España*, cap. CLXXXIX” (for which see F. López de Gómara, 1554, ITEM NO. 2.21565).] [In Spanish.]

Lock, Robert, II

2008 *2.12801* Gently down the stream: Helen Fish shares her trip down the Colorado. *Arthritis and Joint Insight* (Dr. Robert Lock, II, Bullhead City, Arizona), 2(2) (Spring): 2. [Hoover Dam to Willow Beach.]

Lockett, Amanda; Lockett, H. C.; Clark, Rosa; AND Greenlaw, E. F. (Mrs.)

1899 2.13891 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 52.

Locke, Harry

1913 2.21561 (COMPILER) *Arizona Good Roads Association illustrated road maps and tour book*. [Prescott, Arizona?]: Harry Locke [Prescott, Arizona: Arizona Good Roads Association] (printed by Frank E. Garbutt Co., Los Angeles), 200 pp.

1976 2.21562 (COMPILER) *Arizona Good Roads Association illustrated road maps and tour book*. Phoenix: Arizona Department of Transportation, Arizona Highways Magazine Division, 200 pp. [Facsimile reprint of 1913 ed.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:38 FQ26:13

1987 2.21563 (COMPILER) *Arizona Good Roads Association illustrated road maps and tour book*. Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 200 pp. [Facsimile reprint of 1913 ed.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-5|

Lockhart, Kathleen Hennen

2008 2.12403 (PUBLISHER, ED.) *Arizona : the Grand Canyon State : 2009 state visitors guide.* Scottsdale, Arizona: Hennen Publishing and Marketing Group, 96 pp.

Lockwood, C. C. [Lockwood, CC]

1995 2.4155 [Request for "humorous, fantastic, or tragic photo stories about the Canyon".] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2): 46.

1996 2.4156 *Beneath the rim : a photographic journey through the Grand Canyon.* Baton Rouge, Louisiana: Louisiana State University Press, 130 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ10A:52 FQ11:248 FQ11A:88 FQ12:323 FQ13:298 FQ15:332 FQ17:262
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Allen, 1997, ITEM NO. 30.41; Vincent, 1997, ITEM NO. 30.266

2016 2.24942 In reference to the Oral History, "Henry and Grace Falany", in BQR volume 29 number 2, Summer 2016. *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(3) (Fall): 7-8. [Regarding the item by Henry Falany *et al.* (ITEM NO. 2.24595).]

Lockwood, Daniel W.

1872 *2.14346* Report of Daniel W. Lockwood, First Lieutenant of Engineers. *From:* Wheeler, George M., Preliminary report of explorations in Nevada and Arizona. *In:* Belknap, William

W., Letter from the Secretary of War, communicating, In compliance with a resolution of the Senate of March 7, 1872, a preliminary report of Lieutenant George M. Wheeler, Corps of Engineers, of the progress of the engineer exploration of the public domain in Nevada and Arizona. *U.S. 42nd Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 65*, pp. 57-73.

1875 *2.17606* General itinerary. *In: Preliminary report upon a reconnaissance through southern and southeastern Nevada, made in 1869, by First Lieut. Geo. M. Wheeler, Corps of Engineers, U. S. Army, assisted by First Lieut. D. W. Lockwood, Corps of Engineers, U. S. Army, under the orders of Brig. Gen. E. O. C. Ord, Bvt. Maj. Gen. U S. Army, commanding Department of California.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 7-72. [Volume 72 pp., with title-page (p. [1]), table of contents (p. [3]), letters of transmittal (p. [5]); with caption on title-page, "Engineer Department, U. S. Army."]

Lockwood, Frank C.

1928 2.4157 *Arizona characters.* Los Angeles: Times-Mirror Press, 230 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS Guidon 403 Howes L416

1929 2.4158 *The life of Edward E. Ayer.* Chicago: A. C. McClurg and Co., 300 pp. [See pp. 98-100 and one photo.] [Trip into Grand Canyon, 1884, and first white woman into Canyon.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-67| FQ13:299 FQ13A:119 FQ15:335 FQ19:370 FQ24/1:466 FQ30:180 Guidon 404

1929 2.4159 American hunters and trappers in Arizona. *Arizona Historical Review*, 2(2) (July): 70-.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS Guidon 405

1932 2.4160 *Pioneer days in Arizona, from the Spanish occupation to statehood.* New York: Macmillan Co., 387 pp. [Cloth color states noted: orange, blue.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31| **Farquhar 114** FQ11:249 FQ11A:89 FQ12:324 FQ12B:125 FQ13:300 FQ15:334A, 334B FQ19:368 FQ22:217 FQ22B:68 FQ23:211 FQ24/1:465A, 465B FQ25:46 FQ30:179 FQ31:35 Guidon 406

1934 2.4161 Arizona pioneer soldier-explorers. *Arizona Highways*, 10(2) (February): 14, 17-18.

1936 2.8379 Spanish-American history. *In:* Arizona and its heritage. *University of Arizona, Bulletin*, 7(3), *General Bulletin 3*, pp. 134-148.

1940 2.4162 Captain John Hance; he built trails and spun yarns at Grand Canyon. *Desert Magazine*, 3(9) (July): 15-18. [See also letter from Charles H. Edwards in August issue (ITEM NO. 2.19920).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31|

1941 *2.4163* Steamboat captain on the Colorado. *Desert Magazine*, 4(8) (June): 13-16. [Isaac Polhamus.]

1942 2.4164 More Arizona characters. *University of Arizona, General Bulletin*, 13(3) (July). [See "III Captain John Hance and the Grand Canyon" (pp. 41-52).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31| FQ4:96/1 FQ5:111 FQ15:333 FQ17:263 FQ19:367 FQ24/1:464 FQ27:44 GUIDON 408

1946 2.20013 He rode the wilderness trail. *Desert Magazine*, 9(5) (March): 28-30. [François X. Aubry.]

1946 2.4165 Thumbnail sketches of famous Arizona desert riders, 1538-1946. *University of Arizona, Bulletin*, 17(2) (General Bulletin, 11).
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ5A:A-20 GUIDON 409

1968 2.4166 *Pioneer portraits : selected vignettes.* (Introduction by John Bret Harte.) Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 240 pp. [Dust jacket title: *Frank Lockwood's pioneer portraits*.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ17:265 FQ19:369 FQ24/1:467

Lockwood, J. E.

1885 2.17771 The World's Industrial and Cotton Centennial Exposition. *In:* Wilson, Augustus (Mrs.) (ed., compiler), *Parsons' Memorial and Historical Library Magazine. History of the Memorial and Historical Library at Parsons, Kansas, and other libraries in the state and elsewhere. With history of Parsons and Kansas in brief : how to go to the world's fair, La., and where to find it : letters : sketches : general literature : art : history : reminiscence : notes and comment.* St. Louis, Missouri: Becktold and Co., pp. 181-193. [Exposition in New Orleans, Louisiana. A promotional piece for the Memphis Short Route South Railway (Kansas City). See p. 190, regarding an exhibition by the U.S. Department of the Interior, including: "It exhibits models from the Patent Office and of natural scenery—the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, the Yosemite Valley, National Park [*i.e.* Yellowstone], and, the Lakes of the North-west. It illustrates the methods by which the blind, the deaf and dumb, and the feeble-minded are taught to drink from the sweet fountain of knowledge." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Lodewijks, Ed, AND Meyst, Frits

1997 2.30269 Steengoed; een roadtrip door West-Amerika. *ANWB Kampioen* (Algemene Nederlandsche Wielrijders-Bond), 125(1) (January): 60-68. [In Dutch.]

Loeffler, Jack

2002 2.8577 *Adventures with Ed : a portrait of Abbey.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 298 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ18:252 FQ19:11

Loether, J. Paul

2007	2.14632	National Register of Historic Places; Notification of pending nominations and related actions. *Federal Register*, 72(241) (December 17): 71431-71432. [Includes in listing, "Kane Ranch Headquarters, Approx. 11 mi. S of U.S. 89A on Forest Rd. 8910, House Rock Valley".]
2013	2.19168	National Register of Historic Places; Notification of pending nominations and related actions. *Federal Register*, 78(175) (September 10): 55292. [Includes: "Albright, Horace M., Training Center, Albright Ave. & Center Rd., Grand Canyon, 13000784." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Horace M. Albright Training Center, U.S. National Park Service.]

Loew, Oscar

1874	2.4168	Lieutenant Wheeler's expedition nach Neu-Mexiko und Arizona. *Mittheilungen aus Justus Perthes' Geographischer Anstalt über Wichtige Neue Erforschungen auf dem Gesammtgebiete der Geographie von Dr. A. Petermann* [*Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*], 20: 401-416, Plate 21. [See plate 21.] [In German.]
1876	2.4169	Lieutenant Wheeler's expedition durch das südliche Californien im Jahre 1875. *Mittheilungen aus Justus Perthes' Geographischer Anstalt über Wichtige Neue Erforschungen auf dem Gesammtgebiete der Geographie von Dr. A. Petermann* [*Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*], 22: 327-340, Plate 18. [In German.]
1876	2.4170	Lieutenant Wheeler's expedition durch das südliche Californien im Jahre 1875. *Mittheilungen aus Justus Perthes' Geographischer Anstalt über Wichtige Neue Erforschungen auf dem Gesammtgebiete der Geographie von Dr. A. Petermann* [*Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*], 22: 410-427. [In German.]
1877	2.4171	Lieutenant Wheeler's geographischen Expeditionen nach dem Südwesten der Vereinigten Staaten. *Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin, Verhandlungen*, 4(1): 29-36. [In German.]
1879	2.18468	Major Powell's Fahrt durch die Klammen des Großen Colorado. *Deutsche Rundschau für Geographie und Statistik*, 1(11) (August): 541-546, (12) (September): 602-608. [In German.]

Lofaro, Rick

2011	2.17328	Celebrating the Colorado River watershed. *River Currents*, (Winter/Spring): 1.

Loftus, Margaret

2010	2.13739	The year of adventure; tours of a lifetime; our fifth annual list of the 50 of the world's best guided expeditions. *National Geographic Traveler*, 27(4) (May/June): 86-94. [See p. 94, "From Rim to Shining Rim".]

Loghin, Vasile

2014 2.27636 *Studii—jurnale de călătorie.* Târgovişte, Romania: Cetatea de Scaun, 162 pp. [Volume comprises unique chapters on geology. Cited here for the "Jurnal Geografic de Călătorie în S.U.A. (11 iulie-5 august 1994)" (pp. 123-146), which comprises a travelogue of a U.S. tour (see map, p. 127) with a focus on natural history but with cursory details. See in particular "31 iulie 1994: San Diego-Yuma-Phoenix (350 mile)" (pp. 138-139), "1 august 1994: Phoenix-Flagstaff-Grand Canyon Village" (pp. 141-142, and photos on p. 144).] [In Romanian.]

Lohman, Ash

2022 2.31499 Frozen in time; Grand Canyon Conservancy's 2022 Artist In Residence sculpts canyon-scapes. *Flagstaff Live!*, 28(11) (November 3): 18-19. [Sculptor Leah Aegerter; experimenting with paper pulps.]

Lomax, Becky

2008 2.12675 Twin peeks. *AAA World* (American Automobile Association), (May/June): 49-53.

Lombard, Johanna "Jo"

2019 2.28463 Letter from the Editor. *In: Grand Canyon : 100 years, one million lives, 1 Grand Canyon.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, p. 1.

Lomelí, Antonio V.

1893 *2.21762* Consulado de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos.—En San Diego, California. Reseña comercial correspondiente al mes de Febrero de 1893. *México, Secretaría de Hacienda y Crédito Público, Boletín Comercial*, 2 (March 27): 295-296. [Colorado Desert region, p. 295.] [Item signed "M. Lomelí".] [In Spanish.]

1894 *2.19414* Consulado de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos en San Diego, California. Informe general correspondiente al año de 1893. *México, Secretaría de Hacienda y Crédito Público, Boletín Comercial*, 4 (February 19): 121-126. [Lower Colorado River region, pp. 123-124.] [In Spanish.]

1903 *2.19413* San Diego, Cal. (Informe general correspondiente al año 1902, enviado por el Cónsul de México, D. Antonio V. Lomelí.) *México, Secretaría de Relaciones Exteriores, Boletín Oficial*, 15(4) (February 15): 238-246. [Lower Colorado River region, p. 242 and following.] [In Spanish.]

Lomelí Cota, Alejandro

NO DATE *2.24154* *Ecos apagados del viejo Mexicali.* [Mexicali, Baja California?]: Editorial Río Colorado, 288 pp. [In Spanish.]

Lonely Planet [firm]

2016 2.24715 *Ultimate travelist colouring book : the 100 best places on the planet . . . to colour.* Carlton, Victoria, Australia; Oakland, California; and London: Lonely Planet Publications Pty Ltd, [unpaginated]. [An adult-genre coloring book.] [See “06 Grand Canyon National Park USA”, and brief note in thumbnail index at rear of volume.] [Cover title. Ellipsis is part of title.]

Long, Ben

1998 2.4172 Dining for the long haul. *River*, 1(5) (September): 50-51. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 51.]

Long, E. John

1960 2.7950 *America’s national monuments and historic sites : a guide in pictures and text to our magnificent natural and historic treasures.* (Introduction by Nelson Beecher Keyes, maps by Rafael Palacios.) Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Co., Inc., 260 pp.

Long, Haniel

1941 2.4173 *Piñon country.* New York: Duell, Sloane and Pearce, Inc., 2nd ed., 327 pp. (American Folkways, Erskine Caldwell, ed.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31| FQ9:363 FQ10A:53 FQ11A:90 [“2nd ed.”] FQ12:325 [2nd printing] FQ17:267 [“2nd edition”] FQ24/1:470

1950 2.4174 *A letter to St. Augustine.* New York: Duell, Sloan and Pearce.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31 to 1-32|

1975 2.4175 *Piñon country.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Sunstone Press, 327 pp.

1978 2.4176 When we peer into the colored canyon. *In:* Babbitt, Bruce (compiler), *Grand Canyon: An anthology.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, pp. 125-126. [From Long (1950).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32|

1978 2.4177 The Canyon. *In:* Babbitt, Bruce (compiler), *Grand Canyon: An anthology.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, pp. 127-130. [From Long (1941).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32|

1986 2.4178 *Piñon country.* (Foreword by Tony Hillerman.) Lincoln, Nebraska, and London: University of Nebraska Press, 327 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Long, J. C., AND Long, John D.

1923 2.24600 *Motor camping.* New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 340 pp. [Grand Canyon, see illustration, "Camping ground in Grand Canyon National Park", between pp. 114/115; p. 173; and "Arizona", pp. 206-207.]

Long, John, AND Sponholz, Hai-Van K.

1999 2.4179 (EDS.) *The liquid locomotive : legendary whitewater river stories.* Helena, Montana: Falcon Publishing, Inc., 264 pp. [Cover and spine list only Long as editor. Separate articles are cited elsewhere in this bibliography.]

Long, John Luther

1917 2.16228 Is there sublimity in Japanese art? *The Art World*, 2(4) (July): 323-325. [See p. 324: ". . . do you suppose that a painted picture or a sculpture, if such a thing were possible, of the Grand Canyon would have so moved the *Kurumaya?*" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Long, Katherine W., AND Siciliano, Samuel A.

1950 *2.4180* *Yuma, from hell-hole to haven.* Yuma, Arizona: Yuma County Chamber of Commerce, 63 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ6:153 GUIDON 410
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1951, ITEM NO. 30.966

Long, Paul, Jr.

1962 *2.25027* Mineral Park: Mohave County seat, 1877-1887. *Arizoniana* (Journal of Arizona History, Arizona Pioneers' Historical Society), 3(2) (Summer): 1-8.

Long, R. L.

1906 2.14928 *Biennial report of the Superintendent of Public Instruction of the Territory of Arizona : for the years ending June 30, 1905, and June 30, 1906.* Phoenix: H. H. McNeil Co., 120 pp. [See "Clerks of Boards of Trustees and Teachers", for Coconino County (p. 109); there listed include Asa W. Judd, Fredonia clerk; D. D. Rust, Fredonia teacher (salary $125.00); J. S. Emmett, Lee's Ferry clerk; J. D. Leigh, Lee's Ferry teacher (salary $60.00); no further information listed.]

Long, Michael E., AND Essick, Peter

1997 2.4181 The grand managed canyon. *National Geographic*, 192(1) (July): 114-135. [See also comments by: Brabham, Vernon; Hume, Greg; Ocasek, Pamela; and Wasserman, Gabrielle—all in 192(5) (November).]

Long, William Simon

NO DATE 2.11984 *Doubling the North American isle : a review of Nova Scotia, Newfoundland, British America, the Pacific slope, and ancient Quivera, with a graphic description of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado.* Camden, New Jersey: The Long Art Studios, 53 pp. [1910?] [Mounted illustrations. See p. 33; and "The Great Grand Canyon", pp. 34-40; "The Need of an Airship Line", p. 36; "The Chasm by Day", p. 37; "The Earth's Greatest Gash", pp. 37-38; "The Midnight Battle in the Depths", pp. 38-39; "Down the Bright Angel Trail", pp. 39-40; "Arizona View of the Grand Cañons and Mount San Francisco", between pp. 40-41.]

1913 2.18870 The charms of the great Southwest. *American Catholic Quarterly Review*, 38 (April) (150): 305-321. [Grand Canyon, pp. 317, 318-321.]

1918 2.14118 Importance of irrigation to New Mexico and Arizona. *American Catholic Quarterly Review*, 43 (April) (170): 330-339. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 336, 338-339.]

Longaker, Mark

2016 2.26370 Holiday exhibit celebrates Park Service centennial. *The Dupont Current* (Washington, D.C.), 15(27) (November 30): 17. [Includes photo, "The Grand Canyon cliffs . . . are among the landmarks on display at the U.S. Botanic Garden this season", which shows stylized landscaping on a model-train layout.]

Longan, M. M. (Mrs.)

1922 *2.24801* Arizona in the Confederacy. *Confederate Veteran* (Nashville, Tennessee), 30(4) (April): 145. [Includes brief note of lower Colorado River.]

Longino, John T.

2005 2.19330 Revisiting the Grand Canyon. *Science*, 310 (October 28): 619. [Letter in response to the book review by John C. Schmidt (ITEM NO. 30.403), of James Powell's *Grand Canyon* (ITEM NO. 2.4079).]

Longley, Elias

1857 2.15456 *Pronouncing vocabulary of geographical and personal names. The geographical list embraces all the names worthy of note in the known world, accompanied with such descriptive and statistical facts as are usual in gazetteers. [. . .]* Cincinnati, Ohio: Longley Brothers, 210+ pp. [See p. 41, "Colorado, *or* Rio Colorado, [phonetic spelling], (to distinguish it from the Colorado of Texas,) *r* U. S., w. of the Rocky Mountains." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

Longley, Robert F.

2007 2.11253 An axle to grind. *In:* Dear Editor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 83(10) (October): 2. [Comment on "Drive-thru Canyon" in June issue; including editor's response.]

Longstreth, T. Morris

1918 2.13665 *The Catskills.* New York: The Century Co., 321 pp. [See pp. 70, 73, comparison to Grand Canyon.]

1919 2.16233 *The Adirondacks.* New York: The Century Co., 370 pp. [See p. 4: "The Grand Canyon is so unbearably grand, the open ocean so intolerably open, that we soon find nothing to admire in any prospect that is not palpably monstrous." See p. 43: "But I do remember thinking that if my remains were to garnish the bottom of some precipice I hoped it would be a taller one—the Jungfrau's, perhaps, or the Grand Canyon." See p. 270: "But local history tells of nobody being killed by these falling rocks. [. . .] Pehaps it is a safety like that of the burro trail down into the Grand Canyon. Nature may disdain the obvious." (ENTIRE NOTES)]

1922 2.16508 *The Laurentians : the hills of the habitant.* New York: The Century Co., 459 pp. [See p. 344, regarding the author's refusal to see the Capes first from an excursion steamer. "Imagine being wheeled by the Grand Cañon on a 'Seeing the Cañon' bus!" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Lonie, Steve

2009 2.12596 Steve Lonie, age 61. *In:* Guide Profile [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(4) (Winter 2009-2010): 25. [Interview.]

Lönnkvist, Fred. [Lönnkvist, Frederick]

1893 2.13535 (ED.) *De Hem vi lemnade och de Hem vi funno : det pittoreska Sverige och det pittoreska Amerika : en fulständig historia och en fängslande beskrifning af det skönaste land i Europa tillika med de viktigaste händelser, episoder och tilldragelser, som egt rum under de fyra hundra år, som förflutit, sedan Kolumbus landsteg i den nya verlden.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: I. M. Ayer Publishing Co., 509 pp. [See pp. 488-493.] [In Swedish.]

1893 2.23291 (ED.) *De Hem vi lemnade och de Hem vi funno : det pittoreska Sverige och det pittoreska Amerika : en fulständig historia och en fängslande beskrifning af det skönaste land i Europa tillika med de viktigaste händelser, episoder och tilldragelser, som egt rum under de fyra hundra år, som förflutit, sedan Kolumbus landsteg i den nya verlden.* Philadelphia: John C. Winston and Co., 509 pp. [See pp. 488-493.] [In Swedish.]

Loomis, John B.

1995 2.4183 Shifting and broadening the economic paradigm toward natural resources. *In:* Knight, Richard L., and Bates, Sarah F. (eds.), *A new century of natural resources management.* Washington, D.C., and Covelo, California: Island Press, pp. 221-234. [See p. 228.]

Look, David W., AND Perrault, Carole L.

1986 2.29054 *The Interior Building : its architecture and its art.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. National Park Service, Preservation Assistance Division, 201 pp. [U.S. Department of Interior Building, Washington, D.C.] [See under "Murals and Sculpture": "Powell Exploring the Grand Canyon" (pp. 122-123), sculpture bas-relief in Indiana limestone by Ralph Stackpole, 1938-1940, displayed in first floor auditorium (Conference Hall), right of stage.]

Loper, Bert

1996 2.4184 Thoughts that come to me in the still of the night (of men that have traveled with me on my many trips). *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 3(3) (Summer): 11-15. [Unpublished manuscript, transcribed by Rosalyn Jirge; John Weisheit, ed.; from the Marston Collection, Huntington Library, San Marino, California.]

2002 2.8825 Bert Loper's testimony from the Colorado River Case. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (25) (February): 16-19, back cover. [Continued from (24), which part is not pertinent to this bibliography.]

2011 2.15773 Three boys and an old man. *In:* Newman, Lance (ed.), *The Grand Canyon reader*. Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 137-141. [Previously unpublished.]

Lopez, Barry

1981 2.31062 Into the earth; a journey for the soul. *Notre Dame Magazine*, (May):. [Accompanying the Paul Winter Consort on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.]

1981 2.4185 Into the earth. *Plateau*, 53(3): 29-32. [Excerpted from *Notre Dam Magazine*.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32|

1983 2.4186 Renegotiating the contracts. *Parabola*, 8 (Spring):.

1988 2.4187 *Crossing open ground.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 208 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ18:255

1989 2.4188 *Crossing open ground.* New York: Vintage Books, 208 pp.

1989 2.4189 Barry Lopez. *In:* Lyon, Thomas J. (ed.), *This incomparable lande : a book of American nature writing.* New York: Penguin Books, pp. 381-388. [From Lopez (1983).]

1998 2.4237 Gone back into the earth. *In:* Murray, John A. (ed.), *The river reader.* New York: Lyons Press, pp. 13-20. (A Nature Conservancy Book.) [Reprinted from Lopez (1988).]

1998 2.14637 *About this life : journeys on the threshold of memory.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, Inc., 273 pp. [See "Arizona, 1954", pp. 196-200.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ18:253

1999 2.4190 Gone back into the earth; the Canyon becomes music for the spirit. *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 14-24. [Reprinted from Lopez (1988).]

1999 2.14638 *About this life : journeys on the threshold of memory.* New York: Vintage Books, 273 [275] pp. [See "Arizona, 1954", pp. 196-200.]

2011 2.15770 Gone back into the earth. *In:* Newman, Lance (ed.), *The Grand Canyon reader*. Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 108-114. [Reprinted from *Crossing Open Ground* (Lopez, 1988).]

López Corella, Arturo

2011 *2.24131* Escuela Secundaria Federal Número 18; generación 1952-1955. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 4(12) (April/June): cover, 7-20. [In Spanish.]

2013 *2.24249* Escuela Secundaria Federal Número 18; generación 1952-1955. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(21) (July/September): 4-18. [In Spanish.]

López de Gómara, Francisco

1554 *2.21565* *Chronica de la Nueva España con la conquista de Mexico : y otras cosas notables : hechas por el valeerosos Hernando Cortes . . . .* Caragoca: [no imprint], cxiii pp. [In Spanish.]

1749 *2.21566* *Chronica de la Nueva España con la conquista de Mexico . . . .* Madrid: Zúñiga. (Historiadores Primitivos de las Indias Occidentales, 2,2.) [In Spanish.]

López de Gomára, Francisco; Chimalpahin Quauhtlehuanitzin, Domingo Francisco de San Antón Muñón; AND Maria de Bustamante, Carlos

1826 *2.17426* *Historia de las conquistas de Hernando Cortés, escrita en Español por Francisco Lopez de Gomára, traducida al Mexicano y aprobada por verdadera por D. Juan Bautista de San Anton Muñon Chimalpain Quauhtlehuanitzin, Indio Mexicano. Publícala para instruccion de la juventud nacional, con varias notas y adiciones, Carlos Maria de Bustamante. Tomo II.* México: Imprenta de la testamentarìa de Ontiveros, 187, 39+ pp. [See "Suerte que cupo á los españoles conquistadores de la América. Dios hace justicia a todos.", pp. 180-187. Includes lower Colorado River region and the Coronado entrada.] [In Spanish.]

López Gimeno, Marivi

NO DATE 2.25418 Horizontes lejanos. *FunZeen* (Pamplona, Spain), (4) (El Western número): 18-20. [2014.] [Includes Grand Canyon.] [In Spanish.]

López Limón, Mercedes Gema

2006 *2.25595* Procesos de trabajo y reproducción social de las mujeres jornaleras agrícolas en los cultivos de hortalizas de exportación. El caso del valle de Mexicali. *In: La Frontera : Una Neueva Concepción Cultural : Memorias de la X Reunión Internacional.* Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Centro de Investigaciones Culturales-Museo, pp. 273-283. [In Spanish.]

López Torres, Virginia Guadalupe AND **Moreno Moreno, Luis Ramón**

2015 *2.23633* El turismo como alternativa económica para la comunidad de San Felipe, Baja California. *In:* López Torres, Virginia Guadalupe, Moreno Moreno, Luis Ramón, and Marín Vargas, Enselmina, *Preservación, conservación o desarrollo sustentable : análisis de la pesquería de camarón en el Alto Golfo de California y la NOM-002-PESC 1993.* [Ensenada, Baja California]: Baja California, Secretaría de Pesca y Aquacultura, and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, pp. 137-149. [In Spanish.]

López Padilla, Ismael, AND **Gómez Rocha, Salvador**

2013 *2.26085* *La base suelo del impuesto predial en Mexicali, B.C. 1990-2010.* [No place]: Lincoln Institute of Land Policy, 40 pp. (Lincoln Institute Product Code WP14IL1SP.) [In Spanish.]

Lore, D. D.

1862 *2.4191* Fort Yuma—Colorado of the West. *Ladies' Repository*, 22 (November): 641-644.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 557

Loree, L. F.

1922 2.19280 *Railroad freight transportation.* New York and London: D. Appleton and Co., 771 pp. [See p. 728: "A prominent engineer who has much service in the West is fond of recalling, as an example of high activity, that in April, 1915, he, then weighing 175 pounds, walked from the water's edge of the Colorado River, three miles, to the Indian Village [Indian Garden] in the Grand Canyon, making the ascent of 2600 feet in 82 minutes. His energy output was .17 of a horsepower." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1922 2.20058 [Passages quoted from *Railroad Freight Transportation*.] *From:* Sexton, J. R., Craine, A., Gaines, R. H., Haugh, J. L., Penfield, W. H., Starkie, J. L., and O'Rourke, G. M. (subcommittee), Appendix A, (1) Continue the study and report on plans and methods for obtaining railway labor. *In:* Johnston, C. E. (chairman), Report of Committee XXII—Economics of Railway Labor. *American Railway Engineering Association, Bulletin*, 24 (December). [Committee report, pp. 263-293; Appendix A, pp. 264-287.] [See p. 283 (quoting L. F. Loree): "A prominent engineer who has much service in the West is fond of recalling, as an example of high activity, that in April, 1915, he, then weighing 175 pounds, walked from the water's edge of the Colorado River, three miles, to the Indian Village [Indian Garden] in the Grand Canyon, making the ascent of 2,600 feet in 82 minutes. His energy output was .17 of a horsepower." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [For the original volume, see Loree (1922, ITEM NO. 2.19280).]

Lorentz, Halli

2000 2.7740 The real thing; a trip through the Grand Canyon. *INmagazine* (College Marketing Bureau, Glencoe, Illinois), 15(2): 26.

Lorenz, David E.

1997 2.4192 *Tree towers of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Fire Lookout Research, Volume 1.

1998 2.4193 *Fire lookout towers of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Fire Lookout Research, Volume 2.

Lorenzana, Francisco Antonio *see* **"Cortés, Hernán, AND Lorenzana, Francisco Antonio"**

Lorenzo, Eufemio

1985 2.24548 *Castilla y León en América : descubridores, conquistadores y colonizadores.* Valladolid, Spain: Ambito Ediciones, S.A., 2nd ed., 204 pp. [See "Estados Unidos Explorado por Castellano-Leóneses", pp. 107-117. Grand Canyon, p. 116, *in passing*.] [In Spanish.]

Lorey, David E., AND Buj, Lili

1991 *2.17181* El surgimiento de la región fronteriza entre Estados Unidos y México en el siglo XX. *Revista Mexicana de Sociología*, 53(3) (July/September): 305-347. [In Spanish.]

Lorimer, George Horace

1919 2.14103 *Let's go! Let's go! In:* Van Loan, Charles E., *Buck Parvin and the movies : stories of the moving picture game.* New York: George H. Doran Co., pp. vii-xiii. (The Books of

Charles E. Van Loan. Memorial Edition.) [This is the introduction to the volume. See pp. ix-xiii.]

Lorimer, Kerry

2006 2.11986 *Code green : experiences of a lifetime.* Melbourne: Lonely Planet, 215 pp.

2006 2.11987 *Code green : trips of a lifetime that won’t cost the Earth.* Footscray (Victoria) and London: Lonely Planet, 215 pp.

Lorimer, Norma

1917 2.19351 *By the waters of Africa : British East Africa, Uganda, and the Great Lakes.* London: Robert Scott, 342 pp. [See p. 23: “Personally I don’t think the Great Rift Valley can compare for beauty and splendour with the Grand Cañon in Arizona, which, to my mind, is one of the wonders of the world, if not the greatest, in the way of natural scenery. In the Rift Valley there is none of the gorgeous colour which gives the Grand Cañon its spectacular effect.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1917 2.19352 *By the waters of Africa : British East Africa, Uganda, and the Great Lakes.* New York: Frederick A. Stokes Co., 342 pp.

Los Angeles Department of Water and Power

2012 2.25518 *2012 Power Integrated Resource Plan.* Los Angeles: Los Angeles Department of Water and Power, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [484 pp. total]. [Includes Navajo Generating Station.]

Los Angeles Examiner

1912 2.19141 *Press reference library (Southwest edition) : notables of the Southwest : being the portraits and biographies of progressive men of the Southwest, who have helped in the development and history making of this wonderful country.* Los Angeles: Los Angeles Examiner, 500 pp.

Lott, Casey

1996 2.4194 From the Little Colorado to the foot of Grand Canyon. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 9(4): 9. [Modern rewrite of the Powell narrative.]

Louder, Dean R., AND Bennion, Lowell

1978 2.16608 Mapping Mormons across the modern West. *In:* Jackson, Richard H. (ed.), *The Mormon role in the settlement of the West.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Press, pp. 135-169.

The Louis Berger Group, Inc.

2012 *2.22809* *Boulder City Bypass traffic forecast memorandum.* [No place]: The Louis Berger Group, Inc., *submitted to* Nevada Department of Transportation, *for* Regional Transportation Commission of Southern Nevada, 63 [83] pp.

Lounds, Melanie

2011 2.15363 [Remarks.] *The Congregational Connection . . .* (First Congregational Church, St. Johns, Michigan), (July): 8. [Begins with brief comment about Grand Canyon. Ellipsis is part of serial title.]

Lounsbery, H. C. (Mrs.)

1903 2.14414 Spanish-American War Nurses. *The Trained Nurse and Hospital Review*, 31(1) (July): 49-50. [S.-A.W.N. fourth annual meeting in San Francisco; with itinerary of trip from Chicago, including "Side Trip to the Grand Canon of Arizona", p. 50.]

1903 2.16173 Meeting of the Spanish-American War Nurses in San Francisco. *In:* Official Reports of Societies [SECTION]. *American Journal of Nursing*, 3(10) (July): 804-806. [S.-A.W.N. fourth annual meeting in San Francisco; with itinerary of trip from Chicago, including "Side Trip to the Grand Canon of Arizona", p. 806.]

Loutsenhiser, Don R.

1946 *2.22119* Personality of Las Vegas, Nevada. *The Ministry* (Seventh-day Adventists, Ministerial Association, Washington, D.C.), 19(6) (May): 9-10. [Includes Hoover Dam, Lake Mead, and vicinity.]

Louvigny, Vincent de

2011 2.29328 *Tant de façons d'imager le monde.* Poissy, France: Àvos Pages, [128] pp. [Book of photographs. See "Points de vue du Monde", Chapitre 1; two views of Grand Canyon.] [In French.]

Louvish, Simon

2007 2.22774 *Cecil B. DeMille : a life in art.* New York: Thomas Dunne Books (St. Martin's Press). [See regarding the film, "The Road to Yesterday", which includes location shots at Grand Canyon, pp. 243-247.]

Love, Clara M.

1916 *2.21860* History of the cattle industry in the Southwest. *Southwestern Historical Quarterly*, 19(4) (April): 370-399, 20(1) (July): 1-18. [Includes note (p. 389), “Herds were driven into northwestern Arizona, some being brought from Nevada and some from Oregon by way of Muddy River, Rio Virgin, and Stone’s ferry on the Colorado.”]

Love, Douglas

2018 *2.27786* Retro Ramblings [COLUMN]. *The Native Son* (Native Sons of the Golden West, Grand Parlor, San Francisco), 58(4) (December 2018/January 2019): 3, 9. [A history of the Salton Sea.]

Love, Frank

NO DATE *2.7475* (WITH Tom Alspach and Ron Snowbarger) *A prayer, a poultice, a pall : life and death in Yuma, Arizona Territory (1854-1893)*. (Illustrations by Tim Alspach.) [Yuma, Arizona]: [no imprint], 56 pp.

NO DATE *2.4196* (WITH Reba N. Wells) *Hell’s outpost : a history of Old Fort Yuma*. Yuma, Arizona: Yuma Crossing, 63 pp. (Yuma Crossing Publication Series.) [1992.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12A:157 FQ13:303

1978 *2.26869* Poston and the birth of Yuma; the father of Arizona invents a story. *Journal of Arizona History*, 19(4) (Winter): 403-416. [Charles D. Poston.]

1981 *2.7476* *From brothel to boomtown : Yuma’s naughty past.* [Yuma, Arizona]: [no imprint], 48 pp.

1982 *2.4195* *A visitor’s guide to historic Yuma.* Colorado Springs, Colorado: Little London Press, 36 pp. (Cover title adds: “Century House, Territorial Prison, Customhouse, Ft. Yuma, St. Thomas Mission, and a walking tour of the Old City”.)

Love, Lee

2000 2.9396 Radio adventuring at the Grand Canyon. *ARS Sojourner* (Adventure Radio Society), (June):.

LoVecchio, Janolyn G.

2013 2.19712 Business women tourists at the Grand Canyon. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 189-193.

Lovegren, Judy

1970 2.31852 From Grand Canyon. *In:* Special Feature; Christmas Traditions. *The Smoke Signal* (U.S. National Park Service, Southwest Region, Women's Organization), (October): [unpaginated]. [Repurposed Christmas tree with "raggly branches".]

1970 2.31853 [French tuiles recipe.] *In:* Special Feature; Christmas Traditions. *The Smoke Signal* (U.S. National Park Service, Southwest Region, Women's Organization), (October): [unpaginated].

Lovejoy, Marguerite

2003 2.9660 River adventure. *In:* Letters and e-mail [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 79(11) (November): 2.

Lovejoy, Tom

2002 *2.22137* SoCal AMCA Borrego Road Run. *Indian Motorcycle Club of Great Britain*, (54) (Winter 2002/2003): 10-12. [Includes Salton Sea area.] [Southern California Chapter of the Antique Motorcycle Club of America.]

Loven Contracting

2020 2.32070 *Grand Canyon Visitor Center.* [No place]: Loven Contracting, 1 p. [Fact sheet regarding the remodeling of the Visitor Center, with a new theater addition and sustainability features such as a rain-water harvesting system and solar photovoltaic system.]

Lovenich, Julia

2016 2.26943 Havasu Falls; Wasserfall-Wunderland im Grand Canyon. *Terra* (Steinfurt, Germany), (April): 106-109. [Havasu Canyon.] [In German.]

Loveridge-Sanbonmatsu, Joan

2006 *2.23199* *Imperial Valley Nisei women : transcending Poston.* Dewitt, New York: New Persephone Press, 90 pp.

Lovett, Diane

2005 2.11014 Arizona riding. *In:* Hauer, John, *The natural superiority of mules* (Sena Hauer, ed.). Guilford, Connecticut: Lyons Press, p. 89.

Lovett, Richard

1891 2.15996 *United States pictures drawn with pen and pencil.* London: The Religious Tract Society, 223 [224] pp. + advertisements. [Includes (p. 160) engraving, “The Grand Cañon of the Colorado”, a view at Toroweap, not credited but accompanied by extended quotations (pp. 161-164) from J. W. Powell’s *Exploration of the Colorado River of the West* (1875).]

Lovett, Richard A.

2004 2.9952 The infancy of rubber rafts. *Paddler*, (March/April): 56.

Lovich, Jeffrey E.

2018 2.27841 Biographical sketch and bibliography of Jeffrey E. Lovich. *Smithsonian Herpetological Information Service*, (153), 29 pp. [Lovich was Chief, U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 2003-2005.]

Lowe, J. M.

1915 2.13156 [Quotation from Kansas City *Journal*.] *In:* National Old Trails Road Department [SECTION]. *Daughters of the American Revolution Magazine*, 46(2) (February) (271): 111. [National Old Roads Trail “passes through New Mexico and the Grand Canon of Colorado” [*sic*] (ENTIRE NOTE).]

Lowe, Sam

1980 *2.4197* The American Nile; saga of the Colorado River. *Arizona Highways*, 56(10) (October): 2-7.

1981 2.4198 El Tovar at 76. *Arizona Highways*, 57(4) (April): 6-9, 12-13.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-9|

1988 2.4199 Little Colorado River. *Arizona Highways*, 64(6) (June): inside front cover, 22-31.

1999 2.7263 Christmas at the Canyon. *Highroads* (AAA Arizona), 44(4) (December): cover, 4, 12-14.

2001 2.8136 River runners. *Highroads* (AAA Arizona), 46(2) (May/June): 35.

2010 2.14626 *Mysteries and legends of Arizona : true stories of the unsolved and unexplained.* Guilford, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, 198 pp.

2013 2.19819 *Southwest curiosities : quirky characters, roadside oddities and other offbeat stuff.* Guilford, Connecticut: Globe Pequote Press, 314 pp. (Curiosities Series.)

Lowe, Sam, AND Berezenko, Nick

1983 2.4200 From Baldy Mountain to the Sipapu; Little Colorado adventure trek. *Arizona Highways*, 59(6) (June): 30-43.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32|

Lowe, Sam, AND Maack, Richard

2008 2.11692 Last stop! *Arizona Highways*, 84(11) (November): 38-43. [Train depots; includes Grand Canyon Railway, Williams and Grand Canyon.]

Lowe Airship Construction Corporation

1990 2.18460 *T. S. C. Lowe and his Planet Airships : the story of the man who mastered flight.* [No imprint], 24 pp. [Pamphlet. Grand Canyon, see pp. 14, 20, 21.]

Lowenthal, David

1975 *2.29075* Past time, present place: Landscape and memory. *Geographical Review*, 65(1) (January): 1-36. [See p. 26: "The entrepreneurs who transplanted London Bridge to the Arizona desert at Havasu [*sic*, Lake Havasu City] were dismayed when the clean dry air stripped the stones of their accumulated grime and soot; artificial aging is now needed to keep the bridge looking suitably old." (ENTIRE NOTE, citing a newspaper article: Muriel Bowen, "Vanishing Soot Upsets London Bridge Buyers*, Sunday Times* (London), October 22, 1972, p. 2).]

Lower California Company

1868 *2.26475* *Lower California: Its geography and characteristics, with a sketch of the grant and purposes of the Lower California Company. 1868.* New York: M. B. Brown and Co., 49 pp.

Lowery, Woodbury

1901 *2.14524* *The Spanish settlements within the present limits of the United States.* New York and London; G. P. Putnam's Sons, 515 pp.

Lowell, Lynda

2003 2.9498 [Letter of thanks.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(8): 3.

Lowell, Percival

1909 2.13776 *The evolution of worlds.* New York: Macmillan Co., 262 pp. [Grand Canyon, see p. 108.]

Lowell, Susan

2004 2.10122 *Clouds for desert : sweet treats from the Wild West.* (Photography by Robin Stancliff.) Tucson: Rio Nuevo Publishers. [See "Grand Canyon Ice Cream Cake" and "Chocolate Meringue Buttes and Boulders" with "Colorado River Sauce or 'Chocolate Soup'", pp. 113-117.]

Lowenthal, David

1968 2.10641 The American scene. *Geographical Review*, 58(1) (January): 61-88. [See pp. 62, 84.]

Lowitt, Richard

1993 *2.23401* *The New Deal and the West.* Norman, Oklahoma, and London: University of Oklahoma Press, 283 pp.

Lown, Albert J.

1976 2.31439 The Grand Canyon. *Herald of Holiness* (Kansas City, Missouri), 65(21)(3217) (November 1): 3. [Inspirational message following a three-hour visit by a man from Keighley, Yorkshire, England.]

Lozano Núñez, Helio

2009 *2.31888* *Aceptación y factores asociados a la cirugía ortognática por parte de los ortodoncistas de la ciudad de Mexicali, Baja California.* Master's thesis, Universidad Autónoma de Nayarit, 57 pp.

Lozano Paez, Yolanda

2016 *2.26015* Saboreando un poco de historia de Mexicali; la Colorado River Land, Co. [*sic*]. *La Huella del Coyote* (Universidad Xochicalco), 11(63) (November/December): 17. [Colorado River Land Co.] [In Spanish.]

Lozito, Vincent J.

2001 2.7951 [Cover letter accompanying letter from Michael Harrison.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(2): 2.

2002 2.9089 [Letter regarding Michael Harrison, with introductory note by Jeanne and Fred Schick.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(9): 2.

2003 2.9750 Former Grand Canyon ranger . . . reaches age 106. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(12): 3. [Michael Harrison; also note of Michael and Margaret B. Harrison Western Research Center, a part of the Library of the University of California at Davis.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

LTA Publishing Co.

1991 2.4201 *Beauty of America.* (Text by Paul M. Lewis; concept and design by Robert D. Shangle.) Portland, Oregon: LTA Publishing Co., 79 pp. [See p. 19.]

Luca, Ferdinando de

1851 2.30101 *Istituzioni elementari di geografia : naturale, topografica, politica, astronomica, fisica e morale : ordinate con nuovo metodo. Decima edizione.* Napoli: Stamperia del Fibreno, 364 pp. [See p. 215: "Il fiume *Colorado* o *Rosso* limita all'est la N. California: esso discende dal gruppo ove si uniscono le *montagne Petrose* la *Sierra Verde* e la *Sierra di Anahuac*; corre quasi dal nord al sud e dopo un corso di circa 600 miglia s'imbocca al limite settentrionale del golfo di California." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Italian.]

Lucado, Max

1996 2.28171 *Next door savior.* Nashville, Tennessee: W Publishing Group.

2003 2.28172 *Next door savior.* Nashville, Tennessee: W Publishing Group.

2003 2.28173 *Mi salvador y vecino : tan cerca que podemos tocarlo, tan fuerte que podemos confiar en Él.* Nashville, Tennessee: Betania, 226 pp. [In Spanish.]

2011 2.28174 *Salvatorul de lângă tine : suficient de aproape ca să te poată atinge, suficient de puternic ca să te poţi increde în El.* Oradea: Editura Scriptum. [Grand Canyon, p. 17.] [In Romanian.]

2012 2.28175 *Next door savior : near enough to touch, strong enough to trust.* Nashville, Tennessee: Thomas Nelson, 229 pp. [Grand Canyon, pp. 5-6.]

Lucas, Carla

2022 *2.31397* From the desk of our Curator. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 3(4) (August): 4. ["A recent addition to out (*sic*) collection, a beautiful military sword typical of those used by the officers during the operation of Fort Mojave. [¶]Thank you to donor Michael Paul, who says he was told by the Fort Mohave Junior High School teacher who gave it to him that the sword was owned by the last commander of Fort Mojave. Currently we do not have the provenance to support this information, but we'll attempt to locate supporting documentation." (ENTIRE NOTE) Includes photograph.]

2023 *2.31492* From the desk of our Curator. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 4(9) (September): 4. [Updates.]

2024 *2.31624* Curator[']s Report [COLUMN]. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 5(1) (January): 4.

2024 *2.31652* Curator[']s Report [COLUMN]. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 5(3) (March): 3.

2024 *2.31795* Curator[']s Report [COLUMN]. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 5(5) (May): 3.

2024 *2.32031* News From the Curator[']s Desk [COLUMN]. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum), 5(10) (October): 3.

Lucas, Eric

2009 2.12633 World Heritage Sites; UNESCO designation helps preserve the world's natural and cultural treasures. *Alaska Airlines Magazine*, (July): 24-25, 27, 29-33.

Lucero Velasco, Héctor Manuel

2002 *2.17809* (COORDINATING ED.) *Mexicali, 100 años : arquitectura y urbanismo en el desierto del Colorado.* México: Grupo Patria Editorial, 182 pp. [In Spanish.]

Lucchitta, Ivo

1992 2.4202 *Ivo*king the Canyon spirit. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 24.

2004 2.10178 Connections; in reference 'Farewells: Bob Sharp" by Diane Boyer and 'Don Briggs' by Lew Steiger in BQR 17:3. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(4) (Winter 2004-2005): 5.

2006 2.12034 Mr. Luchitta's lucky bus [*sic*]. *Arizona Bus Club News*, (February): 3. [Editor's title (p. 2); Lucchitta's name misseplled, thus.] [Regarding Lucchitta's Volkswagen bus. In the article, editor's introduction refers to author as "Mr. Ivo Lucchetta" [*sic*]. Concluded by "Ivo's Travels Part Two" (editor's title) in (March): 3, with no reference there to Grand Canyon or Colorado River; and there the editor's introduction refers to author as "Mr. Ivo Lucchita" [*sic*].]

2012 2.17904 Into the canyon, time, and silence. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (14) (Summer): 14-15.

2012 2.18000 Remembrance of things past. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(4) (Winter 2012-2013): 12-14.

2012 2.18004 Into the canyon: time and silence. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(4) (Winter 2012-2013): 34-35.

2013 2.19362 Into the canyon, time and silence; a geologist's perspective on a half-century's study of the Grand. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (March): 10-15.

2020 2.29926 Boots. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(4) (Winter 2020-2021): 10-11.

Lucchitta, Ivo, AND Quartaroli, Richard D.

2014 2.21036 Ivo Lucchitta. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(2) (Summer): 1, 26-44. [Oral history interview.]

Lucero Velasco, Héctor Manuel, AND Terán, Iliana

2002 *2.24092* (ED., and ASSISTANT ED.) *Mexicali, 100 años : arquitectura y urbanismo en el desierto del Colorado.* México: Grupo Patria Editorial, 182 pp. [In Spanish.]

Luchetti, Cathy

2016 *2.29504* Gryphons, bombs, and roadside salvation—the desert has it all. *The Survivor* (Desert Survivors, Oakland, California), 35(1) (Spring): cover, 17-20. [Salton Sea, Slab City, El Centro area.]

Luchetti, Cathy, AND Olwell, Carol

1992 2.8137 *Women of the West.* New York: Orion Books, 240 pp. [Includes Havasupai.]

Luck, Jake

1998 2.4203 Jake Luck. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(2) (Spring): 1, 21-33. (Oral history interview by Lew Steiger, edited by Steiger and Brad Dimock. Photos courtesy of Peggy and Jake Luck, Mike Denoyer, and Richard Quartaroli.)

Lucke, John B.

1947 2.13676 Grand Canyon. *In:* Letters to the Editors [SECTION]. *Life*, 23(13) (September 29): 23. [Comment on article in *Life*, (September 8) [ITEM NO. 2.206 (Anonymous 1947)].]

Ludden, Brad

2006 2.10570 Kayak the Grand. *In:* Adventure Life List [FEATURE]. *Outside*, 31(1) (January): 68.

Ludtke, Melissa

1977 2.4204 Grandeur and turmoil. *In:* Blaustein, John (photographs), Just keep your head above water. *Sports Illustrated*, 47(5) (August 1): 29.

Ludwig, Gerd

2016 *2.28835* *Minus 2/3 : Reportage- und Straßenfotographie mit dem unsichtbaren Blitz—Eine Meisterklasse.* Heidelberg: dpunkt.verlag, 240 pp. [See pp. 20-21, photo, “Saltonsee-Nordufer, Kalifornien, USA”.] [In German.]

2017 *2.28836* *Minus 2/3—the invisible flash : crafting light for photographers in the field.* Santa Barbara, California: Rocky Nook, 215 pp.

Luetkemeier, Kristen

2018 2.27142 Collections update. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(3) (Summer): 6-7. [Cline Library Special Collections and Archives, Northern Arizona University; John Riffey Collection, Gale Burak Collection, John Azar Collection.]

2020 2.29542 Introducing Board member Kristen Luetkemeier. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(3) (Summer): 9. [Interview.]

2020 2.29545 GCHS archive digitization update. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(3) (Summer): 13-14. [Archive housed at Northern Arizona University, Cline Library, Special Collections and Archives.]

Luik, Riina

2009 2.29438 Unustamatu Las Vegas. *Reisimaailm* (Tallinn, Estonia), (February): 34-37. [Includes Hoover Dam, Grand Canyon West, and Grand Canyon South Rim.] [In Estonian.]

Łukasik, Jagoda

2012 2.25111 Sulejowianie w podróżach; USA.—wielki kraj. *Sulej* (Towarzystwa Przyjaciół Sulejowa i ziem okolicznych, Sulejów, Poland), (51) (June): 13-14, and photos, p. 12. [Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon, see p. 14; no pertinent photos.] [In Polish.]

Luke, C. A.

1872 *2.26840* Claim no. 14.—C. A. Luke. [*with*] Proceedings of a board of officers convened at Camp Mohave, Arizona Territory . . . . *In:* Belknap, William W., Camp Mohave. Letter from the Secretary of War, in relation to the relief of citizens expelled from their homes at Camp Mohave, Arizona Territory. *U.S. 42nd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 107*, pp. 28-32. Luke’s statements, March 19 and October 13, 1870 (pp. 28, 29); claim not considered.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Lukens, Donley

1946 *2.23000* Hoover Dam; from the guide's viewpoint. *Reclamation Era*, 33(10) (October): 210. ("Extracted from *The Nevada* magazine (see *Letters to the Editor*)".) [See also letter from Donley, regarding permission to publish, in "Letters to the Editor" section, p. 209.]

Lukinbeal, Chris

2014 *2.24686* President's Column: The Center of the World. *Pacifica* (Association of Pacific Coast Geographers, Sacramento, California), (Fall): 1, 5-6. [The Center of the World, Felicity, California.]

Lukins, Julian

2000 2.7953 Muleskinner honored. *The Brayer* (American Donkey and Mule Society), _____: 16. [Excerpt from "The NYO Register", May 27-28, 2000. About "Fred Burke: 'The last of the Mohicans'"; submitted to *The Brayer* by "Roberta".] [Specific issue in 2000 not identified here.]

Lumholtz, Carl

1912 *2.17881* *New trails in Mexico : an account of one year's exploration in north-western Sonora, Mexico, and south-western Arizona, 1909-1910.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 411 pp. [See particularly, "Preface", pp. vii-xiv, and Chapters 15, 16, pp. 235-273.]

1912 *2.29243* The Sonora Desert, Mexico. *Geographical Journal*, 40(5) (November): 503-511; map, p. 588. [Presentation to Royal Geographical Society, June 24, 1912. Includes remarks by the president, pp. 510-511, who indicated that "Mr. Dracopoli", mentioned by Lumholtz, "has lent some photographs for exhibition". To this is appended [part] II (pp. 511-518), the text of a presentation by I. N. Dracopoli to Section E of the British Association, Dundee, September, 1912 (Dracopoli, 1912, ITEM NO. 2.29244).] [Map: "United States and Mexico. Sketch Map of part of Sonora and Arizona to illustrate the paper by D^{r}. Carl Lumholtz." (see Royal Geographical Society, 1912, CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.1259). Cartobibliography is THE GRAND CANON Volume 2.]

Lummis, Charles F.

NO DATE 2.25145 The greatest thing in the world. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 41-49. [2016?] [Volume text reset, illustrations omitted. An on-demand publication.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1892 2.4207 *A tramp across the continent.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 270 pp. [See pp. 241-254.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32| Guidon 415
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1892, ITEM NO. 30.920

1892 2.4208 *Some strange corners of our country (The wonderland of the Southwest).* New York: Century Co., 270 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32| FQ30:183 FQ31:36 Guidon 413
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1892, ITEM NOS. 30.671, 30.839

1893 2.22601 The cities that were forgotten. *Scribner's Magazine*, 13(4) (April): 466-477. [See p. 467: "[Coronado's] expeditions discovered the greatest chasm on earth—the Grand Cañon of the Colorado—and most of the other marvels of the Southwest, three centuries before a Saxon ever saw any of them." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1893 2.4209 The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *Californian Illustrated Magazine*, 4(1) (June): 10-18.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-67| FQ7:136A [volume] Goodman 941

1893 2.15323 By stage into the cañon. *In:* Pen Pictures of Travel [SECTION]. *Current Literature*, 13(3) (July): 394. [Brief extract from Lummis article in *Californian Illustrated Magazine* (ITEM NO. 2.4209).]

1893 2.4210 *The Spanish pioneers.* Chicago: A. C. McClurg and Co., 292 pp.

1893 2.21659 *The land of poco tiempo.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 310 pp. [See p. 6: "Cañons [in New Mexico] are rare, and inferior to those of Colorado and the farther Southwest." And see p. 288, regarding Coronado: "His expeditions discovered the greatest chasm on earth—the Grand Cañon of the Colorado—and most of the other marvels of the Southwest, three centuries before a Saxon ever saw any of them."]

1895 2.4211 The greatest thing in the world. *Land of Sunshine*, 3(4) (September): 195-198. [Author attribution appears in index, p. [301] as "C. F. L."; listed there as "Grand Cañon, The, illustrated".]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32| Goodman 958

1896 2.4212 The southwestern wonderland. *Land of Sunshine*, 4(5) (April): 204-213. [Continued in the next issue, but not there pertinent to this bibliography.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32|

1897 2.4213 The country of standing rocks. *Land of Sunshine*, 6: 183-186.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32|

1902 2.4214 The greatest thing in the world. *In: Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 23-32.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1902 2.4215 A week of wonders. III. *Out West*, 16(1) (January): 18-24. [Item signed "C. F. L."]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 1-30, 1-67|

1902 2.4216 The greatest thing in the world. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 33-37.

1903 2.16329 In the Lion's Den [COLUMN]. *Out West*, 18(6) (June): 751-756. [See p. 752, regarding Theodore Roosevelt's speech at Grand Canyon.]

1903 2.4217 *Some strange corners of our country : the wonderland of the Southwest.* New York: Century Co., 270 pp.

1904 2.22825 The greatest thing in the world. *In: Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 22-25.

1905 2.26552 The greatest thing in the world. *In: Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 22-25.

1906 2.26559 The greatest thing in the world. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 33-37.

1908 2.22826 The greatest thing in the world. *In: Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 22-25.

1909 2.26560 The greatest thing in the world. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 33-37.

1910 2.19746 In the Lion's Den [COLUMN]. *Out West*, 32(1) (January): 81-87. [See p. 84, remarking on the "Human Hogs" of public greed, "Pretty soon someone will be making a dam-site of the Grand Cañon of Arizona, or painting letters half a mile high along its side advising us to take Mr. Tutti-frutti's little liver pills." Also decries (pp. 84-85) the threatened despoilation of Hetch-Hetchy Valley for water supply, "as much a heritage to all California and all the United States and all the world as the Yosemite, or the Yellowstone, or the Grand Cañon."]

1915 2.4218 *Some strange corners of our country.* New York: Century Co. [See pp. 1-19.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32|

1916 2.4219 *Los exploradores españoles del siglo XVI.* Barcelona, Spain: R. de S. N. Araluce, 317 pp. [In Spanish.]

1916 2.22827 The greatest thing in the world. *In: Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 23-27.

1917 2.4220 *A tramp across the continent.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 270 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32| FQ9:367 FQ10:216 FQ11:252 FQ12:327 FQ13:304

1919 2.7264 A cosmic intaglio; an appreciation of Grand Canyon National Park. *In: Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [No place]: United States Railroad Administration, pp. 3-4. (National Parks Series.) [Printed by Henry O. Shepard Co., Chicago, "Season 1919-20", "9-1-19".]

1920 2.4221 [Foreword.] *In: A cosmic intaglio : an appreciation of Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. Railroad Administration, National Park Series, Grand Canyon National Park 1920 ed. Chicago: Henry O. Shepard Co., pp. 3-4. (Cover title: *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, Season 1919-20.* "A.T. & S.F. Ry.—Reprint".) [See also other imprints under U.S. Railroad Administration.]

1922 2.17707 *Los exploradores españoles de Siglo XVI : vindicación de la acción colonizadora española en América.* Barcelona: Casa Editorial Araluce, 5th ed., 236 [237] pp. [In Spanish.]

1925 2.4222 *Mesa, cañon and pueblo : our wonderland of the Southwest, its marvels of nature, its pageant of the earth building, its strange peoples, its centuried romance.* New York and London: Century Co., 517 pp. [See pp. 20-49.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32| FQ3:86 FQ12B:128 GUIDON 417

1925 2.4223 *A tramp across the continent.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 270 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11A:93

1969 2.4224 *A tramp across the continent.* Albuquerque, New Mexico: Calvin Horn, 270 pp.

1982 2.4225 *A tramp across the continent.* (Introduction by Robert E. Fleming.) Lincoln, Nebraska: University of Nebraska Press, 270 pp.

1989 2.4226 *Some strange corners of our country (The wonderland of the Southwest).* (Foreword by Lawrence Clark Powell.) Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 270 pp.
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Richmond, 1991, ITEM NO. 30.368

1989 2.8887 *Letters from the Southwest : September 20, 1884, to March 14, 1885.* (James W. Byrkit, ed.) Tucson: University of Arizona Press, xlix [lii], 309 [311] pp. [See pp. 255-259.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:292 FQ24/1:477

Lund, Folmer

1982 2.17666 Turen til USA-Canada. *Sortbroget Kvæg* (Avlsforeningen for Sortbroget Malkevæg i Danmark), (April): 16-19. [Grand Canyon, p. 18.] [In Danish.]

Lundean, J. L., AND Payne, J. E.

1948 2.4227 Mule college. *Saturday Evening Post*, 221(14) (October 2): 30-31, 120-123.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32| FQ22:439B

Lundström, Wilma; Lundström, Pelle; Ekström, Britt-Marie; AND Ekström, Lasse

1988 2.29627 USA-resan sommaren 1988. *Square-Info* (Swedish Association of American Square Dance Clubs) [Sweden], 5(4): 4-5. [Includes Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam.] [In Swedish.]

Lunn, Joanathan

1993 2.11827 The Great Unconformity. *Dance Now*, 2(3) (Autumn): 5-9.

Luong, Q. T.

2016 2.26741 *Treasured lands : a photographic odyssey through America’s national parks.* Petaluma, California: Cameron + Company, 456 pp.

Lush, Tom

1985 2.18696 Six weeks of American hospitality (continued from Jan/March Bulletin). *The Bulletin* (The Allard Register), (April/June): 2-3. [The Allard Register, organization of owners and enthusiasts of automobiles from the Allard Motor Company.] [Includes notes of visits to Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon, referring to “Boulder Dam” and “National Canyon Park”. Earlier installment not pertinent to this bibliography.]

Lusk, Brian

2002 2.8826 A Southwest cockpit odyssey. *Airways*, 9(3) (May): cover, inside front cover, 24-30. [See p. 29.]

Lusk, Brianna *see also* Rangel, Brianna Lusk

2011 *2.25533* International firms eye the valley. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 24.

Lusky Brothers and Company

____ 2.4228 *Lusky’s Flagstaff, Oak Creek Canyon, Sedona, Bellemont, Parks, Grand Canyon and Williams “blue book” criss-cross city directory*. Anaheim, California: Luskey Brothers and Co. [Serial; social directory. Various dates, 1960s–?]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-22|

Luten, Daniel B., AND Taylor, Paul Schuster

1967 2.4229 The use and misuse of a river. *American West*, 4 (May): 47-53, 73-75.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-19|

Luttrell, Chuck [Luttrell, Charles]

2013 2.19327 *The making of a ranger : a life in the great outdoors.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, 219 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon National Park and Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]

2014 2.20903 Grand Canyon's Lava Falls "Trail". *In:* Luttrell, Jean, Some things change. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 25(2) (Spring): cover, 2, 3-4.

2019 2.28872 *Craftsmen work here : my life as a National Park Service carpenter.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, 152 pp. [Lake Mead National Recreation Area and Arizona Strip.]

Luttrell, Jean

1988 2.4230 *Arizona Strip, Christmas on the Homestead and other true stories.* Boulder City, Nevada: Shade Tree Books, 46 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-67| FQ11:253 FQ11B:126A, 126B FQ17:270 FQ19:379 FQ24/1:479 FQ27:49 FQ28:90

1998 2.4231 Unexpected visit. *In:* Humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 74(10) (October): 48.

2001 2.8578 [Remarks.] *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001*. [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], pp. 60-62.

2005 2.10236 Do you remember John Riffey? *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(3): 4. [Request for reminiscences.]

2007 2.11431 *The last old-time ranger, John H. Riffey.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, 150 [152] pp. [Cover title: *John H. Riffey : the last old-time ranger*.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ27:50 FQ29:90
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, Staff, 2011, ITEM NO. 30.701

2008 2.11490 John H. Riffey. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 19(1) (Spring): 4-5.

2014 2.20902 Some things change. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 25(2) (Spring): 3-4. [Introduces an item by Charles Luttrell (ITEM NO. 2.20903).]

2018 2.27159 *The last homesteader on the Arizona Strip.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, 240 pp. [First-person account of growing up on the Arizona Strip as the daughter and granddaughter of homesteaders near Mt. Trumbull beginning in the 1930s.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2018, ITEM NO. 30.1345

Lutzke, P.

1919 2.30886 Die Konferenz der Missionare in Arizona. *In:* Aus der Mission [SECTION]. *Ev.-Luth. Gemeinde-Blatt* [Evangelisch-Lutherisches Gemeinde-Blatt] (Organ der Allgemeinie Evangelisch-Lutherisches Synode von Wisconsin, Minnesota, Michigan u. a. St.) (Milwaukee, Wisconsin), 54(12)(1307) (June 8): 184-185. [See p. 185, brief remarks concerning a visit to Grand Canyon.] [In German.]

Luz, Edgard

2015 2.30363 SAD; nurturing hope for a new generation. *Journal of Adventist Education* (General Conference of Seventh-day Adventists, Department of Education, Silver Spring, Maryland), 77(4) (April/May): 32-35. [See p. 34, photo, “South American Division delegates to the 2014 International Conference on the Bible and Science, St. George, Utah, U.S.A., visit the Grand Canyon.”]

2015 2.30364 Division Sud-Américaine; cultiver l’espoir dans les cœurs d’une nouvelle génération. *Revue d’Éducation Adventiste* (Conférence Générale des Adventistes du Suptième Jour, Département de l’Éducation, Silver Spring, Maryland) [*Journal of Adventist Education*, French ed.], Édition Spéciale 38: 52-55. [See p. 54, photo, “Les délégués de la Division Sud-Américaine au Congrès International Bible et Science lors de la visite au Grand Canyon du Colorado (États-Unis).”] [In French.]

Lyle, D. A. [Lyle, David A.]

1872 *2.14347* Report of Second Lieutenant D. A. Lyle, Second United States Artillery. *From:* Wheeler, George M., Preliminary report of explorations in Nevada and Arizona. *In:* Belknap, William W., Letter from the Secretary of War, communicating, In compliance with a resolution of the Senate of March 7, 1872, a preliminary report of Lieutenant George M. Wheeler, Corps of Engineers, of the progress of the engineer exploration of the public domain in Nevada and Arizona. *U.S. 42nd Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 65*, pp. 73-89.

Lyman, Edward Leo

2007 2.11122 Caught in between: Jacob Hamblin and the Southern Paiutes during the Black Hawk-Navajo wars of the late 1860’s. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 75(1) (Winter): 22-43.

Lyman, Marguerite

1967 *2.21926* Muddy River Indian Branch. *In:* Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy.* Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 13-16. [Moapa Indian Reservation as independent branch ward of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints.]

1967 *2.21968* St. Joseph and Logandale schools. *From:* Schools in Moapa Valley [SECTION]. *In:* Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy.* Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 294-305.

Lynch, Fred

1911 2.4232 An automobile trip to the Grand Canyon of Arizona. *Out West*, 34 (October): 243-245.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32|

Lynch, John S.; Kennedy, John W.; AND Wooley, Robert L.

1982 *2.29591* *Patton's Desert Training Center*. Fort Myer, Virginia: Council on America's Military Past, 56 pp. [General George S. Patton.] [Booklet, reprint of entire issue of *Periodical* (Council on America's Military Past, Fort Myer, Virginia), 12(2) (47) (December).] [General George S. Patton.] [Authors listed at beginning of text as Kennedy, Lynch, and Wooley, but this pertains to the original introduction to the issue (Kennedy *et al.*, 1982, ITEM NO. 2.19544).]

Lynch, Sarah

2010 2.14606 [Reponse to question, "What was your favorite summer vacation?"] *In:* Member to Member [SECTION]. *AALL Spectrum*, 15(1) (September/October): 54. [American Association of Law Libraries.]

Lyngholm, Donovan

1979 2.7742 Planning the granddaddy: A Grand Canyon trek. *Arizona Alumnus*, 51(4) (May/June):.

Lyon, Thomas J.

1987 2.14086 The nature essay in the West. *In:* Taylor, J. Golden, and Lyon, Thomas J. (eds.), *A literary history of the American West.* Fort Worth: Texas Christian University Press, pp. 221-265. [Volume sponsored by Western Literature Association.]

1989 2.4233 Part I; A history. *In:* Lyon, Thomas J. (ed.), *This incomparable lande : a book of American nature writing.* New York: Penguin Books, pp. 1-91.

Lyons, Antony

2020 2.29966 Sensitive chaos: Geopoetic flows and wildings in the edgelands. *In:* Harrison, Rodney, DeSilvey, Caitlin, Holtorf, Cornelius, MacDonald, Sharon, Bartolini, Nadia, Breithoff, Esther, Fredheim, Harald, Lyons, Antony, May, Sarah, Morgan, Jennie, and Penrose, Sefryn, *Heritage futures : comparative approaches to natural and cultural heritage practices.* London: UCL Press, pp. 396-422. [See p. 411, brief reference to the author’s 2011 participation in the artist-in-residence program at Grand Canyon. Notes his video-essay, *No Concept* (https://vimeo.com/51288400 [2012], online only), that was based on his experience here and in Aldo Leopold’s descriptions of the Colorado River delta.]

Lyons, Barry

1995 2.4236 Good night’s sleep. *In:* Arizona Humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 71(10) (October): 48.

Lyons, Brad, AND Barkhauer, Bruce

2019 2.28153 *America’s holy ground : 61 faithful reflections on our national parks.* St. Louis, Missouri: Chalice Press, 256 pp. [See “Grand Canyon National Park. Arizona, 1919, Grandeur”, pp. 104-107; and see photos, pp. 244, 246-247.]

Lyons, Lana

1993 2.4238 Looking up at the Grand Canyon: An artist’s view. *Courier* (newsmagazine of the National Park Service), 38(3): cover, inside front cover, 5-6. [Artist Kevin Adams.]

Lytle, Victor H.

1998 2.4239 *Canyon memories.* Mexico City: TecnoArte Editorial S. A. de C. V., 125 [129] pp. [“Edition of 50 copies. This is part of our ‘Books on Demand’ project so any amount of additional copies can be made at anytime.” July 1997, ed. 60 copies; January 1998, ed. 25 copies; January 1998, ed. 50 copies; trim sizes may vary slightly.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12A:158 FQ15:342 FQ19:380 FQ21:161 FQ24/1:480 FQ27:51 FQ28:91

M

M., Ken

2006 2.20473 7 days in Grand Canyon; trip report Dec 17-23, 2005; Hermit's Rest, Tonto Plateau, Bright Angel by way of Ribbon Falls. *The Yodel* (Lynnwood, Washington), 13(2) (October): 4, 6-7.

M., R.

2013 2.25128 Ciekowostki; Wielki Kanion Kolorado. *ZOZ Biuletyn Informacyjny* (Zespół Opieki Zdrowotne, Sucha Beskidzka, Poland), 2013(4) (July/August) (164): 13. [Information credited to pl.wikipedia.org.] [Includes two photographs, one of the Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation; the other of Horseshoe Bend (Glen Canyon, Arizona).] [In Polish.]

Maack, Richard

1999 2.7265 (TEXT) Echoes of an ancient land; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 75(12) (December): 18-37.

2005 2.10226 The "lost" photographs of Ansel Adams; long a friend of Arizona Highways, the renowned camera artist left us a cache of unique prints. *Arizona Highways*, 81(4) (April): cover, 1, 6-17. [See "Canyon of the Little Colorado", pp. 12-13; and "Desert View, Cameron", pp. 14-15.]

Mabie, Hamilton W.

1917 2.17614 Provincialism in American life. *Harper's Magazine*, 134 (March): 579-584. [See p. 584: "The Grand Cañon is beyond the brush of the most powerful [painter's] hand, but it is within the reach of the imagination: by selection, restraint, and suggestion, the impressing vastness of it may be transposed into a mystery of depth and darkness, a mystery of light and color, which make it companionable." (ENTIRE NOTE) Regarding prose and verse.]

Mac Coun, Townsend

1911 2.32169 *An historical geography of the United States.* New York, Boston, and Chicago: Silver, Burdett and Co., new and revised ed., 48 pp., plates. [Title-page verso indicates copyrights 1889, 1890, 1892 by Townsend Mac Coun; 1901, 1911 by Silver, Burdett and Co.; other eds. not seen.] [Plates display changing political boundaries.]

Mac Gregor, Greg

2011 2.25433 Photographer's note: Methodology and background. *In:* Mac Gregor, Greg, and Halus, Siegfried, *In search of Domínguez and Escalante : photographing the 1776 Spanish expedition through the Southwest.* Santa Fe, New Mexico Press, pp. 17-21.

Mac Gregor, Greg, AND Halus, Siegfried

2011 2.25432 *In search of Domínguez and Escalante : photographing the 1776 Spanish expedition through the Southwest.* Santa Fe, New Mexico Press, 232 pp.

Mac Leoid, Donull

1900 *2.25077* Yuma. *Mac-Talla* (Sidni, Ceap Breatainn) [Sydney, Cape Breton Island, Nova Scotia, Canada], 9(15) (October 12): 113; (16) (October 19): 121. [In Scots Gaelic.]

Macalady, Ali

1999 2.7743 Glen Canyon unplugged. *High Country News*, (September 27): 7.

MacAllan *see* **McAllan**

MacArthur, Loren

1986 2.4241 Rite of passage. *Southwest Airlines Spirit*, (August): 42-43, 53-54, 56-57. [Whitewater canoeing.]

MacCarthy, Fitz-James
MacCarthy, James Philip
see **Fitz-Mac**

Maccaulay, David

1978 2.4242 *Great moments in architecture.* Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co. [See plate 11, "Early work on the Grand Canyon".] [Humor.]

MacCracken, William P., Jr.

1927 2.17584 Air-rail lines may span U.S.; great steam roads and government weigh plans to reduce transcontinental time by forty hours. *Popular Science Monthly*, 111(6) (December): 12-13. [See p. 13, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Macdonald, A. B.

1919 2.23712 Kansas an ocean of wheat. *The Country Gentleman* (Philadelphia), 84(31) (August 2): 3-4, 30-31. [See p. 3: “That wheat field [3,000 acres along the Union Pacific tracks east of Abilene] was such a wonderful thing that all transcontinental trains were stopped there so the passengers and might see it and brag about it afterward, as trains are halted now at Niagara Falls and at the Grand Cañon of the Colorado.” (ENTIRE NOTE)] [*NOTE*: A misnomer. The reference to Grand Canyon likely actually refers to the Grand Canyon of the Arkansas River (Royal Gorge) on the Santa Fe Railway tracks, where trains would pause for the benefit of tourists enroute through the canyon. Cited here for its reference to “Grand Cañon of the Colorado”.]

Macdonald, A. F.

1876 2.13383 [Letter, October 24 [1876].] *In:* Foreign Correspondence [SECTION]. *Latter-day Saints’ Millennial Star*, 38(49) (December 4): 779. [Brief mention of Mount Trumbull steam saw transported via Lees Ferry (presumably enroute to Little Colorado River communities).]

Macdonald, Bill

2009 2.24515 Bill Macdonald, Cape Canaveral Section Treasurer. *In:* When did you know? [SECTION]. *Aerospace Frontiers* (American Institute of Aeronautics and Astronautics, Cape Canaveral Section), (October): 4-6. [Pertaining to the topic, “When did you know you wanted to work in aerospace?” See p. 5, remark about and photo of Havasu Falls, viewed “straight down”.]

MacDonald, Dugald

2007 2.11007 Best damn weekend ever; Hike the Grand Canyon’s North Rim waterfalls. *Backpacker*, 35(1) (February): 31.

2009 2.13004 Where solitude rules. *Backpacker*, (August): 66-73. [See pp. 66-67, 71. Tanner Trail.]

MacDonald, Sara

1991 2.12523 An interview with Doug Hall. *Offramp Magazine* (Southern California Institute of Architecture), 1(4): 84-86. [Includes note on Grand Canyon as a “mediated experience”.]

MacDonald, Thomas H.

1936 *2.16278* Report of the Chief of the Bureau of Public Roads, 1936. *In: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Annual Report, 1936.* [Seen as a separate (U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington), 69 pp. See p. 50: “The Kingman-Boulder Dam Highway, in

Arizona, forming part of an important through-route across the Colorado River, has been constructed, to a consderable extent, with Federal-lands funds. About 25.2 miles of graded and drained road have been completed, and a bituminous surface is now being placed." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Mace, Will

1990 2.4243 Lag bolts and ladders. *In:* People and places of the old Kaibab. *U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Cultural Resources Management Report 10*, pp. 74-79.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-67|

Mace, William H.

1921 2.18409 *A beginner's history.* (Illustrated by Homer W. Colby.) Chicago, New York, and London: Rand McNally and Co., pp. i-x, 1-494, xi-xxvi. [See p. 24, Coronado and Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Mace, William H., AND Tanner, Edwin P.

1922 2.14280 *The story of old Europe and young America.* Chicago and New York: Rand McNally and Co., revised ed., 366+ pp. [See "Coronado and the Seven Cities of Cibolo" [*sic*], pp. 275-276, and "Discovery of the Grand Cañon", p. 276.]

MacEwen, Malcolm

2024 2.31660 [Letter to the editor.] *Arizona Highways*, 100(4) (April): 4. [Letter in response to the article by Noah Austin and John Burcham in the February issue (ITEM NO. 2.31659), regarding Temple Bar on Lake Mead. Reminiscence of his parents' ranch northwest of Kingman, bought in 1957, and an overnight fishing trip to Temple Bar.]

MacFadden, Harry Alexander

1906 *2.16143* *Rambles in the Far West.* Hollidaysburg, Pennsylvania: Standard Printing House, 278 pp. [Yuma and lower Colorado River region, see pp. 69-75.]

MacFarlane, Ernest J. H.

1920 2.23290 Australian sends greetings and pleasant American recollections. *The Optical Journal and Review of Optometry* (New York), 46(26) (December 23): 1819. [Includes remark: "Yet, as for the cakes and maple syrup, and even the blueberry cobbler, of the North, and the strawberry shortcake of the South, the iced cantaloupe of the West? Well, O, Boy! These things, like Niagara, the Grand Canyon, with its Bright Angel Trail (and the feeling afterwards) cannot be adequately described."] [Letter to the editor, from Melbourne, Australia, after five months' travel in Canada and the U.S.]

Macfarlane, Peter Clark

1912 2.23056 The Big Ditch; the man on the job. *Everybody's Magazine*, 27(2) (August): 236-245. [About the Panama Canal. See p. 237: "I have stood on the rim of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado and looked across its purling depths of swimming air for seven miles to the other side. I have forced by eye downward past all those chromolithic wonders to the black wall at the bottom which frowns above a patch of gleaming silver and gray, knowing that patch to the be roaring flood of the river, one mile below its original channel. Gazing thus, I marveled. The soul of me was filled with awe—for this was the work of God." The author continues with his sight of the Culebra Cut of the canal from Contractor's Hill, ". . . and again my soul has been filled with awe—for this is the work of man."]

MacGillivray, Greg

2008 2.11540 Finding inspiration in the Grand Canyon. [Foreword.] *In:* Davis, Wade, *Grand Canyon : river at risk*. San Rafael, California: Earth Aware Editions, pp. 9-10.

MacGillivray, Greg; Hübner, Ingo; AND Neumann, Michael

2008 2.21140 "Wasser gibt mir Seelenfrieden". *4-Seasons.de* (Das Globetrotter Magazin) (Hamburg), (19) (Autumn): 6, 10-21. [Table of contents gives title as "Träume Leben: IMAX-Filmer Greg MacGillivray". Ingo Hübner, interviewer. Photographs by MacGillivray and Michael Neumann. Colorado River in Grand Canyon.] [See also corresponding article by Michael Neumann (ITEM NO. 2.21141).] [In German.]

MacGillivray, Greg; Kennedy, Robert F., Jr.; AND Davis, Wade

2008 2.21433 Grand Canyon: Bigger than life; a new IMAX film captures the experience of rafting the Grand Canyon while illustrating the threats facing this fragile landscape. *National Parks*, 82(2) (Spring): 14-15. [Interview.]

MacGillivray Freeman Films

NO DATE 2.28336 *MacGillivray Freeman's Grand Canyon Adventure : River at Risk : A film for IMAX® Theatres and IMAX® 3D Theatres : production notes.* [No place]: MacGillivray Freeman Films, 48 pp. [2008?] [Pertains to MacGillivray Freeman Films (2008, ITEM NO. 26.480).]

MacGregor *see also* **Mac Gregor**

MacGregor, John

1846 *2.22762* *Commercial tariffs and regulations, resources, and trade, of the several states of Europe and America, together with the commercial treaties between England and foreign countries. Part the Sixteenth. States of Mexico.* London: Charles Whiting [*for*

Houses of Parliament], 305 pp. [Includes what now is the western portion of the United States. Colorado River noted, *in passing*, pp. 60, 90, 91, 93, 200, 202. See also p. 113: “The Colorado of the West he [Frémont] reports to be impracticable for boats to descend from the head waters to its mouth, on account of its rapidity. There is one place in it that is described as similar to the *Dalles* of the Columbia, which is supposed to be where it passes through the range of mountains.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Machen, Arthur W.

1917 2.13499 *Letters of Arthur W. Machen : with biographical sketch* (Arthur W. Machen, Jr., compiler). Baltimore, Maryland: privately printed, 380 pp. [See p. 353.]

Maciak, L’ubomír

2001 2.15057 Národný park Grand Canyon (postrehy turistu zo Slovenska). *Ochrana Prírody Slovenksa* (Banká Bystrica, Slovakia), (January): 14-15. [In Slovak.]

Mack, G.

1998 2.30086 Im Reich der schlafenden Regenbogen. *GEO*, (January):. [Paria Canyon.] [*GEO* imprint not seen.] [In German.]

1998 2.30087 Paria Nehri; gökkuşağının yeryüzüne indiği yer. (Ayşegül Yılmaz, translator.) *Bilim ve Teknik* (Türkiye Bilimsel ve Teknik Araştırma Kurumu, Ankara), (March): 74-79. [Translation of Mack (1998, ITEM NO. 2.30086).] [Paria Canyon.] [In Turkish.]

MacKay, Alan

1975 2.29670 So you’re going to be a river runner? Fine—but be prepared! *Pennsylvania Angler* (Pennsylvania Fish Commission), 44(5) (May): 28-29. [Begins with brief reference to Grand Canyon: “. . . we’ve all at one time or another made the Grand Canyon run with the Kennedys and the National Geographic Society. ‘I’d like to try that,’ I’ve thought many times.” The reference is to the well-publicized Colorado river trip by the Robert F. Kennedy family.]

Mackay, Alexander

1849 *2.4245* *The western world : or, travels in the United States in 1846-47: exhibiting them in their latest development, social, political, and industrial : including a chapter on California.* London: Richard Bentley, 3 volumes.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32|

1849 *2.4246* *The western world : or, travels in the United States in 1846-47: exhibiting them in their latest development, social, political, and industrial : including a chapter on California.* London: Richard Bentley, 2nd ed. [See also facsimile reprinting, 1968.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32|

1849 *2.4247* *The western world : or, travels in the United States in 1846-47: exhibiting them in their latest development, social, political, and industrial : including a chapter on California.* Philadelphia: Lea and Blanchard, 2 volumes. [Reprinted from 2nd London ed.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32|

____ *2.4248* *The western world : or, travels in the United States in 1846-47.* London, 4th ed., 3 volumes.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32|

1861 *2.4249* *Die westliche welt. Reise durch die Vereinstaaten von Amerika von Alexander McKay. Aus dem englischen übersetzt von Marie Heine. Nebst einer einleitung und vier illustrationen von Wilhelm Heine . . . .* Leipzig: C. E. Kollmann, 4 volumes in 2. [In German.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32|

1968 *2.4250* *The western world : or, travels in the United States in 1846-47.* New York: Negro Universities Press, 3 volumes, 340, 321, 374 pp. [See California, Volume 3, pp. 361-374.] [Facsimile reprint of 2nd ed.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32|

Mackay, Walker David

2008 2.11456 Walker David Mackay, age 31. *In:* Guide Profiles [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1) (Spring): 4-5. [Interview.]

2015 2.23227 Tales from the truck; Karma, fate and rediscovery—Grand Canyon style. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(3) (Fall): 16-17. [Regarding the recovery and return of a person's ammo can four years after its loss by "Bruce". Discovered at 110.5 Mile camp. Item includes excerpt from Bruce's river journal from 2011, after having lost his ammo can during a flip in Serpentine Rapid.]

2020 2.29924 The first trip. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(4) (Winter 2020-2021): 7-9. [The author's reflections on leading the first trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon, a one-boat motorized trip, following the 81-day closure of the river due to the COVID-19 pandemic.]

MacKaye, Benton

1969 2.15499 Twin American conquests: Pacific railroad and Grand Canyon. *Cosmos Club Bulletin*, 22(3): 4-7.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 755

Mackelprang, Jason

2008 2.11737 Jason Mackelprang, age 24. *In:* Guide Profile [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(2) (Summer): 9. [Interview.]

Mackey, Malcolm

1998 2.4251 Fire and flood in the Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 9(3) (September/December): 10-11. [Bright Angel Canyon, 1944.]

MacKinnon, William P.

2003 2.9944 "Like splitting a man up his backbone": The territorial dismemberment of Utah, 1850-1896. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 72(2) (Spring): 100-124.

2008 *2.26530* (ED.) *At sword's point, Part 1 : a documentary history of the Utah War to 1858.* Norman, Oklahoma: Arthur H. Clark Co. (University of Oklahoma Press), 546 pp. (Kingdom in the West: The Mormons and the American Frontier, Volume 10.) [See in particular, "Waiting All Day to See the Secretary: The Colorado River as an Invasion Route", pp. 423-427.]

2016 *2.26524* (ED.) *At sword's point, Part 2 : a documentary history of the Utah War, 1858-1859.* Norman, Oklahoma: Arthur H. Clark Co. (University of Oklahoma Press), 698 pp. (Kingdom in the West: The Mormons and the American Frontier, Volume 11.) [See in particular Chapter 4, "'A Channel of Communication with Utah'; Rio Colorado", pp. 112-141.]

Mackintosh, Barry

1985 2.28337 *The national parks : shaping the system.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Division of Publications, 115 pp.

Mackintosh, Barry; McDonnell, Janet A.; AND Sprinkle, John H., Jr.

2018 2.28338 The national parks: Shaping the system. *The George Wright Forum*, 35(2), 132 pp. [entire issue]. [Fourth edition of this title.]

MacKintosh, Betty

1966 *2.20785* Land of knobs and ridges. *Desert Magazine*, 29(1) (January): 13-14, 16. [Region west of Picacho, California.]

1967 *2.20791* Land of spurs and canyons. *Desert Magazine*, 30(1) (January): 29-31. [Sierra Juarez, west side of Laguna Salada, Baja California.] [Author's name misspelled in by-line as Macintosh.]

MacLane, Mary

1917 2.17554 *I, Mary MacLane : a diary of human days.* New York: Frederick A. Stokes Co., 317 pp. [Regarding Butte, Montana (p. 281): ". . . the Arizona Cañon looks vastly more fearfully beautiful . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

MacLeod, Mike

1998 2.4252 Bagging the Canyon. *In:* Put-In [FEATURE]. *River*, 1(5) (September): 8.

Macklin, William F.

1989 *2.22058* Hanging time at Yuma. There was no question that Martin Ubillos should be hanged. The whole town turned out to see the affair, but when it ended, the festive air was thoroughly dampened. *Wild West*, 1(5) (February): 42-.

Macmillan Company

1914 2.19099 The Macmillan Company's catalogue of books for holiday and Christmas presents. *Macmillan's Annual* (Macmillan Company, New York), 1914, 64 pp. [holiday catalogue separately paginated, appended to the *Annual* following its p. [196]]. [See therein, pp. 2-3 (inside front wrapper and opposing page), advertisement for *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico* by Ellsworth L. Kolb.]

MacMullen, Jerry

1944 *2.4253* *Paddle-wheel days in California.* Stanford University, California: Stanford University Press, 157 pp.

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Henderson, 1945, ITEM NO. 30.956. *NEW YORK TIMES*: Stewart, 1945 March 11, ITEM NO. 3.1684

1965 *2.7744* "Str. Cocopah took 2 cords wood . . ." *Westways*, 57(10, Part 1): 37-39. [Colorado River steamboating. "Str." = "steamer".] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

MacMurray, John

1998 2.8915 *By chance? Landscapes from the canvas of the Creator.* Sisters, Oregon: Multnomah Publishers, 77 pp.

MacNutt, Francis Augustus

1908 2.28006 (TRANSLATOR, ED.) *Letters of Cortes : the five letters of relation from Fernando Cortes to the Emperor Charles V.* New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons (The Knickerbocker Press), 2 volumes, 354, 374 pp., maps. [With regard to the region covered by this bibliography, see Volume 2, p. 354, in a letter written in 1526, there is subjective indication that news of the existence of the Colorado River may have been known. While exploring the western coast of California he had dispatched a captain whose explorations "penetrat[ed] one hundred and thirty leagues inland", who "described a very large river, which the natives told him was ten days' march from its source, and about which, and the people inhabiting its banks, they told me many strange things."]

MacPheat, Will

NO DATE 2.15866 *Grand Canyon National Park : the North Rim.* [No imprint], [112] pp. [Copy acquired new, 2011.] [One page of brief explanatory text, p. [3]; the remainder comprises full-page photos without legends.] [An on-demand publication.]

MacRae, Gordon

1998 2.18555 Grand Canyon exchange. *Visions* (Canada Ministry of Environment, Lands and Parks, British Columbia Parks), 9(3) (June): 11-12. [Information exchange visit to Grand Canyon between representatives from Glacier Bay/Wrangell-St. Ellias National Park (Alaska), Kluane National Park (Yukon), and Tatshenshini-Alsek Park (British Columbia), including Colorado River trip.]

Macready, Jamie

2018 2.26867 Campgrounds see strong summer in northern Arizona. *Campground News* (*Campground Industry E-News*) (Smyrna, Tennessee), (464) (February 23): cover, 2-3. [Cover photo, Grand Canyon.]

Macrelli, Serena, AND Paci, Sabrina

2016 2.25809 On the road; sulle tracce della mitica Route 66 passione per l'Harley Davidson unisce quattro amici alla scoperta del profondo West Americano. *Rimini In Magazine* (Firli, Italy), (4) (October/November): 30-33. [General article; Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [In Italian.]

M'Adams, Arnold *see* **McAdams, Arnold**

Madd Mike [*pseudonym*]

2005 *2.21526* My dam story. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *The Cowboy Chronicle* (Single Action Shooting Society), 18(9) (September): 14, 39. [Encounter with security at Hoover Dam.]

2008 *2.21527* My dam story II. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *The Cowboy Chronicle* (Single Action Shooting Society), 21(5) (May): 26. [Another encounter with security at Hoover Dam.]

Madden, Fred J.; Tolfree, Edith M.; Tolfree, Gertrude; Fleming, Porter; AND Flemming, Charles S.

1899 2.13972 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 93. [Fleming and Flemming names spelled thus.]

Madden, John

1897 2.14301 *The wilderness and its tenants : a series of geographical and other essays illustrative of life in a wild country : together with experiences and observations culled from the great book of nature in many lands. Vol. II.* London: Simpkin, Marshall, Hamilton, Kent and Co., Ltd., 566 pp. [See pp. 58-70.]

Maddox, Charlotte A.

2012 *2.16736* President's message. *Florida Engineering Society Journal*, (January): 3. [Includes note of visit to Hoover Dam.]

Madeira, George

1881 *2.4255* From San Francisco to Tombstone. Cities and towns along the way—Yuma, silver district, volcanoes, petrified forests, etc., etc. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 43 (December 17): 394.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 617

Madigan, Jessica (Mei Ling)

2012 *2.21109* The coming earthquake—Introduction. *Rapturing Times*, (5) (December): 2-8. [Prophesy. Includes Salton Sea region.]

Madín Vázquez, María Cristina

2015 *2.24400* 51 años de capacitación industrial para el trabajao en Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(28) (April/June): 37-41. [In Spanish.]

Madison, Charlotte, AND Cook, Nana

1999 2.4256 G.B. and the rangers; doesn't everyone love the men and women in khaki? *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 152-156.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Madsen, Ethelynn

2001 2.27384 George Martin Haws—Josephine Cluff. *In:* Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.* Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 213-215. [Includes Lees Ferry.]

Madsen, John H.

2005 2.18579 In search of the Coronado trail. *Archaeology Southwest*, 19(1) (Winter): 6-7.

Madsen, Kenneth Dean

1999 *2.26546* *The U.S.-Mexico border fencescape along the Arizona-Sonora boundary.* Master's thesis, Arizona State University, 186 pp. [See in particular, "San Luis (Arizona) and San Luis Río Colorado (Sonora)", pp. 77-88.

Madsen, Lisa D.

1980 2.4257 *The Grand Canyon tourist business of the W. W. Bass family.* Master's thesis, University of New Mexico, Albuquerque, 99 pp. (Copyright Heritage Associates, Inc.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 101| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-9|

1986 2.4258 Georgie! Woman of the river. *Wildwater*, 7(2) (April/May): cover, 3, 20-35. ["Part I: A Woman and a River", pp. 20-30; "Part 2: A Trip with Georgie", pp. 30-35.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-67| FQ9:100 [number]

Madsen, Steven K.

2010 2.17061 *Exploring desert stone : John N. Macomb's 1859 expedition to the canyonlands of the Colorado.* Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press, 273 pp., map. [Map reprinted in facsimile, loose in rear pocket: *Map of explorations and surveys in New Mexico and Utah made under the direction of the Secretary of War by Capt. J. N. Macomb Top*^{l}*. Eng*^{rs}*. assisted by C. H. Dimmock, C. Eng*^{r}*.* (Lettering by John L. Hazzard. Ruling by Samuel Sartain.) New York: Geographical Institute, Baron F. W. von Egloffstein, 1 sheet, scale 1:760,320. The map is cited herein from the original, as Macomb (1876, CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.568). Cartobibliography is THE GRAND CANON Volume 2.] [*NOTE*: The region explored is extralimital to this bibliography, but the map does include the region of the easternmost Grand Canyon and Marble Canyon, which also depicts the "Supposed junction of the Rio Colorado & Flax River" (*i.e.* Little Colorado River). See also remarks on the map in the chapter, "The Bones and the Map" (pp. 108-116).]

Maeda, Robert J.

1994 *2.24532* Isamu Noguchi: A defining moment in my life. *Amerasia Journal* (Los Angeles), 20(2): 57-76. [Begins with reminiscence of being with sculptor Noguchi in the Poston Relocation Center, a Japanese-American relocation camp in Arizona during World War II.]

Maestro, Vittorio

2006 2.12696 In remembrance of an apostle of the out-of-doors. *Wake-Robin* (Newsletter of the John Burroughs Association at the American Museum of Natural History), 39(1) (Summer): 9-12. [Excerpts from *Services for the Open* by Laura I. Mattoon and Helen D. Bragdon (1923).] [See "A Quiet Humorist. (Reading by Spokesman.)", pp. 10-11.]

Magallón, Maurilio

1922 *2.17648* *Breves apuntes sobre Mexicali y sus condiciones comerciales.* Caléxico, California: "El Monitor", 30 pp. (With *La Camara Nacional de Comercio de Mexicali. Sus Functionarios y Miembros. Mexicali Grafico*, [16] pp.) [Author is "Secretario de la Cámara Nacional de Comercio".] [In Spanish.]

Maggio, Marvi

2014 2.32082 *Invarianti strutturali nel governo del territorio.* Florence, Italy: Firenze University Press, 180 [181] pp. (Territori, 22.) [See section "2.6 Statuto dei luoghi e del territorio", illustration, "Grand Canyon, un processo continuo di transformazione, un luogo di vita" (a general scenic view); and section "7.5 Un importante tassello del governo del territorio", illustration, "Grand Canyon, per secoli è stata la casa dei nativi" (a view along the rim depicting the shadows of visitors and railing silhouetted on an outlying rock). Metaphorical uses, apparently; no separate text note of Grand Canyon.] [In Italian; with "Extended abstract" in English (pp. 179-180).]

Maggs, B. D., AND **Maggs, E. U.**

1925 *2.17301* *Bibliotheca Americana et Philippina : Part IV. No. 465. 1925.* London: Maggs Bros., 557+ pp. [Cover title: *Bibliotheca Americana. Part IV. Catalogue No. 465.*] [See pp. 280-287, Plate 41 (facing p. 384): "The Manuscript Diary of Anza's Expedition into California. 1774 A.D. (3109) Anza (J. B.). Diario de la Rutta y Operaciones que yo, el Infrascripto Capitan de Cavalieria del Real Pesidio de Tubac, en la Provincia de Sonora practico, en solicitud, de abrir comunicacion de dicha Provincia a la California Septentrional, por los Rios Gila y Colorado, á cuia expedicion soy comisionado por el Excmo. Señor Theniente General Don Antonio Maria Bucareli y Ursua Virrey Governador y Capitan General de la Nueba España, como consta de su Superior Orden de diez y siete de Septiembre de mil Settecientos setenta y tres años. Manuscript Diary (in Spanish) of the Expedition into Upper California from Sonora, by way of the Gila and Colorado Rivers, under the command of Captain Juan Baptista de Anza. 111 pp., folio, enclosed in a buckram case. Tubac (Sonora), 8th Jan., 1884-27th May, 1774.”] [Item is extensively described, quoted, and paraphrased. Manuscript listed in 1925 for £1,250.]

Maghidovici, I. P. [Magidovich, I. P.] **[Magidovich, Josef Petrovich]**

1958 2.16988 *Istoria descoperirilor geografice.* (Ion Vlăduţiu and M. Leicand, translators.) Bucureşti: Edituraş Tiinţifica, 953 [971] pp. [See “Descoperirea bazinului Colorado şi al lui Rio Grande del Norte (expediţia lui Coronado spre Sibola)”, pp. 314-316; and “Descoperirea afluenţilor apuseni ai fluviului Misisipi (expediţia lui Coronado spre ‘Quivira’)”, pp. 316-.] [Translation of Magidovich (1957, ITEM NO. 2.23601).] [In Romanian.]

1961 2.23600 *A földrajzi felfedezéek törtéete.* (Dabis Attila, translator.) Budapest: Gondolat, 879 pp. [Translation of Magidovich (1957, ITEM NO. 2.23601).] [In Hungarian.]

Magidovich, I. P. [Магидович, И. П.] [Magidovich, Josef Petrovich]

1957 2.23601 *Очерки по истории географических открытий* [*Ocherki po istorii geograficheskikh otkrytiy*]. [Essays on the history of geographical discoveries.] Москва [Moskva]: Гос. учеб.-пед. изд-во М-ва просвещения РСФСР [Государственное Учебно-Педагогической Издательство М-ва Просвещения РСФСР (Gosudarstvennoe Uchebno-Pedagogicheskoi Izdatel’stvo M-va Prosveshcheniya RSFSR)] [State Educational and Pedagogical Publishing House of the Ministry of Education of the RSFSR]. [Росси́йская Сове́тская Федерати́вная Социалисти́ческая Респу́блика; Russian Soviet Federative Socialist Republic.] [In Russian.]

Magill, Timothy

1997 2.4259 Mule trouble. *In:* Arizona Humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 73(1) (January): 48.

Magnetite [firm]

NO DATE 2.25492 *It’s not a window . . . it’s Magnetite.* [Tempe, Arizona]: Magnetite, [unpaginated]. [Replacement-window product brochure. See p. [10], “Desert View Grand Canyon” (*sic*), 1930 caretaker’s residence.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Maguire, Shandy [*pseudonym*] [Fennell, Patrick]

1905 2.13071 Troubles and triumphs of travel. (Concluded.) *Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers, Monthly Journal*, 39(9) (September): 765-768. [Grand canyon, see pp. 767, 768.] [Earlier part of article not pertinent.]

Mahaffey, Merrill

1979 2.26923 *Monumental landscapes*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 58 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-7| FQ19:381
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Moore, 1980, ITEM NO. 30.201

2009 2.12553 Merrill Mahaffey; artist's statement. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), *Grand Canyon celebration of art : 2009 modern masters.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 20-21.

2014 2.20666 *Upstream downstream.* Tucson: Nighthorses, 156 pp.

Maher, Neil M.

2008 2.15128 *Nature's New Deal : the Civilian Conservation Corps and the roots of the American environmental movement.* New York: Oxford University Press, 316 pp.

Mahler, Richard

2001 2.8676 A little too different; the enigma of Everett Ruess. *Plateau Journal*, 5(2) [Fall/Winter]: 48-59.

Mahnken, Scott, AND Hilburn, Hal

2001 2.9329 The Grand Gulch Mine; Arizona's richest copper mine (in 1911, that is). *SW Aviator*, (August/September):.

Mahon, W. D.

1923 2.15090 Convention transportation notice. *The Motorman and Conductor*, 31(9) (August): 11. [Amalgamated Association of Street and Electric Railway Employes of America convention, Oakland, California. Notes optional Grand Canyon stop-overs.]

Mahood, Ruth I.

1974 2.4260 (ED.) *Photographer of the Southwest : Adam Clark Vroman, 1856-1916.* Los Angeles: Ward Ritchie Press, 127 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ13A:128 [4th printing] FQ15:344 FQ16:132 FQ17:272 FQ19:382 FQ21:339 FQ32:159

Maiken, Peter T.

1989 2.4261 *Night trains : the Pullman system in the gold years of American train travel.* Baltimore, Md., and London: Johns Hopkins Press, 415 pp. [See pp. 180, 261-262, 317-318, 343-344.]

Maiorana, Marie

1993	2.4262	From the president. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(9): 9. [“What IS the Grand Canyon Pioneers Society?”]
1994	2.4263	Have plaque, will travel. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 5(5): 3, 4. [Plaques on Ed Cumming’s furniture at Desert View.]

Mais, S. P. B.

1934	2.9160	*A modern Columbus.* Philadelphia and London: J. B. Lippincott Co., 345 pp. [See pp. 61, 170-174.]

Maitland, James

1891	2.14437	*The American slang dictionary.* Chicago: R. J. Kittredge and Co., *for* the author, 308 pp. [250 copies issued. See p. 57, “Canon (Sp.), a narrow valley or passageway between rocks, often of great height. The Grand Canon of the Colorado is the largest known.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Majcherczyk, Jerzy “Yurek”

1998	2.26099	*Zdobycie Rio Colca, najgłębszego kanionu na Ziemi.* (Wstęp, Elżbieta Dzikowska.) Warszawa: ABC, 245 pp., plates. [See remarks with English translation, 2000, ITEM NO. 2.26100.] [In Polish.]
2000	2.26100	*The conquest of Rio Colca, the world’s deepest canyon.* (Introduction by Elzbieta Dzikowska and Gonzalo de Reparaz Ruiz.) (Mariusz Moryl, translator.) Arequipa, Perú: Layconsa Impresiones, 269 [270] pp., plates. [First English printing.] [See p. 17: “Our dream was to run the legendary Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. Unfortunately, when we got there in February, any canoeing on the river was prohibited. We were a bit lucky and did run its first part, known as Marble Canyon, having obtained a semi-official permit. We did see the entire canyon having flown over it in a small airplane.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
2001	2.26101	*Zdobycie Rio Colca, najgłębszego kanionu na Ziemi.* (Wstęp, Elżbieta Dzikowska.) Kraków: AA, 2nd ed. with supplement, 263 pp., plates. [See remarks with English translation, 2000, ITEM NO. 2.26100.] [In Polish.]

Majenty, Rory

2015	2.23265	From the CEO. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (17) (February):.

Majewski, Erazm

1895 2.30729 *Początek, przyszłość i koniec ziemi : drugie, pomnożone wydanie pracy zatytul owanej „Koniec Świata“.* Warszawa: Druk i Nakład Rujbieszewskiego i Wrotnowskiego, 184 pp. [See in chapter 20, “Wyschnięcie mórz. – Ubywanie atmosfery”; specifically, p. 163: “Co może uczynić bieżąca woda, przekonywają nas najlepiej brzegi rzek i strumieni. Rzeka Colorado w Kalifornii, płynie w wąwozie, głębokim przeszło na 1,000 metrów, a w skalistem łożysku sama posiada głębokość 200 – 300 m etrów!” (What running water can do we are best convinced by the banks of rivers and streams. The Colorado River in California flows in a gorge that is more than 1,000 meters deep, and in a rocky bed it is itself 200-300 meters deep!) (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Polish.]

Majors, Alexander

1893 *2.19478* *Seventy years on the frontier : Alexander Majors’ memoirs of a lifetime on the border : with a preface by “Buffalo Bill” (General W. F. Cody).* (Prentiss Ingraham, ed.) Chicago and New York: Rand, McNally and Co., 325 pp. + advertisements. [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 159-160. See also, regarding an early expedition of frontiersmen (pp. 261-262): “Were it not foreign to the purpose of this article, it would be interesting to relate at some length the fate of this expedition. The most of the part were slain in battles with the Indians, and Workman and Spencer are reported to have gone through the grand cañons of the Colorado River to California in 1809, but that remarkable feat is discredited by some, leaving honors easier with Major Powell, whose expedition through these cañons was in more modern times.”]

Majua, Margaret; Weingarten, David; AND Weintraub, Alan

1996 *2.9369* *Souvenir buildings, miniature monuments : from the collection of Ace Architects.* New York: H. N. Abrams, 128 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam.]

Makeda, Lillian

2016 2.25444 Visions of a limnal landscape: Mythmaking on the Rainbow Plateau. *Journal of the Southwest*, 58(4) (Winter): 633-696. [See p. 646, quoting Zane Grey, remark *in passing* of seeing Grand Canyon as a distant line from atop Navajo Mountain.]

Makleit, László

2018 2.28910 Arizona; túrák az USA nemzeti parkjaiban (1. rész). *Magyar Turista* (Budapest), (August): 32-22. [First of three installments of a series, the remainder of which are not pertinent to this bibliography. [Focus is Grand Canyon, Antelope Canyon, and Monument Valley; includes photo of Horseshoe Bend.] [In Hungarian.]

Makoe, Fumiko [馬 越 富美代]

1959 2.27920 自満話アレコレ [Ji Mitsuru-banashi arekore]. 自庭 [Ji niwa] [Own Garden] (広島修道大学軟式庭球部 0 B 会 誌 · 部誌) [Hiroshima shūdōdaigaku nanshiki teikyū-bu, 0 B-kai-shi-bu-shi] [Hiroshima Shudo University, Softball Court Ball Club, OB Association Departmental Magazine], (14): 16. [Brief remarks on a trip to the western U.S., traveling alone, including Grand Canyon noted *in passing*.] [In Japanese.]

Malach, Roman

1974 *2.4265* *Mohave County : sketches of early days.* [Kingman, Arizona]: [no imprint], 142 pp. (Official Bicentennial commemorative publication, Arizona Bicentennial Commission.)

1974 *2.11904* *Lake Havasu City : land of Chemehuevis.* Lake Havasu City, Arizona: London Bridge Rotary Club, 48 pp. (Copyright 1975.) (Bicentennial Commemorative Publication.)

1975 2.4264 Grand Canyon underground chambers. *Treasure*, (April): 25, 27, 56.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32|

1975 *2.4266* *Hualapai Mountains.* [Kingman, Arizona?]: [no imprint], 48 pp. (Official Bicentennial Commemorative publication, Arizona Bicentennial Commission.)

1975 2.4267 *The Arizona Strip in Mohave County.* Kingman, Arizona: Roman Malach (printed by Graphicopy, New York), 48 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-67| FQ6:157 FQ8:262 FQ9A:53 FQ12A:159 FQ13:319

1975 2.4268 *Peach Springs in Mohave County.* Kingman, Arizona: Roman Malach (printed by Graphicopy, New York), 48 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-67| FQ19:384

1976 2.4269 *Mohave County place names.* [Kingman, Arizona?]: [no imprint], 36 pp. (Official Bicentennial commemorative publication, Arizona Bicentennial Commission.)

1977 *2.4270* *Adventurer John Moss : gold discovery in Mohave County.* Kingman, Arizona: Mohave County Board of Supervisors, 32 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:261 FQ13:317 FQ17:273

1977 *2.4271* *Mohave County mines.* New York: Graphicopy, 63 pp.

1978 2.4272 *Early ranching in Mohave County.* [Kingman, Arizona?]: [Published under the auspices of the Mohave County Board of Supervisors], [42] pp.

1979 2.4273 *Mohave County album.* Kingman, Arizona: Mohave County Board of Supervisors, 52 pp.

1979 2.4274 *Early days in Mohave County.* [Kingman, Arizona]: Mohave County Board of Supervisors, 56 pp. (Printed by H. & H. Printers, Kingman, Arizona.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/1:484

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1979 2.4275 *Mohave County northland.* Kingman, Arizona: [Mohave County Board of Supervisors], 44 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ7:139 FQ12A:160 FQ13:318

1980 *2.4276* *Century of Kingman, 1882-1982.* Kingman, Arizona: H and H Printers, 100 pp.; published under the auspices of the Mohave County Board of Supervisors.

1981 2.4277 *Northland pioneers in Mohave County.* Kingman, Arizona: H and H Printers, under auspices of the Mohave County Board of Supervisors, 48 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:383

1981 *2.11903* *London Bridge : miracle in Lake Havasu City.* Kingman, Arizona: Mohave County Board of Supervisors, 60 pp.

1982 2.4278 *Mohave County in old photographs.* Kingman, Arizona: Mohave County Board of Supervisors, 40 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:255

1982 2.4279 *Mohave County lost treasures.* Kingman, Arizona: Mohave County Board of Supervisors, 72 pp.

1982 2.4280 *Short Creek-Colorado City on the Arizona Strip.* Kingman, Arizona: Mohave County Board of Supervisors, 33, [12] leaves.

1982 *2.4281* *White Hills Silverado in Mohave County.* Kingman, Arizona: Mohave County Board of Supervisors, 56 pp.

1982 *2.4282* *Mohave County pioneer : Daniel O'Leary.* Kingman, Arizona: Mohave County Board of Supervisors, 43 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32| FQ20:256 FQ24/1:485

Malcolm, Andrew H.

1974 2.4283 *Unknown America.* New York: Quadrange/The New York Times Book Co., 301 pp. [See "Tuweep, Arizona", pp. 298-301.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32|

Maldonado C., Roberto

1907 2.13098 *Comisión científica en Europa y Estados Unidos de N. A.* Valparaíso: Talleres Tipográficos de la Armada, 231 pp. ("Publicado en la Revista de Marina por orden de la Dirección General de la Armada.") [See pp. 78-79.] [In Spanish.]

Maley, Molly

1949 2.4284 Through hell and high water. *Transit Topics* (San Diego Transit System and San Diego and Coronado Ferry Co.), 6(10) (September/October): 4-9.

Maley, Molly, AND Reilly, P. T. "Pat"

1951 2.4285 How I became a Colorado River rat. *Transit Topics* (San Diego Transit System and San Diego and Coronado Ferry Co.), 8(4) (Autumn): 4-9.

Malfatti, Bartolomeo

1870 2.14538 Geografia e viaggi. *Annuario Scientifico ed Industriale* (Milan), 7: 579-603. [See p. 595, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [In Italian.]

Malinowski, Jay

1990 2.4286 The barely known. *Aqueduct* (Metropolitan Water District of Southern California), 56(1): 25-27. [Lees Ferry.]

M'Allan, Alexander *see* **McAllan, Alexander**

Maller, Mark

2024 2.32103 Groundup ontology: A Cartesian perspective and exemplifications in science. *Logos and Episteme* (An International Journal of Epistemology) (Romanian Academy, Iasi Branch "Georghe Zane", Institute for Economic and Social Research, Iaşi, Romania), 15(2): 185-204. [In the section, "Flashback in Time", see p. 197: "Five to six million years ago the Grand Canyon (USA) existed [*sic*] and no knowledge of or about it was possible. Its geological dimensions, colors, location, and attributes would have been unknown until intelligent humans were present, or possibly humanoids. Therefore, universal entities and properties of objects existed on *conditionally* when the first human ancestor perceived it—the variety of details and distinctions are unmemorable."]

Mallory, W. W.

1999 2.7266 San Juan and Colorado River Rowboat Expedition, June 10-18, 1952. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 6(2) (Fall): 18-26.

Malm, Siv

2015 2.28378 Arizona. *Äntligen* (Skara, Sweden), (August): 30-31. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [In Swedish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Malmberg, J. Paul

1976 *2.18066* Yuma Territorial Prison State Historic Park. *In:* Trafzer, Cliff, and George, Steve, *Prison centennial, 1876-1976: A pictorial history of the Arizona Territorial Prison at Yuma.* Yuma, Arizona: Rio Colorado Press, pp. 62-63.

Malmquist, Allen J.

1968 2.8138 Exploring the western Grand Canyon. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 53(3): cover, 6-11.

1970 2.4288 Exploring the western Grand Canyon. *In:* Braun, Ernest, *Grand Canyon of the living Colorado.* San Francisco: Sierra Club, and New York: Ballantine Books, pp. 18-21.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-67|

Maloney, Alice B.

1940 *2.4289* Peter Skene Odgen's trapping expedition to the Gulf of California, 1829-30. *Southern California Quarterly*, 19.

Maloney, Wiley S.

1953 2.29351 Arizona raided Short Creek—why? There's no penalty for polygamy in Arizona—but officials claim they found plenty of ground for action. *Collier's*, 132 (November 13): 30-31.

Malte-Brun [Malte-Brun, Conrad]

1826 *2.4290* *Universal geography, or a description of all the parts of the world, on a new plan, according to the great natural divisions of the globe : accompanied with analytical, synoptical, and elementary tables. By M. Malte-Brun. Improved by the addition of the most recent information, derived from various sources. Volume V. Containing the description of America and adjacent islands. Likewise additional matter, not contained in the European edition, and corrections.* Boston: Wells and Lilly, and New York: E. Bliss and E. White, 615 pp. [See p. 282.]

1827 *2.4291* *Dictionnaire géographique portatif, contenant la description générale et particulière des cinq parties du monde connu. Première partie [A-L].* Paris: Chez Ponthieu et Comp., pp. 1-496, maps. [See p. 157.] [In French.]

1827 *2.19462* *Universal geography, or a description of all the parts of the world, on a new plan, according to the great natural divisions of the globe : accompanied with analytical, snyoptical, and elementary tables. By M. Malte-Brun. Improved by the addition of the most recent information, derived from various sources. Vol. III. Containing the description of part of Africa, and of America, with additional matter, not in the European edition.* Philadelphia: Anthony Finley, 439 pp. [Lower Colorado River region, see p. 293. "The countries that separate New Mexico from the two Californias are only known through the pious exertions of some Missionaries. [. . .] The *Rio Colorado* appears to flow through a fertile country, a part of which is cultivated by industrious Indians.”]

1828	*2.17382*	*Mélanges scientifiques et littéraires de Malte-Brun, ou Choix de ses principaux articles sur la littérature, la géographie et l’histoire, recueillis et mis en order par M. J. Nachet. Tome Second.* Paris: Aimé-André, 454 pp. [See “Tableaux de la Nature; par M. de Humboldt; traduits de l’allemand, par M. Eyrieys”, pp. 125-144. Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 142-143.] [In French.]
1832	*2.17189*	*Nuevo diccionario geografico manual. Que contiene las descripcion de todos los paises de las cinco partes del mundo, coordinado con arreglo á la geografía universal de M. Malte-Brun, y en vista de los diccionarios mas modernos que se han publicado hasta el dia. Tomo I* [A-K]. Madrid: Perez. [See “Colorado”, p. 295, and “Gila (Rio)”, p. 489.] [In Spanish.]
1857	*2.25973*	*Géographie universelle de Malte-Brun : entièrement refondue et mise au courant de la science par Th. Lavallée. Tome Sixième.* Paris: Furne et C^{ie}, 739 pp. [Lower Colorado River region, *in passing*, pp. 451-452, 529.] [In French.]
1862	*2.17202*	*Le Mexique illustré : histoire et géographie : par Malte-Brun : illustrations par Gustave Dore : récit des événements militaires : qui s’y sont passés jusqu’à ce jour : comprenant en outre l’histoire et la géographie illustrées des États-Unis. Cinq cartes géographiques coloriees dressées par A.-H. Dufour.* Paris: Chez Azur-Dutil, 72 pp. [See “Fleuves et Rivières du Versant de l’Océan Pacifique”, p. 5; and “État de Californie”, pp. 36-39.] [In French.]

Malte-Brun, V. A. [Malte-Brun, Victor Adolfe]

1862	*2.26912*	Géographie et ressources du district d’Arizona; d’après une lettre adressée par M. Sylvestre Mowry à la Société de géographie de New-York. *Société de Géographie, Bulletin* (Paris), Series 5, 3 (June): 333-350. [In French.]
1863	*2.25442*	Étude géographique sur la Sonora. *Nouvelles Annales des Voyages, de la Géographie, de l’Histoire et de l’Archéologie* (Paris), [Series 6], 2 (May): 129-157. [In French.]
1864	*2.19393*	*La Sonora et ses mines. Esquisse géographique.* Paris: Arthus Bertrand, 31 pp. (“Extrait des Nouvelles Annales des Voyages de mai 1863.” [*i.e.*, Malte-Brun, 1863, ITEM NO. 2.25442]) [In French.]
1998	*2.25443*	*Sonora y sus minas : esbozo geográfico.* Hermosillo, Sonora: Universidad de Sonora, 51 pp. (Colección Folletohistoria, 1.) [Translation of Malte-Brun, 1864, ITEM NO. 2.19393.] [In Spanish.]

Man, John; Schüler, Chris; Roy, Geoffrey; AND Rodgers, Nigel

1998	2.4292	*The traveler’s atlas : a global guide to the places you must see in a lifetime.* Hauppauge, New York: Barron’s, 224 pp. [See pp. 18-21.] [Dust jacket subtitle ends “in your lifetime”.]

Mancall, Peter C.

1996 2.4293 (ED.) *Land of rivers : America in word and image.* (Foreword by Edward Hoagland.) Ithaca (New York) and London: Cornell University Press, 208 pp.

Manero, Vicente E.

1877 *2.25871* Informe de la Seccion Primera. *In:* Riva Palacio, Vicente, *memoria presentada al Congreso de la Union por el Secretario de Estado y del despacho de fomento, colinizacion, industria y comercio de la República Mexicana : corresponde al año transcurrido de Diciembre de 1876 á Noviembre de 1877.* México: Francisco Diaz de Leon, pp. 443-444. [Includes remarks on colonization in the Colorado and Hardy rivers area and Compañía del Colorado.] [In Spanish.]

1878 *2.25872* *Documentos interesantes sobre colonization: Los ha reunido, puesto en órden cronológico y los publica : Vicente E. Manero, Gefe de la Seccion 1ª del Ministerio de Fomento.* Mexico: V. é Hijos de Murguia, 120 pp., plates. [See “Informe de la Seccion Primera”, pp. 70-73. Reprint of Manero (1877, ITEM NO. 2.25871). Includes remarks on colonization in the Colorado and Hardy rivers area and Compañía del Colorado.] [In Spanish.]

Mangin, Cheryl

2021 *2.30703* Archival Committee activity. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 2(1) (January): 3.

2022 *2.31412* Museum fundraiser. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 3(2) (March): 3. [Regarding vacating the temporary Davis Dam site and shortfall in building a third addition to the museum in Bullhead City.]

Manje, Juan Mateo [Mange, Juan Mateo]

1926 *2.25668* *Luz de tierra incógnita en la América septentrional y diario de las exploraciones en Sonora.* México: Secretaría de Gobernación, Talleres Gráficos de la Nación, Diario Oficial, 371 pp. (Publicaciones del Archivo General de la Nación, 10.) [Ed., notes, and alphabetical index by Francisco Fernández del Castillo.] [In Spanish.]

1954 *2.4306* *Unknown Arizona and Sonora, 1693-1721 : from the Francisco Fernández del Castillo version of Luz de Tierra Incógnita by Captain Juan Mateo Manje : an English translation of Part II by Harry J. Karns and associates.* Tucson: Arizona Silhouettes, 303 pp., color map in pocket. [Map: “Major Exploration Routes; Cápitan Juan Manje in Company With Eusebio Francisco Kino in Unknown Pimeria Alta 1693-1721”; “Exploration Routes and Indian Trails Drawn from the Field Notes and Maps of Harry Karnes”. Principally extralimital to this bibliography.] [“Limited First Edition of 1,500 numbered copies”; 1-50 in “de luxe cowhide covers”, the remainder in cloth.] [Title-sheets from Manje transcribed and translated (pp. xiv, xv): “II SEGUNDA PARTE LUZ DE

TIERRA INCÓGNITA EN LA AMERICA SEPTENTRIONAL DE TODOS LOS VIAJES DE TIERRAS, RIOS Y NACIONES QUE DESCURBRIERON VARIOS PADRES DE LA COMPAÑIA DE JESUS, CON EL CAPITAN JUAN MATEO MANGE, AUTOR DE LA PRESENTE OBRA Y ANUALES, MUERTES, ROBOS E INCENDIOS QUE LOS INDIOS ENEMIGOS EJECUTARON EN LA PROVINCIA DE SONORA, CASTIGOS QUE SE LES HIZO EN LOS 7 PRIMEROS AÑOS QUE GOBERNO EL GENERAL D. DOMINGO JIRONZA LA COMPAÑIA VOLANTE QUE DOTO SU MAJESTAD PARA SU DEFENSA DESDE FINES DEL AÑO DE 1693 HASTA EL DE 1721"; "II PART TWO LIGHT OF THE UNKNOWN LAND IN NORTH AMERICA, TELLING OF ALL THE JOURNEYS, OF THE LANDS, RIVERS AND NATIONS DISCOVERED BY THE VARIOUS FATHERS OF THE SOCIETY OF JESUS, WITH CAPTAIN JUAN MATEO MANJE, AUTHOR THE PRESENT WORK, AND OF THE ANNUAL PILLAGE AND THEFTS COMMITTED BY THE HOSTILE INDIANS IN THE PROVINCE OF SONORA AND THE PUNISHMENT INFLICTED UPON THEM IN THE FIRST SEVEN YEARS BY THE GOVERNOR, GENERAL DON DOMINGO JIRONZA AND THE FLYING COMPANY WHICH HIS MAJESTY GAVE FOR ITS DEFENSE, FROM THE END OF THE 1693 TO THE YEAR 1721".]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9:379

Mangum, Charlotte

2001 2.27357 Christopher Jensen Kempe—Olena Torrosen. *In:* Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.* Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 68-70. [Includes Lees Ferry.]

Mangum, Richard K. [Mangum, Dick]

1994 2.4294 Historical Mormon hero touches Arizona. (Part one of a series). *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (July): 19. [Lot Smith.]

1994 2.4295 Historical Mormon hero moves to the Little Colorado River. (Part two of a series.) *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (August): 30. [Lot Smith.]

1994 2.4296 Mormon settlement fails; Lot Smith perishes. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (September): 22.

1995 2.4297 An idea. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(3) (March): 8-9. [Letter regarding naming a Grand Canyon feature after Pete Berry.]

1997 2.4298 The Pete Berry story, part one. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, 15(11) (November): 63.

1997 2.4299 The Pete Berry story, part two. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, 15(12) (December): 39.

1998 2.4300 History in the making. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 9(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 13-14 [see also photographs, p. 9].

1998 2.4301 The first car to Grand Canyon, part one. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, 16(7) (July): 60.

2001 2.8677 The amazing trackless train and the lost town of Bobsburg. *Plateau Journal*, 5(2) [Fall/Winter]: 36-41.

Mangum, Richard K., AND Mangum, Sherry G.

1993 2.4302 *Flagstaff album : Flagstaff's first 50 years in photographs, 1876-1926.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Hexagon Press, 64 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 46, 47.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/1:488

1997 2.4303 (IN COOPERATION WITH Museum of Northern Arizona) *One woman's West : the life of Mary-Russell Ferrell Colton.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, 151 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:340 FQ24/1:489 FQ27:55 FQ29:92

1999 2.4304 *Grand Canyon-Flagstaff Stage Coach Line : a history and exploration guide.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Hexagon Press, Inc., 100 pp. [Includes separate chapters, with their own endnotes, on "Bicycles" (pp. 74-79) and "Automobiles" (pp. 80-87); also an "Exploration Guide" (pp. 88-96).] [Grand Canyon-Flagstaff stagecoach line.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 18** FQ13A:129 FQ14:385 FQ15:345 FQ16:133 FQ17:274 FQ18:262 FQ19:385 FQ24/1:487 FQ27:54 FQ28:92
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2000, ITEM NO. 30.577; Simpson, 1999, ITEM NO. 30.296

1999 2.4305 Tracking the stage; on the trail of the Garden of Eden. *Flagstaff Live!*, (June 3-9): 24.

2003 2.15828 *Flagstaff : past and present.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, 96 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:257 FQ22:221 FQ24/1:486 FQ27:53 FQ29:91

Manley, Ray

1956 2.8380 Arizona is my studio. *Arizona Highways*, 32(8) (August): 15-31, 40, all covers.

1965 2.4307 *Ray Manley's Arizona.* Tucson: Shandling Lithographing Co., 66 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:177 FQ7:140 FQ8:263 FQ20:258 FQ24/1:490

1979 2.4308 *Ray Manley's Indian lands.* (Text by C. L. Tanner, C. L.) Tucson: Ray Manley Photography, 72 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32|

Mann, Carl H.

1893 2.29666 Rundschau über eingelaufene Geschenke im Jahre 1891. *Jahresbericht der Geographischen Gesellschaft von Bern*, 11 [1891-1892]: 84-94. ("Vortrag von *Carl H. Mann*, gehalten in der Monatsversammlung vom 18. Februar 1892.") [See p. 94, brief remarks on "Dutton, Tertiary history of the *Grand Cannon* [sic] *District*, mit Atlas, (1882)."] [In German.]

Mann, Dean E.

1969 2.18574 The political implications of migration to the arid lands of the United States. *Natural Resources Journal*, 9 (April): 212-227.

Mann, Dean E.; Weatherford, Gary D.; Nichols, Phillip

1974 2.4309 Legal-political history of water resource development in the upper Colorado River basin. Part I, Summary of the legislative history of the Colorado River Storage Project by Gard De. Weatherford and Phillip Nichols; Part II, The politics of water resource development in the upper Colorado River basin, by Dean E. Mann. *Lake Powell Research Project, Bulletin 4*, 53 pp. [Upper Colorado River, but includes Glen Canyon Dam.]

Mann, Henry

1903 2.18086 (ED.) *The crown encyclopedia and gazetteer : a reference library of useful knowledge.* [Volume I. A-Cov.] New York: The Christian Herald, 608 pp. [See p. 560, "Colorado River, or Colorado of the West".] [*NOTE*: With editing, this is identical even in typography with Leonard-Stuart and Hagar's (1912, ITEM NO. 2.18087) *Everbybody's Cyclopedia*.]

Mannering, Guy

2010 2.16802 [Comments.] *From:* Uprun Accounts from other Expedition Members. *In:* Hamilton, Joyce, *White water : the Colorado River Jet Boat Expedition.* (Tony Kean, ed.; foreword by Phil Smith and Buzz Belknap.) Christchurch, New Zealand: Joyce Hamilton and Tony Kean, 50th anniversary ed., pp. 234-245.

Mannering, Guy; Mannering, Margie; AND Latham, Nikki

2013 2.29066 *Guy : the adventures of New Zealand photographer Guy Mannering.* (Nikki Latham, ed.) [No imprint] [Hawea Flat, New Zealand: Nikki Latham], 374 [377] pp. (Printed by Blue Print Ltd.) [Cover adds: "Written from his diaries by Margie Mannering and Nikki Latham". (Margie is Guy's wife; Nikki his granddaughter.)] [Includes Colorado River Jet Boat Expedition, pp. 20-77.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Crean, 2014, ITEM NO. 30.1458; Monteath, 2014, ITEM NO. 30.1459

Mannering, Margie

2010 2.16803 [Comments.] *From:* Uprun Accounts from other Expedition Members. *In:* Hamilton, Joyce, *White water : the Colorado River Jet Boat Expedition.* (Tony Kean, ed.; foreword by Phil Smith and Buzz Belknap.) Christchurch, New Zealand: Joyce Hamilton and Tony Kean, 50th anniversary ed., p. 246.

Manning, Cyril

2002 2.9523 Call of the chasm; not much compares to a 25-mile, rim-to-rim trek across the Grand Canyon in one day. *Attaché* (US Airways), (August):.

Manning, Robert E.

1995 2.4310 Future perfect; our family visit to Grand Canyon (as it will have been). *Parks and Recreation*, 30(9) (September): 66-70, 72-74.

Manning, Reg

1938 2.4311 *Cartoon guide of Arizona.* New York: J. J. Augustin, printer, 121 pp. [See pp. 26-31.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-67| FQ6:159 [1948] FQ9:383 [1943] FQ10:224 [1943] FQ11:265 [1944]

1938 *2.4312* *Reg Manning's cartoon guide of the Boulder Dam country.* New York: J. J. Augustin, printer, 50 [51] pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-67| FQ8:267 FQ12:137A, 137B FQ15:139A, 139B FQ21:515

1939 *2.4313* *Cartoon guide to the Boulder Dam country.* New York: J. J. Augustin, printer, 50 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-67| FQ12:137C FQ15:139C
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1939, ITEM NO. 30.943

1968 2.4314 *What is Arizona really like?* Phoenix: Reganson Cartoon Books, 119 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32|

Manning, Thomas G.

1941 2.10101 *Science in a democracy : the origins and early history of the United States Geological Survey, 1867-1894.* Doctoral dissertation, Yale University.

1967 2.4315 *Government in science : the U.S. Geological Survey, 1867-1894.* University of Kentucky Press, 257 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:67 FQ2:61 FQ3:87 FQ4:98 FQ5:247 FQ6:160 FQ7:143 FQ8:266 FQ9:382 FQ10:223 FQ11:264 GUIDON 433 THOMAS 854

Manning, Warren

2002 2.12305 Making wheels a family tradition. *Ma'asei Yaldeinu* (Department of Youth Activities, United Synagogue of Conservative Judaism, New York), 3(2) (Fall/Winter): [1]. ["I fondly recall leading Schacharit services looking over one of the great majesties of God's creation, the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Maño, Luis

2013 *2.20307* La Presa Hoover; la primera gran obra de hormigón de la humanidad. *El Correo del Oeste* (Centro Filatélico Numismático Ituzaingó, Buenos Aires, Argentina), 29(118) (October): 28. [Hoover Dam commemorative coin.] [In Spanish.]

Manolescu, Monica

2021 *2.31727* Imagining the lagoon in Helen Mayer Harrison and Newton Harrison's *The Lagoon Cycle*. *RANAM* (Recherches Anglaises et Nord Américaines) (Université de Strasbourg), (54): 89-109. [Regarding *The Lagoon Cycle* that pertains to the Salton Sea, see Harrison and Harrison (1993, ITEM NO. 2.30662).]

Manolova, Agata

2014 2.32055 To Little Rock and back. *Bulgarian-American Commission for Educational Exchange, Newsletter* (Fulbright, Sophia, Bulgaria), (79) (October/December): 9-12. [Report on the writer's educational exchange in the U.S. See p. 12, note and photo of visit to Grand Canyon.]

Manoncourt, Chantal

2013 2.20720 À la conquête de l'Ouest américain; sur la piste des cow-boys et des Indiens, de canyons en déserts, l'Ouest américaine offre, de la Californie à l'Arizona, d'éblouissants et gigantesques paysages à l'image du rêve américaine. *Climats* (Caisse Nationale de Retraites des Agents des Collectivités Locales, Bordeaux, France), (73) (July): 12-13. [In French.]

Manoncourt, Chantal

2013 2.20720 À la conquête de l'Ouest américain; sur la piste des cow-boys et des Indiens, de canyons en déserts, l'Ouest américaine offre, de la Californie à l'Arizona, d'éblouissants et gigantesques paysages à l'image du rêve américaine. *Climats* (Caisse Nationale de Retraites des Agents des Collectivités Locales, Bordeaux, France), (73) (July): 12-13. [In French.]

Mansfield, Edith

1899 2.13964 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 90.

Mansfield, S. M.

1869 2.13257 [Correspondence, December 10, 1867.] *In:* Schofield, J. M., *Report of the [U.S. Army] Chief of Engineers to the Secretary of War, for the year 1868.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, Appendix X, pp. 1188-1190. (Volume *U.S. 40th Congress, 3rd Session, House Executive Document 1, Part 2, Volume 5, Serial 1368.*) [Lower Colorado River survey.]

Manso Porto, Carmen

2008 2.31011 La colección cartográfica de América de Alexander von Humboldt conservada en la Real Academia de la Historia. *Real Academia de la Historia, Boletín* (Madrid), 205 (Quaderno 3): 538-589 (also concurrently paginated 1-53). [In Spanish.]

Mantica, Francesco

2010 *2.24660* L'oasi del golf nel deserto del Nevada. *Insider Magazine* (Roma), 2(9) (February): 28. [Cascata Golf Club, Boulder City, Nevada.] [In Italian.]

Mapel, Tiffany

2013 2.30899 Below Glen Canyon Dam—The Grand Canyon. *In:* Klocki, Pete, and Mapel, Tiffany, *A wild red river tamed : a brief history of the Colorado River and Lake Powell.* Bloomington, Indiana: iUniverse, pp. 92-108. [A loose travelogue of a Colorado River trip, Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek.]

Maple, Leslie

2009 2.12326 Low County Paddlers meeting minutes, November 17, 2008. *The Yakker* (Low Country Paddlers Club Newsletter, Charleston, South Carolina), (January): 3-4. [Includes notice of presentation by Wendy Wicke on Grand Canyon rafting and paddling trip.]

Maratta, Hardesty G.

1901 2.16998 *Scenic structure. Specification forming part of Letters Patent No. 678,012, dated July 9, 1901. Application filed August 10, 1900. Serial No. 28,460. (No model.)* U.S. Patent Office, 3 pp. [Patent for "a new and useful Improvement in Scenic Structures". "This invention relates to an improved scenic structure for more completely giving pictorial representations of objects—as, for example, landscapes . . . ." "The scene (usually a landscape) is painted upon the background . . . and upon the wings, according to the nature of the view. If this part of the work be done artistically, the effect is very pleasing to the eye, and an accurate impression of the natural scene can be conveyed even in cases when an ordinary drawing or flat picture does not succeed. This is notably true of such views as the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, where it is extremely difficult by ordinary means to give a correct impression of the vastness of the scene coupled with the descent of the ground before the eye, and which can be very successfully done by this means.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Marble, Fred E.

1929 2.4316 *Marble’s round the world travel-guide.* New York and London: Harper and Brothers, new and revised ed., 429+ pp. [See p. 22.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-67|

Marcell, Ervin [Schmutz, Ervin M.]

1986 2.11427 (NARRATOR) *Charley Chick Chicken : a history of mustangs on the Arizona Strip.* (Illustrated by Thomas P. Harlan.) Tucson: E. M. Schmutz, 107 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ27:56

Marcella, Karen Erickson Fitch

1961 *2.17984* *History of the economic development of the Salton Sea area.* Master’s thesis, University of Southern California, 296 pp.

Marcias, Angelica

2011 2.20928 Dear valued patients . . . *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2011(19) (September 21): 3. [Farewell message from North Country-Grand Canyon Clinic physician. Notes replacement Kristen Burkholder and nurse practitioner, Mary Gdula.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Marcinkevičius, Gintautas

2007 2.28538 Kelionės lavina (2). *Suvalkietis* (Lenkijos Lietuvių Draugija [Polish Lithuanian Society], Sejny, Poland), 2007)(__): 27-29. [Travel report. This installment includes Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam.] [In Lithuanian.]

Marconi, Degna

1962 2.29729 *My father, Marconi.* New York, Toronto, and London: McGraw Hill Book Co., Inc., 320 [321] pp. [The author is the first daughter of Guglielmo Marconi. See p. 295: “From the Grand Canyon, Father mailed me a snapshot of himself looking very jaunty and wrote that a gang of cowboys had whooped it up for them.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Marconi, Maria Cristina

1995 2.23457 *Mio marito Guglielmo.* Milano: Rizzoli, 286 pp. [In Italian.]

2001 2.17556 *Marconi my beloved. 2001 U. K. Centenary Edition : edited, enlarged and updated by Elettra Marconi.* Boston: Dante University of America Press, 425 pp. [Title-page verso gives place of publication as Wellesley, Massachusetts. Distributed by Branden Publishing Co. This is the 2nd ed. of the 1st English ed., 1999; a translation of *Mio marito Guglielmo* (Marconi, 1995, ITEM NO. 2.23457); about the author's life with Guglielmo Marconi.] [See photo, p. 183, "Marconi with Maria Cristina atop the Grand Canyon in Colorado [*sic*], 1933." See also in text, pp. 212-213.]

Marcos Iga, José

1999 *2.23213* *Documental en video sobre el problema ambiental en los Humedales del Delta del Río Colorado y su relación con la comunidad Cucapé.* Master's thesis, Instituto Tecnológico y de Estudios Superiores de Monterrey. Video. [In Spanish.]

Marcou, Jules

1878 *2.14814* La Californie. *L'Exploration* (Paris), 6(4): 251-253. ("Communication faite à Société de Géographie commerciale de Bordeaux.") [In French.]

1878 *2.29157* Appendix M. Notes upon the first discoveries of California and the origin of the name by Prof. Jules Marcou. *From:* Wheeler, George M., Appendix NN. Annual report of Lieutenant George M. Wheeler, Corps of Engineers, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1978. Geographical surveys of the territory of the United States west of the one hundredth meridian, in the states and territories of California, Colorado, Kansas, Nebraska, Nevada, Oregon, Texas, Arizona, Idaho, Montana, New Mexico, Utah, Washington, and Wyoming. *In:* Annual Report of the Chief of Engineers to the Secretary of War for the year 1878. Part III. Appendixes of the Report of the Chief of Engineers. (Continued.) *U.S. 45th Congress, 3rd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 1, Part 2, Volume II*, pp. 1648-1651, map. [Marcou's text was translated from French. The fold-out map between pp. 1648/1649 reproduces Eusebio Francisco Kino's 1701 manuscript map that was first published in 1705 (CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.629). Cartobibliography is THE GRAND CANON Volume 2.]

1878 *2.29158* Appendix M. Notes upon the first discoveries of California and the origin of the name by Prof. Jules Marcou. *In:* Wheeler, George M., *Annual report upon the Geographical Surveys of the United States west of the 100th meridian, in the states and territories of California, Colorado, Kansas, Nebraska, Nevada, Oregon, Texas, Arizona, Idaho, Montana, New Mexico, Utah, Washington, and Wyoming . . . being Appendix NN of the Annual Report of the Chief of Engineers for 1878.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 226-229, map. [Marcou's text was translated from French. The fold-out map between pp. 226/227 reproduces Eusebio Francisco Kino's 1701 manuscript map that was first published in 1705 (CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.629). Cartobibliography is THE GRAND CANON Volume 2.]

Marcovecchio, Faith

1998	2.4317	Bringing the past to life; Grand Canyon National Park's Museum Collection. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 4(4) (Winter): 2-3.
1999	2.4318	Grand Canyon geology; an author's perspective. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 5(1) (Spring): 6. [Regarding forthcoming *An introduction to Grand Canyon geology*, by L. Greer Price.]
1999	2.4319	Escape into the trees; hiking the Arizona Trail. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 5(2) (Summer): 6-7.
1999	2.7267	grandcanyon.org hits the highway. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 5(4) (Winter): 7. [Grand Canyon Association website.]
2000	2.7478	Grants program 2000. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 6(1) (Spring): 4.
2000	2.7745	Selections from a century: exhibit of Grand Canyon art to open at Kolb Studio. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 6(2) (Summer): 6-7.
2000	2.7954	GCA hosts Yahoo! intern. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 6(4): 5.
2000	2.7955	Days to remember. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 6(4): 6-7. [GCA Members' Days.]
2001	2.8139	An interview with Mike Anderson, author of Polishing the Jewel, an administrative history of Grand Canyon National Park. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 7(1) (Spring): 2-3, 6.
2001	2.8381	Mining beauty; earth painter Ulrike Arnold exhibits at Kolb Studio. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association Newsletter), 7(2) (Summer): 2-3.
2012	2.17532	GCA's founder: Eddie McKee. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 19(2) (Summer): 5 [see also cover photo and legend (pp. 1, 2)]. [Edwin D. McKee.]
2014	2.20920	The Belknaps: A Grand Canyon family from river to rim. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 21(2) (Spring): 8-9.

Marcus, Mitchell

1974	2.14317	Wait-and-see strategies for parsing natural language. *Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Artificial Intelligence Laboratory, Working Paper 75*, 23 pp. [See p. 18 and following, parsing "I saw the grand canyon flying to New York."]

Marcy, R. B. [Marcy, Randolph B.]

1859	*2.18010*	*The prairie traveler. A hand-book for overland expeditions. With maps, illustrations, and itineraries of the principal routes between the Mississippi and the Pacific.* New York: Harper and Brothers, 340 pp., map. [See under Itineraries (includes some

illustrations): "Wagon-road from San Antonio, Texas, to El Paso, N. M., and Fort Yuma, Cal.", pp. 289-291; "From Fort Yuma to San Diego, California", pp. 292-293; "From El Paso, New Mexico, to Fort Yuma, California, via Santa Cruz", pp. 294-295; "Lieutenant E. F. Beale's route from Albuquerque to the Colorado River", pp. 307-308; "Captain Whipple's Route from Albuquerque, New Mexico, to San Pedro, California", pp. 308-315; "From Fort Yuma to Benicia, California. From Lieutenant R. S. Williamson's Report", pp. 315-317; "From Fort Thorne, New Mexico, to Fort Yuma, California", pp. 318-320; and map, "Sketch of the Different Roads Embraced in the Itineraries".] [*Of note*: On the map, the "Rio Colorado" enters the Grand Canyon region from the east (apparently the San Juan River and another), and the "Colorado Chiquito" meets the Colorado in mid-region from the southeast, resembling the general map positions as would be portrayed by Egloffstein in Ives (1861). The labels for the Green and Grand Rivers in Utah are transposed, and the two rivers converge to a point at the 38th parallel where they end, not reaching the Colorado.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT IV:984 [map; with illustration facing p. 188, mislabeled there "985"]

1863 *2.18011* *The prairie traveler, a hand-book for overland expeditions. With illustrations, and itineraries of the principal routes between the Mississippi and the Pacific, and a map. [. . .] Edited (with notes) by Richard F. Burton* . . . . London: Trübner and Co., 251 pp., map, 24 pp. advertisements. [See under Itineraries (no illustrations in this ed.): "Wagon-road from San Antonio, Texas, to El Paso, N.M., and Fort Yuma, Cal.", pp. 217-219; "From Fort Yuma to San Diego, California", pp. 219-220; "From El Paso, New Mexico, to Fort Yuma, California, viâ Santa Cruz", pp. 220-221; "Lieutenant E. F. Beale's route from Albuquerque to the Colorado River", pp. 230-231; "Captain Whipple Route from Albuquerque, New Mexico, to San Pedro, California", pp. 231-234; "From Fort Yuma to Benicia, California", pp. 234-236; "From Fort Thorne, New Mexico, to Fort Yuma, California", pp. 237-239; and map.]

1866 2.12861 *Thirty years of Army life on the border. Comprising descriptions of the Indian nomads of the plains : explorations of new territory : a trip across the Rocky Mountains in the winter : descriptions of the habits of different animals found in the West, and the methods of hunting them : with incidents in the life of different frontier men, &c., &c.* New York: Harper and Brothers, 442 pp. [See Chapter 10, "Unexplored Territory"; lower Colorado River and "the 'Big Cañon of the Colorado'" (p. 278) and "the great cañon of the Colorado" (p. 279).] [Of note: "Antoine Lereux [*sic,* Leroux] . . . told me in 1858 that he had once been at a point of this cañon where he estimated the walls to be *three miles high*." (p. 279, emphasis is Marcy's).]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Atkinson, 1866, ITEM NO. 30.629

1866 2.12862 Thirty Years of Army Life on the Border. *In:* New Publications [SECTION]. *Catholic World*, 3(17) (August): 716-717. [Not a review but mostly an excerpt of pp. 278-282 from Marcy (1866, ITEM NO. 2.12861), which appears under the heading, "The Colorado Cañon", and which quotes most of Marcy's Chapter 10, "Unexplored Territory"; preceded by a one-paragraph introduction by an unsigned writer.]

1963 2.30881 *Thirty years of Army life on the border : the 1866 edition, unabridged.* (Introduction by Edward S. Wallace.) Philadelphia and New York: J. B. Lippincott Co., xiv, 402 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Marden, Orison Swett, AND Devitt, George Raywood

1902 2.21725 (ED.-IN-CHIEF, AND MANAGING ED.) *The success library. Volume Ten—Parts XXVIII, XXIX, XXX.* New York: The Success Company, pp. 5387-6386. [See "Grand Cañon of the Colorado", p. 5732.]

1903 2.14233 (ED.-IN-CHIEF, AND MANAGING ED.) *The consolidated encyclopedic library. Volume XIX.* New York: The Emerson Press, pp. 5387-5850. [See "Grand Cañon of the Colorado", p. 5732.]

Marean, R. P.

2011 2.15295 The way things worked in 1969. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(2) (Summer): 10-11. [Facsimile reproduction of 6 June 1969 letter from Marean to C. Martin Litton, regarding purposely controlled flows from Glen Canyon Dam to aid Litton's runs in Grand Canyon rapids; ". . . I hope the flows were to your satisfaction." Most of the letter relates to plans for similarly adjusted flows to accommodate Litton's forthcoming trip on the Upper Colorado River. Marean was Chief, Operations Division, U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, CRSP (Colorado River Storage Project) Power Operations Office—Region 4, Montrose, Colorado.]

Marek, Richard

1906 2.15885 Durch die Prärien Nordamerikas zum Grand Cañon des Colorado. *Zeitschrift für Schul-Geographie* (Wien), 27(2): 33-48. [In German.]

Margalli, Aglae [Margalli Dives, Aglae]

2000 *2.26110* (COMPILER) *Remembranzas : crónicas del viejo Mexicali.* Mexicali, Baja California: Gobierno del Estado de Baja California, Instituto de Cultura de Baja California, 132 pp. [In Spanish.]

2001 *2.26111* (COMPILER) *Recuerdos de papel : crónicas del viejo Mexicali.* Mexicali, Baja California: Gobierno del Estado de Baja California, Instituto de Cultura de Baja California, 115 pp. [In Spanish.]

2002 *2.26112* (COMPILER) *Dejamos huella : crónicas del viejo Mexicali.* México: Archivo Histórico del Estado de Baja California, 200 pp. (Serie Testimonios.) [In Spanish.]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Amaro-Pedroza, 2017, ITEM NO. 30.1256

Margison, Linda

2006 2.10867 Dream fulfilled: Cancer patient sees Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 12(1) (Spring): 1-2. [Loran White.]

Margolies, Paul

2024 *2.32201* How I arrived in Meadview, AZ. *Meadview Monitor*, (November/December): 3. [Avocational astronomer establishes a retirement home and observatory.] [See also p. 6, notes regarding the Friends of the Arizona Joshua Tree Forest applying for certification as a Dark Sky Park for the Joshua Tree Forest Area of Critical Environmental Concern, south of nearby Lake Mead City and east of Pierce Ferry Rd.]

Margolin, Peter

2000 2.9652 The making of lunar explorers. *Geotimes*, (August):. [Astronaut geology training; includes Grand Canyon.]

Mariger, Lawrence C.

1889 2.13179 The D. C. C. & P. R'y. *The Deseret Weekly*, 39(4) (July 20): 117 [concurrently paginated for issue, 20]. [Denver, Colorado Cañon and Pacific Railroad.]

Marin, Ileana

2004 2.29434 The Grand Canyon—An icon of American multiculturalism and pluralism: A self-subversive approach. *In:* Vlad, Eduard (coordinator), *"-ISMs & -NESSes" : Colecţia Salonului Internaţional de Carte „Ovidius" Constanţa : second edition : 18-21 September, 2003.* Constanţa, Romania: Ovidius University Press, pp. 122-130. [Volume cover title: *"-ISMs & -NESSes" : 2nd Anti-Conference : Constanta, 18-21 September 2003*. Volume title-page includes caption: "Universitatea „Ovidius" Constanţa, Facultatea de Litere : Salonul Internaţional de carte „Ovidius" Constanţa 2003".] [Item in English. Volume title-page in mixed English and Romanian, thus.]

Marin, Norman E.

1986 2.21418 For the love of rivers. *Wildwater*, 7(3) (June/July): 26-27.

Marine, Howard

1899 2.13966 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 90.

Marinelli, Ferdinando

2020 *2.30919* La posta con due gobbe. *L'Arte del Francobollo* (Milano), (105) (September): 3-5. [Regarding the U.S. Army's camel corps in the Southwest, and the commemorative postal covers of the "Revival of the Camel Express" reenactment in 1935 by the Philatelic Club of Los Angeles, Inc. (Fort Tejon to Los Angeles). Article includes note of the Colorado River.] [In Italian.]

Marion, John H.

1870 2.16555 *Notes of travel through the Territory of Arizona : being an account of the trip made by General George Stoneman and others in the autumn of 1870.* Prescott, Arizona: Office of the Arizona Miner, 16 pp. ("First appeared in weekly installments in the Miner" [*i.e.*, *Weekly Journal-Miner*, Prescott]) [Exceedingly scarce in this printing. Also on microfilm, "Western Americana, Frontier History of the Trans-Mississippi West, 1550-1900", reel 357, no. 3479.] [Includes passage through the San Francisco Peaks area.]

1965 2.16556 *Notes of travel through the Territory of Arizona : being an account of the trip made by General George Stoneman and others in the autumn of 1870.* (Donald M. Powell, ed.) Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 62 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/1:492

2013 *2.24543* Notes of an 1871 trip from Prescott to Arizona City—Part 2. (Fred Veil, ed., annotator.) *Territorial Times* (Westerners International, Prescott Corral), 7(1) (Fall): 9-20. [Part 2 comprises the journey between the arrival in Phoenix and concludes at Arizona City (Yuma). Part 1, not pertinent to this bibliography, appeared in the May 2013 issue.]

Mark, Jason

2017 2.30834 The view is made by walking. *Sierra* (March/April): 14-15. [Arizona Trail between Moqui Station and Grand Canyon.]

Mark, Larry R.

2012 2.17035 "Take it all in!" *Grace Notes* (Grace United Methodist Church of Pen Argyl, Pennsylvania), (April): [unpaginated].

Markelj, Milan

1975 2.27769 7 sedem čudes sveta; bog in kanjon. *Dolenjski List* (Novo Mesto, Slovenia), 26(2)(1329) (January 9): 30. [In Slovenian.]

Markert, Kate

2020 2.29217 [Comment.] *In:* Grand Canyon Conservancy supporters make a GRAND difference [SECTION]. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 27(1) (Spring/Summer): [inside back cover].

Markey, John

2011	2.15134	From an email to GCRG. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(1) (Spring): 4. [Regarding professionalism in BQR's articles.] [Grand Canyon River Guides.] [See also comments by Vince Welch, (2) (Summer): 3-4.]
2013	2.19238	In reference to the 25th anniversary issue, BQR, volume 26, number 2. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(3) (Fall): 4-5.
2023	2.31339	Musings of an old boatman. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(1) (Spring): 21.
2024	2.31680	In reference to *The Emerald Mile* by Kevin Fedarko. *In:* Dear Eddy [LETTERS SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(1) (Spring): 5. [Sets straight the record of "the often-repeated story of Jimmy Hendrick cussing the *Emerald Mile* while passing us on a Wilderness World trip." "Didn't happen."]

Markgraf, Diandra

2014	2.22919	Jumping for the dream; Dawn Kish takes a leap of faith behind the lens. *Flagstaff Live!*, 20(52) (December 25-31): 12, 23. [Includes photo (p. 23) of Diana Baby Sue White Dove Uqualla at one of the Havasu Creek falls.]
2015	2.22920	On the wall; gripping inspiration and spinning gold. *Flagstaff Live!*, 21(18) (April 30-May 6): 12, 23. [See p. 23, photo, "Shana, Water is Life" by Dawn Kish; photo of Shana Watahomigie [at Lees Ferry].]
2015	2.23528	On the wall; artistic adventures and those close to home. *Flagstaff Live!*, 21(23) (June 4-10): 14-15. [Ani Eastwood paintings ("Hance Rapid, Mile 77.5" illustrated) and Amy Martin (including photograph from "River Life" collection, a scene in Marble Canyon).]
2015	2.23525	On the wall; fortuitous seasons hinge on collaborations. *Flagstaff Live!*, 21(32) (August 6-12): 14-15. [See "Dark Horizon", p. 14, regarding Terry Samples' paintings; including note of Grand Canyon.]
2016	2.23752	On the wall; with ArtWalk taking five, a chance to reflect on '15. *Flagstaff Live!*, 22(1) (December 31, 2015-January 6, 2016): 12, 21. [Includes reproduction and comment on Dawn Kish's photograph of Havasupai river guide Shana Watahomigie.]
2016	2.23753	On the wall; when nature calls. *Flagstaff Live!*, 22(6) (February 4-10): 14. [Includes remarks on "*The World Beneath the Rims*, the brand new film by local film and photo wonders James Q Martin, Andrew Paffrath and Meredith Meeks . . ." screening at the Orpheum Theater, Flagstaff.]

Markgraf, Diandra, AND Mahoney, Taylor

2015	2.23530	Such great heights; Sky Black and the Mural Mice make their biggest mark yet. *Flagstaff Live!*, 21(45) (November 5-11): 1, 3, 14-17. ["The Sound of Flight" mural in

Flagstaff, Arizona, by Sky Black and the two Mural Mice, R. E. Wall and Margaret Dewar. Includes Grand Canyon.]

Markham, Edwin

1912 2.13498 (ED.) *The golden quest : the age of conquest, 1506-1547. Volume II. Art edition.* New York and Chicago: William H. Wise and Co., 495 pp. (The Real America in Romance.) (Copyright 1909 Funk & Wagnalls Co., New York.) [See pp. 429-433.]

1914 *2.25743* *California the wonderful : her romantic history, her picturesque people, her wild shores, her desert mystery, her valley loveliness, her mountain glory, including her varied resources, her commercial greatness, her intellectual achievements, her expanding hopes, with glimpses of Oregon and Washington, her northern neighbors.* New York: Hearst's International Library Co., 400 pp. [Imperial Valley, see "The Redemption of the Desert", pp. 181-182.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1915, ITEM NO. 30.1582

Markle, Sandra

1983 2.4320 The Grand Canyon and other holes in the ground. *Instructor*, 92 (May): 48-51.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-67|

Marks, John

2009 *2.18740* Packard's of Arizona 35th anniversary tour at Lake Havasu, AZ November 13 to 16th, 2008. *Packardgram* (Packards International, Packards of Arizona Region), 36(2) (2nd Quarter): 4-7. [Packard automobile enthusiasts.]

Markus, Kurt

2005 2.10450 Visibility unlimited; pioneering climber, explorer, and mapmaker Bradford Washburn has shot some of the most epic mountain photography of all time—much of which has never seen the light of day. *Outside*, 30(9) (September): contents page, 92-101. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Marlès, de (Monsieur) [Marlès, J. de]

1830 *2.17459* *Merveilles de la nature et de l'art dans les cinq parties du monde . . . . Amérique. Tome Second.* Paris: A la Librairie d'Éducation, D'Emery, Fruger et Compagnie, 356 pp. [See "La Tunique Tissue de Cheveux", pp. 324-326; including Colorado River, *in passing*.] [In French.]

Marley, Bob

2001 2.8382 [Comments.] *In:* Questions and answers—What happens when you go left at Bedrock? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 30.

Marley, Scott C.

1999 2.4321 [Comment.] *In:* What kind of boat should I buy? A sprightly discussion compiled from the e-pages of gcboaters@songbird.com. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 24.

Marlow, Joe; Shepard, John; AND Weigel, Stephanie

2015 *2.26720* *The California Desert Conservation and Recreation Act of 2015: Impacts on mining and the regional economy.* Tucson: Sonoran Institute, 116 pp.

Maroon, Fred J., AND Sidey, Hugh

1975 2.4322 *These United States.* McLean, Virginia: EPM Publications, Inc., 256 pp. [See pp. 200-201, 210, 212.] [Maroon, photographer.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32|

Marozick, Tim

2024 2.31754 Tim Marozick, PT, inflatable (non-self-bailing-kayaker). *From:* Chapter 16, Personal Experiences of and by Soloists. *In:* Cline, Bruce H., *A guide to solo boating the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 2nd ed., revised, pp. 87-91. [An on-demand publication.]

Marple, Albert

1916 2.18449 Ocean to ocean via the Southwest. *American Motorist*, 8(2) (February 1): 78-79. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

1917 *2.24546* Novel motor road across the American Sahara. *Sunset*, 38(3) (April): 79-80. [Plank road through the Algodones Dunes, California.]

Marquez, Frank

2007 *2.18762* Youth Council takes on Mother Nature. *Battle Born* (Nevada National Guard), (Summer): 21. [National Guard Youth Council of Nevada canoe trip through Black Canyon, Colorado River.]

Marquez de Paranaguá (Sr.) [Cunha Paranaguá, João Lustosa da (Marquês de Paranaguá)]

1915 2.26203 St. Louis, 31 de Outubro de 1904. *In:* Actas de 1905 [SECTION], Sessão de 4 março de 1905 [SUBSECTION]. *Sociedade de Geographia do Rio de Janeiro, Revista*, 18(1/4): 49-53. [This number was not published until 1915.] [Letter to the president of the society, Sr. Marquez de Paranaguá (João Lustosa da Cunha Paranaguá, Marquês de Paranaguá), regarding the author's representation of the society on the field trip of the 8th International Geographical Congress, which paid a visit to the Grand Canyon en route to Mexico.] [In Portuguese.]

Marquiss, Kenneth

1965 *2.20783* The Cibola ghost. *Desert Magazine*, 28(12) (December): 24-25, 37. [Anecdote from treasure-hunting trip near Cibola, Arizona.]

Marr, Alexander Brier

2017 2.31765 *Sites of belonging and renewal: Architectural themes in Native American art, 1904-1945.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Rochester, 284 pp. [See particularly Chapter 3, "Built Environment Framing Native Art at Hopi House" (pp. 147-211).]

Marsh, Bea

1955 2.4323 The mule I'll never forget. *Desert Magazine*, 18(1) (January): 9. [Grand Canyon.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-67|

Marsh, Charles L.

1893 *2.26490* *Opening the oyster : a story of adventure.* Chicago: A. C. McClurg and Co., 361 pp. [See p. 97: "Still, with the Spanish, our songs, and our discussions, we managed to pass the time well enough, until on the afternoon of the 26th we saw the wide muddy stream of the Colorado, and the low buildings of Fort Yuma. [¶] Crossing into Arizona, we kept on along a road running nearly east, through a country quite as disagreeable as that we had just traversed." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Marsh, James Reid

1922 2.17107 *The charm of the Middle Kingdom.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 245 pp. [See pp. vii-viii.]

Marshall, George

1899 2.13881 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance,*

guide, story-teller, and path-finder. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 49.

Marshall, Ian

1994 2.4324 Cliff notes, foot notes, and the literary canyon: Colin Fletcher's *The Man Who Walked Through Time. Journal of the Southwest*, 36(2): 176-184.

Marshall, James

1945 2.4325 *Santa Fe : the railroad that built an empire.* New York: Random House, Inc., 465 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-67| FQ18:264 FQ20:261A [1st], 261B [2nd printing] FQ23:212A [1st], 212B [2nd printing] FQ24/1:493 [2nd printing] FQ30:186 [2nd printing] FQ32:160 [2nd printing]

Marshall, Jules

1994 2.26467 Zippies! *Wired Magazine*, (May):. ["Zen-inspired professional pagans", "hippies with zip", to gather at Grand Canyon.]

Marshall, Julie Hoffman

2006 2.12765 *Making burros fly : Cleveland Amory, animal rescue pioneer.* Boulder, Colorado: Johnson Books, 174 [175] pp.

Marshall, Logan

1914 2.16230 *Seeing America : including the Panama Expositions : a descriptive and picturesque journey through romantic and historic cities and places, natural wonders, scenic marvels of national pride and interest.* [No imprint], 272 [368] pp. ("There are 96 pages of illustrations in this book, which, added to the 272 pages of text, make a total of 368 pages." [p. [272] *368].) (Copyright L. T. Myers.) [See Chapter 18, "Nature's Supreme Miracle", pp. 153-160 + 2 pp. illustrations (only one of which pertains to Grand Canyon).]

Marshall, Richard

NO DATE 2.8634 *Explore America : tours of discovery through our magnificent country.* [No place]: AAA [American Automobile Association]. (Copyright, distributed Avenues, Inc., New York.) [See pp. 246-247.]

Marshall, Thomas Maitland

1917 *2.17750* St. Vrain's expedition to the Gila in 1826. *In:* Stephens, H. Morse, and Bolton, Herbert E. (eds.), *The Pacific Ocean in history : papers and addresses presented at the Panama-Pacific Historical Congress held at San Francisco, Berkeley and Palo Alto, California, July 19-23, 1915.* New York: Macmillan Co., pp. 429-438.

Marshall, William I.

1899 2.4326 The Grand Cañon of the Colorado River in Arizona. *Birds and All Nature*, 6 (October): 120-122.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32| GOODMAN 971

Marshman, Kevin

1983 2.7746 Zoroaster highlife; opting for ascension where going down is chic. *Summit*, 29(5) (September/October):.

Marston, Betsy

2000 2.7479 [Item on misprinted U.S. Postal Service stamp of Grand Canyon.] *In:* Heard Around the West [SECTION]. *High Country News*, (February 14): 15.

2000 2.7747 [Item on commercial raft stranding in Crystal Rapid.] *In:* Heard Around the West [SECTION]. *High Country News*, 32(13) (July 3): 19.

2002 2.8733 [Item on David Quamman article on Grand Canyon in *National Geographic Adventure*.] *In:* Heard Around the West [SECTION]. *High Country News*, 34(2) (February 4): 15.

2002 2.8935 [Mnemonic for rock layers upstream from Lees Ferry.] *In:* Heard Around the West [SECTION]. *High Country News*, 34(9) (May 13): 15. [Misidentified as Grand Canyon.]

2013 2.18875 [Grand Canyon River Guides magazine.] *In:* Heard Around the West [SECTION]. *High Country News*, 45(13) (August 5): 28. [Boatman's Quarterly Review.]

2013 2.23224 [Comments by visitors disappointed with Grand Canyon.] *In:* Heard Around the West [SECTION]. *High Country News*, 47(16) (September 14): 36.

2019 2.28700 [Note from *Boatman's Quarterly Review*.] *In:* Heard Around the West [SECTION]. *High Country News*, 51(17) (October 14): 32. [Note selected from Grand Canyon river guide Erica Fareio interview (see Fareio, 2019, ITEM NO. 2.28602), regarding "craziest question" asked by tourists.]

Marston, Garth

1984	2.31274	Looks can be deceiving. *In:* Feedback [SECTION]. *National Parks*, 58(1/2) (January/February): 7. [Letter, complimenting the John Blaustein photo on the cover of the November/December 1983 issue (ITEM NO. 28.1601); with the remark, "As for the experience of going through the canyon these days with the mud and the vegetation on the banks—blech." See follow-up comment by Gaylord Staveley in the May/June issue (ITEM NO. 2.31275).]
1994	2.4327	Garth Marston on Willie Taylor. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(4): 9. ("Garth Marston told a group of us his account of Willie Taylor's passing as we stood at the grave on September 11, 1994.") [Transcript.]

Marston, Glyn

2011	2.16933	*Thud, sweat and tears.* [No place]: CreateSpace, 509 pp. [Includes portions about a Grand Canyon run on foot.] [An on-demand publication.]

Marston, Nate

1997	2.4328	[Letter mentioning Bill Beer and Garth Marston.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 10. [Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]

Marston, Otis Reed "Dock" [Marston, O. Dock] [Marston, Dock]

NO DATE	2.4329	*River Rats of the roaring Colorado : by Otis Marston : lecturer–photographer–explorer.* San Francisco: Larry Allen, Inc., [4] pp. [1950s?] ["Prospectus for Marston's films" (Guidon, 1969, p. 50). This is a promotional pamphlet for Marston's films and personal appearances, distributed by Larry Allen, Inc., Marston's agent.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 436
NO DATE	2.4330	Introduction. *In:* Baker, Pearl, *Trail on the water.* Boulder, Colorado: Pruett Publishing Co. [1969-1970.]
1948	2.19874	Buzz found the blue water. *Desert Magazine*, 11(5) (March): 30. [Letter, with brief extract from Buzz Holmstrom diary at Little Colorado River.]
1949	2.4331	Conquering the Grand Canyon; braving the turbulent Colorado was a party of five in a 19-foot boat—first power boat to traverse the Grand Canyon. *Pacific Motor Boat*, 41(10) (September): cover, 9, 13-14, 58.
1951	2.20140	Those names in the cave. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 14(8) (June): 23. [Regarding the 1873 F. S. Dellenbaugh inscription in Cave Lakes Canyon, north of Kanab, Utah, discussed in the William H. Behle article in the February issue (ITEM NO. 2.1395).]
1952	*2.20193*	Pity the mild Colorado. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(6) (June): 27. [Comments on the letter from P. A. Birdick in the April issue (ITEM NO. 2.20192), who

described a section of the Colorado River near Yuma as having "treacherous whirlpools". Marston inquires, "Is it necessary to pick on the poor Colorado River and call it 'treacherous' at Yuma or anywhere else? [¶] Really . . . treacherous?" (ellipsis is part of the quotation).]

1953 2.4332 James White's voyage. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 16(10) (October): 26. [Letter in response to the letter from Roy Lappin in the August issue (ITEM NO. 2.4012).]

1955 2.4333 Fast water. *In:* Stegner, Wallace (ed.), *This is Dinosaur : Echo Park country and its magic rivers.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, pp. 58-70.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-67|

1958 2.4334 Foreword. *In:* Lingenfelter, Richard E., *First through the Grand Canyon.* Los Angeles: Glen Dawson, pp. 7-10.

1959 2.20710 A "historeer" speaks up. *In:* Reader Response [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 22(12) (December): 28-29. [In reply to Randall Henderson's column in October issue (ITEM NO. 2.20707) in which he is against Marston's disuse of "River Rat" in favor of "Canyoneer".] [Item signed "Otis 'Doc' Marston".]

1960 2.4335 Grand Canyon white water. *American Whitewater*, 6(1) (May): 19-21.

1960 2.4336 River runners: Fast water navigation. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 28(3) (July): 291-308.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32|

1965 2.4337 The points of embarkation of James White in 1857 [*sic*]. *The Branding Iron* (The Westerners, Los Angeles Corral), (75) (December): 1, 3-6. [Date correctly given in article as 1867.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 435

1968 2.4338 Who named the Grand Canyon? *Pacific Historian*, 12(3) (Summer): 4-8.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-67| FQ19:2

1969 2.4339 The lost journal of John Colton Sumner. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 37(2) (Spring): 173-189.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 140

1969 2.4340 For water-level rails along the Colorado River. *The Colorado Magazine* (State Historical Society of Colorado, Denver), 46(4) (Fall): 287-303. [Stanton expedition.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22:222 [issue] FQ22B:69 [issue] FQ23:213 [issue] FQ24/1:494 [issue] FQ30:68 [issue]

1969 2.4341 Early travel on the Green and Colorado Rivers. *In:* Chidester, Otis H. (ed.), *Brand Book II : a collection of smoke signals.* Tucson: Tucson Corral of the Westerners, (20): 231-236. [Volume 500 copies.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-67| FQ7:144 [volume], 144a [separate] FQ9:97 [volume] FQ11:66 [volume] FQ11:266 [volume] FQ11A:25 [volume] FQ11B:27 [volume] FQ12:49 [volume] FQ15:59 [volume]

FQ18:41 [volume] FQ19A:9 [volume] FQ20:332 [volume] FQ23:75 [volume] FQ30:187 [volume] THOMAS 757

1970 2.4342 The first hundred. *In:* Goldwater, Barry M., *Delightful journey.* Tempe, Arizona: Arizona Historical Foundation, pp. 190-191.

1971 2.4343 The Grand Canyon boat parade. *The Wrangler* (The Westerners, San Diego Corral), 4(1) (March): 1, 7-9.

1971 2.4344 With Powell on the Colorado. *Brand Book II* (The Westerners, San Diego Corral), pp. 65-76.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ7:144 [volume], 144a [separate] FQ9:97 [volume] FQ11:66 [volume] FQ11:266 [volume] FQ11A:25 [volume] FQ11B:27 [volume] FQ12:49 [volume] FQ15:59 [volume] FQ18:41 [volume] FQ19A:9 [volume] FQ20:332 [volume] FQ22:223 [volume] FQ24/2:671 [volume] FQ30:188 [volume] THOMAS 759

1973 2.4345 The reluctant candidate—James White, first through the Grand Canyon? *In:* Ellis, George M. (ed.), *Brand Book Three : a collection of smoke signals.* San Diego, California: San Diego Corral of the Westerners (Arts and Craft Press, San Diego), pp. 166-176. [500 copies.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 73f** FQ11:267 [volume] FQ11A:26 [volume] FQ11B:28 [volume] FQ12:50 [volume] FQ15:60 [volume] FQ18:42 [volume] FQ19A:10 [volume] FQ20:262 [volume] FQ22B:70 [volume] FQ24/1:495 [volume] FQ30:189 [volume]

1976 2.4346 Separation marks; notes on "the worst rapid" in the Grand Canyon. *Journal of Arizona History*, 17(1) (Spring): 1-20.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32| THOMAS 758

1982 2.4347 Commentary on Part One, James White's raft journey of 1867. *In:* Stanton, Robert Brewster, *Colorado River controversies.* Boulder City, Nevada: Westwater Books, pp. 233-250. [Volume is facsimile reprint of Stanton (1932, ITEM NO. 2.5957).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32|

1998 2.4348 Dock Marston explains how he got his name. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(2) (Spring): 36. [From a May 28, 1976, interview with Marston by Jay Haymond and John Hoffman, Utah Historical Society. Item submitted by Richard Quartaroli, with photograph from Cline Library.]

2002 2.9224 The Sportyak II expedition, Grand Canyon, August 5-31, 1963; the journal of Otis "Dock" Marston. (Transcribed by Rosalyn Jirge; John Weisheit, ed.) *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (26) (December): 26-32, inside back cover [33].

2012 2.16905 (ED.) The lost journal of John Colton Sumner. *In:* Fowler, Don D. (ed.), *Cleaving an unknown world : the Powell expeditions and the scientific exploration of the Colorado Plateau.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press and Utah State Historical Society, pp. 223-242.

2014 2.22069 *From Powell to power : a recounting of the first one hundred river runners through the Grand Canyon.* (Tom Martin, ed.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, 532 pp.

[Hardbound, with dust jacket; 100 copies, signed and numbered by the editor. Also a trade papberback.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Lago, 2015, ITEM NO. 30.1113

Martel, Daniel

2008 2.12740 Blériot mit Düsen—Fusionman in England. *SkyNews.ch* (Das actuelle Magazin der Schwizer Luftfahrt, Teufen ZH, Switzerland), 5(11) (November): 14. [Jet-powered human flight. Notes plan to fly in Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [In German.]

Martel, E.-A. [Martel, Édouard-Alfred]

1884 2.15881 Le cañon du Tarn. *Club Alpin Français, Annuaire*, 10 [for 1883]: 242-261. [See p. 247, Marble Canyon, *in passing*.] [In French.]

1885 2.15985 Bramabiau (Gard). *La Nature* (Paris), 13 (August 29): 200-202. [See p. 202, comparison of alcoves to “le Red-Wall du Grand-Cañon du Colorado”.] [In French.]

1886 2.13644 Le Causse Noir et Montpellier-le-Vieux (Aveyron). *Le Tour du Monde*, 52(1349): 305-320. [Grand Canyon and Marble Canyon noted, p. 306.] [In French.]

1888 2.17601 Les Causses, les gorges du Tarn et Montpellier-le-Vieux. *In:* Variétés [SECTION]. *Société Languedocienne de Géographie, Bulletin* (Montpellier), 11: 328-332. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 330.] [Item credited only to “M[onsieur]. Martel”.] [In French.]

1890 2.17515 Les Causses du Languedoc. *In: Association Française pour L’Avancement des Sciences, Conférences de Paris, Compete Rendu de la 19me Session, Première Partie, documents officiels, procès-verbaux.* Paris: Au Secrétariat de l’Association, and chez M. G. Mason, pp. 9-29. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, pp. 11, 12: “Au point de vue de l'impression de grandeur et d'étrangeté produite sur le voyageur, il n'y a que trois sites au monde plus remarquables que les gorges du Tarn : les Alpes dolomitiques du Tyrol et de la Vénétie; le versant espagnol du mont Perdu (vallée d'Arrasas), dans les Pyrénées; et le grand canon du Colorado aux Étals-Unis (Arizona).” (p. 11); “A quatre points de vue différents les Causses présentent un intérêt capital. Le premier, le moins scientifique mais non le moins important, est celui des simples touristes et promeneurs qui trouveront dans leurs vallées et sur leurs rebords des paysages si remarquables, si étranges que plusieurs voyageurs ayant fait le tour du monde, MM. A. Tissandier, E. Cotteau, L. Rousselet, par exemple, n'ont pas craint de les comparer aux scènes fantastiques du nouveau monde, de l'Amérique du Nord, au grand canon du Colorado entre autres.” (p. 12)] [In French.]

1891 2.25622 *Les cévennes et la région des Causses (Lozère, Aveyron, Hérault, Gard, Ardèche).* Paris: Ch. Delagrave, 3rd ed., revised and corrected, 407 [408] pp. [Grand Canyon and Colorado River, see pp. 5-9.] [In French.]

1894 2.13660 *Les cévennes et la région des Causses (Lozère, Aveyron, Hérault, Gard, Ardèche).* Paris: Ch. Delagrave, 5th ed., revised and corrected, 407 [408] pp. [Grand Canyon and Colorado River, see pp. 5-9, 12.] [In French.]

Marten, Jessica

2018	2.27011	Special guest. *ARTiculate* (University of Rochester, Memorial Art Gallery, Rochester, New York), (April/May): [8]-[9] [pagination includes wraps]. [David Hockney's "15 Canvas Study of the Grand Canyon" (1988), on loan from the Art Bridges foundation.]

Martens, Mary Ellen

2014	2.20719	My NCOD pastoral week experience. *Hand in Hand* (Archdiocese of Milwaukee, Deaf and Hard of Hearing Ministry), (Spring): 6. [National Catholic Office for the Deaf.] [Includes note of tour to Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon West.]

Martensen, Charles

1959	2.31258	On park shrines and highways. *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *National Parks Magazine*, 33(141) (June): 16. [Letter in opposition to the proposed Shrine of the Ages.]

Martin, Amy S.

2020	2.29468	Colorado River. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), The great escapes [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 96(7) (July): 31. [Grand Canyon.]
2021	2.30612	Adjusting focus. After too long away from the Grand Canyon, a casualty of the pandemic, our photographer returned to her place of refuge with a camera lens that creates an effect known as bokeh. "The focus is tight and narrow," she writes. "In the past year, this became a coping mechanism and a way to move forward, to concentrate on small beauty and let the periphery fade out." *Arizona Highways*, 97(9) (September): 40-45. [See also interviewed remarks, p. 3] [Refers to the COVID-19 pandemic.]

Martin, Bell

1899	2.14044	[Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 119.

Martin, Charles

NO DATE	2.9480	Arizona, a choice destination for meetings. *In: Events planning resource : Arizona*. Bothell, Washington: Sound Publishing, 2nd ed., pp. 4-11. [2003?]

Martin, Cyd, AND Martin, Steve [Martin, Stephen P.]

2019 2.28065 Always above Lava. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 20-25.

Martin, Douglas D.

1954 *2.4349* *Yuma Crossing*. (Illustrations by Horace T. Pierce.) Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 243 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32| **FORD 135** FQ4:100 FQ8:268 FQ9:385 FQ9A:54 FQ10:225 FQ11:268 FQ11B:127 FQ12:340 FQ12B:130 FQ13:321 FQ13A:131 FQ15:347 FQ17:276 FQ19:391 FQ20:263 FQ22A:500 FQ22B:71 FQ23:214 FQ24/1:496 FQ25:50 FQ28:93 FQ32:161 GUIDON 437

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1954, ITEM NO. 30.972

Martin, Edna Fay

1899 2.14046 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 119.

Martin, Eva Estella

1899 2.14042 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 118.

Martin, Florence

2006 *2.24832* Chapter twenty-three; Frances Henry Martin. Frank and Florence Martin. *In:* Conrad, Debra Trigg, *Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate".* Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 151-156.

Martin, G. D. (Mrs.)

1916 2.28049 Arizona, a revelation. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 6(4) (February): 11-12. [See p. 12: "Travelers who have visited all parts of the world say the Grand Canyon cannot be surpassed. It is stupendous and awe-inspiring." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Martin, George W.

1906 2.14757 Thomas Allen Cullinan, of Junction City. *Kansas State Historical Society, Transactions*, 9: 532-540. [Memorial. Includes note of 1860 trip with companions who "explored the [upper] Colorado River eight years before Major Powell" and confronted by Utes (pp. 534-535). The author adds in note (p. 535), "But for the Ute Indians, Thomas Allen Cullinan would have been the first exploror [*sic*] of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado." James White is also mentioned in the note.]

Martin, Howard H.

____ 2.11414 Conquers Grand Canyon; Bro. Birdseye charts the gorge. *The Cadeceus of Kappa Sigma* (Kappa Sigma Fraternity, New York), 39(4) (February): 322-327. [1923-1924?] [Contents page gives title as "Col. Birdseye Explores the Canyon".] [Claude H. Birdseye, Colorado River expedition of 1923.]

Martin, J. C.

1982 2.19756 A Grand Canyon trip. How one may reach the greatest wonder of the world—Notes and incident by the way. *In:* Maurer, Stephen G. (ed.), *Grand Canyon by stage*. Albuquerque, New Mexico: Heritage Associates, pp. 5-6. [Originally published in 1894 in the *Journal Miner*, Prescott, Arizona, "By the Editor".]

1982 2.19757 It is indescribable! Grand beyond description is what all visitors say of the Grand Canyon, so say I. Thoughts and impressions suggested by a look at its marvelous magnificence. *In:* Maurer, Stephen G. (ed.), *Grand Canyon by stage*. Albuquerque, New Mexico: Heritage Associates, pp. 7-9. [Originally published in 1894 in the *Journal Miner*, Prescott, Arizona, "By the Editor".]

1982 2.19758 In the canyon's depths. A visit to the Grand Scenic Divide, from where a view of the river and the lower depths is obtained. *In:* Maurer, Stephen G. (ed.), *Grand Canyon by stage*. Albuquerque, New Mexico: Heritage Associates, pp. 9-11. [Originally published in 1894 in the *Journal Miner*, Prescott, Arizona, "By the Editor".]

1982 2.19759 Grand Canyon closing sketch. A thunderstorm.—The ruins of paradise.—St. Peter's Cathedral.—A night in the canyon. *In:* Maurer, Stephen G. (ed.), *Grand Canyon by stage*. Albuquerque, New Mexico: Heritage Associates, pp. 12-14. [Originally published in 1894 in the *Journal Miner*, Prescott, Arizona, "By the Editor".]

1982 2.19760 Down to Cataract Canyon. From the Grand Canyon to the Supai village.—A tortuous, tedious and steep trail. *In:* Maurer, Stephen G. (ed.), *Grand Canyon by stage*. Albuquerque, New Mexico: Heritage Associates, pp. 14-18. [Originally published in 1894 in the *Journal Miner*, Prescott, Arizona, "By the Editor".]

1982 2.19761 Supai Indian village. An Indian tribe who live in the recesses of the earth, hemmed in by immense walls of rock. *In:* Maurer, Stephen G. (ed.), *Grand Canyon by stage*. Albuquerque, New Mexico: Heritage Associates, pp. 18-20. [Originally published in 1894 in the *Journal Miner*, Prescott, Arizona, "By the Editor".]

Martin, James C., AND Martin, Robert Sidney

1984 2.4350 *Maps of Texas and the Southwest, 1513-1900.* Albuquerque, New Mexico: University of New Mexico Press, *for* Amon Carter Museum, 174 pp.

1999 2.4351 *Maps of Texas and the Southwest, 1513-1900.* Texas State Historical Association, and Texas A & M University Press. (Fred H. and Ella Mae Moore Texas History Reprint Series, 18.)

Martin, John, AND Martin, Dot

2019 2.28102 Arizona sun brightens the day! The adventures of John and Dot Martin. *Central Vermont Runners Newsletter* (Middlesex, Vermont), 40(3) (May): 3-4. [Includes Grand Canyon (Rim Trail) and Lake Havasu City.]

Martin, Joy

2018 2.29553 Joy Martin has a change of heart. *In:* Inner Voice [SECTION]. *The Gulch* (Durango, Colorado), (5) (October/November): 6. [Item title taken from issue table of contents.] [Includes note, and photo, of Havasu Creek.]

Martin, Joy, AND Hopkinson, Glen

2018 2.29554 Downstream; celebrating 150 years of America's favorite one-armed explorer. (Paintings by Glen Hopkinson.) *The Gulch* (Durango, Colorado), (5) (October/November): 22-25. [John Wesley Powell.]

Martin, Judy

1997 2.8827 *Arizona walls : if only they could speak.* Phoenix: [no imprint]. [See "South Canyon Ranch in House Rock Valley; C. J. 'Buffalo' Jones and his cattalo, 1906", pp. 147-151.]

Martin, Leo J.

1935 2.4352 The mighty chasm of the Colorado; its amazing beauty—its wondrous formation—and the story told by its walls. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 29(2) (January), 29(3) (February), 29(4) (March): 15-19.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-67| GUIDON 438 [offprint]

Martin, Paul S.

1992 2.4353 Treasures of the Sierra Madre. *Journal of the Southwest*, 34(4): 391-428. [See p. 392.] [Pleistocene Period fossils of Grand Canyon mentioned in passing, in a general context.]

Martin, Richard ("Ricardo")

1997	2.4354	Hey, let's go boating! *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(1): 1.
1997	2.4355	. . . and another. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(1): 3-4. [Point of view. Ellipsis is part of title.]
1997	2.4356	What's in a name? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), (July): 8. [GCPBA name.]
1998	2.4357	"Crankin" with the Park Service. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2) (May): 6-8. (Artwork by Sirena Supplee.) [Item signed "Ricardo".]
1998	2.4358	Two years and going strong. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(4) (November): 1.
1998	2.4359	Hey! How come I got this magazine? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(4) (November): 23.
1999	2.4360	Here is a short serpentine [*sic*] tale. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 21. [Serpentine Rapids hole.]
1999	2.4361	[Comment.] *In:* What kind of boat should I buy? A sprightly discussion compiled from the e-pages of gcboaters@songbird.com. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 24.
2000	2.7749	Who's in charge? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 1-4. [Boat stranding, Hance Rapid.]
2001	2.8384	What happens when you go left at Bedrock? *In:* Questions and answers—What happens when you go left at Bedrock? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 28-29.
2001	2.8678	What's it all aboat? Why I love to boat. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3) (Fall): 13. [Name as Ricardo Martín.]
2002	2.8828	[Item.] *In:* Lava's hungry jaws . . .; a collection of Lava tales gathered from gcpba@yahoogroups.com [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 17. [Ellipsis is part of title. Issue distributed March 2002.]
2003	2.9270	A love story—slip slidin' away. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(2) (Winter 2002-2003): 24-25.
2003	2.9271	[Response to a query posted to internet group by "Bob".] *In:* Hot off the internet—How hot *is* hot? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(2) (Winter 2002-2003): 39.

2003 2.9439 Lost. *In:* Announcements [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 45. [Lost and Found.]

Martin, Richard, AND Dimock, Brad

2001 2.7956 The brilliant, (not so) brief whitewater career of Brad Dimock. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(4) (Winter 2000-2001): 4-10. [Interview.]

Martin, Richard J.

1964 2.4362 John Wesley Powell. *Arizona Highways*, 40(7) (July): 48. [Letter to the editor.]

Martin, Robyn S.

2017 2.26067 From private oar boater to commercial motor passenger: Observations along the route. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(3) (Fall): 12-13.

Martin, Russell

1981 2.4363 Bargaining for time. *Plateau*, 53(3): 4-13.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32|

1989 2.4364 *A story that stands like a dam : Glen Canyon and the struggle for the soul of the West.* New York: Henry Holt and Co., 353 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-67| **FORD 160** FQ4:101 FQ5:112 FQ6:165 FQ7:145 FQ8:269 FQ9:388 FQ9A:55 FQ10:226 FQ10A:54 FQ11:269 FQ11A:102 FQ12:341 FQ12B:131 FQ13:322 FQ15:348A FQ17:277 FQ18:265 FQ19:392 FQ21:516 FQ22:225 FQ24/1:497 FQ32:162
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Ladd, 1991, ITEM NO. 30.136

1991 2.4365 *A story that stands like a dam : Glen Canyon and the struggle for the soul of the West.* New York: Henry Holt and Co., Owl Book ed., 354 pp. [Paperbound.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68| FQ15:348B

Martin, Steve [Martin, Stephen P.]

2015 2.23233 Message from the Chairman of the Board. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 2. [On the 30th anniversary of Grand Canyon Trust.]

2020 2.29722 Letter from the Board Chair. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 2.

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Martin, Tom [Martin, Thomas C.]

1997	2.4366	A message from the President. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(1): 3.
1997	2.4367	Private trip tips. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(1): 4.
1997	2.4368	Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 6. [Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]
1997	2.4369	Here's what's been happening on the GCPBA river trip. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(9): 16.
1999	2.7268	"Brick" Mortenson and the flood of 57! *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 13. [Vernon Mortenson.]
1999	2.7269	A note from the take out. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 36.
2001	2.8140	General membership/Board of Directors meeting, October 22, 2000. *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(2) (Spring): [3-4]. [*NOTE*: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 2".]
2001	2.8141	Rivermaps Grand Canyon. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(1) (Spring): 11.
2004	2.11452	Grand Canyon, Clay Tank Castle, first ascent. *American Alpine Journal* (American Alpine Club, New York), 46(78): 174-.
2007	2.27897	Mountain lions on Isis. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 43(6) (November/December): 9. [Reminiscence of concern for an overdue solo hiker during an attempt to climb Isis Temple.]
2010	2.13426	Call of the Canyon on Youtube. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(3) (May): 3. ("Posted by Tom Martin to the Grand Canyon History Yahoo! E-group".)
2010	2.14672	The first fiberglass kayak run through Grand Canyon, 1960. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(4) (Fall): 3-5.
2011	2.16274	GCHS annual Board meeting minutes, Nov 5, 2011, East Flagstaff Library. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(6) (November): 2.
2012	2.17013	3rd History Symposium a success! *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(2) (March): 2-3.
2012	2.17062	*Big water, little boats : Moulty Fulmer and the first Grand Canyon dory on the last of the wild Colorado River.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, LLC, 240 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ32:163 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2012, ITEM NOS. 30.810, 30.1523; Green, 2012, ITEM NO. 30.859; Martin, 2012, ITEM NO. 30.828

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2012	2.17998	GCHS annual Board meeting minutes. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historic Society), 16(6) (November/December): 1-3.
2013	2.18255	GCHS conducts first ever stratgegic planning meeting. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(1) (January/February): 1-2.
2013	2.19691	The *Gem*: Grand Canyon's first dory. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 39-42.
2013	2.19872	GCHS annual board meeting minutes. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(6) (November/December): 1-3. [*NOTE*: Issue distributed January 2014.]
2014	2.21297	Summer Board Meeting minutes. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(4) (July/August): 3.
2014	2.22101	GCHS annual board meeting minutes. (Abridged by Bulletin editor.) *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(6) (November/December): 1-2.
2014	2.22129	Editor's preface. *In:* Marston, Otis Reed "Dock", *From Powell to power : a recounting of the first one hundred river runners through the Grand Canyon.* (Tom Martin, ed.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. ix-xiv.
2016	2.24774	The voyage of the DRIFTWOOD. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 27(3) (Summer): 7-20. [Article is principally the journal a 1954 river trip, by Charles Bolte, as transcribed by Margaret Marston.]
2016	2.25038	GCHS Oral History Program update *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 27(4) (Fall): 16.
2020	2.29934	Otis who? New discoveries in an old collection. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 12-16. [Otis Reed "Dock" Marston Collection, The Huntington Library, San Marino, California.] [Dock Marston.]
2024	2.31942	*Dock Marston : Grand Canyon's Colorado River running historian. Volume 1.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, 560 pp. ("*Dock Marston: Grand Canyon's Colorado River Running Historian, Volume 1* was originally published in 2022 as *Dock Marston: The Colorado River Historian, Volume 1* in a series of Kindle ebooks on www.Amazon.com." [title-page verso].) [Includes errata slip laid in, on comparable glossy paper, for p. 185, which replaces a misprinted photo. The photo as printed shows a powerboat on the river; the replacement shows an airplane about to fly under Navajo Bridge, as seen from the bridge. The legend printed on p. 185 is correct for that intended photo, "Norm[an Nevills] lines Cherry II up for a run under Navajo Bridge. This July 1949 photo courtesy GRCA."]

[Martin, Tom]

2015 2.23282 Summer Board Meeting—Summary of minutes. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 19(5) (September/October): 2-3.

Martin, Tom, AND Brown, Peter

2021 2.30135 Before Powell? A descent of the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon on a tule reed raft. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(2) (Spring): 10-12. [The authors take a tule reed raft through the Grand Canyon.]

Martin, Tom, AND Clark, Hazel

2001 2.8579 Mt. Trumbull Schoolhouse. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(12): 2. [Mount Trumbull.]

Martin, Wesley M.

1966 2.4370 Small game big fun along the Colorado River. *In: Colorado River Adventures : an Arizona vacation guide*, (12) (Spring) (Norm's Publishing House, Mesa, Arizona), pp. 45-46, 65-66.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68|

Martin-Taylor, Molly

1998 2.15163 Les Jones. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 5(1) (Spring): [12].

Martindale, Karen

2009 2.12615 [Letter and photo.] *In:* Postcards from the Canyon [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (9) (Fall): 8-9.

Martineau, Emma McClendon

2017 *2.27410* Edith Woodward Fuller McClendon Grimes. *In:* Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., *Pioneer women of Arizona.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, *in cooperation with* Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 228-229. [With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes note, *in passing*, of living in Calexico, California, at the time of Colorado River floods (*i.e.*, *ca.* 1907).]

Martínez, Gabriela

2015 *2.23625* Yuma, Arizona; Una cálida sorpresa; ciudad fronteriza que guarda en sí trazos del encanto del viejo oeste, con lazos orgullosamente hispanos, Yuma constituye un descubrimiento fascinante. *Todo Sobre Arizona* (El Imparcial, Hermosillo, Sonora), (57) (November): 18-19. [In Spanish.]

Martinez, Judy, AND Martinez, Brian-James

2019 2.28129 *Ghosts of the Grand Canyon.* Woodbury, Minnesota: Llewellyn Publications, 202 [203] pp. [Cover adds: "Personal Encounters that Will Have You *on the Edge*".]

Martinez, Katharine

2012 2.17825 [Foreword.] *From:* Directors' Forewords. *In:* Klett, Mark, and Wolfe, Byron, *Reconstructing the view : the Grand Canyon photographs of Mark Klett and Byron Wolfe.* [Phoenix]: Phoenix Art Museum and Center for Creative Photography; and Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, p. 11.

Martínez, Mireia

2005 2.27767 Viatge a l'Oest Americà; un recorregut per la costa oest dels Estats Units. *Alella* (Associacio Cultural Revista Alella, Allela, Spain), 45(275) (September/October): 35-36. [Includes Grand Canyon, p. 36.] [In Catalan.]

Martinez, Omar Eli

2020 2.29193 Omar Eli Martinez, age 35. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(1) (Spring): 26-27.

Martinez, Rik

2011 2.20311 Meet Master Naturalist—Martha Mobley. *Lost Pines Master Naturalist* (Texas A&M University and Texas Parks and Wildlife), 11(1) (January): 2. [Notes Mobley's "most memorable trip", a hike into Havasu Canyon.]

Martinez, Ted

2022 2.30977 Introducing board member Ted Martinez. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(1) (Winter): 5.

Martínez Zazueta, Iván Alejandro

2016 *2.24960* Privatización de tierras ejidales y reordenamiento neoliberal del uso del suelo en el valle de Mexicali, Baja California. *In: Conferencia Internacional: "Tierras y Territorios en las Américas: Acaparamientos, resistencias y Alternativas", Bogotá 2016 : Bogotá, 23 al 26 de Agostos de 2016 : Sede: Universidad Externado de Colombia*, paper 1.2. [In Spanish.]

Martínez Zazueta, Iván Alejandro; Osorno Covarrubias, Francisco Javier; AND García Reyes, Juan Manuel

2016	*2.24962*	El reparto agrario en el valle de Mexicali, el ejido colectivo y la integración del territorio: Una utopía cardenista. The land distribution in Mexicali Valley, the collective *ejido* and the integration of the territory: a cardenist utopia. *In:* Benach, Núria, Hermi Zaar, Miriam, and Vasconcelos P., Magno, Jr. (eds.), *Las utopías y la construcción de la sociedad del futuro : Actas XIV Coloquio Internacional de Geocritica*, 19 pp. [Coloquio, 2-7 de mayo de 2016, Universitat de Barcelona.] [In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Martinori, Edoardo

1888	2.13106	Sulle Montagne Rocciose; viaggio in ferrovia (Settembre 1887). *Club Alpino Italiano, Sezione di Roma, Annuario*, 2 [for 1887]: 7-32, Plates 1-6. [See "Gran Canon del Colorado", p. 23. Includes note of "White e Powell" (James White and John Wesley Powell) as first records.] [In Italian.]
1888	2.13470	*Sulle Montagne Rocciose : viaggio in ferrovia (Settembre 1887).* Roma: Tipografia Ippolito Sciolla, 30 pp., 6 plates. ["Gran Canon del Colorado", p. 21. Offprint of item published by Club Alpino Italiano (ITEM NO. 2.13106), with separate pagination.] [In Italian.]

Martley, Edward J., AND Two Bulls, Marty G.

1997	2.8383	*Blender, the Colorado River dog.* Rapid City, South Dakota: Top Dog Publishing Co., 66 pp.

Martonne, Emmanuel de

1905	2.19569	Le VIII^{e} Congrès International de Géographie (Washington, 1904) et sa grande excursion dans l'ouest et au Mexique. *Annales de Géographie* (Paris), 14(73) (January 15): 1-22; Panoramas, Plate 1; Photographs, Plates 1-3. [In French.]

Martrès, Laurent

1998	2.13607	*Land of the canyons : a photographic guide to the American West.* Montclaire, California: Graphie International, Inc., 136 pp.
1998	2.13608	*Im Land der Canyons.* Montclaire, California: Graphie International, Inc. [In German.]
1998	2.13609	*Au pays des canyons.* Montclaire, California: Graphie International, Inc. [In French.]
1999	2.13610	*Land of the canyons : a photographer's guide to Utah and Arizona.* Montclaire, California, Graphie International, 2nd ed., 144 pp. (PhotoTripUSA.)

2002 2.11828 *Photographing the Southwest. Vol. 2. A guide to the natural landmarks of Arizona and New Mexico.* Alta Loma, California: Graphie International, 219 pp. (PhotoTripUSA, 2.)

2006 2.11829 *Photographing the Southwest. Vol. 2. A guide to the natural landmarks of Arizona.* Alta Loma, California, Graphie International, 2nd ed., 269 pp.

Martuscelli, Eugenio

1892 *2.17379* *Appunti sul Messico.* Napoli: Tipografia Angelo Trani, 98 pp. [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 12, 35-36, 72-73.] [In Italian.]

Martzen, Paul

2002 2.8829 [Item.] *In:* Lava's hungry jaws . . .; a collection of Lava tales gathered from gcpba@yahoogroups.com [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 16. [Ellipsis is part of title. Issue distributed March 2002.] [Lava Falls.]

Maruf, Sitara

2017 2.29848 Gas balloon races test skills, endurance, and luck. *Lighter than Air Flight Magazine* (Maryland), (5) (Winter 2017) (December 2016/February 2017): 2-9. [See p. 5, "The French team came to America's Challenge with a different goal, and they charted a different route by flying west [from Albuquerque, New Mexico]. Their aim was to fly over Grand Canyon and land in Utah which nobody in America's Challenge had done before."; p. 6, "The French team brought their balloon down on the Navajo reservation of Eastern Arizona, near White Ruin, after flying for 15 hours, and achieved an America's challenge first of a different kind by flying west. They were very pleased with their scenic flight and the memorable welcome by the locals." (ENTIRE NOTES) [Hydrogen balloons.]

Maruta, Nori [丸田典]

2012 2.29586 7 月 30 日 グランドキャニオン～ラスベガス～デンバー [7 tsuki 30-nichi Gurandokyanion ~ Rasubegasu ~ denbā] [July 30 Grand Canyon-Las Vegas-Denver]. *From:* 思い出の日記 [Shitau i-de no hi-ki] [Diary of Memories] [SECTION]. *In:* 2012：第２２回守谷市青少年海外派遣事業報告書：平成２４年７月２７日（金）～８月７日（火） [2012: Dai 22-kai Moriya-shi seishōnen kaigai haken jigyō hōkoku-sho: Heisei 24-nen 7 tsuki 27-nichi (Kin)~ 8 tsuki 7-nichi (hi)] [*2012: 22nd Moriya City Youth Overseas Dispatch Business Report: July 27 (Fri)-August 7 (Tue), 2012*]. 守谷市，茨城県 [Moriya, Ibaraki Prefecture, Japan]: 守谷市役所 生活経済部 市民協働推進課 [Moriya shiyakusho seikatsu keizai-bu shimin kyōdō suishin-ka] [Moriya City Hall, Life Economics Department, Civic Collaboration Promotion Section], p. 13. [Brief remarks on visit to Grand Canyon South Rim and trip on Route 66. See also additional photo, p. 9. [In Japanese.]

Marvin, Betty, AND Moore, Terrence

2000	2.7480	Flagstaff to Oatman; Route 66; westbound on America’s main street. *Arizona Highways*, 76(7) (July): 18-21.

Maryn, Ashley

2018	2.27319	Ashley Maryn. From: Flagstaff, AZ. Member since: 2018. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 32.

Masahiro, Abe [阿部 正浩]

2012	2.29585	フィールド・アイ Field Eye; サンディエゴにて——③. グランド・キャニオンへの道 [fīrudo ai Field Eye Sandiego nite ——③. gurando kyanion e no michi] [Field Eye; in San Diego—3. Road to the Grand Canyon]. 日本労働研究雑誌 (日本労働研究機構) [Nihon rōdō kenkyū zasshi (Nihonrōdōkenkyūkikō)] [*Japanese Labor Research Magazine* (Japan Labor Research Organization), Tokyo], (626) (September): 99-100. [Installment in a serialized article. Item focuses on labor relations, government debt, and a pending U.S. government shutdown, which threatened to cancel a trip to the Grand Canyon. The trip, however, was made.] [In Japanese, with item title in Japanese and Roman orthography, thus.]

Masato, Araki [荒 木 真寿 男]

1975	2.29415	グランドキャニオン [Gurandokyanion] [Grand Canyon]. 長崎県地学会誌 第 [Nagasaki ken-chi gakkaishi dai] [Nagasaki Prefectural Geographical Society, Journal], (24): 29-33. [A general article of an air tour to Grand Canyon South Rim from Las Vegas, with a focus on geology.] [In Japanese.]

Mascaro, Kathleen

2018	2.27314	1993: Kathleen Mascaro. *From:* More First Grand Canyon Visits. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(4) (Fall): 15.

Masich, Andrew E.

2006	2.19324	*The Civil War in Arizona : the story of the California Volunteers, 1861-1865.* Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, 368 pp. [First paperback ed. 2008.]

Masland, Frank Elmer, Jr.

NO DATE 2.4372 *By the rim of time. Being the diary and impressions of Frank E. Masland, Jr., a member of the Norman Nevills' 1948 Colorado River expedition. Written for his personal pleasure, and published at the insistence of his friends and associates.* Carlisle, Pennsylvania, and Philadelphia: [no imprint] (printed and distributed by Publication Division of C. H. Masland and Sons), 44 pp. [1949.] [Printing information and Masland and Sons advertisement inside rear cover.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32| **FARQUHAR 57** FQ3:90 FQ5:113 FQ9:389, 390 [both 1st], 391 [2nd printing] FQ10:227 FQ11:270 FQ11A:103 FQ12B:133 FQ13:324 FQ15:350 FQ17:281 FQ19:394 FQ21:163 FQ22:227 FQ23:217 FQ24/1:499 FQ27:58 FQ29:93

NO DATE 2.4373 *The Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 54 pp. [*Ca.* 1964.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32| **FORD 57** FQ4:104

1949 2.4374 Rainbow below the rim. *Field and Stream*, 53(12): 61-63, 118-119.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32|

1950 2.4375 *The goat run.* [No imprint], 30 pp. [Mexican Hat, Utah, to Lees Ferry, Arizona.] [Variants: 1950 date on title-page; no date on title-page; slightly different brown-colored covers.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68| FARQUHAR cites with Farquhar 57 FQ3:91 FQ4:102 FQ5:114 FQ9:392 FQ10:228 FQ17:280

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1951, ITEM NO. 30.1415

1957 2.4376 Colorado River epilogue. *The Shuttle* (C. H. Masland and Sons), 24(Book 3) (March): 28-32. [Rug and carpet manufacturer, Carlisle, Pennsylvania; "Published for our Retailer Associates".]

1957 2.4377 Running the Colorado rapids. *Explorers Journal*, 35(4): cover, 1-4.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32|

1960 2.4378 National Park System planning and the layman. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 45(5) (June): 4-7, 17.

1964 2.4379 Exploring the Colorado: Lee's Ferry to Lake Mead. *National Parks Magazine*, 38(200) (May) (200): cover, 3, 4-7, 15.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32|

1997 2.4380 *The Grand Canyon.* Phoenix: Five Quail Books—West, 54 pp. [Facsimile reprint of Masland (no date, ITEM NO. 2.4373).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ13:325 FQ15:351 FQ17:282 FQ19:395 FQ21:164 FQ22:228 FQ23:218 FQ24/1:500 FQ27:59 FQ28:94

Masó, Albert

2002 2.27548 El dolç encant de la tardor. *Método* (Universitat de València, València, Spain), (35) (Autumn): 94-95. [Illustrated with photos of fall foliage on the North Rim of Grand Canyon.] [In Catalan.]

Mason, Carl

1981 *2.23195* *Imperial Valley to the world : an adventure in American free enterprise.* Los Angeles: Imperial Oil and Grease Co., 196 pp. [A history of the company.]

Mason, Carlile

1879 *2.22031* *Exposicion de la Secretaria de Hacienda de los Estados-Unidos Mexicanos de 15 de Enero de 1879 : sobre la condicion actual de México, y el aumento del comercio con los Estados-Unidos : rectificando el informe dirigido por el Honorable John W. Foster, enviado extraordinario y ministro plenipotenciario de los Estados-Unidos en México : el 9 de Octubre de 1878 : al Sr. Carlile Mason, presidente de la Asociacion de Manufacureros de la ciudad de Chicago en el Estado de Illinois de los Estados-Unidos de América.* México: Imprenta del Gobierno en Palacio, 349 [351] pp. [See "Secretaria de Estado y del Despacho de Hacienda y Crédito Público" (p. 25 and following); specifically, "Linea de vapores de California y México" (pp. 34-35) and "Linea acelerada de vapores del Golfo de Cortés" (p. 35).] [In Spanish.]

Mason, Cheryl

2004 *2.25885* Imperial County employment profile. *In:* Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, Mason, Cheryl, Sánchez López, Eduardo, and Quintero Núñez, Margarito (eds.), *Imperial-Mexicali Valleys: Development and environment of the U.S.-Mexican border region.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, and Institute for Regional Studies of the Californias, pp. 155-169.

2005 *2.22017* Esquema de empleo del condado de Imperial. *In:* Quintero Núñez, Margarito, Sánchez López, Eduardo, Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, and Mason, Cheryl (eds.), *Desarrollo y medio ambiente de la región fronteriza México-Estados Unidos : valles de Imperial y Mexicali.* México: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, and Miguel Ángel Porrúa, pp. 207-223. [In Spanish.]

Mason, Harold D.

1916 2.4381 The Grand Canyon and its wonderful caves. *Overland Monthly*, New Series, 67: 113-116.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Mason, Harry B.

1909 2.14094 The trip to Los Angeles. A daily diary written on board the Santa Fe train which took the eastern and middle-western members of the American Pharmaceutical Association to the meeting last month—interesting incidents which transpired along the way. *Bulletin of Pharmacy* (Detroit), 23(9) (September): 360-365. [Item signed "H.B.M." See pp. 362-363, and additional photos on p. 365. Additional photo also in 23(10) (October): 405.]

Mason, Milo

1996 2.4382 Interview: Bruce Babbitt. *Natural Resources and Environment* (American Bar Association, Section of Natural Resources, Energy, and Environmental Law), 11(1) (Summer): 35-41.

Mason, Margaret Hodgkins

2016 2.25037 Mysteries of the Grand Canyon: Vintage Harveycar located in Williams, AZ. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 27(4) (Fall): 14-15.

2019 2.27737 1995: Margaret Hodgkins Mason, Tour Guide-ess, Marvelous Marv's Grand Canyon Tours. *From:* More First Grand Canyon Visits. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(1) (Winter): 12.

Massa, Mary

2004 2.9960 [Letter.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(6): 3. [Asks for information on Harmons of Roaring Springs (re: Traci Wyrick article in April/June 2004 issue of *The Ol' Pioneer*); with a postscript that writer is neice of Jack Verkamp and note to O'Leary cousins.]

Masselin, J.-G.

1827 *2.17733* *Dictionnaire universel des géographies : physique, commerciale, historique et politique, du monde ancien, du moyen age, et des temps modernes, comparées . . . .* Paris: Auguste Delalain, 702 pp. [See "Colorado", p. 341, which includes note of "riv. de Mexique".] [In French.]

Massey, Carissa

2003 2.25495 *Mary Colter: Southwestern architect and innovator of indigenous style.* Master's thesis, Marshall University, 101 pp. [Grand Canyon throughout; see in particular Chapter 3, "The Grand Canyon: Colter's Indigenous Styles", pp. 45-67.]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Massi, Fabio

2011 *2.29320* (ED.) Rassegna Stampa [SECTION]. Selezione di articoli significativi. *L'Ingegnere edilizia ambiente territorio* (Notiziario Bimestrale de Ingegneria) (Roma), 7(37/38) (May/August): 80. [See "Skyscraper Competition: i grattacieli rinnovabili del futuro; InfoBuildEneregia.it, 19.05.2011". Includes, "Il terzo posto è andato a Yheu-Shen Chua per un progetto che reinventa la diga di Hoover negli USA come un grattacielo abitabile che unisce la centrale elettrica a un acquario-gallerio con terrazza panoramica." (ENTIRE NOTE) Regarding Chua's architectural rendering (not illustrated in this item) of an inhabitable Hoover Dam with aesthetic amenities. (See Mileryté, 2012, ITEM NO. 2.29321, which includes illustration.)] [In Italian.]

Massion, Andrea

2005 *2.22136* Traces of Ananiev. *Roots-Key* (Jewish Genealogical Society of Los Angeles, Journal), 25(4) (Winter): 3-4. [In part regarding Jack Massion and mineral springs at Salton Sea.]

Mast, Connie

1985 2.4383 A grand flight. *Arizona Highways*, 61(5) (May): 14-15.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32|

Masteller, Richard N.

1981 2.9234 Western views in eastern parlors: The contribution of the stereographer to the conquest of the West. *Prospects: An Annual of American Cultural Studies*, 6: 55-71.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 901

Masters, Al

1977 *2.19776* Amazing treasure ship of the California desert. *Lost Treasure*, (July): 58-.

Máté, Pálné, AND **Máté, Pál**

2009 2.11994 A Grand Canyon. *In:* Utazás [TRAVEL SECTION]. *Rákóczi Lap* (*Rákóczifalviak Lapja*) (Rákóczifalva, Hungary), 2009(1): 9. [In Hungarian.]

Mateos, J.

1907 2.17415 *Á través del Istmo de Panamá : escenas é impresiones de viaje y descripción ilustrada del nuevo proyecto y obras del Gran Canal Interoceánico.* Barcelona: Herederos de Juan Gili, 164 [166]+ pp. [Colorado River and Grand Canyon, pp. 149-151.] [In Spanish.]

Mater, Rick

2022 2.31140 *Six hours : running for my life in the Grand Canyon : a memoir.* Los Angeles: Boulevard 55 Books, 243 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [The author's experience was running to the bottom of the canyon and up as a "64-year-old cardiac patient with multiple stents in his 'widow-maker' aorta." (from the back cover).]

Mather, Steven T.

1921 2.21778 Your national parks. *American Forestry*, 27 (June): 342. [Notes Grand Canyon.]

1926 2.4384 Grand Canyon National Park. *Progressive Arizona and the Great Southwest*, 2(6) (June): 14-16, 37. [Author's middle initial erroneously given as "L."]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68|

1926 2.14454 Annual report of the Director of the National Park Service. *In: Report of the Director of the National Park Service to the Secretary of the Interior for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1926 and the travel season, 1926.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1-57. [See: "Swedish Royalty Visited Several National Parks", p. 12, and Plate 1. Refers to Crown Prince Gustaf Adolf and Crown Princess Louise, who crossed Grand Canyon from North to South by mule; see photograph, "Crown Prince and party on new Yaki Point section of Kaibab Trail".]

1985 2.4385 [Excerpt from January, 1929, issue of *Arizona Highways*.] *In:* A sampler of sixty years of Arizona Highways [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 61(4) (April): 7.

Mathes, W. Michael [Mathes, Miguel]

1977 *2.24097* *A brief history of the land of Calafia : the Californias, 1533-1795.* La Paz, Baja California Sur: Patronato del Estudiante Sudcaliforniano, 72 pp.

2002 *2.29311* El remate del golfo o un estrecho hacia el norte: exploraciones del Río Colorado y su valle, 1539-1771. *Memorias: Balances y Perspectivas de la Antropología e Historia de Baja California*, 3: 79-89. [In Spanish.]

2005 *2.17041* Spanish maritime charting of the Gulf of Mexico and the California coast. *In:* Reinhartz, Dennis, and Saxon, Gerald D. (eds.), *Mapping and empire : soldier-engineers on the southwestern frontier.* Austin: University of Texas Press, pp. 1-43.

2010 *2.24098* *La tierra de Calafia : una historia breve de las Californias (1533-1848).* Tecate, Baja California: Corredor Histórico Carem, A.C., 154 pp. [In Spanish.]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Noriega-Verdugo, 2012, ITEM NO. 30.1175

Matheson, Teresa Yates *see also* Yates, Teresa

2002 2.9213 Calling all Georgie stories. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 25. [Call for stories about Georgie White.]

2006 2.10964 Wild kingdom. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 17-18.

2006 2.10980 Slithering company. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 101-103.

Matheson, Teresa Yates; Yates, Betty; AND Steiger, Lew

2019 2.28942 Teresa Yates-Matheson. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(4) (Winter 2019-2020): cover, 26-41. [Teresa Yates Matheson oral history interview.]

Mathews, Mitford M.

1951 2.11599 (ED.) *A dictionary of Americanisms on historical principles. Volume I. A-Lincolnism.* Chicago: University of Chicago Press, pp. 1-976. [See "Colorado", pp. 360-361; and "Grand Canyon, Cañon", p. 729.]

Mathewson, Kent

2006 2.16859 Alexander von Humboldt's image and influence in North American geography, 1804-2004. *Geographical Review*, 96(3, Humboldt in the Americas) (July): 416-438. [John Wesley Powell, see p. 426.]

Mathia, Suzanne

2013 2.18797 Havasu Canyon. *In:* Kida, Jeff, and Kramer, Kelly Vaughn (eds.), Excellence marks the spots; best of Arizona [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 89(8) (August): 22-23.

2020 2.29469 White Pocket. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), The great escapes [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 96(7) (July): 34.

2020 2.29516 Picture perfect, Part 1, Havasu Canyon; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 96(8) (August): cover, 1, 22-29. [See also "Contributors" section, p. 3, where Mathia discusses the composition of the cover photo.]

Mathias, Fred S.

1944 2.12134 *The amazing Bob Davis : his last vagabond journey.* New York and Toronto: Longmans, Green and Co., 326 pp. [See particularly: "Off for the Grand Canyon", pp. 262-264; "Wangling a Story from Porter Timeche, Indian Chief", 264-267; "Bob Tells How to Tell a Story", 267-271; "Bert Lauzon Spins Some Yarns of Heroism", 271-276; "Hunting an Outlaw with Ex-Sheriff Curley Ennis", 276-280; see also 281.]

Mathis, Allyson

2019 2.31920 John Wesley Powell: geologist. “If he can only study geology he will be happy without food or shelter.” *Moab Happenings* (Moab, Utah), (July):.

Mathis, Jack

2010 2.14933 *Mathis family and business history.* [St. George, Utah]: [privately printed by the author], 174+ pp. [Xerographically produced.] [Mathis Land Company. Includes Arizona Strip.]

Mathis, Marty

2015 2.23543 A note of thanks! *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 28(4) (Winter 2015-2016): 4. [Thanks to all Grand Canyon river guides.]

Mathisen, David Warner

2011 2.16975 *The Mathisen Corollary : connecting a global flood with the mystery of mankind’s ancient past.* Paso Robles, California: Beowulf Books, 308 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Matia, Walter

2012 2.22277 [Sculpture promotional publication.] *Walter Matia, Curlew Castings* (Dickerson, Maryland), (Summer), [4] pp. [See p. [2], “Seeing Things Whole. American Bald Eagle.”, sculpture in edition of 20, the sculptor’s “portrait of Powell”, borrowing its title from the book edited by Matia’s friend Bill deBuys, *Seeing Things Whole : the essential John Wesley Powell*.]

Matsuda, Yoshiteru [松田義輝]

1977 2.30095 アメリカ旅行の思い出 [Amerika ryokō no omoide] [Memories of traveling to the United States]. 生産と技術 (生産技術振興協会, 大阪大学生産技術研究会 編) [Seisan to gijutsu (seisan gijutsu shinkō kyōka, Ōsakadaigaku seisan gijutsu kenkyūkai-heni)] [*Manufacturing and Technology* (Manufacturing Technology Promotion Association, Osaka University Production Technology Study Group)], 29(2) (April): 20-30. [Includes notes of Grand Canyon, Hoover Dam, and Lake Mead.] [In Japanese.]

Matsueda, Masako

2015 2.24642 世界遺産を訪ねてナバホネイションを行く [Seikaiisan o tazunete nabahoneishon o iku]. [Trip to the Navajo Nation to visit the World Heritage Site.] *From:* 海外レポート [Kaigai repōto] [Overseas Reports] [SECTION]. *In:* 特集：AG2015 建築祭·保存問題

東京大会(予告) [Toku-shū: AG 2015 kenchiku-sai hozon mondai Tōkyō taikai (yokoku)]. *Bulletin* (JIA 公益社団法人日本建築家協会 関東甲信越支部) (Japan Institute of Architects, Kanto Kotinetsu Branch, Public Interest Group), 255(5): 6-7. [AG2015 Building Festival, Tokyo.] [See p. 7, brief remarks on Grand Canyon and Glen Canyon Dam.] [Serial title, *Bulletin*, in English, thus.] [In Japanese.]

Matsuoka, Jack

2003 *2.18688* *Poston Camp II, Block 211 : daily life in an internment camp.* San Mateo, California: Asian American Curriculum Project, Inc., 158 pp. [Cartoon book based on the author’s teenaged experiences in World War II Poston Relocation Center (Colorado River Relocation Camp), Poston, Arizona.]

Matthes, François E.

1927 2.4386 Breaking a trail through Bright Angel Canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 2(6) (November 21): cover, 1-4 [entire issue].

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32|

1928 2.27578 Breaking a trail through Bright Angel Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, (January):.

1935 2.4387 Breaking a trail through Bright Angel Canyon. *In:* History and exploration of the Grand Canyon region. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Natural History Bulletin 2*, pp. 18-22.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32 to 1-33| FQ12:205 [volume] FQ20:163 [volume]

1994 2.4388 Breaking a trail through Bright Angel Canyon. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 2-4. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, November 1927, ITEM NO. 2.4386.]

2018 2.27579 Breaking a trail through Bright Angel Canyon. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 11-18. [Reprinting of Matthes (1928, ITEM NO. 2.27578).]

Matthews, Christopher N.

2012 2.24688 Gilded ages and gilded archaeologies of American exceptionalism. *International Journal of Historical Archaeology*, 16(4) (December): 717-744. [Includes brief mention of early inspiration for the creation of Grand Canyon National Monument.]

Matthews, Franklin

1909 2.14837 *Back to Hampton Roads : cruise of the U.S. Atlantic fleet from San Francisco to Hampton Roads, July 7, 1908-February 22, 1909 : supplementary to "With the Battle Fleet".* New York: B. W. Huebsch, 292 pp. [See p. 74, remarks on visit in Australia to "a grand valley which resembles the Grand Cañon of the Colorado more than any other place on earth."]

Matthews, Henry C.

1998 2.26372 Wilderness architecture and the American mind. *In: Constructing Identity : 86th ASCA Annual Meeting : proceedings.* [No place]: Association of Collegiate Schools of Architecture, pp. 468-473. [Grand Canyon, see p. 471.]

Matthews, John

1977 2.4389 The Grand Canyon caper. *Arizona Highways*, 53(8) (August): 36-41. [First automobile to the Canyon.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 101| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-9|

1977 2.4390 The automobilist and the Canyon. *Frontier Times*, 51(6) (October/November) (New Series, 110): 7-9, 54-55.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68|

2018 2.27598 The Grand Canyon caper. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 133-141. [Reprinting of Matthews (1977, ITEM NO. 2.4389).]

Matthews, Matt M.

NO DATE *2.16244* *The US Army on the Mexican border: A historical perspective.* Fort Leavenworth, Kansas: Combat Studies Institute Press, 101 pp. (The Long War Series, Occasional Paper 22.)

Matthews, Mike, AND Neville, Chris

2017 2.27098 Grand Canyon—nine days below the rim. *Answers*, 12(4) (July/August): cover, 50-67. [Recounting a nine-day Creationism-focused Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon.]

Matthews, Peter

1996 2.4391 (ED.) *The Guiness book of records : 1996.* New York: Bantam Books, 774 pp. [See p. 137.]

Matthews, Rupert O.

1988 2.4392 *The atlas of natural wonders.* New York and Oxford: Facts on File Publishers (copyright Marshall Editions Ltd.), 240 pp. [See "Grand Canyon; a corridor through geologic time", pp. 140-143.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-33|

Matthías Leifsson

2012 2.27714 Skiptinám. *Hjálmar* (Ökonomia (Háskóla Íslands, Félag hagfræðinema)) [Ökonomia (University of Iceland, Association of Economics Students)], (Nýnemaútgáfa), 2: 19. [Brief item promoting "Kilroy", a travel agency for young people. Illustrated with a photograph of Grand Canyon.] [In Icelandic.]

Mattison, Patricia

2001 2.12158 A long time ago. *FAA Aviation News* (Federal Aviation Administration), 40(1) (January/February): 14-16. [A winter general aviation flight in the vicinity of Grand Canyon turns dangerous.]

Mattoon, Laura I., AND Bragdon, Helen D.

1923 2.12694 *Services for the open.* New York: The Century Co., 211 pp.

1947 2.12695 *Services for the open.* New York: Association Press, 211 pp.

Mattox, Don

2005 2.10222 A Steck story—unique "water" bottles; from the memories and pen of hiking partner Don Mattox. *Footprints*, (12) (January/February): 6. [George Steck.]

Mattson, John

2008 2.26711 *Dancing on the edge of an endangered planet : wild tales of adventure and a bit of inspiration : from a farm boy who found his soul in the mountains and canyons of the world.* [No imprint] [Farm Boy Publishing Co., Nederland, Colorado]: pagination [8] pp. color plates, 9-252, [8] pp. color plates. [Privately published.] [Cover title cited. Page 9 title: *Dancing on the edge of an endangered planet : a very diverse collection of adventure stories and inspirational quotes*.] [See in particular, "Too Much Fun; How Kayaking Ruined my Climbing Career", pp. 83-96 + p. [5] of second series of color plates. (Colorado River in Grand Canyon.)]

Matula, Arthur

1983 2.4393 Ribbon Falls. *Diversions*, 5(2): 26-33.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68|

Matusik, Barbara Ann

2017 2.27860 *The phenomena of Mary Elizabeth Jane Colter: Creating an architectural sense of place on Grand Canyon* [sic]. Doctoral dissertation, University of Florida, 184 pp.

2018 2.27208 The phenomenon of Mary Elizabeth Jane Colter: Creating an architectural sense of place on Grand Canyon. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of the National Park Service, November 2016 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 57-63.

Mauch, Christof

2022 *2.31661* *Paradise Blues: Reisen in die Natur und die Geschichte der USA*. [No place]: dtv, 368 pp. [In German.]

2024 *2.31662* *Paradise blues : travels through American environmental history.* (Lucy Jones, translator.) [United Kingdom]: White Horse Press, 297 pp. [See “St. Thomas, Nevada. The Ghosts Return” (pp. 90-115).

Mauch, Scott

2014 2.21234 [Pastoral letter.] *Blessings Trinity Lutheran Church* (Lebanon, Indiana), (August): [1]-[2]. [Report of dory trip on Colorado River through Grand Canyon.] [Item signed “Pastor Scott”; surname acquired from church website.]

Maughan, Rex

2008 2.16989 Descoperă-ţi mereu o motivaţie puternică. *Forever România & Republica Moldova* (Forever Living Products România & Republica Moldova, Bucureşti), (115) (November): 2. [Includes Grand Canyon and Havasupai.] [In Romanian.]

Mauer, Christian

2013 2.20546 Weiter als er ist noch keiner geschwommen. *SonntagsBlick Magazin* (Zürich), (January 13): 26-29. [Martin Strel. See p. 29, plan to swim the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.] [In German.]

Mauer, Michael D.

2019 2.28400 Dock's Oct. 10, 1910 letter to Marshall. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(3) (Summer): cover, 2, 13-20. ["On October 10, 1910 George Dock, M.D. wrote his brother-in-law, Edwin Jessop Marshall about his mid-August to mid-September sojourn to the Kaibab Plateau and the Bar Z spread in Northern Arizona."]

2020 2.29037 George Dock's 1905 and 1910 trips to the Grand Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(1) (Winter): cover, 2, 6-14, 20.

2020 2.29205 Aunt Eva visits Ganado. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(2) (Spring): 6. [Eva Hance, daughter of George Hance and niece of John Hance. Item also introduces "Getting Even", by Eva Hance (pp. 6-7).] [Author's name misspelled "Maurer".] [See also corrections in Summer issue from Harvey Leake (Maurer, 2020, ITEM NO. 2.29539).]

2020 2.29539 Corrections to "Aunt Eva Visits Ganado" and "Getting Even". *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(3) (Summer): 3. [Corrections sent by Harvey Leake.]

2021 2.30005 George Dock's 1916 trip to Zion and the Kaibab Plateau. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(1) (Winter): cover, 2, 4-12.

2021 2.30535 George Dock's 1921 trip to the Kaibab. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(3) (Summer): cover, 2, 4-8. [*NOTE*: This issue mistakenly labeled on masthead (p. 2) as the Spring issue; correct on the cover.]

Maurer, Bruno

1991 2.31089 Der Grand Canyon des Colorado. *Kanu-Sport* (Wien), (January): 17-21. [In German.]

2011 2.31090 Traumziel Grand Canyon. *Kanu-Sport* (Wien), (February): 16-23. [In German.]

Maurer, Maurer

1987 2.15986 *Aviation in the U.S. Army, 1919-1939.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Air Force, Office of Air Force History, 626 pp. [See p. 139: "The Air Service . . . made an aerial survey of the Grand Canyon for the Department of the Interior . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Author's name thus.]

Maurer, Stephen G.

1982 2.4394 (ED.) *Grand Canyon by stage.* Albuquerque: Heritage Associates, 21 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-33| FQ3:93 FQ4:106 FQ5:116 FQ6:166 FQ7:146 FQ8:271 FQ9:393 FQ10:229 FQ11:271 FQ11A:104 FQ12:342 FQ13:326 FQ15:353 FQ16:135 FQ17:283 FQ19:397 FQ20:265 FQ23:221 FQ24/1:504 FQ27:60 FQ29:94

1983 2.4395 *Solitude and sunshine : images of a Grand Canyon childhood.* Boulder, Colorado: Pruett Publishing Co., 97 pp. (Based on conversations with William G. Bass.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-33| **FORD 202** FQ3:92 FQ4:105 FQ5:115 FQ7:147 FQ8:272 FQ10:230 FQ11:272A, 272B FQ12A:161 FQ13:327A, 327B FQ13A:133 FQ15:354 FQ16:134 FQ18:267 FQ21:166 FQ23:220 FQ24/1:503 FQ32:164

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Mangelsdorf, 1985, ITEM NO. 30.178

1985 2.4396 Frederic Hamer Maude: Photographer of the Southwest. *The Masterkey* (Southwest Museum, Los Angeles), 59(1): 12-17.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68|

1986 2.4397 Grand Canyon trails: Following the footsteps of W. W. Bass. *Wildwater*, 7(2) (April/May): 12-15.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68|

Maury, Alfred

1860 *2.25965* Rapport sur les travaux de la Société de Géographie, et sur les progrès des sciences géographiques pendant l'année 1859. *Société de Géographie, Bulletin* (Paris), Series 4, 19 (January/February): 5-190. [Remarks on the Ives expedition on the Colorado River, pp. 65-67.] [In French.]

Maury, M. F.

1848 *2.19001* Steam-navigation to China. Addressed to the Hon. T. Butler King. *Southern Literary Messenger* (Richmond, Virginia), 14(4) (April): 246-254. [Regarding a geographically confined "circle route" of transportation between Memphis, Tennessee, and Monterey, California. See p. 253: ". . . geodetically, practically and commercially it may be better to improve the navigation of the Rio Grande so as to ascend it by steam boats some 4 or 500 miles to the Paso del Norte or even further up, then cross over the Sierra to the head waters of the Gila, thence down that shallow stream with locks and dams to its junction with the Colorado—and thence to San Diego and the ocean. But seeing that practically with us it is not so easy to make navigable those rivers in the west which are not so, I do not expect ever to see this route successfully pursued or even seriously advocated." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [See also, parenthetically, remarks on Maury's proposals by B. B. M., "Stars and Steamers", *Southern Literary Messenger*, 14(6) (June): 344-349, which are not directly pertinent to this bibliography.]

1848 *2.19027* Steam navigation to China. *The Western Journal, of Agriculture, Manufactures, Mechanic Arts, Internal Improvement, Commerce, and General Literature* (St. Louis), 1(5) (May): 259-274. [Includes editorial introduction, pp. 259-260, which credits the *Southern Literary Messenger* (*i.e.*, Maury, ITEM NO. 2.19001). See p. 272, ". . . geodetically, practically and commercially it may be better to improve the navigation of the Rio Grande so as to ascend it by steam boats some four or five hundred miles to the Paso del Norte, or even further up; then cross over the Sierra to the head of the Gila, thence down that shallow stream with locks and dams to its junction with the Colorado—and thence to San Diego and the ocean. But seeing that practically with us it is not so easy to make navigable those rivers in the west which are not so, I do not expect ever to see this route successfully pursued or even seriously advocated." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Mauthe, Markus, AND Engelhard, Michael

2002	2.9192	*Canyonland : Farben der Stille.* Steinfurt: Tecklenborg Verlag, 192 pp., map. [In German.]

Mautz, Rainer

2008	2.21412	Sampling the world. *Coordinates* (Delhi), 4(3) (March): 22-24, 26, 27. ("This article describes an ongoing project that has the goal to visit the degree intersections of each latitude and longitude on land, or within sight of land, around the world documenting the visit with photographs at each location and publish them on the Degree Confluence website.") [Global positioning technology. See p. 26: "What confluence has most unsuccessful attempts? 36°N 112°W, Arizona, USA has 7 unsuccessful attempts due to its location in the Grand Canyon. This point is tempting for many visitors, who then fail 200m from the goal at almost vertical Coconino Sandstone." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [*NOTE*: The coordinate location was nearly visited by Woody Harrell on October 11, 2003, as reported on the Degree Confluence website, http://confluence.org/confluence.php?id=91 (accessed September 14, 2014); the documented coordinates of the visit were 35°59.998'N, 111°59.996'W.] [The precise 36/112 intersection seems to be effectively on the vertical cliff face.]
2010	2.32109	How arbitrary locations turn into places of interest. *Geodezija ir Kartografija/Geodesy and Cartography* (Vilnius), 36(1): 35-40. [See p. 39, "What confluence [of degree intersections] has most unsuccessful attempts? 36°N 112°W, Arizona, USA has 7 unsuccessful attempts due to its location in the Grand Canyon. This point in the National Park is tempting for many visitors, who then fail 200 m from the goal at almost vertical Coconino Sandstone." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Max.

1913	2.16006	[Letter, July 21, 1913.] *In:* Menger, R., *Texas nature observations and reminiscences.* San Antonio, Texas: Guessaz and Ferlet Co., pp. 245-247. [Grand Canyon, p. 246.]

Maxa, Christine

2005	2.18587	Exploring Tony Hillerman country. *Highroads*, (May/June): 30-34.
2006	2.10651	10 most scenic hikes. *Arizona Highways*, 82(5) (May): cover, inside front cover-1, 20-33, back cover.

Maxa, Christine, AND Bruno, Steve

2001	2.8385	Paiute Wilderness. *Arizona Highways*, 77(10) (October): 38-43. [Paiute Wilderness Area.]

2004 2.10100 Slithering down Snake Gulch; the wilderness trail challenges hikers, but rewards with renowned Indian pictographs. *Arizona Highways*, 80(10) (October): 36-39. [*NOTE*: Christensen *et al.* (2013, ITEM NO. 16.874), p. 37, take note that the rock art photograph is printed upsidedown.]

Maxa, Christine, AND Danley, Richard L.

2002 2.9029 Canyon express; visions of a steak dinner compel our author to finish a grueling one-day Rim-to-river-to-Rim hike along Boucher Trail. *Arizona Highways*, 78(9) (September): 1, 18-23, back cover.

2004 2.9995 Nankoweap Trail challenges hikers, rewards with uncommon views. *Arizona Highways*, 80(8) (August): 48-inside back cover.

Maxa, Christine, AND McDonald, Robert G.

2000 2.7750 Following Diamond Creek along its canyon rewards hikers with pools and waterfalls. *In:* Hike of the Month [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 76(11) (November): 56, inside back cover.

Maxa, Christine, AND Sieve, Jerry

2005 *2.10522* The other Painted Desert Trail to the west traverses special geology. *In:* Hike of the Month [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 81(12) (December): 56-inside back cover. [Red Cloud Mine Road, Martinez Lake, lower Colorado River.]

Maxa, Christine, AND Smith, David H.

1999 2.7751 Cathedral Wash offers more than the celestial stroll its name suggests. *In:* Hike of the Month [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 75(2) (February): 56, inside back cover.

Maxon, James C.

2013 *2.18767* *Lake Mead and Hoover Dam : the story behind the scenery. Newest version. See back cover : The new bridge.* Wickenburg, Arizona: KC Publications, Inc., 48 pp. [New edition with the completed Hoover Dam Bypass (Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge).]

Maxwell, Arthur S.

1940 2.22111 The flight of time; a survey of world events. *Signs of the Times* (Seventh-day Adventists, Mountain View, California), 67(22) (May 28): 2-3. [Item signed "by the Editor".] [See p. 2, photograph, "U.S. Army planes making a spectacular flight over the Grand Canyon, Arizona." (No text mention; accompanies the section of this item titled, "War Comes Nearer").]

Maxwell, Everett Carroll

1910 2.28422 Art and artists of the Great Southwest. Chapter IV. *Fine Arts Journal*, 22(6) (June): 304-314. [With regard to Grand Canyon, includes Thomas Moran and Edward Ertz.]

1911 2.28420 William Keith—the man and the artist. *Fine Arts Journal*, 25(3) (September): 131-137. [See pp. 135, 137: "He refused to travel; his friends would arrange trips for him to the Grand Canyon, Yosemite, and other beauty spots in the west, which have inspired artists to great effort [*sic*] since their discovery, and at the last moment Keith would refuse to go."]

1916 2.21724 The structure of western art. *From:* Art in California [SECTION]. *In: Edition De Luxe : California's Magazine. Volume I.* San Francisco: California's Magazine Co., pp. 33-37 [separate pagination for "Art in California" section]. [See pp. 35-36, remarks on Thomas Moran, including the confused notes: "Thomas Moran came West with the Hayden expedition in 1871, first painting the natural freaks of the Yellowstone. In 1873 he painted his well-known 'Yosemite' canvas, which later became a companion piece for the equally well-known 'Grand Cañon' portrayal. The following year he explored the Grand Basin of the Colorado and painted throughout the region."] [Volume: 80, 96 pp., Plates 1-213.]

Maxwell, George H.

1915 *2.13104* *Our national defense : the patriotism of peace. The fourth book of the Homecrofters.* Washington, D.C., and New Orleans: Rural Settlements Association, 392 pp. [Substantially involving development of Colorado River delta-lower Colorado River region and the defense of the American West.]

Maxwell, Hu

1884 *2.30450* *History of Tucker County, West Virginia, from the earliest explorations and settlements to the present time; with biographical sketches of more than two hundred and fifty of the leading men, and a full apendix of official and electional history; also, an account of the rivers, forests and caves of the county.* Kingwood, West Virginia: Preston Publishing Co., 574 pp. [See Chapter 15, "Travelers—Continued", which relates to Henry Bonnifield, born 1855, "a native of Tucker, although not now a resident." Principally regarding Bonnifield's experiences in the lower Colorado River region.]

1971 *2.30451* *History of Tucker County, West Virginia, from the earliest explorations and settlements to the present time; with biographical sketches of more than two hundred and fifty of the leading men, and a full apendix of official and electional history; also, an account of the rivers, forests and caves of the county.* Kingwood, West Virginia: Journal Printing House, 590 pp. [Facsimile reprint of 1884 ed., with index compiled by Mrs. Louise Morris, Langley Park, Maryland (pp. 575-590). Also a 1993 printing.]

Maxwell, Jessica, AND Ballenberg, Bill

1993 2.4398 Great hotels of the national parks. *National Geographic Traveler*, 10(6) (November/December): 108-117. [See El Tovar, pp. 116-117.]

Maxwell, John Edward

1995 2.4399 *Alewives, Indians, sternwheelers, and a drop of water: An ecological map of American riverbooks.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Irvine, 235 pp.

1995 2.4401 John Wesley Powell and democracy: A textual politics for the arid region. *Journal of the Southwest*, 37(3): 482-494.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 935

Maxwell, Margaret F.

1982 2.4402 *A passion for freedom: The life of Sharlot Hall.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 234 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound printings.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-33| FQ2:62 FQ3:94 FQ4:107 FQ10:235A, 235B FQ11:161A-161C FQ11B:83 FQ12:221 FQ12A:105A, 105B FQ12B:88A, 88B FQ13:205A, 205B FQ15:225A, 225B FQ19:399A, 399B FQ20:188 FQ24/1:505A [1982], 505B [1994] FQ27:61 [1994] FQ28:95 FQ29:95 FQ30:190

Maxwell, Nicholas

2016 2.24648 Orienteering musings in the USA. *Devon Orienteer* (Devon Orienteering Club, United Kingdom), (173) (July): 4. [Includes notes on a one-day hike to bottom of Grand Canyon and return.]

May, Dean L.

1985 2.29346 Utah writ small: Challenge and change in Kane County’s past. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 53(2) (Spring): 170-183. [Includes Grand Canyon North Rim.]

May, Klara

1931 2.25613 *Mit Karl May durch Amerika.* Radebeul bei Dresden: Karl-May-Verlag, 189 pp. [See “Zum Grand Canyon des Colorado” (pp. 82-90) and “Ruhepause am Colorado” (pp. 90-97).] [In German.]

May, Stephen J.

1998 2.4403 Thomas Moran. *Southwest Art*, (February): cover, 40-47, 139.

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2000 2.7752 *Maverick heart : the further adventures of Zane Grey.* Athens, Ohio: Ohio University Press. [See Chapter 3, "The Strong Brown God", pp. 49-72.] [Colorado River.]

May, William B.

1898 *2.16139* Chronicles of a highway; El Nuevo Camino Real. *Sunset*, 2(1) (November): 2-6. [See also editorial note, "Chronicles of a Highway", p. 10.]

Maybeck, Bernard R.

1923 2.30179 Reflections on the Grauman Metropolitan Theater, Los Angeles. *The Architect and Engineer* (San Francisco), 73(3) (June): 99-102. [See pp. 99, 101: "Another inspiration will be evoked by the deserts of Arizona and New Mexico. Go to the Grand Canyon, behold the history of ages of the earth, its surface rent apart to tell man the story. Watch the changing colors of the canyon. Let all this simmer in the heart of the architect." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Mayer, Brantz

1853 2.30612 *Mexico; Aztec, Spanish and Republican: a historical, geographical, political, statistical and social account of that country from the period of the invasion by the Spaniards to the present time: with a view of the ancient Aztec empire and civilization; a historical sketch of the late war; and notices of New Mexico and California. Volume II.* Hatford, Connecticut: S. Drake and Co., 399 pp. [Under "Rivers of Mexico", see "Rio de Colorado" (pp. 20-21), which discusses it sources; and under "The State of California. continued.", see remarks (pp. 379-380), "The Rio Colorado of the West forms part of the eastern State boundary, from the 35th degree of north latitude to the Mexican line, but it flows through a region at present very little known or valued, yet future explorations may show it to be valuable. Its deep colored waters, similar to those of the Missouri and Red rivers east of the mountains, indicate that it probably has not passed through an entirely ungenerous soil. The valley of the Gila, whose waters are clear, is known to be barren." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Mayer, Elizabeth Lloyd

2001 2.22184 On "telepathic dreams?": An unpublished paper by Robert J. Stoller. *American Psychoanalytic Association, Journal*, 49(2): 629-657. [See p. 645, regarding Stoller's discussion of a Colorado River trip, specifically at Lava Falls, and a subject's dream.]

Mayer, Frank H.

1907 2.13489 Lewis B. France; an appreciation. *Western Field*, 11(1) (August): 20-22. [See p. 21, passing reference to the author's viewing of Grand Canyon.]

Mayfield, Geoff

1987 2.29704 Record Bar store on a roll; displays win 2 top prizes. *Billboard* (New York), 99(13) (March 28): 43. [Record Bar store No. 23, Mobile, Alabama, awarded top prize in two national display contests conducted by Living Music. One is display (illustrated) is that for the Paul Winter Consort documentary, "Canyon" (*i.e.*, "Canyon Consort"; see Winter, 1985, ITEM NO. 26.264).]

Mayhew, Harry E.

1903 2.18416 (ED.) Plumbing news of the Far West [SECTION]. *The Plumbers Trade Journal and Steam and Hot Water Fitters' Review*, (September 15): 252. [See item: "Los Angeles plumbers are again figuring on the plans of the new hotel which the Santa Fe Railroad will erect in the Grand Canon of the Colorado. The hotel will cost $50,000, exclusive of furniture, and will be ready for the reception of guests next March." (ENTIRE NOTE, *sic*)]

Maynard, Phil

2017 2.29067 (COORDINATOR) Cartography Salon. *In:* Marsh, Denis, Final report; 17th International Congress of Speleology, Sydney 2017; Sydney, Australia, 23-30 July 2017; Caves in an Ancient Land. *UIS Bulletin* (Union Internationale de Spéléologie, Postojna, Slovenia), 59(2) (December): 27. ["A total of 20 map entries submitted for judging with awards going to: Winner: Bob Richard, Leandras Cave . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE) Not illustrated; but see Rice (2012, ITEM NO. 2.29060), which depicts the detailed map at reduced scale.]

Maynard, Reuben Leslie

1914 2.15229 *History of the Class of 1884, Hamilton College, 1884-1914. (‛Ἄριστος Καρπός ‛Υψιφύει.)* New York: [no imprint], 373 pp. [See "Ivan Petroff Balabanoff, A.B., A.M., M.D., F.A.C.S.", pp. 133-136; specifically, p. 135, brief note on Grand Canyon.]

Mayne, Michael

2001 2.26410 *Learning to dance.* London: Darton, Longman and Todd, 258 pp. [Christian perspectives. Smart's review includes note of Mayne's discussion of fundamentalist and liberal temperaments "with reference to the Grand Canyon—and the characterisation of the two as 'North Rimmers' and 'South Rimmers' . . . ."]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Smart, 2002, ITEM NO. 30.1586

Mayor des Planches, E. [Mayor des Planches, Edmondo]

1907 2.13823 Attraverso il continente Nord-Americano. *Nuova Antologia di Lettere, Scienze ed Arti* (Roma), Series 5, 131 (September/October) (215): 353-375. [Part of a series. See

p. 362, Grand Canyon bypassed, dismissively; pp. 364-365, lower Colorado River, Yuma, and Salton Sea.] [In Italian.]

Mays, Anita

2011 2.20964 *Flygirl adventures: An autoflyography.* London: Austin and Macauley Publishers Ltd., 183 pp. [Grand Canyon, pp. 28-29.]

Mays, Buddy

1977 2.4404 *Wildwaters : exploring wilderness waterways.* San Francisco: Chronicle Books, 143 pp. [See pp. 28-51.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-33| FQ3:225 FQ4:108 FQ6:167 FQ7:148 FQ19:400 FQ20:267 FQ24/1:506

Mays, Kenneth

2010 2.18539 The Honeymoon Trail. *In: 2010 National Convention, Sons of Utah Pioneers, St. George, Utah, sponsored by Cotton Mission Chapter*, [unpaginated], [3] pp.

Mazel, David

1996 2.28643 *American literary environmentalism, 1637-1872.* Doctoral dissertation, Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College, 243 pp. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, pp. 30, 48.]

2000 2.7753 *American literary environmentalism.* Athens, Georgia, and London: University of Georgia Press, 198 pp.

Mazet, H. S.

1948 2.4405 (ED.) Riding the rapids of the Grand Canyon. *Travel*, 91 (June): 4-9+.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-33|

Mazzio, Joann

2005 2.12306 John Wesley Powell. *In: New York State Testing Program : English Language Arts, Book 3 : Grade 8 : Sample Test 2005*. [New York]: CTB/McGraw-Hill LLC, pp. 5-6.

Mc Gaffey, Ernest

1921 *2.21589* New bridge spans Nevada river; structure across the Virgin near Bunkerville is dedicated. *Western Highways Builder* (Los Angeles), 3(6) (June): 19-20. [Bridge over Virgin River along the Arrowhead Trail.]

1934 *2.25751* Power, irrigation, beauty; great dam at Boulder Canyon is colossal, and the scenery in that section of America is beautiful and impressive, so motor explorers report. *National Republic*, 21 (April): 6-7.

M'Adams, Arnold [McAdams, Arnold]

1910 2.16488 "Come right in," says Uncle Sam. *Deseret News*, (July 15): 9 [issue pagination]. [Regarding statehood of New Mexico and Arizona. Includes note of Grand Canyon.]

McAdams, Clark

1908 2.13396 The archaeology of Illinois. *Illinois State Historical Society, Transactions*, 1907(Part 2. Papers Read at the Annual Meeting 1907): 35-47. (*Illinois State Historical Library, Publication 12*.) [See p. 35, recollection of John Wesley Powell visiting the author's father at home; "You may imagine what a very small corner I could stow into to keep out of the way of this very big man through those delightful evenings when he would tell us of the cliff dwellings, the Grand canyon [*sic*], or some other wonder in some far away land." (ENTIRE NOTE).]

McAdams, Cliff

1981 2.4406 *Grand Canyon National Park guide and reference book.* Boulder, Colorado: Pruett Publishing Co., 63 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-33| FQ16:136 FQ17:284 FQ19:401A [1st], 401B [2nd printing] FQ24/1:507 FQ27:62 FQ28:96

McAleenan, Joseph

1924 2.4407 *Grand Canyon trails.* New York: Privately printed for the author and his friends, xiv, 141 pp. ["Fifty copies only of this volume have been privately printed by H. S. Nichols." All copies apparently autographed by the author.] [Actually contains much less about Grand Canyon than the title implies.]

M'Allan, Alexander [McAllan, Alexander]

NO DATE 2.15192 *Ancient Chinese account of the Grand Canyon, or course of the Colorado*. [No place]: Yokai Publishing, 44 pp. [*Ca.* 2011.] [Facsimile reprint of M'Allan [1913]; an on-demand publication. Cover gives author's name as "Alexander Mcallan" (*sic*).]

NO DATE 2.23252 *Ancient Chinese account of the Grand Canyon, or course of the Colorado.* [No place]: [Sagwan Press], 44 pp. (Scholar Select.) [*Ca.* 2015.] [Facsimile reprint of M'Allen [1913]; an on-demand publication.]

1910 2.27934 *America's place in mythology : disclosing the nature of Hindoo and Buddhist beliefs.* Brooklyn, New York: [no imprint], 113 pp. [Includes Colorado River, *passim*; but see in particular "Ancient Notice of the Colorado", pp. 80-86.]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1914, ITEM NO. 30.670

1913 2.4287 *Ancient Chinese account of the Grand Canyon, or course of the Colorado*. [No imprint], 44 pp. ("(Copyrighted, Brooklyn, 1913) By Alexander M'Allan".) [Library of Congress, based on U.S. Copyright Office registration, acknowledges imprint as (within small square brackets, thus) "[College Corner, O., F.T. Snyder, ^{c}1913]", which information likely accompanied the registration as it does not appear in the publication. Sale price $0.35. (U.S. Copyright Office, *Catalogue of copyright entries : Part 1: Books, Group 1 : New Series, Volume 10 : for the year 1913* [no. 133, December] (U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C., 1913), p. 1129.)] [*NOTE*: Library of Congress also lists (but not seen for this bibliography) another title by McAllan, *Ancient Chinese account of Arizona and its cliff dwellings*, 1915, same imprint, 40 pp., which may include pertinent information.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-9|
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1914, ITEM NO. 30.670

2024 2.31990 *Ancient Chinese acocunt of the Grand Canyon, or course of the Colorado.* [No place]: Lettel Books, 62 pp. [A resetting of McAllan (1913).]

McAlpine, Ken

2012 2.25495 The seduction of solitude; to her boiling whitewater goes the glory, but there's a quiet side to the Colorado as she cuts a primordial swath through the Grand Canyon. *Ventana Monthly* (Ventura County, California), (May):. [The same text, slightly edited, as in McAlpine and Wu (2004, ITEM NO. 2.25494).]

McAlpine, Ken, AND Wu, Norbert

2004 2.25494 Climb atop the great, twisting snake of the Colorado River as it slithers and strikes through the Grand Canyon's depths and take the ride of your life. *American Way* (American Airlines), (May 1): 28-33. [Photographs by Wu.]

McArthur, Aaron James

2012 *2.19486* *Reclaimed from a contracting Zion: The evolving significance of St. Thomas, Nevada.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 329 pp.

2013 *2.19449* *St. Thomas, Nevada : a history uncovered.* Reno and Las Vegas: University of Nevada Press, 156 pp.
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Hogge, 2017, ITEM NO. 30.1251; *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, Staff, 2014, ITEM NO. 30.973; Powell, 2014, ITEM NO. 30.1305

2018	*2.27451*	St. Thomas, Nevada: A history uncovered. (Commentary by Darcy Hansen.) *Etched Magazine* (St. George, Utah), 12(6) (Winter): 22-25.

McArthur, Eldon

1999	2.7270	Eldon McArthur's big adventure. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(4) (Winter): 10-15.

McBee, Mary Richardson

1996	2.21751	*The land of long shadows.* [No imprint], SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. [Privately distributed?]
2014	2.21752	*A deep map of western Grand Canyon and upper Lake Mead country : history and memories of the land of long shadows.* Tama, Iowa: Old Lands Publishing, 2nd ed., 397 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

McBride, Dennis

1981	*2.24736*	*In the beginning . . . a history of Boulder City, Nevada.* [Boulder City, Nevada]: Boulder City Chamber of Commerce, 91 pp. (Graphics West, printer.) ("This work was previously serialized in the *Las Vegas Sun*".) [Ellipsis is part of title.]
1984	*2.22854*	Grand Canyon-Boulder Dam Tours, Inc.: Southern Nevada's first venture into commercial tourism. *Nevada Historical Society Quarterly*, 27(2) (Summer): 92-108.
1990	*2.20359*	Cliff Segerblom (1915-). *Nevada Historical Society Quarterly*, 33(2) (Summer): 172-174.
1992	*2.4408*	*In the beginning . . . a history of Boulder City, Nevada.* [Boulder City, Nevada]: Boulder City/Hoover Dam Museum, 2nd ed., revised, 100 pp. ("This work was previously serialized in the *Las Vegas Sun*".) [Ellipsis is part of title.]
1993	*2.11291*	*Midnight on Arizona Street: The secret life of the Boulder Dam Hotel.* [Boulder City, Nevada]: Boulder City/Hoover Dam Museum, 149 pp.
1993	*2.11974*	"The Mormon Atlantis". *Nevada Magazine*, (November/December): 82-92. [St. Thomas, Nevada.]
1995	*2.4409*	*Hard work and far from home : the Civilian Conservation Corps at Lake Mead.* Boulder City, Nevada: Boulder Images, 106 pp. [Cover gives subtitle, "The Civilian Conservation Corps at Lake Mead, Nevada".]
2004	*2.22298*	Sun Dial Park. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (April):.
2004	*2.22301*	Boulder City Naval Base. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (May):. [Lake Mead.]

2004	*2.22299*	Boulder City Community Garden. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (June):. [Dedicated 1998.]
2004	*2.22306*	Boulder City history. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (August):. [Boulder City golf course projects.]
2004	*2.22307*	The Terminal Building. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (September):.
2004	*2.22310*	Water, water everywhere. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (October):. [Historical water supply problems in Boulder City.]
2004	*2.22311*	Boulder City history. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (November/December):. [Deaths of Boulder City businessmen Dick Likens and Ersel Telford in an air crash at Railroad Pass, October 30, 1947.]
2005	*2.22312*	Boulder City history. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (January):. [Naming public projects and public places.]
2005	*2.22313*	Boulder City history. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (February):. [Boulder City Airport.]
2005	*2.22314*	Eldorado Valley development. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (March):.
2005	*2.22315*	Boulder City Auto Court. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (April):.
2005	*2.22316*	Farming in Boulder City. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (May):.
2005	*2.22324*	Building history #1: 421 Avenue I. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (July):.
2005	*2.22325*	Boulder City photographers #1—George Roy Nock. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (August):.
2005	*2.22326*	Boulder City Hospital Auxiliary Art In The Park—1963. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (September):.
2005	*2.22327*	It's alive. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (October):. [Boulder Dam Hotel.]
2005	*2.22328*	Boulder City's links to the Colorado River. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (November):.
2005	*2.22329*	Eldorado Valley's Kesterson Ranch. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (December 2005/January 2006):.
2006	*2.22344*	The rest of the story: Gail Chase. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (February):. [Brief remarks on the life of Gail Chase, formerly of Boulder City, who at the age of four "was mauled by a South African lion kept chained at the Desert Sand service station between Las Vegas and Boulder City." Only newspaper clipping from

		the time were known, until a granddaughter in England contacted the Boulder City Museum and Historical Association.]
2006	*2.22345*	Boulder City School for Vocational Education. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (March):.
2006	*2.22346*	Camp Williston racism. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (April):.
2006	*2.22347*	Babcock and Wilcox Company houses. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (May):.
2006	*2.22348*	Boulder City’s rock houses. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (June):.
2006	*2.22349*	Disease. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (July):.
2006	*2.22350*	Old 8810. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (August):. [“Boulder City & Back” Railroad engine 8810; last day of service September 7, 1961. Today the former rail line is the Historic Railroad Trail.]
2006	*2.22351*	Boulder City’s demountable houses. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (September):.
2006	*2.22352*	The Boulder City/Hoover Dam Museum. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (October): cover, ____.
2006	*2.22353*	Hoover Dam advertising. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (October):.
2006	*2.22354*	Boulder City libraries. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (November):.
2006	*2.22355*	Big fires. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (December 2006/January 2007):. [Notes on nine large Boulder City fires, 1935-1984.]
2007	*2.22367*	Dead cows on sale there. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (February):. [Western Mexican Center.]
2007	*2.22368*	Four little desert gardens. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (March):.
2007	*2.22369*	Arches and arcades. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (April):. [Sidewalk shading.]
2007	*2.22370*	Dam poetry. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (May):.
2007	*2.22371*	Elks Point. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (June):.
2007	*2.22372*	Gordon B. Kaufmann. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (July):.
2007	*2.22373*	Henry and Ocie Bradley. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (August):.
2007	*2.22374*	Miss Vegas. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (September):. [“Miss Vegas”, Black Canyon tour boat, 1930-1931.]

2007 *2.22375* Grace 3737. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (October):. [Grace Nusser, sentenced to life in prison for the murder of her husband, George.]

2007 *2.22376* Linking Boulder City. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (November):. [Streets and plazas.]

2007 *2.22377* The Terminal Building. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (December 2007/January 2008):.

McBride, Erica

2014 2.28816 The Grand Canyon. After traversing Devil's Corkscrew at the Grand Canyon, intern year suddenly seemed a bit more manageable! Erica McBride, M.D. First-year resident. (Photo by Sean P. McBride.) *Cuentos* (A Collection of Art from the Internal Medicine Residents and Attendings at GW) (George Washington University, School of Medicine and Health Sciences, Medical Faculty Associates), 2014: 24 [Photo and legend only.] [Bright Angel Trail.]

McBride, Peter [McBride, Pete]

2011 2.15003 Preface; chasing water. *In:* McBride, Peter, and Waterman, Jonathan, *The Colorado River : flowing through conflict.* Boulder, Colorado: Westcliffe Publishers, pp. 12-15.

2018 2.27280 *The Grand Canyon : between river and rim.* (Foreword by Hampton Sides. Introduction by Kevin Fedarko.) New York: Rizzoli International Publications, Inc., 236 pp. [Dust jacket cover, title-page and publisher's information page (p. 236) also include the logo of Grand Canyon Association, although information on p. 236 and on rear flap of dust jacket specify that the volume is "published by" Rizzoli, and spine is imprinted with the Rizzoli logo. Not stated, but sales of this title benefit Grand Canyon Association.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2018, ITEM NO. 30.1358; Engelhard, 2018, ITEM NO. 30.1362; Myers, 2018, ITEM NO. 30.1357

2020 2.29672 The last quiet places; to the ends of the earth in search of the healing power of silence. *Smithsonian*, (October): 50-61. [See photo, "Marble Canyon, Grand Canyon, Arizona, U.S. (pp. 50-51, legend p. 52); Grand Canyon noted, pp. 52, 55, 60.]

2021 2.30935 *Seeing silence : the beauty of the world's most quiet places.* (Foreword by Bill McKibben; prologue by Erik Weihenmayer.) New York: Rizzoli, 214 pp.

2021 2.30936 The power of silence. *Adventure Journal*, 6(21) (Summer): 48-55. [Excerpt from *Seeing Silence* (McBride, 2021, ITEM NO. 2.30935).]

2024 2.31652 Magnificent obsession. More than 15 years ago, inspired by my father's rich and ghostly memories of the Colorado River and its tributaries, I set out to photograph every mile of it, capturing its beauty and multiplying challenges, and underscoring why its preservation is essential to us all. *Outside*, (April): 14-19. [Based upon his forthcoming book, *The Colorado River: Chasing Water*.]

2024 2.31666 *The Colorado River : chasing water.* New York: Rizzoli International Publications, Inc., 224 pp. [Title-page and colophon (p. 224) includes the imprints of Audubon, Grand Canyon Conservancy, and Rizzoli New York.] [Predominantly a photographic record, source to sea.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2024, ITEM NO. 30.1647

McBride, Peter, AND Johnson, Sarah

2011 2.17329 Peter McBride: Seeing rivers through a new lens. Interview by Sarah Johnson. *River Currents*, (Winter/Spring): 4.

McBride, Peter, AND Waterman, Jonathan

2011 2.15002 *The Colorado River : flowing through conflict.* Boulder, Colorado: Westcliffe Publishers, 160 pp.

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Jansen, 2011, ITEM NO. 30.703

McBride, Pete [McBride, Peter]**; Fedarko, Kevin; AND Heyn, Ellen**

2017 2.26232 Wild friends; an 800-mile trek inside the Grand Canyon. *In:* Grand Canyon Issue. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 30-31. [Interview by Ellen Heyn.]

McBride, Scott

2013 2.31750 Scott McBride, kayaker. *From:* Chapter 15, Stories of and by soloists. *In:* Cline, Bruce, *Never boat alone without having read this guide* . . . (Judy Karasik, ed.) Littleton, Colorado: ReCline Books, 1st ed., pp. 63-64. ("Excerpted from Scott's Trip Log, all rights reserved by Scott".) [Title cited from title-page. Cover title: *Never Boat Alone* A Guide to Solo Boating the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. *Without Having Read This Guide* . . . Ellipses are part of title.] [An on-demand publication.]

2024 2.31762 Scott McBride, kayaker. *From:* Chapter 16, Personal Experiences of and by Soloists. *In:* Cline, Bruce H., *A guide to solo boating the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 2nd ed., revised, pp. 103-105. [An on-demand publication.]

McBride, Stewart

1982 2.20275 The real Monkey Wrench Gang; a little field work with the eco-pranksters of Earth First! *Outside*, (December/January 1983): 34-38, 69-73. [See also editorial by Lawrence H. Burke, "Send in the Clowns", p. 6.]

McCabe, Constance

1996 2.4410 Preservation of the Stanton negatives. *In:* Webb, Robert H., *Grand Canyon, a century of change : rephotography of the 1889-1890 Stanton Expedition.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 34-35.

McCabe, P. B.

1899 2.13935 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 82.

McCain, John

1994 2.20487 Commemorating the 75th anniversary of Grand Canyon National Park. *Congressional Record*, 140(18) (February 25):. [Text of remarks to the U.S. Senate, to which is appended "An Act To establish the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona", from the 65th Congress, Session 3.]

2004 2.11530 *Why courage matters : the way to a braver life.* New York: Random House.

2007 2.11531 *Why courage matters : the way to a braver life.* New York: Ballantine Books, 209 pp. [See pp. 52-67.] [John Wesley Powell.]

2007 2.11360 Foreword. *In:* McGarry, Susan Hallsten, *Bruce Aiken's Grand Canyon : an intimate affair.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, p. vii.

McCairen, Patricia C.

1998 2.4411 *Canyon solitude : a woman's solo river journey through Grand Canyon.* Seattle, Washington: Seal Press, Adventure Books, 246 [247] pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12A:162 FQ13A:122 FQ15:355 FQ17:285 FQ18:269 FQ19:402 FQ20:268 FQ23:222 FQ24/1:509 FQ27:64 FQ28:97

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Flagg, 1998, ITEM NO. 30.99; Martin, 1998, ITEM NO. 30.186; Stauffer, 2000, ITEM NO. 30.366. *NEW YORK TIMES*: Butler, 1998 June 21, ITEM NO. 3.1063

1998 2.7754 Looking for Glen Canyon. *In:* Editors of Adventura Books, *Gifts of the wild : a woman's book of adventure.* Seattle: Seal Press, pp. 293-297. [Excerpt from *Canyon solitude*; includes Grand Canyon.]

1999 2.4412 Whitewater; a solo rafter finds her home on the Colorado River. *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 63-77. [Reprinted from McCairen (1998).]

1999 2.4413 [Excerpt.] *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 224. [Excerpt as filler, from McCairen (1998).]

2003 2.9316 *Wilde Wasser des Grand Canyon : eine Frau allein in den Strudeln des Colorado.* (Stefanie Mierswa, translator.) München: National Geographic, ein Buch der Partner

Goldmann und National Geographic Deutschland, 221 pp. [Translation of McCairen (1998), *Canyon Solitude*.] [In German.]

2011 2.15768 Canyon solitude. *In:* Newman, Lance (ed.), *The Grand Canyon reader*. Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 95-103. [Reprinted from *Canyon Solitude* (McCairen, 1998).]

McCall, John A.

1902 2.26611 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 114.

McCall, Storrs, AND Lowe, E. J.

2005 2.16844 Indeterminist free will. *Philosophy and Phenomenological Research*, 70(3) (May): 681-690. [Grand Canyon noted in section, "Decisions based on reasons are not due to chance."]

McCallum, Dick, AND Steiger, Lew

1994 2.6015 Dick McCallum. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(2) (Spring): 1, 22-25. [McCallum interview.]

McCambridge, Annie

2017 2.26423 Winter in sunny Arizona! *St. Paul's Post* (Sisters of the Cross and Passion, St. Paul's Province, Middleton, Manchester, United Kingdom), (59) (December 11): [2]. [Includes photos of Sister Annie at Grand Canyon.]

McCann, Siobhan

2015 2.23546 Siobhan McCann, age 33. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(4) (Winter 2015-2016): 9. [Interview.] [See also correction, 29(1) (Spring 2016): 3.]

McCarran International Airport

2012 2.20456 *Terminal 3 media kit 2012.* Las Vegas: McCarran International Airport. [Artwork displayed in the airport's Terminal 3. See "Public Art Installations: Lik", pp. 32-33, pertaining to artist Peter Lik. See in particular, "'Blaze of Beauty'; Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona", p. 33.

McCarry, Charles

1980 2.4414 *The Great Southwest.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 200 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:112

McCarthy, Dan

1973 *2.18753* Waterloo on the desert. *Desert Magazine*, 36(7) (July): 12-13. [London Bridge.]

McCarthy, Jim

2007 2.27895 The power of Grand Canyon. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 43(6) (November/December): 1.

McCarthy, Kevin Patrick

2009 *2.23631* *Inside out : the story of geothermal energy : la historia de la energía geotérmica.* [No place]: Conectado Design, [ix], 190 pp. [Pagination with odd-numbered pages on left side of page spread.] [A culturally focused essay. See "Mexico", pp. 121-136, principally about the Mexicali area. See also p. 4, containing a photograph of Grand Canyon, in context illustrating the water power of rivers but with no mention of Grand Canyon.] [Principally photographs, with brief parallel texts in English and Spanish.]

McCarthy, Michael

2001 2.10400 American beauties. *Washington Flyer* (Metropolitan Washington Airports Authority), (November/December):. [See "Phoenix. Upshot: Grand Canyon as you've never seen it".]

McCarthy, Mike

2010 2.15120 Some of our favorite guides. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (11) (Winter): 8.

McCarthy, Tom, AND Stiles, Whit

2019 2.30743 *National Parks Conservation Association : a century of impact.* (Farrar Hood Cusomato and Lauren Hood, eds.) Franklin, Tennessee: Grandin Hood Publishers, 192 pp. [See particularly in the "Victories" section: "Victory at Grand Canyon National Park; Watching Over a Natural Wonder" (pp. 162-169).]

McCartney, Laton

1988 *2.4415* *Friends in high places : the Bechtel story: the most secret corporation and how it engineered the world.* New York: Simon and Schuster, 273 pp.
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *NEW YORK TIMES*: Labaton, 1988 May 22, ITEM NO. 3.1933

McCarty, Kieran

1975 *2.7957* (TRANSLATOR, ED.) The Colorado massacre of 1781: María Montielo's report. *Journal of Arizona History*, 16(3): 221-225.

McCarty, L. P.

1993 2.23360 Road plans threaten southwestern parks. *National Parks*, 67 (September/October): 14+. [Proposed extension of highway I-17.]

McCarty, Louis P.

1907 2.14097 *The great pyramid Jeezeh.* San Francisco: Louis P. McCarty, 586 pp. [See under "The Seven Natural Wonders of the World"; specifically, "1. The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River", p. 413.]

McCauley, Joe

2002 *2.22913* Tours of Hoover Dam resume; the world-famous landmark is a VEA power source. *Valley Electric* (Valley Electric Association, Pahrump, Nevada), (May): 28-29. [Tours resume with higher security in the aftermath of the September 2011 terror attacks in the U.S.]

2005 *2.25450* Frogeye salad "inventor" spry at 97; recipe is just a "taste" of Mary Fisher's life story. *Valley Electric* (Valley Electric Association, Pahrump, Nevada), (May): 4-5, 8. [Includes brief reminiscences of living on a ranch in Nevada near Davis Dam.]

McCauley, Lena M.

1918 2.28447 Art and landscape conservation. *American Magazine of Art*, 9(5) (March): 197-199. [See p. 198, regarding a possible exhibition, noting that the "Friends" in Chicago "should begin with native resources in painters . . . from local studios. As its purpose is to be educative, the spectacular features of the Grand Canyon paintings by the Painters of the Far West . . . need not be given the major space."]

McClain, Georgia

2006 *2.22341* Boulder City BMX. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (July): cover, ____. [BMX bicycle motocross.]

McClain, John Collins

1913 2.16492 *Sidelines of a business man : or The meanderings of a Sigma Chi.* Salt Lake City: The Deseret News, 241+ pp. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, pp. 28, 178-179.]

McClain, Kandde

2008 2.11807 [Comments.] *In:* Postcards from the Canyon [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (7) (Fall): 8.

McCleary, Kathleen

2018 2.27197 America's best; your national parks must-see list. *Parade* [syndicated], (June 24): 1, 8-12. [Grand Canyon listed, *in passing*, under "Best Stargazing".]

McClellan, Bill

1981 2.4416 Back to the basics; life at the bottom of the Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 57(4) (April): 38-46. [Bruce Aiken family at Roaring Springs. Includes remarks on Aiken's painting, and photo of him sitting at an easel.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-33|

2018 2.27601 Back to the basics: Life at the bottom of the Canyon. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 155-164. [Bruce Aiken family at Roaring Springs.] [Reprinting of McClellan (1981, ITEM NO. 2.4416).]

McClellan, Laurie

2014 2.21464 Time's factory. *In:* Kempa, Rick (ed.), *On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 12-15.

McClellan, Michelle

1996 2.4417 An unsung army of students maintains our national parks. *High Country News*, 28(11) (June 10): 10.

McClelland, Linda Flint

1993 2.30654 *Presenting nature: The historic landscape design of the National Park Service, 1916 to 1942.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, Cultural Resources, Interagency Resources Division, National Register of Historic Places, 314 pp.

1998 2.4418 *Building the national parks : historic landscape design and construction.* Baltimore, Maryland, and London: Johns Hopkins University Press, 591 pp.

McClelland, Robert

1853 *2.29172* Report of the Secretary of the Interior, In further compliance with a resolution of the Senate, certain papers in relation to the Mexican Boundary Commission. *U.S. 33rd Congress, Special Session, Senate Executive Document 6*, 173 pp.

McClintock, James H.

1899 2.13994 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 103.

1916 2.13397 *Arizona : prehistoric—aboriginal—pioneer—modern : the nation's youngest commonwealth within a land of ancient culture.* Chicago: S. J. Clarke Publishing Co., 2 volumes (pp. 1-312, 313-633).
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ31:38 ["deluxe set", 3 volumes; "Volume III provides biographical sketches of prominent Arizona pioneers and citizens", 961 pp.]

1921 2.14958 Early "Mormon" settlement in Arizona. *Utah Genealogical and Historical Magazine*, 12(3) (July): 104-110. ("An address delivered at the Maricopa Stake Conference, Mesa, Arizona, February 6, 1921.") [Author's name given as James M. McClintock.] [Mormon settlement in Arizona.]

1921 2.4419 *Mormon settlement in Arizona : a record of peaceful conquest of the desert.* Phoenix: Manufacturing Stationers, 307 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-33| **FARQUHAR 35** FQ4:109 FQ5:233 FQ11:254A, 254B FQ11A:94 FQ12:329A, 329B FQ12A:163 FQ13:305 FQ13A:123 FQ14:89 FQ15:356 FQ16:138 FQ19:403 FQ22:230A FQ23:474A FQ24/1:510A FQ27:65 FQ31:39 GUIDON 420

1928 2.4420 Crossing the mighty Colorado. *Arizona Highways*, 4(10) (October): 9-10, 19. [Historic forts and Lees Ferry.]

1971 2.14701 *Mormon settlement in Arizona : a record of peaceful conquest of the desert.* New York: AMS Press, 307 pp. [Facsimile reprint of McClintock (1921).]

1985 2.14702 *Mormon settlement in Arizona.* (Foreword by Charles S. Peterson.) Tucson: University of Arizona Press, xxi, 307 pp. [Facsimile reprint of McClintock (1921).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22:230B FQ23:474B FQ24/1:510B

McClung, Barbara A.

1903 2.15318 The Grand Cañon of Arizona. *In:* Nature Studies [SECTION]. *Century Path*, 11(43) (August 30): 7.

McClure, Caleb

2016 2.25250 On the Wall; all wrapped up in the flow of art. *Flagstaff Live!*, 22(36) (September 1-7): 12. [Includes remarks on the forthcoming Colorado River Days festival, and an illustration of the Joel Russel painting, “Crash Camp Sunset”.]

McClure, H. C. (Mr. and Mrs.)

1899 2.14010 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors’ book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 106.

McClure, James G. K.

1906 2.21531 The summary of religion as expressed in love to God and to man. *In:* Colvin, S. S. (ed.), *University of Illinois : installation of Edmund Janes James, Ph.D., LL.D. as President of the University. Part IV. The general exercises of the week, October 15-21, 1905.* Urbana, Illinois: University of Illinois, pp. 318-326. [See p. 321; regarding “The Communion of Kindred Souls”, “It is the highest element of our being, because as we stand before some mighty expression of God in nature, as the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, the soul becomes conscious that it is dealing with the sublime, the almighty.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

McClure, Linda

1987 2.31828 Concession operations are special over the edge. *In:* Grand Canyon—Managing over the edge [FEATURE]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service, Washington, D.C.), 32(10) (October): 12-13. [Focus is on Phantom Ranch, by the ranch manager.]

McClure, William J.

1899 2.14015 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors’ book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 109.

McConnell, Deanna

2007 2.11769 [Comments.] *In:* Postcards from the Canyon [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (Fall): 9.

McConnell, Tayloe

2005 2.10485 A river running West; a grand celebration to save the vessels that have passed before us. *Flagstaff Live!*, 11(43) (October 27-November 2): 10-11.

2006 2.10569 Passionate vision; Joella Jean Mahoney paints a landscape of emotions. *Flagstaff Live!*, 12(4) (January 26-February 1): 12-13.

2007 2.11379 The brothers grand; how the Kolb Brothers found adventure and art in the Grand Canyon. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (July): cover, 7, 14-19.

2007 2.11382 Handlebars to Hermit; taking one of Grand Canyon's byways by bicycle. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (September): 46-48. [West Rim Drive.]

McConnell, Tayloe, AND Muller, Seth

2007 2.11384 The long-eared legacies; building Grand Canyon history on the backs of mules. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (August): 14-19, 67.

McConnell, Tayloe, AND Torrance, Jill

2006 2.10942 An era of curiosity; Verkamp's Curios stays independent, and in the family. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (November): cover, 3, 10-17, 51. [Cover title: "100 Years of Verkamp's Curios".]

McConnell, Virginia

1971 2.23902 Captain Baker and the San Juan humbug. *The Colorado Magazine* (State Historical Society of Colorado, Denver), 48(1): 59-75. [Relating to incidents that precipitated the James White affair.]

McCool, Daniel

2012 2.17842 *River republic : the fall and rise of America's rivers.* New York, and Chichester, West Sussex, United Kingdom: Columbia University Press, 408 pp.

McCool, Weston C.

2021 2.30813 Reflections on the river. *In:* Minckley, Thomas, Kikut, Patrick, and Flock, Jessica, *A river out of time.* [No place]: Blurb, pp. 115-. [Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition (SCREE Expedition) of 2019.] [An on-demand publication.]

McCorkle, Barbara B.

1998 2.4421 Cartography. *In:* Lamar, Howard R. (ed.), *The new encyclopedia of the American West.* New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, pp. 168-169.

McCormac, Patty

2016 2.25238 Drone pilot capturing northland adventures; Chad de Alva follows skiers, climbers, semi trucks for captivating footage. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 9(12) (December) 10, 27. [Includes passing remarks of having worked with National Geographic in Grand Canyon; with the BBC that contributed to "a documentary about the proposed and controversial Grand Canyon Tramway" (Grand Canyon Escalade); and filming six racing semi trucks on "State Route 89A closed between Marble Canyon and the Grand Canyon".] [Unoccupied aerial vehicle.]

2018 2.26785 Armored outdoor gear positioning for growth; company among the first accepted for Moonshot at NACET. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 11(1) (January): 6. [Jim Bell and Tom Monroe manufacturing the stainless steel mesh Ratsack Cache Storage Bag, inspired by a squirrel met by Bell in Grand Canyon that defeated his food cache system.] [Northern Arizona Center for Entrepeneurship and Technology.]

McCormack, Marty

2000 2.9559 Getting the word out. *Brio* (Focus on the Family, Colorado Springs, Colorado), 11(8) (August): 18-22.

McCormick, Henry

1885 2.8830 *Practical work in geography, for the use of teachers and advanced pupils.* Chicago: A. Flanagan, 18th ed., revised, 326+ pp. [See pp. 174, 175.]

McCormick, Howard

1917 2.18387 Through the Navaho region. *American Museum Journal*, 17(7) (November): 473-480. [See p. 479: "When facilities for travel are better, thousands of people will go to cañons de Chelly and del Muerto and find them more interesting than the Grand Cañon itself. One's impression of the Grand Cañon is of a tremendous spectacle, awe-inspiring and impersonal. The Cañon de Chelly, while large, is more intimate." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

McCormick, J. A.

2002 2.8831 The Best Expedition of 1891. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (25) (February): 3-6.

McCormick, Molly

2014 2.21467 Grand connection. *In:* Kempa, Rick (ed.), *On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 40-47.

McCormick, Rebecca S.

2008 2.22861 A fire watchtower was Mavis Rogers' summer home for 51 years. *The Beehive* ([Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints] Mesa, Arizona), (February 20-April 30): 21. [Mavis Rogers, retired fire lookout on Kaibab Plateau. Worked with her husband, Royce, at Jacob Lake, Dry Park, Big Springs. Son, Ross, presently works at Big Springs.]

McCormick, Richard C.

1865 2.4422 *Arizona: Its resources and prospects. A letter to the editor of the New York Tribune, (Reprinted from that journal of June 26th, 1865.)* New York: D. Van Nostrand, 22 pp., map. [Map: "General Outline Map of Arizona", "A. Brown & Co. 65 Liberty St. N.Y." Generalized depiction of "Colorado River" shown from "Gulf of Califorª. to north of confluence with "San Juan River", Utah. "Little Colorado River" confluence is in central Grand Canyon region (canyon not labeled).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ7A:20-LA FQ31:40 HOWES M65 STORM 2583 WAGNER–CAMP 419

1968 2.4423 *Arizona: Its resources and prospects. A letter to the editor of the New York Tribune, (Reprinted from that journal of June 26th, 1865.)* (new introduction by Sydney B. Brinckerhoff). Tucson: Territorial Press, xviii, 18 pp., map. [Reprinted with facsimile of 1865 cover (see ITEM NO. 2.4422).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ7:137 FQ8:253 FQ9:369 FQ19:404

McCoy, Duncan

2005 *2.22331* Library history. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (August):. [Boulder City Library District.]

2005 *2.22333* Collections at the Boulder City Library. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (September):.

McCoy, Matthew G.

2011 2.16033 Bouncing checks, union bosses, and newspaper wars: Arizona's 1958 gubernatorial election. *Journal of Arizona History*, 52(3) (Autumn): 271-292. [See p. 270, photo of Ben Avery and Barry Goldwater at Navajo Bridge.]

McCoy, Michael

1998 2.4424 *The wild West.* Old Saybrook, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, 2nd ed., 437 pp. (Travel Historic America Series.)

McCoy, Ronald [McCoy, Ron]

1990 2.26825 Hopi artist Fred Kabotie (1900-1986). *American Indian Art Magazine*, 15(4) (Autumn):.

1997 2.4425 Kolb brothers; pioneer photographers of the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 73(5) (May): 10-15.

McCrea, Samuel Pressly

1902 *2.24119* *The establishment of the Arizona school system.* Thesis, Leland Stanford Junior University, 125 pp. [With regard to this bibliography, relates more to the lower Colorado River region.]

McCrory, Roy, AND Kurs, Mitch

2015 2.23670 High School Deaf Academic Bowl 2015 highlights. *PAWSitive Reflections* (California School for the Deaf, Riverside, California), 61(2) (Spring/Summer): 14. [Includes note of hike in Grand Canyon.]

McCroskey, Mona Lange

1996 2.4426 (ED.) *Summer sojourn to the Grand Canyon : the 1898 diary of Zella Dysart.* Prescott, Arizona: HollyBear Press, 108 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 19** FQ10A:55 FQ11:255 FQ12:330 FQ13:306 FQ15:357 FQ17:287 FQ18:270 FQ22:233A FQ24/1:513A FQ27:68 FQ28:98
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Laird, 1996, ITEM NO. 30.165

1999 2.4427 Grand Canyon National Park in its infancy, 1920-1923; the photographs of Robert H. Kuhne. (Photographs courtesy of Joan Kuhne Looney.) *Journal of Arizona History*, 40(2) (Summer): 201-212.

2003 2.16557 (ED.) *Summer sojourn to the Grand Canyon : the 1898 diary of Zella Dysart.* Prescott, Arizona: HollyBear Press, 2nd ed., 108 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/1:513B

2004 2.10216 *A mule's eye view of the Grand Canyon : the photograph collection of trail guide Ray Tankersley.* Prescott, Arizona: HollyBear Press, 122 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22:232 FQ22:233B FQ23:224 FQ24/1:512 FQ27:67

2005 2.10676 The 1898 diary of Zella Dysart. *In:* Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. 39-42.

2005 2.10682 The photographs of Robert H. Kuhne: Grand Canyon National Park in its infancy, 1920-23. *In:* Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. 69-72.

2007 2.11157 A mule's eye view of the Grand Canyon—the photograph collection of trail guide Ray Tankersley [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 9.

2008 2.11658 A mule's-eye view of Grand Canyon: The photograph collection of trail guide Ray Tankersley. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14*, pp. 113-118. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)

McCullaugh, Jim

1986 2.24728 Paul Winter's small-budget "Canyon Consort" tape makes big dent in market. *Billboard* (New York), 98(23) (June 7): 63.

M'Culloch, J. R. [McCulloch, J. R.]

1866 *2.15450* *A dictionary geographical, statistical, and historical of the various countries, places, and principal natural objects in the world. New edition, carefully revised, with the statistical information brought up to the latest returns by Frederick Martin. Vol. I.* London: Longmans, Green, and Co., 670+ pp. [See "Arizona", p. 181.]

McCurdy, Steve

2015 *2.26055* *Epic achievements against incredible odds : how America's greatest engineering marvels were built during her darkest days.* [No imprint], 174 pp. (Copyright "Steve McCurdy, Keswick Company".) [See Chapter 1, "Hoover Dam", pp. 8-31.] [An on-demand publication.]

McCutcheon, John T.

1905 2.14921 *The Mysterious Stranger and other cartoons.* New York: McClure, Phillips and Co., [unpaginated]. [See "Mr. Roosevelt in the Grand Canyon".]

1909 2.4428 Doing the Grand Canyon. *Appleton's Magazine*, 13(6) (June): 641-648.

1909 2.4429 *Doing the Grand Canyon.* Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 19 pp. [Also later printings.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-33|

1909 2.4430 *Doing the Grand Canyon.* [Separate, reprinted from *Appleton's Magazine*, 13(6) (June, 1909).] 8 pp. [Different from Fred Harvey editions; larger format. Fred Harvey eds. probably all dated 1922 (see ITEM NO. 2.4432); some include credit to *Appleton's Magazine*, 1909.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68| FQ14:90

1914 2.4431 Doing the Grand Canyon; being some impressions of the "Titan of Chasms", the greatest natural wonder on the American continent. *In: The World Traveller De Luxe*, pp. 25-36. [Reprinted from *Appleton's Magazine*.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9:279 [disbound] FQ11:256 [disbound] FQ18:271 [disbound]

1922 2.4432 *Doing the Grand Canyon.* [No place]: Fred Harvey, 19 pp. [Reprinted from *Appleton's Magazine*, June, 1909.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ2:119a FQ3:239 FQ4:221 FQ8:184 FQ11:176 FQ15:251 FQ23:225 GUIDON 421, 840 [indicated as reprint]

1981 2.4433 1909: Doing the Grand Canyon. *In:* Schullery, Paul (ed.), *The Grand Canyon: early impressions.* Boulder, Colorado: Colorado Associated University Press, pp. 111-120. [Reprint of McCutcheon (1909).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-33|

2008 2.11592 *Doing the Grand Canyon (1922)*. Whitefish, Montana: Kessinger Publishing, LLC, 24 pp. [Facsimile reprint of 1922 ed.]

McDaniel, Douglas

2015 2.23529 Protest pickers; Muskellunge's new bluegrass release a call for conservation and protection of the Grand Canyon. *Flagstaff Live!*, 21(29) (July 16-22): 1, 3, 14-17. [Audio recording, see Muskellunge (2015, ITEM NO. 27.244).]

2015 2.23523 Abbey class; creative writing instruction from the author of *The Monkey Wrench Gang* a lesson to last a lifetime. *Flagstaff Live!*, 21(31) (July 30-August 5): 1, 3, 14-17.

2015 2.23524 Disney Canyon, um land; as falls Bedrock City, so falls the amuseument park dream in northern Arizona. *Flagstaff Live!*, 21(37) (September 10-16): 12. [Bedrock City, Valle, Arizona. Flintstones theme park for sale.]

2016 2.25247 Guard duty; the National Park Service's centennial reflects a legacy of conservation in defense mode. *Flagstaff Live!*, 22(35) (August 25-31): 16. [Features Grand Canyon.]

2018 2.26784 This Disney biz. Theme parks as nature, and vice versa: the trend toward leaving it the hell alone. *Flagstaff Live!*, 24(4) (January 18-24): 10. [Includes the proposed Grand Canyon Escalade, and Flinstones Bedrock City in Valle, Arizona.]

M'Daniel, Walton Brooks [McDaniel, Walton Brooks]

1922	2.13845	Art and the classics. *The Pennsylvania Gazette* (University of Pennsylvania), 20(17) (February 17): 390. [Refers to a student writing (exactly as printed) "that we should visit the Grand Canon [*sic*] and Niagra Falls before seeing St. Paul's and the Vacuum." Article principally a quotation of M'Daniel, with an explanatory introduction by the editor.]

McDivitt, James A., AND Armstrong, Neil A.

1965	*2.21068*	Gemini manned flight program to date. *In:* 1965 report to the aerospace profession; proceedings of the Society of Experimental Test Pilots 9th Annual Symposium, Beverly Hills, Calif., Sep. 24, 25, 1965. *Society of Experimental Test Pilots, Technical Review*, 7(4): 134-166. [Includes comments on and photographs of the Salton Sea region, pp. 144-145, 164, 165, as viewed from Gemini spacecraft.]

McDonald, Dan

1950	2.24514	Tell It To Danny [COLUMN]. *Let's Dance!* (Folk Dance Federation of California, Northern Section), 7(2) (February): 6-7. [See p. 7, note that "some of the Santa Barbara Folk Dancers are planning a trip to Hava-Supai, Arizona", where also Winifred Gunther currently teaches school.] [Havasupai. Supai, Arizona.]

McDonald, Howard

1994	2.4434	The Boston Whaler and the rapids. *In:* Carr, John N. (collector), *It was a rough road! . . . and other Arizona Game and Fish stories.* Phoenix: Heart Track Publications, pp. 187-189. [Arizona Game and Fish Department anecdotes; ellipsis is part of title.]

McDonald, Julie

2015	2.25999	*Saints and scoundrels : colorful characters of Arizona.* [No imprint], 96 pp. [Produced by funhistories.com.]
2017	2.26000	*Saints and scoundrels : colorful characters of Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 76 pp. [Produced by funhistories.com.]

McDonnell, Anne Haven

2014	2.21035	River lessons. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(2) (Summer): 24-25.

McDonnell, Janet A.

2015 2.28652 "Far-reaching effects:" The United States military and the national parks during World War II. *The George Wright Forum*, 32(1): 89-110. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 95-96, 98.] [Punctuation style in title thus.]

McDonnell, Robert

2023 2.31599 [Letter.] *Arizona Highways*, 99(12) (December): 4. [Remarks on the article about the Grand Canyon Pioneer Cemetery by Lisa Schnebly Heidinger in 99(10) (October): 10-11.]

McDougal, Anne

2008 2.31918 Alpine SoCal May 2008 Rally—Lake Powell Resorts and Marine; Anne McDougal—Rally Master. *A View From the Summit* (Alpine Coach Association, Renton, Washington), 12(3) (June): 4. [Report on trip to southern Utah and Lake Powell, including a tour of Glen Canyon Dam, visit to the North Rim of Grand Canyon, and a float trip on the Colorado River from the dam to Lees Ferry.]

McDougal, James N.

1965 2.30670 Mohave County attracts elderly, sportsmen with climate, water and sun; range country invaded. *Progressive Agriculture in Arizona* (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture), 17(3) (May/June): 10-13.

McDougal Littell [firm]

2008 *2.16741* *American history : multi-language glossary.* Evanston, Illinois: McDougal Littell, 185 pp. [In Arabic, Chinese, Haitian Creole, Hmong, Khmer, Laotian, Portuguese, Russian, Spanish, Vietnamese.] [See specifically in *Haitian Creole*: "Boulder Dam / Barikad Bouldè [Boulder Dam]", p. 158; square brackets thus. (ENTIRE NOTE)] [There is nothing pertinent in the other languages in this volume.]

McDougall, Christopher, AND **Davidson, Eric Ray**

2014 2.21974 FKT up? *Outside*, (December): cover, 68-69, 72-73. [Fastest Known Times.] [See p. 73, sidebar, "Faster, Higher, Crazier". Includes "Grand Canyon (Rim-to-Rim): Rob Krar, 2h, 51m, 38s; May 5, 2012" (ENTIRE NOTE).]

McDougall, J. A. [McDougall, James Alexander]

1852 2.13223 The Pacific railroad. Great speech of Gen. J. A. McDougall, delivered at the Verandah, in San Francisco, on the 24th August, 1852. *In:* The Pacific railroad. *The Western Journal and Civilian* (St. Louis), 9(2) (November): 89-101 [with editorial introduction, pp. 88-89]. [See pp. 90, 92, 94; notes of Colorado River and "the 'big Canon'" (*sic*) (p. 90), also refered to as "the Canon" (p. 92).] [Possibly the first occurrence in print of "Big Canyon" as a name for the Grand Canyon.] [McDougall was not an army general. At the time, he was between his position as Attorney General for California (to 1851) and his election to the U.S. House of Representatives (term began March 4, 1853), and he is clearly stumping for the position here.]

McDowell, Irvin

1866 *2.14822* [Report.] *As a part of:* Report of Lieutenant General W. T. Sherman. *As included in:* Report of General U. S. Grant, commanding army. *From:* Appendix. Papers accompanying report of the Secretary of War. 1866. : Stanton, Edwin M., Annual report of the Secretary of War. *In:* Message of the President of the United States, and accompanying documents, to the two houses of Congress, at the commencement of the Second session of the Thirty-ninth Congress. *U.S. 39th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 1*, pp. 32-36. [Includes "District of Southern California", pp. 33-34, and "District of Arizona", pp. 34-36.

1867 *2.26814* [Appendix] D. [Report on the Department of California.] *As a part of:* Halleck, H. W., Report of Major General Halleck. *From:* Sherman, W. T., Report of the Secretary of War Ad Interim and General U.S. Army. [. . .] Papers accompanying the report of General-in-Chief. Report of Lieutenant General Sherman. *In:* Message of the President of the United States and accompanying documents, to the two houses of Congress at the commencement of the Second Session of the Fortieth Congress. *U.S. 40th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 1*, pp. 122-129. [Includes "District of the upper Colorado—Camp Mohave", including Camp El Dorado; and "District of the lower Colorado—Fort Yuma".]

McDowell, Jeanne, AND Woodbury, Richard

1991 2.4435 A fight over liquid gold. *Time*, 138(3) (July 22): 20-26.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68|

McDowell, Matt, AND Sanford, Ron

1986 2.12837 Wrestling white water; a tale of 12 survivors. *The Rotarian*, 148(2) (February): 30-33.

McEachern, John, AND Gardner, Doug

2005 2.12300 Hello once again from Cheyenne Mountain. *The Strathconian* (Lord Strathcona's Horse (Royal Canadians), Edmonton, Alberta), 2005 [March 2006]: 61-62. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*; also note in passing "Barrington Meteor Grater" [*sic*, Barringer Meteor Crater]

McElya, Bruce W.

1999	2.4436	Solo sojourn. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 8-13.
2000	2.7755	Rock slide!! *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 5-6.
2001	2.8142	Art in the corridor—solo excursion, number six. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(1) (Spring): 14-23.
2001	2.8679	Velvet ants. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3) (Fall): 26. [Political satire, letter of "Col. VanDyke Boudreaux Patchoully, Esq. III, Ph.D, ret."]
2004	2.10164	The uncommon hamburger stand. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(1) (Fall): 23. [Snow Cap Drive-In, Juan Delgadillo.]

McEntee, J.

1879	2.15757	American artists at the exposition. *The Aldine*, 9(8): 259-262, 265-. [American exhibition in Paris. See "Thomas Moran", p. 265.]

McFadden, Christine

2012	*2.27828*	New documentary to focus on mothers of Poston; stories of Japanese American women's struggles to raise children in the World War II desert prison give importance to preservation efforts. *Pacific Citizen* (Japanese American Citizens League, Los Angeles), 154(7)(3187) (April 20-May 3): 4. [Documentary in production by Marlene Shigekawa, who was born in the Poston Relocation Camp, Arizona; directed by Joe Fox and James Nubile who directed the 2008 documentary, "Passing Poston: An American Story".]

McFadden, Maud Wickman

1931	2.12491	*The history of the Colorado River from 1848 to 1879.* Master's thesis, University of Oklahoma, 114 pp.

McFadden, Ralph R.

1991	2.23361	(COMPILER) *"From ground wire to microwave" : a chronicle of fifty years of telephone and radio system development in our national park system.* U.S. National Park Service, NPS-WASO-OE, 271 pp.

McFadyen, Richard

1947 *2.20052* With the Outboarders [COLUMN]. *Motor Boating*, 80(5) (November): 131-133. [See p. 132, regarding water speed records made below sea level.] [Salton Sea.]

McFarland, Elizabeth

1954 2.4437 This is the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 30(3) (March): 12-31.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-33|

1970 2.4438 *This is Grand Canyon.* Phoenix: W. A. Krueger Co., 32 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-33| FQ13:309 FQ17:288 FQ19:405 FQ24/1:515 FQ27:69

1978 2.4439 *Grand Canyon viewpoints.* Phoenix: W. A. Krueger Co., 64 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-33| FQ1:122 FQ3:226 FQ11:258 FQ13:308 FQ17:289 FQ24/1:516 FQ27:70

McFarland, J. Horace

1907 2.22549 [Address as President, American Civic Association.] *In:* Woodruff, Clinton Rogers (ed.), *Proceedings of the Providence Conference for Good City Government and the Thirteenth Annual Meeting of the National Municipal League : held November 19, 20, 21, 22, 1907 at Providence.* [No place]: National Municipal League, pp. 8-10. [". . . we are told the Grand Canyon of Colorado [*sic*] is in danger and we must do what we can to arouse the country to a sense of its duty in that respect." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1909 2.19847 The value of natural scenery. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 7(1) (January): 64-69. ("Address delivered at the White House Conference on the Conservation of Natural Resources, May 14, 1908".) [See p. 65: "Is the Grand Cañon of the Colorado to be really held as nature's great temple of scenic color, or must we see that temple punctuated and profaned by trolley poles?" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

McGaffey, Ernest *see* **Mc Gaffey, Ernest**

McGahee, Andy

1948 2.4440 Arizona from the saddle. *Enthusiast*, (September): cover, 2-5, 21-22. [Motorcycles.]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

McGarry, Susan Hallsten

2007 2.11358 *Bruce Aiken’s Grand Canyon : an intimate affair.* (Foreword by John McCain, introduction by James Ballinger.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 150+ pp.

- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ28:99
- ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Dinges, 2008, ITEM NO. 30.540

2008 2.11437 An intimate affair; a new book chronicles the 30 years Bruce Aiken spent painting—and living in—the Grand Canyon. *Southwest Art*, 37(9) (February): 8, 112-113. [Excerpted from *Bruce Aiken’s Grand Canyon: An intimate affair*.]

McGee, Emma R.

1915 2.19373 *Life of W J McGee : distinguished geologist, ethnologist, anthropologist, hydrologist, etc., in service of the United States government : with extracts from addresses and writings : by his sister Emma R. McGee.* Farley, Iowa: Privately printed (printed by The Torch Press, Cedar Rapids, Iowa), 240 pp. [Includes historical remarks on early Southwest expeditions by the Spanish, and about the lower Colorado River region. See also p. 217, notice of Grand Canyon: “. . . the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, foremost among the wonders of a wonderful mountain land, was carved by the sand-reddened river despite the obstructions thrown in its course by earth movement. This appalling chasm is commonly regarded as the most impressive illustration of the efficiency of rivers in trenching the rocky earth crust, yet attentive reading of the geologic record shows that even lesser rivers have wrought even greater results.”]

McGee, Jim

2021 *2.30959* The solid rock is Jesus Christ. *Parish News* (Christ Episcopal Church, Elizabeth City, North Carolina), (March): 5. [Inspirational message including reference to Hoover Dam.]

McGee, W. J.

1897 2.10312 Bureau of American Ethnology. *In:* Goode, George Brown (ed.), *The Smithsonian Institution, 1846-1896 : the history of its first half century.* City of Washington: [Smithsonian Institution], pp. 367-396. [See pp. 367-370.] [John Wesley Powell.]

1898 *2.19163* The Seri Indians. *U.S. Bureau of American Ethnology, 17th Annual Report*, Part 1, pp. 9-128, 129*-344*. [Includes a significant section pertaining to historical mapping in the lower Colorado River region.]

1901 *2.19383* The Old Yuma Trail. *National Geographic Magazine*, 12(3) (March): 103-107, (4) (April): 129-143.

McGill, Vernon

1922	2.18045	*Diary of a motor journey from Chicago to Los Angeles : with many pen and ink sketches made by the author en route.* Los Angeles: Grafton Publishing Corporation, 95 pp. [Includes the journey across northern Arizona (for Flagstaff to Kingman, see pp. 72-80), crossing the Colorado River at Needles (pp. 81-84). Grand Canyon mentioned only *in passing*, p. 76.]

McGivney, Annette

2000	2.7756	Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument. In the 1800s, cowboys didn't think much of this place. Luckily, times and attitudes have changed. *In:* A Public Lands Celebration; More Room to Roam [FEATURE]. *Backpacker*, 28(9) (December): 72-75, 125.
2000	2.7757	Trekking poles; field test. *Backpacker*, 28(9) (December): 89-96, 121.
2001	2.8386	Arizona. *In:* Jory, Taryn C. (researcher), The best backpacking in America; 50 states, 150 great hikes. *Backpacker*, 29(8) (October): 41.
2001	2.8580	Hike through geologic time. *In:* Life List [FEATURE]. *Backpacker*, 29(9) (December): 64.
2002	2.9009	A ditch in a day; traverse a billion years of weathered rock when you hike deep into a canyon (and back) in a day. *In:* Are you tough enough to be a day hiker? [FEATURE]. *Backpacker*, 30(7) (September): 42.
2003	2.9444	Ultimate road trips. *Camper*, (Summer): 18-24, 26-28, 30-45. [See "North Rim of the Grand Canyon, AZ, Mountain Biking on the Edge", pp. 20-21; and p. 24.]
2005	2.10474	Generation Y speaks up. *In:* Flax, Peter, The future of national parks. *Backpacker*, 33(9) (December): 64. [Flax, pp. 58-62, 64, 106-111.]
2007	2.11362	[Item.] *In:* Staff picks; favorite post-hike meal. *Backpacker*, (June): 10. ["Onion rings at Bright Angel Lodge, Grand Canyon, AZ" (ENTIRE ITEM).]
2009	2.12919	Depth perception. The best view in the Grand Canyon can't be seen from the rim. Brave the trek to Royal Arch, hidden deep in the gorge, and your world will never look the same. *In:* Base Camp: Destinations [SECTION]. *Backpacker*, (May): 12-21. [Contents page indicates, "National Parks Project: Part 1. Secret Grand Canyon".] [Inadequate page editing obscures pagination limit of McGivney item.]
2012	2.17084	A matter of perspective; venturing deep into Grand Canyon has a way of putting life into balance and making you feel wonderfully small. *Grand Canyon Journal*, 2012: 5. (Photo by Elias Butler.)
2013	2.18283	Take me to the river; rafting Grand Canyon is equal parts excitement and inspiration. *Grand Canyon Journal*, 2013: 5.

2015 2.22628 Hull Cabin. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 91(5) (May): 14. [Photo by John Burcham.]

2017 2.26207 *Pure land : a true story of three lives, three cultures, and the search for heaven on earth.* Detroit, Michigan: AUXmedia (Aquarius Press), 353 pp. [Centers on the life and family of Tomomi Hanamure of Japan, who was murdered by a Havasupai near Supai, Arizona, in 2006, and the relationship with the story of the author and the murderer's family.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Arndorfer, 2017, ITEM NO. 30.1288

2019 2.28081 Spotlight; Annette McGivney, author and journalist. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (February): 35. [Interview.]

2021 2.30496 The perfect week in Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), Park yourself; a guide to Arizona's national parks, monuments, historic sites, recreation areas and more [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 97(8) (August): 12-19.

2025 2.32185 What the doctor ordered. *Arizona Highways*, 101(1) (January): 32-37. ("Not many people would go through med school and most of an internship and then decide to walk away. But for Tom Myers, his heart was somewhere else—at the Grand Canyon—and following his heart was most important. Turns out, he didn't have to choose. He found a way to take care of others and himself when he took a job as a doctor on the South Rim.")

McGivney, Annette, AND Archibald, Timothy

1997 2.4441 A grand obsession. *Backpacker*, 25(5) (June): cover, 46-49, 52, 54, 56, 108-109.

McGivney, Annette, AND Burcham, John

2015 2.22055 Scouting trip. *Arizona Highways*, 91(1) (January): 42-45. [Boy Scouts of America Troop 65 from Wood Dale, Illinois; trip to Grand Canyon and rim-to-rim hike.] [See also letter from Mike Blaskiewicz, 91(3) (March): 4.]

2015 2.23314 Desert oasis. *Arizona Highways*, 91(11) (November): 34-39. [Phantom Ranch.] [See also letter from Bonnie Fetzek, 92(1) (January 2016): 4; and letter from Beth Ann O'Toole, 92(2) (February): 4.]

2016 2.23635 Across the great divide. *Arizona Highways*, 92(3) (March): 46-51. [Regarding the trans-canyon water pipeline between Roaring Springs and the South Rim, Grand Canyon.] [See also letter from Audrey Clayton, (9) (September): 4.]

McGivney, Annette, AND Butler, Elias

2012 2.17720 Arch rival. Of all the backcountry hikes in the Grand Canyon, the Point Huitzil Route to Royal Arch is among the most challenging—it was even a nemesis is the great Harvey Butchart. Although some people would say you'd have to be crazy to dangle from the edge of the South Rim to get there, others would say the payoff is worth a few dozen death-defying maneuvers. Our writer is one of the others. *Arizona Highways*, 88(11) (November): 40-45. [See also p. 3, sketch about photographer Elias Butler.]

McGivney, Annette, AND Markow, Paul

2013 2.18473 Mail dominant. *Arizona Highways*, 89(5) (May): 50-51. [Thomas Ratz, El Tovar employee, and his collection of Grand Canyon correspondence from the first half of the twentieth century.]

McGivney, Annette, AND McDermott, Shane

2014 2.20879 On the wagon road. *Arizona Highways*, 90(6) (June): 38-43. [Beale Wagon Road. Focuses on the area in the Kaibab National Forest west of Flagstaff, Arizona, but includes historical notes.]

McGivney, Annette, AND Richardson, Whit

2012 2.17086 Jobs with benefits; a day in the life of seven people who live and work in Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Journal*, 2012: 30-31. [Chris Streit, Preventative Search and Rescue Ranger; Bernie Hiemenz, Conductor, Grand Canyon Railway; John Lindsey, shuttle bus driver; Tom Ratz, server, El Tovar restaurant; Dean Reese, Backcountry Ranger; Katreena Haswood, bike rental attendant; Chris Burns, fire lookout, Grandview Tower, Kaibab National Forest.]

McGivney, Annette, AND Sexton, John

2002 2.12953 Colin Fletcher is not dead . . . But after a near-fatal accident, the world's best-selling backpacking author is struggling to walk and write again. *Backpacker*, 30(6) (August): 46-50, 94-97. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

McGlinn, Evan

2009 2.12532 What camera's right for you? *Departures*, (July/August): 70-. [See p. 72, "Wildlife photographer Moose Peterson's shot of the Grand Canyon's Havasu Falls".]

McGovern, Nicole

2017 2.25408 Lady of the Canyon. This year Oprah's ready to live on the edge! *In:* Behind the Scenes [SECTION]. *O* (The Oprah Magazine), 18(1) (January): 10. [Oprah Winfrey.]

McGowan, Mike

2001 2.28805 Private car IORP 800290 was headed west on Amtrak No. 5 on 3/3/01. The Budd car is ex-Chicago, Burlington & Quincy 558, a pool car on the North Coast Limited. Tom McOwen out of Cincinnati, Ohio, owns the car. The car ran on the Grand Canyon Railway for a while. *Rocky Mountain Rail Report* (Rocky Mountain Railroad Club, Denver), (499) (April): 6. [Dome car.] [Photo and legend only.]

McGrady, Chuck

2000 2.7758 Foreword. *In:* Birkett, Bill (general ed.), *Classic treks : the 30 most spectacular hikes in the world.* Boston, New York, and London: Little, Brown and Co., p. 5.

McGraham, Shirín

2015 *2.25021* *Bullhead City*. Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.) [Bullhead City, Arizona.]

McGreevy, Linda

1987 *2.30664* Improvising the future: the eco-aesthetics of Newton and Helen Harrison. *Arts Magazine*, (November): 69-72. [Features "The Lagoon Cycle", significant parts of which focus on the Salton Sea and Colorado River (regarding which, see Harrison and Harrison, 1993, ITEM NO. 2.30662).]

McGregor, Cheryl

2018 2.27221 [Letter.] *Arizona Highways*, 94(9) (September): 4. [Remarks on the May 2018 issue on the Colorado River.]

McGuire, F. E.

1913 2.15237 A sermon on the Grand Cañon. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 7(6) (May): 73. [With a brief introductory paragraph by the editor.]

McGuire, Thomas R.

2003 *2.25387* The river, the delta, and the sea. *Journal of the Southwest*, 45(3) (Autumn): 371-410.

McHenry, Chuck

2006 2.12723 Grand Canyon—a combined trip with KCKA and MWA members. *The Kansas Paddler* (Kansas Canoe and Kayak Association, Lawrence, Kansas), 33(1) (Winter): 3-5.

McHenry, Donald Edward

1935 2.4443 W. H. Edwards; a Colorado River pioneer. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(11): 378-382.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-33|

McIlhenny, Dudley

2013 *2.18829* Dudley McIlhenny’s Black Canyon kayak/canoe trip, March 21-24, 2013. *The Rambler* (Wasatch Mountain Club, Salt Lake City), (June): 20-21.

McInnis, Doug

2009 2.21271 Adventures in environmental science; four professors share a major, a zest for field research—and a close call or two. *St. Norbert College Magazine* (St. Norbert College, De Pere, Wisconsin), 41(2) (Summer): 15-17. [See p. 17, “Flash Flood”, regarding the experience of Department of Biology’s Anindo Choudhury with a flash flood in the Little Colorado River and helicopter evacuation.]

McIntire, M. M.

1948 *2.23004* On the air; with unusual “frequency,” the “eyes” of radio penetrate into an “amazing” Arizona mudhole, and lead lost cars out of the desert. *Reclamation Era*, 34(8) (August): 153. [Lower Colorado River region.]

McIntosh, Phyllis

2005 2.31283 Pictures worth a thousand acres; throughout the years, artists have played a crucial role in advocating for the national parks. *National Parks*, 79(2) (Spring): cover, 1, 30-35. [See p. 30 (legend, p. 31), “Arts in the Parks 2004 winner Ron Shell interprets Grand Canyon National Park in an oil painting.” Text mentions, *in passing* (p. 31), Thomas Moran’s “The Chasm of the Colorado”. Article includes painters and photographers.]

McIntyre, Cindy

2015 *2.23897* Salton Sea—land of the weird. *In:* On (and Off) the Beaten Path [SECTION]. *The Prospector* (U.S. Marine Corps Logistics Base Barstow, Barstow, California), 4(10) (May 29): 9.

McIntyre, Susan

2012 *2.21996* *The historic district of Boulder City, Nevada : home of Hoover Dam.* Boulder City, Nevada: Boulder City Historic Preservation Committee, 13 pp.

McIsaac, C. H.

1904 2.16720 U.S. Government exhibits. *Lewis and Clark Journal* (Portland, Oregon), 2(6) (December): 10-11, 14-15. [Lewis and Clark Centennial Exposition. See p. 15, notice of display of paintings by the U.S. General Land Office: “The immensity of the Grand

Canon of the Colorado can be shown only imperfectly in the space available for the picture. The variety of coloring, however, is well brought out, and a good idea of the character and shapes of the formations can be obtained. The principal features of the Canon have received fanciful names suggested by their likeness to temples, pagodas and towers." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

McK., Thomas

1911 2.18127 [Letter of inquiry.] *In:* From the Letter File [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 5(5) (April): 92. [Published haughtily. "Here is a promising lead for our friend Shellaberger of Pittsburg to chase up: 'Butlers PA. February 27 1910 Santy fee passenger de partment Chicago I want to goy to Calefornig from hear I want to goy through the grand canon of arsona and reno nevada and then hand ford Caleforney please send me cost and all nesery directions clear from hear and obleg Thomas McK——, Butler P A'". (ENTIRE ITEM)]

McK., W.

1893 2.13335 Between the cigars' welcome whiffs. *The Station Agent* (Order of Railroad Station Agents, Chicago), 9(3) (May): 18-19. [See p. 19, regarding Mr. S. H. Wallace, "One of his regrets was that he failed to see the Grand Canon of the Colorado River, with Flag Staff at its top and Peach Springs at its bottom and 7,000 feet stretching between them." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

McKee, Barbara Hastings

1933 2.4444 The naming of the Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(8) (November): 210-212.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 101| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-9|

1994 2.4445 The naming of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 160-161. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, November, 1933.]

McKee, Edwin D.

1933 2.4446 On Canyon trails. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(5) (August): 173-177, (6) (September): 191-194. [First part pertains to eastern Grand Canyon National Park; second part to western portion.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-33|

1933 2.7354 Spade, hammer, scalpel, vasculum. *In: C.C.C. Year Book : Company 819 : Grand Canyon, Arizona.* [No imprint], unpaginated [1 p.]. [Mimeographed. Civilian Conservation Corps. Year handwritten on cover leaf, between "Year" and "Book"; 1933 and 1934 versions identical.]

1934	2.4447	Regarding the Nankoweap Trail. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(11) (February): 246. [Postscript and correction to the author's "On Canyon Trails" in 8(5) (ITEM NO. 2.4446).] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-33|
1935	2.4449	Grand Canyon: eine Schranke des Lebens. (Emma Richter, ed., translator.) *Natur und Volk*, 65(1): cover, 23-27. [In German.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-33|
1948	2.4450	On foot and in the saddle. *In:* Peattie, Roderick (ed.), *The inverted mountains : canyons of the West.* New York: Vanguard Press, Inc., pp. 253-286. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-33|
1948	2.4451	The Canyon trails. *In:* Peattie, Roderick (ed.), *The inverted mountains : canyons of the West.* New York: Vanguard Press, Inc., pp. 287-322. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-33|
1994	2.4453	On Canyon trails, parts I and II. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 9-10. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, August and September, 1933.]
1994	2.4454	History note. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 163. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, September, 1934; Beamer cabin.]

McKee, Oliver

NO DATE	2.10317	*U.S. "snap shots" : an independent, national, and memorial encyclopedia.* [No imprint] (copyright A. M. Thayer and Co., Boston), 565+ pp. [*Ca.* 1892.] [See "Arizona", p. 44.]

McKee, Robert Wylie

2019	2.28993	The Wylie Way. *In:* Krueger, Martha McKee, *Bobby, Brighty, and the Wylie Way : a collection of stories, letters, and memoirs.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 21-23.
2019	2.28994	Life at the Grand Canyon: A memoir. *In:* Krueger, Martha McKee, *Bobby, Brighty, and the Wylie Way : a collection of stories, letters, and memoirs.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 25-74.
2019	2.28997	[Correspondence to granddaughter Beth Wagner, 1990, regarding life during his childhood on the North Rim.] *In:* Krueger, Martha McKee, *Bobby, Brighty, and the Wylie Way : a collection of stories, letters, and memoirs.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, p. 98. [Reproduced in facsimile.]

McKee, S. L.

1906 2.26632 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 118.

McKee, Thomas Heron

1920 2.17565 Travel experiences in southern Utah. *The Hotel Monthly* (Chicago), 28 (January): 40-41. [Extract from a letter, with editor's introductory note. In part regarding Bright Angel Camp and Grand Canyon.]

1920 2.21806 The story of a wonderful dog. "Old Pot," an extraordinary animal, to whom we all owe a debt; for he saved from extinction the cattle and sheep industry in a section of 16,000 square miles. *American Magazine* (New York), 90 (October): 62-64, 226, 229-230. [Regarding Uncle Jim Owens and cougars on the Kaibab Plateau.]

1920 2.23850 Colorado River in Grand Canyon to be bridged. *In:* What They Say [SECTION]. *The Hotel Monthly* (Chicago), 28(333) (December): 33. [Includes the note: "Thomas H. McKee, manager of the Wylie Camp, North Rim of Grand Canyon, Arizona [reports]: 'The season at our camp was quite successful this year, tho the gasoline shortage frightened away a number of people who would have made this trip. [. . .] A road to Harris Point and Greenland is also prospected.' "] [See McKee (1920, ITEM NO. 12.5806) for the citation pertinent to bridging.]

1922 2.4455 Brighty, free citizen; how the sagacious hermit donkey of the Grand Cañon maintained his liberty for thirty years. *Sunset*, 49 (August): 42, 70-71. [Also appends editors' note (p. 71) added in press, reporting Brighty's recent death.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68|

1924 2.20635 When cowboys heard bedtime stories; an adventure in receiving at a Grand Canyon "dead spot". *Radio Broadcast* (New York), 4(4) (February): 338-340. [Bright Angel Point, Grand Canyon North Rim.]

1924 2.4456 "Uncle Jim" Owen [*sic*] and his dogs have killed 1500 cougars. Thrilling adventures with the great cats that skulk in the Kaibab Forest, and hide in the caves and among the rocks of the Grand Canyon—by waging war on the cougars this veteran hunter has saved the lives of thousands of horses, cattle, and other animals. *American Magazine*, 97(4): 50-51, 172-174. [Uncle Jim Owens.]

2019 2.28992 Brighty discovered; a saga of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Krueger, Martha McKee, *Bobby, Brighty, and the Wylie Way : a collection of stories, letters, and memoirs.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 11-15.

McKee, Thomas Heron, AND **Henry, Marguerite**

2019 2.28995 [Correspondence, regarding Brighty the burro, Henry's book, *Brighty of the Grand Canyon*, and life on the North Rim.] *In:* Krueger, Martha McKee, *Bobby, Brighty, and* *the Wylie Way : a collection of stories, letters, and memoirs.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 75-81, 84-86.

McKee, Thomas Heron; Carlson (Mr.) [Carlson, Raymond]; Bryant, Harold C.; AND Garrison, Lon,

2019 2.28996 [Correspondence between McKee and the others.] *In:* Krueger, Martha McKee, *Bobby, Brighty, and the Wylie Way : a collection of stories, letters, and memoirs.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 87-97. [Regarding the Swedish flag flown over the Wylie Way Lodge, North Rim, when Crown Prince Gustav and Crown Princess Louise visited there in July 1926; and regarding life on the North Rim.

McKeen, AND Timberlake

1924 *2.8975* (COMPILERS) *The Boulder Canyon opportunity guide.* ___________, [36] pp.

McKellips, Gordon

1970 *2.4457* Davis Dam, Bullhead City, Mohave Valley. *Colorado River Adventures*, (17): 24-25, 98-100.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68|

McKelvey, G. E.

2011 2.21289 Preposterous experience. *Author's Bazaar Online*, (3) (January): 8-18. [Preposterous Landscape photography workshop through Arizona Highways. Includes Marble Canyon, Glen Canyon, Grand Canyon.]

McKelvey, Nat

1950 *2.23168* The indomitable Epes Randolph; physical weakness did not handicap Harriman's right-hand man when Southern Pacific fought to save its line in the Imperial Valley. *Trains*, 10(9) (July): 44-49.

McKelvey, Susan Delano

1955 2.4458 *Botanical exploration of the trans-Mississippi West, 1790-1850.* Jamaica Plain, Massachusetts: Arnold Arboretum of Harvard University, 1,144 pp.

McKenna, Andrew

2002 2.8832 Mexican Hat Expeditions memories. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 3.

2005 2.10277 In reference to "The Powell Centennial—August, 1969" by Pete Winn and "The Curse of Howland Island" by Don Lago in bqr 17:4. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(1) (Spring): 7.

McKenney, J. Wilson

1937	*2.19884*	“Bold Emory” . . . that’s what they called him at military academy. But to the world he was known as Lt. W. H. Emory, diarist and mapmaker extraordinary. *Desert Magazine*, 1(1) (November): 10-11, 26-27. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
1937	*2.19887*	Gold builds a road. *Desert Magazine*, 1(2) (December): 8-9, 24. [San Bernardino, California, to La Paz, Arizona, via Bradshaw’s Ferry on the Colorado River.]
1938	*2.19901*	Sykes, of the American desert. *Desert Magazine*, 1(12) (October): 19-20. [Godfrey Sykes.]
1939	*2.19908*	Saga of old Picacho. *Desert Magazine*, 2(5) (March): 10-14.
1950	*2.20101*	He named Lake Cahuilla. *Desert Magazine*, 13(5) (March): 11-13. [William Phipps Blake.]
2012	*2.23430*	Saga of old Picacho. *In:* Wirths, Todd A. (ed.) and Ziegler, Carole L. (managing ed.), *Picacho and the Cargo Muchachos : gold, guns, and geology of eastern Imperial County, California : SDAG 2011 annual field trip.* San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists (printed by Wholesale Reprographics; distributed by Sunbelt Publications, El Cajon, California), pp. 135-139. [Reprinted from McKenney (1939).]
2015	*2.23422*	Saga of old Picacho. *In:* Wirths, Todd A. (ed.), *Picacho and the Cargo Muchachos : gold, guns, and geology of eastern Imperial County, California : a guidebook for a field trip by the San Diego Association of Geologists, November 4-6, 2011 : 2nd edition.* San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists (distributed by Sunbelt Publications, El Cajon, California), pp. 131-136. [Reprinted from McKenney (1939).]

McKibben, B.

1990	2.4462	David Brower: Interview. *Rolling Stone*, (June 28): 59-62, 87.

McKiernan, Martha Lee

1985	2.17231	Western whirlwind; taking wing on a four-week flight of fancy to the best scenery in the West. *American Motorcyclist*, 39(2) (February): cover, 4, 14-18.

McKinney, Jean

2006	*2.24856*	Chapter forty-nine; Armstead Mark McKinney. A. M. and Jean McKinney. *In:* Conrad, Debra Trigg, *Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : “It’s there, all you have to do is irrigate”.* Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 285-286. [Originally written May 2005.]

McKinney, Katherine

2017 2.31290 For love and trains; a modern-day troubadour hops aboard and spreads her love of parks through song. *National Parks*, 91(4) (Fall): 16-18. [About singer and guitarist Gigi Love, a Trails & Rails Volunteers in Parks troubadour traveling aboard trains to the national parks. Includes Grand Canyon (pp. 16, 17).]

McKinney, Matthew, AND Vigil, Daryl

2021 2.30809 Drift boat diplomacy: Sharing the future of the river. *In:* Minckley, Thomas, Kikut, Patrick, and Flock, Jessica, *A river out of time.* [No place]: Blurb, pp. 73-. [Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition (SCREE Expedition) of 2019.] [An on-demand publication.]

McKinnon, Anne

2023 2.31371 [Letter.] *Arizona Highways*, 99(4) (April): 4. [Letter in response to the article by Matte Jaffe, “The Grand Master”, in the January issue, ITEM NO. 2.31299.]

McKnight, Jenna

1999 2.4463 Activists: reclaim the canyon. *Lumberjack* (Northern Arizona University), 99(3) (April 14): 1, 4.

McKnight, William Q.

1920 2.16003 After a much-postponed journey. *The Herald of Gospel Liberty*, 112(27) (July 1): 636. [Chicago to Japan. Grand Canyon and Needles, California, by rail; *in passing*.]

McLaughlin, Herb; Mclaughlin, Dorothy; AND Dedera, Don

1974 2.4464 *Arizona the beautiful.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Co., Inc., 192 pp.

McLaughlin, John S.

1957 2.30421 Re: Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Your Letters [SECTION]. *The Rotarian*, 91(5) (November): 59. [Remarks in response to the cover photo and legend on p. 4 of the September issue (Anonymous, 1957, ITEM NO. 28.754). With editor’s note appended. McLaughlin, Superintendent of Grand Canyon National Park and President of the Grand Canyon Rotary Club, comments on the Grand Canyon Rotary and the Colorado River of Texas.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

McLaughlin, Wayne, AND Sussman, Gerald

1975 2.4465 The Grand Canyon. *National Lampoon*, 1(67) (October): 49-51. [Parody. Includes illustrations appearing as like sepia-toned photographs that portray the building of Grand Canyon by Chinese "coolie" laborers during the Great Depression.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-22|

McLean, John

1991 2.4466 *Arizona puzzles.* (Dixie McLean, ed.) Tucson: Arizona Puzzles, 63 pp.

McLeod, Malcolm James

1908 2.13493 *A comfortable faith.* New York, Chicago, Toronto, London, and Edinburgh: Fleming H. Revell Co., 2nd ed., 191 pp. [See pp. 23-24.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Ewell, 1909, ITEM NO. 30.653

McLeod, Robert W.

1983 2.27724 A Grand Canyon railroad. *NMRA Bulletin* (National Model Railroad Association), (April): 38-42. [Robert Brewster Stanton; Denver, Colorado Cañon and Pacific Railroad.]

McLuhan, T. C. [McLuhan, Teri C.]

1985 2.4467 *Dream tracks : the railroad and the American Indian, 1890-1930 : with photographs from the William E. Kopplin Collection.* New York: Harry N. Abrams, Inc., 208 pp. ("Published in 1985 by Harry N. Abrams, Incorporated, New York. Published in France by Editions Filipacchi." "Printed and bound in Italy.")

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68| FQ13:312 FQ23:229 FQ32:168

1985 2.23641 *Voyage en terre indienne : le cheval de fer et les peaux-rouges, 1890-1930.* (Preface by Yves Berger. Translated by Catherine Cullaz and Gérard Mannoni.) Paris: E.P.I./Filippachi, 208 pp. [Translation of *Dream Tracks* (ITEM NO. 2.4467).] [In French.]

1985 2.23642 *Indiani del Gran Cañon : quel favoloso treno per Santa Fe, 1980-1930.* Milano: Rusconi Libri S.p.A., 199 pp. [Translation of *Dream Tracks* (ITEM NO. 2.4467).] [In Italian.]

1985 2.23643 *Bilder für den weissen Mann : Eisenbahntourismus und der amerikanische Indianer, 1890-1930.* (Inge Leipold, translator.) München: Schirmer/Mosel, 200 pp. [Translation of *Dream Tracks* (ITEM NO. 2.4467).] [In German.]

1987 2.4468 Dream tracks—the railroad and the American Indian, 1890-1930. *Arizona Highways*, 63(6) (June): 4-9.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68|

McLure, Marcelene

2014 2.22289 Editor’s note. *Carolina Breaths* (North Carolina Association of PeriAnesthsia Nurses, New Bern, North Carolina), 33(2) (July): 5, 17. [Includes notes and photos of visit to Grand Canyon West.]

McMahon, Bucky

2010 2.13095 SUP dude. *Outside*, (April). [See p. 46.] [Stand-up paddleboarding.] [*Note to the future*: “’sup” is a colloquialism for “what’s up”; in turn, the title, pointing to a specific “dude”, is a play on the greeting, “what’s up, dude?”.]

McMahon, Pat

1997 2.4469 It’s grand to be ridin’ the rails. *Highroads* (Arizona Automobile Association), 41(6) (March/April): 30.

McManus, Reed

2001 2.8387 Six million sweet acres; from the quiet canyons of Vermilion to the lavish wildflowers of Carrizo, Americans have nearly two dozen new national monuments to explore. *Sierra*, (September/October): cover, 2, 40-53.

McMillan, Carol

2014 2.23257 *White water, red walls : rafting the Grand Canyon : poems, paintings, and photos.* Bellingham, Washington: Village Books, 53 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

McMillan, Libby Boren

2007 2.12175 Glorious Grand Canyon; no trip out west is complete without a visit to one of nature’s greatest wonders. *Times of the Islands Magazine* (Sanibel Island, Florida), (November/December): 40-43.

McMillin, Laurie Hovell

2013 2.20393 Words, times, and worlds: Nine days in the Grand Canyon. *ISLE: Interdisciplinary Studies in Literature and Environment*, 20(4) (Autumn): 885-896.

McMillin, T. S.

2006 2.10711 Unconformity and unfathomability: Literary potamology. *International Conference on Rivers and Civilization, Book of Abstracts, June 25-28, 2006, La Rosse Center, La Rosse, Wisconsin*, pp. 32-33.

2011 2.21005 *The meaning of rivers : flow and reflection in American literature.* (Foreword by Wayne Franklin.) Iowa City, Iowa: University of Iowa Press, 220 [222] pp. [See in particular, “Down the River”, pp. 87-125.]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Iago, 2014, ITEM NO. 30.1161015

McMillon, Bill

1983 2.31277 *The old lodges and hotels of our national parks.* South Bend, Indiana: Icarus Press, 130 pp., [32] pp. plates. [Grand Canyon, pp. 63-78.]

McMullan, Theresa

2019 2.28437 Celebrating change, protecting what’s timeless. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 26(2) (Summer): 2. [First message as CEO of Grand Canyon Conservancy.]

2019 2.28694 From the CEO. From rim to river. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 26(3) (Fall): 2.

2020 2.29218 [Letter to Grand Canyon Conservancy supporters.] *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 27(1) (Spring/Summer): [inside front cover].

2020 2.29772 [Letter to Grand Canyon Conservancy supporters.] *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 27(2) (Fall/Winter): [inside front cover]. [Also notes the transition of *Canyon Views* to a digital format only (online), “[t]o reduce expenses and protect the environment”.] [*NOTE*: This issue distributed in a “flip-book” digital format, although the initial announcement indicated that a printable PDF format is available on request. However, the paper version returned with the next issue, 28(1), Spring/Summer 2021.]

2021 2.30171 [Letter to Grand Canyon Conservancy members.] *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(1) (Spring/Summer): inside front cover.

2021 2.30841 [Letter to Grand Canyon Conservancy members.] *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(2) (Fall/Winter): inside front cover.

2022 2.31026 From the CEO. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 29(1) (Spring/Summer): inside front cover. [Introduces an issue focusing on water at Grand Canyon.]

2022 2.31160 Introduction. *In:* Riesenberg, Mindy (ed.), *COA : Grand Canyon Celebration of Art : 2022.* (Sammy Schwarcz, designer.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, pp. 6-7.

2023 2.31308 From the CEO. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(1) (Winter): inside front cover. [Remarks on a visit to the Tipoff Shelter, Tim’s Hut, on South Kaibab Trail.]

2023 2.31422 From the CEO. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(2) (Spring/Summer): inside front cover. [Remarks introducing this issue, which focuses on the North Rim.]

2023 2.31589 From the CEO. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(3) (Winter 2023/2024):2. [Remarks introducing this issue, which focuses stewardship and outreach.]

McMullin, Helen

2001 2.8581 Memories of John Riffey. *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001*. [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], pp. 63-65.

McMurry, Charles

1902 2.15932 *A teacher’s manual of geography to accompany Tarr and McMurry’s series of geographies.* New York: Macmillan Co., and London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 107 pp. [Colorado River and Grand Canyon, p. 59.]

McMurry, Charles A.

1905 2.4470 *Pioneers of the Rocky Mountains and the West.* New York: The Macmillan Co., and London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 248 pp. (Pioneer History Stories. Third Book.) [See Chapter 5, “Powell’s Journey Through the Grand Cañon”, pp. 114-164; “(From Powell’s *Journal*, mostly direct quotation, with occasional connecting statements.)”]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68|

1907 2.16043 *Larger types of American geography : second series of type studies.* New York: Macmillan Co., and London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 271 pp. [See pp. 44-46, 52.]

McMurtry, Larry

2000 2.8680 *Roads : driving America’s great highways.* New York: Simon and Schuster, 206 pp. [See pp. 147, 150.]

2001 2.8681 *Roads : driving America’s great highways.* New York, London, Toronto, Sydney, and Singapore: Simon and Schuster, 206 pp. (A Touchstone Book.) [See pp. 147, 150.]

2001 2.8582 *Sacagawea’s nickname : essays on the American West.* New York: New York Review Books, 178 pp. [See “Powell of the Colorado”, pp. 95-104.]

McNab, D. Gorden

1987	2.4471	*Those forgotten places : Volume 1, Arizona.* Reno, Nevada: Western Research Co.

McNamee, Gregory

1993	2.4472	(ED.) *Named in stone and sky : an Arizona anthology.* Tucson and London: University of Arizona Press, 196 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:275 FQ24/1:520 FQ27:72
1994	*2.8388*	*Gila : the life and death of an American river.* New York: Orion Books, 215 pp. (The Library of the American West, Herman J. Viola, ed.)
1994	2.4473	The Nordic Rim; trails with a view on the Grand Canyon's northern edge. *Outside*, (December): 136.
1997	2.4474	*Grand Canyon place names.* Seattle, Washington: The Mountaineers, 125 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12A:168 FQ17:294 FQ27:71
2003	2.9744	North Rim; spectacular, little-visited landscape. *In:* Three views of the Grand Canyon [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 79(12) (December): 32-43.
2004	2.9899	Arizona's four untamed corners; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 80(5) (May): inside cover-1, 14-29.
2004	2.10112	*Grand Canyon place names.* Boulder, Colorado: Johnson Books, 2nd ed., 125 [127] pp.
2007	2.11245	"Profitless" splendor; Lt. Ives' epic journey upriver to the Grand Canyon yielded stirring adventure and a foolish prediction. *Arizona Highways*, 83(8) (August): 32-35.
2007	2.29340	*Monumental places : national parks and monuments in the Grand Canyon State.* (Images by Arizona Highways photographers.) Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 80 pp. (Arizona Highways Scenic Collection.)

McNary, J. W.

1908	2.16226	The Grand Canyon. *In:* Vacation Experiences [FEATURE]. *The Independent* (New York), 64 (June 4): 1255.

McNeese, Tim

2005	2.10555	Into the great unknown. *American History*, 40(1) (April): 52-59, 78-80.

McNeice, Renwick

1969 2.26362 [Early travel to Grand Canyon.] *From:* Wuerth, Gustav C., ’07. *In:* Class Notes [SECTION]. *Princeton Alumni Weekly*, 70(5) (October 21): 22. [Wuerth quotes reminiscences of McNeice, regarding a trip to the North Rim of Grand Canyon by wagon in 1912 (*in passing*) and in 1914 a one-month trip by horseback that culminated descending “Bright Angel Trail” (*i.e.*, Old Bright Angel Trail, down Bright Angel Creek to the Colorado River).]

McNeil, Teresa

1988 *2.7958* Sisters of St. Joseph under fire: Pioneer convent school on the Colorado River. *Journal of Arizona History*, 29(1): 35-50.

McNeill, Joe, AND Korn, Steven

2008 2.11618 Call of the Grand Canyon; Arizona’s little Hollywood extra. *Sedona Monthly*, (June): 6, 32-39.

McNeill, Fiona

2005 2.12505 The other Grand Canyon; Fiona McNeill finds paradise among the Havasupai. *Travel Savvy*, (May/June):.

McNulty, T. J.

1921 2.13560 Mr. McNulty writes from California. *The Oil Miller* (Dalton and Atlanta, Georgia), 13(3) (May 15): 18-19. [“. . . will stop at Grand Canyon to see what is there as I have heard so much about this place.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

McNutt, Jan

1997 2.4475 From the Editor. *Art Revue Magazine*, 7(3): 5. [Includes note of Curt Walter, artist.] [See also Phillips, Dick (1997, ITEM NO. 2.5076).]

McNutt, William Slavens

1919 *2.30219* More Mexican snapshots. *Collier’s*, 64(12) (September 20): 11-12, 36. [Includes Mexicali and Imperial valleys.]

McOmie, A. M.

NO DATE 2.21851 Reconnoissance of the country north of the Grand Canyon, Arizona, known as the “Arizona Strip.” *In:* McComie, A. M., Jacobs, C. C., and Bartlett, O. C., *The Arizona*

Strip : report of a reconnaissance of the country north of the Grand Canyon. Phoenix: Arizona Board of Control, pp. 20-39. [1915.]

McOmie, A. M.; Jacobs, C. C.; AND Bartlett, O. C.

NO DATE 2.4476 *The Arizona Strip : report of a reconnaissance of the country north of the Grand Canyon.* Phoenix: Arizona Board of Control, 39 pp. [1915.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-33| FQ4:111 FQ5A:A-4 FQ6:172 FQ9:376 FQ10:222 FQ11A:101 FQ12:337 FQ13:316 FQ13A:127 FQ18:279 FQ22:237 FQ23:231 FQ24/2:1186

McPhee, John

1971 2.24569 Encounters with the archdruid. III—A river. *The New Yorker*, (April 3): 41-. [The first two installments of this series (subtitled, “I—A Mountain” [(March 20): 42-] and “II—An Island” [(March 27): 42-] are not directly pertinent to this bibliography.]

1971 2.4477 *Encounters with the archdruid.* New York: Farrar, Straus and Giroux, 245 pp. [See Part 3, A River, pp. 151-245.] [First paperbound ed. 1977.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-33| FQ8:260 [paperbound] FQ12:338 FQ14:97 FQ19:414 FQ21:168 FQ32:169

1993 2.15945 森からの使者 [*Mori kara no shisha*]. (Kazuyo Takeuchi, translator.) Tokyo: 東京書籍 [Tokyo Shoseki], 302 pp. (Shirīzu nachurarisuto no hondana, 2.) [Translation of *Encounters with the Archdruid*.] [In Japanese.]

1994 2.16601 *Encounters with the archdruid.* New York: Noonday Press, 245 pp. [With later printings.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ29:100

1998 2.4479 *Annals of the former world.* New York: Farrar, Straus and Giraux, 696 pp. [One-volume reprint of four McPhee books. See pp. 29 (from *Basin and Range*); 298, 411 (from *Rising from the plains*); and 441 (from *Assembling California*).]

2000 2.7481 Encounters with an archdruid. *In:* Fleck, Richard F. (ed.), *A Colorado River reader*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 87-96. [From *Encounters with the Archdruid*.]

2001 2.24567 森からの使者 [*Mori karano shisha*]. (Jun Saitō, translator.) Tokyo: 徳間書店 [Tokuma Shoten], 285 pp. [Translation of *Encounters with the Archdruid*.] [In Japanese.]

2009 2.15944 *Recontres avec l’archidruide.* (Laura Derajinski, translator.) Paris: Éditions Gallmeister, 220 pp. [Translation of *Encounters with the Archdruid*.] [In French.]

2011 2.15771 A river. *In:* Newman, Lance (ed.), *The Grand Canyon reader*. Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 115-128. [Reprinted from *Encounters with the Archdruid* (McPhee, 1971).]

2015 2.24568 与荒野同行 [*Yu huang yuan tong xing*]. (Wei Yue, translator.) Shanghai: 上海译文出版社 [Shanghai yi wen chu ban she], 223 pp. (Yi wen ji shi.) [Translation of *Encounters with the Archdruid*.] [In Chinese.]

McPhee, John C.

1935 2.4480 The romantic Strip is the last frontier. *Arizona Highways*, 11(7) (July): 6-7, 19-21, 23. [Arizona Strip.]

McPherson, Robert

1994 2.7482 The Colorado River. *In:* Powell, Allen Kent (ed.), *Utah history encyclopedia*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 109-110.

McPherson, Robert S., AND Kitchen, Richard

1999 2.4481 Much ado about nothing: The San Juan River gold rush, 1892-93. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 67(1) (Winter): 68-87. [Includes note on Lees Ferry.]

McQuaid, Matilda

1996 2.4482 (WITH Karen Bartlett) Building an image of the Southwest: Mary Colter, Fred Harvey Company architect. *In:* Weigle, Marta, and Babcock, Barbara A. (eds.), *The Great Southwest of the Fred Harvey Company and the Santa Fe Railway*. Phoenix: The Heard Museum, pp. 24-35.

McQuiston, Don; McQuiston, Debra; Bush, Lynne; AND Till, Tom

1995 2.8902 *The woven spirit of the Southwest.* San Francisco: Chronicle Books, 118 pp.

McR., W. D.

1914 *2.21454* A horticultural-agricultural miracle organizes for county work. *Rural Manhood* (Young Men's Christian Associations, International Committee, Ossining, New York), 5(7) (September): 315-316. [Imperial County, California. YMCA.]

McRae, Michael, AND Bremner, Dugald

1997 2.4483 Wilderness rafting Siberian style. *National Geographic*, 192(5) (November): 32-45. [Notice on p. 34 of Bremner's death, including brief mention of his work as a dory guide in Grand Canyon.]

McRight, Mark

2020	2.29896	Le Titan du Grand Canyon. (Photos by Nissan USA.) *Offroad 4x4 Magazine* (Labenne, France), (56) (November): 38-43. [Purpose-built Nissan Titan XD crew cab truck with configuration for camping, and with camping trailer, donated by the National Park Foundation to Grand Canyon Conservancy. Well illustrated. Although the GCC logo is clearly shown on the vehicle's door, the text cites the organization as the "Grand Canyon Service Conservancy".] [See also remark in editor's introduction to this issue (p. 3).] [In French.]

McSally (Ms.) [McSally, Martha]

2019	2.28386	Grand Canyon centennial. *Congressional Record—Senate*, (February 26): S1487.
2020	2.29812	Farewell to the Senate. *Congressional Record—Senate*, 166(196) (November 18): S7060-S7061. [Final remarks on the floor of the U.S. Senate. See p. S7061: ". . . I, like many other Arizonans, took in the beauty of our great landscapes by hiking sections of the Arizona trail. On a day-long trek to the bottom of the Grand Canyon and back with a dear friend, we were joined for part of the hike by the park's new superintendent. We saw firsthand the benefits the Great American Outdoors Act would bring to this national treasure and crowning jewel of our State—legislation we championed in this very room." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

McShan, Maggie

1965	*2.4484*	*Ten rock trips near Needles, California.* Desert Star, 30 pp.
1966	*2.4485*	[Article about Joseph C. Ives.] *In: Colorado River Adventures : an Arizona vacation guide*, (12) (Spring 1966) (Norm's Publishing House, Mesa, Arizona), pp. 29, 77, 79, 81. [From *Needles Desert Star*.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68|
1971	*2.8389*	Opening the desert's jewel box. *In:* Niehuis, Charles C. (ed.), *Colorado River Adventures : special vacation guide.* Phoenix: Colorado River Adventures, 1971-1972 ed., pp. 49, 96-97.
1972	*2.4486*	River Front Road. *Colorado River Adventures*, 1972-1973 ed., pp. 20, 22, 24, 92-93. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68|

M'Culloch, J. R. *see* **McCulloch, J. R.**

McVay, Scott

1967	2.19603	55; Scott McVay. *In:* Class Notes [SECTION]. *Princeton Alumni Weekly*, 67(18) (February 21): 25. [In part notes Jerry Johnson's communication regarding a Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon.]

McVeigh, Kerry

1981 *2.16279* Highway builders; in 1931, Brice Covington headed up the crew that built the first road to the Hoover Dam site. *Mohave* (Supplement to *Kingman Daily Miner* and *Mohave Valley News*), 10(2) (June/July): 1-3. [Associated with this lead article are seven items without by-line; see under Anonymous.]

1981 *2.16280* Brice Covington is well remembered in Mohave County. *Mohave* (Supplement to *Kingman Daily Miner* and *Mohave Valley News*), 10(2) (June/July): 12-13.

McVey, Charlis

2001 *2.8390* Wonderful Yuma! *AZ Tourist News*, (August): 15.

McWhirter, William A.

1971 2.18232 An American family arrives in Paris. *Life*, 70(24) (June 25): 59-62, 64. [See p. 64, reference to "the solitude" at Grand Canyon.]

M'Daniel, Walton Brooks *see* **McDaniel, Walton Brooks**

Meacham, Jim

2006 2.12776 President's letter. *Wavelengths* (American Society for Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing, Columbia River Region), 2006(1): 1. [Includes notice about presentation by Mike Renslow on 1923 Birdseye Expedition through Grand Canyon.]

Mead, Norm

1969 *2.4487* Winter fishing Lake Mohave. *Colorado River Adventures*, (15): 20-21, 73-75.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68|

1970 *2.4488* The lure of the river. (Photos by Nyle Leatham.) *Colorado River Adventures*, (17) (Spring): 40-41, 103, 105.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68|

Mead, Richard R.

1969 *2.4489* *Recreational uses of the lower Colorado River Valley.* Los Angeles: University of Southern California, Research Institute for Business and Economics, 80 pp. + appendices. (Report to U.S. Department of the Interior.)

Mead, Ryan

2017 *2.26918* *Dispossession, transformation, and representation: Producing capitalist agriculture in the lower Colorado River borderlands, 1540-1911.* Doctoral dissertation, Binghamton University, State University of New York, 608 pp.

Mead, Silas J. Farwell

2016 *2.27030* A green oasis in the desert: The history of immigration in the Imperial Valley. *In:* Wu, Jenna (ed.), *Sustainability of the Salton Sea: A review of the environmental, economic, and social climate around California's largest saline lake : prepared as a part of a First Year Experience Course, BE100: Crisis in the Salton Sea, Fall 2016 : Emilie Gray, Associate Professor, Colorado College.* [Colorado Springs, Colorado]: Colorado College, pp. 43-47.

Mead, Tray

NO DATE 2.31972 *Amazing Grand Canyon National Park.* [No imprint], 136 pp. [Copy acquired as new in 2024.] [An on-demand publication.]

Mead, Tray C.

1987 2.4612 (ED.) *Capturing the Canyon: Artists in the Grand Canyon.* [Mesa, Arizona]: Mesa Southwest Museum, 48 [53] pp. ("Created in conjunction with the exhibit 'Capturing the Canyon,' May 23-July 26, 1987".)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 1-34, 1-68| FQ3:99 FQ4:115 FQ5:121 FQ7:150 FQ9:403 FQ9A:58 FQ10:239 FQ11:279 FQ12A:172 FQ21:171 FQ23:239 FQ24/1:542 FQ27:78 FQ30:193

Meade, Roger

2004 *2.17053* Backward glance; World War II code words. *Nuclear Weapons Journal* (Los Alamos National Laboratory), (Winter):. [Includes "Sandy Beach. Salton, Sea, California; used for sea-level drop tests of early Fat Man and Little Boy devices". (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Meador, JP

2017 2.26002 *A journal of the Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], [32] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Meador, Tom

1970 2.24534 Date: June/July 1970. Destination: Marble and Grand Canyons of the Colorado. Personnel: Tom Meador and others (unnamed). Reported by: Tom Meador. *In:* Trips [SECTION]. *The Texas Caver* (Texas Speleological Association), 15(10) (October): 196.

[Superficial report of trip on Colorado River through Grand Canyon, passing by numerous cave locations.]

Meadows, Bernice

2000 2.7759 Childhood memories. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(4) (October/December): 1.

Meadows, Paul

1952 2.4491 John Wesley Powell: Frontiersman of science. *University of Nebraska, Studies*, New Series, (10), 106 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-66| FQ5A:A-15 FQ6:173, 173a FQ7:173, 173a FQ8:337 FQ9:463 FQ10:273 FQ23:278 FQ24/2:672 FQ30:229 THOMAS 654

Meadview Civic Association, Board of Governors

2016 *2.25380* Open letter to our members. *Meadview Monitor*, (September/October): 3-4. [Details of membership benefits.]

Meagher, Brian Christian

2011 2.17089 *The wilderness, the wild man and the wound : a sacred quest for God and the masculine soul.* [No imprint], 216 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [Grand Canyon, see cover, pp. 14-15, 64-70, 73, 91, 138-143.]

Meares, Bill

1971 2.4492 Grand Canyon checkride. *Western Gateways*, 11 (Summer): 6-7. [Author flies with pilot Fred Maurer in a Hughes 500 helicopter to provide Maurer's "annual standardization checkride on the 'Havasupai' scenic flight route" over Grand Canyon.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68|

Measeles, Evelyn Brack

1981 2.4493 *Lee's Ferry: a crossing on the Colorado.* Boulder, Colorado: Pruett Publishing Co., 130 pp. [Fabrikoid and paperbound states.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-33| FQ1:179 FQ3:97 FQ4:113 FQ5:120 FQ6:174 FQ9:395 [2nd printing] FQ11:275A, 275B FQ12B:139A, 139B FQ13:329 FQ13A:134 FQ15:363 FQ17:296A, 296B FQ19:415 FQ20:278 FQ22:239A, 239B FQ24/1:526A, 526B FQ27:73 FQ28:101

Medes, Elizabeth

1979 2.4494 *Exciting river running in the U.S.* Chicago: Contemporary Books, Inc., 192 pp. [See pp. 89, 90, 95, 96.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-33|

Medford, Burton C.

1921 *2.21652* Amphibious motorcyclists explore Salton Sea. *Illustrated World*, 36(2) (October): 243-244. [John Edwin Hogg and Phillip Johnston motorcycle to Salton Sea; dismount and waterproof the side cars for paddling use on water.]

Medina Robles, Fernando A.

2012 *2.24181* Episodios universitarios. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(16) (April/June): 16-17. [In Spanish.]

2012 *2.24210* Espisodios universitarios; la Escuela Superior de Ciencias Sociales y Políticas de la Universidad Autónoma de Baja California: su creación. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(17) (July/September): 8-11. [In Spanish.]

Medina Zavala, Carolina

2020 *2.30169* Tecnología educativa utilizada en el nivel superior. Caso de estudio en diseñadores gráficos de Mexicali, B.C., México. *In:* Habib Mireles, Lizbeth (ed.), *Tecnología, diversidad e inclusión : repensando el modelo educativo.* Eindhoven, The Netherlands: Adaya Press, pp. 187-197. [In Spanish.]

Medina Zavala, Carolina, AND Castro Cabellero, María Angélica

2018 *2.30709* App educativa con diversos estilos de aprendizaje. Caso de estudio en diseñadores gráficos de Mexicali, B.C., México [ABSTRACT]. *In: Book of abstracts : CIVINEDU 2018 : 2nd International Virtual Conference on Educational Research and Innovation, 24-25 October, 2018.* Eindhoven, The Netherlands: Adaya Press, p. 182. [In Spanish.]

Medley, Royal John, AND Ellis, Catherine H.

2016 *2.23895* Lettuce and landscapes; an illustrated history of Arizona's row crops and the art they inspired, 1920-1960. *Journal of Arizona History*, 57(1) (Spring): 39-60 and [8] pp. color plates.

Medlock, Rose Flores, AND Wallis, Jason

2008 2.12840 How to make the Grand Canyon feel bigger. *Orange Coast* (Orange County, California), 34(4) (April): 40. [Filmmaker Greg MacGillivray and IMAX film.]

Medoff, Theresa Gawlas

2009	2.12209	Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* America's Crown Jewels [FEATURE]. *AAA World* (New Jersey, Metro Washington and virginia regions, AAA Mid-Atlantic), 11(3) (May/June): cover, 3, 58-59.

Meeks, Jeanne

2024	2.31989	From rim to writing books. *In:* Member Spotlight [SECTION]. *The GCWA Gazette* (Gulf Coast Writers Association), 1(4) (August): 2-3. [Reflections on writing the novel, *Rim To Rim: Death in the Grand Canyon* (see Meeks, 2013, ITEM NO. 7.701).]

Meelker, Bas

2010	2.14614	Fotograferen op reis; tips van natuur- en landschapsfotograaf. *Camera Magazine* (Groningen, The Netherlands), (September/October): 54-55. [In Dutch.]

Meers, E. S.

1899	2.14036	[Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 113.

Megargel, Percy F.

1905	*2.19866*	Reo strikes eastward from coast; double-transcontinentalists begin homeward journey. *The Motor Way*, 13(23) (December 7): 13. [Reo Mountaineer automobile. "After carefully going over maps and talking with cattlemen and wagoneers who know, we have decided to run the Reo Mountaineer alongside the Southern Pacific trail as far as El Paso, Tex. . . . ."]
1905	*2.19867*	Into the land of unknown hazards; Great American Desert to be braved in face of its reputed terrors—Progress to Needles. *The Motor Way*, 13(24) (December 14): 23.
1905	*2.19868*	Reo Mountaineer lost and rescued; plugging through sand and into snow bound mountain passes. *The Motor Way*, 13(25) (December 21): 11. [Crossing the Colorado River at Needles; reach Flagstaff.]
1905	*2.13760*	Crossing the Great American Desert. *The Automobile*, 13(25) (December 21): 688. [Includes Colorado River at Needles.]
1905	2.13148	Through snow and lava. *The Automobile*, 13(26) (December 28): 717-718.

1905 2.19869 Bucking a blizzard. *The Motor Way*, 13(26) (December 28): 10. [Williams to Flagstaff; reach Winslow.]

Meguire, S. F. (Mr. and Mrs.); Meguire, Alvie; Meguire, Frankie; Bailey, William G.; AND Stone, Leotia

1899 2.13937 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 85.

Mehan, G. Tracy, III

2011 2.20988 A classic a quarter century later. *The Environmental Forum* (Environmental Law Institute, Washington, D.C.), (May/June): 6-7. [Regarding Marc Reisner's *Cadillac Desert*.]

Mehler, Knut

2006 *2.27926* Einer unter 44 Millionen; Praktikum in der Touristenmetropole Las Vegas. *Extrablatt* (Friedrich-Schiller-Universität Jena, Institut für Geographie), 12 (December 5): 14-15. [Remarks on a practicum in ecology at the Desert Research Institute (University of Nevada at Las Vegas), with note, *in passing*, of field work sites including Lake Mead.] [Item signed, "Knut"; full name given under *Impressum* (p. 2), as "Knuth Mehler".] [In German.]

Meigs, M. C.

1872 *2.16309* *Annual Report of the Quartermaster-General to the Secretary of War for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1872.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 26 pp. [See pp. 23-24, inspection in lower Colorado River area.]

Meijer, Bernard

1904 2.26202 (HEAD ED.) *Nordisk familjebok : konversationslexikon och realencyklopedi. Första Bandet, A-Armati.* Stockholm: Nordisk Familjeboks Förlags Aktiebolag, new, revised ed., columns 1-1512. [See "Arizona", column 1483. Grand Canyon and Colorado River, *in passing*.] [In Swedish.]

Meikle, Jeffrey L.

2015 2.23639 *Postcard America : Curt Teich and the imaging of a nation, 1931-1950.* Austin, Texas: University of Texas Press, 508 pp.

Meine, Curt

1988 *2.4495* *Aldo Leopold : his life and work.* Madison, Wisconsin: University of Wisconsin Press, 638 pp.

Meinig, D. W.

1965 2.16755 The Mormon culture region: Strategies and patterns in the geography of the American West, 1847-1964. *Association of American Geographers, Annals*, 55(2) (June): 191-220.

1998 2.8391 *The shaping of America : a geographical perspective on 500 years of history. Volume 3. Transcontinental America, 1850-1915.* New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, 457 pp.

Meissas, Achille, AND **Michelot, [August-Charles-Jean]**

1847 *2.17464* *Dictionnaire de géographie ancienne et moderne : contenant tout ce qu'il est important de connaitre en géographie physique, politique, commerciale et industrielle : et les notions indispensables pour l'étude de l'histoire.* Paris and Alger: L. Hachette et Cie., 946 [947] pp., 8 maps. [See "Californie (golfe de), mer vermeille ou mer de Cortès", p. 172; "Colorado, fl. du Mexique", p. 239.] [In French.]

Meister, Nancy

2013 2.29478 What the Social Service ministry does. *In:* Parish Life [SECTION]. *The Briefly* (Grace St. Paul's Espiscopal Church, Tucson, Arizona), (August): 10-11. [See p. 10: "One person who had been coming to the pantry for two years got a job as a prep cook at the Grand Canyon. With the support of Joseph Pantry and the Social Services ministry, he received required shoes for the job and transportation to his new employment." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Meiszles, Norbert

2015 2.22529 *Easy riding : die ultimativen Motorrad-Touren durch die USA.* Königswinter: Heel Verlag GmbH, 208 pp. [In German.]

Mel, Jan

1988 2.4496 *Grand Canyon.* New York: Crestwood House, 47 pp. (National Parks series.)
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Rosser, 1989, ITEM NO. 30.227

Melbo, Irving Robert

1941 2.4497 *Our country's national parks.* Indianapolis, Indiana: Bobbs-Merrill Co., 2 volumes. [See Volume 1, Chapter 11, pp. 167-192.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-33| FQ19:416 [Volume 1]

1960 2.7760 *Our country's national parks. Volume One. 50 States edition.* Indianapolis, Indiana, and New York: Bobbs-Merrill Co., Inc., 278 pp. [See Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 204-230.] [3rd ed.?]

1973 2.4498 (WITH Robert Irving Melbo) *Our country's national parks. Centennial edition.* Indianapolis, Indiana: The Bobbs-Merrill Co., Inc., 2 volumes, 340, 365 pp. [See Volume 1, pp. 204-230.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-33|

Melcher, Susan

2009 2.12123 [Letter.] *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(1) (Spring): 3.

Melendez, Maria

2010 2.12578 Hunters and gatherers; a brief psychology of collecting. *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 5(1) (Winter/Spring): 22-29.

Meline, James F.

1867 2.12365 *Two thousand miles on horseback, Santa Fe and back : a summer tour through Kansas, Nebraska, Colorado, and New Mexico, in the year 1866.* New York: Hurd and Houghton, 317 pp. [See "Letter XXXII.", pp. 259-270; specifically p. 264, note *in passing* of the "Great Cañon of the Colorado, at the mouth of Diamond River" and to a deeper section "A few miles further east".]

1966 2.12366 *Two thousand miles on horseback, Santa Fe and back : a summer tour through Kansas, Nebraska, Colorado, and New Mexico, in the year 1866.* Albuquerque, New Mexico: Horn and Wallace, 317 pp. [*NOTE*: Original title-page with *1868* date reproduced in facsimile.]

Melis, Ted [Melis, Theodore S.]

1997 2.4500 [Comments made at book signing and presentations at Cline Library, Northern Arizona University, "Grand Canyon: The Next Century of Change".] *In:* Abyssus, C. V., ". . . recovering hippies and river rats . . .". *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 26. [Ellipses are part of title. Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]

1997 2.4501 The real flood. *Flagstaff Live!*, 3(23) (August 28-September 3): 4. [Letter, regarding Havasu Canyon.]

Melish, John

1816 *2.10284* *A geographical description of the United States, with the contiguous British and Spanish possessions, intended as an accompaniment to Melish's map of these countries.* Philadelphia: Published by the author, 182 pp. [See pp. 8, 31, 154, Colorado River, *in passing*. See also p. 159: "The large country lying between the Californian Mountains and New Mexico, has been but partially explored. Future researches will no doubt, make important discoveries in this quarter; and at some future day the Gulf of California, and the Rio Colorado of the west, will probably be the seats of large and important settlements." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [For citation of map, see Mellish (1816, CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.146). Cartobibliography is THE GRAND CANON Volume 2.]

1826 *2.19144* *A geographical description of the United States, with the contiguous countries, including Mexico and the West Indies : intended as an accompaniment to Melish's map of these countries. A new edition, greatly improved.* New-York: A. T. Goodrich, 497 [513] pp. + [2] pp. advertisements. [Under "Mexico" (pp. 458-465), see "Old and New California", note of "Rio Colorada [*sic*]" and "Colorado", pp. 459, 460; and "Internal Provinces", "Colorado", p. 461; all *in passing*.]

Mell, Ed

2009 2.12554 Ed Mell; artist's statement. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), *Grand Canyon celebration of art : 2009 modern masters.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 22-23.

Mell, Jan

1988 2.4502 *Grand Canyon.* Crestwood House, 47 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68|

Mellen, J. A.

1884 *2.4503* Navigation on the Colorado. *In:* Wallace, W., *et al.*, *History of Arizona Territory.* San Francisco, pp. 317-319.

Meller, Sidney L.

1946 *2.19546* *The Desert Training Center and C-AMA : Study No. 15.* [No place]: U.S. Army Ground Forces, Historical Section, 122 pp. (AD-B959 180.) [California-Arizona Maneuver Area.]

Mellon, J. A. [Mellon, John Alexander]

1889 *2.30783* Great mountains of salt. Strange story of Capt. Mellon of the River Colorado. *The Mentone Gazette* (Mentone, Indiana), 5(34) (August 24): [3]. [Regarding the salt deposits on the Virgin River, but also promotes the lower Colorado River region in various ways. By steamboat captain Mellon, with editor's introduction.]

1908 *2.26506* [Brief history of transportation on lower Colorado River.] *In:* U.S. Inland Waterways Commission, Preliminary report of the Inland Waterways Commission. Message from the President of the United States, transmitting a preliminary report of the Inland Waterways Commission. *U.S. 60th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Document 325*, pp. 160-162. [From a letter to the U.S. Bureau of Corporations dated January 30, 1907.]

1909 *2.26507* [Brief history of transportation on lower Colorado River.] *In:* U.S. Bureau of Corporations, *Report of the Commissioner of Corporations on transporation by water in the United States. Part II, Water-borne traffic.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 369-371. [From a letter to the bureau dated January 30, 1907.] [Same as Mellon (1908, ITEM NO. 2.16314).]

Mellone, Michael A.

1997 2.7761 *Mellone's Planty photo encyclopedia of cacheted first day covers. Volume VIII—1935-1936 (includes Scott 772-775, C20 and CE2)* (Barry Newton, ed.-in-chief). Stewartsville, New Jersey: F.D.C. Publishing Co.

Mellone, Michael A.; Eiserman, Monte; AND Zorn, Edwin

1985 2.7762 (COMPILERS, EDS.) *First day covers of the 1960s. Volume I, 1960-1963, Scott #1139-1231 : Volume II, 1963-1966, Scott #1232-1320 : Volume III, 1966-1969, Scott #1321-1386, C25-C45.* Stewartsville, New Jersey: FDC Publishing Co.

Meloy, Bessie Strickland

1967 *2.23517* Palo Verde Valley, a desert oasis. *In:* Setzler, Grady, *Another wilderness conquered : an informal history of Blythe and Palo Vede Valley, California[,] by Grady Setzler, editor and publisher of the Palo Verde Valley Times 1928-1965.* [No imprint], pp. 64-68.

Meloy, Ellen

1999 2.4504 The silk that hurls us down its spine. *In:* Collier, Michael, *Water, earth, and sky : the Colorado River basin.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 105-121.

Melton, Marcia, AND Daane, Jeanette

1998 2.9113 *The grand adventure : readers choose their favorite books on Arizona.* Arizona Humanities Council. [See pp. 22-23.]

Melville, Bob

1990 2.4505 GCRG annual spring meeting. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(3) (May): 5.

1993 2.4506 Share your membership. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 6.

1994 2.4507 The truth or tomatoes? A loose story about a loose boat. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 103-105.

1996 2.4508 [Personal item.] *In:* In the mail [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(3): 4.

1997 2.4509 The best life in the world, it's a hard act to follow. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 12-13. [Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]

2006 2.10983 The truth or tomatoes? A loose story about a loose boat. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 115-117.

2012 2.17924 *The Grand Canyon : the stories and photography of Bob Melville.* (John Cassidy, ed.) [No imprint], 70 pp. [*Two states (available simultaneously)*: large format (11 × 13 inches), small format (8½ × 10 inches).] [An on-demand publication, produced through blurb.com (p. 70). "All proceeds to benefit Bob Melville." (p. 70); a benefit arranged on behalf of Melville for palliative care.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Drifter Smith, 2012, ITEM NO. 30.861

Melvin, J. Tracy

1909 2.18864 A doctor's vacation trip; a Colorado doctor and his family cross not the Rubicon but the Rio Grande, and make a trip into the mountains and canons of the Southwest to the ancient home of the Aztecs. *American Journal of Clinical Medicine*, 16(6) (June): 650-652. [See concluding paragraph: "The odometer registered 856 miles, the horses were leg-weary from averaging over fifty miles a day the last four days, but otherwise in good condition, and two people said, 'Next time we have a vacation we shall take time enough and go clear through the land of Tusyan [*sic*] to the Grand Canon of the Colorado'—and we did!" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Melvin, Marva

1967 *2.21945* [Reminiscences, as a part of "St. Thomas" subsection. *From:* St. Thomas [SECTION]. *In:* Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy.* Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 109-111.

Melzer, Richard

2008 2.13262 *Fred Harvey Houses of the Southwest.* Charleston (South Carolina), Chicago, Portsmouth (New Hampshire), and San Francisco: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Title-page includes additional imprint of Arizona Historical Foundation.)

Memminger, Hans

2006 2.25615 "Wasser und Licht". Hans Memminger darf man getrost als einflussreichsten Paddler der letzten 40 Jahre bezeichnen. Mit legendären Expeditionen setzte er Maßstäbe in Wildwasser und Eismeer. Seine Filme infizierten Abertausende mit dem Paddlevirus. Dieses Jahr ist Hans Memminger 70 geworden—und blickt zufrieden auf einen erfüllten Lebenstraum. *Kanu-Magazin* (Stuttgart), (May): 36-39. [Interview. See p. 37, in response to the question, "Dein Lieblingsfluss?" (Your favorite river?), "Der Grand Canyon des Colorado!".] [In German.]

Méndez Fierros, Hugo, AND Santillán Anguiano, Ernesto Israel

2011 *2.25193* Apostillas sobre la impronta simbólica del desierto-territorio en la identidad cultural de Mexicali y su valle. *Estudios Fronterizos* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), New Series, 12(23) (January/June): 117-148. [In Spanish, with abstract also in English.]

Méndez Soriano, Érika Yadira

2021 *2.30893* Un acercamiento a las misiones de California y Filipinas a partir de cartas edificantes. *Anuario de Historia Regional y de las Fronteras* (Universidad Industrial de Santander, Bucaramanga, Colombia), 26(1) (June): 319-323. [Includes remarks on the travels of Padre Kino.] [In Spanish.]

Mendivil, Mike

1952 *2.4510* Gold, guns, and fiestas in old Picacho. *Calico Print*, 7(4) (February): 4-7.

2012 *2.23431* Gold, guns, and fiestas in old Picacho. *In:* Wirths, Todd A. (ed.) and Ziegler, Carole L. (managing ed.), *Picacho and the Cargo Muchachos : gold, guns, and geology of eastern Imperial County, California : SDAG 2011 annual field trip.* San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists (printed by Wholesale Reprographics; distributed by Sunbelt Publications, El Cajon, California), pp. 141-144.

2015 *2.23423* Gold, guns, and fiestas in old Picacho. *In:* Wirths, Todd A. (ed.), *Picacho and the Cargo Muchachos : gold, guns, and geology of eastern Imperial County, California : a guidebook for a field trip by the San Diego Association of Geologists, November 4-6, 2011 : 2nd edition.* San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists (distributed by Sunbelt Publications, El Cajon, California), pp. 137-142. [Reprinted from Mendivil (1952).]

Mendoza, Antonio de

1838 *2.4511* Deuxième lettre. [Antonio de Mendoza to Carlos V, April 17, 1540.] *In:* Ternaux-Compans, Henri, *Voyages, relations et mémoires originaux pour servir a l'histoire de la découverte de l'Amérique publiés pour la première fois, en français, par H. Ternaux-Compans,* [Volume 9]. *Relation du voyage de Cibola, entrepris en 1540. Inédit.* Paris: Arthus Bertrand, pp. 290-298. [See Ternaux-Compans (1838, ITEM NO. 2.6265) for full citation of volume.] [In French.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-33|

1857 *2.15581* Instruccion que debia observar el capitan Hernando de Alarcon en la expedicion á la California que iba á emprender de órden del virey D. Antonio de Mendoza. *In:* Smith, Buckingham [Smith, Thomas Buckingham], *Coleccion de varios documentos para la historia de la Florida y tierras adyacentes. Tomo 1.* Londres: Trübner y compañia, pp. 1-6. [Item signed "Don Antonyo de Mendoça." See p. 3, reference to "rio de Buena Guia".] [In Spanish.]

1864 *2.4512* Carta del virey Don Antonio de Mendoza al Emperador.—De Jacona, 17 Abril, 1540. *In:* Pacheco, Joaqúin F., and Cárdenas, Francisco de (eds.), *Coleccion de documentos inéditos relativos al descubrimiento, conquista, y colonizacion de las posesiones españolas en América y Occeanía, sacados.* Madrid: [1864-1884], Volume 2, pp. 356-352. [In Spanish.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-33|

1896 *2.4513* Translation of the letter from Mendoza to the King, April 17, 1540. *In:* Winship, George P., The Coronado expedition, 1540-1542. *U.S. Bureau of Ethnology, 14th Annual Report, Part 1*, pp. 547-551 (from the Spanish text in Pacheco and Cárdenas, Volume 2, p. 356).

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-33|

2005 *2.21430* The Viceroy's instructions to Hernando Alarcón, May 31, 1541; Biblioteca del Escorial, Códice &-II-7, doc. no. LXVII. *In:* Flint, Richard, and Flint, Shirley Cushing (eds., translators, annotators), *Documents of the Coronado expedition, 1539-1542 : "they were not familiar with His Majesty, nor did they wish to be his subjects".* Dallas, Texas: Southern Methodist University Press, pp. 223-232. [Editors' introduction, pp. 223-224; translation, pp. 225-228; transcription [in Spanish], pp. 229-232.]

Mendoza, Jorge Eduardo

2009 *2.20462* *Developing the U.S.-Mexico border region for a prosperous and secure relationship : employment evolution and prospects on the northern Mexico border.* [Houston, Texas]: Rice University, James A. Baker III Institute for Public Policy, 32 pp.

Mendoza Vargas, Héctor

2000 2.29639 (ED.) *México a través de los mapas. I.1.2.* México: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Instituto de Geografía; and Plaza y Valdés, S.A. de C.V., 203 pp., Figures 1-21. [In Spanish.]

2000 2.29640 Las opciones geográficas al inicio del México independiente. *In:* Mendoza Vargas, Héctor (ed.), *México a través de los mapas. I.1.2.* México: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Instituto de Geografía; and Plaza y Valdés, S.A. de C.V., pp. 89-110. [In Spanish.]

2000 2.29641 Los mapas y el siglo XX mexicano. *In:* Mendoza Vargas, Héctor (ed.), *México a través de los mapas. I.1.2.* México: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Instituto de Geografía; and Plaza y Valdés, S.A. de C.V., pp. 151-184. [In Spanish.]

Menetre, Elmo

1973 2.20829 Canyon buff. *Desert Magazine*, 36(6) (June): 46. [In response to Robert Cronin's article on Grand Canyon mules in the March issue (ITEM NO. 2.2186), but specifically pertains to hiking tips, Bright Angel Trail vs. South Kaibab Trail.]

Menke, Lyle

2009 2.25505 NASCC recap. *Steel Fabricators' Review* (Peddinghaus, Bradley, Illinois), 31 (Summer): 14-15. [See p. 14, "The Peddinghaus 2009 Motorcycle Fabrication Tour". Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [North American Steel Construction Conference.]

Menkes, Dove [Menkes, Elchanan Dov]

2002 2.8984 Powell's telegrapher. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(3) (July/September): 6-7. [Henrietta Lunt.]

2004 2.10181 A little history revisited. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(4) (Winter 2004-2005): 21. [Georgie White.]

2006 2.10531 Red Wolf. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(1) (January/March): 3-5. [Willard Dale.]

2007 2.20459 A young man goes West: The 1879 letters of Leonard Herbert Swett. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 76 (Summer): 204-220.

2007 2.11304 A young man returns to the West—the 1880 letters of Leonard Herbert Swett. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 76 (Fall): 342-363.

2008 2.11625 The lost Grand Canyon painting of S. N. Carvalho. *Canyon Legacy*, (63) (Summer): cover, 20-27. [Cover title: "Unraveling an Artistic Mystery; the story of a lost Grand Canyon painting". Table of contents page gives issue date in error as Spring.] [Cited here as a matter of disambiguation; the painting is actually a scene of the canyon of the Grand River during one of John C. Frémont's expeditions.]

2011 2.15104 An anecdote. *The Ol' Pioneer*, 22(1) (Winter): 3. [Shorty Yarberry.]

2014 2.20124 Le Conte Plateau. *The Ol' Pioneer*, 25(1) (Winter): 1, 2, 6. [Cover photo, "Looking into Canyon from Havasupai Point", by R. S. Leding, *ca.* 1952, depicting Ruby Canyon and Le Conte Plateau.]

2014 2.20127 Did you know? *The Ol' Pioneer*, 25(1) (Winter): 12. ["Illinois Wesleyan University awarded John Wesley Powell a PHD in 1877." (ENTIRE ITEM) ["[S]ubmitted by Dove Menkes".]

Menkes, Dove [AND McKee, Barbara]

2016 2.24104 Inseparable companions on South Rim. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 27(2) (Spring): 1. [Brief paragraph of explanation for the accompanying two photos taken by Barbara McKee, *ca.* 1930, of "inseparable" deer and rabbit.]

Mentelle, Edme, AND Malte Brun, [Conrad]

1804 *2.4514* *Géographie, mathématique, physique et politique de toutes les parties du monde, rédigée d'après ce qui a été publié d'exact et de nouveau pra les géographes, les naturalistes, les voyageurs et les auteurs de statistique des nations les plus éclairées, destinée principalement aux maisons d'éducation, aux professeurs de géographie, aux négocians et aux bibliothéques des hommes d'etat. Quinzième Volume. Contenant la suite de l'Amérique et la géographie ancienne.* Paris: Chez Henry Tardieu, and Chez Laporte, 583 pp. [Dated "An XII (1804)".] [See pp. 134-135.] [In French.]

Mentes, Sherilyn

1970 *2.20822* Canyon de Guadalupe. *Desert Magazine*, 33(3) (March): 27-29. [West of Laguna Salada, Sierra de Juarez, Baja California.]

Menzel, Donald H.

1952 *2.10660* Appendix. The celestial mechanics of electrically charged planets. *In:* Payne-Gaposchkin, Cecilia, "Worlds In Collision". *American Philosophical Society, Proceedings*, 96(5) (October): 524-525. [Payne-Gaposchkin, pp. 519-524. See p. 525, reference to Boulder Dam. Article is an evaluation of the celestial mechanics required in producing the planetary effects postulated by Immanuel Velikovsky in *Worlds In Collision*, 1950). Cited here for the remark, "Trying to put such an electric field on the sun resembles trying to hold back the entire mass of water in Lake Mead by a Boulder Dam made of tissue paper sheets."]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Menzies, Gavin

2003 2.9219 *1421 : the year China discovered America.* New York: William Morrow, 552 pp. [See p. 424.]

Menzies, Richard

1986 *2.17176* Beyond the glitter; discover the vast desert wonderland surrounding Las Vegas. *The Rotarian*, 148(3) (March): 24-27.

Merakis, Lisa

1994 2.4515 4,000-year-old UFO found in Grand Canyon! *Weekly World News*, 15(52) (September 27): 1, 8-9. [See also Dexter (1995, ITEM NO. 2.2359).]

2000 2.7763 4,000-year-old UFO found in Grand Canyon! The government cover-up continues: Secret U.S. military force carries off alien spaceship! *Weekly World News*, 21(32) (May 2): 68-69.

Meraz Ruiz, Lino; Alvarez Valencia, Marco Antonio; AND González Rosales, Virginia Margarita

2019 *2.29162* "Turismo rural" como estrategia para el desarrollo turístico del Valle de Mexicali, Baja California. "Rural tourism" as a strategy for the rural tourism development in Mexicali Valley, Baja California. *El Periplo Sustentable* (Universidad Autónoma del Estado de México), (37) (July/December): 141-172. [In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Mercado, Mary

1979 2.28800 River run is rain, rapids, rainbows. *The Missile Ranger* (White Sands Missile Range, New Mexico), 31(46) (November 23): 4. [About the author's trip on the Colorado River, Lees Ferry to Phantom Ranch.] [*NOTE*: The serial "is published by Wendall Faught, an individual, in no way officially connected with the Department of Army"; banner indicates, "Published in the interest of personnel at White Sands Missile Range"; a notice on p. 5 indicates that all news copy and photos should be sent to the Public Affairs Officer, White Sands Missile Range.]

Mercurio, Gian, AND Peschel, Maxymilian L.

2009 2.22933 *Stamp history : a collector's travel guide to national parks, monuments, and historic places.* Brownsville, Oregon: Lonewolf Publishing, [unpaginated]. [Alphabetically arranged by geographic region. Grand Canyon and Colorado River, see "Arizona"; Boulder Dam, see "Nevada".]

Merdan, Engin

2012 *2.28704* Amerika yazı dizisi II. bölüm; Las Vegas “Günahlar Şehri”. The American feuilleton 2; Las Vegas “Sin City”. *ARO Dergi* (Antalya Rehberler Odasi Dergisi / Chamber of Antalya Tour Guides Quarterly), (Antalya, Turkey), 3(9) (July/September): 64-66, 68-69. [Includes remarks on Hoover Dam and Lake Mead.] [In parallel Turkish and English texts.]

Merkle, John

1955 2.31234 Grand Canyon church. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *National Parks Magazine*, 29(121) (April/June): 86. [Letter in opposition to the proposed Shrine of the Ages.]

Merkle, Sandra

1983 2.4516 The Grand Canyon and other holes in the ground. *Instructor*, 92(9) (May): 48-51.

Mernit, Judith Lewis, AND Warren, Brooke

2015 2.26318 The West in 72 hours; Asian tourists look for space, spectacles and a decent bowl of noodles. *High Country News*, 47(6) (April 13): cover, 14-21. [Includes Grand Canyon West.]

Merrell, William

1899 2.13865 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors’ book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 37.

Merriam, C. Hart [Merriam, Clinton Hart]

1923 *2.27793* Earliest crossing of the deserts of Utah and Nevada to southern California: Route of Jedediah S. Smith in 1826. *California Historical Society Quarterly*, 2(3) (October): 228-236, map. [Includes refinement of Smith’s route on the tributaries of the Virgin and Colorado Rivers. Includes verbatim transcription of Smith’s letter to General William Clark, July 12, 1827, in which he describes his journey.]

Merriam, Daniel F. [Merriam, Dan]

2003 2.9512 Raymond Cecil Moore: A great 20th century geological synthesizer. *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), 13(8): 16-18. [See p. 18.] [Rock Stars feature.]

2007 2.12663 *Raymond Cecil Moore : legendary scholar and scientist, world-class geologist and paleontologist.* Lawrence, Kansas: Department of Geology, University of Kansas; and Paleontological Institute, 169 pp.

2009 2.27191 Life after death. *In: GSA GeoTales IV : memories from GSA members : Volume 4.* Boulder, Colorado: Geological Society of America Foundation, p. 71. [Recollection of one of Raymond C. Moore's "favorite stories", reading of his own obituary published during the 1923 U.S. Geological Survey on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon (the Birdseye expedition).]

Merriam, John Campbell

1929 2.4517 The contribution of science toward the appreciation of nature. *Buffalo Society of Natural Sciences, 68th Annual Report*, pp. 7-12.

1929 2.4518 The meaning of the national parks. *American Forests and Forest Life*, 35(8): 471-472, 542.

1929 2.4519 The meaning of the national parks. *National Parks Bulletin*, 10(57): 1.

1929 2.4520 Lessons of the past as guides for the future. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, News Service Bulletin*, (38) (1929 series, 7) (April 21): 49-54. [Text of a radio address delivered under the auspices of the American Association for the Advancement of Science and of Science Service, December, 1928.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-33 to 1-34|

1930 2.4521 *The living past.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons. [See Chapter 5, "An abyss in time", pp. 73-92; and see Chapter 6, "Footprints on the path of history", pp. 95-110, which is a slightly revised, expanded reprint of "Ancient footprints in the Grand Canyon", *Scribner's Magazine*, 79 (January): 77-82 (ITEM NO. 21.2338).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-34|

1931 2.4522 The unity of nature as illustrated by the Grand Canyon. (Address at inauguration of President H. L. Shantz, University of Arizona, Tucson, April 24, 1930.) *University of Arizona, Inaugural Bulletin* (June, 1931).
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-34|

1931 2.4523 The unity of nature as illustrated by the Grand Canyon. *Scientific Monthly*, 33: 227-234.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-34|

1935 2.4524 The origin of Henry Van Dyke's poem on the Grand Canyon. *In:* History and exploration of the Grand Canyon region. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Natural History Bulletin 2*, pp. 7-9.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 119| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-5| FQ12:205 [volume] FQ20:163 [volume]

1936 2.4525 Shelley and men of science. *The Christian Register* (Boston), 116(45): 747-749.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1938	2.4526	Influence of science upon appreciation of nature. *University of the State of New York, Bulletin*, (1143): 11-21.
1938	2.4527	Influence of science upon appreciation of nature. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Supplementary Publications*, (44), 11 pp.
1938	2.4528	An abyss in time. *In:* Published papers and addresses of John Campbell Merriam, Volume 3. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 500*, pp. 1904-1911. [Reprint of chapter in Merriam (1930 ITEM NO. 2.4521).] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-34|
1938	2.4529	Lessons of the past as guides for the future. *In:* Published papers and addresses of John Campbell Merriam, Volume 3. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 500*, pp. 1934-1940, 4 figures between pp. 1940-1941. [Reprint of Merriam (1929 ITEM NO. 2.4520).] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-33 to 1-34|
1938	2.4530	The contribution of science toward the appreciation of nature. *In:* Published papers and addresses of John Campbell Merriam, Volume 4. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 500*, pp. 2178-2185. [Reprint of Merriam (1929 ITEM NO. 2.4517).]
1938	2.4531	The meaning of the national parks. *In:* Published papers and addresses of John Campbell Merriam, Volume 4. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 500*, pp. 2223-2224. [Reprint of Merriam (1929 ITEM NO. 2.4519).]
1938	2.4532	The unity of nature as illustrated by the Grand Canyon. *In:* Published papers and addresses of John Campbell Merriam, Volume 4. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 500*, pp. 2225-2235. [Reprint of Merriam (1931 ITEM NO. 2.4523).] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-34|
1938	2.4533	The origin of Henry Van Dyke's poem on the Grand Canyon. *In:* Published papers and addresses of John Campbell Merriam, Volume 4. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 500*, pp. 2292-2293. [Reprint of Merriam (1935 ITEM NO. 2.4524). ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-5|
1938	2.4534	Shelley and men of science. *In:* Published papers and addresses of John Campbell Merriam, Volume 4. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 500*, pp. 2299-2303. [Reprint of Merriam (1936 ITEM NO. 2.4525).]
1938	2.4535	Influence of science upon appreciation of nature. *In:* Published papers and addresses of John Campbell Merriam, Volume 4. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 500*, pp. 2327-2337. [Reprint of Merriam (1938, ITEM NO. 2.4527).]
1943	2.10591	*The garment of God : influence of nature in human experience.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 162 pp. ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES "S., G.", 1943, ITEM NO. 30.419

Merrill, Effie Kimball

2017 2.27420 Caroline Marion Williams Kimball. *In:* Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., *Pioneer women of Arizona.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, *in cooperation with* Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 362-366. [With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes remarks on the journey from Utah to Arizona by the southern route, with details only in the Hackberry, Arizona, area and the Hualapai desert.]

Merrill, Harrison R.

1929 2.4536 Dave Rust, lover of the Grand Canyon. *Improvement Era*, 32(6) (April): 471-473.

Merrill, Margaret Becker

1956 *2.7765* *Bears in my kitchen.* (Foreword by Horace M. Albright.) New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., 249 pp. [Dust jacket adds: "The funny, warmhearted story of a city girl who married a U.S. Ranger".] [See p. 170 and following. Reminiscence of the writer's ranger husband requiring emergency surgery during a time of extreme flooding in March 1937 while stationed at Boulder Dam National Recreation Area.]

Merrill, W. Earl, AND Crismon, Charles H.

2001 2.27397 Mesa Company. *In:* Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.* Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 237-241. [Includes notes on the death at House Rock Springs of "Grandfather Crismon's Indian Dick" (quoting Addie Sirrine), who was a boy purchased from slavery and adopted; and remarks on the Lees Ferry area. (The boy was buried under a sandstone headstone with the name "Dick Crismon".)]

Merrill, Zan

2024 2.32035 There's been an accident. *In:* Merrill, Zan, and Naiser, Nikki (eds.), *Where are your men? Rafting western rivers with the ladies.* [No place]: Z Press, pp. 67-75. [The essay is not pertinent to this bibliography, but the editorial introduction (p. 67), providing a bit of biographical information about Merrill, has a couple of mentions of Grand Canyon.]

Merrill, Zan, AND Naiser, Nikki

2024 2.32027 (EDS.) *Where are your men? Rafting western rivers with the ladies.* [No place]: Z Press, 184 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Sevigny, 2024, ITEM NO. 30.1662

Merritt, William E.

2003 2.20326 Mussels and eagles and gobies, oh my! It's getting damned near impossible to be an environmentalist these days. *Liberty* (Liberty Foundation, Port Townsend, Washington), (September/October): 39-40, 44.

Merritt, Zelda A.; Fuller, Gerald; AND Andersen, Myrna Richardson

2001 2.27378 Sullivan Calvin Richardson—Martha Irene Curtis. *In:* Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.* Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 193-195. [Includes Lees Ferry area.]

Mersereau, Bob

2003 2.9384 Grand Canyon memories. *Arizona Alumnus*, 80(3) (Spring): 4. [Letter.]

Mertz, Henriette

1953 2.4537 *Pale ink : two ancient records of Chinese exploration in America*. Chicago: Ralph Fletcher Seymour, 158 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 203a**

1972 2.4538 *Pale ink : two ancient records of Chinese exploration in America*. Chicago: Swallow Press, Inc., 2nd revised ed., 175 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 203b** FQ7:149 FQ15:365 FQ22:243

1975 2.4539 *Gods from the Far East : how the Chinese discovered America*. New York: Ballantine Books, 208 pp. [Reprint of Mertz (1972, ITEM NO. 2.4538) under new title.]

2008 2.13023 *Gods from the Far East : how the Chinese discovered America*. [No place]: Forgotten Books, 137 pp. [Reprint of Mertz (1972, ITEM NO. 2.4538) under new title.] [An on-demand publication.]

Merz, Terri

1996 2.4540 No lone rangers. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(3): 23.

Messersmith, Dan W.

1991 2.4541 *The history of Mohave County to 1912.* (Illustrations by Joe Wheeler.) Kingman, Arizona: Mohave County Historical Society, 230 pp. [Signed limited ed. of 500 numbered copies.]

2001 2.25061 The Arizona Strip and the Kanab Plateau. *Desert Explorers* (Mojave River Valley Museum, 4WD Section, Phelan, California), (65) (August): 2-6.

2010 *2.25024* *Kingman.* Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.) [Kingman, Arizona.]

Messner, Cal

1921 2.28055 “See Arizona First”. *In:* The Pathfinder [SECTION]. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 11(11) (May): cover, 9-10.

Mesquite (Nevada), Chamber of Commerce

2018 *2.29079* *Mesquite Chamber of Commerce : where quality of life meets quality of business. 2018 business and visitor’s guide.* Mesquite, Nevada: Mesquite Chamber of Commerce, 92 pp. [including wraps].

Metcalfe, Dillon

2014 2.21471 About water. *In:* Kempa, Rick (ed.), *On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 82-89.

Metcalfe-Shaw, Gertrude E.

1926 2.4542 *English caravanners in the Wild West : the old pioneers’ trail.* (With sketches by Una Shaw Lang and othr illustrations.) Edinburgh and London: William Blackwood and Sons, Ltd., 400 pp., maps. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 94-113.]

Methodist Episcopal Church, Imperial Valley (ladies of)

1905 *2.23158* (EDS.) *The Imperial Valley cook book.* Imperial, California: Methodist Episcopal Church, 100 pp.

Methvin, Michelle

1975 2.20848 Arizona’s Pipe Spring. *Desert Magazine*, 38(9) (September): 24-27.

Metzerott, J. H.

1920 *2.25728* The Yuma Mesa reclamation auction. *Reclamation Record*, 11(2) (February): 77-78. [Sales of Yuma Mesa lots.] [See also correction, 11(3) (March): 111.]

Metzgar, Christine

2015 *2.22568* Featured photographer: John Milleker, Jr. *Lens Line Newsletter* (Arundel Camera Club, Maryland), (March): [unpaginated]. [Includes black-and-white photograph, “Hoover Dam”, a wide-angle view looking down the face of the dam and with the skyline including the Hoover Dam Bypass.] [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Metzger, Art

1996 2.4543 A story to tickle your funny bone; the wet bed. *O’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(1): 3.

2017 2.26279 Letters from Art Metzger. (Submitted by Barb Carver.) *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 28(4) (Fall): 12-14. [Excerpts from letters from Metzger to Jeanne Cummings Schick, Carver’s mother, regarding life at Grand Canyon.]

Metzger, Art; Turnbull, John; AND Schick, Jeanne

1994 2.4544 Laura and Elmer Nelson of Grand Canyon. *O’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(8): 6.

Metzger, Ethel Abbot

1947 2.9159 Old Smokey and the deer patrol. *Safety Education*, (January): 11.

1993 2.4545 J. W. Thurber. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(4): 4.

1993 2.4546 The road to Cameron. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(6): 5.

1995 2.4547 Sky-line boulevarding! *O’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(6): 1-2, 5. [Ford tri-motor over Grand Canyon.]

Metzler, Brian

2008 2.12880 New Grand Canyon record. *In:* Running Shorts [SECTION]. *Running Times*, (354) (March): 10. [Dave Mackey rim-to-rim-to-rim run in 6:59:56.]

Meulenbergs, Wilfried

2004 2.12066 Friends of Nature and outdoor sports education—an adventurous and sustainable relationship. *In:* Neuman, Jan, and Turčová, Ivana (eds.), *Outdoor Sports Education, 18-21 November 2004, Hrubá Skála, Czech Republic : proceedings from the international symposium*. [No imprint], pp. 17-20. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 18.]

Mews, Siegfried, AND Hardin, James N.

1993 2.11931 (EDS.) *Nineteenth-century German writers, 1841-1900.* Detroit: Gale Research, 533 pp. (Dictionary of Literary Biography, Volume 129.) [Includes Balduin Möllhausen.]

Mexicali (Municipio), Baja California. Ayuntamiento.

2008 *2.24064* *Memoria de los simposios para determinar la feche de fundación de las deligaciones Guadalupe Victoria, Hechicera, Bataquez y Estación Delta.* Mexicali, Baja California: Instituto Municipal de Arte y Cultura de Mexicali, 216 pp. [In Spanish.]

2009 *2.24065* *Memoria de los simposios para determinar la feche de fundación de la colonia progreso, ciudad Coahuila y colonia Carranza.* Mexicali, Baja California: Instituto Municipal de Arte y Cultura de Mexicali, 122 pp. [In Spanish.]

2010 *2.24066* *Memoria de los simposios para determinar la feche de fundación de las cabeceras principales de Mexicali Benito Juárez, Cerro Prieto, Compuertas, Cuervos y Hermosillo.* Mexicali, Baja California: Instituto Municipal de Arte y Cultura de Mexicali, 86 pp. [In Spanish.]

Mexicali (Municipio de), Baja California. Ayuntamiento, XVIII.

2007 *2.23933* (COMPILER, ED.; PRESIDIDO POR Samuel Enrique Ramos Flores) *Memoria Histórica de Mexicali : La Ciudad que capturó el sol.* Mexicali, Baja California: XVIII Ayuntamiento de Mexicali, 213 pp. [In Spanish.]

México, Centro Nacional de Control de Energía

2019 *2.29068* *Programa de ampliación y modernización de la red nacional de transmisión y redes generales de distribución del mercado eléctrico mayorista : prodesen, 2019-2033.* [No place]: México, Centro Nacional de Control de Energía, 576 pp. [In Spanish.]

México, Instituto Nacional de Antropología e Historia

2006 *2.21994* *Catálogo de bienes inmuebles de valor cultural de Mexicali y su valle : Estado de Baja California, México, 2006.* Baja California: Consejo Nacional para la Cultura y las Artes, Instituto Nacional de Antropología e Historia; Gobierno del Estado de Baja California; Ayuntamiento de Mexicali, 434 pp. [In Spanish.]

México, Instituto Nacional de Estadística, Geografía e Informática

1995 *2.26020* *San Luis : un ejido diferente : industrial internacional, San Luis Río Colorado.* Aguascalientes, Aguascalientes, México: Instituto Nacional de Estadística, Geografía e Informática, 25 [26] pp. [In Spanish.]

1997 *2.30168* *Mexicali : Estado de Baja California : cuaderno estadístico municipal : 1996 edición.* Aguascalientes, Aguascalientes, México: Instituto Nacional de Estadística, Geografía e

Informática, 148 pp. (“Publicación única. Primera edición.”) [Aspectos Geográficos, Estado y Movimiento de la Población, Vivienda y Servicios Básicos, Salud y Asistencia Social, Educación, Seguridad y Orden Público, Empleo y Salarios, Información Económica Agregada, Agricultura, Ganadería, Pesca, Industria, Comercio, Turismo, Transportes y Comunicaciones, Ampliación y Conservación de la Infraestructura, Servicios Financieros y Finanzas Públicas.] [In Spanish.]

México, Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Geografía

2015 *2.31988* *Catálogo del Territorio Insular Mexicano.* México: Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Geografía, 243 pp. [Co-produced by SEGOB, SEMAR, SRE, SEMARNAT, SCT, INEGI, INECC, CONANP, UNAM.] [See “Región Marina Golfo de California” (pp. 77-116).] [In Spanish.]

México, Secretaría de Desarrollo Social

2012 *2.21985* *La expansión de las ciudades 1980-2010.* México: Secretaría de Desarrollo Social, 2nd ed., 291 pp. [See “ZM de Mexicali”, pp. 38-39; “San Luis Río Colorado”, pp. 156-157.] [In Spanish.]

México, Secretaría de Educación Pública

2015 *2.27021* *Atlas de México : educación primaria.* México: Secretaría de Educación Pública, 10th ed., 128 pp. [In Spanish.]

México, Secretaría de Educación Pública, Consejo Nacional para la Cultura y las Artes, Instituto Mexicano de Cinematografía

2015 *2.26088* *Semana de Cinie Mexicano en tu Ciudad Mexicali.* [No place]: Secretaría de Educación Pública, Consejo Nacional para la Cultura y las Artes, Instituto Mexicano de Cinematografía, 28 pp. [In Spanish.]

México, Secretaría de Fomento

1891 *2.25870* *Album de los ferrocarriles correspondiente al año de 1889 : comprendiendo datos generales relativos á los años anteriores, á partir del de 1873.* México: Oficina Tip. de la Secretaría de Fomento, 189 [191] pp. [See p. 114, “Ferrocarril de la Baja California.”] [In Spanish.]

México, Secretaría de Relaciones Exteriores, Dirección General de Programación, Organización y Presupuesto

2010 *2.17394* *Manual de organización del Consulado de Carrera de México en Las Vegas.* [No place]: México, Secretaría de Relaciones Exteriores, Dirección General de

Programación, Organización y Presupuesto, [54] pp. (MO-LVN-157, Versión 2.0.) [Includes historical background for the region.] [In Spanish.]

Mexico, Secretary of Finance

1880 *2.16310* *Report of the Secretary of Finance of the United States of Mexico of the 15th of January, 1879, on the actual condition of Mexico, and the increase of commerce with the United States, rectifying the report of the Hon. John W. Foster, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary of the United States in Mexico, the 9th of October, 1878. To Mr. Carlisle Mason, President of the Manufacturers' Association of the City of Chicago, in the State of Illinois, of the United States of America.* New York: N. Ponce de Leon, 325 pp. [See "The California and Mexico Line of Steamers", pp. 9-10; and "Fast Steam Line on the Gulf of California", p. 10.]

México–Estados Unidos, Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana [32]

2013 *2.29899* Foro ciudadano del Río Colorado. *Noti CILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2013(3) (March): 5. [In Spanish.]

2013 *2.29900* Exposición y presentación de espactáculo artístico "El Colorado: cuando el río suena", en fiestas del Sol. *Noti CILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2013(10) (October): 5. [In Spanish.]

2015 *2.29901* Segunda Reunión Pública del Foro Ciudadano de la CILA, Región de Mexicali. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 6(10) (October): 2. [In Spanish.]

2016 *2.29902* Reunión Regional de la Comisión para revisar temas en la agenda de la CILA, en el área Mexicali, Baja California-Yuma, Arizona. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2013(3) (March): 2. [In Spanish.]

2016 *2.29903* Foro "Eleva Mexicali 2016". *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 7(10) (October): 4. [In Spanish.]

2019 *2.29904* Reunión con el nuevo Consejo Directivo de la Cámara Mexicana de la Industria de la Construcción (CMIC) Sección Mexicali. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 10(4) (April): 8. [In Spanish.]

Meyer, Andy

2013 *2.20131* "Might be going to have lived": The West in the subjunctive mood. *Western American Literature*, 48(1/2) (Spring/Summer): 200-222. [Includes Salton Sea.]

---

[32] The citations from the newsletter, *Noti CILA* (and *NotiCILA*), were taken from online postings of issues begining with January 2013, as posted on the CILA website, http://www.cila.gob.mx/. All items are brief, and capitalizations and use of diacritical marks are as printed. Earlier issues have not been seen.

Meyer, Betty Kent [Meyer, Elizabeth Kent]

NO DATE	2.26791	Life in the Grand Canyon in the twenties and thirties. [Untitled newsletter] (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), ([*ca.*] November/December 1989): 3-7. [With by-line, Elizabeth Meyer" but signed (p. 7), "Betty Meyer".]
1991	2.4548	Trains. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 2(2): 1.
1991	2.4549	Bunny hunt. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 2(2): 2. [Grand Canyon Railroad.]
1993	2.4550	Gunnar Widforss. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(7): 3-5.
1994	2.4551	A romance at Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 5(5): 5-6. [Personal reflections from the 1920s.]
1994	2.4552	Memories of life at Grand Canyon in the 1920s and 30s. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(8): 5.
1994	2.4553	The Grand Canyon post office. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(8): 5. [See also letter from John Turnbull, *O' Pioneer* 5(9): 4.]
1995	2.4554	Water. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(6): 3. [Water supply at Grand Canyon. Item appears to have been truncated.]

Meyer, Eduard

1920	2.18918	*Die Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika. Geschichte, Kultur, Verfassung und Politik.* Frankfurt am Main: Heinrich Keller, 290 pp. [Grand Canyon, see p. 120.] [In German.]

Meyer, Friederike

2014	*2.30329*	Große Freiheit. *Bauwelt* (Bauverlag BV GmbH, Berlin), (39) (October 21): 2-3. [Slab City, California.] [In German.]

Meyer, J.

1853	*2.16695*	(ED.) *Das große Conversations-Lexicon für die gebildeten Stände. Dritter Supplement-Band. Diabetes (Med.)-Ingremée.* Hildburghausen, Amsterstam, Paris and Philadelphia: Druck und Verlag des Bibliographischen Instituts, 1596 pp. [See under "Gold", reference *in passing* to Colorado River and Gila River, p. 1059.] [In German.]

Meyer, John M.

1997	2.16819	Gifford Pinchot, John Muir, and the boundaries of politics in American thought. *Polity*, 30(2) (Winter): 267-284. [See p. 272, Pinchot's first view of Grand Canyon.]

Meyer, Kathleen

2003	2.15083	Sometimes a great myth. *In:* Leo, Jennifer L. (ed.), *Sand in my bra : and other misadventures : funny women write from the road.* Palo Alto, California: Travelers' Tales, pp. 46-60.

Meyer, Kimberly Erin

2008	2.13282	*Accidental pilgrims.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Houston, 227 pp.

Meyer, Lincoln Edward

2022	2.31122	Zane Grey along the Arizona Strip. *In: Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin History Symposium, 2021, hosted by The Grand Canyon Historical Society.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 109-111.

Meyer, R. H.

1908	2.21799	Discussion of Doctor Paxson's paper. *American Historical Association, Annual Report for 1907*, Volume I, pp. 119-122. [Regarding the paper by Frederic L. Paxson, immediately preceding in this volume, "The Pacific railroads and the disappearance of the frontier in America" (ITEM NO. 2.21798).]

Meyer, Richard E.

2017	*2.26314*	Here lies Jim Cook, Arizona's official state fibber. *West Side Storytellers* (Glendale, Arizona), 33(21) (Special Liar's Edition!) (October): 2. [Credited to *Los Angeles Times*.]

Meyer, Rudolph

1883	*2.18958*	(PUBLISHER) *Ursachen der Amerikanischen Concurrenz. Ergebnisse einer Studienreise der Herren: Garfen Géza Andrassy, Géza und Imre Széchényi, Ernst Hoyos, Baron Gabriel Gudenus und Dr. Rudolph Meyer durch die Vereinigten Staaten.* Berlin: Verlag von Hermann Bahr, 825 [826] pp. [See Chapter 27, "Von Neu-Mexico nach Californien", p. 433 and following.; lower Colorado River area, pp. 436-438.] [In German.]

Meyer, Valerie

1990 2.4555 General introduction. *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (compiler), Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River; from 1540. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 8*, p. xxiii.

Meyer, William B.

1996 2.4556 *Human impact on the earth.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 253 pp. [See pp. 1, 81, 125, 127, 137.]

Meyhoefers (The)

1999 2.4557 [Letter pertaining to item by Dubit (1998, 1999).] *In:* Northwest River Supplies, Inc., *NRS : 1999 paddlesports equipment guide*. Moscow, Idaho: Northwest River Supplies, Inc., p. 92. [Supply catalogue.]

Meyler, James J.

1901 *2.17615* Report of Captain James J. Meyler, Corps of Engineers. *From:* Wilson, John M., [Appendix] TT5. Preliminary examination of Colorado River between El Dorado Canyon and Rioville, Nevada. *In:* Annual reports of the War Department for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1901. Report of the Chief of Engineers. Part 4. *U.S. 57th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives Document 2*, pp. 3403-3405.

Meylert, G. W. (Mr. and Mrs.); Keen, A. A. (Mr. and Mrs.); Smith, Andrew (Mrs.); Hirst, Lillian; Woodside, T. J. (Mrs.); Pratt, S. S. (Mrs.); Latta, L. M.; AND Perkins, H.

1899 2.13868 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 38.

Michael, Bob

2013 *2.20474* Muddy Peak (and touching on Bridge Mountain). *In:* The Rocks We Climb [SECTION]. *The Desert Sage* (Sierra Club, Desert Peaks Section), (345) (May/June): 20-21. [Muddy Mountains.]

Michael Clayton and Associates [firm]

1992 2.27460 *Western regional corridor study.* [No place]: Michael Clayton and Associates, *for* Western Utility Group, 100 pp., 15 maps. (Copyright Sierra Pacific Power Company.) [Existing and proposed utility corridors in western U.S.]

Michaelis, Bob

1981 *2.24677* Splinters off the plank road. *The Wrangler* (The Westerners, San Diego Corral), 14(1):.

Michaud, Kristen L.

2008 *2.27830* *Japanese American internment centers on United States Indian reservations: A geographic approach to the relocation centers in Arizona, 1942-1945.* Master's thesis, University of Massachusetts at Amherst, 80 pp. [Includes Poston Relocation Center.]

Michelet, Maren

1916 2.13105 *Glimt fra Agnes Mathilde Wergelands liv. Mindeutgave.* [No imprint] (Folkesladet Publishing Company Trykkeri, Minneapolis, Minnesota), 280 pp. [See in "Til det Fjerne Vesten", pp. 101-120, an extended recollection by June E. Downey quoted (pp. 117-120), who notes Wergeland in a rare moment of free expression (pp. 118-119), "Jeg husker hvordan hun endog efterlignet indianerne som hun hadde set danse ved Grand Canyon i Colorado. Med sin følelse for det historiske hadde hun moret sig over dette glimt av en forbigangen tidsalder og et primi tivt folkeslag. Men selve Grand Canyon—den store flænge i jordens skjød—forekom hende forfærdelig, overvældende med sin groteskhet, med sin vilde pragt. Alt dette stod for hende som aarhundreders gravplads—altfor rædselsfuldt til at bli beundret." (ENTIRE NOTE) See also photo (between pp. 256/257), "Dr. Wergeland skriver digtet 'Rosen' ved Grand Canyon, sommeren 1913." (Refer to Wergeland, 1914, ITEM NO. 8.369.)] [*NOTE*: Both the English- and Norwegian-language editions were written by Michelet.] [In Norwegian.]

1916 2.30404 *Glimpses from Agnes Mathilde Wergelands life. Memorial edition.* [No imprint]: "Privately Published" (Folkebladet Publishing Company Press, Minneapolis, Minnesota), 236 pp. [See in "The Lure of the West", pp. 87-112, extended recollection by June E. Downey quoted (pp. 104-107), who notes Wergeland in a rare moment of free expression (p. 105), "I recall how she even imitated for us the curious steps of the Indians whom she had seen dance at the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. With her instinct for the historic, she had deeply enjoyed this glimpse of primitive times and of a primitive people. But the Grand Canyon itself—that immense gash in the earth—had appalled her, overwhelmed her with its grotesqueness, with its savage magnificence. It was to her as a graveyard of the centuries—too awesome to be loved." (ENTIRE NOTE) See also photo (p. 202), "Dr. Wergeland at Grand Canyon writing 'The Desert Rose'. Summer 1913." (Refer to Wergeland, 1914, ITEM NO. 8.369.)] [*NOTE*: Both the English- and Norwegian-language editions were written by Michelet.]

Michelini, Alberto

1991 2.28742 *Fault zone structure determined through the analysis of earthquake arrival times.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Berkeley, 191 pp. [See in "Acknowledgements", p. vii, "The first person I became close [to] after my arrival [at

Berkeley] was Anthony [not otherwise identified] with whom I have shared the ‘joy of fractals’ as applied to the rims of the Grand Canyon.” (ENTIRE NOTE) The dissertation is otherwise not pertinent to this bibliography.] [Also distributed as University of California, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, Earth Sciences Division, document LBL-31534.]

Michelmore, Peter

1992 2.4558 Capsize at Crystal Rapids; a river adventure meant to draw a family closer now threatened to destroy it. *Reader’s Digest*, 141 (October): 68-73.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/2:1191 [issue]

Michelotti, Valentina

2013 2.21285 Q&A with Maria Lentsman. *Русскiй Вѣстникъ Журналъ* [Russkiy Vyatstnik’ Zhurnal’] (*Vestnik*) (Pomona College, Russian Department, Pomona, California), (Fall): 9-10. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 9.] [In English.]

Michener, James A.

1986 2.12832 *James A. Michener’s USA.* (Peter Chaitin, ed.) New York: Crown Publishers, Inc., 342 pp.

1986 2.12833 James A. Michener’s USA. *Popular Mechanics*, 163(7) (July): 109, 112-114, 116, 118, 120, 122, 124. [See “The Southwest”, pp. 118, 120. Excerpt from *James A. Michener’s USA* (ITEM NO. 2.12832).]

Michler, N.

1857 *2.4559* Report of Lieut. Michler. *In:* Emory, William H., Report on the United States and Mexican boundary survey. . . . Volume I. *U.S. 34th Congress, 1st Session, House Executive Document 135*, Part I, pp. 101-125, 6 plates, views 33-64.

Middlebrook, Nancy, AND Petersen, James

2000 2.20298 A geographic foray into the Four Corners. *GeoNews* (Southwest Texas State University, Department of Geography, San Marcos, Texas), (Fall): 12.

Midge, Tiffany

2024 2.31657 Heard Around the West [COLUMN]. *High Country News*, 56(1) (January): 50. [Includes remarks concerning Alfredo Aliago, aged 92, the oldest person to complete a rim-to-rim hike at Grand Canyon, his third (the first was in 2019). He plans a fourth hike in 2024. (No details.)]

Midgley, G. T.

1937 2.22630 I, Highway 66. *Arizona Highways*, 13 (September):.

2015 2.22631 I, Highway 66. *Arizona Highways*, 91(5) (May): 30-31. [Reprinted from September 1937 issue, with a photograph from Old Trails Museum.]

Midwest Special Service

1913 2.17876 In the Middle West. *In:* Correspondence [SECTION]. *Moving Picture World* (New York), 18(11) (December 13): 1293. ["Kolb Brothers, who made a famous trip through the Grand Canon of Arizona and got some wonderful still pictures as well as moving pictures, are showing their films in the Middle West, but mainly before church and similar organisations." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Mieler, Jacki

2012 2.16400 Rafting; Grand Canyon West. *In:* In Search of Adventure? [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 88(1) (January): 24-25.

Mielke, Brad; Harden, Chad; AND Somnath, Sowmya

2008 *2.25207* The API Gateway Project. *Structure Magazine*, (March): 35-37. ["The Agregate Product, Inc., Gateway Project is the first permanent conveyor system designed to span the United States-Mexico border." Transfer of aggregate materials from Mexicali, Baja California, to Calexico, California, on a quarter-mile streel-truss conveyor.]

Miette de Villars, AND Clérambaut (Messieurs)

1849 *2.17399* *Manuel des émigrants en Californie.* Paris: Chez l'Auteur, and V^{e} Louis-Janet, 39 pp. [Notes of lower Colorado River region, pp. 11-12; and see also "Mission de San-Diégo", pp. 21-23.] [In French.]

Miettinen, Harri

2015 2.27650 Puusuutarit Amerikassa. *Tampereen Rakennusmestari* (Tampereen Rakennusmestarit ja -insinöörit AMK ry, Tampere, Finland), 61(6) (September): 13-17. [Tampere University of Applied Sciences construction engineering students' trip to America in May. Includes helicopter trip over [western] Grand Canyon, and Hoover Dam.] [In Finnish.]

Migliavacca, Lidia, AND Rambelli, Ermanno

2006 2.12008 Natura, sconvolgente e sconfinata; a un Usa Rockies trek. *Avventure nel Mondo, Viaggi Avventure*, 2006(1): 42-46. [In Italian.]

Mihalič, Leon

2012 2.29443 30. jubilejni potopisni večer društva KK Tim Mlin Beltinci. *Mali Rijtar* (Informativno Glasilo Občine Beltinci) (Beltinci, Slovenia), (October): 20-21. [Includes notes, *in passing*, of "Travelogue Evenings", including a 2008 presentation by Miran Muhič at the Belticini Castle hall, on "Amerika (Nevada, Grand Canyon, Dolina smrti)" (ENTIRE NOTE).] [In Slovenian.]

Mikołajczyk, Nina

2012 2.30731 Parki narodowne USA. *Co Słychać?* (Polskiego Towarzystwa Tatrzańskiego, Kraków), 2012(7/8)(259/260) (July/August): 8-9. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [In Polish.]

2013 2.25115 Wspaniały Grand Canyon. *Co Słychać?* (Polskiego Towarzystwa Tatrzańskiego, Kraków), 2013(3)(267) (March): 10-12. [In Polish.]

Mikšić, Nina

2015 *2.24645* *Moja životna priča.* Zagreb: Vlastita naklada autorice [No imprint], 523 pp. (Priprema i tisak, Grafika, Osijek.) [Autobiography. See "Hooverova brana", pp. 166-167; Hoover Dam.] [In Croatian.]

Mikulski, Józef

1935 2.28506 Parki naradowe Ameryki Północnej—ida i rzeczywistość. The national parks of North America in idea and reality. *Ochrona Przyrody* (Panstwowej Rady Ochrony Przyrody, Rocznik) (Kraków), 15: 47-55. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 49, 54.] [In Polish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Milar, Brandon

2014 2.26842 Late season, long haul means WMA for Grand Canyon surfacing. *Pavement Preservation Journal*, 7(1) (Spring): cover, 4, 9-11. [Warm mix asphalt surfacing of North Rim roads. Mix transported from portable hot plant in Fredonia, Arizona.]

Milerytė, Inesa

2012 *2.29321* *„Ekomegapolis"*. Master's thesis, Šiaulių Universitetas (Šiauliai, Lithuania), 71 pp. [See pp. 24-25, regarding Yheu-Shen Chua's architectural rendering (illustrated) of an inhabitable Hoover Dam with aesthetic amenities. (See Milerytė, 2012, ITEM NO. 2.29321, which includes illustration.)] [In Lithuanian.]

Miles, John C.

1995 2.15831 *Guardians of the parks : a history of the National Parks Conservation Association.* Washington, D.C.: Taylor and Francis, *in cooperation with* National Parks Conservation Association, 363 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:281 FQ23:233

Miles, Kathryn

2017 *2.27295* *Quakeland : on the road to America's next devastating earthquake.* New York: Dutton (Penguin Random House LLC), 357 pp. [See "Dam Busting with Sensurround G-Forces!" (pp. 89-115), featuring real and supposed dangers to Hoover Dam.]

Miles, Nelson A.

1895 2.15756 Our acquisition of territory. *North American Review*, 161 (November): 561-565.

1896 2.4560 *Personal recollections of observations of General Nelson A. Miles, embracing a brief view of the Civil War : or, From New England to the Golden Gate and the story of his Indian campaigns with comments on the exploration, development, and progress of our great western empire.* Chicago and New York: Werner Co., 591 pp. [See particularly pp. 441-442.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-34|

1911 2.15613 *Serving the Republic : memoirs of the civil and military life of Nelson A. Miles, Lieutenant-General, United States Army.* New York and London: Harper and Brothers, 340 pp. [See p. 231: "Arizona and New Mexico had many features of interest for me—healthful climate, productive soil, and rich mineral deposits. It [*sic*] has three attractions worth a journey from the Atlantic to see. The petrified forests, the Grand Cañon of Colorado [*sic*], and the beauty and grandeur of the sunrise and sunset in that clear, rarefied atmosphere are something unequaled elsewhere." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1969 2.4561 *Personal recollections and observations of General Nelson A. Miles.* New York: Da Capo Press, 590 pp.

1992 2.4562 *Personal recollections and observations of General Nelson A. Miles, embracing a brief view of the Civil War : or, From New England to the Golden Gate and the story of his Indian campaigns with comments on the exploration, development, and progress of our great western empire.* Lincoln, Nebraska: University of Nebraska Press, 2 volumes.

Miles, Rita Hansen

2001 2.8583 [Remarks.] *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001*. [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], p. 70. [From the John Riffey gravesite “Riffey Storybook”.]

Miles, William

1851 *2.4563* *Journal of the sufferings and hardship of Capt. Parker H. French’s overland expedition to California which left New York City, May 13th, 1850 : by way of New Orleans, Lavacca and San Antonio, Texas, El Paso, on the Rio Grande, the river Gila, to San Diego on the Pacific and landed at San Francisco, December 14.* Chambersburg, Pennsylvania: [printed at the Valley Spirit office], 24 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES M597

1916 *2.4564* *Journal of the sufferings and hardships of Capt. Parker H. French’s overland expedition to California.* New York: Cadmus Book Shop, 26 pp.

Miley, Douglas

2009 2.12555 Douglas Miley; artist’s statement. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), *Grand Canyon celebration of art : 2009 modern masters.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 24-25.

Mill, Hugh Robert

1904 2.12851 The vengeance of the rain gods. *Symons’s Meteorological Magazine* 39 (November) (466): 181-185. [Article signed “By the Editor.”]

Millar, Jim

2015 *2.23075* May meeting report. *Nova Notes* (Royal Astronomical Society of Canada, Halifax Centre), 46(3) (June/July): 18. [Notes (with two illustrations) a presentation by Quinn Smith “on the Damn Calendar” [*sic*], about which Smith had written more in the April 2013 issue (ITEM NO. 2.18458). Regarding the sky map at the Winged Figures of the Republic plaza at Hoover Dam.]

Millard, Bailey

1908 2.17268 The poet mayor of San Francisco. *The Bookman*, 27 (July): 467-473. [Edward Robeson Taylor. Grand Canyon, p. 470.]

Millard, Rosie

2007 2.12285 American idyll. *High Life* (British Airways), (October):.

Miller, Albert D.

1916 2.14554 *Distinguished residents of Washington, D.C. Science—art—industry. Biographical sketches and references.* [No imprint] (printed by National Capital Press, Washington, D.C.), 90 pp. [See "Matthes, Francois Emile", pp. 61-62. See also (but which biographical notes do not mention Grand Canyon), "Walcott, Charles Doolittle", pp. 85-86, and "White, David", pp. 86-87; these latter-noted men have pertinent relations to Grand Canyon as will be noticed in the present bibliography.]

Miller, Albert E.

1946 2.4565 *The immortal pioneers : founders of the city of St. George, Utah.* [No imprint], 235 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-34| **FARQUHAR 36** FQ14:99 FQ15:366 FQ17:297

Miller, Alma

1989 *2.23122* *Niland, 1914-1989 : gateway to the valley.* Yuma, Arizona: Sun Graphics, 80 pp. [Niland, California; Imperial Valley.]

Miller, Angela

2001 *2.12525* Albert Bierstadt, landscape aesthetics, and the meanings of the West in the Civil War era. *Art Institute of Chicago, Museum Studies*, 27(1): 40-59, 101-102. [See pp. 55-56.]

Miller, Anne

2002 2.8682 Canyon experience. *In:* Humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 78(2) (February): 44.

Miller, Anne Catherine, AND Karkazis, Katrina

2013 2.24985 Health beliefs and practices of an isolated polygamist community of southern Utah. *Journal of Religion and Health*, 52(2) (June): 597-609. [Short Creek; Hilldale, Utah, and Colorado City, Arizona.]

Miller, Arthur P.

1934 2.11830 Pasadena Special. *American Journal of Public Health*, 24 (November): 1190-1194. [See pp. 1191, 1192.] [American Public Health Association special train tour from New York to meeting in Pasadena, California, and return to New York; includes visit to Grand Canyon.] [Item signed "A.P.M."]

Miller, Benjamin Franklin, Jr.

1915 *2.23402* Benjamin Franklin Miller, Jr. *In:* Autobiographies and Addresses [SECTION]. *Sexennial Report, Class of 1909, Harvard College.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Sexennial Report Committee, p. 202. [Autobiographical sketch, focusing on Miller’s mercantile business and mine holdings in Searchlight, Nevada.]

Miller, Blue

2021 2.30124 *Abandoned Route 66—Arizona—where the road came to an end.* [No place]: America Through Time (Fonthill Media LLC), *by arrangement with* Arcadia Publishing [Charleston, South Carolina], 96 pp.

Miller, C. C.

1903 2.22683 Stray Straws [COLUMN]. *Gleanings in Bee Culture*, 31(20) (October 15): 871. [Refers to item by A. I. Root (ITEM NO. 2.22682), regarding visit to Grand Canyon.] [“What is said on p. 850 about the scarcity of water reminds me that all the water at Grand Canyon is brought in great tanks on cars, and I was told that it was brought from a distance of 150 miles!” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Miller, C. C. [AND Root, E. R.]

1903 2.22681 Stray Straws [COLUMN]. *Gleanings in Bee Culture*, 31(19) (October 1): 832. [Refers to photographs (not reproduced here) received from W. Z. Hutchinson during the National Bee-keepers’ Association national convention in Los Angeles. “But the one [photograph] that thrills me is a view of that wonder of nature, the Grand Canyon. I didn’t suppose he could get such a fine picture of it. Makes me wish I could sit there again for a few hours and drink it in.” Followed by remark, signed “Ed.” (*i.e.*, E. R. Root, editor), which notes that the photo series is available for sale from Hutchinson in Flint, Michigan.] [The “Stray Straws” column is under Miller’s name only.] [See also George W. York (1919, ITEM NO. 2.23822).]

Miller, Char

2001 2.8636 *Gifford Pinchot and the making of modern environmentalism.* Washington, D.C.: Shearwater Books/Island Press, 458 pp.

Miller, Charles B.

2000 2.7766 *Work in progress. E. O. Beaman: A visionary robbed of his legacy.* [No imprint], [33] pp. [100 signed copies; “limited manuscript” in autograph note.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ16:141 FQ24/1:531 FQ27:74

2005 2.13285 *Flowing downstream and against the current: E. O. Beaman, survey photographer and writer with John Wesley Powell's geological survey of the Green and Colorado Rivers, in 1871-1872.* Master's thesis, University of Northern Colorado, 103 pp.

Miller, Charles E.

1931 2.23772 Now for summer vacations. *The Union Pacific Magazine* (Union Pacific System, Omaha, Nebraska), 10(6) (June): 5-7, 28-30. [Includes North Rim of Grand Canyon.]

Miller, Chinle

2000 2.7960 Song of the land. *Plateau Journal*, 4(2) (Winter 2000/2001): 6-15.

Miller, Clara

1981 *2.21911* Population trends; in and around Kingman. *In:* Centennial Book Committee, *Trails, rails, and tales : Kingman's people tell their story, 1882-1982.* Kingman, Arizona: Mohave Graphics, Inc., pp. 153-172.

Miller, Darlis A.

1989 *2.16558* *Soldiers and settlers : military supply in the Southwest, 1861-1885.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 506 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/1:532

Miller, David E.

1958 2.4566 Discovery of Glen Canyon, 1776. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 26(3): 220-237.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68|

1959 2.4567 *Hole-in-the-rock.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 229 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68| **FORD 30a** FQ4:114 FQ8:277, 277a FQ9:400, 401 FQ10:238A FQ11:278A, 278B FQ12:343A FQ12A:170 FQ17:298A FQ19:420A FQ22:245A FQ24/2:1193A

1966 2.4568 *Hole-in-the-rock.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 2nd ed., 299 pp. [*NOTE*: Two states noted in 2nd ed., with different dust jacket layouts and darker gold stripe on cover.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 30b** FQ3:89 FQ4:114a FQ8:277b FQ9:402 FQ9A:57 FQ10:238B FQ11A:105 FQ12:343B FQ22:245B FQ23:480A FQ24/2:1193B FQ32:170 GUIDON 444

1975 2.4569 *Hole-in-the-rock : an epic in the colonization of the great American West.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 229 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:68 FQ13:330 FQ13A:136 FQ17:298B FQ19:420B FQ23:480B

1976 2.28502 (ED.) *The route of the Dominguez-Escalante expedition, 1776-77 : a report of trail research conducted under the auspices of the Dominguez-Escalante State/Federal Bicentennial Committee and the Four Corners Regional Commisson.* [No place]: Dominguez-Escalante State/Federal Bicentennial Committee, 210 pp.

1992 2.8143 *Hole-in-the-rock : an epic in the colonization of the great American West.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 229 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ17:298C

Miller, David H.

1970 2.11930 *Balduin Möllhausen : a Prussian's image of the American West.* Doctoral dissertation, University of New Mexico, 289 pp.

1972 2.4570 The Ives Expedition revisited; a Prussian's impressions. *Journal of Arizona History*, 13(1) (Spring): 1-25.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68|

1972 2.4571 The Ives Expedition revisited: Overland into Grand Canyon. *Journal of Arizona History*, 13(3) (Autumn): 177-196.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-34|

2013 2.19709 Baron von Egloffstein and the first published images of Grand Canyon. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 171-177. [Friedrich Wilhelm von Egloffstein.]

Miller, David K. *see* **Juliano**

Miller, David P., AND Ravine, Michael

2007 *2.21071* Semi-autonomous rover operations: An integrated hardware and software approach for more capable Mars rover missions. *In: NASA Science Technology Conference 2007*, 5 pp. [Tests at the Tule Wash field site near Salton Sea.]

Miller, Donald

2000 2.11891 *Prayer and the art of Volkswagen maintenance : finding God on the open road.* Eugene, Oregon: Harvest House Publishers, 289 pp.

2001 2.11892 *Prayer and the art of Volkswagen maintenance : finding God on the open road.* London: Marshall Pickering, 303 pp.

2005 2.11893 *Through painted deserts : light, God, and beauty on the open road.* Nashville, Tennessee: Thomas Nelson Publishers, 256 pp. [Revised ed. of *Prayer and the art of Volkswagen maintenance*.]

Miller, Douglas Kirby

2007 2.11165 The Miller family at the Grand Canyon—a personal history [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 11.

2008 2.11668 Lillie Jane Woodrome: A Grand Canyon pioneer. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14*, pp. 165-170. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)

Miller, E. M.

1901 2.13648 A snow blizzard at the Grand Canyon. *American Amateur Photographer*, 13(11) (November): 499-505.

Miller, Francis Trevelyan

1915 2.13452 *America : the land we love : a narrative record of the achievements of the American people : their history—government—wars—inventions—discoveries—great men—famous women—industry-commerce—and the essential elements that have entered into the building of the republic.* Philadelphia: Uplift Publishing Co., 514 pp. [See pp. 492, 496.]

Miller, G. A.

1913 2.10614 Mathematical troubles of the freshman. *American Mathematical Monthly*, 20(8) (October): 235-242. [See p. 241.]

Miller, George

2000 2.7767 An unexpected oasis; Havasu Falls. *In:* Southwest Region Feature Highlight [SECTION]. *Hooked On the Outdoors*, 2(4) (Winter): 136-137. [*NOTE*: Contents, p. 8, indicates erroneous title, "Feature highlight: Arizona's Lake Havasu".]

Miller, Helen Markley

1966 2.4572 *Lens on the West : the story of William Henry Jackson.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Co., 192 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Miller, Henry

1945	2.4573	*The air-conditioned nightmare.* New York: James Laughlin, 2 volumes. (A New Directions Book.) [See Volume 1.] [Volume 2 with special title, *Remember to remember*.]
1945	2.31566	*The air-conditioned nightmare*. London: Heinemann, 264 pp.
1954	2.7768	*Le cauchemar climatisé.* Paris: Gallimard, 326 pp. [Translation of *The air-conditioned nightmare*.] [In French.]
1954	2.31567	冷房装置の悪夢 [Reibō sōchi no akumu]. (康雄 大久保 Yasuo Ōkubo, translator.) Tokyo: 新潮社 [Shinchosha], 313 pp. (Henrī mirā zenshū, 9.) [Translation of *The air-conditioned nightmare*.] [In Japanese.]
1964	2.31568	*Ilmastoitu painajainen.* (Pentti Saarikoski, translator.) Jyväskylä: K. J. Gummerus, 294 pp. [Translation of *The air-conditioned nightmare*.] [In Finnish.]
1967	2.31569	冷房装置の悪夢 [Reibō sōchi no akumu]. (康雄 大久保 Yasuo Ōkubo, translator.) Tokyo: 新潮社 [Shinchosha], 313 pp. (Henrī mirā zenshū, 9.) [Translation of *The air-conditioned nightmare*.] [In Japanese.]
1972	2.31570	*L'incubo ad aria conizionata.* Torino: Einaudi, 2nd ed., 293 pp.) [Translation of *The air-conditioned nightmare*.] [In Italian.]
1974	2.31571	*A légkondicionált lidércnyomás.* (Takács Ferenc and Bart István, translators.) Budapest: Magvetö, 356 pp. [Translation of *The air-conditioned nightmare*.] [In Hungarian.]
1977	2.31572	*Der klimatisierte Alptraum.* (Kurt Wagenseil, translator.) Hamburg: Rowohit, 245 pp. [Translation of *The air-conditioned nightmare*.] [In German.]
1979	2.31573	*The air-conditioned nightmare.* St. Albans and London: Frogmore, 189 pp. (Panther Books.)
1993	2.4574	[Selection from *The Air-Conditioned Nightmare*.] *In:* McNamee, Gregory (ed.), *Named in stone and sky : an Arizona anthology.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, p. 169.
1995	2.31574	空调恶梦 [Kong diao e meng]. (金蕾 [Jin Lei], translator.) Chang Chun: 时代文艺出版社 [Shi dai wen yi chu ban she], 295 pp. (亨利. 米勒全集. 10 [Hēnglì. Mǐ lēi quánjí. 10] [The Complete Works of Henry Miller, 10].) [Translation of *The air-conditioned nightmare*.] [In Chinese.]
1996	2.31575	*Le cauchemar climatisé.* Paris: Gallimard, 335 pp. [Translation of *The air-conditioned nightmare*.] [In French.]
1996	2.31576	*Klimatizovaná noční můra.* (Věra Lamperová and Jan Lamper, translators.) Olomouc: Votobia, 307 pp. [Translation of *The air-conditioned nightmare*.] [In Czech.]
2000	2.31577	*Klimatyzowany koszmar.* (Robert Sodół, translator.) Warszawaj: Noir sur Blanc, 280 pp. [Translation of *The air-conditioned nightmare*.] [In Polish.]

2001 2.31578 *Аэро-кондиционированный кошмар* [Aëro-konditsionirovannyĭ koshmar]. (Compilation by Alexey Zverev, comments by Alexey Zverev and Evgeny Khramov.) Moskva: Б.С.Г.-Пресс: Пушкинская библиотека [B.S.G.-Press: Pushkin Library], 428 pp. [Translation of *The air-conditioned nightmare*.] [In Russian.]

2002 2.31579 *Coşmarul climatizat.* Bucureşti: EST, Samuel Tastet Editeur, 298 pp. (Biblioteca Internationalǎ, 18.) [Translation of *The air-conditioned nightmare*.] [In Romanian.]

2013 2.31580 *Incubo ad aria condizionata.* (Vincenzo Mantovani, translator.) Milano: Feltinelli, 292 pp. (Universale Economica Feltinelli, 8007.) [Translation of *The air-conditioned nightmare*.] [In Italian.]

2019 2.31581 *Una pesadilla con aire acondicionado.* Barcelona: Navona, 3rd ed., 353 pp. (Navona People.) [Translation of *The air-conditioned nightmare*.] [In Spanish.]

Miller, Henry W.

1867 *2.16357* Explorations on the Colorado. *In:* Correspondence [SECTION]. *Deseret News*, 16(27) (July 3): 209. [Report of exploration on the lower Colorado River in a skiff by Miller, Jacob Hamblin, and J. W. Crosby; from above Grand Wash to Callville.] [With editor's introductory paragraph.]

1867 *2.27805* Explorations on the Colorado. *Latter-day Saints' Millennial Star* (Liverpool), 29 (August 24): 539-541. [Report of exploration on the lower Colorado River in a skiff by Miller, Jacob Hamblin, and J. W. Crosby; from above Grand Wash to Callville.] [Reprinted from Miller (1867, ITEM NO. 2.16357), including editor's introductory paragraph.]

Miller, J. Martin

1902 2.18125 (IN COLLABORATION WITH John Stevens Durham) *The Martinique horror and St. Vincent calamity : containing a full and complete account of the most appalling disaster of the modern times. Including a vivid description of the terrible volcanic eruptions : the destruction of St. Pierre and other towns and loss of nearly 50,000 lives : heart-rending scenes, etc.* Philadelphia: National Publishing Co., 8, 17-560 pp. [Includes examples of other volcanic regions in the world. Grand Canyon region, pp. 383-385. A general description, which take note is also included in *Italy's Great Horror* (Jay Henry Mowbray, compiler, 1909, ITEM NO. 2.18126).]

1905 2.13688 (ED.) *The triumphant life of Theodore Roosevelt : citizen, statesman, president.* [No imprint], [388] 436 pp. [See illustration between pp. 176/177; and "The Welcome at Grand Canyon", pp. 211-212.] [Pagination of volume given as "436*" pp. on final page, following p. 387, with notation, "The forty-eight full page illustrations are added to the last folio, making a total of 436 pages in this book"; however, illustration pages are not paginated and they are interleaved in the text pages.]

Miller, James

1981 *2.21908* Early Kingman churches. *In:* Centennial Book Committee, *Trails, rails, and tales : Kingman's people tell their story, 1882-1982.* Kingman, Arizona: Mohave Graphics, Inc., pp. 129-133.

Miller, James, AND Miller, Clara

1981 *2.21914* The Hualapais; as seen by their neighbors. *In:* Centennial Book Committee, *Trails, rails, and tales : Kingman's people tell their story, 1882-1982.* Kingman, Arizona: Mohave Graphics, Inc., pp. 193-213.

Miller, Jeff

2016 *2.26053* (PUZZLES BY) *Wonders of the world dot-to-dot.* New York: Chartwell Books (Book Sales), 128 pp. ["Connect-the-dots" puzzles.] [Hoover Dam, p. 89 (solution on p. 124).]

Miller, Jeremy, AND Herzog, Lena

2012 2.16493 The long draw; on the trail of an artistic mystery in the American West. *Harper's Magazine*, 324(1940) (January): 50-59. [Regarding the "unrecognizable" illustrations by Friedrich von Egloffstein in J. C. Ives' 1861 report on exploration of the Colorado River and Grand Canyon; they possibly depict Black Canyon of the Gunnison River.]

Miller, Joan

2014 2.19671 Pool reporters. *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 90(1) (January): 4. [Response to the article by Kathy Montgomery, "Is that a swimming pool on the South Rim?" in the December 2013 issue (ITEM NO. 2.19126).]

Miller, Joaquin

NO DATE 2.25149 A new wonder of the world. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 82-87. [2016?] [Volume text reset, illustrations omitted. An on-demand publication.]

1897 *2.17448* *The complete poetical works of Joaquin Miller.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., Inc., 330 pp. [See "The Ship in the Desert", pp. 139-162; specifically, postscript dated May 1897, p. 162: "As for the story of the ship in the desert, it is old, old. You can see the tide marks of an ocean even from your car window as you glide around Salt Lake, hundreds of feet up the steeps. The mighty Colorado Cañon was made by the breaking away of this ocean, you find oyster shells and petrified salt water fish in the Rocky Mountains, and a stranded ship in the desert is quite in line with these facts." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Refer to Miller, ITEM NO. 8.565.]

1901 2.4575 A new wonder of the world. *Overland Monthly*, New Series, 37(3) (March): 786-790.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-34|

1902 2.4576 A new wonder of the world. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 58-60.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-34|

1904 2.30190 The sea of silence. *Sunset*, 13(5) (September): 394-404. [About Crater Lake, Oregon, but see remark (p. 396), "The painter, all peoples, in truth, who really love grandeur in color, will haunt the Grand canyon [*sic*] of the Colorado to the end." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1906 2.26567 A new wonder of the world. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 58-60.

1909 2.26568 A new wonder of the world. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 58-60.

1909 *2.17449* *Joaquin Miller's poems (in six volumes). Volume Three : Songs of the Sunlands.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., 216 pp. (Bear Edition.) [See "The Ship in the Desert", pp. 34-90; specifically, postscript dated May 1897, p. 90 (refer also to Miller, 1897, ITEM NO. 2.17448).]

1917 *2.18951* Joaquin Miller's tribute to the author. *In:* Morris, Madge, *The Lure of the Desert Land and other poems.* San Francisco: Harr Wagner Publishing Co., pp. [v]-[viii]. [Includes repetition of Morris's verse, "To the Colorado Desert", p. [v], which also appears on p. 3 of this book.]

1999 2.4578 [Excerpt.] *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 139. [Excerpt as filler, from Miller (1909 ed. of *The Grand Canyon of Arizona*).]

Miller, Jody

2011 *2.20161* Across the Salton Sea. *Strongbox Magazine*, 3(3) (Fall): 6-27. [Photo feature.]

Miller, Joseph

1938 *2.4579* Yuma—the transitional city. *Arizona Highways*, 14(10) (October): 8-9, 23.

1943 2.4580 Navajo Bridge. *Arizona Highways*, 19(2) (February): 43.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68|

1944 2.4581 *Arizona pictorial.* [No imprint], [168] pp. (Distributed by Peterson, Brooke, Steiner and Wist, Phoenix.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12A:171 FQ17:299

1952 2.4582 (ED.) *The Arizona story : compiled and edited from original newspaper sources.* (Drawings by Ross Santee.) New York: Hastings House, 345 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-34|

1962 2.4583 (ED.) *Arizona cavalcade.* (Illustrated by Ross Santee.) New York: Hastings House, 306 pp. [Another edition of Miller (1952, ITEM NO. 2.4582), with new title.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68| FQ19:423 FQ24/1:535

Miller, Lisa

1981 *2.21905* Women in business and government. *In:* Centennial Book Committee, *Trails, rails, and tales : Kingman's people tell their story, 1882-1982.* Kingman, Arizona: Mohave Graphics, Inc., pp. 90-112.

Miller, Marty

2006 *2.24834* Chapter twenty-five; Everett Miller. Everett and Cumalene Marty Miller. It's there. All you have to do is irrigate. *In:* Conrad, Debra Trigg, *Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate".* Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 159-163.

Miller, Mary

2015 2.22515 *The national park and recreation area: Most popular and visited places.* [No place]: CreateSpace, 110 pp. [Lake Mead National Recreation Area, pp. 53-60; Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 95-105.] [An on-demand publication.]

Miller, Michael

2003 2.10378 Grand Canyon glass. *Bottles and Extras*, (Winter): 51. [Collectible bottles of the Grand Canyon State; includes examples from Flagstaff and Yuma.] [See also Part 3 (2004, ITEM NO. 2.25493); Part 2 is not pertinent to this bibliography.]

2004 2.25493 Grand Canyon glass; Arizona's beset—part three. *Bottles and Extras*, (Summer): 70-71. [Collectible bottles of the Grand Canyon State; includes examples from Flagstaff and Yuma.] [See also Part 1 (2003, ITEM NO. 2.10378); Part 2 is not pertinent to this bibliography.]

Miller, Nell

1996 2.4584 "Marston wrote to Charlie Russell's sister, Mrs. Nell Miller, in Kirkwood, Missouri, September of 1949. She responded: " *In:* Letters concerning Charles Russell. (Compiled by John Weisheit, transcribed by Rosalyn Jirge.) *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 3(3) (Summer): 17.

Miller, P. W. (Bill)

2016 2.23562 [Letter.] *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 92(2) (February): 4. [Remarks on viewing Grand Canyon.]

Miller, Peter

1985 2.17559 The crazies. *Ski*, (March): cover, 22-29, 32. [Acrobatic-jump skiers. Text of article actually does begin on cover.] [Grand Canyon, see pp. 29, 32.]

Miller, Peter D.

1994 2.4585 Vision for the West; John Wesley Powell. *National Geographic*, 185(4) (April): 85-115.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:598 [issue] THOMAS 657

2012 2.17046 Foreword to the paperback edition. *In:* Eddy, Clyde, *A mad, crazy river : running the Grand Canyon in 1927*. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press and Avanyu Publishing, pp. vii-x. [Volume is a reprint of Eddy (1929), *Down the world's most dangerous river*. Cover indicates, "Introduction by Peter D. Miller".]

Miller, Robert F.

1998 2.4586 Canyon maker. *In:* Humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 74(12) (December): 52.

Miller, Rolly

2017 2.26970 Amtrak bucket list; back on the move. *Division 11* (National Model Railroad Association, Mid-Central Region, Keystone Corridor, Allegheny Plateau Division, Division 11), 24(5) (May): [2]. [Includes brief note of drive from Flagstaff to Grand Canyon, to see "absolutely nothing, but fog".]

Miller, Ronald Dean

1977 *2.28852* *In search of the Salton Sea scrolls.* Ontario, California: Taxat Press, 24 pp. [Ancient and Honorable Order of E Clampus Vitus.]

Miller, Rose

2010 2.21543 *Mules, mules and more mules : the adventures and misadventures of a first time mule owner.* [No place]: BookLocker.com, Inc., 272 pp. [See first three chapters, pp. 3-40, pertaining to the author's mule ride in Grand Canyon.]

Miller, Sally M.

1993 2.4587 (ED.) *John Muir : life and work.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 324 pp. [See pp. 190, 193.]

Miller, Stanley M., AND Noble, Ruth V.

1975 2.4588 *The U.S.A. in pictures.* New York: Sterling Publishing Co., Inc., 80 pp. [See pp. 20, 24, 31.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-34|

Miller, Steve

2005 2.10512 *The Grand : the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, a photo journey.* Berkeley, California: Wilderness Press, and Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 192 pp. [Also a "2nd Edition (1st ebook Edition)", iBooks, 2013, for which see a review by D. Whitis (2013, ITEM NO. 30.939). (Books produced solely in electronic format for tablet readers are not cited in this bibliography; see Introduction.)]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22B:74 FQ23:236 FQ24/1:536 FQ27:75 FQ29:102 FQ32:171

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2017, ITEM NO. 30.1253; Elliott, 2012, ITEM NO. 30.839

2006 2.11079 *The Grand Canyon from below : photographs by Steve Miller*. San Francisco: Pomegranate, booklet of 30 postcards with introduction.

Miller, Susan Cummins

2000 2.10722 *A sweet, separate intimacy : women writers of the American frontier, 1800-1922.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 447 pp.

Miller, Tom

1981 *2.4589* *On the border : portraits of America's southwestern frontier.* New York: Harper and Row, 225 pp. [See p. 197.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-34|

1986 2.4590 (ED.) *Arizona : the land and the people.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 297 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68|

Miller, W. H.

1881 2.19030 *The history of Kansas City, together with a sketch of the commercial resources of the country with which it is surrounded.* Kansas City, Missouri: Birdsall and Miller, 264 pp. [See pp. 81-91, quoted "Memorial. To the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States, in Congress Assembled", regarding a railway to the Pacific Ocean. See p. 86: "Lying West of Kansas, is the large extent of country drained by the Grand and Green Rivers, affluents of the Rio Colorado of the West, extending north and south 300 miles, by 270 east and west, sufficient for State as large as New York, of a climate and soil well adapted to the wants of civilization. The country lies between the Rocky Mountains and the Wahsatch Range, and has, in the opinion of even government explorers, uninterrupted navigation to the Gulf of California." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In other sources the memorial is credited to R. T. Van Horn.]

Miller, Warren

1998 2.4591 Cowboy poetry [is alive and well] on the Colorado Plateau. *Plateau Journal*, 2(1) (Summer): 49-61. [Square brackets are part of the title.]

Milligan, Mike

2004 2.22172 *Westwater lost and found.* Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press, 281 pp. [Numerous references to Grand Canyon.]

Million, Phil

2023 2.31502 [Letter.] *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 99(10) (October): 4. [Regarding the item "When It Rains, It Pours", by Craig Childs, (7) (July): 36-45 (ITEM NO. 2.31442), in part about a deadly flash flood in Phantom Canyon.]

Millman, David

1990 2.20358 Frederick S. Dellenbaugh (1846-1935). *Nevada Historical Society Quarterly*, 33(2) (Summer): 80-82.

Milne, Larissa, AND Milne, Michael

2020 2.29231 Cruising the main streets of America; a classic road trip on Route 66 through Arizona captures the spirit of a bygone era in America. *AAA World* (AAA Club Alliance, Wilmington, Delaware), 22(3) (May/June): cover, 40-42. [Includes note of Grand Canyon.]

Mills, Anson

1918 *2.26011* *My story.* (C.H. Claudy, ed.) [No imprint], Published by the Author, 412 pp., errata leaf. (Press of Byron S. Adams, Washington, D.C.) [Includes private and professional life as an army officer, in part in the lower Colorado River region.]

1921 *2.14780* *My story.* (C.H. Claudy, ed.) [No imprint], Published by the Author, 2nd ed., 431 pp. (Press of Byron S. Adams, Washington, D.C.) [Includes private and professional life as an army officer, in part in the lower Colorado River region.]

1937 *2.4592* Proposal for navigation of the Colorado River, 1866. Letter of Col. Anson Mills to Judge C. S. Eyster. *The Colorado Magazine* (State Historical Society of Colorado, Denver), 14(1): 26.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ6:304a [issue]

Mills, Enos A.

1914 2.16152 Our national parks. *In:* Scientific Notes [SECTION; Gertrude I. Streator, ed.]. *The Mountaineer* (Seattle), 7: 100. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

1917 2.4593 Grand Canon of the Colorado. *Pleasureland*, 22(11) (November): 3-4, 19.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-34|

1917 2.4594 *Your national parks.* Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co., 431 pp. [See "The Grand Cañon, pp. 190-210.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-34| FQ24/1:539 [1920]

1919 2.22206 Rivers as scene shifters. *Saturday Evening Post*, 191(52) (June 28): 69-70. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

1921 2.16150 *Waiting in the wilderness.* Garden City (New York) and Toronto: Doubleday, Page and Co., 241 pp. [See pp. 64-66, 144, 238, 240.]

1922 2.18934 Grizzly's high-power nose. *The Atlantic Monthly*, 129 (January): 36-40. [See p. 40: "N. T. Galloway, the famous beaver-trapper, hunter, and Grand Cañon explorer, came on the scene." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Mills, Hazel Emery

1936 *2.4595* Father Jacobo Sedelmayr, S.J.; a forgotten chapter in Arizona missionary history. *Arizona Historical Review*, 7(1): 3-18.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 447

1941 *2.4596* The Arizona fleet. *American Neptune*, 1(3) (July): 255-274.

Mills, John

2005 2.12172 Grand Canyon rim to rim (R2R). *The Long Run* (Pikes Peak Road Runners, Colorado Springs, Colorado), 29(8) (November): 1, 11-13.

Mills, Ken, AND Mills, Maureen

2019 2.28771 Trains in the midwest. *The Looker* (New Romney, Kent, England), (223) (September 25): 27. [Brief report of a trip by English railway enthusiasts, from Las Vegas to Denver. Includes Kingman, Arizona, and the Grand Canyon Railway.]

Mills, Keri

2003 2.9272 A river odyssey. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(2) (Winter 2002-2003): 27.

Mills, Lester, AND Mills, Catherine

1967 *2.21960* Mary Alice Thomas Mills. *From:* Overton [SECTION]. *In:* Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy.* Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 194-195.

Mills, Martha

1967 *2.21935* Martin Walderfin Mills. *From:* First Pioneers 1865-1871 [SECTION]. *In:* Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy.* Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 76-77. [Letter to sister, dated St. Thomas, December 15, 1869, with modern notes added.]

Mills, Wayne, AND Mills, Todd

2009 2.18640 Wayne and Todd's excellent adventure. *Ore-Cutts* (Orcutt Mineral Society, Santa Maria, California), 45(6) (June): 3-5.

Millspaugh, Dick D.

2003 2.23153 Who needs a chaplain at the bottom of the Grand Canyon? *Chaplaincy Today* (Association of Professional Chaplains, Journal), 19(2): 16-21. ("This article is the author's personal reflection following a family medical crisis through which the value of pastoral care provided by professional chaplains became evident by its absence. It was presented as a speech delivered to the Association of Professional Chaplains (APC) at the 2002 conference during his term as president and is reprinted here in response to members' requests.") [Regarding a mule ride into Grand Canyon.]

Milowski, Daniel

2021 2.30573 The railroad giveth and the railroad taketh away; the Santa Fe Railway, Route 66, and the development of Seligman, Arizona, 1910-1985. *California History*, 98(3) (Fall): 54-77.

Milstein, Michael

1992 2.4597 Water woes. *National Parks*, 66(5/6): 39-45. [See also Editor's Note, p. 3.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68|

Minard, Anne

1998 2.4598 Twin brothers create "River of Renewal". *Flagstaff Live!*, 4(48) (December 3-9): 1, 8-9. [Art.]

2004 2.10125 Editor's outlook. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (October): 8.

2005 2.10572 The marriage of an art and a life; finding love with a camera. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (December): 20-23. [Geoff Gourley and Susan Hamilton.]

2006 2.11230 Rafting the Grand Canyon. *National Parks*, 80(3): 46.

2006 2.10783 Stories of the boat life; "There's This River" revamped and reissued. *Flagstaff Live!*, 12(22) (June 1-7): 16.

2006 2.13037 Below the rim; time slows down and life gets real on a rafting trip through Grand Canyon National Park. *National Parks*, 80(3) (Summer): cover, 1, 46-51.

2007 2.11190 Quiet splendor; a lonely meander to little-known Canyon viewpoints puts the ridiculous into perspective. *Arizona Highways*, 83(6) (June): 54-56, inside back cover. [Back Road Adventure feature.]

2009 2.11861 The lunar legacy. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (January): cover, 6, 14-19. [Astronaut training; Grand Canyon, *in passing*, with photograph of Neil Armstrong on a mule at Grand Canyon.]

2011 2.25265 Raised from the rails; early northern Arizona towns were mostly along the Santa Fe. *In:* Arizona Centennial, 1912-2012 [SECTION]. *Arizona Daily Sun* (Flagstaff), Centennial Special Edition (November 6): 1, 7-8. ["A version of this article originally appeared in Northern (in November 2004, written by then-editor Anne Minard[)]."] [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Minard, Anne, AND Biggs, Josh

2007 2.11241 The superintendent and the maverick: Grand Canyon's Joe Alston talks about his days with Ed Abbey. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (January):.

Minard, Anne, AND Torrance, Jill

2004	2.10128	Calling Marble Canyon home; Rona Levein lives in beauty and solitude. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (October): 28, 52-53.

Minckley, Thomas [Minckley, Tom]

2018	2.27063	The Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition: From John Wesley Powell to the future of the west. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(2) (Summer): 17-18. [SCREE expedition.]
2019	2.27966	John Wesley Powell and his legacy on American geography and future in the arid West [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Minckley, Thomas (chair), John Wesley Powell and his legacy on American geography and future in the arid West [SESSION]. *American Association of Geographers, Annual Meeting*. [Accessible online: https://aag.secure-abstracts.com/AAG%20Annual%20Meeting%202019/abstracts-gallery/18098.] [SCREE expedition.]
2019	2.28678	Notes from the Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition: John Wesley Powell and the future of the West [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 75-4 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/331011). [SCREE expedition.]
2021	2.30803	Preface. *In:* Minckley, Thomas, Kikut, Patrick, and Flock, Jessica, *A river out of time.* [No place]: Blurb, pp. i-iii. [Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition (SCREE Expedition) of 2019.] [An on-demand publication.]

Minckley, Thomas; Kikut, Patrick; AND Flock, Jessica

2021	2.30802	*A river out of time.* [No place]: Blurb, 174 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [Comprises chapters and sections by various authors (pertinent ones are cited separately herein), regarding the Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition (SCREE Expedition) of 2019.]

Minear, Tish, AND Limon, Janet

1990	2.4599	*Hippocrene U.S.A. guide to the Southwest : a family adventure.* New York: Hippocrene Books, 440 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68|

Mineer, Lorana Fish

2001	2.27363	Joseph Fish—Adelaide Smith. *In:* Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.* Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 101-102. [Includes Lees Ferry area.]

Miner, Carrie

1999 2.4600 (ED., Mileposts [SECTION]) Attend a berry festival, use a solar calendar, get a view of pioneer life on the Arizona strip. *Arizona Highways*, 75(6) (June): 54-55. [See "On the Lookout", p. 54; "Explore the western frontier", p. 55.]

2003 2.9511 Music with a view. *In:* Experience Arizona [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 79(9) (September): 54. [Grand Canyon Music Festival.]

2005 2.10320 Let's go swimmin'; Arizona's backcountry water holes are world-class spots for a dip. *Arizona Highways*, 81(6) (June): cover, inside front cover, 20-31, back cover. [Cover tease: "Get wet! 9 Top Swimming Holes"; table of contents, "Time for a Swim in the Great Outdoors".]

2007 2.11180 Exploring outer space, geologically speaking. *In:* Off-Ramp [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 83(6) (June): 7.

Miner, Carrie M., AND James, Kerrick

2001 2.8392 The "back way" to Marble Canyon; a tough three-day trek leads to Grand Canyon views usually seen only by rafters. *Arizona Highways*, 77(9) (September): cover, 1, 6-13.

Miner, Isaac N.

1898 2.19424 *Geographical outlines and history. A practical work for teacher and pupil.* Logansport, Indiana: Wilson, Humphreys and Co., 406 pp. [See "Arizona Territory", pp. 130-131.]

Miner, W. H.

1917 2.11828 *The American Indians north of Mexico.* Cambridge: University Press, 169 pp. [See p. 96, Coronado, *in passing*.]

Minguy, Pierre; AND usmint.gov, Wikipédia

2011 2.21094 La pièce du parc Grand Canyon en Arizona; du programme "America the Beautiful Quarters®" de la monnaie américaine. *Bulletin de Liaison* (Société Numismatique de Québec), 11(6) (June): 150-151. [U.S. Mint commemorative series, Grand Canyon quarter.] [In French.]

Miniatur Wunderland [firm]

2007 2.12048 *Miniatur Wunderland : travel guide.* Hamburg, Germany: Miniatur Wunderland, folded brochure. [Model-train exhibition with interconnected themed rooms, including "America", which features in part "Grand Canyon with Bryce Canyon"; portions of overall exhibition still under construction. "Most scenes in the Miniatur Wunderland originate from our fantasy. Resemblances to actual structures, landscapes, and scenarios are intended but may not be necessarily 100% accurate.”] [In English. Also other languages and years.]

Minick, Roger

2019 2.28923 Sightseer. *Stranger’s Guide* (Austin, Texas), (5, The US National Parks Issue): 72-85. [Photo essay.] [See p. 82, “Family at Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. 1980.” (Oriental.)] [See also DeGroff (2021, ITEM NO. 2.31293).]

Miniuk, Colleen J.

2024 2.31895 *So said the river : life, loss, and pie on the Colorado.* Chandler, Arizona: Analemma Press, L.L.C., 351 [352] pp. [Paddleboarding the Colorado River. Includes Lake Powell, Grand Canyon, and Lake Mead.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2024, ITEM NO. 30.1664

Miniuk-Sperry, Colleen

2008 2.11694 Remote possibilities; although it’s located in the middle of nowhere, the food at Cliff Dwellers Restaurant is out of this world. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 84(10) (October): 7. [Cliff Dwellers Lodge, Marble Canyon.]

Mink, Randy

2003 2.9680 All aboard! *Travel America*, 19(2) (September/October): cover, 44-49. [Cover advertising title: “America’s Scenic Trains”.]

Minnich, H. Faye

1967 *2.20793* Yuma then; Yuma now; by H. Faye Minnich (who was there then). *Desert Magazine*, 30(4) (April): 28-29.

Minor, J. Harry

1915 2.15988 Motoring across the Mojave Desert. A motor car tour through the heart of Arizona which will be illuminating to automobile tourists from states east of the Mississippi River. *The Automobile Journal*, 39(10) (June): 11-16. [Includes Grand Canyon. Of particular interest (pp. 12-13, capitalizations thus): “The deepest and most picturesque sections of the Grand canon of the Colorado lie in Mohave county and lesser, but no less beautiful chasms, such as the Iceberg, the Black, the Bouler [*sic*] and the Mohave canons are also found here. Diamond canon, which forms a junction with the Grand canon, 20 miles from Peach Springs, is equal in its way to the others. One of its features is the Diamond creek caves, which are of extraordinary size and beauty.”]

Minot, John Clair

1915 2.30407 Coast to coast and back. *The Delta Kappa Epsilon Quarterly* (ΔKE Fraternity, New York), 33(3) (October): 262-294. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 270-272. Includes trip down Bright Angel Trail afoot.]

Minshall, Sharlene

1994 2.4601 On the road with the Silver Gypsy. *Writer's Digest*, 74(3): 88.

Minshull, Janet

NO DATE 2.18995 (TRANSLATOR) *Land, sea and sky, or, wonders of life and nature. A description of the physical geography and organic life of the earth. Translated from the German of Dr. Herman, J. Klein and Dr. Thomé, by J. Minshull.* London and New York: Ward, Lock, and Co., 832 pp. [Author's name spelled in full at end of Preface, p. iv.] [1883?] ["Dr. Thomé" is Otto W. Thomé.] [Colorado River, pp. 210-213 (illustrated with an engraving, "The Grand Canon", which depicts the Royal Gorge, Colorado, Grand Canyon of the Arkansas, p. 212). Grand Canyon of Arizona, see pp. 212-213.]

NO DATE 2.14124 (TRANSLATOR) *God's glorious creation : or, The mighty marvels of earth, sea and sky. The earth's place in the universal plan. Wonders of the water. Wonders of the land. Wonders of the atmosphere. Translated from the German of Dr. Herman, J. Klein, and Dr. Thomé, by J. Minshull.* London and New York: Ward, Lock and Co., 376 pp. + advertisements. [1884?] ["Dr. Thomé" is Otto W. Thomé.] [Colorado River, pp. 210-213 (illustrated with an engraving, "The Grand Canon", which depicts the Royal Gorge, Colorado, Grand Canyon of the Arkansas, p. 212). Grand Canyon of Arizona, see pp. 212-213.] [*NOTE*: Text is exactly the same as Part I of *Land, Sea and Sky* (Minshull, no date [1883?], ITEM NO. 2.18995).]

Minsker, Justin

2015 2.23509 Preparing Texas students for tomorrow's workforce. *Solutions* (Texas Workforce Commission, Austin), 12(3) (Summer): 9. [Includes photo, "GeoFORCE students on Pima Point at the Grand Canyon as part of the 10th grade Southwest Academy." Individuals not identified; no text mention.]

Minter, Darcy; Barr, Christina; Glaser, Meg; Seemann, Charlie; Telonidis, Taki; Cannon, Hal; Haueter, Sally; AND Green, Steven

2005 2.12095 Western Folklife Center programs and exhibits. *American Folklore Society, Public Programs Bulletin*, 22 (Spring): 18-20. [See p. 19, notice of promotional program at Grand Canyon relating to Deep West release of "Songs and Stories of the Grand Canyon" CD.]

Minyar-Beloruchev, K. V. [Миньяр-Белоручев, К.В.]

2013 *2.28988* Экспансия США и формирование Американо-Мексиканской границы 1821-1854 гг. [Ekspansiya SSHA i formirovaniye Amerikano-Meksikanskoy granitsy 1821-1854]. American expansion and the making of the U.S.-Mexican boundary, 1821-1854. *Научные Ведомости* (Серия История. Политология. Экономика. Информатика.) [Nauchnyye Vedomosti (Seriya Istoriya. Politologiya. Ekonomika. Informatika.)] [*Scientific Reports* (Series: History, Political Science, Economics, Computer Science)] (Белгородский государственный национальный исследовательский университет [Belgorodskiy gosudarstvennyy natsional'nyy issledovatel'skiy universitet] [Belgorod State National Research University, Belgorod, Russia]), 2013(15)(158), Выпуск [Vypusk] 27: 65-73. [In Russian, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Miquel Bescansa, Ramón

1993 2.23663 *El Gran Cañon : la historia de la tierra esculpida por el paso de un rio escarlata en los estratos rocosos de una colosal garganta.* Madrid: Gallery/Healthcom, 1st ed., 63 pp. (Printed by Datagrafic, S.L.) ("Copyright 1992 Alonga". "Primera edición: Marzo 1993".) ("N.B. El Dr. Miquel Jr. visitó el Gran Cañón del Colorado en el Otoño de 1991, escribiendo dos crónicas sobre el mismo, algunas de cuyas vivencias han sido vertidas en este libro. (Nota del Editor, Diniz Almeida)" (p. [3]).) [Cover title: *Las Maravillas Universales : El Gran Cañon*.] [Rear cover includes imprint of Laboratorios Alonga, S.A., Madrid.] [In Spanish.]

Mir Amorós, Jesús

1957 2.4602 Visita al Gran Cañón del Colorado. *Real Academia de Ciencias y Artes de Barcelona, Memorias*, Series 3, 32(10) (September) (658): 323-341, 6 plates. [In Spanish.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 23, 70| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 1-34, 3-68|

Miranda, Geraldo Henrique Romulado de, AND Andreozzi, Sylvio Luiz

2013 *2.23917* A fronteira frente a criminalização da imagração nos Estados Unidos: o caso Mexicano. *Revista Geonorte* (Edição Especial 3), 7(1): 898-913. (III Simpósio Nacional de Geografia Política.) [In Portuguese.]

Mirsky, Jeannette

1946 2.29615 *The westward crossing: Balboa, Mackenzie, Lewis and Clark.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 365 pp. [See pp. 310, 320.]

1946 2.29616 *The westward crossing: Balboa, Mackenzie, Lewis and Clark.* London: A. Wingate, 365 pp. [See pp. 310, 320.]

2012 2.4603 *The westward crossing: Balboa, Mackenzie, Lewis and Clark.* Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 365 pp. [See pp. 310, 320.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-34|

Miser, H. D.; Trimble, K. W.; AND Paige, Sidney

1923 2.11847 The Rainbow Bridge, Utah. *Geographical Review*, 13(4) (October): 518-531. [Includes regional perspectives.]

Miskin, Melba Gardner

2001 2.8683 President's greeting. *In:* Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads*. Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. ix-x.

2001 2.27403 James Lewis—Emily Jennison Holman. *In:* Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.* Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 260-261. [Includes Lees Ferry.]

Miskin, Melba Gardner, AND Gardner, Herbert

2001 2.27360 John Heber Hansen—Emily Jennison Fuller. *In:* Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.* Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 78-80. [Includes Lees Ferry.]

Mississippi. State Librarian.

1886 2.21558 *Biennial report of the State Librarian, and Keeper of the Capitol, to the Legislature of Mississippi, for the years 1884-'85.* Jackson, Mississippi: J. L. Power, State Printer, 26 pp. [A separately paginated section *in*: *Biennial reports of the departments and benevolent institutions, of the State of Mississippi, for the years 1884'-85* [*sic*].] [See in Appendix C, "Books Added by Donation from the United States Government . . .", the separate listings (p. 24): "Atlas of the Grand Canon District, by J. W. Pinell." [*sic*] and "Tertiary History Grand Canon District—monographs." (ENTIRE NOTES)]

Mitchell, Clinton H.

1981 *2.17454* Desert measures accurate? *In:* Your Letters [SECTION]. *The Rotarian*, (January): 57. [With editor's response. Regarding November 1980 article on "Our Creeping Deserts" by Erik Eckholm, which is not pertinent to this bibliography. Letter notes Colorado River and Salton Sea.]

Mitchell, Daniel Holmes

1910 2.4604 *God's country.* Cincinnati, Ohio: The Ebbert and Richardson Co., 233 pp. [See Chapter 11, "The Grand Cañon".]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-34| FQ30:192 FQ31:41 FQ32:172

Mitchell, Elliott

1917 2.18019 Mukuntuweap, a desert Yosemite; a little known national monument in southern Utah, that closely resembles Yosemite Valley but has distinct characteristics of its own—once a refuge of the Mormons. *Travel*, 29(2) (June): 7-12. [Zion National Park.] [Grand Canyon mentioned, p. 9. See also p. 12, "Proposed Grand Canyon National Park" noted on map; and note, " . . . you may trek southward a short journey to the Grand Cañon itself, the father of all gorges. You can take along a small outfit of supplies and camp on the northern brink of the Cañon, where there is pure water in plenty, and stay for a day or for a month." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Mitchell, Guy Elliot

1924 2.7355 Boat survey of the Grand Canyon. *Appalachia*, 15(4): 440-445, 2 plates. [Birdseye Expedition.]

1924 2.4605 Running the rapids of the Grand Canyon; an exceptionally hazardous piece of surveying and mapping by Uncle Sam's topographers. *Scientific American*, 130(4): 226-227. [Birdseye Expedition.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-34|

1925 2.4606 Heroes of mapmaking; from Alaska's snows to dismal swamps, pluck and energy is completing the largest map in the world. *Scientific American*, 133(4) (October): cover, 219, 222-223. [Grand Canyon is featured; but see particularly the artistic cover illustration by the well-known pulp artist Howard V. Brown that depicts a rodman hanging from a cable over a rapid, with the legend, "All in the Day's Work". It surely relates to the Birdseye Expedition.]

Mitchell, Jack

1964 *2.22940* *Jack Mitchell, caveman.* (Alberta Bailey and Cynthia Timberlake, eds.) Torrance, California: [Lewellen Press], 164 pp. [Focus on Mitchell Caverns. Includes lower Colorado River areas.]

2003 *2.22941* *Keepers of the caves : a true account of twenty years of modern pioneering.* Tales of the Mojave Road Publishing Co. (Goffs, California: Mojave Desert Heritage and Cultural Association), 175 pp. (Tales of the Mojave Road, No. 23.) [Revised ed. of *Jack Mitchell, Caveman* (ITEM NO. 2.22940).] [Focus on Mitchell Caverns. Includes lower Colorado River areas.]

Mitchell, John

2014 2.22278 Ships on deck. *Forecastle Report* (Midwest Model Shipwrights, Arlington Heights, Illinois), (January): 2-4. [See p. 2, painted model of [Kolb brothers'] boat, *Edith*, by Steve Wheeler.]

Mitchell, John G., AND Essick, Peter

1998 2.4608 Wilderness; America's lands part. *National Geographic*, 194(5) (November): 2-33. [See map, p. 13, and Grand Canyon *in passing*, p. 26.]

Mitchell, John G., AND Farlow, Melissa

2001 2.8393 The big open; going public with the public lands. *National Geographic*, 200(2) (August): 2-29.

Mitchell, John Lendrum

1906 2.13336 *In memoriam : John Lendrum Mitchell, 1842-1904.* Milwaukee, Wisconsin: [no imprint], 175 pp. [See Chapter 13, "Description of Trip to California to Locate Branch Home for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers", pp. 123-138; principally the text of a lecture by Mitchell, with an introductory paragraph by an anonymous writer. The end relates to his return trip home, including brief note of Grand Canyon visited at Peach Springs, although it is unclear whether Mitchell took the stage here to visit the canyon.]

Mitchell, Kerry

2005 2.21136 "The soul of things: " Spirituality and interpretation in national parks. *Epoché* (University of California Journal for the Study of Religion), 23(1) (Spring): 33-58.

Mitchell, M. K.

1976 2.4609 John Blaustein: Canyon of contrasts. *Popular Photography*, 79 (July): 84-91+.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-34|

Mitchell, Mike

2013 2.19245 The Dunn Party. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(3) (Fall): 16-17. [Joe Dunn. Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon.]

Mitchell, Olive Kimball

2017 2.27407 Sarah Diantha Gardner Curtis. *In:* Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., *Pioneer women of Arizona.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, *in cooperation with* Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 117-122. [With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes brief remarks on Colorado River crossing at Lees Ferry.]

Mitchell, Peter

1871 *2.26430* [Remarks relating to the U.S. railroad built through the Colorado Desert of California.] *From:* Debate in the Senate on the resolutions respecting British Columbia. *In: Debates and proceedings of the Senate of Canada in the Fourth Session of the First Parliament of the Dominion of Canada.* Ottawa: Times Printing and Publishing Co., columns 225-226. [Part of the debate pertaining to the admission of British Columbia into the Canadian Union, which begins on column 139 (for April 3, 1871). The speaker is noted only as the Hon. Mr. Mitchell. His remarks pertaining to the Northern Pacific Railway (*sic*) running across the Colorado Desert in California were to contradict the weak reasons given by others against building a Canadian railway across its prairies.]

1871 *2.26431* [Remarks relating to the U.S. railroad built through the Colorado Desert of California.] *From:* The Senate. Tuesday, April 4th, 1871. British Columbia. *In: Parliamentary debates, Dominion of Canada, Fourth Session. 34 Victoriæ, 1871. Volume II. Comprising the period from the 15th day of February, 1871, to the 14th day of April, 1871.* Ottawa: Office of the Ottawa Times Printing and Publishing Co., columns 875-876. [The Senate item, beginning on column 832, is a continuation of an adjourned debate pertaining to the admission of British Columbia into the Canadian Union, which begins on column 772 (for April 3, 1871). The speaker is noted only as the Hon. Mr. Mitchell, but see p. 26 (*i.e.*, p. xvi) where Peter Mitchell is identified as the Senator with postal address Newcastle, Miramichi. His remarks pertaining to the Northern Pacific Railway (*sic*) running across the Colorado Desert in California were to contradict the weak reasons given by others against building a Canadian railway across its prairies.]

Mitchell, Roger

1967 2.4610 Hualapai holiday. *Desert Magazine*, 30(7/8) (July/August): 24-27. [Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68|

Mitchell, Rosie

2014 2.25447 The Grand Canyon. *ZimTrader* (Harare, Zimbabwe), (111) (August Mid Month): 2-3. [Remarks on a visit to South Rim.]

2014 2.25448 Exploring below the rim. *ZimTrader* (Harare, Zimbabwe), (111) (August Mid Month): 3-4. [Remarks on hiking New Hance Trail.]

Mitchell, Samuel Augustus

1838 2.21736 *An accompaniment to Mitchell's map of the world, on Mercator's projection : containing an index to the various countries, cities, towns, islands, &c., represented on the map, and so connected therewith, that the position of any place exhibited on it may be readily ascertained: also, a general description of the five great divisions of the globe, America, Europe, Africa, Asia, and Oceanica, with their several empires, kingdoms, states, territories, &c.* Philadelphia: Hinman and Dutton, 572 pp. [Also later printings.] [See "Mexico.", pp. 237-248; specifically: p. 237, "The Colorado of the west is a large river, but its course is through countries thinly peopled and little known. It falls into the Gulf of California, after receiving the Gila, a considerable stream." (ENTIRE NOTE) See also p. 248: "On the east of the coast chain above mentioned, and extending to the Colorado and the Rocky Mountains, is a vast sandy plain, about 100 miles in width in its southern part, and 200 in the northern, by 700 in length, consisting of a bare, arid surface, with some isolated mountains interspersed here and there over its dreary bosom." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1846 2.19045 *Accompaniment to Mitchell's New Map of Texas, Oregon, and California, with the Regions Adjoining.* Philadelphia: S. Agustus [*sic*] Mitchell, 34 pp. [Map: *A new map of Texas[,] Oregon and California with the regions adjoining. Compiled from the most recent authorities[.] Philadelphia[.] Published by S. Augustus Mitchell[,] N.E. corner of Market & Seventh Streets. 1846*] [Text, see "California", pp. 20-27. Map includes upper portion of Gulf of California and the Colorado River basin.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:520 [map; with illustration facing p. 29]

1925 2.19046 *Accompaniment to Mitchell's New Map of Texas, Oregon, and California, with the Regions Adjoining.* Philadelphia: S. Agustus Mitchell [*sic*], 34 pp. [Map: *A new map of Texas[,] Oregon and California with the regions adjoining. Compiled from the most recent authorities[.] Philadelphia[.] Published by S. Augustus Mitchell[,] N.E. corner of Market & Seventh Streets. 1846*] [Text, see "California", pp. 20-27. Map includes upper portion of Gulf of California and the Colorado River basin.] [Facsimile reprinting by North Pacific Bank Note Co. Text booklet includes [2] pp. "History of Map" by Frank Gougar and introductory notes by W. P. Bonney.]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Mitchell, W. J. T.

1994 2.23690 Imperial landscape. *In:* Mitchell, W. J. T. (ed.), *Landscape and power.* Chicago and London: University of Chicago Press, pp. 5-34. [Grand Canyon, briefly, see p. 15.]

2002 2.23691 Imperial landscape. *In:* Mitchell, W. J. T. (ed.), *Landscape and power.* Chicago and London: University of Chicago Press, 2nd ed., pp. 5-34. [Grand Canyon, briefly, see p. 15.]

Mitchson, Mitch S. O. A., AND Earthbaggy, Lionel

1992 2.4613 The linguistics of the archaic "Dory Culture". *Hibernacle News*, 1992: 5-7. [Humor.]

Mitrache, Matei

2106 *2.30321* Portable solar heater. *SMC: Sustainable Mediterranean Construction* (Sustainable Mediterranean Construction Association, Naples, Italy), 2016(4): 48-51. [Section, "Testing proceses [*sic*]"/"Procesul de testare" (pp. 49/51), indicates that the testing processes took place in "Slab City, Salaton [*sic*] Sea and Kelso Dunes"/"Slab City, Marea Salaton şi dunele de nisip Kelso". [In English and Romanian.]

Miyamoto, Kana [宮本 果奈（みやもと かな）]

2019 2.29613 自分自身を見つめ返す; ことができた1か月. アリゾナセミナー（2018年1月～2018年3月）人文学部教育学科3年生 [Jibun jishin o mitsume kaesu; koto ga dekita 1-kagetsu. arizonaseminā (2018-nen 1 tsuki ~ 2018-nen 3 tsuki) jinbungakubu kyōiku gakka 3-nensei] [Look back at yourself; I was able to do it for a month. Arizona Seminar (January 2018-March 2018) 3rd year student, Department of Education, Faculty of Humanities]. *In:* 留学の手引き 2019 [ryūgaku no tebiki 2019] [Study Abroad Guide 2019]. Hiroshima: 広島修道大学 国際センター [Hiroshimashūdōdaigaku kokusai sentā] [Hiroshima Shudo University International Center], p. 14. [Includes photo of student at the Grand Canyon.] [In Japanese.]

Mizell, Mary

1978 2.4614 The view from the top was grand, but the climb out of the canyon nearly floored the Tempe tykes. (Photography by Jim McHugh/Sygma.) *People*, 9 (June 5): 72-74.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68|

Mizumoto, Yoshiaki [水元惟暁]

2020 2.29614 とにかく日本から出てみる。アリゾナで経験したこと [tonikaku Nihon kara dete miru. Arizona de keiken shita koto] [Anyway, let's get out of Japan. What I experienced in Arizona]. *In:* 特集：海外で研究するということ [tokushū: Kaigai de kenkyū suru to iu koto] [Special feature: Studying abroad]. 個体群生態学会会報

[Kotaigunseitaigaku-kai kaihō] [*Society of Population Ecology, Bulletin*] (Kyoto), (77): 28-32. [See p. 29, “写真 1 アリゾナの名所グランドキャニオン。写真と現実のギャップがここまで大きい場所は他に知らない。” [shashin 1 Arizona no meisho Gurandokyanion. Shashin to genjitsu no gyappu ga koko made ōkī basho wa hoka ni shiranai.] [Photo 1 Grand Canyon, a famous place in Arizona. I don't know of any other place where the gap between photography and reality is so big.]] [In Japanese.]

MLA [firm]

NO DATE *2.28157* *Laughlin Regional Heritage Greenway Trail.* San Antonio and Dallas, Texas: MLA, 2 pp. [Fact sheet.] [Work performed for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation in Laughlin, Nevada.]

Moburg, D.

1979 2.9234 Chrysler dug its own grave. *In These Times*, (38) (August 22): 3.

Mock, Ed

1915 2.23730 The cruise of the Universal Special. *Motography* (Chicago), 13(20) (May 15): 774-776. [Regarding a special train from New York to California for the dedication of Universal City (see also Anonymous ,1915, ITEM NO. 2.23729). A page of photographs (p. 774) is keyed to notes in the text. Grand Canyon is featured predominantly in this article. Includes special remarks about the Kolb brothers (p. 776).]

Mockett, Marie Mutsuki

2019 2.29055 Color therapy. *Ploughshares* (A Literary Magazine), 45(1) (Spring): 145-157. [Regarding the color red. See p. 150, remarks on the Grand Canyon.]

Modahl, Amy

1999 2.7272 Sweet sampler of art; just desserts at Brandy’s. *Flagstaff Live!*, (September 9-15): 10.

Modderman, R. S. Tjaden

1903 *2.17764* Een zoutwoestijn in Californië. *Album der Natuur* (Haarlem), 1903(3): 118-119. [Item signed “R. S. Tj. M.” but name fully spelled in table of contents for volume. Credited to *Gartenlaube*, 1902: 400.] [In Dutch.]

Moe, H. H.

1910 2.21595 Bee-keepers as I have known them. *In:* Wisconsin Convention Report [as part of the "Convention Proceedings" section]. *American Bee Journal*, 50(3) (March): 92. [One paragraph recounts a visit to Grand Canyon with other convention attendees.]

Moe, Jeanne

2010 2.22616 National news. *Project Archaeology* (Montana State University, College of Letters and Science; and U.S. Bureau of Land Management), 5(1) (December): 3. [See photo: "Project Archaeology's mascot, 'Indy' at the Conference in the Grand Canyon!", which depicts a "Mr. Potato Head" toy wearing an "Indiana Jones" hat at the South Rim.]

Moehring, Eugene P.

1995 *2.29253* *Resort city in the sunbelt : Las Vegas, 1930-1970.* Reno, Nevada: University of Nevada Press, 329 pp. (Wilbur S. Shepperson Series in History and Humanities, 29. Nevada Studies in History and Political Science, 29.) [Includes regional locales.]

2000 *2.29254* *Resort city in the sunbelt : Las Vegas, 1930-2000.* Reno and Las Vegas, Nevada: University of Nevada Press, 2nd ed., 359 pp. (Wilbur S. Shepperson Series in History and Humanities.) [Cover adds, "New Epilogue by the Author".] [Includes regional locales.]

Moehring, Eugene, AND Green, Michael S.

2005 *2.16749* *Las Vegas : a centennial history.* Reno: University of Nevada Press, 284 pp. [Includes regional locales.]

Moellhausen, Balduin, AND Humboldt, Friedrich Heinrich Alexander *see also* Möllhausen, Balduin

NO DATE 2.18307 *Diary of a journey from the Mississippi to the coasts of the Pacific with a United States Government expedition. . . . Translated by Mrs. P. Sinnett.* [London]: British Library, 2 volumes (xxxi, 352; xi, 397 pp. + advertisements). ("Preface by Alexander von Humboldt", Volume I, pp. xi-xxv. "Translated by Mrs. Percy Sinnett" [from the original title-page] [Jane Sinnett].) (British Library, Historical Print Editions.) [Cover title cited here (ellipsis is part of the title in Volume I); *author acknowledgement thus*. Facsimile reprint of British Library copy of 1858 London ed. (Möllhausen, ITEM NO. 2.4169).] [An on-demand publication.] [Two volumes seen at different times. Volume I also indicates series, "History of Colonial North America"; Volume II, "General Historical Collections"; perhaps a recategorization. Cover and half-title page of Volume II of this printing acknowledges authorship as "Balduin Moellhausen, Friedrich Heinrich Alexander von Humboldt, Jane Sinnett".]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Moffat, W. D.

1915	2.19728	The Open Letter [COLUMN]. *The Mentor*, 3(16) (October 1) (92): [12]. (The Mentor, Department of Travel.) [Commentary following Dwight L. Elmendorf's article and its accompanying color plates (ITEM NO. 2.2511).]
1917	2.27539	The Open Letter [COLUMN]. *The Mentor*, (February 1): [12]. (The Mentor, Department of Fine Arts.) [Commentary following the article by Esther Singleton, "Precious Gems", which itself is not pertinent to this bibliography. Moffat's commentary includes remarks on beautiful, though worthless, stones gathered in the Grand Canyon.]

Moffett, Ben

1974	2.31826	Frank Kowski passes the torch. *NPS Newsletter* (U.S. National Park Service, Washington, D.C.), 9(8) (May 6): 3-4. [Article about Kowski's retirement banquet in Albuquerque, New Mexico, with notes from his career. He was Superintendent of the Albright Training Center, 1957–1966.]
1981	2.19651	Recalling a 50-year NPS romance. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 4(11) (November): 22. [Preston and Pauline Patraw (or Pat and Polly Patraw), who met and first worked at Grand Canyon.]

Mohlhenrich, John

1983	*2.19656*	Thunderstorm damages Lake Mead marina. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 29(11) (November): 4. [Damage at several locations on July 11; the most severe at Callville Bay.]
1986	*2.19659*	Parading the lights. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 31(12) (December): 4. [Christmas Parade of Lights, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, presented by the Lake Mead Boat Owners' Association.]

Mohr, Rebecca

2007	2.12658	River rider. *Viking Views* (Hoover High School, North Canton, Ohio), 57(10): 25. [Pamela Mathues.]

Mohr, Richard D.

2006	2.13309	The western lodge; inspired by residential styles, the grand hotels of the national parks are, in fact, your old house away from home. *Old-House Journal*, 34(4) (July/August): 74-81. [See Grand Canyon Lodge and North Rim cabins, p. 77.]

Moireau, Auguste

1892 2.30108 *Histoire des États-Unis de l'Amérique du Nord : depuis la découverte du nouveau continent jusqu'a nos jours. Tome Premier. La période coloniale.* Paris: Librairie Hachette et C^{ie}, 584 pp. [See in Chapter 1, under "Géographie Physique", the section, "Les fleuves du Pacifique: Columbia, Rio Colorado" (pp. 14-16).] [In French.]

Mola, Roger A.

2010 *2.14178* Fill 'er up. *In:* Then and Now [SECTION]. *Air and Space*, 25(3) (August): 68. [Aerial refueling. See photo: "An Air Force EC-130H gasses up from a KC-135R tanker's boom while flying over the Colorado River in western Arizona." (Lower Colorado River.)]

Mölder, Liisi, AND Weiss, Fabian

2016 2.25614 Alles XXL. Fast jeder US-Amerikaner strahlt einen an. Und alles ist "awesome", genial. Doch was steckt hinter den Superlativen? Unsere Autoren erfahren es, in 25 Tagen, auf knapp 10.000 Kilometern, Zwischen San Francisco und New York. *ADAC Urlaub* (Allgemeiner Deutcher Automobil-Club Reisebüros, Stuttgart), (May): 24-31. [Includes Grand Canyon, Desert View, p. 26.] [In German.]

Molina, Mark

2001 2.8144 Ask a silly question. *In:* Humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 77(5) (May): 44.

Molina Hernández, José Luis, AND Gutiérrez de la Rosa, Martha Eugenia

2005 *2.22025* Grupos religiosos cristianos no católicos en Mexicali. *In:* Quintero Núñez, Margarito, Sánchez López, Eduardo, Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, and Mason, Cheryl (eds.), *Desarrollo y medio ambiente de la región fronteriza México-Estados Unidos : valles de Imperial y Mexicali.* México: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, and Miguel Ángel Porrúa, pp. 467-479. [In Spanish.]

Møller, Flemming, AND Steen, Erik

2009 2.25606 MC på Alaska Highway. *Virago News* (Virago MC Club Danmark), 16(4): 16-19. [Part 1.] [Motorcycle trip. Notes of Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon (pp. 16-17).] [In Danish.]

Mollina Villaseñor, Alfonso

1958 *2.23747* Estudio socio-econónomico de la zona colonizada por al Compañía Mexicana de Terrenos del Río Colorado, S.A. *In: Colonización del Valle de Mexicali, B.C.* México: Compañía Mexicana de Terrenos del Río Colorado. [In Spanish.]

Moline, Kelsey

1991 2.4615 *The first river runner : John Wesley Powell.* Glendale, California: [privately printed], [44] pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69|

Moll, Herman

1701 2.29107 *A system of geography: or, a new and accurate description of the Earth in all its empires, kingdoms and states. Illustrated with history and topography, and maps of every country, fairly engraven on copper, according to the latest discoveries and corrections, by Herman Moll. To which are added alphbetical index's of the names, anncient as well as modern, of all the places mention'd in the work. And a general index of remarkable things.* London: printed for Timothy Childe, [34], 444, [2], 230, [28] pp. [Ornamental title-page: *A system of geography wit new maps.*] [See in (as noted in contents) "Part II. Of the other three Quarters, Asia, Africa, and America.", with a separate title-page: *A system of geography: or, a new and accurate description of the Earth, in all its empires, kingdoms, and states. Part the Second, containing the description of Asia, Africa, and America. Written in Latin by Joan. Luyts Professor in Acad. Ultraj. English'd with large additional accounts of the East-Indies, and the English plantations in America. Illustrated with maps, fairly engraven on copper, according to the modern discoveries and corrections, by Herman Moll.* London: printed for Tim. Childe. (Part II is separately paginated.)] [See in particular: "A General and Particular Description of America. First written in Latin by Joan. Luyts, and now improv'd with very particular Accounts of the English Plantations; and maps laid down according to the latest Observations and Discoveries." (pp. 148-157); specifically, Chapter II, "Northern America and the Arctick Countries" (pp. 152-157). See especially the map (p. 152), "The Isle of California. New Mexico. Louisiane. The River Misisipi. and the Lake's of Canada. Herman Moll Facit." (in the copy seen the map is inverted). The map displays the "Gulf of California" separating the island, "California" from "New Mexico or New Granada or Marata" and "P[art]. of Mexico or New Spain". Four principal rivers are shown entering the eastern side of the gulf midway through its channel (from north to south): "Bona Guia R.", "de Aguchi R.", "Tecon R.", and "de Coral R." Also of note is the misplacement (in English) of "The 7 Cittys" east of "Coral R".] [Refer also to Moll in THE GRAND CANON Volume 2 (Cartobibliography).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:81 [map; with illustration facing p. 54]

Moll, Nigel

1980 2.22546 In a 404: Seeing the sights. *In:* Collins, Richard L., and Moll, Nigel, Cessna Titan task force; the 404 may be low on romance, but it can take on just about any job. *Flying*, 106(6) (June): 38. [Cessna 404 fleet used by Scenic Airlines for Grand Canyon air tours.]

Mollard, Gé

2014 2.20646 Go West! Road movie d’enfer sur 5300 bornes. USA—Ouest américain—1re partie. *Le Journal des Motards* (France), (January): 59-63. [Includes Route 66 in Arizona, and Grand Canyon. Part 2 in February issue does not pertain to this bibliography.] [In French.]

Mollerup, W.; Pullich, A. F.; AND Storm, Gustav

1889 2.17389 (EDS.) *Nordisk Conversationslexikon, indeholdende forklaring over vigtige navne, ejenstande og begreber, som forekomme under loesning og i samtale. Femte Bind, N-R.* Kjobenhavn: Forlagsbureauet (D. H. Delbanco, G. E. C. Gab, F. Hegel & Son., C. C. Bose), 3rd ed., 834 pp. [See “New-Mexico”, p. 69; includes Colorado River, *in passing*.] [In Danish.]

Möllhausen, Balduin [Möllhausen, Heinrich Balduin] [Möllhausen, Baldwin] *see also* Moellhausen

NO DATE 2.25929 *B. Möllhausens’ reizen, tochten en evonturen in America. Met een voorbericht en aanbevolen door Alexander von Humbolt. Nieuwe Uitagave.* [H. C. Michaelis, translator.] Arnhem-Nijmegen, [The Netherlands]: Gebrs. E. & M. Cohen, 2 volumes, 360 [363], 369 [375] pp. [1858?] [A translation of *Tagebuch einer Reise vom Mississippi nach den Küsten der Südsee* (Möllhausen, 1858, ITEM NO. 2.4618).] [In Dutch.]

NO DATE 2.4616 *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico, unternommen als Mitglied der im Auftrage der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten ausgesandten Colorado-Expedition.* Leipzig: Otto Purfürst, 2 volumes, 455, 406 pp. [1860. See Appendix I to this bibliography.] [In German.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-68| **FARQUHAR 22** [as 1861] HOWES M712 STORM 2850 WAGNER–CAMP 362:2

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *see* Möllhausen (1861, ITEM NO. 2.4623) for information on reviews and notices to either the Purfürst or Costenoble imprints

NO DATE 2.4617 *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nordamerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico, unternommen als Mitglied der im Auftrage der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten ausgesandten Colorado-Expedition.* München: Verlag Lother Borowsky, 2 volumes. [*Ca.* 1975.] [In German.]

NO DATE 2.11936 *Wanderungen durch die Prärien und Wüsten des westlichen Nordamerika : vom Mississippi nach den Küsten der Südsee : im Gefolge der von der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten unter Lieutenant Whipple ausgesandten Expedition.* München: Verlag Lothar Borowsky, 533 [539] pp. [Voorwort von Alexander von Humboldt, pp. 5-12; Nachwort von Siegfried Augustin, pp. 531-534.] [1975?] [In German.]

NO DATE 2.25587 *Bilder aus dem Reiche der Natur.* [No place]: Leopold Classic Library, 175 pp. [*Ca.* 2016.] [Facsimile reprint of the 1904 ed. An on-demand publication.] [In German.]

1858 2.4618 *Tagebuch einer Reise vom Mississippi nach den Küsten der Südsee. Eingeführt von Alexander von Humbolt.* Leipzig: Hermann Mendelssohn, 494 [496] pp., map.

[Written based on the 35th-parallel Pacific railroad survey conducted by Lieutenant Amiel Weeks Whipple, 1853-1854, which Möllhausen accompanied.] [Map: *Karte zu Balduin Möllhausen's Reise vom Mississippi nach der Küste der Südsee im Jahre 1853-1854. Entworfen und gezeichnet von Dr. Henry Lange.* ("F. A. Brockhaus' Geogr.-artist. Anstalt, Leipzig.", "Verlag von Hermann Mendelssohn.") Scale 1:6,015,000. "Colorado" is depicted between "G. v. Californien (Mar Bermejo)" to the confluence of "R. de la Virgen"; in the Grand Canyon region is labeled "R. Colorado" and delineated for the most part with a dashed line. "Green R." and "R. Grande" run from the northeast to the Colorado; the Green's confluence is between the confluences of "Colorado Chiquito" (Little Colorado River, its lower reach delineated by a dashed line) and an unlabeled stream that is Cataract Creek; in turn, "R. S. Juan" and the Little Colorado are tributaries to the Grand before its confluence with the Green. Möllhausen's route (with the Whipple expedition) is marked in red. Also of note is the labeling of "Gadsden-Gebiet".] [In German.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 39| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-16| **FARQUHAR 19b** HOWES M713 STORM 2851 WAGNER–CAMP 305:1 WHEAT IV:955 [map]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1858, ITEM NOS. 30.744, 30.1389

1858 2.4619 *Diary of a journey from the Mississippi to the coasts of the Pacific with a United States Government expedition.* (Introduction by Alexander von Humboldt.) (Mrs. Percy Sinnett [Jane Sinnett], translator.) London: Longman, Brown, Green, Longmans, and Roberts, 2 volumes (xxxi, 352; xi, 397 pp. + advertisements). [Translation of *Tagebuch einer Reise vom Mississippi nach den Küsten der Südsee* (Möllhausen, 1858, ITEM NO. 2.4618).] [Author's name on title-pages given as Baldwin Möllhausen.] [Map: *Map illustrating Baldwin Möllhausen's travels from the Mississippi to the coast of the Pacific, in the years 1853-1854."* ("London, Longman & Co.", "Engraved by Edw^{d}. Weller, Duke Str^{t}. Bloomsbury".) The map is identical to the one published in the original German ed., with the substitution of only the title panel, producers' information, and prominent geographical labels in English (of those noted in the remarks on the German ed., specifically, "Gulf of California" and "Gadsden Territory").]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 39| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 1-34, 2-16| **FARQUHAR 19a** HOWES M713 STORM 2849 WAGNER–CAMP 305:2 WHEAT IV:956 [map; with illustration between pp. 106/107]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1859, ITEM NO. 30.874

1858 2.4620 *Reis van den Mississippi naar de kusten van den Grooten Oceaan, door B. Möllhausen. Met een voorberigt van Alexander von Humboldt. Vertaald uit het Hoogduitsch door Dr. H. C. Michaëlis.* (Hendrik Carel Michaëlis, translator.) Zutphen: A. E. C. van Someren, 2 volumes [1858, 1859]. *Eerste Deel* (1858), 360 [363] pp.; *Tweede Deel* (1859), 369 [375] pp.] [Translation of *Tagebuch einer Reise vom Mississippi nach den Küsten der Südsee* (Möllhausen, 1858, ITEM NO. 2.4618).] [In Dutch.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FARQUHAR cites with Farquhar 19 HOWES 713 WAGNER–CAMP 305:3

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Aa, 1859, ITEM NO. 30.849; "S., A.", 1859, ITEM NO. 30.848

1858 2.16680 Der Rio Colorado des Westens. *Zeitschrift für Allgemeine Erdkunde*, New Series, 5: 438-443. [In German.]

1860 2.4621 *Wanderungen durch die Prairien und Wüsten des westlichen Nordamerika vom Mississippi nach den Küsten der Südsee : im gefolge der von der Regierrung der Vereinigten Staaten unter Lieutenant Whipple Ausgesandten Expedition.* Leipzig: Hermann Mendelssohn, 2 volumes. [The 3rd ed. of *Tagebuch einer Reise vom Mississippi nach den Küsten der Südsee* (1858), which was written based on the 35th-parallel Pacific railroad survey conducted by Lieutenant Amiel Weeks Whipple, 1853-1854, which Möllhausen accompanied.] [In German.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES 713 WAGNER–CAMP 305:4
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1860, ITEM NO. 30.746

1861 2.4623 *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico, unternommen als Mitglied der im Auftrage der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten ausgesandten Colorado-Expedition.* Leipzig: Hermann Costenoble, 2 volumes, 455, 406 pp. [Apparently also an 1860 release, possibly without date? (ITEM NO. 2.4616). See Appendix I to this bibliography.] [Written following the lower Colorado River-northern Arizona expedition conducted by Lieutenant Joseph Christmas Ives, 1857-1858, which Möllhausen accompanied.] [In German.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 2-16| HOWES M712 WAGNER–CAMP 362:1
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES (Purfürst and Costenoble imprints not distinguished here) Anonymous, 1860, ITEM NOS. 30.612, 30.651, 30.652, 30.657, 30.745, 30.825; Anonymous, 1861, ITEM NOS. 30.1, 30.2, 30.821, 30.822; Anonymous, 1865, ITEM NO. 30.4; Anonymous, 1866, ITEM NO. 30.823; "A.", 1861, ITEM NO. 30.906; Hartlaub, 1862, ITEM NO. 30.743; Müller, 1865, ITEM NO. 30.824; "S.", 1861, ITEM NO. 30.621

1861 2.4624 *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico, unternommen als Mitglied der im Auftrage der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten ausgesandten Colorado-Expedition.* Jena: ___________. [Written following the lower Colorado River-northern Arizona expedition conducted by Lieutenant Joseph Christmas Ives, 1857-1858, which Möllhausen accompanied.] [*NOTE*: Howes' notation of an 1861 edition with a Jena imprint has not been seen for this bibliography; it is, however, accepted on the authority of Howes. If correct, the imprint is likely that of Hermann Costenoble; otherwise it is a lapsus for another known place of publication for Costenoble.] [In German.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES M712

1862 2.4625 *Vandringer gjennem det vestlige Nordamerikas prairier og udørkener fra Mississippi til Sydhavets Kyster.* (M. Rovfing, translator.) Kjøbenhavn: P. G. Philipsens Forlag, 476 pp., map. [Translation of *Tagebuch einer Reise vom Mississippi nach den Küsten der Südsee* (Möllhausen, 1858, ITEM NO. 2.4618).] [In Danish.]
≡ FARQUHAR cites with Farquhar 19 HOWES M713 WAGNER–CAMP 305:5

1864 2.4626 Reliquien. Erzählungen und Schilderungen aus dem westlichen Nord amerika. *Deutsche Roman-Zeitung*, Jahrgang 1, Band 4: columns 27-72, 113-156, 187-234, 273-312. [In German.]

1865 2.4627 *Reliquien. Erzählungen und Schilderungen aus dem westlichen Nord amerika.* Berlin: Janke, 3 volumes in one. [*NOTE*: A citation of "no place" is also noted for this reprint of the serialized "Reliquien" from the *Roman-Zeitung* of 1864.] [In German.]

1867 2.4628 *Resor i Norra Amerikas klippberg till Ny-Mexicos högslätt, företagna af Colorado-Expeditionen, enligt uppdrag af Förenta Staternas regering, och beskrifna af Balduin Möllhausen, Medlem af expeditionen.* (C. E. Möller, translator.) Stockholm: Tryckt hos R. G. Berg, 2 volumes (*Förra Delen*, 355 [359] pp.; *Sednare Delen*, 313 [314] pp.). [Translation of *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord Amerikas . . . .*] [In Swedish.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES M712

1867 2.4629 *Nord und Süd : Erzählungen und Schilderungen aus dem westlichen Nordamerika.* Jena: Hermann Costenoble, 2 volumes. [1 Bd. *Alice Ludlow.—Der erste Baum zur Blockhütte.* 2. Bd. *Der Feldmesser*.] ["Alice Ludlow" first appeared as a serial in *Der Hausfreund* for 1867; "Der Feldmesser" first appeared as a serial in *Der Hausfreund* for 1866. The original serials have not been seen for this bibliography.] [In German.]

1868 2.4630 *Schetsen uit de nieuwe wereld : tooneelen en schideringen uit het westen van Noord-Amerika. Naar het hoogduitsch door S. J. Andriessen.* (S. J. Andriessen, translator.) Zutfen: J. H. A. Wansleven et zoon, 212 pp. [In Dutch.]

1960 2.4631 *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico, unternommen als Mitglied der im Auftrage der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten ausgesandten Colorado-Expedition.* Louisville, Kentucky: Lost Cause Press, (2 volumes, 455, 406 pp.) on 11 microopaque cards. [In German.]

1969 2.4633 *Diary of a journey from the Mississippi to the coasts of the Pacific.* New York and London: Johnson Reprint Corp., 2 volumes. [Reprint of the English translation of Möllhausen's *Tagebuch einer Reise vom Mississippi nach den Küsten der Südsee* (1858, ITEM NO. 2.4619), with a new introduction by P. A. Fritzell.]

1970 2.4634 *Diary of a journey from the Mississippi to the coasts of the Pacific with a United States government expedition.* Chicago: Library Resources, on microfiche. (Library of American Civilization, 21141.) [Reproduction of the 1858 English translation.]

1975 2.4635 *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico.* Hildesheim: H. A. Gerstenberg, 2 volumes. ("Reprographischer Nachdruck der Ausgabe Leipzig 1861.") [In German.]

1975 2.26227 *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico.* (Introduction by Erich Heinemann.) München: Borowsky, 2 volumes. [Author's name given as Balduin von Möllhausen.] [In German.]

1975 2.11937 *Wanderungen durch die Prärien und Wüsten des westlichen Nordamerika : vom Mississippi nach den Küsten der Südsee : im Gefolge der von der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten unter Lieutenant Whipple ausgesandten Expedition.* Hildesheim: Gerstenberg, 492 pp. [Facsimile reprinting, "Nachdr. D. 2. Aufl. Leipzig 1860".] [In German.]

1996 2.4640 *Tagebuch einer Reise vom Mississippi nach den Kusten der Sudsee.* Karben: Petra Wald, 494 pp. [In German.]

1997 2.4641 *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico, unternommen als Mitglied der im Auftrage der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten*

		ausgesandten Colorado-Expedition. Woodbridge, Connecticut: Research Publications, 2 volumes on 11 microfiche. [In German.]
2006	2.18308	*Tagebuch einer Reise vom Mississippi nach den Küsten der Südsee*. [No place]: Elibron, 494 [496] pp., map. (Elibron Classics.) [Facsimile printing, in reduced size, of the 1858 Leipzig ed. (ITEM NO. 2.4618). Copyright Adamant Media Corporation.] [An on-demand publication.] [In German.]
2009	2.28112	*Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico, unternommen als Mitglied der im Auftrage der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten ausgesandten Colorado-Expedition.* Saarbrücken: Fines Mundi, 2 volumes. (Edition Terra Incognita.) ("Unveränderter Faksimile-Reprint".) [Facsimile reprinting of 1861 Costanoble imprint, with color illustrations and folded map.] [In German.]
2010	2.18287	*Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord Amerikas: Bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico . . .* [No place]: Nabu Press, 2 volumes in 1, 455 [456], 406 pp. [Ellipsis is part of cover title. Facsimile reprint of 1861 Costenoble (Leipzig) ed. (ITEM NO. 2.4623).] [An on-demand publication.] [In German.]
2011	2.18288	*Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nordamerikas.* Paderborn: Salzwasser-Verlag GmbH, 2 volumes, 378, 330 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [In German.]
2011	2.26228	*Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico, unternommen als Mitglied der im Auftrage der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten ausgesandten Colorado-Expedition.* [London]: British Library, Historical Print Editions, 2 volumes. [An on-demand publication.] [In German.]
2012	2.18289	*Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nordamerikas.* Hamburg: tredition GmbH, 2 volumes, 416, 372 pp. (tredition Classics.) [Text reset.] [An on-demand publication.] [In German.]
2012	2.26229	*Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico, unternommen als Mitglied der im Auftrage der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten ausgesandten Colorado-Expedition.* [No place]: Gale ECCO, 2 volumes. (Sabin Americana.) [An on-demand publication.] [In German.]
2012	2.28110	*Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico, unternommen als Mitglied der im Auftrage der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten ausgesandten Colorado-Expedition.* [No place]: Hansebooks, 2 volumes in 1, 740 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [In German.]
2012	2.28111	*Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico, unternommen als Mitglied der im Auftrage der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten ausgesandten Colorado-Expedition.* Hannover: hoesufer.com, 2 volumes in 1, 740 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [In German.]
2013	2.25586	*Bilder aus dem Reiche der Natur.* Paderborn: Salzwasser-Verlag GmbH, 175 pp. [Facsimile reprint of the 1904 ed.] [An on-demand publication.] [In German.]
2015	2.25585	*Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nordamerikas.* [No place]: Salzwasser-Verlag GmbH, 2 volumes. [An on-demand publication.] [In German.]

2016 2.26230 *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas.* [No place]: Hansebooks, 2 volumes. [An on-demand publication.] [In German.]

2017 2.26231 *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas.* [No place]: Relnk Books, 2 volumes. [An on-demand publication.] [In German.]

Möllhausen, Balduin, AND Graf, Andreas

1999 2.9690 *Ausgewählte Werke. Abteilung I, Erzählungen. Band 2,1 Reliquien : Erzählungen und Schilderungen aus dem westlichen Nordamerika. Bd. 1 und Bd. 2, 1. Teil.* Hildesheim: G. Olms, 236, 164 pp. [In German.]

Molnár, Krisztina

2019 2.32093 Első külföldi front desk gyakornokként a Greenbrier Resortnál (2. rész). *Kutasi Hírek* (Hódmezővásárhely, Hungary), 10(11) (November): cover, 8. [After the writer's contract as the Greenbrier Resort's first foreign front desk intern ended, she notes a trip to the Southest, including visits to Hoover Dam, Grand Canyon, and Horseshoe Bend; a photo on the cover shows her at Grand Canyon West.] [In Hungarian.]

Momaday, N. Scott

1989 2.4642 The Southwest. *In: Discover America! A scenic tour of the fifty states.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, pp. 222-253.

Monaghan, J. H.

1907 2.13666 America a land of unlimited opportunities. *The Dental Cosmos*, 49(1) (January): 78-81. [See p. 81: "Someone said you couldn't begin to describe the Colorado cañon without lying . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Monaghan, Jay

1977 2.17619 *Schoolboy, cowboy, Mexican spy.* (Foreword by Ray Allen Billington.) Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 218 pp. [From the dust jacket: An "unofficial personal history of events in the Old West and Mexico in the early years of this century . . . ." See p. 209, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Monahan, Linda

2006 2.23114 It's our airspace too! *PMLAA News* (Pine Mountain Lake Aviation Association, Groveland, California), 21(1) (January): 4. [Includes notes on flying in eastern Grand Canyon airspace.]

Monahan, Rosemary

NO DATE 2.15230 Photographer of mountains and volcanoes; Dr. Tempest Anderson 1846-1913. *Northlight* (Arizona State University, Department of Art) (7, Forgotten Victorians; Problems in 19c Photography): 54-57. [See p. 54, quotation from Anderson mentioning having visited “in 1900, the district of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado in the Arizona Desert, which contains many extinct volcanoes . . . .” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Monast, Jim

2021 2.30668 My favorite national park in the United States; enjoying America’s diverse landscapes. *Workers’ COMPanion* (Monast Law Office, Upper Arlington, Ohio), (October): 1. [Grand Canyon. Includes remark on riding “donkeys” into the canyon.]

Moncrieff, A. R. Hope

NO DATE 2.16161 *The world of to-day : a survey of the lands and peoples of the globe as seen in travel and commerce. Volume VI.* London: Gresham Publishing Co., 380 pp. + advertisements. [*Ca.* 1907.] [See p. 39, brief mention of Grand Canyon, including John Wesley Powell and the putative journey of “an ignorant trapper” (James White, though not noticed by name).] [*The world of today.*]

Mondaca, Ignacio

2000 *2.26119* Apuntes para una biografía familiar. *In:* Margalli, Aglae (compiler), *Remembranzas : crónicas del viejo Mexicali.* Mexicali, Baja California: Gobierno del Estado de Baja California, Instituto de Cultura de Baja California. [In Spanish.]

Mondell, Frank W.

1916 2.16224 Additional statement of Hon. Frank W. Mondell, a Representative in Congress from the State of Wyoming. *In: Game refuges : hearings before the Subcommittee of the Committee on Agriculture, House of Representatives, Sixty-fourth Congress, First Session, on H. R. 11712 : Saturday, June 17, 1916.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 46-49. [See p. 46, comments on lands now a national monument but will be a national park; with specific reference to Grand Canyon.]

Moneta, Daniela P.

1985 2.8888 A tramp across the continent. *In:* Moneta, Daniela P. (ed.), *Chas. F. Lummis : the centennial exhibition commemorating his tramp across the continent.* Los Angeles: Southwest Museum, pp. 17-20.

Mong, Becky [Mong, Rebecca]

1990	2.4643	Silly questions? *In:* Arizoniques [SECTION] (Vicky Hay, ed., illustrated by Bob Boze Bell). *Arizona Highways*, 66(1) (January): 46. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-34|
1991	2.4644	By the dusk's fading light. *In:* Mileposts [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 67(9) (September): 47. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69|
1995	2.4645	(ED., Mileposts [SECTION]) Grand Canyon star party. *Arizona Highways*, 71(6) (June): 46.
1995	2.4646	(ED., Mileposts [SECTION]) Getting to know the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 71(7) (July): 54.
1997	2.4647	(ED., Mileposts [SECTION]) How suite it is. *Arizona Highways*, 73(3) (March): 54. [Grand Canyon Suites hotel, Tusayan, Arizona.]
1998	2.4648	(ED., Mileposts [SECTION]) Phantom Ranch reservations. (Illustration by Jack Graham.) *Arizona Highways*, 74(7) (July): 54.
2000	2.7961	The many faces of Arizona; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 76(12) (December): 22-39.

Monroe, Harriet

NO DATE	2.25148	Beauty. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 75-81. [2016?] [Volume text reset, illustrations omitted. An on-demand publication.]
1899	2.4649	The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *Atlantic Monthly*, 84(506) (December): 816-821. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-34| FQ7:150A [volume] GOODMAN 973
1902	2.4651	Its ineffable beauty. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 54-57. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-34|
1902	2.26606	[Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 113. [Credited to Chicago Record-Herald.]
1906	2.26565	Its ineffable beauty. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 54-57.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1906	2.26607	[Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 113. [Credited to Chicago Record-Herald.]
1909	2.26566	Its ineffable beauty. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 54-57.
1909	2.4652	[Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 113. [Credited to Chicago Record-Herald.]
1915	2.13778	A nation-wide art. *Poetry*, 7(2) (November): 84-88. [Editorial comment; see pp. 85-86.]
1922	2.28415	Nature the source. *Poetry*, 20(5) (August): 266-268. [Item signed "H. M."] [See p. 266, ". . . she builds the Grand Canyon . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1922	2.28409	His home town. *In:* Reviews [SECTION]. *Poetry*, 20(6) (September): 332-338. [Item signed "H. M."] [A review of *Slabs of the Sun-burnt West*, by Carl Sandburg. See p. 338, Monroe's remark, "As for the title-poem, in the second section it succeeds at first in suggesting something of the exalted but flabbergasting betwilderment—as of a man knocked cold by sublimity—which overwhelms many a tourist at his first view of the Grand Canyon of Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1981	2.4653	1899: The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *In:* Schullery, Paul (ed.), *The Grand Canyon: early impressions.* Boulder, Colorado: Colorado Associated University Press, pp. 47-55. [From Monroe (1899).] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-34|
2011	2.15767	The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *In:* Newman, Lance (ed.), *The Grand Canyon reader*. Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 84-90. [Reprinted from *Atlantic Monthly* (Monroe, 1899).]
2017	2.25465	The Arizona pioneer. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 28(1) (Winter): 7. [John Hance.] [Item submitted by Shane Murphy, with credit: "*The Topeka State Journal*, July 2, 1903. Citation reads: 'Harriet Monroe in New York Journal.'"]
2018	2.27141	The Arizona pioneer. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(3) (Summer): 5. [John Hance.] [Item submitted by Shane Murphy, with credit: "*The Topeka State Journal*, July 2, 1903. Citation reads: 'Harriet Monroe in New York Journal.'"]
2020	2.29579	Its ineffable beauty. *From:* Stories [SECTION]. *In:* Dundas, Zach (ed.), *Grand Canyon : "the ages at work".* Austin, Texas: Wildsam Field Guides, pp. 136-139.

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Monser, Ashley

2011 2.21128 Seeing the Grand Canyon for the first time. *In:* It’s a Mitzvah [SECTION]. *Voices* (Congregation B’nai B’rith, Santa Barbara, California), 85(4) (Fall) (Tishrei/Tevet 5772): 6.

Monson, Ralph

1970 *2.30790* London Bridge: reassembled over Colorado River. *Contractors and Engineers Magazine* (Pittsfield, Massachusetts), 67(9) (September): cover, 4, 13, 15. [Paralleled by an article by Peter Neale, “London Bridge: reconstructed on the Thames” (cover, 4, 12-14).]

Monster Media LLC

NO DATE *2.18678* *Media kit : Yuma, Arizona : Z93, Today’s Best Music : Outlaw Country KCYK 1400AM.* Yuma, Arizona: Monster Media LLC, [8] pp. [*Ca.* 2010.] [Yuma area media kit for radio stations KLJZ and KCYK, including broadcast signal coverage map (p. [8]).]

Montagu, Jean-Yves, AND **Thomas, Alain**

1996 2.4654 *L’Ouest américain.* Paris: Éditions du Chêne, 159 pp. [Also later printings in *Grands Voyageurs* series.] [In French.]

1998 2.4655 *Western America : the national parks.* (Andrew Wilson, translator, *in association with* First Edition Translations, Ltd.) Köln: Evergreen (Benedikt Tashcne Verlag GmbH), 159 pp. [Translation of *L’Ouest américain.*]

1998 2.25468 *El Oeste Americano : los parques nacionales.* (Nuria Caminero Arranz, translator.) Köln: Evergreen (Benedikt Tashcne Verlag GmbH), 159 pp. [Translation of *L’Ouest américain.*] [In Spanish.]

2001 2.25469 *West-Amerika : de nationale parken.* (Jaap Sietse Zuierveld, translator.) Hedel: Librero, 159 pp. [Translation of *L’Ouest américain.*] [In Dutch.]

Montaigne, Grace Wharton

1926 2.30441 The formal opening of Bryce Canyon, 1925. *Improvement Era*, 29(8) (June): 749-754. [A continuation of a tale of a grandfather telling of the origin of features at Bryce Canyon. See under the section, “Lore of Mythology”, p. 752: Vulcan, in an outrage, “kicked over the huge tub, full of flaming color, in high dugeon; the immense flood of red water thus dashed against the cliffs, stained them the ruddy reds you see, and thus was Bryce Canyon in scenic Southern Utah given its charm of color. The great mass of water, thus suddenly thrown out, cut and wore, tumbled and churned, and chiselled its way to the sea, cutting that great gorge behind Bryce Canyon, which crass men unknowingly dub ‘The Grand Canyon of the Colorado,’ retaining in that appellation nothing of the true origin of the gorge except the Spanish word Colorado, which means red, ruddy." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Montané Martí, Julio César

2002 *2.18438* *Hernando de Alarcon: Primer explorador del Río Colorado.* [Culiacán, Sinaloa]: Universidad Autónoma de Sinaloa, 158 pp. [In Spanish.]

2004 *2.18439* *Los indios de todo se maravillaban : la relación de Hernando de Alarcón, primer explorador del Río Colorado, año de 1540.* Zapopan, Jalisco: El Colegio de Jalisco Fideicomiso Teixidor, 109 pp. [In Spanish.]

Montané Martí, Julio César, AND **Lazcano Sahagún, Carlos**

2008 *2.18840* *El encuentro de una península : la navegación de Francisco de Ulloa, 1539-1540.* Ensenada, Baja California: Fundación Barca, Museo de Historia de Ensenada, Archivo Histórico de Ensenada, 251 pp. (Colección Navegantes de la California, 3.) [In Spanish.]

Montaner y Simón, Editores [firm]

1893 2.27823 *Diccionario enciclopedico hispano-americano de literatura, ciencias y artes. tomo Décimotercero.* Barcelona: Montaner y Simón, Editores, 1208 [1209] pp. [See p. 225, "Moellhausen (Balduino)" (Balduin Möllhausen), which notes, "En 1857 hizo su tercer viaje á América y exploró los países del Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE) The titles of Möllhausen's publications cited in this item are translated into Spanish.] [In Spanish.]

Montanus, Arnoldus

1671 *2.22201* *De nieuwe en onbekende weereld: of beschryving van America en 't Zuid-Land, vervaetende d'oorsprong der Americaenen en Zuidlanders, gedenkwaerdige togten derwaerds . . . .* Amsterdam: Jacob Meurs [Jacob van Meurs]. [See "Twaelfde Hoofd-stuk: California, en't vordere noordelijk ste deel van America lanx de Zuid-zee en binne-waerd" (pp. 204-215), "Dertiende Hoofd-stuk: Nieuw-Mexico" (pp. 215-222).] [In Dutch.]

Monteith, James

1877 2.4656 *Comprehensive geography : local, physical, descriptive, historical, mathematical, comparative, topical, and ancient : with map-drawing and relief maps.* New York, Chicago, and New Orleans: A. S. Barnes and Co. [cover indicates only New York and Chicago], 104 pp. (The Independent Course.) (Monteith's Independent Course [as on cover].) [Various customized printings add several pages after p. 104, for different parts of the country; *e.g.* "New Jersey Edition" as noted on cover.] [See p. 46: "The banks of the Colorado are in some places more than 4,000 feet high, and very precipitous. [¶] The principal canyons are between the Virgin River and the junction formed by the Green and Grand Rivers." (ENTIRE NOTE) See maps, pp. 44, 48-49, each which depict the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon region differently.]

Montel, Adeline

1994 2.8889 *Les Rocheuses.* Nancy, France: Presses Universitaires de Nancy, 191 pp. (Histoire Régionale des États-Unis.) [See pp. 10, 13, 14, 96, 139.] [In French.]

Montémont, Albert

1846 *2.19085* De l'Orégon et de la Californie, d'après les plus récentes publications sur ces contrées. *Société de Géographie, Bulletin* (Paris), Series 3, 6 (August): 83-103. [Lower Colorado River, see pp. 92, 97-98.] [In French.]

1846 *2.19086* De l'Orégon et de la Californie, d'après les plus récentes publications sur ces contrées. *Société Française de Statistique Universelle, Journal des Travaux*, 17(4/6) (October/December): columns 111-130. [Lower Colorado River, see in columns 120-125.] [In French.]

1847 *2.19087* De l'Orégon et de la Californie, d'après les plus récentes publications sur ces contrées. *Société de Statistique de Marseille, Répertoire des Travaux*, 10 [Series 2, 5]: 344-362. (Credited to *Société Française de Statistique Universelle, Journal des Travaux*; see Montémont, 1846, ITEM NO. 2.19086). [Lower Colorado River, see pp. 353, 357-358.] [In French.]

1847 *2.17477* *Voyages nouveaux par mer et par terre effectués ou publiés de 1837 a 1847 dans les diverses parties du monde : contenant la description de ces contrées, les mœurs, coutumes, gouvernements, cultes, productions, industrie, commerce, etc., etc. IV. Voyages en Amérique.* Paris: A. René et Ce, 416 pp. [See "Le *Rio-Colorado* de l'ouest", pp. 48-50.] [In French.]

1854 *2.15385* Orégon et Californie. *In:* Montémont, Albert, *Voyages en Amérique par Christophe Colomb—Fernand Cortez—Pizarre—Cabral—Humboldt—Basil-Hall—Mistress Trollope—Ross—Parry—Franklin—Bulloch—Watterton—Head—Walsh. Illustrés par Boucourt et Ch. Mettais. Revues et traduits par M. Albert-Montémont. [Volume III, No. 14.]* Paris: J. Bry Ainé, pp. 12-16 [each part is individually paginated]. [In French.]

Montenegro Espinoza, Martina

2004 *2.24027* (COMPILER) *Mexicali, 100 años y más de 100 mujeres.* Mexicali, Baja California: XVII Ayuntamiento de Mexicali; Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Cultura de Baja California, 418 pp. [In Spanish.]

Montes, Eduardo

2002 2.8751 History on the rails. *Travel 50 and Beyond*, 13(1) (Winter): 12-14. [Grand Canyon Railway.]

Montesinos, José L.

1997 2.27545 L'esperit de la frontera. *Pòrtula* (Pòrtol, Marratxí, Mallorca, Spain), (183) (Juliol, 1ª quinzena) (July): 27. [Includes note of Cárdenas and Grand Canyon.] [In Catalan.]

Montezuma [*pseudonym*]

1908 2.13780 Fresh pastures. Part II. *Western Field*, 12(1) (February): 18-25. [See p. 21; author notes, "I have . . . 'run' the Grand Cañon of the Colorado in a flimsy batteau, and the cañons of the Yampah and Green Rivers in a home-made canvas canoe." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Montgomery, Cora

1850 *2.17467* The union of the seas. *The Merchants' Magazine* (New York), 22(2) (February): 146-154. [Atlantic-Pacific Oceans. See pp. 152-153, noting a line "From the navigable head of the Colorado [River of Texas] . . . to the navigable head of the Gila" (p. 152), and, at the mouth of the Gila, the "Colorado River of the West", on which may open a course between the Pacific and Deseret [Utah] (p. 153).]

Montgomery, D. H.

1891 2.23678 *The leading facts of American history.* Boston: Ginn and Co., xii, 359, lxvii pp. (The Leading Facts of History Series.) [See p. 39, note of "the Cañon of the Colorado", with footnote: "Cañon (Can'yon); the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River in Arizona is a gorge or chasm extending for about three hundred miles. Its rocky walls rise from 3000 to 7000 feet perpendicularly from the river." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1894 2.18914 *The leading facts of American history.* Boston: Ginn and Co., 359, lxix pp. (The Leading Facts of History Series.) [See p. 39, note of "the Cañon of the Colorado", with footnote: "Cañon (Can'yon); the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River in Arizona is a gorge or chasm extending for about three hundred miles. Its rocky walls rise from 3000 to 7000 feet above the river." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Montgomery, Frances, AND **Montgomery, Sandra**

2006 *2.24836* School bus. *From:* Chapter twenty-six; William Ford Montgomery. W. Ford and Nellie May Montgomery. Montgomery homestead. *In:* Conrad, Debra Trigg, *Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate".* Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 175-179. [Originally written June 19, 1996.]

Montgomery, Kathy

2011	2.14879	Family business. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 87(1) (January): 6-7. [Silas Aiken, son of Bruce Aiken, is a Grand Canyon park ranger.]
2011	2.14880	Backpacking the Canyon; Grand Canyon Field Institute, South Rim. *In:* Weekened Getaways [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 87(1) (January): 26.
2011	2.15201	Rest stops. *Arizona Highways*, 87(7) (July): cover, 1, 18-29. [Arizona lodges. See "El Tovar, Grand Canyon", pp. 22, 23.
2011	2.15969	Counting his blessings. *Arizona Highways*, 87(11) (November): 6-7. [Grand Canyon National Park volunteer "Sjors (no last name)". California condor observer.]
2012	2.17276	Best of AZ; 31 things to do before you kick the bucket. *Arizona Highways*, 88(8) (August): 18-29. [See: "Crash at the Iconic Rest Stops. 3. El Tovar, Phantom Ranch, Indian Garden Campground", p. 20; "Countdown to Takeoff. 10. Vermilion Cliffs National Monument", pp. 23, 24; "Hook Up in the River. 15. Lees Ferry, Glen Canyon", p. 25 [fishing]; "Get Your Hands Dirty. 16. Grand Canyon Field Institute", p. 25; "Take the Scenic Routes. 18. Oak Creek Canyon, Kaibab Plateau, Hart Prairie, Saguaro National Park", p. 26; "Walk Over the Grand Canyon. 19. Navajo Bridge", p. 26; "Look to the Sky. 21. Grand Canyon Lodge", p. 26; "Run the Colorado. 22. Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek", pp. 26, 27 [*NOTE*: Photo, p. 27, "Rafting the Colorado River, Grand Canyon", by Kerrick James, depicts rafts in the Little Colorado River]; "Take a Rim-to-Rim-to-Rim Shot. 23. Grand Canyon National Park", p. 27; "Hit the trails. 26. Seven Falls, Widforss, Inner Basin, Humphreys Peak", p. 28; "Listen to the Blues. 27. Havasu Canyon", p. 28 [see also front cover and legend, p. 1]; "To to the Flow. 28. Toroweap Overlook", p. 29.]
2013	2.18195	Corps values. *Arizona Highways*, 89(3) (March): 44-49. [Civilian Conservation Corps in Arizona.]
2013	2.19126	Is that a swimming pool on the South Rim? *Arizona Highways*, 89(10) (October): 46-49. [Grand Canyon Inn.] [See also "Editor's Letter", p. 2 (ITEM NO. 2.19127 [R. Stieve, 2013]).] [See also letters from Carol Rodriguez (ITEM NO. 2.19670) and Joan Miller (ITEM NO. 2.19671), (January 2014 issue, 90(1): 4).]
2014	2.19833	Life on the edge. (Photographs courtesy of Caroline Kenny and Grand Canyon National Park Museum collection.) *Arizona Highways*, 90(2) (February): 38-43.
2014	*2.20387*	Maybe you can go home again. *Arizona Highways*, 90(4) (April): 40-45. [Ruth Okimoto, childhood internee in World War II Japanese-American camp in Poston, Arizona, returns to visit the site.]
2015	2.22228	She knows dam well. *Arizona Highways*, 91(3) (March): 50-51. [Katie Lee.]
2015	*2.22868*	Yuma's sunshine. The National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration ranks Yuma as the sunniest place in the country. It's a distinction that early business leaders used to their advantage. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 91(7) (July): 8.

2015 2.22869 Grand Canyon Railway Hotel. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 91(7) (July): 14. [Williams, Arizona.]

2016 2.24637 This land is your land. *Arizona Highways*, 92(8) (August): cover, 1, 12-42, 44-55. [See pp. 12-13; "Grand Canyon National Park" (pp. 24-25), "Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument (p. 26), "Lake Mead National Recreation Area" (pp. 28-29); "Pipe Spring National Monument" (pp. 38-39).]

2018 *2.26679* The Garden Café; open from October to May, the Garden Café in Yuma serves breakfast and lunch, with a brunch buffet on Sundays, and makes family recipes from scratch, including something called Torture Cake—it's 'torture to resist.'". *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 94(3) (March): 9. [On the grounds of the former E. F. Sanguinetti home.]

2019 2.27699 Grand Canyon National Park, 1919-2019. *Arizona Highways*, 95(2) (February): 6-14.

2020 2.29116 He took a toll. In 1903, a handsome, engaging and ambitious man named Ralph Cameron bought the rights to the Bright Angel Trail on the South Rim of the Grand Canyon. That same year, he built a hotel, erected a gate and began collecting tolls. It was an aggressive move that led to a long series of legal battles and his eventual fall from grace. *Arizona Highways*, 96(1) (January): 18-21.

2021 *2.29914* Yuma's longest flight. Although it's best known as the "winter lettuce capital of the world" and the home of Arizona's best bean-and-cheese burrito, Yuma has another distinction: It's the site of what then was the longest flight in history. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 97(1) (January): 8. [The *City of Yuma*, a single-engine Aeronca Sedan piloted by Bob Woodhouse and Woody Jongeward, remained continuously in flight for 1,124 hours, August 24-October 10, 1949. (Refueling was done by handing fuel canisters to the low-flying aircraft from a speeding convertible.)]

2021 2.30497 Obscure references; from rare art at Hubbell Trading Post to an aerial tramway at Fort Bowie, Arizona's national parks are rife with interesting trivia. (Illustrations by Eric Hanson.) *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), Park yourself; a guide to Arizona's national parks, monuments, historic sites, recreation areas and more [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 97(8) (August): 44-45. [Includes Golen Canyon National Recreation Area (Horseshoe Bend), Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Pipe Spring National Monument.]

Montgomery, Kathy, AND Markow, Paul

2015 2.23453 Sir David. *In:* 7 Decades of David Muench [special issue]. *Arizona Highways*, 91(12) (December): 4-7.

Montgomery, Kathy, AND Ward, Sam

2024 2.31606 To the bat cave!!! The Grand Canyon is best known for its broad panoramas, billion-year-old geology and backcountry adventure. Caves aren't on that list, but one cave in particular is about to make headlines—it contains something so rare that nothing like it has ever been seen anywhere else in the world. *Arizona Highways*, 100(1) (January): 38-43. [Sam Ward's illustrations are paintings. The cave, "in a remote area of Grand Canyon National Park", was discovered by Jason Ballensky. It contains the well-preserved remains of bats that died between a century and more than 50,000 years ago.]

Montgomery, Laura Marie

1989 *2.17526* *The transformation of the political economy of the Mexicali Valley of northwest Mexico: Ejidatarios, the state, and ecological crisis. (Volumes I and II.)* Doctoral dissertation, Michigan State University, 427 pp.

Montgomery, Nellie May

2006 *2.24824* Chapter eight; Yuma Mesa Homemakers Club; “The Lemon Pie Ladies”. What is the Yuma Mesa Homemaker’s Club? *In:* Conrad, Debra Trigg, *Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : “It’s there, all you have to do is irrigate”.* Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 77-94. [Originally written 1987.]

Montgomery, Nellie May, AND Montgomery, Sandra Ford

2006 *2.24835* Chapter twenty-six; William Ford Montgomery. W. Ford and Nellie May Montgomery. Montgomery homestead. *In:* Conrad, Debra Trigg, *Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : “It’s there, all you have to do is irrigate”.* Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 164-174. [Originally written October 1997.]

Montgomery, Walter

1889 2.15240 (ED.) *American art and American art collections : essays on artistic subjects by the best art writers, fully illustrated with etchings, photo-etchings, photogravures, phototypes, and engravings on steel and wood bythe most celebrated artists. Vol. II.* Boston: E. W. Walker and Co., pp. 529-1004. [See “Thomas Moran”, pp. 793-799.]

Monvert, Adolphe de

1919 2.12850 *Aux États-Unis : a French reader for beginners.* Boston: Allyn and Bacon, 265, 70 pp. [In French.]

Moodie, Christina

2009 2.12454 The lottery. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (May/June): 10. [Begins with remark on having lost a lottery to obtain permit to hike to The Wave in the Paria Canyon Vermilion Cliffs Wilderness.]

Moody, Charles Amadon

1900 2.92 To the cañon by rail. “The Santa Fé & Grand Cañon R. R. is now prepared to handle passengers from Williams to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado.” *Land of Sunshine*, 13(1) (June): 28-37. [Item signed "C. A. M."] [Grand Canyon Railway.] [*NOTE*: In 1900 the rail line still had not reached the rim of the canyon, with a stage connection from end of track.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 1-32, 1-53| FQ30:184 [volume]

1909 2.17281 (ED.) Makers of Los Angeles. *Out West*, 30(4) (April): 311-420. [See Charles Fletch Lummis, pp. 366-367; Edwin Jessop Marshall, p. 380; Joseph Amasa Munk, p. 391.]

Moody, John

1908 2.13189 The romance of the railways. VIII. The Atchison Topeka and Santa Fe system. *Moody's Magazine*, 6(3) (September): frontispiece (recto and verso), 145-156.

Moody, Margaret

1968 2.31886 San Diego Chapter. *Ninety-Nine News* (The Ninety-Nines, Inc., International Organization of Women Pilots, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma), (February): 28. [Includes note, "Lois and Harry Bartling spent some time at the Grand Canyon. They report that the new airport and facilities are tremendous and they had a wonderful time seeing the sights." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Moody, Tom

1990 2.4658 [Letter to membership.] *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(3) (May): 1.

1991 2.4659 Being a boatman. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 4(1) (February): 14.

1992 2.4660 Moving up to second boatman. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 2.

1994 2.4661 Time and the river flowing; of long days, long trips, and naps in the afternoon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(3) (Summer): 18-20.

1994 2.4662 The times they are a-changin'. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(4) (Fall): 7.

1995 2.4663 So goes the flow. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(3) (Summer): 13.

1995 2.4664 A new hand on the throttle. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(3) (Summer): 18-19.

1995 2.4665 The many faces of the Colorado River. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 7.

1996 2.4666 The state of the river. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(3): 3.

1997 2.4667 [Comments made at book signing and presentations at Cline Library, Northern Arizona University, "Grand Canyon: The Next Century of Change".] *In:* Abyssus, C. V., ". . . recovering hippies and river rats . . .". *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 27-28. [Ellipses are part of title. Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]

Moody, Tom, AND Steiger, Lew

2002 2.8954 Tom Moody. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(2) (Summer): 1, 18-33. [Moody oral history interview.] [See also correction by Joan Nevills Staveley, 15(3) (Fall): 5.]

Moody, Ralph

1967 2.4668 *Stagecoach west.* New York: T. Y. Crowell Co., 341 pp.

1967 2.4669 *Stagecoach west.* New York: Promontory Press, 341 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 452

1998 2.4670 *Stagecoach west.* Lincoln, Nebraska: University of Nebraska Press, Bison Books ed.

Moody's [firm]

1917 2.13582 Grand Canyon Ry. *In:* Steam railroad companies of the United States. *Moody's Manual of Railroads and Corporation Securities*, 1917, Volume 1, p. 49.

Moon, Beth McClellan

2001 2.27371 David Alvin McClellan—Esther Turley. *In:* Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.* Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 145-146. [Includes brief notes of Pipe Spring, Buckskin Mountains, and Lees Ferry area.]

Moon, Ellie

2002 2.8924 Havasupai Falls; canyon of the blue-green waters. *Flagstaff Live!*, (April 25-May 1): 28

Moon, G. Washington

1891 2.10399 *Men and women of the time. A dictionary of contemporaries. Thirteenth edition, revised and brought down to the present time.* London: George Routledge and Sons, Ltd. [See "Powell, Major John Wesley", pp. 729-730.]

Moon, Hak Ja Han

2011 *2.15734* Commemorative address. *In: Ceremony for the dedication and launch of the* Won Mo *boat : Peace Palace, Las Vegas, August, 18. 2011* [*sic*]. [No place]: U.S. Marine Corporation, and Master Marine, pp. [6]-[7]. [See p. [7], brief notice of Colorado River and Hoover Dam.] [Boat designed and used by Rev. Sun Myung Moon.]

Moon, Hyo Jin

1981 2.18058 Excerpt from "After Touring the Grand Canyon". *In:* Moon, Sun Myung, *Day of Hope in review : part 3. vol. 1 1976-1981.* [Tarrytown, New York?]: International One World Crusade, Inc., p. 136.

Moon, James H.

2004 *2.27341* James H. Moon, "A" Company, 2nd Platoon. Interviewed 24 October 2003. *From:* Oral Histories of Camp Bouse [CHAPTER]. *In:* Baty, Roger M., and Maddox, Eddie L., Jr. (eds.) *Where heroes trained : the 736th Medium Tank Battalion (Special) : from its formation through secret battle training in Desert Training Center and California-Arizona Maneuver Area, February 1943-April 1944.* Tucson, Fenestra Books, pp. 172-176.

Moon, Ron

2016 2.31098 In the belly of the beast; rafting the Grand Canyon you are spoilt for choice, but you'll want to book well in advance if you intend tackling this stretch of the Colorado River. *Australian Geographic Outdoor*, (January/February): 74-79. [Advice and planning.]

Moon, Yoon Sung [윤성문]

2015 2.28214 미서부 5 대 캐년을 찾아서#1 그랜드캐년. 아득한 시간여행, 그 장엄함과 경이로움에... [miseobu5 dae kaenyeon-eul chaj-aseo#1 geulaendeukaenyeon. adeughan sigan-yeohaeng, geu jang-eomhamgwa gyeong-iloum-e...] [US West 5: Finding Grand Canyon #1: Grand Canyon. Time travel, in its majesty and wonder . . .]. 주안에 [juan-e] / *News InChrist* (주안에교회 [juan-egyohoe] InChrist Community Church, Valley Chapel, Northridge, California), 3(10) (October): 11. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [In Korean, with bilingual serial title and publisher's information.]

Moone, J. Alexander

1899 2.13985 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 101.

Mooney-Melvin, Patricia

1991 2.11867 Harnessing the romance of the past: Preservation, tourism, and history. *The Public Historian*, 13(2) (Spring): 35-48. [See pp. 47-48, reference to Irvin Cobb's *Roughing It De Luxe*.]

Moore, Bob

1994 *2.26034* A man-made wonder, Hoover Dam. *Route 66 Magazine*, (Fall): 50-.

1996 2.26035 Grand Canyon Caverns. *Route 66 Magazine*, (Spring): 44-.

1998 *2.26036* The Kingman Army Air Force. *Route 66 Magazine*, (Spring): 46-.

1998 2.4671 Hiking to the Keyhole. *Span* (Newsletter of the Natural Arch and Bridge Society), 10(2) (April): 5-6. [Keyhole Natural Bridge.]

1998 *2.26037* Oatman Hill. *Route 66 Magazine*, (Fall): 30-.

2003 2.26038 Cameron, Arizona; heart of Indian country. *Route 66 Magazine*, (Spring): 44-.

2004 *2.26039* Needles celebrates birth of Route 66. *Route 66 Magazine*, (Winter): 22-.

2005 *2.26040* The other road. *Route 66 Magazine*, (Winter): 46-. [U.S. Route 93, Kingman, Arizona, to Boulder City, Nevada.]

2005 *2.26041* Eldorado Canyon. *Route 66 Magazine*, (Winter): 54-.

2005 *2.26042* The other road. *Route 66 Magazine*, (Summer): 26-. [Arizona Route 95 to London Bridge.]

Moore, C. I. D.

1920 2.17874 In desert places; here nature discloses that mysterious charm and colorful beauty so peculiar to the Southwest. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 14(11) (October): 19-32. [Grand Canyon, p. 26. Also includes lower Colorado River region.]

Moore, Dewey

2019 2.30972 *Death on the North Rim.* [No place]: Outskirts Press, Inc., 341 [342] pp. [Volume is a work of fiction (cited as ITEM NO. 7.1131) based on the Powell expedition and the Dunn-Howlands deaths, but see the “Afterword” (pp. 339-341) that offers the author’s personal reflections.] [An on-demand publication.]

Moore, James Gregory

2006 2.13314 *King of the 40th parallel : discovery in the American West.* Stanford, California: Stanford University Press, 387 pp. [See Chapter 9, “An Unparalleled Fraud”, pp. 221-251. Includes the Wheeler Survey and John Wesley Powell.]

Moore, John A., Sr.

2008 2.29082 Get out and enjoy nature via the bus and train. *The Travelin' Grampa: Touring the U.S.A. without an automobile* (Clifton Heights, Pennsylvania), 1(4) (June): 8-9. [See p. 9, remarks on visiting Grand Canyon National Park via Amtrak rail to Flagstaff, and Greyhound bus from Flagstaff to Williams and Grand Canyon; also Grand Canyon Railway between Williams and Grand Canyon. Also notes "Limited air service from Las Vegas to Grand Canyon Airport".]

Moore, John A., AND **Kooda, Marcia**

1989 2.4672 *Nature portrayed : the natural world of the Americas. An art exhibition celebrating the centennial of the American Society of Zoologists, 27-30 December 1989, Boston.* Riverside, California: Department of Biology, University of California, 92 pp.

Moore, John Bassett

1899 2.13077 Boundaries of the United States. *In: Verhandlungen des Siebenten Internationalen Geographen-Kongresses, Berlin, 1899, Zweiter Theil.* Berlin: W. H. Kühl; London: Sampson Low and Co.; and Paris: H. Le Soudier, pp. 691-703.

Moore, Kenny

1985 2.4673 Grandeur and torment; traversing the Grand Canyon in midwinter is no picnic, the author found, especially with a go-go governor as guide. *Sports Illustrated*, 62(14) (April 8): 96-100, 102, 104, 106-108, 110. [Arizona Governor Bruce Babbitt.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-34|

Moore, L.

1971 2.4674 Havasupai—still no problems in paradise. *Outdoor Arizona*, 13 (May): 10-12.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69|

1971 2.4675 Concert in the Canyon. *Phoenix Magazine*, 6 (May): 29-31. [Concert for Havasupai children, Havasu Canyon.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69|

Moore, Mary Lu

1978 2.4676 Additional readings on the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 54(11) (November): 48.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69|

Moore, Meredith

1973 2.12314 “Ames Airings” [COLUMN]. *The Astrogram* (U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Ames Research Center, Moffett Field, California), 15(18) (June 7): 4. [Includes notice of Paul Bennett and Jack Connolly, who “plan to float the Grand Canyon in life rafts for ten days”; actually a commercial rafting trip.]

Moore, Paul B.

2012 2.18009 *Grand Canyon impressions.* [No imprint], 66 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [Rear cover: “An Impressionistic Photography Study”.] [Text pp. [iii], 64-66; color photographs, without legends, are printed in an impressionistic style.]

Moore, R. [Moore, Richard]

1874 2.15898 *The artizans’ guide and everybody’s assistant: Containing over three thousand new and valuable receipts and tables in almost every branch of business connected with civilized life, from the household to the manufactory.* Montreal: John Lovell, 284, 22, 71, [1] pp. [See “Appendix to ‘The Artizan’s Guide. On Correspondences.”, 71 pp. [separately paginated]; specifically p. 65: “Myriads of ages have elapsed while the rushing waters have been cutting out those tremendous ravines in the hard rock, known as the Canyons of Mexico, Texas, Colorado, and the Rocky Mountains. The great Canyon of the Colorado river is 298 miles long, and the sides rise perpendicularly above the water to a height of 5000 or 6000 feet.” (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Swedenborgian literature. Very similar to the passage in Élisée Reclus (1872, p. 133; ITEM NO. 21.5515).]

1882 2.15899 *The universal assistant, and complete mechanic, containing over one million industrial facts, calculations, receipts, processes, trade secrets, rules, business forms, legal items, etc., in every occupation, from the household to the manufactory.* New York: R. Moore; Montreal: Lovell Printing and Publishing Co.; London: William Dunham; and London: James Spiers, standard export ed., 1016 pp. [Swedenborgian literature. See p. 734: “Myriads of ages have elapsed while the rushing waters have been cutting out those tremendous ravines in the hard rock, known as the Canyons of Mexico, Texas, Colorado, and the Rocky Mountains. The great Canyon of the Colorado river is 298 miles long, and the sides rise perpendicularly above the water to a height of 5000 or 6000 feet.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]

Moore, R. L.

1974 *2.31583* “If at first you don’t succeed . . .” The first nonstop coast-to-coast flight. *The AOPA Pilot* (Aircraft Owners and Pilots Association), (November): 42-45. [John A. Macready and Oakley G. Kelly, Long Island to San Diego (via Yuma), May 2-3, 1923; 26:50:38.]

Moore, Randy

2016 2.24115 Canyon Ministries. *In:* Place and Time [section]. *National Center for Science Education, Reports*, 36(1) (Winter): 6. [Regarding Tom Vail and Canyon Ministries.]

Moore, Randy, and Witt, Kara Felicia

2018 2.27069 *The Grand Canyon : an encyclopedia of geography, history, and culture.* Santa Barbara (California), and Denver: ABC-CLIO, xliii, 391 [393] pp. [Includes "Themaic Essays", pp. 1-92; "Topical Entries", pp. 97-366.]

Moore, Rick

2003 2.9448 Cleaning up the San Juan power plant; standing on the shoulders of Trust members. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 5. [Includes photograph of Curt Walters painting on the South Rim of Grand Canyon.]

2006 2.10549 The Kane and Two Mile Ranches; a project grounded on the land and based in optimism. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter) [February]: 6-7. [Kane Ranch, Two Mile Ranch.]

Moore, Robert

1893 2.16195 (Chairman, Executive Committee) *Ethical Society of St. Louis : what it is and its work.* St. Louis: Nixon-Jones Printing Co., 26 pp. [See p. 23, "Sunday Afternoon Popular Science Lecture Course"; list includes "March 5th—'The Grand Canon of the Colorado.' Prof. Wm. B. Potter." (entire note)]

Moore, Robert J., Jr.

1999 2.8145 *America from the air.* San Diego, California: Thunder Bay Press, 303 pp.

1999 2.8146 *America from the air.* New York: Barnes and Noble Books, 304 pp. (Copyright White Star S.r.l., Vercelli, Italy.)

2006 2.10723 *The Civilian Conservation Corps in Arizona's rim country: working in the woods.* Reno: University of Nevada Press, 156 pp. [See pp. 5, 33, 73-74.]

Moore, Sarah J.

2013 2.18646 *Empire on display : San Francisco's Panama-Pacific International Exposition of 1915.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 240 pp. [Grand Canyon exhibit, by Santa Fe Railway, pp. 9, 147, 155-164.]

≡ reviews and notices Price, 2014, item no. 30.1052

Moore, W. Clement

1915 2.14451 The latest discovery of the West. *St. Louis Furniture News*, 53(6) (September): 27-28. [See p. 27.]

Mooregood, Bestus

2013 2.22779 The Winslow zone; Station to Station invades La Posada with a train full of hipsters, and, of course, I'm there. *Flagstaff Live!*, 19(39) (September 26-October 2): 12-13. [Concludes with a trip to Soap Creek Rapids on the Colorado River.]

Moorhead, M. V., and **Hardiman, Billy**

2014 2.21132 Cover story: A grand trip to the Grand Canyon proves memorable in many ways. German boys choir shares its magical talents in an equally magical venue. *Wrangler News* (Tempe, Arizona), 25(8) (May 3-16): cover, 3, 8-9. [Regensburger Domspatzen, the boys choir of Regensburg Cathedral, Regensburg, Germany.]

Moose, Clyde P.

1990 2.4677 Memoirs of Clyde P. Moose. *In:* People and places of the old Kaibab. *U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Cultural Resources Management Report 10*, pp. 1-42.

≡ cross-listings |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69|

Mooz, Bill [Mooz, William E.]

2005 2.10426 In reference to "Take Me to the River" by Vince Welch in bqr 18:2. *In:* Dear Eddy [section]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(3) (Fall): 7.

2008 2.11454 Dear Eddy. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1) (Spring): 2. [Letter.]

2011 2.15139 The mystery stick. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(1) (Spring): 20.

2011 2.15300 [Comments.] *In:* Memories and photos from the 2011 GTS river trip. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(2) (Summer): 17. [Guides Training Seminar.]

2018 2.26860 In reference to multiple articles in BQR Volume 30 Number 4, Winter 2017-2018. *In:* Dear Eddy [section]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(1) (Spring): 8. [References to oral history interview of Bill Skinner (Skinner and Steiger, 2017, item no. 2.26388), riverboarding by Munger (2017, item no. 2.26384), and Katie Lee (Anonymous, item no. 4.597).]

Mora, Carmen de [Mora Valcárcel, Carmen de]

1990 2.17014 La *Relación de la jornada de Cíbola*, de Pedro Castañeda Nájera: ¿un texto censurado? *Insula*, 45(522): 14-15. [In Spanish.]

1991 2.17015 Códigos culturales en la *Relación de la jornada de Cíbola* de Pedro Casteñeda Nájera. *Nueva Revista de Filología Hispánica*, 39(2): 901-912. [In Spanish.]

1992 2.17016 *La siete ciudades de Cíbola : textos y testimonios sobre la expedición de Vázquez de Coronado.* Sevilla: Ediciones Alfar, 228 pp., map. (Alfar Universidad: Ediciones, Textos y Documentos, 46.) [In Spanish.]

Moraes, A. J. Mello de [Moraes, Alexandre José Mello de]

1858 *2.25979* *Corographia historica, chronographica, genealogica, nobiliaria, e politica do Imperio do Brasil . . . . Tomo I.* Rio de Janeiro: Typographia Americana de José Soares de Pinho, 456 [460] pp. [Regarding rivers of North America, see p. 12: ". . . rio Colorado, que se perde no fundo do golpho da California . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Portuguese.]

Morales, Alvaro

2016 *2.25750* *Learning to answer questions form semi-structured knowledge sources.* Master's thesis, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 50 pp. [Employs a "convolutional network model". See introduction to Chapter 2, "Uniform Access to Infoboxes", which includes (pp. 17-18) Hoover Dam and illustrates "A snippet of the infobox for the Hoover Dam Wikipedia article, showing attributes with diverse value types."]

Moran, Ruth B.

1924 2.4678 Thomas Moran; an impression. *The Mentor*, 12 (August): 38-52.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-34|

Moran, Thomas

NO DATE 2.25154 American art and American scenery. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 127-131. [2016?] [Volume text reset, illustrations omitted(!). An on-demand publication.]

1902 2.4680 American art and American scenery. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 85-87.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-34|

1903 2.15754 Knowledge a prime requisite in art. *Brush and Pencil*, 12(1) (April): 14-16.

1906 2.26576 American art and American scenery. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 85-87.

1909 2.26577 American art and American scenery. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 85-87.

1978 2.4681 *Thomas Moran : the Grand Canyon sketches.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, portfolio of 11 loose leaves (10 sketches and text, 11¾ × 16 inches) in embossed ornamental folder (12 × 16¼ inches). (Designed by Christina Watkins. Lithographed by Tewell's Printing and Lithography, Denver, Colorado.) [First leaf is an introduction by T. J. Priehs; remaining leaves are duotone reproductions of previously unpublished sketches by Moran, from the collection of the Jefferson National Expansion Memorial, St. Louis, Missouri. 5,000 sets produced.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:676 FQ17:370 FQ18:321 FQ24/2:1197A, 1197B [both incomplete sets] FQ30:242

1997 2.17975 Appendix 3: Letters from the Far West. *In:* Anderson, Nancy K., *with* Thomas Bruhn, Joni Kinsey, and Anne Morand, *Thomas Moran.* Washington, D.C.: National Gallery of Art, and New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, pp. 358-367. [See "The Colorado Canon. A Trip to the Verge of the Chasm. Major Powell's Second Survey—Peculiarities of the Country—Water Pockets in the Rocks—Looking Down the Abyss—The Colorado and Niagara. From Our Own Correspondent, Kanab, Utah Territory, Wednesday, 13 August 1873", pp. 363-366. From *The New York Times*, September 4, 1873. And see "Letter From Thomas Moran to Mary Nimmo Moran, Kanab, 13 August 1873", p. 367.]

Moran, Thomas, AND Dutton, Clarence Edward

NO DATE 2.4682 *Thomas Moran at Grand Canyon : words by Captain Clarence Dutton. A folio of engraving reproductions by artist Moran. Suitable for framing.* Toquerville, Utah: Third Mesa Publishing, 13 leaves (loose), offset on single sheets (6 views of engravings, 6 texts, and introductory page); in illustrated paper envelope. [1978. Set seen was purchased new at Grand Canyon in 1995.] [Cited title is from the envelope. Publisher's imprint is from an adhesive sticker at bottom of envelope verso.] [Leaf sets: "Thomas Moran" [introduction]; "De Motte Park"; Marble Cañon"; "An Amphitheater Second Order Of Magnitude"; "Kanab Cañon"; "The Toroweap"; "Witches' Water Pocket". Illustration on paper envelope is the "De Motte Park" engraving.]

Morand, Anne R.

1990 2.4683 Thomas Moran; Yellowstone and the Grand Canyon—In the field and from the studio. *In: Splendors of the American West: Thomas Moran's art of the Grand Canyon and the Yellowstone.* Birmingham, Alabama: Birmingham Museum of Art, in association with University of Washington Press, Seattle and London, pp. 11-27.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69|

1996 2.4684 *Thomas Moran : the field sketches, 1856-1923.* Norman, Oklahoma, and London: University of Oklahoma Press, *for* Thomas Gilcrease Institute of American History and Art, Tulsa, 313 pp. + 40 pp. color plates. (Gilcrease-Oklahoma Series on Western Art and Artists, Volume 4.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ16:142

1996 2.4685 "The artistic side of the trip": the travels and field sketches of Thomas Moran. *In:* Morand, Anne, *Thomas Moran : the field sketches, 1856-1923.* Norman, Oklahoma, and London: University of Oklahoma Press, *for* Thomas Gilcrease Institute of American History and Art, Tulsa, pp. 11-100.

Morand, Anne, AND Ewing, Norma

1996 2.4686 Checklist of field sketches of Thomas Moran. *In:* Morand, Anne, *Thomas Moran : the field sketches, 1856-1923.* Norman, Oklahoma, and London: University of Oklahoma Press, *for* Thomas Gilcrease Institute of American History and Art, Tulsa, pp. 101-301.

Morand, Anne, AND Friese, Nancy

1986 2.4687 *The prints of Thomas Moran in the Thomas Gilcrease Institute of American History and Art.* Tulsa, Oklahoma: Gilcrease Museum Association, 255 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-34| FQ3:98 FQ4:116 FQ8:279 FQ9:405 FQ9A:59 FQ10:241 FQ11A:106 FQ12:344 FQ17:301

Morang, Andrew, AND Morang, Melinda

2015 *2.23058* By the sea, by the sea, by the salty Salton Sea. *Shore and Beach*, 83(1): 67-69.

Morawietz, Karl-Heinz

2019 2.28095 Las Vegas. *DUSmomente* (Flughafen Düsseldorf GmbH, Düsseldorf), 2019(2) (April): 8-9. [Travel tips. See "Raus in die Natur" (p. 9), which notes, *in passing*, Lake Mead, Hoover Dam, Grand Canyon, and Valley of Fire State Park.] [In German.]

Moreau, César

1839 *2.25647* Statistique générale du Mexique. Établie d'après les documens officiels les plus résens et les recherches des statisticiens de divers pays. *Société Français de Statistique Universelle, Journal des Travaux* (Paris), New Series, 4(9) (March): columns 521-553. [See "Le Colorado de Occidente ou le fleuve Rouge occidental" (columns 528-529).] [In French.]

Moreau, F. Frédéric [Moreau, Félix Frédéric]

1888 2.4688 *Aux États-Unis : notes de voyage par F. Frédéric Moreau : avec un croquis de l'auteur.* Paris: E. Plon, Nourrit et C^{ie}, 263 pp. (Librarie Plon.) [The sketches referred to appear only as a collage in the frontispiece.] [A travelogue from the summer of 1886. See: frontispiece; Chapter 10, "Le Grand-Cañon", pp. 99-110 (visit to Peach Springs, Arizona, and descent to Colorado River along Peach Springs Canyon and Diamond Creek); and remarks on "The Needles" on the Colorado River, pp. 111-112.] [Also note "Erratum" leaf tipped in on half-title page, which indicates for p. 100 and following, "*Lire* Stage *au lieu de* Stadge." The misspelling also appears on the frontispiece collage, wherein a small sketch is labeled "Peach Springs Stadge Office" (*sic*) that depicts actually the "Grand Cañon Stage Office" in Peach Springs.] [In French.]

2018	2.27296	The Grand Cañon. *In:* Spamer, Earle, Demons at the Farlee Hotel. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(4) (Fall): 3-6. [Translation of the chapter, "Le Grand Cañon" in Moreau (1888, ITEM NO. 2.4688), with introductory remarks and postscript by Spamer. Moreau's account of his 1886 visit to Peach Springs, Arizona, and the Farlee Hotel at Diamond Creek. Translation from the French by Spamer with the assistance of Google Translate (not indicated in article).] [*Erratum*: Page 5, figure legend line 8, *for* west *read* east. (Figure and legend added by editor.)]

Moreau, George

1906	2.22579	*L'envers des États-Unis.* Paris: Plon-Nourrit et C^{ie} , 295 [297] pp. (Librarie Plon.) [Grand Canyon, pp. 35-36. Refers to "le grand cañon du Colorado" and as well to "les noms de Glen Cañon et de Great Cañon."] [In French.]

Morehouse, George W.

1898	2.15895	*The wilderness of worlds : a popular sketch of the evolution of matter from nebula to man and return. The life-orbit of a star.* New York: Peter Eckler, 246 pp. + advertisements. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, pp. 108-109.]

Morel-Fatio (Monsieur)

1855	2.13086	Report of an expedition down the Zuni and Colorado rivers, by Capt. L. Sitgraves [*sic*], Corps Topographical Engineers, Washington, 1853. Expédition au Rio Colorado et Rivière Zuni; rapport du Capitaine L. Sitgraves [*sic*], du Corps des Ingénieurs topographes; Washington, 1853. *In:* Analyses et Rapports [SECTION]. *Société de Géographie*, Series 4, 9 (June): 372-381. [Summary of Sitgreaves (1853, ITEM NO. 2.5820).] [In French.]

Morell, Virginia

1981	2.20277	To be a boatman. *Outside*, 6(7) (December 1981/January 1982): 28-34, 77-78.

Morell, Virginia, AND Nichols, Michael

2006	2.10508	The unexpected canyon. *National Geographic*, 209(1) (January): 36-55. [Table of contents lists article as "The Grandest Canyon", p. [v]; also on this page is cover photo credit, "Photographer Michael Nichols perches on Toroweap Overlook in Grand Canyon National Park", but cover shows a photo from another article—however, another copy was seen with the indicated photo, thus there are multiple states of this issue. See also in this issue: "From the Editor", by Chris Johns, p. [vi]; "On Assignment", pp. [xxviii-xxix]; and "Do It Yourself", p. [126].] [See also "Letters"

section of May 2006 issue of *National Geographic*, comments by Patrick Walters and W. B. Price, and response by Nichols.]

2006 2.23651 El Gran Cañón; una imagen insólita. *National Geographic España*, 18(1) (January): cover, [iii], 2-21. [Cover tease and table of contents (p. [iii]) lists article as “Gran Cañón del Colorado”. See also in this issue, “Editorial”, by Chris Johns, p. [1].] [In Spanish.]

2006 2.25102 Grand Canyon segreto; la nebbia invernale reinventa il paesaggio sopra il sentiero Bright Angel. *National Geographic Italia*, 17(1) (January): cover, 52-71. [In Italian.]

Morelli, Roberto

2010 2.15183 Onde nel deserto. *Natura* (Milan), (May): 34-41. [Slot canyons in Arizona.] [In Italian.]

Moreno, Richard

2002 *2.24737* *Roadside history of Nevada.* Missoula, Montana: Mountain Press Publishers, 286 pp.

Moreno Ducheny, Denise

2004 *2.25878* Foreword: Two valleys, two nations—one river, one region. *In:* Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, Mason, Cheryl, Sánchez López, Eduardo, and Quintero Núñez, Margarito (eds.), *Imperial-Mexicali Valleys: Development and environment of the U.S.-Mexican border region.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, and Institute for Regional Studies of the Californias, pp. xi-xii.

2005 *2.22007* Prólogo. Dos valles, dos naciones. Un río, una región. *In:* Quintero Núñez, Margarito, Sánchez López, Eduardo, Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, and Mason, Cheryl (eds.), *Desarrollo y medio ambiente de la región fronteriza México-Estados Unidos : valles de Imperial y Mexicali.* México: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, and Miguel Ángel Porrúa, pp. 7-9. [In Spanish.]

Moreno Mena, José A.

2005 *2.27002* Acercamiento a los procesos de filantropía transfronterizos entre México y Estados Unidos [ABSTRACT]. *In: Abstracts : 47th Annual Conference : Western Social Science Association : Albuquerque, New Mexico, April 13 to April 16, 2005*, pp. 74-75. [Includes Mexicali-Valle Imperial.] [In Spanish.]

Moreno Mena, José A., AND **Alonso, Guadalupe**

2004 *2.25894* Nongovernmental organizations in the Mexicali and Imperial Valleys: An approach to their characteristics and interactions. *In:* Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, Mason, Cheryl, Sánchez López, Eduardo, and Quintero Núñez, Margarito (eds.), *Imperial-Mexicali Valleys: Development and environment of the U.S.-Mexican border region.*

San Diego: San Diego State University Press, and Institute for Regional Studies of the Californias, pp. 399-413.

2005 *2.22024* Organizaciones no gubernamentales en Mexicali y valle de Imperial: un acercamiento a sus características e interacciones. *In:* Quintero Núñez, Margarito, Sánchez López, Eduardo, Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, and Mason, Cheryl (eds.), *Desarrollo y medio ambiente de la región fronteriza México-Estados Unidos : valles de Imperial y Mexicali.* México: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, and Miguel Ángel Porrúa, pp. 449-466. [In Spanish.]

Moréri, Louis

1716 *2.30586* *Supplement aux anciennes editions du grand dictionaire historique de Mre. Louis Moreri. ou le mélange curieux de l'histoire sacrée et profane . . . . Tome Premier. A-H.* Amsterdam: Chez Pierre, Brunel, R. & G. Westein, David Mortier, Pierre de Coup; La Hay: Chez Adrian Moetjens, L & H. Van dole; Autrecht: Chez Guillaume vande Water, 804 pp. [See p. 384: "Californie, presqu'Isle de l'Amerique Septentrionale dans la mer du Sud, est à l'Occident du nouveau Mexique, & n'en est separée que par le fleuve du *Colorado*; ainsi que le découvrit le P. Kino, Jesuite Allemand, qui passa du Royaume de Sumatra en Californie l'an 1701, n'aïnt eu pour s'y rendre qu'à traverser le *Rio-Azul*, ou riviere bleuë, & le *Colorado*, dans lequel se jette l'autre riviere."] [In French.]

1731 *2.30587* *Le grand dictionnaire historique ou le mélange curieux de l'histoire sacrée et profane . . . . Prémière Edition de Basle en François, corrigée & considérablement augmentée. Tome II.* Basle: Chez Jean Brandmuller, 723 pp. [See p. 513: "Californie, presqu'Isle de l'Amerique Septentrionale dans la mer du Sud, est à l'Occident du nouveau Mexique, & n'en est separée que par le fleuve du *Colorado*; comme remarque le P. Kino, Jésuite Allemand, qui passa du Royaume de Sumatra en Californie l'an 1701, n'ayant eu pour s'y rendre qu'à traverser le *Rio-Azul*, ou rivière bleuë, & le *Colorado*, dans lequel se jette l'autre rivière."] [In French.]

1731 *2.30588* *Le grand dictionnaire historique ou le mélange curieux de l'histoire sacrée et profane . . . . Seconde Edition de Bâle en François, corrigée & considérablement augmentée. Tome II.* Basle: Chez Jean Brandmuller, 723 pp. [See p. 513: "Californie, presqu'Isle de l'Amerique Septentrionale dans la mer du Sud, est à l'Occident du nouveau Mexique, & n'en est separée que par le fleuve du *Colorado*; comme remarque le P. Kino, Jésuite Allemand, qui passa du Royaume de Sumatra en Californie l'an 1701, n'ayant eu pour s'y rendre qu'à traverser le *Rio-Azul*, ou rivière bleuë, & le *Colorado*, dans lequel se jette l'autre rivière."] [In French.]

1759 *2.30589* *Le grand dictionnaire historique, ou le mélange curieux de l'histoire sacrée et profane . . . . Nouvelle Édition, dan laquelle on a refondu les Supplémens de M. l'Abbé Goujet, le tout revu, corrigé & augmenté par M. Drouet. Tome Troisième.* Paris: Chez les Libraires Associés, 874 pp. [Half-title indicates *Nouvelle et Derniere Édition. Tome Troisième. [C.]-COM*. Half-title verso indicates: Chez{ Le Mercier, Desaint & Saillant, Jean-Thomas Herissant, Boudet, Vincent, Le Prieur.] [See p. 60: "Californie, presqu'isle de l'Amérique septentrionale dans la mer du Sud, est à l'occident du nouveau Mexique, & n'en est séparée que par le fleuve *Colorado*; comme remarque le P. Kino, jésuite Allemand, qui passa du nouveau Mexique en Californie l'an 1701, n'ayant eu pour s'y rendre qu'à traverser le *Rio-Azul*, ou riviere bleue, & le *Colorado*, dans lequel se jette l'autre riviere."] [In French.]

Moreri, Luis [Moréri, Louis]

1753 *2.30590* *El gran diccionario historico, o miscellanea curiosa de la historia sagrada y profana . . . . Traducido del Frances de Luis Moreri: con amplissimas adiciones y curiosas investigaciones relativas à los Reynos pertenecientes à las coronas de España y Portugal assi en el antiguo como en el nuevo mundo. Por Don Joseph de Miravel y Casadevante. Tomo Segundo.* Paris: a costa de los liberos privilegiados, y en Leon de Francia, de los hermanos DeTournes, libreros, 548, 460 pp. [Half-title: Tomo Segundo. B-CEZ. Each initial letter is separately paginated.] [See p. [C]50: "California, peninsula de la America Septentrional en el Mar del Sur, está al occidente del Nuevo Mexico, del qual la separa solo el rio *Colorado*, como lo advierte el P. Kino, Jesuita Aleman, que passó del Reyno de Sumatra à California el año de 1701. no haviendo tenido otro que hazer para arribar, sino atrevesar el *Rio Azul*, y el *Colorado*, en el qual desagua estotro."] [In Spanish.]

Morery, Louis [Moréri, Louis]

1707 *2.30890* *Le grand dictionaire historique ou le mélange curieux de l'histoire sacrée et profane . . . . Par M^{re} Louis Morery . . . Nouvelle et derniere édition revûë, corrigée et augmentée par M.* [François] *Vaultier. Tome II [C-F].* Paris: Chez Denys Mariette, 850 pp. [See p. 22, "Californie", credited to "*Lettres édifiantes & curieuses des Missionnaires Jesuites.* V. Recüeil 1705." (*i.e.*, Le Gobien, 1705, ITEM NO. 2.28021). Begins: "Californie, presqu'Isle de l'Amerique Septentionale dans la mer du Sud, est à l'Occident du Nouveau Mexique, & n'en est separée que par le Fleuve du *Colorado*; ansi que le découverte le P. Kino, Jesuite Allemand, qui passa du Royaume de Sumatra en Californie, l'an 1701. n'ayant eu pour s'y rendre qu'à traverser le *Rio-Azul*, ou Riviere Bleuë, & le *Colorado* dans lequel se jette l'autre riviere."] [This is an early general recognition, following on Le Gobien's notes and printing of Kino's map (see more fully Kino, 1705, CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.629), of documentary evidence from Kino that Lower California is a peninsula, not an island. Cartobibliography is THE GRAND CANON Volume 2.] [In French.]

Moretti, Laura

1998 2.9035 I'm a believer. *Animals' Agenda*, 18(2) (March): 14.

Morgan, D. B.; Graham, Tom; Iverson, Ken; Neves, Vic; Monger, Wayne; Stiles, Hank; Hall, Gary; McGrath, Judy; AND Palmer, Jeff

1997 2.29822 To "B" or not to "B" that is the question. *The Train Sheet* (Feather River Rail Society and Portola Railroad Museum, Portola, California), (85) (May/June): 7. [Regarding the "great swirl of debate going on about the sale of the ALCO FPA-4B unit", or the "ALCO 'B' unit", a purchase offer for which was received from the Grand Canyon Railway.] [Not illustrated.]

Morgan, Dale L.

1947 2.9290 Introduction. *In:* The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 15(1/4): 1-8.

1949 2.9301 Introduction. *In:* The exploration of the Colorado River and the High Plateaus of Utah in 1871-72. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 16-17: 1-9.

1953 *2.8394* *Jedediah Smith and the opening of the West.* Indianapolis, Indiana: Bobbs-Merrill Co., 458 pp., plates. [Reprinted 1964.]

1964 2.24454 The map of Oregon and Upper California. *In:* Frémont, John Charles, *Geographical memoir upon Upper California, in illustration of his map of Oregon and California : newly reprinted from the edition of 1848 with introductions.* San Francisco: Book Club of California, pp. xxi-xxxi, folded map in pocket.

1965 *2.29163* *Jedediah Smith and the opening of the West.* Lincoln, Nebraska: University of Nebraska Press, 458 pp. (A Bison Book.) [Reprint of Morgan (1953, ITEM NO. 2.8394).]

Morgan, Dale L., AND Wheat, Carl I.

1954 *2.29164* *Jedediah Smith and his maps of the American West.* San Francisco: California Historical Society, 86 pp., 3 maps in pocket. (California Historical Society, Special Publication 26.) ("Map lithography by Charles R. Wood and Associates", "Printed by Lawton R. Kennedy, San Francisco", "An edition of 530 copies".)

Morgan, George H.

1884 2.30862 Appendix No. 1. Saint Louis. Information furnished by Mr. George H. Morgan, Secretary of the Merchants' Exchange of Saint Louis, in regard to the commercial, industrial, and transportation interests of that city, July, 1882. *In:* Nimmo, Joseph, Jr., *Report on the internal commerce of the United States . . . for the fiscal year 1881-'82. Commerce and navigation.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1-8 [the appendices section of the volume is separately paginated]. (Volume title-page with caption, "Treasury Department".) [See p. 5, "The Saint Louis and San Francisco Railroad", which notes, "West of Albuquerque the road is in operation to Cañon Diablo, 312 miles, and the grading is being rapidly done from the latter point to the Colorado River. The Southern Pacific, working eastward, has a large force grading from Mohave, and expects to have the line completed to the Colorado River by the timie the Atlantic and Pacific reaches that point."]

Morgan, Len

1979 2.19185 Flying the Ford; half a century later, the Tin Goose is still a corrugated, cantankerous delight. *Flying*, 104(1) (January): cover, 50-54, 78-80, 82. [Ford Tri-Motor. Grand Canyon noted, p. 82.]

Morgan, Lewis Henry

1869 2.4689 The Seven Cities of Cibola. *North American Review*, 108(April): 457-498.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 81

Morgan, Neil

1963 2.4690 *Westward tilt : the American West today.* (Foreword by James A. Michener.) New York: Random House, 411 pp.

Morgan, Speer

1976 2.29709 River tripping. *Mountain Gazette*, (43) (March): 10-17. [See pp. 11-12 for remarks concerning Grand Canyon.]

Mori, Takashi [森 隆資]

2001 2.24643 私のユネスコ活動 (2); 世界遺産グランドキャニオンを訪ねて(米国・アリゾナ州) [Watashi no Yunesuko katsudō (2); Seikaiisan Gurandokyanion o tazunete (Beikoku Arizona-shū)] [My UNESCO activities (2); Visit the world canyon, Grand Canyon (Arizona, USA)]. AU 通信 [AU Tsūshin] [*AU Communication*] (芦屋ユネスコ協会 [Ashiya UNESCO Association, Japan]), (2) (January 15): 8. [United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization.] [In Japanese; with Roman orthography in serial title, thus.]

Moriarty, Hilary

2013 2.22077 Letter from America. (The Director's Column.) *Boarding School* (Boarding Schools' Association, London), (38) (Winter): 3. [Includes remarks, and photo, of the author's visit to Grand Canyon.]

Morineau, P. de

1830 *2.19162* De la Californie. *In:* Géographie et Statistique [SECTION]. *Bulletin des Sciences Géographiques, Économie Publique, Voyages* (Paris), 24 (October): 142-163. [Colorado River, p. 157, *in passing*.] [In French.]

1831 *2.17352* Note su diverse popolazioni dell' America Settentrionale. *Annali Universali di Statistica, Economia Pubblica, Storia, Viaggi e Commercio*, 29(86/87) (August/September): 176-192. (Credited to "Bullettino Ferussac, 1830.") ["Tumas" (Yuma Indians) and lower Colorado River, pp. 184-185.] [In Italian.]

1831 *2.17446* Notice sur la nouvelle Californie. *Bulletin des Sciences Géographiques* (Paris), 28: 238-256. [Includes lower Colorado River region.] [In French.]

Moring, John

1998 2.15490 *Men with sand : great explorers of the North American West.* Helena, Montana: TwoDot, 207 pp. [John Wesley Powell, pp. 185-199.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 659

Morison, Samuel Eliot

1971 2.4691 *The European discovery of America. Volume 1. The northern voyages, A.D. 500-1600.* New York: Oxford University Press, 712 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-34|

1974 2.4692 *The European discovery of America. Volume 2. The southern voyages, 1492-1616.* New York: Oxford University Press, 758 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35|

Morley, Christopher

1937 2.19130 A successor to Mark Twain. *Michigan Alumnus* (University of Michigan), 43(24) (July 24) (Quarterly Review, Summer 1937): 602-616. ("The Annual Hopwood Address, Delivered June 2, 1937".) [Don Marquis. See p. 615: "He remarked once that publishing a volume of verse was like dropping a rose petal down the Grand Canon and waiting for the echo." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Morrell, Benjamin, Jr.

1832 *2.17305* *A narrative of four voyages, to the South Sea, North and South Pacific Ocean, Chinese Sea, Ethiopic and southern Atlantic Ocean, Indian and Antarctic Ocean. From the year 1822 to 1831. Comprising critical surveys of coasts and islands, with sailing directions. And an account of some new and valuable discoveries, including the Massacre Islands, where thirteen of the author's crew were massacred and eaten by cannibals. To which is prefixed a brief sketch of the author's early life.* New York: J. and J. Harper, 492 pp. [Lower Colorado River, see pp. 197-198, 199.]

Morris, Catherine

2012 2.17072 The mystery that abounds; how Glen and Bessie Hyde remain intriguing figures. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (April): 18-23.

Morris, Charles

1911 2.14273 *The blue book of biography.* Philadelphia: John C. Winston Co., new, revised ed., 607 pp. [See "Powell, John Wesley", p. 447; superficial.]

1915	2.14253	(ED.-IN-CHIEF) *Winston's cumulative encyclopedia : a comprehensive reference book. Volume 5.* Philadelphia and Chicago: John C. Winston Co., [unpaginated]. [See "Grand Cañon of the Colorado".]
1917	2.29661	(ED.-IN-CHIEF) *Winston's cumulative encyclopedia : a comprehensive reference book. Volume 3.* Philadelphia and Chicago: John C. Winston Co., [unpaginated]. [See "Colorado, a name of two rivers of the United States", which includes illustration, "Grand Cañon of the Colorado (not credited but from Dutton).]
1919	2.22005	*Heroes of discovery in America.* Philadelphia and London: J. B. Lippincott Co., 365 pp. [See chapter, "John C. Frémont, the Pathfinder of the West", pp. 319-328; in particular, photographic plate between pp. 322/323, "Grand Cañon of the Colorado", which does *not* portray the Grand Canyon.]

Morris, Charles Smith

1898	2.13837	(ED.) *The imperial reference library, [Volume Elec-Here].* Philadelphia: Syndicate Publishing Co., pp. 1057-1584. [See p. 1426, "Grand Cañon, in *Colorado*" [*sic*].]
1898	2.15268	(ED.) *The imperial reference library, [Volume Satu-Zyg].* Philadelphia: Syndicate Publishing Co., pp. 2641-3170. [See pp. 2988-2989, "Utah"; specifically p. 2989: "The celebrated Grand Cañon of the Colorado commences in *U.* below the magnificent valley in which Green and Grand rivers unite to form the Colorado, and extends a distance of over 400 m. into Colorado [*sic*] and Nevada." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Morris, Christopher

2009	2.29530	Only a river. *The Iowa Review*, 39(2) (Fall): 149-165. [See p. 150: The Mississippi Valley "is rather a continental depression that the river slowly fills with mud. It is a rising, not a sinking valley, the Grand Canyon reversed. And, like the Grand Canyon etched into the desert by the Colorado River, the Mississippi Valley is a work in progress, its clay shaped and reshaped by its own sculptor river."]

Morris, Donna L.

1996	2.23285	The wilderness world of Disney. *Log Home Living*, (February/March): 58-63. [Regarding Wilderness Lodge at Walt Disney World, Orlando, Florida, which includes an 82-foot-tall fireplace replicating the strata of the Grand Canyon.]
1996	2.12881	Log lodges of the national parks. *Log Home Living*, (April/May): 50-53, 101-103. [See "El Tovar, Grand Canyon National Park", pp. 53, 101-103.]

Morris, Edmund

2001	2.8584	*Theodore Rex.* New York: Random House, 772 [774] pp. [See pp. 225-226, 519.] [Theodore Roosevelt.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Morris, Eleanor

1987 2.4699 *Guide to the recommended country inns of Arizona, New Mexico, and Texas.* Chester, Connecticut: The Globe Pequot Press, 290 pp. [See pp. 12-13.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35|

Morris, Jan

1956 2.7770 *Coast to coast.* London: Faber and Faber, 271 pp.

1956 2.7771 *As I saw the U.S.A.* [New York]: Pantheon, 245 pp. [Same as 1956 London ed. with different title.]

2002 2.8941 *Coast to coast : a journey across 1950s America.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, 283 pp. [Reprint of 1956 New York ed., *As I saw the U.S.A.* (ITEM NO. 2.7771).]

Morris, John D.

2007 2.20994 Communicating creation. *Acts and Facts* (Institute for Creation Research), 36(5) (May): 2-3.

2008 2.12662 Reflecting on Grand Canyon. *Acts and Facts* (Institute for Creation Research), (July): 3.

Morris, John Miller

2002 2.17017 Introducción histórica. Historical introduction. *In:* Castañeda de Nájera, Pedro de, *Relación de la jornada de Cíbola. Narrative of the Coronado expedition.* (John Miller Morris, ed.) Chicago: R. R. Donnelley and Sons Co., The Lakeside Press, pp. xxxiv-cxv. (The Lakeside Classics, Centennial Edition.) [Includes Grand Canyon.] [In parallel Spanish and English texts.] [For the citation of the manuscript and further notes, refer to Castañeda, 1596, ITEM NO. 2.1909).]

Morris, Juddi

1994 2.4693 *The Harvey Girls : the women who civilized the West.* New York: Walker and Co., 101 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/1:549

1995 2.4694 Indian detours. *Southwest Passages Magazine*, (March): 73-76.

1997 2.7484 *The Harvey Girls : the women who civilized the West.* New York: Walker and Co., 101 pp. [First paperback printing.]

Morris, Lindsey Gardner

1947 2.9177 *John Wesley Powell : scientist and educator.* Master's thesis, Illinois State Normal University, 128 pp. (Studies in Education, 26.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 987

1969 2.15491 John Wesley Powell: Scientist and educator. *Illinois State University, Journal*, 31(3): 3-46.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 660

Morris, Richard B., AND the Editors of Time-Life Books

1974 2.4695 *The Life history of the United States. Volume 1: Before 1775. The New World.* New York: Time-Life Books, revised ed., 176 pp. [See pp. 38-39.]

Morris, Robert T.

1916 2.30491 *A surgeon's philosophy.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday Page and Co., 581 pp. (To-Morrow's Topics Series.) [See p. 13: "A man is not less thrilled by the grandeur, or less careful about his steps in the Grand Canyon of Arizona, simply because he realizes that the Grand Canyon is only a part of the world." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Morris, Samuel B.

1947 2.4696 The Colorado River—the Southwest's greatest natural resource. *American Water Works Association, Journal*, 29: 945-967.

Morris, Sharon M.

1997 2.4697 Canyon lure. *Arizona Highways*, 73(10) (October): 2. [Letter.]

Morrisey, Richard J.

1950 2.11118 The early range cattle industry in Arizona. *Agricultural History*, 24: 151-156. [Lees Ferry, *in passing*, p. 152.]

Morrison, Bob, AND Morrison, Mary

2009 2.24488 The Grand Canyon by helicopter. *The Log* (Erie Yacht Club, Erie, Pennsylvania), 7(2) (March/April): 20-21. [Hoover Dam and landing in western Grand Canyon, from Las Vegas.]

Morrison, C. G.

1929 2.23495 Grand Canyon-Old Trails Highway. *Arizona Highways*, 5 (May):.

Morrison, Charles R.

2015 2.23762 Kayaks and coaches. *SVHS Newsletter* (Sierra Vista Historical Society), 13(1) (March): 5-6. [Summary of presentation by Jim Turner on “Arizona Tourism: From Stagecoaches to Kayaks”. Includes brief note of a Santa Fe Railway “house tourist campground” at Grand Canyon by 1890.]

[Morrison, Chrissie]

2019 2.29696 Yak tracks. *YSS Newsletter* (New York Library Association, Youth Services Section), 2 (Summer): [13]. [“Yancey [a stuffed-toy yak] has been on the move since our last issue. In April, he went with Past president and current 1st year Director Chrissie Morrison’s family to the Grand Canyon.” With two photos at entrance to Grand Canyon National Park South Rim: “Yancy getting ready to tour the South Rim of the Grand Canyon National Park”, and “Yancey doing a #VacationHandstand with gymnast Kiley Morrison”. (ENTIRE ITEM)]

Morrison, David

2020 2.29698 Time in the canyon; in review. *In:* Abundance and Scarcity [THEME]. *Open Rivers: Rethinking Water, Place and Community* (University of Minnesota), (16) (Winter): 64-71.

Morrison, George

1961 2.4698 Up the Colorado—by jet boat. *Power Boat*, (May). [Cited from an offprint, 8 pp.]

2010 2.16805 [Comments.] *From:* Uprun Accounts from other Expedition Members. *In:* Hamilton, Joyce, *White water : the Colorado River Jet Boat Expedition.* (Tony Kean, ed.; foreword by Phil Smith and Buzz Belknap.) Christchurch, New Zealand: Joyce Hamilton and Tony Kean, 50th anniversary ed., p. 247.

Morrison, Jon

2004 2.18561 Joy Mckenna—moves on. *The Friends of the Bosque del Apache National Wildlife Refuge* (San Antonio, New Mexico), 11(5) (September/October): 2. [Joy Mckenna, NWR Educational/Executive Director, moves to be educational coordinator for Grand Canyon Caverns.]

Morrison, William H.

1884 2.19481 *Morrison's stranger's guide for Washington City. Illustrated with numerous engravings and map. Revised and brought down to the present time.* Washington, D.C.: William H. Morrison, 56 pp. [See regarding the U.S. Capitol, under "Senate Chamber", p. 17: "In the northeast vestibule of the Ladies' Gallery may be found two of the finest paintings in the building, viz.: 'The Grand Cañon of the Yellowstone' and 'The Grand Cañon of the Colorado,' [*sic*] both the work of the eminent American artist, Thomas Moran." (ENTIRE NOTE) ["The Chasm of the Colorado".]

Morrissey, Jenifer

2016 2.24874 *Lookin' at Lava : poems inspired by rafting the Grand Canyon of the Colorado.* [No place]: CreateSpace, 70 pp. (Copyright Jenifer Morrissey and Willowtrail Farm.) [Five poems, illustrated with photographs. Title-page verso notes, "With thanks to Tom Morrissey from whom I learned to have a photographic eye making it possible that both our works could illustrate this book."] [An on-demand publication.]

Morrissey, Katherine G., AND **Jensen, Kirsten M.**

2005 2.16791 (EDS.) *Picturing Arizona: The photographic record of the 1930s.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 247 pp.

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Street, 2007, ITEM NO. 30.772

Morrissey, Peter

2011 2.15362 Breathless awe and other unexpected experiences. *Mount Vernon Report* (Morrissey and Co., Boston), 11(2) (Summer): [1]. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Morritt, Robert D.

2011 2.18666 *The lure of Olde Arizona.* Newcastle upon Tyne, United Kingdom: Cambridge Scholars Publishing, 370 pp.

Morrow, Pat

1988 2.4700 Im Reiche der roten Klüfte. *Kosmos* (Stuttgart), (March): cover, 8-17. [In German.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35|

Morrow, William W.

1914 *2.30387* The founders of the university; an address by Hon. William W. Morrow, LL. D., Founders' Day, March 9, 1914. *Leland Stanford Junior University Publications* (Trustees' Series), (25): 11-31. [See pp. 18-20, remarks concerning Governor Leland

Stanford, Sr.'s involvement in the railroad connecting with the Atlantic & Pacific at Needles, California, and the Texas Pacific Railroad crossing the Colorado at Yuma.]

Morse, Harry C.

1921 2.14860 *To lovers and others.* East Aurora, New York: The Roycrofters, 98 [99] pp. [See pp. 89-90.]

Morse, Jedidiah

1789 *2.4701* *The American geography; or, a view of the present situation of the United States of America.* Elizabethtown [New Jersey]: Shepard Kollock, *for* the Author, 534 [537] pp., 2 maps. [See, superficially, under "Spanish dominions": "New Mexico and Calafornia [*sic*]", pp. 478-479. The maps are not pertinent to this citation.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35|

1797 *2.26976* *The American gazetteer, exhibiting, in alphabetical order, a much more full and accurate account, than has been given, of the states, provinces, counties, cities, towns, villages, rivers, bays, harbours, gulf, sounds, capes, mountains, forts, Indian tribes, and new discoveries, on the American continent, also of the West-India Islands, and other islands appendant to the continent, and those newly discovered in the Pacific ocean . . . .* Boston: at the presses of S. Hall, and Thomas and Andrews, [unpaginated], maps. [Maps not seen for this bibliography, but Wheat (Volume 1, facing p. 150) illustrates "A New Map of Norlth America Showing all the New Discoveries 1797". See text entries: "*Coral River*, in New Mexico, runs a course W. by S. and empties into the head of the gulf of California, close by the mouth of the Collerado river (*sic*)" (ENTIRE ENTRY) "*Pedro, St.* a town of New-Mexico, N. America, situated on the S side of Coral river, near the confluence of that river with the Colorado. The united stream runs a short way southward, and falls into the north part of the Gulf of California." (ENTIRE ENTRY) The text entry for "*Oregan River*" (*sic*) reads, "See *River of the West*", which is a superficial entry; and although there is no separate entry for the Columbia River, later editions that do give distinctly different the geographic coordinates for the Pacific Ocean mouths of the Columbia and the River of the West (see remarks with 3rd ed., ITEM NO. 2.26977).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:244 [map; with illustration facing p. 150]

1810 *2.26977* *The American gazetteer, exhibiting a full account of the civil divisions, rivers, harbors, Indian tribes, &c. of the American continent: also of the West-India and other appendant islands: with a particular description of Louisiana.* Boston: Thomas and Andrews, 3rd ed., revised and corrected, [unpaginated], 2 maps. [See frontispiece map, "North America". The Colorado River and vague tributaries are delineated but not labeled, as are other rivers. It appears that both the Colorado and Gila rivers are drawn as separate tributaries to the head of the Gulf of California.] [See text entries: "*Coral River*, in New Mexico, runs a course W by S, and empties into the head of the gulf of California, close by the mouth of the Collerado river (*sic*)" (ENTIRE ENTRY). "*Pedro, St.* a town of New Mexico, on the S side of Coral River, near the confluence of that river with the Colorado. The united stream runs a short way S, and falls into the N part of the Gulf of California." (ENTIRE ENTRY). The text entry for "*River of the West*" is the Columbia River, which is labeled on the map "R. Oregan Columbia" (*sic*). The text entry for "*Oregan River*" (*sic*) reads, "See *River of the West"*, which is a superficial entry; and even though there is a separate entry for "*Columbia*, a large river of the NW coast . . .", the geographic coordinates differ for the Pacific Ocean mouths of the Columbia and the River of the West. (Although the "R. Colorado " in "Louisiana" [territory, now Texas] is noted on the map, there is no text entry.)] [The 2nd ed. was in 1804; not seen for this bibliography.]

1819 *2.14401* *The American universal geography : or, A view of the present state of all the kingdoms, states, and colonies in the known world.* "Charlestown: Published by Lincoln & Edmands, S. T. Armstrong, West, Richardson & Lord, Boston; G. Clarke, Charlestown; S. Wood & Sons, Collins & Hannay, and J. Eastburn, & co. New-York; Websters and Skinners, Albany; Seward & Williams, Utica; M. Carey & Son, and W. W. Woodward, Philadelphia; Cushing & Jewett, and F. Lucas, Baltimore; and S. C. & J. Schenck, Savannah. S. Etheridge, Printer, 1819.", 7th ed., 2 volumes. [See volume 1 (989 [899] pp.): "Colorado [River]", p. 117; and "The Colorado River of California" and Gila River noted, p. 695.]

1970 *2.4702* *The American geography : or, a view of the present situation of the United States of America.* [New York]: Arno Press, Inc., and the New York Times. (American Environmental Studies series.) [See, under "Spanish Dominions": "New Mexico and California", pp. 478-479; and "Old Mexico, or New Spain", pp. 479-482.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35|

Mörtenböck, Peter, AND Mooshammer, Helge

2009 *2.28341* Not for sale; Urbane Praxis im Schatten der globalen Marktwirtschaft. *In: Superstadt! Ein Symposiium zur Sozialen Utopie der Stadt, Kunstuniversität Linz, Institut für Raum und Design.* Linz: Universität für Künstlerische und Industrielle Gestaltung Linz, Institut für Raum und Design, 16 pp. [Includes Salton Sea area.] [In German.]

Mortensen, A. R.

1960 2.4703 (ED.) The Colorado . . . River of the West. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 28(3) (July) [entire issue]. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35| FQ20:434

Mortenson, Dave

1999 2.4704 The story of "The Sub". *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 1-4. [*Flavell II*.]

1999 2.7273 Thanks from and a thanks to the Mortensons. *In:* Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 33.

2001 2.8147 Yesterday and today on the Colorado River; private trip journals—Dave Mortenson. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(1) (Spring): 6-10.

2001 2.8585 [Remarks.] *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001*. [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], pp. 56-57.

2001 2.8684 [Comments.] *In:* Flipped out: Letters to the GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3) (Fall): 41.

2002 2.9180 The story of "The Sub"; bleach bottles, styrofoam and plywood. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 18-21. [*Flavell II*.] [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]

2007 2.11164 Grand Canyon winter cowboy camps of the Esplanade [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 11.

2008 2.11666 Winter cowboy camps of the Esplanade. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14*, pp. 153-158. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)

2012 2.17012 Replica boat launching. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(2) (March): 1.

2012 2.17484 Historic River Boats Afloat road shows. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(4) (July): 3.

2013 2.19690 The biggest water ever run. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 31-37.

2014 2.20380 Historic river boats afloat again. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/February): 2.

2015 2.22508 Running down the Colorado River when it was dynamic and wild. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (18) (Winter): 7-10.

2018 2.26671 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(1) (Winter): 2-3.

2018 2.26674 Interview with board president Dave Mortenson. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(1) (Winter): 6-7.

2018 2.26895 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(2) (Spring): 2.

2018 2.26900 Board meeting summary, Saturday March 17, 2018, Flagstaff Public Library. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(1) (Winter): 14.

2018	2.27139	President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(3) (Summer): 2.
2018	2.27299	President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(4) (Fall): cover, 2-3.
2018	2.29011	Running the Big Red. *In:* Kurtz, Beverly (ed.), *Why we boat : running rivers on our own.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 16-28.
2019	2.27725	President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(1) (Winter): 2. [Content devoted to the upcoming 5th Grand Canyon History Symposium.]
2019	2.28086	President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(2) (Spring): 2-3. [Remarks on the 5th Grand Canyon History Symposium.]
2019	2.28387	President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(4): 2.
2019	2.28762	President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(3) (Summer): 2.
2020	2.29035	President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(1) (Winter): 2.
2020	2.29203	President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(2) (Spring): 2. [Includes remarks on the COVID-19 pandemic.]
2020	2.29538	President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(3) (Summer): 2. [Includes remarks on the COVID-19 pandemic and the Magnum Fire on the Kaibab Plateau.]
2020	2.29717	President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(4) (Fall): 2-3.
2020	2.29931	Opening remarks. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 1-2.
2022	2.31114	Colorado River Basin History Symposium, October 14-16, 2021—Kanab Center, Kanab[,] Utah. *In*: *Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin History Symposium, 2021, hosted by The Grand Canyon Historical Society.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, p. 5. [Introduction to volume.]
2023	2.31482	Update: 6th Grand Canyon History Symposium; Theme: Those Who Have Made a Difference; November 1-4, 2023—South Rim, Shrine of the Ages. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(3) (Summer): 13.
2024	2.31616	Another successful history symposium! *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(1) (Winter): 16-17. [6th Grand Canyon History Symposium, South Rim, November 1-4, 2023.]

2024 2.31907 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(3) (Summer): 2. [Regarding the mission of the Grand Canyon Historical Society; includes the mission statement.]

2024 2.32059 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(4) (Fall): 2. [Personally reflective final message as president.]

Mortenson, Pam

2018 2.27146 1970: Pam Mortenson. *From:* Celebrating the 100th anniversary, Grand Canyon National Park 1919-2019; describe your "first Grand Canyon visit". *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(3) (Summer): 9.

Morton, Agnes H.

1894 2.14486 *Letter writing : suggestions, precepts, and examples for the conduct of business and social correspondence.* Philadelphia: Penn Publishing Co., 222 pp. [Various reprintings. See pp. 206-208, dated letter from "Laurence McKenzie" to "Eleanor Loring", and reply, regarding a collection of ferns from the Grand Canyon; likely contrived examples.]

Morton, Frederick W.

1900 2.13658 Thomas Moran, painter-etcher. *Brush and Pencil*, 7(1) (October): 1-16.

Morton, J. Sterling

1899 2.14413 Notes of trans-continental travel, February, 1899. *The Conservative* (Nebraska City, Nebraska), 1(34) (March 2): 8. [Includes notice of "the perfect photographic car of that celebrated photographer of natural scenery, Mr. W. H. Jackson" attached to the train, Jackson under commission of the Detroit Photographing Co. Item signed "J.S.M."] [Grand Canyon noted *in passing*; also, note of a stop at Needles, California, and there examining a turquoise stone and gold nugget, the latter from the Temple Bar Gold Placers.]

Morton, Oliver

2002 2.15022 *Mapping Mars : science, imagination, and the birth of a world.* London: Fourth Estate, 351 pp.

2003 2.15023 *Mapping Mars : science, imagination, and the birth of a world.* New York: Picador, 357 pp. [Grand Canyon, pp. 80, 80, 146-148.]

Moruzzi, Peter

2009 *2.17983* *Palm Springs holiday : a vintage tour from Palm Springs to the Salton Sea.* Salt Lake City: Gibbs Smith, 176 pp.

Möschlin, Felix

1930 2.31936 *Amerika vom Auto aus : 20,000 km USA.* Zürich and Leipsig: E. Rentsch, Erlenbach. [In German.]

1930 2.31937 Die Vereinigten Staaten, wie Felix Möschlin sie sah. *Die Berner Woche in Wort und Bild* (Bern), 20(435) (November 9): 621-623. [From *Amerika vom Auto aus*. Grand Canyon, see p. 622.] [In German.]

Moseley, Keith

1984 2.21312 Conference report: Leicester 1984. *Geology Teaching* (Association of Teachers of Geology, Journal) (United Kingdom), 9(4) (December): 113-114. [See p. 114: "On Sunday morning the programme was prefaced by a lecture from Trevor Ford about the Geology of the Grand Canyon. He presented an excellent set of slides with expertise and wit, and this made for a most enjoyable show. Two things, at least, were apparent: first, that the Americans are more willing than we are to sponsor both education and research; and second, that they need to start by educating the signwriter who wrote, 'You can decend by helicopter into the Grand Canyon'!" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Mosher, Leroy E. (Wagoner, Hank)

1905 2.13000 *"The Stranded Bugle" and other poems and prose including "The Eagle" (originally contributed to the Los Angeles Times:) together with an introduction by Gen. Harrison Gray Otis, and personal tributes from former associates and co-workers with The Times staff : with portrait.* Los Angeles: The Times-Mirror Co., 379 pp. [See "The Sublime Gorge", pp. 358-365, dated June, 1894.] [*NOTE*: The author was a guest of W. W. Bass at Grand Canyon.]

Mosler, Chr.

1877 *2.23403* *Die Wasserstrassen in den Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika : in ihrer kommerziellen und industriellen Bedeutung : im auftrage seiner Excellenz des Herrn Ministers für Handel, Gewerbe und Öffentliche Arbeiten.* Berlin: Verlag von Ernst und Korn (Gropius'sche Buch- und Kunsthandlung), 69 pp., 2 plates. [Lower Colorado River, *in passing*, pp. 12, 13.] [In German.]

Moss, J. L. (Mr. and Mrs.)

1899 2.14029 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 112.

Moss, John

1877 2.26738 Through the Grand Canyon on a raft. *Weekly Arizona Miner* (Prescott, Arizona), (Supplement), 14(18) (April 20): [1], (May 4):. [With editor's introductory paragraph, followed by a first-person retelling of a solo raft trip in Summer 1861 from Lees Ferry through Grand Canyon, in four days to Fort Mohave on the lower Colorado River. Although written in the first person, it begins with a parenthetical ". . . (said Captain Moss to his listener)".] [Fiction, of course, but listed in Part 2 of this bibliography as a matter of historical disambiguation.]

Moss, R. Waddy

1904 2.23267 An unusual conversion. *The Epworth Herald* (Chicago and New York), 15(4) (June 25): 91 (concurrently paginated for issue, 11). [Regarding an incidence of religious conversion of the [Santa Fe Railway] "negro attendant Joe" during a rail delay at Grand Canyon when delegates of the Wesleyan Methodist church were en route to their General Conference. Quoted from a letter to the *Methodist Recorder* (London). No special note about the Grand Canyon.]

Moss, Vera, AND Logan, Clara

1967 *2.21953* Perkins family. *From:* Overton [SECTION]. *In:* Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy.* Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 160-169.

Mossau, J. Paul

NO DATE *2.23099* (ED.) *Holtville, Imperial Valley, California.* [No imprint], 22 pp. [1915?]

Mota Padilla, Matías de la

1870 2.10393 *Historia de la conquista de la Provincia de la Nueva-Galicia, escrita por el lic. D. Matias de la Mota Padilla en 1742. Publicada por la Sociedad Mexicana de Geografia y Estadistica.* Mexico: Imprenta del Gobierno, en Palacio, xii, 523, xix, [viii], [viii], [i] pp. [See in Capitulo 32, pp. 158-163, references to Coronado and Cíbola; and see unpaginated Errata at end of volume.] [Alternate title-page: *Conquista del Reino de la Nueva-Galicia, en la America Septentrionale. Escrita por el lic. Don Matias de la Mota Padilla . . . Año de 1742.*] [This may be the same work cited by A. Grove Day (1940, ITEM NO. 2.11016) in his translation of Mota Padilla's account of the Coronado expedition, as "*Boletín de la Sociedad Mexicana de Geografía y Estadíca*, Mexico, 1870, and issued separately with 'Noticias biográficas' by Joaquín García Icazbalceta, Mexico, 1872."] [In Spanish.]

Motluck, B. (Mrs.)

1966 2.17848 David Brower. *In:* Letters to the Editors [SECTION]. *Life*, 60(24): 27. [Response to "Close-up" article on David Brower, which appeared in (21) (May27) (Anonymous, 1966; ITEM NO. 2.13050).]

Motorliebe [firm]

2015 2.23653 *Auf der Vespa durch die USA.* (Concept by Motorliebe; text by Dani Heyne; photographs by Daniel Phakos and Dani Heyne; layout by Lars Ringel and Dani Heyne.) Bielefeld, Germany: Delius Klasing Verlag (printed by Westermann Druck, Zwickau), 272 pp. [Three riders on Vespa motorscooters cross the United States from Santa Monica, California, to New York. Cross the Colorado River at Needles, following Route 66 in northern Arizona (pp. 88-97). Includes Grand Canyon South Rim and Little Colorado River gorge (pp. 98-101).] [In German.]

Motoyama, Noriko

2001 2.8395 Library study tour to Arizona by Horner Japan Exchange Fellowship. *Arizona Library Association Newsletter*, 34(6): 7.

Mott, Basil J. F.

1998 2.4705 At Stone Creek Falls. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(3) (Summer): 9.

Mott, Orra Anna Nathalie

1922 *2.23127* *History of the Imperial Valley.* Master's thesis, University of California, 145 pp.

Mott, William Penn, Jr.

1987 2.4706 Interpretation: To see and understand. *In:* Albright, Horace M., Dickenson, Russell E., and Mott, William Penn, Jr., *National Park Service : the story behind the scenery*, (Mary Lu Moore, ed.). Las Vegas: KC Publications, Inc., pp. 36-50.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35|

Mott, William Penn, AND Ryan, Jack R.

1987 13.5175 Panel consisting of Hon. William Penn Mott, Director, National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior; and Jack R. Ryan, Director, Air Traffic Operations Service, Federal Aviation Administration, U.S. Department of Transportation. *In: Construction* *of dams and aircraft overflights in National Park units : hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Ninety-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4089, an Act to prohbit the construction of dams within national parks and monuments [and] H.R. 4430, to require the Secretary of the Interior to conduct a study to determine the appropriate minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : hearing held in Washington, DC, May 20, 1986 : Serial No. 99-59.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 105-139.

Motter, H. L.

1912 2.21644 (ED.) *The International who's who : who's who in the world, 1912 : a biographical dictionary of the world's notable living men and women.* New York: International Who's Who Publishing Co., 1133 pp. [See "Cameron, Ralph Henry", pp. 228-229. Notes, "Is interested in copper and silver mines in Northern and Western Arizona; locater and builder of the Bright Angel Trail into the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, in Arizona."]

Moudrý, Vít

2014 2.22239 *Expedice Route 66 : 5000 mil legendami USA.* Praha: Nakladatelství Santori, 436 pp. [See "Den Nejhezčího Úseku Historic Route 66; Den sedmnáctý, sobota 4. července" (pp. 248-277). This chapter, motorcycle travel on Route 66 in Arizona, July 4.] [In Czech.]

Moulton, William I. L.

1876 *2.16293* Statement of William I. L. Moulton. *In:* Hubbard, Gardiner G. (Chairman), Letter from the Chairman of the Special Commission on Railway Mail-Transportation, communicating, in obedience to law, the first part of the evidence taken. *U.S. 44th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Miscellaneous Document 20*, p. 163. [Writer is general superintendent and manager of Los Angeles and Independence Railroad Co. "From Point of Rocks we pass a divide on the Mojave River, across the divide between the Desert and Colville [*sic*], on the Colorado River; then we connect with the Nevada Central . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Mounce, Chanceford A.

1973 *2.20834* Colorado River mystery. *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 36(12) (December): 46. [Response to the letter and photo from Jack Pepper in the November issue (ITEM NO. 2.20832), which pertains to what is supposed to be the remnant of part of a stamp mill found along the Colorado River.]

Mountain Living Magazine [Flagstaff] *see* **Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine**

Mountain States Telephone and Telegraph Company

see American Telephone and Telegraph Company, Mountain States Telephone and Telegraph Company

---

Mouny, Thierry

2019 *2.28856* *Salton Sea shores.* [No place]: Blurb. [An on-demand publication.]

Moving Picture Age

1920 2.21552 (COMPILER) *1001 films : suggestions for the compilation of film programs for—Americanization, Boy Scouts, churches, clubs, community meetings, Girl Scouts, hygiene, industrial relations associations, juvenile, safety, schools, social work, Sunday schools, Y.M.C.A., Y.W.C.A.* Chicago: Moving Picture Age, 145 pp. [Cover title: *1001 films : a reference book for non-theatrical film users.*] [Grand Canyon, see pp. 84, 86, 90.]

Mowbray, Jay Henry

1909 2.18126 (COMPILER) *Italy's great horror of earthquake and tidal wave : terrible devastation and heart-rending scenes : immense loss of life and hundred millions of property destroyed : the most appalling disaster of modern times : containing vivid descriptions of this overwhelming calamity—suddenness of the blow—great number of victims—fall of great buildings—thousands driven from their homes : this unparalleled catastrophe leaves Messina and other beautiful cities heaps of ruins : from stories told by eye witnesses to which is added graphic accounts of the eruptions of Etna, Vesuvius and other volcanoes, explaining the causes of earthquakes, tidal waves and volcanic eruptions.* Philadelphia: National Publishing Co., xviii, 33-320 pp. [Includes examples of other volcanic regions in the world. Grand Canyon region, see pp. 383-385. A general description, which take note is also included in *The Martinique Horror and St. Vincent Calamity* (J. Martin Miller, 1902, ITEM NO. 2.18125).]

Mowry, Sylvester

1857 *2.4707* *Memoir of the proposed Territory of Arizona.* Washington: Henry Polkinhorn, 30 pp., map.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES M870 STORM 2922 WAGNER–CAMP 293 WHEAT IV:930
[map; with illustration between pp. 52/53]

1859 *2.4708* Arizona and Sonora. *American Geographical and Statistical Society, Journal*, 1(3) (March): 66-75. ("The Geography and Resources of Arizona and Sonora. An address before the American Geographical and Statistical Society, by the Hon. Sylvester Mowry, 3rd February, 1859.")

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 554

1859 *2.4709* *The geography and resources of Arizona and Sonora : an address before the American Geographical and Statistical Society . . . New York, February 3, 1859.* Washington:

Henry Polkinhorn, 48 pp. [A reprint, in wrappers, of the article appearing in the Society's journal.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS Howes M869 Storm 2921

1863 *2.18764* *The geography and resources of Arizona and Sonora: An address before the American Geographical and Statistical Society. . . New York, February 3, 1859. A new edition, with an appendix.* San Francisco and New York: A. Roman and Co., 124 pp., map.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS Wheat V:1076 [map]

1864 *2.4710* *Arizona and Sonora : the geography, history, and resources of the silver region of North America.* New York: Harper and Brothers, 251 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS Howes M869 Storm 2920

1904 *2.4711* *Arizona and Sonora : the geography, history, and resources of the silver region of North America.* [Privately printed *for* Mowry Mines Co., New York], 3rd ed., revised, 251 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS Guidon 456

Moya, Adelina

1992 2.31790 A propósito de Mark Klett. *Zehar* (Boletín de Arteleku ko boletina) (Gipuzkoa, Spain), (18) (September/October): 10-11. [Cañón del Colorado noted *in passing*.] [Running footer in this issue missnumbered as no. 17.] [In Spanish. Serial in Spanish and Bosque.]

Moyano Pahissa, Ángela

1983 *2.24405* *California y sus relaciones con Baja California : síntesis del desarrollo histórico de California y sus repercusiones sobre Baja California.* México: Fondo de Cultural Económica, 131 pp. (SAEP/80, 48.) [In Spanish.]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Castro-Bojórquez, 2015, ITEM NO. 30.1187

Moyon, Jacqueline, AND Moyon, Alain

2017 2.29758 Le grand ouest Americain. *Eriba Info* (Eriba Club Sud Ouest, Rodez, France), (58) (2017, 1er semestre): 24-26. [Report of a trip through the American West; includes brief notes of Glen Canyon Dam, Grand Canyon, and Route 66.] [In French.]

Mozola, Jakki

2007 2.12179 Route 66, April 2007; America's Highway. *Mississippi Corvette Club*, (June): [3].

Mrachek, Bill

2001 2.8586 [Remarks.] *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001*. [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], p. 75. [From the John Riffey gravesite "Riffey Storybook".]

Mroczkowski, George, AND Doe, Ken

1984 *2.19780* New clues surface to three fabulous caches. *Treasure Found!*, (Spring): 26-. [Interview with Mroczkowski. Includes the legend of the lost ship of the California desert.]

Mrva, Tomáš

2007 *2.12018* Miznúce symboly Británie. *Echo Magazín* (London), 2007(9) (September): 18-20. [See "London Bridge", p. 18; Lake Havasu.] [In Czech.]

Muehlmann, Shaylih

2014 *2.26322* *When I wear my alligator boots : Narco-culture in the U.S.-Mexico borderlands.* Berkeley, California: University of California Press, 226 pp.

Mueller, Paul

2016 2.32077 Father Paul Mueller, S.J. *From:* A Year in Review; Staff Activities [SECTION]. *In: Making an impact : the Vatican Observatory Annual Report 2016.* Vatican City State: Vatican Observatory; and Tucson: University of Arizona, Steward Observatory, Vatican Observatory Research Group, pp. 28-29. [Mueller has been since 2010 the "religious superior of the Jesuit community of the Observatory, both at Castel Gandolfo and at Tucson". Includes brief remark on hosting "Fr. Arturo Sosa S.J., the newly elected Superior General of the Society of Jesus", including a snowed-out quick visit to the Grand Canyon with him and Br. Bob Macke S.J. Item includes a photo of Mueller and Sosa at one of the viewpoints.]

Muench, David

1983 2.4712 (PHOTOGRAPHER) *This great land : scenic splendors of America.* Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., 160 pp. [See title-page; and in "The Southwest; a land of infinite variety", by Tony Hillerman, pp. 113-135.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35|

1987 2.4713 *American landscape.* (Text by T. H. Watkins.) Portland, Oregon: Graphic Arts Center Publishing Co., 208 pp.

1995 2.4714 *Nature's America.* (Text by Patrick O'Dowd.) Niwot, Colorado: Roberts Rinehart Publishers, 155 pp.

1997 2.4715 Adventuring in Arizona. (Text by Lawrence W. Cheek.) *Arizona Highways*, 73(10) (October): cover, 20-33.

1997 2.4716 *David Muench's Arizona.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 144 pp.

2005 2.10521 Showtime. *In:* Spirit of place [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 81(12) (December): 45.

2015 2.23455 7 Decades of David Muench; a portfolio edited by Barbara Glynn Denney and Jeff Kida. *Arizona Highways*, 91(12) (December): cover, 1, 10-49, back cover. [Special David Muench issue.]

2017 2.26004 *David Muench's timeless moments : Grand Canyon National Park.* Helena, Montana: Farcountry Press, 96 pp.

Muench, David, AND MacDonald, Don

1981 2.20871 The best of David Muench. *Desert Magazine*, 44(4) (May): 54-59.

Muench, David, AND Frome, Michael

1977 2.4717 *The national parks.* Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., 144 pp. [See pp. 55-60.] [Also later eds., revised.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35|

1977 2.7772 *Western national parks.* Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., 72 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ16:144

Muench, David, AND Lawrence, James

1998 2.4718 *Plateau light.* Portland, Oregon: Graphic Arts Center Publishing, 116 plates.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 101**

Muench, David, AND Rudner, Ruth

2002 2.9093 Paria Canyon; sloshing through a wet wilderness. *Arizona Highways*, 78(10) (October): cover, 1, 22-31.

Muench, David, AND Smith, Roland

2016 2.24689 *Wild America : a personal celebration of the national parks.* Edinburgh: Rucksack Readers; and Northampton, Massachusetts: Rucksack Readers USA (Interlink Publishing), 96 pp. [See "Grand Canyon: A Sublime Experience", pp. 39-42.]

Muench, David, AND Udall, Stewart L.

1993 2.4719 *National parks of America* (with an essay by James R. Udall). Portland, Oregon: Graphic Arts Center Publishing Co., 224 pp.

Muench, David; Neill, William; Ulrich, Larry; AND Harris, Mark Edward

2003 2.9264 American icons. *Outdoor Photographer*, 19(2) (March): 42-55.

Muench, Josef

1940 2.4720 The home of the Blue-Green Water People. *Natural History*, 45(4): 220-223. [Havasupai.]

1948 2.23834 Photographing the Indian. *Popular Photography*, 23(1) (July): 60-61, 168-170. [Includes Havasupai.]

1951 2.7773 Christmas in the Grand Canyon. *In: Christmas : an American annual of Christmas literature and art. Volume 21.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: Augsburg Publishing House.

1952 2.4721 Home of the Blue-Green Water People. *Westways*, 44 (January): 8-9. [Havasupai.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69|

1952 2.4722 The Grand Canyon trail. *Westways*, 44 (July): 22-23.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69|

1953 2.20215 Art Greene of Cliff Dwellers Lodge. *Desert Magazine*, 16(6) (June): cover, 3. [Accompanied by anonymous item, "Well Known Desert Rat is Featured on Cover", p. 12.] [See also letter from Lawrence L. Brown in August issue (ITEM NO. 2.20220).]

1965 2.8396 Camera touring through two of Americas' most colorful canyons. *Arizona Highways*, 41(4) (April): 13-29.

1983 2.13657 *The Grand Canyon : a place of beauty.* [No place]: Don Johnson (produced by Graphic House, Inc., Orlando, Florida), [28] pp. [including wraps].

Muench, Josef, AND Muench, Joyce Rockwood

1958 *2.20678* Historic panoramas XII. Territorial Prison. *Desert Magazine*, 21(2) (February): 17. [Yuma, Arizona.]

1965 2.4723 River trip through the Marble and Grand Canyons; a white water adventure. (As told to Joyce Rockwood Muench. Photographs by Josef Muench.) *Arizona Highways*, 41(4) (April): cover, 1, 10-12, 30-35.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35|

2018 2.26902 White water adventure. (As told to Joyce Rockwood Muench. Photographs by Josef Muench.) *Arizona Highways*, 94(5) (May): 16-23. [Reprinting of Muench (1965, ITEM NO. 2.4732).] [See also letters by Bob Klages, Gini Gregg, and Robert M. Lauzon in July issue.]

Muench, Joyce Rockwood

1951 2.8397 Thunder in Grand Canyon. *Ford Times*, 43(4): 34-37. [Thunder River.]

1954 2.23302 The green roof of the Kaibab. *Arizona Highways*, 30 (June): 17-24.

1954 *2.4724* Catfishing the Colorado. *Arizona Highways*, 30(7) (July): 34-39.

1955 2.8398 Pilgrimage into Spring. *Arizona Highways*, 31(2) (February): 14-29.

1960 2.4734 We go hiking in Grand Canyon. (Photographs by Josef Muench.) *Arizona Highways*, 36(6) (June): 2-5, 35, 36, inside back cover.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35|

1964 2.4737 Art Greene; a friend by the side of the road. (Photographs by Josef Muench.) *Arizona Highways*, 40(1) (January): 44-47.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69|

1965 2.8399 Georgie White; queen of the rivers. *Arizona Highways*, 41(4) (April): 2-3.

1965 2.4725 John Wesley Powell. *Arizona Highways*, 41(4) (April): 4-9.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 661

1965 2.8400 Chasing rainbows; come along with us on the world's most colorful trip. *Arizona Highways*, 41(6) (June): 1, 6-36, 40, all covers.

2018 2.27595 Phantom Ranch. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 106-116. [Reprinting of Muench (1960, ITEM NO. 2.4734).]

2018 2.27596 Georgie White. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 117-120. [Reprinting of Muench (1965, ITEM NO. 2.8399).]

Muench, Joyce Rockwood, AND Muench, Josef

1946 2.4726 Marble Canyon country. *Arizona Highways*, 22(4) (April): 4-11.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69|

1947 2.4727 Taking the measure of the Colorado River. *Arizona Highways*, 23(6) (June): 4-7.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69|

1950 2.4729 *Grand Canyon : a pictorial interpretation.* New York: Hastings House, 101 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35| FQ2:64 FQ5:123 FQ6:180 FQ7:152 FQ8:281 FQ10:243 FQ11:293 FQ12:349A, 349B FQ13:336A, 336B FQ15:372 FQ17:307A, 307B FQ21:175 FQ23:241 GUIDON 457

1950 *2.4730* Boulder Dam, Public Attraction Number 1. *Arizona Highways*, 26(4) (April): 4-11.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69|

1953 *2.4732* Catfishing the Colorado. *Arizona Highways*, 29(7) (July): 34-39.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69|

1958 2.4733 Crossing of the Fathers. *Desert Magazine*, (March): 23.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69|

1963 2.4735 Arizona 64. *Arizona Highways*, 39(3) (March): 14-33.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69|

1964 2.4736 Lake Powell, America's newest playground. *Arizona Highways*, 40(1) (January): 16-37.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69|

1964 2.22526 Fill 'er up: A new lake is born. Behind Arizona's new Glen Canyon Dam, Lake Powell fills a rugged red land with blue. *Motor Boating*, 113(5) (May): cover, 3, 21-23, 110. [Includes Grand Canyon and Lees Ferry, p. 21.]

1965 2.4738 Georgie White, queen of the rivers. *Arizona Highways*, 41(4) (April): 2-3.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69| FQ11:577 [issue]

1965 2.4739 John Wesley Powell. *Arizona Highways*, 41(4) (April): 4-9.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69|

2000 2.7774 Taking measure of the Colorado River. *In:* On the Road [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 76(9) (September): 9. [Excerpt from Muench and Muench (1947).]

Muff, Eric

2003 2.21117 But, hey!!! . . . that's the adventure. *Spar and Prop* (Toronto Hydroplane and Sailing Club, Toronto, Ontario), (155) (February): 7, 9. [Southwestern trip. Includes Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon South Rim.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Muffoleto, Mary-Ann

2011 2.15020 Rivers run through him; recipient of the National Park Service's prestigious Director's Award, USU's Jack Schmidt is the source from which preparation flows for the next generation of river managers. *Utah State* (Utah State University), 16(4) (Winter) [January]:.

Mugan, Esther L.

1910 2.13671 (ED.) In the Harvey Service [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 4(6) (May): 60-61. [See p. 60, note on Los Angeles hotelkeepers' visit to El Tovar.]

1910 2.31905 (ED.) In the Harvey Service [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 4(10) (September): 76-77. [See p. 76: "C. A. Brant, manager at the El Tovar, accompanied by his wife, is enjoying a trip through Japan, Hawaii and the Philippines, taken largely for the benefit of Mr. Brant's health. During his absence R. K. Starkweather is acting as manager." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1910 2.31906 (ED.) In the Harvey Service [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 4(12) (November): 81-82. [See p. 81: "C. A. Brant, manager of the El Tovar, at the Grand Cañon, who recently returned from a trip to the Orient, promises that after he has celaned [*sic*] up the work that accumulated during his absence, and the events of his delightful journey have resolved themselves into classified memories, he will try to give us something interesting for our readers." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1911 2.15590 (ED.) In the Harvey Service [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 5(4) (March): 91-. [See p. 91: "Fred Henderson, another one of our travelling men, has been known to walk on the brink of the Grand Cañon late at night and lose his hat. Of course he was alone." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1911 2.15591 (ED.) In the Harvey Service [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 5(5) (April): 55-. [See p. 55: "Several of the Harvey houses, including El Paso, the Grand Cañon and Albuquerque, had the pleasure of entertaining Theodore Roosevelt and party during the past month. Mr. and Mrs. Ford Harvey accompanied Mr. Roosevelt from El Paso to Albuquerque, where a banquet was tendered the distinguished guest at the Alvarado." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1911 2.31881 (ED.) In the Harvey Service [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 5(6) (May): 75. ["A. C. Anderson of the El Tovar newsstand makes himself generally agreeable to the guests of the hotel when 'off duty.' He is an expert with the kodak and knows how to jolly the Indians into posing 'for the lady.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1911 2.15593 (ED.) In the Harvey Service [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 5(6) (May): 75-76. [See pp. 75-76, anecdote regarding Hopi House at Grand Canyon; and see p. 76, note reporting William D. Rose's favorable experiences with the Santa Fe and Harvey hospitality, including El Tovar.]

1911 2.15594 (ED.) In the Harvey Service [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 5(7) (June): 75-76. [See p. 75: Employee note, resignation and marriage of Earl Clevenger, chief clerk at El Tovar Hotel, to Anna Hohn, former office cashier at El Tovar.]

1915 2.13351 Doing the Zone at San Francisco. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 9(9) (August): 35-40. [Panama Pacific International Exposition. Note p. 36, illustration, "In the wonderful Grand Canyon exhibit at San Francisco."]

Muḥammad 'Alī Bāshā [محمد علي باشا]

2004 2.13165 الر الرحلة الأميركية، 1912 [*al-Rihlah al-Amīrkīya, 1912*] [American trip, 1912]. (Ed., introduction by باشا علي محمد ['Alī Aḥmad Kan'ān].) [Bayrūt]: المؤسسة العربية للدراسات والنشر [al-Mu'assasah al'Arabīyah lil-Dirāsāt w-al-Nashr] [Arab Foundation for Studies and Publishing], 325 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 21, 107-109.] [In Arabic.]

Mühlenpfordt, Eduard

1844 *2.13128* *Versuch einer getreuen Schilderung der Republik Mejico : besonders in Beziehung auf Geographie, Ethnographie und Statistik. Erster Band. Überblick über das Land im Allgemeinen.* Hannover: C. F. Kius, 552 pp. [Colorado River, see pp. 59-60, 536.] [In German.]

1969 *2.30547* *Versuch einer getreuen Schilderung der Republik Mejico : besonders in Beziehung auf Geographie, Ethnographie und Statistik. Erster Band. Überblick über das Land im Allgemeinen.* Graz, Austria: Akademische Druck- und Verlagasanstalt, 552 pp. [Facsimile reprinting of Mühlenpfordt (1844).] [In German.]

Muir, John

NO DATE 2.26171 *The Grand Canyon of the Colorado / Stickeen.* [No place]: CreateSpace, 40 pp. [2014.] [An on-demand publication.]

1898 2.14406 The wild parks and forest reservations of the West. *Atlantic Monthly*, 81 (January) (483): 15-28.

1898 2.30768 A natural wonder. The most tremendous canyon in the world. *Western Journal of Education* (San Francisco), New Series, 3 (Old Series, 43) (4) (April): 21. [Without by-line but editor's introductory sentence includes Muir's name, and credit is given to "Atlantic Monthly" (*i.e.*, an excerpt from Muir, 1898, item no. 2.14406).]

1901 2.4740 *Our national parks.* Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 382 pp. [Grand Canyon (as the "Grand Cañon Reserve"), see pp. 34-36.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69|

1902 2.4741 The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *Century Illustrated Monthly Magazine*, 65(1) (November): 2, 107-116.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35| FQ5:124 [disbound] FQ18:288 [volume]

1902 2.30518 Our three greatest canons—Yosemite, Yellowstone, and Grand Canon of the Colorado—compared. *In:* Something For Everybody [SECTION]. *Timely Topics* (Lansing, Michigan), 7(10)(235) (November 7): 156. [Credited as "John Muir in the November Century" (*i.e.*, Muir, 1902, ITEM NO. 2.4741).]

1902 2.4742 John Muir's impressions of the Grand Cañon [John Chetwood's title]. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 4: 168-169. [Extracts from "Our National Parks".]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35|

1902 2.13810 Clouds in the Grand Canon. *Friends' Intelligencer* (Philadelphia), 59(45) ("Eleventh Month 8" [November 8]): 717-718. (Credited as "John Muir, in the Century." [Refers to Muir (1902, ITEM NO. 2.4741)].)

1906 2.26615 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.*

[Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 114. [Credited to The Century Magazine.]

1909 2.4743 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 114. [Credited to The Century Magazine.]

1916 2.9908 *Our national parks.* Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co., 400 pp. (The Writings of John Muir, Manuscript Ed., Vol. 6.) [750 copies.] [See pp. 39-40.]

1918 2.7274 *Steep trails : California, Utah, Nevada, Washington, Oregon, the Grand Cañon.* (William Frederick Badé, ed.) Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co., 391 pp. (The Writings of John Muir, Sierra Edition, Volume 8.) [See "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado", pp. 347-382.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ17:308
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Eaton, 1919, ITEM NO. 30.847

1918 2.16604 *Steep trails : California, Utah, Nevada, Washington, Oregon, the Grand Cañon.* (William Frederick Badé, ed.) Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 391 pp. [Large-paper ed.; 380 copies (350 for sale). See "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado", pp. 348-382.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ30:196

1918 2.4744 *Steep trails : California, Utah, Nevada, Washington, Oregon, the Grand Cañon.* (William Frederick Badé, ed.) Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co., Manuscript edition, Volume 8, first frontispiece, pp. 347-382. [Apparently a special edition including original manuscript pages and illustrations, thus many variants.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35, 1-69|

1981 2.4745 *Grand Canyon of the Colorado.* (William P. Jones, ed.) Golden, Colorado: Outbooks.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35|

1981 2.4746 1902: Our Grand Canyon. *In:* Schullery, Paul (ed.), *The Grand Canyon: early impressions.* Boulder, Colorado: Colorado Associated University Press, pp. 71-91. [From Muir (1902, *Century Illustrated Magazine*).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35|

1991 2.4747 *Our national parks.* (Foreword by Alfred Runte.) San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 278 pp. [See pp. 26-27.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69|

1998 2.27864 [Comment.] *From:* About Grand Canyon [BOX]. *In:* Saving Grand Canyon [SPECIAL EDITION]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 34(5) (Special Edition—June): 2.

2011 2.15766 The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *In:* Newman, Lance (ed.), *The Grand Canyon reader.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 77-83. [From *Steep Trails* (Muir, 1918).]

2011 2.16245 *Steep trails : California, Utah, Nevada, Washington, Oregon, the Grand Canyon.* [No place]: Benediction Classics, 208 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

2020 2.29581 The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *From:* Almanac [SECTION]. *In:* Dundas, Zach (ed.), *Grand Canyon : "the ages at work".* Austin, Texas: Wildsam Field Guides, p. 37. ["From *The Century Magazine*, 1901"; *i.e.*, Muir (1902, ITEM NO. 2.4741) in *Century Illustrated Monthly Magazine*.]

Muir, Nyssa

2010 2.23900 Women in Engineering [SECTION]. *Engineering Tasmania* (Engineers Australia, Tasmania Division, Hobart), (July): 12-13. [See "Holidays for Engineers", which includes "Hoover Dam, Nevada-Arizona Border, USA" (p. 13).]

Mukai, Junichi [向井 淳一]

2009 2.25423 グランド キャニオン川下り：泥まみれの谷底旅行記 ： 米国駐在ファミリーの [Gurando kyanion kawa-kudari : coromamire no tanizoko ryokō-ki : beikoku chūzai famirī no]. *Grand Canyon rafting : a wonderful journey on the Muddy River.* [Chicago?]: Junichi Mukai, 176 pp. [Privately published. Printing by InstantPublisher.com; printed in U.S.A. 1st printing, June 22, 2009; 2nd printing, August 31, 2009. Slip with table of contents translated into English included in at least American sales.] [Regarding a commercial trip on the Colorado River, Lees Ferry to South Cove, August 10-16, 2008.] [In Japanese, with bilingual title.]

Mukhametova, A. T. [Мухаметова, А. Т.]

2018 2.28899 Исследование штата Аризона в культурно-языковом аспекте [Yelabuga Issledovaniye shtata Arizona v kul'turno-yazykovom aspekte] [Study of Arizona from its cultural-linguistic aspect]. *In: XXX Международной научно-практической конференции: «Вектор развития современной наки», проведенной 25 января 2018 г, Москва* [XXX Mezhdunarodnoy nauchno-prakticheskoy konferentsii: «Vektor razvitiya sovremennoy naki», provedennoy 25 yanvarya 2018, Moskva] [XXX International Scientific and Practical Conference: "Vectors of Development of Modern Science", held January 25, 2018, Moscow]. Москва: Издательство «Олимп» [Moskva: Izdatel'stvo «Olimp»] [Moscow: Olympus Publishing House], pp. 34-36. [Volume cover title: *Научный центр «Олип» : Сборник мамериалов : XXX Международной научно-практической конференции: «Вектор развития современной наки» : 25 января 2018 г., г. Москва* [Nauchnyy tsentr «Olip» : Sbornik mamerialov : XXX Mezhdunarodnoy nauchno-prakticheskoy konferentsii: «Vektor razvitiya sovremennoy naki» : 25 yanvarya 2018 g., g. Moskva] [Olympus Scientific Center : Collected papers: XXX International scientific-practical conference: "Vectors of Development of Modern Science": January 25, 2018, Moscow]]. • ["Изучение текстов англоязычной художественной литературы позволило выделить следующие слова-реалии, касающихся штата Аризона США." (A study of the texts of English-language fiction allowed us to highlight the following word-realities relating to the state of Arizona, USA.) (p. 34). "Названия парков: Национальный парк Гранд-Каньон (англ. Grand Canyon National Park)—один из старейших национальных парков США, расположен в штате Аризона. На территории парка расположен Гранд-Каньон—Великий каньон реки Колорадо, одно из признанных природных чудес света.” (Names of parks: Grand Canyon National Park (English Grand Canyon National Park)—one of the oldest national parks in the United States, located in Arizona. In the park is the Grand Canyon—the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, one of the recognized natural wonders of the world.) (p. 35). “Названия достопримечательностей: [. . .] Плотина Гу вера, дамба Гувера (англ. Hoover Dam)—уникальное гидротехническое сооружение в США, бетонная арочно-гравитационная плотина высотой 221 м и гидроэлектростанция, сооружѐнная в нижнем течении реки Колорадо.” (Names of attractions: [. . .] Hoover Dam—Hoover Dam (English Hoover Dam) is a unique hydraulic structure in the USA, a concrete arch-gravity dam 221 m high and a hydroelectric power station built in the lower reaches of the Colorado River.)] (p. 35). No further details with these quoted passages.] [In Russian.]

Mulder-Wollan, Malia, AND Marke, Gladys Lillian

1998 2.17009 Harvest stories: Interviews with Gladys Lillian Marke. *Frontiers: A Journal of Women Studies*, 19(2): 1-15). [See p. 11, reference to an unrealized honeymoon trip to Grand Canyon (going instead to Yosemite).]

Muldoon, Chris

2014 2.21827 From Grand Canyon Association’s board chair. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 21(3 [*sic*, 4]) (Fall): 2.

Muleady-Mecham, Nancy Eileen

2004 2.10060 *Park Ranger : true stories from a ranger’s career in America’s national parks.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, 244 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:176 FQ22:252 FQ23:242 FQ24/1:554 FQ27:81

2008 2.11533 *Park Ranger sequel : more true stories from a ranger’s career in America’s national parks.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, 218 pp.

Mulford, Karen Surina

1995 2.4748 *Arizona’s historic restaurants and their recipes.* (Drawings by Patsy Faires and Debra Long Hampton.) Winston-Salem, North Carolina: John F. Blair, 204 pp. [See pp. vi, 1-8.]

Muljević, Vladimir

1992 *2.29332* Mjesto i uloga Ferdinanda Konšćaka u američkoj kartografiji. [The place and role of Ferdinand Konšćak in American cartography.] *In:* Horvat, Vladimir (ed.), *Isusovci u Hrvata : zbornik radova Međunarodnog znanstvenog simpozija “Isusovci na vjerskom,* *znanstvenom i kulturnom prdručju u Hrvata.* Zagreb: Filozofsko-teološki institut Družbe Isusove, pp. 57-67. [Fernando Consag.] [In Croatian.]

1996 *2.29333* *Ekspedicija Varaždinca Ferdinanda Konšćaka D.I. od Donje Kalifornije do rijeke Colorado 1746. godine.* [Expedition of Ferdinand Konšćak of Varaždin D.I. from Baja California to the Colorado River in 1746.] Zagreb: Art Studio Azinović, 77 pp. [Fernando Consag.] [In Croatian, with summary also in English.]

Mullen, Leroy A.

1915 2.13063 When Greek met Greek. *Βήτα Θήτα Πί* (Beta Theta Pi), 43(1) (October): 10-20.

Müller, August

1842 *2.30157* *Allgemeines Wörterbuch der Aussprache ausländischer Eigennamen, und zwar griechischer, latinscher, hebrälscher, portugiesischer, spanischer, französischer, englischer, italienischer, schwdischer, bänischer, niederländischer, ungarischer, poinischer, böhmischer, russischer, persischer, arabischer Personen-, Länder-, Städte- und anderer Namen aus allen Theilen der Wissenschaft und Kunst; nebst einer allgemeinen Aussprachlehre, mit deren Hälfte man auch andere, im Buche nicht verkommende, Fremdnamen aussprechen kann. Ein Handbuch für Gebildete aller Stände.* Dresden und Leipzig: Arnoldische Buchhandlung, 480 pp. [See p. 144: "Colorado, Kolorádo, Fluß in Amerika." (ENTIRE NOTE; note that it does not indicate whether North or South America, thus possibly not the Colorado of interest here). Take note also of the entry on p. 476: "Rio Colorado de Texas, Río Kolorádo de Téchas, Fluß im amerik. Reiche Méjico." (ENTIRE NOTE; note the use here of "Rio")] [*NOTE*: The 1832 ed. (*Wörterbuch der richtigen Aussprache ausländischer Eigennamen, aus allen Theilen der Wissenschaft und Kunst. Ein Handbuch für Gebildete* [Arnoldischen Buchhandlung, Dresden und Leipzig, 480 pp.]) cites the entry, "Rio Colorado de Texas, Río Kolorádo de Téchas, Fluß im amerikan [*sic*]. Reiche Mejico." (p. 391) but omits an entry for "Colorado".] [In German.]

1852 *2.30158* *Woordenboek voor de uitspraak vreemde eigennamen. A. Müller's Allgemeines Wörterbuch voor het nederlandsche publiek bewerkt door H. Frijlink. Voorafgegaan van eene uispraakleer der voornaamste europesche talen.* Amsterdam: hendrik Frijliink, 548 pp. [See p. 198: "Colorado. *Kolorádo.* Riv. in Amerika." (ENTIRE NOTE; note that it does not indicate whether North or South America, thus possibly not the Colorado of interest here). Take note also of the entry on p. 446: "Rio Colorado de Tejas. *Rió* [sic] *Kolorádo de Tégas.* Rivier in Méjico." (ENTIRE NOTE; note the use here of "Rio")] [In Dutch.]

Muller, Eric L.

2005 *2.28147* A penny for their thoughts: Draft resistance at the Poston Relocation Center. *Law and Contemporary Problems*, 68 (Spring): 119-157.

Müller, Günter

2011	2.22859	Grand Canyon—Zu Fuß durch ein Weltwunder. Von Günter Müller (1976). *D.A.V.* (Deutscher Alpenverein, Sektion Lübeck e. V., Nachrichtenblatt) (Lübeck, Germany), 52(180) (June): 8-11. [Regarding a trip in 1971.] [In German.]

Muller, Hendrik P. N.

1905	2.30331	*Door het land van Columbus : een reisverhaal. Vereenigde Staten.—Mexico.—Cuba.—Costa-Rica.—Colombia.—Venezuela.—Trinidad.—Curaçao.—Suriname.* Haarlem: Erven F. Bohn, 504 pp. [See "Mojave-woestijn", pp. 160-162; "Grand Cañon of the Colorado-River" (pp. 163-170).] [In Dutch.]

Müller, Katherine

2018	2.27504	19th World Veteran Championships; Las Vegas, NV, 18 June-24 June 2018. *Netzroller* (Tischtennisclubs Herisau, Club-Bulletin) (Herisau, Switzerland), 31(3) (October): 20-23. [Item signed "Eure Katherine", with full name displayed in two photos of competition documents.] [Includes notes on a trip to Grand Canyon West.] [In German, with title thus.]

Müller, Johann Ulrich

1692	2.29610	*Kurtz-bündige Abbild- und Vorstellung der gantzen Welt / worinnen alle in derselben/ sonderlich aber in Teutschland/ belegene Königreich/ fürstenthumer/ Provintzen und Landschafften/ vornehme Städte/ Bestugen/ hohe Schulen/ Flüsz/ Berge/ Insuln und Wälder/ &c. Wie nicht weniger die jetzigen hohen Regenten dieser und jener Länder bemercket werden.* Ulm: Verlag Georg Wilhelm Kühnen, VARIOUSLY ENUMERATED LEAVES [103 total]. [See "Neu Mexico." (1 p.).] [Volume is a translation of *Geographia totius orbis compendiaria*.] [In German.]

Muller, Seth

2002	2.9109	Long and narrow; Buckskin Gulch deemed world's longest slot canyon. *In: Gateway to Canyon Country*, (Spring 2002): 20-21.
2003	2.9267	Pete's revenge; tough Spencer Trail blazed by sure-footed mule. *In: Gateway to Canyon Country*, (Winter 2003): 10-11.
2003	2.9268	An overlook overlooked; Pipe Spring's Ridge Trail seldom visited, but it provides perspective. *In: Gateway to Canyon Country*, (Winter 2003): 12-13.
2003	2.9503	Truly sublime; Grand Canyon backway offers best views. *Gateway to Canyon Country*, (Summer): 10-11.
2003	2.9504	Wet, wild and wonderful; Paria Canyon: a premier hiking destination. *Gateway to Canyon Country*, (Summer): 22-26.

2005	2.10262	The great arches search. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (January): 38-39.
2005	2.10332	All the rage; Grand Falls greets spring with a roar. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (April): 50-53.
2005	2.10452	North Rim feeling; summertime means a journey to the other side. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (August): 40-41.
2005	2.10453	Editor's outlook. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (September): 8. [Lees Ferry area.]
2006	2.10619	Editor's outlook. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (March): 8. [Grand Canyon women.]
2006	2.10620	Building on the edge; Mary Colter, architect of the Grand Canyon. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (March): cover, 6, 10-13.
2006	2.10796	Near wild heaven; finding a top-of-the-world feeling on Red Butte. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (June): 46-48.
2006	2.10794	Editor's outlook. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (July): 8.
2006	2.15219	The geologic supermodel; following the curves of Coyote Buttes. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (October): 50-52.
2006	2.10944	Condors, choirs and confluences; let another Grand Canyon hiking season begin. *Flagstaff Live!*, 12(42) (October 19-25): 1, 3, 22-24, 28.
2006	2.11083	At the very bottom of everything; the mystical domain of Grand Canyon's Phantom Ranch. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (December): 32-37.
2007	2.11124	Woman of the river; a life with the Colorado. Woman of the canyon; a life in the great gorge. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (March): 26-32. [Katie Lee and Mary Aiken, respectively.]
2007	2.11383	Restoring the natural order; Grand Canyon Trust seeks volunteers. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (June): 9.
2007	2.11378	Editor's outlook. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (July): 8.
2007	2.11380	The call of the other side; travels in the Grand Canyon's North Rim country. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (July): 20-25,70-71.
2007	2.11381	Science and the muse; when the disciplines and creativity intersect. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (September): 20-27, 69.
2007	*2.15220*	Lake Mead's desert secrets; hitting prime Mojave trails as the weather cools. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (October): 48-50

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2007	2.11520	Editor's outlook. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (November): 8.
2007	2.11521	Beyond the river; adventures and stories on land in Lees Ferry. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (November): 6, 14-19, 73.
2008	2.11513	Editor's outlook. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (March): 6.
2008	2.11515	Editor's outlook. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (May): 8.
2008	2.11518	Getting to the point; in search of sublime at Plateau Point. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (May): cover, 7, 22-26.
2008	2.11519	Sometimes forgotten splendor; making time for the Little Colorado River Gorge. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (May): 38-41.
2008	2.11716	Editor's outlook. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (July): 8.
2008	2.11717	Hitting the road. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (July): cover, 7, 20-24.
2008	2.11718	Border to border; the story and miles of the Arizona Trail. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (August): cover, 7, 14-19, 70.
2008	2.11719	Greatness on the Grandview; stories and scenery from an east canyon trail. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (October): 36-39.
2008	2.11720	Editor's outlook. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (December): 8.
2009	2.12150	Slipping into the frame; the sublime work of photographer Jay Showers. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (March): 34-36.
2009	2.15222	Editor's notes. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (July): 8. [Includes notice of former Verkamp's Curios.]
2009	2.12394	Editor's notes. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (August): 6. [Monsoon on the Kaibab Plateau.]
2009	2.12393	The canyon canvas; how artists of today approach the ultimate grand subject. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (September): cover, 6, 12-17, 48. [Includes illustrations of artwork by Serena Supplee, Doug Miley, John Cogan, Elizabeth Black, and M. L. Coleman.]
2009	2.12601	A desert's mighty mountain; retreating to Hualapai Mountain Park. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (November): 36-39. [Also Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]
2010	2.12611	Of roots and resurgence; Ted Danson, his career and his Flagstaff connections. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (January): 12-16. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]
2010	2.13766	The rise of the falls; northern Arizona's big cascade is set to return. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (April): 38-39. [Grand Falls in flood.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2010	2.14650	Essence of the moment; the watercolor work of Robert Dalegowski. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (August): 36-38.
2010	2.15067	Hikes of the Glen; short treks around Lake Powell. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (October): 38-39. [Includes Horseshoe Bend.]
2010	2.15071	Into the great expanse; artist Steve Bledsoe captures stunning people and landscapes. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (November): 32-34.
2010	2.15031	The South Kaibab Trail: Defying the topography. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(4) (Winter): 8-9. [Excerpt from Muller's forthcoming book, *Canyon Crossing*.]
2011	2.15114	Visual love letters; Jana Aukon's art captures a passion for the land. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (February): 28-30.
2011	2.15146	Editor's head. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (April): 8.
2011	2.15677	Forty years of the archdruid; author John McPhee talks about his famed book and its subject. (Illustration by Ralph Schmid.) *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (August): 10-13, 40.
2011	2.15678	The archdruid effect; David Brower's impact on environmental activism. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (August): 13.
2011	2.15199	*Canyon crossing : experiencing Grand Canyon from rim to rim.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 260 pp.
2011	2.16627	The house friendship built; Brad Dimock's "Pole House" helped along by friends and family. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (October): 34-36. [Flagstaff, Arizona. Brad Dimock, Colorado River-runner, boat builder, author, publisher.]
2011	2.17971	Of the sensuous line; Serena Supplee talks art, joy and the great plateau. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (November): 18-23.
2012	2.16922	The grandest location; a home tour of the Kolb residence at the South Rim. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (February): 34-36. [Kolb Studio.]
2012	2.25269	Journey to the other side; heading to the North Rim for its fall season. *In:* Autumn Visitor Guide 2012. *Arizona Daily Sun* (Advertising Supplement), 2012(4) (September 15-October 31): 1, 6-7, 10-11.
2013	2.19727	A tree in prayer. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (November): 33. [Joshua trees. Includes note of Peirce Ferry Road.]
2014	2.21667	On the wall; visual love affairs for February's Art Walk. *Flagstaff Live!*, 20(6) (February 6-12): 12. [Notes Grand Canyon work by painter Gwendolyn Waring, and illustrates "Havasu" by Kristen Caldon (p. 24).]

2014	2.21540	Angel ascending; basking in the wonder of the Grand Canyon's great Bright Angel Trail. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (17) (Summer): 10-11.
2014	2.22089	In this issue. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (October): 7. [Regarding an online ranking for a hike on an unidentified Grand Canyon trail noted in the previous issue.]
2014	2.21485	Bright Angel and the heat spirit. *In:* Kempa, Rick (ed.), *On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 229-232.
2015	2.22924	House of the Grand; the Grand Canyon Trust home office with history and a new addition. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (January/February): 44-46.
2015	2.23533	Pedaling to the points; South Rim offers bicycle opportunities with rental service and a great scenic road. *Visitor Guide* (Summer Visitor Guide 2015) (Arizona Daily Sun, and Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine), 3 (August 8-September 11): 8-11.
2015	2.23534	Telling stories with spaces; visits to works by architect Mary Colter. *Visitor Guide* (Autumn Visitor Guide 2015) (Arizona Daily Sun, and Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine), 4 (September 12-October 31): 8-11. [Notes Grand Canyon work, but is principally about Painted Desert Inn (Petrified Forest) and La Posada (Winslow, Arizona).]
2015	2.23527	A tale of two spills. *In:* Guest Editor's Head [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 21(33) (August 13-19): 8. [Regarding flash floods; in particular, a storm at the Vermilion Cliffs with "house-size boulders rolling across U.S. 89A", and a Paria River flood at the confluence that "kicked off a wondrous brown mist".]
2015	2.23755	Bright Angel, waning light; Grand Canyon's busiest trail a beautiful revisit in the winter days. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (November/December): 32-34.
2016	2.25254	On the walls, on the streets; public art becomes a major draw in Flagstaff, with new projects, soaring imagery and innovative works. *In:* Summer Visitor Guide 2016. *Visitor Guide* (Arizona Daily Sun, and Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine, Flagstaff), 2016(2) (July 10-August 12): 8-10. [Features Taylor Mahoney mural, "Sound of Flight", which depicts a scene at Grand Canyon.]
2017	2.26342	Ferried away; adventures around Lees Ferry turn into a perennial favorite. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (May): 31-32.
2020	2.30031	Lives in the letter; how postal correspondences can enrich our understanding of history and humanity. *Flagstaff Live!*, 26(24) (June 4-10): cover, 3, 6-7. [Features Northern Arizona University Cline Library's Special Collections and Archives. Includes Grand Canyon.]
2021	2.30823	In the footsteps; thoughts and reflections on backpacking with the family. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (Spring): 29-30. [Grand Canyon.]

Muller, Seth, AND Calleri, Fred

2006 2.10795 Rescue of a relic; one Flagstaff family's efforts to save an historic airport. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (June): cover, 6, 10-17, 58-59. [Red Butte Airport.]

Muller, Seth, AND Lehner, Emery

2012 2.16917 A legacy on the edge; interview with Kolb descendant reveals insights in famous canyon brothers. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (Special Centennial Edition): 38-39. [Emery Kolb grandson Emery Lehnert.]

Muller, Seth, AND Running, John

2014 2.22098 Capturing the essence; photographer John Running sees a special exhibit of his work as it finds a home at NAU. *Flagstaff Live!*, 20(42) (October 16-22): 1, 3, 14-17. [Northern Arizona University.]

Muller, Seth, AND Williams, Tyler

2012 2.17960 The canyons calling; an ode to area gorges in all their glory. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (September): cover, 7, 12-17, 40.

Mulroy, James W.

1941 *2.21623* With the outboarders. *Motor Boating*, 68(6) (December): 58, 94. [Salton Sea Regatta.]

Mulvhill, Bob

2010 2.22275 Who's who at Riverside. John C. Sumner. *Fairmount Heritage Foundation* (Riverside and Fairmount Cemeteries, Denver), 10(4) (July/August): 5.

Mumford, Edward W.

1912 2.14439 Book reviews. Three Pennsylvanian writers for boys. *University of Pennsylvania, Alumni Register*, 14(3) (March): 192-195. [Remarks on Zane Grey, pp. 193-195; with note *in passing* of Grand Canyon and Buffalo Jones, and a few of Grey's titles. Not so much book reviews as condensed commentary on the content of Grey's books, with occasional reflections on Grey's years at the university.]

Mummert, Roger

2007 2.12637 The Seven Wonders of the World vs the "new" Seven Wonders of the World or we never stop wondering . . . or making lists. *Primavera Magazine*, (Fall): 36-38. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Münch, Niels-Arne

2015 2.22672 Anmerkungen zur Übersetzung. *In:* Powell, John Wesley, *Die Erforschung des Colorado Rivers und des Grand Canyons, 1869-1870.* Wiesbaden: Edition Erdmann (Verlagshaus Römerweg GmbH), pp. 307-311. [In German.]

Mungaray Lagarda, Alejandro; Fuentes Contreras, Roberto Ivá, AND Ramírez Urquidy, Martín

2018 *2.28576* Efectos y compensaciones del incremento en el IVA en Baja California en 2014. *In:* Ocegueda Hernández, Juan Manuel, and Mungaray Lagarda, Alejandro (eds.), *Lento crecimiento y caída del bienestar en la economía de Baja California.* Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, pp. 269-299. [Impuesto al valor agregado.] [In Spanish.]

Mungaray Moctezuma, Alejandro, AND Calderón Ramírez, Julio Alberto

2015 *2.24732* Infraestructura vial y movilidad de consumo en el espacio transfronterizo de Mexicali y Valle Imperial. Road infrastructure and mobility of consumption in the Mexicali-Imperial Valley border area. *Estudios Fronterizos* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), New Series, 16(32): 195-219. [In Spanish, with title and abstract also in English.]

2015 *2.28573* Road infrastructure and mobility of consumption in the Mexicali-Imperial Valley border area. Infraestructura vial y movilidad de consumo en el espacio transfronterizo de Mexicali y Valle Imperial. *Estudios Fronterizos* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California) [English ed.], New Series, 16(32): 117-133. [In English, with title and abstract also in Spanish.]

Mungaray Moctezuma, Alejandro, AND García Gómez, Leonel Gabriel

2015 *2.28568* La influencia de la carretera Mexicali-San Felipe en la calidad de vida de sus inmediaciones. The influence of highway Mexicali-San Felipe in the quality of life of their environs. *Estudios Sociales* (México, Consejo Nacional de Ciencia y Tecnología, Centro de Investigación en Alimentación y Desarrollo, Hermosillo, Sonora), 23(46) (July/December): 190-212. [In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Munger, Julie

2002 2.8962 Riverboard ecstasy. *Rescuer*, (36) (January/March), pp. 1-3.

2002 2.8834 Riverboarding. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 16-19.

2017 2.26384 Riverboarding Grand Canyon—an incredible experience, and not "extreme". *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(4) (Winter 2017-2018): 10-11. [See also remarks by William Mooz, 31(1) (Spring 2018): 8.]

2020 2.29570 Julie Munger, riverboarder. *From:* Interviews [SECTION]. *In:* Dundas, Zach (ed.), *Grand Canyon : "the ages at work".* Austin, Texas: Wildsam Field Guides, pp. 96-97.

Munger, Julie, AND Steiger, Lew

2007 2.11226 Julie Munger. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(2) (Summer): 1, 28-41. [Interview.]

Muniz, Vik

2008 2.21240 Campana brothers. *BOMB* (X Motion Picture and Center for New Art Activities, New York), (102) (Winter):. [Interview with Brazilian sculptors Humberto and Fernando Campana. Includes brief note by Humberto Campana about a Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon, when a boat flip led him the next day to design his "first [sculptured] chair", "made from iron plates cut in a swirling pattern", which he fashioned on returning to Brazil.]

Muñiz Gutiérrez, Jorge Eliseo; Olvera García, Daniel Antonio; AND Sotelo Salas, Cristina

2017 *2.29887* La revalorización de la identidad en la arquitectura por medio de la construccón con tierra en la ciudad de Mexicali, México. *In:* Memorias del Congreso Internacional de Arquitectura y Diseño (CIAD), 6, 7 y 8 Septiembre 2017, Tijuana, Baja California. *Congreso Internacional de Arquitectura y Diseño* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Mexicali), 1(1) (September): 64-72. [In Spanish.]

Munk, Joseph Amasa

1893 2.4749 Arizona. *California Medical Journal*, 14 (November): 473-478.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 679

1899 2.4750 Canyon echoes. *California Medical Journal* (California Medical College, San Francisco), 20(9) (September): 247-253.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 2480

1905 2.4751 *Arizona sketches.* New York: The Grafton Press, 230 pp. [See "Canyon Echoes", pp. 130-150.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35| FQ9:410 FQ31:42 GUIDON 458
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1906, ITEM NO. 30.1093; "S., J. K.", 1905, ITEM NO. 30.742

1907 2.22789 Wayside attractions to the National. *Los Angeles Journal of Eclectic Medicine*, 4(6) (June): 169-173. [National Eclectic Medical Association annual meeting, Los Angeles.] [Yuma, Colorado River, and Salton Sea noted, *in passing*, p. 170. Grand Canyon mentioned, see pp. 171, 172; and Colorado River at Needles mentioned, *in passing*, p. 172.]

1914 2.12978 Grand Canyon of Arizona. *California Eclectic Medical Journal* (Los Angeles), 7(9) (September): 223-225.

1920 2.4752 *Southwest sketches.* New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons (The Knickerbocker Press), 311 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 105-106, and throughout. Also includes lower Colorado River region.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35| FQ11:294 FQ11B:129 FQ12A:175 FQ15:373 FQ31:43 GUIDON 459

1927 2.26444 *The story of the Munk Library of Arizoniana.* Los Angeles: The Times-Mirror Press, 78 pp. [Chiefly southern Arizona in perspective. Grand Canyon reminiscences, pp. 14-15. Remarks on William T. Hornaday's ideas of the origin of Grand Canyon, pp. 51-52 (refer to Hornaday citations in Part 2 of this bibliography).]

2008 2.14732 *Arizona sketches : Webster's Chinese Simplified Thesaurus Edition for ESL, EFL, ELP, TOFEL, TOEIC, and AP test preparation.* (Philip M. Parker, ed.) San Diego: ICON Group International, Inc., 131 [132] pp. (ICON Classics.) [In Chinese; title in English.]

2008 2.14733 *Arizona sketches : Webster's Czech Thesaurus Edition for ESL, EFL, ELP, TOFEL, TOEIC, and AP test preparation.* (Philip M. Parker, ed.) San Diego: ICON Group International, Inc., 129 [130] pp. (ICON Classics.) [In Czech; title in English.]

2008 2.14734 *Arizona sketches : Webster's French Thesaurus Edition for ESL, EFL, ELP, TOFEL, TOEIC, and AP test preparation.* (Philip M. Parker, ed.) San Diego: ICON Group International, Inc., 130 [131] pp. (ICON Classics.) [In French; title in English.]

2008 2.14735 *Arizona sketches : Webster's Japanese Thesaurus Edition for ESL, EFL, ELP, TOFEL, TOEIC, and AP test preparation.* (Philip M. Parker, ed.) San Diego: ICON Group International, Inc., 129 [130] pp. (ICON Classics.) [In Japanese; title in English.]

2008 2.14736 *Arizona sketches : Webster's Portuguese Thesaurus Edition for ESL, EFL, ELP, TOFEL, TOEIC, and AP test preparation.* (Philip M. Parker, ed.) San Diego: ICON Group International, Inc., 130 [131] pp. (ICON Classics.) [In Portuguese; title in English.]

2008 2.14737 *Arizona sketches : Webster's Spanish Thesaurus Edition for ESL, EFL, ELP, TOFEL, TOEIC, and AP test preparation.* (Philip M. Parker, ed.) San Diego: ICON Group International, Inc., 129 [130] pp. (ICON Classics.) [In Spanish; title in English.]

Muñoz, Andrew S., AND Sharp, David

2011 *2.22432* Willow Beach. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (August): cover, ____.

Munoz, Laura

2016 2.24860 *Rim to rim : an emotional, physical and spiritual journey.* [No imprint], 658 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Munro, Julie

2015 2.22845 In reference to BQR volume 28, number 1, Winter 2015-2015 [*sic*]. *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 7. [With reference to the item by Brad Dimock (2015, ITEM NO. 2.22562).]

Munro Palacio, Guillermo

1996 *2.24344* History of the Puerto Peñasco region; Part 14: Intrepid European navigators in Puerto Peñasco. Historia de la region de Puerto Peñasco; Parte 14: Intrépidos navegantes Europeos en Puerto Peñasco. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 7(3) (Spring): 18, 20-21 [English]; 19-21 [Spanish]. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

1996 *2.24345* History of the Puerto Peñasco region; Part 15: Historic profile of Puerto Peñasco (1927-1936) first settlers. Historia de la region de Puerto Peñasco; Parte 15: Perfil histórico de Puerto Peñasco (1927-1936) pimeros pobladores. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 7(4) (Fall/Winter): 14, 16. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

1997 *2.24346* History of the Puerto Peñasco region; Part 16: Kilometer 242: Station Punta Peñasco. History of the Sonora-Baja California Railroad, Part 1. Historia de la región de Puerto Peñasco; Parte 16: Kilómetro 242: Estación Punta Peñasco. Historia del Ferrocarril Sonora-Baja California, Parte 1. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 8(1) (Summer/Fall): 18, 20-22 [English]; 19-22 [Spanish]. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

1998 *2.24347* History of the Puerto Peñasco region; Part 17: Kilometer 242: Punta Peñasco Station. History of the Sonora-Baja California Railroad, Part 2. Historia de la región de Puerto Peñasco; Parte 17: Kilómetro 242: Estación Punta Peñasco. Historia del Ferrocarril Sonora-Baja California, Parte 2. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 8(2) (Spring/Summer): 20, 22-24 [English]; 21-24 [Spanish]. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

1999 *2.24348* History of the Puerto Peñasco region; Part 18: Completing the Sonora-Baja California Railroad. Historia de la región de Puerto Peñasco; Parte 18: Terminando la vía Sonora-Baja California. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 9(1) (Fall): 22, 24, 27 [English]; 23, 25-26. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

2007 *2.12825* El viento negro; a saga of the Sonora-Baja California Railroad. *In:* Felger, Richard Stephen, and Broyles, Bill (eds.), *Dry borders : great natural reserves of the Sonoran Desert.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 92-98.

2018 *2.26935* Navegantes en Puerto Peñasco. Navigators in Puerto Peñasco. *Peñasco Magazine* (Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), (Special Edition, Memories 10 Years): 74-77. [Texts in Spanish (p. 75) and English (p. 76).]

Munroe, Susan

2024 2.32190 2024 River Runners Hall of Fame: Celebrating history and connecting community. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(4) (Winter 2024/2025): 16-18.

Munsell, Steve

2011 2.15303 [Comments.] *In:* Memories and photos from the 2011 GTS river trip. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(2) (Summer): 19. [Guides Training Seminar.]

Munson, Carl A.

1977 2.4753 *Grand Canyon venture.* Lynwood, Washington: CAM Projects, 16 pp.

Munson, Russell

2000 *2.16115* Hang time; a 50th reunion, one unforgettable flight. *Flying*, (February: 66-69. [*City of Yuma* aircraft.]

Muona, V-P

2013 2.27649 Route 66 motoristin "pyhiinvaellusmatka". *Kokko MC-Club r.y.* (Kokkola, Finland), 2013: 24, 26, 28. [Motorcycle trip on Route 66. Includes Grand Canyon (pp. 24, 26) and Hoover Dam (p. 28).] [In Finnish.]

Mura, David

1988 *2.18673* Letters from Poston Relocation Camp (1942-44)—Letter 2. *The Missouri Review*, 11(1): 38-40. [Poston Relocation Center, Arizona; Japanese-American internment camp.]

Muranaka, Lisa

2005 2.12686 From the Director. *Eagle Eye* (Multicultural Student Services in cooperation with Student Life, Brigham Young University), (December): 2.

Murata, Hiroo [村田洋志夫]

2019 2.28882 七十歳でアメリカ一周 二四、〇〇〇kmの旅 [Nana jū-sai de Amerika isshū; 24,000 km no tabi] [Around the United States at the age of 70; a trip of 24,000 km]. 報会 窓同 [hō-kai mado dō] [*News Report*] (宮城県仙台第二高等学校同窓会，仙台市 [Miyagi ken Sendaidainikōtōgakkō dōsōkai, Sendai-shi] [Miyagi Sendai Second High School Alumni Association, Sendai City, Japan]), (52) (June 1): 9-10. [Includes note of Grand Canyon.] [In Japanese.]

Murbarger, Nell

1950 *2.4754* Ghost of the Colorado. *Scenic Southwest*, 22(1): 9, 14-15, 18-19. [Ehrenberg, Arizona.]

1958 2.4755 Trail-blazer of Grand Canyon. *Desert Magazine*, 21(10) (October): 5-9. [Interview with William G. Bass, son of William Wallace Bass.] [See also letter from Mary M. Bartlett, 21(12) (December): 26 (ITEM NO. 2.20694).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35| FQ22:428F

1959 2.20704 Recreation river; water sports, fishing, lakeshore camping, all-year "enjoyability"—these are the lures of the Lower Colorado's glimmering chain of man-made lakes. *Desert Magazine*, 22(8) (August): 10-13.

1960 *2.20714* Mexico's desert highway. *Desert Magazine*, 23(1) (January): 27-29. [Mexico Route 2, Mexicali, Baja California, to Sonoyta, Sonora.]

1960 2.4756 Ghost towns of Arizona. (Photographs by Murbarger and by Josef Muench.) *Arizona Highways*, 36(8) (August): 14-16, 26-31.

1964 2.4757 *Ghosts of the adobe walls : human interest and historical highlights from 400 ghost haunts of old Arizona.* Los Angeles: Westernlore Press, 398 pp. (Westernlore Ghost Town series, Volume 3.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:288 GUIDON 461 [1964], 462 [1967]

Murchison, Roderick Impey

1859 *2.11820* Address to the Royal Geographical Society of London; delivered at the anniversary meeting on the 23rd May, 1859, by Sir Roderick Impey Murchison, G.C.St.S., D.C.L., M.A., F.R.S., &c., President. *Royal Geographical Society of London, Proceedings*, 3(5): 224-346. [See p. 329, *note*; passing reference to exploration of the Colorado River (*i.e.*, Ives expedition).]

1859 *2.11821* Address to the Royal Geographical Society of London; delivered at the anniversary meeting on the 23rd May, 1859, by Sir Roderick Impey Murchison, G.C.St.S., D.C.L., M.A., F.R.S., &c., President. *Royal Geographical Society of London, Journal*, 29: cii-ccxxiv. [See p. ccvii, *note*; passing reference to exploration of the Colorado River (*i.e.*, Ives expedition).]

Murd, Carl

2007 2.25162 Üliõpilasena Las Vegases. *Saue Sõna* (Saue, Estonia), 2007(2) (January 20) (247): 8-9. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [In Estonian.]

Murdock, Charles A.

1911 *2.18164* Founding of California missions. *The Pacific Unitarian*, 19(3) (January): 81-84. [Includes note of lower Colorado River region.]

1916 2.16328 Liberal evangelism on the Pacific coast. *The Christian Register* (Boston), 95(41) (October 12): 980. [Notes the westward travels of Rev. and Mrs. William L. Sullivan; ". . . at the Grand Canyon in Arizona they were touched by the awe and sublimity of nature." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Murdock, John R.

1933 2.4759 Arizona characters in silhouette. *Arizona State Teachers College, Bulletin, General Series*, (9). ("The following collection of short sketches of notable Arizona chracters appeared first in the Arizona Republic of April and May, 1933.")
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 463

1939 2.4760 *Arizona characters in silhouette.* [No imprint], Fray Marcos de Niza Edition, 151 pp. ("Right of publication reserved when first published serially in 1933.") [Contents, from a library catalog record: "Hone Hohokum -- Father Kino -- Juan B. Anza -- Padre Garces -- James Ohio Pattie -- Pauline Weaver -- Charles D. Poston -- Cochise -- Major Powell -- Jacob Hamblin -- Charles Trumbull Hayden -- Al Sieber -- Ed Schieffelin -- Nellie Cashman -- Isaac Polhamus -- Edward Ayer -- John P. Clum -- General George Crook -- Geronimo -- James Addison Reavis -- Bucky O'Neil -- Frank Luke, Jr. -- Dwight B. Heard -- James Lee Felton".]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69| FQ11:295 FQ11B:130 FQ13:337 FQ17:309 FQ19:432 FQ23:243 FQ24/1:556 GUIDON 464

Murdock, Shirley Woodhouse, AND Gillaspie, James A.

1999 *2.16117* *The longest flight : Yuma's quest for the future.* Roll, Arizona: Murdock and Gillaspie, 96 pp.

2009 *2.16118* *The longest flight : Yuma's quest for the future: sixty years later.* Bloomington, Indiana: iUniverse.

Murfin, James V.

1980 2.4761 *National parks of the U.S.A.* New York: Mayflower Books, 320 pp. [See pp. 90-105.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35|

Murillo Velarde, Pedro

1752 *2.13377* *Geographia historica. Libro IX. De la America, y de las islas adyacentes, y de las teierras arcticas, y antarcticas, y islas de los mares del norte, y sur.* Madrid: Don Agustin, 391 [393] pp. [See pp. 151-152; and "Captitulo VIII. De la Nueva Granada, ò Nuevo Mexico, y California", pp. 169-185.] [In Spanish.]

Murison, Stacy

2023 2.31963 The unplanned. *In:* Letters From Home [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 29(12) (December 7, 2023-January 3, 2024): 4. [Includes remarks on her experience with her husband, Marc, while viewing an annular solar eclipse on the North Rim.] [Not indicated in article, but this eclipse occurred May 20, 2012.]

Murlin, E. L.

1896 2.15904 (COMPILER) *The United States Red Book : containing the portraits and biographies of the president and his cabinet, senators and members of the House of Representatives, with a description and photographs of the chief buildings in Washington, and statistical tables for 1896, showing the financial condition, gold and silver production, imports and exports, and value of various farm products of the United States for the year 1895.* Albany, New York: James B. Lyon, 591 pp. [See under "Paintings and Statuary", p. 43: "In the Senate portion of the building [U.S. Capitol] there [are paintings of] . . . the Canyon of the Yellowstone and the Canyon of the Colorado, by Thomas Moran . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Muro, Ed

1999 *2.4762* Las Vegas, Nevada. *Monitoring Times*, 18(7): 14-16. ["Vacation Scanning" feature. Includes "Scanning at Hoover Dam". (Radio transmission scanning.)]

Murphy, C. H., AND Bull, G. V.

1967 *2.26270* HARP 5-inch and 16-inch guns at Yuma Proving Ground, Arizona. *U.S. Army Materiel Command, Ballistic Research Laboratories, Memorandum Report 1825* (Aberdeen Proving Ground, Maryland), 48 pp. (RDT&E Project No. 1V025001A616.) (AD 654123.) [Gun-launched High Altitude Rockets and Projectiles.]

Murphy, Dan

1991 2.4763 *John Wesley Powell : voyage of discovery : the story behind the scenery.* Las Vegas: KC Publications, Inc., 64 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69| FQ20:333 FQ21:177 FQ24/2:674 FQ27:117 [2001] FQ30:230 [1991], 231 [2001] THOMAS 760

Murphy, J. A.

1916 2.15382 [Photographing an echo.] *In:* Breathless Announcements From the Press-Agent's Corner: Picked, Pasteurized and Parcelled [SECTION]. *Photoplay Magazine*, 10(5) (October): 42. ["Gearin Cogs, camera man, has succeeded in photographing an echo. The echo was started through a megaphone at the upper end of Grand Canyon. Mr. Cogs panoramed with the camera catching the echo three times. Then the echo struck the sharp pointed Van Dyke beard of a tourist and split in half, one half slid over a smooth rock and was killed, while the other half blew up an alley. Mr. Cogs will repeat the experiment and use two cameras." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Satire, but also one example of numerous items wherein the Grand Canyon is assumed by writers to act as an echo chamber. (However, take note, too, of the musical recording by David Dunn, 1996, ITEM NO. 27.337, which embraces acoustic reverberation in Hermit Canyon.)]

Murphy, James A., AND Pollock, Horatio M.

1911 2.13578 *Handbook for the railway mail and custom service.* Albany, New York: New York Education Co., 266 pp. [See pp. 51-52; cursory notice of Colorado River and Grand Canyon.]

Murphy, Jamie

1986 2.4764 A bunch of little gnats. *Time*, 127 (April 28): 60. [Air tours over Grand Canyon.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69|

Murphy, Jen

2024 *2.32015* Would you like to look at the desert menu? Aaron Lopez recently opened a restaurant that revolves around ingredients sourced from the Southwest's harshest landscapes. (Photographs by Daniel Dorsa.) *Outside*, (September/October): 18-21. [Chef Lopez's new restaurant, Ursa, in his hometown of El Centro, California.]

Murphy, Joy Waldron

1988 2.4765 Bob Barlow. *Southwest Art*, 17 (May): 42-47.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69|

Murphy, Melissa Canepa

1999 2.4766 [Open letter to membership on evaluation of GCA membership program.] *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 5(1) (Spring): 4-5.

1999 2.4767 Membership update. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 5(2) (Summer): 4.

1999 2.7275 Membership update. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 5(4) (Winter): 4.

2000 2.7775 The Jack Dudley Memorial Fund: Ensuring a legacy of art at Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 6(3) (Fall): 6-7.

2001 2.8685 Canyon View Information Plaza celebrates year one. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 7(4): 2-3.

2002 2.8835 VIPs . . . very important people indeed. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 8(1) (Spring): 2-3. [Volunteers In the Parks. Ellipsis is part of title.]

2002 2.9056 Learning and lodging. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 8(2) (Summer): 3.

Murphy, Mernice

1936 2.8401 National monuments. *In:* Arizona and its heritage. *University of Arizona, Bulletin*, 7(3), *General Bulletin 3*, pp. 246-255. [Including Grand Canyon *National Park*.]

Murphy, N. O.

1893 2.18929 Report of the governor of Arizona. *In:* Report of the Secretary of the Interior; being part of the message and documents communicated to the two houses of Congress at the beginning of the Second Session of the Fifty-second Congress. Volume III. *U.S. 52nd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 1, Part 5*, pp. 311-342.

1901 2.18161 Report of the Governor of Arizona. *In:* Annual reports of the Department of the Interior for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1901. Miscellaneous reports. Part II. Governors of territories, etc. *U.S. 57th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives Document 5*, pp. 89-230. [See in particular, information on railroads, pp. 108-109; photograph, “Scene on Supai Trail, Cataract Creek, Coconino County”; and “Coconino County”, pp. 121-122.]

Murphy, Pat

1998 2.4768 Driving U.S. 89A. *Highroads* (AAA Arizona—American Automobile Association), 43(2) (July/August): cover, 12-14. [See also letter from Wilson, Alice (1998).]

Murphy, Ron

1998 2.4769 [Letter from former employee at Grand Canyon.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(9): 2-3. [See also corrections, 2(10): 2.]

Murphy, Shane

1991	*2.4770*	Clash of the Titans; a story. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(4) (Fall): 12. [Bulls fighting in camp, Lake Mead.]
1992	2.4771	On big boats without water. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 16-17.
1992	2.4772	A report on recent developments at Pearce Ferry, AZ. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 17.
1993	2.4773	Common misconceptions about big boats. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 1, 25-27.
1993	2.4774	Guides Training Seminar. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 16-18.
1994	2.4775	Whosit and why. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 7(2) (Spring): 12. [Author’s name misspelled “Murhy”.]
1994	2.4776	On big boats without water. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There’s this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 78-81.
1994	2.4777	Jumping with mice. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There’s this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 136-142.
1994	2.4778	Driving a “baloney boat”. *NORS Currents* (National Organization for River Sports), (Summer): 5-6.
1994	2.4779	Dimock. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 7(4): 3. [Brad Dimock.]
1994	2.4780	1955. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 7(4): 12-13.
1994	2.4781	Ancient history. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 8(1): 3.
1994	2.4782	Ten years after. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 8(1): 19.
1994	2.4783	Fall meeting. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 8(1): 24-25. [Grand Canyon River Guides; announcement.]
1995	2.4784	River of dreams. *Paddler*, 15(1) (February): 46-48.
1995	2.4785	Where it has went. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 8(2): 3.
1995	2.4786	9½ East Aspen Street, Flagstaff, AZ. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 8(3) (Summer): 2-3.
1995	2.4787	In 1985. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 8(3): 16-17.
1995	2.4788	Webb photo identified. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 8(3): 25. [Re: *BQR* 8(2).]

1995	2.4789	1995. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(4): 10-12.
1995	2.4790	On big boats without water. *Paddler*, 15(6) (December): 32.
2006	2.10979	On big boats without water. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 97-99.
2006	2.10989	Jumping with mice. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 141-145.
2012	2.16711	Seeking information on William Hull. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(1) (January): 2.
2013	2.18354	Captain John Hance, first Grand Canyon tour guide. *Fort Delaware Notes* (Fort Delaware Society, Delaware City, Delaware), (February): 31-35.
2015	2.23632	"I've got to tell stories"; separating fact from fiction in the life and legend of Grand Canyon pioneer John Hance. *Journal of Arizona History*, 56(4) (Winter): 425-458.
2016	2.24773	A few words from Cap'n Hance. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 27(3) (Summer): 1, 4-7. [John Hance.]
2016	2.24557	A few words from Cap'n Hance. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(2) (Summer): 27-30. [John Hance.] [See notice in 29(3) (Fall): 29: "Ahem. An article appearing in the last BQR by Shane Murphy (A Few Words from Cap'n Hance) was originally submitted for sole publication in *The Ol' Pioneer*, the quarterly journal of the Grand Canyon Historical Society. The editors of the BQR regret this mistake. All future citations of this article should note its original published location as appearing in *The Ol' Pioneer*, vol. 27, #3; Grand Canyon Historical Society [see ITEM NO. 2.24773]. Thank you."]
2016	2.25036	Old Hance Trail. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 27(4) (Fall): 11-14. [John Hance.]
2016	2.25234	Concerning Havasupai Point. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(4) (Winter 2016-2017): 18-21. [William Henry "Bill" Ashurst, Godfrey Sykes, John Hance, William Wallace Bass, and others. Grand Canyon mining routes. Includes Morse's Ferry, Cañon City Toll Road.]
2017	2.26851	John Hance's asbestos mine. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(2) (Summer): 23-26.
2017	2.26278	The death of John Hance. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 28(4) (Fall): 3-7.
2018	2.27140	John Hance and the dovetailed joints [*sic*]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(3) (Summer): cover, 2, 3. [*NOTE*: This item as published underwent unintended editorial changes (*fide* Shane Murphy, August 15, 2018).] [See also "Correction", 29(4) (Fall): 16: "The editor mis-identified the image above, on the cover of the Summer 2018 *Ol' Pioneer*, as Hull Cabin, when in fact, the real Hull Cabin is to the left. You will notice the saddle notched joins referenced in the article about John Hance in the real Hull Cabin."]

2018 2.27204 Julius Farlee, John Hance, W. W. Bass, and the birth of Grand Canyon tourism, 1883-1893. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of the National Park Service, November 2016 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 27-31.

2019 2.28763 Henry Fountain Ashurst tells a story. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(4) (Fall)): 8.

2020 2.29194 John Hance's Glendale Springs. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(1) (Spring): 30.

2020 2.29619 *John Hance : the life, lies, and legend of Grand Canyon's greatest storyteller.* Salt Lake City, Utah: University of Utah Press, 230 pp.

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES O'Brien, 2020, ITEM NO. 30.1498; Ranney, 2021, ITEM NO. 30.1536

2020 2.29937 Hance Trail tells Hance tales. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 41-45.

2021 2.30006 John Hance's visitors' book(s). *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(1) (Winter): 13-14.

2021 2.30537 Rob Arnberger 2019 oral history. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(3) (Summer): 10-13. [*NOTE*: This issue mistakenly labeled on masthead (p. 2) as the Spring issue; correct on the cover.]

Murphy, Terrence

1973 2.12363 [Introduction.] *In:* An 1883 expedition to the Grand Canyon; pioneer photographer Ben Wittick views the marvels of the Colorado; as told by Tom Wittick with an introduction by Terrence Murphy. *American West*, 10(2) (March): 38-39.

Murphy, Thomas D.

1912 2.4791 *Three wonderlands of the American West*. (Illustrations by Thomas Moran.) Boston: L. C. Page and Co., 180 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35| FQ1:69 FQ2:65 FQ3:88 FQ6:182 FQ7:154, 154a FQ30:199

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1912, ITEM NO. 30.1159; Dominian, 1912, ITEM NO. 30.542; Gaines, 1912, ITEM NO. 30.1086

1913 2.4792 *Three wonderlands of the American West.* (With pictures by Thomas Moran.) Boston: L. C. Page and Co., new revised ed., 184 pp. [See "The Grand Canyon", pp. 113-165.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69| FQ4:118 [2nd printing], 118a [2nd printing] FQ5:126 [2nd printing] FQ6:182a FQ8:284 [2nd printing] FQ10:244 [2nd printing] FQ14:100 [2nd printing] FQ15:374 [2nd printing] FQ17:310 [2nd printing] FQ19:433 [2nd printing]

1917 2.30276 *Oregon the picturesque : a book of rambles in the Oregon country and in the wilds of northern California; descriptive sketches and pictures of Crater and Klamath Lakes, the Deschutes River Canyon, the new Columbia Highway, the Willamette and Rogue River Valleys and the cities and towns of Oregon; also of the little-known lakes, rivers, mountains, and vast forests of northern California, to which is added a trip to the Yosemite and to the Roosevelt Dam and the Petrified Forest of Arizona, by motor car.* Boston: The Page Co., 317 pp. [Note of Grand Canyon, *in passing*, pp. 117, 118. See also the chapter, "A Run to the Roosevelt Dam and the Petrified Forest", which includes note of Grand Canyon, *in passing* (p. 283), and relating a conversation with the driver on "mountain lions" (pp. 296-297), mentioning that Theodore Roosevelt had hunted them "near the Grand Canyon", but the driver interrupted "with a snort of disgust. [¶] 'Roosevelt is the biggest ——— faker in the whole country. You can bet your life he never hunted mountain lions in Arizona.' [¶] 'But I read it yesterday in his new book,' I insisted. [¶] 'Mebbe you did—he may write about it, all right, but I'll gamble this Ford agin a copper cent that he never did.'"]

1919 2.4793 *Three wonderlands of the American West* (with pictures by Thomas Moran). Boston: L. C. Page and Co., 184 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 465
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1927, ITEM NO. 30.305; Stice, 1927, ITEM NO. 30.256 [a later printing/ed.?]

1921 *2.19152* *On sunset highways : a book of motor rambles in California.* Boston: The Page Co., new and revised ed., 344 pp. + advertisements. [See Chapter 7, "The Imperial Valley and the San Diego Back Country", pp. 115-136.]

1925 2.4794 *Seven wonderlands of the American West : being the notes of a traveler concerning various pilgrimages to the Yellowstone National Park, the Yosemite National Park, the Grand Canyon National Park, Zion National Park, Glacier National Park, Crater Lake National Park and the petrified forests of Arizona.* Boston: L. C. Page and Co., 352 pp. (The "See America First" Series.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35| FQ4:117 FQ7A:24-LA FQ8:285 FQ30:198

2010 2.15723 *Three wonderlands of the American West : being the notes of a traveler concerning the Yellowstone Park, the Yosemite National Park, and the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River . . .* [No place]: Nabu press, 332 pp. [Reprinting; an on-demand publication. Title on cover, thus, including ellipsis.]

Murphy, Tim

NO DATE *2.7776* *What I know about hunting and fishing.* Cross Roads, California: Tim Murphy, Windmill Trailer Park, [12] pp. [Parody; volume with blank leaves only. Back cover includes in advertising, "Windmill Trailer Park on the Colorado River" and "Cross Roads, Calif. 8 miles up river from Earp". Parker telephone exchange: "Phone Parker, Arizona 272".]

Murray, Hugh

1839 *2.4796* *The encyclopaedia of geography: comprising a complete description of the Earth, physical, statistical, civil, and political : exhibiting its relation to the heavenly bodies, its physical structure, the natural history of each country, and the industry, commerce, political institutions, and civil and social state of all nations. Volume III.* Philadelphia: Lea and Blanchard, 648 pp. [See p. 310.]

Murray, James A. H.

1893 2.17604 (ED.) *A new English dictionary on historical principles : founded mainly on the materials collected by the Philological Society. Volume II. C.* Oxford: Clarendon Press, and New York: Macmillan and Co., 1,308 pp. [See p. 75, "Cañon", which includes brief note of Grand Canyon. See also p. 83, "Canyon", with no specific note.] [Oxford English Dictionary.]

Murray, James W.

1913 2.15188 Reminiscences of the San Francisco convention. *The Postal Record* (National Association of Letter Carriers), 26(10) (October): 375. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Murray, John A.

1998 2.4797 *The Colorado Plateau : a complete guide to the national parks and monuments of southern Utah, northern Arizona, western Colorado, and northwestern New Mexico.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, 178 [180] pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23:245 FQ24/1:558 FQ27:82 FQ28:107
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Laird, 1998, ITEM NO. 30.169

2000 2.7485 *Cinema Southwest : an illustrated guide to the movies and their locations.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, 162 pp. [Includes Marble Canyon area, but not Grand Canyon.]

2001 2.8402 *Mythmakers of the Southwest : shaping America's imagination.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing Co.

Murray, John A., AND Gnass, Jeff

1998 2.9043 *Desert awakenings.* Minnetonka, Minnesota: NorthWord Press, 160 pp. [Dust jacket adds subtitle, "A Unique Journey Through America's Splendid Southwest".]

Murray, Karen

2004 2.10054 Trust volunteers connect with the earth. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 18-19. [Grand Canyon Trust.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Murray, Michele

2005 2.10456 Wolves, the Grand Canyon, fear, the Murrays and Abbey. *Mountain Gazette*, (115) (July): 37-40.

Murray, Ray E.

2011 2.16976 *Life isn't always good . . . sometimes it's CRAP!* Bloomington, Indiana: AuthorHouse, 207 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Murray, Troy, AND Murray, Marilyn

1976 2.4798 (COMPILER, ED.) *Barry Goldwater and the Southwest.* (Foreword by Ansel Adams.) Scottsdale, Arizona: Troy's Publications, [unpaginated].

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69| FQ4:65 FQ5:70 FQ11:152A, 152B FQ13:184 FQ13A:81 FQ24/1:316 FQ30:119

Murray, Vince

2007 *2.11085* Underwater Arizona towns. *In:* Off-Ramp [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 83(2) (February): 6. [Brief.]

Murrieta Saldivar, Joaquin, AND Lellouch, Mark

NO DATE *2.17795* *Land of the Kwapa : the Colorado River delta.* [No place]: Sonoran Institute, La Ruta de Sonora, The Sovereign Nation of the Cocopahs, Comunidad Indigena de Rio Colorado, and EcoFlight, 2 pp. [2012?]

NO DATE *2.17796* *Tierra de los Cucapá : delta del Río Colorado.* [No place]: Sonoran Institute, La Ruta de Sonora, The Sovereign Nation of the Cocopahs, Comunidad Indigena de Rio Colorado, and EcoFlight, 2 pp. [2012?] [In Spanish.]

Murrmann, Mark

2020 *2.29370* Introduction. *In:* Bentley, Debbie, *The Salton Sea.* [No place]: Daylight (Daylight Books), pp. 13-15.

Murten, Holly

2005 *2.21273* „Eine sehr lebendige Eigentümlichkeit . . .“; FOLUSA—Friends of Libraries USA. *In:* Hauke, Petra, and Busch, Rolf (eds.), *„With a little help from my friends“ : Freundekreise und Fördervereine für Bibliotheken.* Bad Honnef: Bock und Herchen, pp. 199-204. [Includes Mohave County Library, Lake Havasu City, Arizona.] [Ellipsis is part of title.] [In German.]

Murtin

1965 2.9643 Le Grand Canyon. *In:* Pilotorama [SERIES]. *Pilote* (Paris), (286):. [In French.]

Musselman, Sara

1988 2.31282 Grand Canyon plans to add new lodge to North Rim. *In:* NPCA Report [SECTION]. *National Parks*, 62(9/10) (September/October): 10. [National Parks and Conservation Association.]

Mussen, Jayson Scott

2007 2.11375 The Robot Army shovels the Gay Army into the Grand Canyon. *In:* Black Like Me [COLUMN]. *Philadelphia Weekly*, (November 7-13): 37.

Musser, Mary Jane Jones

1997 2.4799 Mohave County history documented by Work Projects Administration. *Mohave Museum, Newsletter*, (271): 1-2. [Excerpt from an original manuscript by Musser; entry at Stone Ferry, Arizona. Introduced by an unsigned biographical sketch.]

Muther, Kay

2004 *2.18659* "The devil is coming"; paddle-wheelers on the Colorado. *Wild West*, (August): 38-44. [*NOTE*: This article has appeared in various websites online in text-only format with the title, "Paddle-wheelers Appeared on the Colorado River in 1852".]

Muzlanova, E. S. [Музланова, E. C.]

2019 2.30362 *Английский язык : 10 тренировочных вариантов экзаменационных работ для подготовки к единому государственному экзамену* [Angliyskiy yazyk : 10 trenirovochnykh variantov ekzamenatsionnykh rabot dlya podgotovki k yedinomu gosudarstvennomu ekzamenu] [English language : 10 training options for examination papers to prepare for the Unified State Exam]. Москва: Издательство АСТ [Moskva: Izdatel'stvo AST] [Moscow: AST Publishing House]. (ЕГЭ-2020 [YeGE-2020].) [ЕГЭ = Единый государственный экзамен (Yedinyy gosudarstvennyy ekzamen) (Unified State Exam).] [See "Вариант 1. Раздел, Раздел 2. Чтение" [Variant 1. Razdel, Razdel 2. Chteniye] [Option Section 1, Section 2. Reading] (pp. 12-15), a reading and comprehension quiz based on an English-language text regarding a kayak trip through Grand Canyon by Willie Stewart, a man with a prosthetic left arm. The text is credited, "Adapted from 'Kayak Adventurer on the Colorado River' by Doug Colligan". No publication by that title has been identified; however, the text comprises excerpts from the *Reader's Digest* article by Colligan (2007, ITEM NO. 2.11243). The test text is in English; otherwise the volume is in Russian.] [In Russian.]

Myall, William

1929 2.4800 *The scenic West : a travelogue.* Boston: The Stratford Co., 231 pp. [See Foreword, pp. i-iv; "The Grand Canyon of Arizona—South Rim", pp. 1-32; and "The Grand Canyon—North Rim", pp. 166-188.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69|

Myer, Betty

1996 2.4801 [Remarks on article about 1898 trip to Grand Canyon.] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(7): 6. [Letter; writer's name omitted in error, corrected in 7(10): 2.]

Myer, Magnus C.

1899 2.13984 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 98.

Myers, D. G.

2010 2.14743 In praise of Prose; a lesser-known writer of the first rank reinvigorates the moral novel. *Culture and Civilization*, (May): 51-55. [Francine Prose. See p. 53, passing reference to cryptobiologists' conference at Grand Canyon as included in Prose's novel, *Bigfoot Dreams*.]

Myers, Dawn

2022 2.31141 *The river years; a memoir from the muddy banks of Lee's Ferry.* [No imprint], 148 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Myers, Debs

1960 2.4802 Arizona. *In: American panorama : west of the Mississippi : a Holiday Magazine book.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Co., Inc., pp. 201-215.

Myers, Margot

2018 2.27229 Cadets of Arizona Wing's newest squadron take first flights. *The Fly-By* (Civil Air Patrol, Southwest Region), (July): 3-5. ["On April 7, 2018, eight cadets from the Shonto, Ariz.-based Code Talker Bahe Ketchum Composite Squadron 211 took their first orientation flights in Page, Ariz." Includes note of Horseshoe Bend of the Colorado River, *in passing* (p. 4).]

Myers, Paul A.

2004 *2.19451* *North to California : the Spanish voyages of discovery, 1544-1603.* Coral Springs, Florida: Llumina Press, 539 pp.

Myers, Tom [Myers, Thomas M.]

1997 2.4803 River runners and the numbers game. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 22-23. [Includes "Table of River Travelers on the Colorado in Grand Canyon", with comparison to Dock Marston's list. Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]

1997 2.4804 River runners and the numbers game. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(7) (Summer): 7-8.

2001 2.8148 Flipped out on the Colorado. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 47. [Call for photos.]

2001 2.8403 Flipped out on the Colorado. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (23) (June): 5. [Call for photos.]

2007 2.11159 Why James White's 1867 raft trip doesn't float (James White through Grand Canyon) [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 9.

2008 2.11661 Why James White's 1867 raft trip doesn't float—at least through Grand Canyon. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14*, pp. 125-129. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)

2012 2.17961 The Fun Five; Thomas Myers. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (September): 42.

2013 2.19698 Down the gorge with Uncle George: Hiking the length of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 65-72. [A retrospective of canyon-length hikers, in memory of George Steck.]

2020 2.29932 Hard not to panic, ain't it? The story of Ron Mitchell, first to hike through Marble Canyon. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 3-6.

Myers, Tom, AND Black, Bronze

2015 2.24572 *Flipped out for Grand Canyon : one-of-a-kind Grand Canyon photographs.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Puma Press, 224 pp. [Limited hardbound ed. of 500; and paperbound ed.] [Cover (dust jacket in hardbound ed.) adds, "All proceeds from this book benefit Grand Canyon Youth".]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Fedarko, 2015, ITEM NO. 30.1146

Myhrer, Keith, AND Rolf, Stanton D.

1990 *2.30371* Chapter Two; walking the trail. *In:* Myhrer, Keith, White, william G., and Rolf, Stanton D., *Contributions to the study of cultural resources : Archaeology of the Old Spanish Trail/Mormon Road from Las Vegas, Nevada to the California border.* [No imprint] [U.S. Bureau of Land Management], pp. 8-16. (BLMLVPT900228100.) [Volume is extralimital to this bibliography, but this chapter includes historical perspectives that to the region covered by the bibliography.]

Myles, James R., AND Cast, Michael E.

2007 *2.23404* Army Test and Evaluation Command supports soldiers with rigorous tests—on land and in the air. *Army* (Association of the United States Army, Washington, D.C.), 45(1) (January): 26-32. [U.S. Army Yuma Proving Ground.]

Myrick, David F.

NO DATE 2.4805 *A brief survey of the histories of pioneer Arizona railroads.* Golden, Colorado: Colorado Railroad Museum, 29 pp. [*Ca.* 1969.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 467

Myrick, Robert M., AND Emmett, William W.

1997 2.28611 Geomorphic and sediment processes—the rest of the story. *In:* Hudson, Hugh H., Cragwall, Joseph S., Jr., and others, *A history of the Water Resources Division, U.S. Geological Survey: Volume VI, May 1, 1957, to June 30, 1966 : the years of change.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 194-196. (Volume sold by U.S. Geological Survey Information Services, Denver.) [Reminiscences of events during field work. See pp. 195-196, brief recollections from the 1965 hydrographic survey of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon under Luna Leopold.]

N

N., D.

1849 *2.17516* La Californie et la découverte de ses mines d'or. *In:* Voyages—Finances—Métallurgie [SECTION]. *Revue Britannique* (Paris), Series 6, 19 (January): 101-121. [Colorado River, *in passing*, p. 104.] [In French.]

Naaijkens, Jan, AND Spronk, B.

1988 2.11955 *De Grand Canyon.* Gorinchem: De Ruiter, 12 pp. (Informatie, 746.) [In Dutch.]

Nabham, Paul

2003 2.9735 Bringing Powell's vision to fruition. *The Wild Thing* (Grand Canyon Wildlands Council Newsletter), (Fall): 16.

Nabhan, Gary

2001 2.8686 Pilgrims on the pollen path. *Plateau Journal*, 5(2) [Fall/Winter]: 20-27.

Nadeau, Remi

1959 2.7777 Crossing of the pioneers. *Westways*, 51(9): 28-29. [Lees Ferry.]

Nadilo, Branko

2011 2.16994 Neki suvremeni izbori sedam svjetskih čuda. Some present-day selections of wonders of the world. *Građevinar* (Zagreb, Croatia), 63(7): 681-696. [Includes Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam.] [In Croatian, with English title and abstract.]

Naef, W. J., with Wood, J. N.

1975 2.4806 *Era of exploration : the rise of landscape photography in the American West, 1860-1865.* Boston: New York Graphic Society, Albright-Knox Gallery, The Metropolitan Museum of Art, 260 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35|

Naegle, Shirl

2010 *2.22412* Boulder City's first post office. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (May):.

2010 *2.22416* The look of Hoover Dam. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (June):. [Gordon B. Kaufmann's designs.]

2010 *2.22417* Central Market beginning. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (July):. [Central Fruit Market.]

2010 *2.22418* Monument to Boulder Dam Hotel. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (August):. [Dedication of monument by Queho Posse Chapter of E Clampus Vitus.]

2010 *2.22419* Hoover Dam construction. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (September):. [Concrete.]

Nagai, Nausuke [有住直介]

1960 2.16065 気象の英語 (12) [Kishō no eigo (12)] [Weather English (12)]. 黙天気 [Dama Tenki] (Meteorological Society of Japan, Journal), 7(1) (January): 21. [Serialized English grammar of weather-related terms. This installment: "14. valley, canyon など" [*sic*], which includes note of Grand Canyon.] [In Japanese.]

Nagle, John

1902 *2.22162* *John Nagle's philosophy : a compilation.* (Sydney T. Pratt, compiler.) Manitowoc, Wisconsin: Sydney T. Pratt, 356 [357] pp. (Printed by R. R. Donnelley and Sons Co., The Lakeside Press, Chicago.) [See pp. 19-20, references to irrigation in the lower Colorado River region.]

Naille, Carol

2010 2.13427 South Rim anecdote. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(3) (May): 3. [Tourists ask how far it is to Old Faithful.]

2013 2.18475 Bright Angel Tavern? El Cardenas? *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 24(2) (Spring): cover, 3. [Regarding original names proposed for El Tovar Hotel. Includes transcription of letter from M. J. Riordan to Santa Fe Railway, September 18, 1903.]

2014 2.20126 Remberances [*sic*]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 25(1) (Winter): 11. [Item dated January 18, 1994.]

Nakamura, Kaju

1931 2.29690 [Remarks.] *In:* The Pan-Pacific Club of Tokyo, Program of March 27, 1931; Speakers: Carroll Lunt, "China Digest." Kaju Nakamura, a member of the House of

Representatives.” *Mid-Pacific Magazine* (Honolulu, Territory of Hawaii), 42(65) (December): 531-533. [See p. 533. “Brazil is a wonderful place—the air is so fine, the sky so blue, and the scenery like Japanese scenery. In the United States and Europe the trees are all the same. If there is pine, everything is pine; if there are firs, everything is fir, but in South America there are varieties of vegetable life. The rocks are like Japanese rocks. They are not so grand as the Grand Canyon rocks or the Yosemite rocks, but there is more moss, and they are more beautiful to the Japanese tastes. So I think Japanese people should go to South American countries.” (ENTIRE NOTE)] [*NOTE*: Contents page of issue indicates, “Permission is given to reprint any article from the Mid-Pacific Magazine.”]

Nakamura, Tsuneo [中村庸夫] [なかむらつねお]

2012 2.30550 『ラス・ベガスとフーバー・ダム』[“rasu begasu to fūbā damu”] [“Las Vegas and Hoover Dam”]. *In:* Pastorale / パストラーレ [pasutorāre] [SECTION]. *Engineering* (Engineering Advancement Association of Japan / 一般財問法人エンジニアリング協会 [Ippan zaidanhōjin Enjiniaringu kyōka]), (130) (January): 28. [Mostly a description of visit to Las Vegas and Hoover Dam, with note, *in passing*, of a sightseeing flight over Grand Canyon.] [In Japanese; with serial title, publisher’s information in Roman orthography, and bilingual section title.]

Nakatani, Hiroshi [中谷 博]

2019 2.28094 ウエスティングハウス社とアメリカ合衆国の思い出（12）[uesutinguhausu-sha to Amerikagasshūkoku no omoide (12)] [Westinghouse and memories of the United States (12)]. 京機短信 [Kyō-ki tanshin] *KEIKI Short Letter* (Keikikai, Kyoto University, Mechanical Engineering Alumni Association), (324) (April 5): 28-43. [See “ネバダ州、ラスベガス” [Nebada-shū, Rasubegasu] [Las Vegas, Nevada] (pp. 37-38), which includes Hoover Dam; and “アリゾナ州、グランドキャニオン” [Arizona-shū, Gurandokyanion] [Grand Canyon, Arizona] (pp. 39-40) (visit to South Rim).] [In Japanese, with bilingual serial title.]

Nalbantoğlu, Burhan

1960 *2.28169* Amerika’dan notlar: 5. Las Vagas ve Hoover Baraji. *Nacak* (Haftalik Siyasi Gazete) (Lefkoşa, Cyprus), 1(51) (May 13): 3. [In Turkish.]

Nam, Lok Yue Louie

2013 2.22649 On fire. *Mercer Street* (New York University, College of Arts and Science, Expository Writing Program), 2012-2013: 25-32. [Grand Canyon, pp. 26-27.]

Nammack, Charles E.

1903 *2.13672* The American Italy. *Southern California Practitioner*, 18(5) (May): 204-211.

1904 *2.13673* The American Italy. *From:* Pérez Noguera, Emilio, Section de Therapeutique. *In:* Fernandez-Carc, A., *XIV^{e} Congrès International de Médecine, Madrid, Avril 23-30, 1903, Comptes Rendus.* Madrid: J. Sastre y Ca., pp. 71-79. [Item is in English.]

Nanfeldt, James

2013 2.20963 I once rode a Norton to California. *New Sweden BMW Riders, Monthly Newsletter* (New Jersey), (August): 5-8. [Trip on a Norton 850 motorcycle in 1976. See p. 7, Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam. (No illustrations.)]

Nannetti, Ettore, AND Nannetti, Diana

2002 *2.19785* Pearls in the desert: A galleon hidden in sand. *Lost Treasure*, (November): 18-.

Nano, Eugenio

2013 *2.26018* Mexicali y su gente; confluencia de culturas así como de climas extremos, la capital de Baja California además de prometedora, ofrece buena gastronomía y mucha hospitalidad. *La Huella del Coyote* (Universidad Xochicalco), 8(41) (March/April): 16. [In Spanish.]

Napoletano, Denice

2022 2.31185 In reference to every issue of the BQR and in appreciation of the BQR editors. *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(4) (Winter 2022-2023): 4-5. [Includes reminiscence of the earliest days of the newsletter/journal.]

Napoli, James, AND McBride, Pete

2019 2.28343 "The Grand Canyon respects nobody"; so says National Geographic photographer Pete McBride '93, who learned to love it the hard way. *Dartmouth Alumni Magazine* (Dartmouth College, Hanover, New Hampshire), 113(6) (July/August): cover, 11, 40-49.

Napolitano, Grace F.

2010 *2.27321* [Resolution; Celebrating the 75th anniversary of the dedication of the Hoover Dam.] *U.S. 111th Congress, 2nd Session, H. Res. 1636*.

Narvydaitė, Margarita

2009 2.25167 Mylių Amerika; kelionių virusu užsikrėtę žinomi Lietuvos vyrai ir seni bičiuliai Martynas Tarkus ir Vytaras Radzevičius vasarą pasitiko už Atlanto. *Ti£sa Kiekvienam Sava*

[*Tiesa Kiekvienam Sava*] (London), 2009(14) (July 9-22) (21): 16-17. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [In Lithuanian.]

Nasalevich, T. V., AND Pchela Yu. V. [Насалевич Т. В.; Пчела Ю. В.]

2019 *2.29798* Themes creating the concept of American dream in the novel "The Grapes of Wrath" by John Steinbeck. Теми, які створюють концепт Американської Мрії в романі «Грона гніву» Джона Стейнбека [Temy, yaki stvoryuyut' kontsept Amerykans'koyi Mriyi v romani «Hrona hnivu» Dzhona Steynbeka]. *Міжнародного гуманітарного університету, Науковий вісник* (Серія «Філологія») (Одеса, Україна) [Mizhnarodnoho humanitarnoho universytetu, Naukovyy visnyk (Seriya «Filolohiya») (Odesa, Ukrayina)] [International Humanities University, Scientific Bulletin (Series "Philology") (Odessa, Ukraine)], № 39 том 1 [No. 39, Volume 1]: 105-108. [See p. 107: "The oldest son of Joads [*sic*], Noah is the first to stop the journey and experience «the oneness with the natural environment» by fishing on the Colorado River." (ENTIRE NOTE) (The quote is not from Steinbeck, and the source cited does not itself mention Noah, fishing, or the Colorado; thus it is the authors' interpretation.] [Item in English, with title and abstract also in Ukrainian.]

Nash, Clyde

2001 2.8587 [Remarks.] *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001*. [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], p. 69.

Nash, Gerald D.

1999 2.7276 *The federal landscape : an economic history of the twentieth-century West.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press.

Nash, Roderick Frazier

1967 2.4808 *Wilderness and the American mind.* New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, 256 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69|

1969 2.4809 Conservation and the Colorado; conservation comes of age in twentieth-century controversies. *In:* Watkins, T. H., and contributors, *The grand Colorado : the story of a river and its canyons.* [Palo Alto, California]: American West Publishing Co., pp. 258-271.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 92| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-23|

1970 2.4810 A canyon log. *In:* Braun, Ernest, *Grand Canyon of the living Colorado.* San Francisco: Sierra Club, and New York: Ballantine Books, pp. 76-82.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69|

1971 2.8588 Can we afford wilderness? *In:* Wullstein, L. H., McNulty, I. B., and Klikoff, L. (eds.), *Environment, man, survival : Grand Canyon symposium, 1970.* [Salt Lake City]: University of Utah, Department of Biology, pp. 97-111.

1973 2.4811 *Wilderness and the American mind.* New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, revised ed., 300 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69|

1978 2.4812 *The big drops : ten legendary rapids of the American West.* San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 215 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:66 FQ11A:37 FQ12B:43 FQ13:95A, 95B FQ14:27 FQ15:93A, 93B, 378A FQ19:139 FQ20:79 FQ23:247 FQ24/1:159 FQ27:83 FQ28:33 FQ28:108 FQ32:66
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Sumner, 1979, ITEM NO. 30.1576

1980 2.4813 An environment for exploration. *Plateau*, 52(1): 10-17.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35|

1982 2.4814 *Wilderness and the American mind.* New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, 3rd ed., 425 pp.

1986 2.4815 The people’s canyon. *Hibernacle News*, 1986: 2. [Facsimile from undocumented publication.]

1986 2.4816 Wilderness values and the Colorado River. *In:* Weatherford, Gary D., and Brown, F. Lee (eds.), *New courses for the Colorado River : major issues for the next century.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, pp. 201-214. [Based on proceedings of the Colorado River Working Symposium, Bishop’s Lodge, Santa Fe, New Mexico, May 23-26, 1983.]

1988 2.4818 [Boatmen.] *In:* The bright side [FEATURE]. *Hibernacle News*, 1988: 9.

1989 2.4819 *The rights of nature : a history of environmental ethics.* Madison, Wisconsin: University of Wisconsin Press, 290 pp. [See pp. 41, 161, 167, 168, 192.]

1989 2.4820 *The big drops : ten legendary rapids of the American West.* Boulder, Colorado: Johnson Books, revised ed., 216 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35| FQ13:338 FQ13A:137 FQ15:378B FQ17:313 FQ21:179 FQ24/1:560
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Miller, 1990, ITEM NO. 30.1117

1994 2.4821 [“from Remembering June 1983”.] *Hibernacle News*, 1994: 23.

1996 2.4817 The best guide knows how to let go. *High Country News*, 28(11) (June 10): 9. [Excerpt from *Boatman’s Quarterly Review* (see Lew Steiger, 1996, ITEM NO. 2.6028).]

1997 2.4823 Why wilderness? *Plateau Journal*, [1(1)] (Summer): 55-62.

1997 2.4824 Author offers support. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(3) (April): 8. [Letter; includes note of new book in progress.]

1998 2.4825 (REVISED BY Steven B. Stoll) Sierra Club. *In:* Lamar, Howard R. (ed.), *The new encyclopedia of the American West.* New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, pp. 1046-1047.

2014 2.22267 Bridge over troubled waters. *In:* Alario, Celia, and Ham, Martha (compilers) *Ken Sleight's allies and accomplices.* St. George, Utah: [Martha Ham], p. 140. [See Alario and Ham (ITEM NO. 2.22259) for bibliographical details pertaining to the volume.]

2019 2.28104 A fierce geography. [Foreword.] *In:* Blagden, Tom, Jr., *The Grand Canyon : unseen beauty: running the Colorado River.* New York: Rizzoli International Publications, Inc., pp. 6-14 [with interleaved photos by Blagden].

Nash, Roderick, AND Blaustein, John

1979 2.4826 The biggest drop. *Mariah/Outside*, 4(1): 99-101, 104, 106, 110.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35|

Nash, Rod [Nash, Roderick]**, AND Steiger, Lew**

1996 2.6025 Somewhat different stories; Rod Nash. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(2): 1, 31-46. [Nash interview.]

Nash, Roderick Frazier, AND Wingfield, Andrew

2004 2.10011 Roderick Frazier Nash. *Wild Earth*, 14(1/2) (Spring/Summer): cover, inside front cover, 24-27. [Interview.]

Nash, Stephen

2017 2.26072 *Grand Canyon for sale : public lands versus private interests in the era of climate change.* Oakland, California: University of California Press, 288 pp.
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Hansen, 2019, ITEM NO. 30.1391

Nash, Steven A.

1982 2.17937 *Dallas Collects American Paintings: Colonial to Early Modern: An exhibition of paintings from private collections in Dallas.* Dallas: Dallas Art Museum. [See p. 80, "*Canyon Mists: Zoroaster Peak, Grand Canyon*, 1914", by Thomas Moran.]

The Nation of Islam, Historical Research Department

1991 2.21119 *The secret relationship between Blacks and Jews.* Boston [Chicago?]: The Nation of Islam.

2006 2.21120 *The secret relationship between Blacks and Jews.* "Internet": AAARGH Publishing House, 222 pp. [See p. 102, *note* 532, briefly regarding the putative ownership of Grand Canyon by Solomon Barth.]

National Association of Regional Councils

2009 *2.30613* *Streamlining cross-linking transportation and evacuation planning: A resource guide for metropolitan planning organizations and regional councils.* Washington, D.C.: National Association of Regional Councils, *for* U.S. Federal Highway Administration, 56 pp. [See "Yuma Metropolitan Planning Organization: A Case Study for Transit. December 2008" (pp. 54-55).]

National Geneological Society

2013 *2.25056* *National Geneological Society : 2013 Family History Conference : Las Vegas, nevad, 8-11 May 2013 : Building New Bridges.* Arlington, Virginia: National Geneological Society, [4] pp. [Conference program. Artwork logo depicts overview of Hoover Dam and the Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

National Geographic

2011 2.15107 *America's national parks.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic, 96 pp.

2013 2.27040 *The world's most beautiful places : 100 unforgettable destinations.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic, 128 pp. [Grand Canyon, see front flyleaf [p. 1], "88. Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 112-113.]

2019 2.30236 *Epic journeys : 245 life-changing adventures.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic, 414 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 320-321, 324-327.]

National Geographic Society

1959 2.4827 *America's wonderlands : the scenic national parks and monuments of the United States.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 511 pp., map in back pocket. (Also 1966 ed.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35| FQ20:289

1970 2.4828 *Vacationland U.S.A.* (Merle Severy, ed.) Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 424 pp. [See pp. 328-341.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-42|

1975 2.4829 *The new America's wonderlands : our national parks.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 464 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35|

1979 2.4830 *America's majestic canyons.* (R. L. Breeden, ed.) Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 208 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-13| FQ8:288 FQ9:412 FQ10:246 FQ11:297 FQ15:379 FQ19:435 FQ22:254 [1986, 2nd printing] FQ29:107

1984 2.4831 *A guide to our Federal lands.* [Washington, D.C.]: National Geographic Society, 228 pp. [See pp. 24, 25, 27.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69|

1985 2.4832 *Atlas of North America : space age portrait of a continent.* (Wilbur E. Garrett, ed.) Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 264 pp. [See Four Corners, pp. 108-119.]

1992 2.4833 *National Geographic's guide to the national parks of the United States.* (Elizabeth L. Newhouse, ed.) Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 432 pp.

1993 2.4834 *National Geographic picture atlas of our world.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 276 pp. [Grand Canyon listed on p. 261 as largest gorge, but not mentioned in text or illustrated.]

1995 2.4835 *National parks of North America : Canada, United States, Mexico.* (Leah Bendavid-Val, managing ed.) Washington, D.C.: Book Division, National Geographic Society, 336 pp. [See pp. 158-163.]

1998 2.4836 *National Geographic guide to America's hidden corners.* (Barbara A. Noe, ed.) Washington, D.C.: Book Division, National Geographic Society, 384 pp. [See Arizona Strip, pp. 317-321.]

National Geographic Society, Special Publications Division

1986 2.8973 *Our awesome earth : its mysteries and its splendors.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 199 [200] pp.

National Geographic Visitors Center, Grand Canyon

NO DATE 2.10379 *Discovery and adventure : tour operator's guide to the Grand Canyon. Vol. 1, Number 1.* [Tusayan, Arizona]: National Geographic Visitors Center, Grand Canyon, 8 pp. [including wraps]. [2004?] [No more produced, as such?]

National Heritage Museum

2004 2.10724 *The western pursuit of the American dream : exhibition, National Heritage Museum, 2004-2005 : selections from the collection of Kenneth W. Rendell.* Natick, Massachusetts: Historical Publications (distributed by University of Okahoma Press, Norman), 358 pp. [See pp. 127, 132, 136.]

National Latino Research Center

2004 *2.23597* *The border that divides and unites: Addressing border health in California.* California State University at San Marcos, National Latino Research Center, *for* The California Endowment, 24 pp. [Includes Imperial Valley area.]

The National Magazine

1905 2.13630 *Heart throbs in prose and verse dear to the American people and by them contributed to the $10,000 prize contest initiated by the National Magazine, 1904-1905.* Boston: Chapple Publishing Co., Ltd., *for* World Syndicate Co., New York, 436 pp. [*State 1.* See p. 210, "A square deal for every man". ("All I ask is a square deal for every man. Theodore Roosevelt, May 6, 1903, at Grand Canyon, Ariz.") (ENTIRE ITEM)] [See also Chapple (1905, ITEM NO. 2.13632).]

1905 2.13631 *Heart throbs in prose and verse dear to the American people and by them contributed to the $10,000 prize contest initiated by the National Magazine, 1904-1905.* Boston: Chapple Publishing Co., Ltd., *for* World Syndicate Co., New York, 469 [479] pp. [*State 2.* See p. 231, "A square deal for every man". ("All I ask is a square deal for every man. Theodore Roosevelt, May 6, 1903, at Grand Canyon, Ariz.") (ENTIRE ITEM).] [See also Chapple (1905, ITEM NO. 2.13632).]

National Park Foundation

1979 2.4837 *The complete guide to America's national parks.* National Park Foundation, 292 pp. [See pp. 24-25.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35|

1981 2.4838 *The complete guide to America's national parks.* New York: Viking Press, revised ed., 325 pp. [See pp. 25-26.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-36|

1981 2.4839 *American photographers and the national parks : a catalog of the exhibition.* Washington, D.C.: National Park Foundation, [40] pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69|

1988 2.4840 *The complete guide to America's national parks. 1988-1989 edition.* New York: Prentice Hall, 572 pp. [See pp. 25-27, 348, 564.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-36|

[National Park Foundation]

NO DATE 2.4841 [Untitled publication with U.S. National Park Service logo on cover, commemorating the 75th anniversary of the NPS.] [No imprint], [16] pp. [1991.] [See pp. [2]-[3].] [With pocket inside back cover to hold additional material. Remark on back cover reads, "This publication has been made possible through a generous contribution from MCI Communications Corporation to the National Park Foundation to commemorate the 75th Anniversary of the National Park Service."]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69 to 1-70|

National Parks Association

1946 2.31226 National parks. *National Parks Magazine*, (86) (July/September): 8-34. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 15-16.]

1946 2.31227 National nature monuments. *National Parks Magazine*, (87) (October/December): 8-33. [Grand Canyon National Monument, see p. 17.]

1956 2.31242 Shrine of the Ages. *National Parks Magazine*, 30(126) (July/September): 133. [Board discourages the National Park Service from allowing the construction of the Shrine of the Ages. For NPS position, see Wirth (1956, ITEM NO. 13.5287).]

National Parks Conservation Association

2015 *2.27634* Afloat in the desert. *From:* Watery Wonderlands [SECTION]. *In: National Parks Conservation Association, Annual Report 2015*, p. 23.

National Parkways

1977 2.4843 *National Parkways, a photographic and comprehensive guide to Grand Canyon National Park.* (Photography by Michael D. Yandell; Michael D. Yandell, ed.-in-chief; Constance R. Yandell, ed.; Edward R. Yandell, managing ed.; text, “The Grand Canyon; horrid abyss, wondrous titan of chasms”, by John F. Hoffman, ed. by World-Wide Research.) Casper, Wyoming: National Parks Division, World-Wide Research and Publishing Co., 118 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-36| FQ9:287 FQ19:436

National Watch Co. [Elgin Watch Co.]

1871 2.8926 *The National Watch Co’s (Elgin,) illustrated almanac, 1871.* Chicago and New York: National Watch Co., 32 pp. [See pp. 19, 29.] [Cover title: *1871 The National Elgin Watch Company illustrated almanac*.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 229

1977 2.8927 *The National Watch Co’s (Elgin,) illustrated almanac, 1871.* (Copyright Bernard J. Edwards, Northbrook, Illinois.) [Facsimile reprint of 1871 ed., with additional wrap and inserts (see pp. 19, 29 of facsimile). Cover title from facsimile: *1871 The National Elgin Watch Company illustrated almanac*. Pagination: wrap (facsimile), [introduction, 2 pp., insert], pp. 1-16 (facsimile), “Clock and Watch Makers and Factories in the Midwest”, 4 pp., insert], pp. 17-32 (facsimile), [historical note; verso, Elgin National Watch Co. advertisement, *Keystone Magazine*, 15(6) (June, 1894), 2 pp. (insert)], wrap (facsimile).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS cites with Thomas 229 THOMAS 582

[National Youth Center of Korea]

2015 2.27746 OWLS Leadership Center 2015 리더십 강의 프로그램 [lideosib gang-ui peulogeulaem] [Leadership Lecture Program] : 위대한 모험들 그리고 모험의 리더십… [widaehan moheomdeul geuligo moheom-ui lideosib] great adventurers and their leadership . . . : terra incognita : OWLS presents the center for outdoor leadership. [Cheonan, South Korea]: [국립중앙청소년수련원 우 [guglibjung-angcheongsonyeonsulyeon-won u] [National Youth Training Center], [8] pp. [including wraps]. [See p. [5], "존 웨슬리 파월의 콜로라도 강 탐사 미지의 대협곡, 의지와 결단 [jon weseulli pawol-ui kollolado gang tamsa mijiui daehyeobgog, uijiwa gyeoldan] [John Wesley Powell exploration of the Colorado River; unknown Grand Canyon, will and commitment]. Regarding the Colorado River Powell Expedition, 1869.] [Ellipses are part of title.] [In Korean; with bilingual titles, thus.]

Natuur & Milieu [Natuur en Milieu]

NO DATE 2.29022 *Droombestemmingen voor jouw vakantie zonder vliegen : reisgids.* Utrecht, The Netherlands: Natuur & Milieu, [unpaginated]. [See "Bucketlist 8. Verkies Torcal de Antquera boven de Grand Canyon". Promotes visiting the Torcal de Antequera nature reserve in Andalusia over flying to the Grand Canyon, with an environmental savings of 4,950 kg of CO_2 emissions.] [In Dutch.]

Navajo Nation Parks and Recreation Department

NO DATE 2.11313 *The 7 wonders of Navajoland : parks of the Navajo Nation.* [Window Rock, Arizona]: Navajo Nation Parks and Recreation Department, [24] pp. [2007 or earlier.] [See "Little Colorado River Gorge Overlook", pp. [16]-[17].]

NO DATE 2.11377 *Little Colorado River gorge : gateway to the Grand Canyon.* Window Rock, Arizona: Navajo Nation Parks and Recreation Department, folded brochure.

Navarrete, M. F. di

1841 *2.17662* Notizia cronologica dei più famosi viaggi e delle precipue marittime scoperte degli Spagnuoli dal secolo XIV al secolo XVIII. *In: Narrazione dei quattro viaggi intrapresi da Cristoforo Colombo per la scoperta del nuovo continente dal 1492 al 1504. Corredata di varie lettere e documenti inediti estratti dagli archivi della monarchia Spagnuola e publicati per la prima volta da Don M. F. di Navarrete. Prima versione Italiana. Volume Secondo.* Prato: Tipografia Giachetti, pp. 393-452. [Notes on lower Colorado River explorations, see pp. 421-422.] [In Italian.]

Navarrete G., Lupita

2008 *2.26017* Mexicali choppers; para formar parte de algún motoclub se tiene que pasar por un periodo de prueba de hasta seis meses o más . . . *La Huella del Coyote* (Universidad Xochicalco), 2(15) (May/June): 32-33. [Motorcycle clubs of Mexicali.] [Ellipsis is part of title.] [In Spanish.]

Navarro, Judy

2008 2.21192 Spotlight on guests: The Happy Hoofers. *Foote Notes* (Len Foote Hike Inn at Amicalola Falls, Dawsonville, Georgia), (Autumn): 4. [Notes that the Texas hiking group, The Happy Hoofers, "began their excursions by going to the bottom of Grand Canyon and staying overnight at the Phantom Lodge." [*sic*] (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Phantom Ranch.]

Navarro García, Luis

1992 *2.27125* La expedición de Ulloa al Golfo de California, 1539. In: *Real Academia de la Historia, Confederación Española de Cajas de Ahorros : Congreso de Historia del Descubrimiento (1492-1556) : actas (ponencias y comunicaciones) : Tomo II.* Madrid: Real Academia de la Historia, pp. 192-234. [In Spanish.]

Naylor, Roger

2007 2.11248 Hikes to write home about. *Arizona Highways*, 83(9) (September): cover, 1, 22-35. [See "North and South Kaibab Trails", p. 28.]

2016 2.25261 Take a hike; explore a handful of Arizona's stunning recreation areas during National Park Service's 100th year. In: *Arizona : the Grand Canyon State : official state visitor's guide.* Phoenix: Madden Media, pp. 10-15. [Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 10-11.]

2017 2.25915 *The amazing Kolb brothers of Grand Canyon : photographers, adventurers, pioneers.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 154 pp.

2019 2.28401 The knuckleheads; the amazing story of how the adventurous Kolb brothers helped inspire the creation of Grand Canyon National Park. *True West*, 68(5) (May): cover, 5, 14-19. [Cover tease: "Knuckleheads of the Grand Canyon! How the crazy Kolb brothers inspired the creation of a national park."]

Naylor, Roger, AND Lindahl, Larry

2011 2.17272 *Arizona kicks on Route 66.* Tucson: Rio Nuevo Publishers, 92 pp.

Neary, John

1987 2.4846 Rebel genius, relentless perfectionist . . . Eliot Porter at 85. *Arizona Highways*, 63(7) (July): 26-31. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-70|

1988 2.4847 Rollin' down the river; Martin Litton's dory is the one to board in western white water. *Travel and Leisure*, (September): 78, 80-81.

Neal, Howard

1975 *2.20843* Desert ghosts; Oatman, Arizona. *Desert Magazine*, 38(5) (May): 30-31.

Neal, Saralie E. Martin

1977 2.27955 *Romance and realism—the Grand Canyon painters between 1874-1920: Thomas Moran, William Robinson Leigh, and Fernand H. Lungren.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 280 pp.

Neale, Walter

1929 2.26422 *Life of Ambrose Bierce.* New York: Walter Neale, Publisher, 489 pp. [See Chapter 27, "His End", which features the author's conjecture that Bierce committed suicide somewhere at the Grand Canyon, perhaps in December 1913.]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1929, ITEM NO. 30.1301

Nedelchev, Sabine

2019 2.28674 Kontinent des Lichts; Wer in zwei Wochen das Beste von Kultur bis Natur erleben will, der macht sich auf den Weg nach Arizona. *Elle Magazin Deutschland*, (January): 180-185. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [In German.]

Nédélec, Pascale

2013 *2.24799* *Réflexions sur l'urbanité et la citadinité d'une aire urbaine américaine : (dé)construire Las Vegas.* Doctoral dissertation, Université Lumière Lyon 2, Université Lyon, 488 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam and Lake Mead.] [In French.]

Needham, Andrew

2014 2.25045 *Power lines : Phoenix and the making of the modern Southwest.* Princeton (New Jersey) and Oxford: Princeton University Press, 321 pp.

2020 *2.29958* Change and continuity in the time of the blob: Growth politics in postwar Arizona history. *Journal of Arizona History*, 61(3/4) (Autumn/Winter): 535-537. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

Neeff, G. A.

1895 2.4848 The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *Southwest Illustrated Magazine*, 1 (October): 187-188.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-36| GOODMAN 960

1899 2.13960 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 89.

Neff, Don

1994 2.4849 A toy crescent wrench. *In:* Carr, John N. (collector), *It was a rough road! . . . and other Arizona Game and Fish stories.* Phoenix: Heart Track Publications, p. 244. [Arizona Game and Fish Department anecdotes; ellipsis is part of title.]

Neff, Don, AND Steiger, Lew

1999 2.6037 Don Neff. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(3) (Summer): 1, 14-21. [Neff oral history interview.]

Neff, Florence

1913 *2.21693* *The biography of Elder James M. Neff and his writings.* Elgin, Illinois: Brethren Publishing House, 304 pp. [See "Out on the Desert", pp. 301-303, which includes (pp. 302-303) notes of the Salton Sea are around El Centro, California, as seen during a train trip to Palm Springs, California.]

Negri, Sam

1997 2.4850 Trysting with the Kaibab Plateau. *Arizona Highways*, 73(4) (April): 44-49.

2002 *2.8687* Yuma marriage mill; Hollywood stars crossed a state line to wed their beloveds. *Arizona Highways*, 78(2) (February): 20-23.

Negri, Sam, AND Fisher, Rick

1984 2.4851 Backpacks filled with courage: Rick Fisher's wilderness treks for the handicapped. *Arizona Highways*, 60(3) (March): 34-39. [See p. 38.]

Negri, Sam, AND Herko, Robert

2001 *2.7962* The soul of Yuma. *Arizona Highways*, 77(2) (February): 38-43.

Negri, Sam, AND Milbradt, Morey K.

2003 2.9478 Don't get "stuck" or "tired out" on your visit to North Timp Point at the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 79(8) (August): 50-53.

Negri, Sam, AND Prentice, Randy

1998 2.4852 Grand Canyon West; Diamond Creek to Spencer Canyon; rafting with the Hualapais. *Arizona Highways*, 74(6) (June): 12-15.

2001 *2.8589* Canoeing the Colorado; at the Ahakhav Tribal Preserve, the rowing is easy. *Arizona Highways*, 77(11) (Nov ember): 38-43.

Negri, Sam, AND Smith, David H.

1995 2.4853 Arizona’s remote northwest corner. *Arizona Highways*, 71(7) (July): 4-11.

Negri, Sam, AND Stocking, George

1998 2.4854 Tatahatso Point overlooks the Colorado River and offers views not usually seen. *Arizona Highways*, 74(6) (June): 48-51.

Neher, Jon O.

2011 2.15277 Significant figures. *In:* From the Editor [SECTION]. *Evidence-Based Practice*, 14(6): 3. [Number of peas needed to fill the Grand Canyon.]

Nehrling, Heinrich

1891 2.21504 *Die Nordamerikanische Vogelwelt.* Milwaukee, Wisconsin: Verlag von Geo. Brumder, 637 [638] pp., 36 plates. [See pp. 118-119, Plate 9, “Der weißkehlige Zaunkönig. Cañon Wren. *Catherpes mexicanus consperus* Ridgway.”; and for Plate 9 see also “Druckfehler”, p. 637.] [In text, notes Elliott Coues’s work at Fort Whipple Arizona, and notes the lack of prominent canyons in the area; “Sie sind ähnlich, aber kleiner wie der Grand Cañon des Colorado, welcher die wunderbarste Felsenschlucht ganz Amerika ist.” (p. 119) (*translation, here*: They are similar to but smaller than the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, which is the most wonderful canyon in America.)] [In German.]

Neider, Susan M.

2002 2.12227 *Color country : touring the Colorado Plateau.* Salt Lake City: Gibbs-Smith, 119 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ18:292 FQ22:256 FQ24/1:564 FQ27:87

2005 2.18352 *Color country : touring the Colorado Plateau.* Guilford, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, 2nd ed., 119 pp.

2012 2.18353 *Color country : touring the Colorado Plateau.* Princeton, New Jersey: Rainstone Press, 184 pp. [Back cover notes: “Expanded 3rd Edition”.]

Neihardt, John G.

1920 *2.19037* *The splendid wayfaring : the story of the exploits and adventures of Jedediah Smith and his comrades, the Ashley-Henry men, discoverers and explorers of the great Central Route from the Missouri River to the Pacific Ocean, 1822-1831.* New York: Macmillan Co., 290 pp. + advertisements. [Lower Colorado River region, pp. 237-239, 257-259.]

Neill, Ada P.

1919 2.4855 Bright Angeling on a mule; two hundred pounds and not ashamed, but she went down and came back. *Outing*, 75(2) (November): 75-79, 114.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-36|

Neill, Alan [Neill, Al]

2020 2.29920 Prez blurb. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 33(4) (Winter 2020-2021): 1.

2021 2.30047 Prez blurb. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 34(1) (Spring): 1.

2021 2.30646 Prez blurb. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, Prez blurb. 34(2) (Summer): 1

2021 2.30647 Prez blurb. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, Prez blurb. 34(3) (Fall): 1

Neill, Ariel

2010 2.15012 Ariel Neill, age 27. *In:* Guide Profile [SECTION]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 23(4) (Winter 2010-2011): 3-4.

2013 2.19722 Prez blurb. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 26(4) (Winter 2013-2014): 2-3.

Neill, William

1993 2.4856 *Grand Canyon*. (Text by Cynthia Horwitz.) San Francisco: Chronicle Books, [32] pp. and 15 postcards, in slipcase.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:278

Nelson, Barbara, AND Nelson, Mike

2022 2.31025 1956 midair collision 66th anniversary June 30th. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(2) (Spring): 19. [Announcement of commemorative events at Grand Canyon and Flagstaff.]

Nelson, Bernice

1998 2.4857 Chicken Point. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 9(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 4-5.

Nelson, Carlyle LaMar

1974 2.4858 Flying the tunnel; "underground" in the Grand Canyon. *Journal of Arizona History*, 15(4) (Winter): 319-324. [The author piloted Western Air Express Flight 2 (Los Angeles to Albuquerque), January 12, 1930, in a Fokker F-10 aircraft, encountering blizzard conditions in northern Arizona. A white-knuckle series of events with notes of historical interest, with the flight eventually forced into and west through the Grand Canyon to return to Kingman.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-70|

[Nelson, Cleland Kinloch]

1902 2.27324 Diary of the Bishop. *In: Journal of the Eightieth Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Georgia, held at Augusta, Georgia, May 14th, 15th and 16th, 1902. Together with the constitution and canons of the diocese.* Macon, Georgia: Press of The J. W. Burke Co., pp. 66-75. [See p. 69 for October 1901: "26. At the Grand Canyon, Arizona. Celebrated the Holy Eucharist in the sitting-room of the hotel, with an attendance of twenty-four church people." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Bishop's name indicated on title-page verso.]

Nelson, Dan A., AND Howe, Steve

2001 2.8590 All-purpose undies; winter wanderers' gear guide. *Backpacker*, 29(9) (December): 72-76. [See pp. 72, 74.]

Nelson, David A.

1995 2.28215 Rabbi on the road. *Ha Kol* (Congregation Beth Shalom, Oak Park, Michigan), (Iyar-Sivan 5755) (May): 3. [Brief remarks, with photo, of visit to Grand Canyon.

Nelson, E. Charles

1988 *2.26263* Trinity's miner-botanist Dr Thomas Coulter (1793-1843). *Hermathena* (Trinity College, Dublin), (145) (Winter): 6-21.

Nelson, Jerry

2014 *2.27903* Mount Nutt Wilderness. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 50(2) (Spring): 8.

Nelson, Kimo

2008 2.11457 Kimo Nelson, age 27. *In:* Guide Profiles [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1) (Spring): 4. [Interview.]

Nelson, M. Alexandra

1994 2.17227 Dots of illusion; stare at these images and they become dioramas that reveal 3-D secrets. *Popular Science*, 245(3) (September): 56-59. [See p. 57, autostereogram hosts Grand Canyon with bird in flight and a helicopter.]

Nelson, Mary Merlin

1988 *2.22002* Editorial comment—Salton Sea: A healing place. *H.E.F. Canada Quarterly* (Human Ecology Foundation of Canada), 10(1) (March 31): 1. [Recounts a winter vacation visit to Salton Sea from Winnipeg, Manitoba.]

Nelson, Matthew J.

2014 2.20516 Arizona Trail Association celebrates 20 years of building trail and partnerships. *American Trails*, (Spring): 8-9.

2016 2.24958 Featured AZT expedition: Kaibab Plateau. *Arizona Trail News* (Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix), 24(2) (Summer): 10.

2017 2.25957 AZT Wild Mesquite Bar—bring the nutritious flavors of Arizona on your next trail adventure. *Arizona Trail News* (Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix), 25(1) (Spring): 1. [Huppy Bar, "the official energy bar of the Arizona Trail", developed by Lyndsay Hupp, Flagstaff. Its beginning was "deep in the heart of the Grand Canyon" while Hupp was a river guide.]

Nelson, N. L.

1906 2.13067 The real Arizona. *Improvement Era*, 9(7) (May): 528-533.

Nelson, Nancy

1991 2.4859 *Any time, any place, any river : the Nevills of Mexican Hat.* (Foreword by Barry Goldwater.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, 83 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-70| **FORD 59** FQ7:156 FQ8A:LA-16 FQ9:414 FQ10:248 FQ11:299 FQ12:354 FQ13:340 FQ13A:139 FQ15:381 FQ17:316 FQ22:257 FQ24/1:565 FQ27:88

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Nelson, Robert

2006 *2.18271* *Early Yuma.* Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.) [Yuma, Arizona.]

Nelson, Roy E.

2006 2.10916 [Letter to the Editor.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(11): 2.

Nelson, Russell M.

2001 2.9186 “Set in order thy house.” *Ensign* (Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints), (November): 69-.

Nelson, W. H. de B.

1915 2.31364 Contemporary exhibitions of modern art. *The International Studio*, 54(216) (February): cv-cxiv. [In reporting on an exhibition at the Corcoran Gallery, Washington, see p. cx: “Mrs. Chauncey J. Blair’s *Genius of the Canyon*, by Elliott Daingerfield, is the best work of his that we know; it was a pleasure to see it again. The artist has made the canyon look like a phantom city while preserving the character of the rocks, and in the distance [*sic*] a nude figure lies brooding over the scene. The genius of the canyon is not particularly good, but the rest of the picture is delightful.” (entire note)] [*NOTE*: Pagination in this serial utilizes Roman numerals; Arabic numerals are reserved for the advertising pages.]

1917 2.12962 The allied artists. *The International Studio*, 61 (June) (244): cxxx-cxxxii. [See p. cxxxi. Regarding the Vanderbilt Gallery, “The place of honour fell to [Arthur J. E.] Powell with a portrayal of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, which may well be styled monumental. Good composition and good colour values mark it out as a fine rendering of a very difficult subject.” (ENTIRE NOTE)] [*NOTE*: Pagination in this serial utilizes Roman numerals; Arabic numerals are reserved for the advertising pages.]

Nelson, Wesley R.

1932 *2.23014* Thanksgiving Day in Boulder City. *Reclamation Era*, 23(1) (January): 12.

1932 *2.23018* Ring Bolt Rapids in Black Canyon near Hoover Dam site. *Reclamation Era*, 23(2) (February): 23, 33.

1932 *2.23019* Fire protection in Boulder City. *Reclamation Era*, 23(3) (March): 63-65.

1932 *2.23020* Landscaping of Boulder City. *Reclamation Era*, 23(4) (April): 70-71.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Nelson, William H.

1927 2.4860 *Alluring Arizona.* San Francisco: William Hamilton Nelson [privately published], 133 pp. [See pp. 39-48, 74, 81-88.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-36| FQ2:66 FQ3:101 FQ5:128 FQ7:157a FQ10:249 FQ11:300A FQ12:355A FQ13:341A FQ22:258 FQ24/1:566A FQ29:108

1929 2.4861 *Alluring Arizona.* San Francisco: William Hamilton Nelson, 2nd ed., 133 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:70a FQ2:66b FQ3:101b FQ7:157 [“1927”] FQ8:290 [“1927”] FQ11:300B FQ12:355B FQ13:341B FQ19:442 FQ24/1:566B

1932 2.4862 *Alluring Arizona.* San Francisco: William Hamilton Nelson, 3rd ed., 133 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:70 FQ2:66a FQ3:101a FQ5:128a FQ6:184 [“1927”]

1934 2.4863 *Twelve wonders of the western world.* San Francisco: [no imprint], 108 pp. (Manufactured by Danner Publishing Co., San Francisco.) [See cover, pp. 12-16, 30-34.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-36|

Nemes Nagy, Ágnes

1993 2.28911 Iowa, 1979; Amerikai napló; részletek. *Holmi* (Budapest), 5(1) (January): 32-42. [Selections from a diary. Includes several remarks relating to Grand Canyon, pp. 35-37.] [See also poem in Nemes Nagy (1986, ITEM NO. 8.908.] [In Hungarian.]

[Nentvig, Juan] [*also variously as* Nentoig *and* Mentuig]

1863 *2.14749* *Rudo ensayo, tentativa de una prevencional descripcion geographica de la Provincia de Sonora, sus terminos y confines : 6 mejor, coleccion de materiales para hacerla quien lo supiere mejor. Compilada así de noticias adquiridas por el colector en sus viajes por casi toda ella, como subministradas por los padres missioneros y practicos de la tierra. Dirigida al remedio de ella, por un amigo del bien comun.* San Augustin de la Florida: [no imprint] (“Munsell, Printer, Albany.”), 208 pp. [Wrapper title: *Provincia de Sonora*.] [See particularly Capitulo 1, “Descripcion de la Provincia”, pp. 1-7, and Capitulo 2, Seccion 4, “El Rio Colorado”, pp. 23-26.] [Privately printed in 160 copies by Buckingham Smith, from a copy of an original manuscript in the archives of Mexico dated 1763 that was written by an anonymous Jesuit padre then in Sonora.] [*NOTE*: In 1894 a translation in English by Eusebio Guitéras, prepared from the Smith printing, was published in the *Records of the American Catholic Historical Society of Philadelphia*, 5: 109-264 (ITEM NO. 2.14750).] [In Spanish.]

1894 *2.14750* Rudo ensayo. (Eusebio Guitéras, translator.) *American Catholic Historical Society of Philadelphia, Records*, 5: 109-264. [See particularly Chapter 1, “Description of the Province of Sonora” (pp. 114-118), and Chapter 2, Section 4, “The Colorado River” (pp. 130-132).] [A translation in English of the document in Spanish privately printed in 1863 by Buckingham Smith (ITEM NO. 2.14749), which was printed from a copy of an original manuscript in the archives of Mexico dated 1763 that was written by an anonymous Jesuit padre then in Sonora. Translated title (from p. 110): “Sonora. A

		rough essay, or rather an attempt at a geographical description of the Province of Sonora, its boudnaries and extent; or rather, a collection of materials for the use of some one who can compile it better. Written from information obtained by the author in his travels through the country, or supplied by the missionary fathers and persons well acquainted with it. Meant for its benefit by a friend of the common good." The English translation is prefaced by a brief description by Lawrence F. Flick (p. 109). In this issue of the *Records* also is a "Brief Sketch of the Life of Eusebio Guitéras" by his niece, Laura Guitéras (pp. 107-108), with a photographic portrait of Eusebio Guitéras.]
1977	*2.17797*	*El rudo ensayo : descripción geográfica, natural y curiosa de la Provincia de Sonora, 1764.* (Introduction, apéndice, notas e indice por Margarita Nolasco Armas, Teresa Martínez Peñaloza y América Flores.) México: Instituto Nacional de Antropología e Historia, 202 pp. (Colleción Científica, 58.) [In Spanish.]
1980	*2.17798*	*Rudo ensayo : a description of Sonora and Arizona in 1764.* (Translated, clarified, and annotated by Alberto Francisco Pradeau and Robert R. Rasmussen.) Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 160 pp. [Nentvig's map of Sonora and areas north, 1762, retouched by A. F. Pradeau, appears herein as endpapers; credited to the British Museum. (For fuller citation of the map, see Nentvig, 1762, CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.286). Cartobibliography is THE GRAND CANON Volume 2.]

Nepa, Stephen E.

2005	2.29149	*The last quiet place: Pipe Spring and the Latter-day Saints.* Master's thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 112 pp.

Nerrière, Jean-Paul

2003	2.22182	Parlez-vous English ou Globish? *Gérr et Comprendre* (Paris), (71) (March): 31-39. [See p. 35, reference to Coronado and the 1540 sighting Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] ["Un article paru dans la *Revue de l'Association des Membres de l'Ordre des Palmes Acadèmiques* sous le titre '*English* ou *Globish*, le paradoxal et fabuleux déclin of the *English* language' a attiré notre attention et l'auteur nous a transmis une version plus développée de cet article." The original article in the *Revue* has not been located; it is not known to this bibliography's compiler whether it includes the passing mention of Grand Canyon.] [In French.]
2010	2.22183	Do you speak English or Globish? *Gérr et Comprendre* (Paris), (100) (June): 56-64. [Translation, by Noal Mellot, of the March 2003 article (ITEM NO. 2.22182).] [See p. 61, reference to Coronado and the 1540 sighting of Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Nering, Doug

2002	2.9154	Don't let this happen to you. *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(5) (Fall): [2]. [*NOTE*: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 5".]
2004	2.9903	Four years. *Footprints*, (9) (March/April): 1-2.

2005 2.10221 Shinumo and Hakatai revisited; a trip report. *Footprints*, (12) (January/February): 2-5.

2005 2.10437 From the President. *Footprints*, (13) (September): 1-2.

2007 2.11210 Message from the President. *Footprints*, (16) (April): 1-2.

2013 2.19697 Exploring the John Hance Inner-Canyon Toll Road. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 59-64.

Nesbet, Anne

2010 2.16836 Skyscrapers, consular territory, and Hell: What Bulgakov and Eizenshtein learned about space from Il'f and Petrov's America. *Slavic Review*, 69(2) (Summer): 377-397. [See pp. 387-388.]

Nesbit, Wilbur D.

1909 2.16135 Another playground for the world. *The World To-Day*, 17(4) (October): 1027-1034. [Canadian Rockies. See p. 1028: "Folk who have bragged of riding slow-but-sure mules down into and up out of the Grand Cañon, will, after five hours behind Demon Webster [the author's Calgary-based chauffeur], realize that they have been loitering in the kindergarten of thrills, making paper butterflies and playing birdie on the tree." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [*The World Today*.]

Neset, Arne

2001 2.31180 Plenary lecture. Caverns measureless to man; Thomas Moran and the *Grand Canyon of the Yellowstone*. *In: Trading Cultures—The Biennial Conference of the Nordic Association for American Studies, Copenhagen, August 8-11, 2001*, 21 pp. [See "5. Grand Canyon" [of Arizona], pp. 10-13, which includes Moran's *Chasm of the Colorado*.]

Nestler, John

2024 2.31752 John Nestler, kayaker. *From:* Chapter 16, Personal Experiences of and by Soloists. *In:* Cline, Bruce H., *A guide to solo boating the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 2nd ed., revised, pp. 84-85. [An on-demand publication.]

Netboy, Anthony

1957 2.31251 Shrine of the Ages. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *National Parks Magazine*, 31(128) (January/March): 40. [In opposition to the proposed project.]

Netherby, Steve

1974 *2.21619* By bike. *Field and Stream*, 79(3) (July): 80-83. [Salton Sea area. Bicycle camping.]

1978 *2.26474* Baja: Easy going. here's a smooth approach to camping the fish-rich beaches below the border. *Field and Stream*, 83(4) (August): 138-129, 142, 144. [San Felipe, Baja California.]

1985 2.4864 Floating the Colorado; this raft trip through spectacular canyons and thunderous rapids, also offers great fishing and camping for the whole family. *Field and Stream*, 89(12) (April): 123-124. [Grand Canyon.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-36|

Neto, Fernando Tourinho

2015 2.32056 Las Vegas: Cidade cassino, cidade alegre, cidade luz (II). *In:* Próximo Destino [SECTION]. *Justiça Federal Hoje* (Justiça Federal, Seção Judiciáno do Estado do Bahia, Salvador, Bahia, Brasil), (4319) (June 19): [1]. [Includes note and photo of visit to Grand Canyon West.] [In Portuguese.]

Neuhaus, Eugen

1915 2.17372 *The galleries of the exposition : a critical review of the paintings, statuary and the graphic arts in the Palace of Fine Arts at the Panama-Pacific International Exposition.* San Francisco: Paul Elder and Co., 96 [98] pp. [See in Gallery 59, p. 53: "Really great pictures of the Yellowstone, the Grand Cañon, and the lofty mountain-tops still remain to be painted." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1918 2.15810 *Painters, pictures and the people.* San Francisco: Philopolis Press, 224 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 102-103.]

Neumann, Mark

1988 2.9235 Wandering through the museum. *Borderlines*, (12): 19.

1994 2.4865 The commercial canyon: culturally constructing the "other" in the theater of the West *In:* Norris, Scott (ed.), *Discovered country : tourism and survival in the American West.* Albuquerque: Stone Ladder Press, pp. 196-209.

1999 2.7277 *On the rim : looking for the Grand Canyon.* Minneapolis (Minnesota) and London: University of Minnesota Press, 373 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 103** FQ30:201

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Baker, 2001, ITEM NO. 30.346; Knobloch, 2001, ITEM NO. 30.350; *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, Staff, 2009, ITEM NO. 30.569; Ostman, 2003, ITEM NO. 30.377; Pezzullo, 2000, ITEM NO. 30.351; Schmieding, 2001, ITEM NO. 30.1298; Van Hoof, 2001, ITEM NO. 30.379

2002 2.11577 Making the scene; the poetics and performances of placement at the Grand Canyon. *In:* Coleman, Simon, and Crang, Mike (eds.), *Tourism : between place and performance.* New York: Berghahn Books, pp. 38-53.

2012 2.16977 Critical vehicles crash the scene: Spectacular nature and popular spectacle at the Grand Canyon. *In:* Patin, Thomas (ed.), *Observation points : the visual poetics of national parks.* Minneapolis and London: University of Minnesota Press, pp. 77-99.

Neumann, Michael

2008 2.21141 Grand Canyon de luxe. *4-Seasons.de* (Das Globetrotter Magazin) (Hamburg), (19) (Autumn): 22, 24-25. [See also corresponding article by MacGillivray *et al.* (ITEM NO. 2.21140).] [In German.]

Neumark, H.

2001 2.8836 Mule ride. *Christian Century*, 118(34) (December 12): 4-5.

Nevada. Clark County, Department of Comprehensive Planning

2002 *2.20527* *Bunkerville Secondary Trails Plan : an addendum to the Parks and Recreation Master Plan, 2000-2020.* Las Vegas: Clark County Department of Comprehensive Planning, 16 pp. [including wraps].

Nevada, Commission on Special License Plates

2005 *2.29689* Commission on Special License Plates : January 2005. *Nevada, Legislative Counsel Bureau, Bulletin 05-26*, 46 pp. [Under "Applications Considered by the Commission", see "6. Boulder City Chamber of Commerce" (pp. 9-10). The Chamber "applied for a special license plate to provide funding to the Boulder City Commission on tourism . . . . The proposed design would depict Hoover Dam." (Not illustrated.)] [*NOTE*: Plate approved and made available May 23, 2005. ("Special Boulder City license plate approved", *Las Vegas Sun*, April 15, 2015.)]

Nevada Department of Highways

1921 *2.19501* *State of Nevada. Biennial report of the Department of Highways, 1919-1920.* Carson City: State Printing Office. [See "Virgin River Bridge at Bunkerville", p. 84; "Muddy River Bridge", pp. 84-85.

1923 *2.19502* *State of Nevada. Third biennial report of the Department of Highways, 1921-1922.* [Carson City: State Printing Office]. [See p. 98: "Project 27—The bridge over the Virgin River between Mesquite and Bunkerville" and "Project 35—The birdge over the Muddy River near St. Thomas".]

1931 *2.17660* *State of Nevada. Seventh biennial report of the Department of Highways : 1929-1930.* Carson City: State Printing Office, 135 pp. [See in section, "Construction Activities", notes on the construction of Boulder Dam requiring highway construction between Las Vegas and "the Boulder Dam townsite", pp. 44-45. See also illustrations: "Wild Cat Canyon Near Site of Boulder Dam", p. 16; "Colorado River Looking Downstream on Site of Boulder Dam", p. 17; "Boulder Canyon—Site of Boulder Dam", p. 49.] [Nevada Department of Highways, Biennial Report.]

1932 *2.19503* *State of Nevada. Eighth biennial report of the Department of Highways : for the period December 1, 1930, to June 30, 1932, inclusive.* Carson City: State Printing Office. [See pp. 18-19, summary for Clark County in the section, "Review of Highway Construction Carried On During the Biennium in the Various Counties"; regarding construction of bridges over the Virgin River. Also note: "One of the most important improvements was the construction of 22.71 miles of bituminous treated gravel surfaced highway between Las Vegas and Boulder City. This section of road carries an extremely heavy amount of travel, averaging 1,500 cars a day, and it has been necessary to augment the oil treated gravel surface with an asphaltic wearing surface. This latter work will be completed about the 15th of October, 1932." (pp. 18-19)]

Nevada Department of Tourism and Cultural Affairs, Division of Museums and History

2011 *2.27005* *Lost City Museum, 721 South Moapa Valley Blvd., Overton, Nevada 89040 : Site Number: 9964, State of Nevada Public Works Division, Facility Condition Analysis.* [No place]: Nevada Department of Tourism and Cultural Affairs, Division of Museums and History, 16, [6] pp.

Nevada Department of Transportation, AND Arizona Department of Transportation

2012 *2.20348* *I-11 intermountain west corridor study : corridor vision summary.* Carson City, Nevada: Nevada Department of Transportation, and Phoenix: Arizona Department of Transportation, folded brochure.

2014 *2.20349* *I-11 intermountain west corridor study : corridor justification summary.* Carson City, Nevada: Nevada Department of Transportation, and Phoenix: Arizona Department of Transportation, folded brochure.

Nevada Department of Transportation, AND University of Nevada Las Vegas

2006 *2.30604* *Southern US 95 and US 93 landscape and aesthetics corridor plan*. [No place]: Nevada Department of Transportation, and University of Nevada Las Vegas, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [189 pp. total]. (Design workshop: PLACES, Sand County Studios, JW Zunino and Associates, and CH2MHill, December 15, 2006.)

Nevada Division of State Parks

2002 *2.13764* *Big Bend of the Colorado State Recreation Area.* Carson City, Nevada: Nevada Division of State Parks, and Laughlin, Nevada: Big Bend of the Colorado State Recreation Area, folded pamphlet.

Nevada Highway Patrol

1996 *2.24751* (WITH Public Service Commission) *Report on regulating the transporting of hazardous materials over Hoover Dam : Senate Concurrent Resolution no. 60.* [Carson City, Nevada]: [Nevada Highway Patrol], *for* Nevada Legislature, Senate Committee on Transportation.]

Nevada Public Works Board

2011 *2.20365* *Big Bend of the Colorado State Recreation Area : Site Number: 9931 : State of Nevada Public Works Board, Facility Condition Analysis.* [No place]: Nevada Department of Conservation and Natural Resources, Division of State Parks, Big Bend of the Colorado State Recreation Area, [28] pp.

Nevada Railroad Commission

1910 *2.19474* *State of Nevada : second annual report of the Railroad Commission of Nevada, 1908-1909.* Carson City: State Printing Office. [See "Fruits and Vegetables from Moapa", p. 46. Muddy Valley.]

1913 *2.17285* *State of Nevada : fifth biennial report of the Railroad Commission of Nevada, 1912.* Carson City: State Printing Office. [See "Case No. 217—Special Train Service, Las Vegas, Nevada, to St. Thomas, Nevada, and Return", p. 71.] [Nevada Railroad Commission, Biennial Report.]

Nevada State Bureau of Immigration

1894 *2.19477* (COMPILER) *Nevada and her resources : a brief sketch of the advantages and possibilities of the State, and the opportunities and inducements offered to capitalists and homeseekers.* Carson City: State Printing Office, [unpaginated]. [See "Rio Virgin", p. [30], and "The Colorado River", p. [31] (page counts begin from title-page).]

Nevada State Inspector of Mines

1919 *2.17286* *State of Nevada : biennial report of the State Inspector of Mines, 1917-1918.* Carson City: State Printing Office. [See "Death of Chas. A. Peet—Key West Mine", pp. 81-83. Mine near St. Thomas.] [Nevada State Inspector of Mines, Biennial Report.]

Nevada Supreme Court

1921 2.16714 Allen v. Allen. (No. 2304.) (Supreme Court of Nevada. Dec. 1, 1920.) *In: The Pacific Reporter. Volume 193. Permanent edition. Comprising all the decisions of the Supreme Courts of California, Kansas, Oregon, Washington, Colorado, Montana,* *Arizona, Nevada, Idaho, Wyoming, Utah, New Mexico, Oklahoma : and of the Courts of Appeal of California and Criminal Court of Appeals of Oklahoma. December 13, 1920-January 24, 1921.* St. Paul, Minnesota: West Publishing Co., pp. 539-543. [Case of marital intrigue and infidelity in a pseudonymous relationship. See p. 540, a 1906 visit to Grand Canyon by the parties involved.]

Neville, Tim, AND Pearson, Stephanie

2014 2.20552 Planet of the escapes. *Outside*, (April): 52-54, 56, 58, 60, 62, 64, 66, 68, 70, 72, 74. [See p. 66, "Best River Trip", winner is "Chilko and Chilcotin Rivers, British Columbia". Notes, "The July 19 excursion features *Outside* contributing editor Kevin Fedarko reading from his book about the Grand Canyon, *The Emerald Mile* . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Nevills, Norman D.

1940 2.4866 Canyon wonderlands. *Region III Quarterly* (U.S. National Park Service), 2(3) (July): 37-42. [Principally Upper Basin, with remarks on Grand Canyon.]

1941 2.4867 Descent of the canyons. *Region III Quarterly* (U.S. National Park Service), 3(3) (July): 37-44.

Nevins, Allan

1964 2.24455 Frémont: The geographical memoir. *In:* Frémont, John Charles, *Geographical memoir upon Upper California, in illustration of his map of Oregon and California : newly reprinted from the edition of 1848 with introductions.* San Francisco: Book Club of California, pp. ix-xix.

Nevins, Joseph

2011 *2.25218* Afterword; Calexico at the intersection of life and death. *In:* Laufer, Peter, *Calexico : true lives of the borderlands.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 206-211.

New York Institute of Photography

1920 2.14501 *A condensed course in motion picture photography.* (Carl Louis Gregory, ed.) New York: New York Institute of Photography, 382 pp. [See pp. 250, 251.]

New York Public Library

1909 2.16945 List of works in the New York Public Library relating to Mexico. Part III. *New York Public Library, Bulletin*, 13(12) (December): 748-829. [See particularly p. 759: "Castañeda de Naçera (Pedro de). Relacion de la jornada de Cibola, donde se trata de aquellos poblados y ritos y costumbres, la qual fué el año de 1540; Historia del Conde

Fernando Gonzales impressa. Dated 1596. 157 l. 4°.” (*i.e.*, Castañeda, 1596, ITEM NO. 2.1909 herein).]

New York Supreme Court, Appellate Division—First Department

1930 2.29852 *Pathe Exchange, Inc., Plaintiff-Respondent, against Bray Pictures Corporation, J. R. Bray and Margaret Bray, Defendants-Appellants, Impleded with Cinema Finance Corporation, Defendant. Papers on Appeal from Order.* [No place]: New York Supreme Court, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [160 pp. total]. (N. Y. Co. Clerk’s Index No. 15230—1930.) [Regarding the Pathé-Bray Colorado River Expedition in Grand Canyon (filming the never-released silent film, *Bride of the Colorado*); exhibits include notices of Clyde Eddy.] [See Pathé Exchange (1928, ITEM NO. 26.1367).]

1931 2.22208 *Pathe Exchange, Inc., Plaintiff-Appellant and Respondent, against Margaret Bray, Bray Pictures Corporation and J. R. Bray, Defendants-Respondents and Appellants : Case on Appeal from Judgment and Order.* [No place]: New York Supreme Court (printed by Loder Printing Co., Inc., New York), 2 volumes, pp. i-x, 1-402; i-x, 403-861. [Case heard 1928-1930, regarding the Pathé-Bray Colorado River Expedition in Grand Canyon (filming the never-released silent film, *Bride of the Colorado*); exhibits include notices of Clyde Eddy.] [See Pathé Exchange (1928, ITEM NO. 26.1367).]

Newberry, Christina

2017 2.29824 Las Vegas: Up, out and away. *Pax Magazine* (Toronto and Montréal), 4(5) (June/July): 50-54. [Includes Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon West.]

Newberry, John Strong

1898 2.4868 The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *American Antiquarian*, 20 (March/April): 114-117.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-36|

Newbold, R.

1953 2.4869 Grand Canyon grandeur. *The American Mercury*, 77 (November): 257-272.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-36|

Newbold, Rodger

2011 2.18771 *62 laps around the sun. Volume I—Grand Canyon and Capitol Reef.* [No place]: Blurb, 56 pp. [Photographs. No title-page; no title on hard-cover binding. Title taken from dust jacket.] [An on-demand publication.]

Newby, Neal

2011 2.16036 Lost in the Grand Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 22(4) (Fall): 1, 2, 6-13. [Neal Newby and Frank Moltzen Colorado River trip, 1956, using one-man life rafts; Lees Ferry to Phantom Ranch.]

Newcom, S. Joshua

2003 2.22075 Getting to know the Great Unknown: A personal look at white water boating on the Colorado River. *River Report*, (Summer):.

Newcomb, Rexford

1930 2.30514 [Editorial.] *The Western Architect, Current Architecture* (Chicago), 39(6) (June): 87. [Includes remarks on Grand Canyon as "architecture in the making".]

1930 2.30515 A point of vantage. *In:* Over The Editor's Desk [SECTION]. *The Western Architect, Current Architecture* (Chicago), 39(6) (June): 102. ["Airplane cross-canyon service has been established at Grand Canyon National Park." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

Newcomer, Susan

1978 2.4870 *Natural wonders.* Secaucus, New Jersey: Chartwell Books, Inc., 61 pp. (Designed, produced, copyright Albany Books, London.) [See pp. 26-28.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-36|

Newell, Chris

2004 2.9808 Reflections on a watershed. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 20.

Newell, L. Jackson

2006 2.21020 En route: A journey of the spirit. *Dialogue* (A Journal of Mormon Thought) (Dialogue Foundation, Salt Lake City), 29(4) (Winter): 157-193. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 163-164.]

Newell, Suzann

2011 *2.19066* News of interest to Meadview. *Meadview Monitor*, (September/October): 5.

2011 *2.19067* Explorers/Over the Hill Hikers. *Meadview Monitor*, (September/October): 4. [Rampart Overlook, Pearce Ferry Rapids.]

2011 *2.19068* News of interest to Meadview. *Meadview Monitor*, (November/December): 10.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2012	*2.19069*	Explorer/Over the Hill Hikers. *Meadview Monitor*, (January/February): 8. [Grapevine Wash, Grapevine Springs; kayaking on Colorado River, Hoover Dam to Willow Beach; Marbled Falls Canyon.]
2012	*2.19070*	News of interest to Meadview. *Meadview Monitor*, (January/February): 11.
2012	*2.19071*	News of interest to Meadview. *Meadview Monitor*, (March/April): 9.
2012	2.19072	Explorers Over-the-Hill Hikers. *Meadview Monitor*, (May/June): 10. [Grapevine Wash, Grapevine Springs; Grand Canyon West airport; Antelope Wash.]
2012	*2.19073*	News of interest to Meadview. *Meadview Monitor*, (May/June): 11.
2012	*2.19074*	News of interest to Meadview. *Meadview Monitor*, (July/August): 5.
2012	*2.19075*	News of interest to Meadview. *Meadview Monitor*, (September/October): 7-8.
2012	2.19076	Explorers Over-the-Hills Hikers. *Meadview Monitor*, (November/December): 5. [Antares, Hackberry Road, old Route 93, Cane Springs/Blake Ranch Road, Antelope Wash, Flag Mine, Hualapai Mountain Road; Buck and Doe Road; Hualapai water pipeline from Peach Springs to Grand Canyon West.]
2012	*2.19077*	News of interest to Meadview. *Meadview Monitor*, (November/December): 6.
2013	*2.19078*	News of interest to Meadview. *Meadview Monitor*, (January/February): 4.
2013	2.19079	Explorers and Over the Hill Hikers. *Meadview Monitor*, (January/February): 9. [North Rim; Pearce Ferry Rapids; Portland Wash Mine; Grand Canyon Railway.]
2013	*2.19080*	Explorers—Over the Hill Hikers. *Meadview Monitor*, (March/April): [9]. [Joshua Tree National Natural Landmark; Hualapai Mountains; El Dorado Canyon; Petroglyph Wash, Gilbert Canyon, St. James Bay, North Monolith.]
2013	*2.19081*	Explorers and Over-the-Hill Hikers. *Meadview Monitor*, (May/June): [11]. [West Rim; Pilgrim Mine; Music Mountain Mine, Clay Springs Ranch; rim from Meadview International Airport; Cane Spring Ranch Road, Mt. Tipton Wilderness; Buck and Doe Road; Hell's Canyon.]
2013	*2.19082*	Explorers/Over the Hill Hikers. *Meadview Monitor*, (July/August): [8]. [Basin Street Marble Canyon, Grapevine Wash, Antelope Wash, etc.; Fire Mountain.]
2015	*2.22605*	Explorers/Over the Hill Hikers. *Meadview Monitor*, (March/April): 7. [Turtle Rock sinkhole; hike on Hoover Dam Railroad trail.]
2015	*2.22886*	Explorers/Over the Hill Hikers. *Meadview Monitor*, (May/June): 7. [Gregg's Hideout; Marble Canyon to Hualapai Bay; Pearce Ferry Rapids; Antelope Canyon Wilderness Area.]
2015	*2.23150*	COM. *Meadview Monitor*, (July/August): 6. [Report on two speakers at the May meeting, regarding conditions at Lake Mead.]

2015 *2.23151* Explorers/Over the Hill Hikers. *Meadview Monitor*, (July/August): 8. [Brief report on various outings.]

2016 *2.25006* Explorers/Over the Hill Hikers. *Meadview Monitor*, (January/February): 10. [Brief report on various outings.]

2016 *2.25007* Explorers; Over the Hill Hikers. *Meadview Monitor*, (March/April): 12. [Brief report on trips to Grand Canyon Western Ranch and Grapevine Springs.]

2016 *2.25008* Explorers; Over the Hill Hikers. *Meadview Monitor*, (May/June): 12. [Brief report on various outings.]

2016 *2.25383* Explorers/Over the Hill Hikers. *Meadview Monitor*, (November/December): 9. [Brief report.]

2017 *2.25801* Explorers/Over the Hill Hikers. *Meadview Monitor*, (May/June): 9. [Brief report on hike from South Cove, along the Hoover Dam Railroad Trail, and Eldorado Canyon.]

2017 *2.26104* The Elmer Duffield house—a history lesson. *Meadview Monitor*, (July/August): 4.

2017 *2.26105* From *Footprints on the Grapevine Mesa*—Elmer Duffield’s home. *Meadview Monitor*, (July/August): 7.

2017 *2.26107* Explorers/Over the Hill Hikers. *Meadview Monitor*, (July/August): 9.

2019 *2.26107* Explorers/Over the Hill Hikers. *Meadview Monitor*, (March/April): 6. [Hikes to North Monolith, Basin Street Marble Canyon, Sink Hole, and New Water Spring.]

2019 *2.30067* Explorers and over the hill Hikers. *Meadview Monitor*, (May/June): 8. [Brief recap of hike to Grapevine Springs Falls, and drives in Golden Gate Mine Canyon and Hualapai Wash to Gregg’s Hideout Road to visit the George Brechner stone cabin. Drive on Buck and Doe Road to Peach Springs; also to Music Mountain Mines. No details.]

2019 *2.30068* Explorers and over the hill Hikers. *Meadview Monitor*, (July/August): 8. [Brief recap of back-road trip to Temple Bar; also drive to “Rafters Ramp” near Pearce Ferry Rapids.]

2019 *2.30072* Explorers and [O]ver the Hill Hikers. *Meadview Monitor*, (November/December): 9. [Brief recap of road trip to New Water Spring and Columbine Falls area.]

2019 *2.30073* Explorers and [O]ver the Hill Hikers. *Meadview Monitor*, (November/December): 9. [Brief recap of road trip to New Water Spring and Columbine Falls area.]

2020 *2.30077* Explorers and [O]ver the Hill Hikers. *Meadview Monitor*, (March/April): 9. [Brief recap of hike to “the Apartment”, a cave overlooking Lake Mead west of Pierce Ferry Road; also North Monolith off of South Cove Road, and Grapevine Canyon in Spirit Mountain Wilderness west of Laughlin, Nevada.]

2020 *2.30078* Explorers and [O]ver the Hill Hikers. *Meadview Monitor*, (May/June): 8. [Brief recap of hike to top of Sandy Point; also Slot Canyon and South Monolith. Notes cancellations of other plans due to COVID-19.]

2021 *2.30082* Meadview Explorers. *Meadview Monitor*, (March/April): 9. [Brief recap of hike to Dry Falls and to Monolith Garden Trail in Kingman; also local hikes in wash off Spencer Road and hike to top of Sandy Point. No details.]

2021 *2.30904* Blast from the past. Mail delivery to Grapevine Mesa. *Meadview Monitor*, (September/October): 3. [From the *Meadview Monitor*, July/August 2009, p. 10.]

Newhall, Beaumont

1946 2.4871 Early western photographers. *Arizona Highways*, 22(5) (May): 5-11.

1949 2.31179 *The history of photography from 1839 to the present day.* New York: Museum of Modern Art (distributed bySimon and Schuster, New York), 256 pp. [Numerous later eds.]

Newhall, Elinor

2014 *2.22484* Hotel in Boulder is opened today. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (January):. [Reprinted from Las Vegas *Evening Review-Journal*, December 15, 1933.] [Opening of Boulder Dam Hotel. Included here in the "Boulder City History" column by Laura Hutton.]

Newhart, Jan

2006 2.20550 Rafting wild and wonderful in the Grand Canyon. *The Outrigger* (Outrigger Canoe Club, Honolulu, Hawaii), (February): 16-17. [Bright Angel Creek to Lake Mead.]

Newhouse, Eric

2008 2.21048 Crew remembers MacDonald as "inspiring firefighter". *Smoke Signals* (U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, National Interagency Fire Center, Boise, Idaho), 10 (July): 1-3. [Reprinted from the *Great Falls Tribune*, commemorating the life of Michael James MacDonald, a Blackfeet tribal member and Chief Mountain Hot Shot firefighter, who died in a medevac helicopter accident after "fighting a huge fire on the edge of the Grand Canyon." (p. 2). "Maurice St. Goddard said MacDonald drew pictures of horses on his leather gloves and made up a story about how the Blackfeet Tribe had stolen the horses from the Spanish and driven them across the Grand Canyon." (p. 2). (ENTIRE NOTES)]

Newman, Barbara

2023 2.31334 [Letter.] *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 99(3) (March): 4. [With regard to the article on the Birdseye expedition of 1923, "Birdseye View", by Wayne Ranney (1) (January), ITEM NO. 2.31300.]

Newman, Bernard

1943 2.31108 *American journey.* London: Robert Hale Limited, 296 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 120-127.]

1945 2.9225 *American journey.* London: Travel Book Club, 296 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 120-127.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/1:567

Newman, Gus

1969 *2.4872* Sails in the desert. *Colorado River Adventures*, (15): 18-19, 101-102.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-70|

1971 *2.8404* "Build it up with . . . ." *In:* Niehuis, Charles C. (ed.), *Colorado River Adventures : special vacation guide.* Phoenix: Colorado River Adventures, 1971-1972 ed., pp. 14-16, 76. [London Bridge.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Newman, Lance

2011 2.15759 (ED.) *The Grand Canyon reader.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 245 [246] pp.
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2011, ITEM NO. 30.739; Crimmel, 2015, ITEM NO. 30.1111

Newman, Paul A.

2012 2.20661 The Grand Canyon. *Ipso Jure* (Geauga County Bar Association, Chardon, Ohio), 35(3) (June): 8-11. [Rim to Rim to Rim hike.]

Newman, Philip

1904 *2.16142* The Lost Soldier Mine. (The third extract from the reminiscences of Jerry Murphy, prospector.) *Out West*, 20(6) (June): 529-540. [Lower Colorado River region.]

Newman, Rob

2002 *2.26043* Highway haunts. *Route 66 Magazine*, (Winter): 54-. [Oatman Hotel.]

Newman, Suzanne S.

1999 2.4873 Adventure into the canyon in question. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (January 7): cover, A2, A3, A13.

Newman, Suzanne S., AND **Newman, Albert**

1997 2.4874 The Nankoweapers. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (December 19): A1, A3, A12-A14. [Nankoweap Trail.]

Newton, Charles H.

1954 2.4875 *The reasons why place names in Arizona are so named!* Phoenix: C. H. Newton Publishing Co., 47 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ7:158

Newton, Fred

2000 2.7778 A mellow version of Grand Canyon. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (March 28): A17. [Soap Creek, Marble Canyon.]

Newton, Helmut

1998 2.4876 The Vegas fantasy. *Condé Nast Traveler*, (September): 120-. [See p. 131, Hoover Dam, and p. 193, Grand Canyon.]

Newton, Matthew

2015 2.31099 High-flow fun. Fancy a ride on one of the world’s great river trips through the spectacular Grand Canyon? It will be more than the view that leaves you breathless. *Australian Geographic Outdoor*, (January/February): cover, 9, 62-71.

Newton, Ray

2020 2.30040 Country doctor celebrates a lifetime of memories in northern Arizona; ninetieth birthday crowd delivers stories about Dr. George Yard, a man who delivered many. *In:* Community Profile [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 13(4) (April): 12, 31. [Interview (p. 31) includes: “What is your most memorable experience? ‘Taking a pontoon boat trip down the Grand Canyon with my wife. My son, since he was a river-runner, made arrangements and accompanied us in another boat.’” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Nexus Energía [firm]

2015 *2.26452* *Informe mensual : mercado eléctrico Español : Mayo 2015.* Barcelona: Nexus Energía. [See p. 11, “¿Sabías que......?” Facts about Hoover Dam electrical supply. Ellipsis in title, thus.] [In Spanish.]

Ng, Nathaly

2014 2.24481 The beauty of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Davidson, Camille (ed.), *Milestones : a collection of essays from Florida's adult learners.* Orlando, Florida: Florida Literacy Coalition, Inc., Florida's Adult and Family Literacy Research Center, p. 172.

Ng Shiu-him, Andy

2019 2.28278 US national parks; showcasing nature's gifts. *Travel* (The Standard, Hong Kong), (Summer): 40-43. [Includes Grand Canyon and Horseshoe Bend.]

Nguyên, Ánh Hoàng

2007 2.29305 Việc tìm hiểu các địa danh trong dạy học phấn địa lý tự nhiên các lục địa. [The study of landmarks in the teaching of continental geography.] *Thông tin khoa học công nghệ / Technological and Scientific Review* (Trường Đụi học Hùng Vương, Thành phố Việt Trì, Phú Thọ, Vietnam), (9): 44-47. [See "2. Nguyên tấc dựa vào màu sắc của dối tượng địa lý. Sông Côlôradô (tiếng Anh: Colorado river)." [Originally based on the color of a geographic feature. Sông Côlôradô (in English: Colorado River).] (p. 45).] [In Vietnamese, with bilingual serial title.]

Nguyễn, Lan Hương *see* **"Lan Hương"**

NicBride, Morag

2004 2.21137 Call to the Morrigan. *A Druid Missal-Any* (An Un-Official Publication of the Reformed Druids), 20(7) (Samhain, Year 42) (October 30, 2004): 830-832. [Ravens. Grand Canyon, Colorado River trip note, p. 832.] [Samhain celebrated sundown October 31-November 1.]

Nicholas, Cora S.

1948 *2.4877* *History of Yuma Valley and Mesa with special emphasis on the city of Yuma, Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of California at Los Angeles.

Nichols, B. C.

1910 *2.23192* *Some educational problems of Imperial Valley.* El Centro, California: [no imprint], 31 pp. (Printed by Imperial Valley Press.)

Nichols, E. Tad *see* **Nichols, Tad**

Nichols, J. W.

1895 2.16085 The Canon Diablo train robbery. *In:* Reminiscences [SECTION]. *Express Gazette* (Express Service of America, Cincinnati, Ohio), 20(11) (November 15): 256. [Event of 1889. Includes Lees Ferry.]

Nichols, J. Marvin

1906 2.29375 Inaccessible wealth. *The Christian Register* (Boston), 85(34) (August 23): 933. [Inspirational message beginning with remarks on “Old Capt. Hance” at Grand Canyon.] [John Hance.]

Nichols, Jeffrey D.

1995 2.9143 Daredevil Georgie White ran Utah’s great rivers. *History Blazer*, (August):.

Nichols, Margaret G.

1975 *2.17547* To fish and not to fish; why quarrel over an angling or nonangling trip when you can have the best of both? *In:* Especially For Women [COLUMN]. *Field and Stream*, 80(2) (June): 114-116. [Lake Mead.]

Nichols, Marshall, AND Martin, Richard

2006 2.11129 A review of the 2006 GCBPA annual membership meeting. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 7(4) (Winter): 6-7.

Nichols, Michael

2006 2.23652 Gran Cañón. Un autorretrat inesperado; correr riesgos para alcanzar logros creativos. *In:* NGS en Acción [SECTION]. *National Geographic España*, 18(1) (January): [116]-[117]. [Photograph of Nick Nichols reflected in vehicle mirror while lightning strikes near Toroweap Overlook (no view of Grand Canyon).] [In Spanish.]

2006 2.10779 [Reply to comments by Patrick Walters and W. B. Price.] *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *National Geographic*, 209(5) (May):. [Comments regarding article by Virginia Morell and Michael Nichols in the January issue (ITEM NO. 2.10508).]

Nichols, O. F.

1892 2.13406 [Discussion of Stanton, Robert Brewster, “Availability of the cañons of the Colorado River of the West for railway purposes”.] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 26(523): 339-342.

Nichols, Quentin

1999 2.9524 Grand Canyon—Colorado River '99; a personal view. *Bristol Canoe Club Magazine* (Bristol, U.K.), (Summer):.

Nichols, Roger L.

2005 2.22670 Western attractions: Europeans and America. *Pacific Historical Review*, 74(1) (February): 1-17.

Nichols, Tad [Nichols, E. Tad]

1976 2.4878 Glen Canyon as it was; a photographic record. *Journal of Arizona History*, 17(1): 57-68.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-36|

1977 *2.4879* Historical perspective on El Rio Colorado. *Arizona Highways*, 53(1) (January): 2-9.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-36|

1997 *2.28783* Afield with desert scientists. *In:* Felger, Richard S., and Broyles, Bill (eds.), Dry borders; binational Sonoran Desert reserves. A special double issue of *Journal of the Southwest*. *Journal of the Southwest*, 39(3/4) (Autumn/Winter): 353-370. [With introduction by Bill Broyles, pp. 353, 355.] [Camino del Diablo.] [Issue mailed April 1998.]

1999 2.7278 *Glen Canyon : images of a lost world.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Museum of New Mexico Press, 157 pp. [Includes Lees Ferry, p. 148.] [Hardbound and paperbound states.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 147** FQ17:321 FQ18:294 FQ19A:45 FQ20:293 FQ21:180 FQ22:260A, 260B FQ23:248A, 248B FQ24/1:569A, 569B FQ27:89 FQ28:110 FQ30:203 FQ32:174

2000 2.7486 Tad Nichols. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 1, 36-41. [Oral history interview.]

Nichols, Tad, AND Ladd, Gary

2001 2.7963 Images of a lost world. *Arizona Highways*, 77(4) (April): 22-33. [Glen Canyon. See "Gary Ladd Portfolio; Glen Canyon after 1963". See pp. 28-33, pertaining to the reach below Glen Canyon Dam.]

Nicholson, Doc

2011 2.15133 In reference to the "John Daggett Farewell" in BQR volume 23, number 4, Winter 2010-2011. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(1) (Spring): 4. [Refers to Tom Myers (2010, ITEM NO. 4.341).]

2013	2.18371	Tales from the Truck—Number 5. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(1) (Spring): 24-25. [Rediscovery and recovery from Lake Mead sediment of *Numero Cinco*, a Domar raft lost in the 1984 Diamond Creek flash flood.]
2018	2.27614	Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(4) (Winter 2018-2019): 3.
2019	2.27871	Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(1) (Spring): 3.
2019	2.28207	Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(2) (Summer): 2-3. [Principally a recounting of a first trip of the year on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.]
2019	2.28600	Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(3) (Fall): 2-3.

Nicholson, Steve

2008	2.11463	The three day Grand trip of 1983. *In:* 1983; the 25th anniversary [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1) (Spring): 24-25.

Nickens, Edward T.

2008	2.19182	Mad River Explorer canoe. *In:* 2008 gear hall of fame [FEATURE]. *Field and Stream*, 113(4) (August): 71. ["The first open canoe to descend the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Nickens, Paul, AND Nickens, Kathleen

2009	2.13263	*Touring the West with the Fred Harvey Co. and the Santa Fe Railway.* Atglen, Pennsylvania: Schiffer Publishing, Ltd., 112 pp.

Nicks, Oran W.

NO DATE	2.13025	(ED.) *This island Earth.* [No place]: Forgotten Books, 182 pp. (Classic Reprints Series.) [Facsimile reprint of Nicks (1970). See pp. 120-121, 124, 127, 128.]
1970	2.13024	(ED.) *This island Earth.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Office of Technology Utilization, 182 pp. [See pp. 120-121, 124, 127, 128.]

Nicoară, Ioan

2011	2.27637	Marele Canion—fragment. *Noua ProVincia Corvina* (Hunedoara, Romania), 15(57/58): 22-23. [In Romanian.]

Nicolai, Daniel

2011 2.20926 In search of things past. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2011(17) (August 24): 1. [Betty Scribner's family visit to Grand Canyon, circa 1924; reminiscence.]

2013 2.20953 Need to get out of the canyon? Try the Rec Center! *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2013(5) (March 6): 9. [Grand Canyon Community Recreation Center.]

2013 2.20954 Bright Angel Trail—Part I (history). *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2013(10) (May 15): 1.

2013 2.20955 Bright Angel Trail—Part II (present-future). *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2013(11) (May 29): 1.

Nicolson, John

1974 2.4880 (ED.) *The Arizona of Joseph Pratt Allyn : letters from a pioneer judge : observations and travels, 1863-1866.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 284 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ6:186 FQ19:446 FQ24/1:570

Niehuis, Charles C. [Niehuis, Charley]

1939 *2.19787* Lost ship of the desert. *Desert Magazine*, 2(3) (January): 13-14, 25.

1947 *2.4881* The river and the lake. *Arizona Highways*, 23(8) (August): 32-39.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-70|

1949 2.4882 Kaibab. *Arizona Highways*, 25(7) (July): 30-35.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-70|

1949 2.4883 Kaibab North. *Arizona Wildlife Sportsman*, 10 (July): 8-10+, (August): 8-9+.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-70|

1953 2.4884 Trout fishing in Arizona. *Arizona Highways*, 29(5) (May): 30-37.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-70|

1953 2.8688 The Fishtail buck. *Field and Stream*, 58(5) (September): 56-57, 125-126.

1956 *2.8405* Fishing . . . in Lake Mead and Lake Mohave. *Arizona Highways*, 32(3) (March): 4-7. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

1958 *2.4885* River playground. *Arizona Highways*, 34(6) (June): 28-33.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 1-70, 2-17|

1959 *2.21613* The Colorado—many-pleasured boating river; one of the multi-faceted jewels of the "barren" Southwest, this river during the last few years has been converted by dams into stretches of ideal boating and fishing waters. *Popular Boating*, 5(1) (January): 144-147.

1959 *2.4886* Thunder below. *Arizona Days and Ways*, (July 12): 12-15.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-70|

1971 *2.22668* (ED.) *Colorado River Adventures : special vacation guide.* Phoenix: Colorado River Adventures, 1971-1972 ed., 102 pp. [including wraps].

1971 *2.4887* Fishing on the Colorado River and its lakes. *In:* Niehuis, Charles C. (ed.), *Colorado River Adventures : special vacation guide.* Phoenix: Colorado River Adventures, 1971-1972 ed., pp. 27-31, 62-68.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-70|

1971 *2.23406* Turtle tracks. *In:* Niehuis, Charles C. (ed.), *Colorado River Adventures : special vacation guide.* Phoenix: Colorado River Adventures, 1971-1972 ed., p. 98.

1972 *2.4888* Lake Mead Recreation Area. *Colorado River Adventures*, 1972-1973 ed., pp. 28-30, 32.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-70|

1972 *2.4889* Lake Mohave Recreation Area. *Colorado River Adventures*, 1972-1973 ed., pp. 65-67, 69, 72-73.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-70|

1977 2.4890 Personalities of the Colorado. *Arizona Highways*, 53(1) (January): 10-15.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-36|

1983 2.4891 Strip characters, Strip cronies. *Arizona Highways*, 59(8) (August): 2-10.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-36|

Niehuis, Charles G., AND Niehuis, Gladys T.

1954 *2.8406* Trailers on the river. *Arizona Highways*, 30(1) (January): 34-39. [Life in house trailers; lower Colorado River region.]

Nielsen, Carl M., III "Chip"

2014 2.21194 The Pastor Shares [COLUMN]. *The Builder* (Arlington Hills United Methodist Church, Maplewood, Minnesota), (April): 2. [Inspirational message relating to a hike along Grand Canyon's South Rim. Signed "Pastor Chip".]

Nielsen, Majbritt

2017 2.27782 Portræt; Jacob Mchangama. *In: Guiden til jurastuderende 2017/18.* København: Karnov Group Denmark A/S, pp. 38-45. [Interview (publication is a guide to law students). See full-page photo of Mchangama standing at the rim of Grand Canyon (no separate text note).] [In Danish.]

Nielson, Alex

2015 2.23271 Foreword. *In:* Bedwell, Lonnie, *226 : how I became the first blind person to kayak the Grand Canyon.* Wilmington, Delaware: Pro Player Publishing, pp. xi-xiii. [Volume cover reads: *Lonnie Bedwell : blind adventurer : 226 mile Grand Canyon adventure : Lonnie Bedwell's amazing kayak adventure through the Grand Canyon.*] [An on-demand publication.]

Niemann, Greg

2002 *2.26460* *Baja legends : the historic characters, events, and locations that put Baja California on the map.* San Diego: Sunbelt Publications, 261 pp. (Sunbelt Cultural Heritage Books.)

Niemeier, Deb A.; Goodchild, Anne V.; Rowell, Marua; Walker, Joan L.; Lin, Jane; AND Schweitzer, Lisa

2013 *2.25673* (COORDINATING LEAD AUTHOR, LEAD AUTHORS) Transportation. *In:* Garfin, Gregg, Jardine, Angela, Merideth, Robert, Black, Mary, and LeRoy, Sarah (eds.), *Assessment of climate change in the Southwest United States : a report prepared for the National Climate Assessment.* Washington, D.C., Covelo (California), and London: Island Press, pp. 297-311. [There is also a two-page fact sheet summarizing and crediting information from this chapter; accessible from webpage http://www.swcarr.arizona.edu/fact-sheets.]

Niemi, Nels, AND Steiger, Lew

2006 2.11061 Nels Niemi. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 1, 26-39. [Niemi oral history interview.]

Nienaber, Gawie

2013 2.19682 Route 66—Live to ride a dream. *Kick Start* (Vintage Motorcycle Club, Johannesburg, South Africa), 27(12) (December): 11-14. [Includes notes of Grand Canyon and crossing the Colorado River at Needles.]

Nies, Judith

1998 2.21029 The Black Mesa syndrome: Indian lands, black gold. *Orion* (Orion Society and the Myrin Institute, Great Barrington, Massachusetts), (Summer):.

2014 2.21149 *Unreal city : Las Vegas, Black Mesa, and the fate of the West.* New York: Nation Books, xxiv, 292 [294] pp.

Nigh, Steve, AND Nigh, Sue

2001 2.8591 [Remarks.] *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001*. [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], pp. 58-60.

Nijhuis, Michelle

2009 *2.13183* Life along the Colorado River. *High Country News*, 41(22) (December 21): 6-7.

Nilby, Preston

1940 2.15658 (COMPILER) *Pioneer stories : compiled under the direction of the Presiding Bishopric for the Youth of the Church.* Salt Lake City: Deseret News Press, pp. 199-210. [Also later printings.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:444 [1965 printing] FQ24/1:568A [6th printing, 1952], 568B [1965]

Niles, Katharine

2008 2.11715 Lucky. *In:* The Final Word [SECTION]. *Inside/Outside Southwest*, 11(2) (February/March): 52.

Nimmer, Dave

2014 2.21437 Growing old gracefully. *Minnesota Good Age* (Minneapolis), 33(2) (February): 10-11. [See p. 11, brief note of wishing to hike across Grand Canyon.]

Nims, Franklin A.

1890 2.4892 Through the Colorado River. *Commonwealth* (Commonwealth Publishing Co., Denver), 3 (August): 257-272.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-36| GOODMAN 923

1892 2.4893 Through mysterious cañons of the Colorado. *Overland Monthly*, Series 2, 19 (March): 253-270.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-36| GOODMAN 924

1896 2.10382 Profile negatives canned. *Wilson's Photographic Magazine*, 33: 73-78.

1896 2.10387 Photography in exploration. *Photography*, (August 27): 562-563. [Reprint of most of the article from *Wilson's Photographic Magazine* (1896, ITEM NO. 2.10382), with an editor's introductory paragraph.]

1967 2.4894 *The photographer and the river, 1889-1890 : the Colorado cañon diary of Franklin A. Nims with the Brown-Stanton railroad survey expedition.* (Dwight L. Smith, ed.) Santa Fe, New Mexico: Stagecoach Press, 76 pp. ("Limited Edition[.] The first printing is limited to six hundred copies.") [Dust jacket title: *The photographer and the river, 1889-90 : Franklin A. Nims' Colorado canyon diary*.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 1-36, 1-43| **FORD 60** FQ4:119 FQ7A:25-LA FQ10:251A, 251B FQ11:302 FQ12:358 FQ14:104 FQ15:466 FQ16:149 FQ18:295 FQ20:294 FQ23:249 FQ24/1:571A, 571B FQ30:260 FQ32:175

Nippert, Alfred R.

1905 2.30127 Eine unbekannter Winkel unseres Landes. Vortrag von Herrn Alfred R. Nipper, 1. Dezember 1904. *From:* Vortragsabende [SECTION]. *In: Vorstands-Bericht des Deutschen Pionier-Vereins von Cincinnati, Ohio, für das 37. Verwaltungsjahr, endigend am 30. Juni 1905.* Cincinnati, Ohio: Druck von Chas. F. Lotz, pp. 36-42. [Features the Havasupai.] [*Deutschen Pionier-Vereins, Vorstands-Bericht.*] [In German.]

Nisbet, P. A.

2009 2.12556 P. A. Nisbet; artist's statement. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), *Grand Canyon celebration of art : 2009 modern masters.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 26-27.

Nisbet, Sandie

2007 2.11768 [Comments.] *In:* Postcards from the Canyon [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (Fall): 9.

Nishi, Yasushi [西 靖]

2021 2.30741 「『面白そう』の直感に従う」 ['"omoshiro-sō" no chokkan ni shitagau'] ["Follow the intuition of 'looks interesting'"]. *In:* 活躍する卒業生 I [katsuyaku suru sotsugyōsei I] [Active Graduates I] [SECTION]. 青雲会 会報 (大阪大学大学院法学研究科内) [seiunkai kaihō (Ōsakadaigaku daigakuin hōgaku kenkyū-ka-nai)] [Seiunkai Bulletin (Osaka University Graduate School of Law)], (April 27): 10. [Illustrated with a photo, "グランドキャニオンにて" [Gurandokyanion nite] [At the Grand Canyon] [not mentioned in text]. (Item concludes (*translated here*): ". . . my instinct is to obediently follow the intuition that 'Oh, this looks interesting.' Isn't it boring when you get older that 'my life is as expected'?")] [In Japanese.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Nishimoto, Richard S.

1995 *2.28148* *Inside an American concentration camp : Japanese American resistance at Poston, Arizona.* (Selected, ed., introduction, afterword by Lane Ryo Hirabayashi.) Tucson: University of Arizona Press, lvi [lx], 262 [263] pp. [Poston Relocation Camp.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Daniels, 1996, ITEM NO. 30.1392

Nishioka, Sakae [西岡 栄]

1966 *2.26942* オランダとアメリカにおける土地改良の比較考察 [Oranda to Amerika ni okeru tochi kairyō no hikaku kōsatsu] [A comparative study of land improvement in The Netherlands and the United States]. 農業土木学会誌 (社団法人 農業農村工学会) [Nōgyōdobokugakkai-shi (shadanhōjin nōgyō nōson kōgakukai)] [*Agricultural Civil Engineering Association, Journal* (Institute of Agriculture and Rural Engineering, Tokyo)], 33(12): 592-596. [Report of a tour. General remarks on Hoover Dam, pp. 594, 596.] [In Japanese.]

Niskanen, Seppo

2003 2.25165 Lännen ihmeet. *Heijaste* (Suomen Urantia-seura r.y., Helsinki), 19(2) (June 18): 14-15. [Report of trip to the western U.S. Includes Grand Canyon.] [In Finnish.]

Niver, Harmon B.

1916 2.21694 *Advanced geography.* New York: Hinds, Noble, and Eldredge, 439 pp. [Grand Canyon, pp. 21, 148; Colorado Plateau, p. 22; Colorado River and Salton Sea, pp. 151, 156, 158, 227; map, p. 399.]

Nix Travel Guides

2023 2.31529 *Grand Canyon National Park : a majestic journey : a comprehensive guide to Grand Canyon wonderland* [sic]. [No place]: Nix Travel Guides, 71 pp. [Apparently derived from a website, inasmuch as the unillustrated printed text ends with a "Back to Top" hyperlink.] [An on-demand publication.]

Nixon, Bill

1967 2.4895 Lasting love affair. *Arizona*, (January 22): 16-21. [About Emery Kolb.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-70|

Nixon, Harry C.

1908 2.30192 Isaac Pitman & Sons "squelched". *The Shorthand Writer* (Chicago), 3(11) (August): 723-724. [See the preamble, "(An Echo of the Contest.)", which briefly recounts a story of a young girl asking who made the Grand Canyon.]

Nixon, Roy

1946	*2.19995*	He brought African dates to Coachella. *Desert Magazine*, 9(4) (February): 15-19. [Bernhard Gustav Claassen, also known as Bernard Johnson.]

Noble, Allison, AND Burcham, John

2021	2.29916	Rarefied air. *Arizona Highways*, 97(1) (January): 18-23. [Brothers Pernell and Aaron Tomasi have climbed Grand Canyon summits since 1994; Pernell thus far 137.]

Noble, Henry S.

1914	2.15605	Superintendent’s report. *In: Report of the Connecticut Hospital for the Insane to the Governor for the two years ended September 30, 1914.* Hartford: Published by the State, pp. 9-23. (Volume: *State of Connecticut, Public Document 20*.) [See “Amusements—Season of 1912-13”, p. 20: “Jan. 16. [1913] Illustrated Lecture, ‘The Grand Canyon of the Colorado,’ by Miss M. V. Worstell.” Listing only.]

Noble, Matt, AND Lanni, Aaron

2018	2.26746	*America’s national parks : a photographic tour of all 59 of our greatest natural treasures.* [No place]: CreateSpace, 68 pp. (A National Parks Book.) [An on-demand publication.]
2018	2.27510	*Grand Canyon, Bryce, and Zion: Your visual travel guide to the Grand Canyon, Bryce Canyon, and Zion national parks.* (Matt Noble, compiler, ed.) [No place]: Impressive Inspirations, [79] pp. [Cover title: *Grand Canyon, Bryce, and Zion : a photographic travel guide to the national parks of the Southwest*.] [An on-demand publication.]

Nobue, Fujii [藤井 信栄]

2019	2.29224	私の仕事 [Watashi no shigoto] [My job]. *In:* 回想録 連載３ [kaisō-roku rensai 3] [Memoir Series, 3] [SECTION]. あいみっく [*Aimikku*] [IMIC] (（一財） 国際医学情報センター [(ichi zai) kokusai igaku jōhō sentā] / International Medical Information Center) (Tokyo), 40(3) (August 31): 80(26)-82(28) [concurrent pagination for volume and issue]. [Includes note of visit to Grand Canyon.] [In Japanese; publisher given in both Japanese and English.]

Noel, Fr.; Carpentier (Monsieur); AND Puissant *fils* (Monsieur) [Noel, François; Carpentier, L. J. M.; AND Puissant *fils*]

1834	*2.21739*	*Nouveau dictionnaire des origines, inventions et découvertes dans les arts, les sciences, la géographie, l’agriculture, le commerce, etc. . . . par M. Fr. Noel . . . et M. Carpentier . . . . Seconde Édition, revue, corrigée et augmentée de plus de 800*

articles par les auteurs, et par M. Puissant fils. Tome Troisième. Paris: Janet et Cotelle, 460 pp. [See "Mexique, *Mexico ou États-Unis Mexicains*" (pp. 216-218); Colorado River, p. 216, *in passing*.] [In French.]

Nofzinger, Cinda Marie

2012 2.21629 *Vacation views: Tourist photographs of the American West, 1945-1980.* Master's thesis, University of Iowa, 404 pp. [See particularly: Chapter 3, "The West Through the Windshield: Photographs of Family Road Trips" (pp. 106-203); Chapter 4, "Shooting the Rapids: Photographing the Grand Canyon's Colorado River" (pp. 204-301).]

Noguchi, Miho [野口 美帆]

2019 2.29271 退役軍人病院（VA）病院での研修を終えて [taieki gunjin byōin (VA) byōin de no kenshū o oete] [After training at Veterans Administration (VA) hospital]. 専齋 Sensai (長崎医療センター [Nagasaki iryō sentā] [Nagasaki Medical Center]), (369) (May): 7. [Brief note of personal activity following a professional visit to U.S. Includes Grand Canyon South Rim.] [In Japanese.]

The Noguchi Museum

NO DATE *2.26366* *Self-Interned, 1942.* [New York]: The Noguchi Museum, 16 pp. [2017.] [Exhibition guide for "Self-Interned, 1942: Noguchi in Poston War Relocation Center"; exhibit closes January 2018. Features sculptural pieces and writings by Isamu Noguchi.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES González-Pendás, 2017, ITEM NO. 30.1287 [exhibition review]

Nolan, Michael

2006 2.10745 Our national monuments; celebrating a century of treasured landmarks. *American Profile* (West Edition) (July 9-15): 1, 4-7. [Includes Grand Canyon National Monument, *in passing*, p. 5.)

Noland, David

2001 2.8407 Schools of hard hikes; national park institutes deliver wilderness in the Big Three. *National Geographic Adventure*, 3(4) (July/August): 10, 35-37.

Nolen, John

1910 2.11008 The parks and recreation facilities of the United States. *American Academy of Political and Social Science, Annals*, 35(2) (Public Recreation Facilities) (March): 1-12 (paginated also for volume, 217-228). [See p. 2 [218].]

Nomadic Matt [*pseudonym*]

2019 2.28975 Cheap holiday ideas: 8 budget vacation deals. *Bikinis and Martinis* (Phuket, Thailand), 7(4) (October/December): 22-23. [See p. 22, "Cheap Vacation Idea 3; Go To National Parks", which includes author's remark, "While hiking the Grand Canyon, I stayed at a national park lodge at the bottom. I had a room in a dormitory, but for a few nights, it was the cheap accommodation I needed." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Nomura, Akiko

2010 *2.18684* *Fujimoto diaries 1941-1946: Japanese American community in Riverside,California, and Toranosuke Fujimoto's national loyalties to Japan and the United States during the wartime internment.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Riverside, 732 pp. [Includes Poston Relocation Center; see particularly pp. 96-134. Diaries transcribed pp. 158-730.]

Nonnac [*pseudonym*]

1883 2.16388 [Letter.] *Deseret News*, (June 20): 5 [issue pagination]. [Correspondence dated Denver, Colorado, June 7, 1883. The Grand Canyon of the Arkansas River "produces a sensation more thrilling than anything it has been my lot heretofore to experience, (when, except a passage I once made through the Grand Canyon of the Colorado some years since, in an old scow, in company with six others, over numerous rapids, fearing our frail tub-like boat, would be dashed to pieces every few minutes, while the precipitous mountains towering up on either side, thousands of feet, the holes in the rocks studded with flowers of varied hues and in great variety and profusion, and that early in January)." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Noonan, Mary

2016 2.28976 [Questionnaire.] *Poetry Ireland Review* (Poetry Ireland/Éigse Éireann, Dublin), (118, The Rising Generation) (April): 126-128. [Regarding the questionnaire given to contributors to this issue, "30 Questions for The Rising Generation" (pp. 7-8), Noonan's response to the question, "If your best poem were a weekend away, where would it be?": "Arizona, featuring the desert and a mule-ride along the terraces of the Grand Canyon: stark, unforgiving, and very high drama." (p. 127). (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Noonan, Meg Lukens

1996 2.4896 Horseback riding; the Grand Canyon. *Outside* (January): 72. [Trip announcement.]

Noorzad, Rita

2001 2.21200 GeoClub goes to the Grand Canyon. *GeoNews* (Hunter College of the City University of New York, Department of Geography, New York), 15(1) (October): 8-9. [Grand Canyon, Hoover Dam, Route 66.]

Nordenskiöld, Gustaf

1892 2.7964 *Från fjärran västern : minnen från Amerika.* [*From Far West; memories from America.*] Stockholm: P. A. Norstedt och Söners Förlag, 115 pp. [Includes two chapters on Grand Canyon. Library of Congress catalogue adds notation: "Appeared originally in Stockholms dagblad. cf. Förord."; *i.e.*, serialized in the *Stockholm Daily*.] [In Swedish.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:296 FQ22B:78 FQ23:250 FQ24/1:575 FQ25:51 FQ30:204

1893 2.23190 *Ruiner af klippboningar i Mesa Verde's cañons : med talrika illustrationer efter originalfotografier at författaren.* Stockholm: P. A. Norstedt & Söner, 193 pp., plates. [In Swedish.]

1893 2.14715 *The cliff dwellers of the Mesa Verde, southwestern Colorado : their pottery and implements.* (D. Lloyd Morgan, translator.) Stockholm and Chicago: P. A. Norstedt & Söner, 174+ pp., plates. ("Stockholm 1893; Royal Printing Office".) [Pagination: frontispiece (portrait), [i-vi], 1-174 with Plates I-XVI interleaved, Plates XVII-LI, i-iv [index]; Appendix, [ii], i-xi, Plates I-X; map.] [See regarding Grand Canyon region ruins, pp. 116, 121; and pertinent southwestern history generally, pp. 154-155. The map (1 leaf), scale 1:3,700,000, includes central and eastern "Grand Cañon", although "Painted Desert" embraces the North Rim, crossing the Kaibab Plateau. Map also depicts roads and Indian reservations.] [*NOTE*: "Appendix. Human Remains from the Cliff Dwellings of the Mesa Verde. By G. Retzius." is not pertinent to this bibliography.] [English translation of Nordenskiöld (1893, ITEM NO. 2.23190).]

1979 2.16559 *The cliff dwellers of the Mesa Verde, southwestern Colorado : their pottery and implements.* (D. Lloyd Morgan, translator.) Glorietta, New Mexico: Rio Grande Press, 174+ pp., plates. (A Rio Grande Classic.) ("Translation of Ruiner af klippboningar i Mesa Verde's cañons" [Nordenskiöld, 1893, ITEM NO. 2.23190].) [Facsimile reprint of the English translation (Nordenskiöld, 1893, ITEM NO. 2.14715). See regarding Grand Canyon region ruins, pp. 116, 121; and pertinent southwestern history generally, pp. 154-155.]

1990 2.14716 *The cliff dwellers of the Mesa Verde, southwestern Colorado : their pottery and implements.* (D. Lloyd Morgan, translator.) Mesa Verde National Park, Colorado: Mesa Verde Museum Association, Inc., 174+ pp., plates. [Facsimile reprint of the English translation (Nordenskiöld, 1893, ITEM NO. 2.14715). See regarding Grand Canyon region ruins, pp. 116, 121; and pertinent southwestern history generally, pp. 154-155.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [?]FQ24/1:574 ["1992"]

Nordland, Ole J.

1949 *2.23005* Desert Cavalcade. *Reclamation Era*, 35(3) (March): 63-65. [About the Tenth Annual International Desert Cavalcade, Calexico, California.]

1968 *2.25861* (ED.) *Coachella Valley's golden years : the early history of the Coachella Valley Water District and stories about the discovery and development of this section of the Colorado Desert.* Coachella, California: Coachella Valley County Water District, 88 pp.

1978 *2.21994* (ED.) *Coachella Valley's golden years : the early history of the Coachella Valley Water District and stories about the discovery and development of this section of the Colorado Desert.* Coachella, California: Coachella Valley County Water District, revised ed., 120 pp. (Printed by Desert Printing Co., Inc., Indio, California.)

Noriega, Eduardo

1898 *2.27118* *Geografía de la República Mexicana.* México: Librería de la V^{da} de Ch. Bouret, 543 pp. + advertisements. [Colorado River delta region, see pp. 132-133, and plate, "El Río Colorado" (p. 131). Includes map on p. 133.] [In Spanish.]

Noriega Verdugo, Sergio

2004 *2.25883* Economic overview: Employment patterns in the municipality of Mexicali. *In:* Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, Mason, Cheryl, Sánchez López, Eduardo, and Quintero Núñez, Margarito (eds.), *Imperial-Mexicali Valleys: Development and environment of the U.S.-Mexican border region.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, and Institute for Regional Studies of the Californias, pp. 113-131.

2005 *2.22013* Panorama económico: patrones de empleo en el municipio de Mexicali. *In:* Quintero Núñez, Margarito, Sánchez López, Eduardo, Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, and Mason, Cheryl (eds.), *Desarrollo y medio ambiente de la región fronteriza México-Estados Unidos : valles de Imperial y Mexicali.* México: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, and Miguel Ángel Porrúa, pp. 135-153. [In Spanish.]

2007 *2.23944* La industrialización. *In:* Mexicali (Municipio), Ayuntamiento, XVIII (compiler, ed.; presidido por Samuel Enrique Ramos Flores), *Memoria Histórica de Mexicali : La Ciudad que capturó el sol.* Mexicali, Baja California: XVIII Ayuntamiento de Mexicali. [In Spanish.]

2008 *2.23953* El interés por la historia. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 1(2) (July/October): 1. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]

2008 *2.23954* Hacer historia. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 1(3) (November 2008/February 2009): 1. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]

2009 *2.23964* Historias de nosotros. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(4) (March/June): 1-2. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]

2009 *2.23972* Números de la historia; población total y tasas anuales de crecimiento del condado de Imperial y del municipio de Mexicali, 1910, 1920 y 1930. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(4) (March/June): 29. [In Spanish.]

2009 *2.23978* Explorando el pasado para llegar al futuro. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(5) (July/October): 1. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2009	*2.23979*	Números de la historia; población total por género en la ciudad y el municipio de Mexicali y en Baja California, 1910, 1921 y 1930. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(5) (July/October): 2. [In Spanish.]
2009	*2.23997*	Pasión y razón en la historia. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(6) (October/December): 1. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]
2009	*2.23998*	Números de la historia; población por género, e índice de masculinidad por municipio en Baja California: 1910, 1921, 1930. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(6) (October/December): 2. [In Spanish.]
2010	*2.24010*	Historia a partir del presente. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(7) (January/March): 1. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]
2010	*2.24011*	Números de la historia; habitantes analfabetas y porcentaje de la población de diez y más años, por género, en México, en Baja California y en el municipio de Mexicali, 1910, 1921, 1930. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(7) (January/March): 2. [In Spanish.]
2010	*2.24031*	Bondades y retos de nuestra historia. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(8) (April/June): 1. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]
2010	*2.24040*	Números de la historia; población por municipios en Baja California, 1900-1930. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(8) (April/June): 33. [In Spanish.]
2010	*2.24048*	Identidad e historia nacional. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(9) (July/September): 1. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]
2010	*2.24056*	Números de la historia; tasas de natalidad y mortalidad brutas y tasa de mortalidad infantil en años seleccionados en México y en Baja California, 1922-2008. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(9) (July/September): 33-34 [In Spanish.]
2010	*2.24068*	Los aniversarios y nuestra historia. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(10) (October/December): 1. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]
2010	*2.24075*	Números de la historia. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(10) (October/December): 37-38. [In Spanish.]
2011	*2.24081*	Humanidad, mexicanidad e historia. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 4(11) (January/March): 1. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]
2011	*2.24087*	Números de la historia. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 4(11) (January/March): 30. ("Valor total de la exportación aduanal de Ensenada, Mexicali y Tijuana en miles de pesos, 1901-1910.") [In Spanish.]
2011	*2.24128*	Explorar el pasado. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 4(12) (April/June): 1. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]

2011	*2.24141*	La necesidad de la interpretaceión histórica. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 4(13) (July/September): 3. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]
2011	*2.24155*	En relación con la historia regional y con El Río. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 4(14) (October/December): 3. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]
2012	*2.24168*	¿Para quién es la historia regional? *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(15) (January/March): 3. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]
2012	*2.24180*	La historia regional como marco de referencia. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(16) (April/June): 3. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]
2012	*2.24208*	Nuestra historia regional y su contexto. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(17) (July/September): 3. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]
2012	*2.24221*	Alza y baja del algodón. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(18) (October/December): 3. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]
2013	*2.24226*	Historia para aprender. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(19) (January/March): 3. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]
2013	*2.24248*	Educación secundaria en la historia de Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(21) (July/September): 3. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]
2013	*2.24265*	Cuando nació Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(22) (October/December): 3. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]
2014	*2.24351*	Editorial [on cervecería de Mexicali.] *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(23) (January/March): 3. [In Spanish.]
2014	*2.24360*	La tierra y el agua. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(24) (April/June): 3. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]
2014	*2.24368*	Geografía e historia. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(25) (July/September): 3. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]
2014	*2.24377*	Una enseñanza del pasado. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(26) (October/December): 3. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]

2015	*2.24387*	La frontera en la historia económica de Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(27) (January/March): 3. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]
2015	*2.24395*	Sobre el método. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(28) (April/June): 3. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]
2015	*2.24409*	Educación en nuestra historia regional. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(29) (July/September): 3. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]
2015	*2.24419*	Respeto a la autoridad. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(30) (October/December): 3. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]
2016	*2.24428*	Un pueblo de hombres libres. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(31) (January/March): 3. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]
2016	*2.24661*	Trabajo de superación. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(32) (April/June): 3. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]
2016	*2.24926*	La relevancia del pasado. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(33) (July/September): 3. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]
2016	*2.25083*	La utilidad de la historia. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(34) (October/December): 3. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]
2016	*2.25085*	Gustavo Vildósa Castro: Empresario innovador y lídar. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(34) (October/December): cover, inside front cover, 28-37. [In Spanish.]
2017	*2.25760*	Podemos aprender de nuestra historia. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(35) (January/March): 3. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]
2017	*2.25768*	La historia debe contrar la verdad. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(36) (April/June): 3. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]
2017	*2.25773*	Recuerdos del edificio Verdugo y sus alrededores. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(36) (April/June): inside front cover, 51-60. [In Spanish.]
2017	*2.26163*	Estada libre y soberano. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(37) (July/September): 3. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]

2017 *2.26168* Una foto. Una historia. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(37) (July/September): 34-35. ["1957. Extraordinaeria foto del General Lázaro Cárdenas y de su hijo Cuauhtémoc en Mexicali, data de 1957 con motivo de su visita para celebrar el vigésimo aniversario del Asalto a las Tierras."] [In Spanish.]

2017 *2.26748* Editorial. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(38) (October/December): 5. [In Spanish.]

2018 *2.27170* La historia regional como marco de referencia. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(39) (January/March): 5. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]

2018 *2.27488* El compromiso de escribir historia regional. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(40) (April/June): 5. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]

2018 *2.27909* Los editoriales de la revista El Río. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(41) (July/September): 3. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]

Norling, Bill

2014 2.20514 Boy Scouts. *American Legion Talks* (American Legion Post 44, Scottsdale, Arizona), 2014(4) (April): [unpaginated]. [Notes in part Grand Canyon hikes on Bright Angel Trail and an overnight trip on Hermit Trail.]

Norm's Publishing House

____ 2.4897 *Colorado River adventures : an Arizona vacation guide.* [Annual; various dates. *See* various entries throughout this part of the bibliography; and includes many other miscellaneous articles about recreation along the Colorado River and lakes.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-70|

Norman, Laura M.; Schuster, Rudy M.; AND Parcher, Jean W.

2013 2.29044 Challenge theme 4. People in the borderlands. *In:* Updike, Randall G., Ellis, Eugene G., Page, William R., Parker, Melanie J., Hestbeck, Jay B., and Horak, William F. (eds.), United States-Mexican borderlands; facing tomorrow's challenges through USGS science. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1380*, pp. 116-153.

Norman, Roger

2002 2.9233 Report from DSA's first Grand Canyon rafting/geology field trip! *Design Science Association Newsletter*, (October 19): 2-3.

Norment, Christopher

2012 2.17113 *In the memory of the map : a cartographic memoir.* Iowa City: University of Iowa Press, 253+ pp. (Sightline Books, the Iowa Series in Literary Nonfiction; Patricia Hampl and Carl H. Klaus, series eds.) [Grand Canyon, see chapter, "In the Fullness of Time", pp. 147-179.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Wilkinson, 2013, ITEM NO. 30.883

Norris, Tony

2015 2.22923 Mariachi static; seen while flying. *In:* Letter From Home [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 21(4) (January 21-28): 4. [Remarks include Grand Canyon, and the tutuava and vaquita of the Gulf of California.]

Norris, John

2006 2.10772 Running the Grand Canyon; tortuous descents and climbs eased by overwhelming beauty. *Tail Winds*, (June/July):.

Norris, L. David; Milligan, James C.; AND Faulk, Odie B.

1998 *2.8149* *William H. Emory, soldier-scientist.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 353 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ17:323 FQ19:448

Norris, Tony

2009 2.12154 Lees Ferry; where is my blue-eyed boy tonight? *Flagstaff Live!*, 15(6) (February 5-11): 4. [Includes excerpt from "Lees Ferry", a song by Romaine Lowdermilk.]

2013 2.19357 Querencia; at rest off the grid. *In:* Full Frontal [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 19(5) (January 31-February 6): 4. [Comments on interviewing Eric Guisse, who has lived on the border with Grand Canyon National Park, near Tusayan, for more than 40 years.]

2014 2.21671 Waiting for the harvest. *Flagstaff Live!*, 20(31) (July 31-August 6): 4. [Elk hunting on the North Rim.]

North, Arthur Walbridge

1907 *2.16336* The mother of California. *Sunset*, 18(3) (January): 177-178. [Fourth in a series that began in October 1906 *Sunset*. This part includes the lower Colorado River region.]

1908 *2.15872* *The mother of California : being an historical sketch of the little known land of Baja California, from the days of Cortez to the present time, depicting the ancient missions therein established, the mines there found, and the physical, social and political* *aspects of the country : together with an extensive bibliography relative to the same.* San Francisco and New York: Paul Elder and Co., 169 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *NEW YORK TIMES*: Anonymous, 1908 April 18, ITEM NO. 3.1785

1910 *2.4898* *Camp and camino in Lower California : a record of the adventures of the author while exploring peninsular California, Mexico.* New York: Baker and Taylor Co., 346 pp. [Includes chapter, "In and Out of the Region of the Colorado".]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 471

1977 *2.4899* *Camp and camino in Lower California : a record of the adventures of the author while exploring peninsular California, Mexico.* (Foreword by Robley D. Evans.) Glorieta, New Mexico: Rio Grande Press, 346 pp.

North, Diane M. T.

1977 *2.29197* The maps, plans, and sketches of Herman Ehrenberg. *Prologue* (U.S. National Archives, Washington, D.C.), 9(3) (Fall): 162-170. [Also incoludes note, *in passing* (p. 170), of Ehrenberg Point in Grand Canyon National Park.]

North, E. M.

1899 *2.26023* Evolution of shipping and shipbuilding in California—IV. The work of Captain Patrick Henry Tiernan. *Overland Monthly*, 33(194) (February): 143-153. [See p. 150 regarding work in the lower Colorado River region.]

North, John

2013 2.18294 Rim 2 rim (2 rim). *In Passing* (Second Wind Running Club, Champaign, Illinois), 30(1) (January/February): 20-25.

2013 2.19755 Seven Summits over the Grand Canyon. *In Passing* (Second Wind Running Club, Champaign, Illinois), 30(6) (November/December): cover, 2, 36-37. [Due to the U.S. government budgetary shutdown, the planned rim-to-rim run was converted to "The Federal Government Shutdown Edition of the Phoenix 'Seven Summit Challenge.'"]

North, Mark

1999 2.4900 North Rim of the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* The great escape II. Beyond the beyond [FEATURE]. *Sports Afield*, (September): cover, 5, 86.

North, Mary R.

1958 2.4901 River playground. *Arizona Highways*, 34(6) (June): 28-33.

North Prairie Tileworks, Inc.

2013 *2.20441* North Prairie Tileworks, Inc. *In: Handmade Tile Association : guide to handmade tile and mosaic artists : 2013 directory.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: Homemade Tile Association, LLC, p. 25. [North Prairie Tileworks, Minneapolis. Notes in part, “Our works are also in public facilities such as Lake Mead National Park [*sic*] . . . .” (no details).]

North Star

2012 *2.22243* *Lake Havasu City, AZ : rationale for brand position.* [No place]: North Star, 105 pp. (North Star Destination Strategies BrandPrint Research Report.)

Northcutt, Wendy

2000 2.8408 *The Darwin Awards : evolution in action.* New York, London, Victoria, Toronto, Auckland, and Harmondsworth (Middlesex, England): Dutton (Penguin Group), 327 pp. [See p. 77, “Darwin Award: Jumping Jack cash”.]

***Northern Arizona Business Journal*, Staff**

2015 2.22921 Gearing up; local outdoor products companies creating great gear. *Northern Arizona Business Journal*, 1(8) (June 5): 8. [Includes “Canyon Coolers”.]

Northern Arizona Council of Governments

2011 2.18733 *Northern Arizona Transportation Coordination Plan : final report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona Council of Governments, 49 pp. [Northeastern Arizona, including Coconino County but not Mohave County.]

Northern Arizona Normal School

NO DATE 2.8837 *Northern Arizona Normal School and places of historic interest : Flagstaff, Arizona.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona Normal School], [24] pp. (Printed by Richmond and Backus Co., Ann Arbor, Michigan.) [*Ca.* 1903-1910.] [Grand Canyon, see pp. [16, 18-22].]

Northern Arizona University, W. A. Franke College of Business, Center for Business Outreach, Arizona Hospitality Research and Resource Center

2008 *2.18524* *Lake Havasu City tourism survey.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Northern Arizona University, W. A. Franke College of Business, Center for Business Outreach, Arizona Hospitality Research and Resource Center, *for* Arizona Office of Tourism, 75 pp.

***Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, Staff**

2008 2.11609 Real cliffhangers. *In:* Out and About [SECTION]. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (February): 11. [Scott Thybony lecture.]

2008 2.11514 Unbridled spirits; pioneering women of the Grand Canyon. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (March): 18-21, 62.

2008 2.15221 An icon made immortal. *In:* Catching Up [SECTION]. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (November): 65. [Butchart Butte named by Arizona State Board on Geographic and Historic Names for Harvey Butchart.]

2010 2.12612 Desert sojourns; five lowland retreats to escape the winter doldrums. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (January): 17-21. [See "Desert Fever Dream: Lake Havasu City", p. 18; "Old West Redux: Oatman and Chloride", p. 19; "Secluded Wonder: Lees Ferry", p. 21.]

2010 2.15223 Wild for Widforss. *In:* On the Town [SECTION]. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (February): 10. [Exhibition of Gunnar Widforss art at Museum of Northern Arizona.]

2010 2.14649 Pure mastery. *In:* On the Town [SECTION]. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (August): 10. [Ed Mell art exhibition at Museum of Northern Arizona; note of Grand Canyon and Vermilion Cliffs, *in passing*.]

2010 2.14651 Observing the observers; a new novel explores Pluto discoverer Clyde Tombaugh. *In:* Book Beacon [SECTION]. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (August): 49. [Review of "Percival's Planet", by Michael Byers; with brief comparisons to *Grand Ambition* by Lisa Michaels.]

2012 2.16918 Test your knowledge; 1912-2012. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (Special Centennial Edition): 40-41. [Quiz. Includes photo of tram to Indian Garden, Grand Canyon.]

2012 2.16919 Uncertain prognostications; what we can expect a hundred years from now. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (Special Centennial Edition): 42. [Includes bullet train to Grand Canyon.]

2012 2.16921 Reveling in the romance; favorite ways to rekindle in the high country. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (February): 11-15. [See "Dinner and a Night at El Tovar", p. 13.]

2012 2.17955 Prime real estate; a showcase of five favorite homes with flair and distinction. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (May): 16-20. [Flagstaff, Arizona, homes ranked 5 to 1. See no. 4, "River-Runner's Dream House", Brad Dimock's "Pole House".]

2012 2.17920 Business (not) as usual; celebrating new, innovative and expanding businesses. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (November): 16-21. [See p. 19, "Peddling Forward: Bright Angel Bicycle Rentals".]

2013 2.19364 Sixty years of Brighty; Grand Canyon classic one of many about the mules. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (July): 17.

2014 2.22090 Meet the youngbloods; up and coming leaders and forward thinkers. (Photography by Tangled Lilac Photography.) *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (November): cover, 7, 10-16. [See p. 13, "Alicyn Gitlin; Organization: Sierra Club Grand Canyon (Arizona) Chapter".]

2015 2.22925 To the four deserts; great jaunts and locales to explore in the lower elevations. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (January/February): 16-21, 48-49.

2016 2.25243 A century of wonders; historic National Park Service photographs to celebrate the centennial. *In:* On the Map [SECTION]. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (September/October): 33.

2017 2.26339 Between the anniversaries; Grand Canyon National Park history shines with recent centennials. *In:* *99 things to do in northern Arizona : 2017.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Arizona Daily Sun, and Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine, pp. 12-13.

2017 2.25699 In honor of the earth; local women advocates for the environment and western lands. (Photography by Melissa Dunstan.) *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (March): cover, 4, 8-13, 18-21. [Kelly Burke, Alicyn Gitlin, Ntasha Kaye Hale, Claire Martini.]

2017 2.26343 Return to the wilds; the wilderness areas of northern Arizona offer a chance for reconnection. ("Photos by and courtesy of Coconino and Kiabab [*sic*] National Forests".) *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (July): cover, 4, 8-15. [See "Paria Canyon-Vermilion Cliffs", p. 12; "Saddle Mountain", p. 13.]

Northrop, Albert Allen

1920 2.15413 Brazil as seen in passing. *Stone and Webster Journal*, (December): 405-424. [See p. 420 in section, "Rio Harbor": "No one is ever disappointed in the Grand Canon of Arizona, because it is not possible for the mind to comprehend the Canon's tremendous depths and grandeur without having actually been there." (ENTIRE NOTE) Compared to Rio de Janeiro.]

Northrop, Henry Davenport

NO DATE 2.15804 *Queen of republics : being a standard history of the United States from the discovery of the American continent to the present time. Containing accounts of the discoveries and explorations of the Norsemen, Spaniards, English and French : the Mound Builders : the American Indians : the settlement of the New World : the French and Indian wars : the Revolutionary War : the establishment of the American Republic : the second war with England : the Mexican War : long period of peace : the history of the great Civil War : the centennial of American independence : war with Spain and with the Filipino insurgents : and all events to the present time. Including a full description of our new possessions.* Boston: Bay State Company, 993+ pp. [Various

other imprints: Chicago, Monroe Book Co.; Chicago, A. B. Kulhman; Washington, D.C., J. R. Jones; Denver, J. M. Stevensen; Cleveland, Ohio, J. S. Stetson.]

1886 2.15803 (ED.) *Marvelous wonders of the whole world : being an account of thrilling adventures, famous sights, celebrated voyages, and renowned explorations and discoveries in all parts of the globe. Containing wonders of the dark continent : the land of the pyramids : the flowering kingdom of the celestials : the ancient empire of the Mikado : the sea-girt isles of the Pacific, etc. And including the discoveries of Livingstone, Stanley, Baker, Speke, Du Chaillu, and other renowned travelers in the tropics : the explorations of Franklin, Kane, Greely, and other famous navigators in the polar regions, with world-renowned scenes and objects of interest in all lands : to which is added a full and graphic description of the wonders of the ocean and of the atmosphere : the wonders of animal, insect and vegetable life : the wonders of astronomy, geology, light, heat, electricity, etc., etc. The whole comprising a vast museum of all that is marvelous and wonderful in the earth, sea, air, and skies.* Philadelphia, Chicago, and St. Louis: National Publishing Co., 816 pp. [Various eds.; copy seen with no date on title-page, verso with copyright 1886; and with librarian's emendation, "[1899?]".] [See pp. 362-368.]

Norton, Charles Ledyard

1892 2.24683 The United States in paragraphs. [Continued.] *Magazine of American History*, 28(3) (September): 221-225. [Entire installment refers to Arizona, which includes (p. 221), "1540. July. Vasquez de Coronado, with a considerable force of Spaniards and Indians, invades the territory from Mexico, and assaults the Pueblo towns, while Hernando de Alarcon ascends the Colorado river as far as the Grand Cañon [*sic!*]. The river was named Buena Guia by Alarcon, and Rio del Tizon, by Coronado.—Expedition of Captain Tobar."; (p. 224), "1869. Adventurous trip of Major J. W. Powell down the Colorado. (Washington, 1875.)" and "1883. Completion of the Atchison, Topeka, and Santa Fé railroad to the Colorado river." (ENTIRE NOTES)]

Norton, Ed

1995 2.4902 [Quotation.] *In:* Trust marks decade of protecting the Colorado Plateau. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall): 8.

Norton, William H.

1901 2.14378 A series of typical views in physiography. *Journal of School Geography*, 5(2) (February): 60-62. [Refers to "The excellent series of Charakterbilder published by E. Hölzel, of Vienna . . . ." Noted in passing is "Grand Cañon, Colorado river", p. 61.] [Refer to Georg and Ost (1889, ITEM NO. 2.15870).]

Notgrass, Charlene

2011 2.28385 *America the beautiful.* Gainesboro, Tennessee: Notgrass Co., 2 volumes, pp. 1-438, 439-1007. [See "Lesson 100—God's Wonders: God Created the Grand Canyon", pp. 583-592. [Biblical perspective.]

Notlaw, Bill

1921 2.30194 Oak Creek and rainbow trout. The observations and experiences of a fishing party to one of Nevada's [*sic*] favorite waters. Part I. *The American Angler* (New York), 6(6) (October): 291-295. [Oak Creek, Arizona. See p. 293: "'And furthermo',' continued Doc unblushingly, 'Oak Crick Canyon is the purtiest spot in the hull durn state of Arizona!' Now the two pilgrims had but recently returned from the Grand Canyon where they had gaped so continuously that their mouths still refused to close except with difficulty, so it was no wonder that they regarded Doc's unqualified statement as requiring sodium chloride in appreciable quantities." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [The story concludes in (7) (November): 362-366.]

Novak, Barbara

1995 2.4903 *Nature and culture : American landscape and painting, 1825-1875.* New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, revised ed., 329 pp. [See pp. 142-144, 147, 148.]

Növresli, Terlan

2010 2.28710 *Azerbaycan turizm potansiyelinin kalkınma amaçlı değerlendirilmesi. The assessment of Azerbaijan tourism potencial* [*sic*]. Doctoral thesis, Dokuz Eylül Üniversitesi, 285 pp. [See p. 22, "'Rafting' Turizmi", which includes the note: "Ilk kez 1869 yılında Colorado Nehri üzerinde Büyük Kanyon'da gerçekleştirilmiştir. 1939 yılında Colarado [*sic*] Nehri üzerinde organize edilen ikinci rafting büyük ilgi çekmiş ve o tarihten itibaren düzenli organizasyonlar yapılmaya başlanmıştır." (*translated here*: It was first held in 1869 in the Grand Canyon on the Colorado River. The second rafting on the Colorado River in 1939 attracted great attention and since then, regular events have started.)] [In Turkish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Nowak, Reinhard

2001 2.27652 USA på tværs på motorcykel—fra San Francisco/Ca. til Clearwater/Fl. 15.-30. juli 2000. *Kubikken* (Sundsvall Motor Cycle Club, Bolderslev, Denmark), 2001(1) (February): 3-6. [Regarding the author's motorcycle trip across the U.S. See p. 4, brief remarks on Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon. Leaving Las Vegas he notes that the dam is along Route 66, the road to Grand Canyon.] [In Danish.]

Nowlin, Taylor

2020 2.29573 Taylor Nowlin, ultrarunner. *From:* Interviews [SECTION]. *In:* Dundas, Zach (ed.), *Grand Canyon : "the ages at work".* Austin, Texas: Wildsam Field Guides, pp. 104-105.

Nowłkowski, Wacław

1903 2.22598 Kaníony. *In: Wielka encyklopedya powszechna ilustrowana. Tom XXXIII-XXXIV. Joerg Jan Krystyan Goffryd-Karyszew Mokołaj.* Warszawa: Drukarnia Aleksandra Tadeusza Jezierskiego, p. 629. [Item signed "W. N."; author's name shown in full on p. VII (at end of volume).] [Includes note of Grand Canyon.] [In Polish.]

Nox, Cassiel E.

2024 2.32161 *Kincaid's discovery: The hidden mysteies* [sic] *of the Grand Canyon.* [No place]: Cassiel E. Nox, 121 [124] pp. [Stated "First edition. October 4, 2024." Rear cover of copy acquired in November 2024 indicates "Announcing the New 3rd Edition—Updated on 10/4/24". Expands on the G. E. Kincaid story of the putative Egyptian cave of Grand Canyon.] [Subtitle word "mysteries" misspelled on cover, title-page, and title-page verso; correctly spelled in Table of Contents and on p. 1.] [An on-demand publication.]

Nuffer, David

1992 *2.23100* *Saga of Imperial Valley.* [No place]: David Nuffer, 17 pp.

Nummelin, Albert

2005 2.21106 Arizona dream del II. *Mofly Newsletter* (Aeroklubben i Göteborg, Säve, Sweden), 2005(2) (April): [2]-[3]. [Flying trip through Arizona. See p. [2], Grand Canyon and Page, Arizona.] [*NOTE*: "Arizona Dream del I", (1) (February), is not pertinent to this bibliography.] [In Swedish.]

Núñez Cabeza de Vaca, Álvar

1555 *2.26303* *La relacion y comentarios del gouernador Aluar nuñez cabeça de'vaca de lo acaescido en las dos jornadas que hizo a las Indias. Con priuilegio. E sta tassadapor los señores del consej oen cinqu y cincto mvs.* [sic]. Impreso en Valladolid por Francisco Fernandez de Cordoua, lvi, [2], lvij-clxiiij pp. [Pagination from WorldCat citations. Collation also seen: A-G^8, [ ]^2, H-S^8.] [In Spanish.] [Citation by Gallardo (1888, column 977): "La relacion y Comentario s del Gobernador Álbar Nuñez Cabeza de Vaca, de lo acaescido en las dos jornadas que hizo a las Indias.—Con privilegio.—Está tasado por los Señores del Consejo en 85 maravedis. (*Al fin.*) Impreso en Valladolid por Francisco Fernandez de Cordoba". (Gallardo, Bartolomé José, *Ensayo de una biblioteca española de libros raros y curiosos. Tomo Tercero.* Madrid: Imprenta y Fundición de Manuel Tello, 1888.)]

1905	*2.26308*	*The journey of Alvar Nuñez Cabeza de Vaca and his companions from Florida to the Pacific, 1528-1536. Translated from his own narrative by Fanny Bandelier. Together with the report of Father Marcos of Nizza and a letter from the Viceroy Mendoza. Edited with an introduction by A.F. Bandelier. With map.* New York: A. S. Barnes and Co., 226 pp.
1922	*2.26309*	*The journey of Alvar Nuñez Cabeza de Vaca and his companions from Florida to the Pacific, 1528-1536. Translated from his own narrative by Fanny Bandelier. Together with the report of Father Marcos of Nizza and a letter from the Viceroy Mendoza. Edited with an introduction by A.F. Bandelier. With map.* New York: Allerton Book Co., 231 pp.
1961	*2.26304*	*Cabeza de Vaca's adventures in the unknown interior of America.* (Cyclone Covey, translator, ed.) New York: Collier Books, 152 pp. (Collier Original Books, AS117.)
1983	*2.7320*	*Cabeza de Vaca's adventures in the unknown interior of America.* (Cyclone Covey, translator, ed.; new epilogue by William T. Pilkington.) Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 160 pp.
2003	*2.26307*	*The narrative of Cabeza de Vaca.* (Rolena Adorno and Patrick Charles Pautz, translators.) Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press, and Chesham: Combined Academic, 192 pp.
2013	*2.26305*	*Chronicle of the Narváez expedition : a new translation : contexts, criticism.* (David Frye, translator; Ilan Stavans, ed.) New York: W. W. Norton and Co., 223 pp.
2015	*2.26306*	*Schiffbrüche die Unglücksfahrt der Narváez-Expedition zur Südküste Nordamerikas.* Wiesbaden: Erdmann (Verlagshaus Römerveg), 224 pp. [In German.]

Núñez Verdugo, Ana Lorena

2017	*2.25770*	De Álamos, Sonora, a Mexicali, Distrito Norte de Baja California. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(36) (April/June): 22-26. [In Spanish.]

Nunley, Taylor

2014	*2.22480*	Lake Mead National Recreation Area celebrates 50 years. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (July): cover, ____.

Nuño, Abel, AND Peinado, Rafi

2019	2.32067	Visit to the United States. *Prayer Letter* (Misión Cristiana Europea-Iberoamérica, Córdoba, Spain), (August): [2]. [Includes photo of the couple at Grand Canyon.]

Nussbaum, F. [Nussbaum, Fritz]

1914	2.4906	Die Transkontinentale Exkursion der Amerikanischen Geographischen Gesellschaft im Sommer 1912. *Geographischen Gesellschaft von Bern, Jahresbericht*, 23: 163-192. [See pp. 189-190.] [In German.]

Nuttall, Kern

2015	2.24877	*In a better place : cemeteries and gravesites of Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, 237 pp. [See also the selected guide to the Grand Canyon Pioneers Cemetery on a fold-out sheet by Cindy Stafford (2015, ITEM NO. 2.24876).] ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Green, 2016, ITEM NO. 30.1205
2017	2.26277	In reference to the article *Twists and Turns at Horseshoe Bend*, in *The Ol' Pioneer* Vol. 28, No 3, Summer 2017. *In:* Letters [section]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 28(4) (Fall): 3. [Refers to Ladd (2017, ITEM NO. 2.25917).]
2018	2.26858	Art Greene's capstans. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(1) (Spring): 29.
2018	2.26896	Grand Canyon's 1924 whodunnit; the death of Elsie Reed and the George C. Bolton manuscript. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(2) (Spring): 3-10. [Includes a transcript of the Bolton manuscript (pp. 3-9).]
2018	2.27060	The Lovie Reiff plaque: Tightly woven threads. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(2) (Summer): 9. [Plaque in memory of Lovie "Dee" Reiff, at Navajo Bridge.]
2018	2.27211	The Park Service Cemetery at Grand Canyon. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of the National Park Service, November 2016 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 91-96.
2018	2.27275	Gilbert Hansen, ghost of Glen Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(3) (Fall): 6-7.
2019	2.27878	The Lee monument—rehabilitating an outcast. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(1) (Spring): 20-21. [Monument to John Doyle Lee at Navajo Bridge.]
2020	2.29036	Why is a Japanese name on the American Legion memorial? *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(1) (Winter): 3-5. [Robert Kishi; John Ivens Post 42 war memorial at Grand Canyon Cemetery.] [Author's surname misspelled "Nutall".]
2020	2.29544	Frances Allison, Grand Canyon's heiress. Let me ride through the wide open country that I love Don't fence me in. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(3) (Summer): cover, 2, 10-13.
2021	2.30851	Charles Gebler. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(4) (Fall): 15-17. [Gebler (1931-1984), Park Service employee.]
2022	2.31065	Leonard Welborn: A cemetery mystery. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(3) (Summer): 8-9. [Grand Canyon Cemetery.]

2025 2.32150 Tillotson at Dominguez Pass. *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (ed.), *Those Who Made a Difference : proceedings of the 6th Grand Canyon History Symposium, Grand Canyon, Arizona, November 1-4, 2023.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy. *In press.* [Grand Canyon National Park administrator Miner Tillotson.]

Nutting, C. C.

1909 2.13827 Mistakes about Darwin and his theory. *The Iowa Alumnus*, 6(7) (April): 202-207. [See p. 207, general comments regarding Grand Canyon.]

Nutting, Dave

1999 2.12728 Grand Canyon quiz. *Think and Believe* (Alpha Omega Institute, Grand Junction, Colorado), 16(2) (March/April): 3. [Creationist perspective.]

Nutting, Dave, AND Nutting, Mary Jo

2006 2.11968 Creation road trip; explore God’s creation as a family vacation! *Answers*, 1(1) (July/September):. [Creationist perspective.]

Nutting, Mary Jo

1994 2.21198 One step at a time. *Think and Believe* (Alpha Omega Institute, Grand Junction, Colorado), 11(4) (July/August): [1]. [Inspirational reminiscence on hiking in Grand Canyon.]

Nyberg, Helena, AND Wipel, Günter

2020 2.29626 Grand Canyon: Auch 2019 Schlagzeilen um das UNESCO-Weltnaturerbe. *MagazINC* (Incomondios, Zürich), (53) (August) (Jahresbericht 2019): 15. [In German.]

Nydegger, Wale

2004 2.18894 Töfftour durch den “Wilden Westen”. *CN* (Swiss British Motorcycle Club, Basel, Switzerland), (January): 5-7. [Includes Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam.] [In German.]

Nye, David E.

1994 2.4907 *American technological sublime.* Cambridge, Massachusetts, and London: MIT Press, 362 pp. [First paperback ed., 1996.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Edgerton, 1995, ITEM NO. 3.1529; Meikle, 1995, ITEM NO. 30.1634

1995	2.4908	[Passage from *American Technological Sublime*, on incredulous questions received by Grand Canyon rangers.] *Science*, 267 (March 3): 1369.
1995	2.10773	De-realizing the Grand Canyon. *Nordlit* (Universitetet i Tromsø, Humanistiske Fakultet), (1): 47-71. [In English.]
1995	2.26914	Constructing the tourist's gaze: Niagara Falls and the Grand Canyon. *In: American images.* Copenhagen: United States Information Service, pp. 183-203.
1997	2.10746	*Narratives and spaces: Technology and the construction of American culture.* Exeter, U.K.: University of Exeter Press, 224 pp. [See chapter, "Niagara Falls and the Grand Canyon".] ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Dalsgaard, 1998, ITEM NO. 3.1671
1997	2.10996	*Narratives and spaces: Technology and the construction of American culture.* New York: Columbia University Press, 224 pp. [See chapter, "Niagara Falls and the Grand Canyon".] ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Hart, 2001, ITEM NO. 3.429
1997	2.9538	Die Niagara-Fälle, der Grand Canyon und das Erhabene. *In:* Gärten und Parks. *Zeitschrift für Semiotik*, 19(1/2): 7-20. [In German.]
1997	2.10725	De-realizing the Grand Canyon. *In:* Hoffmann, Gerhard, and Hornung, Alfred (eds.), *Emotion in postmodernism*. Heidelberg: Universietsverlag C. Winter, pp. 75-94. (Volume: American Studies, 74.) ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Bødker, 1998, ITEM NO. 3.1670
1999	2.11206	Digging deep. *In:* Rhodes, Richard (ed.), *Visions of technology : a century of vital debate about machines, systems, and the human world.* New York: Simon and Schuster, p. 357. (Sloan Technology Series.)
1999	2.26921	Remaking a "natural menace": Engineering the Colorado River. *In:* Nye, David E. (ed.), *Technologies of landscape : from reaping to recycling.* Amherst, Massachusetts: University of Massachusetts Press, pp. 97-118.
2003	2.10726	Visualizing eternity: Photographic constructions of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Schwartz, Joan M., and Ryan, James R. (eds.), *Picturing place: Photography and the geographical imagination*. London: I. B. Taurus, pp. 74-79. [Volume reprinted 2006, 2009.]
2003	2.16750	*America as second creation: Technology and narratives of new beginnings.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: MIT Press, 371 pp.

Nyiri, Alan

NO DATE	2.11305	*Bright Angel Trail : a journey from rim to river : 12 panoramic views : Grand Canyon postcard collection.* Poultney, Vermont: Park Places Publishing, 12 postcards. [2007 or earlier.] [Stapled, with pictorial text on verso of each postcard, and pictorial text endpapers.]

Nyström, J. F.

1904 2.13523 Amērika. *In:* Meijer, Bernard (head ed.), *Nordisk familjebok : konversationslexikon och realencyklopedi. Första Bandet, A-Armati.* Stockholm: Nordisk Familjeboks Förlags Aktiebolag, new, revised ed., columns 778-814. [Signed "J.F.N."; author attribution from p. vi.] [In Swedish.]

1906 2.27811 Colorado. *In:* Meijer, Bernard, and Westrin, Th. (eds.), *Nordisk familjebok : konversationslexikon och realencyklopedi. Femte Bandet, Cestius-Degas.* Stockholm: Nordisk Familjeboks Förlags Aktiebolag, new, revised ed., columns 565-567. [Signed "J.F.N."; author attribution from p. vi.] [See "1. (Rio C. del occidente)", columns 565-566.] [In Swedish.]

Nystrom, Nicole

2008 *2.27007* Nature calls; top ten ways to answer. *The Point* (Biola University, La Mirada, California), (Spring): 13-14. [See p. 14, "9. Salvation Mountain".]

O

Oakley, Vilate

2001 2.27385 [Quotation from reminiscence.] *From:* Pearce, Vilate Oakley: John Oakley—Louisa Jones. *In:* Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.* Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 217-218. [Includes Lees Ferry.]

Obama, Barack

2009 2.12348 World Trade Week, 2009; Proclamation 8373 of May 6, 2009. *In:* Presidential Documents. *Federal Register*, 74(89) (May 11): 22085-22086. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

2010 2.15175 National Wilderness Month, 2010; Proclamation 8553 of August 31, 2010. *In:* Presidential Documents. *Federal Register*, 75(172) (September 7): 54455-54456.

Obama, Barack; McCain, John; AND Licata, Anthony

2008 2.17410 The sportman's choice. *Field and Stream*, 113(6) (October): 48-51, 83, 85, 87. [Interviews by Licata with presidential candidates. See p. 87, John McCain quoted favoring Canyon de Chelly over Grand Canyon.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Ober, Frederick A.

1884	2.13577	*Mexican resources: A guide to and through Mexico.* Boston: Estes and Lauriat, 57, 37 pp. + maps, advertisements. [See "A Guide to Mexico", a separately paginated second part of the volume. See there the railroad map facing p. 5, and see p. 9: ". . . seventy miles north-west of [petrified forest near Holbrook] is Cataract Cañon [*i.e.*, Havasu Canyon], where a stream falls over a precipice 1,800 feet high [*sic*] . . .", and continuing, ". . . at Peach Springs one may leave the train, and penetrate to the heart of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, twenty miles distant, through a gradually descending gorge called Diamond Wash [Peach Springs Canyon to Diamond Creek], and behold the sullen waters of the imprisoned Colorado flowing between its mile-high walls of rock." (no further notes)]
1890	2.13342	Acoma; a picturesque pueblo. *American Architect and Building News*, 29 (August 2) (762): 65-68. [See p. 66: "Coming back to Albuquerque I went over the Atlantic and Pacific Railroad to the Grand Cañon, as far as it was then finished, descending to the cañon at 'Diamond Wash,' [Peach Springs Canyon to Diamond Creek] and at midnight, June 29, took the return train at Peach Springs for the Pueblo country." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Oberding, Janice

2008	*2.17840*	*The haunting of Las Vegas.* Gretna, Louisiana: Pelican Publishing Co., Inc., 221 pp. [Includes Boulder City, Nevada; Hoover Dam; and Lake Mead.]

Oberländer, Richard

1884	2.17221	(ED.) Die Nachkommen des Montezuma in Neumexiko. Nach eigenen Reisestudien und nach officiellen Quellen der Regierung zu Washington. *Leipziger Zeitung, Wissenschaftliche Beilage*, (14) (February 17): 77-81. [In German.]
1884	2.22892	Ein räthselhaftes Volk im Reiche Montezuma's. *Der Salon für Literatur, Kunst und Gesellschaft* (Reudnitz bei Leipzig), 2(8): 153-162. [In German.]
1885	2.18081	*Von Ozean zu Ozean : Kulturbilder und Naturschilderungen aus dem Fernen Westen von Amerika.* Leipzig and Berlin: Verlag und Druck von Otto Spamer, viii, 256, iv pp. [See in chapter, "Der Neue Südwesten", pp. 199-254.] [In German.]

Oberle, Alex P., AND Arreola, Daniel D.

2004	*2.18593*	Mexican medical border towns: A case study of Algodones, Baja California. *Journal of Borderlands Studies*, 19(2) (Fall): 27-44.

Obregon, Baltazar de

1928	*2.4909*	Chronicle, commentary, or relation of the ancient and modern discoveries in New Spain and New Mexico, Mexico, 1584. *In: Obregon's history of 16th century explorations in western America.* Los Angeles: Wetzel Publishing Co., pp. 268-313.

Obregón Pagán, Eduardo

2023 *2.31588* "The country club on the Colorado": The surprisingly progressive carceral system of the Arizona Territory. *Journal of Arizona History*, 64(3) (Autumn): 315-329. [Yuma Territorial Prison.]

O'Brien, Christopher, AND Bacon, Jake

2006 2.10943 Working from life again; Kathryn Greenwald and her brushes with landscapes. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (September): 52-53.

O'Brien, Howard Vincent

1934 2.31811 More O'Brien writeups on the parks. *Park Service Bulletin* (U.S. National Park Service, Washington, D.C.), 4(4) (June/July): 20-21. [Reprinted from the *Chicago Daily News*. Recounts the writer's trip by mule to Phantom Ranch and return, on the mule "Granite".]

O'Brien, John, AND Quartaroli, Richard

2020 2.29195 John O'Brien. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(1) (Spring): cover, 32-46. [O'Brien oral history interview.]

O'Brien, John C.

1977 2.8409 Message from the Executive Secretary. *re:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), 2(1) (January): 2.

O'Brien, Matt, AND Hughes, Bill

2005 2.10447 A brush with history; how an iconic Las Vegas painting emerged from an era of dust and disinterest. *Las Vegas City Life*, 12(45) (July 28-August 3): 24-27. [Frederick S. Dellenbaugh painting, "Las Vegas, Nevada", March 16, 1876; but includes a comment on the Colorado River expedition.]

Observatorio de Madrid

1868 *2.17754* *Anuario del Observatorio de Madrid, Año IX.—1869.* Madrid: Miguel Ginesta, 368 pp. (*Observatorio de Madrid, Anuario*.) [See in section, "Rios" (p. 216 and following): "América", p. 218, which includes listing for "Colorado del Oeste". Data in table credited to "Diccionario geográfico de A. K. Jonhston [*sic*]."] [In Spanish.]

O'Callaghan, Mike

1998 *2.19472* Foreword. *In:* Reid, Harry, *Searchlight : the camp that didn't fail.* Reno and Las Vegas: University of Nevada Press, pp. xi-xvii. [Searchlight, Nevada.]

O'Callaghan, Owen

1981 2.27673 October 25, 1980; On Safari Around 706 with Owen O'Callaghan; the night of high adventure. *Adventurers' Club News* (Adventurers' Club, Los Angeles), 24(1) (January): 18-20. [Report of program presentations. See "Part II" (p. 20), which is about the showing of club ex-president John Mahon's film, "Concert at the Grand".]

Ocasek, Pamela

1997 2.4910 [Letter.] *In:* Forum [SECTION]. *National Geographic*, 192(5) (November): [xxii]. [Letter commenting on previously published article, "Grand Managed Canyon" (*National Geographic*, 192(1) (July) (see Long and Essick, 1997, ITEM NO. 2.4181).]

Ocegueda Hernández, Juan Manuel, AND **Mungaray Lagarda, Alejandro**

2018 *2.28574* (EDS.) *Lento crecimiento y caída del bienestar en la economía de Baja California.* Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 327 pp. [In Spanish.]

Ochsenius, Carl

1896 2.14531 Ueber das Alter einiger Theile der Anden. *Deutsche Geologischen Gesellschaft, Zeitschrift*, 48(3) (July/September): 468-498. [See p. 489, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [In German.]

Ochsenschlager, Mary Shevlin

2022 2.31170 Mary Shevlin Ochsenschlager 2019 oral history. (Jack Reid, ed.) *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(4) (Fall): 14-17.

Ochsner, David C.

1976 2.8410 Message from the president. *re:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), 1(1) (March): 4.

O'Connell, James

1902	2.19148	Across the Rockies. *International Association of Machinists, Monthly Journal*, 14(10) (October): 654-659. [Part of a serialized article. See pp. 656-657, the retelling of a story heard at Grand Canyon; surely a John Hance story.]

O'Connell, Jeff, AND Bean, Matt

2008	2.14112	15 must-see sights; power down the computer and turn off the Tivo: some scenes pack more punch when they're witnessed in the flesh. *Men's Health*, 23(7) (September): 92. [See "1. The Grand Canyon from a 767."]

O'Connell, Kim A.

2005	2.18633	Southwest sojourn; the rehabilitation of the hotel La Posada preserves not only architect Mary Colter's masterpiece, but a lavish emblem of a bygone age. *Clem Labine's Traditional Building*, (June): 24-27. [Includes the Watchtower at Grand Canyon.]

O'Connell, Margaret LeB.

1912	2.14357	*The romance of reality.* Lancaster, Pennsylvania: press of the New Era Printing Co., xxiv, 307 pp. [See "Arizona Affairs", p. 130 and following, "From Cincinnati Commercial Gazette"; specifically, "II. The Sunset Land" (addressed "Phoenix: Arizona: February: 1886"), pp. 137-144. Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 142.]

O'Connor, Cameron, AND Lazenby, John

1989	2.8150	(EDS.) *First descents : in search of wild rivers*. Birmingham, Alabama: Menasha Ridge Press, 163 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9A:64 FQ10:253 FQ12:360 FQ17:324 FQ19:450 FQ24/1:578 FQ27:90 FQ29:109

O'Connor, Letitia Burns

1992	2.4911	*The Grand Canyon.* (Photography by Tom Bean, John Blaustein, Michael Collier, D. T. DeDomenico, Dana Levy, David Muench, Greg Probst, John Running, Paul Vucetich.) [No place]: Hugh Lauter Levin Associates, Inc., 128 pp. (Distributed by Macmillan Publishing Co., New York.) [Faux leather binding.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:304 FQ22:261 FQ23:251A
1992	2.7779	*The Grand Canyon.* (Photography by Tom Bean, John Blaustein, Michael Collier, D. T. DeDomenico, Dana Levy, David Muench, Greg Probst, John Running, Paul Vucetich.) [No place]: Beaux Arts Editions, 128 pp. [Variant of Levin Associates ed. (ITEM NO. 2.4911); points are pictorial cover, dust jacket without fold-back flaps on top and bottom.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23:251B

1995 2.4912 *Der Grand Canyon.* Köln: Könemann, 126 pp. [Translation of *The Grand Canyon* (1992).] [In German.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23:251C

1996 2.11950 *Le Grand Canyon.* (Michèle Schreyer, translator.) Köln: Könemann, 126 pp. [Translation of *The Grand Canyon* (1992).] [In French.]

2000 2.11951 *Grand Canyon.* (Eva Mazetti-Nissen, translator.) Köln: Könemann, 126 pp. [Translation of *The Grand Canyon* (1992).] [In Swedish.]

2000 2.11952 *De Grand Canyon.* (Jantsje Post, translator.) Köln: Könemann, 126 pp. [Translation of *The Grand Canyon* (1992).] [In Dutch.]

O'Connor, Letitia Burns, AND Levy, Dana

1999 2.4913 (EDS.) *America's spectacular national parks.* (Principal photography by Tom Bean, Craig Blacklock, Liz Hymans, David Muench, Pat O'Hara, Mike Sedam, and Scott Smith.) [No place]: Hugh Lauter Levin Associates, Inc., 134 pp. (Distributed by Publishers Group West.) [See pp. 48-53.]

O'Connor, Marge

2006 *2.12769* Forward-thinking professionals; establishing long-lasting relationships and creative solutions. *Metalmag*, (September): 38-45. [See p. 39, view of proposed Grand Canyon Heliport in Boulder City, Nevada, designed for Papillon Helicopters.]

O'Connor, Patricia

2002 2.9072 A spiritual refuge. *Art of the West*, 15(6) (September/October): 36-41.

O'Connor, Sandra Day

2012 2.16648 Lasting impressions; thoughts on growing up in the 48th state by Arizona native Sandra Day O'Connor. *Arizona Highways*, 88(2) (February): 4-5. (Interviewed by Kelly Kramer; photo by David Zickl.) [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

O'Crouley, Pedro Alonso [O'Crouley y O'Donnell, Pedro Alonso]

1972 *2.24699* *A description of the kingdom of New Spain : by S^{r} D^{n} Pedro Alonso O'Crouley, 1774.* (Seán Galvin, translator, ed.) [San Francisco]: John Howell—Books, 148 pp. [A translation of the manuscript by O'Crouley, "Idea compendiosa del Reyno de Nueva España" held by the Biblioteca Nacional, Madrid.] [See "Chapter 22, "A Voyage up the Gulf of California", pp. 65-75, which entails a recounting of the exploration in 1746 by Padre Fernando Consag. Includes the Colorado River delta region.]

Odderstol, Barbara Stephens

2006 2.10927 Memories of Dad at the Canyon in 1941-1946. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(3) (July/September): 5. [Stanley G. Stephens.]

2012 2.17420 [Message.] *In:* Emails/Letters [SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 23(3) (Summer): 16. [Brief reminiscences regarding the author's father, Stanley Stephens, and Louis Schellbach, Frank and Mabel Spencer, Joe Ernst, and Blanche Kolb.]

2013 2.19706 The trails of an Early Canyon Kid. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 155-160.

2019 2.27729 The trails of an Early Canyon Kid. [Part 1.] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(1) (Winter): 12-16. [See also "Correction", (2) (Spring): 3; photos were courtesy of Barbara Stephens Odderstol.]

2019 2.28764 The trails of an Early Canyon Kid, Part 2. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(4) (Fall): 9-10.

Odell, Frank G.

1916 2.21369 The rural telephone in Europe; what an extended investigation of rural telephone conditions in Europe and America reveals—government has left rural telephony undeveloped—paper presented at convention of U.S. Independent Telephone Assn. *Telephony* (Chicago), 71(25) (December 16): 15-18. [See p. 17, a list of "random" appropriations in Congressional Public Buildings' bills to illustrate the perceived misuse of "extravagant appropriations for the benefit of local political interests". The list includes "Grand Canyon, Ariz.", an appropriation of $25,000 for a town of population 299. (No further details relating to Grand Canyon.)]

Odens, Peter R.

1963 *2.20761* Earp; the man and the town. *Desert Magazine*, 26(7) (July): 32-34. [Earp, California.]

1965 *2.4914* *Drama in the sun : tales from the Imperial Valley.* Calexico, California: Calexico Chronicle, 64 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ7:162

1966 *2.4915* *Fire over Yuma : tales from the Lower Colorado.* Yuma, Arizona: Southwest Printers, 59 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-36| **FORD 136** FQ1:124 FQ3:223 FQ4:120 FQ5:232 FQ6:189 FQ7:163 FQ8:294, 294a FQ9:420, 421 FQ10:254 FQ11:306A, 306B FQ11B:133 GUIDON 473

1970 *2.4916* *Pioneerland below the sea.* (Sketches by Buachom Odens.) Calexico, California: Calexico Chronicle, 55 pp.

Odenthal, Kathleen *see also* Romano, Kathleen Odenthal

NO DATE 2.21580 *Tour of the Grand Canyon through photographs.* [No imprint], [49] pp. [Copy acquired new, 2014.] [Photos only, with section headings.] [An on-demand publication.]

Odland, Norine

1968 2.26432 Marguerite Henry: Mistress of Mole Meadows. *Elementary English*, 45(1) (January): 7-11. [Remarks on *Brighty of the Grand Canyon*, p. 9; and see photo, p. 10, “Brighty and Marguerite”.]

O’Donnell, Bonnie

2011 2.15214 How do you change the world? Donor profile of Bob and Marcie Matthies. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 17(1) (Spring): 8.

Oehlmann, E., AND Simon, Eberlehrer

1888 2.14529 *E. v. Seydlitzsche Geographie. In drei Ausbaben. C: Größere Schul-Geographie.* Breslau: Ferdinand Hirt, 20th ed., 2nd revised reprint, 542 pp., maps. [See generally pp. 107-109, 112-113.] [Ernst von Seydlitz.] [In German.]

Oehser, Paul H.

1949 2.4918 *Sons of science : the story of the Smithsonian Institution and its leaders.* Abelard-Schuman Ltd.

1968 2.4919 *Sons of science : the story of the Smithsonian Institution and its leaders.* New York: Greenwood Press. [See pp. 81-84, 145-147, 190.]

1983 2.4920 (WITH Louise Heskett, research associate) *The Smithsonian Institution*. Boulder, Colorado: Westview Press, 2nd ed. [See p. 180.] [Casual mention of Powell expeditions.]

Oertle, V. Lee [Oertle, Lee]

1960 *2.20730* The desert boating boom. *Desert Magazine*, 23(5) (May): 14-18.

1961 *2.20748* Here comes the Toyota. *Desert Magazine*, 24(9) (September): 34-35. [Test drive of Toyota Land Cruiser. Offroad test areas include Salton Sea area.]

1962	*2.21620*	A boating oasis in the California desert; marinas, boat clubs and launching ramps now line the shores as major highways make the Salton Sea accessible to trailer boatmen from Los Angeles and San Diego. *Popular Boating*, 11(5) (May): 62-63, 136, 138, 161.
1963	*2.4917*	Colorado River cruise. *Yachting*, 113 (March): 52-53.
1963	*2.20765*	Metal detectors hunt for buried treasure. *Desert Magazine*, 26(11) (November): 28-30. [Includes Salton Sea.]
1964	*2.20767*	Winter boating in the desert. *Desert Magazine*, 27(2) (February): cover, 16-18.
1964	*2.17059*	*Salton Sea recreation guide.* [No place]: Desert-Southwest Publishing Co., 56 pp.
1964	*2.17060*	*Salton Sea shorline guide.* [No place]: Desert-Southwest Publishing Co., 48 pp.

Oesdean, John

1999	2.4921	First Grand Canyon impression. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(3) (July/September): 12.
2000	2.7780	Reflections of two sisters raised at the Grand Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(4) (October/December): 6-8. [Pinky Moore Oesdean and Ethel Moore Cole.]
2001	2.7965	Bobsled. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(1) (January/March): 5-6.
2001	2.8151	The bob cat kittens. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(2) (April/June): 3-5.
2001	2.8411	A stove for a mother. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(3) (July/September): 6-11.
2002	2.8689	Grand Canyon school days. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(1) (January/March): 6-8.
2002	2.8987	Cox's Canteen. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(3) (July/September): 9.
2002	2.9129	Little known fact. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(4) (October/December): 9-10. [Identity of photograph in Bright Angel Lodge.]
2004	2.9795	First view. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(1) (January/March): 4.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Oeser, Hans Ludwig

1937 2.30347 *Wunder der grossen und kleinen Welt : ein Bilderwerk von den Formen und Kraften der Natur.* Berlin: Deutsche Buch-Gemeinschaft, 236 pp. [In German.]

Officer, James E.

1987 *2.4922* *Hispanic Arizona, 1536-1856.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 463 pp.

Offin, C. Z.

1921 *2.30212* Advertising to the Mexican. *American Exporter* (Domestic Supplement), 88(3) (March): 6. [Includes Mexicali, Baja California.] ("This supplement is not included in copies of American Exporter circulated abroad." Domestic Supplement is separately paginated.)

O'Gara, Geoffrey

2016 2.24777 The Grand, without handrails. *High Country News*, 48(14) (August 22): 26-27.

Ogburn, Charlton

1971 2.8690 *The continent in our hands.* New York: William Morrow and Co., Inc., 314 pp. [Travelogue. Grand Canyon, pp. 109-117; Grand Canyon-Lake Mead region, pp. 118-121.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Wheat, 1973, ITEM NO. 3.1461

O'Hara, C. C.

1913 2.13141 The literature of science. *The Pahasapa Quarterly* (Rapid City, South Dakota), 2(3) (April): 15-25. [See pp. 21-22, excerpt from Clarence E. Dutton's "Tertiary History of the Grand Canyon District".]

O'Hara, Pat; McNulty, Tim; AND McQuiston and Daughter [firm]

1986 2.4923 *Grand Canyon National Park : window on the river of time.* San Rafael, California: Woodlands Press, *with* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 72 pp. (Distributed by Kampmann, New York.) [Photography by Pat O'Hara, text by Tim McNulty, design by McQuiston and Daughter.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-36| FQ1:S-11 FQ11:305 FQ11A:110 FQ22B:79 FQ28:111

O'Hayre, John

1966	2.22688	*Gobbledygook has gotta go.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 113 pp. [Writing style manual. In the chapter on article lead styles, see pp. 106-107, regarding a lead (as originally written and rewritten) from a Bureau of Land Management document that pertained to a visit by members of the African Wildlife Leadership Federation to the Upper Clayhole Resource Conservation Area, 25 miles south of Colorado City, Arizona.]

Ohlman, Janece

2007	2.11252	Something grand. *In:* Dear Editor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 83(10) (October): 2.

Ohlman, Jim

1984	2.17929	Canyon comments. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Backpacker*, 12(5) (September): 8. [Comment on article by David Abrahamson (ITEM NO. 9.14). See also reply by Abrahamson (ITEM NO. 15.638.)]
1994	2.4924	The airline crash of 1956. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 5(4): 7.
1994	2.4925	Dana Butte. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(7): 6-7.
1994	2.4926	A snake story. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(8): 4.
1994	2.4927	[Photograph of bin mentioned on Dana Butte.] *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(9): 6.
1998	2.4928	Update on Easter hike. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(5): 4.
2005	2.10671	The 1919 transcanyon aerial tramway survey. *In:* Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. 7-14. [*NOTE*: The so-called "Spamer album" cited with others in this article is no longer in his possession; it was donated to the Grand Canyon National Park Museum Collection in 2015. —*E.E.S.*]
2015	2.22758	The 1919 trans-canyon aerial tramway survey. *The Ol' Pioneer*, 26(2) (Spring): 1, 3-16 [19]. ("Portions of this article were previously published by Grand Canyon Association in the '2005 Grand Canyon History Symposium Monograph, Volume 1.'" [*i.e.*, Ohlman, 2005]. "Endnotes are included with the online version of this issue in the '*Ol* [*sic*] *Pioneer* archives found online at GrandCanyonHistory.org." [same layout, paginated 17-19].) [Includes some previously unpublished photographs.] [*NOTE*: The so-called "Spamer album" cited with others in this article is no longer in his possession; it was donated to the Grand Canyon National Park Museum Collection in 2015. —*E.E.S.*]

Ohlsson, Hans-Olof, AND Thörn, Bertil

2010 2.29980 Grand Canyon. *In:* Thörn, Bertil (compiler), *Föredrag presenterade under Indianklubbens medelemsresa till Sydvästern år 2008 : Helsingborg 15 november 2010.* [No place]: Indianklubben i Sverige, pp. 60-64. [Volume: "Första reviderade utgåvan" (first revised edition).] [In Swedish.]

Ohrlin, Glenn

1973 2.10615 *The hell-bound train : a cowboy songbook.* (Biblio-discography by Harlan Daniel.) Urbana, Illinois: University of Illinois Press, 290 pp., phonodisk. [See "Lee's Ferry", pp. 115-116, 266, [291], and hear phonodisk; and "Short Creek Raid", pp. 117-119.]

Ohry, A.

2014 2.27675 On limbless heroes. *Progress in Health Sciences* (Medical University of Białystok, Poland), 4(1): 254-264. [John Wesley Powell, see pp. 258-259 (brief).]

Ohta, Masahiro *see* **Ōta, Masahiro**

Oinonen, Marko

2019 2.29429 Route 66, kaikkien automatkojen äiti. *SAM Magazine* (Suomi-Amerikka Yhdistys, Helsinki), (February): 20-23. [Includes Grand Canyon and Oatman, Arizona, *in passing*.] [In Finnish.]

Ojeda, T. de

1918 2.4929 The publisher sees the Canyon. *World Traveller*, 10(1) (October): 19-21.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-36|

Okimoto, Ruth V.

2001 *2.27832* *Sharing a desert home : life on the Colorado River Indian Reservation, Poston, Arizona, 1942-1945.* Berkeley, California: Heyday Books, 31 pp. [Cover: "A special report of News from Native California".] [Poston Relocation Center; Japanese-American internment camp at Poston.]

Oko, Dan

2006 2.10659 Careening through the Grand Canyon. *US Airways*, (April): 76, 78, 80, 83-84.

Oktay, Hatice

2019 2.28711 *Ekoturizmin turistin genel amaçları ve turizm sektörü içerisindeki konumu üzerine bir araştırma. A research on the location of ecotourism in the general objectives of the tourist and the tourism sector* [sic]. Master's thesis, Balıkesir Üniversitesi, 99 pp. [See under "Akarsu Turizmi (Kanoculuk Ve Rafting)", brief remark (pp. 25-26): "Rafting ilk kez 1869 yılında Colorado Nehri üzerinde Büyük Kanyon'da gerçekleştirilmiştir. 1939 yılında Colorado Nehri üzerinde organize edilen ikinci rafting büyük ilgi çekmiş ve o tarihten itibaren düzenli organizasyonlar yapılmaya başlanmıştır" (*translated here*: Rafting was first performed in 1869 in the Grand Canyon on the Colorado River. The second rafting organized on the Colorado River in 1939 attracted great attention and since then regular organizations have been held.)] [In Turkish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Okubo, Miné

2004 *2.26367* Letters to Isamu Noguchi. *Amerasia Journal* (Los Angeles), 30(2): 19-20. [Includes Poston War Relocation Center, Arizona.]

Olberding, Susan Deaver

1993 2.23554 *A history of Fort Valley, Arizona, and its Forest Experiment Station, 1850 to 1992.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 149 pp. [Includes notes of Grand Canyon.]

1994 2.4930 Water, water nowhere: a history of water use at the South Rim of the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 5(6): 3.

1997 2.4931 Telling the story. *Plateau*, New Series, (2): 1-48 [entire number].

2016 2.23896 Our chance to make a good impression; U.S. Forest Service rangers establish the groundwork for Grand Canyon National Park, 1893-1919. *Journal of Arizona History*, 57(1) (Spring): 61-80.

Olcott, Charles S.

1914 2.4932 *The lure of the camera.* Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 296 pp. [See Chapter 10, "The Grand Cañon of Arizona", pp. 273-296.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-36| FQ18:298

Oldaker, Elizabeth S.

1931 2.15179 Arizona Museum notes. *Arizona Historical Review*, 3(4) (January): 105-107. [Jacob Hamblin watch donated by Jacob Hamblin, Jr.]

O'Leary, Dorothy

1948 2.8838 Those Grand Canyon mules; world's safest transporation. *Pacific Pathways*, 3(1): 22-23, 32-34.

O'Leary, Marilyn C.; Garcia, Chris; AND Minnis, Michele

2003 *2.26737* *Interstate Waters : Crossing boundaries for Sustainable Solutions : a multidisciplinary approach : conference report and synthesis.* Albuquerque, New Mexico: University of New Mexico School of Law, Utton Transboundary Resources Center. [Regarding the "Parker Dam War", see run-on text: inside front cover, pp. 10, 44, 47-48, inside back cover; and illustrations also on pp. 6, 28, 32, 35, 39, back cover.]

Oleata, Christopher

2007 2.12673 Grand Canyon. *Brazilian Pacific Times* (San Diego, California), 9(13) (January): 25. [Essay on hiking in Grand Canyon.]

Oleksak, Barry

2015 2.22842 Member profile: Barry Oleksak. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 22(2) (Summer): 16.

Oleson, Herman D.

1899 2.13854 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 32.

Oliva Alemán, José, AND Baldas, James H.

1965 *2.1053* Trabajos para las primeras localizaciones de Picudo del Algodonero en el Valle de Mexicali, B.C. y San Luis Río Colorado, Son. *In: XIII Conferencia México-Americana, Dallas, Texas, EUA, Octubre 18-20, 1965*. [In Spanish.]

Oliva, Andrew, AND Whitlock, R. Winston

2001 2.8592 Farewell to the star of the fleet. *Airways*, 8(9) (November): 13-15. [Delta Airlines' last active TriStar 1 L-1011, N728DA, final flight, including flight over Grand Canyon at 15,000 feet.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Oliva, Angelo

1872 *2.26830* Claim no. 4.—Angelo Oliva. [*with*] Proceedings of a board of officers convened at Camp Mohave, Arizona Territory . . . . *In:* Belknap, William W., Camp Mohave. Letter from the Secretary of War, in relation to the relief of citizens expelled from their homes at Camp Mohave, Arizona Territory. *U.S. 42nd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 107*, pp. 9-11. Oliva's statement, March 19, 1870 (p. 6); board convened September 2, 1870 (pp. 10-11).]

Olivas Ugalde, Alda Graciela; Macías Terán, Cruz Elda; Rosiles López, Leonel; AND Cisneros Martínez, Jessica Lizbeth

2012 *2.28561* La planeación estratégica en las clínicas odontológicas de Mexicali, Baja California, México. Strategic planning process in dental clinics: Evidence from Mexicali, Baja California, México. *Revista Internacional Administración y Finanzas* (Institute for Business and Finance Research, Hilo, Hawaii), 5(4): 97-106. [In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Oliver, Bill

2015 2.23683 Adventuring in the Grand Canyon and up Cheops Pyramid (5,401'); May 3-6, 2015. *The Desert Sage* (Sierra Club, Desert Peaks Section), (358) (July/August): 14-16. [See also related article by Oliver (2015, ITEM NO. 15.870).]

Oliver, Frederick Spencer *see* **Phylos the Thibetan**

[Oliver, Harry]

NO DATE *2.11595* How the Spaniards came to think California was an island. *Desert Rat Scrap Book*, 3(3) [Pouch Three: Packet Three, Moonlight on the Colorado Packet]. [*Ca.* 1950.]

NO DATE *2.11596* The Spanish galleon at the bottom of the Salton Sea. *Desert Rat Scrap Book*, 3(3) [Pouch Three: Packet Three, Moonlight on the Colorado Packet]. [*Ca.* 1950.]

NO DATE *2.11598* The Spanish galleon of the Salton Sea. *Desert Rat Scrap Book*, 11(1) [Pouch Eleven: Packet One, Editor's 75th Anniversary Edition].

Oliver, Tim

2001 2.9562 Oliver's travels; or, "not bad for a bunch of hippies". *The Paddler* (Carolina Canoe Club), (January/February):.

2009 2.24296 East meets West—a beginners guide to paddling the Colorado River. *American Whitewater*, 49(6) (November/December): 6-11.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Oliver and Boyd [firm]

1879 2.15467 *Oliver and Boyd's pronouncing gazetteer of the world, descriptive and statitical, with etymological notices: being a geographical dictionary for popular use.* Edinburgh: Oliver and Boyd; and London: Simpkin, Marshall, and Co., 462 pp., maps. [See "Colorado, or Rio Colorado", p. 93.]

Olmstead, Gracy

2019 2.28845 The forgotten treasure in these American lands; will this arid region's farms and settlements thrive for another century? *The American Conservative* (November/December):.

Olmsted, Frederick Law [Sr.]

1857 *2.18966* *A journey through Texas : or, A saddle-trip on the southwestern frontier: with a statistical appendix.* New York: Dix, Edwards and Co.; London: Sampson Low, Son and Co.; and Edinburg: Thos. Constable and Co., 516 pp. (Our Slaves States. II.) [*NOTE*: The Colorado River of Texas is mentioned throughout. See "Pacific Railroad", pp. 449-451; specifically, p. 450, with mention of the "Colorado desert" *in passing*, but without notice of the Colorado River (of the West).]

Olmsted, Larry

1999 2.4934 Full boil. *Attaché* (US Airways), (June): 111, 113-115.

Olofson, Jack O.

1986 *2.4935* A journey down the Colorado River. *In: Colorado River recreation guide : an atlas of the Colorado River from Grand Lake, Colorado to Yuma, Arizona.* Denver: Aquamaps, Inc., p. [i]. [About the *Colorado River Recreation Guide* itself.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-70|

Olsen, Robert W., Jr.

1965 2.4937 Pipe Spring, Arizona, and thereabouts. *Journal of Arizona History*, 11(1): 11-21.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-70| FQ19:451 [offprint]
THOMAS 761

1965 2.4938 *Pipe Spring, Arizona, and thereabouts.* Arizona Pioneers Historical Society, *for* Zion Natural History Association, [15] pp. [Offprint, with wraps, of article in *Journal of Arizona History* (ITEM NO. 2.4937). Wrapper title: *Pipe Spring*.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-70|

1966 2.21874 Conflict in the Arizona Strip: First skirmish of the 1865-1969 Mormon-Navaho war. *Pacific Coast Archaeological Society Quarterly*, 2(1) (January): 53-60.

1966 2.9073 Winsor Castle: Mormon frontier fort at Pipe Spring. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 34 (Summer): 218-226.

1968 2.4939 Clem Powell and Kanab Creek. *The Kiva*, 34(1) (October): 41-50.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 101| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-36| THOMAS 902

1969 2.4940 The Powell Survey Kanab base line. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 37(2) (Spring): 261-268.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-70| THOMAS 762

Olsen, Russell A.

2011 2.17273 *Route 66 lost and found : Mother Road ruins and relics—the ultimate collection.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: Voyageur Press, 420 pp.

Olshausen, Theodor

1853 *2.13127* *Die Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika : geographisch und statistisch beschrieben. Erste Lieferung.* Kiel: Akademische Buchhandlung, 201 pp., map. [Colorado River, see p. 16.] [In German.]

1853 *2.15389* *Das Mississippi-Thal und die einzelnen Staaten des Mississippi-Thals geographisch und statistsch beschrieben. Heft 1. Das Mississippi-Thal im Allgemeinen. Erste Hälfte.* Kiel: Akademische Buchhandlung, 157 [158] pp. (*Die Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika : geographisch und statistisch beschrieben. Theil I. Das Mississippi-Thal.*) [Colorado River, see pp. 16, 18, 84, 91.] [In German.]

Olson, Carla

2013 2.20395 Elias Butler Photography: focused on conservation. *Arizona Wild*, (Spring/Summer): 13-14.

Olson, Don

2009 2.12616 [Letter and photo.] *In:* Postcards from the Canyon [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (9) (Fall): 8.

Olson, Jack

2014 2.29838 North of the zoo. *In:* Jack's Jaunts [COLUMN]. *Rocky Mountain Outdoors* (Rocky Mountain Outdoor Writers and Photographers), (January/February): 2. [Trip to Grand Canyon North Rim.]

Oltrogge, Maureen

2009 2.12167 Grand Canyon National Park celebrates its 90th anniversary; Verkamp's Visitor Center officially opens. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 15(1) (Spring): 5-7.

Oltrogge, Maureen, AND Probst, Greg

1990 2.28351 Taking the train. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 35(2) (March): 16-17. [Inaugural run of the revived Grand Canyon Railway.]

Olufsen, Ole

1913 2.24721 Den transkontinentale Ekskursion 1912 igennem de Forende Stater i Nordamerika. *Geografisk Tidskrift* (Kongelige Danske Geografiske Selskabet, København), 22(2): 46-68, (3): 69-96. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 91-93.] [Transcontinental Excursion of 1912.] [In Danish.]

Olvera Flores, Antonio J. D.

2014 *2.24362* El Seguro grande. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(24) (April/June): cover, 15-19, back cover. [In Spanish.]

2015 *2.24425* La Facultad de Enfermería de Mexicali. Su historia y actualidad. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(30) (October/December): 45-50, inside back cover. [In Spanish.]

2016 *2.25088* La geografía de Mexicali hecha canción: *El Cachanilla*. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(34) (October/December): 63-68. [In Spanish.]

Olvera García, Daniel Antonio

2016 *2.28370* Edificios de adobe en Mexicali como patrimonio cultural. *In: Memoria del 1er Congreso del Patrimonio Histórico y Cultural de Baja California, Ensenada, Baja California, 9-10 de noviembre de 2016.* [No imprint], pp. 53-59. [In Spanish.]

O'Meara, Stephen James

2016 2.24585 The face of beauty? Does anyone hate the stars? *In:* Secret Sky [COLUMN]. *Astronomy*, 44(2) (February): 22. [Includes the rhetorical question, "Why are the Everglades 'flat and boring' while a fantastic rent in Earth 'Grand'?"]

Onaka Planning and Economics; Source Point; AND Ogden Environmental and Energy Services Co., Inc.

1995 *2.27806* *Salton Sea Management Project economic profile study and a discusson of methodology for economic impact analysis.* La Jolla, California: Onaka Planning and Economics; San Diego: Source Point; and San Diego: Ogden Environmental and Energy Services Co., Inc.; *for* Salton Sea Authority, Imperial, California, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [146 pp. total]. ("Revised September 1995, Project No. 313561000".)

O'Neill, Liam Brecker Thomas

2015 2.23226 Liam Brecker Thomas O'Neill, age 37. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(3) (Fall): 4. [Interview.]

O'Neill, Wendell

1958 2.31076 Now that Lake Mead is up again . . . Into the Grand Canyon by boat. *Sunset*, 121 (July): 24-. [Running up into Grand Canyon from Lake Mead. Principally advice to boaters.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

O'Neill, William O.

1887 2.19826 *Central Arizona : for homes, for health, for wealth.* Prescott, Arizona: Hoof and Horn Print., 130 pp. [See pp. 8-10, early Spanish explorers; chapter, "Central Arizona, What and Where It Is.", pp. 18-25, which includes notice of Grand Canyon; p. 49, note, ". . . a survey has been made and the route selected for a railroad from Flagstaff to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado . . . ."; p. 50, note of "rich silver mines now being opened upon Cataract Creek"; notes on the "Cataract District", pp. 108-109; and generally, the concluding chapter, "To the Curious", pp. 119-121. Also note illustrations reproduced from John Wesley Powell's reports (without credit) with new legends, "Climbing an Arizona Canyon" (p. [21]), "Boating on the Colorado" (p. [53]), "An Arizona Amphitheater" (p. [63]), "A Sunset Scene in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado north of Prescott, Arizona." (p. [75]); and, from an undetermined source, "Mooney's Falls, north of Prescott, Arizona—250 feet high" (p. [87]).]

1899 2.13902 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 64.

Onsager, Dolly

2007 2.12271 Traditions; celebrating Hal's birthday at the Grand Canyon. *Posten* (Desert Fjord, Scottsdale, Arizona), (November): 5.

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Onstott, Tullisse Antoinette

1970 2.4942 *Man and the northern Kaibab Plateau.* Master's thesis, New Mexico State University, 134 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-70|

Ooi, Lucy [the author's name is pronounced "we"]

2013 2.29499 Airplane-friendly gambling town and fly-in motel. *Flying Club 1* (Flying Club 1, Springfield, Virginia), 13(6) (June): 5-7. [Part 2 of a series about a cross-country trip in "a beautifully restored Aeronca L16 (7BCM)" (as noted in Part 1 in the May issue, "How Quickly Plans Can Change"). This installment includes Laughlin/Bullhead on the Colorado River, and Grand Canyon Caverns, Arizona. Part 1 is not pertinent to this bibliography, even though it references the intention of flying to Boulder City, Nevada, which did not happen due to a tire problem.]

2013 2.29500 An aeronautical Arizona vacation. *Flying Club 1* (Flying Club 1, Springfield, Virginia), 13(12) (December): 10-12. [Part 3 of a series. This installment includes flight from Grand Canyon Caverns, over Grand Canyon, to Valle and on to Page.]

2014 2.29501 An aeronautical Arizona vacation. *Flying Club 1* (Flying Club 1, Springfield, Virginia), 14(3) (March): 6-8. [Part 4 of a series. This installment includes flight from Page, Arizona, to Monument Valley and Four Corners. Later installments in the series are not pertinent to this bibliography.]

Ooi, Teng K.

2011 *2.23407* NAVAIR a leader in advancement of green energy initiatives. *Navy*, (February): 30. [Naval Air Systems Command. Aerial fuel cell system previously flight tested on a NAVAIR Mako unoccupied aerial vehicle at U.S. Army Yuma Proving Ground.]

Op't Hof, Andrew

2015 *2.25842* *Slab City, California: Spatial dynamics in an off-grid community.* Master's thesis, Rutgers University, New Brunswick, New Jersey, 132 pp.

Orbigny *see* **d'Orbigny**

Ordelheide, Grant

2016 2.25091 Round the clock. What do 24 hours in the Grand Canyon look like? From night hikes lit by headlamp to glorious sunrises to afternoon rainbows, every hour in the park brings countless surprises. Bonus: Pro tips for capturing memorable photos any time of the day. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (National Park Trips Media, Boulder, Colorado), 2016: 49-56 [double-gatefold section].

2017 2.25399 Best shots; along with a stunning panoramic poster of the Grand Canyon, this section gives you the details behind the poster shot and how to take your best photos from a helicopter. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (National Park Trips Media, Boulder, Colorado), 2017: 49-56. [Pages 51-54 comprise gatefold photograph, “Pink In the Night”, sunset view of canyon on South Rim. Pages 50, 55 comprise a gatefold advertisement.]

Ordway, Frederick I., III

1975 2.4943 *Pictorial guide to the planet earth.* New York: Thomas Y. Crowell Co., 191 pp. [See pp. 91, 97.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-36|

O’Regan, Pat

2005 2.12310 Grand Canyon trek Part I: The descent. *North Star Journal* (Sierra Club, North Star Chapter, Minneapolis, Minnesota), 25(6) (December 2005/January 2006): 3.

2006 2.12311 Grand Canyon trek; Part II The ascent. *North Star Journal* (Sierra Club, North Star Chapter, Minneapolis, Minnesota), 26(1) (February/March): 3.

O’Reilly, Bill

2004 2.9984 “It takes your breath away”. *Parade* [syndicated], (July 18): cover, 4-5. [Cover tease: “Her Untamed Majesty; for TV host and author Bill O’Reilly, a rafting trip through the Grand Canyon with friends became a journey to the essence of America.”

O’Reilly, James, AND O’Reilly, Sean

2005 2.10365 *Grand Canyon.* San Francisco: Travelers’ Tales, updated ed., 320 pp.

O’Reilly, Sean

1999 2.4944 [Excerpt.] *In:* O’Reilly, Sean, O’Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers’ Tales, p. 43. [Excerpt? as filler, from “Canyon Light”.]

1999 2.4945 Riders to the rim; get out of your car and take the iron horse. *In:* O’Reilly, Sean, O’Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers’ Tales, pp. 115-118.

2001 2.8000 The American Southwest: An introduction. *In:* O’Reilly, Sean, and O’Reilly, James (eds.), *American Southwest : Arizona, New Mexico, Nevada, and Utah : true stories* (James O’Reilly and Larry Habegger, series eds.). San Francisco: Travelers’ Tales, pp. xiii-xviii. (Travelers’ Tales Books.)

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

O'Reilly, Sean, AND O'Reilly, James

2001 2.7992 (EDS.) *American Southwest : Arizona, New Mexico, Nevada, and Utah : true stories.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, 301 [303] pp. (Travelers' Tales Guides.)

O'Reilly, Sean; O'Reilly, James; AND Habegger, Larry

1999 2.4946 (EDS.) *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, 282 pp. (Travelers' Tales Guides.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/1:581 FQ27:91 FQ29:110

1999 2.4947 Grand Canyon: An introduction. *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. xvi-xix.

Orelove, Michael

2012 *2.18349* Hoover Dam flags. *The Vexilloid Tabloid* (Portland Flag Association, Portland, Oregon), (37) (December): 6. [Author and son, Jonathan, hold Nevada and Arizona flags at the state boundary atop Hoover Dam.]

Orman, Bill

2002 2.9157 National Trails Day on the Old Bright Angel Trail. *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(5) (Fall): [4]. [*NOTE*: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 5".]

Ormiston, Neil, AND Ormiston, Karen

2018 2.29850 Grand Canyon National Park; exploring the North and South Rim. *In:* Road Scholar® Trip Report [SECTION]. *Direction* (Loyal Christian Benefit Association, Erie, Pennsylvania), 18(3) (Fall): 7.

Ornig, Joseph R.

1994 2.7781 *My last chance to be a boy : Theodore Roosevelt's South American expedition of 1913-1914.* Mechanicsburg, Pennsylvania: Stackpole Books, 258 pp. [See pp. 24, 29.]

1998 2.7782 *My last chance to be a boy : Theodore Roosevelt's South American expedition of 1913-1914.* (Foreword by Tweed Roosevelt.) Baton Rouge, Louisiana: Louisiana State University Press, 258 pp. [See pp. 24, 29.]

Ornish, Natalie

1997	*2.8152*	*Ehrenberg : Goliad survivor, Old West explorer : a biography : with the first complete scholarly translation of* The Fight for Freedom in Texas in the Year 1836 *by Herman Ehrenberg.* (Peter Mollenhauer, translator; annotations by Natalie Ornish.) Dallas: Texas Heritage Press, 403 pp.

Oronhyatekha (Dr.)

1902	2.23820	Official Circular No. 25. *The Forester* (Independent Order of Foresters, Supreme Court, Toronto), 23(2) (February): 33-34. [Announcing the next regular session of the Supreme Court of I.O.F. in Los Angeles. Includes notice of special I.O.F. train that will run from Chicago to Los Angeles and "will stop at the Grand Canyon of Arizona for a few [eight] hours".] [Item signed "Oronhyatekha, M.D., *S.C.R.*" (Supreme Chief Ranger). The author was a Mohawk Indian, Oronhyatekha (Burning Cloud), baptised as Peter Martin.] [See also photo of Grand Canyon (p. 45) with legend on p. 38 (Anonymous, 1902, ITEM NO. 28.1173).] [Also repeated as "Official Circular No. 26", 23(3) (March): 65-66.]

Orozco y Berra, Manuel

1855	*2.25646*	*Apéndice al diccionario universal de historia y de geografía : coleccion de artículos relativos á la Republica Mexicana. Tomo I, VIII de la obra* [A–ɔ]. México: J. M. Andrade y F. Escalante, 778 pp. [See p. 607, "Colorado (rio)"; pp. 698-699, "Cortés (mar de)", which includes Río Colorado.] [*NOTE*: Alphabetically in this volume ɔ follows C.] [In Spanish.]
1856	*2.25983*	*Apéndice al diccionario universal de historia y de geografía : coleccion de artículos relativos á la Republica Mexicana. Tomo III, Último de la obra*. México: J. M. Andrade y F. Escalante, 1133, 7 pp. [See "Sonora (provincia de)", pp. 409-413.] [In Spanish.]
1871	*2.17476*	*Materiales para una cartografia Mexicana, por el ingeniero. Edicion de la Socieded de Geografia y Estadistica.* México: Imprenta del Gobierno, 337 [340] pp. [In Spanish.]
1880	*2.30152*	Códice Mendozino. Ensayo de descifracion geroglífica. X. *Museo Nacional de México, Anales*, 2(1): 47-. [See p. 64, brief notes of lower Colorado river.] [In Spanish.]
1881	*2.15563*	Apuntes para la historia de la geografía en México. *República Mexicana, Ministerio de Fomento, Anales*, 6: 5-498. [In Spanish.]
1881	*2.29373*	*Apuntes para la historia de la geografía en México.* México: Francisco Diaz de Leon, 503 pp. [In Spanish.]

Orr, Cathy

2002	2.26742	Southwestern sojourn; replete with wonders of nature, nostalgia, artistry, and human history, Arizona and New Mexico will reel you in for an unrivaled Old West adventure.

American Cowboy, 9(4) (November/December): 40-46, 48-54. [See "Arizona", pp. 48-54; includes Grand Canyon.]

2002 2.26743 Where the ride becomes restorative; with glorious peaks, plains, and every terrain betwixt, Arizona dn New Mexico trails will take you far. *American Cowboy*, 9(4) (November/December): 56-58. [Includes Arizona Trail.]

Orr, Chris

2014 2.21536 Fr Chris Orr and Wylie Coyote's travel update. *St. Mary's School Newsletter / Te Panui Kura o Hato Mere* (Christchurch, New Zealand), (Term 3, Week 10) (September 25): [2]. [Brief letter with photos, signed "Fr Chris & Willie E Coyote" [*sic*]; reporting American travels with stuffed toy of cartoon character Wile E. Coyote. Includes photo of toy at Grand Canyon.] [In English, with newsletter title also in Maori.]

Orr, Daniel; Bonis-Ericksen, Nola Keilani; Ruiz, Frank; Bautista, amila; Jones, Andrea; Everitt, Miranda; AND Han, Denny

2023 *2.31544* *Salton Sea public access community survey : June 2023.* [No place]: Audubon California, and Fairbank, Maslin, Maullin, Metz and Associates, 40 pp. [including wraps]. [Cover includes subtitle, *Key findings from a survey of Salton Sea area community members conducted May 20-June 2, 2022*.]

Orr, H. Nelson

1910 2.7280 A hike through the Grand Canyon of Arizona. *The Bur* (Chicago College of Dental Surgery, Alumni Association), 15(1) (January): 2-8, (2) (March): 39-46, (3) (May): 63-68, (4) (July): 95-107. [Also features the Arizona Strip.] [Seen also as a separately paginated offprint, 32 pp.]

Orr, Nancy

1998 2.4948 [Website comment.] *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2) (May): 23.

Orsi, Richard J.

2005 *2.15857* *Sunset Limited : the Southern Pacific Railroad and the development of the American West, 1850-1930.* Berkeley: University of California Press, 615 pp.

Ortega, José

1754 *2.14482* *Apostolicos afanes de la Compañia de Jesus, escritos por un Padre de la Misma Sagrada Religion de su Provincia de Mexico.* Barcelona: Pablo Nadal, 452 [461] pp.

[Originally published anonymously, thus.] [Includes lower Colorado River region.] [In Spanish.]

1887 *2.16277* *Historia del Nayarit, Sonora, Sinaloa y ambas Californias. Que con el título de "Apostólicos Afanes de la Compaña de Jesus, en la America Septentrional" se publicó anónima en Barcelona el año de 1754. Siendo su autor el Padre Jose Ortega. Nueva edicion, aumentada con un prólogo escrito por el Sr. Lic. Manuel de Olaguibel.* Mexico: Tipografia de E. Abadiano, 564, VI pp. [Regarding lower Colorado River region and Padre Fernando de Consag, see generally Chapters 8-11, pp. 477-533.] [In Spanish.]

1944 *2.30592* *Apostolicos afanes de la Compañia de Jesus, escritos por un Padre de la Misma Sagrada Religion de su Provincia de Mexico.* México: Alvarez y Alvarez de la Cadena, xxiv, 445 pp. [In Spanish.]

1996 *2.30593* *Apostolicos afanes de la Compañia de Jesus en su Provincia de Mexico.* México: Instiututo Nacional Indigenista, Centro Frances de Estudios Mexicanos y Centroamericanos. [In Spanish.]

Ortega i Gonzàlez, Enric

2012 2.27546 La xarxa d'espais naturals dels Estats Units d'Amèrica: protegir per conservar. *Omnis Cellula* (Societat Catalana de Biologia, Revista) (Barcelona), (29) (December): 8-13. [Grand Canyon, pp. 12-13.] [In Catalan.]

Ortega Villa, Luz María; Verdugo González, Vanessa; AND Zamudio Navidad, Denisse

2014 *2.22709* Representaciones sociales del paisaje: Más allá de la mirada. *In:* Ley García, Judith (ed.), *Paisajes culturales: El valle de Mexicali.* Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, pp. 253-308. [In Spanish.]

Ortega y Medina, Juan A.

1955 *2.28123* *México en la conciencia anglosajona : II.* México: Antigua Librería Robredo, 160 pp. (México y lo mexicano, 22.) [In Spanish.]

1998 *2.28124* Viajeros y aventureros. *In: Lecturas históricas mexicanas : Tomo V : selección, prefacio, notas y tablas cronológicas de Ernest de la Torre Villar.* México: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, pp. 171-183. [*From* Ortega y Medina (1955, ITEM NO. 2.28123), pp. 12-28.] [In Spanish.]

Ortiz, Tadeo [Ortiz de Ayala, Tadeo]

1832 *2.25658* *México considerado como nacion independiente y libre, ó sean algunas indicaciones sobre los deberes mas esenciales de los mexicanos.* Burdeos [Bordeaux, France]: Carlos Lawalle Sobrino, 598 [600] pp. [Colorado River noted, pp. 81, 315, 422, 424, 547, 569, 573, 576, 593.] [In Spanish.]

1987	*2.25659*	*México considerado como nacion independiente y libre : ó sean algunas indicaciones sobre los deberes mas esenciales de los mexicanos.* México: Instituto nacional de Estudios Históricos de la Revolución Mexicana, 598 pp. (República Liberal, Obras Fundamentales.) [Facsimile printing of 1832 ed.] [In Spanish.]
1996	*2.25660*	*México considerado como nacion independiente y libre : ó sean algunas indicaciones sobre los deberes mas esenciales de los mexicanos.* (Prólogo by Fernando Escalante Gonzalbo.) México: Consejo Nacional para la Cultura y las Artes, Dirección General de Publicaciones, 375 pp. (Cien de México.) [In Spanish.]
2010	*2.25661*	*México considerado como nacion independiente y libre : ó sean algunas indicaciones sobre los deberes mas esenciales de los mexicanos.* México: Miguel Angel Porrúa, 598 pp. (Serie La Historia (Editorial Porrúal).) [Facsimile printing of 1832 ed.] [In Spanish.]

Ortiz de la Vega, Manuel

1856	*2.18384*	*Los héroes y la grandezas de la tierra. Tomo Septimo.* Madrid: Librería de D. José Cuesta, and Barcelona: Admn. de la Imprenta de Cervantes, 660 pp. [See in running note, p. 517: "Puede tambien cítarse el Río Colorado (occidental), cuya cuenca pertenece toda á la república de Méjico; pues baja de la Sierra Verde, atraviesa la Nueva California, y despues de haberse engrosado con el Yaquesila y el Gila, desagua en el golfo de California, que, como hemos vísto, no es sino un brazo del Pacifico." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Spanish.]

Ortiz Molina, Luis G.

1908	*2.30162*	*Prontuario de acuerdos, bandos, circulares, decretos, leyes, reglamentos y demás disposiciones vigentes de la Secretaria de Governacion y sus Dependencias adicionadas con las otros Departamentos que por el asunto se relacionan con el ramo.* México: Imprenta del Gobierno Federal, 327 pp. [See "Islas pertenencientes á los Estados Unidos Mexicanos", section "Baja California.—Distrito Norte."; specifically, p. 272, which briefly describes the islands Montague, Gore, and Consag.] [In Spanish.]

Ortner, Jon

2008	2.13611	*Canyon wilderness of the Southwest.* New York: Welcome Books, [Deluxe ed.], 248 pp. [See "Paria Canyon-Vermilion Cliffs Wilderness and Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, Arizona/Utah", pp. 22-53; "Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona", pp. 172-187.]
2010	2.13612	*Canyon wilderness of the Southwest.* New York: Welcome Books, [Mini ed.], 280 pp. (Distributed in United Kingdom by Publishers Group UK, Enfield.) [See "Paria Canyon-Vermilion Cliffs Wilderness and Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, Arizona/Utah", pp. 26-57; "Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona", pp. 204-213.]

Orton, Richard H.

1890 *2.24792* (REVISER, COMPILER) *Records of California men in the War of the Rebellion, 1861 to 1867.* Sacramento, California: State Office, J. D. YOung, Superintendent of State Printing, 887 pp.

Orvañanos, Domingo

1889 *2.12773* *Ensayo de geografía médica y climatología de la República Mexicana.* México: Oficina Tip. de la Secretaría de Fomento, 193 pp.; Atlas, 43 plates. [In Spanish.]

Orvis, Linda

1998 2.4949 I’m 43 years old and afraid of the water—so why am I cliff-diving into the Colorado? (Illustration by Frank Ybarra.) *Arizona Highways*, 74(6) (June): 3.

Orwig, Larry

2016 2.24753 [Remarks on item by John Blaustein in May issue.] *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 92(9) (September): 4. [See Blaustein (2016, ITEM NO. 2.23866).]

O’Ryan, J. Vincent

1952 2.4950 Where God worked overtime! *Household*, 52 (October): 22-23, 70-76, 92-93.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-70|

Osbon, Cal.

1899 2.13859 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors’ book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 33.

Osborn, Henry Fairfield

1932 2.17812 Foreword. *In:* Stone, Julius F., *Canyon country : the romance of a drop of water and a grain of sand*. New York and London: G. P. Putnam’s Sons, pp. vii-x.

Osborn, Juliet

1938 2.19899 On the trail to Havasupai. *Desert Magazine*, 1(12) (October): 14-17. [Arizona State Teachers’ College Hiking Club.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Osborne, Erika

2021 2.30810 Groundings in place and time. *In:* Minckley, Thomas, Kikut, Patrick, and Flock, Jessica, *A river out of time.* [No place]: Blurb, pp. 82-. [Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition (SCREE Expedition) of 2019.] [An on-demand publication.]

Osborne, William Frederick

1910 2.24486 *The faith of a layman : studies in the recoil from a professionalized religion.* London, New York, Toronto and Melbourne: Cassell and Co., Ltd., 238 pp. [See pp. 63-64, pertaining to wealthy Americans "who seem not to know what to do with themselves in the quest of pleasure." As an example (p. 64), "You are staying at an hotel in the neighborhood of the Grand Cañon in Colorado [*sic*]. A wealthy family arrives from Chicago or New York. They announce their intention of staying three weeks. In three days they are gone."]

Osborne, William Hamilton, AND Norton, Phil

1918 *2.21697* Hitting the Rainbow Trail; the second lap in the Rainbow Trail extends from Casa Grande, "The Great House," Arizona, through California and brings the tourist by rail and motor to beautiful Crater Lake, Oregon's hidden gem of the mountains. *Travel*, 31(3) (July): 23-26. [See pp. 23-24, Imperial Valley region.]

Osburn, Annie

1997 2.13593 The land of stone and light; a long week's journey into light: a rim-to-rim hike in the Grand Canyon. *Orange Coast* (Orange County, California), 23(12) (December): 178-186.

O'Shaughnessy, Thomas J. H.

1915 2.13596 *Rambles on overland trails.* Chicago: Privately printed, 125 pp. (Printed by The Lakeside Press, R. R. Donnelley and Sons Co.) [See pp. 31, 43, 45-46, 49.]

O'Shea, M. V., AND Foster, Ellsworth D.

1918 2.15871 (ED.-IN CHIEF; ED.) *The world book : organized knowledge in story and picture. Volume Two.* Chicago, Kansas City, and New York: The World Book, Inc., pp. 769-1648. [See p. 1494, "Colorado River, or Rio Colorado".]

Oskison, John

1914 2.16026 The road to Betatakin. I. On the way. *Outing*, 64(4) (July): 393-409. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, pp. 395, 404.]

Osorio, Andrea

2024 2.31901 Preserving access and tradition: The ongoing tory of Grand Canyon's trails. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 31(1) (Summer): 18-19. [Includes the removal and planned replacement of the Ribbon Falls Bridge.]

Ossana, Diana

2008 2.11710 [Remarks.] *In:* Kramer, Kelly (ed.), Winter wonderland. *Arizona Highways*, 84(12) (December): 33. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Osselaer, Heidi J.

2008 *2.26736* Nellie Trent Bush: Arizona politician, lady maverick. *Territorial Times* (Westerners International, Prescott Corral), 2(1) (November): 13-20.

Ostapowicz, Bogdan

2003 2.30733 Bujny życiorys wuefiaka (10). *Biuletyn Absolwenta* (Akademii Wychowania Fizycznego we Wrocławiu, Stowarzyszenie Absolwentów), (25) (April): 26-28. [Apparently part of a series, "Wspomnień czar". See p. 28, remarks on visit to Grand Canyon.] [In Polish.]

2014 2.25122 "Klan" Ostapowiczów. *Biuletyn Absolwenta* (Akademii Wychowania Fizycznego we Wrocławiu, Stowarzyszenie Absolwentów), (61) (September): 20-30. [Grand Canyon, see p. 28.] [In Polish.]

Ostapuk, Paul, AND Heath, Steve

2004 2.18545 Field trip East of Page............and West of Page. *Spanish Traces* (Old Spanish Trail Association), 10(3) (Fall): 34. [Ellipsis in title, thus.]

Østbø, Rolf

2016 2.29632 USA funker for funkisere! *Sørvesten* (Medlemsblad for Norges Handikapforbund Sørvest, Rogaland og Hordaland) (Norges Handikapforbund Sørvest, Nesttun, Bergen, Norway), 13(2): 16-17. [Disabled author's remarks on travel in the U.S. Includes Grand Canyon.] [In Norwegian.]

Østbø, Rolf, AND Aanes, Peter

2012 2.29440 Alleveiersmor; fra øst til vest i USA. *Sørvesten* (Medlemsblad for Norges Handikapforbund Sørvest, Rogaland og Hordaland) (Norges Handikapforbund Sørvest, Nesttun, Bergen, Norway), 2012(4): 14-18. [Disabled author's travelogue of a trip along Route 66, Chicago to Los Angeles. Grand Canyon, see pp. 17-18.] [In Norwegian.]

Øster, Jakob

2010 2.28517 USA—tværs over håbets og drømmenes land. *Globen* (De Berejstes Klub, København), (40) (June): 40-44. [Cross-country tour includes Grand Canyon.] [In Danish.]

Osterberg, John

1995 2.10238 (COMPILER) *Detroit Photographic Co. chromolithographs of the United States and other North American views : a collectors' guide.* Aurora, Colorado: John Osterberg, [unpaginated].

Osterbrock, Donald E.

1993 2.4951 *Pauper and prince : Ritchey, Hale, and big American telescopes.* Tucson and London: University of Arizona Press, 359 pp. [See pp. 104, 203, 204, 209, 242. Also, dust jacket reproduces image of large observatory planned for Desert View.]

Osterman, Dorothy

1994 2.4952 [Quotation regarding Peach Springs Hotel.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(1): 40.

Ostroff, Eugene

1981 2.8944 *Western views and eastern visions.* [Washington, D.C.]: Smithsonian Institution Traveling Exhibition Service, *with the cooperation of* U.S. Geological Survey, 120 pp.

Ostrom, Mike

2010 *2.18739* Blue Water Casino and Lake Havasu, Arizona. *Beechcraft Drifters Motorcycle Club*, (April): 12-15.

Ōta, Masahiro [Ohta, Masahiro] [大田正謡]

1982 2.4371 グランドキャニオン：グランド キャニオン 国立 個片 ガイド [*Gurando Kyanion : Gurando Kyanion kokuritsu kohen gaido*] [Grand Canyon : Grand Canyon National Park guide]. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, [28] pp. [including wraps]. [An illustrated guidebook to the Grand Canyon's South Rim.] [In Japanese.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-36|

Ota Mishima, María Elena

1997 *2.29165* Características sociales y económicas de los migrantes japoneses en México. *In:* Ota Mishima, María Elena (general ed.), *Desinto México : un estudio de las migraciones asiáticas a México, siglos XIX y XX.* México: El Colegio de México, pp. 55-122. [In Spanish.]

Oter, Jorge, AND Jost, Jon

2014 2.28347 Canyon once again. Interview with Jon Jost. *Fotocinema* (Revista Científica de Cine y Fotografía) (Universidad de Málaga, Málaga, Spain), (9): 361-367. [Regarding the 1970 and 2013 films, *Canyon*, by Jost (see Jost, 1970, 2013, ITEM NOS. 26.1347, 26.1348).] [Serial is multilingual; this article is in English.]

Othman, Abu Bakar Bin

NO DATE 2.29653 [Comments and photos.] *In:* We know what we did last summer at Stanford. GLP at Stanford University [SECTION]. *BTS (Behind the Scenes)* (Singapore University of Technology and Design), (4): 17. [2020.] [Global Leadership Programme.] [Includes note and photo of visit to Grand Canyon (South Rim).]

Otis, Harrison Gray

1902 2.25591 [Remark in “Comments” section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 110. [Credited to Los Angeles Times.]

1906 2.26592 [Remark in “Comments” section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 110. [Credited to Los Angeles Times.]

1909 2.4953 [Remark in “Comments” section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 110. [Credited to Los Angeles Times.]

O’Toole, Beth Ann

2016 2.23561 [Letter.] *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 92(2) (February): 4. [Letter commenting on the article by Annette McGivney and John Burcham in December issue (ITEM NO. 2.23314).]

Ott, Adolf

1882 2.16655 *Der Führer nach Amerika. Ein Reisebegleiter und geographisches Handbuch enthaltend Schilderungen über die Ver. Staaten von Amerika, Canada, Argentinien,* *Chile, Uruguay, Paraguay und Südbrasilien : unter steter Berücksichtigung der wirthschaftlichen Verhältnisse sowie der Kolonisation.* Basel: Verlag von Felix Schneider (Adolf Geering), XVII, 668, XV pp., 6 plates, unnumbered plates. [Cover title: *Der Führer nach Amerika. Ein Reisebegleiter und geographisches Handbuch über die Vereinigten Staaten, Canda, Argentinien, Uruguay, Chile, Paraguay und Süd-Brasilien : unter steter Berücksichtigung der wirthschaftlichen Verhältnisse und der Kolonisation.*] [See "Arizona", pp. 440-443.] [Of extralimital interest also is a Thomas Moran illustration from J. W. Powell's publications, here with legend, "Im Cannon Ladoronoe am Colorado (Im Bereich der Union Pacific-Bahn)".] [In German.]

Ott, Cindy

2011 2.15256 A visual critique of Ken Burns's *The National Parks: America's Best Idea*. *The Public Historian*, 33(2) (May): 30-36. [Grand Canyon, pp. 32, 33, *in passing*.] [A critique of the documentary by Burns and Duncan (2009, ITEM NO. 26.1301).]

Otte, Wilma

1995 2.11933 (ED.) *Balduin Möllhausen (1825-1905) : ein Preusse bei den Indianern : Aquarelle für Friedrich Wilhelm IV : Ausstellung in den Römischen Bädern 28. Mai bis 23. Juli 1995.* Berlin-Brandenberg: Stiftung Preussische Schlösser und Gärten, 123 pp. (with map endpapers). [Exhibition catalogue. With regard to this bibliography, pertains principally to the lower Colorado River region, but essays also note Grand Canyon.] [In German.]

Otten, Nicole

2020 2.29452 Colorado trip 2022. *'t Skeggien* (Kanovereniging Hardenberg-Vecht, Hardenberg, The Netherlands), (February): 19. [Announcement for kayaking trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.] [In Dutch.]

Ottenhijm, Stephanie; Rubens, Wilfred; Schut, Suzanne; AND Vorstenbosch, Pieter

2011 2.16191 *Trendrapport PO en VO : technologieën van de toekomst.* Zoetermeer: Stichting Kennisnet, 32 pp. [including wraps]. [See in section "Verrijkte content": "Wat", p. 19; Grand Canyon as search subject matter.] [In Dutch.]

Ottenson, Jan

1982 2.4954 Rafting through the Grand Canyon. *Cosmopolitan*, 192 (June): 102, 104, 108.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-70|

Ottlik, Iván. [Ottlik, Ivántól]

1894	2.25642	Úti levelek Amerikából. Harmadik és utolsó közlemény [part 3]. *Budapesti Szemle* (Magyar Tudomanyos Akadémia, Budapest), 78(210): 398-415. [See “VI.”, dated “Flagstaff, Arizona, 1893 október havában.” (pp. 398-409), which comprises a visit to Grand Canyon at the hostelry of John Hance.] [Author signs as “Ottlik Iván.” (p. 415); name given on volume contents pages as “Ottlik Ivántól”.] [In Hungarian.]

Otto, Julie

1999	2.4955	SEP gives students head start to college. *NAU Today* (Northern Arizona University), 12 (June 28): 3, 6. [Summer Enrichment Program.]
1999	2.7281	Grand Canyon Semester returns to NAU. *NAU Today* (Northern Arizona University), (September 27): 3-4.

Ottolengui, Rodrigues

1916	2.30413	[Miscellaneous remark.] *In:* Around the Table [COLUMN]. *Dental Items of Interest* (New York), 38 (November/December): 872. [“Los Angeles had no quips or jests aimed at her sister cities on the Coast, but when I mentioned stopping at the Grand Canyon one man said to me, ‘I suppose you know the peculiarities of that State? No? Well, Arizona has more rivers and less water, more cows and less milk, and you can see farther and see less than in any other State in the Union.’ [¶] Even so! Arizona has the Grand Canyon!” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

The Ousley Family

2017	2.25995	*The Ousley family 2016 Christmas trip.* [No place]: CreateSpace, 142 pp. [Cover photo at Grand Canyon.] [An on-demand publication.]

Out, Edward

2020	2.29928	Not this day. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 33(4) (Winter 2020-2021): 16-18.
2021	2.30299	Mile 76.5. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 34(2) (Summer): 22-25. [See also “Editorial Apology”, 34(3) (Fall): 6. Part of the middle of the story is hidden under a photograph; the full article has been posted to the Grand Canyon River Guides website, gcrg.org/bqr.php (direct link is https://gcrg.org/bqr/pdfs/76.5.pdf) (accessed October 1, 2021).]
2021	2.30952	Mile 179. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 34(4) (Winter 2021-2022): 20-22.

Outside Magazine

2015	2.23053	Outside encyclopedia of gear; 187 amazing stores about everything we use. *Outside Magazine*, (April): [entire issue]. [See “Teva Sandal”, pp. 82-83; and “USGS Topographical Map”, p. 84, which notes, “The charts were the brainchild of Major John Wesley Powell, the explorer who made the first European passage through the Grand Canyon in 1884 [*sic*].” See also item by Kevin Fedarko, p. 30 (ITEM NO. 2.23054).]

Outwater, Alice

1996	2.4957	*Water : a natural history.* New York: BasicBooks, 212 pp.

Outwater, Dennis L.

2023	2.31264	*Grand Canyon ecstasy : the psyche of water and stone.* Rockport, Massachusetts: Protean Press, 212 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

OutWest Publishing LLC

2006	2.11064	*Northern Arizona : a panoramic journey through nature’s hidden treasures.* Munds Park, Arizona: OutWest Publishing LLC, 48 pp. [including wraps]. [“Volume 1, Number 1”; “an annual publication and is published and distributed late winter each year”.]
2006	2.11065	*Northern Arizona newcomer’s guide : a relocation guide for the communities of northern Arizona.* Munds Park, Arizona: OutWest Publishing LLC, 48 pp. [including wraps].
2009	2.12605	*Northern Arizona and beyond : a panoramic journey through nature’s hidden treasures in Arizona, Nevada, Utah, Colorado and New Mexico.* Gilbert, Arizona: OutWest Publishing LLC, 54 pp. [“Northern Arizona & Beyond is an annual publication for 2009 and will publish two issues beginning in 2010, a Spring/Summer and a Fall/Winter.”]
2011	2.15310	*Northern Arizona newcomer’s guide : a relocation guide for the communities of northern Arizona.* Gilbert, Arizona: OutWest Publishing LLC, 32 pp. [including wraps].

Overgaard, Kasper

2006	2.25605	På tur med verdensholdet. *Horneposten* (Horne, Denmark), 35(278) (April/May): 20-22. [See “USA med Rocky Mountains, Grand Canyon og besøg i indianerreservat” (p. 21). Brief.] [In Danish.]

Overland, Bill

1962	*2.20756*	The “Salton 500”; 75 inboards and outboards will battle for the big prize at Salton Sea, November 9-10-11. *Desert Magazine*, 25(11) (November): 8-9.

Overton, Grant M.

1918 2.19844 *The women who make our novels.* New York: Moffat, Yard and Co., 368 pp. [See "Mary Austin", pp. 164-176. Includes note of *The Land of Little Rain* (p. 169 and following) and notice of Grand Canyon (p. 171).]

Owen, A. Y.

1956 2.13010 The Grand Canyon's hidden wonders; long trek into the chasm finds scenes of grandeur that few men ever view. *Life*, 40(20) (May 14): 104-113. [Photo feature.] [See also comments by Avis M. Elkins, and by Dale Slocum, 40(23) (June 4): 19.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8| FQ22:430D

Owen, Carolyn

2019 2.28453 Cory Owen's special trip. By Carolyn Owen (proud mother). *Linked* (Lafayette Industries, Manchester, Missouri), (July): [4]. [Brief report of the Owens family's western trip, including North and South Rims of Grand Canyon. Includes photo of Cory Owen at Grand Canyon.] [Lafayette Industries provides "employment opportunities to persons with developmental disabilities and to persons with other disabilities who are 18 years or older".]

Owen, Cecil

2009 2.12106 Buddy, can you spare an extra pair of shoes? *In:* Bizarre, Fascinating, and Wacky World War I and II Secrets [SECTION]. *The People News of Bradley County* (Cleveland, Tennessee), 12(2) (March): 19. [B-24 Army parachutists in Grand Canyon. From existing sources.]

Owen, David, AND **Friedman, Douglas**

2007 2.12897 Closing the distance: My great American family road trip. *Best Life* (Emmaus, Pennsylvania), 4 (June): 116-121, 140-141. [Includes Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon.]

Owen, Steve

2003 2.9253 [Letter to the Editor.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(2): 4.

Owens, Evan

2002 2.18713 Electronic journal publishing seven years on: Is the revolution over or just beginning? *In:* Corbin, Brenda G., Bryson, Elizabeth P., and Wolf, Marek (eds.), *Emerging and preserving: Providing astronomical information in the digital age : Library and Information Services in Astronomy IV : proceedings of a conference held in Prague, Czech Republic July 2-5, 2002.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Naval Observatory, pp. 83-90. [See p. 90, brief discussion of the "enhancement" of printed articles with online postings of digital material, including photo essays and sound clips. The example is the article by Richard W. Stoffle *et al.* (2000, ITEM NO. 16.452), "Ghost Dancing the Grand Canyon: Southern Paiute Rock Art, Ceremony, and Cultural Landscapes".]

Owens, Max

2021 2.30062 Off the map. *The Gulch* (Durango, Colorado), (15) (Spring): 8-17. [Historical mapping in the Southwest and at Grand Canyon.]

Oyarzún, Luis

1995 2.29232 *Diario íntimo.* (Edición y prólogo de Leonidas Morales T.) Santiago, Chile: Universidad de Chile, Talleres del Departamento de Estudios Humanísticos, 638 [640] pp. (Serie Documentos.) [Under "Año 1957", see "Gran Cañón del Colorado, Arizona, 21 de mayo (The Angel Lodge)" (pp. 261-262).] [Bright Angel Lodge.] [In Spanish.]

2017 2.29233 *Diario íntimo.* (Edición y prólogo de Leonidas Morales T.; illustraciones de Carlos Pedraza.) Valparaiso, Chile: Editorial UV de la Universidad de Valparaiso, [new ed.], 720 pp. [WorldCat record indicates, "Originally published: Concepción: Edic[i]ones LAR, 1990."] [In Spanish.]

Ozawa, Ichirō [小沢一郎]

1993 2.4961 日本改造計画 [*Nihon kaizō keikaku*] [Blueprint for a new Japan]. Tokyo: 講談社 [Kōdansha], 258 pp. [In Japanese.]

1994 2.4960 *Blueprint for a new Japan : the rethinking of a nation.* (Introduction by Jay Rockefeller; Louisa Rubinfein, translator; Eric Gower, ed.) Tokyo and New York: Kodansha International, 208 pp. [Translation of Ozawa (1993, ITEM NO. 2.4961).] [See also Uchihashi (1994, ITEM NO. 2.6422).]

Ozawa, Kenshi [小沢 健市]

2011 2.28685 所長の海外体験記. その11. Grand Canyon: およそ20年ぶりの再訪. [Shochō no kaigai taiken-ki. Sono 11. Gurandokyanion: Oyoso 20-nen-buri no saihō.] [Director's overseas experience. Part 11. Grand Canyon: Revisited after about 20 years.] 観光研究所だより [kankō kenkyūjoda yori] [*News from the Tourism Institute*] (立教大学観光研究所ニューズレター [Rikkyōdaigaku kankō kenkyūjo nyūzuretā] [Rikkyo University Tourism Institute Newsletter]) (Tokyo), 7(2) (Spring):

8. [Also notes Hoover Dam and Route 66.] [In Japanese, with item title in mixed Japanese and Roman orthography.]

Özdağ, Ufuk

2022 2.31733 Feeling like the Colorado River: A groundwork for restoration ecocriticism. Colorado Nehri gibi hissetmek: Restorasyon çevreci eleştirisi'nin temelleri. *Folklor/Edebiyat* (Kıbrıs Uluslararası Üniversitesi, Lefkoşa (Nicosia), Turkish Republic of Northern Cyprus), 28(109): 1-18. [In English, with item title and abstract also in Turkish.]

Özdemir, Emin, AND Karakuzu, Hasan

2015 *2.25107* Türkiye Cumhuriyeti Cumhurbaşkanı Celal Bayar'ın 1954 yılı ABD ziyaretindeki konuşmaları ve kamuoyundaki yansımaları. The President of Turkish Republic Celâl Bayar's 1954 visit to the USA and its reflections on public opinion. *Kapadokya Tarih ve Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi* (Ahlen, Germany), (4): 62-78. [Includes itinerary of President Bayar, which notes for February 11 (p. 65), "LasVegas'ta magnezyum tesisleri ve Hoover Barajı" (ENTIRE NOTE) (visits to the Basic Magnesium plant [in Henderson, Nevada] and Hoover Dam).] [In Turkish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Özdoğan, Murat

2008 2.12043 Dünyanin 7 harikası. [Seven Wonders of the World.] *Yüzme e-m@gazin* [Yüzme e-magazin], (4) (April): 14. [In Turkish.]

Ozment, N. G.

1925 *2.29201* Was in packsaddle mountain fight. From a sketch by N. G. Ozment, in "San Antonio Express". *In:* Hunter, J. Marvin (compiler, ed.), *The trail drivers of Texas : interesting sketches of early cowboys and their experiences on the range and on the trail during the days that tried men's souls—true narratives related by real cow-punchers and men who fathered the cattle industry in Texas.* (Published under the direction of George W. Saunders, President of the Old Time Trail Drivers' Association.) Nashville, Tennessee: Cokesbury Press, "Second Edition Revised (Two Volumes in One)", pp. 844-849. [About James R. Moss. See p. 846, regarding a drive to California in 1869, which notes passage along the "Gila River, crossing the Colorado below the mouth of the Gila, at Fort Yuma. They drove into old Mexico and traveled ten or fifteen miles in this country, thence across what is now the Imperial Valley in California. From here they turned southwest toward the mountains. Entering these, they drove up to the old Warner Ranch."]

Özren, Eyüp

2017 2.28706 *Allah : meslek : insan.* Ankara: DNT Ortadoğu Yayıncılık A.Ş., 378+ pp. [See p. 158, "Dünyanın Büyüleyici 10 Doğal Harikası", which includes, "1. Grand Canyon, Las Vegas [*sic*]—Amerika. Colorado Nehri geçiyor, Nevada-Arizona Eyaletlerini ayırıor." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Turkish.]

P

P. [1]

1825 *2.17361* Sul Messico. *Antologia* (Firenze), 18(54) (June): 75-94. [Colorado River, pp. 76-77.] [In Italian.]

P. [2]

1865 *2.18917* Het nieuwe Dorado in de kustlanden der Noord-Amerikaansche unie aan den Stillen Oceaan. *Onze Tijd* (Amsterdam), Series 4, 6: 97-118. [Lower Colorado River, p. 104, 113-114.] [In Dutch.]

p.

1892 2.14306 Colorado. *In: Ottův Slovník naučný. Illustrovaná encyklopædie obecných vědomostí. Pátý Díl. C-Čechůvky.* Praze: Vydavatel a Nakladatel J. Otto, pp. 527-528. [Author designated only as "*p.*" (*sic*); key not located.] [Colorado River and Grand Canyon noted.] [In Czech.]

P., O. F.

1864 *2.17751* Reinaud über das Alter des Erythräischen Periplus. *Das Ausland*, 37(16) (April 16): 371-374. [A review of Joseph Toussaint Reinaud's *Mémoir sur le Périple de la mer Érythrée . . . .* (Paris, 1864). See p. 374, Colorado River, *in passing*.] [In German.]

Paar, Lydia

2021 2.31981 Erasure. *North American Review*, 306(1) (Spring): 19-29. [First place winner of the Terry Tempest Williams Creative Nonfiction Prize.] [Grand Canyon, see pp. 24-25.]

Pacak, Dariusz

2015 2.29982 Desert ritual of reality. *Destine Literare* (Asociaţia Canadiană a Scriitorilor Români, Brossard, Québec), 8(67/70) (July/October): 172-176; (71/72) (November/December): 192-195. [Creative non-fiction. See p. 176, brief notes of "Havasupai Village" and Colorado River.] [Serial is in Romanian and English; this item is in English.]

Pace, Michael Dean

1982 2.15543 *Emery Kolb: Grand Canyon photographer and explorer.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 140 pp.

1983 2.4962 Emery Kolb and the Fred Harvey Company. *Journal of Arizona History*, 24(4) (Winter): 339-362.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-36|

Pace, Paul S.

2016 2.24959 To a far shore; Robert Brewster Stanton and the Colorado River railroad survey. *The Nevada Traverse* (Nevada Association of Land Surveyors), 43(1): 4-6, 24-26; (2) (June): cover, 3, 4-6, 24-25.

Pace, Steve

2011 2.15116 Grand Canyon pioneer; John Seibold's Stinson SM-1. *Flight Journal*, (April): 38-41. [The term "pioneer" refers to the aircraft, in Seibold's collection of historical planes.]

Pacheco, Carlos, AND Sánchez Facio, Manuel

1997 *2.27235* *La controversia acerca de la política de colonización en Baja California.* (Preface by Paolo Riguzzi.) México: Secretaría de Educación Pública, 336 pp. (Colección Bajha California, Nuestra Historia, 12.) [In Spanish.]

Pacheco, J. R.

1834 *2.17473* Notice statistique sur les États-Unis Mexicains. *Société Française de Statistique Universelle, Journal des Travaux*, 4(7) (January): 99-103. [See p. 100, "Le *Colorado de Occidente* ou le fleuve *Rouge occidental*."] [In French.]

Pacheco, Joaquín F., AND Cárdenas, Francisco de

1864 2.4963 (EDS.) *Coleccion de documentos inéditos relativos al descubrimiento, conquista, y colonizacion de las posesiones españolas en América y Occeanía, sacados.* Madrid: 42 volumes [1864-1884]. [In Spanish.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-37|

Pacheco de Padilla, Juan Vicente de Guëmes

1899	*2.19332*	Report of Don Juan Vicente de Guëmes Pacheco de Padilla, Count of Revilla Gigedo, Viceroy of New Spain, on California. 1768-1793. *Land of Sunshine*, 11(1) (June): 32-41. [With editorial introduction, p. 32, under the title, "Early California. Unpublished Documents—The Viceroy's Report."] [See p. 41, "Events which Occurred on the Colorado River".]

Pachón, Arsenio

2010	2.28912	Rektorképző Arsenio Pachónnal 2010. április 23-25. Leányfalun; folytatás. 2. előadás: A „tókéletes biztonság"—beszéd (kiscsoport és ultreya). *De Colores* (Esztergom-Budapest Cursillo Hírlevele) (Budapest), 19(4) (December): 8-10. [Includes inspirational note when having seen Grand Canyon (p. 8).] [Other part of this series are not pertinent to this bibliography.] [In Hungarian.]

Pacific Coast Dental Conference

1926	2.31521	*The 1926 Conference Magazine : official organ of the Pacific Coast Dental Conference, Portland, oregon, June 21-26, 1926.* ("Published by the Pacific Coast Dental Conference in the interests of the First Triennial Pacific Coast Conference, Portland, Oregon, June 21 to 26, 1926".) [*The 1926 Conference Magazine*, [1(5)]: [entire issue].] [See "Another Wonderful Western Playground", pp. 38-44; see specifically, "On To Kaibab Forest" and "The Grand Canyon" (North Rim), p. 39. See also itinerary of tours that include "Zion National park five-day tour, covering Zion National P ark, Pipe Spring National Monument, Grand Canyon (North Rim), Kaibab Forest, Bryce Canyon and Cedar Breaks".]

Pacific Northwest Project

2015	*2.25511*	*The economic importance of western irrigated agriculture : Family Farm Alliance review, 2015.* Kennewick, Washington: Pacific Northwest Project, *for* Family Farm Alliance, 23 pp. (Water Resources—White Paper.) [Includes Imperial Valley, California.]

Pack, Arthur N.

1930	2.4964	From rim to rim; camera hunting in the land of the Grand Canyon. (Photographs by William L. Finley and Arthur N. Pack.) *Nature Magazine*, 15(6) (June): 363-366, 397. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-37|
1930	2.4965	The halls of Zion; where rich and fantastic beauty reigns. *Nature Magazine*, 16(1) (July): 10-16. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-37|

1956	2.31239	Shrine of the Ages. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *National Parks Magazine*, 30(126) (July/September): 137-138. [Letter in opposition to the proposed Shrine of the Ages.]

Pack, Cameron

2013	2.19750	*Restored Project Blue Book UFO files: June 1947 and before. Restored and compiled by Cameron Pack.* [No place]: CreateSpace, 322 pp. [An on-demand publication. Facsimile reproductions of original documents.] [See "File Number 25; Date: June 30, 1947; Location: Williams Air Force Base, Arizona [*sic*]". Pertains to the report of a P-80 pilot flying at 25,000 feet over Grand Canyon towards Williams Field, who sighted "2 round objects going at inconceivable speeds straight down", apparently striking the ground approximately 25 miles south of Grand Canyon. Presumed to have been a meteor sighting.]

Packard, Alpheus S.

1898	2.13700	A half-century of evolution, with special reference to the effects of geological changes on animal life. *American Naturalist*, 32 (September) (381): 623-674. [See p. 636, notice of Charles D. Walcott's description of Precambrian fossils from Grand Canyon. A general article.]

Packard, Fred M.

1955	2.23071	Bewahrte Natur. (Doris Flach, translator.) *Du* (Schweizerische Monatsschrift) (Zürich), 15 (May): cover, 34-41. [Includes Grand Canyon, pp. 40-41.] [In German.]

Packard, Fred M., AND Packard, Jean

1955	2.7488	Afield with your Executive Secretary. *National Parks Magazine*, 29(123) (October/December): 167-170.
1956	2.7489	Afield with your Executive Secretary; part II. *National Parks Magazine*, 30(124) (January/March): 41-42.

Packard, Gar, AND Packard, Maggy

1970	2.12364	*Southwest 1880 with Ben Wittick, pioneer photographer of Indian and frontier life. Photos : from the collection in Museum of New Mexico.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Packard Publications, 47 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:298 FQ24/2:594

Packard, Hanscom

1903	2.18360	Mount Kineo. *New England Magazine*, New Series, 28(6) (August): 727-737. [Maine.] [See pp. 734, 736, note of C. E. Dutton's disappointing first impressions of Grand

Canyon. (Page 735 is an illustration not related to the comment.)] [Should refer to J. C. Ives?]

Packard, W. Carleton

1904 2.22685 “A man is a debtor to his own defects”. *The Inlander* (University of Michigan), 14(6) (March): 265-266. [See p. 265: “Lookout Point is a great rock which commands one of the noblest views of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado [*sic*].” Apparently the writer actually refers to the canyon of the Arkansas River in Colorado.]

Packard, Winthrop

1917 2.14219 *White Mountain trails : tales of the trails to the summit of Mount Washington and other summits of the White Hills.* Boston: Small, Maynard and Co., 311 pp. [See p. 118: “I have heard a man on the rim of the Grand Cañon in Arizona declaring that he could throw a stone across its thirteen miles. So on those days in the high air miles seemed but yards, and only in the actual test of travel did one realize how far the feet fall behind the eye in the passage of distances.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Paden, Glenn

2001 2.12121 Grand Canyon DXing. *Scope* (Palomar Amateur Radio Club, Vista, California), (December): 3-4. [Main base at Pearce Ferry. Also included are a drive to Diamond Creek, followed by a non-DXing canoe trip upriver to the Bat Cave area and to Separation Canyon on Colorado River.] [DX: Distance Unknown. DXing: communicating with far-away radio stations.]

Paden, William M.

1903 2.16433 Straight to the Bright Angel amphitheater of the Grand Canyon. *Deseret News*, (August 29): 12 [issue pagination]. [Text of lecture in the First Presbyterian Church, regarding visit to Grand Canyon and brief note of descent into Bright Angel Canyon with “President Woolley” of the Kanab stake (Edwin D. Woolley, Jr.). Woolley is affiliated with a company to build a cable to cross the Colorado River, joining trails on both sides of the canyon.]

Padget, Martin

1993 2.4966 *Cultural geographies: Travel writing in the Southwest, 1869-1897.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at San Diego, 242 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 989

2004 2.10110 *Indian country : travels in the American Southwest, 1840-1935.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 250 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Padilla Corona

1996 *2.24060* Prólogo. *In:* Hendricks, William O., *Guillermo Andrade y el desarrollo del delta mexicano del Río Colorado, 1874-1905.* [México]: México, Secretaría de Educación Pública, and [Mexicali, Baja California]: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California. [Volume is a translation of Hendricks' 1967 doctoral dissertation (ITEM NO. 2.3338).] [In Spanish.]

Padilla y Sotelo, Lilia Susana

2000 *2.20289* La dimensión espacial del crecimiento poblacional de Mexicali. The spatial dimension of population growth in Mexicali. *Investigaciones Geográficas* (Universidad Nacional Autónoma de Méxcio, Instituto de Geografía, Boletín), (43): 88-104. [In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Padrón, Erika Ma.

2018 2.27077 Sobrevolando el Gran Cañón. *Metro* (Quito, Ecuador), (April 24): 12. [In Spanish.]

Page, Jake

1995 2.4968 John Wesley Powell: Champion of the West. *Destination Discovery*, 11(2) (May): 32-37.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 663

2001 2.8734 Writer of the purple prose. *Smithsonian*, 32(9) (December): 84-91. [Zane Grey.]

Page, Jake, AND Rickman, Rick

1995 2.4969 Havasu Canyon; a desert Shangri-La. *National Geographic Traveler*, 12(3) (May/June): 5, 60-69.

Page, John C.

1938 *2.25776* Boulder Dam—power and play. *American Forests*, 44 (July): 294-298. [Hoover Dam and Lake Mead.]

Page, Ralph W.

1915 2.14389 The confessions of a back-to-the-lander. *In:* The New Business of Farming [SECTION]. *Country Life in America*, 28(1) (May): 69. [Includes creating a painting of Grand Canyon as an analogous, but purposely ludicrous, example of projecting crop profits.]

Page, Stephen

2013 2.21868 My October vacation. *The Herald* (Cadillac and LaSalle Club, NorthStar Region, Vadnais Heights, Minnesota), 15(1) (January/February): 11-13. [Road trip in the author’s 2002 Cadillac Eldorado along Route 66 in Arizona. Also includes lower Colorado River region.]

Page, Walter H.

1906 2.26631 [Remark in “Comments” section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 117-118. [“Editor World’s Work, in newspaper interview, May 25, 1905.”]

1909 2.4970 [Remark in “Comments” section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 117. [“Editor World’s Work, in newspaper interview, May 25, 1905.”]

Pagnozzi, G. R.

1823 *2.19467* *Geografia moderna universale : ovvero descrizione fisica, statistica, topografica di tutti i paesi conosciuti della terra. Volume V* [part 2]. Firenze: Vincenzo Batelli, pp. 241-500. [See “Terre del San Felipe, del Rio Colorado[,] del Rio Gila.”, pp. 385-388.] [In Italian.]

1823 *2.17520* *Geografia moderna universale : ovvero descrizione fisica, statistica, topografica di tutti i paesi conosciuti della terra. Volume Sesto. Messico, Colombia.* Firenze: Vincenzo Batelli, 706 pp. [Lower Colorado River region, pp. 11-12, 37, 187-190.] [In Italian.]

Paher, Stanley W.

1970 *2.4971* *Northwest Arizona ghost towns.* Las Vegas: Nevada Publications, 33 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-37|

1971 *2.9489* *Las Vegas : as it began—as it grew.* Las Vegas: Nevada Publications, 181 pp.

1976 *2.4972* *Colorado River ghost towns.* (In collaboration with Robert L. Spude, with etchings and illustrations by Roy E. Purcell.) Las Vegas: Nevada Publications, 63 [80] pp. [“Greatly enlarged clothbound edition”.] [Also a Deluxe ed., slipcased, with original etching of “Colorado Steamer” by Purcell, numbered, laid in.] [Pages [64]-[80] of the hardbound ed. comprise art work and running verse, “On the Banks of the Mother River”, by Roy E. Purcell, which includes Grand Canyon (this cited separately herein).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-37| **FORD 138a** FQ6:192 [hardbound] FQ7:164 [hardbound] FQ8:298 [hardbound] FQ9:425 [hardbound] FQ10:256A [hardbound] FQ17:327 [Deluxe ed.] FQ20:300A [Deluxe ed.], 300C [hardbound] FQ24/2:596A [Deluxe ed.], 596B [hardbound] FQ30:208 [Deluxe ed.]

1976 *2.4973* *Colorado River ghost towns.* (In collaboration with Robert L. Spude.) Las Vegas: Nevada Publications, 49 pp. + [16]-p. insert. [Abridged. Heavy pictorial wraps. Page 49 is inside of back cover.] [Cover adds: “with art and poetry ‘On the Banks of the Mother River’ by Roy E. Purcell”; this is a [16]-page insert between pp. 24/25, which includes Grand Canyon (this separately cited herein).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **Ford 138b** FQ6:192a FQ7:164a FQ8:298a FQ9:426 FQ12:361 FQ12:179 FQ20:256B FQ13:346 FQ20:300B FQ24/2:596C FQ29:111 FQ27:93

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1977, ITEM NO. 30.1008

1981 *2.4974* (ED.) *Callville : head of navigation, Arizona Territory.* (Etchings and illustrations by Roy E. Purcell.) Las Vegas: Nevada Publications, 40 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **Ford 137** FQ9:427 FQ20:299 FQ22:262 FQ23:253 FQ24/2:595 FQ27:92 FQ30:207

2012 *2.18768* *Nevada ghost towns and desert atlas : 265 vintage photographs by Nell Murbarger capture 20th century Nevada ghost town ruins : maps by Paul Cirac.* Reno, Nevada: Nevada Publications, 8th ed., paginated 108-208. [Cover title: *Stan Paher’s illustrated ghost towns and desert atlas. Voume 2 : South : 37 maps for desert explorers : includes Death Valley : historic places, emigrant trails, natural features, placer gold sites, gemstone sites, campgrounds, caves, hot springs, recreation areas.* Content includes southern Nevada, southeastern California, and northwestern Arizona.]

Pahmenberg, E. T.

1899 2.13929 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors’ book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, pp. 77-78.

Paicu, Adina

2018 2.29433 America between past and present. *„Constantin Brâncuşi“ University of Târgu Jiu, Annals (Letter and Social Science Series, Supplement)*, 2018(1): 107-130. [See in “America—In Trecut”, specifically p. 109, Grand Canyon and Coronado, *in passing*.] [In Romanian, with serial title and abstract in English.]

Paine, Albert Bigelow

1912 2.14444 *Mark Twain : a biography : the personal and literary life of Samuel Langhorne Clemens. Volume III.* New York and London: Harper and Brothers, pp. 1111-1718. [See p. 1465, note about Clemens’ “wish to see the Grand Cañon of Arizona” but figured that he would have no peace from reporters and public.]

1921 2.19416 In one man's life. II.—The return to power. *Harper's Magazine*, 143 (October): 632-641. [Regarding Theodore N. Vail and the history of the telephone. See p. 641: "President Vail, at Grand Cañon, Arizona, on his way home from California, where he had been attending the Panama-Pacific Exposition, was apprised of this great triumph [a single telephonic and wireless transmission between New York and Paris and between New York and Honolulu]." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1921 2.19417 *In one man's life : being chapters from the personal and business career of Theodore N. Vail.* New York and London: Harper and Brothers, 359 pp. [See p. 281: "President Vail, at Grand Cañon, Arizona, on his way home from California, where he had been attending the Panama-Pacific Exposition, was apprised of this great triumph [a single telephonic and wireless transmission between New York and Paris and between New York and Honolulu]." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1921 2.19678 *The car that went abroad : motoring through the Golden Age.* New York and London: Harper and Brothers, 341 pp. [See in the chapter, "The Road to Pont du Gard", p. 179: "I had been disappointed in natural wonders, and I expected no great things of the Natural Bridge [in Virginia]. [. . .] Then all at once I turned a corner and stood speechless and stupefied. Far up against the blue a majestic span of stone stretched between two mighty cliffs. I have seen the Grand Cañon since, and Niagara Falls, but nothing ever quite overwhelmed me as did that stupendous Virginia stone arch—nothing until we rounded a bend in the road and stopped facing the Pont du Gard." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Paine, Justin

2005 2.12748 Boiling rapids in the Grand Canyon. *Gone Paddling* (New South Wales Canoeing, Glebe, New South Wales, Australia), 1(1) (August): 11-12.

Pairan, Ron

2011 2.15745 Pigeons. *Project Idea Starters* (Ohio State University Extension), 3 pp. (4-H 365.22.) [Ohio 4-H Youth Development, Ohio State University Extension, Columbus, Ohio.] [See p. 2, ". . . homing pigeons . . . are still used for an amazing variety of tasks. Among the more interesting jobs include . . . delivering film from the bottom of the Grand Canyon to the rim . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Pakinkis, William F. (Bill)

2001 *2.8412* Destination Yuma; Yuma Crossing National Heritage Area. *AZ Tourist News*, (August): 15.

Palacios Flores, Francisco Javier

2007 *2.23934* Nuestros orígenes: Colonia Lerdo, Los cucapá, exploradores y Guillermo Andrade. *In:* Mexicali (Municipio), Ayuntamiento, XVIII (compiler, ed.; presidido por Samuel

Enrique Ramos Flores), *Memoria Histórica de Mexicali : La Ciudad que capturó el sol.* Mexicali, Baja California: XVIII Ayuntamiento de Mexicali, pp. 35-46. [In Spanish.]

2007 *2.24025* *La región del kilómetro 57 (la tierra que aferra).* Mexicali, Baja California: Instituto Municipal de Arte y Cultura de Mexicali, 202 pp. [In Spanish.]

Paláez, Ana María

2005 2.28591 *Le toucher du visuel.* Master's thesis, Université du Québec, 73 pp. [See Chapter 4, "Le Détachement de la Perspective dans l'Œuvre de David Hockney" (pp. 55-69), which features Hockney's Grand Canyon work.] [In French.]

Palau Vera, Juan

1915 2.17416 *Geografía universal. Libro II.* Barcelona: S. A. Industrias Gráficas—Seix & Barral Herms, 202 pp. + advertisements. [See "La región del Oeste (Far West)", pp. 141-143.] [In Spanish.]

Palen, Cheryl

2008 2.13162 Tarzan Tony: Terrific or terrible? *In:* Flowers and Flames, Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Running Times*, (354) (March): 8. [Grand Canyon mentioned in personal account. The referred article in the December 2007 *Running Times* does not mention Grand Canyon.]

Palen, Matthew

1872 *2.26827* Claim no. 1.—Matthew Palen. Proceedings of a board of officers convened at Camp Mohave, Arizona Territory . . . . *In:* Belknap, William W., Camp Mohave. Letter from the Secretary of War, in relation to the relief of citizens expelled from their homes at Camp Mohave, Arizona Territory. *U.S. 42nd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 107*, pp. 2-4. [Palen's statement, March 22, 1870 (pp. 3-4); board convened September 1, 1870 (pp. 2-3).]

Pallas, Linda, AND Pallas, Tom

2013 2.19585 Member profile; Linda and Tom Pallas. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 20(4) (Fall): 12.

Palleau-Papin, Françoise

2009 *2.30309* A pilgrim's progress to Slab City in *The Royal Family* by William T. Vollmann. *Caliban* (Presses Universitaires du Mirail, Toulouse, France), 25: 387-396. [Literary analysis of the novel by Vollmann (2000; see in the Supplement to Part 7 of this bibliography), which concludes at Slab City in the Salton Sea area.]

Palmer, Dave

2012 *2.19545* Off-road fans are a force multiplier for FUDS program. *News Castle* (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles District), 42(9) (September): 17. [California-Arizona Maneuver Area. Formerly Used Defense Sites.]

Palmer, Dewey H., AND **Kittle, George L.**

1968 2.4975 Rafting down the Colorado; the best and most exciting way to see the Grand Canyon is from the river at the bottom. *Ford Times* (Ford Motor Co.), 61(7) (July): cover, contents page, 11-15. [Georgie White.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-70|

Palmer, Fred

2015 2.29827 When in Vegas, tour the Grand Canyon by helicopter. *Outword Magazine* (Sacramento, California), (524) (March 26): 22. Also includes Hoover Dam.] [LGBT serial.]

Palmer, Kit, AND **Jones, Kinney**

1992 2.4976 The Grand Canyon and beyond. *Cycle News*, 23(46) (November 25): 4-6.

Palmer, Ralph F.

1979 2.31549 *Doctor on horseback : a collection of anecdotes largely but not exclusively medically oriented : Ralph F. Palmer, M.D. 1875-1954.* Mesa, Arizona: Mesa Historical and Archaeological Society, 168 pp. ("Copyright © 1979 Harriet Palmer McCarter, Mesa, Arizona".) [See Chapter 8, "George Hance's Hernia", which begins with a brief anecdote about George's brother, John, and the latter's presence at Grand Canyon; with a retold John Hance tall tale.]

Palmer, Tim

1980 2.4977 Rivers on the land. *Nature Conservancy News*, 30(4): 4-8.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-37|

1982 2.14901 *Stanlislaus : the struggle for a river.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 297 pp. [Colorado River and Grand Canyon mentioned throughout.]

1986 2.4978 *Endangered rivers and the conservation movement.* Berkeley, California: University of California Press, 316 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-70|

1994 2.4979 *Lifelines : the case for river conservation.* Washington, D.C., and Covelo, California: Island Press, 254 pp.

1996 2.4980 *America by rivers.* Washington, D.C., and Covelo, California: Island Press, 336 pp.

Palmer, William J.

1867 2.19273 Address of General William J. Palmer, Treasurer U. P. R. W. Co., E. D., delivered before a meeting of citizens of New Mexico, at Santa Fe, September 21, 1867. *In: Senatorial excursion party over the Union Pacific Railway, E. D.* St. Louis: S. Levison, Printer, pp. 63-71. [Includes "Resolutions Passed at the Above Meeting", signed by R. H. Whiting, pp. 68-71.] [E. D.: Eastern Division.]

1869 2.4981 *Report of surveys across the continent, in 1867-'68, on the thirty-fifth and thirty-second parallels, for a route extending the Kansas Pacific Railway to the Pacific Ocean at San Francisco and San Diego. By Gen. Wm. J. Palmer. December 1st, 1868.* Philadelphia: W. B. Selheimer, Printer, 250 pp., map, profile. [Privately printed.] [There are two states of the map; see respectively, Palmer (no date [1868], CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.600; 1869, CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.900). Cartobibliography is THE GRAND CANON Volume 2.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 39| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-17| **FARQUHAR 24** FQ22:263 FQ23:255A FQ24/2:597A FQ25:52 FQ30:209 HOWES P54 STORM 3177 WHEAT V:1206 [map, 2nd state; with illustration facing p. 243]

Palmeri, Christopher

1997 2.4982 Shopping, anyone? If you want to build a mall near the Grand Canyon, the Clinton Cabinet will listen. *Forbes*, 160(1): 45.

Palo Verde Historical Museum and Society

2005 *2.25011* *Blythe and the Palo Verde Valley.* Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.) [Blythe, California.]

Palou, Francisco

1787 *2.15741* *Relacion historica de la vida y apostolicas tareas del venerable padre Fray Junipero Serra, y de las misiones que fundó en la California Septentrional, y nuevos establecimientos de Monterey. Escrita por el R. P. L. Fr. Francisco Palou, guardian actual del Colegio Apostólico de S. Fernando de México, y discípulo del venerable fundador: dirigida a su Santa Provincia de la regular observancia de Nrô. S. P. S. Francisco de la Isla de Mallorca. A expensas de Don Miguel Gonzalez Calderon Sindico de Dicho Apostoloico Colegio.* México: Felipe de Zúñiga y Ontiveros, 344 pp., map. [See Capitulo LI, "Establecimientos de la Canal de Santa Bárbara: fundacion de un Pueblo de Españoles, y de la Mision de San Buenaventura y del Presidio de Santa Bárbara: Funesto acaecimiento de Rio Colorado.", pp. 240-243; Capitulo LII, "Prosigne la materia de las fundaciones de la Canal, y baxa para el efecto el V. P. Junípero á San Gabriel, y funda la Mision de San Buenaventura.", pp. 243-247; Capitulo LIII, "Dase noticia de lo sucedido en el Rio Colorado, y efectos de la Expedicion, Fundase el Presidio de Santa Bárbara, sube el V. P. Presidente para Monterey.", pp. 247-254.] [In Spanish.]

1852 *2.27956* *Relacion historica de la vida del venerable Padre Fray Junipero Serra.* Méjico: Juan R. Navarro, 344 pp., map. [In Spanish.]

1983 *2.27957* *Relación histórica de la vida del venerable Padre Fray Junipero Serra : edición facsimilar, 1852.* México: Joaquin Porrua, S. A. de C. V., 344 pp., map. [Facsimile printing of Palou (1852, ITEM NO. 2.27956).] [In Spanish.]

Paluch, Paweł

2015 2.28249 Lazurowe wodospady Havasu. *Zwój Jeremiasza* (Dwutygodnik Polonijny) (Miami, Florida), 1(15) (November 1): 16-19. [In Polish.]

Panama-Pacific International Exposition Company

1915 2.17658 *The red book of views of the Panama-Pacific International Exposition. Official publication.* San Francisco: Robert A. Reid, [unpaginated]. [Cover title: *The red book of views of the Panama-Pacific International Exhposition. San Francisco. 1915.*] [See: "The Grand Canyon. The Grand Canyon exhibit is made by the Santa Fe Railroad Company [*sic*]. It occupies a commanding position on The Zone. It is a gigantic undertaking to given an adequate idea of the Grand Canyon, but the result attained is wonderful in its realism." (ENTIRE ITEM) Photo depicts outside view of the entrance to the exhibit. The building is signed "Grand Canyon of Arizona".]

1915 2.21783 *Panama-Pacific International Exposition : popular information : the Panama Canal divides continents to unite the world : universal celebration of its opening to commerce at San Francisco : 1915.* [No imprint], [24] pp. [including wraps]. [Note "the awe-inspiring Grand Canyon of the Colorado" to the southeast of the exposition (p. [11]); "Nature in the Grand Canyon seems to have put further her utmost efforts to baffle all attempts of human powers of description" (p. [14]).]

Panasonic [firm]

2008 2.12960 Little Panasonic robot climbs the Grand Canyon. *HWM (HardwareMAG)* (Singapore), (November): 18. [Probably an advertisement. Photo illustrates Little Colorado River gorge.]

2008 2.32112 Panasonic Evoia power reaches new heights. *In:* Evoia. "It's in the Guiness World Records™! Shouldn't it be in your store?". [No place]: Panasonic Battery Sales Europe. ["To demonstrate its record breaking credentials a robot powered by 2 x AA Evoia batteries scaled the Grand Canyon. The 17 cm robot climbed a 530 m (1729 ft) rope in less than 7 hours!"]

2011	2.32113	*Battery catalogue : 2011.* [No place]: Panasonic Energy Europe. [See "Alkaline Evolta. The world's no. 1 long lasting AA alkalilne battery as recognized by Guiness World Records!. Developed to meet the power needs of today's electronic appliances", which includes a window box stating, "I am 17 cm tall, 134g, powered by only two AA EVOLTA batteries, and I love a challenge! I climbed the 500 m wall of the Grand Canyon (wind and rain, no problem!)".]

Panasonic Connect

2024	2.31653	*Panasonic projectors bring David Hockney's California love affair to life. Client: Lightroom. Location: King's Cross, london. Product(s) supplied: PT-RQ22K, PT-RZ12K.* [No place]: Panasonic Connect, [7] pp. [See p. [2], brief note of "the enormous *A Bigger Grand Canyon* painting that can be viewed as intended within Lightroom's vast space."]
2024	2.31654	*Les projecteurs Panasonic donnent vie à l'œuvre de David Hockney et son amour pour la Californie.* [No place]: Panasonic Connect, [7] pp. [In French.]
2024	2.31655	*Panasonic-Projektoren erwecken Davbid Hockneys kalifornische Liebensaffäre zum Leben.* [No place]: Panasonic Connect, [7] pp. [In German.]
2024	2.31656	*Projektory Panasonic oživují dílo Davida Hockneyho a jeho lásku ke Kalifornii.* [No place]: Panasonic Connect, [7] pp. [In Czech.]

Pangborn, Mark W., Jr.

1957	2.10259	Popular geology in print. *Geotimes*, 2(3) (September): 16. [Includes notice of 1957 republication of Powell's *Exploration of the Colorado River*.]

Panjei, Egawati

2014	2.20383	Reflections on joining Fulbright Pre-Academic Program 2013 and experiencing American Midwest life at the University of Kansas (KU) in Lawrence, Kansas. *AMINEF* (American Indonesian Exchange Foundation, Jakarta, Indonesia), 6 (February): 13-16. [See p. 15, notes regarding visiting the South Rim of Grand Canyon and Horseshoe Bend near Page, Arizona.]

Pankratz, Dan

2001	2.8413	Monstrous moon? *In:* Eddy Lines [SECTION]. *Paddler*, 21(4) (July/August): 14. [Letter regarding photograph by Amy Wiley and Chuck Wales, "Full moon on the Grand Canyon", (January/February): 56-57. Followed by editorial response.]

Panos, Rob

2014	2.22171	[Brief essay.] *In:* Kayaking Blind [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(4) (Winter 2014-2015): 22-23. [“Kayaking Blind” feature includes comments about supporting the Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon by blind kayakers Erik Weihenmayer and Lonnie Bedwell. Photos by James Q. Martin. See also brief essays by Harlan Taney and Katie Proctor (ITEM NOS. 2.22169, 2.22170).] [See also letter from Bryan Brown, 28(4) (Winter 2015-2016): 4 (ITEM NO. 2.23542).]

Panu, Dave

2015	2.27565	Eating on the river; interview with Dave Panu. *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 10(1) (Winter/Spring): 30-31.

Papa, Paul W.

2017	*2.25777*	*Boulder City : the town that built the Hoover Dam.* Charleston, South Carolina: The History Press, 191 [192] pp.

Papanikolas, Zeese

1995	2.8001	*Trickster in the land of dreams.* Lincoln, Nebraska: University of Nebraska Press, 184 pp.
2001	2.8002	News from nowhere. *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, and O'Reilly, James (eds.), *American Southwest : Arizona, New Mexico, Nevada, and Utah : true stories* (James O'Reilly and Larry Habegger, series eds.). San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 62-67. (Travelers' Tales Books.) [Reprinted from Papanikolas (1995).]

Papp, Csilla

2019	2.29457	Grand Canyon; beszélő képek. *Élet és Tudomány* (Budapest), 74(22) (May 31): cover, 674, 684. [Cover title: “A Nagy Kanyon”.] [In Hungarian.]

Pappas, Theoni

2004	2.10072	*The mathematics calendar 2005.* San Carolos, California: Wide World Publishing/Tetra, [32] pp. [See cover, pp. [1]-[2].]

Paradis, Tom

1998	2.4983	Geographers converge on NAU. *NAU Today* (Northern Arizona University), (October 26): 3. [Association of Pacific Coast Geographers. Grand Canyon trip mentioned *in passing*.]

Paravey, Charles Hippolyte (chevalier de)

NO DATE	*2.17706*	*Nouvelles preuves que le pays du Fou-Sang mentionné dans les livres Chinois est l'Amérique.* [Paris]: Edouard Bautruche, 12 pp., "Planche 50". [Offprint of Paravey (1847, ITEM NO. 2.17187).] [Includes notice of lower Colorado River region, p. 10.] [In French.]
1847	*2.17187*	Nouvelles preuves que le pays du Fou-Sang mentionné dans les livres Chinois est l'Amérique. *Annales de Philosophie Chrétienne* (Paris), Series 3, 15(90) (June): 439-450. [Includes notice of lower Colorado River region, p. 448.] [In French.]
1885	*2.15923*	Appendix B to our letter to the Academy. New proofs of the introduction of the worship of Buddha into America, or into the country of Fu-sang. Which was the first country converted to this religion in the New World? *In:* Vining, Edward P., *An inglorious Columbus : or, Evidence that Hwui Shăn and a party of Buddhist monks from Afghanistan discovered America in the fifth century, A.D.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., pp. 73-74. [Reference to Colorado River, p. 74. Letter dated Saint Germain, April 26, 1847.]

Paré, Madeline Ferrin

1965	2.4984	(WITH Bert Fireman) *Arizona pageant : a short history of the 48th state.* Tempe, Arizona: Arizona Historical Foundation, 336 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-70| GUIDON 47
1970	2.4986	(WITH Bert Fireman) *Arizona pageant : a short history of the 48th State.* Tempe, Arizona: Arizona Historical Foundation, 336 pp.

Parera, Xavi

2008	2.27765	De viatge per Califòrnia. *Taní* (Revista de Comunicació) (Hospital Comarcal de l'Alt Penedès, Vilafranca del Penedès, Spain), (10) (December): 26-27. [Brief note of Grand Canyon, p. 27.] [In Catalan.]

Park

1874	2.16375	Snow and rain—Temple—Progress. *Deseret News*, (April 1): 4 [issue pagination]. [Letter. Includes note: "Pres. John W. Young and party returned last evening from the East, where they have been locating a site for a road to Mount Trumbull, from which locality we expect to receive our lumber in the future."]

Park, Eun Young [박은영 의원]

2017	*2.28892*	[City Councillor's report.] *In:* 2017 공무 국외연수 결과보고서 [2017 gongmu gug-oeyeonsu gyeolgwabogoseo] [2017 overseas training report]. Jecheon City, South Korea: 제천시의회 [jecheonsiuihoe] [Jecheon City Council], pp. 74-77. [Includes

remarks on team's visit to Hoover Dam (see also Jecheon City Council, 2017, ITEM NO. 2.28891).] [In Korean.]

Park, Jihyun (Jenny)

2007 2.12651 A brief diary. *International Inquirer* (California State University at Sacramento, College of Continuing Education, English Language Institute), (Special DEU Issue, June/July): 5. [Dong-eui University, Busan, South Korea. Includes brief mention of visit to Grand Canyon during trip in Southwest.]

Park, Joseph F.

1961 *2.18500* *The history of Mexican labor in Arizona during the territorial period.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 290 pp.

Park, Ken

1955 2.15649 Shrine of the Ages: Proposed chapel at scenic shrine will be place of worship for all. *Arizona Highways*, 31(8) (August): 8-15.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 101| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-10|

Park, M. Irene, AND Towler, Patricia

1956 2.9025 *Two went west.* Lockerbie, Scotland: Herald Press, 132 pp.

Park, Min-Ah [박민아]

2011 *2.26769* 광산엔지니어 출신 대통령, 美 허버트 후버; 과학기술인, 정치를 이끌다 [gwangsan-enjinieo chulsin daetonglyeong, mi heobeoteu hubeo; gwahaggisul-in, jeongchileul ikkeulda] [Mine-engineer president, Herbert Hoover; science and technology lead politics]. *Focus: Science and Technology* (National Science and Technology Commission [발행처 국가과학기술위원회]) [Seoul], 76(6) (June): 16-17. [Notes and illustrates Hoover Dam.] [Serial title in English, thus.] [In Korean.]

Park, Mun-Gyu [朴文圭]

1992 2.30021 外國國立公園紀行(中). 브라이스캐년, 자이언,그랜드캐년 , 요세미테. [oegugguglibgong-wongihang (jung). beulaiseukaenyeon, jaieon, geulaendeukaenyeon, yosemite.] [Journey to foreign national parks (middle). Bryce Canyon, Zion, Grand Canyon, Yosemite]. **國立公園 (韓國 國立 公園 協會)** [Guólì gōngyuán (hánguó guólì gōngyuán xiéhuì)] [*National Park* (Korea National Park Association, Seoul)], (54/55): 54-59. [Second of three installments; the other two are not pertinent to this bibliography.] [In Korean, with item and serial titles in mixed Chinese and Korean orthography.]

Park, Robert

2007 2.12330 What's new [SECTION]. *The North Texas Skeptic* (North Texas Skeptics, Carrollton, Texas), 21(2) (February): 5. [See "Grand Canyon: A Gorge That Separates Science From Ideology".]

Parke, Harry

1932 2.22029 Ed Wynn joins Radio's Laugh Parade. *Radio Digest* (New York), 29(1) (June): 16-17. [Comedian Ed Wynn as the Fire Chief on NBC-WEAF network radio. Includes among "interpolations from the act": "*Graham* [McNamee]: Texas Fire-Chief gas. Fill up your tank with this gas, start from New York in the morning and you'll be in the middle of the Grand Canon by midnight. *Wynn*: Wouldn't that be terrible! I'd hate to pull up in the middle of the Grand Canon at midnight . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE) [Ellipsis is part of quotation.]

Parker (Arizona) Chamber of Commerce

NO DATE *2.4987* Parker, Arizona, on the sparkling Colorado River. *In: Colorado River '73 guide book : Davis Dam to Parker : Bullhead City, Needles, Lake Havasu City, Parker.* Lubbock, Texas: Pyramid Printing and Publishing Co., p. 21. [1973?]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-70|

Parker, Bill

2002 2.8747 Civilization ahead. *In:* Humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 78(3) (March): 44.

Parker, Charles Franklin

1941 2.9023 *Peace unto you : a book for personal devotions*. Phoenix: McGrew Commercial Printery, 102 pp. (Arizona pictorial studies by Bate Studio, Ernest A. Born, R. M. Fronske, Norman Rhoads Garrett, Floyd R. Getsinger, George K. Geyer, Barry M. Goldwater, Sharlot M. Hall, Forman Hanna, Esther Henderson, Tom Imler, Jr., Max Kelgley, McCulloch Bros., A. Frank Purcell, Cliff Segerblom, W. M. Tillery, U.S. Forest Service. Distributed by Peterson, Brooke and Steiner, Prescott, Arizona.)

1952 2.4988 Host to the world. *Arizona Highways*, 28(6) (June): 8-17.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-70| FQ18:300 [issue]

1957 2.4989 The Kaibab and the North Rim. *Arizona Highways*, 33(5) (May): 4-9.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-37|

1957 2.4990 (WITH Jeanne S. Humburg) The trailblazers of Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 33(5) (May): 26-31.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-37|

1961 2.4991 Lord of the beasts; the saga of Buffalo Jones. *Arizona Highways*, 37(10) (October): 36-39.

1962 2.8414 Senator Carl Hayden. *Arizona Highways*, 38 (February/March): 36-41.

2018 2.27591 Host to the world. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 54-65. [Reprinting of Parker (1952, ITEM NO. 2.4988).]

Parker, Charles Franklin, AND Humburg, Jeanne S.

1954 2.4992 Vacation call from the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 30(3) (March): 2-11.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-70|

1957 2.4993 Phantom Ranch. (Photographs by Virgil Gipson.) *Arizona Highways*, 33(5) (May): 32-33.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-70|

2018 2.27592 Vacation call from the Grand Canyon. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 66-88. [Reprinting of Parker and Humburg (1954, ITEM NO. 2.4992).]

2018 2.27594 Phantom Ranch. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 98-105. [Reprinting of Parker and Humburg (1957, ITEM NO. 2.4993).]

Parker, Charles Franklin, AND Muench, Josef

2013 2.18472 The Kaibab and the North Rim. *Arizona Highways*, 89(5) (May): 34-39. [Text reprinted from May 1957 *Arizona Highways*.] [See also letter from Bill West, 89(7) (July): 4 (ITEM NO. 2.18648), correcting “muletail deer” to “mule deer”.]

Parker, Charles Franklin, AND Nelson, Kitty Jo Parker

1966 2.4994 Arizona, the enchanted land, land of color and contrast. *Arizona Highways*, 42(11) (November): 4-47.

Parker, Horace

1960 *2.20727* The wrong source. *In:* Letters From Our Readers [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 23(4) (April): 5. [In response to the article by Mary Hill in the February issue (ITEM NO. 2.20726.]

Parker, James

2023	2.31445	America inside out; a road trip across my adopted country. (Photographs by Sinna Nasseri.) *Atlantic*, 332(1) (July/August): 90-99. [An eastbound trip in a Toyota Camry. Note of Kingman, and stop at Grand Canyon, pp. 93-94.]

Parker, Kathleene, AND Till, Tom

1999	2.7490	*The Colorado Plateau : the land and the Indians.* Los Alamos, New Mexico: Thunder Mesa Publishing, Inc., 88 pp.

Parker, O. K.

NO DATE	2.4995	*A strenuous trip into the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Syracuse, New York: Franklin Automobile Co., 25 pp. [1914?] [Five passengers in Franklin touring car, from Peach Springs to the Colorado River, on behalf of Automobile Club of Southern California to determine feasibility of road construction.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-70|
NO DATE	2.4996	*Through the Grand Canyon.* Waltham, Massachusetts: Metz Co., [30] pp. (Arranged and printed by Perry and Searle Co., Lynne and Boston, Massachusetts.) [In 1914, Metz automobile is driven to South Rim then to Peach Springs and the Colorado River at Diamond Creek.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ14:105 FQ23:257 FQ24/2:600
1914	2.18052	The Grand Canyon route to the Pacific. *Motor* (New York), 22(4) (July): 52-53, 150, 156.
1915	2.14125	National Old Trails Road. Great road work along the Santa Fe-Grand Canyon-Needles branch of the National Old Trails through New Mexico, Arizona, and California. *Better Roads and Streets*, 5(3) (March): 18-20.

Parker, Samuel

1838	*2.17768*	*Journal of an exploring tour beyond the Rocky Mountains, under the direction of the A.B.C.F.M. performed in the years 1835, ’36, and ’37 : containing a description of the geography, geology, climate, and productions : and the number, mannes, and customs of the natives. With a map of Oregon Territory.* Ithaca, New York: Published by the Author (Mack, Andras, and Woodruff, Printers), 371 pp., map. [Also later eds.] [Colorado River, *in passing*, pp. 74, 75, 301.] [American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions.]
1840	*2.17769*	*Tagebuch einer Reise über das Felsengebirge nach dem Oregongebiet.* Dresden: Walthersche Hofbuchhandlung, 241 pp. [Colorado River, *in passing*, pp. 24, 66.] [In German.]

Parker, Steve

1986 2.17608 The great American chase; PM toughs it out on America's side roads. *Popular Mechanics*, 163(12) (December): 55-57, 108. [Cross-country Great American Race, in vintage automobiles. See "Day 2—Palm Springs to Grand Canyon", p. 56.]

Parkerson, Gary

2007 2.18719 NEAF 2007. *Astronomy Technology Today*, (May): 58-80. [Report on Northeast Astronomy Forum and Northeast Astro-Imaging Conference. See p. 78, "SLOOH", with note of the author's first encounter with a web-based live-camera view of the Grand Canyon.] [SLOOH, LLC, manufacturer of remote telescope controller equipment and software.]

Parkhill, Forbes

1965 2.30853 *The blazed trail of Antoine Leroux.* Los Angeles: Westernlore Press, 235 [237] pp. (Westernlore Great West and Indian Series XXX.)

Parkman, Mary R.

1917 2.13371 *Heroes of to-day : John Muir, John Burroughs, Wilfred Grenfell, Robert F. Scott, Samuel Pierpont Langley, Edward Trudeau, Bishop Rowe, Jacob A. Riis, Herbert C. Hoover, Rupert Brooke, George W. Goethals.* New York: The Century Co., 326 pp. [See "The Seer of Woodchuck Lodge: John Burroughs", pp. 27-50; specifically, p. 50.] [*Heroes of today*.]

Parks, Charles E.

1916 2.14840 Down Bright Angel Trail afoot—personally conducted. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 10(5) (April): cover, 22-29.

1921 2.19212 The lure of old Santa Fe. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(11) (October): 15-24. [Begins with comment of the author's presence at Grand Canyon to appraise an unnamed photographer's "out of focus", "futuristic" pictures of the canyon (none of them reproduced here). He also notes that this article on Santa Fe, New Mexico, was written at the canyon.]

Parks, Stephen

1989 2.4997 The greatest subject on earth. *Southwest Profile*, 12(2): 26-30.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-37|

1990 2.4998 Grand paintings of the Canyon. *Southwest Profile*, (February): 23-26. [Merrill Mahaffey.]

Parks Company

2000	2.7491	*Greetings from Grand Canyon, Ariz. : 20 post cards from the past.* Salt Lake City: Gibbs Smith, 21 cards (bound, with perforations, wraps).

Parkyn, Neil

2002	*2.24748*	*The seventy wonders of the modern world.* New York: Thames and Hudson, 304 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam.]

Parra, Mary

2009	2.12624	The Grand Canyon; even more breathtaking from the air. *Northern Arizona and Beyond*, [inaugural issue?]: 12.
2010	2.15077	The Grand Canyon; even more breathtaking from the air. *Northern Arizona and Beyond*, 2010: 22.
2012	2.16914	The Grand Canyon; even more breathtaking from the air. *Northern Arizona and Beyond* (Winter/Spring Special Issue): [12].

Parreño, Miguel

2014	2.26454	Las Vegas; ciudad del pecado. (Fotografía Archivo Terra-Press y los autores indicados.) *Experiencias + Viajes* (La Revista de Viajeros y para Viajeros, De Ruta) (Spain), (16) (July): cover, 22-27. [Includes Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon.] [In Spanish.]

Parrish, Maxfield

1902	2.18406	The Southwest in color. *In:* Open Letters [SECTION]. *Century Magazine*, 65(1) (November): 160-161. [See p. 161, note on Grand Canyon.] [Refers to color illustrations (ITEM NO. 28.776 [Parrish, 1902]).]

Parry, C. C. [Parry, Charles Christopher]

1857	*2.5000*	Reconnoissance to the mouth of the Gila River, from San Diego, California, September 11 to December 10, 1849. *In:* Emory, William H., Report on the United States and Mexican boundary survey. . . . Volume I. *U.S. 34th Congress, 1st Session, House Executive Document 135*, Part I, pp. 125-130.
1868	2.5001	Account of the passage through the Great Cañon of the Colorado of the West, from above the mouth of Green River to the head of steamboat navigation at Callville, in the months of August and September, 1867, by James White, now living at Callville. Reported January 6, 1868, to J. D. Perry, Esq., Pres't of the Union Pacific Railway,

Eastern Division, by C. C. Parry, Ass't Geologist, U. P. R. Surv. *Academy of Science of St. Louis, Transactions*, 2: 499-503. [Published April, 1868 (see date at beginning of signature 32, p. 491 of volume). Delivered to meeting of Academy of Science of St. Louis by George Engelmann, February 17, 1868 (see notation p. 584 of volume).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-37| FQ7:250 [offprint] GOODMAN 864

1869 2.5002 Comparative advantages of railroad routes along the 32d and 35th parallels of north latitude. *In:* Palmer, William J., *Report of surveys across the continent, in 1867-'68, on the thirty-fifth and thirty-second parallels, for a route extending the Kansas Pacific Railway to the Pacific Ocean at San Francisco and San Diego. By Gen. Wm. J. Palmer. December 1st, 1868.* Philadelphia: [privately printed] (W. B. Selheimer, Printer), pp. 229-231.

1869 2.5003 Grand Canon of the Colorado. Account of the passage of the Great Canon of the Colorado, from above the mouth of Green River to the head of steamboat navigation at Callville, in the months of August and September, 1867, by James White, now living at Callville. *In:* Palmer, William J., *Report of surveys across the continent, in 1867-'68, on the thirty-fifth and thirty-second parallels, for a route extending the Kansas Pacific Railway to the Pacific Ocean at San Francisco and San Diego. By Gen. Wm. J. Palmer. December 1st, 1868.* Philadelphia: [privately printed] (W. B. Selheimer, Printer), pp. 232-236.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-37|

1869 2.5004 Preliminary report of Dr. C. C. Parry, geologist and naturalist of the survey. *In:* Palmer, William J., *Report of surveys across the continent, in 1867-'68, on the thirty-fifth and thirty-second parallels, for a route extending the Kansas Pacific Railway to the Pacific Ocean at San Francisco and San Diego. By Gen. Wm. J. Palmer. December 1st, 1868.* Philadelphia: [privately printed] (W. B. Selheimer, Printer), pp. 196-212.

1869 2.5005 The habitable features of the North American continental plateau, near the line of the thirty-fifth parallel of north latitude. *American Association for the Advancement of Science, Proceedings*, 17: 312-316.

1869 2.5006 [Correspondence, January 6, 1868.] *In:* Schofield, J. M., *Report of the [U.S. Army] Chief of Engineers to the Secretary of War, for the year 1868.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, Appendix X1, pp. 1191-1195. (Volume *U.S. 40th Congress, 3rd Session, House Executive Document 1, Part 2, Volume 5, Serial 1368.*) [James White affair.]

Parsell, Jack [Parsell, J. C.]

2000 2.25460 *Tri state corners in the United States : third edition, second revision, August, 2000.* Beaver Falls, New York: J. C. Parsell, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [91 pp. total]. [Includes notes and photographs of the author's visits to these geographic points. See map, p. iv; "Nevada-Utah-Arizona", pp. 4A-4B. Also see in separately paginated "Addendum. U.S. Tri-State Junctions in Water": map, p. vii; "The Tri-Point of California-Nevada-Arizona", p. ix; map, p. xi; list, "Tri-Point U.S. Junctions with Mexico", p. xii.]

Parseval, J. von

1886 2.22891 *Die Amerikanischen Eisenbahnen deren Aktien oder Prioritäten an deutschen Börsen gehandelt werden dargestellt in ihrer Entstehung, ihren Finanz- und Betriebs-Verhältnissen nach Originalberichten, Poors Manuel und anderen Quellen.* Berlin: Haude- und Spener'sche Buchhandlung (F. Weidling), 111 [112] pp. [See "Southern pacific of California" [*sic*], pp. 93-95; "Atlantic und Pacific" (pp. 96-100).] [In German.]

Parshall, Arthur L.

1895 2.30448 The Grand Canon of the Colorado. *Locomotive Firemen's Magazine* (Peoria, Illinois), 19(3) (March): 234-235.

Parshall, DeWitt

1916 2.14849 Society of Men Who Paint for Far West [*sic*]. *In: Exhibition of paintings by Men Who Paint the Far West : twelve American artists and Sandor Landeau.* [Detroit]: Detroit Museum of Art, p. [1]. [Begins with note, "Thomas Moran, Elliott Daingerfield, Edward Potthast, F. Ballard Williams, and DeWitt Parshall were invited by the Santa Fe R. R., with their wives, in Nov., 1910, to visit the Grand Canyon." Exhibition list includes six paintings of Grand Canyon by Thomas Moran, DeWitt Parshall, and Frederick Ballard Williams. Men Who Paint the Far West.]

Parsons, Charles L.

1910 2.16862 San Francisco meeting of the American Chemical Society. *Science*, New Series, 32 (September 2): 318-320. [See p. 319: "Friday, July 8, was passed at the Grand Canyon, without question the greatest of all nature's marvels. Rides were enjoyed by many along the rim, while a number went on mule back or on foot to the bottom of the canyon, a mile below." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1913 2.19235 Our radium resources. *Mining Science*, 68 (December): 319-324. [See p. 319: "[Carnotite] is usually exposed high on the sides of the canyons [of the Paradox region of Utah], some of which are excelled in extent and in natural beauty by only the Grand canyon [*sic*] itself." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Parsons, Edward T.

1904 2.5007 The San Francisco Peaks in April. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 5(2) (June): 108-114. [See p. 112.]

Parsons, Eugene

1905 2.23765 The Gunnison Tunnel. *The World To-Day*, 9(2) (August): 872-875. [In Colorado, and illustrates "The Mesa Verde and Grand Canon" [of the Gunnison River], and also quotes A. L. Fellows, ". . . through the very center of this elevated plateau, running through a canon, well named the Grand Canon (for in many respects it equals and in some it surpasses in scenic grandeur even the more widely known Canon of the Colorado), is the Gunnison River . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [*The World Today*.]

1911 2.23885 Sightseeing in the Rockies; where to go and how to get there. *The New Age*, (Supreme Council, 33rd Degree Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry, Southern Jurisdiction U.S.A., New York), 14(3) (March): 219-227. [Grand Canyon, "Earth's greatest wonder", pp. 226-227. Notes in part, "If you are willing to take your life in your hand [*sic*], you can sail down Green River in a boat and shoot the swirling rapids, finally emerging, perhaps, from a gloomy gorge in Arizona. Some venturesome boatmen have attempted the laborious and dangerous passage, and lived to tell the tale; others have not. The safer way of reaching the Grand Canon is to board the train of the Atchinson [*sic*], Topeka, and Santa Fe."]

1911 2.14854 *A guidebook to Colorado.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 390 pp. [See p. 118: ". . . to the top of Royal Gorge. On the brink of this mighty chasm has been erected a monument to John W. Powell, whose trips down Grand Cañon in 1869 and 1872 were exploits of perilous venture." (ENTIRE NOTE) On p. 119 is a notation, "The Royal Gorge, in the Grand Cañon of the Arkansas, is one of the earth's wonders." Also, p. 231, note of Ute Indian legend regarding, in part, the origin of "the Grand Cañon of the Colorado". Table, pp. 366-367, "Distances and Rates From Denver to Other Points", lists "via Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fé Ry.", "Grand Cañon Line" (p. 367), including stations at Flagstaff, Grand Cañon, and Williams.]

Parsons, George W.

1915 *2.24310* The need for desert sign posts. *Mining and Oil Bulletin* (Chamber of Mines and Oil, Los Angeles), 2(1) (December): 17-19.

Parsons, I.

1975 2.5008 (ED.) *The magnificent continent.* New York: Rand McNally and Co., 320 pp. [See pp. 72-75.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-37|

Parsons, Wayne

2011 *2.21085* SWRC runs Eagle Mountain. *The Setoff* (North American Railcar Operators Association), 25(3) (May/June): 16. [Southwest Railcar motorcar group runs Eagle Mountain Railroad between Palm Springs, California, and Arizona state line. The rail line once hauled iron ore from Eagle Mountain Mine to the Southern Pacific interchange at Salton Sea.]

Parsons Brinckerhoff [firm]

2008 *2.18609* *Statewide transportation planning framework : western Arizona regional framework study. Working paper # 2 : existing and future conditions.* [No place]: Parsons Brinckerhoff, *for* Arizona Department of Transportation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [107 pp. total].

2012 *2.18617* *Yuma County rail corridor study.* [No place]: Parsons Brinckerhoff, *for* Yuma Metropolitan Planning Organization, 57 pp. (Final Yuma County Economic and Freight Profile, Technical Memorandum No. 1.)

2013 *2.24810* *Yuma Expressway study : final report : Task Assignment MPD 79-12.* [No place]: Parsons Brinckerhoff, *for* City of Yuma, and Arizona Department of Transportation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [321 pp. total].

2013 *2.25415* *Riverside Road Trail from Mesquite to Baskerville study : final report.* [No place]: Parsons Brinckerhoff, *for* Regional Transportation Commission of Southern Nevada, and City of Mesquite, Nevada, 77, 22 pp.

Parsons, Brinckerhoff, Hall and MacDonald, Engineers [firm]

1954 *2.23066* *Report on an engineering and econonomic study for a low-level railroad and highway between San Diego and Imperial Valley.* New York: Parsons, Brinckerhoff, Hall and MacDonald, Engineers, *for* Board of Supervisors, San Diego California, California, 133 pp.

Partido de los Comunistas

2007 *2.23211* (COMPILER) *Genocidio en el delta del Río Colorado.* [Tepic, Nayarit, México]: Partido de los Comunistas, 192 pp. [Cover adds: "Documentos, testimonies y discursos del Campamento 'Los pueblos indios en defensa de la vida, la cultura y la naturaleza: abajo y a la izquierda. Cucapás, Quilihuas y Zapatistas unidos en defensa de los pueblos originarios y de la madre tierra.'"] [In Spanish.]

Parvin, Eugene E.

2000 2.7282 Packin' 'em out! *In:* Humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 76(1) (January): 44.

Parýzek, Stanislav

2018 2.30351 Národní parky v USA. *Domovníček* (Domov pro seniory Věstonická, Brno, Czech Republic), 2018(2): 7-14. [Continuation of a serialized article. See "Grand Canyon" (pp. 9-11).] [In Czech.]

Pasqualino, Lisa

2003 2.9661 River adventure. *In:* Letters and e-mail [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 79(11) (November): 2.

Passe, Bruno

2011 2.16190 Jetman dans le Grand Canyon. *ParaMag* (Loos en Gohelle, France), (289) (June): 30-35. [In French.]

Passerone, Ludovico

NO DATE *2.19165* *Gvida geografica : overo compendiosa descrittione del globo terreno premeßa una breve notitia di tutto l'universo.* Lucca: Marescandoli, 331 [332] pp. [Various eds., 1672-1718; ed. seen uncertain.] [See "Della Nuova Spagna", p. 297 and following.] [In Italian.]

Päßler, Ulrich [Pässler, Ulrich]

2014 *2.22805* Preußens Mann in Washington. Fünf Briefe Friedrich von Gerolts an Alexander von Humboldt (1858/1859). *HiN* (Internationale Zeitschrift für Humboldt Studien) (Universität Potsdam, Institut für Romanistik; and Berlin-Brandenburgische Akademie der Wissenschaften), 15(29): 170-181. [Includes notices of Balduin Möllhausen and Colorado River, pp. 171, 173, 175.] [In German.]

Pašteka, Anton

2004 2.29307 Pavol Čaniga sa v USA nestratil. *Malcký Hlas* (Malacky, Slovakia), 14(12): 5. [In Slovak.]

Pasti, Daniela

1969 2.25198 Nero Wolfe a casa sua. Chi è il "giallista" Rex Stout, creatore del detective Nero Wolfe, le cui avventure sono state ora riprese dalla nostra TV. Abbiamo trascorso una giornata con lo scrittore, nella sua casa di Prato Alto vicino a New York. *Domina*, (March): 100-101. [In discussing his means of having made a living, Stout notes, *in passing* (p. 101), that he had driven tourists at the Grand Canyon (no elaboration).] [In Italian.]

Patberg, Judythe Pearson

2015 2.24588 *Rushing to sunset : Hiking in the Himalayas (young) and Grand Canyon (old).* Bloomington, Indiana: AuthorHouse, 186 pp. ((Mostly) Minnesota Editions.) [See "Part Two: Rim-to-Rim-to-Rim", pp. 101-175.] [An on-demand publication.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Patchell, W. T.

1902 2.30486 The Grand Canon and its unspeakable grandeurs; Arizona's marvelous gorge, surpassing the Yellowstone and the Yosemite. *The Congregationalist and Christian World*, 87(40) (October): 475-477.

Patchen, Inez

1991 2.5009 Liniment lament. *Arizona Highways*, 67(9) (September): 3. [Letter in response to article by Stocker and Tallon (1991).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-70|

Patencio, Francisco (Chief)

1943 *2.21019* *Stories and legends of the Palm Springs Indians : as told to Margaret Boynton.* Palm Springs, California: Palm Springs Desert Museum, 132 pp. (Printed by Times-Mirror, Los Angeles.)

Paterniti, Michael

2000 *2.8905* *Driving Mr. Albert : a trip across America with Einstein's brain.* New York: Dial Press, 211 [212] pp. [Hoover Dam, *in passing*, p. 156.]

2001 *2.8906* *Driving Mr. Albert : a trip across America with Einstein's brain.* New York: Delta Trade Paperbacks, 211 [212] pp.

Patin, Thomas

2004 2.26956 Exhibitions and empire: National parks and the performance of manifest destiny. *Journal of American Culture*, 22(1) (Spring): 41-60. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

2012 2.17573 (ED.) *Observation points : the visual poetics of national parks.* Minneapolis and London: University of Minnesota Press, 296 pp.

2012 2.17574 Introduction; naturalizing rhetoric. *In:* Patin, Thomas (ed.), *Observation points : the visual poetics of national parks.* Minneapolis and London: University of Minnesota Press, pp. ix-xxvi. [Grand Canyon, pp. ix, x.]

2013 2.19719 Vignettes of America at the Grand Canyon. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 263-268.

Patiño Jaramillo, Carlos

1899 *2.17762* *Por México y California : recuerdos de viaje.* Bogata (Colombia): Librería Nueva, 305, ix, [1] pp. [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 121-122, 131-132, 183, 296-297.] [In Spanish.]

Paton, Bruce C.

2006 2.11231 *Adventuring with boldness: the triumph of the explorers.* Goldon, Colorado: Fulcrum Publishing, 247 pp.

Patoski, Joe Nick

1990 2.5010 Isn't it grand? Up above, down below, over the edge; 10 great ways to see the Canyon. (Photography by Brian Smale.) *Travel and Leisure*, 20(2): 104-116, 158, 162-165.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-70|

Patrick, Darryl

1978 2.5011 *The iconographic significance of selected western subjects painted by Thomas Moran.* Doctoral dissertation, North Texas State University, 283 pp.

Patrick, David

1907 2.14213 (ED.) *Chambers's concise gazetteer of the world : topographical, statistical, historical, pronouncing.* London and Edinburgh: W. and R. Chambers, Ltd., and Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., revised ed., 762 pp. [See "Colorado" (*i.e.*, Colorado River), p. 193.]

Patrick, Shirley

2006 2.10917 [Letter to the Editor.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(11): 2.

Patronato de la Alhambra y Genealife

2013 2.28585 *Memoria 2013 : Patronato de la Alhambra y Generalife.* Granada, Spain: Junta de Andalucia, Consejería de Educación, Cultura y Deporte, Patronato de la Alhambra y Generalife, 246 pp. [including wraps]. [See section 7.5.8 (p. 235), "Tesoros Naturales del Mundo", regarding an exhibition of 77 images of natural wonders of the world, including the Grand Canyon. Exhibit runs September 25, 2013-January 20, 2014.] [In Spanish.]

Pattee, C. R.

1897 2.5012 Flagstaff and the Grand Canyon. *Land of Sunshine*, 7 (August): 124-135.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-37| GOODMAN 778

1897 2.5013 From Chicago to California. *Land of Sunshine*, 7 (November): 275-279.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-37| GOODMAN 710

1975 2.5014 *Flagstaff and the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona Pioneers' Society, 11 pp. + advertisements. [Facsimile reprint of an advertising booklet, "Flagstaff.... the gateway to the....... Grand Cañon of the Colorado and other scenic and pre-historic attractions" [ellipses thus]; with notation, "Facsimile of an article on Flagstaff, Arizona from the August 1897 edition of the Land of Sunshine Magazine", with explanation of photographs on last page.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:323

Pattee, F. A.

1899 2.14014 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 106.

Pattee, F. A. (Mr. and Mrs.)

1899 2.14013 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 106.

Patten, Alan

2016 2.25485 *Equal recognition : themoral foundations of minority rights.* Princeton (New Jersey) and Oxford: Princeton University Press, 344 pp. [See p. 20, brief remarks regarding Grand Canyon's "great impersonal value".]

Patterson, Ann, AND Vinson, Mark

2004 2.10061 *Landmark buildings : Arizona's architectural heritage.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 176 pp.

Patterson, B. S. (Mrs.)

1913 2.28044 An overland trip; how it feels to rub elbows with Mother Nature in the hills and vales of Arizona. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 3(9) (July): 9, 19.

Patterson, Harold L.

2011 2.15813 The Grand Canyon reversed. *American Philatelist*, 125(6) (June): cover, 544-548. [U.S. Postal Service Grand Canyon stamp.]

Patterson, Jack O.

2002 2.13313 *Scribbled stories.* Lincoln, Nebraska: Writer's Club Press (iUniverse, Inc.), 136 [137] pp. [See "Scribble 4: A New God", pp. 11-13. The deities Vishnu and Brahma, and Grand Canyon are noted, p. 11.]

Patterson, Joan; Smith, Laura Godbey; AND Clements-Davey, Ila Godbey

NO DATE *2.26287* 31'ers Educational Outreach interview with Laura (Godbey) Smith and Ila (Godbey) Clements-Davey, by 31'ers Educational Outreach Volunteer Joan Patterson. *In:* Boulder City, and Boulder City/Hoover Dam Museum, *A snapshot in the history of Boulder City : brought to you by the City of Boulder City and the Boulder City/Hoover Dam Museum 31'ers educational outreach : "preserving our past to educate the future" : Heirloom Hollyhock Project : stake your claim in greener Boulder City.* [Boulder City, Nevada]: Boulder City, and Boulder City/Hoover Dam Museum, p. [3]. [2012.]

Patterson, Roger

2010 2.14161 Waiting. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(2) (Summer): 17-18. [Long wait to be given his own boat as boatman in Grand Canyon. "This article was written twelve years ago . . . ."]

Patterson, Sara M.

2016 *2.24719* *Middle of nowhere : religion, art, and pop culture at Salvation Mountain.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 212 pp.
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Boom, Staff, 2016, ITEM NO. 30.1249

Patterson, Shelia

2015 2.26440 Red rock. *Ride Nipomo Horse and Trail Newsletter* (Ride Nipomo Equestrian Trail Alliance, Nipomo, California), (Summer): 6. [Report of trail rides by horse in Utah and Arizona, including mule ride on North Kaibab Trail to Supai Tunnel.]

Patterson, Tom

2012 *2.22268* Introduction; the great expectations of Oliver P. Calloway. *In:* Dekens, Camiel, *Riverman, desertman : recollections of Camiel Dekens as told to Tom Patterson.* Rubidoux, California: Historical Commission Press, 3rd ed., 133 pp. [“Copyright © 2011 The Press-Enterprise Company”. Produced and distributed by Xlibris Corporation; an on-demand publication.]

Pattie, James Ohio

NO DATE 2.14494 *1831—Pattie’s personal narrative of a voyage to the Pacific and in Mexico, June 20, 1824-August 30, 1830.* Carlisle, Massachusetts: Applewood Books, [ii], [ii], [25]-379 pp. (“Volume 58”.) [Early 21st century?] [Facsimile reproduction of the Thwaites “Early Western Travels” (1905, ITEM NO. 2.5017) ed., without acknowledgement; including facsimile reproduction of the title-page and Ohio registration page of 1831 ed. (ITEM NO. 2.5015)] [Authorship for this printing is given as Thomas Flint and James Pattie.]

1831 2.5015 *The personal narrative of James O. Pattie, of Kentucky, during an expedition from St. Louis, through the vast regions between that place and the Pacific Ocean, and thence back through the City of Mexico to Vera Cruz, during journeyings of six years : in which he and his father, who accompanied him, suffered unheard of hardships and dangers, had various conflicts with the Indians, and were made captives, in which captivity his father died : together with a description of the country, and the various nations through which they passed.* (Timothy Flint, ed.) Cincinnati, Ohio: Printed and published by John H. Wood, 300 pp. [Grand Canyon attribution (“these horrid mountains”), see p. 97.] [Page 152 misnumbered 125; page 251 misnumbered 151.] [For a biography of Flint see *Timothy Flint : pioneer, missionary, author, editor, 1780-1840 : the story of his life among the pioneers and frontiersmen in the Ohio and Mississippi Valley and in New England and the South*, by John Ervin Kirkpatric (Arthur H. Clark Co., Cleveland, Ohio, 1911), 331 pp. (See therein p. 189, passing notice of editing Pattie’s (1831) *Personal Narrative*.)]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES P123 STORM 3216 WAGNER–CAMP 45:1

1833 2.5016 *The personal narrative of James O. Pattie, of Kentucky, during an expedition from St. Louis, through the vast regions between that place and the Pacific Ocean, and thence back through the City of Mexico to Vera Cruz, during journeyings of six years : in which he and his father, who accompanied him, suffered unheard of hardships and dangers, had various conflicts with the Indians, and were made captives, in which captivity his father died : together with a description of that country, and the various nations through which they passed.* (Timothy Flint, ed.) Cincinnati, Ohio: E. H. Flint, 300 pp. (Copyright 1833 John H. Wood.) [Grand Canyon attribution (“these horrid mountains”), see p. 97.] [Howes (1962, p. 442) indicates this printing “re-issued, from unsold sheets of above [1831 ed.], with new t-p . . . .” Wagner and Camp (1982, p. 129) indicate that there are for this printing “four variant copyrighted notices”.] [Page 251 misnumbered 151.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-37| HOWES P123 STORM 3217 WAGNER–CAMP 45:2

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1847 2.1452 *The hunters of Kentucky : or the trials and toils of trappers and traders, during an expedition to the Rocky Mountains, New Mexico, and California. "O Kentucky, the hunters of Kentucky."* New York: William H. Graham, 100 pp. + advertisements. [Imperfect reprint of Pattie's *Narrative*, authored as Benjamin Bilson (noted only on pp. 3, 90; no credit on title-page). Bilson is a fictitious name created by a literary pirate; it is not a pseudonym employed by the true narrator, James Ohio Pattie, nor by the editor of the true work, Timothy Flint. See Pattie, James Ohio (1831, 1833; ITEM NOS. 2.5015, 2.5016). The putative "narrator" in this ed. notes on the first text page (p. 3), "My father's name was Ben. Bilson. [. . .] I was named after him." On p. 90 he notes his name is "Benjamin Bilson". The passage that purportedly refers to the Grand Canyon ("these horrid mountains") appears on p. 40.] [Howes (1962, p. 58) calls this a "Shameless piracy" in which the names of Pattie and son have been changed to Ben Bilson and son. Wagner and Camp (1982, p. 129, indicate this is "a pirated and slightly abridged reprint of Pattie's *Narrative* . . . published under the pseudonym Benjamin Bilson."]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS Howes B452 Wagner–Camp 45:3

1905 2.5017 Pattie's personal narrative of a voyage to the Pacific and in Mexico, June 20, 1824-August 30, 1830; reprint of the original edition: Cincinnati, 1831. *In:* Thwaites, Reuben Gold (ed.), *Early western travels, 1748-1846 : a series of annotated reprints of some of the best and rarest contemporary volumes of travel, descriptive of the Aborigines and social and economic conditions in the Middle and Far West, during the period of early American settlement. Volume 18, Patties' personal narrative, 1824-1830 : Willard's inland trade with New Mexico, 1825, and Downfall of the Fredonian Republic, and Malte-Brun's account of Mexico.* Cleveland, Ohio: The Arthur H. Clark Co., 379 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-37| **Farquhar 10a** Howes T255 [under Thwaites]

1930 2.5018 *The personal narrative of James O. Pattie.* (Timothy Flint, ed.; historical introduction and footnotes by Milo Milton Quaife.) Chicago: The Lakeside Press, R. R. Donnelley and Sons Co., 428 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-37| **Farquhar 10b** FQ12:362 FQ19:455A FQ22:264 FQ23:261 FQ24/2:603A

1962 2.5019 *The personal narrative of James O. Pattie : the 1831 edition, unabridged.* (Introduction by William H. Goetzmann.) Philadelphia and New York: J. B. Lippincott Co., 269 pp. (Keystone Western Americana series.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-37| FQ15:388 FQ19:455B FQ23:262 FQ24/2:603B Guidon 480

1966 2.5020 *The personal narrative of James O. Pattie, of Kentucky, during an expedition from St. Louis, through the vast regions between that place and the Pacific Ocean, and thence back through the City of Mexico to Vera Cruz, during journeyings of six years : in which he and his father, who accompanied him, suffered unheard of hardships and dangers, had various conflicts with the Indians, and were made captives, in which captivity his father died : together with a description of that country, and the various nations through which they passed.* (Timothy Flint, ed.) Ann Arbor, Michigan: University Microfilms, 300 pp. [Facsimile reprint of 1833 ed.] [Grand Canyon attribution ("these horrid mountains"), see p. 97.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-37| FQ10:111

1966 2.10285 *The personal narrative of James O. Pattie, of Kentucky.* [No place]: Readex Microprint Corporation, 300 pp. (Great Americana series.) [Grand Canyon attribution, see p. 97.] [Facsimile reprint of 1833 ed. Formats seen: microprint cards and bound hardcopy.]

1973 2.5021 *The personal narrative of James O. Pattie, of Kentucky.* New York: Arno Press.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:143 FQ9:195

1984 2.5022 *The personal narrative of James O. Pattie : the 1831 edition, unabridged : introduction by William H. Goetzmann.* Lincoln, Nebraska: University of Nebraska Press, 269 pp. [Introduction, pp. v-xi; and with anonymous new Foreword, pp. [iii-iv].]. (March of America Facsimile Series, 67.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-71|

1988 2.5023 *Personal narrative of James O. Pattie.* (Richard Batman, ed.) Missoula, Montana: Mountain Press Publishing Co., 200 pp. (A Copper Mountain Books, Inc., Book.) (Classics of the Fur Trade.)

Pattison, Harold

1909 2.18872 A sense of humor as a minister’s tool. *The Standard* (Chicago), 56(31) (April 3): 5-7 (concurrently paginated for volume, 933-935). [See p. 6: “There are certain regions where humor is out of place. [. . .] We want no humor to lighten our grief by a dying bed nor to heighten our appreciation as we stand gazing into the Grand Canon of the Colorado.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Pattison, James William

1910 2.28418 Some artists represent, some interpret nature. *Fine Arts Journal*, 23(6) (December): 351-366. [See p. 366, remarks on Grand Canyon as portrayed by Elliott Daingerfield, De Witt Parshall, F. Ballard Williams, Edward Potthast, and Thomas Moran. No illustrations of Grand Canyon work.]

1913 2.16863 Some important picture sales. *Fine Arts Journal*, 28(3) (March): 164-166, 168-184. [See pp. 164 (illustration), 183-184, regarding Elliott Daingerfield’s canvas, “The Genius of the Canyon” in the collection of Mrs. Chauncey J. Blair, of Chicago; including a verse by the artist.]

Pattison, M. J.

2022 2.31788 Reflections from M. J. Pattison [COLUMN]. *The Lighthouse* (Presbyterian Women in the Synod of the North Northeast) (Presbyterian Women in the Presbyterian Church (U.S.A.), Synod of the North Northeast), (Winter): 11-12. [Reflections on rail travel across the U.S. and a visit to Grand Canyon. The author “is the woman clergy representative of the coordinating team of the Presbyterian Women of the Synod of the Northeast.”]

Patton, Michael Quinn

1999 2.5024 *Grand Canyon celebration : a father-son journal of discovery.* Amherst, New York: Prometheus Books, 357 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ16:151 FQ17:330 FQ20:303 FQ24/2:604
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Rallis, 2001, ITEM NO. 30.428

2000 2.7966 (WITH Brandon O. Tchombiano Patton) What’s in a name? *Plateau Journal*, 4(2) (Winter 2000/2001): 16-29.

Patzman, Stephan N.

1963 *2.5025* Louis John Frederick Jaeger: Entrepreneur of the Colorado River. *Arizoniana* (Journal of Arizona History, Arizona Pioneers’ Historical Society), 4(1): 31-36.

Paul, George F.

1924 2.7356 Surveyors make perilous trip down Grand Canyon. *Sporting Life*, 71(11) (February): 36-37, 51. [Birdseye Expedition.]

1924 2.30289 Surveyors make perilous trip down the Grand Cañon. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 18(3) (February): frontispiece, 19-22. [Birdseye Expedition.]

Paul, Mart-Jan

2009 2.14977 De eindeloze discussie over Genesis 1-3. *Profetisch Perspectief* (Stichting Christenen voor Israël, Nijkerk, The Netherlands), (Fall):. [In Dutch.]

2010 2.14978 Het geloof in de Schepper. Deel 2. De eindeloze discussie over Genesis 1-3. *Evangelisch Nieuws Blad* (Gent-Zwijnaarde, The Netherlands), 30(2) (June): 5-7. [Reprinted from *Profetisch Perspectief* (2009, ITEM NO. 2.14977).] [Grand Canyon, pp. 5-6.] [In Dutch.]

Paul, Ryan, AND Seegmiller, Janet

2020 2.30928 *Singaway : working and playing for the Utah Parks Company 1923-1972.* [No imprint], xxiv, 168 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon North Rim.] [An on-demand publication.]

Paula Mellado, Francisco de; Perez Comoto, J.; Villabrille, F. F.; Diez Canesco, V.; AND Iturraldo, C.

1848 2.15434 *Diccionario universal de historia y de geografia. Tomo Sesto.* Madrid: Establecimiento Tipografico de D. Francisco de Paula Mellado, 480 pp. [See p. 272, "Rio Colorado".] [In Spanish.]

Paulk, Reggie

2010 2.15097 Your 2010 national champion Jeff Boerboon. *Sport Aerobatics*, (December): 6-15. [See pp. 10, 13.]

Paullin, Charles O.

1932 2.11576 *Atlas of the historical geography of the United States.* (John K. Wright, ed.) [No place]: Carnegie Institution of Washington, and American Geographical Society of New York, 162 pp., 166 plates. (*Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 401.*)

Paulsen, Deirdre *see also* Rider, Rowland W.

1975 2.25393 (COMPILER) *Stories and storytelling techniques of Rowland W. Rider, cowboy on the Arizona strip in the early 1900's*. Master's thesis, Brigham Young University, 180 pp.

Paulsen, Elden

2006 *2.24838* Interview with Eldon Paulsen. *From:* Chapter twenty-eight; Eldon Vernon Paulsen. Eldon and Myrtle Paulsen. Homestead memories. *In:* Conrad, Debra Trigg, *Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate".* Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 187-188. [Interview by Brian Cannon, May 22, 1997.]

Paulsen, Gerrit

1999 2.9325 Flying the Grand Canyon; don't let the airspace restrictions stop you. *SW Aviator*, (June/July).

Paulsen, Myrtle

2006 *2.24837* Chapter twenty-eight; Eldon Vernon Paulsen. Eldon and Myrtle Paulsen. Homestead memories. *In:* Conrad, Debra Trigg, *Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate".* Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 183-186. [Originally written March 2003.]

2006 *2.24839* Interview with Myrtle Paulsen. *From:* Chapter twenty-eight; Eldon Vernon Paulsen. Eldon and Myrtle Paulsen. Homestead memories. *In:* Conrad, Debra Trigg, *Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate".* Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 189-191. [Interview by Brian Cannon, May 21, 1997.]

Paulson, Beth

2009 2.12620 An unforgettable summer adventure. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (9) (Fall): 15.

Paulson, Chris

2000 2.7967 Paul Pixler: A review of the man and the revised version of his classic guidebook to trails of southwest Colorado. *Inside/Outside Southwest Magazine*, (September): 22-23. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

2000 2.7968 Slot canyon hiking; a perfect way to enjoy the “shoulder seasons” outdoors. *Inside/Outside Southwest Magazine*, (October): 28-29. [Includes Buckskin Gulch, Paria River.]

Paulson, David

1915 2.22106 A brief trip to the golden West. *The Life Boat* (Hinsdale, Illinois), 18(3) (March): 78-80. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [See also inside front cover, Kolb Brothers photograph of Colorado River in Marble Canyon, with editor’s legend, “Where the Creator Fills the Creature With Awe”, with reference to the Paulson article.]

Paulson, F. M.

1970 2.18391 Roundup on river tours; white-water adventure rides these river rafts, and for everyone, from fishermen to photographers, hunters to housewives, the floating’s great. *Field and Stream*, 74 (April): 160-167, 170. [Includes Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

1977 2.17455 The blow-up boat; just because it’s inflatable doesn’t mean it’s only a lot of hot air. *Field and Stream*, 82(5) (September): 124-126, 128, 1340. [See p. 125, Colorado River, *in passing*.]

Paumgarten, Nick

2023 2.31999 Canyon years: Getting loose at the bottom of the Big Ditch, no apologies necessary. *Adventure Journal* (Monarch Beach, California), 8(28) Spring): 40-49.

2024 2.31669 Foreword. *In:* McBride, Pete, *The Colorado River : chasing water.* New York: Rizzoli International Publications, Inc., pp. 10, 13-14. [Title-page and colophon (p. 224) includes the imprints of Audubon, Grand Canyon Conservancy, and Rizzoli New York.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Paxson, Frederic L.

1908 2.21798 The Pacific railroads and the disappearance of the frontier in America. *American Historical Association, Annual Report for 1907*, Volume I, pp. 105-122. [Includes "Discussion of Doctor Paxson's Paper" by R. H. Meyer, pp. 119-122.]

Payne, Charles A.

1906 2.13103 The Grand Canyon; the greatest of all mountain wonders—its awe-inspiring grandeur—a maze of color—seen in storm and sunshine—like a change of worlds. *The Advance* (Chicago), 51(2112) (May 3): 558-559.

Payne, Matt

2018 2.29597 Chasing light: Mountain photography by Matt Payne; local photographer captures regional landscapes in a new light. *The Gulch* (Durango, Colorado), (4) (August/September): 28-31. [See p. 30, photo, "'Nyctophilia.' Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona."]

Payson, A. H.

1879 *2.14813* Examination and survey of the Colorado of the West from Fort Yuma to El Dorado Cañon. *From:* Stewart, C. Seaforth, Appendix JJ. Annual report of Lieutenant-Colonel C. Seaforth Stewart, Corps of Engineers, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1879. *In: Report of the Secretary of War : being part of the message and documents communicated to the two houses of Congress at the beginning of the Second session of the Forty-sixth Congress. Volume II. Part II. Appendixes to the Report of the Chief of Engineers. (continued.).* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, [Appendix] JJ 4, pp. 1763-1786.

Paźniak, Zianon [Пазьняк, Зянон]

2012 2.31978 *Добрая фатаграфія : Фтаграфічныя эсэ пра фатаграфіі з краінаў Эўропы і Амэрыкі ад сярэдзіны XIX стагоддзя і да нашых дзён* [Dobraja fatahrafija : Ftahrafičnyja ese pra fatahrafii z krainaŭ Eŭropy i Ameryki ad siaredziny XIX stahoddzia i da našych dzion] [Good photography : photographic essays on photography from Europe and America from the mid-19th century to the present day]. Варшава, Нью-Ёрк, Горадня: „Беларускія Ведамасьці", „Гарадзенская Бібліятэка" [Varšava, Ńju-Jork, Horadnia: „Bielaruskija Viedamaści", „Haradzienskaja Biblijateka"] [Warsaw, New York, and Hrodna: "Belarusian News" and "Hrodna Library"]. [See pp. 24-25, "Нястомны майстра і падарожнік Энсэл Адамс" (Niastomny majstra i padarožnik Ensel Adams) ("Biblical Landscape" by Ansel Adams). Photo is not pertinent to this bibliography, but text includes the following remark: "Нястомны майстра і падарожнік Энсэл Адамс абхадзіў, аб'езьдзіў і аблазіў горы і даліны велічнага амэрыканскага захаду, запаведныя тэрыторыі прыроды, што пад ахоавай дзяржавы. Асабліва ўражвае экзатычны Вялікі каньён з чырвонымі фантастычнымі скаламі, гарамі, перасохлымі чырвонымі рэкамі. Праўда, на колер Адамс здымаў мала (а Вялікі каньён, як мне падаецца, трэба здымаць якраз на колер, каб выявіць яго „чырвона-цагельную" экзотыку). Энсэл Адамс быў майстрам клясычнай чорна-белай пэйзажнай фатаграфіі і дасягнуў тут прафэсійнай дасканаласьці і вяршыні." (Ansel Adams, a tireless craftsman and traveler, went around and climbed the mountains and valleys of the majestic American West, in areas of nature protected by the state. The exotic Grand Canyon with fantastic red rocks, mountains, dry red rivers is especially impressive. True, Adams shot little in color (and the Grand Canyon, it seems to me, should be shot in color to reveal its "red-brick" exoticism). Ansel Adams was a master of classic black and white landscape photography in which he achieved the pinnacle of professional excellence.)] [In Belarusian.]

Pazos, Manuel R.

1941 *2.23076* El V. P. Fr. Juan A. Joaquín de Barreneche, martirizado por los Indios Yumas del Río Colorado el dia 19 de julio de 1781; un navarro misionero y mártir. *Archivo Ibero-Americano* (Revista de Historia Eclesiastica Hispano-Americana, por los PP. Franciscanos Españoles) (Madrid), Series 2, 1: 455-473. [In Spanish.]

1942 *2.23077* *El V. P. Fr. Juan A. Joaquín de Barreneche, martirizado por los Indios Yumas del Río Colorado el dia 19 de julio de 1781 : un navarro misionero y mártir.* Madrid: [Archivo Ibero-Americano] (printed by Pablo López de Juan Meléndez Valdés, Madrid), 19 pp. + advertisements. [Reprint of Pazos (1941, ITEM NO. 2.23076); sold separately.] [In Spanish.]

Peabody, Henry G.

1900 2.5026 *Glimpses of the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 4 pp., 35 plates.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-37| **FARQUHAR 124** FQ7A:26-LA

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1900, ITEM NO. 30.923

1902 2.5027 *Glimpses of the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 4 pp., 35 plates. [*Variant 1*: Two-color imprint of Grand Canyon on cover, gilt title. *Variant 2*: black-and-white photo laid on cover.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-37| FQ5A:A-1 FQ11:178 FQ13:227 FQ18:301 FQ20:304 FQ24/2:605A [two-color cover], 605B [black-and-white cover photo] FQ25:53 [two-color cover], 54 [black-and-white cover photo] FQ30:211 [two-color cover]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *NEW YORK TIMES*: Anonymous, 1903 April 4, May 2, ITEM NOS. 3.368, 3.1462

1902 2.26624 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 116. [Credited to *Glimpses of the Grand Canyon of Arizona.*]

1906 2.26625 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 116. [Credited to *Glimpses of the Grand Canyon of Arizona.*]

1909 2.5028 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 116. [Credited to *Glimpses of the Grand Canyon of Arizona.*]

Peacock, Elaine

2013 2.20649 By and Large [COLUMN]. *Riverdale News and Events* (Riverdale, New Jersey), 8(4) (April): 23. [Report of a trip along Route 66 in Arizona.]

Peacock, Howard, AND Bryers, Duane

1984 2.5029 A Texan looks at Arizona. *Arizona Highways*, 60(5) (May): 36-39.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-37|

Pearce, Al

1968 *2.20814* There's a new San Felipe. *Desert Magazine*, 31(9) (September): 32-34.

1969 *2.20820* Lake Havasu City. *Desert Magazine*, 32(7) (July): 16-17.

1973 *2.20830* California's Yuha Desert. *Desert Magazine*, 36(5) (May): 8-11.

1973 *2.20838* Yuma; right in the middle of fifty miles of fun! *Desert Magazine*, 36(12) (December): 28-31.

1974 *2.20839* My valley of happiness. *Desert Magazine*, 37(2) (February): 28-31, 40. [Santa Rosa Mountains. Includes Salton Sea.]

1974 *2.20841* Never enough time. *Desert Magazine*, 37(12) (December): 16-19, 40. [Canoeing in the upper reaches of Lake Mead.]

1975 *2.20842* A trip into time; camping on the lower Colorado. *Desert Magazine*, 38(5) (May): 36-39.

Pearce, Liston Houston

1922 2.22244 *Hilltop views.* New York and Cincinnati, Ohio: The Methodist Book Concern, 110 pp. [See "The Grand Cañon of Arizona", pp. 85-91.] [Of additional note: The Grand Canyon Railway line is referred to as "The Bright Angel Trail" (p. 85).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Pearce, Travis

2007 2.11266 New river baby! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(3) (Fall): 44. [Harper June Pearce.]

Pearl, Mary Corliss

1998 2.5030 Ecology and the environment. *In:* Bulliet, Richard W. (ed.), *The Columbia history of the 20th century.* New York: Columbia University Press, pp. 508-527. [See p. 512.]

Pearl, Phil

2010 2.12585 Thanks for sticking with us! *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter/Spring): 22.

2014 2.20664 Introducing the Colorado Plateau Conservancy. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring): 20-21.

Pearson, Byron E.

2019 2.29045 (GUEST ED.) Grand Canyon National Park at 100. *Journal of Arizona History*, 60(4) (Winter): 391-674 [entire issue].

2019 2.29046 Introduction: Some reflections about the Grand Canyon National Park centennial. *In:* Pearson, Byron E. (guest ed.), Grand Canyon National Park at 100. *Journal of Arizona History*, 60(4) (Winter): 391-394.

2019 2.29047 "These dismal abysses": An environmental history of Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Pearson, Byron E. (guest ed.), Grand Canyon National Park at 100. *Journal of Arizona History*, 60(4) (Winter): 395-436. [Historical perspective on broadly diverse topics.]

Pearson, Helen

1994 2.5032 Different in those days; early trip to Grand Canyon, story of travail. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(11): 6. [From *Arizona Republic*, April 15, 1965.]

Pearson, James

2012 2.26972 2012 International Air Cadet Exchange to Arizona. *The Contact* (Canadian Forces Base Trenton, 8 Wing, Astra, Ontario), 47(39) (September 28): 8. [Flight Sergeant James Pearson, 608 Duke of Edinburgh Royal Canadian Air Cadet Squadron, Belleville, Ontario, selected for the 2012 U.S. exchange. Includes note, *in passing*, and photo of group at Ooh Aah Point [South Kaibab Trail], Grand Canyon.]

Pearson, John

2005 2.10862 GCA completes its 72nd year of service to Grand Canyon National Park and its visitors. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(3) (Fall): 3.

Pearson, Julie Elizabeth

1989 2.14333 *Native American motifs in architectural ornament and design (1900-1940).* Master's thesis, Texas Tech University, 228 pp.

Pease, Donn

2004 2.22514 Guitar story. *Central Arizona Model Railroad Club Newsletter* (Paulden, Arizona), (January/March): [unpaginated]. [Regarding Berry "Big B" Brenner, Bright Angel Hotel entertainer being photographed with his guitar after arrival of Grand Canyon Railway steam locomotive.] [Article notes that the author had written in the previous issue "about the special steam run the Grand Canon Railroad had to celebrate their 20th anniversary." That issue was not available at the time this article was compiled for the bibliography.]

Pease, Abraham Per Lee

1910 2.14130 *Winter wanderings : being an account of travels in Abyssinia, Samoa, Java, Japan, The Philippines, Australia, South America and other interesting countries.* New York: Cochrane Publishing Co., 387 pp. [See "Back To America", pp. 192-199; Grand Canyon.]

Peattie, Donald Culross

1941 2.28404 *The road of a naturalist*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 315 pp.

1946 2.28405 *The road of a naturalist*. London: R. Hale, 220 pp.

1946 2.5033 Two sights in the U.S. never forgotten. *Reader's Digest*, 49 (August): 41-45.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-37|

1951 2.5034 Armchair travelogue. *Reader's Digest*, 58 (April): 124-127.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-37|

1986 2.28406 *The road of a naturalist*. Boston: G. K. Hall, 315 pp.

1994 2.28408 [Line from "The Road of a Naturalist".] *In: Nature : the beauty and the wonder.* Kansas City, Missouri: Ariel Books/Andrews and McMeel, p. 43.

2013 2.28407 *The road of a naturalist*. San Antonio, Texas: Trinity University Press, 315 pp.

Peattie, Roderick

1948 2.5035 (ED.) *The inverted mountains : canyons of the West.* New York: Vanguard Press, Inc., 390 pp. [Individually authored chapters are cited separately in this bibliography.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 24, 72| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 1-37, 3-72| **FARQUHAR 72** FQ1:74, 74a FQ2:69-69b FQ3:105, 105a FQ4:121 FQ5:133 FQ6:196 FQ7:168 FQ8:300 FQ9:430, 431 FQ9A:65 FQ11:309A-309C FQ11A:111 FQ12:364A, 364B FQ12B:143A, 143B FQ13:347 FQ15:389A, 389B FQ17:331 FQ19:457 FQ21:182 FQ22B:81 FQ23:263 FQ24/2:610 FQ29:112
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Farquhar, 1949, ITEM NO. 30.483

Peavy, Robert

1957 2.8153 Grand Canyon adventure. *American Whitewater*, 3(3) (Fall): 18-.

Pechin, Warren

2018 2.27959 Father Garces. *Levan Humanities Review* (Bakersfield College, Norman Levan Center for the Humanities), 6(1):. [Includes primarily the lower Colorado River region, but briefly mentions Garcés's encounter with Grand Canyon.]

Peck, Arthur K.

1902 2.26622 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 116.

1906 2.26623 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 116.

1909 2.5036 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 115.

Peck, Harry Thurston

1899 2.19156 (ED.-IN-CHIEF) *The international cyclopædia : a compendium of human knowledge : revised with large additions. Vol. I.* New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 898 pp. [See p. 148, "Agassiz, Mount", "near it is the wonderful canyon of the Colorado"; p. 198, "Alarcon, Hernando de"; pp. 690-691, "Arizona".]

1912 2.14744 (ED.-IN-CHIEF) *The standard illustrated book of facts : a comprehensive survey of the world's knowledge and progress : with an historical, scientific, statistical, geographical* *and literary appendix.* New York: Syndicate Publishing Co., 1150 pp. [See "Colorado River", p. 189; and "Grand Cañon", p. 360; neither illustrated.]

Peck, J. K.

1885 2.21614 *The Seven Wonders of the New World. In one volume.* New York: Hunt and Eaton, and Cincinnati, Ohio: Cranston and Stowe, 320 pp. [See Chapter 4 (pp. 158-202), "The Cañons and Gardens of the Gods, Colorado." Despite the wording, it comprises a retelling of the Powell expedition on the Colorado River, with embellishment and some geographic confusion.] [See also in Preface, pp. 5-6, the tease, "I can show you where a man was saved from a fall of a thousand feet by clinging to a pair of pants that had been swung to him by a companion, who claimed his garments afterward."]

Peck, Robert McCracken

1990 2.12486 *Land of the eagle : a natural history of North America.* New York, London, Toronto, Sydney, Tokyo, and Singapore: Summit Books, 288 pp. [See pp. 205-208, 273.]

2004 2.12136 The Explorers Club. *Antiques*, 166(6) (December): 96-101. [Notes Frederick S. Dellenbaugh.]

Peckham, Barry

2005 2.12699 A plane ticket to everything else. *The Astronews* (Hawaii Astronomical Society, Honolulu), 53(11) (November): 10-11.

2007 2.11496 Surprising the public at national parks. *The Astronews* (Hawaii Astronomical Society, Honolulu), 55(8) (August): 1, 5-6.

Pecora, W. T.

1969 2.5037 Foreword. *In:* The Colorado River region and John Wesley Powell. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 669*, p. v.

Pecotte de Gonzalez, Brenda C.

2013 *2.26285* *The farm worker story: The cylical* [sic] *life of seasonal, domestic farm workers in San Luis, Arizona from history to habitus.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 82 pp. [The term "cyclical" is spelled correctly in the text, but the title is not repeated elsewhere than on the cover sheet.]

Pector, Désiré

1900 2.19406 *Notes sur l'Americanisme : quelques-unes de ses lacunes en 1900.* Paris: J. Maisonneuve, 242 pp. [See p. 32, notes regarding the Snake Dance of the Hopi, citing John G. Bourke (1895, refer to ITEM NO. 17.646): “. . . on ne sait la signification à atribuer au cadeau d’une racine de cotonnier ayant poussé dans le grand cañon des rives du Colorado que font aux Moki les Ko-ho-ni-no ou Havasupai, lors des cérémonies de la danse du serpent.”] [In French.]

Pederson, Miriam

1998 2.5038 [Letter with mention of Dock Marston, Harvey Butchart, and Elmer Purtyman.] *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 9(2) (Spring): 7.

Pedrick, W. E.

1899 2.13971 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors’ book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 93.

Peek, Bruce, AND Peek Ann

2015 2.23251 Member profile: Bruce and Ann Peek. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 22(3) (Fall): 16.

Peer, Charles

2013 *2.18343* Take the time to enjoy the desert on your Las Vegas trip. *Outword Magazine* (Sacramento, California), 26(5) (March 14): 17. [Includes Hoover Dam.] [LGTB serial.]

Peerdeman, Ria

1997 2.15614 Vrijheid, blijheid in Amerika; beroemde natuur- end pretparken zijn dé ingrediënten voor een fantastische gezinsreis met de camper door Californië, Arizona, Utah en Nevada. *ANWB Kampioen* (Algemene Nederlandsche Wielrijders-Bond), (April): 46-51. [In Dutch.]

Peet, Stephen D.

1898 2.5039 The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *American Antiquarian and Oriental Journal*, 20 (March): frontispiece, 114-117.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-37| GOODMAN 964

1898 2.13723 Spanish and American explorations. *American Antiquarian and Oriental Journal*, 20(3) (May/June): 143-168.

1899 2.12341 *The cliff dwellers and pueblos.* Chicago: Office of the American Antiquarian, 398 pp. (Prehistoric America, Vol. III.)

1900 2.5040 The Great Plateau and its inhabitants. *American Antiquarian*, 22(1) (January): frontispieces, 1-16.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-37|

Peglar, Tori

2018 2.26377 Editor's note. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (National Park Trips Media, Boulder, Colorado), 2018: 3.

2019 2.27627 Editor's note. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (Active Interest Media, Boulder, Colorado), 2019: 3.

2020 2.28917 Editor's note. *Grand Canyon National Park Journal* (Active Interest Media/National Park Trips, Boulder, Colorado), 2020: 3.

2020 2.28918 The grandest canyon. *Grand Canyon National Park Journal* (Active Interest Media/National Park Trips, Boulder, Colorado), 2020: 8.

2020 2.28920 Into the deep; a family hikes to the bottom of the Grand Canyon, discovering there's more than meets the eye. *Grand Canyon National Park Journal* (Active Interest Media/National Park Trips, Boulder, Colorado), 2020: 80-82.

2022 2.31142 Editor's note. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (National Park Trips, Boulder, Colorado), 2022: 2.

Pehrson, Jayne

2007 2.14968 Jayne Pehrson '98. *In:* Alumnae News [SECTION]. *The Mercian* (Mercy High School Alumnae and Development Office, Omaha, Nebraska), 31(3) (June): 7. ["... I have worked in the Grand Canyon at the El Tovar Hotel as a cook . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Peiker, E. J.

2012 2.20718 Navajo Country and North Rim of the Grand Canyon workshop (leader: E. J. Peiker). *Quack* (E. J. Peiker, Nature Photographer, Newsletter), 10(3) (Autumn): [unpaginated].

Peimbert, Alejandro José

2013 *2.31637* Entropía, memoria y prospectiva; la exploración de un borde paisajístico en la frontera noreste de México. *In: 9º CTV Roma 2013, Memoria*, pp. 720-728. (Città e Territorio Virtuale.) [Mexicali.] [In Spanish, volume in Italian.]

Peimbert Duarte, Alejandro José

2010 *2.28563* Recuperar las ruinas. Espacio público y prospectiva del paisaje post-industrial de Mexicali. *In: 6to. Congreso Internacional Ciudad y Territorio Virtual, Mexicali, 5, 6 y 7 Octubre 2010.* Barcelona: Universitat Politècnica de Catalunya, Centre de Política de Sòl i Valoracions, 15 pp. [In Spanish.]

2014 *2.27626* Paisajes en el borde: Dos apuntes sobre entropía en Mexicali. Edge landscapes: Two notes on entropy in Mexicali. *Bitácora Arquitectura* (Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Facultad de Arquitectura), (26) (November 2013/March 2014): 68-76. [In Spanish, with bilingual title.]

2014 *2.28564* Espacio público, lugar y paisaje: proximidades y distancias para una antropología urbana. *Contexto* (Universidad Autónoma de Nuevo León, Facultad de Arquitectura), 8(8) (March/August): 51-68. [Includes Mexicali, Baja California.] [In Spanish.]

2018 *2.28562* Del paisaje del poder al lugar contrahegemónico. From the landscape of power to a counter-hegemonic place. *Bitácora Arquitectura* (Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Facultad de Arquitectura), (38) (November 2017/March 2018): 123-137. [Río Nuevo, Mexicali.] [In Spanish, with bilingual title.]

Peimbert Duarte, Alejandro J., AND Méndez, Eloy

2018 *2.28565* Efecto frontera. Elaboración sobre la Plaza Centenario en Mexicali. Border effect. Elaboration on Centenario Plaza in Mexicali. *URBS: Revista de Estudios urbanos y Ciencias Sociales* (Universidad de Almería, Almería, Spain), 8(1): 93-107. [In Spanish, with bilingual title.]

Peimbert Duarte, Alejandro J., AND Olvera García, Daniel Antonio

2019 *2.28469* El Rancho Duarte del valle de Mexicali: Arquitectura de la producción en la época del auge algodonero en México. Rancho Duarte in Mexicali Valley: Agricultural architecture during the cotton boom in Mexico. *Topofilia* (Revista de Arquitectura, Urbanismo y Territorios) (Benemeríta Universidad Autónoma de Puebla, Instituto de Ciencias Sociales y Humanidades "Alfonso Vélez Pliego", Puebla, Puebla, México), 9(17) (October 2018/March 2019): 103-130. [In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Peimbert Duarte, Alejandro J., AND Vizcarra, Berenice

2018 *2.28566* Análisis morfológico del tejido urbano fundacional de Mexicali: hacia una planeación conjunta [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Sabaté, Joaquín, Pesoa, Melisa, Martínez, Mónica, Rocamonde, Javier, Orduña, Paula, and Barba, Nadia (eds.), *X Seminario Internacional de Investigación en Urbanismo, Barcelona/Córdoba, Junio 2018 : actas : Universitat Politècnica de Catalunya, Departament d'Urbanisme i Ordenació del Territori, Barcelona, 14 y 15 de junio de 2018 : Universidad Nacional de Córdoba, Facultad de Arquitectura, Córdoba, 28 y 29 de junio de 2018.* Barcelona: Universitat Politècnica de Catalunya, and Córdoba: Universidad Nacional de Córdoba, p. 74. [Volume cover adds: "1918-2018 Centenario de la Reforma Universitaria".] [Item title in Spanish; abstract in Spanish and English.]

2018 *2.28567* Análisis morfológico del tejido urbano fundacional de Mexicali. Hacia una planeación conjunta. *In: X Seminario Internacional de Investigación en Urbanismo, Barcelona/Córdoba, Junio 2018.* Barcelona: Universitat Politècnica de Catalunya, and Córdoba: Universidad Nacional de Córdoba, pp. 1011-1028. [In Spanish, with abstract also in English.]

Peixotto, Ernest

1916 2.5041 *Our Hispanic Southwest.* New York: Charles Scribner’s Sons, 245 pp. [See “The Grand Canyon, an Impression”, pp. 129-135.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-37| FQ2:70 FQ3:106 FQ4:122 FQ21:183

Pekow, Charles

2018 *2.28908* New paved trail planned for Lake Mead, Arizona/Nevada. *Cycling West* (Salt Lake City), (July): 23. [Arizona Heritage Trail, Lake Mead National Recreation Area; vicinity of Bullhead City, Arizona.]

Pelletier, John Jay

2022 2.31157 [Letter.] *Arizona Highways*, 98(8) (August): 18-25. [Regarding the article by Austin and Rudow on Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument in the August issue (ITEM NO. 2.31153).]

Peltier, Pierre

2012 2.21982 Pavement preservation helps contractor meet challenges. *In:* Paving Section. *Construction Equipment Guide* (Southeast Edition), 25(12) (June 13): 49, 56. [Road paving, Grand Canyon North Rim.]

Pelton, C.

1855 *2.22567* *Key to Pelton’s new and improved series of outline maps, containing all the important geographical names in the known world, comprising its continents, islands, peninsulas, isthmuses, capes, mountains, etc. together with its oceans, seas, gulfs, bays, straits, channels, sounds, lakes, and rivers, arranged in verse for musical recitations : to which is added a brief description of the present state of the world, confined to the most interesting and characteristic matter.* Philadelphia: Sower and Barnes, 192, 48 pp. [See in [Part 1], p. 50, “Gila River”, “Colorado R.” and Buenaventura R.”; noting only length in miles and location on map. See also verse, “Rivers. Air—*O Come, Come Away.*”, pp. 50-53; specifically, p. 53, verse 22: “To Gila we come and next to Colorado, / Buenaventura we see . . . .” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Peltz, E. M.

1918 2.25829 National parks and reclamation projects. *Reclamation Record*, 9(8) (August): cover, 371-372. [See p. 372: ". . . Grand Canyon—which must one day very soon be a national park . . ."; and "[¶] Grand Canyon is the biggest gully in the world. It is more than a mile deep and many miles wide. Its temples and buttes of carved red standstone are the most astonishing examples of water erosion to be found on this terrestrial ball. Its rim, though crowded with visitors, is one of the stillest places in the world. The view is so overwhelming and awe-inspiring that one is silent." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Also of note as an early example of observation on natural quiet at Grand Canyon. Item is further an example of authorship by a woman writer with the nascent National Park Service.]

Peltzer, J.

1884 2.16968 Le Nouveau-Mexique; notes géographiques, historiques et ethnographiques. *Société Royale Belge de Géographie, Bulletin*, 8: 323-359, 458-495. [In French.]

Peltzie, Sarah

2001 *2.17988* *Sea (see) : the Salton Sea, viewed through a pinhole.* [Los Angeles?]: Sarah Peltzie, [unpaginated]. ("Part of a series (one hundred miles from L.A.)".) [Pinhole photographs.]

Peña, Luis de la

2005 2.14974 La montaña invertida. *Salamanca Médica* (Revista del Colegio Oficial de Médicos de Salamanca, Spain), (11) (June/July): 42. [In Spanish.]

Pence, F. C. (Mrs.)

1926 2.30525 Topeka. *In:* Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 20(10) (September): 82, 84, 86, 88. [See p. 86: ". . . the Crown Prince of Sweden, Gustavus Adolphus, and Princess Louise, together with their party, have been making an American tour, and while visiting the Grand Cañon and other interesting places on our line were tendered the use of Mr. Engel's car and the services of his two faithful lieutenants."]

Penciolelli, Valérie

2009 2.26242 Chez les Indiens Havasupai. *In:* Expé Voyage [SECTION]. *Calanques et Montagne* (Comité Départemental des Bouches du Rhône Fédération Française, Marseille), Series 5, 13 (335) (2^{er} Quadrimestre) (May): 102. [In French.]

Pendley, William Perry

1995 2.5042 *War on the West : government tyrrany on America's great frontier.* Washington, D.C.: Regnery Publishing, Inc., 312 pp. [See pp. 99-101.]

Penfield, Thomas

1968 2.15053 *Dig here!* Tucson: Treasure Chest Publications, revised, enlarged ed., 240 pp. [Includes John D. Lee's lost mine.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ30:213

1971 2.8963 *Directory of buried or sunken treasures and lost mines of the United States.* Conroe, Texas: True Treasure Publications, Inc., 134 pp.

1973 2.5043 *A guide to treasure in Arizona.* True Treasure Publishing, Inc., 134 pp. (Reprinted, distributed by Carson Enterprises, Deming, New Mexico.) [See pp. 27, 29-31.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:305

Peng, Xinqiao [彭欣喬]

2018 2.28464 一生必探的20大極致絕景 [Yīshēng bì tàn de 20 dà jízhì jué jǐng] [20 extremely stunning scenes to explore in a lifetime]. *Noble Club* (理想生活俱樂部) (國泰尊榮季刊) [Noble Club (lǐxiǎng shēnghuó jùlèbù) (Guótài zūn róng jìkān)] [*Noble Club* (Good Life Club) (Cathay Pacific Quarterly)] (世華商業銀行股份有限公司; 國泰人壽保險股份有限公司; 商周編輯顧問股份有限公司 [shì huá shāngyè yínháng gǔfèn yǒuxiàn gōngsī; guótài rénshòu bǎoxiǎn gǔfèn yǒuxiàn gōngsī; shāng zhōu biānjí gùwèn gǔfèn yǒuxiàn gōngsī] [Shihua Commercial Bank Co.; Cathay Life Insurance Co., Ltd.; Shang Zhou Editing Consultant Co., Ltd.]), (48) (Summer): cover, 10-25. [See p. 20, "美國 · 亞利桑那州; 浪石 The Wave; 凝結於時空中的洶湧波濤" [Měiguó · yǎlìsāngnà zhōu; làng shí The Wave; níngjié yú shí kōngzhōng de xiōngyǒng bōtāo] [United States, Arizona; The Wave; turbulent waves condensed in time and space].] [*NOTE*: Grand Canyon is not included in this article.] [In Chinese, with titles in mixed Roman and Chinese orthography, thus.]

Penn, Daniela

2014 2.22533 *2200 Meilen : mit der Familie durch die USA.* Hamburg: tredition, 340 pp. [See "Tag 17: Gran Canyon oder Deutschland is ein Dorf", pp. 248-262.] [An on-demand publication.] [In German.]

Penn, James R.

2001 2.8735 *Rivers of the world : a social, geographical, and environmental sourcebook.* Santa Barbara, California: ABC-CLIO, 357 pp.

Pennell, Joseph

1913	2.5044	The Grand Cañon of the Colorado; six lithographs drawn from nature in 1912 for the Century by Joseph Pennell. *Century Illustrated Magazine*, 86(2) (June): 202-207. [No text; illustrations black-and-white. Also note separate colored cover illustration by George Inness, Jr.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-37|
1925	2.30099	*The adventures of an illustrator mostly in following his authors in America and Europe.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 372 pp. [Author's name given on title-page stylistically as Ioseph Pennell.] [See in Chapter 7, "In and Out of the Philadelphia Studio", dated 1881, reflections on William Henry Holmes, John Wesley Powell, and Grand Canyon (pp. 82-83); Chapter 35, "Work in the Years 1912 and 1913", Grand Canon noted *in passing*, and illustration, "Storm in the Grand Canyon Arizona. Lithograph made on my return East 1912".]

Penner, Jonathan

1998	2.5045	Reading under bridges. *In:* Fox, William L. (ed.), *TumbleWords : writers reading the West.* (Foreword by Donald Meyer.) Reno, Las Vegas, and London: University of Nevada Press, pp. 1-2.

Pennington, Jack

2004	2.9873	A little chilly, though. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 10(1): 6. [Grand Canyon Field Institute winter hike.]
2010	2.15035	Experience Grand Canyon anytime, anywhere. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(4) (Winter): 10. [Lecture series on Grand Canyon Association YouTube channel and at GCA website.]
2016	2.25385	Annual board meeting minutes, December 3, 2016. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 20(4) (Fall): 2-3. [This issue distributed January 2017.]

Pennsylvania Academy of the Fine Arts

1916	2.19224	*The Philadelphia Water Color Club, the Pennsylvania Society of Miniature Painters : catalogue of the Fourteenth Annual Philadelphia Water Color Exhibition, and the Fifteenth Annual Exhibition of Miniatures, November 5 to December 10, 1916.* Philadelphia: Pennsylvania Academy of the Fine Arts, [2], 98, xv pp. [See "Plan of the Academy Galleries", p. 7; and under "South Corridor", notices of illustrations by Dodge MacKnight ("Ruins: Grand Canyon (Water Color)." and "A Side Canyon: Grand Canyon (Water Color).") (p. 26), and by Birger Sandzen ("In the Grand Canyon: Arizona (Lithograph).") (p. 26). (Not illustrated.)]

Pennsylvania Railroad

1901 2.15243 Tour to the Pacific coast. Another opportunity to visit California under the auspices of the Pennsylvania Railroad's personally-conducted system. *Puck*, 50 (September 4): [unpaginated advertisements section]. [Appearance as like an article but an advertisement; includes two notices of Grand Canyon.]

1901 2.13807 Tour to the Pacific coast. Another opportunity to visit California under the auspices of the Pennsylvania Railroad's personally-conducted system. *Life* (Life Publishing Co., New York), 38 (September 12) (984): [202]. [Appearance as like an article but an advertisement; includes two notices of Grand Canyon.]

Pennsylvania State Board of Censors (Motion Pictures)

1918 2.14290 *List of films, reels and views examined : act passed May 15, 1915, P. L. 534.* Harrisburg, Pennsylvania: J. L. L. Kuhn, Printer to the Commonwealth, 478 pp. [See pp. 36, 158-159.]

Pennybacker, Percy V. (Mrs.)

1916 2.21409 Club women's part in conservation. *In:* The Woman's Club This Spring [SECTION]. *Ladies' Home Journal*, 33(3) (March): 37. ["It is the spiritual influence, however, that makes beauty preservation really worth while. Eloquently writes Mrs. [John D.] Sherman: 'I know of the inspiration that comes from a climb to the summit of Long's Peak in the new Rocky Mountain Park. I have stood on the glacier at timber line on the breast of noble, snow-crowned Mount Rainier. From Glacier Point I have seen the alluring beauty of Yosemite Valley. Standing on the rim of Crater Lake I have looked down into the depths of that marvelous blue water and I have felt the wondrous mystery of the Grand Cañon. To me these scenic wonderlands are no longer in the Far West, but with me, wherever I may go—an ever-present inspiration.'"]

Peñuelas, M. C.

1964 2.5046 *Lo Español en el Suroeste de los Estados Unidos.* Madrid: Ediciones Cultura Hispanica, 295 pp. [See p. 67.] [In Spanish.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-37|

Peot, Meghan

2010 2.26731 A note about the monkey wrench on the next page. *In: Matter Journal 13 : Edward Abbey.* Fort Collins, Colorado: Wolverine Farm Publishing, pp. 15-16. [Monkey wrench in Grand Canyon with affixed plaque, "In Memoriam Edward Abbey 1927-1989 Hayduke Vivat".]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Peper, Sanne

2010 2.29451 ~~*Black Noise*~~ *[A Trinity Trilogy] : Sanne Peper : 25.09-06.11.2010 : Corrosia! Expo*. [Almere Haven, Almere, The Netherlands]: [Corrosia Theater, Expo & Film], 12 pp. [Photo-exhibition guide. See p. 4, "Painted Desert, AZ/Grand Canyon, AZ [+keywords]"; p. 11, "Grand Canyon. AZ 2007 c- print op dibond epoxy layer 120×180 cm".] [Title typography thus; use of square brackets in photo legend thus.]

Pepin, S. D.

1916 2.5047 *Origin of Grand Canyon, including discovery and brief history.* Los Angeles: J. A. Alles Co. [printer], 30 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-37|

Peplow, Edward H., Jr.

1962 2.8415 Arizona . . . illustrious chapter in the epic of America. *Arizona Highways*, 38 (February/March): 12-35. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

1969 2.8416 A tribute to the National Park Service; Grand Canyon National Park, 1919-1969. *Arizona Highways*, 45(3) (March): 44-47.

Pepper, Choral

1962 *2.20758* Diving in the desert; the SCUBA diving fraternity is discovering Lake Mead's special attractions. *Desert Magazine*, 25(12) (December): 17-19.

1963 *2.17135* Cruising the Nile—in America; on our own Lake Mead you can see pyramids, temples and desert scenery. *Popular Boating*, 13(5) (May): 37-38, 40, 42, 44, 46.

1963 *2.20762* Mines, minnows and marinas of Lake Mohave. *Desert Magazine*, 26(8) (August): 22-25, 31.

1972 *2.7785* *Guidebook to the Colorado Desert of California.* Los Angeles: Ward Ritchie Press, 128 pp. ["The material in this book is reviewed and updated at each printing." 2nd printing noted, 1973. Cover includes subtitle, *Including Palm Springs, Salton Sea, Indio and the Colorado River*.]

1980 *2.19778* Ships that pass in the desert sands. *Desert Magazine*, 43(10) (November): 12-13.

1981 *2.20874* The lost grave of a neglected hero; it is my hope that a *Desert* reader will relocate the true gravesite of Captain Melchior Diaz. *Desert Magazine*, 44(7) (August): 52-54.

1999 *2.19783* *Desert lore of southern California.* San Diego: Sunbelt Publications, 176 pp.

Pepper, Jack

1963 2.20760 A lake is born. *Desert Magazine*, 26(7) (JulY): cover, 4, 20-24. [Lake Powell. Lees Ferry also noted.]

1965 *2.18680* River, relics, rocks, recreation. *Desert Magazine*, 28(10) (October): 20-23. [Lower Colorado River.]

1965 *2.20780* Lake Mead's new scenic route. *Desert Magazine*, 28(12) (December): 8, 10. [North Shore Road.] [See also letter from John A. Kopec, 29(2) (February 1966): 39.]

1969 *2.20817* Mysterious Cargo Muchachos. *Desert Magazine*, 32(1) (January): 23-25, 30-31. [Cargo Muchacho Mountains, California.]

1971 *2.20824* Contours of Coachella Valley. *Desert Magazine*, 34(2) (December): 38-45.

1973 *2.19498* Treasures in the Turtles. *Desert Magazine*, 36(2) (February): 12-17, 24. [Turtle Mountains, California, lower Colorado River region.]

1973 *2.20832* Colorado River mystery. *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 36(11) (November): 45. [Query regarding a photo (shown here) of a cast iron pipe with wheel and cable, embedded in a concrete base, found along the Colorado River. Inquires whether readers may know its purpose.] [See also several responses in December issue, from Denver L. Howard (ITEM NO. 2.20833), Chanceford A. Mounce (ITEM NO. 2.20834), and Leon M. Campbell (ITEM NO. 2.20835), which identify the object as belong it an old stamp mill. Also accompanied by another photo of the object as seen from above. See also an additional response from L. Burr Belden in the January 1974 issue (ITEM NO. 2.20836).]

1973 *2.20837* Adventure along the Yuma Trail. *Desert Magazine*, 36(12) (December): 36-41.

2012 *2.23432* Mysterious Cargo Muchachos. *In:* Wirths, Todd A. (ed.) and Ziegler, Carole L. (managing ed.), *Picacho and the Cargo Muchachos : gold, guns, and geology of eastern Imperial County, California : SDAG 2011 annual field trip.* San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists (printed by Wholesale Reprographics; distributed by Sunbelt Publications, El Cajon, California), pp. 217-221. [Reprinted from Pepper (1969).]

2015 *2.23425* Mysterious Cargo Muchachos. *In:* Wirths, Todd A. (ed.), *Picacho and the Cargo Muchachos : gold, guns, and geology of eastern Imperial County, California : a guidebook for a field trip by the San Diego Association of Geologists, November 4-6, 2011 : 2nd edition.* San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists (distributed by Sunbelt Publications, El Cajon, California), pp. 224-230. [Reprinted from Pepper (1969).]

Pepper, William B.

1954 *2.18309* *Transonic pressure-sensing studies using drop test vehicle technique.* Albuquerque, New Mexico: Sandia Corporation, 44 pp. (SC-3163(TR).) [Declassified document; formerly "Confidential". Tests conducted at Sandia Corporation's Salton Sea Test Base

of telemetered ambient pressure-measuring devices mounted to Douglas 150-gallon external fuel tanks, as models for the investigation of barometric fuzing and weapon shape of atomic bombs approaching Mach 1.]

Peralta, Dante A. J.

2021 2.32038 *La ciencia y* La Razón *: los temas de ciencia y medicina en un diario de circulación masiva (1917-1930).* Los Polvorines, Prov. de Buenos Aires, Argentina: Ediciones UNGS (Universidad Nacional de General Sarmiento), 555 pp. [See p. 284, in discussion of heroism, remarks and quotation pertaining to the Birdseye Expedition mapping on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, in 1924. (This is included, oddly, in section "3.2 Astrónomos, vulcanólogos, sismólogos".)] [In Spanish.]

Percival, Charles G.

1912 2.30492 *The trail of the "Bull-dog" : a 50,000 mile journey by motor car through the United States, Canada, Mexico, B.C., Alaska, and the Klondike.* [No imprint], 96 pp.

Peregoy, Nate

2015 2.23669 Life between two (grand) canyons. *Our Father Monthly Connection* (Our Father Lutheran Church, Centennial, Colorado), (May): [1]. [Pastor's message, including remarks on trips to Grand Canyon.]

Pereira, Carlos

2017 2.27076 Trabajar en Arizona, una nueva experiencia; Crónica de un viaje a Mahagi, Graduaciones en la Universidad "Lago Alberto". *Grupo TYPSA, Boletín Corporativo*, (50) (2º Cuatrimestre): 93-94. [Includes photo at Grand Canyon.] [In Spanish.]

Pereyra, Carlos

1920 2.17652 *Historia de América Española. Tomo I. Descubrimiento y exploración del Nuevo Mundo.* Madrid: Editorial "Saturnino Calleja" S.A., 374 pp. [See pp. 301-302, 326, 340.] [In Spanish.]

Perez, Edgar

2007 2.12197 President's message. *California Border Section Newsletter* (Institute of Transportation Engineers, California Border Section), 13(7) (September): 1-4. [See p. 1, note of hike to Havasupai (*i.e.*, Supai).]

Pérez, Patrick

2015 2.25449 Mary Colter au Grand Canyon ou l'invention d'un paysage. Mary Colter in the Grand Canyon or the invention of a landscape. *Projets de Paysage* (Revue Scientifique sur la Conception et l'Aménagement de l'Espace) (France), 9 (1 July 2015), 27 pp. (Dossier Thématique, No. 12, Paysage et Culture.) [Seen online at http://www.projetsdepaysage.fr/mary_colter_au_grand_canyon_ou_l_invention_d_un_paysage.] [In French, with bilingual title.]

Pérez Cervantes, Hermenegildo

2008 *2.23995* *Historia de la educación en Mexicali.* Mexicali, Baja California: Gobierno del Estado de Baja California, Instituto de Cultura de Baja California, 397 pp. [In Spanish.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Noriega-Verdugo, 2009, ITEM NO. 30.1165

Pérez Madrigal, José

2014 *2.24370* Humberto Torres Sanginés; médico del centenario: 1903-2003. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(25) (July/September): 12-14. [In Spanish.]

Pérez Salas, Amparito

2000 *2.26120* Mi familia; colonizadora del valle de Mexicali. *In:* Margalli, Aglae (compiler), *Remembranzas : crónicas del viejo Mexicali.* Mexicali, Baja California: Gobierno del Estado de Baja California, Instituto de Cultura de Baja California. [In Spanish.]

Pergiel, Chris

2003 2.9463 Foreword. *In:* Lankford, Andrea, *Biking the Grand Canyon area.* Englewood, Colorado: Westcliffe Publishers, pp. 6-7.

Périgot, Ch.

1863 *2.17775* Colorado (Rio-) [2]. *In:* Dezobry, Ch., and Bachelet, Th., *Dictionnaire générale de biographie et d'histoire, de mythologie, de géographie ancienne et moderne : comparée, des antiquités et des institutions grecques, romaines, françaises et étrangères . . . . Première partie.* Paris: (Éditions Dezobry) F^{d} Tandou et C^{ie}, 3rd revised ed., p. 636. [In French.]

Perilli, Giovanni

1922 2.30493 *Colorado and the Italians in Colorado. Il Colorado e gl'Italiani nel Colorado.* [Denver]: [No imprint], 208 pp. [Cover title: *Il Colorado e gl'Italiani nel Colorado. Colorado and the Italians in Colorado.* Volume in mixed English and Italian but no parts are in translation one way or the other. Item cited here is in English.] [See in "Outline of History; Introduction", which includes the Spanish *entradas* in the Southwest; specifically p. 18: ". . . the tales and incidents repeated by a tribe of Indians called Moqui, caused Coronado to fit up another expedition under Garcia de Carenas [*sic*] to explore the river mentioned by the Moquis and where was supposed to be the stores of riches and the haibtation of a large race of men. The river was discovered and this was without doubt the first view that the Europeans had of the Grand Canon of the Colorado in Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Perkins, Charlton B.

1909	2.15091	*Travels from the grandeurs of the West to the mysteries of the East : or From Occident to Orient and around the world.* San Francisco: Charleton B. Perkins Co., 595 pp. [See "Grand Canyon of Arizona", pp. 84-90.] [There is another state (see Perkins, 1909, ITEM NO. 2.21337).]
1909	2.21337	*Travels from the grandeurs of the West to the mysteries of the East : or From Occident to Orient and around the world.* San Francisco: Charleton B. Perkins Co., 482 pp. [See "Grand Canyon of Arizona", pp. 65-71.] [This is another state (see Perkins, 1909, ITEM NO. 2.15091).]

Perkins, David [1], **AND Crumb, R.**

1998	2.5048	Edward Abbey throws a monkey wrench. *Spirit Magazine*, 11(2): cover, 4, 10-15, 38-41. [Cover title of serial is *Western Spirit*.]

Perkins, David [2]

2020	2.30427	[Quotation.] *Shower and Bath* (Speakman), 3 (1st Quarter): 6. [Promotional serial by and about the Speakman firm and products. See "For the Love of Water" (pp. 6-7), which includes quotation box of David Perkins, Sustainability Director, Grand Canyon National Park Lodges: "Sustainability is essential to our mission of providing Legendary Hospitality with a Softer Footprint. With this in mind, we carefully tested dozens of different shower heads before deciding Speakman's Echo 1.5 GPM [gallon-per-minute] was our best option. Now installed in hundreds of guest rooms and employee residences at Grand Canyon National Park, we are thrilled to report that our only complaint is from guests expressing disbelief that we are in fact using a low flow shower head." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Perkins, Edna Brush

1922	*2.14781*	*The white heart of Mojave : an adventure with the outdoors of the desert.* New York: Boni and Liveright, 229 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

Perkins, George E.

1938	*2.19897*	[Letter.] *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 1(10) (August): inside back cover. [Letter written "from the old St. Thomas postoffice" as waters of Lake Mead "are lapping the doorstep".]
1939	*2.18725*	Trail of a renegade Pahute. *Desert Magazine*, 3(1) (November): 22-25. [The Indian outlaw, Mouse.]
1958	*2.18726*	On the trail of a renegade Pahute. (A personal experience.) *Nevada Historical Society Quarterly*, 1(3) (Winter Issue, March): 119-126. [Reprint of Perkins (1939).]
1967	*2.21941*	Desert grave. *From:* St. Joseph [SECTION]. *In:* Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy.* Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., p. 96. ["John Dillon" grave marker, as a distraction by Joe Huntsman, who had buried a load of salt from a broken wagon, returning to retrieve it.]

Perkins, Harry

1967	*2.21955*	Fay Perkins, Sr. *From:* Overton [SECTION]. *In:* Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy.* Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 173-175.

Perkins, John F.

1967	*2.21948*	Later settlers and settlements on the Muddy. *From:* St. Thomas [SECTION]. *In:* Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy.* Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 130-131.

Perkins, Kenneth E.

1995	2.5049	Grand Canyon Suite and the donkey. *Planetarian*, 24(4) (December): 31. [Planetarium show.]

Perkins, Lucy Fitch

1903	2.14521	Municipal art. *The Chautauquan*, 36(5) (February): 516-527. [See p. 527: "A western guide is accustomed to respond to the enthusiasm of tourists by saying, with a comprehensive sweep of his hand toward the Grand Cañon, 'I dug it myself!'" (Reference to John Hance, without identification or further remark.)]

Perkins, Michelle

2019	2.28135	*National parks : a visual tour of the 59 parks, including history and preservation of America's best idea.* Buffalo, New York: Amherst Media, Inc., 127 pp.

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Perkins, Orville

1967 *2.21939* Pioneer teeth. *From:* St. Joseph [SECTION]. *In:* Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy.* Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., p. 95. [About Joe Perkins.]

1967 *2.21940* Desert introduction. *From:* St. Joseph [SECTION]. *In:* Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy.* Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., p. 95. ["Information, Dick Hewitt".]

1967 *2.21954* George Perkins. *From:* Overton [SECTION]. *In:* Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy.* Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 171-173.

1967 *2.21965* Overton Airport—Perkins Field. *From:* Overton [SECTION]. *In:* Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy.* Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 261-262.

Perkins, Orville, AND Thomas, Bert

1967 *2.21942* Marketing. *From:* St. Joseph [SECTION]. *In:* Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy.* Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 96-97. [Includes one reminiscence by Bert Thomas.]

Perkins, Waldo C.

2006 *2.10945* From Switzerland to the Colorado River: Life sketch of the entrepreneurial Daniel Bonelli, the forgotten pioneer. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 74(1) (Winter): 4-23.

[Perlberg, Fr.]

1895 2.16665 [Paintings exhibited.] *In: Katalog der Ausstellung des XI. Deutschen Geographentages : geöffnet vom 14. bis 21. April in den Räumen des Künstiervereins zu Bremen. Herausgegeben im Auftrage des Ortsausschusses von der Ausstellungskommission.* Bremen: Verlag des Ortsausschusses. [See pp. 95-96: "50 Aquarelle aus Nordamerika, gemalt und ausgestellt von Fr. Perlberg, Kunstmaler in München. Die einzelnen Bilder sind käuflich; Preislisten sind von dem in der Nähe befindlichen Aufseher zu erhalten." Paintings are itemized by title and include Colorado River scenes apparently reproduced from the publications of J. W. Powell and possibly C. E. Dutton.] [In German.]

Perlman, Marc

2012 2.24650 Ecology and ethno/musicology: The metaphorical, the representational, and the literal. *Ecomusicology Newsletter* (American Musicological Society, Ecocriticism Study Group; and Society for Ethnomusicology, Ecomusicology Special Interest Group), 1(11) (October): 1, 15-21. [Includes notes on Ferde Grofé's *Grand Canyon Suite*.]

Perlmutter, Chin Ping

2009 *2.22394* Golden moment. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (June): cover, ____. [Asian woman's first July 4th Damboree Celebration in Boulder City.]

Perlmutter, Nina

2014 2.21145 Grand Canyon thru Jewish eyes—Rabbi Nina Perlmutter. *The Bulletin* (Heichal Baoranim, Flagstaff, Arizona), 23 (May) (Iyar/Sivan 5774): 1-2.

Permoda, Tim

2010 2.20344 Hello from "The Canyon State". *Michigan Trooper* (Michigan State Police Troopers Association), 46(2) (March/April): 17. [The author's son, Josh, graduated from Arizona Law Enforcement Academy, is assigned to the Williams Office of the Arizona Department of Public Safety, and resides in Valle. Grand Canyon, *in passing*, and photo of Josh Permoda at Grand Canyon.]

Perret, Gene

1996 2.5050 There's more to a shower than water. (Photograph by Peter Ensenberger.) *Arizona Highways*, 72(6) (June): 44.

1999 2.5051 A thing is lost or it isn't, like, for instance, a canyon or a favorite pair of golf shorts. *Arizona Highways*, 75(9) (September): 3. (Illustration by Marice Lewis.) [Includes Grand Wash Cliffs Wilderness.]

Perrigo, Lynn I.

1960 2.5052 *Our Spanish Southwest.* Dallas, Texas: Banks Upshaw and Co., 518 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 483

Perron, Suzie

2012 2.20645 Excursion en Arizona; virée dans le sud-ouest américain. *Le Trait* (Club de Minéralogie du Saguenay–Lac-Saint-Jean, Québec), 2012: 28-29. [Includes Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon.] [In French.]

Perrottet, Tony

2004 *2.9992* Journey to the Seven Wonders. *Smithsonian*, 35(3) (June): 114-123. [See p. 114, Hoover Dam, *in passing*.]

Perrotti, Joseph F.

2004 *2.27337* Joseph F. Perrotti, Headquarters Coompany. Interviewed 27 October 2003. *From:* Oral Histories of Camp Bouse [CHAPTER]. *In:* Baty, Roger M., and Maddox, Eddie L., Jr. (eds.) *Where heroes trained : the 736th Medium Tank Battalion (Special) : from its formation through secret battle training in Desert Training Center and California-Arizona Maneuver Area, February 1943-April 1944.* Tucson, Fenestra Books, pp. 161-163.

Perry, Earl

1995 2.5053 "There are a million Whale stories—and most of them are true". *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(4): 8-9.

1999 2.5054 [Comments.] *In:* Wet and wild: Big water on the Colorado [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 16-17.

1999 2.5055 "O my God in Heaven!" *In:* Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 29.

1999 2.7283 Britt Ready and the Vegas Cadillacs. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 6(2) (Fall): 26-28.

2001 2.8417 [Comment.] *In:* Flipped Out—Letters to the GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 37.

2003 2.9701 Viking; Earl Perry on river romance. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(3) (Fall): 24-26.

2005 2.10433 There are a million whale stories and most of them are true. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(3) (Fall): 16-17. [Reprint of Perry (1995).]

2015 2.22850 A Ted Hatch story. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 22-23.

Perry, Emily *see also* Dale, Emily

2008 2.11787 Emily Dale Perry, age 27. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(4) (Winter 2008-2009): 4-5. [Interview.]

2009 2.12587 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(4) (Winter 2009-2010): 3.

2010 2.13211 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(1) (Spring): 3.

2010 2.14156 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(2) (Summer): 2.

2010 2.14573 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(3) (Fall): 2.

Perry, John, AND Perry, Jane Greverus

1985 2.5056 *The Sierra Club guide to the natural areas of New Mexico, Arizona, and Nevada.* San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 412 pp. [See “The natural areas of Arizona”, pp. 132-297.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-37|

Perry, Kathy

2019 *2.31201* Geocaching: The continuing adventures of Kaelin. *Pikes Peak Historical Society Newsletter*, (Spring): 3. [Includes a stop at Hoover Dam and remarks on the construction era dog mascot.]

Perry, Lee

1980 *2.20863* River property owner rebels. *In:* The Cactus City Clarion, 1(6) (August) [FEATURE]. *Desert Magazine*, 43(7) (August): 31-32. [Dale Stout destroys Colorado River levee north of Bermuda City, California. Credited to Needles *Desert Star*.]

Perry, Michael

2004 2.10242 Running the river righteous. *Backpacker*, 32(9) (December): 60-67, 98-99, 103, 105, 111.

Perry, Philip S.

1959 2.31259 On park shrines and highways. *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *National Parks Magazine*, 33(141) (June): 16. [Letter in opposition to the proposed Shrine of the Ages.]

Perry, Sean

2013 2.21065 Arizona trike tour 2012. *Axcess* (C16 Virago Star Owners Club), (Winter/Spring): [10]-[11]. [Trip with three-wheeler Harley Davidson motorcycles, including Grand Canyon South Rim.]

Perry, Will

2020 2.29191 A tourist in the Grand Canyon. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 33(1) (Spring): 28-29. [January 1913 visit to Grand Canyon by the author’s grandmother, Rosamond Underwood, with her mother and father, Grace and George; including mule trip to the Colorado River. With five photographs.]

Peschel, O.

1877 2.15569 *O. Peschel's Geschichte der Erdkunde bis auf Alexander von Humboldt und Carl Ritter.* (2nd ed., revised and enlarged by Sophus Ruge.) München: R. Oldenbourg, 832 pp. (Geschichte der Wissenschaften in Deutschland. Neuere Zeit. Vierter Band. Geschichte der Erdkunde.) [See pp. 268-272; early Spanish exploits in the Colorado River region.] [In German.]

Pession, Daniele Milano

2018 2.28377 Toyota Rock 'n' Roll Marathon & 1/2 Las Vegas; 4Running vola a Las Vegas per correre una delle 42K più colorate e glam al mondo. *4Running* (4Actionmedia s.r.l., Milano), 2018(5) (October/November): 46-49. [See "Ma là fuori la natura vi chiama!" (p. 49); includes Grand Canyon, *in passing*, with photo.] [In Italian.]

Peter, Christian

2016 2.26990 WW-Abenteuer Grand Canyon. Teil 1. *Platsch* (Solothurner Kajakfahrer, Mitteilungsblatt) (Solthurn, Switzerland), 2016(2): cover, 22-31. [Cover tease: "Der ganz grosse Abenteuer in Amerika".] [For *Teil 2* see 2017(1) [ITEM NO. 2.26991].] [WW: *Wildwasser*.] [In German.]

2017 2.26991 WW-Abenteuer Grand Canyon. Teil 2. *Platsch* (Solothurner Kajakfahrer, Mitteilungsblatt) (Solthurn, Switzerland), 2017(1): 16-34. [Includes "Grand Canyon-Hikes" by Reto Schläppi (pp. 32-33).] [Cover tease: "Der ganz grosse Abenteuer, Teil2".] [For *Teil 1* see 2016(2) [ITEM NO. 2.26990].] [WW: *Wildwasser*.] [In German.]

Peter, René

2018 2.27057 Voyage de l'amicale aux USA. *B.O.A.P.* (Amicale du 1^{er} RTP, Bulletin) (Amicale 1^{er} Régiment du Train Parachutiste, Armée Française, Cugnaux, France), (58) (January): [unpaginated]. [Trip October 6-18, 2017. Grand Canyon noted *in passing*.] [In French.]

Peter and Donna Thomas [firm]

2007 2.24301 *The Grand Canyon.* Santa Cruz, California: Peter and Donna Thomas, [unpaginated]. [Miniature book, 3 × 2¼ inches. Accordion-fold production of ten panels, affixed to boards, with quotations from John Wesley Powell, Aldo Leopold, Nancy and Roger Kayser, and Donna and Peter Thomas. "50 copies for Donna's 50th birthday" (recto of accordion-fold leaf). *WorldCat notes from a bookseller's description, which helps identify this production*: "Brown paper covered boards varnished to look like wood with paper label on front board."; "The paper is 'duplex', or two sided: the sheet is off white, shaded with umber pigment, and the back has a layer of darker paper pulp with petroglyph-like imagery onlayed over the surface. It was printed with a red brown rainbow roll, so the ink is subtly shaded from the top of the page to the bottom, an attempt to visually allude to the colors of the Grand Canyon. Both the front and the back of the accordion page are printed with imagery that depicts the elevations of the Grand Canyon. This image is a duplication from one of the original technical drawing[s] from Powell's book."] [*Additional remarks by E.E.S.*: Front board with paste-down illustration repeating a detail from the accordion-fold illustrations, on which is affixed in turn a paste-down title, "THE GRAND CANYON". The "petroglyph-like imagery" of the rear board comprises a few block letters, largely undecipherable. The graphical reproduction of the recto and verso of the accordion fold are details, greatly enlarged, from the Grand Canyon panoramas [by William Henry Holmes]. Quotation on recto of accordion fold: "The wonders of The Grand Canyon cannot be adequately represented in symbols of speech, [row of graphical symbols here].... John Wesley Powell - Exploring The Colorado: 1875" (ellipsis thus). The verso illustration, labeled with numerals, is identified here as a detail from the "Panorama from Point Sublime—Looking West" a William Henry Holmes illustration (first published in Dutton, 1882) that appears in Powell (1895, *Canyons of the Colorado*, ITEM NO. 2.5137).]

2010 2.26009 *The Southwest.* Santa Cruz, California: Peter and Donna Thomas, [unpaginated]. [Miniature book, 2¼ × 1¾ inches. Accordion-fold production 16 panels; 50 copies. *Description from the Peter and Donna Thomas website*: "This book is a series of watercolor paintings of landscapes that Donna painted in National Parks we passed through in the Southwest during our wandering book artist's gypsy wagon trip in April and May of 2010. The watercolor illustrations have been color copied on Peter's handmade paper. Pictographs, patterns after Navajo rock paintings, have been stenciled on the first and last pages using pigments gathered from the base of ? rock in Sedona, AZ. The panels used to bind the book are covered with Peter's paper made form cotton rag mixed with Yucca fiber gathered in the high desert near the California Arizona border." (Question mark thus.)]

2013 2.24302 *The Grand Canyon.* Santa Cruz, California: Peter and Donna Thomas, [unpaginated]. [Miniature book. Accordion-fold production of 18 panels, with quotations from John Wesley Powell, Aldo Leopold, Nancy and Roger Kayser, and Donna and Peter Thomas, overprinted on elevational depiction from Powell. *WorldCat entry for 2013 production further indicates*: "Contains nine watercolor landscape paintings painted on-site in the Grand Canyon in 2007 by Donna Thomas. Watercolor illustrations are tipped in with decorative handmade corners, which have been hand-stitched to pages. Includes a section of pages cut out resembling a view of the river and the different rock layers of the canyon. Bound with exposed coptic binding on wooden boards. Paper leaves irregular on fore-edge. Issued in beige cloth covered clamshell box (21 cm) with ribbon ties and paper title label on lid. Handmade paper and wooden boards by Peter Thomas. Paper cutting, stitching and clamshell box by Donna Thomas."]

Peterman, Audrey

2012 2.22943 *Our true nature : finding a zest for life in the National Park System.* Plantation, Florida: Earthwise Productions, Inc., 219 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 56-65.] [An on-demand publication.]

Peterman, Audrey, AND Peterman, Frank

2009 2.27788 *Legacy on the land: A black couple discovers our national inheritance and tells why every American should care.* Atlanta, Georgia: Earthwise Productions, Inc., 223 [224] pp., 6 pp. color plates. (Title-page verso gives place of publication as Plantation, Florida.) [See Chapter 7, "The Grand Canyon: A Natural Wonder of the World" (pp. 41-46, of which only pp. 41-43 pertain to Grand Canyon. See also p. 77.]

Peters, DeWitt C.

1883 2.15926 *Pioneer life and frontier adventures. An authentic record of the romantic life and daring exploits of Kit Carson and his companions from his own narrative.* Boston: Estes and Lauriat, 567 pp. [See pp. 40-41, "In four days more they came in sight of the great Cañon of the Colorado, which failed not to awaken a thrill of delight in every member of the party. [. . .] The party remained three days on the banks of the Colorado . . . ." This is a free and incorrect rephrasing of Carson's dictated narrative of about 1856 (see Carson, 1926, ITEM NO. 2.1896). See also remarks with Camp (1922, ITEM NO. 2.28416).]

Peters, G. P. (Mrs.)

1899 2.13889 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 52.

Peters, James Edward

1986 2.5057 *Arlington National Cemetery : shrine to America's heroes.* Rockville, Maryland: Woodbine House, Inc., 313+ pp. [See John Wesley Powell, pp. 176-177.]

Peters, James P.

1967 *2.23133* *Agicultural unionism in the Imperial Valley, 1928-1940.* Master's thesis, San Diego State College, 190 pp.

Peters, Jenny

2005 2.14461 Destination Arizona. *Los Angeles Magazine*, (September) (special advertising section): 195-198.

Peters, Peter

2012 2.17577 Roadside wilderness; U.S. national park design in the 1950s and 1960s. *In:* Patin, Thomas (ed.), *Observation points : the visual poetics of national parks.* Minneapolis (Minnesota) and London: University of Minnesota Press, pp. 55-76.

Peters, Ray J.

1973 2.28654 The surveyor is a planner. *The California Surveyor* (California Land Surveyors Association, Hayward, California), (29) (Summer): 12-15, 23. [See remark, p. 15: “One wonders how some things would ever have been built, if the Environmental Act processes had always been required. [. . .] Or, what if God had had to file a report on the Grand Canyon?” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Petersen, Alan

2012 2.20477 2012 activities. *The Gunnar Widforss Catalogue Raisonné Project*, [1] (January): [1]. [Asks assistance in locating the original of a painting of the mouth of Bright Angel Creek.]

2012 2.20478 An interesting find. *The Gunnar Widforss Catalogue Raisonné Project*, [1] (January): [2]. [Hand-colored photographic print of the Watchtower at Desert View, as viewed from below and to its east.]

2013 2.17941 An unexpected find. *The Gunnar Widforss Catalogue Raisonné Project*, [2] (January): [3]. [Union Pacific postcard depicting Gunnar Widforss and Thomas McKee family at Bright Angel Point. Postcard view was produced from a McKee family photo.]

2013 2.19718 Gunnar Widforss: The artist and the myths. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 245-250.

2014 2.20565 Other treasures. *The Gunnar Widforss Catalogue Raisonné Project*, [3] (April): [3]. [Selection from Gunnar Widforss’s personal scrapbook, a black-and-white photograph annotated, “my first picture of Grand Canyon. Watercolor 14 x 18—1923 [*sic*].” Legend indicates this was in “July 1924 [*sic*] from a location on the North Rim that was later named for him.”]

2014 2.20566 Other news. *The Gunnar Widforss Catalogue Raisonné Project*, [3] (April): [4]. [Includes color reproduction: “*Grand Canyon*, 1924, watercolor on paper, 7 1/4 x 10 inches (18.4 x 25.4 cm). Courtesy private collector. A painting from Gunnar’s second season at Grand Canyon, formerly in the collection of Ansell Hall.”]

2015 2.22946 [Introduction.] *The Gunnar Widforss Catalogue Raisonné Project*, [4] (June): [1]. [Relatives of Gunnar Widforss visit Museum of Northern Arizona and Grand Canyon, including Widforss grave.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2015 2.22947 Adventures with Gunnar in Switzerland. *The Gunnar Widforss Catalogue Raisonné Project*, [4] (June): [1]-[3].

2015 2.22948 A big surprise on eBay! *The Gunnar Widforss Catalogue Raisonné Project*, [4] (June): [3]-[4]. [Gunnar Widforss' first Grand Canyon painting, "North Rim View" (1923) purchased by friends in Flagstaff.]

2015 2.22949 Gunnar Widforss visits Grand Canyon. *The Gunnar Widforss Catalogue Raisonné Project*, [4] (June): [4]. [Gunnar Widforss of Åkersberga, grandson of Gunnar's oldest brother, Pelle, and brother of Eva Wendlandt.] [Includes photos of the younger Widforss at Point Sublime and with Bruce Aiken in Flagstaff.]

2015 2.22950 Gunnar Widforss and the Sands family. *The Gunnar Widforss Catalogue Raisonné Project*, [4] (June): [4]. [Includes note of North Rim and Wylie Way Camp.]

2016 2.25051 Gunnar's love for trees. *The Gunnar Widforss Catalogue Raisonné Project*, [5] (October): [1]-[2]. [Includes watercolor, "Grand Canyon Rim" (no date indicated), and Gunnar's brief remarks on Grand Canyon Lodge and Wylie Camp.]

2018 2.27325 Big news worth waiting for—publishing the catalogue. [and] You can help publish the Gunnar Widforss Catalogue Raisonné. *The Gunnar Widforss Catalogue Raisonné Project*, [6]: [1].

2018 2.27326 The Gunnar Widforss Institute at the Museum of Northern Arizona. *The Gunnar Widforss Catalogue Raisonné Project*, [6]: [1]-[2].

2018 2.27327 Summer research trip, 2017. *The Gunnar Widforss Catalogue Raisonné Project*, [6]: [2]-[4]. [West Coast U.S.]

2018 2.27328 Summer 2018—a visit to Sveadahl. *The Gunnar Widforss Catalogue Raisonné Project*, [6]: [4]. [Sveadahl, California.]

2018 2.27672 The Gunnar Widforss Catalogue Raisonné Project. *In:* Sjöberg, Fredrik, and Petersen, Alan, *Gunnar Widforss : Akvarellmålaren.* Rimforsa, Sweden: Almlöfs Förlag, pp. 53-61. [Item in English.]

2020 2.30894 Release of the Catalogue Raisonné. *The Gunnar Widforss Catalogue Raisonné Project*, [7]: [1]. [Available online at www.gunnarwidforss.org.]

2020 2.30895 Grand Canyon centennial. *The Gunnar Widforss Catalogue Raisonné Project*, [7]: [3]-[4].

2021 2.30896 "Painter of the National Parks," 1925-1927. *The Gunnar Widforss Catalogue Raisonné Project*, [8]: [1]-[4] (entire issue). [An excerpt from a chapter in a "forthcoming monograph on Gunnar Widforss."]

2022 2.31176 Exciting new catalogue entries! *The Gunnar Widforss Catalogue Raisonné Project*, [9]: [1]. [Includes note and illustration of one painting made "near the Colorado River and Phantom Ranch".]

2024	2.32166	Gratitutde for your interest and support. *The Gunnar Widforss Catalogue Raisonné Project*, [10]: [1].
2024	2.32167	2023 Grand Canyon History Symposium: Gunnar and his inner canyon exploits. *The Gunnar Widforss Catalogue Raisonné Project*, [10]: [1]-[4]. [Excerpt from presentation. See also Petersen (2025 in press).]
2025	2.32149	Gunnar Widforss: Master of the Inner Canyon. *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (ed.), *Those Who Made a Difference : proceedings of the 6th Grand Canyon History Symposium, Grand Canyon, Arizona, November 1-4, 2023.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy. *In press.*

Petersen, James R.

2015	2.22785	Eine Wilde Horde auf dem weg nach Westen; International Fellowship of Motorcycling Rotarians. *Rotary Suisse Liechtenstein* (Mitglieder der Rotary Clubs in der Schweiz und im Fürstentum Liechtenstein, Monatszeitschrift) (Uster, Switzerland), 89(5) (May): cover, contents page, 12-17. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [In German.]

Petersen, Norm

1995	*2.20444*	Howard Hughes' legacy; the Sikorsky S-43 "Amphibion". *Vintage Airplane*, 23(3) (March): cover, contents page, 18-23, 29. [Features Howard Hughes' Sikorsky S-43 Amphibion seaplane that had crashed into Lake Mead but recovered and rebuilt to airworthiness.]

Petersen, Sherrie

1994	2.8418	Going back to school. *Arizona Desert Digest* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 4(2) (Fall): cover, 4-5. [Mount Trumbull Schoolhouse.]

Peterson, Andrew Christian

2001	2.27396	[Reminiscence quoted.] *From:* Ellsworth, Laurel: Andrew Christian Peterson. *In:* Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.* Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 233-234. [Lees Ferry crossing and Lee's Backbone.]

Peterson, Brenda

1998	2.5061	River Tao. *In:* Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, pp. 34-42.
2000	2.7786	*Singing to the sound : visions of nature, animals and spirit.* Troutdale, Oregon: NewSage Press, 200 pp. [See "River Tao", pp. 53-60.)

Peterson, Charles S.

1973 2.14723 *Take up your mission : Mormon colonizing along the Little Colorado River, 1870-1900.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 209 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 31** FQ19:459 FQ22:269

1982 2.22131 Introduction. *In:* Brooks, Juanita, *Quicksand and cactus : a memoir of the southern Mormon frontier.* Salt Lake City: Howe Brothers, pp. xix-xxxvi.

1984 2.17571 Introduction. *In:* Kelly, Charles (ed.), *Journals of John D. Lee, 1846-47 and 1859*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. vii-xxviii.

Peterson, Dale

1999 2.7284 *Storyville USA.* Athens, Georgia: University of Georgia Press, 299 pp. [See p. 236.]

Peterson, Dean F., AND Crawford, A. Berry

1978 2.5062 (EDS.) *Values and choices in the development of the Colorado River basin.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 337 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 39| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-71| **FORD 164** FQ3:107 FQ19:460 FQ24/2:614

Peterson, Fred W.

1947 *2.20048* *Desert pioneer doctor and experiences in obstetrics.* [Calexico, California]: Calexico Chronicle, frontispiece, [x], 130, [vi], 85 pp. [Imperial Valley region.]

Peterson, Jack

1983 *2.19779* Was the lost ship of the desert found? *Lost Treasure*, (December): 24-.

Peterson, Jodi

2006 2.11114 Farewell, Philip Hyde. *In:* Dear Friends [SECTION]. *High Country News*, 38(8) (May 1): 2.

Peterson, Joe

2003 2.18616 The year of the cicada. *Sunstone*, (October): 52-56. [Includes Mount Trumbull.]

Peterson, John A.

2016 2.24879 *Brigham's bastion: "Winsor Castle" at Pipe Springs and its place in the great game : Juanita Brooks Lecture Series, St. George, Utah, the 33rd annual lecture.* St. George, Utah: Dixie State University Press, 43 pp. [Lecture March 23, 2016.] [Pipe Spring.]

Peterson, Marylee

2021 2.30015 [Remarks.] *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 97(3) (March): 4. [Comments on the article by Austin and Burcham in the January issue (ITEM NO. 2.29919).]

Peterson, Michael

2010 *2.20724* Las Vegas and the end of the world. *Encounters* (Dokkyo University (Japan), Department of Tourism and Transnational Studies), (1) (March): 27-33.

Peterson, Neil J.

2000 2.7787 The Georgie Rapid; making history on the Colorado. *Flagstaff Live!*, 6(32) (August 10-16): 1, 8-9.

2000 2.7788 Danger can be fun; the first women to run the Colorado. *Flagstaff Live!*, 6(32) (August 10-16): 9.

Peterson, Phil, Sr.

2006 2.18758 *All things are possible : the Verlen Kruger story: 100,000 miles by paddle.* Cambridge, Minnesota: Adventure Publications, Inc., 304 pp. [See "Chapter 12: 1983; Up the Grand Canyon", pp. 124-129.]

Peterson, Randall

1995 2.5063 The collective mind of the spigotmasters. (Kelly Burke, translator.) *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(3): 24-25.

Peterson, Roger Tory, AND Fisher, James

1955 2.5064 *Wild America.* New York: Weathervane Books, 434 pp. [See pp. 258-266.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38|

Peterson, Thomas H.

1965 2.15787 Haulers and travelers. *In:* Wallace, Andrew (ed.), *Sources and readings in Arizona history : a checklist of literature concerning Arizona's past.* Tucson: Arizona Pioneers' Historical Society, pp. 92-94.

Peterson, Tom

1969 2.7789 The first conquest of the Grand Canyon by automobile. *Horseless Carriage Gazette*, 31(2) (March/April): 20-23. [Compiled from stories in *Los Angeles Herald*, February 2, 1902; *Coconino Sun* (Flagstaff), February 8, 1902; *Motor Life*, January, 1925; *Progressive Arizona*, October, 1925.]

Peterson, Willis

1957 2.5065 Pipe Spring National Monument. *Arizona Highways*, 33(3) (March): 5-9.

2020 2.29518 Glen Canyon: A trip to remember. *Arizona Highways*, 96(8) (August): 30-37. [YMCA members trip on the Colorado River through Glen Canyon in 1953. Previously unpublished photographs and text by Peterson, who died two weeks before this issue went to press. (See also "In memoriam; Willis 'Pete' Peterson, 1923-2020", by Robert Stieve, p. 2.) Story concludes with note of last camp at the site where Glen Canyon Dam may be built, take-out at Lees Ferry and trip home by way of Cameron. Also of interest is the photo, p. 36 (legend, p. 37), "A young crew member examines inscriptions made by members of John Wesley Powell's second journey down the Colorado River in 1871."]

Petit, Charles W.

2005 2.10445 Making a splash on Mars; two robot explorers. *National Geographic*, 208(1) (July): 58-77. [See p. 60, John Wesley Powell and Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Petitt, Jan

2004 2.10159 River trip. *In:* Letters and e-mail [SECTION]. Arizona *Highways*, 80(12) (December): 2.

Petretti, Francesco

NO DATE 2.26392 (TEXT) *Nordamerica meraviglie naturali.* Vercelli: Edizione White Star, 272 pp. [2009 or earlier.] [In Italian.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

[Petri, Johann Christoph]

1815 *2.13565* *Neueste Kunde von America. Nach guten Quellen bearbeitet. Erster Band. America überhaupt.—Nordamerica.* Weimar: im Verlage des G.H.S. privil. Landes-Industrie-Comptoirs, 610 pp., maps. (Series title-page: *Neueste Länder- und Bölkerkunde. Ein geographisches Lesebuch. Siebenzehnter Band. America.* Weimar: in Verlage des Landes-Industrie-Comptoirs. 1814.) [See "Das Spanische Nordamerica", pp. 547-557; lower Colorado River region, pp. 555-557.] [In German.]

Petrie, Ken

2008 2.11697 Thumbs up from Down Under. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 84(7) (July): 4.

Petrillo, R. J.

1972 2.12734 *Catching it whole : a first collection of poems.* Windsor, Colorado: Petrillo, [54] pp. [See in "About Poet Petrillo . . .", p. [51], with note *in passing* of Grand Canyon; but no mention of Grand Canyon in these poems. Ellipsis is part of title.]

Petro, Joseph

2005 2.10733 (WITH Jeffrey Robinson) *Standing next to history : an agent's life inside the Secret Service.* New York: St. Martin's Press, 292 pp. [See pp. 254-256, Vice President Quayle family trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.]

2006 2.10734 (WITH Jeffrey Robinson) *Standing next to history : an agent's life inside the Secret Service.* New York: Thomas Dunne Books, 292 pp.

Petrovčič, Mojca M.

2010 2.27660 Trekkng po Grand CANYONU, enem od sedmih čudes sveta. *Glasilo Skupine Tehnik* (Skupina Tehnik, Škofja Loka, Slovenia), 2010(7/8) (July): 54-57. [In Slovenian.]

Petrovij, Mirolijub [Петровић, Мирољуб]

2014 2.29883 Лепа Србија на длану [Lepa Srbija na dlanu] [Beautiful Serbia in the palm of your hand]. *Глас Гусала* (Школа гусала Сандић, Београд) [Glas Gusala (Škola gusala Sandić, Beograd)] [Gusala's Voice (Sandal Gusala School, Belgrade)], 2014(2) (September): 28. [Rather disparages "desert" canyons like Grand Canyon, in favor of those of Serbia. Begins, "Кањон Колорадо у Америци сваке године посети више од 4 милиона туриста и представља најпосећенији природни локалитет на свету. Овај кањон јесте леп, али то је кањон у пустињи кроз који протиче мутна река Колорадо. Са друге стране, Србија има кањон Лима, кањон Таре и многе друге кањоне који су много лепши од кањона Колорадо, који се налазе у предивној природи пуној зеленила, и кроз које протичу реке чија се вода може пити као са

најчистијег извора.” [The Colorado Canyon in America is visited by more than 4 million tourists every year and is the most visited natural site in the world. This canyon is beautiful, but it is a canyon in the desert through which the muddy Colorado River flows. On the other hand, Serbia has the Lima canyon, the Tara canyon and many other canyons that are much more beautiful than the Colorado canyon, which are located in beautiful nature full of greenery, and through which rivers flow whose water can be drunk as from the purest source.]] [In Serbian.]

Petschek, Rudi

1998 2.5066 Five hundred dollars—easy come, easy go. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 11(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 34-35. [Issue mailed late January or early February, 1998.]

2005 2.10269 The best knot. *Hibernacle News*, 2005: 9.

2008 2.11472 Filming the flip for the IMAX movie Hidden Secrets, September 1, 1983 on 28,000 cfs. *In:* 1983; the 25th anniversary [FEATURE]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 21(1) (Spring): 42.

Petschek, Rudi, AND Steiger, Lew

2023 2.31597 Rudi Petschek. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 36(4) (Winter 2023/2024): cover, inside front cover, 26-40. [Oral history interview.]

Petschek, Rudi, AND Welch, Vince

2019 2.27995 Long ago and far away; an ongoing email interview with Rudi. *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 37-43.

Pettee, Florence M.

1918 2.5067 The camping craze in the Far West; how the car is helping motorists to flock back to nature. *Motor Life*, 13(1) (April): 27.

1918 2.5068 Exploring Grand Canyon and the American desert; the trail to the Eighth Wonder of the World, the Gulch in Arizona. *Motor Life*, 13(4) (July): 38, 54.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38|

Pettersen, Tormod

2008 2.12003 Route 66. *2-hjulingen* (NAF MC Mjøsa på tur i Sélen) (Norway), 13(2): 4-5, 8-11, 14, 16-18, 20-21. [Norges Automobil-Forbund Motorcycling Club (*sic*).] [In Norwegian.]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Petty, Wendell

1992 2.5069 Canyon mule rides. *In:* Arizona Humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 68(4) (April): 52.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-22|

Pevny, Bogdan [Певний, Богдан]

1993 2.30739 Вітаїзм Михайла Мороза [Vitayizm Mykhayla Moroza] [The vitaism of Mikhail Moroz]. *Сучасність* / *Sučasnist* (Республіканської асоціації українознавців, Київ, Україна [Respublikans'koyi asotsiatsiyi ukrayinoznavtsiv, Kyyiv, Ukrayina] [Republican Association of Ukrainian Studies, Kyiv, Ukraine], and South Orange, New Jersey, USA), (May 5): 130-141. [See p. 139, mention, *in passing*, of Moroza's travel in Colorado and Arizona in 1965. See p. 136, color reproduction, "'Ґренд каньйон', 1965, полотно, олія, 30" x 25"" ["Grand Canyon", 1965, canvas, oil, 30"× 25"]. No text mention of this painting.] [In Ukrainian.]

Peyton, John Howe

1909 2.15245 *The American transportation problem : a study of American transportation conditions : with a view to ascertaining what policy Americans should adopt in order to effectively meet existing conditions and be prepared to continue to lead the nations in the march of progress and civilization.* Louisville, Kentucky: Courier-Journal Job Printing Co., 311 pp. [See pp. 23, 29, 275; brief notices of earlier suggestions to incorporate an "Inland Waterway" from the Gulf of Mexico to the Pacific Ocean, "by way of the Mississippi and Missouri Rivers, across the crest of the Rocky Mountains and down the Colorado River, through the Grand Canon and the Gulf of California to the 'South Sea.'" (p. 23) No further details.]

Pfaendler, Tom

2002 2.21157 A grand adventure. *Desert Trumpet* (Friends of Red Rock Canyon, Blue Diamond, Nevada), (June): 2, (July): 5, 7.

Pfaff, Christine

2003 *2.10071* Safeguarding Hoover Dam during World War II. *Prologue* (U.S. National Archives, Washington, D.C.), 35(2) (Summer): cover, 2, 10-21.

2007 *2.17634* *The Bureau of Reclamation's architectural legacy: 1902 to 1955.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 245 pp.

2008 *2.15860* The Bureau of Reclamation and the Civilian Conservation Corps: A legacy revealed. *In: The Bureau of Reclamation: History essays from the Centennial Symposium. Volume 2. Project specific essays.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, pp. 737-752.

Pfaff, Karl

1837 *2.17792* (ED.) *Beschreibung der einzelnen Erdtheile, Länder und Völker. Neue Welt. Die Westfeste oder Amerika. In:* Hoffmann, W., Pahl, W., and Pfaff, K. (eds.), *Beschreibung der Erde, nach ihrer natürlichen Beschaffenheit, ihren Erzeugnissen, Bewohnern und deren Wirkungen under Verhältnissen, wie sie jetzt sind. Ein hand- und Lesebuch für jeden Stand. Dritter Band. Amerika. Australien. Polynesien. Das Register über das ganze Werk.* Stuttgart: E. Schweizerbart'sche Verlagshandlung, 830, 44 pp. [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 13, 40, *in passing*.] [In German.]

Pfeifer, Netta

1989 2.5070 John Cogan; Cogan's landscapes will transport you . . . to the heart of Arizona in the Grand Canyon and to its soul in Sedona. *Southwest Art*, 19(5): 124-128. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-71|

Pfeiffer, Charles G.

1990 2.15834 *The surprise valleys of Zane Grey : the hidden valleys of The Heritage of the Desert, Riders of the Purple Sage, The Rainbow,* [sic] *Trail, and The Vanishing American.* Columbia, South Carolina: C. G. Pfeiffer, 16 pp. [100 copies.]

2001 2.15837 *The surprise valleys of Zane Grey : the hidden valleys of The Heritage of the Desert, Riders of the Purple Sage, The Rainbow Trail, and The Vanishing American.* Columbia, South Carolina: C. G. Pfeiffer, revised, 25 pp. [50 copies; but also a 2nd printing, 2003.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:308A [2001], 308B [2003]

Pfeiffer, Dennis

2005 2.22254 And the Prez sez . . . *Montour Trail-Letter* (Montour Trail Council, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania), 16(2) (March/April): 4. [Begins with remarks on the newly paved Greenway Trail at Grand Canyon.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Pfost, William R. [Pfost, Bill]

NO DATE *2.19821* *The lost ship of the desert : the real story.* [No place]: Dezert Magazine, *in cooperation with* Salton Sea Historical Society, 45 pp. [Cover title and author credit: *The Lost Ship of the Desert, by Bill Pfost*. Illustrations include last leaf (p. [46]) and inside rear wrap.]

Phair, Scott

2020 2.29187 Grand Canyon magic. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(1) (Spring): 14-15.

Pham, Tony

2001 2.9669 Who are we? *Approach* (U.S. Navy, Naval Safety Center), (December): 19. [Overflight; Grand Canyon *in passing*.]

Phelan, Richard

1985 2.5071 Ranger John Riffey stayed faithful to the land he loved for 38 years. *Sports Illustrated*, 63(5) (July 29): 86-89.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38|

Phelps, Andrew

2015 2.24589 *Cubic feet/sec.* Salzburg: FOTOHOF edition, [108] pp. [Galerie des Fotohof, Salzburg, Austria.] [Back cover adds: "135 days, 9 trips, 8 cameras, 4 decades, 2 lives, 1 river". Inside front gatefold wrap indicates, "Photographs from the archives of Andrew and Brent Phelps, 1979-2013".] [Gatefold heavy paper pictorial wraps, open spine with sewn signatures glued. Principally photographs without legends, from nine Colorado River trips through Grand Canyon, 1979, 1984, 1985, 1990, 1998, 2001, 2002, 2009, 2013; with map on pp. [4]-[5] depicting color-coded locations of campsites during these years. Brief texts by the author ("The Grand Canyon. 1979-2013", pp. [2]-[3], signed "A.P.") and by Brent Phelps ("From my notes. Winter 1984-85", p. [102]).]

Phelps, Andrew, AND Phelps, Brent

2011 2.25638 *Point Sublime : Brent Phelps, October 1984.* [Salzburg, Austria]: [no imprint], [23] pp. and one 30 × 36 cm C-print [color print]. [The place of publication and the notation, "self-published", are from Andrew Phelps' website, http://www.andrew-phelps.com/point-sublime/ (accessed March 30, 2017). Additional information is found there as well.] [200 copies, signed by Andrew Phelps.] [Product composed by Andrew Phelps, comprising a C-print depicting images of nineteen mounted 2-×-2-inch Kodak color transparencies made by Brent Phelps (Andrew's father, deceased), during a solo trip to Point Sublime in a Ford F250 truck in October 1984, and a 14.7 × 18.7-cm saddle-wired booklet portraying oversize images of color transparencies. The booklet contains a reduced image of the C-print, eight double-page images of a sequence of sunset views from the same position at Point Sublime, and three one-page images of mounted transparencies depicting scenes along the Point Sublime road, including one with the truck. The front and back covers reproduce the recto and verso of the same mounted transparency, which is one of the sunset views. Andrew Phelps includes an introduction (p. [3]) and notes about the production (p. [23]).]

Phelps, Brent

2015 2.24597 From my notes. Winter 1984-85[.] *In:* Phelps, Andrew, *Cubic feet/sec.* Salzburg: FOTOHOF edition, p. [102].

Phelps, Jim

1998	2.5072	Get back on the list. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2) (May): 23. [Personal miscellaneous comment regarding waiting list for private river trips.]

Phelps, John S.

1858	2.17267	*A letter from Hon. John S. Phelps to citizens of Arkansas in relation to a Pacific railroad.* [No imprint], 16 pp. [Includes, p. [1], supporting letter of transmittal signed by Thomas Allen, L. M. Kennett, H. S. Geyer, Hudson E. Bridge, Henry Ames, William Palm, Isaac H. Sturgeon, Samuel Treat, William M. McPherson, and John O'Fallon.]

Phelps, Kaye

1949	2.21365	Photographing the national parks; here's a camera guide to the marvels of our vast and majestic natural wonderlands. *Popular Photography*, 25(2) (August): 40-42, 124-127.

Phelps, William Lyon

1912	2.15433	*Teaching in school and college.* New York: Macmillan Co., 186+ pp. [See pp. 9-10, Grand Canyon anecdote.]
1918	2.21789	The advance of English poetry in the twentieth century. Part VII. *The Bookman*, 17(2) (April): 125-138. [See pp. 131-132: "I have often wondered who would write a poem worthy of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. Vachel Lindsay is the only living American who could do it, and I hope he will accept this challenge. Its awful majesty can be revealed only in verse; for it is one of the very few wonders of the world which no photograph and no painting can ever reproduce. Who ever saw a picture that gave him any conception of this incomparable spectacle?"] [Lindsay seems not to have accepted the challenge.]
1940	2.16039	Billy Phelps Speaking [COLUMN]. *The Rotarian*, 57(3) (September): 43-45. [See p. 45: "I asked the famous Julius Frederick Stone, who has been everywhere, if the Grand Canyon were not the most sublime of all spectacles. 'Yes,' said he, 'with only one exception: a total eclipse of the sun.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Philibeck, Melissa

2010	2.18521	Little house in the Verde Valley. *The Ranger Review* (U.S. National Park Service, Montezuma Castle, Montezuma Well, and Tuzigoot National Monuments), (6) (August 15): 1. [Regarding William B. Back at Montezuma Well; notes that "He would also board the horses and mules from the Grand Canyon and camps for the winter." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Philip, Leila

1998 2.5074 Paddling right. *In:* Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, pp. 69-75.

1999 2.7790 Paddling right. *In:* Manske, Laura (ed.), *Family travel : the farther you go, the closer you get.* San Francisco: Travelers's Tales, pp. 231-236. (Travelers' Tales Guides, James O'Reilly and Larry Habegger, series eds.) [Reprinted from Philip (1998).]

Philipp, Louis, Jr.

1915 2.19736 Chicago U. N. A. P. O. C. Special to California in September, leaving Chicago August 30th; arriving Los Angeles September 5th, 1915. Greatest trip ever attempted—Delegates, members—Their families and friends, welcome. *The Post Office Clerk* (United National Association of Post Office Clerks, Chigaco), 14(6) (July): 5-6. [Grand Canyon stop offered during rail trip; see note, *in passing*, p. 5, and in Itinerary, p. 6.]

Philips, Marcie

1998 2.5075 [Letter, and photograph of Harry Philips.] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 9(2) (Spring): 7.

Phillipon, Daniel J.

2004 2.14505 Edward Abbey's remarks at the cracking of Glen Canyon Dam. *ISLE: Interdisciplinary Studies in Literature and Environment*, 11(2) (Summer): 161-166.

Phillips, B. J.

2013 2.21761 Passing it on.... with a twist. *Bowlines* (Bluegrass Wildwater Association, Lexington, Kentucky), (September/October): 1, 3-5. [About Lonnie Bedwell, first blind solo kayaker to descend Colorado River through Grand Canyon, August 2013. Includes note (p. 5) of plan for Grand Canyon run.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Phillips, Daniel

2003 2.9809 The Prez sezs. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (27): 3.

Phillips, David A., Jr., AND Ware, John A.

2002 2.18615 *Culture and environment in the American Southwest: Essays in honor of Robert C. Euler.* Phoenix: SWCA Environmental Consultants, Anthropological Research Paper 8, 218 pp.

Phillips, Dick

1997 2.5076 Curt Walters. *Art Revue Magazine*, 7(3) (Spring): cover, 18-19. [Artist. See also editorial in this issue (McNutt, 1997, ITEM NO. 2.4475).]

Phillips, Drury M.

1919 2.13799 Ellington Field, Houston, Texas. *Texaco Star* (Texaco Company, Houston), 6(9) (July): cover, frontispiece, 8-15. [See p. 12, photo legend noting, “These ships [shown in El Paso, Texas] flew from Houston, Texas, to San Diego, California, and back, stopping at the Grand Canon to take pictures . . . .” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Phillips, Jeff

1996 2.10297 Can we save our national parks? *Sunset Magazine*, (June): cover, 74-80.

1999 *2.5077* Quiet waters; your complete guide to canoeing in the West. *Sunset*, (April): 22-24, 26, 28, 30. [See “Black Canyon, Colorado River”, p. 24.]

2002 *2.8921* Black Canyon; cool waters await near Vegas. *In:* Loving Las Vegas [FEATURE]. *Summer Travel* (Sunset Magazine), 2002: 93.

Phillips, Jessi

2018 2.27289 Letter from Phantom Ranch: Meet the man who lives at the bottom of the Grand Canyon. Sjors Horstman has spent the last 30 years of his life at the bottom of the Grand Canyon as a volunteer for the National Park Service—one of the longest-serving volunteers in NPS history. *Pacific Standard* (Social Justice Foundation, Santa Barbara, California), (September/October):.

Phillips, Jessi, AND Martin, James Q.

2018 2.27476 Return to Phantom Ranch. At the only lodge at the bottom of the Grand Canyon, some staffers stay for years, while others quickly bail. All are welcome back, anytime. *Adventure Journal* (Monarch Beach, California), (9): 38-47.

Phillips, Ken

2000 2.7791 Mirror flash rescue. *In:* Humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 76(9) (July): 44. [Factual.]

Phillips, Matthew

2007 2.25197 Rock birds get married. *The Backbender's Gazette* (Houston Gem and Mineral Society, Houston, Texas), 38(7) (July): 25-26. [Matthew and Theresa Phillips. Includes visit to South Rim, Grand Canyon.]

Phillips, Melvin W.

1996 2.11392 *Mile hi docs.* Prescott, Arizona: M and J Publishing Co., 344 pp. [Also may be searched for as "Mile High Docs".]

Phillips, Norman

1969 *2.5078* Lake Havasu. *Colorado River Adventures*, (15): 36-37, 91, 93-94.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-71|

Phillips, Norman, AND Phillips, Margery

1959 *2.8736* Lake Mead cruise. *Powerboat Quarterly*, 1 (Fall): 52-55.

Phillips, Rich

2006 2.11132 What does the GCPBA board do? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 7(4) (Winter): 56.

Phillips, Sandra K.

1994 2.5079 Ann and Myron Sutton. *Pinecone* (Northern Arizona University), (April): 9-10.

Phillips, William S.

2009 2.12557 William S. Phillips; artist's statement. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), *Grand Canyon celebration of art : 2009 modern masters.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 28-29.

Phoenix, Charles

2002 2.9018 *God bless Americana : a retro vacation slide show tour of the USA.* Portland, Oregon: Graphic Arts Center Publishing, 127 pp. [See pp. 20-24.]

2004 *2.28876* *Southern Californialand : mid-century culture in Kodachrome®.* Santa Monica, California: Angel City Press, 144 pp. [Includes Salton Sea region, pp. 32-33, 124, 144.]

Phoenix, John [Phœnix, John] [*pseudonym*] [Derby, George Horatio (*see also*)]

NO DATE *2.18340* *Phoenixiana : or, Sketches and burlesques.* [No imprint]: “Prepared for Publishing by *hp* [CORPORATE LOGO]”. (Reprints from the collection of the University of Toronto Libraries.) [Facsimile reprint of Phoenix (1856).]

1856 *2.18339* *Phœnixiana : or, Sketches and burlesques.* New York: John Appleton and Co., 274 pp. + advertisements. [Regarding lower Colorado River region, see p. 59, in the chapter, “Lectures on Astronomy”: “[The planet Mercury] receives six and a half times as much heat from the Sun as we do; from which we conclude that the climate must be very similar to that of Fort Yuma, on the Colorado River.”]

Photo America Publishing Co.

1894 2.7285 *America photographed. No 1.* Chicago: Photo America Publishing Co., [18] pp. (The Photo America Series, no. 1. February 12, 1894. Donohue and Henneberry, printers and binders.) [See pp. [10-11].]

Phu̓ngčhit Supphamit [พึงจิตต์ ศุภมิตร]

1992 2.14962 ตามเสด็จฯ ต่างประเทศ : คุณหญิงพึงจิตต์ ศุภมิตร [*Tām sadet tāng prathēt : khuṇhÿing phụng citt́ ṣuphmitr*] [Following her majesty abroad : ladies and gentlemen]. กรุงเทพ: อมรินทร์พริ้นติ้งกรุ๊ฟ [Krungthēp: Bǭrisat ‘Ammarinprintingkrup] [Bangkok: ‘Ammarin Printing Group Ltd], 297 pp. (Published Thai date 2535.) [Volume comprises the reminiscences of Phungchit, a lady-in-waiting to Sirikit, the queen consort of King Bhumibol Adulyade, during state visits of 1950s–1960s. Notes Grand Canyon.] [In Thai.]

2004 2.24697 ตามเสด็จฯ ต่างประเทศ [*Tām sadet tāng prathēt*] [Following her majesty abroad]. [No place]: ไพลินบุ๊คเน็ต [Phịlin búkh nĕt] [Sapphire Booknet]. [Volume comprises the reminiscences of Phungchit, a lady-in-waiting to Sirikit, the queen consort of King Bhumibol Adulyade, during state visits of 1950s–1960s. Notes Grand Canyon.] [In Thai.]

Phylos the Thibetan [Yol Gorro] [*pseudonym*] [Oliver, Frederick Spencer]

1905 2.10344 *A dweller on two planets : or The dividing of the way.* Los Angeles: Baumgardt Publishing Co., 423 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 171-172.]

1920 2.10345 *A dweller on two planets : or The dividing of the way.* Los Angeles: Poseid Publishing Co. (Press of Will A. Kistler Co., Los Angeles), 423 pp.

1940 2.10346 *A dweller on two planets : or The dividing of the way.* Los Angeles: Borden Publishing Co., 423 pp.

1974 2.10347 *A dweller on two planets : or The dividing of the way.* Baluvelt, New York: Multimedia Publishing Corp., 423 pp.

1981 2.10348 *A dweller on two planets : or The dividing of the way.* San Francisco: Harper and Row, 423 pp.

Piasecki, Barb

1985 2.5080 Boatwomen of the Colorado. *Northern Arizona Life*, 2(6) (August): 15-18.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-71|

Picard, H.

1849 *2.30583* (COMPILER) *De globe. Keur van reisverhalen en merkwaardigheden van vreende landen en volken. Negende Jaargang. I^ste^ Deel.* Amsterdam: J. D. Sijbrandi [*sic*], 468 pp. [Supplementary title-page: *De globe. Schetsen van landen en volken. I^ste^ Deel.* Amsterdam: J. D. Sybandi [*sic*].] [Under "Californië" (pp. 209-237), see p. 219, remarks on "Rio Colorado", "Gila", and "*Purpermeer of Mare Vermejo*, ook golf van *Californie* genoemd."] [In Dutch.]

Picard, M. Dane

1980 2.25059 Run to the Virgin junction. *In:* Henry Mountains Symposium. *Utah Geological Association, Publication 8*, pp. 369-370. [Powell Expedition.]

Picchio, Barbara

2009 2.12574 Vivere l'America; ricordo con entusiasmo ed emozione il mio ultimo viaggio negli Stati Uniti. *Plus Magazine* (Associazione Fabi Plus, Torino, Italy), (10) (March): 60-65. [In Italian.]

Pick, James B., AND Butler, Edgar W.

1980 *2.23220* Beginnings of geothermal impact on county population and leadership, Imperial County, California. *In:* Geothermal: Energy for the Eighties; Geothermal Resources Council 1980 Annual Meeting, September 9-11, 1980, Salt Lake City, Utah. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 4: 815-818.

Pickwell, Gayle

1939 *2.5082* *Deserts.* New York and London: Whittlesey House, and McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 174 pp.

Pico, Tamara

2019	2.28677	150 years later: Revisiting the legacy of John Wesley Powell and his expedition to the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 262-2 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/333925).

Picolo, Francis Maria

1709	*2.5083*	An extract of a memoir, concerning the discovery of a passage by land to California; with a map and description of the country. Presented by Francis Maria Picolo. Taken from the letters of the missionary Jesuits, printed at Paris. *Philosophical Transactions* (Royal Society, London), 26(318) [for November/December 1708]: 232-240, map. [Dated "Guadalaxara, February 10, 1702".] [For map, see Kino (1709, CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.771). Cartobibliography is THE GRAND CANON Volume 2.]
1721	*2.31446*	Of a Passage by Land to California, *n.* 318. p. 232. *In:* Motte, Benjamin, *The Philosophical Transactions form the year MDCC. (Where Mr. Lowthorp ends) to the year M DCC XX. Abridg'd, and dispos'd under general heads. Vol. II.* London: Printed for R. Wilkin, R. Robinson, S. Ballard, W. and J. Innys, and J. Osborn. [See in "The Philosophical Transactions From the Year 1700. to 1720. Abridg'd and methodically Digested. Part IV. The Philological and Miscellaneous Papers.", pp. 211-214, which is a reprinting of Picolo (1709, ITEM NO. 2.5083). For map, see Kino (1721, CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.1591). Cartobibliography is THE GRAND CANON Volume 2.]
1731	*2.23065*	Of a passage by land to California, and a description of that country by Fr. Maria Picolo, taken from the Letters of the Missionary Jesuits. *n.* 318. *p.* 232. *In:* Jones, Henry, *The Philosophical Transactions (from the year 1700, to the year 1720.) Abridg'd, and dispos'd under general heads. Vol. V. The second edition.* London: printed for J. and J. Knapton, D. Midwinter, and A. Ward, A. Brettesworth and C. Hitch, W. Innys, F. Fayram and T. Hatchett, J. Osborn and T. Longman, J. Pemberton, C. Rivington, F. Clay, J. Batley, and R. Hett. [See in "The Philosophical Transactions Abridg'd. Part II. Containing the Philological and Miscellaneous Papers." (separately paginated), pp. 191-196. A reprinting of Picolo (1709, ITEM NO. 2.5083). For map, see Kino (1731, CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.772). Cartobibliography is THE GRAND CANON Volume 2.]

Pictet, Christine

2013	2.25440	Sebastião Salgado; Maison Européenne de la Photographie. *In:* Paris [SECTION]. *Scènes Magazine* (Genève), (258) (December 2013/January 2014): 77. [Photograph exhibition from the photographer's work, *Genesis* (see also Salgado, 2013, ITEM NO. 2.25441).] [In French.]

Piele, Donald

1998 2.9637 Grand Canyon hikes. *In:* *Mathematica* Pearls. *Mathematica in Education and Research*, 7(2): 48-49. [Computer model for designing “a hike over an irregular landscape like the Grand Canyon.”]

Pieper, Craig D.

2017 2.26357 Letter from the publisher. (Photos by Melody Hood.) *Aero Crew News* (Atlanta, Georgia), (November): 8-9. [Regarding driving trip taken during the National Business Aviation Association’s Business Aviation Convention and Exhibition, Las Vegas, which included Horseshoe Bend, Arizona; and an air tour from Boulder City, Nevada, over western Grand Canyon. Regarding the air tour, see Meredith Edwards (2017, ITEM NO. 2.26358).]

Pieper, Don

2008 2.18546 Jay (Leno) walking at Gettysburg; who won the battle? *The Lincoln Forum Bulletin* (Tiverton, Rhode Island), (24) (Fall): 9. [Regarding the question, “who won the Battle of Gettysburg”, posed to people across the country. Includes a clerk at Pipe Spring National Monument and a waitress at Grand Canyon Lodge.]

Pier, Meg

2009 *2.21569* The Salton Sea; a mix of misfit attractions. *Vie&Voy*, (4):.

Pierce, Jane H.

1970 2.5084 *The American Indian in the New Deal’s four arts projects and W. P. A. sponsored ethnological research projects.* Master’s thesis, Louisiana State University.

Pierce, Mark

2007 2.11138 Mark Pierce, age 38. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 20(1) (Spring 2006-2007) [*sic*]: 8. [Interview.]

Pierce, Mary Ann

2014 2.24712 GFWC Convention, Chandler, Arizona. *General Federation of Women’s Clubs of Massachusetts*, (8) (Summer): [unpaginated]. [Includes photo of Donna Shibley at Grand Canyon.]

Pierce, Ulysses S.

1897 2.13248 Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *The Washingtonian* (Vancouver, Washington), 6(3) (October 16): [3]. [From *Christian Register*.]

Pierre, Mon

2003 2.20643 2005 rafting: descente du Grand Canyon; Moki Mac River Expeditions. *In:* Informations Pratiques [SECTION]. *L'écho des Montagnes* (Association de Randonneurs, Bulletin d'Information; Te fetia o te mau mato) (Papeete, Tahiti), (9) (January): 23. [Announcement for Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon in 2005.] [Subtitle and slogan for association are in French (Informational Bulletin of the Hikers' Association) and in Maori (Rock Stars).] [In French.]

Pierson, Arthur T.

1904 2.15335 *God's living Oracles : being the Exeter Hall Lectures on the Bible delivered in London, England in the months of January, February, March and April, 1903.* New York: Baker and Taylor Co., 257+ pp. [See in lecture, "The Bible and God's Thoughts", p. 214: "He who hewed out the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, who stretched out the interstellar spaces of the heavens, is the God that gave this Book, and it shows that He is its Author, for in it we constantly meet the thoughts and terms of infinity, the natural dialect of God." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Pierson, Ralph

1926 2.5085 Browsing around the Grand Canyon. *Progressive Arizona*, 2(6) (June): 6-8, 36-37.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-71|

Pierson, Robert H.

1968 2.22109 In the beginning God created; impressions gained from the 1968 Geoscience Institute field conference. *Review and Herald* (Seventh-day Adventists, Washington, D.C.), 145(41) (October 10): 1-3, 23. [Chiefly biblical inspiration. Grand Canyon, *in passing* (p. 1), and photo of group gathering at Grand Canyon (p. 2).]

Piette, Charles J. G. Maximin

1946 *2.27126* The *diarios* of early California, 1769-1784. *The Americas* (Cambridge, United Kingdom), 2(4) (April): 409-422.

Pike, Donald G.

1972 2.5086 Four surveyors challenge the Rocky Mountain West. *American West*, 9(3): 4-13. [John Wesley Powell, George M. Wheeler, Ferdinand V. Hayden, and Clarence B. King.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 764

Pike, S.

1908 *2.22738* To the point of the Needles. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 2(4) (March): 229-230. [Four clerks from the master mechanic's office at Needles climb to the top of Needles Points.]

Pike, Zebulon Montgomery [33]

1810 *2.23050* *An account of expeditions to the sources of the Mississippi, and through the western parts of Louisiana, to the sources of the Arkansaw, Kans, La Platte, and Pierre Jaun, rivers : performed by order of the government of the United States during the years 1805, 1806, and 1807. And a tour through the interior parts of New Spain, when conducted through these provinces, by order of the Captain-General, in the year 1807.* Philadelphia: C. and A. Conrad, and Co.; Petersburgh (New York): Somervell and Conrad; Norfolk (Virginia): Bonsal, Conrad, and Co; and Baltimore (Maryland): Fielding Lucas, Jr. (John Binns, Printer), SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS (frontispiece, 5, [1], 277 [280], 65 [66], fold-out table, 53, fold-out table, 87, plate, 5 fold-out maps.] [*See*: "A Map of the Internal Provinces of New Spain. The Outlines are from the Sketches of, but corrected and improved by Captain Zebulon M. Pike, who was conducted through that Country, in the Year 1807, by Order of the Commandant General of those Provinces." The map, actually borrowing upon an 1804 copy of a manuscript map by Alexander von Humboldt, includes the Southwest region, where of note is labeled "Puerto del Bacorelli" (*sic*, Puerto de Bucareli) labeled along the Rio Colorado north of the confluence of the Rio Jasquevilla (*i.e.*, Little Colorado River). See pertinent illustrations of Humboldt's and Pike's maps, and others, in the Cartobibliography (about which refer to information in Part 25 of this bibliography).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:299 [map; with illustration facing p. 25]

1811 *2.18981* *Exploratory travels through the western territories of North America: comprising a voyage from St. Louis, on the Mississippi, to the source of that river, and a journey through the interior of Louisiana, and the north-eastern provinces of New Spain. Performed in the years 1805, 1806, 1807, by order of the government of the United States.* [Thomas Rees, ed.] London: printed for Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, and Brown, 436 pp. [Regarding notes of the "Rio Colorado of California", see pp. 223-224,

---

[33] The citations of Pike's exploration of Louisiana and adjacent territories are representative, having been after its 1810 original been widely reprinted and published in translation, as well as reprints in more modern annotated editions. He makes infrequent and passing mention of the Colorado River, and the principal interest of these volumes is the map he prepared for publication (which in the Southwest is brazenly copied without credit from a map originally prepared by Alexander von Humboldt), which is referred to and illustrated in THE GRAND CANON Volume 2, *Cartobibliography*.

247-248 (as “Rio Colorado of Calefornia” [*sic*], which the editor notes, “This must evidently be a mistake so far as it relates to the Red-river . . . .”), 333 (as “Great Rio Colorado of California”).]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1811, ITEM NO. 30.719

1812 *2.30555* *Voyage au Nouveau-Mexique, a la suite d’une expédition ordonnée par le gouvernement des États-Unis, pour reconnoître les sources des rivières Arkansas, Kansès, La Plate et Pierre-Jaune, dans l’intérieur de la Louisiane occidentale. Précédé d’une excursion aux sources du Mississippi, pendant les années 1805, 1806 et 1807.* (M. Breton, translator.) Paris: Chez d’Hautel, 2 volumes, map. [In French.]

1813 *2.30556* *Reise durch die westlichen Gebiete von Nord-America, enthaltend die Tagebücher der Reisen von St. Louis, den Missisippi* [sic] *hinauf bis an die Quellen dieses Flusses; durch das Innere von Louisiana, und durch die nordötlichen Provinzen von Neu-Spanien, gemacht in den Jahren 1805, 1806 u. 1807, auf Besehl der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten.* (Ph. Ch. Weyland, translator.) Weimar: Verlage des Landes-Industrie-Comptoirs, 556 pp., map. [In German.]

1813 *2.30557* *Reize naar Nieuw-Mexico en de binnenlanden van Louisiana, voorgegaan door eenen togt naar de bronnen der Mississippi, gedaan op last van het gourvernement der Verenigde Staten in de jaren 1805, 1806 en 1807.* Amsterdam: C. Timmer, 2 volumes, map. [In Dutch.]

Pilchowski, Jerzy Jacek

2011 2.25136 Viva Las Vegas. *Nowy Czas* (London), 2011(9) (May 23) (166): 20-21. [Includes Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon.] [In Polish.]

Pilkington, George

1997 2.29533 Beyond the edge. *In:* The Word [on] The Street [COLUMN]. *Sport Parachutist* (British Parachute Association, Glen Parva, Leicester), (December): 5. [Cover gives serial date as December 1997/January 1998.] [Regarding Patrick de Gayardon. “Adrian Nicholas has flown camera for Patrick on some of these jumps. AD was wearing 16mm cameras to film jumps in Chamonix, France and the Grand Canyon, USA.”]

Pillar, Mark

2006 2.11052 Mark Pillar. *In:* Board bios. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 8. [Biographical comment.]

Pillo, Alexander

2020 2.29270 Take me home, Country Roads. 3.000 Meilen, 22 Tage, vier Bundesstaaten: Der Südwesten der Vereingten Staaten von Amerika ist so vielfältig wie kaum eine andere Gegend auf unserem Planeten. Ein Roadtrip zwischen Motels, Nationalparks und schier endlosen Straßen. *Motus* (ATR Service GmbH, Stuttgart), 2020(1)

(Spring/Summer): 40-43. [Itinerary included Hoover Dam, Horseshoe Bend, and Grand Canyon South Rim.] [In German.]

Pillsbury, A. C.

1950	2.7286	31 cars average 22.07 miles per gallon; 1950 cars prove performance and economy in touch Mobilgas run. *Grand Canyon News* (General Petroleum Corporation), 1(1): 1-2. [Advertising, newspaper format, "distributed by Mobilgas dealers"; one number only.]
1950	2.7287	Records set in new car test run; performance and economy marks made in Grand Canyon dash. *Grand Canyon News* (General Petroleum Corporation), 1(1): 4. [Advertising, newspaper format, "distributed by Mobilgas dealers"; one number only.]
1950	2.7288	1950 cars set economy marks in rugged run. *In:* Clymer, Floyd, *The 1950 Grand Canyon Economy Run : the story of the official A.A.A. championship economy contest sponsored by General Petroleum Corporation in which 31 American cars competed.* Los Angeles: Floyd Clymer, back cover [as part of advertisement for Mobilgas].

Piña Aguirre, Delia María

2014	*2.29648*	*El contrabando y la conformación de la frontera sonorense. El Distrito de Altar, 1880-1892.* Master's thesis, El Colegio de Sonora, 208, XXIII, [4] pp. [In Spanish.]

Pinart, Alph. [Pinart, Alphonse]

1876	*2.5087*	Lettres écrites de l'Arizona. *Société de Géographie, Bulletin* (Paris), Series 6, 11: 656-663. [In French.]
1877	*2.25967*	Voyage dans l'Arizona. *Société de Géographie, Bulletin* (Paris), Series 6, 13 (March): 225-240, map. [Map: "Californie Méridionale et Arizona pour suivre le voyage de A. Pinart 1875-1876", scale 1:5,000,000 ("Gravé par Erhard, 12 r. Duguay-Trouin.", "Imp. Fraillery 3 rue Fontanes"). Pinart's route is indicated, crossing "Rio Colorado" at "Fort Yuma"/"Arizona City" and at "Hardyville". The Grand Canyon area is generally drawn, including the confluence of "Colorado Chiquito".] [In French.]
1877	*2.5088*	[Notice and itinerary of Pinart (1876).] *Mittheilungen aus Justus Perthes' Geographischer Anstalt über Wichtige Neue Erforschungen auf dem Gesammtgebeite der Geographie von Dr. A. Petermann* [*Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*], 23: 233. [In German.]
1880	*2.24336*	Voyage en Sonora. *Société de Géographie, Bulletin* (Paris), Series 6, 20: 193-244, map. [In French.]

Pincetl, Stephanie; Franco, Guido; Grimm, Nancy B.; Hogue, Terri S.; Hughes, Sara; AND Pardyjak, Eric

2013 *2.25672* (COORDINATING LEAD AUTHOR, LEAD AUTHORS, CONTRIBUTING AUTHORS) Urban areas. *In:* Garfin, Gregg, Jardine, Angela, Merideth, Robert, Black, Mary, and LeRoy, Sarah (eds.), *Assessment of climate change in the Southwest United States : a report prepared for the National Climate Assessment.* Washington, D.C., Covelo (California), and London: Island Press, pp. 267-296. [There is also a two-page fact sheet summarizing and crediting information from this chapter; accessible from webpage http://www.swcarr.arizona.edu/fact-sheets.]

Pinchot, Gifford

1899 2.13846 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 31. [Name printed in volume as "Gifford Pinchob".]

1930 2.9712 *To the South Seas : the cruise of the schooner Mary Pinchot to the Galapagos, the Marquesas, and the Tuamotu Islands, and Tahiti.* Philadelphia, Chicago, and Toronto: John C. Winston Co., 500 pp. [See p. 479, author's brief recollection of visit to Grand Canyon.)

1947 2.16820 *Breaking new ground.* New York: Harcourt, Brace and Co., 522 pp.

1972 2.16821 *Breaking new ground.* (Introduction by James Penick, Jr.) Seattle: University of Washington Press, 522 pp. (Americana Library, 22.)

1974 2.16822 *Breaking new ground.* Washington, D.C.: Island Press, 522 pp. (Conservation Classics series.) [Reprinted 1987.]

1998 2.16823 *Breaking new ground* (introductory essay by Char Miller and V. Alaric Sample). Washington, D.C.: Island Press, Commemorative ed., xx, 522 pp.

Pinckley, Edna

1927 2.5089 At the Pipe Spring National Monument. *Progressive Arizona*, 4(3) (March): 22-23.

Pinder, Annette

2015 2.30608 The trip of a lifetime: The Guys Group. *Buffalo Healthy Living* (East Amherst, New York), (July): 14. [People, Inc., formed The Guys Group for the special needs of young adult men transitioning from homes into communities. Notes that the group traveled 6,000 miles in an RV, including a visit to Grand Canyon (a photo is shown).]

Pine, George W.

1870 2.14803 *Beyond the West : containing an account of two years' travel in that other half of our great content far beyond the Old West, on the plains, in the Rocky Mountains, and picturesque parks of Colorado. Also, characteristic features of New Mexico, Arizona, Wyoming, Montana, Idaho, eastern and western Oregon, Utah, Nevada, and the sunset land, California the end of the West. Its present condition, people, resources, soil, climate, mountain ranges, valleys, deserts, Mormons, Great Salt Lake, and other inland waters, the great continental railroad, together with the remarkable mineral deposits, and most wonderful natural scenery in the world, both entertaining and instructive.* Utica, New York: T. J. Griffiths, 444 pp. [See Chapter 20, on Arizona, pp. 142-166.]

Piñera Ramírez, David [Piñera, David]

1980 *2.24151* *Las ciudades de Baja California.* Tijuana, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 40 pp. (Colección historia para todos, cuaderno 1.) [In Spanish.]

1983 *2.24046* (ED.) *Panorama histórico de Baja California.* [México]: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 732 pp. [In Spanish.]

1983 *2.24153* (ED.) *Historia de la Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 1957-1997.* [Mexicali, Baja California]: La Universidad, 630 pp. [In Spanish.]

1991 *2.27234* *Ocupación y uso del suelo en Baja California : de los grupos aborígenes a la urbanización dependiente.* México: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Centro de Investigaciones Históricas, UNAM-UABC [Universidad Autónoma de Baja California], 221 pp. (Publicaciones del Centro de Investigaciones Históricas.) [In Spanish.]

2006 *2.24152* *Los orígenes de las poblaciones de Baja California : factores externos, nacionales y locales.* Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 667 pp. [In Spanish.]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Noriega-Verdugo, 2011, ITEM NO. 30.1173

2011 *2.24145* Santos Silva Cota, figura emblemática de la UABC. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 4(13) (July/September): cover, 20-25. [In Spanish.]

Piñera, David, AND Carrillo, Jorge [Piñera Ramírez, David, AND Carrillo V., Jorge

2011 *2.24178* (EDS.) *Baja California a cien años de la revolución mexicana, 1910-2010.* Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, and Tijuana, Baja California: El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, 497 pp. [In Spanish.]

Pini, E.

1904 2.13474 Le ferrovie transcontinentali. *L'Esplorazione Commerciale Viaggi e Geografia Commereciale* (Società Italiana di Esplorazioni Geografiche e Commerciali, Bolletino), 19(5) (March 15): 166-181. ("Conferenza tenuta il 27 marzo ultimo scorso nel Salone dell’Esposizione Permanente di Belle Arti per incarico dell’on. Circolo Filologico Milanese.”) [See p. 173.] [In Italian.]

Pinkerton, J.; Walckenaer, C. A.; AND Eyriès, J. B.

1827 *2.17790* *Abrégé de géographie moderne, ou description historique, politique, civile et naturelle des empires, royaums, états et leurs colonies, avec celle des mers et des iles de toutes les parties du monde . . . . Précédé d’une introduction a la géographie mathématique et a la géographie physique, ornée de figures, par S. F. Lacroix . . . . suivi d’un précis de géographie ancienne, par J. D. Barbié du Bocage. Nouvelle Édition.* Paris: Dentu, 734 pp. [See “Golfe de Californie”, pp. 347-348; lower Colorado River region, pp. 398-399, 406.] [In French.]

Pinkerton, Richard A.

1979 2.26744 Where izzit??? (Arizona’s elusive county boundaries.) *26th Arizona Land Surveyors’ Conference, University of Arizona, Tucson, Arizona, April 7, 1979*, 5 [12] pp.

Pinkerton, W. Stewart, Jr.

1969 2.7792 Evel Knievel and his flying motorcycle; oft-maimed cyclist hopes to jump Grand Canyon. *Science and Mechanics*, 40(9): 40-41, 87.

Pinkham, Patty

2012 2.18830 The Big Ditch adventure (part 1 of 2). *The Spray* (Colorado Whitewater Association, Denver), 58(6) (November/December): 4, 9-11. [Part 2 not seen but probably in the January/February 2013 issue as later issues from 2013 that were seen do not include the second part.]

Pinkwater, Daniel

2007 2.12822 *The Neddiad : how Neddie took the train, went to Hollywood, and saved civilization.* New York: Houghton Mifflin and Co., 307 pp. [See Chapter 14, “Grand Canyon”, pp. 62-65.]

Piñón Miramontes, Miguel Ángel; Martínez Chapa, Oshiel; Quispe Arupica, Saul; Porras Flores, Damián Aarón; AND Villalobos Pérez, Elizabeth

2019 *2.29759* Estudio comparativo de la economía regional del Valle de Mexicali, Baja California y de Imperial Valley, California. *In:* Memorias del Congreso Internacional de Investigación Academia Journals, Hidalgo 2019. *Congreso de Investigación de Academia Journals, Memorias* (Academia Journals, San Antonio, Texas), 11(8): 2217-2222. [In Spanish.]

Pinzon, Jonathan; Diego, Lilia de; Carmona, Rafael; AND Aguirre Torres, Luis

2015 *2.25022* *Renewable energy in Mexico's northern border region.* Washington, D.C.: Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars, Mexico Institute, 20 pp. (Re-Energizing the Border: Renewable Energy, Green Jobs and Border Infrastructure Project.)

Pinzon Zuluaga, Soffy de

1942 2.25184 El Gran Cañón del Colorado. *Letras y Encajes* (Revista Femenina al Servicio de la Cultura) (Medellín, Colombia), 16(187) (December): 5750, 5752, 5754. [In Spanish.]

Piper, Jenny

NO DATE 2.32047 From the Publisher. *Travel and Cruise Weekly* (Parkside, South Australia), (042): 3. [Issue not dated; another source online indicates issue no. 042 is dated 1 March 2021.] [Mentions a 2014 helicopter flight over Grand Canyon (with photo showing Piper beside helicopter inside the canyon, thus it was a flight from Las Vegas to Grand Canyon West).]

Piper, Karen Lynnea

2002 *2.9178* *Cartographic fictions : maps, race, and identity.* New Brunswick, New Jersey, and London: Rutgers University Press, 220 pp. [See pp. 88-89.] [George W. Goddard, lower Colorado River and delta.]

Pisani, Donald J.

1992 2.5090 *To reclaim a divided West : water, law, and public policy 1848-1902.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 487 pp. (Histories of the American Frontier series; Ray Allen Billington, general ed.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 940

Pitagora, Robby

1996 2.5091 Why wouldn't we? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(1): 5.

2007 2.11213 Whale tales—excerpts from "Winters with the Whale". *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(2) (Summer): [undated insert], 2 pp.

Pitagora, Robby, AND Steiger, Lew

2024 2.32013 Robby Pitagora. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(3) (Fall): cover, 24-42. [Pitagora oral history interview.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Pitcaithley, Dwight T.

2001 2.27083 A dignified exploitation: The growth of tourism in the national parks. *In:* Wrobel, David M., and Long, Patrick T. (eds.), *Seeing and being seen : tourism in the American West.* Lawrence, Kansas: University Press of Kansas, *for* University of Colorado at Boulder, Center of the American West, pp. 299-312. [Grand Canyon, *passim*.]

Pitman (Mrs.)

2014 2.22065 Science trip. *Claverham Community College Newsletter* (Battle, East Sussex, United Kingdom), (December): 4-5. [Report of trip with 34 students, aged 9-11, in the American Southwest, including Grand Canyon and Route 66 in Arizona (both noted briefly).]

Pittas, Peggy A.

1992 2.12361 *Blow your little tin whistle : a biography of Richard Clarke Sommerville.* Lanham (Maryland), New York, and London: UniversityPress of America. [See p. 56.]

Pitts, Terence

1990 2.5092 (ESSAY) *Arizona photographers : the Snell and Wilmer Collection.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Center for Creative Photography, 80 pp.

Pitzer, Gary

2002 *2.9343* Coping with the threat of terrorism. *Western Water*, (January/February):. [Includes Hoover Dam.]

Pizzella, Virginia (Ginny)

2024 2.32037 Fifty-five on the Gunny. *In:* Merrill, Zan, and Naiser, Nikki (eds.), *Where are your men? Rafting western rivers with the ladies.* [No place]: Z Press, pp. 114-121. [Essay is not pertinent to this bibliography, but see photo (p. 121), “Ginny ready for anything on a Grand trip.”]

Plange, David

2013 2.18848 Single across the Pacific; it might be a PT6 but there’s still only one engine—David Plange flies an overweight Caravan across lots of water. *General Aviation* (Aircraft Owners and Pilots Association, London) (Cornwall, United Kingdom), (April): 20-23. [Cessna Caravan, flight from Wichita, Kansas, to Singapore. See p. 20: “ . . . a breathtaking view of the Grand Canyon flying almost directly over KGCN, the Grand Canyon National Park Airport just off the rim of the canyon itself.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Plasa, Kenneth

2016	*2.27521*	*Glücksversprechen im virtuellen Raum? Das Computerspiel* Fallout: New Vegas *und seine Erzählung von Welt : Hausarbeit im Seminar „Narration, Ästhetik und Stilformen der Digitalkultur*“. Universität Leipzig, Medienwissenschaft und Medienkultur, Kommunikations- und Medienwissenschaft, M.A., Sommersemester 2015, 69 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam. *Fallout: New Vegas*, an interactive game (see Obsidian Entertainment, 2010, ITEM NO. 26.624).] [In German.]

Plasse, Ron

2013	2.21202	From Ron Plasse. *In:* News of the World and Beyond [SECTION]. *Circle ‘n Squares Newsletter* (Santa Rosa, California), (December): 2-4. [Southwestern trip, including Grand Canyon.]

Platt, Andrew

2018	2.27062	Sediment thickness in the Grand Canyon: Maintaining food stock for the Vishnu aliens. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 31(2) (Summer): 14-15. [Humor.]

Platt, Irene H.; Coddington, Norma Burgess; AND Greenwood, Cleo May Burgess

2001	2.27358	Benjamin Brown—Louisa Jane Goheen. *In:* Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona’s Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.* Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 71-72. [Includes Lees Ferry.]

Platt, Rutherford

1961	2.5093	*Wilderness : the discovery of a continent of wonder.* New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 310 pp. [See pp. 22, 94, 203, 205, 228-230.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38|

Pleasurebent Tours

2007	2.20320	The North Rim of the Grand Canyon trip, June 18-21, 2007. *Pleasurebent Tours* (Tucson), (76): 2. [Announcement.]
2007	2.20321	Skywalk at the Grand Canyon West and Grand Canyon Music Festival tour, September 6-9, 2007. *Pleasurebent Tours* (Tucson), (76): 4-5. [Announcement.]

Pletcher, Jodie

2002	2.12295	Van-O-Love: Phoenix or bust! *IMOK Zealot* (Lutheran Student Movement, Indiana-Michigan-Ohio-Kentucky Region, Columbus, Ohio), (Spring): 1-2.

Plewe, Brandon S.

2014	*2.23925*	The emergence of modern stakes and wards. *In:* Plewe, Brandon S., Brown, S. Kent, Cannon, Donald Q., and Jackson, Richard H. (ed.-in-chief and associate eds.), *Mapping Mormonism : an atlas of Latter-day Saint history.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Press, 2nd ed., pp. 128-129.

Plewe, Brandon S.; Brown, S. Kent; Cannon, Donald Q.; AND Jackson, Richard H.

2012	2.20294	(ED.-IN-CHIEF and ASSOCIATE EDS.) *Mapping Mormonism : an atlas of Latter-day Saint history.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Press, 270 pp.
2014	2.23911	(ED.-IN-CHIEF and ASSOCIATE EDS.) *Mapping Mormonism : an atlas of Latter-day Saint history.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Press, 2nd ed., 272 pp.

Plimer, Ian

1999	2.20156	Arizona, anodes and asininity. *The Skeptic* (Australian Skeptics Inc., Roseville, New South Wales), 19(3): 57. [The author's account of a visit with "prized quartz crystal" to the New Age "power point" at Sedona, Arizona. Includes Grand Canyon.]

Plotkin, Howard

1978	2.25424	Edward Charles Pickering's diary of a trip to Pasadena to attend meeting of Solar Union, August 1910. *Southern California Quarterly*, 60(1) (Spring): 29-44. [Visit to Grand Canyon en route to meeting, pp. 33-34.]

Plueddeman, Charles

1996	2.25074	Biker hikers; cruise where other boats fear to tread. *Boating Magazine*, (December): 88-92. [Jet Ski travel on Lake Mead in lower Grand Canyon.]

Plum, William O.

1902	2.26493	Heavenly in Morse characters. *The Telegraph Age* (New York), 19(2) (January 16): 29. [Letter to the Editor. Describes having seen from a train in 1898 in Arizona, while enroute to the Grand Canyon, a sunset display "upon a ribboned cloudlet, so broken by clear spacings, as to illumine the near-by heavens with these letters, in unmistakable telegraphic characters, ···· · ·— ···— · —· —— ·· ·· (Heavenly)."] [*NOTE*: Perhaps a variant of Morse code or a typographical error, as "heavenly" in modern Morse code is transcribed as "···· · ·— ···— · —· ·—·· —·——".]

Plummer, Charles Griffin

1923	2.29025	Winter trails in enchanted lands. *Overland Monthly and Out West Magazine*, 81(1) (May): 28-30, 44. [Includes Lees Ferry area.] [Also take note of Plummer (1923, ITEM NO. 2.29026.]
1923	2.29026	Utah's Zion National Park. *Overland Monthly and Out West Magazine*, 81(2) (June): 27-28, 40. [Includes photo of Grand Canyon from the North Rim (p. 28) that is out of place, not mentioned in this article, which probably should have been included with Plummer's article in the May issue (1923, ITEM NO. 2.29025).]

Pociask, Martin J.

2002	2.12115	Elling Halvorson HAI chairman, driving spirit for the helicopter industry. *Rotor* (Helicopter Association International), (Summer): 4-5.
2009	*2.24541*	William E. "Bill" Thomas. *Rotor* (Helicopter Association International), (Summer): 62-68. [Interview. Includes notes of some experiences concerning aircraft maintenance in Yuma, Arizona, during World War II.]
2010	2.21062	Elling Halvorson. *In:* HFI Heritage Series. *Rotor* (Helicopter Association International), (Winter 2010-2011): 36-46. [Helicopter Foundation International.]

Pocock, Roger

1903	2.12912	A gap in the world; the Grand Canyon of the Colorado—600 miles long, twelve miles wide, and over a mile deep: its romantic history and unearthly beauty. *Pearson's Magazine* (New York), 15 (July): 46-49.
1903	2.30128	Una brecha en el planeta; el Gran Cañón del Colorado. *La Nacion* (Suplemento Semenal Ilustrado) (Buenos Aires), 1(45) (July 9): [9]-[10]. [Translation of Pocock (1903, ITEM NO. 2.12912).] [In Spanish.]
1903	2.14246	*Following the frontier.* New York: Mcclure, Phillips and Co., 338 pp. + advertisements. [Grand Canyon, see Chapter 15, "The Long Trail", pp. 257-282; Chapter 16, "The Trail of the Outlaw", pp. 283-300; and Chapter 17, "The Desert", pp. 301-332.]
1904	2.14429	*Following the frontier.* London: Gay and Hancock, Ltd.
1911	2.14430	*A frontiersman.* London: Gay and Hancock, Ltd., Popular Shilling Edition. [See Chapter 19, "The Long Trail", pp. 226-244; Chapter 20, "The Trail of the Outlaw", pp. 245-258; Chapter 21, "The Desert", pp. 259-282.]
1913	2.18452	*Captains of adventure.* Indianapolis, Indiana: Bobbs-Merrill Co., 376 pp. [Biographies. See "Kit Carson"; specifically, p. 97, note, "On one side lies the hollow Painted Desert, where the sands refract prismatic light like a colossal rainbow, and to

the west the walls of the Navajo country drop a sheer mile into the stupendous labyrinth of the Grand Cañon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Podmore, Zak [Podmore, Zachary]

2015 2.31101 Non-stop speed; the Grand Canyon's fastest descents set up the race for a new record. *Canoe and Kayak*, 43(3) (June): 22-23.

2019 2.28736 *Confluence : navigating the personal and political on rivers of the new West.* Salt Lake City and Torrey, Utah: Torrey House Press, 154 [158] pp. [See "The Confluence", pp. 65-96; regarding a kayak trip down the Little Colorado River to the Colorado River, and packing out to the rim.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Conrad, 2019, ITEM NO. 30.1463

Podmore, Zak, AND Stauffer-Norris, Will

NO DATE 2.17312 Kayaking from source to sea on the Colorado River: The basin up-close and personal. In: *The 2012 Colorado College State of the Rockies Report Card. The Colorado River basin: Agenda for use, restoration, and sustainability for the next generation.* Colorado Springs: Colorado College, pp. 12-23.

2016 2.27233 Confluence; taking the hard way into the sacred, threatened heart of the Grand Canyon. *Canoe and Kayak*, (Fall): 50-60. [See also "Foreword: Earning It", p. 4.] [Kayaking Little Colorado River, Cameron to Colorado River confluence; with hike out (carrying kayaks) on the Salt Trail. Thematic focus is on the debate over the proposed Escalade project on Navajo Nation land at the Little Colorado River confluence.]

Poe, John W. (Mrs.) [Poe, Sophie A.]

1916 2.12891 *Ten months on the wing.* Roswell, New Mexico: [The author], 179 pp. [See pp. 29, 135-136, 179.]

Poe, Joy

2023 2.31367 [Letter.] *Arizona Highways*, 99(4) (April): 4. [Letter in response to the article by Matte Jaffe, "The Grand Master", in the January issue, ITEM NO. 2.31299.]

Poe, O. M.

1884 2.18987 Report on transcontinental railways, 1883. *U.S. Army, Ordnance Notes*, (345) (April 29), 58 pp., plate.

Poggemeyer Design Group

NO DATE *2.30673* *Boulder City Bypass (I-11) : design of 5 bridges, 24’X10’ reinforced concrete box culvert, retaining walls, and utility design.* [No place]: Poggemeyer Design Group, 2 pp. [Fact sheet.]

Pogue, James

2020 2.29578 Radiation days. *From:* Stories [SECTION]. *In:* Dundas, Zach (ed.), *Grand Canyon : “the ages at work”.* Austin, Texas: Wildsam Field Guides, pp. 127-135.

Pohl, Marylou

2013 2.19108 Helen Maxson Pustmueller, new horizons. *Crosswind Chatter* (Ninety-Nines, International Organization of Women Pilots, Colorado Chapter, Highlands Ranch, Colorado), (September): 6. [Obituary notice for Pustmueller, aged 100, which notes, “For fun she earned her pilot’s certificate in 1956 and began flying with her first husband, John Maxson. Of note was Maxson’s instrumental mapping of the Grand Canyon. After his untimely death, he was afforded the distinct honor of a burial site atop the Grand Canyon.” (ENTIRE NOTE) Comment pertains to John H. Maxson, geologist, buried in Pioneers Cemetery, Grand Canyon. Her second husband was geologist Paul Pustmueller.]

Pohl-Imfeld, Martin

2014 2.21274 Einmotorig unterwegs . . . *EAS Newsletter* (Experimental Aviation of Switzerland), (August): 8-11. [Flight over Grand Canyon in Sling2 Experimental Light Sport Aircraft.] [Ellipsis is part of title.] [Serial title in English, thus.] [In German.]

Polakis, Tom

2011 2.24914 Minutes of the March 14, 2014 SAC General Meeting. *Saguaro Skies* (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix), 38(4) (April): 9. [Notice of March meeting speaker, Dean Ketelsen. “Dean is responsible for starting the Grand Canyon Star Party.” (ENTIRE NOTE) Includes photo of Ketelsen by Susan Trask.]

Polhamus, Isaac [Polhamus, Isaac, II]

1891 *2.14767* Traffic on the Colorado River. (As reported by the Colorado Steam Navigation Company.) *From:* Guild, William E., Arizona. *In:* Brock, S. G., *Treasury Department. Report on the internal commerce of the United States for the year 1890. Part II of Commerce and Navigation: The commercial, industrial, transportation, and other interests of Alaska, Arizona, California, Idaho, Nevada, Oregon, Utah, and Washington.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 75.

[Polhamus, Isaac, II, AND Mellon, John Alexander "Jack"]

1894 *2.26470* *Grand excursion between the first and middle of June, 1894. Up the Colorado River to the head of navigation. Through the wonderful Black Canyon and Devil's Gate Canyon. On the steamer Mojave. Polhamus and Mellon, owners. I. Polhamus, master.* [No imprint], [4] pp. [Devil's Gate Canyon = Boulder Canyon.] [Also transcribed in full by Polhamus IV (1988, ITEM NO. 2.5094), pp. 174-179.]

Polhamus, Isaac, IV

1988 *2.5094* *Captain Isaac Polhamus—desert mariner.* La Mesa, California: Isaac Polhamus IV, ix, 209 [210] pp. [Cover title: *Captain Isaac Polhamus II : desert mariner*. Pagination with odd numbers on left side of page spread.] [150 copies.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-71|

Poling, T. C.

1899 2.14011 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 106.

Poling-Kempes, Lesley

1989 2.5095 *The Harvey Girls : women who opened the West.* New York: Paragon House, 252 pp. [See pp. 22, 67, 70, 84, 92, 125, 140, 147, 149-151, 153, 162, 167-172, 190, 195.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38| **FORD 20** FQ12:367A [1989], 367B [1st paperbound, 1991] FQ12B:146A [1st], 146B [1st paperbound, 1991] FQ13:351A [1st], 351B [1st paperbound, 1991] FQ15:391 FQ16:153 FQ17:337 FQ19:466A [1989], 466B [1st paperbound, 1991] FQ21:187A [1989], 187B [1st paperbound, 1991] FQ22:272 FQ24/2:621 FQ27:102 [1st paperbound, 1991] FQ28:116 [1st paperbound, 1991] FQ30:149

2015 2.23140 *Ladies of the canyons : a league of extraordinary women and their adventures in the American Southwest.* Tucson: University of Arizona Pres, 373 [375] pp.

Polk, Dora Beale

1991 *2.5096* *The island of California : a history of the myth.* Lincoln, Nebraska: University of Nebraska Press. First Bison Books printing, 1995, 398 [399] pp.

Polk, Frank

1978 2.8976 *F-F-F-Frank Polk : an uncommonly frank autobiography.* (Illustrated by Joe Beeler, foreword by Slim Pickins.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 126 pp. [1978 printing includes specially bound ed. with Beeler portfolio, brown cloth, 100 numbered copies; and brown cloth with dust jacket. 2nd printing, 1981, paperbound.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ18:305 FQ22:273 FQ24/2:622A, 622B [both hardbound], 622C [2nd printing, paperbound] FQ27:103 [2nd printing, paperbound] FQ29:115 [2nd printing, 1981, paperbound]

Pollard, Agnes L.

1918 2.5097 Appendix. *In:* Annual Reports [SECTION]. *Staten Island Association of Arts and Sciences, Proceedings*, 7: 72-86. [See p. 73.] [Notice of children's lecture given on November 2, 1917, on "The Grand Canyon of the Arizona [*sic*] and the Giant Trees of California", by Dr. [Arthur] Hollick.]

Pollet, Grace

2002 2.12948 [Predictions.] *In:* World's wackiest psychics; crazy predictions for the year 2002 and beyond! *Weekly World News*, (January 1): 10. [Features "UFO crash in the Grand Canyon" with 14 survivors.]

Pollis, Mike

2000 2.9553 Krol engineers courteous attitude. *Constellation* (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Baltimore District), 26(6) (June): 4. [John Krol. Includes note of Grand Canyon hike.]

Pollock, Horatio M., AND Rowell, George O.

1908 2.15927 *American examination and review book.* Albany, New York: New York Education Co., 372 pp. [See p. 118, in the section on "Geography", question no. 87, which includes Grand Canyon in question and answer.]

Pollock, Jacob

2007 2.14987 USY on Wheels: Mission Mitzvah delivers smiles across North America. *Achshav!* (United Synagogue of Conservative Judaism, Department of Youth Activities, New York), (Fall): 11. ["One of my favorite activities on USY on Wheels was sunrise *Shaharit* at Grand Canyon. It was an incredible view, even though we had to wake up at 4 a.m. to catch the sunrise!" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Pollock, Joe

2003 2.9433 GTS river trip. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 16-17. [Guides Training Seminar.]

2006 2.10498 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(4) (Winter 2005/2006): 3.

2006 2.10692 Presidential blurbatum. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(1) (Spring): 2.

2006 2.10810 Presidential blurbatum. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(2) (Summer): 2.

2006 2.10818 Presidential blurbatum. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(3) (Fall): 3-4.

Pollock, Linda

2009 2.14972 1 car + 2 nurses = 3 week road trip. *The Examiner* (Pennsylvania Association of School Nurses and Practitioners), (Winter): 4, 7. [Includes Grand Canyon, and, *in passing*, Hoover Dam, p. 4.]

Pollock, Paul W.

1947 2.8839 *Pictorial America. First edition—Nat'l Park Series.* Phoenix: Paul W. Pollock, [32] pp. [including wraps]. [Title from inside front cover, with copyright information. Cover typography: *National Parks : Bryce Canyon : Zion : Grand Canyon.*] [Grand Canyon, pp. [1]-[17].]

1958 2.27480 *Arizona's men of achievement : Volume I.* Phoenix: Paul W. Pollock, 298 [301] pp.

1962 2.5098 *Arizona : centennial edition.* Phoenix: Paul W. Pollock, 176 pp.

1964 2.27481 *Arizona's men of achievement : Volume II.* Phoenix: Paul W. Pollock.

Pollycutt, Chuck

2015 *2.25572* ZGlobal links renewables to grid. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 28-29. [ZGlobal Inc. Engineering and Energy Solutions.]

Polzer, Charles W.

1968 *2.17316* *A Kino guide : a life of Eusebio Francisco Kino, Arizona's first pioneer and a guide to his missions and monuments.* Tucson: Southwestern Mission Research Center, 42 pp.

1972 *2.17317* *Eusebio Kino, S. J. : padre de la Pimería Alta : biografía de Eusebio Francisco Kino, civilizador de Sonora, explorador de Arizona, misionero en la Pimería Alto, y uno guía a sus misiones y monumentos.* (José J. Romero and J. Olvera, translators.) Tucson: Southwestern Mission Research Center, 52 pp. [In Spanish.]

1981 *2.17318* *Eusebio Kino, S. J. : padre de la Pimería Alta : biografía de Eusebio Francisco Kino, civilizador de Sonora, explorador de Arizona, misionero en la Pimería Alto, y uno guía a sus misiones y monumentos.* (José J. Romero and J. Olvera, translators.) Hermosillo, Sonora: Gobierno del Estado de Sonora, 92 pp. [In Spanish.]

1982 *2.17319* *Kino guide II : a life of Eusebio Francisco Kino, S. J., Arizona's first pioneer and a guide to his missions and monuments.* Tucson: Southwestern Mission Research Center, 76 pp.

1984 *2.17320* *Eusebio Kino, padre de la Pimería Alta.* (José J. Romero and J. Olvera, translators.) Hermosillo, Sonora: Gobierno del Estado de Sonora, 2nd ed. [In Spanish.]

1985 *2.17321* *Eusebio Kino, padre dell'Alta Pimeria : biografida di Eusebio Francisco Kino, civilizzatore di Sonora, esploratore di Arizona, issionario nell'Alta Pimeria ed una guida alle sue missioni e monumenti.* Hermosillo, Sonora: Gobierno del Estado de Sonora, 135 pp. [In Italian.]

1998 *2.17322* *Kino : a legacy, his life, his works, his missions, his monuments.* Tucson: C. W. Plzer, 198 pp.

1998 *2.17323* *Kino : un'eredità : la sua vita le sue opere le sue missioni i suoi monumenti.* [No place]: Charles W. Polzer, 203 pp. [In Italian.]

Polzer, Charles W.; Bufkin, Donald; Naylor, Thomas H.; AND Olvera, Jorge

1987 *2.17324* *Guía del Padre Kino : vida de Eusebio Francisco Kino, S. J., primer pionero de Arizona y guía de sus misiones y monumentos.* México: Pedro Domecq, 84 pp. [In Spanish.]

Pomeroy, Earl

1957 2.5099 *In search of the golden West : the tourist in western America.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 233 pp. [See pp. 59-60, 131, 152, 159, 164.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38|

Pomeroy, Sarah Lucretia Phelps

2017 2.27430 Autobiography. *In:* Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., *Pioneer women of Arizona.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, *in cooperation with* Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 547-550. [With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes brief remarks on Colorado River crossing at Lees Ferry, and Lee's Backbone.]

Pomeroy, Sophia Isadora Morris

2017 *2.27424* Eleanor Crawford Roberts Morris. *In:* Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., *Pioneer women of Arizona.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, *in cooperation with* Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 473-477. [With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes notes of Colorado River crossing at Pearce Ferry.]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Pond, Alonzo W.

1956 *2.12488* *Afoot in the desert : a contribution to basic survival.* Maxwell Air Force Base, Alabama: [U.S. Air Force] Air University, Arctic, Desert, Tropic Information Center, 57 pp. (Arctic, Desert, Tropic Information Center Publication D-100, Revised.)

Ponce Aguilar, Antonio

NO DATE *2.25719* *Linck, explorador de Baja California, 1765-1766.* Tijuana, Baja California: [no imprint], 69 pp. [Wenceslaus Linck.] [In Spanish.]

Ponder, James

2011 2.21170 GHI-sponsored trip has rough start, but becomes unforgettable adventure. *Today* (Loma Linda University, Loma Linda, California), 24(8) (June 24): 5, 10. [Loma Linda University, Global Health Institute. Includes Grand Canyon.]

2011 2.21171 Art unveiling at LLUMC East Campus reveals a lot about art and life. *Today* (Loma Linda University, Loma Linda, California), 24(8) (June 24): 12, 11 [pagination sequence thus]. [Loma Linda University Medical Center. Art exhibition includes work of 84-year-old Rhona Brandstater Hodgen, who is pictured with her triptych of Grand Canyon in the lobby of the Tom and Vi Zapara Rehabilitation Pavilion.]

Ponech, Trevor

2006 2.16841 The substance of cinema. *Journal of Aesthetics and Art Criticism*, 64(1, Special Issue: Thinking through Cinema: Film as Philosophy) (Winter): 187-198. [See p. 188 and *notes*, p. 197; regarding viewing a photograph of the Grand Canyon.]

Ponomarenko, Veronika

2011 2.20367 Discovering Colorado. *In:* America Up Close [SECTION]. *Pax Press* (PAX Academic Exchange, Port Chester, New York), 16(3) (May): 5. [Notes by an exchange-student visitor from the Ukraine hosted by the Horton family of Fort Collins, Colorado. Includes comment, “The next day we reached the Grand Canyon. Well, it’s grand indeed! I was afraid to look down.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Ponte, Alessandra

2000 *2.21072* The house of light and entropy. Inhabiting the American desert. *In:* Angotti Salgueiro, Heliana (ed.), *Paisagem e arte : a invenção da natureza, a evolução do olhar / Landscape and art : the invention of nature, the evolution of the eye / Paysage et art : l’invention de la nature, l’evolution du regard / Paisaje y arte : la invención de la mirada. I Colóquio Internacional de História da Arte-CBHA/CIHA, Comitê Brasileiro de História da Arte / Comité International d’Histoire de l’Art. Coletâtanea / Anthology / Recueil / Colección.* São Paulo: H. Angotti Salgueiro (Comitê Brasileiro de História da

Arte; Conselho Nacional de Pesquista Científica e Tecnológica; Fundação de Ampara à Pesquisa do Estado de São Paulo), pp. 217-235. (Volume: "Seleção de textos apresentados no I Colóquio Internacional de História de Arte CBHA-CIHA, São Paulo, 05-10 de setembro de 1999".] [Comitê Brasileiro de História da Arte-Colóquio Internacional de História de Arte.] [Includes Salton Sea region.] [Text in Portuguese, English, French, and Spanish.]

2012 2.28229 Photographic encounters in the American desert. *Scapegoat* (Toronto), (3) (Summer): 13-18. [Grand Canyon, see note *in passing*, p. 16; two photos, p. 18.]

Pontius, D. W.

1921 *2.16338* Where obstacles spurred determination; the story of the San Diego & Arizona Railway—the link which connects the South Pacific with the "Port of the Sun". *Southern Pacific Bulletin*, 10(5) (May): 3-7.

Pool, Raymond J.

1920 2.17740 At timber-line in the land of Tahosa; an introduction to the aged gnomes of Alpine elfin-wood. *Scientific Monthly*, 11(6) (December): 481-501. [See p. 481: "Tahosa, the land whence myriads of sparkling mountain fonts bequeath perpetual laughter to the slender threads which, converging, evolve the mighty Colorado and start it on its silvery, winding way through the mighty chasm; a chasm sunken by the slowly laboring mechanic of the ages into the layered floor of that great plateau where the soft warm tones of the setting sun reflected from rugged cliff and treacherous talus mingle with the twilight haze of the great southwest." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Poole, Jason Russell

2020 2.30728 Reconnecting with wildness. *In:* Poole, Jason Russell, and Howard, Benjie, *Separation point : the edge of wildness.* (Photographs by Jason Russell Poole, words by Benjie Howard.) Laguna Beach, California: Laguna Wilderness Press, p. 10. [Text.]

Poole, Jason Russell, AND Howard, Benjie

2020 2.30724 *Separation point : the edge of wildness.* (Photographs by Jason Russell Poole, words by Benjie Howard.) Laguna Beach, California: Laguna Wilderness Press, 96 pp. [Features Grand Canyon and Colorado River.]

Pope, Charles H.

1915 2.30474 Address. *In:* First Grade Meeting. *Our Paper* (Massachusetts Reformatory, Concord Junction), 31(34) (August 21): 399-400. [Address includes remarks on a visit to Grand Canyon (p. 400).]

Popenoe, Paul

1963 *2.17055* An unexpected commission. *Desert Magazine*, 26(3) (March): 46, 48-49. [Date-growing in Coachella Valley.]

Popham, William Lee

1913 2.5100 *Grand Canyon of Arizona romance.* Louisville, Kentucky: The World Supply Co., 94 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38|

Popov, Alexander [Попов, Александр]

2017 2.28906 Большой каньон. Часть первая. Желание побывать в американском Каньоне было давним, но казалось трудновыполнимым: далеко и дорого. Благоприятные условия для поездки сложились благодаря служебным командировкам в Хьюстон, однако вопросов было множество. Как добираться? Где жить и как питаться? Сложен ли спуск вниз (а особенно—подъём)? Сколько дней выделить на поездку? Как общаться, не зная толком языка? Какая нужна одежда и экипировка? Скажется ли влияние высоты? [Bol'shoy kan'on. Chast' pervaya. Zhelaniye pobyvat' v amerikanskom Kan'one bylo davnim, no kazalos' trudnovypolnimym: daleko i dorogo. Blagopriyatnyye usloviya dlya poyezdki slozhilis' blagodarya sluzhebnym komandirovkam v Kh'yuston, odnako voprosov bylo mnozhestvo. Kak dobirat'sya? Gde zhit' i kak pitat'sya? Slozhen li spusk vniz (a osobenno—pod"yom)? Skol'ko dney vydelit' na poyezdku? Kak obshchat'sya, ne znaya tolkom yazyka? Kakaya nuzhna odezhda i ekipirovka? Skazhetsya li vliyaniye vysoty?] [Grand Canyon. Part One. The desire to visit the American Canyon was old, but it seemed difficult to fulfill: far and expensive. Favorable conditions for the trip were due to business trips to Houston, but there were many questions. How to get there? Where to live and eat? Is the descent down (and especially the climb) difficult? How many days do you have to travel? How to communicate without knowing the language? What clothes and equipment are needed? Will the effect of altitude affect?] Калининградка (Газета Калининградская Правда Города Королёва) [Kaliningradka (Gazeta Kaliningradskaya Pravda Goroda Korolova)] [Kaliningradka (Kalingrad Truth Newspaper, City of Korolev)], (113)(18725) (October 12): 10. [In Russian.]

2017 2.28907 Большой каньон. Королёвский турист побывал на знаменитом американском Каньоне. Часть первая. [Bol'shoy kan'on. Korolovskiy turist pobyval na znamenitom amerikanskom Kan'one. Chast' vtoraya; Spusk k reke.] [Grand Canyon. Korolev tourist visited the famous American Canyon; Part Two; Descent to the river]. Калининградка (Газета Калининградская Правда Города Королёва) [Kaliningradka (Gazeta Kaliningradskaya Pravda Goroda Korolova)] [Kaliningradka (Kalingrad Truth Newspaper, City of Korolev)], (115)(18727) (October 17): 6. [In Russian.]

Poppy, J.

1971 *2.29095* They laughed when he bought London Bridge. *Signature* (Midwestern Edition), (June): 34-38.

Popular Mechanics

2011 *2.27950* Headin’ out West; the 2011 Pop Mech Top Shop: The adventure continues. *Popular Mechanics*, (June) (Special Advertising Section): [95]-[120]. [Ford Mustang GT convertible highway tests in the Las Vegas area. See Eldorado Canyon Mine Tours, Nelson, Nevada, pp. [110], [113]-[114].]

Popular Photography

1947 *2.17545* Popular Photography’s Traveling Salons. *Popular Photography*, 20(4) (April): 20. [See under “Second Salon”: “Boulder City, Nev., Boulder City Camera Club, May 12 to May 26.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1950 *2.17546* Popular Photography’s Traveling Salons. *Popular Photography*, 26(4) (April): 121. [Listing of venues, including for March 11-25, “Nevada, Boulder City—Grace Community Church Social Room (Boulder City Camera Club); Fifth Salon.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]

Porco, Carolyn C.

2000 2.18712 Destination moon. *Astronomy*, (February): 52-55. [About Eugene Shoemaker. Includes Grand Canyon.]

Porena, Filippo

NO DATE 2.30121 L’America del nord; o America Anglo-Sassone. *In:* Marinelli, G., ed altri scienziati Italiani, *La terra : trattato popolare di geografia universale.* Milano, Napoli, Roma, Torino, Palermo, Pisa, Bologna, Catania, Firenze, Genova, Padova, Cagliari, Sassari, Bari, and Pavia: Casa Editrice Dottor Francesco Vallardi, pp. 27-198. [*Ca.* 1885.] [Lower Colorado River area, see pp. 43-44. See “L’altipiano d’ Arizona e Nuovo Messico” (pp. 48-58). See also in chapter 4, “Idrografia”, Colorado River (pp. 89-91). See also “Arizona” (p. 174).] [See also two maps: “Carta Geologica dell’ America Settentr^{le}” (between pp. 28/29), and “Stati Uniti d’ America meta‘ [*sic*] Occidentale” (between pp. 176/177).] [In Italian.]

Porray, Kenneth J.

1950 2.5101 *Shrine of the Ages Series. Volume 1.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Coconino Sun Co., [48] pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-71| FQ20:310

Porter, Eliot

1969 2.5102 Colorado’s canyons today. *Audubon*, 71 (November): 77-79. [Excerpts from J. W. Powell *et al.* (1969, ITEM NO. 2.5175).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38|

1979 2.23142 *Intimate Landscapes : photographs by Eliot Porter.* (Afterword by Weston J. Naef.) New York: The Metropolitan Museum of Art, and E. P. Dutton, 144 pp. [Exhibition catalog. See color photographs: “Plate 28; Edge of the Colorado River at mile 16. Above House Rock Canyon, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. September 13, 1967”, and “Plate 29; Edge of the Colorado River at mile 122. Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. June 22, 1967”.]

1992 2.5104 *The Grand Canyon.* Munich: Prestel-Verlag (copyright Prestel-Verlag/ARTnews, New York), 152 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ13:352 FQ21:188
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1993, ITEM NO. 30.843; Laird, 1993, ITEM NO. 30.144

2000 2.8154 *The place no one knew : Glen Canyon on the Colorado : Commemorative Edition.* Salt Lake City: Gibbs Smith, 192 pp. [Commemorative ed. of 1963 original ed., includes Grand Canyon.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 148d** FQ17:338C FQ19:467C FQ21:189C FQ22:275B FQ24/2:623E FQ29:116

Porter, Eliot; Stegner, Wallace; AND Stegner, Page

1981 2.5105 *American places*. (John Macrae, III, ed.) New York: E. P. Dutton, 224 pp. [See pp. 15, 34, 35, 136, 192; plates 12, 71, 73.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38|

Porter, Elizabeth Cannon

1927 2.5106 The great out-doors; the empire of southern Utah. *Improvement Era*, 31(1) (November): 44-45.

Porter, Henry M.

1929 2.10334 *Pencilings of an early western pioneer.* Denver: World Press, Inc., 198 pp.

Porter, Horace

1926 2.30651 Appendix II—Exhibit H. The genesis of the Colorado River movement—early history. *In:* Olson, Reuel Leslie, *The Colorado River Compact.* Doctoral dissertation, Harvard University, pp. 257-258. [Volume privately printed, Neuner Corporation, Los Angeles.] [Item credited to “League of the Southwest, *Minutes of the Santa Barbara Meeting, June 7, 1923*, Santa Barbara, California, p. 17.] [Briefly recounts early explorations of the upper and lower basins of the Colorado River, 16th to 19th centuries.]

Porter, J. R.

1858 2.16347 Narrative of Lieut. Beale's wagon road expedition from Fort Defiance to the Colorado River. *Deseret News*, (March 24): 6 [issue pagination]. [From *California Farmer*, December 18, 1857.]

Porter, Marianne Mullins

1992 2.5107 White knuckle holiday; rafting the Colorado. *Adventure West*, (Summer/Fall) [Premier Issue]: 18-24.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-71|

Porter, Robert P.

1882 2.13742 (WITH Henry Gannett and William P. Jones) *The West: From the census of 1880, a history of the industrial, commercial, social, and political development of the states and territories of the West from 1800 to 1880.* Chicago: Rand, McNally and Co., and London: Trübner and co., 630 pp. [See "Arizona", pp. 455-462.]

Porter, Zina Scott, AND Bailey, Pearl Scott

2001 *2.27398* George Washington Scott—Phoebe Earston Johnson. *In:* Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.* Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 242-243. [Includes Scanlon's Ferry; quoted from *The Dixie Falcon*.]

Posada Ayala, Ivonne Haide; García Gastelum, Alejandro; Bruschi, Viola María; AND Téllez Duarte, Miguel Agustin

2014 *2.25001* Geodiversidad y paisaje: un análisis de su potencial en Baja California, México. Geosdiversity [*sic*] and landscape: an analysis of potential in Baja California, México. *Investigaciones Geográficas* (Universidad de Chile, Facultad de Arquitectura y Urbanismo), 48: 19-40. [Regarding geodiversity and landscape; "estrategias de aprovechamiento turístico sustentable del entorno natural y cultural." Includes San Felipe and Valle de Mexicali areas.] [In Spanish, with bilingual title.]

Posey, Jason E., AND Triandafilou, Gregory

2012 2.28493 Portraits of Arizona. *In: Pride guide Arizona : Arizona's LGBT resource guide : covering the Arizona LGBT community from A to Z : 2012.* Phoenix: MC Publishing, Inc., pp. 22-25. [Interview with photographer Triandafilou.]

Poskuta-Włodek, Diana

2012 2.25135 (ED.) *Krakowski Salon Poezji w Teatrze im. Juliusza Słowackiego + 100 spotkań. Tom 3. Gospodarze o salonie : Felietony Pawła Głowackiego : artyści, przyjaciele, bywalcy : wokół salonu : facty.* Kraków: Teatr im. Juliusza Słowackiego w Krakowie, 323 pp. [See: "250. Poezja i korespondencja rodzinna Zbigniewa Herberta. 9 listopada 2008. Promocja książki: Zbigniew Herbert, *Korespondencja rodzinna*." Essay, "Sekrety ścieżek", pp. 122-123. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [In Polish.]

Posłuszna, Elżbieta

2004 2.25117 Earth first! Strategia i idiologia. *Państwo i Społeczeństwo* (Krakowska Szkoła Wyższa im. Andrzeja Frycza Modrzewskiego, Kraków), 4(2): 115-126. [Glen Canyon Dam, see pp. 117-118.] [In Polish.]

Posporelis, Sotiris [Ποσπορέλης, Σωτήρης]

2013 2.29791 Road Trip USA. Η Εύα φεύγει από Τούμπα και προσγειώνεται Σαν Φρανσίσκο. Ανταμώνει με τον ανταποκριτή μας και αδελφό της, Σωτήρη, και σαν αφηνιασμένα άλογα καλπάζουν στην Ανατολική Ακτή. Αυτό είναι το οδοιπορικό τους. [I Éva févgei apó Toúmpa kai prosgeiónetai San Fransísko. Antamónei me ton antapokrití mas kai adelfó tis, Sotíri, kai san afiniasména áloga kalpázoun stin Anatolikí Aktí. Aftó eínai to odoiporikó tous.] [Eva leaves Toumba and lands in San Francisco. She meets our correspondent and her brother, Sotiris, and they gallop on the East Coast like wild horses. This is their journey.] *SOUL* (Η Ψυχη Τησ Πολησ 2310 Magazine [I Psychi Tis Polis 2310 Magazine] [Soul of Urban Life 2310 Magazine]) (Θεσσαλονίκη [Thessaloniki, Greece]), (71) (February/March): 90-95. [Includes Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon.] [In Greek; with principal item title in English, thus.]

Poss, John R.

1982 2.9857 The Grand Canyon's hidden hoard. *Westways*, (June): 37-39, 73-74. [Bat Cave.]

Post, C. C.

1890 *2.13696* *Driven from sea to sea : or, Just a campin'.* Philadelphia and Chicago: Elliott and Beezley, 414 [416] pp. [See Part 2, Chapter 5, "The Huntington Letters", pp. 369-414; including railroads and the lower Colorado River.]

Post, Emily

1916 2.10647 *By motor to the Golden Gate.* New York and London: D. Appleton and Co., 312 pp. [See pp. 184-186, 273-274; and maps, pp. 284, 304-307.]

2004	2.10648	*By motor to the Golden Gate* (annotated and with an introduction by Jane Lancaster). Jefferson (North Carolina) and London: McFarland and Co., Inc., 267 pp. [Cover indicates Jane Lancaster, ed.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23:265 FQ24/2:624 FQ27:105

Post, M. H.

1899	2.13851	[Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 31.

Postal, Bernard, AND Koppman, Lionel

1978	2.21152	*Guess who's Jewish in American history.* New York: New American Library, 322 pp. [See p. 50, note briefly regarding the putative ownership of Grand Canyon by Solomon Barth.]

Postlethwaite, John C.

1906	2.30459	[Remarks.] *From:* Kansas; Thirty-sixth Annual Conclave, held in the city of Topeka, May 9, 1905. *In: Fiftieth Annual Conclave, Grand Commandery Knights Templar of Michigan : held at Detroit, June 12, 13, and 14, A. D. 1906, A. O. 733.* Kalamazoo, Michigan: Ihling Bros. and Everrard, Printers and Stationers, p. 43. [Remarks on a "trip to the Twenty-ninth Triennial", specifically about a day at the Grand Canyon.]

Poston, Charles D.

1894	*2.14372*	Building a state in Apache land. *Overland Monthly*, Series 2, 24 (July) (139): 87-93, (August) (140): 203-213, (September) (141): 291-297, (October) (142): 403-408.

Potochnik, Andre [Potochnik, André]

1988	2.5108	Ducks out of water and GCD history. *Hibernacle News*, 1988: 12. [Grand Canyon Dories.]
1997	2.5109	Big fun at 1997 GTS. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 38. [Guides Training Seminar.]
1998	2.5110	Happy 10th birthday. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 2. [Grand Canyon River Guides.] [Issue mailed late January or early February, 1998.]
1998	2.5111	So long and keep the ball rolling! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(4) (Fall): 4. [Signed "Andre". Comments as past president of Grand Canyon River Guides.]

1999 2.5112 Dog days of summer; a boatman’s journal. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 12(3) (Summer): 26.

2017 2.26070 André Potochnik. (Introductory note by Richard Quartaroli.) *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 30(3) (Fall): cover, 2, 28-44. [Potochnik oral history interview.]

Potochnik, Andre, and Sadler, Christa

1998 2.5113 Toward a mission statement. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 11(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 3. [Grand Canyon River Guides.] [Issue mailed late January or early February, 1998.]

Potochnik, Andre, and Toner, John

1993 2.5114 Professional guide workshop. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 22.

Potochny, Evy

2000 2.8419 Paddling pioneer John Sweet. *Paddler*, (November/December): 24.

Potrebic, Nemanja; Pavlovic, Tijana; and associates [Потребић, Немања; Павловић, Тијана; и сарадници]

2020 2.29885 “Планета се облачи слојевито” : приручник за васпитаче и учитеље : приручник за интегративно и искуствено учење о свету и човеку [“Planeta se oblači slojevito” : priručnik za vaspitače i učitelje : priručnik za integrativno i iskustveno učenje o svetu i čoveku] [“The planet is dressed in layers”: A handbook for educators and teachers : a handbook for integrative and experiential learning about the world and man]. Београд [Beograd] [Belgrade]: Повратак Природи / Povratak Prirodi [Return to Nature], 153 pp. (“Издавање Приручника спонзорисано је од стране Министарства просвете, науке и технолошког развоја” [Izdavanje Priručnika sponzorisano je od strane Ministarstva prosvete, nauke i tehnološkog razvoja] [The publication of the Handbook is sponsored by the Ministry of Education, Science and Technological Development].) [See under “План Радионица за Период од 25. 2. до 15.3. Планински Зонобиом” [Plan Radionica za Period od 25. 2. do 15.3. Planinski Zonobiom] [Workshop Plan for the Period from 25 February to 15 March. Mountain Zone Biome], section „Арт и мултимедија“ [„Art i multimedija“] [“Art and Multimedia”]: “Упознајмо уметност: Фредерик Едвин Черч - слика „Срце Анда“, Велики Кањон Колорада- Дејвид Хокни …” (p. 128 [ellipsis is part of quote]) [Upoznajmo umetnost: Frederik Edvin Čerč - slika „Srce Anda“, Veliki Kaćon Kolorada- Dejvid Hokni …] [Let’s get to know art: Frederick Edwin Church—painting “Heart of the Andes”, Colorado Grand Canyon—David Hockney …] (entire note).] [In Serbian; publisher noted in both Serbian and Roman orthography.]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Potter, Janet Greenstein

1996 2.5115 *Great American railroad stations.* New York: John Wiley and sons, Inc., 570 pp. [See pp. 418-419, 429.]

Potter, Mark

2018 2.28737 The coming of I-40 to Flagstaff had immediate effects. *Route 66 Federation News* (National Historic Route 66 Federation), 24(4) (Winter): 10-18. [Includes notes of Grand Canyon, p. 17.]

Potter, Samuel O. L.

1908 2.13368 Chichilticalli. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 40(5): 257-276. [Coronado expedition.]

Pottinger, Lori

2001 2.8737 Exposing our insecurities. *World Rivers Review*, 16(6) (December): 2.

Potts, Ben

1959 2.20627 Why does radio have to keep proving itself? *Broadcasting*, (January 26): 21. [Includes note of a marketing test for "Bat Guano, a fabulous plant food hidden away in caves in the Grand Canyon by bats thousand[s] of years ago". In context refers to the Bat Cave operation.]

Potts, Meredith

1999 2.5116 Elementary and ecosystems; students visit the Glen Canyon Dam. *Flagstaff Live!*, 5(23) (June 10-16): 24. [Includes Colorado River to Lees Ferry.]

Poulson, Don, AND Steiger, Lew

2008 2.11793 Don Poulson, aka Wolf. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(4) (Winter 2008-2009): 1, 24-39. [Interview.]

Poulton, Edward B.

1909 2.13159 Fifty years of Darwinism. *In: Fifty years of Darwinism : modern aspects of evolution : centennial addresses in honor of Charles Darwin before the American Association for the Advancement of Science, Baltimore, Friday, January 1, 1909.* New York: Henry Holt and Co., pp. 8-56. [See p. 38, reference to Grand Canyon and the psychological effects of grandeur; briefly.]

1909 2.16154 Fifty years of Darwinism. *In:* Poulton, Edward Bagnall (ed.), *Charles Darwin and the Origin of Species : addresses, etc., in America and England in the year of the two anniversaries.* London, New York, Bombay, and Calcutta: Longmans, Green, and Co., pp. 1-56. [Address in Baltimore, January 1, 1909.] [See p. 37, reference to Grand Canyon and the psychological effects of grandeur; briefly.]

Poupart, Mike

2021 2.30014 [Remarks.] *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 97(3) (March): 4. [Responding to Robert Stieve's editorial in the January issue (ITEM NO. 2.29913), regarding reflections from Stieve and others on where they would spend the day at Grand Canyon, were it their last day there.] [*NOTE*: Poupart remarks that "I've never responded to a magazine article, but your January 2021 *Editor's Letter* touched many emotions." See, however, Poupart and Poupart (2012, ITEM NO. 2.17337), on the same subject.]

Poupart, Mike, AND Poupart, Patty

2012 2.17337 Before it's too late . . . *In:* Letters to Editor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 88(9) (September): 4. [In response to an invitation in July 2012 issue for readers "to tell [*Arizona Highways*] what they'd include on a list of 'things to do in Arizona before you die.'" Ellipsis is part of title.]

Pourade, Richard F.

1960 *2.7795* *The explorers.* [San Diego]: Union-Tribune Publishing Co., 203 pp. (The History of San Diego, volume 1.) (Commissioned by James S. Copley.)

1971 *2.5117* *Anza conquers the deserts : Anza expeditions from Mexico to California and the founding of San Francisco, 1774 to 1776.* San Diego, California: Union Tribune Publishing Co., 216 pp.

Poussee, Sous [*pseudonym?* (French: "under pressure")]

2024 2.321347 *Grand Canyon: Facts about nature's masterpiece.* [No imprint], 87 pp. (The 100x100 CG Series.) [Back cover notes specifically: "While some volumes [in the series] reference specific people, places, products, or events, it's important to note that these references reflect the outputs of ChatGPT at a particular moment in time, using a specific version of the AI [Artificial Intelligence]. The answers may vary when generated by a different version, at another time, or by another person asking similar questions." An unusual early example of admitting the use of A.I. to create a publication.] [An on-demand publication.]

Pouw, Lars

2018 2.28519 Amerika; hiken in de Grand Canyon. *In: 50 reisverhalen : de reiziger aan het woord : 20 jaar : inspired by stories.* The Netherlands: Experience Travel, p. 46. [In Dutch.]

Powell, Allan Kent

1994 2.7492 (ED.) *Utah history encyclopedia.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 674 pp.

Powell, Charles S.

1935 2.12506 (COMPILER) *History and genealogies of the Powells in America.* St. Petersburg, Florida: St. Petersburg Printing Co., 297 pp. [John Wesley Powell, pp. 271-272; and others.]

Powell, E. Alexander

1914 *2.19870* *The end of the trail : the Far West from New Mexico to British Columbia.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 463 pp. [Lower Colorado River region, pp. 74-75, 97-102.] [*NOTE*: References to the Grand Canyon in this book are comparisons only.]

Powell, E. W.

1916 2.28425 New York art notes. *Fine Arts Journal*, 34(10) (November): 566-570. [See pp. 568-569, notice of exhibition of photographs by Alvin I. Langdon Coburn, in the possession of Clarence H. White, "two of which are views of the Grand Canyon and, it is said, no other photographs taken in this region appoach Mr. Coburn's in the impression of immensity." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Powell, Earl A., III

1997 2.17974 Foreword. *In:* Anderson, Nancy K., *with* Thomas Bruhn, Joni Kinsey, and Anne Morand, *Thomas Moran.* Washington, D.C.: National Gallery of Art, and New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, p. 9.

Powell, Edith Williams

1921 2.14865 George Elmer Burr; an etcher of the desert. *The Print Connoisseur*, (June): 311-321. [See p. 312, note of "a vigorous view in the Grand Canyon" from "a *Desert Set*" by Burr (not illustrated).]

Powell, James

1964 *2.20774* Nothing is as lonely as the Gran Desierto; an adventure few men will ever experience and few would dare to. *Desert Magazine*, 27(12) (December): 19-21, 34.

Powell, Jim

1994 2.26048 Route 66: An American adventure. [Part 3.] *Route 66 Magazine*, (Fall): 27-. [Arizona to California.]

Powell, John Wesley *see also* Powell, Wesley

NO DATE 2.5119 *First through the Grand Canyon : being the record of the pioneer exploration of the Colorado River in 1869-70.* (Horace Kephart, ed.) Oyster Bay, New York: Nelson Doubleday.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ2:73a

NO DATE 2.5120 *Appendix D. Major J. W. Powell's report on his exploration of the Rio Colorado in 1869.* [*From*: Bell, William A., *New tracks in North America: A journal of travel and adventure whilst engaged in a survey for a southern railroad to the Pacific Ocean during 1867-8*, London: Chapman and Hall (Bell, 1870, ITEM NO. 2.1411).] Spring Grove, Minnesota: Five Quail Books, [facsimile]. [Offered for sale, 1989; none produced?]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ3:179

NO DATE 2.5118 The cañons of the Colorado. *Scientific American Supplement*, 5(118): 1869-1871, (121): 1917-1919, (124): 1965-1967, (131): 2075-2077, (135): 2139-2141. New Orleans, Louisiana: Historical Publications, Inc., pp. [1]-[15] of [16]. [1993.] [Facsimile reprint of Powell's (1878, ITEM NO. 2.5134) serial article in single newspaper format. Adds item on back page (p. [16]), "What Became of Powell's Vision", by L. Greer Price (ITEM NO. 2.5202) signed August 30, 1993.] [Copy purchased as new, June 1994; published 1993, *teste* L. Greer Price, 1999.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/2:645

NO DATE 2.12091 *Report of explorations in 1873 of the Colorado of the West and its tributaries, by Professor J. W. Powell, under the direction of the Smithsonian Institution.* Michigan: University of Michigan, University Library, Scholarly Publishing Office, 36 pp. (Michigan Historical Reprint Series.) [*Ca.* 2008.] [Facsimile reprint of the item published by U.S. Government Printing Office, 1874 (Powell, ITEM NO. 2.5126).]

NO DATE 2.13820 The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *In:* Iles, George [ed.], *Little masterpieces of science: Explorers.* Memphis, Tennessee: General Books, pp. 53-70. [Copy acquired as new 2010.] [Reset; transcribed reprint of 1902 ed. (ITEM NO. 2.13802), with corrections).] [An on-demand publication.]

NO DATE 2.20974 *First through the Grand Canyon : being the record of the pioneer exploration of the Colorado River in 1869-70.* (Horace Kephart, ed.) (Outing Adventure Library.) [No place]: Old South Books [CreateSpace], 320 pp. [*Ca.* 2013.] [Facsimile reprint of 1915 ed. (Powell, ITEM NO. 2.5143). Old South Books imprint on rear cover.] [An on-demand publication.]

NO DATE 2.22541 *Canyons of the Colorado.* [No imprint] [CreateSpace], [unpaginated]. [2015.] [Text reset; illustrations omitted. An on-demand publication.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

NO DATE	2.23254	*First through the Grand Canyon*. [No place]: [Sagwan Press], 322 pp. (Scholar Select.) [*Ca.* 2015.] [Facsimile reproduction of 1915 ed. (Kephart, ed.).] [An on-demand publication.]
NO DATE	2.25144	The scientific explorer. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 15-40. [2016?] [Volume text reset, illustrations omitted. An on-demand publication.]
1868	2.30611	[Letter to General Ulysses S. Grant, dated Normal, Illinois, April 2, 1868.] *From:* Colorado exploring expedition. *In:* Rives, F., Rives, J., and Bailey, George A., *The Congressonal Globe: Containing the debates and proceedings of the Second Session Fortieth Congress; together with an appendix, comprising the laws passed at that session; and a supplement, embracing the proceedings in the trial of Andrew Johnson.* Washington, D.C.: Office of the Congressional Globe, p. 2407. [Letter entered into the proceedings of the House of Representatives, May 11, 1868, in pertinence to funding for the Powell Expedition. This letter, there formally published as a matter of record, includes one of Powell's early, pre-expedition uses of the term "Grand Canyon": "It is hoped that a survey of that river ['the Colorado river of the West'] can be made from its source to the point where the survey made by Lieutenant Ives was stopped. [. . .] I need not urge upon your attention the importance of the general scientific survey to the increase of knowledge. It is believed that the grand cañon of the Colorado will give the best geological section on the continent."]
1868	2.31350	[Letter to General Ulysses S. Grant, dated Normal, Illinois, April 2, 1868.] *From:* Colorado exploring expedition. *In:* Rives, F., Rives, J., and Bailey, George A., *The Congressonal Globe: Containing the debates and proceedings of the Second Session Fortieth Congress; together with an appendix, comprising the laws passed at that session; and a supplement, embracing the proceedings in the trial of Andrew Johnson.* Washington, D.C.: Office of the Congressional Globe, p. 2564. [Letter entered into the proceedings of the Senate, May 25, 1868, in pertinence to funding for the Powell Expedition. This letter, there formally published as a matter of record, includes one of Powell's early, pre-expedition uses of the term "Grand Canyon": "It is hoped that a survey of that river ['the Colorado river of the West'] can be made from its source to the point where the survey made by Lieutenant Ives was stopped. [. . .] I need not urge upon your attention the importance of the general scientific survey to the increase of knowledge. It is believed that the grand cañon of the Colorado will give the best geological section on the continent."]
1869	2.27801	Scenery of the Colorado. Interesting report from Col. [*sic*] Powell. The most wonderful scenery in the world—925 miles of canon and 300 waterfalls—rock walls 4,000 feet high—shooting rapids and cascades—hair-breadth 'scapes—loss of three men—ancient Indian towns—a fascinating story. *New-York Tribune*, 29(8886) (September 30): 1-2. [A communication from Powell (with introduced errors).] [*NOTE*: Daily newspapers are not normally cited in this bibliography but this item is of critical interest to Powell's explorations, and which was reproduced in abridgment shortly later in a biweekly serial (see Powell, 1869, ITEM NO. 2.13457).] [*New York Tribune*.]

1869 2.13457 Scenery of the Colorado. Interesting report from Colonel [*sic*] Powell. (Correspondence of the New York Tribune.) *Supplement to the Courant* (*Connecticut Courant*, Hartford), 34(24) (October 9): 186-187. ("Published every other week as a part of the Connecticut Courant.") [Abridged from Powell (1869, ITEM NO. 2.27801.]

1869 2.31774 Scenery of the Colorado. *The Circular* (Oneida Community, Oneida, New York), 6(30) (October 11): 239. [Abridged from Powell (1869, ITEM NO. 2.27801.]

1870 2.26297 [Letter to T. M. Avery, President, National Watch Company, June 20, 1870.] *In:* The Elgin watches—testimonial from Major Powell. *Chicago Tribune* [newspaper], (July 17), p. 4. [Powell remarks on the Elgin watch he carried during the Colorado River expedition of 1869.]

1870 2.5121 Exploration of Colorado River. Letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting An estimate of appropriations to prosecute to completion the geological and topographical exploration of the Colorado River and its tributaries. *U.S. 41st Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 280*, 2 pp. [Prefaced by letter from Secretary of the Interior J. D. Cox, p. 1.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ5:137 [disbound, 2 pp.] THOMAS 226

1870 2.26801 Appendix D. Major J. W. Powell's report on his explorations of the Rio Colorado in 1869. *In:* Bell, William A., *New tracks in North America. A journal of travel and adventure whilst engaged in a survey for a southern railroad to the Pacific Ocean during 1867-8.* London: Chapman and Hall, and New York: Scribner, Welford and Co., pp. 559-563. [Not signed but written in the first person. This actually is a reprinting, with minor editing, of Powell's correspondence to the *New-York Tribune* (1869, ITEM NO. 2.27801).] [*NOTE*: Appendix D is added to the 1870 ed. of Bell; not present in 1869 ed. See also a note by Bell appended to p. 453. Also note that by the inclusion of Powell's use of "Grand Cañon", this ed. of Bell is the only contemporary publication to use all three early names for Grand Canyon, also using "Great Cañon" and "Big Cañon".]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 227

1871 2.10005 The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *In:* Lanoye, Ferdinand de [Tugnot de Lanoye, Ferdinand], *The sublime in nature : compiled from the descriptions of travellers and celebrated writers.* New York: Charles Scribner and Co., pp. 133-143. [Attribution as "Col. J. W. Powell. Letter to the New York Tribune."]

1872 2.10006 The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *In:* Lanoye, Ferdinand de [Tugnot de Lanoye, Ferdinand], *The sublime in nature : compiled from the descriptions of travellers and celebrated writers.* New York: Scribner, Armstrong and Co., pp. 133-143. [Attribution as "Col. J. W. Powell. Letter to the New York Tribune."]

1872 2.5122 Survey of the Colorado River of the West. Letter from the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, transmitting Report preliminary for continuing the survey of the Colorado of the West and its tributaries, by Professor Powell. *U.S. 42nd Congress, 2nd Session, House Miscellaneous Document 173, Serial 1562*, 12 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 73| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-74| THOMAS 230

1873 2.5123 Report of progress made in the survey of the Colorado River of the West, and its tributaries. *U.S. 42nd Congress, 3rd Session, House Miscellaneous Document 76*, pp. 2-16. [Prefaced by "Report of the Survey of the Colorado of the West. Letter from the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, transmitting A report of the survey of the Colorado of the West, and its tributaries.", pp. 1-2, signed by Joseph Henry.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |cited» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 73| |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-74| FQ20:321 Thomas 231

1874 2.5125 Professor Powell's report on the survey of the Colorado of the West. Letter from the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, transmitting a report of Professor Powell on the survey of the Colorado River of the West and its tributaries, &c., &c. *U.S. 43rd Congress, 1st Session, House Miscellaneous Document 265, Serial 1621*, 29 pp. [See also separate (Powell, 1874, item no. 2.5126).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |cited» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 73| |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-74| FQ5:140 FQ20:319 Thomas 234

1874 2.5126 *Report of explorations in 1873 of the Colorado of the West and its tributaries, by Professor J. W. Powell, under the direction of the Smithsonian Institution.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 36 pp. [Same as House Miscellaneous Document 265 (Powell, 1874, item no. 2.5125).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |cited» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 73| |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-74| FQ18:318 Howes P529 Thomas 235

1874 2.5127 The Colorado cañons. *In: New-York Tribune, Extra, No. 19, Lectures and Letters*, (May): 9-10. [Additional title-page indicates *The Tribune. Lecture and Letter Extras. No. 19. Pamphlet Edition.*]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:315 [number] FQ24/2:644 [number]

1874 2.5128 The Colorado cañons. *In: Tribune popular science.* Boston: Henry L. Shepard and Co., Part 3, pp. 9-10.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-74| Thomas 238

1875 2.5129 The cañons of the Colorado. *Scribner's Monthly*, 9(3) (January): 293-310, (4) (February): 394-409, (5) (March): 523-537.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38| FQ1:79, 79a [volume], 79b [disbound] FQ2:75 [volume] FQ5:153 [volume] FQ6:205 [volume], 205a [volume] FQ7:191-191c [volume] FQ8:370-370c [volume] FQ9:501 [volume] FQ12:370 [disbound] FQ18:312 [volume] FQ20:315A, B [each January issue], 315C [February issue] FQ24/2:642A [February issue], 642B [article disbound] FQ30:222, 223, 224 [parts 1, 2, 3, respectively; disbound] Goodman 875 Thomas 244 Wheat V:1260 [map; with illustration facing p. 354]

1875 2.5130 An overland trip to the Grand Cañon. *Scribner's Monthly*, 10 (October): 659-678. [Map, p. 661: "Map of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado Showing Route Traveled by Major Powell". Roughly illustrates Powell's land-based mapping work in the Grand Canyon region. This also is the first overall accurate portrayal of the Colorado River in the region between Glen Canyon and the Grand Wash Cliffs. "Glen Cañon", "Marble Cañon", and "Grand Cañon" each is labeled.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |cited» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24| |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-71| FQ5:155, 155a [volume] FQ6:206 [volume], 206a [volume] FQ7:190, 190a [volume] FQ8:371 [volume] FQ11:318 [disbound] FQ18:307 [volume] Goodman 877 Thomas 246 Wheat V:1260 [map; with illustration facing p. 354]

1875 2.5131 The ancient province of Tusayan. *Scribner's Monthly*, 11(2) (December): 193-213.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38| FQ5:156-156b [volume] FQ7:192 [volume], 192a [separate of December number] FQ8:372 [separate of December number] FQ11A:113 [separate of December number] FQ18:317 [volume] FQ19:475 [volume] FQ20:314 [volume] FQ24/2:652 [volume] Goodman 878 Thomas 243

1875 2.5132 *Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and its tributaries. Explored in 1869, 1870, 1871, and 1872, under the direction of the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 291 pp., map and river profile on two sheets laid in. [*U.S. 43rd Congress, 1st Session, House Miscellaneous Document 300*, Serial 1622.] [This volume is traditionally cited as by Powell. Powell's name not on title-page, but appears on the next leaf, p. [III], "Report of J. W. Powell", with the report following on pp. [i]-xi, 1-214 (p. [i] is a letter of transmittal from Joseph Henry to J. G. Blaine, Speaker of the House of Representatives). Chapter 10 (pp. 133-145) is "Report on a trip to the mouth of the Dirty Devil River", by A[lmon]. H[arris]. Thompson, which is extralimital to the region covered by this bibliography. "Part Third", Zoology (pp. 215-285), by Elliott Coues, contains two papers related only partly to the Colorado River region, and a third paper communicated to Coues by G. Brown Goode, "Notes on the 'Salamander' of Florida (*Geomys tuza*)", which is not pertinent to this bibliography.] [Two sheets are laid in: 1) map, "Green River from the Union Pacific Rail Road to the Mouth of White River. 1873" (scale 1 inch = 4 miles) (extralimital to the region covered by this bibliography; this map is Wheat V:1261); 2) "Profile of the Green River and Colorado River of the West From the crossing of the U.P.R.R. to the mouth of the Colorado, compared with the Profile of the Ohio and Mississippi Rivers From Pittsburg to Vicksburg" (horizontal scale 1 inch = 40 miles, vertical scale 1 inch = 2000 feet).] [*NOTE*: Poore, p. 1021, gives a publication date of June 16, 1874, which is two days earlier than Henry's letter of transmitted and which may be the date ordered to be printed. ► Poore, Benjamin Perley, *A Descriptive Catalogue of the Government Publications of the United States, September 5, 1774-March 4, 1881* (Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1885; U.S. 48th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Miscellaneous Document 67).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 73| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38| **Farquhar 42a** FQ1:82 FQ2:76 FQ3:109, 110 FQ5:151, 152 FQ6:198, 199 FQ7:186 FQ8:347-349 FQ11:317A-317C FQ11A:114 FQ12:372A FQ12B:149A, 149B FQ13:356A, 356B FQ13A:144A, 144B FQ14:108 FQ15:397A, 397B FQ16:167 FQ17:343A, 343B FQ18:310 FQ19:473 FQ19A:48 FQ20:318A, 318B FQ21:192 FQ22:289 FQ22B:83A, 83B FQ23:267A–C FQ24/2:646A–C FQ25:58, 59 FQ30:219, 220 FQ31:47 FQ32:177 Guidon 494 Howes P528 Storm 3336 Thomas 242
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1875, ITEM NO. 30.1043; Anonymous, 1876, ITEM NOS. 30.5, 30.673; Romer, 1877, ITEM NO. 30.668; Rudler, 1877, ITEM NO. 30.1291

1875 2.26008 The cañons of the Colorado. *In:* Beach, Alfred E. (ed.), *The science record for 1875. A compendium of scientific progress and discovery during the past year.* New-York:

Munn and Company, Office of the "Scientific American.", pp. 508-523. [Credited to "Scribner's Monthly" (p. 597); *i.e.* Powell (1875, ITEM NO. 2.5129).]

1877 2.5133 Valley of the Colorado; Major Powell's explorations of the most wonderful river on the continent. (From the *New York Engineering and Mining Journal*.) *Salt Lake City Tribune* [newspaper], 8(44) (November 3), 8(46) (November 17). [Without by-line. Cited here are parts 2 and 4, of 5 or more?]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-71|

1877 2.13454 The Colorado Plateau. *National Repository*, 1 (December): 481-499. [Excerpt from Powell (1875), without credit to author.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31|

1878 2.5134 The cañons of the Colorado. *Scientific American Supplement*, 5(118): 1869-1871, (121): 1917-1919, (124): 1965-1967, (131): 2075-2077, (135): 2139-2141. [See also facsimile reprinting (no date, ITEM NO. 2.5118).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 73| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-74| THOMAS 262

1889 2.5135 [Commentary on a Colorado River railroad.] *New York Tribune*, (August 18) (newspaper).

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38|

1895 2.5136 Scenery on the Colorado. *American Antiquarian*, 17 (July): 240-247. ("Reprinted from the Canyons of the Colorado; published by Ford & Vincent, Meadville, Pa.")

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38| GOODMAN 955 THOMAS 482

1895 2.5137 *Canyons of the Colorado.* Meadville, Pennsylvania: Flood and Vincent, The Chatauqua-Century Press, 400 pp. [100 copies only?] [*NOTE*: A full-page display advertisement by the publisher, seen in *The Chautauquan*, 24(6) (March 1897): 772, specifies two binding states: "Notwithstanding the enormous cost entailed in producing this volume, it is offered at the following low prices : 1—In Extra Fine Cloth Binding, with ornamental cover design stamped in gold and color, printed on fine plate paper, gilt top, per copy—$10.00; 2—In Half Morocco Binding, stamped in gold, printed on fine plate paper, gilt top, per copy—$12.00". Inasmuch as this edition did not sell well, the full-page advertisement two years after publication was obviously an attempt to move limited stock.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38| **FARQUHAR 43** FQ2:LAS-1 [p. 21] FQ11:314A FQ13:355A FQ14:107A FQ18:308 FQ20:313A FQ22:287 FQ23:266A FQ24/2:638 FQ25:57 FQ30:217 FQ31:46 FQ32:176 GUIDON 497, 498 HOWES P527 STORM 3335 THOMAS 466

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1895, ITEM NO. 30.841; Anonymous, 1896, ITEM NO. 30.721; Margerie, 1896, ITEM NO. 30.1375; McGee, 1895, ITEM NO. 30.613; Mill, 1895, ITEM NO. 30.1413

1896 2.5138 Report of the Director. *U.S. Bureau of Ethnology, 14th Annual Report, Part 1*, pp. xxv-lxi. [See p. lvii.] [Coronado expedition.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38|

1898 2.19213 The greatest sculptor of the Rockies. *In:* Chapman, Arthur E. (compiler), *Everyday science.* New York: Eaton and Mains, and Cincinnati, Ohio: Curts and Jennings, pp. 175-195 (also double-page color frontispiece, painting of "Grand Cañon of the Colorado", artist not credited, "Used by courtesy of the A., T. & S. F. Ry."). (Text credited, "Notes from Major J. W. Powell's Report on the Exploration of the Cañons of the Colorado".)

1899 2.17444 The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *Birds and All Nature*, 6(3) (October): 106-109. ("From Major J. W. Powell's Report of the Exploration of the Cañons of the Colorado—1869.") [With colored illustration (p. [106]), "Grand Cañon", credited to Santa Fe Railway.] [Text is interjected with editorial notes that allow for the omission of portions of Powell's text.]

1899 2.27079 [Signature.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 39. [Powell signed the guest register of John Hance at Grand Canyon when he accompanied the 5th International Geological Congress trip to Grand Canyon in September 1891. Woods mistranscribed as: "J. W. Powers [*sic*], Washington, D. C." (ENTIRE ENTRY). The other members who signed (pp. 39-40) are cited herein under Hughes, Mary Caroline *et al.* (1891, ITEM NO. 2.13871).] [Powell cited here as documentary evidence for his participation in the trip; he had met the group in Flagstaff.] [See also Murphy (2021, ITEM NO. 2.30006).]

1902 2.5139 The scientific explorer. *In: Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 11-22. [Reprintings, 1902-1916, with various paginations.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38| THOMAS 552

1902 2.5140 The scientific explorer. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 18-32.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 551

1902 2.13726 The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *In:* Hale, Edward Everett (ed.-in-chief), *Modern achievement. VIII. Men of Achievement: —Travelers and explorers.* New York: The University Society, pp. 122-136.

1902 2.13802 The Grand Canon of the Colorado. *In:* Iles, George (ed.), *Little masterpieces of science : explorers.* New York: Doubleday, Page and Co., pp. 131-171.

1904 2.22828 The scientific explorer. *In: Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 11-21.

1905	2.26551	The scientific explorer. *In: Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 11-21.
1906	2.26557	The scientific explorer. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 18-32.
1908	2.22823	The scientific explorer. *In: Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 11-21.
1909	2.26558	The scientific explorer. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 18-32.
1914	2.13347	The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *From:* Chapter II. Grand Canyon, geysers, etc. *In:* Banta, Nathaniel Moore (ed.), *Nature neighbors : embracing birds, plants, animals, minerals. Vol. XI—Minerals.* Chicago: American Audubon Association, pp. 17-18. [See also associated unpaginated color plate, "Grand Canyon, Colorado" [*sic*], A. W. Mumford illustration.] [*NOTE*: Despite the subsection title, "The Grand Canyon of the Colorado", the selection from Powell's narrative is actually about Flaming Gorge and Horseshoe Canyon.]
1915	2.5141	*First through the Grand Canyon : being the record of the pioneer exploration of the Colorado River in 1869-70.* (Horace Kephart, ed.) New York: Macmillan Co., 320 pp. [*NOTE*: Five Quail Books *Catalogue Three* (no. 112a) lists a 1915 ed. as published in Oyster Bay, New York , by Nelson Doubleday, and notes, "To confuse matters even further, Macmillan is listed as publisher in Farquhar 42b. Macmillan may have sold reprint rights to Outing and/or Doubleday, both of which published the Kephart under an 'Outing Adventure Library' logo. Same general description, except no ads at rear." Five Quail Books—West *Catalogue Ten* (no. 321) notes, "This title exists in various editions variously dated."] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38| **Farquhar 42b** FQ5:142-142b FQ6:202, 202a FQ7:188 FQ21:142 [1940] FQ30:228 [1940] Guidon 365 [1st], 366 ["Another edition"] Thomas 566 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *New York Times*: Anonymous, 1916 January 30, ITEM NO. 3.435
1915	2.5142	*First through the Grand Canyon : being the record of the pioneer exploration of the Colorado River in 1869-70.* (Horace Kephart, ed.) Oyster Bay, New York: Nelson Doubleday, 320 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ3:112a, 112b FQ4:126a [?]FQ8:365 ["Outing Adventure Library, Doubleday 1915"] [?]FQ9:490 ["Outing Adventure Library, Doubleday 1915"] [?]FQ10:267A, 267B ["Outing Adventure Library, Doubleday 1915"] [?]FQ11:321A, 321B [both "Outing Adventure Library, Nelson Doubleday, 1915"] FQ11B:136A ["Outing Adventure Library, Nelson Doubleday, 1915"] FQ12A:191A ["Outing Adventure Library, Nelson Doubleday, 1915"] FQ13:366A

1915 2.5143 *First through the Grand Canyon : being the record of the pioneer exploration of the Colorado River in 1869-70.* (Horace Kephart, ed.) (Outing Adventure Library.) New York: Outing Publishing Co., 320 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ2:73 FQ4:126b

1916 2.5144 *First through the Grand Canyon : being the record of the pioneer exploration of the Colorado River in 1869-70.* (Horace Kephart, ed.) New York: Macmillan Co., 320 pp. (The Outing Adventure Library.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38|

1916 2.7796 *First through the Grand Canyon : being the record of the pioneer exploration of the Colorado River in 1869-70.* (Horace Kephart, ed.) New York: Outing Publishing Co., 320 pp. (Outing Adventure Library.) [Title-page date 1916; copyright 1915 on title-page verso.]

1916 2.22824 The scientific explorer. *In: Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, pp. 9-21 (with interleaved photographs).

1917 2.5145 *First through the Grand Canyon : being the record of the pioneer exploration of the Colorado River in 1869-70.* (Horace Kephart, ed.) New York: Macmillan Co., 320 pp. (The Outing Adventure Library.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ3:112 FQ15:403
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1918, ITEM NO. 30.911

1925 2.5146 *First through the Grand Canyon : being the record of the pioneer exploration of the Colorado River in 1869-70.* (Horace Kephart, ed.) New York: Macmillan Co., 320 pp. [Reprint of Powell (1915).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38| FARQUHAR cites with Farquhar 42b FQ4:126c FQ12A:191B FQ13:366B FQ13A:148

1928 2.5147 *First through the Grand Canyon : being the record of the pioneer exploration of the Colorado River in 1869-70.* (Horace Kephart, ed.) New York: Macmillan Co., 320 pp. [Reprint of Powell (1915).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11B:136B

1935 2.5148 *First through the Grand Canyon : being the record of the pioneer exploration of the Colorado River in 1869-70.* (Horace Kephart, ed.) New York: Macmillan Co., 320 pp. [Reprint of Powell (1915).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:126d FQ17:357 FQ19:484 FQ20:331

1940 2.16563 *First through the Grand Canyon : being the record of the pioneer exploration of the Colorado River in 1869-70.* (Horace Kephart, ed.) New York: Macmillan Co., 320 pp. [Reprint of Powell (1915).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/2:669

1947 2.9292 Major J. W. Powell's report on his explorations of the Rio Colorado in 1869. *In:* The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 15(1/4): 21-27. [Reprinted from Bell (1870, ITEM NO. 2.1411), pp. 559-564.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 569

1947 2.9294 Letters of Major J. W. Powell to the Chicago Tribune. *In:* The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 15(1/4): 73-88. [Letters of 24 May 1869, 2 June 1869, 7 June 1869, 18 and 20 June 1869, 23 June 1869, 29 June 1869, 20 and 29 July 1869.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS Thomas 568

1947 2.9299 Major Powell’s journal, July 2-August 28, 1869. (William Culp Darrah, ed.) *In:* The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 15(1/4): 125-131.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS Thomas 35

1957 2.5149 *The exploration of the Colorado River.* (Introduction by Wallace Stegner.) Chicago and London: University of Chicago Press, 138 pp. [Abridged from Powell (1875), *Exploration of the Colorado River of the West*. Variant dust jackets noted. Hardbound and paperbound states. Various printings.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |cited» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25| |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38| FQ1:83 [5th printing, 1967] FQ2:72 [5th printing], 72a [4th printing, 1965], 72b [2nd printing, 1959] FQ3:111 [1st ed.] FQ4:127 [“1967. 1st ed.”], 127a [5th printing, 1967], 127b [6th printing, 1970] FQ5:143 [5th printing, 1967], 143a [6th printing] FQ6:201 [“1967. 1st ed.”], 201a [6th printing, 1970], 201b [2nd printing, 1959], 201c [6th printing, 1960] FQ7:187 [1st], 187a [2nd printing, 1959], 187b, 187c [6th printing, 1970] FQ8:350, 350a [both are 6th printings], 350b [2nd printing, 1959], 350c [4th printing, 1965] FQ9:470, 471 [both 6th printing, 1970], 472 [7th printing, 1973] FQ10:265A [6th printing, 1970], 265B [2nd printing, 1959], 265C [5th printing, 1967] FQ11:320A, 320B [both 1st], 320C [2nd printing, 1959] FQ12:373A [1st], 373B [5th printing, 1967] FQ12A:185 FQ13:358A [1st], 358B [5th printing, 1967] FQ13A:145 FQ15:398A [1st], 398B [2nd printing, 1959] FQ16:169 [1st] FQ17:347A [1st], 347B [1967] FQ18:314 [1st] FQ19:478 [1st] FQ21:193 [1962] FQ23:268 [2nd printing, 1959] FQ24/2:647A [1st], 647B [1970, hardbound], 647C [1970, paperbound] FQ29:121 [hardbound] Guidon 499 [1967 printing] Thomas 570

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1957, item no. 30.1081; Butland, 1958, item no. 30.438; Dupree, 1958, item no. 30.441; Kidder, 1958, item no. 30.447

1961 2.5150 *The exploration of the Colorado River.* Garden City, New York: Natural History Library, Anchor Books, Doubleday and Co., Inc., *in cooperation with* American Museum of Natural History, 176 pp. (Natural History Library, no. N11.) [Reprint of 1957 title.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |cited» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 73| |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-71| FQ7:187d FQ8:366 FQ9:492 FQ13:357 FQ17:348 FQ19:479 FQ20:317B FQ24/2:648 Thomas 571

1961 2.5151 *Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and its tributaries. Explored in 1869, 1870, 1871, and 1872, under the direction of the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday/Natural History Library.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-74| Thomas 573

1961 2.5152 *The exploration of the Colorado River and its canyons. (Formerly titled: Canyons of the Colorado.)* New York: Dover Publications, Inc., 400 pp. [Facsimile reprint of

Powell (1895, *Canyons of the Colorado*). Cover variants, but Dover does not indicate different printings of its books.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38| FQ1:128 FQ7:189 FQ8:367 FQ11:316A FQ17:346 FQ18:313 FQ19:477 FQ20:317A FQ23:266C FQ24/2:640A ["later printing"], 640B FQ27:111 FQ28:122 THOMAS 572

1961 2.5153 *The exploration of the Colorado River and its canyons.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: William Gannon. [Date uncertain.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38|

1964 2.5154 *Canyons of the Colorado : with many illustrations.* New York: Argosy-Antiquarian, Ltd., 400 pp. [Facsimile reprint of Powell (1895).] [750 copies.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38| FQ3:113 FQ4:128 FQ5:150 FQ6:200 FQ9:494 FQ9A:66 FQ10:264 FQ11:314B, 314C FQ12:371 FQ12B:148 FQ13:355B FQ14:107B FQ15:396 FQ16:166 FQ17:342 FQ18:309 FQ19:472 FQ19A:47 FQ20:313B FQ21:191 FQ22:288 FQ23:266B FQ24/2:639 FQ30:218 THOMAS 575

1964 2.5155 *Down the Colorado!* (George A. Diehl, ed.). Princeton, New Jersey: Secondary School Science Project, Princeton University, 98 pp. [Condensed from Powell (1895, *Canyons of the Colorado*).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38|

1965 2.5156 The Canyon. *In:* Borland, Hal (compiler, ed.), *Our natural world : the land and wildlife of America as seen by writers since the country's discovery.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Co., Inc., pp. 196-212.

1965 2.26801 Appendix D. Major J. W. Powell's report on his explorations of the Rio Colorado in 1869. *In:* Bell, William A., *New tracks in North America. A journal of travel and adventure whilst engaged in the survey for a southern railroad to the Pacific Ocean during 1867-8.* Albuquerque: Horn and Wallace, pp. 521-538. [Facsimile reprint of 1870 ed.] [Appendix not signed but written in the first person.] [Bell appends (p. 564) a table, "Approximate Distances by River", from "Head-waters of Green River" to "Head of the Gulf of California".]

1966 2.5157 *First through the Canyon.* St. Louis, Missouri: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Webster Division, 26 pp. [From Chapter 8 of Powell (1875), *Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and its tributaries*.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ15:399

1969 2.5103 Down the Colorado. *American Heritage*, 20(6) (October): front cover, 3, 52-61, 83, back cover. [Journal excerpt from August 1869, with introduction signed "The Editors", and with comments on Lake Powell by Eliot Porter (p. 61).] [See also brief comment in "The American Land: An Announcement", by David G. McCullough, pp. 4-5.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:80 [volume] FQ8:343 [volume] FQ11:324 [volume] FQ12:377 [volume] FQ17:350 [volume] FQ19:27B [volume] FQ24/2:675 [volume]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1969 2.5158 The Canyon. *In:* Borland, Hal (compiler, ed.), *Our natural world : the land and wildlife of America as seen and described by writers since the country's discovery.* Philadelphia and New York: J. B. Lippincott and Co., pp. 196-212.

1972 2.5159 *The ancient province of Tusayan.* Palmer Lake, Colorado: Filter Press, 36 pp. [Reprint of Powell (1875[-1876], entire series).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ5:156c FQ6:207 FQ9:486 FQ19:480 FQ27:112 [1974] FQ28:123 [1974]

1974 2.5160 *An overland trip to the Grand Canyon: northern Arizona as Powell saw it in 1870.* Palmer Lake, Colorado: Filter Press, 40 pp. (Wild and Wooly West Series, 28.) [Facsimile reprint of title by Powell (1875, ITEM NO. 2.5130).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38| FQ1:125 FQ3:197 FQ5:155b FQ6:206b FQ8:363 FQ9:485 FQ9A:67 FQ17:341 FQ19:471 FQ24/2:653 FQ27:108 FQ28:120 THOMAS 581
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Sarjeant, 1997, ITEM NO. 30.237

1980 2.5161 *The cañons of the Colorado : the 1869 discovery voyage down the Colorado River from Wyoming, into Colorado, through Utah, to Arizona and Nevada* (William R. Jones, ed.). Golden, Colorado: Outbooks, 64 pp. [Facsimile reprint of Powell (1875), *Scribner's Monthly*, with editor's preface and map.] [Also a 1981 printing noted.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38| FQ1:127 FQ19:476 [1981 printing] FQ29:120 [1981 printing] THOMAS 584

1980 2.5162 Exploration of the Colorado River. *In:* Bergon, Frank (ed.), *The wilderness reader.* NAL Penguin, Inc., and New American Library of Canada, Ltd.

1981 2.5163 *The cañons of the Colorado : the 1869 discovery voyage down the Colorado River from Wyoming, into Colorado, through Utah, to Arizona and Nevada* (William R. Jones, ed.). Golden, Colorado: Outbooks, 64 pp. [Facsimile reprint of Powell, 1875, *Scribner's Monthly*, with editor's preface and map.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ17:345 FQ27:110
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Sarjeant, 1997, ITEM NO. 30.237

1981 2.5164 1869: First through the Grand Canyon. *In:* Schullery, Paul (ed.), *The Grand Canyon: early impressions.* Boulder, Colorado: Colorado Associated University Press, pp. 5-32. [From Powell (1915).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38|

1981 2.7797 [Quotations from Powell, with illustrations.] *Journeys Magazine*, 1(3) (Fall): [4-5], [8].

1983 2.9256 *La exploracion del Gran Cañon del Colorado.* (Marta Perez, translator.) Barcelona: Laertes S. A. de Ediciones, 254 [256] pp. (Nan Shan, 8.) [Spine title: "La Exploración del Gran Cañón". Translation of Powell (1895).] [In Spanish.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 585

1987	2.5165	*The exploration of the Colorado River and its canyons.* (Introduction by Wallace Stegner.) New York: Penguin Books, 394 pp. [Facsimile reprint of Powell (1895, *Canyons of the Colorado*).] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-71| FQ9:495 [4th printing] FQ11:316B FQ12A:186 THOMAS 587
1990	2.5166	From Exploration of the Colorado River. *In:* Finch, Robert, and Elder, John (eds.), *The Norton book of nature writing.* New York and London: W. W. Norton and Co., pp. 258-263 [introduction, pp. 257-258].
1990	2.26448	John Wesley Powell, 1834-1902. *In:* Work, James C. (ed.), *Prose and poetry of the American West.* Lincoln and London: University of Nebraska Press, pp. 119-142. [See "From the Little Colorado to the Foot of the Grand Canyon", pp. 121-142. *From* Powell (1895, ITEM NO. 2.5137).]
1993	2.5167	From The Exploration of the Colorado River and its Canyons. *In: The Ragged Mountain portable wilderness anthology*. (Illustrations by Jan Adkins, design by Brian Jones.) Camden, Maine: Ragged Mountain Press, pp. 32-33, 65, 83-84 [three separate excerpts, each with the same title].
1993	2.5168	A nursery of great silence. *In:* McNamee, Gregory (ed.), *Named in stone and sky : an Arizona anthology.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 103-104. [Selection from *Canyons of the Colorado*.]
1993	2.5169	[Quotation including comment on Grand Canyon.] *In:* The land I love [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 69(12) (December): 15. [Quotation from Colorado River journal.]
1994	2.5170	Exploration of the Colorado River. *In:* Bergon, Frank (ed.), *The wilderness reader.* Reno, Nevada: University of Nevada Press, pp. 151-170.
1995	2.7798	*Les canyons du Colorado.* (Récit adapté de l'Anglais par Gail Wagman et Marc de Gouvenain.) Arles, France: Actes Sud, 223 [227] pp. (Terres d'Aventure; série dirigée par Marc de Gouvenain). [Translation of Powell (1895), *Canyons of the Colorado*.] [In French.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 588
1996	2.5171	Excerpt from *The Exploration of the Colorado River.* *In:* Mancall, Peter C. (ed.), *Land of rivers : America in word and image.* Ithaca (New York), and London: Cornell University Press, pp. 109-111. [Excerpt from Powell (1875), accompanied by a John K. Hillers photo (p. 108), "John Wesley Powell and his party on the Colorado River, 1871" (which shows the party at Green River).]

1996 2.7799 [Text.] *In:* Holmes, Joseph, and Powell, John Wesley, *Canyons of the Colorado.* (Photographs and essays by Joseph Holmes; text excerpted from "The Exploration of the Colorado River and Its Canyons", by John Wesley Powell; foreword by David R. Brower.) San Francisco: Chronicle Books, 136 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.]
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:328A, 328B FQ11B:100A, 100B FQ12:258A, 258B FQ13:244 FQ13A:91 FQ19A:38A, 38B FQ22:165 FQ23:169A, 169B FQ24/1:364 FQ29:69 THOMAS 589
- ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Etter, 1997, ITEM NO. 30.83

1997 2.8738 The Canyon. *In:* Caras, Roger, *Roger Caras' treasury of classic nature tales.* New York: Galahad Books, pp. 73-92.

1998 2.27865 [Comment.] *From:* About Grand Canyon [BOX]. *In:* Saving Grand Canyon [SPECIAL EDITION]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 34(5) (Special Edition—June): 2.

1998 2.5172 From *Exploration of the Colorado River and its Canyons*. *In:* Murray, John A. (ed.), *The river reader.* New York: Lyons Press, pp. 119-140. (A Nature Conservancy Book.)

1999 2.5173 Through the Grand. *In:* Long, John, and Sponholz, Hai-Van K. (eds.), *The liquid locomotive : legendary whitewater river stories.* Helena, Montana: Falcon Publishing, Inc., pp. 143-156.

1999 2.5174 [Excerpt.] *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 159-160. [Excerpt as filler, from Powell (1875).]

2001 2.9075 *Höllenfahrt durch den Grand Canyon : Expeditionsbericht über die erste Befahrung und Erforschung des Green River und des Colorado River.* (Übersetzung und bearbeitung von Elmar Engel.) Oberschleissheim: Pollner Verlag, 136 pp. + advertisements [139-151] (but in which [140-143] are illustrations for the book). [In German.]
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 591

2002 2.9063 *The exploration of the Colorado River and its canyons.* (Introduction by Anthony Brandt.) Washington, D.C.: National Geographic, 269 pp. (National Geographic Adventure Classics.)
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 592
- ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Manley, 2003, ITEM NO. 30.1085

2002 2.9116 *Exploring the Grand Canyon.* Luray, Virginia: Treasures Beyond Measure, 20 pp. [Reprint of Chapter 25 from Powell's (1895) *Canyons of the Colorado*.]

2002 2.9201 From the Little Colorado River to the foot of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Underwood, Lamar (ed.), *The greatest adventure stories ever told.* Guilford, Connecticut: Lyons Press.

2005 2.11797 *Canyons of the Colorado.* [No place]: Lightning Source, Inc., 196 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2005 2.11798 *Canyons of the Colorado.* McLean, Virginia: IndyPublish.com, 196 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

2006 2.11809 *Canyons of the Colorado.* [No place]: BiblioBazaar, 211 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

2006 2.10710 Selected prose of John Wesley Powell. *International Conference on Rivers and Civilization, Book of Abstracts, June 25-28, 2006, La Rosse Center, La Rosse, Wisconsin*, p. 41.

2006 2.11536 From the Little Colorado to the foot of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Savoy, Lauret E., Moores, Eldridge M., and Moores, Judith E. (eds.), *Bedrock : writers on the wonders of geology.* San Antonio, Texas: Trinity University Press, pp. 212-218. [Extract from *Canyons of the Colorado* (ITEM NO. 2.5137).]

2006 2.11236 *Průzkum řeky Colorado a jejích kaňonů : zpráva majora J. W. Powella, Washington 1895.* (Afterword by Václav Cílek. Otto Hauck, translator.) Praha: Dokořán, 272 pp. [Translation of *Canyons of the Colorado* (ITEM NO. 2.5137).] [In Czech.]

2007 2.11953 科罗拉多河探险记 [Ke luo la duo he tan xian ji] [*The Exploration of the Colorado River and its Canyons*]. (雷立美 [Lei Limei], translator.) 广州 [Guangzhou]: 花城出版社 [Hua cheng chu ban she] [Guangzhou, China: Huacheng Publishing House], 380 pp. + [2] pp. advertisements. (三尺书架·第一辑 [San chi shu jia di yi ji] [Three-Foot Bookshelf, Series 1].) [Although the title's translation suggests it is the same as that of Powell's original report (*Exploration of the Colorado River . . .* , 1875, ITEM NO. 2.5132), this is an abridgment from the 1895 ed., *Canyons of the Colorado* (ITEM NO. 2.5137), including illustrations.] [*NOTE*: Cover illustration imaginatively portrays the expedition in birch bark canoes.] [Author's name in Chinese orthography: 约翰 韦斯利 鲍威尔 (Yuēhàn Wéi sī lì Bàowēi'ěr).] [In Chinese.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ29:119 FQ30:221

2008 2.12463 *Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and its tributaries.* [No place]: Grigson Press, 448 pp. [Cover gives authorship only as "Anon" (Anonymous).] [An on-demand publication?]

2008 2.12461 *Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and its tributaries. Explored in 1869-72.* Whitefish, Montana: Kessinger Publishing, LLC, 452 pp. [Author is given as Almon Harris Thompson, in error.]

2008 2.15110 *The exploration of the Colorado River and its canyons.* Norwalk, Connecticut: Easton Press, 397 pp.

2008 2.18410 *Canyons of the Colorado.* [No place]: Cosimo Classics, 428 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

2009 2.12464 *Exploration of the Colorado River of the west and its tributaries: Explored in 1869, 1870, 1871, and 1872, under the direction of the secretary of the Smithsonian Institution : Smithsonian Institution, Making of America Project, Goode, G. Brown (George Brown), Couse, Elliott, Powell, John Wesley, Thompson, A. H. (Almon Harris)* [*sic*]. Charleston, South Carolina: BiblioLife, 291 pp. [Title thus. Facsimile reprint of Powell (1875).]

2010 2.14668 Im Boot durch den Grand Canyon. *In:* Langer, Freddy (ed.), *Grand Canyon und Las Vegas : ein Reiselesebuch.* Hamburg: Ellert und Richter Verlag, pp. 65-88. [From *Höllenfahrt durch den Grand Canyon : Expeditionsbericht über die erste Befahrung und Erforschung des Green River und des Colorado River* (übersetzung und bearbeitung von Elmar Engel), Pollner Verlag (Oberschleissheim, 2001; Powell, 2001, ITEM NO. 2.9075).] [In German.]

2010 2.15722 *First through the Grand Canyon*. (Horace Kephart, ed.) [No Place]: General Books LLC, 92 pp. [Reprinting; an on-demand publication.]

2010 2.18411 *Canyons of the Colorado.* [No place]: Kessinger Publishing, LLC, 178 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

2010 2.18412 *Canyons of the Colorado.* [No place]: HardPress Publishing, 164 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

2011 2.15775 The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *In:* Newman, Lance (ed.), *The Grand Canyon reader.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 153-171. [Reprinted from *Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and its Tributaries* (Powell, 1875).]

2011 2.18413 *Canons of the Colorado.* [No place]: Aeterna, 164 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

2011 2.18414 *Canyons of the Colorado.* Hamburg: tredition GmbH, 432 pp. (tredition Classics.) [Facsimile reprinting.] [An on-demand publication.]

2012 2.18415 *The exploration of the Colorado River and its canyons.* [No place]: Digireads.com, 288 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

2012 2.20435 *Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and its Tributaries.* [No place]: RareBooksClub.com, 108 pp. [An on-demand publication. Advertisement notes: “This historic book may have numerous typos and missing text. Purchasers can download a free scanned copy of the original book (without typos) from the publisher. Not indexed. Not illustrated.”]

2013 2.18367 *The exploration of the Colorado River and its canyons.* [No place]: Simon and Brown, 216 pp. [A reset ed. of *Canyons of the Colorado*, without illustrations.] [An on-demand publication.]

2015 2.22724 Wasser, Windhosen und verbrannte Ohren. Lesprobe: Als erster durch den Grand Canyon. *exLibris* (Verlagshaus Römerweg GmbH, Wiesbaden), (February): 54-57. [Excerpt from new translation of Powell (1875), forthcoming in March from Verlagshaus Römerweg (see Powell, 2015, ITEM NO. 2.22530).] [In German.]

2015 2.22530 *Die Erforschung des Colorado Rivers und des Grand Canyons, 1869-1870. Aus dem Amerikanischen übersetzt und kommentiert von Niels-Arne Münch. Herausgegeben und mit einer Einführung versehen von Dietrich Denecke.* Wiesbaden: Edition Erdmann (Verlagshaus Römerweg GmbH), 320 pp. [Title thus. Includes translation of

Powell's preface to his 1895 edition, pp. 70-74.] [Volume includes attached cloth strip bookmark.] [In German.]

2015 2.23161 *First through the Grand Canyon : being the record of the pioneer exploration of the Colorado River in 1869-70.* (Horace Kephart, ed.) (Outing Adventure Library.) [No place]: Forgotten Books, [2], 320, [2] pp. (Classic Reprint Series.) [Facsimile reprint of 1915 ed. (Powell, ITEM NO. 2.5143).] [An on-demand publication.]

2019 2.27843 *The Grand Canyon expedition : the exploration of the Colorado River and its canyons.* Layton, Utah: Gibbs Smith, 281 [282] pp. [Text reset from *Canyons of the Colorado* (Powell, 1895, ITEM NO. 2.5137), with selected illustrations reproduced. Hardbound, 8¼ × 5¼-inch format, illustrated boards, no dust jacket.]

2020 2.29580 Report of J. W. Powell. *The Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and Its Tributaries* (1875). *From:* Almanac [SECTION]. *In:* Dundas, Zach (ed.), *Grand Canyon : "the ages at work".* Austin, Texas: Wildsam Field Guides, p. 49 (and drawing, p. 48). [Brief excerpt.]

2020 2.31448 *First through the Grand Canyon : by Major John Wesley Powell, 1915.* [No place]: Big Byte Books, 145 pp. [Spine title: *First Through the Grand Canyon (Expanded, Annotated)*. The annotations are conveyed as a few footnotes. A reset version of one of the 1915 eds. edited by Horace Kephart; with the notation at the beginning of the Introduction (p. 2), "The editor of this work, Horace Sowers Kephart (1862-1931) was a travel writer, outdoor adventurer and advocate for the establishment of the Great Smoky Mountains National Park."] [An on-demand publication.]

2024 2.32139 *First through the Grand Canyon : being the record of the pioneer exploration of the Colorado River in 1869-70.* [No place]: Libri Immortales Books, 165 pp. [Volume not seen, although apparently a reset reprinting of the Kephart edition (1915, ITEM NO. 2.5141).] [An on-demand publication.]

Powell, John Wesley *as portrayed by* Clay Jenkinson

1999 2.29968 Reflections of an adventurer and a visionary. *In: Colorado River Project Symposium : Managing the Colorado River: Past, Present and Future.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 6-17. ("The role of Mr. Powell was portrayed by Clay Jenkinson, a professional actor/historian.") [Includes questions from the audience, and responses (pp. 14-17) and Afterword by Jenkinson (p. 17).] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *September 16-18, 1999 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 1999*.]

Powell, John Wesley, AND Dellenbaugh, Frederick S.

2010 2.20437 *A canyon voyage: The narrative of the second Powell expedition down the Green-Colorado River from Wyoming, and the explorations on land.* [No place]: Nabu Press, 420 pp. [Authors as credited on cover, thus. The original publication is actually the work solely by Dellenbaugh (*see under* Dellenbaugh in Part 2 of this bibliography.] [An on-demand publication.]

Powell, John Wesley, AND Thompson, Almon Harris

NO DATE 2.20436 *Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and its Tributaries: Explored in 1869, 1870, 1871, and 1872, under the direction of the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution—Primary Source Edition.* [No place]: [Nabu Press], 291 pp. [2013.] [Facsimile reprint of Powell (1875). Authors as credited on cover, thus.] [An on-demand publication.]

Powell, John Wesley; Porter, Eliot; AND Fowler, Don D.

1969 2.5175 *Down the Colorado. John Wesley Powell, Diary of the first trip through the Grand Canyon, 1869 : Eliot Porter, photographs and epilogue, 1969 : foreword and notes by Don D. Fowler.* New York: E. P. Dutton and Co., 168 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38| FQ1:81 FQ2:74 FQ3:118-118b FQ5:134-134b FQ6:218-218b [1st], 218d [2nd printing] FQ7:185-185b [1st], 185c [2nd printing] FQ8:364a, 364b [both are 1st], 364c [2nd printing] FQ9:487 [1st], 488 [2nd printing] FQ10:280A FQ10A:62 FQ11:330A [2nd printing] GUIDON 500 THOMAS 578
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1977, ITEM NO. 30.1007; Albritton, 1969, ITEM NO. 30.696; Editors of *American Heritage Magazine*, 1969, ITEM NO. 30.76; Fort, 2004, ITEM NO. 30.521 [retrospective]; "M., D.", 1970, ITEM NO. 30.808

1969 2.5176 *Down the Colorado. John Wesley Powell, Diary of the first trip through the Grand Canyon, 1869 : Eliot Porter, photographs and epilogue, 1969 : foreword and notes by Don D. Fowler.* New York: Promontory Press, 168 pp. [Printed and bound in Japan.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38| FQ1:81a FQ2:74a FQ5:134c-134e FQ6:218e-218g FQ7:185d-185f FQ8:364d, 364e FQ9:489 FQ9A:69 FQ10:280B FQ11:330B

1969 2.5177 *Down the Colorado. John Wesley Powell, Diary of the first trip through the Grand Canyon, 1869 : Eliot Porter, photographs and epilogue, 1969 : foreword and notes by Don D. Fowler.* New York: Promontory Press, *in collaboration with* Chanticleer Press, 168 pp. [Printed in Italy.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:81b FQ2:74b FQ3:118c

Powell, Lawrence Clark

1963 2.5178 *Southwestern book trails : a reader's guide to the heartland of New Mexico and Arizona.* Albuquerque: Horn and Wallace, 91 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ29:128

1972 2.15501 The man who ran the river. *Westways*, 46(6): 37-39, 50-51.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 765

1976 2.5179 The Southwest: An essay on the land. *In:* Adams, Ansel, *Photographs of the Southwest : selected photographs made from 1928 to 1968 in Arizona, California, Colorado, New Mexico, Texas and Utah.* Boston: New York Graphic Society, pp. xi-xxxv.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38|

1976 2.5180 Arizona . . . the peaceful land. *Arizona Highways*, 52(12) (December): 8-48. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-71|

1976 2.5181 *Arizona : a bicentennial history.* New York: W. W. Norton and Co., Inc., and Nashville, Tennessee: American Association for State and Local History, 154 pp.; with section of photographs, “Arizona; a photographer’s essay”, by Joe Munroe.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ2:184 FQ24/2:628

1980 2.5182 *Where water flows: the rivers of Arizona.* (Photographs by Michael Collier.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 64 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38| FQ8:374 FQ9:509 FQ22B:89

1982 2.5183 *Southwestern book trails : a reader’s guide to the heartland of New Mexico and Arizona.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: William Gannon, 91 pp. [Reprint of 1963 ed.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-71| FQ10:281 FQ12:384 FQ15:393 FQ17:368 FQ19:491 FQ24/2:636 FQ27:126

1985 2.27246 The Southwest: An essay on the land. *In:* Adams, Ansel, *Photographs of the Southwest : selected photographs made from 1928 to 1968 in Arizona, California, Colorado, New Mexico, Texas and Utah.* Boston: New York Graphic Society Books, and Little, Brown and Co., 3rd printing, pp. xi-xxxv.

1990 2.5184 *Arizona : a history.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 154 pp. [With a preface to the new edition.]

1990 2.27245 *Southwest : three definitions.* Benson, Arizona: Singing Wind Bookshop, 70 [71] pp. [See “The Southwest: An Essay on the Land”, pp. 37-70. Reprinted from Powell (1976, ITEM NO. 2.5179).]

1993 2.5185 *Mysterious transformation : or When does history become literature and other uncollected essays and addresses on landscape, literature, history and morality.* Tucson: Books West Southwest, 246 pp.

Powell, Lyz-Nagan

2019 2.28829 From pictures to words: Persuation and the national parks. *In:* Kelley, Brian, *Parks : United States National Park Service maps and brochures from the collection of Brian Kelley.* Brooklyn, New York: Standards Manual, pp. 5-17. [Colophon (pp. [382]-[383]) identifies this item as “Introduction”.]

Powell, Marbeth Sedgwick

1976 2.21422 The great unknown. *Down River*, 3(4) (April): 8-10. [John Wesley Powell.]

Powell, Robert [1]

2014 2.27676 From the desk of Fr. Powell. *St. Lawrence Martyr Parish Bulletin* (New Bedford, Massachusetts), 17(17) (March 23): [3]. [Inspirational reminiscence of his first visit to the rim of Grand Canyon. Item signed, “Fr. Bob”; full name given on p. [1].]

Powell, Robert [2]

2010 2.29509 Pilgrimage to the Grand Canyon and journey to Turkey. *Starlight* (Sophia Foundation of North America, San Francisco), 9(2) (Fall): 12-14. [Thoughts after a Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon.]

Powell, Walter Clement

1949 2.5186 Journal of W. C. Powell, April 21, 1871-December 7, 1872. (Charles Kelly, ed.) *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 16-17: 257-478.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38| THOMAS 133

1949 2.9304 W. C. Powell’s account of the Hopi towns. *In:* The exploration of the Colorado River and the High Plateaus of Utah in 1871-72. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 16-17: 479-490. [Undated letter reprinted from *Chicago Tribune* for February 25, 1873. Includes crossing the Colorado River.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 134

Powell, Walter Henry

1947 2.9295 Letter of W. H. Powell to the Chicago Evening Journal. *In:* The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 15(1/4): 90-92. [Reprinted from *Chicago Evening Journal*, July 19, 1869.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 135

Powell, Wesley [*error*] **[Powell, John Wesley]**

NO DATE 2.22173 *First through the Grand Canyon.* [No place]: First Rate Publishers, [unpaginated]. [Reset reprint of the Kephart ed. of this title (see Powell, ITEM NO. 2.5141 and other printings).] [An on-demand publication.]

Powers, M. I.

1907 2.19865 Flagstaff, Arizona. *Out West*, 26(3) (March): 269-273. [See p. 269: “Beaver Creek, Montezuma’s Castle, the cañon of the Little Colorado, and last but not least the Grand Cañon of Arizona are yearly visited in many overland trips from Flagstaff.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Powers, Mike, AND Powers, Megan

2008 2.11693 Slippery slope. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 84(10) (October): 4. [South Canyon.]

Powers, Noah

2020 2.30830 Ruminations at the Grand Canyon. *Zephyrus* (Western Kentucky University, English Department, Bowling Green, Kentucky), 2020: 47-48.

Powers, Rachel Chenven

2016 2.31197 *To Disappear.* Master's thesis, Portland State University, 107 pp. [Thesis is in creative writing. See the chapter, "To Disappear", specifically p. 26, regarding the writer's visit to the museum exhibition, "Seeing Nature", with brief remarks on Thomas Moran's and David Hockney's visions of Grand Canyon.]

Powers, Stephen

1870 *2.5187* Afoot on the Colorado Desert. *Atlantic Monthly*, 26 (December): 707-712.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 570

1872 *2.13709* *Afoot and alone; a walk from sea to sea by the southern route. Adventures and observations in southern California, New Mexico, Arizona, Texas, etc.* Hartford, Connecticut: Columbian Book Co., 327 pp. [A walk from Raleigh, South Carolina, to San Francisco, California, in 1868. See the beginning of Chapter 18, "Walks on the Desert", p. 236 and following; lower Colorado River vicinity.]

Powers, William E.

1952 2.21413 Introduction. *In:* Powers, William E., and Logan, Richard F. (co-leaders), *International Geographical Union, XVIIth International Geographical Congress, United States, 1952 : transcontinental excursion guidebook.* Washington, D.C.: International Geographical Union, pp. 11-15. (Volume: 17th International Geographical Congress, Publication 4.)

Prager, Felice

2009 2.25680 *Quiz it: Arizona : 101 fun facts about the Grand Canyon State.* Scottsdale, Arizona: Extra Medium Publications, 211 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Prague, Mel

2006 2.12113 America the beautiful: Grand Canyon. *In:* Spring 2006 study group leaders [FEATURE]. *sTILLlife* (Osher Lifelong Learning Institute, Tufts University), 9 (Winter): 5.

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Pramode, Indulekha (Mrs.)

2017 2.27787 The Grand Canyon wonder. *In: A dedication to Dr. A.P.J[.] Abdul Kalam on his 2nd death anniversary.* [Chennai, Tamil Nadu, India]: PSBB Millennium School, OMR Branch, pp. [11]-[12] [pagination count includes wraps]. [Recent visit to Arizona and Grand Canyon.] [Padma Seshadri Bala Bhavan. Old Mahabalipuram Road.]

Prang, Louis (Mr. and Mrs.)

1906 2.18116 [Correspondence.] *In:* Ruddy, Ella Giles (ed.), *The mother of clubs, Caroline M. Seymour Severance : an estimate and an appreciation.* Los Angeles: Baumgardt Publishing Co., p. 173. [Extract from letter to Severance, written at Grand Canyon, April 21, 1902.]

Prat, Ramon

2006 2.24759 (BOOK CONCEPT) *Desert America : territory of paradox.* (Michael Kubo, Irene Hwang, Jaime Salazar, eds.; Peter Granser, Joseph Masco, Steve Rowell, Tom Vanderbilt, AUDC: Kazyrs Varnelis and Robert Sumrell, contributors; Reinhard Steger, graphic design.) Barcelona: Acta, 320 pp. [Back cover adds "verb Monograph".] [See: "Book 2, The Elements": "2.1, The Flood", concerning Salton Sea area (pp. 46-59); "2.3 Power (The Dam)", concerning Hoover Dam and Lake Mead (pp. 68-77). "Book 6, Expansion": "6.1, Caravan", which includes Quartszite, Arizona (by AUDC: Robert Sumrell and Kazys Varnelis, pp. 270-283) and Slab City, California (Peter Granser, photos, pp. 284-287). "Book 7, Isolation", which comprises panoramic photos with legends only, including Navajo Bridges (labeled as "Grand Canyon", pp. 314-315), and Grand Canyon (pp. 316-319).]

Pratley, Dirk

1994 2.5188 Mary Jane Colter. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(1): 10-12.

Pratt, Alan

2013 2.19717 Zane Grey on the North Rim. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 237-244.

2014 2.22193 Appalling beauty, dangerous crossing; Zane Grey's experience at Lee's Ferry. *Journal of Arizona History*, 55(4) (Winter): 453-468.

Pratt, Dave

2008 2.11511 Sandra Day O’Connor, former Associate Justice of the Supreme Court. *In:* Celebrity Q&A [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 84(6) (June): 6. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

2008 2.11698 Janet Napolitano, Arizona Governor. *In:* Celebrity Q&A [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 84(7) (July): 6. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

2008 2.11706 Alice Cooper. *In:* Celebrity Q&A [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 84(12) (December): 6. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

2010 2.13201 Steve P. Martin, Superintendent, Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Pratt’s Q&A [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 86(5) (May): 6.

2011 2.15145 Meghan McCain; author, *Dirty Sexy Politics*. *In:* Pratt’s Q&A [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 87(5) (May): 7. [In part, equates her father, John McCain, to the Grand Canyon.]

Pratt, E. Harold

1994 2.5189 Tales from the Arizona Strip. *In:* Carr, John N. (collector), *It was a rough road! . . . and other Arizona Game and Fish stories.* Phoenix: Heart Track Publications, pp. 125-126. [Arizona Game and Fish Department anecdotes; ellipsis is part of title.]

Pratt, Edwin A.

1903 2.14254 *American railways : reprinted (with additions) from “The Times”.* London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., and New York: The Macmillan Co., 309 pp. [See pp. 168-169.]

Pratt, George D.

1914 2.5190 Five reproductions from autochrome photographs of the Grand Canyon. *Brooklyn Museum Quarterly*, 1(2) (July): 81 and following. [Page 81, followed by five leaves tipped in between pp. 82, 83; in color. See also item in “Notes” section, p. 116.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:375

Pratt, Grace

1959 *2.20705* A loveliness beyond all wording. *Desert Magazine*, 22(8) (August): 13. [Camping along the lower Colorado River.]

Pratt, Helaman

2001 2.27400 Helaman Pratt’s journal. *In:* Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona’s Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.* Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International

Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 248-251. [Itinerary and brief notes, from Kanab, Utah, to Tucson, Arizona. Includes Lees Ferry vicinity; October 1875.]

Pratt, Lora E.

1928 2.5191 Something new from the Kaibab. *Improvement Era*, 31(10) (August): 835-840.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22:429A

Pratt, M. Kathleen

2007 2.13146 Take five; great clubs to visit on a travel break. *The Rotarian*, 185(9) (March): cover, 25-39. [See "Rotary Club of Grand Canyon, Ariz., USA" in category, "Take 5 Clubs for Nature Lovers", p. 26.]

Pratt, Mary, AND Danley, Richard L.

2004 2.9998 Grand Canyon Lodge on the North Rim exudes quiet coziness. *Arizona Highways*, 80(7) (July): 46-47.

Preisig, Erika

2000 2.12074 "Im Süde isch mer eh gäng z'heis . . ."; einige sommerliche Lesetipps für Reisemuffel und andere Daheimbleibende aus der Gemeindebibliothek. *Tüüfner Poscht* (Teufen, Germany), 5(6) (July/August): 20. [Summer reading suggestions from the municipal library, which includes "*Wanderer durch die Zeit* von Colin Fletcher" (Fletcher, 2000, ITEM NO. 2.15736)] [In German.]

Premier Materials [firm]

NO DATE *2.29325* *Cylindrical floats for breakwaters, barriers and booms.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: Premier Materials, 1 p. [Fact sheet. Features marina tire breakwater on Lake Mead, with encapsulated floats installed in large truck/tractor tires. Marina not identified.]

Prendergast, John

2010 2.13662 The history buffer. *Pennsylvania Gazette*, 108(5) (May/June): 38-45. [Stephen Fried and his recent book, *Appetite for America : how visionary businessman Fred Harvey built a railroad hospitality empire that civilized the Wild West.*]

Prentice, Randy

1992 2.5193 A window on eternity. *Arizona Highways*, 68(7) (July): 26-33.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-71|

2010 2.12577 See the light. *Arizona Highways*, 86(2) (February): 24-33.

Prentice, Steve

2005 *2.25601* *Cool time : a hands-on plan for managing work and balancing time.* Mississauga, Ontario: John Wiley and Sons Canada, Ltd., 257 pp. [See “The Hoover Dam”, p. 30.]

2006 *2.25602* *Zapanować nad czasem : jak efektywnie pracować, by mieć czas na wszystko.* (Aleksandra Podsiadlik, translator.) Gliwice: Wydawnictwo Helion, 330 pp. (Onepress Exclusive.) [See “Zapora Hoover Dam” (*sic*), p. 51.] [Translation of *Cool Time*.] [In Polish.]

Prentice Hall Press

1988 2.5192 *1988 Mobil travel guide : California and the West : Arizona, California, Nevada, Utah.* New York: Prentice Hall Press, 337 pp. [See pp. 38-39.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38|

Prentis, Noble L.

1882 2.13653 *South-western letters.* Topeka, Kansas: Kansas Publishing House, 133 [135] pp. [Wrapper title: *Southwestern Letters.*] [See “Out on the Atlantic & Pacific”, pp. 117-125. The end of track at the time of writing was at Canyon Diablo. Grand Canyon noted, *in passing*.]

Prentiss, Sean, AND Phelan, Katie

2012 2.21989 Ken Sleight: “Duty to disobey”. *The Zephyr*, (April/May): 17-19.

Prero, Mike

2006 2.18704 Verkamp’s—100 years. [*Flashback!*] (Auburn, California?), (November/December): [2] pp. [Seen as an untitled serial, but individual articles in the corresponding *Flashback!* series are posted to website http://matchpro.org, a matchbook cover collectors’ website.]

Prescott, B. M.

1931 2.23776 L. A. & S. L. Notes [SECTION]. *The Union Pacific Magazine* (Union Pacific System, Omaha, Nebraska), 10(10) (October): 60-63. [See p. 63: “Christabel Troxel, comptometer operator, is vacationing in Denver. She is accompanied by her mother. They laid over a few days at the Grand Canyon and visited the north rim. Christabel is an interior decorator of quite some reputation and has often helped decorate the domes of large buildings, but since looking down into the immense depth of Grand

Canyon she has developed an altitude complex that will not permit her to even mount a step ladder." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Prescott, John B.

1971 *2.5194* Fort Mohave. *In:* Niehuis, Charles C. (ed.), *Colorado River Adventures : special vacation guide.* Phoenix: Colorado River Adventures, 1971-1972 ed., pp. 38-40.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-71|

Prescott, Thomas H.

1855 *2.15457* *The volume of the world: embracing the geography, history, and statistics, of the nations of the earth: governments, institutions, finances, population, industry, productions, arts, sciences, education, religion, laws, and customs : with complete statistical tables, from the latest authenic sources . . . .* Columbus, Ohio: J. and H. Miller, 1,006 pp. [See p. 27, brief notice of Colorado River. See "Territory of New Mexico", pp. 285-286.]

Prescott, William H.

NO DATE *2.15533* *History of the conquest of Mexico, with a preliminary view of the ancient Mexican civilization and the life of the conqueror, Hernando Cortés.* London: Swan Sonnenschein, new ed., 713 pp.

1843 *2.5195* *History of the conquest of Mexico, with a preliminary view of the ancient Mexican civilization and the life of the conqueror, Hernando Cortés.* New York: A. L. Burt.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38|

1868 *2.15534* *History of the conquest of Mexico, with a preliminary view of the ancient Mexican civilization and the life of the conqueror, Hernando Cortés.* Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott, new ed., 3 volumes.

Presto Geosystems [firm]

NO DATE 2.24122 *GEOWEB® : stabilization solutions for airport applications.* Appleton, Wisconsin: Presto Geosystems, [2] pp. [Fact sheet. Includes "Project 4: Grand Canyon Airport, Grand Canyon, Arizona; taxiway shoulder".]

Preston, Douglas

1992 2.5197 *Cities of gold : a journey across the American Southwest in Coronado's footsteps.* New York: Simon and Schuster, 480 pp.

1999 2.5198 *Cities of gold : a journey across the American Southwest.* Albuquerque, New Mexico: University of New Mexico Press, 480 pp.

Preston, E. C., AND Le Clert, R. J.

1910 2.30196 Fresno. *In:* Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 4(8) (July): 87-88. [See p. 88: "Division Accountant Malott is spending a well earned vacation at Santa Barbara and the Grand Canyon. The pack mules on the trail all take kindly to ECM on account of his light weight." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Preston, Steve

2009 2.20914 *Ancient history of flying.* [No imprint], 3rd ed., 267 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [See "Grand Canyon Underground City", pp. 95-99.]

2009 2.20915 *The antediluvian years : book 4 history of mankind.* [No imprint], 3rd ed., 254 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [See "Grand Canyon Underground City", pp. 33-37.]

Pretes, Michael

2019 2.27967 Exploring, painting, and protecting: Frederick S. Dellenbaugh and the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Minckley, Thomas (chair), John Wesley Powell and his legacy on American geography and future in the arid West [SESSION]. *American Association of Geographers, Annual Meeting*. [Accessible online: https://aag.secure-abstracts.com/AAG%20Annual%20Meeting%202019/abstracts-gallery/17968.]

Prétot, Étienne-André Philippe de

1752 *2.17401* *Mémoires sur l'Amérique et sur l'Afrique : donnés au mois d'Avril 1752.* [Paris: Michel Lambert], 58 pp. [Colorado River, *in passing*, see "De la Californie" (p. 4), and "Du Nouveau Mexique" (pp. 4-5).] [In French.]

Preuss, Olaf

____ 2.5199 Patroville am Grand Canyon. *Stern*, ____: 6-9. [In German.]

Prévost, Robert

2003 2.12283 *Mémorial de Canadiens français aux USA.* Sillery, Québec: Septentrion, 249 pp. [See "Lantier, Felix", p. 130; cites Benjamin Sulte (1913), Les Canadiens sont partout! (ITEM NO. 2.12282).] [In French.]

Preyer, David C.

1908 2.17478 *The art of the Netherland galleries : being a history of the Dutch school of painting illuminated and demonstrated by critical descriptions of the great paintings in the* *many galleries.* Boston: L. C. Page and Co., 380 pp. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, pp. 15, 209.]

Price, Edna Calkins

1973 2.5200 *Burro Bill and me : Death Valley to Grand Canyon by burro via Arizona Strip.* Idyllwild, California: Strawberry Valley Press, 275 pp.

1993 2.5201 *Burro Bill and me : Death Valley to Grand Canyon by burro via Arizona Strip.* Death Valley, California: Death Valley Natural History Association, 279 pp. ("Text from the 1973 edition. Death Valley Natural History Association added photos and captions." (p. [ii]))
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Falk, 2019, ITEM NO. 30.1512

2004 2.10113 *Burro Bill and me : Death Valley to Grand Canyon by burro via the Arizona Strip.* Santa Barbara, California: Narrative Press, 198 pp. (Historical Adventure and Exploration Series, 86.) [Cover uses subtitle, "Ramblings in the American Desert".]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ29:130 ["2003"]

Price, Edward T.

1964 2.16873 A geography of color. *Under:* Cultural Geography [HEADING]. *In:* Geographical Record [SECTION]. *Geographical Review*, 54(4) (October): 590-592. [Color names in geography and place names. See p. 591: "Nor are our topographic maps loaded with color-bearing names. The reason probably lies in the small number of basic colors rather than in any failure of the land to bear color or of the observer to note it. The Bright Angel (Grand Canyon) sheet reveals only Greenland Spring, Whites Butte (probably named for a person), and, of course, Colorado River." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Price, George B.

1907 2.18237 *Gaining health in the West (Colorado, New Mexico, Arizona) : being impressions of a layman, based on seven years' personal experience with "climate".* New York: B. W. Huebsch, 139 pp. + advertisements. [Grand Canyon noticed, *in passing*, pp. 36, 137.]

Price, George F.

1867 *2.16308* [Letter to Capt. M. G. Lewis, Assistant Adjutant General, District of Utah, sent from Camp 31, Fort Mojave, Arizona Territory, June 22, 1864.] *In:* Ingalls, Rufus, General Ingalls's inspection report. Letter from the Secretary of War, in answer to A resolution of the House of February 27, transmitting report of General Ingalls's inspection made in 1866. *U.S. 39th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 111*, pp. 20-25. [Regarding lower Colorado River.]

1874 *2.17246* Extract copy of report of Capt. G. F. Price, Fifth Cavalry, in charge of construction of military telegraph in Arizona. *From:* Shiras, A. E., Report of the Quartermaster-

		General. *In:* Report of the Secretary of War; being part of the message and documents communicated to the two houses of Congress at the beginning of the Second Session of the Forty-third Congress. Volume I. *U.S. 43rd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 1, Part 2*, p. 195.
1874	*2.17262*	Extract copy of report of Capt. G. F. Price, Fifth Cavalry, in charge of construction of military telegraph in Arizona. *In:* Bingham, J. D., Report of the Quartermaster-General. *U.S. Quartermaster General, Annual Report, 1874*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 93.
1883	*2.14250*	(COMPILER) *Across the continent with the Fifth Cavalry.* New York: D. Van Nostrand, 705 [706] pp. [See pp. 144-145, Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River, *in passing*.]
1897	*2.17266*	May 9-June 22, 1864.—Expedition from Fort Crittenden, Utah Ter., to Fort Mojave, Ariz. Ter. Report of Capt. George F. Price, Second California Cavalry, commanding expedition. *In:* Davis, George W., Perry, Leslie J., and Kirkley, Joseph W., The War of the Rebellion: A compilation of the official records of the Union and Confederate armies. Series I—Volume I. Part I—Reports, correspondence, etc. *U.S. 55th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives Document 59, Part 1*, pp. 355-360. [Report, "Salt Lake and Fort Mojave Wagon Road Expedition, Camp 31, Fort Mojave, Ariz. Ter., Wednesday, June 22, 1864."]
1902	*2.14802*	May 9-June 22, 1864.—Expedition from Fort Crittenden, Utah Ter., to Fort Mojave, Ariz. Ter. Report of Capt. George F. Price, Second California Cavalry, commanding expedition. *In:* Ainsworth, Fred C., and Kirkley, Joseph W., *The War of the Rebellion: A compilation of the official records of the Union and Confederate armies.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 355-360.

Price, Homer C.

1915	2.13311	(ED.) Agriculture [SECTION]. *In:* McMurry, Frank M. (general ed.), *The world visualized for the class room : 1000 travel studies through the stereoscope and in lantern slides, classified and cross referenced for 25 different school subjects. Teachers' manual.* New York and London: Underwood and Underwood, pp. 63-80. [See p. 64.]

Price, James N. [Price, Jim]

1993	*2.19879*	Desert depots; Yuma's Southern Pacific Railroad depot. *American Desert Magazine,* 1(2) (January/February): 24-25, 45. [See also letter from Jim Price, noting the burning down of the depot, Fall 1993 issue, 1(5): 4.]
1993	*2.19880*	[Letter to the Editor.] *American Desert Magazine,* 1(5) (Fall): 4. [Regarding the burning down of the Southern Pacific Railroad depot in Yuma, Arizona.]

Price, L. Greer

NO DATE 2.5202 “What became of Powell’s vision . . .” National parks—”the best idea America ever had”. *In:* Powell, John Wesley, The cañons of the Colorado. New Orleans: Historical Publications, Inc., p. [16]. [1993.] [Ellipsis is part of title.] [This item is printed on the back page of a facsimile reprint of the serial articles by John Wesley Powell (1878, ITEM NO. 2.5134; facsimile, see ITEM NO. 2.5118) that originally appeared in *Scientific American Supplement*, nos. 118, 121, 124, 131, 135. Price’s item signed August 30, 1993; copy purchased new in June 1994; published 1993, *teste* L. G. Price, 1999.]

1991 2.5203 *Grand Canyon : the story behind the scenery.* (Mary L. Van Camp, ed.) Las Vegas: KC Publications, 64 pp. [Revised ed. of book of same title and publisher by Beal, Merrill D. (see in Part 21).]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Laird, 1992, ITEM NO. 30.143

1993 2.5204 (WRITER, ED.) *A quick look at Grand Canyon National Park.* Grand Canyon National Park, in cooperation with Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 8 pp.

1994 2.5205 Grand Canyon impressed conquistadors, people today. *In:* Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. *Williams-Grand Canyon News* [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], pp. 3-4.

1996 2.5206 . . . if you can’t help me, please tell me why; letters to the Grand Canyon. *Cañon Journal*, 2(1): 44-47. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

1998 2.5207 The International Book Fair in Frankfurt. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 4(4) (Winter): 5.

2000 2.7969 Language and the land. *Plateau Journal*, 4(2) (Winter 2000/2001): [2]. [Editor’s introduction.]

2001 2.10782 *A quick look at Grand Canyon National Park.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, with Grand Canyon Association, 8 pp. [Newspaper format.]

2009 2.18766 *Grand Canyon : the story behind the scenery. New version.* (Mary L. Van Camp, ed.) Wickenburg, Arizona: KC Publications, Inc., 64 pp.

Price, Morgan Philips

1936 2.16320 Part 3. Impressions of America under the New Deal. *In:* Price, Morgan Philips, *America after sixty years : the travel diaries of two generations of Englishmen.* London: George Allen and Unwin Ltd. [See in Chapter 8, “National Parks, Los Angeles and the Grand Cañon”, p. 165.]

1974 2.16321 Part 3. Impressions of America under the New Deal. *In:* Price, Morgan Philips, *Foreign travelers in America, 1810-1935.* New York: Arno Press, Inc. [Facsimile reprint of Philips (1936), *America after sixty years : the travel diaries of two generations of Englishmen.* [See in Chapter 8, “National Parks, Los Angeles and the Grand Cañon”, p. 165.]

Price, Tom

2004 2.9948 The 2004 American adventure almanac. *OutsideTraveler*, (Summer): 24-. [See p. 25.]

Price, Tony, AND Castaldo, George

1989 *2.5208* *Hoover Dam and Lake Mead : including the Valley of Fire.* Las Vegas: Western Supply, [32] pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-71|

Price, W. B.

2006 2.10778 The grandest canyon. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *National Geographic*, 209(5) (May). [Comment on Morell and Nichols (2006, ITEM NO. 2.10508); with reply by Nichols.]

Price, William N.

1872 *2.26831* Claim no. 5.—W. N. Price. [*with*] Proceedings of a board of officers convened at Camp Mohave, Arizona Territory . . . . *In:* Belknap, William W., Camp Mohave. Letter from the Secretary of War, in relation to the relief of citizens expelled from their homes at Camp Mohave, Arizona Territory. *U.S. 42nd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 107*, pp. 11-12. Price's statement, March 23, 1870 (p. 6); board convened September 2, 1870 (p. 12).]

Price, William Redwood

1867 *2.26815* [Appendix] D—XIII. [Report on assumption of command of District of Upper Colorado.] *As included in:* McDowell, Irvin, [Appendix] D. [Report on the Department of California.] *As a part of:* Halleck, H. W., Report of Major General Halleck. *From:* Sherman, W. T., Report of the Secretary of War Ad Interim and General U.S. Army. [. . .] Papers accompanying the report of General-in-Chief. Report of Lieutenant General Sherman. *In:* Message of the President of the United States and accompanying documents, to the two houses of Congress at the commencement of the Second Session of the Fortieth Congress. *U.S. 40th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 1*, p. 159.

Price, William W.

1902 *2.14779* *Three hundred miles on the Colorado River : an account of a hunting, camping and exploring trip by the boys of Agassiz Hall.* Alta, California: Agassiz Hall, 36 pp., map. (Western Adventures, No. 1, March 1902.) (Carruth and Carruth, Printers, Chicago.) [Regarding authorship: Footnote to Vernon L. Kellogg's "Introduction", p. [1], is signed “W. W. P.”; Kellogg notes “Mr. Price”, p. 7. Authorship, William W. Price, on the authority of catalogue records.] [Needles to Yuma.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ18:320
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1902, ITEM NO. 30.693

Prichard, James Cowles

1847 2.19098 *Researches into the physical history of mankind. Vol. V. Containing researches into the history of the oceanic and of the American nations.* London: Sherwood, Gilbert, and Piper, 570 pp. + advertisements. [See in Chapter 8, “Native Tribes of the Countries in the Western Parts of North America”; particularly Section 1, “Countries to the Northward of Mexico”, pp. 420-434, and Section 2, “North American Races to the Westward of the Rocky Mountain Chain”, pp. 424-426.]

Prideaux, Michael

1975 2.8593 (COMPILER) *Disaster.* London: Phoebus Publishing Co.

1976 2.8594 (COMPILER) *World disasters.* Secaucus, New Jersey: Chartwell Books, Inc., in association with Phoebus, 128 pp. [See “The Grand Canyon Collision”, pp. 56-57; regarding the 1956 air crash.]

Pridham, Mary E.

1899 2.14064 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors’ book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 125.

Pridmore, Jay

1996 2.5209 *Inventive genius : the history of the Museum of Science and Industry, Chicago.* Chicago: Museum of Science and Industry, 190 pp. [See p. 137, note of Omnimax (IMAX) film, “Grand Canyon: The Hidden Secrets”.]

Priehs, T. J.

1978 2.5210 [Introduction.] *In: Thomas Moran : the Grand Canyon sketches.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, [leaf 1]. [Publication is a portfolio of 11 loose leaves (10 sketches and text, 11¾ × 16 inches) in embossed ornamental folder (12 × 16¼ inches). [See Moran (1978, ITEM NO. 2.4681).]

1979 2.5211 [Introduction.] *In: The Mountain Lying Down : views of the North Rim.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. [1].

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-39|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Priehs, T. J., AND Houk, Rose

1980 2.5212 (EDS.) *Bright Angel Point.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 1 sheet, folded.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-39|

1980 2.5213 (EDS.) *Cape Royal.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 1 sheet, folded.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-39|

1980 2.5214 (EDS.) *Point Imperial.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 1 sheet, folded.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-39|

1980 2.5215 (EDS.) *Toroweap.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 1 sheet, folded.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-39|

Priest, Frankie B.

1932 *2.22954* Yuma Project schools since 1910. *Reclamation Era*, 23(2) (February): 38-39.

Priestley, Herbert Ingram

1913 *2.5216* (ED.) The Colorado River campaign, 1781-1782; diary of Pedro Fages. *Academy of Pacific Coast History, Publications*, 3(2), 101 pp., facsimile page [also paginated concurrently for volume, 135-233] [entire number]. [This number includes index for entire Volume 3, pp. 415-422.] ["Diario de Pedro Fages" (transcribed) and "Diary of Pedro Fages" (translated) on opposing pages.] [In Spanish and English.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-21| FQ1:182, 182a FQ2:77, 77a FQ3:119, 119a FQ4:50 FQ5:60 FQ6:59 FQ7:69 FQ8:129 FQ9:183 FQ10:98 FQ11:113 FQ11B:62 FQ12:168 FQ12B:67 FQ13:150 FQ15:412 FQ17:371 FQ18:322 FQ23:120 FQ24/2:699 FQ27:128

1920 *2.17512* Franciscan exploration in California. *Catholic Historical Review*, 7(2) (July): 139-155.

1923 *2.30625* *A Mexican nation, a history.* New York: The Macmillan Company, 507 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River region in the U.S. and Mexico.]

Priestley, J. B. [Priestley, John Boynton]

1935 2.5217 Grand Canyon; notes on an American journey. *Harper's Monthly Magazine*, 170 (February): 269-276, (March): 399-406.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-39|

1937 *2.18541* Arizona desert; reflections of a winter visitor. *Harper's Monthly Magazine*, (March): 358-367.

1937 *2.23037* Boulder Dam, a work of art. *Reclamation Era*, 27(5) (May): 107. [Excerpt from "Arizona Desert" article in March issue of *Harper's* (ITEM NO. 2.18541).]

1937 2.5218 *Midnight on the desert : a chapter of autobiography.* London and Toronto: William Heinemann, Ltd., 312 pp. [See pp. 82-83, 93, 109-115, 144, 282-310.] [1st printing, February; 2nd, March.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-39| GUIDON 502

1937 2.5219 *Midnight on the desert : being an excursion into autobiography during a winter in America, 1935-36.* New York and London: Harper and Brothers, 310 pp. [See pp. 82-83, 93, 109-115, 143, 280-308.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 501
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *NEW YORK TIMES*: Adams, 1937 March 28, ITEM NO. 3.646

1939 2.21262 *Rain upon Godshill : a further chapter of autobiography.* London and Toronto: William Heinemann Ltd., 308 pp. [Grand Canyon, pp. 12, 125, 129, 140, 145, 149; Boulder Dam (Hoover Dam), p. 125; all *in passing*.]

1939 2.21263 *Rain upon Godshill : a further chapter of autobiography.* New York and London: Harper and Brothers, 308 pp. [Grand Canyon, pp. 12, 125, 129, 140, 145, 149; Boulder Dam (Hoover Dam), p. 125; all *in passing*.]

1959 2.5220 Reflections at the canyon's rim. *Reader's Digest*, 74 (February): 197-198+. [Abridged from Priestley (1937).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-39|

1978 2.5221 Midnight on the desert. *In:* Babbitt, Bruce (compiler), *Grand Canyon: An anthology.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, pp. 101-111. [Abridged from Priestley (1937).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-39|

1981 2.5222 1934: Grand Canyon. *In:* Schullery, Paul (ed.), *The Grand Canyon: early impressions.* Boulder, Colorado: Colorado Associated University Press, pp. 107-110. [From Priestley (1935).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-39|

1998 2.27866 [Comment.] *From:* About Grand Canyon [BOX]. *In:* Saving Grand Canyon [SPECIAL EDITION]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 34(5) (Special Edition—June): 2.

1999 2.5223 [Excerpt.] *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 195. [Excerpt as filler, from Priestley (1937).]

Prieto, Guillermo

1877 *2.21764* *Viaje á los Estados-Unidos : por Fidel (Guillermo Prieto) (1877). [Tomo Primero.]* México: Dublan y Chavez, 625 pp. [Yuma region, see pp. 372-374, 415.] [*NOTE*: Volume 2, published 1878, is not pertinent to this bibliography.] [In Spanish.]

Primbault, Henri

1906 2.30336 Au pays de la jeunesse et de l'énergie. (Suite.) *La Revue Générale* (Bruxelles), 83(1) (January): 31-49. [Part of a serialized article; this part including Grand Canyon (pp. 31-33). Series begins in the March 1905 issue.] [In French.]

Prince, Amy

2015 2.23237 Members make our work possible! Meet Amy Prince. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 32. [Answers to questions submitted to Prince, regarding support of Grand Canyon Trust.]

[Prince, Fred W.]

1906 2.19572 The Santa Fe trip to Moqui Land and the Grand Canyon. *In:* Notes and Comment [SECTION]. *Camera Craft*, 13(1) (July): 267-268. [Announcement.]

Prince, John J.

1885 2.14222 *The elements of physiography. For the use of science classes, elementary and middle-class schools, and pupil teachers.* Manchester and London: John Heywood, 6th ed., revised and greatly enlarged, 262 pp. [See p. 86, brief notice of canyons, with passing note of Colorado River and Grand Canyon. General.]

Prince, John T.

1894 2.16504 (PREPARER) *Arithmetic by grades : for inductive teaching, drilling and testing. Book number eight.* Boston: Ginn and Co., 118 pp. + advertisements. [See p. 113, under "Miscellaneous Exercises": "At one point of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado the walls rise 7000 ft. above the river. If a boulder weighing several tons were rolled over the edge of the precipice at the top, how long would it be before the crash of the stone on the rocks below would be heard by a person at the top?" (Answer not provided in this volume.)]

Prince, L. Bradford

1883 *2.17417* *Historical sketches of New Mexico from the earliest records to the American occupation.* New York: Leggat Brothers, and Kansas City, Missouri: Ramsey, Millett and Hudson, 327 pp. [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 126, 176-177, 212.]

1914 *2.14109* *A concise history of New Mexico.* Cedar Rapids, Iowa: The Torch Press, 2nd ed., 279 pp. [See p. 70.]

Prince, Stephen L.

2013 2.26464 *The Juanita Brooks Lecture Series presents the 30th Annual Lecture, Antone B. Prince, Washington County Sheriff, 1936-1954, by Stephen L. Prince : St. George Tabernacle, March 27, 2013, 7:00 P.M. : co-sponsored by Val Browning Library, Dixie State College, St. George, Utah, and the Obert C. Tanner Foundation.* St. George, Utah: Dixie State College of Utah, 24 pp. [Text of presentation. Includes Arizona Strip and Virgin River gorge.]

Princeton University Art Museum

2002 2.11865 Acquisitions of the Princeton University Art Museum 2001. *Princeton University, Record of the Art Museum*, 61 (The Bequest of John B. Elliott): 101-142. [See pp. 122-123, photographs by William Bell (none illustrated).]

Principle Engineering Group, Inc.

2011 *2.24599* *Final project assessment : Yuma East Wetlands shared-use pathway : transportation enhancement project.* Yuma, Arizona: Principle Engineering Group, Inc., *for* City of Yuma—Administration, Yuma Crossing National Heritage Area, 19 pp. (Federal ID No. TEA YUM-0(206) A. TRACS No. 0000 YU YUM SL681 01C.)

Pringle, James

1899 2.13987 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 101.

Prins, A. Winkler

NO DATE 2.30584 *De geheele aarde als handels- en nijverheidsterrein : landen en volken, koopsteden, zee- en handelshavens der vijf werelddeelen. Een handboek voor kooplieden en industrieelen, en voor allen, die belang stellen in geographie. Derde Deel.* Amsterma: Uitgevers-Maatschappy "Elsevier", viii, 523, 65 pp. [1896.] [Colorado River briefly noted, pp. 354, 356, 362. See also p. 405, "Het territorium Arizona" described on just three lines.] [In Dutch.]

1884 2.13471 (ED.) *Geïllustreerde encyclopædie : woordenboek voor wetenschap en kunst, beschaving en nijverheid. Vierde deel, Brennus-Christinos.* Rotterdam: Uitgevers-Maatschappij "Elsevier", 762 [763] pp. [See "Canons", pp. 410-411.] [In Dutch.]

1893 2.26196 *Geïllustreerde aardrijksbeschrijving. Landen en volken, koopsteden, zee- en handelshavens der vijf werelddeelen, bewerkt ten dienste van den Handel, het Onderwijs en van allen, die belang stellen in de kennis der aarde. Derde Deel.*

Amsteram: Uitgevers-Maatschappy “Elsevier”, 523, 65 pp. [Cover indicates date 1894.] [Colorado River, *in passing*, p. 354.] [In Dutch.]

The Print Club of Philadelphia

1926 2.31053 *Memorial exhibition of the works of the late Joseph Pennell held under the auspices of the Philadelphia Print Club and the Pennsylvania Museum, in Memorial Hall, Fairmount Park, Philadelphia, from October 1st to October 31st, 1926.* Philadelphia: The Print Club of Philadelphia, 59, [36] pp. (Printed and copyright by J. B. Lippincott Company.) [Cover title: *Catalogue of the Pennell Memorial Exhibition 1926*. Half-title: *Catalogue of Etchings, Lithographs, Water Colors, Drawings and Books*.] [See p. 36, “Grand Canyon 1912”, which lists: “The Black Gulf”, “Bright Angel Trail”, “The Walled City”, The Façade of the Cathedral”, “The Temple”, “The Cathedral Door”, “Sunset in the Canyon”, and “Mist in the Canyon”. Although selected items are illustrated in the unenumerated pages of the volume, none of them show the Grand Canyon items.]

Pritchard, Harriet S.

1905 2.19850 A great tour to the Pacific coast; sights in store for the New York and New Jersey delegation; Annual Convention of the National Woman’s Christian Temperance Union, Los Angeles, Cal., Oct. 27 to Nov. 1, 1905. *Christian Nation*, 43 (August 30): 6-7. [See p. 7, notice of Grand Canyon.] [National Women’s Christian Temperance Union.]

Pritchard, John W.

1905 2.19851 Across the continent in good company. Being a description of a trip with five car loads of women whose business is to make the world better. *Christian Nation*, 43 (December 13): 14-15. [Item signed “J. W. P.”] [National Women’s Christian Temperance Union meeting in Los Angeles. See p. 14, comments on the stop at Grand Canyon.]

Probert, Frank H.

1916 *2.17449* Oatman, Arizona—A Prohibition camp. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 112(1) (January 1): 17-20.

Probst, Jean-Robert

2001 2.31996 La magie du Grand Canyon. *In:* Reportage [SECTION]. *Générations* (Lausanne), 2001(6) (June): 28-29. [Item signed “J.-R. P.”] [See also “Les mois prochain” [SECTION], “Voyages; Les parcs américains” (p. 74) (brief).] [In French.]

Probst-Gipson, Debbie

2016 2.26075 *Stories the Canyon keeps.* [No place]: Quickstep Publishing, www.GrandCanyonProject.com, 259 pp. [Cover adds: *A "Grand" family legacy*.] [Bass family.]

Prochazka, Tanya

2006 2.12345 Good vibrations . . . Sabbatical with a twist. *In Tune: Words On Music* (University of Alberta, Department of Music), 17(2) (Winter 2006-2007): 9. [String quartet concert tour on Colorado River through Grand Canyon, June/July 2005.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Proctor, Katie

2014 2.22165 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(4) (Winter 2014-2015): 2-3.

2014 2.22170 [Brief essay.] *In:* Kayaking Blind [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(4) (Winter 2014-2015): 21-22. [Kayaking Blind feature includes comments about supporting the Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon by blind kayakers Erik Weihenmayer and Lonnie Bedwell. Photos by James Q. Martin. See also brief essays by Harlan Taney and Rob Panos (ITEM NOS. 2.22169, 2.22171).]

2015 2.22555 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(1) (Winter 2014-2015 [*sic*, Spring 2015]): 2-3.

2017 2.26065 Katie Proctor, age 37. *In:* Guide Profile [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(3) (Fall): 6.

2017 2.26068 China's Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(3) (Fall): 15-16. [Salween River, Nu Jiang canyon, Yunnan province of China. Includes remarks on Grand Canyon of Arizona.]

Professor Dock [*pseudonym*]

1922 2.29376 Salt and Pepper [HUMOR COLUMN]. *Dry Goods Economist* (New York), 76(4045) (January 14): 57. [Includes: "The store paper of Faris-Walker of Los Angeles, Cal., tells us that Max Widdowson, while on his trip to the Grand Canyon, commenced Thanksgiving Day with a bath and ended with a cowpuncher's dance. There is one man who certainly had a lot to be thankful for. It's a great thing to be able to take a bath and have it recorded in a magazine, Mr. Widdowson." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Prokopczyk, Czesław

1989 2.28533 Literature and its peripheries. *Zeszyty Literackie:* The first five years. *The Polish Review* (Polish Institute of Arts and Sciences in America), 34(4): 349-365. [Pertains to the Polish émigré quarterly, first published in Paris in Winter 1983.] [See p. 355, regarding concepts of identifying language with reality. Notes, “There is no longer a magical identity, or a one-to-one correspondence between, words and the world, or the relation in which words represent elements of the world, like descriptive words in a tourist brochure about the Grand Canyon referring to its geological layers, where the relation *per procura* is logically possible, but only because it makes no sense at all to look for words among the Grand Canyon layers.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Proper, Lauren

2009 2.11688 Weekend getaways. *Arizona Highways*, 85(1) (January): cover, 1, 14-23. [See cover, 1, 16, 17, 20.]

2010 2.12576 What’s with the names? *Arizona Highways*, 86(2) (February): 14-23.

Proper, Lauren, AND Schwepker, Peter

2009 2.12412 Birth voyage. *Arizona Highways*, 85(10) (October): 32-37. [Novice campers and hikers at Grand Canyon.]

Propst, Chris

2014 2.21474 The unnamed side canyon. *In:* Kempa, Rick (ed.), *On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 107-117.

Prosser, Billie

2021 2.30948 Prez blurb. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 34(4) (Winter 2021-2022): 1.

2022 2.31030 Prez blurb. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 35(1) (Spring): 1-2.

2022 2.31037 Prez blurb. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 35(2) (Summer): 1-2.

2022 2.31041 Billie Prosser, age 45 (gosh, it sure went by fast!). *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 35(2) (Summer): 17-18.

2022 2.31127 Prez blurb. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 35(3) (Fall)): 1-2.

Prosser, Heidi

2007 *2.22361* Boulder City Horsemen’s Association. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (July): cover, _____.

Proust, Luis

1791 *2.18402* *Anales del Real Laboratorio de Química de Segovia, ó coleccion de memorias sobre las artes, la artilleria, la historia natural de España, y Americas, la docimastica de sus*

minas, &c. Tomo I. Segovia: En la Oficina de Don Antonio Espinosa, 491 [492] pp. [See "Nota Sobre el Salitre del Peru", pp. 290-294; specifically, pp. 292-293, notice of a reconnaissance in Gulf of California by "Padre [Juan de] Ugarte" on the coast of Pimeria in 1721, and note with brief quotation from "Padre Fernando Conjag" [Consag] on floods from the Colorado River at the head of the gulf.] [In Spanish.]

Provence, Jean

1949 *2.8420* Emory's "military reconnoissance". *Arizona Highways*, 35(6) (June): 2, 28-30.

Prow, Retta

1998 2.5224 Grand Canyon hike. *Arizona Highways*, 74(8) (August): 2. [Letter.]

Prudden, T. Mitchell

1897 2.5225 An elder brother to the Cliff Dwellers. *Harper's New Monthly Magazine*, 95 (June/November): 56-62.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-39|

1898 2.5226 Under the spell of the Grand Cañon. *Harper's New Monthly Magazine*, 97(579) (August): 377-392.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-39| FQ6:300 [disbound] FQ11:337 [disbound] FQ13:368 [disbound] FQ14:115 [disbound] FQ16:281 [volume] GOODMAN 967

1898 2.14835 How the canons of the Colorado were made. *Michigan School Moderator*, 19(4) (October 20) (464): 118. ["From 'Under the Spell of the Grand Canon,' by T. Mitchell Prudden, M. D., in Harper's Magazine." (ITEM NO. 2.5226)]

1906 2.5227 *On the Great American Plateau : wanderings among canyons and buttes, in the land of the cliff-dweller, and the Indian of to-day.* New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 243 pp., map. [See pp. 36-89.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-39| FQ3:120 FQ11:336 FQ12:387 FQ12B:155 FQ13:367 FQ18:323 FQ19:495 FQ23:283 FQ24/2:700 GUIDON 503

1927 2.15530 *Biographical sketches and letters of T. Mitchell Prudden, M.D.* New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, 311 pp. [See "Western Vacations", pp. 126-156.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ18:324 FQ19:496

1973 2.5228 An elder brother to the Cliff Dwellers. *In:* Hedrick, Basil C., Kelley, J. Charles, and Riley, Carroll L. (eds.), *The classic Southwest : readings in archaeology, ethnohistory, and ethnology.* Carbondale, Illinois: Southern Illinois University Press, and London: Feffer and Simons, Inc., pp. 1-10. [Reprint.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-39|

1990 2.8840 Under the spell of the Grand Cañon. *In: The West : a collection from Harper's Magazine.* London: Octopus Group Ltd., pp. 36-50. [Reprinted (without by-line) in facsimile from Prudden (1898).]

1991 2.8841 Under the spell of the Grand Cañon. *In: The West : a collection from Harper's Magazine.* New York: Gallery Books, pp. 36-50. [Reprinted (without by-line) in facsimile from Prudden (1898).]

Prugh, H. H., AND Prugh, Carrie M.

1899 2.13959 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 88.

Pruitt, Van

2019 2.28200 [Letter.] *Arizona Highways*, 95(7) (July): 4. [Comment on the reprinted article by Barry Goldwater in May issue, 2019, ITEM NO. 28019).]

Pry, Dan, AND Pry, Nancy

2014 2.21232 [Report on trip to Page, Arizona, Colorado River to Lees Ferry, and Grand Canyon South Rim.] *In:* Your Assistant Chapter Directors [SECTION]. *Colonial City Wings* (Gold Wing Road Riders Association, Region D, Mount Vernon, Ohio), (August): [unpaginated].

Pry, Mark E., AND Andersen, Fred

2011 2.18511 *Arizona transportation history.* Tempe, Arizona: History Plus, *for* Arizona Department of Transportation, Phoenix, 168 pp. (*Arizona Department of Transportation, Research Center, Final Report 660*.) (FHWA-AZ-11-660. Prepared in cooperation with U.S. Federal Highway Administration.)

2012 2.18005 *Arizona journeys : how transportation shaped the Grand Canyon State.* Phoenix: Arizona Department of Transportation, 192 pp.

Pryor, Alton

2003 *2.17831* *Little known tales in California history.* Roseville, California: Stagecoach Publishing, revised ed., 204 pp. [See in Chapter 40 ("Will Rogers, The People's Choice"): "Beverly Hills, September 6", remarks by Rogers on Boulder Dam (Hoover Dam).]

Przybilla, Steve

2009 2.21017 Lernen vom Meister; Beim Freiburger Unisport unterrichten auch Profis. *Chilli Freiburg* (Freiburg, Germany), (December 2009/January 2010): 21. [Kayaking. Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [In German.]

Public Lands Foundation

2014 2.23269 PLF’s 2014 Landscape Stewardship Awards and Certificates [of Appreciation]. *The Public Lands Monitor* (Public Lands Foundation, Arlington, Virginia), 27(4) (Winter Quarter 2014/2015): 4-11. [Under “Certificates of Appreciation” see “Grand Canyon Trust (Arizona)”, pp. 6-7.]

Pucker Gallery [Clift, Ali]

2007 2.20986 *Threads of Light: Cloth paintings by Ali.* Boston: Pucker Gallery, 20 pp. [including wraps]. [Exhibition catalogue. Includes Grand Canyon. Grand Canyon paintings illustrated: “Grand Canyon VIII” (p. 1 [cover]), “Grand Canyon IX” (p. 3) [Deer Creek Falls], [?] “Nicky Juggling” (p. 4), “Grand Canyon III” (p. 7) [Deer Creek Falls], “Grand Canyon I” and “Grand Canyon II” (p. 8), “Grand Canyon IV” (p. 9), “Grand Canyon X” (p. 11) [Deer Creek Falls], “Grand Canyon VII” (p. 13), “Grand Canon VI” (p. 15), “Grand Canyon V” (p. 17), “Red Wall Canyon” (p. 20 [back cover]) [Redwall Cavern].] [Artwork by Ali Clift; surname not noted in catalogue.]

Puckett, Jim

2008 2.12531 Return from Fresno, California (or what in the world am I doing buying another BMW). *The Shaft* (BMW Riders Association of the Mid-South, Tennessee), 27(10) (October): 4-8. [See p. 4, comments on descending Diamond Bar Road returning from the Grand Canyon Skywalk.]

Puerdon, Stancy

1920 2.22781 Prisoners in a canyon. *Gleanings in Bee Culture*, 48(6) (June): 343-344, 376. [Regarding a snowbound train along the Grand River in Colorado. See remark on p. 344: “I always did prefer mountains only on one side, and hereafter I don’t intend to go out of my way to see any canyon less than the Grand Canyon in Arizona.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Puig Ribera, Joan, AND Pedrós Faura, Anivid

2021 2.32071 Una enginyera aeroespacial agramuntina; entrevista. *Sió* (Revista d’Agramunt i de la Ribera) (Agramunt, Urdell, Catalonia), 58(688) (June): 35-39. [Pedrós Faura interview. See photo (p. 39) of Pedrós Faura at Grand Canyon, April 2019.] [In Catalan.]

Puik, Vahur

2008 2.25176 Üllatav üle-pildistamine. *Cheese* (Fotojakiri/Estonian Journal of Photography) (Tartu, Estonia), 7(32): 48-57. [Regarding the rephotography work by Mark Klett and Byron Wolfe. Includes Grand Canyon.] [In Estonian.]

Pulaski, Lee

2008 2.11528 Horseshoe Bend: A twist for visitors. *Gateway to Canyon Country*, (Spring): 13. [Glen Canyon National Recreation Area.]

2008 2.11529 Rimview Trail: Taking life to the edge. *Gateway to Canyon Country*, (Spring): 23. [Near Page, Arizona.]

Pultz, John

2002 2.12139 Timothy H. O'Sullivan's photographs of the West, 1871-1873. *In:* West Point, points West. *Western Passages* (Institute of Western American Art, Denver Art Museum), (1): 61-71.

Puma Press

2009 2.12422 Flipped out for Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(2) (Summer): 26. [Request for photos.]

Pumpelly, Raphael

1870 2.19101 *Across America and Asia : notes of a five years' journey around the world and of residence in Arizona, Japan and China.* London: Sampson Low, Son, and Marston, 454 pp. [Also, Grand Canyon noted briefly, p. 61.]

1870 2.24332 *Across America and Asia : notes of a five years' journey around the world and of residence in Arizona, Japan and China.* New York: Leypoldt and Holt, 2nd ed., revised, 454 pp. [Also, Grand Canyon noted briefly, p. 61.]

1870 2.5229 *Across America and Asia : notes of a five years' journey around the world and of residence in Arizona, Japan and China.* New York: Leypoldt and Holt, 3rd ed., revised, 454 pp. [Also, Grand Canyon noted briefly, p. 61.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 504

1870 2.5230 *Across America and Asia : notes of a five years' journey around the world and of residence in Arizona, Japan and China.* New York: Leypoldt and Holt, 4th ed. [Also, Grand Canyon noted briefly, p. 61.]

1871	2.5231	*Across America and Asia : notes of a five years' journey around the world and of residence in Arizona, Japan and China.* New York: Leypoldt and Holt, 5th ed., revised, 454 pp. [Also, Grand Canyon noted briefly, p. 61.]
1918	*2.5232*	*My reminiscences.* New York: Henry Holt and Co., 2 volumes, pp. 1-438, 439-844. [See Vol. I, Chapter 20, "The Old Yuma Trail", pp. 250-266; Vol. II, pp. 781-782.]
1920	*2.24680*	*Travels and adventures of Raphael Pumpelly : mining engineer, geologist, archaeologist and explorer.* New York: Henry Holt and Co., 367 pp.
1965	*2.5233*	*Pumpelly's Arizona : an excerpt from Across America and Asia.* Tucson: Palo Verde Press, 141 pp.
2003	2.24333	*Across America and Asia : notes of a five years' journey around the world and of residence in Arizona, Japan and China.* London: Ganesha Publications; and Tokyo: Edition Synapse, 454 pp. (Japan in English, Volume 15.) [Facsimile reprint of 1870 ed.] [Also, Grand Canyon noted briefly, p. 61.]

Pumphrey, Clint, AND Kichas, Jim

2017	2.26526	From tire tracks to treasure trail: Cooperative boosterism along U.S. Highway 89. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 85(3) (Summer): 257-272. [Includes Grand Canyon North Rim.]

Pupic, Tamara

2019	2.28877	Overcoming adversity (for real); Erik Weihenmayer; the world's first blind person to reach the summit of Mount Everest, on what it means to live "a no barriers life". *Entrpreneur Middle East* (Dubai, United Arab Emirates) [English ed.], (November): 42-43. [Includes Weihenmayer's kayak trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.]
2019	2.28878	التغلب على الصعاب (حقا). إريك واينماي. أول شخص ضرير في العالم يصل إلى قمة جبل إفرست تحدث عن معنى العيش »بال عوائق«. [altaghalub ealaa alsieab (hqa). 'iiriyk waynamayr. 'awal shakhs darir fi alealam yasil 'iilaa qimat jabal 'iifrist tahadath ean maenaa aleaysh »bal eawayq«.] [Overcoming difficulties (really). Erik Weihenmayer. The first blind person in the world to reach the summit of Mount Everest spoke about the meaning of living "without obstacles"]. الإلكترونية *Entrepreneur* [Entrepreneur Middle East] (Dubai, United Arab Emirates) [Arabic ed.], (November): 42, 44. [Includes Weihenmayer's kayak trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.] [Author's name in Arabic: تمارا بوبيش.] [In Arabic, with serial title in mixed Roman and Arabic orthography, thus.]

Purcell, John Richard

1992	*2.19878*	Gary Paul Nabhan: Guide to the desert's heart. *American Desert Magazine,* 1(1) (November/December): 31-32. [Includes Colorado River delta.]

Purcell, Roy E.

1976 2.24934 On the Banks of the Mother River. *In:* Paher, Stanley W., *Colorado River ghost towns.* Las Vegas: Nevada Publications (hardbound ed.), pp. [64]-[80]. [Art work and running verse, which includes Grand Canyon.]

1976 2.24935 On the Banks of the Mother River. *In:* Paher, Stanley W., *Colorado River ghost towns.* Las Vegas: Nevada Publications (paperbound ed.), [16] pp. between pp. 24/25. [Art work and running verse, which includes Grand Canyon.]

Purdy, Emily A., AND Purdy, Bess M.

2003 2.28968 *Musings out loud : Emily A. Purdy and ballads by Bess.* New York, Lincoln (Nebraska), and Shanghai: iUniverse, Inc., 200 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [See "Paddling the Colorado. The Means of Travel: An Adventure in Time" (pp. 67-83).]

Purdy, T. C.

1883 *2.16312* Report on steam navigation in the United States. *In:* U.S. Department of the Interior, Census Office, *Report on the agencies of transportation in the United States, including the statistics of railroads, steam navigation, canals, telegraphs, and telephones. Compiled and published pursuant to Acts of Congress approved March 3, 1979, April 20, 1880, and August 7, 1882.* Washington, D.D.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 66 pp. [separately paginated]. [See "Steam on the Colorado River", pp. 26-27.]

1991 *2.16313* *Report on steam navigation in the United States.* New York: Norman Ross Publishing, 66 pp. [Facsimile reprint of Purdy (1883, ITEM NO. 2.16312).]

Purdy, T. E., Jr.

1909 2.13011 President Taft's opinion. *In:* Communications [LETTERS SECTION]. *Santa Fe Employee's Magazine* (Chicago), 4(1) (December): 85. [Writer provides brief quotation from *Leslie's Weekly*; William Howard Taft said of Grand Canyon, "It is the most stupendous manifestation of nature in all the world."]

Purpus, C. A.

1899 2.18083 Bericht über meine Tour in die La Sol-Mountains. *Deutschen Dendrologischen Gesellschaft, Mitteilungen*, (8): 142-146. [Upper Colorado River basin. See p. 143: "Hier beginnt der wunderbare Cañon, der weiter flussabwärts Grand Cañon genannt wird, nachdem sich der Grand River mit dem Green River vereinigt hat und dann Rio Colorado heist." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In German.]

Pursell, G. W.

1899 2.14020 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 109.

Purviņš, Arivds

2004 2.31977 (COMPILER) *Zināmais, nezināmais un neizskaidrojamais dabā : Kalni, alas, ūdeņi un citi fenomeni.* (Ints Vilcāns, artist; Indra Andersone, ed.) [Rīga, Estonia]: Avots, 220 pp. [See "Lielais kanjons", pp. 202-205.] [In Latvian.]

Purvis, Louis Lester

1989 2.5234 *The ace in the hole: A brief history of Company 818 of the Civilian Conservation Corps.* Columbus, Georgia: Brentwood Christian Press, 142 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 1-39, 7-16| **FORD 205** FQ11:339 FQ11A:115 FQ12:389 FQ13:370 FQ15:414 FQ17:373 FQ20:347A [1st], 347B [3rd printing] FQ24/2:701 [3rd printing] FQ27:129 [3rd printing] FQ29:131 [3rd printing]

2005 2.10684 Civilian Conservation Corps Company 818: Building the Colorado River Trail. *In:* Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. 81-85.

Putnam, Charles E.

1885 2.5235 *Elephant pipes and inscribed tablets in the museum of the Academy of Natural Sciences, Davenport, Iowa.* Davenport, Iowa: [Academy of Natural Sciences], Glass and Hoover, printers, pp. 253-347 [separately published, continuing the pagination of *Davenport Academy of Natural Sciences, Proceedings*, Volume 4 (1882-1884), and included as an Appendix to that volume]. [See p. 281, footnote, indictment of John Wesley Powell).]

1886 2.14354 *Elephant pipes and inscribed tablets in the museum of the Academy of Natural Sciences, Davenport, Iowa.* Davenport, Iowa: Glass and Axtman, printers and binders, 95 [96] pp. ("Second Edition—Reprinted from Vol. IV., Proceedings Davenport Academy.") [See p. 29, footnote, indictment of John Wesley Powell).]

Putnam, Daniel A.

1985 2.11036 Music and the metaphor of touch. *Journal of Aesthetics and Art Criticism*, 44(1) (Autumn): 59-66. [See pp. 62-63.]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Putnam, Nina Wilcox

1922 2.16160 A jitney guide to the Santa Fé Trail. *Saturday Evening Post*, 194(50) (June 10): 26, 28, 30, 76-77.

Putnam, William Lowell

2002 2.11286 *Percival Lowell's big red car : the tale of an astronomer and a 1911 Stevens-Duryea.* Jefferson, North Carolina, and London: McFarland and Co., 175 pp.

Putnam, William Lowell, AND others

1994 2.5236 *The explorers of Mars Hill : a centennial history of Lowell Observatory 1894-1994.* West Kennebunk, Maine: Phoenix Publishing, *for* Lowell Observatory, 289 pp. [See pp. 73, 81, 122, 256.]

Putt, Patrick J.

1990 2.5237 A very green bunch of boys. *In:* People and places of the old Kaibab. *U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Culture Resources Management Report 10*, pp. 49-63.

1990 2.5238 The Mace memoirs. *In:* People and places of the old Kaibab. *U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Cultural Resources Management Report 10*, pp. 64-73.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-71|

Pyatt, Edward

1980 2.5239 *The Guiness book of mountains and mountaineering facts and feats.* (Anne Smith, ed.) Enfield, Middlesex, United Kingdom: Guiness Superlatives, Ltd., 256 pp. [See pp. 196, 198.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-39|

Pyle, Betsy

1989 2.5240 Paddling an open boat through the Grand Canyon—not your typical vacation for a couple. *American Whitewater*, 34(2) (March/April): 42-.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-71|

Pyle, Ernie

1937 2.5241 *Home country.* New York: William Sloane Associates, Inc., 472 pp. [See pp. 412-413.]

1947 2.5242 *Home country.* New York: William Sloane Associates, Inc., 472 pp. [See pp. 412-413.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:377

1965 2.5243 *Ernie Pyle's Southwest* (trail-notes by E. Ainsworth). Palm Desert, California: Desert-Southwest, Inc., 107 pp. [See pp. 47-50, two items by Pyle written at Grand Canyon, August 15-16, 1939.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-39|

1984 2.5244 The snake farm. *Arizona Highways*, 60(11) (November): 38-39. [Credited to Pyle (1947).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-39|

1984 2.9002 Home country. *In:* Huser, Verne (ed.), *River reflections : an anthology.* Charlotte, North Carolina: East Woods Press, pp. 93-97.

1985 2.9003 Home country. *In:* Huser, Verne (ed.), *River reflections : an anthology.* Chester, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, pp. 93-97.

2005 2.16592 Home country. *In:* Huser, Verne (ed.), *River reflections : an anthology.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press.

Pyle, J. Howard

1993 2.5245 Easter sunrise at Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(2): 1-2.

Pyne, Leslie

2007 2.11198 [Comments]. *In:* My Best Day in the Grand Canyon [FEATURE]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (4) (Spring): 8-9.

Pyne, Lydia

2016 2.23629 *Bookshelf.* New York: Bloomsbury Academic, 136 pp. (Object Lessons.) [See pp. 62-63, recalling bookmobile visit to Grand Canyon (in context, North Rim).]

Pyne, Stephen J.

1982 2.5246 Dutton's Point; an intellectual history of the Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 5*, 64 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-39, 3-75| **FORD 104a** FQ1:S-14 FQ3:122 FQ18:326 FQ20:348 FQ21:194 FQ23:284 FQ24/2:703 FQ27:130 THOMAS 941
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Bjornson, 1984, ITEM NO. 30.1297

1982 2.5247 *Fire in America : a cultural history of wildland and rural fire.* Princeton, New Jersey: Princeton University Press, 654 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-71|

1984 2.5248 *Introduction to wildland fire : fire management in the United States.* New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 455 pp. [Single example from Grand Canyon. The 2nd ed. (1996) omits this example.] [*NOTE*: Pyne's curriculum vitae notes for 1984 ed.: "Translated into Russian by Laboratory for Forest fire Research, Russian Academy of Sciences, Krasnoyarsk." (item not seen)]

1986 2.5249 *The Ice : a journey to Antarctica.* Iowa City, Iowa: University of Iowa Press, 428 pp.

1988 2.5250 Monsoon lightning. *Antaeus*, 61 (Autumn): 374-382. [Grand Canyon forest fire crew.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-71|

1989 2.5251 *Fire on the rim : a firefighter's season at the Grand Canyon.* New York: Weidenfeld and Nicolson, 323 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-39| **FORD 206** FQ11:340 FQ11A:116 FQ12:390 FQ12B:156 FQ13:371 FQ15:415 FQ17:374 FQ19:497 FQ20:349 FQ24/2:704
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Dunham, 1989, item no. 30.74; Gates, 1989, item no. 30.105; Ruffner, 1990, item no. 30.229; Russell, 1989, item no. 30.232; Scheese, 1990, item no. 30.1299. *NEW YORK TIMES*: Malcolm, 1989 May 14, item no. 3.963

1990 2.16811 Firestick history. *Journal of American History*, 76(4) (March): 1132-1141. [See p. 1141, note on firefighting on North Rim of Grand Canyon.]

1990 2.5252 *Fire on the rim : a firefighter's season at the Grand Canyon.* New York: Ballantine Books, 299 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-39|

1993 2.12690 Monsoon lightning. *In:* Slovic, Scott H., and Dixon, Terrell F. (eds.), *Being in the world : an environmental reader for writers*. New York: Macmillan, pp. 299-409. [Grand Canyon forest fire crew. Reprint of Pyne (1988).]

1995 2.5253 *World fire : the culture of fire on earth.* New York: Henry Holt and Co., 379 pp.

1995 2.5254 *Fire on the rim : a firefighter's season at the Grand Canyon.* Seattle, Washington: University of Washington Press, 323 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ10:284 FQ10A:63
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES P. C. Sadler, 1996, item no. 30.236

1997 2.5255 *Fire in America : a cultural history of wildland and rural fire.* Seattle and London: University of Washington Press, 654 pp. [1st paperback printing of 1982 Princeton University Press ed., with new preface.]

1997 2.5256 *America's fires : management on wildlands and forests.* Durham, North Carolina: Forest History Society, 54 pp. (Forest History Society Issues Series.) [Brief mention only of Grand Canyon.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1997	2.7800	Stephen J. Pyne. *In:* Adelson, Roger (ed.), *Speaking of history : conversations with historians.* East Lansing, Michigan: Michigan State University Press, pp. 200-220. [Interview.]
1997	2.12692	*World fire : the culture of fire on earth.* Seattle and London: University of Washington Press, 379 pp.
1998	2.5257	*How the Canyon became Grand : a short history.* New York: Viking, 199 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 104b** FQ12B:158 FQ13:373 FQ13A:152 FQ15:416A FQ17:375A FQ19:498A FQ21:195A FQ24/2:706A [1st], 706B [“advance uncorrected proof”], 706C [paperbound] ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2003, ITEM NO. 30.566; Aiken, 1998, ITEM NO. 30.39; Aton, 1999, ITEM NO. 30.1296; Buchanan, 1999, ITEM NO. 30.288; Godine, 1999, ITEM NO. 30.110; Lester, 1999, ITEM NO. 30.1295; Marston, 1998, ITEM NO. 30.181; Mendoza, 1998, ITEM NO. 30.517; Newton, 1998, ITEM NO. 30.208; Yochelson, 1998, ITEM NO. 30.282; Young, 2001, ITEM NO. 30.353; Zug, 1998, ITEM NO. 30.283. *NEW YORK TIMES*: Egan, 1998 September 20, ITEM NO. 3.1069
1998	2.5258	*The Ice : a journey to Antarctica.* Seattle, Washington, and London: University of Washington Press, 428 pp. [With a new preface.] [See pp. xii, 6, 152, 253-255.]
1999	2.7493	*How the Canyon became Grand : a short history.* New York: Penguin Books, 199 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [?]FQ15:416B [?]FQ17:375B [?]FQ19:498B [?]FQ21:195B FQ27:131 FQ29:132 THOMAS 942 [as 1998]
1999	2.5259	[Excerpt.] *In:* O’Reilly, Sean, O’Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers’ Tales, p. 33. [Excerpt as filler, from Pyne (1989).]
1999	2.5260	[Excerpt.] *In:* O’Reilly, Sean, O’Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers’ Tales, p. 109. [Excerpt as filler, from Pyne (1989).]
1999	2.5261	[Excerpt.] *In:* O’Reilly, Sean, O’Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers’ Tales, pp. 140-141. [Excerpt as filler, from Pyne (1989).]
1999	2.5262	[Excerpt.] *In:* O’Reilly, Sean, O’Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers’ Tales, p. 156. [Excerpt as filler, from Pyne (1989).]
1999	2.5263	[Excerpt.] *In:* O’Reilly, Sean, O’Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers’ Tales, p. 200. [Excerpt as filler, from Pyne (1989).]
2001	2.8691	Dutton’s Point. [Foreword.] *In:* Dutton, Clarence E., *Tertiary history of the Grand Cañon district.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. xiii-xxv. [Volume is facsimile reprint of text volume of Dutton (1882, ITEM NO. 21.922).]
2001	2.8842	*Year of the fires : the story of the great fires of 1910.* New York: Viking, 322 pp. [See dedication, p. [vi], and p. 278, Outlet fire of 2000, Grand Canyon.]

2002	2.12691	How the Canyon became Grand. *In:* Lears, T. F. Jackson (ed.), *American Victorians and virgin nature*. Boston: Isabella Stewart Gardner Museum, pp. 79-90; also cover wraps (legend on p. [iv]). (*Fenway Court, Volume 29*.)
2003	2.12693	火；その創造性と破壊性 [*Hi; sono sozosei to hakaisei*]. (Akira Ohira, translator.) Tokyo: Hosei Daigaku Shuppankyoku [Hosei University Press], 484, 41 pp. [Translation of *World fire : the culture of fire on earth.*] [In Japanese.]
2006	2.15158	Seeking newer worlds: An historical context for space exploration. *In:* Dick, Steven J., and Launius, Roger D. (eds.), Critical issues in the history of spaceflight. *U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Special Publication 2006-4702*, pp. 7-35. [Grand Canyon, see p. 27.]
2007	2.12718	The extraterrestrial Earth: Antarctica as analogue for space exploration. *Space Policy*, 23: 147-149. [See p. 148, "One need only to compare the descent of the bathyscape [*sic*] *Trieste* into the Marianas Trench with the descent of John Wesley Powell's dories through the Grand Canyon . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
2009	2.12772	*Voice and vision : a guide to writing history and other serious nonfiction.* Cambridge (Massachusetts) and London: Harvard University Press, 314 pp.
2010	2.14423	*Voyager : seeking newer worlds in the third great age of discovery.* New York: Viking, 444 pp. [Grand Canyon and Colorado River, pp. 47, 55, 72, 73, 219-220, 225.]
2012	2.17827	The shock of the old. *In:* Klett, Mark, and Wolfe, Byron, *Reconstructing the view : the Grand Canyon photographs of Mark Klett and Byron Wolfe.* [Phoenix]: Phoenix Art Museum and Center for Creative Photography; and Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 47-53.
2016	2.27213	*The Southwest : a fire survey.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 192 [193] pp. (To the Last Smoke, Volume 4.)
2018	2.27214	*The Interior West : a fire survey.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 192 [193] pp. (To the Last Smoke, Volume 6.) [See "Outlier: Strip Trip", pp. 69-78. Arizona Strip.]

Q

Q. (V.P.) [Quartaroli, Richard D.]

2001	2.8155	From the Veep: Fall meeting up north?? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 3. [Vice-President, Grand Canyon River Guides.]

Q., P.

1976 2.24103 グランドキャニオンの切手　地質ニュース [Gurandokyanion no kitte]. [Grand Canyon on stamps.] 地質ニュース [*Geology News*] (Geological Survey of Japan), 51(9) (265) (September): 57. [In Japanese.]

Quadrozzi, Jaye

2014 2.26058 Jay Quadrozzi; Young & Associates, Farmington Hills. *Michigan Lawyers Weekly*, (March 24):. [Interview. Includes remarks on visit to "Havasupai Falls in the Grand Canyon".]

Quail Run Writers

2013 2.19808 *Hatched : an eclectic collection from the Quail Run Writers.* [No place]: Quail Run Writers, 390 pp. [Cover title.] [Photograph, p. 390, seems to portray (all of?) the Quail Run Writers: Florence Marks; Roberta Schlesinger; Ben F. Williams, Jr.; Sharon Landeen; Jeanne P. Glasgow, Beverly J. Malnar; Penny Porter; and Sam Turner.] [Individual pertintent items are cited separately in this bibliography.] [An on-demand publication.]

Quammen, David

2002 2.8692 The river jumps over the mountain. (Photography by Mark Gamba.) *National Geographic Adventure*, 4(1) (January/February): cover, 3, 50-67, 103-104.

2020 2.29112 Golf at last: An apologia. *Outside*, (March/April): 90-95. [Includes brief comment on having been on a 17-day kayak trip in Grand Canyon, "nearly incommunicado", during which the 9/11 attacks occurred. No details.]

Quammen, David, AND Wilkes, Stephen

2016 2.23522 This land is your land; a national park is more than just a scenic place. It's a nation's common ground. *National Geographic*, 229(1) (January): fold-out cover, 24-47 [page count encompasses all panels of fold-out pages]. [As the first installment of the National Geographic series, "The Power of Parks; A yearlong exploration".] [Grand Canyon, see pp. 24-25, 44-45 [double-page spreads but not fold-outs].

Quang, Le [Quang, Le Duy]

2022 2.31135 *The funniest quotes about Grand Canyon National Park.* [No imprint], [28] pp. [Cover title and author credit: "The Funniest Quotes About Grand Canyon National Park : Grand Canyon Quotes : Quang Le".] [Pages are not enumerated, but table of contents indicates page numbers. Quotations are broken into sections, "Funny Grand Canyon Quotes" (just three pages), "Famous Quotes About the Grand Canyon", and "Anonymous Grand Canyon Captions, Slogan [*sic*] & Short Quotes".] [The compiler is an engineer in Ho Chi Minh City, Vietnam.] [An on-demand publication.]

Quartaroli, Richard David [34]

1990	2.5264	Introduction. *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (compiler), Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River; from 1540. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 8*, Part 1, Popular works about the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River, pp. 1-3 to 1-5.
1996	2.5265	[Comment on Grand Canyon Outfitters Association solicitation in Grand Canyon River Guides postcard.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(4): 6. [Including editorial reply.]
1999	2.5266	Not trying to Hyde anything! *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(3): 2-3. [This is "a short update regarding my talk [to GCPS] on January 16, 1999, about Glen and Bessie Hyde".]
1999	2.5267	Epilogue. *In:* Reilly, P. T., *Lee's Ferry : from Mormon crossing to national park* (Robert H. Webb, ed., with contributions by Richard D. Quartaroli). Logan, Utah: University of Utah Press, pp. 460-468.
2000	2.7289	GTS 2000—Guides just wanna have fun! (and learn something, too). *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(1) (Winter): 44. [Guides Training Seminar announcement.]
2000	2.7494	Back issue search request. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(4): 3.
2001	2.8421	Rat pin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(3) (Fall): 44.
2001	2.8595	$E=mc^2$. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 2-3. [Item signed "Q."]
2001	2.8596	Autumn sun and Sand Island fun. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 14-15. [Item signed "Q."]
2002	2.9100	"Pride of the Canyon". *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): 2. [Item signed "Q."]
2003	2.9337	Variants on a tome: A journey *Through the Grand Canyon*. *In:* Kolb, Ellsworth L., and Kolb, Emery C., *The brave ones : the journals and letters of the 1911-1912 expedition down the Green and Colorado Rivers by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb, including the journal of Hubert R. Lauzon* (William C. Suran, transcriber, ed.). Flagstaff, Arizona: Fretwater Press, pp. 171-174. [A facsimile reprinting also appears as a part of Appendix II in the present bibliography.]
2003	2.9361	Foreword. *In:* Ghiglieri, Michael P., *First through Grand Canyon : the secret journals and letters of the 1869 crew who explored the Green and Colorado Rivers.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Puma Press, pp. xi-xii.

---

[34] Items by Quartaroli written under various pseudonyms are cited under those names, with note of his actual name. (See a listing in the introductory section herein on Pseudonyms.)

2003	2.9581	Saving boats and river history: History in the making. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 18-19.
2004	2.9940	Ross Wheeler update. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(4) (Winter/Spring): 34-35.
2004	2.10000	The Peoples' Marg (or, just "The Peoples'"). *In: Leo cooks, Volume Two.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Library Employee Organization, Northern Arizona University, p. 3. [Margarita recipe; "version originated on river trips through Grand Canyon". Signed "Richard 'Q' Quartaroli".]
2004	2.10025	Ross Wheeler update. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(3) (July/September): 6.
2004	2.10052	Ross Wheeler update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 29.
2004	2.10094	All the people come together for the right purposes. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(3): 6. [Historic boats.]
2004	2.10258	Their lips are moving; Grand Canyon river runner tribal elders tell tales. *American Whitewater*, 14(4) (September/October): 36-37.
2005	2.10425	Oral histories online. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(3) (Fall): 5.
2005	2.10575	Rites of passage. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (1) (Fall): 4-5.
2005	2.10436	Three pards—100 seasons—600 plus trips. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(3) (Fall): 48. [Michael "Spike" Denoyer, Neal "Bear" Shapiro, and Richard "Itchie" Quartaroli, on the occasion of Bear's 200th Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon, the first trip of the three together since their last in 1983.]
2005	2.10688	GPS in 1869: The Geographical Powell Survey. *In:* Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. 129-136. [Global Positioning System.]
2006	2.10694	GCRG members Katie Lee and Martin Litton honored. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(1) (Spring): 9. [Grand Canyon River Guides; Southwest Literature Project.]
2006	2.10697	Over the Edge—over 100k in print! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(1) (Spring): 23. [*Over the Edge: Death in Grand Canyon*, by Michael Ghiglieri and Tom Myers.]
2006	2.10813	Willie "Necktie" Taylor—Leather and rope, Berkeley to Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(2) (Summer): 20-21.
2006	2.11060	Second Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 24. [Announcement.]
2007	2.11219	Stanton finds the original Powell journal. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(2) (Summer): 15.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2007	2.11387	Simply messing about in boats. *Arizona Insight* (Arizona Humanities Council), (August): 6.
2008	2.11448	Simply messing about in boats. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 14(1) (Spring): 8.
2008	2.11459	More than fair: The ladies speak up. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1) (Spring): 11.
2010	2.22287	Foreword. *In:* Ghiglieri, Michael P., *First through Grand Canyon : the secret journals and letters of the 1869 crew who explored the Green and Colorado Rivers.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Puma Press, 2nd ed., revised, pp. xi-xii.
2011	2.16318	The Amazing Kolb Brothers: A Grand Life at Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(4) (Winter): 11. [Exhibition on the centennial of the Kolbs' Colorado River trip of 1912.]
2012	2.17152	Continuing history. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(2) (Summer): 25. [Harry McDonald inscriptions. See also corresponding articles by Scott Fahrney (pp. 20-21) and Marieke Taney (pp. 21-25).]
2013	2.19088	Thank you from Richard Quartaroli. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(4) (July/August): 1. [Signed, "Q". Thanks for being honored with the Pioneer Award.]
2013	2.19684	(COMPILER, ED.) *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, 303 pp. (Designed by Hazel Clark, indexed by Earle E. Spamer. Print production and distribution by Grand Canyon Association.) ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Dinges, 2014, ITEM NO. 30.1051; Lago, 2014, ITEM NO. 30.985
2013	2.19685	Introduction. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. iii-iv.
2013	2.19688	Otis "Dock" Marston: Dean of Colorado River historians and fastwater boatmen. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 15-24.
2014	2.21034	"The Ghosts of Dandy Crossing", by Katie Lee. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(2) (Summer): 22. [Reviewed book and the review itself is extralimital to this bibliography. Cited here for Quartaroli's comment on having "cut my teeth as a commercial Grand Canyon boatman, listening over and over to her *Folk Songs of the Colorado River*."]
2015	2.22198	Foreword for the fortieth—and onward. *In:* Spamer, Earle E., *The Grand Canon: Second edition, 1542-2014. A bibliography of 65,000 published items in printed and*

other media about or including the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River Regions—Arizona, Nevada, California, Baja California, Sonora—Southwestern United States–Northwestern Mexico. Philadelphia: Raven's Perch, pp. 17-19. [Volume on DVD. 40th anniversary of Grand Canyon-Lower Colorado River bibliography project.] [Foreword with Postscript by Spamer, p. 20.]

2015 2.22288 Foreword. *In:* Ghiglieri, Michael P., *First through Grand Canyon : the secret journals and letters of the 1869 crew who explored the Green and Colorado Rivers.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Puma Press, 3rd ed., revised, pp. xi-xii.

2017 2.26071 [Introductory note.] *In:* Potochnik, André, André Potochnik. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(3) (Fall): 28. [Potochnik oral history.]

2018 2.27160 (COMPILER, ED.) *Celebrating 100 years of the National Park Service, November 2016 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* (Designed by Rudy Ramos Design.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 114 pp. [Symposium proceedings.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Grand Canyon Association, 2018, ITEM NO. 30.1347 [an advance notice]

2019 2.27855 John Wesley Powell and crew's 1869 Grand Canyon river mapping: What did they know and when did they know it? [ABSTRACT]. *In: Mapping Grand Canyon Conference : February 28-March 1, 2019 : Arizona State University, Tempe.* [Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University], p. 16. [*NOTE*: At the time of presentation the title had been changed to "'The Great Unknown' of river mapping: What did Powell and the 1869 crew know and when did they know it?" Video recordings of each presentation at this conference were posted online at this website: https://lib.asu.edu/mapping-grand-canyon-conference/program (March 2019).]

2019 2.27965 The Old Red of John Wesley Powell: Using geology to solve the historical question of Powell's 1869 Grand Canyon camps [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Karlstrom, Karl E., Crossey, Laura J., Semken, Steven, Stoeberl, Todd, and Calhoun, Jeanne (convenors), *Grand Canyon Geology and Geoscience Education Public Symposium, April 18-20, 2019 : in honor of Grand Canyon National Park's 2019 centennial celebration, Earth Day 2019, and the 150th anniversary of John Wesley Powell's 1869 pioneering Colorado River expedition.* [No imprint], pp. 34-35.

2020 2.29930 (COMPILER, ED.) *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* (Designed by David Jenney Design.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], 200 pp. (Grand Canyon Conservancy Monograph Series.) [Symposium proceedings. Cover title. Title-page omits "February 2019".] [*NOTE*: An unstated 2nd printing (February 2021) corrects back cover blurb—changes "Grand Canyon Historian Symposium" to "Grand Canyon History Symposium".]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Spamer, 2021, ITEM NO. 30.1539

2020 2.29936 "Boys left us"; from the Powell Memorial to the plaques at Separation. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-*

person accounts. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 35-40.

2021 2.30997 Field of green, keg of blue; Green River's "Jake" Field, blue head whiskey, and John Wesley Powell. *Annals of Wyoming* (Wyoming State Historical Society), 93(4) (Autumn): 2-11. [Regarding the start of the Powell Expedition at Green River, Wyoming, but also includes remarks pertaining to the Powell Memorial at Grand Canyon.]

2022 2.31116 John Wesley Powell, Jacob Hamblin, and "a Mormon map". *In: Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin History Symposium, 2021, hosted by The Grand Canyon Historical Society.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 42-49.

2022 2.31129 WANTED: Grand Canyon and Colorado River historians. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(3) (Fall): 19.

2023 2.31511 Dock's data of navigational numbers: The first 100 Grand Canyon river runners. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(4) (Fall): 5-9. ("This article first appeared with the byline C.V. Abacus in *The Grand Canyon River Runner*, Spring 2009, Number Eight. This version is essentially the same, with only slight emendations." Refers to Abacus (2009, ITEM NO. 2.12266, also reprinted in ITEM NO. 2.12437).]

2025 2.32151 In the campsites of John Wesley Powell—Grand Canyon, 1869. *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (ed.), *Those Who Made a Difference : proceedings of the 6th Grand Canyon History Symposium, Grand Canyon, Arizona, November 1-4, 2023.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy. *In press.*

Quartaroli, Richard D., AND Steiger, Lew

2016 2.23798 Q; Richard Quartaroli. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(1) (Spring): cover, 2, 30-44. [Quartaroli oral history interview.]

Quartarplj, R. [Quartaroli, Richard D.]

2004 2.10123 The Shigella Cup falleth over. *Mountain Gazette*, (107) (September/October): 20. [Author's name purposely misspelled, repeating the misspelling that appeared on the ID token on the award cup itself; *fide* R.D.Q.]

Quatro, Jamie, AND Johnson, Kyle RM

2021 2.30029 The depth of life. It's one of America's most iconic sites, yet few visitors ever descend into the mile-deep heart of the Grand Canyon. On an intense three-day hike, Jamie Quatro heads below the rim of this extraordinary natural wonder to reconnect with her brother—and push her mind and body to their limits. (Photographs by Kyle RM Johnson.) *Travel and Leisure*, 51(1) (January): cover, 8, 62-73. [Rim-to-rim, South to North.]

Quayle, Amil D.

1997 2.5268 [Letter regarding feelings toward Grand Canyon.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 7.

2011 2.16086 *Upset in Upset.* (Foreword by Christa Sadler.) St. Anthony, Idaho: Henry's Fork Books, 20 pp.
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, ITEM NO. 2012, 30.1368; Sadler, 2011, ITEM NO. 30.740

2014 2.20430 Amil Quayle [BIOGRAPHICAL FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(1) (Spring): 1, 2, 30-43.

2014 2.20431 Upset in Upset. *In:* Quayle, Amil D. [BIOGRAPHICAL FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(1) (Spring): 30-35.

Quebbeman, Frances E.

1966 2.5269 *Medicine in territorial Arizona.* Phoenix: Arizona Historical Foundation, 424 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 505

Queenan, Art

1994 2.5270 Let's eat it all . . . we might die in our sleep tonight. *In:* Carr, John N. (collector), *It was a rough road! . . . and other Arizona Game and Fish stories.* Phoenix: Heart Track Publications, pp. 165-167. [Arizona Game and Fish Department anecdotes; ellipses are part of titles.]

Quest, Mark

1933 2.20617 Stage vet makes good in radio at 74! *Radio Digest* (New York), 30(2) (March): 13, 16. [De Wolf Hopper.] [See p. 13: "One woman in Tennessee sent him a long poem her husband had written about the Grand Canyon, and thought the veteran actor with his remarkable voice was the ideal person to read it. He may find an opportunity to do it some time. He was enthusiastic over its beauty. [¶] 'There were 52 lines,' he said, 'and it was the most splendid description of the grandeur of Grand Canyon I have ever read. It ended with lines to the effect that the colors in the walls of the canyon had been painted by "a million sunsets".'" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Quick, Ben

2009 2.24300 Lee's Ferry; essay. *Terrain.org* (Journal of the Built and Natural Environments), (24) (Fall/Winter): 161-169.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Quick, Herbert

1916 2.24285 Handling the parks. *Life*, 188(52) (June 24): 16-17, 45, 48. [Grand Canyon and Kaibab Plateau, see pp. 17, 48 (marked 46 in error).] [*NOTE*: Several contiguous pages were mistakenly marked “46” in this issue.]

Quick, Herman

1951 2.26354 Go West . . . to the cameraman’s paradise. Josef Muench, top-flight pictorialist and veteran pro, gives you hints on where and how to find picture thrills on your forthcoming Western vacation. *Popular Photography*, 29(1) (July): 37-41, 98, 100. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Quigley, Donald W.

2014 *2.22914* Did my grandfather work for Utah Construction? *CHSA Newsletter* (Construction History Society of America), (27) (April): 4-5. [Regarding the author’s wife’s maternal grandfather, Wilbur Cole. Includes Hoover Dam and lower Colorado River reclamation projects.]

Quill, Gypsy

2012 2.24978 *The canyon’s shadow : based on a true story.* [No place] Xlibris, 472 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [Partly memoir, focused on a work of historical fiction about the Ives Expedition of 1857-1858, and which also includes some original verse.]

Quimby, Harriet

1912 2.30418 Painting the cliff dwellings of the Bad Lands. *Leslie’s*, 115(2966) (July 11): 30-31, 39, 42. [About artist F. Melville Du Mond and paintings of the Four Corners region. Grand Canyon noted, *in passing* (p. 30). See also reproduction of painting (p. 31), “The Petrified Forest of the Grand Canyon” (*sic*), clearly not pertinent.]

Quinn, Charles Russell

1968 *2.5271* *The story of St. Thomas Indian Mission, and the forgotten Colorado River missions at the historic Yuma Crossing.* Downey, California: E. Quinn, 36 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 506

Quinn, David B.

1979 2.14547 (ED.; WITH Alison M. Quinn and Susan Hillier) *New American world : a documentary history of North America to 1612. Volume I. America from concept to discovery. Early exploration of North America.* New York: Arno Press and Hector Bye, Inc., 486 pp., maps. [See "Voyages to the West and the Southwest, 1538-1579", pp. 341-477, and pertinent maps.]

1979 2.14548 (ED.; WITH Alison M. Quinn and Susan Hillier) *New American world : a documentary history of North America to 1612. Volume II. Major Spanish searches in eastern North America. Franco-Spanish clash in Florida. The beginnings of Spanish Florida.* New York: Arno Press and Hector Bye, Inc., 594 pp., maps. [Grand Canyon, see in Introduction, p. xviii.]

1979 2.14549 (ED.; WITH Alison M. Quinn and Susan Hillier) *New American world : a documentary history of North America to 1612. Volume V. The extension of settlement in Florida, Virginia, and the Spanish Southwest.* New York: Arno Press and Hector Bye, Inc., 572 pp., maps. [See "Spain in the Southwest, 1580-1612", pp. 359-486, and pertinent maps.]

Quinn, Heather

2011 *2.25847* Slab City: Life on the fringes. *CutBank* (University of Montana at Missoula, Department of English), 1(75): 122-130 (Article 46). [Slab City, California.]

2011 *2.28850* *Slab City : a look at life at the fringes.* [No place]: Blurb, 38 pp. [Slab City, California.] [An on-demand publication.]

Quinn, Kerri

1999 2.5272 Getting outfitted for your river trip. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, 17(6): 11.

1999 2.5273 Canyon storm; Aspen Fine Art opening. *Flagstaff Live!*, (July 29-August 4): 10.

Quinn, Lucy M.

1936 2.26724 *The railroad as a factor in Arizona history.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 124 pp.

Quinn, Mike

2003 2.9599 Letter to the editor [regarding historic photographs of Grand Canyon Victory Gardens]. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(10): 3.

Quinn, Pat

2001 2.18568 Flight to Columbine. *Vintage Airplane*, 29(1) (January): 8-9, 32. [Includes refueling stop at Grand Canyon Caverns.]

Quinn, Rick

2018 2.27231 Rolling on the river. *In:* Feedback [SECTION]. *Outside*, (September): 6.

Quinn, Vernon

1923 2.5274 *Beautiful America.* New York: Frederick A. Stokes. [See pp. 51-56, 254.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-39|

Quintanar Arellano, Francisco

1936 *2.23410* *Conquista de la tierra en México y su relación en la Baja California. Valor de la tierra. Agricultura del valle de Mexicali.* [Mexicali, Baja California]: [Defensa Agrícola], 59 pp. [In Spanish.]

1936 *2.23411* *Desierto y delta del Río Colorado.* Mexicali, Baja California, México: Imprenta Nacional, 56 pp. (Publicaciónes de la Junta para la Defensa Agricola.) [In Spanish.]

Quintenz-Fielder, Amanda

2011 2.15157 Deep into the Canyon; Chris Brown. *Rangefinder*, (May):.

Quintero Núñez, Margarito, AND Sánchez López

2005 *2.22006* Presentación. *In:* Quintero Núñez, Margarito, Sánchez López, Eduardo, Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, and Mason, Cheryl (eds.), *Desarrollo y medio ambiente de la región fronteriza México-Estados Unidos : valles de Imperial y Mexicali.* México: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, and Miguel Ángel Porrúa, pp. 5-6. [In Spanish.]

Quintero Núñez, Margarito; Sánchez López, Eduardo; Collins, Kimberly; Ganster, Paul; AND Mason, Cheryl

2005 *2.25877* (EDS.) *Desarrollo y medio ambiente de la región fronteriza México-Estados Unidos : valles de Imperial y Mexicali.* México: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, and Miguel Ángel Porrúa, 509 [510] pp. (Conocer Para Decidir serie.) [For English ed. see Collins *et al.*, (2004, ITEM NO. 2.17822).] [In Spanish.]

Quinton, Amelia S.

1905 *2.26499* Yuma news. *The Indian's Friend*, 18(1) (September): 8-9. [Item signed, "A.S.Q."] [Notes from the Yuma mission.]

1905 *2.26500* Notes from our Yuma missions. *The Indian's Friend*, 18(3) (November): 7. [Item signed, "A.S.Q."] [Notes from the Yuma Mission.]

Quirk, Allen H.

2000 2.12763 The pleasures of trail riding. *Kaleidoscope* (Cornell University Library), 8(6) (January): 4-5.

Quirk, Patrick J., AND Fise, Thomas F.

1979 2.5275 (COMPILERS) *The complete guide to America's national parks.* Washington, D.C.: National Park Foundation, 292 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-39|

Quist, Alisa

2011 2.15955 In response to the "Fred and Margaret Eiseman Oral History" in the last BQR, volume 24:3. *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(3) (Fall): 5. [Regarding F. Eiseman *et al.* (2011, ITEM NO. 2.15305).]

Quist, Bob, AND Steiger, Lew

1994 2.6020 Bob Quist. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(3): 29-31. [Quist oral history interview.]

R

R.

1875 *2.16671* Bilder aus dem Hinterwalde. 6. Der Fallensteller und der Bär. *Der Deutsche Pionier* (Cincinnati, Ohio), 7: 191-195. [Sixth installment in a serialized article, which began with 6: 128-135. See p. 192 [misnumbered as 102], lower Colorado River and Gila River noted, *in passing*, as part of the range of beaver trappers.] [In German.]

R., A. T.

1900 2.16022 Old Bill Williams. *The Conservative* (Nebraska City, Nebraska), 3(11) (September 20): 7. [Principally about Williams, Arizona, but notes Grand Canyon and the railway, *in passing*.]

R., D.

1968 *2.21790* New first at Salton City. *In:* Racing [SECTION]. *Boating*, 23(1) (January): 60. [Salton City 500 outboard motorboat race, Salton Sea.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

R., E.

2020 2.29692 23. Get to a national park by Amtrak. *From:* Bucket List. *In:* Dispatches [SECTION]. *Outside*, (November): 29. [Includes "Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona". Brief.]

R., F. T.

1920 *2.21690* Letter to the Editor. *The Rhode Island Medical Journal* (Rhode Island Medical Society, Providence), 3(2) (February): 28-29. [Regarding a rail trip to California, including remarks on the Salton Sea region.]

R., J. W.

1911 2.13026 The San Francisco meeting of the American Institute of Mining Engineers. *Metallurgical and Chemical Engineering*, 9(11) (November): 564-565. [Includes visit to Grand Canyon. Item signed "J.W.R.", who possibly is J. W. Richards, President of Electrochemical Publishing Co., publisher of this journal.]

R., M. de

1860 *2.19397* *La geografía universal, segun los mas novisimos descumbrimientos tratados, balances comerciales, censos e investigaciones : redacta en vista de las obras de Malte-Brun, Balbi, Miñano, etc. Refundida de la preimera edicion, y la parte correspondiente a España contiene hasta los pueblos de 1,000 habitantes. Tomo II.* Madrid: Librería de San Martin, and Barcelona: En el plus ultra, 326 pp. [See p. 154: "Puede tambien citarse el rio Colorado (occidental), cuya cuenca pertence toda á la república de Méjico, pues baja de la Sierra Verde, atraviesa la Nueva California, y despues de haberse engrosado con el Yaquesila y el Gila, desagua en el golfo de California, que, como hemos visto, no es sino un brazo del Pacifico." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Without specific credit, this is from Adrien Balbi (see Balbi in this part of the bibliography).] [In Spanish.]

R., S.

2013 2.25897 Vorsicht, schwebende Models! House running, bungy und stunts—Sport Unlimited setzt spektakuläre Wünsche professionell in Szene. *Megazin* (Ingoldstadt, Germany), 18(203) (April): 20-21. [See p. 21, references to stunt performed by Stefan Roos, "Heli-Bungy-Sprung in den Grand Canon fürs englische Fernsehen" (a bungy jump from a helicopter into Grand Canyon staged for English television); not otherwise identified. A photo view upward also shows Roos jumping from a helicopter.] [In German.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

R. L. Banks and Associates, Inc.

2007 2.26884 (WITH Lima and Associates, and Systra Consulting, Inc.) *State of Arizona : 2007 railroad inventory and assessment : a final report to Arizona Department of Transportation.* Tiburon, California, and Washington, D.C.: R. L. Banks and Associates, Inc., *for* Arizona Department of Transportation, 131 pp.

R. R. Donnelley and Sons Company

2002 2.29219 Prólogo de los editores. Publishers' preface. *In:* Castañeda de Nájara, Pedro de, *Relación de la jornada de Cíbola. Narrative of the Coronado expedition.* (John Miller Morris, ed.) Chicago: R. R. Donnelley and Sons Co., The Lakeside Press, pp. x-xxvii. (The Lakeside Classics, Centennial Edition.) [Signed "Los Editores"/"The Publishers".] [In parallel Spanish and English texts.]

Rabbitt, Mary C.

NO DATE 2.7357 *John Wesley Powell's exploration of the Colorado River.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Geological Survey, 27 [28] pp. [1995?]

1969 2.5276 John Wesley Powell—his life and times. *Geotimes*, 4(5): 10-12.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-39| Thomas 664

1969 2.27621 Powell's quest. *American Forests*, (September): cover, 8-9, 60-62.

1969 2.5277 John Wesley Powell: Pioneer statesman of Federal science. *In:* The Colorado River region and John Wesley Powell. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 669-A*, pp. 1-22.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-39| Thomas 665, 857

1974 2.5278 *John Wesley Powell's exploration of the Colorado River.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Geological Survey, 28 pp. (INF-74-19.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 766

1974 2.15492 John Wesley Powell: Soldier, explorer, scientist. *Greater Llano Estacado Southwest Heritage*, 4(4): 7-15. [Unsigned, but same text as pp. 5-23 of ITEM NO. 2.5277 (Rabbitt, 1969).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS Thomas 666

1976 2.5279 *John Wesley Powell's exploration of the Colorado River.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Geological Survey, 28 pp. (U.S. Government Printing Office, 1976-211-345/67.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS cites with Thomas 766

1978 2.5280 *John Wesley Powell's exploration of the Colorado River.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Geological Survey, 28 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:183 FQ29:124 THOMAS cites with Thomas 766

1980 2.8156 *John Wesley Powell/soldier, explorer, scientist.* U.S. Department of the Interior, 24 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ17:360 FQ27:118

1981 2.5281 *John Wesley Powell's exploration of the Colorado River.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Geological Survey, 28 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:192 FQ5:147 FQ7:182 FQ8:352 FQ9:474 FQ10:277 FQ11:331 FQ13A:147 FQ17:359 FQ20:334 FQ21:196 FQ24/2:676 FQ27:119
THOMAS cites with Thomas 766

1981 2.15502 *John Wesley Powell's exploration of the Colorado River.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Geological Survey, 28 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:487 THOMAS cites with Thomas 766

Rabil, Mark

2004 2.12676 The message in the bottle: The life and letters of Tom Fowler. *North Carolina State Bar Journal*, (Fall): 8-12. [See p. 9.]

Rabiola Miele, Rose Ann

1999 *2.20532* Boat trip reveals unique look at at Hoover Dam [*sic*]. *In:* Panorama [SECTION]. *Henderson Home News* (Henderson, Nevada), (September 2): [Panorama] 1. [Commericially guided trip below Hoover Dam.]

Rabiola Miele, Rose Ann, AND Kariam, Robin

2008 *2.22381* The Boulder City Art Center. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (July): cover, ____.

Raczko, Dariusz

2011 2.25119 USA—pocztówka z parku. *FotoGeA.com o Fotografowaniu i Podróżach* (Poland), (3) (March): 61-70. [Bezpłatny magazyn do pobrania z www.fotogea.com.] [In Polish.]

Radding, M. H. Cynthia [Radding de Murrieta, Cynthia] [Radding, Cynthia]

1985 *2.25671* Sonora y los sonorenses: el proceso social de la revolución de 1910. *Secuencia* (Revista de Historia y Ciencias Sociales) (Consejo Nacional de Ciencia y Tecnología, Instituto Mora, México), 3 (September/December): 17-28. [In Spanish.]

1997 *2.28549* *Wandering peoples : colonialism, ethnic spaces and ecological frontiers in northwestern Mexico, 1700-1850.* Durham (North Carolina) and London: Duke University Press, 404 pp.

2015 *2.28550* *Pueblos de frontera : coloniaje, grupos étnicos y espacios ecológicos en el noroeste de México, 1700-1850.* (Arturo Valencia Ramos, translator.) Hermosillo, Sonora: El

Colegio de Sonora, Instituto Sonorense de Cultura, 470 pp. [Translation of Radding (1985, ITEM NO. 2.25671).] [In Spanish.]

Radebaugh, Ray

1992 2.29085 Building a waterfall. *American Rock Garden Society, Bulletin*, 50(1) (Winter): 21-40. [See pp. 37-38, three color photos by Loraine Yeatts: “*Mimulus cardinalis*, Deer Creek Falls, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona”, and “Waterfall on Deer Creek, with *Adiantum capillaris-veneris*”.]

Radinger, Elli H.

2021 2.30914 *Das Geschenk der Wildnis : Freiheit, Gelassenheit, Mut, Dankbarkeit—Wie die Natur jedem das gibt, was er braucht.* München: Wilhelm Heyne Verlag, 272 pp. [See “Stille Tage im Grand Canyon”, pp. 151-172; with photos, pp. 148-150, and two color plates in the third color plate section between pp. 240/241.] [In German.]

2021 2.30915 *Darilo divjine : svoboda, sproščenost, pogum, hvaležnost—narava vsakomur daje tisto, kar potrebuje.* (Petra Piber, translator). Ljubljana, Slovenia: Mladinska knjiga, 272 pp. [Translation of Radinger (2021, ITEM NO. 2.30914).] [In Slovenian.]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Rugelj, 2021, ITEM NO. 30.1606

Radley, Charles

1975 2.20489 The U.S.A. *Orwell Astronomical Society, Journal* (Ipswitch, Suffolk, United Kingdom), (September): [unpaginated]. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Rae, Bruce

2000 *2.7495* Yuma; city of surprises. *Colorado River Life*, 1(1): 38-40.

Raef, Laura

1968 *2.20807* A mecca, not a mirage. *Desert Magazine*, 31(2) (February): 30-31. [Hoover Dam and Lake Mead.]

Raento, Paulina, AND Berry, Kate A.

1999 *2.10952* Geography’s spin at the wheel of American gambling. *Geographical Review*, 89(4) (October): 590-595. [See p. 593.]

Raffy, C.

1867 *2.19392* *Lectures géographiques. Amérique et Océanie.* Paris: Durant et Pedone-Lauriel, and Ernest Thorin; and Toulouse: A la librarie d'Édouard Privat, 475 [476] pp. [See "Le golfe et al presqu'ile de Californie", pp. 145-147. Credited to "Albert Montémont, *Bulletin de la Société de Géographie*, 3^{e} série, t. VI, p. 93-96" (*i.e.*, Montémont, 1846, ITEM NO. 2.19085).] [In French.]

Rafinesque (Monsieur le professeur) [Rafinesque, Constantine Samuel]

1835 *2.18901* Abrégé des voyages de Pattie, Willard et Wyeth; au Nouveau-Mexique, dans la Californie et l'Orégon, entre les années 1824 à 1833. *Société de Géographie, Bulletin* (Paris), Series 2, 3(1) (March): 181-202. [See "Voyages de Pattie, entre 1824 et 1830", pp. 182-196. Regarding James Ohio Pattie.] [In French.]

Rain, D. A.

1993 2.14887 *The water book : a compendium of facts and fables for the modern reader.* Boston: Branden Publishing Co., 307 pp. [See "Grand Canyon", pp. 84-85.]

Raine, William MacLeod

1905 2.14242 Frontier transportation in the Southwest. *Outing*, 46(1) (April): 46-49. [Grand Canyon, p. 47, *in passing*.]

Rainey, Maurine Penfold

2001 2.27387 John Penfold—Elizabeth Thacker. *In:* Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.* Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 221-222. [Includes Lees Ferry.]

Raivio, Päivi, AND Tate, Justin Tyler

2013 2.29318 Kaip padaryti turistinę nuotrauką? / How to take a tourist photo. *In:* Martini, Federica, and Michelkevičius, Vytautas (kuratoriai/curators), Interformato simpoziumas; apie kritinį turizmą, vietiškumą ir postromantinį būvį; VDA Nidos meno kolonija, 2013 m. gegužės 16-19 d. / Inter-format symposium; On Critical Tourism, Site-Specificity and Post-Romantic Condition; Nida Art Colony, May 16-19, 2013 [SECTION]. *Nidos Meno Kolonija, Žurnalas / Nida Art Colony Log* (Vilniaus dailės akademija, Nidos Meno Kolonija / Vilnius Academy of Arts, Nida Art Colony), 2013(1)(5) (January/September): 174-179. [See p. 176: "„Aš pats.“ Didysis Kanjonas, Arizona, JAV" / "'Selfie'—Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA" (a drawing).] [In parallel Lithuanian and English texts, with bilingual titles.]

Rakha, Naseem

2018 2.29012 Everything is stardust. *In:* Kurtz, Beverly (ed.), *Why we boat : running rivers on our own.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 231-237.

Rakoff, David

2000 2.7801 I, nature boy. *Outside*, 25(10): 90-. [Self-sufficiency survival; Grand Canyon mentioned, p. 92, *in passing*.]

Ralston, Aron

2004 2.10441 *Between a rock and a hard place.* New York, London, Toronto, and Sydney: Atria Books, 354 pp. [Also 1st paperback printing, 2005.]

Ralston, Jackson H.

1902 2.30123 *United States vs. Mexico. Report of Jackson H. Ralston, agent of the United States and of counsel, in the matter of the case of the Pious Fund of the Californias, heard before a tribunal of the Permanent Court of Arbitration under the Hague Convention of 1899, sitting at The Hague September 15, 1902, to October 14, 1902, with pleadings, appendix, exhibits, briefs, and record of the entire proceedings. December 9, 1902.—Read, referred to the Committee on Foreign Relations, and ordered to be printed.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 891 pp. (U.S. 57th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 28.)

Ramade, François

2008 2.21189 *Dictionnaire encyclopédique des sciences, de la nature et de la biodiversité.* Paris: Dunod, 726 pp. [See "Colorado [fleuve]", pp. 140-141 [entry includes "Grand Canyon du ~"]; and see "Kaibab, plateau de (*Kaibab plateau*)", p. 319. All are brief entries.] [In French.]

Raman, Praveena

2005 2.12352 Grand Canyon National Park Library. *Bayline* (San Francisco Bay Region Chapter, Special Libraries Association), 76(2) (November/December): 20.

Ramesh Kumar Chamala

2010 2.20362 Heaven is 21-miles long and 6000 ft. deep; rim-to-rim Grand Canyon hike. *Public Relations Voice* (CVN Public Relations Foundation, Hyderabad, Andhra Pradesh, India), 14(3/4) (44) (April/December): 24-25.

Ramírez, José Carlos [Ramírez Sánchez, José Carlos]

1985 *2.28548* *Hipótesis acerca de la historia económica y demográfica de Sonora en el período contemporánea, 1930-1983.* [Hermosillo, Sonora]: Colegio de Sonora, 61 [71] pp. (Cuadernos del Viejo Pitic, 1.) [In Spanish.]

Ramírez Domínguez, Jorge Raúl

2016 *2.24927* El intento de William Walker por Baja California. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(33) (July/September): 4-11. [In Spanish.]

Ramírez Saucedo, Mateo

2001 *2.26128* El valle adolescente. *In:* Margalli, Aglae (compiler), *Recuerdos de papel : crónicas del viejo Mexicali.* Mexicali, Baja California: Gobierno del Estado de Baja California, Instituto de Cultura de Baja California. [In Spanish.]

2001 *2.26129* Otra de Joaquín Murrieta. *In:* Margalli, Aglae (compiler), *Recuerdos de papel : crónicas del viejo Mexicali.* Mexicali, Baja California: Gobierno del Estado de Baja California, Instituto de Cultura de Baja California. [In Spanish.]

Ramis Salam, P.

2015 *2.25849* Film reveals new tourism destinations, allied events and marketing. *International Journal of Recent Research and Applied Studies*, 2(8): 22-27. [See Table 1 (p. 24), “Visitors most influenced films and number of likes generated through online survey”, which includes “In to the wild [*sic*] (2007); Alexander Supertramp and Tracy visit Salvation Mountain: Salvation Mountain, Salton Sea, California”.]

Ramond, Albert

1960 2.8422 Mexican Hat Expeditions. *In:* Yours Sincerely [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 36(8) (August): 40.

Ramos García, José María, AND Sánchez Munguía, Vicente

2004 *2.25881* Municipal governance and management in Mexicali, Baja California. *In:* Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, Mason, Cheryl, Sánchez López, Eduardo, and Quintero Núñez, Margarito (eds.), *Imperial-Mexicali Valleys: Development and environment of the U.S.-Mexican border region.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, and Institute for Regional Studies of the Californias, pp. 79-95.

Ramsay, Cynthia Ross

1978 2.5282 Domínguez and Escalante in the Southwest. *In: Into the wilderness.* (Photographed by Lowell Georgia, illustrated by H. Tom Hall.) Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, Special Publications Division, pp. 8-33.

Ramsay, Raymond H.

1972 *2.5283* *No longer on the map : discovering places that never were.* New York: Viking Press, 276 pp. [See p. 128.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-39|

Ramsdell, Becky

1996 2.5284 Guide to the globe: program shows unique side of vacation hot spot. *Sundial* (Arizona Daily Sun), (February 22): A1, A4-A5.

1996 2.5285 “The ultimate landscape”. *Sundial* (Arizona Daily Sun), (March 21): cover, A4.

Ramsey, C. T.

1929 2.5286 Naturalist in the Grand Canyon. *Country Life*, 56 (June): 41-43.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-39|

Ramsey, Nikolai

2001 2.8693 Afterword. *In:* Walka, Ann Weiler, Water from the rock. *Plateau Journal*, 5(2) [Fall/Winter]: 19.

Ramusio, Giovanni Battista

1556 *2.5287* *Terzo volvme delle navigationi et viaggi : nel qvale si contengono le nauigationi al Mondo Nuouo, alli antichi incognito, fatte da don Christoforo Colombo Genouese, che fu il primo à scoprirlo à Re Catholici, detto hora le Indie occidentali, con gli acquisti fatti da lui, et accresciuti poi da Fernando Cortese, da Francesco Pizzarro, & altri valorosi capitani, in diuerse parti delle dette Indie, in nome dela Ces. Maes. Con lo scoprire la gran città di Temistitan nel Mexico, doue hora è detto la Nvova Spagna, et la gran Prouincia del Perù, il grandisimo fiume Maragnon, et altre città, regni, & prouincie. La nauigationi fatte dipoi alle dette Indie, poste nella parte verso Maestro Tramontana, dette hora la Nvova Francia, scoperte al Re Christianiss, la prima volta da Bertoni & Normandi, et dipoi da Giouanni da Verrazzano Fiorentino, & dal Capitano Iacques Cartier. Si come dimostrano le diuerse relationi, tradotte di lingua Spagnuola & Francese nella nostra, & raccolte in questo volume. con tauole di geographia, che dimostrano il sito di siuerse isole, città, & paesi. Et figure diuerse di piante, & altre cose à noi incognite. Et con l’indice copiosißimo di tutte le cose piu not abili in esso* *contenute. Con Priuilegio del Sommo Pontefice, & dello Illustriß. Senato Veneto.* Venetia: Stamperia de Givnti, 453 leaves. [Leaves rather than pages are enumerated.] [Pertinent sections by collected writers are cited separately in this bibliography. See: Alarcón (1556, ITEM NO. 2.1029), Ulloa (1556, ITEM NO. 2.6438), Vazquez de Coronado (1556, ITEM NO. 2.2125).] [Map, "Universale della parte del mundo nuovamente ritrovata"; America, with "La Nova Spagna", depicts a waterway extending northwestward from the head of the Gulf of California. (See Gastaldi, no date [1565?], CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.1475; Cartobibliography is THE GRAND CANON Volume 2.)] [In Italian.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-39| WHEAT I:9 [map; with illustration facing p. 13]

1565 *2.28551* *Terzo volvme delle navigationi et viaggi raccolto gia da M. Gio. Battista Ramvsio nel qvale si contengono le nauigationi al Mondo Nuouo, à gli antichi incognito, fatte da Don Christoforo Colombo Genouese, che su il primo à scoprirlo ài Re Catholici, detto horoa l'Indie occidentali, con gl'acquisti fatti da lui, & accresciuti poi da Fernando Cortese, da Francesco Pizzaro, & altri valorosi Capitani, in diuerse parti delle dette Indie, in nome di Carlo V. Imp. con lo scoprire la gran città di Temistitan nel Mexico, doue hora è detto la Nvova Spagna, & la gran Prouincia del Perù, il grandissimo fiume Maragnon, et altre città, regni, & prouincie. Le nauigationi fatte dipoi alle dette Indie, poste nella parte verso Maestro Tramontana, dette hora la Nuvova Francia, scoperte al Re Christianiss. La prima volta da Bertoni & Normandi, et dipoi da Giouanni da Verrazzano Fiorentino, & dal Capitano Iacques Carthier. Si come si legge nelle diuerse relationi, tradotte dal Ramusio di lingua Spagnuola & Francese nella nostra, & raccolte in questo volume. Con tauole di geographia, che dimostrano il sito di diuerse isole, città, & paesi. et figure diuerse di piante, & altre cose à noi incognite. et con l'indice copiosisimo di tutte le cose piu notabili in esso contenute.* Venetia: Stamperia de'Givnti, 430 leaves. [Leaves rather than pages are enumerated.] [Pertinent sections by collected writers are cited separately in this bibliography. See: Alarcón (1565, ITEM NO. 2.28553), Ulloa (1565, ITEM NO. 2.28554), Vazquez de Coronado (1565, ITEM NO. 2.28556).] [In Italian.]

1606 *2.28552* *Delle navigationi et viaggi raccolte da M. Gio. Battista Ramvsio, Volvme Terzo. Nel quale si contiene la nauigationi al Mondo Nuouo, à gli antichi incognito, fatte da Don Chrisoforo Colombo Genouese, che fù il primo à scoprirlo ài Re Catholoici, detto horo l'Indie Occidentali, gli acquisti fatti da lui, accresciuti poi da Fernando Cortese, da Francesco Pizarro, & da altri valorisi Capitani, in diurse parti delle dette Indie, in nome di Carl Quinto Imperatore: lo scoprimento della gran città di Temistitan nel Mexico, doue hora è detto la Nvova Spagna, & della gran Prouincia del Perù, col grandisimo fiume Maragnon, et altre città, regni, & prouincie. Le nauigationi fatte dipoi alle dette Indie, poste nella parte verso Maestro Tramontana, dette hor a la Nuoua Francia, scoperte al Rè Christianißimo. La prima volta da' Bertoni & Normandi: et dipoi da Gio. da Verazzano Fiorentino, & dal Capitano Iaques Carthier, si come si legge nelle diuerse relationi, tradotte dal Ramusio di lingua Spagnuola & Francese nella nostra Italiana, & raccolte in questo volume: di nuouo stampate, & aggiontoui il viaggio fatto da M. Cesare d' Federici, nell' India Orientale, & oltre l'India, nelquale si descriue le specierie, droghe, gioie, & perle, che in detti paesi si trouano; et le tre nauigationi fatte da gli Olandesi, & Zelandefi al Settentrione, nella Noruegia, Moscouia, & Tartaria verlo il Catai, & Regno de' Sini, doue scopersero il Mare di Vueygatz, & Nuoa Zembia: et vn paese nell'ottantesimo grado creduto la Groenlandia. Con vna descrittione di tutti gli accidenti occorsi di giorno in giorna a' Nauigant. Con tauole di geografia, che* *dimostrano il siro di diuerse isole, città, & paesi. Et figure diuerse dipiante, & altre cose à noi incognite. Et con l'indice copiosissimo di tutte le cose più notabili in esso contenute. Con Privilegio.* Venetia: Appresso i Givnti, 430 leaves. [Leaves rather than pages are enumerated.] [Pertinent sections by collected writers are cited separately in this bibliography. See: Alarcón (1606, ITEM NO. 2.1031), Ulloa (1606, ITEM NO. 2.28555), Vazquez de Coronado (1606, ITEM NO. 2.28557).] [In Italian.]

Rancourt, Linda M.

1999 2.5288 80 years of vigilance. *National Parks*, 73(5/6) (May/June): 8.

Rand, Edward A.

1881 2.13769 *All aboard for sunrise lands. A trip through California across the Pacific to Japan, China and Australia.* Boston: D. Lothrop and Co., 384 pp. [See p. [10] and Chapter 2, "Western Freaks", pp. 23-41, which through a fictional narrator, "Uncle Nat", and free use of illustrations from John Wesley Powell, describes to "Rick" and "Ralph" the Colorado River and its canyon lands.]

Rand, Harry

2001 2.7970 Canyon views; Merrill Mahaffey paints the southwestern landscape. *Southwest Art*, (February): 136-138, 162. [See also editor's introduction to this issue (Brown, Margaret L., 2001).]

Rand, McNally and Co.

1893 2.17772 *Rand, McNally and Co.'s new pocket atlas : containing colored county maps of all states and territories in the United States, and the provinces of the Dominion of Canada, together with descriptive, statistical, and historical matter pertaining to each, and indexed lists of their counties, giving area and population : also colored skeleton maps of the continents, showing all the countries of the world, accompanied by statistical matter regarding the countries and their principal cities.* Chicago and New York: Rand, McNally and Co., 173 pp. [See "Arizona", pp. 134-135; also refer to maps of California, p. 137, and Nevada, p. 140.]

Rand-McNally [firm]

1900 2.13668 *Rand-McNally dollar atlas of the world : historical—political—commercial.* Chicago and New York: Rand, McNally and Co., 189 pp. [See "Arizona", p. 86, which includes, "Chief river, Colorado; most noted gorge, Grand Cañon of Colorado [*sic*], walls of which rise from 3,000 to 6,000 feet sheer from water's edge." Also see map, p. 87.]

1902 2.30485 *The Rand-McNally official railway guide and hand book : Sept. 1902.* Chicago: American Railway Guide Co., cxliv, 558 pp. [Roman numeral pages comprise *The Rand-McNally travelers' hand-book giving a condensed description of all cities and* *important towns of the United States and Canada . . . .*] [See "Arizona" (p. xx), which notes, "The prominent natural feature of the Territory is the Grand Canon of the Colorado, formed by the passage of the Colorado River through the mountainous region of the northwestern portion." In the railway guide, see Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway System, pp. 289-312; officers of the Grand Canyon Railway listed, p. 290, and Grand Canyon Railway schedule, p. 312.]

Randall, Brianna

2021 2.31295 Wranglers of the West; a fully loaded mule train is a rare sight in most parts of the country, but traditional livestock packing is still thriving in Glacier National Park. *National Parks*, 95(1) (Winter): 14-16. [See photo, p. 15, "A mule loaded up with a washing machine in Grand Canyon National Park in 1939." No text mention.]

Randall, Glenn

1992 2.5289 Dammed Colorado. *Buzzworm*, 4(3): 2-3, 26-30, 32.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-71|

Randall, Lisa

2005 2.19762 *Warped passages : brane-worlds, particles, strings, and the universe's hidden dimensions.* New York: Ecco, 499 pp. [See p. 427, *note*, analogy presented between dams on the Colorado River and the placement of branes in theoretical constructions of the universe.]

2006 2.19762 *Warped passages : unravelling the mysteries of the universe's hidden dimensions.* New York, London, Tornto, and Sydney: Harper Perennial, 500 pp. [See p. 427, *note*, analogy presented between dams on the Colorado River and the placement of branes in theoretical constructions of the universe.]

Randall, Walter John

2001 2.27383 [Quotation from journal.] *From:* Randall, John Mark: Walter John Randall—Martha Florence Fuller. *In:* Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.* Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 208-209. [Includes incident between Bitter Springs and Lees Ferry.]

Randall, Wendy

2008 *2.22378* Red Mountain Music Company. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (February): cover, _____.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Random, Jack

2016 2.23636 *The Grand Canyon Zen golf tour : a memoir by Jack Random : featuring the handbook of Zen golf.* Turlock, California: Crow Dog Press, 218, [33] pp. [See in particular the chapter, "Grand Canyon", pp. 31-38.] [An on-demand publication.]

Rane, Jordan, AND Schallau, Adam

2015 2.29978 Three men and a canyon; a band of brothers discovers the obvious—that hiking down is the easy part. *Cowboys and Indians* (Dallas, Texas), 23 (July): 120-126.

Ranfla González, Arturo, AND Peña Salmón, César

2004 *2.25888* Industrial growth, urban expansion, and industrial facilities in Mexicali, Baja California. *In:* Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, Mason, Cheryl, Sánchez López, Eduardo, and Quintero Núñez, Margarito (eds.), *Imperial-Mexicali Valleys: Development and environment of the U.S.-Mexican border region.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, and Institute for Regional Studies of the Californias, pp. 209-227.

2005 *2.22020* Crecimiento industrial, expansión urbana e instalaciones industriales en Mexicali, Baja California. *In:* Quintero Núñez, Margarito, Sánchez López, Eduardo, Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, and Mason, Cheryl (eds.), *Desarrollo y medio ambiente de la región fronteriza México-Estados Unidos : valles de Imperial y Mexicali.* México: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, and Miguel Ángel Porrúa, pp. 267-286. [In Spanish.]

Rangel, Briana Lusk *see also* Lusk, Briana

2012 *2.25544* Buying in and keeping it local. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 28-29, 35. [Renewable energy.]

2012 *2.25545* Go North and prosper. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 28, 33. [Imperial Irrigation District, Energy Division, "Path 42".]

Rangeland Consulting Service; Del Rayo International, Inc.; Rick Harrison Site Design/Studios; AND KTH Consulting

2004 *2.20592* (WITH Allen, Stephenson and Associates; Hydrogeophysics, Inc.; and Schmidt-Curley Design, Inc.) *The Ranch at White Hills, master planned properites : area plan, February, 2004 (modified August 2, 2004).* Las Vegas: Arizona Acreage, LLC, 96 pp.

Rank, Josef

1882 2.19398 (ED.) *Příručný Slovník všeobecných vědomostí. Díl I. A-J.* Praze: Nakladatel F. Kytka, 968 pp. [See p. 356: "Colorado (*Rio Colorado del Occidente*), řeka v západní části

Sever. Ameriky, asi 200 mil dlouhá [*sic*] vtéká do zálivu Kalifornského.” (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Czech.]

Rankin, Charles E.

1996 2.5291 (ED.) *Wallace Stegner : man and writer.* (Foreword by Stewart L. Udall, preface by William E. Farr.) Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 280 pp.

Rankin, Rachel

2007 2.11218 Rachael Rankin, age 29. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 20(2) (Summer): 9. [Interview.]

Rankin, Robert M.

1924 2.18260 Union Pacific may use Moffat road. *The Colorado Engineer* (College of Engineering, University of Colorado, Boulder), 20(2) (January): 58, 73. [See p. 73, projected plan for the Union Pacific Railroad’s use of Moffat Tunnel and Moffat road, Colorado. The new route westward would finish “southwest over the Union Pacific’s ‘Clark line’ via the Grand Canon to Los Angeles.” “In addition to shortening the time between Denver and points farther west, the contemplated route would also take in the best known scenic attractions between Colorado and California, including the Moffat road, the tunnel, the great Salt Lake, the Grand Canon, and wonderful scenery in southeastern Nevada and along the Pacific coast.”]

Ranney, Helen

2011 2.15353 A Grand Celebration of Art; now on the North Rim, too! *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(2) (Summer): 1, 2, 3. [Includes schedule of events for Grand Celebration of Art 2011, p. 3.]

2011 2.15937 Grand Canyon’s 2012 History Symposium: A true Grand Canyon experience. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(3) (Fall): 5. [Announcement.]

2018 2.27149 1967: Helen Ranney. *From:* Celebrating the 100th anniversary, Grand Canyon National Park 1919-2019; describe your “first Grand Canyon visit”. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(3) (Summer): 10.

2020 2.29720 Introducing Board member Helen Ranney. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(4) (Fall): 14-15. [Interview format.]

Ranney, Wayne

1993 2.5292 Canyon country. *Plateau* 64(1): 1-32 [entire number].

2000	2.7496	The millennium at Phantom Ranch. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(2) (April/June): 8-10.
2000	2.7497	The millennium reunion at Phantom Ranch. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 34-35.
2008	2.18807	Natural history. *In:* Dykinga, Jack, Bowden, Charles, and Ranney, Wayne, *Images : Jack Dykinga's Grand Canyon.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 88-103.
2011	2.16272	GCHS goals to be supported by nominal dues increase. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(6) (November): 1.
2012	2.17533	The passing of the last of the Kolb residents. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 19(2) (Summer): 6-7. [Emery Carl "Sonny" Lehnert. Article includes historical background on the Kolb brothers.]
2013	2.18199	President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 24(1) (Winter): 2.
2013	2.18474	President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 24(2) (Spring): 2.
2013	2.18982	President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 24(3) (Summer): 2.
2013	2.19091	Annual picnic. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(4) (July/August): 2-3. [Report. Presentation of Pioneer Award and Hall of Fame Awards.]
2013	2.20002	President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 24(4) (Fall): 2.
2014	2.20122	President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 25(1) (Winter): 2.
2014	2.20378	Oral History Project update. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/February): 1.
2014	2.20901	President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 25(2) (Spring): 2.
2014	2.20910	Grand Canyon trail guide: A job worth living for. *In:* Gulliford, Andrew (ed.), *Outdoors in the Southwest : an adventure anthology.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, pp. 224-234.
2014	2.21251	President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 25(3) (Summer): 2.
2014	2.21257	58th anniversary Historic Landmark reception, June 30, 2014. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 25(3) (Summer): 9-10. [Remarks read at the 58th anniversary commemoration of the 1956 Grand Canyon TWA-United Airlines aviation accident, with the attendance of victims' descendants and family.]

2014	2.21258	Formal National Historic Landmark dedication, July 8, 2014. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 25(3) (Summer): 11-12. [Remarks read to the dedication of the 1956 Grand Canyon TWA-United Airlines Aviation Accident Site as a National Historic Landmark.]
2014	2.21296	Annual picnic. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(4) (July/August): 3. [Report.]
2014	2.21793	President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 25(4) (Fall): 2.
2015	2.22221	President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 26(1) (Winter): 2.
2015	2.22759	President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer*, 26(2) (Spring): 2.
2015	2.23135	President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 26(3) (Summer): 2.
2015	2.23503	President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 26(4) (Fall)): 2.
2016	2.24771	President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 27(3) (Summer): 2.
2016	2.25033	President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 27(4) (Fall): 2.
2017	2.25463	President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 28(1) (Winter): 2.
2017	2.25689	President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 28(2) (Spring): 2.
2017	2.25916	President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 28(3) (Summer): 2.
2017	2.26096	Lois and Steve Hirst receive first Lee C. Albertson Award. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(3) (Summer): 1, 3. [Award plaque indicates "Grand Canyon Historical Society Pioneer Award".]
2017	2.26275	President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 28(4) (Fall): 2.
2017	2.26311	President's letter: Elect your Board! *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(4) (Fall): 1. [With nominees' statements, p. 2.]
2018	2.26672	(Outgoing) President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(1) (Winter): 3.
2018	2.26677	Board meeting summary, December 9, 2017. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(1) (Winter): 10.
2018	2.27150	1973: Wayne Ranney. *From:* Celebrating the 100th anniversary, Grand Canyon National Park 1919-2019; describe your "first Grand Canyon visit". *In:* The Bulletin

		[NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(3) (Summer): 10.
2018	2.27200	Opening remarks. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of the National Park Service, November 2016 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 1-3.
2018	2.28929	Natural history. *In:* Dykinga, Jack, Bowden, Charles, and Ranney, Wayne, *Grand Canyon : a photographer’s favorite viewpoints.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 88, 90, 92-94, 97, 99-100, 102-103.
2020	2.29214	A 45-year reflection of life and work at Grand Canyon National Park. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 27(1) (Spring/Summer): 30.
2021	2.30542	Nancy and Keith Green receive Pioneer Award in Flagstaff. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(3) (Summer): 14-15. [*NOTE*: This issue mistakenly labeled on masthead (p. 2) as the Spring issue; correct on the cover.]
2022	2.30974	The centennial of Phantom Ranch. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(1) (Winter): cover, 3-4. [Cover title: “Phantom Ranch 100 Years”; legend for cover collage, p. 2; key and credits to cover photos, p. 6.]
2022	2.31165	Phantom Ranch Centennial Series—thank you! *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(4) (Fall): 2. [Also cover illustration, legend p. 2; and illustration, back cover.]
2022	2.31169	The millennium gathering at Phantom Ranch. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(4) (Fall): 10-13. [“This article was written by Wayne Ranney just one week after the big millennium reunion held at Phantom Ranch from December 30, 1999 to January 1, 2000. It was published previously in a small private newspaper in Prescott, AZ called ‘The Raven Review.’ Only minor corrections or updates have been made from the original article but most of it reads as if you will be reading it in early 2000.”] [Includes group photo of 68 people, with identifications.]
2023	2.31300	Birdseye view. One hundred years ago this summer, in July 1923, Claude H. Birdseye led a 76-day government-sponsored odyssey through the Grand Canyon. Its purpose was to survey the Colorado River and identify potential dam sites. Like most of the early river trips, the Birdseye Expedition was racked with drama, including the boat accident that inspired the name Upset Rapid. *Arizona Highways*, 99(1) (January): 44-49. [See also p. 3.] [See also letter from Barbara Newman (3) (March): 4.]
2023	2.31508	Vice-President’s letter. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(4) (Fall): 2. [Focuses on the 6th Grand Canyon History Symposium, scheduled for November 1-4.]
2025	2.32153	The 1923 Birdseye expedition in Grand Canyon—a centennial remembrance. *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (ed.), *Those Who Made a Difference : proceedings of the 6th Grand Canyon History Symposium, Grand Canyon, Arizona, November 1-4, 2023.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy. *In press.*

Ranney, Wayne, AND Brown, Bryan

2017 2.25692 The night the Kolb house burned down. *The Ol′ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 28(2) (Spring): 13-16. [Kolb cabin, Pinyon Park.]

2019 2.28388 Wanda Nevada: A failed search for cinematic gold in the Grand Canyon. *The Ol′ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(3) (Summer): 3-4. [Regarding the filming of the movie, *Wanda Nevada* (see United Artists, 1979, ITEM NO. 26.444), which includes locales near, at and in Grand Canyon.)

Ranney, Wayne; Dimock, Brad; [AND Wheeler, George M.]

2015 2.22852 The Wheeler Survey in Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 1, 2, 30-46, 48. [Regarding Wheeler's upriver survey on Colorado River to Diamond Creek. Includes reprint of Wheeler's (1889) section, "Ascent of the Colorado River and Exploration of the Grand Cañon to the Mouth of Diamond Creek in 1871."]

Ransford, Ken

2000 2.8157 Katie Lee speaks from the heart. *American Whitewater*, 40(2) (March/April): 55-.

Ransom, Jay Ellis

1950 2.5293 Guardians of an ancient fort. *Desert Magazine*, 14(1) (November): 15-17. [Charles Heaton and family, Pipe Spring National Monument.] [See also letter from Mrs. Ray S. Jones in January 1951 issue (ITEM NO. 2.20116).]

Rao, Zongxi, AND Deng, Weixlong [饶宗颐; 邓伟雄]

2011 2.16012 [Rao, AUTHOR; Deng, COMPILER] **大峡谷写生; 北美洲美国** [*Daxiagu xie sheng : bei mei zhou meiguo*] [Grand Canyon painting; North America]. Shenzhen Shi: 海天出版社 [Hai tian chu ban she] [Ha tian Publishing House], 13 pp. (饶宗颐书画册页丛刊 [Ráo zōngyí shūhuà cèyè cóngkā] [Rao Zongxi's calligraphy and painting album series]; 选堂游屐写生丛刊, 饶宗颐 [xuǎn táng yóu jī xiěshēng cóngkān, ráozōngyí] [Rao Zongxi selected exhibition tour].) [In Chinese.]

Raoult, Yves

2010 2.21095 L'Amérique—l'Amérique, je veux la voir . . . *ARANO Bulletin* (Association des Retraités de l'Apave Nord Ouest, Mont Saint Aignan, Québec), (53) (September/October): 7-23. ("Reportage d'un voyage aux U.S. réalisé en mai 2009 par Yves Raoult (accompagné de sa femme et d'un groupe d'amis)".) [Ellipsis is part of title.] [In French.]

Raper, Henry

1908 *2.19011* *The practice of navigation and nautical astronomy.* London: J. D. Potter, 19th ed., revised, enlarged, 934 pp. + advertisements. [See in Table 10, "Maritime Positions and Longitudes of the Observatories and Secondary Meridians, the Principal Headlands, Ports, Anchorages, Islands, and Mountains in the World", under "Mexico. West Coast.": "Colorado R., Port Isabel beacon 31° 46′ [N] 114° 42′ [W]" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Rappaport, Susanne

2010 2.28335 The Curator's Notebook [COLUMN]. *Bley House News* (Dorset Historical Society, Dorset, Vermont), (Spring): [2]. [Includes notes on a forthcoming exhibit of the artwork of Dean Fausett, the society having "just acquired five large sepia drawings . . . of the well-known Powell expedition into the Grand Canyon in 1869." Illustrates one drawing, "The party of three who separated find an Indian encampment", which portrays Dunn and the Howland brothers climbing a cliff, atop which is a party of Indians.]

Rappaport, Walter

2004 2.10165 Private trip journals; Notes from the bow of the boat. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(1) (Fall): 36.

Rasmussen, Lora

2004 2.10044 What next? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 11.

Rasmussen, William M. S.

1975 2.5294 *Art in the nineteenth century government explorations in the West: Changing concepts of the western landscape.* Master's thesis, University of Delaware.

Rasp, Dan [Rasp, Daniel G.]

2008 *2.18774* *The history of Christianity in the Yuma, Arizona area and Saint John Neumann Parish.* [No imprint], 42 pp.

Ratay, Ruth Ann

2024 2.31681 Ruth Ann Ratay, age 44. *In:* Guide Profile [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(1) (Spring): 8-9.

Ratcliffe, Graham

2023 2.31312 A recently discovered, hitherto unknown painting. The first ever painting of Grand Canyon's Inner Gorge. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(1) (Winter): 3-10. [Painting in oil by "G.S.B." (originally misread), 1882, ascertained to have been Sumner H. Bodfish; the same scene as which appears (with no apparent credit) as "Figure 1.—Grand Cañon of the Colorado" in John Wesley Powell's 1875 *Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and its Tributaries*. The artwork appears to have been the model for the Powell illustration, not copied from the illustration. Article includes much about Bodfish's work with the Powell Survey.]

Rath, Gerhard vom

1885 2.5295 *Arizona : Studien und Wahrnehmungen. Nach Vorträgen gehalten in Freundeskreisen von G. vom Rath . . . .* Heidelberg: [C. Winter's Verlag], 103 pp. (Sammlung von Vorträgen [für das Deutsche Volk], 14(7/8).) [Imprint and pagination *fide* synopsis by Oscar Loew, *Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin, Verhandlungen*, 12: 523 (1885, ITEM NO. 30.175).] [In German.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Loew, 1885, ITEM NO. 30.175

1888 2.5296 *Arizona, das alte Land der Indianer, Studien und Wahrnehmungen. Nach Vorträgen gehalten in Freudeskreiser von G. vom Rath . . . . Zweite Ausgabe.* Heidelberg: Carl Winter's Universitätsbuchhandlung, paginated concurrently [238]-350 and [1]-112. [See in "Arizona", p. 243 and following.] [In German.]

1888 2.13131 *Pennsylvanien. Geschichtliche, naturwissenschaftliche und soziale Skizzen.* Heidelberg: Carl Winter's Universitätsbuchhandlung, 156 pp. [Includes notice of Thomas Moran's "große Cañon des Colorado" on display in the U.S. Capitol, p. 117.] [In German.]

Rathbun, Morris M.

1917 *2.16300* A model state in a land of violence. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 11(8) (July): 59-62. [Baja California, Mexico. Includes Mexicali.]

1917 *2.30220* Lower California's national highway. It will cover some 120 miles—the first surface will be gravel and oil, and later have a concrete road bed for entire distance. *The Road-Maker* (Chicago), 11(5) (August): 7-8. [Mexicali to Ensenada, Baja California.]

Rathbun, Russell

2017 *2.25400* *The Great Wall of China and the Salton Sea : monuments, missteps, and the audacity of ambition.* (Foreword by Nadia Bolz-Weber.) Grand Rapids, Michigan: William B. Eerdmans Publishing Co., 185 pp.

Ratzel, Friedrich

1878 2.5297 *Die Vereinigten Staaten von Nord-Amerika. Erster Band. Physikalische Geographie und Naturcharakter der Vereinigten Staaten von Nord-Amerika.* München: R. Oldenbourg, 667 pp. [See pp. 103-118, 220-228.] [In German.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-39|

1880 2.5298 *Die Vereinigten Staaten von Nord-Amerika. Zweiter Band. Culturgeographie der Vereinigten Staaten von Nord-Amerika unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der wirthschaftlichen Verhältnisse.* München: R. Oldenbourg, 762 pp. [See pp. 400, 406, 715-716.] [In German.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-39|

1893 2.16684 *Politische Geographie der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika : unter besonderer Berücksichtigun der natürlichen Bedingungen und wirtschaftlichen Verhältnisse. Zweite Auflage.* München: Druck und Verlag von R. Oldenbourg, 763 pp. [In German.]

Rauber, Paul

1997 2.5299 Kaiparowits for keeps. *Sierra*, 82(2) (March/April): 34-41, 114-117. [Article about Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument, but includes comments on Grand Canyon.]

Raupp, Donna, AND Hatcher, Bill

1996 2.7971 Rock and roll. *Rock and Ice*, (April): 58-64.

Ravenna, Manuel

1872 *2.26839* Claim no. 13.—Manuel Ravenna. [*with*] Proceedings of a board of officers convened at Camp Mohave, Arizona Territory . . . . *In:* Belknap, William W., Camp Mohave. Letter from the Secretary of War, in relation to the relief of citizens expelled from their homes at Camp Mohave, Arizona Territory. *U.S. 42nd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 107*, pp. 23-28. Ravenna’s statement, August 30, 1870 (p. 23); board convened September 2, 1870 (pp. 27-28).]

Rawlinson, H. C.

1873 2.5301 Address to the Royal Geographical Society. *Royal Geographical Society, Journal*, 43: clv-ccxxviii. [See pp. cxci-cxcii.]

1873 2.10598 Address to the Royal Geographical Society. *Royal Geographical Society, Proceedings*, 17(4): 237-310.

Rawson, Guillermo

1900 *2.21765* A S. E. el Señor Ministro del Interior, Dr. D. Guillermo Rawson. *From:* Concesion de Tierras a los Ferrocarriles. *In:* A. Belin Sarmiento (ed.), *Obras de D. F. Sarmiento : publicadas bajo los auspicios del gobierno Argentino. Tomo XXXIV. Cuestiones Americanas.* Buenos Aires: Mariano Moreno, pp. 275-286. [Communication dated New York, March 29, 1866.] [See p. 276, remarks including Atlantic and Pacific Railroad and Colorado River.] [In Spanish.]

Ray, Jimmy

2011 2.24913 Astroimaging with a Hyperstar on a C-11. *Saguaro Skies* (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix), 35(3) (May): 8-9. [See p. 9, photo, “Mr. Ray at the Grand Canyon, 2010”, “crawling” to the edge.] [Reference to C-11 is to a Celestron 11-inch reflecting telescope.]

Raymond, Mary

2011 2.22881 AFFN flies low. *The Living Light* (First Friends Church, Whittier, California), 50(6) (June): 6. [All Friends Fellowship Night presentation by Mark Newton on views from the air in the Southwest during a flight with pilot Mark Armstrong. Includes Vermilion Cliffs, Glen Canyon Dam, and Colorado River, *in passing*.]

Raymond, Paul

1956 2.31237 Shrine of the Ages. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *National Parks Magazine*, 30(127) (October/December): 183. [Letter in opposition to the proposed Shrine of the Ages.]

Raymond, Rossiter Worthington

1870 *2.13588* Statistics of mines and mining in the states and territories west of the Rocky Mountains. *U.S. 41st Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives, Executive Document 207*, 805 pp. [See p. 196, with reference to navigation on the Colorado River and potential if improved.]

1890 2.5302 The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *New York Academy of Sciences, Transactions*, 9 (March 10): 128. [Lecture, noticing only, “The lecture was fully illustrated by projections of original photographs.”]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-39| GOODMAN 919

1904 2.13831 Biographical notice. *In: Clarence King memoirs*. New York and London: G. P. Putnam’s Sons, *for* King Memorial Committee of The Century Association, pp. 303-374. [See pp. 347-348.]

1911 2.13724 Excursions and entertainments. *In:* Proceedings of the One Hundred and First Meeting, San Francisco, October, 1911. (Transactions of the American Institute of

Mining Engineers.) *American Institute of Mining Engineers, Bulletin*, (59) (November): xii-xxxviii. [See "The Grand Cañon", pp. xiii-xiv.]

Razbeiko, L. V. [Разбєйко, Л. В.]

2014 2.28900 (COMPILER) *Діяльнісно орієнтований підхід щодо навчання географії* [diyal'nisno oriyentovanyy pidkhid shchodo navchannya heohrafiyi] [A field oriented approach to teaching geography]. Тростянець: Тростянецька Районна Державна Адміністрація Відділ Освіти, Комунальний Заклад Тростянецької Районної Ради «Районний Методичний Центр» [Trostyanets': Trostyanets'ka Rayonna Derzhavna Administratsiya Viddil Osvity, Komunal'nyy Zaklad Trostyanets'koyi Rayonnoyi Rady «Rayonnyy Metodychnyy Tsentr»] [Trostianets, Ukraine: Trostyanets District State Administration Department of Education, Communal Institution of Trostyanets District Council "District Methodical Center"], [76] pp. [including wraps]. (Науково-Методичний Збірник, Випуск 26 м. [Naukovo-Metodychnyy Zbirnyk, Vypusk 26 m.] [Compendium of Science, Issue 26].) (Біліотека Педагога [Bilioteka Pedahoha] [Teacher's Library].) [See p. [70]: "Гранд-Каньйон (США). Великий каньон — один із наглибших каньйонів в світі. Знаходится на плато Колорадо, штат Аризона, США, на території національного парку Гранд-Каньйон. Прорізаний річкою Колорадо в товщі вапняків, сланців и піщанників. Довжина каньйона — 446 км. Ширина (на рівні плато) коливаєтся от 6 до 29 км, на рівні дна — менше кілометра. Глибина — до 1600 м. З 1979 року Гранд-Каньйон входить в список Всесвітньої спадщини ЮНЕСКО." [Grand Canyon (USA). The Grand Canyon is one of the deepest canyons in the world. Located on the Colorado Plateau, Arizona, USA, in the Grand Canyon National Park. It is cut by the Colorado River in strata of limestones, shales and sandstones. Canyon Length–446 km The width (at the plateau level) ranges from 6 to 29 km, at the bottom level–less than a kilometer. Depth–up to 1600 m. Since 1979, the Grand Canyon has been on the UNESCO World Heritage List.] (ENTIRE NOTE)] [*NOTE*: Volume title-page verso further credits: "Журнал «Географія та основи економіки в школі» (Видавництво МОН України «Педагогічна преса») № 10 (2007), № 3 (2009р.). Журнал ВД «Основа» «Географія» № 4 (2005 р), № 5 (2007 р.), № 7 (2007 р.)"] [In Ukrainian.]

Ré, Pedro

2013 2.18714 Ritchey's fixed universal telescope. *Astronomia de Amadores* (Associação Portuguesa de Astrónomos Amadores, Lisboa), (44) (January/June): 33-40. [Regarding George Willis Ritchey's plans that included a large observatory at Desert View, Grand Canyon.] [Article in English; serial in Portuguese.]

Rea, Paul W.

1996 2.7498 *Canyon interludes : between white water and red rock.* Salt Lake City: Signature Books, 280 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 207**

Read, Barry

2015 2.23547 River reflections. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(4) (Winter 2015-2016): 12-13.

Read, Lessie Stringfellow

1922 *2.16216* General Federation notes. *In:* Women Citizens at Work [SECTION]. *The Woman Citizen*, 6(23) (April 8): 25-26. [General Federation of Women's Clubs.] [Includes note on Mrs. C. P. Squires of Las Vegas, who is "urging all the club women of her state to make a study of the Boulder Canyon dam-site project" and who "will be a member of the party that will escort Herbert Hoover on a trip to the canyon [Boulder Canyon] very soon."]

Reader's Digest Association *see also* Séleccion du Readers' Digest

1973 2.5303 *Scenic wonders of America.* Pleasantville, New York: The Reader's Digest Association, 575 pp. [See pp. 374-387.] [Subsequent copyrights to 1978.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-39|

1980 2.5304 *Natural wonders of the world.* (Richard L. Scheffel and Susan J. Wernert, eds.) Pleasantville, New York: Reader's Digest Association, 463 pp. [See pp. 162-163.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-39|

1982 2.5305 *America from the road.* (Carroll C. Calkins, project ed.) Pleasantville, New York: Reader's Digest Association, Inc., 448 pp. [See pp. 346, 348.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-39|

1985 2.5306 *Our national parks : America's spectacular wilderness heritage.* (Susan J. Wernert, project ed.) Pleasantville, New York: Reader's Digest Association, Inc., 352 pp. [See Grand Canyon, pp. 126-135.] [See also Anonymous (1985), "The story behind Our National Parks", which includes mention and illustration of squirrel studies at Grand Canyon.]

1993 2.5307 *National parks.* (Carolyn Jackson, series ed.) Pleasantville, New York, and Montreal: Reader's Digest Association, Inc., 144 pp. (Explore America series.) [See cover, pp. 48-59.] [*National Parks* created and produced by St. Remy Press. Staff for *National Parks* and for Reader's Digest listed on copyright page.]

1997 2.5308 *The most scenic drives in America.* (Richard L. Scheffel, project ed.) Pleasantville, New York, and Montreal: Reader's Digest Association, Inc., 400 pp.

1997 2.5309 *Our national parks.* (Susan J. Wernert, project ed.) Pleasantville, New York, and Montreal: Reader's Digest Association, Inc., new revised ed., 352 pp. [See pp. 11, 14, 126-135.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Reagan, Albert B.

1921 2.28414 Archæological notes on Pine River Valley, Colorado, and the Kayenta-Tuba region, Arizona. *In:* Fifty-second Annual Meeting, Kansas Academy of Science, Pittsburg [Kansas], April 23, 24, 1920. *Kansas Academy of Science, Transactions*, 30 [1919-1921]: 244-331. [See pp. 253-254, historical note on the visit to Grand Canyon by "Cardenes" (*sic*).]

1932 2.7358 The national monument of Canyon de Chelly. *Roger Williams Naturalist* (Roger Williams Park Museum, Providence, Rhode Island), 4(2) (July): 1-3. [Includes comparison to Grand Canyon.]

Reaume, Michele

1996 2.5310 America Outdoors conference. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 3(1) (Winter): 13.

1997 2.5311 The invention of rubber rafting. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 30-31.

Rebert, Paula

1994 *2.17048* *Mapping the United States-Mexico boundary, 1849-1857.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Wisconsin at Madison, 581 pp.

2000 *2.29644* Los ingenieros mexicanos en la frontera: cartografía de los límites entre México y Estados Unidos, 1849-1857. *In:* Mendoza Vargas, Héctor (ed.), *México a través de los mapas. I.1.2.* México: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Instituto de Geografía; and Plaza y Valdés, S.A. de C.V., pp. 111-130. [In Spanish.]

2001 *2.29674* *La gran línea : mapping the United States-Mexico boundary, 1849-1857.* Austin: University of Texas Press, 259 pp.

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anderson, 2006 ITEM NO. 30.1501 Buisseret, 2002 ITEM NO. 30.1502 Craib, 2003 ITEM NO. 30.1503 Martinez, 2004 ITEM NO. 30.1504 Mathes, 2002 ITEM NO. 30.1505 Nevins, 2002 ITEM NO. 30.1506 Perramond, 2002 ITEM NO. 30.1507 Prescott, 2005 ITEM NO. 30.1508 Reinhartz, 2002 ITEM NO. 30.1509 Schubert, 2002 ITEM NO. 30.1510 Warren, 2002 ITEM NO. 30.1511

2005 *2.17044* *Trabajo desconocidos, ingenieros olviados*: Unknown works and forgotten engineers of the Mexican Boundary Commission. *In:* Reinhartz, Dennis, and Saxon, Gerald D. (eds.), *Mapping and empire : soldier-engineers on the southwestern frontier.* Austin: University of Texas Press, pp. 156-184.

2009 2.30922 A map meeting at the University of Texas at Arlington, October 2008. *Investigaciones Geográficas* (Instituto de Geografíca, México), (68): 149-152. [Includes specific remarks on various maps that are cited in THE GRAND CANON Volume 2 (*Cartobibliography*).]

2011 *2.29680* A civilian surveyor on the United States-Mexico boundary: The case of Arthur Schott. *American Philosophical Society, Proceedings*, 155(4) (December): 433-462.

Rebová Ivi

2012 2.27773 (PHOTOGRAPHER) Cestou inými svetmi; roadtrip juhozápadom USA. *Nový Populár* (Bratislava, Slovakia), (5): 26-29. [Includes "Konská Podkova (Horseshoe Bend), Glen Canyon, Arizona" and "Grand Canyon, Arizona" (p. 29).] [In Slovak.]

Rébuffat, Gaston

1971 2.23072 Les parcs nationaux: des jardins pour tous. L'affaire de la Vanoise. *Habitation* (Association Suisse pour l'Habitat, Section Romande), 44(3): 46-47. [Credited to *Le Monde*.] [Regarding *parc national de la Vanoise*, but includes Grand Canyon of Arizona.] [In French.]

Rechel, Diane

2003 2.9474 Down the river; Bledsoe drawings nab nature. *Flagstaff Live!*, 9(22) (May 29-June 4): 11. [Steve Bledsoe.]

2003 2.9482 Art that will grow on you; Waring's colorful nature work. *Flagstaff Live!*, (June 10-16): 10. [Gwendolyn Waring.]

Rechner, Carl "Cullie"

2018 2.26945 A walk with a wisdom keeper. *Blue Wings* (Atheletic Club of Columbus, Columbus, Ohio), (January/February): 13. [Hike into Havasu Canyon, with remarks on meeting "Roland Manajaka, an Elder of the Havasupai tribe" (Roland Manakaja).]

Recht, Patrick

2017 2.25996 *Tségháhoodzání.* [No place]: lulu.com, 2nd ed., 196 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [An on-demand publication.] [In French.]

Reclamation Era

1969 2.5312 Centennial issue: 1869-1969; Colorado River explorer Powell. Washington, 24 pp. [See *Pamphlets on American History*, no. 434; *Reclamation Era*, 55(1) (February).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-40| THOMAS 918

Reclus, Élisée

NO DATE 2.19214 *The Earth and its inhabitants. The universal geography.* (A. H. Keane, ed.) *Vol. XVI. The United States.* London: J. S. Virtue and Co., 504 pp. [Volume issued in parts, "sold to subscribers only", as part of the continuously enumerated series with wrapper title, *A universal geography: The earth and its inhabitants with numerous illustrations & maps.* This volume issued as Parts 121-128. See in Part 126: map, and Figure 168 (p. 373), "Bluff on the Green River at upper end of the Grand Cañon. See in Part 127: "The Sacramento and Colorado Basins", pp. 393-401.]

1892 2.30125 *Nouvelle géographie universelle : la terre et les hommes. XVI. Les États-Unis.* Paris: Librairie Hachette et C^{ie}, 846 [847] pp. [See pp. 531-536, 557-558, 566-579.] [In French.]

1893 2.5313 *The Earth and its inhabitants. North America.* (A. H. Keane, ed.) *Volume III. The United States.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., 504 pp. [See pp. 395-401, 436, map.]

1898 2.14758 *Земля и люди : Соединенные Штаты* [*Zemlya i lyudi : Soedinennye Shtaty*]. [Land and people; United States.] (Translated and edited from the French by N. Berezin). [St. Petersburg, Russia]: A. Porokhovshchinova, 2 volumes, 382+, 313+ pp. [See Volume 2, pp. 22-24, 44-54; and "Arizona", pp. 87-89.] [Translation of Reclus (1892, ITEM NO. 2.30125.)] [In Russian.]

1899 2.19378 *Земля и люди. Выпуски IV. Соединенные Штаты. Часть' вторая.* [*Zemlya i lyudi. Vypuski IV. Soyedinennyye Shtaty. Chast' vtoraya.*] [The land and the people. Volume IV. United States. Part two.] (Translated from the French by N. Berezin.) S. Peterburg': O. N. Popovoy, 313+ pp. [Translation of Reclus (1892, ITEM NO. 2.30125.)] [In Russian.]

1904 2.19405 Aperçu géographique. *In:* Bonaparte, Roland (Prince), Bourgeois, Léon, Claretie, Jules, d'Estournelles de Constant, Foville, A. de, Gomot, Hippolyte, Gréard, O., Haller, Albin, Krantz, Camille, Lagrave, Michel, Launay, Louis de, Leroy-Beaulieu, Paul, Levasseur, E., Niox (Générale), Picard, Alfred, and Reclus, Élisée, *Le Mexique au début XX^{e} Siècle. Tome Premier.* Paris: Librarie Ch. Delagrave, pp. 35-80. [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 40 *note*, 55-56, 62.] [In French.]

Reclus, Onésime

1877 2.18909 *La terre a vol d'oiseau. Tome Second.* Paris: Librairie Hachette et C^{ie}, 3rd ed., 672 pp. [See generally, "Rocheuses.—Terres du Pacificque. Le Colorado. La Colombie." (pp. 297-300), "Plateau d'Utah ou des Mormons" (pp. 300-303), "Colorado. Arizona. Nouveau-Mexique. Texas." (pp. 303-305).] [In French.]

1892 2.13334 *A bird's-eye view of the world : a popular scientific description of the great natural divisions of the globe, their lakes, rivers, mountains, and other physical features, and their political divisions : and of the peoples that inhabit them, their growth, distinctive characteristics, languages, and religions, with description and population of all the principal cities.* (Translated, edited, corrected, and brought down to date by Malvina Antoinette Howe; with America (through the United States) rewritten and enlarged by

Forrest Morgan; the whole under the editorial supervision of Charles Hopkins Clark.) Boston: Ticknor and Co., 920 pp. [See pp. 580, 672-680.] [Other eds. noted.]

RED Turismo Sustentable para SuMar

2014 *2.26262* *Análisis de mercado turístico en Puerto Peñasco : elaborado para 2 PyMES regionales de turismo de aventura.* [No place]: RED Turismo Sustentable para SuMar, 35 pp. ("Elaborado por RED Turismo Sustentable para SuMar, como parte del proyecto de Fortalecimiento Regional de Empresas Turísticas Comunitarias".) [Includes regional biosphere reserves.] [In Spanish.]

Redburn, Ralph A.

1931 2.25629 The Colorado River. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(11) (September): cover, 110-114.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 92| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-24|

1994 2.5314 The Colorado River. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 33-34. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, September, 1931.]

Reddig, Erhard, AND Hammer, Achim

2008 2.12780 Dance South-West. *EAASDC Bulletin* (European Association of American Square Dancing Clubs), (February): 74-79. [See passing notes about spontaneous square dancing at Grand Canyon (with photo) and Hoover Dam, p. 75.] [In parallel English and German texts; English translation by Margot Wilhelm.]

Reddin, Kim

2015 *2.22490* The High Scalers. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (January):.

2015 *2.22491* Concrete. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (February):.

2015 *2.22501* Concrete puddlers. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (March):.

2015 *2.22930* The Boulder Theatre. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (June): 8.

2015 *2.22932* Morgan J. Sweeney. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (July): 8.

2016 *2.23677* Boulder Dam commemorative stamp. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (February):. ["Boulder Dam—1935" 3 cent commorative postage stamp.]

Reddin, Paul

1999 2.5315 *Wild West shows.* Urbana, Illinois: University of Illinois Press, 312 pp. [See p. 174.]

Redfern, Gary

2011 *2.25524* Foreign investment fuels county; Imperial County is positioning itself to become the next "paradise for foreign traders from all over the world." *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (January): 20-21.

2011 *2.25530* Transmission; power to the people. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 13-14.

Redfern, Ron

1980 2.5316 *Corridors of time : a spectacular view of 1,700,000,000 years of Earth's history as exposed in the Grand Canyon.* (Unique photography and narrative by Ron Redfern, illustrations by Gary Hincks, introduction by Carl Sagan.) London: Orbis Publishing Ltd., 198 pp. [1st printing. 12 × 12-inch format.] [*NOTE*: Dust jacket text varies from other imprints. Also, dust jacket this printing gives price as £25.00.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FORD cites with Ford 124 FQ11:341B

1980 2.5317 *Corridors of time : 1,700,000,000 years of Earth at Grand Canyon.* (Panoramic photography and text by Ron Redfern, illustrations by Gary Hincks, introduction by Carl Sagan.) New York: Times Books, 198 pp. [12 × 12-inch format.] [*NOTE*: Dust jacket text varies from other imprints. Also, dust jacket of 1st(?) Times Books printing gives prices: $39.95 until December 31, 1980; $55.00 thereafter.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-40| **FORD 124** FQ1:S-15 FQ5:160 FQ6:229 FQ8:379 FQ9:515 FQ10:285A FQ11:341A FQ13:374A FQ22:305 FQ22B:91 FQ23:286A ["1983" (error)] FQ24/2:712

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Morrison, 1981, ITEM NO. 30.202; Sutton, 1981, ITEM NO. 30.695

1983 2.5318 *Corridors of time : 1,700,000,000 years of Earth at Grand Canyon. Reader's Digest edition.* (Panoramic photography and text by Ron Redfern, illustrations by Gary Hincks, introduction by Carl Sagan.) New York: Times Books, 198 pp. [10 × 10-inch format.] [*NOTE*: Dust jacket text varies from other imprints. No price on dust jacket.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FORD cites with Ford 124 FQ3:124 FQ4:132 FQ7:201 FQ8:379a, 379b FQ9:516, 517 FQ9A:74, 75 FQ10:285B FQ11:341C ["1980"] FQ13:374b ["1980"] FQ23:286A, 286B ["1980"] FQ29:134

1983 2.5319 *The making of a continent.* New York: Times Books, 242 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-40|

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Brooks, 1984, ITEM NO. 30.1138

Redfield, Marc

2016	2.23638	*Theory at Yale : the strange case of deconstruction in America.* New York: Fordham University Press, 256 [257] pp. (Lit Z series.) [See Chapter 6, "Querying, Quarrying; Mark Tansey's Paintings of Theory's Grand Canyon" (pp. 158-186), particularly the illustrated discussion of Tansey's "Constructing the Grand Canyon" (1990), pp. 175-183).]

Redl, U.

NO DATE	2.28181	Un amigo a mi lado. *In:* Experiencias con Maitreya [SECTION]. *Emerger Mundial* (Share Ediciones, Barcelona), (50): 2. [Letter signed "U.R.", but an online posting by Share Internacional provides the writer's surname. The writer reports an experience in Grand Canyon of the spiritual presence of Maitreya, a future Buddha.] [In Spanish.]

Redmond, Tim, AND Mowrey, Marc

1993	2.5320	Earth. *Omni*, 16(1) (October): 14.

Redondo Loroña, Mary

NO DATE	*2.18777*	*Redondo : a Yuma legacy.* [No imprint], [24] pp. [including wraps]. [José María Redondo (1830-1878).]

Redway, Jacques W.

1890	2.14141	*The reproduction of geographical forms. I. Sand- and clay-modelling with respect to geographical forms. II. Map-drawing and map-projection.* Boston: D. C. Heath and Co., 84 pp. [Also later printings.] [See pp. 23-24, canyons generally, and Grand Canyon.]
1892	*2.13142*	The influence of rainfall on commercial development: A study of the arid region. *Engineers' Club of Philadelphia, Proceedings*, 9(4) (October): 320-333.
1893	*2.13143*	The influence of rainfall on commercial development: A study of the arid region. *Manchester Geographical Society, Journal*, 9: 135-142.
1894	2.16884	The status of geography teaching. *Canada Educational Monthly and School Magazine*, 16 (February): 60-62 [first of a series]. [See p. 62: "A most admirable series of pictures illustrating mountain formation may be found in Powell's *Cañon of the Colorado*, but I have never heard a geography instructor refer to it; I certainly have never seen one in use by a normal or a training school teacher." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1900	*2.30596*	The influence of rainfall on commercial development: A study of the arid region. *American Bureau of Geography, Bulletin* (Winona, Minnesota), 1(3) (September):

221-233. ("Reprinted from the proceedings of the Engineers' Club of Philadelphia"; *i.e.*, Redway, 1892, ITEM NO. 2.13142).]

Reed, Allen

1977 2.5321 The Lake Powell grand circle tour. *Arizona Highways*, 53(5) (May): 2-23.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-71|

Reed, Allen C.

1954 *2.8423* Powerboats on the Colorado. *Arizona Highways*, 30(5) (May): 4-7. [Parker regatta.]

Reed, Edward

1872 2.26189 *America as it is : a hand book for emigrants, and all others, desiring official information respecting the United States : giving an account of every state and territory, the rates of wages paid in each, cost of subsistance : railway fares to all parts of the country, from ports of landing, and much useful additional information compiled from official sources.* London: Reed and Keim, United States and Canadian Emigration and Banking Agency, 130 pp., map.

1873 2.26190 *Amerika zoo als het is. Een handboek voor den Landverhuizer en voor elkeen, die oficiëele opgaven verlangt, omtrent de Vereenigde Staten, gevende eene beschrijving van elken staat en elk gebried, de loonen, die in elk hunner worden betaald, de kosten van levensonderhoud, enz. Zoomede eene opgave van de vrachtprijzen per spoortrein naar alle deelen des lands, van af de havens van aankomst en vele andere nuttige inlichtingen, uit officiëbronnen bijeenverzameld.* Veenendaal: Le Cosquino de Bussy, 158 pp., map + advertisements. [Colorado River and Grand Canyon (which is also considered partly in Utah), see pp. 12, 85, 110, 111.] [Translation of Reed (1873, ITEM NO. 2.26189).] [In Dutch.]

Reed, John, AND Reed, Judy

2004 2.12766 John and Judy Reed, reporting from the "grandest of canyons," Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Thompson, Brian (member news west compiler), CBHL Members' News [SECTION]. *Council on Botanical and Horticultural Libraries, Newsletter*, (93) (May): 10.

Reed, R. O.

1979 *2.20860* Paddlewheeler update. *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 42(7) (July): 46. [Comment and correction to the review of "Steamboats on the Colorado River" in the May issue (see Anonymous, 1979, ITEM NO. 30.1012).]

Reeder, Ben

2009 2.12421 GTS river trip 2009. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(2) (Summer): 14-16. [Guides Training Seminar.]

2013 2.19723 Fall Rendezvous 2013—Connecting rim to river. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(4) (Winter 2013-2014): 6-7. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]

2015 2.22483 Ben Reeder, age 33. *In:* Guide Profile [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 4-5.

2015 2.23550 Tales from the truck—A bad day in Badger Falls. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(4) (Winter 2015-2016): 16-17. [Badger Rapid.]

2016 2.25230 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(4) (Winter 2016-2017): 3.

2017 2.25580 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(1) (Spring): 2-3.

2017 2.26846 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(2) (Summer): 3.

2017 2.26064 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(3) (Fall): 3.

2019 2.27880 Ken Sleight: A boatman's perspective. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(1) (Spring): 44-45.

Reeder, G. A.

1875 *2.5324* Domestic missions: Arizona. *Missionary Society of the Methodist Episcopal Church, Annual Report*, 55: 172-175.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 2182

Reeder, Stuart

2021 2.30296 Rowing big boats. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(2) (Summer): 12-13. [In response to the photo that appeared in the Spring issue (see Harper, 2021, ITEM NO. 28.1494), regarding rowing large boats. This item illustrated with photos by the author's father, Grant Reeder, taken during 1965-1967.]

Reel, Estelle

1899 2.18358 Report of the Superintendent of Indian Schools. *In: Annual reports of the Department of the Interior for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1899. Indian Affairs. Part I.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 437-447. [See in "Appendix. Programme for Institute", p. 447: Notes address, "Moqui Indians and the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, F. H. Maude." at Indian School Service Institute, Los Angeles, July 1899.]

1899 2.18359 *Report of the Superintendent of Indian Schools. 1899.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 54 pp. [See in "Appendix. Programme for Institute", p. 15: Notes address, "Moqui Indians and the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, F. H. Maude." at Indian School Service Institute, Los Angeles, July 1899.]

Rees, Abraham

NO DATE 2.*5325* ("WITH THE ASSISTANCE OF EMINENT PROFESSIONAL GENTLEMEN") *The cyclopaedia : or, universal dictionary of arts, sciences, and literature.* Philadelphia: Samuel F. Bradford; and Murray, Fairman and Co. [etc., etc.], first American ed., revised, corrected, enlarged, Volume 9, [unpaginated]. [American ed. series 1810-1834, *fide* Library of Congress catalogue.] [See "Colorado" (Colorado River).]

Rees, Charlotte Harris

2013 2.20047 *Did ancient Chinese explore America? My journey through the Rocky Mountains to find answers.* Durham, North Carolina: Torchflame Books, 164 pp. [*NOTE*: This book by the daughter of Hendon Mason Harris includes a color photographic reproduction (p. VII) of the Tian Xia map that is prominently noted but reproduced only as a sketch in Harris's (no date, ITEM NO. 2.8345) *The Asiatic Fathers of America*.]

Rees, Ellen Greer

2017 2.27419 Anna Dorthea Johnson Kempe. *In:* Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., *Pioneer women of Arizona.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, *in cooperation with* Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 348-353. [With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes Colorado River crossing at Lees Ferry.]

Rees, Hannah M.

2013 2.28824 A crewel story. *In:* Selected Writing by Hannah Rees [SECTION]. *The Bay View Literary Magazine* (United Methodist Church, Bay View Association, Petoskey, Michigan), 8 (Summer) ("Connections"): 13-14. [Regarding the author's teen daughters' stitching a crewel pattern for their grandmother during a cross-country trip to visit her at Bay View. Includes remarks on "several days at the Grand Canyon where the girls rode the donkeys down half way before having lunch and coming back up" (a reference to the Plateau Point mule trip).]

Rees, Mal

1967 2.18103 [Correspondence.] *From:* McVay, Scott, 55. *In:* Class Notes [SECTION]. *Princeton Alumni Weekly*, 67(22) (April 18): 32. [In part, briefly recalls 1966 mule trip in Grand Canyon. The McVay class notes for the Class of 1955 are continued in the next issue, but do not continue Rees' correspondence.]

Reese, Lowell Otus

1911 *2.19371* When the scorcher died. *In: Caricature (fourteenth edition) : wit and humor of a nation in picture, song and story.* New York: Leslie-Judge Co., [unpaginated]. [Cover title indicates "Special Edition".] [Anecdote about a man refused entry at Heaven's gates with his automobile. Turned away from Hell as well for refusing to give up his automobile (the Devil declaring there were enough tortures there), he decided to "spend the rest of eternity in Yuma."]

Reese, Val

1937 *2.22975* Yuma students travel far for education. *Reclamation Era*, 27(4) (April): 88.

Reeve, George B.

1902 2.26610 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 114.

1906 2.26628 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 117.

1909 2.5326 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 116-117.

Reeve, James K.

1893 2.13748 The Grand Canon of the Colorado. *American Agriculturist*, 52(12) (December) [New Series, (563)]: cover [665], 669-670.

Reeve, W. Paul

2006 2.29592 *Making space on the western frontier : Mormons, miners, and Southern Paiutes.* Urbana, Illinois: University of Illinois Press, 231 pp.

Reeves, Hazard

1999 2.30428 This is Cinerama. *Film History*, 11: 85-97. ["Hazard Reeves died on 24 December 1986. The above discussion of Cinerama was written in the mid-1980s and it has been extracted from his unpublished autobiography, *Nine Lives and More*."] [See p. 91, noting air-speed record and aerobatic pilot Paul Mantz: "In a converted B-52 [*sic*, B-25] bomber, with cameraman Harry Squires filming the landscape from the nose of the plane, Mantz flew [from Pittsburgh to San Francisco] . . . swooping into the gorges of the Grand Canyon . . . .” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Reeves, Richard

2015 *2.23452* *Infamy : the shocking story of the Japanese American internment in World War II.* New York: Henry Holt and Co., 342 [343] pp. [Includes Poston, Arizona.]

Regela, David

1999 2.5327 Becoming Deano. *Paddler*, 19(5) (September/October): 32-33.

Reger, Gary

2013 *2.26283* Making the desert American. *Cultural History*, 2(2): 165-181. [See “The Desert Made Woman”, pp. 174-177. Harold Bell Wright’s *The Winning of Barbara Worth*.]

Reggio, Godfrey

2020 2.30725 Reading the hieroglyphics of nature. *In:* Poole, Jason Russell, and Howard, Benjie, *Separation point : the edge of wildness.* (Photographs by Jason Russell Poole, words by Benjie Howard.) Laguna Beach, California: Laguna Wilderness Press, p. 6.

Regimbal, Chuck; Regimbal, Betsy; Wible, Patti; AND Ross, Debbie

2020 2.29513 Grand Canyon trip February 2020. *The Trailhead News* (Backcountry Horsemen of Washington, Ellensburg, Washington), 45(3) (May/June): 14-15. [Mule ride to Phantom Ranch.]

Regional Transportation Committee of Southern Nevada

2014 *2.22611* *Boulder City Bypass and Interstate-11.* [No place]: Regional Transportation Committee of Southern Nevada, 1 p. [Fact sheet. “Updated October 2014.”]

2014 *2.22613* *2014 construction plans for I-11 Boulder City Bypass design build project : preliminary plans.* [No place]: Regional Transportation Commission of Southern Nevada, 142 [157] sheets. [Sheets with imprint of “The Louis Berger Group, Inc.”, Las Vegas.]

2015 *2.22612* *Interstate 11: Boulder City Bypass.* [No place]: Regional Transportation Committee of Southern Nevada, 1 p. [Fact sheet. “February 2015”.]

2015 *2.23143* *Interstate 11 fact sheet.* [No place]: Regional Transportation Committee of Southern Nevada, 1 p. [“Updated March 2015”.]

Regis, Ed

1990 2.8424 *Great Mambo Chicken and the transhuman condition : science slightly over the edge.* Reading, Massachusetts: Addison-Wesley Publishing Co., 308 pp.

1990 2.8425 *Great Mambo Chicken and the transhuman condition : science slightly over the edge.* London, New York, etc.: Viking, 308 pp. [See pp. 20-21.] [Evel Knievel. Includes Grand Canyon.]

Regnier, John R.

2016 2.24752 [Remarks on 1956 aircraft disaster.] *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 92(9) (September): 4. [In response, and with a correction, to the article by McGivney and Smith (2016, ITEM NO. 15.877).]

Reheis, Marith

2017 2.25838 2017 President's message. *Colorado Scientific Society, Newsletter*, (April): 4. [Includes remarks on a recent trip on Colorado River through Grand Canyon.]

Reible, John

1976 *2.12887* Nowhere? *In:* Post Entry [LETTERS SECTION]. *AMA News* (American Motorcyclist Association), 30(6) (June): 20. [Letter in response to an item in the April edition (p. 6) of *AMA News* that referred to "Boulder City, Colorado".]

Reichel, Willy

1906 2.31054 *Kreuz und Quer durch die Welt; Okkultistische Reiseerlebnisse.* Leipzig: Druck und Verlag von Oswald Mutze, 214 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 72-73.] [In German.]

1907 2.31055 *A travers le monde : investigations dans le domaine de l'occultisme.* Paris: Frédéric Gittler, 111 [113] pp. [Translation of Reichel (1906).] [Grand Canyon, see pp. 41-42.] [In French.]

1908 2.14135 *An occultist's travels.* New York: R.F. Fenno and Co., 244 pp. [Translation of Reichel (1906).] [Grand Canyon, see pp. 55-56.]

Reichhold, Jane

2009 2.23637 Preface. *In:* Steiner, B., *Immersion : a Haiku journey through the Grand Canyon.* Gualala, California: AHA Books, pp. 5-6.

Reid, Charlotte B.

1995	2.31470	*Tiki : spirit unbroken.* Jacksonville Beach, Florida: Egret Press, 141 [142] pp. + errata slip laid in. [Cover adds: “Recollections of the life, love and laughter of a delightful young woman coping with Hodgkins Disease.”] [Biography of Charlotte “Tiki” West Galt (1951-1971).] [While this publication does not mention Grand Canyon, nor did Tiki ever visit Grand Canyon, it is cited here for its background information that pertains to a journal written by Tiki, which was cached in the canyon by Reid, Tiki’s aunt, at Mile 114.0 Right. The journal seems to have been stolen later, but which may yet exist in another locale nearby. A replacement version was cached before August 1997. Regarding this see Peg Bartlett (1996, ITEM NO. 2.1332; 2010, ITEM NO. 2.15014). Reid’s biography includes a transcription of most of the journal.]

Reid, Frank C.

1899	2.14069	[Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors’ book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 126.

Reid, Gary

2009	2.12270	[Remarks.] *In:* Postcards From the Canyon [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (8) (Spring): 8-9.

Reid, Harry

1998	*2.19471*	*Searchlight : the camp that didn’t fail.* Reno and Las Vegas: University of Nevada Press, 233 pp. [Searchlight, Nevada.]
2010	*2.27320*	Resolution; Celebrating the 75th anniversary of the dedication of the Hoover Dam. *U.S. 111th Congress, 2nd Session, S. Res. 657*, 3 pp.
2013	*2.19450*	Foreword. *In:* McArthur, Aaron, *St. Thomas, Nevada : a history uncovered.* Reno and Las Vegas: University of Nevada Press, pp. ix-xi.
2014	*2.22773*	50th anniversary of the Lake Mead National Recreation Area. *Congressional Record—Senate*, 160(132) (September 16): S5618-S5619.

Reid, Jack

2021	2.30137	Jack Reid. *In:* Meet Our Board Members [FEATURE]. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(2) (Spring): 13. [Interview.]

Reid, John C.

1858	*2.26416*	*Reid's tramp : or A journal of the incidents of ten months' travel through Texas, New Mexico, Arizona, Sonora and California : including topography, climate, soil, minerals, metals and inhabitats : with a notice of the great inter-oceanic rail-road.* Selma, Alabama: Printed at the Book and Job Office of John Hardy, 237 pp. [Anderson Galleries' auction catalogue (1920, p. 39) notes: "Only four copies of this work are known, of which this is the first to be sold at auction; it was printed for the author and was entirely destroyed during the holocaust in and about Selma during the Civil War." (Anderson Galleries, *The library of the late Theodore Low De Vinne : Sale No. 1455 : on public exhibition from Monday, January fifth* (New York, 1920).]
1935	*2.26417*	*Reid's tramp : or A journal of the incidents of ten months' travel through Texas, New Mexico, Arizona, Sonora and California. Including topography, climate, soil, minerals, metals and inhabitats. With a notice of the great inter-oceanic rail-road.* Austin, Texas: Steck Co., 237 pp. (Original Narratives of Texas History and Adventures.)

Reid, Mayne

NO DATE	*2.9962*	*The desert home : or the adventures of a lost family in the wilderness.* London: George Routledge and Sons, Ltd., and New York: E. P. Dutton and Co. [See p. 13.]
1864	*2.9963*	*The desert home : or the adventures of a lost family in the wilderness*. (Illustrations by William Harvey.) Boston: Ticknor and Fields, 411 pp.

Reid, Megan

1990	*2.5329*	From river crossing to fort. *Arizona History Magazine*, 7(4) (July/August): 7. [Yuma.]

Reiff, Greg

2021	2.30950	Norm Nevills; a 20th century Tom Sawyer. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(4) (Winter 2021-2022): 10-13. [With reminiscences by Sandy Nevills Reiff, Joan Nevills Staveley, and (through Richard Quartaroli) Sandy and Joanie Nevills Staveley. Geographically extralimital to this bibliography, but the Quartaroli share (p. 12) reports old-time occasions when large rocks (and once "an old car on fire") were toppled from Navajo Bridge to startle passengers on Nevills river trips.]

Reiger, George

1992	2.17425	Foreword. *In: The best of Zane Grey.* Mechanisburg, Pennsylvania: Stackpole Books, pp. viii-xviii.

Reik, Henry Ottridge

1920 2.16858 *A tour of America's national parks.* New York: E. P. Dutton and Co., 209 pp., plates, endpapers map. [See Chapter 4, "The Grand Canyon of Arizona", pp. 55-68.]

Reik, Martina, AND Reik, Oliver

2017 2.31672 Heading West. *Eagle's Propwash* (Experimental Aircraft Association, Chapter 113, "The Backyard Eagles", Canton, Michigan), (January): [10]-[12]. [Flight to the West Coast in December 2016, the first time in their own aircraft. Mentions only in passing a flight over Grand Canyon en route to Page, Arizona, where they were weathered in. They flew west again to Las Vegas where they used a rented car to visit Death Valley (where they had stopped briefly at Furnace Creek aiport during the earlier flight). Returning eastward they flew again over Grand Canyon, with the only note being: "The FAA has established several corridors over the Grand Canyon—the views we [*sic*] breath taking and we enjoyed the flight a lot!" (p. [10]). See also an aerial photograph of Grand Canyon, p. [11].]

Reilly, Charles A.

1916 2.31584 A pharmacist at play. *Meyer Brothers Druggist* (St. Louis), 37(1) (January): 12, (2) (February): 44, (3) (March): 76, (4) (April): 115. [Stop at Grand Canyon, see end of March issue and start of April issue.] [The January issue misspells the author's name as Chase A. Reilly.]

1916 2.31585 A pharmacist at play. *Ford Times*, 10(3) (October): 110-115. [Credited to "Myers Brothers Druggist" [*sic*], but reproduced with editing, and misspells the author's name as Chase A. Reilly the same as it was mispelled in the January *Meyer Brothers Druggist*. See p. 115 regarding the stop at Grand Canyon.]

Reilly, James F., II

2020 2.29858 Foreword. *In:* Scott, Annie, and Snow, Eleanor, The 150th anniversary of the 1869 Powell Expedition; USGS participation in the Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition and reflections from the ~1,000-mile journey down the Green and Colorado Rivers. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1475*, p. iii.

Reilly, P. T. [Reilly, Plez Talmadge]

1960 2.5330 Aerial discoveries in the Grand Canyon. *Plateau*, 32: 68-72.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 25, 74| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-40|

1962 2.5331 Who was Elias B. Woolley, fifth riverrunner to traverse the Colorado? *Desert Magazine*, 25(1) (January): 22-29, 31-36. [See also additional information in October issue (Reilly, ITEM NO. 2.5332).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-71| FQ11:584 [issue] FQ20:355 [issue]

1962 2.5332 To the question asked in our January issue: An answer . . . and a rare photo. *Desert Magazine*, 25(10) (October): 16-17. [Regarding Reilly's article, "Who was Elias B. Woolley, fifth riverrunner to traverse the Colorado?" (ITEM NO. 2.5331).] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

1972 2.9861 Discovery of Keyhole Natural Bridge. *The Masterkey* (Southwest Museum, Los Angeles), 46(2) (April/June): 61-70.

1977 2.5334 Historic utilization of Paria River. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 45(2): 188-201.

1978 2.5335 Roads across Buckskin Mountain. *Journal of Arizona History*, 19(4) (Winter): 379-402. [Kaibab Plateau.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-71|

1985 2.5336 "The glory of the dories . . ." *Hibernacle News*, 1985: [35]. [Quote. Ellipsis is part of title.]

1987 2.5337 Norman Nevills: Whitewater man of the West. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 55(2): 181-200.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-72| FQ19:631 [volume]

1996 2.5338 Search for the site of the Hansbrough-Richards tragedy. *In:* Webb, Robert H., *Grand Canyon, a century of change : rephotography of the 1889-1890 Stanton Expedition.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, p. 19.

1997 2.5339 My high water experience in Marble and Grand Canyons. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(2) (Spring): 17-19. [With introductory paragraph by Bob Webb, indicating that lack of space precluded adding this sidebar to Webb's (1996, ITEM NO. 18.844) *Grand Canyon, a century of change*.]

1999 2.5340 *Lee's Ferry : from Mormon crossing to national park.* (Robert H. Webb, ed.; with contributions by Richard D. Quartaroli.) Logan, Utah: University of Utah Press, xviii, 542 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 32** FQ13A:153 FQ14:388 FQ15:417 FQ16:171 FQ17:378 FQ18:328 FQ19:502 FQ19A:49 FQ20:356A, 356B FQ21:200A, 200B FQ22:306A, 306B FQ23:287A, 287B FQ24/2:714A, 714B FQ27:137 FQ28:136 FQ30:248
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1999, ITEM NO. 30.31; Lubick, 2000, ITEM NO. 30.323; Martin, 2000, ITEM NOS. 30.312, 30.313; Rusho, 2000, ITEM NO. 30.585

Reilly, P. T.; Reilly, Suzie; Steiger, Lew; AND Underhill, Karen

2002 2.9214 Curmudgeons' chronicles; the dark side of river history. (Introduction by Brad Dimock.) *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 40-42. [Compilation from oral history interviews with P. T. Reilly and Suzie Reilly.]

Reilly, P. T.; Reilly, Suzie; Steiger, Lew; Underhill, Karen; Quartaroli, Richard; AND Dimock, Brad

2002	2.11783	P. T. Reilly. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 28-39. (See also "Scuttling the Fleet", p. 48.) [Compilation from oral history interviews conducted with P. T. Reilly and Suzie Reilly. Introductory paragraph by Brad Dimock.]

Reimers, Frederick

2004	2.9954	Julie Munger: The trailblazer. *In: Paddler's* guide guide; 8 classics from the culture of raft guiding [FEATURE]. *Paddler*, (March/April): 61-62.

Reimers, Johannes

1916	*2.14839*	The lure of the desert. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 10(8) (July): 31-33. [The Needles region of the Lower Colorado River.]

Reing (Family)

2015	2.24193	Wedding of Scott and Kei. *Temple Times* (Temple Beth Shalom, Mahopac, New York), (September/October 2015) (Elul/Tishri/Heshvan 5776): 19. [Scott Reing–Kei Swenson Reing wedding at Grand Canyon South Rim.]

Reinhartz, Dennis

1998	2.9465	*Legado*: The information of the entradas portrayed through the early nineteenth century. *In:* Reinhartz, Dennis, and Saxon, Gerald D. (eds.), *The mapping of the entradas into the greater Southwest.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, pp. 132-151.
2005	2.17042	Spanish military mapping of the northern borderlands after 1750. *In:* Reinhartz, Dennis, and Saxon, Gerald D. (eds.), *Mapping and empire : soldier-engineers on the southwestern frontier.* Austin: University of Texas Press, pp. 57-79.
2012	2.30957	*The art of the map : an illustrated history of map elements and embellishments.* new or: Sterling, 218 pp. [See "Natural Wonders and Empire" (pp. 114-115); with an ormamental fade-out background illustration Dutton's (1882) *Tertiary History*. Though there is brief text note of Grand Canyon, the illustration is without a notice or credit to the original source. It is Dutton's Atlas Sheet VI.]
2013	2.26907	Soldier-engineer of the greater Southwest: The cartography. *In:* Díaz, Josef (ed.), *The art and legacy of Bernardo Miera y Pacheco : New Spain's explorer, cartographer, and artist*. Santa Fe, New Mexico: Museum of New Mexico Press, pp. 31-47.

Reinhartz, Dennis, AND Colley, Charles C.

1987 2.5341 (EDS.) *The mapping of the American Southwest.* College Station, Texas: Texas A&M University Press, 83 pp. (University of Texas at Arlington Special Collections Publication.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:380 FQ9:518 FQ9A:76 FQ10:287

Reinhartz, Dennis, AND Saxson, Gerald D.

1998 2.9468 (EDS.) *The mapping of the entradas into the greater Southwest.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 227 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:353 FQ24/2:715

2005 2.17040 (EDS.) *Mapping and empire : soldier-engineers on the southwestern frontier.* Austin: University of Texas Press, 204 pp.

Reinhold, Ruth M.

1982 2.5342 *Sky pioneering : Arizona in aviation history.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 232 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23:288A, 288B FQ24/2:716
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Trimble, 1983, ITEM NO. 30.475

Reining, Henry, Jr.

1950 *2.25793* Boulder City, Nevada, a federal municipality : a report of a survey made under the direction of the Bureau of Reclamation of problems affecting Boulder City, Nevada. *U.S. 81st Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 196*, 236 pp. [Two eds. in 1950.]

Reinka, W. E.

1993 2.5343 Canyon redux. *Men's Journal*, (September): 20. [Letter.]

Reissner, Michael

2010 2.14605 Grand-Canyon-Nationalpark; der Grand Canyon beeindruckt durch seine immense Größe und inspirierende Landsachft. Am 20. Februar 1893 wurde er zur nationalen Stätte ernannt. *Münzen Journal*, 2010(4): 28. ["Teil 4" in the series, "America the Beautiful Quarters".] [In German.]

Reitz, Frank

1958 2.9054 Grand Canyon tour. *Antique Automobile*, 22(4) (October): 244-245, 252-253.

Rekittke, Joerg; Ninsalam, Yazid; AND Paar, Philip

2013 2.21283 Open to ridicule; deploying plaything technology for 3D modelling of urban informal settlements in Asia. *In:* Stouffs, Rudi, Janssen, Patrick, Roudavski, Stanislav, and Tunçer Bige (eds.), Open systems; Proceedings of the 18th International Conference on Computer-Aided Architectural Design Research in Asia (CAADRIA 2013). Hong Kong: Association for Computer-Aided Architectural Design Research in Asia; and Singapore: National University of Singapore, Department of Architecture, Center for Advanced Studies in Architecture, pp. 541-550. [See "State of the Art", p. 548, which features the Google *Street View* project making images of trails in Grand Canyon National Park.]

Remeika, Paul

2007 *2.18577* Ghost trail of the Carrizo corridor. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Wild, scenic and rapid: a trip down the Colorado River trough.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Consortium; and LSA Associates, Inc., pp. 72-75. [Butterfield Overland Mail stage route in the Colorado Desert.]

Remy, Jean S.

1909 2.13306 The log book at the canyon. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 3(8) (July): 880-882. [Includes selections from visitors' registers at El Tovar and Bright Angel. Credited to *Great Southwest Magazine*.]

Renaissance House Publishers

1988 2.5347 *Parks and monuments of Arizona : a scenic guide.* Frederick, Colorado: Renaissance House, 48 pp. (Copyright Deborah Smith.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-40|

1988 2.5348 *Discover Arizona, the Grand Canyon State.* Frederick, Colorado: Renaissance House, 48 pp. (Copyright Eleanor H. Ayer.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-40|

Renard, Émile

1887 *2.25656* Les lignes transcontinentales de l'Amérique du Nord (d'après Robert de Schlagintweit). V.—Southern Pacific et annexes. *Société de Géographie Commerciale de Bordeaux, Bulletin* (Association Française pour l'Avancement des Sciences, Groupe Géographique du Sud-Ouest), Series 2, 10(14) (July 18): 417-436. [Refer to Robert von Schlagintweit in Part 2 of this bibliography.] [In French.]

Renison, John

2014 *2.25561* Great past, brighter future; green power has been part of Imperial County's development from the very beginning. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 9.

Renner, Pamela

1983 *2.24111* La Paz—Gateway to territorial Arizona. *Journal of Arizona History*, 24(2) (Summer): 119-144.

Rennicke, Jeff

1988 2.7290 The Colorado River; Grand Canyon. *In:* Rennicke, Jeff (contributing ed.), *River days : travels on western rivers : a collection of essays.* Golden, Colorado: Fulcrum, Inc., pp. 34-43. [Reprinted slightly revised from *River Runner* (not seen).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22:307 [volume]

1991 2.12957 Into the heart of the Grand. *Backpacker*, 19(6) (September) (109): [3], 24- [including fold-out feature].

1994 2.5349 In concert with nature; the music of Beethoven and the canyon wren harmonize when you're rafting down a river with a string quartet. (Photography by Tom Bean.) *Backpacker*, 22(3)(131) (April): 82-87. [Chiefly about a trip on the Dolores River, but includes the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

1994 2.15604 Howling at the moon. Is the wilderness a little wilder when the moon is full? Are you? *Backpacker*, 22 (October): 82-86. [See section, "Lunar Landings. Five places to get closer to the moon without ever leaving the ground", p. 86; specifically, "Diana Temple, Arizona" in Grand Canyon.]

1996 2.13594 Hermit hikes; where you can follow in the footsteps of guys who *really* appreciated the solitude. *Backpacker*, 24(3) (April) (149): 94, 96. [See "Louis D. Boucher; Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona", pp. 94, 96.]

1998 2.5350 Deep in the Canyon. *National Geographic Traveler*, 15(3) (May/June): cover, 5, 66-75; and see "Grand Canyon travel wise", pp. 78-79. [Cover title: "The Colorado! America's Great River Ride".]

1999 2.5351 Grandest ride on earth; no roller coaster has the awesome power of America's wildest rapids. *Reader's Digest*, 155 (September): 118-125. [From Rennicke (1998).]

2003 2.9595 The mother of all white water; Lava Falls is a maelstrom of river, rock and terror—offering one of the greatest of all thrills. *In:* Experiences of a Lifetime [FEATURE]. *National Geographic Traveler*, 20(7) (October): 66, 68.

2008 2.11560 Mary Jane Colter, architect; called "the best-known unknown architect in the national parks," Mary Jane Colter left her mark on a profession and on our parks. *National*

Parks, 82(2) (Spring): 30-35. [See also "Corrections", 82(3) (Summer): 8; regarding photo credits.]

Rentería Camino, Benjamín

2007	*2.23940*	Breve historia de la educación en el municipio de Mexicali. *In:* Mexicali (Municipio), Ayuntamiento, XVIII (compiler, ed.; presidido por Samuel Enrique Ramos Flores), *Memoria Histórica de Mexicali : La Ciudad que capturó el sol.* Mexicali, Baja California: XVIII Ayuntamiento de Mexicali, pp. 111-132. [In Spanish.]
2008	*2.23927*	Editorial. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 1(1) (March/June): 1. [In Spanish.]
2008	*2.23930*	Un mexicano liberal pionero de la educación en Baja California venido del extranjero. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 1(1) (March/June): 15-17. [Manuel Clemente Rojo.] [In Spanish.]
2008	*2.23956*	De zacatecas a Mexicali; viaje en tren en 1948. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 1(3) (November 2008/February 2009): 4-8. [In Spanish.]
2009	*2.23976*	Yuma y su historia. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(4) (March/June): 39-42. [In Spanish.]

Rentschler, Bill

2000	2.7804	*Goldwater : a tribute to a twentieth-century political icon.* (Foreword by John McCain.) Lincolnwood, Illinois: Contemporary Books, 238 pp. [See pp. 37-39 and fourth page of photos following p. 96.]

Repanshek, Kurt

2001	2.8158	*America's national parks for dummies.* New York, Cleveland (Ohio), and Indianapolis (Indiana): Hungry Minds, Inc., 526 pp.

Repik, Dolores

2020	2.29211	[Letter.] *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 96(5) (May): 4. [Regarding the article on ranger Ken Patrick by Robert Stieve in January issue (ITEM NO. 2.29119).]

Repp, Thomas Arthur

1997	2.26049	Faces of Route 66; Juan Delgadillo. *Route 66 Magazine*, (Fall): 12-. [Seligman, Arizona.]

2001 2.8916 *Route 66 : the romance of the West.* Hollywood, California: Sun Dance Books, [volume 2].

Reps, John W.

1979 *2.14760* *Cities of the American West : a history of frontier urban planning.* Princeton, New Jersey; and Guildford, Surrey, United Kingdom: Princeton University Press, 827 pp. [See particularly Callville, Nevada, pp. 331, 333, 334; and Fort Yuma, California, pp. 626-627, 631.]

Rescue Global

NO DATE *2.21026* *Rescue Global : crisis and disaster response : an introduction to Rescue Global.* [No place]: Rescue Global, [8] pp. [including wraps]. [See pp. 2, 3, photographs with legend: "2012, Laguna Salada, Mexico: Rescue Global managed the biggest experimental crash in aviation history. Using ground breaking remote control tecniques and Unmanned Aerial Vehicles (UAVs), Rescue Global gathered immediate data about the crash in order to lead the response, as well as generate vital information about the dangers of the most common type of aviation disaster." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Unoccupied aerial vehicle.]

Resser, Charles E.

1930 2.5352 Nankoweap Valley in the Grand Canyon. *Progressive Arizona and the Great Southwest*, 11 (July/August): 25-26.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-72|

Rettie, Dwight F.

1995 2.5353 *Our national park system : caring for America's greatest natural and historic treasures.* (Foreword by Stewart L. Udall.) Urbana, Illinois, and Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 293 pp.

Rettl, Lisa

2014 2.22537 *Flugstunden zwischen Ost und West : Rolf Dolinas abenteuerlicher Weg zum Erfolg.* Wien, Graz, and Klagenfurt: Styria GmbH und Co KG, 304 pp. [Grand Canyon, pp. 86-90.] [In German.]

Reuben, Angela

2014 2.24407 *Conquering the great unknown.* (Illustrations by J. Rae Chipera.) [No place]: Two Owls Press, LLC., 227 pp. [A narrative of the Powell expedition of 1869.]

Reuger, Charles C.

1913 2.14440 Biographical notices. *American Institute of Mining Engineers, Bulletin*, (78) (June): xxxvi-xl. [See Alfred Wartenweilder, p. xxxix and following, with brief note, "During a prospecting tour down the Colorado river in 1872, he narrowly escaped death by drowning, and afterwards by starvation and thirst, in the Grand Cañon region." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Revilla Briongos, Agustí

2016 2.27547 Bright Angel Trail, Gran Canyó del Colorado. *SEAS* (Secció Excursionista de l'Ateneu de Sant Just Desvern, Butlletí) (Sant Just Desvern, Spain), (323) (March/April): cover, 5-9. [In Catalan.]

Revilla-Gigedo (conde de, Virey de Nova España) [Revillagigedo, Juan Vicente de Güemes Padilla Horcasitas y Aguayo (conde de)]

1836 *2.17654* El Virey de N. E. Conde de Revilla-Gigedo, recopila en este difuso informe los sucesos ocurridos en la Peninsula de Californias y departamento de S. Blas, desde el año de 1768, proponiendo lo que considera conveniente. *In:* Cavo, Andres, *Suplemento a la historia de los tres siglos de Mexico, durante el gobierno Español. Escrita por el Padre Andres Cavo. Preséntalo el Lic. Carlos Maria de Bustamante, como continuador de aquella obra. Tom. III.* México: Imprenta de la Testamentaria de D. Alejandro Valdes, pp. 112-199. [See pp. 121-122, 152-153.] [In Spanish.]

Revis, Bill G.

1991 *2.19782* Treasure ships of the California desert. *Lost Treasure*, (April): 44-.

1993 2.9187 Grand Canyon of death. *Treasure Cache*, (January): 12-.

Rew, Paul

2008 2.12284 Rafting into history; Paul Rew, 60, a solicitor from Shropshire, bravely takes on the rapids—and wins—in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Palin, Michael, Writes of passage. *High Life* (British Airways), (April):.

Reyes Moreno, Carlos Manuel [Reyes, Carlos]

2010 *2.24032* Mexicali al inicio de la revolución mexicana. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(8) (April/June): 2-4. [In Spanish.]

2010 *2.24051* El parque Héroes de Chapultepec. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(9) (July/September): 12-14. [In Spanish.]

2012	*2.24211*	Los primeros veinte años de Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(17) (July/September): cover, 12-27. [In Spanish.]
2013	*2.24237*	Unfa foto. Una historia. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(20) (April/June): inside front cover. [El Parque Constitución, 1961.] [In Spanish.]
2013	*2.24245*	Una foto. Una historia. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(20) (April/June): inside back cover. ["El primer immueble público edificado en Mexicali."] [In Spanish.]
2013	*2.24250*	1955. La Secundaria 18 vista desde la azotea del Palacio de gobierno (hoy Rectoría de la UABC) en la esquina derecha se puede observar el puesto de tortas del *Chunique*. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(21) (July/September): cover, 1. [As part of themed issue, "Secundaria núm. 18, 1933-2013, 80 años". Escuela Secundaria Federal Número 18, Mexicali.] [In Spanish.]
2014	*2.24382*	El uso de las tarjetas postales en la vida de Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(26) (October/December): inside front cover, 25-40, inside back cover. [In Spanish.]
2017	*2.26167*	¿Desde cuándo se empezó a perder la vía pública en Mexicali? *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(37) (July/September): 30-33. [In Spanish.]
2018	*2.27173*	La evolución de las instalaciones de las garitas internacionales en el centro de la ciudad de Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(39) (January/March): 38-45, inside back cover, back cover. [In Spanish.]
2018	*2.27489*	Reseña de los incendios en el barrio de La Chinesca. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(40) (April/June): 6-9. [Mexicali.] [In Spanish.]
2018	*2.27911*	La importancia del uso de la fotografía como registro histórico de la vida de Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(41) (July/September): 7-15. [In Spanish.]

Reyher, Ken

2003	2.15960	*Wilderness wanderers : the 1776 expedition of Domínguez and Escalante.* Montrose, Colorado: Western Reflections Publishing Co., 174 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/2:718

Reynolds, Arthur R.

1899 2.14054 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 122.

Reynolds, E. B., AND Reynolds, E. A.

1899 2.13880 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 45.

Reynolds, E. L. (Mrs.)

1899 2.13991 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 102.

Reynolds, Ethan Allen

1889 2.5354 In the whirlpools of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *The Cosmopolitan*, 8(1) (November): 25-34. [Remark in Stanton (1965, p. 45, footnote 2), by editor Dwight L. Smith: "None of the first railway party ever saw the Grand Canyon, and Reynolds left the party at Lee's Ferry, sixty-five miles above the head of the Grand Canyon." The article, however, includes the drownings of Brown, Hansbrough, and Henry in Marble Canyon.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-40| FQ5:175 FQ18:353 [disbound] GOODMAN 915

1890 2.5355 In the whirlpools. *Great Divide*, 3 (May): 44-45.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-40| GOODMAN 916

Reynolds, G. E.

1925 2.12170 The park superintendents' [*sic*] tour. *Yosemite Nature Notes*, 4(20) (November 30): 105-107, 111-112. [National Park Service, Park Superintendents' tour, including both rims of Grand Canyon.]

Reynolds, Janet L.

1999 2.7291 Wrong park. *In:* Humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 75(12) (December): 52.

Reynolds, Robert L.

1967 2.9471 Canyonlands. *American Heritage*, 18(6) (October): 53-61. [Canyonlands National Park; includes mentions of Grand Canyon.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:27A

Reynolds, Ronald F.

2014 *2.25457* The other Las Vegas; photo essay. *Bridgewater Review*, 33(2) (November): 15-23. [Lake Mead area and Hoover Dam.]

Reynolds, Steve

1998 2.19429 Too Much Coffee. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(2) (Spring): 33. [Lyrics from title-song of CD by Steve Reynolds and the Nightcrawlers.] [Submitted by Richard Quartaroli to Brad Dimock.] [Refers to Steve Reynolds and the Nightcrawlers (1997, ITEM NO. 27.81).]

2019 2.27991 Wrenage. *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 29. [Without by-line; lyrics from "Too Much Coffee". (Refers to Steve Reynolds and the Nightcrawlers, 1997, ITEM NO. 27.81.)]

[Reynolds, Steve]

1992 2.5356 Rudi interviews Wren. *Hibernacle News*, 1992: 20. [Crystal Rapid, June 27, 1983.]

Režná, Helena

1999 2.29308 Kalifornia—mýty a báje. *Slovenských Zlatokopov, Ročenka* (Slovenská Asociácia Zlatokopov, Trenčín, Slovakia), 1998: 6-16. [Includes Lake Havasu City and Grand Canyon.] [In Slovak.]

Rhee, George

2015 2.23226 In reference to the article *History in the Making—River Outfitters Run Hybrid-Electric Motor Through Entire Grand Canyon*, in BQR volume 28, number 2, Spring [*sic*, Summer] 2015. *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(3) (Fall): 7-8. [Comments on the article by John Dillon (ITEM NO. 2.22846).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Rhees, William Jones

1901 2.5357 (COMPILER, ED.) *The Smithsonian Institution documents relative to its origin and history : 1835-1899.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 2 volumes; Volume 1, 1835-1887, pp. 1-1044; Volume 2, 1887-1899, pp. 1045-1983. [See Volume 1, Twenty-fourth Congress to Forty-ninth Congress, pp. 679, 686, 699; transcripts of House and Senate resolutions relative to appropriations for Powell expeditions under the auspices of the Smithsonian Institution.] [Included in *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 42.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-40|

Rhoda, Richard, AND Burton, Tony

2010 *2.26323* *Geo-Mexico : the geography and dynamics of modern Mexico.* Ladysmith, British Columbia: Sombrero Books, 274 pp.

Rhoads, Norman

1941 2.5358 Winter . . . Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 17(12) (December): 4-5. [Pictorial. Ellipsis is part of title.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-72|

Rhodehamel, Josephine DeWitt, AND Wood, Raymund Francis

1973 2.14107 *Ina Coolbrith : librarian and laureate of California.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Press, 531 pp. [See p. 180.]

Rhodes, Chuck

1978 2.5359 To become an eagle; flying into the Grand Canyon. *Hang Gliding*, (September): 42-46.

Rhoades, Rebecca L.

2016 2.24525 Connecting the country by car. The National Park-to-Park Highway helped promote accessibility of our national parks in a pioneering way: via the automobile. *AAA World* (American Automobile Association, AAA Mid-Atlantic, Metro Washington and New Jersey areas, Wilmington, Delaware), (July/August): 26-30.

Rhodes, William Wallace

1984 2.5360 *Pocket Books guide to national parks.* New York: Pocket Books, 366 pp. [See pp. 1-7, 299.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-40|

Riba, Núria

2019 2.28703 La Fundació Sanitària Sant Josep, pionera en invertir en l'art com a eina terapèutica. *L'Enllaç* (Igualada, Spain), (821) (January 24): 14. [Regarding the use of inspirational murals in the rehabilitation room of the Fundació Sanitària Sant Josep, for use by patients undergoing physical therapy. Includes notes on a corner mural of a Grand Canyon scene (not illustrated here, but see an illustration with Anonymous, 2019, 2.29264), or with Anonymous, 2019, ITEM NO. 2.28702).] [In Catalan.]

Ribokas, Bob

1997 2.5361 A hike down Nankoweap Trail. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(2): 5-6.

1998 2.5362 Grand Canyon love story; "love means never having to say you're thirsty". *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 9(3) (September/December): 3-6.

Ribun, Inoue [井上 理文]

2020 2.29228 50年前の技術交流海外旅行－１＄３６０円時代の世界一周－ [50-nen mae no gijutsu kōryū gaigairyokō - 1 $ 360-en jidai no sekai isshū -] [Technology Exchange Overseas Travel 50 Years ago—around the world in the era of 360 Yen]. *KTC* (Kobe University Technology Promotion Club) / 神戸大学工学振興会 一般社団法人 [Kōbedaigaku kōgaku shinkō-kai ippan shadanhōjin], (90) (March 1): 68-72. [See under "（９）アメリカへ" [(9) Amerika e] [(9) To the United States]: "③ラスベガス経由グランドキャニオン" [③ Rasubegasu keiyu Gurandokyanion] [③ Grand Canyon via Las Vegas]. Brief remarks on a stop at the South Rim.] [In Japanese; with bilingual serial title.]

Ricciuti, Ed

1999 2.17610 Bugged? *In:* By the Way [SECTION]. *Field and Stream*, (January): 76. [Ten trillion mosquitos would fill the Grand Canyon and extend from the Earth to Venus and back.] [Also compare Anonymous (1999, ITEM NO. 2.17609).]

Rice, A. F.; Hopping, Clyde; Maier, Walter A.; AND Blomquist, Eric W.

1911 2.15597 Richmond. *In:* Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 5(8) (July): 112. [Complimentary note regarding trip to Grand Canyon by California Association of Traffic Agents.]

Rice, Charles F.

1969 2.10001 [A river.] *Association of the Miraculous Medal, Bulletin* (Perryville, Missouri), 2(7) (September 1): [2].

Rice, Jake

2012 *2.18034* 4-H Club visits Willow Beach NFH. *Currents* (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Region 2—Southwest), 8(3) (September): 5. [Willow Beach National Fish Hatchery.]

2012 *2.18035* Willow Beach NFH hosts SCEP employee. *Currents* (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Region 2—Southwest), 8(3) (September): 8. [Willow Beach National Fish Hatchery. Student Career Experience Program.]

Rice, Larry

1996 2.5364 Geography quiz. *Canoe and Kayak*, 24(2) (May 1): 54. [Grand Canyon in Arizona or France?]

2005 2.10350 Whitewater Bob. *Canoe and Kayak*, (July): 7, 70-73, 106. [Bob Foote.]

Rice, M. L.

1956 2.22104 "We are going." *Lake Union Herald* (Seventh-day Adventists, Lake Union Conference, Berrien Springs, Michigan), 48(29) (July 17): 1. [Title quotation refers to the last radio message from a United Air Lines DC-7 prior to crashing in Grand Canyon.]

Rice, Steven E. [Rice, Steve]

2012 2.20382 Surveying Leandras Cave, longest in Arizona. *Inside Earth* (U.S. National Park Service, Cave and Karst Programs), 15(1) (Spring): 4-5. [Grand Canyon National Park.]

2012 2.29060 Hidden wonder; the discovery and survey of Leandras Cave, Grand Canyon National Park. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 29(1) (Spring/Summer): 12-15.

2013 2.20375 Grand Canyon National Park. *Inside Earth* (U.S. National Park Service, Cave and Karst Programs), 16(1): 9-10. [Notes among other things, Leandras Cave length extended in new surveys, and Cave Management program to document and inventory caves in Marble Canyon along the Colorado River.]

Rice, Tom

1994 2.5365 Conversation with Frank Wright. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 1(1) (Winter): 10-11.

Rice, William S.

1909 2.5366 Afoot down the Grand Canon. *Overland Monthly*, New Series, 54(6) (December): 544-550.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-40|

Rich, B. Ruby

2003 2.14882 Two for the road; a new DVD release revisits *Thelma & Louise*, which starving queer audiences embraced as their own in 1991. *The Advocate* (The National Gay and Lesbian Newsmagazine, Los Angeles), (February 18): 48-49. [A review of *Thelma & Louise* (special edition DVD); cited here not for the review of the film (MGM Home Entertainment, 2003, ITEM NO. 26.460) that ends at Grand Canyon, but for comment by co-star Susan Sarandon, p. 49, who was at Grand Canyon coincidentally on the 10th anniversary of the film.] [Thelma and Louise.]

Rich, Melinda Snow

2010 2.14932 *To drink from places: Uncovering a rich way of life near the Grand Canyon's North Rim.* Master's thesis, Utah State University, 127 pp. ("The chapters of this thesis focus on the history and stories of the people who built and traveled down the highways—Highway 89A, Highway 89, and Highway 67—that branch out from the junction in front of Jacob Lake Inn, the Bowman/Rich family's 87-year-old lodge.")

2020 2.29568 Melinda Rich, innkeeper. *From:* Interviews [SECTION]. *In:* Dundas, Zach (ed.), *Grand Canyon : "the ages at work".* Austin, Texas: Wildsam Field Guides, p. 94. [Jacob Lake Inn.]

Richard, Carolyn

1997 2.5367 Out of the closet; boxes of school records shed light on bygone days. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 13(4) (Winter): 1-3. [Grand Canyon school.]

Richard, Carolyn, AND Richard, Ellis

1998 2.5369 Past tense, future perfect. (Data collected by Carolyn Richard, text by Ellis Richard.) *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 14(2) (Winter): 1-4.

Richard, Ellis

1994 2.5368 Nature Notes returns. Ivo Lucchitta's dream: or why the Grand Canyon is not a "DOS" but a true "Windows" platform. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 10(1): 1-2. [Regarding the continuation of *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*. For additional information in this bibliography, see the section on Name Changes and Numeration Notes for Selected Periodicals and Serials.] [DOS = IBM's Disk Operating System. (pre-Microsoft Windows).]

Richards, Annette H.

1951 2.27941 Vacation vandals. *The Survey* (Survey Associates, Inc., East Stroudsburg, Pennsylvania), 87(6) (June): 286-287. [Regarding vandalism in national parks. Begins with brief remarks on Grand Canyon’s Yavapai Observation Station.]

Richards, Arnie

2007 2.11338 [Comment.] *In:* Feedback from the 2007 Grand Canyon History Symposium. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(3) (Fall): 10.

2014 2.21478 The discovery of the Cranberry Canyon route. *In:* Kempa, Rick (ed.), *On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 157-166.

2016 2.24316 The all-wooden-boat brigade—and the Toroweap mirror flash. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 20(2) (Spring): 3.

2017 2.26320 Separation Canyon; which way did they go? *In:* The Powell sesquicentennial and the West [FEATURE ISSUE]. *Journal of the West*, 56(2) (Spring): 56-70. [Oramel G. Howland, Senneca Howland, William H. Dunn, 1869.]

2017 2.26280 Introducing Board member Arnie Richards. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 28(4) (Fall): 15. [Interview.]

2019 2.27734 1960: Arnie Richards. *From:* More First Grand Canyon Visits. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(1) (Winter): 11.

2022 2.31119 Separation Canyon. Which way did they go? *In: Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin History Symposium, 2021, hosted by The Grand Canyon Historical Society.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 80-86. [Howland brothers and Dunn.]

2025 2.32152 Separation Canyon—which way did they go? *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (ed.), *Those Who Made a Difference : proceedings of the 6th Grand Canyon History Symposium, Grand Canyon, Arizona, November 1-4, 2023.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy. *In press.*

Richards, Carrie

2007 2.14323 Greetings from Houghton. *Michigan Technological University, School of Forest Resources and Environmental Science*, (Summer): 2.

Richards, J. V.

1908 *2.14797* McGinty gets wise. *Outing Magazine*, 52(5) (August): 632-634. [A horse story in the El Dorado Canyon area of the Colorado River.]

Richards, Lucy, and Crane, Michelle

2020 2.29805 (senior eds.) *USA : national parks : lands of wonder.* New York: DK Publishing, 256 pp. (DK Eyewitness.)

Richards, Smokey

1979 2.20856 Toroweap fan. *In:* Letters to the Editor [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 42(2) (February): 47. [In response to article by Bill Jennings in the December 1978 issue (item no. 2.3676).]

Richards, T. Addison

1866 *2.19439* (ed.) *Appleton's companion hand-book of travel: Containing a full description of the principal cities, towns, and places of interest, together with hotels and routes of trael through the United States and the Canadas.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., and London: Trübner and Co., 285 pp. [See "Arizona", p. 276; a cursory note.]

Richardson, Albert D.

1867 2.7805 *Beyond the Mississippi: From the great river to the great ocean. Life and adventure on the prairies, mountains, and Pacific coast. With more than two hundred illustrations, from photographs and original sketches, of the prairies, deserts, mountains, rivers, mines, cities, Indians, trappers, pioneers, and great natural curiosities of the new states and territories. 1857-1867.* Hartford, Connecticut: American Publishing Co.; and Philadelphia, Cincinnati, Chicago, St. Louis, New Orleans, Atlanta, and Richmond: National Publishing Co.; and New York: Bliss and Co., 572 pp. [See pp. 472-474, Big Canyon; on fold-out map as "Great Canyon"; and see illustration credits, p. vii. (Map drawn on wood by Tudor Horton; engraved by Fay & Cox.) Map title: "Map of the region between the Mississippi and the Pacific. to accompany Richardson's 'Beyond the Mississippi.'"]

≡ cross-listings Wheat V:1172 [map]

1867 2.17741 *Jenseit des Mississippi. Von dem großen Strome bis zum großen Ocean. Leben und Abenteuer auf den Prärien, Bergen und an der Küste des Pacific. Mit mehr als zweihundert nach Photographien und Original-Skizzen augefertigten Illustrationen der Prärien, Wüsten, Berge, Flüsse, Städte, Indianer, Pelzhändler, Pioniere und großen Naturmerkwürdigkeiten der neuen Staaten und Territorien. 1857-1867.* (Carl Theodor Eben, translator.) Hartford, Connecticut: Amerikanische Publications-Compagnie; Philadelphia, Cincinnati (Ohio), Chicago, St. Louis, and Atlanta (Georgia): National-Publications-Compagnie; and New York: Bliß & Co., 570 pp., map. [See pp. 473-476; "Der große Cañon am Colorado, Arizona."] [In German.]

1869 2.13242 *Beyond the Mississippi: From the great river to the great ocean. Life and adventure on the prairies, mountains, and Pacific coast. With more than two hundred illustrations, from photographs and original sketches, of the prairies, deserts, mountains, rivers, mines, cities, Indians, trappers, pioneers, and great natural curiosities of the new states and territories. New edition. Written down to Summer of 1869.* Hartford, Connecticut: American Publishing Co., Newark (New Jersey) and Toledo (Ohio): R. W. Bliss and Co., Chicago: F. G. Gilman and Co., Cincinnati: Nettleton and Co., and San Francisco: H. H. Bancroft and Co., 620 pp. ["Big Canyon", see pp. 473-474, 575-578, 610-611; on fold-out map as "Great Canyon". Map title: "Map 1869. of the region between the Mississippi and the Pacific. to accompany Richardson's 'Beyond the Mississippi.'"] [See pp. 614-617, with illustration ("A Most Wonderful Voyage", p. 576), which recounts the James White affair.]

1885 2.31345 *Beyond the Mississippi: From the great river to the great ocean. Life and adventure on the prairies, mountains, and Pacific coast. With more than two hundred illustrations, from photographs and original sketches, of the prairies, deserts, mountains, rivers, mines, cities, Indians, trappers, pioneers, and great natural curiosities of the new states and territories. New edition. Written down to Summer of 1869.* Hartford, Connecticut: American Publishing Co., 620 pp. [Reprinting. "Big Canyon", see pp. 473-474, 575-578, 610-611; on fold-out map as "Great Canyon". Map title: "Map 1869. of the region between the Mississippi and the Pacific. to accompany Richardson's 'Beyond the Mississippi.'"] [See pp. 614-617, with illustration ("A Most Wonderful Voyage", p. 576), which recounts the James White affair.]

Richardson and Company

1858 *2.16136* *The Texas almanac for 1859.* Galveston, Texas: Richardson and Co. [See "Overland Mail Route Between San Antonio, Texas, and San Diego, California", pp. 139-150.]

Richardson, D. L.

1970 *2.5370* Eutopia in the desert: Needles, California. *Colorado River Adventures*, (17): 52-53, 68.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-72|

Richardson, Gladwell

1953 2.5371 Gold behind a waterfall. (Illustrated by Ted Littlefield.) *Desert Magazine*, 16(3) (March): 22-25. [Story of "Long Tom" Watson along the South Rim of Grand Canyon.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-72|

1986 2.5372 *Navajo trader.* (Phillip Reed Rulon, ed.) Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 217 pp. [1st paperbound ed., 1991.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-72| FQ24/2:720 [hardbound], 720B [paperbound, 1991]

2001 2.8598 John Azar's John Hance story. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(4) (October/December): 12.

Richardson, Jim, AND Carrier, Jim

1992 2.5373 *The Colorado : a river at risk.* Englewood, Colorado: Westcliffe Publishers, Inc. (produced by Rich Clarkson), 184 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 105** FQ7:38 FQ8:382 FQ9:520 FQ9A:77 FQ10:289 FQ10A:12 FQ11:63 FQ15:81 FQ22:53 FQ23:71
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Finch, 1993, ITEM NO. 30.95

Richardson, John

1985 2.15659 *Southwest landscapes : Mitchell Museum, Mount Vernon, Illinois, June 1-July 28, 1985.* Mount Vernon, Illinois, Mitchell Museum, [32] pp. [Exhibition catalogue. Photography by Richardson.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:503 FQ22:309 FQ27:138

Richardson, Mozelle Groner

1985 2.7292 *Six days from Sunday : a Grand Canyon odyssey.* (Illustrated by Fred Olds.) Muskogee, Oklahoma: Western Heritage Books, 120 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22:308 FQ23:289 FQ24/2:721 FQ27:139

Richardson, Newell Kay

1984 2.24795 To the family of John D. Lee. *The Cactus Flat Lee Quarterly* (John Amasa Lee Family Organization), (February): 6-7. ("The following talk was prepared by Newell Kay Richardson to be delivered at the John Amasa Lee family reunion held last October at Lees Ferry. Due to a last nimute [*sic*] change in his schedule which could not be avoided, he was unable to attend. Newell Kay lives in Idaho Falls, Idaho with his family where he is a practicing physician.")

Richardson, Rupert N., AND Rister, Carl C.

1934 2.5374 *The greater Southwest.* Glendale, California: A. H. Clark. [See pp. 19, 318-319.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-40|

Richardson, Sullivan C.

1938 2.5375 *In desert Arizona.* Independence, Missouri: Zion's Printing and Publishing Co., 182 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-72| FQ15:418 FQ17:379 FQ19:504 GUIDON 511

Richardson, Toney

1949 2.20080 Country of standing rocks. *Desert Magazine*, 12(5) (March): 21-25. [Along Kaibito Wash, northeast of Cedar Ridge Trading Post.]

Richardson, Tony

2013 2.18985 Adventure in the Grand Canyon. *La Jolla Sports Club, Newsletter* (La Jolla, California), (July/August): 3. [Rim-to-river-to-rim run.]

Richardson, Whit

2012 2.17087 The big picture; follow these tricks of the trade to make your Grand Canyon photographs look like they were taken by a pro. *Grand Canyon Journal*, 2012: 33, 35-38, 40. [Pages 35-38 comprise gatefold pages; pp. 34, 39 compose facing pages with one advertisement.]

2013 2.18285 Pictures perfect. Venture into Grand Canyon's depths for amazing photo opportunities around every bend. Follow these expert tips on where to go and how to shoot like a pro. *Grand Canyon Journal*, 2013: 37, 39-42, 44. [Pages 39-42 comprise gatefold pages; pp. 38, 43 compose facing pages with one advertisement.]

Richer (Monsieur) [Richer, Adrien]

1771 *2.28177* *Histoire moderne des Chinois, des Japonnois, des Indiens, des Persans, des Turcs, des Russiens, et des Américains. Pour servir de suite à l'histoire ancienne de M. Rollin. Continuée par M. Richer, depuis le douziéme* [sic] *volume. Tome Vingtieme.* Paris: Chez Saillant et Nyon; and Chez Et Desaint, 468 pp. [See Chapitre IV, "Nouvelle Espagne", Article I, "Le Nouveau Mexique", "§. IV. La Californie", pp. 8-11; specifically, pp. 8-9, regarding "riviere de *Calorado* [sic]".] [In French.]

1775 *2.17169* *Histoire moderne des Chinois, des Japonnois, des Indiens, des Persans, des Arabes, des Turcs, des Grecs, des Africains, des Russiens et des Américains. Pour servir de suite à l'histoire ancienne de M. Rollin. Continuée par M. Richer depuis le VIII. vol. Nouvelle Édition, revûe et corrigée. Tome Douzieme, contenant le premier volume l'Histoire des Américains.* Paris: Chez la Veuve Desaint, 568 pp. [See Chapitre IV, "Nouvelle Espagne", Article I, "Le Nouveau Mexique", pp. 342-349. Includes "riviere de *Calorado* [sic]".] [In French.]

Richfield, Paul J.

1993 2.5376 The turbulent times of a tour pilot. *Flying*, 120(3) (March): 74-75.

1999 2.5377 The turbulent times; there are some things which shouldn't fly. *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below* *the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 157-160. [Reprinted from Richfield (1993).]

Richie, Michael

1990 2.5378 Arizona byway. *Phoenix Magazine*, (September): 74-81.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-72|

Richman, Irving Berdine

1911 2.13271 *California under Spain and Mexico, 1535-1847 : a contribution toward the history of the Pacific coast of the United States, based on original sources (chiefly manuscript) in the Spanish and Mexican archives and other repositories.* Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 541 pp.

Richman, Irwin

2010 2.14583 Lloyd Mifflin; artist of the Susquehanna. *Pennsylvania Heritage*, 36(4) (Fall): 16-25. [See p. 19, note of, and reproduction of, Mifflin's painting "Grand Canyon of Arizona" (1913, apparently not from a visit to the canyon).]

Richmond, Al

1985 2.5379 *Cowboys, miners, presidents, and kings : the story of the Grand Canyon railway*. (Albert J. Richmond, Sr., ed.) [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Inc., 187 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-40| **FORD 21a** FQ14:116 FQ15:419A FQ17:380A FQ19:505A FQ20:357A FQ24/2:722A FQ27:140 FQ28:137

1986 2.5380 The Grand Canyon Railway: a history. *Journal of Arizona History*, 27(4) (Winter): 425-438.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-72|

1988 2.5381 Apex, a vanished Arizona logging community. *Journal of Arizona History*, 29(1): 75-88.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-72|

1989 2.5382 *Cowboys, miners, presidents and kings : the story of the Grand Canyon Railway.* [Williams, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Railway, revised ed. [*i.e.* 2nd ed.], 230 pp. (Printed by Northland Printing, Flagstaff, Arizona.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-72| **FORD 21b** FQ8:383 FQ9:521 FQ11:342 FQ11B:138 FQ12:392 FQ12B:159 FQ17:380B FQ19:505B FQ20:357B, 357C

1990 2.5383 Railway museum opens. *Arizona History Magazine*, 7(1) (January/February): 6.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1991	2.5385	Notes from the secretary. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 2(4): 1.
1991	2.5386	53 years ago . . . *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 2(4): 2. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
1992	2.10459	Renaissance: Breathing new life into a legendary railway. *Journal of the West*, 31(1) (January): 60-68. [Grand Canyon Railway.]
1992	2.5387	Notes from the secretary. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 3(2): 3.
1993	2.5388	Steam power returns to the Santa Fe Railway. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(2): 8.
1994	2.5389	Geologic and climatological forces made Grand Canyon. *In:* Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. *Williams-Grand Canyon News* [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], pp. 5-6.
1994	2.5390	Railroad and Park Service: For the benefit of the Grand Canyon from beginning of train service on into the future. *In:* Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. *Williams-Grand Canyon News* [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], pp. 21-22.
1995	2.5391	All aboard for the Grand Canyon: A brief history of railways on the Colorado Plateau. *Cañon Journal*, 1(2): 16-24.
1995	2.5392	The GCPS scholarship 1995. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(6): 9.
1995	2.5393	*Cowboys, miners, presidents and kings : the story of the Grand Canyon Railway.* [Williams, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Railway, revised ed. [*i.e.* 3rd ed.], 230 pp. (Printed by Northland Graphics, Flagstaff, Arizona.) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ13A:154 FQ15:419B FQ24/2:722B
1996	2.5394	[Letter to the editor.] *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(1): 5.
1996	2.5395	Tram? What tram? *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 12(2) (Summer): 1-3.
1996	2.5396	Return to yesteryear preceded by difficult journey. *Grand Canyon Railway Territorial Times*, 8(1): 8.
1996	2.5397	Rebuilding a legend: Number 4960 nears completion. *Grand Canyon Railway Territorial Times*, 8(1): 9.
1998	2.15673	Santa Fe's El Tovar—Unique train or mirage? *Journal of the West*, 37(3) (July): 71-76. [Grand Canyon Railway.]
1998	2.5398	The Grand Canyon Hall of Fame Award. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 9(3) (September/December): 12, 15. [See also "Our apology" (omitted names of recipients: Buford and Myra Belgard, Mary Hoover, Jack and Betty Verkamp, Donna Baird and Albert Dunaway, Commander, American Legion, John Ivens Post No. 42 and Auxiliary), *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(10): 1. And see

		responses from Buford and Myra Belgard and Mary K. Hoover, and comment from Albert Dunaway, 2(10): 1.]
1999	2.7500	*Cowboys, miners, presidents and kings : the story of the Grand Canyon Railway.* [Williams, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Railway, 4th ed., 230 pp.
2000	2.11450	(COMPILER, ED.; WITH Buford B. Belgard and Mary K. Hoover) *History of John Ivens Post No. 42: The first seventy five years, 1923-1998.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: The Post, 171 pp.
2000	2.7293	Buckey O'Neill: A debt we cannot repay. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(1) (January/March): 7.
2001	2.8426	Cowboys and kings rode the Grand Canyon Railway. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(3) (July/September): 12.
2001	2.8427	Buckey O'Neill and the Grand Canyon Railway. *In: Railroad Days centennial celebration of the Grand Canyon railway's first trip to the Canyon, Sept. 17, 1901 : Williams, Arizona, September 15-17*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 6. [Railroad Days—Official Program.]
2001	2.8428	Cowboys and kings rode the Grand Canyon Railway. *In: Railroad Days centennial celebration of the Grand Canyon railway's first trip to the Canyon, Sept. 17, 1901 : Williams, Arizona, September 15-17*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, pp. 8-9. [Railroad Days—Official Program.]
2001	2.8429	Arizona State Railroad Museum planned for Williams. *In: Railroad Days centennial celebration of the Grand Canyon railway's first trip to the Canyon, Sept. 17, 1901 : Williams, Arizona, September 15-17*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 14. [Railroad Days—Official Program.]
2002	2.9200	*Cowboys, miners, presidents and kings : the story of the Grand Canyon Railway*. [Williams, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Railway, 5th ed., 258 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:357D FQ21:202
2005	2.10287	The other El Tovar. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(2) (April/June): 3, 10. [Santa Fe Railway train.]
2005	2.10672	Rails at both rims. *In:* Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. 15-18.
2005	2.10675	Grand Canyon's railroad culture. *In:* Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. 33-38.
2005	2.15674	*Cowboys, miners, presidents and kings : the story of the Grand Canyon Railway.* [Williams, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Railway, 6th ed., 258 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2007	2.11155	American Legion John Ivens Post No. 42—eighty-four years of service to community [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 8.
2007	2.11330	Sad news. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 11(4) (September): 1. [Death of Sibyl Suran, and ill health of Bill Suran.]
2007	2.11331	Grand Canyon Hall of Fame awards. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 11(4) (September): 1.
2008	2.11656	American Legion John Ivens Post No. 42: Eighty-four years of service to community. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. *Grand Canyon* Association*, Monograph 14*, pp. 97-99. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)
2009	2.12292	GCHS Scholarship award. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(3) (March): 1-2. [Christopher Holcomb.]
2009	2.12374	Hall of Fame awards—Becky Crumbo and Leo Schnur. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(4) (July): 2.
2010	2.14565	Hall of Fame Award for Community Service—Don Keil and Robert Thurston. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(5) (September): 2.
2012	2.17482	Hall of Fame awards; GC Rotary Club and William H. Lockridge. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(4) (July): 1-2.
2013	2.19090	Hall of Fame Awards; GC Lions Club and Miner R. Tillotson. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(4) (July/August): 1-2.
2014	2.20612	Adriann Partrick awarded GCHS scholarship. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(2) (March/April): 1-2.
2014	2.21295	Hall of Fame awards; Grand Canyon Association and John Cunningham. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(4) (July/August): 1-2.
2015	2.22596	Emma Williams awarded GCHS Scholarship. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 19(2) (March/April): 1-2.
2015	2.23063	Hall of Fame awards; Dr. Thomas Myers and Carl H. Guthrie. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 19) (4) (July/August): 1.
2017	2.26841	*The story of Grand Canyon Railway : cowboys, miners, presidents and kings.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, new ed., 194 pp. ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Johnson, 2018, ITEM NO. 30.1324
2020	2.29550	Hall of Fame awards; Ron Brown, Daniel Tobin and Terry Tobin. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(3) (Summer): 18-19.

2020 2.29942 One hundred thirty-seven years of railroads to the Grand Canyon. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 81-85.

2021 2.30543 Hall of Fame Award; Ken Phillips and Annie Phillips. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(3) (Summer): 16-17. [*NOTE*: This issue mistakenly labeled on masthead (p. 2) as the Spring issue; correct on the cover.]

2022 2.31071 Hall of Fame award; Greg Walker and Judy Walker. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(3) (Summer): 18.

2023 2.31486 Gaylord Staveley receives Pioneer Award [and] Hall of Fame Award; Matthew A. Yost and Jeanne E. Yost. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(3) (Summer): 17-19.

2024 2.31907 (WITH Steve Verkamp and Dick Brown) The early years of the Grand Canyon Pioneers Society. 2024 marks the 40th anniversary of the Grand Canyon Pioneers Society's founding, now called the Grand Canyon Historical Society. Al Richmond recounts the founding and early years below. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(3) (Summer): 3-5.

2024 2.31912 Dave Mortenson receives Pioneer Award. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(3) (Summer): 18.

2024 2.31913 Hall of Fame Award; Fred Nanacasia and Monica Nanacasia. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(3) (Summer): 18-19.

2024 2.31914 Call for Hall of Fame Chair. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(3) (Summer): 19.

2024 2.32064 Susie Verkamp takes over as Hall of Fame Chair. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(4) (Fall): 18.

Richmond, Al, AND Pearsall, Marc

2004 2.10009 *The Grand Canyon Railway : sixty years in color.* [Williams, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Railway, 112 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:203 FQ22:310 FQ22B:92 FQ23:290 FQ24/2:724 FQ27:142

2007 2.15675 *The Grand Canyon Railway : sixty years in color.* [Williams, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Railway, 2nd ed., 112 pp.

Richmond, Al, AND Richmond, Rich

2004 2.10133 Letter to the members. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(10): 2. [Grand Canyon Pioneers Society and Bill and Sybyl Suran.]

Richmond, Maurice

1926 2.19801 The music trade in Tucson, Ariz., "The jewel of the Santa Cruz Valley". *In:* Walsh, V. D., In the World of Music Publishing [SECTION]. *Music Trade Review*, 82(26) (June 26): 38-39. [See p. 39: "What you should see if you ever come to Tucson: The Indian villages, the Apache trail, the Grand Canyon of Arizona, the petrified forest, the wishing shrine, and two thriving, modern music stores." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Richmond, Renny

2007 2.12969 Salt Lake sprints; the saltiest rowers on earth. *Rowing News*, (April): 40-42. [See p. 41, "Utah, land of . . . the Grand Canyon . . . ."]

Richter, E.

1907 2.14278 Annin, P., amerikan. Holzstecher. *In:* Thieme, Ulrich, and Becker, Felix (eds.), *Allgemeines Lexikon der bildenden Künstler von der Antike bis zur Gegenwart. Erster Band, Aa-Antonio de Miraguel.* Leipzig: Wilhelm Engelmann, p. 533. [Brief notice of Annin, specifically citing his engraving in wood of the illustration by Thomas Moran, "The walls of the Grand Cañon", as illustrated in the volume by W. J. Linton (1882, ITEM NO. 2.13461).] [In German.]

Richter, T. F. M.

1836 *2.17581* *Die Wasserwelt oder das Meer und die Schifffahrt im ganzen Umfange, zur Belehrung der reiseren Jugend und zur Unterhaltung für jedermann, auch zum Gebrauch für Seereisende und engehend Seeleute. Erster Band. Das Meer : nach seinen physischen und chemischen Eigenschasten, seiner Eintheilung und seinen Erzeugnissen, nebst einleitenden Bemerkungen über das Wasser in Allgemeinen.* Dresden and Leipzig: Arnoldischen Buchhandlung, 658 pp. [Colorado River, see pp. 206, 541.] [In German.]

Richter, Wilhelm

1888 2.30332 Streifzüge auf dem Gebiete der heutigen Schulgeographie. *In: Vierundsechzigster Jahresbericht über das Königliche Gymnasium Theodorianum zu Paderborn im Schuljahre 1887-88, mit welchem zu den öffentlichen Prüfungen und der Verteilung der Prämien am 26. März ergebenst einladet der Dirktor des Gymnasiums Dr. Adolf Hechelmann. Voran eine Abhandlung: Streifzüge auf dem Gebiete der heutigen Schulgeographie, von Herrn Gymnasiallehrer Wilhelm Richter.* Paderborn: Junfermannsche Buchdruckerei, pp. 1-28. (Volume: "188. Progr.-Nr. 342.") [*Königliche Gymnasium Theodorianum, Jahresbericht*.] [See p. 23, note of "30) Der Grand Canon des Colorado", from "Hölzel's Geographische Charakterbilder" (*i.e.*, No. 30, "Der Grosse Cañon (Grand Cañon) des Colorado" in *Hölzel's Geographische*

Charakter-Bilder für Schule und Haus [see Toula, 1886, ITEM NO. 21.4958]); and see also note on p. 27.] [In German.]

Rickard, T. A.

1920 2.14993 Address of T. A. Rickard. *In:* Memorial Service to Dr. Rossiter W. Raymond. *American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, Transactions*, 61: xlv-l. [See p. xlix, regarding Raymond, "That he could write serious poetry we know; for example, the lines to the Grand Canyon engraved on the silver tray that formed part of the gift presented to him on his 70th birthday." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Ricker, George M.

1898 2.13557 The Grand Canon—a titanic chasm. *The National Magazine* (Boston), 8(5) (August): [viii]-[xii]. [Five unpaginated pages at beginning of issue, preceding the (unrelated) frontispiece, in appearance as like an article but is a promotion for the Santa Fe Railway.]

Ricker, P. L.

1914 *2.26798* The Botanical Society of Washington. *In:* Societies and Academies [SECTION]. *Science*, New Series, 39(994) (January 16): 109-112. [Summary of a "dinner and special program . . . in honor of the seventieth birthday of Dr. Edward Lee Greene". See p. 111, in the response by Greene (summarized), with remarks on his time in Yuma, Arizona.]

Ricketts, Norma Baldwin

2001 2.8599 (ED.) *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.* (Foreword by David B. Haight, commentary by Marshall Trimble, map by Jim Byrkit.) Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, 300 pp. (Printed by Cox Printing Co., Mesa, Arizona.)

Ricketts, Norma B., AND **Malouf, Beatrice B.**

1994 2.8600 The Honeymoon Trail. *In: Pioneer potpourri.* [Salt Lake City]: Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 233-276.

Ricks, Joel

1893 2.15565 Traveling through southern Utah into Arizona. (Second letter.) *The Deseret Weekly*, 47(10) (August 26): 289-290.

Ricondo and Associates, Inc.

2008 *2.18346* (IN ASSOCIATION WITH Geodetix [and] Nicklaus Engineering) *Yuma International Airport Master Plan Update.* [No place]: Ricondo and Associates, Inc. [*for*] Yuma County Airport Authority, Yuma International Airport, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [194 pp. total]. [*Includes historical background.*]

Riddell, Jerry

1980 2.19644 [Letter.] *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service, 3(13) (December): 18. [Corrects statement made by Candace Garry in August issue, 3(9, ITEM NO. 2.19643). "I should like to point out, however, that the Grand Canyon Hospital was not designed at DSC [Denver Service Center]. It was done in the San Francisco Service Center (SSC), which later became the Western Service Center. It was completed and dedicated in the latter part of 1968, approximately 3 years before DSC was established." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Riddle, Dorothy Lees

2003 2.9579 Sing for the River. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 13. [Book announcement.]

Rideing, William Henry

____ 2.10554 Through the deepest canyon; or, the wildest of the Wild West (based on the narrative of the explorer, Major J. W. Powell). *Boys' Own Paper*, ____. [*Ca.* 1880.]

1880 2.5399 A chapter of American exploration. *Lippincott's Magazine*, 26 (October): 393-410. [Powell expedition.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-40| GOODMAN 891 THOMAS 722

1882 2.5400 The canons of the Colorado. *Potter's American Monthly*, 19 (September): 217-228.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-40| FQ6:230 [volume] GOODMAN 894 THOMAS 721

1882 2.5401 *Boys in the mountains and on the plains : or, The western adventures of Tom Smart, Bob Edge, and Peter Small.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., 345 pp. [A younger-reader title of fiction, but the chapter, "Through the Deepest Cañon", pp. 183-212, is a factual rewriting of John Wesley Powell's accounts of the expeditions on the Colorado River, which chapter also omits the boy-adventurers of the title. See also the introductory comment to this chapter in the narrative, pp. 181-182.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ2:79 FQ5:161 FQ9:523 FQ10:291

1883 2.5402 The phenomenal in western scenery. *The Manhattan* (New York), 2(3) (September): 197-207.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-40| GOODMAN 898

1885 2.10153 A chapter of American exploration. *In: Here and There In Our Own Country*. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott, pp. 116-133. [Powell expedition.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 723

Rider, Rowland W. *see also* Paulsen, Deirdre

1975 2.27522 *Stories and storytelling techniques of Rowland W. Rider : cowboy on the Arizona Strip in the early 1900's.* Master's thesis, Brigham Young University.

1979 2.5403 *Sixshooters and sagebrush: cowboy stories of the Southwest. By Rowland W. Rider, as told to Deidre Paulsen.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Press, 152 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-40| FQ12A:198

1985 2.5404 *The roll away saloon : cowboy tales of the Arizona Strip.* (As told to Deidre Murray Paulsen.) Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press, 114 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:385 FQ9:524 FQ10:292 FQ11:343A [3rd printing, 1990], 343B [4th printing, 1992] FQ12:393 [4th printing, 1992] FQ15:420 [4th printing, 1992] FQ17:382 [4th printing, 1992] FQ19:508 [4th printing, 1992] FQ22:311 [4th printing, 1992] FQ22B:93 [4th printing, 1992] FQ23:291 [3rd printing, 1990] FQ24/2:726 FQ27:144 [3rd printing, 1990]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Sawey, 1986, ITEM NO. 3.1350

Ridge, Martin

1993 2.5405 *Atlas of American frontiers.* Chicago: Rand McNally, 191 pp.

Ridgeway, James

1984 2.5406 River rafting companies grow with the flow. *In Business*, 6(3) (May/June): cover, 4, 39-40, 42-43. [Cover tease: "Special Section: Take a Break '84. Fun and Profits Flow on the Colorado".]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-40|

Ridpath, John Clark

1908 2.30512 (ED.-IN-CHIEF) *The Ridpath library of universal literature : a biographical and bibliographical summary of the world's most-eminent authors, including the choicest selections and masterpieces from their writings, comprising the best features of many celebrated compilations, notably the Guernsey Collection[,] the De Puy Collection[,] the Ridpath Collection[,] carefully edited and arranged by a corps of the most capable scholars. With revisions and additions by William Montgomery Clemens. Vol. XVIII.* New York: Fifth Avenue Library Society, 500 pp. [Ornamental title-page: *The Ridpath Library of Universal Literature. Renaissance Edition De Luxe Limited to One Thousand Copies.*] [See "Powell, John Wesley" (pp. 399-402, with portrait facing p. 399). Notes (p. 399), "In 1868 [*sic*] he explored the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, and in 1870 [*sic*] made a geological and topographical survey of the Colorado River."]

Riebsame, William E., AND Robb, James J.

1997 2.5407 (WITH Hannah Gosnell, David Theobald, Paul Breding, Chris Hanson, and Keith Rokoske) *Atlas of the new West : portrait of a changing region.* New York and London: W. W. Norton and Co., 192 pp.

Riedel, Emil

1889 *2.25657* Südkalifornien in seiner neuesten Umgestaltung. *Westermanns Illustrierte Deutsche Monatshefte* (Braunschweig), 65, (March): 771-790. [Includes lower Colorado River.] [In German.]

1890 *2.16666* Ein Winter bei den Apatsche-Indianern. *Westermanns Illustrierte Deutsche Montatshefte* (Braunschweig), 34 (April): 21-43. [Includes lower Colorado River region.] [In German.]

1890 *2.18959* *En Vinter hos Apatsche-Indianerne. Folkevennen* (Kristiania) [Oslo], New Series, 14(3) (June 27): 233-240, (4/5) (November 6): 241-250. [Includes lower Colorado River region.] [In Norwegian.]

Riedman, H.

1899 2.14000 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 104.

Riegel, Robert Edgar

1922 2.26489 *Trans-Mississippi railroad construction to 1900.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Wisconsin.

Riegler, Alexandra

2007 2.29874 Server-Farm neben Staumauer. Die Computer-Industrie setzt sich längst fällige Energiesparziele. Gleichzeitig treibt ein Wettrüsten um Rechenzentren den Strmverbrauch in die Höhe: Heiß begehrt sind Standorte mit angrenzendem Kraftwerk. *Economy* (Unabhängige Zeitung für Forschung, Technologie und Wirtschaft) (Wien), 2(45) (October 12): 9. [Includes photo, "Billig verfügbarer Strom am Colorado-Fluss im Westen der USA lockt Betreiber von Rechenzentren an", which shows Glen Canyon Dam. The text notes that Google was to build a server farm in The Dalles, Oregon, mistakenly said to be in the "direct vicinity" of a hydropower plant on the Colorado River.] [In German.]

Riemann, Hugo; Santes Álvarez, Ricardo V.; and Pombo, Alberto

2011 *2.25015* El papel de las áreas naturales protegidas en el desarrollo local: El caso de la península de Baja California. The role of natural protected areas in local development: The case of the peninsula of Baja California. *Gestión y Política Pública* (Centro de Investigación y Docencia Económicas, México), 20(1) (1 Semestre): 141-172. [In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Rieseberg, Harry E.

1913 2.28043 Arizona, the land of mystery; a word picture of the nation’s most picturesque plateau. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 3(9) (July): 7, 18.

Riesen, E. R.

1936 2.8430 Religious pattern. *In:* Arizona and its heritage. *University of Arizona, Bulletin*, 7(3), *General Bulletin 3*, pp. 273-284.

Riesenberg, Mindy

2018 2.27329 (ed.) *Grand Canyon Celebration of Art 2018 : celebrating 10 years.* (Barbara Glynn Denney, designer.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 28 pp. [10th annual Grand Canyon Celebration of Art.] [For earlier years see under Todd Berger and under Grand Canyon Association.]

2019 2.28812 (ed.) *Grand Canyon Celebration of Art 2019 : celebrating Grand Canyon National Park’s centennial.* (Barbara Glynn Denney, designer.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, 56 pp.

2020 2.29600 (ed.) *COA : Grand Canyon Celebration of Art : 2020.* (David Jenney, designer.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, 56 pp.

2020 2.29773 A conversation with Grand Canyon National Park Superintendent Ed Keable. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 27(2) (Fall/Winter): 2-3.

2020 2.29776 Supporter profile: Barbara Bigelow, Bright Angel Circle. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 27(2) (Fall/Winter): 42-43.

2022 2.31158 (ed.) *COA : Grand Canyon Celebration of Art : 2022.* (Sammy Schwarcz, designer.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, 60 pp.

2023 2.31493 (ed.) *Grand Canyon—Celebration of Art 2022.* (Sammy Schwarcz, designer.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, 64 pp. [including wraps].

2023 2.31546 (ed.) *Grand Canyon : Celebration of Art 2023.* (Photography by Fresh Focus Photography, Lear Miller, NPS, Off Madison Ave., and Deb Weinkauff.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, 60 pp. (Designed and printed by Prisma.)

Rife, Philip

2016 *2.25092* Viking explorers in ancient America; author says Norsemen made it all the way to the West Coast. *The Barnes Review*, (November/December): 4-11. [Includes Salton Sea region.] [Subtitle added editorially.]

Riffey, James A. (Jim)

2001 2.8601 [Remarks.] *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001*. [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], pp. 70-71. [From the John Riffey gravesite "Riffey Storybook".]

Rigby, Amyanne

2018 2.27447 Standing through time; historic cabins, inns, and lodges. *Etched Magazine* (St. George, Utah), 12(3): 26-31. [See "Grand Canyon Lodge, North Rim, Arizona" (p. 30), "Jacob Lake Inn, Fredonia, Arizona" [*sic*] (p. 31).]

Rigby, Thomas, AND Rigby, Elizabeth

1944 2.5408 *Lock, stock and barrel : the story of collecting.* Philadelphia, New York, and London: J. B. Lippincott Co., 570 pp. [See p. 70.] [Refers briefly to inspiration of Grand Canyon.]

Rigg, Bob

1997 2.5409 Hard hulled adventure. Bob Rigg. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(2) (Spring): 1, 31-33. [Interview. The continuation on p. 31 is titled, "The Rescue of the *Esmeralda*".]

Riggs, John L.

1965 *2.5410* William H. Hardy: Merchant of the upper Colorado. *Journal of Arizona History*, 6 (Winter): 177-187. [Upper portion of the lower Colorado River.]

Riggs, John L., AND Wier, Jeanne Elizabeth

1913 *2.14952* The reign of violence in El Dorado Canyon. *Nevada Historical Society, 3rd Biennial Report, 1911-1912*, pp. 95-107. ("From manuscript furnished by John L. Riggs of Chloride, Ariz., March 18, 1912. Introduction written by the Secretary [Wier] and manuscript edited by her.") [Text of edited manuscript, pp. 98-107.]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Rihs, Fritz

2008 *2.11998* In einer echt coolen Sportart hat der 16-jährige Wr. Neustädter Kevin Reiterer vor wenigen Wochen das erreicht, wovon viele von uns träumen: Weltmeister zu sein! *1424 Magazin* (Austria), 2008(4) (November): 6-7. [Lake Havasu.] [In German.]

Riis, Jacob A.

1909 2.16227 Wearing our way. *The Survey* (Charity Organization Society of the City of New York), 22(5) (May 1): 169-172. [Begins with parable of two men at the Grand Canyon.]

Riley, Carrol C.

1984 2.5411 The frontier people; the Greater Southwest in the Protohistoric period. *Southern University of Illinois at Carbondale, Center for Archaeological Investigations, Occasional Paper 1*, 182 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-40|

Riley, Carroll L.

2001 *2.8431* Spaniards in Aztlan. *In:* Fields, Virginia M., and Zamudio-Taylor, Victor, *The road to Aztlan : art from a mythic homeland.* Los Angeles: Los Angeles County Museum of Art, pp. 236-247.

Riley, Frank, AND **Riley, Elfriede**

1986 2.17177 The way West; explore the scenic sights of the Old Frontier. *The Rotarian*, 148(3) (March): 36-43. [Grand Canyon, p. 38.]

Riley, Glenda

1998 2.11009 "Wimmin is everywhere": Conserving and feminizing western landscapes, 1870 to 1940. *Western Historical Quarterly*, 29(1) (Spring): 4-23.

1999 2.10261 *Women and nature : saving the "wild" West.* Lincoln, Nebraska, and London: University of Nebraska Press, 279 pp. (Women in the West series.)

Riley, Michael J.

1994 2.5412 Constituting the Southwest; Contesting the Southwest; Re-inventing the Southwest. *Journal of the Southwest*, 36(3) (Autumn): 221-241.

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Riley, Sam

1955 *2.20269* Verboten. *In:* Letters [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 18(7) (July): 28. [Regarding prohibited military areas north of Yuma; including five photographs of signage.]

Rinaldi, Fabrizio

2018 2.27932 (ed.) *I colori di Gunnar Widforss : a cura di Fabrizio Rinaldi.* [The colors of Gunnar Widforss : edited by Fabrizio Rinaldi.] Lerma, Italy: Viandanti delle Nebbie, 20 pp. (Album dei Viandanti.) ["Questo non è il catalogo di una mostra perché non c'è stata e probabilmente non ci sarà mai nessuna retrospettiva—almeno in Italia—su un artista da noi sconosciuto, che ha trascorso la vita ritraendo nei suoi quadri gli immensi paesaggi americani." (p. 3) (*transl.* This is not the catalog of an exhibition because there has not been and probably never will be any retrospective—at least in Italy—on an artist unknown to us, who spent his life portraying immense American landscapes in his paintings.)] [In Italian.]

Rindge, Debora

1999 2.10936 Science and art meet in the parlor; the role of popular magazine illustration in the pictorial record of the "Great Surveys". *In:* Carter, Edward C., II (ed.), Surveying the record; North American scientific exploration to 1930. *American Philosophical Society, Memoirs*, 231: 173-193.

≡ cross-listings FQ22B:132 [volume] Thomas 917 [volume]

Rindskopf, Sam

2021 *2.30310* The Circle the Sea Run. *Cruise News* (North County Corvette Club, San Diego), 47(4) (April): [4]-[6]. [Drive around Salton Sea.]

Rinehart, Mary Roberts

1921 2.14495 Desert Caravaners. *The Cosmopolitan*, 70(4) (April): 38-42, 116-118, 121-122.

1921 2.14496 The spirit of the sightseer; the Desert Caravaners in the land of the cliff-dwellers. *The Cosmopolitan*, 70(5) (May): 67-69, 145-150.

1921 2.13699 Adventuring *de luxe*—with Mary Roberts Rinehart and her joyous Desert Caravaners. *The Cosmopolitan*, 70(6) (June): 71-73, 124-128.

1923 2.5413 *The out trail.* New York: George H. Doran Co., 246 pp. [See pp. 155-161.] [*Note*: Copyrights given as: 1921, International Magazine Co. (Cosmopolitan Magazine); 1922, Crowell Publishing Co.; 1923, International Magazine Co. (Good Housekeeping).] [1st ed.]

≡ cross-listings FQ1:88 FQ19:509 FQ24/2:728

≡ reviews and notices *New York Times*: Anonymous, 1923 November 4, item no. 3.469

1923 2.5414 *The out trail.* Garden City, New York: Garden City Publishing Co., Inc., 246 pp. [See pp. 155-161.] [*NOTE*: Copyrights given as: 1921, International Magazine Co. (Cosmopolitan Magazine); 1922, Crowell Publishing Co.; 1923, International Magazine Co. (Good Housekeeping); 1923, George H. Doran Co.]

1927 2.5415 *The out trail.* New York: Robert M. McBride and Co., 246 pp. [See pp. 155-161.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 512

1932 2.5416 *The out trail.* New York: Robert M. McBride and Co., 246 pp. [See pp. 155-161.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-72| FQ1:88a, 88b FQ2:190 FQ3:125 FQ11B:139 FQ12:394 FQ12B:160 FQ13:380 FQ15:422

Riney, Trish

2010 2.21125 Seventy-four years, five days, thirty-five hundred miles. *The Biking Life Magazine* (Troy, Illinois), (June): 10. [Harold Corse, 74, and nephew Danny Heberlie, 32, ride a long trip, begun because "Danny wanted to see the Grand Canyon."]

Ring, Bob, AND Ring, Al

2008 2.25048 Ambrose E. Ring's photo record of AIME's 1916 tour of Arizona mines. *Arizona History Convention, Chandler, Arizona, April 26, 2008*, 23 pp. [Includes a trip to the Grand Canyon.] [American Institute of Mining Engineers.]

Ring, Ray

2010 2.13341 Death of an era; the mixed legacy of Stewart Udall. *High Country News*, 42(6) (April 12): 3, 5.

Ringel, Jayson

2018 2.29013 Rafting through cancer on the river of no return. *In:* Kurtz, Beverly (ed.), *Why we boat : running rivers on our own.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 219-228. [Includes notes of Grand Canyon.]

Ringer, Herb

2012 2.21040 "Shorty" Yarberry and the South Rim; Herb recalls Shorty Yarberry and the Grand Canyon. *In:* Herb Ringer's American West [SECTION]. *Canyon Country Zephyr*, 24(2) (June/July): 15. [Includes note regarding Ringer, with photo, by publisher Jim Stiles, signed "J.S."] [George Armstrong Custer Yarberry.]

2013 2.29584 Herb remembers . . . Shorty Yarberry of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Herb Ringer; his lifelong love affair with the American West (in words and images) [FEATURE]. *Canyon*

		Country Zephyr, 25(3) (August/September): 26. [George Armstrong Custer Yarberry.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Rink, Glenn

1995	2.5417	What do you do in the winter? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(4): 12. [Slide shows presented by Lenore Bass, Wickenberg.]
1997	2.5418	Life at the Marble Canyon damsites. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(2) (Spring): 26-30. [See also Anonymous (1997).]
2001	2.8159	[Letter regarding trail realignments.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 4. [See also comment by Don Sharlow, 14(3): 5.]
2007	2.11224	[Comment.] *In:* Perspectives on the GTS. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(2) (Summer): 16. [Guides Training Seminar.]

Rink, Glenn, AND Dimock, Brad

1997	2.5419	Damming Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(2) (Spring): 24.
1997	2.5420	Meanwhile, downstream... *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(2) (Spring): 25. [Coconino Dam, Little Colorado River.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Rinne, F. [Rinne, Friedrich]

1905	2.19565	*Praktische Gesteinskunde für Bauingenieure, Architekten und Bergingenieure, Studierende der Naturwissenschaft, der Forstkunde und Landwirtschaft.* Hannover: Verlag von Dr. Max Jänecke, 285 pp. [Grand Canyon, p. 186, *in passing*.] [In German.]
1914	2.19566	*Gesteinskunde für Studierende der Naturwissenschaft, Fortskunde und Landwirtschaft, Bauingenieure, Architekten und Bergingenieure.* Leipzig: Dr. Max Jänecke, Verlagsbuchhandlung, 336 pp. [Grand Canyon, p. 215, *in passing*.] [In German.]

Rion, Abe [安部 里音]

2018	2.29225	夢を現実に．アリゾナセミナー （2017年1月~2017年3月）人間環境学部人間環境学科3年生 [Yume o genjitsu ni. Arizonaseminā (2017-nen 1 tsuki ~ 2017-nen 3 tsuki) ningen kankyō gakubu ningen kankyō gakka 3-nense] [Dream come true. Arizona Seminar (January 2017-March 2017) 3rd year student]. *In:* 海外留学の手引き 2018：広島修道大学 [*Kaigai ryūgaku no tebiki 2018 : Hiroshimashūdōdaigaku*] [Overseas Study Guide 2018 : Hiroshima Shudo University]. Hiroshima: 広島修道大学 国際センター [Hiroshimashūdōdaigaku kokusai sentā] [Hiroshima Shudo University, International Center], p. 9. [Includes photo of the author and friends at Grand Canyon.] [In Japanese.]

Riordan, M. J. [Riordan, Michael J.]

1900 2.29405 *Foot prints of the Spanish padres in New Mexico and Arizona.* Los Angeles: The Tidings Company, 32 pp.

Ripley, Bruce

2015 2.24489 Spring's here and things are heating up! *In:* President's Corner [COLUMN]. *Oregon Whitewater Association* (Portland, Oregon), 16(4) (April): 3. [Includes remarks on an upper-half trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.]

2016 2.25489 Grand Canyon trip report—fossils galore! *Oregon Whitewater Association* (Portland, Oregon), 17(4) (April): 1, 4-5, 8. [23-day trip on Colorado River through Grand Canyon, Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek, exchanging three at Phantom Ranch. "Fossils" refers to the age of some of the trip members, the "Fossil 5".]

Ripley, George, AND Dana, Charles A.

1874 2.17756 (EDS.) *The American cyclopædia: A popular dictionary of general knowledge. Volume V. Code-Demotica.* New York and London: D. Appleton and Co., 800, vii pp. [See "Colorado, Rio Colorado, or Colorado River of the West", pp. 106-108.] [The American Cyclopaedia.]

1883 2.22589 *The American cyclopædia: A popular dictionary of general knowledge. With supplement. Volume I. A-Asher.* New York and London: D. Appleton and Co., 840 pp. [See "Arizona", pp. 709-711; and in "Supplement to Volume I" (p. 809 and following) see "Arizona", pp. 834-836.]

Ripley, Roy B.

1966 2.22194 Travelling nature's masterpiece. *The Kraftsman* (Kraft Foods, Chicago), (May/June): cover, contents page, 4-13. [Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon with Georgie White. Also features Georgie's use of Kraft brand foods at meals.]

Rippy, J. Fred

1921 *2.10727* The boundary of New Mexico and the Gadsden Treaty. *Hispanic American Historical Review*, 4(4) (November): 715-742.

Rishel, Virginia

1983 2.29401 *Wheels to adventure : Bill Rishel's western routes : with chapters by W. D. "Bill" Rishel.* Salt Lake City and Chicago: Howe Brothers, 133 pp., fold-out map laid in. [Map: "Bill Rishel's West; from *The End of the Trail* (New York, 1910)". Also printed on map is the notation,: "front cover [*i.e.*, dust jacket] reproduced from cover of the 1929 edition of the *Official touring guide of the Utah State Automobile Association Touring Bureau and Auto Club of Utah Bureau of Information*", which illustration includes the label, "Rishel's Routes 1929".] [Regarding the guides, see in Part 9 of this bibliography, under Utah State Automobile Association.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Larsen, 1985 ITEM NO. 30.1476; McNeil, 1986, ITEM NO. 30.1480

Rishel, W. D. [Rishel, William D. "Bill"]

1982 2.5421 The view from the North Rim. Driving to the West's great natural wonders used to require both courage and resourcefulness! *Beehive History* (Utah State Historical Society), (8): 25-28. ("This extract appears here by arrangement with Howe Brothers, publishers of *Wheels to Adventure—Bill Rishel's Western Routes* by Virginia Rishel.") [First-person account, 1913, about the first automobile trip to the North Rim, sponsored by Utah touring agencies.] [Virginia Rishel's book was then in press.]

1983 2.29400 The view from the North Rim. *In:* Rishel, Virginia, *Wheels to adventure : Bill Rishel's western routes*. Salt Lake City and Chicago: Howe Brothers, pp. 71-76. [See also photo, p. 70.] [First-person account, 1913, about the first automobile trip to the North Rim, sponsored by Utah touring agencies.]

Riske, Dave

2004 2.12109 Confronting Lava Falls. *Desert Oracle* (Paralyzed Veterans of America, Arizona Chapter, Phoenix), 6(4) (April): 17.

Rist, Wally [Rist, Walter], AND Steiger, Lew

2021 2.30302 Wally Rist. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(2) (Summer): cover, inside front cover, 30-44, 46. [Rist oral history interview.] [See also letter from Cort Conley, (3) (Fall): 1, regarding bird-rattlesnake combat (Conley, 2021, ITEM NO. 19.6663).]

Ritch, W. G.

1882 2.16202 (COMPILER) Chronological annals of New Mexico, etc. Compiled by Hon. W. G. ritch, Secretary of the Territory. (Fourth revised edition.) *In:* Ritch, W. G. (compiler), *The legislative blue-book, of the Territory of New Mexico. With the rules of order, fundamental law, official register and record, historical data, compendium of facts, etc., etc. First edition. 1882. 25th Session.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Charles W. Green, Public Printer, SEPARATELY PAGINATED APPENDIX. [See p. 13: "1540. Grand Canon of the Colorado visited by Fernando Alarcon." (ENTIRE NOTE, *sic*)]

Ritchey, George Willis

1929 2.5422 *L'évolution de l'astrophotographie et les grands télescopes de l'avenir. The development of astro-photography and the great telescopes of the future.* [No place]: Publié sous les auspices de la Société Astronomique de France, 64 pp. [See plate 34 and explanation, regarding a "Super-Telescope" designed for a site at Desert View.] [In French and English texts.]

1930 2.5423 La grande aventure. *L'Illustration* (Paris), (4538) (February 22): 255-259. [Including the Desert View telescope.] [In French.]

Ritchie, Donald A.

1993 *2.17590* Foreword. *In:* Dunar, Andrew J., and McBride, Dennis, *Building Hoover Dam : an oral history of the Great Depression.* New York: Twayne Publishers; Toronto: Maxwell Macmillan Canada; and New York, Oxford, Singapore, and Sydney: Maxwell Macmillan International, pp. xi-xii.

Ritchie, Kathy

2013 2.18558 Boat maker; Brad Dimock, Flagstaff. *In:* Odd Jobs [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 89(6) (June): 10-11.

2014 2.20165 Wildland firefighter; Jackie Wren, Grand Canyon. *In:* Odd Jobs [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 90(3) (March): 10-11.

2014 2.20998 Filling station attendant; Chuck Stretch, North Rim, Grand Canyon. *In:* Odd Jobs [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 90(7) (July): 10-11.

2014 2.21291 Yoga teacher; Kelly Ingols, Grand Canyon. *In:* Odd Jobs [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 90(9) (September): 10-11.

2014 2.21394 Train robber; Allen "Tucker" Bauder, Williams. *In:* Odd Jobs [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 90(10) (October): 10-11. [Grand Canyon Railway entertainment "holdup" man, and sometimes marshal.]

Rittenhouse, Jack D.

1965 2.5424 *Disturnell's treaty map: The map that was part of the Guadalupe Hidalgo Treaty on southwestern boundaries, 1848.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Stagecoach Press, 20 pp.

Ritter, Benjamin

1836 *2.17570* *Geographisches-statistisches Comptoir- und Zeitungs-Lexicon oder Beschreibung aller bekannten Länder, Meere, See'n, Flüsse, Inseln, Gebirge, Reiche, Provinzen, Städte, der wichtigsten Flecken, Dörfer, Fabriksanlagen, Bäder, &c. . . . .* Leipzig: Otto

Wigand, 1167 [1168] pp. [See "Colorado", p. 232; "Mexiko, Mejiko", pp. 660-663 (specifically p. 661).] [In German.]

River **[Knudson, Tom; Drew, John; Dykinga, Jack; Moster, Frank; Muench, David; Muench, Marc; Till, Tom; AND Ulrich, Larry]**

1998 2.5425 Grand Canyon [PHOTO FEATURE]. *River*, 1(5) (September): cover, 62-69. [Includes introduction by Tom Knudson, and photographs by John Drew, Jack Dykinga, Frank Moster, David Muench, Marc Muench, Tom Till, and Larry Ulrich.]

Rivers, Dorine Currey

2018 2.27886 *Jack Currey : the best of times.* [No imprint], [20] pp. + DVD (the documentary by Jack Currey, *Run the Wild River* [Currey, 1970, ITEM NO. 26.628]). (Spine: *The best of times* by Dorine Currey Rivers.)

Rivers, W. Napoleon

1934 2.10616 Why negroes should study romance languages and literatures. *Journal of Negro History*, 19(2) (April): 118-136. [See p. 122: "We remember Estevanico, called *El Turco*, who discovered the Grand Canyon of Colorado [*sic*], and led expeditions into Arizona and New Mexico." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [*NOTE*: Remark pertains to Estevan, a black man with the 16th century Coronado expedition, here confused with a Native American the Spanish called El Turco, or "The Turk". Neither Estevan nor El Turco were at the Grand Canyon. While Estevan traveled with the advance party until his murder, neither he nor El Turco would have "led" expeditions.]

Riviera Women's Club

1975 *2.8432* *A book of favorite recipies : compiled by the Riviera Women's Club of Riviera, Arizona 1975.* [No place], 96, [10] pp. (Copyright 1968-1976 Circulation Service, Kansas City, Missouri.) [Cover title: *Cooking along the Colorado River*.]

Roa Bárcena, José María

1883 *2.17785* *Recuerdos de la invasion Norte-Americana, 1846-1848 por un jóven de entónces.* México: Edicion de la Librería Madrileña de Juan Buxó y C$^{a.}$, 686 pp. [Lower Colorado River, see pp. 134, 389, 394-395.] [In Spanish.]

1901 *2.17727* *Obras de Don José M. Roa Bárcena. Tomo II. Recuerdos de la invasion Norte-Americana. 1846-1848. I.* Mexico: V. Agueros, 656 [658] pp. (Biblioteca de Autores Mexicanos.) [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 258-260 (*NOTE*: page 259 is misnumbered "759").] [In Spanish.]

1901 *2.19009* *Obras de Don José M. Roa Bárcena. Tomo III. Recuerdos de la invasion Norte-Americana. 1846-1848. II.* Mexico: V. Agueros, 636 pp. (Biblioteca de Autores

Mexicanos.) [Lower Colorado River region, see, generally, pp. 86, 96, 473-481, 503-504, 516, 591-597.] [In Spanish.]

1902 *2.25650* *Recuerdos de la invasion Norte-Americana, 1846-1848, por un jóven de entónces. Tomo I.* Mexico: V. Agüeros, 656 pp. [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 258-260 (*NOTE*: page 259 is misnumbered "759").] [In Spanish.]

Roach, Gerry

2012 2.17088 *Orthogonal adventures.* Montrose, Colorado: Summit Sight, 179 [180] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Roach, Harold K.

1964 *2.26723* The Red Devils in Desert Strike. *Infantry* (U.S. Army Infantry School, Fort Benning, Georgia), 54(5) (September/October): cover, 7-14. [5th Infantry Division (Mechanized) participation in Joint Exercise *Desert Strike*, May 1964. The exercise problem "was a war between two mythical countries, Nezona and Calonia, over the water rights of the Colorado River, which separated the two nations." The broad operational area bounded the Colorado River between parallels demarked by Blythe, California, and Searchlight, Nevada.]

Roach, Wilson

2006 *2.24840* Chapter thirty-one; Wilson Roach. Wilson and Dorothy Roach. *In:* Conrad, Debra Trigg, *Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate".* Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 201-204.

Roat, Evelyn C.

1968 2.5426 *The Museum of Northern Arizona.* Flagstaff, Arizona: K. C. Publications, 64 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-40|

Robbe (Monsieur) [Robbe, Jacques]

1746 *2.17786* *Méthode pour apprendre facilement la geographie, dediée a Monseigneur le Duc du Maine. Nouvelle Edition, Revûe, corrigée et augmentée d'un nouveau* Traité de la Sphère*, des noms Latins des principaux Lieux, et d'un grand nombre de choses dignes de remarque.* Paris: Quai des Augustins, Chez Michel-Estienne David, Chez Dido, Chez Nyon, 645 [646] pp. [Half-title page: *Méthode pour apprendre facilement la geographie, contenant une division exacte de la terre en continens, empires, royaumes, etats, républiques, provinces, &c. Avec des tables des principales villes de chaque province : et un traité de la navigation. Tome Second.*] [Colorado River, see in "Du Nouveau Méxique" (pp. 364-367), specifically p. 365, *in passing*; and see "De la Californie, & des Pais des Christinaux, d'Anian, &c." (p. 396 *ff*), specifically, p. 397.] [In French.]

Robbins, Andy

2016 2.25139 *Grand Canyon National Park : a cautionary coloring book.* Ranchester, Wyoming: Caput Mortuum Books, [32] pp. (Produced by Sweetgrass Books, Helena, Montana.) [An adult-genre coloring book.]

Robbins, Jenna Rose

2008 2.12981 Romance in the desert; find wedded bliss among [*sic*] the beauty of the Southwest. *Exquisite Weddings*, 2(2) (Fall/Winter): 175-177. [See p. 175, Hoover Dam and "West Rim of the Grand Canyon", mentioned *in passing* not as wedding locales.]

Robbins, Jim

1993 2.5427 *Last refuge : the environmental showdown in Yellowstone and the American West.* New York: William Morrow and Co., Inc., 285 pp.

Robbins, W.

1969 *2.5428* How to build a bridge in the Arizona desert to flow under the London Bridge. *Esquire*, (February): 78-83.

Robert Clarke and Co. [firm]

1886 2.22600 *Bibliotheca Americana, 1886. Catalogue of a valuable collection of books and pamphlets relating to America. With a descriptive list of Robert Clarke & Co's historical publications.* Cincinnati, Ohio: Robert Clarke and Co., vii, 280, 51 pp. [See Catalogue, p. 261; "6891 Dutton (Clarence E.) Tertiary History of the Grand Canon District. 42 plates, Maps, Views, etc. 4to. pp. 264. Without atlas. Washington, 1882. 5 00" (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Listed here as a matter of econometric bibliography; a used copy of the *Tertiary History*, four years after its publication, selling for $5 without the atlas. (On publication the set sold for $10.12.)]

Robert, Cynthia

2019 2.29159 Strip au Canyon, Vegas vous attend! *Flash Magazine* (Sainte-Thérèse, Québec), (12) (August/September): 17.

Roberts, Alton T.

1929 2.31802 When Foch came to America. *American Legion Monthly*, 7(2) (August): 20-23, 67-69. [Marshal Foch of France. See photo, p. 21, "On the edge of the Grand Canyon in the great tour of 1921 under Legion auspices: Past National Commander D'Olier, Marshal

Foch, national Commander Hanford MacNider, elected a few days earlier at Kansas City, and Chairman Alton T. Roberts, in charge of the Foch tour." Also see note, p. 68: "The Marshal's sense of humor was constantly in evidence and added greatly to the enjoyment of our association with him. As he stood on the edge of the Grand Canon, in Arizona, he sighed and said, 'What a wonderful boundary line this would make between France and Germany!'"]

Roberts, Brigham H.

1912	*2.15915*	History of the Mormon Church. [Chapters LXXXI-LXXXIII.] *Americana* (American Historical Magazine) (New York), (August): 765-805. [See p. 776 *note* 1.]
1913	*2.30367*	History of the Mormon Church. [Chapters XCIII-XCV.] *Americana* (American Historical Magazine) (New York), 8 (October): 998-1061. [See pp. 953-954.]
1914	*2.15435*	History of the Mormon Church. [Chapters CIII-CIV.] *Americana* (American Historical Magazine) (New York), 9 (March): 218-275. [See pp. 258-262.]

Roberts, D. (Mrs.)

1899	2.13856	[Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 33.

Roberts, David

1982	2.5429	*Great exploration hoaxes.* San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 182 pp. [See Chapter 5, "Captain Adams Runs the Colorado", pp. 77-87.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-40| FQ24/2:731
1999	2.5430	What happened to Everett Ruess? (Photography by Russell Kaye.) *National Geographic Adventure*, 1(1) (Spring): 136-142, 144, 168-175.
2000	2.7359	*A newer world : Kit Carson, John C. Fremont, and the claiming of the American West.* New York: Simon and Schuster, 320 pp.
2001	2.7991	*Great exploration hoaxes.* (Introduction by Jan Morris; Jon Krakauer, series ed.) New York: Modern Library, 225 pp. (Modern Library Exploration series.) [See Chapter 5, "Captain Adams runs the Colorado", pp. 93-105.]
2012	2.17620	The greenest presidents. *Corporate Knights*, 1(4) (Summer): covers, [unpaginated].
2019	2.28494	*Escalante's dream : on the trail of the Spanish discovery of the Southwest.* New York and London: W. W. Norton and Co., 337 pp.

Roberts, Edwards

1883 2.19464 By-ways of Utah. *The Continent* (Philadelphia), 3(20) (May 16): 609-619. [See p. 618, note of John Wesley Powell's departure from Green River, Utah, to explore the Green and Colorado River canyons. Includes a conversation with an "old fellow" who disbelieved Powell's trip.]

1885 *2.17994* *With the invader: Glimpses of the Southwest.* San Francisco: Samuel Carson and Co, 156 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River, pp. 138-140.]

Roberts, Elizabeth E.

1920 *2.5431* *The Spanish missions at Yuma, 1779-1781 : a translation of the original documents with introduction and notes.* Master's thesis, University of California at Berkeley, 401 pp.

Roberts, Elsie Reed Hayes [Hayes, Elsie]

2011 2.16906 *Very lovingly yours, Elsie : adventures of an Arizona schoolteacher, 1913-1916* (Barbara Anne Waite, compiler). Vista, California: Palomar Mountain Bookworks, 217 pp. [Elsie Hayes, the compiler's grandmother.]

Roberts, George E.

1863 2.5432 The great cañons of the Colorado River. *The Intellectual Observer* (London), 4(5) (December): frontispeice, 309-316. [The colored-plate frontispiece, "Face of Big Canon, on the Colorado River", signed "G.E.R.", is an awkward and peculiarly colored reproduction, not credited, of the lithograph, "Big Cañon", by J. J. Young, from a sketch by F. W. von Egloffstein, *in* Joseph C. Ives, *Report Upon the Colorado River of the West, Explored in 1857 and 1858. . . .* (U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, 1861), Part I (General Report), Plate IX.] [*NOTE*: Refer also to "Ideas for Continuing Work" in this volume, regarding variant copies of this and other illustrations.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 25, 75| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-40| GOODMAN 860

Roberts, John

1981 2.5433 Floating the Colorado's autumn flush. *High Country News*, 13(15) (July 24): 10.

Roberts, John N.

2008 *2.22883* CGCC-8, NIGC or what? *Casino Lawyer* (International Masters of Gaming Law), 4(3) (Summer): 4-7. [Includes Colorado River Indian Tribes.] [California Gambling Control Commission. National Indian Gaming Commission.]

Roberts, Liz

2001 2.31212 What makes a good ranger? Can we learn from John Riffey? *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 18(1) (Winter 2001/2002): 18-29.

2001 2.8602 (TRANSCRIBER) *John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001.* [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], 85 pp. [Cover sheet: "John Riffey, Tuweep ranger 1942-1980, 'good samaritan, gentle friend, teller of tale tales.'" Loose-leaf format to accommodate updates; original pages dated April 21, 2001. Pages 2-40, transcription of Tale Tales Rendezvous; pp. 41-75, stories "submitted for this project by people who were unable to attend in person and also by attendees who had previously written essays on John Riffey and wanted to share them with the group"; also appendices, index.] [Also subsequent additions to loose-leaf format: 1) distributed April 2002, pages dated April 21, 2001, pp. 76-82 + photocopy of Martin Litton article (1969), 1 p., and photocopy of undated [1969] U.S. Department of the Interior Citation for Meritorious Service to John H. Riffey, 1 p.] [Reminiscences and remarks were contributed by (in alphabetical order here, a few are credited to the John Riffey gravesite "Riffey Storybook"): Tom Bean, George Billingsley, Stephan Block, Paul Broyles, Vades Brueck, Sharon (Penny) Carter, Mary Craig, Walt and Evie Davie, Tim Duck, D. Duniviz, Steve Durtshi, Robert Dye, Edie Eilender, Jody Elsley, Howard and Pearl Ferriss, Elizabeth Frazer, Rick Gale, Art Gallenson, Helen Habgood, Alta Hansen, Hal Hilburn, Rose Houk, Jean Luttrell, Helen McMullin, Rita Hansen Miles, Dave Mortenson, Bill Mracheck, Clyde Nash, Steve and Sue Nigh, James A. (Jim) Riffey, Joe Rumburg, DeWayne and Shirley Schmutz, Tryntje Seymour, Jim Stiles, Georgia Thompson, Gene and Marvyl Wendt. The individual items are also cited separately in this bibliography.]]

2001 2.8603 Postscript. What makes a good ranger? In: *John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001*. [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], pp. 80-82. ["This essay was written following the Tall Tale Rendezvous for publication in *Ranger Magazine*, the official magazine of the Association of National Park Rangers."]

Roberts, Lonnie

1962 *2.5434* *Steamboating on the Colorado.* Tucson: Arizona Pioneers' Historical Society.

Roberts, Michael

2008 2.11611 Wake them up with a splash. *Outside*, 33(3) (March): 100-102, 105-106. [See also p. 10.] [Cover tease: "Grand Canyon in 3-D; Behind the Scenes on an Epic Imax Adventure".]

Roberts, Mike

NO DATE *2.5435* *Hoover Dam and the Lake Mead National Recreation Area : 27 color pictures.* Berkeley, California: a Mike Roberts Color Production, [20] pp. [*Ca.* 1953.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-72| FQ24/1:195

Robertson, Donald B.

1986 2.5436 *Encyclopedia of western railroad history. The desert states. Arizona, Nevada, New Mexico, Utah.* Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers, 318 pp. [See “The Grand Canyon Railway”, p. 88.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-40|

Robertson, Dwight

NO DATE 2.12783 (WITH Amy Kaylor) A view of heaven. *The Laborer’s Journal* (Kingdom Building Ministries, Aurora, Colorado), 3: 10-14. [Grand Canyon, p. 12, *in passing*.]

Robertson, Frank D.

1942 *2.5437* *A history of Yuma, 1540-1920.* Master’s thesis, University of Arizona, 165 pp.

Robertson, Guglielmo [Robertson, William] *see also* Robertson, William

1794 *2.22696* *Storio di America del dottore Guglielmo Robertson : tradotta dall’originale Inglese dall’ Abate Antonio Pillori Fiorentino. Terza edizione. Tomo quarto.* Venezia: Presso Silvestro Gatti, 235 [236] pp. [See Note 19 (p. 180), which refers to text on p. 63. Lower Colorado River, *in passing*.] [In Italian.]

Robertson, Guillaume [Robertson, William] *see also* Robertson, William

1778 *2.22697* *Histoire de l’Amérique. Traduite de l’anglois.* Lausanne: Chez la Société Typographique, 384 pp. [See pp. 119-120, note (*a*). Lower Colorado River, *in passing*.] [In French.]

Robertson, Jay C.

1954 2.8433 Arizona flagstone. *Arizona Highways*, 30(5) (May): 36-39.

Robertson, Juan P., AND Arce, José

1917 *2.25873* Un proyecto para desarrollar las vias de comunicación como medio eficaz de impulso al comercio interior y exterior. *In: Reseña y memorias del Primer Congreso nacional de Comerciantes y de la Asamblea General de Camaras de Comercio de la Republica,* *reunidos en la Ciudad de Mexico bajo el patrocinio de la Secretaria de Industria y Comercio.* Mexico: Talleres Graficos de la Secretaria de Comunicaciones, pp. 217-227. [Includes remarks on the railroad from Puerto Isabel to El Altar, Sonora.] [In Spanish.]

1917 *2.25874* Expansion of the ways of communication as an efficacious means of promoting home and foreign trade [ABSTRACT]. *In: The First National Congress of Merchants : organized under the auspices of the Department of Industry and Commerce of the Mexican Government.* Mexico: Imprenta "Victoria", pp. 97-98. [Includes remark, *in passing*, on the railroad from Puerto Isabel to El Altar, Sonora.]

Robertson, P. T.

1924 *2.28061* Arizona Good Roads Association adopts resolution against bond issue for paving Blythe road. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 14(2) (September): 10.

Robertson, Ruth

1911 2.5438 *The diaries of the second and third expeditions of Father Garcés, 1770-1771.* Master's thesis, Leland Stanford Junior University.

Robertson, Terri

2012 *2.29699* Sloan Canyon National Conservation Area; a hidden gem in Nevaeda. *Desert Report* (Sierra Club, California/Nevada Desert Committee, Los Angeles), (June): 14-15, 22.

Robertson, William *see also* Robertson, Guglielmo; *also* Robertson, Guillaume

1777 *2.5439* *The history of America.* London: A. Strahan, 2 volumes. [And numerous reprintings and translations. Note map, "Mexico and New Spain" (see Kitchin, 1777, CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.1094). Cartobibliography is THE GRAND CANON Volume 2.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-40| WHEAT I:172 [map]

1825 *2.21634* *The works of Wm. Robertson, D.D. in eight volumes. The seventh volume.* London: W. Pickering, and Oxford: Talboys and Wheeler, 402, 64 pp. (Half-title: *Oxford English Classics. Dr. Robertson's Works. History of America. Volume II.*)

Robeson, George M.

1875 *2.19018* [Report.] *In:* Report of the Secretary of the Navy; being part of the message and documents communicated to the two houses of Congress at the beginning of the first session of the Forty-fourth Congress. *U.S. 44th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives, Executive Document 1, Part 3*, pp. 1-23. [See under "Hydrographic Office"; specifically: "The survey of the Pacific Ocean, its dangers and reported dangers, was necessarily abandoned upon the completion of the survey of the Gulf of

California and the mouth of the Colorado River, owing to the failure of Congress to grant the appropriate requested for its continuance." (p. 14) "It was with great regret that this Department was compelled to withdraw the United States steamer Narragansett, Commander George Dewey, from the survey of the Pacific Ocean. His work, commenced on the coast of Lower California and abandoned after the completion of the survey of the gulf, was well done, and gave promise of ability and accuracy in carrying out the farther surveys contemplated by this Department. [. . .] I also request that the amount requisite to complete the engraving of the charts of the Gulf and cost of Lower California, already constructed, may be granted." (p. 15) (Also refer to the report of Cdr. George Dewey, 1874, ITEM NO. 2.19012).]

Robinson, Adonis Findlay

1970 2.9772 (COMPILER, ED., ARRANGER) *History of Kane County*. [No place]: Kane County Daughters of Utah Pioneers, 2nd ed. (Printed by Utah Printing Co., Salt Lake City.) [For 1st ed. see Elsie Camberlain Carroll (1960, ITEM NO. 2.9773).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:511 FQ22:312 FQ24/2:732

Robinson, Betty

2005 2.10607 Mules and the Grand Canyon. *In:* Hauer, John, *The natural superiority of mules* (Sena Hauer, ed.). Guilford, Connecticut: Lyons Press, pp. 48-57.

2014 2.21091 Mules and the Grand Canyon. *In:* Hauer, John, *The natural superiority of mules : a celebration of one of the most intelligent, sure-footed, and misunderstood animals in the world* (Sean Hauer, ed.). (Foreword by Sue Cole.) New York: Skyhorse Publishing, 2nd ed., pp. 50-59.

Robinson, Corinne Roosevelt

1921 2.16009 *My brother Theodore Roosevelt.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 365 pp. [See p. 312, regarding a forthcoming visit to Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Robinson, Duncan

2008 2.11587 *Painting at the edge of the world : the watercolours of Tony Foster.* (Foreword by Robert F. Kennedy, Jr.) Seattle: University of Washington Press, and London: Royal Institution of Cornwall (distributed by Combined Academic, Chesham), 324 pp.

Robinson, Ellen

1957 *2.254* Wife at Port Isabel; a pioneer woman's Colorado River letters. (Frank S. Dooley, ed.) *The Westerners, Los Angeles Corral, Brand Book*, (7): 272-285.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 139**

Robinson, F. G.

1985 2.5440 A useable heroism: Wallace Stegner’s *Beyond the Hundredth Meridian*. *South Dakota Review*, 23: 58-69.

Robinson, Jim

2006 2.10804 Canyon memories. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (2) (Spring): 2.

Robinson, John

2005 2.12219 *Qualis ab incepto. From the beginning onwards.* Geneva, Switzerland: Edition Limitée, 3 volumes [privately published]. [See in Volume III [2000-2005], “Grand Canyon”, pp. 1055-1077.]

Robinson, John W.

1967 *2.20803* Can you conquer the Devil? *Desert Magazine*, 30(9) (September): 26-27, 37. [“El Picacho del Diablo” (locally, La Providencia, labeled on maps Cerro de la Encantada), west of San Felipe, Baja California.]

2006 *2.21081* Rushing for gold via the southern overland route: Part 1. *Desert Tracks* (Oregon-California Trails Association, Irvine, California), (June): 12-20. (“This article was initially published in *Dogtown Territorial Quarterly*, No. 45, Spring 2001.”)

2006 *2.21082* Rushing for gold via the southern overland route, Part 2. *Desert Tracks* (Oregon-California Trails Association, Irvine, California), (December): 1, 18-23.

2014 *2.24613* Crossing California’s Little Sahara; Imperial County’s plank road. *The Branding Iron* (The Westerners, Los Angeles Corral), (273) (Winter): 1, 3-10.

2015 2.23630 Chester Versteeg and the early history of the Desert Peaks Section, part 2; presented at the Desert Peaks Section’s annual banquet on May 15, 2011. *The Desert Sage* (Sierra Club, Desert Peaks Section), (357) (May/June): 16-19. [See p. 18, regarding some prominent early members of the section, including Georgie White (noted *in passing* on pp. 16, 18, with reference to her later work in Grand Canyon).]

Robinson, Phil

1883 *2.21818* *Sinners and saints. A tour across the states, and round them : with three months among the Mormons.* Boston: Roberts Brothers, 370 pp. + advertisements. [See pp. 326-329, with remarks on train travel through the Yuma region and Colorado Desert.]

Robinson, R. E. L.

1893 *2.5441* Yuma, Arizona. *Arizona Magazine* (Yuma), 2 (August): 94-104.

1893 *2.5442* Along the Colorado. *Arizona Industrial Magazine*, 2 (October): 105-114.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-40| GOODMAN 946

1893 *2.5443* Yuma, Arizona. *Californian Illustrated Magazine*, 4 (November): 868-878.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 844

1893 *2.5444* Adrift in a desert. *Californian Illustrated Magazine*, 5(1) (December): 105-114.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 1001

Robinson, Rebecca D.

2015 *2.26368* *An examination of Barnett Newman and Isamu Noguchi's artistic works in relation to world War II photojournalism in the* New York Times*,* Life*, and* Time*.* Master's thesis, University of Alabama, 113 pp. [Includes Noguchi's internment in the Poston War Relocation Center, Arizona.]

Robinson, Robbie

1941 *2.21622* Westward Ho! *Motor Boating*, 68(6) (December): 54, 96. [Salton Sea Regatta.]

1946 *2.21624* Records tumble at Salton Sea. *Motor Boating*, 77(1) (January): 56-57, 180, 184, 186.

1947 *2.20053* Fourteen new records at Salton Sea Regatta. *Motor Boating*, 80(6) (December): 57, 62, 64, 66, 68.

Robinson, Will H.

1919 2.5445 *The story of Arizona.* Phoenix: The Berryhill Co., 458 pp. [See "Scenic Arizona", pp. 367-378.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-40|

1928 2.5446 *Under turquoise skies : outstanding features of the story of America's Southwest from the days of the ancient cliff-dwellers to modern times.* New York: Macmillan Co., 538 pp. [See pp. 358-368, 490.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-72| FQ20:360 FQ24/2:733 GUIDON 515

Robinson, William Davis

1821 *2.15447* North West coast. From the National Intelligencer, Jan. 25. *Niles' Weekly Register* (Boston), New Series, 8 [Old Series, 20] (2) (March 10): 21-24. [Transmitted to the *National Intelligencer* by John H. Eaton. See pp. 22-23, notice of "two friars" on an excursion up the Colorado River in 1810-1811.]

Robinson, William J.

1917 2.13602 Two months in Hawaii and some other places, and how I came back. *The Medical Critic and Guide*, 20(9) (September): 321-358. (“By the Editor.”) [Grand Canyon, see pp. 352-357.]

1924 2.30187 The Editor’s 1924 trip. 30,000 miles by land, water and air. *The Medical Critic and Guide*, 25B(11) (November): 405-435. [See section 4, “The Grand Canyon of Arizona”, pp. 408-411. Includes reference to and quote from his 1917 article (ITEM NO. 2.13602), and an unfavorable description of the ride to the Colorado River on Bright Angel Trail.]

Robinson-Welsh, Alicia A.

2015 2.25417 *Whose “nature” is it in? The Navajo Generating Station and the politics of nature, space and colonialism in northern Arizona.* Bachelor’s thesis, Vassar College, 76 pp.

Robison, Jason Anthony

2021 2.30812 Walking. *In:* Minckley, Thomas, Kikut, Patrick, and Flock, Jessica, *A river out of time.* [No place]: Blurb, pp. 103-. [Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition (SCREE Expedition) of 2019.] [An on-demand publication.]

Robison, Jason; McCool, Daniel; AND Minckley, Thomas

2020 2.29763 (EDS.) *Vision and place : John Wesley Powell and reimagining the Colorado River Basin.* Oakland, California: University of California Press, 317 [318] pp.

Robison, Mildred Andersen

1967 *2.21963* James Peter Andersen family. *From:* Overton [SECTION]. *In:* Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy.* Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 218-219.

Robles Cairo, Cuauhtémoc

2009 *2.24090* *La arquitectura de Mexicali (orígenes).* Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 143 pp. [In Spanish.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Noriega-Verdugo, 2011, ITEM NO. 30.1170

Robles Cairo, Cuauhtémoc, AND Calderón Aguilera, Caludia Marcela

2018 *2.29683* Vivienda vernácula del valle de Mexicali, Baja California[,] México. *In:* Sáinz Guerra, José Luis, Jové, Félix, and Guerrero Baca, Luis Fernando (eds.), *Arquitectura en tierra: Tecnología sostenible y reuitilización patrimonial : XIV CIATTI 2017 México : Congreso*

Internacional de Arquitectura en Tierra, Tradición e Innovación. Valladolid, Spain: Universidad de Valladolid, Cátedra Juan de Villanueva, pp. 159-168. [In Spanish.]

Robles Robles, Malbina

2008 *2.23929* Feria del Libro Netzahualcóyotl. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 1(1) (March/June): 11-14. [In Spanish.]

2008 *2.23947* Doctor Ángel Bassols Batalla visita Mexicali en 1956. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 1(2) (July/October): 2-4. [In Spanish.]

2008 *2.23957* Tres ciudades. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 1(3) (November 2008/February 2009): 9-11. [Cananea, Sonora; Mexicali, Baja California; México, Distrito Federal.] [Author's given name misspelled "Malvina".] [In Spanish.]

2009 *2.23988* Memorias de la Escuela Netzahualcóyotl. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(5) (July/October): 38-40. [In Spanish.]

Robson, Ellen

2002 2.9539 *Haunted Arizona : ghosts of the Grand Canyon State.* Phoenix: Golden West Publishers, 133+ pp. [See "Hoover Dam; a Few 'Dammed' Souls'", pp. 48-50; and "Williams Depot; Have Your (Harvey) Girl Call My (Harvey) Girl!", pp. 119-120.]

Roche, Marie-Catherine de la

2010 2.21975 Divin refuge en plein désert. L'Amangiri, le dernier-né des hôtels Aman, vient d'ouvrir ses portes entre l'Arizona et l'Utah. Un lieu au luxe intimite, faisant corps avec un environnement à l'étonnante puissance minérale. Déconnexion assurée. *Madame Figaro* (Paris), (March 12): 276-281. [Vicinity of Page, Arizona.] [In French.]

Rocheleau, William F.

1913 2.30767 (ED.-IN-CHIEF) *The home and school reference work. Volume II.* (Loran D. Osborn, Associate Ed.; Bertha M. White, Literary Ed.) Chicago, New York, Boston, Detroit, Kansas City, San Francisco, Windsor (Ontario), and Winnipeg (Manitoba): The Home and School Education Society, pp. 545-1088. [See "Colorado, Grand Canyon of the", p. 653; "Colorado River", pp. 653-654.]

Rochlin, Harriet, AND Rochlin, Fred

1984 2.21151 *Pioneer Jews : a new life in the Far West.* Boston: Houghton Mifflin and Co., 243 pp. [See p. 78, note briefly regarding the putative ownership of Grand Canyon by Solomon Barth.]

Rock, Ryna

2008	2.26051	Historical tales; "AGPA to Place Bronze Plaque at Jacob Lake on Kaibab" (taken from an article printed in the AGPA Outdoor News of January 1958). *Arizona Wildlife News* (Arizona Wildlife Federation), 50(3) (Summer): 6. [Pertaining to the dedication of plaque commemorating Theodore Roosevelt at Jacob Lake, June 22, 1958.] [Arizona Game Protective Association.]
2014	2.26052	Historical tales; reproduced by Ryna Rock from AGPA Outdoor News June 1958; Arizona's wildlife rights defended; Goldwater to dedicate Roosevelt memorial June 22. *Arizona Wildlife News* (Arizona Wildlife Federation), 56(3) (Fall): 20-21. [Pertaining to the dedication of plaque commemorating Theodore Roosevelt at Jacob Lake, June 22, 1958.] [Arizona Game Protective Association.]

Rockfellow, John A.

NO DATE	*2.5447*	*Log of an Arizona trail blazer.* Tucson: Acme Printing Co., 201 pp. [1933.] [Includes lower Colorado River.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS Howes R392
1955	*2.5448*	*Log of an Arizona trail blazer.* Tucson: Arizona Silhouettes, 183 pp. [Limited, numbered ed.; nos. 1-50 in cowhide, nos. 51-1000 in cloth.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS Guidon 519

Rockwood, George E.

1908	*2.18912*	Yuma, the sunshine city; a fascinating Arizona city, a gem in the great valley of the Colorado; a presentation of some of its many advantages. *See America First Magazine*, 1(8) (February): 15-16.

Rockwood, George H. (Mrs.)

1915	*2.25813*	[Remarks.] *In:* Littlepage, Louella, Project Women and Their Interests [COLUMN]. *Reclamation Record*, 6(2) (February): 63-64. [In reply to Littlepage (1914, ITEM NO. 2.25811), regarding women's clubs in Yuma.]

Rodes, Barbara K., AND Odell, Rice

1992	2.5449	(COMPILERS) *A dictionary of environmental quotations.* New York: Simon and Schuster. [See sections 6.40, 21.6, 21.13, 21.25, 21.27, 119.4, 119.19, 138.14.]
1998	2.5450	(COMPILERS) *A dictionary of environmental quotations.* Baltimore, Maryland, and London: Johns Hopkins University Press, 333 pp. [See sections 6.40, 21.6, 21.13, 21.25, 21.27, 119.4, 119.19, 138.14.]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Rodden, Mimi Garat

2000 *2.9092* *Boulder City, Nevada.* Chicago: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.)

Roderigus, Salvadora

1872 *2.26835* Claim no. 9.—Salvadora Roderigus. [*with*] Proceedings of a board of officers convened at Camp Mohave, Arizona Territory . . . . *In:* Belknap, William W., Camp Mohave. Letter from the Secretary of War, in relation to the relief of citizens expelled from their homes at Camp Mohave, Arizona Territory. *U.S. 42nd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 107*, pp. 17-18. Roderigus's statement, March 23, 1870 (p. 17); board convened September 2, 1870 (p. 18).]

Rodriguez, Carol

2014 2.19670 Pool reporters. *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 90(1) (January): 4. [Response to the article by Kathy Montgomery, "Is that a swimming pool on the South Rim?" in the December 2013 issue (ITEM NO. 2.19126).]

Rodríguez, Jimena N.

2021 2.31984 De estrechos, ancones, islas y penínsulas: California y la geografía del deseo. *Revista de Crítica Literaria Latinoamericana* (Centro de Estudios Literarios "Antonio Cornejo Polar", Lima), 47(93) (1er semestre): 117-136. [In Spanish with abstract also in English.]

Rodríguez Muñoz, Andrés

2013 *2.25851* *Cartografiar el acontecimiento : Paisajes eventuales.* Master's thesis, Universidad Polytécnica de Madrid, Escuela Técnica Superior de Arquitectura, 65 pp. [One of two case studies is "lago Salton" (Salton Sea).] [In Spanish.]

Rodríguez Rosales, Armando

2007 *2.23935* Antecedentes históricos de la fundación de Mexicali y los primeros años del Coronel Esteban Cantú. *In:* Mexicali (Municipio), Ayuntamiento, XVIII (compiler, ed.; presidido por Samuel Enrique Ramos Flores), *Memoria Histórica de Mexicali : La Ciudad que capturó el sol.* Mexicali, Baja California: XVIII Ayuntamiento de Mexicali, pp. 47-55. [In Spanish.]

2007 *2.23945* San Felipe: una semblanza histórica. *In:* Mexicali (Municipio), Ayuntamiento, XVIII (compiler, ed.; presidido por Samuel Enrique Ramos Flores), *Memoria Histórica de Mexicali : La Ciudad que capturó el sol.* Mexicali, Baja California: XVIII Ayuntamiento de Mexicali, pp. 187-195. [In Spanish.]

2009 *2.23993* (ED.) *Historia de la Asociación de charros de Mexicali, A.C. Edición conmemorativa 50 aniversario, 1959-2009.* Mexicali, Baja California, Asociación de Charros de Mexicali, A.C., 145 pp. [In Spanish.]

Rodríguez Rosales, Armando; Díaz Ochoa, Jaime Rafael; AND Mercado Medina, Margarita

2004 *2.26109* *Escuela Cuauhtémoc : vida y memoria de Mexicali, 1916-2004.* Mexicali, Baja California: Ayuntamiento de Mexicali, Dirección Municipal de Cultura, 231 pp. [In Spanish.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Silva, 2017, ITEM NO. 30.1257

Rodríguez Serrano, Carmen

2018 2.28959 La fascinación por el paisaje: una vista del Gran Cañón del pintor José Arpa Perea. The fascination for the landscape: a view of the Grand Canyon by the painter José Arpa Perea. *Laboratorio de Arte* (Universidad de Sevilla, Departamento de Historia del Arte), 30: 551-556. [In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Rodriguez-Soto, Ana

2018 2.29485 Chapel ministers amid Grand Canyon splendor. *In:* Summer Planning and Joyful Living [SECTION]. *Florida Catholic*, (April 13-26): B8. [El Cristo Rey Chapel.]

Roe, Dick

2009 2.12712 Bonding . . . Oregon or bust. *Route 66 Courier* (Route 66 Car Club of Flagstaff), (September): [12]. [Includes a one-day drive from Boise, Idaho, to Flagstaff, Arizona, by way of Jacob Lake and Marble Canyon.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Roe, Jim, AND Vigren, Dave

1972 *2.12899* The action behind the big splash at Havasu. *Popular Science*, 201(5) (November): 85-87, 142. [Outboard-motor boat racing, Lake Havasu.]

Roe, Mary I.

2006 *2.24842* Chapter thirty-two; Claude Morris Roe. Claude M. and Mary Irene Roe. *In:* Conrad, Debra Trigg, *Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate".* Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 205-206.

Roeder, Lynn

2000 2.7501 Grand Canyon Youth clothing drive. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 45.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Rog, Debra; Robinson, Emanuel; Barragan, Daniela; AND Nelson, Joanna

2015 *2.26487* *Yuma Crossing National Heritage Area : evaluation findings.* Rockville, Maryland: Westat, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Washington, D.C., 101 pp.

Rogelio Álvarez, José

1989 *2.24047* (DIRECTOR) *Diccionario enciclopédico de Baja California.* México: Compañía Editora de Enciclopédias de México, and Instituto de Cultura de Baja California, 484 pp. [For [2nd] ed. see Sarabia and Trujillo Muñoz (2013, ITEM NO. 2.26237).] [In Spanish.]

1990 *2.25906* Los estados ribereños del Pacífico mexicano. *Revista Mexicana de Política Exterior*, (27) (Summer): 44-55. [In Spanish.]

Roger, Allen D.

2024 2.32141 *The legendary mile : a journey down the world's most dangerous river : the story of the legendary three river runners in the Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], [unpaginated]. [Apparently a product produced by Artificial Intelligence based on Kevin Fedarko's *The Emerald Mile*. Includes misnomers throughout; for example, "Colorado Waterway" and "Colorado Stream" on the same page, and "Glen Gully Dam" and "Glen Gulch Dam" on the same page; "a profound feeling of misfortune when Glen Ravine was overwhelmed"; and so forth. Furthermore, the cover art depicts a reach of the Colorado River apparently in Marble Canyon, with a superimposed cut-emerald gem.] [An on-demand publication.]

Rogers, Avis Laverne Leavitt

2017 2.27431 Autobiography. *In:* Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., *Pioneer women of Arizona.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, *in cooperation with* Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 585-589. [With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes brief remarks on Colorado River crossing at Lees Ferry.]

Rogers, Avis Laverne, AND Rogers, Bruce

2001 2.27368 George Samuel Rogers—Avis Laverne Leavitt. *In:* Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.* Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 127-128. [Includes Lees Ferry.]

Rogers, Brent M.

2019 2.31676 When Buffalo Bill came to Utah. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 87(2): 116-131. [Grand Canyon, *passim*.]

Rogers, Claire

2006 *2.10774* Got paddle? Kayaking and canoeing in Arizona. *Sweat Magazine*, 15(5) (May): 16-17. [Lower Colorado River.]

Rogers, Claire, AND Rogers, Bob

2007 2.11123 Here’s a surprise; the quest to find the famous valley portrayed by Zane Grey. *Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine*, (February): 16-21. [Surprise Valley of *Riders of the Purple Sage*.]

Rogers, Cora

1974 *2.27485* History of Leroy Rogers. *In:* Clayton, Roberta Flake, *Pioneer men of Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 422-423. [Includes remarks on living in Yuma and working with the Cocopah Indians.] [Author is the subject’s wife; there also was a daughter, Cora.]

Rogers, Earl

2002 2.19469 *Flying the rim.* Sacramento, California: Earl Rogers, 119 pp.

2010 2.19470 *Flying the rim : 2nd edtion with a sequel—Flying to Alaska.* [No imprint], 178 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [Includes chapters on the Grand Canyon region.]

Rogers, Elizabeth Barlow

2015 2.22633 Time and place: Deep thoughts on a journey down the Colorado River. *In:* Strange Beauty: Landscapes of the American West [FEATURE]. *SiteLines* (Foundation for Landscape Studies, New York), 10(11) (Spring): 3-6.

Rogers, Esther Isaacson

2017 *2.27416* Elsina Peterson Isaacson. *In:* Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., *Pioneer women of Arizona.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, *in cooperation with* Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 305-311. [With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes a journey from St. George, Utah, to Arizona via Pearce Ferry and Hackberry, Arizona.]

Rogers, Ginger

1991 *2.17845* *Ginger : my story.* New York: HarperCollins, 560 pp. [See p. 176, note in passing of mini-vacation to Willow Springs (Willow Beach, lower Colorado River), “a favorite spot”.]

Rogers, Jim, AND Parker, Paige

2003 *2.12667* (WITH EDITOR'S NOTES) "Adventure Capitalist" world tour; reenters the US at Nogales and revisits us at Tempe. *Arizona Driver*, (November/December): 12-21. [See pp. 19-21.]

Rogers, Katrina

1998 2.5454 Grand Canyon Trust and the El Tovar Hotel: A Grand Canyon partnership. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 18.

1999 2.7294 Grand Canyon Trust landscape artists' Colorado River trip. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 24.

Rogers, Laura Cassidy

2017 *2.30665* *The social and environmental turn in late 20th century art: A case study of Helen and Newton Harrison after modernism.* Doctoral dissertation, Stanford University, 327 pp. [Includes "The Lagoon Cycle", significant parts of which focus on the Salton Sea and Colorado River (regarding which, see Harrison and Harrison, 1993, ITEM NO. 2.30662).]

Rogers, Louesa Harper

2017 *2.27412* Louesa Park Harper. *In:* Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., *Pioneer women of Arizona.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, *in cooperation with* Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 259-263. [With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes brief note of Colorado River crossing at "the old Pierce or Scanlon Ferry".] [Pearce Ferry; Scanlon Ferry.]

Rogers, Lynn J.

1948 2.8843 Tour of the month; short trips in and about Las Vegas, Nevada. *Pacific Pathways*, 3(1): 8-15, 46.

Rogers, Malcolm J.

1941 *2.19925* On place names. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 4(6) (April): 31. [Regarding Salton Sea, Lake Cahuilla, and "Blake Sea".]

Rogers, Mona, AND Lee, Raymond D.

2001 2.27349 Woodferd Henry Rogers—Elizabeth Sophia Pew. *In:* Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.* Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 41-43. [Includes Lees Ferry.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Rogers, Richard A., and Schutten, Julie Kalil

2004 *2.17226* The gender of water and the pleasure of alienation: A critical analysis of visiting Hoover Dam. *Communication Review*, 7(3): 259-283.

Rogers, W. Lane

1995 2.5455 *Crimes and misdeeds : headlines from Arizona's past.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, 155 pp.

2008 2.12146 Grand Canyon Railway. *In:* Arizona Capitol Times (compiler), Barry Gartell (ed.), *Times past : reflections from Arizona History*. Phoenix: Arizona Capitol Times, pp. 254-255. [Originally published in *Arizona Capitol Times*, November 28, 1990.]

Rogerson, Josiah

1893 2.15564 Faint and thirsty. *The Deseret Weekly*, 47(4) (July 15): 127-128. [Trip from Pahrashant's Ranch to Colorado River.]

Rohn, A.

1916 2.23073 Reise-Eindrücke aus Nord-Amerika. *Schweizerische Bauzeitung* (Zürich), 68(12) (September 16): 127-131. [Focuses on engineering projects, particularly bridges. Part of a series, but only this installment pertains to this bibliography. Notes in a general fashion a visit to Grand Canyon, pp. 130-131.] [In German.]

Rohrer, Stan, and Rohrer, Barbara

2017 2.27684 Appetite for adventure; one couple's extraordinary journey through the Pacific Northwest. *The Paddlewheeler* (American Queen® Steamboat Company, Memphis, Tennessee, *for* Steamboat Society of America), 3(2) (Spring): 5-6. [See note on p. 6, "Before my [Stan's] amputations I had already kayaked/canoed a lot of the Colorado River from Mexico up to Separation Point [*sic*] in the Grand Canyon. (ENTIRE NOTE)] [*NOTE*: Regarding the trip to Separation Canyon see Paden (2001, ITEM NO. 2.12121).]

Rohy, David A.

2003 *2.18599* (ED.) *The U.S.-Mexican border environment: Trade, energy, and the environment: Challenges and opportunities for the border region, now and in 2020.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, 272 pp. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 7*.)

Rojas Caldelas, Rosa Imelda

2017 *2.31889* Carácter del paisaje del Valle de Mexicali. *In:* Martínez Sánchez, Félix Alfonso, Hinojosa de la Garza, Karla María, and Alonso Navarrete, Armando (eds.), *Arte, historia y cultura : nuevas aproximaciones al conocimiento del paisaje.* México: Universidad Autónoma Metropolitana, Unidad Azcapotzalco, pp. 219-243. [In Spanish.]

Rojas Caldelas, Rosa Imelda; Peña Salmón, César Ángel; AND Ley Garcia, J.

2012 *2.24966* Cultural landscape planning: the Mexicali Valley, Mexico. *In:* Pacetti, M., Passeerini, G., Brebbia, Ca. A., and Latini, G. (eds.), *The Sustainable City VII : urban regeneration and sustainability.* Southampton, United Kingdom: WIT Press, Volume I, pp. 457-468. (Volume: WIT Transactions on Ecology and the Environment, Volume 155.) [Conference proceedings.]

Rojas Caldelas, Rosa Imelda; Peña Salmón, César Ángel; AND Leyva Camacho, Osvaldo

2014 *2.22708* Una aproximación desde la percepción visual al paisaje del valle de Mexicali. *In:* Ley García, Judith (ed.), *Paisajes culturales: El valle de Mexicali.* Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, pp. 179-228. [In Spanish.]

Roland, Shirley

2009 *2.22395* Boulder City Post Office. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (August): cover, ____.

Roland, Vicki

1988 2.17870 Blude sport; it's just a gathering of friendly Scrabble fanatics. *Cincinnati Magazine*, 22(3) (December): 93-94. [See p. 94, regarding Bob Schoenman, who "has won five tournaments, including the Grand Canyon Tournament, which he calls 'the Wimbledon of Scrabble.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Rolf, Linda

2014 2.20997 Back to school. *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 90(7) (July): 4. [Reminiscence of work at Grand Canyon, 1972-1975.]

2017 2.25589 [Letter to the editor.] *Arizona Highways*, 93(4) (April): 4. [Regarding having worked in summer 1968 at Grand Canyon, and reminiscence of daily communications by radio with Toroweap ranger John Riffey.]

Rolfe, Mary A.

1928 2.8739 *Our national parks. Book one.* Chicago, New York, and Boston: Benj. H. Sanborn and Co., 317 pp. [Novelized. See Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 247-303.]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1930 2.30516 Three and a quarter million tourists. *The Western Architect, Current Architecture* (Chicago), 39(6) (June): 90-92, 96, Plates 94, 95. [Tourism in the National Park System. Includes Grand Canyon.]

Roll, Harold W.

1896 2.18229 Coconino County. *In:* Hughes, L. C., *Report of the Governor of Arizona to the Secretary of the Interior. 1895.* Washington, D.C.: [U.S. Government Printing Office], pp. 89-91.

Rolle, Andrew F.

1998 *2.5452* Kino, Eusebio Francisco. *In:* Lamar, Howard R. (ed.), *The new encyclopedia of the American West.* New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, p. 599.

Roller, Duane

1990 2.9447 Grand Canyon. *In:* Hot Box [LETTERS SECTION]. *Passenger Train Journal*, 21(2) (February): 7.

Rollins, Ralph

1920 2.23608 Building Arizona's roads. *Western Highways Builder*, 2(11) (May 22): 9-11+. [Includes note of proposed highway to Grand Canyon from a point between Flagstaff and Williams, and proposed highway between Kingman, Arizona, and Utah.] [*NOTE*: Article ends in mid-sentence with a notation of continuation on p. 19. No continuation was located in this issue, nor in the following issue.]

Rollins, Royce

1965 *2.20779* The light is green in Searchlight. *Desert Magazine*, 28(6) (June): 12-15. [Searchlight, Nevada.]

Rolston, Holmes, III

1989 2.5453 *Philosophy gone wild : environmental ethics.* Buffalo, New York: Prometheus Books, 269 pp.

1998 2.17006 Aesthetic experience in forests. *Journal of Aesthetics and Art Criticism*, 56(2) (Spring): 157-166. [See pp. 158, 164, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Rolt-Wheeler, Francis

1921	2.30527	*The quest of the western world.* New York: George H. Doran Co., 314 pp. (Romance-History of America: II.) [See map facing p. 225; and notes, ". . . Hernando de Alarçon [*sic*] . . . followed along the Pacific Coast, sailed up the Gulf of California, and explored the Colorado River by boats, as far as the lower end of the Grand Canyon." (p. 231); "[Melchior] Diaz [*sic*] explored the region at the head of the Gulf of California, crossed the Colorado River, and made a survey to the westward. A party sent to the eastward, under Pedro de Tovar, explored Tusayan, and De Cardenas [*sic*] discovered the Grand Canyon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTES)]

Romania, Head of the Delegation

2000	2.9676	Opening address by the head of the delegation of Romania. *In:* The tourism and Antarctic environment, two components of the modern civilization. Submitted by Romania. *Antarctic Treaty, XII Special Consultive Meeting (XII SATCM/IP2), October 2002, Agenda Item (CEP) 4a*, 4 pp. ["Original: English" version referred.] [Grand Canyon mentioned *in passing*: "Grand Canyon without millions of sightseers would be only a gap in the crust of the Earth, to which only the human eye awards the quality of the unique landscape in the world." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Romano, Cara L.

2007	2.18632	*Gallery 66: Selling the Southwest.* Master's thesis, Ohio University, 145 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Romano, Kathleen Odenthal *see also* Odenthal, Kathleen

NO DATE	2.27477	*A guide to the Grand Canyon's South Rim.* [No imprint], [65] pp. [Copy acquired new, 2018.] [Photos, with superficial text.] [An on-demand publication.]

Rome, Lori

2005	2.10850	The adventures of Salt and Soap. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(2) (Summer): 5-6. [About the real dogs who are the subject of a young-reader title, *The Adventures of Salt and Soap* (by Lori Rome and Tanja Bauerle, 2009, ITEM NO. 6.500).]

Romer, Margaret

1922	*2.14783*	A history of Calexico. *Historical Society of Southern California, Annual Publications*, 12(2): 26-66.
1952	*2.5456*	From Boulder to the Gulf; a history of the region around the lower Colorado River from the Boulder Dam to the head of the Gulf of California. *Historical Society of Southern California Quarterly*, 34: 5-52, 175-181, 271-292, 362-384. [Continued in Volume 35 (1953).]

1953 *2.23916* From Boulder to the Gulf; a history of the region around the lower Colorado River from the Boulder Dam to the head of the Gulf of California. *Historical Society of Southern California Quarterly*, 35: 55-58, 153-180, 275-294, 375-390. [Continued from Volume 34 (1952).]

Romero, M.

1870 *2.19456* Numero 101. Legacion Mexicana en los Estado-Unidos de América. Washington, Abril 1º de 1862. Miscelánea.—Publicaciones de los diarios de Nueva-York respecto de México. *In: Correspondencia de la Legacion Mexicana en Washington durante la intervencion extranjera. 1860-1868. Collection de documentos para formar la historia de la intervencion. Tomo II. 1862.* México: Imprenta del Gobierno, pp. 117-118. [See p. 118, "Avance de las fuerzas del Sur en la frontera de México."] [In Spanish.]

1870 *2.19457* Numero 326. Legacion Mexicana en los Estado-Unidos de América. Washington, Octubre 12 de 1862. Condicion de la frontera. *In: Correspondencia de la Legacion Mexicana en Washington durante la intervencion extranjera. 1860-1868. Collection de documentos para formar la historia de la intervencion. Tomo II. 1862.* México: Imprenta del Gobierno, pp. 538-540. [See p. 539, notice of Río Colorado.] [In Spanish.]

1870 *2.19458* Numero 356. Legacion Mexicana en los Estado-Unidos de América. Washington, Noviembre 12 de 1862. Noticias de Europa. *In: Correspondencia de la Legacion Mexicana en Washington durante la intervencion extranjera. 1860-1868. Collection de documentos para formar la historia de la intervencion. Tomo II. 1862.* México: Imprenta del Gobierno, p. 576. [Includes note of Río Colorado.] [In Spanish.]

Romero Gil, Juan Manuel

2010 *2.24166* (ED.) *Empresas y empresarios en el noroeste de México (estudios de caso).* Hermosillo, Sonora: Universidad de Sonora, Departamento de Desarrollo y Producción Editorial, 242 pp. (Colección Alforja del Tiempo.) [In Spanish.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Noriega-Verdugo, 2011, ITEM NO. 30.1174

Romero Escalante, David Manuel

2000 *2.25862* *Modelos de industrialización comparados. Flujos de inversión coreana y potencialidades internas: El caso de San Luis Río Colorado, Sonora.* Master's thesis, Universidad de Colima, [104] pp. [In Spanish.]

Romm, Joseph J.

1993 2.21608 *Defining national security : the nonmilitary aspects.* New York: Council on Foreign Relations Press, 122 pp. (The Pew Project on America's Task in a Changing World.) [Colorado River, p. 23.]

Ronald, Ann

1987	2.5457	(ED.) *Words for the wild : the Sierra Club trailside reader.* San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 365 pp. (A Sierra Club Totebook.) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-72|
1996	2.5458	Stegner and stewardship. *In:* Rankin, Charles E. (ed.), *Wallace Stegner : man and writer.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, pp. 87-103.
2008	*2.21881*	Nevada Broadwalk: A Broad view of Gold Butte and Whitney Pockets. *Broadsides* (Great Old Broads for Wilderness, Durango, Colorado), 18(2) (Summer): 8-9.

Ronda, James P.

2003	2.9646	*Beyond Lewis and Clark : the Army explores the West.* Tacoma, Washington: Washington State Historical Society, 106 pp.

Ronnenberg, Herman W.

1979	*2.20859*	Imperial Valley's historic Mexican fort. *Desert Magazine*, 42(5) (May): 20-23. [Laguna de Chapala, near confluence of New River and Bull Head Slough.]

Roof, Katharine Metcalf

1917	2.15253	*The life and art of William Merritt Chase.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 352 pp. [See pp. 250-251.]
1975	2.15254	*The life and art of William Merritt Chase.* New York: Hacker Art Books, 352 pp. [Facsimile reprint of Roof (1917); author's given name misspelled "Katherine".]

Roon, Albrecht v.

1868	*2.17767*	*Anfangsgründe der Erd-, Völker- und Staatenkunde. Ein Leitfaden für Schüler von Gymnasien, Militair- und höheren Bürgerschulen. Drei Abtheilungen. Zwölfte, berichtigte Auflage.* Berlin: Druck und Verlag von Georg Reimer, 309 pp. [Colorado River, see pp. 26, 32, 109, 113.] [In German.]

Roosa, Wayne L.

2011	2.21167	Some ruminations on "This Here Now: Nature and Human Conciousness". *In: Flaten Art Museum, Annual Report, June 1, 2010-May 31, 2011.* Northfield, Minnesota: St. Olaf College, Dittmann Center, pp. 15-18. [Remarks on exhibition. Grand Canyon mentioned, p. 15.]

Roosevelt, Eleanor

1945 2.31608 *My Day* [SYNDICATED NEWSPAPER COLUMN], (April 20). [Written in the aftermath of the death of Franklin D. Roosevelt. "[I] remember something he had said some years ago, whe we first took a look at the Grand Canyon. I thought it the most beautiful, and majestic sight I had ever seen, but my husband said: 'No, it looks dead. I like my green trees at Hyde Park better. They are alive and growing.'" The date of their visit is undetermined; it could have been in 1932 as there is a photograph of FDR with other politicians at the Isabella Greenway Ranch (Quarter Circle Double X Ranch) in Williams, Arizona on September 26, 1932, when he was campaigning for president. (Greenway herself was not there, but would in fact be a U.S. Representative from Arizona during 1932-1937.) Nothing has thus far been found, other than Eleanor's statement, that directly connects the Roosevelts with a Grand Canyon visit.]

1956 2.31609 *My Day* [SYNDICATED NEWSPAPER COLUMN], (July 7). [Begins with thoughts on the recent (June 30) mid-air collision of two airliners over the Grand Canyon.]

Roosevelt, Elliott

1947 2.31610 Testimony of Elliott Roosevelt, Hyde Park, N. Y., accompanied by his counsel, Joseph Sharfsin, Philadelphia, Pa.—resumed. *In: Investigation of the National Defense Program : hearings before a Special Committee investigating the National Defense Program, United States Senate, Eightieth Congress, First Session, Pursuant to S. Res. 46 (80th Congress) (Extending S. Res. 71—77th Congress) : a resolution authorizing and directing an investigation of the National Defense Program : Part 40, Aircraft Contracts (Hughes Aircraft Co. and Kaiser-Hughes Corp.) : July 28, 29, 30, 31; August 1, 2, 4, 5, 6,7, 8,9, and 11, 1947.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 24045-24061; and Exhibit No. 2509 (file Hughes under Elliott Roosevelt) [specifically pp. 24630-26632]. [Elliott Roosevelt, son of Franklin and Eleanor Roosevelt. Selections cited, including part of Roosevelt's testimony before a subcommittee on August 5, pertain to the wedding of Roosevelt to Faye Emerson, which took place at the Yavapai Observation Station on December 3, 1944. This exhibit includes the itemized charges and billing for the Roosevelt party and guests at El Tovar, which were provided to the committee by the Fred Harvey company.]

Roosevelt, Theodore

NO DATE 2.5460 *The works of Theodore Roosevelt in fourteen volumes. Presidential addresses and state papers : Part One.* New York: P. F. Collier and Son, Executive Edition, 400 pp. ["1905?" date cited in Library of Congress catalogue.] [See "At Grand Canyon, Arizona, May 6, 1903", pp. 369-372; and see p. 326, in "At laying of cornerstone of gateway to Yellowstone National Park, Gardiner, Montana, April 24, 1903" [pp. 324-328].]

1903 2.13500 From the President's speeches. The third instalment of pertinent extracts from speeches delivered by Mr. Roosevelt on his western tour. *Public Opinion*, 34(20) (May 14): 618. [Includes an abridgement of Roosevelt's speech at Grand Canyon.]

1903 2.14520 Our natural scenery. *From:* The President's Speeches in the West [SUBSECTION]. *In:* Current Comment [SECTION]. *Gunton's Magazine*, 24 (June): 541-542. [Excerpt from Roosevelt's speech at Grand Canyon, May 6.]

1904 2.5461 Wilderness reserves. *Forestry and Irrigation*, 10: 250-259, 300-309.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-40|

1904 2.9609 Wilderness reserves. *In:* Grinnell, George Bird (ed.), *American big game in its haunts : the book of the Boone and Crockett Club.* New York: Forest and Stream Publishing Co., pp. 23-51. [See pp. 50, 51.]

1906 2.26630 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 117. [Excerpt from speech at Grand Canyon, May 6, 1903.]

1908 2.16056 The value of natural scenery. *In:* Our Contemporaries' View [SECTION]. *The Westminster* (*The Presbyterian Journal*, New Series) (Philadelphia), 33(40) (October 3): 7. [Excerpt quoted; with editor's introductory paragraph. Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

1909 2.5462 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 117. [Excerpt from speech at Grand Canyon, May 6, 1903.]

1911 2.15232 Introduction. *In:* Mozans, H. J., *Along the Andes and down the Amazon : following the conquistadores.* New York and London: D. Appleton and Co., pp. ix-xii. [Brief note of Grand Canyon, p. xii.]

1913 2.5464 A cougar hunt on the rim of the Grand Canyon. *The Outlook* (New York), 105(5) (October 4): 259-266, and two illustrations on p. [4] of the unpaginated section, "Current Events Pictorially Treated", between pp. 258/259.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-40| FQ6:232 [volume] FQ30:249 [3 issues; nos. 5-7, the Roosevelt articles in nos. 6, 7 being extralimital to this bibliography]

1913 2.24971 Across the Navajo desert. *The Outlook* (New York), 105(6) (October 11): 308-317. [Article begins with the departure from the Kaibab Plateau and crossing the Colorado River at Lees Ferry.]

1913 2.5463 *Theodore Roosevelt : an autobiography.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 615 pp. [See p. 435, Grand Canyon Game Preserve mentioned in passing.]

1916 2.5465 *A book-lover's holidays in the open.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 373 pp. [See color frontisiece, "On the brink of the Grand Canyon", painting of a treed mountain lion with hunter; and Chapter 1, "A Cougar Hunt on the Rim of the Grand Canyon" (pp. 1-28).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-40| **FARQUHAR 116**

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1919 2.7295 *A book-lover's holidays in the open.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, Uniform ed., 373 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ13A:156 FQ14:118

1919 2.5466 *Theodore Roosevelt's letters to his children.* (Joseph Buklin Bishop, ed.) New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 240 pp. [See pp. 45-46.]

1920 2.5467 *A book-lover's holidays in the open.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 373 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ6:231, 231a FQ8:388

1922 2.5468 *A book-lover's holidays in the open.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 373 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:134 FQ11:346A FQ12:395A FQ12B:162

1923 2.5469 *A book-lover's holidays in the open.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 373 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:134a FQ7:202 FQ8:390 FQ16:173 FQ17:388 FQ19:513

1924 2.5470 *A book-lover's holidays in the open.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 373 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ6:231b

1925 2.5471 *A book-lover's holidays in the open.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 373 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:346B FQ11B:141 FQ12:395B FQ22:313 FQ22B:95

1926 2.5472 *A book-lover's holidays in the open.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 373 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:389 FQ15:426 FQ21:204

1926 2.15660 *Outdoor pastimes of an American hunter, II.* [AND] *A book-lover's holidays in the open.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 473 pp. (The Works of Theodore Roosevelt, National Edition, Volume III.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:514 FQ24/2:735

1951 2.15868 Golden days of the West; newly published letter by Theodore Roosevelt tells of a rousing trip in 1903 to land of old Rough Rider pals and other "thoroughly good American citizens". *Life*, 31(24) (December 10): 147-148, 153-154, 156, 161, 164. [See p. 156, visit to Grand Canyon. Editorial title. Item signed "T. R. Roosevelt".]

1978 2.5473 A cougar hunt on the rim of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Babbitt, Bruce (compiler), *Grand Canyon: An anthology.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, pp. 193-202. [From Roosevelt (1916).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-40|

1981 2.5474 1903: Remarks to the people of Arizona. *In:* Schullery, Paul (ed.), *The Grand Canyon: early impressions.* Boulder, Colorado: Colorado Associated University Press, pp. 101-102. [Speech given at the Grand Canyon, May 6, 1903; from the *New York Sun*, May 7, 1903.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-41|

1985 2.5475 *Theodore Roosevelt : an autobiography.* New York: Da Capo Press, Inc., 615 pp. [Facsimile reprint of Roosevelt (1913), with a new introduction by Elting Morison.]

1993 2.5476 From “Speech at the Grand Cañon”. *In: The Ragged Mountain portable wilderness anthology*. (Illustrations by Jan Adkins, design by Brian Jones.) Camden, Maine: Ragged Mountain Press, p. 66.

1995 2.5477 *A bully father : Theodore Roosevelt’s letters to his children* (with a biographical essay by Joan Pateson Kerr; foreword by David McCullough). New York: Random House, 260 pp. [See p. 116.]

1997 2.5478 [“Leave it as it is” quotation, from 1903 visit to Grand Canyon.] *Native News* (Maryland Native Plant Society Newsletter), 5(2) (July): 7. [Only as a supporting feature for article on local environmental concerns.]

1997 2.5479 “I have come here to see the Grand Canyon . . .”. (Introduction by Earle Spamer.) *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(7) (Summer): 12-15. [Transcriptions of two versions of Theodore Roosevelt’s speech at Grand Canyon, May 6, 1903.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

2011 2.15765 A cougar hunt on the rim of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Newman, Lance (ed.), *The Grand Canyon reader.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 65-76. [From *A Book-Lover’s Holidays in the Open* (Roosevelt, 1916).]

Roosevelt, Theodore, AND **Grinnell, George Bird**

1893 2.17649 (EDS.) *American big-game hunting : the book of the Boone and Crockett Club.* Edinburgh: David Douglas, 345 pp. + advertisements. [See “Our Forest Reservations”, pp. 326-333; specifically, p. 331: “Arizona. Grand Cañon Forest Reserve. In Coconino County. Estimated area, 2893 square miles; 1,851,520 acres. Proclamation issued February 20, 1893.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]

Root, A. I.

1897 2.13708 Notes of Travel [COLUMN]. *Gleanings in Bee Culture*, 25(8) (April 15): 297-300. [Winter trip to Grand Canyon abandoned, pp. 297-298.]

1903 2.22680 Our Homes [COLUMN]. *Gleanings in Bee Culture*, 31(18) (September 15): 810-811. [Entire item pertains to a visit to Grand Canyon en route to the National Bee-keepers’ Association national convention in Los Angeles. Focuses on the concerns of an excursion on the Sabbath.]

1903 2.22682 A glimpse of the Grand Canyon, on the Santa Fe road. *In:* Notes of Travel [column by Root]. *Gleanings in Bee Culture*, 31(19) (October 1): 850. [Comments on Grand Canyon, referring to photograph on p. 846, “The Grand Canyon of Arizona, on the Santa Fe.”, credited to Santa Fe Railway.] [See also comment by C. C. Miller, (20) (October 15): 871 (ITEM NO. 2.22683).]

1903 2.22684 Michigan travels continued. *In:* Notes of Travel [COLUMN by Root]. *Gleanings in Bee Culture*, 31(21) (November 1): 932-935. [See p. 934: “Before night of the same day [en route by rail on the Santa Fe Railway] we stood on the brink of the Grand Canyon, which I have already described [see Root, 1903, ITEM NO. 2.22680]. Monday afternoon, when we started our trip, there was considerable said about the heat we should experience in passing the Needles, where the railway crosses the Colorado River. The Needles are about as far west as Yuma on the Southern Pacific. Unfortunately we passed it in the night, so I could not get a view of the wonderful river we had been thinking and talking about at the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Root, E. R.

1902 *2.21723* The Colorado Desert; the old seabed: the economic value of deserts; southern California; Frank McNay. *Gleanings in Bee Culture*, 30(7) (April 1): 288-291.

Root, Frank A., AND Connelley, William Elsey

1901 *2.19313* *The Overland Stage to California. Personal reminiscences and authentic history of the Great Overland Stage Line and Pony Express from the Missouri River to the Pacific Ocean.* Topeka, Kansas: [no imprint], 630 pp. [Copy seen has one line on title-page blacked out, re-stamped "Crane & Co., Publishers."] [Introductory chapters include notes on lower Colorado River region.]

1950 *2.19314* *The Overland Stage to California. Personal reminiscences and authentic history of the Great Overland Stage Line and Pony Express from the Missouri River to the Pacific Ocean.* Columbus, Ohio: Long's College Book Co., 630 pp. [Facsimile reprint of 1901 ed.]

Root, Henry

1921 *2.14218* *Personal history and reminiscences with personal opinions on contemporary events, 1845-1921.* San Francisco: Printed for Private Circulation, 134 pp. [See Chapter 18, "Mexican Boundary and Lower California", pp. 127-131.]

Root, W. A.

1892 *2.5480* Arizona Territory. *Rural Californian*, 15 (July): 379-381.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 2275

Roper, Roger V.

1998 2.5481 Hotels revisited; retracing a 1919 Utah road trip. *Utah Preservation*, 2: 38-43. [Includes automobile trip to North Rim via Kanab.]

Roper, Steve

1988 2.5482 America's Grand Canyon. *Backpacker*, 16(6) (November): 52-57.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-41|

Roquette, D. L.

1845	*2.17778*	Note XI, page 61. *In:* Robertson, W., *Histoire de l'Amérique* (J. B. Suard and [Monsieur] Morellet, translators), *Sixième édition avec des notes de MM. de Humboldt, Bulloch, Warden, Clavigero, Jefferson, etc. recueillies par M. de la Roquette. Tome II.* Paris: Didier, p. 419. [Roquette's note relates in part to lower Colorado River region. The volume is a translation of a later ed. of *History of America*, originally by William Robertson (1777, ITEM NO. 2.5439).] [In French.]

Rosberg, J. E.

1903	2.13782	Nordamerikas fysiska och biogeografi (forts.). *Geografiska Föreningens Tidskrift* (Helsinki), 15(2/3): 97-152. [Colorado Plateau and Grand Canyon, pp. 102-103.] [*NOTE*: Series begins 15(1): 49; this continuation begins in mid-sentence. Other than the pages cited here the series is not pertinent to this bibliography.] [In Swedish.]

Roscoe, Gerald, AND Larkin, David

1995	2.5483	*Westward : the epic crossing of the American landscape.* (Principal photography by Paul Roucheleau.) New York: Monacelli Press, 240 pp. (A David Larkin Book.) [See particularly Chapter 16, "Manifest destiny: Fremont's Santa Fe expedition", pp. 176-187; Chapter 17, "William Emory and the Army of the West", pp. 188-193; Chapter 19, "Joseph Ives: the Lower Colorado River", pp. 201-207; Chapter 20, "John Wesley Powell: the exploration of the Grand Canyon", pp. 208-231.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 769

Rose, C. Kimball

2004	2.10158	River trip. *In:* Letters and e-mail [SECTION]. Arizona *Highways*, 80(12) (December): 2.

Rose, Clair Anna

2011	2.15306	It's the arts. *The Noise*, (121) (June): 17-21.
2011	2.15307	Go chase your own Light 8! Riding the rapids with a boatload of artists . . . *The Noise*, (121) (June): 44-45. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
2013	2.18328	It's the arts. *The Noise*, (March): 13-17, 20. [See "Starry Night with Salamander" by Scott Kraynak, with note (p. 13) that Kraynak has been a Grand Canyon park ranger for six years.]

Rose, Daniel Asa

2015	2.23675	Beetle juiced; river rafting through the Grand Canyon with a tiny passenger in my ear. (Illustration by Yuta Onoda.) *American Way* (American Airlines), 48(4) (April): 65-68, 70.

Rose, Elizabeth R.

2011	2.15164	Cameron Trading Post; a Grand Canyon stop. *Sun City Living*, (June): 1, 7.

Rose, H. B.

1921	2.21593	A main line road to the Grand Canyon; proposed new highway would serve many purposes. *Western Highways Builder* (Los Angeles), 3(8) (August): 13-15, 28. [Durango, Colorado, to Grand Canyon, Arizona, via Shiprock, New Mexico, and Kayenta, Arizona, approaching Grand Canyon from the east after crossing the Little Colorado River.]

Rose, Kathee

1998	2.5484	Introducing Richard Quartaroli. *In:* Who's new in Cline [FEATURE]. *LEO Roars* (Cline Library Employee Organization, Northern Arizona University), (February 13): 1-2.

Rose, Louise

2001	2.8604	A glorious adventure. *Sunrise Chapel Territorial* (Tucson), (November): 8-9.

Rose, Marian

1998	2.7806	Mr. Damian builds his dream house. *Soap Opera News*, (December 15): 38-47. [Actor Michael Damian. Grand Canyon mentioned at beginning of article.]

Rose, Molly

2011	2.29363	From the Grand Canyon to Washington D.C. and beyond: Pilgrimage reflections four months later. *Starlight* (Sophia Foundation of North America, San Francisco), 11(1) (Easter): 66-70. [See pp. 66-67, regarding a 2010 Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon. Follows the article by Christine Holmstrom, pp. 58-66 (ITEM NO. 2.29362).]

Rose, Phyllis

1997	2.5485	Pioneers on a mission. *Civilization*, 4(1) (February/March): 56-63.

Rose, Stephanie

2005 *2.29058* Sea of tranquility. *WaterShapes* (Woodland Hills, California), 7(9) (September): cover, 30-39. [Regarding the Self-Realization Fellowship Lake Shrine in Los Angeles, at the created Lake Santa Ynez. The Self-Realization Fellowship was established in 1925 by Paramahansa Yogananda. The property was purchased in 1940 by H. Everett McElroy. "He moved his houseboat—"Adeline"—from Lake Mead to Lake Santa Ynez and lived in it for a while before building a home on the property." Although not noted in this article, the houseboat is still present at the shrine (see Self-Realization Fellowship, no date, ITEM NO. 2.29059).]

Rose, Will

1915 2.17294 Enchanted park. *Improvement Era*, 18(9) (July): 772-776. [Kaibab Plateau.]

Rosebrook, Jeb J., AND Rosebrook, Jeb S.

1997 2.5486 Arizona's celluoid cowboys. *Arizona Highways*, 73(7) (July): 18-25.

Rosen, Arthur

2010 2.14967 Traveling Las Vegas and Arizona. *Plane and Pilot News* (Ravenna, Ohio), 34(5) (May): 9.

Rosén, Pierre

2010 *2.21110* Med paramotor i Vilda Västern. *Hypoxia* (Skärmtrycket Häng- och Skärmflygarnas Tidning) (Falköping, Sweden), 2010(2): 12-15. [Parasailing in Salton Sea area.] [In Swedish.]

Rosenberg, Vicky

2016 *2.26159* Meet BCAG artist, Cindy Bandy. *Artful Accents* (Boulder City Art Guild, Boulder City, Nevada), (August): 4.

2016 *2.26160* Back in Time—Historian's Corner [COLUMN]. *Artful Accents* (Boulder City Art Guild, Boulder City, Nevada), (September): 1, 4. [Beginnings of Boulder City Art Guild.]

2016 *2.26161* Back in Time—Historian's Corner [COLUMN]. *Artful Accents* (Boulder City Art Guild, Boulder City, Nevada), (October): 1, 5. [History of Boulder City Art Guild after its inception.]

2016 *2.26162* Hanging the gallery. *Artful Accents* (Boulder City Art Guild, Boulder City, Nevada), (November): 4. [Changing out art in Boulder City Art Guild venues, including the Gallery and Gift Shop in the Boulder Dam Hotel.]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Rosenmayr, Leopold

2016 2.25687 *Die Weisheit ist ein unruhiger Geist : Impulse aus den Weltkulturen, Skizzen aus dem eigenen Leben.* Wien, Köln, and Weimar: Böhlau Verlag Ges.m.b.H & Co. KG, 219 pp. + advertisements. [See "Auf gewagtem Feissteig: Abstieg in den Grand Canyon in Arizona/USA", pp. 186-190.] [In German.]

Rosenthal, David A.

2002 2.14325 Satellite DXing "to go". *QST* (Amateur Radio Relay League), (June): 40-43. [See pp. 42-43, DXing at Kanab Point.] [DX: Distance Unknown. DXing: communicating with far-away radio stations.]

Rosenthal, Rachel

2001 2.13365 *Rachel's brain and other storms. Rachel Rosenthal: Performance texts.* (Una Chaudhuri, ed.) London and New York: Continuum, 232 pp. [See "Grand Canyon", pp. 220-227.]

Rosenvall, Lynn A.

1978 2.16607 Defunct Mormon settlements: 1830-1930. *In:* Jackson, Richard H. (ed.), *The Mormon role in the settlement of the West.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Press, pp. 51-74.

Roske, Ralph J., AND Green, Michael S.

1986 2.5487 Octavius Decatur Gass; Pah-Ute County pioneer. *Journal of Arizona History*, 29(4) (Winter): 371-390.

Ross, A. C. S.

2001 2.29734 Upside down mountaineering. *The Royal Engineers Journal* (Institution of Royal Engineers, Chatham, Kent, United Kingdom), 114(1) (April): 29-31. [Brigadier Ross's day hike on Bright Angel Trail to the Colorado River and return, at age 71.]

Ross, Alan

2003 *2.9473* Home to Hoover Dam. *American Profile* (West ed.), (June 1-7):. [Boulder City, Nevada.]

Ross, Andrew

2022 2.31292 Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *In:* Your Park Stories [FEATURE]. *National Parks*, 96(4) (Fall): 36.

Ross, Doug

2000 2.7360 The thing about dories. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 20.

2002 2.9181 The thing about dories. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 33. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]

Ross, Frank Edward

1932 2.11812 Ives, Joseph Christmas. *In:* Malone, Dumas (ed.), *Dictionary of American biography : under the auspices of the American Council of Learned Societies. Hibben-Jarvis. Volume 9.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, pp. 520-521.

1940 2.10314 Colorado River, exploration of. *In:* Adams, James Truslow (ed.-in-chief), *Dictionary of American History, Volume 1.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, pp. 427-428.

Ross, Georg M. v.

1851 *2.15461* *Getreue Schilderung der Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika und zuverlässiger Rathgeber für dahin Auswandernde jeden Standes.* Elberfeld and Tserlohn: Julius Bädeker, 509 [512] pp. (Des Auswanderers Handbuch.) (Neueste Läderkunde mit besonderer Beziehung auf deutsche Auswanderung und Colonisation. Dritter Band.) [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 11-12, 316-317.] [In German.]

1851 *2.19399* Der Staat Ober-Californien. *Hamburger Literarische und Kritische Blätter* (Hamburg), 27(15) (February 19): 118-120. [From Ross (1851, *Des Auswanderers Handbuch*; see ITEM NO. 2.15461). Lower Colorado River, *in passing*, p. 118.] [In German.]

Ross, H. D., Jr.

1919 2.22793 A city park on shop roofs; the result of the efforts of the residents of Warren District in the Mule Mountains of Arizona. *The House Beautiful*, 45(3) (March): 131, 170. [See p. 131: "Where she [Nature] throws open the breast of the earth to gouge the Grand Canyon she denies man the spacious lawn and the tastily arranged yard." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Ross, John F.

2018 2.27116 *The promise of the Grand Canyon : John Wesley Powell's perilous journey and his vision for the American West.* New York: Viking (Penguin Random House LLC), 381 pp.

2019 2.27964 Retracing an explorer's journey down the Colorado River; following John Wesley Powell's pioneering 1869 trip, a writer and his family are swept along by more intimate currents. *The National* (Amtrak), (April/May): 72-78.

Ross, John M.

1879 2.19062 (ED.) *The globe encyclopædia of universal information. Volume VI. She-Zym.* Boston: Estes and Lauriat, 600 pp. [See "Utah", p. 383. "[The] San Rafael, Uintah, Dirty Devil, and other rivers . . . unite in the Rio Colorado of the W., which gives its name to the Great Cañon, a narrow, tortuous chasm, 300 miles long." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Ross, Margaret Wheeler

NO DATE 2.20313 (WRITER, COMPILER) *History of the Arizona Federation of Women's Clubs and its forerunners. Forerunners, 1889 to 1901. Federation history, November 18th, 1901 to April 12th, 1944, inclusive.* [No imprint], 401 pp. [Cover title: *The Tale is Told*.] [Regarding Grand Canyon, see: "Biography of Margaret Wheeler Ross", p. 82 and following, specifically pp. 86, 88; "Biography of Mrs. J. H. Westover", p. 116 and following, specifically p. 118; "Biography of Edith O. Kitt", p. 137 and following, specifically pp. 147, 152; "The Fourteenth National Biennial Council of the General Federation of Women's Clubs, held in Phoenix, April 27th to May 2nd, 1931", p. 165 and following, specifically pp. 172, 179, 182; "Biographical Sketch and Achievements of Mrs. Bess McDole Prather", p. 206 and following, specifically pp. 213, 214; "Biographical Sketch and Achievements of Mrs. G. L. (Edna) Bissinger", p. 225 and following, specifically p. 226; "List of book suggested by Chairman of Reciprocity A. F. W. C., for General Headquarters Library", pp. 339-340; and song by Etta J. Oliver (p. 344) and poem by Margaret Wheeler Ross (pp. 347-348).]

Ross, Olin J.

1904 2.13821 *The sky blue : a tale of the iron horse and of the coming civilization.* Columbus, Ohio: The author, 280 pp. [See p. 104. About the imagined runs of great trains; in this case the "Sky Blue" running eastward, which ". . . runs down by the Grand Cannon (*sic*), where the Colorado river has cut its way for three hundred miles through the rock to an average depth of nearly a mile . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Ross, Raleigh E.

1915 2.14291 The lighter side of the 1915 convention trip; splendid entertainment en route—San Francisco Chapter caps the climax. *The Bank Man*, 10(9) (September): 215-216. [American Institute of Banking.]

Ross, Robert E.

2000	2.7296	Grand Canyon East. *Arizona Highways*, 76(1) (January): 2. [Letter.]

Ross, Tracy

2013	2.18940	This is what whitewater kayaking looks like to Erik Weihenmayer [BLACK PAGE]. The world's most accomplished blind adventurer has jumped out of airplanes, mountain-biked Leadvill, and summited Everest. But nothing has proven to be as challenging as his current goal: to solo-kayak the Grand Canyon. *Outside*, (August): cover, 2, 72-77. (Cover and p. 2 photographs by Carlos Serrao.) [Table of Contents title: "What does kayaking look like to Erik Weihenmayer?" Cover tease: "A blind man kayaks the Grand Canyon".]

Ross-Bryant, Lynn

2013	2.17133	*Pilgrimage to the national parks : religion and nature in the United States.* New York: Routledge. (Routledge Studies in Religion, Travel, and Tourism, 1.) [See in Part II, "Seeing America in Grand Canyon and Glacier National Parks".]
2014	2.31215	A new mythic narrative for the national parks? *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 30(2) (Spring): 2-3. [About "religion in the national parks". Features the Easter sunrise services at Grand Canyon and the Shrine of the Ages.]

Rossati, Guido

1900	*2.17726*	Viaggio di istruzione negli Stati Uniti d'America [continued]. *Italy, Ministero di Agricoltura, Industria e Commercio, Bollettino di Notizie Agrarie*, 22(17) (May): 763-815. [Series chiefly pertains to wine production in the United States. See "Capitolo XXXVI. La viticoltura e l'enologia nell'Arizona, Nuovo Messico, e Texas", pp. 768-771. Includes note of passage through Yuma.] [In Italian.]
1900	*2.17377*	*Relazione di un viaggio d'istruzione negli Stati Uniti d'America : fatto per incarico del ministero dal cav. Guido Rossati, enotecnico governativo a New York.* Roma: Tiopografia Nazionale di G. Bertero, 545 [547] pp. (Italy. Ministero di Agricoltura, Industria e Commercio, Direzione Generale dell'Agricoltura.) [See "La viticoltura e l'enologia nell'Arizona, Nuovo Messico, e Texas", pp. 345-348.] [Volume pertains to vintners and vinyards. Includes note of passage through Yuma.] [In Italian.]

Rossi, Chris

1991	2.5488	Sierra Club centennial salute; Edith Reeves, Grand Canyon Chapter Outings pioneer. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 27(4) (May): 1. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-22|

Rossman, George, AND Allen, Richard

1963 2.18042 (ED.-IN-CHARGE, AND ASSISTANT [for section]) Aeronautical law . . . collisions. *In:* What's New in the Law [SECTION]. *American Bar Association, Journal*, 49(4) (April): 372. [Regarding *Ahmann* v. *United Air Lines, Inc.*, United States Court of Appeals for the Eighth Circuit, February 6, 1963, Vogel, J.; respecting suit relating to the collision of two commercial airliners over Grand Canyon in 1956. Ellipsis is part of title.]

Rossy, Yves, AND Rapaz, Jean-Marc

2011 2.31928 "Je dois me pincer pour être sûr de ne pas rêver". Pionnier génial pour les uns, dérangé pour les autres, Yves Rossy ne laisse personne indifférent. Qu'importe, il poursuit son rêve de gosse. Au-dessus de la Manche ou entre les falaises du Grand Canyon, il vole comme l'oiseau. *Générations Plus* (Lausanne), (26) (July/August): cover, 6-9. [Rossy interview by Rapaz. Includes various remarks by Rossy about his Jet Man flight over Grand Canyon.] [In French.]

Rotary International, Pasadena Rotary Club

1940 *2.28739* Everybody's goin' to the big time 107th District Rotary Round-Up at Las Vegas-Boulder City, Nevada, April 14-15-16, 1940. *Spokes* (Rotary International, Pasadena Rotary Club (No. 724), Pasadena, California), 18(38) (March 20): 1. [Itinerary includes a day at Boulder City, Nevada, Boulder Dam, and Lake Mead. Includes a "Huge, open-air luncheon on the Arizona side of Boulder Dam. This will be a spectacular event, with Lake Mead and the Dam in the foreground, and the Grand Canyon of the Colorado as a backdrop. [*sic*!]"]

Roth, Anna

2011 2.24655 52 weekend getaways. *San Diego Magazine*, 63(4) (April)cover, 40-. [See "Grand Canyon", p. 42. Mentions only the "SkyWalk, a 70-foot, all-glass platform 400 miles above the Colorado River." (*sic!*)] [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

Roth, Barry

2005 2.12094 In case you missed it . . . Franklin Carter. *Colorado MUFON News* (Colorado Mutual UFO Network), (77) (July): 1, 5. [Notice of presentation by Franklin Carter; "Franklin showed us a photo of a UFO over the Grand Canyon traveling at an estimated speed of 18,000 mph." (ENTIRE NOTE).] [Ellipsis is part of article title.]

Rothman, Hal K.

1989 2.9061 *Preserving different pasts: The American national monuments.* Urbana, Illinois: University of Illinois Press, 255 pp.

1993 2.5489 Ruins, reputations, and regulation: Byron Cummings, William B. Douglass, John Wetherill, and the summer of 1909. *Journal of the Southwest*, 35(3): 318-340. [See p. 324, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

1996 2.11877 Selling the meaning of place: Entrepreneurship, tourism, and community transformation in the twentieth-century American West. *Pacific Historical Review*, 65(4) (November): 525-557.

1998 2.5490 (ED.) *Reopening the American West.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 208 pp.
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ15:428 FQ21:206 FQ22B:96 FQ24/2:738

1998 2.5491 *Devil's bargains : tourism in the twentieth-century American West.* Lawrence, Kansas: University Press of Kansas, 434 pp.
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/2:737
- ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES MacCannell, 2001, ITEM NO. 30.805

2001 2.27081 Shedding skin and shifting shape: Tourism in the modern West. *In:* Wrobel, David M., and Long, Patrick T. (eds.), *Seeing and being seen : tourism in the American West.* Lawrence, Kansas: University Press of Kansas, *for* University of Colorado at Boulder, Center of the American West, pp. 100-120. [Grand Canyon, *passim*.]

2002 2.8917 *Neon metropolis : how Las Vegas started the twenty-first century.* New York: Routledge/Taylor and Francis, Inc., 340 pp.

2005 2.10326 Foreword. *In:* Fraser, George C., *Journeys in the canyon lands of Utah and Arizona, 1914-1916.* (Frederick H. Swanson, ed.) Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. ix-xiii.

Rothman, Hal K., AND Davis, Mike

2002 2.8844 (EDS.) *The grit beneath the glitter : tales from the real Las Vegas.* Berkeley, California: University of California Press, 388 pp.

Rothman, Milton A.

1940 2.31810 The next trend. *Fantascience Digest* (Philadelphia), 3(1) (12) (January/February): 10-11. [Regarding trends in science fiction fandom, previously done through correspondence, now effected through travel. See p. 11, remark *in passing*, "They will come in carloads, in trainloads, over hill and dale, making the Grand Canyon ring with the reverberation of their strange cries." (Serial mimeographed.)]

Rothschild, Mary Logan, AND Hronek, Pamela Claire

1992 2.5492 *Doing what the day brought : an oral history of Arizona women.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 174 pp.

Rotramel, Rick

2016 2.24882 SAC outreach: 2016 Grand Canyon Star Party, North Rim; thoughts of my first time . . . as a volunteer. *Saguaro Skies* (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix), 40(6) (June): 15. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [Notes, "Look for a full report in the July issue." for which see Steve Dodder *et al.* (ITEM NO. 2.24883).]

Rotteck, Karl von

1833 *2.25934* (ED.) *Allgemeine Geschichte vom Anfang der historischen Kenntniß bis auf unsere Zeiten. Für denkende Geschichtfreunde. Siebenter Band. Neunte mit der achten gleichlautende Original-Auflage.* Freiburg im Breisgau: Herder'schen Kunst- und Buchhandlung, 374 pp. [See "Insbesondere der Merikaner" (pp. 63-67); includes note of Colorado and Gila Rivers, *in passing*, p. 63.] [In German.]

Rougemont, F. de [Rougemont, Frédéric de]

1831 *2.17783* *Précis de géographie comparée.* Neuchatel: Bibliotheque Cantonale, 422 pp. [Lower Colorado River, *in passing*, see pp. 390, 391.] [In French.]

1837 *2.17466* *Premier cours de géographie, contenant la description de la surface de la terre, ou la géographie topique. Seconde Édition. Corrigée et refondue.* Neuchatel: Chez J.-P. Michaud, 187 pp. [See "Les Cordillères", pp. 147-149; including lower Colorado River region.] [In French.]

Rougemont, Friedrich von [Rougemont, Frédéric de]

1835 *2.17784* *Handbuch der vergleichenden Erdbeschreibung von Friedrich von Rougemont; deutsch bearbeitet mit vielen Zufäßen und Berichtigungen von Ch. H. Hugendubel.* Bern, Chur und Leipzig:Verlag und Eigenthum von J. F. J. Dalp, 456 pp. [In German.]

1843 *2.30558* *Handbuch der vergleichenden Erdbeschreibung von Friedrich von Rougemont; deutsch bearbeitet mit vielen Zufäßen und Berichtigungen von Ch. H. Hugendubel. Zweite, neu durchgesehene Auflage.* Bern, Chur und Leipzig: Verlag und Eigenthum von J. F. J. Dalp, 376 pp. [Remarks on lower Colorado River region, see pp. 318-319.] [In German.]

Round, Phillip H.

2008 *2.17829* *The impossible land : story and place in California's Imperial Valley.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 204 pp.

Roush, Eric

2004 2.12239 Colorado River trip; Grand Canyon. *River Log* (Missouri Whitewater Association Newsletter), (July/August): 12-13.

Roussis, Orea

2018 2.27274 Orea Roussis, age 49. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(3) (Fall): 5. [Interview.]

Rovira, Joan

2004 2.14976 El gran esvoranc; Grand Canyon del Colorado. *Enjòlit* (Vilafranca del Penedès, Spain), (8) (May): 8-9. [In Catalan.]

Rowan, Marvin, AND Rowan, Merilyn

2007 2.11345 [Comment.] *In:* Feedback from the 2007 Grand Canyon History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(3) (Fall): 10.

Rowan, Steven

2012 2.17340 *The baron in the Grand Canyon : Friedrich Wilhelm von Egloffstein in the West.* Columbia (Missouri) and London: University of Missouri Press, 208 pp.
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2013, ITEM NO. 30.951

Rowe, Jeremy

1997 2.16534 *Photographers in Arizona, 1850-1920 : a history and directory.* Nevada City, California: Carl Mautz Publishing, 126 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23:293

2007 2.23096 *Arizona real photo postcards : a history and portfolio.* Nevada City, California: Carl Mautz Publishing, 182 pp.

2008 2.13170 George H. Rothrock; Arizona pioneer photographer. *Journal of Arizona History*, 49(4) (Winter): 355-408.

2014 2.23097 *Arizona stereographs, 1865-1930.* Nevada City, California: Carl Mautz Publishing, 306 pp.

Rowe, Samuel M.

1892 2.13407 [Discussion of Stanton, Robert Brewster, "Availability of the cañons of the Colorado River of the West for railway purposes".] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 26(523): 342.

Rowell, Galen

1977 2.30392 Discover the Wests. *The Rotarian*, 130(2) (February): 24-35. [Item comprises three essays by Galen.] [See p. 33, photo, "Young woman wearing contemporary Indian silver; beyond is one of nature's masterpieces, Grand Canyon." No specific text mention.]

2001 2.8161 *North America the beautiful.* Heathrow, Florida: AAA Publishing, 320 pp. (Copyright White Star S.r.l., Vercelli, Italy.)

Rowland, John

2021 2.30845 Member spotlight: John Rowland. John Rowland is a Grand Canyon Conservancy Grand Guardian and Bright Angel Circle Member who shared with us his connection to Grand Canyon National Park. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(2) (Fall/Winter): 29.

Rowland, W. E.

1921 2.18060 Conquering the canyon; to the depths of the Grand Canyon and up again by motor. *Motor* (New York), 36(2) (July): 31, 104, 106. [Drive down Peach Springs Canyon in a Velie.]

Rowland-Lagan, Jill *see also* Lagan, Jill Rowland

2010 *2.22410* Spring Jamboree—A world away for TWO days. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (April): cover, _____.

2011 *2.22428* Spring Jamboree. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (April): cover, _____.

2012 *2.22439* 2012 Spring Jamboree. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (April): cover, _____.

2013 *2.22470* Spring Jamboree 2013; an event not to be missed. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (April): cover, _____.

Roy, Geoffrey

1998 2.5493 River wild. *Wanderlust* (United Kingdom), (29) (August/September): 35-38, 41. [Whitewater rafting worldwide.]

Roy, Tim

2014 *2.22481* 31ers Educational Outreach. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (September): cover, _____.

Royal Academy of Arts

1905 2.14270 *The Exhibition of the Royal Academy of Arts, MDCCCCV : the one hundred and thirty-seventh.* London: William Clowes and Sons, Ltd., 80 pp. ["The Grand Cañon of the Colorado River, Arizona", Thomas Moran, p. 10; also notes Moran's contact address in London, p. 73.]

Roybal, G. E.

1997 2.5494 Sites that are destinations in themselves. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (March 21): A20. [Grand Canyon internet websites.]

1997 2.5495 Local company has some big fans. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (May 2): A16. [Canyon WebWorks and Multimedia, Flagstaff, internet website developers.]

Roylance, Ward J.

1963 2.5496 Lovely, lonely land. *Desert Magazine*, (April): 18-21, 24-27.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-72|

Royle, Ian

2011 2.16651 A "grand" day out; paddling the Grand Canyon, August 2011. *Trasher* (Kingfisher Canoe Club, Abingdon, Oxford, United Kingdom), (3rd Quarter): 13-16.

RRFW Riverwire [River Runners for Wilderness]

2010 2.27681 50th anniversary of Kirschbaum kayak run. *The Eddy Line* (Georgia Canoers Association, Atlanta, Georgia), 45(4) (July/August): 7.

Rube, B. Johnny

1996 *2.24544* *A wooden road through the hollow of God's hand : taming the American Sahara.* Yuma, Arizona: Yuma County Historical Society, 69 pp. (Printed by Sun Graphics, Arizona.] [Plank road in the Algodones Dunes, California.]

Rubel, Sandy

2010 2.20641 Route 66/Grand Canyon tour; August 20 thru August 24[,] 2010. *Corvette Club Santa Barbara* (Santa Barbara, California), 4(7) (July): 8. [Announcement.]

2010 2.21177 Route 66/Grand Canyon tour. *Corvette Club Santa Barbara* (Santa Barbara, California), 4(9) (September): 1, 8-9.

Rubinstein, Andrea D.

1980 2.5497 Arizona and the visiting photographer. *In:* Ballinger, James K., and Rubinstein, Andrea D., *Visitors to Arizona 1846 to 1980.* Phoenix: Phoenix Art Museum, pp. 38-53.

Rubio Parra, Carlos A.

2007 *2.24023* *A la vera del Colorado : reminiscencias.* (Introducción, Aidé Grijalva.) Tijuana, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Investigaciones Históricas; Familia Rubio, 63 pp. (Colección Baja California, Nuestra Historia, 21.) [Mexicali area.] [In Spanish.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Noriega-Verdugo, 2010, ITEM NO. 30.1166

Ruch, Jim

1991 2.26442 Foreword. *In:* Aitchison, Stewart, *A wilderness called Grand Canyon.* Stillwater, Minnesota: Voyageur Press, p. 5.

1993 2.26443 Foreword. *In:* Aitchison, Stewart, *The Grand Canyon.* Stillwater, Minnesota: Voyageur Press, p. 5. (A Pictorial Discovery Guide.) [Also first paperbound ed. 2001.]

Rudd, Connie

1989 2.5498 *Grand Canyon, North Rim : the story behind the scenery.* Las Vegas: KC Publications, Inc., 48 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-79|

1990 2.5499 *In pictures. Grand Canyon. The continuing story* (Cheri Cinkoske, ed.; book design by K. C. DenDooven). Las Vegas: KC Publications, Inc., 48 pp. [*NOTE*: Specific volumes for non-English use are packaged with page-by-page translation booklets by KC Publications; all published in cooperation with Grand Canyon Natural History Association. Booklets in French, Chinese, German, Italian, Japanese, Korean, Spanish, and Russian (see ITEM NOS. 2.5500-2.5507.) For each translation a pertinent sticker bringing attention to the enclosed booklet is also affixed to the cover of the English volume.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-72| FQ19:517 [3rd printing, 1991]

1990 2.5500 [FRENCH TRANSLATION BOOKLET TO ACCOMPANY] *In pictures. Grand Canyon. The continuing story.* (Yvon Lebras, translator.) Las Vegas: KC Publications, Inc., *in cooperation with* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 12 pp.

1990 2.5501 [GERMAN TRANSLATION BOOKLET TO ACCOMPANY] *In pictures. Grand Canyon. The continuing story.* (Martina Aleson, translator.) Las Vegas: KC Publications, Inc., *in cooperation with* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 12 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1990 2.5502 [JAPANESE TRANSLATION BOOKLET TO ACCOMPANY] *In pictures. Grand Canyon. The continuing story.* (Saori Petzinger, translator.) Las Vegas: KC Publications, Inc., *in cooperation with* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 16 pp.

1990 2.5503 [KOREAN TRANSLATION BOOKLET TO ACCOMPANY] *In pictures. Grand Canyon. The continuing story*. Las Vegas: KC Publications, Inc., *in cooperation with* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 12 pp.

1993 2.5504 [CHINESE TRANSLATION BOOKLET TO ACCOMPANY] *In pictures. Grand Canyon. The continuing story.* (Frances Yufen Lee, translator.) Las Vegas: KC Publications, Inc., *in cooperation with* Grand Canyon Natural History Association.

1993 2.5505 [ITALIAN TRANSLATION BOOKLET TO ACCOMPANY] *In pictures. Grand Canyon. The continuing story.* (Adriano Comollo, translator.) Las Vegas: KC Publications, Inc., *in cooperation with* Grand Canyon Natural History Association.

1993 2.5506 [SPANISH TRANSLATION BOOKLET TO ACCOMPANY] *In pictures. Grand Canyon. The continuing story.* (Carolos Marapodi, translator.) Las Vegas: KC Publications, Inc., *in cooperation with* Grand Canyon Natural History Association.

1994 2.5507 [RUSSIAN TRANSLATION BOOKLET TO ACCOMPANY] *In pictures. Grand Canyon. The continuing story.* (Alekseya Popova, translator.) Las Vegas: KC Publications, Inc., *in cooperation with* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 16 pp.

2000 2.7502 *En photos : Grand Canyon : l'historie continue.* (Yvon Le Bras, translator.) Las Vegas: KC Publications, Inc., 48 pp. [In French.]

2000 2.7503 *In Bildern : Grand Canyon : die fortdauernde Geschichte.* (Brigitte Morales, translator.) Las Vegas: KC Publications, Inc., 48 pp. [In German.]

2000 2.7504 [*In photographs : Grand Canyon : the story continues.*] Las Vegas: KC Publications, Inc., 48 pp. [In Japanese.]

Rudkin, Charles N.

1953 2.23442 Foreword. *In:* Berton, Francis, *A voyage on the Colorado—1878.* (Charles N. Rudkin, translator, ed.) Los Angeles: Glen Dawson, pp. 7-9. [Volume is Rudkin's translation of Berton's (1878, ITEM NO. 2.1442) *Un Voyage sur le Colorado*.]

Rudner, Ruth

2015 2.23454 The timeless moment. *In:* 7 Decades of David Muench [SPECIAL ISSUE]. *Arizona Highways*, 91(12) (December): 56. [Illustrated with a photograph, "Josef Muench photographed his young son, David, at the Grand Canyon."]

2021 2.30132 Little Colorado River. *In:* A Splash of Nature [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 97(5) (May): 32-35.

2022 2.30944 The bard of rock history. Clarence Dutton, a geologist by trade, first arrived at the Grand Canyon in 1877 to report on the Tertiary history of the natural wonder. He didn't write like a scientist, though. He was a poet who had the heart, the mind, the vision, the vocabulary and the literary background to describe not only the geology of the Canyon, but also the feelings it evoked in him. *Arizona Highways*, 98(1) (January): 42-47.

2023 2.31298 Seven wonders of the Grand Canyon. Buzz Holmstrom, one of the early explorers of the Grand Canyon, once said: "Women have their place in the world, but they do not belong in the Canyon of the Colorado." Despite his ignorant opinion, many incredible women moved there anyway, and through passion, determination and know-how, they left indelible impressions on a place not easily impressed. *Arizona Highways*, 99(1) (January): 18-25. [Features Ada Bass, Blanche Kolb, Polly Mead Patraw, Elaza Clover and Lois Jotter, Georgie White, and Katie Lee.]

2024 2.32005 This place is cool. Sitting at an elevation of 8,000 feet, the North Rim of the Grand Canyon is a mountain landscape leveled into a high plateau, a respoite from the heat and bustle of the South Rim and from so much of the summer world. *Arizona Highways*, 100(8) (August): 18-23.

Rudner, Ruth, AND Muench, David

2005 2.10392 Blue water state of mind; at Havasu Falls and the Little Colorado River, the color's the real deal. *Arizona Highways*, 81(8) (August): 8-15.

Ruesjas, Ana Laura

1997 *2.24974* *The Mexicali Experimental Project: An analysis of its changes.* Master's thesis, McGill University, 126 pp. [Architecture.]

Ruelas Parra, Rogelio

2016 *2.28371* Cuatro inmuebles icónicos de Mexicali y su valle. Propuesta para su protección y rehabilitación. *In: Memoria del 1er Congreso del Patrimonio Histórico y Cultural de Baja California, Ensenada, Baja California, 9-10 de noviembre de 2016.* [No imprint], pp. 165-167. [In Spanish.]

Ruesjas, Ana Laura

2012 *2.28780* Lessons from the Mexicali experimental project. *In:* Krasny, Elke (ed.), *Hands-on urbanism 1850-2012 : the right to green.* Hong Kong: MCCM Creations; and Wien: Architekturzentrum Wien, pp. 200-212. [Pertains to Christopher Alexander's Mexicali Project, which pertains to a group of individually designed buildings for a self-help housing project in Mexicali, built in 1976 on 30 lots for, and with the help of, the families who would live in them. (See Alexander, 1985, ITEM NO. 2.28774.)]

Ruess, Everett

1940 2.5508 *On desert trails with Everett Ruess.* (Introduction by Hugh Lacy, foreword by Randall Henderson.) El Centro, California: Desert Magazine Press, 72 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-41| **FARQUHAR 119a** FQ13:384 FQ15:430A FQ18:332A FQ22A:502A FQ22B:97 FQ23:294A FQ24/2:740A

1950 2.5509 *On desert trails with Everett Ruess.* (Introduction by Hugh Lacy, foreword by Randall Henderson.) Palm Desert, California: Desert Magazine Press, 2nd ed., 80 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-41| **FARQUHAR 119b** FQ18:332B, C FQ19:518 FQ21:207A FQ22A:502B FQ23:294B FQ24/2:740B FQ25:67 FQ30:127 FQ32:179

2000 2.7505 *On desert trails with Everett Ruess : commemorative edition.* (Introduction by Hugh Lacy; foreword by Randall Henderson; ed., afterword by Gary James Bergera; epilogue by W. L. Rusho.) Salt Lake City: Gibbs Smith Publisher, 130 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ15:430B FQ16:174 FQ18:332D FQ21:207B FQ23:294C FQ24/2:740C FQ27:146 FQ29:137

Ruffner, Budge [Ruffner, Lester Ward]

1972 2.5510 *All Hell needs is water.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 96 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-41| FQ4:133 FQ7:203 FQ8:391 [1st], 391a [2nd printing] FQ9:526 [1st], 527 [2nd printing], 528 [1st] FQ9A:78 [2nd printing, 1976] FQ10:293 FQ12A:201 [2nd printing, 1976] FQ13:385A, 385B FQ13A:157A, 157B FQ15:429A, 429B FQ17:392A FQ19:519A FQ24/2:744A, 744B FQ28:140

1974 2.5511 The first? resort. *Arizona* (Arizona Republic), (March 31): 12-13. [Farlee Hotel, Peach Springs Wash.]

1982 2.5512 Curt Walters: The immortal dignity of massive stone. *Southwest Art*, 11(11): 98-105.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-41|

1999 2.7506 *All Hell needs is water.* Prescott, Arizona: Primrose Press, 111 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ15:429C FQ17:392B FQ19:519B FQ24/2:744C FQ29:139

Ruffner, Elisabeth F.

2007 2.11166 Encounters with Grand Canyon, 1940-2006 (. . . not a pioneer . . . I came on the train!) [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 11. [Ellipses are part of the title.]

2007 2.11341 [Comment.] *In:* Feedback from the 2007 Grand Canyon History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(3) (Fall): 10.

2008 2.11669 Encounters with the Grand Canyon, 1940-2006. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14*, pp. 171-174. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)

Rufiange, François

2010 2.29975 From the President [COLUMN]. *Moneta* (Ottawa Coin Club, Ottawa, Ontario), 1(8) (September): 191. [Begins with brief remarks of a Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon.]

Ruge, Sophus

1881 2.15576 *Geschichte des Zeitalters der Entdeckungen.* Berlin: G. Grote'sche Verlagsbuchhandlung, 542 pp. (Allgemeine Geschichte in Einzeldarstellungen, Wilhelm Oncken, ed. Zweite Haputabtheilung. Neunter Theil.) [See "Coronado's Feldzug nach Cibola und Quivera", pp. 415-424. Includes Grand Canyon illustration (plate between pp. 420/421).] [In German.]

1892 2.5513 Die Entwickelung der Kartographie von America bis 1570. Festschrift zur 400 jährigen Feier der Entdeckung Amerikas. *Dr. A. Petermanns Mitteilungen aus Justus Perthes Geographischer Anstalt, Ergänzungsband 23, Heft 106* [*Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*], 85 pp., 32 maps on 2 plates. [In German.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-41|

1896 2.5514 *The development of the cartography of America up to the year 1570.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 281-296.

1903 2.15577 *Storia della epoca delle scoperte. Primia versione Italiana del Prof. Diego Valbusa.* Milano: Società Editrice Libraria, 704 pp. (Storia Universale Illustrata, Guglielmo Oncken, ed. Sezione Seconda. Volume Nono. Storia dell'Epoca delle Scoperte.) [See "27. Spedizione del Coronado a Cibola ed a Quivira." (pp. 527-542), which includes Grand Canyon (pp. 532-535). See also p. 700, in a listing of full-page engravings, which repeats the legend from the illustration on p. 533 but adds source credit: "Aspetto ['Prospetto' on p. 533] del grande Cañon del Colorado (Powell I. W., *Exploration of the Colorado River of the West* 1858-1872) [*sic*]."] [In Italian.]

1962 2.5515 *Die Entwicklung der Kartographie von Amerika bis 1570.* Hildesheim: G. Olms, 85 pp. [In German.]

Rugg, Kristi

2014 2.21473 Night hike, South Kaibab. *In:* Kempa, Rick (ed.), *On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 99-103.

Ruggles, Frank Lee

2017 2.29691 *Chasing light : an exploration of the American landscape.* Wheat Ridge, Colorado: Four Winds Trading, 254 pp.

Ruhlow, Jerry

1967 2.5516 Ride the wild river. *California Living* (Los Angeles Herald-Examiner), (August 20): 8-12.

Ruiz, Albert; Jurich, David; AND Leary, Guy

2011 2.22614 Deep inclined water intake shafts at the Navajo Generating Station. *Mining Engineering*, 63(3) (March): 140-.

Ruiz, Juanita

1964 *2.20773* The romance of the blue shell. *Desert Magazine*, 27(10) (October): 23, 36. [Padre Eusebio Kino and blue marine shells acquired by Quiquima tribes along the lower Colorado River.]

Ruiz, Ramón Eduardo

1997 *2.26265* Asymmetry. *Julian Samora Research Institute, Occasional Paper 16, Latino Studies Series* (Michigan State University, East Lansing, Michigan), 13 pp. [U.S.-Mexico border cities.]

Ruiz, Stevie R.

2010 *2.23163* *Sexual racism and the limits of justice: A case study of intimacy and violence in the Imperial Valley, 1910-1925.* Master's thesis, University of California at San Diego, 78 pp.

Ruiz de Larramendi, Alberto

1989 2.28266 *Colosos de naturaleza.* [Madrid]: Incafo, Ediciones S.M., Unesco, 31 pp. (Patrimonio de la Humanidad, 12.) [In Spanish.]

1990 2.28267 *Colosses de la nature.* [Paris]: Unesco, Bordas francophonie, 31 pp. (Patromoine de l'humanité, 5.) [In French.]

Ruiz López, Dulce María

2009 *2.25833* *Diagnóstico socioeconómico y evaluación de una estrategia de compensación al sector pesquero de el Golfo de Santa Clara, Sonora.* Master's thesis, Centro Interdisciplinario de Investigación para el Desarrollo Integral Regional Unidad Sinaloa, Instituto Politécnico Nacional, 117 pp. [In Spanish.]

Ruiz Muñoz, Lorenia

2016 *2.24662* Un pueblo sin orden y sin ley Mexicali 1901-1908. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(32) (April/June): cover, 1, 4-10, back cover. [In Spanish.]

Ruiz Naufal, Víctor Manuel

2000 2.29645 La faz del terruño. Planos locales y regionales, siglos XVI-XVIII. *In:* Mendoza Vargas, Héctor (ed.), *México a través de los mapas. I.1.2.* México: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Instituto de Geografía; and Plaza y Valdés, S.A. de C.V., pp. 33-70. [In Spanish.]

Ruiz Valdez, Armando

2016 *2.25087* El inicio de la Escuela de Medicina Veterinaria y Zootecnia de la UABC. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(34) (October/December): 56-62. [In Spanish.]

Ruiz Valenzuela, Aurora; Barrera Mejia, Herman; AND Aguilar Quintanar, Verónica

2019 *2.30779* Interacciones sociales en la era digital. Heramientas para la movilidad eficiente en Mexicali B.C. *In:* Memorias del Congreso Internacional de Arquitectura y Diseño (CIAD), Tijuana, Baja California, 10, 11 y 12 de Abril de 2019. *Congreso Internacional de Arquitectura y Diseño* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Mexicali), 2(2) (April): 89-93. (2do. Congreso Intenacional de Arquitectura y Diseño, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Escuela de Ciencias de la Ingeniería y Tecnología, Unidad Valle de las Palmas.) [In Spanish.]

Rukkila, Jean

2009 2.12153 Love is exploration; celebrate that! *Flagstaff Live!*, 15(7) (February 12-18): 4.

2009 2.15148 A well-seasoned life; one road at a time. *In:* Full Frontal [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 15(16) (April 16-22): 4. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

2009 2.12359 Not available online; a place for books that breathe. *Flagstaff Live!*, 15(34) (August 20-26): 4.

2011 2.16626 Jean Rukkula [*sic*]. *In:* The Fun Five [SECTION]. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (September): 42. [Interview. Includes note, *in passing*, of hike from Flagstaff to Grand Canyon on Arizona Trail.]

2012 2.16911 A fiercely creative life; where stone steps lead to song. *In:* Full Frontal [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 18(3) (January 19-25): 6. [Focus piece on Kate Watters.]

2012 2.17959 Empty that pack! Lighten up and move on. *In:* Full Frontal [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 18(18) (May 3-9): 4.

2012 2.17956 Graced by silence; words and the river flowing. *In:* Full Frontal [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 18(48) (November 29-December 5): 4.

2013 2.19605 Heading north with a plan; feasting there, on "nothing". *In:* Full Frontal [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 19(47) (November 21-27): 4.

2014 2.22099 Awake with Orion; dancing wishes, dreaming yellow. *In:* Letter From Home [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 20(43) (October 23-29): 4. [Includes Grand Canyon recollections while watching an Orionid meteor shower.]

2015 2.23751 Go for the glow; share the fit of presence. *In:* Letter From Home [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 21(52) (December 24-30): 4. [Includes reminiscence of watching the canyon in moonlight from the suspension bridge (presumably Silver Bridge) near Phantom Ranch.]

2016 2.25241 What costume does your heart wear? Mine takes the shape of a pilot bear. *In:* Letter From Home [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 22(44) (October 27-November 2): 4. [Includes imaginative reminiscences and remarks on Grand Canyon.]

2018 2.27194 Dirt roads through the decades; my drives into solo. *In:* Letter From Home [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 24(24) (June 7-13): 4. [Includes note of working at Grandview Lookout.]

Ruland, Mikaela

2022 2.31143 One-star parks. Meet the illustrator behind the viral @subparparks Instagram account, Amber Share. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (National Park Trips, Boulder, Colorado), 2022: 69-70. [Interview format. Includes Grand Canyon. Refer to Share's book, *Subpar Parks* (2021, ITEM NO. 2.30438).]

Ruland-Thorne, Kate, AND Ladd, Gary

1989 2.5517 Lees Ferry reunion. *Arizona Highways*, 65(9) (September): 22-31.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-41|

Rühl, Karl

1867 *2.17519* *Californien. Ueber dessen Bevölkerung und gesellschaftliche Zustände, politische, religiöse und Schul-Verhältnisse, Handel, Industrie, Minen, Ackerbau u. f. w. Mit Berücksichtigung der Minen-Regionen der benachbarten Staaten und Territorien.* New York: Verlag von E. Steiger, 283 pp., maps + advertisements. [Lower Colorado River region noted, pp. 8, 18, 19, 201.] [In German.]

Rumage, Kennard W.

1956 *2.5518* *The Palo Verde Valley—A geographic analysis.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Los Angeles.

Ruman, Ondrej

2018 2.27772 USA—1. časť. *Poddubáčik* (Časopis Spojenej Školy Bijacovce) (Bijacovce, Slovakia), 2017/2018(1): 30-36. [Part 1 of a serialized article. See "Národný park Grand Canyon (Arizona)", pp. 35-36.] [In Slovak.]

Rumburg, Joe

2001 2.8605 [Remarks.] *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001*. [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], p. 57.

Rumsey, David

2002 2.9540 Introduction; the history of the American West in maps. *In:* Cohen, Paul E., *Mapping the West : America's westward movement, 1524-1890*. New York: Rizzoli International Publications, pp. 12-15.

Rumsey, David, AND Punt, Edith M.

2004 2.10728 *Cartographica extraordinaire : the historical map transformed.* Redlands, California: ESRI Press, 147 pp. [See pp. 30, 32-33, 36, 70-71, 74-75.]

Runge, C. W.

1921 *2.16339* Fruitful Imperial—a dream come true. The story of the development of the great valley served by S. D. & A. Ry. and Southern Pacific Company. *Southern Pacific Bulletin*, 10(5) (May): 9-11, 15. [San Diego & Arizona Railway.]

Runge, Peter

2019 2.27854 Footprints on the sands of time: Retracing Harvey Butchart's exploration of the Grand Canyon through his annotated Matthes-Evans maps [ABSTRACT]. *In: Mapping Grand Canyon Conference : February 28-March 1, 2019 : Arizona State University, Tempe.* [Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University], p. 13. [*NOTE*: Video recordings of each presentation at this conference were posted online at this website: https://lib.asu.edu/mapping-grand-canyon-conference/program (March 2019).]

Running, John P.

1992 2.5519 Cleaning up. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 3.

2001 2.8162 GTS river trip. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 18-19. [Report; Guides Training Seminar.]

2001 2.22088 *John Running, photographer.* [No place]: John Running, [14] leaves [including cover leaves]. [Sprial-bound with semi-opaque plastic covers added. 12 leaves are fold-out leaves. 7 × 5¾ inches.] [Promotional. Includes Grand Canyon.]

Runs, Vanessa [Rodriguez, Vanessa]

2013 2.18366 *The summit seeker.* [No imprint], 168 pp. (Produced by Y42K Production Services.) [See "On Running the Grand Canyon", pp. 133-143.] [An on-demand publication.]

Runte, Alfred

1974 2.31269 Pragmatic alliance; western railroads and the national parks. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 48(4) (April): 14-21. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

1976 2.31270 Blueprint for comfort: A national park-to-park railway. Revival of passenger trains to western parks could provide efficient and comfortable service. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 50(11) (November): 8-10. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

1979 2.5520 *National parks : the national experience.* Lincoln, Nebraska: University of Nebraska Press, 240 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-41|

1979 2.5521 Legacy of the parks. *In:* Smithsonian Institution, *The American land.* Smithsonian Exposition Books (distributed by W. W. Norton and Co., New York), pp. 136-143.

1984 2.5522 *Trains of discovery : western railroads and the national parks.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 89 pp. [See "Preservation Express; Glacier, the Grand Canyon, and the National Park Service", pp. 38-59.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-41| FQ20:364

1987 2.5523 *National parks : the American experience.* Lincoln, Nebraska, and London: University of Nebraska Press, 2nd ed., revised, 335 pp.

1990 2.5524 *Trains of discovery : western railroads and the national parks.* Niwot, Colorado: Roberts Rinehart, Inc., revised ed., 86 pp. [See "Return to the Grand Canyon", pp. 69-74.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-41|

1992 2.5525 Promoting wonderland: Western railroads and the evolution of national park advertising. *Journal of the West*, 31 (January): 43-48.

1994	2.5526	*Trains of discovery : western railroads and the national parks. Collector's edition.* Niwot, Colorado: Roberts Rinehart Publishers, [3rd ed.], 86 pp.
1994	2.5527	Trains for parks: A second chance. Restored rail service to Glacier, Denali, and Grand Canyon offers a way to protect the environment by easing traffic problems. *National Parks*, 68(3/4) (March/April): 30-34.
1994	2.5528	Celebrating rails and parks. *Trains*, 54(10): 32.
1994	2.5529	The West, philanthropy, and the national parks. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, in association with Grand Canyon National Park, *Grand Canyon : toward a geography of hope. Proceedings, Grand Canyon National Park 75th Anniversary Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, October 6-8, 1994*, pp. 23-25.
1996	2.5530	The meaning of Grand Canyon and its remarkable railway. *Grand Canyon Railway Territorial Times*, 8(1): 1, 10-11.
1996	2.10938	Pictures for profit: Public history as anecdote. *The Public Historian*, 18(1) (Winter): 89-92.
1997	2.5531	*National parks : the American experience.* Lincoln, Nebraska, and London: University of Nebraska Press, 3rd ed., 335 pp.
1998	2.9199	*Trains of discovery : western railroads and the national parks.* Boulder, Colorado: Roberts Rinehart Publishers, 4th ed., 106 pp.
2005	2.10775	The greater realities of privatization: A historian's perspective. *The George Wright Forum*, 22(2): 21-25.
2006	2.10800	Every magic mile; railroads and renewal. *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 1(1) (Winter/Spring): 22-31.
2011	2.16923	*Trains of discovery : railroads and the legacy of our national parks.* Boulder, Colorado; Roberts Rinehart Publishers, 5th ed., 176 pp.

Runyon, A. Milton, AND Bergane, Vilma F.

1956	2.5532	(EDS.) *Around the U.S.A. in 1,000 pictures.* Garden City, New York: Nelson Doubleday, Inc., 416 pp. [See p. 295.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-41|

Ruoff, Henry W.

1919	2.21550	(ED.-IN-CHIEF) *The circle of knowledge : essential facts of everyday interest in nature, geography, history, travel, government, science, invention, education, language, literature, fine arts, philosophy, religion, industry, biography, human culture, and universal progress. Easy to read : easy to understand : easy to retain.* Boston, Washington, Chicago, and Iowa City: The Standard Publication Co.; and Toronto: John A. Hertel Co., Ltd., 1004 pp. [See p. 58, "Remarkable Canons of the Rocky Mountain

Plateaus”. See p. 582, “Colorado River”, which also includes a section, “The Grand Cañon”. Grand Canyon also noted on p. 584, *in passing*.]

1921 2.16184 (ED.-IN-CHIEF) *The volume library : a concise, graded repository of practical and cultural knowledge designed for both instruction and reference.* Ann Arbor, Michigan: Educators Association, [SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS, some of them unpaginated]. [See “Grand Canyon” in “Universal Gazetteer”, p. 290; and “Colorado” and “Colorado river, Texas” in “Multiplex Dictionary” [unpaginated]. “Colorado. One of the western states of the United States, so named from the river; a Spanish word . . . .”; “Colorado river, Texas. The river from which the state derives its name.” (*sic*)]

Ruppelt, Edward J.

1956 *2.14504* *The report on unidentified flying objects.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Co., Inc., 315 pp. [UFOs. Includes sighting in Lake Mead area, *in passing*, p. 38.]

Ruppert, Jim

1983 2.10953 Paula Gunn Allen and Joy Harjo: Closing the distance between personal and mythic space. *American Indian Quarterly*, 7(1): 27-40. [See p. 31.]

Rusby, H. H.

1916 2.19589 Floral features of the American equatorial belt. *New York Botanical Garden, Journal*, 17 (August): 115-140. [See p. 122, regarding the eastern slopes of the Andes of Peru. “With all its grandeur, the grand cañon of the Colorado appears bleak and poor when one views it with this picture in his memory.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Rüsch, Birte; Rösenberg, Lars; AND Kreutzfeldt, Alexandra

2011 2.23496 *3652 Tage Wunderland : Geschichten, amüsantes und verborgenes aus 10 Jahren.* Nord Sedelky, 320 pp. [Regarding Miniatur Wunderland, a model-train exhibition in Hamburg (see for example Miniatur Wunderland, 2007, ITEM NO. 2.12048). Miniatur Wunderland includes a Grand Canyon-themed display area.] [In German.]

Rusch, Rebecca

2014 2.31106 (WITH Selene Yeager) *Rusch to glory : adventure, risk and triumph on the path less traveled.* Boulder, Colorado: Velo Press, 280 pp. [Grand Canyon, see p. 3; pp. 31-39 (river-boarding trip through Grand Canyon); and pp. 270, 274; first-ever self-supported descent, 2001.]

Ruskauff, Bob

1952	*2.29560*	Golden speedboat year—golden west; early season regattas give every indication of the biggest year ever on West Coast. *Boat Sport* (Silver Spring, Maryland), 1(3) (October): 10-11. [Remarks on Salton Sea and on Needles, California.]
1953	*2.18495*	Nobody ever won a race alone; says "Doc" Novotny, three-time PODH national champion and record holder, who tells how and warns of pitfalls. *Boat Sport* (Silver Spring Maryland), 1(5) (February): 14, 32. [See p. 14, note of a race win on Lake Mead, *in passing*.] [Pacific One Design Hydro.]
1962	*2.21745*	Salton Sea marathon shrunk by weather; cash and kisses for disputed prize winners, raspberries for officials who counted cancelled heat. *Motor Boating*, (January): 104.
1967	*2.26182*	Woman's place is where? *In:* Westward Ho [COLUMN]. *Motor Boating*, (November): 108. [Regarding Carol Larsen (Mrs. Ron Larsen) and her sister-in-law Nancy Larsen, who participated in boat races on Salton Sea.]

Rush, Elizabeth

2002	2.9171	Preserving nature in black and white; Ansel Adams the environmentalist. *California Wild*, 55(1) (Winter):.

Rush, Emmy Matt

1921	*2.21704*	Imperial Valley, the wonderful. *Overland Monthly*, 78(6) (December): 54-56, 67-69.

Rush, Jean C.

1987	*2.14506*	Research, the river, and the art education engineers. *Design For Arts in Education*, 88(5) (June): 21-26. [Includes Lake Mead.]

Rush, Philip S.

1920	2.17211	The national parks of America; sections of the great West, rich in mountain and valley landscape and containing many of nature's masterpieces, set apart as public playgrounds for all those who love the great outdoors. *Dun's International Review*, 35(3) (May): 132-138.
1921	*2.30213*	Baja California. A little known part of Mexico where modern irrigation has made possible a ten-million dollar cotton crop—a brief gazetteer of its principal towns and summary of its few industries and rich undeveloped resources. *Dun's International Review*, 37(4) (June): 89-94.

Rusho, W. L.

1962 2.5533 Charlie Spencer and his wonderful steamboat. *Arizona Highways*, 38(8) (August): 34-39.

1964 2.5534 Glen Canyon Dam; an American triumph. *Arizona Highways*, 40(1) (January): 6-13. [*NOTE*: Illustration, p. 6, Bureau of Reclamation Commissioner Floyd Dominy's name misspelled "Hominy".]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-72|

1965 2.7807 The fugitive's ferry. *Westways*, 57(10, Part 1): 45-46. [Lees Ferry.]

1968 2.5535 Living history at Lee's Ferry. *Journal of the West*, 7 (January): 64-75.

1969 2.5536 (ED.) Francis Bishop's 1871 river maps. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 37(2) (Spring): 207-213. [To Lees Ferry/Paria River.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-72| THOMAS 770

1969 2.5537 (ED.) River running 1921: The diary of E. L. Kolb. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 37(2) (Spring): 269-283. [To Lees Ferry.]

1969 2.5538 *Powell's canyon voyage.* Palmer Lake, Colorado: Filter Press, 44 pp. (Wild and Wooly West Series, 11.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-41| FQ1:130 FQ3:196 FQ7:183 FQ8:362 FQ9:483 [later printing?], 484 [1st] FQ10:278 FQ11:333 FQ15:407 FQ17:361 FQ19:488A [1st], 488B [1977] FQ24/2:679A [1969], 679B ["Later printing (circa 1990)"] FQ27:120 [1974] FQ29:125 GUIDON 522 THOMAS 771

1983 2.5539 *Everett Ruess, a vagabond for beauty.* (Introduction by John Nichols, afterword by Edward Abbey.) Salt Lake City: Peregrine Smith Books, 288 pp. [Letters of Everett Ruess.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-72| **FORD 210a** FQ9:530 FQ10:294 FQ11:348A [1st], 348B [1992] FQ12:397 FQ12A:204 FQ13:388A [1st], 388B ["later printing"] FQ15:431A [1st], 431B ["later printing"] FQ17:391A [1st], 391B ["later printing"] FQ21:208 [1st] FQ22:315 ["later printing"] FQ24/2:741 ["later printing"] FQ27:147 ["later printing"] FQ28:139 ["later printing"]

1994 2.7507 Lee's Ferry, Arizona. *In:* Powell, Allen Kent (ed.), *Utah history encyclopedia*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, p. 322.

1998 2.5540 *Lee's Ferry : desert river crossing* (with contributions by C. Gregory Crampton). Salt Lake City and St. George, Utah: Tower Productions, revised [3rd] ed., 187 pp. [Cover adds: "Includes a special section on Marble Canyon Lodge".] [See Rusho and Crampton for earlier eds.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12A:203B FQ12B:164B FQ13:387B FQ24/2:748C

1998 2.7508 (ED.) *Wilderness journals of Everett Ruess.* Salt Lake City: Gibbs Smith, 216 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 210b** FQ15:432 FQ18:333 FQ22:316 FQ24/2:743 FQ27:148 FQ29:138

2002 2.14730 (ED.) *Everett Reuss, a vagabond for beauty : and Wilderness journals.* Salt Lake City: Gibbs Smith, 441 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 210c** FQ19:520 FQ22:317 FQ24/2:742

2003 2.16564 *Lee's Ferry : desert river crossing* (with contributions by C. Gregory Crampton). Salt Lake City and St. George, Utah: Tower Productions, 5th ed., 244 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 33c** FQ24/2:748D

2012 2.16903 (ED.) Francis Bishop's 1871 river maps. *In:* Fowler, Don D. (ed.), *Cleaving an unknown world : the Powell expeditions and the scientific exploration of the Colorado Plateau.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press and Utah State Historical Society, pp. 175-189. [Between Green River, Wyoming, and Lees Ferry, Arizona.]

Rusho, W. L., AND Carrell, Toni

1987 2.18104 The place of Charlie Spencer's mining operation in Lee's Ferry history. *In:* Carrell, Toni (ed.), Bradford, James E., and Rusho, W. L., Submerged cultural resources site report: Charles H. Spencer's mining operation and paddle wheel steamboat, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area. *Southwest Cultural Resources Center, Professional Paper 13*, pp. 7-14. [Authorship given in table of contents.]

Rusho, W. L., AND Crampton, C. Gregory

1975 2.5541 *Desert river crossing: Historic Lee's Ferry on the Colorado River.* (Foreword by Barry M. Goldwater.) Salt Lake City: Peregrine Smith, Inc., 126 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-41| **FORD 33a** FQ10:295 FQ11:349A, 349B FQ11B:143A FQ12:398A FQ12A:202A FQ12B:163A FQ13:386A FQ15:433A FQ21:209 FQ24/2:747A FQ27:150 FQ28:141
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1979, ITEM NO. 30.1011; Fireman, 1976, ITEM NO. 30.308

1981 2.5542 *Desert river crossing: Historic Lee's Ferry on the Colorado River.* (Foreword by Barry M. Goldwater.) Santa Barbara, California, and Salt Lake City: Peregrine Smith, Inc., "second printing, revised", 126 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-41| FQ1:129, 129a FQ11:349C FQ11B:143B FQ12:398B FQ12A:202B FQ12B:163B FQ13:386B FQ15:433B FQ17:393 FQ19:521 FQ24/2:747B FQ27:151 FQ29:140

1992 2.5543 *Lee's Ferry : desert river crossing.* Salt Lake City: Cricket Productions, revised, expanded ed. [2nd ed.], 168 pp. [Cover adds: "With a special section on Marble Canyon Lodge and House Rock Valley".] [See Rusho (1998, ITEM NO. 2.5540) for 3rd ed.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-72| **FORD 33b** FQ7:204 FQ8:392 FQ9:529 FQ9A:79 FQ10:296 FQ11:350 FQ12:399 FQ12A:203A FQ12B:164A FQ13:387A FQ13A:158 FQ17:394 FQ19:522 FQ20:365 FQ21:210 FQ23:295 FQ24/2:748A, 748B FQ27:152

Ruskauff, Bob

1965 *2.21445* An un-natural wonder; Salton Sea, only 61 years old, is salty like the ocean, yet was formed with fresh water. *Motor Boating*, 115(5) (May): 46-49.

Ruskin, Herbert B.

1995 2.5544 Grand Canyon, grand trip: going the white-water way. *Experience* (American Bar Association, Senior Lawyers Division), (Spring): 47-48.

Rusling, James F.

1867 2.29072 [Correspondence from Fort Bridger, Utah Territory, October 11, 1866.] *In:* Inspection by Generals Rusling and Hazen. Letter from the Secretary of War, in answer to a resolution of the House of January 3, transmitting reports of inspection made by Generals Rusling and Hazen. January 19, 1867. *U.S. 39th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives, Executive Document 45*, pp. 48-65. [See "Rail, river, and wagon transportation" (pp. 57-60), which pertains chiefly to the Colorado River between Callville and Yuma, but with reference to the "Great cañon of the Colorado" (p. 59) and the river in Utah (pp. 59-60).]

1872 2.23879 Extract from report of Colonel James F. Rusling, inspector of the Quartermaster's Department, to the Quartermaster General, dated November 5, 1866, on Camp Douglas, Utah. *In:* Belknap, William M., Frieight to Salt Lake City by the Colorado River. Letter from the Secretary of War, relative to the carriage and freight to Salt Lake City by the Colorado River. *U.S. 42nd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 166*, pp. 1-5. [Extracted by J. D. Bingham.] [Regarding the Colorado River from Green River to Yuma.]

1872 2.23880 Extract from report of Colonel James F. Rusling, inspector of the Quartermaster's Department, to the Quartermaster General, dated May 16, 1867, on affairs of the Quartermaster's Department at Fort Yuma. *In:* Belknap, William M., Frieight to Salt Lake City by the Colorado River. Letter from the Secretary of War, relative to the carriage and freight to Salt Lake City by the Colorado River. *U.S. 42nd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 166*, pp. 6-8. [Extracted by J. D. Bingham.] [Regarding the Colorado River from Green River to Yuma.]

1874 *2.5545* *Across America : or The Great West and the Pacific coast.* New York: Sheldon and Co., 503 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 521

1875 *2.26458* *Across America : or The Great West and the Pacific coast.* New York: Sheldon and Co., 503 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River.]

1877 *2.14788* *The great West and Pacific coast : or, Fifteen thousand miles by stage-coach, ambulance, horse-back, railroad, and steamer—across the continent and along the Pacific slope—through the Rocky Mountains, down the Columbia River, over the Sierra Nevadas—among Indians, Mormons, miners and Mexicans. By order of United States government.* New York: Sheldon and Co.; Boston: Crocker and Stickney; St. Louis:

Bryan, Brand and Co.; Cleveland, Ohio: P. W. Garfield; Syracuse, New York: M. M. Burnham; San Francisco: A. Roman and Co; and Chicago and Cincinnati (Ohio): A. G. Nettleton and Co., 515 pp. [Lower Colorado River, see pp. 355-363, 411-416.]

Russel, Bailey

2021 2.30814 Challenges from the past remain. *In:* Minckley, Thomas, Kikut, Patrick, and Flock, Jessica, *A river out of time.* [No place]: Blurb, pp. 123-. [Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition (SCREE Expedition) of 2019.] [An on-demand publication.]

Russell, Brown

1994 2.7297 *A special report for Grand Canyon river guides. "The secrets of getting wealthy the* easy *way".* Flagstaff, Arizona: Financial Freedom, Inc., 24 pp.

Russell, Carl P.

1940 2.10315 Parks, national. *In:* Adams, James Truslow (ed.-in-chief), *Dictionary of American History, Volume 4.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, pp. 217-218.

Russell, Charles

2006 2.21411 Arizona. *Recreational Pilot* (Recreational Aircraft Association of New Zealand, Hamilton), (27) (October): [unpaginated]. [Two pilots from New Zealand. Article begins with comments about having been at North Rim of Grand Canyon and driving (down off the Kaibab Plateau but not mentioned by name) to an otherwise unidentified "desert" airstrip (with 5000-foot concrete runway).]

Russell, Charles Edward

1919 2.27527 Why not be American? *Hearst's* (New York), 36(4) (October): [10]-[11]. [See comment, *in passing*, p. [11]: "I have known Americans to undergo labor and expense to see the Aarschlucht near Meiningen and talk about it afterward, as if it could be mentioned in the same world with the Grand Canyon of Arizona."

1922 *2.19282* *Railroad melons, rates and wages : a handbook of railroad information.* Chicago: Charles H. Kerr and Co. Co-operative, 332 pp. [Lower Colorado River, see pp. 96, 102, *in passing*. And see also transcribed letter from C. P. Huntington to "Friend Colton", dated November 20, 1874, p. 123.]

Russell, Francis R.

1925 2.30284 An undergraduate goes conventioning. *Delta Upsilon Quarterly* (Delta Upsilon Fraternity, New York and Burlington, Vermont), 43(4) (October): 412-415. [See "At the Canyon" (p. 414): "After a day's ride across the desert we spent a day at the

Grand Canyon. There, after a rainy morning, the sun broke forth in the afternoon and we beheld one of the greatest spectacles on the face of the earth. I'll have to let it go at that. It's beyond description." (ENTIRE NOTE) See also photo (p. 413, "They Got Up At 5 A. M. to See This".]

Russell, J. E.

1996 2.5546 A letter dated December 20, 1947, from J. E. Russell, the brother of Charles Silver Russell, to Otis Marston. *In:* Letters concerning Charles Russell. (Compiled by John Weisheit, transcribed by Rosalyn Jirge.) *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 3(3) (Summer): 16.

1996 2.5547 A letter dated January 23, 1948, from J. E. Russell, to Otis Marston. *In:* Letters concerning Charles Russell. (Compiled by John Weisheit, transcribed by Rosalyn Jirge.) *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 3(3) (Summer): 16.

1996 2.5548 A letter dated August 23, 1949, from J. E. Russell to Otis Marston. *In:* Letters concerning Charles Russell. (Compiled by John Weisheit, transcribed by Rosalyn Jirge.) *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 3(3) (Summer): 16-17.

Russell, Susan Higley, AND Lotridge, Jean

1978 *2.27457* *Survey of residents of the California Desert : final report.* Menlo Park, California: SRI International, *for* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Denver, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [134 pp. total]. (Task Order YA-510-PH8-51. Contract YA 512-CT7-44.)

Russell, Terry, AND Russell, Renny

1967 2.5549 *On the loose.* (Afterword by David R. Brower.) San Francisco: Sierra Club, Ballantine Books, 122 pp. [1st state. Slipcased.] [Paperback printed by Ballantine Books, New York.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 149** FQ13:390 FQ16:176 FQ17:395 FQ18:334A FQ19:523A FQ21:211A FQ22B:98A FQ24/2:749A

1967 2.23469 *On the loose.* (Afterword by David R. Brower.) San Francisco: Sierra Club, Ballantine Books, 122 pp. [Variant, printed in Italy, with a different photo on the cover.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/2:749B FQ28:142

1971 2.29563 *On the loose* (Afterword by David R. Brower.) New York: Sierra Club, Ballantine Books, 122 pp. (Sierra Club-Ballantine Book.)

2001 2.15531 *On the loose.* (Afterword by David R. Brower.) Salt Lake City (Layton, Utah): Gibbs Smith, 122 pp. [Hardbound, slipcased.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ18:334B FQ19:523B FQ21:211B FQ22B:98B FQ24/2:749C FQ27:154

Russell, Theresa

1906 2.29601 In pursuit of a graveyard; being the trail of an archaeological wedding journey. *Out West*, 24 (January): 39-49, (February): 139-147, (March): 201-207, (April): 278-289, (May): 405-414, (June): 544-548; 25 (July): 27-36, (August): 132-138, (September): 247-257, (October): 341-347, (November): 425-431, (December): 511-517. [Arizona; not all parts will have pertinence to the area embraced by this bibliography.]

Russell, Theresa; Parezo, Nancy J.; AND Fowler, Don D.,

2020 2.29602 *A marriage out West : Theresa and Frank Russell's explorations in Arizona, 1900-1903.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 424 pp.

Russell, Renny

2020 2.29562 *Rebel of the Colorado : the saga of Harry Leroy Aleson.* (Foreword by Roy Webb.) Questa, New Mexico: Animist Press, 285 pp. [Copyright 2019; first available Summer 2020. "Acknowledgments" (p. [xii]) dated "Summer 2020"; and "Afterword" dated 2020. Privately published; hardbound and slipcased editions. 1000 copies.] [*NOTE*: Aleson spelled his middle name as both "Leroy" and "LeRoy" (*fide* Renny Russell, 12 August 2020). It appears both ways in this book.]

Russell, Sharmon Apt

1998 2.5550 Hidden water. *In:* Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, pp. [xxvi], 1-4.

Russell, William F.

1920 2.14298 New films for teaching Americanism. *Visual Education*, 1(2) (April): 14-16. [In passing: "It is not out of the realm of probability that *In Glacier Park* or *The Grand Canyon of the Colorado* will make our people appreciate something of the grandeur of our land. But in almost no degree are they furnishing ammunition to combat the enemy in our midst." (pp. 15-16)]

Russett, Margaret

2005 2.16848 Race under *Erasure*; for Percival Everett, "a piece of fiction". *Callaloo*, 28(2) (Spring): 358-368. [See pp. 360, 363, noting the novella, *Grand Canyon, Inc.* Re: Percival Everett, *Erasure* (Hyperion, New York, 2001).]

Russo, Tony

2002 2.21228 Letter from Oregon. *Proclamation!* (Life Assurance Ministries, Glendale, Arizona), 3(2) (March/April): 2. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Russon, Robert S.

1973 2.30225 *A trail guide to the Dominguez-Velez de Escalante expedition 1776.* Master's thesis, Utah State University, 79 pp. + 27 maps (unpaginated leaves).

Rust, David D. [Rust, Dave]

1901 2.7361 Boating on the Colorado. *Improvement Era*, 4(7) (May): 507-512.

1908 2.14919 "The Bright Angel." *Improvement Era*, 11(3) (January): 175-177.

1910 2.5551 From Salt Lake to the Grand Canyon. *Improvement Era*, 13(5) (March): 408-412.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-41|

1911 2.14929 De Motte Park. *Improvement Era*, 14(10) (August): 873-876.

1928 2.5552 A pioneer tourist. *Improvement Era*, 31(9) (July): 752-756. [Excerpt from book of travels by French traveler Albert Tissandier (*i.e.*, Tissandier, 1886 [see ITEM NO. 2.7842]).]

Rust, H. N.

1891 *2.21807* The desert sea. *The Californian Illustrated Magazine* (The Californian Publishing Co., San Francisco), 1(1) (October): 94-103. [Salton Sea.] [See also "Questions of the Day" section in this issue, including conjectural remarks on the effect of Salton Sea on local climate (p. 109).]

Rust, Joseph

2006 2.10543 From Joseph Rust (Dave's grandson). *In:* Beck, Cliff, From the last newsletter. *Footprints*, (14) (February): 2. [Comments on the Rust Trail (Old Bright Angel Trail).]

2006 2.10544 [Excerpts from] From the Dirty Devil to the Bright Angel, the history of David D. and Ruth W. Rust. *Footprints*, (14) (February): 2-18. ["Excerpt #1, The Grand Canyon Venture", pp. 2-3; "Excerpt #2, The Building of the Grand Canyon Trail and Tram", pp. 3-15; "Excerpt #3, Dave, the Outfitter and Guide", pp. 15-18. Includes extensive selections from the journal of David Rust.]

Rust, Val D.

2013 2.19978 The V.T. Ranch Hotel and the dawn of tourism on the Kaibab Plateau. *Journal of Arizona History*, 54(4) (Winter): 355-374. [VT Ranch.]

Rusz, Joe

2001 2.8606 A Grand (Canyon) adventure; off-roading in Porsche 911s? Sometimes truth is stranger than fiction; despite cut tires and considerable loss of coolant, Zuffenhausen's finest soldier on to the canyon's rim. *Road and Track*, 52(7) (March): 84-86.

Ruth, Kent

1963 *2.5553* *Great day in the West : forts, posts, and rendezvous beyond the Mississippi.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 308 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 523

1971 *2.5554* *Touring the Old West.* Brattleboro, Vermont: S. Greene Press.

1986 *2.5555* *Touring the Old West.* Lincoln, Nebraska, and London: University of Nebraska Press, 218 pp.

Rutherford, Tristan

2015 2.23904 Rebirth of a legend; a pioneering jet boat that briefly flourished in the sixties is about to make a splashy comeback. *PrivatAir: The Magazine* (London), (Summer): 68-74. [Turbocraft manufacturing resurrected in the Turbocraft Thunderclap. See p. 74, remarks on the Colorado River jetboat expedition in Grand Canyon.]

Rutledge, Mary Louise (Throne)

2006 *2.24844* Chapter thirty-six; Cecil Edgar Throne. Cecil E. and Mary Louise Throne. Homestead memories. (Debra Conrad, ed.) *In:* Conrad, Debra Trigg, *Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate".* Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 215-222. [Originally written 1998.]

Ryan, David Stuart

2011 2.18033 *America—a guide to the experience.* (Photographs by David Stuart Ryan and Lisa Norfolk.) London and Washington, D.C.: Kozmik Press [via CreateSpace], 129 pp. [See "From Colorado onwards through Arizona and Las Vegas to the far sea", pp. 82-88; and p. 127.] [An on-demand publication.]

Ryan, Jerry

2006 2.12176 So you want to be a chef . . . ? *Edible Boston*, (Fall): 35-37. [See "Chef Karen Osterberg", one-time "extern" at El Tovar, p. 37.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Ryan, Kathleen Jo

1998 2.5556 (PHOTOGRAPHER, PRODUCER) *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* (Foreword by Gretel Ehrlich.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, 134 pp. [Essays by Denise Chávez, Linda Ellerbee, Judith Freeman, Linda Hogan, Teresa Jordan, Ruth Kirk, Page Lambert, Brenda Peterson, Leila Philip, Sharman Apt Russell, Annick Smith, Barbara Earl Thomas, Evelyn C. White, Ann Haymond Zwinger, and Susan Zwinger.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12A:205 FQ13:391 FQ15:437 FQ17:397 FQ22:318A FQ22B:99A FQ23:296A FQ24/2:751 FQ30:252

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Lynch, 1999, ITEM NO. 30.1495; Richter-Pivoda, 1998, ITEM NO. 30.220; Whitaker, 1998, ITEM NO. 30.274; Yeamans, 2000, ITEM NOS. 30.320, 30,321

1998 2.5557 Introduction. *In:* Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, pp. xvii-xxiv.

2004 2.10353 (PHOTOGRAPHER, PRODUCER) *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* (Foreword by Gretel Ehrlich.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 1st American paperback ed., 134 pp. [Essays by Denise Chávez, Linda Ellerbee, Judith Freeman, Linda Hogan, Teresa Jordan, Ruth Kirk, Page Lambert, Brenda Peterson, Leila Philip, Sharman Apt Russell, Annick Smith, Barbara Earl Thomas, Evelyn C. White, Ann Haymond Zwinger, and Susan Zwinger.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:212 FQ22:318B FQ22B:99B FQ23:296B FQ27:155 FQ29:141

Ryan, Mary P.

1980 2.19641 The "good old days". *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 3(6) (May): 17. [Reminiscences of a former National Park Service concessioner at Grand Canyon.]

Ryan, Michael

2017 2.30614 Editorial. *General Conference Executive Committee Newsletter* (Seventh-day Adventist Church), (September): [1]. [Inspirational message, based on reflections on Hoover Dam and the collective course of the Colorado River.]

Ryan, Mike

2021 2.30827 Mike Ryan; river legacy society member and supporter for nearly 35 years. *In:* Q+A My Life Needs Rivers [SECTION]. *The Source* (American Rivers, Washington, D.C.), (Spring): 7. [Interview format. Includes brief remarks on first-time kayaking on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, 1983.]

Ryan, Sara Bendel

2024 2.31968 Letter from the Director. *In:* Theatrikos Theatre Company, *Men On Boats. By Jacilyn Backhaus. Directed by Sara Bendel Ryan. May 17-June 9, 2024.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Theatrikos Theatre Company, p. [9] [page count includes wraps]. [Program for the Flagstaff performance of the comedic play about John Wesley Powell's Colorado River expedition, with an all-female cast. John Wesley Powell, Sunny Richardson; William Dunn, Lisa Coe; John Colton Sumner, Gracie Sanchez; Andrew Hall, Jacquelyn Lucille Hire; William Hawkins, Jenny Bain; Frank Goodman, Elizabeth Woolstenhulme; O. G. Howland, Monica Burres; Seneca Howland, Lina Kanaley; George Bradley, Clairence Twomey; Walter "Old Shady" Powell, Jeanine Ives.]

Ryan, Stephen Pintard

1942 2.30836 *Alfred Noyes : poet of tradition.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Ottawa, 179 pp. [See p. 158, remarks on Grand Canyon as inspiration in Noyes' *The Book of Earth*, with a quote from the poem, "The Grand Canyon". Refer to Noyes in Part 8 of this bibliography.]

Ryan, William Redmond

1852 *2.15419* *Personal adventures in Upper and Lower California. Vol. I.* London: William Shoberl, 347 pp. [See Appendix (p. 339 and following), quoted from "Mr. Farnham"; region of mouth of Colorado River, *in passing* (p. 339).]

Ryberg, Erica

2006 2.12096 (WITH FURTHER REPORTING BY Mary Lin) We sent our students down the river; WELS course retraces John Wesley Powell's arduous journey down the Green and Colorado rivers. *Transitions* (Prescott College), 27(2) (Winter/Spring): 15-16. [Wilderness Exploration and Landscape Studies.]

Ryce, Jim; Toub, Micah; AND Beelik, Gary

2016 *2.25845* The last free place in America. Slab City. Niland, California. *Wayward Arts* (Toronto), 3(6): [1]-[36] [entire issue, accordion fold]. [Regarding *Wayward Arts*: "Each issue a different award winning Canadian design studio works with the finest print craftsmen and the finest paper to produce the magazine of their dreams" (from the Wayward Arts website). This issue designed by Jim Ryce Design and Direction, Inc., and offset printed by Flash Reproductions, Ontario, on Burgo Chorus Art Silk 100 lb. Text. Comprises 36 accordion-fold 8¼ × 11¾-inch pages (148½ × 11¾ inches flat), hand-assembled and spliced. 2,500 copies.]

Ryder, Richard C.

1978 2.29023 Environmental history in stereo. *Stereo World*, 5(3) (July/August): cover, 3, 4-16. [See p. 12, reproduction of stereocard by John K. Hillers, “Views on Kanab Creek: Marble Pinnacle” and p. 14, stereocard by Underwood & Underwood, “Thos. Moran, America’s great scenic artist, sketching at Bright Angel Cove, Arizona”; and text, pp. 14-15.]

Rye, Damon, AND Rye, Sandy

2016 2.24283 Crosstrek gets us there. *In:* Letters from Readers [SECTION]. *Drive* (Subaru), (Spring): 6. [2013 Subaru Crosstrek owners drive through the West. Includes Toroweap Overlook (with photo at entrance to Tuweep area).]

Rypp, Steven

2010 2.21214 Freo, Vegas style. *In:* Welcome to the Purple Patch! [SECTION]. *Docker* (Fremantle Football Club, Fremantle, West Australia), 6(2) (July): 22. [Writer wears Fremantle purple jacket “at the Grand Canyon while I was in Las Vegas”. Images actually show the writer at Horseshoe Bend near Page, Arizona.]

S

Ş or **Ś** *see under* **Sh**

S., C. J.

1921 2.16779 Kansas City, Mo. *American Art News*, 19(35) (June 11): 8. [“The women’s clubs of Mulvane, Kan., have recently purchased one of Berger Sandzen’s paintings of the Grand Canon for the schools of that city, from a recent exhibition of his work held there.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

S., J. [1]

2001 2.8163 Sirajul and Mujibur rock America. *TV Guide*, 49(15) (April 14): 30. [Sirajul Islam and Mujibur Rahman, occasional guests on “Late Show With David Letterman”.]

S., J. [2]

2019 2.28670 Kalenderblatt. *Dresdner Universitätsjournal* (Technische Universität Dresden), 30(4) (February 26): 6. [Notes on Grand Canyon on the centennial of the national park.] [In German.]

S., J. E.

1874 2.16374 Among the Navajoes. Jacob Hamblin and Pioche prospectors in a tight place. *Deseret News*, (March 11): 2 [issue pagination]. [Letter dated "Moweabbe, Mohave Co., Arizona, Feb. 5, 1874." Includes notes of Lees Ferry and John D. Lee.]

S., J. H.

1860 *2.17580* Fragmentary memorials of Father Kino and the Indians of Sonora and California. [Part 1.] *Hutchings' California Magazine*, 4(11) (May): 504-509.

S., K.

2015 2.23181 Flagstaff, Arizona; trail city, USA. *In:* Best Towns 2015 [FEATURE]. *Outside*, (September): 62. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*; including note of "weathered Grand Canyon guides".]

S., L. E.

1912 2.15896 National Academy of Design. *In:* Art [SECTION]. *The Nation* (New York), 95 (December 19): 597-598. [Winter Exhibition at the National Academy of Design. See p. 598: "De Witt Parshall's Abyss of Shadows gives the ghostly rock formations of the mighty Canyon of the Colorado with the shadows of night around them. He expresses by a suggestive glimpse more successfully than most, something of the awe which that restless, illusive depth inspires in the mind of man." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [DeWitt Parshall.]

S., M. A.

1941 *2.22994* Sims Ely retires. *Reclamation Era*, 31(5) (May): 160.

S., R.

1899 2.13691 An den Ufern des Mississippi. *Der Sendbote des Göttlichen Herzens Jesu* (Organ des Gebetsapostolates, der Heiligen Stunds, der Sühnungskommunion und des Vereins der Hl. Familie) (Franziskaner-Vätern, Cincinnati, Ohio), 26(3): 210-215. [Byline: "Von P. R. S., O. F. M.", typographically thus.] [Mostly extralimital to this bibliography, but see brief notes, p. 210, regarding the Coronado expedition, Cibola, and Colorado River.] [In German.]

S., W.

1864 *2.17752* Californische Zustände. (Schluß.) *Das Ausland*, 37(32 (August 6): 764-766. [Includes lower Colorado River region. Other installments of article not pertinent to this bibliography.] [In German.]

S. O., A.

1996 *2.24061* Ayer y hoy. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(9) (July/September): 44. [Biblioteca Municipal de Mexicali, 1925. Achivo Histórico del Estado, 2010.] [In Spanish.]

S. Orgelbranda Synów [firm]

1899 2.13191 *S. Orgelbranda encyklopedja powszechna z ilustracjami i mapami. Tom IV. Od wyrazu Constans do Dżyhad.* Warszawa: S. Orgelbranda Synów, 624 pp. [See p. 418, "Dolina" [valley], including a rough redrawing of the view from Toroweap.] [In Polish.]

1902 2.27808 *S. Orgelbranda encyklopedja powszechna z ilustracjami i mapami. Tom XII. Od Polska do Rohan.* Warszawa: S. Orgelbranda Synów, 640 pp. [See p. 249, "Powell John Wesley, geolog i etnolog". Very brief biographical sketch with notes by title of publications, "„Exploration of the Colorado River" (1875)" and "„Canons of the Colorado" (1895)".] [In Polish.]

Saar, Meghan

2017 2.25220 (ED.) Best of the West collector's edition. *True West*, 64(1) (January): 1-128 [entire issue]. [With cover tease, "The 100 Best Historical Photos of the American Frontier". Regarding Grand Canyon and Colorado River history, see in particular photos: "Leaders of the Great Geological Surveys of the West", p. 32; "Man on the Ledge", p. 38 (John K. Hillers at Toroweap); "Camp Along the Colorado", p. 44 (Wheeler expedition); "Mohave Indians", p. 64 (Wheeler expedition); "Grand Cañon of the Colorado", p. 94; "Devil's Anvil", p. 98; "Powell's Boat", p. 118.]

Saarinen, Kauko

2018 2.29427 Tiedetuubin USA:n auringonpimennysmatka 14.-25.8.2017. *Valkoinen Kääpiö* (Jyväskylän Sirius ry, Muurame, Finland), 35(1) (Spring): cover, 2, 10-13. [Includes visit to Grand Canyon South Rim (p. 12).] [In Finnish.]

Sabak, Serena

1994 2.12947 Serena Sabak’s predictions through the year 2000! *Weekly World News*, (May 24): 1, 10-11. [“The Grand Canyon is closed to tourists in 1996 after the federal government decides to use the area as a nuclear waste dump!” (p. 11; entire item)]

Sabin, Edwin L.

1914 2.13308 *Kit Carson days (1809-1868).* Chicago: A. C. McClurg and Co., 669 pp. [See Chapter 7, “To the Grand Canyon, and On”, pp. 44-53. Regarding the Grand Canyon, includes extensive narrative material about, and interjected quotations from, the Ives expedition (Ives, 1861), with the remarks (pp. 49-50), “But Lieutenant Ives’ party was not the first [. . .] And the party of Ewing Young, containing Kit Carson, were the first Americans, and the first white men after Garces, to cross it. [. . .] From the camp beside the water it was another four days’ *entrada* . . . to the Colorado, which was struck at the Grand Cañon. I am inclined to think that this point was near the western end of the Grand Cañon proper, or about at the sharp elbow (on the map) where it is marked Diamond Creek and the present Walapai reservation. [¶] It ‘failed not to awaken a thrill of delight in every member of the party,’ inscribes Peters, Carson’s earliest biographer.” (reordering Peters, 1883, ITEM NO. 2.15926). But see remarks with Camp (1922, ITEM NO. 2.28416).] [See also Sabin (1913, ITEM NO. 6.1638) for a historical fiction rendition of Kit Carson’s adventures for younger readers, through the eyes of “the boy Oliver”.]

Sabol, Donald E., AND McDonald, Eric V.

2016 *2.24692* From army outpost to military training installations for worldwide operations: How WWII transformed the military presence in the southwestern United States. *In:* McDonald, Eric V., and Bullard, Thomas (eds.), *Military geosciences and desert warfare : past lessons and modern challenges.* New York, Heidelberg, Dordrecht, and London: Springer, pp. 19-36.

Sack (Dr.) [Sack, Albert von]

1871 2.30159 *Beschrijving van alle landen, staten en rijken der aarde. Aardrijkskudig handboek volgens de jongste toestanden. Vrij bewerkt naar de tweede hoogduitsche uitgave van Dr. Sack. Met een voorbericht van Dr. J. J. Kreenen. Vijfde Deel.* Zwolle: Van Hoogstraten & Gorter, 1064 pp. [See p. 625, description of the course of “Rio Colorado”; no mention of the canyonlands.] [In Dutch.]

Sackman, Douglas Cazaux

2010 2.22001 Introduction. *In:* Sackman, Douglas Cazaux (ed.), *A companion to American environmental history.* Chichester, West Sussex, United Kingdom: Wiley-Blackwell, pp. xiii-xxi. [See also cover illustration, an artistic rendering of “an image of the American sublime—the Grand Canyon” (p. xiii), also depicting icons of American environmental history.]

Sacks, Benjamin

1963 *2.5558* *Charles Debrille Poston: Prince of Arizona pioneers.* Tucson: Tucson Westerners, 12 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 528

1963 2.24982 The creation of the Territory of Arizona. *Arizona and the West*, 5(1) (Spring): 29-62, (2) (Summer): 109-148.

1964 2.5559 *Be it enacted: The creation of the Territory of Arizona.* Phoenix: Arizona Historical Foundation, 200 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:354

1964 *2.5560* Sylvester Mowry; artilleryman, libertine, entrepreneur. *American West*, 1(3) (Summer): 14-24, 79.

Saddlier, Kim

2019 2.32046 Principal's message..... Greetings from the USA! *KFPS News* (Kangaroo Flat Primary School, Kangaroo Flat, Victoria, Australia), 2019(10) (April 24): [1]. [Notes visits to Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon (apparently Grand Canyon West as the Skywalk is mentioned).] [Ellipsis is part of title, thus.]

Sadler, Christa

1991 2.5561 Dusty old treasures—the GCRG archives. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(4) (Fall): 15.

1993 2.5562 "If I'd wanted to sell diesel fuel . . ." *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 23-25. [Proposed trans-canyon freeway. Ellipsis is part of title.]

1993 2.5563 Kingman wins! *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(4) (Fall): 12. [Trans-canyon freeway.]

1994 2.5564 (ED.) *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, 182 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 61** FQ9:531 FQ9A:80 FQ10:297 FQ11:354 FQ12A:206 FQ13:393 FQ15:439 FQ17:399 FQ19:525 FQ23:299A FQ24/2:755A FQ27:157

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Laird, 1995, ITEM NO. 30.158

1994 2.10955 Introduction. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 1-3.

1994 2.5565 Blacktail. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 64-67.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1995	2.5566	No turning back. *Cañon Journal*, 1(1): 54-59. [Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]
1997	2.5567	Some thoughts on a GCRG mission statement. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(2) (Spring): 4-5. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]
1997	2.5568	Farewell Jeri. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(4) (Fall): 3. [Jeri Ledbetter's departure as president of Grand Canyon River Guides.]
1998	2.5569	[Colorado River and Grand Canyon.] *In:* Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, p. 24.
1998	2.5570	Out of the frying pan . . . *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(4) (Fall): 2-3. [Signed "Christa". Future perspectives of Grand Canyon River Guides. Ellipsis is part of title.]
1998	2.5571	Thanks, Andre. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(4) (Fall): 4. [Signed "Christa". Comments as incoming president of Grand Canyon River Guides; see also Andre Potochnik's comments as past president.]
1999	2.5572	Creating your future. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 6. [Item signed "Christa".]
1999	2.5573	The river tribe. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 2-3. [Signed "Christa".]
1999	2.5574	(WITH TECHNICAL DETAILS BY Mark Grisham) New toys on the river. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 4. [Electric outboard prototype.]
1999	2.5575	Dave, we hardly knew ye . . . *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 26-27. [Signed "Christa"; ellipsis is part of title. Letter "to be included in a 'Book of Letters' being compiled for the retirement party for Dave Haskell, Director of the Grand Canyon Science Center".]
1999	2.5576	Blacktail ghost; there are lessons in the sounds of the night. *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 225-228. [Reprinted from Sadler (1994).]
2001	2.8164	Calling all river stories and artwork. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(1) (Spring): 35.
2001	2.8165	Messing around in boats. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 15. [Call for stories and pictures.]
2002	2.8845	Leaving Eden. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 14-15.
2002	2.8846	Still messing about in boats. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 33. [Request for art and story submissions for proposed book.]
2002	2.8847	Still messing about in boats. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 30. [Request for art and story submissions for proposed book. Issue distributed March 2002.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2002	2.9001	The shape of the land; an architecture of place. *Plateau Journal*, 6(1) (Spring/Summer): cover, 6-23.
2005	2.10424	Once more with feeling. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(3) (Fall): 5. [Request for stories for a revision of *There's This River: Grand Canyon Boatmen Stories*.]
2006	2.10881	On the road with *Life in Stone*. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 12(2) (Summer): 10.
2006	2.10705	(ED.) *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., 216 pp. [Ellipsis is part of title.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23:299B FQ24/2:755B ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Maestas, 2007, ITEM NO. 30.503; Potochnik, 2006, ITEM NO. 30.432; Drifter Smith, 2006, ITEM NO. 30.497
2006	2.10956	Preface to the second edition. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. xiii-xiv.
2006	2.10957	Introduction. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. xix-xxii. [Revised for the second ed.]
2006	2.10958	Blacktail. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 67-69.
2006	2.10959	Leaving Eden. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 105-107.
2006	2.11133	[Introduction from *There's This River . . .*, 2nd ed.] *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 7(4) (Winter): 30-32.
2007	2.11188	Canyon ghosts; a boatman's tale turns on sounds in the dark in a hidden slot. (Illustration by Joseph Daniel Fiedler.) *Arizona Highways*, 83(6) (June): 50.
2007	2.11355	Water shapes land shapes water; portfolio. *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 2(2) (Summer/Fall): 22-35.
2009	2.12148	One woman's utopia; ranger Gale Burak and her Grand Canyon. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (March): 18-21.
2010	2.13196	Whitewater women; the female river runner perspective. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (March): cover, 6, 12-15, 48.
2010	2.13741	Water, rock and sky; hiking Grand Canyon's Tapeats Creek to Deer Creek loop. *Inside/Outside*, 13(6) (June): 13-15.
2010	2.14341	The geography of hope: Conservation and preservation on the Colorado Plateau. *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 5(2) (Summer/Fall): 14-23.

2010 2.15070 Tuning fork. *In:* Stone, sage and spirit; three authors express a love of place in the Colorado Plateau. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (November): 23.

2011 2.17943 Foreword. *In:* Quayle, Amil, *Upset in Upset.* St. Anthony, Idaho: Henry's Fork Books, pp. i-iii.

2011 2.31216 No turning back. *In:* Wyatt, Kim, and Bechtol, Erin (eds.), *Permanent vacation : twenty writers on work and life in our national parks.* Tahoe Paradise, California: Bona Fide Books, pp. 159-166. [Colorado River in Grand Canyon. Reprints Sadler (1995, ITEM NO. 2.5566).]

2013 2.20306 House of stone and time: The Grand Canyon as home. *In:* Native Ground, Architectural Substance: Landscapes of Stone [FEATURE]. *SiteLines* (Foundation for Landscape Studies, New York), 9(1) (Fall): cover, 2, 11-14.

2018 2.26957 *The Colorado.* Brooklyn, New York: National Sawdust, *in association with* This Earth Press, Flagstaff, Arizona, 270 pp. ("Companion book to the motion picture *The Colorado* (projectcolorado.com)" [see VisionIntoArt, 2016, ITEM NO. 26.594].)
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2018, ITEM NO. 30.1346; Segerstrom, 2018, ITEM NO. 30.1348; Quartaroli, 2018, ITEM NOS. 30.1335, 30.1353

Sadler, Christa, AND Edwards, Dave

1994 2.5577 High water. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 125-135.

2004 2.16611 High water. *In:* Engelhard, Michael (ed.), *Hell's half mile : river runners' tales of hilarity and misadventure.* Halcottsville, New York: Breakaway Books, pp. 63-71.

2006 2.10960 High water. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 147-154.

Sadler, Christa, AND Potochnik, Andre

1995 2.5578 Whew! (the 1995 GTS). *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2): 4-5. [Guides Training Seminar. By-line only as "Christa and Andre".]

Sadler, Christa, AND Steiger, Lew

2011 2.15957 Christa Sadler. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(3) (Fall): 1, 28-41. [Oral interview.]

Sadler, Christa; Friederici, Peter; AND Thybony, Scott

2010 2.15069 Stone, sage and spirit; three authors express a love of place in the Colorado Plateau. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (November): 22-25.

Sadovich, Maryelln Vallier

1971 *2.27760* *Basic Magnesium, Incorporated and the industrialization of southern Nevada during World War II.* Master's thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 60 pp.

Saeki, Asuka [佐伯 明日香]

2019	2.29272	20 時間 1,200km の旅 in アメリカ [20-jikan 1,200 km no tabi in Amerika] [20-hour 1,200 km trip in USA]. よかネット [yokanetto] *Yokanet* ㈱よかネット [Ltd. yokanetto] [Yokanet Co., Ltd.], 福岡市 [Fukuoka City]), (135) (July): 14-16. [Includes Grand Canyon and Horseshoe Bend.] [In Japanese, with bilingual serial title.]

Safford, William Edwin

1911	2.18899	Edward Palmer. *Popular Science Monthly*, 78(4) (April): 341-354. [An offprint is headed, "Botanical Society of Washington", with subtitle, "A biographical sketch read at the meeting of January 10, 1911, on the occasion of the anniversary of Dr. Palmer's birth".]

Saffray (D^{r}) [Saffray (Docteur)] [Saffray, Charles]

1880	2.30270	Les montagnes et les vallées. *In:* Variétés [SECTION]. *Manuel Général de l'Instruction Primaire* (Journal Hebdomadaire des Instituteurs et des Institutrices), (Supplément; Enseignement Primaire Supérieur—Enseignement Complémentaire) (Paris), 4 (Supplément 21) (October 9): 325-328. [See p. 327: "Le grand canon du Colorado serpente, large de 30 à 60 mètres [*sic*!], sur une longeur de 480 kilomètres, entre deux murailles à pic dont la hauteur moyenne dépasse 900 mètres. Voilà ce qu'un ruisseau peut accomplir dans le cours des siècles!" (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In French.]

Sagan, Carl

1980	2.15958	Introduction. *In:* Redfern, Ron, *Corridors of time : a spectacular view of 1,700,000,000 years of earth's history as exposed in the Grand Canyon*. London: Orbis Publishing Ltd., p. 6.
1980	2.5579	Introduction. *In:* Redfern, Ron, *Corridors of time : 1,700,000,000 years of earth at Grand Canyon*. New York: Times Books, p. 6.
1983	2.15959	Introduction. *In:* Redfern, Ron, *Corridors of time : 1,700,000,000 years of Earth at Grand Canyon. Reader's Digest edition*. New York: Times Books, p. 6.

Sage, Joe

2005	*2.18734*	Start your engines [EDITORIAL COLUMN]. *Arizona Driver*, (January/February): 4. [Includes note of Hoover Dam Bypass. Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Sage, Rufus B.

1846 2.29125 *Scenes in the Rocky Mountains, Oregon, California, New Mexico, Texas and grand prairies: or, Notes by the way during an excursion of three years: with a description of the countries passed through. By a New Englander.* Philadelphia: Carey and Hart, 303 pp., map. [See "Map of Oregon, California, New Mexico, N.W. Texas, & the proposed Territory of Ne-brask-ka" (F. Michelm's Lith., New York). The bottom edge of the map includes the point of confluence of "Rio Colorado" and "Rio Gila". The Colorado extends from the confluence of "Green R." and "Grand River", passing southwestwardly and en route acquires the tributaries (in turn) of "San Juan R." from the east, "Sevier R." from the north, "Rio Jaquisila" from the east, and "Rio Virgin" from the north. The region embraced by the confluence of the Green and Grand is labeled, "Cañon Country" and "Stupendous Cañons".]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:527 [map; with illustration facing p. 41]

Sagmyr, Ellen

2007 2.12789 Staff page—The wild waters of the Grand Canyon. (Photos by Drew Thate and Ellen Sagmyr.) *Beyond Basecamp* (Montana Yellowstone Expeditions), (November): 5-6.

Sahlberg, Eric

2015 2.22554 *Baptism : pictures of grace.* [No place]: CreateSpace, 1st ed., 56 pp. (Copyright 2001 by "Crossway, a publishing ministry of Good News Publishers".) [Grand Canyon, see p. 29.] [An on-demand publication.]

Sailor, Rachel McLean

2007 2.20132 *Meaningful places : nineteenth-century photography and the local landscapes of the American West.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Iowa, 337 pp.

2009 2.12440 Performing the pioneer: The Kolbs, the Grand Canyon, and photographic self-representation. *New Mexico Historical Review*, 84(2) (Spring): 233-262.

2014 2.20118 *Meaningful places : landscape photographers in the nineteenth-century American West.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 207 pp. [See in particular Chapter 5, "Performing the Pioneer; The Kolbs, the Grand Canyon, Photographic Self-Representation, and Moving Pictures", pp. 105-134.] [*NOTE*: Dust jacket displays photograph of Kolb brothers.]

St. Charles, Kean

1913 2.18227 Mohave County. *In:* Conners, Jo (compiler), *Who's who in Arizona. Volume I. 1913.* [No place]: Jo Conners ("Press of The Arizona Daily Star, Tucson, Arizona"), p. 89.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

St. Clair, F. L.

1984 2.17927 Canyon comments. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Backpacker*, 12(5) (September): 8. [Comment on article by David Abrahamson (1984, ITEM NO. 9.14).]

Saint-Germain, Adamus

2013 2.21131 (CHANNELED THROUGH Geoffrey Hoppe) *Grand Canyon journey with Adamus Saint-Germain : Grand Canyon Tour 2013, Arizona USA : transcript : featuring Adamus Saint-Germain, channeled through Geoffrey Hoppe, assisted by Linda Hoppe, and Amir Yakobi on djembe.* Golden, Colorado: Crimson Circle Energy Co., 17 pp. [Inspirational state-of-consciousness talk by Adamus Saint-Germain regarding the canyon's "interdimensional energy highway", recorded at Shrine of the Ages, Grand Canyon. Available as digital-audio .mp3 file online, with text transcript in PDF. The PDF transcript is also available in translations in Finnish, French, German, Polish, Norwegian, Romanian, and Swedish.] [The .mp3 and PDF files were accessed July 2014.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2013, ITEM NO. 30.1017

St. John, Allen

2001 2.8166 Silicon backcountry; cell phones and GPS units can save your life—or put you at risk. *National Geographic Adventure*, (May/June): 53-54. [See p. 54.] [Global Positioning System.]

St. John, C. E.

1903 2.16856 A secretary's journal. *The Christian Register* (Boston), (April 9): 433-435. [See p. 433, brief notice of a stop at Grand Canyon en route to the Pacific Coast.]

St. John, Graham

2004 2.13402 Techno millenium; dance, ecology and future primitives. *In:* St. John, Graham (ed.), *Rave culture and religion.* New York: Routledge, pp. 213-235. (Routledge Advances in Sociology.) [See p. 222.]

St. John, Rachel C.

2005 *2.17049* *Line in the sand: The desert border between the United States and Mexico, 1848-1934.* Doctoral dissertation, Stanford University, 354 pp.

2011 *2.17050* *Line in the sand : a history of the western U.S.-Mexico border.* Princeton, New Jersey, and Oxford, Princeton University Press, 284 pp. (America in the World.)

2019 2.28598 Strange resurrection: the fall and rise of John Wesley Powell [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and*

Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona, p. 104.

St. Louis, City Art Museum *see* **City Art Museum of St. Louis**

Saint-Martin, Vivien de

1865 *2.19021* Rapport sur l'état actuel de la géographie du Mexique les études locales propres à perfectionner la carte du pays. *La Commission Scientifique du Mexique, Archives* (Paris), 1: 240-327. [In French.]

1865 *2.25962* *Rapport fait a la Commission Scientifique du Mexique sur l'état actuel de la géographie de cette contrée et sur les études locales propres à perfectionner la carte du pays.* Paris: Imprimerie Impériale, 88 pp. [Cover title. Separate of Saint-Martin (1865, ITEM NO. 2.19021).] [In French.]

Saint-Martin, Vivien de, AND Rousselet, Louis

1884 2.26429 *Nouveau dictionnaire de géographie universelle. Ouvrage commencé par M. Vivien de Saint-Martin [. . .] et continué par Louis Rousselet. Tome Deuxième (D-J).* Paris: Librairie Hachette et C^{ie}, 1008 pp. [See "États-Unis de l'Amérique du Nord" (pp. 209-233), which includes various remarks concerning the Colorado River region, particularly the lower Colorado region. In the section "Hydrographie fluviale" there are specific remarks, briefly, concerning the Colorado River, its canyons and tributaries, with reference to [J. S.] Newberry (p. 212).] [In French.]

1894 2.25654 *Nouveau dictionnaire de géographie universelle. Ouvrage commencé par M. Vivien de Saint-Martin [. . .] et continué par Louis Rousselet. Tome Sixième (So-U).* Paris: Librairie Hachette et C^{ie}, 998 pp. [See "Utah" (pp. 992-995); particularly "La Grand River" (p. 993), which also notes Marble Canyon and Grand Canyon.] [In French.]

1900 2.25655 *Nouveau dictionnaire de géographie universelle. Ouvrage commencé par M. Vivien de Saint-Martin [. . .] et continué par Louis Rousselet. Supplément, Tome Deuxième (D-Z).* Paris: Librairie Hachette et C^{ie}, [unpaginated]. [See "Grand Junction. V[ille]. de l'Etat de Colorado", which notes the Grand River as a branch of "Colorado de l'Ouest". Concludes, "C'est de la que Stanton, avec un matériel spécial de bateaux, a descendu les cañons du Grand et du Colorado, puis la vallée élargie jusqu'à son embouchure."] [In French.]

Saint-Maur (religieux Bénédictins de la congrégation de)

1826 *2.25974* *L'art de vérifier les dates, depuis l'année 1770 jusqu'a nos jours; formant la continuation ou troisième partie de l'ouvrage publié, sous ce nom, par les religieux Bénédictins de la congrégation de Saint-Maur. Tome Neuvième.* Paris: Ambroise Dupont et Roret, 502 [503] pp. [See p. 208, "1540". See also beginning of section, "Californie et Cote du Nord-Ouest", pp. 416-418. See also: "Expédition du père Kino en 1700 et 1701, pour savoir si la Californie tenait au continent de l'Amérique", pp.

472-476; "Reconnaissance du golfe de Californie jusqu'au Rio Colorado, par le père Ugarte, en 1721", pp. 483-484; "1744. Voyage du père Jacobo Sedelmayèr, missionnaire de Tubutama, sur les rivières Gila et Colorado", pp. 488-489.] [In French.]

Saita, Lorenzo, AND Sten, Anna

1935 *2.27651* Anna la trabajadora. *Cine-Mundial* (New York), 20(2) (February): 115, 126, 128. [Interview with Sten. See p. 128, Sten's comments on learning more about the U.S. in preparing for making films here. She notes, "Lo que más me ha impresionado hasta la fecha es la simbólica represa de Boulder. Pero, en confianza, lo más norteamericano que he visto en mi vida es la represa del Dnieper en Rusia." ["What has impressed me most to date is the symbolic Boulder Dam. But, in confidence, the most American thing I've ever seen in my life is the Dnieper dam in Russia." (translated here)] (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Spanish.]

Saito, Haruna [齋藤春菜]

2018 2.29276 失ればトリコ！ 世界遺産を歩く Vol. 4. 地球が創造する大地の芸術. グランド・キャニオン国立公園. アリゾナ州 [Shitsureba Toriko! Seikaiisan o aruku, Vol. 4. Chikyū ga sōzō suru daichi no geijutsu. Gurando kyanion kokuritsu kōen. Arizona-shū] [If you lose Toriko! Walking World Heritage, Vol. 4. Art created by the earth. Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona]. *U.S. FrontLine* [フロントライン (furonto rain)] (STS Innovation, Inc., Torrance, California), (626) (May): 20. [In Japanese, with serial title in English.]

Saitoh, Masao [斉藤公男]

2003 2.28690 空間 構造 物語：ストラクチュラル・デザインのゆくえ [kūkan kōzō monogatari : sutorakuchuraru dezain no yukue]. *Story of space and structure—structural design's future.* Tokyo: 彰国社 [Shoukokusha Publishing Co. Ltd.], 271 pp. [Grand Canyon, see p. 7; illustrated with a pencil and pastel (?) sketch with label, "Grand Canyon".] [In Japanese, with bilingual title.]

Sajovic, Tomaž

2016 2.27768 Uvodnik; svetloba sveta. *Proteus* (Prirodoslovono Društvo Slovenije, Ljubljana, Slovenia), (May): 388-391. [Discusses the inspirational photography of Sebatiãa Salgada, including (in translation here) "A view of the confluence of the Colorado and Little Colorado Rivers from the Navajo Indian Reservation and Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, USA 2010". The photograph appears in a full-page spread on pp. 390-391. The view is from the southern rim of the Little Colorado River gorge, looking westward.] [In Slovenian.]

Salamon, Justin

2020 2.29189 Into the darkness and back again: The story of the 2020 speed run. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(1) (Spring): 16-22. [Eight people on a specially built cataraft, 40 feet long, 12 feet wide, attempted to break the speed record on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.]

Salamon, Justin, AND Williams, Tyler

2014 2.20429 Our speed(y) trip through (most of) Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(1) (Spring): 25-27. [Group of kayakers travel the Colorado River from Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek on a 37,000 cfs flow from Glen Canyon Dam, November 2013.]

Salas-Porras Soule, Alejandra

1989 *2.29638* Baja California: vanguardia del movimiento popular en la frontera. *In:* Salas-Porras Soule, Alejandra (ed.), *Nuestra frontera norte : (". . . tan cerca de los EU").* México: Ed. Nuestro Tiempo, pp. 43-80. [In Spanish.]

Salazar Ramírez, Ricardo

2017 *2.29888* Cohesión social en la ciudad, indicadores de proximidad entre viviendas, equipamientos y áreas verdes. Caso de estudio Mexicali[,] Baja California. *In:* Memorias del Congreso Internacional de Arquitectura y Diseño (CIAD), 6, 7 y 8 Septiembre 2017, Tijuana, Baja California. *Congreso Internacional de Arquitectura y Diseño* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Mexicali), 1(1) (September): 228-237. [In Spanish.]

Salazar Ylarregui, José

1850 *2.26465* *Datos de los trabajos astronómicos y topográficos dispuestos en forma de diario. Practicados durante el año de 1849 y principios de 1850 por la comision de limites mexicana en la linea que divide esta republica de la de los Estados-Unidos, por el geometra de dicha comision, José Salazar Ylarregui. Edicion de la Civilizacion.* México: Imprenta de Juan R. Navarro, v, [7]-123 pp., 4 plates, 2 folded maps. [San Diego to the Colorado-Gila River confluence.] [In Spanish.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES S47 WAGNER-CAMP 190

Salcines, E. J.

1989 2.27073 Austurian footprints in America. *The Sunland Tribune* (Tampa Historical Society, Journal, Tampa, Florida), 15: 32-36. [See end of text; note, *in passing*, of Spanish having "found the Grand Canyon (1546)" [*sic*].]

Salgado, Sebastião

2013 2.25441 *Genesis.* (Editing, concept, and design by Lélia Wanick Salgado.) Köln: Taschen, 517 pp. [Photographs.]

Salisbury, Harrison E.

1976 2.14294 Travels through America. *Esquire*, (February): 29-50.

Salisbury-Parazette Realty Company

NO DATE *2.23159* *The Nile Valley of America : Imperial Valley, California.* [No imprint]. (printed by Pacific Folder Co., Los Angeles.) [1920s?]

Salmon, David

2008 *2.13434* Tour de Fire. *In:* Cue Sheet [SECTION]. *Bicycling*, (May): 28. [134-mile bicycle race, Lake Mead to Valley of Fire and return. Announcement.]

Salmon, Thomas

1766 *2.25964* *Hedendaagsche historie of tegenwoordige staat van Amerika. Eerste Deel.* Amsterdam: Isaak Tirion, 676, [22] pp. [Colorado River, *in passing*, pp. 257-258.] [In Dutch.]

Salmons, C. H.

1904 2.12910 To the land of the sunset sea. *Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers Monthly Journal*, 38(5) (May): 309-322. [Item signed “The Editor”.] [Grand Canyon, and lower Colorado River crossing at Needles, see pp. 311-313.]

Salpointe, J. B.

1898 *2.14676* *Soldiers of the Cross. Notes on the ecclesiastical history of New-Mexico, Arizona and Colorado.* Banning, California: St. Boniface’s Industrial School, 299 [300] pp.

Šaltytė, Miglė

2019 2.29526 *Climate change in fiction.* Master’s thesis, Università Ca’ Foscari Venezia, 91 pp. [See “‘The Mutant Stag at Horn Creek’ by Sarah K. Castle” (pp. 36-39) and “‘The Tamarisk Hunter’ by Paolo Bacigalupi” (pp. 40-42).] [Regarding the works cited, see under these authors’ names in Part 7 of this bibliography.]

Salus, Carol

2007 2.18608 Sculpture in space and time. *Sculpture*, (September): 50-55. [Sculptures by Michael Heizer, including “Double Negative” (1969), excavated in a desert mesa near Overton, Nevada.]

Salvagno, Kara

2012 2.20934 Divine intervention. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2012(4) (February 22): 1, 3.

Samaniego López, Marco Antonio [Samaniego, Marco Antonio]

1998 *2.28569* Formación y consolidación de las organizaciones obreras en Baja California, 1920-1930. *Mexican Studies/Estudios Mexicanos* (University of California Press, *for* University of California Institute for Mexico and the United States, and Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México), 14(2) (Summer): 329-362. [Imperial Valley, California, and Mexicali, Baja California.] [In Spanish, with abstract also in Engoish.]

2008 *2.24191* *Nacionalismo y Revolución : los acontecimientos de 1911 en Baja California.* Mexicali, Baja California, Mexico: University Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Investigaciones Históricas; and [Tijuana, Baja California, Mexico]: Centro Cultural Tijuana, 648 pp. [In Spanish.]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Noriega-Verdugo, 2012, ITEM NO. 30.1176

2021 *2.30771* Baja California en su condición de frontera: hacia la construcción de una memoria social vinculada con lo internacional. *In: Congreso de Historia de Baja California : memorias de la edición 2020.* [No place]: [Baja California, Secretaría de Culture] El Fondo Editorial La Rumorosa, pp. 192-199. (Volume: La Rumorosa, 2.) [Includes lower Colorado River region.] [In Spanish.]

Sametz, Mark D.

1996 2.26050 Beale’s Wagon Road. *Route 66 Magazine*, (Summer): 54-.

Sammon, Rick, AND Butler, Yvonne J.

2013 2.28535 Digital travel photography. *In:* Butler, Yvonne J. (ed.), *The advanced digital photographer’s workbook : professionals creating and outputting world-class images.* Burlington, Massachusetts: Focal Press, pp. 159-190. [See pp. 177, 179, comments on and illustration of photo of the Colorado River at Lee’s Ferry, Arizona.]

Sammons, Jeffrey L.

1998 2.31553 Ideology, mimesis, fantasy; Charles Sealsfield, Friedrich Gerstäcker, Karl May, and other German novelists of America. *University of North Carolina Studies in the*

Germanic Languages and Literatures, no. 121, 342 pp. [See "Excursus I. The Emergence of the German Western: Balduin Möllhausen and Friedrich Armand Strubberg" (pp. 90-110).]

Sampers, Erik

2018 2.28274 Canyon canon! Grand to Grand Ultra. Notre photographe a suivi, pendant 273 km et six étapes, les concurrents du Grand to Grand Ultra, entre le Grand Canyon et le Grand Staircase, dans le Sud-Ouest américain. Des paysages et des couleurs irréels pour une épreuve aussi intense que magique! *Jogging International* (Paris), (March): 98-103. [Grand to Grand Ultra race; Grand Canyon to Grand Staircase.] [In French.]

Sample, Dave

1999 2.5580 [Comment.] *In:* What kind of boat should I buy? A sprightly discussion compiled from the e-pages of gcboaters@songbird.com. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 23.

Samples, Terry

1994 2.5581 As the river flows. *Southwest Art*, 24(4) (September): 66-70.

Sampsell, Bonnie M.

2004 *2.20987* The Colorado River: An American Nile. *The Ostracon* (Egyptian Study Society, Journal) (Denver), 15(1) (Winter 2003-2004): 14-19.

Samson, Carl

1998 2.5582 Shooting the Grand Canyon: Tips for photographers. *In:* Wells, Alex, *Frommer's Grand Canyon National Park.* New York: Macmillan USA, p. 64.

Samuels, Mabel, AND Samuels, Ray

2011 2.26365 The Ugly Truth—U.S. visit. *The Burmese Association of Western Australia Newsletter*, 31(3) (December 2010-May 2011): [9]. [The writers were winners of a trip to Los Angeles in a competition sponsored by *The Ugly Truth* movie. Remarks include brief note, without details, of helicopter flight from Las Vegas to Grand Canyon West.] [Byline under title is "Mabel and Ray Samuels", but column is signed "Ray & Mabel Samuels".]

Samuelsen, Rob

2017 2.26982 Parashant National Monument. *The Vail Voice* (Tucson, Arizona), (August): 29. [Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]

Samuelson, Michael Hayes

2001 2.9560 *Moments . . . not years : essays, poetry, and photos capturing the spirit and soul of everyday life.* Greenglass Productions (Ann Arbor, Michigan: Samuelson and Associates), 113 pp. [See "Spirituality", pp. 18-25.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

San Diego & Arizona Railway

NO DATE *2.23102* *San Diego Short Line : the new transcontinental link : Chicago, New Orleans, Kansas City, El Paso, San Diego, through Mexico and the great Imperial Valley.* [San Diego]: San Diego and Arizona Railway, [8] pp. [1920s.]

1921 *2.23197* *The Carriso Gorge route : the last transcontinental link through Mexico and the great Imperial Valley : Chicago, New Orleans, Kansas City, El Passo, San Diego.* [San Diego]: San Diego and Arizona Railway, [8] pp. [including wraps].

San Diego (California) Chamber of Commerce

1919 *2.23124* *Official program : Transcontinental Week : celebrating the opening of the San Diego & Arizona railway : December 1st to 4th—San Diego, December 5th and 6th—Imperial Valley.* San Diego: Frye and Smith, [48] pp.

San Roman, Francisco J.

1896 2.13272 *Desierto i cordilleras de Atacama. Tomo primero. I. Itinerario de las esploraciones. II. Mision a los Estados Unidos.* Santiago de Chile: Imprenta Nacional, 671 pp. [See in part II, section III, pp. 423-440, which includes the Grand Canyon and the explorations of John Wesley Powell; and see generally, "Quinto Congreso Jeológico, Washington, 1891" [5th International Geological Congress], pp. 609-613.] [In Spanish.]

1896 2.20061 *Desierto i cordilleras de Atacama. Tomo segundo. Jeografía.* Santiago de Chile: Imprenta Nacional, 720 pp. [See section, "Esploraciones Jeograficas i Levantamiento del Mapa de los Estados Uniodos", specifically pp. 57, 64-65; section "Trabajos Jeolojicos i Mineros", specifically pp. 111-118 (this section seems to have been taken from *U.S. Geological Survey 2nd Annual Report* (for 1880-1881), but is not credited.] [In Spanish.]

Sanabria, Joshua

2019 *2.28871* *Unexpected: Salton Sea.* Loma Linda, California: GoArchitect LLC, 86 pp. [Cover, spine, and title-page: "*Unexpected Salton Sea*". Title-page verso indicates "*Unexpected: Salton Sea*" with copyright data.] [Photoessay.]

Sánchez, Joseph P.

2004 *2.18542* Old Spanish Trail pathways: A parallax view from the Greater Southwest. *Spanish Traces* (Old Spanish Trail Association), 10(3) (Fall): 4-8.

2011 *2.25434* From New Mexico to California: The legacy of the Domínguez-Escalante Expedition of 1776. *In:* Mac Gregor, Greg, and Halus, Siegfried, *In search of Domínguez and Escalante : photographing the 1776 Spanish expedition through the Southwest.* Santa Fe, New Mexico Press, pp. 23-31.

Sánchez Barajas, Karla Paulina

2010 *2.22141* *Acercamiento discursivo a obras artísticas de Mexicali en relación al discurso visual sobre la noción de frontera.* Thesis, Instituto Tecnológico y de Estudios Superiores de Occidente, Tlaquepaque, Jalisco, México, 147 pp. [In Spanish.]

Sánchez Benavidez, Gerardo

2011 *2.24164* Ayer y hoy. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 4(14) (October/December): inside back cover. [Primer edificio de Cetys Universidad en Mexicali, 1963, 2010.] [In Spanish.]

2012 *2.24217* Postales de mi pueblo. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(17) (July/September): back cover. [Poscards of Parque Héroes de Chapultepec, 1916, 1965.] [In Spanish.]

2014 *2.24371* Desmitificación de un duelo a muerte. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(25) (July/September): 15-18. [In Spanish.]

2015 *2.24390* La Biblioteca del Estado. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(27) (January/March): inside front cover, 16-20. [Biblioteca Pública del Estado.] [In Spanish.]

2015 *2.24398* Óscar Sesma. De papelerito a director de *El Nuevo Mundo*. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(28) (April/June): 17-20. [Óscar Sesma Vázquez.] [In Spanish.]

2016 *2.24666* El inicio de la televisión en Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(32) (April/June): 39-42. [In Spanish.]

2018 *2.27491* Pioneros de la radiodifusión en Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(40) (April/June): 23-26. [In Spanish.]

2018 *2.27917* Programas radiofónicos y televisivos sobre historia de Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(41) (July/September): 60-63. [In Spanish.]

Sánchez López, Eduardo

2004 *2.25889* Agricultural policy in Mexicali and San Luis Río Colorado. *In:* Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, Mason, Cheryl, Sánchez López, Eduardo, and Quintero Núñez, Margarito (eds.), *Imperial-Mexicali Valleys: Development and environment of the U.S.-Mexican border region.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, and Institute for Regional Studies of the Californias, pp. 237-251.

2005 *2.22011* Políticas en materia agrícola en Mexicali y San Luis Río Colorado. *In:* Quintero Núñez, Margarito, Sánchez López, Eduardo, Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, and Mason, Cheryl (eds.), *Desarrollo y medio ambiente de la región fronteriza México-Estados Unidos : valles de Imperial y Mexicali.* México: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, and Miguel Ángel Porrúa, pp. 83-98. [In Spanish.]

Sánchez Ogás, Yolanda

2007 *2.23939* El asalto a las tierras y la creación de los ejidos. *In:* Mexicali (Municipio), Ayuntamiento, XVIII (compiler, ed.; presidido por Samuel Enrique Ramos Flores), *Memoria Histórica de Mexicali : La Ciudad que capturó el sol.* Mexicali, Baja California: XVIII Ayuntamiento de Mexicali, pp. 99-109. [In Spanish.]

2008 *2.23932* La Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", su origen y desarrollo. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 1(1) (March/June): 25-27. [In Spanish.]

2008 *2.23948* Primeras agrupaciones en Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 1(2) (July/October): 11-14. [In Spanish.]

2008 *2.23958* Poblado Kilómetro 57. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 1(3) (November 2008/February 2009): 12-13. [In Spanish.]

2009 *2.23965* Mexicali; los primeros años. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(4) (March/June): 3-4. [In Spanish.]

2009 *2.23966* Recuerdos del maestro Luis Contreras Navarro; la calle Zuazua. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(4) (March/June): 5-8. [In Spanish.]

2009 *2.23967* Sección segunda de Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(4) (March/June): 9-10. [In Spanish.]

2009	*2.23968*	Crisis de alimentos en Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(4) (March/June): 11. [In Spanish.]
2009	*2.23969*	Las primeras escuelas. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(4) (March/June): 12-13. [In Spanish.]
2009	*2.23970*	Antecedentes de la creación de colonias en el valle de Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(4) (March/June): 14-17. [In Spanish.]
2009	*2.23981*	El primer campo aéro de Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(5) (July/October): 9-12. [In Spanish.]
2009	*2.23985*	Hacienda de remonta. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(5) (July/October): 29-31. [In Spanish.]
2009	*2.23992*	(ED.) *Mexicali . . . una historia que contar.* Mexicali, Baja California: XIX Ayuntamiento de Mexicali, 147 pp. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [In Spanish.]
2009	*2.24000*	Aurora Jiménez de Palacios y el voto a la mujer. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(6) (October/December): 10-14. [In Spanish.]
2010	*2.24038*	Leyes agrarias y su influencia en el movimiento campesino del valle de Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(8) (April/June): 25-28. [In Spanish.]
2010	*2.24042*	*Dentista* por profesión, *maestro* por vocación. *In:* Historias de Vida [SECTION]. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(8) (April/June): 39. [Austreberto Silva Olivares.] [In Spanish.]
2010	*2.24050*	Último intento revolucionario en Baja California. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(9) (July/September): 9-11. [In Spanish.]
2010	*2.24072*	Consecuencias de la guerra de Independencia en Baja California. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(10) (October/December): 20-25. [In Spanish.] [See also Errata, 4(11): 13.]
2010	*2.24073*	Revolución magonista de 1911 en Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(10) (October/December): 26-30. [In Spanish.] [See also Errata, 4(11): 13.]
2011	*2.24083*	El Campo Uno del Shenk y la Escuela Xicoténcatl. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 4(11) (January/March): 11-13. [In Spanish.]
2011	*2.24085*	Valdemar Jiménez Solis. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 4(11) (January/March): 27-28. [In Spanish.]
2011	*2.24089*	Acontecer de la historia. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 4(11) (January/March): 34-35. [In Spanish.]
2011	*2.24137*	Acontecer de la historia. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 4(12) (April/June): 40-41. [In Spanish.]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2011	*2.24146*	Historias del ferrocarril 1. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 4(13) (July/September): 26-30. ("Entrevista por Yolanda Sánchez Ogás a la señora Guillermina Sánchez, 2002." [Guillermina Verdugo Aguilar de Sánchez.] [In Spanish.]
2011	*2.24158*	Historias del ferrocarril. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 4(14) (October/December): 15-19. [In Spanish.]
2011	*2.24159*	Acontecer de la historia. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 4(14) (October/December): 20. [In Spanish.]
2012	*2.24175*	Acontecer de la historia. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(15) (January/March): 42. [In Spanish.]
2012	*2.24188*	Acontecer de la historia. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(16) (April/June): 48. [In Spanish.]
2012	*2.24212*	Colonia Carranza, el corazón de valle. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(17) (July/September): 28-30. [In Spanish.]
2013	*2.24231*	Centros de diversión en Mexicali. Los primeros años. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(19) (January/March): 30-35. [In Spanish.]
2013	*2.24239*	Caminos construidos durante el periodo cantuista. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(20) (April/June): 12-17. [In Spanish.]
2013	*2.24242*	Fundación y nombre de Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(20) (April/June): 35-37. [In Spanish.]
2015	*2.24396*	Esteban Cantú y su relación con los diversos gobiernos federales, 1911-1920. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(28) (April/June): 4-11. [Esteban Cantú Jiménez.] [Author's name misspelled Sánches.] [In Spanish.]
2015	*2.24411*	Mexicali durante el gobierno de Celso Vega. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(29) (July/September): 10-18. [In Spanish.]
2015	*2.24423*	Los precursores de la nacionalización de la tierras en el valle de Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(30) (October/December): 33-40. [In Spanish.]

2017 *2.25774* Comandante Gustavo Sánchez Quevedo. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(36) (April/June): inside front cover, 61-68. [In Spanish.]

2018 *2.27174* Emeterio Méndez Gutiérrez. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(39) (January/March): 46-57. ("Entrevista realizada por la autora en 2008.") [In Spanish.]

2018 *2.27493* Profesora Gabriela Delgado de Talamantes. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(40) (April/June): 44. [In Spanish.]

2018 *2.27496* Hipólito Rentería Rangel. *In:* El valle y su Gente [SECTION]. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(40) (April/June): 62. [In Spanish.]

2021 *2.30775* La revolución magonista en Mexicali. *In: Congreso de Historia de Baja California : memorias de la edición 2020.* [No place]: [Baja California, Secretaría de Culture] El Fondo Editorial La Rumorosa, pp. 116-125. (Volume: La Rumorosa, 2.) [In Spanish.]

2021 *2.30772* El origen de los chinos en Mexicali. *In: Congreso de Historia de Baja California : memorias de la edición 2020.* [No place]: [Baja California, Secretaría de Culture] El Fondo Editorial La Rumorosa, pp. 176-180. (Volume: La Rumorosa, 2.) [In Spanish.]

Sánchez Ramírez, Óscar

1990 *2.24008* *Crónica agrícola del valle de Mexicali.* Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 274 pp. [In Spanish.]

2022 *2.31732* Las rutas de Juan Bautista de Anza en Baja California (1774 y 1775). *In: II Encuentro binacional "Balances y perspectivas de la antropologia e historia de Baja California:: memorias del simposium 30 noviembre y 1 diciembre 2001, Ensendada, Baja California, Mexico.* Ensenada, Baja California: Instituto de Culturas Nativas de Baja California, Instituto Nacional de Antropología e Historia; and San Diego, California: Southwest Center [for] Environmental Research and Policy, pp. 90-103. [Includes Colorado River and Valle de Mexicali. [In Spanish.]

2005 *2.24670* *El Padre Garcés, misionero mártir del Río Colorado.* Mexicali, Baja California: Instituto Municipal de Arte y Cultura de Mexicali. [In Spanish.]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Noriega-Verdugo, 2016, ITEM NO. 30.1197

2010 *2.24015* La ruta postal de Butterfield en Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(7) (January/March): 15-19. [In Spanish.]

2013 *2.26103* *Formación del Estado de Baja California.* Mexicali: Baja California: Algibe Editorial, 251 pp. [In Spanish.]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Noriega-Verdugo, 2017, ITEM NO. 30.1257

Sánchez Ramírez, Óscar; Palacios Flores, Francisco Javier; AND Stuart, George

2010 *2.23207* *Los viajes del P.J. Eusebio Francisco Kino a la región del río Colorado (1701 y 1702).* [Mexicali, Baja California]: Instituto Municipal de Arte y Cultural de Mexicali (printed by Ediciones Ilcsa, Tijuana, Baja California), 82 pp. ("Retrato historico del padre Eusebio Francisco Kino elaborado por George Stuart.") [In Spanish.]

Sandage, Della Willis

1974 2.27479 Allen Frost. *In:* Clayton, Roberta Flake, *Pioneer men of Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 188-196. [Includes brief remarks on crossing Buckskin Mountains and Colorado River.]

Sandall, Sigmund

2002 2.12011 Med privatflysertifikat i USA. *Flynytt* (Norsk Aero Klubb, Oslo), 2002(6): 40-45. [Includes sidebar by the author, "Nye regler for utstedelse av sertifikater i USA", p. 45.] [In Norwegian.]

Sandberg, Victor O.

1934 2.28217 Arizona and its national forests. *Gopher Peavey* (University of Minnesota, Forestry Club), 1934: 50-57. [Grand Canyon region, see pp. 50-51.]

Sandburg, Carl

2002 2.8748 Point of view. *Arizona Highways*, 78(3) (March): 3. [Quotation.]

Sanden, Bernie

1995 2.12735 Grand Canyon public star party 1994. *SACNews* (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix, Arizona), (217) (February): 1-5.

Sanders, E. J.

1951 2.8694 The history of the Economy Runs, 1936 to 1950. *In: The Grand Canyon Economy Run*. Los Angeles, California: Floyd Clymer, pp. 53-55. [Grand Canyon Economy Run automobile performance race.]

Sanders, J. S.

1950 *2.18325* How come? *In:* Yours Sincerely [LETTERS SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 26(4) (April): 36. [Inquiry regarding *Arizona Highways*' use of "Boulder Dam" instead of "Hoover Dam"; with editorial response.]

Sanders, John

2020 2.29188 This big one didn't get away! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(1) (Spring): 15. [While fishing at the boat beach at Phantom Ranch, Sanders "caught" with his sinker an absent party's boat that had drifted loose. Includes photo; also a photo of his catch of a trout.]

Sanders, Kirby

2013 *2.19325* *The Butterfield Overland Mail route through New Mexico and Arizona, 1858-1861.* [No place]: Amazon CreateSpace, 176 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Sanders, Ruth

1916 2.18451 By motor to the happy hunting grounds. *Motor Age*, 30(24) (December 14): 5-9. [Sport hunting, with focus on Springerville, Arizona. Includes notice, *in passing*, of Mohave City on the Colorado River. Map, p. 8, also includes South Rim of Grand Canyon.]

Sanders, Thomas

2013 *2.24542* 1860s freighting from the Colorado River to interior Arizona. *Territorial Times* (Westerners International, Prescott Corral), 7(1) (Fall): cover, inside front cover, 27-30.

Sanderson, Bill, AND Steiger, Lew

2005 2.10435 Bill Sanderson. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(3) (Fall): 1, 26-31, 37-40. [Sanderson oral history interview.]

Sanderson, Jerry; Sanderson, June; Sparks, Tony; Whitney, Tim; Quist, Bob; Dimock, Brad; Sleight, Ken; Moody, Tom; Dierker, Dan; Silva, Dennis; Jensen, Marv; AND Rails, Clifford

2016 2.25235 Panel discussion vintage 1992. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(4) (Winter 2016-2017): 1, 2, 30-43. (". . . recorded at the GCRG Guide's Training Seminar in Page, Arizona, at the Wilderness River Adventures warehouse, in the spring of 1992. The moderator is Tim Whitney. The discussion is between Jerry Sanderson, June Sanderson and Tony Sparks.") [Appended, pp. 40-42, is ". . . a panel discussion at the GCRG Fall Meeting in 1993, held at Ken Sleight's Pack Creek Ranch in Moab, Utah. To fully appreciate this story you have to hear Tony Sparks tell it first, which you can do [in the 1992 panel discussion]." Additional credits in the author field are listed in the order in which they appear first in the transcript.] [Grand Canyon River Guides.]

Sanderson, Jerry; Sparks, Tony; Steiger, Lew; AND Whitney, Tim

1994	2.6019	Sanderson and Sparks: Where it all started. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(3) (Summer): 1, 24-29, 32-34. [Jerry Sanderson and Tony Sparks interview; moderator Tim Whitney.] [See also Sparks and Steiger (2022, ITEM NO. 2.31132).]

Sanderson, Lois

2005	2.10523	A Sanderson trip journal. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(3) (Fall): 32-36.

Sández Pérez, Agustín

2005	*2.27003*	Income distribution and social stratification: The case of Mexicali, Baja California (2004) [ABSTRACT]. *In: Abstracts : 47th Annual Conference : Western Social Science Association : Albuquerque, New Mexico, April 13 to April 16, 2005*, pp. 85-86. [In Spanish, but title is in English, thus.]
2006	*2.25596*	Diferencias en nivel de vida y bienestar según género del jefe de hogar en Mexicali, B.C. (2004). *In: La Frontera : Una Neueva Concepción Cultural : Memorias de la X Reunión Internacional.* Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Centro de Investigaciones Culturales-Museo, pp. 295-304. [In Spanish.]

Sandler, Martin W.

1980	2.5583	*This was America.* Boston: Little, Brown and Co., 274 pp. (Copyright Media Enterprises, Inc.) [See p. 92.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-9|
2000	2.8943	*America : a celebration!* New York: Darling Kindersley Publishing, Inc., 1st American ed., 1,024 pp. [See pp. 640-641, 752-753.]

Sandoz, Wanda

1996	2.5584	Vacation highlights. *In:* Arizona Humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 72(9) (September): 48.

Sands, Frank

1893	*2.19376*	*A pastoral prince : the history and reminiscences of J. W. Cooper.* Santa Barbara, California: [no imprint], 190 pp. [Joseph Wright Cooper. Fort Yuma and lower Colorado River, see pp. 101-103.]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Sands, Preston

2017 2.25959 Arizona Trail history; Passage 41—Kaibab Plateau: Central. *Arizona Trail News* (Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix), 25(2) (Summer): 9.

Sandweiss, Eric

2012 2.16979 *The day in its color : Charles Cushman's photographic journey through a vanishing America.* New York: Oxford University Press, 240 pp.

Sandweiss, Martha A.

1991 2.5585 (ED.) *Photography in nineteenth-century America.* Fort Worth, Texas: Amon Carter Museum, and New York: Harry N. Abrams, Inc., 336 pp. [See pp. 191, 237-239, 256.]

1996 2.5586 Dry light: Photographic books and the arid West. *In:* Whitney Museum of American Art, *Perpetual mirage : photographic narratives of the Desert West.* New York: Whitney Museum of American Art, pp. 20-29.

1998 2.5587 Photography. *In:* Lamar, Howard R. (ed.), *The new encyclopedia of the American West.* New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, pp. 860-864.

2002 2.9836 *Print the legend : photography and the American West.* New Haven (Connecticut) and London: Yale University Press, 402 pp.

2006 2.28428 A stereoscopic view of the American West. *Princeton University Library Chronicle*, 67(2) (Winter): 271-289. [Stereoviews chiefly from the Wheeler Survey's visit to Canyon De Chelly, but includes Colorado River.]

Sandzen, Birger

1915 2.27964 The Southwest as a sketching ground. *Fine Arts Journal*, 33(3) (August): 332-344, 346-352. [Notes of Grand Canyon, *in passing*, pp. 339, 341, 349; and illustration of Elliott Daingerfield's "Genius of the Canyon", p. 338 (noted in text, p. 350).]

Saner, Reg

1990 2.5588 The ideal particle and the great unconformity. *Georgia Review*, 44 (Fall): 369-408.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-72|

2005 2.25903 The tree beyond imagining. *In:* Hofer, Jackie (ed.), *Tree magic : nature's antennas.* Longmont, Colorado: SunShine Press Publications, Inc., pp. 338-344. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 343-344.]

Sanford, Gladys Mary

1933 *2.22965* Boulder City kindergarten. *Reclamation Era*, 24(4) (April): 50-52.

Sanford, Ron

1986 2.12838 A water log. *The Rotarian*, 148(2) (February): 33.

Sanford, Trent E.

1936 *2.23028* Boulder Dam in Chicago. *Reclamation Era*, 26(2) (February): 49. [Working model of dam at the Museum of Science and Industry.] [See description with Anonymous (1935, ITEM NO. 2.23027).]

Sanger, Arthur R.

1952 2.31724 Browsing around Santa Cruz Island. *Sea* (Western Yachting and Boating) (Los Angeles), 16(3) (March): 16-17, 45-48. [See p. 47, “Looking out beyond the cliffs at the raging white seas, it took be mack [*sic*] to the year 1903, when I drifted down the Colorado River with two friends from Lee’s Ferry to Yuma. Through the gorges we could see the terrible white rapids at night when we were camped near the bank of the river.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Sangiorgio, Aurelio

1998 2.30343 *In viaggio con Tex : la geografia del Far West in cinquant’anni di avventure del più famoso pesonaggio del fumetto italiano.* (Preface by Sergio Bonelli; afterword by Bruno Pianta.) Milano: Il Minotauro, 132 pp. (Gli Argonauti, 6.) [A study of place names as used in the *Tex* graphic novel series, which features Arizona and the Grand Canyon region (refer to listings under Giovanni Luigi Bonelli in Part 7 of this bibliography). For other studies of place names, see Goria (2002, ITEM NO. 2.30342) and Scremin (2012, ITEM NO. 2.29987.] [In Italian.]

Sanjurjo Rivera, Enrique, AND **Carrillo Guerrero, Yamilett**

2006 *2.26715* Beneficios económicos de los flujos de agua en el delta del Río Colorado: consideraciones y recomendaciones iniciales. *Gaceta Ecológica* (México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales), (80): 51-62. [In Spanish.]

Sanjurjo Rivera, Enrique, AND **Islas Cortés, Iván**

2007 *2.26716* Valoración económica de la actividad recreativa en el río Colorado. *Región y Sociedad* (El Colegio de Sonora), 19(40) (September/December): 147-172. [Colorado River delta region.] [In Spanish.]

Sankey, Eleanor

1978	2.31667	Cross-country flight. *In:* Gone Flying [SECTION]. *The 99 News* (The Ninety-Nines, Inc., International Organization of Women Pilots, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma), 5(5) (June): 22-23. [Greenville, South Carolina, to Bay Area of California and return, with husband in a 1971 Piper Cherokee 140. Includes the brief note: "On our return via the southern route . . . interesting sights were the London Bridge at Lake Havasu City; the Meteor Crater; the Petrified Forest, the Painted Desert, and the lower portion of the Grand Canyon. It was amazing how very different these places look from the air, after having visited all of them by car."]

Sanno, Charles

1989	2.9445	Santa Fe's Grand Canyon Railway; born in 1897 and put to rest in 1969, the only railroad to directly serve Grand Canyon National Park now stands at the brink of revival. *Passenger Train Journal*, 21(10) (October): 26-31. [See also letter by Duane Roller, *PTJ* (February 1990): 7.]
1990	2.9446	Grand Canyon Railway: the trains are back. *Passenger Train Journal*, 21(2) (February): 12-15.

Sanson d'Abbeville (S.) [Sanson d'Abbeville (Sieur de)] [Sanson, Nicolas]

NO DATE	*2.22147*	*L'Ameriqve, en plvsievrs cartes novvelles, et exactes, &c. En divers traitez de geographie, et d'histoire. Là où sont descrits succinctement, & auec vne belle methode, & facile. Ses empires, ses monarchies, ses estats, &c. Les moevrs, les langves, les religions, le negoce et la richesse de ses pevples, &c. Et ce qu'il y a de plus beau & de plus rare dans toutes ses parties, & dans ses isles.* Paris: Chez l'Avthevr, [2], 112 pp., [15] plates. [1656.] [See "Mexiqve, ov Nouvvelle Espagne", pp. 53-40, and colored map, "Audience de Guadalajara, Nouveau Mexique, Californie, &c. Par N. Sanson d'Abbeville Geogr. ordin[aire] du Roy." See also frontispiece colored map, "Americqve Septentrionale. Par le S^{r}. Sanson d'Abbeville Geographe du Roy."] [In French.]

Sanson d'Abbeville, N. [Sanson, Nicolas]

1657	*2.22148*	*L'Ameriqve en plvsievrs cartes, & en divers traittes de geographie, et d'histoire. Là où sont descripts succinctement, & avec vne belle methode, & facile. Ses empires, ses pevples, ses colonies, levrs moevrs, langves, religions, richesses &c. Et ce qu'il y a de plus beau, & de plus rare dans toutes ses parties, & dans ses isles. Dedie'e a Monseignevr Monseignevr Fovcqvet, Conseiller dv Roy en tovs ses conseils, et chancelier des ordres de Sa Maieste'.* Paris: Chez l'Avthevr, [84] pp., [15] plates. [See "Mexiqve, ou Novvelle Espagne", pp. 5-[12], and colored map, "Audience de Guadalajara, Nouveau Mexique, Californie, &c. Par N. Sanson d'Abbeville Geogr. ordin[aire] du Roy." See also frontispiece colored map, "Americqve Septentrionale. Par le S^{r}. Sanson d'Abbeville Geographe du Roy."] [In French.]

Santa Fe Railway *see also* Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railway Company

[For bibliographical convenience, all general and travel literature produced by the Santa Fe is listed here.]

NO DATE 2.5589 *Captain John Hance : a romantic character of the early days of the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* [No place]: Santa Fe Railway, by arrangement with the University of Arizona, 8 pp. [July 1933 date mentioned in the text, p. 5.]

NO DATE 2.7808 *The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* Chicago: Poole Bros., 20 pp. [The same as ITEM NO. 2.6482 except smaller trim size, 9 × $5^{5}/_{16}$ inches; and back cover has Santa Fe Railway advertisement and Poole Bros. imprint.]

NO DATE 2.15836 *An exhibition of paintings of the Southwest : from the Santa Fe Railway Collection.* [No imprint], 26 pp., 30 sepia tone prints.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:366 FQ24/2:756

NO DATE 2.30988 *Saddle horse trips along the rim of Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 12 pp., fold-out. [1920s?]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:186

1894 2.7509 *Announcement of summer tourist rates : 1894 : Grand Cañon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* Santa Fe Route, [8] pp.

1899 2.12296 *Among the pines : Flagstaff, Coconino County, Arizona.* Chicago: Atchison, topeka and Santa Fe Railroad Co., [12] pp. [Includes "Grand Canyon of the Colorado river; Hance's trail".]

1899 2.14559 *Arizona health resorts.* [No place]: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Route, 101 [103] pp. (Healthseekers' Series No. 1.) (Printed by Henry O. Shepard Co., Chicago.) [Grand Canyon, see pp. 82-83, 93.]

1901 2.8434 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : over a mile deep, thirteen miles wide, two hundred and seventeen miles long : Electric Diorama Gallery west end of Agriculture Building : Pan-American Exposition : exhibited by the Santa Fe.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, fold-out brochure. (7-24-01.)

1902 2.30989 Information for tourists. *In: Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department.

1902 2.30990 Information for tourists. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 117-123.

1904 2.30991 Information for tourists. *In: Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 26-32.

1905 2.30992 Information for tourists. *In: Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 26-32.

1906 2.30993 Information for tourists. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 121-127.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1908	2.30994	Information for tourists. *In: Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 26-32.
1908	2.31321	*The California Limited : Fourteenth season 1908 1909.* Chicago: Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway System, Eastern Edition, November 10, 1908, [28] pp. [including wraps]. [See pp. [14]-[15], "Hotel El Tovar, Grand Canyon of Arizona".]
1909	9.325	Information for tourists. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 121-127.
1909	2.5590	*Hotel El Tovar : on the rim of the Grand Canyon.* New York: Norman Pierce Co., 23 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:179A
1911	2.15838	*Hotel El Tovar : on the rim of the Grand Canyon.* New York: Norman Pierce Co., [23] pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:367
1913	2.19128	A wonderful painting of the Grand Canyon by Thomas Moran. *The American Magazine* (New York), 75(4) (February): 81. [Not illustrated. A promotional piece for the Santa Fe Railway.]
1913	2.12893	Have you ever met John Hance? *The World's Work* (New York), 26 (May). (The World's Work Advertiser.) [Volume of advertisements; likely other issues as well.]
1913	2.5591	*El Tovar : on the rim of the Grand Canyon.* Santa Fe Railway. (11-21-13.) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ2:115
1913	2.27525	*The California Limited. Nineteenth season, 1913-1914.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe Railway, 24 pp. ("Adv. 768 9-30-13. 66,500. East Ed. Press of The Henry O. Shepard Co., Chicago. Artwork and plates by the Newman-Monroe Co., Chicago".) [Grand Canyon, see particularly pp. 12-13, 18-19.]
1914	2.7298	*Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Chicago: Santa Fe Railway, 7-panel folded brochure, 2 sides, paginated 1-6 on one side. [Copyright 1909, J. Bond Francisco; some illustrations copyright 1911, Fred Harvey; map dated "11-6-13"; publication code "1-10-14. 20m", printed by Rand McNally, Chicago.]
1915	2.18118	*The California Limited. Twentieth season, 1914-1915.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe Railway, 24 pp. ("Adv. 895 4-19-15—15,000 East Ed. Press of Poole Bros. Chicago. Artwork and plates by the Newman-Monroe Co., Chicago".) [Grand Canyon, see particularly pp. 11-13, 15-16, back cover.]
1915	2.5592	*Grand Canyon outings.* Santa Fe, 18 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-72| FQ13:218A

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1915 2.5593 *Hermit rim road and trail, Grand Canyon.* Santa Fe, 20 pp. [including wraps]. [Printed by Rand McNally and Co., Chicago. Date given in publisher's code, p. 20, "Adv.-906-6-17-15-25M".]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-72|

1916 2.30995 Information for tourists. *In: Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, pp. 21-40 [p. 40 is inside back cover].

1916 2.27526 *The California Limited. Twenty-first season, 1915-1916.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe Railway, 24 pp. ("Adv. 920 2-24-16—30M East Ed. Press of Poole Bros. Chicago. Artwork and plates by the Newman-Monroe Co., Chicago".) [Grand Canyon, see particularly pp. 11-13, 15-16, back cover.]

1921 2.5594 *Grand Canyon outings.* Santa Fe, 48 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ13:218B FQ23:367A [November]

1922 2.5595 *Grand Canyon outings.* Santa Fe, 46 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-72| FQ10:163A

1922 2.16517 *Stop off and visit Grand Canyon National Park.* Chicago: Santa Fe, 16 pp. (fold-out). [February.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22:323

1923 2.22235 *Grand Canyon outings.* Santa Chicago: Rand McNally and C o., [56] pp. [including wraps].

1923 2.5596 *Stop off and visit Grand Canyon National Park.* Chicago: Santa Fe, 16 pp. (fold-out).
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-72|

1924 2.5597 *Grand Canyon outings.* Santa Fe, 54 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-72| FQ11B:88A

1924 2.16538 *Grand Canyon outings.* Santa Fe, 56 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23:367B [February], 367C [April], 367D [November]

1925 2.5598 *Santa Fe System Lines—By the way by the way.* Chicago: Santa Fe, 78 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73|

1925 2.7362 *Hermit Rim Road and Trail : Grand Canyon.* Chicago: Santa Fe, 20 pp.

1926 2.5599 *Santa Fe System Lines—By the way by the way.* Chicago: Santa Fe, 78 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73|

1926 2.5600 *Grand Canyon outings.* Santa Fe, 64 pp. [pagination by column].
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12A:116 FQ23:368A [August]

1926 2.5601 *The Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway System : Santa Fe, Grand Canyon line.* Chicago: Santa Fe, 112 pp. [See front cover, pp. 51-52, 55-56.] [Timetable, dated June 13, 1926.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-22|

1927 2.7510 *Grand Canyon outings.* Santa Fe, 64 pp. [pagination by column].
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ15:256A FQ23:368B [January]

1927 2.7511 *Stop off and visit Grand Canyon National Park : the thrill that is never forgotten.* Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe, folded brochure. [January.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ14:121A

1927 2.16516 *Stop off and visit Grand Canyon National Park : the thrill that is never forgotten.* Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe, folded brochure. [July.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22:321

1926 2.16543 *Santa Fe System Lines—By the way by the way.* Chicago: Santa Fe, 74 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23:373A [March]

1928 2.16544 *Santa Fe System Lines—By the way by the way.* Chicago: Santa Fe, 74 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23:373B [November 1]

1928 2.5602 *Arizona winter.* Chicago: Santa Fe, 64 pp. [See pp. 57-60, 63-64.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73|

1928 2.5603 *Grand Canyon outings.* Santa Fe, 64 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11B:88B FQ21:395A FQ23:368C [March], 368D [August]

1928 2.7512 *Stop off and visit Grand Canyon National Park.* Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe, folded brochure. [April.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ15:257A

1929 2.16539 *Grand Canyon outings.* Santa Fe, fold-out, 64 panels.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23:368E [May], 368F [September]

1930 2.7513 *Grand Canyon outings.* Santa Fe, fold-out, 64 panels. [July.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ15:256B [July] FQ23:368G [March], 368H [July]

1931 2.5604 *Grand Canyon outings.* Santa Fe, fold-out, 62 panels.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73| FQ13:218C

1931 2.5605 *Stop off and visit Grand Canyon National Park : the thrill that is never forgotten.* Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe, folded brochure.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ13:221A

1932 2.5606 *Grand Canyon outings.* Santa Fe, fold-out, 64 panels.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73| FQ11:184A FQ23:369A [July]

1932 2.5607 *By the way.* Santa Fe, fold-out, 78 panels.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:181

1933 2.5608 *Santa Fe System Lines railway exchange—Indian-detours, off the beaten path in the great Southwest.* Chicago: Santa Fe, 48 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73|

1933 2.5609 *The Grand Canyon Limited : for you.* Chicago: Santa Fe, 4 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73|

1935 2.5610 *Grand Canyon outings.* Santa Fe, 64 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73| FQ10:163B FQ11B:88C FQ21:395B FQ23:369B [February], 369C [May], 369D [July], 369E [November]

1935 2.5611 *Indian-detours : off the beaten path in the great Southwest.* Santa Fe Railway, 48 pp., fold-out. [Indian Detours.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ13:219

1935 2.5612 *Stop off and visit Grand Canyon National Park : the thrill that is never forgotten.* Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe, folded brochure.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ13:221B FQ14:121B

1935 2.7514 *By the way.* Santa Fe System Line, 78 panels. [July]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ15:258

1936 2.5613 *Grand Canyon outings.* Santa Fe, 64 pp. [March.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73| FQ13:218D FQ15:256C FQ23:369F

1936 2.16540 *Grand Canyon outings.* Santa Fe, 64 pp. [May.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23:369G

1936 2.8607 *Grand Canyon outings.* Santa Fe, 64 pp. [November.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23:369H

1936 2.5614 *Santa Fe System Lines railway exchange—Indian-detours, off the beaten path in the great Southwest.* Chicago: Santa Fe, 48 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73|

1936 2.5615 *Indian detours : off the beaten path in the great Southwest.* Fred Harvey and Santa Fe, 48 pp., fold-out. [Five Quail Books—West, Summer 1998 list, notes date September, 25,000 copies.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12A:118

1937 2.5616 *Grand Canyon outings.* Santa Fe, [38] pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73| FQ23:370A [November]

1937 2.5617 *Stop off and visit Grand Canyon National Park : the thrill that is never forgotten.* Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe, 4-fold.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:185A FQ14:121C FQ15:257B [February 20] FQ21:398A [February 20] FQ23:371A [February 20]

1938 2.5618 *Stop off and visit Grand Canyon National Park : the thrill that is never forgotten.* Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe, 4-fold.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:185B FQ15:257C [April] FQ23:371B [April]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1938 2.5619 *Grand Canyon outings.* Santa Fe, [38] + [6] pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ10:163C FQ11:184B

1938 2.5620 *Grand Canyon outings.* Santa Fe, [40] pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73|

1938 2.5621 *Santa Fe System Lines railway exchange—Indian-detours, off the beaten path in the great Southwest.* Chicago: Santa Fe, 48 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73|

1939 2.5622 *Grand Canyon outings.* Santa Fe, [38] pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73| FQ370B [April], 370C [June], 370D [November]

1939 2.5623 *Santa Fe System Lines—By the way by the way.* Chicago: Santa Fe, 78 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73|

1939 2.5624 *Stop off and visit Grand Canyon National Park.* Chicago: Santa Fe, 16 pp. (fold-out).
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-72|

1940 2.5625 *Stop off and visit Grand Canyon National Park.* Chicago: Santa Fe, 16 pp. (fold-out).
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-72| FQ22:322

1940 2.5626 *Grand Canyon outings.* Chicago: Santa Fe, [40] pp. (Printed by Rand McNally, Chicago.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-41|

1940 2.5627 *Grand Canyon outings.* Santa Fe, [40] pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73| FQ6:237 FQ7:Rail.5 FQ9:258 FQ9A:84 FQ10:163D FQ11:184C FQ21:395C FQ23:370E [June]

1941 2.5628 *Grand Canyon outings.* Santa Fe, [38] pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9:257 FQ13:218E FQ23:370F [April], 370G [June], 370H [September]

1941 2.5629 *Along your way.* Chicago: Santa Fe, 40 pp. [See pp. 25-27, 40.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73|

1941 2.5630 *Stop off and visit Grand Canyon National Park : the thrill that is never forgotten.* Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe, folded brochure.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ13:221C FQ14:121D

1943 2.5631 *Along your way.* Chicago: Santa Fe, 40 pp. [See pp. 25-27, 40.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73|

1943 2.16541 *Grand Canyon outings.* Santa Fe, [38] pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23:370I [August]

1945 2.8848 *Along your way : facts about stations and scenes on the Santa Fe.* Chicago: Santa Fe Railway, 42 pp. [September 10 printing seen.]

1946 2.16542 *Grand Canyon outings.* Santa Fe, [38] pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23:370J [July]

1946 2.7809 *Grand Canyon outings.* Chicago: Santa Fe, [40] pp. (Printed by Rand McNally, Chicago.]

1948 2.5632 *Along your way : facts about stations and scenes on the Santa Fe.* Chicago: Santa Fe, 44 pp. [See pp. 25-26, back cover.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73|

1948 2.8435 *Grand Canyon National Park.* Chicago: Santa Fe, [6] pp. (as full-size 3-panel fold-out). [Printed by Rand McNally.]

1949 2.5633 *Grand Canyon National Park, northern Arizona : go Santa Fe.* Chicago: Santa Fe, 16 pp. (fold-out).
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73|

1950 2.5634 *Along your way : facts about stations and scenes on the Santa Fe.* [Printed by Rand McNally and Co., Chicago], 44 pp. [See p. 26.]

1950 2.5635 *Grand Canyon National Park, northern Arizona.* Chicago: Santa Fe, 24 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ7:Rail.4, Rail.4a

1950 2.5636 *Go Santa Fe.* Chicago: Santa Fe, 16 pp., fold-out.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9:259

1952 2.8740 *Grand Canyon National Park, northern Arizona.* Chicago: Santa Fe, 24 pp.

1953 2.5637 *You can afford a trip to the Grand Canyon!* Chicago: Santa Fe, 4 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73|

1953 2.5638 *Grand Canyon National Park, northern Arizona : the epic of the Canyon.* Chicago: Santa Fe, 28 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73| FQ11:183

1955 2.5639 *Points of interest along the Santa Fe.* Chicago: Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway Co., 37 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73|

1961 2.5640 *Time schedules of principal trains : passenger edition*. Chicago: Santa Fe, 32 pp. [See pp. 8-9.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-22|

[Santa Fe Railway]

NO DATE 2.18694 *Grand Canyon of Arizona replica : Panama-Pacific International Exposition, San Francisco.* [No imprint], [20] pp. [10-panel folded brochure]. [1915.] [Includes a section on "How to Reach the Grand Canyon".] [*NOTE*: This brochure is reproduced in reduced size in *Empire on Display* (Sarah J. Moore, 2013, ITEM NO. 2.18646, pp. 164-165).]

1902 2.30764 A few facts about the Titan of Chasms. *Country Life in America*, 3(2) (December): xlvii. [A full-page item, illustrated with photo by Putnam and Valentine, "Grand Canyon of Arizona, from Rowe's Point". As like an article, but actually an advertisement for the Santa Fe, as revealed in a fine-print footer promoting the railway and its free pamphlet, "Titan of Chasms". This item appears in the Roman-numeral advertising pages of this serial.]

1913 2.13158 An American School of Painting. *The Fra* (The Roycrofters, East Aurora, New York), 11(3) (June) (Travel Number): xvii. [An essay about art and artists in the Grand Canyon, written in the first person without by-line, but in context an advertisement placed by the Santa Fe Railway, which solicits requests for the book obtained gratis, *Titan of Chasms*; essay printed in the Roman-numeral advertising section of this magazine.]

Santa Fe Railway, Fred Harvey

1937 2.5641 *Grand Canyon all expense tours.* Chicago: Santa Fe, 16 pp. (fold-out).
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73|

1941 2.30996 *Information and rates : Grand Canyon outings : hotels—lodges—camps[—]motor trips—trail trips[—]all-expense tours : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, South Rim—open all year.* [No place]: Santa Fe/Fred Harvey, [6] pp. [small square-format fold-out brochure]. [Copy seen dated "June—1941 (38M—Reprint)".]

The Santa Fe [Santa Fe Railway], Passenger Department

NO DATE 2.15200 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona: Being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [No imprint], 125 pp. [*Ca.* 2011.] [Facsimile reprint of a damaged copy in the Library of the University of California. Authorship given as "Atchison, Topeka, and Santa Fe Railway Company".] [An on-demand publication.]

NO DATE 2.23253 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [No place]: [Sagwan Press], 132 pp. (Scholar Select.) [*Ca.* 2015.] [Facsimile reprint. An on-demand publication.]

NO DATE 2.25142 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [No imprint], 192 pp. [2016?] [Text reset, illustrations omitted.] [Authorship given on cover as C. A. Higgins; taken in error from the author of the first essay in the volume.] [An on-demand publication.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1902 2.3388 *Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, 32 pp. [1902 first ed.; thereafter in various printings, dates, pagination, and imprints. 1909 ed. cover title: *Grand Canyon of Arizona.* In later eds., a map of the region printed on tissue paper is tipped in at back of volume.] [*NOTE*: Many cite volumes under "Santa Fe"; Farquhar (1953, p. 41) cites volume under "Higgins & others", noting for later printings, "No formal imprint; published by the Santa Fe; various dates—1913 and 1915 noted; various pp.—36 and 40 noted . . . ."]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-26| **Farquhar 60a** [1902 ed.] **Farquhar 60b** [reprinted variants, not itemized] FQ10:166A FQ11:188A FQ22:161C [October 6]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1902, ITEM NOS. 30.870, 30.1556, 30.1589

1902 2.5642 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, 124 pp., map inside back cover.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-41| **Farquhar 61a** FQ3:127 FQ4:217 FQ6:233b FQ7:Rail.2a FQ9:274 FQ12:236 FQ12A:115 FQ13:225A FQ14:66 FQ15:254 FQ19A:35 FQ22:114A FQ23:361A FQ24/2:757A

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1902, ITEM NO. 30.1037; 1903, ITEM NO. 30.853

1903 2.3389 *Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, 32 pp. ("Ad 92-4-20-03 10M.")

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ7:Rail.3 FQ9:270 FQ13:224 FQ15:249A

1904 2.23563 *Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, 32 pp. ("Ad 168—12-5-04—5M.")

1905 2.3390 *Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, 32 pp. ("Ad 187—5-10-05—5 M.")

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ3:236

1906 2.3391 *Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, 32 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:165b FQ3:236a

1906 2.5643 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, 128 pp., map inside back cover.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-41| **Farquhar 61b** FQ1:91 FQ4:216 FQ6:233, 233a FQ12:237A, 237B FQ7:Rail.2, Rail.2b FQ9:275 FQ10:162A FQ10A:66A FQ12:237A, 237B FQ13:225B FQ13A:161 FQ22:114B FQ23:361B FQ24/2:757B, 757C Guidon 526, 527

1908 2.3392 *Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, 32 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:188B FQ12:232A FQ23:365A [October 16]

1909 2.3393 *Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, 32 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22:161A [May 21] FQ23:365B [August 25] FQ24/1:350A [May 21] GUIDON 300

1909 2.5644 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, 128 pp., map inside back cover.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-41| FQ1:91a-91c FQ2:114, 114a FQ3:128a FQ4:215 FQ10:162B FQ10A:66B FQ11:182 FQ12:237C [March 19 date noted, 3,000 copies] FQ13:225C FQ16:96 [3-19-09 printing] FQ18:144 [3-19-09 printing] FQ23:361C

1910 2.3394 *Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, 32 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ10:166B FQ11:188C FQ12:232B FQ15:249C [September 23] FQ23:365C [September 23]

1911 2.3395 *Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, 32 pp. [Two printings noted; February 3 and May 17; 10,000 copies each.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9:271 FQ9A:83 FQ11:188D FQ11B:89A FQ12:232C [February 3], 232D [May 17] FQ13:224B [May 17] FQ15:249B [May 17] FQ23:365D [May 17], 365E [February 3]

1912 2.3396 *Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, 32 pp. [Two printings noted; January 30 and December 12; 10,000 copies each.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:165c FQ6:234 FQ7:Rail.3b FQ9:272 FQ11:188E FQ12:232E [December 12], 232F [January 30] FQ24/1:350B [January 30]

1913 2.3397 *Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, 36 pp. (“9-10-13”.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FARQUHAR** cites with 60b FQ23:365F [February 24]

1914 2.3398 *Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, 40 pp. (“2-19-14”.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:188F FQ11B:89B

1915 2.3399 *Titan of chasms : Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, 40 pp. [Two printings noted; January 26; May 17.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FARQUHAR** cites with Farquhar 60b FQ4:220 FQ5:164 [January 26], 164a [May 17] FQ7:Rail.3a FQ9:273 FQ10:166C FQ11:188G FQ12:232G [May 17] FQ22:161B [May 27 (*sic*)] FQ23:365G [May 17] FQ24/1:350C [May 17]

1916 2.3400 *Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, 40 pp. [Printing noted: December 12, 25,000 copies.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:165d FQ4:220a FQ12:232H [December 12]

2012 2.18263 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona: Being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [No place]: HardPress Publishing, 140 pp. [Facsimile reprint.] [An on-demand publication.]

2016 2.27096 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [No imprint] (distributed by Pronoun), [unpaginated]. ("Copyright © 2016 by C. A. Higgins" [*sic*].) [Cover mis-credits authorship to C. A. Higgins.] [Cover title: *The Grand Canyon of Arizona*. Text reset; no illustrations.] [An on-demand publication.]

Santa Fe Trailways

NO DATE 2.5645 *Grand Canyon and the Indian empire. Indian detour and the Grand Canyon.* [Wichita, Kansas]: Santa Fe Trailways, [unpaginated].
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-41|

Santamaría, Alberto

2018 2.29236 Más allá de lo sublime. Arte, turismo, y tecnología en Estados Unidos. *Monograma* (Revista Iberoamericana de Cultura y Pensamiento) (Fundación Iberoamericana de las Industrias Culturales y Creativas & Bergische Universität Wuppertal, Pedro Muñoz, Castile-La-Mancha, Ciudad Real, España), (20): 59-80. [Includes Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam.] [In Spanish; with abstract also in English.]

Santamarina Macho, Carlos

2016 2.29682 *Cultura y representación del* Man Made Landscape *: la construcción de la imagen de un territorio EE. UU. 1925-1975.* Doctoral dissertation, Universidad de Valladolid, 335 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon in these chapters: "Los *Geological Surveys* y su fotografía topográfica" (pp. 29-37), "La commercialización de los primeros paisajes americanos" (pp. 38-43).] [In Spanish.]

Santee, Clarence

1910 *2.22114* Trip to California. *The Southwestern Union Record* (Seventh-day Adventists, Southwestern Union Conference, Keene, Texas), 9(21) (May 24): 1. [Includes Salton Sea.]

Santiago, Mark

1998 *2.8167* *Massacre at the Yuma Crossing: Spanish relations with the Quechans, 1779-1782.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 220 [221] pp.
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Kessell, 1999, ITEM NO. 30.1309; Mathes, 1999, ITEM NO. 30.1310

2008 *2.12145* Queen of the Colorado. *In:* Arizona Capitol Times (compiler), Barry Gartell (ed.), *Times past : reflections from Arizona History*. Phoenix: Arizona Capitol Times, pp. 250-251. [Originally published in *Arizona Capitol Times*, December 3, 1986.] [Paddlewheeler *Mohave*.]

2009 *2.26476* The Yuma massacre of 1781: A reconstruction. *Desert Tracks* (Oregon-California Trails Organization, Southwest Chapter, Santa Fe, New Mexico), (Spring): 9-19. [Running footer gives issue date as May.]

Santos, Maria Clara da Cunha

1908 2.18383 *America e Europa : impressões de viagens.* Rio de Janeiro: Typ. do Instituto Profissional Masculino, 326 [327] pp. [Grand Canyon, pp. 155-156.] [In Portuguese.]

Santos, Ricardo

1983 2.32175 Misisonary beginnings in Spanish Florida, the Southwest *and California* [typography thus]. *In:* Sandoval, Moíses (ed.), *Fronteras: A history of the Latin American church in the USA since 1513.* San Antonio, Texas: Mexican American Cultural Center, pp. 3-54. [In discussion of the Cononado *entrada*, see p. 14: "One of the armies marched into what would later be known as Arizona and practically stumbled upon a great discovery; the Grand Canyon. In awe they beheld and recorded the existence of the magnificent creation." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Sanville, F. L.

1962 2.5646 Starlight on Phantom Ranch. *National Parks Magazine*, 36 (December): 13.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-41|

Sapanti, Rahayu; Eny, Wiji Lestari; AND Maryadi

2009 2.14640 *Nuansa geografi : untuk SMA/MA Kelas X.* (Sri Milangsih, ed.) Jakarta: Pusat Perbukuan, Departemen Pendidikan Nasional. (Nuansa Geografi 1.) [See pp. 46, 52.] [In Indonesian.]

Sapkota, Sanjeeb; Kohl, Harold W., III; Gilchrist, Julie; McAuliffe, Jay; Flood, Tim; Sewell, Mack; Perrotta, Dennis; Escobedo, Miguel; Stern, Corrine E.; Zane, David; AND Nolte, Kurt B.

2006 *2.11827* Unauthorized border crossings and migrant deaths: Arizona, New Mexico, and El Paso, Texas, 2002-2003. *American Journal of Public Health*, 96(7): 1282-1287. [Includes lower Colorado River.]

Sarabia, Leobardo, AND Trujillo Muñoz, Gabriel

1989 *2.26237* (EDS.) *Diccionario enciclopédico de Baja California.* México: Instituto de Cultura de Baja California, 697 pp. [For [1st] ed. see Rogelio Álvarez (1989, ITEM NO. 2.24047).] [In Spanish.]

Sargeant, Winthrop

1944 2.14113 Toscanini; an orchestral autocrat, he uses keen knowledge and deep intuition to create great music. *Life*, 16(3) (January 17): 76-77, 79, 81, 83-84, 87. [See p. 84, photo of Mr. and Mrs. Arturo Toscanini at Grand Canyon, 1941.]

Sargent, Peter

1979 *2.12716* *The sea acorn : Scripps Institution of Oceanography, the people and the place, 1936-1942.* San Diego: Peter Sargent, 298 pp. [See pp. 10, 129.]

Sarıkaya, Halûk Egemen

1982 *2.28169* *UFO gerçeği.* İstanbul: Bilim Araştırma Merkezi/Yayınevi-İstanbul, 104 pp. (Kitap No. 68.) [Cover title: *UFO gerçeği : Niğde-Aksaray olayi*.] [See p. 7, brief reference to UFO sighting from an F-51 aircraft over Lake Mead.] [In Turkish.]

Sarjeant, William A. S.

1996 2.5647 [Review of] "Strange Genius. The Life of Ferdinand Vandeveer Hayden." By Mike Foster. *Geoscience Canada*, 23(2): 105-106. [Review includes note *in passing* of John Wesley Powell and Grand Canyon, although not pertaining to the subject of the book.]

Sáros, László [Sáros, György László]

2014 2.32092 Építész vagyok. *From:* Művészet [SECTION]. *In: Jászsági Évkönyv 2014.* Jászberény[?], Hungary: Jászsági Évkönyv Alapítvány, pp. 25-37. [Reflections by architect Sáros. See "A „canyonvilág"" (pp. 27-30), dated "Szentendre, 2004. február 19."; accompanied by photos of architectural structures and corresponding natural features (and Hopi House) at Grand Canyon and Monument Valley (pp. 30-37).] [In Hungarian.]

Sarles, Frank B., Jr.

1968 2.5648 *John Wesley Powell and the Colorado River : a special study of the Colorado River expeditions of 1869 and 1871 : September 1968.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, [iii], iv, 212, [11] pp., 50 plates.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73| FQ22:325 FQ23:279 FQ24/2:680 THOMAS 943

2005 2.24949 *John Wesley Powell and the Colorado River : a special study of the Colorado River expeditions of 1869 and 1871.* Prescott, Arizona: Five Quail Books, [iii], iv, 212, [11] pp., 50 plates. [Facsimile reproduction of Sarles (1968, ITEM NO. 2.5648); postbound, heavy paper wraps. Cover title: *John Wesley Powell and the Colorado River : September 1968*.]

Sartorius, Tara Cady

2010 2.14940 Park it! *Arts and Activities*, 148(1) (September): 38-40. [Artists in national parks; features Thomas Moran.]

Sartorius, Witold; Friedrich, Helmut; AND Heeb, Christian

1995 2.9079 *Canyonland : Las Vegas und das Colorado-Plateau.* München: C. J. Bucher, 96 pp. (Traumziel Amerika.) [In German.]

Sasowski, Ira

1987 2.20981 Caving adventure. *P.B.S.S. Spylunk* (National Speleological Society, Permian Basin Speleological Society Grotto, Texas), 4(3) (May/June): 4. [Aborted attempt to raft in Thunder River Cave and Tapeats Cave. Also "hitchhiked" with a commercial group on the Colorado River from Tapeats Creek to Deer Creek, stopping to see Christmas Tree Cave.]

Sassaman, Richard

1984 2.5649 Beating the crowds: Grand Canyon's Clear Creek Trail. *Backpacker*, 12(3) (May): 62-64.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-41|

Saucerman, Sophia A.

1942 *2.29675* The boundary maps. *From:* 163. Mexico: December 30, 1853. The Gadsden Treaty, signed at Mexico City December 30, 1853. *In:* Miller, Hunter (ed.), *Treaties and other international acts of the United States of America. Volume 6. Documents 152-172: 1852-1855.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 394-409.

Sauer, Carl Ortwin

1937 *2.11034* Communication [comment on "Melchior Díaz—the forgotten explorer" by Ronald L. Ives]. *Hispanic American Historical Review*, 17(1) (February): 146-149.

1971 2.5651 *Sixteenth Century North America: the land and the people as seen by Europeans.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 319 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-41|

Sauer, Connor

2007 2.11135 From a recent letter to GCRG. *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(1) (Spring 2006-2007) [*sic*]: 4. [Guides Training Seminar.]

2012 2.16895 To be of courage, to be of heart. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(1) (Spring): 24-27. ("Connor Sauer ©1994".)

Saunders, Andrea

2017 2.28756 State of the art; history and culture weave together in Arizona—from ancient wall markings to contemporary galleries. *Club Wyndham Faces and Places* (Fairshare Vacation Owners Association, Orlando, Florida), (Winter): 20-23. [Article relates to Wyndham resort properties in Arizona, with note, *in passing*, of Lake Havasu City (p. 23). However, see interest-catcher photo for this article on table of contents page (p. 3), "Havasu Falls, Arizona", which otherwise is not mentioned.]

Saunders, Austin P.

1935 *2.23023* The Boulder Dam film in Syracuse. *Reclamation Era*, 24(4) (April): 87. [Text of letter received.]

Saunders, Charles Francis

1912 2.14308 *The Indians of the terraced houses.* New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons (The Knickerbocker Press), 293 pp. [See pp. 168-169, note of Pedro de Tovar and El Tovar hotel.]

1913 *2.18948* *Under the sky in California.* (Illustrated from photographs mainly by C. F. and E. H. Saunders.) New York: McBride, Nast and Co., 299 pp. [See pp. 1-2, and "The Colorado Desert of California", pp. 19-31.]

1918 2.5652 *Finding the worth while in the Southwest.* New York: Robert M. McBride and Co., 231 pp. [See Grand Cañon National Park, pp. 150-161.] [Finding the worthwhile in the Southwest.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-41| FQ9:532 FQ10:298 FQ11:355A, 355B FQ11B:145 FQ12:401 FQ13:394 FQ15:441 FQ19:527A

1924 2.8168 *Finding the worth while in the Southwest.* New York: Robert M. McBride and Co., 2nd ed., revised, 231 pp. [See Grand Cañon National Park, pp. 150-161.] [Finding the worthwhile in the Southwest.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ17:400 FQ19:527B FQ24/2:759

1928 2.5653 *Finding the worth while in the Southwest.* New York: Robert M. McBride and Co., “third printing, revised”, 231 pp. [See Grand Cañon National Park, pp. 150-161.] [Finding the worthwhile in the Southwest.]

1937 2.5654 *Finding the worth while in the Southwest.* New York: Robert M. McBride and Co., “completely revised”, 231 pp. [See Grand Cañon National Park, pp. 150-161.] [Finding the worthwhile in the Southwest.]

Saunders, Sallie

1933 2.26259 Indian Watchtower at Grand Canyon is dedicated by Hopi Indians. *Santa Fe Magazine*, (July): 27. [The Watchtower, Desert View, Grand Canyon.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-10|

1994 2.5655 The Indian Watchtower. *O’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(7): 4-5. [The Watchtower, Desert View, Grand Canyon.] [Adapted from a story originally in the *Santa Fe Magazine* (Saunders, 1933, ITEM NO. 2.26259).]

Saunt, Claudio

2014 2.21259 *West of the Revolution : an uncommon history of 1776.* New York and London: W. W. Norton and Co., 283 pp. [See Chapter 4, “Across the Colorado Plateau”, regarding the Domínguez-Escalante expedition. Does not mention Francisco Garcés’s visit to the Havasupai of Grand Canyon, also in 1776.]

Saurine, Angela

2011 2.32052 It’s an adventure, go with the flow; leave the luxury at home, and check out the Grand Canyon the way nature intended; rafting Grand Canyon. *Escape.com.au* (*The Sunday Telegraph*, Sydney, Australia), (September 25): cover, 10-12.

Savage, C. R.

1895 *2.19871* Sunset to sunrise. *The Deseret Weekly*, 51(26) (December 14): 812-814. [Trip eastward from San Francisco to New Orleans by rail on the Southern Pacific. Includes Colorado Desert and Colorado River at Yuma (p. 812).]

1900 *2.15574* A trip south with President Young in 1870. III. *Improvement Era*, 3(6) (April): 431-436. [Brigham Young.]

Savage, Henry, Jr.

1979	2.5656	*Discovering America, 1700-1875.* New York: Harper and Row, 394 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-41|

Savage, Jock

2000	2.9531	Grand Canyon crash. *RUPAnews* (Retired United Pilots Association), 2(3) (March): 21. [Notice of receipt of copy of accident investigation report for 1957 Grand Canyon air crash. Item signed "Ed." (Editor).]

Savage, Maxwell

1914	2.21612	Riding the fierce red flood of the Colorado. The first modern canoe to undertake the navigation of the Colorado was similar to the 16-foot Peterborough of this tale, for whose occupants the river-wise citizens of Needles predicted everything from wet feet to an untimely entrance within the Golden Gate. 'Better write what letters you want to send home,' suggested a grizzled mulewhacker, who claimed to know the river from its head spring to the Gulf of California. 'Leave 'em with the storekeeper, an' he'll hunch 'em along if we don't hear nothin' from you in a month or so.'" *Outdoor World and Recreation*, New Series, 50(3) (March): 142-145. [Canoe trip, Needles to Yuma.] [Includes the notable statement, "Boats have passed through the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, but the trip will never achieve popularity with summer tourists." (p. 142)]

Savage, Maxwell, AND Fisher, John H.

1908	*2.9392*	Down the Colorado in a canoe. *Country Life in America*, 13(4) (February): 396-397. [Needles to Yuma.]

Savant, Marilyn vos

2003	2.10239	Ask Marilyn; this year's most dumbfounding questions. *Parade* [syndicated], (December 21): 12. [Includes question (not answered) about how long it would take to fill the Grand Canyon.] [Marilyn vos Savant, columnist once listed as the woman with the highest IQ (intelligence quotient).]
2004	2.9856	Ask Marilyn [COLUMN]. *Parade* [syndicated], (April 11): 13. [Includes question about filling Grand Canyon with trash.]
2004	2.10240	Ask Marilyn [COLUMN]. *Parade* [syndicated], (May 30): 12. [Comment by Steven Flowers, regarding item in April 11 *Parade*, inquiring about "which" Grand Canyon would be filled.]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Savary des Bruslons, Jaques, AND Savary, Philemon-Louis

1765 *2.30603* *Dictionnaire univesel de commerce, d'histoire naturelle, & des arts & métiers; tome cinquieme . . . . Ouvrage posthume du Sieur Jaques Savary des Bruslons . . . continué sur les memoires de l'auteur, et donné au public par M. Philemon-Louis Savary . . . . Nouvelle edition, exactement revûe, corrigée, et considcerablement augmentée.* Copenhague: Chez Claude Philibert, [iv] pp., columns 1-1712, [21] pp. [See "Nouveau Mexique et Californie" (columns 1558-1559). Includes brief note (column 1558) of "la riviere de Colorado".] [In French.]

Savory, Theodore H.

1979 2.5657 *The mule : a historic hybrid.* Durham, England: Meadowfield Press Ltd., 49 pp. (Patterns of Progress, Zoology Series, 4.) [Grand Canyon noted, p. 29.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-22|

Savoy, Lauret E.

1992 2.17058 Encounters with the land. *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), 2(10) (October): 213, 216-218. ("The feature article this month, 'Encounters with the Land,' commemorates the 500th anniversary of Columbus's landing in North America. As such, it is a departure from the usual science article.") [See Grand Canyon photo, "Early morning fog at Cape Royal, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.", p. 216.]

2009 2.12709 The view from Point Sublime. *In:* A Stone's Throw [SECTION]. *Terrain.org* (Journal of the Built and Natural Environments), (24) (Fall/Winter): 20-24.

2015 2.28924 *Trace : memory, history, race, and the American landscape.* Berkeley, California: Counterpoint Press, 225 [226] pp. [See "The View From Point Sublime", pp. 5-13.]

2019 2.28925 Grand Canyon National Park. "Trace: Memory, History, Race, and the American Landscape" by Lauret Savoy. *In:* Literary Tour [SECTION]. *Stranger's Guide* (Austin, Texas), (5, The US National Parks Issue): 94. [Brief excerpt from Savoy (2015, ITEM NO. 2.28924).]

Sawez, Nazifa

2014 2.21535 Radio broadcasting services; various locations. *Federal Register*, 79(156) (August 13): 47380-47381. ("Federal Communications Commission. Final rule.") [47 CFR part 73 amendments include: "Amend § 73.202(b) Table of FM Allotments as follows: [. . .] Remove Grand Canyon Village, under Arizona, Channel 273C1; and Channel 268C3 at Peach Springs."]

Sawkins, George W.

1908 2.17216 Grocers Portland Special. *Trade* (Detroit, Michigan), 15(50) (December 16): 32. [Grand Canyon noted, *in passing*.]

Sawyer, David

1995 2.28131 Balduin Möllhausen’s exotic West: Nature and landscape in his travel narratives. *In:* Schmidt, Klaus H. (ed.), *Flip sides : new critical essays on American Literature.* Frankfurt am Main, Berlin, Bern, New York, Paris, and Wien: Peter Lang, pp. 1-13.

Sawyer, Don

2010 2.18833 Trip report; Trip Lees Ferry Fall Meeting, September 19-24, 2009, Cliff Dwellers Lodge and Lees Ferry Anglers, Marble Canyon, Arizona; Equine Surgery, presented by Dr. Jan Hawkins, Associate Professor Large Animal Surgery, Purdue University. *Fly Lines* (International Association of Fly Fishing Veterinarians, Tucson), (Winter): 10. [Fly fishing trip at Lees Ferry, and professional lecture.]

Sax, Joseph L.

1988 2.5658 Recreation policy on the Federal lands. *In: Conservators of hope : the Horace M. Albright Conservation Lectures.* Moscow, Idaho: University of Idaho Press, pp. 351-369.

Saxifrage, Carrie

2015 2.29220 *The big swim : coming ashore in a world adrift.* Gabriola Island, British Columbia, Canada: New Society Publishers, 181 [182] pp. [See Chapter 11, “River Creatures” (pp. 139-160), regarding a Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon.]

Saxlehner, Kálmántol

1898 2.13822 Utazás Alaszkába. *Földrajzi Közlemények* (Magyar Földrajzi Társaság, Budapest) (Société Hongroise de Géographie, Bulletin), 26(7) (October): 231-250. [See pp. 233-235.] [In Hungarian.]

Sayers, James

1943 2.14905 Stalin’s shadow. *In:* Pictures to the Editors [SECTION]. *Life*, 14(26) (June 28): 107. [Rim-shadow cast into Grand Canyon portrays likeness of Josef Stalin.]

Sayle, W. D.

1920 2.7299 *A trip to the Rainbow Arch.* [No imprint], [13] pp., [13] plates. [Rainbow Bridge. Includes Grand Canyon.]

1999 2.7300 *A trip to the Rainbow Arch*. Santa Fe, New Mexico: Rydal Press, unpaginated, [72] pp. [including title-page]. [Rainbow Bridge. Includes Grand Canyon.] [Reprint of Sayle (1920) in reset ed. of 100 copies, of which 70 are numbered and handbound, and 26 are specially bound lettered copies in slipcase.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ15:442A [lettered], 442B [numbered] FQ16:177 [numbered] FQ17:401A [lettered], 401B [numbered] FQ18:335 FQ19:528 FQ20:369 FQ21:214 FQ22:326A [lettered], 326B [numbered] FQ22B:101 [numbered] FQ23:300A [lettered], 300B [numbered] FQ24/2:760 [numbered] FQ29:142 [numbered] FQ30:254 [numbered]

Saylor, Valerie

1993 2.5659 A researcher’s day in the Canyon. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter*, 5 [*sic*, 6] (Spring): 3-5. [Volume misnumbered; *should be* 6.]

Sayous, André

1904 2.22215 Un état de l’ouest américain; le Wyoming. *La Réforme Social* (Société d’Économie Sociale, Bulletin) (Paris), Series 5, 7(4) (February 16): 307-330. [See p. 311, Grand Canyon, *in passing*: “Des photographies des cañons de la *North Platte* prouvent qu’au centre même de l’État se trouvent des sites aussi saisissants que le celèbre *Grand Cañon* du Colorado; ils sont malheureusement très peu accessibles aux personnes qui n’apprécient pas les joies très américaines du ‘camping’.”] [In French.]

Sayre, Joel

1958 2.5660 Georgie’s roaring river; “the average can’t imagine!”. *Sports Illustrated*, 8(24) (June 16): 61-72. [Georgie White.]

1958 2.5661 Georgie’s roaring river; “characters and cataracts”. *Sports Illustrated*, 8(25) (June 23): 66-72. [Georgie White.]

Scaffidi, Marjorie

1992 2.5662 *Best of Arizona : chef’s recipes from Arizona’s favorite resorts and restaurants* (design and production by Kimura/Bingham Design). Tucson: Treasure Chest Publications, 297 pp.

Scafuri, Jenna

2018 2.28639 Flying in the Grand Canyon: A dream job with unique challenges. *Rotor* (Helicopter Association International), (Spring): cover, 1, 16-19. [Grand Canyon National Park helitack team.]

Scaligero, Giulio Cesare

1592 *2.19142* *Ivlii Caesaris Scaligeri exotericarvm exercitation um Liber XV. de subtilitate, ad hieronymvm cardanvm.* Francofvrti: Apud Andreæ Wecheli heredes, [16], 1129, [91] pp. [See Exercitatio XXXVII, "De terræ sub Septentrionibus altinudine. Et aquistum ibi, tum aliis.", pp. 147-154; and Exercitatio XLIX, "Tontonteanch. Maragnon. Volga.", p. 182. See specifically, pp. 151, 182, which take note of *fluuium Tontonteanc* [fluvium Tontonteanc] or (lower) Colorado River, *in passing*.] [In Latin.]

Scandrett, H. V.

1899 2.14018 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 109.

Scandrett, Leah D.

1899 2.14017 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 109.

Scanlan (Bishop) [Scanlon, Lawrence], AND Harris, W. R.

1909 2.3193 *The Catholic church in Utah : including an exposition of Catholic faith by Bishop Scanlan. A review of Spanish and missionary explorations, tribal divisions, names and regional habits of the pre-European tribes. The Journal of the Franciscan explorers and discoverers of Utah Lake. The trailing of the priests from Santa Fe, N. M., with map of route, illustrations and delimitations of the Great Basin. By Very Reverend W. R. Harris, D. D., L. L. D.* Salt Lake City: Intermountain Catholic Press, 350 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25| **FARQUHAR 8e** FQ13A:84 HOWES H238 STORM 1797

Scanlon, T. M.

1998 2.17007 *What we owe to each other.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Belknap Press of Harvard University Press, 420 pp. [Grand Canyon, p. 220.]

Scanlon, Zac [Scanlon, Zach]

2012 *2.26062* Arizona Adventures takes Yuma for a ride. *Desert Warrior* (U.S. Marine Corps Air Station Yuma), 2012(17) (June 7): cover, 2, 10-11. [By-line on p. 10 spells author's name as Zac Scanlon; cover photo credit (p. 2) gives name as Zach Scanlon.]

[Arizona Adventures, "a recreation equipment rental and activity service department under Marine Corps Community Services". Off-road riding at Marine Corps Air Station Yuma and jet-skiing on Lake Martinez.]

Scardamalia, Paula Chaffee

2001 2.8608 If canyon walls could talk. *Crafts Report*, 27 (September): 30-32. [Jewelry.]

Scenic Airlines

1987 2.27670 *Grand Canyon : travel agent's handbook.* [Las Vegas]: Scenic Airlines.

Scenic Airlines, AND Grand Canyon Airlines

1986 2.5663 *The Grand Canyon : your souvenir book.* (Color photography by Dick Dietrich.) Las Vegas: Scenic Airlines, Inc., [16] pp. [In parallel English, Chinese, French, German, Italian, and Japanese texts.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73|

Schaack, Emily

2016 2.24438 Aim high; Ames residents share their bucket list goals and how to reach them. *Ames Living* (Johnston, Iowa), (February): cover, 5-7. [See "Extreme Sightseeing", p. 6, regarding Jody and Joyce Fisher hike into Grand Canyon.]

Schad, Brigitte

2008 2.25912 Minatur Wunderland. *The Colorado Time-Table* (Chama, New Mexico), (235) (April 1): 3. [Report of a visit to the Minatur Wunderland model train attraction in Hamburg, Germany, which includes a rendition of Grand Canyon.] [Regarding Miniatur Wunderland, see also Miniatur Wunderland (2007, ITEM NO. 2.12048) and Rüsch *et al.* (2011, ITEM NO. 2.23496).]

Schad, Terry

1978 2.5664 The canyon challenge. *Runner's World* (Easton, Pennsylvania), 13 (February): 56-60.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73|

1979 2.5665 Adventure running. *Mariah/Outside*, 4(1): 32-34, 36, 70-71.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-41|

Schaefer, Jerry

2020 *2.29493* A. G. Tassin's 1877 manuscript account of natural conditions and historical settlements on the lower Colorado River. *Journal of the Southwest*, 62(1) (Spring):

177-213. [Augustus Gabriel de Vivier Tassin’s illustrated manuscript in Smithsonian Institution’s National Anthropological Archives.]

Schaefer, Sara

2020	2.29567	*Grand : a memoir.* New York, London, Toronto, Sydney, and New Delhi: Gallery Books (Simon and Schuster), 279 [281] pp.

Schaelchli, Rudy

1999	2.18676	Profile of a Swiss stamp collector; Rev. Dr. Ernest Bartels. *TELL* (American Helvetia Philatelic Society), 25(6) (November): 11. [“His first really special stamp was the 2¢ from the 1934 National Parks set showing the Grand Canyon . . . .” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Schafer, Ann

1968	*2.8169*	The Colorado below Hoover Dam. *American Whitewater*, 14(2) (Autumn): 4.
1971	*2.19343*	Hoover Dam hangover; the story of an adventurous trip by kayak and canoe through the canyons and rapids that lie below Hoover Dam. *Motor Boating and Sailing*, (January): 62, 64, 66, 68.

Schäfer, Bruno

NO DATE	2.21002	*Reflexionen am Meilenstein 75 : zweite Halbzeit mit Verlängerung.* Welschdbillig, Germany: Verein zur Förderung persönlichen Wachstums e.V., 75 pp. [2005.] [See “‘Ich kreise um Gott, den uralten Turm’ (R. M. Rilke); im Labyrinth des Suchens”, pp. 22-38; Grand Canyon, p. 26.] [In German.]

Schäfer, Tim

2011	2.25591	Route 66—Die Mutter aller Straßen. *Miet24 Magazin* (Berlin), (6) (April): 11. [Includes Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam, *in passing*.] [In German.]

Schaffer, Grayson

2014	2.21714	For his next trick, the spectacular Wallenda will defy death by dancing on a quarter-inch cable above the streets of Chicago. How does high-wire walker Nik Wallenda attract such massive TV audiences? Simple: He’s one of this generation’s greatest entertainers. *In:* Dispatches [SECTION]. *Outside*, (November): 26-28. [Includes notes and photo of Wallenda wire-walking over Little Colorado River gorge in 2013.]

Schaick, John van, Jr.

1925	2.30794	Cruising cross country; XXII; At the Grand Canyon of Arizona. *The Universalist Leader* (Boston and Chicago), New Series, 28(24) (June 13): 6-7. [Item dated “The Grand Canyon, May 7, 1925.”]

Schall, Lawrence Lee

1930	2.5666	Grand Cañon; its heights and its depths. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 24(7) (June): 36-45, (8) (July): 48-57. [Parts 2 and 3 of a here-undetermined number of parts, the remainder as yet unseen for this bibliography.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73|

Schallau, Adam

2013	2.18938	Grand-prize winner. Thunderstorm, Grand Canyon. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Best Picture 2013 [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 89(9) (September): 36-37.
2014	2.22863	*Chasing the light : Grand Canyon.* Henderson, Nevada: Park Partners, Inc., 192 pp. (“Poetic Text by Lynn Wilson. Publisher: Kevin Poulson. Canyon Notes by Jim Wilson.”) [“Photo Captions”, pp. 182-188.]
2016	2.23538	Something old. Something new. A portfolio by Adam Schallau. *Arizona Highways*, 92(1) (January): inside front cover-1, 34-43. [Grand Canyon.]
2019	2.28011	Journey through the center of the earth; a portfolio by Adam Schallau. *Arizona Highways*, 95(5) (May): cover, inside front cover-1, 24-31, back cover.
2020	2.29467	Angels Window. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), The great escapes [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 96(7) (July): 23.
2020	2.29960	*Grand Canyon: Earth and sky : photographs by Adam Schallau.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 40 pp.
2021	2.29918	Grand Canyon: Earth and sky; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 97(1) (January): cover, 1, 30-41.

Schallau, Adam, AND Kida, Jeff

2019	2.28679	Q&A: Adam Schallau. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 95(11) (November): 12-13. [Interview, focusing on a black-and-white photograph by Schallau along the Colorado River upstream from the Little Colorado River.]

Schaller, David A.

2017	2.25918	Death of a Russian poet recalls memorable 1972 poem “Who are you, Grand Canyon?”. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 28(3) (Summer): 6-7. [Yevgeny Yevtushenko.] [See also Yevtushenko in Part 8 of this bibliography.]

2019 2.27735 1966: David Schaller. *From:* More First Grand Canyon Visits. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(1) (Winter): 11.

2019 2.28397 Annual picnic. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(3) (Summer): 7-8. [Report.]

2020 2.29208 Introducing Board member David Schaller. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(2) (Spring): 9-10. [Interview.]

2020 2.29940 The 1967 Kennedy river trip; looking back. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 67-74. [Robert Kennedy.]

Schaller, David A., AND Evans, Joy

2016 2.24939 Meet David Schaller and Joy Evans. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 32. [Grand Canyon Trust members' profile. Brief comment on hiking Grand Canyon.]

Schanz, Marc V.

2010 2.14998 Air sovereignty never sleeps; Adm. James Winnefeld, the new NORAD and NORTHCOM boss, closely monitors what's needed to defend North America. *Air Force Magazine*, (December): 54-56. [Article capped, p. 54, by illustration, "Two National Guard F-16s power over the Grand Canyon during an Operation Noble Eagle sortie." No text mention.]

Scharbach, Paul

2013 2.30838 *Arizona then and now : people and places.* Chicago: Trafalgar Square Publishing (IPG: Independent Publishers Group), 400 pp.

Scharf, Thomas L.

1973 *2.26916* Amiel Weeks Whipple and the boundary survey in southern California. *San Diego Historical Society Quarterly*, 19(3) (Summer): 18-31.

Scharff, Robert

1967 2.5668 (ED.) *Grand Canyon National Park.* New York: David McKay Co., Inc., 198 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-41| FQ15:444 FQ19:530 FQ24/2:763 FQ27:158

1968 2.5669 *The magic of frontierland : romantic and ingenious vacation ideas in America's colorful western wonderland.* New York: Grosset and Dunlap, 160 pp.

1969 2.5667 *Exploring Grand Canyon National Park.* (Edited and produced by Donald D. Wolf; design and layout by Margot L. Wolf.) New York and Cleveland, Ohio: The World Publishing Co., 48 pp. (Published simultaneously in Canada by Nelson, Forster and Scott Ltd.) ("Prepared in association with The H. M. Gousha Company.") ("0295; "Q3196".) [Title-page verso and back cover give imprint in "Cleveland and New York".] [Cover title adds: "Geology, History, Plant Life, Wildlife, Maps, Scenic Wonders, Neighboring Indian Reservations, Illustrated with Photographs—24 in Full Color".]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73| FQ19:529 FQ20:370 FQ24/2:762

Scharff, Virginia

1995 2.5670 The crooked roads of genius. *Cañon Journal*, 1(2): 34-41.

Scharieff, Afzal; Kahn, Masood Ali; AND Balakishan, A.

2007 2.13431 (CHIEF ED., AND EDS.) *Encyclopaedia of world geography. Volume—22. The geography of America.* New Delhi: Sarup and Sons, 444 pp. ("Published by Probhat Kumar Sharma for Sarup & Sons".) [Grand Canyon, pp. 153, 342.]

Scharmer, Claus Otto, AND Douglas, Frank

2009 2.16992 Izgradnja kolektivnih polja kreativnosti. Razgovor s dr. Frakom Douglasom, Isvršnim potpredsjednikom tvrtke Aventis, Frankfurt Hoechst Njemačka, 28. srpnja 2003 g. *q21* (Quantum21.net), (March), 9 pp. (Tema mjeseca: Znanost i umjetnost liderstva.) [Interview with Frank Douglas. See p. 5, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [In Croatian.]

Scharns, Leah, AND Ireland, Jenn

2006 2.10714 Blooming deserts, dry lakes; making statements with installation art. *Flagstaff Live!*, 12(17) (April 27-May 3): 10-11.

Schatman, Max

1950 *2.27657* Exposé de Max Schatman. *In:* La Russie; est-elle une communauté socialiste? [FEATURE]. *La Révolution Prolétarienne* (Revue Syndicaliste Revolutionnaire) (La Ligue Syndicaliste, Paris), 19(342)(New Series, 41) (August): 19-243 to 25-249 [concurrently paginated for issue and volume]. [Cover indicates for the question posed by the feature, "réponse affirmative par Earl Browder, réponse négative par Max Schatman".] [Feature, pp. 15-239 to 25-249. First part of a series; remainder not pertinent to this bibliography.] [See page 20-244, Schatman's comments on Boulder Dam and its contribution to the well-being of American workers.] [In French.]

Schaub, George

1991 2.17611 The wide view. *Popular Mechanics*, 168(8) (August): 98-99. [Article on 35mm "panorama" cameras, which begins with a comment on photographing the Grand Canyon, and illustrated with a photo of the canyon.]

Schauffler, Robert Haven

1913 2.5671 *Romantic America.* New York: Century Co., 339 pp. [See frontispiece, pp. [vii], [ix], [xii], 157-158, 224-248, 249.]

1914 2.5672 *Romantic America.* London: Grant Richards, 339 pp.

1914 2.18461 Some enthusiasms I have known. *Atlantic Monthly*, 114 (July): 47-55. [See p. 51: "Among forests [the Alligator Fern] symbolizes the immemorial incense cedars and redwoods of the Yosemite; among shores, those of Capri and Monterey; among mountains, the glowing one called Isis as seen at dawn from the depths of the Grand Canyon; among friendly brooks, a stream that chuckles and foams and swirls seaward under Massachusetts oaks and beeches and past the log cabin where I sit writing these words." (ENTIRE NOTE) Fern named from the authors' observation of its "fancied resemblance to my brother's alligator'skin traveling bag."]

1914 2.18462 *The joyful heart.* Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 247 pp. [See Chapter 4, "A Chapter of Enthusiasms"; specifically, p. 53: "Among forests [the Alligator Fern] symbolizes the immemorial incense cedars and redwoods of the Yosemite; among shores, those of Capri and Monterey; among mountains, the glowing one called Isis as seen at dawn from the depths of the Grand Cañon." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Edited reprinting from *Atlantic Monthly* (1914, ITEM NO. 2.18461).]

Scheese, Don

1991 2.5673 *Desert Solitaire*; counter-friction to the machine in the garden. *North Dakota Quarterly*, 59(2) (Spring): 211-227.

1996 2.5674 *Desert Solitaire*; counter-friction to the machine in the garden. *In:* Glotfelty, Cheryll, and Fromm, Harold (eds.), *The ecocriticism reader : landmarks in literary ecology.* Athens, Georgia, and London: University of Georgia Press, pp. 303-322. [Reprint of Scheese (1991).]

Scheid, Ann

2017 2.28219 Understanding Underwood. *Architecture For Sale Quarterly* (Beverly Hills, California), (Winter 2017/2018): 66-77. [Architect Gilbert Stanley Underwood. Includes original Grand Canyon Lodge (North Rim, 1928) (pp. 68, 72, 73).]

Scheid, Christopher

2003 2.9502 On the Grand Canyon Railroad . . . getting there is half the fun. *Gateway to Canyon Country*, (Summer): 9. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [Grand Canyon Railway.]

Scheier, Josephine

2003 2.9356 [Letter to the editor.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(4): 2.

Scheillie, Don

1979 2.5675 The dramatic skies of Arizona. *Arizona Highways*, 55(6) (June): 18-39. [See p. 36.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-41|

Schellbach, Craig P.

2007 2.11273 Schellbach Butte: A Grand Canyon family legacy comes full circle. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 13(2) (Summer): 18-19.

2017 2.25921 The naming of Schellbach Butte. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 28(3) (Summer): 10-12. [Includes facsimile reproductions of letter from Joe Hall to Mrs. [Louis] Schellbach [no date] and letter from U.S. Board on Geographic Names to Hall, March 20, 1975.]

Schellbach, Craig P., AND Wyrick, Traci Schellbach

2020 2.29943 Louis Schellbach, III, aka "Mr. Grand Canyon"; life and legacy. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 90-93.

Schellbach, Ethyl

2010 2.14820 Quitting canyon trips impossible for true explorer like Emery Kolb. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(6) (November): 3. [Facsimile reproduction of newspaper clipping, "1955 Article by Ethyl Schellback [*sic*], Submitted by Traci Schellbach Wyrick, Ethyl's granddaughter", under the caption, "Kolb and Clubb Hike to Kolb Natural Bridge"; clipping includes photo of Emery Kolb. Newspaper not identified. No additional text in *The Bulletin*.]

Schellbach, Louis, III

see also under Schellbach-Wyrick, Traci *and under* Wyrick, Traci

1949 2.5676 *Captured moods of Grand Canyon : a series of fifteen colored plates of unusual canyon views.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon National Park, 30 pp. (“Litho by Curt Teich & Company, Inc. Chicago, Illinois”.) [Cover title: *Captured moods of Grand Canyon : a series of color studies of Grand Canyon National Park*.] [Grand Canyon: Verkamp and Schellbach.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73|

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1950, ITEM NO. 30.1614

1980 2.5677 Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *In:* Bennett, Ross (ed.), *The new America’s wonderlands : our national parks.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, revised ed., pp. 96-109.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-41|

Schellbach, Louis, III, AND Locke, Justin

1955 2.5678 Grand Canyon: Nature’s story of creation. *National Geographic Magazine*, 107 (May): 589-629.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-41| FQ11:593 [issue]

Schellbach, Preston W.

2004 2.9849 Letter to GCHS. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(3): 2. [Son of Louis Schellbach.]

Schellbach-Wyrick, Traci *see also* Wyrick, Traci

2003 2.9357 [Letter to the editor.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(4): 2.

2014 2.20379 Shirley Temple visits Grand Canyon—1938. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/February): 1. [Photograph of writer’s grandfather, Louis Schellbach, III, park naturalist, with Shirley Temple at Grand Canyon.]

Scheller, William G.

1981 2.5679 *Train trips : exploring America by rail.* Charlotte, North Carolina: Eastwoods Press, East and McMillan Publishers, Inc., 269 pp. [See p. 206; bus connection to Grand Canyon.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-41|

Schem, Alexander J.

1869 *2.16687* (ED.) *Deutsch-amerikanisches Conversations-Lexicon. Erster Band.* New-York: Friedr. Gerhard, 799 pp. [See in "Amerika", pp. 398-411; specifically, p. 402, Colorado River, *in passing*.] [In German.]

1874 *2.17731* (ED.) *Deutsch-amerikanisches Conversations-Lexicon. Elfter Band* [T-Z]. New-York: Commissions-Verlag von E. Steiger, 806 pp. [See "Wyoming", pp. 602-604; specifically, p. 602, Colorado River and Gulf of California, *in passing*.] [In German.]

Scher, Zeke

1969 2.15504 On the trail of John Wesley Powell; the voyage that shaped the West. (Photography by George Crouter.) *Empire Magazine* (*Denver Post*), 77(290) (May 18): cover, 8-15, (297) (May 25): 14-23.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 772

Scherler, Burl

2015 2.24592 President's report. *International Flying Farmer* (International Flying Farmers, Mansfield, Illinois), 69(4) (47) (July/August): 4, 8. [Includes brief note of Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam.]

Scherman, David E.

1940 2.18231 (PHOTOGRAPHER) Flight across America; from a light plane Life gets a fine look at a great land. *Life*, 9(12) (September 16): cover, 60-71. [Hoover Dam, p. 65 (without legend); sewage disposal plant "near Grand Canyon", p. 68.]

Scheunemann, Jürgen; Gonzalez, Arturo; Hare, Sara; King, Anita; McKechnie, Gary; AND Midgette, Anne

1996 2.5680 *U.S.A. : the West, Rockies and Texas.* (Marton Radkai, translator.) München: Nelles Verlag GmbH, 255 pp. (Explore the World Nelles Guide.)

Schevill, James

1977 *2.29087* Notes on the grotesque: Anderson, Brecht, and Williams. *Twentieth Century Literature*, 23(2) (May): 229-238. ("Professor Schevill's essay was intended for publication in the Sherwood Anderson issue of *TCL*.") [See pp. 237-238, remarks on "Lake Havasu" (*i.e.*, Lake Havasu City) and London Bridge.]

Schick, Fred, AND Schick, Jeanne

1990	2.5681	Notes on the Pete Berry homestead. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 1(2): 4.
2001	2.8609	Mike Harrison. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(10): 1, 3.

Schick, Jeanne

NO DATE	2.26790	The Vice-President's message. [Untitled newsletter] (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), ([*ca.*] November/December 1989): 2. [Regarding society field trips.]
1990	2.26793	[Pigeons kept by Fred Harvey Company.] *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society* [newsletter], (February): 5-6. [Homing pigeons kept by Fred Harvey for use during tours to the Navajo country, to notify people at Grand Canyon in the event of vehicle breakdowns.] [*NOTE*: This issue predates the enumerated issues of the *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society Newsletter*.]
1991	2.5682	From the vice-president. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 2(2): 4.
1991	2.5683	Note from Jeanne Schick. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 2(4): 2. [Driving on the Lees Ferry Dugway, 1926.]
1991	2.5684	New books. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 2(4): 3. [Includes note of John Hance relatives.]
1992	2.5685	The Harvey Girls. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 3(3): 5.
1992	2.5686	The 1992 old timers reunion. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 3(5): 2.
1993	2.5687	The chairs at the Watchtower at Desert View. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(2): 2. [Author's name misspelled "Shick".] [Hand-crafted chairs made by the author's father, Ed Cummings, who "made some furniture for Hermits Rest, Phantom Ranch, Bright Angel Lodge and the Watchtower", working with architect Mary Jane Colter. He also assisted in crafting the geological fireplace in Bright Angel Lodge.]
1994	2.5688	The Grand Canyon 75th anniversary. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(7): 1.
1995	2.5689	Bert Lauzon gets his man. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(7): 1, 3. [Hubert R. Lauzon.]
1999	2.5690	Our friend Betty. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(3) (July/September): 10-11. [Betty Kent Meyer.]
1999	2.5691	My father, Edwin Wayne Cummings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(8): 3.

2000 2.7810 Can you identify these people? *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(4) (October/December): 15. [Photograph submitted.]

2002 2.8985 A note to a friend about Emery Kolb. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(3) (July/September): 7-8.

2003 2.9287 Mike Harrison. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(3): 2.

2004 2.9889 Raised at Grand Canyon. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(4): 3.

2005 2.10410 Bert Lauzon gets his man. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(3) (July/September): 6. [Reprint of Schick, 1995, ITEM NO. 2.5689; including "1995 [*sic*, 2005] Editor's note".] [Hubert R. Lauzon.]

Schicketanz, Dale

1987 2.5692 Arizona territories. *Wilderness*, 50(176) (Spring): 41-49.

Schieffelin, Edward

1988 2.9487 *History of the discovery of Tombstone, Arizona : as told by the discoverer, Edward Lawrence Schieffelin.* (Ben T. Traywick, ed.) [No place]: Red Marie's, 40 pp. ("The following account was written by Ed Schieffelin in 1888 at his Alameda, California home. It was wirtten for Hubert Howe Bancroft for his use in his publication of a West Coast History. The words and the sentence structure are Ed Scheiffelin's—his own style." (title-page)] [Includes brief notes of St. Thomas, Nevada, and an attempted mining trip into westernmost Grand Canyon (p. 4).]

1996 2.5693 *Destination Tombstone : adventures of a prospector.* (Marilyn F. Butler, compiler.) Evergreen Mesa, Arizona: Royal Spectrum Publishing, 136 pp. [See pp. 15-16, 30-34, 36-38, 40-45, 50-61.]

2017 2.27260 *Portrait of a prospector.* (R. Bruce Craig, ed.) Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 115 pp. [See particularly, "Up the Colorado, 1872", pp. 34-43. Includes present-day Lake Mead region and westernmost Grand Canyon.]

Schiel, James

1957 2.5694 *The land between : Dr. James Schiel's account of the Gunnison-Beckwith Expedition into the West, 1853-54.* (Frederick W. Bachmann and William Swilling Wallace, eds., annotators.) Los Angeles: Westernlore Press, 162 pp. [500 copies.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 530

Schiffgen, Marion

2002 2.8849 Is it the Grand Canyon or Disney Canyon? *In:* Patrons Say the Darnedest Things [SECTION]. *Arizona Library Association Newsletter*, 35(2): 3.

Schilling, Frank

1950 2.20097 Discoverer of the Colorado. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 13(4) (February): 22. [Comment, with editor's reply, regarding the first part of the article by Al Haworth in January issue (ITEM NO. 2.10108).]

Schindler, Kevin S.

2007 2.11385 Riding to the rim; the early bicycle rides from Flagstaff to the Grand Canyon. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (April): 57.

2016 2.25043 *Lowell Observatory.* Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.) [Grand Canyon, p. 19.]

2019 2.28485 The Grand Canyon. *In: Flagstaff lunar legacy : commemorative edition.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Discover Flagstaff, p. 17. [Regarding Apollo astronauts' geological training in 1964.]

2020 2.29957 In the footsteps of giants; retracing the astronaut training at Grand Canyon. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 182-185.

2021 2.30136 Kevin Schindler. *In:* Meet Our Board Members [FEATURE]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(2) (Spring): 12-13. [Interview.]

2023 2.31453 Local reporter tells story of early river-running effort to document plant life; Melissa Sevigny releases "Brave the Wild River". *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 16(6) (June): 12.

2024 2.31612 *The Grand Canyon : past and present.* Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 96 pp. (Past and Present.)
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2024, ITEM NO. 30.1649

Schindler, Kevin S., AND Kitt, Michael

2019 2.28873 *Historic tales of Flagstaff.* Charleston, South Carolina: The History Press, 142 [144] pp.

Schindler, Kevin S., AND Sheehan, William

2017 2.26708 *Northern Arizona space training.* (Foreword by Carolyn Shoemaker.) Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.) [See Chapter 2, "A Grand Classroom", pp. 21-38; regarding astronaut geology training at Grand Canyon.]

Schiner, Lok

2006 2.12082 25 Jahre American Railroadfans in der Schweiz, 1981-2006; die 13th Convention (Ausstellung) in Adliswil bei Zürich vom 14/15. Oktober 2006. *Modellbörse* (Die Zeitschrift für Modellsport, Hobby und Sammeln), 2006(10): 6-9. [Includes Grand Canyon Railway (not in miniature).] [In German.]

Schinto, Jeanne

2017 2.26876 Lady of the canyon: Mary Elizabeth Jane Colter, interior designer, architect, collector. *Maine Antique Digest* (Waldoboro, Maine), (September): 7-B to 9-B. [Colter's work at Grand Canyon.]

Schlagen, Maik, and Kalthoff, Christian Schulze

2020 2.30252 Mit totaler Hypophyseninsuffizienz auf achtmonatiger Abenteuerreise. *Glandula* (Netzwerk Hypophysen- und Nebennierenerkrankungen e.V., Fürth, Germany), (51): 30-32. [Interview with Schlagen, who began a motorcycle tour down the Pan-American Highway after a pituitary operation that left him with total insufficiency. The tour was interrupted by the outbreak of the COVID-19 pandemic but he had en route visited Toroweap (photo only, p. 30, with legend, p. 32).] [In German.]

Schlagintweit, Robert von

1871 *2.14807* *Californien. Land und Leute.* Cöln and Leipzig: Eduard Heinrich Mayer (M. Lengfeld'sche Buchhandlung in Cöln); New York: E. Steiger; and San Francisco: F. W. and D. Barthaus, 380 [382]+ pp. [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 6; "Central Pacific Railroad of California", 25-29; 42, 76-77, 84.] [In German.]

1873 *2.26198* *Californie en zijne bevolking.* (W. ten Entel, Jr., translator.) Deventer: A. ter Gunne, 243 [244] pp., map. [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 3; "Central Pacific Railroad California" (p. 21 in particular); 31, 59.] [In Dutch.]

1883 2.22889 Nomenklatur der Pacifischen Eisenbahnen Nordamerika's. *Gaea—Natur und Leben*, 19: 417-422. [In German.]

1884 2.13639 *Die Santa Fe- und Südpacificbahn in Nordamerika.* Köln: Verlag von Eduard Heinrich Mayer, 400 pp. [See pp. 274-302.] [In German.]

1886 2.14795 *Die Pacifischen Eisenbahnen in Nordamerika.* Gotha: Justus Perthes, 31 pp., map. ("Petermanns Mitteilungen", Ergänzungsheft No. 82.) [Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen, Ergänzungsheft.] [In German.]

Schläppi, Reto

2017 2.26992 Grand Canyon-Hikes. *Platsch* (Solothurner Kajakfahrer, Mitteilungsblatt) (Solthurn, Switzerland), 2017(1): 32-33. [Appended to part 2 of Christian Peter's article on whitewater rafting in Grand Canyon (ITEM NO. 2.26991).] [In German.]

Schlegel [Schlegel, Carl W.]

1917 2.15228 *Schlegel's German-American families in the United States : genealogical and biographical : illustrated. New York Edition, Edition De Luxe, Volume II.* New York: American Historical Society, 402 [408] pp. [See "Florence Edith (Clinton) Sutro", pp. 34-43. [See p. 37, Mr. and Mrs. Theodor Sutro "explored almost every State and Territory in the Union . . . in the south penetrating the Grand Canyon of the Colorado in Arizona, which, before Mrs. Sutro, few women had ventured to reach." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Schlenz, Mark A.

1988 2.5695 *Exploring the Southwest's Grand Circle.* Santa Barbara, California: Companion Press, 48 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-41| FQ29:143

1990 2.5696 *Exploring the Southwest's Grand Circle.* Santa Barbara, California: Companion Press, in cooperation with Grand Circle Association, Foreign Language edition, 48 pp. [English, French, German, and Japanese texts in one volume.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73|

1993 2.5697 *Exploring the Southwest's Grand Circle.* Santa Barbara, California: Companion Press, in cooperation with Grand Circle Association, Multiple Language edition, 48 pp. [Spanish, French, German, and Japanese texts in one volume; contents, section headings, and legends in English.]

Schlesinger, Arthur M.

1978 2.11430 *Robert Kennedy and his times.* Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1066 pp. [Also later eds.]

Schlesinger, Arthur M., Jr., AND Israel, Fred L.

2000 2.7301 (SENIOR CONSULTING ED., AND GENERAL ED.) *Grand Canyon experiences : chronicles from* National Geographic. Philadelphia: Chelsea House Publishers, 107 pp. [Reprint of two articles from *National Geographic Magazine*: Ellsworth and Emery Kolb (1914 [see ITEM NO. 2.3928]) and Harriet Chalmers Adams (1921 [see ITEM NO. 12.5009]); texts reset. 1st-printing copy of book purchased November, 1999.] ["This work is neither endorsed by, nor sponsored by, nor affiliated with the National Geographic Society or any of its publications."] [Catalogued as "Juvenile" but hardly so.]

2001 2.8610 *Grand Canyon experiences: the awesome Grand Canyon in the early years of the 20th century.* Broomall, Pennsylvania: Chelsea House, and Northam: Roundhouse, 144 pp.

Schlie, Kasper

2015 2.25169 Fanget i Grand Canyon. I 1869 stævner ti mand op ad Coloradofloden for at udforske den sidste hvide plet på USA's landkort. Ingen af mændene har før prøvet at besejle en flod, og de har valgt de værst mulige både. *Historie* (København), 2015(7): 34-41. [Author's given name misspelled "Kapser".] [*NOTE*: The spread-page artwork on pp. 34-35 is credited to "Gregory Manchess & Getty Images". The artwork depicting Powell and his men riding rapids is the same as on the cover of *The Last River* (Stuart Waldman, 2005, ITEM NO. 6.407).] [In Danish.]

Schmaedick, Gerald L., AND Owen, Vanesa

2004 *2.25884* The economy of Yuma County, Arizona, and San Luis Río Colorado, Sonora. *In:* Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, Mason, Cheryl, Sánchez López, Eduardo, and Quintero Núñez, Margarito (eds.), *Imperial-Mexicali Valleys: Development and environment of the U.S.-Mexican border region.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, and Institute for Regional Studies of the Californias, pp. 133-153.

2005 *2.22014* Las economías, medio ambiente y desarrollo de la región del valle Imperial de Mexicali: una descripción de la economía del condado de Yuma, Arizona y de San Luis Río Colorado, Sonora. *In:* Quintero Núñez, Margarito, Sánchez López, Eduardo, Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, and Mason, Cheryl (eds.), *Desarrollo y medio ambiente de la región fronteriza México-Estados Unidos : valles de Imperial y Mexicali.* México: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, and Miguel Ángel Porrúa, pp. 155-177. [In Spanish.]

Schmid, Max, AND Höh, Rainer

1999 2.7811 *Canyonlands : Arizona, Colorado, New Mexiko, Utah.* Luzern: Reich Verlag, 190 pp. [In German.]

Schmidt, E. C.

1907 *2.15264* The heat transmission loss due to boiler scale and its relation to scale thickness. *Western Railway Club, Official Proceedings*, 19(7) (March 19): 269-310. [Summary of University of Illinois, College of Engineering, Engineering Experiment Station Bulletin 11; in advance of publication. See p. 303, notation regarding the author as "chief engineer of a steamer running from Lower California up into the mouth of the Grand Canyon" encountered a rise in flow from the "Little Virgin River", the waters of which had the effect of cleaning scale from boilers.]

Schmidt, Jeremy

1999	2.5698	[Excerpt.] *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 5. [Excerpt as filler, from Schmidt (1993, *Grand Canyon National Park : a natural history guide* [see Part 19 or 21 of bibliography]).]
1999	2.5699	[Excerpt.] *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 95. [Excerpt as filler, from Schmidt (1993, *Grand Canyon National Park : a natural history guide* [see Part 19 or 21 of bibliography]).]
1999	2.5700	From Anasazi to aircraft; the lure of the vanished world is strong and mysterious. *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 229-239. [Reprinted from Schmidt (1993, *Grand Canyon National Park : a natural history guide* [see Part 19 or 21 of bibliography]).]
1999	2.5701	Temples to water; some memories are forever. *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 249. [Reprinted from Schmidt (1993, *Grand Canyon National Park : a natural history guide* [see Part 19 or 21 of bibliography]).]

Schmidt, John

2003	2.26098	Twenty five years of forest insect research and related events. The Founders' Award Address / La Presentación del premio Fundador. *In:* Steed, Brytten (compiler), *Proceedings of the 1st Joint Meeting of the 12th National Symposium on Forest Parasites and the 54th Western Forest Insect work Conference (WFIWC) / Memorias de la Primera Reunión Conjunta XII Simposio Nacional de Parasitología Forestal y 54ava Conferencia de Entomología Forestal de Oeste : Guadalajara, Mexico, November 3-6, 2003 : Enhancing our Partnerships : Fomentando Nuestra Colaboración.* [No place]: Western Forest Insect Work Conference; and México, Secretaría Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Comisión Nacional Forestal, pp. 4-8. [See pp. 6-7, anecdote regarding lunch at Jacob Lake Lodge, Kaibab Plateau.]

Schmidt, John C. (Jack)

2004	2.12803	Heading downstream: College of Natural Resources graduation 2004. *In:* Aquatic, watershed, and earth resources; learning, discovery, outreach. *Utah State University, College of Natural Resources, First Biennial Report, July 2004*, p. 18. [Commencement address.]
2020	2.29767	Afterword. *In:* Robison, Jason, McCool, Daniel, and Minckley, Thomas (eds.) *Vision and place : John Wesley Powell and reimagining the Colorado River Basin.* Oakland, California: University of California Press, pp. 290-295.
2023	2.32200	John (Jack) C. Schmidt, Janet Quinney Lawson Chair in Colorado River Studies, Dept. of Watershed Sciences, Quinney College of Natural Resources, Utah State University.

In: William W. "Bill" Emmett, 85 [obituary]. *USGS Retirees Newsletter* (U.S. Geological Survey), (199) (May): 22-23. [Schmidt's reminiscence of Emmett includes note of a provenencial lineage of a copy of the Julius Stone book, *Canyon Country* (containing a handwritten note of thanks from Stone to Herbert E. Gregory, in turn given to Charlie Hunt, to Bill Emmett, to Schmidt). Notes owning a copy of typewritten notes from Bill's 1965 Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon with Luna Leopold, including a brief quote from therein.]

Schmidt, Peter

2012 2.21016 Negative Gebirge; Wenn der Berg im tiefen Tal gipfelt. *MinD-Magazin* (Mensa in Deutschland e. V.), (90) (October): 14-15. [In German.]

Schmidt, Rachel, AND Williams, Mary

2020 2.29607 Rachel Schmidt. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(3) (Fall): cover, inside front cover, 24-42. [Schmidt oral history interview.]

Schmidt-Nielsen, Knut

1998 2.5702 *The camel's nose : memoirs of a curious scientist.* Washington, D.C., and Covelo, California: Island Press/Shearwater Books, 339 pp. [See p. 88.]

Schmidtz, David

2002 2.10642 How to deserve. *Political Theory*, 30(6) (December): 774-799. [See p. 777.]

Schmieding, Samuel J.

2008 2.26727 *From controversy to comprise to cooperation: The administrative history of Canyonlands National Park.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, 293 pp. [Grand Canyon noted throughout Chapters 1 ("Finding Terra Incognita: The Exploration and Settlement of Canyon Country", pp. 13-46) and 2 ("Defining Canyon Country: Natural Bridges to the Escalante and Beyond", pp. 47-80).]

Schmölder, B. [Schmölder, Bruno]

NO DATE *2.29126* *The emigrant's guide to California : describing its geography, agricultural and commercial resources, containing a well arranged list of the commodities most desirable for exporting to that country, with a table of the duties : Also, some useful information for commanders of vessels, and for the overland travellers through Texas, together with a valuable map, on which the various routes are traced, and an authentic sketch of San Francisco : to which is appended the governor of California's (Colonel Mason's) official despatches concerning the gold districts.* London: Pelham Richardson, 65 pp., map. [1849.] [Map: "Map of California and the country east from the Pacific." "R. Colorado" is rather crudely shown, as are various emigrant routes. Wheat remarks, "This 'valuable' map is perhaps the worst map of California that appeared during 1849."]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:608 [map; with illustration facing p. 65]

1849 *2.17356* *Neuer praktischer Wegweiser für Auswanderer nach Nord-Amerika in drei Abtheilung mit Karten, Plänen und Ansichten. Zweite Abtheilung : enthält: Die mittleren Staaten der Union. Topographische Beschreibung der Staaten von Missouri, Iowa, Wiskonsin, Illinois[,] Michigan, Indiana, Ohio und Arkansas, im Anhang: Boden-Werth und Preis-Verhältnisse der in Kultur geseßten Farmen und Länderei[n]en eines jeben Staates und Cantons der Missouri-, Mississippi-, Illinois-, Ohio- und Arkansas-Flußgebiete, Texas, die Postrouten, Kanäle und Eisenbahnen nebst den Entfernungen der Hauptstädte obiger Staaten von einander.* Mainz: Le Roux'sche Hofbuchhandlung (E. Janitsch und B. Kunkel), 153 [154] pp. [See "Straße von Port-Lavaka in Texas nach der Westküste, Rio-Grand, Rio del Norte, Rio Gila und Rio Colorado", pp. 123-131.] [See also pp. 18-19.] [1st ed.] [In German.]

1849 *2.29145* *Oregon und Californien und allgemeines über das Mississippi- und Missouri-Thal, ferner Anweisungen mit Zeitgewinn, die besten und billigsten Ländereien und Pachtungen von Farmen, wie auch verschiedene Gewerbezweige in Städten ausfindig zu machen.* Mainz: Le Roux'sche Hofbuchhandlung (E. Janitsch und B. Kunkel), 120 pp. [In German.]

Schmollinger, Steve

1995 2.5704 Northern Arizona's steel highway. *Trains*, 55(2): cover, 36-45.

1999 *2.5705* A hard land. *RailNews*, (426) (May): cover, 3, 36-47. [Union Pacific Gila District.]

Schmutz, DeWayne, AND Schmutz, Shirley

2001 2.8611 [Remarks.] *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001*. [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], p. 66.

Schmutz, Ervin M. *see* **Marcell, Ervin**

[Schneider, Adolph]

1909 2.16477 Journalist's description of Utah's Dixie Land. *Deseret News*, (December 23): 1 [issue pagination]. [Unsigned. Includes Arizona Strip country.]

Schneider, Geoffrey

1986 *2.17544* Rotary in and around Las Vegas. *The Rotarian*, 148(5) (May): 56. [Rotary Club. Includes Boulder City, Nevada.]

Schneider, Jerry L.

2014	*2.25040*	*Valley of Fire : a portfolio of nude figure studies.* [No place]: CreateSpace, 52 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [*NOTE*: Material for muture audience (nudity).]

Schneider, K. F. Robert [Schneider, Karl Friedrich Robert]

1857	*2.30569*	*Handbuch der Erdbeschreibung und Staatenkunde in ihrer Verbindung mit Natur- und Menschenkunde. Zweiter Theil. Zweite Abtheilung: Die specielle, politische und Kultur-Erdkunde. 7. Amerika.* Glogan und Leipzig: Druck und Verlag von C. Flemming, pp. 829-1263 + *Register* (190 pp.) + advertisements. ["Rio Colorado d'Occidente", p. 1043; "Rio Colorado del Occidente", p. 1048; "Rio Colorado de la California oder del Occidente", p. 1049.]

Schneider, Katherine

2005	2.15007	*To the left of inspiration: Adventures in living with disabilities.* Indianapolis, Indiana: Dog Ear Publishing, 121 pp. [See p. 55, ". . . *Brighty of the Grand Canyon* and other Braille stories allowed me to lose myself in someone else's world." (ENTIRE NOTE) (Refer to Henry in Part 5/Section 1 of this bibliography.)]
2008	2.11624	I love libraries, and I'm blind. *Library Journal*, (July 15). [Author notes having read *Brighty of the Grand Canyon* in Braille (refer to Henry in Part 5/Section 1 of this bibliography).]

Schneider, Manfred

1996	*2.25039*	The City of Chloride (Arizona); von einer Minenstadt zur Rentnersiedlung—und dann? *Fränkischen Geographischen Gesellschaft, Mitteilungen* (Erlangen), 43: 301-334. [In German.]

Schneider, Wilhelm

1886	*2.19336*	*Die Naturvölker. Mißsverständnisse, Mißsdeutungen und Mißshandlungen. Zweiter Teil.* Paderborn and Münster: Druck und Verlag von Ferdinand Schöningh, 501 pp. [Camp Yuma, Arizona, noted on p. 435, *in passing*.] [In German.]

Schneider-Hector, Dietmar

1995	2.5706	White Sands: national monument or national park? *Journal of the Southwest*, 37(1) (Spring): 53-78. [See p. 56.]

2014 2.23060 Forging and National Park Service: “The necessity for cooperation”. *Journal of the Southwest*, 54(4) (Winter): 643-682. [Includes notes on Grand Canyon National Monument and Grand Canyon National Park.]

Schniewind, Garrett

1994 2.5707 Three’s a crowd. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 8(1): 17.

Schnitzspahn, Doug

2008 *2.17880* The perfect pool. *Backpacker*, 36(3) (April): cover, 5, 60-65. [See “Desert Solitary: Goldstrike Hot Springs, Lake Mead NRA, Nevada”, p. 65.]

Schnur, Leo

1961 2.28686 セドナ R.C むよりご案内 [Sedona R. C muyori go an’nai] [Sedona Rotary Club news information]. *In:* Invitation to Los Angeles International Conference, June 3-7, 1962; ロスアンゼルス世界大会ご案内 [Rosanzerusu sekai taikai go an’nai] [SECTION]. *Rotary International, District No. 360, Governor’s Monthly Letter* (Gifu, Japan), 1961(7) (December 15): 6. [Invitation to visit and exchange flags with the Sedona Rotary Club, Arizona. Notes Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [In Japanese; with serial title in English, thus; and with bilingual section title, thus.]

Schnur, Paul

2019 2.27727 Why not? *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(1) (Winter): 4. [Purchasing a 1937 Buick Roadmaster at the Rowe Well Bar.]

Schnurr, Mae A.

1929 *2.25711* Club activities of juniors on federal reclamation projects. *New Reclamation Era*, 20(11) (November): 168-169. [See “Yuma Project—Arizona-California”, pp. 168-169.]

1932 *2.22959* Keep fit by proper diet and exercise. *Reclamation Era*, 23(5) (May): 102-103. [Content apparently not directly pertinent to the subject of this bibliography; however, p. 103 includes two interjected illustrations of recto and verso of a Visitors Entrance Permit for the Boulder Canyon Project Federal Reservation; with legend, “Hoover Dam windshield paster”.]

1936 *2.23030* Public Relations Service. *Reclamation Era*, 26(11) (November): 252-253. [See “Boulder Dam”, p. 252.]

1937 *2.22973* Planning your vacation. *Reclamation Era*, 27(4) (April): 72-73. [Boulder Dam.]

Schnyder, Joe

2019 2.28811 Fall color tour of the Grand Canyon; October 14-17, 2018, Joe Schnyder, excursion coordinator. *Line Up* (Motorcar Operators West), 27(1) (June): 18-21, back cover (back cover illustration legend inside front cover). [Motorcar ("speeder") excursion via Grand Canyon Railway tracks.]

Schoaff, Roseanne [*misspelling of* **Shoaff, Roseanne**]

Schoenemann, Meg

2005 2.18728 Rafting on the Colorado River. *Bootprints* (Pioneer Valley Hiking Club, Southwick, Massachusetts), 9(5) (September): 1, 3-5.

Schoenenberger, Peter, AND **Schoenenberger, Paula**

2006 2.12002 Vagabunden mit dem Amphibium; von Baja California ins Land der Canyons. *Flieger Magazin* (Germany), (4) (April): 4, 12-18. [Amphbious aircraft flight.] [In German.]

Schoenwald, E. J.

1915 2.23818 Delegates hold annual dinner; San Francisco convention and trip reacted. *The Bank Man* (Chicago), 10(12) (December): 264, 272. [See p. 264: "Following the dinner, Rollie Coleman, a member of the Bright Angel 'Cult,' was called upon to relate his exploits down the trail of that impression in the earth called the Grand Canyon, and, among other numerous things, divulged the secret of its beauteous coloring, which he requested us to keep strictly confidential as he, himself, was only able to obtain the information through the exercise of diplomacy. We are thankful indeed to Mr. Coleman for enlightening us." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Bright Angel Cult.]

Schofield, J. M.

1869 *2.13256* *Report of the [U.S. Army] Chief of Engineers to the Secretary of War, for the year 1868.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1200 pp. (Volume *U.S. 40th Congress, 3rd Session, House Executive Document 1, Part 2, Volume 5, Serial 1368.*) [See "Colorado of the West", p. 76, which refers to separately authored reports as Appendices X, X1, and X2 (see in this bibliography, respectively, S. M. Mansfield, R. S. Williamson, C. C. Parry, and A. A. Humphreys).]

Schofield, Martha

1896 2.17207 The Grand Canyon of Colorado [*sic*]. *Friends' Intelligencer and Journal* (Philadelphia), Intelligencer, 53(41), Journal, 24(1247) ("Tenth Month 10" [October 10]): 693-694.

Schofield-Dahl, S. Lynn

2014	*2.22479*	Shakespeare in Boulder City. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (July):.

Scholing, Marshall

2014	2.21252	A record. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 25(3) (Summer): 1, 3-4. [Diary excerpt from August 1958; first meeting with Harvey Butchart at foot of Tanner Trail.]

Scholl, Barry

2016	2.25388	Arth Chaffin and Cass Hite; the adventures of two Colorado River pioneers. *Canyon Country Zephyr*, 28(1) (April/May): 30-31. [Includes references to Lees Ferry and Bright Angel Trail as nearest "neighbors".]

Schone, Mark, AND Ruiz, Stefan

1999	*2.23807*	I was a teenage coyote. *Spin*, 15(10) (October): 136-140, 142, 144. [Regarding the smuggling of illegal aliens in the Imperial-Mexicali valley area.]

Schonfeld, Robert G.

1968	*2.23412*	The early development of California's Imperial Valley. *Southern California Quarterly*, 50 (September): 279-307.

Schönichen, W.

1904	2.13634	Ein versteinerter Wald in der Farbenwüste von Arizona. *Naturwissenschaftliche Wochenschrift*, New Series 3 [Old Series, 19] (46) (August 14): 731-733. [Petrified Forest; but Grand Canyon mentioned, *in passing*, p. 731.] [In German.]

Schoolcraft, Henry R.

1854	*2.13254*	*Information respecting the history, condition and prospects of the Indian tribes of the United States: Collected and prepared under the direction of the Bureau of Indian Affairs, per act of Congress of March 3d, 1847, by Henry R. Schoolcraft, LL.D. Illustrated by S. Eastman, Capt. U.S.A. Published by authority of Congress. Part IV.* Philadelphia: Lippincott, Grambo and Co., 668 pp. (Half-title page: "Ethnological Researches, Respecting the Red Man of America.") [See "I. General History. D. Discoveries on the Gila, Colorado, and Rio del Norte—Expedition of Coronado—Conquest of New Mexico." (pp. 21-40).]

Schott, Arthur

1857 *2.23413* General observations on the country along the boundary line lying between the 111th degree of longitude and the initial point on the Rio Colorado. *In:* Emory, William H., Report on the United States and Mexican boundary survey, made under the direction of the Secretary of the Interior. Washington: Cornelius Wendell, Printer; *U.S. 34th Congress, 1st Session, House Executive Document 135*, Volume 1, Part 2, pp. 62-77.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-19|

Schott, Kristen

2008 2.12264 Miss Rodeo Nebraska 2008 Kristen Schott; "Oh, the places you will go!" *Miss Rodeo Nebraska Association*, (Fall): 1-2. [Grand Canyon Railway and Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Schrader, F., AND Galloüédec, L. [Schrader, Franz, AND Galloüédec, Louis]

1897 2.18910 *Géographie générale Amérique. Classe de Quatrième.* Paris: Librairie Hachette et C^{ie}, 2nd ed., 386 pp. [Colorado River, see pp. 94, 138, 195; Grand Canyon, p. 204.] [In French.]

Schrag, Myles

2017 2.26347 Visionary; blind adventurer to speak on embracing a No Barriers Life. *Flagstaff Live!*, 23(18) (April 27-May 3): 18-19. [Blind Colorado River kayaker Erik Weihenmayer to speak about his experiences and book, *No Barriers : a blind man's journey to kayak the Grand Canyon*, at the Orpheum Theater, Flagstaff, Arizona.] [Refer to Weihenmayer and Levy (2017, ITEM NO. 2.25475).]

Schrager, Tom

2018 2.27615 Tom Schrager, age 49. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(4) (Winter 2018-2019): 4. [Interview.]

Schreck, Christopher

2023 2.31630 The Ralph O. Searles [*sic*] Collection. *The Friends of the Air Force Academy Library Newsletter* (U.S. Air Force Academy, Colorado), (Spring): [2]. [Remarks on the "rediscovery" of the Ralph O. Searle collection that had been donated to the library by Michael W. Bennett in 1981. Pertains to the cross-country Army Air Service mission, round trip from Houston, Texas, to San Diego and return, commanded by Searle. Eight men in four De Havilland DH-4 airplanes were "to make observations for a propsed transcontinental aerial mail route". The collection contains "a 1919 photo album from this mission, which includes the earliest known arial [*sic*] photographs of Houston, the Grand Canyon, and other cities and towns along their route. The Grand Canyon crossing, the first ever by airplane, included the first recorded negative-altitude flight. One of the pilots flew 600 feet below the canyon rim, fighitng erratic winds and unpredictable updrafts along the way. This mission was also part of a Hollywood publicity stunt to sell war bonds.”]

Schreiber, Émile

1934 2.9674 A travers l’Amérique de 1934 (voir les numéros des 18 et 25 août, 1er et 8 septembre). *L’Illustration* (Paris), 189(4776) (September 15): 84-85. [*NOTE*: Aerial photograph of “Un village indien . . . en bordure de l’immense crevasse du Grand Cañon du Colorado” (pp. 84-85) is one of the Hopi mesas; another photograph, “Porteurs indiens à l’arrivée à l’hôtel du Grand Cañon” (p. 85) is at the Watchtower at Desert View.] [In French.]

Schreiber, Norman

1981 2.17586 John Jonny and his canyon joy. *In:* Pop Photo Snapshots [SECTION]. *Popular Photography*, 88(12) (December): 66, 68. [360-degree, 150-foot-long 9-foot-high composite photograph taken in Grand Canyon (on Tonto Plateau). Illustrated in part.]

Schreier, Jim, AND Wall, Russ

1995 2.5708 Grand music for the grandest canyon lives in the artistry of Ferde Grofé. *In:* Along the Way [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 71(1) (January): 2.

Schroeder, Albert H.

1993 2.16943 Comments on Henry Dobyns’ “Sixteenth-century Tusayan”. *American Indian Quarterly*, 17(3) (Summer 1993): 379-384.

Schroeder, Glenna R.

1984 2.26404 “It may do somebody some good after I am gone”: Joseph Amasa Munk as collector of Arizoniana. *Journal of Arizona History*, 25(2) (Summer): 111-128.

Schroeder, Susan E.

2009 2.12378 In the current: A midstream report from GCA’s Executive Director. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 15(2) (Summer): 3.

2009 2.12387 From the Executive Director. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 15(3) (Fall): 3.

2010 2.13273 From the Executive Director. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(1) (Spring): 2.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2010	2.14168	From the Executive Director. Staying connected. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association members newsletter), 16(2) (Summer): 2.
2010	2.14590	From the Executive Director: In an artistic place. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(3) (Fall): 2.
2010	2.15026	From the Executive Director: Making a difference. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(4) (Winter): 2.
2010	2.19386	Introduction. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), *2010 Grand Canyon celebration of art.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association.
2011	2.15205	From the Executive Director: Serving the greater good. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 17(1) (Spring): 2.
2011	2.15936	From the Executive Director; Grand Canyon touchpoints. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(3) (Fall): 2
2011	2.16315	From the Executive Director; Stewardship. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(4) (Winter): 2.
2011	2.19387	Introduction. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), *2011 Grand Canyon celebration of art.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association.
2012	2.17529	From the Executive Director; celebrating our past and our future. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 19(2) (Summer): 2. [Grand Canyon Association 80th anniversary.]
2012	2.17907	From the Executive Director; a place of healing and discovery; *salut*, *hola*, 今日は, привет. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 19(3) (Fall): 2.
2012	2.19390	Introduction. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), *2012 Grand Canyon celebration of art.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association.
2013	2.18276	From the Executive Director; experiencing Grand Canyon up-close and personal. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 20(1) (Winter): 2.
2013	2.19581	From the Executive Director; first impressions to building connections. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 20(4) (Fall): 2.
2014	2.20388	From the Executive Director; birds of a feather flock together. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 21(1) (Winter): 2.
2014	2.21260	From the Superintendent [*sic*]; connections between people and place. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 21(3) (Summer): 2. [From the Executive Director.]
2015	2.22839	From the CEO. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 22(2) (Summer): 2.
2015	2.23462	From the CEO. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 22(4) (November): 2.

2016 2.23666 From the CEO; celebrating our past . . . with an eye to the future. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 23(1) (February): 2. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

2016 2.24614 From the CEO. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 23(2) (June): 2. [Thoughts on canyon trails.]

2016 2.26872 From the CEO. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 23(4) (December): 2.

2017 2.26872 From the CEO. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 24(2) (July): 2.

2018 2.27163 From the CEO. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 25(2) (Summer): 2.

2018 2.27499 From the CEO; sharing the canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 25(3) (Fall): 2.

2019 2.28108 From the CEO. Celebrating 100 years: Fostering meaningful memories in the canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 26(1) (Spring): 2.

2019 2.28435 Happy trails. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 26(2) (Summer): 2. [Farewell message as CEO of Grand Canyon Conservancy.]

2019 2.28436 A grand farewell; after serving as Grand Canyon Conservancy’s CEO for 11 years, Susan Schroeder reflects on her tenure and what’s to come—for Grand Canyon and herself. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 26(2) (Summer): 11. [Interview.]

Schroeder Steinmetz, L. A. [Schroeder Steinmetz, Lodewijk Adolf]

1851 *2.26200* *Eerste grondbeginselen der aardrijkskunde, of de algemeene grondbeginselen der aardrijkskunde.* (Abridged by G. R. [Gerrit Rinse] Voormeulen van Boekeren.) Groningen: W. van Boekeren, 2nd, enlarged, improved ed., 240 pp. [See p. 216, “*De Rio Colorado*, die in de Sierra Verde ontspringt en zich in de golf van Californie ontlast.” (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Dutch.]

Schroedl, Judy

2001 2.8170 Riding the rapids on the Colorado River transforms a doubting mother in a role reversal. *In:* Along the Way [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 77(6) (June): 49.

Schruers, Fred, AND Chavkin, Dan

1998 2.12946 Artist in residence; from his perch in the Hollywood Hills, David Hockney holds forth on his adopted home, stuccoed minimalls and painting the Grand Canyon. *LA Magazine* (Los Angeles), 43(10) (October): 108-115, 173.

Schubert, Frank N.

1979 *2.18504* The engineer as humorist: George H. Derby in San Diego, 1853. *In: Historical vignettes. Volume 2.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of the Army, Office of the Chief of Engineers, Office of Administrative Services, Historical Division, p. 26. (Volume: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, History Office, Engineer Pamphlet 870-1-1.)

1979 *2.18505* Where the hens laid hard-boiled eggs: Lieutenant Derby at Fort Yuma. *In: Historical vignettes. Volume 2.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of the Army, Office of the Chief of Engineers, Office of Administrative Services, Historical Division, p. 80. (Volume: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, History Office, Engineer Pamphlet 870-1-1.)

1980 *2.5709* *Vanguard of expansion : Army Engineers in the trans-Mississippi West, 1819-1879.* U.S. Department of the Army, Office of the Chief of Engineers, Office of Administrative Services, Historical Division, EP 870-1-4, 160 pp.

1988 *2.8918* (ED.) *The nation builders : a sesquicentennial history of the Corps of Topographical Engineers, 1838-1863.* Fort Belvoir, Virginia: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Office of History, 81 pp. (EP 870-1-37.) [Reprinted 1989.]

Schuchert, Charles

1934 2.15650 Presentation of the Charles Doolittle Walcott medal and honorarium to D. White. *Scientific Monthly*, 39 (July): 90. [David White.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 119| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-5|

1934 2.15651 Presentation of the Charles Doolittle Walcott medal and honorarium to D. White. *Science*, New Series, 79: 554-555. [Excerpts.] [David White.]

Schueler, Donald G.

1981 *2.29181* The strange quest of the man who walked through time. Colin Fletcher, author of the classic backpacker's bible, spent a decade tracking down a mysterious "cave" man. *Smithsonian*, (February): 119-120, 122, 124, 126, 128, 130. [Bill Simmons, born William Anthony Simon.] [Refer to Fletcher (1981, ITEM NO. 2.29178).]

Schuhmacher, Eugen

1967 2.5710 *The last paradises : on the track of rare animals.* (Gwynne Vevers and Winwood Reade, translators.) Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Co., Inc., Natural History Press, 315 pp. [See p. 61.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Schullery, Paul

1981 2.5711 (ED.) *The Grand Canyon: Early impressions.* Boulder, Colorado: Colorado Associated University Press, 195 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-42| FQ3:235 FQ10:300 FQ11:357A FQ11B:146A FQ12:404 FQ12B:167 FQ13:395A FQ15:448 FQ16:179A FQ18:336 FQ19:534A, 534B FQ22B:102 FQ27:160 FQ29:144

1989 2.5712 (ED.) *The Grand Canyon: Early impressions.* Boulder, Colorado: Pruett Publishing Co., 195 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73| FQ8:395 [“1993”] FQ9:534 [“1993”] FQ11:357B [“1981”] FQ11B:146B [“1981”] FQ13:395B [“1981”] FQ16:179B FQ17:403 FQ18:336B FQ19:534C

2001 2.8612 *America’s national parks : the spectacular forces that shaped our treasured lands.* New York: DK Publishing, Inc., 1st American ed., 408 pp. (A Tehabi Book.) [Title-page carries imprint stating only “Discovery Channel”.]

Schulten, Susan

2007 2.30258 Mapping American history. *In:* Ackerman, James R., and Karrow, Robert W., Jr. (eds.) *Maps : finding our place in the world.* Chicago and London: University of Chicago Press, pp. 159-205.

2012 2.19177 *Mapping the nation : history and cartography in nineteenth-century America.* Chicago and London: University of Chicago Press, 246 pp.

2017 2.25220 A mapmaker’s tragic end; Gouverneur Warren made the first reliable and comprehensive map of the U.S. west of the Mississippi. *In:* Best of the West collector’s edition. *True West*, 64(1) (January): 22-23.

Schultheis, Rob

1978 2.5713 *The hidden West : journeys in the American Outback.* New York: Random House.

1982 2.5714 *The hidden west : journeys in the American Outback.* New York: Random House, 176 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-42| FQ11:359 FQ13:397 FQ19:535

1983 2.5715 *The hidden west : journeys in the American Outback.* San Francisco: North Point Press, 176 pp.

1996 2.5716 *The hidden West.* (Introduction by Stephen J. Bodio.) New York: Lyons and Burford, 176 pp.

Schulthess, Emil, AND Widmer, Sigmund

1987 2.5717 *Landschaft der Urzeit : Utah, Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico. Paysage de l'aube des temps. Eternal landscape.* Zürich: Meridian-Press, 143 pp. [Photos by Emil Schulthess; text by Sigmund Widmer; English translation by Anthony J. Lloyd; French translation by Pierre Räber and Hélène Räber. See pp. 44-57.] [In German, French, and English.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73|

1988 2.16525 *Landschaft der Urzeit : Utah, Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico. Paysage de l'aube des temps. Eternal landscape.* Zürich and München: Artemis-Verlag, 143 pp. [Photos by Emil Schulthess; text by Sigmund Widmer; English translation by Anthony J. Lloyd; French translation by Pierre Räber and Hélène Räber. See pp. 44-57.] [In German, French, and English.]

1988 2.16526 *Eternal landscape : Utah, Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico.* (Anthony J. Lloyd, translator.) New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 1st American ed., 139 pp. (A Borzoi Book. Distributed by Random House, New York.)

1988 2.16527 *Landschaft der Urzeit : Utah, Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico. Paysage de l'aube des temps. Eternal landscape.* Zürich and München: Artemis-Verlag, 2nd ed., 143 pp. [Photos by Emil Schulthess; text by Sigmund Widmer; English translation by Anthony J. Lloyd; French translation by Pierre Räber and Hélène Räber.] [In German, French, and English.]

1990 2.16528 *Landschaft der Urzeit: Utah, Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico. Paysage de l'aube des temps. Eternal landscape.* Sonderausgabe Schweizer Buchzentrum, 143 pp. [Photos by Emil Schulthess; text by Sigmund Widmer; English translation by Anthony J. Lloyd; French translation by Pierre Räber and Hélène Räber.] [In German, French, and English.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22B:103

Schultz, Arv

2012 2.17243 Afterword. *In:* Koontz, Giacinta Bradley (*with* Gene Tissot), *The original Grand Canyon Airport : a 1930s scrapbook of life at Red Butte Aerodrome, Arizona.* Prescott, Arizona: Running Iron Publications, pp. 97-98.

Schultz, J. W.

1909 *2.27020* In Arizona. III.—The old-timer's story of gold hunting and Indian fighting in the Cocopah Mountains. *In:* The Sportsman Tourist [SECTION]. *Forest and Stream*, 72(25) (June 19): 968-971. [Other portions of the series are not pertinent to this bibliography.]

Schultz, Penny

2013	2.18282	Member profile; Penny Schultz. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 20(1) (Winter): 12.

Schulze, Robin G.

2013	2.18855	*The degenerate muse : American nature, modernist poetry, and the problem of cultural hygiene.* New York: Oxford University Press, 336 pp.

Schumacher, Geoff

2010	*2.22609*	The lure of Interstate 11. *NMTA511* (Nevada Motor Transport Association, Reno), (September): 6-7, 12.

Schumann, Roger

1995	2.12697	A grand idea: Sea kayaking the Colorado River. *Sea Kayaker*, (47) (August): 50-57.
1998	2.5718	Different strokes: Sea kayaking the Grand Canyon. *Paddler*, 18(1) (February): 84-85.

Schuppe, Joe

2017	2.27632	Navigating America's Big Ditch. *Vision* (Hurt and Proffitt, Inc., Lynchburg, Virginia), (March/April): 2-4. [Solo canoe trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon, January 2017.]

Schuppert, Thomas

1993	2.5719	*Central Arizona Railroad and the railroads of Arizona's central timber region.* San Marino, California: Golden West Books, 101 pp. [See "On to the Grand Canyon", pp. 85-90.]

Schwab, Claudia

2009	2.20560	Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. *Eddyline* (Vancouver Kayak Club, Vancouver, British Columbia), (Fall): 12-13. [Colorado River rafting trip in Grand Canyon.]

Schwalbenberg, Peter

2000	*2.27220*	Diocese purchases new retreat center: A history and a promise. *The Orthodox Vision* (Orthodox Church in America, Diocese of the West, Las Vegas), 5(2) (Summer): cover, 2-3, 14. [Purchase of the Wellspring Retreat Center in Boulder City, Nevada, owned and operated by the Episcopal Sisters of Charity.]

Schwahn, P.

1898 2.16668 Das Märchenland des Yellowstone. *Himmel und Erde*, 11(3): 109-121. [See p. 121, Grand Canyon of Arizona, *in passing*.] [In German.]

Schwan, Marie

1999 2.9144 Grand Canyons, Grand Creator. *Journey* (Sisters of St. Joseph of Medaille), (Fall):.

Schwartz, Cornelia

1984 2.11037 That’s my sky! *Orion* (Orion Nature Quarterly) (Myrin Institute, New York), (Winter):.

Schwartz, David

2008 2.11702 Closing up shop; for more than a century, the Verkamp family has run an eponymous gift shop in the South Rim of the Canyon; this month, the doors close forever. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 84(9) (September): 6.

Schwartz, David, AND Wagner, John

2013 2.17982 History major. *Arizona Highways*, 89(2) (February): 50-51. [Photograph and postcard collector Jeremy Rowe. Includes note of continuing quest for a photograph rumored to have been taken during the “1857 [*sic*] Joseph Christmas Ives expedition of the Colorado River” (p. 51). No further note.]

Schwartz, Jeniver L.

2011 2.15315 Bigger river man; Slovenian superswimmer Martin Strel wants to tackle the Colorado. *In:* Dispatches [SECTION]. *Outside*, (June): 38. [Table of Contents, p. 6, gives item as “Epic: Amazon swimmer Martin Strel tackles the mighty Colorado for world peace”. Trip to begin May 6 at Glen Canyon Dam.]

Schwartz, Oliver H.

NO DATE 2.16491 *History of CCC Camp NP-3-A : Company 818 : Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Phoenix: [no imprint]. [1936?] [Mimeographed.] [Civilian Conservation Corps.]

Schwartz, Seymour I.

2000 2.8211 *This land is your land : the geographic evolution of the United States.* New York: Harry N. Abrams, 304 pp.

Schwarz, Ted

1982 2.5720 The Santa Fe and Southwest artists. *American West*, (September/October): 32-41.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ7:23a [issue]

Schwatka, Frederick

1887 *2.13695* Among the Apaches. *Century Illustrated Monthly Magazine*, 34(New Series, 12) (1) (May): 41-52. [Includes lower Colorado River.]

Schweikart, Larry, AND Birzer, Bradley J.

2003 2.24734 *The American West.* Hoboken, New Jersey: John Wiley and Sons, 542 pp. (Wiley Desk Reference.)

Schweizer, Martin

2004 *2.22807* Wild West tour. *Motorcycle Roads* (Motorcycle Touring Association, Houston, Texas), (May/June): 14, 16. [Notes, *in passing*, "Salton See to Yuma" (*sic*, Salton Sea), and Route 66 "over the Sitgrave Pass to Oatman" (*sic*, Sitgreaves Pass) and "over the Hover Dam" (*sic*, Hoover Dam).]

Schwenn, Bern

1992 *2.19875* In the footsteps of the ancients. *American Desert Magazine,* 1(1) (November/December): 39-43. [Lower Colorado River region.]

Schylberg, Sven

1978 2.29757 Äntligen drömresa till USA för dej med dina specialintresseu; glimtar från USA-resan. *Karburatorn* (Jemtlands Veteranbilklubb, Östersund, Sweden), 7(2): [unpaginated]. [See last page, note, *in passing*, of visit to Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon.] [In Swedish.]

Science Service

1929 2.5721 Airplane service across the Grand Canyon. *In:* Science News [SECTION]. *Science*, New Series, 70(1807) (August 16) (Supplement): xii, xiv.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7|

Sciurus, A. Bert I. [*pseudonym*] [Quartaroli, Richard D.]

2000 2.7515 Lost and found: The grand old man of the Colorado. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 29. [Bert Loper.] [Stated as first of two parts. Second part never published (*fide* Quartaroli, 3 June 2015).]

Sciuto, Alex W.

2004 2.22652 Science Club has grand olde time. *Prep News* (St. Louis University High School), 68(25) (March 26): 4, 11.

Scobel, A. [Scobel, Albert]

1882 2.13458 *Nordamerika : Mexico, Mittelamerika und Westindien : kommerziell, politisch und statistisch.* Leipzig: Metzger und Wittig, 148 pp. [See pp. 11-12.] [In German.]

1899 2.17223 (ED.) *Geographisches Handbuch zu Andrees Handatlas : mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der politischen, wirtschaftlichen und statstischen Verhältnisse.* Bielefeld and Leipzig: Velhagen und Klasing, 994 pp. [See pp. 683, 730.] [In German.]

Scodellaro, Nadine M.

1994 2.5722 The photographing of America. *Friendly Exchange*, 14(4) (Winter): 28-33.

Scolari, Carlos

2008 2.26733 Online brands: Branding, possible worlds, and interactive grammars. *Semiotica* (International Association for Semiotic Studies), 169(1/4): 169-188. [See p. 173, reference *in passing* to " . . . the cowboy smoking while he looks towards the Grand Canyon silhouetted on the horizon . . . [*sic*]."]

Scoles, Sarah

2017 2.25730 Change comes to Short Creek; the modern West encroaches on a fundamentalist Mormon empire. (Photos by George Frey.) *High Country News*, 49(7) (May 1): 1, 2, 14-20.

Scott, Amy

2013 2.22181 *Printing place: Mass media and the arid West, 1840-1910.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Irvine, 168 pp.

Scott, Andrew C.

2014 2.30831 Arizona and all that is red. *Royal Holloway University of London, Department of Earth Sciences Graduates Newsletter*, 2014: 46-48. [Report of travels. See p. 46, brief note of visit to Grand Canyon, with two photos.]

Scott, Annie, AND **Snow, Eleanor**

2020 2.29857 The 150th anniversary of the 1869 Powell Expedition; USGS participation in the Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition and reflections from the ~1,000-mile journey down the Green and Colorado Rivers. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1475*, 88 pp. [SCREE expedition.]

Scott, C. S.

1913 2.5723 The Grand Canyon; a Phoenix man has at last discovered what the big gorge is good for. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 3(10) (August): 8.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73|

1913 2.15234 Phoenix man discovers what the big Grand Canyon is good for. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 7(10) (September): 41-42.

Scott, David, AND **Armagnac, Alden P.**

1968 *2.12903* London Bridge comes to America; taking apart a famous span and rebuilding it in Arizona is giving engineers the world's biggest "jigsaw puzzle". *Popular Science*, 193(3) (September): 68-71.

Scott, David L., AND **Scott, Kay Woelfel**

1998 2.5724 *The complete guide to national park lodges.* Old Saybrook, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, 240 pp. [Cover and spine title: *The complete guide to the national park lodges.*]

2000 2.7516 *The complete guide to the national park lodges.* Guilford, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, 2nd ed., 251 pp.

2002 2.8850 *The complete guide to the national park lodges.* Guilford, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, 3rd ed., 254 pp.

Scott, Derek

1971 2.7302 "All the best camera angles were in five feet of water." *American Cinematographer*, 52(11): 1122-1125, 1150, 1166-1167, 1174.

Scott, Don [Scott Donald C.]

1981 2.25383 The Don Scott story. (As told to Annette Scott.) *Journal of Arizona History*, 22(4) (Winter): 445-464. [An engineer’s reminiscences. See pp. 460-464, regarding the Lake Mead and western Grand Canyon regions.]

Scott, Donald C.

1983 2.25419 *Eighty years in Arizona.* (As told to Annette Scott.) [No imprint], 100 pp. [Reminiscences. Includes Grand Canyon and Lake Mead regions.]

Scott, Eugenie C.

1993 2.5725 Creation Research Society gets Arizona headquarters. *NCSE Reports* (National Center for Science Education), 13(2): 21.

Scott, Gus

2004 2.10027 (PHOTOS) Move the boats—phase two. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(3) (July/September): 7. [Historic boat collection, Grand Canyon.]

2006 2.15160 Glen Canyon: The living heart. A diary: June 20-July 16, 1955. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (28) (Winter): 26-40. [Scott-Robertson river trip; concludes at Lees Ferry.]

Scott, James E.

1922 2.5727 Grand Teton to Grand Canyon. *American Forestry*, 28: 269-270.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-42|

Scott, John D.

1925 2.30283 Delta U’s greatest convention. *Delta Upsilon Quarterly* (Delta Upsilon Fraternity, New York and Burlington, Vermont), 43(4) (October): frontispiece, 379-394. [See “the Grand Canyon” (p. 393), the heading for which is misplaced a paragraph too far. None of the photos with this item are from Grand Canyon.]

Scott, John M.

1965 2.5726 The grand adventure. *Arizona Highways*, 41(4) (April): 36-39.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73|

Scott, Joseph

1914 2.30206 [Excerpt from a banquet speech in Washington, D.C., following the unveiling ceremonies of a Christopher Columbus memorial.] *In:* Field, Maria Antonia, *Chimes of mission bells : an historical sketch of California and her missions.* San Francisco: The Philopolis Press, pp. 66-68. [See under "The Courage of Catholic Spain", p. 67: ". . . the Grand Canyon of Arizona, now one of the greatest natural wonders of the world, was seen by a young Spanish lieutenant and his twenty soldiers three hundred years before the Anglo-Saxon took a glimpse at its wonderful and awe-inspiring beauty." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Scott, Keri

2006 2.15162 Diamond down. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (28) (Winter): 15-16. [Colorado River below Diamond Creek.]

Scott, Paula Spencer

2016 2.25242 Feeling awe may be the secret to health and happiness. *Parade* [syndicated], (October 9): cover, 6-8. [Grand Canyon, *in pasing*, p. 7.]

Scott, Randy

1989 *2.20663* Ace in the hole; Bob Nordskog unleashed Powerboat Magazine Special's pent-up speed for an offshore drag-style finish on Lake Mead. *Powerboat*, (November/December): 54-57, 82.

Scott, Randy, AND Smith, Grafton Marshall

2002 *2.17136* Leaving Las Vegas; outside the neon lights of Las Vegas there are acres of desert—and one of North America's hottest boating getaways. *Boating Life*, 6(2) (March): 60-67.

Scott, Robert

2004 2.11151 *Married to murder.* New York: Pinnacle Books, Kensington Publishing Corp., 303 pp. [Robert Spangler.]

Scott, Sandra

1990 2.5728 [Creativity and expression of the Grand Canyon.] *Regarding:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association newsletter): (April): [1-2].

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-42|

1990 2.5729 [Essay on storms and blooming plants.] *Regarding:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association newsletter), (October): [1].
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73|

1992 2.5730 [Essay on rock slides and trail maintenance.] *Regarding:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association newsletter), (July): [1-2].
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73|

[Scott, Sandra, AND Spamer, Earle E.]

NO DATE 2.13 [Notes on the preparation and availability of Earle E. Spamer's *Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the Lower Colorado River, 1540-1980* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 2).] *Regarding:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association newsletter), [January 1982], pp. [2]-[3]. [Issue undated.] [Item unsigned; by the Editor. Includes quotations from communication with Earle Spamer.] [Pertains to the first edition of this bibliography, 1981.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-8|

Scott, Shirley, AND Miller, Clara

1981 2.21922 Snowbirds and retirees. *In:* Centennial Book Committee, *Trails, rails, and tales : Kingman's people tell their story, 1882-1982.* Kingman, Arizona: Mohave Graphics, Inc., pp. 254-258.

Scott, Steve

1993 2.27115 Eloy, Arizona. *In:* DZ's around the world [SECTION]. *Sport Parachutist* (British Parachute Association, Glen Parva, Leicester), (April/May): 40-41. [See p. 40, brief remark on a side trip in a Twin Otter (no parachuting) to visit Grand Canyon.] [DZ: Drop Zone.]

Scott, Tracy

2007 2.11259 Tracy Scott, age 32. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(3) (Fall): 6-7. [Interview.]

Scott, William Henry

1908 2.19740 Quarter-Centennial address delivered at the commencement of the Ohio State University, June 24, 1908. *Ohio State University, Bulletin*, 12(15, Commencement Number) (June): 26-40. [See p. 33: "Annihilate all power to perceive, to use, and to enjoy, and of what worth would be corn and wheat, or houses and lands, or stocks and bonds? Of what worth would be the Grand Canon, or Niagara, or the wide ocean, or the midnight sky? Land has value, not in itself, but by what it will produce." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Scotter, Alicia

2013 2.20992 Grand Canyon river trip; June 15-July 2, 2013. *The Rambler* (Wasatch Mountain Club, Salt Lake City), (September): 16-19.

Scoulding, J.

2015 2.29743 2 MED Brigade's "grand" expedition. *ARQ* (Army Reserve Quarterly) (Great Britain, Army Headquarters, Army Media and Communication, Andover, Hampshire, United Kingdom), (Winter 2015/2016): 50. [Brief report of rim-to-rim crossing of Grand Canyon, south to north.]

Scow, Ruth D.

1990 2.27108 The Great Depression years. Second Plage [*sic*] Recollection. *In: Saga of the Sanpitch : Volume XXII : winning entries of the Sanpete Historical Writing Contest : selected pictures and poems : sponsored by Sanpete Historical Writing Committee.* Mt. Pleasant, Utah: North Sanpete Publishing Co., pp. 40-42. [A 1930 honeymoon trip in a Model T from Manti, Utah, with visits including Pipe Spring and Kaibab Plateau (but the cost of gasoline encouraged them to forego the trip to the North Rim of Grand Canyon).]

Scoyen, Eivind T., AND Taylor, Frank J.

1931 2.5731 *The rainbow canyons.* (Foreword by Horace M. Albright.) Stanford, California: Stanford University Press, 105 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-42| **FARQUHAR 70** FQ1:92 ["1921"] FQ2:82 ["1921"] FQ4:136 FQ5:165-165b FQ6:240 FQ7A:28-LA FQ8:399 FQ9:539 FQ10:307 FQ11:364 FQ12:409 FQ12B:171 FQ13:401 FQ14:127 FQ15:454 FQ18:337 FQ19:541 FQ20:373 FQ24/2:772 GUIDON 534

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES "S., A. W.", 1932, ITEM NO. 30.559

Scremin, Mauro

2012 2.29987 Fuori pista. *Baci e Spari Presenta Texiani in Libera Uscita*, (1) (January): 23-41. [A study of place names as used in the *Tex* graphic novel series, which features Arizona and the Grand Canyon region (refer to listings under Giovanni Luigi Bonelli in Part 7 of this bibliography). For other studies of place names, see Sangiorgio (1998, ITEM NO. 2.30343) and Goria (2002, ITEM NO. 2.30342).] [In Italian.]

Scroggs, William O.

1916 *2.21886* *Filibusters and financiers : the story of William Walker and his associates.* New York: The Macmillan Co., 408 pp. + advertisements. [See Chapter 4, "The Raid on Lower California", which includes note of the Colorado River, p. 46.]

1916 *2.23470* *Filibusters and financiers : the story of William Walker and his associates.* New York: Russell and Russell, 408 pp.

1974 *2.23471* *Filibusteros y financieros : la historia de William Walker y sus asociados.* [Managua, Nicaragua]: Banco de América, 413 pp. (Colleción Cultural, Serie Histórica, 1.) [In Spanish.]

1975 *2.23472* *Filibusteros y financieros : la historia de William Walker y sus asociados.* [Managua, Nicaragua]: Fondo de Pomoción Cultural, 2nd ed., 413 pp. (Colleción Cultural Banco de América, Serie Histórica, 1.) [Reprinted 1993.] [In Spanish.]

2012 *2.23473* *Filibusters and financiers : the story of William Walker and his associates.* [Lexington, Kentucky]: Forgotten Books, 408 pp. (Classic Reprint Series.) [An on-demand publication.]

2012 *2.23474* *Filibusters and financiers : the story of William Walker and his associates.* [No place]: Hardpress Ltd., 408 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Scully, Frank

1945 *2.29239* Scully's Scrapbook [COLUMN]. *Variety* (New York), 160(10) (November 14): 2. [Regarding Eiler's Resort (Date Palm Beach) at Salton Sea.]

Seacrest, William B.

1975 *2.26739* The saga of John Moss. *True West*, 22(6) (July/August): 8-12, 53-54.

Sealock, Richard B., AND **Seely, Pauline A.**

1948 2.5732 *Bibliography of place name literature : United States, Canada, Alaska and Newfoundland.* Chicago: American Library Association, 331 [332] pp. [See "Arizona", pp. 44-45.]

Seaman, Daisy Hatton

1915 2.21854 A cross country frolic. *Motordom* (Albany, New York), 9(5) (September): 139-140, 145, (6) (October): 180-182. [Two installments in a longer, serialized article about the author's eastward drive across the country in a Franklin automobile. These two parts include crossing the Colorado River at Needles, and a drive to Grand Canyon through Williams. Notes a carriage excursion on Hermit Rim Road, describes at length a mule trip on Bright Angel Trail, and departs Grand Canyon via Grandview.]

Seaman, Paul

1981 *2.21898* Miners' hardships; in the old days. *In:* Centennial Book Committee, *Trails, rails, and tales : Kingman's people tell their story, 1882-1982.* Kingman, Arizona: Mohave Graphics, Inc., pp. 14-23.

Seaman, Paul, AND Miller, James

1981 *2.21920* Labor organization. *In:* Centennial Book Committee, *Trails, rails, and tales : Kingman's people tell their story, 1882-1982.* Kingman, Arizona: Mohave Graphics, Inc., pp. 234-245.

Seaman, Rob

2013 *2.21247* The meaning of a day. *In:* Seago, John H., Seaman, Robert L., Seidelmann, P. Kenneth, and Allen, Steven L. (eds.), *Requirements for UTC and Civil Timekeeping on Earth : proceedings of a colloquium addressing a continuous time standard, held May 29-31, 2013 at the Jefferson Scholars Foundation, Charlottesville, Virginia.* San Diego: Univelt, Inc., *for* American Astronautical Society, AAS 13-515, 15 pp. (Volume: American Astronautical Society, Science and Technology Series, Volume 115.) [Includes an annotated reduced-scale reproduction of Oskar J. W. Hansen's "Safety Island" star map at Hoover Dam (*i.e.*, at the Winged Figures of the Republic plaza on the Nevada side).]

Searcy, Paula Marie

2000 2.7517 Ansel Adams and *Arizona Highways*; a mutually beneficial relationship. *In:* On the Road [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 76(6) (June): 8-9.

Searcy, Paula, AND Berezenko, Nick

1998 *2.5733* Hoover Dam's hard-hat tours. *Arizona Highways*, 74(11) (November): 36-37.

Seargeant, Helen Humphreys

1952 2.14877 *San Antonio Nexapa.* New York: Vantage Press, 396 pp. [See appendix, "Biographical Sketch of Matthew A. Humphreys. (To the time he began the Mexican venture.)", pp. 379-382.]

1959 2.5734 Mooney Falls. *Arizona Highways*, 35(8) (August): 18-28, 40, back cover. [Contents, p. 5, adds subtitle, "A visit to Supailand and how spectacular falls were named."]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-42|

1960 2.5735 *House by the Buckeye Road.* San Antonio, Texas: Naylor Co., 210 pp. [See pp. 167-171, 177-179 (Arizona Strip, Lees Ferry crossing, 1927); 190-200 (Havasu Canyon and Mooney Falls).] [Hardbound and paperbound states.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ10A:67A, 67B FQ11:365A, 365B FQ12:410A, 410B FQ15:455 FQ17:409 FQ18:338 FQ24/2:773A, 773B

Searl, Clyde C.

1932 2.5736 A deeper canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 6(3) (January): 26. [Brahmaputra River.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 119| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-9|

Sears, Alfred Francis

1892 2.13405 [Discussion of Stanton, Robert Brewster, “Availability of the cañons of the Colorado River of the West for railway purposes”.] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 26(523): 332-339.

Seavey, Charles A.

1980 2.5737 Exploration and mapping of the Grand Canyon, 1859-1903. *Special Libraries Association, Geography and Map Division, Bulletin 119*, pp. 4-15.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page3-82|

1992 2.8171 *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861 : an index to the cartobibliography.* Winnetka, Illinois: Speculum Orbis Press, *for* Map and Geography Round Table, American Library Association, 210 pp. (Map and Geography Round Table, Occasional Paper no. 3.) [An index to the 1957-1963 series of volumes written by Carl I. Wheat.]

1994 2.7363 “. . . the most sublime of all earthly spectacles.” Exploration and mapping of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Johnson, Jenny Marie (ed.), Exploration and mapping of the national parks. *American Library Association, Map and Geography Round Table, Occasional Paper 4*, pp. 148-181. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Sebastià, Jordi

2001 *2.32170* Un escolà de Montserrat entre apatxes. *In:* Catalans al Món [SECTION]. *El Temps* (València, Barcelona, and Palma), (August 28/September 3): 42-47. [Regarding Pere Font. Colorado River noted, pp. 46-47.] [In Catalan.]

Sebba, Adam

2018 2.28281 Grand plans; braving sweltering heat, oppressive terrain and 170 hard, lonely miles, Adam Sebba reports from North America’s Grand to Grand Ultra. *Men’s Running*

(London), (January): 86-91. [Grand to Grand Ultra race; Grand Canyon to Grand Staircase.]

Sebo, Debbie

2014 2.21833 Member profile; Debbie Sebo. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 21(3 [*sic*, 4]) (Fall): 12.

Sedaris, David

2000 2.16070 *Me talk pretty one day.* New York and Boston: Back Bay Books (Little, Brown and Co.), 272 pp. [See p. 189, reference *in passing* to the term “Grand Canyon” having the male gender in the French language.]

Seddon, Marian

1979 *2.20857* Miracle waters of California’s southernmost valley. *Desert Magazine*, 42(2) (February): 12-15. [Mineral-water spas in Imperial Valley.]

Sedelmayr, Jacobo

1996 *2.5738* *Before rebellion : letters and reports of Jacobo Sedelmayr, S.J.* (Daniel S. Matson, translator; introduction and annotations by Bernard L. Fontana.) Tucson: Arizona Historical Society, 96 pp.

Sedgwick, Thomas S.

1871 *2.30388* Statement of the San Diego and Gila Southern Pacific and Atlantic Railroad Company. *The Railroad Record and Journal of Commerce, Banking, Manufactures and Statistics* (Cincinnati, Ohio), 19(15)(951) (June 1): 124.

Šedivý, František

2003 2.30344 Indiáni nás zklamali; František Šedivý na výpravě v USA—7. *Našy Noviny* [Praha?], 2003(10)(343) (June 3): 8. [This part of the serialized article includes Grand Canyon and vicinity.] [In Czech.]

Sedláček, J. V.

1905 2.26188 V severní Americe r. 1904. *Vlast* (Praze), 22(1) (October): 32-43, (2) (November): 127-136. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 132; Yuma station and Colorado River (briefly), p. 128.] [Serial article. Other installments are not pertinent to this bibliography.] [In Czech.]

Seegers, Will

2012 2.29342 [Remarks.] *In:* Memories of Avi Kurganoff [SECTION]. *The Water Tower* (University of Vermont, Burlington), 11(8) (March 20): 12. [Includes brief remarks of having during the past winter break spent “a month kaying the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River with Avi”, a group of ten from the university.] [This page comprises some memorial thoughts about Abraham S. Kurganoff, who had died from an unwitnessed fall in his dorm room.]

Seegmiller, Janet B.

2012 2.27109 Selling the scenery: Chauncy and Gronway Parry and the birth of southern Utah’s tourism and movie industries. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 80(3) (Summer): 242-257. [Includes notes of Grand Canyon and Kaibab Plateau.]

Seegmiller, William A.

1967 *2.21938* The wandering Jew. *From:* St. Joseph [SECTION]. *In:* Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy.* Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 94-95.

Seekatz, Sarah

2016 *2.26712* *Indio’s date festival.* Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.) [Indio, California.]

Seeley, David

1982 *2.12963* The gods of Padre Island. *Texas Monthly*, 10(9) (September): 124-129, 234-239. [Lifeguard Doug Evans’s former experiences at Lake Mead, pp. 126-127.]

Seeley, Ellen

1998 2.5739 Editor’s note. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 14(2) (Winter): 12. [New *Nature Notes* editor, Tom Pittenger.]

Seeley, Tim, AND Patterson, Russell

2005 2.12255 Trip talk: Tapeats Cave. *The Rambler* (Wasatch Mountain Club, Salt Lake City), 84(9) (September): 12-13. [Exploration of Tapeats Cave in a raft.]

Seely, Beth, AND Price, L. Greer

2000 2.7812 *A Century of Grand Canyon Art : selected works from 1900 to 2000 : exhibit catalog.* (Pam Frazier and Faith Marcovecchio, eds.) Grand Canyon: Grand Canyon Association, 32 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ17:410 FQ18:339 FQ22:330 FQ24/2:774 FQ27:164 FQ28:147

Seely, Rob

1993 2.26951 Havasu Canyon backpack, Grand Canyon National Park, October 29-November 1. *The Rambler* (Wasatch Mountain Club, Salt Lake City), 70(12) (December): 27-29.

Seemann, Berthold

1853 *2.17583* *Reise um die Welt und drei Fahrten der Königlich Britischen Fregatte Herald nach dem nördlichen Polarmeere zur Aussuchung Sir John Franklin's in den Jahren 1845-1851. Zweiter Band.* Hannover: Carl Rümpler, 294 pp. + advertisements. [Lower Colorado River region, pp. 163-165.] [In German.]

Seese, Ron

2014 2.24540 The MISSING national park. *The Centurion* (The 3905 Century Club, Stanley, Virginia), 2014(5) (December): 11-17. [Item signed "Ron Seese, WB7ASC". Serial by ham radio enthusiasts. Article is an account of a trip through the West with radio gear. Includes Grand Canyon South Rim. The reference to the "missing" national park is the inability to find a camping site in or relatively near Zion National Park.]

Segerblom, Cliff

1951 *2.17587* A-bomb tests. *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Life*, 30(10) (March 5): 11. [Photograph taken at Railroad Pass, near Boulder City, Nevada. Illumination of sky by the fifth and last of a series of atomic tests taking place at Indian Springs, Nevada.]

Segerblom, Gene

1949 *2.12884* Two-man gold strike. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 92(5) (November): 176-178. [Ed and Art Schroder mine a small gold vein somewhere on the lower Colorado River.]

1950 *2.20096* Desert playground. (Photographs by William Belknap, Jr., and Cliff Segerblom.) *Desert Magazine*, 13(4) (February): cover, 3, 5-11. [Lake Mead National Recreation Area. Cover photograph of Hoover Dam by U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.]

1950 2.5740 Shooting the Grand Canyon in a power boat. *Popular Mechanics*, 93(4) (April): 144-147.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-42| FQ18:339

1950 *2.5741* Boatman of Eldorado. *Desert Magazine*, 13(12) (October): 16-18. [Murl Emery.]

1951 *2.20139* They make pottery of desert clay. (Photographs by Cliff Segerblom.) *Desert Magazine*, 14(4) (February): 9-10. [Evans family of Boulder City, Nevada, operating Desert Sands Pottery.]

1951 *2.16733* Ghost of Muddy Valley. (Photographs by Cliff Segerblom.) *Desert Magazine*, 14(12) (October): 19-20. [St. Thomas, Nevada.]

1953 *2.30369* Mohave Valley. (Photographs by Cliff Segerblom.) *Arizona Highways*, 29(4) (April): 30-35.

1956 *2.8436* Lake Mead National Recreation Area. *Arizona Highways*, 32(3) (March): 14-27.

1962 *2.5742* Cruise of Lake Mohave. *Arizona Highways*, 38(5) (May): 8-11.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73|

1964 *2.5743* Boulder City. (Photographs by Cliff Segerblom.) *Arizona Highways*, 40(5) (May): 7-11.

1964 *2.5744* A boat tour of Lake Mead. *Arizona Highways*, 40(5) (May): 38-43.

1965 2.7813 An amazing river adventure; down the Colorado to Lake Mead. (Paintings by Cliff Segerblom.) *Nevada Highways and Parks*, 25(2) (Summer): 28-35. [Trip through Grand Canyon in sportyaks.]

Seglund, Wanda

1976 2.5745 Butchart of the Grand Canyon; the foremost authority on its trails has spent 30 years hiking it and has climbed 71 of the 132 summits. *Arizona* (*Arizona Republic* magazine) (December 12): 32+. [J. Harvey Butchart.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73|

Segur (conte di) [Ségur, Louis-Philippe (comte de)]

1820 *2.17386* *Storia dell'America : in continuazione del compendio della Storia Universale del Sig. Conte di Segur : opera originale Italiana. Tomo Secondo.* Milano: Presso la Società de'Classici Italiano (Fusi, Stella e Compagni), 214 [218] pp. (Compendio della Storia Universale, Antica e Moderna. Tomo XXVII, Secondo della Storia d'America.) [Lower Colorado River region, see "California", pp. 117-119; and pp. 193-194.] [In Italian.]

Seidel, Jim

2016 2.28817 Ringgold celebrates 100 years of the National Park Service; 164th Annual Spring Concert. *Ringgold Band News* (Ringgold Band, Reading, Pennsylvania), (Spring): 1. [Concert will include "music and corresponding video with scenes from the Grand Canyon to Ferde Grofe's *Grand Canyon Suite*".] [Ferde Grofé.]

Seidel, Keith

2015 2.32051 A word of thanks to our sponsor. *E News* (Australian Photographic Society, Forster, New South Wales, Australia), (February): cover, [unpaginated]. [The writer had won a "U-Design phototour of the Canyonlands area", which concluded at Grand Canyon National Park. Notes "memories of unusual sights such as smoke from controlled forest fires filling the Grand Canyon at dawn." Also one photograph of the canyon among several photographs shown in this item.]

Seidel, Miriam

2002 *2.10398* Bryan Hunt at Locks—Philadelphia. *Art in America*, (December):. [Sculptor's works at Locks Gallery. Includes a 1975 wood and cement sculpture that depicts part of the face of Hoover Dam.]

Seidenberg, Robert

1988 2.5746 (ED.) *Crossing America.* Singapore: Apa Publications, 338 pp. [See pp. 244-245, 254, 256-258.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73|

Seidenstein, Francoise

1959 2.30968 Diary. *Ariston* (College of St. Catherine, St. Paul, Minnesota), 53(2) (Spring): 17-27. [Travelogue. Grand Canyon, see p. 24.]

Seiz, Johann Christian

1829 *2.30567* *Geographische-statistisches Handwörterbuch nach den nuesten Bestimmungen, oder Verzeichniß aller bekannten Länder, Meere, Seen, Flüsse, Inseln, Gebirge, Reiche, Provinzen, Städte, der wichtigsten Flecken, Dörser, Fabriksanlagen, Bäder, rc. rc. . . . Dritter Band R-Z.* Halberstadt: Carl Brüggemann; Pesth: Otto Wigand, 741 [742] pp. [See pp. 71-72: "Rio Colorado 1) (auch der rothe Fluß genannt), Fluß in Neuspanien, welcher nach einem Laufe von 152 Meilen sich in den Meerbusen von Californien ausmündet, schiffbar, ober wegen seines unwirthbaren Stromgebiets unwichtig für den Handel." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In German.]

Selbert, Pamela

2004 2.21078 America'a amazing abyss; the Grand Canyon welcomes all coaches—gas, diesel or steam! *MotorHome*, (September): 54-55, 102-104.

Séleccion du Readers' Digest *see also* Reader's Digest Association

2007 2.28265 *Trésors de la terre : joyaux de l'humanité.* Bagneux: Séleccion du Readers' Digest, 367 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [In French.]

Self-Realization Fellowship

NO DATE *2.29059* *Self-Realization Fellowship : Lake Shrine visitors' guide.* Pacific Palisades, California: Self-Realization Fellowship, folded pamphlet. [See "Houseboat and Landing", which notes, "The double-deck houseboat moored near the landing was transported from Lake Mead to the Lake Shrine in the 1940s." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [*NOTE*: The Self-Realization Fellowship Lake Shrine is at the created Lake Santa Ynez. The Self-Realization Fellowship was established in 1925 by Paramahansa Yogananda. The property was purchased in 1940 by H. Everett McElroy, who moved his houseboat, "Adeline", and lived in it before building a home here. Yogananda opened the property to the public in the 1950s. Regarding the lake shrine, see Rose (2005, ITEM NO. 2.29058).]

Seliga, Todd

2010 2.15080 (ED.) Oh, Ranger!® *In: Grand Canyon : your complete guide to the parks : 2010/11.* New York: American Park Network, p. 64.

Sellars, Richard West [Sellars, Dick]

1991 2.29820 Home is where the heart is. The Cook family and NPS housing. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), (Special Issue, August): 2-3. [John E. Cook, son John O. Cook, and grandson John Cook all worked for the Park Service at Grand Canyon.]

Sellars, Robert

1980 2.23664 Andanzas por el Gran Cañon. (Documentación y fotografías de Don Pickells, Ken Reece y Kenneth Storm.) *Revista de Geografía Universal* (Organo Oficial de la Fundación Cultural Amigos del Universo) (Edicion Española), 8(4) (October): cover, 337, 338-363. [In Spanish.]

Selvagge, Terre

2009 2.20662 Salvare le Alpi; il pensiero di Edward Abbey. *Club Alpino Italiano, Sezione di Brescia, Sottosezione di Manerbio, Notiziario* (Bollettino on line della Sottozezione), (December): [unpaginated]. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [In Italian.]

Semenova, Sofiya N. [Семенова, София Н.]

2018 2.28514 Structure of cognitive type of scientific article on mountain ecosystems. Структура когниотипа научной статьи о горных экосистемах [Struktura kogniotipa nauchnoy stat'i o gornykh ekosistemakh]. *Российского Университета Дружбы Народов, Вестник (Серия: Теория языка, Семиотика, Семантика)* [Rossiyskogo Universiteta Druzhby Narodov, Vestnik (Seriya: Teoriya yazyka, Semiotika, Semantika)] *RUDN Journal of Language Studies, Semiotics and Semantics* (People's Friendship University of Russia), 9(2): 302-319. [Grand Canyon geological and geographical nomenclature, see under "General Geology (общая геология)", p. 310.] [Item seen in English, with nomenclatural translations in Russian; serial title given in English and Russian, thus.]

Semig, B.

1870 *2.23414* Die Bevölkerung von Arizona. *In:* Geographische Notizen [SECTION]. *Mitteilungen aus Justus Perthes' Geographischer Anstalt über wichtige neue Erforschungen auf dem Gesammtgebiete der Geographie* [*Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*], 16(3): 111. [The population of Arizona.] [In German.]

Semken, Steve

2019 2.29074 The Grand Canyon State welcomes you! *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), 29(5) (May): 13. [Concerning the GSA Annual Meeting scheduled for September 22-25, Phoenix. Includes brief general remarks on the centennial of Grand Canyon National Park, the sesquicentennial of John Wesley Powell's first Colorado River expedition, and Colorado Palteau.]

Semmelmann, Elizabeth

2001 2.8613 A photographer's obsession; the willingness to live and die for good art. *Flagstaff Live!*, (October 11-17): 10. [George Lamont Mancuso.]

2001 2.8614 Mancuso's memorial; beloved Flagstaff photographer dies doing what he loves in the Canyon. *Flagstaff Live!*, (October 11-17): 18. [George Lamont Mancuso.]

2003 2.9341 Grand Canyon journals; different motivations, different perspectives. *Flagstaff Live!*, 9(12) (March 20-26): 10.

Semple, Ellen Churchill

1903 2.17500 *American history and its geographic conditions.* Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 466 pp.

1911 2.5747 *Influences of geographic environment on the basis of Ratzel's system of anthropo-geography.* New York: Henry Holt and Co., 683 pp. [See pp. 352 (Colorado River), 524 (Grand Canyon); both *in passing*.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-42|

Semple, James

1908 2.19466 (Note B.) Oregon meeting. *In:* Documents [SECTION]. *Oregon Historical Society, Quarterly*, 9(4) (December): 397-409. [See "Speech of Judge Semple", pp. 398-409; specifically, p. 407, notice, *in passing*, "that both north and south of the Rio Colorado of the west, there are rich gold mines."] [Item title as shown in list on p. 388: "Report of an 'Oregon' public meeting held at Alton, Illinois, November 8, 1842, and Mr. Semple's remarks at that meeting."]

Sender, Ramón J.

1970 2.29620 *Relatos fronterizos.* México: Editores Mexicanos Unidos, S. A., 351 [352] pp. [Half-title page verso indicates: "Primera Edición, 1970.", "Printed in México Impreso en México".] [Paperbound (no hardbound state identified). Printed on watermarked paper, image of a gazelle with text "*Gacela* BOИD" (*sic*).] [Memoir. See "En el Grand Canyon" (pp. 51-64).] [In Spanish.]

1972 2.29621 *Relatos fronterizos.* Barcelona: Ediciones Destino, 2nd ed., 334 [335] pp. (Colección Áncora y Delphín, Volumen 390.) [Title-page verso indicates: "Primera edición: Editores Mexicanos Unidos, S. A., México, 1970", "Segunda edición: Ediciones Destino, Setiembre, 1972", "Impresso en España–Printed in Spain".] [Reset. Hardbound with paper dust jacket.] [Memoir. See "En el Grand Canyon" (pp. 49-62).] [In Spanish.]

Senecah, Susan Louise

1992 2.5748 *The environmental discourse of David Brower: Using advocacy advertising to save the Grand Canyon.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Minnesota, 261 pp.

1992 2.10998 The sacredness of natural places: How a big canyon became a grand icon. *In:* Oravec, Christine L., and Cantrill, James G. (eds.), *The Conference on the Discourse of Environmental Advocacy*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Humanities Center, pp. 203-223.

Senécal, André

2017 *2.28839* *La naturalisation et l'exotisation dans la traduction du reportage littéraire* Their Blood is Strong *de John Steinbeck.* Master's thesis, Université du Québec en Outaouais, 246 pp. [Includes Imperial Valley.] [In French.]

Senegačnik, Jurij

2007 2.12055 Spust v Veliki kanjon. *Planinski Vestnik* (Ljubljana, Slovenia), 112(1) (January): 45-48. [In Slovenian.]

2008 2.12015 Veliki kanjon. *Geografski Obzornik* (Sekcija za šolsko geografijo Geografskega društva, Ljubljana, Slovenia), 55(1/2): cover, 3-9. [In Slovenian.]

Senf, Rebecca A.

2009 2.25416 *Charting the Canyon : photographs by Mark Klett and Byron Wolfe : March 21 to July 12, 2009 : Doris and John Norton Gallery for the Center for Creative Photography, Phoenix Art Museum.* Tucson: Center for Creative Photography; and Phoenix: Phoenix Art Museum, [8] pp. [Exhibition brochure.]

2012 2.17826 Reconstructing the view; an illustrated guide to process and method. *In:* Klett, Mark, and Wolfe, Byron, *Reconstructing the view : the Grand Canyon photographs of Mark Klett and Byron Wolfe.* [Phoenix]: Phoenix Art Museum and Center for Creative Photography; and Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 15-45.

Senior, Jeanienlar

2006 2.12336 Around the world and back; Mary Jean Lord still enjoys seeing how people live in foreign lands. *Klickitat* (Klickitat Public Utility District, Klickitat County, Washington), (May): 4-5. [Includes notes about Colorado River rafting trip in Grand Canyon.]

Sente, Marjory J.

2011 2.19699 No fries 'til mail—how tourism brought mail service to the Grand Canyon. *In: Postal History Symposium, "How Commerce and Industry Shaped the Mails", Friday and Saturday, September 16-18, 2011, American Philatelic Center, Bellefonte, Pennsylvania : abstracts of papers.* [Based on mail service to Supai.]

2013 2.19700 No fries 'til mail: How tourism brought mail service to the Grand Canyon. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 87-93 [Based on mail service to Supai.]

Sentenach, Narciso

1892 2.21741 La Exposición Histórico-Americana. Estados Unidos. *La Ilustración Española y Americana* (Madrid), 36(44) (November 30): 372-376, (45) (December 8): 402-403. [Colorado River noted, pp. 373, 402.] [In Spanish.]

Sepp, Tuul

2018 2.27777 Metsiku Lääne ringreis. *Eesti Loodus* (Populaarteaduslik ajakiri) (Eesti NSV Teaduste Akadeemia, Tartu, Estonia), 69(1) (January): 50-56. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 56.] [In Estonian.]

Seppala, Richard

2015 2.23270 How this book came to be. *In:* Bedwell, Lonnie, *226 : how I became the first blind person to kayak the Grand Canyon.* Wilmington, Delaware: Pro Player Publishing, pp. vii-x. [Volume cover reads: *Lonnie Bedwell : blind adventurer : 226 mile Grand Canyon adventure : Lonnie Bedwell's amazing kayak adventure through the Grand Canyon.*] [An on-demand publication.]

Sepúlveda, César

1976 *2.29636* *La frontera norte de México : historia, conflictos, 1762-1975.* México: Editorial Porrúa, 171 pp. [In Spanish.]

1983 *2.29637* *La frontera norte de México : historia, conflictos, 1762-1982.* México: Editorial Porrúa, 2nd ed., 221 pp. [In Spanish.]

Sequoia [*pseudonym*]

1899 *2.19535* From tide to tide on the Sunset Limited. *Sunset*, 4(2) (December): 43-45. [Southern Pacific Railroad. Colorado River and Colorado Desert note, *in passing*, p. 45.]

Ser, Edward Everett

1899 2.13993 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 102.

Serafini, Valter

2007 2.22798 Las Vegas e il Grand Canyon; turismo alternativo. *Tempo Libero Sotto le due Torri* (Associazione Dopolavoro Ferroviario Bologna), 40(7) (September): 12. [In Italian.]

Serafino, Giorgio

2011 2.30920 *L'America in vespa : da Chicago a Los Angeles sulla Route 66.* Milano: Mursia, 191 pp. [In Italian.]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Meytsar, 2011, ITEM NO. 30.1607

2017 2.30921 *L'America in vespa : sotto la pelle della Route 66.* [No place]: Terra e Asfalto, 303 pp. [In Italian.]

Serras-Herman, Helen

2013 2.26359 Tours from Laughlin, Nevada; historic mines, museums, and petroglyph sites within a hour's drive. *Field Trips* (Rock and Gem), 2013/2014 Snowbird Issue: 48-51. [Includes Katherine Mine, Davis Dam, Davis Camp petroglyphs, Gold Nugget exhibit (Golden Nugget Hotel and Casino, Laughlin), Grapevine Canyon, Chloride, and Oatman Mine. Also notes Grand Canyon West, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

Service, Charles A., Jr.

1956 2.31243 Shrine of the Ages. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *National Parks Magazine*, 30(125) (April/June): 87. [Letter in opposition to the proposed Shrine of the Ages.]

Setiawan, Arif Takwa

2001 2.29456 *Museum Geologi : dengan pendekatan perwujudan proses sedimentasi : landasan konsepsual perancangan.* Thesis, Universitas Islam Indonesia, 82 [83] pp. [A thesis in architectural engineering, on a conceptual design foundation for a geology museum. See p. 48, at the beginning of "Bab III, Tinjauan Teori", section "III.1. Sedimentasi", illustration of Grand Canyon with legend, "Sedimentasi sebagai pembentuk—perusak lapisan kulit bumi tampak pada Grand Canyon yang berasal dari sedimentasi batuan yang berlangsung selama jutaan tahun dan Sungai Colorado yang mengalir pada lembah-lembahnya." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Indonesian.]

Seton, Grace Gallatin

1907 2.31044 *Nimrod's wife.* (Pictures by Walter King Stone and Ernest Thompson Seton.) London: Archibald, Constable and Co., 406 pp. [1st ed.] [See Chapter 3, "The Grand Cañon and What It Did To Nimrod", pp. 55-80.]

1907 2.10057 *Nimrod's wife.* (Pictures by Walter King Stone and Ernest Thompson Seton.) New York: Doubleday, Page and Co., 406 pp. [See Chapter 3, "The Grand Cañon and What It Did To Nimrod", pp. 55-80.]

2004 2.10058 *Nimrod's wife.* (Foreword by Mary Zeiss Stange.) Mechanicsburg, Pennsylvania: Stackpole Books, 406 pp. (Sisters of the Hunt.) [Facsimile reprint of 1907 ed.]

Seton-Thompson, Ernest

1901 2.18936 *Lives of the hunted, containing a true account of the doings of five quadrupeds and three birds, and, in elucidation of the same, over 200 drawings.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 360 [361] pp. [See "The Kangaroo Rat", pp. 233-259, which includes a rat's metaphorical view of its cage as the landscape of the Grand Canyon region (pp. 251-252, 255).]

Setzler, Grady

1967 *2.23502* *Another wilderness conquered : an informal history of Blythe and Palo Vede Valley, California[,] by Grady Setzler, editor and publisher of the Palo Verde Valley Times 1928-1965.* [No imprint], 152 pp. [Commentaries include Arizona.]

1970 *2.5750* *Ramblings of a country editor : by Grady Setzler, small town newspaper editor for almost 40 years. From the desk of Grady Setzler, the old word merchant.* [No imprint] (printed by Central Publishing and Printing Co., Mesa, Arizona), 77 pp. [Title from p. v. Cover title: *Ramblings of a country editor by Grady Setzler. Published in 1970. Solely to amuse.*] [Author was editor of the *Palo Verde Valley Times*, Blythe, California.]

Seval Cömertler, Öğretim Üyesi

2018 2.28721 Kamusal alan tasarımında soyutlama [Abstraction in public space design] [ABSTRACT]. *In:* *Sanat ve Estetik : 2. International Symposium and Exhibition on Arts and Aestethics* [sic] *: 2. Uluslararasi Sanat, Estetik Sempozyumu ve Sergisi : 19-20-21 Nisan 2018 : Fırat Üniversitesi—Elazığ : sempozyum özet kitapçığı : arts and aestethics* [sic] *2018 conference abstracts.* [No place]: T.C. Kültür ve Turizm Bakanlığı, and Fırat Üniversitesi, p. 216. [Public space design is examined through examples of Ira Keller in Portland, Oregon, and Fort Worth Water Gardens, Texas, as representative of the Grand Canyon. [In Turkish, with bilingual volume title.]

Severance, Mark Sibley

1873 2.5751 Checkmate to Apaches. *Old and New*, 8(6) (December): 702-710.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-42| GOODMAN 871

1874 2.21364 An adventure in the Colorado. *The People's Monthly* (London), (February 2): 27-30. [Without by-line; credited only to "*Old and New.*" Identified here as from Severance's (1873, ITEM NO. 2.5751) "Checkmate to Apaches".]

Severson, Ed

1988 2.5752 Harvey Butchart and his Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 64(1) (January): 38-45.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73|

2018 2.27605 Harvey Butchart and his Grand Canyon. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 176-181. [Reprinting of Severson (1988, ITEM NO. 2.5752).]

Sevey, Margaret Shumway

2001 2.27353 William Howard Shumway—Lucy Smith. *In:* Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.* Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 49-50. [Includes Lees Ferry.]

Sevigny, Melissa L.

2013 2.24298 *Mythical river : encounters with water in the American Southwest.* Master's thesis, Iowa State University, 221 pp. [Creative writing; non-fiction.]

2016 2.25715 *Mythical river : chasing the mirage of new water in the American Southwest.* Iowa City, Iowa: University of Iowa Press, 272 pp.

2019 2.28741 The wild ones. People said that women had no place in the Grand Canyon and would likely die trying to run the Colorado River. In 1938, two female scientists set out to prove them wrong. *The Atavist Magazine*, (96) (October):. [Online only? https://magazine.atavist.com/the-wild-ones-grand-canyon-colorado-river-first-women.] [Botanists Elzada Clover and Lois Jotter; Nevills Expedition.]

2023 2.31387 Tenacious specimens. A survey of the Grand Canyon's plants by the first non-Native women to run the river—and survive. *High Country News*, 55(5) (May): 34-41. [Excerpt from Sevigny's forthcoming book, *Brave the Wild River: The Untold Story of Two Women Who Mapped the Botany of the Grand Canyon*.]

2023 2.31440 *Brave the wild river : the untold story of two women who mapped the botany of the Grand Canyon.* New York: W. W. Norton and Co., 290 pp. [About Elzada Clover and Lois Jotter on a Nevills Expedition trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Lawton, 2023, ITEM NO. 30.1633; Lindley, 2023, ITEM NO. 30.1651; White, 2023, ITEM NO. 30.1669 *NEW YORK TIMES*: Blum, 2023, ITEM NO. 3.1999

[*BIBLIOGRAPHICAL NOTE*: In 2023, Amazon.com promoted a title, *Summary of Brave the Wild River*, which was only a contrived "summary and analysis" of the book, perhaps produced with the use of Artificial Intelligence software. Two items were seen in November 2023; one by "Ben Isaac", with a cover photo of two young women sitting on a wall alongside an undefined riparian stream (certainly neither the Colorado River nor the Grand Canyon), the other, with no cover illustration, by "John L. Lemon". The first title advertises in broken English, "This is not a book by Melissa L. Sevignys nor is it affiliated with them. It is an independent publication that summarizes Sevigny's book in details." The second title, in similarly broken English, advertises, "This is an independent publication by John L. Lemon that summarizes Melissa L. Sevigny's book in details[.] The contents of the outline is never to supplant the original book but rather to help readers figure out a smart read. This outline has been approximately created nailing down the fundamental central issues and realities, and summoned to assist developing comprehension you might intrepret the book." A Kindle electronic tablet version attributes the author as "LIFE Summary" and adds to the unillustrated title image, "(A guide to Melissa L. Sevigny book)"; it also noted (citing a different "author"): "Disclaimer!! This is not a book by Melissa L. Sevigny, nor is it affiliated with them. It is an independent publication by Nora Alonzo that summarizes Melissa L. Sevign's book in detail. It is a summary. The contents of the outline are never to replace the original book but rather to help readers figure out a smart read. This outline has been approximately created nailing down the fundamental central issues, and realities, and summing up subtleties to assist in developing comprehension you might interpret the book." Such productions are not cited in this bibliography, but this note is added here as a matter of contemporary bibliography focusing on one conventionally published title. Note the various attributed authors and similar (though not perfectly identical) disclaimers. This bibliographical note also serves as a cautionary example of what probably are artificially produced texts that may be of interest to human who will research the evolution of AI, a technology that demonstrably can do terrible disservice to works that are more rigorous, human-guided surveys (not to overlook the intents and intellectual rights of the original authors!).]

2024 19.6951 Weeding the Grand Canyon; the search for an invasive plant, ghosts of the past and belonging on a journey downriver. *National Parks*, 98(3) (Summer): cover, 1, 42-50. [The invasive plant is ravenna grass.]

Sevin, Dieter

2012 2.28256 *Zwischen Deutschland und Amerika : mein Lebensweg.* Hildesheim, Germany: Olms, 200 pp. [See "Fahrt zum Grand Canyon".] [In German.]

Seward, Franklin D.

1923 2.30410 Optometrist's impressions after 75,000 miles of traveling in North America. *The Optical Journal and Review of Optometry* (New York), 52(8) (August 23): 42. [Quoting Seward; with editor's introductory paragraph. Includes, "For awe-inspiring, weird wonder of wonders, the Grand Canyon of Arizona stands out alone, a challenge to the world—that riot of beautiful colors, those angles and rock formations, heights, breadths, depths and distances in the peculiar rock strata. I cannot describe it, save to exclaim wonderful—wonderful!" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Sexton, Brian

2010 2.18293 Grand Canyon. Rim to rim. *Solvikingen* (Skatås Motionscentral, Göteborg), 48(2): 6. [In Swedish.]

Sexton, Dorrance

1936 2.19317 ’33. *In:* With the Classes [SECTION]. *Princeton Alumni Weekly*, 36(17) (February 7): 413. [Reporting on a letter from T. Fuzzola Woodward, apparently one who was often sleeping; notes that “we can personally testify that he is the only man who has slept from coast to coast in a rumble seat, including a trip to the bottom of the Grand Canyon, where sleep again put him on the rumble seat of a mule.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Sexton, Grover F.

1925 2.5753 *The Arizona Sheriff.* (Illustrated by Benton H. Clark.) [No place]: Studebaker Corporation of America, 47 pp. [“The Sheriff” automobile, Studebaker Big 6 Duplex-Phaeton.]

Seydlitz, Ernst von, AND Ohelmann, E.

1905 2.17510 *E. v. Seydlitzsche Geographie. Ausgabe B: Kleines Lehrbuch der Geographie. 22. Bearbeitung. Zweiter, durchgesehner Neudruck. Unter Mitwirkung vieler Fachmänner besorgt von Dr. E. Oehlmann.* Breslau: Ferdinand Hirt, 372 pp. [See pp. 68, 331.] [In German.]

Seyer, Jim, AND Seyer, Cindy

2013 2.17935 Cycle analysis. *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 89(1) (January): 4. [Regarding the rental concession, Bright Angel Bicycles, at Grand Canyon.]

Seymour, Catryna Ten Eyck

1973 2.5754 *Enjoying the Southwest.* Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 252 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-42| FQ12:412 FQ24/2:776

Seymour, Deni J.

2013 2.19979 Coronado expedition contributions to early historic Cocomaricopa (*Kavelychidom Piipaash*) agricultural practices. *Journal of Arizona History*, 54(4) (Winter): 419-428.

Seymour, E. L. D.

1919 *2.16130* (ED.) *Farm knowledge : a complete manual of successful farming written by recognized authorities in all parts of the country : based on sound principles and the actual experience of real farmers—“The Farmer’s Own Cyclopedia”. Volume IV. Farm life.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday, Page and Co., *for* Sears, Roebuck and Co., 552 pp. [See “Arizona”, pp. 429-431.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Seymour, Tryntje

2001 2.8615 [Remarks.] *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001*. [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], pp. 73-74. [From the John Riffey gravesite "Riffey Storybook".]

Sfraga, Michael

2004 2.28443 *Bradford Washburn : a life of exploration.* Corvallis, Oregon: Oregon State University Press, 260 pp. [Grand Canyon, see cover, pp. 195-196.]

Sgamma, Phil

2017 2.26383 Whitewater time. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(4) (Winter 2017-2018): 9.

Shackelford, James B.

1941 2.31780 The world through the camera. *International Photographer* (Los Angeles), 13(3) (April): 1, 3-5, 10. [See p. 1, photo with editor's legend, ". . . set-up in plane to film dropping of supplies to party of explorers on Shiva Temple expedition in Grand Canyon. While banking a turn over the temple the plane hit an air pocket and went into a thousand-foot side slip. Forward momentum carried Shackelford and his party to safety over the edge after just grazing the tree tops." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Shacochis, Bob

1992 2.5755 Toss me up! Throw me down! *Outside*, 17(10) (October): 7, 78-85, 198, 200-209. (Photographs by Dugald Bremner.) [River running.]

Shaffer, Mark

1991 2.23362 A new hotel on the Grand Canyon's North Rim? *High Country News*, 23(8) (May 6): 6.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-17|

Shaffer, Karen A., AND Greenwood, Neva Garner

1988 2.11376 *Maud Powell, pioneer American violinist.* Arlington, Virginia: Maud Powell Foundation, and Ames, Iowa: Iowa State University Press, 530 pp. + [70] pp. plates.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Shaffer, Marguerite S.

1998 2.5756 Negotiating national identity; western tourism and "See America First". *In:* Rothman, Hal K. (ed.), *Reopening the American West.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 122-151.

Shaffer, Mark

2006 2.28807 Grand Canyon Railway for sale. *Canadian Rail* (St.-Constant, Quebec), (512) (May/June): 128-129.

Shah, Diane K., AND Lord, Mary

1978 2.5757 Cleaning up the canyon. *Newsweek*, 91 (April 17): 74.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73|

Shah, Veena [वीणा शहा] [Śahā, Vīṇā]

2016 2.25071 पहिलं प्रेम.. ग्रँड कॅननयन! [Ahilaṁ prēma.. Graṁḍa Kĕnanayana!] [First love . . . Grand Canyon!]. रतेहबंक्ष [*Ratehabanksa* or *Rateh Binshak*] (महाराष्ट्र मंडळ डेट्रॉईट [Mahārāṣṭra maṇḍaḷa ḍēṭrŏ'īṭa] [Maharashtra Mandal of Detroit]), "2016 Sankrant Edition": 14-15. [Ellipsis is part of item title, thus.] [Maharashtra Mandal of Detroit, Michigan, newsletter.] [In Marathi, with some serial information also given in English.]

Shakespeare, Lyndon, AND Sleeth, Matthew

2012 2.28743 Blessed Earth; the love of neighbor and the care for creation. *Cathedral Age* (Washington National Cathedral, Washington, D.C.), (Spring): 12-15. [Regarding a partnership between the cathedral and Blessed Earth.] [See pp. 12-13, panoramic photo, "Grand Canyon of the Colorado (West Coast Art Co.), c. 1909".]

Shaler, Barton

1998 *2.5758* A tale of two rivers. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(3) (Summer): 11. [San Juan River and Lake Havasu.]

2001 *2.8437* A tale of two rivers. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (8) (Fall): 4. [San Juan River and Lake Havasu.]

Shaler, Nathaniel Southgate

1884 2.5759 Introduction. Physiography of North America. *In:* Winsor, Justin (ed.), *Narrative and critical history of America. Volume 4. French explorations and settlements in North America and those of the Portuguese, Dutch, and Swedes, 1500-1700.* Boston:

Houghton, Mifflin and Co., pp. i-xxx. [Volume primarily concerns northeastern and midwestern U.S.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-42|

1894 2.5760 What nature has done for the West. *In:* Shaler, Nathaniel Southgate (ed.), *The United States of America : a study of the American commonwealth, its natural resources, people, industries, manufactures, commerce, and its work in literature, science, education, and self-government. Volume I.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., pp. 102-189. [See pp. 158-168.]

Shaler, Sophia P.

1913 2.14498 *The masters of fate : the power of will.* New York: Duffield and Co., 358 pp. [See in Chapter 9, "Accidental Malformations", John Wesley Powell, pp. 217-222.]

Shalla, Elyssa

2020 2.29575 Elyssa Shalla, park ranger. *From:* Interviews [SECTION]. *In:* Dundas, Zach (ed.), *Grand Canyon : "the ages at work".* Austin, Texas: Wildsam Field Guides, pp. 110-111.

Shalnev, V. A., AND Oleynikova, D. V. [Шальнев, В. А.; Олейникова, Д. В.]

2009 2.16737 [*"Physical geography of continents and oceans" : guidelines for independent exercise work in the intersessional period for extramural students : specialty "Geography".*] Stavropol: Stavropol Publishing House of the Stavropol State University, [41] pp. [including cover sheet]. [See under [Task 2. Learn the Toponomy of Geographical Names], p. [14]: "[Colorado—in Spanish Rio Colorado 'red river'—a reddish water from the clay eroded from canyons"] (ENTIRE NOTE).] [In Russian.]

Shangle, Robert D.

1992 2.5761 *Images of Arizona.* Auburn, Indiana: LTA Publishers, [unpaginated].

Shangle, Robert D., AND Lewis, Paul M.

1979 2.5762 *Beautiful America.* Beaverton, Oregon: Robert D. Shangle.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-42|

1981 2.5763 *Beauty of America.* Beaverton, Oregon: Robert D. Shangle, 79 pp. (Copyright Beautiful America Publishing Co.) [See pp. 58, 73-74.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-42|

1989 2.5764 *Beauty of America.* Portland, Oregon: LTA Publishers, 79 pp.

1989 2.5765 *Beauty of Arizona.* Portland, Oregon: LTA Publishers, 77 pp.

Shanholtzer, Patty

1997 2.5766 Mell's unsentimental grandeur. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (March 21): A6. [Artist Ed Mell.]

Shanks, Barbara

2000 *2.7518* When the journey is the gold! *Colorado River Life*, 1(1): 12-15.

Shanks, Ralph, AND Shanks, Lisa Woo (ED.)

1986 2.5767 *The North American Indian travel guide.* Petaluma, California: Costaño Books (updated 1987), 278 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-42|

Shannon, Joe

2003 2.9440 Found. *In:* Announcements [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 45. [Lost and Found.]

Shannon, William J., AND Shannon, Hannah M.

1936 2.5768 *Camera trails through the Southwest.* Nutley, New Jersey: Moorfield and Shannon. [See pp. 37-43, 51-64.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-42|

Shanos, Greg

1996 2.9172 Close encounter at Holbrook. *Meteorite* (International Quarterly of Meteorites and Meteorite Science, Auckland), (November):. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Shantz, Homer LeRoy

1936 2.8438 Preface. *In:* Arizona and its heritage. *University of Arizona, Bulletin*, 7(3), *General Bulletin 3*, pp. [3]-[4].

Shapiro, Doug

2015 2.22849 Glory days—then and now. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 19-21. [Colorado River trips in Grand Canyon.]

Shapiro, Michael

2011 2.16932 Beneath the rim. *In:* O'Reilly, James, Habegger, Larry, and O'Reilly, Sean (eds.), *The best travel writing, 2011 : true stories from around the world.* Palo Alto, California: Solas House, Inc., pp. 109-127. (Travelers' Tales.)

Shapiro, Neal; Steiger, Lew; AND Quartaroli, Richard D.

2019 2.28213 Bear aka Neal Shapiro. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(2) (Summer): cover, 2, 30-45. ["Bear" oral history interview. Interviews with Steiger and with Quartaroli done at different times; this text edited by Quartaroli.]

Sharber, Joe, AND Ranney, Wayne

2008 2.11462 Memories of the "way too fast trip". *In:* 1983; the 25th anniversary [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1) (Spring): 19-21.

Share, Amber

2021 2.30438 *Subpar parks : America's most extraordinary national parks and their least impressed visitors.* New York: Plume (Penguin Random House LLC), 206 pp.

Sharlow, Don

2001 2.8439 Dear Eddy; regarding Dear Eddy by Glen [*sic*] Rink, BQR 14: 2. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(3) (Fall): 5. [Letter.]

Sharma, Sita Ram

1998 2.14256 *Media and world education. Volume-II, Media and learning.* New Delhi: Sarup and Sons, 314 pp. [See pp. 227-228, geological diagrams of the development of Grand Canyon mentioned in the context of computer-generated drawings of canyon profiles as substitutions for landscapes.]

2000 2.14257 Visual media. *In:* Hota, A. K. (ed.), *Encyclopaedia of new media and educational planning. Volume—5 (T-Z).* New Delhi: Sarup and Sons. [See p. 1418, geological diagrams of the development of Grand Canyon mentioned in the context of computer-generated drawings of canyon profiles as substitutions for landscapes.]

Sharp, Alfred

1905 2.13543 The Grand Canyon of Arizona. *The British Friend* (Society of Friends, London), New Series, 14(1) (January): 6-7, (2) (February): 38-39. [In the January number the author's name is given as Alfred I. Sharp; in the February number as Alfred J. Sharp.]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Sharp, David

2011 *2.22429* BBQ at its finest. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (May): cover, ____. [Dan Fox.]

2011 *2.22434* 31’ers reunion luncheon and educational outreach. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (November): cover, ____.

Sharp, Dick, AND Sharp, Mindy

2008 *2.18329* Ladies and gentlemen, start your engines; Havasupai’08 set for October 17th-19th at Lake Havasu. *The Star Dust* (Mercedes-Benz Club of America, Desert Stars Section, Arizona, (July): [1]. [Annual road rallye along lower Colorado River, Parker Dam to Oatman, Arizona.]

Sharp, Jay W.

2012 *2.24601* The strange tale of the lady in blue. *Chronicles of the Trail* (Camino Real de Tierra Adentro Trail Association, Las Cruces, New Mexico), 8(1) (Winter/Spring): 16-23.

Sharp, Jeanie

2012 2.20943 No 2012 Grand Canyon Marathon. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2012(15) (July 25): 9.

Sharp, Robert P. *see* **Stark, Thomas [Stark, Jack]**

Sharp, Shauna

2011 *2.22431* The River Mountain Trail. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (July): cover, ____.

2012 *2.22437* Nevada Way revitalization. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (January): cover, ____.

Sharpe, C. F. Stewart

1938 2.14893 What is soil erosion? *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Miscellaneous Publication 286*, 84 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 80-81.]

Sharpe, Mike

1998 2.7973 *Air disasters.* London: Greenwich Editions, 96 pp. [See pp. 48-49.]

Sharpless, F. F.

1922 2.21343 San Francisco meeting. *In:* Institute Affairs [SECTION]. *Mining and Metallurgy* (American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, New York), (187) (July): 49. [Announcement for the fall meeting of the Institute; with excursion train stopping at points of interest. ". . . the Grand Canyon trip and the trip over the Apache Trail, the estimated cost of which is between $651 and $811 per person, depending on the number in the party." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1922 2.21345 The week in San Francisco and the homeward journey. *Mining and Metallurgy* (American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, New York), (191) (November): 23-26. [Personal account of travel. See p. 26, which involves a drive from Kingman to see mines near Oatman. Train trip to Grand Canyon with a two-day stay is noted (no details).]

Sharrow, Barbara, AND Balsom, Janet

1987 2.19660 Women at Grand Canyon. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 32(4) (April): front cover, 3, 39-40, rear cover. [Historical overview. Women noted: Janet R. Balsom, Pat Baker-Buccello, Meg Benke, Cindy Burns, Jennifer Burns, Gail Burak, Ann Carter, Kathleen Davis, Cathy Green, Martha Hahn-O'Neil Sonja Hoie, Julie Jackson, Kimmy Johnson, Anne Trinkle Jones, Mary Langdon, Becca Lawton, Jennifer Lawton, Sid Martin, Mary Lou Mauer, Ruthann Murray, Randy McPheron, Barb Sharrow, Marie Tuxhorn, Sue Vulich. (Cover illustration shows Grand Canyon ranger-naturalist Pauline (Polly) Patraw, but the legend [p. 3, which pertains also to the back cover] reads only, "the NPS woman then and now". The back cover shows an unidentified woman Grand Canyon ranger mounted on a mule on trail.)]

Shaum, J. J.

1899 2.13916 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 70.

Shavel, Alenoy [Шавель, Аленой]

2017 2.28166 Моя Америка [Moya Amerika] [My America]. *Что Почем* (ОДО Рекламное агентство «Твайс», Минск) [Chto Pochem (ODO Reklamnoye agentstvo «Tvays», Minsk)] [*What, How Much?* (ALC "Twice" Advertising Agency, Minsk) (Belarusian advertising magazine)], 2017(4)(109) (April): 84-89. [Includes notes of Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon.] [In Russian.]

Shaver, C. E.

1899	2.14016	[Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 109.

Shaver, W. Waldo

1977	2.8741	*Notes from a pioneer's journal : selections of stories of events in the daily life of an early Scout Executive in the Boy Scouts of America.* [Denver]: [W. Waldo Shaver], 178 pp. [Cover title: *A pioneer's journal of scouting stories*.] [See "Grand Canyon under First Class Council supervision", pp. 84-86; but only anecdotal notice of Grand Canyon, p. 84.]

Shaw, D. A.

1900	2.19154	*Eldorado or California as seen by a pioneer, 1850-1900.* Los Angeles: R. R. Baumgardt and Co., 313 pp. [Regarding the ferry across the Green River, in Wyoming: "I would give something to know what ever became of that unique relic of emigration of fifty years ago. If it was replaced by something more modern and turned adrift from the place where it so faithfully served its day and generation could it have made the passage of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado and reached the waters of the Gulf of California or was it wrecked by the way, as so many of those were whom it served and helped to reach the land of gold in '49 and '50?" (ENTIRE NOTE) See also, regarding Jedidiah Smith and the lower Colorado River region, pp. 241-243.]

Shaw, Fred

2019	2.28085	The genuine genesis of Hopi House. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(2) (Spring): cover, 2, 10-16. [Editor's note: "This article is derived from Fred Shaw's book 'False Architect: The Mary Colter Hoax.' Fred also gave an author talk at the 2019 History Symposium; the video can be viewed at this link: https://vimeo.com/322919890 password is '2019'."] [*NOTE*: Shaw's book is an ebook only. Publications that are so produced are not cited in this bibliography, as explained in the introductory matter. The Kindle version is accessible at https://www.amazon.com/False-Architect-Mary-Colter-Hoax-ebook/dp/B07CJRX2F5 (accessed 30 April 2019).]
2020	2.29950	Who designed Hopi House? *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 110-115.

Shaw, George H.

1996 2.12159 Message from the Chair. *Union College, Geology Department Newsletter*, (70) (November): 1-2. [Includes notice of trips as a boatman on Colorado River through Grand Canyon.]

Shaw, Jim

2008 2.20983 Spring 2008 tour-log of the Southwest. *Gateway Gazette* (Gateway Riders BMW Club, Clayton, Missouri), 36(5) (October): 8-9. [Brief notes. Includes Grand Canyon North Rim and Marble Canyon.] [BMW motorcycles.]

Shaw, Kate

2013 *2.18311* Not quite Atlantis; Lake Mead's retreat leaves St. Thomas, Nevada, high and dry. *High Country News*, 45(4) (March 4): 6-7.

Shaw, M. M.

1898 *2.17253* *Nine thousand miles on a Pullman train : an account of a tour of railroad conductors from Philadelphia to the Pacific coast and return.* Philadelphia: Allen, Lane and Scott, 214 pp. [Pennsylvania Railroad Conductors' Excursion.] [Crosses Colorado River at Yuma; see pp. 8, 65-70.]

Shaw, Monica

2004 2.12688 Tissue in the desert; SCA Flagstaff, Arizona works with the community to conserve water and preserve jobs. *Tissue World* (UBM Asia Trade Fairs PTE Ltd, Singapore), (August/September): 45, 47-48. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 45.]

Shea, Gregory P., AND Gunther, Robert

2008 2.15006 *Your job survival guide : a manual for thriving in change.* Upper Saddle River, New Jersey: FT Press, 241 pp. [See in "Preface: We Surely All Will Die", pp. xix-xxii; specifically, pp. xix-xxi, John Wesley Powell and Colorado River. Also, river and canyon metaphors throughout.]

Shea, John Gilmary

1857 *2.5769* *History of the Catholic missions among the Indian tribes of the United States, 1529-1854.* New York: Edward Dunigan and Brother, (James B. Kirker), 514 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-42|

1882 *2.17430* *The expedition of Don Diego Dionisio de Peñalosa, Governor of New Mexico, from Santa Fe to the river Mischipi and Quivira in 1662, as described by Father Nicholas de*

Freytas, O.S.F. With an account of Peñalosa's projects to aid the French to conquer the mining country in northern Mexico : and his connection with Cavelier de la Salle. By John Gilmary Shea. New York: John G. Shea, 101 pp. [Includes Freytas' original Spanish text, p. 25 and following, and an English translation, p. 55 and following.]

1886 *2.15913* *The Catholic church in colonial days. The thirteen colonies—the Ottawa and Illinois country—Louisiana—Florida—Texas—New Mexico and Arizona. 1521-1763.* New York: John G. Shea, 663 pp. [See pp. 118-119.]

Shea, Paul

1999 2.29835 Union Pacific Railroad dining lodges and cafeterias for the national parks. *Cultural Resource Management* (U.S. National Park Service), 22(10): 26-28. [Includes notes of Grand Canyon North Rim.]

Shealey, Tom

2001 2.12900 Canyon magic. *Backpacker*, 29(3) (April) (194): 13-14. [Editorial.]

Shearin, Laura

2011 2.15301 [Comments.] *In:* Memories and photos from the 2011 GTS river trip. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(2) (Summer): 18. [Guides Training Seminar.]

Shearing, Graham

2006 2.12642 Andy's not the only one; Carnegie Mellon's art school enters a new century. *Pittsburgh Quarterly*, (Fall): 56-58, 125-126. [See p. 126, passing reference to Don Celendar request to H. J. Heinz Co. to fill Grand Canyon with ketchup.] ["Andy" refers to Andy Warhol.]

Sheehan, Molly Elaine

2010 *2.25846* *Glorious constructions: The struggle to preserve salvation-themed visionary art environments.* Master's thesis, California Polytechnic State University, 102 pp. [See "Chapter Seven: Leonard Knight's Salvation Mountain", pp. 65-73. Niland, California.]

Sheffield, Vance, AND Henderson, Randall

1945 *2.19986* Prehistoric Lake Cahuilla. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 8(8) (June): 28. [Sheffield asks when "the name of old Lake Cahuilla was changed to Salton Sea", with the editor's reply, signed "R.H.".]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Şekerci, Volkan

2006 2.29436 The Birdman; Patrick De Gayardon; 23 Ocak 1960-13 Nisan 1998. *4x4 Freelife* (İstanbul), (May): 56-59. [See “Wing Suit’le The Grand Canyon geçişi” (p. 56), in interview with De Gayardon (p. 57, with photo), and p. 58.] [In Turkish.]

Shelby, Ward

1928 2.7814 Straight from the shoulder. *Progressive Arizona and the Great Southwest*, 7(2) (August): 7. [Grand Canyon from the air.]

Sheldon, Stewart

1890 2.18143 *Gleanings by the way, from ’36 to ’89.* Topeka, Kansas: George W. Crane and Co., 262 pp. [See p. 188: “Stopping on the way to see the Grand Canon, the grandest of all the grand ones, ten miles long and two thousand feet deep, a look down into the everlasting abyss was well nigh overwhelming.” Grand Canyon of the Arkansas River. Cited here for its incongruity.]

Sheldon, W. L.

1893 2.16719 Ethical Society, St. Louis. *The Conservator* (Philadelphia), 4(2) (April): 28. [Includes note of lecture in popular science given: “Geology; or, the Grand Cañon of the Colorado”, by William B. Potter. (no further note)]

Sheldon Memorial Art Gallery and Scultpure Garden

1993 2.29732 *Pictures on Stone: American Color Lithography, 1836-1913 from the Sheldon Memorial Art Gallery and Sculpture Garden, University of Nebraska-Lincoln : Seventh Annual Sheldon Statewide Touring Exhibition.* Lincoln: University of Nebraska, Sheldon Memorial Art Gallery and Sculpture Garden, [6] pp. [Exhibit guide for 11 venues, September 1993-July 1994. See p. [4], “Thomas Moran, 1837-1926, Grand Canyon of Arizona From Hermit Rim Road 1913, chromolithograph . . . .”]

Shelley, Mortimer M.

1865 *2.14790* (ED., PROPRIETOR) *Shelley’s U. S. railway, steam navigation and mining guide, of Colorado, Utah, Idaho, Montano* [sic]*, Nevada, California, Oregon, Washington, New Mexico and Arizona, giving the names of all rail road, steamboat and stage routes, the fares, number of miles from place to place, the names of all cities, towns, villages and stations from the Atlantic to the Pacific Ocean. also, the names of mining companies with their capital and addresses. Corrected monthly.* New York: Shelley’s Publishing House, [52] pp. [Cover title: *Shelley’s U. S. railway, steam navigation and mining guide to the gold regions. September, 1865.*] [See general route notes: “Los Angeles to La Paz, Arizona”; with additional notes on mileages beyond La Paz.]

Shelley, Theora

2001 2.27365 Heber Jarvis—Susan Janet Smith. *In:* Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.* Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 104-106. [Credited to "Undated clipping, Arizona Republic".] [Includes Lees Ferry.]

Shelsé, Ronne C.

1924 2.5770 The Pageant Highway; a 6,000-mile ride from park to park. *The Mentor*, 12(6) (July): 29-45.

Shelton, Charles E.

1961 *2.5771* (ED.) *Photo album of yesterday's Southwest.* Palm Desert, California: Desert, [unpaginated].

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ28:148

1963 *2.17054* Guide to Coachella Valley. *Desert Magazine*, 26(3) (March): 28-30, 32-36.

Shelton, Jenn, AND Etzel, Ken

2015 2.26948 [Not] getting religion in the Grand Canyon; the author, ultrarunning legend Connie Gardner and the enigmatic Lance Armstrong bond on a desert adventure. *Trail Runner Magazine*, (July): 28-37. [Havasu Canyon.] [Square brackets are part of the title.]

Şengözer, Aykut

2016 *2.28715* (ED.) *Edward Burtynsky: Aqua Shock : su projesinden bir seçki. Edward Burtynsky: Aqua Shock : selections from the water project. Geçici sergi/temporary exhibition : 29.10.2016-19.02.2017.* (William A. Ewing, Küratör/Curator.) Sarıyer, İstanbul: Borusan Contemporary, 48 pp. [including wraps]. [Sergi kitapçığı. Exhibition booklet. Illustrations include: "Colorado Nehri Deltası #8, Salinas, Baja, Meksika, 2012/Colorado River Delta #8, Salinas, Baja, Mexico, 2012" (p. 3); "Colorado Nehri Deltası #2, San Felipe yakınıda, Baja, Meksika, 2011/Colorado River Delta #2, Near San Felipe, Baja, Mexico, 2011 (p. 11); "Döner Sulama Sistemi/Banliyö, Yuma Arizona'nın Güneyi, ABD, 2011/Pivot Irrigation/Suburb, South of Yuma, Arizona, USA, 2011" (p. 13).] [In parallel Turkish and English texts.]

Shepard, Frederick J.

1924 2.30628 (COMPILER) *Index to illustrations : preliminary edition.* Chicago: American Library Association, 89 pp. [See p. 21: "Canyon, Grand, of the Colorado. Nat. Geog. M. 41:376 Ap '22" (ENTIRE NOTE). This refers to Bryce (Viscount) (1922, ITEM NO.

2.30627) even though that article has two South Rim panoramic views (pp. 350, 376).]

Shepherd, C. K.

1922	2.27938	*Across America by motor-cycle.* New York: Longmans, Green and Co.; and London: Edward Arnold and Co., 248 pp. [See Chapter 18, “The Grand Canyon” (pp. 178-191); and Chapter 19, “The Mohave Desert” (pp. 192-209).] [Across America by motorcycle.]
2009	2.27939	Across America by motor-cycle. *In:* Fransen, Tim (ed.), *An anthology of early British motorcycle travel literature.* [United Kingdom]: Essex-Daker Books. [Across America by motorcycle.]
2019	2.31554	*Across America by motor-cycle.* New York: Longmans, Green and Co.; and London: Edward Arnold and Co., 205 pp. [Produced by AABMC Publications.] ["This book is a remastered and reset reproduction of the 1922 book. It has been transcribed with all text faithfully reproduced, and all photographs re-scanned in high resolution from either the 1922 book or the photographs in the personal collection of C. K. Shepherd (including the cover). All new images, transcription, typesetting, and digitization are copyright © 2019 AABMC Publications, LLC.” (signed M. L. Hunnibell).] [See Chapter 18, “The Grand Canyon” (pp. 147-159).] [An on-demand publication.]
2019	2.31555	*Across America by motor-cycle : fully annotated centennial edition : featuring the complete original text by Captain Charles Kenilworth Shepherd : annotated by Captain Mark Leslie Hunnibell : foreword by Dr. Charles Drury Shaw, son of Captain C. K. Shepherd.* Union Square Publishing. [“First imprint”, Apparently an e-book only.]
2020	2.31556	*Across America by motor-cycle : fully annotated centennial edition : featuring the complete original text by Captain Charles Kenilworth Shepherd : annotated by Captain Mark Leslie Hunnibell : foreword by Dr. Charles Drury Shaw, son of Captain C. K. Shepherd.* Yellow Springs, Ohio: AABMC Publications, 451 pp. [“Second imprint”; an on-demand publication.] [Grand Canyon, see pp. 296-301, notes on pp. 307-314.]

Shepherd-Lanier, Claire

1996	2.5772	Trading on tradition: Mary Jane Colter and the romantic appeal of Harvey House architecture. *Journal of the Southwest*, 38(2) (Summer): cover, 163-195.

Sheppard, Jack

1970	*2.20823*	Yuma: Sun and fun!! *Desert Magazine*, 33(12) (December): 10-13.

Sheppard, Lola

2017	*2.30985*	Lola Sheppard, Lateral Office, Toronto. *From:* Masterclass II, 12 January 2017 [SECTION]. *In:* *Designing with flows : towards an urban-metabolic agenda for a*

circular future : a series of Masterclasses : organised by OVAM in collaboration with .FABRIC, Vlaamse Milieumaatschappij (VMM/MIRA), Team Vlaams Bouwmeester and Metabolism Of Cities : December 2016-February 2017 : summary report. [No imprint], pp. 10-12. [See pp. 11-12, brief remarks about Lateral Office's environmental architectural design for the Salton Sea area.]

Sheppard, Ron

2003 2.21279 Crossing the USA. *Motorcycle Roads* (Motorcycle Touring Association, Pahrump, Nevada), 20(4) (July/August): 16-18. [First installment of a serialized article. Notes (p. 17), "Pulling into the visitor center parking lot at the North Rim, I removed my camera from the saddlebag and walked out onto the Navajo Bridge that spans the Colorado River." After ascending to the Kaibab Plateau (p. 18), "I was disappointed to see a sign near the store saying that the upper part of the canyon was closed until summer." Installment concludes at Boulder City, Nevada.]

Sherbert, Linda

2008 2.18591 El Tovar; the Grand Canyon's iconic lodge. *Veranda*, (October):.

Sherer, Lorraine M.

1967 *2.29053* The name Mojave, Mohave: A history of its origin and meaning. *Southern California Quarterly*, 49(1) (March): 1-36.

Sheridan, Thomas E.

1993 *2.5774* The other Arizona. *Journal of the Southwest*, 36(3) (Autumn): 255-286.

1995 2.5775 *Arizona : a history.* Tucson and London: University of Arizona Press, 235 pp.

1998 2.5776 *A history of the Southwest : the land and its people.* Tucson: Southwest Parks and Monuments Association, 80 pp.

2011 *2.26710* The other Arizona, redux. *Journal of the Southwest*, 53(2) (Summer): 139-176.

Sheridan, Thomas E.; Koyiyumptewa, Stewart B.; Daughters, Anton T.; Brenneman, Dale S.; Ferguson, T. J.; Kuwanwisiwma, Leigh; AND Lomayestewa, Lee Wayne

2015 2.23396 (EDS.) *Moquis and Kastiilam : Hopis, Spaniards, and the trauma of history. Volume I, 1540-1679.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 346 [348] pp.

Sheridan, Thomas E.; Koyiyumptewa, Stewart B.; Daughters, Anton T.; Ferguson, T. J.; Kuwanwisiwma, Leigh; Brenneman, Dale S.; AND Lomayestewa, Lee Wayne

2013 2.21395 Moquis and Kastiilam: Coronado and the Hopis. *Journal of the Southwest*, 55(4) (Winter): 377-434. ("The following document and interview constitute the first chapter in Volume I of *Moquis and Kastiilam: Hopis, Spaniards, and the Trauma of History*.") [Series title as yet in preparation. See Sheridan *et al.* (2015, ITEM NO. 2.23396).] [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Sherk, Katrina

1997 2.5777 Grand Canyon sweet. *Phoenix Downtown*, (November): 6-7. [About Margaret Mullen.]

Sherman, Donald

1997 2.19209 Those dancing feet. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Michigan Alumnus* (University of Michigan), 103(4) (Late Spring): 5. [Includes reminiscence of 1950 performances of the Michigan Marching Band, which included a performance at Grand Canyon. (No details.)]

Sherman, Frederic Fairchild

1917 2.30200 *Landscape and figure painters of America.* New York: Privately Printed, 71 pp. [See "Elliott Daingerfield", pp. 49-57; Grand Canyon, see pp. 55-56 (no Grand Canyon works illustrated).]

Sherman, James E., AND Sherman, Barbara H.

1969 *2.5778* *Ghost towns of Arizona.* (Maps by Don Percious.) Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 208 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 540, 541

Sherman, John Dickinson (Mrs.)

1917 2.13014 Women's part in national parks development. *In: Proceedings of the National Parks Conference : held in the auditorium of the new National Museum, Washington, D.C., January 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6, 1917.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 45-49.

Sherman, John King

1916 2.18447 Estes Park and the Rocky Mountain National Park; scenic wonderalnds for touring motorists. *American Motorist*, 8(3) (March 1): 9-13. [See p. 12: The "canon trip along the Big Thompson [River] is a famous drive. Is [*sic*] similar to motoring along the banks of a miniature Colorado in a miniature Grand Canon—for of course there is nothing that we may compare with that immense spectacle of river and cliff—The Canon of the Colorado."]

Sherman, Leonard Dewitt

1914 2.15624 A front-row seat in Grand Canon. *Recreation and Outdoor World*, 51(2) (August): 68, 81-83, 119-120. [Contents page gives title as "A front-row seat in Grand Cañon".]

Sherman, Susan J.

2008 2.20504 The Grand Canyon. *The Parklander* (Coral Springs, Florida), 18(3) (June): 70-71.

Sherwood, Robert E.

1920 2.30513 A phrase book for flappers. (A continuation of Life's compact compendium of clever remarks, collected for the benefit of all sub-débutantes, débutantes, ex-débutantes, and those who like to believe that they are still débutantes at heart.) *Life*, 76(1990) (December 23): 1181. [Includes: "*Ain't nature grand?*—You should use this to express your emotions when first you look out over the Grand Canyon, or the Vale of Cashmere, or some other scenic wonder. It will prove conclusively that you are not a slave to sentiment—which is another of those qualities that passed out with the Victorian era." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Sherwood, Robert M., III

2008 2.29144 *The cartography of Alexander von Humboldt: Images of the Enlightenment in America.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Texas at Arlington, 190 pp.

Shibata, Kenichi [柴田健一]

2003 2.29275 しし座流星群とアメリカ中西部の旅 [shishizaryūseigun to Amerika chūseibu no tabi] [Leo meteor shower and southwestern US trip]. *Pleiades* (札幌天文同好会 [Sapporo tenmon dōkō-kai] Sapporo Astronomy Club [Sapporo, Hokkaido, Japan]), (141) (May 1): 21-31. [See p. 27, "１１．グランドキャニオン" [11. Gurandokyanion] [11. Grand Canyon].] [In Japanese, with serial title in Roman orthography, thus, and bilingual publisher's information.]

Shibusawa Memorial Museum; AND University of Missouri at St. Louis, St. Louis Mercantile Library

2005 2.29416 *Different Lands/Shared Experiences: The Emergence of Modern Industrial Society in Japan and the United States* / 日米実業史競 [Nichibei mi-gyō-shi Kei] [Japan-U.S. Industrial History Exhibition]：主催 渋沢史料館 ミズーリ大学セントルイス校セントルイス・マーカンタイル・ライブラリー / *An exhibition organized by the Shibusawa Memorial Museum and the St. Louis Mercantile Library at the University of Missouri-St. Louis : 2005.10.2-2005.11.27.* Tokyo: 渋沢史料館 / Shibusawa Memorial Museum, 87 pp. [See in "アメリカ側資料一覧 List of American Documents", p. 78, object 2A-10: "*The USS Explorer* [sic] *from 'Report upon the Colorado River of the West'* 「西部のコロラド川に関する報告書」掲載の米艦船エクスプローラ Joseph Ives; H. Mollhausen; Washington ジョセフ・アイブス、H.モールハウゼン（ワシントン）"

(which is the frontispiece lithograph to Ives, 1861, ITEM NO. 2.3584; not illustrated in the catalog).] [In English and Japanese.]

Shields, E. Floyd, AND Shields, Bess M.

NO DATE *2.17989* *Coachella Valley desert trails : the Salton Sea saga and the romance and sex life of the date.* Indio, California: Shields Date Gardens, 9th ed., 39 pp. [Copyright 1957. This ed. (printing?) 1970?]

Shields, Kenneth D., Jr.

2000 2.8172 *The Grand Canyon : native people and early visitors.* Chicago: Arcadia Publishing, 160 pp. (Images of America.) [Numerous photos are not from Grand Canyon but are regional.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ17:416 FQ18:342 FQ19:546 FQ24/2:780 FQ27:167 [2003] FQ29:147

Shigeji, Īda [飯田茂次]

1956 2.26940 欧米素描 (一八) [Ōbei sobyō (18)]. [Western sketches (18).] 日本醸造協会誌 [Nihon jōzō kyōkai-shi] [*Japan Brewery Association, Journal* (Tokyo)], 51(1): 26-31. [Travel record. "二二 グランキャニオン (Grand Canyon)" [22; gurankyanion (Grand Canyon)], pp. 26-29; "二三. フウバーダム (Hoover Dam)" [23. Fuubādamu (Hoover Dam)], pp. 29-31.] [Illustrated with photos and a map of the U.S. journey.] [In Japanese.]

1956 2.26941 欧米素描 (二一) [Ōumǐ sùmiáo (21)]. [Western sketches (21).] 日本醸造協会誌 [Nihon jōzō kyōkai-shi] [*Japan Brewery Association, Journal* (Tokyo)], 51(4): 199-203. [Travel record. Regarding hotels; see p. 202, notes, *in passing*, of El Tovar and "Boulder City Hotel" (Boulder Dam Hotel).] [Not illustrated.] [In Japanese.]

Shine, J.

1929 2.5779 Echoes from the Canyon. *Progressive Arizona and the Great Southwest*, 9 (July): 24-25.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73|

Shinn, Charles Howard

1888 2.18994 From Klamath to Rio Grande. *Overland Monthly*, Series 2, 12 (December): 561-575.

1891 *2.28035* Ecce Montezuma. *Goldthwaite's Geographical Magazine* (New York), 2(10/11) (November 1): 692-697. [See pp. 692-693, remarks on early ferry crossings of the Colorado River at Yuma.]

1922	2.14875	California and forestry. I. *University of California Chronicle*, 24(4) (October): 442-449. [See p. 444: "Among the persons who delivered lectures to the young Sierra Club in 1892 and 1893 were . . . Major Powell, of the Geological Survey, who told of the 'Grand Canyon of the Colorado;' . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Shinn, David

2008	2.22622	It's just you and me, God: A life of prayer. *In:* Presa, Neal D. (ed.), *Insights from the underside : an intergenerational conversation of ministers.* Elizabeth, New Jersey: Broadmind Press, pp. 58-. [See pp. 60-61, note of praise plaque at Grand Canyon.]

Shinozuka, Jeannie Natsuko

2009	*2.31887*	*From a "contagious" to a "poisonous yellow peril"?: Japanese and Japanese Americans in public health and agriculture, 1890s-1950.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Minnesota, 273 pp. [Includes Poston internment camp.]

Shintaku, Robert

2024	*2.31766*	Pilgrimage to Poston. *Geppo* (Fresno Buddhist Church/Fresno Betsuin Buddhist Temple, Fresno, California), 59(5) (May): 8. [Illustrated report of a religious and commemorative visit to the site of the Poston internment camp of World War II.]

Shipek, Florence

1991	*2.21044*	*Delfina Cuero : her autobiography, an account of her last years, and her ethnobotanic contributions, by Florence Shipek.* Menlo Park, California: Ballena Press, 98 [101] pp. + advertisements. (Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, 38.)

Shirakawa, Yoshikazu [白川 義員]

1975	2.23476	アメリカ建国200年記念; アメリカ大陸; 白川義員写真展 [*Amerika kenkoku 200-nen kinen : Amerika tairiku : Shirakawa Yoshikazu shashin-ten*]. [Eternal America.] Tōkyō: 白川義員写真展事務局 [Shirakawa Yoshikazu Shashinten Jimukyoku] [Yoshikazu Shirakawa Photo Exhibition Secretariat], [unpaginated]. [Yoshikazu Shirakawa photo exhibition catalog. Exhibitions to commemorate the American bicentennial: Odakyū Gurando Gyararī, Tōkyō, May 16-28, 1975; Ōsaka, Umeda Hanshin Hyakkaten, Ōsaka, June 5-10, 1975; Fujisaki, Sendai, August 16-20, 1975; Ehime Kenritsu Bijutsukan, Matsuyama, September 27-October 12, 1975.] [In Japanese.]
1975	2.5780	*Eternal America.* Tokyo: Kodansha International, Ltd. (distributed by Harper and Row, New York), 228 pp. [See pp. 165-166, 168, 169, 171, 210, 211, and referred plates; also pp. 224, 226.] [English translation of Shirakawa (1975, ITEM NO. 2.23476).] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-42|

Shiraichi, Kaoru [白一詔薫]

2021 2.30059 [Personal remarks.] *In:* 営農部 米麦言果 [Einō-bu beibaku gen hate] [Rice and Wheat Farming Department]. JA いしかり [JA Jeieiishikari] [JA Ishikari] (Japan) (Home ed.), 2021 (2/3) (February/March): 6-7. [Includes photo at Grand Canyon; no text mention.] [In Japanese.]

Shiras, A. E.

1874 *2.17245* Report of the Quartermaster-General. *In:* Report of the Secretary of War; being part of the message and documents communicated to the two houses of Congress at the beginning of the Second Session of the Forty-third Congress. Volume I. *U.S. 43rd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 1, Part 2*, pp. 105-225. [See "Military Telegraph", pp. 175-176, regarding telegraph between San Diego and Prescott and Tucson via Fort Yuma. See also correspondences by George F. Price (p. 195) and R. R. Haines (p. 196).]

Shirley, J. E.

1921 2.14198 Aeroplaning in Grand Canyon. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(9) (August): 36. [Lt. Alexander Pearson.]

1921 2.21397 Aeroplaning in Grand Canyon. *The Hotel Monthly* (Chicago), 29 (September): 65. [Lt. Alexander Pearson.] [From *Santa Fe Magazine* (ITEM NO. 2.14198).]

Shiva, Shahram, AND Wing, Kevin

2006 2.18645 *BMW R1200GS adventure : "extreme off-roading on the 'Humvee' of bikes". Iron Horse Magazine*, (August): 60-64. [Includes Grand Canyon West.]

Shive, Ian

2015 2.24520 *The national parks : an American legacy : celebrating 100 years of the National Park Service.* (Photographs by Ian Shive; introduction by Clark Bunting.) San Rafael, California: Earth Aware Editions, 240 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 230-231.]

2017 2.26806 *The national parks postcard coloring book : 20 colorable postcards of America's national parks.* San Rafael, California: Earth Aware Editions, 20 postcards perfect-bound with covers.

Shoaff, Roger

2012 *2.22445* Bridging the past to the present; 31ers Educational Outreach standards and objectives. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (October): cover, _____.

Shoaff, Roseanne [*misspelled as* **Schoaff, Roseanne**]

2008	*2.22383*	If the walls of the hotel could talk. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (February):. [Boulder Dam Hotel.]
2008	*2.22384*	No gambling in Boulder City? *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (March):.
2008	*2.22385*	Feeding the dam workers. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (April):.
2008	*2.22386*	Winged Figures of the Republic. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (May):.
2008	*2.22387*	The historic Boulder Theatre. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (July):.
2008	*2.22388*	Cultural and historical considerations for the Bypass. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (November):. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2008	*2.22389*	The Boulder Dam Hotel: Young at heart. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (December 2008/January 2009): cover, ____.
2008	*2.22390*	The Old Spanish Trail. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (December 2008/January 2009):.

Shoaff, Roseanne [*correctly spelled*]

2009	*2.22399*	This Place Matters. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (February):. [National Trust for Historic Preservation campaign slogan. This article pertains to the Boulder City Historic District.]
2009	*2.22400*	The New Deal. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (March):.
2009	*2.22401*	Glass ceilings. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (April):. [Women entrepreneurs in Boulder City.]
2009	*2.22402*	History for sale again. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (May):. [Well Spring Retreat Center, once the Six Companies Hospital.]
2009	*2.22403*	Daniel Bonelli. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (June):.
2009	*2.22404*	If the walls of the hotel could talk. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (August):. [Boulder Dam Hotel.]
2009	*2.22405*	Cliff Segerblom. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (September):.
2009	*2.22406*	Boulder Dam Service Bureau. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (October):.
2009	*2.22407*	Boulder City man’s quest for adventure. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (November):. [Murl Emery. Boulder City/Hoover Dam Museum’s Third

Thursday event, Fretwater Press's Brad Dimock to discuss his book, *Desert Riverman : the Free-Spirited Adventures of Murl Emery*.]

2010 *2.22414* And the beat goes on. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (February):. [Sandy Nelson, drummer from Boulder City.]

2010 *2.22415* Hard boiled cop. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (March):. [U.S. Marshal Glen Bodell.]

2010 *2.22420* Hoover Dam construction. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (October):. [Concrete. Continues the theme from the September issue (by Shirl Naegle).]

2010 *2.22421* Administration of Boulder City. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (November):.

2010 *2.22422* The art of Hoover Dam. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (December 2010/January 2011):.

Shock, Donald Paul

1952 2.28167 *The history of Flagstaff.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 164 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Shoemaker, Eugene M. [Shoemaker, Gene]

1988 2.7815 A note about the illustrations. *In:* Cooley, John, *The great unknown : the journals of the historic first expedition down the Colorado River.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, pp. ix-x.

2000 2.7303 Gene Shoemaker. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(1) (Winter): 1, 28-41. [Interview, published posthumously.]

Shoemaker, Gene [Shoemaker, Eugene M.]**, AND Stieger, Lew**

1997 2.6033 Excerpts from an oral history of Gene Shoemaker. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(4) (Fall): 5-6. [Shoemaker interview.]

Sholes, Charles H.

1944 *2.8742* *Three merry vagabonds.* Cynthiana, Kentucky: Hobson Book Press, 297 pp. [Includes chapters on Boulder Dam and vicinity.]

Sholl, Arthur L.

1899 2.13979 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance,*

guide, story-teller, and path-finder. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 95.

Shonts, Marguerite

1899 2.14022 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 111.

Shook, Mike

2009 2.29498 My trip with Paul. *The Flying Wire* (Experimental Aircraft Association, Chapter 124, Windsor, California), 48(8) (August 5): 5-7. [One of several remembrances of Paul Reinders (about whom see p. 2). Recalls an October 2008 ferry flight in "a new RV9a" with Reinders, from Whichita, Kansas, to California. "We fueled up in Page, Az, flew around Glen Canyon Dam and then thru the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Shore, Debra

1994 2.5782 Bad lands. *Outside*, 19(7): 56-71.

1995 2.5783 Where the deer and the presidents play. *Outside*, 20(5): 120-121. ["From the ranger desks at our national parks, spectacular questions posed by a curious citizenry"; *i.e.*, misinformed visitors.]

Shore, Stephen

2007 2.29352 The fractal geometry of experience. *In: Stephen Shore*. New York: Phaidon, pp. 12-19. (Volume series: Contemporary Artists.) [Volume includes interview and essays by others.] [See p. 13, brief remarks on fractal geometry at Grand Canyon.]

Short, Vaughn

1978 2.5784 *Lonely Trail : tales told by the campfire's glow.* Tucson: Two Horses Press, 159 pp. [Verses, with narrative preceding each poem.] [Hardbound and paperbound states.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73, 12-11| **FORD 212** FQ9:543 FQ9A:86 FQ10:311 FQ11:368 FQ11B:151 FQ12:414 FQ12B:174 FQ13:402 FQ13A:163 FQ15:459 FQ16:183 [reprint] FQ17:417 [reprint] FQ18:343 [reprint] FQ19:547A [1st], 547B [8th printing] FQ19A:50 [8th printing] FQ20:374A [1st], 374B [8th printing] FQ22:332 [8th printing] FQ24/2:782 [9th printing] FQ30:256 [1st]

1994 2.5785 *Two worlds : recollections of a river runner.* (Illustrated by Joanna Coleman.) Tucson: Two Horses Press, 166 pp. [Harbound and paperbound states.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ10:312A, 312B FQ11:369A, 369B FQ11B:152 FQ12:415A, 415B FQ12B:175 FQ13:403A, 403B FQ13A:164 FQ15:460A, 460B FQ17:418 FQ18:344 FQ20:375 FQ22:333

2000 2.7519 *A step and a half : the trials and tribulations of Vaughn Thomas Short.* [Tucson: Two Horses Press].

Short, Vaughn, AND Steiger, Lew

2009 2.12438 Vaughn Short. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(3) (Fall): 1, 26-35. [Interview.]

Shoshone [*pseudonym*] [Wolfe, Walter M.]

1891 2.19532 Ducking in the mountains. *Forest and Stream*, 36(15) (April 30): 286. [Introductory comment includes note, "And the rivers that cut their way out of this great wildernes [*sic*] make the grandest cañons to be found on the continent. . . . and, far to the south, far as the glass can spy, beyond the Buckskin plateau, the Grand Cañon of the monarch stream stands—the crowning wonder of this mountain land." Otherwise principally about southern Utah.]

1895 2.15320 The outing of six.—I. From Provo to Panguitch. *Forest and Stream*, 45(9) (August 31): 180. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

1895 2.15321 The outing of six.—II. Columbine and clematis, trout and more trout. *Forest and Stream*, 45(10) (September 7): 202-203. [Includes Grand Canyon and Kaibab Plateau.]

1895 2.30400 The outing of six.—III. Vermilion Ranch, an alcove in the Pink Cliffs. *Forest and Stream*, 45(11) (September 14): 224-225. [Includes Grand Canyon and Arizona Strip.]

1895 2.30401 The outing of six.—IV. The desert and the timber reserve. *Forest and Stream*, 45(12) (September 21): 246-247. [Arizona Strip and Kaibab Plateau.]

1895 2.30402 The outing of six.—V. Point Sublime—the Grand Canyon—homeward. *Forest and Stream*, 45(13) (September 28): 266.

1897 2.15991 Tim, hic jacet.—III. *In:* The Sportsman Tourist [SECTION]. *Forest and Stream*, 48(6) (February 6): 102. [Part of a serialized feature; this part relates to activities on the Kaibab Plateau. Other parts have different titles and do not pertain to the scope of this bibliography.]

Shoumatoff, Alex

1997 2.5786 *Legends of the American desert : sojourns in the greater Southwest.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 533 pp.

Showalter, Dave

2023 2.31375 *Living river : the promise of the mighty Colorado.* (Foreword by Anne Castle.) Seattle, Washington: Braided River (Mountaineers Books), 192 pp.

Showalter, Katie

2005 2.10253 Hayduke hikes! An 812-mile effort to revive the spirit, if not the tactics, of the West's most notorious monkey-wrencher. *In:* Dispatches; Wild Roads [SECTION]. *Outside*, 30 (March): 42. [Hayduke Trail.]

Showalter, William Joseph

1924 2.10954 The automobile and the pioneer. *American Academy of Political and Social Science, Annals*, 116 (November, The Automobile: Its Province and Its Problems): 21-25. [See pp. 22, 24-25.]

Shrayer, Maxim D.

1996 2.10661 Pilgrimage, memory and death in Vladimir Nabokov's short story "the Aurelian". *Slavic and East European Journal*, 40(4) (Winter): 700-725. [See p. 720.] [Notes Nabokov's discovery of new species of butterfly at Grand Canyon, and his poem on the subject.]

Shribman, David M.

2024 2.31725 The man who died for the liberal arts. In 1942, aboard ship and heading for war, a young sailor—my uncle—wrote a letter home, describing and defining the principles he was fighting for. (Photo-illustrations by Gabriela Pesqueira.) *The Atlantic*, (May):. [About Philip Shribman and Bertha Lou Logan, who "met Phil at the Grand Canyon in July 1939".]

Shuford, Jeanne

1992 2.5787 Unseen vista. *In:* Arizona humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 68(1) (January): 52.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-22|

Shulenburg, F. A.

1922 2.23796 Angel City Division [SECTION]. *The Sleeping Car Conductor* (Order of Sleeping Car Conductors, Kansas City, Missouri), 5(6) (June): 30-32. [See p. 31: "This one is funny. Lady passenger without any clothes. Why? She had space in car 410 which is the rear car. Had friends in one of the forward cars which was a straight room car. She undressed there and went back to car 410 and to bed. On arrival of train No. 4 at

Williams, car 410 was put on train No. 12 which leaves Williams ahead of No. 4. When arising in the morning, found she was without apparel and was very much excited. Found it necessary to remain in bed until train was switched together again at the Grand Canyon and her apparel recovered. The practice of handling cars in this manner was immediately discontinued. Why? Santa Fe service." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1922 2.23797 Angel City Division [SECTION]. *The Sleeping Car Conductor* (Order of Sleeping Car Conductors, Kansas City, Missouri), 5(9) (September): 11-13. [See p. 12: "(NOTICE). Wish to correct error in July issue, pages 31 and 32, in regard to cost of living. The rate for meals mentioned in the article is at the El Tovar Hotel, Grand Canyon, only, and we are very much in hopes that the new manager there has by this time had it cut to the old rate. He has told me that he has taken the matter up with the Harvey management at Kansas City. We all wish him luck in his undertaking of same." (ENTIRE NOTE) The manager there noted was Sidney L. Beneditto, who had assumed management of El Tovar after the death of Charles A. Brant (refer to Anonymous, 1922, ITEM NOS. 2.23784, 2.23785; and Henry J. Bohn (1922, ITEM NO. 4.538).] • [The item noted in the July issue does not mention El Tovar or Grand Canyon, and is cited here thus: Shulenberg, F. A., 1922, Angel City Division [SECTION], *The Sleeping Car Conductor*, 5(7) (July): 31-33; see pp. 31-32: "Speaking of the cost of living coming down, how is this one? The rate to Pullman Conductors for dinner has been raised from 75 cents to $1.00, for no known reason, but guess we will have to stand for it. But it is some meal. It is not to be wondered at that the boys all like the good old SANTA FE, for you know there is an old saying, feed well and we'll all be happy. The Harvey meals can not be equalled anywhere in the United States, and the way they treat the railway employees—well it's cheap advertising, that's all." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Shull, Carol D.

1994 2.14615 National Register of Historic Places; notification of pending nominations. *Federal Register*, (December 8). [Includes Desert View Watchtower Historic District, Grand Canyon National Park (listed only).]

1997 2.14634 National Register of Historic Places; notification of pending nominations. *Federal Register*, 62(194) (October 7): 52353. [Includes "Lee's Ferry and Lonely Dell Ranch, Confluence of Colorado and Paria Rs., near Utah and Arizona border, Marble Canyon vicinity".]

Shulman, Julius

1999 *2.18757* A singular vision; Cite talks with photographer Julius Shulman. *Cite* (Rice Design Alliance, Houston, Texas), (44) (Spring): 23-28. [See photo, p. 26, "Boulder Dam, 1936, Boulder, Colorado" [*sic*], which depicts the Arizona spillway at Hoover Dam.]

Shumway, Maria Annanettie Hatch

2017 2.27434 Autobiography. *In:* Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., *Pioneer women of Arizona.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, *in cooperation with* Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 641-644.

[With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes brief note of driving cattle across a frozen Colorado River at Lees Ferry, but also of wagons crossing on “the big boat”. An editorial footnote addresses the conflict.]

Shumway, Robert B.

2001 2.27352 James Jardine Shumway—Mariah Annanettie Hatch. *In:* Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona’s Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.* Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 48-49. [Includes Lees Ferry.]

2001 2.27361 Lorenzo W. Roundy. *In:* Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona’s Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.* Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 87-88. [Drowned at Lees Ferry.]

Shurtliff, Ellen

1967 *2.21961* Shurtliff family. *From:* Overton [SECTION]. *In:* Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy.* Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 196-203.

Shute, Nancy

1988 2.7816 Canyon pioneers; Harvey Butchart, the grand master. *Outside*, 13(10): 39.

1988 2.7817 Canyon pioneers; John Annerino, the answer man. *Outside*, 13(10): 40.

2011 2.16629 If we only had wings. *National Geographic*, 220(3) (September): cover, 66-79. [Cover title: “Can We Fly?” See p. 76, photo of Patrick de Gayardon soaring in nylon wing suit over Grand Canyon, and reference to Yves Rossy’s jet-powered body flight over Grand Canyon.]

Siber, Kate

2009 2.12402 A grand initiation; entering the cult of the Grand Canyon river runner. *Inside/Outside Southwest*, 12(6) (June): cover, 5, 8-11. [“For an expanded version visit *InsideOutsideMag.com*” (p. 11).]

2016 2.31289 The space between things. A writer returns to the Grand Canyon again and again. And again. *National Parks*, 90(1) (Winter): 16-18.

2020 2.31296 The space between things. A writer returns to the Grand Canyon again and again. And again. *National Parks*, 94(3) (Summer): 52-54. [Reprinting of Siber (2016, ITEM NO. 2.31289).]

Siberts, Lucella

NO DATE	2.9740	Lees Ferry. Updated July 1966. *In:* Dodge, Frank B., *The saga of Frank B. Dodge : an autobiography.* [No imprint?] [Tucson: Privately printed], pp. 80-81. [1966 or later.] [See comments in main entry for Dodge (1944, ITEM NO. 2.2413).
1997	2.28612	Lees Ferry, a special place. By Lucella Siberts (updated to July 1966). *In:* Hudson, Hugh H., Cragwall, Joseph S., Jr., and others, *A history of the Water Resources Division, U.S. Geological Survey: Volume VI, May 1, 1957, to June 30, 1966 : the years of change.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 334-335. (Volume sold by U.S. Geological Survey Information Services, Denver.) [Regarding the U.S. Geological Survey hydrographic gage station at Lees Ferry.]

Sibley, George

1977	2.5788	The desert empire. *Harper's Magazine*, 255(1529) (October): 49-56, 61-68.
1997	2.5789	A tale of two rivers: The desert empire and the mountain. *High Country News*, 29(21) (November 10): 8, 12-15.
2008	2.29707	Does a river care if it doesn't get to the ocean? *Mountain Gazette*, (143) (May): 26-29.
2009	2.12618	The day of the thousand thousand-foot waterfalls. *Mountain Gazette*, (155) (May):.
2009	2.12619	The day of the thousand thousand-foot waterfalls. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (9) (Fall): 10-11. [Reprinted from *Mountain Gazette*.]
2012	2.17968	The Colorado: First river of the Anthropocene. *Mountain Gazette*, (188) (May): 16-19.
2019	2.29557	Abbey: A legend in his own time, doing time in his own legend; on the occasion of the 50th anniversary of the publication of *Desert Solitaire*. *The Gulch* (Durango, Colorado), (8): 20-24. [Edward Abbey.]
2022	2.31174	The Colorado River and the romance of the Anthropocene: And why we need to either get our anthropomojo back—or just walk away from what we've been. *Mountain Gazette*, (198): 18-23.

Siciliano, Samuel A.

1953	*2.5790*	Saga of the Wellton-Mohawk. *Arizona Highways*, 29(10) (October): 2-9.

Sidders, Mike

2005	2.18291	Tuweep Airstrip; the Grand Canyon secret. *In:* Backcountry Update [SECTION]. *Pilot Getaways*, (March/April): 64.

Sides, Hampton

1994	2.5791	Smells like Zippy Spirit. *Outside*, 19(12): 106.
1996	2.5792	And the bureaucrats said: Let there be high water. (Photographs by Dugald Bremner.) *Outside*, 21(7): 5, 38-43, 104, 106.
2004	2.9993	*Americana : dispatches from the new frontier.* New York: Anchor Books, 450 pp.
2018	2.27288	Foreword. *In:* McBride, Pete, *The Grand Canyon : between river and rim.* New York: Rizzoli International Publications, Inc., pp. 8, 11, 12, 14 [with interleaved photographs by McBride].

Siegel, Dick

2007	2.12985	Super-Depression will trigger new Civil War. *Weekly World News*, (June 4): 24-26. [Water crisis; Hoover Dam noted. Contrived.]
2007	2.13113	Freak winds knock man into Grand Canyon—"a blanket saved my life!" *Weekly World News*, (July 16): 36-37. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation. Contrived.]

Siegel, Gilbert

2002	2.9189	Gilbert and Teresa's 2001 Grand Canyon river trip. *San Diego Kayak Club*, 3(12) (April): 1, 5-6, 8; (13) (May): 1, 4-5.

Siegler, Mitch

2021	2.31199	Charting the course; great unconformities in geology, economics and investing. *The Pathfinder Report* (Pathfinder Partners, San Diego, California), (June): cover, 2-4. [Interleaves comments on and photographs of the Great Unconformity in Grand Canyon, from a Colorado River trip.]

Siegmund, Ferdinand

1877	2.29872	(ED.) *Untergegangene Welten. Eine populäre Darstellung Geschichte der Schöpfung und der Wunder der Vorwelt. Nach den neuesten Forschungen der Wissenschaft.* Wien, Pest, and Leipzig: A. Hartleben's Verlag, 836 pp. [See p. 53, remarks on river downcutting in horizontal strata of uplifted plateaus, with concluding note, ". . . die werden in Amerika, wo die vielfach typisch namentlich am Coloradofluß vorkommen, Cannons genannt." (. . . they are called cannons [canyons] in America, where they often occur by name on the Colorado River.) (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In German.]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Sielmann, Heinz

1980 2.16030 *Expeditionen in Tierreich : eine ungewöhnliche und spannende Entdeckungsreise durch die letzten Wildnisse unseres blauen Planeten.* (Kurt Blüchel, ed.) München and Mönchengladbach: Naturalis Verlags- und Vertriebsgesellschaft mbH, 419 pp. [In German.]

1981 2.5793 *Wilderness expeditions.* (Joachim Neugroschel, translator.) Franklin Watts, Inc., 416 pp. [English translation of *Expeditionen in Tierreich* (Sielmann, 1980, ITEM NO. 2.16030).] [See "The Grand Canyon: A paradise amid the rocks", pp. 284-295.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-42|

Siemering, Art

1998 2.18926 Seafood on American menus, past and present, sacred and profane. *In:* Walker, Harlan (ed.), *Fish : food from the waters : proceedings of the Oxford Symposium on Food and Cookery 1997.* Totnes, Devon, England: Prospect Books, pp. 274-279. [See p. 277, with regard to facts gleaned from *The Route 66 Cookbook* (1993) by Marian Clark: An "authentic exception" to seafood availability being El Tovar Hotel at Grand Canyon.]

Sienkiewicz, Henryk

1883 2.13172 *Американские очерки и разсказы* [*Amerikanskīe ocherki i razskazy*]. [American essays and stories.] (V. M. Lavrova and L. I. Pal'mina, translators.) Moskva: Izd. V. M. Lavrova Tip. M. N. Lavrova, 2 volumes in 1. [Author's name transliterated as Генрика Сенкевича (Genrika Senkevicha).] [In Russian.]

1884 2.13171 *Pisma Henryka Sienkiewicza. Tom III. Listy z podróży po Ameryce. (dokończenie.) Listy z Rzymu i Paryża. Komedya z Pomyłek.* Warszawa: Nakład Gebethnera i Wolffa, 3rd ed. [See in "Listy z podróży po Ameryce", p. 62 and following; Colorado River and Grand Canyon.] [Also various later eds.] [In Polish.]

1901 2.23477 *Pages d'Amérique : récits de l'émigration.* (B. Jardetski and A. Savine, translators; preface by Albert Savine.) Paris: Chamuel et C^{ie}, 308 pp. [Translation of *Listy z podróży po Ameryce*.] [In French.]

1901 2.23478 *Pages d'Amérique : récits de l'émigration.* (B. Jardetski and A. Savine, translators; preface by Albert Savine.) Paris: Nilsson per Lamm, 308 pp. [Translation of *Listy z podróży po Ameryce*.] [In French.]

1950 2.13175 *Listy z podróży po Ameryki : 2.* Warszawa: Państwowy Instytut Wydawniczy, 349 pp. [In Polish.]

1956 2.13176 *Listy z podróży po Ameryki.* Warszawa: Państwowy Instytut Wydawniczy, 655 pp. [In Polish.]

1978 2.13177 *Listy z podróży po Ameryki.* Warszawa: Państwowy Instytut Wydawniczy, 433 pp. (His Pisma wybrane, 4.) [In Polish.]

2004 2.13178 *Listy z podróży po Ameryki.* Warszawa: Świat Książki, 557 pp. [In Polish.]

Sierra Ron, Marko

2000 2.15001 Otros records de la naturaleza. *Hazi* (Haritzalde Naturzaleen Elkarteak, Donostia, Spain), (3) (June): 24. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [In Basque.]

Sieve, Jerry

1979 2.20858 As the river flows. *Desert Magazine*, 42(3) (March): 33-34. [Paria River.]

1995 2.5798 Panoramic Arizona. *Arizona Highways*, 71(7) (July): 20-31.

1999 2.5799 The Arizona Trail; a portfolio by Jerry Sieve. A something-for-everybody route from border to border. *Arizona Highways*, 75(7) (July): 24-31.

Siewert, R. A.

1961 *2.25592* Das Reißen von Felsgestein mit hydraulischen Aufreißernan Traktoren. *Baumaschine und Bautechnik* (Wiesbaden), 8(4) (April): 104-105. [See p. 104, remarks regarding "R. G. Le Tourneau" (*i.e.* Robert G. LeTourneau) and tractor development related to early work in Hoover Dam area.] [In German.]

Signorotti, Vince

2015 *2.25579* [Response to question, "What impact do you envision the governor's proposed increase of the renewable standard portfolio to 50 percent will have on the Imperial Valley?"] *In:* Proposed Energy Goals: Leaders Consider Impact on Development. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 34.

Silas, Ranjit

2014 2.32097 Canyon of grandeur. *Kirkspire* (St. Andrew's Church (The Kirk), Chennai, Tamil Nadu, India), 42(11) (November): 11-12. [Focus is on a visit to Grand Canyon West.]

Silman, Fatoş

2019 2.29688 Thelma And Louise: Kadın, çöl ve özgürlük. *Bakırdan* (Uluslararası Kıbrıs Üniversitesi, Türk Dili ve Edebiyati Bölümü, Edelbiyat-Kültür-Sanat E-Dergisi) (Nicosia, Cyprus), (3)(2019-2020): 25. [Includes note of Grand Canyon and frame shot from film of automobile soaring into canyon.] [*NOTE*: The scene was not filmed at Grand Canyon.] [In Turkish.]

Silva, Simón

2014 *2.21043* *Small-town browny : cosecha de la vida.* [No place]: Mas Arte (Outskirts Press, Inc.), 95 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Silva Olivares, Austreberto [Silva, Austreberto]

2010 *2.24016* Grupo Imágenes; historia y cultura a través de la fotografía. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(7) (January/March): 20-26. [In Spanish.]

2010 *2.24039* El tinaco de Pueblo Nuevo. *In:* Unfa foto. Una historia [SECTION]. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(8) (April/June): 32. [In Spanish.]

2010 *2.24054* Los tinacos elevados de Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(9) (July/September): 26-29. [Watertowers.] [Author's name misspelled Autrebrerto.] [In Spanish.]

2010 *2.24070* Una foto. Una historia. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(10) (October/December): 15. ["1955. En esta fotofrafía aparecen reunidos profesores de la Escuela Normal Urbana Fronteriza de Mexicali con motivo de celebrar a los autores del primer libro de Geografía para las escuelas primarias."] [In Spanish.]

2010 *2.24079* Episodios universitarios. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(10) (October/December): 44. [1966 graduation, Escuela de Enfermería.] [In Spanish.]

2011 *2.24086* Una foto. Una historia. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 4(11) (January/March): 29. [In Spanish.]

2011 *2.24132* La fotografía en México y en Mexicali, B. C. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 4(12) (April/June): 21-26. [In Spanish.]

2011 *2.24133* Una foto. Una historia. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 4(12) (April/June): 27. [Lázaro Cárdenas del Río and others at the construction of the Gimnasio de Mexicali, 1957.] [In Spanish.]

2011 *2.24143* Remembranzas del Club 20-30: 1951-1958. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 4(13) (July/September): 6-10. [In Spanish.]

2011 *2.24160* Una foto. Una historia. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 4(14) (October/December): 21. [In Spanish.]

2012 *2.24170* Raúl Sánchez Díaz Martel; de las memorias del ingeniero. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(15) (January/March): cover, 9-16. [Cover photo legend, see p. 41.] [In Spanish.]

2012	*2.24186*	Una foto. Una historia. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(16) (April/June): 43. [In Spanish.]
2012	*2.24222*	La aerofumigación y Rigoberto Vega en el valle de Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(18) (October/December): 11-13. [In Spanish.]
2013	*2.24241*	Sara de la Cruz Silva Cota. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(20) (April/June): 33-34. ("Entrevista realizada a Sara de la Cruz Silva Cota por Austreberto Silva Olivares en marzo de 2013.") [In Spanish.]
2013	*2.24257*	La Escuela Secondaria Agrícola y la Escuela Secondaria "18 de marzo de 1938". *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(21) (July/September): 32-40. [In Spanish.]
2013	*2.24258*	Una foto. Una historia. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(21) (July/September): 47. [2008, Generación 1955-1958. As part of themed issue, "Secundaria núm. 18, 1933-2013, 80 años". Escuela Secundaria Federal Número 18, Mexicali.] [In Spanish.]
2013	*2.24259*	Ayer y hoy. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(21) (July/September): 48. [Photos, 1933, 1962, 2013. As part of themed issue, "Secundaria núm. 18, 1933-2013, 80 años". Escuela Secundaria Federal Número 18, Mexicali.] [In Spanish.]
2014	*2.24353*	El Departamento Escolar de la UABC. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(23) (January/March): 6-8. [In Spanish.]
2014	*2.24379*	Los inicios de la Escuela de Ondontología de la UABC en Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(26) (October/December): 11-16. [In Spanish.]
2016	*2.24435*	El edificio de la escuela Cuauhtémoc. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(31) (January/March): 61-66. [In Spanish.]
2018	*2.27497*	El Teatro de la República. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(40) (April/June): 63-66. [In Spanish.]
2018	*2.27498*	Conmemoración de los 70 años de la instauración de la comunicación ferroviaria entre Benjamín Hill y Mexicali, el 8 de abril de 1948. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(40) (April/June): inside back cover. [In Spanish.]

Silverthorn, Suzanne, AND Chiang, I-Ting

2014 2.20979 *Grand Canyon National Park : past and present.* Atglen, Pennsylvania: Shiffer Publishing Ltd., 128 pp.
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Ranney, 2014, ITEM NO. 30.1074

Silvestre, Armand

1885 2.27180 *The gallery of contemporary art : an illustrated review of the recent art productions of all nations.* (J. Eugene Reed, ed.) Philadelphia: Gebbie and Co., [viii], 60 photogravures with texts [unpaginated], 94 pp. [separately paginated]. [Under "The American School", see "Thomas Moran" (pp. 74, 76), which includes: "In 1871 he accompanied the Exploring Expedition to the Yellowstone Country, and in 1873 went on a similar expedition with Major Powell, when he made studies for *the Grand Cañon of the Yellowstone* and *The Chasm of the Colorado*, which were purchased by Congress for $10,000 each." (p. 76) (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Simentel Cardiel, Hilario

2001 *2.26130* Pioneros del Tehuantepec. *In:* Margalli, Aglae (compiler), *Recuerdos de papel : crónicas del viejo Mexicali.* Mexicali, Baja California: Gobierno del Estado de Baja California, Instituto de Cultura de Baja California. [In Spanish.]

Simmons, David R., AND Spence, Leslie

2016 2.32091 Experimental cognitive toponymy: A new approach to understanding the origins of place-names [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Geographic Grounding: Place, Direction and Landscape in teh Grammars of the World : Conference at the University of Copenhagen, 30-31 May 2016. ["A more modern example is the array of names given to the rock formations in the Grand Canyon, such as 'The Alligtor', 'Diana Temple' and 'The Battleship'. Why is it that certain names are chosen, and persist, while others are not?"]

Simmons, G., AND Simmons, V.

1977 2.5800 First photographers of the Grand Canyon. *American West*, 14 (July/August): 34-38, 61-63.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73|

Simmons, George

1999 2.7304 The diary of Grove Karl Gilbert; the George M. Wheeler river expedition of 1871. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 6(3) (Winter): cover, 5-19, back cover.

Simmons, George; Tubbs, Robert; AND Tubbs, Deanna

2020 2.29323 Black George Simmons. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (29) (Spring): 4-20. [Simmons oral interview. Grand Canyon, see pp. 12-13, 20.]

Simmons, Tracey Buswell

2012 2.17490 Driver profile: Driving to the sky with Kathy Barker; Silver State Trailways, Nevada. *Trailways Traveler*, 2012: 20. [Charter bus driver on trips to Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

Simmons, Ralph B.

1963 2.16565 The turbulent Colorado. *Colorado River Adventures*, (7) (Spring): 14, 40-47.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/2:789 [issue]

Simmons, Virginia McConnell

2007 2.11335 A note about William Chesley Richmond. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(3) (Fall): 6-7.

2007 2.16605 *Drifting West : the calamities of James White and Charles Baker.* Boulder, Colorado: University Press of Colorado, 210 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ30:257 FQ32:180
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Aton, 2008, ITEM NO. 30.582; Boyer, 2008, ITEM NO. 30.572; Dimock, 2007, ITEM NO. 30.504; Webb, 2008, ITEM NO. 30.774

Simon, Cheryl

1983 2.5801 In with the older. *Science News*, (May 7): 300-301.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-42|

Simon, Chris, AND Weisheit, Susette

2005 2.10279 Kent Frost video. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(1) (Spring): 19. [Fundraising announcement.]

Simon, Darren

2011 *2.25523* Sunrise over the valley. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (January): 18-19. [Sunrise Powerlink, San Diego Gas and Electric.]

2011 *2.25531* Sunrise; building a missing link. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 15, 18. [Sunrise Powerlink, San Diego Gas and Electric.]

2011 *2.25532* Solar a bright, challenging future. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 22-23.

2011 *2.25535* Business going green. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 28-29. [Gibson & Schaefer, Inc., concrete business in Heber, California.]

2012 *2.25542* Blowin' in the wind; Pattern Energy's Ocotillo Wind project will generate tax payments of millions of dollars a year, providing support to necessary services in Imperial County. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 16, 18. [Wind energy. Also see Ocotillo Wind advertisement on p. 17.]

2013 *2.25553* A pattern for success; towers of power rise in the Imperial County desert. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 14-15, 41. [Ocotillo Wind wind-energy project.]

2013 *2.25558* Renewable energy generates local work. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 36-38.

2014 *2.25563* Solar rising; the optimism in the solar industry is evident as projects continue to sprout up around the region. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 24-26, 30.

2015 *2.25568* Solar built; rapid development wave peaks; the county hopes to facilitate—and regulate—renewable energy development through an update to its General Plan. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 14-16.

2015 *2.25571* Summit opens door to development. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 26-27. [Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation.]

Simon, Lyle

2011 2.15729 *Exploring the details of ten can't miss American landmarks including the Statue of Liberty, Grand Canyon, and Empire State Building.* [No place]: Webster's Digital Services, 208 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Simonson, John P.

1950 2.20114 Memorial to a river rat. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 13(12) (October): 29. [Dedication of memorial to Bert Loper in Green River, Utah. Includes photo of monument.]

Simopoulos, Dionisis P., AND Delivorias, Alexis A.

2008	2.22196	*Τα 7 Θαύματα του Κόσμου* [*Ta eptá Tháftsata tou Kóstsou*]. [*The 7 Wonders of the World.*] Athens: Eugenides Foundation, New Digital Planetarium, 130 pp. [See p. 13, scene on Colorado River in Marble Canyon [no legend]; Grand Canyon, pp. 27-28 (which includes illustration of Horseshoe Bend in Glen Canyon).] [In Greek.]

Simpich, Frederick

1919	2.5802	Acquiring a taste for Arizona. *Travel*, 32(6): 11-15. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-42|
1920	2.16112	Along our side of the Mexican border. *National Geographic Magazine*, 38(1) (July): 61-80.
1929	2.5803	Arizona comes of age. *National Geographic Magazine*, 55(1) (January): 1-47. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-42|
1934	2.5804	Southern California at work. *National Geographic Magazine*, 66(5) (November): 529-600.
1940	2.9342	Seeing our Spanish Southwest. *National Geographic Magazine*, 77(6) (June): 713-.

Simpich, Frederick, Jr.

1974	2.5805	*Dynasty in the Pacific.* New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co. [Amfac, Inc., a later owner of the Fred Harvey company.]

Simpson, C.

1975	2.5806	Helicoptering in to Havasupai. *Westward* (*Prescott Courier*), 2: (October 10): 3-5+. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73|

Simpson, Daisy

1899	2.13862	[Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 34.

Simpson, Diana, AND Sen, Suranjan

2022 *2.31175* Arizona town arrests grandma for feeding the needy. *Liberty and Law* (Institute for Justice), 31(6) (December): 10-11, 21. [Norma Thornton, 78, in Bullhead City, Arizona.]

Simpson, Elizabeth J.

NO DATE 2.5807 *Recollections of Phantom Ranch.* (Photographed by George Huey.) Grand Canyon Natural History Association, [22] pp. [including wraps]. [1979.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 101| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-10|

1984 2.5808 *Recollections of Phantom Ranch.* (Photographed by George Huey.) Grand Canyon Natural History Association, [24] pp. [including wraps]. [Format change from [1979] ed.]

Simpson, Hank

1998 2.5809 Rolling on the river with the Museum of Northern Arizona. *Flagstaff Live!*, 4(8) (February 26-March 4): 1, 3, 8-9, 25, 30. [Contents page gives title as, "Rolling on the river: Education and vacation with the MNA; whitewater, petroglyphs and the meaning of life".]

1999 2.5810 By rotor and wing; flying the Grand Canyon. *Flagstaff Live!*, 5(23) (June 10-16): 1, 3, 8-9.

1999 2.7305 The deep range; a Grand Canyon mule trip. *Flagstaff Live!*, 5(46) (November 18-24): 1, 3, 8-9.

2000 2.7364 The Grand Canyon Field Institute. *In:* Distant Doorways [FEATURE]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 6(7) (February 17-23): cover, 8-9.

Simpson, J. H. [Simpson, James H.]

1850 2.5811 Journal of a military reconnaissance from Santa Fe, New Mexico, to the Navajo country, made with the troops under the command of Brevet Lieutenant Colonel John M. Washington, chief of the 9th military department, and governor of New Mexico, in 1849. *From:* Crawford, George W., Report of the Secretary of War, communicating the report of Lieutenant J. H. Simpson of an expedition into the Navajo country in 1849; and also the report of Captain S. G. French relative to the road opened between San Antonio and El Paso del Norte. *In:* Reports of the Secretary of War, with reconnaissances of routes from San Antonio to El Paso . . .; also, the report of Capt. R. B. Marcy's route from Fort Smith to Santa Fe; and the report of Lieut. J. H. Simpson of an expedition into the Navajo country; and the report of Lieutenant W. H. C. Whiting's reconnaissances of the western frontier of Texas. *U.S. 31st Congress, 1st Session, Senate Executive Document 64, Serial 562*, pp. 56-168. [Little Colorado River and lower Colorado River, see pp. 137-138; in particular, p. 137: ". . . the guide, Carravahal, who has been down the Rio de Zuñi to its junction with the Colorado of the West, says it continues practicable all the way along this tributary to the point mentioned. [. . .] . . . I have conversed with two or three trappers, who represent that the Colorado is so deeply cañoned from its mouth upwards as to make a wagon-route in the direction proposed impracticable. These persons, however, have at the same time stated that they know nothing personally of the *continuous* existence of this cañon, never having been immediately on the ground: the representations, then, should not counterbalance the statement of those who have."] [*NOTE*: Carravahal had, in fact, not been to many of the places about which he pretended knowledge.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 26, 77| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-42| FQ31:31 [volume] WAGNER–CAMP 184

1852 2.5812 *Journal of a military reconnaissance from Santa Fé, New Mexico, to the Navajo country.* Philadelphia: Lippincott, Grambo and Co., 140, 27 pp., 75 plates.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-42| HOWES S498 STORM 3789 WAGNER–CAMP 218

1852 2.5813 Narrative of a tour in the Navaho country in 1849. *Minnesota Historical Society Annual.*

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-42|

1869 2.29139 *The shortest route to California illustrated by a history of explorations of the Great Basin of Utah with its topographical and geological character and some account of the Indian tribes.* Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott and Co., 58 pp., map. [Text is extralimital to this bibliography. See map: *Explorations of Capt. J. H. Simpson, Corps of Topl. Engrs. U.S.A. in 1859. Across the Great Basin of Utah.* ("T. Sinclair, lith. Philada.") "Great Colorado" is depicted generally in the Grand Canyon region; the Little Colorado River is absent.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES S504 WHEAT IV:1000 [map; with illustration facing p. 137]

1871 2.5814 Coronado's march in search of the "Seven Cities of Cibola," and discussion of their probable location. *Smithsonian Institution, Annual Report for 1869*, pp. 309-340.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-42| FQ4:195 FQ5:246 FQ7:210

1874 2.5815 The ruins to be found in New Mexico, and the explorations of Francisco Vasquez de Coronado in search of the Seven Cities of Cibola. *Geographical Society of New York, Journal*, 5: 194-216 (Colorado River, see pp. 206-207).

1884 2.21239 *Coronado's march in search of the "Seven Cities of Cibola," and discussion of their probable location.* Washington, D.C.: [no imprint], 34 pp. ("From the Smithsonian Report for 1869.") ["561" at tops of cover and title-page.] [Reprint of Simpson (1871, ITEM NO. 2.5814).]

1964 2.5816 *Navajo expedition : journal of a military reconnaissance from Santa Fe, New Mexico, to the Navaho Country, made in 1849 by Lieutenant James H. Simpson* (Frank McNitt, ed., annotator). Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 296 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 77| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-83| FQ13:315 FQ21:619 FQ24/1:524

Simpson, J. M.

1899	2.13847	[Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 31.
1899	2.14032	[Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 113.

Simpson, John Warfield

1999	2.32114	*Visions of paradise; glimpses of our landscape's legacy.* Berkeley, California: University of California Press, 398 pp. [See Chapter 7, "Looking Ahead, Looking Back", pp. 116-128 regarding John Wesley Powell.]

Simpson, Mary

2001	2.8173	Thinking light—packing light. *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(2) (Spring): [5]. [*NOTE*: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 2".]
2002	2.8903	Welcome—our new president. *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(4) (Spring): 1. [*NOTE*: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 4".]

Simpson, Stephen

1981	*2.20873*	Easy on the river; the kids are great, the river is generous and the gorge is beautiful. *Desert Magazine*, 44(7) (August): 25-29. [Lake Mohave.]

Simpson, William Haskell

1900	2.22625	Santa Fe advertising. *Printers' Ink* (New York), 31(10) (June 20): 12-13. [Regarding the Santa Fe Railway. Article, credited to *Agricultural Advertising*, comprises a quotation of the article by Simpson, with an editorial introductory paragraph.] [See pp. 12-13: "You will find in ticket offices, in clubs and reading rooms all over the country large lithographic reproductions of Moran's painting, 'The Grand Canon.' Smaller pictures we frame in groups, and hang them where they will attract public attention." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1906	2.16257	To California along the Old Santa Fe Trail. *The School Journal*, 72(16) (April 21): 399-403.

1906 2.26241 The aerial cable bridge across the Colorado River. *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Engineering News*, 55(18) (May 3): 501. ["Referring to the editorial note in Engineering News of April 19 (p. 447) we will say that on again reading our news sheet you will note that the cable is to be stretched from *bank to bank across the granite gorge* of the Colorado River, and not from rim to rim of the Canyon itself. The Grand Canyon may be likened to a deep trough—the river runs through the bottom of the trough in a narrow gorge, through the granite, about 1,000 ft. deep and from 300 to 400 ft. wide. [¶] In using this aerial ferry, the tourist will go down Bright Angel trail from the hotel, eight miles on horse back to the top of the granite wall, take the cable across about 400 ft. and then ascend the north wall about twelve miles. Of course a cable, stretched 18 miles from rim to rim would be impossible and absurd." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Pertains to the item about the Santa Fe's proposed cableway, noted in the April 19 issue (see Anonymous, 1906, ITEM NO. 2.26240).]

1907 2.13355 To California along the Old Santa Fe Trail. *School Science and Mathematics*, 7(6) (June) (53): [in unpaginated advertisements section at end of issue]. [See also illustrations on pp. 450, 501.]

1917 2.5817 The Grand Canyon in war time. *American Traveler's Gazette*, 67(10): 7-9.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-42|

1921 2.24607 Advertising the Santa Fe Railroad. *Judicious Advertising*, 19(4) (May): 41-42. [Includes "this trinity of names, 'Santa Fe—Fred Harvey—Grand Canyon.'"]

1921 2.17645 [Comment.] *In:* Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(8) (July): 72. ["'I do not understand why chasms have the yawning habit,' writes F. B. T. No? Did you ever hear the chatter of the tourists on the rim of the Grand Cañon?—Chicago *Tribune*. [¶] Commenting on the foregoing, W. H. Simpson, in charge of advertising for the Santa Fe, says: 'Perhaps it is also because the said tourists go hither and yon!' [¶] Or, also, perhaps it is because nearly all of the them arrive at the cañon in sleepers. [¶] Or, again, as the Hoosier would say, the Grand Cañon is 'quite a stretch'—and of course every good stretch is accompanied by a yawn." (ENTIRE ITEM, thank heaven)]

1922 2.27543 The Grand Canyon today; the development of one of America's most magnificent spectacles. *Point of View* (Kansas City, Missouri), 1(11) (November): 20, 25.

1926 2.30524 The Grand Canyon of Arizona; a world wonder and a wonderful outing. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 20(8) (July): 25-26. [Credit: "Santa Fe System Lines Bulletin for July".]

1930 2.31083 Travel to the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 6(5) (May): 12. [Historical overview.]

Sims, Billy R.

2005 2.10260 Stargazing; planets, stars, and other wonders of the night sky are easy to find and to observe—if you know where to look. *Cooking Light*, 19(3) (April): 96-98, 102. [Includes Grand Canyon Star Party.]

Sims, Cora

2024 2.32011 Cora Sims, age 25. *In:* Guide Profile [SECTION]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 37(3) (Fall): 21. [Interview.]

Sims, Mark

2014 2.21118 Hello Texas! *The Connection* (First Baptist Church, Perrin, Texas), 13(2) (February): [1]. [Item signed “bro. mark”. Includes remarks on visit to Grand Canyon.]

Sims, Richard

1981 2.8440 Introduction; remembering the land. *In:* Stories from the land. *Plateau*, 53(2): 2-3.

Sims, Warren

2016 2.29343 Ministry Minutes [SECTION or COLUMN]. *Thrive* (Peachtree City Church of Christ, Peachtree City, Georgia), (June 26): [2]. [Includes brief reminiscence of visit to Grand Canyon when he was young.]

Sinclair, Jon

1993 2.5819 Grand Canyon memories. *Runner’s World* (Easton, Pennsylvania), 28(11): 14. [Letter.]

Sinclair, Upton

1918 2.23854 The lion’s den. *Upton Sinclair’s* (Pasadena, California), 1(8) (December): 2. [“Last week there came a Swedish traveler, something about six feet six, I should estimate, with the head of an ancient prophet. His last stop had been the Grand Canyon, where he had sat out on the peaks and had the mystic inwards of the universe revealed to him.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Sine, Elizabeth E.

2016 *2.24750* Grassroots multiracialism; Imperial Valley farm labor and the making of popular front California from below. *Pacific Historical Review*, 85(2) (May): 227-254.

Singh, Gary [AND Spiazzi, Renata]

2010 2.29821 Alive and digital. *In:* About the Cover [COLUMN]. *IEEE Computer Graphics and Applications* (IEEE Computer Society, Los Alamitos, California), (May/June): cover, 2, 4-5. [Regarding the cover illustration, “Dry Tree”, by Renata Spiazzi, which “originated with a photograph of a juniper near the Grand Canyon.” Includes quote from Spiazzi explaining how the digitization was carried out.] [Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers.]

Singh, P. J.

2001 2.9592 A visit to the Grand Canyon Railway. *ISRS Quarterly Newsletter* (Indian Steam Railway Society, New Delhi), (6) (Summer):.

Singleton, Esther

1906 2.15661 (ED., TRANSLATOR) *Greatest wonders of the world : as seen and described by famous writers.* New York: The Christian Herald, 366 pp. [See “The Grand Canyon of the Colorado”, by Constance F. Gordon-Cumming, pp. 134-138.]

≡ see Gordon-Cumming (ITEM NO. 2.2975) for bibliographical cross-listings

1908 2.16566 (COLLECTOR, ED.) *Great rivers of the world : as seen a described by famous writers.* New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 358 pp. [See “The Colorado”, by Henry Gannett, pp. 28-33.]

≡ see Gannett (ITEM NO. 2.2831) for bibliographical cross-listings

---

Singleton, William R.

1848 *2.19000* Internal improvement in southwestern Missouri. *The Western Journal, of Agriculture, Manufactures, Mechanic Arts, Internal Improvement, Commerce, and General Literature* (St. Louis), 1(9) (September): 489-496. [Excerpted correspondence from Singleton, of Independence, Missouri, to Major D. D. Berry, of Springfield, Greene County, Missouri, copied from the *Springfield Advertiser* (Springfield, Missouri), pp. 491-496; with unsigned editorial introduction, pp. 489-491. Regarding improvements to the rail line between Missouri and Arkansas and general improvements therein. See specifically p. 494 and following, remarks pertaining to the observation of M. F. Maury’s previous comments that “the nearest point on the Mississippi river, from China to the United States, via. Monterey on the Pacific, is Memphis, in Tennessee . . . .” Includes speculations on a rail line to the head of the Gila River “and by slack water render that stream navigable to the head of the Gulf of California, and thence to Monterey” (p. 495), and (p. 496) a rail line to the confluence of the Jaquesella [*sic*, Little Colorado] and Colorado Rivers, from which point “the Colorado may be easily rendered navigable for steamers of a large class to the head of the California Gulf. And from thence to San Diego, on the Pacific coast, a railroad may be constructed.”] [*NOTE*: The writer refers to the article, “Steam-Navigation to China” by Lt. M. F. Maury, U.S.N. (1848, ITEM NO. 2.19001).]

Sinkin, Richard

1992 *2.24787* Free trade and border economic infrastructure: The case of Mexicali Two. *In:* Ganster, Paul, and Valenciano, Eugenio O. (eds.), *The Mexican-U.S. border region and the Free*

Trade Agreement. San Diego: San Diego State University, Institute for Regional Studies of the Californias, pp. 87-88.

1992 *2.25982* Comentarista: Richard Sinkin. *From:* Herzog, Larry, Una vision de la infraestructura economica en la era del libre comercio. *In:* Valenciano, Eugenio O., and Ganster, Paul (compilers), *"La Integracion Fronteriza en los Acuerdos de Libre Comercio" : Memoria del workshop: "El Acuerdo de Libre Comercio Mexico-Estados Unidos y repercusiones en la frontera".* Buenos Aires: Banco Interamericano de Desarrollo, Instituto para la Integracion de America Latina, pp. 229-230 [Herzog, pp. 227-229]. (BID/INTAL/DEP 460. Publicación N° 393.) [Remarks on Mexicali and Calexico.] [In Spanish.]

Sioli, Paolo

1883 *2.13710* (COMPILER) *Historical souvenir of Eldorado County, California : with illustrations and biographical sketches of its prominent men and pioneers.* Oakland, California: Paolo Sioli, 272 pp. [See biographical sketch of Joseph T. Blundell, pp. 234-235; p. 234 includes notice of lower Colorado River. Also, Colorado River *in passing*, pp. 45, 46.]

Sipos, Ed

2013 2.21219 *Brewing Arizona : a century of beer in the Grand Canyon State.* Tucson: University of Tucson Press, 337 [339] pp.

Siquig, Shayleen

2014 2.28354 A net of support; accomplishing goals and learning about myself. *Hands Across the Pacific* (University of Hawai'i at Manoa, Pacific Outreach Initiative Center on Disability Studies, Hawai'i-Pacific Deaf Blind Project), (Fall/Winter): [11]. [The author is a hearing-impaired university student. Notes, *in passing*, of travel to Grand Canyon.]

Sîrghie, Anca

2017 2.29890 *America visului românesc.* Sibiu: Editura D*A*S, 408 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [In Romanian.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Posada, 2018, ITEM NO. 30.1526; 2019, ITEM NO. 30.1527

Sisto, Tony

2017 2.31217 The Wonder of It All: 100 Stories from the National Park Service. Yosemite Conservancy [ed.], 2016. Preface by Jon Jarvis. Foreword by Dayton Duncan. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 33(2) (Spring): 22. [Sisto's notice of this new publication begins with personal reminiscence of visiting Grand Canyon at the age of 13, later attending the Horace M. Albright Training Center.]

Sitterly, Charles Fremont

1922 2.15894 (ED.) *Henry Anson Buttz : his book : lectures, essays, sermons, exegetical notes. Volume I. Parts I and II.* New York and Cincinnati: The Methodist Book Concern, 250 pp. [See p. 25: "One other supreme experience came to him when he turned with his life mate into the canyon of the Colorado. The wonderful Alps and the awful desert were here at last outdone and in silence and deep humility he discovered God as never before." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Sitgreaves, L. [Sitgreaves, Lorenzo]

1853 2.5820 Report of an expedition down the Zuñi and Colorado Rivers. Washington: Robert Armstrong, Public Printer, *U.S. 32nd Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 59, Serial 668*, 198 pp. + plates. [Farqhuhar (1953, p. 15) notes, "The plates in some copies do not conform to the lists." The comment may pertain to both editions (1853, 1854), but Plate 14 was not published, thus adding confusion to some catalogues.] [Grand Canyon itself is mentioned twice in Sitgreaves' journal (pp. 8, 9), as "the great cañon". With respect to the Colorado River, the accompanying map (see Sitgreaves, 1853, CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.916; Cartobibliography is THE GRAND CANON Volume 2) depicts the lower Colorado between Ogden's Landing and the coincidental confluence of both the "Rio Virgen" (on the west) and "Yampay Creek" (on the right); the Colorado arrives from off of the map to the north [*sic*] along which reach it is labeled "Big Cañon" on one state of the map and "Great Cañon" on another state. It has not been determined which state appeared first, although they appear to be contemporaneous. That Grand Canyon portion of the two states of the map were first noticed and illustrated in Spamer (2022, ITEM NO. 2.30979).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 40| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 1-42, 2-19| **FARQUHAR 16a** FQ3:237 FQ4:196 FQ5:167 FQ8:404 FQ31:55 FQ32:181 GUIDON 546 HOWES S521 STORM 3809 WAGNER–CAMP 230:1 WHEAT III:763 [map; with illustration facing p. 10]

1854 2.5821 Report of an expedition down the Zuñi and Colorado Rivers. Washington: Beverly Tucker [Beverley Tucker], Senate Printer, *U.S. 33rd Congress, 1st Session, Senate Executive Document* [no number], 2nd ed., 198 pp. + plates.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 40| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 1-42, 2-19| **FARQUHAR 16b** FQ8:405 FQ9:545, 546 FQ11:370A FQ11A:122A FQ12:417A FQ13:406A FQ14:130A FQ15:463A HOWES S521 WAGNER–CAMP 230:2

1854 2.5822 Zuni and Colorado Rivers. Report of Captain Sitgreaves. *The Western Journal and Civilian* (St. Louis), 12 (New Series, 12 [*sic*, 6]) (5) (August): 331-337. [Selections from Sitgreaves' (1853) report, with an editor's brief introductory paragraph.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-42| GOODMAN 855

1936 2.28931 Extracts from the report of Capt. L. Sitgreaves of expedition from Zuni to the Colorado River, 1852. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 11-15. [Extracts from Sitgreaves (1853, ITEM NO. 2.5820).] [Hualapai.]

1962 2.5823 *Report of an expedition down the Zuni and Colorado Rivers in 1851.* Chicago: Rio Grande Press, 198 pp. + plates. [Facsimile reprint of Sitgreaves (1853).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:196a FQ8:406 FQ9:547 FQ10:313 FQ11:370B, 370C FQ11A:122B FQ11B:153 FQ12:417B FQ13:406B FQ14:130B FQ15:463B FQ16:185 FQ17:422 FQ18:347 FQ19:553 FQ20:379 FQ22:334 FQ23:304 FQ24/2:792 GUIDON 547

Sizemore, Joan

2008 2.12111 Profile: Heather Seamans. *Women's Maritime Association Newsletter*, (Spring): 6-7.

Sizer, Bill

1983 *2.5824* Welcome to Lake Mead country. *Arizona Highways*, 59(5) (May): 16-33.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-42|

Sjöberg, Fredrik

2006 2.11453 *Flyktkonsten.* Nora, Sweden: Nya Doxa, 192 pp. [About artist Gunnar Widforss.] [In Swedish.]

2014 2.27927 *Die Kunst zu fliehen : vom Glück, sich in kleine Dinge zu versenken und große Kontinente zu entdecken.* (Paul Berf, translator.) Köln: Bastei Lübbe Taschenbuch, 190 pp. [Translation of *Flyktkonsten* (Sjöberg, 2006, ITEM NO. 2.11453).] [In German.]

2014 2.27928 *Die Kunst zu fliehen : vom Glück, sich in kleine Dinge zu versenken und große Kontinente zu entdecken.* (Paul Berf, translator.) Berlin: Verlag Galiani, 201 pp. [Translation of *Flyktkonsten* (Sjöberg, 2006, ITEM NO. 2.11453).] [In German.]

2014 2.27929 *Kunsten at flygte.* København: Hr. Ferdinand, 190 pp. [Translation of *Flyktkonsten* (Sjöberg, 2006, ITEM NO. 2.11453).] [In Danish.]

2016 2.27930 *The art of flight.* (Peter Graves, translator.) United Kingdom: Particular Press (Penguin Random House UK), 550 pp. [Dust jacket adds: "Accidental journeys with the bestselling author of *The Fly Trap*".] [See "The Art of Flight", pp. 1-254; and see dust jacket illustration. About artist Gunnar Widforss; a translation of *Flyktkonsten* (Sjöberg, 2006, ITEM NO. 2.11453). Second work in this volume is "The Raisin King" (pp. 255-550); not pertinent to this bibliography.]

2016 2.24194 *Wozu macht man das alles? Geschichten und essays.* (Paul Berf, translator.) München: Carl Hanser Verlag, 224 pp. (Edition Akzente.) [See "Bing!", pp. 11-22; Grand Canyon and Bat Cave, pp. 13-14.] ["Die schwedischen Originaltexte erschienen erstmals in *Den utbrände kronofogden som fann lyckan* (Nya Doxa, Nora 2008) und *Varför haller man pa?* (Albert Bonniers Förlag, Stockholm 2012)." (title-page verso)] [In German.]

2017 2.27931 *L'arte della fuga*. (Fulvio Ferrari, translator.) Milano: Iperborea, 187 pp. [Translation of *Flyktkonsten* (Sjöberg, 2006, ITEM NO. 2.11453).] [In Italian.]

2018 2.27671 Den försvunne vildmarksmålaren. *In:* Sjöberg, Fredrik, and Petersen, Alan, *Gunnar Widforss : Akvarellmålaren.* Rimforsa, Sweden: Almlöfs Förlag, pp. 7-25. [In Swedish.]

Sjöberg, Fredrik, AND Petersen, Alan

2018 2.27572 *Gunnar Widforss : Akvarellmålaren.* Rimforsa, Sweden: Almlöfs Förlag, 64 pp. [Complements, but is not an exhibition catalogue for, the exhibit, "Gunnar Widforss—Akvarellmålaren", at Ljungbergmuseet, Ljungby, Sweden, June 16-September 16, 2018 (see Ljungbergmuseet, 2018, ITEM NO. 2.27571).] [In Swedish and English.]

Sjöden, Eríc

1987 2.5825 Dories, something personal. *Hibernacle News*, 1987: 1.

1988 2.5826 The river yam. *Hibernacle News*, 1988: 23.

[Sjöden, Eríc, AND Sjöden, Teri]

2019 2.27993 Then and now—the evolution of GCD. *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 30-31. [Item signed "Eric and Teri".] [Grand Canyon Dories.]

Sjoden, Sigmund, AND staff

1985 2.5827 Boating . . . ten career counselling points. *Hibernacle News*, 1985: [33]. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Sjogren, Morgan

2019 2.28708 *Outlandish : fuel your epic.* Boulder, Colorado: VeloPress, 239 [241 pp.] [See "No Exit Route; Page, Arizona; Veggie-Zona Burrito" (pp. 130-145). Regarding a climbing route down Lower Waterholes Canyon, with exit via Colorado River to Lees Ferry. The volume includes recipes by this self-professed "Running Bum".]

2019 2.29556 The path of light; the footsteps of an old explorer lead the way home. *The Gulch* (Durango, Colorado), (8): 8-19. [About John Wetherill. Item begins with meeting Wetherill's great grandson Harvey Leake at the "Shrine of the Ancients" (*sic*, Shrine of the Ages) at Grand Canyon.]

2021 2.30063 Demolishing coal. Grand Canyon National Park, AZ. *The Gulch* (Durango, Colorado), (15) (Spring): 20-26. [Written following the demolition of the three smokestacks of the Navajo Generating Station.]

2021 2.30934 A once and future canyon: Making a compact with the Colorado River. *The Gulch* Durango, Colorado), (17) (Fall): 10-27. [Focus on Katie Lee; notes "We Three", river runners, photo of Glen Canyon Dam.]

2023 2.31418 A long strange trip. In 1928, author Hoffman Birney traveled more than 7,000 miles across Arizona and the American West in a Chrysler roadster named Betsy. Almost a century later, our writer retraced the route and took Birney along for the ride. It was a road trip romance that would quickly run its course. *Arizona Highways*, 99(6) (June): 28-33. [See also Birney (1930, *Roads to roam*, ITEM NOS. 2.1461, 2.1462).]

Sjogren, Morgan, AND Wallace, David

2019 2.28680 No exit route. *Arizona Highways*, 95(11) (November): 16-23. [Lower Waterholes Canyon; exit via Colorado River to Lees Ferry. A selection from Sjogren (2019, ITEM NO. 2.28708).]

Skafte, Peter

1984 2.22188 Rubber rafting western rivers—yesterday and today. With a loud hurrah, through the foam we went! *American West*, 21(2) (March/April): 26-35.

Skårderud, Finn

1998 2.30909 *Uro : en reise i det moderne selvet.* Oslo: H. Aschenhoug & Co., 461 pp. [In Norwegian.]

1999 2.30910 *Uro : en rejse i det moderne selv.* (Nina Bolt, translator.) København: Tiderne Skifter, 476 pp. [Translation of Skårderud (1998, ITEM NO. 2.30909).] [In Danish.]

2001 2.30911 *Nerimas : klajonės po modernųjį aš.* (Translated from Norwegian by Aušra Bagočiūnaitė.) Vilnius: „Tyto alba", 485 pp. [See in section "Džiugioji beprotystė, Gyventi pavojingai"; specifically, "Ramybė pskui" (p. 433), which reflects on a raft trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.] [Translation of Skårderud (1998, ITEM NO. 2.30909). The original Norwegian and the Danish translation have thus far not been seen for this bibliography.] [In Lithuanian.]

Skarstedt, Ernst

1910 2.12855 Intryck och minnen från en sommarresa till östern. *Prärieblomman Kalender för 1911* (Rock Island, Illinois), 11: 51-77. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 72-75.] [In Swedish.]

1910 2.12856 *California och dess Svenska befolkning.* Seattle: Washington Printing Co., 463 pp. [See Kapitel 6, "Dödsdalen och Yosemite-parken"; specifically, p. 84, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [In Swedish.]

Skeen, Jake

2024 2.32187 Prez blurb. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 37(4) (Winter 2024/2025): 1.

Skidmore, B. F.

1916 2.14481 Santa Fe colonization work and the aid extended to settlers. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 10(10) (September): 41-43.

Skidmore, Ryan

2009 2.12558 Ryan Skidmore; artist’s statement. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), *Grand Canyon celebration of art : 2009 modern masters.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 30-31.

Skillen, James R.

2008 2.21834 *The nation’s largest landlord : the Bureau of Land Management in the American West.* Lawrence, Kansas: University Press of Kansas, 296 pp.

Skinner, Bill

2015 2.23541 In reference to the article *River Archaeology*, in BQR volume 28, number 3, fall 2015. *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 28(4) (Winter 2015-2016): 4. [In reply to the article by Tracie Rodriquez (ITEM NO. 16.1055). Skinner takes blame for cutting free and abandoning below Blacktail Canyon a main frame from a J-rig that wrecked at Crystal Rapid during the 1983 high river flows.] [Item also includes a photo of the National Park Service’s typewritten note dropped to Skinner’s group at Redwall Cavern (with a quarter-dollar coin for scale); the notes dropped to parties then on the river. Complete text of note: “`DAM RELEASE UPDATE 70,000 cfs will be released from Glen Canyon on June 22 during the afternoon. Flows to continue at this level for several days. CAMP HIGH--BE CAUTIOUS National Park Service 6/22/83`”.]

Skinner, Bill, AND Steiger, Lew

2017 2.26388 Bill Skinner. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 30(4) (Winter 2017-2018): cover, 2, 26-42. [Skinner oral history interview, 1998; with brief “Addendum”, p. 42.] [See also remarks by William Mooz, 31(1) (Spring 2018): 8.]

Skinner, Bob, AND Skinner, Sherie

NO DATE 2.10080 *Canyon rim shotz.* [No place]: Bob and Sherrie Skinner. [Calendar, first produced 2004; also known as the “Potty Calendar”. Images of portable toilets along the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. Produced on demand in various formats. Individual copies may have 12 or 16 months, and may begin on any month of a year.]

Skinner, C. M.

1902 2.26598 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In:* *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 112. [Credited to Brooklyn Eagle.]

1906 2.26599 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In:* *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 112. [Credited to Brooklyn Eagle.]

1909 2.5828 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In:* *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 112. [Credited to Brooklyn Eagle.]

Skinner, Constance Lindsay

1925 2.8441 The founding of New Spain. *In:* Wissler, Clark, Skinner, Constance Lindsay, and Wood, William, *Adventures in the wilderness.* New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, Toronto: Glasgow, Brook and Co., and London: Humphrey Milford, Oxford University Press, pp. 123-146. (The Pageant of America, Volume 1.) [See p. 146.]

Skinner, Emory Fiske

1908 2.16025 *Reminiscences.* Chicago: Vestal Printing Co., 358 pp. [See p. 313.]

Skinner, H. C.

1979 *2.5829* Jules Marcou: The geologist as outsider [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 11: 518.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 40| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-19|

Skinner, John R.

1985 2.5830 The Grand Canyon . . . from the top down. *Westways*, 77(6): 56-59. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [Conjoined with article by Martin Litton (ITEM NO. 2.4149).]

Skinner, Kathryn

2008 2.11508 [Comments.] *In:* Postcards from the Canyon [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (6) (Spring): 8-9.

Skinner, Peter

2009 2.12237 Jon Ortner; canyon wilderness of the Southwest. *Rangefinder*, (April):. [Photographer Jon Ortner.]

Skinney [and as **Skinny]** [*pseudonym*] [Harbin, A. E.]

1922 2.13736 Wild dudes I have met at Grand Cañon. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 17(1) (December): 50-51. [Item signed "Skinny [*sic*], the Ticket Clerk".]

1923 2.13728 Seeing Arizona a la Lardner [*sic*]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 17(12) (November): 42-43. [Item signed "Skinney [*sic*], the Ticket Clerk".] [Seeing Arizona a la Gardner.]

Skive, Kenneth

2013 *2.25064* SEMA Show 2012. *Tændrøret* (Aalestrup Classic Bil og MC Klub, Aalestrup, Denmark), (2) (June): 6-9. [Specialty Equipment Market Association Show, Las Vegas. Includes Hoover Dam and "Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge" (Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge).] [In Danish.]

Skonie, Valerie

2002 2.24485 Journey into Myanmar with Cealo. *In:* Spirit, Mind and Body [SECTION]. *The Petaluma Post* (Petaluma, California), 15 (December) (194): 4. [Regarding Japanese-born Buddhist monk Gayuna Cealo. Illustrated with a photo of Cealo at Grand Canyon, but no text mention of Grand Canyon. See also p. 3, a full-length portrait of Cealo at Grand Canyon by Jacqueline Miller, which accompanies an anonymous, untitled item on Cealo as part of the Spirit, Mind and Body section, also without text mention of Grand Canyon.]

Škorić, Vladimir

1929 2.27716 U zemlji plamenih kanjona. [In the land of flaming canyons.] *Hrvatski Planinar* (Hrvatskog Planinarskog Saveza, Glasilo) (Zagreb, Croatia), 25(3) (March): 69-74. [In Croatian.]

Skrabec, Quentin R., Jr.

2012 *2.17820* *The 100 most significant events in American business : an encyclopedia.* Santa Barbara, California: Greenwood (ABC-CLIO, LLC), 323 pp. [See "Hoover Dam (1931)", pp. 173-175.]

Skrenda, Alfred, AND Juergens, Isabel

1933 2.8695 *Minute wonders of the world.* New York: Grosset and Dunlap, 160 pp. [See "The Boulder Dam" [under construction], p. 14, and "The Grand Canyon of the Colorado", p. 24.] [*NOTE*: "Minute" in title refers to one-minute reading time of each one-page item in book.]

SKS Germany (Team von)

2019 2.28674 [Editorial introduction.] *Ride on! das Magazin* (SKS Germany, Sundern), 2019: 1. [Includes note regarding an article in this issue, "Lasst euch begistern von Adam Klimeks Bikepacking-Tour durch den Grand Canyon . . . ." However, the article (pp. 38-39) is "Highway Through Hell; Adam Klimeks Bikepacking-Tour durch den Canyonlands National Park", on the White Rim Trail.] [In German.]

Slack, John P.

NO DATE 2.31305 *The Coronado Expedition : a brief account of the Coronado Expedition of 1540-42, the first major exploration of Europeans into the American Southwest.* Globe, Arizona: Southwest Parks and Monuments Association, 6 pp. ("Published in cooperation with the National Park Service.") [Accompanied by a map by Don Perceval (see CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.1925). Cartobibliography is THE GRAND CANON Volume 2.] [1960. Various printings.]

Slack, Joseph A.

2014 2.25506 A river trip. *Waterways* (Coos History Museum, North Bend, Oregon), (Summer): 2-3. [Regarding a Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon from Phantom Ranch, and Buzz Holmstrom.]

Slack, Judy

2015 2.30607 Another evening with Anthony. *GF&RD* (Gilbert Fire and Rescue Department Volunteers, Gilbert, Arizona), 8(6) (June): [6]. [Regarding several volunteers' attendance at the premier of "'Anthony's Adventure,' an inspirational film about a 14 year old boy [Anthony Castle] with Duchene muscular dystrophy . . . [whose wish it was through Daring Adventures] to put his feet in the Colorado River, at the bottom of the Grand Canyon."] [See also item by Erickson, p. [2].]

Slack, Mark

2010 2.22423 Grand Canyon Airlines. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (August): cover, ____.

Slater, Carl C.

1958 *2.23174* *The development of the Imperial Valley of California, 1900-1920.* Master's thesis, Ohio University, 80 pp. [Historical and political development.]

Slaughter, Lela

1967 *2.21947* Mr. Isaac Jennings and Ann Rebecca Byers Jennings. *From:* St. Thomas [SECTION]. *In:* Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy.* Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 129-130.

Slayton, Emily

2012 2.17150 [Comment.] *In:* GTS river trip fun [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(2) (Summer): 16. [Guides Training Seminar.]

Slayton, Robyn

1997 2.5831 Leavings. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(4) (Fall): 27.

1998 2.5832 Sacred ground. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(3) (August): 4-5, 17.

1999 2.5833 Surfacing. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 20-22. ("Private Trip Journals" feature.)

1999 2.7306 Keeping it straight. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 16-17.

2004 2.10043 Dear Eddy. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 5. [Letter.]

Sleicher, John A.

1913 2.5834 The Grand Canyon. *Leslie's*, (June 19): 650-651, 664.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73|

1915 2.8442 The Grand Canyon; Arizona's matchless scenic wonder. *In:* Sleicher, John A. (ed.), *Around the world with a camera.* New York: Leslie-Judge Co., pp. [42]-[43].

Sleight, Ken

2010 2.20557 For Harry Aleson, life was heaven and home in Glen Canyon. *Canyon Country Zephyr*, (June/July): 14-15. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Sleight, Ken; Savino, Ryann; AND Smith, Latimer

2019 2.27879 Ken Sleight. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(1) (Spring): cover, 24-43. [Oral history interview.]

Slemmons, Rod

2012 2.28752 Laura Mackin. *In: Laura Mackin: 120 years : January 13th-February 25, 2012.* Chicago: Threewalls, pp. 2-3. [Exhibition catalogue.] [Essay includes writer's observation of having once seen a trash barrel at Grand Canyon South Rim "about half full of polaroid prints of the view in front of me, all almost exactly the same".]

Sliker, E. A.

1899 2.13976 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 95. ("The Coconino Cycling Club.")

Sloan, Dorothy L.

2003 2.9254 [Letter to the Editor.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(2): 4.

2004 2.9935 Letter to GCHS. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(5): 2.

Sloan, Lester

1984 2.5836 The long hike; one couple's determined (and foot-blistering) trek through the Grand Canyon. *Black Enterprise*, 14(11) (June): 266, 268.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-43|

Sloan, Richard E.

1932 2.5837 *Memories of an Arizona judge : former justice of the Supreme Court and the last territorial governor of Arizona.* Stanford, California: Stanford University Press, 250 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 549

Slocum, Bette

1960 2.5838 Pack trip to Thunder River. *Arizona Highways*, 36(6) (June): 6-11.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-43|

Slocum, Dale

1956 2.17596 The Grand Canyon. *In:* Letters to the Editors [SECTION]. *Life*, 40(20) (June 4): 19. [Comment on photo feature by A.Y. Owen (1956, ITEM NO. 2.13010).]

1960 2.23303 There may be oil . . . but. *Arizona Wildlife Sportsman*, 31 (August): 14-17. [Editorial piece opposing oil wells on the Kaibab Plateau.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Slusser, Shelly D.

2012 2.18323 *The history of American national parks.* Master's thesis, Humboldt State University, 96 pp.

Small, Ricardo

2023 21.8456 [Letter.] *Arizona Highways*, 99(5) (May): 4. [Letter regarding the article about Bat Cave by Noah Austin in the March issue, ITEM NO. 21.8452.]

Smalley, George Herbert

1966 2.5839 *My adventures in Arizona : leaves from a reporter's notebook.* (Yndia Smalley Moore, ed.) Tucson: Arizona Pioneers' Historical Society, 147 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-43| FQ11:372 FQ11B:154 FQ12:419 FQ13:407 FQ15:465 FQ17:423 FQ18:348 FQ19:554 FQ20:380 FQ24/2:793 FQ28:150

Smarandache, Florentin

2013 2.28504 *În Vestul NeSălbatic : fotojurnal instantaneu.* Craiova, România: Editura SITECH, 128 pp. [Cursory travelogue. See regarding Marble Canyon, pp. 54-55; Pipe Spring, pp. 56-58; Grand Canyon, pp. 65-66.] [In Romanian.]

Smart, Charles

1870 *2.5840* Reports on barracks and hospitals. *U.S. War Department Circular 4*.

Smart, George

1892 2.19425 *Original facts, no fiction. This book a complete story.* Kansas City, Missouri: Tiernan-Havens Printing Co., 165 [169] pp. [Cover title: *Original facts. No fiction. A complete story. To and from the Argentine Republic.*] [Includes rail trip across northern Arizona to California on the Atlantic & Pacific Railroad (pp. 10-11). Mentions by name only Flagstaff, Williams Station, and Peach Springs Station; "This is not a fine country to look at this morning." (p. 10) Brief discussion of "Needles, Cal., and the Big Colorado River" (pp. 10-11); and the note, "Here we are not very far north, up the

Colorado River from Fort Humer [*sic*, Yuma], the hottest point in the United States." (p. 11).]

Smart, Ted, AND Gibbon, David

1979 2.15535 (DESIGNERS, PRODUCERS) *U.S.A. : a picture book to remember her by*. Surrey, England: Colour Library International, Ltd. [1st printing.]

1979 2.5841 (DESIGNERS, PRODUCERS) *Grand Canyon, Arizona, and New Mexico : a picture book to remember her by.* (Photography by E. Nägele.) New York: Crescent Books, [64] pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-43| FQ17:424 FQ24/2:794

Smedley, Edward; Rose, Hugh James; AND Rose, Henry John

1845 *2.15409* (EDS.) *Encyclopædia metropolitana : or, Universal dictionary of knowledge, on an original plan: comprising the twofold advantage of a philosophical and an alphabetical arrangement, with appropriate engravings. Volume XIV. (Miscellaneous and Lexicographical, Vol. 1.)* London: B. Fellowes, F. and J. Rivington, Duncan and Malcolm, Suttaby and Co., E. Hodgson, J. Dowding, G. Lawford, J. M. Richardson, J. Bohn, T. Allman, J. Bain, S. Hodgson, F. C. Westley, L. A. Lewis, T. Hodges, and H. Washbourne; Oxford: J. H. Parker, and T. Laycock; and Cambridge: J. and J. J. Deighton, 806 pp. [See under "America" (pp. 386-500), Chapter 3, "Spanish Possessions" (p. 435 and following), p. 437: "The *Rio Colorado*, or Red river, is a river of California, which flows into the gulf of that name. Its appellation is derived from the colour of its water, which is to be ascribed to the rains falling upon a soil of red clay. Its course, which is generally from N. E. to S. E. or W., may be estimated at 600 miles, and it is capable of a navigation to a considerable extent. The river Gille [Gila] flows into it, between which and the Colorado, previous to their junction, the country is described to be an upland desert; afterwards, and on the opposite side, it is considerably cultivated and fertile." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1845 *2.19320* (EDS.) *Encyclopædia metropolitana : or, Universal dictionary of knowledge, on an original plan: comprising the twofold advantage of a philosophical and an alphabetical arrangement, with appropriate engravings. Volume XVI. (Miscellaneous and Lexicographical, Vol. 3.)* London: B. Fellowes, F. and J. Rivington, Duncan and Malcolm, Suttaby and Co., E. Hodgson, J. Dowding, G. Lawford, J. M. Richardson, J. Bohn, T. Allman, J. Bain, S. Hodgson, F. C. Westley, L. A. Lewis, T. Hodges, and H. Washbourne; Oxford: J. H. Parker, and T. Laycock; and Cambridge: J. and J. J. Deighton, 804 pp. [See "Cocomariocopa", p. 791. "Cocomaricopas, a nation of Indians, who wander over the tract of almost unknown country, near the vast river Colorado, or Rio Colorado de los Martyres, which rises in the Andes of New Mexico, and after a nearly south-west course of 600 miles, flows into the northern extremity of the Californian Gulf."]

Smestad, Greg P. [Smestad, Greg Bernal-Mendoza]

2005 *2.16341* A guide to the Juan Bautista de Anza National Historic Trail. *Antepasados* (Los Californianos, San Diego), Volume 11, 127, [7] pp.

Smet, P. de [Smet, de (Père)] [Smet, Pierre-Jean de]

1842 *2.25618* Missions de l'Oregon. Seconde lettre du Pere de Smet. (Suite.) *Le Propagateur Catholique* (New Orleans, Louisiana), 1(22) (April 8): 297-298. [Serialized; other parts are not pertinent to this bibliography. From a letter dated "Eau Sucree, 14 juillet, 1841." See p. 298: ". . . le *Colorado* après avoir traversé le désert le plus affreux et le plus rocailleux, va ensuite fertiliser la plus belle partie de la *Californie*." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In French.]

1845 *2.17351* *Voyages aux Montagnes Rocheuses, chez les tribus Indiennes du vaste territoire de l'Oregon, dépendant des États-Unis d'Amérique.* Lille: L. Lefort, 268+ pp. [Numerous other eds., printings.] [In French.]

1847 *2.23292* *Viaggi alle Montagne Rocciose.* (Luigi Previte, translator.) Palermo: Dalla Stamperia Di Franscesco Lao, 284 pp. [In Italian.]

1847 *2.23293* Oregon missions and travels over the Rocky Mountains, in 1845-1846. New York: Edward Dunigan, 412 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WAGNER–CAMP 141

1859 *2.13516* *Voyages aux Montagnes Rocheuses : chez les tribus Indiennes du vaste territoire de l'Oregon, dépendant des États-Unis d'Amerique.* Lille: L. Lefort, 4th ed., 239 [240] pp. [See pp. 108, 123-125.] [In French.]

1865 *2.23294* *Reisen zu den Felsen-Gebirgen und ein Jahr unter den wilden Indianer-Stämmen des Oregon-Gebietes.* (L. Hinssen, translator.) St. Louis, Missouri: F. Saler, 220 pp. [In German.]

Smiley, Charles W.

1884 2.28137 [Appendix] VII.—List of the principal rivers of the United States which empty into the Atlantic Ocean, Pacific Ocean, and Gulf of Mexico, with their tributaries. *In: United States Commission of Fish and Fisheries. Part X. Report of the Commissioner for 1882.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 91-202*d*. [See "Gulf of California, Mexico" (pp. 181-189).]

Smit, Paul

2006 2.18814 Wellen in der Wüste. *4-Seasons.de* (Das Globetrotter Magazin), (13) (November): cover, 38-43. [Vermilion Cliffs Wilderness Area.] [In German.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Smit, Paul, AND Richter, Pia

2008 2.18815 Wellen in der Wüste. Waves in the desert. *ham.airport Magazine* (Hamburg Airport; Flughafen Hamburg GmbH), (February): 18-23. [Vermilion Cliffs Wilderness Area.] [In German.]

Smith, A. R.

1909 2.22103 A visit to the Grand Canyon. *The Educational Messenger* (Seventh-day Adventists, Central Union Conference, Educational Department, College View, Nebraska), 5(20) (August 5): 2-3.

Smith, Alson J.

1965 *2.5842* *Men against the mountains : Jedediah Smith and the South West expedition of 1826-29.* New York: John Day Co., 320 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 550

Smith, Amy Sather, AND Martin, Deborah

2009 *2.17179* *Home on the strange : in search of the Salton Sea.* Los Angeles: Catalysis Projects, 40 pp. [Text by Smith; paintings and Polaroids by Martin.]

Smith, Annick

1998 2.5843 Falling into the Canyon. *In:* Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, pp. 82-89.

Smith, Annie Christie

1903 2.9876 The Grand Canyon. *In:* Sharp, Sara S., *The twenty-one wonders of the world : with illustrations of the fourteen existing subjects.* Denver: Williamson-Haffner Engraving Co., p. [47]. ("Copyright 1903 By Sara S. Sharp, Denver, Colo.") [Illustrated with a Putnam & Valentine photograph, "The Grand Canyon of Arizona" (p. [46]).]

2014 2.23475 The Grand Canyon. *In:* *The twenty-one wonders of the world : with illustrations of the fourteen existing subjects.* [No place]: Book on Demand Ltd. [An on-demand publication.]

Smith, Anthony Wayne

1959 2.31260 To all members of the National Parks Association. Re: Shrine of the Ages. *National Parks Magazine*, 33(140) (May): inside back cover-back cover. [Open letter in opposition to the proposed Shrine of the Ages.]

Smith, Barry, AND Varzi, Achille C.

2000 2.10643 Fiat and bona fide boundaries. *Philosophy and Phenomenological Research*, 60(2) (March): 401-420. [See p. 405: "Consider the Grand Canyon. That part of its boundary which serves as (virtual) lid, separating it from the body of air above it, is a fiat boundary: it corresponds to no physical discontinuity." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Smith, Beatrice Scheer

1994 2.5844 The 1872 diary of and plant collections of Ellen Powell Thompson. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 62(2): 104-131. [See also p. 103.]

Smith, Benjamin E.

1909 2.21579 (PREPARED UNDER THE DIRECTION OF) *The century dictionary supplement. In: The century dictionary and cyclopedia : a work of universal reference in all departments of knowledge with a new atlas of the world. Volume XII.* New York: The Century Co., 92 pp. [separately paginated section in volume]. [Supplement also titled on p. 1, "the Century Cyclopedia of Names Supplement".] [See p. 17: "Cárdenas . . . , Don Garcia Lopez de. A Spanish nobleman who became one of Coronado's captains on the expedtion of 1540 to New Mexico and beyond. With his party he was the first to see and describe the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, which he looked into about September, 1540. He reported the gorge as extremely deep with a distance of three or four leagues from brink to brink."] [García López-Cárdenas.]

Smith, Bill W.

1996 *2.24641* Martha Dunham Summerhayes; correcting the biographical record. *Journal of Arizona History*, 37(1) (Spring): 67-72.

Smith, Brad

2001 2.8174 *First to journey through the Grand Canyon: the life story of James White*. Cochise, Arizona: Brad Smith, 28 pp. ["First edition. First printing. Limited to 100 signed and numbered copies."]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 73g** FQ30:258

Smith, Brian

2006 2.12069 The secret to enjoying the world (another plug for internships). *B.A.C.O.N. Bits* (Bryn Athyn College's Only Newspaper, Bryn Athyn, Pennsylvania), 5(7) (May): 10.

Smith, Brian S.

2014 *2.23907* Muddy Peak—at last! January 18-19, 2014. *In:* Trip Reports [SECTION]. *The Desert Sage* (Sierra Club, Desert Peaks Section), (350) (March/April): 10. [Indicates continued on p. 11 but article is truncated in error. See (351) (May/June): 9-10 for complete article (ITEM NO. 2.23908), but which does not repeat a photograph of "Lovell Wash Narrows" printed in this issue.]

2014 *2.23908* Muddy Peak—at last! January 18-19, 2014. *In:* Trip Reports [SECTION]. *The Desert Sage* (Sierra Club, Desert Peaks Section), (351) (May/June): 9-10. [Article republished so as to include the text that was accidentally omitted in the March/April issue, but it omits a photo of "Lovell Wash Narrows" that was included in the earlier issue (ITEM NO. 2.23907).]

Smith, Buckingham [Smith, Thomas Buckingham]

1857 2.5845 [TRANSLATOR] *Coleccion de varios documentos para la historia de la Florida y tierras adyacentes. Tomo 1.* Londres: En la Casa deTrübner y Compañia, 208 pp. ("Se han tirado 500 ejemplares por José Rodriquez, Madrid, año de 1857." (title-page verso). [Winship (1896, p. 612) remarked, "Only one volume was ever published."] [See p. 3, reference to "rio de Buena Guia".] [See also: "Civola y Quivira. 1542. Relacion del suceso de la jornada que Francisco Vazquez hizo en el descubrimiento de Civola. El original en Simancas, Descripciones y poblaciones; legajo 3.° Copia en la Coleccion de Muñoz, tomo LXXXIII." (pp. 147-154). "Cibola y Quivira. 1742. Relacion que dió el Capitan Joan Jaramillo, de la jornada que hizo á la tierra nueva, de la qual fue General Franciso Vazquez de Coronado. El original en Simancas, Descripciones y poblaciones; legajo 3.° Copia en la Coleccion de Muñoz, tomo LXXXIII." (pp. 154-163).] [In Spanish.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-43|

1929 *2.5846* *Relation that Alvar Nunez Cabeca de Vaca gave of what befell the armament in the Indias whither Panphilo de Narvaez went for governor (from the years 1527 to 1537) when with three comrades he returned and came to Sevilla. Printed from the Buckingham Smith translation of 1871.* [San Francisco]: [Grabhorn Press], 122 pp.

Smith, C. C.

1929 2.26462 Camels in the Southwest. *Arizona Historical Review*, 1: 90-96.

Smith, C. E.

1962 *2.25067* Foreword. *In:* Bean, Lowell John, and Mason, William, Marvin, *Diaries and accounts of the Romero expeditions in Arizona and California, 1823-1826.* Los Angeles: Ward Ritchie Press, *for* Palm Springs Desert Museum, Palm Springs, California, pp. xv-xvii. [Includes commentaries on other contemporary explorations.]

Smith, CW (Bill)

2015 2.24490 Missing aviator rides into Sanderson; was given up for lost. *Terrell County Memorial Museum News* (Sanderson, Texas), (February): [unpaginated]. [Title reproduced in facsimile from a newspaper. Regarding Lt. Alexander Pearson, Jr., Army pilot who had gone missing in Las Vegas de los Ladrones, Mexico. Article briefly notes his work in aeronautical investigations at Grand Canyon in 1922.]

Smith, Clarence M.

1899 2.13948 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 86.

Smith, Cora A.

1899 2.13861 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 34.

Smith, Craig S.

2016 2.24330 James E. Talmage and the 1895 Deseret Museum Expedition to southern Utah. *Utah Historical Society Quarterly*, 84(2) (Spring): 146-151. [Includes North Rim of Grand Canyon.]

Smith, Dama Margaret (Mrs. White Mountain) [Smith, White Mountain (Mrs.)]

1923 2.5848 Going down "Bright Angel". *Good Housekeeping*, 76(6) (June): 30-31, 181-185.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-43|

1930 2.5849 *I married a ranger.* Stanford, California: Stanford University Press; and London: Humphrey Milford, Oxford University Press, 179 pp. [Title-page verso adds to imprint: New York: Baker and Taylor Co.; The Hague: Martinus Nijhoff; and Tokyo, Osaka, Kyoto, and Sendai: The Maruzen Co.] [Reprinted 1931.] [Principal focus is the author's years spent at Grand Canyon, from the early 1920s.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-43| FQ5:236 ["1931"] FQ6:242, 242a [both "1931"] FQ8:408 [2nd printing, 1931] FQ9:549 [2nd printing, 1931], 550 ["1st"] FQ10:315 FQ12B:177A [1st], 177B [1931 printing] FQ13:408A, 408B [both 1931 printing] FQ17:427 [1931 printing] FQ18:349 [1931 printing] FQ20:381A [1st], 381B [1931 printing] FQ22A:503 [1931

		printing] FQ22B:104 [1931 printing] FQ23:306 [1931 printing] FQ24/2:797 [1931 printing] FQ30:259 [1931 printing] FQ32:182 [1931 printing] ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1931, ITEM NO. 30.425
1938	2.18729	Henry Chee Dodge, Navajo. *Desert Magazine*, 1(9) (July): 18-20. [Grand Canyon, p. 19.]
1940	2.16326	"Old Bill Ashurst's kid". *Desert Magazine*, 3(8) (June): 3-5. [Henry Ashurst.] [Item signed as "Mrs. White Mountain Smith".]
2006	2.10533	A Grand Canyon Christmas. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(1) (January/March): 8-9, 11. [Selection from Smith (1930, ITEM NO. 2.5849).]

Smith, Dave

1998	2.5850	*Disney A to Z : the updated official encyclopedia.* New York: Hyperion, 633 pp. [See "Grand Canyon (film)", "Grand Canyon Diorama", and "Grand Canyonscope (film)", pp. 242-243.]

Smith, Dean

1976	2.5851	Coronado: Magnificent failure. *American History Illustrated*, 10(10): 4-9, 43-47. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-43|
1986	2.5852	*The Goldwaters of Arizona.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 273 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-74|
1987	2.5853	(ED.) *Arizona Highways album : the road to statehood* (J. Peter Mortimer, designer and photography editor). Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 176 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-43|
1989	2.5854	*Brothers five : the Babbitts of Arizona.* Tempe, Arizona: Arizona Historical Foundation, 270 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ10:316 FQ11:373 FQ12:421 FQ13:409A, 409B FQ19:556 FQ21:218
1994	2.5855	Legends of the lost. *Arizona Highways*, 70(2) (February):.
1997	2.5856	The lost Coronado epistle. *Arizona Highways*, 73(10) (October): 38-39.
1997	2.7520	James Ohio Pattie. *In:* Farrell, Robert J. (ed.), *Arizona Highways : they left their mark.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, Book Division, pp. 94-102.
1999	2.5857	Legends of the lost; gold! *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 119-124. [Reprinted from Smith (1994, ITEM NO. 2.5855).]

2000 2.7818 *The great Arizona almanac : facts about Arizona.* Portland, Oregon: WestWinds Press, 224 pp.

Smith, Dean, AND Weiss, Kateri

1994 2.5858 Site of John D. Lee's golden hoard still remains a mystery after 117 years. *In:* Legends of the Lost [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 70(2) (February): 48-49.

Smith, Doug

2016 2.25018 The latest dirt went to . . . Vermilion Cliffs, New Mexico [*sic*]. *In:* Photo Contest [SECTION]. *The Latest Dirt . . .* (C and E Trenching, LLC, Pasco, Washington), (March): [8]. [Notes on an off-road trip to White Pocket, Vermilion Cliffs National Monument.] [Ellipses are part of titles.]

Smith, Drifter

1999 2.5860 . . . a 10 or 12 foot raft is "a little small for the Canyon". *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 25. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

2000 2.7819 ". . . a bit inconsistent to rename the Rapid . . ." *In:* Flipped out—letters to GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 35. [Georgie Rapid. Ellipses are part of subsection title.]

2001 2.8443 [Comments.] *In:* Questions and answers—What happens when you go left at Bedrock? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 29.

2001 2.8444 [Comments.] *In:* Questions and answers—What happens when you go left at Bedrock? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 31.

2003 2.9273 Fun with history; a Deer Creek anthology. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(2) (Winter 2002-2003): 20-23.

2003 2.9274 [Response to a query posted to internet group by "Bob".] *In:* Hot off the internet—How hot *is* hot? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(2) (Winter 2002-2003): 39.

2003 2.9586 Fun with history. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 35-37. [Deer Creek.]

2003 2.9704 (COMPILER) Unlikely stories. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(3) (Fall): 46-49. ["Out of the Past 100 years ago—May 23, 1903—"Wild Man" of the Grand Canyon"; "Excerpt from 'Archaeological Coverups' [the 1909 *Phoenix Gazette* story]"; "Grand Canyon Mystery. By Harry Aleson July 19, '43"; "4,000-Year-Old UFO Found in Grand Canyon!" by Lisa Merakis, *Weekly World News*; "What Happened to Bessie Hyde?", by Scott Thybony, *Outside Magazine*.]

2005 2.10423 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(3) (Fall): 2-5. [Item signed "Drifter".]

2017 2.25467 Alleson [*sic*] Grand Canyon mystery redux. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 28(1) (Winter): 9-12. [Aleson's name misspelled only in title. Regarding Harry L. Aleson's find of skeletons in Lower Granite Gorge. Follows on Aleson item in 27(2) (Spring 2016): 11-12 (item no. 2.24107). Includes facsimile of a letter from Harvey Butchart to Drifter Smith, April 3, 1989 (pp. 11-12).]

Smith, Drifter, and Stieger, Lew

2013 2.19247 Drifter Smith. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(3) (Fall): 1, 26-39. [Interview.]

Smith, Dwight L.

1960 2.5861 The engineer and the canyon. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 28(3) (July): 263-274. [Robert Brewster Stanton.]
≡ cross-listings |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-43|

1962 2.5862 (ed., annotator) Robert B. Stanton's plan for the Far Southwest. *Arizona and the West*, 4(4): 369-380.
≡ cross-listings |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-43| FQ4:147 [offprint] Guidon 551

1963 2.7521 A survey of the history of exploration of the Colorado River. *The 1962 brand book of the Denver Posse of the Westerners : eighteenth annual volume.* Denver: Johnson Publishing, pp. 249-271.
≡ cross-listings FQ15:61 [volume] FQ17:65A, 65B [volume] FQ19:87, 88 [volume] FQ19A:11 [volume] FQ21:23 [volume] FQ23:53 [volume] FQ24/1:103 [volume] FQ32:46 [volume]

1971 2.23901 The Nims and Czar incidents in the Denver press. *The Colorado Magazine* (State Historical Society of Colorado, Denver), 48(1): 49-58.

Smith, Dwight L., and Crampton, C. Gregory

1987 2.5863 (eds.) *The Colorado River survey : Robert B. Stanton and the Denver, Colorado Canyon & Pacific Railroad.* Salt Lake City: Howe Brothers, 305 pp. [Robert Brewster Stanton. Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]
≡ cross-listings |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-43| **Ford 63** FQ2:84 FQ3:130 FQ4:144 FQ7:218 FQ8:416 FQ9:563 FQ9A:91 FQ10:317 FQ11:382 FQ12:430 FQ12A:212 FQ12B:178 FQ15:470 FQ16:191 FQ17:433 FQ18:355 FQ19:564 FQ19A:51 FQ20:392 FQ21:222 FQ22:342 FQ23:309 FQ24/2:813 FQ30:264 FQ32:184
≡ reviews and notices Euler, 1988, item no. 30.85; Lyon, 1988, item no. 30.450; Mossman, 1988, item no. 30.1612

Smith, E. Quincy

1911	2.13097	*Travels at home and abroad. Volume II : The second trip to Jamaica, the California trip, the bond sale trip.* New York and Washington: Neale Publishing Co., 169 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 91-95.]

Smith, Edwin Burritt

NO DATE	2.25151	As seen by a layman. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 92-96. [2016?] [Volume text reset, illustrations omitted. An on-demand publication.]
1902	2.5864	As seen by a layman. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Railroad, pp. 63-65. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-43|

Smith, Ellen Johanna Larson

2017	2.27436	Autobiography. *In:* Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., *Pioneer women of Arizona.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, *in cooperation with* Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 663-669. [With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes brief remarks on Kaibab Forest, House Rock, and Lees Ferry.]

Smith, Emily Frances

1906	2.22736	Sunday at the Grand Canyon. *The American Thresherman* (Madison, Wisconsin), 9(3) (July): 7-8.

Smith, Erin L.

2021	*2.30754*	Making invisible memory visible: Memorializing Japanese American concentration camps in Arizona and the West. *Journal of Arizona History*, 62(2) (Summer): 207-228.

Smith, Evelyn

1937	*2.22974*	Community rest room. *Reclamation Era*, 27(4) (April): 79. [Yuma.]

Smith, F. Dumont [Smith, Frederick Dumont]

1913	2.26352	Titan of chasms; the Grand Canyon of Arizona. *Santa Fe Trail Magazine* (Santa Fe, New Mexico), 1(1) (July): 25-35.

Smith, Frank

1964 2.5865 Grand Canyon: famous first says (continued). *Arizona Highways*, 40(5) (May): 48. [Letter.]

Smith, Frank Kingston

1968 2.21774 Weekend Pilot [COLUMN]. *Flying*, 83(2) (August): 122. [Includes comments on viewing Grand Canyon from an airliner.]

Smith, Gardner, AND Reitz, Robert

2003 2.9774 *In considerable style : the sketch trips of Frank Reaugh. Including a complete transcript of the 1921 trip and a gallery of clippings.* Stephenville, Texas: Moccasin Rock Press, 18th ed., 169 pp., plates. [Apparently produced on demand. Other eds. (printings?) not seen.]

Smith, Gary M.

1976 2.7522 *Windsinger.* San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 175 pp.

1978 2.7523 *Windsinger.* New York: Ballantine Books, 175 pp.

Smith, George A.

1865 *2.19367* [Correspondence to "President Wells", November 17, 1864.] *In:* Correspondence [SECTION]. *Latter-Day Saints' Millennial Star* (Liverpool), 27(2) (January 14): 29-30. [See p. 29: "Our merchants have formed a company for building a warehouse at the head of navigation on the Colorado. Some $20,000 have been subscribed in shares of $500 each." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Daniel H. Wells was a member of the First Presidency of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints.]

1875 *2.19490* The Mormon polity. A letter from the late president George A. Smith. *Latter-day Saints' Millennial Star* (Liverpool), 37(39) (September 27): 609-615, 622-623. [Letter written from St. George, Utah, December 4, 1874, to John Codman in Salt Lake City. Credited to the *New York Evening Post*, September 3, 1875. Includes comments on Grand Canyon area and the areas of the Muddy and Virgin Rivers. See in particular, p. 610, regarding potential railroad routes in southern Utah and northern Arizona: "[One route would include a passage] through immense forests of pine timber, and on a gradual descent to [*sic*] the Ki Babbi, or Buckskin Mountains [Kaibab Plateau], where Major Powell discovered an excellent place for a suspension bridge across the Colorado, where the river runs in a narrow, deep cañon, and the bridge would be very high above water; skirt the San Francisco Mountains on the east, and connect with the Southern Pacific."]

Smith, George G.

1888 *2.21800* *The life and times of George Foster Pierce, D.D., LL.D.[,] Bishop of the Methodist Episcopal Church, South : with his sketch of Lovick Pierce, D.D., his father.* (Introduction by Atticus G. Haygood.) Sparta, Georgia: Hancock Publishing Co., 688 pp. [Travel by train across southern U.S.; see Yuma and lower Colorado River area and Colorado Desert, pp. 405-408.]

Smith, George M.

1899 2.14047 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 119.

Smith, Geraldine

1972 2.5866 The undiscovered Colorado. *In:* Jones, Charles (ed.), *Explorer's guide to the West. Volume 5, Rivers and lakes.* San Jose, California: H. M. Gousha Co., pp. 1-16.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-29|

Smith, Gregory B.

2005 2.12764 *God's art.* Mesa, Arizona: Grand Canyon Publishing, 248 pp.

Smith, Guen L.

1993 2.29564 Smoke Signal. *Blue Mountain Shadows* (San Juan Historical Commission), 12 (Summer) (July): 64-68. [Regarding the filming of *Smoke Signal* (see Universal International Pictures, 1955, ITEM NO. 26.325), ostensibly filmed in the Grand Canyon but actually filmed on the San Juan River, with take-out at Lees Ferry.]

Smith, Gusse Thomas

1929 2.5867 Adventuring luxuriously. *Progressive Arizona and the Great Southwest*, 8(6) (June): 21-23, 31, 35.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-74|

1947 2.5868 The unconquerable Colorado. *Arizona Highways*, 23(2) (February): 34-39.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-74|

1948 *2.8445* Escape from winter. *Arizona Highways*, 24(9) (September): 4-7.

Smith, H.

2019 2.28597 A snapshot of pioneer women scientists on the Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 101.

Smith, Harrison

1914 2.13529 American wonderlands; the Yellowstone and the Grand Canon. *In:* Smith, Harrison (ed.), *North America.* New York: The Century Co., frontispiece, pp. 143-162.

Smith, Henry Lunt

2017 2.27438 Nancy Ann Freeman Smith. *In:* Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., *Pioneer women of Arizona.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, *in cooperation with* Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 687-689. [With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes brief remarks on Colorado River crossing at Lees Ferry.]

Smith, Hogan

2006 *2.24829* Gardner's homestead. There were 54 veterans who took part in one of the last homestead acts in this nation. *From:* Chapter seventeen; John and Gladys Gardner. *In:* Conrad, Debra Trigg, *Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate".* Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 128-131.

Smith, Ida

1968 2.5869 Waterfalls of the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 44(6) (June): 36-39.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-74|

Smith, J. B.

1899 2.13857 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 33.

Smith, J. F. D. [Smyth Stuart, John Ferdinand Dalziel]

1784 *2.17461* *A tour in the United States of America: containing an account of the present situation of that country; the population, agriculture, commerce, customs, and manners of the inhabitants; anecdotes of the several members of the Congress and general officers of the American army; and many other very singular and interesting occurrences. With a description of the Indian nations, the general face of the country, mountains, forests, rivers, and the most beautiful, grand, and picturesque views throughout that vast continent. Likewise improvements in husbandry that may be adopted with great advantage in Europe. Vol. I.* London: printed for G. Robinson, J. Robson, and J. Sewell, 400 pp. [See in Chapter 48, pp. 396-397, notice of ". . . the rivers Colorado, le los Martyres, and Rio Grande le los Apostolos, or Del Coral or Blue River, which form or fall into the [Californian] Gulf, but is nearer to California by five or six hundred miles than to the Mississippi." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Volume 2 is not pertinent to this bibliography.]

1791 *2.17462* *Voyage dans les États-Unis de l'Amérique, fait en 1784 : contenant une description de sa situation présente, de sa population, agriculture, commerce, coutumes et mœrs de ses habitans, des nations indiennes, et des principales villes et rivières, avec quelques anecdotes surplusieurs membres du Congrès et officiers généraux de l'armée Américaine. Traduit de l'Anglois par M. de B....... [sic]. Tome Premier.* Paris: Chez Buisson, 206 pp. [Translated by Charles Louis François de Paule de Barentin.] [See in Chapter 48.] [In French.]

Smith, J. Russell [Smith, Joseph Russell]

1921 2.18398 *Human geography. Book One : Peoples and countries.* Philadelphia, Chicago, and Toronto: John C. Winston Co., 369 pp. [See pp. 93, 95.]

1921 2.12932 *Human geography. Book Two : Regions and trade.* Philadelphia, Chicago, San Francisco, Dallas, and Toronto: John C. Winston Co., 434 pp. + appendices + index. [See pp. 85-86, 100-103, 146.]

1925 2.30385 *North America : its people and the resources, development, and prospects of the continent as an agricultural, industrial, and commercial area.* New York: Harcourt, Brace and Co., 849 pp. [See in "The Colorado Plateaus", specifically pp. 466-472; see also "The Colorado River" (pp. 498-502) and "The American Egypt" (pp. 502-504).]

Smith, Jack Beale

NO DATE 2.16596 *Kerlin's Well: A unique site on the Beale Wagon Road.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Tales of the Beale Road Publishing Co., 27 pp. (Tales of the Beal Road, 3. Centennial Edition.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:425 FQ13:410 FQ24/2:801 FQ27:173

NO DATE 2.15839 *A guide to the Beale Wagon Road through the Kaibab National Forest.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Tales of the Beale Road Publishing Co., 52 pp. (Tales of the Beale Road, 4.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:374 FQ12:424 FQ20:383

1984 2.16594 *A guide to the Beale Wagon Road through Flagstaff, Arizona.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Tales of the Beale Road Publishing Co., 36 pp. (Tales of the Beale Road, 1.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:423 FQ24/2:799 FQ27:171

1987 2.16595 *John Udell. "The rest of the story": With an adventure on the Beale Wagon Road.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Tales of the Beale Road Publishing Co., 60 pp. (Tales of the Beale Road, 2.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/2:800A [1st], 800B [2nd printing, 1991] FQ27:172

1991 2.15840 *A guide to the Beale Wagon Road through the Coconino National Forest.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Tales of the Beale Road Publishing Co., 60 pp. (Tales of the Beale Road, 5.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:384

1991 2.11898 *The true story of how Peach Springs, Arizona received its name.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Tales of the Beale Road Publishing Co., 20 [24] pp. (Tales of the Beale Road, 6.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:375 FQ22:336 FQ24/2:802 FQ27:174

2001 2.8696 Along the 35th parallel. *Plateau Journal*, 5(2) [Fall/Winter]: 60-62.

Smith, James

1899 2.14055 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 122.

Smith, James N.

1937 2.5870 Cliffs and waters of the Grand Canyon. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 22 (February): 80-84.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-43|

1939 *2.5871* Boating on Lake Mead. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 24: 124-125.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-43|

Smith, Jedediah

1827 *2.5872* [Letter upon his return from a journey to the west of the Rocky Mountains.] *Missouri Republican* (St. Louis newspaper), October 11. [Includes lower Colorado River.] [Wagner and Camp's (1982) title. Wagner and Camp also cite reprints in: *United States Gazette* (Philadelphia newspaper), November 15; *Saratoga Sentinel* (Saratoga, New York, newspaper), November 20; and a French translation in *Nouvelles Annales des Voyages et des Sciences Géographiques*, 12^{e} Série, 7: 208-212 (see Smith, 1828, ITEM NO. 2.5873).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WAGNER–CAMP 34

1828 *2.5873* Excursion a l'ouest des Monts Rocky, extrait d'une lettre de M. Jedidiah Smith, employé de la compagnie des pelleteries. *Nouvelles Annales des Voyages et des*

Sciences Géographiques (Paris), Series 2, 7: 208-212. ("*Extrait des journaux américains.*") [In French.]

1977 *2.5874* *The Southwest expedition of Jedediah S. Smith : his personal account of the journey to California, 1826-1827* (ed., introduction by George R. Brooks). Glendale, California: A. H. Clark Co., 259 pp. [For map citations see Clark (1977, CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.1319. Cartobibliography is THE GRAND CANON Volume 2.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 22**

1989 *2.5875* *The Southwest expedition of Jedediah S. Smith : his personal account of the journey to California, 1826-1827* (ed., introduction by George R. Brooks). Lincoln, Nebraska, and London: University of Nebraska Press, 259 pp.

Smith, Jeff

2006 *2.32171* Subverting salvation: Native resistance to early Spanish colonization. Courting the Quechans, prelude to a massacre. (Part five of six.) *San Diego Weekly Reader*, 35(36) (September 7): 44-46, 48, 50.

2006 *2.32172* Subverting salvation: Native resistance to early Spanish colonization. Courting the Blood in the river: the Yuma massacre of 1781 (Part five of six.) *San Diego Weekly Reader*, 35(38) (September 21): 40, 42-46, 48-49.

Smith, Joel

2008 *2.16834* More than one: Sources of serialism. *Princeton University, Art Museum, Record*, 67: 2, 8-29. [See pp. 22-23, including Timothy O'Sullivan photos along lower Colorado River.]

Smith, John Y. T.

1899 2.13967 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 90.

Smith, Katharine Louise

1909 2.15977 Suggestions for travelers to the Pacific Coast. *Travel Magazine*, 15(1) (October): 36-38.

Smith, L. Eaton

1903	2.5876	*Flying visits to the City of Mexico and the Pacific coast.* Liverpool, England: H. Young and Sons, 111 pp. [See Chapter 11, "The Grand Cañon", pp. 97-111.]

Smith, Latimer

2007	2.11397	In reference to the Susan Billingsley oral history interview in BQR: 20:3. *In:* Dear Eddy [LETTERS SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(4) (Winter 2007-2008): 3. [Name corrections.] [Refer to Billingsley and Steiger (2007, ITEM NO. 2.11264).]
2009	2.12434	Guide profile; Latimer Smith, age 28. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(3) (Fall): 8-9. [Interview.]
2010	2.14159	Guides Training Seminar 2010. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(2) (Summer): 14-15.
2010	2.14575	In reference to coverage of the 1960 Jet Boat up-run in the Spring 2010 BQR, Vol. 23, #1. *In:* Dear Eddy [letters ection]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(3) (Fall): 5. [Additional comments on article by Philip M. Smith.]
2011	2.16618	Emery Kolb runs Crystal. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(4) (Winter 2011-2012): 21-23. [Grand Canyon Expeditions, May 20-23, 1974; Kolb joined trip from Little Colorado River to lower Tuna. Includes facsimile of Kolb's signed Liability Release/Photo Release form.]
2012	2.17146	Ken, the two Arts, and Ron. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(2) (Summer): 2-13. [Ken Sleight, Art Gallenson, Art Fenstermaker, Ron Smith.]
2012	2.17999	Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(4) (Winter 2012-2013): 2-4.
2013	2.18368	Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(1) (Spring): 2-3.
2013	2.18372	Tales from the Truck—Bobcat trip: Going feral. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(1) (Spring): 26-27. [Delivery of Bobcat Trackhoe from Lees Ferry to Phantom Ranch.]
2013	2.18784	Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(2) (Summer): 2-3.
2013	2.19236	Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(3) (Fall): 2-3.
2014	2.21388	S (Smith)—Rigs. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(3) (Fall): 42-43. [S rigs.]
2021	2.30298	Announcing the 2021 River Runners Hall-of-Fame inductees. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(2) (Summer): 21. [Dave Rust, Harry Aleson, and Les Jones.]
2023	2.31595	River Runners Hall of Fame ceremony success. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(4) (Winter 2023/2024): 14-17. [Commemorating Kim Crumbo, Dick McCallum, and Martin Litton.]

Smith, Laura

2018 2.29716 What if Edward Abbey's "Monkey Wrench Gang" had succeeded? The ghosts of Glen Canyon past, present, and future. *Antipode* (A Radical Journal of Geography) (Oxford, United Kingdom), 50(5) (November): 1396-1414.

Smith, Lauren Chase

2012 *2.24969* *Diversions of progress: Popular culture and visions of modernity in the transpacific borderlands.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at San Diego, 261 pp. [See Chapter 3, "'Wish you were here': Mementos from the West and Elsewhere in Frank Norris's *The Octopus* and the Early Twentieth Century U.S.-Mexico Borderlands", pp. 153-226, which pertains to Imperial Valley and Mexicali Valley. Refers to the novel by Norris (1901, ITEM NO. 7.583).]

Smith, Lenny

2014 2.28803 "Lenny's Corner" [COLUMN]. *Spur Line* (National Model Rail Road Association, Pacific Southwest Region, Arizona Division), 48(1) (January): 28. [Reminiscences of a chartered-parlor car trip on the Grand Canyon Railway.]

Smith, Leonard S.

1914 *2.16098* [Discussion.] *In:* Follett, W. W., Topographical surveys made by the American Section of the International Boundary Commission, United States and Mexico. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 77 (December): 1040-1049.

Smith, Marc

2014 2.22261 Allies and Accomplices Marc Smith submission. *In:* Alario, Celia, and Ham, Martha (compilers) *Ken Sleight's allies and accomplices.* St. George, Utah: [Martha Ham], pp. 17-19. [See Alario and Ham (ITEM NO. 2.22259) for bibliographical details pertaining to the volume.]

2015 2.22561 Remembering Art—Part 1. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(1) (Winter 2014-2015 [*sic*, Spring 2015]): 23-24. [Art Gallenson.]

Smith, Mary

1899 2.13890 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 52.

Smith, Matt, AND Smith, Karen

2012 2.17160 *Dear Bob and Sue. Volume One: Into the national parks.* [No imprint], 193 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

2017 2.26459 *Dear Bob and Sue.* [No imprint], 314 pp. [Cover title: *Dear Bob and Sue : one couple's journey through the national parks.*] [Grand Canyon, see pp. 275-288.] [An on-demand publication.]

2017 2.26450 *Dories, ho! Floating the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 257 pp. [Lees Ferry to Phantom Ranch.] [An on-demand publication.]

2018 2.28586 *Dear Bob and Sue: Season 2.* [No imprint], 353 [361] pp. + advertisements. [An on-demand publication.]

2019 2.28587 *Dear Bob and Sue: Season 3.* [No imprint], 330 [335] pp. + advertisements. [An on-demand publication.]

Smith, Megan

2016 2.28693 *Testing the shallow structure hypothesis in L2 Japanese.* Doctoral dissertation, Michigan State University, 173 pp. [See "Acknowledgements. Or: Backpacking in the Grand Canyon as an Extended Metaphor for Dissertation Writing" (pp. iv-viii).]

Smith, Melvin T.

1970 *2.5877* Colorado River exploration and the Mormon War. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 38(3): 207-223.

1970 2.5878 Historic utilization of Paria River. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 45(2): 188-201.

1972 *2.5879* *The Colorado River: Its history in the lower canyons area.* Doctoral dissertation, Brigham Young University, 511 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-17

1978 *2.16545* Mormon exploration in the lower Colorado River area. *In:* Jackson, Richard H. (ed.), *The Mormon role in the settlement of the West.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Press, pp. 29-49.

1987 2.5881 Before Powell: Exploration of the Colorado River. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 55(2): 104-119.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-74| FQ19:631 [volume] THOMAS 773

1999 *2.11975* *History of the Callville, Nevada landing.* St. George, Utah: Dixie State College of Utah, 18 pp.

Smith, Michael

2022 2.31168 Employees of the deep: Phantom Ranch memories from 1976. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(4) (Fall): 9-10.

Smith, Michael S.

2007 2.28676 Outdoor triad. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 43(6) (November/December): 6. [An experience of camping on the Tonto Plateau near Clear Creek.]

2008 2.27899 A canoeist visits the Colorado. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 44(3) (May/June): 8. [The author on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Smith, Micki

1974 *2.27463* One measured mile; off-road vehicle users wanted to help preserve history. *Our Public Lands* (U.S. Bureau of Land Management), 24(1) (Winter): 12-13. [Plank road through Imperial Sand Dunes.]

Smith, Mike

1998 2.9169 Life and work: Spirit gives power for daily living. *Baptist Standard* (Texas Baptitsts' Weekly NewsJournal), (September 9).

Smith, Molly

2012 2.17338 The alumni club. *Arizona Highways*, 88(9) (September): 44-47. [Regarding previous winners of the Arizona Highways Online Photography Contest. Includes "Rapids cut through Marble Canyon near Lees Ferry", by Chikku Baiju, pp. 44-45.]

Smith, Muriel W.

1990 2.5882 *Grand Canyon rapids : running the Green and Colorado Rivers.* New York: Carlton Press, Inc., 192 pp. [Historical overview.]

2004 2.10008 *Grand Canyon rapids : running the Green and Colorado Rivers.* [No imprint], 99 pp. [Privately printed.] [Historical overview.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:219 FQ23:307 FQ24/2:803 FQ27:175 FQ30:261

Smith, Pam M.

2006 *2.24822* Homesteaders; these settlers were new breed of pioneer. *In:* Conrad, Debra Trigg, *Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate".*

Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 22-23. [Facsimile reprint of article in *Desert Farm and Ranch*, October 1998.]

Smith, Paul F.

2008 *2.16324* The great steamboat race from Yuma to the Grand Canyon. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Trough to trough : the Colorado River and the Salton Sea.* [No place]: Desert Studies Consortium, California State University; and LSA Associates, Inc., pp. 84-90.

Smith, Philip M. [Smith, Phil]

2010 2.13219 The 1960 Grand Canyon jet boat expedition—Part 1: Planning and the downstream run. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(1) (Spring): 40-46. [See also comments by Latimer Smith, 23(3): 5. For Part 2 see Belknap, Buzz, 23(3): 32-37.]

2010 2.16806 [Comments.] *From:* Uprun Accounts from other Expedition Members. *In:* Hamilton, Joyce, *White water : the Colorado River Jet Boat Expedition.* (Tony Kean, ed.; foreword by Phil Smith and Buzz Belknap.) Christchurch, New Zealand: Joyce Hamilton and Tony Kean, 50th anniversary ed., pp. 254-256.

2013 2.19693 Part I: Planning and the downrun. *From:* Smith, Philip M., and Belknap, Buzz, Audacity, logistics, and skill: The 1960 jet boat trip in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 43-47.

Smith, Philip M., AND Belknap, Buzz

2010 2.16801 2010 foreword. *In:* Hamilton, Joyce, *White water : the Colorado River Jet Boat Expedition.* (Tony Kean, ed.; foreword by Phil Smith and Buzz Belknap.) Christchurch, New Zealand: Joyce Hamilton and Tony Kean, 50th anniversary ed., pp. viii-ix.

2013 2.19692 Audacity, logistics, and skill: The 1960 jet boat trip in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 43-50.

Smith, Quinn

2013 *2.18458* Damn calendar! [*sic*] *Nova Notes* (Royal Astronomical Society of Canada, Halifax Centre, Halifax, Nova Scotia), 44(2) (April): 6-7. [Star map at the Winged Figures of the Republic plaza, Hoover Dam.]

Smith, Robert Elmer

NO DATE 2.9946 *Nature songs : Mount Rainier, The Grand Canyon, General Sherman Tree, Crater Lake, Lake Tahoe.* Visalia, California: Great Western Music Co., 32 pp. ["The Grand Canyon", copyright 1926.]

Smith, Robert J.

1997 *2.5883* Hoover Dam. *Trailer Life*, 57(4): 44-46, 128.

Smith, Robert L.

1983 2.7820 Fred Harvey. *Motor Coach Age*, 35(8/9) (August/September): cover, 3-34. [Mostly the entire issue devoted to the history of Fred Harvey transportation at Grand Canyon. Cover is page 1.]

Smith, Roger A.

2020 2.30292 *Batchit, Arizona : the rise and fall.* Kingman, Arizona: Batchit Books (BatchitAZ Books, LLC), 83 pp. [Bat Cave guano mining operation.] [An on-demand publication.]

Smith, Ron

1999 2.7307 Thanks from and a thanks to the Mortensons. *In:* Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 33.

Smith, Russell

2003 2.21322 Other news. *In:* Columbia/Franklin Chapter [SECTION]. *Tennessee Trails* (Tennessee Trails Association, Nashville, Tennessee), 34(12) (December): 5. [Brief report on three-day backpacking trip in Grand Canyon.]

Smith, Sam

2014 *2.24487* Copperstate of mind. A road test of a fifties sports racer, in 1000 miles and four days, where we come behind the wheel exactly once. Welcome to the Copperstate 1000 Class-Car Rally, a 1958 Lister-Jaguar, and one man's very warm week. (Photographs by Mark Peterman.) *Road and Track*, (June): 90-97, 120-121. [Road rallye in Arizona. Itinerary not specifically indicated, but first day ended in Laughlin, Nevada, and may have in part traveled on Route 66. Although there are two refreneces to being "near the Grand Canyon", there is no specific indication that the canyon was visited.]

Smith, Sandy R.

2018 2.27739 8 life lessons I learned at the Grand Canyon. *Orion* (Orion Society, Great Barrington, Massachusetts), 37(3) (Autumn): 80.

Smith, Sarah Lavender

2013 2.28284 Stage fright; running a wild 167 miles from Arizona to Utah in North America’s first self-supported stage race. *Trail Runner* (Boulder, Colorado), (January): 14-18, 20, 22-23. [Grand to Grand Ultra race; Grand Canyon to Grand Staircase.]

Smith, Sherry L.

2003 2.12156 From the Associate Director. *Clements Center for Southwest Studies, Newsletter* (Southern Methodist University), 4(2) (January): 1-2.

Smith, Stan, AND Griffin, Fred

1994 2.5884 Diamond Creek Road. *Arizona Highways*, 70(5) (May): 40-44.

Smith, Thomas G.

1980 2.5885 Lewis Douglas, Arizona politics and the Colorado River controversy. *Arizona and the West*, 22(2): 125-161.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-74|

2006 2.11229 *Green Republican : John Saylor and the preservation of America’s wilderness.* Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: University of Pittsburgh Press, 433 pp.

2012 2.28331 Worshipping at the Grand Canyon; the Shrine of the Ages Chapel controversy. *Journal of Arizona History*, 53(3) (Autumn): 221-252.

2017 2.25923 *Stewart L. Udall : steward of the land.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 415 pp.

Smith, Thomas W.

1873 2.16084 [Correspondence.] *In:* Utah News [SECTION]. *Latter-Day Saints’ Millennial Star* (Liverpool), 35(48) (December 2): 764. (From *Deseret News*.) [“Thomas W. Smith wrote from Pahreah, Oct. 15, as follows: —‘Brother John L. Blythe and David Bennett, two of the Arizona missionaries, myself and son, have just completed a ferry boat on the Colorado river, for the benefit of the Arizona mission and the public in general.’” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Smith, Uriah

1885 2.13531 *The marvel of nations : our country, its past, present, and future, and what the Scriptures say of it.* Battle Creek, Michigan: Review and Herald Publishing Co., 298 pp.

1902 2.13532 *De Forenede Stater nationernes under : dets fortids, nutids og fremtids historie hvad de hellige Skrifter siger derom.* Battle Creek (Michigan), and Chicago: Review and Herald Publishing Co.; and Oakland (California), Kansas City (Missouri), and New York: Pacific Press Publishing Co., 324 pp. [Translated from the 3rd English revised ed.] [See p. 92.] [In Danish.]

Smith, W. E.

1968 2.20816 Road paved. *Desert Magazine*, 31(8) (August): 32-33. [Regarding the article by Joyce Litz on Pipe Spring National Monument in the August issue (ITEM NO. 2.20812), noting the paving of Arizona Route 389.]

Smith, W. W.

1913 2.5886 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona and the river that made it—the Colorado.* [No imprint], 32 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-43|

Smith, Wesley; Steiger, Lew; Edwards, Dave; AND Dimock, Brad

1996 2.6041 Wesley Smith. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(3): 1, 25-32. [Smith oral history interview.]

Smith, White Mountain (Mrs.) *see* **Smith, Dama Margaret**

Smith College Museum of Art

2014 2.28534 Smith College Museum of Art : the year in review : 2013/4. *SCHEMA* (Smith College Museum of Art, Northampton, Massachusetts), 2013-2014, 52 pp. [Under "Gifts and Purchases of Art", see p. 44, "Struss, Karl. American, 1886-1981 . . . *Untitled (Detail of Grand Canyon)*, n.d.; *Untitled (Grand Canyon)*, n.d. . . ." These pieces are not illustrated. Struss was a photographer.]

Smith-Graham, Marlene

1998 2.7308 *Headfirst into America! How the Graham family's year-long second-generation 50-state adventure connected the country!* Wichita, Kansas, and Fort Myers, Florida: Colcourt Publishing, 704 pp. [See pp. 246-247, 249-250, 252-253.]

Smith-Southwestern, Inc.

NO DATE 2.5888 *Grand Canyon : a full color pictorial guide.* [No place]: Terrell Publishing Co., Inc. (distributed by Smith-Southwestern, Inc., Tempe, Arizona), 32 pp.

NO DATE 2.5889 *Le Grand Canyon : guide illustre tout en couleur.* [No place]: Terrell Publishing Co., Inc. (distributed by Smith-Southwestern, Inc., Tempe, Arizona), 32 pp. [Translation of *Grand Canyon : a full color pictorial guide*.] [In French.]

NO DATE 2.5890 *Der Grand Canyon : ein reisefurer in Farbbildern.* [No place]: Terrell Publishing Co., Inc. (distributed by Smith-Southwestern, Inc., Tempe, Arizona), 32 pp. [Translation of *Grand Canyon : a full color pictorial guide*.] [In German.]

NO DATE 2.5891 *Gran Cañon : un guia a plenos colores.* [No place]: Terrell Publishing Co., Inc. (distributed by Smith-Southwestern, Inc., Tempe, Arizona), 32 pp. [Translation of *Grand Canyon : a full color pictorial guide*.] [In Spanish.]

NO DATE 2.5892 [*Grand Canyon : a full color pictorial guide.*] [No place]: Terrell Publishing Co., Inc. (distributed by Smith-Southwestern, Inc., Tempe, Arizona), 32 pp. [Translation of *Grand Canyon : a full color pictorial guide*.] [In Japanese.]

NO DATE 2.5893 [*Grand Canyon : a full color pictorial guide.*] [No place]: Terrell Publishing Co., Inc. (distributed by Smith-Southwestern, Inc., Tempe, Arizona), 32 pp. [Translation of *Grand Canyon : a full color pictorial guide*.] [In Chinese.]

Smithson, Karen Suzanne

2014 2.26102 Something to say. *Sage-ing With Creative Spirit, Grace and Gratitude* (A Journal of the Arts and Aging) (Okanagan Institute, Kelowna, British Columbia), (11) (Spring): 8-10. [See pp. 9-10, remarks on viewing Grand Canyon from an airliner, inspiring the writer's song, "Day Flight".]

Smithson, Robert

1973 *2.27623* Entropy made visible. Interview with Alison Sky. *On Site* [publisher not determined] (4):. [Includes remarks on land planning near Salton Sea.] [Published posthumously, but editing had been completed by Smithson and Sky and illustrations provided by Smithson.]

1996 *2.27624* *Robert Smithson: The collected writings.* (Flam, Jack, ed.) Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 389 [390] pp. [See "Entropy made visible. Interview with Alison Sky", pp. 301-309.] [Includes remarks on land planning near Salton Sea.]

2013 *2.27625* La entropía se hace visible. *Paisarqui* (______), pp. 50-61. [http://paisarquia.files.wordpress.com/2011/03/smithson_r_la-entropc3ada-se-hace-visible.pdf. Source unidentified. Translation of "Entropy made visible".] [Includes remarks on land planning near Salton Sea.] [In Spanish.]

Smithson, Shelley

2012 2.17957 ADOT proposing expansion of Grand Canyon Airport. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 5(8) (August): 6, 35. [Arizona Department of Transportation.]

Smithsonian Institution

1979 2.5887 *The American land.* [Washington, D.C.]: Smithsonian Exposition Books (distributed by W. W. Norton and Co., New York), 288 pp.

Smithsonian Institution, National Gallery of Art

1924 2.25714 *Catalogue of a collection of water-color paintings of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, Yellowstone National Park, Yosemite Valley, Zion National Park, Utah National Park, and the Monterey coast of California. Of special interest to the Interior and Agriculture Departments. By Mr. Gunnar Widforss. On view in the central room of the National Gallery, Natural History Building, U.S. National Museum, December 10 to January 10.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 4 pp. [List headed, "Water Colors By Gunnar Widforss"; 72 paintings, listed by title only.]

Smithwick, Noah

1900 *2.19375* *The evolution of a state : or Recollections of old Texas days : by Noah Smithwick (nonagenarian).* (Nanna Smithwick Donaldson, compiler.) Austin, Texas: Gammel Book Co., 354 pp. [Fort Yuma, Arizona, and lower Colorado River region, see pp. 349-350.]

Smollett, T.

1769 *2.17206* *The present state of all nations. Containing a geographical, natural, commercial, and political history of all the countries in the known world. Volume the Eighth.* London: *for* R. Baldwin, W. Johnston, and Robinson and Roberts, 524 [526] pp. [See "New-Mexico, including California", pp. 348-354.]

Smorag, Pascale

2005 2.31735 De *Baton Rouge* à *Yellowstone* : les couleurs de la carte américane. *Revue Française d'Études Américaines* (Paris), (105) : 7-26. [References to Colorado River and Little Colorado River, see pp. 13-14.] [In French.]

Smout, Kary D.

1998 2.26409 *The creation/evolution controversy : a battle for cultural power.* Westport, Connecticut: Praeger, 209 pp.
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Scott, 2000, ITEM NO. 30.453

Smyser, W. G.

1922 2.31783 More early history of the Atlantic & Pacific Railway *Santa Fe Magazine*, 16(9) (August): 28. [Submitted as an introduction to the article by W. A. Drake (1922, ITEM NO. 2.31782).]

Smythe, Donald

1963 2.5894 “Never have I witnessed a sight so marvelous”; “Black Jack” Pershing’s brilliant career almost ended in an attempt to view Arizona’s awesome Grand Canyon in 1889. *Montana* (The Magazine of Western History) (Historical Society of Montana, Helena), 13(2): 11-23.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-43| FQ6:301 FQ7:165

Smythe, William E.

1896 *2.21585* Our great Pacific commonwealth. A study of ultimate California. *The Century Magazine*, 53(2) (December): 300-307. [See “The Colorado Desert”, pp. 306-307.]

1898 *2.21586* The Colorado Desert. *In:* Something For Everybody [SECTION]. *Timely Topics* (Lansing, Michigan), 2(27) (March 11): 426. [Reprinted from *Century Magazine* (ITEM NO. 2.21585).]

1900 *2.19534* An international wedding. The tale of a trip on the borders of two republics. *Sunset*, 5(6) (October): 286-300. [Lower Colorado River and delta.]

1901 *2.21645* San Diego’s rising. *In:* The 20th Century West [COLUMN]. *Land of Sunshine*, 15(2/3) (August/September): 168-169. [Lower Colorado River region.]

1901 *2.22656* The blooming of a Sahara. The reclaiming of the salt desert of the extreme Southwest—farming below the sea level—dried up river beds for irrigation canals. *The World’s Work* (New York), 2(6) (October): 1261-1270.

1901 *2.22657* The blooming of a Sahara. *In:* Scientific [SECTION]. *Public Opinion*, 31(17) (October 24): 526. [Excerpted from article in *The World’s Work* (ITEM NO. 2.22656).]

1904 *2.5895* The fate of the Rio Colorado. *Out West*, 20(6) (June): 487-504.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 40| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-19|

1905 *2.5896* *The conquest of arid America.* New York and London: Macmillan Co., new and revised ed., 360 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 866

1911 *2.5897* *The conquest of arid America.* New York and London: Macmillan Co., new and revised ed., 360 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 556

1969 *2.15507* *The conquest of arid America.* Seattle: University of Washington Press. [Reprint of revised ed.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS cites with Thomas 866

Snodgrass, Brad

2014 2.22911 Our journey on Route 66; the “Mother Road” (part two). *Jefferson Highway Declaration* (Jefferson Highway Association, Colo, Iowa), 3(2) (Spring): 6-7. [This part includes the Arizona segment.]

Snow, Eleanor, AND Scott, Annie

2020 2.29859 Then and now; women in science. *In:* Scott, Annie, and Snow, Eleanor, The 150th anniversary of the 1869 Powell Expedition; USGS participation in the Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition and reflections from the ~1,000-mile journey down the Green and Colorado Rivers. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1475*, pp. 6-7.

Snow, Jerry

2013 2.19708 Getting history right: The Ives Expedition of 1857-1858. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 167-170.

Snow, Jerry, AND Ives, Ken

2022 2.31117 Letters from the Colorado River Ives expedition of 1857-1858. *In: Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin History Symposium, 2021, hosted by The Grand Canyon Historical Society.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 54-59. [Correspondence of Joseph C. Ives to his wife, Cora.]

Snow, Le Roi C.

1952 2.5898 The wily chief. *In:* Nibley, Preston (compiler), *Pioneer stories : compiled under the direction of the Presiding Bishopric for the Youth of the Church.* Salt Lake City: Deseret News Press, pp. 240-243.

Snow, Steven E.

1998 2.8851 Skipping the Grand Canyon. *In:* Williams, Terry Tempest, Smart, William B., and Smith, Gibbs M. (eds.), *New Genesis : a Mormon reader on land and community.* Salt Lake City: Gibbs Smith, pp. 242-244.

Snow, Vicky

1994 2.5899 [Cartoon.] *Arizona Highways*, 70(2) (February): 50. [Grand Canyon mules: “Can you BELIEVE the recruits they send us these days?”]

Snowberg, Rich

2012 2.32078 RONE and Gigi; addendum. *In:* Cover Spotlight [SECTION]. *Clowning Around* (World Clown Association, Merrillville, Indiana), 30(8) (December): cover, 32. [Remniscence of a 20-year friendship with clowns RONE and Gigi from Japan, including mention, *in passing*, of an early visit to Grand Canyon (with photo of the two [without makeup] clowning around by pretending they are frantically hanging from a rock guard along a rim trail.]

Snyder, Brian

2013 2.18853 *Off the map : fifty-five weeks of adventuring in the great American wilderness and beyond.* [No place]: CreateSpace Independent Publishing Platform. [Grand Canyon, pp. 81-83.] [An on-demand publication.]

Snyder, Bryan

2014 *2.22236* Colorado River canoe trip recap. *California AEOE Newsletter* (California Association for Environmental and Outdoor Education, Saratoga, California), (May): 1, 10, 11. [Black Canyon, lower Colorado River.]

Snyder, Gary

2019 2.27877 Just over the Silver Bridge on the way to Phantom Ranch there is a water stop . . . *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 32(1) (Spring): 19. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Snyder, Jacob

2010 2.14158 Jacob Snyder, age 36. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 23(2) (Summer): 9. [Interview.]

Snyder, Jim

2016 2.29371 The magnificence of the Grand Canyon. *In:* A Patriot's Opinion [COLUMN]. *The Steel County Bee* (Daingerfield, Texas), 50(39) (December 1): 4. [Includes Hoover Dam.]

Snyder, Joel

1981 2.5900 *American frontiers : the photographs of Timothy H. O'Sullivan, 1867-1874.* Philadelphia Museum of Art, 119 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-43|

1986 2.11120 Aesthetics and documentation: Remarks concerning critical approaches to the photographs of Timothy O'Sullivan. *In:* Walch, Peter, and Barrow, Thomas F., *Perspectives on photography : essays in honor of Beaumont Newhall*. Albuquerque, New Mexico: University of New Mexico Press, pp. 125-150.

Snyder, L. T., AND Searle, Dave

2010 2.24491 Japanese sport-touring shootout. *Motorcycle Consumer News*, (August): 12-23. [Road test of Honda VFR1200F, Yamaha FJR1300, and Kawasaki Concours 14. Includes South Rim of Grand Canyon (with photographs). Article is chiefly evaluations of and specifications for the motorcycles.]

Snyder, Terry

2001 2.8175 [Letter regarding Doom Cloud, Bryce Mackay.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 4.

SOBEK's International Explorers Society

1982 2.5901 *The adventure book : 237 adventure trips throughout the world.* (Christian Kallen, ed.) New York: Frommer/Pasmantier Publishers, 92 pp. [See pp. 57-58.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-43|

Sobel, Dava

2024 2.32079 *The elements of Marie Curie : how the glow of radium lit a path for women in science.* New York: Atlantic Monthly Press (Grove Atlantic), 318 pp. [Grand Canyon visit by Mme. Curie and her daughters noted, p. 191.]

Sobol, Laurel Marie

NO DATE 2.23246 *Grand Canyon National Park.* [No imprint], [89] pp. [Print copy acquired new 2015.] [Cover adds, "Succint—" (*sic*).] [An on-demand publication.] [Includes some material not pertinent to Grand Canyon.] [Peculiar. In print format apparently reproduces the screen images of a lengthy PowerPoint presentation, originally with sound.]

NO DATE 2.24871 *Grand Canyon National Park centennial celebration.* [No imprint], [123] pp. [Print copy acquired new 2016.] [Cover adds, "Quientessential!" (*sic*).] [An on-demand publication.] [Includes some material not pertinent to Grand Canyon.] [Title is a misnomer, likely intended to commemorate the 2016 centennial of the National Park Service (the centennial Grand Canyon National Park will not be until 2019).] [Peculiar. In print format apparently reproduces the screen images of a lengthy PowerPoint presentation, originally with sound. A different layout and varied content as compared to Sobol (no date [2015], ITEM NO. 2.23246). The final 22 pages are nothing more than reproductions of a Grand Canyon photograph with images of "lined paper" and "spiral binding" superimposed, with on the second of these the label, "Write a story . . ." (ellipsis thus).]

NO DATE 2.26003 *Grand Canyon springtime journal.* [No imprint], [42] pp. [Print copy acquired new 2017.] [An on-demand publication.] [A deceptive title. Author's blurb on back cover reads, "Insights of Mother Nature, God's firsthand lady in waiting, nurturing the earth with his love. Soli Deo gloria forever." However, the product comprises identical pages each portraying an image of a spiral-bound notebook with a blurred Grand Canyon photo and lines, for a user's personal journal.]

Social Register Association

1913 2.30865 *Social Register, New York, 1914. Vol. XXVIII, No. 1. November, 1913.* New York: Social Register Association. [See p. 440, "Moran M^{r} Thomas–C./Lt." and "Moran M^{iss} Ruth Bedford" } "Phone No 1181 Bry 59 W 45"; but see particularly the supplemental *April 1914 Dilatory Domiciles Social Register New York*, p. 55 [separately paginated], wherein both Morans are listed, "Jan 2 Hotel El Tovar Grand Canyon Ariz". The was at the time when several famous American painters went to the Grand Canyon as the guests of the Santa Fe Railway.] [Club abbreviations: "C.", Century; "Lt.", Lotos.]

Sociedad Literaria *see* **Una Sociedad Literaria**

Société de Géographes *see* **Une Société de Géographes**

Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge

1833 *2.15410* *The penny cyclopædia of the Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge. Volume I. A-Andes.* London: Charles Knight, 524 pp. [See in "America" (pp. 429-449), map (p. 431), and (p. 433) notice of "the almost unknown Rio Colorado, which enters the Bay of California" and in listing of Pacific rivers, "The Rio Colorado [length] unknown" (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Penny Cyclopaedia.]

Socolofsky, Homer E.; Edmunds, David; AND Porter, Joseph C.

1991 2.10939 Western Historical Association Prize recipient, 1990: Wallace Stegner. *Western Historical Quarterly*, 22(2) (May): 137-141.

Södergren, C. J.

1907 *2.21836* Evil—Whence? *In:* The Home Circle [COLUMN]. *The Young Lutheran's Companion* (Rock Island, Illinois), 15(25) (June 22): 4. ["Instead of using and controlling the fires of temptation according to the revealed puropses [*sic*] of a wise and good God, he started a conflagration. By deflecting the river of God's mercy through the broken dikes of his commandments he produced a 'Salton Sea.'" An interesting, timely analogy to the then-ongoing breakthrough of the Colorado River into the Salton Sea.]

Sohn, Jackie

2010 2.29510 Reflections on the pilgrimage to the Grand Canyon. *Starlight* (Sophia Foundation of North America, San Francisco), 9(2) (Fall): 17-20. [Thoughts after a Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon. Includes verses.]

Sojourner, Mary

1994 2.5902 Flip. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(1): 22-23.

1995 2.5903 Fire ants. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 11(3): 5. [Essay.]

1997 2.27890 Flip; "beginning the world again". *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 33(4) (May/June): 4.

1997 2.27891 Spirit level. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 33(8) (November): 5. [Regarding a revisit to an Oklahoma limestone cave, noting, "I promised I would send them [the cave owners] postcards of the blue-green falls and shining travertine at Havasupai." (ENTIRE NOTE) Havasu Creek.]

2002 2.8919 *Bonelight : ruin and grace in the new Southwest.* Reno and Las Vegas: University of Nevada Press, 168 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:388 FQ24/2:806
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Aydelott, 2002, ITEM NO. 30.364

2005 2.12705 What was, what is, what will be: Corvid. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (March/April): 4.

2012 2.17071 Jail time in Cell 4 in the Coconino County Jail. *Mountain Gazette*, (187) (April): 8. [Mentions in passing the last time she was arrested, "twenty-five years ago to protest a breccia pipe uranium mine being drilled into sacred Havasupai land thirteen miles south of the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

2013 2.19361 Women and the word; a conversation with Flagstaff women poets and authors. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (March): 16-20, 40. [Interviews, including Margaret Erhart, which notes Grand Canyon and her novel, *Butterflies of Grand Canyon*.]

Sokol, Marienka J.

1993 2.5904 From wasteland to oasis; promotional images of Arizona, 1870-1912. *Journal of Arizona History*, 34(4): 357-390.

Sokolowski, Chris

2013 2.19583 What inspires you to give? *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 20(4) (Fall): 10.

Solano, Teresa

2011 *2.20651* La otra cara del desierto; casas flotantes en Arizona. *Todo Sobre Arizona* (El Imparcial, Hermosillo, Sonora), (32) (November): 25. [Includes Lake Mead.] [In Spanish.]

Solarska, Barbara

2015 *2.25901* Z Pszczyny dookoła świata. *In:* Z Głosem przez świat [SECTION]. *Głos Pszczyński* (Pismo Ziemi Pszczyńskiej) (Pszczyna, Poland), 2015(8) (April 30): 14-15. [Includes Hoover Dam.] [In Polish.]

Solis, Antonio de

1840 *2.17370* *Historia de la conquista, poblacion y progresos de la America Septentrional, conocida por el nombre de Nueva España. Tomo primero.* Barcelona: Francisco Oliva, new ed., 457 [460] pp. [See in "Notas del Editor", p. 419 and following, in chronology, p. 422: "El Rio Colorado, Hernando de Alarcon adelantó 4. ° mas los descubrimientos de Cortés. 1540." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Spanish.]

Solnit, Rebecca

2013 2.21223 *The faraway nearby.* New York: Viking, 259 pp. [Colorado River in Grand Canyon, see pp. 32 and following, 250 and following.]

2013 2.21224 *The faraway nearby.* London: Granta, 259 pp.

2014 2.21225 *The faraway nearby.* New York: Penguin Books, 259 pp.

Solomon, Maudie

2011 2.16644 [Comment.] *In:* Postcards [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (12) (Spring): 9.

Soltis, Bill

2001 2.8697 Excerpts from a Grand Canyon Trust member. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 26. [Distributed January 2002.]

Soltys, Richard J.

2003 *2.28858* *Coachella Valley : yesterday, today and tomorrow.* La Quinta, California: Richard J. Soltys Productions, 194 pp.

2005 *2.28859* *Coachella Valley : yesterday, today and tomorrow.* [No place]: Marketscope Books, 2nd ed., 198 pp.

2006 *2.28860* *Coachella Valley above all.* La Quinta, California: Richard J. Soltys Productions, 208 pp.

Somers, Jeff

2007 2.21207 A morality car wash; a trip to Las Vegas. *The Inner Swine* (Hoboken, New Jersey), 13(3) (September): 36-41. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Somerville, Mary

1870 2.16041 *Physical geography*; sixth edition, thoroughly revised by H. W. Bates. London: John Murray, 564 pp. + advertisements. [See p. 132.]

Sommer, Johann Gottfried

1842 2.30149 *Lehrbuch der Erd- und Staatenkunde. Dritter Band. Greichenland, Europäische Türkei.—Asien.—Afrika.—Amerika.[—]Australien.* Prag: Verlag von Friedrich Ehrlich, 634 pp. [Under “Mexicanischer Bundestaat”, see p. 411, brief notes on “Rio Colorado (Farbigen Fluß)”.] [In German.]

Sommer, M. S.

1918 2.29353 The preacher’s darkness. *In:* Editorial [SECTION]. *The Lutheran Witness* (Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Missouri, Ohio, and Other States, St. Louis, Missouri), 37(19) (September 17): 297-298. [Item signed “S.”; fuller name shown on p. 304.] [See p. 297, which includes a lengthy quotation of an unidentified “Doctor of Theology” in *The Christian Herald*: “‘Are we sure that man will yet unravel the riddle of life, and compass the mysteries involved in a universal social upheaval? Then let us take a look at the Grand Canyon of Arizona. Perhaps we shall feel as did the famous artist, who went thither quite confident he could capture the glories of that scene for his canvass [*sic*]. He came away without unpacking his brushes. When asked for an explanation, he said, “I dared not insult God.” ’ ” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Sommer, Robin Langley

NO DATE 2.8176 *America the beautiful.* New York: Metro Books (Robert Friedman Publishing Group), 304 pp. [Reprint. Copyright 1993 Brompton Books, Michael Friedman Publishing Group.]

Sommerville, Joseph

1886 2.15260 Report on the Library, 1883-84. *From:* Annual General Business Meeting. 13th November, 1884. *In:* Proceedings for Session 1884-85. (27th Session.) *Geological Society of Glasgow, Transactions*, 8(Part 1): 189-190. [“Exchanges with other societies still continue, the most noteworthy additions from this source being those from America. I have great pleasure in making special reference to the excellent monograph on the Grand Canon District, by Captain Dutton . . . .” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Sonderman, Joe

2010 2.19807 *Route 66 in Arizona.* Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.)

Sondhi, Jiwan Prakash

2007 2.18056 What happened in . . . Vegas; Bharatiya seniors recount exciting four-day trip. *Chetana* (Bharatiya Temple Quarterly) (Troy, Michigan), (Spring): 11-12. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Sonklar Edlen von Innstädten, Carl [Sonklar, Karl Albrecht]

1873 2.13130 *Allgemeine Orographie. Die Lehre von den Relief-Formen der Erdoberfläche.* Wien: Wilhelm Braumüller, 254 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 120-121.] [In German.]

Sonley, Moyra

2014 2.22085 Moyra’s migrations. Phoenix to Salt Lake City; part 2. *Gargrave and Coniston Cold Parish Magazine* (North Yorkshire, United Kingdom), (June): 13-14. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Sönmez, Ali

2020 *2.29792* Amerika'da Deve Birliğinin kurulmasi ve bir Osmanlı deve sırücüsü Hacı Ali (Hi Jolly). The formation of Camel Corps in the US and Hacı Ali (Hi Jolly), an Ottoman camel driver. *Uluslararası Sosyal Araştırmalar Dergisi / Journal of International Social Research* (Istanbul), 13(71) (June): 286-306. [In Turkish, with bilingual titles and abstract.]

Sonnenberg, Sara

2012 *2.18600* Engaging the United States and Mexico in defense, development, and diplomacy to enhance sustainable security at the border. *In:* Lee, Erik, and Ganster, Paul (eds.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment: Progress and challenges for sustainability.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. 345-364. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 16*.)

Sonnenberg, Steve

2008 2.18586 A grand adventure; excerpts from Steve Sonnenberg's travel log. (Nick Sutcliffe, ed.) *Mines* (Colorado School of Mines), 98(3) (Fall): contents page, 26-31.

Sonora Exploring and Mining Company

1856 *2.5906* *Sonora—and the value of its silver mines. Report of the Sonora Exploring and Mining Co., made to the stockholders.* Cincinnati, Ohio: Railroad Record Printers, 44 pp., map.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WAGNER–CAMP 280

Sonoran Institute

NO DATE *2.26719* *The California Desert Conservation and Recreation Act of 2015: Impacts on mining and the regional economy : report summary.* Tucson: Sonoran Institute, 18 pp. [2015.] [For full report see Marlow *et al.* (2015, ITEM NO. 2.26720).]

SoRelle, Rupert P., AND Kitt, Charles W.

1911 2.16201 (COMPILERS) *Words : their spelling, pronunciation, definition and application. (Thoroughly revised and enlarged by Rupert P. SoRelle, 1911.)* New York, Chicago, Boston, San Francisco, and London: Gregg Publishing Co., 162 pp. [See "Twenty-second Lesson—Homophonous Words", pp. 50-51, which includes "canon", "cañon", and "cannon", which includes the example (p. 51), "The grand *cañon* of the Colorado River in Colorado is an inspiring sight." (ENTIRE NOTE, *sic*)]

Sorem, Ron

2006 2.18567 Grand Canyon Rally warm way to start 2006. *Northwest Sports Car News*, (January/February): 5. [Includes Grand Canyon West and Route 66.]

2006 2.18887 Grand Canyon Rally 2006. *The Wishbone Alley Gazette* (Rainier Auto Sports Club, Kirkland, Washington), (February): 1. [Report. Includes Grand Canyon West and Route 66.]

Sorensen, Jeff A.

2012 2.26295 *Visions of Grand Canyon—a river runner's perspective.* [No place]: Blurb, 80 pp. [Chiefly pictorial; occasional text and verse.] [An on-demand publication.]

Sorgenfrei, Robert

1979 2.5907 Ralph Cameron. *Northlander* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 1(47) (September 13): 5, 11.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 77| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-84|

1998 2.5908 "A fortune awaits enterprise here": The Best mining expedition to the Grand Canyon in 1891. *Journal of the Southwest*, 40(4) (Winter): 437-462. [James S. Best.]

Sorensen, Norman M.

1956 *2.20400* Bill Williams on the rampage. *Desert Magazine*, 19(3) (March): 10. [Flood on Bill Williams River, February 1937. Includes Colorado River.]

Sorenson, Michael K.

2006 2.18658 A most curious corps. *Military Images Magazine*, (March/April):. [U.S. Camel Corps.]

Soria, Biagio

1828 *2.17191* *La cosmografia : istorica, astronomica e fisica di Biagio Soria. Tomo VI. Parte Fisica.* Napoli: Saverio Giordano, 399 [400] pp. [See p. 248, "Rio Calorado" [*sic*], p. 289, "Rio Colorado", both *in passing*.] [In Italian.]

Sornosa, Alicia

____ 2.17854 Recorriendo USA de Sur a Norte. *Auto Aventura 4x4*, ___________: 72-77. [2012?] [Complete issue not seen. Serial published in Spain?] [See "El Valle de la Muerte, Las Vegas y Hoover", p. 76; "El Grand Canyon y la Ruta 66", pp. 76-77.] [In Spanish.]

Soto, Gloria

2011	2.29266	Un estat dels EUA; Nevada. *Or i Flama* (Centre Moral i Instructiu de Gràcia “El Centre”, Barcelona), (90) (December): 18-19. [Includes brief note (p. 19) of helicopter flight over Grand Canyon from Las Vegas.] [In Catalan.]

Sottile, Leah

2024	*2.32004*	The legacy of Bunkerville; ten years after the historic standoff, the concept of white oppression popularized by the Bundys has become a mainstream political mindset. *High Country News*, 56(10) (October): 9-11.

Soudan, E.

1856	*2.17463*	*Description géographique, commerciale et industrielle du globe, au point de vue belge. Deuxième edition.* Gand: Snoeck-Ducaju et Fils, 224 pp. [See p. 186, Colorado River, *in passing*.] [In French.]

Souhrada, Cherie, AND Souhrada, Dave

2008	2.13595	A lasting impression. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *National Parks*, 82(3) (Summer): 8.

Soulé, Frank; Gihon, John H.; AND Nisbet, James

1855	*2.15458*	*The annals of San Francisco : containing a summary of the history of the first discovery, settlement, progress, and present condition of California, and a complete history of all the important events connected with its great city: to which are added, biographical memoirs of some prominent citizens.* New York, San Francisco, and London: D. Appleton and Co., 824 pp. [See pp. 26, 128, 141, lower Colorado River.]

Soule, Gary K.

1989	2.20396	Complete and comprehensive listing: Show caves of Canada and the United States of America. *Journal of Spelean History* (American Spelean History Association [National Speleological Society, History Section]), 23(1/2) (January/June): 3-33. [See p. 6: “Grand Canyon Caverns, Dinosaur City... between Peach Springs and Seligman (formerly Coconino Caverns, Dinosaur Caverns, and Yampai Caverns)”. (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Ellipsis is part of text, thus.]
2016	2.31449	*Grand Canyon Caverns : Yampai Caverns, Coconino Caverns, Sipapu Caverns, Dinosaur Caverns : Peach Springs, Coconino County, Arizona.* (With contributions from Larry D. Zimmer, Ray Keeler, Dick Blenz, Paul R. Jorgenson, Jack H. Speece, John McEnulty.) [No place]: Speece Productions, [39] pp. (Spelean History Series, No. 58.)

Soule, Park (Mrs.) [Soule, Jean]

1970 2.19619 Marge Bendt. *In:* Silhouette [COLUMN]. *National Park Courier* (U.S. National Park Service, Employees and Alumni Association), 16(10) (November): 4. [Margaret Vose Bendt, one-time Grand Canyon employee.]

Soule Art Company

1902 2.17162 *Complete art reference catalogue.* Boston: Soule Art Co., 1460 pp. [See in the section, Views, "Grand Canon", pp. 1450-1451. Locale listed as "Colorado, U.S.A." (*sic*).]

Soulsby, L. H. M. [Soulsby, Lucy Helen Muriel]

1920 2.14129 *The America I saw in 1916-1918.* London, New York, Bombay, Calcutta, and Madras: Longmans, Green, and Co., 205 pp. [See in "Arizona", essay written at "El Tovar Hotel, Grand Canyon, Arizona, April 28, 1917", pp. 140-144.]

Sousa, David

2009 2.18720 Grand Canyon National Park, Ariz. *In:* Drop Zone [SECTION]. *Battle Born* (Nevada National Guard), (Summer): 6. [422nd Expeditionary Signal Battalion soldiers' extension ceremony at Grand Canyon South Rim. Photo and legend.]

South, Marshal

1948 *2.17057* Desert trails. *Desert Magazine*, 11(6) (April): 22-23. [Lower Colorado River region.]

2005 *2.17884* *Marshal South and the Ghost Mountain chronicles : an experiment in primitive living* (ed., forward by Diana Lindsay; introduction by Rider and Lucile South). San Diego: Sunbelt Publications, 321 [324] pp. [See "Desert Refuge 16 (November 1942)", pp. 134-136; includes note, *in passing*, of crossing Hoover Dam under wartime military escort (p. 135), although the dam itself is not noted.]

South Pacific Railroad Company, AND Atlantic and Pacific Railroad Company

1870 2.19270 *Opening of the Atlantic and Pacific Railroad, and completion of South Pacific Railroad to Springfield, Mo[.], May 3, 1870.* Springfield, Missouri: [no imprint], 41 pp.

Southall, Thomas W.

1996 2.5909 *Second view:* A search for the West that exists only in photographs. *In:* Whitney Museum of American Art, *Perpetual mirage : photographic narratives of the Desert West.* New York: Whitney Museum of American Art, pp. 192-198.

Southan, Jenny

2010 2.12779 Grand Tour; a road trip to the awesome Grand Canyon. *Business Traveller* (English Edition), (February): 76-77.

Southern Arizona Bank and Trust Company

NO DATE 2.5910 *Let's take a ride—and really see Arizona.* Tucson: Southern Arizona Bank and Trust Co., [16] pp.

Southern California Edison

NO DATE 2.31104 Marble *: the little boat that could.* [No place]: Southern California Edison, folded brochure. [Exhibit brochure regarding the Birdseye expedition boat, *Marble*, which was exhibited by the company in various venues, including Hoover Dam. "This exhibit has been made possible through the cooperation of the Southern California Edison Company in partnership with the Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Dams Facilities Office."]

Southern Pacific Railroad

NO DATE *2.26824* *Southern Pacific Sunset Route : best route to the California expositions.* [No imprint], 38 pp. [p. 1 is inside front cover, p. 38 is inside back cover]. ("Cumming & Sons, Printers, Houston, Texas".) [1915.] [See in particular, "Imperial California", pp. 13-14.]

1911 *2.17264* *Wayside notes along the Sunset Route : west bound.* San Francisco: Southern Pacific, 67 pp. [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 25-27.]

1911 *2.17265* *Wayside notes along the Sunset Route : east bound.* San Francisco: Southern Pacific, 67 pp. [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 19-20.]

1946 *2.23512* *How to see twice as much on your trip to California : S-P : the friendly Southern Pacific.* [No place]: Southern Pacific, 33 pp. [Includes Yuma and Salton Sea area.]

Southern Pacific Railroad Company [Texas Pacific Railroad Company]

1871 *2.30389* Charter of the Southern Pacific Railroad Company. *The Railroad Record and Journal of Commerce, Banking, Manufactures and Statistics* (Cincinnati, Ohio), 19(8)(944) (April 13): 68-70. [Title on charter: "AN ACT to incorporate the Texas Pacific Railroad Company, and to aid in the construction of its road, and for other purposes." In U.S. Congress, "Approved, March 3, 1871." Also notes southern Pacific Railroad Co.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Southwest Pacific Railroad Company; AND Atlantic and Pacific Railroad Company

1867 2.15380 *Southwest Pacific Railroad Company. Atlantic and Pacific Railroad Company. Statutes, conveyances and documents.* New York: Stockholder Job Printing Office, 153 pp.

Southwestern Monuments Association

1938 2.17894 The guide to Southwestern national monuments. *Southwestern Monuments Association, Popular Series*, (1), 49 pp. [See "Pipe Spring National Monument", pp. 33-34.]

Southwick, C. E.

1907 2.17269 The Albert Lea, (Minn.) Assembly. *In:* The Chautauquas [SECTION]. *The Lyceumite and Talent* (Chicago), (*The Lyceumite*, 6(1)) (*Talent*, 18(5)) (November): 68. ["'The Grand Canon' was presented by Nat Brigham, and proved that our audiences are interested in America illustrated lectures as well as foreign." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Southworth, Alvan S.

1874 2.5911 The survey of Dr. F. V. Hayden. *Geographical Magazine*, 1 (October): 285-286.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-43| GOODMAN 873

Southworth, J. R. [Southworth, John Reginald]

1899 *2.23415* *El Territorio de la Baja California, México : ilustrada : su agricultura, comercio, minería é industrias : en Inglés y Español. Obra publicada bajo la dirección del Bogierno del Territorio.* San Francisco: Hicks-Judd Co., 92 pp. [Cover title: *Baja California Ilustrado*.] [In parallel Spanish and English texts.]

1989 *2.30306* *Baja California ilustrada.* La Paz, Baja California: Gobierno del Estado de Baja California Sur, 2nd ed., 88, [4] pp. ("Edición copatrocinada por el H. VI Ayuntamiento de La Paz, B.C. Sur, y el Consejo Nacional para la Cultura y las Artes por conducto del Programa Cultural de las Fronteras.") [Running title: *Lower California Illustrated*.] [Facsimile reprint of Southworth (1899, ITEM NO. 2.23415).] [In parallel Spanish and English texts.]

Southworth, John

1974 *2.20840* Arizona's lost ghost town. *Desert Magazine*, 37(2) (February): 32-34. [La Paz, Arizona.]

Spagna, Ana Maria

2011 2.15118 Re-entry. *Mountain Gazette*, (175) (January, Deep Winter): 10.

Spahn, Clint

2007 2.11260 Clint Spahn, age 19. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(3) (Fall): 6. [Interview.]

Spaise, Kevin

2009 *2.18671* Abducted! When boats go missing, law enforcement and insurance investigators cooperate to piece together a puzzle, and eventually a picture of what happened. Sometimes the pieces don't fit. *Performance Boats*, (May): 44-47. [Includes lower Colorado River.]

Spalding, C. C.

1881 2.19031 *Annals of the City of Kansas: Embracing full details of the trade and commerce of the great western plains, together with statistics of the agricultural, mineral and commercial resources of the country West, South and South-West, embracing western Missouri, Kansas, the Indian country, and New Mexico.* Kansas City, Missouri: Van Horn and Abeel's Printing House, 111 pp. [See pp. 63-67, a quoted "Memorial" to Congress, regarding a railway to the Pacific Ocean. See p. 65: "Lying West of Kansas, is the large extent of country drained by the Grand and Green River[s], affluents of the Rio Colorado of the West, extending North and South 300 miles, by 270 East and West, sufficient for State as large as New York, of a climate and soil well adapted to the wants of civilization. The country lies between the Rocky Mountains and the Wahsatch Range, and has, in the opinion of even government explorers, uninterrupted navigation to the Gulf of California." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Credited to R. T. Van Horn on p. 63.]

Spalding, Eliot

1901 2.17215 1900. *In:* News from the Classes [SECTION]. *Harvard Graduates' Magazine*, 10(38) (December): 306-307. [See p. 306: "J. H. Page is acting superintendent of a copper mine in the Grand Cañon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Spamer, Earle E. [Spamer, Early] *see also* Corax, Early C. [*pseudonym*]

1991 2.5913 Preserving the Grand Canyon: Final report. *Journal of Irreproducible Results*, 36(5): 4-6. [Humor. Filling the Grand Canyon with styrofoam packing piffles.] [*Erratum*: p. 5, *for* 473 cm^2 *read* 473 cm^3.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-22|

1996	2.5914	Preserving the Grand Canyon; final report. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 12(1): 1-3. [Humor. Filling the Grand Canyon with styrofoam packing piffles.] [Text reprinted from Spamer (1991, ITEM NO. 2.5913), with new illustrations.]
1996	2.5915	Fill 'er up! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(2): 12-13. [Humor. Filling the Grand Canyon with styrofoam packing piffles.]
1997	2.5916	[Brief note on Grand Canyon Pioneers Society.] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter), 8(3): 2. [Letter.]
1997	2.5917	ANSP—PH; an annotated guide to publications that itemize the nomenclatural types of natural history specimens in the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings*, 147: 205-225. [See p. 211, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]
1997	2.5918	The Grand Canyon—further final report, and users' guide. *Annals of Improbable Research*, 3(4) (July/August): 15-18. [Humor.]
1997	2.5919	The Canyon Grand by any other name. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 13(1) (Spring): 7-9. [See also box, ". . . So, who did name the Canyon?" (ellipsis thus). See also erratum, 13(2): 7]
1997	2.5920	[Letter, pertaining to Gale Burak article on Blondie Jensen in *The Ol' Pioneer*.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), (July): 4.
1997	2.5921	[Introduction.] *In:* Roosevelt, Theodore, "I have come here to see the Grand Canyon . . ." *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(7) (Summer): 12-13. [Ellipsis is part of title. Roosevelt, pp. 13-15.]
1997	2.5922	But you're Eddie McKee! (Photo research by Diane Grua.) *Plateau Journal*, 1(2) (Winter 1997/1998): 22-36. [Edwin D. McKee.]
1998	2.5923	[Reply to request by Juanita Bowman for biographical leads on John Strong Newberry.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(12): 2.
1999	2.7309	Grand vision of Edwin D. McKee. *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), 9(11): 18-19. [Rock Stars feature.]
2000	2.7821	Lt. Ives, Messrs. Reaney and Neafie, and the Explorer: The Philadelphia story. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(4) (October/December): 13-15.
2000	2.7822	Just where did I see that? GC-CR internet resource on line. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 33.
2002	2.9019	"The Eternal Frontier: An Ecological History of North America and Its Peoples." By Tim Flannery. *Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography*, 126(3) (July): 528-529. [Book review; includes mention of Grand Canyon.]
2003	2.9255	First depiction of Grand Canyon. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(2): 3. [Pertains to the Richard Kern lithograph in Sitgreaves' 1853 report. Image poorly

		reproduced by the publisher; but this is the first record of this observation. A better reproduction appears in Spamer (2013, ITEM NO. 2.18476.]
2003	2.9288	Zane Grey Ol' Yeller? (as heard by Earle Spamer). *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(3): 4.
2003	2.9751	Flight forecast. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(12): 4.
2003	2.9811	*The Colorado River by the book : a seldom seen confession.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Fretwater Press, 8 pp. ("200 produced to mark the 2003 reprint of *The Books of the Colorado River and The Grand Canyon, A Selective Bibliography* by Francis P. Farquhar and the publication of *The Books of the Grand Canyon, The Colorado River, The Green River and The Colorado Plateau, 1953-2003, A Selective Bibliography* by Mike S. Ford" [see Farqhuar, 2003, ITEM NO. 1.218, and Ford, 2003, ITEM NO. 1.219].) [Fifty signed and numbered copies of this booklet accompanied the slipcased ed. of the two books.]
2004	2.9895	"Did I ever tell you about the time the King of Belgium gave me a medal?" As reminded by Earle Spamer. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(2) (April/June): 9. [Regarding the award of the Order of Leopold by King Albert to an injured Grand Canyon Railway employee at Grand Canyon.]
2006	2.10537	Spamer on Finegold on Spamer. *Annals of Improbable Research*, 12(1) (January/February): 2-3. [Letter. Response to Finegold, p. 2.]
2006	2.10627	Flying mules. *Annals of Improbable Research*, 12(2) (March/April): 3. [Letter.]
2006	2.10628	Is the Grand Canyon a fake? *Annals of Improbable Research*, 12(2) (March/April): 18-22. [Humor.]
2006	2.10629	Other Grand Canyons; incarnations around the world and on other worlds. *Annals of Improbable Research*, 12(2) (March/April): 24-25. [See also response by Harry Lipkin, 12(4) (July/August): 2-3.] [*NOTE*: For a greatly expanded and elaborated listing see THE GRAND CANON Volume 3, *Grand Canyon, Colossal Mirror*.]
2010	2.14635	What lies behind the Grand Canyon? *Annals of Improbable Research*, 16(5) (September/October): cover, 1, 6-10. [Humor.]
2012	2.17480	Thank you from Earle Spamer. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(4) (July): 1. [Thanks for presentation of the society's 2012 Pioneer Award.]
2013	2.18476	Once again, "Who named the Grand Canyon?"—and other obscure Grand Canyon "firsts". *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 24(2) (Spring): 4-16. • [***Errata et emenda* (PUBLISHED HERE).** ***ERRATA*:** *page 6, right column*, for "This must be . . ." read "This must really be . . .". [¶] The "Chop" hill locale stated to be the place of the Richard Kern illustration of 1851 (published by Sitgreaves, 1853) seems not to be correct. Based on field observations and comparisons by R. D. Quartaroli *et al.*, from "Chop" hill and elsewhere in the San Francisco Peaks during Fall 2013, the scene depicted by Kern seems to be higher in elevation and on the west side of the San Francisco Peaks. Further investigations still are to be made; the onset of winter weather precluded continued work in 2013. [¶] Tom Jonas and Andrew Wallace have likewise reinvestigated the vantage point of Kern's drawing. The locale

seems to be on the western side of the San Francisco Peaks, as the twin hills in Kern's drawing are the White Horse Hills. The vantage point, at about 9100 ft elevation, seems now to have been obscured by trees, but Jonas and Wallace believe that the position has been identified within a few hundred feet. (*fide* Tom Jonas in correspondence, January 2015). [*NOTE*: This revised information also appeared in Spamer (2022, ITEM NO. 2.30979).] • ***EMENDA*:** Figure legends (*omitted in press*): *Figure 1.* "Grand Canon. Mountains of Chiricahui, opposite Head Springs Valle de Sauz Cienega." *(Gray, 1856, plate facing p. 48.)* This is the first illustration of any place labeled as "Grand Canyon." It is in the Chiricahua Mountains of southern Arizona. *Figure 2.* "View Looking West, from Camp 16." *(Sitgreaves, 1853, Plate 13.)* The detail (*top*) is enlarged from the right half of the horizon line, which depicts the North Rim of the Grand Canyon about 70 miles distant. The published legend, "View Looking West," is not precise; the view is more panoramic and northwesterly. *Figure 3.* Excerpt from Samuel Washington Woodhouse's diary, October 11, 1851, where he mentions seeing the Grand Canyon from the San Francisco Peaks. His writing lacks punctuation and some capitalization: "*from here was to be seen the course of the great Colorado and the tops of the mountain and rocky bluffs which form the great canon this must really be an awful yet grand spectacl* [sic] *I should suppose that the nearest point was about 70 miles nothing like water was to be seen*". Illustrated here for the first time. *(Courtesy of the Archives, Academy of Natural Sciences of Drexel University, Philadelphia, Collection 387B, Box 1, folder 8, p. 124.)* *Figure 4.* The edited and emended title to Joseph C. Ives' preliminary report of the Colorado River expedition, as published in the February 1859 issue of the *Journal of the Geographical and Statistical Society*. *Figure 5.* Lorin Blodget (1823–1901). Detail from an undated professional photograph taken in his study in Philadelphia, received by the American Philosophical Society in 1900. *(Courtesy of the American Philosophical Society.)* *Figure 6.* A footnote in Grand Canyon history, by Lorin Blodget. This is the earliest record thus far found of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River by this name, twelve years before John Wesley Powell's first expedition and even a year before the Ives expedition reached parts of the canyon's South Rim. *(Blodget, 1857, p. 97, footnote.)* *Figure 7.* Antonio María Bucareli y Ursúa (1717–1779), Viceroy of New Spain, honored in 1776 by Padre Francisco Tomás Garcés in naming the Grand Canyon "Puerto de Bucareli." *(Library of Congress website in partnership with Biblioteca Nacional de España, "Parallel Histories: Spain, the United States, and the American Frontier" : image* http://international.loc.gov/intldl/eshtml/images/in1377.jpg*).*] • [See also Spamer (2018, ITEM NO. 2.27061).]

2015 2.22222 The men from Bass Station vs. Glen Canyon Dam; hunting and rescuing Grand Canyon's most exclusive animal. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 26(1) (Winter): 6-12. [Focuses on the discovery of the Kanab ambersnail.] [*Erratum*: p. 12, *note* 6: Mount Hayden was not named for Ferdinand Vandiveer Hayden. It was named for Charles Trumbull Hayden, a Salt River ferry operator where today is Tempe, Arizona. He was the father of Carl Trumbull Hayden, who was a U.S. Representative and U.S. Senator from Arizona from statehood in 1912 to 1968. The geographic name was proposed by Frank Bond in 1929, who later was the chairman of the U.S. Board on Geographic Names.] [See also a sequel in Spamer (2016, ITEM NO. 2.24105).]

2015 2.22836 The other "Woman of the River"—Harriet Strong, the dame who would dam Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 24-25. [Refer also to Strong (1918, ITEM NO. 12.4888).] [Harriet Williams Russell Strong.]

2015	2.23501	Where in the world . . . is the Grand Canyon? *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 26(54) (Fall): 13-16. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [*NOTE*: For a hugely expanded and elaborated listing see THE GRAND CANON Volume 3, *Grand Canyon, Colossal Mirror*.]
2016	2.24105	The men from Bass Station again; or, the Keystone Kops on the Kaibab. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 27(2) (Spring): 3-6. [Sequel to Spamer (2015, ITEM NO. 2.22222).]
2016	2.24528	In reference to the article, "Analysis of the Cooling Rate of Fermented Beverages in the Grand Canyon" by Rebecca and Virginia Zaunbrecher, in BQR volume 29 number 1, Spring 2016. *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(2) (Summer): 2. [With reference to Zaunbrecher and Zaunbrecher (2016, ITEM NO. 18.1834). Spamer's comment is a parody in physics.]
2018	2.27061	An ill wind blows: Did John Wesley Powell claim jump the Grand Canyon? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(2) (Summer): 10-12. [Who named the Grand Canyon?]
2018	2.27297	Demons at the Farlee Hotel. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(4) (Fall): 3-6. [Translation of the chapter, "Le Grand Cañon", in Moreau (1888, ITEM NO. 2.4688), with introductory remarks and postscript by Spamer. Regarding Moreau's account of his 1886 visit to Peach Springs, Arizona, and the Farlee Hotel at Diamond Creek. Translation from the French by Spamer with the assistance of Google Translate (not indicated in article).] [*Erratum*: Page 5, figure legend line 8, *for* west *read* east. (Figure and legend were added by *The Ol' Pioneer* editor.)]
2018	2.27313	1974: Earl [*sic*] Spamer. *From:* More First Grand Canyon Visits. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(4) (Fall): 14-15.
2019	2.28399	". . . bigger than the great tower of Seville": Sizing up the 1540 encounter in Grand Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(3) (Summer): 11-12.
2020	2.30008	*Grand Canyon, colossal mirror : the term "Grand Canyon" as used in geographical nomenclature, analogy, metaphor, and neology.* [No place]: Raven's Perch Media, PDF, 181 pp. [Version 1, 10 December 2020; original URL https://ravensperch.org/the-colossal-mirror/.] ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Spamer, 2021, ITEM NO. 30.1537
2022	2.31151	*Grand Canyon, colossal mirror : the term "Grand Canyon" as used in geographical nomenclature, analogy, metaphor, and neology : with an Appendix on Colorado River nomenclature.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, viii, 192 pp. (1st ed. The Grand Canon, Volume 3.) [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]
2022	2.30979	Big Canyon, Great Canyon, Grand Canyon: The mysterious evolution of a name. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(1) (Winter): 8-18.
2022	2.31024	Grand Canon bibliography update. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(2) (Spring): 18. [Announcement of updated series, *The Grand Canon*.]

2022 2.31161 World adventurer Sven Hedin bailed out of Phantom Ranch, 1923. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(4) (Fall): 6-7. [Excerpt from the English translation of Hedin's *Grand Canyon* (Hedin, 2022, ITEM NO. 2.31144, a translation of Hedin, 1925, ITEM NO. 2.3305).]

2022 2.31145 (ED.) *Sven Hedin.* Grand Canyon. *An English translation of the 1925 edition* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, xii, 165 pp., map. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.] [Translation of Hedin (1925, ITEM NO. 2.3305).]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Spamer, 2022, ITEM NO. 30.1609

2022 2.31148 (ED., COMPILER) *The Grand Canyon! A worldwide, year-by-year anthology and annotated bibliography of personal encounters with the world's greatest draw 1540–2022.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, xii, 1343 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

2022 2.31149 (ED., COMPILER) *"My God, there it is!" The world encounters the Grand Canyon, 1540–1926.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, xii, 885 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

2022 2.31150 *The Leipzig imprints of Balduin Möllhausen's* Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico *(1860, 1861): Bibliographical notes.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 20 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

2022 2.31146 (ED.) *Balduin Möllhausen's Grand Canyon: An English Translation from Chapters 21–25 of* Travels into the Rocky Mountains of North America to the High Plateau of New Mexico [Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico] *(Leipzig, 1861) : with a transcription of coinciding parts from Chapters 6–8 of the "General Report" of Lt. Joseph C. Ives'* Report Upon the Colorado River of the West *(1861)*. Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, xxxi, 111 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

2022 *2.31147* *Explorer : Andrew J. Carroll on the Colorado River, 1857-1858.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, vi, 102 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Spamer, 2023, ITEM NO. 30.1620

2023 *2.31356* The life and death of *Explorer*; excerpt from the [*sic*] Earle E[.] Spamer's book *Explorer*—Andrew J. Carroll on the Colorado River 1857-1858. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 4(3) (March): 1-2.

2023 2.31478 *Contrary Canyon: A bibliographical guide to the Grand Canyon's unconventional past.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 113 [115] pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

2023 2.31479 *The Colorado River of the West: Cartographic styles of the 16th to 19th centuries.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 194 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.] [Illustrated, cartobibliographical presentation.]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Spamer, 2023, ITEM NO. 30.1630

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2023	2.31480	*"It was this way..." The Grand Canyon's indubitable James White and John Hance: An introduction and annotated bibliography.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 117 [118] pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.] ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Spamer, 2023, ITEM NO. 30.1630
2023	2.31481	*Art of the Grand Canyon: An introduction and annotated bibliography.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 340 [342] pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.] ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Spamer, 2023, ITEM NO. 30.1630
2023	2.31771	*View finders: Grand Canyon photographers and cinematographers. Volume 1: Introduction and annotated photobibliography and filmography* 648 pp. Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 511 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]
2023	2.31772	*View finders: Grand Canyon photographers and cinematographers. Volume 2: Annotated collection of selected postcards of the early tourist era to the mid-20th century.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 370 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]
2023	2.31773	*Grand Canyon underground. The bibliographical record of caves in Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon–Parashant National Monument, and vicinity (Arizona)*. Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 90 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]
2023	2.31477	From end-of-track to black Sunday: Riding the rails to Grand Canyon village's first hotels (1901-1904). *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(3) (Summer): 1, 2, 5-12. [Maps (cover, legend on p. 2 [inside front cover]), 12 were added by the editor.]
2024	2.31685	Harry Rieseberg takes the Santa Fe Railway for a ride (a plagiarist exposed). *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(2) (Spring): 3-7.
2024	2.31686	*Miles and miles of mules : an annotated bibliographical record of Grand Canyon's assistants and equine associates.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 114 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.] ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Spamer, 2024, ITEM NO. 30.1644
2024	2.31908	Sara Lemmon and Jane Gray; the first and second non-Indigenous women to reach the bottom of the Grand Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(3) (Summer): 8-12.
2024	2.32065	*"Too numerous to name" : noteworthy (and unfamiliar) people of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : an annotated biographical bibliography of historic connections, individual accomplishments, records of peculiar or transient interest, and notable visitors since 1540.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, xviii, 1234 pp. [Cover title: *"Too numerous to name" : noteworthy (and unfamiliar) people of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : an annotated biographical bibliography*.] [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.] ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Richmond, 2024, ITEM NO. 30.1667
2024	2.32180	*Naming the Grand Canyon : with an appendix, Grand Canyon echoes.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 48 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Spangler, Jerry D.

2007	2.11826	*Vermilion dreamers, sagebrush schemers : an overview of human occupation in House Rock Valley and the eastern Arizona Strip.* Ogden, Utah: Colorado Plateau Archaeological Alliance, *for* Grand Canyon Trust, Flagstaff, Arizona, 99 pp.

Spanke, Edward S.

1959	*2.14787*	10 best boating vacations. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 111(3) (March): 144-150. [See "8. Lower Colorado River", p. 148. Cursory.]

Sparke, Philip

2011	2.28532	[Composer's notes for "Sunrise at Angel's Gate".] *In:* Olivet Nazarene University, Department of Music, *Concert Band, Dr. Neal McMullian, conductor : Wind Symphony, Prof. Ryan Schultz, conductor : 7:00 p.m., Tuesday, April 19, 2011, Kresge Auditorium, Larsen Fine Arts Center*. [Bourbonnais, Illinois]: Olivet Nazarene University, Department of Music. [*NOTE*: This piece "was commissioned by Colonel Finley Hamilton, conductor of the United States Army Field Band, and first performed by them in March 2001."] [For score, see Sparke ([date?], ITEM NO. 27.236).]

Sparkes, Grace M.

1923	2.28059	Playground of the northland. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 13(7) (August): 6-7, 13.

Sparks, Tony, AND Steiger, Lew

2022	2.31132	Tony Sparks. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(3) (Fall): cover, 32-43. [Sparks oral history interview.] [See also Jerry Sanderson *et al.* (1994, ITEM NO. 2.6019.]

Sparrow, Glen

2004	*2.25880*	Governance in Imperial County, California, and Mexicali, Baja California. *In:* Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, Mason, Cheryl, Sánchez López, Eduardo, and Quintero Núñez, Margarito (eds.), *Imperial-Mexicali Valleys: Development and environment of the U.S.-Mexican border region.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, and Institute for Regional Studies of the Californias, pp. 65-77.

Spassky, Natalie

1985	2.19210	(WITH Linda Bantel, Doreen, Bolger Burke, Meg Perlman, and Amy L. Walsh) *American Paintings in the Metropolitan Museum of Art. Volume II. A catalogue of works by artists born between 1816 and 1845.* (Kathleen Luhrs, ed., *with* Jacolyn A. Mott.) [New York]: Metropolitan Museum of Art, *in association with* Princeton University Press, lv, 670 pp. [See "Thomas Moran, 1837-1926", pp. 519-524.]

Spaulding, Jonathan

1995 2.5924 *Ansel Adams and the American landscape : a biography.* Berkeley (California), Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 516 pp. [See pp. 186, 226-227, 229-230, 337, 346.]

Spawn, Jim

2001 *2.22875* The twenty millionth Ford. *The Restorer* (Model A Ford Club of America), (May/June): 17-20. [Hoover Dam visit by the twenty millionth manufactured Ford Model A automobile noted, p. 18.] [Followed by a related article not pertinent to this bibliography, also by Spawn: "It was Sold in 1940. The Twenty Millionth Ford Found." (pp. 21-26).]

2011 *2.22837* Hoover Dam; a special report; Model A's involvement at America's biggest construction project ever. *The Restorer* (Model A Ford Club of America), 56(2) (July/August): 8-15, (3) (September/October): 8-15.

2014 *2.22876* The twenty millionth Ford. *Utah Valley Model A Club* (Springville, Utah), (May): 6-9. [Facsimile reprint of the 2001 article by Spawn in *The Restorer* (ITEM NO. 2.22875).]

Spear, A. A.

1872 *2.26833* Claim no. 7.—A. A. Spear. [*with*] Proceedings of a board of officers convened at Camp Mohave, Arizona Territory . . . . *In:* Belknap, William W., Camp Mohave. Letter from the Secretary of War, in relation to the relief of citizens expelled from their homes at Camp Mohave, Arizona Territory. *U.S. 42nd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 107*, pp. 14-15. Spear's statement, March 19, 1870 (p. 14); board convened September 2, 1870 (p. 15).]

Spear, Benjamin H., AND Breon, Paul

1872 *2.26828* Claim no. 2.—B. H. Spear and Paul Breon. Proceedings of a board of officers convened at Camp Mohave, Arizona Territory . . . . *In:* Belknap, William W., Camp Mohave. Letter from the Secretary of War, in relation to the relief of citizens expelled from their homes at Camp Mohave, Arizona Territory. *U.S. 42nd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 107*, pp. 4-6. [Spear's and Breon's statement, March 23, 1870 (pp. 5-6); board convened September 1, 1870 (pp. 4-5).]

Spearman, Rupert B.

1935 *2.24593* Boulder Dam's oldest visitor. *Reclamation Era*, 25(10) (October): 197. [George P. Lyman, "either 92 or 95", from Tucson, Arizona.]

1938 2.5925 A lone boatman navigates the Colorado River. *Reclamation Era*, 28(3) (March): 50-51. [Buzz Holmstrom.] [Author's name given as "Rupert *P.* Spearman.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-43|

1938 2.11605 Expedition including women safely navigates Colorado River. *Reclamation Era*, 28(9) (September): 177-179. [Nevills Expedition, with Elzada Clover and Lois Jotter.]

1941 *2.22993* Boulder City is a growing community. *Reclamation Era*, 31(3) (March): 72-73.

Spears, Alan

2017 2.31218 This we'll defend. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 33(3) (Summer): 17. [Includes general remarks about efforts to establish Grand Canyon as a protected reserve.]

Spector, Frank

NO DATE *2.23216* Story of the Imperial Valley. *International Labor Defense* (New York)*, Pamphlet 3*, 31 pp. ("Written in Prison".) [1931?]

Spector, Michael

1978 2.5926 Road to the river. *In:* Special Grand Canyon Edition. *Arizona Highways*, 54(11) (November): 38-41. [Diamond Creek Road.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-43|

Spector, Tom

2003 2.26373 Is pragmatism the next big thing? *In: Recalibrating Centers and Margins : 91st ASCA International Conference, Helsinki, July 27-30, 2003.* [No place]: Association of Collegiate Schools of Architecture, pp. 417-422. [Grand Canyon, pp. 419, 420.]

Speed, Iohn [Speed, John]

1676 *2.29156* *The theatre of the empire of Great-Britaine. Presenting an exact geography of the kingdomes of England[,] Scotland and Ireland and the isles adjoyning[,] with the shires[,] hundreds[,] citys and the shire townes within the kingdome of England devided and described[,] as also a prospect of the most famous parts of the world[,] by Iohn Speed[,] with many additions never before extant.* London: printed for Thomas Bassett and Richard Chiswell. [This is the last of the contemporary editions of this title by Speed (1551/1552–1629), which retains his 1626 map, "America with those known parts in that unknowne worlde both people and manner of buildings Discribed and inlarged by I.S. Ano. 1626" (S., I., 1626, CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.1062). Cartobibliography is THE GRAND CANON Volume 2.]

Speer, E. Lacy

1907 2.17732 Travel wisdom. *Sunset*, 18(6) (April): 595-596. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 595.]

Speirs, Jack

1958 2.7974 The world’s roughest cruise. *Outboard*, 5(7) (August): 42-44. [Dock Marston, Grand Canyon.]

1959 2.8743 Colorado River conquest. *Powerboat Quarterly*, 1 (Fall): 38-44.

Spellman, Lawrence E.

1969 2.28429 The world on paper and plastic: Some maps and charts, old and new. *Princeton University Library Chroncicle*, 30(2) (Winter): 126-128. [Map Division exhibit at the library includes “Five separate but complementary geologic maps of the Grand Canyon”. (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Spence, Charlie

2003 *2.18742* Flying to Lake Havasu. *Wings Over America* (I Fly America), (104) (March): 1-2, 3.

Spencer, Barbara

2008 2.11804 [Comments.] *In:* Postcards from the Canyon [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (7) (Fall): 7.

Spencer, C. B.

1902 2.26604 [Remark in “Comments” section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 113. [Credited to Rocky Mountain Advocate, Denver.]

1906 2.26605 [Remark in “Comments” section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 113. [Credited to Rocky Mountain Advocate, Denver.]

1909 2.5927 [Remark in “Comments” section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 113. [Credited to Rocky Mountain Advocate, Denver.]

Spencer, Darrell

2011 2.24912 Astrophotography—cheaply and easily. *Saguaro Skies* (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix), 35(3) (May): 3-5. [See p. 5, photo of Milky Way, "From Grand Canyon North Rim, May, 2010".]

2011 2.24891 Grand Canyon North Rim meadow. *Saguaro Skies* (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix), 35(5) (July): 5. [Remarks on observing on the Kaibab Plateau at elevation 9200 feet.]

Spencer, G. L. (Mrs.)

1938 2.19896 [Letter.] *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 1(10) (August): inside back cover. [Complimentary letter regarding "The Gift of the Genii" by Wilfred Parks (1938, ITEM NO. 7.708).]

Spencer, H. P.

1899 2.13943 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 86.

Spencer, James

2002 2.10362 An ace. *Topic Magazine*, (1) (Summer):. [B-17 flight in Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Spencer, R. H., AND Floyd, R. E.

1995 2.11495 Educating technical professionals to communicate [ABSTRACT]. *In: Professional Communication Conference, 1995 : IPCC APOS 95 Proceedings : Smooth Sailing to the Future*, pp. 27-29. [IEEE International.] [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Spender, Stephen

1987 2.5928 David Hockney's magical quest. *Art and Antiques*, (December): 58-65+. [Painting.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-74|

Spendlove, Earl

1968 2.20811 When dinosaurs trod Utah's Vermilion Cliffs. *Desert Magazine*, 31(8) (August): 22-25. [Includes Arizona Strip.]

Sperry, Robert L.

1973 *2.24675* Early roads across Imperial County sand dunes. *The Wrangler* (The Westerners, San Diego Corral), 6(4):.

1975 *2.25412* When the Imperial Valley fought for its life. *San Diego Historical Society Quarterly*, 21(1) (Winter):1-25.

Sperry, Willard L.

1922 2.17097 A religion for to-day. Part II. The interpretation of life, and the holy church universal. *The Christian Register* (Boston), 101(7) (February 16): 152-153. [See p. 153, Grand Canyon.] [Part of an address before the Unitarian Club of Boston.] [A religion for today.]

Spicer, Edward H.

1957 2.5929 Worlds apart: Cultural differences in the modern Southwest. *Arizona Quarterly*, (Autumn).
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-10|

1962 2.5930 *Cycles of conquest : the impact of Spain, Mexico, and the United States on the Indians of the Southwest, 1533-1960.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 609 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 104| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-43| GUIDON 557

Spicer, Edward H., *et al.*

1969 *2.5931* *Impounded people: Japanese-Americans in the relocation centers.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 342 pp.

Spicer, Rockey

2004 2.9841 High wire; in one of the toughest construction jobs ever, steelworkers built a tramway across the Grand Canyon. *Invention and Technology*, 19(4) (Spring): 34-38. [Bat Cave tram.]

Spieszny, Anna

2016 2.28509 Drogą matką do Wielkiego Kanionu. *Głosiciel* (Zakliczyn, Poland), 2016(7/8) (238) (July/August): 12-13. [Traveling in the American West and on Route 66. Includes Grand Canyon; also notes, *in passing*, Horseshoe Bend and Hoover Dam.] [In Polish.]

Spillane, Richard

1918 2.23733 Lights and shadows on current events. *Commerce and Finance* (New York), 7(35) (August 28): 924-926. [See p. 925, "Another Invasion of Our Liberties", regarding the request of the War Industries Board "that the manufacture of Navajo blankets stop." Pertains to the need of wool for military uses. Includes remark, ". . . but think of how colorless will be journeys of the ladies who travel to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado and who come back without Navajo blankets and without vivid stories of purchasing them from real Indians."]

Spiller, Robert E.; Thorp, Willard; Johnson, Thomas H.; AND Canyby, Henry Seidel

1948 2.11600 (EDS., WITH Howard Mumford Jones, Dixon Wecter, and Stanley T. Williams) *Literary history of the United States.* New York: Macmillan Co., 1422 pp. in 2 volumes, and Bibliography, 817 pp. [See Volume 2, pp. 874-877; Bibliography, pp. 272-273.]

Spillman, Benjamin, AND McMillen, Jared

2010 *2.12829* Desert wonder; Nevada's Historic Railroad Hiking Trail. *Rails to Trails*, (Winter): 8-13. [Former Hoover Dam railroad.]

Spillman, Robert

1990 2.5932 The Canyon by shanks' mare. *Sports Illustrated*, 72(23) (June 4): 96-97. [On foot.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-74|

Spinazola, Lisa P. Z.

2022 2.32020 Moving forward and looking back: Reflections from the road. *In:* Bénard Calva, Silvia M., Spinazola, Lisa P. Z., Raj, Rishi, Ivey, Christina L., Purnell, David F., Clemens, Cody M., Harrison, Marlen, Arellano, Amy, Díaz, Estefanía, Monetti, Elda, Gupta, Himanee, Fahey, Dawne, and Adams, Tony E. (ds.), *Proceedings of the 2022 International Symposium on Autoethnography and Narrative.* [No place]: International Association of Autoethnography and Narrative Inquiry, pp. 253-260. [Regarding autoethnography, photography, memory, and perspective during a 14,000-mile road trip in the summer of 2019. See photos of Desert View Watchtower (p. 258) and Horseshoe Bend (p. 259).]

Spindler, Robert

2019 2.27857 Celebrating with archives: Building "100 Years of Grand" [ABSTRACT]. *In: Mapping Grand Canyon Conference : February 28-March 1, 2019 : Arizona State University, Tempe.* [Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University], p. 24. [Cursory abstract for Arizona State University Library's online presentation.] [*NOTE*: Video recordings of each presentation at this conference were posted online at this website: https://lib.asu.edu/mapping-grand-canyon-conference/program (March 2019).]

Spindler, Robert; Oetting, Ed; AND Runge, Peter

2020 2.29938 100 years of Grand; the Grand Canyon National Park Centennial Project. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 46-50.

Spitzer, Leo

1956 2.16818 A new Spanish etymological dictionary. *Modern Language Notes*, 71(4) (April): 271-283. [Re: Juan Corominas, *Diccionario crítico etimológico de la lengua castellana. Vol. 1 (A-C).* (Francke, Bern), 994 pp.] [See p. 274 *note* 3: ". . . *cañón* (the *Grand Canyon* ch.) not from *caña*, but from *calle* (*callón*) . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Spitzka, Edward Anthony

1903 2.14284 A study of the brain of the late Major J. W. Powell. *American Anthropologist*, New Series, 5(4) (October/December): 585-643, Plate 1.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 670

Splitter, Henry Winfield

1962 2.10323 (ED.) Tour in Arizona: Footprints of an Army officer. *Journal of the West*, 1 (July/October): 74-97.

Spofford, A. R., AND Annandale, Charles

1901 2.13417 (EDS.) *XX Century cyclopaedia and atlas : biography, history, art, science and gazeteer of the world. Vol. II.* New York and Philadelphia: Gebbie and Co., 512 pp. [See "Colorado", p. 488; including notice of "Big Cañon of the Colorado".]

Spofford, William B.

1935 2.31817 Talking it over. *The Witness* (Episcopal Church, Chicago and New York), 20(9) (November 14): 5-6. [Includes remarks (p. 5) about viewing the Grand Canyon and the human insignificance that it can represent, while some people then "seek to perpetuate themselves by carving their initials on the face of a rock."]

Sprague, Alta Chadburn

1967 *2.21966* [Reminiscences.] *From:* Kaolin [SECTION]. *In:* Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy.* Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 281-284.

Sprague, Gary

2013 2.19139 Ministry with single-parent families. *The Bridge* (Barnabas Center Ministries, Shreveport, Louisiana), 10(9) (September): 6-7. [Begins with note from a visit to the bridge at Glen Canyon Dam, which "regulates its flow into the Colorado River as it rushes along the Grand Canyon floor." Here the author notes, ". . . God gave me a vision for *Single Parent Family Ministry*." This metaphorical vision notes "south rim" and "north rim".]

Sprague, Marshall, AND the Editors of Time-Life Books

1967 2.5933 *The mountain states : Arizona, Colorado, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, New Mexico, Utah, Wyoming.* New York: Time-Life Books, 192 pp. (Time-Life Library of America.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:562

Sprain, Rick

2018 *2.30018* *Yuma and La Paz Counties.* Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Postcard History Series.)

Sprang, Elizabeth

1979 *2.5934* *Good-bye river.* Reseda, California: Mojave Books, 67 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-43| **FORD 150a** FQ22:340A FQ24/2:810A FQ25:68 FQ30:262

1992 *2.5935* *Good-bye river.* Las Cruces, New Mexico: Kiva Press, 66 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 150b** FQ9:558 FQ9A:90 FQ10:321 FQ11:381 FQ12:429 FQ13:415 FQ18:352 FQ19:563 FQ22:340B FQ22B:105 FQ23:308 FQ24/2:810B, 810C FQ27:180 FQ29:150

Sprayberry, Noble

2010 *2.13291* Europe in America; a look at four landmarks transplanted from the Old Country. *American Profile* (April 11-17): 4-6. [Includes London Bridge on Colorado River.]

Sprecher, Stanley

1956 2.31240 Shrine of the Ages. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *National Parks Magazine*, 30(126) (July/September): 138. [Letter in opposition to the proposed structure.]

Spring, Anselm, AND Taylor, Mark A.

1998 2.7823 *Wild and beautiful : Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument.* Salt Lake City: Gibbs Smith, 128 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon, pp. 14-15; Paria River, p. 104 and following.]

Spring, Joe

2009 2.12492 Check your head. *Outside*, (November): 82. [John Wesley Powell included among others ranked according to formulas presented in Ben Sherwood's *The Survivor's Club* (2009). Regarding brain volume.]

Spring, John A.

1962 *2.10322* A march to Arizona from California in 1866, or: "Lost in the Yuma Desert". *Arizoniana* (Journal of Arizona History, Arizona Pioneers' Historical Society), 3 (Fall): 1-6.

Springs Preserve

2010 *2.21250* *Nevada: The Photography of Cliff Segerblom : March 15-June 13, 2010 : Springs Preserve : the Big Springs Gallery.* [Las Vegas]: Springs Preserve, [12] pp. [including wraps]. [Exhibition guide. Booklet contains selected photographs, including: Hoover Dam canyon wall outlets in operation, as viewed from atop dam (cover); "Hoover Dam Spillway in Action", 1941 (Nevada spillway, as viewed inside spillway); "Hoover Dam Spillway with High Water", 1958 (Arizona spillway with water up to gates in lowered position); "Lake Mead View from Quartermaster Canyon", c. 1941; "Lake Mead and Hoover Dam Construction Railroad", 1950; "Naval Airport Runway, Boulder City, NV", 1940.]

Spurr, David

1992 2.31925 New Mexico: Landscapes of the colonizing imagination. *In:* Blair, John G., and Wagnleitner, Reinhold (eds.), *Empire American studies : selected papers from the bi-national conference of the Swiss and Austrian Associations for American Studies at the Salzburg Seminar, November 1996.* Tübingen: Gunter Narr Verlag, pp. 13-35. (SPELL; Swiss Papers in Engolish Language and Literature, 10.) [See p. 16 and Fig. 2, Dr. and Mrs. Albert Einstein at Grand Canyon, with he in "full-feathered headdress of the Plains Indians".]

Spurr, Stephen H.

1988 2.5936 Wilderness management. *In: Conservators of hope : the Horace M. Albright Conservation Lectures.* Moscow, Idaho: University of Idaho Press, pp. 119-132.

Spurrier, Jeff

1997 2.14889 The International House of Bob. *Los Angeles Magazine*, (October): 42, 44-46. [Rogger Steffens collection of memorabilia related to Reggae musician Bob Marley. Of note (pp. 42-43, *in passing*): "The Life of Bob Marley" lecture series, which has been presented at "Hopi Prophecy Rock on the floor of the Grand Canyon for the Havasupai and Hopi tribes, who revere Marley as a prophet."]

Squadrilli, Armanda, AND Neuhauser, Christa

2008 2.12258 Grand Canyon Suite. *Road Runner*, (July/August): 50-58. [Travel.]

Squier, E. G.

1848 *2.19122* New Mexico and California. The ancient monuments, and the aboriginal, semi-civilized nations of New Mexico and California; with an abstract of the early Spanish explorations and conquests in those regions, particularly those now falling within the territory of the United States. *American Review* (New York [first title, 1845-1850]), 2(5) (November): 503-528. [Seen also as a separate, paginated 1-26.]

Squier, Gary E.

1980 *2.20861* Boulder City: That dam town. *Desert Magazine*, 43(4) (May): 23-29.

Squires, Greg

2010 *2.15013* Tales From the Truck [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(4) (Winter 2010-2011): 8. [Photos of damage from October 2010 flash flood on Peirce Ferry Road; with cursory introduction by unsigned writer.]

Srinivasan, Lakshmi

2008 2.29794 A thrilling sojourn to the Grand Canyon (USA). *सीआरपीएफ समाचार* (भारत सरकार, केंद्रीय रिजर्व पुलिस बल) [CRPF samaachaar (bhaarat sarakaar, kendreey rijarv pulis bal)] [*CRPF News* (Government of India, Central Reserve Police Force)], 59(8) (November/December): [unpaginated]. [Five-page item in English. Serial title is in Hindi with texts in Hindi and English.]

Srinivasan, V. R.

2012 2.29430 Vivez til la limito: *Jet-viro* flugas alte supera Rio de Janeiro. *ALI: Aziana Letro Ide* (Chennai, India), (7) (June 7): 8-9. [Regarding Yves Rossy, "Jet Man". Includes note (p. 9) of Rossy's 2011 flight over Grand Canyon.] [Cover displays logo used for Ido, Linguo Internaciona Universala.] [In Ido.]

Srnka, Elaine

2018 2.29507 Don’t fence me in; below the rim, a Grand Canyon trek delves deeper. *Virtuoso Traveler* (Virtuoso, Fort Worth, Texas), (April/May): 44.

St. *see as if spelled* **Saint**

Staberg, Grace, AND Doran, Liam

2023 2.31635 A runner, a wannabe, and a coming of age. *Mountain Gazette*, (199) (Spring): 28-37. [“The weekend before I left in 2020, Helen [Cospolich] and I ran the Grand Canyon Rim-to-Rim-to-Rim route.”]

Stacey, Joseph

1972 *2.5937* Yuma Crossing. *Arizona Highways*, 48(8) (August): 12, 38.

1973 2.7824 Drive America first. *Arizona Highways*, 49(5) (May): 1.

1974 2.5938 Open roads, open eyes, open minds. *Arizona Highways*, 50(6) (June): 1.

1981 2.5939 Great painters of the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 57(4) (April): 28-37. [Reproduces paintings by the following artists: Thomas Moran (“The Chasm of the Colorado” and “Grand Canyon in Mist”, oil on canvas); Gunnar Widforss (“Grand Canyon Panorama” and untitled, watercolor); Wilson Hurley (“Bright Angel Point”, oil on canvas); Clark Hulings (“Grand Canyon, Bright Angel Trail”, oil on canvas); William R. Leigh (“Grand Canyon of the Colorado”, oil on canvas).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-43|

Stachelscheid, Joachim

2010 2.15735 *Mit der Cessna durch den Westen der USA : ein spannender Reisebericht.* [Norderstedt]: Books on Demand, GmbH, 72 pp. [In German.]

Stackpole, George F.

1912 2.14221 *My travels through Europe and my western trip.* Riverhead, New York: The County Review Press, 133 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 101-105.]

Stadling, J. [Stadling, Jonas Jonsson]

1883 2.18964 *Genom den stora Vestern. Reseskildringar.* Stockholm: Författarens Förlag, 328 pp. [pp. 323-328 are advertisements]. [See Chapter 11, “Genom Arizona och Colorado-öknen”, pp. 85-99; Chapter 29, “Genom purgatorium. Yuma-hjälten. Indian-panik.”, pp. 200-203; Chapter 30, “Indianer och ruiner”, pp. 204-207, which includes notice of the Hualapai (p. 204) and “Pah-Uterna” in Colorado River canyons and Cataract Creek (pp. 204-209).] [In Swedish.]

Stafford, “Check”

1935	2.23808	The Latch String [COLUMN]. *Stand By* (Prairie Farmer Publishing Co., Chicago), 1(34) (October 5): 8. [See photo and legend, “Tumble Weed and Tonto. Howdy pardners. Meet Tumble Weed, singing cowpuncher from the Soda Springs Ranch near Rimrock, Ariz. He’s being heard regularly on the National Barn Dance and daily programs. That little ditch behind Tumble Weed and his horse Tonto is known as the Grand Canyon.”] [Stanley Leland Weed.]
1936	2.23809	The Latch String [COLUMN]. *Stand By* (Prairie Farmer Publishing Co., Chicago), 1(47) (January 4): 10-11. [See p. 11, “Don’t Slip!”. Photo with legend, “Tumble Weed demonstrates his confidence in his rope-swinging ability as he executes a trick on the rim of the Grand Canyon where he once was a guide.”] [Stanley Leland Weed.]

Stafford, Cindy

2015	2.24876	*In a better place: At rest in Grand Canyon Cemetery : a guide to pioneers, Harvey Girls, National Park Service, scholars, community members, veterans, and the 1956 airline crash memorial.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, large folded brochure, 1 sheet. [See also the comprehensive book by Kern Nuttall (2016, ITEM NO. 2.24877).]
2018	2.27311	1969: Cindy Stafford. *From:* More First Grand Canyon Visits. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(4) (Fall): 14.
2020	2.29540	Mary Dean Powell at Grand Canyon: No room at the inn? “For arrogance, bad breeding, and ill treatment, my reception at El Tovar beggars description.” *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(3) (Summer): 4-7. [Focus on her November 1924 visit to Grand Canyon.]
2020	2.29718	Suff’s campaign gains steam at El Tovar. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(4) (Fall): 3-5. [Women’s suffrage cross-counry train campaign stopped at Grand Canyon in April, 1916.]
2021	2.30134	Theodore Roosevelt at Grand Canyon in 1911 let the damming begin. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(2) (Spring): cover, 3-7.
2024	2.32062	Architect Charles F. Whittlesley’s Albuquerque connections. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(4) (Fall): 16-17.
2024	2.32189	Going against the flow: Up the creek with a paddle. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 37(4) (Winter 2024/2025): 12-13. [Regardng the “Ultimate Canoe Challenge” continental canoeing trip of Verlen Kruger and Steve Landick, which included an up-river run on the Colorado River.]

2025 2.32148 “I’ll honeymoon at Grand Canyon”—Eloise Fain Turner. *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (ed.), *Those Who Made a Difference : proceedings of the 6th Grand Canyon History Symposium, Grand Canyon, Arizona, November 1-4, 2023.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy. *In press.*

Stafford, Kim

2016 2.26010 *Water braids a rope : at Ha Tay Gam, the River Colorado.* Santa Cruz, California: Peter and Donna Thomas, [unpaginated]. [9⅜ × 11⅞ × ⅝ inches. With verse text leaves facing illustrations. Description from website http://www.baymoon.com/~peteranddonna/4-water.htm (first viewed September 2, 2017; last viewed March 25, 2023): “Six watercolors painted in the Grand Canyon. Hand-drawn initial letters. Cover: squirrel-skin tanned by Donna, enamel-over-copper abstract landscape frontispiece. Clamshell box[.] $1850.00”.] [Unique?] [Regarding Peter and Donna Thomas see also “Peter and Donna Thomas [firm]”.]

Stager, Madge

2001 2.8616 Arizona odyssey; a scenic drive explores the state’s natural beauty, cultures and history. *Travel 50 and Beyond*, 12(4) (Fall): 32-37.

Stagner, Howard R.

1957 2.26533 *The national park wilderness.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, 37 pp. [See p. [32], “View from North Rim, Grand Canyon National Park”, credited to Union Pacific Railroad Co.]

Stahl, Richard G.

1980 *2.5940* In the land of plenty. *Arizona Highways*, 56(10) (October): 8-11.

1988 2.5941 A short history of Mohave County. *Arizona Highways*, 64(3) (March): 4-8.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-43|

1991 2.5942 The Canyon in winter. *Arizona Highways*, 67(2) (February): 22-27.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-74|

1997 2.5943 [Introduction to photo article by title] Classic scenes of a timeless land. *Arizona Highways*, 73(4) (April): 13.

Stainier, X. [Stainier, Xavier]

1893 2.13757 A travers les États-Unis. Fin. *Revue des Questions Scientifiques* (Bruxelles), Series 2, 3 (January): 190-234. (“Voir la livraison de juillet 1892, pp. 122 et suiv.” [not pertinent to this bibliography]) [See pp. 218-231.] [In French.]

Staley, Rebecca R., AND Staley, Frederick A.

1988 2.5944 *Using the outdoors to teach language arts.* Las Cruces, New Mexico: ERIC Clearinghouse on Rural Education and Small Schools, 96 pp.

Stalter, Jennifer

2007 2.11117 Between worlds; artist/scientist Larry Stevens merges the hemispheres of his life. *Flagstaff Live!*, 13(8) (February 22-28): 13, 16. [Lawrence E. Stevens.]

Stalker, Laura

2007 *2.16758* (COMPILER) Intramuralia. Acquisitions of rare materials, 2005. *Huntington Library Quarterly*, 70(3) (September): 491-508. [See p. 494, "Emery, Murl. Collection of *ca.* 679 pieces relating to Murl Emery, the Boulder Dam, and Eldorado Canyon, including 375 photographs and postcards, *ca.* 125 negatives and negative strips, and 179 pieces of ephemera. [Temp.Mss.Acc.#2366] Gift of Mr. Barton Wright" (ENTIRE NOTE) [Square brackets are part of quotation.]

Stam, Cathy

2000 2.9084 Grand Canyon rafting trip. *On the Run* (South Coast Roadrunners Running Club, Orange County, California), (September): 2-4.

Stam, Mike

1992 2.21544 *The mule alternative: The saddle mule in the American West.* [No place]: Medicine Wolf Press, 161 [162] pp. [Copy acquired in 2014 with added sticker: Battle Mountain, Nevada: Medicine Wolf Press; p. [iii] specifies that a current address will be available on "address label on the first page of this book."] [See illustration, p. 77, "Mules have become a tradition in the Grand Canyon, no doubt due in part, to surefootedness"; p. [v] gives legend as "Mules in the Grand Canyon". Volume is not indexed.]

Stampoulos, Linda L.

2004 2.10068 *Visiting the Grand Canyon : views of early tourism.* Chicago: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.) [Includes photos not from the Grand Canyon area.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:220 FQ24/2:811 FQ27:181 FQ28:152

2008 2.12621 *Postcards of America : visiting the Grand Canyon : 15 historic postcards.* Charleston (South Carolina), Chicago, Portsmouth (New Hampshire), and San Francisco: Arcadia Publishing, 17 cards total [15 postcards reproduced in black-and-white].

Stankov, Stefan, AND Milosevij, Bojana [Станков, Стефан; Милошевић, Бојана]

2014 2.29884 Ради и путуј! [Radi i putuj!] [Work and travel!] *Екогеа* (Лист студената Геопросторних основа животне средине) [Ekogea (List studenata Geoprostornih osnova životne sredine)] [Ecogea (Geospatial Fundamentals of the Environment, Student Newspaper)] (Универзитет у Београду, Географски факултет [Univerzitet u Beogradu, Geografski fakultet] / University of Belgrade, Faculty of Geography), (4) (December): 10-14. [Includes brief remarks on a visit to Grand Canyon West.] [In Serbian, with bilingual publisher's information.]

Stanard, Edwin O., Jr.

1899 2.14035 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 113.

Standage, Della Willis

2001 2.27347 Allen Frost—Annie H. Harrison. *In:* Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.* Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 34-35. [Includes brief remarks on Lees Ferry area.]

Standard Oil Company of California

NO DATE 2.8446 *See your West.* [No place]: Standard Oil Company of California, [2], [60] pp. [1960s?] [This is an album designed to hold 30 of a collectible set of 60 photographic prints of the western contiguous U.S., Hawaii, and British Columbia. Each print in the series is mounted on a sheet which contains a descriptive text of the view in the print. The album is composed of title-page and (verso) check-list index of prints with locator map and directions for mounting the prints on the "Ad-Here Miracle Strip" adhesive tab that is affixed to the comb spine. The prints were distributed free by Standard Oil gasoline stations.]

1953 2.15753 Plane fax. Your best week-end flight plan for September. Sightseeing by air inside the Grand Canyon. *Flying*, 53(3) (September): 45. [Actually an advertisement for Standard Oil products.]

Standard Stations, Inc.

1940 2.8744 *How to see the best in the West.* [No place]: Standard Stations, Inc., [28] pp. [See Arizona, pp. [14-15]; Nevada, pp. [22]-[23]; and spaces for regionally obtained gummed stamps, affixed on p. [28]-inside back cover.]

Standefer, Katherine E.

2015 *2.22667* Outside the Hoover Dam. *High Country News*, 47(7) (April 27): 27. [The author cannot go on a Hoover Dam tour due to her having a pacemaker, which could be interfered with by the turbine magnets.]

Standiford, Les, AND Abbey, Edward

1970 2.26732 Desert places: An exchange with Edward Abbey. *Western Humanities Review*, 24(4) (Autumn): 395-398.

Stanford, Charles

1899 2.14004 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 104.

Stanford, R. C.

1938 2.14295 Arizona's canyon. *In:* Letters to the Editors. *Life*, 5(2) (July 11): 2. [Letter from the Governor of Arizona, one of three letters printed regarding an error in the June 27 issue that indicated the Grand Canyon is in the State of Colorado (other letters are from Clarence Budington Kelland and from the Mayor of Wickenburg, Arizona, Harold Sullivan. Editorial apology follows.]

Stanley, David

2003 2.16164 Folklore studies in Utah. *Folklore Historian*, 20: 34-46. [See p. 35.]

Stanley, E. B.

1936 2.8447 Cattle industry. *In:* Arizona and its heritage. *University of Arizona, Bulletin*, 7(3), *General Bulletin 3*, pp. 181-189.

Stanley, R.

1951 2.5945 Cataract Creek, Grand Canyon's Shangri-La. *Arizona Wildlife Sportsman*, 22 (July): 23-33. [Havasu Canyon.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-74|

Stannard, Val

1983 2.5946 For friends and lovers: the Honeymoon Trail. *Arizona Highways*, 59(8) (August): 30-37.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-43|

Stano, Mary G.

1996 2.22060 The Walapai War; a toll road helped trigger a two-year war that left a bloody trail through northwestern Arizona Territory. *Wild West*, 9(3) (October): 56-.

Styanonik, Janez

1997 *2.27254* Letters of Marcus Antonius Kappus from colonial America; VI. *Acta Neophilologica* (Ljubljana, Slovenia), 30: 43-57. [Includes southwestern North America.]

Stanton, Kathleen

1990 2.5947 Crime against nature. *New Times* (Phoenix), 22(1) (December 26, 1990-January 1, 1991): cover, Special Report [SECTION], 12 pp. [Glen Canyon Dam.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-74|

Stanton, Robert Brewster

NO DATE 2.25147 Engineering in the depths of the Grand Canyon. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 56-74. [2016?] [Volume text reset, illustrations omitted. An on-demand publication.] [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]

1889 2.15640 The Colorado Canon survey. *Engineering News*, 21 (June 8): 532. [Letter to the editor; with appended note by the editor: "We shall hope to be able to give further details later of this interesting survey through one of the greatest wonders of the globe."] [Item signed "S."] [Stanton survey. Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]

1889 2.5948 The Denver, Colorado Canon and Pacific Railroad project. *Engineering News and American Railway Journal*, 22 (September 21): 269-272, folded leaf facing p. 276. [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-43| THOMAS 724

1890 2.5949 Colorado Cañon. *American Geographical Society, Journal*, 22: 334-337. [From Stanton's notebook; with introductory paragraph and an interjection by unsigned author.] [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]

1890 2.5950 Col. Stanton's recent descent of the Colorado River. *American Naturalist*, 24(281) (May): 463-466. [From Stanton's notebook; with introductory paragraph and an interjection by an unsigned writer. Reprinted from *The Evening Star* (Washington, D.C. newspaper). Introductory paragraph also notes that the account was given to *The Republican* (Denver newspaper).] [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7| GOODMAN 921

1890 2.17597 The Denver, Colorado Canon and Pacific Railway project. *Engineering News*, 24(42) (October 18): 341-344, 353-357. [Includes Stanton photos and drawings made from Stanton photos by [F. P.] Burt of *Engineering News*.] [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.] [*NOTE*: Regarding F. P. Burt, see in Charles Whiting Baker, "The Story of 'Engineering News'", *Engineering News-Record*, 78(1) (April 5, 1917): 6. Staff expansion in early 1887 brought Baker and "At the same time, F. P. Burt, a young Canadian engineer with a special artistic talent, was brought to establish the nucleus of an illustration department." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1890 2.5951 Through the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *Scribner's Magazine*, 8(5) (November): 591-613. [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-43| FQ3:132 [volume] FQ4:146 [disbound] FQ5:176-176b [volumes] FQ6:249-249b [volumes] FQ7:220-220b [volumes] FQ8:414 [volume] FQ11:384 [disbound] FQ12:433 [disbound] FQ13:418 [volume], 419 [disbound] FQ13A:168 [volume] FQ14:133 [volume] FQ15:471 [volume] FQ16:192 [volume] FQ17:434 [volume] FQ19:566 [disbound] FQ20:394 [disbound] FQ22:343 [disbound] FQ24/2:815A [volume], 815B [disbound] FQ30:265 [disbound] GOODMAN 925 THOMAS 163

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *NEW YORK TIMES*: Anonymous, 1890 October 29, ITEM NO. 3.618

1890 2.13453 Through Great Granite Gorge. *The Railway Conductor*, 7(22) (November 15): 792-793. [From Stanton (1890, *Scribner's Magazine*; see ITEM NO. 2.5951). Author's name given as "R. B. Stannon" [*sic*].] [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]

1891 2.13448 Through Granite Gorge. *The Railroad Trainmen's Journal*, 8(83) (January): 7. [From Stanton (1890, *Scribner's Magazine*).] [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]

1892 2.5952 Availability of the cañons of the Colorado River of the West for railway purposes. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 26(523): 283-361, Plates 26-36 [*NOTE*: Plate 26 follows p. 361; other plates inserted within article.] [Includes "Discussion" by various authors, pp. 332-361: Alfred Francis Sears (pp. 332-339); O. F. Nichols (pp. 339-342); Samuel M. Rowe (p. 342); John E. Early (pp. 342-344); J. Francis Le Baron (pp. 344-349); Laltham Anderson (p. 349); J. L. Barlow (pp. 349-351); Lewis Kingman (pp. 351-355); and reply by Stanton (pp. 355-361).] [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-43| GOODMAN 932

1892 2.13412 [Reply to discussions of Stanton, Robert Brewster, "Availability of the cañons of the Colorado River of the West for railway purposes".] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 26(523): 355-361. [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]

1893 2.5953 Engineering with a camera in the cañons of the Colorado. *The Cosmopolitan*, 15(3) (July): 291-303. [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44| FQ18:356 [disbound] FQ19:565 [disbound] FQ20:393 [disbound] FQ24/2:814 [disbound] GOODMAN 942
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1893, ITEM NO. 30.803

1893 2.5954 *The cañons of the Colorado River of the West, U.S.A. : three papers.* New York: The author. [Collected reprints of Stanton (1890, 1892, 1893). Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-74|

1902 2.5955 Engineering in the depths of the Grand Canyon. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 43-53. [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44|

1906 2.26563 Engineering in the depths of the Grand Canyon. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 43-53. [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]

1909 2.26564 Engineering in the depths of the Grand Canyon. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 43-53. [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]

1919 2.5956 The alleged journey, and the real journey of James White, on the Colorado River, in 1861 [*sic*]. *The Trail* (Society of Sons of Colorado), 12(4) (September): 5-26. [*NOTE*: The text does refer to the correct year, 1867.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-74| FQ6:299 [issue]

1932 2.5957 *Colorado River controversies. By Robert Brewster Stanton (1846-1922). Edited by James M. Chalfont. Foreword by Julius F. Stone, author of "Canyon Country".* New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 232 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44| **FARQUHAR 50** FQ9:561 FQ12:431 FQ14:131A FQ18:358 FQ25:69 FQ30:266 FQ31:56 FQ32:185 THOMAS 774
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Hafen, 1933, ITEM NO. 30.813. *NEW YORK TIMES*: Anonymous, 1933 January 1, ITEM NO. 3.572

1961 2.5958 The Hoskaninni papers; mining in Glen Canyon, 1897-1902. (C. Gregory Crampton and Dwight L. Smith, eds.) *University of Utah, Department of Anthropology, Anthropological Papers*, (54) (Glen Canyon Series, 15), 177 pp. [See pp. 49, 50, 169.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-74| FQ18:354 FQ23:394 FQ24/2:1088

1965 2.5959 *Down the Colorado.* (Dwight L. Smith, ed.) Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 237 pp. [Stanton's unpublished manuscript.] [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 77| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-85| **FORD 62** FQ3:129, 129a FQ4:143 FQ5:173 FQ6:248, 248a FQ7:219 FQ8:413-413b FQ9:559, 560 FQ10:322 FQ11:385A, 385B FQ11A:125 FQ12:432 FQ12A:213 FQ12B:179 FQ13:416 FQ14:132 FQ15:472 FQ16:194A, B FQ17:436 FQ18:357 FQ19:567 FQ19A:52 FQ20:395 FQ21:221 FQ22:341 FQ22B:106 FQ23:311 FQ24/2:812 FQ30:263 FQ32:183 THOMAS 164

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1965, ITEM NO. 30.1001; Burke, 1967, ITEM NO. 30.437

1978 2.5960 Through the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *In:* Babbitt, Bruce (compiler), *Grand Canyon: An anthology.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, pp. 37-45. [Abridged from "Through the Grand Cañon of the Colorado", *Scribner's Magazine* (1890).] [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 77| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-85|

1982 2.5961 *Colorado River controversies.* (James M. Chalfant, ed.; foreword by Julius F. Stone.) Boulder City, Nevada: Westwater Books, 261 pp. [Volume is facsimile reprint of Stanton (1932, ITEM NO. 2.5957), with added commentaries by Otis R. Marston and Martin J. Anderson.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44| FQ2:83 FQ3:131 FQ4:145 FQ5:174 FQ7:217 FQ8:415 ["1962"] FQ9:562 ["1962"] FQ10:323A [1982], 323B [1987] FQ11:383 FQ12A:211 FQ13:417 FQ14:131B FQ15:473 FQ16:193 FQ18:359 FQ19:568 FQ20:396 FQ23:310 FQ24/2:816 [1987] FQ27:182 THOMAS 775

1999 2.5962 Marie's bad week. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(3) (Summer): 40. [Excerpt from Stanton (1890, *Scribner's Magazine*).]

Stanton, W. S.

1877 *2.21859* *Tables of distances and itineraries of routes between the military posts in, and to certain points contiguous to, the Department of the Platte. Prepared by authority of the Department Commander by the Chief Engineer.* Omaha, Nebraska: Engineer Office, Headquarters Department of the Platte, 39 [40] pp., fold-out tables. [See pp. 14-15, "No. 4. Fort Cameron, Utah, to Prescott, Arizona. (Via Stone's Ferry.) (From survey of Lieut. Geo. M. Wheeler, Corps of Engineers.)".

Stanton, William A.

1891 2.13635 *A record, genealogical, biographical, statistical, of Thomas Stanton, of Connecticut, and his descendants, 1635-1891.* Albany, New York: Joel Munsell's Sons, 613 pp. [*NOTE*: Robert Brewster Stanton, p. 464; Grand Canyon noted.]

Stapen, Canyce H.

1997 2.5963 10 affordable getaways for fall. *Travel 50 and Beyond*, 8(3) (Summer): 44-48, 50, 52.

Stapp, William F.

2010 2.26927 Chronology; Timothy H. O'Sullivan. *In:* Jurovics, Toby, Johnson, Carol M., Willumson, Glenn, and Stapp, William F., *Framing the West : the survey photographs of Timothy H. O'Sullivan.* Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress, and Smithsonian American Art Museum; New Haven and London: Yale University Press, pp. 187-199.

Stark, Jack *see* Stark, John Thomas

Stark, John

2007 2.11343 [Comment.] *In:* Feedback from the 2007 Grand Canyon History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(3) (Fall): 10.

Stark, John Thomas [Stark, Jack] [Sharp, Robert P. *(error)*]

1995 2.10237 A page from the *Doggerel Log*. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2) (Spring): 48. [One page illustrated from the manuscript *Doggerel Log of a Canyon Trip* from the Carnegie–Cal Tech expedition on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon, 1937; showing original art work and handwritten poem. Attributed to Robert P. Sharp, but actually by Jack Stark; see Errata for this item, 8(3): 15. [*NOTE*: The original is in the Special Collections and Archives, Cline Library, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff. The entire log has been digitized and is online at https://archive.library.nau.edu/digital/collection/cpa/id/33498.]

Starkey, Michelle

2002 2.18697 Take a hike! *Continuum* (LLLI Alumnae Association, La Leche League International, Schaumburg, Illinois), 15(5): 5. [Regarding group hike into Havasu Canyon.]

Starley, Emma

2006 *2.24843* Chapter thirty-five; Jerome Elrod Starley. Elrod and Emma Lou Starley. *In:* Conrad, Debra Trigg, *Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate".* Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 212-214. [Originally written December 11, 1996.]

Starr, Kevin

1996 *2.5964* *Endangered dreams : the Great Depression in California.* New York: Oxford University Press, 402 pp.

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *New York Times*: Chafe, 1996, item no. 3.1925

1996 2.5965 *Mesa, Cañon and Pueblo* by Charles Fletcher Lummis. *In:* Whitney Museum of American Art, *Perpetual mirage : photographic narratives of the Desert West.* New York: Whitney Museum of American Art, pp. 92-97.

Starrett, Kim

2000 2.7524 The Udisco's last dance. *River Explorer*, 1(1) (April/May): 62-63.

Starry, Robert

1967 *2.20804* Along Nevada's Meadow Valley country. *Desert Magazine*, 30(9) (September): 28-29. [Northwest of Mesquite, Nevada.]

Stauss, Ed

1987 *2.24764* They move by night; another railroad takes over most of the SD&IV mainline during the day and evening. *Rail Classics* (Canoga Park, California), 16(2) (March): 24-37. ("This article is about a night train that occasionally runs in the day. Unfortunately, photography of moving trains at night is difficult so we have mostly photos of the day operations and were just occasionally able to get a night shot.") [San Diego & Imperial Valley Railroad. The primary day operation (18 hours) is the San Diego Trolley passenger transit service.] [See also a related article about the Tijuana Tecate Railroad by this author in the same issue, pp. 66-69.]

1987 *2.24765* If this is Mexico then we're the . . . Tijuana & Tecate Railroad; one crew and locomotive are two railroads, depending on what country they're in. *Rail Classics* (Canoga Park, California), 16(2) (March): 66-69. [The Mexican rail route component of the San Diego & Imperial Valley Railroad.] [Ellipsis is part of title.] [See also a related article about the SD&IV by this author in the same issue, pp. 24-37.]

Staveley, Cam [Staveley, Cameron]

1988 2.5966 50 years ago. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 1(1) (April): 4.

2000 2.7825 Lost in the Canyon. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 38. [Lost-item notice.]

Staveley, Cam [Staveley, Cameron]**, AND Steiger, Lew**

2009 2.12597 Cam Staveley. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(4) (Winter 2009-2010): 1, 28-40. [Staveley oral history interview.]

Staveley, Gaylord

1969 2.11071 Running the Major's river. *Western Gateways*, 9(2) (March): 6-8, 10, 84-85, 87-88.

1971 2.5967 *Broken waters sing: Rediscovering two great rivers of the West.* Boston: Little, Brown and Co., 283 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44| **FORD 64** FQ1:93 FQ2:85 FQ3:133 FQ4:149 FQ5:177 FQ6:250 FQ7:221 FQ8:417 FQ9:564 FQ9A:92 FQ10:324A, 324B FQ11:386A, 386B FQ11A:126 FQ11B:155 FQ12:434 FQ12A:214 FQ13:420 FQ13A:169 FQ15:474 FQ17:437 FQ19:569 FQ20:397 FQ21:223 FQ23:312 FQ24/2:818 FQ29:151 FQ30:267 FQ32:186

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1972, ITEM NO. 30.1029

1984 2.31275 Grand Canyon watermarks. *In:* Feedback [SECTION]. *National Parks*, 58(5/6) (May/June): 6. [Letter, commenting on the letter by Garth Marston in the January/February issue (ITEM NO. 2.21374), about the supposed mud and vegetation along the Colorado River, including, ". . . he must be thinking of some other canyon. The Colorado River's beaches in Grand Canyon are not 'mud and vegetation'; they are still sand." With brief comment on hydropower variations affecting sand supplies.]

2000 2.8448 Broken waters sing. *In:* Kuhne, Cecil (ed.), *The armchair paddler : an anthology of canoeing, kayaking, and rafting adventures.* Birmingham, Alabama: Menasha Ridge Press, pp. 110-117.

2004 2.9853 Norm Nevills. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(1) (Spring): 1, 26-43. [Excerpt from forthcoming book by Staveley, *From Nevills to Nowadays*.]

2007 2.11152 'Than the man—the life and times of Nathaniel T. Galloway [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 7.

2008 2.11654 'Than the man: The life and times of Nathaniel Galloway. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14*, pp. 53-57. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)

2009 2.12516 Grand Canyon Historic Boat Project. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(5) (September): 2.

2011 2.15137 Thinking outside the box . . . of boats. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(1) (Spring): 12-13. [Grand Canyon River Heritage Museum.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

2013 2.20284 A tale of two boats. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (16) (Winter): 1, 12-13. ("Based on excerpts from a forthcoming book on the human history of the Colorado River system and the Grand Canyon.")

2015 2.22607 *The rapids and the roar : a boating history of the Colorado River and Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Fretwater Press, 333 [334] pp. [Distributed by the author.] [1st printing hardbound state, 200 copies. Also paperbound state.]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2015, ITEM NO. 30.1097

2016 2.24067 *Taking Big Red : the Colorado River-Grand Canyon water war.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Fretwater Press, 306 pp. [Distributed by the author.]

Staveley, Gaylord, AND East, Ben

1966 2.5968 Last days of the Colorado? *Outdoor Life*, 138(1) (July): 24-27, 70-73, 95.

Staveley, Joan Nevills

2002 2.9101 Regarding interview with Tom Moody, BQR 15;2—fascinating! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): 5. [Correction.]

Steadman, William E.

1969 2.5969 *La tierra encantada : paintings and watercolors by Hurlstone Fairchild.* Tucson: [no imprint], 160 pp. (Printed by Walker Lithographic Printing.) [3,000 copies.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12A:215 FQ17:438 FQ23:313 FQ32:187

Stearley, Harold

2024 2.32012 Of canyons and rivers. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(3) (Fall): 22-23.

Stearns, F. A.

1931 2.5970 Rainbow Bridge exploration trip via the Colorado River. *Pacific Mutual News* (Pacific Mutual Life Insurance Co.), (October): 378-383.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44|

Stearns, J. W.

1886 2.13339 Notes of a vacation ramble—IV. Albuquerque and beyond. *Wisconsin Journal of Education*, 16(12) (December): 493-498.

Stearns, Walt

2003 *2.23783* Aqua flight. *Sport Diver* (PADI Diving Society, Professional Association of Diving Instructors) (England), 11(1) (February): 62-64. [Brief text regarding underwater current-riding. Although this usually pertains to marine sites, note the double-page photo (pp. 62-63) with legend, "Riding the River[.] Rushing along in the Colorado

River, a hold-on-to-the-seat-of-your-pants drift dive." Text notes only, "Where there once was a river, now resides the Grand Canyon.", although this is in reference only to the power of running water. No text mention of the Colorado River drift dive. The photo in all probability was taken in the Colorado River below Hoover Dam.]

Stebbins, Sara

1985 2.5971 Historical architecture of the Plateau country. *Plateau*, 56(2): 1-32 [entire issue].
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-10|

Stechschulte, Nancy Stickels

1994 2.5972 *The Detroit Publishing Company postcards : a handbook for collectors of the Detroit Publishing Company postcards : including checklists of the Regular Numbers, Contracts, Harveys, Miscellaneous Art cards, the 50,000 series, sets, Little Photostint Journeys, Mechanical postcards, the Panoramas, and many others.* Big Rapids, Michigan: Nancy Stickels Stechschulte, 447 pp. [Cover gives subtitle as: "Everything You Always Wanted to Know About The Detroit Publishing Company Postcards".] [Items listed by series and serial number; only a few selected items are illustrated. Includes brief historical introduction.]

Steck, George

2003 2.11302 Foreword. *In:* Ladd, Gary, *Gary Ladd's canyon light : Lake Powell and the Grand Canyon.* Las Vegas, Nevada: Stephens Press, LLC, pp. 10-13.

2005 2.10674 Whatever happened to Jazz? *In:* Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. 29-32. [A series of short stories: "Whatever Happened to Jazz?", "Walking Eagle", "Fire in the Park?", "Pete and Repete", "Emmitt, Is That You?", "Small World Times Two", "The Lost Is Found", "Woolly Hat", "Camera".]

Stecker, Elinor

1991 2.5973 Larger than life? Much. You might even call it the Grandiose Canyon. *Popular Photography*, 98 (September): 28-29+.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-74|

Stecker-Orel, Elinor

1994 2.21443 Skies the limit. Land's had enough of a chance in pictures. Try letting the sky dominate for a fascinating change. *Popular Photography*, 59(9) (September): 46-49. [See p. 47, photo of monsoon clouds at Grand Canyon (no landscape view), by Greg Probst.]

Stedman, Ray C.

1995 2.12328 Isaiah: The salvation of the Lord. *Adventuring Through the Bible* (Peninsula Bible Church, Palo Alto, California), (23), 6 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Steed, Henry Wickham

1922 2.31787 Silent gods. The Grand Cañon—a timeless ecstasy of contemplation. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 16(2) (January): 27-30. [Here a memorial to Charles A. Brant, late manager of El Tovar Hotel. Editors' note (p. 27): "This appreciation of the Grand Cañon was written by Henry Wickham Steed, editor of the great London 'Times,' and appeared as a special article in that paper. Many of our readers doubtless would recognize, without being told, that the High Priest mentioned by Mr. Steed was the late Charles A. Brant, manager of El Tovar. We had this article in type prior to Mr. Brant's demise, intending to run it as a tribute to the living—instead it now appears as a requiem over the departed."] [The article first appeared as "Among the Silent Gods: The Grand Canyon", *The Times*, September 12, 1921, p. 9.]

Steel, Joan

2014 2.29725 Valley friends; the Grand Canyon. *Outlook* (Hughenden Parish Magazine, St. Michaels and All Angels) (Hughenden Church, Hughenden, High Wycombe, Buckinghamshire, England), (December 2014/January 2015): [22]-[23]. [Brief summary of a presentation by Michael Hoey, retired from the Royal Engineers, about a north-to-south Grand Canyon hike on the "Bright Angel Trail", but with some confusing notes (such as "an Indian reservation where cattle were grazing") and misstatements (such as "Bright Angel Trail is used by mules carrying freight that is heavier than their own body weight").]

Steele, Bill

2004 2.21126 Cave exploration in the Grand Canyon. *The Maverick Bull* (National Speleological Society, Maverick Grotto, Dallas, Texas), 17(8) (June): cover, 2, 4, back cover.

Steele, Dale

2000 2.7826 Arizona State Library preserves Lon Megargee painting. *Southwestern Archivist*, 23(2) (May): 7. [Includes notice of a previous Megargee restoration, "Grand Canyon of the Colorado".]

Steele, David M.

1917 2.5974 *Going abroad overland : studies of places and people in the Far West.* New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons (The Knickerbocker Press), 197 pp., map. [Train travel. See Chapter 4, "Grand Canyon, Titan of Chasms", pp. 34-44, and plate.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44|

1918 2.5975 *Vacation journeys East and West : descriptive and discursive stories of American summer resorts.* New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons (The Knickerbocker Press), 244 pp. [See Chapter 11, "A Sunday at the Grand Canyon. A Study of Hell; a Similitude and a Conjecture", pp. 217-228, and plate.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-74| FQ19:571 FQ24/2:821

Steele, James W.

1886 2.14396 *Rand, McNally and Co.'s guide to southern California direct. Narrative, historical, descriptive. With notes on California at large.* Chicago: Rand, McNally and Co, 139 pp. [See in chapter, "Arizona", pp. 47-59.]

1890 2.5976 *Rand McNally and Co.'s new guide to the Pacific coast. Santa Fe Route. California, Arizona, New Mexico, Colorado and Kansas.* Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., 212 pp. [See chapter on Arizona, pp. 101-126.]

1891 2.5977 *Rand McNally and Co.'s new guide to the Pacific coast. Santa Fe Route. California, Arizona, New Mexico, Colorado and Kansas.* Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., 212 pp. [See chapter on Arizona, pp. 101-126.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9:565

1893 2.5978 *Rand McNally and Co.'s new guide to the Pacific coast. Santa Fe Route. California, Arizona, New Mexico, Colorado and Kansas.* Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., 212 pp. [See chapter on Arizona, pp. 101-126.] [See also C. A. Higgins for subsequent editions.]

Steele, Oliver G.

1849 2.29129 *Steele's western guide book, and emigrant's directory; containing different routes through the states of New York, Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Michigan, Wisconsin, Iowa, Minesota, etc., etc. : with descriptions of the climate, soil, productions, &c. With an appendix containing the routes to Oregon and California. With maps.* [No imprint] ("Lith. of Hall & Mooney, Buffalo"), 72 pp., 2 maps. [See map: "Map of Routes to California and Oregon". "Rio Colorado" is delineated between "Rio Gila" and headwaters.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:645 [map of routes; with illustration facing p. 89]

Steele, Rufus

1925 2.30285 Wild horses as scenery; in new Zion Park mustangs vie with mountain marvels in visitors' eyes. *The Outlook* (New York), 141(3) (September 16): 84-86. [See p. 86, remarks on wild horses seen near Bright Angel Point on Grand Canyon's North Rim, and one sorrel mare was unwittingly chased over the edge.]

1925 2.5979 In Roosevelt's cougar trail; the North Rim of the Grand Canyon opens to a marveling tide of tourists. *The Outlook* (New York), 141(13) (November 25): 480-482, 484.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44|

1926 2.5980 The celestial circuit. A six-ring show that has been playing for centuries and is still going strong. *Sunset*, 56 (May): 24-26, 92-94.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44|

Steele-Carlin, Sherril

2006 2.30308 *101 Grand Canyon tips.* Boston: LifeTips, 117 pp. (LifeTips Book Series.) [An on-demand publication.]

Steer, Collis H.

1952 *2.5981* *Imperial and Coachella Valleys.* Stanford, California: Stanford University Press, 90 pp.

Steffen, Alex

2009 *2.18547* Night, Hoover Dam. *EnlightenNext*, (44) (June/August): 40, 42.

Stegall, Angie Mattson

2016 2.24869 *Make some room : powerful life lessons inspired by an epic 16-day Colorado River rafting trip through Grand Canyon.* Pisgah Forest, North Carolina: Angie Mattson Stegall, 184 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

2021 2.30742 *Making your life some room : a Colorado River rafting trip through Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], [124] pp. [An on-demand publication.] [Chapters begin with thoughts from a 2013 rowing trip through Grand Canyon, followed by a usually more substantial "Beyond the Canyon" section.]

Stegner, Page

1988 2.5982 The Arizona Strip of Clarence Dutton. *Arizona Highways*, 64(9) (September): 16-29.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44|

1989 2.5983 *Outposts of Eden: A curmudgeon at large in the American West.* San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 226 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:572 FQ24/2:822

1990 2.14376 The Arizona Strip of Clarence Dutton. *In:* Hay, Vicky, *The essential feature : writing for magazines and newspapers.* New York, Chichester, and West Sussex: Columbia University Press, pp. 213-219. [With critical annotations by Hay.]

1993 2.5984 [Selection from *Outposts of Eden*.] *In:* McNamee, Gregory (ed.), *Named in stone and sky : an Arizona anthology.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 107-111. [Arizona Strip.]

1995 2.5985 *Grand Canyon : the great abyss.* (Photography by Jeff Garton.) New York: HarperCollins*West* (a Tehabi Book), 132 pp. (The Genesis Series.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:387

1999 2.5986 [Excerpt.] *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 19. [Excerpt as filler, from Stegner (1995).]

1999 2.5987 Revelation; it has never been easy to grasp the immensity of the Grand Canyon. *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 25-34. [Reprinted from Stegner (1995).]

1999 2.5988 [Excerpt.] *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 246. [Excerpt as filler, from Stegner (1995).]

2002 2.9117 *Winning the wild west : the epic saga of the American frontier, 1800-1899.* New York, London, Toronto, Sydney, and Singapore: The Free Press, 400 pp. [See p. 162.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22:344

2008 2.11590 *Adios amigos : tales of sustenance and purification in the American West.* Berkeley, California: Counterpoint (distributed by Publishers Group West), 206 pp.

2010 2.26931 Introduction. *In:* Jurovics, Toby, Johnson, Carol M., Willumson, Glenn, and Stapp, William F., *Framing the West : the survey photographs of Timothy H. O'Sullivan.* Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress, and Smithsonian American Art Museum; New Haven and London: Yale University Press, pp. 1-4.

Stegner, Wallace

NO DATE 2.5989 *Clarence Edward Dutton, an appraisal.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 19, [3] pp. [1935.] [Five copies known.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44| FQ18:364 FQ20:398 FQ22:349 FQ23:316 FQ24/2:828A FQ25:72 FQ30:271 FQ31:58 FQ32:191A Guidon 565

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

NO DATE 2.5990 *Mormon country.* New York: Bonanza Books, 362 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ2:198 FQ11:390B FQ11A:129 FQ12:438B FQ13:423B FQ17:442B FQ19:574B FQ24/2:824A [“1942” (error)]

1935 2.7827 *Clarence Edward Dutton, geologist and man of letters.* Doctoral dissertation, State University of Iowa, 103 pp.

1937 2.5991 C. E. Dutton—explorer, geologist, nature writer. *Scientific Monthly*, 45 (July): 82-85.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS Thomas 907

1942 2.5992 *Mormon country.* New York: Duell, Sloan and Pearce 362 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44| FQ11:390A FQ12:438A FQ13:423A FQ13A:171 FQ14:137 FQ15:478 FQ17:442A FQ19:574A FQ22:346A [1st], 346B [3rd printing] FQ23:490A [1st], 490B [3rd printing] FQ24/2:824B [3rd printing] FQ30:269 [3rd printing] FQ32:189 [3rd printing]

1949 2.5993 Jack Sumner and John Wesley Powell. *The Colorado Magazine* (State Historical Society of Colorado, Denver), 26(1): 61-69.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ6:304b [issue] Thomas 776

1953 2.5994 Powell and the names on the Plateau. *Western Humanities Review*, 7: 105-110. [“The present article forms a chapter in Mr. Stegner’s forthcoming biography of Major John Wesley Powell.”]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |cited» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 119| |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-10| FQ7:223 [disbound] Thomas 777

1954 2.5995 *Beyond the hundredth meridian : John Wesley Powell and the second opening of the West.* (Introduction by Bernard DeVoto.) Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 438 pp. [The frontispiece, “The Grand Canyon of the Colorado Panorama looking east, south, and west from Point Sublime, by William H. Holmes”, is a 40-inch, 8-fold leaf that portrays a panorama, the originals of which are lithographic views from Dutton’s (1882, ITEM NO. 21.918) *Atlas*, Plates 15-17.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |cited» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26| |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44| **Ford 65** FQ1:94 [1954], 94a [unspecified “later edition”] FQ2:86 [1954], 86a, 86b [unspecified later printings], 86c [paperback 4th printing] FQ3:134 [1954], 134a [unspecified later printing] FQ4:150, 150a FQ5:178-179a FQ6:212-212b FQ7:174, 174a FQ8:335 [1st], 335a [“later printing”] FQ10:325A, B FQ11:388A, B FQ11A:127 FQ12:437A, B FQ12A:219 FQ12B:180A [1st], [?]180B FQ13:422 FQ13A:170A, B FQ14:134 FQ15:477A, B FQ16:162A FQ17:441A, B FQ18:362A, B FQ19:573 FQ20:335 FQ21:224 FQ22:345A FQ23:314A FQ24/2:823A–C FQ25:70 FQ27:183 [“later printing”] FQ30:268 FQ32:188A, 188B Guidon 562 Thomas 671
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Barcott, 2009, ITEM NO. 30.638 [retrospective]; Caughey, 1955, ITEM NO. 30.440; Frederick, 1954, ITEM NO. 30.850; Freeman, 1955, ITEM NO. 30.442; Gilluly, 1955, ITEM NO. 30.797; Lowenthal, 1956, ITEM NO. 30.449; Manning, 1955, ITEM NO. 30.451; Taft, 1955, ITEM NO. 30.455

1957 2.5996 Introduction. *In:* Powell, John Wesley, *The exploration of the Colorado River.* Chicago: University of Chicago Press, pp. xi-xxi.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS Thomas 570

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1962 2.5997 A dedication to the memory of John Wesley Powell, 1834-1902. *Arizona and the West*, 4(1): 1-4.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-74|

1962 2.5998 *Beyond the hundredth meridian : John Wesley Powell and the second opening of the West.* Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., Sentry ed., 438 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ5:179b FQ6:212c FQ7:174b FQ10:325C FQ10A:70 FQ11:388C FQ12B:180C [3rd printing] FQ17:441C FQ18:362C FQ22:345B FQ23:314B FQ24/2:823D FQ28:153

1969 2.5999 *The sound of mountain water.* New York: Doubleday and Co., Inc., 286 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44| **FORD 214** FQ29:152 GUIDON 564

1969 2.6000 Foreword. *In:* Watkins, T. H., and contributors, *The grand Colorado : the story of a river and its canyons.* [Palo Alto, California]: American West Publishing Co., pp. 10-13.

1970 2.16567 *Mormon country.* Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press, 362 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/2:824C FQ27:184

1975 2.16742 Powell, John Wesley. *In:* Gillespie, Charles Couston (ed.-in-chief), *Dictionary of scientific biography. Volume 9. A. Pitcairn–B. Rush.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, pp. 118-120.

1977 2.6001 Introduction. *In:* Dutton, Clarence Edward, *Tertiary history of the Grand Cañon district : with atlas.* Santa Barbara, California, and Salt Lake City: Peregrine Smith, Inc., pp. vii-xiii. [Facsimile reprint of Dutton (1882), *U.S. Geological Survey, Monograph 2* (ITEM NO. 21.922).]

1978 2.7828 [Excerpt from Introduction to 1978 reprint of C. E. Dutton's *Tertiary history of the Grand Cañon district*.] *Sierra*, 63(3) (April): 17-19.

1978 2.6002 Packhorse paradise. *In:* Babbitt, Bruce (compiler), *Grand Canyon: An anthology.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, pp. 113-123. [From Stegner (1969).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44|

1978 2.6003 The scientist as artist: Clarence E. Dutton and the Tertiary history of the Grand Cañon District *In:* "The most sublime of all earthly spectacles"; the Grand Canyon and two of its most eminent biographers [FEATURE]. *The American West*, 15(3) (May/June): 17-19, 61.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-74|

1982 2.31209 *Beyond the hundredth meridian : John Wesley Powell and the second opening of the West. Limited edition.* (Introduction by Bernard De Voto.) Lincoln, Nebraska, and London: University of Nebraska Press, 438 pp. [In illustrated slipcase, 250 copies, signed and numbered by Stegner. This limited ed. includes the fold-out frontispiece reproducing the William H. Holmes illustration (from Dutton, 1882) of the panorama from Point Sublime, looking east.]

1982 2.6004 *Beyond the hundredth meridian : John Wesley Powell and the second opening of the West.* Lincoln, Nebraska, and London: University of Nebraska Press, Bison Books, 438 pp. [The Bison Books ed. omits the fold-out frontispiece reproducing the William H. Holmes illustration (from Dutton, 1882) of the panorama from Point Sublime, looking east (part of which is used for the cover illustration of this ed.); but retains the map endpapers at front.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FORD cites with Ford 65 [*partim*] FQ12:437C FQ15:477C FQ16:162B Thomas cites with Thomas 671

1984 2.6005 Ansel Adams and the search for perfection. *Arizona Highways*, 60(1) (January): 11-13.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44|

1987 2.6006 Introduction. *In:* Powell, John Wesley, *The exploration of the Colorado River and its canyons.* New York: Penguin Books, pp. vii-xii. [Facsimile reprint of Powell (1895, *Canyons of the Colorado*).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44|

1992 2.15493 *Beyond the hundredth meridian : John Wesley Powell and the second opening of the West.* New York: Penguin Books.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS cites with Thomas 671

1998 2.6007 *Marking the sparrow's fall : Wallace Stegner's American West.* (Page Stegner, ed.) New York: Henry Holt and Co., 359 pp.

2001 2.8698 Introduction. *In:* Dutton, Clarence E., *Tertiary history of the Grand Cañon district.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. v-xi. [Volume is facsimile reprint of text volume of Dutton (1882, ITEM NO. 21.922). This introduction is a reprint of Stegner's introduction (ITEM NO. 2.6001) to the 1977 facsimile reprinting published by Peregrine Smith.]

2006 2.10706 *Clarence Edward Dutton : an appraisal.* (Foreword by Philip L. Fradkin.) Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, xvi, 23 pp. [Stegner's text, pp. 1-23, reproduced in facsimile.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/2:828B FQ30:272 FQ32:191B

2011 2.15777 Packhorse paradise. *In:* Newman, Lance (ed.), *The Grand Canyon reader.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 180-189. [Reprinted from *The Sound of Mountain Water* (Stegner, 1969).]

Stegner, Wallace, AND Etulain, Richard W.

1996 2.6008 *Stegner : conversations on history and literature* (with a new foreword by Stewart L. Udall). Reno and Las Vegas: University of Nevada Press, revised ed., 207 pp.

Steiger, Brad

1976	2.7975	*Mysteries of time and space.* (Special archaeological research by Ron Calais.) New York: Dell Publishing Co., Inc., and Confusian Press, Inc., 283 pp. [See pp. 13, 224-226.]

Steiger, Lew [Steiger, Lewis] [35]

1991	2.6009	We could have danced all night. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 4(1) (February): 2, 8-9. [Georgie White 80th birthday party.]
1991	2.6010	Glory days; a boatman’s story. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 10-12.
1992	2.6011	Trim. *Hibernacle News*, 1992: 8. [Item signed “Lew”.]
1994	2.6013	History. *Hibernacle News*, 1994: 3-5.
1994	2.6014	Oral history update. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 3.
1994	2.6016	Havasu. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There’s this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 82-87.
1994	2.6017	Glory days; a boatman’s story. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There’s this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 109-115.
1994	2.6018	“Speed.” *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There’s this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 143-177.
1995	2.6022	Dog days of Fall. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 8(4): 2-5.
1996	2.6023	Winter 1996. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 9(1): 2-3.
1996	2.6026	Spring. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 9(2): 2-3.
1996	2.6027	Summer 1996. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 9(3): 2.
1996	2.6028	Lew staggers off. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 9(4): 4-5.

---

[35] Regarding the numerous oral history interviews conducted by Lew Steiger and published in *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, the authorships noted in this bibliography reflect the interviewee’s name, Steiger’s, and others as appropriate. In the earlier interviews, items carried the Steiger by-line, sometimes with other interviewers. In later interviews, no by-line appears. In this bibliography, the citations of interviews have been standardized, listing the interviewee’s name first, followed by the interviewers’ names.

1996 2.6029 Chas. Smith. *Hibernacle News*, 1996: 20-21. [Includes excerpts from Ellsworth Kolb's *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico*, with reference to Charles Smith.]

1997 2.6030 [Comments made at book signing and presentations at Cline Library, Northern Arizona University, "Grand Canyon: The Next Century of Change".] *In:* Abyssus, C. V., ". . . recovering hippies and river rats . . .". *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 27. [Ellipses are part of title. Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]

2005 2.10274 Notes from the bottom of the Big Ditch. *Hibernacle News*, 2005: 24-26.

2005 2.10561 [Preface.] *In:* Burke, Fred, *Pitch 'til you win : Fred Burke in his own words.* [No imprint], p. [vi].

2006 2.10817 An oral history retraction. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(3) (Fall): 2. [Correction to interview with Brad Dimock in *BQR*, 19(2).]

2006 2.10978 Havasu. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 93-96.

2006 2.10987 Glory days; a boatman's story. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 129-133.

2006 2.10990 "Speed." *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 155-178.

2010 2.15010 [Brief biography of Pete Gibbs.] *In:* Adopt-a-Boatman update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(4) (Winter 2010-2011): 2.

2012 2.17898 The best idea. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (14) (Summer): 10-11.

2014 2.20432 [Introductory note.] *In:* Quayle, Amil D. [BIOGRAPHICAL FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(1) (Spring): 30.

2019 2.27985 Me and Martin. *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 16-20. [Martin Litton.]

Steiger, Lew [AND Kolb, Emery]

2006 2.10806 Rescue!! *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (2) (Spring): 4-5. ["From an interview with Emery Kolb, recorded at Kolb studio July 31, 1962. (Tape number 69 in the NPS archives at the South Rim Visitor Center.)"]

Steiger, Lew; Napolitano, Denise; Dimock, Brad; Dierker, Dan; Whitney, Pam; Hamilton, Lynn; Edwards, Dave; Potochnik, Andre; Ledbetter, Jeri; Sadler, Christa; Silva, Dennis; AND Grua, Michele

2013 2.18792 GCRG at 25. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(2) (Summer): 28-46. [Grand Canyon River Guides; oral history. Names given in the order of first appearance in transcript.]

Stein, Amy Ilona

2019	2.29049	Cultural artifact *and* work of art: Grand Canyon landscape painting. *In:* Pearson, Byron E. (guest ed.), Grand Canyon National Park at 100. *Journal of Arizona History*, 60(4) (Winter): 475-505.

Stein, Christian Gottfried Daniel

1820	*2.17739*	*Handbuch der Geographie und Statistik nach den neuesten Ansichten für die gebilderen Stände, Gymnasien und Schulen. Dritter Band.* Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 750, LXX pp. [Colorado River, see pp. 463, 510; and the section, "Spanisches Nordamerika", specifically, "Boden und Klima", p. 569 and following.] [In German.]

Stein, Jeff, AND **Bono, Joey**

2017	2.26272	Seeing Things Whole: Converging on Arcosanti. *In:* Arts Briefs: November 2017 [SECTION]. *The Noise* (Flagstaff, Arizona), (November): 19. [Includes notice of "*Seeing Things Whole*, a book about the explorer [John Wesley Powell] by William DeBuys [*sic*]". (Refer to William deBuys (ed., 2001, ITEM NO. 2.8311), *Seeing things whole : the essential John Wesley Powell*.)]

Stein, Pat H.

1994	2.6042	*Historic trails in Arizona from Coronado to 1940: Historic context study.* Flagstaff, Arizona: SWCA, Inc., SWCA Report 94-72, *for* Arizona State Historic Preservation Office, 76 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/2:829
2004	2.23498	*The treasure of Bat Cave.* Valentine, Arizona: Truxton Canon Agency, U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, 1 folded sheet.

Stein, Rita

1979	2.7310	*A literary tour guide to the United States: South and Southwest.* New York: William Morrow and Co., Inc., 189 pp. [See pp. 19-20.]

Steinach, Adelrich

1889	*2.21356*	(COMPILER, ED.) *Geschichte und Leben der Schweizer Kolonien in den Vereinigten Staaten von Nord-Amerika, unter Mitwirkung des Nord-Amerikanischen Grütli-Bundes. Das Material gesammelt und bearbeitet von Dr. Adelrich Steinach in New York. Im Selbstverlage des Verfassers.* New York: Druck von T. Bryner, 375 pp. + advertisements. [See in section, "Die Staaten und Territorien der Prairien und West-Gebirge": p. 322, "Zu Rioville[,] Lincoln County, Nevada", which includes notice of D[aniel]. Bonelli and the Bonelli ferry at the confluence of the Virgin and Colorado Rivers.] [In German.]

Steinbacher-Kemp, Bill

2001 2.9647 John Wesley Powell: How a one-armed naturalist from Bloomington became the nation’s greatest explorer. *Illinois Heritage*, 4(1) (Fall): 7-12.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 673

Steinbeck, John

1938 *2.28837* *“Their blood is strong” : a factual story of the migratory agricultural works in California.* (Inroduction by John D. Barry.) San Francisco: Simon J. Lubin Society of California, Inc., [iv], 33 pp. + [2] pp. advertisement. (“The Simon J. Lubin Society is deeply appreciative of the cooperation received from the SAN FRANCISCO NEWS, who in October of 1936 published the seven chapters that form the bulk of this pamphlet; and especially grateful to John Steinbeck for his permission to use this material. The photographs were taken for the Farm Security Administration by Dorothea Lange.” (p. [ii]).] [Includes Imperial Valley.]

1951 *2.20120* *The log from the* Sea of Cortez. New York: Viking Press, 282 pp. [The narrative portion of the 1941 book by Steinbeck and Ricketts (ITEM NO. 2.20119).] [Later eds. with variant subtitles; also in translation.]

1978 *2.28848* *The grapes of wrath* [and *Their blood is strong*]. Moscow: Progress Publishers, 530 [535] pp. [Title-page, cover, and spine list only author’s name and “The Grapes of Wrath”, in English; title-page with publisher’s information in English. Comparable data from title-page verso, in Russian: *Гроздья Гнева*. Москва: Издательство «Прогресс» [Grozd'ya Gneva. Moskva: Izdatel'stvo «Progress»] (Автор предисловия, Г. П . Злобин; Автор комментария, В . А. Кухаренко; Редактор, Т. Н. Шишкина). (Preface by G. P. Zlobin; commentary by V. A. Kukharenko; T. N. Shishkina, ed.) Author’s name in Cyrillic orthography: Джон Стейбек.)] [As noted on title-page verso, in Russian, this volume is produced principally for students of English and U.S. literature. The text of Steinbeck’s novel, *The Grapes of Wrath* (pp. 35-451) (first printing 1939, ITEM NO. 7.193), is in English, and is followed by (pp. 452-482) Steinbeck’s non-fictional predecessor series of articles about life in the California migrant camps, published as *Their Blood is Strong* (Steinbeck, 1938, ITEM NO. 2.28837), also in English. Zlobin’s preface (pp. 3-32), “Как Зрели «Гроздья Гнева»” [Kak Zreli «Grozd'ya Gneva»], is in Russian. Kukharenko’s commentary, “Комментарий”, and notes for both works (pp. 483-530), also in Russian, includes an English-Russian glossary of English slang and dialects (pp. 527-530).] [In English and Russian.]

1988 *2.28831* *The harvest gypsies : on the road to the Grapes of Wrath.* (Introduction by Charles Wollenberg.) Berkeley, California: Heydey, pp. i-xvii, 18-62 + [10] pp. advertisements + [16] pp. illustrations. [Includes Imperial Valley.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Gregory, 1990, ITEM NO. 30.554

1988 *2.28838* *The harvest gypsies : on the road to the Grapes of Wrath.* (Introduction by Charles Wollenberg.) San Bernardino, California: Borgo Press, pp. i-xvii, 18-62. [Includes Imperial Valley.]

1997 *2.28832* *Erntezigeuner : unterwegs zu den Früchten des Zorns : Reportagen.* (Introduction by Charles Wollenberg. Wolfgang Astelbauer, translator.) Wien and Bozen: Folio, 111 pp. (Folio Pocket Myzel, 1.) [Translation of *The harvest gypsies : on the road to the Grapes of Wrath*.] [In German.]

Steinbeck, John, AND Ricketts, Edward F.

1941 *2.20119* *Sea of Cortez : a leisurely journal of travel and research : with a scientific appendix comprising materials for a source book on the marine animals of the Panamic faunal province.* New York: Viking Press, 598 pp., 40 plates. [See beginning of Chapter 22, note of Colorado River and its tidal bore, *in passing*.] [See also the separate edition with only the narrative portion, by Steinbeck (1951, ITEM NO. 2.20120).]

Steinberg, Ted

2002 2.9278 *Down to Earth : nature's role in American history.* New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, 347 pp. [See pp. 243-246.]

Steiner, Edward A.

1915 2.29372 *Intoducing the American spirit.* New York, Chicago, Toronto, London, and Edinburgh: Fleming H. Revell Co., 274 pp. [The author serves as narrator for a tour across America conducted for "Herr Director" and "Frau Directorin"; the Director having been across America three times before but had not seen it through American eyes. Grand Canyon, see pp. 232-236.]

Steinman, Susan Leibovitz

2017 *2.30666* Section Five. Directional signs: A compendium of artists' works. *In:* Lacy, Suzanne (ed.), *Mapping the terrain : new genre public art.* Seattle, Washington: Bay Press, pp. 187-285. [See "Helen Mayer Harrison and Newton Harrison"; specifically, "'The Lagoon Cycle' 1970-83" (p. 232), a work in which significant parts focus on the Salton Sea and Colorado River (regarding which, see Harrison and Harrison, 1993, ITEM NO. 2.30662).]

Steinwehr, A. von

1876 2.24110 *The centennial gazetteer of the United States. A geographical and statistical encyclopædia of the states, territories, counties, townships, villages, post-offices, mountains, rivers, lakes, etc., in the American union, showing the extent of its growth, the vastness of its wealth and resources, and its educational, industrial and political status at the end of the first century of the Republic, embracing the data furnished by the census of 1870, and the most recent official reports.* Philadelphia, Cincinnati, Chicago, and St. Louis: J. C. McCurdy and Co., 1016 pp. [See "the Colorado River of the West", pp. 11-12; "Arizona", pp. 64-65; "Colorado River, also called the Colorado of the West", p. 230.]

Stelzner, Julia, AND Konrad, Thorsten

2017 *2.30330* Grüße aus Joshua Tree. *Frankfurter Allgemeine Magazin* (Frankfurt am Main), (February): 82. [Includes Bombay Beach and Slab City, California.] [In German.]

Stenroos, K. E.

1894 *2.13525* Nevadaplatån eller Great Basin och dess Saltsjöar. *Geografiska Föreningens Tidskrift* (Helsinki), 6: 11-24. [In Swedish.]

Stensrud, E. M.

1916 2.15092 *The Lutheran Church and California.* San Francisco: [no imprint], 287 pp. [See in chapter, "How to Reach California; on the Southern Pacific", pp. 276-282; specifically, "Grand Canyon", pp. 278, 279.]

Stephan, Judy

2018 2.29744 Feeling insignificant. *Vancouver Island Voyager* (British Columbia, Canada), (June): 14. ("Just Judy" editorial column. Reflections on seeing a display of the stratigraphic column in an exhibit at Grand Canyon.]

Stephens, Becky

2019 2.28605 Andy Hall found his home in the Arizona Territory. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(3) (Fall): 24-25.

Stephens, Bascom A.

1888 *2.6043* A biographical sketch of L. J. F. Iaeger. *Historical Society of Southern California, Annual Publication*, 1: 36-40. [Louis John Frederick Jaeger.]

Stephens, Fredda

2013 *2.20129* Salton Sea State Recreation Area. *In:* Log Jam: Notes from the District, sectors [SECTION]. *Tracks* (California State Parks, Colorado Desert District, Borrego Springs), (May): 2-4, 27.

Stephens, Frank

1918 *2.16831* Frank Stephens—An autobiography. *The Condor*, 20(5) (September/October): 164-166. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

Stephens, Thomas

1893 *2.15464* *Madoc : an essay on the discovery of America by Madoc ap Owen Gwynedd in the twelfth century.* (Llywarch Reynolds, ed.) London: Longmans, Green, and Co., 249+ pp. [Includes notices of lower Colorado River region, pp. 153-156.]

Stephenson, Bertha

1925 2.31052 The Special. *Woman's Home Missions* (Cincinnati, Ohio), 42(12) (December): 18-20. [Item signed as "B. S."; full name acquired from serial masthead, p. 2.] [A recap of the trip to the annual meeting in Pasadena, California. See p. 19, remarks on the stop at Grand Canyon.]

Stephenson, David

1985 2.32049 (EXHIBITION CO-ORDINATOR) Introduction. *In:* *New Landscapes: Photographs from Two Continents.* Hobart, Tasmania: University of Tasmania, Tasmanian School of Art, pp. 3-9. [See p. 3: "Natural spectacles, such as Australia's Ayers Rock or America's Grand Canyon, have been elevated to the status of icons through their ritualised appropriation by masses of snapshooting tourists." (ENTIRE NOTE) The exhibition includes (checklist, p. 40, not illustrated in exhibition guide) a photo by Mark Klett, " 'Picnic on the edge of the rim Grand Canyon, Arizona, 2/12/83' (40.5 × 51cm)"

Stephenson, Mark

2005 2.18563 Jaguar Club of Central Arizona Route 66 Fun Run; Roadrunner BMW Club, your [*sic*] invited! Please join us! *Bimmer Beat* (BMW Car Club of America, Roadrunner Chapter, Phoenix), 28(2) (April): [unpaginated].

Stephenson, Robert L.

1899 2.14041 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 118.

Stere, Lester

2019 2.27881 [Letter regarding the February 2019 issue on Grand Canyon National Park.] *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 95(4) (April): 4.

Sterling, Eleanor

1976 2.20281 Elder of the tribe; Thomas Moran (1837-1926). *Backpacker*, 4(3) (June): 52-55, 79, 81-83.

Sterling, Forest

1981 *2.21913* Kingman minority families. *In:* Centennial Book Committee, *Trails, rails, and tales : Kingman's people tell their story, 1882-1982.* Kingman, Arizona: Mohave Graphics, Inc., pp. 181-192.

Sterling, Keir B.

1974 2.18119 *The last of the naturalists: The career of C. Hart Merriam.* New York: Arno Press, 478 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 102| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-10|

1977 2.18120 *The last of the naturalists: The career of C. Hart Merriam.* New York: Arno Press, revised ed., 472 pp.

1997 2.28433 U.S. Army contributions to American natural science, 1864-1890. *Army History* (Washington, D.C.), PB-20-97-3 (No. 42) (Summer): 1-10. [Includes George M. Wheeler and Elliott Coues.]

Stern, Bernhard J.

1946 2.10662 (ED.) The Ward-Ross correspondence II, 1897-1901. *American Sociological Review*, 11(6) (December): 734-748. [See p. 738.] [Lester F. Ward, Edward A. Ross.]

Stern, Jean; McGarry, Susan Hallsten; AND Dunn, Terry Lawson

2013 2.18805 *Art of the national parks : historic connections, contemporary interpretations.* [Albuquerque, New Mexico]: Fresco Fine Art Publications, LLC, 432 pp. [See "Grand Canyon National Park", pp. 150-221, featuring the historic art and photography of Thomas Moran and William Henry Jackson; and contemporary art of Bruce Aiken, Elizabeth Black, Arturo Chávez, Linda Glover Gooch, Matthew Higginbotham, Peter Holbrook, William Scott Jennings, Merrill Mahaffey, Louisa McElwain, Tom Murray, P. A. Nisbet, Dave A. Santillanes, and Curt Walters.]

Stevens, A. W., AND MacCready, John A.

1923 2.31077 Viewing America's scenic wonders from aloft. *Air Service News Letter* (U.S. Army Air Service, Information Division, Washington, D.C.), 7(22) (November 22): 1-5. [Includes sections: "The Reclamation Projects of the Grand Canyon" (pp. 3-4), "Value and Possibilities of Grand Canyon Reclamation Projects” (p. 4), and “Pictures of Grand Canyon” (p. 4).]

Stevens, Bonnie

2013	2.22776	Flagstaff’s original tourism adventure retraced; ultrarunners follow historic stagecoach route to Grand Canyon. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 6(11) (November): 4, 36-37.
2019	2.28074	New year, new life after the fall; a mountain of care puts paralyzed climber back on his feet. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 12(1) (January): 1, 18, 32-33. [Caleb Cordasco, severely injured in a climbing accident. Article includes notes of attempts to contact family members who were in Grand Canyon at the time.]
2019	2.28068	Teddy Roosevelt comes to life for Grand Canyon celebrations; actor portrays charismatic president, Rough Rider, conservationist in performances around the state. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 2(12) (February): 12, 36. [Theodore Roosevelt as portrayed by actor Derek Evans.]
2019	2.28496	Enhancing the journey along the Arizona Trail; volunteers encouraged to camp, hike and construct trail during Babbitt Ranches Singletrack Project. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 12(7) (July): 11, 38.
2020	2.30041	Celebrating the Arizona Trail: A dream forged from history, friendship and a passion for the outdoors. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 13(9) (September): 4, 29. [John Hildebrand and Dale Shewalter.]
2020	2.30042	It’s about the journey. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 13(9) (September): 28. [Babbitt Ranches CO Bar Ranch segment of the Arizona Trail.]
2023	2.31953	Celebrate Fall: Immerse yourself in nature, be unapologetically messy. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 16(10) (October): 18, 34. [About author and science reporter Melissa Sevigny and her new book, *Brave the Wild River*, about the 1938 Colorado River botanical expedition of Elzada Clover and Lois Jotter.]
2024	2.31957	Lamberson, McLaughlin, honored for Flagstaff ATHENA Leadership; award recipients share a commitment to community building. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 17(3) (March): 1, 28, 30. [See p. 30, “Grand Canyon Railway Honored for Green Practices”.] [ATHENA is not an acronym.]

Stevens, Ed

1959	*2.19769*	The serpent-necked “canoa”. *In:* Weight, Harold O., *Lost ship of the desert : a legend of the Southwest.* Twentynine Palms, California: Calico Press. [Relates to the legendary Spanish-era pearl ship said to have been stranded in the Salton Sea.]

Stevens, Errol Wayne

2000 2.28633 Frederic Hamer Maude: A photographer and his collection. *Southern California Quarterly*, 82(1) (Spring): 43-60.

Stevens, Gertrude B.

1899 2.13885 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 50.

Stevens, H. B.

1918 2.18820 Camp cookery. *American Cookery*, 23(2) (August/September): 95-97. [Grand Canyon, pp. 95, 97. See p. 97, description of "a wonderful Mulligan stew, prepared down Grand Canyon by a famous guide of Northern Arizona." (Probably John Hance.)]

Stevens, Harriet Connor

1918 2.13249 The encouragement of individual ideals. *American Annals of the Deaf*, 63: 279-285. [While in an imaginary tour in a Ford automobile, mention of Grand Canyon, p. 284.]

Stevens, Henry

1869 2.29604 *Historical and geographical notes on the earliest discoveries in America : 1453-1530 : with comments on the earliest charts and maps; the mistakes of the early navigators and the blunders of the geographers; the Asiatic origin of the Atlantic coast line of North America how it crept in and how it crept out of the maps the whole illustrated by the Tehuantepec Railway Company's map of the world on Mercator's projection and photo-lithographic fac-similes of many of the earliest maps and charts of America : by Henry Stevens GMB MA etc sometimes student in Yale College in Connecticut now resident in London.* New Haven, Connecticut: Office of the American Journal of Science; and London: Henry Stevens, 54 pp., 6 Plates illustrating 17 maps. [Ornamental title-page: *Historical and geographical notes 1453-1530. By Henry Stevens GMB FSA MA Yale etc.* New Haven, Connecticut: Office of the American Journal of Science; and London: Office of the Author.]

Stevens, Kim

2009 2.14999 Grand Canyon Airport employees move into new housing. *TranSend* (Arizona Department of Transportation), (February): 10.

Stevens, Lawrence E. [Stevens, Larry]

1981 2.6044 A boatman's lessons. *Plateau*, 53(3): 24-28.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44|

1994 2.6046 Farvana. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 11-15. ("Excerpt from The Book of Lesser Delights: Chapter 17, preceding the section entitled, 'Bowling for Sheep'".)

1997 2.6047 [Comments made at book signing and presentations at Cline Library, Northern Arizona University, "Grand Canyon: The Next Century of Change".] *In:* Abyssus, C. V., ". . . recovering hippies and river rats . . .". *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 28. [Ellipses are part of title]. [Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]

2006 2.10961 Farvana. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 7-10. ("Excerpt from *The Book of Lesser Delights*: Chapter 17, preceding the section entitled 'Bowling for Sheep'".)

Stevens, Larry [Stevens, Lawrence E.], **AND Steiger, Lew**

1999 2.6035 Larry Stevens. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 1, 34-39. [Stevens interview.]

Stevens, Mitch

2012 2.17669 Kanab Creek Wilderness. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (Fall): 17.

2013 2.18846 Deer Creek to Kanab Creek—an epic Grand Canyon trek. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 49(3) (Summer): 15.

2016 2.25020 Adventuring at Nankoweap. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 52(1) (Winter): 9.

Stevens, Nina Spalding

NO DATE 2.11078 *Souvenir of a journey to the Grand Canyon of Arizona, the artist's paradise : a story of a pilgrimage from New York City made by five artists and their friends, November, Nineteen Hundred and Ten. Written by Mrs. Nina Spalding Stevens.* Chicago: Print of the Fine Arts Journal Press, paginated 105-117. [Apparently an offprint of Stevens (1911, ITEM NO. 2.17936), with addition(?).]

1911 2.17936 A pilgrimage to the artist's paradise. *Fine Arts Journal*, 24(2) (February): 105-113. [The contents page for the February issue misprints the volume number as 25.]

Stevens, Payson R., AND Kelley, Kevin W.

1992 2.6048 *Embracing Earth : new views of our changing planet.* (Foreword by James Burke, essay by W. Stanley Wilson.) London: Thames and Hudson, 176 pp. [See pp. 22-23.]

Stevens, Robert C.

1965 2.15784 Men of Spain. *In:* Wallace, Andrew (ed.), *Sources and readings in Arizona history : a checklist of literature concerning Arizona's past.* Tucson: Arizona Pioneers' Historical Society, pp. 44-46.

Stevens, Thomas Wood

1902 2.26588 Mysteries of Arizona's Grand Canyon. *Leslie's Weekly*, 94(2429) (March 27): 310, 313.

1902 2.6049 A Grand Canyon bivouac. *The Independent* (New York), 54 (June 5) (2792): 1358-1365.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44|

1902 2.26612 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 115. [Credited to Leslie's Weekly.]

1906 2.26613 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 115. [Credited to Leslie's Weekly.]

1909 2.6050 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 115. [Credited to Leslie's Weekly.]

Stevenson, Brooks

2001 2.8177 The mystery around two "sunk without a sound". *In:* The Out Trail [SECTION]. *Utah Outdoors*, 15(3): 68. [Glen and Bessie Hyde. Article about the book by Brad Dimock, *Sunk Without a Sound*, though not a book review.]

Stevenson, Douglas K.

1987 2.20966 (WITH Jürgen Bodenstein and Elke Daun-Barausch) *American life and institutions.* Stuttgart: Ernst Klett Schulbuchverlage GmbH und Co. KG., 144 pp. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

1989 2.20967 (WITH Jürgen Bodenstein and Elke Daun-Barausch) *La Vie et les institutions américaines.* Nancy: Presses Universitaires de Nancy, 136 pp. [Translation of *American Life and Institutions*.] [In French.]

1993 2.20968 (WITH Jürgen Bodenstein and Elke Daun-Barausch) अमरजीत जीवन *एवम रीति रिवाज* [*Amareeki jan jivan evam reeti-rivaaj*] [American life and customs]. Naī Dillī [New Delhi]: Sṭāra Pablikeśanja (Prā) Li, 164 pp. [Translation of American Life and Institutions.] [In Hindi.]

1993 2.20969 (WITH Jürgen Bodenstein and Elke Daun-Barausch) *Америка : народ и страна.* [*Amerika : narod i strana*]. [America : people and country.] Moskva: PPP, 191 pp. [Translation of *American Life and Institutions*.] [In Russian.]

1995 2.20970 (WITH Jürgen Bodenstein and Elke Daun-Barausch) *Amerika : khalyq pen el.* Almaty: "Ghylym", 198 pp. [Translation of *American Life and Institutions.*] [In Kazakh.]

1996 2.20971 (WITH Jürgen Bodenstein and Elke Daun-Barausch) *Америкийн нийгэм, амьдрал, зан заншил* [*Amyerikiin niigem, amidral, zanshil*]. [American society, life, customs.] Stuttgart: Ernst Klett Schulbuchverlage GmbH und Co. KG., and Washington, D.C.: U.S. Information Agency, Bureau of Educational and Cultural Affairs, 189 pp. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, see in box, "Үндэсний парк" [Ündesnii park] [National Park], p. 96.] [Translation of *American Life and Institutions*.] [In Mongolian.]

Stevenson, Gene M.

1995 2.6052 Reflections of: A gnarly old boatman. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 2(3): 15-16.

2019 2.27837 *Canyon country explorations and river lore : the remarkable resilient life of Kenny Ross.* Bluff, Utah: Living Earth Studios LLC, xviii, 498 pp. [Principally concerning the Upper Colorado River Basin, but peripherally includes Glen Canyon Dam and lower Glen Canyon to Lees Ferry.] [Kenneth Irving Ross.]

Stevenson, J. H.

1899 2.13939 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 85.

Stevenson, Pam Knight

2013 2.19711 Harvey Girls at the Grand Canyon. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 185-187.

Stevensson, Linn

2015 *2.24729* *From the arid ground up : in search of water constructions in the Salton Sea area.* Degree Project, Landscape Architecture Programme, Sveriges Lantbruksuniversitet / Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences, Faculty of Landscape Architecture, Horticulture and Crop Production Science, 238 pp. [Thesis. "Course title: Master Project in Landscape Architecture". "Place of publication: Alnarp".] [In English. Title-page verso also gives title in Swedish: *Upp från den torra marken: Att leta efter Vattenkonstruktioner i Salton Sea området.*]

Steward, John F.

1903 2.15911 *Lost Maramech and earliest Chicago : a history of the Foxes and of their downfall near the great village of Maramech : original investigations and discoveries.* Chicago, New York, Toronto, London, and Edinburgh: Fleming H. Revell Co., 390 pp. [See pp. 9-10, recollection of a personal incident in "the cañons of the Colorado river".]

1949 2.9303 Journal of John F. Steward, May 22-November 3, 1871. (William Culp Darrah, ed.) *In:* The exploration of the Colorado River and the High Plateaus of Utah in 1871-72. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 16-17: 181-251.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 136

Stewart, Audley D.

1954 2.9266 Eastman a good man for camping companion. *Rochester Commerce*, 41(7) (Eastman Commemorative Issue): 25, 73. [George Eastman.]

Stewart, Ben

2001 *2.11571* Jet touring. *Popular Mechanics*, 178(4) (April): 38, 40. [Table of Contents (p. 4) gives title as "Parting the Waters; we tackle the Colorado River on one of Kawasaki's most powerful Jet Skis".] [Location not identified; apparently lower Colorado River.]

Stewart, D. M.

1979 2.6053 The life and times of Colonel Claude H. Birdseye, explorer, surveyor, geographer, soldier, humanitarian [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 11: 130.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 40, 102| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-10|

Stewart, Frank

1995 2.6054 *A natural history of nature writing.* Washington, D.C.: Island Press, and Covelo, California: Shearwater Books, 279 pp. [See p. 127.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Stewart, George

1920 2.19599 Beauty spots in southern Utah. *Improvement Era*, 23(10) (August): 894-898. [Part of a series.] [See p. 898, concluding remarks take note of the confluence of the Green and Grand Rivers. "Then from out the shaded past comes the long-lost story of J. W. Powell, and how, in 1869, and again in 1871-72, he twice traversed the entire [*sic*] length of the Grand canyon [*sic*]. It was this party who mapped the canyon, its pools and rapids, its tributaries and mighty gorges. No romance of Mediaeval days is more stirring than this adventure. [¶] The glory of the past and the meagerness of the present for a moment clasp hands, and then, phantom-like, disappear." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Stewart, George R.

1937 *2.10162* *John Phoenix, Esq., the veritable Squibob : a life of Captain George H. Derby, U.S.A.* New York: Henry Holt and Co., 242 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:580 FQ21:227

1972 *2.8959* The basin and desert. *In:* American Heritage, Editors, *The American Heritage book of natural wonders* (Alvin M. Josephy, Jr., ed. in charge). New York: American Heritage Publishing Co., Inc., pp. 302-351.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-20|

Stewart, Margaret A., AND Stewart, Anya E.

1989 *2.23121* (COMPILERS) *Niland sketch book and historical notes of the northern garden empire of the Imperial Valley, California.* [No place]: Talking Leaves Press, 50 pp.

Stewart, Martha Clark

2010 2.14588 Cook a great meal in the backcountry. (As told to Ryan Krough.) *In:* The life list; 2010. *Outside*, (September): 70, 72. [Colorado River.]

Stewart, Richard W.

2005 *2.18510* (GENERAL ED.) *American military history. Volume 1. The United States Army and the forging of a nation, 1775-1917.* Washington, D.C.: United States Army, Center of Military History, 409 pp.

Stewart, Rick

1995 2.18254 Foreword. *In:* Huseman, Ben W., *Wild river, timeless canyons : Balduin Möllhausen's watercolors of the Colorado.* Fort Worth, Texas: Amon Carter Museum (distributed by University of Arizona Press, Tucson), p. vi.

Stewart, Ronald

2018 2.27850 *Mysterious explorer: solving the puzzle of an African explorer in America—180 years before Columbus : new evidence for Abu Bakr II in the American Southwest—circa 1312 CE : this book reveals many elephant and camel petroglyphs, translates African writings, solves four mysteries in the Spanish records, and explains four pieces of Pueblo Indian art as well as one Diné (Navajo) myth.* [No imprint], xvi, 267 pp. (Copyright [text only] Ronald Stewart History's Mysteries, LLC.) [See "Elephants near the Grand Canyon?" (pp. 175-184); "Baja California Coincidences?" (pp. 185-194). Despite the chapter titles and number of pages, these sections are largely superficial as relating directly to the geographical areas.] [An on-demand publication.]

Stewart, Sharon

2002 2.23152 Grand Canyon rafting. *In:* Life Beyond Academia [SECTION]. *Perspectives on Issues in Higher Education*, 5 (October): 13-14.

Stickler, Samantha

1999 2.6055 Tusayan girl honors First Lady. *Canyon Echoes* (Coalition for the Canyon's Future, Flagstaff, Arizona), 1(2) (June): 1. [First Lady Hillary Rodham Clinton.]

Stickley, Gustav

1904 *2.20004* The Colorado Desert and California. *The Craftsman*, 6(3) (June): 234-259.

Stier, Kenny

2006 2.18377 *The first fifty years of sound western movie locations (1929-1979).* [No place]: Corriganville Press, 437 [438] pp.

Stieve, Robert

2007 2.11254 North Rim of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Albano, Bob, Spectacular scenic drives. *Arizona Highways*, 83(10) (October): 20-23.

2008 2.11419 Hotel Weatherford. *Arizona Highways*, 84(1) (January): 8. [Flagstaff, Arizona. Includes Grand Canyon.]

2008 2.11700 Editor's letter. *Arizona Highways*, 94(8) (August): 2.

2008 2.11696 Autumn in Arizona. *Arizona Highways*, 84(10) (October): cover, inside front cover-1, 14-25, back cover. [See pp. 18-19.]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2010	2.12534	Water to wine tour. *Arizona Highways*, 86(1) (January): 22-27. [See "California Condor Release, Vermilion Cliffs", and "Paria Canyon Adventure Ranch", p. 27.]
2010	2.13199	Editor's letter. *Arizona Highways*, 86(5) (May): 2.
2010	2.13447	Something Grand; although El Tovar and the South Rim get most of the attention, the Grand Canyon Lodge and its rustic cabins make the north side equally impressive. If you factor in the quiet, the north side is even better. *Arizona Highways*, 86(6) (June): 8.
2010	2.14309	Editor's letter. *Arizona Highways*, 86(8) (August): 2.
2012	2.16650	Editor's letter. Issue of the century. *Arizona Highways*, 88(2) (February): 2.
2012	2.17117	Coming in August. *In:* Editor's Letter. *Arizona Highways*, 88(7) (July): 2. [Havasu Falls.]
2012	2.17719	Everybody loved Raymond. *In:* Editor's Letter. *Arizona Highways*, 88(11) (November): 2. [Raymond Carlson, one-time editor of *Arizona Highways*. See in this letter regarding comments on the cover photographs of Bright Angel Lodge, and about Ann McGivney and Elias Butler's article about the Point Huitzil route to Royal Arch.]
2013	2.18471	Notes from up north; the North Rim. *Arizona Highways*, 89(5) (May): 26-33.
2013	2.18647	Campgrounds, constellations and "the Colonel". *Arizona Highways*, 89(7) (July): 2. [Includes note of DeMotte Campground.]
2013	2.19127	That inn was far out. *In:* Editor's Letter. *Arizona Highways*, 89(10) (October): 2. [Grand Canyon Inn. Regarding the article by Kathy Montgomery, pp. 46-49 (ITEM NO. 2.18647).]
2013	2.19328	Pancakes and 20-cent sundaes. *In:* Editor's Letter. *Arizona Highways*, 89(11) (November): 2. [Reminiscences of earlier days at Grand Canyon; as a preface to the feature photograph portfolio in this issue (Stieve and Kramer, ITEM NO. 2.19329).]
2014	2.20384	Pumas don't like to share. *In:* Editor's Letter. *Arizona Highways*, 90(4) (April): 2. [Reminiscence of a possible close encounter with a puma on Kaibab Plateau.]
2014	2.20996	Time at the Canyon. *In:* Editor's Letter. *Arizona Highways*, 90(7) (July): 2.
2015	2.23313	The coolest squirrel in the world. *In:* Editor's Letter. *Arizona Highways*, 91(11) (November): 2. [Kaibab squirrel.]
2016	2.24756	(ED.) George Alexander Grant. *Arizona Highways*, 92(9) (September): 36-41. [See p. 39, photo, "Women take in a westward view of Grand Canyon National Park, which Grant visited in 1930."] [Grant was the first Chief Photographer of the National Park Service.]
2017	2.25212	Editor's letter. *Arizona Highways*, 93(1) (January): 2. [Remarks concerning this "Special Collector's Issue" (as stated on cover), "Explore Grand Canyon". Includes special remarks on the cover illustration by Chris Gall.]

2018	2.26901	Editor’s letter. *Arizona Highways*, 94(5) (May): 2. [Personal remarks pertaining to the feature, “Explore the Colorado River”.] [See also letter from Cheryl McGregor, 94(9): 4.]
2018	2.26903	Deer Creek; an essay. *Arizona Highways*, 94(5) (May): 38-41.
2018	2.27041	Editor’s letter. *Arizona Highways*, 94(7) (July): 2. [Includes remarks on the forthcoming centennial of Grand Canyon National Park.]
2018	2.27575	(ED.) *Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 216 pp.
2018	2.27576	From the editor. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 6-9.
2019	2.27554	Trip down the Colorado. *In:* Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 95(1) (January): 14-15. [Features period photograph at Wickenburg movie theater with station wagon advertising the 29-minute color film, “Mr. Barry Goldwater’s ‘Trip Down the Colorado’”.]
2019	2.27698	Amery Bohling. *Arizona Highways*, 95(2) (February): cover, 1, 4-5. [Issue commemorates the centennial of Grand Canyon National Park. The cover art, “Approaching the Windy Ridge 40×30”, is an oil painting by Bohling (also shown with the artist on p. 4) that depicts two packers with mules ascending a Grand Canyon trail. Editor’s note on p. 5 indicates that the painting will be availble for purchase at the Grand Canyon Celebration of Art, September 14, with proceeds benefiting the Grand Canyon Conservancy.]
2019	2.28013	Editor’s letter. *Arizona Highways*, 95(5) (May): 2. [Introduces this issue’s main feature, the Colorado River.] [See also letter from Rick Anstey, 95(7) (July): 4.]
2019	2.28016	Deer Creek Falls. *Arizona Highways*, 95(5) (May): 14-15. [Illustrated by a photograph taken by Barry Goldwater, 1940.]
2020	2.29114	Editor’s letter. *Arizona Highways*, 96(1) (January): 2-3. [Remarks on Grand Canyon and this Grand Canyon-focused issue of *Arizona Highways*, with a focus on Pansy Greer, aged 102, the mother of ranger Ken Patrick.]
2020	2.29119	The unsettling story of Ken Patrick. If you’ve ever been to the North Rim, you may have seen signs for the Ken Patrick Trail, which winds for 10 miles through an alpine forest along the edge of the Grand Canyon. There’s a reason the trail was named for him. It’s a story we’ve never told before. Until now. *Arizona Highways*, 96(1) (January): 46-51. [See also the Editor’s Letter (pp. 2-3 [Stieve, ITEM NO. 2.29114]), which focuses on Pansy Greer, aged 102, mother of Ken Patrick.] [See also letter from Paul R. Thompson, (3) (March): 4 (ITEM NO. 2.29120); and letter from Dolores Repik, (5) (May): 4 (ITEM NO. 2.29211).]
2020	2.29183	From cover to cover. In nine and a half decades, we’ve published well over a thousand covers—the number is getting close to 1,150. As much as we’d like to have

		detailed accounts of every cover photo, we don't. We do, however, have several cover stories to tell, and these are some of our favorites. *Arizona Highways*, 96(4) (April): 6-13. [Also mailing wrapper utilizes reproduction of cover from Volume 1, No. 1, April 1925.]
2021	2.29913	Editor's letter. *Arizona Highways*, 97(1) (January): 2. [Reflections from Stieve and others on where they would spend the day at Grand Canyon, were it their last day there.] [See also letter by Mike Poupart, 97(3) (March): 4.]
2021	2.30129	Editor's letter. *Arizona Highways*, 97(5) (May): 2. [Includes remarks on the May 1946 cover illustration of a Grand Canyon sunset by Ansel Adams (Adams, 1946, ITEM NO. 28.1498), while commenting on the cover photo for the present issue by Dawn Kish, which accompanies the article by Dimock and Kish (ITEM NO. 2.30130).]
2021	2.30946	(ED.) *The year in pictures : 2021.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 79 [80] pp. ["In the publishing world, what you're holding in your hands is called a '13th issue.' It's a bonus issue to express our gratitude for your subscription to the other 12. . . . They're outtakes from 2021. . . . a lot of impressive work ends up on the cutting room floor. Instead of leaving it there, we thought we'd gather some of our favorites and put together a 13th issue." (p. 3)] [Received late December 2021 with the January 2022 issue.] [Pertinent individual photos are cited herein under the photographers' names, in Part 28 of this bibliography.]
2022	2.30939	Editor's letter. *Arizona Highways*, 98(1) (January): 2. [Regarding this month's themed issue, "The Grand Canyon. It Never Gets Old (well...figuratively, anyway)".]
2022	2.31159	Foreword. *In:* Riesenberg, Mindy (ed.), *COA : Grand Canyon Celebration of Art : 2022.* (Sammy Schwarcz, designer.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, pp. 4-5.
2022	2.31303	(ED.) *The year in pictures : 2022.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 79 [80] pp. [Received late December 2022 with the January 2023 issue.] [Pertinent individual photos are cited herein under the photographers' names, in Part 28 of this bibliography.]
2023	2.31297	Editor's letter. *Arizona Highways* 99(1) (January): 2. [Reflections on the 100th "Grand Canyon" cover illustration (see Condrat, 2023, ITEM NO. 28.1605).]
2023	2.31607	(ED.) *The year in pictures : 2023.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 79 [80] pp. [Received late December 2023 with the January 2024 issue.] [Pertinent individual photos are cited herein under the photographers' names, in Part 28 of this bibliography.]
2024	2.31601	Editor's letter. *Arizona Highways*, 100(1) (January): 2. [Relections on the actual and threatened developments at Grand Canyon over more than a century.]
2024	2.32182	(ED.) *The year in pictures : 2024.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 79 [80] pp. [Received late December 2024 with the January 2025 issue.] [Pertinent individual photos are cited herein under the photographers' names, in Part 28 of this bibliography.]

2025 2.32183 Editor's letter. *Arizona Highways*, 101(1) (January): 2. [Includes remarks on friends' visits to Grand Canyon.]

Stieve, Robert, AND Kramer, Kelly Vaughn

2013 2.19329 (EDS.) A look back. For a place that's evolved over millions of years, it's probably an overstatement to refer to a collection of photos as "historic." However, in terms of the Grand Canyon as a national park, these old black-and-whites offer an interesting glimpse of the good old days. *Arizona Highways*, 89(11) (November): cover, 1, 16-33. [See also letter from Eric Hartzell, 90(2) (February 2014): 4.]

Stieve, Robert, AND Whitney, Keith

2012 2.16650 Arizona timeline, 1912-2012. *Arizona Highways*, 88(2) (February): 8-13.

2019 2.27555 The 1950s; an Arizona Highways scrapbook. *Arizona Highways*, 95(1) (January): cover, 1, 18-51, back cover. [Cover tease: "The 1950s; A Flashback From the Archive of Arizona Highways".] [See: p. 38, June 1951, Cliff Segerblom photo at Willow Beach, Lake Mohave; p. 46, April 1950, William Belknap, Jr., photo on Lake Mead; p. 47, March 1957, Jack Moore photo at Navajo Bridge; p. 50 (legend, p. 51), Tad Nichols photo along Little Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Stieve, Robert; Kramer, Kelly Vaughn; AND Smith, Craig

2013 2.17981 Historic places. *Arizona Highways*, 89(2) (February): cover, inside front cover, 16-27. [See "El Tovar; Grand Canyon", pp. 20-21.]

Stiles, E.

1977 2.6056 Eight days in the Grand Canyon: a diary. *Olé* (Tucson Daily Citizen), (June 4): 6-8.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-74|

Stiles, Helen J.

1964 2.7829 Down the Colorado in 1889. *The Colorado Magazine* (State Historical Society of Colorado, Denver), 41(3) (Summer): 225-246. [Robert Brewster Stanton.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/2:834 [issue] FQ30:69 [issue]

Stiles, Jim

2001 2.8618 Meeting Ranger Riffee [*sic*]. *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001*. [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], pp. 51-52. [Contributed by "Edie Eilander" (*sic*, Eilender).]

2011 2.25390 Watching Lake Powell go up and down. *In:* Take It or Leave It . . . [COLUMN]. *Canyon Country Zephyr*, (June/July): 2. [Regarding Glen Canyon Dam and Glen Canyon, but includes references to Grand Canyon.] [Ellipsis is part of column title.]

2016	2.25391	Restore Glen Canyon? Or keep it in "liquid storage"? *In:* Take It or Leave It . . [COLUMN]. *Canyon Country Zephyr*, 28(1) (April/May): 2. [Regarding Glen Canyon Dam and Glen Canyon, but includes references to Grand Canyon. Not so indicated, but this is a reprint of Stiles' column in the June/July 2011 issue (ITEM NO. 2.25390).] [Ellipsis is part of column title, thus.]
2016	2.25389	"The Monkey Wrench Gang" movie? Forty years later, would the "New West" of 2016 even "get" Ed Abbey's classic novel? *Canyon Country Zephyr*, 28(1) (April/May): 26-27.

Stillion, Ann Marie

1997	2.6057	Touching beauty; artists of the Colorado Plateau speak of their love for land and water. *Flagstaff Live!*, 3(32) (October 30-November 5): cover, 11-13. [Cover and contents page (p. 3) give title as "Haunted by water".]
1997	2.6058	River artists; slide show brings Colorado River art to life. *Flagstaff Live!*, (November 20-25): 17.

Stills, Carl

2014	*2.25560*	Knocking down barriers . . . and expanding the grid with strategic transmission expansion. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 6. [Imperial Irrigation District electrical systems.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]
2015	*2.25576*	[Response to question, "What impact do you envision the governor's proposed increase of the renewable standard portfolio to 50 percent will have on the Imperial Valley?"] *In:* Proposed Energy Goals: Leaders Consider Impact on Development. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 34.

Stipa, Anthony

2013	2.22250	Carol's troupe; after two decades of musical memories, assistant professor of music Carol Evans and her local vocal group is all grown up. *Today* (Gwynedd-Mercy College, Gwynedd Valley, Pennsylvania), (Spring): 2-4. [Voices of Gwynedd choral group. Includes note (p. 3) of having performed patriotic songs at Grand Canyon on July 4, 2007; but photograph legend (p. 4) indicates Memorial Day Weekend, 2007. As part of a Southwest U.S. tour.]

Stirling, F. S.

1870	*2.6059*	Camp Mohave, Arizona Territory. *U.S. Surgeon General's Report, Circular 4*.

Stirling, F. S., AND Laurence, James B.

1875 *2.22756* Camp Mojave, Arizona Territory. *In:* U.S. War Department, Surgeon-General's Office, A report on the hygiene of the United States Army, with descriptions of military posts. *U.S. War Department, Surgeon-General's Office, Circular 8*, pp. 547-549.

Stirrup, Mark

1890 2.14526 Earth-sculpture, as illustrated in the gorges of the Tarn, and at Montpellier-le-Vieux, southern France. *Manchester Geographical Society, Journal*, 6(10/12) (October/December): 364-369. [See p. 368, high plateaus of the Southwest and Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Stitt, Merle E.

1980 2.6060 Introductory comment. *In:* Geerlings, Paul F., *Down the Grand Staircase : Grand Canyon's living adventure.* Salt Lake City: Paragon Press, Inc., pp. 12-13.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44|

Stix, Gary

1997 2.6061 Postdiluvian science. *In:* Science Versus Antiscience? [FEATURE]. *Scientific American*, 276(1): 96, 98. [Partly creationist in perspective.]

Stocchero, Davide

2006 2.11999 L'invenzione del Sudovest. La compagnia ferroviaria Atchison Topeka & Santa Fe inventò il business di vendere bestiame al nord all'andata e il turismo nel sudovest al ritorno, grazie al connubio con la compagnia di catering di Harvey. *Hako* (Padova, Italy), (Winter 2006/2007): 17-25. [Fred Harvey. Includes Grand Canyon.] [In Italian.]

Stocker, Joseph, AND Tallon, James

1991 2.6069 Those marvelous mules. *Arizona Highways*, 67(2) (February): inside front cover [legend on p. 1], 28-33. [See also letter from Inez Patchen, 67(9) (September): 3.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-74|

Stocker, Joseph F.

1947 *2.6063* Tale of three counties. *Arizona Highways*, 23(2) (February): 10-13. [Maricopa, Pinal, and Yuma Counties.]

1955 2.6062 *Arizona: A guide to easier living.* New York: Harper and Brothers, 216 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44|

1961 *2.6064* Yuma County. *Arizona Highways*, 37(5) (May): 15+.

1984 *2.6065* The Yuman spirit. *Arizona Highways*, 60(11) (November): 2-9.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44|

1987 2.6066 Arizona's Vermilion Cliffs; rocky ribbon of the north. *Arizona Highways*, 63(6) (June): 16-19.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-74|

1987 2.6067 High, wide, and lonesome on the Arizona Strip: the Hurricane Cliffs. *Arizona Highways*, 63(7) (July): 20-22.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-74|

1988 2.6068 Ponderosa! *Arizona Highways*, 64(7) (July): 12-16.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-74|

1997 2.7525 Zane Grey. *In:* Farrell, Robert J. (ed.), *Arizona Highways : they left their mark.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, Book Division, pp. 52-59.

Stockert, Drake

2010 2.14700 The joys of the obscure marathon XIV. *On the Road* (Illinois Valley Striders, Peoria), (March): [unpaginated]. [Includes note of visit to Grand Canyon.]

Stocking, George

2011 2.15203 The howling winds; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 87(6) (June): inside front cover-1, 30-41. [Monsoons. See pp. 32-33, Grand Canyon; p. 36, Vermilion Cliffs National Monument.] [Photography.]

2012 2.17277 The Canyon, by George; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 88(8) (August): 30-41.

Stoddard, Charles Augustus

1894 *2.16498* *Beyond the Rockies : a spring journey in California.* New York: Charles Scribners' Sons, 214+ pp. [See Chapter 8, "Through the Desert to Paradise", which includes lower Colorado River region.]

Stoddard, Hope

1950 2.31884 Music in Arizona. *International Musician* (Newark, New Jersey), 49(4) (October): 10-11, 33. [Begins with some extended remarks and photo about the Easter sunrise services in the Grand Canyon. Concludes with remarks about Native American music, focusing on the Hopi Snake Dance, with a footnote that includes the cursory remark, "The Havasupai Indians live in a small canyon that is part of the Grand Canyon."]

Stoddard, John L.

NO DATE 2.6070 *Scenic America : the beauties of the western hemisphere.* Chicago and London: Werner Co., 120 pp. [189-? date from Library of Congress Catalogue.]

NO DATE 2.6071 *Sammlung photographischer Aufnahmen der grossartigen Naturwunder, Stadte und Meisterwerke von Nord-, Central- und Sud-Amerika.* (German text by Gerhard Stein.) Chicago: Werner Co., 256 pp. [189- date from Library of Congress Catalogue.] [In German.]

NO DATE 2.25146 A gash in natures eared breast [*sic*]. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 50-55. [2016?] [Volume text reset, illustrations omitted. An on-demand publication.] [*NOTE*: The title, actually "A gash in Nature's bared breast", seems to have been butchered by unedited optical character recognition resetting of the text.]

1898 2.6072 *John L. Stoddard's lectures. Volume Ten.* Boston: Balch Brothers Co., and Chicago: George L. Shuman and Co., 304 + 58 pp. [Numerous later printings through 1912 by Balch Brothers Co. (Boston). Published also by George L. Shuman and Co. (Chicago and Boston, 1914, 1925 (also later printings), with the 1925 printing also noting copyright renewed 1926, by Stoddard. (This title is now in the public domain.)]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ5:181-181c [date 1898, printings not specified] FQ10:329 FQ18:367A

1899 2.6073 *John L. Stoddard's lectures. Volume Ten.* Boston: Balch Brothers Co., 304 + 58 pp. [See "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado".]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ6:253a FQ7:225 FQ8:420c

1900 2.6074 *John L. Stoddard's lectures. Volume Ten.* Boston: Balch Brothers Co., 304 + 58 pp. [See "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado".]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [?]FQ5:181-181c [date 1898, printings not specified] GUIDON 571

1901 2.6075 *John L. Stoddard's lectures. Volume Ten.* Boston: Balch Brothers Co., 304 + 58 pp. [See "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado".]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:420b

1902 2.6076 *John L. Stoddard's lectures. Volume Ten.* Boston: Balch Brothers Co., 304 + 58 pp. [See "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado", pp. 105-204.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:152

1902 2.6077 *Beautiful scenes of America from Battery Park to the Golden Gate.* Akron, Ohio, and New York: Saalfield Publishing Co., 128 pp.

1902 2.6078 A gash in Nature’s bared breast. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 38-41.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44|

1903 2.6079 *John L. Stoddard’s lectures. Volume Ten.* Boston: Balch Brothers Co., 304 + 58 pp. [See “The Grand Cañon of the Colorado”, pp. 105-204.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44| FQ4:152a FQ17:450 FQ31:59

1904 2.6080 *John L. Stoddard’s lectures. Volume Ten.* Boston: Balch Brothers Co., 304 + 58 pp. [See “The Grand Cañon of the Colorado”, pp. 105-204.]

1905 2.16172 *John L. Stoddard’s lectures. Volume Five. [Paris. La Belle France. Spain.]* Boston: Balch Brothers Co., 368 pp. [See in “La Belle France” (pp. 127-250); specifically, p. 203: “The route [through the Pyrenees] is the most difficult I ever traversed on a mule, save the descent into the Grand Cañon in Arizona.” (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Other eds.]

1905 2.6081 *John L. Stoddard’s lectures. Volume Ten.* Boston: Balch Brothers Co., and Chicago: George L. Shuman and Co., 304 + 58 pp. [See “The Grand Cañon of the Colorado”, pp. 105-204.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:95 FQ2:87, 87b, 87c FQ3:135, 135a FQ11:393A, 393B FQ11B:156 FQ12:444A FQ12B:182 FQ13:427

1906 2.26561 A gash in Nature’s bared breast. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 38-41.

1906 2.6082 *John L. Stoddard’s lectures. Volume Ten.* Boston: Balch Brothers Co., and Chicago: George L. Shuman and Co., 304 + 58 pp. [See “The Grand Cañon of the Colorado”, pp. 105-204.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:420 FQ18:367B FQ19:581A FQ21:228

1909 2.26562 A gash in Nature’s bared breast. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 38-41.

1910 2.16568 *John L. Stoddard’s lectures. Volume Ten.* Boston: Balch Brothers Co., and Chicago: George L. Shuman and Co., 304 pp. [See “The Grand Cañon of the Colorado”, pp. 105-204.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/2:835A

1911 2.6083 *John L. Stoddard’s lectures. Volume Ten.* Chicago and Boston: George L. Shuman and Co., revised ed., 304 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ7:225a FQ11:393C FQ12:444B FQ28:155

1912 2.6084 *John L. Stoddard’s lectures. Volume Ten.* Boston: Balch Brothers Co., pp. 103-204. [See “Grand Cañon of the Colorado River”.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44|

1913 2.6085 *John L. Stoddard's lectures. Volume Ten.* Chicago and Boston: George L. Shuman and Co. [See "Grand Cañon of the Colorado River".]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ2:87a FQ11:393D FQ15:484

1914 2.6086 *John L. Stoddard's lectures. Volume Ten.* Chicago and Boston: George L. Shuman and Co. [See "Grand Cañon of the Colorado River".]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ6:253b FQ8:420a FQ9:579 FQ9A:97

1925 2.6087 *John L. Stoddard's lectures. Volume Ten.* Chicago and Boston: George L. Shuman and Co., 304 + 58 pp. [See "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado", pp. 103-204.] [Copyright renewed 1926 [*sic*], John L. Stoddard.] [Also later printings.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:581B [1930] FQ24/2:835B [1926]

1996 2.6088 [Short passage and illustrations of the Grand Canyon from *John L. Stoddard's Lectures*.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(2): 16, 48. [Page 16 is untitled, with author attribution erroneously as James L. Stoddard. Page 48 is a separate but obviously related item, titled "How to Control Crowding at Grand Canyon."]

Stoddard, S. R. [Stoddard, Seneca Ray]

1906 2.6089 The Grand Canyon of Arizona. *Anybody's Magazine* (Sacramento, California), 1(3) (July): 17-28. [Includes (p. 28) a transcription of the letter from James White to his brother, regarding James's putative trip down the Colorado River through Grand Canyon in 1867.] [*NOTE*: The Contents page for this issue lists the author as E. R. Stoddard, an error.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44|

Stoddart, Veronica

2021 2.30370 Your national parks visitors guide. These popular destinations are preparing for busy months to come. Here's how to get ahead of the crowds. *AARP Bulletin* (AARP [formerly American Association of Retired Persons], Washington, D.C.), 62(5) (June): 36-37. [Illustrated with photo of Grand Canyon South Rim.]

Stoffel, Dan

2004 2.10141 A monumental task. A filmmaker's journey: The making of "Monumental". *Flagstaff Live!*, 10(41) (October 7-13): 19.

2016 2.25239 Anything but this, please. *Flagstaff Live!*, 22(50) (December 8-14): 10. [Review of the film, "Incarnate", directed by Brad Peyton. Recommends several things rather than watch the 87-minute film, including an 87-minute drive from Kachina Village to Grand Canyon to watch the canyon.]

Stoffle, Richard W.

1994 2.6090 Through whose eyes should we view Grand Canyon? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(4): 16.

1994 2.6091 Through whose eyes should we view Grand Canyon? *Desert Skies* (Summit Hut), 6(2) (Summer): 4.

1995 2.6092 A different perspective: cultural landscapes of the Grand Canyon. *Desert Skies* (Summit Hut), (Spring/Summer): 14-15.

Stoica, Cristina

2019 2.30621 16 locuri din SUA care merită vizitate. *Romanian Journal* (Sunnyside, New York), (383) (July 3): 16-19, 36. [Includes "Route 66" and "Marele Canion". Brief notes, with photos.] [In Romanian, with serial title in English.]

Stojakovič, Petar D.

2018 2.32057 *Fenomeni : eseji i autobiografski zapisi.* Banja Luka, Bosnia and Herzagovina: [no imprint] (printed by Grafopapir d.o.o., Banja Luka). [See in chapter, "Godine Školovanja i Rada"; specifically, pp. 287-288, remarks on a visit to the Grand Canyon, although he indicates that it is "almost not even necessary to describe this grandiose work of nature here, because it has been described so many times in various geography textbooks and other books dealilng with geological phenomena in nature" *(in translation here)*.] [In Bosnian.]

Stokes, Colin

2016 2.25458 Coast to Canyon: Cycling to beat Parkinson's. *National Parkinson Foundation Voice*, (May): 1, 6. [700-mile cylcing fundraiser for Team Hope™ for Parkinson's, planned for May, from San Clemente, California, to Grand Canyon South Rim.]

Stoljarova, Monika

2014 2.32041 [Remarks on Grand Canyon visit.] *In: CĬEE : 2014 : Internship USA, Professional Career Training USA : participant stories.* Portland, Maine: Council on International Education Exchange, p. [12]. [With photo. The writer, from Estonia, was on a "12 month internship in biotechnology at University of North Texas Health Center in Fort Worth, TX".]

Stolpe, Herman

1954 2.32193 Indianerna i U.S.A. *Svensk Tidskrift* (Uppsala), 41: 505-514. [See p. 505, remark on seeing "Indians" selling wares next to one of the hotels, noting parenthetically that he saw it had been "made in Japan" (in English, thus). He was neither appreciative nor kind of the Eagle Dance, remarking that he left prior to its conclusion, that it (*translated here*) "reminded me most of all of fattened ducks". See p. 507, remarks on the Coronado *entrada*, with the egregiously ill-informed statement (*translated here*), "Francisco de Coronado's famous expedition in the years 1540-42 to the Grand Canyon in Colorado is not associated with abuses against the Indians."] [In Swedish.]

Stoltzfus, Homer

1940 *2.28529* Boulder Dam [SECTION]. *The TWA Skyliner* (Transcontinental and Western Air, Inc., Kansas City, Missouri), 4(7) (April 30): 8. [News from the Boulder City, Nevada, hub ("TWA's 'Hub of the West'"), including remarks on preparations for the summer travel season.]

Stone, Abraham

1953 2.11019 Planned Parenthood around the world. *Marriage and Family Living*, 15(2) (May): 98-101. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 101, but not in the context of the title.]

Stone, Barry

2016 2.25054 *The 50 greatest walks of the world.* London: Icon Books Ltd. (*in association with* Timpson), 230 [240] pp. [See "Bright Angel Trail/South Kaibab Trail Circuit, Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA", pp. 199-203.]

Stone, Evelyn

1995 2.6093 Grand Canyon hike. *In:* Arizona Humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 71(3) (March): 50.

Stone, Ivy Williams

1920 2.17995 My impressions of the Kaibab forest. *Young Woman's Journal* (Young Ladies' Mutual Improvement Association, Salt Lake City), 31(9) (September): 540-545.

Stone, Julius F.

1932 2.6094 *Canyon country : the romance of a drop of water and a grain of sand.* (Foreword by Henry Fairfield Osborn.) New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 442 pp. [150 plates included in pagination]. [With errata slip bound in before p. 3.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44| **FARQUHAR 52** FQ2:88 FQ5:182, 182a FQ6:254 FQ7:226 FQ7A:30-LA FQ8:421 FQ9:581 FQ10:332A, 332B FQ11:394A, 394B FQ12:447A-447C FQ13:429 FQ14:139 FQ17:452 FQ18:369 FQ19A:54 FQ20:401 FQ21:229 FQ22:353 FQ23:317 FQ24/2:838A–C FQ25:74 FQ30:273 FQ31:60 FQ32:193 GUIDON 572

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Henderson, 1945, ITEM NO. 30.957; "S., J. A.", 1932, ITEM NO. 30.554

1932	2.7526	Foreword. *In:* Stanton, Robert Brewster, *Colorado River controversies.* New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., pp. vii-xiii.
1982	2.7527	Foreword. *In:* Stanton, Robert Brewster, *Colorado River controversies.* New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., pp. vii-xiii. [Volume is facsimile reprint of Stanton (1932, ITEM NO. 2.5957).]

Stone, Karen

2002	2.9146	Laughing River. *Currents* (Splore, Salt Lake City), 2(1) (March): 1, 3-4.
2002	2.9190	On Laughing River. *Inside MS* (National Multiple Sclerosis Society), 20(3) (Summer):.

Stone, William E.

1968	*2.20808*	There are those who look back. *Desert Magazine*, 31(3) (March): 20-21. [Yuma-Salton Sea area.]

Stone Consulting, Inc.

NO DATE	2.28810	*Stone Consulting, Inc. : tourist and passenger rail projects.* Warren, Pennsylvania: Stone Consulting, Inc., [8] pp. [Includes note of "Xanterra Parks & Resorts, Inc. Grand Canyon Railway Inspection Report".]

Stoner, Jon, AND Steiger, Lew

2010	2.15016	Jon Stoner. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(4) (Winter 2010-2011): 1, 30-45. [Interview.]

Stoner, Ruthie; Stoner, Jon; AND Steiger, Lew

2009	2.12131	Ruthie Stoner. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(1) (Spring): 1, 30-45. [Ruthie Stoner oral history interview.]

Stoner, Victor R.

1954	2.8450	Canyon story continued. *In:* Yours Sincerely [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 30(5) (May): 40.

Stoppani, Antonio

1876 2.13380 *Il bel paese : conversazioni sulle bellezze naturali la geologia e la geografia fisica d'Italia.* Milano: Tipografia e Libreria Editrice ditta Giacomo Agnelli, 488 pp. [See pp. 141-142; specifically *note 6*.] [In Italian.]

1908 2.21636 *Il bel paese : 1ª edizione illustrata da circa 1000 incisioni fotopiche : con aggiunta delle* Marmitte dei Giganti di Spirola: *e delle lettere sulla* Cascata della Troggia: *sulle* Valli di Non, di Sole e di Rabbi; *e sul* Tonale e l'Aprica *: e note di eminenti scienziati Italiani : per cura del Prof. Alessandro Malladra.* Milano: Casa Editrice L. F. Cogliata, 1102 pp. [See p. 216, reference to Via Mala, "ur dei *cannoni* del Rio Colorado in miniatura", with *note 1* (pp. 216-217), in which see (p. 217) notice of [J. S.] Newberry's description of the canyon of the Colorado River.] [In Italian.]

1915 2.13268 *Il bel paese : conversazioni sulle bellezze naturali la geologia e la geografia fisica d'Italia.* Milano: Casa Editrice L. F. Cogliati, "94a Edizione Economica", 662 pp. [See p. 150; specifically *note 1*.] [In Italian.]

Storey, Brit Allan

1990 *2.8451* (WITH Roy Wingate) *The Bureau of Reclamation's Yuma Valley Railroad.* [Denver?]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 64 pp.

1999 *2.6095* Written in water; Bureau of Reclamation's 20th century evolution. *People, Land and Water* (U.S. Department of the Interior), 6(2) (March/April): 84-86.

Storey, Joan, AND Reece, Daphne E.

1980 2.6096 *USA West : a travel guide to Hawaii, the Pacific states and the Southwest.* South Yarra, Victoria, Australia: Lonely Planet Publication Party, Ltd., 572 pp. [See pp. 401-405.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44|

Storey, Samuel

1889 *2.17201* *To the golden land. Sketches of a trip to southern California.* London: Walter Scott, 101 pp. [See Chapter 5, Yuma and lower Colorado River region.]

Storms, C. Gilbert

2014 *2.22192* Charles D. Poston and the founding of Colorado City. *Journal of Arizona History*, 55(4) (Winter): 387-414.

Storrs, Augustus

1825 2.19110 *Answers of Augustus Storrs, of Missouri, to certain queries upon the origin, present state, and future prospect, of trade and intercourse, between Missouri and the internal provinces of Mexico, propounded by the Hon. Mr. Benton. January 3, 1825. Printed by order of the Senate of the United States.* Washington, D.C.: Gales and Seaton, 14 pp. (U.S. 18th Congress, 2nd Session, [Document] 7.) [*Title at head of text*: Answers of Augustus Storrs to queries addressed to him by the Hon. Thomas H. Benton, Senator in Congress from the State of Missouri, upon the origin, present state, and future prospect, of trade and intercourse between Missouri and the internal provinces of Mexico.] [See p. 8: "The *Rio Colerado* [*sic*] of the Gulf of California, the next principal river of the internal provinces, penetrates the country more than eight hundred miles, but its whole course is through a wilderness, and a chain of mountains intervenes between it and the settlements. Roads must be made, settlements formed, and much time elapse, before its navigable advantages can become useful." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Story, Daisy Allen (Mrs. William Cumming Story)

1916 2.17665 Official trip of the Daughters of the American Revolution to the Pacific Coast, September 2-27, 1915. (As told by the President-General.) *Daughters of the American Revolution Magazine*, 48(2) (February): 70-77. [Panama-Pacific International Exposition, San Francisco. See p. 74: "The California Daughters maintained headquarters in the Grand Canyon of Arizona Building, which were admirably conducted and beautifully equipped, and we have reason to be proud of this representation of our Society." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Story, Isabelle Florence

1925 2.30442 The highway to heaven. *Touring Topics* (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles), 17(10) (October): 14-16, 35. [Grand Canyon.]

1941 2.6097 *Glimpses of our national parks.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, revised and expanded, 107 pp. [See pp. 63-68.] [See also Yard, Robert Sterling]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44| FQ19:583 FQ21:361B FQ24/2:839 FQ27:186

1941 2.6098 The unbelievable places. *Independent Woman*, 20 (March): 70-72, 84-85.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44|

1948 *2.31230* Water recreation in the desert. *National Parks Magazine*, 22(92) (January/March): 23-26. [Lake Mead National Recreation Area featured, pp. 23-24, 26.]

1961 2.6099 *The national park story in pictures.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, 88 pp. [Reprint.]

Stott, L. N.

1899 2.13946 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 86.

Stout, Wayne D.

1944 2.13392 *Our pioneer ancestors : genealogical and biographical histories of the Cox-Stout families.* [No imprint], 405 pp. [Includes Arizona Strip.]

Stoutamire, William

2013 2.22176 *Creating the monuments: Exploiting, owning, and protecting the past in Flagstaff, Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, Arizona State University, 528 pp. [Principally regarding Wupatki, Sunset Crater, and Walnut Canyon National Monuments, but Grand Canyon noted throughout, with other historical perspectives.]

Stoutenberg, J. H.

1913 *2.26491* Half way across the continent in winter. *In:* Routes and Touring Information [SECTION]. *Motor Age*, 23(7 [*sic*, 8]) (February 20): 18-21. ("Editor's note.—Mr. Stoutenberg is in the real estate business in Edgeley, N. D. With a friend he accomplished the somewhat unusual feat of touring from his home town to Los Angeles in December.") [See p. 20, note *in passing* of crossing the Colorado River on a ferry at Yuma, with additional remarks concerning the drive from there to the Salton Sea area.]

Stovall, Roy

2015 2.27187 Grand Canyon—trip of a lifetime. *Pack and Paddle* (The Ozark Society, Little Rock, Arkansas), (Fall/September): 1, 5-6. [Motorized raft trip on Colorado River through Grand Canyon.]

Stover, Dawn

1994 2.18146 Park place. *Popular Science*, 244(5) (May): 56. [National Park Service/National Renewal Energy Laboratory effort to build energy-efficient housing for national park employees. Notes one such home at Grand Canyon.]

Stover, James

2012 2.20455 Best in show: "Milky Way over the Grand Canyon". *The Flash!* (Plano Photography Club, Plano, Texas): (July): 1. [Time exposure photograph of Milky Way seen from the Colorado River in Marble Canyon; with text.]

Stowell, Jay S.

1920 *2.30203* *Home mission trails.* New York and Cincinnati (Ohio): The Abingdon Press, 208 pp. [See Chapter 14, "An International Gateway", regarding the Imperial and Mexicali valleys.]

1921 *2.30204* *The near side of the Mexican question.* New York: George H. Doran Co., 123 pp. [See pp. 27-30, regarding the Imperial and Mexicali valleys.]

1924 *2.30221* A remarkable Chinese colony in Mexico. *The Missionary Review of the World* (Harrisburg (Pennsylvania) and New York), 47(2) (February): 110-113. [Imperial and Mexicali valleys.]

1924 *2.30205* *Methodism's new frontier.* New York and Cincinnati (Ohio): The Methodist Book Concern, 224 pp. [See "On the Mexican Border" (pp. 127-129) and "At Mexicali" (pp. 176-177), and note, *in passing*, of "Mohammedans" settled in the Imperial Valley.]

Strange, Richard

NO DATE 2.11311 (PHOTOGRAPHER) *Grand Canyon National Park.* [No imprint], 32 pp. (Distributed by Mostly Postcards, Inc., Scottsdale, Arizona; printed by Dynacolor Graphics, Inc., Miami, Florida.) [2007 or earlier.]

Strange, Thomas Lumisden

1874 2.13487 *The development of creation on the earth.* London: Trübner and Co., 109 pp. [See p. 46, notice of "Great Cañon of the Colorado, California" [*sic*], with brief description. Source indicated as: "*Dates and Data*, 1, citing *New Tracks in North America*, by W. A. Bell."]

Strange, Wanda

2019 2.29255 Experiencing unmarred beauty. *BurlesonNOW* Magazine (Now Magazines, LLC, Waxahachie, Texas), 13(5) (May): 32-35. [Grand Canyon.]

2019 2.29256 Experiencing unmarred beauty. *CorsicanaNOW* Magazine (Now Magazines, LLC, Waxahachie, Texas), 16(5) (May): 32-35. [Grand Canyon.]

2019 2.29257 Experiencing unmarred beauty. *EnnisNOW* Magazine (Now Magazines, LLC, Waxahachie, Texas), 16(5) (May): 46-49. [Grand Canyon.]

2019 2.29258 Experiencing unmarred beauty. *MansfieldNOW* Magazine (Now Magazines, LLC, Waxahachie, Texas), 14(5) (May): 32-35. [Grand Canyon.]

2019 2.29259 Experiencing unmarred beauty. *MidlothianNOW* Magazine (Now Magazines, LLC, Waxahachie, Texas), 15(5) (May): 30-33. [Grand Canyon.]

2019 2.29260 Experiencing unmarred beauty. *North Ellis Co.NOW* Magazine (Red Oak, Ferris, Glenn Heights, Oak Leaf, Ovilla) (Now Magazines, LLC, Waxahachie, Texas), 14(5) (May): 26-27. [Grand Canyon.]

2019 2.29261 Experiencing unmarred beauty. *SouthwestNOW* Magazine (Cedar Hill, DeSoto, Duncanville) (Now Magazines, LLC, Waxahachie, Texas), 13(5) (May): 32-35. [Grand Canyon.]

2019 2.29262 Experiencing unmarred beauty. *WaxahachieNOW* Magazine (Now Magazines, LLC, Waxahachie, Texas), 16(5) (May): 30-33. [Grand Canyon.]

2019 2.29263 Experiencing unmarred beauty. *WeatherfordNOW* Magazine (Now Magazines, LLC, Waxahachie, Texas), 9(5) (May): 30-33. [Grand Canyon.]

Strangeland, Torbjørg

2005 2.29622 På 4 hjul fra Seattle til Housten. *TS-nytt* (Stangeland Gruppen, Stavenger, Norway), (80) (July): 37-40. [Briefly includes Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon, with three photos at Grand Canyon.] [In Norwegian.]

Stranz, Stefan

1999 2.29892 Big in America. *Klärwerk* (Andreas-Gymnasium, Berlin), (18) (September): 16-17. [Trip to America. Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [In German.]

Strasnitzky, Ed.

1871 2.26186 Geographische Arbeiten in Nordamerica. *In:* Notizen [SECTION]. *Kaiserlich-Königlichen Geographischen Gesellschaft in Wien, Mittheilungen*, 14(3): 155-157. [Yearly summary from the American Society for Geography and Statistics. See p. 157: "Beschreibung des Colorado Canon von Jves [*sic*] und Newberry, dessen Entdecker Herr White and wissenschaftlicher Erforscher Coloril Pawell [*sic*] gewesen . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE). Take notice here that James White is credited with the discovery of Grand Canyon.] [In German.]

Stratton, Dave

2008 2.11468 Dave Stratton (boatman for Tour West). *From:* Snippets from 1983. *In:* 1983; the 25th anniversary [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1): 31-32. [Excerpt from interview with Lew Steiger.]

Stratton, Deane

1903 2.13751 The Arizona “Dreibund”. *The Shield* (Theta Delta Chi, Ithaca, New York), 19(4) (December): 357-358. [Letter, with introductory paragraph by the editor; see p. 358.]

Stratton, Frank

1998 2.6100 Frank Stratton of Tour West, Orem, Utah (adapted from an oral history), July 18, 1995. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 5(3) (Fall): 21-23.

Stratton, R. B. [Stratton, Royal B.]

1857 *2.29291* *Captivity of the Oatman girls: Being an interesting narrative of life among the Apache and Mohave Indians. Containing an interesting account of the massacre of the Oatman family, by the Apache Indians, in 1851; the narrow escape of Lorenzo D. Oatman; the capture of Olive A. and Mary A. Oatman; the death, by starvation, of the latter; the five years’ suffering and captivity of Olive A. Oatman; also, her singular recapture in 1856; as given by Lorenzo D. and Olive A. Oatman, the only surviving members of the family, to the author, R. B. Stratton.* Chicago: Charles Scott and Co., 231 pp.

1857 *2.29292* *Life among the Indians : being an interesting narrative of the captivity of the Oatman girls, among the Apache and Mohave Indians : containing also an interesting account of the massacre of the Oatman family, by the Apache Indians, in 1851; the narrow escape of Lorenzo D. Oatman; the capture of Olive A. and Mary A. Oatman; the death, by starvation, of the latter; the five years’ suffering and captivity of Olive A. Oatman; also, her singular recapture in 1856; as given by Lorenzo D. and Olive A. Oatman, the only surviving members of the family, to the author, R. B. Stratton.* San Francisco: Whitton, Towne and Co.’s Excelsior Steam Power Presses, 183 pp.

1858 *2.29293* *Captivity of the Oatman girls: Being an interesting narrative of life among the Apache and Mohave Indians. Containing an interesting account of the massacre of the Oatman family, by the Apache Indians, in 1851; the narrow escape of Lorenzo D. Oatman; the capture of Olive A. and Mary A. Oatman; the death, by starvation, of the latter; the five years’ suffering and captivity of Olive A. Oatman; also, her singular recapture in 1856; as given by Lorenzo D. and Olive A. Oatman, the only surviving members of the family, to the author, R. B. Stratton. Fourteenth thousand.* New-York: Printed for the author, 290 pp.

1858 *2.29294* *Captivity of the Oatman girls: Being an interesting narrative of life among the Apache and Mohave Indians. Containing an interesting account of the massacre of the Oatman family, by the Apache Indians, in 1851; the narrow escape of Lorenzo D. Oatman; the capture of Olive A. and Mary A. Oatman; the death, by starvation, of the latter; the five years’ suffering and captivity of Olive A. Oatman; also, her singular recapture in 1856; as given by Lorenzo D. and Olive A. Oatman, the only surviving members of the family, to the author, R. B. Stratton. Twentieth thousand.* New-York:

		Published for the author, by Carlton and Porter, for sale by Ingham and Bragg, Cleveland, Ohio, 290 pp.
1859	*2.29295*	*Captivity of the Oatman girls: Being an interesting narrative of life among the Apache and Mohave Indians. Containing an interesting account of the massacre of the Oatman family, by the Apache Indians, in 1851; the narrow escape of Lorenzo D. Oatman; the capture of Olive A. and Mary A. Oatman; the death, by starvation, of the latter; the five years' suffering and captivity of Olive A. Oatman; also, her singular recapture in 1856; as given by Lorenzo D. and Olive A. Oatman, the only surviving members of the family, to the author, R. B. Stratton. Twenty-fourth thousand.* New-York: Published for the author, by Carlton and Porter, for sale by Ingham and Bragg, Cleveland, Ohio, also by J. H. Seeley, Lawrence County, New York, 290 pp.
1909	*2.29296*	*Captivity of the Oatman girls : a true story of the early emigration to the West.* (Revised and abridged by Charles H. Jones.) Salem, Oregon: Oregon Teachers Monthly, 119 pp.
1935	*2.29297*	*Life among the Indians or: The captivity of the Oatman girls among the Apache and Mohave Indians : Containing also: An interesting account of the massacre of the Oatman family, by the Apache Indians in 1851; the narrow escape of Lorenzo D. Oatman; the capture of Olive A. and mary A. Oatman; the deth by starvation of the latter; the five years' suffering and captivity of Olive A. Oatman; also, here singular recapture in 1856; as given by Lorenzo D. and Olive A. Oatman, the only surviving members of the family, to the author, R. B. Stratton.* San Francisco: Grabhorn Press, 209 pp. (Rare Americana, 3rd Series, no. 2.)
1970	*2.29298*	*Captivity of the Oatman girls.* Upper Saddle River, New Jersey: Gregg, 290 pp. (A Literature House Book.)
1983	*2.29299*	*Captivity of the Oatman girls.* (Foreword by Wilcomb E. Washburn.) Lincoln, Nebraska: University of Nebraska Press, xv, 290 pp. [Reprinted from 1857 Carlton and Porter ed.]
1994	*2.29300*	*The captivity of the Oatman girls among the Apache and Mohave Indians.* New York: Dover Publications, 209 pp. [Republication of the 1935 Grabhorn Press ed.]
2010	*2.29301*	*The Oatman girls : the capture and captivity of two young American women in the 1850s by the Apache Indians.* [United Kingdom?]: Leonaur, 168 pp. (Women and Conflict series.)
2018	*2.29302*	*Captivity of the Oatman girls : being an interesting narrative of life among the Apache and Mohave Indians.* [No place]: Charles River Editors.

Strauss, David

2001	2.8178	*Percival Lowell : the culture and science of a Boston Brahmin.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard University Press, 333 pp. [See pp. 259-261.]

Strauss, Louis

1867	2.19403	*Les États-Unis : renseignements historiques, renseignements géographiques, industrie, agricole.* Paris: Librarie Internationale; and Bruxelles, Leipzig, and Livourne: A. Lacroix, Verboeckhoven et C^{ie}, 436 pp. [Colorado River, pp. 156-157.] [In French.]

Strazza, Suzanne

2010	2.29706	The lost art of being a slut, or: I am a dory whore. *Mountain Gazette*, (167) (May): 9-10.

Streep, Abe

2012	2.17333	The interview special; Robert and Jamie Redford. *Outside*, (July): 68. [Regarding *Watershed*, a documentary about the Colorado River system, produced by Jamie Redford and narrated by Robert Redford.]

Street, Julian

1914	2.16730	*Abroad at home : American ramblings, observations, and adventures of Julian Street : with pictorial highlights by Wallace Morgan.* New York: The Century Co., 517 pp. [See p. 427, comment on Grand Canyon of the Colorado River (which Street has not seen), while traveling by rail through Colorado.]
1915	2.14772	[Comment on attempts to write about Grand Canyon.] *In:* Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 9(3) (February): 72-73. [Credited to *Collier's Weekly*.]

Streeter, J. C. (Mrs.)

1899	2.13858	[Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 33.

Streit, Jon

NO DATE	2.26521	Welcome. *In: Our softer footprint : Grand Canyon National Park Lodges : legendary hospitality by Xanterra.* [No place]: Xanterra, p. [2] [inside front wrap]. [2014?] [Remarks in a promotional item regarding environmental sustainability in the operation of the concessioner's South Rim facilities.]
2013	2.20960	Grand Canyon National Park South Rim prospectus. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2013(17) (August 21): 1. [Regarding contract

prospectus for Xanterra Parks and Resorts for continuation of concession at South Rim.]

Strel, Martin, AND Sturm, Alexander

2012 2.16748 Alles im Fluss. *Financial Times Deutschland*, (January 27): 27. [Interview with Martin Strel, swimmer. Includes photo of Strel swimming in Marble Canyon, with note of plan to swim the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.] [In German. Serial title thus.]

Strembel, Harry L.

1915 2.16157 Garfield County; the southern extremities of the great Sevier valley very much unknown. *In: Utah State Bureau of Immigration, Labor and Statistics, 2nd Report* (for 1913-1914), pp. 108-110. ("Tenth Report of State Bureau of Statistics") [See p. 109, Grand Canyon, *in passing*. See also p. 110: "It is quite assured that the State highway is to have its ultimate terminus at Bright Angel Point, on the north side of the Grand Canyon in Arizona, which is something like one hundred miles from the south end of the Sevier valley. It is expected that by the end of the present year considerable progress shall have been made looking to the entire completion of the State highway." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Streshinsky, Maria

1998 2.9305 The Canyon: From rim to river. *Via*, (May):.

Stribling, Emily Blair

2012 2.32085 *Friend Memorial Public Library : the first hundred years : 1912-2012.* [Brooklin, Maine]: Friend Memorial Public Library, 19 pp. [See pp. 1, 2, notes, *in passing*, of "Colonel John Powell" (*sic*) having been among the "restless minds" of the "Owls Club, a group of scientists, professors and intellectuals who summered in the Haven" (the Haven Colony, about a mile from the center of Brooklin Corner). To help raise money to establish this library, admission fees for lectures were charged, among which included "Colonel Powell [who] gave a lecture on the Grand Canyon".]

Stricker, Milton

2000 2.32076 The source of art and architecture—Design through the abstraction of nature. *Taliesin Fellows Northern California Newsletter* (Northern California Taliesin Fellows, Woodside, California), (13) (March 20): 5. [Includes reproductions of the author's sketches of an Inner Canyon landscape in profile, first as a photograph then as the sketch, "nature phenomena", then as an interpreted sketch, "design phenomena". Also includes a verse, "The Grand Canyon".]

2000 2.12319 The source of art and architecture: Organic design through the abstraction of nature. Part II. *Taliesin Fellows Northern California Newsletter* (Northern California Taliesin Fellows, Woodside, California), (14) (June 7): 4-5. [Includes a small reproduction of the author's "Grand Canyon Suite" (medium not indicated) that was inspired by the musical pieces of the same name by Ferde Grofé.]

Stright, Mary L.

1899 2.13893 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 61.

Stringfellow, Kim

2005 *2.17178* *Greetings from the Salton Sea : folly and intervention in the southern California landscape, 1905-2005.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Center for American Places (distributed by University of Chicago Press), 136 pp. (Center Books on the American West.)

2011 *2.17985* *Greetings from the Salton Sea : folly and intervention in the southern California landscape, 1905-2005.* Chicago: Columbia College, Center for American Places, 141 pp.

Strochlic, Nina

2020 2.29130 Trailblazers. Women: A Century of Change: A Yearlong Series. (Archival research by Sara Manco.) *National Geographic*, (March): 114-135. [See "Barbara Washburn, 1914-2014. First woman to summit Denali; with husband Bradford Washburn, mapped the Grand Canyon" (pp. 126-127).]

Stroeer, Suzanne "Sunny", AND Rudow, Rich

2022 2.31126 Trapped in a fractal. Hiking the Tuckup Trail isn't easy—there's no definitive route, the high-desert vegetation is inhospitable, and there's a maze of side canyons and arroyos to navigate and overcome. Hikers who have done it say it's "like being trapped in a fractal." Our writer would agree. *Arizona Highways*, 89(3) (March): 44-47.

Strœhlin, Ernest [Stroehlin, Ernest]

1903 2.15887 *Aux États-Unis : impressions de nature et souvenirs historiques : conférence faite le 26 février 1903 à l'Athénée pour la Séance Annuelle de la Société des Arts.* Genève: Henry Kündig, 47 pp. [See p. 19.] [In French.]

Strong, Douglas H.

1969 2.6101 The man who “owned” Grand Canyon; an adventure in extremely free enterprise. *American West*, 6 (September): 33-40. [Ralph H. Cameron.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44|

1971 2.26301 *The conservationists.* Menlo Park, California: Addison-Wesley Publishing Co., 196 pp. (Specialized Studies in American History.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 102| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-10|

1978 2.6102 Ralph H. Cameron and the Grand Canyon (Part I) [and] (Part II). *Arizona and the West*, 20(1) (Spring): 41-64, (2) (Summer): 155-172.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44|

1988 2.6103 *Dreams and defenders : American conservationists.* Lincoln, Nebraska, and London: University of Nebraska Press, 295 pp. (Revised, enlarged ed. of *The conservationists* [Strong, 1971, ITEM NO. 2.26301].)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-74|

Strong, James R.

1915 2.17674 Chairman Strong’s trip to the coast. The Convention Committee has made arrangements for the annual convention of the National Electrical Contractors’ Association, to be held at San Francisco, California, in July, 1915. *National Electrical Contractor*, 14(3) (January): 44-49.

1915 2.17675 National Electrical Contractors’ Association; 1915 Convention, San Francisco, Calif., July 20th-24th, 1915. Convention Committee Bulletin No. 9. A few of the high spots. *National Electrical Contractor*, 14(7) (May): 41-43, 113.

Strong, Jim

1999 2.7311 Names of rivers and their name changes. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 6(2) (Fall): 6-13.

Strong, Josiah

1903 2.14417 Uncle Sam’s talks on our country. III.—The underground wealth of the nation. *Success* (New York), 6 (March): 147-148, 179. [See p. 148, brief note of Grand Canyon, principally for “building stones suggest[ing] color schemes in architecture the possibilities of which have never yet been realized.”]

Strong, Mary Frances

1971 *2.22495* Parker Strip. *Desert Magazine*, 34(12) (December): 12-15.

Strong, Mary Frances, AND Strong, Jerry

1975 *2.20844* Ghosts of White Hills. *Desert Magazine*, 38(5) (May): 8-11.

Strong, Tom

1991 2.23499 Crumbling Cave, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona; preliminary report. *Geo*^{2} (National Speleological Society, Cave Geology and Geography Section, Newsletter), 18(3): 66-68.

Strother, French

1906 *2.21583* Swinging the march of empire southwestward; the development of neglected Utah and Nevada by the building of the new San Pedro, Los Angeles and Salt Lake Railroad—constructing a road out of two private fortunes—the preparation for our Oriental trade. *The World's Work* (New York), 11(3) (January): 7072-7081. [Includes brief notes of the lower Colorado River region near Las Vegas, Nevada.]

Struck, Adrienne

2013 2.20956 Gourmet food now available at the E-Café. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2013(10) (May 15): 5. [Xanterra employee cafeteria.]

Strutin, Michele

1979 2.6104 The white-water queen. *New West*, 4(18) (August 27): 34-37, 40-46.

1991 2.6105 "Somebody's got to try this stuff". *Landscape Architecture* (American Society of Landscape Architects), 81(3): cover, 50-59.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-74|

Struve, Gustav

1867 *2.21353* *Traugott Bromme's Hand- und Reisebuch für Auswanderer und Reisende : nach Nord-, Mittel- und Süd-Amerika (den gesammten Vereinigten Staaten, Texas, Canada, Brasilien, Mejiko U. S. w.).* Bamberg: Verlag der Buschner'schen Buchhandlung, and New-York: B. Westermann u. Co., 8th, greatly enlarged and improved ed., 740 pp. [See p. 335: "Das Gebiet Arizona". Colorado River, *in passing*.] [In German.]

Stuart, Arthur A.

1940 *2.21682* G-Men guard nation’s melon supply. *Popular Science*, 136(3) (March): 108-111. [Imperial Valley.]

Stuart, Edwin

2003 2.14263 *Bad trips.* [No place]: 1st Books Library, 136 [137] pp. [See pp. 105-108.]

Stuart, Evelyn Marie

1915 2.15755 Our private galleries—the Paul Schulze collection. *Fine Arts Journal*, 32(6) (June): 242-258. [See pp. 244, 246, “Grand Canon of Colorado” by Thomas Moran.]

1917 2.16870 Exhibitions at the Chicago galleries. *Fine Arts Journal*, 35(4) (April): 302-311. [See pp. 305-306, remarks on an exhibition by Bertha Menzler Peyton at the Art Institute, including Grand Canyon studies, “Thor’s Hammer”, “A Glimpse from Bright Angel Trail”, and “On the Canyon’s Rim”.]

Stuart, Gordon

1961 *2.23086* *When the sands of the desert grew gold.* [Pacific Palisades, California]: [no imprint], 204 pp. [Imperial Valley.]

Stuck, Hudson

1914 2.17540 *The ascent of Denali (Mount McKinley).* New York: Charles Scribner’s Sons, 188 pp. [Also later printings.] [Grand Canyon, see pp. 103, 110-111.]

1977 2.17541 *The ascent of Denali : first complete ascent of Mt. McKinley, highest peak in North America.* Seattle: The Mountaineers, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [251 pp. total]. [Includes Walter Harper’s diary and short biographical sketch of Harper by Yvonne Mozée.]

2003 2.17542 *Ascent of Denali : a narrative of the first complete ascent of Mt. McKinley, highest peak in North America.* Santa Barbara, California: Narrative Press, 123 pp. (Historical Adventure and Exploration Series, 91.) [From 1917 printing of Charles Scribner’s ed.]

2007 2.17543 *Ascent of Denali.* New York: Cosimo Classics, 123 pp.

Stücke, Heinz

NO DATE 2.11997 *Ĉirkaŭ la mondo per biciklo.* [Around the world by bicycle.] [No imprint], 14 pp. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 14.] [In Esperanto.]

Stuebner, Steve

1996 2.6106 Phil Wallin. *In:* Nation's top river environmentalists [FEATURE]. *Paddler*, 16(5) (October): 40-41.

Stumpf, Herb

2014 2.22534 *2 Jahre mit dem VW-Bus um die Welt : eine Reiseerzaehlung mit praktischen Tips.* München: Hofbauer (CreateSpace), 308 pp. [See "Reisabschnitt: USA (Westküste bis Kanada)", pp. 183-210; includes Grand Canyon.] [Volkswagen bus.] [An on-demand publication.] [In German.]

Sturdevant, Glen E.

1928 2.6107 A visit to an un-frequented part of the Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 2(9) (February 28): cover, 1-7. [South side of Colorado River, Bass Trail area. Includes natural history and archaeological notes (both Native American and 20th century resources).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44|

1928 2.6108 A reconnaissance of the northeastern part of Grand Canyon National Park. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(5 [*sic*, 6]) (December 1): 1-6 [entire issue]. [Tanner Trail and Chuar Creek into Nankoweap area. Includes natural history and archaeological notes.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 78| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 3-86, 5-13, 7-10|

Sturdevant, Tyler R.; AND Harrison, Michael

1998 2.23654 1929 Grand Canyon tragedy revisited—nearly 70 years later. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 14(3) (Summer): 14-16. [Regarding the 1929 drowning deaths of Glen E. Sturdevant and Fred Johnson in the Colorado River. Tyler Sturdevant is a son of Glen Sturdevant. Accompanied by reprint of M. R. Tillotson's (1929) memorial (ITEM NO. 4.131, reprinting as ITEM NO. 4.535), to accompany article by Sturdevant and Harrison (ITEM NO. 4.535).] [*NOTE*: At the time of writing, Harrison was 100 years old.]

Sturm, Gary L., AND Landgraf, Mark J.

1996 2.6111 *The compendium of American railroad radio frequencies.* Waukesha, Wisconsin: Kalmbach Publishing Co., 14th ed., 200 pp. (Railroad Reference Series, 18.) [See Grand Canyon Railway, p. 75.]

Sturtevant, R. B.

2008	2.14324	History of the Deseret telegraph. *Mercury Northwest Newsletter* (Mercury Northwest Amateur Radio Club, Startup, Washington), (March): 18-22.

Stutzenberger, Albert

1971	2.7976	*American historical spoons : the American story in spoons.* Rutland, Vermont: C. E. Tuttle Co., 535 pp. [1st ed. 1953, *The American story in spoons*.]

Stuver, D. S.

1935	*2.23022*	Policy regarding schools for Reclamation projects. *Reclamation Era*, 25(2) (February): 42-43. [Includes Boulder City, Nevada.]

Stuver, E.

1911	2.16965	The Los Angeles meeting of the American Academy of Medicine and of the American Medical Association. *Denver Medical times and Utah Medical Journal*, 31(2) (August): 55-56. [See p. 55: "We stopped two days in Colorado Springs and two days at the Grand Canon of the Colorado River, and were fully repaid for our time and efforts in both places." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1918	2.16964	Dr. T. D. Crothers—An appreciation and a reminiscence. *Western Medical Times* (Reno, Nevada), 37(11) (May): 446-447. [See p. 447, passing reminiscence of a discussion with Crothers while sitting for two or three hours at the edge of Grand Canyon, on "philosophy, science, medicine and the 'Great Beyond' that lies before us in the hereafter.'"]

Suarez, Willie

2020	2.29534	1. Twin Point Overlook, Grand Canyon National Park, AZ. GPS: 35.98484, -113.62953. *In:* 10 Favorite Boondocking Spots [FEATURE]. *Rootless Living Magazine*, (1) (January/February): 38.

Subissi, Alessandro, AND Bertini, Giovanni

2015	2.13473	CAI Pisa e CAI-PNW insieme nel Sud-Ovest Americano (3-23 maggio 2015). *Notiziario* (Club Alpino Italiano, Sezione di Pisa), 34(2): 2-5. [Includes South Rim of Grand Canyon. CAI-PNW is the Pacific Northwest subsection of the Pisa Section.] [In Italian.]

Sugiura, Tadashi [杉浦 直]

1991 *2.27745* インペリアル平原の日系人ー 地域的展開と移民地域社会の性格ー [Inperiaru Hirahara no nikkei hito — chiiki-teki tenkai to imin chiiki shakai no seikaku —]. Japanese immigrants in the Imperial Valley, California: Settlement process and characteristics of an ethnic community. *Artes Liberales* (岩手大学 [Iwatedaigaku kyōyō-bu] [Iwate University, Education Department (Morioka, Iwate, Japan)]) (49): 1-35. [In Japanese, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Sugrue, Thomas

1935 2.6112 Book of magic. (Illustrated by John E. Sheridan.) *American Magazine*, 120 (July): 60-62.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44|

Sukuri, Masashi [宿利正史]

2019 2.29227 3）2014年第6号 東京大学公共政策大学院客員教授宿利正史氏 [3) 2014-nen dai 6-gō Tōkyōdaigaku kōkyō seisaku daigakuin kakuinkyōju yadori Seishi-shi] [3) 2014 No. 6 Visiting Professor, Graduate School of Public Policy, The University of Tokyo Masashi Sukuri]. *In:* 一般社団法人交通環境整備ネットワーク 10年史 [10-year history of Transportation Environment Maintenance Network]. Tōkyō: 一般社団法人交通環境整備ネットワーク [Traffic Environment Maintenance Network], pp. 85-89. [See pp. 85-86, remarks and photographs of a Grand Canyon Railway steam locomotive at the Grand Canyon Depot.] [One of several articles reprinted from the bulletin of the Transportation Environment Maintenance Network; this one from No. 6 (2014). The 2019 item seen online with the heading, "The history of ecotran 2009-2019".] [In Japanese.]

Sullivan, Bryan

1984 2.6113 IMAX in the Grand Canyon. *American Cinematographer*, 65 (December): 74-76+.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-74|

Sullivan, Eugenia [Sullivan, Jean]

2012 2.17079 Ada Bass (1867-1951); Grand Canyon's first teacher. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 19(1) (Spring): 8-9.

Sullivan, Harold

1938 2.14297 Arizona's canyon. *In:* Letters to the Editors. *Life*, 5(2) (July 11): 2. [Letter from the Mayor of Wickenburg, Arizona, one of three letters printed regarding an error in the June 27 issue that indicated the Grand Canyon is in the State of Colorado (other letters are from R. C. Stanford, Governor of Arizona, and from Clarence Budington Kelland. Editorial apology follows.]

Sullivan, J. W.

1922 2.21516 “Far away and long ago.” *In:* Miscellaneous [SECTION]. *The Typographical Journal* (Indianapolis, Indiana), 60(5) (May): 635-639. [See pp. 635-637, reminiscence from 1868, including notes of Jack Sumner, Will Sumner, Will Dunn [*sic*] and the Howland brothers. See p. 636: “While riding out from the Middle Park with Sumner’s provisioner, before ascending into the Berthoud Pass, we saw, up along a creek in a valley to our right, the tents of a white men’s camp. The frontiersman told me of the adventurous project of a Major Powell to explore the grand canyon of the Rio Colorado, its northern end not far distant from us, a two-years’ job, he said. The Powell party, camped there, wanted more men, my informant further told me, and if I offered my services he had no doubt I would be accepted. I laughed at the idea.” Followed by a brief recounting of the (first) Powell expedition.]

Sullivan, John

2001 2.8452 Chamber welcomes our RR Days visitors. *In: Railroad Days centennial celebration of the Grand Canyon railway’s first trip to the Canyon, Sept. 17, 1901 : Williams, Arizona, September 15-17*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 9. [Railroad Days—Official Program.]

Sullivan, Kerry

2010 *2.27029* *Southern Pacific in California.* Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of Rail.)

Sullivan, Martin, and Pardue, Diana

1996 2.31497 Westward by rail. *Humanities* (National Endowment for the Humanities, Washington, D.C.), 17(2) (May/June): 22-24. [Promoting the exhibition, “‘Inventing the Southwest: the Fred Harvey Company and Native American Art”, at the Heard Museum through April 1997. Grand Canyon noted *in passing*, p. 24.]

Sullivan, Maurice S.

1934 *2.6114* *The travels of Jedediah Smith : a documentary outline including the journal of the great American pathfinder.* Santa Ana, California: Fine Arts Press, 195 pp. [See pp. 15, 27, 28, 145-147, 179; *notes* 29, 54; illustrations following p. 17; map.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS Howes S1127

1992 *2.6115* *The travels of Jedediah Smith : a documentary outline, including his journal.* Lincoln, Nebraska, and London: University of Nebraska Press, 195 pp. [Facsimile reprint of Sullivan (1934). “The 1839 map by David H. Burr, probably based on a sketch or notes by Jedediah Smith, is omitted from this Bison Book edition because it could not be reproduced legibly.” (title-page verso)]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:363

Sullivan, Patty

2006 *2.22340* The Damboree Committee. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (June): cover, _____. [Author’s given name shown as “Patty”.]

2007 *2.22360* 59th Annual 4th of July Damboree celebration; “This Is Our Country”. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (June): cover, _____.

2009 *2.22397* Preserving our past to educate the future. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (October): cover, _____.

2010 *2.22411* 31’ers Educational Outreach. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (April):. [31’ers Educational Outreach Team.]

2010 *2.22413* A blast from the past. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (June): cover, _____. [75th anniversary of the completion of Hoover Dam.]

2010 *2.22425* 31ers Educational Outreach. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (October): cover, _____. [31’ers Educational Outreach Team.]

2015 *2.22931* Damboree celebration: Great Americans: The next generation. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (June): cover, 24-25.

2016 *2.25784* 68th Annual Damboree, “Lighting the Way”; Andrew J. Mitchell Elementary School. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (June): cover, _____.

2017 *2.25792* 69th Annual Damboree. Volunteers: The foundation of community. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (June): cover, _____.

Sullivan, R. B.

1933 2.30638 Grand Canyon. *In:* Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 27(5) (April): 68. [Local news.]

1933 2.30639 Grand Canyon. *In:* Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 27(6) (May): 69-70. [Local news. Notes iniclude: “The National Park Service is shipping six seats hewn from native pine trees to be placed in the Grand Cañon exhibit at the World’s Fair at Chicago.”]

1933 2.30640 Grand Canyon. *In:* Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 27(7) (June): 67. [Local news.]

1933 2.30641 Grand Canyon. *In:* Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 27(8) (July): 73-74. [Local news. Includes the note, “Art Metzger, our postmaster, has just completed the 9-hole golf course near his auto camp . . . .”]

1933 2.30642 Grand Canyon. *In:* Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 27(9) (August): 69-70. [Local news.]

1933 2.30643 Grand Canyon. *In:* Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 27(10) (September): 67-68. [Local news.]

1933 2.30637 A trip over the Grand Canyon by airplane. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 27(11) (October): 15-16. [A half-hour commercial flight from the "Tusayan Forest" airport (Red Butte) in a five-passenger Grand Canyon Airlines Wasp Travelair. Flights promoted by Fred Harvey Company. Other aircraft noted in use are a nine-passenger Ford trimotor and a "two-passenger open biplane".]

1933 2.30644 Grand Canyon. *In:* Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 27(11) (October): 65-67. [Local news. Includes the note (p. 65), "Among the many distinguished guests of the month was H. R. H. The Maharaja of Baroda and party of five, arrived in regular equipment and spent a day at the cañon, leaving on No. 15." Also (p. 67), "Dr. A. C. Miller of the Federal Reserve Board . . . was greatly impressed by the development throughout the park as he had visited Grand Cañon twenty-nine years ago, coming in by stage and stopping at the old Grandview Hotel."]

1933 2.30645 Grand Canyon. *In:* Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 27(12) (November): 63. [Local news. Includes: "Guglielmo Marconi, inventor of the wireless, was a park visitor for one day, accompanied by H. C. Chase, superintendent of telegraph for the Santa Fe, who entertained the distinguished guest. Private car movement."]

Sullivan, Robert

2001 2.8619 (ED.) *America revealed : tracing our history beneath the surface and behind the scenes.* (Introduction by Stephen Jay Gould.) [New York]: Time, Inc., 176 pp. [See pp. 32-35.]

2009 2.12457 (ED.) *Wonders of the world : 50 must-see natural and man-made marvels.* New York: Life Books, Time, Inc., 144 pp. [See "The Grand Canyon", pp. 102-103; "The Grand Canyon, 1946, photographed by Frank Scherschel, 1907-1981", pp. 136-137, with removable print on p. 137.]

Sullivan, Sharon

2018 2.27192 Confluence of color; a coming together of two artists and two mediums. (Paintings by Serena Supplee, glasswork by George Averbeck.) *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (February): 20-22.

Sullivan, Tim

2015 2.23141 *Ways to the West : how getting out of our cars is reclaiming America's frontier.* Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press, 324 pp.

Sullivan, Tricia

2012 *2.22438* A greener Boulder City. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (March): cover, _____. [Sustainability of resources.]

Sulpizio, Thomas

2019 2.27736 1986: Thomas Sulpizio. *From:* More First Grand Canyon Visits. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(1) (Winter): 11-12.

Sulte, Benjamin

1913 2.12282 Les Canadiens sont partout! *In:* Masicotte, Édouard-Zotique (compiler, annotator) *Anecdotes canadiennes suivies de Mœurs, coutumes et industries d'autrefois : mots historiques-miettes de l'histoire.* Montreal: Librarie Beauchemin Ltd., 236 pp. [Reference to, but without mentioning names, the Stanton Expedition's meeting of Felix Lantier in the Grand Canyon.] [In French.]

Summerhayes, Martha

1908 *2.6116* *Vanished Arizona : recollections of the Army life of a New England woman.* Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 270 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44| **FARQUHAR 28a** HOWES S1132 STORM 4028

1911 *2.6117* *Vanished Arizona : recollections of the Army life of a New England woman.* Salem, Massachusetts: Salem Press Co., 2nd ed., 319 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45| **FARQUHAR 28b** FQ21:230A FQ23:318A FQ24/2:842A FQ30:274 GUIDON 573 HOWES S1132 STORM 4029

1939 *2.6118* *Vanished Arizona : recollections of my Army life.* (Milo Milton Quaife, ed.) Chicago: The Lakeside Press, R. R. Donnelley and Sons Co., 337 pp. (The Lakeside Classics Series.) [The author's name is omitted from the title-page, but the volume includes a facsimile of the title-page of the 1908 edition.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45| **FARQUHAR 28c** FQ1:96 FQ2:200 FQ19:584A FQ23:318B FQ24/2:842B GUIDON 574 HOWES S1132

1960 *2.6119* *Vanished Arizona : recollections of the Army life of a New England woman* (historical introduction, glossary, and bibliographical notes by R. Brandes). Tucson: Arizona Silhouettes, limited first printing, 273 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45| FQ19:584B FQ21:230B FQ23:318C FQ24/2:842C FQ29:155

1967 *2.23506* “Vanished Arizona”. *In:* Setzler, Grady, *Another wilderness conquered : an informal history of Blythe and Palo Vede Valley, California[,] by Grady Setzler, editor and publisher of the Palo Verde Valley Times 1928-1965.* [No imprint], pp. 1-5. [Quoted from *Vanished Arizona*, regarding Summerhayes’ life in Ehrenberg, Arizona. Included in Setzler’s Chapter 1, “Ehrenberg, Arizona; Second Post Office in Arizona; Herman Ehrenberg; ‘Vanished Arizona’; ‘The Goldwaters,’ Pioneer Merchants”.]

1970 *2.6120* *Vanished Arizona : recollections of the Army life of a New England woman.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Rio Grande Press, 319 pp. [Facsimile reprint of 1911 ed.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ5:183

2010 *2.17003* Excerpts from Martha (Dunham) Summerhayes taken by Gratia Dunham Mahony from her book: Vanished Arizona; Recollections of the Army Life by a New England Woman by Martha (Dunham) Summerhayes. *Dunham Singletary Family Connections*, 7(1) (January 15): 6-15.

Summers, John B.

2002 2.21320 [Notes.] *Helpmate Bulletin* (284th Field Artillery Battalion WWII, Official Newsletter) (St. Louis, Missouri), 2(3) (June 16): 1-4 [entire issue]. [See p. 4, note relating to a recently deceased man identified as “Babe”, who with his wife had gone “on lots and lots of trips, including a float trip down the Grand Canyon—an 18 day ordeal, in my opinion.” (ENTIRE NOTE)] [The *Helpmate Bulletin* is written entirely by the author.]

Summit, Jodi

2020 2.29702 A life changed in a moment; Jason Goulet reflects on 1990 accident that left him paralyzed. *The Timberjay* (Tower, Minnesota), 31(30) (July 31): 1, 8. [Includes note, *in passing*, of Goulet’s travels on his own, including Grand Canyon. A photo of Goulet at Grand Canyon (apparently Grand Canyon West) is on p. 1.]

Sumner, Cid Ricketts [Sumner, Bertha Louise Ricketts]

1957 2.6121 *Traveler in the wilderness.* New York: Harper and Brothers, 248 pp. [Endpaper maps by Charles Eggert.] [U.S. ed. adds subtitle to dust jacket only: “One woman and seven men in an out-of-this-world adventure by rubber raft through the hazardous canyons of the Green and Colorado Rivers”.] [Focus is Upper Colorado River Basin.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-74| **FORD 66** FQ2:89 FQ3:136 FQ7:227 FQ11:395A, 395B FQ11A:130 FQ11B:157 FQ12:448 FQ12A:220 FQ13:432 FQ15:487A, 487B FQ16:198A, 198B FQ17:453A, 453B FQ18:371 FQ19:585 FQ20:404A-404C FQ21:231A, 231B FQ22:354 FQ24/2:843 FQ30:275 FQ32:194
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Mauk, 1957, ITEM NO. 30.1401 *NEW YORK TIMES*: Borland, 1958 July 6, ITEM NO. 3.745

1958 2.8179 *Traveller in the wilderness.* London: McDonald and Co., 253 pp. [London ed. copyright 1957 with note on title-page verse first published in Great Britian, 1958.

Smaller format than the U.S. ed. No photos in the London ed., and dust jacket blurb differs from U.S. ed.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FORD cites with Ford 66 FQ17:453C

Sumner, David

1981 2.6122 A terminal wave for the Grand Canyon. *Backpacker*, 9 (August/September): 23.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75|

Sumner, David Thomas

2013 2.26920 The limits of violence: People and property in Edward Abbey's "monkeywrenching" novels. *Ecozon@* [Ecozona] (European Journal of Literature, Culture and Environment / Revista Europa de Literatura, Cultura y Medioambiente) (Universidad de Alcalá, Instituto Universitario de Investigación en Estudios Norteamericanos "Benjamin Franklin", Alcalá de Henares, Spain), 4(2): 166-181.

Sumner, John C.

1947 2.9298 J. C. Sumner's journal, July 6-August 31, 1869. (William Culp Darrah, ed.) *In:* The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 15(1/4): 113-124.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 138

1996 2.6123 Letters concerning John Sumner. [Transcribed by Rosalyn Jirge.] *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 3(2) (Spring): 7-12. [From the Marston Collection, Huntingdon Library, San Marino, California.]

Sumner, Raymond V.

2017 2.26321 Introduction. The Powell sesquicentennial—is there anything left to be said? *In:* The Powell sesquicentennial and the West [FEATURE ISSUE]. *Journal of the West*, 56(2) (Spring): 9-12.

2018 2.27844 Major Powell turns 150: A sesquicentennial interdisciplinary reassessment of the expeditions of John Wesley Powell between 1867-75 [ABSTRACT]. *In: American Historical Society, 132nd Annual Meeting, Washington, DC, January 4-7, 2018.* [*NOTE*: The extensive *Program* does not include abstracts; abstracts are posted online. This abstract: https://aha.confex.com/aha/2018/webprogram/paper23803.html.]

2018 2.27845 *Major Powell turns 150: A sesquicentennial network analysis based reassessment of the Powell expeditions between 1867-1869.* Master's thesis, Colorado State University.

Sumner, Ray [Sumner, Raymond V.]**; Carpenter, Geoff; Crossey, Laura; AND Karlstrom, Karl**

2017 2.26850 An extract of an Aquitard's journal: A photo essay of the 2017 GTS river trip. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(2) (Summer): 20-22. [Photos by Laura Crossey, Amy Martin, and Ray Sumner.] [Guides Training Seminar.]

Sumrell, Robert *see* **AUDC**

Sun Printing Company

1919 *2.24604* *Yuma Mesa land opening : special descriptive number and review of Yuma County's wonderful resources.* Yuma, Arizona: Sun Printing Company, 68 pp. [Large newsprint format with advertisements, issued with banner of *The Morning Sun*, 13(275) (November 26), price 25¢.]

Sunde, Knut Olaf

2019 2.32108 *Site awareness in music—recontextualizing a sensation of another place.* [No imprint], 136 pp. (Version 3.0, 16 September 2019.) [See p. 51, under "Einschub: September 2018—Espial": "Ole had suggested, four years ago, in 2014, that I look into David D. Dunn's work. I had bought the album *Music, Language and Environment* (1996 [Dunn, ITEM NO. 27.337]), and listened to *Nexus 1* from 1973, an experiment for the site Hermit's Gorge in the Grand Canyon with trumpets. I listened to the work and came to think of my own works *Molladalen* (2007) and *Fagervann* (2009)."]

Sunde, Lucille

2019 *2.30074* Who was Carlos Elmer? *Meadview Monitor*, (November/December): 11. [Regarding Carlos Elmer's Joshua Tree View on Peirce Ferry Road.]

Sundeen, Mark

2000 2.7830 *Car camping : the book of desert adventures.* (Drawings by Erik R. Bluhm.) New York: Quill, 237 [241] pp. [See pp. 6-7 (Hoover Dam, North Rim of Grand Canyon); other pages in lower Colorado River region.]

2006 2.10735 Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* National parks insider's guide [FEATURE]. *Men's Journal*, 15(5) (June): 36. [Feature, pp. 35-36, 38, 40-41.]

2022 *2.31204* Man in a can. With Lake Mead drying up due to drought and climate change, the famous desert reservoir is revealing grisly secrets from the past, including the bodies of people thought to be victims of Las Vegas foul play. *Outside*, 47(6) (November/December): 71-79, 110-111. [See also comments by the editor, Christopher Keyes, p. 6.]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Sundstrom, Hal

1976 2.6124 *Northern Arizona scene.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Arizona Creative Printers, [unpaginated].
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45|

Sunset Magazine

1983 2.6127 Our mighty and troubled Colorado. *Sunset* (Desert Edition) (May): cover, 1, 94-107.

1995 2.7977 *100 travel adventures from Sunset.* Menlo Park, California: Sunset Magazine, 24 pp. [Supplement to *Sunset*.]

Sunshine, Sonia

1982 2.6128 [Editor's note.] *Diversions*, 4(2): 8.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75|

Supplee, Serena

2005 2.10538 *Inner Gorge metaphors : an artist's perspective of the Grand Canyon.* Moab, Utah: Lily Canyon Books, [112] pp. [Also a hardound state, 100 copies, signed and numbered by the artist.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23:319A [hardbound], 319B [paperbound] FQ24/2:844A [hardbound], 844B [paperbound] FQ28:157 [paperbound] FQ30:276 [hardbound], 277 [paperbound] FQ32:195A [hardbound], 195B [paperbound]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Jackson, 2006, ITEM NO. 30.427

2009 2.12559 Serena Supplee; artist's statement. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), *Grand Canyon celebration of art : 2009 modern masters.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 32-33.

2016 2.25483 *Grand Canyon calling : an artist's relationship with the Grand Canyon.* Moab, Utah: Lily Canyon Books, 112 pp. [Clothbound, 250 numbered copies, signed. Paperbound, 2500 copies.]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES A. V. Smith, 2017, ITEM NO. 30.1230

Supplee, Serena, AND Steiger, Lew

2012 2.16896 Serena Supplee. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(1) (Spring): 1, 28-41. [Interview. Article and issue are illustrated with Supplee's artwork: [No title given], p. 1 [cover]; "Blooming Strength", p. 4; "Moonflower", p. 11; "Run Lava Run", p. 30; "A Yabba Dabba Do Time!", p. 35; "Violet Vitality", p. 36; "You Gotta See This", p. 38; "River Rapture", p. 39; "Riverside Attractions", p. 41.]

Supreme Court of the United States *see* **U.S. Supreme Court**

Suran, Sibyl

1997 2.6129 1997 trips. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(1): 6. [Notices of upcoming talks and trips.]

1997 2.6130 1997 trips. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(2): 8. [Notices of upcoming talks and trips.]

1997 2.6131 January meeting of outstanding interest. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(3): 3.

1998 2.6132 The cookie jar [FEATURE]. The fox and hounds, western style. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(7): 3-4. [Trip to Bass's Caves.]

1998 2.6133 The cookie jar [FEATURE]. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(8): 2-3.

2001 2.8180 Grand Canyon river history. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(4): 1. [Outing report.]

2004 2.9797 Ode to the Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(1) (January/March): 10.

Suran, William C. [Suran, Bill]

1991 2.6134 *The Kolb brothers of Grand Canyon.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 60 pp. [Cover adds subtitle: *Being a collection of tales of high adventure, memorable incidents, and humorous anecdotes*.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75| **FORD 215** FQ6:135 FQ8:235 FQ9:338 FQ10:199, 334 FQ11:231 FQ12:302 FQ12A:139 FQ12B:117 FQ13:275 FQ13A:109 FQ15:489 FQ16:200 FQ17:455 FQ18:372 FQ19:586 FQ21:232 FQ22:355 FQ24/2:845 FQ26:168 FQ29:156

1991 2.6135 A report on a field trip to the Anita mines. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 2(2): 3.

1991 2.6136 Where two trails cross; a report on a field trip May 18, 1991. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 2(3): 1, 3. [Hamblin Wash.]

1991 2.6137 From Lee's Ferry to House Rock Springs. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 2(4): 2.

1992 2.6138 All aboard. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 3(1): 3.

1992 2.6139 The Grand Canyon Pioneers come of age. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 3(2): 1.

1992 2.6140 An outing to Glen Canyon Dam February 22. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 3(2): 2.

1992	2.6141	Pioneer Society's outing of April 25, 1992. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 3(2): 4-5. [House Rock Valley.]
1992	2.6142	The story the rocks can tell. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 3(3): 3. [Inscriptions at House Rock Springs.]
1992	2.6143	The first flight into Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 3(5): 5.
1993	2.6144	A trip to Sharlot Hall Museum. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(3): 6.
1993	2.6145	The little horses. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(5): 4.
1993	2.6146	An update on the inscriptions at House Rock Springs. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(6): 8.
1993	2.6147	The Harvey Girls. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(9): 5.
1994	2.6148	A short story about a short river. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 5(2): 1. [Thunder River.]
1994	2.6149	More on Bright Angel Canyon. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 5(3): 3-4.
1995	2.6150	Verkamp's—the oldest store on the rim of Grand Canyon. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(4): 7-8.
1995	2.6151	Will the real Mrs. Cameron please stand up? *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(7): 1-2.
1995	2.6152	The Shoshone picnic! *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(8): 8-9.
1996	2.6153	The road from Maine. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(3): 2-4. [Cameron and Bright Angel Trail.]
1998	2.6154	A skeleton in the closet. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 9(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 10-13. [Glenn and Bessie Hyde.] [See also note regarding a correction pending from Michael Harrison, *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(5): 1 (for that note see issue 9(2): 6-7 [Harrison (1998, ITEM NO. 2.3202)]).
1998	2.6155	Reflections and recollections. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(4) (April): 4. [Reminiscence of encounter with tourist as seasonal ranger at Grand Canyon, mid-1950s.]
1998	2.6156	Let's talk electronically. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(8): 3-4.
1999	2.7528	The little yellow butterfly. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(1) (January/March): 3-4. [Edwin D. McKee and Barbara McKee.]
1999	2.6157	The February meeting. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(4): 2.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1999	2.6158	The Kolb natural bridge. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(3) (July/September): 4-5. [See also in the same number a letter from Harvey Butchart.]
1999	2.6159	The man who put the West on the map. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(3) (July/September): 8-10. [Zane Grey.]
1999	2.7312	[Call for articles and photographs.] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(4) (October/December): 1.
2000	2.7313	Dear readers. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(1) (January/March): 2.
2000	2.7314	A perilous run through Soap Creek Rapid. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(1) (January/March): 3-5.
2000	2.7529	The Editor's page. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(2) (April/June): 2.
2000	2.7530	To run free. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(2) (April/June): 5. [Glen Canyon Dam.]
2000	2.7831	[Editor's comments.] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(2) (July/September): 2.
2000	2.7832	The Lees Ferry saga. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(2) (July/September): 1, 3-6. [Author name misspelled "Suarn".]
2000	2.7833	The editors page [*sic*]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(4) (October/December): 16.
2001	2.7978	The editor's page. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(1) (January/March): 2.
2001	2.7979	With the toss of a coin. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(1) (January/March): 3-5. [Kolb brothers.]
2001	2.8181	The Grand Canyon Pioneers Society's birthday. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(2) (April/June): 2.
2001	2.8182	Who first ran the Colorado River? *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(2) (April/June): 5-7. [James White.]
2001	2.8455	Why is the unknown hole in the wall. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(3) (July/September): 2, 11. [Kolb Studio.]
2001	2.8620	The editors page. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(4) (October/December): 2.
2002	2.8699	Editors page. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(1) (January/March): 2. [Grand Canyon History Symposium.]

2002	2.8876	The Editors note. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(2) (April/June): 2.
2002	2.8981	The Editors page; bits and pieces. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(3) (July/September): 2.
2002	2.8988	Ole Bully Storm. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(3) (July/September): 11.
2002	2.8991	Letter to GCPS. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(7): 2.
2002	2.9130	From the Editor. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(4) (October/December): 2.
2002	2.9131	No place for a poor man. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(4) (October/December): 7-8. [Ralph Cameron.]
2003	2.9238	The Editor's page. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(1) (January/March): 2.
2003	2.9345	The Editors page. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(2) (April/June): 2.
2003	2.9455	The Editor's page. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(3) (July/September): 2.
2003	2.9604	The Editors page. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(4) (October/December): 2.
2003	2.9605	Emery Kolb and World War One. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(4) (October/December): 7.
2004	2.9896	Back in the early days. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(2) (April/June): 10-11.
2004	2.10018	Note to a GCHS member. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(7): 5.
2005	2.10289	A dream realized by two brothers. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(2) (April/June): 6. [Kolb brothers.]

Suran, Bill [Suran, William C.]**, AND Leake, Harvey**

2001	2.8453	Glen Canyon—the early fight. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(9): 1, 3.

Suran, Bill [Suran, William C.]**, AND Suran, Sibyl**

2001	2.8454	The big day at Shoshone Point. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(7): 1.

Surhone, Lambert M.; Tennoe, Mariam T.; AND Henssonow, Susan F.

2011 2.15732 (EDS.) *Historic places listings in Grand Canyon National Park.* [No place]: Betascript Publishing, 84 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Suruceanu, Nicu

2014 2.29432 Am traversat Statele Unite în camping-car. *Mecanicii ’61* (Asociaţiei “Promoţia ’61 Mecanică”, Universitatea Politehnica București), 10(95) (April): 9-17. [This installment includes Grand Canyon and Horseshoe Bend.] [*NOTE*: Installment no. 2 is extralimital to this bibliography (Utah locales). Installment no. 3 cited below.] [In Romanian.]

2014 *2.25425* Am traversat Statele Unite în camping-car (3). *Mecanicii ’61* (Asociaţiei “Promoţia ’61 Mecanică”, Universitatea Politehnica București), 10(97) (June): 11-16. [This installment includes Valley of Fire State Park, Nevada, and Hoover Dam.] [In Romanian.]

Sussman, Gordy

1976 2.21423 Kayaking the Grand Canyon. *Down River*, 3(4) (April): cover, 11-13.

Sussmann, M. Hal

1990 2.6160 Adventures West. *Southwest Art*, 19 (February): 88-97.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75|

Sutcliffe, J. B.

1913 2.23603 Photography in Britain; a review of the month from our own correspondent. *Wilson’s Photographic Magazine*, 50(11) (November): 487-489. [See: “American Views” (p. 487), regarding American landscape views shown to the author by Miss Helen M. Murdock. “The American views referred to are in the same process and for the most part were in the district about the Grand Canyon of Colorado [*sic*].” And see: “The Art of the Skyscraper” (p. 489), which includes notes of an exhibition by Alvin Langdon Coburn in the Goupil Gallery, London. “Several post-impressionistic studies of the Grand Canyon in Colorado [*sic*] are arousing favorable criticism in art circles. Three in particular, ‘The Temple of Ohm,’ ‘Temples Before Sunset,’ and ‘The Great Temple,’ are arresting compositions of rock and sky.”]

Sutherland, Christine

2016 2.25140 *Grand Canyon National Park : a Classy Coloring Book : sketch, journal and color!* [No place]: CSutherlandArt.com, [84] pp. (Classy Coloring Books.) [An adult-genre coloring book.] [An on-demand publication.]

Sutherland, Dawn, AND Sutherland, Stan

2017 2.26888 An irresistible draw; Dawn and Stan Sutherland; supporter profile. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 24(3) (October): 8-9.

Sutherland, Laine

2002 2.8752 Explore "West By Southwest: Cultures and Collections" in Flagstaff. *Southwestern Archivist*, 25(1) (February): 1, 6.

Sutphen, Debra

1991 2.6161 "Too hard a nut to crack"; Peter D. Berry and the battle for free enterprise at the Grand Canyon, 1890-1914. *Journal of Arizona History*, 32(2) (Summer): 153-172.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-17|

1991 2.6162 *Grandview, Hermit, and South Kaibab Trails: Linking the past, present and future at the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, 1890-1990.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 164 pp., 2 plates.

1991 2.11973 *South Kaibab Trail historical research study : final report.* [No imprint]: *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 57 pp.

1992 2.6163 *Sinews of dirt and stone: Grand Canyon's backcountry trails system, an historic summary.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Historic Resource Study, 98 pp.

Sutro, Theodor

1908 2.13829 Wilhelm Benignus: ein urwüchsiger Dichtercharakter. *Der Deutsche Vorkämpfer* (New York), 2(10) (October): 25. [Sutro includes references to Benignus's verse description of Grand Canyon, noting his rhyming poem, "Der Kampf mit dem Colorado", which could be a lead-in to two stanzas in quotation. (Refer to Benignus, 1908, ITEM NO. 8.933.)] [In German.]

Sutter, Paul S.

1998 2.11871 "A blank spot on the map": Aldo Leopold, wilderness, and the U.S. Forest Service recreational policy, 1909-1924. *Western Historical Quarterly*, 29(2) (Summer): 187-214.

2002 2.9008 *Driven wild : how the fight against automobiles launched the modern wilderness movement.* (Foreword by William Cronon.) Seattle and London: University of Washington Press, 343 pp.

Suttle, Betsy

1999 *2.6164* The other side. *In:* Paddle Tales [SECTION]. *Paddler*, 19(1) (January/February): 38-39. [SCUBA divers river running, lower Colorado River.]

Sutton, Ann, AND Sutton, Myron

NO DATE 2.6165 *The American West : a natural history.* New York: Random House, 270 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:396 FQ11B:158

1954 2.31233 The man from Yosemite. *National Parks Magazine*, 28(118) (July/September): 102-105, 131-132, 140. [A brief biography of Harold C. Bryant, retiring as Superintendent of Grand Canyon National Park.]

1969 2.6166 *The American West : a natural history.* New York: Random House, 270 pp. (A Chanticleer Press edition.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 577

1971 2.6167 *The wilderness world of the Grand Canyon: "Leave it as it is".* (Photographs by Philip Hyde.) Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 241 pp. (Copyright 1970.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45| **FORD 106** FQ2:90 FQ3:137-137b FQ4:153, 153a [2nd printing] FQ5:184 [2nd printing, 1971] FQ6:256 [2nd printing, 1971] FQ7:228 FQ8:422-422b [all 2nd printing, 1971] FQ9:582, 583 [both 2nd printing, 1971] FQ10:335A [1st], 335B [2nd printing, 1971] FQ11:397A, 397B [both 1st], 397C [2nd printing] FQ11B:159 FQ12:449 FQ12B:183 FQ13:434 FQ13A:173 FQ15:490 FQ17:456 FQ18:373 FQ19:588 FQ20:406 FQ22A:504 FQ22B:108 [2nd printing, 1971] FQ23:322A [1st], 322B [2nd printing] FQ24/2:847 [2nd printing, 1971] FQ29:157

1974 2.6168 *Wilderness areas of North America.* New York: Funk and Wagnalls, 406 pp. [See pp. 155-156.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45|

1976 2.6169 *The American West : a natural history.* New York: Chanticleer Press, Promontory Press, 272 pp. [See pp. 48-61.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45|

Sutton, Brian

2008 2.11632 We're number two. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Outside*, (September): 22. [Comment on article by Kevin Fedarko and Kurt Markus, "They call me 'groover boy'", *Outside* (July); preceded by editors' note.]

Sutton, H.

1965 2.6170 Grand Canyon, world wonder. *McCall's*, 92 (July): 42+.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45|

Suzuki, Hiromi, AND Sato, Ryoichi [鈴木博美; Sato, Ryoichi]

2013 2.30088 アートする 大土也. コロラド川, 遥か 1 [āto suru dai tsuchinari. Kororado-gawa, haruka 1] [The art of landscape. Colorado River, Part 1]. *Agora: JAL* グループ機内誌 [Agora : JAL gurupu kinaishi] [Agora: JAL Group In-flight Magazine (Japan Airlines)], Special Volume 257 (The Grand Circle) (August/September): 13-20. [Text by Hiromi Suzuki; photos by Ryoichi Sato. Sato's byline in Roman orthography only.] [In Japanese, with titles in mixed Japanese and Roman orthographies.]

Suzuki, Reiko [鈴木 榮子 様]

2011 2.28687 ＜日本文化の心「いかす」—— いけばな実践者の証言＞ [< nipponbunka no kokoro 'ikasu' — ikeba na jissen-sha no shōgen >] ["'Ikusu', the heart of Japanese culture—testimony of Ikebana practitioners"]. 広島廿日市ロータリークラブ会報 [Hiroshima Hatsukaichi rōtarīkurabu kaihō] [*Hiroshima Hatsukaichi Rotary Club Bulletin*], 2011-2012(357): 4. [Summary of lecture by Suzuki. Includes remarks on Grand Canyon, seen during a summer vacation; item includes a photo taken during lecture in which a view of Grand Canyon is displayed.] [In Japanese.]

Suzuki, Yūsuke [鈴木 祐輔]

2018 2.27951 海外研修報告 [kaigai kenshū hōkoku] [Overseas training report]. *In:* 教育に関する最近の動き [Kyōiku ni kansuru saikin no ugoki] [Recent Developments in Education] [SECTION]. 東工大土木 · 環境工学系だより [Tōkōdai doboku kankyō kōgaku-keida yori] [*Tokyo Tech Civil Engineering: News from Environmental Engineering*] (東京工業大学 [Tōkyōkōgyōdaigaku] [Tokyo Institute of Technology]), (14) (December): 26-29. [Travelogue. Includes "Grand Canyon, Antelope Canyon, Horseshoe Bend ツアー" [tours] (pp. 26-27), "Hoover Dam 見学" [visit] (p. 28, including Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge).] [In Japanese.]

Svejda, Jim

1996 2.6171 *The Record Shelf guide to classical CDs and audiocassettes.* Rocklin, California: Prima Publishing, 5th ed., 866 pp. [See "Grand Canyon Suite", pp. 307-308.]

Svenson, Helena

2013 2.29981 Med sikte på stora upplevelser. Tålamod är måste för en naturfotograf, säger Björn Billing. För honom är det en hobby som ger både rekreation och nya tankar i jobbet som idéhistoriker. *GUjournalen* (Göteborgs Universitet, Göteborg, Sweden), 2013(1)

(February): 24-25. [Interview with photographer Billing. Includes Billing’s remarks on, and reproduction of, photo of Havasu Falls, Grand Canyon (p. 25), one of his “most appreciated and noticed pictures” *(translated here)*.] [In Swedish.]

Svobodová, Terka “Blup”

2011 2.29995 Grand Canyon splněný sen; 3 týdny po Colorado river na raftech a kajacích. *H_2O Maniaks Production Team News* (Czech Republic), 2011: [1]. [Rowing and kayak trip on the Colorado River, Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek.] [In Czech.]

Swagerty, W. R.

2004 2.12318 John Muir’s connection with the creation of Grand Canyon National Park. *The John Muir Newsletter* (University of the Pacific, Stockton, California), 14(4) (Fall): 1, 4-13. [Includes reprinting from Muir (1902), “The Grand Cañon of the Colorado”, *Century Magazine*, 107-116 (pp. 4-13).]

Swain, Donald C., AND Nash, Roderick

1998 2.6172 Grand Canyon. *In:* Lamar, Howard R. (ed.), *The new encyclopedia of the American West.* New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, pp. 442-443.

Swain, George F.

1902 2.19735 [Essay.] *From:* The value of non-resident lectures on engineering subjects, a symposium. *In:* Fletcher, Robert, Woodward, Calvin M., and Waldo, Clarence A. (editorial committee), *Society for the Promotion of Engineering Education, Proceedings of the Tenth Annual Meeting held in Pittsburg, Pa., June 27-28, 1902 : Volume X and index, Vols. I-X.* New York: Engineering News Publishing Co., pp. 39-46. [Concludes with a list of “lectures before the Society of Arts” during the past year; see p. 46, “‘Arizona and the Grand Cañon of the Colorado.’ Mr. H. K. Burrison.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Swain, Glenn

2006 2.10568 Top ten things to do in Arizona. *Sweat Magazine*, 15(1) (January): 18-19.

Swain, Linda

2001 2.8456 Tour celebrates pioneering “Harvey Girls”, Santa Fe Railway and Fred Harvey Company. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(9): 3. [Announcement.]

Swain, Ralph

2012 2.18565 Route 66; The Mother Road—Part 4. *Siouxland* (Sioux Falls, South Dakota), (Fall): 44-45. [Route 66, New Mexico-Arizona state line to end of road.]

Swain, Robert B.; Montague, W. W.; AND Rice, D. W. C.

1867 *2.13544* Navigation of the Colorado River. *Latter-day Saints' Millennial Star* (Liverpool), 29(51) (December 21): 806-808. (From *San Francisco Bulletin*.) [Committee report pertaining to "the practicability of opening steamboat communication with Utah and Arizona by way of the Colorado river".]

Swales, Francis S.

1913 2.22746 The railway hotel; its function, planning, and service equipment. *The Architectural Review*, 19 (New Series, 2) (4) (April): 54-57. [See p. 56, photograph, "The El Tovar, Grand Canyon, Col. [*sic*]; Chas. F. Whittlesey, Architect". No text mention.]

Swan, Chris

1986 2.6173 *The Colorado River.* (Text by Barbara Cooley.) New York: Crescent Books, 128 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45|

[Swanberg, Mel, AND Posner, Tisza]

2010 2.18812 Utah or bust! Or Utah AND bust. *W6IFE Newsletter* (San Bernardino Microwave Society, California), (September): [unpaginated]. [Report of amateur communications trip to Brian Head, Utah, with passing note of a "biologist setting up her DF rig to track condors" (specific site not noted) and successful contacts "south of the Virgin River Gorge on I15".] [Item signed "Mel - WA6JBD, and Tisza - KI6DBR"; full names located on qrzcq.com database online (July 2013).]

Swank, Wendell G.

1994 2.6174 About staff. *In:* Carr, John N. (collector), *It was a rough road! . . . and other Arizona Game and Fish stories.* Phoenix: Heart Track Publications, pp. 97-98. [Arizona Game and Fish Department anecdotes.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Swanson, E. B.

1924 2.6175 Photographing the Grand Canyon fifty years ago. *The Mentor*, 12(6) (July): 50-54. [John K. Hillers. Illustrated.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45|

Swanson, Frederick H. [Swanson, Fred]

2001 2.7980 (ED.) Dave Rust in Glen Canyon; a 1923 river diary. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (22) (February): 10-14. [Ends at Lees Ferry.]

2006 2.10542 From Fred Swanson (author and editor). *In:* Beck, Cliff, From the last newsletter. *Footprints*, (14) (February): 2. [Comments on the Rust Trail (Old Bright Angel Trail).]

2008 2.11724 Fred Swanson on David Rust. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 12(2) (July): 2. [Talk announcement.]

Swanson, Frederick H., AND Anderson, Michael F.

2007 2.11425 *Dave Rust : a life in the canyons.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 354 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ28:159
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, Staff, 2009, ITEM NO. 30.606; Topping, 2008, ITEM NO. 30.584

Swanton, W. I.

1929 2.6176 The Colorado River: explorations, investigations, and reports; a brief chronology. *New Reclamation Era*, 20(6) (June): 85-86.

1937 2.22971 A Reclamation engineer's vacation. *Reclamation Era*, 27(1) (January): 10-11. [Includes Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon.]

Swapp, Chyrel, AND Dewitz, Mary

1987 2.18776 (COMPILERS) *The Pipe Spring cook book : original pioneer recipes.* (Complimentary text by Mary Dewitz.) Springdale, Utah: Zion Natural History Association, and Moccasin, Arizona: Pipe Spring National Monument, 74 pp.

Swarth, H. S.

1914 2.28431 Minutes of Cooper Club meetings; Southern Division. *The Condor*, 16(4) (July/August): 190-191. [See April meeting (p. 190), including among the new members elected, "C. A. Brant, El Tovar, Grand Canyon, Arizona". (Brant was the El Tovar manager.)]

Swartz, Ted

1982 2.6177 The Santa Fe Railway and early Southwest artists. *American West*, 19(5): 32-41.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75|

Sweat, Rebecca, AND Johnson, Scott

2006 2.14961 The destination with grand appeal. *Home By Design*, (February/March): 44-47.

Sweeney, J. Gray

1975 2.6178 *The artist explorers of the American West, 1860-1880.* Doctoral dissertation, Indiana University.

Sweeney, William C., Jr.

2004 *2.27335* William C. Sweeney, Jr., Service Company. Interviewed 20 November 2003. *From:* Oral Histories of Camp Bouse [CHAPTER]. *In:* Baty, Roger M., and Maddox, Eddie L., Jr. (eds.) *Where heroes trained : the 736th Medium Tank Battalion (Special) : from its formation through secret battle training in Desert Training Center and California-Arizona Maneuver Area, February 1943-April 1944.* Tucson, Fenestra Books, pp. 155-159 (including drawings of equipment, p. 159).

Sweeny, Thomas William

1909 *2.16303* Military occupation of California, 1849-53. From the journal of Lieutenant Thomas W. Sweeny, Second Infantry, late Brigadier-General United States Army. *Military Service Institution of the United States, Journal*, 44 (January/February): 96-117, (March/April): 267-289. [Includes service on the lower Colorado River.]

Sweet, Dan

2018 2.28640 Helicopter sightseeing at the Grand Canyon. It's not just a tour . . . it's an experience. *Rotor* (Helicopter Association International), (Spring): 20-21. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Sweetser, M. F.

1892 2.13135 *King's handbook of the United States. Planned and edited by Moses King.* Buffalo, New York: Moses King Corporation, 939 pp. [See maps, pp. 8, 462; and "Arizona; the Apache State", pp. 53-58.]

Sweigert, Susan

1992 2.31059 Grand Canyon exploratory backpack; October 9-18. *The Rambler* (Wasatch Mountain Club, Salt Lake City), 69(12) (December): cover, 2, 23-25. [Descent of Tuckup Canyon, with a hitch-hike on the river to Lava Falls, and a hike out from there.]

Sweitzer, Paul

1993 2.6179 The Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(6): 1. [Reprinted from *Arizona Daily Sun*, June 24, 1993, about the forthcoming publication of Margaret Verkamp's 1940 thesis, *History of Grand Canyon National Park*.]

1993 2.6180 Peggy Verkamp: Grand Canyon historian. *In:* Verkamp, Margaret M., *History of Grand Canyon National Park.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, pp. [v-vi]. (Collectors Series, Volume 1.)

Swenson, James R.

2009 2.18498 *The Rephotographic Survey Project (1977-1979) and the landscape of photography.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 770 pp.

2023 2.31947 "A tyranical grace":" Mabel Frazer, the American West, and the navigation of a man's space. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 91(4) (Fall): cover, 302-314. [Painter Mabel Pearl Frazer (1887-1981). Focus is Utah but includes "Sunrise, North Rim of Grand Canyon" (oil on canvas, 1928); see pp. 310-312.]

Swiatek, Julie

2006 2.10787 Had a good laugh. *In:* Dear Editor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 82(9) (September): 2.

Swickard, Linda

1993 2.6181 From the staff. *Regarding:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), (February): [1-2].

Świętochowski, Andrzej

1890 2.15992 Arizona. *In: Wielka encyklopedya powszechna ilustrowana. Tom III.* [Ammophila-Armenini.] Warszawa: Nakład i Druk S. Sikorskiego, p. 821. [Item signed "And. S."; full name given in list of contributors on p. [856].] [In Polish.]

Swift, E. M.

1991 2.6182 Simply grand; roughriding in the Grand Canyon can be both unbelievable and unforgettable. (Photographs by Mark Gamba.) *Sports Illustrated*, 75(1) (July 1): 60-72, 74.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Swift, Ernest

1958 2.6183 *The glory trail : the great American migration and its impact on natural resources.* Washington, D.C.: National Wildlife Federation, 50 pp.

Swinnerton, Jimmy

2001 2.22195 *James Swinnerton.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Gerald Peters Gallery, 66 [68] pp. [Exhibition catalog; September 21-November 17, 2001.]

Swint, Mark

2000 *2.9330* Wet and wild at Echo Bay. *SW Aviator*, (June/July):.

2002 2.9331 Life on the edge—Tuweep, AZ; the Grand Canyon's most spectacular overlook. *SW Aviator*, (March/April).

2002 2.9332 Spanning the mighty Colorado at Lee's Ferry. *SW Aviator*, (November/December).

Swint, Mark, AND Bar 10 Ranch

2001 2.9333 Bar 10 Ranch; Grand Canyon adventure headquarters. *SW Aviator*, (February/March).

Swint, Mark, AND Swint, Peggy

2001 *2.9334* Get your feet wet; adventures of a new seaplane pilot. *SW Aviator*, (August/September):. [Lower Colorado River.]

Swisher, James

1880 2.10469 *How I know : or Sixteen years' eventful experience. An authentic narrative, embracing a brief record of serious and severe service on the battle-fields of the South : a detailed account of hazardous enterprises, thrilling adventures, narrow escapes, and dire disasters on the western frontier and in the wilds of the West : life among the Mormons, the miners, and the Indians : the past, the present, and the future of the great West : the wonderful grandeur and beauty of its scenery and its landscapes : it great mineral and agricultural resources : a glance at the more important events in its history and development, etc., etc.* Cincinnati, Ohio: The author, 384 pp. [See Chapter 10, "Through the Colorado Canons", pp. 133-152; and Chapter 11, "Through the Colorado Canons. (continued.)", pp. 153-164 pp.]

Sykes, Christopher Simon

2014 2.21891 *David Hockney : the biography, 1975-2012 : a pilgrim's progress.* New York, London, Toronto, Sydney, and Auckland: Nan A. Talese / Doubleday, 430 pp. [Grand Canyon, pp. 172, 173, 175, 176, 304, 322, 328-332; "A Bigger Grand Canyon", pp. 330, 331; "A Closer Grand Canyon", pp. 331, 384-385, color plates Section 4 (legend, p. xv).]

Sykes, Claire

2011 2.22242 Whitewater wonder; O.A.R.S. takes adventure, adds water. *The Costco Connection* (Costco Wholesale, Seattle, Washington), 26(5) (May): 69-70. [Outdoor Adventure River Specialists.]

Sykes, Glenton Godfrey

1976 2.6184 Life a mile down. *In:* People on the River [FEATURE]. *Journal of Arizona History*, 17(1) (Spring): 39-43.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45|

1976 *2.26226* Five walked out! The search for Port Isabel. *Journal of Arizona History*, 17(2) (Summer): 127-136.

1981 2.6185 After supper. *Journal of Arizona History*, 22(3): 369-374. [Phantom Ranch.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45|

Sykes, Godfrey Glenton

1915 *2.19146* The isles of California. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 47(10): 745-761. [Regarding California as an island.]

1931 *2.25630* An historical record. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(12) (October): 123-124. [Letter to Miner Tillotson at Grand Canyon, in response to Tillotson's article in 5(3) (January) (ITEM NO. 2.6341). Sykes' comminication regards a letter written by Antoine Leroux to H. R. Wirtz, published in the San Diego *Union* for June 20, 1857, which is transcribed in this item. It relates to exploration on the lower Colorado River.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 102| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-11|

1937 *2.25806* The Colorado delta. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 460*, 193 pp., fold-out map. [See particularly Chapter 1, "History of Exploration (1539-1858)", pp. 7-23.] [*Variant 1.* CIW imprint, in hardbound and paperbound states. Hardbound in dark green cloth; paperbound in tan card stock. Hardbound cover printing gilt within gilt quadrangle line: "The Colorado Delta / By Godfrey Sykes" Spine printing gilt: "The Colorado Delta / Sykes / Carnegie Institution of Washington / 460 / 1937". Title-page imprint: "Published Jointly by / Carnegie Institution of Washington / and the / American Geographical Society of New York / 1937"; title-page headed by title and author, with CIW seal centered on page. Title-page verso indicates: "Carnegie Institution of Washington Publication No. 460", no copyright notice, with "Lord Baltimore Press, Baltimore / Phoenix Engraving Co., New York / A. Hoen & Co., Baltimore" at bottom of page.] [Map indicates dual imprint, CIW Publication 460 and AGS Special Publication 19.] [*NOTE*: Given that the copyright notice in the AGS variant (see variant 2, ITEM NO. 2.25807) credits the Carnegie Institution of Washington, it seems that the CIW variant should be listed as variant 1. The U.S. Copyright Office registration is, however, based on submitted copies of the AGS variant, which may indicate that the AGS variant was the first available from the printer. Accordingly, the Copyright Office catalogue entry indicates the dual imprint published in "[Washington]", with "Special publication no. 19, ed. by W. L. G. Joerg" specified, but notes further, "Published also as Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication no. 460." The two Copyright Office copies were submitted by the Carnegie Institution of Washington. (U.S. Copyright Office, *Catalogue of copyright entries*, New Series, 34 (Part 1): 7535 (1937).)]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 40| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-20| [*NOTE*: Sources of cross-listings likely confuse variants 1 and 2.] **FARQUHAR 89** [Farquhar cites only the dual imprint on title-page and the CIW Publication number (*i.e.*, variant 1)] FQ1:97 FQ2:91 FQ3:138, 138a FQ4:154, 154a, 155 FQ5:185-185c FQ6:258-258c FQ7:230-230c FQ8:424-424d FQ9:586-590 FQ9A:99, 100 FQ10:337A, 337B FQ11:401A–C FQ12:453A, 453B FQ12B:186A, 186B FQ13:438A, 438B FQ14:142A FQ15:493A, 493B FQ17:459 FQ18:379 FQ19:590 FQ20:409A, 409B FQ24/2:851A, 851B FQ32:197 GUIDON 580

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1936, ITEM NO. 30.1244 [advance notice]; "B., G. B.", 1938, ITEM NO. 30.832; Bateman, 1938, ITEM NO. 30.49; Lamb, 1938, ITEM NO. 30.942; Lougee, 1938, ITEM NO. 30.176; Murata, 1942, ITEM NO. 30.1327; Read, 1938, ITEM NO. 30.1245

1937 *2.25807* The Colorado delta. *American Geographical Society of New York, Publication 19*, 193 pp., fold-out map. [See particularly Chapter 1, "History of Exploration (1539-1858)", pp. 7-23.] [*Variant 2.* AGS imprint, hardbound (a paperbound state possible but thus far not seen). Hardbound in gray-green cloth. Cover printing gilt on solid black quadrangle at top: "The Colorado Delta / Godfrey Sykes / American Geographical Society Special Publication No. 19". Spine printing gilt within solid black quadrangle: "The Colorado Delta / Sykes / American Geographical Society / Special Publication No. 19". Title-page imprint: "Published Jointly by / Carnegie Institution of Washington / and the / American Geographical Society of New York / 1937"; masthead on title-page indicates "American Geographical Society / Special Publication No. 19 / *Edited by* W. L. G. Joerg" [series ed.?], followed by title and author, with American Geographical Society of New York seal centered on page. Title-page verso indicates: "Copyright 1937 by Carnegie Institution of Washington", and "Lord Baltimore Press[,] Baltimore" at bottom of page.] [Map indicates dual imprint, CIW Publication 460 and AGS Special Publication 19.] [*NOTE*: Given that the copyright notice in the AGS variant credits the Carnegie Institution of Washington, it seems that the CIW variant (see ITEM NO. 2.25806) should be listed as variant 1. The U.S. Copyright Office registration is, however, based on submitted copies of the AGS variant, which may indicate that the AGS variant was the first available from the printer. The Copyright Office catalogue entry, though, indicates the dual imprint published in "[Washington]", with "Special publication no. 19, ed. by W. L. G. Joerg" specified, and notes further, "Published also as Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication no. 460." The two Copyright Office copies were submitted by the Carnegie Institution of Washington. (U.S. Copyright Office, *Catalogue of copyright entries*, New Series, 34 (Part 1): 7535 (1937).)]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FARQUHAR** (Farquhar 89 "variant", so-called by others; Farquhar does not note the American Geographical Society masthead imprint but only the dual imprint on title-page)

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *see listings with Variant 1*

1942 *2.6187* By boat to the lake of mystery. (Illustrations by Norton Allen.) *Desert Magazine*, 5(11) (September): 19-24. [From Yuma to Salton Sea in a skiff, 1891.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75|

1944 *2.6188* *A westerly trend : being a veracious chronicle of more than sixty years of joyous wanderings, mainly in search of space and sunshine.* Tucson: Arizona Pioneers Historical Society, 325 pp. [Five Quail Books Catalog One (1987, no. 98) indicates, ". . . 2,000 copies printed and bound at Lakeside Press."]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FARQUHAR 93** FQ1:98, 98a FQ2:202 FQ3:139, 139a FQ4:157, 157a FQ5:186, 186a FQ6:259, 259a FQ7:231, 231a FQ11:402 FQ11A:132 FQ12:455A, 455B FQ12B:187A, 187B FQ13:439A, 439B FQ13A:174A, 174B FQ14:143 FQ15:492A, 492B FQ17:458A, 458B FQ18:377 FQ19:589A, 589B FQ20:408A, 408B FQ22:358 FQ24/2:850A FQ32:196 GUIDON 581

1951 *2.20168* Summer journey on The Devil's Road. *Desert Magazine*, 14(6) (April): 5-6. [Regarding the author's trip in a Studebaker automobile along El Camino del Diablo between Sonoyta and Yuma in 1925.] [Editor's note: "Mr. Sykes passed away two years ago—and this is one of the last manuscripts written before his death."]

1970 *2.25808* *The Colorado delta.* Port Washington, New York: Kennikat Press Corp., 193 pp. [Reprint of *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 460*.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-20| FQ1:97a FQ2:91a FQ3:138b FQ4:156 FQ5:185d FQ6:258d FQ7:230d FQ9:591 FQ14:142B

1984 *2.15662* *A westerly trend : being a veracious chronicle of more than sixty years of joyous wanderings, mainly in search of space and sunshine.* Tucson: Arizona Historical Society, and University of Arizona Press, 332 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:589C FQ24/2:850B

1993 *2.6189* *A westerly trend : being a veracious chronicle of more than sixty years of joyous wanderings, mainly in search of space and sunshine.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 325 pp.

1993 *2.6190* [Selection from *A Westerly Trend*.] *In:* McNamee, Gregory (ed.), *Named in stone and sky : an Arizona anthology.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, p. 59.

Sykes, Lisa

2000 2.7531 Rock and roam; Lisa Sykes avoids the crowds at the Grand Canyon. *Wanderlust*, (38): 22-25, 27-28.

Sykes, Maureen

2000 2.7834 International date line. *Arizona Highways*, 78(10) (October): 2. [Letter.]

Sykes, Percy M.

1933 2.6191 *A history of exploration from the earliest times to the present day.* London: G. Routledge and Sons, Ltd., 374 pp.

1934 2.6192 *A history of exploration from the earliest times to the present day.* London: Routledge and Kegan Paul, Ltd., 2nd ed.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45|

1936 2.6193 *A history of exploration from the earliest times to the present day.* New York: Macmillan and Co., 2nd ed., 374 pp.

1949 2.6194 *A history of exploration from the earliest times to the present day.* London: Routledge and K. Paul, 3rd ed., 426 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45|

1950 2.6195 *A history of exploration from the earliest times to the present day.* London: Routledge and K. Paul, 3rd ed., 426 pp.

1975 2.6196 *A history of exploration from the earliest times to the present day.* Westport, Connecticut: Greenwood Press, 426 pp. [Reprint of 1949 London ed.]

Sylvain, Diane

1991 2.6197 We can’t own it all. *High Country News*, 23(20) (November 4): 13.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75|

1991 2.22927 Night visions about a wild and strange place. *High Country News*, 23(3) (February 25): 15. [First view of Grand Canyon was at night.]

Sylvester, Charles H., AND Foster, Ellsworth D.

1914 2.18382 (ED.-IN-CHIEF, AND ASSOCIATE ED.) *The new practical reference library. Volume II.* [Chlorate-G.] Chicago and New York: Hanson-Bellows Co., [unpaginated]. [See “Colorado River or Rio Colorado”, and associated illustration.]

Sylvester, Terray

2014 2.20607 Mind over mountain; as adaptive adventure sports boom in the West, a partly paralyzed athlete pushes his limits. *High Country News*, 46(6) (April 14): 14-18. [Jon Arnow. Includes Grand Canyon and Colorado River.]

Symons, W. E.

1907 2.30468 [Discussion.] *In:* Schmidt, E. C., The heat transmission loss due to boiler scale and its relation to scale thickness. *Western Railway Club, Official Proceedings*, 19(7) (March 19): 302-306. [Discussion of the presentation by Schmidt (whose lecture [pp. 269-288] and other disucssions [pp. 289-310] are not pertienent to this bibliography). Symons includes (p. 303) remarks from his experience "on the Colorado River some years ago" when he was "chief engineer of a steamer running from Lower California up into the mouth of the Grand Canyon". At certain times of the year snowmelt in Utah caused the "Little Virgin River" (Virgin River) to produce deposits that "were of such a character that made it almost impossible to operate the steamship. [. . .] The mixture of these waters resulted in a condition that had the effect of loosening the scale on the boilers formed by the other water and was, in effect, a boiler compound which would result in cleaning them out."]

1909 2.30180 [Discussion.] *In:* Dole, R. B., The quality of surface waters in the north-central states. *Western Railway Club, Official Proceedings*, 21(6) (February 16): 182-184. [Discussion of the presentation by Dole (whose lecture [pp. 163-174] and other discussions [pp. 174-186] are not pertinent to this bibliography). Symons includes (p. 182) remarks from his experience "some twenty odd years ago when I was acting in the capacity of engineer on a river steamer on the Colorado River". His remarks were in response to the lecturer's note of a problem of hard water that caused his locomotive boiler to "foam or prime", and Symons' reminiscence of problematic water quality of high flows of "reddish" water flowing into the Colorado from the "Little Virgin river" (Virgin River) producing the same sort of problem by further hardening the main stream's water.]

Szarkowski, John

2001 2.8852 *Ansel Adams at 100.* Boston, New York, and London: Little, Brown and Co., *in association with* San Francisco Museum of Modern Art, 200 pp.

Szeliski, Richard

2011 2.14572 Image stitching. *In:* Szeliski, Richard, *Computer vision : algorithms and applications.* London, Dordrecht, Heidelberg, and New York: Springer, pp. 375-408. [Includes Grand Canyon example in the digital stitching together of overlapping digital images.]

Szelock, Lynn

2008 2.11444 Too many tortillas. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 14(1) (Spring): 6.

Szendi, Péter

2018 2.29459 Az öt tornacsuka útinaplója, nemcsak gyerekeknek—barangolás a Balaton-felvidéken. *Lovasi Hírek* (A Lovasi Önkormányzat Hírlevele) (Veszprém, Hungary), 14(8) (August): 1-2. [Regarding Szabóné Jámbor Eszter's (Eszter Jámbor) storybook idea

for hikers with children, which was conceived during a hike in the Grand Canyon (noted on p. 1).] [Take note also of Jámbor (2017, ITEM NO. 2.29458).] [In Hungarian.]

2019 2.30001 A Balaton-felvidéket népszerűsíti Jámbor Eszter könyve. *Csopaki Hírek* (Csopak Község Önkormányzatának közéleti havilapja) (Csopak, Hungary), 8(2) (February): 3. [Regarding Szabóné Jámbor Eszter's (Eszter Jámbor) storybook idea for hikers with children, which was conceived during a hike in the Grand Canyon (noted on p. 1).] [Take note also of Jámbor (2017, ITEM NO. 2.29458).] [In Hungarian.]

Szewczyk, Robert

2011 2.30247 Zupełnie niedawno w Ameryce. *Poznaj Świat* (Gdańsk), (July): 78-85. [Includes Glen Canyon below Glen Canyon Dam, and Grand Canyon.] [In Polish.]

Szewczyk, Roman

2024 2.31976 Podróż z flagą; korespondencja własna z USA. *Bank Spółdzielczy* (Bankowy Ośrodek Doradztwa i Edukacji Sp. z o.o., Poznań, Poland), 2024(2) (612) (April/June): 23-26. [The author displays the bank's "Wyzwanie Sportowe SGB 2024" banner at historical sites along Route 66, including Grand Canyon (see p. 24).] [In Polish.]

Szikszay, Philip

2015 2.24195 [Exhibition note.] *In: Galerieführer Waldviertel : Ausstellungen September 2015-Februar 2016.* Mistelbach: Kulturvernetzung Niederösterreich, 20 pp. [See "Galerie Alte Schmiede", pp. 12-13; specifically, p. 13, illustration, "Linde Waber, Tageszeichnung vom 18.10.213 vom Grand Canyon, 35 x 35 cm, dünnes Japan-papier, farbige Tuschen". The exhibition note by Szikszay is principally about Waber's piece.] [In German.]

Szuchman, Paula

1998 2.6198 Meet your match; Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Special vacation supplement to Conde Nast Traveler. *Condé Nast Traveler*, (September): 28.

Szukalski, Bern

2008 2.21879 Underground Update [COLUMN]. *NSS News* (National Speleological Society), 66(8) (August): 25-. [See "The CIG Newsletter, May 2008, Central Indian[a] Grotto" (pp. 25-26), summarizing article by Ty Spatta about a caving trip to the Arizona Strip. See ITEM NO. 21.5018 for citation of Spatta article.]

Szykulski, Tomasz

2016	2.28250	Wielki Kanion i Dolina Śmierci. [Grand Canyon and Death Valley.] *iMagazine* (Warszawa), (64) (April):. [In Polish.]

Szymańska, Adriana

2007	2.32102	*Dziedzice i barbarzyńcy : notanik amerykański.* Rzeszów, Poland: Podkarpacki Instytut Książki i Marketingu, 215 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon; refer also to Kaźmierczak (2013, ITEM NO. 2.32103).] [In Polish.]

Szyszlo, Vitold de

1913	*2.25865*	*Dix mille kilomètres a travers le Mexique, 1909-1910.* Paris: Librairie Plon (Plon-Nourrit et Cie), 2nd ed., 343 pp. [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 305-306.] [In French.]

T

T., F.

1865	*2.15403*	Balduin Möllhausen. *In:* Kleine Roman-Zeitung [SECTION]. *Deutsche Roman-Zeitung* 2(2) (May 11): columns 553-555. [In German.]

T., H. S.

1903	2.15345	On the Bright Angel Trail in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *New Century Path*, 6(30) (June 7): 12. [See also cover (p. 1) and legend (p. 2), "On the Rim of the Grand Canyon".] [Article includes illustration of cave on Grandview Trail.]

T., M.

1983	2.6199	Southwest news. *Hibernacle News*, 1983: [4-5].

Taber, John O.

1922	2.23714	Report of Chief John O. Taber, Boston Fire Department, upon western inspection. *Boston, City Record*, 14(37) (September 16): 1013-1014. [See p. 1014: "After leaving Los Angeles a stop was made at the Grand Canon, the beauty of which it is impossible for me to adequately describe." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Tabian, Iuliana

2018 2.29736 Research in Industrial Projects for Students program. *Imperial Engineer* (Imperial College London, *for* City and Guilds College Association and The Royal School of Mines Association), (29) (Autumn): 27. [Brief report of travel study grant to the Old Centralians' Trust, for participation in the RIPS program. Includes note (and photo) of visit to Grand Canyon.]

Tabor, C. C.

1968 *2.23083* *The Ives expedition of 1858.* [No place]: Imperial Irrigation District, 12 pp. (Imperial Printers, El Centro, California.) ("Edited and Published by Imperial Irrigation District".) ("The written material in this book was taken from a paper presented by C. C. Tabor, former manager of the Imperial Irrigation District's Operations Services Department, at the Colorado River Water Users Association convention in Las Vegas, Nevada, on December 6, 1957." [inside rear wrap] [The text is a transcript of the author's presentation.]) [Also a 2nd printing, 1970.]

Tabori, Lena, AND Fried, Natasha Tabori

2002 2.9042 (EDS.) *The little big book of America* (designed by John Glick). New York and San Francisco: Welcome Books, 352 pp. [See pp. 132, 140-141.]

Tackenberg, Dave; Metzger, Joan; AND Riley, Anjanette

2008 2.12144 Godfrey G. Sykes: An Englishman comes to Arizona. *In:* Arizona Capitol Times (compiler), Barry Gartell (ed.), *Times past : reflections from Arizona History*. Phoenix: Arizona Capitol Times, pp. 202-203. [Originally published in *Arizona Capitol Times*, September 30, 2005.]

Tadiq, Millutin; Neshovska, Danijela; AND Rakiq, Urosh

2008 2.21074 *Gjeografia : për klasën e tetë shkollës fillore nëntëvjeçare : manual për mësuesit.* Podgoricë [Podgorica, Montenegro]: Enti i Teksteve dhe i Mjeteve Mësimore, 80 pp. [See "Kanioni Kolorado", pp. 55-56.] [In Albanian.]

Taft, Robert

NO DATE 2.6200 *Artists and illustrators of the Old West, 1850-1900.* New York: Bonanza Books, 400 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ2:203 FQ13:440 FQ16:201 FQ17:460 FQ19:591 FQ21:364

1938 2.6201 *Photography and the American scene : a social history, 1839-1889.* New York: Macmillan Co., 546 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45|

1942 2.6202 *Photography and the American scene : a social history, 1839-1889.* New York: Macmillan Co., 546 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 582

1948 2.6203 The pictorial record of the Old West. VI. Heinrich Balduin Möllhausen. *Kansas Historical Quarterly*, 16(3) (August): cover, 225-244.

1948 2.28113 Heinrich Balduin Möllhausen. Topeka, Kansas: Allied Printing Trades Council, paginated 225-244. (Pictorial Record of the Old West, VI.) ("Reprinted from the Kansas Historical Quarterly".) [Offprint of Taft (1948, ITEM NO. 2.6203).]

1951 2.9525 The pictorial record of the Old West. XIV. Illustrators of the *Pacific Railroad Reports*. *Kansas Historical Quarterly*, 19(4): 354-380.

1953 2.6204 *Artists and illustrators of the Old West, 1850-1900.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 400 pp. [See pp. 32, 34, 249, 284, figure 15 following p. 384.] [Reprinted 1982 by Princeton (ITEM NO. 2.6206). See also Bonanza imprint (no date, ITEM NO. 2.6200).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45| FQ8:425

1964 2.6205 *Photography and the American scene : a social history, 1839-1889.* New York: Dover Publications, Inc., 546 pp. [Reprint of Taft (1938, ITEM NO. 2.6201).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45| FQ24/2:852 FQ29:158

1982 2.6206 *Artists and illustrators of the Old West, 1850-1900.* Princeton, New Jersey: Princeton University Press, 400+ pp. [Reprinting of Taft (1953, ITEM NO. 2.6204. See also Bonanza imprint (no date, ITEM NO. 2.6200).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45|

Taft, Susan L. [Taft, Sue]

2001 2.9164 *The river chasers : a history of American whitewater paddling.* Mukilteo, Washington: Flowing Water Press and Alpen Books Press, 384 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:592 FQ22:359

2006 2.11057 Martin Litton honored. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 15. [International Whitewater Hall of Fame, Advocate.]

Taft, William H.

1915 2.31634 President Taft's address. *In:* House of Representatives. Monday, January 18, 1915. *Congressional Record—House*, (January 18): 1797-1798. [Address to the House, at the request of the Secretary of the Interior, as part of debate and discussion on "National Parks and Reservations" (p. 1794 *ff*), which was leading toward the establishment of the National Park Service. Taft's remarks note: "Those of you who have first been in the Yellowstone Park and admired its beauties and thought of the ability of the Army engineers to construct such roads as are there, and then have gone on to the Yosemite and have seen its beauties and have found the roads not quite so good, and then have gone to Grand Canyon and have found a place where you could bury the Yellowstone Canyon and the Yoesmite and never know that they were there, and found no roads at all except a railroad, that was built at a great expense and probably at great loss, to the side of the canyon, and only a trail, called the 'Bright Angel Trail,' down into the canyon—down which they would not let me go, because they were afraid the mules could not carry me—you will understand that something needs to be done in respect to those parks if we are all to enjoy them."]

1923 2.30458 Address by Honorable William H. Taft. *Minnesota Law Review* (Minnesota State Bar Association), 8 (Supplement, Proceedings of the Minnesota State Bar Association, 1923), pp. 61-64. [See p. 63: "I remember meeting a national convention of undertakers on my travels as president out in the Grand Canon of Colorado [*sic*], and I was interested to hear the speeches made there in which that profession was exalted as one of the grandest under the sun. Now, I think, at least, we lawyers ought to have the same pride in our profession. (Laughter.)" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Taho, Reiku

2001 2.11958 [*Grand Canyon landscape*.] Tokyo: Sony Magazine. [In Japanese.]

Taillac, Claudine; Jenney, David; AND Santamaria, Lillian

2015 2.31506 (COMPILERS) *Grand reflections.* (Designed by David Jenney Design.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 126 pp.

Takagi, Isao [高木 勲]

1984 2.25177 ステレオ-ランドサットー3-グランドキャニオン [Sutereo—randosattō 3–Gurandokyanion]. [In stereo—Landsat 3–Grand Canyon.] 地理 [Chiri] [*Geography*] (大塚地理學會 [Ōtsuka chiri gakkai] [Otsuka Geography Society], Tokyo), 29(1): 6, 64-66. [In Japanese.]

Takeda, Mutsumi [武田 むつみ]

1985 2.30982 私の西部旅行 [Watashi no seibu ryokō] [My western trip]. お茶の水地理 [Ochanomizu chiri] [*Ochanomizu Geography*] (お茶の水地理学会 [Ochanomizu chiri gakkai] [Ochanomizu Geography Society], Tokyo), (26): 88. [Includes Grand Canyon and Kaibab Plateau, briefly.] [In Japanese.]

Takeshi, Tsuruoka [鶴岡 武氏]

2013 2.25096 西海岸観光 [Nishikaigan kankō] [Sightseeing on the West Coast]. 協会だより [Kyōkaida Yori] [*From the Association*] (触媒資源化協会 [Shokubai shigen-ka kyōkai] [Japan Catalyst Recycling Association], Tokyo), (246) (June): 3-7. [Includes Grand Canyon, p. 4.] [In Japanese.]

[Talbot, John]

1820 *2.19121* *History of North America : comprising, a geographical and statistical view of the United States, and of the British Canadian possessions : including a great variety of important information on the subject of emigrating to that country. Vol. I.* Leeds: Davies and Co., 498 pp. [See pp. 176-177: "Towards the west is a large river which flows into the Vermillion [*sic*] Sea, or Gulf of California, also called by D'Anville *Colorado*, with the addition *de los Martyres;* but the main stream seems rather to be the *Rio Grande de los Apostolos*, barbarous appellations imposed by the Jesuits who had settled in California. The course of this river may be computed at 600 British miles." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Talbot, Robert K.; Candelaria, Robert B.; AND McKenna, Marc

2003 2.22615 Navajo Generating Station, Navajo Reservation, Page, Arizona. *Power*, (July):.

Tallichet, Henri

1879 2.13553 La première exploration du Rio Colorado. *Exploration of the Colorado River of the West.* Report of J. W. Powell. Washington, Government Printing Office, 1875. *Bibliothèque Universelle et Revue Suisse*, 84(3), Tome I: 268-284. [Synopsis of Powell (1875, ITEM NO. 2.5132).] [In French.]

Tallmadge, John

1996 2.25097 Western geologists and explorers; Clarence King and John Wesley Powell. *In:* Elder, John (ed.), *American nature writers. Volume 2. Peter Matthiessen to Western Geologists and Explorers.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, pp. 1173-1187.

Tallon, James [Tallon, Jim]

1959 2.6207 Phantom Ranch. *Arizona Days and Ways*, (May 10): 24-26.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75|

1959 2.6208 Grand Canyon guide. *Arizona Days and Ways*, (August 9): 18-19. [About Tom Carr, tour guide.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75|

1959 2.6209 Desert View watchtower. *Arizona Days and Ways*, (November 22): 28-30.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75|

1960 2.6210 'Copter in the Canyon. *Arizona Days and Ways*, (September 11): 28-30.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75|

1961 2.23299 Doctor in spurs. *Arizona Days and Ways*, (January 15): 7-9. [Havasupai.]

1961 2.20746 “These are my favorites”; Arizona photographer James Tallon selects five photos as his best. *Desert Magazine*, 24(4) (April): 41-43. [See p. 43, photo of Ha-Da-Chaz-Zi, Navajo living near Cameron who once “watered his sheep at the foot of the Horse Thief Trail in the depths of the east-end of Grand Canyon”; and photo taken during a mule trip into Grand Canyon, when “a cloud came over the trail partly to increase the already brilliant sunlight colors, giving a sort of ethereal quality to this photo.”]

1961 2.6211 Chauffeur’s scrapbook. *Arizona Days and Ways*, (May 21): 12.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75|

1964 2.6212 The BIG hike. *Arizona Days and Ways*, (August 16): 7-8, 10-11.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75|

1966 2.6213 The grocery truck to Supai Canyon. *Arizona Days and Ways*, (October 2): 14-16. [Helicopter to Havasupai Indian Reservation, Havasu Canyon.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75|

1966 2.6214 The “back” of the Canyon. *Arizona Days and Ways*, : 18-20.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75|

1967 2.6215 A mule on the dodge. *Arizona*, (October 22): 20-23.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75|

1967 2.6216 *Your Hughes Air West guide to seeing and photographing Grand Canyon.* Phoenix: Holland/Qualman Publishing, 32 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75| FQ18:380 GUIDON 583

1971 2.23305 Lee’s Ferry—revisited. *Outdoor Arizona*, 43 (March): 14-16.

1971 2.6217 Arizona’s national monuments. *Outdoor Arizona*, 43 (June): 10-14.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75|

1977 2.6218 Phantom at the bottom of the canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 53(2) (February): 32-37.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45|

1979 2.6219 Grand Canyon as a whole. *Outdoor Arizona*, 51(1): 23, 34.

1980 *2.6220* Barging down the Nile. *Arizona Highways*, 56(10) (October): 30-37.

1983 *2.6221* Life in Lake Mead country. *Arizona Highways*, 59(5) (May): 42-46.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45|

1983 2.6222 Camping Arizona. *Arizona Highways*, 59(6) (June): 2-13.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45|

1983 2.6223 The most pleasant 44 miles in America. *Arizona Highways*, 59(6) (June): 22-29. [Kaibab Plateau.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45|

1988 2.6224 The overlooked lookout. *Arizona Highways*, 64(6) (June): 45. [Desert View Watchtower.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45|

1989 2.6225 Rim-sitting at the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 65(5) (May): 16-21.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45|

1990 2.6226 Trade-off. *In:* Arizoniques [SECTION] (Vicky Hay, ed.). *Arizona Highways*, 66(6) (June): 46.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-10|

1991 2.6227 [Essay on journey to Toroweap Point.] *In:* Along the Way [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 67(5) (May): 2 [and see photo by Jack Dykinga inside front cover, with legend on p. 1].
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75|

1991 2.6228 [Essay on riding mules in the Grand Canyon; reminiscences of events and wranglers, mid-1960s.] *In:* Along the Way [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 67(9): 2. [See also letter from Barbara Clark Marsh, *Arizona Highways*, 68(5) (May 1992): 3.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75|

1992 2.6229 Titillating tourists. *In:* “Arizona Humor” [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 68(2) (February): 52.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-10|

1992 *2.6230* River runners get a strong dose of yesterday at Smokey’s cabin on the lower Colorado. *Arizona Highways*, 68(10) (October): 2.

1994 2.6231 Grand Canyon’s no-sweat trails lure eager sightseers. *In:* Hike of the Month [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 70(2) (February): 56-57.

1996 2.6232 Isn’t it time we started talking turkey? *In:* Along the Way [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 72(11) (November): 2.

1997 2.6233 Hats off to the wicked wind of the Grand Canyon. (Illustration by Adair Payne.) *Arizona Highways*, 73(2) (February): 3.

1998 *2.6234* This ritual involves running the Colorado backward and picking it clean on the way. *Arizona Highways*, 74(8) (August): 44. [Lower Colorado River.]

1999 *2.6235* Imperial National Wildlife Refuge. *River*, 2(1) (February): 21-22.

Talmage, T. DeWitt

1896 2.13786 *The earth girdled : the world as seen to-day.* Philadelphia and St. Louis: People’s Publishing Co., 504 pp. [Illustrations, see pp. 52, 66.] [*The earth girdled : the world as seen today*.]

Talman, Charles F.

1924 2.6236 The river of adventure. *The Outlook* (New York), 136: 474-477. [This short text compares the Powell and Birdseye expeditions, but the focus is on Birdseye.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45|

Tamayo, DAvide

2020 *2.31982* The perilous borderlands; the role of anti-Japanese hysteria in American efforts to annex Baja California, 1900-1942. *California History*, 97(2) (Summer): 59-87. [Includes Colorado River and Imperial-Mexicali Valley.]

Tamayo, Jesús

1992 2.23416 Acerca de la discusión sobre el ambiento fronterizo. *Latin American Studies Association, 17th International Congress, Los Angeles, California, September 1992*. [In Spanish.]

Tamayo P. de Ham, Luz María Oralia

2001 *2.29652* *La geografía, arma científica para la defensa del territorio. I.1.3.* México: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Instituto de Geografía; and Plaza y Valdés, S.A. de C.V., 188 pp. (Temas Selectos de Geografía de México. I: Textos Monográficos: 1. Historia y Geografía. 3.) [In Spanish.]

Tamayo Pérez, Luz María Oralia

2014 *2.29651* Las fronteras de México: apuntes de su demarcación científica y técnica en el siglo XIX. As fronteiras do México: notas sobre sua demarcação científica e técnica no século XIX. Mexican borders: Notes regarding their scientific and technical demarcation in the 19th century. *Cuadernos de Geografía* (Revista Colombiana de Geografía) (Bogotá, Colombia), 23(2) (July/December): 139-157. ("El presente trabajo hace parte de la línea de investigación titulada 'Historia de la Geografía en México', del Instituto de Geografía de la Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México.") [In Spanish, with title and abstract also in Portuguese and English.]

Tamulaitienė, Marija

2008 2.28245 Sveikata—tai darna su savimi ir passauliu. *Sveikatos ABC* (Kaunas, Lithuania), 2008(5) (May): cover, 6-12. [Interview with physician Marija Tamulaitienė. See p. 9, photo, "Kelionė po JAV. Su dukromis Audrone ir Inga prie Didžiojo kanjono." (Traveling in the USA. With daughters Audrone and Inga at the Grand Canyon.) No text mention.] [In Lithuanian.]

Tamura, Fumiko [田村 文子]

2008 2.28786 本当にグランドなグランドキャニオン [hontōni gurandona Gurandokyanion] [A truly Grand Canyon]. *In:* 2007年3月：仙台Riverside姉妹都市交流50周年記念：祝賀式典参加ツアー報告 [2007-Nen 3 tsuki : Sendai ribāsaido shimai toshi kōryū 50 shūnenkinen : shukuga shikiten sanka tsuā hōkoku] [*March 2007: Sendai Riverside 50th anniversary of sister city exchange : Celebration ceremony participation tour report*]. [仙台] [Sendai]: 仙台リバサイド交流連絡会 [Sendai Ribasaido kōryū renraku-kai] / Sendai Riverside Exchange Liaison Committee, pp. 26-27. [Report of a March 25, 2007, air tour from Las Vegas to Grand Canyon South Rim.] [Published March 2008; reporting on a 50th anniversary celebration of the sister-cities arrangement between Sendai, Japan, and Riverside, California.] [In Japanese, with publication title in mixed Japanese and Roman orthography and bilingual publisher's data.]

Tandjung, Steve

2017 2.29785 Agency Regional Conference 2016 [*sic*] goes to Las Vegas. *Jendela* (QBE General Insurance Indonesia, Jakarta), 42(July/December): 9. [Regarding Circle Of Excellence Agency Regional Conference, 7-12 April 2017. Notes of rafting [lower] Colorado River, Hoover Dam, and helicopter flight over Grand Canyon; *in passing*.] [Item title in English; text in Indonesian.]

Tanev, Hristo T.

2003 2.13166 Socrates: A question answering prototype for Bulgarian. *In:* Nicolov, Nicolas, Bontcheva, Kalina, Angelova, Galia, and Mitkov, Ruslan (eds.), *Recent Advances in Natural Language Processing III : selected papers from RANLP 2003.* Amsterdam: John Benjamins Publishing Co., and Philadelphia: John Benjamins North America, pp. 377-385. (Current Issues in Linguistic Theory.) (Amsterdam Studies in the Theory and History of Linguistic Science, Series IV.) (Papers from the Recent Advances in Natural Language Processing Conference, September 10-12, 2003, Samokov, Bulgaria.) [See p. 385, Grand Canyon noted in Table 2, "Examples of answers returned by Socrates".]

Taney, Harlan

2014 2.22169 [Brief essay.] *In:* Kayaking Blind [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(4) (Winter 2014-2015): 20-21. [Kayaking Blind feature includes comments about supporting the Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon by blind kayakers Erik Weihenmayer and Lonnie Bedwell. Photos by James Q. Martin. See also brief essays by Katie Proctor and Rob Panos (ITEM NOS. 2.22170, 2.22171).]

Taney, Marieke

2006 2.11053 Marieke Taney. *In:* Board bios. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 6. [Biographical comment.]

2007 2.11214 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(2) (Summer): 2.

2007 2.11258 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(3) (Fall): 3.

2008 2.11747 Marieke Taney, age 34. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(3) (Fall): 5-6. [Interview.]

2012 2.17153 A story, a discovery and a guest who pays attention . . . *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(2) (Summer): 25. [Harry McDonald inscriptions. Newly discovered inscription at Upper Tanner camp, photos by Charly Heavenrich. See also corresponding articles by Scott Fahrney (pp. 20-21) and Richard Quartaroli (p. 25). Ellipsis is part of title.]

2014 2.24287 History of river running. *In:* Black, Bronze (compiler, designer), *Canyon Explorations/Expeditions guide interpretive manual : the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Canyon Explorations/Expeditions, pp. 112-145. [Proprietary publication for the use of Canyon Explorations/Expeditions employees. See Black, ITEM NO. 10.85.]

Taney, Marieke, AND Williams, Mary

2024 2.32191 Marieke Taney. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(4) (Winter 2024/2025): cover, 19-40, 46. [Taney oral history interview.]

Taniguchi, Nancy J.

2006 *2.28138* Jed Smith, U.S. trade, and global connections. *Southern California Quarterly*, 88(4) (Winter 2006/2007): 389-407. [Jedediah Smith.]

Taniura, Taeko [谷浦 妙子]

2000 *2.28138* 雑誌名メキシコの産業発展 ： 立地・政策・組織 [zasshi mei Mekishiko no sangyō hatten: Ritchi seisaku soshiki] [Industrial development in Mexico: Location, policy, organization]. 日本貿易振興機構（ジェトロ）アジア 経済研究所 [Nihonbōekishinkōkikō (Jetoro) Ajia keizaikenkyūsho] [Japan External Trade Organization (JETRO), Institute of Developing Economies]. (IDE-JETRO 509.) [See chapter 7 (pp. 221-256), "マキラドーラカラーテレビ産業の発展" [makiradōrakarāterebi sangyō no hatten] [Development of the Machidora color television industry], which includes Mexicali, Baja California, and San Luis Río Colorado, Sonora.] [In Japanese.]

Tannenbaum, Barbara

2019 *2.28471* Water quality; Edward Burtynsky's monumental photographs immerse the viewer. *Cleveland Art* (Cleveland Museum of Art, Cleveland, Ohio), 59(3) (May/June): 14-15. [Exhibition, June 8-September 22. Illustrations include Colorado River delta and "Lake Cerro Prieto".]

Tanning, Dorothea

2001 2.8621 *Between lives : an artist and her world.* New York: W. W. Norton and Co., revised ed., 378 pp. [See pp. 155-157.] [Memoir. Title-page verso notes, "Expands on: Birthday, 1986."]

Tapia Landeros, Alberto

1998 *2.27908* *En el reino de Calafia.* Mexicali: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 147 pp. [In Spanish.]

Tappe, Oliver

2014 2.21221 *Hurra! Die Deutschen kommen. In Socken und Sandalen von New York bis nach L.A.* [No place]: R.O.Y. Publishing, 244 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 1-8 (*passim*), 72.] [An on-demand publication.] [In German.]

Targ, William

1946 2.11010 *The American West : a treasury of stories, legends, narratives, songs and ballads of western America.* Cleveland and New York: World Publishing Co., 591 pp.
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Gillmor, 1949, ITEM NO. 3.484

Targos, Renée

2005 2.10608 Bruce Aiken: Love on the rocks. *Art Talk*, 25(2) (November/December): 34-35.

Tarlton, Steve

2016 2.25047 The fading promise of Glen Canyon Dam. *High Country News*, 48(18) (October 31): 26-27.

Tarr, Daniel

2012 2.29484 AIM plans to conquer the Grand Canyon. *The Merciad* (Mercyhurst University, Erie, Pennsylvania), 86(10) (December 12): 4. [Fund raiser by the Asperger Initiative at Mercyhurst, for supporting a trip with the Conquer the Canyon agency in Arizona.]

Tarr, Ralph S.

1899	2.6237	The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *The Independent* (New York), 51 (March 23): 824-827. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45| GOODMAN 969
1899	2.17395	The Grand Canon of the Colorado. *Scientific American Supplement*, 48(1228) (July 15): 19691-19692.
1902	2.26608	[Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 113.
1906	2.26609	[Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 113.
1909	2.6238	[Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 113.
1910	2.13154	Grand Canyon. *In: The encyclopaedia Britannica : a dictionary of arts, sciences, literature and general information. Eleventh edition. Volume XII, Gichtel to Harmonium.* New York: The Encyclopaedia Britannica Co., pp. 347-348.

Tarr, Ralph S., AND McMurry, Frank M.

1912	2.15910	*World geography : one-volume edition.* New York: Macmillan Co., 536 pp. + advertisements. [Grand Canyon, pp. 233-234.]

Tasala, Outi

2013	2.25620	Matka mantereen halki. *Jotailan Jutut* (Sovio-Sovelius Yhdistyksen Kotisivu, Espoo, Finland), (18) (May): 18-21. [Travel across America. Includes Grand Canyon.] [Sovio-Sovelius' Association is a geneological organization for Sovio and Sovelius families.] [In Finnish.]

Taşkale, İsmet

2016	2.28722	*Yedi haneli bir köyden New York'a : bu yapıt bir eğitimcinin bir döneme tanıklık yapan yaşanmış öykülerini içerir.* Ankara: Pegem Akademi Yayıncılık, 208 pp. [See in "3. Bölüm. Gazete ve Dergilerde Yayımlanan Yazılardan Bazı Örnekler": "'Mutluluğun Resmini Çizebilir misin?' Grand Canyon—Büyük Kanyon" (p. 112).] [In Turkish.]

Tassé, Joseph

1871	2.13374	Les Canadiens de l'Ouest. Antoine Leroux. *Revue Canadienne*, 8 (September): 664-680. [In French.]
1882	2.13563	*Les Canadiens de l'Ouest. Tome second.* Montréal: Berthiaume et Sabourin, 4th ed., 413 pp. [See "F.-X. Aubry", pp. 179-227.] [In French.]

Tassin, Algernon

1913	2.15251	The Christmas pen and brush. *The Bookman*, 38 (December): 380-394. [See p. 393, color in Grand Canyon, noted briefly; commenting on Schauffler's (1913, ITEM NO. 2.5671) observations. "But one has never seen colour until he sees the Grand Canyon. It is the prototype of all haunts of unearthly majesty, of all Ninevehs, Babylons, and Hesperides and Kubla Khans. Mr. Schauffler learns from the Grand Canyon that descriptions must not be too grand for steady diet. In leaving it he warns the visitor, however, to beware for a time of going anywhere else on earth."]

Tate, Dave

2008	2.11525	(ED.) *Page-Lake Powell official visitor guide : 2008.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Adventure Publications, Inc., 48 pp.

Taxman, Phil

2010	2.15044	2010 Red Rock Rallye. *The Jaguar's Growl* (Jaguar Association of Greater St. Louis), 16(1) (December/January 2010-2011): 6-7. [Notes, *in passing*, ". . . Zion is part of the bottom of the Grand Canyon."]

Tayler, Arthur

1996	2.6239	*Recreational railroads : the world's finest railroads restored to their former glory.* Edison, New Jersey: Chartwell Books, Inc., 192 pp. (A Quintet Book.) [See "Grand Canyon Railway, Arizona", pp. 19-21.]

Taylor, Alexander S.

1869	*2.6240*	A historical summary of Lower California, from its discovery in 1532 to 1867. *From:* Browne, J. Ross, *A sketch of the settlement and exploration of Lower California.* *In:* Browne, J. Ross, *Resources of the Pacific slope. A statistical and descriptive summary of the mines and minerals, climate, topography, agriculture, commerce, manufactures, and miscellaneous productions, of the states and territories West of the Rocky Mountains. With a sketch of the settlement and exploration of Lower California.* San Francisco: H. H. Bancroft and Co., pp. 5-77. [*NOTE*: The "Sketch of the Settlement" is a separately paginated section within the volume with its own title-page and publisher's imprint.]

1869	2.13247	Traces of the ancient half-civilized Indians in California. *In:* Shuck, Oscar T. (compiler), *The California scrap-book: a repository of useful information and select reading.* San Francisco: H. H. Bancroft and Co., pp. 399-405. ("in *San Francisco Bulletin*, 1862.") [Includes lower Colorado River and note of "Big Cañon".]

Taylor, Ancel

1994	2.6241	[Quotation regarding Peach Springs Hotel.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(1): 40.

Taylor, Bayard

1850	*2.30430*	*Eldorado, or Adventures in the path of empire : comprising a voyage to California, via Panama, life in San Francisco and Monterrey* [sic], *pictures of the gold region, and experiences of Mexican travel.* London: Henry G. Bohn, 2 volumes. [Other imprints, dates.]
1851	*2.30431*	*El-Dorado : Schilderungen einer Reise über Panama nach Californien und des Aufenthalts daselbst, sowie der Zustände, der Eigenthümlichkeiten des Lebens, des comerciellen Verkehrs, des Klimas [etc.] zu San Francisco, Montery u. in den Golddistricten . . .* (Carl Hartmann, translator.) Weimar: B. F. Voigt, 176 pp. [In German.]
1859	*2.30432*	*Eldorado, or, adventures in the path of empire : comprising a voyage to Califonria, via Panama, life in San Francisco and Monterrey, pictures of the gold region, and experiences of Mexican travel.* New York: G. P. Putnam, 18th ed., 444 pp. + 8 pp. advertisements. [Remarks on the Colorado Desert and Colorado River, pp. 47-48, 130, 131.]
1892	*2.30433*	*Eldorado : or Adventures in the path of empire : comprising a voyage to California, via Panama; life in San Francisco and Monterey; pictures of the gold region; and experiences of Mexican travel. Household Edition, revised.* New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 444 pp. (Copyright by Marie Taylor 1882.) [Remarks on the Colorado Desert and Colorado River, pp. 47-48, 130, 131.]
1949	*2.30434*	*Eldorado, or Adventures in the path of empire : comprising a voyage to California, via Panama, life in San Francisco and Monterrey* [sic], *pictures of the gold region, and experiences of Mexican travel.* (Introduction by Rob. Glass Cleland.) New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 375 pp.
1967	*2.30435*	*Eldorado, or Adventures in the path of empire : comprising a voyage to California, via Panama, life in San Francisco and Monterrey* [sic], *pictures of the gold region, and experiences of Mexican travel.* Glorieta, New Mexico: Rio Grande Press, 2 volumes in 1 (251, 255 pp.).
1968	*2.30436*	*Eldorado : being a true facsimile of the whole of the first 1850 edition, including the orginal* [sic] *color plates.* (Biographical introduction by Richard H. Dillon.) Palo Alto, California: L. Osborne, 2 volumes.

1989 *2.30437* *Eldorado Schilderungen einer Reise über Panama nach Californien und des Aufenthalts daselbst . . . : nebst Angaben über das jetzige bessere Verfahren bei der Goldgewinnung . . . sowie mit einem anhangsweisen Bericht an den Staatssekretär des Innern der Vereinigten Staaten.* Wyk auf Foehr Verlag fuer Amerikanistik Kuegler, 176 pp. [Facsimile reprint of 1851 ed.] [In German.]

Taylor, Chelsea

2012 2.17903 Too much sun. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (14) (Summer): 12-13.

Taylor, Danny G.

2013 2.21867 Mom, Mother Road, and me. *Route 66 Federation News* (National Historic Route 66 Federation), 19(1) (Spring): 35-38. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Taylor, David

2015 *2.25731* *Monuments : 276 views of the United States/Mexico border.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Radius Books, and Reno, Nevada: Nevada Museum of Art, 336 pp. (Distributed by D.A.P./Distributed Art Publishers, New York.) [Photographic essay on the U.S.-Mexico boundary markers.]

Taylor, David, AND Senf, Rebecca

2015 *2.25735* A conversation. *In:* Taylor, David, *Monuments : 276 views of the United States/Mexico border.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Radius Books, and Reno, Nevada: Nevada Museum of Art, pp. 313-317.

Taylor, E. A.

1914 2.16167 The paintings of Augustus Koopman. *The International Studio*, 52 (May): 215-220. [See p. 218: "Last summer he held a successful exhibition in his own country, and while there spent some of the brighter days painting in the Grand Cañon of Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Taylor, Ethel, AND Taylor, Orville

1960 *2.20728* Yuma Territorial Prison. This gruesome fortress was the Alcatraz of its day. Now it's a popular tourist attraction. *Desert Magazine*, 23(3) (March): 28-29.

Taylor, Frank J.

1929 2.6242 The story of Utah's Dixie. *Sunset*, 62 (March): 20-23.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45|

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Taylor, Frank J., AND Taylor, Ruth

1935 2.30120 *Our U.S.A. : a gay geography.* (Text by Frank J. Taylor, maps by Ruth Taylor.) Boston: Little, Brown and Co., 113 pp. [Full-page cartoon-illustrated maps for the 48 states and American possessions. See Arizona (map 13), California (map 17), and Nevada (map 65); see also Utah (map 101), which includes northern Arizona, there illustrating "Pipe Springs Natl. Mon."] [*NOTE*: The volume scarcely appears in the used-book market, as many dealers have broken the volumes in order to sell individual maps at a premium.]

Taylor, Holman; Hannah, C. R.; Gilbert, Joe; Becton, Joe; AND Williams, C. B.

1915 2.30464 Report of Committee on Transportation. *In:* Transactions; Forty-ninth Annual Meeting of the State Medical Association of Texas. Fort Worth, May 4, 5, and 6, 1915. *Texas State Journal of Medicine*, 11(2) (June): 96-97. [Reports on the selection of an "official route" to attend the annual session of the American Medical Association in San Francisco, June 22-26. Encourages the "side trip from Williams to the Grand Canon".]

Taylor, Isaac

1896 2.15466 *Names and their histories : alphabetically arranged as a handbook of historical geography and topographical nomenclature.* London: Rivington, Percival and Co., 392 pp. [See "Colorado", p. 96.]

1898 2.18150 *Names and their histories : a handbook of historical geography and topographical nomenclature.* London: Rivingtons, 2nd ed., revised, 400 pp. [See "Colorado", p. 96.]

Taylor, J. A. (Mr. and Mrs.)

1899 2.14009 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 105.

Taylor, J. J. (Mr. and Mrs.)

1899 2.14091 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 58.

Taylor, Jan

2007 2.11767 [Comments.] *In:* Postcards from the Canyon [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (Fall): 8.

2009 2.12617 [Comment and photo.] *In:* Postcards from the Canyon [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (9) (Fall): 9.

2010 2.16640 [Contribution.] *In:* Some of Our Favorite Guides [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (10) (Summer): 8. [Jeff Pomeroy.]

2012 2.16846 River recollection. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (13) (Winter): 7. ("Ed. Note: The above is an excerpt from an unfinished manuscript.")

Taylor, Karen L.

1992 2.6243 *Grand Canyon's long-eared taxi.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 52 pp. [Also a later printing with revised cover.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75| **Ford 216** FQ10:338 FQ11:403 FQ12:457 FQ12A:223 FQ13:441 FQ15:494 FQ17:461 FQ19:594 FQ21:234 FQ22:362 FQ24/2:854A [1st], 854B [later printing] FQ27:188 FQ29:159

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Laird, 1992, ITEM NO. 30.141

Taylor, Kim

2013 *2.19448* (WITH Elsie Needles) *Memories of Bullhead City.* [No imprint], 285 pp. [Supplementary title-page, p. 4: *Memories of Bullhead City : including jaunts through historic Tri-State, Sitgreaves Pass, Oatman, Lake Mohave, Katherine, Katherine Mine, Riviera, Fort Mohave, Union Pass, Jack Ass Flats, South Pointe, Laughlin.*] [An on-demand publication.]

Taylor, Lisa

1998 2.6244 Flowing through the arteries. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(3) (Summer): 26. [About Joy Ungricht Carber.]

Taylor, Marilyn, AND Cone, Patrick

1994 *2.6245* Lake Mead. *Arizona Highways*, 70(6) (June): 14-19.

1995 *2.6246* Arizona's West Coast. *Arizona Highways*, 71(7) (July): 36-42.

Taylor, Marilyn, AND Dykinga, Jack

1991 2.6247 Ski trek. (Photographs by Jack Dykinga.) *Arizona Highways*, 67(12) (December): 32-41.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75|

Taylor, Mark A.

1997 2.6248 *Sandstone sunsets : in search of Everett Ruess.* Salt Lake City: Gibbs Smith, 116 pp. (A Peregrine Smith Book.)

Taylor, Maxwell D.

1956 2.18849 *General Orders No. 39. Soldier's Medal—Awards. Commendation Ribbon with Metal Pendant—Awards.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Army, The Adjutant General's Office, 4 pp. (TAGO 1085B—Aug. 40478°—56.) [Awards of medals to U.S. Army officers relating to service in the Grand Canyon following the June 1956 crash of two commercial airliners.] [Gen. Maxwell D. Taylor, U.S. Army, Chief of Staff, by order of Wilber M. Brucker, Secretary of the Army (by direction of the President). Official: Maj. Gen. John A. Klein, U.S. Army, The Adjutant General.]

Taylor, Paul

1994 *2.26025* Chloride, Arizona. *Route 66 Magazine*, (Spring): 20-.

1994 *2.26026* Oatman, Arizona. *Route 66 Magazine*, (Spring): 34-.

1997 *2.26027* Faces of Route 66. *Route 66 Magazine*, (Spring): 28-. [Kingman, Arizona.]

2005 *2.26028* Oatman, Arizona. *Route 66 Magazine*, (Winter): 8-.

Taylor, Paul R.

1989 *2.15841* *Ghosts of the Arizona coast.* [No place]: Laughlin-Bullhead City Visitor, 56 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:411

2005 *2.10489* *Stories from the Arizona coast.* Laughlin, Nevada: Route 66 Magazine, revised ed., 96 pp.

Taylor, Paul S.

1928 *2.23167* Mexican labor in the United States: Imperial Valley. *University of California, Publications in Economics*, 6(1), 94 pp.

Taylor, Ralph C.

1956 2.14460 [Frank J. Meyer, animal-shoe collector.] *In:* Hobby Hitching Post [SECTION]. *The Rotarian*, 88(3) (March): 62-63. [Collection began with a thrown shoe during a "burro" (mule) ride into Grand Canyon.]

Taylor, Raymond W., AND Taylor, Samuel W.

1970 2.6249 *Uranium fever : or No talk under $1 million.* New York: Macmillan Co., 400 pp. [See pp. 151-158.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45|

Taylor, Rhonda Harris

1992 2.9038 Profiles: four Native American libraries; Colorado River Indian Tribes Public Library/Archives, Fort Berthold Reservation Public Library, Nisqually Tribal Library, Navajo Nation Library System. *Wilson Library Bulletin*, 67 (December): 38-39.

Taylor Hansen, Lawrence Douglas

1994 *2.23222* El contrabando de chinos a lo largo de la frontera entre México y Estados Unidos, 1882-1931. *Frontera Norte* (El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, Tijuana, Baja California), 6(11) (January/June): 41-57. [Includes Yuma and Wellton, *passim*.] [In Spanish.]

1996 *2.26812* La fiebre del oro en Sonora durante la década de 1850 y sus repercusiones diplomáticas con Estados Unidos. *El Colegio de Sonora, Revista*, 7(12): 107-141. [In Spanish.]

2000 *2.20332* *La transformación de Baja California en estado, 1931-1952. Estudios Fronterizos* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 1(1): 47-87. [In Spanish.]

Tea, Evan

2007 2.11139 Evan Tea, age 32. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(1) (Spring 2006-2007) [*sic*]: 8-9. [Interview.]

Tea, Jason

2019 2.27872 Jason Tea, age 37. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(1) (Spring): 4. [Interview.]

Teachers' Geography Club

1901 2.14377 Current references in geography. *Journal of School Geography*, 5(2) (February): 65-71. [Under "Book Notices" includes "In and Around the Grand Cañon" by George Wharton James, p. 69; and under "Map Notices" includes "Kaibab, Ariz.", p. 70.]

Teague, David W.

1997 2.6250 *The Southwest in American literature and art : the rise of a desert aesthetic.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 207 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:595 FQ21:365

Teal, Louise

1990 2.6251 Photos wanted . . . for a book about Grand Canyon boatwomen after Georgie. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(4) (October): 5. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

1994 2.6252 *Breaking into the current : boatwomen of the Grand Canyon.* Tucson and London: University of Arizona Press, 179 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 67** FQ8:426 [prepublication offer] FQ9:592 FQ9A:101 FQ10:339A, 339B FQ10A:73A, 73B FQ11:404A, 404B FQ12:458A, 458B FQ12B:189A, 189B FQ13:442A, 442B FQ15:495A, 495B FQ17:462A, 426B FQ18:381 FQ19:596A, 596B FQ20:412A, 412B FQ23:323A, 323B FQ24/2:856A, 856B FQ29:160
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Dinges, 1994, ITEM NO. 30.73; Elsley, 1997, ITEM NO. 30.78; Topping, 1994, ITEM NO. 30.263

1999 2.6253 Lava Falls—at night! *In:* Long, John, and Sponholz, Hai-Van (eds.), *The liquid locomotive : legendary whitewater river stories.* Helena, Montana: Falcon Publishing, Inc., pp. 187-194. [Reprinted from Teal (1994).]

1999 2.6254 [Excerpt.] *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 38-39. [Excerpt as filler, from Teal (1994).]

1999 2.6255 [Excerpt.] *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 77. [Excerpt as filler, from Teal (1994).]

1999 2.6256 [Excerpt.] *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 83. [Excerpt as filler, from Teal (1994).]

1999 2.6257 [Excerpt.] *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 90-91. [Excerpt as filler, from Teal (1994).

1999	2.6258	Women in the Canyon; they did more than they got credit for. *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 161-168. [Reprinted from Teal (1994).]
1999	2.6259	[Excerpt.] *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 213. [Excerpt as filler, from Teal (1994).]
2001	2.19492	Grand Canyon boatwoman. *American Journal of Physics*, 69(1) (January): 87. [Regarding Lorna Corson, whose "least-favorite rapid is unpredicatable Granite" and whose "favorite rapid is Deubendorff at low water". Excerpted from Louise Teal's *Breaking Into the Current: Boatwomen of the Grand Canyon*. Added as filler at the end of the paper by Eric D. Black, "An introduction to Pound-Drever-Hall laser frequency stabilization" (pp. 79-87).]

Teale, Edwin Way

1965	2.6260	*Wandering through winter.* New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 370 pp. [See Chapter 6, Rock Rainbows, pp. 54-63.]

Teale, Tamara

1999	2.7532	Her "ambiguous satisfaction": Simone de Beauvoir in the Southwest. *Journal of the Southwest*, 41(4) (Winter): 461-476.

Teasdale, Aaron

NO DATE	2.12702	North Rim of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Teasdale, Aaron (ed.), Ten top touring areas; a look at some of the most mouth-watering bicycling destinations in North America. *Adventure Cyclist* (Missoula, Montana), (Special Issue): 11.
2005	2.12460	Grand tour. *Adventure Cyclist* (Missoula, Montana), (May): 10-17. [Grand Canyon North Rim.]
2008	2.14664	North Rim of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Teasdale, Aaron (ed.), Ten top touring areas; a look at some of the most mouth-watering bicycling destinations in North America. *Adventure Cyclist* (Missoula, Montana), (January): 13-14.

Technical and Management Support Services Contractor, Yucca Mountain Site Characterization Project

1991	*2.12717*	*The Nevada railroad system: Physical, operational, and accident characteristics.* [No place]: Technical and Management Support Services Contractor, Yucca Mountain Site Characterization Project, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Civilian Radioactive Waste Management, Yucca Mountain Site Characterization Project Office, Las Vegas, Nevada.

Teetor, Henry Dudley

1889 2.13512 The Mountain of the Holy Cross. Study of a historical painting. *Magazine of Western History*, 11(1) (November): 3-8. [See pp. 5-6, notice of Thomas Moran's work in the West, including his "Chasm of the Colorado"; and p. 7, notice of Colorado River and Grand Canyon.]

Tefft, Roger

2000 2.7533 *Daybreak 2000.* Creative Publishing International, 144 pp.

Tegeler, Dorothy

1987 2.6261 *Retiring in Arizona.* Phoenix: Fiesta Books, Inc., 172+ pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45|

Teggart, Frederick J.

1913 *2.6262* (ED.) The Anza Expedition of 1775-1776; diary of Pedro Font. *Academy of Pacific Coast History, Publications*, 3(1), 131 pp. [also paginated concurrently for volume, 1-131] [entire number]. ["Diario del Fray Pedro Font" (transcribed) and "Diary of Pedro Font" (translated) on opposing pages.] [In Spanish and English.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ18:382

Teich, Mitch

2004 2.10129 Sensible shoes; footloose in the Grand Canyon. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (October): 60.

Telfer, John

1913 *2.23841* Imperial Valley. *In:* Pacific Agency [SECTION]. *American Bible Society, 97th Annual Report, 1913*. New York: American Bible Society, pp. 155-156. [Short report on Bible missionary work, with brief editorial introduction.]

Telford, John, AND Till, Tom

1989 2.16569 *Visions of the Colorado Plateau*. Salt Lake City: Peregrine Smith Books, [unpaginated]. [Photos, printed with perforations and designed as postcards.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-7| FQ16:202 FQ19:597 FQ24/2:857 FQ27:189

Teller, Alex

2017 2.25758 Something to write home about; bursting with 500,000 individual images, the Curt Teich Postcard Archives Collection is the largest public collection of postcards in the country—and it's now open to researchers at the Newberry. *The Newberry Magazine* (Newberry Library, Chicago), (8) (Spring): cover, 6-12. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 12. See also on same page an illustration of postcard for "City I and Texaco Station, Kingman, Arizona".]

Tello Álvarez, Antonio

2008 *2.23955* Don Jesús Loza Estrada (1895-2003). *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 1(3) (November 2008/February 2009): 2-3. [In Spanish.]

2009 *2.23987* Recuerdos de la Preparatoria de Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(5) (July/October): 34-37. [In Spanish.]

2009 *2.24003* Mexicali en los años cincuenta; recuerdos de un pequeño inmigrante. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(6) (October/December): 33-35. [In Spanish.]

2010 *2.24036* Du vuelta a la preparatoria. Historia de un movimiento estudiantil. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(8) (April/June): 12-14. [Escuela Preparatoria de Mexicali.] [In Spanish.]

Temel, Baybora

2014 2.27093 David Hockney'in sanatında ana başlıklar. Main topics in David Hockney's art. *Trakya Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi* (Edirne, Turkey), 16(2) (December): 125-136. [In Turkish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Temperidis, Akis [Τεμπερίδης, Άκης]

2009 2.25093 Οδός Αμερικής [Odós Amerikís]. [America's Street.] *4ΤΡΟΧΟι* [4Trochoi] [*4-Wheeler*] (Greece), (407) (August): 138-144. (The World Offroad.) [Route 66. Includes Grand Canyon] [In Greek.]

2010 2.25094 Route 66; ανακαλύπτουμε την πιο νοσταλγική πλευρά της Αμερικής μέσα από την πιο «αρχαία» της εθνική. 4.500 χλμ. από το Λος Άντζελες στο Σικάγο, με άλλα λόγια . . . Route 66 [Route 66; anakalýptouμe tin pio nostalgikí plevrá tis Aμerikís μésa apó tin pio «archaía» tis ethnikí. 4.500 chlμ. apó to Los Ántzeles sto Sikágo, μe álla lógia . . . Route 66] [Route 66; we discover the most nostalgic side of America through its more "ancient" ethnic. 4,500 km from Los Angeles to Chicago, in other words . . . Route 66]. *4ΤΡΟΧΟι* [4Trochoi] [*4-Wheeler*] (Greece), (3) (February): 92-97. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [Ellipsis is part of title.] [In Greek, with item title in Greek and Roman orthography, thus] [For English version, see Temperidis (2010, ITEM NO. 2.25095).]

2010 2.25095 Mother Road. We discover the nostalgic side of America crossing its most "ancient" road all the way from Los Angeles to Chicago. Let's get our kicks on Route 66. (Photos by Vula Netu and Akis Temperidis.) *Overlander* (Australia), (May): 44-54. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [For original version in Greek, see Temperidis (2010, ITEM NO. 2.25094).]

---

ten Kate *see* **Kate**

Tennant, Roy

2022 2.31189 At the bottom of the Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(4) (Winter 2022-2023): 14-17.

Tennessen, Michael

1998 2.6263 Older and wiser. *National Parks*, 72(11/12): 34-37. [Elderhostel programs.]

Tenney, E. P.

1879 2.16883 *The new West as related to the Christian College.* Colorado Springs, Colorado: Printed for the College, 5th ed., 106 pp., map. [See p. 49: "Major Powell, having achieved the impossible in threading the cañon of the Colorado River, is now attacking Indian philology." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1882 2.13459 *Colorado: and homes in the new West.* Boston: Lee and Shepard, and New York: Charles T. Dillingham, 116 pp. + advertisements. [See pp. 22-25 and maps.]

Tennille, Wayne A.

2001 *2.8183* Creative constructing. *In:* Humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 77(6) (June): 44. [Boulder Dam.]

Tenshin Memorial Museum of Art, Ibaraki [天心記念五浦美術館]

2017 2.26765 三百六十度の世界 ： 松本哲男展 ： 平成 29 年度企画展 [*Sānbǎi liùshí dù no : sekai matsumoto tetsuo-ten : Heisei 29 Nendo kikaku-ten*] [*World of 360 Degrees : Tetsuo Matsumoto Exhibition : 29 Fiscal Year Exhibition*]. [Kitaibaraki, Ibaraki Prefecture, Japan]: 天心記念五浦美術館, Tenshin Memorial Museum of Art, Ibaraki, 4 pp. [See p. 3,「地から宙グランド・キャニオン」1993 年 宇都宮美術館蔵" ["Ji kara chū gurando kyanion" 1993-nen Utsunomiya bijutsukan zō] ["From the Ground Grand Canyon", 1993; Collection of Utsunomiya Museum of Art] (illustrated; no accompanying text).] [In Japanese.]

Teorey, Matthew

2008 *2.28139* Untangling barbed wire attitudes: Internment literature for young adults. *Children's Literature Association Quarterly*, 33(3) (Fall): 227-245. [Includes notes of Poston Relocation Center, Arizona.]

Termier, Pierre

1924 2.6264 Une visite au Grand Cañon du Colorado. *La Revue Universelle*, 19: 553-569. [In French.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45|

1924 2.18454 *Une visite au Grand Cañon du Colorado.* Paris: Typographie Plon-Nourrit et Cie., 19 [20] pp. [Offprint in separately paginated format, from *La Revue Universelle* (ITEM NO. 2.6264).] [In French.]

Ternaux-Compans, H. [Ternaux-Compans, Henri]

1838 2.6265 *Voyages, relations et mémoires originaux pour servir a l'histoire de la découverte de l'Amérique, publiés pour la première fois, en français, par H. Ternaux-Compans.* [Volume 9.] *Relation du voyage de Cibola, entrepris en 1540. Inédit.* Paris: Arthus Bertrand, 392 pp. [Second title-page indicates binder's number, "9.", with the title, *Relation de voyage de Cibola entrepris en 1540 : ou l'on traité de toutes les peuplades qui habitent cette contrée, de leurs mœurs et coutumes, par Pédro de Castañeda de Nagera*.] [This volume also includes items by other writers, arranged as an appendix, pertinent ones of which are cited separately in this bibliography. See: Alarcón (1838, ITEM NO. 2.1032), Castañeda (1838, ITEM NO. 2.1910), Mendoza (1838, ITEM NO. 2.4511), Vazquez de Coronado (1838, ITEM NO. 2.9402).] [In French.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45|

Terrano, Angela

1961 *2.25741* Farm workers strike in California. *In:* The Working Day [COLUMN]. *News and Letters* (Detroit, Michigan), 6(1) (January):2. [Imperial Valley, California.] [Socialist publication.]

Terrell, John Upton

1969 2.6269 *The man who rediscovered America : a biography of John Wesley Powell.* New York: Weybright and Talley, 281 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75| FQ4:159, 159a FQ7:175 FQ8:336 FQ9:467 FQ11:335A, 335B FQ11A:133 FQ12B:153 FQ13A:150 FQ14:144 FQ15:408 FQ17:362A, 362B FQ18:383 FQ19:598 FQ20:337 FQ21:235 FQ23:280 FQ24/2:683 FQ28:127 GUIDON 593 THOMAS 676
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Abbey, 1969, ITEM NO. 30.36; Albritton, 1969, ITEM NO. 30.696; Marston, 1970, ITEM NO. 30.452

1970 2.6270 *Search for the Seven Cities : the opening of the American Southwest.* New York: Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, 151 pp.

Terrill, Ann

1987 2.6271 The Grand Canyon loop. *Western RV Traveler*, 10(4): 36-39.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75|

Terry, Gill W.

2004 *2.27334* Gill W. Terry, Headquarters Company, Recon Platoon. Interviewed 31 October 2003. *From:* Oral Histories of Camp Bouse [CHAPTER]. *In:* Baty, Roger M., and Maddox, Eddie L., Jr. (eds.) *Where heroes trained : the 736th Medium Tank Battalion (Special) : from its formation through secret battle training in Desert Training Center and California-Arizona Maneuver Area, February 1943-April 1944.* Tucson, Fenestra Books, pp. 150-154.

Tessler, Gloria

2022 2.31330 David Hockney is an artist who brings colour, humour and humanity to an often dour world. His north country plain-speaking contrasts with an art establishment often seen as too intellectual, too effete for his human touch. *In:* Art Notes: by Gloria Tessler [COLUMN]. *AJR Journal* (Association of Jewish Refugees, London), 23(1) (January): 8. [Includes remark, "Hockney is seen experimenting with perspective, using photography as a way of 'drawing with a camera', capturing the passing of time in his Polaroid collages and using paint to evoke the vastness of the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Tessman, Norm

1997 2.6272 The rescue of the Liberator 107 crew. (Iillustration by Jack Fellows.) *Arizona Highways*, 73(7) (July): 12-15. [World War II parachutists in Grand Canyon.]

1997 2.16570 (WITH Charlotte Wolkin) "Falling into a hole of some sort": Charles Goldblum's 1944 Grand Canyon adventure. *Pittsburgh History*, (Fall): 92-104. [World War II parachutists in Grand Canyon.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/2:859 [issue]

2011 2.15041 Pieces of history. *Arizona Highways*, 87(2) (February): cover, 1, 16-27. [See "Cameron Suspension Bridge", pp. 16-18; "Mormon Honeymoon Trail, North of Cameron", p. 23.]

Tetik, Nuray

2012 2.28712 *Turist rehberlerinin ekoturizm alanındaki yeterlilikleri: Doğu Karadeniz Örneği. Competence of tourist guides in the field of ecotourism: Case of East Black Sea.* Doctoral dissertation, Balıkesir Üniversitesi, 419 pp. [See under "Akarsu Turizmi (Rafting ve Kanoculuk)", brief note (p. 112): "Rafting ilk kez 1869 yılında Colorado Nehri üzerinde Büyük Kanyon'da gerçekleştirilmiştir. 1939 yılında Colarado [*sic*] Nehri üzerinde organize edilen ikinci rafting büyük ilgi çekmiş ve o tarihten itibaren düzenli organizasyonlar yapılmaya başlanmıştır" (*translated here*: Rafting was first performed in 1869 in the Grand Canyon on the Colorado River. The second rafting organized on the Colorado River in 1939 attracted great attention and since then, regular events have been organized.)] [In Turkish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Tevis, Joni

2013 *2.21666* Ten years you own it: The Salton Sea. *Terrain*, (August):.

Tews, H.

2019 2.32198 Naturwuner in Rot; vor 100 Jahren wurde der »Grand Canyon National Park« gegründet. *Preußische Allgemeine Zeitung* (Hamburg), 2019(13) (March 29): 21. [Credited to "H. Tews/visitarizona.com".] [In German.]

Tezi, Yüksek Lisans

2019 *2.28974* *A dialogic quest for identity: Coming to terms with the present through the past in Leslie Marmon Silko's* Almanac of the Dead *and* Gardens in the Dunes. Master's thesis, Başkent Üniversitesi, 118 pp. [Includes critical commentary on Silko's novel, *Gardens in the Dunes* (Silko, 1999, ITEM NO. 7.100), which is about a lower Colorado River Indian tribe.] [In English. Produced through Sosyal Bilimler Enstitütüsü, Amerikan Kültürı ve Edebiyatı Anabilim Dalı (Institute of Social Sciences, Department of American Culture and Literature).]

Texas Pacific Railroad Company *see* **Southern Pacific Railroad Company**

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Thailand, House of Representatives, Transportation Commission

[ประเทศไทย, คณะกรรมาธิการการคมนาคม สภาผู้แทนราษฎร] [Pratheṣ̄thịy, khṇa krrmāṭhikār kār khmnākhm s̄p̣hā p̄hū̂thænrās̄ḍr]

2011 2.27743 รายงานการเดินทางไปศึกษาดูงานและเจรจาธุรกิจ ด้านการคมนาคมและขนสง ของคณะกรรมาธิการการคมนาคม สภาผู้แทนราษฎร : ระหว่างวันจันทร์ที่ ๑๐ ถึงวันพฤหัสบดีที่ ๒๐ มกราคม ๒๕๕๔ : ณ ประเทศสหรัฐอเมริกา [Rāyngān kār deinthāng pị ṣ̄ụks̄ʹā dū ngān læa cercā ṭhurkic dạā nkār khmnākhm læa k̄hn s̄ng k̄hxng Rāyngān kār deinthāng pị ṣ̄ụks̄ʹā dū ngān læa cercā ṭhurkic dạā nkār khmnākhm læa k̄hn s̄ng k̄hxng : rah̄ẁāng wạn cạnthrʹ thī̀ 10 t̄hụng wạn phvh̄ạs̄bdī thī̀ 20 mkrākhm 2554 : ṇ pratheṣ̄ s̄h̄rạṭ̄hxmerikā] [*Report of travel to study and negotiate transport and transportation business by the Transportation Commission, House of Representatives : between Monday to Thursday, 10-20 January 2011 : in the United States*]. [Thailand]: กลุมงานคณะกรรมาธิการการคมนาคม สำนักกรรมาธิการ ๑ [klum ngān khṇa krrmāṭhikār kār khmnākhm lu, s̄ả nạk krrmāṭhikār 1] [Group of Transport Commissioners, Office of the First Commissioner], 40 pp. [See "มลรัฐเนวาดา (เมืองลาสเวกัส)" [mlrạṭh newādā (meụ̄xng lā s̄ wekạ s̄)] [Nevada (Las Vegas)], pp. 16-17, which includes visits to Grand Canyon and flight over Hoover Dam); and see in "ภาคผนวก" [p̣hākh p̄hnwk] [Appendix], specifically p. 38, three photos of Transportation Commission's visit to Grand Canyon West, January 14, 2011.] [In Thai.]

Thalheimer, M. E. [Thalheimer, Mary Elsie]

1880 2.26542 *The eclectic history of the United States.* Cincinnati (Ohio) and New York: Van Antwerp, Bragg and Co., 392 pp. [See "Coronado" (pp. 28-29 and accompanying note, p. 34), which notes briefly, "ascended the river Gila, visited the magnificent gorges of the upper Colorado", "seeking the 'Seven Cities of Cibola'" [*sic*].]

Thaxton, John

1984 2.6273 *Lodges, cabins, and resorts of state and national parks.* New York: Burt Franklin and Co., Inc.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45|

1985 2.6274 *Lodges, cabins, and resorts of state and national parks.* New York: Burt Franklin and Co., Inc., 2nd ed., 623 pp. [See pp. 36-43.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45|

Thayer, Frank S.

NO DATE 2.6275 *Glimpses of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado.* Denver: Frank S. Thayer, 15 color plates, string-tied. ("Reproduced by Special Permission from Original Copyright Photographs by Oliver Lippincott, Los Angeles. Water Color Effects by J.P. Robertson, Denver. Plates and Color Press Work By The Williamson-Haffner Eng. Co., Denver. Frank S. Thayer. Publisher, Denver." [title leaf, thus].) [1900.] [Stylized pictorial cover portrays an undefined canyon river scene, perhaps not even Grand Canyon. Each illustration in the volume is faced by a heavy tissue-paper interleaf, affixed, on which a legend is printed and a verse from fine literature. Includes two non-Grand

Canyon views: "Flagstaff and Grand Cañon Stage and San Francisco Mountains", and "Cliff Dweller's Ruins, Walnut Cañon, Near Flagstaff".] ["The last two pictures in this book are from the brush of Mr. J. P. Robertson, of Denver." (Publisher's Note [leaf 1].) The Robertson pictures are: "The Roaring Torrent" and "'Good Night'—Grand Cañon".] [Also variants?; see for example, Thayer (1905, ITEM NO. 2.16585).] • ["Bibliography of Books, Government Reports, and Magazine Articles on Grand Canyon National Park", in *U.S. National Park Service Annual Report for Fiscal Year ended June 30, 1919* (p. 344), indicates copyright 1900. Date corroborated from *The Publishers' Weekly*, as collated in *The American Catalog, 1900-1904* (Office of the Publishers' Weekly, New York, 1905), p. 90, where the title is listed with titles from 1900 and with date in square brackets, "[1900]", thus, with the following description: "Fifteen views of the Grand Cañon reproduced by trichromatic color photography, a new process which resembles water color in effect." Original price $2.50. The volume (with credit only to the photographers) is also listed in *Book News*, 19 (December 1900): 219.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 1-45, 12-6| FQ4:249-249b FQ7:View 1 FQ10:342 FQ24/2:1211A, 1211C [both 14 photos] FQ30:280 FQ32:231

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Davis, 1901, ITEM NO. 30.837

1905 2.16585 *Glimpses of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado.* Denver: Frank S. Thayer, 15 photos.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/2:1211B

Thayer, John Adams

1910 2.18132 *Astir : a publisher's life-story.* Boston: Small, Maynard and Co., 302 pp. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 286.]

1910 2.18133 *Les étapes du succès : souvenirs d'un "Business man" américain.* (Daniel Lynds Blount, translator.) Paris: P. Lafitte et Cie., 295 pp. [Translation of *Astir : a publisher's life story*.] [In French.]

Thayer, William F.

1887 2.6276 *Marvels of the new West : a vivid portrayal of the stupendous marvels in the vast wonderland west of the Missouri River. Six books in one volume.* Norwich, Connecticut: Henry Bill Publishing Co., 272 pp. [See pp. 34-48.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45|

1889 2.7315 *Marvels of the new West. A vivid portrayal of the stupendous marvels in the vast wonderland west of the Missouri River. Six books in one volume, comprising marvels of nature, marvels of race, marvels of enteprise, marvels of mining, marvels of stock-raising, and marvels of agriculture, graphically and truthfully described by William M. Thayer . . . .* Norwich, Connecticut: Henry Bill Publishing Co., 715 pp.

1892 2.6277 *Marvels of the new West : a vivid portrayal of the unparalleled marvels in the vast wonderland west of the Missouri River. Six books in one volume.* Norwich, Connecticut: Henry Bill Publishing Co., 715 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ2:204 FQ13:445 FQ15:497 FQ17:465 FQ19:602 FQ21:238 FQ22A:505

Theall, Michelle

2015 2.22525 Up the down escalator. *In:* McDowell, Dimity, and Shea, Sarah Bowen (eds.), *Tales from another mother runner : triumphs, trials, tips, and tricks from the road.* Kansas City (Missouri), Sydney, and London: Andrews McMeel Publishing, pp. 140-144. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Theatrikos Theatre Company

2024 2.31967 *Men On Boats. By Jacilyn Backhaus. Directed by Sara Bendel Ryan. May 17-June 9, 2024.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Theatrikos Theatre Company, [20] pp. [including wraps]. [Program for the Flagstaff performance of the comedic play about John Wesley Powell's Colorado River expedition, with an all-female cast. John Wesley Powell, Sunny Richardson; William Dunn, Lisa Coe; John Colton Sumner, Gracie Sanchez; Andrew Hall, Jacquelyn Lucille Hire; William Hawkins, Jenny Bain; Frank Goodman, Elizabeth Woolstenhulme; O. G. Howland, Monica Burres; Seneca Howland, Lina Kanaley; George Bradley, Clairence Twomey; Walter "Old Shady" Powell, Jeanine Ives. *Men On Boats* was Theatrikos's entry into the Creative Flagstaff's Artx festival.] [See citation for the script as Backhaus (2017, ITEM NO. 7.966).]

Theiss, J. W.

1915 2.30268 Die verjammlung der Walther Liga. *Vereinsbote, The Walther League Messenger* (Milwaukee, Wisconsin), 24(1) (August): 2. [Concerning the trip to the convention in Los Angeles, this note, *in passing*: "Nach einer scönen Reise mit Abstecher nach dem überwältigenden Grand Canon von Arizona wurde schon in Orange, Cal., den Ligaisten ein herzlicher Emfang zu teil."] [In German.]

Theiss, Roy

1994 *2.22282* Traces of World War II still remain. *In:* Panorama [SECTION]. *Henderson Home News* (Henderson, Nevada), (February 10/11): [Panorama] B1. [World War II defenses at Hoover Dam, Boulder City, and Henderson, Nevada.]

2010 *2.18652* St. Thomas; water-starved Lake Mead has given tourists new insight into a town that vanished underwater in 1938. *Nevada Magazine*, 70(4) (July/August): 36-37.

Theo Keller GmbH

NO DATE 2.30261 *All the world's a rug. Die World Heritage Collection.* Bochum, Germany: Theo Keller GmbH, [15] pp. [Carpet-design catalog; wide format. See p. [5], "Grand Canyon; C2440/B130". Although Grand Canyon is noted for inspiration, the accompanying scenery photo seems to have been taken at an unidentified cross-bedded sandstone locality in Mesozoic strata.] [In parallel German and English texts.]

Theobald, John O.

1964 2.7981 Post Office panorama of the Grand Canyon. *Western Express* (Western Cover Society), 14(4) (October): 4-5. [“In the later decades in Arizona's territorial period, four Post Offices were established on the Grand Canyon. These are, in order, Tolfree (8/13/94 - 2/2/94), Tourist (5/10/97- 4/12/99), Grand Canyon (3/14/03), Grandview (11/27/03 - 11/30/08).”]

1971 2.6278 Before they had to ration the canyon. *Arizona*, (May 9): 50-54.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75|

Theobald, John, AND Theobald, Lillian

1961 2.6279 *Arizona Territory post offices and postmasters.* (Publisher’s note by Barry M. Goldwater.) Phoenix: Arizona Historical Foundation, 178 pp. [Clothbound with slipcase, and paperbound state.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ13:446A, 446B FQ16:204A, 204B FQ17:466 FQ18:387 FQ19:603 FQ21:239A, 239B FQ21:366 FQ27:190 FQ31:61

1978 2.8184 *Wells Fargo in Arizona Territory.* (Bert M. Fireman, ed.) Tempe, Arizona: Arizona Historical Foundation, 210 pp.

Thevenin, Paul; Steiger, Lew; AND Quartaroli, Richard D.

1996 2.6039 Paul Thevenin. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 9(1): 1, 10-24. [Thevenin oral history interview.]

2014 2.20433 Paul Thevenin. *In:* Quayle, Amil D. [BIOGRAPHICAL FEATURE]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 27(1) (Spring): 35-37. (“Regarding the aftermath of Amil Quayle’s Upset adventure, from an oral history interview conducted with Richard Quartaroli and Lew Steiger in July, 1995.”) [For the original published interview, see ITEM NO. 2.6039 (1996).]

Thiele, Howard

2014 2.20922 Member profile; Howard Thiele. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 21(2) (Spring): 12.

Thio, Patricia

2006 2.12299 No fear; members of Team PossAbilities, led by Willie Stewart, defy physical limits and become heroes. *Scope* (Loma Linda University, Adventist Health Sciences Center), 42(2) (Fall): 15-17.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Thistle

1873 2.16371 Conference—Cost—Lumber. *Deseret News*, (November 26): 7 [issue pagination]. [Letter, signed “Thistle”, dated November 12, 1873, St. George, Utah. Includes note of the formation of the Mount Trumbull Lumbering Co. and steam engine for a mill.]

1873 2.16372 Accident—Coal and lumbering operations—Big snow fall—Labor scarce. *Deseret News*, (December 24): 1 [issue pagination]. [Letter, signed “Thistle”, dated December 6, 1873, St. George, Utah. Includes note: “The Mount Trumbull Lumber Company have been successful in taking their steam engine and appurtenances to the pinery, and a sample of the lumber is expected to be delivered here in the course of a few weeks.”]

1874 2.16376 The temple—Lumber business—The season. *Deseret News*, (April 29): 13 [issue pagination]. [Letter, signed “Thistle”, dated “St. George, April 16th, 1874.” Includes note on road to Mount Trumbull and lumber mill there.]

Thom, Elizabeth Johnson

1928 2.21781 En route. *The Anchora of Delta Gamma* (Delta Gamma Fraternity, Menasha, Wisconsin), 44(3) (March): 246-248. [Pre-convention travel information. Grand Canyon, see p. 246.]

Thomas, Addison C.

1910 2.13686 *Roosevelt among the people : being an account of the fourteen thousand mile journey from ocean to ocean of Theodore Roosevelt, twenty-sixth president of the United States. Together with the public speeches made by him during the journey.* Chicago: L. W. Walter Co., 314 pp. [See p. [153], photo at Grand Canyon; p. [154], “At Flagstaff, Grand Canyon, Arizona” [*sic*]; and pp. 210-212.]

Thomas, Alfred Barnaby

1941 *2.6280* *Teodoro de Croix and the northern frontier of New Spain, 1776-1783.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 273 pp.

Thomas, Astrid

2022 2.31187 Astrid Thomas, age 37. *In:* Guide Profile [SECTION]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 35(4) (Winter 2022-2023): 8. [Interview format.]

Thomas, B.

1970 2.6281 Grand Canyon by helicopter. *Travel*, 133 (June): 46-50.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45|

Thomas, Barbara Earl

1998 2.6282 Making peace. *In:* Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, pp. 90-95.

Thomas, Bob, AND Prentice, Randy

1997 2.6283 The phantom of Willow Springs. *Arizona Highways*, 73(1) (January): 16-19.

Thomas, C., AND Hayden, F. V. [Thomas, Cyrus, AND Hayden, Ferdinand V.]

1872 2.19006 (COLLATORS, ARRANGERS) *Lists of elevations and distances in that portion of the United States West of the Mississippi River.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 31 pp. [U.S. Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories.]

Thomas, Charles F., Jr.

1945 *2.19994* Ah-Ve-Koov-o-Tut, ancient home of the Mojave. *Desert Magazine*, 9(1) (November): 13-17.

Thomas, Charles G. (Mr. and Mrs.)

1899 2.13848 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 31.

Thomas, Chip

2020 2.29576 Chip Thomas, doctor, photomuralist. *From:* Interviews [SECTION]. *In:* Dundas, Zach (ed.), *Grand Canyon : "the ages at work".* Austin, Texas: Wildsam Field Guides, pp. 112-113.

Thomas, D. H. [Darnall, Diane Thomas]

1978 2.6284 *The southwestern Indian detours : the story of the Fred Harvey/Santa Fe Railway experiment in "detourism".* Phoenix: Hunter Publishing Co., 327 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45 to 1-46| FQ10:343A, 343B FQ11:407A, 407B FQ12:461A, 461B FQ12B:191 FQ13:447A, 447B FQ15:259 FQ16:205 FQ17:468 FQ18:388 FQ19:605 FQ21:241A, 241B FQ24/2:860A, 860B FQ27:191 FQ29:161 FQ32:198

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1978, ITEM NO. 30.1010

Thomas, Doc

2001 2.8457 Argentine boat rides . . . a story. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 7. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Thomas, Douglas, AND Brown, John Seely

2011 2.29826 *A new culture of learning : cultivating the imagination for a world of constant change.* Lexington, Kentucky: CreateSpace, 137 pp. [See "Sam's Story" (pp. 20-23), regarding a nine-year-old boy playing with Gamestar Mechanic and Scratch basic game-designing software. "One of Sam's first programs was an animation in which he created an avatar, using his own picture, inside a virtual Grand Canyon."] [An on-demand publication.]

Thomas, Earl D.

1907 2.14519 Colonel Earl D. Thomas, Eleventh Cavalry. *In:* Comment and Criticism [SECTION]. *Military Service Institution of the United States, Journal*, 40 (May/June) (147): 417-420. [See p. 418, reference to the author's "experience with horseflesh", including "from the San Francisco mountains to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado" (without further elaboration). Item is one of many responses under "Arab Blood for Cavalry Horses", with reference to "The Arab Horse as a Factor in Horse Breeding" by Col. Leonard in an earlier issue of the *Journal*.]

Thomas, Evan

2000 2.11429 *Robert Kennedy : his life.* New York: Simon and Schuster, 509 pp.

Thomas, Frank J.

1966 *2.28758* *The myths of California isle.* Los Angeles: Ten Fingers Press, [48] pp., frontispiece map tipped in. [A miniature book, $2^{13}/_{16}$ × 2¼ inches. 200 numbered copies.]

Thomas, Gabriel

2008 2.11550 *Becoming present. With intention.* [No imprint] (distributed by Original Writing Ltd.). [See "Grand Canyon".]

Thomas, George

1912 2.13659 *Civil government of Utah.* Boston, New York, and Chicago: D. C. Heath and Co., 199 pp. [See Chapter 1, "Historical Sketch of Utah", pp. 1-23.]

Thomas, J., AND Baldwin, T.

1856 *2.15406* (EDS., ASSISTED BY SEVERAL OTHER GENTLEMEN) *A complete pronouncing gazetteer, or geographical dictionary, of the world.* Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott and Co., 1,004 pp. (Lippincott's Pronouncing Gazetteer.) [See p. 479, "Colorado, or Rio Colorado".]

Thomas, J. C.

1893 2.15914 (COMPILER) *Manual of useful information : embracing more than 100,000 facts, figures and fancies, drawn from every land and language, and carefully classified for the ready reference of teachers, students and the family circle.* Chicago: The Werner Co., 480 pp. [See p. 352: "The word cañon literally means a "tube," a "cannon," and is the name given in western North America to a deep gorge or river ravine between high precipitous cliffs. One of the best examples is the far-famed Cañon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

Thomas, John

2012 2.20480 Reflections on our 30 year anniversary. *The Wire* (SWCA Environmental Consultants, Phoenix), 12(1) (Winter): 2, 12.

Thomas, John L.

2000 2.7836 *A country in the mind : Wallace Stegner, Bernard DeVoto, history, and the American land.* New York and London: Routledge, 256 pp.

Thomas, Karl

2009 2.12560 Karl Thomas; artist's statement. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), *Grand Canyon celebration of art : 2009 modern masters.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 34-35.

Thomas, Lowell

NO DATE	2.8458	(ED.) *View-Master presents Exploring the Grand Canyon.* Portland, Oregon: GAF View-Master (GAF Corporation), [16] pp. (National Park Series.) [Accompanies 3-reel View-Master Picture Reels set.]
1956	*2.6285*	*Seven wonders of the world.* Garden City, New York: Hanover House, 413 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam.]
1976	2.31917	*Good evening everybody : from Cripple Creek to Samarkand.* New York: William Morrow and Co., Inc., 349 pp. [Autobiography. Includes his 1915 visit to Grand Canyon when he crossed south to north, transiting the Rust cable car over the Colorado (pp. 104-106).]
2003	2.9462	A trip across the Grand Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(3) (July/September): 11-12. [Excerpt from Thomas's autobiography.]

Thomas, Marcia L.

2006	2.10712	John Wesley Powell and the popular press [ABSTRACT]. *International Conference on Rivers and Civilization, Book of Abstracts, June 25-28, 2006, La Rosse Center, La Rosse, Wisconsin*, pp. 49-50.
2007	2.11148	John Wesley Powell and the popular press [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 5.
2007	2.31969	John Wesley Powell: White water to White City. *Illinois Wesleyan University, Ames Library, Scholarly Publications*, (5), 9 pp. (http://digitalcommons.iwu.edu/ames_scholarship/5).
2008	2.11651	John Wesley Powell: White water to White City. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14*, pp. 5-9. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)

Thomas, Margaret

1988	2.6286	Travel Mohave County. *Arizona Highways*, 64(3) (March): 12-21. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-46|

Thomas, Mary Augusta

2002	2.9397	*An odyssey in print : adventures in the Smithsonian libraries.* Washington, D.C., and London: Smithsonian Institution Press, 179 pp. [See p. 85.]

Thomas, Morton

2000 2.7837 [Comment on Jack Hefley story on John Hance.] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(2) (July/September): 6. [Letter.]

2001 2.8185 Matkatamiba, Harvey, and me. *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(2) (Spring): [2]. [Harvey Butchart.] [*NOTE*: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 2".]

Thomas, Peter and Donna *see* **Peter and Donna Thomas** [firm]

Thomas, Ronald Glen

1998 2.6287 Remembrances and reflections. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(9): 4. [Mary and Ralph Watahomigie.]

Thomas, Steve

2011 2.15059 Wild West rider; the Grand Canyon and its scenic surrounds are laced with some of the best cycling routes on the planet. *Sawasdee* (Thai Airways International Public Company Ltd.), (January): 36-44; see also photo credited to Corbis with table of contents, p. [3].

2011 2.15060 Wild West rider. *Sawasdee* (Thai Airways International Public Company Ltd.), (January): 94-97. [Text in Thai; with English title, thus.]

Thomas, Steven

1999 2.6288 Glowing spots of color; the growth of the arts and craft woodblock print in America. *Style 1900*, 12(3) (Summer/Fall): cover, 1, 26-33. [See "Pine—Grand Cañon, 1921", cover, 1.]

Thomas, W. B.

1899 2.13951 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 87.

Thomas, W. O.

1882 *2.30104* *Dwywaith o amglych y bds; sef hanes teithiau yn Ewrop, Asia, Affrica, America, ac Australasia, yn ystod pum' mlynedd o amser* [Twice around the world; which is the history of missions in Europe, Asia, Africa, America, and Australasia, during five years' time]. Utica, New York: T. J. Griffiths, Argraffydd, 480 pp. ["Gan W. O. Thomas, gohebydd 'Y Drych.'" (By W. O. Thomas, correspondant of "The Mirror"; likely refers to the Utica, New York, newspaper, *Y Drych: A Baner America* [The Mirror: An American Flag], published 1877-1890).] [Includes a passage through Yuma, Arizona Territory (pp. 473-474).] [In Welsh.]

Thomas Cook and Son [firm]

1896 2.16166 [Special excursion to the Grand Canyon.] *In:* Publisher's Column [ADVERTISING SECTION]. *Overland Monthly*, Series 2, 27(162): 26.

Thomas D. Brown and Son [firm]

1895 2.14951 *Utah silver mines, etc., etc. By Thomas D. Brown & Son, mining brokers.* Great Salt Lake City, Utah: Thomas D. Brown & Son, 15 pp. [Cover title. Text title-head: *Utah! Its silver mines, ores, minerals, produce, and other resources.* Includes notes of lower Colorado River region, p. 7.]

Thomas Lopez (Vasallo) [Vargas Machuca, Tomás López de]

1758 *2.22699* *Atlas geographico de la America Septentrional y Meridional . . . .* Madrid: Antonio Sanz, 116 pp. + plates. [Includes lower Colorado River region.] [In Spanish.]

Thompson, Almon Harris

1939 2.6289 Diary of Almon Harris Thompson, geographer; Explorations of the Colorado River of the West and its tributaries, 1871-1875. (H. E. Gregory, ed.) *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 7(1/3) (January/April/July): 3-138.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-46| **FARQUHAR 48** FQ12:656 FQ17:363 FQ20:431 FQ21:248 FQ22:363 FQ24/2:687 FQ25:62 FQ30:237 FQ32:199 GUIDON 594 THOMAS 142

2009 2.12448 *Diary of Almon Harris Thompson : explorations of the Colorado River of the West and its tributaries, 1871-1875.* (Herbert E. Gregory, ed.) Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, and Utah State Historical Society, 143 pp. [Facsimile reprint of *Utah Historical Quarterly*, Vol. 7, nos. 1-3 (1939), with a new index, pp. 141-142.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ32:200 [part]

Thompson, Almon Harris [*error*] **[Powell, John Wesley]**

2007 2.12462 *Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and its tributaries: Explored in 1869-1872, under the direction of the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution*. Whitefish, Montana: Kessinger Publishing, LLC, 452 pp.

Thompson, B. R.

1965 *2.20795* Where oh where is Aztlan? *Desert Magazine*, 30(12) (December): 43. [In response to, and disagreeing with, Ralph Caine's article in the December 1965 issue (ITEM NO. 2.20782).]

Thompson, Bert M.

1913 2.18269 Teachers examinations. Uniform questions for high-school certificates, with answers. Physical geography. Answers by Supt. Bert M. Thompson, Byesville, Ohio. (Guernsey County Examiner.) *The Ohio Teacher*, 33(11) (June): 510-513. [See p. 512, question no. 7, "Why are the slopes of Colorado Canyon step-like instead of uniform?", with answer.]

1914 2.28631 Uniform questions for elementary certificates with answers. Physical geography. Answers by Bert M. Thompson, Guernsey County Examiner. *The Ohio Teacher*, 34(12) (July): 545-546. [See p. 546, question no. 8, "Locate and describe Colorado Canyon. How may a canyon be formed." Answer specifies "Grand Canyon".]

Thompson, Charles L.

1903 2.14449 *The perspective of missions : an address before the General Assembly in Los Angeles, California : May twenty-sixth Nineteen hundred and three.* [No imprint], 24 pp. (Board of Home Missions, General Assembly.) [See p. 24.]

Thompson, Dave

2015 2.23676 [Remarks.] *In:* What Have You Been Doing? [SECTION]. *Connections* (University of Oklahoma Health Sciences Center, American Indian Diabetes Prevention Center), 3(3) (March): 2. [Brief remarks concerning a hike from the South Rim of Grand Canyon to Clear Creek. Item indicates "Continued on page 4" but there is no continuation in this issue.]

Thompson, Doug

2008 2.11633 We're number two. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Outside*, (September): 22. [Comment on article by Kevin Fedarko and Kurt Markus, "They call me 'groover boy'", *Outside* (July); preceded by editors' note.]

Thompson, E. B. (Mrs.)

1915 2.30222 California. *From:* Thayer, Maynard Force, State Regents' Reports. *In: Proceedings of the Twenty-fourth Continental Congress of the Daughters of the American Revolution, Washington, D.C., April 19-24, 1915*, pp. 409-420. [See pp. 409-410: "On February 20th, the opening day of the Panama-Pacific Exposition, the headuqarters [*sic*] of the California Daughters, in the Santa Fe Building, Grand Canon of Arizona, were the scene of a brilliant tea, at which Sons of the American Revolution, and visiting Daughters, were our guests." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Thompson, Fred, AND Abbott, Claudia

2016 2.26883 The Grand Canyon. *Roughing It Smoothly*® (Book Production Resources, Monroe, Georgia, *for* Tiffin Motorhomes, Inc., Red Bay Alabama), 13(1) (January): cover, 2, 28-41.

Thompson, G. A.

1812 *2.15405* *The geographical and historical dictionary of America and the West Indies. Containing an entire translation of the Spanish work of Colonel Don Antonio de Alcedo, Captain of the Royal Spanish Guards, and member of the Royal Academy of History: with large additions and compilations from modern voyages and travels, and from original and authentic information. Vol. I.* London: printed for: James Carpenter; Longman, Hurst, Reese, Orme, and Brown; White, Cochrane and Co.; and Murray (London); Parker (Oxford); and Deighton (Cambridge), 574+ pp. [See p. 494: "Colorado, another, a large river of the province and government of Sonora in Nueva España." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1812 *2.18973* *The geographical and historical dictionary of America and the West Indies. Containing an entire translation of the Spanish work of Colonel Don Antionio de Alcedo, Captain of the Royal Spanish Guards, and member of the Royal Academy of History: with large additions and compilations from modern voyages and travels, and from original and authentic information. Vol. III.* [Massachusetts-O]. London: printed for: James Carpenter; Longman, Hurst, Reese, Orme, and Brown; White, Cochrane and Co.; and Murray (London); Parker (Oxford); and Deighton (Cambridge), 512 pp. [See in "Mexico", notice of lower Colorado River, p. 164.]

Thompson, George

1980 2.20862 Seven cans of gold; a desert mystery. *Desert Magazine*, 43(6) (July): 20-23. [John D. Lee gold.]

Thompson, Georgia

2001 2.8622 [Remarks.] *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001*. [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], pp. 71-72. [From the John Riffey gravesite "Riffey Storybook".]

Thompson, Gerald Eugene

1978 2.30861 *The public career of Edward Fitzgerald Beale, 1845-1893.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 510 pp.

1983 2.7838 *Edward F. Beale and the American West.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 306 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ16:207 FQ24/2:862

1989 2.6290 “Greetings from Arizona”; postcards of the Grand Canyon State. *Journal of Arizona History*, 30(3): 279-302.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-46|

Thompson, Helen

2006 2.12275 [Inquiry regarding book award program, with note of *Carving Grand Canyon* by Wayne Ranney.] *Four Corners Geological Society Newsletter*, (January): 9.

2007 2.11100 75 and counting. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 13(1) (Spring): 1-2. [Grand Canyon Association.]

Thompson, Jackie

2016 2.25141 *Sedona and the Grand Canyon : nature therapy coloring book.* [No place]: naturecoloring.com, [48] single-sided leaves. [An adult-genre coloring book.] [An on-demand publication.]

2018 2.26764 *The Grand Canyon : nature therapy coloring book.* [No place]: coloring-nature.com, [48] single-sided leaves. [An adult-genre coloring book.] [An on-demand publication.]

Thompson, Jerry D.

2000 *2.24288* “Near 106 yesterday. It has been a cool summer”; Samuel P. Heintzelman views Yuma Crossing and Arizona Territory. *Journal of Arizona History*, 41(3) (Autumn): 241-266.

Thompson, Jo Ann

1991 2.6291 John Wesley Powell. Part I. *Stamps Magazine*, 237(9) (3090) (November 30): 12/328. [Part 2 not seen.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75|

Thompson, John H.

1969 2.27645 A fine Colorado River madness; what did they think they were doing—a couple of middle-agers shooting the meanest rapids in the country? (Photography by Enra Thompson.) *Chicago Tribune Magazine* (*Chicago Tribune*, March 2, Section 7): cover, 32-37, 41, 43-44, 48, 50. [Commercial Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon.]

Thompson, Jonathan

_____ 2.20447 Valiant wings. *Airpower*, _____: 8-19, 38-42, 44-45, 48-53. [See p. 19, photo, “BT-13A from Thunderbird Field, Phoenix, Arizona, flying over the Grand Canyon.” (Vultee B-13 aircraft.)] [Date and volume undetermined; item seen separately.]

Thompson, Joanathan P.

2020 2.29595 The flood of 1911. *The Gulch* (Durango, Colorado), (1) (February 2): 8-9. [San Juan River; but note of Grand Canyon, p. 9.]

Thompson, Kate [Thompson, Kathryn S.]

1993 2.6292 The River Wild. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(4) (Fall): 11. [Filming of movie by this name, in Montana and Oregon, and potential fallout for Grand Canyon river running.]

2006 2.11054 Kate Thompson. *In:* Board bios. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 8. [Biographical comment.]

Thompson, Laurie

2023 *2.31357* Museum projects. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 4(4) (April): 5. [Item signed “Laurie”.]

2023 *2.31414* Museum project—Education Garden. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 4(5) (May): 4.

Thompson, Lewis O.

1882 2.13835 Prayer-meeting service. *Homiletic Monthly*, 7(1) (October): 49-51. [See p. 51, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Thompson, Mark

2001 2.7982 *American character : the curious life of Charles Fletcher Lummis and the rediscovery of the Southwest.* New York: Arcade Publishing, Inc., 372 pp. (Distributed by Time Warner Trade.)

Thompson, Nancy

2011 2.16645 [Comment.] *In:* Postcards [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (12) (Spring): 9.

Thompson, Neal

2013 2.18530 *A curious man : the strange and brilliant life of Robert "Believe It or Not!" Ripley.* New York: Crown Archetype, 421 [422] pp. [See pp. 271-272, regarding Emery Kolb and Barry Goldwater transmitting live radio transmission (albeit with problems) from aboard a boat in the Colorado River, for national radio. Also a brief, separate note of Norman Nevills.]

Thompson, Paul R.

2020 2.29120 [Letter.] *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 96(3) (March): 4. [Regarding the article on ranger Ken Patrick by Robert Stieve in January issue (ITEM NO. 2.29119). Reminiscence of Patrick, and note that Thompson was a member of the ranger honor guard when Patrick was buried in the Grand Canyon Cemetery.]

Thompson, R. A.

1902 2.17639 The discovery of our Pacific coast. *Out West*, 16(4) (April): 352-366, (5) (May): 489-502. [See p. 366, Colorado River and Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Thompson, Raymond Harris

2000 2.7839 An old and reliable authority; An Act for the Preservation of American Antiquities. *Journal of the Southwest*, 42(2): 191-381 [entire number]. ("A Special Issue: The Antiquities Act of 1906".)

Thompson, Susan

2022 2.31015 Grand Canyon trip highlights friendships, fitness and fun. *Lake Panorama Times* (Johnston, Iowa), 53(1) (January): 1, 4. [About a group hike by "seven area women" down Bright Angel Trail. The author was not one of the group.]

Thompson, Tiffany Leahan

2012 2.27122 *How to love yourself and the human race in seventeen days (or less).* Master's thesis, Western Carolina University, 298 pp. [From the abstract: "Presented here for your consideration is a multimedia, genre-bending creative experiment in the form of a comedic travel memoir. Utilizing conventions from several creative genres including memoir, fiction, screenwriting and stand-up comedy, this work will take you on a journey through the psyche of a self-identified stoner as she takes an impromptu road trip across America." See: Chapter 9, "The Grand Canyon Pt. 1: The South Rim" (pp. 145-156; Chapter 10, "The Grand Canyon Pt. 2: The North Rim" (pp. 157-168); Chapter 12, "The Hoover God-Damn" (pp. 178-181).]

Thomson, Barry

1979 2.6293 *The enchanted light : images of the Grand Canyon.* (Introduction by Steven Carothers.) [No place]: Grand Canyon National Park Lodges/Fred Harvey, Inc., 74 pp. (Copyright Museum of Northern Arizona Press and Fred Harvey Corp.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-46| FQ12:462 FQ13A:176 FQ15:498 FQ17:470 FQ19:606 FQ24/2:863 FQ27:193

Thomson, Richard (Tom), Jr., AND Thomson, Chris

2025 2.32155 An early 20th century convergence of opportunity and technology result in a historic Grand Canyon photograph. *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (ed.), *Those Who Made a Difference : proceedings of the 6th Grand Canyon History Symposium, Grand Canyon, Arizona, November 1-4, 2023.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy. *In press.*

Þórdis Björnsdóttir

2013 2.29437 Á mótorhjóli um Bandaríkin. *Fregnir* (Soroptimistasamband Íslands), 39(102) (December): 12-13. [Motorcycle trip in western U.S. Grand Canyon and Oatman, Arizona, noted *in passing*.] [In Icelandic.]

Thoreau, Sophie

2010 2.28982 (TEXT) *La terre, grandeur nature : 100 images d'exception pour raconter notre planète.* Paris: Gründ, 206 pp. [In French.]

2010 2.28983 (TEXT) *Landscapes of the world : 100 landscapes that amaze, inspire, and intrigue.* (Eleonore Morena, translator.) Paris: Olo Éditions, 206 pp.

2011 2.28984 (TEXT) *Wunder Erde : aussergewöhnliche Ansichten unseres Planeten.* (Marlene Nagel, translator.) Ostfildcern: DuMont-Reiseverlag, 206 pp. [In German.]

2012 2.28985 (TEXT) *Svet narave : najlepša čuda sveta.* (Katarina Bajželj, translator.) Ljubljana: Mladinska kniga, 206 pp. [In Slovenian.]

2017 2.28986 (TEXT) *На край света : путешествия мечты* [Na kray sveta : puteshestviya mechty] [To the end of the world : dream travel] (М. А. Баско [M. A. Basko], translator.) Москва : Издательство «Э» [Moskva : Izdatel'stvo «E»] [Moscow: Publishing House "E"], 208 pp. (Коллеционное издание [Kolletsionnoye izdaniye] [Collector's edition].) [Author's name in Cyrillic orthography: Софи Торо.] [In Russian.]

Thorn, Henry B.

1899 2.13887 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance,*

guide, story-teller, and path-finder. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 51.

Thornburg, Jim

1999 2.6294 F-Dude (5.14a); Virgin River Gorge. *In:* American Classics [FEATURE]. *Rock and Ice*, (94) (August): 86-93.

Thorne, L. C.

1915 2.19346 A Brownielog. *Kodakery* (Eastman Kodak Co., Rochester, New York), 2(7) (March): 19-22. [Story written from the perspective of a Kodak No. 2 Brownie camera, first acquired in Ogden, Utah, in 1902; an Eastman Kodak promotional piece. See p. 21: "One fall I was loaned to an old trapper and he took me overland to Green River City, Wyoming. Upon our arrival there we got into a boat and started down the Green River to Green River City, Utah, a distance of several hundred miles. On that trip we went through some rapids as bad and dangerous as those in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, farther down." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Thornley, Chris

2013 2.31746 Chris Thornley, rafter. *From:* Chapter 15, Stories of and by soloists. *In:* Cline, Bruce, *Never boat alone without having read this guide . . .* (Judy Karasik, ed.) Littleton, Colorado: ReCline Books, 1st ed., pp. 59-60. [Title cited from title-page. Cover title: *Never Boat Alone* A Guide to Solo Boating the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. *Without Having Read This Guide . . .* Ellipses are part of title.] [An on-demand publication.]

2024 2.31758 Chris Thornley, rafter. *From:* Chapter 16, Personal Experiences of and by Soloists. *In:* Cline, Bruce H., *A guide to solo boating the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 2nd ed., revised, pp. 94-96. [An on-demand publication.]

Thornton, Bill

2013 *2.18756* Park profile: Lake Havasu State Park. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (Winter): 6.

Thornton, Mouncie

1849 2.29128 *De la Californie et des côtes de l'océan pacifique : au point de vue de la production de l'or, du commerce et de l'agriculture.* Paris: Comptoir des imprimeurs-unis, 70 pp., map. [See map: "Les Californies. par C. Arnaud. 1849. Dressé et gravée par G. Arnaud." The map crudely displays "Rio Colorado", which enters the head of "Mer Vermeille".] [In French]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:575 [with illustration facing p. 86]

Thorsell, Jim, AND Hamilton, Larry

2002 2.12640 A global overview of mountain protected areas on the World Heritage List. [No imprint] ("A Contribution to the Global Theme Study of World Heritage Natural Sites, Working Paper 6".) [International Union for Conservation of Nature, and World Commission on Protected Areas. See pp. 11, 32; cursory.]

Thorum, Reho Richard [Thorum, Richard]

1980 2.19648 Grand Canyon Lodge. *In:* Priehs, T. J., and House, Rose (eds.), *Bright Angel Point.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 1 sheet.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-11|

2018 2.31219 Being back is like never leaving at all. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 34(3) (Summer): 8-9. [Thorum returns to duty as permanent ranger at age 66, now with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers at Dworshak Dam and Reservoir, Ahsahka, Idaho. Notes, "I see many of the same things that I experienced at my start. Many young fresh-out-of-academia faces like mine in 1974 on the North Rim of the Grand Canyon in Arizona, where I was a seasonal interpretive ranger for nine seasons. Then a jump to the Forest Service for two more seasons." (ENTIRE NOTE) Includes photo, "The author . . . with the North Rim crew at Grand Canyon National Park in 1975."]

Thowe, Brenda

1993 2.6295 [Letter to Grand Canyon Pioneers Society.] *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(1): 3.

1993 2.6296 A letter to Al Richmond from Brenda Thowe, Topeka, Kansas. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(9): 6-7.

Thrapp, Dan L.

1990 2.10588 *Encyclopedia of frontier biography. Volume III, P-Z, Index.* Spokane, Washington: Arthur H. Clark Co. [See including "Pattie, James Ohio", pp. 1119-1120; "Pattie, Sylvester", pp. 1120-1121; "Powell, John Wesley", p. 1169.]

Throne, Marlene

2006 *2.24845* Homestead memories. *From:* Chapter thirty-six; Cecil Edgar Throne. Cecil E. and Mary Louise Throne. Homestead memories. (Debra Conrad, ed.) *In:* Conrad, Debra Trigg, *Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate".* Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., p. 222. [Originally written 1998.]

Thrower, Norman J. W.

1990	*2.6297*	William H. Emory and the mapping of the American Southwest borderlands. *Terrae Incognitae*, 22: 41-92.
1996	2.6298	*Maps and civilization : cartography in culture and society.* Chicago and London: University of Chicago Press, 326 pp. [See p. 158.]
2001	2.8208	Lay of the land; relief representation in the United States in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Part I: The nineteenth century. *Mercator's World*, 6(3) (May/June): 28-35.
2002	*2.9165*	Soldier, scientist, map maker; William H. Emory and the mapping of the American Southwest. *Mercator's World*, 7(6) (November/December): 34-39.

Thune, Margaret Nelson

1991	2.6299	My father's trip on the tram. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 2(2): 5. [Elmer Nelson. Tram to Hermit Camp.]
1991	2.6300	I remember Christmas Eves at Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 2(4): 3.
1997	2.6301	Grand Canyon celebration—way back when. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(7) (Summer): 6.

Thüring, Jürg

1997	2.9142	Ein Reisebericht. *LDRS, Large and Dangerous Rocket Ships* (Switzerland), 16(7) (August):. [Model-rocket enthusiasts. Travel notes include Marble Canyon and Grand Canyon.] [In German; serial title in English.]

Thurber, James G.

1928	2.31498	As Europe sees us. *Sunset*, 60(3) (March): 17. ["I met a Scotchman on a train in Italy who intends to visit the Grand Canyon someday. To him America is all grand canyon. It is a spectacular canyon that reaches from any given part of the country to any other given part. It is quite a picnicking place for North Dakotans and residents of Miami. But he doesn't want to go until prohibition is killed off." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Thurman, Len

1999	2.6302	[Comment.] *In:* What kind of boat should I buy? A sprightly discussion compiled from the e-pages of gcboaters@songbird.com. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 23.

Thurston, Albert G.

NO DATE	*2.23177*	(COMPILER) *Facts about the Imperial Valley : answering questions most frequently asked.* El Centro, California: El Centro Chamber of Commerce, 1 folded sheet. [*Ca.* 1914-1929?]
1914	*2.23833*	Imperial Valley's great progress in four years. *In:* Western Map and Publishing Company (compiler), *Thurston's Imperial Valley resident directory, 1914-1915.* El Centro and Pasadena, California: Western Map and Publishing Co., pp. II-IV.

Thwaites, Reuben Gold

1893	2.19342	*The colonies, 1492-1750.* New York and London: Longmans, Green, and Co., 5th ed., 301 pp. (Epochs of American History.) [Early Spanish encounters with the Southwest and Grand Canyon, see pp. 28-32.]
1914	2.10266	*A brief history of Rocky Mountain exploration : with especial reference to the expedition of Lewis and Clark.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., 276 pp. (Expansion of the Republic Series.) [See pp. 10-13, 220-221.]

Thybony, Scott

1977	2.6303	Standing wave. *CoEvolution Quarterly*, (Spring): 122-123. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75|
1980	2.6304	The rediscovery of the Colorado Plateau. *Plateau*, 52(1): 2-9. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-46|
1985	2.6306	Canyon suites; finding refuge from winter in the Grand's side canyons. *In:* Destinations [SECTION]. *Outside*, 10 (February): 69-70.
1985	2.6307	The Grand Canyon; South Bass Trail to the Colorado River. *In:* America's greatest hikes. *Men's Journal*, (August):.
1985	2.6308	Waterproof jazz. *In:* Dispatches [SECTION]. *Outside*, (October): 16. [Paul Winter Consort.]
1985	2.17948	What happened to Bessie Hyde? *In:* Parting Shots [SECTION]. *Outside*, (October): 108.
1989	2.6309	A river mystery. *In:* O'Connor, Cameron, and Lazenby, John (eds.), *First descents : in search of wild rivers.* Birmingham, Alabama: Menasha Ridge Press, pp. 125-129. [Glen and Bessie Hyde.]
1992	2.6310	Hermit. *In:* Lyon, Thomas J., and Stine, Peter (eds.), *On Nature's terms : contemporary voices.* College Station, Texas: A&M University Press, pp. 25-28.

1993	2.6311	*Canyon country parklands : treasures of the Great Plateau.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 200 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9A:102 FQ10:344 FQ20:415 FQ24/2:866 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Clark, 2009, ITEM NO. 3.64; Laird, 1994, ITEM NO. 30.148
1993	2.6312	Grand Canyon beneath the rim. *Men's Journal*, 2(2) (May/June): cover, 86-93, 96, 99, 100, 102. [Article title on cover and on contents page (p. 5) reads "Grand Canyon: the great adventures".] [See also letters by W. E. Reinka and Tom Jensen, (September): 20.]
1997	2.6313	*Burntwater.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 117 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11B:163A, 163B FQ12:463A, 463B FQ15:501A, 501B FQ17:472A, 472B FQ19:607 FQ24/2:865 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Broyles, 1998, ITEM NO. 30.307; Dimock, 1997, ITEM NO. 30.70
1997	2.8700	Downriver. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 18-20. [Dugald Bremner.]
1997	2.8701	Downriver. *Transitions* (Prescott College), (Fall): 20-22. [Dugald Bremner. Reprinted from *Boatman's Quarterly Review*.]
1998	2.6314	*Canyon country parklands : treasures of the Great Plateau.* Washington, D.C.: Book Division, National Geographic Society, 200 pp. (National Geographic Park Profiles.)
1998	2.6315	The notebook. *Plateau Journal*, 2(2) (Winter 1998-1999): 1-7, 12-21.
1998	2.6316	Remembered rivers. *Plateau Journal*, 2(2) (Winter 1998-1999): 22-33. [Includes excerpts from the journals of Dave Edwards, Jack Stark, Kate Thompson, John Running, Raechel Running, Teresa Jordan, John Wesley Powell.]
1999	2.6317	Beneath the rim; something happens to you down there. *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 3-5. [Reprinted from Thybony (1993, ITEM NO. 2.6312).]
1999	2.6318	[Excerpt.] *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 8. [Excerpt as filler, from Thybony (1994, ITEM NO. 9.375).]
1999	2.6319	[Excerpt.] *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 30. [Excerpt as filler, from Thybony (1994, ITEM NO. 9.375).]
1999	2.6320	[Excerpt.] *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 112. [Excerpt as filler, from Thybony (1994, ITEM NO. 9.375).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1999	2.6321	[Excerpt.] *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 112. [Excerpt as filler, from Thybony (1994, ITEM NO. 9.375).]
1999	2.6322	Shaman's Gallery; treasure is in the eyes of the beholder. *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 137-141. [Reprinted from Thybony (1993, ITEM NO. 2.6312).]
2000	2.7983	*Dry rivers and standing rocks : a word finder for the American West.* Albuquerque, New Mexico: University of New Mexico Press, 104 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:416 FQ24/2:867 FQ27:194
2000	2.7984	Dry rivers and standing rocks; a word finder for the American West. *Plateau Journal*, 4(2) (Winter 2000/2001): 30-41. [Excerpt from book, *Dry Rivers and Standing Rocks*.]
2000	2.8459	A river mystery. *In:* Kuhne, Cecil (ed.), *The armchair paddler : an anthology of canoeing, kayaking, and rafting adventures.* Birmingham, Alabama: Menasha Ridge Press, pp. 129-134. [Glen and Bessie Hyde. Reprint of Thybony (1989).]
2001	2.8460	*Phantom Ranch, Grand Canyon National Park.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 32 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:609 FQ24/2:868
2002	2.9229	Cliff notes. *Plateau Journal*, 6(2) (Fall/Winter): 10-17.
2003	2.9742	South Rim; viewpoints from which to see the great open space. *In:* Three views of the Grand Canyon [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 79(12) (December): 8-19.
2004	2.9822	Brad Dimock receives Copper Quill Award. *Library* (Flagstaff City-Coconino County Public Library), 12(1) (Winter): 1.
2004	2.16614	Marble Canyon, the back door. *In:* Engelhard, Michael (ed.), *Hell's half mile : river runners' tales of hilarity and misadventure.* Halcottsville, New York: Breakaway Books, pp. 251-258.
2006	2.10707	Foreword. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, pp. ix-xii.
2007	2.11140	A quart of Hayner. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(1) (Spring 2006-2007) [*sic*]: 13.
2007	2.11417	*The incredible Grand Canyon : cliffhangers and curiosities from America's greatest canyon.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 127 pp. [*First state.* For second state see Thybony (2007, ITEM NO. 2.22906).] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ27:195 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Dinges, 2008, ITEM NO. 30.1275; Sadler, 2009, ITEM NO. 30.535
2007	2.22906	*The incredible Grand Canyon : stories, history and fun facts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 127 pp. [*Second state.* Retains 2007 date, although

published later with revised subtitle and revised cover design. For first state see Thybony (2007, ITEM NO. 2.11417).]

2008 2.11461 Crystal Rapid, 1983—Georgie goes for the big one. *In:* 1983; the 25th anniversary [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1) (Spring): 17-18. [Georgie White.]

2008 2.11742 A boatload of wild burros, cowboys, and Catahoula Curs. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(2) (Summer): 20-23.

2011 2.15212 *Canyon Views* talks with Steve Martin. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 17(1) (Spring): 4-5. [Retired Grand Canyon National Park Superintendent.]

2012 2.17919 Deep winter, deep canyon; a grand aventure on the river and beyond in the snowy season. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (December): 22-25, 40.

2014 2.21463 Fifty Mile: A search for ancient tracks. *In:* Kempa, Rick (ed.), *On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 5-11. [50 Mile Canyon; searching for fossil footprints.]

2016 2.24505 *Disappearances : a story of exploration, murder, and mystery in the American West.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 288 pp. [Chiefly in Utah, with specific references to locales in northern Arizona.]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Engelhard, 2016, ITEM NO. 30.1194

2019 2.27937 *100 views : Grand Canyon National Park.* (David Jenney, Theresa McMullan, Lillian Santamaria, and Susan Tasaki, compilers; Susan Tasaki, ed.; designed by David Jenney Design.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, 153 [154] pp. [Dust jacket adds: "Official Publication of Grand Canyon National Park's Centennial".]

2022 2.31419 *Phantom Ranch, Grand Canyon National Park.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, 2nd ed., 44 pp. (Cover adds a sticker reading "100th Anniversary Edition".)

2023 2.31476 An expedition in winter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(3) (Summer): 3-4. ("This article first appeared in *Mountain Living* December, 2012"; *i.e.* Thybony (2012, ITEM NO. 2.7534) in *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*.]

Thybony, Scott, AND Hatcher, Bill

2000 2.7534 Playing the slots. *National Geographic*, 198(1) (July): 118-131. [Slot canyons.]

TIAX LLC

NO DATE *2.28583* *U.S. and Canadian natural gas vehicle market analysis: Liquefied natural gas infrastructure : final report.* [Lexington, Massachusetts]: TIAX LLC, *for* America's Natural Gas Alliance, 53 pp. [2012.] [Includes plant at Topock, Arizona; *i.e.*, Pacific Gas and Electric Company, Topock Compressor Station.]

Tibbets, Cathy

2005	2.11391	Havasu Canyon, Arizona; a home of blue-green waters. *Inside/Outside Southwest*, 8(7) (September/October): 22.
2009	2.12449	One mile deep; ten miles as the crow files, 20 miles from rim to rim. *Marathon and Beyond*, 13(6) (November/December): cover, 54-60.

Tibbits, Connie, AND Steiger, Lew

2000	2.7840	Connie Tibbits. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 1, 22-37. [Tibbits oral history interview.]

Tibbetts, Ellen

1998	2.27763	Boating in the bathtub. *High Country News*, 30(24) (December 21): 1, 8-11. [With original artwork. As a sidebar to the article by Alan S. Kesselheim (ITEM NO. 13.790).]

Tibbetts, Ellen, AND Williams, Mary

2019	2.28606	Ellen Tibbetts. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(3) (Fall): 1, 2, 26-45, 48. [Tibbetts oral history interview. Item illustrated with various pieces of Tibbett's artwork.]

Tice, Scott, AND Smith, Drifter

2004	2.9943	Hiking Royal Arch. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(4) (Winter/Spring): 1, 48-49. [Query by Tice, response by Smith.]

Tidball, Eugene C.

2002	2.28154	*"No disgrace to my country" : the life of John C. Tidball.* Kent (Ohio) and London: Kent State University Press, 564 pp. [Includes John Tidball's participation in the 35th parallel Pacific railroad survey under Lt. A. W. Whipple.]
2004	2.28130	*Soldier-artist of the great reconnaissance : John C. Tidball and the 35th parallel Pacific Railroad survey.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 226 [227] pp.

Tidball, John C.

1883	2.16503	Report of journey made by General W. T. Sherman in the northwest and middle parts of the United States in 1883. *From:* Sherman, W. T., Report of the General of the Army. *In:* Lincoln, Robert T., *Annual report of the Secretary of War for the year 1883. Volume I.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 203-252. [See p. 244, in the vicinity of Canyon Diablo, Arizona, "brought us into the valley of the Colorado Chiquito at the crossing of which we met General Stanley on his way to view the Grand Cañon of the Colorado." And see p. 250, "When the world was still in its

youth, all this Grand and Green River region was, no doubt, a vast sea of water which, bursting through the mountains, furrowed out the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, and left nothing behind but an unmitigated desert of clay, destitute of all elements of fertility.”]

Tierney, V. Ronnie [Tierney, Veronica]

2016 2.25251 Mule team boss enjoying the journey; from head to hoof, John Berry manages the ride and the riders. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 9(10) (October): 10, 44. [Grand Canyon.]

2017 2.26787 Grand Canyon National Park Lodges has new leader; Mia Bell enjoys the hike to the top. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 12(10) (December): 8, 43. [Xanterrra.]

2018 2.27196 Humming along the rim with Buck Wild; Grand Canyon tour company offers another way to experience the natural wonder. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 7(11) (July): 1, 39. [Buck Wild Hummer Tours.]

2018 2.27568 Grand Canyon worker keeps mule train operations running smoothly; wranglers, river runners, tourists benefit from award-winning Xanterra employee Anderson Mann. *In:* Community Profile [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 9(11) (September): 13, 42.

2019 2.28073 Women wranglers managing mules, rugged terrain, treacherous weather; Chelsea Plumb and Kricket Scheerer enjoy long days in the Grand Canyon. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 12(3) (March): 8, 40.

2019 2.28069 Canyon receving grand support. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 12(4) (April): 8.

2019 2.28070 Hospitality from Kabul to the Grand Canyon; Todd Rodemyer welcomes his new job as the food and beverage director at the South Rim, after serving meals in a war zone. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 12(4) (April): 13, 42. [Xanterra Grand Canyon South Rim Lodges.]

2019 2.28071 Stewards of the trails keeping Grand Canyon accessible; volunteers do blistering work in extreme conditions to maintain miles of trails for hundreds of thousands of hikers. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 12(4) (April): 18, 42.

2019 2.28072 Grand Canyon National Park celebrating 100 years. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 12(4) (April): 36.

2019 2.28497 Grand Canyon Railway General Manager: A man in motion; Bob Baker promotes train travel for education, entertainment and preservation. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 12(6) (June): 13, 40.

2019 2.29102 PJ Connolly scouts the Southwest for picture perfect scenery; former river runner helps production companies navigate the local filmmaking landscape. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 12(11) November): 13, 38.

2019	2.29105	Grand Canyon saddle maker enjoying the ride; Joe Marshall has been honing his craft for half a century. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 12(12) (December): 13, 38.
2020	2.30037	Huppy Bars send river runner on an entrepreneurial adventure. *In:* FBN Business Woman of the Month [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 13(4) (April): 10. [Lindsay Hupp, creator of the Huppy Bars nutrition bar.]
2020	2.30038	Quiet canyon; residents at Arizona’s top tourism attraction helping each other in remote communities normally bustling with tourists. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 13(5) (May): 5, 24. [Relates to the COVID-19 pandemic.]
2020	2.30039	Promoting businesses from the Canyon; media consultant Elise Burnette hikes, designs and connects across continents. *In:* FBN Business Woman of the Month [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 13(10) (October): 10. [Remote working from Grand Canyon Village.]
2020	2.30043	Marlboro Man in action at the Grand Canyon; bronc-riding stuntman Ed Forbis lives the Western persona in life and on the trails. *In:* Community Profile [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 13(12) (December): 17, 28.
2021	2.30044	Former wrangler shares Grand Canyon life through art; drawn to the Colorado River, Mary Lois Brown has lived a colorful life as a mule wrangler, camp cook and, now, artist. *In:* Community Profile [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 14(1) (January): 19, 27.
2021	2.30821	Brenda Halvorson soars with the Papillon Group; helicopter company CEO has spent a lifetime enjoying the Grand Canyon from top to bottom. *In:* FBN Business Woman of the Month [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 14(5) (May): 10.
2021	2.30822	Enjoying the ride; Soledaddy Longboards owner handcrafts his unique skateboards at the Grand Canyon. *In:* Community Profile [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 14(6) (June): 12, 35. [Scott Rommel.]
2021	2.30820	Saying “I do” to micro-weddings; with concerns about public health and travel, brides and grooms are choosing small, intimate celebrations. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 14(9) (September): 1, 39. [Includes Grand Canyon.]
2021	2.31016	Making holiday magic with the Polar Express; Jeff D’Arpa oversees the Grand Canyon Railway. *In:* Community Profile [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 14(12) (December): 15. [Grand Canyon Railway and Hotel General Manager.]
2022	2.31103	Architect Mary Colter’s legacy captured in stone; Grand Canyon buildings continue to inspire one hundred years later. *Flagstaff Business News*, 15(4) (April): 14, 42.
2023	2.31952	Williams judge takes a break from courtroom on Honey Creek Farm. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 16(8) (August): 14, 32. [Includes two photos (p. 32) of Judge Rob Krombeen performing marriages at the South Rim.]

2023 2.31954 Grand Celebration of Art. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 16(11) (November): 6. [15th annual exhibition at Grand Canyon.]

2024 2.31959 Grand Canyon wrangler moves mule trains throughg all seasons; Matthew Joseph delivers supplies for rangers, clinics, researchers, campers. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 17(4) (April): 12, 30. [National Park Service packer had previously worked for Xanterra on the South Rim.]

2024 2.31960 Grand Canyon Chamber shares campaign to promote the region. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 17(4) (April): 29. [Grand Canyon Chamber of Commerce.]

2024 2.31961 Grand Canyon Conservancy hears of grand adventure. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 17(6) (June): 16. [Pete McBride, keynote speaker at Grand Gathering 2024.]

Tigay, Alan M.

1987 2.21150 (ED.) *The Jewish traveler :* Hadassah Magazine*'s guide to the world's Jewish communities and sights.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday, 400 pp. [See under Phoenix, p. 406, note briefly regarding the putative ownership of Grand Canyon by Solomon Barth.]

Tijink, Gert; Getkate, Henk (Tik); Pluimers, Wim (Kops); AND Denge, Henk ter (Mas)

2011 2.27751 Grand tour of the West. *EMC Allerlei* (Enterse Motor Club, Enter, The Netherlands), 2011(3) (September): 15, 17, 19, 21, 23, 25, 27. [Includes Grand Canyon, Glen Canyon Dam, Hoover Dam, Lake Mead.] [In Dutch.]

Tikalsky, Frank D.

1980 2.6323 Grand Canyon hiking. *In:* Euler, Robert C., and Tikalsky, Frank (eds.), *The Grand Canyon up close and personal.* [Dillon, Montana]: Western Montana College Foundation, pp. 79-84.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–3"|

1982 2.6324 Historical controversy, science, and John Wesley Powell. *Journal of Arizona History*, 23(4) (Winter): 407-422.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75| FQ19:610 [issue]
THOMAS 779

1992 2.6325 Hiking the Canyon. *In:* Euler, Robert C., and Tikalsky, Frank (eds.), *The Grand Canyon : intimate views.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 94-112.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75|

Tikalsky, Frank D., AND Euler, Robert C.

1980 2.6326 Introduction. *In:* Euler, Robert C., and Tikalsky, Frank D. (eds.), *The Grand Canyon up close and personal.* [Dillon, Montana]: Western Montana College Foundation, p. iii.

Tilbe, Jim

2018 2.26955 Apache Wells Thursday Hiking Club. *Apache Wells Roundup* (Apache Wells, Mesa, Arizona), (January): 9. [Brief remark on November 2017 hike into Havasu Canyon.]

Tilden, Arnold

1968 2.6327 Lee’s Ferry. *Desert Magazine*, 31(7) (July): 12-14. [See also letter from Charles Kelly, (9) (September): 43.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75|

Tilden, Freeman

NO DATE 2.6328 *The fifth essence : an invitation to share in our eternal heritage.* Washington, D.C.: National Park Trust Fund Board, 73 pp. [*Ca.* 1960.]

1951 2.6329 *The national parks : what they mean to you and me.* (Introduction by Newton B. Drury.) New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 417 pp. [See pp. 188-203.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-46|

1954 2.6330 *The national parks: What they mean to you and me.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 326 pp. [reset and printed from new plates; several reprintings]. [See pp. 180-195.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-46| FQ19:611B FQ27:197

1954 2.10565 [Text, from *The National Parks: What They Mean to You and Me*.] *In:* Keyes, Frances Parkinson, *The royal box. Our national parks : photographs from around the U.S.A. in 1000 pictures.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday.

1962 2.6331 Interpreting the Grand Canyon. *National Parks Magazine*, 36(175) (April): 4-8.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-46|

1968 2.6332 *The national parks.* (Foreword by George B. Hartzog.) New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 1st revised ed., [xvix], 562, xix pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:409 FQ12A:228 FQ15:502 FQ19:611A GUIDON 597

1970 2.6333 *The national parks.* (Foreword by George B. Hartzog.) New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 2nd revised ed., 584 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:417

1976 2.6334 *The national parks.* (Foreword by George B. Hartzog.) New York: Alfred A. Knopf, revised, enlarged, xviii, 586, xx pp.

1986 2.6335 *The national parks : the classic book on the national parks, national monuments and historic sites* (revised and expanded by Paul Schullery). New York: Alfred A. Knopf (distributed by Random House), 3rd revised ed., 603 pp.

Tilker, Blake, AND Roberts, Matt

2016 2.25705 ’Round the Bend; just in case you haven’t gone already. *Gateway to Canyon Country* (Page, Arizona), (Spring): 42-43. [Horseshoe Bend.]

2017 2.26340 ’Round the Bend; just in case you haven’t gone already. *Gateway to Canyon Country* (Page, Arizona), (Fall/Winter): 36-37. [Horseshoe Bend.]

Till, Tom

1991 2.6336 One man’s love affair with Arizona’s natural arches. *Arizona Highways*, 67(5) (May): 22-33.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75|

1996 2.6337 Stormlight and alpenglow. *Arizona Highways*, 72(4) (April): inside front cover, 14-24. [See pp. 16, 17, 24.]

Till, Tom, AND DiZazzo, Ray

NO DATE 2.11307 *This is . . . Grand Canyon National Park : guidebook : classic series.* [No place]: ID Gear, 24 pp. [2007 or earlier.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

NO DATE 2.11308 *This is . . . Grand Canyon National Park : official souvenir book : classic series.* [No place]: ID Gear, 32 pp. [2007 or earlier.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Tiller, Everett

1921 2.28056 Northern Arizona—Nature’s wonderland. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 12(1) (August): 6-7.

Tillich, Paul

1980 2.25935 *Ein Lebensbild in Dokumenten : Briefe, Tagebuch-Auszüge, Berichte.* (Renate Albrecht and Margot Hahl, eds.) Stuttgart and Frankfurt: Evangelisches Verlagswerk, 396 pp. (Ergänzungs- und Nachlassbände zu den Gesammelten Werken von Paul Tillich. Band V.) [See “Sommer 1938” (pp. 275-288), which includes notes of Grand Canyon, Colorado River, and Boulder Dam (pp. 278-280).] [In German.]

Tillilie, Stacy

2000 2.7841 Play at your own risk; 10 adrenaline-pumping adventures to indulge your wild side. *AAA World* (American Automobile Association Mid-Atlantic, Keystone Division), 2(2) (March/April): cover, 1, 5-8.

2005 2.10227 States of grace; winners of our 2004 photo contest show us America the Beautiful, from sea to shining sea. *AAA World* (American Automobile Association Mid-Atlantic, Inc., Eastern Pennsylvania and New Jersey regions), 7(2) (March/April): 66-73. [See "Grand Canyon National Park", by Lisa Moulton, pp. 68-69.]

2022 2.31084 Prized images; the winning images of the 2021 *AAA World* Photo Contest take us on a trip through worlds of wonder. *AAA World* (American Automobile Association Mid-Atlantic, Inc., Eastern Pennsylvania and New Jersey regions), 24(2) (March/April): 26-29. [See p. 27, "First Runner-Up. Photographer: Al Juliano"; sunrise photo of Grand Canyon at Toroweap.]

Tillinghast, William H.

1915 2.15925 (TRANSLATOR) *Ploetz' manual of universal history : from the dawn of civilization to the outbreak of the Great War of 1914. Translated and enlarged by William H. Tillinghast : with additions covering recent events.* Boston, New York, and Chicago: Houghton Mifflin Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 642, 63 pp. [See p. 287, "1540. . . Voyage up the Rio Colorado"; "1540-1542 . . . Discovery of the *Moqui cañon* of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTES)]

Tillman, Catherine

2006 *2.24846* Chapter thirty-seven; Fagan Tillman. Fagan and Catherine Tillman. *In:* Conrad, Debra Trigg, *Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate".* Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 223-231. [Originally written 1998.] [Includes transcription of article from *Yuma Daily Sun*, march 27, 2005, "Country Boy Reminisces" (pp. 225-228), and article from *Yuma Daily Sun*, August 14, 2005 (pp. 230-231).]

Tillotson, M. R. [Tillotson, Miner R.]

1925 2.30766 Building a difficult trail in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado; air-driven rock drills and a portable compressor packed to the job on mule back make rapid construction possible. *Compressed Air Magazine*, 30(4) (April): 1199-1203. ["Kaibab Trail"; *i.e.*, North Kaibab Trail in Bright Angel Canyon.]

1926 2.30521 The new trail off Yaki Point in Grand Canyon National Park. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 20(5) (April): 33-35. ["Yaki section of the Kaibab trail"; *i.e.*, South Kaibab Trail.]

1931 *2.6341* "The Explorer". *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(3) (January): cover, 21-24. [See also Godfrey Sykes, 5(12) (October): 123-124 (ITEM NO. 2.25630).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-46|

1932 2.25632 ["[I]llustrations, sketches, captions, etc." in *Grand Canyon Nature Notes* are the work of George L. Collins.] *In:* Personnel Notes [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 6(4) (February): 37. [Collins had declined to sign his work.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 102| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-11|

1994 *2.6342* "The Explorer". *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 34-36. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, January, 1931.]

Tillotson, M. R., AND Taylor, Frank J.

1929 2.6344 *Grand Canyon country.* (Foreword by Horace M. Albright.) Stanford, California: Stanford University Press, 108 pp. [Hardbound, 6 × 9 inches, with black-print cartographic pictorial endpapers by Ruth Taylor White (see ITEM NO. 2.27258). Orange cloth with black printing, pictorial cover after a photograph overlooking the Inner Gorge.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-46| **FARQUHAR 69** FQ5:189 FQ6:262 FQ7:233 FQ8:428-428b FQ9:596 FQ10:345A FQ11:410A FQ11B:164A FQ12:464A FQ12B:192A FQ13:451A FQ13A:177 FQ14:146 FQ15:503A FQ17:474A FQ18:389A FQ19:612A FQ21:242A FQ24/2:870A

1930 2.6345 *Grand Canyon country.* (Foreword by Horace M. Albright.) Oxford: Oxford University Press.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-46| FARQUHAR cites with Farquhar 69

1930 2.6346 *Grand Canyon country.* (Foreword by Horace M. Albright.) Stanford, California: Stanford University Press, revised ed., 108 pp. [Hardbound, 6 × 9 inches, with colored cartographic pictorial endpapers by Ruth Taylor White (see ITEM NO. 2.27258). Orange cloth with black printing, pictorial cover after a photograph overlooking the Inner Gorge.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ2:93 FQ4:160 FQ8:428c FQ9:597 FQ11:410B FQ12:464B FQ24/2:870B, 870C

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES [?]Anonymous, 1934, ITEM NO. 30.1595 [specific edition not indicated]

1935 2.6347 *Grand Canyon country.* (Foreword by Horace M. Albright.) Stanford, California: Stanford University Press, 2nd revised ed., 108 pp. [Hardbound, 5½ × 8 inches, with black-print cartographic pictorial endpapers by Ruth Taylor White (refer to ITEM NO. 2.27258). Orange cloth with black printing; pictorial cover, same scene overlooking the Inner Gorge as in 1929, 1930 eds. but refigured in the form of a drawing.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-46| FARQUHAR cites with Farquhar 69 FQ1:100 FQ3:141 FQ7:233a FQ11:410C FQ11B:164B GUIDON 598

1937 2.27259 *Grand Canyon country.* (Foreword by Horace M. Albright.) Stanford, California: Stanford University Press, 3rd ed. [stated "fourth printing", counting from 1st ed. of 1929], 108 pp. [Some or all of these later printings are indicated as in the Stanford Outdoor Books series. Cover title: *Illustrated Guide : Grand Canyon Country*.

Pictorial cover with color photograph. The cartographic pictorial by Ruth Taylor White (refer to ITEM NO. 2.27258), placed as endpapers in previous eds., is reproduced in black ink on the two pages following the half-title. Paperbound, 5¼ × 7¼ inches.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-46| FQ1:134 [9th printing, 1949] FQ4:160a [unspecified "later printings"] FQ5:189a [2nd printing, 1937], 189b [7th printing, 1947], 189c ["pocket-sized pb version. 12th pr., 1953"] FQ6:262a [2nd printing, 1937], 262b [7th printing, 1947], 262c ["pocket-sized paperback version. 12th p., 1953"] FQ8:428d [7th printing, 1947], 428e [2nd printing, 1937], 428f ["pocket-sized paperback, 12th pr."] FQ9:598 [7th printing, 1947], 599 [2nd printing, 1937], 600 ["pocket-sized paperback, 12th pr."] FQ9A:103 [7th printing, 1947], 104 ["pocket-sized paperback, 1953, 12th pr."] FQ10:345B [7th printing, 1947] FQ12:464C [12th printing, 1953] FQ12B:192B [7th printing, 1947], 192C [12th printing, 1953] FQ13:451B [2nd printing, 1937], 451C [12th printing, 1953] FQ15:503B [1947] FQ17:474B [12th printing, 1953] FQ18:389B [1952 printing] FQ19:612B [8th printing, 1948] FQ21:242B [8th printing, 1948] FQ24/2:870D [1954] FQ27:198 [12th printing, 1953] GUIDON 599 [1944 printing]

2008 2.11586 *Grand Canyon country.* (Foreword by Horace M. Albright.) Whitefish, Montana: Kessinger Publishing, 108 pp. [Facsimile reprint of 1929 ed.]

Timmerman, Carolyn

1999 2.6349 Zane Grey's love affair with the Grand Canyon. *Zane Grey Review* (Zane Grey's West Society), 14(2): 1, 3-11, 15.

Timmerman, Wes

2009 2.12278 Rock art. *Arizona Highways*, 85(6) (June): 24-33. [Photography in Grand Canyon.]

2013 2.18800 Inner basin (Grand Canyon). *In:* Kida, Jeff, and Kramer, Kelly Vaughn (eds.), Excellence marks the spots; best of Arizona [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 89(8) (August): 30-31. [On Kanab Creek.]

Timmerman, Wes, AND Kida, Jeff

2013 2.18796 This photo reflects well. *In:* Photography [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 89(8) (August): 9. [Photo by Timmerman, "Evening Sandbar, Granite Rapids, Grand Canyon"; with commentary by Kida, *Arizona Highways* photo editor.]

2023 2.31441 Q&A: Wes Timmerman. *In:* Photography [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 99(7) (July): 14-15. [Timmerman interview; with three photos from Grand Canyon.]

Timmons, Colin

1902 2.26621 [Remark in “Comments” section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 115. [Credited to Denver News.]

Timmons, Heather

2009 *2.12626* Hoover Dam; then and now. *Northern Arizona and Beyond*, [inaugural issue?]: 18.

2009 *2.12627* Serenity of the Black Canyon. *Northern Arizona and Beyond*, [inaugural issue?]: 19-20.

2010 *2.15074* Serenity of the Black Canyon. *Northern Arizona and Beyond*, 2010: 15. [Lower Colorado River.]

2010 *2.15075* Lake Mead; sharing an abundance of recreational fun with Arizona and Nevada. *Northern Arizona and Beyond*, 2010: 16.

2010 2.15077 The Grand Canyon; below the rim. *Northern Arizona and Beyond*, 2010: 20-21.

2012 2.16912 The magic of winter at the Grand Canyon. *Northern Arizona and Beyond* (Winter/Spring Special Issue): 6-8, 14.

2012 2.16913 Havasu Falls; a spiritual journey. *Northern Arizona and Beyond* (Winter/Spring Special Issue): [10].

Timothy (Father)

2006 2.14327 [Comments.] *In:* Society Board of Directors dinner. *Saint Louis Abbey Journal*, 45 (Summer): 10-11. [Includes brief recollection at Little Colorado River gorge overview, p. 11.]

Tingley, Katherine

1921 2.17891 Glimpses from picturesque Maine; extracts from a letter by Katherine Tingley. *The Theosophical Path*, 21(4) (October): 398-400. [Note on Grand Canyon, p. 399, *in passing*.]

Tinker, George H.

1887 2.6350 *A land of sunshine. Flagstaff and its surroundings.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Arizona Champion Printers, 40 pp.

1969 2.6351 *Northern Arizona and Flagstaff in 1887 : the people and resources.* Glendale, California: Arthur H. Clark Co., 62 pp. [Reprint of Tinker (1887, ITEM NO. 2.6350) under a new title.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11A:136 FQ12:465 FQ13:452 FQ20:418 FQ24/2:871 GUIDON 600

1994 2.6352 The Canyon in 1887. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(1): 18.

Tinsley, Henry O.

1897 *2.19863* Camels in the Colorado Desert. *Land of Sunshine*, 6(4) (March): 148-150.

Tinsley, Jody

2017 2.25581 Doing nothing at Stone Creek. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(1) (Spring): 10-11.

Tintle, Rhonda

2006 *2.23221* *A history of Chinese immigration into Arizona Territory: A frontier culture in the American West.* Master's thesis, Oklahoma State University, 93 pp.

Tinus, Arline R.

2014 2.20608 *Finding the river magic : a painter's journey down the Colorado River.* [No place]: A.R.T. Publishing, 220 pp.
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Mirsky, 2015, ITEM NO. 30.1096

Tipton, A. R.

1933 *2.17857* Boulder City. *In: Boulder Dam souvenir and cook book : from members and friends of Grace Community Church.* Boulder City, Nevada: [Ladies' Aid of Grace Community Church], p. [first series] [9].

Tipton, Don

1981 2.6353 White waters . . . wild wonders. *The Living Wilderness* (Wilderness Society, Washington, D.C.), (45) (Winter): 26-33. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75|

Tire, Soner

2019 2.29268 David Hockney: From canvas to iPad. David Hockney: Tuvalden iPad'e. *Route Educational and Social Science Journal* (Antakya, Turkey), 6(9) (October): 398-411.

[Includes Hockney's Grand Canyon work.] [In Turkish; with bilingual item title and abstract, and serial title in English, thus.]

Tirpak, John A.

2011 2.15098 New life for old fighters; the A-10, F-15, and F-16 will be in the inventory for years, and the Air Force will make the most of them. *Air Force Magazine*, (February): 28-34. [See pp. 28-29, photo, "Two F-16s pass near the Grand Canyon on a training mission from Luke AFB, Ariz."]

2012 *2.17213* Mobility maturation; Air Mobility Command is carefully realigning its plans to accommodate the new defense strategy and tight budgets. *Air Force Magazine*, (June): 48-52. [See photo, pp. 48-49, "A C-17 refuels over Lake Havasu, Ariz."]

Tisdale, Shelby Jo-Anne

1996 2.6354 Railroads, tourism, and Native Americans in the Greater Southwest. *Journal of the Southwest*, 38(4) (Winter): 433-462.

1997 *2.6355* *Cocopah identity and cultural survival: Indian gaming and the political ecology of the lower Colorado River delta, 1850-1996.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 389 pp.

Tischler, Markus

2011 2.17818 *Highways im Land der Canyons: Traumstraßen in Arizona and Utah.* [No place]: Books on Demand, 2nd ed., 64 pp. [In German.]

Tisinger, Daryl

2021 2.30495 [Remarks on George White.] *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 97(7) (July): 4.

Tison, Marie

2005 2.25227 Randonnée pédestre dans les canyons du Sud-Ouest américain. Les neiges du Grand Canyon. *In:* Vacances/Voyage [SEPARATE ADVERTISING SECTION]. *La Presse* (Montréal), (August 27): 10. [In French.]

Tison, Marie, AND Mailloux, Robert

2006 2.28590 Le Grand Canyon; différentes façons de visiter. *In:* Vacances/Voyage [SEPARATE ADVERTISING SECTION]. *La Presse* (Montréal), (May 27): 1, 8-10. [In French.]

Tissandier, Albert

1886 2.7842 *Six mois aux États-Unis : voyage d'un touriste dans l'Amérique du Nord, suivi d'une excursion à Panama.* Paris: G. Masson, 298 pp. [In French.]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES G., 1886, ITEM NO. 30.1551, Fontpertuis, 1887, ITEM NO. 30.1553

1886 2.13683 Lettres d'Amérique; Utah et Arizona.—un mois a Kanab et sur le Plateau de Kaïbab.—les Indiens.—les "cañons" du Colorado.—les Mormons. *La Nature* (Paris), 14 (February 27) (665): 198-203. [Part of a series.] [Kaibab Plateau.] [In French.]

1886 2.13136 Kanab und das Kaibab-Plateau in Arizona. (Nach dem Französischen von M. Albert Tissandier.) *Globus* (Illustrierte Zeitschrift für Länder- und Völkerkunde) (Braunschweig), 50(19): 289-294, (20): 305-309. [Translation of Tissandier (1886, ITEM NO. 2.13683).] [Kaibab Plateau.] [In German.]

1886 2.13144 Voyage d'exploration dans l'Utah et l'Arizona, Kanab et le Plateau de Kaibab, par M. Albert Tissandier, 1885. *Le Tour du Monde*, 1886(1): 353-368. [Kaibab Plateau.] [In French.]

1886 2.13193 Merkwaardigheden in Amerika. Naar brieven van A. Tissandier. (Vervolg van blz. 82). *De Natuur* (Utrecht), 6 (May 15): 142-147. [Part of a series. This installment is "Utah en Arizona.—Een Maand te Kanab en op de Bergvlakte van Kaïbab.—De Indianen.—De „Canons" van de Colorado.—De Mormonen." Translation of Tissandier (1886, ITEM NO. 2.13683).] [Kaibab Plateau] [In Dutch.]

1886 2.30126 Reis in Utah en Arizona. *De Aarde en Haar Volken* (Haarlem), 1886: 377-388. [In Dutch.]

1986 2.13137 *Six mois aux États-Unis : the drawings of Albert Tissandier.* [Salt Lake City]: University of Utah, Utah Museum of Fine Arts, 6 pp. [Exhibition catalogue.]

2002 2.13138 *Albert Tissandier: Six months in the United States, 1885.* (R. Ryan Jensen and Mary F. Francey, translators.) [Salt Lake City]: Utah Museum of Fine Arts, 64 pp.

Tisserand, Michael

2018 2.28867 How the West was 'tooned. *In:* Segar, E. C., *Thimble Theatre and the pre-Popeye cartoons of E. C. Segar* (Peter Maresca, ed.). Palo Alto, California: Sunday Press Books, pp. 10-11. [Includes reproduction of comic strip, "*The Katzenjammer Kids* tour the Grand Canyon" (August 22, 1915), and "In 1913, James Swinnerton took his popular *Jimmy* character to the Southwest [illustration shows Grand Canyon] . . . ."] [*The Katzenjammer Kids* was a comic strip created by Rudolph Dirks and later drawn by Harold Knerr.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Tissot, Gene

2012 2.17242 Preface. *In:* Koontz, Giacinta Bradley (*with* Gene Tissot), *The original Grand Canyon Airport : a 1930s scrapbook of life at Red Butte Aerodrome, Arizona.* Prescott, Arizona: Running Iron Publications, p. ix.

Titcomb, Mary

1891 2.13112 Rocks: Picturesque and curious. *Frank Leslie's Popular Monthly*, 32(3) (September): 372-381. [See p. 378.]

Tobey, Olive A. R.

1907 2.28626 [Letter to the editor.] *From:* Irrigation Fortunes and Aborigines. *In:* Editorials by Elizabeth [Towne]. *The Nautilus* (Holyoke, Massachusetts), 9(5) (March): 34-36. [A letter in response to a previous article in this serial, on irrigation by "Professor [Edgar L.] Larkin". The letter concludes with unrelated remarks (p. 36): "You must ask Professor Larkin for a description of the Grand Canyon of Arizona. That is a cut in the face of the level mesa that takes one's breath away, it is the most glorious thing on earth. You put Niagara into it and it would only make a shining patch of misty water against one little bit of one of those awful, wonderful walls. [. . .] [¶] But, dear heart, the Canyon is the closest thing to the overpowering that exists. [¶] I was talking with a gentleman who was with the English when they entered Lhassa. He says nothing in the Himalayas can compare with this gorge, this Arizona Canyon, and it is true, I fancy, for when this man first looked down into this wonderful gorge he gasped with sheer pleasure."]

Tobias, Michael

1998 2.6357 *Nature's keepers : on the front lines of the fight to save wildlife in America.* New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 238 pp. [See p. 3.]

Tobie, Edward P.

1892 2.13093 The country for which you fought. Scenes and incidents of a trip to the Pacific coast. II.—From Colorado to San Francisco. *First Maine Bugle* (First Maine Cavalry Association, Rockland, Maine), "Campaign II. Call 10." [*i.e.*, 2(10)] (October): 6-28. [Of note: W. W. Bass was aboard author's train between Ash Fork and Peach Springs; also a quotation from Bass's book of poems, *The Grand Canyon of the Colorado*, pp. 10-11.]

Todd, Andy

2013 2.21218 Acquisitions announcements. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2013(1) (January 9): 3. [Xanterra purchases The Grand Hotel in Tusayan, Arizona.]

Todd, Frank Morton

1921 2.17670 *The story of the Exposition : being the official history of the international celebration held at San Francisco in 1915 to commemorate the discovery of the Pacific Ocean and the construction of the Panama Canal. Volume Three.* New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons (The Knickerbocker Press), *for* The Panama-Pacific International Exposition Company, 410 pp., plates. [See p. 23: "The Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fé's contribution to the Exposition attractions, the concession known as the Grand Canyon of Arizona, with its Old Faithful Inn [*sic*], was dedicated on March 18, with simple ceremonies in Festival Hall, in the presence of several Santa Fé officials. Captain A. H. Payson, Assistant to President Ripley, accepted the plaque for the Company." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Todorová, Jiřina, AND Klápšťová, Kateřina

2003 2.27784 Indiáni kmene Hopi ve fotografiích Enriqua Stanko Vráze. *Český lid* (Akademie ved České Republiky, Praha), 90(4): 345-358. [See p. 350, note, *in passing*, of the photographer's work at Grand Canyon.] [In Czech.]

Tohe, Laura

2000 2.11020 There is no word for feminism in my language. *Wicazo Sa Review*, 15(2) (Autumn): 103-110. [See p. 103.]

Tohono Chul [organization]

2013 2.20394 *Tohono Chul : the official guide.* Tucson: Tohono Chul, 38 pp. [See p. 21, regarding the Geology Wall exhibit, which depicts regional geology, "inspired by the geologic formation fireplace by Mary Jane Colter in the Bright Angel Lodge at the Grand Canyon".]

Tohono Chul Park [organization]

2009 2.12458 Canyons of the Southwest; cliffs, gorges and chasms. [AND] Wish you were here; fiber art postcards. [AND] Life, death, and redemption at the Grand Canyon. *Desert Corner Journal* (Tohono Chul Park, Tucson), (Fall):. [Exhibitions.]

Tokuhara, Aki, AND Ayano, Enfuku [徳原 章世; 円福 綾乃]

2016 2.27922 Report 1; ラスベガス・ロサンゼルス研修 [Rasubegasu Rosanzerusu kenshū] [Las Vegas, Los Angeles training]. こすもす [Kosu mosu] [Soar] (社会医療法人財団，新行橋病院広報誌 [Shakai iryō hōjin zaidan, shin'yukuhashibyōin kōhō-shi] Shinyukibashihospital PR Magazin) [Social Medical Corporation Foundation, Shin Yukuhashi Hospital, Yukuhashi, Fukuoka Prefecture, Kyushu, Japan], 32(11): 4. [Brief. Includes photo taken during visit to Grand Canyon South Rim.] [In Japanese, with item title in mixed Roman and Japanese orthography, and with bilingual serial subtitle.]

Tolan, Mary

1992 2.22926 A new town is proposed close to Grand Canyon rim. *High Country News*, (November 16): 4. [Canyon Forest Village.]

1993 2.6358 Computerizing the Canyon. *Phoenix Magazine*, 28(5): 104-105.

Tolan, Sandy, AND Guthrie, Patricia

1983 *2.19530* Flood victims now face eviction. *High Country News*, 15(18) (October 3): 11-12. [Lower Colorado River.]

The Toledo Museum of Art

1912 2.31363 *The Toledo Museum of Art : catalogue : May 1912 : catalogue permanent collection.* Toledo, Ohio: Toledo Museum of Art, 44 pp. [See “Exhibition of Paintings of the Grand Canyon of Arizona by a Group of contemporary American Painters” (pp. 26-28); introductory paragraph, p. 26; listings as follows: Elliott Daingerfield (“‘Twin Cathedral.’ Lent by the Atchsion [*sic*], Topeka & Santa Fe Railway. ‘The Lifting Veil.’”); Bertha Menzler Dresser (“Silvery Mists, Grand Canyon.”); George Inness, Jr. (“‘Grand View, Grand Canyon.’ Lent by Mr. Wm. H. Simpson, Chicago.”); George McCord (“‘After the Storm, Grand Canyon.’ Pastel. Lent by Mr. Wm. H. Simpson, Chicago.”); Thomas Moran (“‘The Titan of Chasms, Grand Canyon.’ ‘Grand Canyon.’ Lent by Mr. S. C. Scotten, Chicago. ‘Grand Canyon.’ Lent by Mr. Chas. Allis, Milwaukee.”); DeWitt Parshall (“Lifting Clouds.” “The Granite Gorge.” “Abyss of Shadows.”); Edward H. Potthast (“‘On the Rim of the Grand Canyon.’ ‘Bright Angel, Grand Canyon.’ Lent by the Atchson [*sic*], Topeka & Santa Fe Railway. ‘Deepening Shadows.’”); Wm. Ritschell (“The Hour of Mystery.” “Near O’Neill Point, Grand Canyon.”); J. H. Sharp (“The Canyon from Grand View.” “Bright Angel Creek, Grand Canyon, on a gray day.”); F. Ballard Williams (“Grand View, Grand Canyon.” “‘Morning, Grand View.’ Lent by the Atchson [*sic*], Topeka & Santa Fe Railway.”; W. R. Leigh (“From El Tovar, Grand Canyon.”).]

Tolerton, Hill

1916 2.21722 Etching and etchers. *In: Edition De Luxe : California’s Magazine. Volume II.* San Francisco: California’s Magazine Co., pp. 121-126. [See p. 125: “In [Joseph Pennell’s] dramatic plates depicting the awe-inspiring cliffs of the Grand Canyon, and the shorter series revealing his interpretation of the softer beauty of the Yosemite Valley, we see a remarkable example of the wonderful effects which may be produced by a master, when inspired by the landscapes and mountains of California and the great West.”]

Tolfree, J. H.

1899 2.13953 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 87.

Tolfree, L. H. (Mr. and Mrs.); Tolfree, Edith M.; AND Tolfree, Gertrude

1899 2.13928 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 77.

Toliver, Brooks

2004 2.10223 Eco-ing in the Grand Canyon: Ferde Grofé's *Grand Canyon Suite* and the transformation of wilderness. *American Musicological Society, Journal*, 57(2): 325-368. [Includes illustrations from score.]

Toll, David

2004 *2.20445* Nevada; Las Vegas to Lake Tahoe via "the loneliest road in America". *Roughing It Smoothly* (Tiffin Motorhomes Owners Newsletter, Red Bay, Alabama), 1(1) (Winter): 21-26. [See "Day One: Las Vegas to Pioche", pp. 21-22, which includes Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]

Toll, David W.

1969 2.6359 The Powell exploration of the Green and Colorado Rivers. *Arizona Highways*, 45(3) (March): 8-12, 37-43, 48. [See also photographs section, all covers, pp. 2-3, 13-36, 48, with photos by David Muench, Josef Muench, and Darwin Van Campen.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-46| THOMAS 780

1969 2.7316 Six westerners; a gallery. *Westways*, 62(11): 2-13+. [See "3. River runner (anonymous)", pp. 6-7, 36.]

Tollya, F. [Толля, Ф.] [Toll, Feliks Gustavovich] [Толл, Феликс Густавович]

1864 *2.25991* (ИЗДАНIE) *Настолый словарь : для справокъ но всьмъ отраслмъ энанiя, въ III томахъ. Томъ II. Дви-Оѳрисъ*. (Согглвлвниый подъ гвдипцшю В. Г. Зотовл и Ф. Толля.) [(IZDANIE) Nastoliy slovar' : dlya spravok' no vsm' otraslm' enaniya, v' III tomakh'. Tom' II. Dvi-Oörisi. (Sosglvlvniyi pod' gvdiptsshyu V. G. Zotovl i F.

Tollya.)]. [(ISSUED BY) *The dictionary : for reference but in all knowledge, in 3 volumes. Volume II. Dvi-Oörisi*. (Under the direction of V. G. Zotovl and F. Tollya.)] Санктпетербургъ: Безобразова и Комп [Sanktpeterburg’: Bezobrazova i Komp] [St.-Petersburg: Bezobrazova and Comp.], 1132 pp. [See p. 346: “Калифорнія” [California], which includes “Pio-Колорадо” [Rio Colorado], *in passing*.] [In Russian.]

Tolman, William

1908 2.30275 [Remarks.] *In: Proceedings of the Nineteenth Annual Convention of the National Association of Life Underwriters, Berean Hall, Auditorium, Los Angeles, Cal., August 18, 19, and 20, 1908.* Boston: The Standard Printing Co., p. 137. [Remarks during a “Five-Minute Topics” session on, “Is Twisting Ever Jutifiable?” Includes comment, “I arose in the early morning and left my little hotel, the ‘Hotel Telford,’ [*sic*] to see the sun rise in the most horrible, strangest, wildest place in the whole world, the Grand Canyon of Arizona. I went to sleep on the bench and had a dream, and I saw in the distance the clouds trying to obscure the beautiful sunlight, and I looked down in that awful chasm below, and I saw the strong colorings, the red and yellow, and overhead the beautiful velvet blue, and I saw four words plainly printed on the horizon in [the] distance two hundred and ten miles off, ‘Press towards the mark.’ We know what our duty is on twisting.” (Pertains to the unfavorable act of life insurance twisting, when an agent misrepresents facts in order to replace a client’s existing policy with that of another underwriter.) Speaker’s name given only as “Mr. Tolman”; full name given in index.]

Tolonen, Romi

2017 2.29426 (ED.) *Lämpövoimakerho Pohjois-Amerikassa 2017.* [Espoo, Finland]: [Aalto University, Undergraduate Center, *with* Lämpövoimakerho, Aalto], 52 pp. [including wraps]. [See “Excursion Director’s Preface; Editorial by Romi Tolonen” (p. 4, in Engish), “Hooverin pato” (pp. 30-31, in Finnish), “Las Vegas ja Los Angeles” (p. 44, in Finnish, which includes Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam).] [In Finnish and English.]

Tolppanen, Bradley P.

2014 2.21222 *Churchill in North America, 1929 : a three month tour of Canada and the United States.* Jefferson, North Carolina: McFarland and Co., Inc., 262 pp. [Winston Churchill. Grand Canyon, see pp. 9, 10, 31, 183-185.]

Tomahawk Co. [鮒トマホ｜ク] [firm]

1992 2.26709 (COMPILER, ED.) アメリカ横断ウルトラクイズ⑯ [Amerika ōdan urutorakuizu—amerikaōdan’urutorakuizu 16] [Cross America’s Ultra Quiz 16]. Tokyo: 日本テレビ放送網株式会社 [Nihonterebihōsōmō kabushikigaisha] [Nippon Television Corporation], 183 [184] pp. [See レイクパウエル〈第九チェックポイント [reikupauweru (dai kyū Chekkupointo)] [Lake Powell (ninth checkpoint)], pp. 121-130.] [*NOTE*: The Ultra Quiz series was a popular television contest. Contestants by the thousands eventually were pared down to one by answering difficult multiple-choice questions. Contestants travelled from point to point; questions were asked even on debarking aircraft. Losers were sent back to Japan. Ultra Quiz 16 travelled from Tokyo to New York. Although principally out of scope for this bibliography, this is an unusual publication; and Checkpoint 9 at Lake Powell includes brief note of Glen Canyon Dam (p. 122), although not by name. The text comprises the quiz questions. There is also a photo on the rear of the dust jacket, showing the contestants at Lake Powell.] [In Japanese.]

Tombs, John

1918 2.17695 Grand Cañon of Arizona—plus! *Santa Fe Magazine*, 12(2) (January): 37-39. [A laudatory piece regarding Fred Harvey amenities at Grand Canyon, "Written on the way home from the Southwestern Conference on tuberculosis, held at the Grand Cañon of Arizona."] [See also correction, 12(3) (February): 69-70 (ITEM NO. 2.17696 [Anonymous, 1918]).] [See also letter from Meredith Jones, (March): 69 (ITEM NO. 2.17023).]

Tomasi, Wayne

2008 2.11537 *Grand Canyon hiking adventures : South Rim edition.* Elgin, Arizona: Elgin Publishing Co., 328 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ27:200 FQ29:163

Tomè, Ester

2016 2.25472 *I grandi parchi Americani.* Schio, Italy: Sassi, 240 pp. [In Italian.]

2016 2.25473 *Les grands parcs americains.* (Damien Zalio, translator.) Ivry-sur-Seine, France: Vilo, 232 pp. [In French.]

Tomforde, Rosie

2013 2.19428 River songs. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (15) (Spring): 8. [Lyrics for "Cremation", "Good Hydration", and "River Song".]

Tomlinson, Eleanor

2017 *2.29250* *I am come back to you.* Master's thesis, Rhode Island School of Design, 96 pp. ["Through various forays into psychological science and affect theory, this work attempts to understand how quick and simple commodities might coalesce into a complex portrait of individual and collective memory." (p. xvii)] [See reference to the author's work, *No Bodies in the Dam* (Hoover Dam, pp. 9-10; also p. 17).]

Tomov, Daniel [Томов, Даниел]

2016	2.28202	On the road; или Дзен и изкуството да се поддържа мотоциклет [ili dzen i izkustvoto da se poddŭrzha mototsiklet] [On the road; or Zen and the art of maintaining a motorcycle]. *Places To Go* („Болкан Медиа Груп", София [Bolkan Media Grup, Sofiya] [Balkan Media Group, Sofia, Bulgaria]), (Summer): 36-44. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 41. Lake Mead and Hoover Dam illustrated, p. 43.] [In Bulgarian; with item title in Roman and Cyrillic orthography, thus, and serial title in English, thus.]

Töndury, Gian Andri

1972	2.31995	Reiseeindrücke aus USA. *Wasser- und Energiewirtschaft* / *Cours d'eau et énergie* (Zürich), 64(3): 67-83. [Travelogue with a focus on water-management projects. See "Page—Grand Canyon—Grand Canyon Village" (pp. 75-76); "Grand Canyon National Park" (pp. 76-77 and plate interleaved there).] [In German.]

Toner, J. M. [Toner, Joseph Meredith]

1874	2.29611	*Dictionary of elevations and climatic register of the United States; containing, in addition to elevations, the latitude, mean annual temperature, and the total annual rain fall of many localities; with a brief introduction on the orographic and other physical peculiarities of North America.* New York: D. Van Nostrand, xxxi, 93 pp. [Listings include (e. = elevation in feet above mean sea level, t. = mean annual temperature, r. f. = annual rainfall): "Big Canon, Arizona, 1426 e., 35° 45′ n. lat., 113° 24′ lon. w." (p. 9); "Colorado Plateau", Ariz., 5673 e., 35° 43′ n. lat., 112° 49′ lon. w." (p. 15); "Fort Mojave, Ariz., 604 e., 35° 06′ n. lat., 114° 35′ lon. w., 2.51 r. f." (p. 22); "Fort Yuma, Cal., 200 e., 32° 44′ n. lat., 114° 36′ lon. w., 74° t., 3.46 r. f." (p. 24).]

Toner, John, AND Reeder, Ben

2022	2.31035	John Toner. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(1) (Spring): cover, inside front cover, 27-43. [Toner oral history interview.]

Tonino, Leath

2023	2.32001	The lookout: On the North Rim of the Grand Canyon, an everswaying view is the point. *Adventure Journal* (Monarch Beach, California), 8(30) (Fall): 30-31.

Tooker, Jack

1948	2.7535	[Letter.] *In:* Yours sincerely [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 24(1) (January):.
2000	2.7536	What a gully. *In:* On the road [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 76(7) (July): 5. [Reprint of 1948 letter, correcting attribution of Grand Canyon's "Golly, what a gully"

statement. (Refer to Carlson, 1947, ITEM NO. 2.203; 1995, ITEM NO. 2.1876; 2018, ITEM NO. 2.27587.)]

Tooley, Michael

1990 2.10644 Causation: Reductionism versus realism. *Philosophy and Phenomenological Research*, 50(Supplement) (Autumn): 215-236. [See p. 230, note.]

Toone, Ryan W.

2016 *2.25413* *A look back at the judges in Mesquite, Nevada, 1903-2012.* [No imprint], 49 pp.

Toops, Connie

1996 2.6360 Hoofing it. *National Parks*, 70(11/12) (November/December): 44-47. [Saddle trips. Grand Canyon, pp. 44-46.]

Toothill, Chris

2012 2.20363 Canoeing, my escape to freedom. *Blofield News* (St. Andrew and St. Peter Parish, Blofield, and All Saints Parish, Hemblington, Norwich, United Kingdom), (August): 15. [Notes, briefly, having paddled through Grand Canyon twice.]

Toplak, Tomaž

2016 2.28909 *Nacionalni parki v Združenih državah Amerike.* Master's thesis, Univerza v Ljubljani, 114 pp. [Historical overview of administrative and environmental aspects of U.S. national parks. Grand Canyon National Park, *passim*.] [In Slovenian, with title and abstract also in Engish.]

Topping, Gary

1984 2.6361 Harry Aleson and the place no one knew. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 52(2): 165-178.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75|

1985 2.31874 Don Maguire's trading expedition in northern Arizona, 1879. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 53(4) (Fall): 380-395.

1987 2.6362 Charles Kelly's Glen Canyon ventures and adventures. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 55(2): 120-136.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75| FQ19:631 [volume]

1996 2.6363 Wallace Stegner the historian. *In:* Rankin, Charles E. (ed.), *Wallace Stegner : man and writer.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, pp. 145-161.

1997 2.6364 *Glen Canyon and the San Juan country.* Moscow, Idaho: University of Idaho Press, 404 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 152** FQ12:466 FQ13:453 FQ15:504 FQ16:211 FQ17:475 FQ19:613 FQ20:419 FQ21:243 FQ22:368 FQ23:326 FQ24/2:874 FQ28:165
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Rusho, 1998, ITEM NO. 30.230

2003 2.15961 *Utah historians and the reconstruction of western history.* Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, 388 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:244 FQ22:369 FQ23:495 FQ24/2:875 FQ29:164

Topsöe, V. C. S.

1872 2.18922 *Fra Amerika.* Kjøbenhavn: Forlagt af den Gyldendalske Boghandel (F. Hegel); Thieles Bogtrykkeri, 498 [499] pp. [See p. 332, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [In Danish.]

Tornai, József

2016 2.29461 Kép és szellem. *Forrás* (Szépirodalmi, Szociográfiai és Művészeti Folyóirat) (Kecskemét, Hungary), 48(4) (April): 84-87. ("Az esszé Kósa Ferenc előkészületben lévő könyvéhez készült. Köszönjük az Éghajlat Kiadónak, hogy Tornai József és Kósa Ferenc írásait rendelkezésünkre bocsátotta. (*A. Szerk.*)") [Begins with remarks on the Grand Canyon as seen in the photo by Ferenc Kósa. See also accompanying article by Kósa, pp. 63-83.] [The editor's notation credits a book in preparation by Kósa, which has not been identified for this bibliography.] [In Hungarian.]

Toro, Matthew

2019 2.27859 Welcome. *In: Mapping Grand Canyon Conference : February 28-March 1, 2019 : Arizona State University, Tempe.* [Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University], p. 4. [Table of Contents (p. 2) lists this as "A Note from the Conference Director".]

2019 2.27851 Mapping Grand Canyon—over 150 years of cartographic change, Part 1 [ABSTRACT]. *In: Mapping Grand Canyon Conference : February 28-March 1, 2019 : Arizona State University, Tempe.* [Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University], p. 8. [*NOTE*: Video recordings of each presentation at this conference were posted online at this website: https://lib.asu.edu/mapping-grand-canyon-conference/program (March 2019).]

2019 2.27852 Mapping Grand Canyon—over 150 years of cartographic change, Part 2 [ABSTRACT]. *In: Mapping Grand Canyon Conference : February 28-March 1, 2019 : Arizona State University, Tempe.* [Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University], p. 20. [*NOTE*: Video recordings of each presentation at this conference were posted online at this website: https://lib.asu.edu/mapping-grand-canyon-conference/program (March 2019).]

2019 2.27968 Mapping the Grand Canyon—over 150 years of cartographic change [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Minckley, Thomas (chair), John Wesley Powell and his legacy on American geography and future in the arid West [SESSION]. *American Association of Geographers, Annual*

Meeting. [Prsentation accessible online: https://aag.secure-abstracts.com/AAG%20Annual%20Meeting%202019/abstracts-gallery/20949.]

2019 2.29052 Rescaling geography: Grand Canyon exploratory and topographic mapping, 1777-1978. *In:* Pearson, Byron E. (guest ed.), Grand Canyon National Park at 100. *Journal of Arizona History*, 60(4) (Winter): 621-654.

Torre Hermosillo, Jorge Alejandro de la

2014 *2.23364* *Condiciones del marco físico, productivo y socioeconómico en el Distrito de Riego 014, Rio Colorado, B.C. y Sonora.* Master's thesis, Colegio de Postgraduados (Montecillo, Texcoco, México), 138 pp. [In Spanish.]

Torrence, Ian

2015 2.25958 The 2015 Flagstaff to Grand Canyon Stagecoach Line Ultra and Relay. *Arizona Trail News* (Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix), 23(3) (Autumn): 10.

Torres, Themis Mizerkowski, AND Parmigiani, Leandro

2015 2.25456 Viva Las Vegas! *Sociedade Brasileira de Reumatologia, Boletim* (São Paulo), 39(3) (July/September): 16-17. [Includes remarks on visit to Grand Canyon West and Hoover Dam.] [In Portuguese.]

Torres Campos, Rafael

1892 *2.18605* *España en California y en el Noroeste de América : conferencia D. Rafael Torres Campos leída el día 17 de Mayo de 1892.* Madrid: Establecimiento Tipográfico "Sucesores de Rivadeneyra", 59 pp. ("Ateneo de Madrid.") (Conferencias públicas (Ateneo Científico, Literario y Artístico de Madrid), 44.) [Río Colorado, see in pp. 30-35. Historical perspective.] [In Spanish.]

Torres de Mendoza, Luis

1868 *2.15560* *Coleccion de documentos ineditos, relativos al descubrimiento, conquista y organizacion de las antiguas posesiones Españolas de América y Oceanía, sacados de los Archivos del Reino, y muy especialmente del de Indias. Tomo IX.* Madrid: Frias y compañia, 582 [584] pp. (Coleccion de documentos ineditos del Archivo de Indias.) [See "Relacion del descubrimiento del reino de la California, por el capitan y cabo Nicolás de Cardona", pp. 30-42.] [In Spanish.]

Torrey, Bo, AND Thomas, Ken

1978 2.6365 *A photographers guide to the Grand Canyon.* (Bob Petersen, producer.) Chandler, Arizona: Haggis House Publishers, Inc., 40 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 1-38, 1-76|

1978 2.5059 *A photographer's guide to the Grand Canyon.* (Bob Petersen, producer.) Paradise Valley, Arizona: Haggis House Publishing, Inc., 40 pp. [Same text and layout but with different cover and place of publication than volume cited above. This printing later than earlier citation, but copyright date the same.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-71|

1978 2.5060 [*A photographer's guide to the Grand Canyon*.] Paradise Valley, Arizona: Haggis House Publishing, Inc., 40 pp. [In Japanese, except for map text in English.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 1-71, 1-76|

1979 2.15833 *A photographer's guide to the Grand Canyon : what to shoot and where, when and how.* (Bob Petersen, producer.) Paradise Valley, Arizona: Haggis House Publishing, Inc., 40 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:306

Tørrissen, Bjørn Christian

2005 2.14948 *I pose og sekk!* Oslo: Kolofon Forlag AS. [In Norwegian.]

2008 2.14949 *One for the road : translated from Norwegian by a Babel fish.* [No place]: USPN (Ursine Self-Publishing Nomads), 396 pp. ("Published by Lulu.") [Translation of *I pose og sekk!*] [See p. 236; Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [Babel Fish is a web-based translation program.]

Tortorell, D.

1972 2.6367 How would you map the Grand Canyon? *Olé* (*Tucson Daily Citizen*), (October 7): 14-16.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76|

Tory, Sarah

2015 2.22952 End of the trail wars. *High Country News*, 47(12) (July 20): 14-18. [Regarding mountain bikers near Sedona, Arizona. See p. 16, reference to the "Sedona Five" who attempted to bike across Grand Canyon but were arrested at Phantom Ranch.]

2015 2.23535 Holiday publishing break. *High Country News*, 47(22) (December 21): 15. [Includes note of Pete McBride having "recently walked all 600 miles of the Grand Canyon and has helped make a film about the late, renowned river guide Martin Litton. Look for *Litton's Boat* at the Wild and Scenic Film Festival." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

2016 *2.23716* Tracing borderlands history on the Anza Trail. *High Country News*, 48(4) (March 7): cover, 2, 3, 14-17.

Toscano, Tatiana

2011 2.21204 35 take part in Grand Canyon excursion. *The Concordia Courier* (Concordia University, Irvine, California), 6(5) (October 25): 3.

Tošovský, Jiří

2008 *2.27648* Tenkrát na západě. *1. Jarní Zpravodaj* (Občasník pro kulturní a společenský život obcí Trnov, Houdkovice, Zádolí, Velká a Malá Záhornice) (Kulturní komise Obce Trnov, Trnov, Czech Republic), 6 (April): 11-18. [U.S. tour; includes Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon (pp. 13-14).] [In Czech.]

Totah, Paul

2012 2.27107 Across two worlds. *Genesis* (St. Ignatius College Preparatory, San Francisco), 49(4) (Winter 2012-2013): 12-32. [Feature; interviews with St. Ignatius alumni. See "John Cunnane '75 Helps the City's Maritime History Sail Into Modern Times", pp. 22-23, about Cunnane's work as interim chief of interpretation and visitor services at San Francisco Maritime National Historical Park; specifically, p. 23, brief remark on Cunnane's work as a ranger on Grand Canyon's North Rim in the 1980s.]

Tóth, Marcell

2015 2.28232 MFT—Jáky Katalin előadása. *GazMag* (Komárom, Hungary), 5(12) (December): 16. [Brief overview of a presentation by Katalin Jáky to the Kisalföld Department of the Hungarian Geographical Society (Magyar Földrajzi Társaság Kisalföldi Osztályának), on Grand Canyon, using slide transparencies.] [In Hungarian.]

Tóthová, Helena

2011 2.27771 Šamorínčania u Amerike pokorili Route 66. *Šamorín a Okolie* (Šamorín, Mestské zastopiteľstva, Šamorín, Slovakia), 21(9) (September): 7. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [In Slovak.]

Totty, Patrick

2003 2.9653 Toroweap, a remote area west of Grand Canyon National Park; the old man at the edge of the world. *Cultured Traveler* (Cultural Travels Newsletter), 5 (March):.

2003 2.9654 The great explorers; five all time greats and 10 (or so) others people should hear more about. *Cultured Traveler* (Cultural Travels Newsletter), 5 (July):.

Toula, Franz

1912	2.7537	Neue Erfahrungen über den geognostischen Aufbau der Erdoberfläche (XIII, 1909-11). *Geographisches Jahrbuch*, 35 [1912]: 143-256. [Literature review.] [See pp. 245-246.] [In German.]

Toumey, J. W., AND Wooton, E. O. [Toumey, J. W.; Wooton, E. O.; Swarthout, H. H.; Larkins, R. R.; Hagerty, Clawrence T.; Townsend, C. H. Tyler; Cordley, A. B.]

1899	2.13884	[Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 50. [Authors noted in square brackets signed separately, without comments, but who were associated with the botanical and entomological survey noted by Toumey and Wooten's comment.]

Tourism Economics

NO DATE	*2.25693*	*The potential economic impact of the Salton Sea on the greater Palm Springs Tourism industry.* [Philadelphia (etc.)]: Tourism Economics, 20 pp. [2014?]
2017	*2.27509*	*Revitalized Salton Sea : analysis of potential economic benefits.* Wayne, Pennsylvania: Tourism Economics (an Oxford Economics company), 53 pp. (Cover also has the logo of Greater Palm Springs Convention and Visitors Bureau.)

Tourtellot, Jonathan B.

2005	2.10444	Destination scorecard: How do 55 national park regions rate? *National Geographic Traveler*, (July/August): 80-92. [See p. 92.]

Tout, Otis B.

NO DATE	*2.23093*	*Imperial Valley, California.* San Francisco: Sunset Magazine, Homeseekers' Bureau, 32 pp. [1908?]
1908	*2.17953*	The Imperial Valley. *Out West*, 28(4) (April): 337-352.
1931	*2.6368*	*The first thirty years, 1901-1931 : being an account of the principle events in the history of Imperial Valley, southern California, U.S.A. Complete in one volume. With chapters describing Imperial Valley as it is today. Illustrated with maps, portraits, scenes, cartoons and sketches.* San Diego, California: Arts and Crafts Press, 429 pp. ["The contents of 'The First Thirty Years' are not copyrighted. Editors and Writers are Welcome to Use material as Desired, Provided Proper Credit is Given."]

1990 *2.21640* *The first thirty years, 1901-1931 : being an account of the principle events in the history of Imperial Valley, southern California, U.S.A. Complete in one volume. With chapters describing Imperial Valley as it is today. Illustrated with maps, portraits, scenes, cartoons and sketches.* Imperial, California: Imperial County Historical Society, *in association with* David Cason, 429 pp. ["Facsimile Reprint Edition", printed by Holtville Printing and Graphics, Holtville, California. 1000 copies, numbered.] [Cover title: *The First Thirty Years in Imperial Valley, California, 1901-1931.*] ["The contents of 'The First Thirty Years' are not copyrighted. Editors and Writers are Welcome to Use material as Desired, Provided Proper Credit is Given."]

Tourtonghi, Pauls

2009 *2.29097* 9 Sencu Iela. *Virginia Quarterly Review*, 85(1): 166-176. [See "The World's Largest Antique Heirloom" (p. 175), regarding London Bridge in Lake Havasu City, Arizona.]

Towne, A. N.

1876 *2.16291* Statement of A. N. Towne. *In:* Hubbard, Gardiner G. (Chairman), Letter from the Chairman of the Special Commission on Railway Mail-Transportation, communicating, in obedience to law, the first part of the evidence taken. *U.S. 44th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Miscellaneous Document 20*, pp. 63-75. [See p. 63: "With the Southern Pacific Railroad extended to the Colorado River by January next, we may, I think, confidently look for a large increase of mail-matter overland, destined to and from Arizona, which, I feel confident, can be distributed much quicker and better from this way [from California] than from the Southeast, as now." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Townley, John M.

1970 *2.18727* Pegleg and a Paiute. *Desert Magazine*, 33(1) (January): 18-21.

1974 *2.6369* The Aztec treasure cavern. *Treasure*, 5(6): 17-20.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-46|

Townsend, C. H. Tyler [Townsend, Charles Haskins Tyler]

1893 2.6370 A wagon-trip to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River. *Appalachia*, 7(1) (February): 48-63.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-46| GOODMAN 994

1893 2.6371 An ascent of San Francisco Mountain (Arizona) and the homeward route. *Appalachia*, 7(2) (December): 149-157. [See p. 152.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 680

1998 2.6372 Looking back/1898 [*sic*]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(1) (February): 2. [Selections from Townsend (1893, A wagon-trip . . . [ITEM NO. 2.6370]), including a John Hance tale.] [This item was originally submitted as an e-mail message from Earle Spamer to Tom Martin (name misspelled Spammer in acknowledgment). The publication date of 1893 is noted correctly in the introductory paragraph.]

Townsend, Charles H. [Townsend, C. H. Tyler]

1899 2.14060 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 125.

Townsend, Chris

2002 2.29818 *Crossing Arizona; a solo hike through the Sky Islands and deserts of the Arizona Trail.* Woodstock, Vermont: The Countryman Press, 256 pp. [See Chapter 7, "In and Out of the Wilderness; Flagstaff to the Grand Canyon, 107 miles" (pp. 154-187); Chapter 8, "The Canyon; Bright Angel Trail to the North Rim, 32 miles" (pp. 188-213); Chapter 9, "Winding Down; the North Rim to Utah, 116 miles" (pp. 214-230).]

Townsend, James B.

1915 2.16812 The Spring Academy. *American Art News*, 13(24) (March 20): 2. [Includes note of "a dramatic splendidly colored canyon picture 'Zoroaster Peak' from De Witt Parshall" (ENTIRE NOTE).] [DeWitt Parshall.]

Townsend, W.

1874 2.6373 Geographical and geological surveys west of the Mississippi. *U.S. 43rd Congress, 1st Session, House Report 612*, 91 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-46| THOMAS 240

Townshend, Richard Baxter

1923 2.14808 *A tenderfoot in Colorado.* London: John Lane, 282 pp.

1923 2.14809 *A tenderfoot in Colorado.* New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 282 pp.

1926 2.7843 *Last memories of a tenderfoot.* London: John Lane, The Bodley Head Limited, 270 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ16:212 FQ17:477 FQ18:391 FQ23:328 FQ24/2:878A FQ29:165

1923 2.16571 *Last memories of a tenderfoot.* New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 270 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/2:878B

1968 2.14810 *A tenderfoot in Colorado.* (Introduction by Jay Monaghan.) Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, 282 pp. (Western Frontier Library.)

2008 2.14811 *A tenderfoot in Colorado.* (Foreword by Thomas J. Noel.) Boulder: University Press of Colorado, 282 pp. (Timberline Books.)

Townsley, Carrie Gleeson

2019 2.28212 Lessons from the Grand Canyon: Living in peace. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(2) (Summer): 18-20.

Toyota, Yasunori [豊田 康則]

2021 2.30020 国外留学助成金　留学レポート [Kokugairyūgaku josei-kin ryūgaku repōto] [Study Grant Abroad report]. 讃 樹會 (香川大学医学部医学科同窓会会報) [Sanjukai (Kagawadaigaku igakubu igakka dōsōkai kaihō)] [*Sanjukai* (Kagawa University School of Medicine Alumni Association Bulletin)], (61) (令和３年２月１日発行 [Reiwa 3, February 1]): 38-40. [Study trip to U.S. with family. Includes note, *in passing*, of seeing a Grand Canyon sunrise, with slightly longer note of visit to Horseshoe Bend (with photo) and The Wave.] [In Japanese.]

Traas, Adrian George

1993 *2.10327* *From the Golden Gate to Mexico City : the U.S. Army Topographical Engineers in the Mexican War, 1846-1848.* Washington, D.C.: Office of History, Corps of Engineers and Center of Military History, U.S. Army, 353 pp.

Trachtenberg, Alan

1989 2.6374 *Reading American photographs : images as history, Matthew Brady to Walker Evans.* New York: Hill and Wang, The Noonday Press, 326 pp. [See p. 129.]

Tracy, Warren G.

1994 2.6375 A note from Phantom. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(2) (Spring): 19. [Regarding telephone service and mail service at Phantom Ranch.]

2022 2.31166 Phantom Ranch holds stories like a bowl holds soup and some stories can be tasty. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(4) (Fall): 4-6.

Traeger, Frank

1976 2.29710 Fustian and pompous. *Mountain Gazette*, (42) (February): 36. [Letter, commenting on the item by Eastlake (1975, ITEM NO. 2.7226).]

1976 2.29711 [Reply to comment by Frank Traeger.] *Mountain Gazette*, (42) (February): 36. [See Traeger's (1976, ITEM NO. 2.29710) comment on Eastlake (1975, ITEM NO. 2.7226).]

Trafzer, Cliff, AND George, Steve

1976 *2.18065* *Prison centennial, 1876-1976: A pictorial history of the Arizona Territorial Prison at Yuma.* Yuma, Arizona: Rio Colorado Press, 63 pp.

Trafzer, Clifford E.

NO DATE *2.18777* Foreward [*sic*]. *In:* Redondo Loroña, Mary, *Redondo : a Yuma legacy.* [No imprint], p. [2] [*i.e.*, inside front cover]. [José María Redondo (1830-1878).]

1974 *2.6376* *Yuma: A short history of a southwestern crossing.* Yuma, Arizona: Yuma Historical Society, 41 pp. (Yuma County Historical Society, Monograph 1.) [Cover title: *The Yuma Crossing: a short history.*]

1976 *2.15663* *Anza, Garces, and the Yuma frontier : during the era of the American Revolution.* Yuma, Arizona: Yuma County Historical Society, [14], [3] pp. (Yuma County Historical Society, Monograph.)

1980 *2.15664* *Yuma : frontier crossing of the Far Southwest.* Wichita, Kansas: Western Heritage Books, 151 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:421

1997 *2.15665* Invisible enemies: Ranching, farming, and Quechan Indian deaths at the Fort Yuma Agency, California, 1915-1925. *American Indian Culture and Research Journal*, 21(3): 83-118.

Trager, James

1979 2.6377 (ED.) *The people's chronology : a year-by-year record of human events from prehistory to the present.* New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1,026 pp. [See pp. 179, 538, 696, 726, 796.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-10|

Trainor, James

2011 *2.25203* The Center of the World and other points of interest. *Cabinet* (A Quarterly Magazine of Art and Culture) (Brooklyn, New York, New York), (41) (Spring): 23-30. [Includes the Center of the World at Felicity, California.]

Trần, Mạnh Tung

2017 2.27692 Nghỉ hè. *Hội Y Nha Dược Sĩ Việt Nam Florida, Bản Tin* [Vietnamese Medicine and Pharmacy Association of Florida, Newsletter] (Summer): 1-2. [Regarding a vacation trip. Grand Canyon, see p. 2.] [In Vietnamese.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Transcontinental and Western Air, Inc.; AND Hopper Paper Co.

NO DATE 2.8479 *America the beautiful : a series of 14 lithographic reproductions from direct color photography.* Kansas City, Missouri: Transcontinental and Western Air, Inc., and Taylorville, Illinois: Hopper Paper Co. [Early 1940s.]

Trask, John E. D.

1916 2.21721 The Department of Fine Arts at the Panama-Pacific International Exposition. *In: Edition De Luxe : California's Magazine. Volume II.* San Francisco: California's Magazine Co., pp. 81-91. [See p. 89: "Piazzoni and Fernand Lungren are other names which remain in memory after one has passed through the galleries, although the single example by the last-named painter exhibits somewhat the impossibility of grasping the Grand Canyon in its entirety as a paintable subject, while in water color Lucia K. Mathews has, with a single example, made real impression upon the exhibition." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Traut, Hermann

1908 2.22768 (COMPILER) Aus den Vorträgen vom 24. Oktober 1906 bis 4. März 1908. Mit Benutzung der Mitteilungen der Herren Redner. *Frankfurter Vereins für Geographie und Statistik, Jahresbericht*, 71/72 (1906-1907, 1907-1908): 91-153. [See pp. 138-139: "Mittwoch, den 8. Januar 1908. Herr professor Dr. Siegmund Günther—München: 'Aus den Felsengebirgen von Nordamerika.' (Lichtbilder.)" Summary of lecture; includes notice of Salton Sea and Grand Canyon.] [In German.]

Trautmann, Frederic

1985 2.6378 (ED., TRANSLATOR) Germans at the Grand Canyon: the memoirs of Paul Lindau, 1883. *Journal of Arizona History*, 26(4): 375-394.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76|

Traveler [*pseudonym*]

1889 2.17950 A trip to the Grand Canon. *Mohave Miner* (Kingman, Arizona), (September 14): [unpaginated]. [Diamond Creek. More of a promotional piece for the Farlee Hotel.]

Traver, Brad

2002 2.8853 North Rim exposed frame cabins. *Uplift and Erosion* (Grand Canyon National Park General Management Plan Implementation Team newsletter), (February): 1-2.

2003 2.9420 A new look at Desert View. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 9(2) (Summer): 6-7.

Traver, Denise

1998 2.6379 [Grand Canyon.] *In:* Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, p. 94.

Travers, J. L.

1921 *2.21695* Changes desert to garden; Imperial Valley is transformed by modern highway methods into more than half a million fertile acres—causeway built below sea level. *Motor Truck* (Providence, Rhode Island), 12(10) (October): 523-524.

Traywick, Ben T.

1997 *2.24716* (ED.) *Frail prisoners in Yuma Territorial Prison.* Tombstone, Arizona: Red Marie's Bookstore, 202 pp. [About women prisoners.]

Treadwell, Bill

1944 2.14132 *Give it to me easy : a thousand and one characters.* Cynthiana, Kentucky: The Hobson Book Press, 238 pp. [Grand Canyon, pp. 8, 167-168.]

Trees, Jim

1995 2.6381 [Quotation.] *In:* Trust marks decade of protecting the Colorado Plateau. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall): 9.

Trego, Frank H.

1929 2.6382 *Boulevarded old trails in the great Southwest.* New York: Greenburg, 262 pp. [See pp. 40, 155-164.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-46| FQ9:601 FQ10:346 FQ11:411A, 411B FQ15:506

Trego, Peggy

1961 *2.20747* Water fun; information on a desert state's liquid playgrounds. *Desert Magazine*, 24(7) (July): 25, 28. [Nevada. Includes Lake Mead and Lake Mohave.]

Trelease, William

1903 2.13294 The Academy of Science of St. Louis. *In:* Societies and Academies [SECTION]. *Science*, New Series, 17 (June 5) (440): 907-908. [See p. 908, notice of a lecture illustrated by lantern slides, by C. Barck, including Grand Canyon geology and description of "its first deliberate crossing" by "Mr. James" [presumably George Wharton James] and Barck, from Bass Camp to Point Sublime.]

Trennert, Robert A.

1995 2.6383 The trials of travel in early Arizona. *Arizona Highways*, 71(6) (June): 20-23.

Trento, Salvatore M.

1994 2.6384 *Field guide to mysterious places of the West.* Boulder, Colorado: Pruett Publishing Co., 295 pp. [See "1857-1858 Ives expedition up the Colorado River", pp. 182-192.]

Trenton, Patricia, AND Hassrick, Peter H.

1983 2.6385 *The Rocky Mountains : a vision for artists in the nineteenth century.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, in association with the Buffalo Bill Historical Center, Cody, Wyoming, 418 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-46|

Trépanier, Luc; Bregunat, Christophe; Bretin, Claire; Lecoq, Sarah; Vaumourin, Jean-Paul; AND Hamann, Jeff

2016 2.26056 Navajo tour. Le paramoteur est synonyme de liberté et rien ne l'incarne mieux que les grands espaces du sud-ouest américain. Une imposante délégation du club Atlantic Paramoteur s'y est rendu pour une envolée fantastique. *Paramoteur+* (Ivy-sur-Seine, France), (February/March): 52-58. [Paramotor flying over Lake Powell, Glen Canyon (including downstream from Glen Canyon Dam), and Grand Canyon.] [Text by Trépanier; photos by others.] [In French.]

Trepper, Beth

NO DATE 2.6386 Canyon canvas; transplanted artist finds beauty at the bottom of the Grand Canyon. *In: Bruce Aiken fine art.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona: Bruce Aiken], large-format folded brochure, 1 leaf. [Copy obtained new in 1998.] [Advertising brochure. Trepper's interview occupies entire single side of leaf.]

Tresić Pavičić, A. [Tresić Pavičić, Ante]

1907 2.13376 *Preko Atlantika do Pacifika : život hrvata u sjevernoj Americi : putopisna, estetska, ekonomska i politička promatranja.* Zagreb: Tisak Dioničke Tiskare, 268 pp. [See p. 192, Grand Canyon and Colorado River, *in passing*.] [In Croatian.]

2018 2.29331 *Preko Atlantika do Pacifika : život hrvata u sjevernoj Americi : putopisna, estetska, ekonomska i politička promatranja : kritičko izdanje prema tiskanom izvorniku iz 1907.* [Zagreb]: Hrvatska Matica Iseljenika, 209 pp. [Reset reprinting of Tresić

Pavičić (1907, ITEM NO. 2.13376). See p. 151 (and notes, p. 158), Grand Canyon and Colorado River, *in passing*.] [In Croatian.]

Treves, Frederick

NO DATE 2.19205 *The other side of the lantern : an account of a commonplace tour round the world.* New York: Funk and Wagnalls Co., 424 pp. (Printed in Great Britain.) [See "The Scene at the End of the World", pp. 415-419.]

1905 2.14096 *The other side of the lantern : an account of a commonplace tour round the world.* London, Paris, New York and Melbourne: Cassell and Co., 424 pp. [Also later printings.] [See "The Scene at the End of the World", pp. 415-419.]

1906 2.14095 *The other side of the lantern : an account of a commonplace tour round the world.* New York: Funk and Wagnalls Co., Popular ed., 419 pp. [See "The Scene at the End of the World", pp. 415-419.]

1912 2.17409 *The land that is desolate : an account of a tour in Palestine.* New York: E. P. Dutton and Co., 287 pp. [See p. 4: "I can, for my own part, only recall three occasions when the actual view far exceeded the anticipation of it. These were the first glimpse of Venice as seen from a ship's deck at the dawn of a summer's day, the first sight of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado from the brink at Bright Angle [*sic*], and the first sudden view of the Taj Mahal at Agra." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

2000 2.19206 *The other side of the lantern : an account of a commonplace tour round the world.* New Delhi: Asian Educational Services, 424 pp. [Facsimile reprint of the 1905 3rd printing.]

Trevitt, Sue

2014 2.21393 Taken by surprise. *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 90(10) (October): 4.

Trewiler, Carl

1977 2.22082 Capturing the moment: River photography. *Down River*, 4(3) (April): 22-24.

Tribe, Ivan M.

2001 2.29368 Brother Bob Baker: A nearly forgotten Hollywood singing cowboy. *Knight Templar* (Grand Encampment of Knights Templar of the United States of America), 47(10) (October): 25-28. [Notes Baker's work as a guide at Grand Canyon, where he also met his wife, Evelyn. Also takes note of "Tumble Weed" and Dorothy Fay.]

2002 2.8982 A famous movie star and a Grand Canyon trail guide. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(3) (July/September): 3. ("This story was sent in by Charlie Hale and was adapted from an article by Dr. Ivan M. Tribe that originally appeared in the

Knights Templar [*sic*] in October 2001" [see Tribe, 2001, ITEM NO. 2.29368].) [Bob Baker and Dorothy Fay.]

Tricoche, George Nestler

1905 2.15246 La géographie a l'Exposition de Saint-Louis. *Revue de Géographie* (Paris), 55 (January 1): 24-27. [See p. 26; Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [In French.]

1905 2.15247 Dans les Mauvaises Terres des Dakotas (États-Unis). *Revue de Géographie* (Paris), 55 (October 1): 306-309. [Grand Canyon mentioned in comparison to the Badlands, p. 306.] [In French.]

Triggs, Oscar Lovell

1901 2.16882 A century of American poetry. *The Forum* (New York), 30 (January): 630-640. [See p. 637: "Whitman declared he discovered the law of his poems in the rock-piled cañon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE; no citation) Apparently misnoted; see Whitman's "Spirit That Form'd This Scene. Written in Platte Cañon, Colorado." Referred: Walt Whitman, *Leaves of Grass* (David McKay, Philadelphia, 1891-1892), p. 368.]

Trillo Lodeiro, Manuel

2019 2.28184 De Florida a Alaska: tres siglos de legado español en Estados Unidos. *The Hispanic Council, Policy Paper 12* (Madrid), 14 pp. [See "El Gran Cañón y las Exploraciones 'Tierra Adentro'", pp. 4-5.] [In Spanish.]

Trilton, John J.

1899 2.13878 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 44.

Trimble, Marshall

1977 2.6387 *Arizona : a panoramic history of a frontier state.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Co., 404 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-46| FQ13:455 FQ13A:178 FQ22:370

1986 2.6388 *Roadside history of Arizona.* Missoula, Montana: Mountain Press Publishing Co., 482 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-46|

1998 2.6389 *Arizona 2000 : a yearbook for the millennium.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, 195 pp.

2004 2.11285 *Roadside history of Arizona.* Missoula, Montana: Mountain Press Publishing Co., 2nd ed., 489 pp.

2007 2.11179 Trimble's tall tales. *In:* Off-Ramp [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 83(6) (June): 7. [John Hance tale.]

2012 2.16651 Arizona: 100 years and counting. *Arizona Highways*, 88(2) (February): 14-19.

2017 2.26316 John Hance. *West Side Storytellers* (Glendale, Arizona), 33(21) (Special Liar's Edition!) (October): 7. [With editor's introduction.] [Credited to *True West Magazine*; apparently actually to Trimble's blog posting, "John Hance, Grand Canyon's Windjammer", https://truewestmagazine.com/john-hance-grand-canyons-windjammer-2/, August 16, 2017 (accessed November 22, 2017). Trimble also had an earlier posting, "John Hance", July 8, 2015, https://truewestmagazine.com/john-hance/, July 8, 2015 (accessed November 22, 2017).]

Trimble, Stephen

1979 2.6390 *The bright edge : a guide to the national parks of the Colorado Plateau.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona Press, 74 pp. [Pre-publication title was announced as "The Bright Edge; Canyons and Deserts, People and Rock".]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-46| FQ12B:194 FQ13:456 FQ19:616 FQ24/2:879 FQ27:202
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Moore, 1980, ITEM NO. 30.200

1980 2.6391 Paria journal. *Plateau*, 52(1): 18-25.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 1-46, 4-45|

1980 2.6392 The well-read expeditioneer. *Plateau*, 52(1): 26-29.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-46|

1981 2.6393 Page one. *Plateau*, 53(3): inside front cover. [Editorial. This number of *Plateau* is the "Water on the Plateau" issue.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-46|

1986 2.6394 Paul Winter's Canyon Consort. *Sierra*, 71(2) (March/April): 59-62.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-46|

1986 2.14726 (ED.) *Blessed by light : visions of the Colorado Plateau.* Layton, Utah: Gibbs M. Smith, 69 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 107**

2006 2.18809 *Lasting light—125 years of Grand Canyon photography.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, *in cooperation with* Grand Canyon Association, 210 pp.

2017 2.26317 [Remarks.] *In:* Tonino, Leath, Wild reading; how bringing books into the backcountry deepens the experience. *High Country News*, 49(19) (November 13): 35. [Notes, "I'm heading down the Colorado River in Grand Canyon soon, and Kevin Fedarko's *The Emerald Mile* is the perfect companion."]

Trimlett, Andy

2017 2.26066 Record set! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(3) (Fall): 11. [Dick Griffith, rowing Lava Falls in May 2017, becomes the oldest person ever to row Lava Falls, at age 89.]

Trịnh, Hảo Tâm

2005 *2.25168* Đi thăm đập nước Hoover Dam gần Las Vegas. [Visit Hoover Dam near Las Vegas.] *Ái Hữu Công Chánh, Lá Thư* (Silver Spring, Maryland), (August): 36-39. [In Vietnamese.]

Trinklein, Michael J.

2010 2.19815 *Lost states : true stories of Texlahoma, Transylvania, and other states that never made it.* Philadelphia: Quirk Books, 160 pp. [Dust jacket notes: "Cover Unfolds Into Giant Map!" (dust jacket contains expanded view of the map depicted on recto, with enumerated guide to the "lost states" there shown.] [*NOTE*: Additional sites are included in the book that do not appear on the map.]

Triplett, Frank

1883 2.16080 *Conquering the wilderness : or New pictorial history and life and times of the pioneer heroes and heroines of America. [etc.]* New York and St. Louis: N. D. Thompson and Co., 742 pp. [See Chapter 13, "Kit Carson", pp. 635-644. "They struck the Colorado near the Grand Cañon, a terrible desert plateau, deep in whose bowels pours along the rapid waters of this stream. For three hundred and seventeen miles the bed of the river is sixty-three hundred feet below the top of its cañon walls." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Trippel, Alex.

1888 2.17249 Arizona. *In: Report of the Director of the Mint upon production of the precious metals in the United States during the calendar year 1887.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 120-142. [Regarding comments on steamboats and railroads in relation to the Colorado River, see pp. 120, 131, 141. See also p. 137: "Part of [Yavapai] county, more especially the portion north of the Colorado, is but little known." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Troccoli, Joan Carpenter

1996 2.6395 Introduction. *In:* Morand, Anne, *Thomas Moran : the field sketches, 1856-1923.* Norman, Oklahoma, and London: University of Oklahoma Press, *for* Thomas Gilcrease Institute of American History and Art, Tulsa, pp. 3-10.

Troeger, Thomas H.

2009 2.12441 *God, you made all things for singing : hymn texts, anthems, and poems for a new millenium.* New York: Oxford University Press, 77 pp. [See "Home From the Grand Canyon".]

Trojan, Krystyna

2013 2.28507 „prawie" Dziki Zachód . . . jak zdobywaliśmy. Od dłuższego czasu rodzina mieszkająca w USA zapraszała nas do siebie. Wzięliśmy więc mapy i przewodniki, ułożyliśmy plan zwiedzania i w lipcu 2009 r. polecieliśmy z Krakowa przez Paryż do Chicago. *Informator* (Śląskiej Okręgowej Izby Inżynierów Budownictwa, Katowice, Poland), 2013(1)(37) (March): 30-35. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [Ellipsis is part of title.] [In Polish.]

Trombly, Max

2006 2.30620 Grandest canyon. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Popular Photography and Imaging*, 71(1) (January): 12. [Comments on the article by Fitzharris (2006, ITEM NO. 2.30619). Recommends Havasu Canyon.]

Troncoso, Francisco P.

1905 *2.24335* *Las guerras con las tribus Yaqui y Mayo del Estado de Sonora. Obra mandada formar por la Secretaría de Guerra y Marina en 28 de Mayo de 1902, al General de Brigada, Francisco P. Troncoso. Comprende: Desde el 22 de Diciembre de 1529, hasta el 31 de Diciembre de 1902. Impresa por orden del Secretario de Guerra y Marina, General de Division, Francisco Z. Mena.* México: Tipografía del Departamento de Estado Mayor, 342, IX pp., maps. [In Spanish.]

Tronqued, Mitzi

2012 2.24656 A grand tour! Manila-based Assistant Manger Cutomer Services Mitzi Tronqued spent the Christmas holidays whizzing through the [*truncated, thus*]. *CX World* (Cathay Pacific Airways, Hong Kong), (193) (April): 16. [Regarding a fast trip through the Southwest; brief item with photos, featuring principally Grand Canyon.]

Trosset, Michael W.

1998	2.10590	Comment [on "Queueing at the Tax Office" by Richard Tweedie and Nell Hall]. *Statistical Science*, 13(1) (February): 23-24. [See p. 24, Colorado River ecology generally, *in passing*; see also notes with Tweedie and Hall (1998, ITEM NO. 32.27).]

Trost, Alex, AND Kravetsky, Vadim

2013	2.18852	*100 of the most famous landmarks in the world.* [No place]: CreateSpace Independent Publishing Platform. [Ranked. See no. 20, "The Grand Canyon in Arizona".] [An on-demand publication.]

Trost, Tina, AND Sherwood, Lori

2020	2.29160	Stop 5: Page, AZ—September 21-25, 2019. *In:* 54 days of ramblin' through the Southwest Texas Roses style [FEATURE] (photos by Jimmie Andrews and Susan Spruce). *RVW Magazine* (RVing Women, Apache Junction, Arizona), (March/April): 21-22, and photos p. 24. [Includes brief notes of Glen Canyon Dam, Colorado River in Glen Canyon, Navajo Bridge, North Rim of Grand Canyon.]

Trotter, Spencer

1903	2.18913	*The geography of commerce : a text-book.* New York: The Macmillan Co., and London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd, 410 pp. + advertisements. (Macmillan's Commercial Series, Cheesman A. Herrick, ed.) [Numerous later printings.] [See p. 57: "In New Mexico and Arizona a desert plateau occurs in which the strata have been uplifted in a nearly horizontal position to an elevation of over six thousand feet. The region has been deeply dissected by river erosion, the Colorado flowing through one of the most remarkable cañons in the world." (ENTIRE NOTE) The index, p. 396, lists this as "Grand Cañon, the".]

Trout, Bob

1936	*2.20629*	I travel with Roosevelt; relive all the excitement and glamour of a presidential trip in this vivid backstage story; by Bob Trout, the President's announcer. *Radio Mirror* (New York), 5(4) (February): 18-19, 72-75. [Includes three pictures of events at Boulder Dam (pp. 18-19); and description of visit to Boulder City and Las Vegas, and the president's trip up Mt. Charleston (pp. 72-73).] [Franklin D. Roosevelt.]

Trout, Joyce

1981	*2.20869*	Salton Sea revisited. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 44(7) (August): 7. [In response to the article by Peter Aleshire in the January issue (ITEM NO. 2.20869).]

Trout-Oertel, Diane

2011 2.15733 “We can do better with a chisel or a hammer”; appreciating Mary Colter and her roots in St. Paul. *Ramsey County History* (Minnesota), 45(4) (Winter): 3-12.

Trover, Ellen Lloyd

2018 *2.28588* *Birth of the inland sea : how the Colorado River created the Salton Sea.* Coachella, California: History Trove, 293 pp. [Thematically arranged, footnoted historical overview; proportionately brief texts copiously illustrated from historical and modern sources.]

Troxell, Edward L.

1938 2.20980 The geologist in lighter mood (with still and moving pictures in color). *In: The Connecticut Society of Civil Engineers, Inc., Annual Report for the Fifty-fourth Year of the Society, ending March 16, 1938*, pp. 96-99. (“Address following the 54th Annual Banquet of The Connecticut Society of Civil Engineers, Inc., at Hartford, Conn., March 15, 1938.”) [Grand Canyon, see pp. 97, 99. Includes brief remarks on Hoover Dam and “Meade Lake” (*sic*, Lake Mead)]. [Connecticut Society of Civil Engineers, 54th Annual Report.]

Troyer, Don

2017 *2.28159* 2017 road tour to Laughlin. *The Bonding Strip* (National Corvette Restorers Society, Southern California Chapter, 37(1) (February): 8-9.

Trudeau, Susan C.

NO DATE 2.6396 *Grand Canyon.* Tempe, Arizona: Petley Studios, 32 pp. [1988 or before.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-46|

True, Webster Prentiss

1934 2.7317 *The Smithsonian Institution*. New York: Smithsonian Scientific Series, Inc., 330 pp. (Smithsonian Scientific Series [Charles Greeley Abbot, ed.-in-chief], Volume 1.) [Series also has a Patron’s Edition with two-leaf registration notice tipped in before series title-page.]

Trueba, Alfonso

1955 2.30660 *Las 7 ciudades : expedición de Francisco Vázquez de Coronado.* México: Editorial Campeador, 80 pp. (Figuras y Episodios de la Historia de México, 27.) [See “Tuzayan y el Gran Cañon” (*sic*), pp. 36-37; map, pp. 40-41; and remarks noting the Colorado River in Chapter 4, “La Expedicion Maritima” (see pp. 47, 48).] [In Spanish.]

Truemper, K.

2012 2.29844 Flying the Grand Canyon. *Hangar Echoes* (Experimental Aircraft Association, Chapter 168, Dallas, Texas), 43(7) (July): 1, 5-9. [Includes a hike to Indian Garden, Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canyon.] ["This is an abbreviated version of a blog. For the full version, go to http://passionforflight.blogspot.com/" (accessed December 2020; 18 pp., with many illustrations).]

Truett, Samuel

2006 *2.23240* *Fugitive landscapes : the forgotten history of the U.S.-Mexico borderlands.* New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, *with* Southern Methodist University, William P. Clements Center for Southwest Studies [Dallas, Texas], 259 pp.

Truettner, William H.

1976 2.31344 "Scenes of majesty and enduring interest": Thomas Moran goes West. *The Art Bulletin* (College Art Association, New York) 58(2) (June): 241-249.

Truffaut, François

1996 *2.16789* (WITH Helen G. Scott) *Hitchcock*. New York: Simon and Schuster, 367 pp. [See pp. 150-151, quoting Alfred Hitchcock on the film *Saboteur*, who felt that the film "was cluttered with too many ideas", including "the long shot of Boulder Dam".]

Trujillo, John Tree

2013 2.31747 John Tree Trujillo, kayaker. *From:* Chapter 15, Stories of and by soloists. *In:* Cline, Bruce, *Never boat alone without having read this guide* . . . (Judy Karasik, ed.) Littleton, Colorado: ReCline Books, 1st ed., p. 60. [Title cited from title-page. Cover title: *Never Boat Alone* A Guide to Solo Boating the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. *Without Having Read This Guide* . . . Ellipses are part of title.] [An on-demand publication.]

2024 2.31759 John Tree Trujillo, kayaker. *From:* Chapter 16, Personal Experiences of and by Soloists. *In:* Cline, Bruce H., *A guide to solo boating the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 2nd ed., revised, pp. 98-99. [An on-demand publication.]

Trujillo Muñoz, Gabriel

2003 *2.21018* *Mexicali : un siglo de vida artística y cultural, 1903-2003.* Fondo Editorial de Baja California, 231 pp. [In Spanish.]

2006 *2.26079* El desierto: mito y poesia del Noroeste de México. *Tierra Adentro* (Consejo Regional de Bellas Arte, Revista) (Aguascalientes, Aguascalientes, México), (142) (October/November): 59-62. [In Spanish.]

2007 *2.26080* El desierto: mito y poesia del Noroeste de México. *Universidad de Sonora, Revista*, (19) (October/December): 23-26. [In Spanish.]

2007 *2.23941* Arte y cultura. *In:* Mexicali (Municipio), Ayuntamiento, XVIII (compiler, ed.; presidido por Samuel Enrique Ramos Flores), *Memoria Histórica de Mexicali : La Ciudad que capturó el sol.* Mexicali, Baja California: XVIII Ayuntamiento de Mexicali. [In Spanish.]

2008 *2.24219* *El infierno en la tierra : el desierto Sonora-Baja California, sus hazañas y tragedias*. Mexicali, Baja California : Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 552 pp. [In Spanish.]

2009 *2.24095* (COMPILER) *Biblioteca clásicos cachanillas : Tomo I.* Mexicali, Baja California: Instituto Municipal de Arte y Cultura de Mexicali, 394 pp. [In Spanish.]

2009 *2.24218* *La otra historia de Baja California : seis siglos de tragedias y desastres, escándalos y leyendas.* México: Fondo Editorial de Baja California, 427 pp. (Crónica.) [In Spanish.]

2010 *2.24096* (COMPILER) *Biblioteca clásicos cachanillas : Tomo II.* Mexicali, Baja California: Instituto Municipal de Arte y Cultura de Mexicali, 354 pp. [In Spanish.]

2012 *2.24209* La canción de Joe Hill y la revolución floresmagonista de 1911. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(17) (July/September): 4-7. [In Spanish.]

2014 *2.24365* La resonancia del cine bjacaliforniano en Estados Uniodos: 1926-1930. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(24) (April/June): 35-42. [In Spanish.]

2014 *2.24369* Semillero de artistas. El ICA y la escuela de artes Josée Clemente Orozco. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(25) (July/September): 4-11. [Instituto de Ciencias y Artes.] [In Spanish.]

2014 *2.24933* *La Chinesca : la comunidad china en Mexicali.* Mexicali, Baja California: Baja California, Gobierno del Estado, Instituto de Cultura de Baja California, Consejo Nacional para la Cultura y las Artes, 255 pp. [In Spanish.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Grijalva, 2016, ITEM NO. 30.1211

2016 *2.24931* Mexicali como Chicago: Juan Meneses Adargo y *El Chihuile*. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(33) (July/September): 47-54. [In Spanish.]

2017 *2.25762* Mexicali como ciudad capital de Baja California: mitos y realidades. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(35) (January/March): 20-27. [In Spanish.]

2017 *2.26164* 1936: un año de cambios en la historia bajacaliforniana. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(37) (July/September): 10-15. [See also inside back cover.] [In Spanish.]

2017 *2.26751* Ignacio Roel y la *Constitución de 1917*; El Congreso Constituyente e Ignacio Roel; ataques y defensas. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(38) (October/December): 25-32. [In Spanish.]

2018 *2.27175* El Mexicali cultural de los años de 1980: memoria personal. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(39) (January/March): 58-65. [In Spanish.]

2021 *2.30776* La revolución floresmagonista de 1911: microcosmos de la historia bajacaliforniana. *In: Congreso de Historia de Baja California : memorias de la edición 2020.* [No place]: [Baja California, Secretaría de Culture] El Fondo Editorial La Rumorosa, pp. 90-96. (Volume: La Rumorosa, 2.) [In Spanish.]

Trulsson, Nora Burba

2001 2.7985 Happy trails; one man's dream has become the magnificent Arizona Trail. *Sunset* (Mountain Edition), (March): 54-55.

2019 2.28486 Postcards from Route 66; follow the Mother Road to build your own story. *In: Arizona : the Grand Canyon State : official state visitor's guide.* Phoenix: Madden Media, pp. 23-23. [Illustrated with photographs designed to appear as like postcards.]

Trumbull, Frank

1917 2.6397 Railway touring in the United States. *The Outlook* (New York), 115 (April 25): 744-750. [General article. Grand Canyon mentioned *in passing* (not in railway context), p. 749.]

Trush, Tom

1999 2.6398 Into the white water—Patricia McCairen. *Sweat Magazine*, 8(6): 27.

Trust, Ed

2011 *2.25409* Ed Trust Report: Why people give (or not)? [*sic*]. *Deep Foundations* (Deep Foundations Institute, Hawthorne, New jersey), (Summer): 25. [An engineering technology magazine. Trust's column includes notes that about 20 students from the Berkeley chapter of DFI attended ConExpo in Las Vegas. "The students also visited

Hoover Dam and the new Dam Bridge [*sic*], both major civil engineering projects." (ENTIRE NOTE) Note refers to the Hoover Dam Bypass (Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge).]

Tryon, Connley J.

2001 2.27369 Oscar Tyler—Mary Ann Virginia Jeans. *In:* Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.* Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 131-132. [Includes note, *in passing*, of Mary Ann's driving a wagon for the whole trip except when "Joseph Bigler drove her wagon up Lee's Backbone" at the Colorado River (p. 132).]

Tsaneva, Maria

2015 2.22540 *Thomas Moran : 122 paintings and watercolors.* [No imprint], 1st ed., 92 pp. [Volume contains Foreword (pp. 3-6) with remainder comprising black-and-white reproductions with legends only, in chronological order. Color cover depicts Grand Canyon, without legend and not reproduced in the volume.]

Tseng, Hua-pi [Zeng, Huazhen] [曾華璧]

2013 2.28526 戰後臺灣環境保育與觀光事業的推手：游漢廷先生訪談錄 [Zhàn hòu táiwān huánjìng bǎoyù yǔ guānguāng shìyè de tuīshǒu: Yóuhàntíng xiānshēng fǎngtán lù] [The push for environmental protection and tourism in Taiwan after the war: Interview with Mr. Eu Hunter]. 臺灣文獻 [táiwān wénxiàn] [*Taiwan Literature*], 64(4): 223-274. [Interview with Hunter H. T. Eu. English abstract (p. 274) gives title as: "Hunter Eu's narration: The engineer behind conservation and tourism in post-war Taiwan". Eu participated in the "Introduction to Park Operations Program" at the Horace M. Albright Training Center, Grand Canyon, March 7-May 27, 1966. Personal recollections on time at Grand Canyon, see pp. 240-242.] [In Chinese.]

Tseng, Kwong-chi

1988 2.6399 Monuments and natural wonders. *Aperture*, (110) (Spring): 16. [Portfolio.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76|

Tseronis, I. Th. [Τσερονης, Ι. Θ.]

2008 2.14975 Ρηγαμε Λασ Βεγας, Hollywood, Αλ Κατραζ, Χαβαη. Εκει που δεν ειχαμε παει! [Pigame Las Vegas, Hollywood, Al Katraz, Chavai. Ekei pou den eichame paei!] [We went to Las Vegas, Hollywood, Alcatraz, Hawaii. Where none have gone!] *Τα νέα του Σλληνικού* [*Ta néa tou Ellinikoú*] [*Greek News*], 15 (September/October): 5. [Title with mixed Greek and Roman orthography, thus, and with spelling, "Al Katraz" in transliteration, thus.] [*Greek News* is the bimonthly newsletter of Worldwide Communications for Greeks, Gortynias, Greece).] [Author describes western Grand Canyon region, *in passing*: "Είναι μια ατελείωτη έκταση εκ-πληκτικών τοπίων και χρωμάτων.” (Eínai mia ateleíoti éktasi ek-pliktikón topíon kai chromáton.) (It is a land of endless, boring landscapes and colors.) (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Greek, with item title in Greek and Roman orthography, thus.]

Tsomondo, Dzana

2016 2.24587 Dana Neibert; shooting for the sun. *Typography Annual*, 2016: 52-59. [Regarding the work of photographer Dana Neibert. Includes (and illustrates) Grand Canyon.]

Tsui, Bonnie

2005 *2.10248* 3 top hot springs hikes. *Backpacker*, 33(1) (February): 24. [See “Arizona Hot Springs, AZ”; lower Colorado River.]

Tsujii, Eiji [辻井榮滋]

2018 2.29414 青年英語教師のアメリカ留学記－1969 年夏－Ⅳ．帰途の旅－大西部を越えて [Seinen eigo kyōshi no Amerika ryūgaku-ki — 1969-nen natsu — Ⅳ. Kito no tabi — dai seibu o koete] [A study of young English teachers studying in America—Summer 1969—IV. The trip home—beyond the great West]. 立命館経済学 [Ritsumeikan keizai-gaku] [Ritsumeikan Economics] (立命館大学経濟学会 [Ritsumeikan University Economic Society]), 67(1) (May): 74-89. [See “グランド・キャニオン” [Grand Canyon], pp. 80-84.] [In Japanese.]

Tuberman, Art

NO DATE *2.6400* Lake Havasu City. *In: Colorado River ’73 guide book : Davis Dam to Parker : Bullhead City, Needles, Lake Havasu City, Parker.* Lubbock, Texas: Pyramid Printing and Publishing Co., pp. 18, 24. [1973?]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76|

Tucker, Edwin A., AND Fitzpatrick, George

1972 2.14479 *Men who matched the mountains : the Forest Service in the Southwest.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 293 pp.

Tucker, Gail S.

1981 *2.25740* Ida Henrietta Hyde: The first woman member of the society. *The Physiologist* (American Physiological Society), 24(6) (December): 1-9. [See p. 6, Figure 7, “Ida Hyde upon retirement, Imperial Valley, California, May 1920”, and note *in passing* (same page).]

Tucker, Gilbert M.

1957 2.14894 *Common-sense economics.* Harrisburg, Pennsyvlania: The Stackpole Co., 289 pp. [See p. 229, Grand Canyon anecdote relating to its age and "vague approximations and estimates".]

Tucker, John

2009 2.15000 Grand preparations go into presidents landing at Grand Canyon Airport. *TranSend* (Arizona Department of Transportation), (September): 5-6. [Regarding vacation visit by President Barack Obama and family to Grand Canyon, August, 2009.]

Tucker, Randy

2011 2.15954 In response to the photo on the back of the last BQR, volume 24:3. *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(3) (Fall): 5. [Regarding ITEM NO. 2.15952 (Anonymous, 2011).]

Tucker, Sheila

2008 2.12276 Levi Noble—top geologist. *Cayuga Gazette* (Cayuga County Historian's Office, New York), (September): 1-2.

Tucker, William Jewett

1919 2.30406 *My generation : an autobiographical interpretation.* Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 464 pp. [See p. 369, "I will recall with peculiar pleasure the visit to Berkeley—the outward trip by the Santa Fé, though we missed for lack of time the Grand Canyon . . . ." Then, having missed the San Francisco earthquake by hours, which impacted rail traffic, "We had intended to return by the same route by which we came out, to recover the side trip to the Grand Canyon which we had missed, but for this we were in no mood had the way been open to us. There is no experience so depressing to a stranger as the sense that he is not only absolutely useless, but altogether in the way anywhere within the environment of a great local calamity." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Tufts, Lorraine Salem

1992 2.6401 *Secrets in the Grand Canyon, Zion and Bryce Canyon national parks.* North Palm Beach, Florida: National Photographic Collections, 94 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76|

1994 2.11296 *Secrets in the Grand Canyon, Zion and Bryce Canyon national parks.* North Palm Beach, Florida: National Photographic Collections, 2nd ed.

1998 2.11297 *Secrets in the Grand Canyon, Zion and Bryce Canyon national parks.* North Palm Beach, Florida: National Photographic Collections, 3rd ed.

2005 2.11298 *Secrets in the Grand Canyon, Zion and Bryce Canyon national parks.* North Palm Beach, Florida: National Photographic Collections, 4th ed., 94 pp.

Tuley, W. A., AND Keenan, W. S.

1894 2.19299 [Open letter "To the Physicians of Texas".] *Texas Medical Journal*, 9(11) (May): 610, 612. [Regarding official transportation to the American Medical Association's annual meeting in San Francisco, June 1894. See p. 612: "As the Association Route, returning, will not be convenient for the Texas doctors, return tickets can be purchased via the Southern Pacific to Mojave, Atlantic & Pacific R. R. to Albuquerque, and the 'Santa Fe Route' to Texas. This route is known as 'The Grand Cañon Line of the Santa Fe Route,' leading through that portion of Arizona which has become famous by reason of the Cliff Dwellers, the Grand Canon of the Colorado, Chacedony Forest, and the San Francisco Mountains. The points of interest named can be easily reached from Flagstaff, Arizona, at which point, as well as other points on the A. & P. R. R., stopovers will be allowed within limit of the ticket." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Tullidge, Edward W.

1889 *2.16715* *Tullidge's histories, (Volume II.) Containing the history of all the northern, eastern and western counties of Utah : also the counties of southern Idaho. With a biographical appendix of representative men and founders of the cities and counties : also a commercial supplement, historical.* Salt Lake City: Press of the Juvenile Instructor, 372 pp. [See "Anson Call", pp. 262-284; specifically p. 283, location of a road to the Colorado River and the establishment of a settlement there [Callville]. Call is then still alive.]

Tunnard, Christopher, AND Pushkarev, Boris

1963 2.23479 (WITH Geoffrey Baker, Dorothy Lefferts Moore, Anthony H. Penfold, Ann Satterthwaite, and Ralph Warburton) *Man-made America : chaos or control? An inquiry into selected problems of design in the urbanized landscape.* New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, 479 pp. [See pp. 344, 368.]

1981 2.6402 (WITH Geoffrey Baker, Dorothy Lefferts Moore, Anthony H. Penfold, Ann Satterthwaite, and Ralph Warburton) *Man-made America : chaos or control? An inquiry into selected problems of design in the urbanized landscape.* New York: Harmony Books, 479 pp. [See pp. 344, 368.]

Tunney, John V.

1967 *2.30390* History of Holtville, Calif. Extension of remarks of Hon. John V. Tunney of California in the House of Representatives, Wednesday, May 3, 1967. *Congressional Record—Appendix*, (May 3): A2173-A2176.

1967 *2.30391* History of the Imperial Valley reflects man controlling his environment. Extension of remarks of Hon. John V. Tunney of California in the House of Representatives, Thursday, June 22, 1967. *Congressional Record—Appendix*, (June 22): A3205-A3206.

Tupper, Edith Sessions

1896 2.13304 In the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *Frank Leslie's Popular Monthly*, 41(6) (June): 677-684.

1901 2.16000 In the Crand [*sic*] Canyon of the Colorado. *The Christian Work*, 71 (November 14): 707-711. [In the Grand Canyon of the Colorado.]

1902 2.26600 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In:* *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 112.

1906 2.26601 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In:* *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 112.

1909 2.6403 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In:* *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 112.

Turhan, Kartal

2018 *2.27635* *Fraktal geometrinin iç mimari kurguda kullanımına yönelik bir araştırma. A research on the use of fractal geometry in the interior architecture.* Master's thesis, Hacettepe Üniversitesi Güzel Sanatlar Enstitüsü, Ankara, 92 pp. [See figure 5 (p. 9), aerial view of shoreline of Lake Mead.] [In Turkish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Turk Boyer, Peggy L.

2001 *2.24349* History of the Puerto Peñasco region; Part 19: Tourism in the northern Gulf of California. Historia de la región de Puerto Peñasco; Parte 19: El turismo en el norte del Golfo de California. *CEDO News* / *Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 9(2) (20th Anniversary Issue): 50, 52, 54-56 [English]; 51, 53-56 [Spanish]. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

Turley, Delilah Jane Willis

2017 2.27439 Autobiography. *In:* Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., *Pioneer women of Arizona.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, *in cooperation with* Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 724-726.

[With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes brief remarks on Colorado River crossing, presumably at Lees Ferry.]

Turley, Kylie Nielson

2005 2.29402 Kanab’s all woman town council, 1912-1914: Politics, power struggles, and polygamy. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 73(4) (Fall): 308-328. [See photos (which have no text discussions), “Mary Chamberlain with horses on the 1905 Sutherland-Howell trip to the Grand Canyon” (p. 321), and “The Sutherland-Howell trip to the Grand Canyon in 1905” (p. 323; camp scene with Edwin D. Wooley, Joseph Howell, and Mary Chamberlain).]

Turley, Richard E., Jr.

2023 2.31825 *Vengeance is mine : the Mountain Meadows massacre and its aftermath.* New York: Oxford University Press, 501 pp. [Grand Canyon and Colorado River, *in passing*; Grand Canyon, pp. 251, 252; Colorado River, p. 133.]

Turley, Richard E., Jr., AND **Olson, Eric C.**

2013 2.17949 Fame meets infamy: The Powell Survey and Mountain Meadows participants, 1870-1873. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 81(1) (Winter): 4-24.

Turnbull, John, Sr.

1992 2.6404 A letter from John Turnbull. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 3(3): 4.

1995 2.6405 Marble Canyon revisited. *O’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(11): 1-3. [Navajo Bridges.]

2004 2.10078 [Letter.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(9): 4.

Turnbull, Rupert B.

1931 *2.24791* Those Salton Sea records. *Motor Boating*, 47(3) (March): 118.

Turner, Christi

2014 *2.20923* The revolt that wouldn’t die; the latest Sagebrush Rebellion flareup in Nevada was unusually fierce. *High Country News*, 46(8) (May 12): 3, 5. [Cliven Bundy.]

Turner, Eloise Fain

1950 2.7844 Grand Canyon. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 44(7) (July): 61-62.

1997 2.6406 Grand Canyon weekend or reunion of a town. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(8) (Fall): 14-17.

Turner, Erin H.

2017 2.25810 *It happened in the Old West : remarkable events that shaped history.* Guilford, Connecticut: TwoDot, 264 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Turner, Frederick

1985 2.6407 *Rediscovering America : John Muir in his time and ours.* San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 417 pp. [See p. 302.]

1985 2.6408 *Rediscovering America : John Muir in his time and ours.* New York: Viking Press, 417 pp.

1991 2.6409 *Rebirth of value : mediations on beauty, ecology, religion, and education.* Albany, New York: State University of New York Press, 188 pp.

1996 2.6410 Cultivating the American garden. *In:* Glotfelty, Cheryll, and Fromm, Harold (eds.), *The ecocriticism reader : landmarks in literary ecology.* Athens, Georgia, and London: University of Georgia Press, pp. 40-51. [See p. 40.] [Excerpt from Turner (1991).]

1997 2.6411 Oh, wilderness. *Outside*, 22(4): 64-70, 152-157. [Article about Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument, but includes mention of Grand Canyon. Latter portion of article interrupted by unpaginated advertising between pp. 152/153, 156/157.]

Turner, Frederick Jackson

1908 2.16175 The development of American society. *University of Illinois, Alumni Quarterly*, 2(3) (July): 120-136. ("Delivered before the first joint meeting of Phi Beta Kappa and Sigma Xi at the University of Illinois, June 8, 1908.") [See p. 130: "As in the Grand Canon of the Colorado, under the crystal sky of the Great American Desert, the laws of erosion were written so plainly that American geologists were able to give new interpretations to that science, so in the arid west, contemporaneous social forces stand out in clear relief. Here nature was too vast, the problem of occupation too difficult, to be dealt with by the individual." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1914 2.14150 The West and American ideals. *Washington Historical Quarterly*, 5(4) (October): 243-257. (Commencement address, University of Washington, June 17, 1914.) [See Grand Canyon, *in passing*, pp. 248-249.]

Turner, Gary, AND Revel, Tamiko Turner

2010 2.19514 Thomas Jefferson Turner; a great American cowboy in the twilight of the American West. *The Branding Iron* (The Westerners, Los Angeles Corral), (259) (Summer): 1, 3-9. [Includes Yuma area and Colorado Desert. Also mentions, *in passing* (p. 3) an as-yet undocumented story of Turner's work on the "Thurston property at Tusayan, just outside of Grand Canyon National Park, where the Red Feather Lodge and Café has been owned by the Thurston family for many years."]

Turner, George Chittenden

1916 2.30475 Brooklyn Institute provides rich musical fare. *Musical America* (New York), 24(24) (October 14): 39, 43. [See photo (p. 39), "Carl Fiqué, Director of the United Singers of Brooklyn, at the Grand Canyon", shown prone on a rock. No text mention of Grand Canyon.]

[Turner, Herbert Hall]

1904 2.13702 From an Oxford Note-Book [COLUMN]. *The Observatory* (London), 27(350) (November): 417-422. [Unsigned. An addendum to a previously concluded series of articles about the writer's travel by rail across the United States, chiefly pertaining to astronomical subjects; this part comprising miscellaneous notes not included in the series. See pp. 420-421, regarding troubles of rail travel in northern Arizona, and a visit to Grand Canyon in August 1904.]

Turner, Jack

1998 2.6412 *Early images of the Southwest : the lantern slides of Ansel F. Hall.* Boulder, Colorado: Roberts Rinehart Publishers, 90 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12A:232 FQ12B:195 FQ15:509 FQ19:617 FQ21:245

2004 2.9991 The possession principle. *Outside Buyer's Guide*, 2004 annual, p. 14. [Lava Falls noted *in passing*.]

2010 2.23296 *Landscapes on glass : lantern slides for the Rainbow Bridge-Monument Valley expedition.* (Foreword by Bill Clinton.) [No place]: Durango Herald Small Press, 127 pp. [See "Colorado River and the Grand Canyon", pp. 77-94 (which includes Kaibab squirrel (p. 82), Kaibab Plateau (pp. 83, 84). See also Grand Canyon images on pp. 28, 29, 41, 42. See also images of balanced rocks near Lees Ferry (p. 36), Kaibab Plateau (p. 45), Pipe Spring (p. 76).]

Turner, James E.

2001 2.12710 ASM's buffalo to roam again. *Lo Que Pasa* (University of Arizona), (April 12). [Arizona State Museum mounted buffalo specimen from House Rock Valley.]

2001 2.12711 ASM's buffalo to roam again. *Glyphs* (Arizona Archaeological and Historical Society), 52(1) (July): 4-5. [Reprinted from *Lo Que Pasa*. Arizona State Museum mounted buffalo specimen from House Rock Valley.]

Turner, Jim

2011 2.28151 *Arizona : a celebration of the Grand Canyon State.* Layton, Utah: Gibbs Smith, 336 pp.
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Trimble, 2012, ITEM NO. 30.1394

2016 2.25017 *The mighty Colorado River : from the glaciers to the gulf.* Tucson: Rio Nuevo Publishers, 100 pp.
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Dinges, 2016, ITEM NO. 30.1216

Turner, John Kenneth

1911 *2.23743* The Mexican revolution. *The Pacific Monthly* (Portland, Oregon), 25(6) (June): 609-625. [Features predominantly the Mexicali area.]

Turner, Mark; Corral, Ed; Lucy, Gaye; Carr, Ellen; AND Knapp, Kathie

2004 2.18643 *Arizona Historic Route 66 Corridor Management Plan.* [No place]: Baker Engineering and Energy, *for* Arizona Department of Transportation, 42 pp.

Turner, Mick

2021 *2.30315* [Personal remarks on London Bridge.] *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 97(6) (June): 4. [The writer communicates from London.]

Turner, Rich

2016 2.24315 2016 History Symposium; don't just find your park—find your park's history. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 20(2) (Spring): 2-3. [Scheduled presentations.]

2020 2.29543 Introducing Board member Rich Turner. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(3) (Summer): 15, 20. [Interview.]

2021 2.30013 Seeking volunteer webmaster. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(1) (Winter): 19.

Turner, Rich, AND Quartaroli, Richard

2021 2.30956 Rich Turner. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(4) (Winter 2021-2022): cover, inside front cover, 28-40. [Turner oral history interview.]

Turner, S. E., AND Fellows, Jack

2000 2.7986 Growling, gleaming World War II planes circling the canyon delighted local boys. *Arizona Highways*, 76(12) (December): 55.

Turner, Sam

2013 2.19809 P38s over Grand Canyon. *In:* Quail Run Writers, *Hatched : an eclectic collection from the Quail Run Writers.* [No place]: Quail Run Writers, pp. 67-68. [Boyhood reminiscences of P-38 training activities at Grand Canyon during World War II. Also notes P-51s.]

2013 2.19810 The nose fits! *In:* Quail Run Writers, *Hatched : an eclectic collection from the Quail Run Writers.* [No place]: Quail Run Writers, pp. 172-173. [First-kiss remniscence, Kaibab forest near Grand Canyon.]

2013 2.19811 Piñions [*sic*], pygmies, and canyon memories. *In:* Quail Run Writers, *Hatched : an eclectic collection from the Quail Run Writers.* [No place]: Quail Run Writers, pp. 336-338. [Piñon seeds and birds.] [See also related verse by Turner, ITEM NO. 8.566.]

Turner, Sam, AND Turner, Phyllis

2003 2.9499 [Letter of thanks.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(8): 3.

2013 2.19812 Spot fire. *In:* Quail Run Writers, *Hatched : an eclectic collection from the Quail Run Writers.* [No place]: Quail Run Writers, pp. 358-360.

2014 2.21256 Spot fire. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 25(3) (Summer): 8.

Turner, Samuel E.

1955 2.6413 The rim and the wheel. *The Rotarian*, 87(3) (September): 51. [Rotarian speakers at Grand Canyon, and general note of Rotary Club at Grand Canyon.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-46|

2001 2.8624 Rite of passage. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(4) (October/December): 3-5.

Turner, Tom

1991 2.6414 *Sierra Club : 100 years of protecting nature.* New York: Harry N. Abrams, Inc., in association with the Sierra Club, 288 pp.

1992 2.6415 The Colorado River undammed. *Sierra*, 77(4) (July/August): 18-19.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76|

2015 2.23186 *David Brower : the making of the environmental movement.* Oakland, California: University of California Press, 308 pp.
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Wegner, 2016, ITEM NO. 30.1222

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2016 2.24517 The National Park Service is celebrating its 100th birthday—here's a look at its major milestones; the NPS is an indispensable U.S. agency, but is mission took 150 years to evolve. (Additional reporting by Noah Schlager.) *Sierra*, (July/August):.

Turnipseed, Joel

2002 2.19495 *Baghdad Express.* [No place]: Borealis Books (Minnesota Historical Society Press). [Grand Canyon, see p. 6.]

2003 2.19496 *Baghdad Express : a Gulf War memoir.* New York: Penguin Books, 208 pp. [Grand Canyon, see p. 8.]

Turpin, Edna Henry Lee

1911 2.17638 *A short history of the American people.* New York: Macmillan Co., 478 pp. + advertisements. [See "Topics For Study"; specifically "Picture List" for Chapter I, which includes (p. 408) "the Grand Cañon by Louis Akin" (no further note).]

Turton, Philip

2015 *2.23905* Drought focuses the minds in USA. *Demand Management Bulletin* (United Kingdom, Environment Agency), Series 2, (15) (July): [1]. [Editor's introduction to issue. Items in issue do not relate to this bibliography, but note the author's comment of "record low water levels in Colorado's Lake Mead [*sic*]".]

Turville, Dennis

1993 2.21973 Dories; not just for breakfast anymore. *In:* Marketplace Review; Gear [SECTION]. *Paddler*, 13(6) (December): 62-64. [Includes Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Tuscano, Ambrose

2002 2.9033 A grand adventure. *American Whitewater*, 43(4) (July/August): 56-59.

Tuttle, Brad

2005 2.10218 Grand Canyon. *In:* Dream trips, 2005 edition [FEATURE]. *Arthur Frommer's Budget Travel*, (March): cover, 4, 76-77.

Tuttle, Charles R.

1876 *2.13490* *History of the border wars of two centuries, embracing a narrative of the wars with the Indians, from 1750 to 1876.* Madison, Wisconsin: A. C. Pennock, 3rd ed., revised, enlarged, 615 pp. [See Chapter 49, pp. 379-384, regarding Kit Carson, including lower Colorado River.]

1876 2.13590 *Tuttle's new history of America : an historical and descriptive treasury of the countries of North and South America.* Madison, Wisconsin: Inter-State Book Co., 568 pp. [See "Colorado River of the West", pp. 21-22.]

Tuttle, Donald M. "Doc"

2006 *2.24857* Chapter fifty-two; Donald M. Tuttle. Donald M. and Dorothy J. Tuttle. *In:* Conrad, Debra Trigg, *Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate".* Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 293-295. [Originally written 1998.]

Tuttle, E. D.

1928 2.6416 The River Colorado. *Arizona Historical Review*, 1(2) (July): 50-68. [Principally pertains to the lower Colorado River region.]

Tuttle, G. E.

1899 2.13875 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 43.

Tvertskoy, P. [Твертской, П.]

1893 *2.19293* Десятъ льтъ америкь : иеъ личныхъ воспоминаній [Desyat' let amerike; i lichnykh vospominaniy] [Ten years in America and personal memories. VIII. Herald of Europe]. *Въстникъ Европы* [*Vestnik Yevropy*] (Peterburg'), 160(2) (April): 562-587. [Part of a serialized article. Lower Colorado River region noted, p. 574.] [In Russian.]

Tvorogov, A. [Творогов, А.]

2011 2.28990 Америка из окна автомобиля. Чтобы составить свое впечатление о США, достаточно иметь водительские права и толику авантюризма. Двое сотрудников института, сложив две составляющие, отправились в Америку в нелегкое для нее время. [Amerika iz okna avtomobilya. Chtoby sostavit' svoye vpechatleniye o SSHA, dostatochno imet' voditel'skiye prava i toliku avantyurizma. Dvoye sotrudnikov instituta, slozhiv dve sostavlyayushchiye, otpravilis' v Ameriku v nelegkoye dlya neye vremya.] [America from a car window. To make your impression of the United States, it is enough to have a driver's license and a bit of adventure. Two employees of the institute, having obtained the two components, went to America in a difficult time for her.] *Служу Закону* (Вологодский Институт Права и Экономики ФСИН

России) (Вологда) [Sluzhu Zakonu (Vologodskiy Institut Prava i Ekonomiki FSIN Rossii) (Vologda)] [*Serving the Law* (Vologda Institute of Law and Economics of the Federal Penitentiary Service of Russia) (Vologda, Russia)], 2011(8)(41) (September): 15. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*; Colorado River illustrated by a photo of Horseshoe Bend (Glen Canyon, Arizona), but not identified.] [In Russian.]

TWA [Transcontinental and Western Air, Inc.]

1936 2.31516 *TWA The Lindbergh Line Airway Map and Air Log. Transcontinental & Western Air, Inc.* ("Copyright, 1936, by Rand Mc Nally & Company, Chicago. Made in U. S. A.") [Pictorial strip maps with accompanying texts. See "Los Angeles–Winslow via Boulder Dam and Grand Canyon. 510 miles".)

TWA [Trans World Airlines]

1951 2.31517 *TWA Air Routes in the United States.* [No place]: TWA. ("Litho in U.S.A. 150M 6-50".) ("Copyright 1951, Trans World Airlines, Inc. Litho in U.S.A. 507003".) [See "Map No. 5", "San Francisco-Los Angeles-Albuquerque Fresno, Las Vegas—Boulder City, Phoenix, the Grand Canyon". ("© General Drafting Co., Inc., N. Y.") Descriptive text includes artistic vignettes, one of which is a stylized view of the Grand Canyon with a portion of the Kolb Studio in it (recognized here from color postcards of this view distributed by TWA around this time).]

TWA Services, Inc.

NO DATE 2.6417 *Scenic pictorial guide : Bryce Canyon, Grand Canyon, and Zion national parks.* 24 pp. [*Ca.* 1980.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76| FQ20:423

Twain, Mark [*pseudonym*] [Clemens, Samuel L.]

NO DATE *2.21821* *Roughing it.* New York: Hippocrene Books, 591 [592] pp. [Facsimile reprint of 1872 first ed.]

1872 *2.21820* *Roughing it.* Hartford, Connecticut: American Publishing Co.; Chicago: F. G. Gilman and Co.; Toldedo, Ohio: W. E. Bliss; Cincinnati, Ohio: Mettleton and Co.; Philadelphia: D. Ashmead; Boston: George M. Smith and Co.; and San Francisco: A. Roman and Co., 591 [592] pp. [See p. 412, humerous anecdote about Yuma and vicinity.]

1901 *2.13712* *Roughing it.* Hartford, Connecticut: American Publishing Co., and New York: H. G. Newbegin Co., 2 volumes. (Underwood Edition, The Writings of Mark Twain, Volume VIII.) [See Vol. II (Hartford, Connecticut: The Case, Lockwood and Brainard Co., Hartford Press), pp. 153-154.]

Tweed, William C.

1980 2.16223 *Recreation site planning and improvements in national forests, 1891-1942.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, 29 pp. (FS-354.) [Grand Canyon, pp. 6, 7. Kaibab National Forest not mentioned.]

Tweed, William C.; Soullière, Laura E.; AND Law, Henry G.

1977 2.26747 *National Park Service rustic architecture: 1916-1942.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, Western Regional Office, Division of Cultural Resource Management, 119 pp.

Tweit, Susan J.

1999 2.6418 Grand Canyon. *In:* O'Connor, Letitia Burns, and Levy, Dana (eds.), *America's spectacular national parks*. [No place]: Hugh Lauter Levin Associates, Inc., p. 51.

Tweit, Vernon

2004 *2.27333* Vernon Tweit, "C" Company. Interviewed 10 October 2003. *From:* Oral Histories of Camp Bouse [CHAPTER]. *In:* Baty, Roger M., and Maddox, Eddie L., Jr. (eds.) *Where heroes trained : the 736th Medium Tank Battalion (Special) : from its formation through secret battle training in Desert Training Center and California-Arizona Maneuver Area, February 1943-April 1944.* Tucson, Fenestra Books, pp. 148-150.

Twiner, Rick

2016 2.29739 Exercise DESERT SCORPION; National Reserve Headquarters Artillery. *London Bridge* (Reserve Forces' and Cadets' Association for Greater London, Journal), (Winter 2016/2017): 21. [Twenty-five London Reservists ascended Mount Whitney, crossed the High Sierra, and descended into Grand Canyon (rim-to-rim).]

Twitchell, Ralph Emerson

1911 2.11021 *The leading facts of New Mexican history. Vol. I.* Cedar Rapids, Iowa: Torch Press, 506 pp. [Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River region, see pp. 178-181, 194-198.] [5 volumes, 1911-1917.]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Dominian, 1912, ITEM NO. 30.489

1914 2.18419 *The Spanish archives of New Mexico : compiled and chronologically arranged with historical, genealogical, geographical, and other annotations, by authority of the State of New Mexico.* [No place]: The Torch Press, 2 volumes, 525, 683 pp.

1963 2.11022 *The leading facts of New Mexican history.* Albuquerque: Horn and Wallace, 2 volumes, 506, 631 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ31:62

2007 2.11023 *The leading facts of New Mexican history : facsimile of original 1911 edition.* (New foreword by Richard Melzer.) Santa Fe, New Mexico: Sunstone Press, 2 volumes.

Tyler, Brent

2003 2.12794 Confessions of the Zippo Car driver. *Zippo Click* (Zippo Click Collectors Club, Zippo Manufacturing Co., Bradford, Pennsylvania), (Spring): 15. [Includes photo of Zippo Car at Grand Canyon; no text mention. See also “Letter from the President” by Gregory W. Booth, p. 2, which mentions in passing that Zippo Car was in photo stops at “Boulder Dam” (Hoover Dam) and Grand Canyon.]

Tyler, Daniel

1964 2.6419 *A concise history of the Mormon Battalion in the Mexican War, 1846-1847.* Chicago: Rio Grande Press, 376 pp.

Tyler, Ron

1983 2.7845 *Visions of America : pioneer artists in a new land* (quotations compiled by Fred Erisman). New York: Thames and Hudson, 208 pp. [See pp. 178-181.]

1994 2.6420 *Prints of the West : prints from the Library of Congress.* Golden, Colorado: Fulcrum Publishing, 197 pp.

1996 2.6421 Prints vs. photographs, 1840-1860. *In:* Whitney Museum of American Art, *Perpetual mirage : photographic narratives of the Desert West.* New York: Whitney Museum of American Art, pp. 40-47.

1999 2.18941 Illustrated government publications related to the American West, 1843-1863. *In:* Carter, Edward C., II (ed.), Surveying the record; North American scientific exploration to 1930. *American Philosophical Society, Memoirs*, 231: 147-172.

Tymn, Mike

2008 2.14883 Meghan Abrogast. *In:* Age Group Ace [COLUMN]. *Running Times*, (358) (July/August): 37. [Includes passing note regarding Abrogast’s “fond memories” of rim-to-rim training run across Grand Canyon.]

U

Ubach, Kris

2016	2.28960	Gran Cañón y los sensacionales parques de Arizona. *Viajes National Geographic* (196) (July): 82-95. [In Spanish.]

Uberuaga, David V. [Uberuaga, Dave]

2013	2.19686	Welcome. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 1-2.
2014	2.20916	Creating lifelong memories. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 21(2) (Spring): 2.
2015	2.23247	From the Superintendent. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 22(3) (Fall): 2. [Commemorating Grand Canyon trails.]
2015	2.23433	Hello, and welcome to Grand Canyon National Park! *In: Trip planner.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, p. 2. [Document produced in PDF format with embedded hyperlinks; available through the Grand Canyon National Park website; booklet format. (“05/15”.)]
2015	2.23434	大家好，欢迎来到 Grand Canyon National Park！ [Dàjiā hǎo, huānyíng lái dào Grand Canyon National Park!] [Hello, welcome to Grand Canyon National Park!] *In: Trip planner* [simplified Chinese ed.]. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, p. 2. [Document produced in PDF format with embedded hyperlinks; available through the Grand Canyon National Park website; booklet format. Title, “Trip Planner”, remains in English. (“07/15”.)] [In Chinese; item title with mixed Roman and Chinese orthography, thus.]
2015	2.23435	Bonjour et bienvenue au Grand Canyon National Park! *In: Trip planner* [French ed.]. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, p. 2. [Document produced in PDF format with embedded hyperlinks; available through the Grand Canyon National Park website; booklet format. Title, “Trip Planner”, remains in English. (“07/15”.)] [In French.]
2015	2.23436	Ich heiße Sie herzlich im Grand Canyon National Park willkommen! *In: Trip planner* [German ed.]. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, p. 2. [Document produced in PDF format with embedded hyperlinks; available through the Grand Canyon National Park website; booklet format. Title, “Trip Planner”, remains in English. (“07/15”.)] [In German.]

2015	2.23437	Salve, e benvenuti al Grand Canyon National Park! *In: Trip planner* [Italian ed.]. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, p. 2. [Document produced in PDF format with embedded hyperlinks; available through the Grand Canyon National Park website; booklet format. Title, "Trip Planner", remains in English. ("07/15".)] [In Italian.]
2015	2.23438	Grand Canyon National Park へようこそ！ [E yōkoso Grand Canyon National Park!] [Welcome to Grand Canyon National Park!] *In: Trip planner* [Japanese ed.]. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, p. 2. [Document produced in PDF format with embedded hyperlinks; available through the Grand Canyon National Park website; booklet format. Title, "Trip Planner", remains in English. ("07/15".)] [In Japanese; item title with mixed Roman and Japanese orthography, thus.]
2015	2.23439	안녕하십니까, Grand Canyon 국립공원에 오신 것을 환영합니다! [annyeonghasibnikka, Grand Canyon guglibgong-won-e osin geos-eul hwan-yeonghabnida!] [Hello, welcome to Grand Canyon National Park!] *In: Trip planner* [Korean ed.]. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, p. 2. [Document produced in PDF format with embedded hyperlinks; available through the Grand Canyon National Park website; booklet format. Title, "Trip Planner", remains in English. ("07/15".)] [In Korean; item title with mixed Roman and Korean orthography, thus.]
2015	2.23440	¡Hola! ¡Bienvenido al Grand Canyon National Park! *In: Trip planner* [Spanish ed.]. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, p. 2. [Document produced in PDF format with embedded hyperlinks; available through the Grand Canyon National Park website; booklet format. Title, "Trip Planner", remains in English. ("07/15".)] [In Spanish.]

Uchihashi, Katsuto

1994	2.6422	Something sinister at the bottom of Ozawa's Grand Canyon. *Tokyo Business Today*, 62(3): 34-35. [See also Ichiro Ozawa (1994, ITEM NO. 2.4960).]

Udall, David King

1959	2.6423	(WITH Pearl Udall Nelson) *Arizona pioneer Mormon, David King Udall : his story and his family, 1851-1938.* Tucson: Arizona Silhouettes, 304 pp. [Includes Pierce Ferry [Pearce Ferry], Lees Ferry, and Kaibab Plateau.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ13:458 FQ19:622 FQ22:373 GUIDON 606

Udall, James R.

1984	2.20293	The burble line. *Outside*, 9(3) (April): 73-74. [Lava Falls.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Udall, Mark

2016 2.23869 Walking to water. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): cover, 2, 8-11. [Grand Circle walkabout loop, circumambulating Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, including Lees Ferry and Paria River.]

Udall, Morris K.

1988 2.10731 (WITH Bob Neuman and Randy Udall) *Too funny to be President.* New York: Henry Holt and Co., 249 pp.

2001 2.10732 (WITH Bob Neuman and Randy Udall) *Too funny to be President.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 249 pp.

Udall, Stewart L.

1963 2.6425 *The quiet crisis.* (Introduction by John F. Kennedy.) New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 209 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ10:347 [5th printing, 1971] FQ11:412 [5th printing, 1971] FQ11A:137 [5th printing, 1971] FQ12:470A [1st], 470B [5th printing, 1971] FQ12B:196 FQ13:459 FQ13A:179 FQ15:513 [1964] FQ16:213 FQ17:485A FQ19:623A [1st], 623B [1964] FQ21:247A [1964] FQ24/2:882A FQ30:283

1965 2.8186 *The quiet crisis.* New York: Disus Books, 224 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ17:485B FQ19:623C FQ21:247B FQ24/2:882B FQ27:203 [1969] FQ29:166

1966 2.6426 *The national parks of America.* Country Beautiful Corp., 225 pp. [See pp. 65-75.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76| FQ23:329

1968 2.6427 Shooting the wild Colorado. *Venture*, 5(1) (February): 62-71.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76|

1968 2.25961 "Shooting the Wild Colorado". *In: Brooklyn Academy of Music.* [Brooklyn, New York]: Brooklyn Academy of Music, [March]: 18-20. [Principally an excerpt from Udall's article in the February *Venture* (ITEM NO. 2.6427), with an editor's introductory remarks. Advertises a March 20 film showing and lecture by Udall, "An Evening at the Explorers Club".] [Undated, but publication advertises March 1968 events and quotes from the February article just mentioned.]

1970 2.6428 Shooting the wild Colorado. *In:* Braun, Ernest, *Grand Canyon of the living Colorado.* San Francisco: Sierra Club, and New York: Ballantine Books, pp. 83-87. [Reprinted from Udall (1968, ITEM NO. 2.6427).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76|

1971 2.6429 *America's national treasures: national nature monuments and seashores.* Waukesha, Wisconsin: Country Beautiful Corp., 226 pp. [See pp. 84-85.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-47|

1987 2.6430 *To the inland empire : Coronado and our Spanish legacy.* (Photographs by Jerry Jacka.) Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Co., Inc., 222 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-47| **Ford 3a**

1993 2.6431 Arizona wild and free. *Arizona Highways*, 69(9) (September): 20-31.

1995 2.6432 *Majestic journey : Coronado's inland empire.* (Photographs by Jerry Jacka.) Santa Fe, New Mexico: Museum of New Mexico Press, 166 pp. [A "newly composed, designed, and photographically re-edited edition of *To the Inland Empire*, published in clothbound edition in 1987 by Doubleday & Co., Inc." (see ITEM NO. 2.6430)]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22B:109 FQ24/2:883 FQ27:204 FQ28:168

1995 2.6433 Introduction. *In:* Annerino, John, *Outdoors in Arizona : a guide to hiking and backpacking.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 3rd ed., pp. 6-7.

1999 2.6434 Wild and free; the Bass Trail tests old and young alike. *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 110-114. [Reprinted from Udall (1993, ITEM NO. 2.6431).]

2002 2.27282 *The forgotten founders : rethinking the history of the Old West.* (Foreword by David M. Emmons.) Washington, D.C., Covelo (California), and London: Island Press/Shearwater Books, 237 [239] pp. [Pioneers. Includes Mormon settlers of Arizona, and Lees Ferry.]

2005 2.18581 Coronado matters. *Archaeology Southwest*, 19(1) (Winter): 15.

2018 2.27607 Arizona wild and free. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 186-190. [Reprinting of Udall (1993, ITEM NO. 2.6431).]

Udall, Stewart L., AND The Editors of Country Beautiful

1972 2.6435 *The national parks of America.* Waukesha, Wisconsin: Country Beautiful Corp., 226 pp. [See pp. 64-75.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-47|

Udall, Stewart L., AND Jacka, Jerry

1984 2.6436 In Coronado's footsteps. *Arizona Highways*, 60(4) (April): 2-13. [A limited number of this issue also distributed hardbound.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-47| **Ford 3b** FQ24/1:37 [hardbound]

1991 2.14720 In Coronado's footsteps. Tucson: Southwest Parks and Monuments Association, 31 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **Ford 3c**

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Udell, John

1856 *2.15666* *Incidents of travel to California, across the great plains : together with the return trips through Central America and Jamaica.* Jefferson, Ohio: Printed for the author, at the Sentinel Office, pp. i-viii, 9-302.

1946 *2.15667* *John Udell journal, kept during a trip across the plains, containing an account of the massacre of a portion of his party by the Mojave Indians in 1859.* (Introduction by Lyle H. Wright.) Los Angeles: N. A. Kovach, 87 pp. (California Centennial Series.) [Library of Congress adds notation: "A reprint, including a facsimile reproduction of the original t.-p., of the Huntington library copy of the author's Journal of his overland trip to California, by the Santa Fe trail, in 1858-59, published in 1868".]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:624

Uesugi, Takeo, AND Ito, Taichi [上杉武夫; 伊藤太一]

1988 2.31178 アメリカ造園史研究の現在 [Amerika zōen-shi kenkyū no genzai] [The current state of American landscape history research]. 造園雑誌 [Zōen zasshi] [Landscape Magazine] (日本造園学会 [Nihon zōen gakkai] [Japanese Institute of Landscape Architecture, Tokyo]), 51(3): 172-177. [In Japanese.]

The Ukrainian Museum / Український Музей

2009 2.29808 *Великодушний задум : Важливий дар творів Михайла Мороза* [Velykodushnyy zadum : Vazhlyvyy dar tvoriv Mykhayla Moroza] / *A generous vision : A major gift of works by Mychajlo Moroz.* New York: The Ukrainian Museum / Нью-Йорк: Український Музей, folded brochure. [See "Earth's Sculpture, Grand Canyon, 1965 oil on canvas, 25 x 30 in. (63.5 x 76.2 cm) / Земська різьба, Ґренд кенйон, 1965 полотно, олія, 25 x 30 ін. (63.5 x 76.2 см)" [Zems'ka riz'ba, Grend kenyon, 1965 polotno, oliya].] [In Ukrainian and English.]

Ule, Otto

1874 2.30360 *Die Erde und die Erscheinunge ihrer Oberfläche in ihrer Bezeihung zur Geschichte derselben und zum Leben ihrer Bewohner. Eine physische Erdbeschreibung nach E. Reclus von Dr. Otto Ule. I. Theil.—Das feste Land.* Leipzig: Verlag von Paul Frohberg, 512 pp. [Colorado River, see p. 83. Regarding "Cañons" (pp. 111-112), remarks include the Ives expedition and the James White affair; Powell is not mentioned.] [In German.]

Ullman, William

1916 2.18446 Springtime is motoring time; a medley of thoughts. *American Motorist*, 8(4) (April 1): 9-17. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 10, 13.]

Ulloa, Francisco de

1556 *2.6438* Relatione dello scoprimento che nel nome di Dio va à far l'armata dello Illustrissimo Fernando Cortese, Marchese di Valle con tre naui, chiamata, l'una Santa Agata, di grandezza di dugento quaranta botte, l'altra, la Trinita, di grandezza di settanta, & la terza san Tomaso, di quarãta, dellaquale [*sic*] armata fu Capitano il molto Magnifico Caualliero [*sic*] Francesco di Vlloa a habitator della città di Merida. *In:* Ramusio, Giovanni Batista, *Terzo volvme delle navigationi et viaggi . . . .* Venetia: Stamperia de Givnti, folios 339 verso–354 recto [with introduction, "Discorso sopra la relatione di Franceso Vlloa", folio 339 recto and verso]. [Leaves rather than pages are enumerated.] [See Ramusio (1556, ITEM NO. 2.5287) for full citation of volume. The original Spanish documents are not known to exist.] [In Italian.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-47|

1565 *2.28554* Relatione dello scoprimento che nel nome di Dio va à far l'armata dello Illustrissimo Fernando Cortese, Marchese di Valle con tre naui, chiamata l'una Santa Agata, di grandezza di dugento quaranta botte, l'altra, la Trinita, di grandezza di settanta, & la terza san Tomaso, di quaráta, dellaquale [*sic*] armata fu Capitano il molto Magnifico Caualiero Francesco di Vlloa a habitator della città di Merida. *In:* Ramusio, Giovanni Batista, *Terzo volvme delle navigationi et viaggi raccolto gia da M. Gio. Battista Ramvsio nel qvale si contengono le nauigationi al Mondo Nuouo . . . .* Venetia: Stamperia de'Givnti, folios 339 verso–354 recto [with introduction, "Discorso sopra la relatione di Franceso Vlloa", folio 339 recto and verso]. [Leaves rather than pages are enumerated.] [See Ramusio (1565, ITEM NO. 2.28551) for full citation of volume.] [In Italian.]

1600 *2.6439* A relationship of the discouery, which in the name of God the fleete of the right noble Fernando Cortez Marques of the Vally, made with three ships . . . of which fleete was captaine the right worshipfull knight Francis de Vlloa borne in the city of Merida. *In:* Hakluyt, Richard, *The principal navigations, voiages, trafiqves and discoueries of the English nation.* Volume 3. London: pp. 397-424.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-47|

1606 *2.28555* Relatione dello scoprimento, che nel nome di Dio và à far l'armata dell'Illustrissimo Fernando Cortese, Marchese di Valle con tre naui, chiamata l'vna Santa Agata, di grandezza di dugento quaranta botte : l'altra, la Trinità, di grandezza di settanta : & la terza, San Tomaso, di quaranta, della quale armata fu Capitano il molto Magnifico Caualiero Francesco di Vlloa, habitator della città di Merida. *In:* Ramusio, Giovanni Batista, *Delle navigationi et viaggi raccolte da M. Gio. Battista Ramvsio, Volvme Terzo. Nel quale si contiene la nauigationi al Mondo Nuouo . . . .* Venetia: Appresso i Givnti, folios 283 verso–295 verso [with introduction, "Discorso sopra la relatione di Franceso Vlloa", folio 283 verso]. [Leaves rather than pages are enumerated.] [See Ramusio (1606, ITEM NO. 2.28552) for full citation of volume.] [In Italian.]

1904 *2.6440* A relationship of the discouery, which in the name of God the fleete of the right noble Fernando Cortez Marques of the Vally, made with three ships . . . of which fleete was captaine the right worshipfull knight Francis de Vlloa borne in the city of Merida. *In:* Hakluyt, Richard, The principal naviations, voiages, trafiqves and discoueries of the

English nation. *Hakluyt Society, Publications* (Glasgow), Extra Series, 9: 206-278. [See pp. 214-215.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-47|

1924 *2.6441* Record and narrative of the voyage and discovery which, in the name of Our Lord, was made after this, your lordship's fleet, had left the Puerto de Acapulco, July 8, 1539, as far as this, Isla de Cedros, where I now am, April 5, 1540. *California Historical Society Quarterly*, 3: 14-60.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-47|

1929 *2.19453* Record and narrative of the voyage and discovery which, in the name of Our Lord, was made after this, your lordship's fleet, had left the Puerto de Acapulco, July 8, 1539, as far as this, Isla de Cedros, where I now am, April 5, 1540. *In:* Wagner, Henry Raup, Spanish voyages to the northwest coast of America in the sixteenth century. *California Historical Society, Special Publication 4*, pp. 16-46.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-47|

Ulloa Herrera, Jesús

2000 *2.26121* Anécdotas de un aventurero. *In:* Margalli, Aglae (compiler), *Remembranzas : crónicas del viejo Mexicali.* Mexicali, Baja California: Gobierno del Estado de Baja California, Instituto de Cultura de Baja California. [In Spanish.]

Ulrich, Larry

1987 2.6442 *Arizona : magnificent wilderness.* Englewood, Colorado: Westcliffe Publishers, Inc., 112 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-47|

Ulrich, Larry, AND Ulrich, Donna

1994 2.6437 When winter comes. *Arizona Highways*, 70(1) (January): 20-29. [See pp. 24-25.]

Ulrich, Lindasusan

2015 2.22812 (WITH Drew Danielson, Janne Eller-Isaacs, Rob Eller-Isaacs, Lisa Friedman, K. P. Hong, Ruth Palmer, and Ben Pettee) Wisdom. *commUNITY* (Unity Church—Unitarian, Saint Paul, Minnesota), 38(10) (June/July): 1. ["If figuring out which path to take is one hallmark of wisdom, then (as K.P. Hong notes) the Colorado River discerns which way to go as it carves slowly through the stone, and we call its discernment the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Una Sociedad Literaria

1864 *2.17758* *Novísimo diccionario geográfico, histórico, pintoresco universal, ó de todas las partes del mundo. Tomo Segundo.* [Ceh-G.] Madrid: Librería Española; Barcelona: Librería del Plus Ultra; and Habana: Librería la Enciclopedia, 940 pp., maps. [See p. 195: "Colorado ó Rio-Colorado", and "Colorado-de-Occidente (Rio)"; and see map, "Estados-Unidos por Ramon Alaburn", which incidentally still depicts Mexico's northern border on the Gila River (though not labeled).] [In Spanish.]

Underhill, Karen Jean

1990 2.18490 (ED.) *Albert J. Beveridge's congressional report on Arizona Territory in 1902.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 324 pp.

Underhill, Lonnie E.

2015 2.23363 (ED.) Hamlin Garland's "A Night in the Grand Canyon". *Journal of Arizona History*, 56(3) (Autumn): 353-376. [Garland's unpublished manuscript, "A Night in the Grand Canon. Hance's Tent. Grand Canon, August 25, 1896", transcribed, pp. 359-363, 365-372.]

2015 2.29944 *Hamlin Garland, John Hance and the Grand Canyon.* Gilbert, Arizona: Roan Horse Press, 87 pp.

Underwood, Sally

2002 2.8950 GTS river trip 2002. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(2) (Summer): 12-13. [Guides Training Seminar.]

2004 2.9867 If only you walk far enough. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 10(1) (Spring): 1-2.

2004 2.10084 A day of tribute and fellowship. *Footprints*, (11) (July/October): 1-2.

2004 2.10085 If only you walk far enough. *Footprints*, (11) (July/October): 3. [Reprinted from *Canyon Views*, Spring 2004.]

2005 2.10373 A winter wonderland: Grand Canyon ski traverse 2005. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(1) (Spring): 9-10.

2005 2.10838 The Battleship. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(4) (Winter): 8-9.

2007 2.11109 Love is in the rock. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 13(1) (Spring): 8. [Michael Frank-Karen Greig wedding.]

Une Société de Géographes

1825 *2.17776* *Dictionnaire géographique universel, contenant la description de tous les lieux du globe intéressans sous le rapport de la géographie physique et politique, de l'histoire, de la statistique, du commerce, de l'industrie, etc. Tome Deuxième* [B-Chin]. Paris: Chez les Éditeurs: A. J. Kilian, Ch. Picquet, 792 pp. [See pp. 427-428, "Californie (Golfe de), Mer Vermeille ou Mer du Cortes", and p. 428, "Californie (Nouvelle)". [In French.]

Unger, Henry F.

1963 2.6444 He calls the Grand Canyon home. *Pen*, 38(8) (November): cover, 4-9. [Emery Kolb.]

Unger, Steven

2007 2.21213 Who is disabled? *Abilities Newsletter* (Putnam County Office for People with Disabilities, Carmel, New York), (Spring): 2. [Lists some historical figures "who turned this adversity to advantage", including John Wesley Powell, with brief biographical notes.]

Ungewitter, F. H.

1859 *2.19034* *Neueste Erdbeschreibung und Staatenkunde, oder geographisch-statistisch-historisches Handbuch. Zweiter Band. Vierte vermehrte und verbesserte Auflage.* Dresden: Verlag von Adler und Dietze, 987 pp. + advertisements. [See "Der District Arizona", pp. 636-637; includes specific notice of "Colorado-City" (Yuma), p. 637.] [In German.]

Union Book and Publishing Co.

NO DATE 2.6445 *America: Her grandeur and her beauty. Part Four. Grand Canon.* Chicago and New York: Union Book and Publishing Co., [16] pp. [Subscription series, *ca.* 1900] [*NOTE*: Cover title omits the *virgulilla* over "n", thus "Canon", but throughout the text this word is printed as "Cañon".] [Copy seen includes "Bright Angel Hotel", which came in 1896.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7| FQ2:123 FQ3:217 FQ4:250-250b FQ7:View 2 FQ11:414A, 414B FQ12:678A, 678B FQ23A: 13 FQ24/1:584 FQ32:232

Union Pacific Railroad | Union Pacific Railway Company | Union Pacific System

NO DATE 2.17923 *Zion : Grand Canyon : Bryce Canyon National Parks : Kaibab National Forest, Cedar Breaks National Monument.* Chicago: Union Pacific Railroad, [32] pp., string-tied. [1945-1950.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ32:233

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1925 2.6453 *Zion : Bryce Canyon : Cedar Breaks : Kaibab Forest, North Rim of Grand Canyon.* Omaha, Nebraska: Union Pacific Railroad Co., 48 pp. [Cover title: *Zion National Park, Bryce Canyon*.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76| Guidon 608

1926 2.6460 *Zion National Park, Bryce Canyon, Cedar Breaks, Kaibab Forest, North Rim of Grand Canyon.* [Omaha, Nebraska]: Union Pacific System, 48 pp. (Printed by Poole Brothers, [Chicago]. Copyright W. H. Murray, General Pasenger Agent, Union Pacific System, Omaha, Nebraska.) [Cover title: *Zion National Park, Bryce Canyon, North Rim Grand Canyon*.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ3:204 [?]FQ5:241b

1927 2.6455 *Zion National Park, Grand Canyon National Park, Bryce Canyon, Cedar Breaks, Kaibab National Forest.* Omaha, Nebraska: Union Pacific Railway Co., 47 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:225 [?]FQ5:241a

1928 2.6456 *Zion National Park, Grand Canyon National Park, Bryce Canyon, Cedar Breaks, Kaibab National Forest.* Omaha, Nebraska: Union Pacific Railway Co., 47 pp. [Cover title: *Zion National Park, Grand Canyon National Park, Bryce Canyon*.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-47, 1-76| FQ1:168a FQ4:225a, 226

1928 2.11970 *Dedication of Grand Canyon Lodge and of the Kaibab Trail, Grand Canyon National Park, September fifteenth, nineteen twenty eight.* [No imprint], 7 pp.

1929 2.6462 *Zion, Grand Canyon, Bryce national parks, the Cedar Breaks, Kaibab National Forest.* Kansas City, Missouri: Union Pacific System, 56 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ6:228 [1929], 228a ["other editions"]

1929 2.7846 *Western wonderlands.* [No place]: Union Pacific Railroad, 23 pp. (Printed by Poole Brothers, Inc., Chicago.)

1930 2.6463 *Zion, Grand Canyon, Bryce national parks, the Cedar Breaks, Kaibab National Forest.* Omaha, Nebraska: Union Pacific System. (Printed by Poole Brothers, Inc., Chicago], 48 pp. [Cover title: *Zion, Bryce Canyon, Grand Canyon : 3 national parks.*]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:168b FQ3:205

1931 2.6464 *Zion, Grand Canyon, Bryce national parks, the Cedar Breaks, Kaibab National Forest.* Omaha, Nebraska: Union Pacific System. (Printed by Poole Brothers, Inc., Chicago], 48 pp. [Cover title: *Zion, Bryce Canyon, Grand Canyon : 3 national parks*.]

1934 2.6458 *Zion : Bryce Canyon : Grand Canyon—3 national parks.* Omaha, Nebraska: Union Pacific Railroad, 48 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ5:241

1935 2.6446 *Zion : Bryce Canyon : Grand Canyon national parks.* Kansas City, Missouri: Union Pacific Railroad, 47 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9A:105

1936 2.6447 *Zion : Bryce Canyon : Grand Canyon national parks.* Kansas City, Missouri: Union Pacific Railroad, 47 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76|

1939 2.6448 *Zion : Bryce Canyon : Grand Canyon national parks.* Kansas City, Missouri: Union Pacific Railroad, 47 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76|

1939 2.16518 *Zion : Grand Canyon : Bryce Canyon National Parks : Cedar Breaks National Monument : Kaibab National Forest.* Nebraska: Union Pacific Railroad, 47 pp. [January 10.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22:374

1940 2.7847 *Zion : Bryce Canyon : Grand Canyon national parks : Cedar Breaks National Monument : Kaibab Nat'l Forest.* Omaha, Nebraska: W. S. Basinger, Union Pacific Railroad, 48 pp. (Printed by Poole Brothers, Inc., Chicago.) [Cover title: *Zion, Bryce Canyon, Grand Canyon National Parks*.]

1941 2.6449 *Southern Utah, Arizona national parks.* Kansas City, Missouri: Union Pacific Railroad, 24 pp., fold-out map.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76|

1949 2.6450 *Zion : Bryce Canyon : Grand Canyon national parks.* Kansas City, Missouri: Union Pacific Railroad, 40 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76|

1950 2.6451 *Zion : Bryce Canyon : Grand Canyon national parks.* Kansas City, Missouri: Union Pacific Railroad, 40 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76|

1952 2.7318 *Zion : Bryce Canyon : Grand Canyon national parks.* Kansas City, Missouri: Union Pacific Railroad, 40 pp.

1956 2.6452 *Zion : Bryce Canyon : Grand Canyon national parks.* Kansas City, Missouri: Union Pacific Railroad, 40 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76|

Union Pacific Railway, Eastern Division

1867 2.19271 *Senatorial excursion party over the Union Pacific Railway, E. D. Speeches of Senators Yates, Cattell, Chandler, Howe and Trumbull : Hon. J. A. J. Creswell, Hon. John Covode, M.C., and Hon. Wm. M. McPherson, on the Pacific Rail Road question. Delievered at the banquet given to them by the City Council and Merchants' Exchange, at the Southern Hotel, St. Louis, June 14, 1867. Proceedings of the meetings of excursionists, held at Fort Harker, Kan., June 7 and 8, 1867, Speeches of Senators Cameron and Henderson, Representatives Orth, Niblack, Stevens, Laflin, Hubbard, Nicholson, Kitchen, Maj.-Gen. Hancock, and Hon. B. H. Brewster, Att'y-Gen'l of Pennsylvania. Proceedings of meeting of citizens of New Mexico, held at Santa Fe, September 21, 1867, and address of Gen. Wm. J. Palmer. Report of President of*

Union Pacific Railway, E.D. made to Secretary of the Interior, for the year ending September 30, 1867. Exhibit of earnings, &c. St. Louis: S. Levison, Printer, 82 pp.

The Union Pacific System

1930 2.23782 A travel suggestion. *The Anchora of Delta Gamma* (Delta Gamma Fraternity, Menasha, Wisconsin), 46(4) (May): 406. [A promotional piece regarding travel to the fraternity convention in Asheville. Notes that trains coming from Los Angeles "travel through Las Vegas, gateway to the celebrated Boulder Dam project; and after traversing the rugged Rainbow and Nevada Canyons arrive at Lund, Utah, whence a branch line leads to Cedar City, starting point of a motor-bus tour to the newly established National Parks of Zion and Bryce Canyon, Utah, and the North Rim of Grand Canyon National Park in Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

U.S. Alcohol Fuels; AND Ultrasystems, Inc.

1981 *2.23417* *Feasibility study report for the Imperial Valley Ethanol Refinery : a 14.9-million-gallon-per-year ethanol synfuel refinery utilizing geothermal energy.* [No place]: U.S. Alcohol Fuels, and Ultrasystems, Inc., *for* U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Alcohol Fuels, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [341 pp. total]. (Grant no. DE-FG07-80RA50308.) (DOE/RA/50308-1.)

U.S. Army, Department of New Mexico

1863 2.6465 *Head Quarters Department of New Mexico, Santa Fe, N.M., October 23, 1863. General Orders, No. 27. I . . . All of the territory of Arizona lying north of the Gila River and east of the Colorado . . . is hereby created into a new military district to be known as the "District of Northern Arizona." . . .* Santa Fe, New Mexico: [broadside].

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS STORM 4343

U.S. Army Aberdeen Test Center, Automotive Directorate

2012 *2.26725* *Test Operations Procedure (TOP) : 01-1-011A vehicle test facilities at Aberdeen Test Center and Yuma Test Center.* Aberdeen Proving Ground, Maryland: U.S. Army Aberdeen Test Center, Automotive Directorate, 143 pp. + appendices [153 pp. total]. (Report date 27 February 2012. "This TOP supersedes TOP 01-1-011, dated 6 July 1981.") [See "Yuma Test Center Courses and Facilities", pp. 81-143.]

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

2015 *2.23599* *2015 Combined Response Mission Exercise (CRME) participant handbook.* [No place]: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, 15 pp. [Combined agencies exercise based on a hypothetical 7.8 M_w earthquake on the southern part of the San Andreas fault between Los Angeles County and the Salton Sea.]

U.S. Board on Geographic Names *see also* U.S. Geographic Board

NO DATE	2.6466	*A world of names : celebrating the centennial, United Statees Board on Geographic Names.* [No imprint], 24 pp. [Exhibition guide; see p. 6, "Grand Canyon Exoticism; Panorama of the Grand Canyon in Arizona from Point Sublime, by William Henry Holmes".]
1892	2.6467	*First report of the United States Board on Geographic Names. 1890-1891.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 56 pp. [See Colorado River, p. 18.]
1939	2.13430	*Decisions of the United States Board on Geographic Names : decisions rendered between July 1, 1938 and June 30, 1939.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Governmenting Printing Office, 41 pp. [See "Havasu Lake", p. 18.]
1996	2.6468	Arizona. *Decisions on geographic names in the United States, Decision List 1995*, pp. 3-4.
1997	2.6469	Arizona. *Decisions on geographic names in the United States, Decision List 1997*, pp. 5-6.

U.S. Bureau of Corporations

1909	*2.17258*	*Report of the Commissioner of Corporations on transporation by water in the United States. Part II, Water-borne traffic.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 402 pp. [See Chapter 9, Section 8, "Commerce on the Colorado River", pp. 369-371.]

U.S. Bureau of Land Management

NO DATE	*2.30926*	*Desert Training Center, California-Arizona Maneuver Area.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, folded brochure. [For a revised issue see U.S. Bureau of Land Management, California Desert District (1990, ITEM NO. 2.30927).]
NO DATE	2.19753	*Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, [2] pp. [2013?] [Fact sheet.]
1980	2.17298	*Draft Environmental Impact Statement on the Allen-Warner Valley energy system.* [Cedar City, Utah]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. [Cover title: *Allen-Warner Valley energy system Environmental Impact Statement : draft.*] [Includes historical notes pertaining to northern Arizona.]
1980	2.17299	*Final Environmental Impact Statement on the Allen-Warner Valley energy system.* [Cedar City, Utah]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. [Cover title: *Allen-Warner Valley energy system Environmental Impact Statement : final. Volume 1: Text.*] [Includes historical notes pertaining to northern Arizona.]

U.S. Bureau of Land Management; AND U.S. National Park Service

2012 *2.17805* *Old Spanish Trail : official map and guide. Old Spanish Trail Historic Trail, New Mexico, Arizona, Colorado, Utah, Nevada, California.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, and U.S. National Park Service, [10] pp., half-folded.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, California Desert District

NO DATE *2.30925* *Patton camps* [and] *Desert safety.* Moreno Valley, California: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, California Desert District, 2 pp. [rack card format, recto and verso]. [Desert Training Center/California-Arizona Maneuver Area.]

1990 *2.30927* *Desert Training Center, California-Arizona Maneuver Area.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, folded brochure. [For an earlier issue see U.S. Bureau of Land Management (no date, ITEM NO. 2.30926).]

1991 *2.24786* *Desert conservation : a management showcase.* Riverside California: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, California Desert District (U.S. Government Printing Office), 14 pp. (BLM-CA-GI-91-003-2000.)

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, California State Office; AND U.S. National Park Service, Western Regional Office

1968 *2.26532* *The California desert : a recreation study of the desert public domain lands of California under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Land Management.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, California State Office; and U.S. National Park Service, Western Regional Office, 378 pp.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Juan Bautista de Anza National Historic Trail

2004 *2.23418* *Exploring the Yuha Desert.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Juan Bautista de Anza National Historic Trail, 2 pp. (BLM/CA/GI-2004-8100-003.)

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Needles Field Office

NO DATE 2.14985 *California explorers : John Wesley Powell.* Needles, California: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Needles Field Office, folded brochure. [*NOTE*: No mention of California; even the map of Powell's explorations does not show California.]

2009 *2.19547* *World War II Desert Training Center, California-Arizona Maneuver Area.* Needles, California: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Needles Field Office, folded brochure.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Needles Field Office; Palm Spring-South Coast Field Office; AND El Centro Field Office

2015 *2.30800* *Desert training Center : California-Arizona Maneuver Area.* Needles, California: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Needles Field Office; Palm Spring, California: Palm

Springs-South Coast Field Office; and El Centro, California: El Centro Field Office, brochure format. (BLM/CA/GI-2015/014+8300.)

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation

2008 *2.15865* *The Bureau of Reclamation: History essays from the Centennial Symposium. Volumes I and II.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 862 pp. + Index, 16 pp. (2 volumes in 1).

2016 *2.26745* *A Salton Sea chronology (prehistory-2015).* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 12 pp. [including wraps] [mispaginated [1]-3, 3-9, 1, 11].

[U.S. Bureau of Reclamation]

1932 *2.23039* Educational facilities on the federal irrigation projects. *Reclamation Era*, 32(9) (September): inside front cover. [See also cover illustration, "Boulder City High School As It Will Appear Upon Completion"; drawing by E. A. Dacey.]

1935 *2.23040* Boulder Dam commemorative stamp. *Reclamation Era*, 25(10) (October): inside front cover, back cover. [Stamp not illustrated, but see p. 195, "Picture of Boulder Dam Similar To One Appearing On Commemorative Stamp".]

1937 *2.23041* [Photographs of recreational sights on Lake Mead, from Hoover Dam to Grand Canyon.] *Reclamation Era*, 27(8) (August): front cover, back cover. [No legends.]

1939 *2.23042* The majesty of the scenery on Lake Mead. *Reclamation Era*, 29(5) (May): back cover.

1940 *2.23043* [Photographs.] *Reclamation Era*, 30(2) (February): back cover. [See: "Air propelled; this boat skims the rapids and shallow water below Boulder Dam." and "Sparks fly; a welder in the shops of the All-American Canal project."]

1940 *2.23044* Through our camera lens. *Reclamation Era*, 30(5) (May): 139. [See "Boulder Dam, 9:30 p.m."; view of woman silhouetted against Nevada powerhouse and Hoover Dam.]

1940 *2.23045* [Scenic photo of motorboat on Lake Mead.] *Reclamation Era*, 30(5) (May): back cover.

1940 *2.23046* Holiday time at Lake Mead. Parades, fishing, boating fun on blue water through painted scenery—visitors galore characterize America's vacation months at Lake Mead, the spectacular playground created by Boulder Dam. *Reclamation Era*, 30(8) (August): 243. [Photo collage without separate legends. Two photos depict scenes in Havasu Canyon, Grand Canyon!]

1940 *2.23047* Twenty-two foot Christmas tree is dwarfed by Boulder Dam powerhouse. *Reclamation Era*, 30(12) (December): front cover, back cover. [Tree is centered at foot of dam. Back cover photo depicts a close view of illuminated tree with Nevada powerhouse circuit breakers in background.]

1941 *2.23048* Southwestern contrasts. *Reclamation Era*, 31(9) (September): 255. [Photo collage includes rim view of Grand Canyon.]

1946 *2.23049* Over Boulder Dam's 15-foot-wide roadway bridging the Colorado more houses for workmen who will further bend the river to the service of man. Barracks from the former Army Camp Williston, Boulder City, Nev., will house contractors' employees at Davis Dam site near Kingman, Ariz. Ten barracks, sawed into four sections each, were moved over the dam during the 115-mile trip. *Reclamation Era*, 32(7) (July): 156 [legend], back cover [photo]. [Photo depicts two units being moved across the dam, as seen from a vantage on the Nevada highway.]

1986 *2.6478* Hoover Dam to Davis Dam. *In: Colorado River recreation guide : an atlas of the Colorado River from Grand Lake, Colorado to Yuma, Arizona.* Denver: Aquamaps, Inc., pp. 6-3 to 6-7. [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation acknowledged as source of data.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76|

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, AND U.S. National Park Service

1969 2.27644 *Powell country : an exhibition of works on the subjects of Major John Wesley Powell, the Colorado River, and adjacent country : Carl Hayden Visitor Center, Glen Canyon Dam, August, 1969.* [No imprint], folded brochure, [4 pp.]. ("Exhibition sponsored by Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation, National Park Service".) [Exhibit guide.]

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Region 4

NO DATE 2.6481 *Glen Canyon Dam, Colorado River Storage Project.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (Salt Lake City: Quality Press), brochure. [Pre-dam.]

U.S. Civil Aeronautics Authority

1939 2.30866 *Directory of airports and seaplane bases. Part VI. Arizona, California, Nevada, Utah : September 1, 1939.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 23 pp. (*Civil Aeronautics Bulletin 11*.) [Provides location, elevation, technical specifics. *Arizona*, see "Fredonia.—Fredonia Airport" (p. 3), "Grand Canyon.—North Rim Airport" (p. 3), "Grand Canyon.—South Rim Airport" (p. 3), "Kingman.—Port Kingman" (p. 3), "Parker.—Parker Airport" (p. 4), "Pierces Ferry.—Pierces Ferry Airport" (p. 4), "Red Lake.—Red Lake Airport" (p. 4), "Seligman.—CAA int. field, site 32" (p. 4), "Yuma.—Fly Field" (p. 5). *California*, see "Blythe.—Blythe Airport" (p. 6), "Brawley.—Brawley Airport" (p. 6), "Calexico.—Calexico Airport" (p. 6), "Calipatria.—Calipatria Airport" (p. 6), "Imperial (El Centro).—Imperial County Airport" (p. 8), "Needles.—CAA int. fld., site 23" (p. 12). *Nevada*, see "Boulder City.—Boulder City Airport" (p. 19). *Seaplane Bases*: under *Nevada*, see "Boulder City.—Lake Mead Seaplane Anchorage" (p. 23).]

U.S. Commissioner of Railroads

1883 2.20012 *Annual report of the Commissioner of Railroads, made to the Secretary of the Interior, for the year ending June 30, 1883.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office. [See "Appendix 1. Transcontinental Railroads. History of Construction.", pp. 113-144. See in "Appendix 4. Pacific Railroad Acts.": "An act granting Lands to aid in the Construction of a Railroad and Telegraph Line from the States of Missouri and Arkansas to the Pacific Coast", pp. 204-210. Regarding Atlantic & Pacific Railroad.]

U.S. Comptroller General

1970 2.12479 To Ireland, Stapleton, Pryor and Holmes, August 11, 1969. *Decisions of the Comptroller General of the United States*, 49(Pages 59-138, August 1969): 89-97. [Findings on protest on behalf of client, Host International, Inc., against award of contract by U.S. National Park Service to Fred Harvey, Inc., Grand Canyon.]

1975 2.12478 B-183291; travel expenses—delays—rest entitlement. *Decisions of the Comptroller General of the United States*, 54(Pages 999-1334, June 1975): 1059-1061. [Expenses pertaining to individual travel from Port Angeles, Washington, to Grand Canyon and return.]

U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service

NO DATE *2.22074* *Arizona lakes and rivers.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service, 42 pp. [Cursory listings. Lake Havasu (p. 12), Lake Mead (p. 13), Lake Mohave (p. 13).

U.S. Department of Commerce and Labor, Bureau of the Census

1908 *2.18950* Transportation by water; 1906. *U.S. Department of Commerce and Labor, Bureau of the Census, Special Reports* [no number], 224 pp. [See p. 212: "*Arizona.*—The frieght on the Colorado river in this state is included here; it amounted to 4,800 tons. The bulk of it is classed as miscellaneous merchandise; while 700 tons were cement, brick, and lime, 600 tons were lumber, and 175 tons were grain." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1931 2.26209 *Fifteenth census of the United States: 1930. Population. Volume I. Number and distribution of inhabitants.* (Prepared under the direction of Leon E. Truesdell.) Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Priting Office, 1268 pp.

U.S. Department of Defense

NO DATE *2.20522* *DoD in California.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Defense, [4] pp. [Fact sheet. One of numerous ones for different states, containing the same cover illustrations. One illustration notes, "Training on the Colorado River", in photographic juxtaposition with another photo, "Crossing Saddam Canal, Iraq".]

U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy

NO DATE 2.25461 *Million Solar Roofs success stories : Project: National Park Service Shivwits Plateau photovoltaic installation : Type: Off-grid residential PV system : Location: Shivwits Plateau, Arizona.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy, [2] pp. [Fact sheet. Million Solar Roofs Initiative.] [Two dormatories for U.S. National Park Service seasonal resource management staff. Installation in 1997.]

U.S. Department of Energy, Western Area Power Administration

1995 2.6834 *Colorado Plateau Forum partnership source book.* Salt Lake City: Western Power Area Administration, 180 pp.

2006 *2.21987* *Facts about the proposed San Luis Rio Colorado Project, Yuma County, Arizona.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Energy, Western Area Power Administration, 4 pp. [Newsletter. February 2006.]

2006 *2.22122* *Scoping update : San Luis Rio Colorado Project : range of issues raised during project scoping.* Lakewood, Colorado: U.S. Department of Energy, Western Area Power Administration, 4 pp. [Newsletter. June 2006.]

2007 *2.24602* *Facts about the proposed San Luis Rio Colorado Project, Yuma County, Arizona : Final Environmental Impact Statement available.* Lakewood, Colorado: U.S. Department of Energy, Western Area Power Administration, 4 pp. [Newsletter. July 2007.]

U.S. Department of Homeland Security, Federal Emergency Management Agency

2003 *2.22155* *Dam safety and security in the United States : a progress report on the National Dam Safety Program in Fiscal Years 2002 and 2003.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Department of Homeland Security, Federal Emergency Management Agency, 44 pp. [Hoover Dam, see cover/inside front cover, pp. 10, 11.]

U.S. Department of Homeland Security, Federal Emergency Management Agency; U.S. Fire Administration, National Fire Data Center; AND National Fallen Firefighters Foundation

NO DATE 2.13289 *Firefighter fatalities in the United States in 2008.* [No imprint], 87 pp. [See p. 62, Robert Roland, Firefighter.]

U.S. Department of Justice, Environment and Natural Resources Division

NO DATE 2.28649 *ENRD : Public lands and national treasures: The first 100 years of the Environment and Natural Resources Division, 1909-2009.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Justice, Environment and Natural Resources Division, 94 [99] pp. [2009?]

U.S. Department of State, Office of International Information Programs

NO DATE 2.12042 *Kısa ABD tarihi.* [Short history of the United States.] U.S. Department of State, Office of International Information Programs. [See pp. [6]-[7].] [In Turkish.]

U.S. Department of the Interior

NO DATE 2.6482 *The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [No place]: U.S. Department of the Interior, [20] pp. (Printed by Charles Scribner's Sons, New York.) [1910-1920?] [See also this title under Santa Fe Railroad, and under Yard, Robert Sterling. This title apparently often reprinted by the U.S. Government, by Robert Sterling Yard under government imprints and reprints by Charles Scribner's Sons (New York) and the Santa Fe Railway. Trim size of Scribner's imprint 9-3/16 × 6-1/16 inches; varies in some others.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ7:Govt. 12

NO DATE 2.8626 *The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [No place]: U.S. Department of the Interior, [24] pp. (Printed by Charles Scribner's Sons, New York). [1915-1919?] [See also this title under Santa Fe Railroad, and under Yard, Robert Sterling. This title apparently often reprinted by the U.S. Government, by Robert Sterling Yard under government imprints and reprints by Charles Scribner's Sons (New York) and the Santa Fe Railway.]

NO DATE 2.6483 *Glimpses of our national monuments.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of the Interior, 74 pp. [1930.] [Includes Pipe Spring, pp. 52-53.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 174

1915 2.6484 *National parks portfolio.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of the Interior, [unpaginated]. [Includes 26 pages on the Grand Canyon, prior to the establishment of Grand Canyon National Park.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76|

1929 2.30613 *Glimpses of our national monuments.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of the Interior, 81 pp. [Includes Pipe Spring, pp. 54-55.]

1963 2.6485 *Natural resources of Arizona.* U.S. Department of the Interior, 52 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76| FQ21:550

1965 2.30528 *Quest for quality.* U.S. Department of the Interior, Conservation Yearbook, 96 pp. [See pp. 32-33, note of Grand Canyon National Park Airport; p. 64, photo of astronauts in geology training at Grand Canyon.]

1966 2.6486 *The third wave . . . America's new conservation.* U.S. Department of the Interior, Conservation Yearbook 3, 128 pp. [See pp. 98-99.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-46|

2012 2.22156 *2011 report : U.S. Department of the Interior.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Department of the Interior, 40 pp. [See cover photo, President Barack Obama viewing Grand Canyon by himself (August 2009). Grand Canyon, see also pp. 7, 31. Yuma Desalting Plant, see p. 32.]

2011 *2.22771* *Department of the Interior : America's great outdoors : fifty-state report.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Department of the Interior, 117 pp. [See "Lake Havasu National Bluewater Trail System; Water trail, recreation, and access; Lake Havasu City [Arizona]", p. 11; "Colorado River Heritage Greenway Park and Trails; Trails; Clark County [Nevada]", p. 63.]

[U.S. Department of the Interior]

NO DATE *2.22772* *All American Rivers : an America's Great Outdoors initiative : rivers for people and wildlife.* [Washington, D.C.?]: [U.S. Department of the Interior], [55] pp. [See "Colorado River; Nevada. Project Name: Colorado River Heritage Greenway Park and Trails".]

U.S. Department of the Interior, Secretary of the Interior

1850 *2.6543* Report of the Secretary of the Interior, in answer to a resolution of the Senate calling for information in relation to the operations of the commission appointed to run and mark the boundary between the United States and Mexico. February 28, 1850. Referred to the Committee on Finance. March 1, 1850. *U.S. 31st Congress, 1st Session, Senate Document 34*, 53, 22 pp., 4 maps.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ3:253 WAGNER–CAMP 189a

1853 *2.12864* Mexican boundary. *From:* Report of the Secretary of the Interior. *In:* Rives, John C., *Appendix to the Congressional Globe for the Second Session, Thirty-Second Congress: containing speeches, important state papers, laws, etc.*, New Series, 27: 20-21.

U.S. Department of the Interior, War Relocation Authority

1945 *2.28142* *Nisei in the war against Japan.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of the Interior, War Relocation Authority, 14 pp. (C-2240.) [Reproductions of newspaper articles. Includes Poston, Arizona.] ["Declassified", date "10-6-6 [*sic*]" (U.S. National Archives and Records Administration).]

U.S. Department of the Interior, War Relocation Authority, Community Analysis Section

1945 *2.23128* *West coast localities : Imperial Valley.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. War Relocation Authority, Community Analysis Section, 11 pp. (*U.S. War Relocation Authority, Community Analysis Section, Community Analysis Notes, no. 12*.)

U.S. Department of the Navy *see also* U.S. Navy Department

U.S. Department of the Navy, Bureau of Equipment, Hydrographic Office

1907 *2.26478* International Code of Signals. American Edition. *U.S. Department of the Navy, Bureau of Equipment, Hydrographic Office, Publication 87*, 552 pp. [In the list of geographical signals, the system of orthography of the U.S. Board of Geographic Names is adopted. Under "West Coast of North America" are listed (p. 128): "AULD Gulf of California" and "AULM San Felipe B.; AULO Colorado R.; AULQ Arizona; AULS Yuma; EULW ureka; AULY Ehrenberg".]

U.S. Department of the Navy, Bureau of Navigation, Hydrographic Office

1887 *2.19013* The west coast of Mexico and Central America, from the boundary line between the United States and Mexico to Panama, including the Gulf of California. *U.S. Hydrographic Office, [Report] No. 84*, 135 pp. [Colorado River area, see pp. 33-35.]

1893 *2.19014* West coast of Mexico and Central America, from the United States to Panama, including the Gulfs of California and Panama. *U.S. Hydrographic Office, [Report] No. 84*, 2nd ed., 284 pp. [Colorado River area, see pp. 88-92.]

1915 *2.19015* Mexican and Central American pilot (Pacific coast) from the United States to Colombia including the Gulfs of California and Panama. *U.S. Hydrographic Office, [Report] No. 84*, 4th ed., 415 pp. [Colorado River area, see pp. 158-162.]

1920 *2.19016* Mexico and Central America pilot (west coast) from the United States to Colombia including the Gulfs of California and Panama. *U.S. Hydrographic Office, [Report] No. 84*, 6th ed., 423 pp. [Colorado River area, see pp. 148-153.]

U.S. Department of Transportation, AND Nevada Department of Transportation

2005 *2.25798* *Boulder City/U.S. 93 corridor study : Final Environmental Impact Statement and Section 4(F) evaluation.* U.S. Department of Transportation, and Nevada Department of Transportation, 2 volumes, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS AND APPENDICES [818, 625 pp. total]. [Volume II is "Comments and Responses".] [Boulder City Bypass.]

U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration and Federal Transit Administration

1999 2.18732 *Statewide ITS architecture development : a case study : Arizona's rural statewide ITS architecture.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration and Federal Transit Administration, 22 [24] pp. (EDL No. 9647. FHWA-OP-99-025. FTA-TRI-11-99-06.) [Intelligent Transportation System (programmable signage, etc.).]

U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, Road Inventory Program, Cycle 4

NO DATE 2.27102 *National Park Service : the road inventory of Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, GLCA-1440, Cycle 4.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, Road Inventory Program, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [426 pp. total]. ("Data Collected 12/13/2007".) [Roadways at Lees Ferry, see pp. 2-2, 2-9, 2-11, 2-13, 5-6, 5-7, 5-46, 5-56, 5-64, 7-10 to 7-14, 7-47, 7-48, 8-2, 8-8, 8-10, 8-11, 9-14 to 9-19, 9-35, 9-69, 9-79, 9-88.]

U.S. Entomological Commission

1880 2.23824 *Department of the Interior. Second report of the United States Entomological Commission for the years 1878 and 1879, relating to the Rocky Mountain locust, and the western cricket : and treating of the best means of subduing the locust in its permanent breeding grounds, with a view of preventing its migrations into the more fertile portions of the trans-Mississippi country, in pursuance of appropriations by Congress for this purpose, with maps and illustrations.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 322, 80 pp. (U.S. Entomological Commission, 2nd Report.) [Includes geographical notes. See "The Plateau Area" (pp. 293-296), "defined as the area drained by the Colorado River and its tributaries" (p. 293). Notes, "the Kaibab Plateau, through which the Colorado cuts its Grand Cañon" (p. 293, entire note); and references *in passing* to Colorado River.]

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

1928 2.6487 *Kaibab National Forest, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 6 pp.

U.S. Foreign Operations Administration

1954 2.16131 *Report. North Africa and Middle East leader observation tour of land and water resource development, management, and use of arid and semi-arid lands in the western United States, September 1953-January 1954.* [No imprint], [SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS, interleaved illustrations]. ("Sponsored by: Foreign Operations Administration. Under Leadership of: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land management. In Cooperation with: U.S. Department of Agriculture: Soil Conservation Service; Forest Service; Bureau of Plant Industry, Soil and Agricultural Engineering; [and] U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs.") [See tour itinerary in "Appendix A. North Africa and Middle East Leader Observation Tour." See specifically: "Friday—October 30—Springdale to Kanab, Utah", pp. 24-25, which also includes travel to Kaibab Lumber Company at Fredonia, Arizona; "Saturday—October 31—Kanab, Utah, to Grand Canyon, Arizona", "Sunday—November 1—Grand Canyon, Arizona", and "Monday—November 2—Grand Canyon to Winslow, Arizona", pp. 24-26; and "Saturday—November 7—Kingman, Arizona, to San Bernadino [*sic*], California", pp. 28-29, which includes Hoover Dam.]

U.S. Forest Service

1993 2.18169 *Remembering the centennial : national forests 1891-1991.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, 122 pp. (FS-535.) [See p. 29, "Grand Canyon Historic Railway" (Grand Canyon Railway).]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

U.S. Forest Service, Intermountain Region

2000 2.18508 *Great Western Trail : national trail study : draft.* Ogden, Utah: U.S. Forest Service, Intermountain Region, 175 pp.

U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern District

1925 2.28041 National forests of Arizona. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 14(9) (April): 3-6, (10) (May): 3-4. [Kaibab National Forest appears in both parts.]

U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region

1989 2.6488 Lookouts in the Southwestern Region. *U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Cultural Resources Management Report 8*. [See Kaibab National Forest, pp. 99-106.] [Lookout towers.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ18:80

1990 2.15830 People and places of the old Kaibab. *U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Cultural Resources Management Report 10*, 83 pp. [Individually authored papers are cited separately in this bibliography.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:287 FQ23:240 FQ24/2:1195

2011 2.18124 *Beale Wagon Road Historic Trail : Williams Ranger District, Kaibab National Forest.* U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, folded pamphlet. (RG-R3-07-5.)

U.S. General Accounting Office

2001 *2.13120* *El Tratado de Guadalupe Hidalgo : definición y lista de las concesiones de tierras comunitarias en Nuevo México : informe preliminar.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. General Accounting Office, 48 pp. (GAO 01-331.) [See map, p. 9; and p. 25, "Cañón del Río (Colorado)" listed in Apéndice I, "Pormenores de las 295 concesiones de tierras otorgadas en Nuevo México por España y por México".] [In Spanish.]

U.S. General Land Office

1870 2.14957 *Annual report of the Commissioner of General Land Office made to the Secretary of the Interior for the year 1869.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office. [See "Arizona", pp. 169-170.] [U.S. General Land Office, Annual Report.]

1870 2.18082 *Bericht des Commissär des General-Land-Amtes an den Minister des Inneren für das Jahr 1869. Ausgezogen und zum Druck beordert durch gemeinsamen Beschluß des Senates und Repräsentantenhauses.* Washington, D.C.: Druck der Regierungs-Druckerei, 290 pp. [See p. 154.] [In German.]

1872 2.14717 *Annual report of the Commissioner of General Land Office made to the Secretary of the Interior for the year 1870.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office. [See "Arizona", pp. 110-115.] [U.S. General Land Office, Annual Report.]

U.S. General Services Administration

2014 *2.29031* *GSA Design Awards 2014.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. General Services Administration, Public Buildings Service, Office of the Chief Architect, 55 [60] pp. [See "John M. Roll United States Courthouse, Yuma, Arizona".]

U.S. Geographic Board *see also* U.S. Board on Geographic Names

1911 2.32178 *Correct orthography of geographic names : revised to January, 1911.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 168 pp. ("Prepared for use in the Government Printing Office by the United States Geographic Board".)

1932 2.6489 *No. 19. Decisions rendered May 4, 1932, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 16 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-22|

1933 2.6490 *Sixth report, 1890-1932.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 834 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-22|

U.S. Geological Survey

NO DATE 2.10380 *Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center programs.* Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 2 pp.

NO DATE 2.10381 *The role of the U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center in the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program*. [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, 2 pp.

1884 2.15631 Advertisement. (Bulletin No. 9.) *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 9*. [Copy seen bound in at end of volume containing *Bulletins 1-9*. Cited here for pricing notice: "[Monograph] II. Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District, with atlas, by C. E. Dutton, Capt. U.S.A. 1882. 4°. 264 pp. 42 pl. and atlas of 26 double sheets folio. Price $10.12." Refers to Dutton (1882, (ITEM NO. 21.918). Advertisement corroborates price that the compiler (*E.E.S.*) had seen once as a rubber-stamp on an advertising sheet inside another U.S. Geological Survey publication.]

1969 2.6491 The Colorado River region and John Wesley Powell. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 669*, 145 pp. [Containing four separately authored chapters by Mary C. Rabbitt (ITEM NO. 2.5277), Edwin D. McKee (ITEM NO. 21.2234), Charles B. Hunt (ITEM NO. 21.1514), and Luna B. Leopold (ITEM NO. 22.2656).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 123** [FQ volume offerings]: FQ1:151 FQ2:78, 78a FQ3:123 FQ4:191 FQ5:146-146b FQ6:217-217b FQ7:177-177c FQ8:339, 339a FQ9:464-466 FQ9A:71 FQ10:276A, 276B FQ11:332A-332C FQ11A:117 FQ12A:192 FQ12B:151 FQ13:365 FQ14:114 FQ15:406, 625 FQ16:161 FQ21:197 FQ24/2:677 FQ28:126 FQ30:233 THOMAS 919
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Albritton, 1969, ITEM NO. 30.696; White, 1970, ITEM NO. 30.459

1981 2.6492 *John Wesley Powell's exploration of the Colorado River.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 28 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-47|

1987 2.6493 The national gazetteer of the United States of America — Arizona 1986. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1200-AZ*, pp. AZ1-AZ722.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-10|

1987 2.27217 *River basins of the United States: The Colorado.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, 10 pp. [folded brochure with enumerated panels].

1995 2.19468 Program of lectures and discussions. *In:* Carter, L. M. H. (ed.), Energy and the Environment—Application to Geosciences to Decision-Making; Program and short papers; Tenth V. E. McKelvey Forum on Mineral and Energy Resources, 1995. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1108*, pp. v-vi. [See p. vi: "Adjournment session: Formal Luncheon—Palladian Room; 'John Wesley Powell's 1869 Grand Canyon Expedition'". (ENTIRE NOTE)]

[U.S. Geological Survey]

1986 2.6494 The Grand Canyon. *In: Colorado River recreation guide : an atlas of the Colorado River from Grand Lake, Colorado to Yuma, Arizona.* Denver: Aquamaps, Inc., pp. 4-2 to 4-7. [U.S. Geological Survey acknowledged as source of data.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76|

U.S. Government Printing Office, Superintendent of Documents

1895 2.27756 *Checklist of public documents containing debates and proceedings of Congress from the First to the Fifty-third Congress together with miscellaneous lists of documents, and historical and bibliographical notes : second edition, revised and enlarged.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 222 pp. [See p. 76, under 48th Congress, 2nd Session (December 1, 1884-March 3, 1885): Serial No. 2320, House Miscellaneous Document 35 (House Miscellaneous Documents, Volume 11, [Part 1]), "Tertiary history of the Grand Canyon district. Monograph of Geological Survey, v. 2. 4°"; and Serial No. 2321, House Miscellaneous Document 35 (House Miscellaneous Documents, Volume 11, Part 2), "Atlas accompanying same. 4°." These entries pertain to the reprinting of Clarence E. Dutton's *Tertiary history of the Grand Cañon District* (U.S. Geological Survey Monograph 2), text and Atlas (see Dutton, 1882, ITEM NO. 21.918), and corroborates the quarto format for the Atlas (which in 1882 was published as double-folio). For details see Dutton (1885, ITEM NO. 21.7711).]

U.S. Green Building Council

2013 2.20468 *USGBC project profile : Grand Canyon National Park Airport operations + ARFF station, Tusayan, Arizona.* [No place]: U.S. Green Building Council, 2 pp. [Fact sheet.] [ARFF = Aircraft Rescue and Firefighting.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

U.S. House of Representatives

1850 *2.10747* [Boundary between the United States and Mexico.] *U.S. House of Representatives, Journal*, (August 6): 1234-1235.

1860 *2.6496* Wagon road—Fort Smith to Colorado River. *U.S. 36th Congress, 1st Session, House Executive Document 42.*
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-46|

1865 *2.6497* Colorado River memorial of the Legislature of Arizona asking of Congress an appropriation of one hundred fifty thousand dollars for the improvement of the navigation of the Colorado River. *U.S. 38th Congress, 2nd Session, House Miscellaneous Document 17*, 2 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ5:37

1866 *2.6498* General Ingalls' inspection report; letter from the Secretary of War in answer to a resolution of the House of February 27, transmitting report of General Ingalls' inspection made in 1866. *U.S. 39th Congress, 2nd Session, House Executive Document 111*, 25 pp.

1867 *2.6499* Inspection by Generals Rusling and Hazen. *U.S. 39th Congress, 2nd Session, House Executive Document 45*, 58 pp.

1868 2.30610 Colorado exploring expedition. *In:* Rives, F., Rives, J., and Bailey, George A., *The Congressonal Globe: Containing the debates and proceedings of the Second Session Fortieth Congress; together with an appendix, comprising the laws passed at that session; and a supplement, embracing the proceedings in the trial of Andrew Johnson.* Washington, D.C.: Office of the Congressional Globe, pp. 2406-2408. [In the House of Representatives, May 11, 1868. Regarding funding for the Powell Expedition.]

1870 *2.6500* Exploration of the Colorado River. Letter from the Secretary of War transmitting A report of the Chief of Engineers upon the proposed continuation of the exploration of the Colorado River. *U.S. 41st Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 281*, 2 pp. [Communications from Brig. Gen. A. A. Humphreys (p. 1), J. W. Powell (p. 2), and Joseph Henry (p. 2), regarding requests from John Wesley Powell for funding. Transmitted by Secretary of War William W. Belknap.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ5:138 [disbound, 2 pp.] THOMAS 228

1872 *2.21576* Survey of Colorado River. *In:* House of Representatives. Friday, April 5, 1872. *Congressional Globe* (42nd U.S. Congress, 2nd Session), p. 2212. "The Speaker also, by unanimous consent, laid before the House a communication from the secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, transmitting a preliminary report of a survey made in compliance with the act of March 3, 1871, for continuing the survey of the Colorado of the West and its tributaries, by Professor Powell; which was referred to the Committee on Appropriations, and ordered to be printed." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1874 2.6502 Geographical and Geological Surveys West of the Mississippi. *U.S. 43rd Congress, 1st Session, House Executive Document 240.*
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ5:136 [disbound, 15 pp., map] FQ6:221 [disbound, 15 pp., with map] FQ7:199 [disbound, 15 pp., with map]

1874 2.10750 [Communication of] a report of Professor J. W. Powell on the Colorado River of the West. *U.S. House of Representatives, Journal*, 74 (June 20): 1271.

1878 *2.11884* Location of the Southern Pacific and Texas Pacific Railroads through Fort Yuma Reservation and across the Colorado River. *U.S. 45th Congress, 2nd Session, House Executive Document 33*, 34 pp.

1921 2.12489 Change name of Grand River to Colorado River. *U.S. 67th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives Report 97*, 5 pp.

1994 2.20485 Joint Resolution, To express the sense of the Congress in commemoration of the 75th anniversary of Grand Canyon National Park. *U.S. 103rd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives, H. J. Res. 412*, 2 pp. (Introduced by Robert L. Stump.)

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Claims

1894 *2.23113* George A. Johnson. August 6, 1894.—Laid on the table and ordered to be printed. Mr. [Eugene F.] Loud, from the Committee on Claims, submitted the following Adverse Report: (To accompany H. R. 4703.) *53rd Congress, 2nd Session, U.S. House of Representatives, Report No. 1372*, 2 pp. (Also included in *The Reports of Committees of the House of Representatives for the Second Session of the Fifty-third Congress. 1893-'94.* (U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.).) [Regarding a bill for the relief of Capt. George A. Johnson, for services rendered aboard the Colorado River steamer *Jessup* (sic; *General Jesup*) at the time of the Ives expedition. Not favorable to the petition. Includes communications from D. R. Rawson (*sic*), D. R. Rausem (*sic*), and William A. Winder.]

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Expenditures in the Interior Department, Subcommittee

1912 2.15257 *Salt and Gila Rivers—Reservations and Reclamation Service. No. 1. Hearings before a Subcommittee of the Committee on Expenditures in the Interior Department of the House of Representatives under H. Res. 103 to investiate the expenditures in the Interior Department. April 23, 1912.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 738 pp. [See testimony of Thomas F. Weedin, p. 47 and following; specifically, pp. 56-57, regarding President Theodore Roosevelt's trip to Grand Canyon where a committee met him to present their case for the San Carlos Dam.]

U.S. House of Representatives, Special Committee to Investigate Communist Activities in the United States

1930 *2.23858* *Investigation of communist propaganda : Hearings before a Special Committee to Investigate Communist Activities in the United States of the House of Representatives, Seventy-first Congress, Second Session, pursuant to H. Res. 220 Providing for an Investigation of Communist Propaganda in the United States. Part 5—Volume No. 2, San Francisco, Calif., October 6-7, 1930.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 163 pp. [Includes Imperial Valley labor issues.]

1930 *2.23859* *Investigation of communist propaganda : Hearings before a Special Committee to Investigate Communist Activities in the United States of the House of Representatives, Seventy-first Congress, Second Session, pursuant to H. Res. 220 Providing for an Investigation of Communist Propaganda in the United States. Part 5—Volume No. 3, Los Angeles, Calif., October 8 and 9, 1930.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 458 pp. [Includes Imperial Valley labor issues.]

U.S. Hydrographic Office *see under* U.S. Department of the Navy

---

U.S. Inland Waterways Commission

1908 *2.16314* Preliminary report of the Inland Waterways Commission. Message from the President of the United States, transmitting a preliminary report of the Inland Waterways Commission. *U.S. 60th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Document 325*, 701 pp. [See statistics, p. 93; and see "Navigation on the Colorado", pp. 160-162.]

U.S. International Trade Commission

1986 *2.29770* The impact of increased United States-Mexico trade on Southwest border development : report to the Senate Committee on Finance on Investigation No. 332-223, under Section 332 of the Tariff Act of 1930. *U.S. International Trade Commission, Publication 1915*, 343 pp.

U.S. Interstate Commerce Commission

1901 2.18154 *Thirteenth annual report of the statistics of railways in the United States for the year ending June 30, 1900. Prepared by the Statistician to the Commission.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 690 pp. [See in "Group X. Table I.—Classification of Railways and Mileage for the Year ending June 30, 1900."; specifically pp. 246-247, data for Santa Fe and Grand Canyon Railroad Company.]

1915 2.15263 Passenger fare rule. Case No. 6742 (33 I.C.C., 521-522); Alfred Mosely vs. Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railway Co. et L. *In:* Decisions of Interstate Commerce Commission [SECTION]. *The Traffic World*, 15(17) (April 24): 878-879. [Regarding reassessment of traveller's fare on balance of journey to California when travelling companion was to depart alone to Grand Canyon from Williams.]

U.S. Library of Congress

1916 2.21498 *Report of the Librarian of Congress and report of the Superintendent of the Library Building and Grounds for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1916.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office. [See "Appendix III, Manuscripts and Broadsides" (p. 211 and following), section I, "Gifts, 1915-16", p. 212: "From Charles H. Morss, West Medford, Mass.: George Y. Bradley's diary of the first Powell expedition through the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, 1869, May-Aug." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

U.S. Marine Corporation, AND Master Marine

2011 *2.15734* *Ceremony for the dedication and launch of the* Won Mo *boat : Peace Palace, Las Vegas, August, 18. 2011* [*sic*]. [No place]: U.S. Marine Corporation, and Master Marine, [22] pp. [including wraps]. [Boat designed and used by Rev. Sun Myung Moon. Lake Mead.]

U.S. Mint

2008 2.26996 *United States Mint : report to Congress on operations from April 1 through June 30, 2008 : third quarter Fiscal Year 2008.* [No place]: U.S. Mint, 9 pp. [See p. 7, "50 State Quarters® Program", which includes "Arizona Quarter", introduced on June 2, 2008, in Phoenix. Design features Grand Canyon.]

U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Cultural Programs

2014 2.22230 *Imagining Deep Time : exhibition organized by Cultural Programs of the National Academy of Sciences, curated by J. D. Talasek, National Academy of Sciences, West Gallery, 2101 Constitution Ave., N.W., Washington, D.C., August 28, 2014 through January 15, 2015*. [Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Academy of Sciences], [unpaginated] + 18 plates. [See Plate 14 and in text, regarding "Views from the Marble Canyon Platform", 2008, by Mark Klett and Byron Wolfe.]

U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Office of Technology Utilization, Scientific and Technical Information Division

1967 *2.27013* Earth photographs from Gemini, III, IV, and V. *U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Special Publication 129*, 266 pp. [Includes views of Salton Sea and lower Colorado River regions.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Yazawa, 1968, ITEM NO. 30.1333

U.S. National Archives and Records Administration, National Historical Publications and Records Commission

NO DATE 2.13250 *The American record : success stories from the National Historical Publications and Records Commission.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Archives and Records Administration, National Historical Publications and Records Commission, 48 pp. [2010?] [See "Grand Canyon Archives", front cover, pp. 46-47, 48, back cover. Regarding the 1979 NHPRC grant to Cline Library, Northern Arizona University, to process the Kolb Brothers collection.]

U.S. National Archives and Records Administration, Office of the Federal Register

2008 2.18730 100 years of celebrating the Grand Canyon as a national monument. *In: The United States Government manual, 2008/2009.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. National Archives and Records Administration, Office of the Federal Register, cover, pp. ii-iii. ("Revised June 1, 2008".)

U.S. National Archives and Records Service

1952	2.12280	*Geographical exploration and topographic mapping by United States government, 1777-1952 : an exhibit catalog.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Archives and Records Service, General Services Administration, 52 pp.

U.S. National Geospatial-Intelligence Agency

2010	*2.16021*	Sailing directions (enroute); West coasts of Mexico and Central America. 2010. Thirteenth edition. *U.S. National Geospatial-Intelligence Agency, Publication 153*, 131 pp. [See "The Rio Colorado", p. 35.]
2017	*2.27255*	Sailing directions (enroute); West coasts of Mexico and Central America. 2017. Eighteenth edition. *U.S. National Geospatial-Intelligence Agency, Publication 153*, 179 pp. [See "The Rio Colorado", pp. 46-47.]
2017	*2.31726*	Sailing directions (enroute); West coasts of Mexico and Central America. 2021. Nineteenth edition. *U.S. National Geospatial-Intelligence Agency, Publication 153*, 179 pp. [See "The Rio Colorado", p. 48.]

U.S. National Historical Publications and Records Commission

NO DATE	2.22255	*The American record : success stories from the National Historical Publications and Records Commission.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Archives and Records Administration, National Historical Publications and Records Commission, 48 pp. [2009?] [See pp. 46-47, "Grand Canyon Archives", about the 1979 NHPRC grant to the Cline Library, Northern Arizona University, to clean and catalog 17,000 images from the Kolb brothers' film collection, print 15,000 negatives, and copy 10,000 feet of motion picture film. See also wrap-around cover photo of Grand Canyon from the Kolb Collection.]

U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Ocean Service

2012	*2.20440*	*United States Coast Pilot$^{®}$ 7 : Pacific coast: California, Oregon, Washington, Hawaii and Pacific coast : 2012 (44th) edition.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Ocean Service, 706 pp. [See §162.220 "Hoover Dam, Lake Mead, and Lake Mohave (Colorado River), Ariz.-Nev.", pp. 143-144; and "Chart 18687" (description) for Lake Mead, Arizona-Nevada, p. 304.] [This edition cited here as an example.] [For Nautical Chart 18687 see U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Ocean Service, Coast Survey (2002, CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.342). Cartobibliography is THE GRAND CANON Volume 2.]

U.S. National Park Service

NOTE for all U.S. National Park Service citations: After the Second World War, National Park Service guides to park units became essentially just guides to services and activities, foregoing the pre-war style of including essays and other culturally informative texts in addition to visitors' information and rules and regulations. The pre-war publications are cited here in Part 2 (GENERAL PUBLICATIONS) of this bibliography—see also under U.S. Department of the Interior. However, pre-war guides specifically for hiking, driving and similar activities are listed in Part 9 of this bibliography. Beginning in 1977 park-specific productions include the standardized "Unigrid" publications, which feature a black-background banner on the front of each, with at least the Park Service unit noted as text within the banner (see examples in the Notes to Part 9). Special accessibility guides for physically impaired users are also listed in Part 5 of this bibliography. See also Part 6/Section 1 for Park Service items that were produced for younger readers and users. See also Part 31 (NEWSPAPERS) of the bibliography for citations of pertinent park-unit newspapers, which served similar functions to the activities guides (for example, *Grand Canyon National Park Guide* and related titles, ITEM NO. 31.36).

_____ 2.21843 *Southwestern Monuments Monthly Report.* U.S. National Park Service. [Mimeographed reports, distributed among the National Monument units of the Southwest, *ca.* 1932-1940. Reports in this serial will include those from the caretaker at Pipe Spring National Monument.] [Specific items of interest in some issues are cited separately in this bibliography.]

_____ 2.6506 Annual Reports of the Director. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office. [Usually within other Congressional documents.] [Specific items of interest in some issues are cited separately in this bibliography.] [Various dates.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-46|

NO DATE 2.6503 *Southwest outings, New Mexico-Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, 16 pp., fold-out. [*Ca.* 1930.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-18|

NO DATE 2.6504 *Southwest outings : New Mexico, Arizona, Colorado.* Kansas City, Missouri: [Fred Harvey?], 16 pp., fold-out. [1930s?]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ6:295 FQ9:260 [as *ca.* 1935]

NO DATE 2.18037 *Our heritage : a plan for its protection and use : "Mission 66".* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, [40] pp. [including wraps]. [1957?]

NO DATE 2.6505 *Grand Canyon National Park : the Lower Granite Gorge.* [U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park], 2 pp. (1 legal-size leaf, folded). [1990s.]

NO DATE 2.7539 *The back country : regulations and manners.* [No imprint], 6 pp. [Pagination "reversed"; right-hand pages even-numbered.]

NO DATE 2.18535 *HALS : Historic American Landscapes Survey.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, folded brochure. [See illustration, "Tassi Ranch, Grand Canyon-Parashant Monument [*sic*]; view of ranch house; Jet Lowe, photographer, 2009."] [Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]

1917 2.6511 The National Park Conference, Washington, D. C., January 2-6, inclusive, 1917. Program. *In: Report of the Director of the National Park Service to the Secretary of* *the Interior for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 1917*, pp. 251-255. [U.S. National Park Service, 1st annual report.]

1917 2.6512 Schedule of national park tours arranged by the Massachusetts Forestry Association. In: *Report of the Director of the National Park Service to the Secretary of the Interior for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 1917*, pp. 256-258. [U.S. National Park Service, 1st annual report.]

1920 2.26637 *Rules and regulations : Grand Canyon National Park : 1920 : open all the year.* U.S. National Park Service, 42 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 7-11, 7-18|

1921 2.26638 *Rules and regulations : Grand Canyon National Park : 1921 : open all the year.* U.S. National Park Service, 44 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 7-11, 7-18|

1922 2.6513 *Summer trips : Grand Canyon National Park : 1922 : Supplement to "Rules and Regulations".* Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., 15 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-47|

1923 2.26639 *Rules and regulations : Grand Canyon National Park : 1923 : open all the year.* U.S. National Park Service, 58 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 7-11, 7-18| FQ6:292

1924 2.7319 *Summer trips : Grand Canyon National Park : 1924 : Supplement to "Rules and Regulations".* Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., 24 pp. [including wraps].

1925 2.26640 *Rules and regulations : Grand Canyon National Park : 1925 : open all the year.* U.S. National Park Service, 59 pp

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 7-11, 7-18| FQ4:203a FQ11:473

1926 2.26641 *Rules and regulations : Grand Canyon National Park : 1926 : open all the year.* U.S. National Park Service, 61 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 7-11, 7-18| FQ4:203b

1926 2.6514 *Zion National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, 19 pp. [See pp. 7, 9, 17-18, about North Rim of Grand Canyon.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-77|

1927 2.26642 *Rules and regulations : Grand Canyon National Park : 1926 : open all the year.* U.S. National Park Service, 69 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 7-11, 7-18|

1927 2.6515 *Glimpses of our national parks.* U.S. National Park Service, 62 pp. [See pp. 49-53.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-47|

1928 2.6517 *Circular of general information regarding Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, 66 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ10:399A FQ11:472A

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1929 2.6518 *Circular of general information regarding Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, 71 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-47| FQ3:173a FQ7:Govt. 9 FQ11:472B

1930 2.6519 *Circular of general information regarding Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, 71 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:144 FQ3:173b FQ7:Govt. 9a FQ10:399B FQ11:472C FQ14:150

1931 2.6520 *Circular of general information regarding Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, 73 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-47| FQ11:473D

1932 2.6522 *Circular of general information regarding Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, 78 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-47| FQ11:473E FQ13:520

1933 2.6523 *General information regarding Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, 54 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 175

1934 2.26643 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 42 pp.

1935 2.6524 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 42 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ7:Govt. 9b

1936 2.6525 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 35 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:475

1937 2.26074 America's wonderlands. *In:* Nature in Rotogravure [SECTION]. *Nature Magazine*, 29(5) (May): [287]-[289]. [Grand Canyon from Mojave Point, see p. [288].]

1937 2.6526 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 33 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ3:173c

1938 2.6527 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 34 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ3:173d FQ7:Govt. 9c

1938 2.10328 *America's hour of destiny : radio series two.* [Washington, D.C.]: [U.S. Department of the Interior]. [Radio program scripts, 1938-1939. See No. 3, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona; no. 4, Boulder Dam Recreational Area, Arizona-Nevada.]

1939 2.9086 *Facts about Grand Canyon.* U.S. National Park Service, [4] pp. (February 1939.)

1939	2.6528	*Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 16 pp. [including wraps]. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-47| FQ7:Govt. 9d
1939	2.6529	*Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 16 pp. [including wraps]. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ7:Govt. 9e
1940	2.6530	*Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, 16 pp. [including wraps]. ("W. H. Kistler Stationery Company, Denver, Colorado. 2-10-40—70M".) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ7:Govt. 13
1940	2.26644	*Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, [16] pp. [including wraps]. ("W. H. Kistler Stationery Company, Denver, Colorado. 2-10-40—40M.")
1940	*2.21995*	*Boulder Dam National Recreational Area, Arizona-Nevada.* U.S. National Park Service, 6 pp. [Boulder Dam National Recreation Area.]
1941	*2.22270*	*Boulder Dam National Recreational Area, Arizona-Nevada.* U.S. National Park Service, 16 pp. [including wraps]. ("W. H. Kistler Stationery Co., Denver, Colorado. 3-20-41—75M.") [Boulder Dam National Recreation Area.]
1941	2.26646	*Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, 16 pp. [including wraps]. ("W. H. Kistler Stationery Company, Denver, Colorado. 4-25-41—90M".) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ7:Govt. 13
1941	2.26647	*Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, [16] pp. [including wraps]. ("W. H. Kistler Stationery Co., Denver, Colorado. 4-25-41—60M.")
1941	2.26668	*Pipe Spring National Monument, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, 6 pp. ("W. H. Kistler Stationery Co., Denver, Colorado, 7 -41—10M.")
1942	2.6531	*Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, [16] pp. [including wraps]. ("Zabel Bros., Co., Inc., Phila., Pa. 2-42—100M".) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-47|
1942	2.26649	*Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, [16] pp. [including wraps]. ("Zabel Bros. Co., Inc., Phila., Pa. 3-42—100M.")
1942	*2.8854*	*Boulder Dam National Recreational Area, Arizona, Nevada.* U.S. National Park Service, 16 pp. ("Printed by Zabel Bros. Co., Inc., Philadelphia.") [March.] [Boulder Dam National Recreation Area.]
1943	2.22503	*Pipe Spring National Monument, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, [6] pp. [folded brochure].
1944	2.26636	*Facts about Grand Canyon.* U.S. National Park Service, 4 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-18|
1976	2.27009	*Bicentennial events.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, 32 pp. [including wraps]. [Back cover prints the American Revolution Bicentennial logo.] [Under "Arizona" see:

"Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Boulder City" (*sic*) (p. 1), "Pipe Spring National Monument, Moccasin" (p. 2); under "Nevada": "Lake Mead National Recr3ation Area" (*sic*). Grand Canyon is not listed.]

1991 2.6534 *A quick look at Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, [4] pp. [See also Price, Greer (1993).]

2004 2.11324 *U.S. World Heritage Sites.* U.S. National Park Service, folded brochure.

2005 2.10438 Did you know? From the NPS website. *Footprints*, (13) (September): 6. [See also various responses with Cliff Beck, (14) (February 2006): 2-18.]

2006 2.11131 Lee's Ferry facilities to be renovated. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 7(4) (Winter): 55.

2007 2.11280 Hermit Road construction; excerpts from NPS release. *Footprints*, (17) (August): 1-2.

2009 2.18347 National Register of Historic Places; notification of pending. *Federal Register*, 74(118) (June 22): 29515-29516. [Includes (p. 29515): John Osterman Gas Station, Peach Springs, Arizona; and Peach Springs Trading Post (boundary increase).]

2016 2.24700 Happy 100th birthday, National Park Service! NPS presence in just one state. Arizona has them all—from monuments to memorials, from parks to trails, and more. These memorable destinations are enough to fill a lifetime of "bucket lists." *Western Outdoor times*, 12(3) (August): cover, 1, 15. [Cover tease: "It's a Grand Event. NPS Celebrates 100 Years!"]

2016 2.26779 *National Park Service centennial 1916-2016 : August 25, 2016.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 folded sheet. (Unigrid bochure format). ("GPO:2016—393-466/30740 New in 2016".)

2021 2.30177 *Mapping America's national parks : preserving our natural and cultural treasures.* (Foreword by Ken Burns and Dayton Duncan.) Redlands, California: Esri Press, 189 pp.

U.S. National Park Service, Division of Publications

1982 2.6536 *Exploring the American West, 1803-1879.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. News and World Report, Inc., 384 pp. (National Park Handbook 116.) [See pp. 248, 274, 284.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-47| THOMAS 743

U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area

1965 2.26635 *Glen Canyon National Recreation Area.* U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, folded brochure (12 panels). ["Revised".] [Includes Lees Ferry.]

2002 2.8856 Discovery at Lees Ferry; fact or fiction? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 31. [Lead sheet with message supposedly by John D. Lee.] [Issue distributed March 2002.]

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park

NO DATE 2.12252 *Yavapai Observation Station re-dedication.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp.

NO DATE 2.23427 *Desert View.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure. [2015?]

2004 2.10142 *Kolb Studio.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, flyer, 1 leaf.

2005 2.11325 *The Painted Desert.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure.

2005 2.11326 *Phantom Ranch.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure.

2006 2.11327 *Shoshone Point.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure.

2007 2.11328 *Grand Canyon National Park Research Library.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure.

2013 2.21276 *Shoshone Point.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure.

2019 2.28063 *Grand Canyon : celebrating 100 years: 1919-2019.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 1 folded sheet. (Unigrid bochure format). ("GPO:2019—407-308/82254 New in 2019".)

2019 2.28461 *Grand Canyon : 100 years, one million lives, 1 Grand Canyon.* (Johanna "Jo" Lombard, ed.) U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 56 pp. [Spine title: *100 years : one million lives : one Grand Canyon*.]

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park (Women's Organization)

____ 2.31831 *Canyon Calliope.* [National Park Service Women's Organization newsletter. Not seen, but title and context cited from National Park Service History eLibrary online, http://npshistory.com/newsletters/npw/, which notes, "1940s: No electronic editions available." (Accessed June 2024.)]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Natural Resource Program Center

2005 2.12354 *Grand Canyon-Parashant : a* Views of the National Parks *virtual experience.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, 2 pp.

U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Engineering Record

NOTE: Reports are accessible through the Library of Congress website; many with accompanying illustrations.

1993 2.26469 *HAER AZ-34. Cameron suspension bridge spanning Little Colorado River on US 89 at Cameron, Cameron, Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Engineering Record, 1 photo. [Brian C. Grogan, photographer.]

U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region, Heritage Partnerships Program

NO DATE 2.18668 *Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region, Heritage Partnerships Program, 6 pp. [2012?] [Includes several projects pertaining to Colorado River Relocation Center (lower Colorado River) and 1956 Grand Canyon TWA-United Airlines Mid-Air Collision Site National Historic Landmark nomination (Grand Canyon); and "NPS 'Water in the West' Online Travel Itinerary includes historic dams in Arizona" (p. 3). Also note map (p. 6) identifying National Historic Landmarks in Arizona.]

U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area

NO DATE *2.22935* *St. Thomas.* U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 2 pp. [Fact sheet.]

2003 *2.11329* *Lake Mead.* U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, large-format folded brochure. ["Reprint 2003"; includes low-water notifications on map.]

2014 *2.22936* *Lake Mead.* U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, large-format folded brochure. ("2015. New in 2014.")

2018 *2.30028* *Lake Mead.* U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, large-format folded brochure. ("GPO:2018—403-332/82070 New in 2014".)

U.S. National Park Service, Office of Public Affairs and Division of Publications

1987 2.6537 *The national parks: Index 1987.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Department of the Interior, 111 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-47|

1995 2.6538 *The national parks: Index.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of the Interior, 127 pp. [See pp. 4-5, 22.]

U.S. National Park Service, Southwestern National Monuments (Women's Organization)

_____	2.31832	*The Grapevine.* [National Park Service Women's Organization newsletter. Not seen, but title and context cited from National Park Service History eLibrary online, http://npshistory.com/newsletters/npw/, which notes, "1942-1943: No electronic editions available." (Accessed June 2024.)]
_____	2.31833	*The Roundtable.* [National Park Service Women's Organization newsletter. Not seen, but title and context cited from National Park Service History eLibrary online, http://npshistory.com/newsletters/npw/, which notes, "1940-1942: No electronic editions available." (Accessed June 2024.)]

U.S. Navy Department *see also* U.S. Department of the Navy

U.S. Navy Department, Office of the Chief of Naval Operations

1952	*2.20158*	Naval aeronautical organization; fiscal year 1952. *U.S. Navy Department, OPNAV Notice 0530*, 52 pp. [Under "Aviation Bases", see p. 24, "NAAS El Centro, Calif. (milcomnd. ComNAB-11, mgt.cont. BuAer)".] ["Confidential" document, "Declassified".]

U.S. News

2000	2.12047	全米トップ 50 大学 [Zenbei toppu 50 daigaku]. United States of America. U.S. News 2000 college rankings national universities, top 50. *Nihon University, College of Science and Technology, Circular*, 30(105) (Summer): 12-13. [U.S. map, including locations of various other sites, notably "Grand Canyon National Recreation Area".] [In Japanese and English; with English serial title, thus.]

U.S. News and World Report

1989	2.6539	*Great vacation drives.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. News and World Report, 168 pp. [See pp. 24, 26-28, 111-112; advertisement, 114-115.]

U.S. Office of War Information

NO DATE	2.31002	Do you know that . . . ? *U.S.A.* (U.S. Office of War Information), 1(6): 57. [Issue appears not to have a date, but receipt stamp on back cover is dated March 23, 1944. Notice added to cover: "Restricted This publication is not for distribution in the United States or to American civilian or military personnel overseas." Ellipsis is part of title.] [Includes: "The Grand Canyon in the state of Colorado [*sic*] is a great chasm about two hundred miles long and from eight to ten miles wide that the Colorado River has dug in the rock of the wilderness through millions of years. The rim of the canyon is from six thousand to eight thousand feet above sea level, and the river flows a mile below at the bottom of fantastically sheer cliffs of white, buff, bright red, and green stone." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

NO DATE	2.31003	*This is the U.S.A.* [No place]: U.S. Office of War Information, 48 pp. [1946.] [Cover notes, “Price Sixpence”, thus for distribution in the United Kingdom.] [Photos with legends: Grand Canyon (p. 13), Boulder Dam (pp. 18-19).]
NO DATE	2.31004	*Panorama degli Stati Uniti.* [No place]: Officia Internazioni di Guerra degli Stati Uniti d’America, 48 pp. [1946.] [Photos with legends: Grand Canyon (p. 15), Boulder Dam (pp. 18-19).] [In Italian.]
NO DATE	2.31005	*Panorama der Vereenigde Staten.* [No place]: Amerikaansche Bureau voor Oorlogsinlichtingen, 48 pp. [1946.] [Photos with legends: Grand Canyon (p. 15), Boulder Dam (pp. 18-19).] [In Dutch.]

U.S. Pacific Railway Commission

1887	*2.19028*	Testimony taken by the United States Pacific Railway Commission, appointed under the Act of Congress approved March 3, 1887, entitled “An Act authorizing an investigation of the books, accounts, and methods of railroads which have received aid from the United States, and for other purposes.” Volume VI. Reported by Charles P. Young, of New York, Secretary and Stenographer to the Commission. *U.S. 50th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Executive Document 51, Part 7*, pp. 3089-3629. [Regarding the lower Colorado River, see: “Colorado River Bridge”, pp. 3254-3255; “The Colorado River Steamboas [*sic*]” (The Colorado River Steamboats), p. 3364; papers received from J. C. Stubbs, Southern Pacific Company, pp. 3393-3395; “Colorado River Bridge”, pp. 3416-3417; “Cost of Construction of Southern Pacific of Arizona”, pp. 3525-3526; “Cost of Construction of Colorado River Bridge”, p. 3527; “Bridge Destroyed by Fire and Flood”, pp. 3527-3528; “Plan of Settlement”, statement by A. N. Towne, Central Pacific Company, in which see p. 3591, referring to “two transcontinental lines, competitive in their nature, crossing the Colorado River at the Needles and Yuma . . . .”]

U.S. Post Office Department, Division of Stamps

1937	2.12019	*A description of United States postage stamps issued by the Post Office Department from July 1, 1847, to December 31, 1936.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 119 pp. [See “National Parks Postage Stamps (1-cent to 10-cent, inclusive)—Issue of 1934” (includes Grand Canyon), pp. 94-96; “Special Issue of Postage Stamps in Uncut Sheets and Blocks—Issue of 1935” (includes the National Parks Issue), p. 98; “Boulder Dam Commemorative Stamp—Issue of 1935”, p. 100; see also under “Plates Used in Printing Commemorative and Air-Mail Postage Stamps”, National Parks Issue of 1934, p. 116, and Boulder Dam Issue of 1935, p. 117.]

U.S. Postal Service

2000	2.7849	*An American postal portrait : a photographic legacy.* New York: U.S. Postal Service and HarperResource, 172 pp. [See pp. 142-143, mail delivery to Havasupai Indian Reservation.)

2009 *2.22806* Stamp stock items withdrawn from regular sale and from sale at philatelic centers. *USPS Postal Bulletin*, (22259) (May 21): 46-47. [Includes (p. 47) listings for "60-cent Hoover Dam First Day cover" and "$346.88 Hover [*sic*] Dam Keepsake".]

2010 2.14331 *Postal facts 2010.* U.S. Postal Service, 20 pp. [including wraps]. [See "Fun Facts", pp. 16-17, including "Most Unusual Delivery Method", with photo, p. 17, "Mule train in the Grand Canyon."]

2012 2.22810 Stamp announcement 12-17: Arizona Statehood. *USPS Postal Bulletin*, (22328) (January 12): 98-99.

2013 2.18327 *Postal facts 2013.* U.S. Postal Service. [See "Post Office Fun Facts", p. 20, including "Most Extraordinary" (Peach Springs, Arizona) [with a freezer]; and "Just the Fun Facts", p. 21, including "Most Unusual Delivery Method" (Supai, Arizona), with photograph, without legend, of mules at trailhead corral. Both mentioned items are related.]

U.S. Public Land Commission, Committee on Codifcation; AND Donaldson, Thomas

1880 2.15479 (Thomas Donaldson, PREPARATOR) *The public domain. Its history, with statistics, with references to the national domain, colonization, acquirement of territory, the survey, administration and several methods of sale and disposition of the public domain of the United States, with sketch of legislative history of the land states and territories, and references to the land system of the colonies, and also that of several foreign governments.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 544 pp. [See "the Treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo", pp. 126-133; and "Purchase from the Republic of Mexico. Gadsden Purchase.", pp. 136-138.]

1881 2.17600 (Thomas Donaldson, PREPARATOR) *The public domain. Its history, with statistics, with references to the national domain, colonization, acquirement of territory, the survey, administration and several methods of sale and disposition of the public domain of the United States, with sketch of legislative history of the land states and territories, and references to the land system of the colonies, and also that of several foreign governments. Revised July 16, 1881.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 544 pp. (U.S. 46th Congress, 3rd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 47, Part 4.)

U.S. Railroad Administration

NO DATE 2.6540 *Grand Canyon National Park (Arizona.)* Chicago: U.S. Railroad Administation, 32 pp. (National Park Series.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-47|

1919 2.27935 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [No place]: U.S. Railroad Administration, National Park Series, 32 pp. (National Park Series.) [Printed by Henry O. Shepard Co., Chicago. "Season 1919".] [Also included in a bound set of U.S.R.A. national parks and monuments booklets, distributed to railroad advertising agents; cover title:

Booklets descriptive of national parks and national monuments : issued by United States Railroad Administration : Season 1919.]

1919 2.6541 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [No place]: U.S. Railroad Administration, National Park Series, 32 pp. (National Park Series.) [Printed by Henry O. Shepard Co., Chicago. "Season 1919-20", "9-1-19".]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ3:203 [?]FQ6:226 FQ30:284 [bound set of 12 national park booklets]

1920 2.6542 *A cosmic intaglio : an appreciation of Grand Canyon National Park.* [No place]: United States Railroad Administration, 42 pp. [Printed by Henry O. Shepard Co., Chicago.] ("A.T. & S.F. Ry.—Reprint.") [Cover title: *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, Season 1919-20.*]

U.S. Science Advisory Board

1934 2.15317 Standards of American cartography as a graphic art need elevation. *[1st] Report of the Science Advisory Board, July 31, 1933 to September 1, 1934.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Science Advisory Board, p. 179. (U.S. Science Advisory Board, Report.) [Includes note of Eglofstein [*sic*, Egloffstein] maps and Ives Expedition.]

U.S. Senate

1868 2.31351 Powell's Colorado expedition. *In:* Rives, F., Rives, J., and Bailey, George A., *The Congressonal Globe: Containing the debates and proceedings of the Second Session Fortieth Congress; together with an appendix, comprising the laws passed at that session; and a supplement, embracing the proceedings in the trial of Andrew Johnson.* Washington, D.C.: Office of the Congressional Globe, pp. 2563-2566. [In the Senate, May 25, 1868. Regarding funding for the Powell Expedition.] [Debate also includes brief notes of the James White affair, though not noting him by name.]

1965 2.30871 Federal census—Territory of New Mexico and Territory of Arizona : excerpts from the decennial federal census, 1860, for Arizona County in the Territory of New Mexico, the special territorial census of 1864 taken in Arizona and decennial federal census, 1870, for the Territory of Arizona. *U.S. 89th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Document 13*, 253 pp. [Within the region covered by this bibliography, see: *Decennial census 1860* includes Arizona City (p. 2); Colorado Township (Fort Yuma), California (pp. 3-6); Fort Mojave (post office, Los Angeles, Calif.) (pp. 19-21). *Territorial census 1864* includes Arizona City (pp. 87-88), Castle Dome or Patoto (pp. 88-89), El Dorado Cañon (pp. 89-91), Fort Mohave (pp. 91-94), Hardy's Landing (p. 94), La Laguna (pp. 95-96), La Paz (pp. 96-101), Mineral City (p. 101), New Water (p. 101), "Olive City (p. 102), Picacho (p. 102). *Decennial census 1870* includes Hardyville (p. 127), Mohave City (pp. 127-130), Arizona City (pp. 233-246), Ehrenberg (pp. 247-249), La Paz (pp. 250-253).]

1994 2.20486 Resolution, To express the sense of the Senate in commemoration of the 75th anniversary of Grand Canyon National Park. *U.S. 103rd Congress, 2nd Session, Senate, S. Res. 273*, 2 pp. (Submitted by John McCain.)

U.S. Special Commission on Agricultural Disturbance in the Imperial Valley

1934 *2.23312* *Report to the National Labor Board.* [No imprint], 14 pp.

U.S. Supreme Court

1899 *2.17598* Nugent *v.* Arizona Improvement Company. Appeal from the Supreme Court of the Territory of Arizona. No. 119. Argued and submitted January 10, 11, 1899.—Decided February 20, 1899. *In:* Davis, J. C. Bancroft (reporter), *United States Reports, Volume 173. Cases adjudged in the Supreme Court at October term, 1898.* New York: The Banks Law Publishing Co., pp. 338-347.

U.S. War Department

— 2.26397 *Reports of explorations and surveys, to ascertain the most practicable and economical route for a railroad from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. Made under the direction of the Secretary of War, in 1853-4, according to Acts of Congress of March 3, 1853, May 31, 1854, and August 5, 1854.* Washington, D.C.: A. O. P. Nicholson, Printer, multiple volumes. [Various dates.] [*NOTE*: Pertinent individual chapters and sections within volumes are cited separately throughout this bibliography.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Hauer, 1859, ITEM NO. 30.120; Laird, 2012, ITEM NO. 30.1271 [retrospective]

1856 *2.26505* Report of the Secretary of War, showing the contracts made under authority of the War Department during the year 1855. *U.S. 34th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Executive Document 7*, 55 pp. [See p. 10, notation of contract with G. A. Johnson for "Transportation of stores: To place a steamer on the Colorado river before the 1st of October, 1855, and to transport public stores upon it for the period of one year from October 1, 1855, from a point near the mouth of said river to Fort Yuma, California, for $75 per ton."]

1859 2.6545 Topographical maps, profiles, and sketches, to illustrate the various reports of surveys for railroad routes from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. *In: Reports of explorations and surveys, to ascertain the most practicable and economical route for a railroad from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. Volume XI* [1855]. Washington: Beverley Tucker, Printer, pp. i-iv, 46+ plates and maps. (Volume: *U.S. 33rd Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 78* [part 3].)

1888 *2.6546* Letter from Sec. of War, transmitting in response to S. Res. of June 2, 1888, report relative to raising volunteer troops to guard overland and other mails from 1861 to 1888. *U.S. 50th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 70*, 25 pp.

1943 *2.31526* *Japanese evacuation from the West Coast 1942 : final report.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 618 pp. [See p. 252, with figure 20-b, Colorado River War Relocation Center (*i.e.*, Poston, Arizona, which is noted on the national map of "War Relocation Project Sites" [figure 21]).]

U.S. War Department, Library

1897 *2.17605* *Subject catalogue no. 5. List of the photographs and photographic negatives relating to the war for the Union, now in the War Department library.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 219 pp. [See under "Photographs of Quartermaster's Department"; specifically, "California", p. 19, which includes listings for several views of Camp Independence and Fort Yuma (dates note indicated).]

U.S. War Department, Quartermaster General's Office

1872 *2.21604* *Outline description of U. S. military posts and stations in the year 1871.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 271 pp. [See under "Military Division of the Pacific": "Arizona Territory" (p. 64); and under "Department of Arizona": "Camp Colorado, Arizona Territory" (pp. 67-68), "Camp Mojave, Arizona Territory" (pp. 76-77); "Yuma Depot, Arizona Territory" (pp. 81-82); "Fort Yuma, California" (pp. 82-83).]

U.S. War Department, Secretary of War

1858 2.6544 [Annual report of the Secretary of War.] *U.S. 35th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 1*. [See part 13, Report from the Office of Explorations and Surveys, including the preliminary reports of Lieutenant J. C. Ives of the Colorado River Exploring Expedition, and of Lieutenant G. K. Warren on the Explorations in Nebraska.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WAGNER–CAMP 311 [in part]

U.S. War Relocation Authority *see* **U.S. Department of the Interior, War Relocation Authority**

University of Arizona

1936 2.8461 Arizona and its heritage. *University of Arizona, Bulletin*, 7(3), *General Bulletin 3*, 291 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:430 FQ27:205

University of New Mexico Art Museum

NO DATE 2.21188 *Grand Canyon Trilogy.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Art Museum, Jonson Gallery, folded pamphlet. [Introduction to exhibition of paintings by modernist landscape artist Raymond Jonson (1891-1982).]

University of Pennsylvania, School of Design, Department of Landscape Architecture

2013 *2.22915* *Penn Landscape Class of 2013.* [Philadelphia, Pennsylvania]: University of Pennsylvania, School of Design, Department of Landscape Architecture, 92 pp. [Work produced by members of the Class of 2013. Class photo, p. 2; individuals not identified. See several projects labeled as "Yuma, Mexicali, Imperial Valleys", by Zhe Chen (p. 8), Kimberly Davies (pp. 12-13), Wenwen Lu (pp. 48-49), Robert Jeff McLeod (p. 50), Meghan Talarowski (pp. 64-65), Kenneth Tang (p. 67), Xiwei Zhang (p. 81). See also selected photographs of students in the field, labeled only "Yuma" (p. 88).]

Unolda, Jacka

2008 2.25133 Stypendium Marie Curie dla profesora Jacka Unolda. *In:* Okno na Świat [SECTION]. *Portal* (Uniwersytetu Ekonomicznego we Wrocławiu, Kwartalnik) (Uniwersytet Ekonomiczny we Wrocławiu), 1(1) (April): 53-57. [Interview. Regarding the Marie Curie scholarship awarded to Jacek Unold for the project (a title in English), "Structuring Collective Behavior in a Global Information System: Reaching Toward a New Paradigm of Rationality", which continued and expanded research previously conducted in the U.S. while on a Fulbright Scholarship in 2002-2002. Includes Grand Canyon.] [In Polish.]

Unruh, Scott

1991 2.6548 The South Rim: The Grand Canyon's first and favorite host. *Gateway to Canyon Country* (Supplement to *Lake Powell Chronicle*), (Spring/Summer): 27, 33

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76|

1991 2.6549 All aboard!!! We're back on track. *Gateway to Canyon Country* (Supplement to *Lake Powell Chronicle*), (Spring/Summer): 36-37.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76|

Unsworth, Walt

1997 2.9161 *Far horizons : adventure travel for all—where to go and what to do.* Milnthorpe, Cumbria, United Kingdom: Cicerone Press, 128 pp. [See cover, pp. 4, 26, 79, 104, 114-118, plate xxix.]

Upchurch, Betty

2009 2.12081 Grand Canyon Book Club. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 20(1) (Spring): 11. [Group's reading of *Dave Rust: A Life in the Canyons* by Frederick H. Swanson.]

2012 2.17080 Grand Canyon National Park's Research Library. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 19(1) (Spring): 9.

Upchurch, Jonathan

2009 2.12729 Preserving a historic national park roadway; the Hermit Road. *Transportation Research Record* (Transportation Research Board, Journal), (2123): 163-171; doi:10.3141/2123-18.

2013 2.19696 2012 centennial of the Hermit Road: 100 years of history. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 51-58.

2014 2.20551 Points in time. *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 90(5) (May): 4. [Remarks on Grand Canyon rangers, 1940 and 2008.]

2018 2.27207 The George W. Parkins inscription: Now we know who he was! *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of the National Park Service, November 2016 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 42-49.

2024 2.32060 Letter to the editors. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(4) (Fall): 14. [Historical remarks concerning the Bailey biological survey of the Grand Canyon (Roy H. May, Jr., 2024, ITEM NO. 19.6820), noting Edwin D. McKee, François Matthes, and Vernon Bailey, and the Baileys' probable crossing of the Navajo Bridge prior to its dedication in June 1929.]

2025 2.32149 A man who made a difference—Dr. Harvey Butchart. *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (ed.), *Those Who Made a Difference : proceedings of the 6th Grand Canyon History Symposium, Grand Canyon, Arizona, November 1-4, 2023.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy. *In press.*

Upson, James W., AND Upson, Lillian B.

1899 2.13900 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 63.

Urbano Lassépos, Ulises

1859 *2.17690* *De la colonizacion de la Baja California y decreto de 10 de marzo de 1857. Primer memorial.* Mexico: Vicente Garcia Torres, 249 [250] pp. [In Spanish.]

Urbienė, Daiva

2013 2.28240 Olimpinė ekspedicija dviračiais: iš Pekino į Londoną. *Lietuva* (Vilnius), 2013(6) (February 4-10): 52-53. [Bicycling from Beijing to London, by way of Korea, Japan, the U.S., and Ireland. Includes Grand Canyon, *in passing*, with photo.] [In Lithuanian.]

Ursic, Ante

2018 2.28666 Towards a critical tight wire practice [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colloque dans le cadre de l'exposition ACROBATES : Du fil à la slackline une traversée des corps : organisé par la chaire ICiMa, la plateform CARP, le laboratoire TEC (Université Paris Descartes), la Faculté des sciences du sport de Nancy et les musées de la ville de Châlons-en-Champagne : en partenariat avec l'échangeur—CDCN Hauts-de-France et le PALC—Pôle national cirque en préfiguration Grand Est : 11, 12, 13 et 14 octobre 2018, Centre national des arts du cirque*. Châlons-en-Champagne: Centre National des Arts du Cirque, p. [13] [pagination count includes wraps]. ["I will bring into focus Nick Wallenda's recent high-wire crossings over the Grand Canyon Gorge [*i.e.* Little Colorado River gorge] and the Niagara Falls . . . [which] hyperbolize the white, male, heteronormative subject, which is the center of privilege in the colonial context."]

Usher, Howie [Usher, Howell D.]**; Stein, Amy Ilona;** AND **Pearson, Byron E.**

2019 2.29051 An interview with the Great Unconformity: Howie Usher, scientist and river guide. *In:* Pearson, Byron E. (guest ed.), Grand Canyon National Park at 100. *Journal of Arizona History*, 60(4) (Winter): 525-555.

Utah. Industrial Commission. *see* **Industrial Commission of Utah**

Utah. Legislature.

1915 2.19739 *House Journal : Eleventh Session of the Legislature of the State of Utah.* Salt Lake City: Century Printing Co. [Synopses of memorials, bills, etc. Regarding "House Joint Memorial No. 5—By Mr. [O. F.] McShane", "Memorializing the Legislature of the State of Arizona to join with the State of Utah in building a highway to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, by way of the Kaibab Forest.", see the following entries: "Memorial" (p. 186), "Third Reading of Bills" (pp. 294-295), Communication from Alex. Buchanan, Jr. (p. 790), Communication from [Joseph H.] Fowles (pp. 843-844), Communication from Alex. Buchanan, Jr. (pp. 1068-1069). Passed and forwarded to the Governor.]

Utah Parks Company

NO DATE 2.6553 *Zion, Grand Canyon, Bryce Canyon national parks : Kaibab National Forest : Cedar Breaks National Monument.* Utah Parks Co., 32 pp. [*Ca.* 1929.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-77| FQ7:Rail.9 FQ7A:34-LA, 34-LA(a)

1946 2.6554 *Zion : Bryce : Grand Canyon national parks.* 16 pp. (fold-out).
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-77|

1961 2.6555 *Zion : Bryce : Grand Canyon national parks.* 16 pp. (fold-out).
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-77|

1965 2.6556 *Utah Parks Company motor bus tours.* 4 pp. [Also 1968 ed.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-77|

Utah Historical Quarterly *see* **Utah State Historical Society**

Utah Office of Tourism

NO DATE 2.31200 *Southern Utah adventure guide.* [No place]: Utah Office of Tourism, 60 pp. [including wraps]. [2021.] [See "North Rim of the Grand Canyon" (pp. 8-9), "Vermilion Cliffs/Paria Wilderness" (pp. 16-17).]

Utah State Bureau of Immigration, Labor and Statistics

1915 2.16158 *State of Utah : second report of the State Bureau of Immigration, Labor and Statistics : for the years 1913-1914. (Tenth Report of State Bureau of Statistics.)* Salt Lake, Utah: The Arrow Press, Tribune-Reporter Printing Co. (*Utah State Bureau of Immigration, Labor and Statistics, 2nd Report.*) [See "Forests and Timber" (pp. 44-53; "Information furnished by Mr. A. C. McCain . . ."; specifically p. 53: "The Grand Canyon highway, which crosses the Kaibab National Forest to the brink of the Grand Canyon, in Arizona, is to all intents and purposes a Utah project on account of the isolation of the Arizona strip from the balance of the State of Arizona. Since 1912 about 75 miles of road has been built from these [U.S. Department of Agriculture] funds. About 30 miles of road is now under construction." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Utah State Historical Society

1947 2.6552 The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 15(1/4) (January/April/July/October): XIII, 270 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.] [Articles cited individually in this bibliography.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FARQUHAR 47a** FQ1:23 FQ5:197 FQ12:657 FQ12B:228 FQ17:365 FQ18:315 FQ19:627 FQ20:340 FQ21:250A, 250B FQ23:270 FQ24/2:668A, 668C [both hardbound], 668B [paperbound, "scarce"] FQ30:238 FQ25:63 FQ32:202 GUIDON 151
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1949, ITEM NO. 30.962; Billington, 1951, ITEM NO. 30.435; Kelso, 1949, ITEM NO. 30.446

1947 2.9300 Newspaper reports of the expedition's end. *In:* The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 15(1/4): 140-148. [Reprintings from *Deseret Evening News*, (Corine) *Utah Daily Reporter*, *Chicago Tribune*, and *Cheyenne Leader*.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 718

1949 2.2255 The exploration of the Colorado River and the High Plateaus of Utah in 1871-72. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 16/17 [1948-1949] [16(1/4) (January/April/July/October) –

17(1/4) (January/April/July/October)], 540 pp. (Copyright 1949.) [Hardbound and stiffbound states.] [Articles cited individually in this bibliography.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18| **FARQUHAR 47b** FQ1:24 FQ5:198 FQ8:333 FQ9:461, 462 FQ11:486 FQ12:658 FQ12B:229 FQ14:265 FQ16:164 FQ17:366 FQ18:316 FQ19:628 FQ20:341 FQ21:251A [hardbound], 251B [stiffbound] FQ23:271 [stiffbound] FQ24/2:689A [hardbound], 689B [stiffbound] FQ25:64 FQ30:239 FQ32:204 GUIDON 259 THOMAS 103

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Billington, 1951, ITEM NO. 30.436

1960 2.16572 The Colorado . . . River of the West. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 28(3) (July): 195-324 [entire number]. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [Articles cited individually in this bibliography.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 217a** FQ24/2:902

1969 2.15509 John Wesley Powell and the Colorado River; Centennial Edition. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 37: 146-283 [entire number]. [Articles cited individually in this bibliography.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 217b** FQ19:630 FQ20:342 FQ21:255 FQ24/2:690 FQ30:241 THOMAS 929

Utah State Road Commission

1939 2.19944 *Utah—Land of endless scenic discovery.* Salt Lake City: Utah State Road Commission, [16] pp. [including wraps]. [See p. [11], "Bewildering Scenic Panorama", which includes Grand Canyon North Rim.]

Utley, George B.

1911 2.14126 The pre-conference trip. *From:* The travel side of the conference. *In:* Papers and proceedings of the thirty-third annual meeting of the American Library Association held at Pasadena, California, May 18-24, 1911. *American Library Association, Bulletin*, 5(4) (July): 197-198. [Grand Canyon visit. Item signed "G.B.U."]

Utley, Robert Marshall

1967 *2.29789* *Frontiersmen in blue : the United States Army and the Indian, 1848-1865.* New York: The Macmillan Co.; and London: Collier-Macmillan Ltd., 384 pp.

1996 *2.17051* *Changing course : the international boundary, United States and Mexico, 1848-1963.* Tucson: Southwest Parks and Monuments Association, 128 pp.

V

V., N.

1902 2.17381 The Alpine Journal (Periodico trimestrale illustrato dell'*Alpine Club* di Londra). Vol. XX, Num. 151 (febbraio 1901). *In:* Letteratura ed Arte [SECTION]. *Club Alpino Italiano, Rivista Mensile*, 21(1) (January 31): 24-27. [Summary, which includes (p. 26) note (in Italian translation) of "Il Gran Canon del fiume Colorado" by Tempest Anderson (ITEM NO. 2.10298).] [In Italian.]

V. Molnár, László

2008 *2.27250* Ács Tivadar (1901-1974); művelődéstörténeti publicisztikáiból. *Tudományos Közleményei* (Magyar Tudománytörténeti Intézet, Piliscsaba), (29), 236 pp. [See in section, "Magyarok Latin-Amerikában": "Konsag (Koncság) Ferdinánd Nándor", pp. 166-167.] [Fernando Consag; Ferdinand Konsag.] [In Hungarian.]

Vaaler, Jim

2004 2.27893 Rowing soothes. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 40(1) (January/February): 4.

2007 2.27894 Lava Falls right. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 43(3) (May/June): 8.

Vageler, P.

1908 2.19567 *Die Mineralischen Nährstoffe der Pflanze.* Leipzig: Verlag von Johann Ambrosius Barth, 130 pp. [See p. 13, "Grand Cañon in Colorado" [*sic*], *in passing*; with reference to great gorges of the world.] [In German.]

Vail, Tom

1998 2.6557 Regarding "Ursula Ferrets Out the Truth," by Earl Perry. *In:* Dear Eddy: Buttals and rebuttals [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(2) (Spring): 3. [Comment (and reply by Earl Perry), including Grand Canyon. Regarding the story by Perry published in *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(1): 9-12, which has nothing to do with Grand Canyon or Colorado River thus itself not included in this bibliography.]

2007 2.11923 A changed view, a changed heart. *Answers*, 2(2) (April/June): 66-69. [Creationist views of Grand Canyon.]

2003 2.26861 *Grand Canyon : a different view.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, 104 pp. ("Written and compiled by Tom Vail. Contributions by: Steve Austin, John Baumgardner, Ken Cumming, Duane Gish, Werner Gitt, Ken Ham, Bill Hoesch, Russ Humphreys, Alex Lalomov, John MacArthur, Henry Morris, John Morris, Terry Mortenson, Mike Oard, Gary Parker, Scott Rugg, Andrew Snelling, Keith Swenson, Larry Varidman, Tas Walker, John Whitcomb, Carl Weiland, Kurt Wise." [Principal photographer] Charly Heavenrich.) [Creationist perspectives of Grand Canyon. Principally geological, but includes other perspectives based on natural history and personal feelings.] [*NOTE*: Various sidebars by contributors are cited separately within the parts of this bibliography to which they pertain.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:436 FQ21:257 FQ23:330

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Drifter Smith, 2005, ITEM NOS. 30.402, 30.406; Håkansson, 2006, ITEM NO. 30.1417; Parkinson, 2004, ITEM NO. 30.389; Welch, 2005, ITEM NO. 30.400

2018 2.26862 **大峡谷 : 一个非凡的视野** [Dà xiágǔ : yīgè fēifán de shìyě] [Grand Canyon : an extraordinary vision]. Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, 104 pp. [Translation of *Grand Canyon : a different view* (Vail, 2003, ITEM NO. 2.26861). Author's name in Chinese orthography: 湯姆 韦尔.] [From the 2003 English citation: "Written and compiled by Tom Vail. Contributions by: Steve Austin, John Baumgardner, Ken Cumming, Duane Gish, Werner Gitt, Ken Ham, Bill Hoesch, Russ Humphreys, Alex Lalomov, John MacArthur, Henry Morris, John Morris, Terry Mortenson, Mike Oard, Gary Parker, Scott Rugg, Andrew Snelling, Keith Swenson, Larry Varidman, Tas Walker, John Whitcomb, Carl Weiland, Kurt Wise. [Principal photographer] Charly Heavenrich."] [Creationist perspectives of Grand Canyon. Principally geological, but includes other perspectives based on natural history and personal feelings.] [*NOTE*: Various sidebars by contributors are cited separately within the parts of this bibliography to which they pertain.] [In Chinese.]

Vaillant, A.

1864 *2.25624* Les grands déserts de l'Amérique. Première partie. *Revue du Monde Catholique* (Paris), 8: 458-467. [Footnote with title indicates, "*Voyage dans les grands déserts du Nouveau-Monde*, par l'abbé Domenech. [*i.e.*, see Domenech, 1860, ITEM NO. 2.2426]—*Journal d'un missionaire au Texas*, par l'abbé Domenech."] [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 464-465. The other parts of this series are not pertinent to this bibliography.] [In French.]

Vaissete, Joseph

1755 *2.17440* *Géographie historique, ecclesiastique et civile, ou description de toutes les parties du globe terrestre, enrichie de cartes géographiques. Tome Quatrieme.* Paris: Chez Desaint et Saillant, Chez Jean-Thomas Herissant, and Chez Jacques Barois, 536 [537] pp., maps. [See "Le Nouveau Méxique", pp. 292-294, and "La Californie", pp. 295-296.] [In French.]

Vaitasūté-Keizikiené, Agné

2015	2.28234	Kaip nepasiklysti Jungtinėse Amerikos Valstijose, arba Trys savaitės išsvajotoje žemėje. *Laisvalaikis su Respublika Mūsų* (Vilnius), 2015(43)(918) (October 23-29): 22-25. [Includes brief note of Grand Canyon.] [In Lithuanian.]

Valbridge Property Advisors/Lubawy and Associates, Inc.

2015	*2.26371*	*An appraisal report : 4,227 acres of Fort Mohave lands W of Needles Highway and N of Nevada state line, Laughlin, Clark County, Nevada 82029.* Las Vegas: Valbridge Property Advisors/Lubawy and Associates, Inc., *for* Clark County Real Property Management, Las Vegas, 189 pp. [Fair-market appraisal regarding subject land for solar power use.]

Vale, Thomas R., AND **Vale, Geraldine R.**

1989	2.21890	*Western images, western landscapes : travels along U.S. 89.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 189 [190] pp.

Valenciano, Eugenio O.

1991	*2.26770*	(WITH Paul Ganster) *El acuerdo de libre comercio México-Estados Unidos y repercusiones en la frontera.* Buenos Aires, Argentina: Banco Interamericano de Desarrollo, Instituto para la Integración de América Latina; and San Diego State University, Institute for Regional Studies of the Californias, 50 pp. (*Banco Interamericano de Desarrollo, Instituto para la Integración de América Latina, Publicatión 374*.) [In Spanish.]

Valenta, Leopold

2013	2.21979	*From Concord to Moab: Ecocritical backgrounds and parallels in the works of Henry David Thoreau and Edward Abbey, and the effects on the Green Movement.* Master's thesis, Universität Wien, 90 pp. [See p. 12, reference, *in passing*, to Operation Plowshare, the plan for civilian applications of atomic bombs, "up to and including blasting all rapids out of the Grand Canyon for easier boating access" (*sic*, ENTIRE NOTE).]

Valentine, Dan

1992	2.6558	What is a dory cook? *Hibernacle News*, 1992: 16. [Left in the Stone Creek mailbox, dated August 6, 1988.]
2019	2.27978	What is a dory cook? *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 6. [Reprinting of Valentine (1992, ITEM NO. 2.6558).] [See also photocollages of dory cooks, pp. 7, 9.]

Valentine, Ethel

1899 2.14063 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 125.

Valentine, John J.

1899 2.14061 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 125.

Valentine, M. J.

1899 2.14062 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 125.

Valentini, Luca

2021 2.30237 Musica e dintorni 1985. *Lisippo* (Fano, Italy), 30(309) (March): 12. [See "Fandango", which mistakenly describes the 1985 film directed by Kevin Reynolds as having the characters "auto fino al confine con il Messico e raggiungere il Grand Canyon". However, in the film this is the Rio Grande.] [In Italian.]

Valentry, Duane

1958 2.22542 Spinning the time thread; after lying undisturbed for centuries, a fortune in fertilizer is being brought to market thanks to the helicopter and modern knowhow. *Flying*, 63(3) (September): 32-33, 66-67. [Cable construction for Bat Cave tram.]

Valenzuela, Esteban

2009 *2.23973* Evolución de la publicidad mexicalense. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(4) (March/June): 30-33. [In Spanish.]

Valenzuela Montoya, Mariana Monserrat

2012	*2.20463*	La competitividad de las empresas familiares del Valle de Mexicali. *In: XVII Congreso Internacional de Contaduría Administración e Informática, Octubre 3, 4, y 5 de 2012, Ciudad Universitaria, México, D.F.* México: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Facultad de Contaduría y Administración, Division de Investigación, 16 pp. [In Spanish.]
2019	*2.28545*	Aspectos de recursos humanos determinantes de la competitividad en las empresas familiares del Valle de Mexicali. *In:* Flores Ortiz, María Virginia, Vega López, Alfonso, and Chávez Moreno, Edgar Armando (eds.), *El talento humano factor clave para la sustentabilidad e innovación de las organizaciones.* [No place]: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Facultad de Contaduría y Administración, Facultad de Turismo y Mercadotecnia, pp. 125-145. [Volume cover includes the logos of PROCOMCAP (Cuerpo Academico de Productividad, Competitividad y Capital Humano), Gestión del Turismo y la Mercadotecnia, and Las Organizaciones y su Entomo Cuerpo Academico.] [In Spanish.]

Valenzuela Robles, Miguel Esteban

2009	*2.23980*	Mxl permiso para aterrizar: historia de los servicios aéros hacia Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(5) (July/October): 3-8. [In Spanish.]
2009	*2.23999*	Geografías ajenas: El Centinela desde el otro lado. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(6) (October/December): 8-9. [Mount Signal.] [In Spanish.]
2010	*2.24012*	Imágenes de la Patria (chica). *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(7) (January/March): 3-8. [In Spanish.]
2010	*2.24041*	Centro Cívico: la Brasilia cachanilla. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(8) (April/June): 34-38. [In Spanish.]
2010	*2.24058*	Mexicali en la inspiración de Hollywood. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(9) (July/September): 35-38. [In Spanish.]
2010	*2.24071*	Historias de lo cotidiano; cuando de compras se iba al "pueblo". *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(10) (October/December): 16-19. [In Spanish.]
2011	*2.24088*	Historias de lo cotidiano; caqui es el color de la cultura del esfuerzo. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 4(11) (January/March): 31-33. [In Spanish.] [See also Erratas, (12) (April/June): 4.]
2011	*2.24136*	Mexicali: toponimia de exportación. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 4(12) (April/June): 38-39. [In Spanish.]

2011 *2.24148* Hacer el "super" ahorrando. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 4(13) (July/September): 38-40. [In Spanish.]

2012 *2.24171* La calzada Justo Sierra. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(15) (January/March): cover, 17-20. [In Spanish.]

2012 *2.24185* Historias de lo cotidiano; servicios bancarios: una mano a las manos que trabajan. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(16) (April/June): 39-42. [In Spanish.]

2012 *2.24214* Historias de lo cotidiano; el cachanilla de cuatro ruedas. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(17) (July/September): 40-43. [In Spanish.]

2013 *2.24233* Historias de lo cotidiano; *equipado con aire acondicionado*; cuando aun los comercios defendían el "cooler". *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(19) (January/March): 40-43. [In Spanish.]

2013 *2.24243* Historias de lo cotidiano. Aeropuertos: 85 años de infraestructura. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(20) (April/June): 38-43. [In Spanish.]

2013 *2.24262* Historias de lo cotidiano. Secundaria 18: tierra de gigantes. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(21) (July/September): 49-51. [As part of themed issue, "Secundaria núm. 18, 1933-2013, 80 años". Escuela Secundaria Federal Número 18, Mexicali.] [In Spanish.]

2014 *2.24354* Cervecería de Mexicali: una deuda de la historia. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(23) (January/March): cover, 1, 9-18. [In Spanish.]

2014 *2.24383* Sin escalas: 40 años de itinerario directo México-Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(26) (October/December): 41-45. [In Spanish.]

2015 *2.24388* Las capitales de Cantú. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(27) (January/March): 4-8. [In Spanish.]

2015 *2.24397* Cantú: centenario en el olvido. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(28) (April/June): 12-16, back cover. [Esteban Cantú Jiménez.] [In Spanish.]

2015 *2.24412* Cantú: lecciones de liderazgo. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(29) (July/September): 19-23. [Esteban Cantú Jiménez.] [In Spanish.]

2015	*2.24422*	Cantú: lecciones de economía política. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(30) (October/December): 29-32. [Esteban Cantú Jiménez.] [In Spanish.]
2016	*2.24429*	Caléxico: capital del rey algodón. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(31) (January/March): inside front cover, 9-13. [In Spanish.]
2016	*2.24663*	La Cabalgata del Desierto. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(32) (April/June): 11-16. [Desert Cavalcade.] [In Spanish.]
2017	*2.25763*	La huella del Hotel de Anza. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(35) (January/March): cover, inside front cover, 41-45. [In Spanish.]
2017	*2.26166*	La *Azteca*, una americana poco conocida. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(37) (July/September): 24-29. [Cervecería Azteca.] [In Spanish.]
2017	*2.26750*	La calzada Justo Sierra. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(38) (October/December): 17-24, inside back cover. [In Spanish.]
2018	*2.27176*	Delimitación y marcaje de la línea fronteriza entre California y Baja California, 1849-1851. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(39) (January/March): 66-73. [In Spanish.]
2018	*2.27913*	*El Río* y su caudal historiográfico. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(41) (July/September): 22-26. [In Spanish.]

Valero, Manuel

2014	2.25185	Gran Cañón del Colorado. *Viajes National Geographic* (Barcelona), (175) (October): 70-81. [In Spanish.]

Valle, Doris

1986	2.6559	*Looking back around the Hat : a history of Mexican Hat.* Mexican Hat, Utah: Dorris Valle, 60 pp. [See Chapter 4, pp. 37-44.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-77| FQ12A:237 FQ12B:197 FQ13:464 FQ15:514 FQ17:500 FQ19:632 FQ20:437 FQ22:381 FQ23:331 FQ24/2:906 FQ27:207 FQ29:167

Vallier, Armand

1858 *2.21732* Du Mississippi a l’Océan Pacifique. (Analyse et extraits du journal de M. Mœllhausen.) *Revue Germanique* (Paris), 3 (September 30): 490-521. [From Balduin Möllhausen’s *Tagebuch einer Reise vom Mississippi nach den Küsten der Südsee* (ITEM NO. 2.4618).] [In French.]

Vallier, Jeannette, AND Vallier, Bob

2012 2.21190 Valley of Fire, Nevada. “After the ball is over”: Camping out in Valley of Fire. *In:* Ready to Travel [SECTION]. *Turbo Diesel Register* (Diesel Registry, Tucker, Georgia), (75) (February/April): 70-72. [See p. 72, brief note of driving to Toroweap in a Class C Serro Scotty Cummins Turbo Diesel-powered motorhome.]

Valparaiso, Randy, AND Valparaiso, Rosie

2015 2.23446 A trip to Albuquerque, New Mexico[,] and the Grand Canyon 10/2-8. *Get-Around Gazette* (Corvettes Limited of Los Angeles, California), 59(6) (October): 11-12.

Valta, Jerkko

2019 2.28470 *Videon käyttäminen kotisivuilla : upotustekniikat, videon sisältö ja rajoitukset. / Using video in a website : embedding techniques, video content and limitations.* Bachelor’s thesis, Tampereen Ammattikorkeakoulu, 40 pp. [See section 4.4.1, “Hero-videot ja taustat” (pp. 27-29); specifically, pp. 27-28, featuring the 2019 website homepage for leesferry.com (the travel website for Lees Ferry Anglers and Cliff Dwellers Lodge, Marble Canyon, Arizona).] [In Finnish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Vamplew, Anton

2007 2.24804 The world’s top 10 star parties. *BBC Sky at Night*, (May): 38-39. [Includes “Grand Canyon Star Party, USA”.]

Van Alen, Barbara, AND Rand, Larry

2011 2.20471 Grand Canyon XXX. *The Last Word* (Independent Tournament SCRABBLE® Newsletter), (24) (December): 22-25. [30th SCRABBLE tournament at Grand Canyon, November 11.]

Van Campen, Darwin

1964 *2.6560* A visit to Lake Mohave. *Arizona Highways*, 40(5) (May): 12-15, 31.

Van Cott, Dee M.

1936 2.7543 *A tourist lodge on the North Rim of the Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Bachelor's thesis, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Department of Architecture, 28 pp.

Van Dee, Crystal R.

2009 *2.18007* *Clark County.* Charleston (South Carolina), Chicago, Portsmouth (New Hampshire), and San Francisco: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.) [Nevada.]

Van Dyke, John C.

NO DATE *2.25977* The eternal beauties of the American Sahara. *The Kingdom of the Sun in a Camera-Trip from the Needles to the Sea* (Lillian D. Gregory, Oro Grande California), [no enumeration]: [unpaginated]. [*Ca.* 1916.] [Byline: "By Van Dyke, the Great Artist".] [Colorado Desert and Salton Sea, *in passing*.] [Privately published quarterly serial, not enumerated nor dated; variously subtitled: *. . . in a Camera-Trip from the Needles to the Sea* ["the sea" refers to the west coast]; *. . . the Art Magazine De Luxe for the Library Table De Luxe*; and varous printers.]

NO DATE 2.23255 *The Grand Canyon of the Colorado : recurrent studies in impressions and appearances.* [No place]: [Sagwan Press]. (Scholar Select.) [*Ca.* 2015.] [Facsimile reproduction; an on-demand publication.]

1901 2.6561 *The desert : further studies in natural appearances.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 233 pp. [Regarding the veracity of much of this book, specifically Van Dyke's adventures in the lower Colorado River country, see Wild and Carmony (1993, ITEM NO. 2.32002).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 42| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-22| FQ8:434

1902 2.6562 *The desert : further studies in natural appearances.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 2nd ed., 233 pp.

1907 2.6563 *The desert : further studies in natural appearances.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 233 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 613

1913 2.6564 *The desert : further studies in natural appearances.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 7th ed., 233 pp.

1918 2.6565 *The desert : further studies in natural appearances.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 233 pp. [First illustrated ed.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:397a [listed following 434] FQ9:610 FQ10:352

1920 2.6566 *The Grand Canyon of the Colorado : recurrent studies in impressions and appearances.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 218 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-47| **FARQUHAR 66** FQ1:102 FQ2:94 FQ3:142 FQ4:163,

163a FQ5:211-211c FQ6:264 FQ7:234, 234a FQ8:433, 433a[2] [both 1st]; 433a[1], 433b [both 1924 printings] FQ9:606 [1st], 607 [1924 printing], 608 [1st], 609 [1924 printing] FQ9A:106 [1924 printing] FQ10:351 [1924 printing] FQ11:418A, 418B FQ12:474 FQ12B:199 FQ13:465 [1924 printing] FQ16:217A [1927 printing] FQ17:501A [1st], 501B [1924 printing] FQ19:635A [1924 printing] FQ21:258A [1924 printing] FQ24/2:909 [1927 printing] FQ28:169 GUIDON 614, 615 [both 1920]; 616 [1925 printing]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1920, ITEM NO. 30.1108; Dellenbaugh, 1920, ITEM NO. 30.1460; Jeffers, 1920, ITEM NOS. 30.620, 30.661

1922 2.14694 *The open spaces : incidents of nights and days under the blue sky.* New York and London: Charles Scribner's Sons, 272 pp. [Grand Canyon noted, pp. 104, 126-128, 132-134.]

1924 2.7850 The American desert. *The Mentor*, 12(6) (July): 2-22.

1930 2.6567 *The desert : further studies in natural appearances.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 257 pp.

1972 2.6568 John Van Dyke the precursor. Right on! in 1901; right on in 1972! *Arizona Highways*, 48(8) (August): 34. [Reprinted from *The Desert*.]

1976 2.6569 *The desert : further studies in natural appearances.* Tucson: Arizona Historical Society, 233 pp.

1978 2.6570 From dawn to dusk. *In:* Babbitt, Bruce (compiler), *Grand Canyon: An anthology.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, pp. 77-81. [From Van Dyke (1920).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-47|

1980 2.6571 *The desert : further studies in natural appearances.* Salt Lake City: Peregrine Smith, 233 pp. (Literature of the American Wilderness series.) [Facsimile reprint of 1901 ed.]

1991 2.6572 *The desert : further studies in natural appearances.* Salt Lake City: Peregrine Smith Books, 233 pp.

1991 2.16597 *The open spaces : incidents of nights and days under the blue sky.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 272 pp. [Facsimile reprint of Van Dyke (1922, ITEM NO. 2.14694). Grand Canyon noted, pp. 104, 126-128, 132-134.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ27:209 FQ28:170

1992 2.6573 *The Grand Canyon of the Colorado : recurrent studies in impressions and appearances.* (Foreword by Peter Wild.) Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, xxii + 218 pp. [Foreword pp. vii-xvii; text in facsimile from Van Dyke (1920, ITEM NO. 2.6566)].
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ16:217B FQ17:501C FQ19:635B FQ21:258B

1993 2.6574 *Autobiography of John C. Van Dyke: A personal narrative of American life, 1861-1931.* (Peter Wild, ed.) Reno, Nevada: University of Nevada Press, 274 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22B:143
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Broyles, 1995, ITEM NO. 30.55

2000 2.7544 The silent river. *In:* Fleck, Richard F. (ed.), *A Colorado River reader*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 42-47. [From *The Desert*.]

2003 2.14628 Nature for its own sake; first studies in natural appearances. The desert; further studies in natural appearances. *In:* Noda, Ken'ichi (compiler), *American nature writing, 1890-1930.* Tokyo: Han-no-Tomosha, Volume 6. [Series accompanied by textbook in Japanese, 19 pp.]

2003 2.14629 The mountain; renewed studies in impressions and appearances. The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *In:* Noda, Ken'ichi (compliler), *American nature writing, 1890-1930.* Tokyo: Han-no-Tomosha, Volume 7. [Series accompanied by textbook in Japanese, 19 pp.]

2006 2.11069 A view from the rim; excerpt from John C. Van Dyke's The Grand Canyon of the Colorado, 1920 (submitted by Traci Wyrick; photo by Diane Cassidy). *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(9): 3.

2011 2.23480 *The desert : further studies in natural appearances (1918).* [No place]: BCR (Bibliographical Center for Research), 233 pp. (Cornell University Library Digital Collections.) [Facsimile reprint of Cornell University Library's copy of the 1st illustrated ed. (ITEM NO. 2.6565).] [An on-demand publication.]

Van Dyke, T. S. [Van Dyke, Theodore Strong]

NO DATE *2.25978* The entrancing desert. *The Kingdom of the Sun* (Lillian D. Gregory, Oro Grande California), [no enumeration]: [unpaginated]. [*Ca.* 1916.] [Lower Colorado River and delta, *in passing*.] [*NOTE*: This three-page essay appears in at least two issues of *The Kingdom of the Sun*, including the special issue, "San Diego; the Birthplace of California".] [Privately published quarterly serial, not enumerated nor dated; variously subtitled: *. . . in a Camera-Trip from the Needles to the Sea* ["the sea" refers to the west coast]; *. . . the Art Magazine De Luxe for the Library Table De Luxe*; and various printers.]

1895 *2.6575* Down the Colorado River. *Land of Sunshine*, 2 (March): 60-61. [Lower Colorado River.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-47| GOODMAN 951

1899 2.13952 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 87.

1905 *2.6576* Sport on the lower Colorado. *Western Field*, 6 (February):.

Van Hise, Charles Richard

1913 2.6577 Shooting the Grand Canyon. *In:* Booth, William Stone (ed.), *Wonderful escapes by Americans.* Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co., pp. 267-280. [A reprinting from the author's 1903 memorial to John Wesley Powell, "Powell as an Explorer" in *Washington Academy of Sciences, Proceedings* (ITEM NO. 4.132).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-47|

Van Kirk, Craig W.

2006 2.16020 Greetings from Craig Van Kirk. *Newsletter, Petroleum Engineering* (Colorado School of Mines, Department of Petroleum Engineering), 11(1) (September): 1-4. [Includes recreational Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon.]

2012 2.21990 Craig W. Van Kirk. *In:* Faculty Letters [SECTION]. *Petroleum Engineering Newsletter* (Colorado School of Mines), 16(1) (December): 13-14. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Van Loan, Charles E.

1916 2.13605 John Jones—goat. *Saturday Evening Post*, 188(49) (June 3): 5, 80-82, 84-85. [An invented situation but not fiction *per se*. A tourist at Grand Canyon discusses mining claims vs. tourist access.]

1916 2.13599 John Jones—goat. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 10(11) (October): 41-47. [From *Saturday Evening Post*.]

Van Loan, Ida A.

1910 2.14394 *A tour through the West with the Jersey City Elks, No. 211.* New York: [no imprint] (Isaac H. Blanchard Co., New York, printer; Edward McWhood, New York, binder), 146 pp. [Cover title: *Los Angeles 1909 Elks' Tour*.] [See chapter, "Grand Canyon of Arizona", pp. 16-26.]

Van Loon, Hendrik Willem

2002 2.8857 Van Loon's box. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 48. [Excerpt from *Van Loon's Geography*, 1932. Population of earth in a half-mile cube "lost" in Grand Canyon landscape.]

Van Noy, Rick

1999 2.10102 *Surveying the interior: Literary cartographers and the sense of place.* Doctoral dissertation, Case Western Reserve University, 216 pp. [Henry David Thoreau, Clarence King, John Wesley Powell, Wallace Stegner.]

2002 2.23103 Surveying the sublime: Literary cartographers and the spirit of place. *In:* Rosendale, Steven (ed.), *The greening of literary scholarship: Literature, theory, and the environment.* Iowa City, Iowa: University of Iowa Press, pp. 181-206.

2003 2.9947 *Surveying the interior: Literary cartographers and the sense of place.* Reno: University of Nevada Press, 220 pp. (Environmental Arts and Humanities Series.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 947

Van Otten, George A.

1981 2.6578 (SENIOR ED.) *Resource atlas of Coconino County, Arizona.* (Leonard H. Alger, S. Harrey Tsutsui, and Stanley W. Swarts, eds.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Department of Geography, 59 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-22|

Van Rheenen, Mary

1980 2.30906 The grand hole in the ground. *Spectrum* (Northwestern College, Orange City, Iowa), 3(1) (October): 4-6. [Reminiscence of a family trip to Grand Canyon.]

Van Sinderen, Adrian

1940 2.7545 *Vagaries and verities.* New York: “Privately Printed Christmas, 1940”, 110 pp. [The sixth of annual “Christmas books” by the author. See the section (in quotation marks, thus), “Thy Woods and Templed Hills” (pp. 61-111); Grand Canyon featured, pp. 68-85, and Lake Mead, pp. 86-89.]

Van Tramp, John C.

1866 2.13506 *Prairie and Rocky Mountain adventures : or Life in the West. To which will be added a view of the states and territorial regions of our western empire: embracing history, statistics and geography, and descriptions of the chief cities of the West.* Columbus, Ohio: Gilmore and Segner, 649+ pp. [See “New Mexico”, pp. 496-502.]

Van Trump, Isaac

1910 2.19179 Flushing streets under high pressure. *In:* From Workers in the Field [SECTION]. *Municipal Engineering*, 39(5) (November): 393. [Notes, “The Grand Canon of Arizona is caused by the running waters of the Colorado river gradually wearing away the mountainous rocks, so it is not surprising that many of our modern thoroughfares are seriously injured by the high-pressure flushing system of street cleaning adopted by the officials of many of our cities.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Van Vaerenberg, Camille

2011	2.18657	Belgian metropole debarque aux States. *HOG News* (Harley Owners Group, Belgian Metropole Chapter), (Spring): 11. [Grand Canyon and Lake Havasu, *in passing*.] [In French.]

Van Valen, Nelson

1991	2.22928	Glen Canyon Dam. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *High Country News*, 23(2) (February 11): 14. [Disputes notion that Sierra Club "lost" Glen Canyon over Echo Park Dam, as there was no "deal" nor was Glen Canyon Sierra Club's to give away.]

Van Valkenburg, Jim

2002	2.9133	Each year finds local man back in Grand Canyon—afoot, alone. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(4) (October/December): 3-4. [From *Lawrence Daily Journal* (Kansas), May 5, 1954. Merrel D. Clubb.] [See also "Correction", *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(11): 4: "Special thanks to Merrel D. Clubb Jr. for providing Dove Menkes with this information. And, a thank you to the people at the Lawrence Daily Journal for granting Copyright permission to reprint this article."]

Van Valkenburgh, Richard

1945	*2.29240*	Tom Childs of Ten-Mile Wash. *Desert Magazine*, 9(2) (December): 3-6. [Mostly extralimital to this bibliography but includes the region between Gila Bend and Yuma, Arizona.]
1945	*2.29241*	Tom Childs of Ten-Mile Wash. *Ajo Copper News* (Ajo, Arizona), (December 12):. [Mostly extralimital to this bibliography but includes the region between Gila Bend and Yuma, Arizona.]
2016	*2.29242*	Tom Childs of Ten-Mile Wash. *Ajo Copper News* (Ajo, Arizona), 93(2) (September 13): 7. [Reprinted from the December 12, 1945, issue; with a postscript.] [Mostly extralimital to this bibliography but includes the region between Gila Bend and Yuma, Arizona.]

Van Wormer, Stephen R., AND Wade, Sue A.

2011	*2.28216*	How the West was linked or "From Ocean to Ocean in Stage Coaches": The establishment of the first transcontinental overland mail. *Desert Tracks* (Oregon-California Trails Organization, Southern Trails Chapter, Santa Fe, New Mexico), (June): 6-18.

Van Zandt, Franklin K.

1966 2.21711 Boundaries of the United States and the several States; with miscellaneous geographic information concerning areas, altitudes, and geographic centers. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 1212*, 291 pp., 2 plates. [Supersedes Douglas (1930, ITEM NO. 2.21710).]

1976 2.21712 Boundaries of the United States and the several States; with miscellaneous geographic information concerning areas, altitudes, and geographic centers. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 909*, 191 pp. [Supersedes *U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1212* (Van Zandt, 1966, ITEM NO. 2.21711).]

Vance, Edna

2002 2.9123 Big hole. *From:* Grand Canyon [ANECDOTES]. *In:* Humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 78(11) (November): 44.

Vance, Jeffrey

2008 2.22595 *Douglas Fairbanks.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, and Academy of Motion Picture Arts and Sciences, 373 pp. [Grand Canyon, pp. 53-54.]

Vance, Lauren

2016 *2.25852* Telling the "story within the story" with Sony's FS7. *Action Magazine* (Sony Electronics, Inc.), (August): 59-83. [Sony FS7 video camera.] [Regarding Vance's latest documentary project, "The Picture Show", which features Slab City, California, and Ian Ruhter, a wet-plate photographer.] [Also seen as a separate, paginated 1-22.]

Vance, Randy

2002 *2.17498* Oasis found; Lake Havasu, Arizona. *In:* Road Trips [SECTION]. *Boating Life*, 6(7) (Fall): 66-68.

Vanderbilt, Tom

2005 2.12961 The sharpest image; the man behind the world's most powerful camera confronts killer viruses, nude sunbathers and the San Diego Padres. *Popular Science*, 267(5) (November): 62-68, 100, 103. [See pp. 62-63.] [Camera from U-2 aircraft used for landscape photography.]

2011 2.16290 You need to hear this. *In:* Natural Intelligence [SECTION]. *Outside*, (November): 52, 54, 56. [Notes (p. 56) Karen Treviño and National Park Service's Natural Sounds and

Night Skies Division that was established partly in response to concerns of overflight noise at Grand Canyon and other locales.]

2020 2.29603 Ciao, Burmotti. (Photographs by Mattia Balsamini.) *Outside*, (September/October): 52-59. [See p. 55, "You may have seen [Vittorio] Brumotti's popular YouTube videos: he pirouettes a bike on the edge of the Grand Canyon . . . ." (Pertains to https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vcjIhn5sVKQ.)]

Vandercook, Booth

1959 *2.19520* *The long lane.* New York, Washington, D.C., and Hollywood: Vantage Press, 249 pp. [See pp. 121-122, lower Colorado River region.]

Vanderploeg, Keaton

2025 2.32146 Pete Berry—looking for Grandview. *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (ed.), *Those Who Made a Difference : proceedings of the 6th Grand Canyon History Symposium, Grand Canyon, Arizona, November 1-4, 2023.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy. *In press.*

Vanderpool, Tim

1997 *2.7546* Sylvester Mowry. *In:* Farrell, Robert J. (ed.), *Arizona Highways : they left their mark.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, Book Division, pp. 110-118.

Vanderveen, Martin

1960 2.20725 "Canyoneer," continued. *In:* Letters From Our Readers [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 23(2) (February): 4-5. [In reply to Randall Henderson's column in October 1959 issue (ITEM NO. 2.20707) in which he is against Otis "Dock" Marston's disuse of "River Rat" in favor of "Canyoneer".]

Vandiver, Vincent W.

1937 2.21844 Pipe Spring National Monument. *In:* The Supplement [SECTION]. *Southwestern Monuments Monthly Report* (U.S. National Park Service), (February): 111-122. [History, geography, geology (stratigraphy), botany (including species list), and animals (common-name lists for birds, "animals" [mammals], and reptiles), Native Americans.]

VanGorder, Rick

2007 2.23721 Arizona subjects on United Nations stamps. *United Nations Philatelists, Journal*, 31(6) (181) (December): 6-9. [See p. 6, 20-cent "Grand Canyon, United States of America, World Heritage, UNESCO 1984". See also p. 7, 32-cent "Endangered Species" series stamp depicting American bald eagle (March 1995), with text notation, "One [Arizona population] lives in the depths of the Grand Canyon part of the year where it feeds on the trout stocked in the Colorado River." See also p. 9, 34-cent "Endangered Species" series stamp depicting the desert bighorn, with text notation, "The Grand Canyon population is mobile as well and will travel the 5000 to 6000 feet between the Colorado River and the canyon rims seeking food and shady rest areas."]

Vankat, John L.

2022 2.31306 *The San Francisco Peaks and Flagstaff through the lens of time.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Soulstice Publishing, 310 pp. [Repeat photography. Includes Grand Canyon, *passim*. See particularly, "Landscape North of the Peaks, October 1851" (pp. 12-13) and "Chapter 15, Along the Grand Canyon Stagecoach Route" (pp. 163-179).]

VanMeer, Mary

1982 2.6579 (ED.) *Free campgrounds, U.S.A.* Charlotte, North Carolina: East Woods Press, with VanMeer Publications, Inc., 631+ pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 1-47 to 1-48|

Vann, Gary

2013 *2.20130* Gary Vann—"The Salton Sea"; July 4-28. *Focus Newsletter* (Spectrum Art Gallery, Fresno, California), (July/August): 1-2. [Exhibition of photographs.]

Vanover, Christie

2016 *2.25781* "Find Your Park" at Lake Mead National Recreation Area; National Park Service celebration 100 years. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (July): cover, ____.

2017 *2.28866* Wounded veterans find healing at Lake Mead National Recreation Area. *U.S. National Park Service, Archeology Program, Archeology E-Gram*, (November): [1]-[2]. [Six wounded veterans took place in the Wounded American Veterans Experience SCUBA Project, diving on a 1930s cable-drawn ferry that now lies at the bottom of Lake Mohave.]

Vänskä, Eeva

2007 2.12200 Karjatila houkuttaa turisteja; Bar10-karjatila sijaitsee Arizona Stripillä, Grand Canyonin pohjoispuolella, jossa maa on karua ja kivikkoista. *Yrittäjä* (Suomen Yrittäjäin Keskusliitto, Helsinki), 2007(3): 60-62. [Bar-10 Ranch.] [In Finnish.]

Vardiman, Larry

1999 2.9162 *Over the edge.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, 153 [159] pp. [Cover adds subtitle: *Thrilling, real-life adventures in Grand Canyon*.]

Varenchik, Richard

1981 2.20872 Camels for Uncle Sam. *Desert Magazine*, 44(5) (June): 24-27.

Vargas Barreto, José Manuel

2000 *2.26122* Personajes y anécdotas. *In:* Margalli, Aglae (compiler), *Remembranzas : crónicas del viejo Mexicali.* Mexicali, Baja California: Gobierno del Estado de Baja California, Instituto de Cultura de Baja California. [In Spanish.]

Vargas Martínez, Gustavo

2000 2.29646 La Nueva España en la cartografía europea, siglos XV-XVI. *In:* Mendoza Vargas, Héctor (ed.), *México a través de los mapas. I.1.2.* México: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Instituto de Geografía; and Plaza y Valdés, S.A. de C.V., pp. 15-32. [In Spanish.]

Vargha, Attila

2013 *2.27827* Az amerikai japán közösség története; a 19. század második felétől 1945-ig. *Világtörténet* (Magyar Tudományos Akadémia, Budapest), 2013(2/3): 195-225. [Includes Poston Relocation Center, Arizona.] [In Hungarian.]

Varigny, C. de [Varigny, Charles Crosnier de]

1888 *2.18155* *L'Océan Pacifique : les derniers cannibales, iles et terres oceaniennes, la race Polynesienne, San Francisco.* Paris: Librairie Hachette et Cie., 386 pp. [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 312, 316, 323-324.] [In French.]

1892 *2.19411* San Francisco de California. *Revista Cubana* (Habana), 15: 263-276. [Part of a serialized article. [Colorado Desert, *in passing*, p. 271.] [In French.]

1892 *2.19412* San Francisco de California. *Revista Cubana* (Habana), 15: 526-537. [Part of a serialized article. [Lower Colorado River, p. 535. Item signed "C. de Variggy" (*sic*).] [In French.]

Varmer, John Z. T. (Mrs.)

1899 2.13883 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes,*

and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 50.

Varnelis, Kazyrs *see* **AUDC**

Varney, Philip, AND Griffin, Fred

1995 *2.6580* Time-traveling at Yuma Crossing. *Arizona Highways*, 71(2) (February): 38-44.

Varney, Philip, AND Hinckley, Jim

2017 *2.26374* *Ghost towns of the West.* (Photography by Philip Varney and Kerrick James.) Minneapolis, Minnesota: Voyageur Press (Quarto Publishing Group USA, Inc.), 336 pp. [See "Arizona", pp. 208-247. Includes Oatman, pp. 212-214; Chloride, pp. 208 (White Hills), 215-217.]

Varney, Philip; Burcham, John; AND Pajak, Eirini

2018 *2.27270* Arizona ghost towns. (Noah Austin, ed.) *Arizona Highways*, 94(10) (October): cover, inside front cover, 16-49, back cover. [See "Swansea", pp. 46-49.]

Varrato, Barb

2015 2.24439 TOSC's Barb Varrato and family—intrepid travelers. *Aerodyne News* (Aerodyne Industries), 2(4) (Winter): 10-11. [Grand Canyon hike.]

Vartabedian, Tom

2010 2.32043 The monumental pomp of age: 70. *In:* Poor Tom's Almanac [COLUMN]. *The Armenian Weekly* (Watertown, Massachusetts), 76(38) (October 2): 6. [Notes, "I do not know where the next decade will lead me. [. . .] The world beckons me. I've yet to do the Grand Canyon. I mean visit, not climb." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Vasey, Paul

1991 2.7851 *Rivers of America.* New York: Gallery Books (W. H. Smith Publishers, Inc.), 120 pp. (Copyright 1990 Discovery Books [Canada].) [See Grand Canyon, pp. 5, 92-93, 98, 100-103; Hoover Dam, pp. 86-87. Also note misnomer, Roosevelt Dam on Colorado River, p. 66.]

Vaughan, L. Brent

1897 2.15387 (ED., ASSISTED BY WRITERS OF EMINENCE IN LITERATURE, THE ARTS AND SCIENCES) *The junior encyclopedia Britannica : a reference library of general knowledge. Vol. I. A to E.*

Chicago: E. G. Melvin and Co., [unpaginated] [*ca.* 820 pp.]. [See "Colorado".] [*NOTE*: The entry for "Arizona" is restricted only to political geography.]

Vaughn, Heather

2002 2.9124 Spelunking. *From:* Grand Canyon [ANECDOTES]. *In:* Humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 78(11) (November): 44.

Vaughn, Kelly

2018 2.26905 Havasu Creek; an essay. *Arizona Highways*, 94(5) (May): 48-51.

2023 2.31443 She goes. When it looks like there's no way out—that a route is at a dead end—Jen Hogan likes to say, "Oh, it goes." And she would know. She's the first non-Native woman to complete a solo, continuous below-the-rim hike through the entire length of Grand Canyon National Park. More people have stood on the moon than have made that perilous trek. *Arizona Highways*, 99(7) (July): 46-51.

2023 2.31527 (ED.) Feast meets West. Some of the best chefs in the West can be found at some of the most historic inns in Arizona. They're renowned for what they do, so when we needed a collection of recipes for Thanksgiving dinner, we figured they'd be the ones to ask. *Boy, were they ever*. *Arizona Highways*, 99(11) (November): 18-27. [Recipes from chefs' personal collections, which may not appear on the menus of the dining rooms mentioned.] [See: "El Tovar Dining Room; South Rim, Grand Canyon National Park" (p. 24); Mark Otto, Executive Sous Chef; recipe for mesquite-smoked prime rib with herb crust and potato pavé. "Bright Angel Lodge; South Rim, Grand Canyon National Park" (p. 25); Daniel Woods, chef at Bright Angel Lodge's Arizona Steakhouse; recipe for rack of lamb with peach chutney and wild mushroom risotto.]

Vaughn, Kelly, AND Baxter, Scott T.

2024 2.31835 A river runs through him. For more than 50 years, Dave Foster's life has centered on the Colorado River. As a young boy, it was his playground. As he got older, he started working with commercial rafting companies and later became a river ranger for the National Park Service. Today, he offers private guiding fishing trips out of Lees Ferry. But it's not just his livelihood, it's his lifeblood. *Arizona Highways*, 100(6) (June): 40-47.

Vaughn, Kelly, AND Brownold, Tom

2023 2.31301 Collecting souvenirs. *Arizona Highways*, 99(1) (January): 50-51. [Memories of a bighorn sheep seen along the South Kaibab Trail.]

Vaughn, Kelly, AND Burcham, John

2022 2.31155 The resurrection of Colorado City. *Arizona Highways*, 98(8) (August): 44-49.

Vaughn, Kelly, AND James, Kerrick

2017 2.25215 The call of the canyon. (Photographs by Kerrick James.) *Arizona Highways*, 93(1) (January): 28-31. [Family connections in Havasu Canyon.]

Vaughn, Kelly, AND Kish, Dawn

2017 2.25217 So far. So good. *Arizona Highways*, 93(1) (January): 40-43. [“Ultra” race runner Rob Krar and rim-to-rim-to-rim runs.]

Vautier, Mireille, AND De Naxe, Aline

1987 2.6581 *Natural treasures of the West.* (Text by Robin Langley Sommer, design by Mike Rose.) New York: Gallery Books (W. H. Smith Publishers, Inc.), copyright Bison Books Corp., 126 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-77|

Vaux, George, Jr.

1916 2.13540 Our national parks. *The Friend* (Philadelphia), 90(5) (“Fifth-Day, Seventh Month 27” [Thursday, July 27]): 55. [Grand Canyon National Monument, *in passing*.]

Vavilov, Toomas, AND Fjuk, Liina

2006 2.31975 Oskus noote siduda; intervjuu Toomas Vaviloviga. *Muusika* (Tallinn, Estonia), 2006(12): cover, 2-8. [Interview with Estonian clarinetist and conductor Vavilov. See pp. 4-5, when questioned about performing the music of [Edvard] Grieg. (In translation here) “But if there is a description of a storm in German music, then Grieg’s music is the storm itself, and in fact you cannot see the maestoso and brightness, power, scale that the Norwegian rocks and fjords represent somewhere else. Even America’s Grand Canyon didn’t impress me like that.” (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Estonian.]

Vazquez, Hildelena

1999 *2.24812* [Introductory remarks.] *In:* Epifano, Kim, Contact on the border; making *Calida Fornax* in Mexicali. *Contact Quarterly*, (Summer/Fall): 12. [Dance.]

Vazquez de Coronado, Francisco

1556 2.2125 Relatione che mandò Francesco Vazquez di Coronado, Capitano Generale della gente che fu mandata in nome di Sua Maesta al paese nouamente scoperto, quel che successe nel viaggio dalli ventidua d’ Aprile di questo anno MDXL. che parti da Cuilacan per innanzi, & di quel che trouò nel paese doue andaua. *In:* Ramusio, Giovanni Batista, *Terzo volvme delle navigationi et viaggi . . . .* Venetia: Stamperia de Givnti, folios 359 verso–363 recto. [Leaves rather than pages are enumerated.] [See

Ramusio (1556, ITEM NO. 2.5287) for full citation of volume. The original Spanish documents are not known to exist. Also, regarding Ramusio's translation, see Flint and Flint, 2005, ITEM NO. 2.29150, *endnote 2*, p. 652.] [*NOTE*: Wheat (1957, Volume I, p. 18, and in Bibliocartography, p. 187) takes note that the letter included a "drawing" of the route that had been followed, a map that was not included in Ramussio, nor has it been rediscovered. (The modern translation from Ramussio by Flint and Flint, 2005, ITEM NO. 2.29150, p. 254, renders the map as a "painting" more particular to portraying the "rugged mountains and rivers" [see their *endnote 25* on p. 653]; perhaps thus it was a pictorial map, like those of Miera de Pacheco [noted particularly in the *Cartobibliography* (THE GRAND CANON Volume 2; in the present volume refer to Part 25). Nonetheless, Wheat listed this putative map as the first item in his "Bibliocartography", "for, though still undiscovered, it may one day come to light, and it well merits the number one position accorded it in the accompanying bibliocartography." (p. 18). Although of peripheral interest to the present bibliography, the map would not have included any information about the separate expedition that reached the Grand Canyon, as that did not take place until September 1540.] [In Italian.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 17| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-17| WHEAT I:1 [map]

1556 2.28556 Relatione che mandò Francesco Vazquez di Coronado, Capitano Generale della gente che fu mandata in nome di Sua Maestà al paese nouamente scoperto, quel che successe nel viaggio dalli ventidua d'Aprile di questo anno MDXL. che partì da Cuilacan per innanzi, & di quel che trouò nel paese doue andaua. *In:* Ramusio, Giovanni Batista, *Terzo volvme delle navigationi et viaggi raccolto gia da M. Gio. Battista Ramvsio nel qvale si contengono le nauigationi al Mondo Nuouo . . . .* Venetia: Stamperia de'Givnti, folios 359 verso–363 recto. [Leaves rather than pages are enumerated.] [See Ramusio (1565, ITEM NO. 2.28551) for full citation of volume.] [In Italian.]

1600 2.2126 The relation of Francis Vazquez de Coronado, Capitaine generall of the people which were sent to the Countrey of Cibola newly discouered, which he sent to Don Antonio de Mendoca viceroy of Mexico, of . . . his voyage from the 22. of Aprill in the yeere 1540, which departed from Culiacan forward, and of such things as hee found in the Countrey which he passed. (August 3, 1540.). *In:* Hakluyt, Richard, *The third and last volume of the voyages, navigations, traffiques and discoveries of the English nation, and in some few places, where they have not been, of strangers, performed within and before the time of these hundred yeeres, to all parts of the New found world of America, or the West Indies, from 73. degrees of Northerly to 57. of Southerly latitude.* London: G. Bishop, R. Newberie and R. Barker, pp. 373-380. [1800 ed., Volume 3, p. 446.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 17| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-17|

1606 2.28557 Relatione che mandò Francesco Vazquez di Coronado, Capitano Generale della gente che fu mandata in nome di Sua Maestà al paese nouamente scoperto, quel che successe nel viaggio dalli ventidue d'Aprile di questo anno MDXL. che partì da Cuilacan per innanzi, & di quel che trouò nel paese doue andaua. *In:* Ramusio, Giovanni Batista, *Delle navigationi et viaggi raccolte da M. Gio. Battista Ramvsio, Volvme Terzo. Nel quale si contiene la nauigationi al Mondo Nuouo . . . .* Venetia: Appresso i Givnti, folios 300 verso–303 recto. [Leaves rather than pages are enumerated.] [See Ramusio (1606, ITEM NO. 2.28552) for full citation of volume.] [In Italian.]

1838 2.9402 Troisième Partie; ou l'on raconte ce qui arriva a Francisco Vazquez Coronado pendant qu'il hivernait, et comment il abandonna l'entreprise et retourna a la Nouvelle-Espagne. Lau Deo. *In:* Ternaux-Compans, Henri, *Voyages, relations et mémoires originaux pour servir a l'histoire de la découverte de l'Amérique, publiés pour la première fois, en français, par H. Ternaux-Compans.* [Volume 9.] *Relation du voyage de Cibola, entrepris en 1540.* Paris: Arthus Bertrand, pp. 197-248. [See Ternaux-Compans (1838, ITEM NO. 2.6265) for full citation of volume.] [In French.]

1890 2.2124 Coronado's letter to Mendoza, August 3, 1540. The relation of Francis Vazquez de Coronado, Captaine Generall of the people which were sent in the name of the Emperours Maiestie to the countrey of Cibola newly discouered, which he sent to Don Antonio de Mendoca Viceroy of Mexico, of such things as happened in his voyage from the 22. of Aprill in the yeere 1540. which departed from Culiacan forward, and of such things as hee found in the countrey which he passed. *Old South Leaflets*, Series 8, (7), 16 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:91 [*Leaflet* nos. 1-8]

1896 2.2127 Translation of the letter from Coronado to Mendoza, August 3, 1540. The account given by Francisco Vazquez de Coronado, Captain-General of the force which was sent in the name of His Majesty to the newly discovered country, of what happened to the expedition after April 22 of the year MDXL, which he started forward from Culiacan, and of what he found in the country through which he passed. *In:* Winship, George P., The Coronado Expedition, 1540-1542. *U.S. Bureau of Ethnology, 14th Annual Report, Part 1*, pp. 552-563. [Translated from Ramusio (1556, folio 359) (ITEM NO. 2.5287).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-17|

2005 2.29150 Vázquez de Coronado's letter to the Viceroy, August 3, 1540. History Library, Museum of New Mexico, Santa Fe. Ramusio, *Terzo volume delle navigationi et viaggi*, 1556, fols. 359v-363r. *In:* Flint, Richard, and Flint, Shirley Cushing (eds., translators, annotators), *Documents of the Coronado expedition, 1539-1542 : "they were not familiar with His Majesty, nor did they wish to be his subjects".* Dallas, Texas: Southern Methodist University Press, pp. 252-270. [Editors' introduction, pp. 252-253; translation, pp. 254-262; transcription [in Italian], pp. 263-270.]

Veatch, John A.

1860 *2.13548* Boracic acid in the sea-water of the Pacific on the coast of California. *Pacific Medical and Surgical Journal*, 3: 158-159. [Includes notice, p. 159, of J. S. Newberry "on his way to join Lieutenant Ives' Colorado Exploring Expedition" (ENTIRE NOTE).]

1860 *2.13549* Boracic acid in the sea-water of the Pacific on the coast of California. *Franklin Institute, Journal* (Philadelphia), Series 3, 39 (February): 113-115. [Includes notice, p. 115, of J. S. Newberry "on his way to join Lieut. Ives' Colorado Exploring Expedition" (ENTIRE NOTE).]

1860 *2.13550* Boracic acid in the sea-water of the Pacific on the coast of California. *London, Edinburgh, and Dublin Philosophical Magazine and Journal of Science*, Series 4, 19: 323-324. (“*Journal of the Franklin Institute* for February 1860.”) [Includes notice, p. 324, of J. S. Newberry “on his way to join Lieut. Ives’s Colorado Exploring Expedition” (ENTIRE NOTE).]

1860 *2.13546* Boracic acid in the sea-water of the Pacific on the coast of California. *American Journal of Pharmacy*, (July): 330-332. (From “*Pacific Med. and Sur. Journ. April*, 1860, *from Proc. Cal. Acad. Nat. Sci.*”) [Includes notice, p. 332, of J. S. Newberry “on his way to join Lieutenant Ives’ Colorado Exploring Expedition” (ENTIRE NOTE).]

1861 *2.13547* Boracic acid in the sea-water of the Pacific on the coast of California. *Chemical News* (London), 4(84) (July 13): 16. (From “*Proc. Cal. Acad. Nat. Sci.*”) [Includes notice of J. S. Newberry “on his way to join Lieutenant Ives’ Colorado Exploring Expedition” (ENTIRE NOTE).]

Vedia, Enrique de

1852 *2.6582* (ED.) *Biblioteca de autores Españoles, desde la formacion del lenguaje hasta nuestros dias. Historiadores primitivos de Indias. Coleccion dirigida e ilustrada por don Enrique de Vedia. Tomo Primero.* Madrid: M. Rivadeneyra, 599 [601] pp. (Biblioteca de Autores Españoles. Tomo Vigesimosegundo.) [See under “Carta Cuarta”, p. 96 and following; specifically, p. 101 *note* 3; Colorado River, *in passing*. See also in “Carta Quinta”, a letter written by Hernando Cortés to Charles V in 1526, where there is subjective indication (p. 152) that news of the existence of the Colorado River may have been known. While exploring the western coast of California he had dispatched a captain whose explorations penetrated “hasta ciento y cincuenta ó docientas leguas” [*sic*]; “trajo me dió noticia de un muy gran rio, que los naturales le dijeron que habia diez jornadas de done él llegó, del cual y de los pobladores dél le dijeron muchas cosas extrañas.”] [In Spanish.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-48|

Veeder, C. H.

1899 2.14034 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors’ book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 113.

Végh, Norbert

1999 *2.29625* Jelenlegi trendek az Amerikai egyesült államok urbanizációjában. (Current trends of urbanisation in the USA.) *Tér és Társadalom* (Magyar Tudományos Akadémia, Regionális Kutatások Központja, Győr), 13(4): 107-117. [See “Las Vegas, Nevada” (pp. 115-116), which includes notes of Lake Mead and Hoover Dam.] [In Hungarian, with bilingual title.]

Vela, David

2021 2.31196 *Hola Ranger : my journey through the national parks.* [No imprint], 221 pp. [Grand Canyon (Albright Training Center), see pp. 44, 54, 192.] [An on-demand publication.]

Velandia Silva, César Augusto

2014 *2.28339* *Accessibilidad y movilidad urbana el centro de la ciudad de Mexicali, Baja California, México: Propuesta de intervención para el emjoramiento de la movilidad peatonal hacia el cruce fronterizo con Estados Unidos.* Master's thesis, Universidad Iberoamericana del Noroeste, Tijuana, 262 pp. [In Spanish.]

Velarde, Cecilia

1981 *2.25876* Baja boogying. *In:* The Baja Reporter [SECTION]. *The Ventura County Hispanic Forum* (Oxnard, California), 1(2) (December): 7. [Trip to San Felipe, Baja California, via Brawley, California.]

Velasco, Alfonso Luis

1893 *2.25836* *Geografia y estadistica de la Republica Mexicana. Tomo XIV. Geografia y estadistica del Estado de Sonora.* Mexico: Oficina Tip. de la Secretaria de Fomento, 248 pp. [In Spanish.]

1895 *2.19306* *Geografia y estadistica de la Republica Mexicana. [Volume 14.] Geografia y estadistica del Estado de Sonora.* (Macario Gonzalez Perez, ed.) Mexico: Tipografia T. Gonzalez Sucesores, 248 pp. [In Spanish.]

Velázquez González, Héctor E.

2006 *2.25597* Diferencias clínicas y de respuesta inmune en el paciente VIH/sida interno en el Cereso de Mexicali y el paciente VIH/sida de la población general. *In: La Frontera : Una Neueva Concepción Cultural : Memorias de la X Reunión Internacional.* Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Centro de Investigaciones Culturales-Museo, pp. 427-431. [Cereso (CERESO), Centro de Readaptación Social.] [In Spanish.]

Velázquez Morales, Catalina

2006 *2.21983* Inmigrantes japoneses en Baja California, 1939-1945. *Clio* (Universidad Autónoma de Sinaloa), New Series, 6(35): 81-100. [In Spanish.]

2008 *2.25211* Los chinos y sus actividades económicas en aja California, 1908-1932. *Dimensión Antropológica* (Instituto Nacional de Antropología e Historia, México), 44 (September/December): 57-98. [In Spanish.]

Vélez de Escalante, Silvestre

1993 2.6583 [Selection from journal.] *In:* McNamee, Gregory (ed.), *Named in stone and sky : an Arizona anthology.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 112-113. [*From* Herbert E. Bolton, *Pageant in the Wilderness* (Utah Historical Society Press, Salt Lake City, 1950).]

1995 2.6584 *The Domínguez-Escalante journal : their expedition through Colorado, Utah, Arizona, and New Mexico in 1776.* (Angelico Chavez, translator; Ted J. Warner, ed.; foreword by Robert Himmerich y Valencia.) Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 153 pp.

Vélez Ibáñez, Carlos G., AND Heyman, Josiah

2017 *2.26705* (EDS.) *The U.S.-Mexico transborder region : cultural dynamis and historical interactions.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 402 pp.

Velie Motors Corporation

1921 2.18046 Velie conquers the Grand Canyon! Descends 5000 feet into precipitous abyss. *Motor Age*, 39(22) (June 2): 4. [Full-page advertisement for Velie automobile. Photograph portrays vehicle on the South Rim of Grand Canyon. Road journey, though not precisely located, was down Diamond Creek Road.]

1921 2.18101 Velie conquers the Grand Canyon! Descends 5000 feet into precipitous abyss. *Saturday Evening Post*, 193(50) (June 11): 70. [Full-page advertisement for Velie automobile. Photograph portrays vehicle on the South Rim of Grand Canyon. Road journey, though not precisely located, was down Diamond Creek Road.]

Velush, Lukas

1998 2.6585 Arizona's treasures. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (December 3): A1, A3.

1999 2.6586 Thybony: Writing the West. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (March 18): A14. [Scott Thybony.]

Venable, Justin

1998 2.9561 Excerpts from . . . The Grand Canyon Yahoo II expedition. *DDRC Current News* (Dallas Downriver Club, Texas), 25(3) (March): 1, 4. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Venâncio Ramos Júnior, Dernival; Silva, Harley; AND Lucena, Mariane

2020 *2.29705* Geopolítica das usinas hidrelétricas, lutas por re-existência e pedagogias da colonialidade na Amazônia do tempo presente. *In:* Reis, Tiago Siqueira, Souza, Carla

Monteiro de, Oliveira, Monalisa Pavonne, and Lyra Júnior, Américo Alves de (organizers), *Coleção História do Tempo Presente: Volume III.* Boa Vista, Roraima, Brasil: Editora da Universidade Federal de Roraima, pp. 263-286. [See pp. 273-274, brief comments, with two photos, regarding promotional products on the construction of Hoover Dam.] [In Portuguese.]

Vendrell, Elisabeth

1995 2.27764 Estats Units de costa a costa. *Ca la Dona* (Barcelona), (22) (November): 20-23. [Includes Grand Canyon, p. 23.] [In Catalan.]

Venegas, Miguel

1757 *2.6587* *Noticia de la California, y de su conquista temporal, y espiritual, hasta el tiempo presente, Sacada de la historia manuscrita, formada en Mexico año de 1739. por el Padre Miguèl Venegas.* Madrid: Imprenta de la Viuda de Manuel Fernández y del Supremo Consejo de la Inquisición, 3 volumes, 240, 564, 436 pp. [Lower Colorado River area, see in *Tomo Segundo* [Volume 2], which also includes fold-out "Mapa de la America Septent'l Asia Oriental y Mar del Sur intermedio formado; sobre las Memorías mas recientes y exactas hasta el año de 1754"; and in *Tomo Tercero* [Volume 3], which also includes fold-out "Mapa de la California su Golfo, y Provincias fronteras en el Continente de Nueva España."] [In Spanish.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-48| **FARQUHAR 5b** HOWES V69 STORM 4470 WHEAT I:138 ["California" map; cited as in volume 1]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1759, ITEM NOS. 30.919, 30.1062; Anonymous, 1760, ITEM NO. 30.1061

1759 *2.6591* *A natural and civil history of California: Containing an accurate description of the country, its soil, mountains, harbours, lakes, rivers, and seas : its animals, vegetables, minerals, and famous fishery for pearls. [etc.]. Translated from the original Spanish of Miguel Venegas, a Mexican Jesuit, published at Madrid 1758.* London: printed for James Rivington and James Fletcher, 2 volumes, 455, 387 pp. [Howes notes that this is an English ed. with omissions.] [Note also fold-out map in Vol. I: "An accurate Map of California, Drawn by the Society of Jesuits, & dedicated to the King of Spain. 1757". ("J. Gibson Sculp:"; "Vol. I. page 13".) It reproduces Kino's map, portraying "Rio Colorado ó del Norte" between the head of "Gulph of California or Cortes's Red Sea" and a point northeastward from the confluence of "Rio Gila".]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-48| **FARQUHAR 5a** HOWES V69 STORM 4471

1761 *2.6592* *Natuurlyke en burgerlyke historie van California. Behelzende eene naauwkeurige beschryving van dat gewest . . . De gewoontens van desselfs inwoonders, hunnen godsdienst, [en] regeering . . . Mitsgaders de berichten van verscheidene reizen en tochten . . . Uyt het oorsprongkelyk spaans van Miguel Venegas, Jesuit te Mexico, te Madrid in 't jaar 1758 uytgekomen, in't engels, en nu in 't nederduyts vertaald door J.J.D. . . .* Haarlem: G. Enschedé, 2 volumes in 1, 436, 375 pp. [In Dutch.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES V69

1767 *2.6593* *Histoire naturelle et civile de la Californie, contenant une description exacte de ce pays, de son sol, de ses montagnes, lacs, rivières et mers, de ses animaux, végétaux, minéraux, et de sa fameuse pêcherie des perles : les mœurs de ses habitants, leur religion, leur gouvernement, et leur façon de vivre différens voyages, et tentatives qu'on a faites pour s'y établir, et reconnoître son Golfe et la côte de la Mer du Sud.* ("M. E**." [*sic*], translator.) Paris: Chez Durand, 3 volumes, 360 [and map], 375, 354 pp. [Howes gives dates of volumes as 1766-1767, but 1767 dates only given in volumes seen.] [In French.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES V69

1769 *2.6594* *Natürliche und bürgerliche Geschichte von Californien : nebst einer neuen Charte dieses Landes und der benachbarten Meere. Aus dem Englischen übersetzt und herausgegeben von Johan Christoph Adelung.* Lemgo: Meyerschen Buchhandlung, 3 volumes in one (*Erster Theil*, 184 pp.; *Zweiter Theil*, 198 pp.; *Dritter und letzter Theil*, 176 pp.). [Howes gives date as "1769-[1770]".] [In German.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES V69

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1769, ITEM NO. 30.1587; "Oa.", 1770, ITEM NO. 30.1068

1943 *2.28022* *Noticia de la California y de su conquista temporal y espiritual hasta el tiempo presente : sacada de la historia manuscrita formada en México año de 1739 por el padre Miguel Venegas de la Compañía de Jesús : y de otras noticias y relaciones antiguas y modernas.* México : Editorial Layac, [Volumes 1, 2], 169, 348 pp., maps. [In Spanish.]

1944 *2.28023* *Noticia de la California y de su conquista temporal y espiritual hasta el tiempo presente : sacada de la historia manuscrita formada en México año de 1739 por el padre Miguel Venegas de la Compañía de Jesús : y de otras noticias y relaciones antiguas y modernas. Tomo 3. Apéndices a la noticia de la California.* México : Editorial Layac, 255 pp., maps. [Appendices by Sebastián Vizcaíno, Ferdinand Konsag, *et al.*] [In Spanish.]

1979 *2.28024* *Noticia de la California, y de su conquista temporal, y espiritual hasta el tiempo presente, sacada de la historia manuscrita, formada en México año de 1739.* (Ed. y estudios por W. Michael Mathes; bibliografías e índice por Vivian C. Fisher y E. Moisés Coronado; prólogo por Miguel León-Portilla.) La Paz, Baja California Sur, México: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California Sur, 3 volumes. (Obras Californianas.) [In Spanish.]

Venetiou, Elisabeth F.

2012 2.17932 Shutter storytelling; the photographic art of Joel Wolfson. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (December): 30-32.

Ventura i Lecha, Enric

2010 2.15042 Grand Canyon; un dels fenòmens més esbalaïdors de la natura. *Muntanya* (Club Alpi Català, Centre Excursionista de Catalunya, Barcelona), 134(892) (December): 12-17. [In Catalan.]

Venurini, Carl

1828 *2.19401* *Chronik des neunzehnten Jahrhunderts. Neue Folge. Erster Band, das Jahr 1826 enthaltend.* Leipzig: J. E. Hinrichsche Buchhandlung, 926 pp. [See “Die vereinigten Staaten der Republik Mexiko”, pp. 106-119; lower Colorado River region noted, p. 108.] [In German.]

Verdon, M.

1993 2.6595 Jetcraft junkies. *Motor Boating and Sailing*, 172 (August): cover, 28-31+.

Verdugo Fimbres, Isabel

1893 *2.23203* *Frontera en el desierto : historia de San Luis Río Colorado.* Hermosillo, Sonora: México, Secretaría de Educación Pública, Centro Regional del Noroeste, Instituto Nacional de Antropología e Historia; and Secretaría de Fomento Educativo y Cultura, 132 pp. (Serie de Historias Municipales.) [In Spanish.]

Verdugo Fimbres, María Isabel

2007 *2.23937* La primera y segunda etapa municipal: el municipio de Mexicali a través de su historia. *In:* Mexicali (Municipio), Ayuntamiento, XVIII (compiler, ed.; presidido por Samuel Enrique Ramos Flores), *Memoria Histórica de Mexicali : La Ciudad que capturó el sol.* Mexicali, Baja California: XVIII Ayuntamiento de Mexicali, pp. 77-87. [In Spanish.]

2007 *2.23942* Las colonias urbanas. *In:* Mexicali (Municipio), Ayuntamiento, XVIII (compiler, ed.; presidido por Samuel Enrique Ramos Flores), *Memoria Histórica de Mexicali : La Ciudad que capturó el sol.* Mexicali, Baja California: XVIII Ayuntamiento de Mexicali. [In Spanish.]

2010 *2.24139* *La municipalidad de Mexicali a través de su historia : crónica del desarrollo político, 1903-1954.* [Mexicali, Baja California]: Gobierno de Mexicali, 183 pp. [In Spanish.]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Noriega-Verdugo, 2015, ITEM NO. 30.1189

2012 *2.24213* Crónicas de mis barrios: La Junta de Mejoras de Pueblo Nuevo y la construcción del Puente Blanco. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(17) (July/September): 37-39. [In Spanish.]

2014	*2.24380*	Centenario de la municipalidad de Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(26) (October/December): 17-23. [In Spanish.]
2015	*2.24413*	Un icono de tres nombres: el parque Constitución. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(29) (July/September): inside front cover, 24-25. [In Spanish.]
2015	*2.24414*	El parque Héroes de Chapultepec . . . un punto de encuentro familiar. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(29) (July/September): inside front cover, 27-29. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [In Spanish.]
2016	*2.24436*	Festividades del 16 de septiembre en Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(31) (January/March): 67-68. [In Spanish.]
2016	*2.24667*	Escuela Nueva Era. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(32) (April/June): 43. [In Spanish.]
2016	*2.28372*	En defensa de la memoria de los pueblos: Los archivos históricos y su importancia. *In: Memoria del 1er Congreso del Patrimonio Histórico y Cultural de Baja California, Ensenada, Baja California, 9-10 de noviembre de 2016.* [No imprint], pp. 87-95. [In Spanish.]
2017	*2.25766*	Colonia progreso. Reseña histórica. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(35) (January/March): 46-46-53. [In Spanish.]
2017	*2.26749*	La colonia Industrial. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(38) (October/December): inside front cover, 3, 6-16. [In Spanish.]
2018	*2.27177*	La campaña antialcohólica en Baja California (1933-1942). *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(39) (January/March): cover, inside front cover, 3, 74-78. [In Spanish.]
2018	*2.27918*	Archivos históricos y centros documentales de la ciudad de Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(41) (July/September): 64-67. [In Spanish.]
2021	*2.30773*	La fundación de Mexicali. *In: Congreso de Historia de Baja California : memorias de la edición 2020.* [No place]: [Baja California, Secretaría de Culture] El Fondo Editorial La Rumorosa, pp. 170-175. (Volume: La Rumorosa, 2.) [In Spanish.]

Veren, F. E. L.

1891	2.22566	De grotten van Noord-Amerika. *De Natuur* (Utrecht), 11 (May 15): 129-135, (June 15): 170-174. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 129.] [In Dutch.]

Veretennikov, Ivan [Веретенников, Иван]

2013 2.28897 Вид сверху; новый лёгкий *Eurocopter* повышенной комфортности—самая верная ставка, когда-либо сделанная в Лас-Вегасе [Vid sverkhu; novyy logkiy Eurocopter povyshennoy komfortnosti – samaya vernaya stavka, kogda-libo sdelannaya v Las-Vegase] [View from above; the new lightweight *Eurocopter* is superior—the surest bet ever made in Las Vegas]. *Robb Report* [Russian ed.], 92(2) (February): 124-127. (“От первого лица тест-драйв” [ot pervogo litsa test-drayv] [first-person test-drive].) [First paragraph notes (*translated here*): “Once, two travel companies from Las Vegas turned to the American representatives of the Eurocopter concern, taking their guests to the Grand Canyon with EU350 helicopters. The passengers were satisfied, but the practical and unpretentious vehicle, which earned a reputation as a reliable ‘workhorse’, still lacked comfort and visibility. For this, the Americans came to Eurocopter. The single-engine EC130 was a guide’s dream.” The remainder of the article refers to EC130 specifications and uses in Russian markets.] [In Russian, with item title in mixed Cyrillic and Roman orthography, and serial title in English.]

Verkamp, C. Michael [Verkamp, Mike]

1978 2.6596 (COMPILER) *Grand Canyon pocket guide : a digest of the information most asked for by visitors to the Grand Canyon.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: Canyon Productions, 35 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-48|

2000 2.7852 Moonlight on the Topocoba Trail. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(4) (October/December): 3-5.

2002 2.8702 Dances with spiders. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(1): 3-4.

2010 2.12581 School days: The race is on! *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(1) (Winter): 1, 3.

Verkamp, Jack

1992 2.6597 Interview with Jack Verkamp during outing to Anita mines. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 3(1): 6. [Interviewed by Ron Werhan.]

Verkamp, John G. *see also* **Verkamp’s** [firm]

NO DATE 2.6 *Views of Grand Canyon, Arizona.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: John G. Verkamp, 15 hand-colored photographs, string-bound. [Copyright 1910.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53| FQ10:161 FQ12:677A, 677B FQ20:486 FQ24/2:1212A, 1212B FQ30:285 FQ32:234

NO DATE 2.6599 *Views of Grand Canyon, Arizona.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: John G. Verkamp, 12 hand-colored photographs, string-bound. [*Ca.* 1920.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:677C

Verkamp, Margaret M.

1940 2.6600 *History of Grand Canyon National Park.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, iii, 88 pp., 2 blueprint maps in pocket.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FORD notes with Ford 108 |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 102| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-11|

1993 2.6601 *History of Grand Canyon National Park.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, 57 pp. (Collectors Series, Volume 1.) [First publication of Verkamp's Master's thesis (1940, ITEM NO. 2.6600).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 108** FQ8:436 FQ9:611 FQ10:353 FQ11:419 FQ11B:165 FQ12:475 FQ12A:238 FQ12B:200 FQ13:468 FQ13A:181 FQ15:516 FQ17:502 FQ18:399 FQ21:259 FQ24/2:913 FQ27:210 FQ30:286 FQ32:206
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Laird, 1994, ITEM NO. 30.149

Verkamp, Stephen L. [Verkamp, Steve]

1994 2.6602 Jack Verkamp, a character in a novel? *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 5(3): 2. [Regarding the author's father, John G. Verkamp, Jr., possibly mentioned in Henry Miller's 1945 memoir (not a novel), *The Air-Conditioned Nightmare* (see ITEM NO. 2.4573.)]

2001 2.8627 Rubber guns. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(4) (October/December): 8-9.

2004 2.30826 *The story of the U.S. Magistrate Court in northern Arizona.* [No imprint], 31 pp. (Printed by Aspen Printing, Flagstaff, Arizona.)

Verkamp, Susan [Verkamp, Susie]

2013 2.19707 Peggy Verkamp: A canyon life well-lived. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 161-166. [Margaret M. Verkamp.]

2018 2.27212 The Shrine of the Ages: Community and complexity. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of the National Park Service, November 2016 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 97-104.

Verkamp's [firm] *see also* **Verkamp, John G.**

NO DATE 2.6603 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Verkamp's, [30] pp., string tied. [1930s?]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:167

NO DATE 2.9648 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Verkamp's, [32] pp., string tied.

1966 2.6604 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Verkamp's, [12 pp.]; copyright Curt Teich and Co., Inc., Chicago. [Photo book.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-48|

Vermillion, Lisa

2004 2.9816 Life on earth; as seen on a trip down the Colorado River, which becomes a voyage of discovery for an Evergreen student. *Evergreen* (Evergreen State College, Olympia, Washington), 25(1) (Winter): cover, 3, 10-15.

Verna, Paul

1997 2.14114 Winter takes his studio outside; cuts solo album in Grand Canyon. *Billboard*, 109(39) (September 27): 61. [Paul Winter.]

Verne, Jules

NO DATE *2.23764* *Histoire des grands voyages et des grands voyageurs. Découverte de la terre. Deuxième Partie. Quatrième Édition.* Paris: Bibliothèque d'Éducation et de Récréation, J. Hetzel et C^{ie}, 352 pp. [Lower Colorado River region, pp. 66-68.] [In French.]

NO DATE *2.17465* *Histoire des grands voyages et des grands voyageurs. Découverte de la terre. Deuxième Partie. Cinquième Édition.* Paris: Bibliothèque d'Éducation et de Récréation, J. Hetzel et C^{ie}, 352 pp. [Lower Colorado River region, pp. 66-68.] [In French.]

Vernon, Edward

1873 2.13714 (COMPILER, ED.) *American railroad manual for the United States and the Dominion, containing full particulars of the mileage, capital stock, bonded debt, equipment, earnings, expenses, and other statistics of railroads, as now built and in process of construction, together with a general railroad map of the United States and the Dominion and individual maps of each state and territory : also, an epitome or brief history of the charter under which each road was originally constructed, and the various transformations or re-organizations through which each company has passed from the date of its first incorporation down to the present time.* New York: American Railroad Manual Co.; Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott and Co.; and London: Trübner and Co., 632 pp.

Vernon, Paul E.

1930 2.6605 *From coast to coast by motor.* New York: W. E. Rudge. [See pp. 85-87.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-48|

1930 2.6606 *Coast to coast by motor.* London: A. and C. Black, Ltd., 115 pp.

Veronico, Nicholas A.

2013 2.21871 NAHI winners recognized at Reno. *Aviation History*, (January): 10. [Includes note of John Seibold, Scenic Airlines' founder and partner in Grand Canyon Airways, who flew in his 1929 Ford 5-AT Tri-Motor that flies over Grand Canyon. Also noted is Seibold's 1929 Stinson SM-1 in Scenic Airlines livery, the type that inaugurated Grand Canyon scenic flights in 1927. Brief note.]

Verploegh, Curtis

2003 2.9358 Bert reluctantly catches a flight for SLC. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(4): 1, 4. [The author discovered Bert Loper's remains in 1975.]

Verrill, A. Hyatt

1922 2.14381 *Rivers and their mysteries.* New York: Duffield and Co., 213 pp. [Grand Canyon, p. 31, *in passing*.]

Vetancurt, Agustin de

1870 *2.19158* *Teatro Mexicano : descripción breve de los sucesos ejemplares, historicos, politicos, militares y religiosos del Nuevo Mundo occidental de las Indias. Tomo I.* México: I. Escalante y ca. (Biblioteca Historica de la Iberia, Tomo VII.) [See Chapter 4, "De los que poblaron la Nueva-España despues del universal diluvio"; specifically p. 236, note of "el rio de Tizon" (Colorado River), *in passing*.] [In Spanish.]

Veteran [Rougemont, Amédé de]

1896 2.13828 *Initiatory French readings. Premières lectures.* New York: William R. Jenkins, Éditeur et Libraire Français; and Boston, Carl Schoenhof, 155 pp. + advertisements. [See pp. 6-7, Colorado River and Grand Canyon.]

Vetter, C. P.

1949 *2.23006* The Colorado River delta. Part 1—The Seven Cities of Cibola. *Reclamation Era*, 35(10) (October): 216-217, 220.

1949 *2.23007* The Colorado River delta. Part II—Meanderings of a river. *Reclamation Era*, 35(11) (November): 217-219. [*NOTE*: November issue repeats pagination of the October issue, beginning with p. 213. (October issue paginated 213-236; November issue paginated 213-232.)]

Vickers, George W. (Mrs.)

1915 2.16333 Arizona. *From:* Appendix Q. Report of National Old Trails Road Committee. *In: Proceedings of the Twenty-fourth Continental Congress of the Daughters of the American Revolution, Washington, D.C., April 19-24, 1915*, p. 1364. ["Arizona is hoping to put a bronze tablet upon a granite or tufa rock on the Old National Trail Road which goes through Flagstaff. They intend to have it ready for dedication when the convention is held at the Grande Canon [*sic*] in July, and it is to be erected at the point where the new motor road to the Canon leaves the old road. [¶] It is to the memory of the Pioneer Women of Arizona." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

Viegas Walker, Cheryl

2010 *2.23595* Message from the Mayor. *City of El Centro Community Newsletter* (El Centro, California), (Spring): 2. [Regarding the Easter earthquake.]

2010 *2.23596* Mensaje de la Alcaldesa. *Ciudad de El Centro Boletín Comunitario* (El Centro, California), (Spring): 2. [Regarding the Easter earthquake.] [In Spanish.]

Viele, Cathy [Viele, Catherine W.]

1979 2.6607 Glen and Bessie Hyde. *In:* Northland Back Pages [SECTION]. *Northlander* (Flagstaff, Arizona), (March 8): 9-10.

1981 2.8462 Pioneer. John Hance: Yarn spinner. *In:* Stories from the land. *Plateau*, 53(2): 28-32.

Viele, Egbert L.

1882 *2.11842* The east and west boundary line between the United States and Mexico. *American Geographical Society of New York, Journal*, 14: 259-284.

Vila, H.

1884 2.13139 Le Grand Cañon du Rio-Colorado aux États-Unis. *La Nature* (Paris), 12(2) (June 7) (575): 23-27. [In French.]

Vilela, Caio

2015 2.32054 O lado B do Grand Canyon. Explore o trecho menos visitado do famoso cânion Norte-Americano em um trekking de quatro dias que cruza a belíssima reserva Indígena de

Havasupai, no Arizona. *Go Outside* (Tres Comércio de Publicações Ltda., São Paulo, Brasil), (March): 42-45. [Regarding a trip to "the B side of Grand Canyon", in Havasu Canyon.] [In Portuguese.]

Villa, Benito

1979 *2.19777* Treasure ship in the desert. *Lost Treasure*, (June): 37-.

Villamil, Jenaro

2017 *2.28559* Mexicali se rebela contra la corrupción. *Proceso* (México), (2104) (February 26): 20-22.

Villamil, Jenaro, AND Ruffo Appel, Ernesto

2017 *2.28560* Ruffo, el "insurgente". *Proceso* (México), (2104) (February 26): 22-22. [Interview. Includes note of Colorado River water.]

Villanueva, Jana

2019 2.31471 (ED.) *Grand Canyon photography : a Grand Canyon picture book.* (Cover title: *Grand Canyon photography : 100+ amazing photos*.) ("Images Licensed from Shutterstock—Licensed for Commercial Use".) [An on-demand publication.] [A misleading title, apparently based on a generically produced volume customized for specific localities; even the cover photograph is not Grand Canyon, but Bryce Canyon.]

Villarreal Solórzano, Raúl

2013 *2.24274* Pioneros del valle de Mexicali: Rafael Villarreal González. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(22) (October/December): 30-32. [In Spanish.]

Villaseñor, Victor

1991 2.21089 *Rain of gold.* Houston, Texas: Arte Público Press, 497 [498] pp.

Villaseñor Madrigal, Miguel; Camacho Aceves, Salvador, Iván; Díaz Salazar, Alex; Olivas Dávalos, Nubia Lizeth; Bustamente Ruiz, Manuel; AND Aguilar Victoria, Jannet Alexsandra

2016 *2.28373* El panteón de los primaros. La reconstrucción de una identidad. In: *Memoria del 1er Congreso del Patrimonio Histórico y Cultural de Baja California, Ensenada, Baja California, 9-10 de noviembre de 2016.* [No imprint], pp. 137-142. [El Panteón de los Pioneros de Mexicali.] [In Spanish.]

Villa-Señor, y Sanchez, Joseph Antonio [Villa Señor y Sánchez, José Antonio]

1748 *2.21546* *Theatro Americano, descripcion general de los reynos, y provincias de la Nueva-España, y sus jurisdicciones . . . . Segunda parte.* [México]: En la Imprenta de la Viuda de D. Joseph Bernardo de Hogal, [xiv], 428, [10] pp. [See pp. 276-277, 286-289, 294, 322, 405.] [In Spanish.]

1952 *2.21547* *Theatro Americano : descripción general de los reynos, y provincias de la Nueva-España, y sus jurisdicciones . . . .* México: Editoria Nacional, 2 volumes. [In Spanish.]

Villaseñor y Villaseñor, Alejandro

1906 *2.18953* *Obras del Lic. Alejandro Villaseñor y Villaseñor. II. Estudios historicos.* México: V. Agueros, 479 [481] pp. [See in "Juarez y la Baja California"; specifically, pp. 399, 444, 460.] [In Spanish.]

Viñas, Mariluz; Latanzio, Silvana; AND Benini, Pierluigi

____ 2.28276 Grand to Grand Ultra. En un escenario de ensueño como el Cañón del Colorado se celebró el pasado mes de octubre una nueva edición del Grand to Grand Ultra, una prueba por etapas y en autosuficiencia que se desarrolla por parajes muy heterogéneos a lo largo de 273 kilómetros. El vencedor fue el bombero alicantino Vicente Juan García Beneito. *Planeta Running* (Sagunto, Spain), ____: 72-75. [Text by Viñas and Latanzio; photos by Benini.] [2013?] [Item seen lacked cover or indications of date.] [Grand to Grand Ultra race; Grand Canyon to Grand Staircase.] [In Spanish.]

Vincenc, Goran

2009 2.28247 U zemlji Pueblo Indijanaca. *Hrvatske Šume* (Zagreb), 13(156) (December): 20-21. [Arizona travel. Includes Grand Canyon.] [In Croatian.]

Vining, Edward P.

1885 2.15922 *An inglorious Columbus : or, Evidence that Hwui Shăn and a party of Buddhist monks from Afghanistan discovered America in the fifth century, A.D.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., 788 pp. [References to Colorado River or Grand Canyon, pp. 74, 198, 532.]

Vint, Thomas C.

1930 2.31636 Landscape development in our national parks. *Western Architect/Current Architecture*, 39(6) (June): 99-101, Plates 94, 95. [See pp. 100-101, note about the construction of the Kaibab suspension bridge; and Plate 94, photo and groundfloor plan for "Administration Building, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona; National Parks [*sic*] Service, Landscape Division, Architects".]

Vinton, Bob

1988 *2.29069* Baja's Tajo Canyon. *Baja Traveler*, (Winter): 55-56.

Viol, Charles H.

1921 2.13091 The story of Mme. Curie's gram of radium. *Radium*, 17(3) (June): 37-52. [See pp. 39-40, Mme. Marie Curie's desire expressed to visit Standard Chemical Company in Pittsburgh, and the Grand Canyon; *in passing*.]

Viola, Herman J.

1987 2.6611 *Exploring the West.* Smithsonian Books (distributed by Harvey N. Abrams, Inc., New York), 256 pp. [See pp. 12, 13, 95, 98, 157, 164, 168, 175, 209, 216, 227.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-48| FQ8:437 FQ9:612 FQ9A:107 FQ10:354 FQ11:420 FQ11B:166 FQ12:476 FQ18:401 FQ20:441 FQ24/2:918 FQ28:171

Virine, Lev

2008 2.20539 Why good project managers make bad choices: An introduction to project decision-making. *In:* *PMI® Global Congress North America 2008, 18-21 October, Denver, Colorado, USA.* Newtown Square, Pennsylvania: Project Management Institute, and Evanston, Illinois, EIS, 8 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon Skywalk (Hualapai Indian Reservation), with respect to overcoming fears.]

Vis, Alice Taylor

1949 2.7853 Hance legend: continued. *In:* Yours Sincerely [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 25(10) (October):36. [Letter, regarding John Hance and his brother Jim, in response to the article by Lon Garrison in the June issue (1949, ITEM NO. 2.2849).]

2000 2.7854 John Hance and his brother Jim. *In:* On the Road [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 76(9) (September): 5. [Letter, reprinted from October 1949 issue.]

Visbak, Jorgen

2011 2.15299 [Comments.] *In:* Memories and photos from the 2011 GTS river trip. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(2) (Summer): 17. [Guides Training Seminar. Visbak was a speaker and one of the original 200 on the Dock Marston list of Colorado River runners who traversed the entire Grand Canyon.]

VisionIntoArt

NO DATE 2.24304 *The Colorado : a history in song and image.* [New York]: VisionIntoArt, *in association with* New Amsterdam Records, [4] pp. [Informational brochure pertaining to the documentary film, *The Colorado* (VisionIntoArt, 2016, ITEM NO. 26.594).] [See also music CD (Roomful of Teeth, 2016, ITEM NO. 27.257).]

Visions West Galleries

2008 2.29490 Sharron Evans; Bright Angel Trail. *Western Art Collector*, (12) (August): 160-164. [Evans's paintings of horses, inspired by a hike on Bright Angel Trail.]

Vitelleschi, Giovanni Maria

1880 *2.21720* *Saggio delle poesie di Giuseppe Parini : con discorso ed annotazioni ad uso della gioventu studiosa.* Roma: Tipografia di Roma, 389 [391] pp. [See under "Dal Vespro", "Il Tramonto" (pp. 186-194), including the phrase, "L'altrice / Di molte perle California estrema."; annotation, p. 192, which includes note of "rio Colorado".] [In Italian.]

Vitkus, Aleksas

2006 2.29973 Colorado upe per Grand Canyon. *Draugas* (Chicago), 97(24) (February 4): 5, (25) (February 7): 5, (26) (February 8): 5, (27) (February 9): 5, (28) (February 10): 5, (29) (February 11): 5, (30) (February 14): 5, (31) (February 15): 5. [A 1978 Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon, Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek.] [In Lithuanian.]

Vitte, Antonio Carlos, AND Ferraz, Maira Kahl

2016 2.29784 A pintura de paisagem e a formação da ciência geomorfológica nos Estados Unidos no século XIX. *Revista Brasileira de Geografia* (Fundação Instituto Brasileiro de Geografia e Estatística, Rio de Janeiro), 61(2) (July/December): 35-47. [See "As contribuições de Thomas Moran nas expedições de John Wesley Powell" (pp. 41-46).] [In Portuguese; with abstract also in English.]

Vivanco, Aurelio de

1924 *2.24386* *Baja California al día. Lower California up-to date*. (H. M. Morán, translator.) [No imprint], 580 pp. (Wolfer Printing Co., Los Angeles.) [With advertisements interspersed.] [In parallel Spanish and English texts.]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Griffin, 2014, ITEM NO. 30.1184

Vivern, Dani

2000 2.27719 Arizona: una «terra incognita» en el mapa dels EUA. *Revista de Girona* (Diputació de Girona, Spain), (199) (March/April): 101-106 (concurrently paginated for volume, 333-338). [Grand Canyon, see pp. 102-103/334-335.] [In Catalan.]

Vivian, Thomas J.

1891 *2.19026* California. *In:* Vivian, Thomas J., *Treasury Department. The commercial, industrial, agricultural, transportation, and other interests of California, being a report on that state for 1890 made to S. G. Brock, Chief of the Bureau of Statistics, Treasury Department.* Washington, D.C.: [no imprint], pp. 99-1174[+]. [See "Historical Sketch", pp. 100-136.]

Vivien de Saint-Martin (Monsieur) [Vivien de Saint-Martin, Louis]

1872 2.13094 *L'Année géographique : revue annuelle des voyages de terre et de mer, des explorations, missions, relations et publications diverses relatives aux sciences géographiques et ethnographiques. Neuvième et dixième années (1870-1871).* Paris: Librarie Hachette et Cie., 497 pp. [See pp. 242, 244-245, 248.] [In French.]

1873 2.13364 *L'Année géographique : revue annuelle des voyages de terre et de mer, des explorations, missions, relations et publications diverses relatives aux sciences géographiques et ethnographiques. Onzième année (1872).* Paris: Librarie Hachette et Cie. [See pp. 247-249 under subsection "Nevada et Arizona".] [In French.]

Vivien de Saint-Martin (Monsieur) [Vivien de Saint-Martin, Louis], AND Rousselet, Louis

1892 2.13145 *Nouveau dictionnaire de géographie universelle. Ouvrage commencé par M. Vivien de Saint-Martin et continué par Louis Rousselet. Tome cinquième (R-Sn).* Paris: Librairie Hachette et Cie., 999 pp. [See "Rocheuses (Montagnes), en englais Rocky Mountains", pp. 174-188. Includes Grand Canyon region therein.] [In French.]

Vizcarra, Berenice

2016 *2.28374* Paulatina pérdida del barrio de Pueblo Nuevo. *In: Memoria del 1er Congreso del Patrimonio Histórico y Cultural de Baja California, Ensenada, Baja California, 9-10 de noviembre de 2016.* [No imprint], pp. 17-21. [Mexicali.] [In Spanish.]

2017 *2.29889* Pueblo Nuevo, un barrio de Mexicali, Baja California, forjado por sus habitantes. *In:* Memorias del Congreso Internacional de Arquitectura y Diseño (CIAD), 6, 7 y 8 Septiembre 2017, Tijuana, Baja California. *Congreso Internacional de Arquitectura y Diseño* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Mexicali), 1(1) (September): 173-182. [In Spanish.]

Vizcarra Schumm, Salvador

2007 *2.23943* Registro de monumentos históricos de Mexicali. *In:* Mexicali (Municipio), Ayuntamiento, XVIII (compiler, ed.; presidido por Samuel Enrique Ramos Flores), *Memoria Histórica de Mexicali : La Ciudad que capturó el sol.* Mexicali, Baja California: XVIII Ayuntamiento de Mexicali, pp. 157-176. [In Spanish.]

Vizuete, Pelayo

1908 2.30334 *Diccionario enciclopédico Hispano-Americano de literatura, ciencias y artes : apéndice segundo redactado por distinguidos profesores y publicistas de España y América, baja la dirección de Pelayo Vizuete. Tomo vigésimo séptimo.—Segundo de este apendice.* Barcelona: Montaner y Simón, Editores, 1278 [1279] pp. [See p. 1074: "James (Jorge Wharton): *Biog.* Autor y explorador inglés contemporáneo, n. en Gainsborough en 1858. Exploró el río Colorado durante diez años consecutivos y publicó los detalles de su viaje en la obra: *In and around the Grand Cañon*. Además es autor de: *Missions and Mission Indians of California*; *The Indians of the Paiinted Desert Region* (1903), y otras." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Regarding Geoge Wharton James.] [In Spanish.]

Vizzo, Emily Christina

2017 *2.29247* The Salton Sea: An unfished and quickly loved foray. *The Trumpeter* (Journal of Ecosophy), 33(1): 81-91.

Vlachos, Paul

2014 2.20519 Vlachos' views; America through the lens of Paul Vlachos. *Canyon Country Zephyr*, 26(1) (April/May): 32-33. [See p. 33, "The Arizona Strip—1998".]

Vlahos, James, AND Cohen, Lee

2005 2.10217 One trail to rule them all. *National Geographic Adventure*, 7(2) (March): 64-68. [Hayduke Trail.]

Vlasov, V. V. [Власов, В. В.] [Vlasov, Valentin Viktorovich] [Власов, Валентин Викторович]

2012 2.28980 Гранд-Каньон; мечта туриста и учебник для геолога [Grand-Kan'on; mechta turista i uchebnik dlya geologa] [Grand Canyon; the tourist's dream and a textbook for a geologist]. *Наука из Первых Рук* [Nauka iz pervykh ruk] [First-hand Science] (Новосибирск [Novosibirsk, Russia]), 45(3): 84-95. [Topically a general article.] [In Russian.]

Vlasyuk, Anna Vitalievna [Власюк, Анна Віталіївна]

2016 2.29799 4. Майстер-клас. Тема навчального заняття: Wonders of the world [4. Mayster-klas. Tema navchal'noho zanyattya: Wonders of the world] [Master Class 4. Theme of the lesson: The wonders of the world]. *Освіта та Розвиток Обдарованої Особистості* (Національна академія педагогічних наук України, Інститут обдарованої дитини НАПН України, Інститут психології імені Г. С. Костюка НАПН України, Київ, Україна) [Osvita ta Rozvytok Obdarovanoyi Osobystosti (Natsional'na akademiya pedahohichnykh nauk Ukrayiny, Instytut obdarovanoyi dytyny NAPN Ukrayiny, Instytut psykholohiyi imeni H. S. Kostyuka NAPN Ukrayiny, Kyyiv, Ukrayina)] [*Education and Development of the Gifted Personality* (National Academy of Pedagogical Sciences of Ukraine, Institute of Gifted Children of the National Academy of Pedagogical Sciences of Ukraine, GS Kostyuk Institute of Psychology of the National Academy of Pedagogical Sciences of Ukraine, Kyiv, Ukraine)], № 11 (54) (November): 50-54. [See "Grand Canyon" (p. 54).] [In Ukrainian and English, with bilingual item title.]

Vodovozov, V. [Водовозов В.]

1901 2.19377 Свсро-Амернканске Соединенные Штаты (United States of America, Etats-Unis, Vereinigte Staaten von Nord-America) [Svsro-Amernkanske Soyedinennyye Shtaty . . .]. *In:* БрокгаузЪ, Ф. А., и ЕфронЪ, И. А. (издатели) [Brokgauz', F. A., i Yefron', I. A. (izdateli)] [Brockhaus, F. A., and Efron, I. A. (publishers)], *Энциклопедический Словарь'. Тому XXXII. Судоходиые сборы–Таицы.* [*Entsiklopedicheskiy Slovar'. Tomy XXXII. Sudokhodiyye sbory–Taitsy*]. [Encyclopedic dictionary. Volume XXXII. Shipping fees–Taichi.] С.-ПетербургЪ: Твпографія Акц. Обш. «Издательское Дѣло», БрокгаузЪ-ЕфронЪ [S.-Peterburg': Tipografiya Akts. Obsh. "Izdatel'skoye Dlo", Brokgauz-Yefron'], pp. 256-302. [In Russian; with item title in Russian, English, French, and German, thus.]

Voeks, Gretchen

2005 2.20448 Arizona. *In:* Regional News [section]. *WAAC Newsletter* (Western Association for Art Conservation), 27(1) (January): 4. [Includes note, "Brynn Bender continues working on cleaning and stabilization of the surface of historic wooden river boats for the Grand Canyon National Park . . . ." (entire note)]

Voelker, Ferderic E.

1982 2.6612 William Sherley (Old Bill) Williams. *In:* Hafen, LeRoy R. (ed.), *Mountain men and fur traders of the Far West.* Lincoln, Nebraska, and London: University of Nebraska Press, pp. 193-222. [See p. 207.]

Vogel, Al

2013 2.21180 Canyon trek: decades old dream. *The Dispatch* (U.S. Army Dugway Proving Ground, Utah), (May): 12-13. [Jim Robertson.]

Vogel-Prandtl, Johanna

2005 2.14551 *Ludwig Prandtl : ein Lebensbild Erinnerungen, Dokumente.* Göttingen: Universitätsverlag Göttingen, 218 pp. [See p. 113, letter about his stay at Grand Canyon, written to his daughter, December 27, 1929.] [In German.]

Voie, Christian Hummelsund

2017 2.30833 *Nature writing of the Anthropocene.* Doctoral dissertation, Mid Sweden University, Sundsvall, 190 pp. [See Chapter 1, "Confronting Environmental Change in Ellen Wohl's *Of Rock and Rivers*"; specifically pp. 46-49, relating to the Colorado River.] [Pertains to Wohl (2009, ITEM NO. 2.21293).]

Voigt, Herb

2020 *2.30080* Blast from the past; September/October, 1985. A pre view interview with the developer. *Meadview Monitor*, (November/December): 7. [Meadview Civic Center.] [Continued in January/February 2021 issue; see ITEM NO. 2.30081.]

2021 *2.30081* Blast from the past; September/October, 1985 continued. A pre view interview with the developer. *Meadview Monitor*, (November/December): 7. [Meadview Civic Center.] [Continued from November/December 2020 issue; see ITEM NO. 2.30080.]

Vojnits, András

2018 2.28511 Barázdák a föld arculatán—kanyonok. *Természet Világa* (Királyi Magyar Természettudományi Társulat, Budapest), 149(1) (January): 28-35. [Article is about the Grand Canyon, Arizona (pp. 28-33) and Fish River Canyon, Namibia.] [In Hungarian.]

Vollmann, William T.

2009 *2.17159* *Imperial.* New York: Viking, xxx, 1306 pp. [Imperial Valley.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *NEW YORK TIMES*: McGrath, 2009 July 28, ITEM NO. 3.1607; Downes, 2009 August 2, ITEM NO. 3.1608

Vollmer, Clay

2007 2.18636 Grand Canyon cleanup. *The Arizona Mountaineer* (Arizona Mountaineering Club, Phoenix), (October): 1, 10-12. [Report on annual Over-the-Edge On-Rappel Grand Canyon Trash Pickup.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Volpert, Bob

2012 2.18801 Dumpster diving on the Grand Canyon. *In:* Linford, Dick, and Volpert, Bob (writers, compilers), *Halfway to Halfway and other river stories.* Bend, Oregon: Halfway Publishing, pp. 66-70. [Preparations for Colorado River trip.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Harned, 2013, ITEM NO. 30.899 [review of volume]

Völter, Daniel

1848 *2.13126* *Allgemeine Erdbeschreibung. Zweiter Band, Zweite Ausgabe.* Eßlingen: Verlag der Daunheimer'schen Buchhandlung (E. Weychardt), 1730 pp. [Colorado River, see pp. 1362-1363.] [In German.]

Voltos, Danae

1968 2.6613 Grand Canyon float trips. *Venture*, 5(1) (February): 115-116.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-77|

Von Glahn, Denise

2003 2.11985 *The sounds of place : music and the American cultural landscape.* Boston: Northeastern University Press, 361 pp.

Vore, Elizabeth A., AND Connor, J. Torrey

1897 *2.27015* California poets at home. *Godey's Magazine* (Philadelphia), 135(805) (July): 72-77. [See p. 77, remarks on Madge Morris Wagner and her poem, "To the Colorado Desert".]

Votel, Missy

2021 2.30933 Fear, loathing and a pink bikini. *The Gulch* (Durango, Colorado), (16) (Summer): 46-49. [Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon.]

Voth, Hazel Hunt, *et al.*

1938 2.6615 *Guide to national parks and monuments west of the Mississippi River.* Berkeley, California: U.S. National Park Service, 100 pp. (Compiled under direction of Hazel Hunt Voth by assistants provided through Works Progress Administration.) [*NOTE*: Work Projects Administration renamed Works Progress Administration in 1939.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-48|

Voyles, Kyle D.

2008	2.20381	The discovery of KyPet Caverns. *Inside Earth* (U.S. National Park Service, Cave and Karst Programs), 11(1) (Summer): 1-4. [Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]

Voyles, Traci Brynne *see also in* Supplement to Part 2

2021	*2.31105*	*The settler sea : California's Salton Sea and the consequences of colonialism.* Lincoln, Nebraska: University of Nebraska Press, Lincoln, Nebraska: University of Nebraska Press, 361 [362] pp. (Many Wests series.) [Also 1st Nebraska paperback printing, 2022.]

Vries, Hugo de

1905	2.12857	Teunisbloemen in Noord-Amerika. *Album der Natuur* (Haarlem), 1905: 193-208. [See p. 207, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [In Dutch.]
1907	2.6616	*Naar Californië II.* Haarlem: H. D. Tjeenk Willink & Zoon, 426 pp. [See pp. 49-63 and plates opposite p. 16 and at start of chapter, "Arizona".] [In Dutch.] ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Cowles, 1909, ITEM NO. 30.4211
1976	*2.23184*	The Imperial Valley in 1904. (Peter W. van der Pas, ed.) *Journal of San Diego History*, 22(1) (Winter): 26-40.

Vroman, Adam Clark

2005	2.28220	Adam Clark Vroman travel diaries, 1895 and 1897. *In: Adam Clark Vroman platinum prints, 1895-1904*. (Essays by Jennifer A. Watts and Andrew Smith; travel diaries by Adam Clark Vroman, transcribed by Austin Lamont.) Los Angeles: Michael Dawson Gallery; and Santa Fe, New Mexico: Andrew Smith Gallery, Inc., pp. 19-32. [1897 trip includes Grand Canyon; see pp. 28-29, 32. No photographs from Grand Canyon.]

Vrtis, George

2004	2.15055	Colorado River. *In:* Krech, Shepard, III, McNeill, J. R., and Merchant, Carolyn (eds.), *Encyclopedia of World Environmental History*. New York: Routledge, Vol. 1, pp. 248-249.

Vujković, Ljiljana [Вујковић, Љиљана]

2012	2.29317	Национални парк „Велики кањон Колорада" у Северној Америци [Nacionalni park „Veliki kanjon Kolorada" u Severnoj Americi] ["Grand Canyon Colorado" National Park in North America]. *Шуме* (Јавно предузеће за газдовање шумама "Србијашуме", Нови Београд) [Šume (Javno preduzeće za gazdovanje šumama "Srbijašume", Novi

Beograd)] [*Forests* (Serbia, “Serbian Forests” State Enterprise for Forest Management, New Belgrade)], 21(116) (June): 38-40. [In Serbian.]

Vulliet, A.

1869 2.21734 *Nouvelle géographie physique : illustrée ouvrage destiné a intéresser la jeunesse : par la description d’animaux, de minéraux, de plantes utiles, etc. [Volume 2.] Afrique, Amérique, Océanie.* Lausanne: Georges Bridel, 4th ed., revised and expanded, 412 pp. [See under “Fleuves de l’Amérique”: “Le *Rio Colorado*, qui traverse le territoire américain de l’Arizona, encore presque désert et que ravagent le féroces tribus indiennes de *Apaches*, se jette au fond même du golfe de Californie ou mer Vermeille.” (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In French.]

Vuorenmaa, Tommi A.

2014 2.28516 Kaksi koleankaunista yötä. Suomen syksy on jo hyvää vauhtia taipumassa talven kainaloon, kun kone suuntaa Yhdysvaltoihin. Mukana on rinkka ja paljon tarvikkeita, koska säät eivät välttämättä ole juuri lämpimämpiä siellä, minne menen. Kyse on kahdesta länsirannikon vaikuttavasta kansallispuistosta. *Suomi-USA* (Suomi-Amerikka-Yhdistysten liitto, Helsinki), (April): 10-11. [See “Syyskuu 30. Grand Canyon, Arizona” (p. 11).] [In Finnish.]

Vyne, Ray N.

NO DATE 2.15842 *A great north and south highway : U.S. 89.* (Grace M. Sparkes, ed.; sketches by R. M. Jones.) [No imprint], 8 pp. [Mimeographed.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:444

Vyverman, Koen

2005 2.31416 Echoes in the ether. *Extant* (Paul Rhoads), (7) (October): 20-21. (“The Laughing Mathematician offered these reflections on the VanceBBS (http://publ.ezboard.com/bjackvance) in a recent conversation there about LURULU”. [*Lurulu* is the science fiction title by Jack Vance.]) [See p. 21, a comment on “language [being] the subject of fluctuations”, to which is appended a footnote (unclear as to whether it is by Vyverman or by Rhoads, who was traveling the western U.S. while reading *Lurulu*), which because of the obscurity of *Extant* is repeated here: “A good example hereof is the following: at the drinks-and-munchies booth on the edge of the Grand Canyon [which must be the one at Bright Angel Lodge], the Asian-looking fellow in front of me points to a list of available wares, and declares in a high-pitched voice: ‘Hoooooooooo Shukelei’. The lady in the booth blinks and goes ‘Whaa?’. The fellow points agitatedly at the list, and keeps repeating ‘Hoooooooooo Shukulei’, interrupted by an occasional ‘Whaa? Whatcha waaaan?’. The fellow now begins hopping from one leg onto the other, and the lady finally leans out and cranes her neck to see what he’s pointing at: ‘Awww... U waaan hawt chucklit!!!’”] [Hot chocolate.]

W

W.

1901 2.28978 Der Grand Canyon des Colorado. *Die Abendschule* (St. Louis, Missouri), 47(25) (January 24): 400. ("Für die Abendschule.") [In German.]

W., E. T.

1903 2.23713 The Little Grande Manganese Mine of the Colorado Fuel and Iron Company on Wheeler's Desert, Grand County, Utah. *Camp and Plant* (Denver and Pueblo), 3(19) (May 16): 437-439. [See remark on p. 438: "At Riverside the Green River takes its final plunge into the canon, there to unite with the Grand to form the Colorado River and, having roared and seethed through that marvel of Mother Nature, the Grand Canon of the Colorado, whose glory and vastness too few of our people see but none may ever describe or paint with pen or picture, emerges 700 miles away only a few feet above sea level on the deserts of California." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

W., I. H.

1899 2.13947 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 86.

W., J., AND K., E.

1912 2.14262 The Christmas trip of the Musical Clubs to the Pacific coast. *Michiganensian* (University of Michigan), 1912: 354-356. [See p. 356.]

W., J. F.

1884 2.23727 [Letter, addressed from Needles, California.] *In:* Fraternal [SECTION]. *The Railway Conductors' Monthly*, 1(5) (May 1): 246-248. [See p. 246, "Echo of the shrill voice of the locomotive whistle follows echo, as we go bounding over the immense mountain divides, or whirling with lightning rapidity through the canons thousands of feet in depth, the most wonderful of which is the 'Grand Canon of the Colorado,' (and perhaps the most wonderful in the world,) the immensity of which must be seen to be realized; evidently formed by volcanic eruptions, thousands upon thousands of years ago. To give some idea of its height: as you stand at the bottom at noon in a clear day and look towards the heavens it seems as tho' the summit of the canon touched the skies, 7,500 feet up, and you see stars as distinctly as tho' 'twere midnight; one is struck with awe and admiration at the mighty works of nature. Such are some of the scenes along the line of the 'all the year 'round route,' the Atlantic & Pacific R. R." Entire item is chiefly about the men of the Aztec Division.]

1885 2.14777 [Letter, addressed from Needles, California.] *In:* Fraternal [SECTION]. *The Railway Conductors' Monthly*, 2(6) (June 1): 340-342. [See p. 342, comment on scenery "along" the Atlantic & Pacific Railroad, including, "most beautiful, (the) Grand Canon of the Colorado, 8,500 high [*sic*], a most wonderful sight, and would repay any visitor a trip over the road". See also pp. 341-342: "H. L. Northrup, chief traveling auditor . . . who has discovered an animal among the lateral canons to the 'Grand'—he has named the Prox—having two short legs on one side, seemingly formed by nature for running around sidehills—a wonderful freak in nature." (ENTIRE NOTES)]

W., J. G.

2006 2.10776 Getting enough iron in your life? *Trains*, (April): 52-56. [Includes Grand Canyon Railway.]

W., L.

1915 *2.23840* New land in the Imperial Valley. *Sunset*, 34(3) (March): 574, 576. [Question from L. W. regarding land values, including Imperial Valley; with unsigned editorial resopnse.]

W., R. B.

1885 2.24497 Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *Army and Navy Journal* (Gazette of the Regular and Volunteer Forces) (New York), 23(11) (October 10): 212. ["Correspondence of [to] the Army and Navy Journal." Letter dated September 17, 1885; regarding descent into Grand Canyon from Peach Springs. Includes brief note also of the "An-Supies" (Havasupai) who cultivate land in "another cañon, 70 miles north" (*sic*).]

1885 2.18137 Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *Internal Revenue Record and Customs Journal* (New York), 31(41) (October 12): 322. [Letter dated September 17, 1885; regarding descent into Grand Canyon from Peach Springs.] ["Correspondence of [to] the Army and Navy Journal." This item is typographically identical to that which appeared in the *Army and Navy Journal* two days earlier (ITEM NO. 2.24497). The publication office for both journals is the same, thus the same text block was used in both publications.]

W. & R. Chambers [firm]

1886 2.14202 *Chambers's encyclopædia : a dictionary of universal knowledge for the people. Vol. X.* London and Edinburgh: W. and R. Chambers, revised ed., 821 pp. [See "Colorado (Rio C. or Colorado River of the West)", pp. 475-476.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

W. W. Elliott and Company

1884 2.16579 *History of Arizona Territory : showing its resources and advantages.* San Francisco: W. W. Elliott and Co., 322 pp.

1964 2.16580 *The history of Arizona Territory, showing its resources and advantages.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 322 pp. [350 copies.] [Reprint of 1884 ed.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ31:63

W. Wallace Waugh and Son [firm]

1907 2.13230 *Waugh's blue book of leading hotels and resorts of the world. Volume I.* Boston: W. Wallace Waugh and Son, 301 [304] pp. [See "Grand Canyon, Arizona", pp. 176-177.]

Wachholtz, Florence

1975 2.6617 (ED.) *Arizona, the Grand Canyon State : a history of Arizona.* Westminster, Colorado: Western States Historical Publishers, 2 volumes, 956 pp.

Wachter, Scott H.

2011 2.21303 [Message.] *The Messenger* (Surfside United Methodist Church, Surfside Beach, South Carolina), (August): [1]. [Inspirational message based on biblical passage, Psalm 66: 4, displayed on a praise plaque at the Desert View Watchtower, Grand Canyon.]

Wachtmeister, H.

1901 *2.18961* *Turistskizzer från andra sidan Atlanten.* Stockholm: P. A. Norstedt & Söners Förlag, 250 pp. [See entry, "Los Angeles 18 mars.", pp. 156-158; notes Colorado River at Yuma, p. 158.] [In Swedish.]

Waddams, Adrian

2015 2.28127 Dowty Turbocraft; 56 years ago it was the dawn of the jet age in boating, and one boat started the revolution. *Motorboat Owner*, (September): 56-65. [See p. 62, brief note of Hamilton water jets used on Buehler turbocraft on the down- and up-runs through Grand Canyon.]

Waddell, Albert Gill

1916 *2.19485* A visit to Little Zion Canyon, Utah's scenic wonder. *American Motorist*, 8(8) (August 1): 7-11. [Mukuntuweap National Monument (later part of Zion National Park). Article focuses more on the Muddy Valley area, Nevada, along the Arrowhead Trail.]

1917 *2.19489* Easy grades on Arrowhead Trail; connects Lincoln and National Old Trails routes. *Motor Age*, 31(4) (January 25): 102-105. [Includes Muddy Valley area, Nevada.]

Wade, Henry R.

1899 2.13888 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 51.

Wade, Judy

1997 2.8463 Williams. *Highroads* (AAA Arizona), 42(4) (November/December): 15-17.

2000 2.7855 Arizona; natural spelendors steal the show on vacations in the Grand Canyon State. *TravelAmerica*, 16(2) (November/December): cover, 3, 4, 20-23.

Wadsworth, Glenda, AND Buckley, Beth

2010 2.12566 Artistically inclined. *Northside Sun* (Ramey Agency, Jackson, Mississippi), (January): 14-17.

Wadsworth, Nelson B.

NO DATE 2.28228 Photographer Jack Hillers and the John Wesley Powell expedition of 1872. *In: Utah tribes : as photographed by John K. Hillers : original albumen prints.* Mt. Carmel, Utah: Thunderbird Foundation for the Arts, pp. [2]-[5]. [2001?] [Pagination includes wraps.]

Wadsworth, Reuben

2019 2.29813 *Red Rock recollections : Volume I : fascinating stories of Utah's Dixie.* Hurricane, Utah: Scrivera Press, 226 pp. [See Chapter 4, "Fort Pearce", just north of the Utah-Arizona boundary, which is along the route to Pipe Spring, Arizona.] [Publication includes square "QRC" targets throughout.[36]] [An on-demand publication.]

2020 2.29780 *Red Rock recollections : Volume II : fun historic stops in southern Utah, northern Arizona and southern Nevada.* Hurricane, Utah: Scrivera Press, 247 pp. [Publication includes square "QRC" targets throughout.] [An on-demand publication.]

---

[36] The "Quick Response Code", also known as a "QR code", is a trademarked form of two-dimensional, or matrix, barcode that is readable by portable digital devices, which redirect the user to pertinent websites and other digitally controlled sites. At present they are targets chiefly for the "smart phone" user.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Waesche, Hugh H.

1933	2.6618	How Pipe Creek received its name. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(3) (June): 155-156. ("Information obtained from Mr. Emery Kolb, Grand Canyon.") ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 102| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-11|
1933	2.6619	Yesterdays on the Kaibab Trail and Phantom Ranch. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(8) (November): cover, 206-208. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 102| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-11|
1994	2.6620	How Pipe Creek received its name. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 162-163. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, June, 1933.]
1997	2.6621	How Pipe Creek got its name. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(4): 5. [As originally told by Emery Kolb, reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(3), June, 1933.]
2002	2.9132	How Pipe Creek got its name. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(4) (October/December): 10-11.

Waggoner, Nathan, AND Torrance, Jill

2004	2.10127	The freedom to fish; a guide describes life at Lees Ferry. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (October): 26, 50-51.

Wagner, Christie

1986	*2.15856*	Fortification Hill. *The Nevadan*, (January 5): 6-7M. [Hoover Dam area during World War II.]

Wagner, Eleanor

1954	*2.21804*	Salton Sea forever. *In:* Mail Box [SECTION]. *Flying*, 54(4) (April): 6. [Author is with Coachella Valley Air Service, supporting Salton Sea area as an aviation center.]

Wagner, Henry Raup

1924	2.6622	*The Spanish Southwest, 1542-1794 : an annotated bibliography.* Berkeley, California: [J. J. Gillich and Co., Inc.], 302 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS STORM lists with 4507 [1937 ed.]

1924 *2.8464* The voyage of Francisco de Ulloa. *California Historical Quarterly*, 3(4) (December): 307-397.

1925 *2.6623* (ED.) *California voyages, 1539-1541 : translation of original documents.* San Francisco: J. Howell, 95 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-85|

1929 *2.6624* Spanish voyages to the northwest coast of America in the sixteenth century. *California Historical Society, Special Publication 4*, 571 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-48| **Farquhar 1**

1929 *2.6625* Spanish voyages to the northwest coast of America in the sixteenth century. *California Historical Society, Special Publication 4*, Extra-illustrated ed., 571 pp. [25 copies.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-48| Farquhar cites with Farquhar 1

1931 *2.29154* The manuscript atlases of Battista Agnese. *Bibliographical Society of America, Papers*, 25:1-110.

1932 *2.29668* A map of Cabrillo’s discoveries. *California Historical Society Quarterly*, 11(1) (March): 44-46.

1937 2.6626 *The Spanish Southwest, 1542-1794 : an annotated bibliography.* Albuquerque: The Quivera Society, 2 volumes, pp. 1-270, 271-553. [Storm (1968, p. 685) notes, “Limited to 401 copies.”]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS Storm 4507

1940 *2.28009* Francisco de Ulloa returned. *California Historical Society Quarterly*, 19(3) (September): 240-244.

1967 2.6627 *The Spanish Southwest, 1542-1794 : an annotated bibliography.* New York: Arno Press, 2 volumes, 553 pp. [Reprint of 1937 ed.]

Wagner, Jan

2019 2.29378 S.D. Miata Club road trip to the Grand Canyon and Grand Canyon Railroad. *Armed Forces Dispatch* (Carlsbad, California), 59(22) (September 26): 15. (Item credited as “AutoMatters™ & More #609”.) [S.D.: San Diego. Mazda Miata automobiles.] [Grand Canyon Railway.]

Wagner, Linda

2010 2.14174 A new Desert View visitor center and bookstore. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(2) (Summer): 10.

Wagner, Terry

2009 2.12504 Mules and the Grand Canyon (Part I). *Western Mule Magazine*, (August):.

2009 2.17944 Mules and the Grand Canyon (Part Two). *Western Mule Magazine*, (September):.

2009 2.17945 Mules and the Grand Canyon (Part Three). *Western Mule Magazine*, (October):.

2009 2.17946 Mules and the Grand Canyon (Part IV). *Western Mule Magazine*, (November):.

2010 2.17947 Mules and the Grand Canyon, the last ride. *Western Mule Magazine*, (June):. [Part 5 of a series.]

2011 2.15855 Mules in the Grand Canyon; Part VI. (Photos by Rich Granberg and Casey Murph.) *Western Mule Magazine*, (March):.

Wagner, Todd

2013 2.31751 Todd Wagner, rafter. *From:* Chapter 15, Stories of and by soloists. *In:* Cline, Bruce, *Never boat alone without having read this guide* . . . (Judy Karasik, ed.) Littleton, Colorado: ReCline Books, 1st ed., pp. 64-66. [Title cited from title-page. Cover title: *Never Boat Alone* A Guide to Solo Boating the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. *Without Having Read This Guide* . . . Ellipses are part of title.] [An on-demand publication.]

2024 2.31763 Todd Wagner, rafter. *From:* Chapter 16, Personal Experiences of and by Soloists. *In:* Cline, Bruce H., *A guide to solo boating the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 2nd ed., revised, pp. 105-107. [An on-demand publication.]

Wagner, Virginia L.

1989 2.6628 Geological time in nineteenth-century landscape paintings. *Winterthur Portfolio*, 24(2/3) (Summer/ Autumn): 152-163.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-77|

Wagner Free Institute of Science

1920 2.23728 *Wagner Free Institute of Science of Philadelphia : annual announcement : seventy-third year.* Philadelphia: Wagner Free Institute of Science. [See syllabus for “Geology 2. Professor Mayville W. Twitchell.” (pp. 21-24); specifically, p. 24, “Tuesday April 19. *Our Greatest Scenery: Grand Canyons.* How the elevating and wearing-down forces combine in the case of plateaus and produce wonderful scenic effects. The Grand Canyon of the Colorado.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Wagoner, Jay J.

1970 2.6629 *Arizona Territory, 1863-1912 : a political history.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 587 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12A:239 FQ13:472 FQ15:518 FQ19:639

1975 2.6630 *Early Arizona : prehistory to Civil War.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 547 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-48| FQ22B:141

Wahleen, Eric

1977 2.14902 Memoirs from the open road; 11,000 miles and 25 states in 1932. *AMA News* (American Motorcyclist Association), 31(8) (August): 14-16.

Wahlstrom, Jean L.

2008 2.12750 View from the study window . . . [COLUMN]. *MMUUSletter* (May Memorial Unitarian Universalist Society, Syracuse, New York), 72(16) (April 15): [1]. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Wahmann, Russell

1975 2.6635 Grand Canyon Stage Line. *Desert Magazine*, 38(1) (January): 32-35.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-77|

Waine, W. W.

1910 2.30415 Social features of the convention. *From:* Farnsworth, Fred E. (compiler), Proceedings of the Fourth Annual Meeting; Clearing House Section, American Bankers' Association; being the Twelfth Annual Meeting, Conference of Clearing Houses, at Los Angeles, California, Thursday, October 6, 1910. *In:* Farnsworth, Fred E. (compiler), *Proceedings of the Thirty-Sixth Annual Convention of the American Bankers' Association and annual proceedings of the Trust Company Section, Savings Bank Section and Clearing House Section : held at Los Angeles, California, October 3 to 7, 1910 : also constitution, by-laws, appendices, list of officers and members of the association.* New York: [American Bankers' Association], pp. 742-746. [See p. 743: "A day was spent at the Grand Canyon in Arizona, arriving there the previous night. The travelers witnessed a sunrise and a sunset. Drives were taken to various points of view on the brink of the canyon and many of the sight-seers rode down the canyon on bronchos via 'Bright Angel Trail.' The sublime grandeur of the canyon must be seen to be appreciated, and it is then indelibly photographed on the mind." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Wainer, Sam

2006 2.10801 [President's remarks.] *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 1(2) (Summer/Fall): 7.

Wait, Laura

1997 *2.22442* *Open road : stereoscopic views : 25 years of road trips.* Denver: Laura Wait, 2 volumes (Book I, The Mountains and Deserts; Book II, The Pacific Coast). [Accordion-format books, hand-colored, made by the author. Edition of 12 numbered copies, cased.] [See in Book II: "1. Hoover Dam".] [Not stereoviews but artistic renditions of scenes opposite travel postcards.]

Waites, Cheryl

2012 *2.22442* Boulder City community gardens. (Cover photo by David Sharp.) *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (July): cover, ____.

2012 *2.22457* Landscapes, past and present, grand or small. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (November):.

Waitman, Frank A.

1954 2.8465 Golly, how we get things mixed up. *In:* Yours Sincerely [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 30(5) (May): 40. [Letter regarding "Golly, what a gully!"; a quote attributed to William Howard Taft.] [Refer also to Carlson (1947, ITEM NO. 2.203).]

Waits, Dean

2018 2.28641 Pikes Peak Group program—September 18. Dean Waits presents: Grand Canyon's Kanab Canyon. *Pikes Pique* (Colorado Mountain Club, Pikes Peak Group), (249) (September): 1. [Illustrated synopsis of a forthcoming presentation, regarding an October 2017 hike into Kanab Canyon from the north.]

Waits, Millie

2006 *2.24847* Chapter thirty-eight; Charles Elliot Waits. Elliot and Millie Waits. Working together to get things done! *In:* Conrad, Debra Trigg, *Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate".* Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 232-239. [Originally written 1998.]

Waits, Elliot

2006 *2.24848* Interview with Elliot Waits. *From:* Chapter thirty-eight; Charles Elliot Waits. Elliot and Millie Waits. Working together to get things done! *In:* Conrad, Debra Trigg, *Yuma*

Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate". Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 234-238. [Interview by Brian Cannon, May 23, 1997.]

Wakayuta, Bennett

2022 2.31038 GTS river trip recap; April 1-16, 2022. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(2) (Summer): 8-10. [Guides Training Seminar.]

Wakefield, Edward H.

1915 2.23819 A route across the continent. *The Club Journal* (Automobile Club of America, Brooklyn, New York, New York), 7(1) (April): 35-42. [See p. 40: "The road, crossing the Continental Divide between Grants and Callup [*sic*, Gallup], continues through Holbrook to Flagstaff. Here the detour north for Goodview [*sic*, Grandview] and Grand Canyon turns off, the main route continuing via Ash Forks [*sic*, Ash Fork]. The Colorado River is crossed into Southern California at Needles . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE) Also notes a Colorado River crossing at Yuma and the Imperial Valley (pp. 41-42). See also map, p. 36.]

Wakefield, Eva Ingersoll

1956 2.31236 Shrine of the Ages. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *National Parks Magazine*, 30(127) (October/December): 183. [Letter in opposition to the proposed Shrine of the Ages.]

Wakefield, Rhoda Jane Perkins

1974 2.27483 Ruben J. Perkins; the life story of my parents and home. *In:* Clayton, Roberta Flake, *Pioneer men of Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 382-386. [Includes brief remarks on Lees Ferry area.]

Wakefield, Rhoda Jane Perkins, AND Perkins, Cecil Owens

2001 2.27345 Reuben Josiah Perkins—Eliza Jane Hancock. *In:* Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.* Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 24-26. [Includes brief remarks on Lees Ferry area.]

Wakeland, Bill

1994 2.20472 Grand Canyon 1994. *In:* Trip Reports [SECTION]. *Scree* (Mountaineering Club of Alaska), 37(7) (July): 2-3.

Walbridge, Dottie

2005 2.18745 Our trip to the Southwest; Part 4. *Club Capers* (Wally Byam Caravan Club International, Cape Cod Massachusetts Unit), (September): 7. [Includes lower Colorado River region, Hoover Dam, and Grand Canyon.]

Walcott, Charles D.

1895 2.15891 The United States Geological Survey and its methods of work. *Engineers' Club of Philadelphia, Proceedings*, 12(1) (April): 44-61. [Text of lecture. See p. 61, note at conclusion: "Before closing, I wish to have thrown upon the screen a few views illustrating some of the scenic topography of the West. They are principally views of southern Utah and of the great canyon of the Colorado, and they will give you a slight idea of the rugged grandeur of this Wonderland of America. [¶] [The speaker then described the several views thrown upon the screen.]" (ENTIRE NOTE; the concluding paragraph in square brackets, thus, is the *Proceedings*' editor's part of the present quotation)]

1917 2.13015 National parks as a scientific asset. *In: Proceedings of the National Parks Conference : held in the auditorium of the new National Museum, Washington, D.C., January 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6, 1917.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 113-117.

Walcott, Michael

2010 2.13198 Tammy and me: It's complicated. *Inside/Outside Magazine*, 13(2) (February): 27.

Walczak, Thom [*not* Spooner, Mike]

2003 2.24908 Grand Canyon Star Party 2003 21-28 June. *SACNews* (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix, Arizona), 27(8) (August): 8, 10. [*NOTE*: By-line with article is Mike Spooner, but see correction, 28(3) (March 2004): 10, which indicates the author is correctly Thom Walczak.]

Waldmire, Robert

1982 *25.2380* *Yuma in the State of Arizona : in historic Southwestern Arizona.* [No imprint.] 1 sheet. ("© 1982–100% Recycled Paper! Additional copies of this poster available from: Robert Waldmire, Dark Age Graphics R.R.2 Rochester, Illinois 62563".) [A graphic map of southwestern Arizona. Exceptionally crowded with finely written historical texts covering the entire sheet, interspersed with small illustrations, occasional "scroll work" drawing attention to points of particular interest. Inset block graphics also portray adjacent and other parts of the state, including the region between Yuma and the Bill Williams River, and another that offers an oblique pictorial view of most of Arizona and western New Mexico, which delineates pictorially the Grand Canyon but although "Lake Mead", "Lake Powell", and "Humphreys Peak" are labeled the Grand Canyon is not.]

1983 25.1895 *A poster of Arizona.* [No imprint.] 1 sheet, 25 × 19 inches. ("Printed by Frye-Williamson Press, Springfield, Illinois". "© 1983 Dark Age Graphics". "These posters available from: Cardinal Hill Candles and Crafts, R.R. 2, Rochester, Illinois".) [A pictorial map of Arizona on yellow parchment-like sheet with black ink. Exceptionally crowded with finely written historical texts covering the entire sheet, interspersed with small illustrations and occasional "scroll work" drawing attention to points of particular interest (*e.g.*, "The Grand Canyon") and a summary "scroll" by the title and legend, ". . . A Brief History:" (thus) that offers a history of the state.]

Waldorf, Dorothy Phillips

1999 2.6636 Letter from Dorothy (Phillips) Waldorf. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(2): 4.

Waldrip, Ann

2006 *2.24859* Ann Waldrip 1988. *From:* Chapter fifty-three; William McCart Waldrip. William (Bill) and Anna Waldrip. 1952 homestead. *In:* Conrad, Debra Trigg, *Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate".* Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., p. 298.

Waldrip, Bill

2006 *2.24858* Chapter fifty-three; William McCart Waldrip. William (Bill) and Anna Waldrip. 1952 homestead. *In:* Conrad, Debra Trigg, *Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate".* Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 296-301. [Originally written 1998.]

Waldron, Scott J.

2011 2.16929 *The handbook of photographing Arizona.* [No place]: CreateSpace, 80 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Waldsmith, John S.

1991 2.6637 *Stereo views : an illustrated history and price guide.* Radnor, Pennsylvania: Wallace-Homestead Book Co, 271 pp.

1991 2.6638 *Stereo views : a collector's guide with prices for vintage stereo views, Tru-Vues, View-Masters, and other 3-D visual collectibles.* Iola, Wisconsin: Krause Publications.

Waldt, Risa

2004	2.12473	President's message. *The SAWG Sketchbook* (Southern Arizona Watercolor Guild, Tucson), (May): 1. [Note on painting at Grand Canyon.]

Waligunda, Bob, AND Sheehan, Larry

1981	2.8960	*The great American balloon book : an introduction to hot air ballooning.* Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey: Prentice-Hall, Inc., 246 pp. (The Motorless Flight Series.) [Grand Canyon, see p. 87. Brief.]

Walka, Ann Weiler

1998	2.6639	[Colorado River and Grand Canyon.] *In:* Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, p. 67.
2001	2.8703	Water from the rock. *Plateau Journal*, 5(2) [Fall/Winter]: cover, 2, 5-19, back cover. [Includes Afterword by Nikolai Ramsey, p. 19.]

Walker, Adam

2018	2.27524	Canyon conqueror. *SouthwestNOW* (Waxahachie, Texas), 12(4) (April): cover, 2, 8-12, 14. [Cover adds: "Jonathan Robinson takes on the hike of a lifetime." Eight-year-old boy hikes three days with father, grandfather, two uncles and a cousin, from North Rim to South Rim.]

Walker, Aldace F.

1899	2.13992	[Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 102.

Walker, Ardis M.

1946	2.6640	*Francisco Garcés : pioneer padre of Kern.* Kernville, California: Kern County Historical Society, 99 pp. [Of note is Chapter 13, "Canyons and Chasms" (pp. 75-76).]
1975	*2.24340*	The soldier and the padre. *The Branding Iron* (Westerners, Los Angeles Corral), (117) (March): 1, 4-10. [Pedro Fages and Francisco Garcés.]

Walker, Barbara

2002	2.8753	Exhibits feature Grand Canyon tourism. *Southwestern Archivist*, 25(1) (February): 18.

Walker, Billy

2017	2.30839	[Remarks.] *From:* Lamkins, Jake, "Ed Sherman, 1965-1979, ground school instructor, DEN". *In:* More Gone West [OBITUARIES SECTION]. *Frontier News* (A newsletter for the employees, families and friends of the Old Frontier Airlines) (Fayetville, Arkansas), (66) (Winter/January): 13. [Walker asks for information about Sherman, mentioning, "He left AWA and was running a DHC-7 program in conjunction with the Williams to Grand Canyon railway." (ENTIRE NOTE) Lamkins (*Frontier News* editor) and two other responders note that Sherman is deceased, although his dates and other personal information is unknown.]

Walker, Charles Lowell

1980	*2.29364*	*Diary of Charles Lowell Walker.* (A. Karl Larson and Katharine Miles Lareson, eds.) Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press, 2 volumes, pp. i-xix, 1-490; 491-953. [Mormon history. Diary, 1854-1899. Lower Colorado River region, *passim*.]

Walker, Dale L.

1975	2.6641	*Death was the black horse: The story of Rough Rider Buckey O'Neill.* Austin, Texas: Madrona Press. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-48|
1975	2.6642	*Buckey O'Neill : the story of a Rough Rider.* (Foreword by Barry Goldwater.) Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 200 pp. [Originally published as *Death Was the Black Horse*.]
1997	2.6643	*Rough Rider : Buckey O'Neill of Arizona.* Lincoln, Nebraska, and London: University of Nebraska Press, 200 pp. (Bison Books ed.) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:371
1998	2.6644	O'Neill, "Buckey" [William Owen]. *In:* Lamar, Howard R. (ed.), *The new encyclopedia of the American West.* New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, pp. 824-825. [Square brackets are part of title.]

Walker, Diane

2008	2.18826	Friends, sunshine and wind. *RVing Women*, 18(4) (July/August): 26-27. [RVing Women Arizona Chapter rally in Lees Ferry area.]

Walker, Dorothy

2015 2.22493 Profile. *Howick Camera Club* (Auckland, New Zealand), (March): 6. [Includes the writer's "favorite image", "Coming in to Land", an artistic photograph focused on a raven in flight at Grand Canyon, with background blurred by camera motion.]

Walker, Guy Morrison

1907 2.12868 See America first. *Good Housekeeping*, 44(6) (June) (344): 645-647. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 646.]

Walker, Helen

2010 2.14172 [Remark.] *In:* Buchheit, Mike, Tackling Tuckup: GCFI river runners move to higher ground. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(2) (Summer): 9. [Grand Canyon Field Institute.]

Walker, Helen Louise

1929 2.31819 The neck-riskers. Day in and day out, news-reel cameramen have a daredevil of a time. *Motion Picture Classic* (Chicago), 28(12) (February): 18-19, 84. [Includes: "Blaine Walker, of Fox, made the first pictures from the air of the Grand Canyon in Arizona. [¶]The pilot he took with him from San Francisco was a good pilot—at sea level. But he found it almost impossible to handle a plane at the high altitude of the Canyon. So Walker was obliged to dismiss him. Meanwhile an army pilot had arrived, unannounced, on the Canyon rim. Walker tried to secure his services to make the picture but he was unable to get a permit from army officials to ride with him. [¶]Finally, however, he did manage to get himself and his camera into the plane with the mechanic at the controls. It was a windy day and flying conditions were bad—but Walker got the first pictures ever made from the air—below the rim of the Canyon, between precipitous and in many places, very narrow walls of the gorge. [¶]That was an outstanding scoop for Fox." (ENTIRE ITEM) (Grand Canyon scenes not illustrated in this item.)]

Walker, Henry P.

1984 *2.6645* (ED.) An Indian scare on the Colorado River in 1880; the letters of Lieutenant John M. Hyde. *Arizona and the West*, 26(2): 153-166.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-77|

Walker, Henry P., AND Bufkin, Don

1979 2.6646 *Historical atlas of Arizona.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, [unpaginated].
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-48| FQ8:438 [2nd printing]

1986 2.6647 *Historical atlas of Arizona.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 2nd ed., [unpaginated].
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-48| FQ20:446 FQ26:170

Walker, J. B.

1895 2.19479 Great railway systems of the United States. Sixteen hundred miles of mountain railways. *The Cosmopolitan*, 19(1) (May): 17-28. [Regarding the Rocky Mountain region. Not in itself pertinent to this bibliography, but inexplicably includes a reproduction (p. 28) of a painting by Thomas Moran, “The Grand Cañon of the Colorado River.”]

Walker, Kathleen

1992 2.6648 Chasing the perfect picture. *Arizona Highways*, 68(4) (April): inside front cover, 4-13. [About photographer Esther Henderson.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-77|

2009 2.11910 King of the roads. *Arizona Highways*, 85(3) (March): 32-37. [Photographer Norman Wallace. Includes Hoover Dam and the suspension bridge at Cameron, Arizona.]

Walker, Kathleen, AND Stevenson, Don B.

2001 2.8628 Roaring fires and fine dining highlight a cool Grand Canyon trip for indoor people. *In:* Getaway Weekend [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 77(11) (November): 46-48.

Walker, Mary Jane

2017 2.27465 *A maverick traveller.* Point Chevalier, Auckland, New Zealand: TMCAP Ltd., 319 pp. [Grand Canyon noted *in passing*, p. 62, and in photo, p. 168; cover illustration also shows the author at Grand Canyon.]

2018 2.27466 *A maverick traveller.* Point Chevalier, Auckland, New Zealand: A Maverick Traveller Ltd., 319 pp. (“. . . with minor amendments and updates”.) [Grand Canyon noted *in passing*, p. 62, and in photo, p. 168; cover illustration also shows the author at Grand Canyon.]

Walker, Nicole

2024 2.31964 Impossible celebration. *In:* Nicole’s Impossibly Possible Ideas [COLUMN]. *FlagLive!* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 30(4) (April 4-May 1): 10. [Remarks on the Northern Arizona Book Festival. Includes remarks on a past participant, “Robert Bly, a long-time New York Times best-seller, prolific translator . . . and one of the most important poets of the latter half of the twentieth century. [. . .] The plan was for Mr. Bly to leave the next day, but he like the town and the folks he met. And he stuck around for four more days. We had a chance to go to the Canyon . . .” (ENTIRE NOTE). Includes a photo of Bly.]

Walker, Robert H.

1961 2.17005 The poets interpret the western frontier. *Mississippi Valley Historical Review*, 47(4) (March): 619-635. [See p. 631: "As a sort of inverted mountain the Grand Canyon produced its share of rhapsodies . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Walker, Shurley C.

1899 2.14039 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 117.

Walker, Steven L.

1991 2.6649 *Grand Canyon : a natural wonder of the world.* [No imprint], 64 pp. (Designed by Camelback Design Group, Inc., Scottsdale, Arizona; distributed by Canyonlands Publications, Flagstaff, Arizona; copyright Camelback/Canyonlands Venture.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-77| FQ19:641

1991 2.6650 *Arizona : the Grand Canyon State.* [No imprint], 80 pp. (Designed by Camelback Design Group, Inc., Scottsdale, Arizona; distributed by Canyonlands Publications, Flagstaff, Arizona; copyright Camelback/Canyonlands Venture.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-77|

1992 2.6651 *Grand Canyon : a scenic wonderland.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Camelback/Canyonlands Venture, 32 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:642

1993 2.6652 *Grand Canyon : paysage de merveille.* Scottsdale, Arizona: The Camelback Group, and Flagstaff, Arizona: Canyonlands Publications, 32 pp. (copyright Camelback/Canyonlands Joint Venture). [In French.]

1993 2.6653 *Grand Canyon : ein Landschaftswunder.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Camelback/Canyonlands Venture, 32 pp. [In German.]

1994 2.6654 [*Grand Canyon : a scenic wonderland.*] Flagstaff, Arizona: Camelback/Canyonlands Venture, 32 pp. [In Japanese.]

Walker, Wickliffe W.

2023 2.31507 *Torrents as yet unknown : daring whitewater ventures into the world's great river gorges.* Lebanon, New Hampshire, Steerforth Press, L.L.C., 207 [208] pp. [See in Chapter 2, "To Get Away from England: The Inn, Colorado, and Blue Nile Rivers".]

Wall, Deborah

2018 *2.27633* 5 great kid-friendly hikes near Las Vegas. *Adventure World Magazine* (Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania), (Fall): 5, 7, 9, 11. [See p. 11, "Black Canyon National Water Trail, Lake Mead National Recreations [*sic*] Area, Nevada. [*sic*] and Arizona [*sic*]."

Wall, Deborah, AND Andrews, Mark

2003 2.9733 Toroweap. *In:* Hopkins, A. D. (ed.), *Cerca : explore the natural beauty of the Southwest : road trips.* Las Vegas: Stephens Press LLC, cover, pp. 3, 6-13. [*NOTE*: Cover title; publication has the appearance of a serial, with cataloging-in-publication data as *Road trips : a Cerca Country Guide — 1st ed.* (Circa Country Guides).] [Another, later state has a booklet appearance, gives cover title as *Road trips : a Cerca Country Guide.*]

Wall, Robert H.

1941 2.6655 Riverman. *Travel West* (U.S. Department of the Interior, United States Travel Bureau), 3(20) (November 1): 6-7. [Norman Nevills.]

Wallace, Albert Crane

1923 2.28615 Managing foregrounds. *Kodakery* (Eastman Kodak Company, Rochester, New York), 11(2) (October): 3-7. [See p. 6, "To take the Grand Canon without a foreground piece of cliff or other relief is certain to rob the picture of picture quality and to diminish the effect of enormous space." (ENTIRE NOTE) (No Grand Canyon illustration.)]

Wallace, Andrew

1966 *2.6656* (ED.) I wouldn't trade these yesterdays; the reminiscence of May Cargill Doan. *Journal of Arizona History*, 6(3/4) (Autumn/Winter). [Yuma.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 623

1984 2.6657 Across Arizona to the Big Colorado; the Sitgreaves expedition of 1851. *Arizona and the West*, 26: 325-364.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-48|

Wallace, Andrew, AND Hevly, Richard H.

2007 2.12228 (EDS.) *From Texas to San Diego in 1851: The overland journal of Dr. S. W. Woodhouse, surgeon-naturalist of the Sitgreaves Expedition.* Lubbock, Texas: Texas Tech University Press, 356 pp.

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Tidball, 2008, ITEM NO. 30.573

Wallace, Andrew, AND Lubick, Diana Clark

1991 2.6658 Exploring the Colorado Plateau. *Plateau*, 62(3): 1-32 [entire number].
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-77|

Wallace, Dillon

1911 2.14411 Saddle and camp in the Rockies. Across the Navajo desert. *Outing Magazine*, 57(4) (January): 398-412. [Part of a serialized text, "Saddle and Camp and the Rockies", each with its own subtitle. This part includes a crossing of the Colorado River at Lees Ferry while enroute to Kanab, Utah, by way of the Kaibab Plateau.]

1911 2.16966 Saddle and camp in the Rockies. In the land of Zion. *Outing Magazine*, 57(5) (February): 578-590. [Part of a serialized text. See pp. 582, 584: ". . . when I was [in Long Valley] surveyors were engaged upon a proposed road to connect Salt Lake City with the Grand Cañon of the Colorado by way of the Sevier and Rio Virgin valleys and Kanab, proposing to tap these rich agricultural and mineral regions, and the heavily timbered forests of the Buckskin Mountains [Kaibab Plateau], where it is estimated four billion feet of matured pine lumber await the ax." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1911 2.14412 *Saddle and camp in the Rockies : an expert's picture of game conditions in the heart of our hunting country.* New York: Outing Publishing Co., 302 pp.

Wallace, Edward S.

1955 2.6659 *The great reconnaissance : soldiers, artists and scientists on the frontier 1848-1861.* Boston: Little, Brown and Co., 288 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:165 FQ9:615 FQ16:219 FQ17:506 FQ21:373 GUIDON 624

Wallace, Emma Gary

1919 2.24583 (SECTION AUTHOR) Mrs. Nichols, successful pharmacist. *In:* Women in Pharmacy [SECTION]. *The Pharmaceutical Era*, 52(1) (January): 29. [In notes on Mrs. Edna F. Scott Nichols' personal travels, "She has also visited most of the large cities of the United States, and made it to the river over the famous Angel Trail [*sic*] in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Bright Angel Trail.]

Wallace, Henry C.

1923 2.14869 Secretary Wallace sends letter of appreciation. *Reclamation Record*, 14(5) (May): 182. [Secretary of Agriculture Wallace, letter of appreciation to Secretary of the Interior, Hubert Work, following official visit to Southwest, including Interior-supervised facilities at Yuma, Arizona and Las Vegas, Nevada (Boulder Canyon) (Reclamation Service); and Grand Canyon National Park (Park Service).]

Wallace, Lane

2003 *2.17524* Ain't nothing like the real thing. *In:* Flying Lessons [COLUMN]. *Flying*, 130(3) (March): 93-95. [Note of having flown a Piper Cub with floats at the Salton Sea, p. 95.]

Wallace, Norman G.

1948 *2.19773* The ship in the desert. *Arizona Highways*, (April): 4-.

1955 2.8466 Arizona 66; the scenic wonderland highway. *Arizona Highways*, 31(5) (May): 12-29, all covers.

Wallace, Paul A. W.

1965 2.18147 *Lloyd Mifflin : poet and painter of the Susquehanna.* Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, 27 pp. [Cover title. Title page gives subtitle as "Painter and Poet of the Susquehanna".] [See pp. 13-14, inspiration of Thomas Moran, including Mifflin's painting, "The Grand Canyon—after Thomas Moran". Without elaboration.]

Wallace, Robert

1974 2.6660 Wooden boats plus Colorado rapids equals adventure. *Smithsonian*, 5(2) (May): cover, 36-43.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-48|

Wallace, Robert, AND the Editors of Time-Life Books

1972 2.6661 *The Grand Canyon.* (Photographs by Ernst Haas.) New York: Time-Life books, 184 pp. (The American Wilderness.) [Also reprintings.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-48| FQ1:103 FQ2:95 FQ3:143, 143a FQ4:164, 164a FQ5:190, 190A FQ6:266 FQ7:235 FQ8:439 FQ9:616 FQ9A:108 FQ10:356A, 356B FQ12A:241A [1973], 241B [1977 printing] FQ13:476 FQ15:520 FQ17:507 FQ18:405 FQ19:644 FQ22:386 FQ23:333 FQ24/2:924 FQ28:172 [1974]

1972 2.23481 *The Grand Canyon.* [Amsterdam]: Time-Life International, 184 pp. (The American Wilderness.)

1972 2.23483 *The Grand Canyon.* [Amsterdam]: Time-Life International. (The American Wilderness.) (Authorized British ed.)

1972 2.11941 *Le Grand Canyon.* (Marie-Francoise Rousset, translator.) [Amsterdam]: Time-Life International, 184 pp. (Les Grandes Etendues Sauvages.) [In French.] [Also reprintings.]

1972	2.23482	Der Grand Canyon. (Christel Wiernken and Helmut Wiemken, translators.) [Amsterdam]: Time-Life International, 184 pp. (Time-Life-Bücher. Wildnisse der Welt.) [In German.] [Also reprintings.]
1974	2.11942	*De Grand Canyon.* (Joost de Klerk, translator.) Amsterdam: Time-Life Boeken, 184 pp. (Wereld der Woeste Natuur.) [In Dutch.] [Also reprintings.]
1975	2.10618	未踏の大自然: グランドキャニオン [*Mitō no daishizen: Gurando Kyanion*] [Unexplored nature: Grand Canyon]. (Reiko Fushijima, translator.) Tokyo: タイムライフブックス [Taimu Raifu Bukkusu] [Time-Life Books], 184 pp. [Translation of *The Grand Canyon*.] [In Japanese.] [Also reprintings.]
1975	2.23484	*Il Grand Canyon.* (Anastasia Verzura, translator.) [Amsterdam]: Time-Life International. (Copyright Mondadori, Milano.) (Le Grandi Distese Selvagge.) [In Italian.] [Also reprintings.]
1980	2.23485	*The Grand Canyon.* Alexandria, Virginia: Time-Life Books, revised ed., 184 pp. (The American Wilderness.) [Also reprintings.]
1981	2.23486	*Grand Canyon.* Porvoo, Hki , Juva: WSOY, 181 pp. (Maailman Villi Luonto.) [In Finnish.]
1983	2.11960	*As regiõs selvagens do mundo : o Grand Canyon.* Rio de Janeiro: Cidade Cultural, 184 pp. [In Portuguese.]
1995	2.23660	*El Gran Cañon. I.* Barcelona: Ediciones Folio, S.A., pp. 1-60. (Zonas Salvajes del Mundo : Naturaleza y Vida Animal. Volumen 24.) [In Spanish.]
1995	2.23661	*El Gran Cañon. II.* Barcelona: Ediciones Folio, S.A., pp. 61-120. (Zonas Salvajes del Mundo : Naturaleza y Vida Animal. Volumen 25.) [In Spanish.]
1995	2.23662	*El Gran Cañon. III.* Barcelona: Ediciones Folio, S.A., pp. 121-180. (Zonas Salvajes del Mundo : Naturaleza y Vida Animal. Volumen 26.) [In Spanish.]

Wallace, Susan E.

1889	2.6662	*The land of the pueblos.* Troy, New York: Nims and Night, 285 pp. [Includes notes on early Spanish explorers.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-48| FQ12A:242

Wallace, Theodore

1949	2.6663	*A brief history of early Coconino County.* Master’s thesis, Northern Arizona University. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-48|

Wallace, Thomas

1998 2.6664 Quick fixes in America. *In:* Special vacation supplement to Conde Nast Traveler. *Condé Nast Traveler*, (September): 17.

Wallace W. Elliott and Co. [firm]

1883 *2.2507* *History of San Bernardino and San Diego Counties.* San Francisco: Wallace W. Elliot and Co.

1884 2.2508 *History of Arizona Territory : showing its resources and advantages.* San Francisco: Wallace W. Elliott and Co., 322 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 193

1964 2.9231 *History of Arizona Territory.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 324 pp. [Facsimile reprint of 1884 ed.; 350 copies.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:447 FQ25:80

Wallace, William Allen

1910 *2.22604* *The history of Canaan, New Hampshire.* (James Burns Wallace, ed.) Concord, New Hampshire: The Rumford Press, 748 pp. [See “William Allen Wallace”, pp. 543-577; specifically, pp. 565-566, regarding a brief stay in the area of Yuma, Arizona, in 1860.]

Wallace, William Swilling

1953 2.6665 *Antoine Robidoux, 1794-1860.* Los Angeles, Glen Dawson, 59 pp.

1957 *2.30877* Stagecoaching in territorial New Mexico. *New Mexico Historical Review*, 32(2) (April): 204-210.

1961 2.6666 (ED.) Lieutenants Pershing and Stotsenberg visit the Grand Canyon: 1887. *Arizona and the West*, 3(3): 265-284. [From John Miller Stotsenberg manuscript.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-48| GUIDON 625

Wallach, Jeff

1996 2.6667 *What the river says : whitewater journeys along the inner frontier.* Hillsboro, Oregon: Blue Heron Publishing, Inc., 203 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23:334

Wallen, H. D.

1867 *2.16307* [Extracts from letter to Bvt. Maj. Gen. Ingalls, October 26, 1866.] *In:* Ingalls, Rufus, General Ingalls’s inspection report. Letter from the Secretary of War, in answer to A resolution of the House of February 27, transmitting report of General Ingalls's inspection made in 1866. *U.S. 39th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 111*, pp. 17-18. [Regarding shipping from Libertad, Mexico, to Tucson, Arizona. Includes comments regarding shipping via the lower Colorado River.]

Waller, Karen

2008 2.11806 [Comments.] *In:* Postcards from the Canyon [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (7) (Fall): 7-8.

Wallingford, Vere O.

1906 2.14453 A type of original American architecture. *Architectural Record*, 19(6) (June): 467-469. [Pueblo style. See p. 469, "Some excellent reproductions of the Pueblo style have been made by the Santa Fé Railway Company at the Grand Canyon of Arizona. The effects are obtained in cement and stucco on metal lath." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Refers to Hopi House though not by name.]

Wallis, Brad L.

2003 2.9568 A view from the bottom. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 9(3) (Fall): 7.

2004 2.10176 Art as a medium for education and inspiration. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 10(4) (Winter): 6-7.

2005 2.10852 First Lady visits Kolb Studio. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(3) (Fall): 1. [Laura Bush.]

2006 2.11369 A walk on the wild side. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 12(3) (Fall): 3.

2007 2.11101 Annual report. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 13(1) (Spring): 2. [Grand Canyon Association.]

2007 2.11110 Keep them trunks a-travelin'. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 13(1) (Spring): 14. [Travelin' Trunk program.]

2008 2.11917 And now for something completely different. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 14(2) (Summer): 3. [Retirement as GCA Executive Director.]

Wallis, C.

1899 2.13907 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance,*

guide, story-teller, and path-finder. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 66.

Walls, Jeannette

2005	*2.32116*	*The glass castle : a memoir.* New York: Scribner, 288 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River. Includes a trip to reach Grand Canyon, but the participants never arrive.]
2005	*2.32117*	*Il castello di vetro.* Milano: Rizzoli, 387 pp. [Translation of *The Glass Castle*.] [In Italian.]
2005	*2.32118*	טירת הזכוכית [Ṭirat ha-zekhukhit]. (Dorit Brill-Pollack, translator.) Modan: Moshav Ben-Shemen, 320 pp. [Translation of *The Glass Castle*.] [In Hebrew.]
2006	*2.32119*	*Le château de verre : récit autobiographique.* Paris: Éd. France Loisirs, 431 pp. [Translation of *The Glass Castle*.] [In French.]
2006	*2.32120*	*O castelo de vidro.* Rio de Janeiro: Nova Fronteira, 367 pp. [Translation of *The Glass Castle*.] [In Portuguese.]
2007	*2.32121*	*Az üvegpalota : önéletrajzi regény.* Budapest: Athenaeup, 371 pp. [Translation of *The Glass Castle*.] [In Hungarian.]
2007	*2.32122*	유리성 [Yuri sŏng]. (Na Seon-suk, translator; commentary by Kwon Ji-ye.) Seoul: Imij Baksŭ. [Translation of *The Glass Castle*.] [In Korean.]
2007	*2.32123*	玻璃城堡 [Bo li cheng bao]. Zhangsha: Hu nan jiao yu chu ban she, 371 pp. [Translation of *The Glass Castle*.] [In Chinese.]
2008	*2.32124*	*El castell de vidre.* Badalona: Ara Libres, 357 pp. [Translation of *The Glass Castle*.] [In Catalan.]
2009	*2.32125*	*Lâu đai thủy tinh : hồi ký.* Hà Nội: Văn Hòa Thông Tin, 459 pp. [Translation of *The Glass Castle*.] [In Vietnamese.]
2010	*2.32126*	*Ontembare paarden : het glazen kasteel het verhaal van de grootmoeder : het verhaal van de kleindochter.* Antwerpen: The House of Books, 304, 335 pp. [Includes translation of *The Glass Castle*.] [In Dutch.]
2013	*2.32127*	*Glasslottet.* Stockholm: Bazar, 358 pp. [Translation of *The Glass Castle*.] [In Swedish.]
2015	*2.32128*	*Skleněný zámek.* Praha: Mladá fronta, 270 pp. [Translation of *The Glass Castle*.] [In Czech.]
2015	*2.32129*	*Замок из стекла* [Zamok iz stekla]. (Алексея Андреева [Alekseia Andreeva], translator.) Moskva: ЭКСМО [EKSMO], 414 pp. [Translation of *The Glass Castle*.] [In Russian.]

2016	*2.32130*	ปราสาทของพ่อ. กรุงเทพฯ: สันสกฤต [Bangkok: Sanskrit], 293 pp. [Thai year 2559.] [Translation of *The Glass Castle*.] [In Thai.]
2016	*2.32131*	*El castillo de cristal*. New York: Debosillo, 498 pp. [Translation of *The Glass Castle*.] [In Spanish.]
2017	*2.32132*	*Il castello di vetro.* Milano: Piemme, 407 pp. [Translation of *The Glass Castle*.] [In Italian.]
2017	*2.32133*	*Szklany zamek.* Warszawa: Wydawnictwo Świat Książki, 300 pp. [Translation of *The Glass Castle*.] [In Polish.]
2018	*2.32134*	විදුරු මාලිගාව [Viduru māligāva]. (එස්.එස්. පතිරත්න [L. S. S. Patiratna], translator.) Kọllama: විජේසූරිය ග්‍රන්ථ කේන්ද්‍රය [Vijēsūriya Grantha Kēndraya, 360 pp. [Translation of *The Glass Castle*.] [In Sinhala.]
2018	*2.32135*	*Az üvegvá.* (Ágota Bozai, translator.) Hungary: Mont Blanc válogatás, 335 pp. [Translation of *The Glass Castle*.] [In Hungarian.]
2019	*2.32136*	ガラスの城の約束 [Garasu no shiro no yakusoku]. (Hideko Furukusa, translator.) 早川書房 [Hayakawashobo] [Hiyakowa Publishing], 427 pp. [Translation of *The Glass Castle*.] [In Japanese.]

Walls, John R.

1902	2.13725	The climate of Arizona in relation to tuberculosis. *Medico-Legal Journal*, 20: 525-532. (“Read before the American Congress on Tuberculosis, in the Symposium on Climate, June 3, 1902.”) [Grand Canyon, see pp. 530-532.]
1904	2.21368	The climate of Arizona in relation to tuberculosis. *In: The American Congress on Tuberculosis, Third and Fourth Annual Sessions, held at the Hotel Majestic, in the City of New York, June 2d, 3d and 4th, 1902, in joint session with and under the auspices of the Medico-Legal Society of New York, and the Fourth Annual Meeting, June 10th, 1903, at the Press Club, in the City of New York. Bulletin for 1902 and 1903.* New York: The Medico-Legal Journal, pp. 130-137. (“Read before the American Congress on Tuberculosis, in the Symposium on Climate, June 3, 1902.”) [Grand Canyon, see pp. 135-137.]

Walsh, John H., AND Suzzallo, Henry

1914	2.14147	*Walsh-Suzzallo arithmetics. Book two. Practical applications.* Boston, New York, and Chicago: D. C. Heath and Co., 502 pp. [See pp. 369-370, problems using railroad timetable that includes Williams and Grand Canyon.]

Walsh, Patrick Hamilton

2013 2.19751 *The backpacker who sold his supercar : a road map to achieving your dream life.* Bloomington, Indiana: Trafford Publishing, 296 pp. [Cover illustration depicts the author at Grand Canyon.] [An on-demand publication.]

Walsh, Harry A. (Mr. and Mrs.), AND Norton, Ellen

1967 *2.23507* Judge Walsh tells experiences; humor in the Mesquites. *In:* Setzler, Grady, *Another wilderness conquered : an informal history of Blythe and Palo Vede Valley, California[,] by Grady Setzler, editor and publisher of the Palo Verde Valley Times 1928-1965.* [No imprint], pp. 27-37. [Regarding life in the Palo Verde Valley. Quoted from interview materials in the Palo Verde Valley district library.]

Walsh, V. D.

1927 2.19802 In the World of Music Publishing [SECTION]. *Music Trade Review*, 84(10) (March 5): 31. [See “Great Western Numbers”. Notice of selections from the new catalogue of the Great Western Music Co., Visalia, California, “specializing in Indian songs and in works of high standard.” Compositions include “The Grand Canyon” (no other note).]

Walter, Angela

2018 2.28671 Mehr als eine Senioren-WM; Angela Walter erlebt ein modernes Märchen im Rahmen der WVC in Las Vegas. *Tischtennis Magazin* (Tischtennis-Verbandes Niedersachsen, Hannover), (October): 27-29. [Includes travel notes (p. 29) of Grand Canyon, *in passing*; and photo, “Rafting auf dem Colorado River war bei den Exkursionen angesagt”, which shows view in Glen Canyon below the dam.] [Senioren-Weltmeisterschaften; World Veterans Championships.] [In German.]

Walter, Richard E.

2024 2.31992 *Colorado River story : traveling through history and landscapes.* [No imprint], 276 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [*NOTE*: A roughly presented publication, with potential indications of having been crafted with the assistance of Artificial Intelligence, with frequently poor grammar. Whereas its individual chapters have titles, the table of contents lists only chapter numbers; further, each chapter is indicated to be on p. 4 [!], with “Title Page” listed oddly last, as p. 1.]

Walter, Marc, AND Sabine, Arqué

2014 2.28268 *An American odyssey : photos from the Detroit Photographic Company, 1888-1924.* Kön, Germany: Taschen, 611 pp. [Text is in English, French, and German.]

Walter, Richard

2011 2.18578 From the President. *Southwestern* (Electrical Apparatus Service Association, Southwestern Chapter, Plano, Texas), (Spring): 2. [Includes trip to Grand Canyon aboard Grand Canyon Railway.]

Walters, Ann

2009 2.11890 My new, healthy addiction. *In:* Shape Your Life News [SECTION]. *Shape*, (March): 30. [Smoking cessation. Grand Canyon hike, *in passing*.]

Walters, Curt

1998 2.6668 Friends of the Trust; an interview with Curt Walters. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 24-26. [Grand Canyon Trust.]

2009 2.12561 Curt Walters; artist's statement. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), *Grand Canyon celebration of art : 2009 modern masters.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 36-37.

Walters, Ken

2003 2.9570 In reference to "Dr. Harvey Butchart Oral History" by Lew Steiger and "Dear Eddy" by Anonymous in BQR 16:1. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 8.

Walters, Patrick

2006 2.10777 The grandest canyon. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *National Geographic*, 209(5) (May). [Comment on Morell and Nichols (2006); with reply by Nichols.]

Walther Meade, Adalberto

1983 *2.18375* *Origen de Mexicali.* Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 220 pp. [In Spanish.]

1991 *2.18376* *Origen de Mexicali.* Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 2nd ed., 170 pp. [In Spanish.]

1996 *2.17592* *El valle de Mexicali.* Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 224 pp. [In Spanish.]

2018 *2.27487* 100 años del camino nacional. 1918-2018. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(40) (April/June): inside front cover. [In Spanish.]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Walthur, Rudolph J.

1916 2.16198 *A tour to San Francisco, California, and return.* Philadelphia: Walther Printing House, 259 pp. [See p. 63, at Green River, Utah, "The sky line was broken by peculiar palisade cliffs, and in the distant south could be descried the rim of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Misnomer.]

Walton, Doug

2001 2.8467 [Comments.] *In:* Questions and answers—What happens when you go left at Bedrock? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 29-30.

Walton, Roger M. V.

1940 *2.23123* *A study of migrant Mexican pea-pickers in Imperial Valley.* Master's thesis, University of Southern California.

Walton-Day, Katie [Walton-Day, Katherine]

2020 2.29864 [Remarks.] *From:* Segment H [July 13-31, 2019; Lees Ferry to Pearce Ferry]—Personal Vignettes [SECTION]. *In:* Scott, Annie, and Snow, Eleanor, The 150th anniversary of the 1869 Powell Expedition; USGS participation in the Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition and reflections from the ~1,000-mile journey down the Green and Colorado Rivers. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1475*, p. 79. [SCREE expedition.]

Waltrip, Randy

1998 2.6669 The magic show. *In:* Natural Wonders [FEATURE]. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (August 6): A12.

1998 2.6670 Swallows of the night. *In:* Natural Wonders [FEATURE]. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (August 20): A16.

1998 2.6671 The spirit of sunset. *In:* Natural Wonders [FEATURE]. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (October 29): A12.

2000 2.7365 One candle on the cake. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (February 3): A15, A18. [See p. A15, presidential visit to Grand Canyon.]

Walz, Robert D.

2012 2.4486 ATSF 3751 to the Grand Canyon. *Santa Fe 5000 Fifty Hundred Team News* (Amarillo, Texas), 2(1) (4th Quarter): 41-47. [Report of excursion of 14-car passenger train from Los Angeles to Grand Canyon and return, pulled by Santa Fe 4-8-4 3751. Also, the train double headed with Grand Canyon Railway 4960 and Santa Fe 3751 from Williams, Arizona, to Grand Canyon and return.] [Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railway.]

Walzak, Kylie

2006 2.10780 Bruce almighty; legendary artist and icon, Bruce Aiken, relocates to Flag to share 30 years in the Canyon. *Flagstaff Live!*, 12(26) (June 29-July 5): 1, 18-22.

Walzl, Richard

1873 2.13539 Pictures received. *In:* Editor's Drawer [SECTION]. *The Photographer's Friend* (Baltimore), 3(5) (September): 158-160. [See p. 159, description of "six artistic size stereographs, by J. W. Powell and A. H. Thompson, of the Grand Canon of the Colorado".]

Wampler, Joseph

1959 2.6672 *Havasu Canyon—gem of the Grand Canyon.* Berkeley, California: Howell-North Press [privately published], 121 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 28, 106| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-48, 6-11| **FORD 109a** FQ6:267 FQ7:236 FQ8:440 [1st], 440a [2nd printing, 1963], 440b [5th printing, 1974] FQ9:617 [1st], 618 [5th printing, 1974] FQ9A:109 [5th printing, 1974] FQ10:358 FQ11:423A [1st], 423B [3rd printing, 1969] FQ12:478A [1st], 478B [1971 printing] FQ12A:243 [4th printing, 1971] FQ12B:201 FQ13:477 FQ15:521A [1st], 521B [1969] FQ16:220 FQ17:509 [1969] FQ22:387 [1st]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1959, ITEM NO. 30.991; Collins, 1959, ITEM NO. 30.1496; Anonymous, 1969, ITEM NO. 30.1005

1981 2.6673 *Havasu, a canyon home.* Berkeley, California: privately published, 121 pp. [Reprint of Wampler (1959, ITEM NO. 2.6672).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-11| **FORD 109b** FQ11:422

Wanatee-Buffalo, Dawn Suzanne

2014 2.21797 Introduction. *In:* McBee, Mary Richardson, *A deep map of western Grand Canyon and upper Lake Mead country : history and memories of the land of long shadows.* Tama, Iowa: Old Lands Publishing, 2nd ed., pp. xi-xii.

Wang, Haifeng; Wang, Xiaoyan; AND Chang, Yuchou

2018 *2.29249* Automatic clustering of natural scene using color spatial envelope feature. *In: Proceedings of 2018 International Conference on Computing and Artificial Intelligence (ICCAI 2018), Chengdu, China, March 12-14, 2018.* New York: Association for

Computing Machinery, pp. 144-148. [Computer-based video scene classification. Scene examples include Hoover Dam.]

Wang, Xiqiao

2013 2.23278 *A genre theory perspective on digital storytelling.* Doctoral dissertation, Vanderbilt University, 331 pp. [See in Chapter 4, “Listen Deeply Before You Tell a Story”; specifically, “A Case: Grand Canyon”, pp. 172-185. Grand Canyon noted elsewhere, *passim*.]

Wang, Yue [王梓さん]

2019 2.28688 アメリカ留学記．2015-2017年米山奨学生 王梓さん [Amerika ryūgaku-ki. 2015-2017-Nen Yoneyama shōgakusei] [Study abroad in USA. Yoneyama Scholarship 2015-2017]. 週報 [*Shūhō*] [Weekly Report] (R.I.第2570地区第3グループ, 所沢東ロータリークラブ [R. I. Dai 2570 chiku dai 3 gurūpu, tokorozawahigashi rōtarīkurabu] [Rotary International District 2570, Tokorozawa East Rotary Club, Tokorozawa City, Japan]), (February 28): [3]. [Report of the scholarship recipient, Wang. Includes Grand Canyon and (photo) Horseshoe Bend.] [In Japanese.]

Wappäus, J. E. [Wappäus, Johann Eduard]

1855 2.17343 *Handbuch der Geographie und Statistik von Nord-Amerika. Nebst einer allgemeinen Uebersicht von Amerika.* Leipzig: J. C. Heinrichs’schen Buchhandlung, pp. 223-[1050]. (Handbuch der Geographie und Statistik für die gebildeten Stände begründet durch Dr. C. G. D. Stein und Dr. Ferd. Hörschelmann. Neu bearbeitet unter Mitwirkung mehrerer Gelehrten von Dr. J. E. Wappäus. Siebente Auflage.) [See pp. 250-251, 270, 434, 449, 456-457, 491-492, 994-995, 1009; and errata, p. [1050].] [In German.]

Warburton-Lee, John

1997 2.6674 Roof of the Americas Expedition; challenging Britain’s best. *Explorers Journal*, 74(4): cover, 1, 26-31, back cover. [Prominently includes Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Ward, Annette P.

1899 2.14070 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors’ book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 126.

Ward, Beatrice M.

1920 2.18204 The Grand Canyon dedication tour. With comments on reclamation projects. *Reclamation Record*, 11(8) (August): 370-372. [*Brooklyn Daily Eagle* sponsored trip to the dedication of Grand Canyon National Park. Also includes remarks on a visit to the Imperial Valley.] [See also Anonymous (1921, ITEM NO. 2.12974).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-11|

Ward, Elizabeth

1957 *2.20575* Desert memorial for Patton's army. *Desert Magazine*, 20(3) (March): 4-6. [General George S. Patton.]

Ward, Erica M.

2014 *2.26713* *Coachella.* Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.) [Coachella, California.]

Ward, Evan R.

2001 *2.9528* The twentieth-century ghosts of William Walker: Conquest of land and water as central themes in the history of the Colorado River delta. *Pacific Historical Review*, 70(3) (August): 359-385.

Ward, G. P. D.

1909 2.14116 Transportation announcement. *American Institute of Homoeopathy, Journal*, 1(12) (December): 581-582. [Itinerary for trip to Long Beach, California, including stop at Grand Canyon (p. 582).]

Ward, Geoffrey C.

1996 2.6675 *The West : an illustrated history.* Boston: Little, Brown and Co., 446 pp.

Ward, H. G. [Ward, Henry George]

1828 *2.28577* *Mexico in 1827. By H. G. Ward, Esq. : His Majesty's chargé d'affaires in that country during the years 1825, 1826, and part of 1827. Vol. II.* London: Henry Colburn, 730 pp. [Colorado River, *in passing*, p. 584; and see p. 585, reference to a diplomatic solicitation on behalf of "Dr. Coulter" in his proposed examinations of "the frontier provinces of New Spain", which pertains to Thomas Coulter of Ireland, about whom there are references and notes in Part 2 and Part 11, Section 1 of this bibliography.]

1829 *2.28578* *Mexico. By H. G. Ward, Esq. : His Majesty's chargé d'affaires in that country during the years 1825, 1826, and part of 1827. Second edition enlarged, with an account of* *the mining companies, and of the political events in that republic, to the present day. Vol. II.* London: Henry Colburn, 643 pp., map. [Colorado River, *in passing*, pp. 307, 459; and (p. 307), reference to a diplomatic solicitation on behalf of "Dr. Coulter" in his proposed examinations of "the frontier provinces of New Spain", which pertains to Thomas Coulter of Ireland, about whom there are references and notes in Part 2 and Part 11, Section 1 of this bibliography.]

Ward, Henry B.

1899	2.19846	The American Microscopical Society. *Science*, New Series, 10(246) (September 15): 367-368. [21st annual meeting of the society, in Columbus, Ohio, August 17-19.] [See p. 368: "The Society was tendered an evening reception by Mr. J. F. Stone, who showed a fine series of views taken on his trip through the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [See Anonymous (1900, ITEM NO. 2.28423) for record in the society's own *Transactions*.] [*NOTE*: The trip must have been Julius F. Stone's trip through Glen Canyon, as his Grand Canyon trip did not take place until 1909. The notation of "Grand Canyon" is likely a misconception by the society's secretary or the journal's editor.]
1899	2.12925	American Microscopical Society. *Journal of Applied Microscopy*, 2(10) (October): 580-583. [See p. 582, notice of illustrated presentation of Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon by Julius F. Stone, at the 21st annual meeting of the society, in Columbus, Ohio.] [See Anonymous (1900, ITEM NO. 2.28423) for record in the society's own *Transactions*.] [*NOTE*: The trip must have been Julius F. Stone's trip through Glen Canyon, as his Grand Canyon trip did not take place until 1909. The notation of "Grand Canyon" is likely a misconception by the society's secretary or the journal's editor.]

Ward, Jake

2008	2.13290	10 waiting lists your name should be on. *Best Life* (Emmaus, Pennsylvania), 5(1) (February): 40. [See "8 The Trip"; Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon.]

Ward, Jane E.

2007	2.11765	Georgie. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (5) (Fall): 7. [Georgie White.]

Ward, Jane E.; Keisling, Kimbery; AND Powell Museum Archives

2014	2.20905	*Page and Lake Powell.* Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.) [Includes Lees Ferry area.]

Ward, Lester F.

1882 2.14120 Sketch of Professor John W. Powell. *Popular Science Monthly*, 20(3) (January): frontispiece [facing p. 289], 390-397. [Without by-line. Author attribution noted in Ward's (1913, ITEM NO. 2.14121) *Glimpses of the Cosmos*.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-5| THOMAS 682

1913 2.14121 *Glimpses of the cosmos. Volume II. Period, 1875-1882. Age, 33-40.* New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons (The Knickerbocker Press), 464 pp. [Half-title for volume reads: *Glimpses of the cosmos by Lester F. Ward : comprising his minor contributions now republished, together with biographical and historical sketches of all his writings.*] [See "117. Sketch of Professor John W. Powell (with portrait)", pp. 426-438. Mostly a reprint of Ward's item in *Popular Science Monthly* (1882, ITEM NO. 2.14120).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 683

Ward, Lock, AND Company

1884 2.16083 *The universal instructor : or Self-culture for all. Vol. I.* London: Ward, Lock, and Co., 828 pp. [Cover title: *Ward and Locks' universal instructor : or Self-culture for all.*] [See intermittent section, "Physical Geography", Chapter 16, "Brooks and Rivers", pp. 512-514. Grand Canyon, pp. 512-513.]

Ward, Robert DeC.

1902 2.14830 Department of Geology and Geography. *In: Annual reports of the President and Treasurer of Harvard College, 1900-01*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: The University, pp. 262-266. [See p. 263, "During the past summer Professor [William Morris] Davis made a second brief visit to the Colorado Cañon, to extend his observations of the preceding year." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

Ward, Roger

NO DATE 2.20520 Artists and models. *In:* Merritt, Ray (ed.), *Shared space : the Joseph M. Cohen Collection.* New York: Cygnet Foundation, and Bologna, Italy: Grafiche Damiani, pp. 86-105. (Volume distributed by Luminosity Lab, New York.) [2009-2010.] [See p. 86, pastel "Study For a Closer Grand Canyon III", by David Hockney.]

Ward, William Henry

1866 *2.30097* *Second edition of the international day, night, and fog signal telegraph, with all the chief sea port towns, places, islands, seas, and rivers of the world, alphabetically abbreviated in dictionary order, likewise many useful nautical sentences, etc.* London: [no imprint], 32 pp. [See p. 26, "R,C,C,—[River] Colorado, Cal. U.S."]

Warden, D. B.

1826 2.16703 *L'art de vérifier les dates. Quatrième partie. Chronologie historique de l'Amérique. Tome premier.* Paris: Ambrois Dupont et Roret, 502 [503] pp. [Colorado River, see pp. 97, 303, 417, 472-474, 479-480, 500; and more specifically: "Reconnaissance du golfe de Californie jusqu'au Rio Colorado, par le père Ugarte, en 1721", pp. 483-484; "Voyage du père Jacobo Sedelmayer, missionnaire de Tubutama, sur les rivières Gila et Colorado, dans la province de Moqué", pp. 488-489.] [See also remarks by (Monsieur) Bresson (ITEM NO. 2.23375).] [In French.]

Warden, M. T.

1899 2.13892 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 52.

Wargula, Carl

2010 2.14173 [Remark.] *In:* Buchheit, Mike, Tackling Tuckup: GCFI river runners move to higher ground. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(2) (Summer): 9. [Grand Canyon Field Institute.]

Warman, Cy

1906 2.13456 *The story of the railroad.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., 280 pp. + advertisements. [See pp. 236-240.]

1906 2.13656 *The Last Spike and other railroad stories.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 286 pp. [See pp. 221-222, reference to John Hislop and his work on Grand Canyon rail survey, *in passing*.]

Warne, Colston E.

1962 2.10645 Advertising—a critic's view. *Journal of Marketing*, 26(4) (October): 10-14. [See p. 13.]

Warne, William E.

1960 2.20729 Camels . . . ships of the desert. *Desert Magazine*, 23(4) (April): 12-13. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Warneka, Brenda Kimsey

2018 *2.29793* *Around Laughlin.* Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.) [Laughlin, Nevada.]

Warner, Arthur

1925 2.6676 Canyons and Camerons; a United States Senator defies the government. *The Nation* (New York), 121(3147) (October 28): 481-483. [Cover tease: "A U.S. Senator Defies the Government; Ralph H. Cameron's Attempt to Exploit the Grand Canyon".] [Pertaining to the Cameron inholdings on Bright Angel Trail in Grand Canyon.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-48|

Warner, Benjamin P., AND Meluso, Anthony

2022 *2.31728* "We are fingers of a hand that make a fist":" Working class alliances in Colorado River water protests in the Mexicali Valley, Mexico. *Water Alternatives*, 15(2): 341-362.

Warner, Charles Dudley

NO DATE 2.25156 On the brink of the Canton [*sic*]. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 135-137. [2016?] [Volume text reset, illustrations omitted. The title, "On the brink of the Canyon", seems to have been butchered by unedited optical character recognition resetting of the text.] [An on-demand publication.]

1891 2.6677 The heart of the desert. *Harper's New Monthly Magazine*, 82 (February): 392-412. [Includes Grand Canyon.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 655

1892 2.6678 *Our Italy.* New York: Harper and Brothers, 226 pp. (Copyright 1891.) [See "The heart of the desert", pp. 177-188; "On the brink of the Grand Cañon.—The unique marvel of nature", pp. 189-200; and illustration, opposite p. 170.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-48| FQ11B:167 FQ12:479 FQ12B:202 FQ13:478 FQ15:522 ["1891"]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1891, ITEM NO. 30.667

1902 2.6679 On the brink of the Canyon. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 89-90.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-48|

1904 2.13340 *The complete writings of Charles Dudley Warner.* (Thomas R. Lounsbury, ed.) *Volume IX. Washington Irving. The Work of Washington Irving. Our Italy.* Hartford, Connecticut: American Publishing Co. (Backlog Edition.) [See "Our Italy", pp. 257-

432; specifically, "In the Heart of the Desert", pp. 391-400, and "On the Brink of the Grand Cañon—The Unique Marvel of Nature", pp. 401-410.]

1906 2.26580 On the brink of the Canyon. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 89-90.

1909 2.26581 On the brink of the Canyon. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 89-90.

1972 2.6680 On the brink of the Canon. *In:* "The Grand Canyon of Arizona"; a panorama by Jules Baumann. *Journal of Arizona History*, 13(1) (Spring): 29.

1981 2.6681 1891: The heart of the desert. *In:* Schullery, Paul (ed.), *The Grand Canyon: early impressions.* Boulder, Colorado: Colorado Associated University Press, pp. 33-46. [From Warner (1891).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-49|

1990 2.8858 The heart of the desert. *In: The West : a collection from Harper's Magazine.* London: Octopus Group Ltd., pp. 431-446. [Reprinted (without by-line) in facsimile from Warner (1891).]

1991 2.8859 The heart of the desert. *In: The West : a collection from Harper's Magazine.* New York: Gallery Books, pp. 431-446. [Reprinted (without by-line) in facsimile from Warner (1891).]

Warner, J. J.

1909 2.17199 Reminiscences of early California from 1831 to 1846. *Historical Society of Southern California, Annual Publication*, 7(2/3) (1907/1908): 176-193.

Warner, Lucien Calvin

1915 2.21755 *Personal memoirs of Lucien Calvin Warner, A.M., M.D., LL.D. during seventy-three eventful years, 1841-1914.* New York and London: Association Press, 190 pp. [Visit to Grand Canyon, see p. 136.]

Warner, R.

1973 2.6682 A kind of commitment. *Outdoor Arizona*, 45 (April): 37-40+.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-77|

Warner, Robert L.

1913 2.9173 Louis Akin, American artist. *American Museum Journal*, 13(3) (March): frontispiece, 112-117.

Warner, Ted, AND Chavez, Angelico

1976	2.15668	*The Domínguez-Escalante journal : their expedition through Colorado, Utah, Arizona, and New Mexico in 1776.* (Ted Warner, ed.; Angelico Chavez, translator.) Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Press, 203 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:645 FQ23:335 [2nd printing, 1977] FQ24/2:925
1995	2.15669	*The Domínguez-Escalante journal : their expedition through Colorado, Utah, Arizona, and New Mexico in 1776.* (Ted Warner, ed.; Angelico Chavez, translator.) Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 153 pp.

Warnick, Richard Michael

2011	2.18614	*A digital atlas of Utah wilderness.* Master's thesis, University of Utah, 169 pp. [Bounding areas expand somewhat on the overall outline of the State of Utah, including northern Arizona.]

Warren, Alan

2007	2.21288	Armand E. Singer 1914-2007. *Postal Himal* (Nepal and Tibet Philatelic Study Circle, Quarterly), (131) (3rd Quarter): 6. [Memorial, noting: "Armand hiked the Grand Canyon 15 times and attempted it a 16th time at age 91 with his daughter, but after setting out, he thought better of it." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Warren, Bill

1997	2.6683	Have you heard of young Zebulon Pike? American explorer who lost his way or a knowing spy in Spanish territory? *Mercator's World*, 2(2) (March/April): 58-63. [Includes illustration of Pike's "A map of the internal provinces of New Spain", plagiarized from Alexander von Humboldt's map of New Spain.]
2000	2.7547	Curiosity made the collector; Warren Heckrotte surveys the American West. *Mercator's World*, 5(3) (May/June): 12-17. [Includes illustrations of two maps showing southwestern U.S.]
2001	*2.8210*	When California was an island. *Mercator's World*, 6(3) (May/June): 14-21.
2002	*2.8994*	Map maker on a mission. *Mercator's World*, 7(4) (July/August): 24-29. [Eusebio Francisco Kino.]

Warren, D. M.

1873	2.6684	*An elementary treatise on physical geography, to which is added a brief description of the physical phenomena of the United States.* (Revised by A. von Steinwehr.) Philadelphia: Cowperthwait and Co., 116 pp. [See p. 37.]

Warren, Elizabeth von Till, AND Roske, Ralph J.

1981 *2.6685* *Cultural resources of the California desert, 1776-1980: Historic trails and wagon roads* (Spanish translation and interpretation by Elizabeth Nelson Patrick). Riverside, California: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, California Desert District, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [216 pp. total, including wraps]. (Report prepared for U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Desert Planning Unit.)

Warren, George A.

1918 2.6686 John Wesley Powell; a tribute to a great bureau chief and man of science . . . . *Federal Employee*, 3(8): 763-765.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-49| THOMAS 684

Warren, Gouverneur K.

1859 2.6687 Memoir to accompany the Map of the Territory of the United States from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean, giving a brief account of each of the exploring expeditions since A. D. 1800, with a detailed description of the method adopted in compiling the general map. *In: Reports of explorations and surveys, to ascertain the most practicable and economical route for a railroad from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. Volume XI* [1855]. Washington: Beverley Tucker, Printer, 120 pp. [separately paginated part within the volume]. (Volume: *U.S. 33rd Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 78* [part 2].)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 82| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-92|

1889 2.6688 Epitome of Warren's memoir—1800-1857; memoir giving a brief account of each of the exploring expeditions since A.D. 1800. *In:* U.S. Army Engineer Department, *Report upon United States geographical surveys west of the one hundredth meridian. Volume 1. Geographical Report. Appendix F, Memoir of explorations and surveys, etc., Part 2.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 513-597.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-49| FQ2:237

Warren, Helen

1980 *2.18750* The Havasu Classic—a look back. *Popular Performance Boat*, (September/October): 40-41, 51. [World Outboard Championship boat races, Lake Havasu.]

Warren, Henry W.; Bovard, G. F.; Chase, C. J. (Mr. and Mrs.); Pierenaud, G. F.; Dearborn, Ed. (Mrs. and Mrs.); Roberts, David; Danforth, B. M.; Hunt (Mrs.); Danforth, Amy; Danforth, Daisy; AND Danforth, Will

1899 2.13974 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 94.

Warren, Henry White

NO DATE 2.31505 *The Grand Canon of the Colorado River — The Yellowstone Park geysers.* [No place]: biblioLife, 34 pp. ["The Grand Canon of the Colorado River", pp. 1-12.] [Facsimile reprinting of Warren (1896, ITEM NO. 2.31504). An on-demand publication; acquired as new September 2023.]

NO DATE 2.17495 *Among the forces.* [No place]: Forgotten Books, 197 pp. [See "The Grand Canon of the Colorado River", pp. 96-105.] [Facsimile reprint of Warren (1898); an on-demand publication.]

1896 2.31504 *The Grand Canon of the Colorado River — The Yellowstone Park geysers.* University Park, Colorado: [no imprint], 34 pp. [Imprint as published: "Christmas Eighteen hundred and ninety-six University Park, Colorado." (Privately printed.) Title-page includes: "Since this world, in power, in fineness, finish, beauty and adaptations not only surpasses our accomplishment but also is past our finding out to its perfection, it must have been made by One stronger, finer and wiser than we are."] ["The Grand Canon of the Colorado River", pp. 1-12.]

1896 2.14428 The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. *The Friend* (Philadelphia), 70 ("Seventh-day, Twelfth month 5, 1896" [Saturday, December 5]) (20): 154-155. [Item signed "Bishop Warren", credited to *Christian Advocate* (not seen).] [Apparently reprinted from Warren's "Christmas" production (ITEM NO. 2.31504).]

1898 2.14427 *Among the forces.* New York: Eaton and Mains; and Cincinnati, Ohio: Jennings and Pye, 197 pp. (Copyright Eaton and Mains, 1898.) [See "The Grand Canon of the Colorado River", pp. 96-105.]

Warren, Kenneth W.

1980 2.6689 (ED.) *Let's go: The budget guide to the USA, 1981.* (Written by Harvard Student Agencies, Inc., Cambridge, Massachusetts.) New York: E. P. Dutton, 584 pp. [See pp. 483-485.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-49|

Warren, Louis S., AND St. John, Rachel

2020 2.29765 Strange resurrection; the fall and rise of John Wesley Powell. *In:* Robison, Jason, McCool, Daniel, and Minckley, Thomas (eds.) *Vision and place : John Wesley Powell and reimagining the Colorado River Basin.* Oakland, California: University of California Press, pp. 11-27.

Warren, Ronald L. [Warren, Ron]

1993 2.6690 [Letter to Grand Canyon Pioneers Society.] *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(3): 7.

1993 2.6691 How many Scenic's. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(7): 2-3.

1993 2.6692 Toll restricted. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(8): 5. [Telephones at Red Butte and Tusayan, and 1956 air crash in Canyon.]

1994 2.6693 Air tours started with one man and his plane. *In:* Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. *Williams-Grand Canyon News* [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], pp. 18-19.

1994 2.6694 Who was 1st aviator to do what at Canyon? *In:* Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. *Williams-Grand Canyon News* [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], p. 20.

1994 2.6695 Black cats and superstitions; Ellington Field Gulf to Pacific flight, February 24-26, 1919. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 5(2): 3-4.

1994 2.6696 The second landing. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 5(3): 7.

1994 2.6697 Amelia Earhart and Grand Canyon. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(8): 3-4.

1995 2.6698 Aviation at Grand Canyon; a 75-year history. *Journal of Arizona History*, 36(2) (Summer): 151-172.

Warringer, E. V.

1921 2.31001 A new link in the chain of U. S. parks. *The Friend* (Honolulu, Hawaii), 90(7) (July): 156-157. [Item signed "E. V. W."; name determined from other issues.] [Item relates to Kilauea National Park (today Hawaii Volcanoes National Park); but see "The 'Greatest Wonderland of the World'", which remarks on the formal dedication of Grand Canyon National Park in 1920.]

Warrum, Noble

1919 2.15990 (ED.) *Utah since statehood : historical and biographical. Volume II.* Chicago and Salt Lake City: S. J. Clarke Publishing Co., 1198 pp. [See S. T. Whitaker, pp. 404-407;

specifically, p. 407: Whitaker and H. L. A. Culmer conducted "explorations through the grand canyon of the Colorado in Arizona, following the Dutton expedition through the gorge to the mouth of the river at Lower California Bay and spending sixty days in the gorge." [*sic*] (no further note); and see Arthur Woolley, pp. 564-566.]

Warshall, Peter

1986	2.7987	The great Colorado River war. *American West*, 23(5) (September/October): 42-48.

Warthen, Robert Lee

1983	2.28344	*Mormon stereotypes in nineteenth century German literature: The fiction of Amalie Schoppe and Balduin Möllhausen.* Master's thesis, Brigham Young University, 136 pp. [Includes historical remarks on Möllhausen's explorations.]

Warwick, Sarah

2011	2.20548	The world's last superhero. *H_2Open* (London), (June): 20-22. [Martin Strel. Includes plan to swim the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.]

Washburn, Wilcomb E.

1978	2.8187	*The Cosmos Club of Washington : a centennial history 1878-1978.* Washington, D.C.: Cosmos Club of Washington, 406 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 685
1979	2.6699	Beyond the horizons. *In:* Smithsonian Institution, *The American land.* Smithsonian Exposition Books (distributed by W. W. Norton and Co., New York), pp. 28-35.
1995	2.27261	*The Cosmos Club of Washington : a centennial history 1878-1978 : beginning the second century, 1979-1994.* Washington, D.C.: Cosmos Club of Washington, 434 pp.

Washington Service [organization]

1923	2.20618	Engineers and scientists take radio afield. *Radio World* (New York), 4(12) (90) (December 15): 12. [Includes Birdseye Expedition in Grand Canyon.]

Waśkiel, Marek

2012	2.28508	Grand Canyon—na krawędzi. *FotoGeA.com o Fotografowaniu i Podróżach* (Poland), (February): 70-85. [Bezpłatny magazyn do pobrania z www.fotogea.com.] [In Polish.]

Wasmund, Erich

1937 2.28530 *Wehrgeologie in ihrer Bedeutung für die Landesverteidigung.* Berlin: Verlag von E. S. Mittler und Sohn, 103 pp. [See p. 81, in brief remarks concerning the presence of military men in non-military governmental agencies in several countries; includes the comment, ". . . die Geological Survey of the United States hatte keinen besseren Direktor als den Major Powell, der durch seine kühne Erstdurchfahrt auf dem Colorado-River durch den Gran Cañon berühmt geworden war." (John Wesley Powell.)] [In German.]

Wassel, Marsha

2010 2.31214 It all began at Harpers Ferry. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 26(4) (Fall): 7-8. [About three NPS employees who began their training at Harpers Ferry, including Ryan Jones, who is quoted: "'I've enjoyed many opportunities since I started working with the NPS, but I think the most memorable was the time I hiked to the bottom of the Grand Canyon,' Jones said. 'It was sunset and as I sat alone by the Colorado River, I looked at my surroundings. I appreciated the solitude, the sounds, the natural beauty. It was amazing. I realized I was part of something bigger, and because of my job I had a role in helping protect these beautiful wild places. I knew then I had the best job in the world!'" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Wasserman, Gabrielle

1997 2.6700 [Letter.] *In:* Forum [SECTION]. *National Geographic*, 192(5) (November): [xxii]. [Letter commenting on previously published article, "Grand Managed Canyon" (*National Geographic*, 192(1) (July) (see Long and Essick, 1997, ITEM NO. 2.4181).]

Wasson, J. Curtis

1899 2.6701 The Grand Cañon of the Colorado River. *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, A. T., pp. 23-25.

1899 2.13982 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 96 [and with verse, pp. 96-97].

1899 2.6702 The stalactite caves of the Grand Cañon. *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, A. T., pp. 133-134.

Water Education Foundation

NO DATE 2.29964 *Colorado River facts.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, slide card. [2003?] [Two-sided informational slide-card. Recto: "Major Events on the River"; verso: "Fast Facts". This slide card is noted here as having first(?) accompanied the informational booklet of the same title (Water Education Foundation, 2003, ITEM NO. 12.1976). Slide card also acquired separately as new, 2020.]

2001 *2.17922* [Summary of remarks by Exequiel Ezcurra, National Ecology Institute of Mexico.] *From:* Panel III, Environmental Issues; Technical and Scientific Studies [of] Species and Habitat in the Colorado River Delta and Upper Gulf of California [SECTION]. *In: United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001.* [No place]: Water Education Foundation, p. 46. [Brief remarks noting that "many representatives from the U.S. government were requested to return home due to the incidents on September 11 and that panels would be short."]

Waterman, Betty Sharp

2001 2.7988 [Letter.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(2): 2.

Waterman, Jonathan [Waterman, Jon]

2010 2.13455 *Running dry : a journey from source to sea down the Colorado River.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic, 305 pp., separate fold-out map.

2011 2.15004 Introduction; the river. *In:* McBride, Peter, and Waterman, Jonathan, *The Colorado River : flowing through conflict.* Boulder, Colorado: Westcliffe Publishers, pp. 16-19.

2011 2.15738 Liquid courage; five photographers try to save the world by making pictures of water. *American Photo*, (July/August): 62-73. [See p. 73, Peter McBride.]

2011 2.17332 Q&A with Jonathan Waterman. Author. Photographer. Adventurer. *Freshwater*, 3(2) (Fall): 8-11. [Interview.]

2017 2.27475 Seeking hard desert truth. In 1869, three men from the historic Powell expedition vanished. Were they killed by Mormons, Indians, or the unforgiving environment of the remote Arizona Strip? *Adventure Journal* (Monarch Beach, California), (4) (Summer): 64-73. [Dunn and Howland brothers.]

2019 2.28933 *Atlas of the national parks.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic, 431 [432] pp. [See particularly "Grand Canyon National Park", pp. 214-225.]

Waterman, Jonathan, AND Johnson, Sarah

2011 2.17330 Jonathan Waterman: Telling the story of the river. Interview by Sarah Johnson. *River Currents*, (Winter/Spring): 5.

Waterman, R. W.

1918 *2.19524* Proposed road improvement in the Palo Verde Valley, California; a description of the agricultural and commercial development of the region and the benefits to come from good roads. *Good Roads*, New Series 15(10) (March 9): 140.

Waters, Bill

1982 2.6703 Lake Powell, a history-rich saga of high adventure. *Arizona Highways*, 58(4) (April): 3-13.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-77|

1983 *2.6704* The Lake Mead National Recreation Area. *Arizona Highways*, 59(5) (May): 2-15.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-49|

1983 2.6705 The Arizona Strip, a land apart. *Arizona Highways*, 59(8) (August): 12-19.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-49|

Waters, Charles R. "Dick"

1981 *2.16281* A tribute to Brice Covington. *Mohave* (Supplement to *Kingman Daily Miner* and *Mohave Valley News*), 10(2) (June/July): 14-15.

Waters, Charlie

2017 *2.26106* Duffields' lives bear a wealth of history. By Charlie Waters—November 1970 Monitor. *Meadview Monitor*, (July/August): 6-7.

Waters, Frank

NO DATE 2.6706 *The Colorado.* New York: National Travel Club, 400 pp. (Illustrations by Nicolai Fechin; maps by George Annand.) [Reprint of Waters (1946).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-49|

1946 2.6707 *The Colorado*. (Illustrations by Nicolai Fechin; maps by George Annand.) New York and Toronto: Reinhart and Co., Inc., 400 pp. (The Rivers of America series, Hervey Allen and Carl Carmer, eds.) [Hardbound and paperbound states.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-49| **FARQUHAR 92** FQ1:104, 104a FQ2:97-97b FQ3:144-144b FQ4:166, 166a, 166b ["not 1st"] FQ5:213-213d [1st], 213e [2nd printing] FQ6:265-265c [1st], 265d ["not 1st"] FQ8:441-441b [1st], 441c ["later edition"], 441d ["paperback ed."] FQ9:619, 620 [both 1st], 621 [unspecified "paperback ed."] FQ9A:110 [1st], 111 [unspecified "paperback ed."] FQ10:359A [1st], 359B ["1946, later ed."] FQ11:425A, 425B FQ12:481A FQ12A:244A FQ12B:203A, 203B FQ13:480A, 480B FQ13A:183 FQ15:525 FQ17:510A FQ18:406A

FQ19:647A FQ20:449A, 449B FQ21:261A, 261B FQ22B:110A FQ23:336A, 336B FQ24/2:930A, 930B FQ30:287 FQ32:209 GUIDON 626
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1946, ITEM NO. 30.960; Farquhar, 1948, ITEM NO. 30.550

1954 2.6708 The roaring Colorado. *Holiday*, (August): 90-.

1958 2.6709 The Colorado is an outlaw. *Arizona Highways*, 34(6) (June): 10. [Introductory chapter from *The Colorado* (Waters, 1946, ITEM NO. 2.6707).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-77|

1960 2.6710 The Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 36(6) (June): 13-27. [A chapter from *The Colorado* (Waters, 1946, ITEM NO. 2.6707).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-77|

1974 2.6711 *The Colorado*. (Illustrations by Nicolai Fechin; maps by George Annand; with a new preface by the author.) New York: Holt, Reinhart and Winston, 400 pp. (A Rivers of America Book, Carl Carmer, ed.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:135 FQ4:164c FQ5:213f FQ6:265e FQ10:359C FQ11:425C FQ12:481B FQ12A:244B FQ17:510B FQ18:406B FQ19:647B FQ20:449C[?] FQ22B:110B

1976 2.6712 Foreword. *In:* Abbey, Rita Deanin, *Rivertrip.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press.

1984 2.6713 *The Colorado*. (Illustrations by Nicolai Fechin; maps by George Annand.) Athens, Ohio: Swallow Press, 392 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/2:930C

1985 2.6714 [Excerpt from article in June, 1960, issue of *Arizona Highways*.] *In:* A sampler of sixty years of Arizona Highways [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 61(4) (April): 30.

1986 2.27603 Forward . . . *Arizona Highways*, (December):. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

1990 2.26449 Frank Waters, b. 1902. *In:* Work, James C. (ed.), *Prose and poetry of the American West.* Lincoln and London: University of Nebraska Press, pp. 483-505. [See "The Inheritors", pp. 494-505 (Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River region, *in passing*). *From* Waters (1946, ITEM NO. 2.6707).]

1997 2.6715 The Grand Canyon. (Illustrations by Gary Bennett.) *In:* Arizona Highways Classics [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 73(4) (April): 25-28. [Excerpt from article in June, 1960, issue of *Arizona Highways*.]

2000 *2.7548* Its delta. *In:* Fleck, Richard F. (ed.), *A Colorado River reader*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 64-81. [From *The Colorado*.]

2018 2.27604 Forward . . . *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 173-175. [Reprinting of Waters (1986, ITEM NO. 2.27603).] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

2022 2.30941 Reflecting on the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 98(1) (January): 19. [Waters "wrote this piece for *Arizona Highways* a few years before his death in 1995." Illustrated (p. 18) by a photo by Gene Morris from a 1947 issue, "The towering walls of Grand Canyon dwarf the riders on the trail. Here is revealed in all its glory one of Nature's masterpieces."]

Watkins, Dwight E.

1915 2.30447 The relation of the speaker to his literature. *In:* Babbitt, J. Woodman (ed.), *Official report of the proceedings of the Twenty-fourth Annual Convention of the National Speech Arts Association : held at San Francisco, California, June 28, 29, 30, and July 1, 2, 1915.* [No imprint], pp. 25-28. [See p. 26: "To interpret the sight of the grand canyon one must feel his own deep breathing and hear the subdued tones of those who contemplate its depth." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1916 2.15281 The relation of the speaker to his literature. *Quarterly Journal of Public Speaking*, 2(1) (January): 46-51. [See p. 47, "To interpret the sight of the Grand Canyon one must feel his own deep breathing and hear the subdued tones of those who contemplate its depth." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Watkins, Frances E.

1945 2.19980 When camels came to the desert. *Desert Magazine*, 8(5) (March): 10-12.

Watkins, Glenn

1994 2.6716 *Pyramids at the Louve : music, culture, and collage from Stravinsky to the Postmodernists.* Cambridge, Massachusetts, and London: The Belknap Press of the Harvard University Press, 571 pp. [Mention of Ferde Grofé's *Grand Canyon Suite*, p. 386.]

Watkins, John R.

1899 *2.29723* A common crystal. *The Strand Magazine* (London), 17(98) (February): 174-178. [Salt. Features salt harvesting at Salton, California.]

Watkins, T. H. [Watkins, Tom H.]

1969 2.6717 Pilgrim's pride. *American West*, 6 (September): 49-54. [Abridged from Watkins and contributors (1969), The grand Colorado.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-49|

1992 2.6718 Park prospects. *Wilderness*, 55(197) (Summer): 18. [Mining prospects in Grand Canyon; item signed "T.H.W."]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-77|

2000 2.7549 The river runners. *In:* Fleck, Richard F. (ed.), *A Colorado River reader*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 82-86. [From *The Grand Colorado* (Watkins and contributors, 1969).]

Watkins, T. H., AND Watson, C. S., Jr.

1975 2.6719 *The lands no one knows : America and the public domain.* San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 256 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-49|

Watkins, T. H., AND contributors (Brown, William E., Jr.; Euler, Robert C.; Hosmer, Helen; Olmsted, Roger R.; Stegner, Wallace; Taylor, Paul S.; AND Weinstein, Robert A.)

1969 2.6720 *The grand Colorado : the story of a river and its canyons.* (Foreword by Wallace Stegner, color photography by Philip Hyde.) Palo Alto, California: American West Publishing Co., 310 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-49| **FORD 111** FQ1:105 FQ2:98, 98a FQ3:145 FQ4:167 FQ5:214 FQ6:268, 268a FQ7:238 FQ8:442, 442a FQ9:568, 569 FQ9A:96 FQ10:362 FQ10A:74 FQ11:428A, 428B FQ13:483A, 483B FQ15:526 FQ16:221A FQ18:408 FQ22:390 FQ23:337 FQ28:174 FQ32:210 GUIDON 627 THOMAS 782
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Abbey, 1969, ITEM NO. 30.37. *NEW YORK TIMES*: Abbey, 1969 December 14, ITEM NO. 3.878

Watrous, Richard B.

1916 2.13393 City and park. *The Survey* (Charity Organization Society of the City of New York), 37(13) (December 30): 370. [Writing on behalf of the American Civic Association; includes notice of Association’s participation in creation of National Park Service and work toward creation of Grand Canyon National Park.]

Watson, Allen A.

2004 2.9754 Emery Kolb remembered. *In:* Letters and e-mail [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 80(1) (January): 2.

Watson, Allson

2016 2.25641 Appreciating our national parks. *FEO Newsletter* (Friends of Eastern Orways (Great Orway National Park), Alreys Inlet, Victoria, Australia), (November): 1. [Includes remarks on Allson’s visit to Grand Canyon, briefly noting haze, water refill stations, and traffic.]

Watson, Angela

1972 2.27944 Dauntless Angela rides through the Grand Canyon; ten-day pontoon voyage. "(As told to Toivo Lindholm, who collaborated with her on this article)". *The Deaf American* (National Association of the Deaf, Indianapolis, Indiana), 25(4) (December): 3-6. [An Eastertime 1970 trip on the Colorado River with Georgie White. The author, deaf, also notes that her deaf father, David Watson, Sr., worked on Navajo Bridge.]

Watson, Dorothy

1963 *2.17056* Indio bids for a Nubian temple. *Desert Magazine*, 26(3) (March): 50-51, 53. [Indio, California. Temple Derr, threatened by the waters rising behind the Aswan high dam, Egypt.]

Watson, Elmo Scott

1950 2.14724 *The Illinois Wesleyan story, 1850-1950.* Bloomington, Illinois: Illinois Wesleyan University Press, 276 pp. [See chapter, "The Professor Goes West", which Ford notes is "an abbreviated version" of the story published in full in 1954 (ITEM NO. 2.6721).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FORD cites with Ford 68 FQ20:344

1954 2.6721 (COMPILER, ED.) *The professor goes West.* Bloomington, Illinois: Illinois Wesleyan University Press, 138 pp. [John Wesley Powell.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-77| **FORD 68** FQ1:106 FQ2:99, 99a FQ3:146 FQ4:168 FQ5:158 FQ6:210 FQ7:176 FQ8:338 FQ9:468 FQ9A:72 FQ10:279 FQ11:429 FQ12:383, 482 FQ12B:204 FQ15:410 FQ17:367 FQ24/2:693 THOMAS 144
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Ewan, 1961, ITEM NO. 30.1627 [regarding botanical notes]

[Watson, Heather]

NO DATE 2.31991 *Grand Canyon mishap : an epic true tale of adventure, danger, and redemption.* [No imprint], 127 pp. [An on-demand publication. Author's name not indicated in publication but was shown on Amazon.com online. Copy acquired as new 2024.] [*BIBLIOGRAPHICAL NOTE*: When acquired in September 2024, another title credited to Heather Watson also was offered for sale with the same availability date, September 19, *Into the abyss : a thrilling tale of misadventure in the Grand Canyon*. Similarly, the cover image did not display the author's name although the description online included it. This title's description was very similar to that given for *Grand Canyon Mishap*. When a purchase order was submitted for it, a copy of *Grand Canyon Mishap* was received instead.]

Watson, J. Wreford

1967 2.6722 *North America : its countries and regions.* New York: Frederick A. Praeger, 881 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-49|

Watson, Keith

1999 2.6723 Minor glitch! *In:* Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 2. [Followed by editor's response.]

Watson, Lewis

1961 *2.11316* Mead—king of the Colorado. *In:* Arizona-Wildlife Sportsman Magazine, *Clean, green Boulder City : boating and fishing capital of the West!* Boulder City, Nevada: Boulder Boosters, Boulder City Chamber of Commerce, pp. [3]-[5]. (Volume "Prepared for Boulder City by the Arizona Wildlife-Sportsman Magazine". May 1961.) [Lake Mead.]

Watson, Malcom

1915 2.17232 *Rural sanitation in the tropics : being notes and observations in the Malay Archipelago, Panama and other lands.* New York: E. P. Dutton and Co., 320 pp. [See pp. 84-85, comparative comments on a gorge in Sumata and the Grand Canyon of Arizona, based on the author's visits.]

Watson, Martha

1967 *2.21956* David O. Huntsman. *From:* Overton [SECTION]. *In:* Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy.* Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 177-180.

Watson, Virginia

2006 *2.24849* Chapter thirty-nine; Charles Amos Watson. Homesteader memories. Charles and Virginia Watson. *In:* Conrad, Debra Trigg, *Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate".* Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 240-242.

Watters, Kate [Watters, Katherine]

2004 2.10477 *Postcards from the Grand Canyon : the artful experience of place.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 85 pp.

2008 2.11763 Volunteers: Giving the gift of time. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer/Fall): 12-13, 28.

2009 2.12598 On de-rig day; what we leave behind. *In:* Full Frontal [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 15(4) (October 1-7): 4.

2010 2.14642 Grand Canyon ghosts; clouds of memory. *In:* Full Frontal [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 16(29) (July 22-28): 4.

2010	2.14644	Kaibab Plateau summer camp; a season of transience. *In:* Full Frontal [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 16(34) (August 26-September 1): 4.
2011	2.15113	Visted by song; nurturing the muse among friends. *In:* Full Frontal [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 17(7) (February 17-23): 4.
2011	2.15309	Deer Creek patio; worshiping at the church of desert creeks. *In:* Full Frontal [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 17(22) (June 2-8): 4.
2011	2.16633	From the bottom; redrawing the map of creative life. *In:* Full Frontal [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 17(42) (October 20-26): 4. [About photography; includes note of Elves Chasm, Grand Canyon*, in passing*.]
2011	2.17031	Protecting paradise islands; national and state parks may soon be the last of the pristine. *In:* Full Frontal [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 17(52) (December 29, 2011-January 4, 2012): 4.
2014	2.21670	Typewriter journeys; one key punch to the next. *Flagstaff Live!*, 20(23) (June 5-11): 4.
2015	2.23235	A lone Woolf. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 20-21. [Artist Suze Woolf.]
2016	2.25245	The Heartmakers; planting seeds and singing songs. *In:* Letters From Home [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 22(34) (August 18-24): 4. [Grand Canyon botanist leaves the area to study organic farming, and starting a new band, The Heartmakers. Grand Canyon noted, *in passing*. Also partly a biographical sketch regarding musical interests, having played with the Mudflap Girls.]
2017	2.25700	Home on the range; living in a house without walls. *In:* Letters From Home [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 23(6) (February 2-8): 4. [Kane Ranch.]
2017	2.25702	Rowing for her life; a friend's healing journey. *In:* Letters From Home [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 23(12) (March 16-22): 4. [Essay on herbalist friend and fellow Grand Canyon enthusiast Kristin's five-year fight against breast cancer. (This is Kristin Huisinga Harned, who is also cited in this bibliography under Husinga and Harned, her birth and marriage names.)]
2017	2.26348	The ultimate chaperone; the making of humans and canyons. *In:* Letters From Home [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 23(34) (August 17-23): 4.
2020	2.30033	Broken the speed of the sound of loneliness; remembering John Prine. *In:* Letters From Home [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 26(17) (April 16-22): 4. [Thoughts on the death of singer John Prine, including that "songs . . . can be jostled into existence by any repetitive, monotonous task. This inspired me to write my first songs while moving endless shovel loads of dirt as part of a trail crew in the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
2020	2.30034	The intricate web; farms and people need one another. *In:* Letters From Home [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 26(22) (May 21-27): 4. [Includes remarks, *in passing*, on native-plants work at Grand Canyon.]

Watters, Ron

1994 2.31372 *Never turn back : the life of whitewater pioneer Walt Blackadar.* Pocatello, Idaho: Great Rift Press, 293 pp., 18 pp. unnumbered plates. [Colorado River (Grand Canyon), see pp. 68-72, 84-85, 163-168, 187-191.]

Watts, Audrey

2002 2.8986 A winter visit to Grand Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(3) (July/September): 8.

Watts, Audrey, AND Watts, Dick

2004 2.10076 A special friendship. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(9): 2. [Bill and Sibyl Suran.]

2004 2.10077 [Letter accompanying "A special friendship".] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(9): 4.

Watts, L. (Mr. and Mrs.), AND Watts, A.

1899 2.13924 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 73.

Watts, R. L.

1909 2.7856 Power plant of El Tovar Hotel. *Journal of Electricity, Power and Gas* (San Francisco), 23(3) (July 17): 47-48.

1911 2.22659 Grand Canyon. *In:* Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 5(7) (June): 100-101. [Notes on various activities at Grand Canyon Village.]

Way, Der-Lor, AND Shih, Zen-Chung

2006 2.12653 Wrinkle rendering of terrain models in Chinese landscape painting. *IEICE Transactions on Information and Systems*, E89-D(3) (March): 1238-1248. [See p. 1244, Grand Canyon example. Computer modeling of brush strokes.] [Institute of Electronics, Information and Communication Engineers.]

Way, Herbert W. L.

1912 2.14137 *Round the world for gold : a search for minerals from Kansas to Cathay.* London: Sampson Low, Marston and Co., Ltd., 363 pp. [See p. 204: ". . . if we could compass the passage of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, in Arizona, a feat attempted often by intrepid adventurers, but never yet, I believe, accomplished." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Way, Russell V., Jr.

2007 *2.22359* Boulder City Senior Center. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (May): cover, _____.

Way, Thomas E.

1980 2.6724 *A summary of travel to Grand Canyon.* Prescott, Arizona: Prescott Graphics, 14 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-49| **FORD 24a** FQ6:269 FQ10:365A, 365B FQ11:431A, 431B FQ12:484A, 484B FQ13:485A, 485B FQ15:528 FQ17:511A, 511B FQ21:262 FQ24/2:935 FQ27:216 FQ28:175

1987 2.6725 *Bill Williams Mountain Men : adventures of Arizona's buckskin trail riders.* Phoenix: Golden West Publishers, 125 pp.

1990 2.6726 *Destination: Grand Canyon.* Phoenix: Golden West Publishers, 112 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-49| **FORD 24b** FQ10:364 FQ11:430 FQ12:485 FQ13:646 FQ15:529 FQ17:512 FQ19:650 FQ24/2:936 FQ27:217 FQ29:174

Way, W. J. "Jack"

1965 2.6727 *"Postmarked" Arizona : a tour of the Grand Canyon State : it's* [sic] *history, geography and people, as reflected by visits to the many post offices within its borders.* Tombstone, Arizona: [privately printed by Livings Press, Tucson], 39 pp. [Cover title: *A unique travel guide of the Grand Canyon State : "Postmarked" Arizona : history, geography, people : maps and illustrations.*]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-77| FQ20:450

Weatherford, Gary D., AND Brown, F. Lee

1986 2.6728 (EDS.) *New courses for the Colorado River : major issues for the next century.* (Foreword by Bruce Babbitt.) Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 253 pp. [Based on proceedings of the Colorado River Working Symposium, Bishop's Lodge, Santa Fe, New Mexico, May 23-26, 1983. Hardbound and paperbound states.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 169** FQ8:443 FQ9:624 FQ10:366 FQ10A:75 FQ11B:170 FQ17:513A, 513B FQ19:651A, 651B FQ21:572A, 572B FQ22:391 FQ24/2:937A, 937B FQ27:218 FQ28:176
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES August, 1987, ITEM NO. 30.45

1986 2.6729 Introduction: A timely look at a timeless river. *In:* Weatherford, Gary D., and Brown, F. Lee (eds.), *New courses for the Colorado River : major issues for the next century.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, pp. 1-7. [Based on proceedings of the Colorado River Working Symposium, Bishop's Lodge, Santa Fe, New Mexico, May 23-26, 1983.]

1986 2.6730 Epilog: High water, carbon dioxide, and pig feathers. *In:* Weatherford, Gary D., and Brown, F. Lee (eds.), *New courses for the Colorado River : major issues for the next century.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, pp. 225-231. [Based on proceedings of the Colorado River Working Symposium, Bishop's Lodge, Santa Fe, New Mexico, May 23-26, 1983.]

Weatherford, Gary D.; Ingram, Helen; AND Brown, F. Lee

NO DATE 2.6731 The future of the Colorado River. *In:* Hardt, Athia L. (ed.), *Arizona waterline.* [No place]: Salt River Project, pp. 106-109. [1984.]

Weatherhead, R. H.

1927 2.31649 Three Harvard men brave canyon perils. *Harvard Crimson*, (October 22):. [Eddy expedition, Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Weatherill, J.; Flattum, P. M.; AND Stearns, F. A.

1961 2.6732 Early trip up the Colorado from Lee's Ferry to Rainbow Bridge, January 1931. *Plateau*, 34: 33-49. [From the Weatherill-Flattum-Stearns manuscript.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-49|

Weatherly, David

2022 *2.31134* *Local haunts : Boulder City, Nevada : based on interviews and research conducted by David Weatherly.* (Foreword by Joshua P. Warren; Jerry Hajewski, ed.) [No place]: Eerie Lights Publishing, 87 pp. [Cover title: *Local haunts : Boulder City, Nevada : ghosts, UFOs and more*.]

Weaver, Alex

2002 2.9663 Riverboarding the Grand Canyon. Part 1: Glen Canyon Dam to Phantom Ranch. *The Spray* (Colorado White Water Association), 44(2) (March): 7, 17.

2002 2.9664 Riverboarding the Grand Canyon. Part 2: Phantom Ranch to Pierce Ferry. *The Spray* (Colorado White Water Association), 44(3) (May/June): 1, 20. [Pearce Ferry.]

2002 2.28738 Riverboarding the Grand Canyon. *The Eddy Line* (Georgia Canoeing Association), 37(6) (June): 15-17. [Reprinted from *The Spray* (Weaver, 2002, ITEM NOS. 2.9663, 2.9664).]

Weaver, Donald E., Jr.

1970 2.6733 Grand Canyon; the world below the rim. *National Parks Magazine*, 44(268) (January): cover, contents page, 10-14. [Cover photo, "Clearing Mists", by Chuck Abbott.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-49|

Weaver, Glen D.

1969 *2.10663* Nevada's federal lands. *Association of American Geographers, Annals*, 59(1) (March): 27-49.

Weaver, Wiley M. (Mrs.)

NO DATE *2.23242* (COMPILER, UNDER DIRECTION OF Imperial County Board of Supervisors) *Imperial Valley, 1901-1915.* [New Haven, Connecticut]: Yale University Library, [36] pp. [including original wraps but also with separate stiff wraps]. [Copy acquired new 2015.] [Facsimile reprint of Weaver (1915, ITEM NO. 2.6734). An on-demand publication.]

1915 *2.6734* (COMPILER, UNDER DIRECTION OF Imperial County Board of Supervisors) *Imperial Valley, 1901-1915.* Los Angeles: Kinglsey, Mason and Collins Co., [36] pp. [including wraps]. ("Designed and printed by Kingsley, Mason & Collins Co., Los Angeles".)

Webb, Audrey

1970 *2.6735* Lake Mohave. *Colorado River Adventures*, (17): 38-39, 72-75.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-77|

Webb, Charles R.

1972 2.6736 *South Rim, Grand Canyon : your step by step guide.* [No imprint].
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-77|

1973 2.6737 *South Rim, Grand Canyon : your step by step guide.* [No imprint], revised ed.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-77| FQ14:152

1974 2.6738 *Four-language picture guide to Grand Canyon : in Japanese, French, German, English.* [No imprint], 19 pp. [In parallel Japanese, French, German, and English texts; title in English, thus.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ7:Misc.16

1976 2.6739 *South Rim, Grand Canyon : your step by step guide.* [No imprint], 2nd revised ed.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-77| FQ13:486A, 486B FQ29:175

1984 2.6740 *South Rim, Grand Canyon : your step by step guide.* [No imprint], 42 pp., lithographed Las Vegas, Nevada, Creel Printing Co.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-77|

Webb, Charles R., AND Webb, Lee

1977 2.6741 *Grand Canyon : a picture story.* Las Vegas: Creel Printing Co., [unpaginated].
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-49| FQ15:530 FQ27:219 FQ28:177

Webb, George E.

2002 2.9020 *Science in the American Southwest : a topical history.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 271 [273] pp.

Webb, Jerry

1989 2.28806 New train to Grand Canyon? *The Trainmaster* (National Railway Historical Society, Pacific Northwest Chapter, Portland, Oregon), (May): 6. [Grand Canyon Railway.]

1989 2.21108 The Grand Canyon Line starts. *The Trainmaster* (National Railway Historical Society, Pacific Northwest Chapter, Portland, Oregon), (November): 1, 7. [Grand Canyon Railway.]

Webb, Rachel

2007 2.11199 My Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (4) (Spring): 12.

Webb, Robert H. [Webb, Bob]

1997 2.6742 [Comments made at book signing and presentations at Cline Library, Northern Arizona University, "Grand Canyon: The Next Century of Change".] *In:* Abyssus, C. V., ". . . recovering hippies and river rats . . .". *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 26. [Ellipses are part of title. Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]

1999 2.6743 Editor's preface. *In:* Reilly, P. T., *Lee's Ferry : from Mormon crossing to national park* (Robert H. Webb, ed., with contributions by Richard D. Quartaroli). Logan, Utah: University of Utah Press, pp. ix-xi.

Webb, Roy

1986 2.6744 *If we had a boat : Green River explorers, adventurers, and runners.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, Bonneville Books, 194 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 69** FQ6:270 FQ7:243 FQ8:445 FQ10:368 FQ11:434 FQ11A:144 FQ12:489 FQ12B:208A FQ28:179

1987	2.6745	“Les voyageurs sans trace”—the DeColmont-DeSeyne kayak party of 1938. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 55(2): 167-179. [See p. 178.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-78| FQ19:631 [volume]
1989	2.6746	*Riverman : the story of Bus Hatch.* Rock Springs, Wyoming: Labyrinth Publishing, 158 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-49| **FORD 70**
1990	2.6747	*Riverman : the story of Bus Hatch.* Rock Springs, Wyoming: Labyrinth Publishing, 2nd ed., 158 pp. [Ford notes, “. . . hard back, numbered, and signed printing of fifty copies”. Also a paperback state.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FORD cites with Ford 70 FQ8A:LA-3, LA-3a FQ9:626, 627 FQ9A:112 FQ10:369 FQ11:435 FQ12:490 FQ12A:248 FQ12B:209 FQ18:412 FQ20:455A [hardbound] 455B [paperbound] FQ23:340 [paperbound] FQ24/2:943 FQ27:225 FQ29:178
1991	2.6748	Robert Brewster Stanton; the man and his river. *Canyon Legacy* (Dan O’Laurie Museum), (12): 8-18.
1991	2.6749	Remembering the WRGA. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(4) (Fall): 14. [Western River Guides Association.]
1992	2.9193	“Until dissolved by consent . . .”: The Western River Guides Association. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 60(3): 259-276.
1994	2.6750	*Call of the Colorado.* Moscow, Idaho: University of Idaho Press, 175 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ10:367 FQ11:433 FQ12:488 FQ12A:247 FQ12B:207 FQ13:489 FQ15:533 FQ17:516 FQ18:411 FQ20:453 FQ21:266 FQ22B:113 FQ23:339 FQ24/2:941 FQ27:223 FQ29:177 THOMAS 785 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Laird, 1995, ITEM NO. 30.155; Quartaroli, 1995, ITEM NO. 30.215
1994	2.6751	Don Hatch: River man. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 1(1) (Winter): 1, 4-5.
1995	2.6752	Boatmen of the Grand. *Paddler* 15(1) (February): cover, 54-56, 58, 60-66.
1995	2.6753	Savage scenery. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 8(2): 45. [Photo identification request.]
1996	2.16535	*If we had a boat : Green River explorers, adventurers, and runners.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, Bonneville Books, 194 pp. [1st paperback printing.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12B:208B FQ13:490 FQ20:454 FQ22:395 FQ23:504 FQ24/2:942 FQ27:224
1996	2.6754	Fern Glen cairn. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 9(3): 13.
1996	2.6755	[Old photograph of Pierces Ferry, with request for date.] *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 9(3): 36.

1997	2.6756	"A poorer but wiser man": George F. Flavell and the Log of the Panthon. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 4(1) (Spring): 8-15.
1997	2.6757	Foreword. *In:* Westwood, Richard E., *Woman of the river : Georgie White Clark, white-water pioneer.* Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press, pp. ix-xii.
1998	2.6758	Hey, could you guys scoot over—we've got a motor rig to launch. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 13. [With photo, "Launching at Lees Ferry, 1909. Photo by Raymond Cogswell."] [Issue mailed late January or early February, 1998.]
1998	2.6759	Hatch history. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 48. [Notice. Issue mailed late January or early February, 1998.]
1998	2.6760	A guide to Grand Canyon motor rigs. *Paddler*, 18(5) (September/October): 30-31.
1998	2.6761	Nancy Streator Reuling: A passenger's perspective. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(4) (Fall): 1, 24-28. [Interview, 1990. Pick-up title on p. 24 reads, "Nancy Streator Reuling; The Passenger Experience in the late 1940s".]
1999	2.6762	Early water development on the Colorado River: A chronology. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 6(1) (Spring): 10-12.
2000	2.7550	Canyons of criminals; the outlaw legacy of America's rivers. *River Explorer*, 1(1) (April/May): 46-50.
2000	2.15505	John Wesley Powell; the other expedition. *Utah Outdoors*, 14 (September): 30-33, 62-63. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 786
2001	2.8188	Lost rapids of the Green and Colorado. *Paddler*, 21(2) (March/April): 76-79.
2002	2.8957	Serendipity. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(2) (Summer): 45-46.
2005	2.10272	(ED.) *High, wide, and handsome : the river journals of Norman D. Nevills.* (Foreword by Brad Dimock.) Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press, 308 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22:394A, 394B FQ22B:114 FQ23:341A, 341B FQ24/2:944A, 944B FQ26:172 FQ27:227 FQ29:179 FQ30:289 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2005, ITEM NO. 30.401; Rusho, 2006, ITEM NO. 30.463
2006	2.10809	Classic Norm Nevills. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (3) (Fall): 14-15.
2007	2.11770	[Comments.] *In:* Postcards from the Canyon [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (Fall): 8-9.
2008	2.11509	The Kennedy Hatch trip. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (6) (Spring): 10-11. [Robert F. Kennedy. "Story and photos from the upcoming revised 3rd edition of Riverman, the Story of Bus Hatch, by Roy Webb. Fretwater Press, 2008."]

2008 2.11512 *Riverman : the story of Bus Hatch.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Fretwater Press, 3rd ed., 168 pp.
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ27:226 FQ28:180 FQ30:288
- ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Berg, 2008, ITEM NO. 30.538

2009 2.12595 Grand Canyon reading list. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(4) (Winter 2009-2010): 20-23.

2010 2.16637 There I was: a modern view of cataract boats. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (10) (Summer): 4-5. [Includes running Granite Rapid and Hermit Rapid with Brad Dimock in a restored original cataract boat, *Bonnie Anne*.]

2010 2.16641 Facing your danger. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (10) (Summer): 10-11. [Cataract boats. Includes list of 20 original cataract boats and their current dispositions, including four of them lost.]

2011 2.16642 "Some facts with no explanation": the strange tale of the Stanton Expedition. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (12) (Spring): 1-3.

2012 2.16845 Lost rapids of the Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (13) (Winter): 1, 14-15.

2012 2.16900 Foreword. *In:* Fowler, Don D. (ed.), *Cleaving an unknown world : the Powell expeditions and the scientific exploration of the Colorado Plateau.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press and Utah State Historical Society, pp. ix-xiv.

2013 2.19427 Grand Canyon reading list—Part 1. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (15) (Spring): 6-7.

2013 2.18692 New river history exhibit at University of Utah. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical society), 17(3) (May/June): 2. ["Rivers and Dams of the Colorado Plateau", J. Willard Marriott Library, Special Collections Department.]

2013 2.19689 Facing your danger: The history of the Cataract boat. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 25-30.

2013 2.19714 Falling into the Canyon: The 1944 airmen's surprise visit to the Grand Canyon. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 213-215. [Army aviators forced to parachute from stricken aircraft, fall into Grand Canyon.]

2013 2.20286 Grand Canyon reading list—Part 2. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (16) (Winter): 9-11.

2020 2.29521 Foreword. *In:* Eggert, Charles, *The last canyon voyage : a filmmaker's journey down the Green and Colorado Rivers.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. xvii-xxvi.

2020 2.29562 Foreword. *In:* Russell, Renny, *Rebel of the Colorado : the saga of Harry Leroy Aleson.* Questa, New Mexico: Animist Press, pp. xiv-xvi. [Volume copyright 2019 but was not available until Summer 2020; “Acknowledgments” (p. [xii]) dated “Summer 2020”. Privately published; hardbound and slipcased editions.]

2021 2.30051 New John Wesley Powell Museum director. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 34(1) (Spring): 12-13. [Candice Cravins.]

Webb, Roy, AND Dimock, Brad

2000 2.7551 *Galloway to G-Rig : the evolution of watercraft on the Green and Colorado.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Fretwater Press], [12] pp.

Webb, Sarah

2008 2.11802 The fifth wave. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (7) (Fall): 7. [Hermit Rapid.]

Webb, Walter Prescott

1960 2.16759 Geographical-historical concepts in American history. *Association of American Geographers, Annals*, 50(2) (June): 85-97. [See p. 89: “In Nevada I saw hard by the Boulder Dam, and elsewhere, a limitless land, almost devoid of vegetation, smoking under the August sun as if it were just pulled from the fire yesterday.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Webber, C. W.

1855 *2.15449* “Sam: ” or the history of mystery. Cincinnati, Ohio: H. M. Rulison, Queen City Publishing House; and Philadelphia: Quaker City Publishing House, 550+ pp. [Lower Colorado River region, pp. 183-187.]

Webber, Michael John

1986 2.6763 Riding the rapids in the Grand Canyon. (Photography by Michael K. Nichols.) *Travel and Leisure*, 16(4): 96-103, 122, 124-127.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-78|

Weber, Bruno

1977 2.31929 Die Figur des Zeichners in der Landschaft. *Zeitschrift für Schweizerische Archäologie und Kunstgeschichte* (Zürich), 34(1): 44-82. [See p. 61, in commenting on *(translated here)* the artist [who] penetrates into the most hostile areas of the earth, [who] appears not only lonely, but also touchingly out of place; such as “der Geologe William Holmes 1879/80, der auf Point Sublime in der Kaibaregion [*sic*] des Grand Canyon in Arizona die unabsehbare Erosionslandschaft studiert”.] [In German.]

Weber, David J.

1971 2.14721 *The Taos trappers : the fur trade in the Far Southwest, 1540-1846.* Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, 263 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 25**

1982 2.6764 *The Mexican frontier, 1821-1846 : the American Southwest under Mexico.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 416 pp.

1985 2.17617 *Richard H. Kern : expeditionary artist in the Far Southwest, 1848-1853.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, *for* Amon Carter Museum, 355 [356] pp.

1992 2.6765 *The Spanish frontier in North America.* New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, 579 pp.

Weber, David J., AND deBuys, William

2017 2.26007 *First impressions : a reader’s journey to iconic places of the American Southwest.* New Haven (Connecticut) and London: Yale University Press, 339 [341] pp. (Published in cooperation with the William P. Clements Center for Southwest Studies, Southern Methodist University.) [See Chapter 7, “Grand Canyon”, pp. 110-135.]

2022 2.31450 *First impressions : a reader’s journey to iconic places of the American Southwest.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 339 pp. (Published in cooperation with the William P. Clements Center for Southwest Studies, Southern Methodist University.) [See Chapter 7, “Grand Canyon”, pp. 110-135.]

Weber, Devra Anne

1972 *2.23125* The organizing of Mexicano agricultural workers, Imperial Valley and Los Angeles, 1928-34; an oral history approach. *Aztlán* (Chicano Journal of the Social Sciences and the Arts), 3(2) (Fall): 307-350.

1973 *2.23126* The organizing of Mexicano agricultural workers, Imperial Valley and Los Angeles, 1928-34; an oral history approach. *In: Reprints from Aztlán—Chicano Journal of the Society Scienes and the Arts*. Los Angeles: Aztlán Publications. (Volume: Chicano Labor History Series.)

Weber, Joe

2021 *2.30923* The lost meridian of the ’Aha Makhav. *Cartographica* (International Journal for Geographic Information and Geovisualization) (Toronto), 56(2): 106-119. [With abstract also in French.]

2022 2.31377 *Mapping historical Las Vegas : a cartographic journey.* Reno and Las Vegas: University of Nevada Press, 343 pp. [Includes substantial text and numerous accompanying maps that relate to the Lake Mead region and western Grand Canyon. Each map provides informational overlays on a shaded-relief physiographic base.]

Weber, Joseph Patrick

1994 2.18502 *Highway improvements and urban growth: Accessibility change in the American Southwest, 1920-90.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 237 pp.

Weber, Mark

2009 2.12562 Mark Weber; artist's statement. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), *Grand Canyon celebration of art : 2009 modern masters.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 38-39.

Weber, R. C. E.

1937 *2.22976* Retirement of Thomas Bann, Yuma Project. *Reclamation Era*, 27(4) (April): 91.

Weber, Todd

2007 2.11150 Selected prose of John Wesley Powell (by Todd Weber as John Wesley Powell) [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 5-6.

Webster, E. S.

1922 2.14093 Grand Canyon pictures. *Stone and Webster Journal*, 31(3) (September): frontispiece, 232-238. [Photographs by E. S. Webster, with text written in the third person.]

Webster, H. Effa

1915 2.16813 More anent the pictures. *American Art News*, 14(12) (December 25): 2. [Includes note of "Dewitt Parshall's 'Zoroaster Peak'" (ENTIRE NOTE).] [DeWitt Parshall.]

Webster, Iris R.

1974 2.6767 Exploring the "lost hundred". *Desert Magazine*, 37 (May): 30-33. [Arizona Strip southwest of Mount Trumbull.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-78|

Webster, John

1995 2.9655 Exposé of the big lie. *Frontiersman* (San Jose, California), (September): 3.

Webster, Lilla [Webster, Lydia Gertrude Hamilton]

NO DATE 2.6768 *When dreams come true.* [California?]: [no imprint], [78] leaves, text on recto only, photos and illustrations tipped in. [*Ca.* 1924.] [Cited in Catalogue 192 from Bohling Book Co., Decatur, Mich. (no date); ". . . obviously a very small edition."] [WorldCat citation indicates: "Latest dated reference in text is to the Kolb expedition on the Colorado River in 1923. Illustrations are chiefly mounted photographs and postcards."] [Kolb expedition; *i.e.*, Birdseye Expedition, on which Kolb was a boatman.]

Webster, Matt

2011 2.15141 Tales from the truck. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(1) (Spring): 24-29. [Double-wrapping of boats in Crystal Rapid, August 6-7, 2010.]

Webster-Scholten, C. P.

2008 2.11585 *Flirting with danger : hiking the Grand Canyon the wrong way.* Cedar City, Utah: [no imprint], 25 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ27:228 FQ28:181

Webster's Online Dictionary

2009 2.15196 *Grand Canyon : Webster's image and photographic history, 1871 to 2001.* San Diego: ICON Group International, Inc., 124 pp. [Copyright 2008 Philip M. Parker; copyright 2009 ICON Group International, Inc. "The contents of this book have been extracted, with permission, from Webster's Online Dictionary, www.websters-online-dictionary.org (copyright Philip M. Parker, INSEAD)." Chronologically arranged series of photos, including Grand Canyon of Arizona as well as other locales using the Grand Canyon appelation.]

Weddle, Robert S.

1998 2.9466 Coastal exploration and mapping: A concomitant of the entradas. *In:* Reinhartz, Dennis, and Saxon, Gerald D. (eds.), *The mapping of the entradas into the greater Southwest.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, pp. 107-131.

Wedel, Waldo M.

2013 2.19715 Nicholas Roosevelt's 1913 travels on the Colorado Plateau. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 223-228.

Weed, Emma

2013 2.20369 Coast to canyon trip—A life-changing experience. *The Brooksville Breeze* (Brooksville Friends and Neighbors, Brooksville, Maine), (Summer): 1-3. [Principally about a hike into Grand Canyon.]

Weed, Joseph

1874 2.17193 *A view of California as it is. Containing reliable information on the natural resources of the state : its agricultural, mining, and manufacturing industries : its commerce, climate, history, population, etc., etc.* San Francisco, Bynon and Wright, 2nd ed., 192 pp. [See "Arizona Territory", pp. 187-189.]

Weed, William Speed, AND Carnett, John B.

2003 2.12852 The flight of the bird men. *Popular Science*, (July): 55-58, 60. [See p. 57, Grand Canyon, *in passing*; Patrick de Gayardon at Grand Canyon West with wingsuit.]

Weeks, Charles M.

2013 2.20513 HWI profile: Dr. Charles M. Weeks, Senior Research Scientist. *Hauptman-Woodward Institute* (Hauptman-Woodward Medical Research Institute, Buffalo, New York), (Winter/Spring): 6. [Interview notes "best experience as a parent" was a mule trip into Grand Canyon with his teenaged children. Includes photos.]

Weeks, George F.

1887 *2.6769* A mystery of the Colorado Desert. *The Cosmopolitan*, 2(1) (September): 35-38. [Legend of the ship of the desert.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-49|

Weeks, John Howard

2012 *2.17225* *Mojave Desert.* Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Postcard History Series.)

Weesner, Meg

2016 2.25019 Arizona's national park units. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 52(1) (Winter): 1, 11.

Wegener, Georg

1920	2.13092	*Der Zaubermantel : erinnerungen eines Weltreisenden.* Leipzig: F. A. Brockhaus, 2nd ed., 364 pp. [See “Der große Cañon des Colorado”, dated 1900 (pp. 105-118).] [In German.]

Wegner, David L. [Wegner, Dave]

1997	2.6770	[Comments made at book signing and presentations at Cline Library, Northern Arizona University, “Grand Canyon: The Next Century of Change”.] *In:* Abyssus, C. V., “. . . recovering hippies and river rats . . .”. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 26-27. [Ellipses are part of title. Issue “Winter 1996-1997” mailed February 1997.]
1999	2.6771	Foreword. A watershed shaped by time. *In:* Collier, Michael, *Water, earth, and sky : the Colorado River basin.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 8-13.
2006	2.10713	John Wesley Powell: A dream unrealized for the Colorado River. *International Conference on Rivers and Civilization, Book of Abstracts, June 25-28, 2006, La Rosse Center, La Rosse, Wisconsin*, p. 51.
2006	2.10941	Glen Canyon Dam and Ed. *Inside/Outside Southwest*, 9(7) (August/September): 24-27. [Edward Abbey.]
2007	2.11149	John Wesley Powell: A dream unrealized for the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 5.
2008	2.11465	Dave Wegner (biologist—formerly the head of Glen Canyon Environmental Studies I and II). *From:* Snippets from 1983. *In:* 1983; the 25th anniversary [FEATURE]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 21(1): 28-30. [Excerpt from oral interview with Lew Steiger.]
2008	2.11652	The lost vision of John Wesley Powell: How it was lost and what has resulted. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14*, pp. 19-23. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)

Wegner, Dave; Steiger, Lew; AND Dimock, Brad

2021	2.30057	Dave Wegner. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 34(1) (Spring): cover, inside front cover, 26-44. [Wegner oral history interview. “This interview encompassed two sessions at Dave’s office in Flagstaff in 1998, with Brad Dimock and Lew Steiger; and also a follow-up session at Dave’s house in Tucson in 2020.”]

Wehncke, Elisabet V., AND López Medellín, Xavier

2015	*2.26527*	Historical water pulses in the central desert region: Following the paths of the missionaries' first explorations of northern Baja California. *Journal of the Southwest*, 57(1) (Spring): 145-162.

Wehr, Kevin

2004	2.10114	*America's fight over water : the environmental and political effects of large-scale water systems.* New York: Routledge, 272 pp.
2008	*2.15863*	The state of nature and the nature of the state: Imperialism challenged at Glen Canyon. In: *The Bureau of Reclamation: History essays from the Centennial Symposium. Volume 2. Project specific essays.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, pp. 825-850. [Includes Boulder Dam.]

Wehrman, Robert

2016	2.24798	*Walking man : the secret life of Colin Fletcher : the biography of the man who walked through time.* [No imprint], 489 pp. [Cover title. Title-page omits the "biography" portion of the subtitle.] [An on-demand publication.]

Weight, Harold O.

1956	*2.6772*	New auto ferry on the Colorado. *Westways*, 48(5): 16-17.
1959	*2.19764*	*Lost ship of the desert : a legend of the Southwest. And: "A Ghost of the Vikings?" by Paul Wilhelm—"Mystery of the Desert" by J. A. Guthrie—"The Lost Spanish Galleon" by L. Burr Belden—"The Quest for the Lost Ship" from the San Bernardino Guardian—"The Serpent-Necked 'Canoa'" by Ed Stevens—"Butcherknife Ike and the Lost Ship" by Adelaide Arnold—"Story of the Pearl Ship" by O. J. Fisk".* Twentynine Palms, California: Calico Press, 42 pp. (Volume: "A Calico print-folio.") [Cover title thus. Relates to the legendary Spanish-era pearl ship said to have been stranded in the Salton Sea.]
1965	*2.7857*	"We found a mighty river". *Westways*, 57(10, Part 1): 4-6, 52.
1966	*2.6773*	Begun in blunder, ended in blood. *Westways*, 58(10): 41-44. [Yuma Masscre, 1781.]

Weight, Lucile

1960	*2.20732*	Pathway to newly paved route to the Colorado. *Desert Magazine*, 23(5) (May): 40. [New road route "from upper Coachella Valley through the High Desert to the river at Parker, Arizona, 155 miles away."]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1960 *2.20741* Trouble on the Colorado; the government, moving late, is attempting to unsnarl the “squatter” problem along “Recreation River’s” no-so-tranquil shores. *Desert Magazine*, 23(12) (December): 32-34.

1961 *2.20743* California has saguaros, too. *Desert Magazine*, 24(1) (January): 31-32. [Also refers to map on p. 8, relating to lower Colorado River.]

1961 *2.20744* From the Arabian Nights—to a desert sea. *Desert Magazine*, 24(2) (F3ebruary): 24-25. [Salton Sea.]

1962 *2.18662* Marinaland on the Colorado. *Desert Magazine*, 25(1) (January): 11-13.

Weigle, Marta

1989 2.11024 From desert to Disney World: The Santa Fe Railway and the Fred Harvey Company display the Indian Southwest. *Journal of Anthropological Research*, 45(1) (Spring): 115-137.

1992 2.11011 Exposition and mediation: Mary Colter, Erna Fergusson, and the Santa Fe/Harvey popularization of the Native Southwest, 1902-1940. *Frontiers: A Journal of Women Studies*, 12(3): 116-150. [Santa Fe Railway/Fred Harvey Company.]

1994 2.11025 On coyotes and crosses: That which is wild and wooden of the twentieth century Southwest. *In:* Francaviglia, Richard, and Narrett, David (eds.), *Essays on the changing images of the Southwest*. College Station, Texas: Texas A&M University Press.

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Pate, 1995, ITEM NO. 30.490 [volume]

1996 2.6777 (WITH Kathleen L. Howard) “To experience the real Grand Canyon”: Santa Fe/Fred Harvey panopticism, 1901-1935. *In:* Weigle, Marta, and Babcock, Barbara A. (eds.), *The Great Southwest of the Fred Harvey Company and the Santa Fe Railway.* Phoenix: The Heard Museum, pp. 13-23.

1996 2.6774 “Insisted on authenticity”: Harveycar Indian Detours, 1925-1931. *In:* Weigle, Marta, and Babcock, Barbara A. (eds.), *The Great Southwest of the Fred Harvey Company and the Santa Fe Railway.* Phoenix: The Heard Museum, pp. 47-59.

1997 2.6775 Canyon, caverns, and coordinates: From nature tourism to nuclear tourism in the Southwest. *Journal of the Southwest*, 39(2) (Summer): 165-182.

2016 2.23688 Prologue. *In:* Howard, Kathleen L., and Pardue, Diana F., *Over the edge : Fred Harvey at the Grand Canyon and in the Great Southwest.* Tucson: Rio Nuevo Publishers, pp. vii-ix.

Weigle, Marta, and Babcock, Barbara A.

1996 2.6776 (eds.) *The Great Southwest of the Fred Harvey Company and the Santa Fe Railway.* Phoenix: The Heard Museum, 254 pp.
≡ cross-listings FQ10A:78 FQ11:436 FQ12:491 FQ12A:249 FQ13:492 FQ20:456 FQ23:374 FQ24/2:947 FQ30:291
≡ reviews and notices Laird, 1996, item no. 30.163

Weihenmayer, Erik

2015 2.28384 Blind courage; inside the mind of the world's most amazing adventure athlete, Erik Weihenmayer. *In:* Domier, Kelsey Elgie (compiler), ADVENTUREtech Presented by Aspect Solar [section]. *Innovation and Tech Today* (Denver), (Summer): 69-71. [Interview; includes remarks on Weihenmayer's kayak trip through Grand Canyon.]

2021 2.30937 Prologue. *In:* McBride, Pete, *Seeing silence : the beauty of the world's most quiet places.* New York: Rizzoli.

Weihenmayer, Erik, and Levy, Buddy

2017 2.25475 *No Barriers : a blind man's journey to kayak the Grand Canyon.* (Foreword by Bob Woodruff.) New York: Thomas Dunne Books (St. Martin's Press), 459 pp. [*NOTE*: Title refers to No Barriers USA, "a nonprofit organization in Fort Collins, CO, [which] organizes life-changing experiences for youth, veterans, and people with disabilities" (from the organization's website).]
≡ reviews and notices Lieberman, 2017, item no. 30.1406

2017 2.27239 *Blindes Vertrauen : mit dem Kajak durch den Grand Canyon—wie ich die größte Herausforderung meines Lebens meisterte.* (Vorwort, Bob Woodruff; Martin Bayer, Franka Reinhart and Ursula Held, translators.) Ostfildern, Germany: DuMont Reiseverlag, 361 pp. + [5]-pp. advertisement. [Book includes attached ribbon bookmark. Dust jacket main title, *Blindes Vertrauen*, is embossed in Roman font and in Braille.] [Translation of *No Barriers* (2017, item no. 2.25475).] [In German.]
≡ reviews and notices Prettner, 2018, item no. 30.1405

Weik von Mossner, Alexa

2018 2.28254 When everything is up for grabs: Environmental narcissism in Percival Everett's *Grand Canyon, Inc.* *In:* Frenzel, Sonja, and Neumann, Birgit (eds.), *Ecocriticism—Environments in Anglophone literatures.* Heidelberg: Universitätsverlag Winter, pp. 243-261. (Volume: Anglistik & Englischunterricht, 86.) [Refers to the novella by Everett (2001, item no. 7.175).]

Weiler, Randy

1999 2.9675 Unitary Wind Tunnel Plan Act, 1949-1999; 50th anniversary. *High Mach*, (October 7): 10. [Includes notice of an earlier selected site for Air Engineering Development Center at Grand Wash Cliffs in Arizona.]

Weilert, Brian, AND Weilert, Stacia

2015 2.23497 *West coast loop.* [No place]: CreateSpace, 294 pp. [Printed version of web-posted remarks and photos. See "The Grand Canyon", pp. 79-87.] [An on-demand publication.]

Weill, Kurt, AND Lenya, Lotte

1996 2.14897 *Speak low (when you speak love) : the letters of Kurt Weill and Lotte Lenya.* (Lys Symonette and Kim H. Kowalke, eds., translators.) Berkley and Los Angeles: University of California Press, 554 pp. [See p. 269, "212 Weill at the Grand Canyon, Arizona, to Lenya in New York, 21 May 1938; picture postcard" (not illustrated).]

Weills, Kenly

1988 2.6778 Old timer's disease. *Hibernacle News*, 1988: 21. [Photo match quiz.]

Weinberger, David

2002 *2.12983* *Small pieces loosely joined (a unified theory of the web).* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Perseus Publishing, 214 pp. [Hoover Dam, pp. 22-23, 81.]

Weiner, Ariel

2013 2.18369 On the eddy line. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(1) (Spring): 13-15.

Weinstein, Laurie

2001 2.8629 (ED.) *Native peoples of the Southwest : negotiating land, water, and ethnicities.* Westport, Connecticut: Bergin and Garevey/Greenwood Publishing Group, Inc., 252 pp.

Weinstein, Rebekka

2001 2.9527 The soul of a wandering Jew. *Ha'am* (University of California at Los Angeles, Jewish Student Magazine).

Weinstein, Robert A., AND Olmsted, Roger R.

1967 2.6779 Image makers of the Colorado canyons. *American West*, 4 (May): 28-39.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-49|

1969 2.6780 Images of the Colorado, IV: The photographer and the river. *In:* Watkins, T. H., and contributors, *The grand Colorado : the story of a river and its canyons.* [Palo Alto, California]: American West Publishing Co., pp. 233-257.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-49|

Weir, Arthur

1898 2.13693 *A Canuck down South.* Montreal: printed by John Lovell and Son, 182 pp. [See p. 86; Grand Canyon, *in passing*. Principally a trans-continental train trip.]

Weir, Thomas E., Jr.

1978 2.28647 (ED.) News Notes [SECTION]. *The American Archivist*, 41(4) (October): 483-491. [See under "Accessions and Openings", p. 488, "Northern Arizona University, Special Collections Department", notice, "Accessions: papers (1902-76) of Emory [*sic*] Kolb, longtime resident of the Grand Canyon, including photographs and early motion pictures of the canyon" (ENTIRE NOTE).] [Emery Kolb.]

Weis, Leonard

2009 2.12124 [Letter.] *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(1) (Spring): 3-4.

Weisheit, John

1986 2.6781 More support for the Grand. *River Runner*, (September): 12. [Letter to the editor.]

1993 2.6782 Harry Aleson, river pioneer. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 12-13.

1994 2.15161 The Best Expedition of 1891. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 1(2) (Spring): 6-8.

1996 2.6783 (ED.) The saga of Frank Dodge; part two. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 3(1) (Winter): 8-12.

1996 2.6784 Response from John Weisheit. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 3(1) (Winter): 22. [Response to preceding item, "High water redux", by C. V. Abyssus.]

1996 2.6785 (COMPILER) John C. Sumner, 1840-1907. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 3(2) (Spring): 7. (Courtesy of Marston Collection, Huntington Library, San Marino, California; in part from a biography by William Culp Darrah.)

1996 2.6786 From the Eddy. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 3(3) (Summer): 2. [Includes note of editor's (Weisheit) absence during "110+ day river trip from Flaming Gorge to Pearce's Ferry (minus Lake Powell)" (entire pertinent portion of note).]

1996 2.6787 Glen Canyon Dam is broken. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 3(3) (Summer): 21-23.

1997 2.6788 Nathaniel Galloway and William Richmond; the voyage of the "Emma Dean" and the "Maid of the Cañon"—1896/1897. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 4(1) (Spring): 16-17.

1997 2.6789 (COMPILER) The Colorado River case. Harry McDonald's day in court: 1929. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 11-22.

1997 2.6790 More on Harry McDonald; gleanings from the Marston Collection. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 22.

1998 2.6791 (COMPILER) The Colorado River case; the testimony of David D. Rust. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 5(2) (Summer): 17-21.

1998 2.6792 (COMPILER) Problematic dams in the Upper Basin. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 5(2) (Summer): 24, 27. [Includes Glen Canyon Dam.]

1999 2.6793 (COMPILER) Questionnaire summary; 1998 summer issue, *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 6(1) (Spring): 28-30.

1999 2.7321 It's getting better all the time . . . *In:* Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 33-34. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

2014 2.22130 Foreword. *In:* Marston, Otis Reed "Dock", *From Powell to power : a recounting of the first one hundred river runners through the Grand Canyon* (Tom Martin, ed.). Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. v-vii.

Weisman, Alan, AND Keith, Christine

1990 2.6794 Prescott College. *Arizona Highways*, 67(3) (March): 34-41.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-49|

Weiss, Iris R., AND Pasley, Joan D.

2007 *2.25210* Teaching math and science; improving instruction through local systemic change initiatives. *Phi Delta Kappan* (Phi Delta Kappa International, Bloomington, Indiana), 88(9) (May): 669-675. [Includes the Valle Imperial Project in Science.]

Weiss, Shirley F.; Burby, Raymond J., III; AND Zeyhner, Robert B.

1975 *2.29098* Evaluation of new communities: USA; selected preliminary findings. *Ekistics* (Athens Center of Ekistics, Athens, Greece), 39(235) (June): 423-428. [Includes Lake Havasu City, Arizona.]

Weist, D. W. (Mrs.)

1909 *2.18188* Weist; a new settlement near Brawley. *In: The Calexico Chronicle : second annual magazine edition.* Calexico, California: The Calexico Chronicle, p. 114.

Weitenkampf, F.

1912 2.19219 *American graphic art.* New York: Henry Holt and Co., 372 pp. [See pp. 150-151, note, *in passing*, of Phineas F. Annin's "Walls of the Grand Cañon", after Thomas Moran. (Not illustrated.)]

Welborn, C. T.

2006 2.28290 [Correspondence.] *In:* News of Retirees [SECTION]. *WRD Retirees Newsletter* (U.S. Geological Survey, Water Resources Division), (133) (November): 4-5. [Includes remarks on the 13th National WRD Retirees Reunion in Madison, Wisconsin, which notes (p. 4) the presentation by Diane Boyer, "In Search of Dam Sites", about the 1923 USGS expedition (Birdseye expedition) in Grand Canyon.]

Welch, Harry

1914 2.30365 Roads in Arizona and the "Electric City" Phoenix. *Better Roads and Streets*, 6(6) (June): 9-11, 34, 36, 38. [See p. 9, brief note of "[t]he road to the Grand Canyon"; p. 11, notes on the lower Colorado River region.]

Welch, Helen

1994 2.6795 Boat fathers. *Hibernacle News*, 1994: 1.

2019 2.27981 Call the midwife. *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 11.

Welch, Jack

1972 2.6796 The Colorado River cruise. *Colorado River Adventures*, 1972-1973 ed., pp. 18, 91.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-78|

Welch, Randy

1985 2.8189 Kayaking the Grand. *American Whitewater*, 30(2) (March/April): 26-.

1986 2.8190 Yakpacking the Colorado River. *American Whitewater*, 31(1) (January/February): 24-.

2004 2.10301 [Letter to the editor.] *American Whitewater*, 45(4) (September/October): 4. [Kayaking Grand Canyon.]

Welch, Susie

2011	2.20341	Profile of a New Mexico earth science teacher. *Lite Geology* (New Mexico Bureau of Geology and Mineral Resources), (30) (August): 12-13. [Claudine Rood, 6th grade science and language arts teacher, Eagle Ridge Middle School, Rio Rancho, New Mexico. Notes hiking in Havasu Canyon, *in passing*.]

Welch, Vince [Welch, Vincent de Paul]

1985	2.6797	The ultimate canyon quiz. *Hibernacle News*, 1985: [19-22].
1986	2.6798	The English, the married, and the Grand Canyon. *Hibernacle News*, 1986: 7-9.
1988	2.6799	A good time to leave . . . *Hibernacle News*, 1988: 14-15. [Ellipsis is part of title. Item signed "Welch".]
1994	2.6800	Looking for Buzz. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 1, 24-26. [Buzz Holmstrom and brothers.]
2001	2.8191	Saving all. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(1) (Spring): 44-46.
2002	2.8955	Splash dams, folk songs, and those damn contradictions. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(2) (Summer): 36-39.
2003	2.9582	The travails of Charlie—first inflatable raft through Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 20-23.
2004	2.9854	One last Buzz. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(1) (Spring): 44.
2004	2.10095	Frank's early exit and long good-bye. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(3) (Fall): 14-17. [Frank Goodman.]
2004	2.16613	The mother of all takeouts. *In:* Engelhard, Michael (ed.), *Hell's half mile : river runners' tales of hilarity and misadventure.* Halcottsville, New York: Breakaway Books, pp. 225-235. [Reprinted from *Hibernacle News* (otherwise unspecified).]
2005	2.10271	The perils and pleasures of boat writing. *Hibernacle News*, 2005: 17-23.
2005	2.10358	Take me to the river. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(2) (Summer): 19-21. [See also comment by William E. Mooz, 18(3) (Fall): 7.]
2006	2.10500	In praise of Port Orford Cedar, at last. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(4) (Winter 2005-2006): 16-17.
2006	2.10822	The last river voyageur. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(3) (Fall): 27-39. [Amos Burg.]

2006 2.10993 Don't let your children grow up to be boatmen. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 187-194.

2007 2.29708 Take me to the river. *Mountain Gazette*, (131) (May): 18-23.

2008 2.11682 High water. (Photos by Rudi Petschek.) *Mountain Gazette*, (145) (Summer): 32-37.

2010 2.15015 With a little help from friends, mavericks, and river guides. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(4) (Winter 2010-2011): 19-29. [Amos Burg; with list, "Amos Burg's River Trips", pp. 28-29.]

2011 2.15155 Dory cooks. *Mountain Gazette*, (178) (May): 7-9. [See also letter of thanks from Maggie, (184) (December): 31.]

2011 2.15291 In reference to the "Dear Eddy" by John Markey in BQR volume 24, number 1, Spring 2011. *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(2) (Summer): 3-4. [Comment on item by John Markey; regarding professionalism in BQR's articles.]

2011 2.15603 The family that flips together . . . *Mountain Gazette*, (181) (August/September):.

2012 2.17630 *The last voyageur : Amos Burg and the rivers of the West.* Seattle: The Mountaineers Books, 319 [320] pp.
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Abyssus, 2012, ITEM NO. 30.863

2015 2.22559 Remembering big: A brief, yet mostly true, account of the life cycle of river stories, yarns, and other confabulations. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(1) (Winter 2014-2015 [*sic*, Spring 2015]): 16-17.

2017 2.26847 The tale of the wreck of the Niagara. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(2) (Summer): 7-15. [Dory *Niagara*, at Lava Falls, September 1980 at 17,000-18,000 cfs.] [Article includes a QR code and link to "video clip of the actual 'Niagara's Last Run'", https://goo.gl/WYNCAM.] [See also letter from John Lawson, 31(1) (Spring 2018): 8.]

2019 2.27989 [Remarks on the restored dories, *Music Temple* and *Celio Falls*.] *In:* Where's Waldo's boat? [FEATURE]. *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 24.

2023 2.31338 How an ex-Grand Canyon boatman learned to fish (with the help of liberal rednecks, aka redneck liberals). *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(1) (Spring): 18-20.

Welch, Vince, AND Dimock, Brad

2019 2.28002 How did we get here? *Hibernacle News*, 2019: inside front cover. [Item signed "Vince and Brad".]

Welch, Vince; Conley, Cort; AND Dimock, Brad

1998 2.6801 Buzz Holmstrom meets Frank Dodge. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(3) (Summer): 27-30. [Excerpt from book in press, *The Doing of the Thing*.]

1998 2.6802 *The doing of the thing : the brief brilliant whitewater career of Buzz Holmstrom.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Fretwater Press, 291 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.] [*NOTE*: 4th paperbound printing (2003), 400 copies, with a slight color shift in the cover, mistakenly eliminates both "3" and "4" on the edition line, thus the 4th printing is erroneously indicated as "5th printing 2003". The true 5th printing of 2,012 copies, with a new ISBN number, is indicated as "5th printing 2004"; it includes minor modifications to illustrations, type resetting, and the correction of mistakes and typographical errors. (*Fide* Brad Dimock, Fretwater Press.)] [Eight printings total (*fide* Brad Dimock, October 17, 2022.] ["A bit over 13,000 in print" (*fide* Dimock, July 9, 2024).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 71** [and cites with Ford 52] FQ12B:210A, 210B FQ13:493A, 493B FQ13A:185A, 185B FQ15:536A, 536B FQ16:223A, 223B FQ17:517 FQ18:99 FQ19:183 FQ19A:18A [1st], 18B [3rd printing] FQ20:108 [hardbound] FQ21:68A [hardbound], 68B [paperbound] FQ22:82A [hardbound], 82B [paperbound, 4th printing, 2004] FQ22B:39A [1st, hardbound], 39B [paperbound, 3rd printing] FQ23:103A [1st, paperbound], 103B [paperbound, 4th printing, 2004] FQ24/1:215A [1st, hardbound], 215B [1st, paperbound], 215C [3rd printing] FQ26:86, 87 [both 1st, paperbound]; 88 [2nd printing] FQ28:40 [2nd printing] FQ29:40 [1st] FQ32:88 [1st, hardbound]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1999, ITEM NO. 30.30; Call, 1999, ITEM NO. 30.60; Clapp, 1999, ITEM NO. 30.63; Cox, 2002, ITEM NO. 30.578; Geiger, 1999, ITEM NO. 30.106; Hopkins, 2000, ITEM NO. 30.310; Marston, 1998, ITEM NO. 30.180; Martin, 1998, ITEM NO. 30.187; Sojourner, 1998, ITEM NO. 30.247; Spalding, 1998, ITEM NO. 30.249

Weld, Wayne R.

2017 2.25678 *Wayne's walk to the Grand Canyon: (my battle with Parkinson's disease)*. [No imprint], [56] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Weldon, Carolyn A.

1992 2.6803 Out of a hole. *In:* Tallon, James, "Arizona Humor" [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 68(7) (July): 52.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-22|

Wellington, A. M.

1889 2.6804 Canyons and railway lines. *Engineering News and American Railway Journal*, 22 (September 21): 278-279.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-49|

Wells, A. J.

1907 2.6806 *The new Arizona : homes and wealth for out-of-doors folks.* San Francisco: Passenger Department, Southern Pacific Railroad, 80 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-49|

Wells, Chris

2008 2.12635 Canyon observing with a Vixen 90mm. *Starscan* (Johnson Space Center Astronomical Society), 24(9) (September): 9-10. [Astronomical. Includes Grand Canyon National Park.]

Wells, Frank E.

1948 2.6807 The story of Old Bill Williams. [Parts 1 and 2.] *Scenic Southwest*, (November), (December):.

1949 2.6808 The story of Old Bill Williams. [Parts 3 and 4.] *Scenic Southwest*, (January), (February):.

1951 2.7552 *The story of "Old Bill" Williams : "Scout of the Santa Fe Trail".* Williams, Arizona: Williams News Press, 14 pp. [Old Bill Williams.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ15:537 FQ16:224 ["5th ed."] FQ17:518 ["5th ed."] FQ22:397 ["8th ed."] FQ24/2:952 [16th ed., 1962]

Wells, James Edward, II

2012 2.21863 *Western landscapes, western images: A rephotography of U.S. Highway 89.* Doctoral dissertation, Kansas State University, 320 pp.

Wells, John

2002 2.8860 [Item.] *In:* Lava's hungry jaws . . .; a collection of Lava tales gathered from gcpba@yahoogroups.com [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 16. [Ellipsis is part of title. Issue distributed March 2002.]

Welsh, Johnny

2019 2.29806 *Paper maps, no apps : an unplugged travel adventure.* Frisco, Colorado: Peak 1 Publishing, LLC, 206 pp. [Brief, day-by-day accounts of 17 days of travel through the Southwest. See "Day Three. Navajo Smoke Song: A Prayer" (pp. 25-32), which includes Glen Canyon Dam; "Day Fourteen. Kicks on Route 66" (pp. 139-148), which includes Oatman, Peach Springs, and Seligman; "Day Fifteen. My Ass Hurts" (pp. 149-155), which includes Grand Canyon South Rim and the route to Kanab, Utah, by way of Jacob Lake.]

Welt, Cynthia

2006	2.10826	The girl and the grampa do the Grand—and THEY LIVED! *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(3) (Spring/Summer): 10-11. [Item signed "Cynthia Welt (The Travelbum)".]

Wendorph, Joe

2014	2.21302	A word from Pastor Joe. "A View To A Thrill". *Markham Messenger* (Markham Woods Presbyterian Church, Lake Mary, Florida), (June): [1]. [Inspirational message, including Grand Canyon.]

Wendt, Gene

1993	2.6809	A Christmas at Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(1): 1.
1993	2.6810	Musing on the old days at Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(4): 5.
1994	2.6811	[Photograph of steps of unknown origin at Shoshone Point.] *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(9): 6.
1994	2.6812	The old mine at Grand Canyon. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(9): 7. [Orphan Mine.]
1995	2.6813	The "SB" Trail on the North Rim of the Grand Canyon. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(4) (April): 9.
1996	2.6814	[Letter to the editor.] *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(1): 5.
1996	2.6815	[Letter regarding Mystic Spring.] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(5): 3.
1996	2.6816	Can anyone help? *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(7): 7. ["Monte Video" inscription on Spencer Terrace. See also response, 7(10): 4.]
1997	2.6817	[Comments on Gale Burak's "The Rescue of Maggie Smith", Nankoweap Trail, and "On the Colorado".] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(4): 3. [Letter.]
1997	2.6818	[Letter pertaining to Gale Burak article on Blondie Jensen in *The Ol' Pioneer*.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), (July): 3-4.
1998	2.6819	Notes and comments on the Summer *The Ol' Pioneer*. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 9(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 3-4.
2001	2.8468	Letter to the editor. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(8): 3. [Mines in Red Butte area.]

2002 2.8877 Ranger John Riffey; keeper of Toroweap Country. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(2) (April/June): 3-4.

Wendt, Gene, AND Wendt, Marvyl

1994 2.6820 [Letter to Bill Suran.] *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 5(3): 6.

1994 2.6821 [Letter to Bill Suran.] *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(9): 4. [Phantom Ranch.]

1994 2.6822 An interesting photograph. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(11): 4. [Inscription near Grand View Hotel.]

2001 2.8630 Ranger John Riffey—keeper of Toroweap country. *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001*. [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], pp. 53-54.

2001 2.8631 (More) memories of John Riffey. *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001*. [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], pp. 55-56.

2003 2.9600 Thanks, Bill . . . *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(10): 4. [Bill Suran. Ellipsis is part of title.]

Wendt, George

1992 2.6823 From a proud owner . . . *Hibernacle News*, 1998: 2. [Grand Canyon Dories.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Wendt, George, AND Steiger, Lew

2015 2.23551 George Wendt. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(4) (Winter 2015-2016): 1, 2, 26-43, 48. [Oral interview.]

Wendt, Hermann D.

1917 2.23706 Michigan State brand. Its history and present status—Address of H. D. Wendt before Virginia creamerymen. *Chicago Dairy Produce*, 23(42) (March 6): 8-10. [Regarding a presentation to the Virginia State Creameries' Association, Roanoke Virgina, February 28, on "The State Butter Brand or Trade-Mark, Its History and Present Status in Michigan". See p. 10: "In conclusion, let me picture standing at the foot of the Grand Canyon, how an unswerving stream stuck to the appointed job until it melted that appalling gash through the living rock. Feasibility is nine-tenths enthusiasm. The co-operative spirit and co-operative culture in general can and will be brought into unison as the need of it develops." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

[Wendte, Charles W.]

1904 2.18404 Theodore Parker Memorial. *Benevolent Fraternity of Churches in the City of Boston, 70th Annual Report.* Boston: George H. Ellis Co., Printers, pp. 49-66. [See in lecture courses, p. 59: “Mr. Arthur K. Peck. Illustrated lecture. ‘The Grand Cañon of Arizona and Moki Indians.’” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Wennekes, Bert

2015 2.22283 Biken met Bert. *ZandLOper* (Informatiebulletin van, voor en door Dienstvak LO/Sport) (Amsfoort, The Netherlands), 22(1) (February): 18. [Motorcycle ride across Route 66. Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [In Dutch.]

Wenner, Henry

2006 2.11045 Dear Eddy. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 3. [Letter, regarding Dr. Bill Wenner.]

Wenner, Manfred

2003 2.9806 Marking a life. *Plateau Journal*, 7(2) (Fall/Winter): 3, 56-62. [Grave markers.]

Wentzel, Volkmar K.

1998 2.9929 Gilbert Hovey Grosvenor, father of photojournalism. *Cosmos Journal*, 1998:.

Werhan, Ronald W. [Werhan, Ron]

NO DATE 2.26788 President[’]s message. [Untitled newsletter] (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), ([*ca.*] November/December 1989): 1. [Includes a separately paginated, four-page questionnaire by Ron Werhan and Carol Furey-Werhan, “Arizona Place Names”, that first appeared in the *Mesa Tribune* (date not indicated).]

NO DATE 2.26789 Trains. [Untitled newsletter] (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), ([*ca.*] November/December 1989): 1-2. [Memories of riding trains, with brief remarks on Grand Canyon Railway.]

1990 2.26792 President’s message. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society* [newsletter], (February): 1.

1991 2.6824 Message from the president. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 2(2): 4.

1991 2.6825 President’s message; Lee’s Ferry trip July 27, 1991. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 2(4): 1.

1991 2.6826 House Rock Springs. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 2(4): 1.

1991	2.6827	From the president. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 2(5): 3, 7.
1992	2.6828	President's message. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 3(2): 3.
1993	2.6829	Salt Trail Canyon. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(3): 3-5.
1993	2.6830	Preface to reprint. *In:* Verkamp, Margaret M., *History of Grand Canyon National Park.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, p. [iii]. (Collectors Series, Volume 1.) [Volume is more accurately termed the first publication of Verkamp's (1940) master's thesis.]
1998	2.6831	Reflections and recollections. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(6): 1-2. [Recollection of back country ranger with last name "Sheldon".]
1999	2.7553	A Toroweap adventure. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(1) (January/March): 7-11.
1999	2.6832	The first view. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(2) (April/June): 3-4.

Werner, Joseph Richard

1987	*2.29679*	Major Emory and Captain Jiménez: Running the Gadsden line. *Journal of the Southwest*, 29(2) (Summer): 203-221. [William Hemsley Emory and Francisco Jiménez.]

Werner, Louise T.

1955	*2.20261*	Three tries to the top of the Whipple range. (Photos by Richard L. Kenyon, map by Norton Allen.) *Desert Magazine*, 18(2) (February): 14-17. [Ascent of Whipple Mountains, California, northwest of Earp.]

Werner, Niles, AND Werner, louise

1964	*2.29070*	Exploring the Pinacate region. *Summit* (September): 2-9.

Weschler, Lawrence

1984	2.28753	True to life. *The New Yorker*, (July 9): 60-71. [Conversation with David Hockney. Includes remarks on Hockney's work painting at Grand Canyon.]
2008	2.11572	*True to life : twenty-five years of conversations with David Hockney.* Berkeley: University of California Press, 249 pp., [24] pp. plates.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Wesemann, Gabi

2016 2.25105 Westküste Amerikas. *Düt und Dat* (Diakonische Altenhilfe Mettelweser GmbH, Abt-Uhlhorn-Haus, Rehburg-Loccum), 2016(1) (March): 10-12. [Includes Grand Canyon, briefly.] [In German.]

Wesson, E. W. G.

1906 2.13616 Down the Grand Canyon. *The Wide World* (London), 18(104) (November): 129-137. [*NOTE*: Seemingly plagiarized from Robert Brewster Stanton; see Crook (1906, ITEM NO. 2.13617).]

West, Bill

2013 2.18648 Tail detail. *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 89(7) (July): 4. [Regarding May 1957 *Arizona Highways* item reprinted in May 2013 issue (C. F. Parker and J. Muench, 2013, ITEM NO. 2.18472).]

West, Glen

2001 2.27367 Samuel Ezra West—Julia Ellsworth. *In:* Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.* Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 117-119. [Includes Lees Ferry.]

West, Gretchen

1981 *2.21901* Early ranching to 1935. *In:* Centennial Book Committee, *Trails, rails, and tales : Kingman's people tell their story, 1882-1982.* Kingman, Arizona: Mohave Graphics, Inc., pp. 34-42.

West, Julia Ellsworth

2017 2.27441 [Excerpt from journal or correspondence.] *From:* Clayton, Roberta Flake: Julia Ellsworth West. *In:* Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., *Pioneer women of Arizona.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, *in cooperation with* Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., p. 768. [Entire Clayton entry, pp. 767-770. With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Remarks on Colorado River crossing at Lees Ferry.]

West, Loie, AND Ricketts, Norma Baldwin

2001 2.27348 John Ramsay—Evaline Elizabeth Youngblood. *In:* Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.* Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East

Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 39-40. [Includes Lees Ferry and Kaibab Plateau.]

West, Mindy S.

2004 *2.25887* Economic bases for cross-border planning at the Imperial-Mexicali border. *In:* Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, Mason, Cheryl, Sánchez López, Eduardo, and Quintero Núñez, Margarito (eds.), *Imperial-Mexicali Valleys: Development and environment of the U.S.-Mexican border region.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, and Institute for Regional Studies of the Californias, pp. 199-208.

2005 *2.22019* Rotación de personal en Mexicali. *In:* Quintero Núñez, Margarito, Sánchez López, Eduardo, Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, and Mason, Cheryl (eds.), *Desarrollo y medio ambiente de la región fronteriza México-Estados Unidos : valles de Imperial y Mexicali.* México: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, and Miguel Ángel Porrúa, pp. 253-264. [In Spanish.]

West, Sam, AND Sinclair, Mark

1980 2.6833 [Minimum impact section.] *In:* Thybony, Scott, *A guide to hiking the Inner Canyon.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, [pp. 18-25].
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-49|

West, Virginia

2006 *2.24850* Chapter forty; William Favil West. Favil and Virginia West. *In:* Conrad, Debra Trigg, *Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate".* Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 243-246. [Originally written 1998.]

Westbrook, René

2000 2.7858 Art at the Kolb Studio; A Century of Grand Canyon Art. *Flagstaff Live!*, (June 15-21): 10. [Review of exhibit.]

2011 2.15358 Get to know your park; an arts administrator shares her Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(2) (Summer): 10. [Artist-in-Residence program; "AiR".]

Westbury, Richmond

1919 2.13173 American wonder gardens; Grand Canyon, Mesa Verde. *Sinclair's Magazine*, 3(1) (August): 22-27.

Westby, Tim

1999 2.7322 Babbitt looks for support on his home turf. *High Country News*, (November 22): 10.

2002 2.8934 The Great Salt Lake mystery. *High Country News*, 34(8) (April 29): 1, 8-12. [See p. 1, notice of Grand Canyon boatmen.]

Westcott, Linn H.

1960 *2.17839* *Model railroader cyclopedia—Volume 1. Steam locomotives.* Waukesha, Wisconsin: Kalmbach Publishing Co., 272 pp. [Numerous reprintings.] ["Six Companies (Boulder Dam) 2-8-0", pp. 23, 49. Hoover Dam.]

Westcott, Patrick, AND Viator, Martha Graham

2008 *2.27836* *Dear Miss Breed*: Using primary documents to advance student understanding of Japanese internment camps. *Social Education*, 72(4): 198-202. [Regarding World War II relocation camps, including that in Poston, Arizona.]

Westerfield, Lynne

2021 2.30054 An ode to dirt and river guides. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(1) (Spring): 18-19. [Regarding saving food scraps for composting. Complements the article by Fritzinger on pp. 20-21.]

Westergard, Jim

2011 2.19835 *Oddballs: The remarkable true stories of forty unique, strange, peculiar, extraordinary and generally odd people.* [Vancouver, British Columbia]: Heavenly Monkey, 96 pp. ("This book has been set in Dante and Dante Titling. The text has been printed at Heavenly Monkey by Rollin Milroy on dampened Guarro paper with a Washington press. The wood engravings were printed by the artist in his Red Deer studio on Zerkall paper. The binding is by Claudia Cohen. Oddballs is published in an edition of 30 copies, uniform in content and binding, plus 5 *hors de commerce* copies (marked H.C. 1-5). This copy is number [number written by hand] [signed] Jim Westergard" (colophon).] [Includes Georgie White.]

Westermeyer, Paul

2014 2.22507 Dean's Column. *Pipenotes* (American Guild of Organists, Twin Cities Chapter), 20(3) (November): 2. [Remarks on a trip to Grand Canyon, with mention of Olivier Messiaen's "From the Canyons to the Stars".] [This refers to *Des Canyons aux Étoiles* (1974), which incidentally is said to have been inspired in part by the Grand Canyon but actually was inspired only by Bryce and Zion Canyons. —*E.E.S.*]

Western Area Power Administration *see* **U.S. Department of Energy, Western Area Power Administration**

Western Arizona Council of Governments, Transportation Planning Department, AND **Lake Havasu Metropolitan Planning Organization**

2016 *2.28481* *Western Arizona Regional Transportation Coordination Plan : serving Region IV, Laz Paz, Mohave Counties and Lake Havasu Metropolitan Planning Organization.* Kingman, Arizona: Western Arizona Council of Governments, and Lake Havasu City, Arizona: Lake Havasu Metropolitan Planning Organization, 56 pp. [Running header: "WACOG 2016 Transportation Plan".]

Western Literature Association

2016 2.28122 *51st WLA Conference, Big Sky, Montana, September 21-24, 2016 : The Profane West.* [No place]: Western Literature Association. [See p. 26: "Special Performance: Earll Kingston. Desconstructing Major Powell: Stories from his trip down the Colorado River in his own words and in the words of others, together with some digressions on one-person plays, and one person's experiences on the stage and on the river." Presentation of Kingston's "Down the Great Unknown; John Wesley Powell's Exploration of the Colorado River".]

Western Map and Publishing Company

1914 *2.23832* (COMPILER) *Thurston's Imperial Valley resident directory, 1914-1915 : containing an alphabetical list of business firms, corporations and private citizens residing in the Imperial Valley, and a reliable buyers guide of all trades and professions in the following named localities: Alamorio, Brawley, Calexico, Calipatria, Dixieland, El Centro, Heber, Highline, Holtville, Imperial, Niland (Imperial Junction), Seeley, Silsbee, Wiest, Westmoreland* [sic] *: and the country round about as is shown on the famous "yellow maps" of the great Imperial Valley : including a complete record of city and county officials, courts, societies, school, churches, clubs, etc.* El Centro and Pasadena, California: Western Map and Publishing Co., paginated [ii], I-XVIII, [31]-376, [377]-[386]. (Copyright Albert G. Thurston, Pasadena, California.)

Western Slope Public Interest Congress

1981 2.32053 Earth First! will find going tough. *Earth First!*, 1(5) (May 1): 1. [Reprinting of an editorial (date not indicated) from the Grand Junction, Colorado, *Daily Sentinel*. Vehemently decries Earth First!'s activiities at and against Glen Canyon Dam. See also p. 2, "Glen Canyon Dam Petitions".]

Western Willite Road Construction

1921	*2.21592*	The road that tamed a desert. *Western Highways Builder* (Los Angeles), 3(7) (July): [2] [inside front cover]. [Test mile of Willite road constructed by California Highway Commission in Yuma Desert, Imperial County. An advertisement.]

Westgard, A. L.

1907	2.14205	Transcontinental automobile trips. *The Pacific Monthly* (Portland, Oregon), 17(3) (March): 347-355. [Brief histories of ten crossings. See pp. 351-354, transcontinental round-trip by Percy F. Megargel and David Fassett, 1905; includes notice of crossing Colorado River south of Needles and reference *in passing* to Grand Canyon. (p. 352).]
1911	*2.23110*	From coast to coast by automobile; a trip from New York to Los Angeles in the interest of a national automobile highway. *Collier's*, 46(17) (January 14): 13-14. [Transcontinental data-gathering trip in a Premier automobile. Route in Arizona through Flagstaff, Prescott, and Phoenix. Notes crossing Colorado River at Blythe, and driving through Salton Sea area, California (p. 14).]

Westinghouse Technical Press

1933	2.11621	A remote control pumping station. *In:* Engineering Review [SECTION]. *Ohio State Engineer*, (October): 16. [Water pump for Grand Canyon Village installed at Indian Garden.]

Westlake, Joan Kay

1999	2.6835	[Editorial.] *Sweat Magazine*, 8(4): 3.
1999	2.6836	A Grand thrill. *Sweat Magazine*, 8(4): cover, 3, 8-9.

Weston, Dawn; Brumbaugh, Michele; AND Dennis, Anna

1995	2.6837	Down river with the Highland Academy. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (November): 18-19.

Weston, Drake

2018	*2.28143*	*Bullhead City and Laughlin's amazing history!* [No imprint], 42 pp. [Cover title: *Drake Weston presents . . . Bullhead City and Laughlin's amazing history!* (ellipsis is part of title).] [Bullhead City, Arizona; Laughlin, Nevada.] [An on-demand publication.] [Superficial.]

Westover, Annie Woods Williams

2017 2.27442 Autobiography. *In:* Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., *Pioneer women of Arizona.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, *in cooperation with* Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 776-780. [With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes remarks on a winter crossing in the Buckskin Mountains, February 1876.]

Westover, Rance, AND Westover, Anne

2010 *2.18747* Field trips in Arizona—April 6-20, 2010. *The Tulip City Conglomerate* (Tulip City Gem and Mineral Club, Holland, Michigan), 43(6) (June): 7. [Lower Colorado River region.]

Westover, William H.

1966 *2.6838* *Yuma footprints.* Tucson: Arizona Pioneers' Historical Society, 149 pp.

Westrin, Th. [Westrin, Theodor]

1899 2.30112 *Nordisk familjebok konversationslexikon och realencyklopedi : innehållande upplysningar och förklaringar om märkvärdiga namn, föremål och begrepp. Tjugonde Bandet. Supplement II. C-Öxnevalla.* Stockholm: C. & E. Gernandts Förlags Aktiebolag, [iv] pp., 2364 columns, [2] pp. [See p. 42, "Cañons. Jfr Colorado, flod. 1. Suppl.", a cross-refeence to column 262: "Colorado. 1. Flodens längd är omkr. 2,700 km.", which includes references to J. W. Powell and canyons.] [In Swedish.]

Westwood, Richard E. [Westwood, Dick]

1992 2.6839 *Rough-water man : Elwyn Blake's Colorado River expeditions.* (Foreword by Bruce Babbitt.) Reno, Nevada: University of Nevada Press, 259 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-78| **FORD 170** FQ8:448 FQ9:629 FQ10:372 FQ11:438 FQ11A:145 FQ12:492 FQ12A:254 FQ12B:212 FQ13:494 FQ13A:186 FQ15:541 FQ17:521 FQ18:416 FQ19:656 FQ19A:57 FQ20:458 FQ21:267 FQ22:400 FQ23:342 FQ24/2:958 FQ29:181 FQ30:292
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Laird, 1994, ITEM NO. 30.147; Rusho, 1993, ITEM NO. 30.783

1994 2.6840 Georgie White; legend of the Colorado River. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 1(3) (Summer): 4-6.

1995 2.6841 Georgie White Clark: Legend of the Colorado River. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(4) (April): 1-5.

1997 2.6842 *Woman of the river : Georgie White Clark, white-water pioneer.* (Foreword by Roy Webb.) Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press, 304 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 72** FQ12:493 FQ12A:255 FQ12B:213 FQ13:495 FQ13A:187 FQ15:542 FQ16:226 FQ17:522 FQ18:417 FQ19:657 FQ19A:58 FQ21:268 FQ22:401 FQ22B:115 FQ23:343 FQ24/2:959 FQ27:235 FQ28:183
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Grua, 1999, ITEM NO. 30.575; Holland, 1999, ITEM NO. 30.125; Weisheit, 1998, ITEM NO. 30.271

1997 2.8192 *Dreams can come true : an autobiography (1997).* [No imprint], 223 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ177: 520

2013 2.19577 *Rough-water man : Elwyn Blake's Colorado River expeditions.* (Foreword by Bruce Babbitt.) Reno, Nevada: University of Nevada Press, 259 pp. (University of Nevada Press Paperback Edition.)

Wetenhall, John

1990 2.6843 Preface. *In: Splendors of the American West: Thomas Moran's art of the Grand Canyon and the Yellowstone.* Birmingham, Alabama: Birmingham Museum of Art, in association with University of Washington Press, Seattle and London, pp. 8-9.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-78|

Wetherill, Tom, AND Wetherill, Wren

1985 2.6844 *Navajo Nation trails and adjacent places of interest : a traveler's guide.* Albuquerque: Tom and Wren Wetherill, 60 pp. [See pp. 39-47.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-49| FQ24/2:960 FQ29:182

Wetmore, Helen Cody

NO DATE 2.13437 *De laatste der groote scouts.* (André Vlaanderen, translator.) Amsterdam: Groot Nederland, 318 pp. [In Dutch.]

NO DATE 2.13438 *Last of the great scouts : the life story of Colonel William F. Cody "Buffalo Bill" : as told by his sister Helen Cody Wetmore.* (Introduction by Donald F. Danker.) Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press, 296 pp. [1965.] [See in Chapter 29, "The 'Wild West' at the World's Fair", pp. 268-296, including Cody's visit to Grand Canyon.]

1899 2.13439 *Last of the great scouts : the life story of Col. William F. Cody, "Buffalo Bill".* Chicago: Duluth Press Publishing Co., 296 pp. [See in Chapter 29, "The 'Wild West' at the World's Fair", including Cody's visit to Grand Canyon.]

1902 2.13440 *Buffalo Bill, der letzte grosse Kundschafter.* (Alwina Vischer, translator.) Stuttgart: J. Engelhorn, 304 pp. [Reprinted 1906.] [In German.]

1911 2.23488 *Buffalo Bill, der letzte große Kundschafter : ein Lebensbild des Obersten.* (Alwina Vischer, translator.) Berlin: Globus-Verlag, 238 pp. (Meidingers Jugendschriften, 106.) [In German.]

1925 2.23487 *Buffalo Bill, der letzte große Kundschafter : ein Lebensbild des Obersten.* (Alwina Vischer, translator.) Berlin: Meidinger’s Jugendschriften Verlag, 238 pp. [Reprinted 1929, 1935.] [In German.]

1929 2.13441 *Buffalo Bill*. Praha: I. I. Vodickova Nakladatelstvi: A. Altrichter, 328 pp. [In Czech.]

1961 2.13442 *Buffalo Bill.* Uppsala: Lindblad, 160 pp. [In Swedish.]

1991 2.13443 *Buffalo Bill : životopis posledniho skauta Divokého západu.* (Miloše Maixnera, translator.) Praha: Šulc a spol., 226 pp. [In Czech.]

2000 2.13444 *Last of the great scouts.* Scituate, Massachusetts: Digital Scanning, 301 pp.

2002 2.13445 *Buffalo Bill, der letzte grosse Kundschafter : ein Lebensbild des Obersten William F. Cody erzählt von seiner Schwester.* (Alwina Vischer, translator.) Wyk auf Foehr: Verlag für Amerikanistik 304 pp. [In German.]

Wetmore, Helen Cody, AND Grey, Zane

1915 2.13436 *Last the great scouts (Buffalo Bill).* New York: Grosset and Dunlap, 333 pp. [See in Chapter 29, “The ‘Wild West’ at the World’s Fair”, pp. 290-320, including Buffalo Bill Cody’s visit to Grand Canyon.] [*NOTE*: Although Zane Grey is credited on the title-page, his contribution is limited to the final chapter, on the last days of Cody.]

Wettach, Charles F.

1960 2.12996 Motorcycling in the Grand Canyon State. *American Motorcycling*, 14(5) (May): 14-15, 28-29.

Wetzler, Brad

2005 *2.10457* Jackpot. *Outside*, (September): 106-107. [Hoover Dam area and lower Colorado River.]

Weyde, William M. van der

1922 2.14555 Lone Wolf; Indian painter of Indians. *The Independent and The Weekly Review*, 108 (March 18) (3809): 282. [Includes brief notice of meeting and working with Thomas Moran at Grand Canyon during mid-winters.]

WG3WU [Bernstein, Rick]

2012 *2.23115* Route 66 on the air. *Local Oscillator* (Mesilla Valley Radio Club, Las Cruces, New Mexico), (October): 2-4. [Includes area of Kingman and Oatman, Arizona.] [Item signed with amateur radio callsign "WG3WU"; author's identity located via other sources.]

WGBH Boston

1982 2.6845 *NOVA : adventures in science.* Addison-Wesley Publishing Co., 288 pp. [See p. 51.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-49|

The Whale Foundation

2003 2.9428 WingDing success! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 2.

Whalen, W. H.

1921 *2.15794* Southland grows as rails are laid; history of Los Angeles Division is history of great district south of the Tehachapi—provides market outlet for valuable products. *Southern Pacific Bulletin* (Southern Pacific Company, Bureau of News), 10(7) (July): 3-7, 19. [Includes lower Colorado River floods.]

Wharfield, H. B.

1968 *2.6846* *Fort Yuma on the Colorado River.* El Cajon, California: H. B. Wharfield, 183 pp. [privately printed].
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ7:246 FQ8:454 GUIDON 633

Wharton, Emma

2006 2.11055 Emma Wharton. *In:* Board bios. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 8. [Biographical comment.]

Wharton, James

2011 2.15818 *Ghosts of the Grand Canyon country.* Wever, Iowa: Quixote Press, 136 pp. + advertisements. [Cover title: *Ghosts of the Grand Canyon Country . . . tales of folks who haven't really left us . . . . . . even after they've left us*. (ellipses thus)]

2013 2.18078 *Ghost pets.* Queen Creek, Arizona: Desert Wells Publishing, 146 pp. [Includes stories from *Ghosts of the Grand Canyon Country*.] [An on-demand publication.]

Wheat, Carl Irving

1954 2.8194 Mapping the American West, 1540-1857; a preliminary study. *American Antiquarian Society, Proceedings*, (April): 19-194.

1954 2.29152 Jedediah Smith and his maps of the West. *In:* Geographical Record [SECTION]. *Geographical Review*, 44(4) (October): 587-588.

1956 2.30025 Mapping the American West. *Bibliographical Society of America, Papers*, 50 (1st Quarter): 1-16. ("Read at the meeting of the Society at The Huntington Library, San Marino, California, August 17, 1955, with Henry R. Wagner as guest of honor.")

1957 2.8195 *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861. Volume One. The Spanish* entrada *to the Louisiana Purchase, 1540-1804.* San Francisco: Institute of Historical Cartography, xiv, 264 pp. (Printed by Grabhorn Press, San Francisco.) [For a combined index for all volumes see Seavey (1992, ITEM NO. 2.5737).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ31:65 [5 volumes] FQ32:211 [5 volumes]

1958 2.8196 *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861. Volume Two. From Lewis and Clark to Fremont, 1804-1845.* San Francisco: Institute of Historical Cartography, xiii, 281 pp. (Printed by Taylor and Taylor, San Francisco.) [For a combined index for all volumes see Seavey (1992, ITEM NO. 2.5737).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ31:65 [5 volumes]

1959 2.8197 *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861. Volume Three. From the Mexican War to the boundary surveys, 1846-1854.* San Francisco: Institute of Historical Cartography, xiii, 349 pp. (Printed by Taylor and Taylor, San Francisco.) [For a combined index for all volumes see Seavey (1992, ITEM NO. 2.5737).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ31:65 [5 volumes]

1960 2.8198 *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861. Volume Four. From the Pacific railroad surveys to the onset of the Civil War, 1855-1860.* San Francisco: Institute of Historical Cartography, xiii, 260 pp. (Printed by Taylor and Taylor, San Francisco.) [For a combined index for all volumes see Seavey (1992, ITEM NO. 2.5737).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ31:65 [5 volumes]

1963 2.8199 *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861. Volume Five. From the Civil War to the Geological Survey. Part One.* San Francisco: Institute of Historical Cartography, pp. i-xviii, 1-222. (Printed by Taylor and Taylor, San Francisco.) ["Although the limiting dates for the whole work are 1540-1861, as set forth on the title page, I have found it desirable . . . to consider a number of maps published after the stated dates. In fact, this volume contains a rather extended discussion of significant maps published all through the 1860's, and a final chapter touches upon various notable maps of the 1870's—and even a few of still later date, down to 1884—which one way or another round out the work." (Part One, p. xi)] [For a combined index for all volumes see Seavey, Charles A. (1992).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ31:65 [5 volumes]

1963 2.8200 *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861. Volume Five. From the Civil War to the Geological Survey. Part Two.* San Francisco: Institute of Historical Cartography, pp. 223-487. [For a combined index for all volumes see Seavey (1992, ITEM NO. 2.5737).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ31:65 [5 volumes] THOMAS 789

NO DATE 2.8193 *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861.* Storrs-Mansfield, Connecticut: Maurizio Martino, and Parsippany, New Jersey: About Books, 5 volumes in 6. [1995?] [Reprint of the volumes originally published 1957-1963 by Institute of Historical Cartography. "This reprint is strictly limited to 350 copies" (title-page verso).] [For a combined index for all volumes see Seavey (1992, ITEM NO. 2.5737).]

2004 2.29131 *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861. Volume One, 1540-1804, and Volume Two, 1805-1845.* Mansfield Centre, Connecticut: Martino Publishing. [Spine title.] [*State 1*: 2 volumes in 1.] [Facsimile reproduction of Wheat (1957, 1958) reduced to quarto. Includes title-page for Martino followed by original title-page for Institute of Historical Cartography.] [For a combined index for all volumes see Seavey (1992, ITEM NO. 2.5737).]

2004 2.29132 *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861. Volume Three, 1846-1854, and Volume Four, 1855-1860.* Mansfield Centre, Connecticut: Martino Publishing. [Spine title.] [*State 1*: 2 volumes in 1.] [Facsimile reproduction of Wheat (1959, 1960) reduced to quarto. Includes title-page for Martino followed by original title-page for Institute of Historical Cartography.] [For a combined index for all volumes see Seavey (1992, ITEM NO. 2.5737).]

2004 2.29133 *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861. Volume Five, Civil War to the Geological Survey.* Mansfield Centre, Connecticut: Martino Publishing. [Spine title.] [*State 1*: 2 volumes in 1.] [Facsimile reproduction of Wheat (1963) reduced to quarto. Includes title-page for Martino followed by original title-page for Institute of Historical Cartography.] [For a combined index for all volumes see Seavey (1992, ITEM NO. 2.5737).]

NO DATE 2.29134 *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861. Volume I (1540-1804), Volume II (1804-1845), Volume III (1846-1854).* Mansfield Centre, Connecticut: Martino Publishing. [Cover title.] [*State 2* of 2004 ed., "Copyright 2004", "Two-Volume Reprint Edition" (Martino title-page verso): 3 volumes in 1.] [After 2004.] [Facsimile reproduction of Wheat (1957, 1958, 1959) reduced to quarto, but omits the folding plates, which are in Volume I between pp. 188/189 (WHEAT 157), in Volume II between pp. 56/57 (WHEAT 316) and 128/129 (WHEAT 398), and in Volume III between pp. 118/119 (WHEAT 764). Includes title-page for Martino followed by original title-page for Institute of Historical Cartography.] [An on-demand publication.] [For a combined index for all volumes see Seavey (1992, ITEM NO. 2.5737).]

NO DATE 2.29135 *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861. Volume IV (1855-1860), Volume V: Part One (The Civil War to the Geological Survey), Volume V: Part Two (The Civil War to the Geological Survey).* Mansfield Centre, Connecticut: Martino Publishing. [Cover title.] [*State 2* of 2004 ed., "Copyright 2004", "Two-Volume Reprint Edition" (Martino title-page verso): 3 volumes in 1.] [After 2004.] [Facsimile reproduction of Wheat (1960, 1963) reduced to quarto. Includes title-page for Martino followed by original title-page for Institute of Historical Cartography.] [There are no folding plates in the original Volumes IV, V.] [An on-demand publication.] [For a combined index for all volumes see Seavey (1992, ITEM NO. 2.5737).]

Wheat, Doug

1996 2.9708 "Captain" Sam Adams challenges the upper Colorado. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 3(3) (Summer): 18-20. [Includes notes on Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River.]

Wheeler, Emily Brooksby

2019 2.28787 *Utah women : pioneers, poets and politicians.* Charleston, South Carolina: The History Press, 188 [189] pp. [Includes "Emma Dean Powell; the Explorer's Wife", pp. 42-48.]

Wheeler, George Frederic

1911 2.6847 *The tyro.* (H. L. Lindquist, ed.) Chicago: H. L. Lindquist, 30 pp. [See pp. 1-12.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-78|

Wheeler, George M.

NO DATE 2.6848 *Photographs showing landscapes, geological and other features, of portions of the western territory of the United States, obtained in connection with Geographical and Geological Explorations and Surveys West of the 100th Meridian : season of 1871.* [No imprint], [Caption and seal] U.S. War Department, U.S. Army, Corps of Engineers, [Washington, D.C.: U.S. Geographical and Geological Survey West of the 100th Meridian], [albumen prints, hand-assembled on heavy stock, in folio].
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 80|

Summarized list of photographs included in the volume:

1. The Start from Camp Mojave, September 5th, 1871. Boat expedition under Lieutenant Wheeler, the first and only one to ascend the Colorado through the Grand Cañon to Mouth of Diamond Creek. Distance travelled, 260 miles in 31 days; the boats often having to be portaged around rapids and drawn over rocks.
2. Nee-chi-qua-ra; a good specimen of the Mohave type.
3. Camp in Painted Cañon, Colorado River.
4. First Halt within the Black Cañon. Walls 1,500 feet.
5. Snug Harbor, Black Cañon. Halt for the Night.
6. Light and Shadow, Black Cañon; walls about 1,700 feet in height.
7. Middle of Black Cañon, looking down stream. Walls from 800 to 1,200 feet.
8. View across Black Cañon. The Grand Walls in perspective.
9. View down Black Cañon from Mirror Bar.
10. Mojave Indians caught napping.
11. Melon Cactus (*Cereus ctenoides*).
12. Camp at the Crossing of the Colorado, just below the Mouth of the Grand Cañon.
13. Triangulation Station, near the Mouth of the Grand Cañon, Colorado River.

14. Grotto Spring, Grand Cañon, Colorado River.
15. View in the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. Walls 5,000 feet in height.
16. Maiman, a Mohave Indian; guide and interpreter.
17. Baptismal Font, about 6 miles above Mouth of the Grand Cañon.
18. View across the Grand Cañon from Grotto Spring.
19. Grand Cañon, junction of Diamond and Colorado Rivers.
20. View of the Grand Cañon. Walls near Mouth of Diamond River.
21. Types of Mohave Indians.
22. Fred. W. Loring, in his campaign costume, with his Mule "Evil Merodach."
23. View across the Crater of San Francisco Mountain. [Extralimital to this bibliography.]

[*NOTE*: Corresponding views of most of these photographs were also produced as stereographs (see under George M. Wheeler in Part 26, Appendix 2 of this bibliography).]

NO DATE 2.6849 *Photographs showing landscapes, geological and other features, of portions of the western territory of the United States, obtained in connection with Geographical and Geological Explorations and Surveys West of the 100th Meridian : season of 1872.* [No imprint], [Caption and seal] U.S. War Department, U.S. Army, Corps of Engineers, [Washington, D.C.: U.S. Geographical and Geological Survey West of the 100th Meridian], [albumen prints, hand-assembled on heavy stock, in folio].

Summarized list of photographs included in the volume that pertain to the region covered by this bibliography:

10. Near Jacob's Pool, in Northern Arizona.
11. The "Vermillion Cliff," as seen from Jacob's Pool, Arizona.
12. Perched Block of Sandstone.
13. "The Bear," a Mass of Sandstone, fallen from the Cliffs near the Mouth of the Paria.
14. Cañon of Kanab Creek, near its junction with the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River.
15. "The Bath," a Dripping Spring in the Kanab Cañon.
16-21. Cañon of Kanab Creek, near its junction with the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River.
22. Mouth of the Kanab Creek.
23. Sand Sculpture.
24. Grand Cañon, Mouth of Kanab Wash.
25. Grand Cañon of the Colorado, near the Mouth of the Kanab Creek.
26. Yellow Pine (*Pinus ponderosa*, Doug.)
27. Colorado River, above the Mouth of the Paria.
28-30. Three Views of the Marble Cañon, one of the Gorges of the Colorado, here 1,200 feet deep.
31. Devil's Anvil, near foot of To-ro-weap Valley.
32, 33. Northern Wall of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, near the foot of To-ro-weap Valley.
34-39. Grand Cañon of the Colorado, near the foot of To-ro-weap Valley. River 3,000 feet below.

[*NOTE*: Corresponding views of many of these photographs were also produced as stereographs (see under George M. Wheeler in Part 26, Appendix 2 of this bibliography).

NO DATE 2.6850 *Photographs showing landscapes, geological and other features, of portions of the western territory of the United States, obtained in connection with Geographical and Geological Explorations and Surveys West of the 100th Meridian : seasons of 1871, 1872 and 1873.* [No imprint], [Caption and seal] U.S. War Department, U.S. Army, Corps of Engineers, [Washington, D.C.: U.S. Geographical and Geological Survey West of the 100th Meridian], [50 albumen prints, hand-assembled on heavy stock, in folio]. [1874?]

One photograph in this volume is peripherally of interest in this bibliography:
36. Cañon of the Colorado River, Utah, 25 miles above the Mouth of Paria Creek.

NO DATE 2.27962 *Photographs showing landscapes, geological and other features, of portions of the western territory of the United States, obtained in connection with Geographical and Geological Explorations and Surveys West of the 100th Meridian : seasons of 1871, 1872, 1873 and 1874.* [No imprint], [Caption and seal] U.S. War Department, U.S. Army, Corps of Engineers, [Washington, D.C.: U.S. Geographical and Geological Survey West of the 100th Meridian], [25 albumen prints, hand-assembled on heavy stock, in folio]. [1874?]

1872 2.6851 *Preliminary report concerning explorations and surveys principally in Nevada and Arizona. 1871.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 96 pp. [Cited by some as by A. A. Humphreys.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 82| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-94| FQ18:420 FQ20:461 FQ22:403 FQ24/2:965 GUIDON 317 HOWES H792, W321

1872 2.14345 Preliminary report of explorations in Nevada and Arizona. *In:* Belknap, William W., Letter from the Secretary of War, communicating, In compliance with a resolution of the Senate of March 7, 1872, a preliminary report of Lieutenant George M. Wheeler, Corps of Engineers, of the progress of the engineer exploration of the public domain in Nevada and Arizona. *U.S. 42nd Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 65*, 96 pp. [Wheeler's "Introduction", pp. 2-57. Map: "Preliminary topographical map embracing in skeleton a portion only of the notes from surveys made in accordance with Party II Special Orders N^{o}. 109 War Dep^{t}. March 18th. 1871 and letter of instructions of Brig. General A. A. Humphreys, Chief of Eng^{rs}. dated march 23^{d}. 1871. Conducted under the immediate direction of 1st. Lieutenant Geo. M. Wheeler, Corps of Eng^{rs}. assisted by 1st. Lieutenant D. W. Lockwood, Corps of Eng^{rs}. and 2nd. Lieutenant D. A. Lyle, 2nd. U.S. Artillery during the summer and fall of 1871. Louis Nell, Chief Topographer and Draughtsman."]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1237 [map; with illustration facing p. 338]

1874 2.6852 *Progress-report upon Geographical and Geological Explorations and Surveys West of the One Hundredth Meridian in 1872.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 56 pp., map.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:208 FQ8:451 FQ10:373 FQ17:525
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1875, ITEM NO. 30.649

1874 2.6853 Geographical and Geological Explorations and Surveys West of the 100th Meridian. *American Journal of Science and Arts*, Series 3, 7 (April): 388-391.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 575

1874	2.11852	Western exploration. *American Geographical Society of New York, Journal*, 6: 233-252.
1875	2.26930	*List of landscape and stereoscopic views taken in connection with geographical explorations and surveys west of the one hundredth meridian.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 8, [1] pp. (With caption of U.S. Army Engineer Department.) [*NOTE*: This is now an exceedingly scarce publication, an original not known to be held in the U.S.; not seen for this bibliography.] [Refer also in this bibliography to lists of photographs appended to citations for Wheeler (no date, ITEM NOS. 2.6848, 2.6849) and to lists of stereographs in Part 26, Appendix 2.]
1876	2.18196	Appendix JJ. Annual report of Lieutenant George M. Wheeler, Corps of Engineers, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1876. Geographical Surveys West of the One Hundredth Meridian, in California, Nevada, Utah, Colorado, Wyoming, New Mexico, Arizona, and Montana. *In:* Report of the Secretary of War; being part of the message and documents communicated to the two houses of Congress at the beginning of the Second session of the Forty-fourth Congress. Volume II. Part III. Appendices to the Report of the Chief of Engineers. (Continued.) *U.S. 44th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 1, Part 2, Vol. II*, pp. 219-563. [Includes embedded appendices.]
1884	2.13081	Special description of articles exhibited. *In:* Heap, D. P., *The Engineer Department, U.S. Army, at the International Exhibition, 1876.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 360-366 and following.
1884	2.13646	Appendix to catalogue. I.—Special description of articles exhibited. *From:* Heap, D. P., The Engineer Department, U.S. Army, at the International Exhibition, 1876. *In: Report of the board on behalf of United States Executive Departments at the International Exhibition held at Philadelphia, Pa., 1876, under Acts of Congress of March 3, 1875, and May 1, 1876. Vol. I.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 360-369 (includes lists of maps, atlas sheets (including lithographs and drawings), photographs, water-color drawings, and instruments). (Volume: *U.S. 47th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Miscellaneous Document 20, Part 1.* “This volume is Volume X of the series of Reports on the International Exhibition of 1876, heretofore published by Congress under joint resolution of June 20, 1879.”)]
1885	2.6855	*Report upon the Third International Geographical Congress and Exhibition at Venice, Italy, 1881, accompanied by data concerning the principal government land and marine surveys of the world.* Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office, 586 pp. [U.S. Army Corps of Engineers publication, published by resolution of Congress.]

1889 2.6856 *Report upon United States Geographical Surveys West of the One Hundredth Meridian, in charge of Capt. Geo. M. Wheeler . . . . Volume 1.—Geographical report.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 780 pp. [Errata sheet tipped in on title-page: "On page 27, line 21, for artemesia read artemisia; On page 64, line 30, for by read of; On page 513, line 5, before the word Expeditions, for English read Exploring".]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FARQUHAR 51** FQ13:496 FQ14:153 FQ16:228 FQ17:524 FQ18:418 FQ20:459 FQ21:270 FQ22:405 FQ23:344 FQ24/2:963 FQ32:212 THOMAS 146

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1890, ITEM NO. 30.614; Gatschet, 1890, ITEM NO. 30.1580

1970 2.6857 *Preliminary report concerning explorations and surveys principally in Nevada and Arizona.* Freeport, New York: Books for Libraries Press, 96 pp. [Facsimile reprint of Wheeler (1871).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:450

1983 2.6858 *Wheeler's photographic survey of the American West, 1871-1873 : with 50 landscape photographs by Timothy O'Sullivan and William Bell.* New York: Dover Publications, Inc., [50] pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-78| FQ3:149 FQ4:170 FQ5:132 FQ6:191 FQ7:248 FQ8:449 FQ9:630 FQ10:374 FQ10A:79 FQ20:460 FQ24/2:964

Wheeler, Joe

2014 2.20509 Grand Canyon National Park—North Rim—21st in a series featuring our national parks. *In:* Along For the Journey [COLUMN]. *The Country Register* (Blaine, Minnesota), 20(1) (January/February): 12.

2014 2.20510 Grand Canyon National Park—South Rim—22nd in a series of articles featuring our national parks. *In:* Along For the Journey [COLUMN]. *The Country Register* (Blaine, Minnesota), 20(2) (March/April): 19.

Wheeler, Joe L.

1986 2.6859 Zane Grey: Creator of the romantic west. *AB Bookman's Weekly*, (Oct. 3):.

Wheeler, Kat, AND Martin, James Q.

2014 2.22096 Immeasurable visions; blasting through barriers, blind on the Colorado River. *Flagstaff Live!*, 20(41) (October 9-15): 1, 3, 16-19. [Blind kayakers Erik Weihenmayer and Lonnie Bedwell paddled the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.]

Wheeler, Rick

2009	2.12563	Rick Wheeler; artist's statement. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), *Grand Canyon celebration of art : 2009 modern masters.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 40-41.

Wheeler, Sheila

2012	2.22621	*Trials, signs and wonders.* [No imprint?] [See p. 41; includes note of praise plaque at Grand Canyon.] [An on-demand publication.]

Wheeler, Stephen

2002	2.9554	Railway to the rim. *Going Places* (Automobile Association of America South), (September/October):.

Wheeler, Stephen E.

2003	2.9775	Racine Boat Company: The end of an era. Part six. *Nautical Research Journal*, 48(4) (Winter): 206-213. [Includes Kolb brothers.]

Wheelock, Walt

1970	2.6860	Foreword. *In:* Butchart, Harvey, *Grand Canyon treks : a guide to the Inner Canyon routes.* Glendale, California: La Siesta Press, pp. 7-9.
1975	2.6861	Foreword. *In:* Butchart, Harvey, *Grand Canyon treks II : a guide to the extended canyon routes.* Glendale, California: La Siesta Prss, p. 5.
1984	2.6862	Introduction. *In:* Butchart, Harvey, *Grand Canyon treks III : Inner Canyon journals.* Glendale, California: La Siesta Press, pp. 5, 7.

Whelan, W. H.

1909	*2.18187*	Brawley. *In: The Calexico Chronicle : second annual magazine edition.* Calexico, California: The Calexico Chronicle, pp. 106-108, 110, 112, 114.

Whetten, Carol Tyler

2001	2.27359	Lorenzo John Brown Jr.—Mary Sariah Eagar. *In:* Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.* Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, p. 73. [Includes Lees Ferry.]

Whiffen, Marcus, AND Breeze, Carla

1984 2.6863 *Pueblo Deco : the Art Deco architecture of the Southwest.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 125 pp. [See p. 18.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-49|

Whipp, Grant

2013 *2.18320* Arizona Roundup's Buckskin gathering. *Cool Tears™ and Tiny Campers Magazine* (Warrensburg, Missouri), 1(1) (February): 9-14. [Gathering of "teardrop" trailer afficionados at Buckskin State Park, Arizona, on the lower Colorado River.] [Serial also stated as *Cool Tears Magazine*.]

Whipple, A. W. [Whipple, Amiel Weeks]

1851 *2.6864* Report of an expedition from San Diego to the Colorado. *U.S. 31st Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 19*, 28 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:452 [disbound, "18" pp.] GUIDON 641 HOWES W339

1851 *2.6865* Extract from a journal of an expedition to San Diego, California, to the Rio Colorado, from September 11 to December 11, 1849. *In:* Conrad, C. M., Report of the Secretary of War. Communicating, In answer to a resolution of the Senate, the report of Lieutenant Whipple's expedition from San Diego to the Colorado. *U.S. 31st Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 19*, pp. 2-28. [Originally cited in this bibliography with notation: "No title-page; bound with Wislizenus, A., *Memoir of a tour to northern Mexico . . . 1848* (which see GUIDON 663 HOWES W597 STORM 4723)."]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-49|

1852 *2.8861* Lieutenant Whipple's report, to Col. Graham, on the survey of the Gila [1852]. *From:* Graham, J. D., Lieutenant J. D. Graham's report, addressed to Colonel J. J. Abert, Chief of the Corps of Topographical Engineers. *In:* Conrad, C. M., Report of the Secretary of War, communicating, in compliance with a resolution of the Senate, the report of Lieutenant Colonel Graham on the subject of the boundary line between the United States and Mexico. *U.S. 32nd Congress, 1st Session, Senate Executive Document 121*, pp. 221-225. [Graham, pp. 2-65 + appendices.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES G286 [Graham] STORM 1609 [Graham]

1852 *2.16950* Physical data. *From:* [Part] IV. Physical Geography. B. *In:* Schoolcraft, Henry R., *Information respecting the history, condition and prospects of the Indian tribes of the United States: Collected and prepared under the direction of the Bureau of Indian Affairs, per act of Congress of March 3d, 1847, by Henry R. Schoolcraft, LL. D. Illustrated by S. Eastman, Capt. U. S. A. Published by authority of Congress. Part II.* Philadelphia: Lippincott, Grambo and Co., pp. 100-121. [With brief introduction, pp. 99-100, by Schoolcraft under the title, "Physical Data Respecting That Part Southern California Lying on the Line of Boundary Between St. Diego [*sic*] and the Mouth of the River Gila; with Incidental Descriptions of the Diegunos and Yumas Indian Tribes."]

1856 *2.6866* (WITH Joseph C. Ives) Report of explorations for a railway route, near the thirty-fifth parallel of north latitude, from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. *In: Reports of explorations and survey, to ascertain the most practicable and economic route for a railroad from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. Made under the direction of the Secretary of War, in 1853-4, according to Acts of Congress of March 3, 1853, May 31, 1854, and August 5, 1854. Volume III.* Washington: A. O. P. Nicholson, Printer, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS (647 pp. total). (Volume: *U.S. 33rd Congress, 2nd Session, House Executive Document 91*.) [See Part 1, "Itinerary" [1854], and Part 2, "Report on the Topographical Features and Character of the Country" [1856].] [See Foreman (1941, ITEM NO. 2.2721) for an edited and annotated version (FARQUHAR 18a).] [See also comments with HOWES P3 (1962, p. 435) regarding the various parts, volumes, and publication information of the Pacific Railroad Reports.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 82| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-94| **FARQUHAR 18b** FQ30:245 FQ31:52, 53 WAGNER–CAMP 265

1856 *2.19463* Extracts from the [preliminary] report of explorations for a railway route, near the thirty-fifth parallel of north latitude, from the Mississippi river to the Pacific ocean, by Lieutenant A. W. Whipple, Corps of Topographical Engineers. *In: Reports of explorations and survey, to ascertain the most practicable and economic route for a railroad from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. Made under the direction of the Secretary of War, in 1853-4, according to Acts of Congress of March 3, 1853, May 31, 1854, and August 5, 1854. Volume III.* Washington: A. O. P. Nicholson, Printer, pp. 3-36 [in separately paginated section of volume]. (Volume: *U.S. 33rd Congress, 2nd Session, House Executive Document 91*.) [Square brackets are part of the title.]

1961 *2.6867* *The Whipple Report : journal of an expedition from San Diego, California to the Rio Colorado, from September 11 to December 11, 1849.* (Introduction, notes and bibliography by E. I. Edwards.) Los Angeles: Westernlore Press, 100 pp. [900 copies.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:453 FQ9:631 FQ10:375 FQ15:544 FQ18:421 FQ19:658 FQ22B:116 FQ24/2:966 FQ32:213
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Bartlett, 1962, ITEM NO. 30.1140; Ridge, 1962, ITEM NO. 30.761; Rolle, 1961, ITEM NO. 30.1139

Whipple, Maurine

1945 2.6868 *This is the place: Utah.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 222 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50|

1952 2.26073 Arizona Strip—"America's Tibet". (Photographs by John Florea.) *Collier's*, 129(21) (May 24): 24-25.

Whippo, Harry

2002 2.9085 Rafting in Grand Canyon rapids—one way to battle the heat. *Traveling Times* (Boeing Employees' Travel Club Newsletter), 9(6) (June): 3, 6.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Whitaker, Bob

1970 2.6869 Croakers on the Colorado. *Colorado River Adventures*, (17): 64-65, 100-101.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-78|

1971 2.23306 Paria Canyon; spectacular solitude. *Outdoor Arizona*, 43 (March): 19-21.

1986 2.6870 Arizona Strip close-up. *Arizona Highways*, 62(3) (March): 20-27.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50|

1987 *2.6871* Mighty Lake Mead—a fishing favorite. *In: Lake Mead and Lake Mohave recreation guide.* Denver: Aquamaps, Inc., pp. 8-9.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50|

1987 *2.6872* Big fish at Mohave. *In: Lake Mead and Lake Mohave recreation guide.* Denver: Aquamaps, Inc., pp. 28-29.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50|

Whitaker, Priscilla

1997 2.7989 "Life's pretty short," says the Marshal of the Grand Canyon Railway. *Flagstaff Live!*, (March 20-April 2): 57.

1997 2.6873 Visiting northern Arizona is NEVER what you think. *Flagstaff Live!*, (April 3-16): 51.

1997 2.6874 Canyon under fire. *Flagstaff Live!*, 3(13) (June 19-25): cover, 3, 11-13. [Cover tease: "Grand Gamble".]

Whitaker, Robert B.

1991 2.6875 Angling for everyone. *Arizona Highways*, 67(4) (April): 10-11.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-78|

Whitaker, Wilford W., Jr.

1964 2.29341 *Palestrina: His time, his life and his music.* Master's thesis, Central Washington State College, 80 pp. [In Chapter 7, "Palestrina: His Time", see p. 32: "1540 [. . .] CORONADO (1510-1554) was awed by the power of nature as he beheld the grandeur of the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE, *sic*)] [Giovanni Pierluigi da Palestrina.]

Whitbeck, R. H.

1915 2.23787 Scenic routes to the Pacific coast. *Journal of Geography*, 13(10) (June): 306-310. ["The [Southern Pacific] can hardly be classed as a scenic route, and the hot summer journey may not seem especially attractive. While not the preferred route for reaching the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, one may, with some loss of time, reach this greatest of chasms by leaving the Southern Pacific at Maricopa and traveling northward. [¶] The direct route from the East to the Grand Canyon is by way of the Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe. At least two days should be allowed for a stop-over at the Canyon. [. . .] The southern routes are, of course, warmer and the mountain scenery is less impressive than by the central and northern routes, yet the Grand Canyon of the Colorado is one of the most wonderful places in all of our western Wonderland.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Whitby, Bob

2010 *2.18533* The docent of Black Canyon. *Vegas Seven* (Las Vegas), (November 18-24): 20. [Bill Schermerhorn, Hoover Dam tour customer service manager (pronounced “Skimmerhorn”).]

White, A. F.

1869 *2.19476* *Report of the State Mineralogist of Nevada for the years 1867 and 1868.* Carson City: Henry R. Mighels, State Printer, 96 pp. [See “Improvements”, p. 15, regarding rail lines: “Already a demand is beginning to be felt for a cross section from some point east of the center of the State, by way of White Pine, Pahranagat and Calville [Callville], connecting with the line of navigation on the Colorado River, below El Dorado Cañon.”] [Nevada State Mineralogist, Annual Report.]

White, Adam, AND Meadows, Ori

2006 2.10812 The GTS river trip 2006. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 19(2) (Summer): 8-10. [Guides Training Seminar.]

White, Allene

2006 *2.24851* Chapter forty-one; Travis White. Travis and Allene White. *In:* Conrad, Debra Trigg, *Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : “It’s there, all you have to do is irrigate”.* Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 247-250. [Originally written 1996.]

White, Charles A.

1907 2.15442 The ancestral origin of the North American Unionidæ, or fresh-water mussels. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 48(1702): 75-88. [See pp. 82-83, general note regarding Grand Canyon as an example of antecedent drainage; not otherwise pertinent to the topic of the paper.]

White, Claytee

2004 *2.21528* The march that never happened: Desegregating the Las Vegas Strip. *Nevada Law Journal*, 5 (Fall): 71-83. [Includes notes of Hoover Dam.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

White, Courtney

1994 2.6876 Our West. *In:* Norris, Scott (ed.), *Discovered country : tourism and survival in the American West.* Albuquerque: Stone Ladder Press, pp. 125-139. [Photographs; see "The Abyss", p. 137.]

White, David A.

1996 2.6877 (COMPILER, ED.) *News of the Plains and Rockies, 1803-1865: Original narratives of overland travel and adventure selected from the Wagner–Camp and Becker bibliography of western Americana—Volume 1 (A: Early explorers, 1803-1812, B: Fur hunters, 1813-1847).* Spokane, Washington: A. H. Clark, 456 pp.

White, Dennis

2008 2.18509 How the Santa Fe got to California. *Hot Rail! Newsletter* (Fullerton Railway Plaza Association and Southern California Scenic Railway Association, Fullerton, California), 6(2) (Fall): 3-4.

White, Elmer

1906 2.19836 Arizona; a land of promise and fulfillment. *The Pacific Monthly* (Portland, Oregon), 15(1) (January): 111-118. [Grand Canyon noted, p. 115.]

White, Evelyn C.

1998 2.6878 Dancing: A Grand Canyon saga. *In:* Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, pp. 28-33.

White, Frank

2000 2.7859 The Chaucer challenge. *Bike*, 7(8) (September): 46-51.

White, Georgie *see also* Clark, Georgie White

1957 2.8201 Queen Mary on the Colorado. *American White Water*, 3(1) (Spring): 21. [With editor's introductory note. Photograph by William Belknap, Jr.]

1994 2.6879 [Letter written to Bill Beer in 1955.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(4): 13.

White, Georgie, AND Steiger, Lew

1999 2.6036 Georgie. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 1, 28-36. [Georgie White oral history interview.]

White, Gilbert F.

1986 2.6880 A new confluence in the life of the river. *In:* Weatherford, Gary D., and Brown, F. Lee (eds.), *New courses for the Colorado River : major issues for the next century.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, pp. 215-224. [Based on proceedings of the Colorado River Working Symposium, Bishop's Lodge, Santa Fe, New Mexico, May 23-26, 1983.]

White, J. H.

1921 2.14358 Prescott. *In:* Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(8) (July): 82. [Includes note on M. R. Mading hike into Grand Canyon.]

1921 *2.18456* Prescott. *In:* Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(11) (October): 67-68. ["C. H. Burgett, roundhouse foreman, recently made a trip to Grand Cañon in his bus, and on the return, whle crossing Mormon flats [presumably Golden Valley, west of Kingman?], he discovered to his chagrin that his car was not as good a 'Mudder' as it might have been, for after floundering around for a considerable length of time, and losing a piece or two of the car, he cried, 'My kingdom for a horse,' and forthwith a team of horses appeared and pulled him to safety." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

White, J. William

1914 2.13809 Some travel notes. *In:* News Notes [SECTION]. *The Lancet-Clinic* (Cincinnati, Ohio), 111(17) (April 25): 514. [Comments regarding a trip around the world. Grand Canyon noted twice, *in passing*.] [The caption note, "Continued from Page 493", pertains to the News Notes section.]

White, James

1870 2.6881 Passage of the Great Canyon of the Colorado. *In:* Bell, W. A., *New tracks in North America : a journal of travel and adventure whilst engaged in the survey for a southern railroad to the Pacific Ocean during 1867-68.* New York: Scribner, Welford and Co., pp. 435-453.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 29| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50| Thomas 147

1920 2.9840 Navigation of the Big Canon; a terrible voyage. *In:* Bass, William Wallace, *Adventures in the canyons of the Colorado, by two of its earliest explorers, James White and W. W. Hawkins, with introduction and notes by William Wallace Bass, the Grand Canyon guide*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: The authors, pp. 32-34.

1992 2.6883 Passage through the great cañon of the Colorado (1867) (as told to Dr. Charles C. Parry and Alfred R. Calhoun). *In:* Carmony, Neil B., and Brown, David E. (eds.), *Tough times in rough places : personal narratives of adventure, death and survival on the western frontier.* Silver City, New Mexico: High-Lonesome Books, pp. 148-161.

2001 2.26415 Passage through the great cañon of the Colorado (1867) (as told to Dr. Charles C. Parry and Alfred R. Calhoun). *In:* Carmony, Neil B., and Brown, David E. (eds.), *Tough times in rough places : personal narratives of adventure, death and survival on the western frontier.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 148-161.

2011 2.16221 Navigation of the Big Canon; a terrible voyage. *In:* Bass, William Wallace, *Adventures in the canyons of the Colorado, by two of its earliest explorers, James White and W. W. Hawkins, with introduction and notes by William Wallace Bass, the Grand Canyon guide*. Lexington, Kentucky: Dunda Books, pp. 36-39. [An on-demand publication.]

White, James, AND Hawkins, W. W.

1920 2.6884 *Adventures in the canyons of the Colorado by two of its earliest explorers, James White and W. W. Hawkins, with introduction and notes by William Wallace Bass, the Grand Canyon guide.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: The authors, 38 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50|

White, James L.

1955 *2.9752* Report of 1st Lieut. J. L. White and party of exploration of Rio Colorado. On board steamer "Jessup", January, 30, 1858. *In:* Woodward, Arthur, *Feud on the Colorado*. Los Angeles: Westernlore Press, pp. 97-104. [White's report published for the first time, unabridged and uncorrected. Colorado River steamer *Jesup*.]

White, John I.

1975 2.10617 *Git along, little dogies : songs and songmakers of the American West.* (Foreword by Austin E. Fife.) Urbana, Illinois: University of Illinois Press, 221 pp., phonodisk. [See p. 138.]

White, Jon Ewbank Manchip

1975 2.11390 *The great American desert : the life, history and landscape of the American Southwest*. London: Allen and Unwin, 320 pp.

White, Kathy

1978 2.6885 The little river that did. *Arizona Highways*, 54(8) (August): cover, inside front cover, 1, 14-29. [Little Colorado River.]

White, Lovell

1872 2.6886 El Rio Colorado del Sur. *Overland Monthly*, 9(4) (October): 360-370. [Unsigned; author’s name given in table of contents, p. [7].] [In English.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 29| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50| GOODMAN 760

White, Mel

2009 2.14718 *The national parks : all 58 parks in spectacular giant size.* London: Quercus Publishing Plc, 192 pp. [Large-format book. Grand Canyon, pp. 10, 106-109.]

White, Michael

1990 2.6887 *Floating vacations : river, lake, and ocean adventures.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: John Muir Publications, 248 pp.

White, R.

2001 2.8862 Nature or justice. *The New Republic*, 224(24) (June 11): 47-52.

White, Ruth Taylor

1929 2.27258 A cartograph of the Grand Canyon Country on which is pictured whimsically and fancifully some things that Dudes expect to see and then, again, some other things they don’t, said cartograph having been penned by Ruth Taylor White. *In:* Tillotson, M. R., and Taylor, Frank J., *Grand Canyon country.* Stanford, California: Stanford University Press, colored pictorial endpapers. [Also reproduced, not colored, in the revised ed. (1930) and (in smaller format) in the 2nd revised ed. (1935).]

White, Ralph K.

1959 2.16864 Soviet reactions to our Moscow Exhibit: Voting machines and comment books. *Public Opinion Quarterly*, 23(4) (Winter 1959-1960): 461-470. [See p. 464: “*Circarama*. This 360-degree film showing many American scenes ([including] . . . an airplane visit to the Grand Canyon) was technically impressive and seemed to have a special appeal to the travel-hungry Russians.” (ENTIRE NOTE) Study by U.S. Information Agency, Moscow Exhibition, summer 1959.]

White, Ray B.

1931 2.6888 *The trail of the desert sun.* Zarephath, New Jersey: Pillar of Fire, 208 pp. [See pp. 19-39.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-78| FQ12:496 FQ12B:215 FQ13:497

White, Richard

1991 2.6889 *"It's your own misfortune and none of my own" : a history of the American West.* Norman, Oklahoma, and London: University of Oklahoma Press, 644 pp. [Dust jacket title lists subtitle as "a new history of the American West".]

White, Stephanie

2006 2.10975 Flood at Matkatamiba. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 79-80, 82.

White, Steve

2002 2.12749 2002 AZPA post-conference thoughts. *Arizona Planning Association*, (October): 1-2. [Includes notes on Glen Canyon Dam tour and Colorado River float trip.]

White, Stewart Edward

1910 2.13773 The cabin; personal experiences in the Sierras. *American Magazine*, 70(3) (July): 376-381. [See p. 380.]

1911 2.13774 *The cabin.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday, Page and Co., 283 pp. [See pp. 238-240.] [Also later printings.]

1912 2.18145 *The land of footprints.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday, Page and Co., 440 pp. [See p. 8, Grand Canyon, *in passing*: "They want, first of all, to know what the country is like . . . . What is it nearest like . . . . Or is it totally different from anything, as is the Grand Cañon?"]

1919 2.19743 The other fellow's rights. *The Gateway* (Detroit, Michigan), 32(5/6) [New Series, 2(6)] (June/July): 21. ["Americanism is like the Grand Canon. It should be taken in at a glance or only after long and exhaustive study. If you cannot stay a month you would better stay only a day." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1920 2.22602 The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *Boys' Life*, 10(4) (April): 4. [Excerpt from *The Cabin*; with an illustration of Grand Canyon by Underwood & Underwood.]

1921 2.19744 The other fellow's rights. *In:* Shurter, Edwin DuBois (ed.), Selections on American citizenship for use in the declamation contests of the University Interscholastic League. *University of Texas, Bulletin*, (2147) (August 20): 48-49. ("For the National Security League".) [See p. 94: "Americanism is like the Grand Canon. It should be taken in at a glance or only after long and exhaustive study. If you cannot stay a month you would better stay only a day." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [This *University of Texas Bulletin* number carries the printing code, "137-8603-10-17-21-4m", which indicates that it is the number *for* August 20.]

White, Sue

2015 2.22626 Winter visitor. *In:* Letters to the Editor [section]. *Arizona Highways*, 91(5) (May): 4. [In reference to the reprinted article by Faith Baldwin (item no. 2.22133).]

White, Thomas

2017 2.29489 In the beginning. *Cedarville Magazine* (Cedarville University, Cedarville, Ohio), (March): 2-3. [Includes photo of White taken by John Whitmore during a Creationism-focused trip in Grand Canyon.]

White, Trumbull

1902 2.13064 (ed.) *Our wonderful progress : the world's triumphant knowledge and works : a vast treasury and compendium of the achievements of man and the works of nature. Five comprehensive books in one volume.* [No imprint], 768 pp. [See in "Book IV. Amazing Wonders of Nature", "The Grand Canyon of Arizona", pp. 502-507; see also p. 480, Santa Fe Railway photo of Grand Canyon as frontispiece for Book IV.] [Variant title.]

1902 2.30373 (ed.) *The world's progress in knowledge, science and industry : a vast treasury and compendium of the achievements of man and the works of nature. Five comprehensive books in one volume.* [No imprint], 778 pp. [See in "Book IV. Amazing Wonders of Nature", "The Grand Canyon of Arizona", pp. 502-507; see also p. 480, Santa Fe Railway photo of Grand Canyon as frontispiece for Book IV.] [Variant title.]

1903 2.13065 (ed.) *Kunskapernas skattkammare : en popular framställning af de vigtigaste momenten i vårt tidehvarfs materiela utveckling m. m.* (Algot E. Strand, translator.) Chicago: J. E. Norling, 727 pp. [Translation of *Our Wonderful Progress*.] [In Swedish.]

White, William Allen

1905 2.6891 On Bright Angel Trail. (Illustrated by Fernand Lungren.) *McClure's Magazine*, 25(5) (September): 502-515. [Full-page color illustrations reproduce artwork by Lungren, pp. 505-512.]

≡ cross-listings |cited» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 29| |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50|

1905 2.13787 Grand Canon of the Colorado. *Public Opinion*, 39(10) (September 2): 300. ["William Allen White in the September 'McClure's'" (item no. 2.6891).]

1906 2.6890 On Bright Angel Trail. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 63-65.

1909	2.26571	On Bright Angel Trail. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 63-65.

Whiteaker, Giselle

2013	*2.26994*	The accidental sea. The Salton Sea, in the middle of the Californian desert, is an engineering disaster and a failed resort, but it has its own brand of attractions and art galleries. Be ready for the bizarre. *In:* Boomtown or Bust [FEATURE]. *Ơi Việt Nam* (Thành phố Hồ Chí Minh [Ho Chi Minh City]), (August): 30-33. [In English.]

Whitehurst, Patrick

NO DATE	2.11239	*Legends, ghosts and superstitions of Williams and the Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 94 pp. [1st printing 2006?] [An on-demand publication.]
2008	2.25025	*Williams.* Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.) [Williams, Arizona. Includes Grand Canyon Railway.]
2010	2.14480	*Grand Canyon's Tusayan Village.* Charleston (South Carolina), Chicago, Portsmouth (New Hampshire), and San Francisco: Arcadia Publishing, 127 pp. (Images of America.)
2010	2.15078	Getting in and out; the story of the entrance to the South Rim of Grand Canyon National Park. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan visitors guide : Fall 2010.* Williams, Arizona: Grand Canyon News, cover, pp. 4, 10-11.

Whiteley, Lee, AND Whiteley, Jane

2003	2.9413	*The playground trail : the National Park-to-Park Highway: to and through the national parks of the West in 1920.* Boulder, Colorado: Johnson Printing Co., 216 pp.

Whiteley, Peter

2024	2.31638	The Colorado delta, 1771-1776: Rereading Francisco Garcés. Part I: Texts, routes, sites. *Kiva* (Journal of Southwestern Anthropology and History), 90(1)(March): 40-66.
2024	2.31639	The Colorado delta, 1771-1776: Rereading Francisco Garcés. Part II: Peoples, practices, and implications. *Kiva* (Journal of Southwestern Anthropology and History), 90(2) (June): 185-210.

Whitely, Kara Richardson

2008	2.12646	Reaching my peak; scaling a mountain turned out to be the best way to win my battle with the scale. *Self*, (October): 110, 113. [Grand Canyon, in preparation for Mount Kilimanjaro.]

Whitesell, Nolan

2001 2.8202 Why paddle an open canoe? *Paddler*, (May/June): 75.

Whitestone, Sara

2014 2.21486 Patina. *In:* Kempa, Rick (ed.), *On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 233-235.

Whitewater, Andy

1986 2.6892 *River journal.* Cottonwood, Arizona: Andy Whitewater, [28] pp. [Principally blank, lined pages with printed sketches; intended for use as a personal journal.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “1–Special Section 2–1”|

Whitfield, George

1899 2.13917 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors’ book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 70.

Whitfield, Peter

1998 2.7323 *New found lands : maps in the history of exploration.* London: The British Library, 200 pp.

Whitford, Deborah A.

1984 2.6893 Georgie and the river rats. *Nevada Magazine*, 44(3): 37-38, 55-56. [Georgie White Clark.]

Whitham, Kay Jordan

1997 2.7554 C. Hart Merriam. *In:* Farrell, Robert J. (ed.), *Arizona Highways : they left their mark.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, Book Division, pp. 103-109.

Whiting, Frederic J.

1912 2.14513 To and from the Seattle convention. *Stone and Webster Public Service Journal* (Boston), 11 (August): 97-122, and illustration facing p. 97. [Grand Canyon, pp. 104-107 and illustration facing p. 107.]

Whiting, J. S.

1960 *2.6894* *Forts of the State of California.* Longview, Washington: Daily News Press, 90 pp.

Whiting, Lilian

1902 2.26602 [Remark in “Comments” section.] In: *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 112.

1903 2.13468 *The life radiant.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 375 pp. [See “A Summer Pilgrimage in Arizona”, pp. 226-237.]

1906 2.6896 *The land of enchantment : from Pike’s Peak to the Pacific.* Boston: Little, Brown and Co., 347 pp. [See Chapter 11, “Grand Cañon; the Carnival of the Gods”, pp. 311-338.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 29| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50| FQ8:456 FQ10:376

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1906, ITEM NO. 30.1100; Anonymous, 1907, ITEM NO. 30.901

1906 2.26603 [Remark in “Comments” section.] In: *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 112.

1907 2.14142 *The joy that no man taketh from you.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 77 pp. [See pp. 57-59.]

1909 2.6895 [Remark in “Comments” section.] In: *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 112.

1909 2.6897 *The land of enchantment : from Pike’s Peak to the Pacific.* Boston: Little, Brown and Co.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:107 FQ2:215 FQ8:456a FQ12A:256 FQ13:498 FQ15:545 FQ19:659

1918 2.16005 *The golden road.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Company, 316 pp. [Grand Canyon, pp. 176, 249-251, 262.]

Whitlock (Miss), AND Whitlock (Mrs.)

1899 2.13949 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 87.

Whitman, John M.; Williams, Homer M. (Mr. and Mrs.); Dowling, E. W. (Mrs.); AND Rutter, Daniel (Mr. and Mrs.)

1899 2.13903 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 64.

Whitman, Marina von Neumann

2005 2.14447 Life with father. *SIAM News* (Society for Industrial and Applied Mathematics), 38(2) (March): 8, 10. [John von Neumann. Includes photo and commentary about her father on a mule at Grand Canyon while wearing a three-piece suit.]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Greenwell, 2005, ITEM NO. 30.680

Whitmell, Charles T.

1892 2.13184 A visit to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River, U.S.A. (With lime-light illustrations, photographs, and views). *Cardiff Naturalists' Society, Report and Transactions*, 24(1): 1-20, plate. ("Read on 22nd October, 1891, before the Cardiff Naturalists' Society.") [Article contains one illustration, between pp. 12/13, view at Toroweap reprinted from Dutton (1882).]

Whitmer, Brian D.

1996 2.6899 Pirates of the Colorado. *In:* Hodgson, Michael (ed.), *No shit! There I was. . . Gone wild.* Merrillville, Indiana: ICS Books, Inc., pp. 112-123. (No Shit! There I Was. . . Series, Volume 3.) [Ellipses are part of titles.]

Whitmore, John

2021 2.30494 Transformational road trip; the Grand Canyon. *Cedarville Magazine* (Cedarville University, Cedarville, Ohio), 9(2): 10-11. [Inspirational message with suggested Bible readings on a Grand Canyon hike. Creationist perspective.]

Whitmore, P. F. (Mrs.)

1942 *2.19960* Relocation plan cleared up. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 6(2) (December): 11. [Comment on the article by Randall Henderson in September issue (ITEM NO. 2.3330), regarding Japanese-American internment camp on Colorado River Indian Reservation (Poston, Arizona).]

Whitney, David

2005 2.12195 Cold turkey in the Grand Canyon. *Ye Olde RF Output* (Mount Vernon Amateur Radio Club, Alexandria, Virginia), 18(9) (September): 4. [Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon, away from radios.]

Whitney, Effie

1967 *2.21950* [Reminiscences.] *From:* Memories of St. Thomas [SECTION]. *In:* Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy.* Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 141-142.

Whitney, Josiah D.

1888 2.22624 United States. Part II.—Physical geography and statistics. *In: The encyclopædia Britannica : a dictionary of arts, sciences, and general literature : ninth edition. Volume XXIII.* Edinburgh: Adam and Charles Black, pp. 791-817, map facing p. 791. [Grand Canyon, see p. 799.]

Whitney Museum of American Art

1996 2.6900 *Perpetual mirage : photographic narratives of the Desert West*. (Organized by May Castleberry, with essays by May Castleberry and Martha A. Sandweiss, *et al.*) New York: Whitney Museum of American Art, 239 pp. (Distributed by Harry N. Abrams, Inc., New York.)

Whitney, Orson F.

1892 2.16449 *History of Utah : comprising preliminary chapters on the previous history of her founders, accounts of early Spanish and American explorations in the Rocky Mountain region, the advent of the Mormon pioneers, the establishment and dissolution of the provisional government of the State of Deseret, and the subsequent creation and development of the territory.* [Volume 1. 1805-1861.] Salt Lake City: George Q. Cannon and Sons Co.

1893 2.16450 *History of Utah : comprising preliminary chapters on the previous history of her founders, accounts of early Spanish and American explorations in the Rocky Mountain region, the advent of the Mormon pioneers, the establishment and dissolution of the provisional government of the State of Deseret, and the subsequent creation and* *development of the territory.* [Volume 2. 1861-1877.] Salt Lake City: George Q. Cannon and Sons Co.

1898 2.16451 *History of Utah : comprising preliminary chapters on the previous history of her founders, accounts of early Spanish and American explorations in the Rocky Mountain region, the advent of the Mormon pioneers, the establishment and dissolution of the provisional government of the State of Deseret, and the subsequent creation and development of the territory.* [Volume 3. 1877-1890.] Salt Lake City: George Q. Cannon and Sons Co.

1904 2.16448 *History of Utah. Volume IV.—Biographical.* Salt Lake City: George Q. Cannon and Sons Co., 707 [712] pp. [See Daniel Hanmer Wells, pp. 175-179 (nearly drowned in crossing the Colorado River at Lees Ferry, the same crossing during which Bishop L. W. Roundy was drowned, p. 178); Barnard Hartley Greenwood, pp. 413-414 (notes crossing at Lees Ferry, p. 413); and Henry L. A. Culmer, pp. 652-654 (notes, p. 654, his avocation as an artist since 1880, specializing in landscapes; "He has been awarded first prize at several State fairs, and in 1893 [*sic*, 1903], for his magnificent painting 'The Grand Canyon of the Colorado,' was awarded the State prize of the Utah Art Institute, three hundred dollars." [see ITEM NO. 2.16435 (Anonymous, 1903)]).]

1916 2.15557 *Popular history of Utah.* Salt Lake City: The Deseret News, 588 pp. [See "Call's Landing—The Muddy Mission", p. 191.]

Whitney, Pam

2010 2.16639 [Contribution.] *In:* Some of Our Favorite Guides [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (10) (Summer): 8. [Tim Whitney.]

2019 2.28937 GCRRA bids farewell. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(4) (Winter 2019-2020): 5. [Dissolution of Grand Canyon River Runners Association.]

Whitney, R. A.

1994 2.28759 In search of Oramel and Seneca Howland. *The Mayflower Quarterly* (General Society of Mayflower Descendants), 60(3) (August): 201-210. [The author is an "11th generation John Howland Descendant".]

Whitney, Tim

1992 2.6901 Another incredible Guides Training Seminar. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 10-11.

2008 2.11750 For y'all who take out at Diamond Creek, check out Pearce Ferry Rapid. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(3) (Fall): 19. [Photos.]

2012 2.16892 Definitions. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(1) (Spring): 5. ["Sockdollager" (Sockdolager), said to be credited to Davy Crocket, as noted by Robert Hendrickson, *The Facts on File Encyclopedia of Words and Phrase Origins*.]

Whitney, Tim, AND Steiger, Lew

2008 2.11752 Tim Whitney. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(3) (Fall): 1, 24-38. [Whitney oral history interview.]

Whitson, B. F.

1908 2.14374 From palm to pine. *The Friend* (Philadelphia), 81(48) ("Seventh-day, Sixth month 6, 1908" [Saturday, June 6, 1908]), 378, (49) (June 13): 388, (50) (June 20): 396-397. [See p. 388.]

Whitson, Barclay B.

1908 2.12863 The titan of chasms. *The Friend* (Philadelphia), 81(51) ("Seventh-Day, Sixth Month 27" [Saturday, June 27]): 402-403.

Whitson, Bob

2001 2.8469 [Comments.] *In:* Questions and answers—What happens when you go left at Bedrock? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 29.

Whittaker, Wayne

1949 2.14914 Uncle Sam's stamp factory. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 91(2) (February): 100-103, 262, 264, 266. [See p. 102: "Then there was the two-cent Grand Canyon stamp back in 1934. A newspaper carried the story that if the stamp were held sidewise one could see a perfect profile of Mussolini." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [This is the 2¢ Grand Canyon stamp (Scott 741) in the 1934 National Parks series. By turning the stamp 90 degrees counter-clockwise, the putative profile faces left as one views the buttes on the right side (now top left) of the scene. —*E.E.S.*]

Whittemore, I. T.

1897 2.14765 The jeweled forest. *Evangelist* (January 21):.

1897 2.14766 The jeweled forest. *The Church At Home and Abroad* (General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America, Philadelphia), 21 (March) (123): 164. [Excerpt from Whittemore (1897, *Evangelist*), which includes brief note that travelers on the Atlantic & Pacific Railroad may take the stage ride from Flagstaff to Grand Canyon.]

1899 2.13963 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance,*

guide, story-teller, and path-finder. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, pp. 89-90.

Whittemore, Margaret

1931 2.6902 Dangerous rivers; they are Clyde Eddy's hobby. *Nature Magazine*, 17 (June): 387-388.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50|

Whitten, Eric

2015 2.23685 Trinity—Baton Rouge, LA. *The Spirit of Southern* (Lutheran Church Missouri Synod, Southern District), (July/August): [unpaginated]. [Brief note of visit to Grand Canyon by the Senior High Youth of Trinity-Baton Rouge, "for the express purpose of learning how only a global flood could have created it."]

Whittingham, Richard

1982 2.6903 *The Rand McNally almanac of adventure : a panorama of danger and daring.* Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., 432 pp. [See pp. 65, 269, 272-273.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50|

Whittlesey, Stephanie

2003 2.28782 *Rivers of rock : stories from a stone-dry land : Central Arizona Project archaeology.* Tucson: SRI Press (Statisical Research, Inc.), *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Phoenix, 381 [384] pp. (Contract No. 99-CS-32-0040.) [Includes sections on history.]

Whyte, Kenneth

2017 2.26208 *Hoover : an extraordinary life in extraordinary times.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 728 [731] pp. [Herbert Hoover.]

Whyte, R. H. (Mrs.)

1915 2.13756 Reminisences [*sic*] of a trip to California with the Western Fruit Jobbers. *Western Fruit Jobber*, 2(1) (May): 26-41, 49-57. [See pp. 28-29; and illustrations on pp. 27, 31.]

Wibberley, Leonard

1971 2.6904 *Voyage by bus : seeing America by land yacht.* New York: William Morrow and Co., Inc., 186 pp. [See pp. 60-65 and others.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50| FQ19:661 FQ24/2:970

Wicker, Thomas Aaron

2014 2.24881 *Blowout: Tallies of the American West.* Bachelor's thesis, University of Arizona, 133 pp. [Creative non-fiction. Havasu Canyon, see pp. 1-2, 14-22.]

Wicks, AND Fletcher

1872 *2.26837* Claim no. 11.—Wicks & Fletcher. [*with*] Proceedings of a board of officers convened at Camp Mohave, Arizona Territory . . . . *In:* Belknap, William W., Camp Mohave. Letter from the Secretary of War, in relation to the relief of citizens expelled from their homes at Camp Mohave, Arizona Territory. *U.S. 42nd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 107*, pp. 20-21. Wicks' and Fletcher's statement, September 12, 1870 (p. 20); board convened September 2, 1870 (pp. 20-21).]

Widdison, Jerold G.

1968 2.6905 Premier artist of Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 44(6) (June): 4-9. [William H. Holmes.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-78|

1969 2.6906 John Wesley Powell. *Arizona Highways*, 45(3) (March): 4-7.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 29| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50| THOMAS 687

Widforss, Gunnar [latter]

2000 2.7324 eMail exchange with Gunnar Widforss. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(2): 3. [Initiated by Jeanne Schick. Gunnar Widforss, grand nephew of the Grand Canyon painter Gunnar Widforss.]

2001 2.8470 Greetings from Gunnar Widforss. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(8): 3. [Gunnar Widforss, grand nephew of the Grand Canyon painter Gunnar Widforss.]

Widmann, Ann

2001 2.8471 GC Railway owners delight in celebration. *In: Railroad Days centennial celebration of the Grand Canyon railway's first trip to the Canyon, Sept. 17, 1901 : Williams,* *Arizona, September 15-17*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 10. [Railroad Days—Official Program.]

Widney, J. P.

1873 *2.6907* The Colorado Desert. *Overland Monthly*, 10(1) (January): 44-50. [Unsigned; author's name given in volume table of contents.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 29| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50| GOODMAN 573 [author there given as Josiah Dwight Whitney]

Wiechec, Nancy

2018 2.26781 Northern nuptials; stunning sites for amazing celebrations. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (January): cover, 4, 8-14, 16, 18. [Grand Canyon, pp. 14, 16.]

2018 2.27193 Sweet journey; the Sue Bennett exhibit. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (January): cover, 4, 20-25. [Photography exhibit, "Such a Sweet Fragile Journey We Make", currently at the Special Collections and Archives, Cline Library, Northern Arizona University.] [See "Salina at North Canyon, 1990", p. 21.]

2019 2.28078 Season of magic; winter on the South Rim. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (February): cover, 4, 8-14.

Wiederblank, Netanel

2019 2.28971 Rambam's guide to Chol ha-Mo'ed trips. *The Benjamin and Rose Berger Torah To-Go*® (Rabbi Isaac Elchanan Theological Seminary, Yeshiva University, New York) (April 2019/Pesach 5779): 15-19. [See p. 17, remark *in passing*, "Visiting the Grand Canyon is not inherently valuable, but it can be a life-altering experience." See also photo, p. 16. (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Wiegand, Karl H. von

1900 2.6614 Lost in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *The Wide World* (London), 5(28) (July): 431-437.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-48|

Wieland, Carl

2003 2.26865 [Remarks.] *In:* Vail, Tom, *Grand Canyon : a different view.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, p. 28.

2018 2.26866 [Remarks.] *In:* 湯姆 韦尔 [Vail, Tom], **大峡谷 : 一个非凡的视野** [Dà xiágǔ : yīgè fēifán de shìyě] [Grand Canyon : an extraordinary vision]. Green Forest, Arkansas:

Master Books, p. 28. [In the translation of Vail's (2003) *Grand Canyon : a different view*.] [In Chinese.]

Wiewandt, Thomas, AND Wilks, Maureen

2001 2.8203 *The Southwest inside out : an illustrated guide to the land and its history.* Tucson: Wild Horizon Publishing, Inc., 207 pp.

Wiggins, Scott, AND Grove, Ed

2007 2.12212 Grand finale. *Coastal CaNEWS* (Coastal Canoeists, Richmond, Virginia), (Spring): 1, 8-10.

Wijaya, Willy Yanto

2013 2.29453 Catatan perjalanan melintasi pesisir barat dan timur Amerika Serikat plus perbatasan Meksiko. (Bagian 1). *BVD: Berita Vimala Dharma* (Pesamuhan Umat Vihara Vimala Dharma, Bandung, Indonesia), (154) (August): 37-45. [*NOTE*: Continuation ("Bagian 2") not found, but text and photos located on the author's online blog, https://willyyanto.wordpress.com/tag/phoenix-arizona/ (accessed June 2020). This second part includes Grand Canyon.] [In Indonesian.]

Wijk, J. van (Roelandszoon)

1842 *2.25649* *Supplement op het algemeen aardrijkskundig woordenboek, van J. van Wijk, Roelandszoon, door den schrijver van hetzelve. Vierde Stuk. P-Z.* Amsterdam: C. L. Schleijer en Zoon, 695 [698] pp. [See p. 347: "SUGUANARES, naam der N. Amer. riv. Colorado de Occidente of Rivière Rouge Occidental, die, onder den naam van *San Rafael*, uit Sierra Verde out-spruit; maar verderop *Suguanaras* genoemd wordt, en lager, daar zij zich vereenigt met de *Yaguesila*, den naam aanneemt van *Colorado*, met welken zij in de Golf van Californie valt." (ENTIRE ITEM) Also see p. 618 (a confused geography): "XAVIER (RIO DE SAINT), riv. in het N. van Brazilië, komt uit de Sierra des Gruellas, en valt in de Rio Colorado de Occidente in Meziko." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [In Dutch.]

Wiker, Neil W.

1991 2.12183 [Letter to the editor regarding error in identifying Dick Dietrich photograph of Lookout Studio as Kolb Brothers Studio (in *Arizona Highways*, 62(2) (February): outside back cover (legend on p. 1).] *Arizona Highways*, 67(9) (September): 3. [Photo cited as ITEM NO. 28.83 (Dietrich).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-12|

Wikipedia

2011	2.15725	*Arizona: Arizona i fiktion, Arizonas geografi, musik i Arizona, personer från Arizona, sort i Arizona, Phoenix Coyotes, Grand Canyon (Swedish Edition).* [No place]: Books LLC, Wiki Series, 24 pp. [An on-demand publication culled from Wikipedia postings online.] [In Swedish.]
2011	2.15727	*Dal: Kloof, Grand Canyon, Gelderse Vallei, IJeren Poort, Baliemvallei, Grote Slenk, Val d'Anvers, Vallei der Konigen, Toenka-vallei (Dutch Edition).* [No place]: Books LLC, Wiki Series, 44 pp. [An on-demand publication culled from Wikipedia postings online.] [In Dutch.]

Wilbur, C. Keith

1989	2.6908	*Early explorers of North America.* Old Saybrook, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, 140 pp. [Spanish explorers.]

Wilbur, Ray Lyman

1930	2.6909	What the national parks mean to the American people. *Scientific Monthly*, 31 (September): 266-269.
1932	*2.23017*	[Brief message.] *In:* Flag placed at Hoover Dam in honor of Washington. *Reclamation Era*, 23(3) (March): 57. [Commemorating 200th anniversary of the birth of George Washington.]
1933	2.6910	Science guides the Department of the Interior. *Scientific Monthly*, 36 (February): 97-103.

Wilbur, Ray Lyman, AND Du Puy, William Atherton

1931	2.18860	*Conservation in the Department of the Interior.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 253 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-11|
1932	2.18861	*Conservation in the Department of the Interior.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 2nd ed., 253 pp.
1972	2.18862	*Conservation in the Department of the Interior.* Freeport, New York, Books for Libraries Press, 253 pp. [Reprint of 2nd ed. (1932).]

Wilbur, Ted

1970	*2.20160*	*Space—and the United States Navy.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 80 pp. ("Prepared by the Editors of Naval Aviation News". "A publication of the Chief of Naval Operations".) [See "Truax/Goddard; Navy Rocket Pioneers", pp. 18-25. Includes Salton Sea.] [Robert C. Truax, Robert H. Goddard.]

Wilbur Smith Associates [firm]

2011 2.24984 *Town of Colorado City transportation study : Task Assignment MPD 36-10 : final report.* [No place]: Wilbur Smith Associates, *for* Arizona Department of Transportation, and Colorado City, 195 pp.

Wilby, Thomas W.

1912 2.18029 Logging two transcontinental routes by automobile; notes from the pioneer circular tour of the United States. *Collier's*, 48(22) (February 17): 29-31. [Lower Colorado River and Grand Canyon, p. 31.]

Wilcox, David R.

2010 2.26714 Seizing the moment: Collaboration and cooperation in the founding and growth of the Museum of Northern Arizona, 1928-2008. *Journal of the Southwest*, 52(4) (Winter): 435-537.

Wilcox, Ella Wheeler

1906 2.26620 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In:* *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 115. [Credited to New York Journal.]

1909 2.6911 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In:* *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 115. [Credited to New York Journal.]

Wild, Joseph

1920 2.24722 California rediscovered—1919. *Commerce and Finance* (New York), 9(3) (January 21): 112-113. [Remarks on Grand Canyon, p. 113, include "The Santa Fe insists you shall see its own private Grand Canyon." and "The tourist finally wonders if Fred Harvey is the real owner."]

Wild, Peter

1990 2.11905 *George Wharton James.* Boise, Idaho: Boise State University, 52 pp. (Boise State University, Western Writers Series, 93.)

1996 2.6912 Sentimentalism in the American Southwest: John C. Van Dyke, Mary Austin, and Edward Abbey. *In:* Kowalewski, Michael [Kowalewski, Michał] (ed.), *Reading the West : new essays on the literature of the American West.* Cambridge, England: Cambridge University Press, pp. 127-143. [See p. 139.]

2001 2.9530 *John C. Van Dyke : an essay and a bibliography.* [Tucson]: University of Arizona Library, Special Collections Monographs, 104 pp.

Wild, Peter, AND Carmony, Neil

1993 2.32002 The trip not taken. John C. Van Dyke, heroic doer or armchair seer? *Journal of Arizona History*, 34(1) (Spring): 65-80.

Wild, Peter; Barclay, Donald A.; AND Maguire, James H.

2001 2.28132 (EDS.) *Different travellers, different eyes : artists' narratives of the American West, 1820-1920.* Fort Worth, Texas: Texas Christian University Press, 270 [272] pp. [Essays taken from the publications of artists, with editors' introductions. Although the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River regions are noted in the introductions for Thomas Moran (pp. 191-193) and Balduin Möllhausen (pp. 114-117), the extracted essays by these writers are not pertinent to this bibliography.]

Wilda, Billye

2013 2.21129 Little Colorado River Chapter. *The Petroglyph* (Arizona Archaeological Society), 49(9) (May): 6-7. [See p. 6, notes on a trip to Grand Canyon.]

Wilda, Johannes

1907 2.21408 *Amerika-Wanderungen eines Deutschen. II. Auf dem Kontinent der Mitte (zwischen Alaska und Peru).* Berlin: Allgemeiner Verein für Deutsche Literatur, 2nd ed., 339 [340] pp., map. ["Cañons des Colorado" noted, p. 67, *in passing*; lower Colorado River region, including "Salton Sink", see pp. 82-84.] [In German.]

Wilde-Shoemaker, Kathryn; Euler, Robert C.; AND Collier, Michael

1979 2.6913 *The Mountain Lying Down : views of the North Rim.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, [32 pp.]. [Parallel texts through volume: "The ecology; the view from Point Sublime", by K. Wilde-Shoemaker; "The people; the view from Cape Royal", by R. C. Euler; "The Geology; the view from Bright Angel Point", by M. Collier.] [Individual texts cited separately in pertinent parts of this bibliography.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50|

Wilder, Kathryn

1997 2.6914 River words. *Standing Wave*, (1) (Spring): 96-104.

Wilder, Margaret; Garfin, Gregg; Ganster, Paul; Eakin, Hallie; Romero-Lankao, Patricia; Lara Valencia, Francisco; Cortez Lara, Alfono A.; Mumme, Stephen; Neri, Carolina; AND **Muñoz Arriola, Francisco**

2013 *2.25674* (COORDINATING LEAD AUTHOR, LEAD AUTHORS) Climate change and U.S.-Mexico border communities. *In:* Garfin, Gregg, Jardine, Angela, Merideth, Robert, Black, Mary, and LeRoy, Sarah (eds.), *Assessment of climate change in the Southwest United States : a report prepared for the National Climate Assessment.* Washington, D.C., Covelo (California), and London: Island Press, pp. 340-384. [Climate-related vulnerabilities.] [There is also a two-page fact sheet summarizing and crediting information from this chapter; accessible from webpage http://www.swcarr.arizona.edu/fact-sheets.]

Wilder, Marshall P.

1908 2.14154 *Smiling 'round the world.* New York and London: Funk and Wagnalls Co., 330 pp. + advertisements. [In Chapter 1, "Across the Continent", Grand Canyon noted pp. 20, 22, 25; but author never reached Grand Canyon.]

Wilder, William H.

1895 2.12507 (ED.) *An historical sketch of the Illinois Wesleyan University, together with a record of the alumni : 1857-1895.* Bloomington, Illinois: The University Press, 211 pp.

Wildeshaus, Gina

2008 2.25616 Zwölfe Tage im Grand Canyon. *Kanu-Sport*, (September): 14-17. [Kayak trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon, Lees Ferry to Lake Mead.] [In German.]

Wildfang, Frederic B.

2005 *2.19820* *Lake Havasu City.* Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.) [Arizona.]

Wilding, Linda

2009 2.12413 Teacher in the spotlight!! *Homestead-Wakefield PTA Newsletter* (Homestead-Wakefield Elementary School, Bel Air, Maryland), (October): 2. ["Most adventurous thing you have ever done: Went down into the Grand Canyon on a donkey."]

Wilhelm, Walt [Wilhelm, Walter Sherman]

2024 *2.31971* *Nomads of the Badlands : continuing the Wilhelms' adventures propsecting the Mojave deserts of Arizona, Nevada, and California in 1915.* ("Forword by Walt Wilhelm's Grand Nephew, Wes Wilhelm".) [No place]: Wilhelm, 486 pp. [From a Walt Wilhelm manuscript, “Nomads of the Badlands”; copyright Wesley Wilhelm.] [An on-demand publication.]

Wiles, Tay

2017 *2.25748* Mistrial in Bundy standoff case; jury deadlocked over most charges against defendants. *High Country News*, 49(8) (May 15): 7. [Cliven Bundy and sons Ammon and Ryan, *et al.*; relating to 2014 standoff with federal land managers at Bundy Ranch near Bunkerville, Nevada.]

2018 *2.26471* Cliven Bundy walks; judge dismisses 2014 standoff case for “flagrant misconduct” by prosecutors. *High Country News*, 50(1) (January 22): 5. [Cliven Bundy and sons Ammon and Ryan, *et al.*; relating to 2014 standoff with federal land managers at Bundy Ranch near Bunkerville, Nevada.]

2018 *2.26938* Celebrity scofflaw; how the feds helped make Cliven Bundy a hero. *High Country News*, 50(7) (April 30): cover, 2, 16-23. [Relating to 2014 standoff with federal land managers at Bundy Ranch near Bunkerville, Nevada. Also notes Bundy’s activity in the Gold Butte National Monument.]

Wiley, Jack

2016 *2.28875* *RVing Slab City, California : off-the-grid free and unrestricted boondocking in your RV.* [No imprint], 70 pp. (Printed by CreateSpace.) [Memoir.] [An on-demand publication.] [Recreational vehicle.]

Wiley, Peter, AND Gottlieb, Robert

1982 2.16189 *Empires in the sun : the rise of the new American West.* New York: G. P. Putnam’s Sons, 332 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-18| FQ21:579 FQ24/2:971 FQ28:185

1985 2.6916 *Empires in the sun : the rise of the new American West.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 332 pp.

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Harte, 1985, ITEM NO. 3.118

Wilford, John Noble

1981	2.6918	*The mapmakers.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 415 [418] pp. [See p. xi; "Prologue at Dana Butte", pp. 3-5; "Yaki Point", pp. 89-92; "Bright Angel Point", pp. 227-229; "The Flight Out", pp. 323-324; "Epilogue at Bright Angel", pp. 387-390; see also pp. 206-215, 252.] [Dust jacket adds subtitle, "The story of the great pioneers in cartography—from antiquity to the space age".] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50| FQ19:663 FQ21:272 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Gould, 1982, ITEM NO. 30.1292; Jackson, 1981, ITEM NO. 30.1293; Steers, 1983, ITEM NO. 30.486. *NEW YORK TIMES*: McCullough, 1981 May 3, ITEM NO. 3.1935
1981	2.26216	*The mapmakers.* London: Junction Books, 414 pp.
1982	2.6919	*The mapmakers.* New York: Vintage Books, 415 [417] pp. [See "Prologue at Dana Butte", pp. 3-5); "Yaki Point", pp. 89-92; "Bright Angel Point", pp. 227-229; "The flight out", pp. 323-324; "Epilogue at Bright Angel", pp. 387-390; see also pp. 206-215, 252.] [Cover adds subtitle, "The story of the great pioneers in cartography from antiquity to the space age". ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50| ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Stoughton, 1985, ITEM NO. 30.1593
1988	2.26217	地図を作った人びと [Chizu o tsukutta hitobito]. (Chikara Suzuki, translator.) Tōkyō: Kawade Shobō Shinsha, 561, 31 pp. [Translation of *The mapmakers*.] [In Japanese.]
2000	2.7860	*The mapmakers.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, revised ed., 508 [511] pp. [See pp. xi, "Prologue at Dana Butte", pp. 3-5; "Yaki Point", pp. 107-110; "Bright Angel Point", pp. 265-267; "The Flight Out", pp. 369-371; "Epilogue at Bright Angel", pp. 469-473; see also pp. 241-252, 296; and see dust jacket illustration.] [Dust jacket adds subtitle, "The story of the great pioneers in cartography—from antiquity to the space age."] ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Myers, 2001, ITEM NO. 30.1294
2000	2.26218	*The mapmakers.* London: Pimlico, revised ed., [508] 509 pp. [Later printings.]
2001	2.8920	*The mapmakers.* New York: Vintage Books, 2nd Vintage Books ed., 508 [509] pp.
2001	2.26217	地図を作った人びと [Chizu o tsukutta hitobito]. (Chikara Suzuki, translator.) Tōkyō: Kawade Shobō Shinsha, revised ed., 614, 29 pp. [Translation of revised ed. of *The mapmakers*.] [In Japanese.]
2005	2.26219	*Cartografi.* Milano: Sylvestre Bonnard, 438 pp. (Sapere del Libro.) [Translation of *The mapmakers*.] [In Italian.]
2016	2.26220	*The mapmakers.* (Introduction by Simon Gardfield.) London: The Folio Society, 482, 33 pp.

Wilhelm, Paul

1959 *2.19765* A ghost of the Vikings. *In:* Weight, Harold O., *Lost ship of the desert : a legend of the Southwest.* Twentynine Palms, California: Calico Press. ("From 'Paul Wilhelm's Desert Column,' *The Indio Date Palm*, Indio, California, October 4, 1951.") [Relates to the legendary Spanish-era pearl ship said to have been stranded in the Salton Sea.]

Wilhelm, Robert Lee

1986 *2.17527* *The transnational relations of U.S. law enforcement agencies in the Imperial County-Baja California border region (United States).* Doctoral dissertation, Saint Louis University, 252 pp.

Wilhelms, Don E.

1993 2.6920 *To a rocky moon : a geologist's history of lunar exploration.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 477 pp. [See p. 79, illustrations page [7].]

Wilkes, Charles

1849 2.29123 *United States Exploring Expedition. During the years 1838, 1839, 1840, 1841, 1842. Vol. V.* Philadelphia: [Lea and Blanchard], 558 pp., plates. [See map facing p. 151: "Map of Upper California by the U.S.Ex.Ex. and best authorities 1841." This map portrays the "R. Colorado" imaginatively and notes "Pto. Bucarelli" (*i.e.* Puerto de Bucareli) at the confluence of "R. Yaquesila" (*i.e.* Little Colorado River). Below the confluence of "R. Gila" the river divides to pass around "Algodones I." (*i.e.* at the river delta) but the gulf is not shown.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:458 [map; with illustration between pp. 176/177]

1849 2.21639 *Western America, including California and Oregon, with maps of those regions, and of "the Sacramento Valley."* Philadelphia: Lea and Blanchard, 130 pp. + advertisements, 3 maps. [See Chapter 2, "Upper California", pp. 19-27, which includes notices of the lower Colorado River region; and Chapter 15, "Routes of Communication with California and Oregon", specifically, pp. 109-110, brief notice of the unfavorable nature of the land along the Gila River, Arizona, through southern California to the coast.] [See "Map of California by the Best Authorities 1849." "Rio Colorado" is displayed between the confluence of "Green River" and (not labeled) Grand River and the head of the Gulf of California (not labeled), arcing generally through the Grand Canyon region between "Yaquesila River" (Little Colorado River) and "R. Virgen". "Mohave R." is shown as a tributary from the west.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:654 [map; with illustration facing p. 96]

Wilkes, John

1826 *2.18970* (PROJECTED AND ARRANGED BY) *Encyclopædia Londinensis : or, Universal dictionary of arts, sciences, and literature . . . . Volume XXI.* [Poland-Req]. London: printed for G. Jones, at the Encyclopædia Office, 858 pp. [See "Rafael, San, a river of New Mexico",

p. 658, which notes, “Its union with the river San Xavier, and the river de los Dolores, forms the great Rio de Colorado of California.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1826 *2.18972* (PROJECTED AND ARRANGED BY) *Encyclopædia Londinensis : or, Universal dictionary of arts, sciences, and literature . . . . Volume XXIII.* [*See*-Til]. London: printed for G. Jones, at the Encyclopædia Office, 858 pp. [See “Sonora”, pp. 351-352.]

Wilkes, Stephen

2016 2.24755 Stephen Wilkes. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Old Yeller was here; a portfolio [of National Geographic photographers in Arizona]. *Arizona Highways*, 92(9) (September): 22-23. [Artistic multiple composite view of Grand Canyon at Desert View Point. With interview.]

Wilkins, Roy

1940 *2.21792* The Roosevelt record. *The Crisis*, 47(11) (November): 343. [Editorial.] [Franklin D. Roosevelt. Includes note of Roosevelt administration policy of “forbidding Negroes to live in Boulder City” during construction of Boulder Dam.]

Wilkins, Thurman

1958 2.6921 *Clarence King : a biography.* New York: Macmillan Co., 441 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:171 FQ8:457, 457a FQ9:633 FQ10:377 FQ24/2:972A FQ30:294

1965 2.6922 *Thomas Moran: Artist of the mountains.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 315 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 29| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50| **FORD 182a** [“1966”] FQ13:501 [1969 printing?] FQ13A:188 [1969] FQ14:154 [1969] FQ15:547 [1969] FQ19:665A [1969] FQ20:463A FQ22B:117A [2nd printing, 1969] FQ24/2:973 [2nd printing, 1969] FQ30:295 GUIDON 652 THOMAS 910

1969 2.6923 Major Powell and Thomas Moran in Canyon Country. *Magazine of Montana Western History*, 19(4) (October): 16-31.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-78| FQ7:250A THOMAS 790

1988 2.6924 *Clarence King : a biography.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, revised, enlarged, 537 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:457b FQ9:634 FQ24/2:972B FQ27:237

1995 2.6925 *John Muir : apostle of nature.* Norman, Oklahoma, and London: University of Oklahoma Press, 302 pp. [See pp. 128-129, 195, 196, 202, 246, 271.]

1998 2.6926 (WITH Caroline Lawson Hinckley) *Thomas Moran : artist of the mountains.* (Foreword by William H. Goetzmann.) Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 2nd ed., revised, enlarged, 464 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 182b** FQ19:665B FQ20:463B FQ22B:117B

Wilkinson, Brook

2008 2.12737 10 perfect days in . . . The American Southwest; Utah and Arizona. (Illustrations by James Noel Smith.) *Condé Nast Traveler*, (September): 102, 104, 106, 109-110, 112, 116, 118, 120. [Part of "10 perfect days in . . ." series; this is no. 9. Ellipsis is part of title.]

Wilkinson, Charles F.

1989 2.6927 *The American West : a narrative bibliography and a study in regionalism.* Niwot, Colorado: University Press of Colorado, 144 pp.

1992 2.6928 *Crossing the next meridian : land, water, and the future of the West.* Washington, D.C., and Covelo, California: Island Press, 376 pp.

1993 2.25757 Land of fire, land of conquest: The Colorado Plateau and some questions for its future. *Journal of Energy, Natural Resources, and Environmental Law*, 13: 337-368. ("This Paper was presented on April 8, 1993, as the keynote address for the Symposium on the Colorado Plateau, sponsored by the University of Utah College of Law, the *Journal of Energy, Natural Resources, and Environmental Law*, and the Natural Resources Law Forum.")

1996 2.6929 A sense of place. Keeping the land safe: the legacy of Teddy Roosevelt. Dedicatory remarks at President Clinton's proclamation of the Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 4-5. [Dedication at Grand Canyon.]

1997 2.6930 Designating paradise. *Plateau Journal*, [1(1)] (Summer): 4-5, 28-44.

1999 2.7325 *Fire on the plateau : conflict and endurance in the American Southwest*. (Illustrations by Diane Sylvain.) Washington, D.C., and Covelo, California: Island Press/Shearwater Books, 402 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 218** FQ17:529 FQ19:666 FQ22B:118 FQ24/2:974

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Bishop, 1999, ITEM NO. 30.286

2006 2.10547 Martin Litton, conscience of the canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter) [February]: 2-3. [Letter from the Chair.]

2010 2.13759 Protecting and restoring the Canyon Country; the Trust's distinctive and productive conservation work. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 4-7. [Grand Canyon Trust.]

2020 2.29764 Foreword. *In:* Robison, Jason, McCool, Daniel, and Minckley, Thomas (eds.) *Vision and place : John Wesley Powell and reimagining the Colorado River Basin.* Oakland, California: University of California Press, pp. xi-xviii.

Wilkinson, Todd

1999 2.6931 Eighty years of advocacy. *National Parks*, 73(5/6) (May/June): 32-36.

Willard, Alexander

1875 *2.19040* Guaymas. *In:* U.S. Department of State, *Annual report on the commercial relations between the United States and foreign nations, made by the Secretary of State, for the year ending September 30, 1874.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 843-848. [See in particular: "American Steamers", pp. 845-846; "The Survey of the Gulf of California", p. 846.]

Willard, Emma

1849 *2.31365* *Last leaves of American history: comprising histories of the Mexican war and California.* New-York: George P. Putnam; and London: Putnams' American Agency, 230 pp., map + advertisements. [See p. 101, "The United States may, however, use the Colorado, for purposes of navigation, below the entrance of its affluent, the Gila. See also p. 112, historical notes regarding early explorations in the Gulf of California and the mouth of the Colorado River.] [*NOTE*: The map is cited separately in THE GRAND CANON Volume 2 (Cartobibliography), ITEM NO. 25.2098: *Map of the United States[,] Mexico &c. Showing the various Land and Water Routes from the Atlantic Cities to California. Compiled by J. H. Colton for "Last Leaves of American History." New York, G. P. Putnam. 1849.* This map, a fold-out frontispiece, was not used for Willard's 1853 ed. (with modified subtitle, under another imprint), where a simple, one-leaf map replaced it. The map has, however, been variously reused in other publications as well.]

1853 *2.31366* *Last leaves of American history: comprising a separate history of California.* New York: A. S. Barnes and Co.; and Cincinnti, Ohio: H. W. Derby and Co., 277 pp. + advertisements. [See p. 101, "The United States may, however, use the Colorado, for purposes of navigation, below the entrance of its affluent, the Gila. See also p. 112, historical notes regarding early explorations in the Gulf of California and the mouth of the Colorado River.]

Willems, Klaas

2020 2.29435 Formă, semnificaţie şi referinţă în limba naturală. O dare de seamă fenomenologică asupra numelor proprii. *Diacronia* (Editura Universităţii "Alexandru Ioan Cuza", Iaşi, Romania), 11 (June 10): A156, 21 pp. [See sections 5.3 ("Individualizarea: diferenţa dintre unitatea externă şi reprezentarea individuală", pp. 13-16) and 5.4 ("Uni-dimensionalitatea: restrîngerea numelui propriu la o singură funcţie referenţială", p. 16); Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [In Romanian.]

Willett, Matt

1994 2.14322 Railroads column. *The Listening Post* (Bay Area Scanner Enthusiasts, Milpitas, California), (November/December): 6-7, 20. [See p. 7: "The Golden Gate Railroad Museum and Grand Canyon Railway are negotiating lease terms that will send the GGRM's 2472 steam engine to Arizona. Money from the lease will be used to restore a 0-6-0 steam locomotive that the GGRM will be restoring." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Willey, Day Allen

1909 2.8863 Through Grand Cañon in a sixteen-foot boat. *Recreation*, 29(2): 77-78. [Charles Russell and Edward Monett.]

1910 2.6932 Hance of the Grand Cañon. *Outing Magazine*, 56(1) (April): 30-31. [John Hance.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 102| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50|

William Reese Company

NO DATE 2.26466 *Catalogue Three Hundred Forty-seven : The Streeter sale revisited, fifty years later.* New Haven, Connecticut: William Reese Company, [unpaginated]. [Refers to the 1966-1969 sale of the Frank S. Streeter collection.] [See: catalogue item 18, "Bringas de Manzaneda, Diego Manuel: Sermon que en las solemnes honras celebradas en obsequio de los VV. PP. Predicadores Apostolicos.... Madrid. 1819" [ellipis is part of quotation] [*see this bibliography*, Bringas y Encinas (1819, ITEM NO. 2.11838)]; catalogue item 183, "Salazar Ylarregui, José: Datos de los trabajos astronomicos y topograficos . . . . Mexico: Imprenta de Juan R. Navarro, 1850" [*see this bibliography*, Salazar-Ylarregui (1850, ITEM NO. 2.26465)]; catalogue item 232, "Xantus, Janos: Levelei Ejszakamerikabol.... Peste [i.e. Budapest. 1858]" [ellipsis and square brackets are part of quotation, thus] [*see this bibliography*, Xántus (1858, ITEM NO. 2.25633]; catalogue item 233, "Xantus, Janos: Utazas Kalifornia deli Reszeiben. Pesten [i.e. Budapest]: Kiadjak Lauffer es Stolp" [square brackets are part of quotation] [*see this bibliography*, Xántus (1860, ITEM NO. 2.25634)].]

Wm. Reese Co.

1998 2.19173 *Catalogue 180 : illustrated Americana and American art.* New Haven, Connecticut: Wm. Reese Co., [unpaginated]. [See item 118, "Beautiful Photographs of New Mexico Pueblos" (one illustrative photo depicts Grand Canyon); and see item 121, "Beautiful Moran Chromolithograph of the Grand Canyon. Moran, Thomas: Grand Canyon of Arizona from Hermit Rim Road. New York. 1912. Elephant folio chromolithographic print . . .", which is depicted as wrap-around illustration on the covers of *Catalogue 180*.]

Williams, Anthony

2003 2.9571 In reference to "Dr. Harvey Butchart Oral History" by Lew Steiger in BQR 16:1. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 8.

Williams, Archibald

1905 2.13451 *The romance of modern exploration : with descriptions of curious customs, thrilling adventures and interesting discoveries of explorers in all parts of the world.* Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., and London: Seeley and Co., Ltd., 384 pp. [See Chapter 21, "The Romance of a Great River", pp. 317-329.]

1907 2.22792 *The romance of modern exploration : with descriptions of interesting discoveries, thrilling adventures and wonderful bravery of the early explorers.* London: Seeley and Co. Ltd., 346 pp. [See "Exploration in North Mexico and California", pp. 259-273.]

1907 2.13231 *The romance of modern locomotion : containing interesting descriptions of the rise and development of the railroad systems in all parts of the world.* Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., and London: Seeley and Co., Ltd., 368 pp. [See pp. 103-107, 243-246.]

1911 2.13619 *The wonders of the modern railway.* Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., and London: Seeley and Co., Ltd., 163 pp. [See pp. 103-107.] [A partial reprinting from Williams (1907), *The romance of modern locomotion*.]

Williams, Bryden

2017 *2.29322* *A hydrological imaginary.* Master's thesis, University of Sydney, Sydney College of the Arts, 65 pp. ["This paper discusses the strategies of artists that work with bodies of water through photography . . ." (p. 8).] [Hoover Dam, see pp. 19-21.]

Williams, Charles Theodore

1893 2.15930 The high altitudes of Colorado and their climates. An address delivered to the Royal Meteorological Society, January 18th, 1893. *Royal Meteorological Society, Quarterly Journal*, 19(86) (April): 67-82, Plate 6. [See p. 68: "This cañon of the Arkansas is surpassed in grandeur and wild magnificence by the great cañon of the Colorado, situate in Arizona, where that river boils and surges at the bottom of the greatest cañon in the world, one mile in depth, with nearly precipitous and beetling cliffs on either side, but this is outside of the State of Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1894 2.13507 *Aero-therapeutics : or The treatment of lung diseases by climate : being the Lumleian Lectures for 1893 delivered before the Royal College of Physicians : with an address on the high altitudes of Colorado.* London and New York: Macmillan and Co., 186 pp. [See p. 151: "This cañon of the Arkansas is surpassed in grandeur and wild magnificence by the great cañon of the Colorado situate in Arizona, where that river boils and surges at the bottom of the greatest cañon in the world, one mile in depth, with nearly precipitous and beetling cliffs on either side; but this is outside of the state of Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1894 2.14274 On the climate of southern California; an address delivered to the Royal Meteorological Society, January 17th, 1894. *Royal Meteorological Society, Quarterly Journal*, New

Series, 20 (April) (90): 81-92, Plate 1. [See p. 88, Colorado River and Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Williams, Chris

2014 2.26132 Arizona. *SCS NRCS Newsletter* (Association of Retired Conservation Service Employees, Fairfax Station, Virginia), 41(5) (September/October): 4-5 [email version]. [Family travel, including brief note of stops at Navajo Bridge and North Rim of Grand Canyon.] [Soil Conservation Service; Natural Resources Conservation Service.]

Williams, Cole

1916 2.14842 Rolling around on the Santa Fe [COLUMN]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 10(2) (January): 74-76. [Bright Angel Trail.]

1916 2.14841 Rolling around on the Santa Fe [COLUMN]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 10(4) (March): 75-76. [Hermit Trail.]

Williams, Diane Stapp

2013 2.22240 Gourdian angel. *The Costco Connection* (Costco Wholesale, Seattle, Washington), 28(3) (March): 33. [Artisan Bonnie Gibson, producer of gourd art.] [Article makes no mention of Grand Canyon; however, the Grand Canyon connection to this item was revealed through a comment on Gibson's website, www.arizonagourds.com/April2013.html ("Arizona Gourds" newsletter), which notes this *Costco Connection* article with the comment: "The photo [in the article] is from when I served as artist in residence at the North Rim of the Grand Canyon a few years ago—which explains the uniform shirt. The pictured gourd was made as a gift to the National Park Service, as is owned by them. It is currently on display at the Phoenix airport as part of a traveling art show." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Williams, Don

1973 2.7326 Frank Masland; canyoneer, river rat. *Cosmos Club Bulletin*, 26(11): 3-4. [Item signed "D.B.W."]

Williams, Ed. F.

1942 2.6934 [Letter to editor about Havasupai Indians and W. W. Bass.] *Desert Magazine*, 5(11) (September): 2 [inside front cover]. [Letter in response to Randall Henderson's (1942, ITEM NO. 2.3329) article on a hike into Havasu Canyon; specifically, regarding the Havasupai, Captain Navajo, and an epidemic of "la grippe" in 1890, noting W. W. Bass.] [See also letter from William G. Bass, 6(1) (November): 35 (ITEM NO. 17.1529), regarding his father's association with the Havasupai.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-78|

Williams, Gordon

2013	2.28284	Blacksmith on a Bike—Gordon Williams. *The Anvil's Horn* (Arizona Artist Blacksmith Association), (161) (March): 7. [Begins, "I'm excited about my upcoming adventure, 'Blacksmith on a Bike.' My friend Mike Allen and I will be riding our bikes from Fairbanks, Alaska to the railing we made on the South rim [*sic*] of the Grand Canyon, unsupported." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [*NOTE*: Regarding the railing, which was installed in 2010 at the Mather Point Amphitheater, see more information with Anonymous (2019, ITEM NO. 2.28483).]

Williams, Hap

2005	2.10833	A stroll in the Park: 2005 members' gathering. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(4) (Winter): 1-2.
2005	2.10835	*Sojourns*: a kalaidoscope of beauty. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(4) (Winter): 6. [New serial publication.]
2006	2.11370	All in the family. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 12(3) (Fall): 4-5. [Verkamp's.]

Williams, Henry T.

1876	2.10007	*The Pacific tourist.* New York: H. T. Williams, 293 pp. [Various eds., 1877, 1878, 1879: 1876 with "special contributions by Prof. F. V. Hayden, Maj. J. W. Powell, Clarence King, Capt. Dutton, A. C. Peale, Joaquin Miller, J. B. Davis, F. E. Shearer"; 1878 omits Powell from list; 1879 adds, "Illustrations by Thomas Moran, A. C. Warren, W. Snyder, F. Schell, H. W. Troy, A. Will".]

Williams, Henry Smith

1908	2.14110	(ED.) *The historians' history of the world : a comprehensive narrative of the rise and development of nations as recorded by over two thousands of the great writers of all ages. Volume XXIII: The British colonies, the United States (early colonial period).* London and New York: Hooper and Jackson, Ltd., 654 pp. [See "Coronado Continues His March", pp. 490-491.]

Williams, Hubert M.

1948	*2.23002*	Date festival—below sea level. *Reclamation Era*, 34(1) (January): 7. [Riverside County Fair and Date Festival, Indio, California.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Williams, Huntington

1935 2.11831 Selling health department members first on health education. *American Journal of Public Health*, 25 (June): 715-719. [Includes metaphorical references to Grand Canyon and Vishnu Schist, pp. 718-719.]

Williams, J. David

1874 2.8864 (ED.) *America illustrated.* New York: The Arundel Print, 121 pp. [See "The Wonders of the Colorado River", pp. 99-106, here and in subsequent eds.]

1874 2.8865 (ED.) *America illustrated.* New York: "The Echo" Press, 121 pp.

1876 2.8866 (ED.) *America illustrated.* New York: J. D. Williams, 121 pp.

1877 2.8867 (ED.) *America illustrated.* New York: Manhattan Printing and Publishing Co., 121 pp.

1877 2.8868 (ED.) *America illustrated.* New York: New York Printing and Publishing Co., 121 pp.

1877 2.8869 (ED.) *America illustrated.* New York: T. O'Kane, 121 pp.

1877 2.8870 (ED.) *America illustrated.* New York: J. D. Williams, 121 pp.

1878 2.8871 (ED.) *America illustrated.* New York: Manhattan Printing and Publishing Co., 121 pp.

1879 2.8872 (ED.) *America illustrated.* New York: New York Printing and Publishing Co., 121 pp.

1880 2.8873 (ED.) *America illustrated.* New York: The Arundel Print, 121 pp.

1883 2.6935 (ED.) *America illustrated.* Boston: DeWolfe, Fiske and Co., 121 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ13A:189 FQ15:549 FQ16:231

Williams, J. R. [Williams, James Robert]

1991 2.24475 Out Our Way [syndicated cartoon]. *Rimmin'* (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 6(2) (Spring/Summer): [13]. ["Heroes are made—not born"; at Grand Canyon. Facsimile reproduction from unidentified newspaper.]

Williams, Jack

NO DATE 2.6936 *From the ground up.* Douglas, Arizona: Phelps Dodge Corp., 32 pp. [See pp. 27-28.] [*Ca.* 1978.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-78| FQ20:464

1993 2.6937 *From the ground up : stories of Arizona's mines and early mineral discoveries.* [Phoenix: Arizona Mining and Mineral Museum], copyright Arizona Department of Mines and Mineral Resources, 2nd ed., 36 pp. [Original edition 1991.]

Williams, James M.

2006	*2.20484*	Living fine art. *Alpine Living* (American Fork, Utah), (Winter): 6-9. [See pp. 8-9, home, "Pirate's Cove", near Lake Mead.]

Williams, James T.

2024	2.31998	*On the shoulders of the Grand Canyon : adventures of a rim rat.* Opelika, Alabama: In Wild Light Photography, 126 pp. [Principally photography.]

Williams, Leta E. Bigler, AND **Goodman, Norma H.**

2001	2.27402	Edward Elmer—Charlotte Francis Jarrett. *In:* Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.* Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 257-258. [Includes Lees Ferry.]

Williams, M. Woodbridge

1991	2.6938	Frank Masland remembers—profile in preservation. *Courier*, 36(2) (Summer): 23-25. [See p. 25.]

Williams, Mary

1998	2.6939	[Grand Canyon.] *In:* Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, p. 3.
2007	2.11332	Editor's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(3) (Fall): 2.
2019	2.28939	Take a BQR digital trip down memory lane! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(4) (Winter 2019-2020): 17. [All past issues of *Botaman's Quarterly Magazine* and predecessor, *The News*, available online at www.gcrg.org.]

[Williams, Mary]

2018	2.27317	Correction. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(4) (Fall): 16. [Correction to the article by Shane Murphy in the Summer issue (2018, ITEM NO. 2.27140), "John Hance and the dovetailed joints [*sic*]". "The editor mis-identified the image above, on the cover of the Summer 2018 *Ol' Pioneer*, as Hull Cabin, when in fact, the real Hull Cabin is to the left. You will notice the saddle notched joins referenced in the article about John Hance in the real Hull Cabin."]

Williams, Mary, AND Spillman, Katherine

2013	2.18790	GCRG’s 25-year publication history at a glance. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 26(2) (Summer): 20-21. [Grand Canyon River Guides. Includes thumbnail images of covers of all newsletters and *Boatman’s Quarterly Reviews* to date.]

Williams, Melanie; Adelman, Perry; AND Embery, Richard

1998	*2.6944*	A Yuma renaissance; revitalizing a lost downtown. *Arizona Highways*, 74(2) (February): 40-43.

Williams, Michael

1912	2.3360	The cruise of the Wanderer; adventures and explorations of three gringoes while opening new regions for motor boating in the unknown waters of the Gulf of California. Part I. *Motor Boating*, 9(3) (March): 3-7. [See illustration, p. 7, “The shore line in places resembles the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, which empties into the Gulf of California.” (*sic*; entire note)]

Williams, Mike

2017	2.26351	Beers n bikes; brothers cycle cross-country in the name of craft beer and a good cause. *Flagstaff Live!*, 23(22) (May 25-31): cover, 3, 25-31. [Matthew Johnston and Nathaniel Johnson, cross-counry tour to support Lupus Research Alliance.] [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Williams, R. T.

NO DATE	2.23718	*Sanctification : the experience and the ethics.* Kansas City, Missouri: Beacon Hill Press, 96 pp.
1928	2.23717	*Sanctification : the experience and the ethics.* Kansas City, Missouri: Nazarene Publishing House, 142 pp.
1968	2.23719	*Sanctification : the experience and the ethics.* Salem, Ohio: Convention Book Store, H. E. Schmul, 142 pp.
1989	2.23689	*Sanctification : the experience and the ethics.* Salem, Ohio: Schmul Publishing Co., Inc. (Wesleyan Book Club), 84 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 43-44.]

Williams, Raymond

2001	2.9563	Grand trip. *The Paddler* (Carolina Canoe Club), (January/February):.

Williams, Stu

2013 2.18844 Traveling the Little Colorado River. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 49(2) (Spring): 16. [Figuratively.]

Williams, Terry Tempest

1994 2.6940 *An unspoken hunger : stories from the field.* New York: Vintage Books, 144 pp. [See "Stone Creek woman", pp. 67-72.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ29:185

1998 2.13628 The frog necklace. *Backpacker*, 26(1) (January) (165): 115-114 [*sic*].

1999 2.6941 Stone Creek woman; it's not often you meet a goddess. *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 35-39. [Reprinted from Williams (1994).]

2008 2.11707 [Remarks.] *In:* Kramer, Kelly (ed.), Winter wonderland. *Arizona Highways*, 84(12) (December): 19.

2011 2.15769 Stone Creek woman. *In:* Newman, Lance (ed.), *The Grand Canyon reader*. Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 104-107. [Reprinted from *An Unspoken Hunger* (Williams, 1994).]

2019 2.28849 *Erosion : essays of undoing.* New York: Sarah Crichton Books (Farrar, Straus and Giroux), 318 pp.

2019 2.28921 The cutting edge of time; erosion of home. (Photographs by Miles Steuding.) *Stranger's Guide* (Austin, Texas), (5, The US National Parks Issue): 6-16. [Excerpt from *Erosion* (Williams, 2019, ITEM NO. 2.28849); with notes of Grand Canyon.]

Williams, Terry Tempest, AND Dykinga, Jack

1997 2.6942 Calling their names. *Plateau Journal*, [1(1)] (Summer): 45-54.

Williams, Terry Tempest, AND Williams, Brooke

2016 2.24501 It's a hard rain. *Arizona Highways*, 92(7) (July): 36-41. [Includes Vermilion Cliffs.]

Williams, Tyler

1995 2.6943 The desert in flood . . . exploring Arizona's Paria River. *American Whitewater*, 35(5) (September/October): 80-83. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

2004 2.10053 *Whitewater classics : fifty North American rivers picked by the continent's leading paddlers.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Funhog Press, 240 pp.
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2004, ITEM NO. 30.391

2006 2.10970 Mix-up in the Ditch. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 51-55.

2008 2.11713 Marble Canyon; putting a toe in the Colorado River requires fancy footwork to get it there. *In:* Corner Pocket [SECTION]. *Inside/Outside Southwest*, 11(2) (February/March): 38-39. [Cathedral Wash, Badger Creek, and Soap Creek.]

2013 2.19360 Life in Everything-Land. *In:* For a Love of Place; Three Essays from Here, about Here [FEATURE]. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (February): 15.

2013 2.32073 Josh Lowry; whitewater legend. (Photographs by Brand Sommer, Ralph Thiebaut, Josh Lowry.) *Kayak Session* (November): 1-5. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

2017 2.26387 International Whitewater Hall of Fame honoree. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(4) (Winter 2017-2018): 21. [Julie Munger.]

Williams, Tyler, AND Burcham, John

2023 2.31368 Coming to an end. In geographical measure, the western end of the Grand Canyon is marked by the sharp edges of the Grand Wash Cliffs. But the end begins with a subtle shift along several broad peninsulas collectively known as the Sanup Plateau. It's not the end of the world, but it's close. *Arizona Highways*, 99(4) (April): 46-51. [See also notes about Williams, p. 3.]

Williams, Tyler, AND Hatcher, Bill

2018 2.27222 A walk in the park. An esplanade is a long, open, level area. Something people walk for pleasure. The Esplanade of the Grand Canyon is long and open, too, and parts of it are easy to walk, but our writer didn't venture out for pleasure. He was intent on seeing the 'Chicken Train,' an unusual rock formation that's part of a lost world inside the greatest landscape in the world. *Arizona Highways*, 94(9) (September): cover, 1, 28-35.

2019 2.28571 Walhalla. In Norse mythology, Valhalla is a glorious place of honor in the afterlife—a place where the heroes go. In Arizona, Walhalla, a variation on the Norwegian word, is a place where mere mortals can experience what might be the most breathtaking expanse in all of North America. And maybe the world. *Arizona Highways*, 95(10) (October): 36-41. [Walhalla Plateau.]

Williams, W. G.

1908 *2.24116* A motor freight boat of the Colorado River. *Motor Boat*, 5(9) (May 10): 26-27. [The *Iola*, built in 1907 at Needles, owned by C. S. Hall and the Quartz King Mining Co.]

Williams, Walter

1922 2.31785 [Telegram.] *In:* Anonymous, "Press Congress Special". *Santa Fe Magazine*, 16(1) (December): 22. [Williams, President of the Press Congress of the World and dean of the Missouri University School of Journalism, compliments the Santa Fe Railway for its efficiency of service during travel to the west coast en route to Honolulu for the congress's convention. Notes, "The opportunity to visit the Grand Cañon of Arizona permitted the delegates to see one of the seven wonders of the world, where every attention was given by your interests to our party." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Item includes photo, "World Press Congress delegates at Grand Canyon" and opening paragraph: "Delegates to the Press Congress of the World left Chicago on a special operating as extra No. 3, on September 29, traveling via the Grand Cañon, where they spent the day, then on to San Francisco and from there to Honolulu, where the convention was held."]

Williams, Wellington

1851 *2.6945* *The traveler's and tourist's guide through the United States of America, Canada, etc. : containing the routes of travel by steamboat, stage and canal.* Philadelphia: Lippincott, Grambo and Co., 216 pp., map.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS STORM 4687

Williams, William J. [Williams, Bill]

1948 *2.23003* Homesteading time in Yuma. *Reclamation Era*, 34(5) (May): 89.

1952 *2.23566* Reclamation's Hall of Fame; nomination no. 14; Ernest A. Moritz, "Mr Reclamation". *Reclamation Era*, 38(9) (September): 220-221, 226. [Includes Hoover Dam and Parker Dam.]

1981 *2.11293* The town . . . that built . . . the dam. *Reclamation Era*, 66(2/3) (Spring/Summer):. [Boulder City, Nevada.] [Ellipses are part of title.]

Williams-Grand Canyon Chamber of Commerce

NO DATE 2.6946 *Williams, Arizona, the gateway to Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 16 pp. [*Ca.* 1940.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-78|

2002 2.25362 *Williams, Arizona : Gateway to the Grand Canyon® : business directory 2002-2003 : Williams-Grand Canyon Chamber of Commerce.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon Chamber of Commerce, 32 pp.

2003 2.25363 *Williams, Arizona : Gateway to the Grand Canyon® : 2003-2004 business directory.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon Chamber of Commerce, 40 pp.

2004 2.25364 *Williams, Arizona : Gateway to the Grand Canyon® : 2004-2005 Williams-Grand Canyon Chamber of Commerce business directory.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon Chamber of Commerce, 48 pp.

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Williams Public Library Association

NO DATE 2.13046 *The Arizona cook book.* Bedford, Massachusetts: Applewood Books, 418 pp. [Includes many recipes from Grand Canyon-related ladies, including Mrs. W. W. Bass. Facsimile reprint of 1911 ed.]

1911 2.13045 *The Arizona cook book.* Albuquerque, New Mexico: Press of the Morning Journal, 418 pp. [Includes many recipes from Grand Canyon-related ladies, including Mrs. W. W. Bass.]

Williamson, Alice

1912 2.15269 From France to America's sunset land. *Country Life in America*, 21(7) (February 1): 27-30, 62, 64. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 62, 64; and illustrations, p. 30.]

Williamson, Colin

2011 2.20453 Flying the Canyonlands. *The Patrician* (Victoria Flying Club, Sidney, Australia), (August): cover, 9-11. [Cover tease indicates, "Canyonlands National Park in a C-172"; regarding flight over Canyonlands in a rented Cessna. Notes briefly (p. 9) driving Route 66 and hiking Grand Canyon en route to Utah.]

Williamson, M. Burton (Mrs.)

1900 2.6948 A visit to the Grand Canyon. *Historical Society of Southern California, Annual Publication*, 4(3): 200-205.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 29| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50| GOODMAN 974

Williamson, R. S.

1853 2.6949 Report. *In:* Williamson, R. S., *Reports of explorations and surveys, to ascertain the most practicable and economical route for a railroad from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean made under the direction of the Secretary of War, in 1853-5, according to the Acts of Congress of March 3, 1953, May 31, 1854, and August 5, 1854. Volume V. Report of explorations in California for railroad routes, to connect with the routes near the 35th and 32d parallels of north latitude.* Washington, D.C.: A. O. P. Nicholson, Printer, 1856), 43 pp. [separately paginated part in volume]. (Volume: *U.S. 32nd Congress, 2nd Session, House Executive Document 91*.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 42| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-23|

1857 2.29170 Report of explorations in California for railroad routes to connect with the routes near the 35th and 32nd parallels of north latitude. *In: Pacific Railroad Survey Reports*, Volume 5, Part 1, 43 pp. [separately paginated part in volume].
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-23|

1869 2.13258 [Correspondence, March 17, 1868.] *In:* Schofield, J. M., *Report of the [U.S. Army] Chief of Engineers to the Secretary of War, for the year 1868.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, Appendix X1, pp. 1190-1191. (Volume: *U.S. 40th Congress, 3rd Session, House Executive Document 1, Part 2, Volume 5, Serial 1368.*) [Big Cañon and the region northward.]

Willinger, Andy

2021 *2.30307* *The Salton Sea.* [No place]: America Through Time (Fonthill Media LLC), *by arrangement with* Arcadia Publishing [Charleston, South Carolina], 96 pp. (Abandoned California.)

Willis, Bob

2004 2.18079 Arizona. *In:* Adventures West Falla Travel Guide [FEATURE]. *American Cowboy*, 11(3) (September/October): 74. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Willis, Dusty

2001 2.8472 Skipping town (for a day or two). *Where Phoenix/Scottsdale*, (June): cover, 3, 19-20.

Willis, Edward B.

1889 *2.15187* [Correspondence to Capt. Ben. C. Cutler, December 21, 1863, Fort Whipple, Arizona.] *From:* Chapter 38, Operations in West Florida, southern Alabama, southern Mississippi, Louisiana (excluding those connected with the siege of Vicksburg), Texas, and New Mexico; May 14-December 31, 1863 [entire volume]. *In series:* Scott, Robert N., preparer, *The War of the Rebellion: A compilation of the official records of the Union and Confederate armies. Series I—Volume XXVI—In Two Parts. Part I. Reports : Union and Confederate. Correspondence : Union.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 869-870.

Willis, Grant C.

2009 2.23500 What is the biggest natural arch in the world? *Survey Notes* (Utah Geological Survey), 41(2) (May): 1-3. [Includes Wrather Arch, Paria Canyon, Arizona, fourth largest in the world.]

Willis, Nancy Cedenia Bagley, AND Clayton, Roberta Flake

2017 2.27445 [Willis autobiography, interviewed by Flake]. *In:* Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., *Pioneer women of Arizona.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, *in cooperation with* Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 806-814. [With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes brief note of Colorado River crossing at Lees Ferry.]

Willis, Patty

2023 2.31327 What fuels our movement? *In:* Minister's Message [COLUMN]. *The View* (Granite Peak Unitarian Universalist Congregation, Prescott, Arizona), (January): 2. [Inspirational reflections on a hike on South Kaibab Trail.]

Willis, Pearl, AND Willis, Roy W.

2001 2.27386 Ira Reeves Willis—Ellen Oakley. *In:* Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.* Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 218-219. [Includes Lees Ferry.]

Willis, R. K.

1899 2.13940 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 85.

Wilmart, Gary

2011 2.21286 Adapt and conquer. *Stroke Connection* (American Heart Association, AmericanStroke Association), (July/August): cover, inside front cover, 8-11, 14. [Author is stroke survivor. Article includes Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon.]

Willoughby, Jim

1996 2.6950 [Cartoon about Grand Canyon.] *Arizona Highways*, 72(5) (May): 48.

Willrich, Penny L.

2008 *2.26319* Fly in the bowl of milk: The illusion of inclusion. *In: The state of Black Arizona : supplemental essays.* [No place]: [Arizona State University], pp. 28-31. [The author recalls "with much humor a crowded courtroom in Yuma and upon inquiry learned that the crowd had come to see the 'Black attorney from Phoenix.' I quickly learned that I was just a fly in a bowl of milk." (p. 29). [Volume supplements: *The state of Black Arizona*, [Arizona State University, *with* Greater Phoenix Urban League] (no date).]

Wills, Clyde

2000 *2.12800* Viva Las Vegas. *International Society of Weekly Newspaper Editors* (Institute of International Studies, Missouri Southern State College, Joplin, Missouri), 25(2) (February/March): 4-5. [Includes Hoover Dam.]

Wills, John

2008 2.16843 Pixel cowboys and silicon gold mines: Videogames of the American West. *Pacific Historical Review*, 77(2) (May): 273-303. [See pp. 296-297, note of *Turf Masters* by SNK (1996) hosting "an American championship at the fictitious Grand Canyon Golf Course." Also note of Thomas Moran's *The Chasm of the Colorado*. Regarding *Turf Masters*, the author cites the "Instruction manual for *Neo Turf Masters* (SNK, 1999), published for the Neo Geo Pocket, a hand-held console released in U.S., European, and Japanese markets during 1999. See also the original *Turf Masters* (SNK, 1996) arcade machine."]

Willsie, Honoré

1908 2.14706 Garces—his dream and his daring. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 2(9) (August): 683-692. [Francisco Tomás Hermenegildo Garcés.]

1919 2.23450 Desire. *In:* With the Editor [SECTION]. *The Delineator*, 95(6) (December): [1]. [Regarding silence, and a Wall Street man's desire to visit Grand Canyon again; recounted while riding the New York subway.]

1921 2.13771 Desire. *In:* Neal, Robert Wilson, *Editorials and editorial-writing.* Springfield, Massachusetts: The Home Correspondence School, Inc., pp. 317-318. [Credited only to *The Delineator*. This is reprinted from Willsie (1919, ITEM NO. 2.23450).]

Willson, Roscoe G.

1956 *2.6951* Arizona's "largest city" lies beneath Lake Mead. *Arizona Days and Ways*, (August 26): 32-33. [Callville.]

1964 2.8473 Evidence strong James White first through Grand Canyon. *Arizona Days and Ways*, (August 16): 22-23.

1968 2.6952 The Grand Canyon story. *Arizona*, (September 1): 26-27.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-78|

1975 2.6953 Powell's canyon run. *Arizona*, (November 23): 48-49.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-78|

1975 2.6954 Was White first? *Arizona* (November 30): 48-49. [James White.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-78|

Willy, John

1919	2.129	A journey to North Rim of Grand Canyon. The editor rides for a thousand miles in George Relf's car thru desert, oases and forest and sees many strange sights. Travel adventures away from railroad, telegraph and modern conveniences. A wayfaring that brings few disappointments and many delightful surprises. Opening a book of new pictures to delight those who travel with the glad eye. Pioneering the coming scenic resort of the world—a combination of mountain, valley, desert, forest and canyon; of the cultivated and the wild; of the new and the old—the climax capped with a penetration of the greatest and most beautiful of natural forests, and the greatest and most wonderful of chasms. *The Hotel Monthly* (Chicago), 27(319) (October): 45-64. [Author credit given only as "the Editor".]
1920	2.17564	The Gun Book. *The Hotel Monthly* (Chicago), 28 (January): 44. ["The editor has just finished reading 'The Gun Book' written by Thomas Heron McKee, who last summer managed the Wylie Camp on the north rim of Grand Canyon, Arizona. Mr. McKee is a son-in-law of Wm. Wylie, the camp caterer." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Item not signed; written in the third person.]
1929	2.31641	Over the new Kaibab Trail from rim to rim; two days of joyful intimacy with Nature's masterpiece—a beautiful and thrilling jaunt. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 23(3) (February): 31-33.

Wilson, Adrian, AND Anzai, Jessica

2016	*2.28158*	Teens attend 46th annual Pathfinder teen river trip. *Pacific Union Recorder* (Seventh-day Adventists, Pacific Union Conference, Westlake Village, Callifornia), (July): 50-51. [11-mile canoe trip on Colorado River beginning at Needles, California.]

Wilson, Alice

1998	2.6955	Curious-looking rock house. *Highroads* (AAA Arizona—American Automobile Association), 43(3) (September/October): 7. [Letter in response to article by Pat Murphy; with editorial response.]

Wilson, Allen

1994	2.6956	Gone! *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 33-38.
1994	2.6957	After the trip. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 178-179.
2006	2.10967	Gone! *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 35-38.
2006	2.10991	After the trip. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 179-180.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Wilson, Allen, AND Steiger, Lew

2010 2.14163 Crazy Al. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(2) (Summer): 1, 26-43. [Cover title: *Allen Wilson*. Oral history interview.] [See also comments by David Kashinski, 23(3): 5.]

Wilson, Allie Kathleen

1941 2.6958 *History of the Arizona Strip to 1913.* Master's thesis, Arizona State Teachers College at Flagstaff, 90 pp. [including 2 maps].

Wilson, Anne E. [O'Leary, Anne E.]

2003 2.9359 [Letter to the editor.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(4): 2.

Wilson, Beverly Brown

2006 2.10935 Grand Canyon entertainment circa 1931. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(4) (October/December): 5-6, 8.

Wilson, Doug

1981 *2.19650* Houseboating—It's the way to go. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 4(11) (November): 8-9. [Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]

Wilson, Edward O.

2006 2.12137 *The creation : an appeal to save life on earth.* New York and London: W. W. Norton and Co., 175 pp. [See p. 29.]

Wilson, Eric

2015 2.29701 I sing you for an apple. *New England Review*, 36(2): 54-67. ("In memoriam Steinbjørn Berghamar Jacobsen, September 30, 1937-April 12, 2012".) [Regarding the author's fill-in service as an escort interpreter for Jacobsen, the Faroese-speaking poet and writer during a U.S. tour. (Wilson did not speak Faroese himself but made do with some knowledge of old Icelandic and Swedish, "with Danish words thrown in", since Jacobsen's Danish was actually "something of his own invention". Eventually incorporating more Faroese words, their "two versions of 'Danish' more or less merged"; all this was compounded by Jacobsen's free use of alcohol). Concludes (pp. 64-66) with recollections of Jacobsen's spur-of-the-moment decision to hike into Grand Canyon alone, without shirt or shoes(!), and his late arrival back on the rim in poor condition after apparently having gone to the bottom. Jacobsen recounted that he had, in very broken English, begged food and water from hikers: "I sing you for an apple". He said that he would write a memoir about his American trip. "He would not entitle it in the Faeroese '*Eg sang fryi eitt súrepli!*' It would be just what he had told the other hikers, in English: '*I Sing You for an Apple!*'"] [For this bibliography I have found Jacobsen's memoir, in Faroese, which does include Grand Canyon, but it is entitled *Brá úr USA* (Jacobsen, 1982, ITEM NO. 2.29694).]

Wilson, Fred

2018 *2.27848* Gathering of the yule tree. *In:* Blast From the Past, March/April issue 1978 [SECTION]. *Meadview Monitor*, (November/December): 5. [Annual tradition of Meadview Civic Association cutting tree on the Diamond Bar Ranch.]

Wilson, Greg

2010 2.21438 Greg Wilson. *In:* Faculty and Staff News [SECTION]. *Geology Department Newsletter* (Grand Valley State University, Allendale, Michigan), (January): 9. [Photo, "Greg Wilson . . . and honors students at Toroweap Point in the Western Grand Canyon."]

Wilson, H. H.

1902 2.14214 A letter from Brother H. H. Wilson. *ΔΣΔ' Δεσμόσ* (*Desmos*) (Delta Sigma Delta, Indianapolis), 8(4) (August): 172-174. [Includes notes of a visit to Grand Canyon.]

Wilson, Henry

1859 2.16148 *The Pacific Railroad. Speech of Henry Wilson, of Massachusetts. Delivered in the Senate of the United States, January 11, 1859.* Washington, D.C.: Buell and Blanchard, 16 pp. [Separate.]

Wilson, James A.

1965 2.15785 The American pathfinders. *In:* Wallace, Andrew (ed.), *Sources and readings in Arizona history : a checklist of literature concerning Arizona's past.* Tucson: Arizona Pioneers' Historical Society, pp. 54-55.

Wilson, James B.

1955 2.6959 *The significance of Thomas Moran as an American landscape painter.* Doctoral dissertation, Ohio State University.

Wilson, Jim

2014 2.22864 Grand Canyon notes. *In:* Schallau, Adam, *Chasing the light : Grand Canyon.* Henderson, Nevada: Park Partners, Inc., [various pages, beginning p. 11].

Wilson, Jim; Wilson, Lynn; AND Nicholas, Jeff

1988	2.6960	*Grand Canyon.* El Portal, California: The Sierra Press, Inc., [unpaginated]. (A Wish You Were Here Book.) [Accompanied by mailing envelope with notation, "4 Ounces Postage Required".] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-78|

Wilson, John L.

1909	2.14237	Iowa against the world. *From:* Proceedings of the Southeastern Iowa Horticultural Society held at Washington, Iowa, November 18, 19, and 20, 1908; Thirty-ninth Annual Meeting. *In: Report of the Iowa State Historical Society for the year 1908 : containing the proceedings of the Forty-third Annual Session held at Des Moines, Iowa, Dec. 8, 9, 10, 1908 : also transactions of the auxiliary societies. Volume 43.* Des Moines: Emory H. English, State Printer, pp. 311-317. [See p. 316, remarks on a visit to Grand Canyon.]

Wilson, Joseph S.

1872	2.13366	*Rapport du Commissaire du Bureau Général des Terres Publiques au Secrétaire de l'Intérieur pour l'année 1869.* Washington, D.C.: Imprimerie du Gouvernement, 279 pp. [See p. 164, including note, "Le Grand Cañon si célèbre du Colorado commence dans l'Utah . . . et s'étend dans l'Arizona et le Névada . . . ."] [In French.]

Wilson, Kelly Poe

2013	2.22777	Call of the canyon; finding no love for the most beautiful place on Earth. *Flagstaff Live!*, 19(44) (October 31-November 6): 5.

Wilson, Lynn; Wilson, Jim; AND Nicholas, Jeff

1991	2.6961	*Grand Canyon : a visual study.* El Portal, California: The Sierra Press, Inc., 96 pp. (A Wish You Were Here Book.) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-78|
1991	2.31152	*Cañons grandé : visions of the Grand Staircase.* El Portal, California: The Sierra Press, Inc., 96 pp. (A Wish You Were Here Book.) [See "Grand Canyon", pp. 6-27.]
1993	2.6962	*Grand Canyon : a visual study.* El Portal, California: Sierra Press, Inc., 2nd ed. (revised), 96 pp. (A Wish You Were Here Book.)

Wilson, Maggie, AND Fisher, Brad

1990	2.6963	Vintage vehicles. *Arizona Highways*, 66(10) (October): 30-35. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-78|

Wilson, Maggie, AND Maack, Richard

1988	2.6964	Architectural treasures of the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 64(6) (June): 38-45, back cover. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50|

Wilson, Marianne Immel

1998	*2.23131*	(ED.) *Cattlemen of Imperial Valley : a biographical anthology.* Imperial, California: Cattlemen's Gallery; and Holtville, California: TQC, 292 pp.
2003	*2.23172*	(ED.) *Cattlemen of Imperial Valley : a biographical anthology. II.* Imperial, California: Cattlemen's Gallery of the Imperial Valley; and San Diego: Pioneers Museum, 232 pp. (Printed by Neyenesch Printers.)

Wilson, Mark

2012	*2.18752*	2012 Havasu Pocket Cruisers Convention. *Latitude 38*, (418) (April): 104-108. [Boating.]

Wilson, Matthew W.; Hickey, Maureen; Craine, James; Fawcett, Leesa; Oberhauser, Ann; Roe, Emma; AND Warkentin, Traci

2011	2.24703	Cyborg spaces and monstrous places: Critical geographic engagements with Harawayian theory. *Aether* (Journal of Media Geography) (California State University at Northridge, Center for Geographic Studies), 8.A(September): 42-67. [Conference transcript. See pp. 58-59, remarks on Grand Canyon by James Craine.]

Wilson, Neill, C., AND Taylor, Frank J.

1952	*2.23258*	*Southern Pacific : the roaring story of a fighting railroad.* New York, London, and Toronto: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 256 pp.

Wilson, Nye

1933	*2.17315*	Las Vegas, Nevada. *The Twenty-Thirtian* (Sacramento, California), 7(6) (March): 16. [Includes notes of "Hoover (Boulder) Dam", Fort Callville, and El Dorado Canyon, among other regional sites.]

Wilson, O. Meredith

1982	2.9777	*The Denver and Rio Grande project, 1870-1901 : a history of the first thirty years of the Denver and Rio Grande Railroad.* Salt Lake City: Howe Bros. Publishing Co., 125 pp. [See p. 70.]

Wilson, R. F.

1921 *2.21770* From ocean to ocean via Sunset Route. *Southern Pacific Bulletin* (Southern Pacific Company, San Francisco), 10(9) (September): 3-7, 13-14. [Southern Pacific Railroad. Includes Yuma area.]

Wilson, R. Michael

2007 2.11897 *Great train robberies of the Old West.* Guilford, Connecticut: TwoDot, 167 pp. [See "Peach Springs, Arizona".]

Wilson, Randy

2016 2.23756 Making tracks; two decades of favorite cross country ski outings in Flagstaff. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (January/February): cover, 7, 18-23. [See p. 22, "Shoshone Point at the South Rim".]

Wilson, Robert L.

2010 2.14162 Marble Canyon days. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(2) (Summer): 20-25. [Recollections of dam survey work.]

2012 2.17625 From a letter from Robert L. Wilson . . . *In:* Mystery Skeleton [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(3) (Fall): 7. [Regarding a photo "from the Katie Lee archives" that appeared in bqr, 25(2) (Summer): 48 (ITEM NO. 2.17157 [Anonymous, 2012]).] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Wilson, Scott

1984 2.13815 Programmers: nerds or artists? *InfoWorld*, 6(7) (February 13): 7. ["The Grand Canyon . . . may be beautiful, but it's not a work of art; it *is* the real world." (ENTIRE NOTE) See also comment by Val J. Golding, 6(11) (March 12): 5 (ITEM NO. 2.13814).]

Wilson, Steve

2002 2.9137 [Letter to the editor.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(10): 3. [Notice of Wilson being the grandson of Ancel Taylor, owner of trading post at Peach Springs.]

Wilson, T. R.

1998 *2.11547* Lake Havasu's cottage industry. *Parks and Recreation*, 33(12): 50.

Wilson, T. V.

1902 2.18048 [Correspondence.] *From:* [The 624th Meeting of the Society.] *In:* Proceedings of the Society [SECTION]. *Manchester Geographical Society, Journal*, 18(10/12) (October/December): 208-209. ["With the compliments of the Atchison, Topeka, and Santa Fé Railway of America I have much pleasure in sending you to-day, carriage paid, a coloured picture of the Grand Cañon of Arizona, and beg to enclose herewith a short descriptive pamphlet . . ." sent at the request of A. J. Kennedy, "lecturer and correspondent of the London *Daily Mail*." (p. 208) Librarian's report, p. 208, notes, "The Atchison, Topeka, and Santa Fé Railway, America (per the American and Australian Line): 'Grand Cañon of Arizona.' By C. A. Higgins. Santa Fé, 1902. Picture (framed) of Grand Cañon of Arizona on the Santa Fé Route." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Wilson, Tamar Diana

2005 *2.27004* Intergenerational social capital transcending borders: From Mexicali to "the other side" [ABSTRACT]. *In:* *Abstracts : 47th Annual Conference : Western Social Science Association : Albuquerque, New Mexico, April 13 to April 16, 2005*, pp. 94-95.

Wilson, Thomas

1890 2.17170 La valeur des chutes du Niagara comme chronomètre de l'antiquité. *Association Français pour l'Avancement des Sciences, Compte Rendu de la* 18^{me} *Session, Paris, 1889. Seconde partie, Notes et Mémoires.* Paris: Secrétariat de l'Association, and Chez M. G. Masson, pp. 640-645. [See p. 641, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [In French.]

Wilson, Thomas H.

2007 2.24322 *Grand Canyon grandeur : early paintings and prints from the Hays Collection.* [Mesa, Arizona]: Southwest Museum Foundation, 24 pp. [Exhibition catalogue. From the collection of A. P. Hays in the Mesa Southwest Museum.]

Wilson, Vincent, Jr.

1992 2.6965 *The book of the states.* (Maps by Peter L. Guilday.) Brookeville, Maryland: American History Research Associates, 3rd ed., 112 pp.

Wilson, W. P.

1912 2.16963 Report of the Director. *From:* Annual Report of the Philadelphia Museums for the Year 1911. *In:* *First annual message of Rudolph Blankenburg, Mayor of the City of Philadelphia : with the annual reports of George D. Porter, Director of the Department of Public Safety, and of the chiefs of bureaus constituting said department : also Philadelphia museums, free libraries, public aquarium, and art jury : for the year* *ending December 31, 1911 : issued by the City of Philadelphia, 1912. Volume I.* Philadelphia: Dunlap Printing Co. [See p. 753, in list of public lectures: "January 21. 'Grand Canon of the Colorado,' Prof. H. Clay Borden." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Philadelphia, Mayor, Annual Message, 1911.]

Wilson, William

1921 *2.21769* Tucson Division—Realm of enchantment; the bold, wild, bad land which was tamed by the railroad and civilization's tide. *Southern Pacific Bulletin* (Southern Pacific Company, San Francisco), 10(2) (February): 3-8, 27. [Southern Pacific Railroad. Includes Yuma area.]

Wilson, William A.

2006 2.24299 The Folklore of Dixie—Past and present. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 74(3) (Summer): 197-219. [Includes Arizona Strip.]

Wilson, Woodrow

1917 2.16499 *A history of the American people : enlarged by the addition of original sources and leading documents of American history including narratives of early explorers, grants, charters, concessions, treaties, revolutionary documents, state papers, proclamations and enactments : illustrated with contemporary views, portraits, facsimiles and maps selected from rare books and prints. In ten volumes. Volume I.* New York and London: Harper and Brothers, Documentary Edition, 352 pp. (A History of the American People. Volume I. The Swarming of the English.) [See "The Discovery of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, 1540", pp. 216-218.]

Wilson and Company [firm]

2016 *2.24127* *US 93/US 60 corridor profile study : Nevada state line to SR 303L : draft working paper 1: Literature review : January 2016.* [No place]: Wilson and Company, *for* Arizona Department of Transportation, 38 pp. (ADOT Work Task No. MPD 030-16. ADOT Contract No. 11-013174.) [Title-sheet includes the logos of Burges & Niple; Parsons; and Structural Grace, Inc.]

2016 *2.24954* *US 93/US 60 corridor profile study : Nevada state line to SR 303L : draft working paper 3: Corridor performance goals and objectives : April 2016.* [No place]: Wilson and Company, *for* Arizona Department of Transportation, 18 pp. (ADOT Work Task No. MPD 030-16. ADOT Contract No. 11-013174.) [Title-sheet includes the logos of Burges & Niple; Structural Grace, Inc.; and Parsons.]

2016 *2.24955* *US 93/US 60 corridor profile study : Nevada state line to SR 303L : draft working paper 5: Strategic solutions : July 2016.* [No place]: Wilson and Company, *for* Arizona Department of Transportation, 24 pp. (ADOT Work Task No. MPD 030-16. ADOT Contract No. 11-013174.) [Title-sheet includes the logos of Burges & Niple; Structural Grace, Inc.; and Parsons.]

Wilstach, Frank J.

1916 2.30489 *A dictionary of similes.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., xli, 488 pp. [See p. 137, "Feel. Nature meant that a fat man should have an appetite and that he should gratify it at regular intervals—meant that he should feel like the Grand Canyon before dinner and the Royal Gorge afterward.—Irvin S. Cobb." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Wilt, Miriam E.

1954 2.26433 In Marguerite Henry—the thread that runs so true. *Elementary English*, 31(7) (November): 387-395. [See pp. 393-394, remarks on *Brighty of the Grand Canyon.*]

Wiltbank, Ronald

2001 2.27379 Joseph Udall—Emma Joyce Goldsbrough. *In:* Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.* Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 196-197. [Includes House Rock and Lees Ferry.]

2001 2.27380 Charles Edwin Wiltbank—Sarah Adelaide Merrill. *In:* Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.* Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, p. 199. [Includes Lees Ferry.]

2001 2.27381 John Taylor Lay—Rachel Ellen Wiltbank. *In:* Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.* Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, p. 201. [Includes Lees Ferry.]

Wilusz, John P.

2002 *2.12217* The colorful history of the California/Nevada state boundary. Part 1. *Professional Surveyor*, (January):.

2002 *2.12218* The California/Nevada state boundary. Part 2. *Professional Surveyor*, (February):.

Wimmer, Gottlieb August

1832 *2.17791* *Neuestes Gemälde von Amerika. Dritter Theil.* Wien: Kommission bei Anton Boll, 396 pp. (*Schütz's Allgemeine Erdkunde, oder Beschribung aller Länder der fünf Welttheile . . . Neu bearbeitet von einem Vereine mehrer Gelehrten. Neunter Band.)* [Cover title: *Schütz's Allgemeine Erdkunde. Dritte Abtheilung. Gemälde von Amerika. Dritter Theil. Drei und zwanzigster Lieferungsband.*] [Lower Colorado River, see pp. 14, 17, 18, *in passing*.] [In German.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1834 *2.26255* *Die Enthüllung des Erdkreises oder allgemeine Geschichte der geographischen Entdeckungsreisen zu Wasser und zu Lande für alle Stände. Vierter Band.* Wien: Gedruckt und im Verlage bei Carl Gerold, 321 pp. [See pp. 196-197, Francesco de Ulloa (Francisco de Ulloa) and Rio Colorado, *in passing*.] [In German.]

Wimpissinger, Tobias

2011 2.20547 Big river man. *Sport Magazin* (Wien), (November): 84-89. [Martin Strel. Includes note of Grand Canyon swim of 2012.] [In German, with item title in English, thus.]

Winchester, Juti A.

2003 2.9776 "God bless the hands that made them custard pies." William F. Cody's North Rim adventure. *Points West* (Buffalo Bill Historical Center), (Winter): 14-16. [Author's given name misspelled "Judi" in byline; correct in table of contents for issue.]

Winchester, Simon

2005 2.10507 *A crack in the edge of the world : America and the great California earthquake of 1906.* New York: HarperCollins, 463 pp. [See pp. 144-148.]

2013 2.20287 *The men who united the states : America's explorers, inventors, eccentrics, and mavericks, and the creation of one nation, indivisible.* New York: Harper, 463 [467] pp. [See in particular "The Singular First Adventure of Kapurats", pp. 113-129; regarding John Wesley Powell's 1869 expedition.]

Windels, Ted

2013 2.22249 Journaling the Grand Canyon experience. *Missouri Master Naturalist, Lake of the Ozarks Chapter* (Missouri Department of Conservation and University of Missouri Extension), (4th Quarter) (December): 6.

Windsor, Victoria

2022 2.31291 Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *In:* Your Park Stories [FEATURE]. *National Parks*, 96(4) (Fall): 34.

Winfrey, Oprah

2017 2.25401 This land was made for you and me. Oprah's declaring 2017 her Year of Adventure! She's going to see, taste, touch, experience, and explore the world—starting with one of its greatest wonders. *O* (The Oprah Magazine), 18(1) (January): cover, 2, 78-81 (with editor's series introduction, p. 77). [Cover title: "Live Big!"] [Photographs show Winfrey at various places on the South Rim, with legends indicating the manufacturers of the clothing she wears (regarding which see also "Shop Guide", p. 113).] [See also

Nicole McGovern, “Lady of the Canyon”, p. 10; “Win a Trip to the Grand Canyon!”, p. 10; “Room With a View”, p. 113.]

2017 2.25402 Here we go! *O* (The Oprah Magazine), 18(1) (January): 17.

2017 2.25403 Works for me! On the move. *O* (The Oprah Magazine), 18(1) (January): 110 (gatefold facing 109). [Promotes walking and hiking; with illustration of Winfrey on trail.]

2017 2.25404 What I know for sure. *O* (The Oprah Magazine), 18(1) (January): 114.

Wing, Frederic S.

1972 *2.26473* Ugly Americans. *In:* Flying Mail [SECTION]. *Flying*, 91(3): 6. [Comment on the article by Garrison (1972, ITEM NO. 2.26472).]

Wing, Joseph E., AND Birdseye, Clarence F.

1911 2.19745 One of Uncle Sam’s explorers. *In:* All Around the Farm [SECTION]. *The Breeder’s Gazette* (Chicago), 59(7) (February 15): 422. [Report of meeting Clarence Frank Birdseye, II, aboard a train “coming down from Michigan”. In quotation format, principally of Birdseye’s recounting activities studying wolves for the U.S. Department of Agriculture. Includes the note: “I have been over a good deal of the West, over the desert, down into southern Utah, across the Grand Canyon, in Arizona and New Mexico. I have lived among the Moquis and among the Navajos and other Indians and explored hidden and abandoned cities of cliff dwellers. Once I found a new species of rat in an old cliff dweller house. I reckon he was a descendant of one of the rats that troubled the old people who lived there 10,000 years ago, maybe.” Clarence Birdseye, later the frozen-foods entrepreneur, was a distant cousin of Claude H. Birdseye, who surveyed the Colorado River through Grand Canyon (see references to Claude H. Birdseye in this bibliography).]

Wing, Kittridge

1956 2.6966 Blue water voyage in the Little Colorado. (Map by Norton Allen.) *Desert Magazine*, 19(8) (August): 13-18. [Kittridge with Les Womack, descent from Little Colorado rim to Blue Springs, thence in a Navy four-man inflatable raft to Colorado River confluence. Exit via Tanner Trail in Grand Canyon.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-78| FQ22:428C

Wings Books

1992 2.6967 *Ansel Adams : photographs.* New York, and Avenel, New Jersey: Wings Books, unpaginated [32 plates, Afterword].

Winifred Howard of Glossop (Lady) [Winifred Mary De Lisle Glossop (Baroness)]

NO DATE	*2.16323*	*Howard of Glossop's journal of a tour in the United States, Canada and Mexico.* Carlisle, Massachusetts: Applewood Books, 355 pp. (Travels in America, Volume 219.) [Cover title.] [Facsimile reprint of 1897 ed. (ITEM NO. 2.16332).]
1897	*2.16322*	*Journal of a tour in the United States, Canada and Mexico.* London: Sampson Low, Marston and Co., Ltd., 355 pp. [See pp. 109-110, Colorado Desert and Yuma.]
2015	*2.26215*	*Journal of a tour in the United States, Canada and Mexico.* [No place]: Forgotten Books, 355 pp. [Facsimile reprint of 1897 ed. (ITEM NO. 2.16332).]

Winkleman, Devinn

2008	2.11526	Scenic View Trail gives beautiful look at river. *Gateway to Canyon Country* (Winter): 5. [Glen Canyon, near Page, Arizona.]

Winn, George R.

1948	2.6968	President Harding Rapids. *Desert Magazine*, 11(4) (February): 37. [Letter.]

Winn, Michael, AND Running, John

1981	2.6969	The Grand Canyon nobody knows. *Adventure Travel*, 3(10) (November/December): 46-57, 58-59. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50|

Winn, Peter [Winn, Pete]

1994	2.6970	Randy's Rock. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 68-75.
1994	2.6971	My favorite river hat. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 123-124.
1997	2.6972	[Letter referring to John Cross, Walt Blackadar, and Lou Elliott.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 7.
2004	2.10183	The Powell Centennial—August, 1969. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(4) (Winter 2004-2005): 24-25. [See also comment by Andrew McKenna, 18(1) (Spring): 7.]
2006	2.10973	Randy's Rock. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 71-76.
2006	2.10986	My favorite river hat. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., p. 125.

Winniford, Jan

2021 2.30811 River of hope. *In:* Minckley, Thomas, Kikut, Patrick, and Flock, Jessica, *A river out of time.* [No place]: Blurb, pp. 88-. [Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition (SCREE Expedition) of 2019.] [An on-demand publication.]

Winship, A. E.

1915 *2.16138* Arizona. *In:* Looking About [COLUMN]. *Journal of Education*, 81(3) (January 21): 61-62. [Includes references to Yuma.]

Winship, George Parker

1896 2.6973 The Coronado expedition, 1540-1542. *U.S. Bureau of Ethnology, 14th Annual Report, Part 1*, pp. 329-613. [Farquhar (1953, p. 3) notes, "Also issued separately." (see ITEM NO. 2.6974). Farquhar also comments (p. 4): "Sundry reprints of Winship's text: *Trail Makers Series* [ITEM NO. 2.6979], *American Explorers Series*, *Original Narratives of Early-American History* [ITEM NO. 2.1915], etc."]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 29| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50| **Farquhar 2a** FQ3:148 [volume] FQ4:210 [volume] FQ5:216 [volume] FQ7:251 [volume] FQ10A:80 [volume] FQ11:443 [volume] FQ13:504 [volume] FQ15:553A [volume] FQ17:535A [volume] FQ22:410A [volume] FQ23:346 [volume] FQ30:298 [volume] FQ31:66 [disbound] Guidon 658 Howes W571

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1898, ITEM NO. 30.925; Hodge, 1898, ITEM NO. 30.544, 1902, ITEM NO. 30.845

1896 2.6974 *The Coronado expedition, 1540-1542. Extract from the Fourteenth Annual Report of the Bureau of Ethnology.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office. [An offprint of ITEM NO. 2.6973, retaining original pagination 329-613, and retaining "Index to Part 1" [of U.S. Bureau of Ethnology, 14th Annual Report], 615-637 (the index retains items pertinent to pp. 1-328 of volume, which portion is unrelated to the topic of Coronado).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS Farquhar notes with Farquhar 2a

1898 2.15627 The story of Coronado. *Land of Sunshine*, 9(2) (July): 53-65.

1900 2.6978 Finding the Colorado River. *Land of Sunshine*, 12(5) (April): 268-280.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 29| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50| FQ24/2:984 [issue]

1904 2.6979 (TRANSLATOR, ED.) *The journey of Coronado, 1540-1542, from the City of Mexico to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado and the buffalo plains of Texas, Kansas, and Nebraska, as told by himself and his followers.* New York: A. S. Barnes and Co., 251 pp. (The Trail Makers series.) [Cover title: *The journey of Coronado : the first explorer of the West*.] [See pp. 32-37.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 29| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50| **Farquhar 2c** Howes 571

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *New York Times*: Dellenbaugh, 1904 June 4, ITEM NO. 3.376

1906 2.6980 Coronado’s journey to New Mexico and the Great Plains, 1540-42. *American History Leaflets*, 13: 1-15.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50|

1922 2.6981 (TRANSLATOR, ED.) *The journey of Coronado, 1540-1542 from the City of Mexico to the Grand Canon of the Colorado and the buffalo plains of Texas, Kansas and Nebraska, as told by himself and his followers.* New York: Allerton Book Co., xxxiv, 251 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-78| FQ11:444 FQ12:500

1933 2.6982 (TRANSLATOR, ED.) *The journey of Francisco Vasquez de Coronado, 1540-1542, as told by Pedro de Castaneda, Francisco Vazquez de Coronado, and others* (additional notes by F. W. Hodge.) San Francisco: The Grabhorn Press, xxvii, 134, [12] pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 29| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50| **Farquhar 2b** FQ1:18 FQ9:635 FQ14:156 FQ15:552 FQ17:534 FQ20:468 FQ24/2:985 FQ30:299 Howes W571

1940 2.6983 (TRANSLATOR, ED.) *The journey of Coronado.* Albuquerque: Hammond and Rey, 413 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS Howes W571

1964 2.6984 *The Coronado Expedition, 1540-1542.* Chicago: Rio Grande Press, 403 pp. [Reprinted from Winship (1896).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ5:216a FQ6:272 FQ7:251a FQ8:463 FQ11A:147 FQ13:505 FQ13A:190 FQ14:157 FQ15:553B FQ16:233 FQ17:535B FQ18:424 FQ19:669 FQ22:410B FQ24/2:983 FQ25:84 Guidon 659

1966 2.1916 *The journey of Coronado.* (Introduction by George Parker Winship.) Readex Microprint, 251 pp. (Great Americana series.) [Reprint of 1922 ed.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ10:55 FQ11:64 FQ11B:39

1966 2.8874 (TRANSLATOR, ED.) *The journey of Coronado, by Pedro Castañeda.* Ann Arbor, Michigan: University Microfilms, 251 pp.

1969 2.6985 (TRANSLATOR, ED.) *The journey of Coronado, 1540-1542, from the City of Mexico to the Grand Canon of the Colorado and the buffalo plains of Texas, Kansas and Nebraska, as told by himself and his followers.* New York: Greenwood Press, 251 pp. [Reprint of Winship (1922).]

1973 2.6986 *The journey of Coronado, 1540-1542, from the City of Mexico to the Grand Canon of the Colorado and the buffalo plains of Texas, Kansas and Nebraska.* New York: AMS Press, 251 pp. [Reprint of Winship (1922).]

1990 2.6987 (TRANSLATOR, ED.) *The journey of Coronado, 1540-1542.* (Introduction by Donald C. Cutter.) Golden, Colorado: Fulcrum Publishing, 233 pp. [Includes Winship's (1896) "Historical Introduction", pp. 1-81, and Winship's (1904) revised translation and notes, pp. 83-233.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-78|

1990 2.6988 (TRANSLATOR, ED.) *The journey of Coronado* (introduction and additional notes by Frederick Webb Hodge). New York: Dover Publications, Inc., 134 [145] pp. [An "unabridged republication of the work published in an edition of 550 copies by The Grabhorn Press, San Francisco, in 1933 under the title *The Journey of Francisco Vazquez De Coronado 1540-1542*."]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-78|

2003 2.18665 (TRANSLATOR, ED.) *The journey of Coronado, 1540-1542, by Pedro de Castañeda de Nájera.* [No place]: Wisconsin Historical Society, Digital Library and Archives, Document No. AJ-086. [Facsimile reproduction of Winship (1904).]

Winslow, Fitzrandolph

1924 2.18358 Communication. *University of Maryland, School of Medicine, Bulletin*, 8(3) (January): 131-132. [Letter from a member of the Class of 1906, written from Hayden, Arizona. Notes Grand Canyon *in passing*.]

Winslow, Florence E.

1901 2.15553 Southern California and the City of the Angels. *The Churchman* (New York), 84(5) (August 3) (2950): 143-152. [See "Arizona: Its Depths and Deserts", pp. 146-150.]

Winslow, Sylvia

1972 *2.10949* The trail of a desert artist. *Maturango Museum Publication 6* (Maturango Museum of Indian Wells Valley, China Lake, California). [Includes lower Colorado River.]

Winsor, Justin

1884 2.6989 (ED.) *Narrative and critical history of America.* Boston: Houghton, Mifflin and Co., 8 volumes [1884-1889]. *I*, Aboriginal America (1889, 470 pp.); *II*, Spanish explorations and settlements in America from the fifteenth to the seventeenth century (1886, 640 pp.); *III*, English explorations and settlements in North America, 1497-1689 (1884, 578 pp.); *IV*, French explorations and settlements in North America and those of the Portuguese, Dutch, and Swedes, 1500-1700 (1884, 516 pp.); *V*, The English and French in North America, 1689-1763 (1887, 649 pp.); *VI*, The United States of America, Part 1 (1887, 777 pp.); *VII*, The United States of America, Part 2 (1888, 610 pp.); *VIII*, The later history of British, Spanish, and Portuguese America (1889, 604 pp.).

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50 to 1-51| HOWES W578

1886 2.6990 Cortés and his companions. *In:* Winsor, Justin (ed.), *Narrative and critical history of America. Volume 2. Spanish explorations and settlements in America from the fifteenth to the seventeenth century.* Boston: Houghton, Mifflin and Co., pp. 349-430.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-51|

1886 2.6991 Discoveries on the Pacific coast of North America. *In:* Winsor, Justin (ed.), *Narrative and critical history of America. Volume II. Spanish explorations and settlements in America from the fifteenth to the seventeenth century.* Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin and Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), pp. 431-472.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-51|

1888 2.6993 (WITH Edward Channing) Territorial acquisitions and divisions. *In:* Winsor, Justin (ed.), *Narrative and critical history of America. Volume 7. The United States of North America, Part 2.* Boston: Houghton, Mifflin and Co., Appendix 1, pp. 527-562.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-51|

1889 2.6992 Spanish North America. *In:* Winsor, Justin (ed.), *Narrative and critical history of America. Volume 8. The later history of British, Spanish, and Portuguese America.* Boston: Houghton, Mifflin and Co., pp. 191-294.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-51|

Winsor, Roanna H.

1961 *2.6994* Yuma on the Colorado. *Arizona Highways*, 37(5) (May): 6-13.

1962 2.8474 (COMPILER) The centuries over Mohave County. *Arizona Highways*, 37(5) (May): 2-3.

Winter, Brian

1991 2.6995 Grand Canyon Railway. *Arizona R.V. Adventurer Magazine*, (Summer): 22.

Winter, Gayan Sylvie

1992 2.7327 *Zauberland des Westens : New Mexico und Arizona, zwischen Grand Canyon und Sky City.* München: Frederking/Thaler, 160 pp. (Reisen, Menschen, Abenteuer: USA.) [In German.]

Winter, Larry

1992 2.6996 The dangerous trip to Cape Solitude, a white-knuckler all the way. *In:* Back Road Adventure [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 68(7) (July): 54. [Accompanied by photo by Gary Ladd, "The confluence of the Colorado River and the Little Colorado River can be seen from Cape Solitude", inside back cover.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-78|

1997 2.7557 Jacob Hamblin. *In:* Farrell, Robert J. (ed.), *Arizona Highways : they left their mark.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, Book Division, pp. 60-67.

1997	2.7558	John Hance. *In:* Farrell, Robert J. (ed.), *Arizona Highways : they left their mark.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, Book Division, pp. 68-73.
1999	2.6997	Cape Solitude; a family takes the hard way. *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 81-85. [Reprinted from Winter (1992, ITEM NO. 2.6996).]

Winter, Larry, AND Ladd, Gary

2003	2.9307	Searching for Sipapu. *Arizona Highways*, 79(4) (April): 1, 6-13, back cover.

Winter, Larry, AND McDonald, Robert G.

1995	2.6998	Traveling West on the lone roads of the remote Arizona Strip to Mount Dellenbaugh. *In:* Back Road Adventure [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 71(7) (July): 50-53.

Winter, Robert

2004	2.10224	*Craftsman style.* New York: Harry N. Abrams, 239 pp. [See "Grand Canyon National Park/Mary Elizabeth Jane Colter".]

Winter, William

1906	2.13232	The Grand Canyon of Arizona. *The Pacific Monthly* (Portland, Oregon), 15(1) (January): frontispiece, 3-7.
1906	2.19571	The Grand Canyon of Arizona. *In:* Notes and Comment [SECTION]. *Camera Craft*, 12(2) (February): 95-96. [Credited to "Pacific Monthly for January", without by-line. This is condensed from the article by Winter (ITEM NO. 2.13232).]
1906	2.26595	[Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 110. [Credited to New York Tribune.]
1906	2.26614	[Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 114. [Credited to Pacific Monthly.]
1908	2.14705	A trip to California. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 2(9) (August): 677-679. [Includes passage across northern Arizona and Colorado River crossing.]
1909	2.6999	[Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 110. [Credited to New York Tribune.]

1909 2.7000 [Remark in "Comments" section.] In: *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 114. [Credited to Pacific Monthly.]

Winterbotham, W. [Winterbotham, William]

1796 *2.25480* *An historical, geographical, commercial, and philosohical view of the United States of America, and of the European settlements in America and the West-Indies. The first American edition, with additions and corrections. Vol. IV.* New-York: Printed by Tiebout and O'Brien, for John Reid, Bookseller and Stationer, 516, [8] pp. [Other contemporary U.S. printings.] [See "New-Mexico", pp. 105-106. "*New-Mexico* . . . is bounded on the north by high mountains, beyond which is a country altogether unknown . . . and on the west by the gulph of California, and the Rio Colorado; . . . but the twentieth part of the country within these limits is neither cultivated nor inhabited, either by Spaniards or Indians." (p. 105)]

Winterbottom, Tegan

2009 2.12524 Tegan's travel tales. *Mingenew-Irwin Group Newsletter* (Mingenew, Western Australia, Australia), (32) (May): 10-11. [Apparently a contribution to a serial column; includes brief note of Grand Canyon visit.]

Winterburn, Rosa V.

1903 2.15893 *The Spanish in the Southwest.* New York, Cincinnati, and Chicago: American Book Co., 224 pp. See Chapter 6, "Coronado and Alarcon", pp. 68-79; Grand Canyon, pp. 77-78.

Winters, S. R.

1924 2.20634 Radio reception in the Grand Canyon. *Radio News*, 5(8) (February): 1074-1075, 1169. [Birdseye Expedition.]

1924 2.21756 Mountains of the United States. *"Tycos"-Rochester* (Taylor Instrument Companies, Rochester, New York), 14(2) (April): 8-12. [See p. 11: "The summit of the San Francisco Mountain affords a marvelous spectacle of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, located to the north." (ENTIRE NOTE) See also photo, p. 9, "San Francisco Mountains, looking north from Flagstaff."]

1924 2.20623 An aerial for the night. *Popular Radio* (Chicago), 5(6) (June): frontispiece. [Does not accompany text in this issue. Regarding Birdseye Expedition. "This unique installation is typical of that employed by a group of campers of the U. S. Geological Survey in the Grand Canyon, who moved their headquarters daily during a three months' expedition. The set was a small regenerative receiver; the far end of the antenna wire was attached to a high rock, and the waters of the stream were used for a ground." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

Winters, Wayne

1972 2.8475 *Forgotten mines and treasures of the great Southwest.* Tombstone, Arizona: Tombstone Nuget Publishing Co., 80 pp. [See pp. 9, 37, 55.] [*NOTE*: One "g" in Nuget.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:670

Winther, Oscar Osburn

1957 *2.30874* The southern overland mail and stagecoach line, 1857-1861. *New Mexico Historical Review*, 32(2) (April): frontispiece, 81-106, map at end of issue.

Wireman, Jack W.

2004 *2.27338* Jack W. Wireman, Service Company. Interviewed 5 December 2003. *From:* Oral Histories of Camp Bouse [CHAPTER]. *In:* Baty, Roger M., and Maddox, Eddie L., Jr. (eds.) *Where heroes trained : the 736th Medium Tank Battalion (Special) : from its formation through secret battle training in Desert Training Center and California-Arizona Maneuver Area, February 1943-April 1944.* Tucson, Fenestra Books, pp. 164-169.

Wirths, Todd A.

2012 *2.23428* 2011 San Diego Association of Geologists field trip road log; Barney Oldfield Road. "You know me, Barney Oldfield!" *In:* Wirths, Todd A. (ed.) and Ziegler, Carole L. (managing ed.), *Picacho and the Cargo Muchachos : gold, guns, and geology of eastern Imperial County, California : SDAG 2011 annual field trip.* San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists (printed by Wholesale Reprographics; distributed by Sunbelt Publications, El Cajon, California), pp. 15-18.

2015 *2.23420* Barney Oldfield Road. "You know me, Barney Oldfield!" *In:* Wirths, Todd A. (ed.), *Picacho and the Cargo Muchachos : gold, guns, and geology of eastern Imperial County, California : a guidebook for a field trip by the San Diego Association of Geologists, November 4-6, 2011 : 2nd edition.* San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists (distributed by Sunbelt Publications, El Cajon, California), pp. 13-16.

Wischnia, B.

1973 2.7001 The winter of '73. *Arizona*, (June 3): 8-13.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-78|

Wise, John

2012 2.17892 *Stay in the magic : a voyage into the beauty of the Grand Canyon.* Phoenix: John Wise, 305 [306] pp. [An on-demand publication.] [18-day Colorado River trip in dories.]

Wise, W. J.

1903 2.13753 Arizona. *Business Woman's Magazine*, 1(6) (December): frontispiece, 6-14. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Wishcamper, Kim, AND Robertson, Tom

2014 2.22197 Arizona is for cyclists; a grand ol' time in the Grand Canyon State. *Adventure Cyclist* (Missoula, Montana), (December 2014/January 2015): 10-16. [Grand Canyon to Tempe.]

Wislizenus, F. A. [Wislizenus, Friedrich Adolph]

1840 2.30227 *Ein Ausflug nach den Felsen-Gebirgen im Jahre 1839, von F. A. Wislizenus, M. D.* St. Louis, Missouri: Gedruckt bei Wilh. Weber, Herausgeber des „Anzeigers des Westens.", 122 [125] pp., map. [The volume is not pertinent to this bibliography, but is cited because of the book's great rarity and specifically for a part of its map (for which it is included in the *Cartobibliography* [THE GRAND CANON Volume 2]): no title, folded at back of volume, depicting the northwestern region of North America from the Rocky Mountains to "Oregon Gebiet". ("on Stone engraved by Rassau & Michaud, St. Louis, Mº.") Principally extralimital to this bibliography but shows the headwaters and beginning course of "ColoradoR."; the headwaters are principally in "Wind River Gebirg.", which, once consolidated east of "Lake Bonneville", the course follows generally southwestward off the map approximately at 39° N, 112° W.] [In German.]

1848 *2.16659* *Memoir of a tour to northern Mexico, connected with Col. Doniphan's expedition, in 1846 and 1847.* Washington, D.C.: Tippin and Streeper, printers, 141 pp., map. *U.S. 30th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Miscellaneous Document 26.* ["Memoir", pp. 5-86.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES W597 WAGNER–CAMP 159:1

1850 *2.16660* *Denkschrift über eine Reise nach Nord-Mexiko, verbunden mit der Expedition des Obersten Donniphan, in den Jahren 1846 und 1847.* (M. von Ross, translator.) Braunschweig: Druck und Verlag von Friedrich Vieweg und Sohn, 211 pp., maps. [In German.]

1969 *2.16661* *Memoir of a tour to northern Mexico, connected with Col. Doniphan's expedition, in 1846 and 1847.* Glorietta, New Mexico: Rio Grande Press, 141 pp., maps. [Spine title: *Northern Mexico*. Includes new introductory material and index.]

1969 *2.16662* *Memoir of a tour to northern Mexico, connected with Col. Doniphan's expedition in 1846 and 1847.* (Foreword by Jack D. Rittenhouse.) Albuquerque, New Mexico: Calvin Horn Publisher, 141 pp., maps.

Wisniewski, Andrew

2015 2.23526 Fighting the good fight; local filmmaker Justin Clifton knows no boundaries. *Flagstaff Live!*, 21(32) (August 6-12): 1, 3, 16-19. [Principally regarding Utah's Canyonlands region, but notes the proposed Escalade project at the Little Colorado River confluence.]

2016 2.25249 The people you meet along the way. *In:* Editor's Head [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 22(36) (September 1-7): 8.

Wiss, Georg Eduard

1867 *2.18907* *Das Gesetz der Bevölkerung und die Eisenbahnen. Eine volkswirthschaftliche und statistische Untersuchung geführt auf dem Terrain der Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika und als Vorbild deutscher Verhältnisse : volkswirthschaftlich verwerthet mit Berücksichtigung und statistischen Nachweis des besonderen Charakters der Industrie und des Handels der einzelnen Staaten sowohl, wie der gesammten Union vom Jahre 1790-1860.* Berlin: F. A. Herbig, 463 pp., map. [See "Eine südliche Pacific-Eisenbahn-Route", pp. 326-332; specifically p. 329.] [In German.]

Wissmann, Ann-Kathrin

2014 *2.25850* Autokunst im Garten Eden. In der Künstkolonie East Jesus machen Kreative aus alten Autoteilem und -wracks wahre Kunstwerke. Unsere Redakteurin Ann-Kathrin Wissmann hat sich die Galerie unter freiem Himmel angesehen. *CheckHeft* (Magazin für Kunden von AC Auto Check, Stuttgart), (January): 18, 20-21. [Slab City, California.] [In German.]

Wister, Jones

1920 2.14876 *Jones Wister's reminiscences* (Mrs. Wister Jones, ed.; foreword by J. Bertram Lippincott). Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., for private circulation, 459 pp. [Grand Canyon, p. 414.]

Wister, Owen

[*NOTE*: Regarding the editions of E. L. Kolb, see Appendix II to this bibliography.]

1914 2.7002 Foreword. *In:* Kolb, E. L., *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* New York: Macmillan Co., pp. vii-xi. [Original, unaltered foreword.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-51|

1915 2.18932 Through the Grand Canyon. *Arms and the Man*, 57(15) (January 7): 286. [Text of the (original, unaltered) foreword from E. L. Kolb's *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico*, with an editor's introductory paragraph.]

1915 2.7003 Foreword. *In:* Kolb, E. L., *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* New York: Macmillan Co., pp. ix-xii. [Revised, altered foreword, appearing in all subsequent editions published by Macmillan.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-51|

1981 2.7004 1914: The Colorado River. *In:* Schullery, Paul (ed.), *The Grand Canyon: early impressions.* Boulder, Colorado: Colorado Associated University Press, pp. 103-104. [From Wister (1914).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-51|

1989 2.7005 Foreword. *In:* Kolb, E. L., *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. xi-xv. [Volume is reprinted from Kolb (1914); the original, unaltered foreword.]

2007 2.11480 Foreword. *In:* Kolb, E. L., Through *the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico*. [No place]: BiblioBazaar, New ed., pp. [9]-[11]. [Reprint of unspecified 1915 ed. of Kolb; altered foreword; reset.]

Witherill, Huntington

2000 2.15259 *Orchestrating icons.* (Foreword by Paul Caponigro.) Portland, Oregon: LensWork Publishing, 103 [108] pp.

2000 2.15159 Orchestrating icons. *LensWork* (Portland, Oregon) (31) (September/October): [2], 12-30. [See pp. [2], 14, 15, 28.]

Withey, Lynne

1997 2.7006 *Grand tours and Cook's Tours : a history of leisure travel, 1750 to 1915.* New York: William Morrow and Co., Inc., 401 pp. [See pp. 313, 315, 318-322.]

Withrow, W. H.

1902 2.21379 In and around the Grand Canyon. *Methodist Magazine and Review* (Toronto), 55(3) (March): 195-201. [Item signed "By the Editor." Rewritten with acknowledgement, from *In and Around the Grand Canyon* by George Wharton James, with re-use of "admirable half-tone engravings" from James' volume credited to the publisher.]

1902 2.26616 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 115.

1906 2.26617 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 115.

Witkamp, P. H. [Witkamp, Pieter Harme]

1854 2.26515 *Beschrijving van Amerika, Australie en van het Zuid-Poolland.* Amsterdam: J. H. Laarman, 1102+ pp. (*De Aardbol. Magazijn van hedendaagsche land- en volkenkunde. Negende Deel: Amerika en Australie.*) [Amerika, pp. 1-444. See "De Staat Californie" (pp. 432-443) and "Het District Apacheria" (pp. 443-444).] [In Dutch.]

Witt, Greg

2008 2.27292 *Exploring Havasupai : a destination guide to the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Birmingham, Alabama: Menasha Ridge Press.

2010 2.12998 *Exploring Havasupai : a guide to the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Birmingham, Alabama: Menasha Ridge Press, 150 pp. [Cover adds second subtitle, "Your Complete Guide to One of the World's Greatest Natural Wonders".]

2017 2.25998 *Exploring Havasupai : a guide to the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Birmingham, Alabama: Menasha Ridge Press, 2nd ed., 136 pp. (Distributed by Publishers Group West.) [Cover adds second subtitle, "Your Complete Guide to One of the World's Greatest Natural Wonders".]

Witt, Linda

2005 2.10562 Grand rafting—river run spells high adventure and then some. *In:* Burke, Fred, *Pitch 'til you win : Fred Burke in his own words.* [No imprint], pp. 51-59. [Reprinted from *Chicago Tribune*, Sunday, April 7, 1985, Travel Section.]

Wittick, Tom

1973 2.7007 An 1883 expedition to the Grand Canyon; pioneer photographer Ben Wittick views the marvels of the Colorado; as told by Tom Wittick with an introduction by Terrence Murphy. *American West*, 10(2) (March): 38-47.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 29| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-51|

Wittig, Stacey

2010 2.15065 Beer lovers choose cans and keep microbreweries hopping. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 3(10) (October): 9, 45.

2014 *2.21668* Glamping caters to new breed of campers. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 7(7) (July): 1, 42. [Glamorous camping. Includes Grand Canyon Ranch Resort.]

2015 *2.22769* Kayaking below Hoover Dam; navigating the Black Canyon National Water Trail. *Highroads* (Arizona Automobile Association), (May/June): 20-21.

2016 2.23750 Whoa Nelly, National Park Service celebrating 100 years. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 9(1) (February): 10, 44. [Includes Grand Canyon. Also note photo, p. 10, "Grand Canyon Park Ranger Shannon Miller . . . rides Rio in Pasadena's Rose Parade."]

2019 2.28128 Havasu Canyon: Tales of blue-green water. *Pinewood News* (Munds Park, Arizona), 26(5) (May 6): 14, 29.

2023 2.31452 Former river runner develops all-natural skincare products for Flagstaff lifestyle. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 16(2) (February): 1, 32. [DeeAnn Tracy.]

2024 2.31955 Business owner passionate about sharing Northern Arizona's outdoors. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 17(3) (March): 13. [Jessica van Zijll and her Elevated Camping Experience business that rents compact teardrop-shaped travel campers with comfortable amenities for self-towing and options for delivery, campsite setup, and retrieval. Notes, *in passing*, that locales include "Mather Campground at the Grand Canyon".]

Wittmack, L.

1904 2.13321 Meine erste diesjährige Reise nach Amerika. *Gartenflora* (Zeitschrift für Garten- und Blumenkunde) (Berlin), 53(18) (September 15): 477-492. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 486-487.] [In German.]

Witzel, Michael Karl

2018 2.30228 *Strange 66 : myth, mystery, mayhem, and other weirdness on Route 66.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: Voyageur Press (Quarto Publishing Group USA, Inc.), 208 pp.

Wixom, Hartt

2002 2.9106 The fate of Powell's three missing men. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): 34-35.

2008 2.18802 *Hamblin : a modern look at the frontier life and legend of Jacob Hamblin.* Springville, Utah: CFI (Cedar Fort, Inc.), 237 pp. [Cover title: *Jacob Hamblin : a modern look at the frontier life and legend of Jacob Hamblin*.]

WJR [firm]

2005 2.10464 “In Our Opinion” visits the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(4) (October/December): 3-4, 6-9. [WJR radio, Detroit, Michigan; program of April 8, 1951, presenting an interview between Lon Garrison, Assistant Superintendent of Grand Canyon National Park, and Louis Schellbach, Park Naturalist; recording made in WJR’s mobile studio at Yavapai Point. Item submitted by Traci Wyrick, granddaughter of Louis Schellbach, III, Park Naturalist.]

Wockner, Gary

2016 2.25236 *River warrior : fighting to protect the world’s rivers!* Fort Collins, Colorado: Wolverine Farm Publishing, 160 pp. [See in particular “Part II: Saving the Colorado River”, pp. 69-111.] [A compilation of previously published articles, from various sources.] [An on-demand publication.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Graham, 2016, ITEM NO. 30.1223

Woehlke, W. V.

1911 *2.30380* Herrick wins more laurels with National in desert race—Hamlin’s Franklin second, Midland third. *The Horseless Age* (New York), 28(19) (November 8): 710-711. [“Driving a National 40, Harvey Herick, holder of the world’s 200 mile road record”, wins Los Angeles-Phoenix race. Colorado River crossing at Yuma.]

Wogan (Baron de) [Wogan, Émile Tanneguy (Baron de)]

NO DATE *2.19190* *Voyages et aventures du baron de Wogan.* Paris: J. Hetzel, 327 pp. (Collection Hetzel.) [1863.] [In French.]

1861 *2.26194* Voyages et aventures du baron de Wogan in Californie. 1850-1852. *Le Tour du Monde* (Paris), 1: 241-257. [Includes lower Colorado River region; and see p. 255: “Lennox ne s’en tint pas la; grâce à sa protection, je pus, en toute sûreté, descendre le Rio-Colorado jusqu’au Rio-Virgin, remonter cette rivière et enfin regagner la région des mines, et Grass-Walley [*sic*], où l’on me croyait mort depuis longtemps.”] [In French.]

1861 *2.19191* Abenteuer des Baron Wogan in Kalifornien. Nach dem Englischen von D-B. *Erheiterungen* (Belletristisches Beiblatt zur Aschaffenburger Zeitung), (197) (August 18): 786-787, (198) (August 20): 790-791, (199) (August 21): 794-795, (200) (August 22): 798-799, (201) (August 23): 802-803, (202) (August 24): 806-807. [Includes lower Colorado River region.] [In German.]

1861 *2.26193* Reizen en lotgevallen van den baron de Wogan in Californie (1850-1852). *Nederlandsch Magazijn* (Amsterdam), 1861(11): 85-88, (12): 93-96, (13): 102-104. [Includes lower Colorado River region.] [Translated from the French (Wogan, 1861, ITEM NO. 2.26194).] [In Dutch.]

1866 *2.18977* Adventures in the Rocky Mountains of the Baron de Wogan. *In:* Ainsworth, W. F. (ed.), *All round the world: An illustrated record of voyages, travels, and adventures in all parts of the globe. Volumes I. and II.* [in one]. London and Glasgow: William Collins, Sons, and Co.

1868 *2.19189* Adventures in the Rocky Mountains of the Baron de Wogan. *In:* Ainsworth, W. F. (ed.), *All round the world: An illustrated record of voyages, travels, and adventures in all parts of the globe. First series.* London and Glasgow: William Collins, Sons, and Co., Volume I, pp. 395-409. [Includes lower Colorado River region; and see p. 409: “Thanks to [Leonnox’s] protection, I was enabled, in safety, to descend the Rio Colorado, down to the Rio Virgin, then to go up that river, and so finally regain the region of the mines and Grass Valley, where they regarded me as one long since dead.”]

1869 *2.19404* Fragment inédit d’un voyage dans le Far-West. *Revue du Monde Catholique* (Paris), New Series, 6: 397-415, 581-600. [Lower Colorado River region noted principally in part 1.] [In French.]

Wogan, Kelsey

2010 2.14159 GTS river trip 2010! *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 23(2) (Summer): 9-12. [Guides Training Seminar.] [See also photos by Paul Hirt (pp. 10-11) and Kathy Bennett (p. 12).]

2014 2.24286 History on the rim. *In:* Black, Bronze (compiler, designer), *Canyon Explorations/Expeditions guide interpretive manual : the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Canyon Explorations/Expeditions, pp. 100-110. [Proprietary publication for the use of Canyon Explorations/Expeditions employees. See Black, ITEM NO. 10.85.]

Wohl, Ellen

2009 2.21293 *Of rock and rivers : seeking a sense of place in the American West.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 267 [268] pp. [Grand Canyon, see particularly, “River Days; Paradise Found” (pp. 36-52), “River Days; Paradise Lost” (pp. 53-71).]

Wohltmann, F. [Wohltmann, Ferdinand]

1904 2.22887 *Pflanzung und Siedlung auf Samoa. Erkundungsbericht von Prof. Dr. F. Wohltmann, Kaiserlicher Geheimer Regierungsrat an das Kolonial-Wirtschaftliche Komitee zu Berlin.* Berlin: Verlag des Kolonial-Wirtschaftlichen Komitees, 164 pp. [Cover title: *Kolonial-Wirtschaftliches Komittee. Samoa-Erkundung 1903. F. Wohltmann.*] [See Wohltmann’s itinerary, pp. 2-4, which includes during the return trip (p. 4), “Mai 28. Abfahrt 9½ Uhr auf der Santa Fé-Bahn von St. Francisco durch Kalifornien nach Arizona. Mai 29. 7¼ Uhr abends Ankunft am Grand Cañon. Mai 30. Weiterfahrt 9 Uhr vormittags nach Chicago.” (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In German.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Wojchowski, Steve "Ski"

2007 2.18706 The "Ski" report. *The Twig of the Branch* (National Association of Letter Carriers, Branch 1477, West Coast Florida Letter Carriers), (354) (March): [unpaginated]. [Regarding an article received by "Brother Elliott" [O. D. Elliott] from "a retired Carrier in Seminole", pertaining to the mail carrier delivering mail by mule to Supai, Arizona.]

Wójcik-Tabol, Patrycja

2014 2.25113 Wiatr i woda—niestrudzeni budowniczowie. *Saedeckiego Uniwersytetu Trzeciego Wieku, Biuletyn* (Nowy Sącz–Krynica Zdrój, Poland), (41) (September): 3-5. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 4-5.] [In Polish.]

Wojda, Józek

2019 2.30735 Ziemia pod bezchmurnym niebem; z archiwum Centrum Wagabundy. *Życie Kolorado* (Englewood, Colorado), (114) (September): 31. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [In Polish.]

Wolcott, Melissa, AND Martino, Al

_____ *2.28156* Laughlin, NV; the "other" Las Vegas. *Accent* (St. Petersburg, Florida), ______: 38-40. [Includes box, "Gold Road Mine, Oatman, AZ" (p. 39).] [1997?; issue date not determined.]

Wolcott, Michael

2010 2.13740 Vishnu the sustainer. *Inside/Outside*, 13(6) (June): 18-19. [Essay regarding Jim Merriman at Grand Canyon.]

2016 2.24967 Vishnu the sustainer. *High Country News*, 48(17) (October 3): 27. [Essay regarding Jim Merriman at Grand Canyon.]

2018 2.28650 Getting used to bike rage. *Highlander Monthly* (Golden, Colorado), (July): 32-33. [Remarks on meeting two German bicyclists on U.S. Route 180 between Flagstaff and Grand Canyon, who were riding to see the sunset at Grand Canyon; and on anti-bicyclist rage from drivers.]

2024 2.31965 Practicing resurrection. *In:* Letter From Home [SECTION]. *FlagLive!* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 30(6) (June 6-July 2): 4. [Thoughts at dawn at a tiny house "40 miles from town, off the grid [. . .] on the high plateau south of Grand Canyon on desert grasslands dotted with pygmy junipers and pinyon pines". (No further identification of the locale but includes a dawn photo of the house.)]

Wołek, Ireneusz

2012 2.28915 Najpiękniejsze kaniony Ameryki. *In:* Dookoła Świata z Ireneuszem Wołkiem [SECTION]. *Kurier Powiatowy* (Leżajsk, Poland), 2012(6) (98): 20-21. [In Polish.]

Wolf, Arthur H.

2001 2.8704 Life in motion. *Plateau Journal*, 5(2) [Fall/Winter]: 2.

Wolf, Charles B.

2002 2.21165 *Sol Barth of St. Johns : the story of an Arizona pioneer.* [No place]: 1st Books, 90 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [Solomon Barth; book written by his great-grandson. See Chapter 2, "1860s: Sol 'Owns' the Grand Canyon", pp. 4-7 (superficially addresses the chapter title); Chapter 10, 'Prison', pp. 68-73 (imprisoned in Yuma Territorial Prison).]

Wolf, Eric C.

1947 *2.7008* *My gold and God.* Kansas City, Missouri: Beacon Hill Press. [See in Chapter 1, R. G. LeTourneau; about Boulder Dam.]

Wolf, J. H. G.

1913 2.18171 The Panama Pacific International Exposition. *Engineering News*, 69(7) (February 13): 312-313. [See p. 312: "Applications for amusement concessions . . . requiring the expenditure of several millions of dollars are filed, and it is probable that those accepted will run towards the reproduction of natural wonders, such as the Grand Cañon . . . ."]

Wolf, Jerome

1964 *2.23217* *The Imperial Valley as an index of agricultural labor relations in California.* Thesis, University of Southern California, 378 pp.

Wolf, T. J.

1983 2.7009 How Lake Powell almost broke free of Glen Canyon Dam this summer; the Bureau showed the right stuff. *High Country News*, 15(22) (December 12): 1, 10-14.

1984 2.7010 How Lake Powell almost broke free. *Hibernacle News*, 1984: [1-5]. [Facsimile reprint of Wolf (1983).]

Wolfe, Amy Yedida

2019 2.28926 The day of rest; a Brooklyn Hasidic family heads to the Grand Canyon. *Stranger's Guide* (Austin, Texas), (5, The US National Parks Issue): 96-99. [An Orthodox Jewish family camps during the Sabbath at the North Rim.]

Wolfe, Christine

1995 2.7011 Rail tales; present-day excursion routes proclaim colorful history. *Highroads* (Arizona Automobile Association), 40(3) (September/October): cover, 3, 15-18.

Wolfe, Linnie Marsh

1945 2.7012 *Son of the wilderness : the life of John Muir.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 364 pp. [See pp. 271-272, 306-307, 319.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-78|

Wolfe, O. L. B.

1836 *2.17354* *Neues elegantestes Conversations-Lexicon für Gebildete aus allen Ständen. Dritter Band. L bis P.* Leipzig: Ch. E. Kollmann, 517, 23 pp. [See "Mexico", pp. 157-159; specifically, p. 157, "die ansehnlichsten Flüsse", includes the Gila and "Rio Colorado di Texas", confused with the Colorado of the West.] [In German.]

Wolfe, Rex

1995 2.17560 Secret predictions of America's greatest living prophet! *Weekly World News*, (November 21): 8-9. [Includes prediction for UFO crash in Grand Canyon.]

1995 2.17561 Secret predictions of America's greatest living prophet! *Weekly World News*, (December 19): 40-41. [Includes prediction for UFO crash in Grand Canyon.]

Wolfe, Thomas

1951 2.7013 *A western journal : a daily log of The Great Parks Trip, June 20-July 2, 1938.* University of Pittsburgh Press, 72 pp. [See pp. 15-22.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-51| FQ1:110 FQ8:465 [2nd printing], 465a [4th printing, 1980] FQ17:537A [2nd printing, 1954], 537B [4th printing, 1980] FQ18:425 [1st] FQ24/2:988A [1st], 988B [4th printing, 1980] FQ27:239 [4th printing, 1980]

1989 2.7014 Gulping the great West. *In:* Harmon, David (ed.), *Mirror of America : literary encounters with the national parks.* Washington, D.C.: National Park Foundation, and Boulder, Colorado: Roberts Reinhart, Inc., pp. 93-104. [Pages 93-94 include introduction by the editor. See also pp. 182-183, 185, 187 of volume).] [Reprinted from Wolfe (1951).]

Wolfe, Walter M.

1899 2.7015 Along the Moqui Trail. *Outdoor Life*, 3(1) (January): 1-5. [Grand Canyon area mining stories.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 1826

Wolff, Dirk

1971 *2.7016* The North Shore Road. *In:* Niehuis, Charles C. (ed.), *Colorado River Adventures : special vacation guide.* Phoenix: Colorado River Adventures, 1971-1972 ed., pp. 20-22, 24, 88-91.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-79|

Wolfrum, Thomas W.

2003 2.9606 GC memories. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(4) (October/December): 5-6.

Woll, Barbara

1965 2.20776 Playground of ancient gods. *Desert Magazine*, 28(2) (February): 22-23. [Valley of Fire, Nevada.]

Wollenberg, Charles

1969 *2.16752* The Imperial Valley cantoloupe workers' strike. *Pacific Historical Review*, 38(1) (February): 45-58.

Wolman, Larry D.

1965 *2.7861* Where the Colorado meets the Gulf. *Westways*, 57(10, Part 1): 42-44.

Wolski, Grzegorz

2005 2.24530 Wielki Kanion—Grand Canyon; podróże małe i duże. *Bociek* (Biuletyn Klubu Przyrodników) (Świebodzin, Poland), (84) (April): 10-11. [In Polish.]

Wolters, Raymond

1970 *2.16751* *Negroes and the Great Depression : the problem of economic recovery.* Westport, Connecticut: Greenwood Publishing Corp., 398 pp. [Hoover Dam, pp. 199-200.]

1980 2.7017 Is Colorado rafting going down the drain? *50 Plus*, 20 (November): 54-56.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-51|

Won, I. J.

1998 2.9672 Diagnosing the earth. *Ordnance Explosives Environment* (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Huntsville Center), 5(1) (January/March): 3, 7. [Begins with humorous note regarding Grand Canyon.]

Wong, Deborah

2019 *2.29963* *Louder and faster : pain, joy, and the body politic in Asian American taiko.* Oakland: University of California Press, 293 pp. [See “Following the Dragon Boats” (pp. 114-117), relating to the Dragon Boat festivals at Laughlin, Nevada.]

Wons, Tony

1935 2.20630 Are you listenin’? *Radio Guide* (Chicago), (February 2): 2. [Includes remarks on the poem on Grand Canyon by Alfred Noyes.]

Wood, Bill

1992 2.14503 Rocks of ages. *American Motorcyclist*, 46(2) (February): cover, 4, 18-24.

2007 2.17457 Tortured landscapes. *In:* Not of This Earth; we find volcanoes, grand canyons and the best of Arizona [FEATURE]. *American Motorcyclist*, 61(2) (February): 30-35. [See “Day Three: Ain’t It Grand?”, pp. 33-35. Includes Grand Canyon and Little Colorado River gorge.]

Wood, David [1]

2015 2.29724 (ED.) *One Hundred and Thirty Fourth Annual Report of the Ackworth Old Scholars’s Association : 2015.* [High Ackworth, West Yorkshire, England]: Ackworth School. [Cover title: *Ackworth Old Scholars’ Association : One Hundred and Thirty Fourth Annual Report : 2015.*] [In “Memorials” section, see “WADDINGTON Barbara (Staff 1953-69)” (pp. 68-70), which notes: “During her time at Ackworth she relished the opportunity offered by a 6 month sabbatical travelling by Greyhound bus throughout the USA in 1964, staying with Quaker families throughout and keeping a detailed diary of the trip, which gives a vivid flavour of what she saw from Manhattan with ‘its towering skyscrapers reflecting the clouds in their grey-green glass’ to the Grand Canyon, which she described as ‘a humbling experience’.” (p. 69) (ENTIRE NOTE)]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Wood, David [2], **and Simmons, J. Aaron**

2009 2.21348 Moments of intense presence: A conversation with David Wood. *Journal for Cultural and Religious Theory*, 10(1) (Winter): 81-101. [Wood's comments on Grand Canyon, p. 81.]

Wood, Diane

2018 2.31109 (with Gerald Gaughen) *An ordinary adventure : retracing Mom and Grandpa's 1934 trip on Route 66—in a Model A!* Los Alamitos, California: Life In The Dash, 149 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Wood, Eric Fisher

1917 2.16857 Northcliffe. *The Century*, 94(6) (October): 920-927. [Lord Northcliffe. See p. 924: "His pithy remarks are always original and amusing. At dinner this evening he stated that in his travels he had seen four inanimate objects which had supremely impressed him: the Roman Forum, the Taj Mahal, the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, and Niagara Falls, 'which,' he added, 'one does not begin to understand until about the third day he has studied it.'" (entire note)]

Wood, Frances

1963 2.7018 *Grand Canyon, Bryce Canyon.* Chicago: Follett Publishing Co., 32 pp. (Our National Parks series.) [Cover reads: "Grand Canyon, Bryce Canyon, Zion". Text also includes Cedar Breaks National Monument, Arches N.M., Petrified Forest N.M., Indian monuments in Arizona, Saguaro N.M., Organ Pipe Cactus N.M.]

≡ cross-listings |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-51| FQ20:469 FQ24/2:989

Wood, H. L.

1920 2.21381 Personnel of Petroleum [column]. *National Petroleum News*, 12(51) (December 22): 75. [Includes an opinionated item relating to National Park Service director Stephen T. Mather's disregard for the "hobo burros" (feral burros) of Grand Canyon. He concludes, "He's altogether too hifalutin' for the job he holds and he'd better lay off the burros."]

Wood, Hazel

1999 2.7019 Aunt Hazel and Indian Garden. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(2) (April/June): 5-6. ["A personal story by Jack Kenneth Greening's Aunt Hazel about when she and her husband, George Wood, were living and working in the bottom of the Grand Canyon with their baby boy, Robert LeRoy Wood in 1926."]

Wood, J. C.

1858 *2.7020* *Report to Hon. A. V. Brown, Postmaster-General, on the opening and present condition of the United States overland mail route between San Antonio, Texas, and San Diego, California.* Washington, D.C., 43 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES W628

Wood, J. W.

1899 2.13921 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 73.

Wood, James

1920 2.15916 (ED.) *The Nuttall encyclopædia : being a concise and comprehensive dictionary of general knowledge . . . .* London and New York: Frederick Warne and Co., Ltd., revised ed., with supplement, 709 pp. + advertisements. [See p. 117: "Cañon of Colorado [*sic*], a gorge in Arizona through which the Colorado River flows, the largest and deepest in the world, being 300 m. long, with a wall from 3000 to 6000 ft. in perpendicular height." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

Wood, Kathy

2006 2.10907 Letter to GCHS members. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(8): 2. [Asks for information on Mary Colter and Irish-heritage pioneers.]

Wood, Lester

2014 *2.21488* Vice-President's report. *Paralyzed Veterans of America, Nevada Chapter* (Las Vegas), 1(3) (August/September): [unpaginated]. [Includes note of, and photos from, "Annual Fishing Trip at Lake Mead".]

Wood, Matt

2000 2.7862 ". . . a bit inconsistent to rename the Rapid . . ." *In:* Flipped out—letters to GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 35. [Georgie Rapid.] [Ellipses are part of title.]

Wood, Raymond F.

1969 2.7021 Francisco Garcés; explorer of southern California. *Southern California Quarterly*, 51(3) (September): 185-209.

Wood, Richard

2003 *2.12792* Richard Wood—VP, civil engineer and volunteer. *In:* Engineer Profile [SECTION]. *3-2-1 SATOP* (Space Alliance Technology Outreach Program, Technological Research and Development Authority, Titusville, Florida), 2(1) (January/March): [10]. [In "One-on-One" sidebar, brief note regarding Wood's wish to have worked on Hoover Dam.]

Wood, Robert S.

2009 *2.12338* *Desert riverman : the free-spirited adventures of Murl Emery.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Fretwater Press, 250 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ28:188

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Drifter Smith, 2009, ITEM NO. 30.598; M. D. Smith, 2009, ITEM NO. 30.607

Wood, Stanley [1]

1889 2.7022 *Over the range to the Golden Gate : a complete tourist's guide to Colorado, New Mexico, Utah, Nevada, California, Oregon, Puget Sound and the Great North-West.* Chicago: R. R. Donnelley, 351 pp. [First half of volume pertains to the Rocky Mountain region and westward to California via Utah and Nevada; focus on Colorado and the Denver & Rio Grande Railroad and the Denver & Rio Grande Western Railway. The volumes does not note the Grand Canyon of Arizona except through a few illustrations and spurious remarks. See p. 53, illustration, "Grand Cañon of the Colorado" by Thomas Moran, but which does not portray the Grand Canyon. See p. 54: "Grand Canon of the Colorado. From the bridge across Green River the traveler, can, if the day is clear, catch a glimpse of the rugged walls of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, scarcely fifty miles to the southward." [*sic*, ENTIRE NOTE]. See p. 68, illustration, "Grand Cañon, From To-Ro-Wasp" [*sic*, Toroweap]. See pp. 116-117, "Canon of the Grand River. A Marvelous Gorge. One of the World's Wonders." with illustration (p. 116) "Exploring the Walls". See p. 122, illustration, "Marble Cañon". See "Complete Index to Stations on the Southern Pacific Railroad", which crosses the Colorado River at Yuma, pp. 254-259, although the text does not elaborate on the southern route. Also note, p. 52, "The Colorado Desert", which pertains to "a stretch of about two hundred and fifty miles beyond Fruitvale" and not to the Colorado Desert of the lower Colorado River. These illustrations, and others interspersed, are taken from John Wesley Powell's 1875 monograph, although they mostly have nothing to do with the subject matter of this volume.]

1902 2.7023 *Over the range to the Golden Gate : a complete tourist's guide to Colorado, New Mexico, Utah, Nevada, California, Oregon, Puget Sound and the Great North-West.* Chicago: R. R. Donnelley and Sons Co., 283 pp. [See pp. 59, 75.] [Original copyright 1894 by S. K. Hooper.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-51|

1904 2.7024 *Over the range to the Golden Gate : a complete tourist's guide to Colorado, New Mexico, Utah, Nevada, California, Oregon, Puget Sound and the Great North-West.* (Revised to 1904 by C. E. Hooper.) Chicago: R. R. Donnelly and Sons, 340 pp.

1908 2.7025 *Over the range to the Golden Gate : a complete tourist's guide to Colorado, New Mexico, Utah, Nevada, California, Oregon, Puget Sound and the Great North-West.* (Revised to 1907 by C. E. Hooper.) Chicago: R. R. Donnelly and Sons, 342 pp.

Wood, Stanley [2]

1934 *2.7026* Boulder Dam; a portfolio of watercolors. *Fortune*, 9(5): 92-100. [Table of Contents (p. 59) gives title, "Boulder Dam in Color".]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ15:151 [disbound]

Wood, Walter A., Jr.

1938 2.8890 Shiva Temple and Wotan's Throne. *American Alpine Journal* (American Alpine Club, New York), 3(2): 137-141.

1938 2.25012 Shiva Temple and Wotan's Throne, Grand Canyon, 1937. *The Alpine Journal* (Alpine Club, London), 50 (257) (November): 257-261.

Woodall, Greg

1996 2.7027 Of deck chairs and icebergs. *Hibernacle News*, 1996: 14.

2012 2.17144 Faces from the past. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(2) (Summer): 11. [Ed Cummins Cathy Cummins, Eli Cummins, Kaelin Cummins.]

2018 2.27617 100 years—and hundreds of years before that. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(4) (Winter 2018-2019): 9. [Place names in Grand Canyon; specifically, "Sanup Peak" as a variant name for Mount Dellenbaugh.]

2019 2.28001 The Shiver-Yer-Wits takeout. *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 56. [The last Grand Wash Bay takeout, with a "scenic detour" to Twin Point on the Shivwits Plateau.]

2019 2.28941 100 years—and before—Tuweep. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(4) (Winter 2019-2020): 20.

2021 2.30293 [Remarks.] *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(2) (Summer): 2. [Compliments "the three women who have kept GCRG and the BQR progressing and strong: Lynn Hamilton, Katherine Spillman, and Mary Williams!"] [Grand Canyon River Guides.]

Woodard, David R.

1983 *2.30675* Lake Mead moved. *In:* Correspondence [SECTION]. *Nature* (London), 303 (May 5): 10. [Brief letter, regarding an article in *Nature* (January 6) by R. D. Adms, “Incident at the Aswan Dam”. The article, not pertinent to this bibliography, mentions seismic activity at Hoover Dam and Lake Mead, *in passing*, as in Colorado, which Woodard corrects to “Nevada”, concluding, “ This of course presupposes that seismic activity did not translocate the lake from Colorado to Nevada.”]

Woodburn, James Albert, AND Moran, Thomas Francis

1906 2.19741 *American history and government : a text-book on the history and civil government of the United States.* New York, London, Bombay, and Calcutta: Longmans, Green, and Co., 476+ pp. [See “Coronado seeks the ‘Seven Cities of Cibola.’”, p. 26, including Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Woodbury, Angus M.

1931 *2.7028* The route of Jedediah S. Smith in 1826 from the Great Salt Lake to the Colorado River. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 4 (April): 35-46.

1944 2.7029 A history of southern Utah and its national parks. *Utah State Historical Society*, 12(3/4) (July/October): 111-223. [See pp. 189-209.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-79|

1950 2.7030 *A history of southern Utah and its national parks.* [Privately published revised reprint of Woodbury (1944), copyright Angus M. Woodbury; paginated [i-iii], 110-[224]; facsimile.] [Variant wraps: red, gray.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-79| FQ1:136 FQ3:153 FQ6:273 FQ7:Misc.28 FQ11:445 FQ11B:179 FQ15:555 FQ19:672 FQ22:413 FQ24/2:990 FQ27:240 FQ29:188

1960 2.7031 The Colorado River—the physical and biological setting. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 28(3) (July): 199-210.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-51|

1997 2.7032 *A history of southern Utah and its national parks.* Springdale, Utah: Zion Natural History Association, “second printing”, paginated [i-v], 110-[224]. [ZNHA printing, with new cover and new pp. [i-v], indicated on title-page verso as “second printing” (*i.e.*, reprint) of Woodbury’s (1950) revised reprinting. Remainder is a facsimile reprint.]

Woodbury, Rodney S. [Woodbury, Rod]

2009 *2.22393* Bruce Woodbury—An unlikely candidate. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (May): cover, ____. [Clark County Commissioner.]

2018 *2.27953* A day to remember. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (July): 6. [Celebration of the nearly completed Interstate I-11 (Boulder City Bypass).]

Woodbury, Rose

2011 *2.22435* Red Mountain Youth Choir. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (December): cover, ____.

Wooddancer, Janet

1993 2.7034 A canyon that’s grand; plunging into another world. *In: Winter : an Arizona adventure* [advertising supplement to the *Arizona Daily Star* and *Tucson Citizen*, December 10-11, 1993], pp. 12-13, 22-23, 32.

WoodenBoat School

2019 2.28951 *WoodenBoat School : course schedule 2020.* Brooklin, Maine: WoodenBoat School, Inc. [See p. 15, “Building the McKenzie River Dory; a captivating week building boats with craftsman, historian, and author Brad Dimock.” Includes notes of Dimock’s Grand Canyon work and of building the Grand Canyon Dory, the “larger cousin” of the Mackenzie River Dory.]

Woodin, William H.

1965 2.15782 The land. *In:* Wallace, Andrew (ed.), *Sources and readings in Arizona history : a checklist of literature concerning Arizona’s past*. Tucson: Arizona Pioneers’ Historical Society, pp. 26-28.

Woodings, Mike, AND Woodings, Judy

2010 2.14763 Southwest Corvette Caravan—mission complete! *Santa Clarita Valley Corvette Club* (Canyon Country, California), (October): 6-10.

Woodliff, Doris

2004 *2.22294* Camels come to Nevada. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (February):.

Woodman, Jerry [Mrs. Robert D. “Butch” Woodman]

2006 *2.24853* Chapter forty-three; Robert D. Woodman. Robert D. “Butch” and Jerry Woodman. *In:* Conrad, Debra Trigg, *Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : “It’s there, all you have to do is irrigate”.* Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 264-266. [“Written by Jerry Woodman Jan 2006”. Obituary from the *Yuma Daily Sun* [June 1991], with emendations.]

Woodruff, Ed

2013 *2.18759* MAFFI; Model A Ford Museum opening. *Quail Call* (Model A Ford Club of America, San Diego Model A Restorers Club), (June): [unpaginated]. [Model A Ford Foundation, Inc., Museum in Hickory Corners, Michigan. Comments that exhibits include a "Double A Stake bed truck with dual sets of rear wheels and was used to build Hoover Dam". (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Woodruff, Marjorie *see* **Woodruff, Slim**

Woodruff, Robert E.

2007 2.12678 A difference of degrees and the influence of Dr. L. A. Hetrick. *Florida Entomologist*, 90(1): 282-286. [See p. 283, Grand Canyon anecdote.]

Woodruff, Slim [Woodruff, Marjorie]

1999 2.7035 My first impression. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(2) (April/June): 13.

2014 2.21298 Seeking biographies of pioneer cemetery inhabitants. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(4) (July/August): 4.

2014 2.21484 Canyon karma. *In:* Kempa, Rick (ed.), *On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 227-228.

2016 2.24696 In this season of fire, nix the campfire *High Country News*, 48(12) (July 15): 24-25. [Includes remarks on work in Grand Canyon.]

2017 2.25691 Introducing Board member Slim Woodruff. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 28(2) (Spring): 12. [Interview.]

2018 2.27310 Report on September outing. *From:* News [SECTION]. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(4) (Fall): 15. [Hull Cabin, Kaibab National Forest.]

2019 2.28395 Anita Mine outing report. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(3) (Summer): 6-7.

2019 2.28396 May outing report: Jim Olhman [*sic*] first ascents. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(3) (Summer): 6-7. [Jim Ohlman.]

2019 2.28768 July outing report: Cemetery tour. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(4) (Fall): 5. [Grand Canyon Cemetery.]

2019	2.28769	August outing report: historic boat tour. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(4) (Fall): 5-6. [See also significant corrections, 31(2) (Spring 2020): 14.]
2019	2.28770	September outing report: Power house tour. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(4) (Fall): 6. [Former Santa Fe Railway power house, Grand Canyon.]
2020	2.29039	October outing report. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(1) (Winter): 17-18. [Tour of the Desert View Watchtower by "Mary Colter" (ranger Marie Malo).]
2020	2.29040	December outing report—Grand Canyon NP Museum Collection. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(1) (Winter): 18-19.
2021	2.30138	A history of trail guides. *In:* Meet Our Board Members [FEATURE]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(2) (Spring): 14-16.
2021	2.30534	Harvey and me, and roomie. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(3) (Summer): 3. [Reminiscence of Harvey Butchart, when the author was a student member of the Northern Arizona University Hiking Club, 1960s-70s.] [*NOTE*: This issue mistakenly labeled on masthead (p. 2) as the Spring issue; correct on the cover.]
2022	2.30975	What's in a name? The many names of Phantom Ranch. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(1) (Winter): 4-5.
2022	2.31021	A Phantom Ranch crossword. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(2) (Spring): 12-13. [Answers on back cover.]
2022	2.31066	CCC at Phantom Ranch. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(3) (Summer): 5-7. [Civilian Conservation Corps.]
2023	2.31423	Trails and sights of the North Rim. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(2) (Spring/Summer): 12-14.
2024	2.31614	Winter rim-to-rim 1976; boldly going where no woman had gone before. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(1) (Winter): 14-15.

Woods, Edward A.

1915	2.14227	[Remarks.] *In: Proceedings of the Twenty-sixth Annual Convention of the National Association of Life Underwriters : held at San Francisco, California, August 10, 11 and 12, 1915.* New York: National Association of Life Underwriters, pp. 20-24. [See p. 23.]

Woods, C. L.

1932 2.26963 C. L. Woods, former W. M. C. professor, greets students, relates trip to China. *The Sligonian* (Washington Missionary College, Students' Association, Takoma Park, D.C. [Maryland]), 17(12) (January 7): 2. [Includes brief remarks on having seen the Grand Canyon en route to California.] [First of a series; the remaining installments are not pertinent to this bibliography.]

Woods, G. K. [Woods, George K.]

1899 2.7036 (COLLECTOR, COMPILER) *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, 164 pp. [Cover title: *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado*.] [Photographic illustration pages are not numbered but continue the pagination of the book uninterrupted.] [*NOTE*: There is evidence for there being two states: edges gilt and edges not gilt. The cover ornamentation stamping may be gilt or black. No evidence is thus far had as to which state may have been first.] [*NOTE*: The historical value of this volume is reason to cite the 247 separately authored comments in this visitors' book, which appear under their various names. However, there are frequent instances where the names, transcribed from handwriting, have misspellings, which generally are not corrected herein because the citations reflect the spellings as published.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 29| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-51| **FARQUHAR 62** FQ10:381 FQ11:448 FQ12:503 FQ12B:219 FQ18:429 FQ19A:59 FQ20:471 FQ22:414 FQ23:348 FQ24/2:993 FQ25:85 FQ30:303 FQ32:216

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Potter, 1900, ITEM NO. 30.886

2004 2.9897 Excerpts from "Personal Impressions of the Grand Cañon . . ." (by G. K. Woods) as taken from John Hance's guestbook from 1891-1898. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(2) (April/June): 11. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

2008 2.18197 *Personal impressions of the Grand Canon of the Colorado near Flagstaff, Arizona: As seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide,* [*sic*]. [No place]: Hadamard Press, 164 pp. [Authorship given erroneously as John Hance.] [An on-demand publication.]

2010 2.18198 *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No place]: BiblioLife, 168 pp. [Authorship given as John Hance and G. K. Woods.] [An on-demand publication.]

2013 2.18441 *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona : as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the wold-famous guide, Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* [No place]: Pranava Books, 174 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Woods, Isaiah Churchill

1858 *2.7037* *Report to Hon. A. V. Brown, Postmaster General, on the opening and present condition of the United States Overland Mail route between San Antonio, Texas, and San Diego, California, by J. C. Wood* [sic] *Superintendent.* Washington City, D.C., 43 pp. [Wagner and Camp (1982, p. 584) cite, “The caption title erroneously gives the author’s name as J. C. Wood, but the document is signed properly at the end.”]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WAGNER–CAMP 315

Woods, Mark

2016 2.24717 *Lassoing the sun : a year in America’s national parks.* New York: Thomas Dunne Books (St. Martin’s Press), 312 pp. [See Chapter 4, “April: The Grandest Canyons”, pp. 73-101, and color plates following p. 120.]

Woods, Sara

2023 2.31541 Ne pas grimper seule. *Réflexions* (Ladies’ Ministry, United Pentacostal Church International, Weldon Spring, Missouri), (Mai/June): 14-16. [Grand Canyon hike, with spiritual reflections.] [Only the French ed. of *Reflections* seen.] [In French.]

Woodward, Arthur

1937 *2.7038* The founding of Fort Mohave. *Pony Express Courier*, (May), 10 pp.

1938 *2.19890* Irateba, big injun of the Mohaves. *Desert Magazine*, 1(3) (January): 10-11, 24-26.

1938 *2.19892* Captain Palma of the Yumas; his dream of a Spanish mission outpost on the bank of the Colorado ended in tragedy. (Drawings by Gloria Widmann.) *Desert Magazine*, 1(7) (May): 3-4, 34-35.

1938 *2.19898* Padre of the uncharted desert. (Art by Gloria Widmann.) *Desert Magazine*, 1(11) (September): 3-5, 26. [Eusebio Kino.]

1938 *2.19905* Hermann Ehrenberg—seeker of high adventure. (Art by Gloria Widmann.) *Desert Magazine*, 2(2) (December): 9-10, 29. [See also letter from Barry M. Goldwater, 2(12) (October 1939): 2.]

1939 *2.7039* Empire on the Colorado—the romance of Thomas Blythe. *Desert Magazine*, 2(4) (February): 22-24, 39-40.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-79|

1939 *2.7040* Outpost on the Colorado. *Desert Magazine*, 3(1) (November): 4-8, 34.

1943 *2.19965* When scalp hunters ran the Yuma ferryboat. *Desert Magazine*, 6(6) (April): 4-8.

1955 *2.7041* *Feud on the Colorado.* Los Angeles: Westernlore Press, 165 pp. (Great West and Indian Series, IV. “A Limited Westernlore Edition”.) [Alonzo Johnson vs. Lt. Joseph C. Ives.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 29| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-51| **Ford 140** FQ1:112 FQ2:102 FQ4:175, 175a FQ5:217, 217a FQ6:274, 274a FQ7:253 FQ8:468, 468a FQ9:641, 642 FQ10:382 FQ11:449A, 449B FQ11A:150 FQ12:502 FQ12B:220 FQ13:508 FQ15:558 FQ17:540 FQ19:674 FQ20:472 FQ21:274 FQ23:349 FQ24/2:994 FQ30:304 FQ32:217 Guidon 667

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1956, ITEM NO. 30.984

1956 *2.7042* (ED.) *Journal of Lt. Thomas W. Sweeny, 1849-1853.* Los Angeles: Westernlore Press, 278 pp. [Fort Yuma.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **Ford 23** FQ7:229 Guidon 579

Woodward, Ashbel

1862 *2.19333* *Life of General Nathaniel Lyon.* Hartford, Connecticut: Case, Lockwood and Co., 360 pp. [See pp. 183-187, including notes on service at Fort Yuma, Arizona.]

Woodward, Bob

1999 2.7043 A trip to remember. *Whitewater Paddling*, 1999: 34-42.

Woodward, C. N.

1911 *2.22115* Westward, ho! *The Southwestern Union Record* (Seventh-day Adventists, Southwestern Union Conference, Keene, Texas), 10(7) (February 14): 1-3. [Rail trip. Includes brief note of crossing the Colorado River, and the Salton Sea.]

Woodward, David

1998 2.9467 The Renaissance geographic and cartographic background to the first century of greater Southwest discovery and cartography. *In:* Reinhartz, Dennis, and Saxon, Gerald D. (eds.), *The mapping of the entradas into the greater Southwest.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, pp. 3-29.

Woodward, Forest

2016 2.27472 Grand Canyon journal; a father and son share 280 river miles. *Adventure Journal* (Monarch Beach, California), (2) (Summer): [80]-[91]. [Doug Woodward and his son, Forest. Introductory page followed by 11 pages displaying photographic reproductions of pages of a Colorado River guidebook that include notations and photos.]

Woodward, Forest, AND Woodward, Doug

2014 2.31100 Back circling. In 1970 Doug Woodward paddled his homemade kayak through the Grand Canyon. though he continued to run rivers over the next four decades, he never expected to feel the whitewater of the Colorado again. Hi son Forest would change that outlook. *Canoe and Kayak*, 41(6) (December): 60-68, 161.

Wook, Jung Yong [중인 정용욱]

2019 2.28885 글로벌 파견자가 전하는 핫 스팟! 미국 여행, 어디가 좋을까? 세계 최대 국립공원부터 [geullobeol pagyeonjaga jeonhaneun has seupas! migug yeohaeng, eodiga joh-eulkka? segye choedae guglibgong-wonbuteo] [Hot spots from global dispatchers! Where would you like to travel to America? From the world's largest national park]. *Channel* (삼정 KPMG 기획·편집 홍보팀 [samjeongKPMG gihoeg·pyeonjib hongbotim] [Samjung KPMG Planning & Editing PR Team, Seoul]), 193 (February): 24-25. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [In Korean, with serial title in English, thus.]

Wooldridge, C. W.

1902 2.13479 *Perfecting the earth : a piece of possible history.* Cleveland, Ohio: Utopia Publishing Co., 326 pp.

Wooldridge, Dennis E.

2010 2.14316 Radiating through history: A Toastmaster's Cold War creation. *Sun Talker* (Toastmasters International, District 84, Central and North Florida), 3(1) (July): 8-9. [Grand Canyon Caverns, Cold War-era Civil Defense rations in Grand Hall.]

Wooldridge, Frosty

2010 2.14636 *Rafting the rolling thunder : journey through the Grand Canyon.* Bloomington, Indiana: AuthorHouse, 141 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

2011 2.16930 *How to live a life of adventure : the art of exploring the world.* Bloomington, Indiana: AuthorHouse, 380 pp. [See particularly, Chapter 14, "Raging and Terrifying Stretch of Water in the Grand Canyon", p. 70-75. See also in "Bucket List in No Particular Order", p. 194, "1. Raft trip down the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon. Lee's Ferry to Diamond Creek takeout or Lake Powell [*sic*]."] [An on-demand publication.]

Woolf, Marcus

2004 2.14360 Kick off your shoes; the technical sandal turns 20—and conquers the footwear market. *Outdoor*, (Summer): 52, 54-56. [See p. 52, reference to Mark Thatcher launching Teva brand of sandals. Includes Grand Canyon.]

Woolfolk, C. T.

1919 2.13302 [Remarks pertaining to Grand Canyon.] *In: Report of Proceedings of the Arizona Tax Conference : Seventh Annual Session, El Tovar Hotel, Grand Canyon, Arizona, July twenty-first to twenty-sixth 1919.* [No imprint], p. 4.

Woolsey, Anne I.

2014 2.21627 The Arizona Historical Society at 150; real people, real lives. *Journal of Arizona History*, 55(3) (Autumn): 229-385 [entire number].

Woolworth, W. H. (Mr. and Mrs.)

1899 2.13986 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 101.

Woon, Basil Dillon

1915 *2.1826* *Arizona's yesterday : being the narrative of John H. Cady, pioneer : rewritten and revised by Basil Dillon Woon.* [No imprint], 120 pp. [Lower Colorado River, see pp. 24-29, 64, 92-96.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 86, 87

1916 *2.7046* *Arizona's yesterday.* Los Angeles: Times-Mirror Printing and Binding House, 120 pp.

1933 2.7047 *Incredible land : a jaunty Baedeker to Hollywood and the great Southwest.* New York: Liveright Publishing Corp., 374 pp.

1995 *2.7048* *Arizona's yesterday : being the narrative of John H. Cady, pioneer, rewritten and revised by Basil Dillon Woon, 1915.* (Foreword to 1995 ed. by L. Boyd Finch.) Tucson: Westerners International, Adobe Corral, 120 pp.

2012 *2.23489* *Arizona's yesterday : being the narrative of John H. Cady, pioneer : rewritten and revised by Basil Dillon Woon, 1915*. Hamburg: tredition, 120 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Woosley, David J.

1901 *2.22026* North American Indians (California). Yuma mission. *Periodical Accounts Relating to the Foreign Missions of the Church of the Brethren ("Moravians")* (Brethren's Society for the Furtherance of the Gospel Among the Heathen, London), Second Century, 4(47) (September): 545-547. [Author's report of missionary work.]

Worcester Art Museum

1922 2.13556 *Catalogue of paintings and drawings.* Worcester, Massachusetts: Worcester Art Museum, 231 pp. [See p. 196, listing of “Hermit Creek Canyon” by De Witt Parshall (not illustrated).]

Workman, R. Bryce

1997 2.9324 *Badges and uniform ornamentation of the National Park Service.* [Harper’s Ferry, West Virginia: U.S. National Park Service, Harper’s Ferry Center?]

1998 2.31827 *National Park Service uniforms : breeches, blouses and skirts, 1918-1991; Number 4.* Harpers Ferry, West Virginia: Harpers Ferry Center, Office of Library, Archives and Graphic Research, 108 pp. [See p. 6, two photographs of Pauline Mead showing her wearing (1929) “civilian clothes with, maybe a USNPS collar ornament for dectoration” and (1930) “a uniform on the man’s pattern, but instead of the Stetson, the superintendent preferred she wear a soft brim hat, such as tht worn by the Fred Harvey Girl Guides of the Southwest.”]

Works Progress Administration, Federal Writers’ Project

1939 2.12931 *The Oregon Trail : the Missouri River to the Pacific Ocean.* [No imprint] (“Sponsored by Oregon Trail Memorial Association, Inc.”), 244 pp. (American Guide Series.) [See “Green River” [Wyoming], pp. 97-98; with refreence to the Powell expedition.]

1940 2.1158 *Arizona, the Grand Canyon State : a state guide.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Arizona Teachers College, 530 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-10| FQ12A:259 FQ19:676 GUIDON 11

1959 2.1159 *Arizona, the Grand Canyon State : a state guide.* (Completely revised by Joseph Miller; Henry G. Alsberg, ed.) New York, Hastings House, revised ed., 532 pp. (Sponsored by the Arizona State College at Flagstaff.) (American Guide Series)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-10| FQ1:3a FQ13A:193 FQ17:541 FQ22:416

1966 2.7044 *Arizona, the Grand Canyon State : a state guide*. (Completely revised by Joseph Miller; Henry G. Alsberg and Harry Hansen, eds.) New York: Hastings House, 4th ed., 532 pp. (American Guide series.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-51|

1968 2.7045 *Arizona, the Grand Canyon State : a state guide*. (Completely revised by Joseph Miller; Henry G. Alsberg and Harry Hansen, eds.) New York: Hastings House, 532 pp. (American Guide series.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:3 FQ24/1:534

Works Progress Administration, Writers' Program

1940 2.14906 *Oregon : end of the trail.* Portland, Oregon: Binfords and Mort, 549 pp. (American Guide Series.) [See p. 503: "Crater Lake has been named with the Grand Canyon of the Colorado and Victoria Falls of Africa as one of the three greatest scenic marvels of the globe." (ENTIRE NOTE; without citation)]

World Book

1996 2.8904 *Christmas in the American Southwest : Christmas around the world from World Book.* Chicago, London, Sydney, and Toronto: World Book, Inc., 80 pp.

World Monuments Fund

NO DATE 2.28744 *Route 66 : the road ahead : report from a strategic roundtable held November 20-22, 2013, in Anaheim, California.* (Erica Avrami, ed.) [No place]: World Monuments Fund, 65 pp. [2013?] [See "Route 66 Tourism in Arizona", p. 16.]

Worm, Dick

2000 2.9281 Kanab Creek Wilderness service trip—Arizona; March 2000. *Iowa Sierran* (Sierra Club, Iowa Chapter), (Autumn): 7.

Worstell, Mary V.

1899 2.14038 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 117.

Worster, Donald

1977 2.15511 Landscape with hero: John Wesley Powell and the Colorado Plateau. *Southern California Quarterly*, 79(1): 29-46.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 951

1985 2.7049 *Rivers of empire : water, aridity and the growth of the American West.* New York: Pantheon Press, 402 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ2:103 FQ8:469 FQ18:432 THOMAS 956
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Rusinek, 1987, ITEM NO. 30.231. *NEW YORK TIMES*: Kennedy, 1986 February 23, ITEM NO. 3.1931

1992 2.7050 *Rivers of empire : water, aridity and the growth of the American West.* New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, 402 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1992	2.7051	*Under western skies : nature and history in the American West.* New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, 292 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-79|
1994	2.7052	*An unsettled country.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 151 pp. (A volume in the Calvin P. Horn Lectures in Western History and Culture.) [See pp. 1-30, John Wesley Powell.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:473 FQ21:583 FQ24/2:997 FQ28:191 Thomas 952
1994	2.15512	Rediscovering the West; the legacy of John Wesley Powell. *In:* Gressley, Gene M. (ed.), *Old West/New West: Quo vadis?* Worland, Wyoming: High Plains Publishing, pp. 101-122. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS Thomas 954
1996	2.7053	Excerpt from *Rivers of Empire*; water, aridity, and the growth of the American West. *In:* Mancall, Peter C. (ed.), *Land of rivers : America in word and image.* Ithaca (New York), and London: Cornell University Press, pp. 200-203. [From Worster (1985).]
1998	2.7054	The legacy of John Wesley Powell. *In:* Rothman, Hal K. (ed.), *Reopening the American West.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 77-89. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS Thomas 953
1999	2.7328	The second Colorado River expedition: John Wesley Powell, Mormonism and the environment. *In:* Carter, Edward C., II (ed.), Surveying the record; North American scientific exploration to 1930. *American Philosophical Society, Memoirs*, 231: 317-328. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS Thomas 791, 917 [volume]
1999	2.30917	Il capitalismo, il West e la storia ambientale; conversazione con Donald Worster. *Meridiana* (Revista di Storia e Scienze Sociali) (Roma), (36): 179-198. [Worster interview (pp. 185-198), September 24, 1999, at the Hall Center for Humanites, University of Kansas; with preliminary remarks, unsigned, presumably by the interviewers, Marco Armiero and Steafania Barca. Interview includes Worster's remarks on childhood experiences in the lower Colorado River region.]
2000	2.7863	The Grand Canyon. *In:* Leuchtenburg, William E. (ed.), *American places : encounters with history : a celebration of Sheldon Meyer*. Oxford and New York, [etc.]: Oxford University Press, pp. 352-363.
2001	2.7864	*A river running West : the life of John Wesley Powell.* New York: Oxford University Press, 673 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **Ford 74** FQ17:542 FQ18:431 FQ19:678 FQ19A:60 FQ20:345A ["Uncorrected Advance Reading Copy"], 345B FQ21:275 FQ22:417 FQ22B:119 FQ23:351A ["Uncorrected Advance Reading Copy, 2000"], 351B FQ24/2:695 FQ29:190 FQ30:305 FQ32:218 Thomas 689 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2001, item no. 30.529; Anonymous, 2003, item no. 30.526; Anonymous, 2004, item no. 30.394; Cox, 2002, item no. 30.465; Fort, 2004, item no. 30.521; Fowler, 2002, item no. 30.1336; Goetzmann, 2001, item no. 30.443; Jacoby, 2002, item no. 30.527; Janáč and Jeleček, 2007, item no. 30.1020; Lowenthal, 2001, item no. 30.1300; McMurtry, 2001, item no. 30.524; Nelson, 2001, item no. 30.722; Pyne, 2001, item no. 30.523; Ronda, 2001, item no.

30.525; Stephenson, 2001, ITEM NO. 30.355; Thomas, 2001, ITEM NO. 30.456; Vernon, 2001, ITEM NO. 30.522; White, 2001, ITEM NOS. 30.352, 30.528

2008	2.13817	*A passion for nature : the life of John Muir.* Oxford and New York: Oxford University Press, 535 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 115, 191, 329, 351-352, 371, 376-377, 390, 395, 485 *note* 36.]
2008	2.14892	*Transformaciones de la tierra : selección, traducción y presentación de Guillermo Castro H.* Montevideo, Uruguay: Coscoroba Ediciones, and Biblioteca Latinoamericana en Ecología Politíca, 212 [214] pp. [In Spanish.]
2009	2.32088	A river running west: reflections on John Wesley Powell. *Journal of Cultural Geography*, 26(2) (June): 113-126.
2011	2.28653	Living in nature: Biography and environmental history. *In:* Myllyntaus, Timo (ed.), *Thinking through the environment : green aproaches to global history.* Cambridge, United Kingdom: The White House Press, pp. 28-39. [See "John Wesley Powell and John Muir in comparison", pp. 31-36; Grand Canyon, p. 33.]

Worth, H. M. (Mrs.); Happersberger, Fred; AND Schoder, R. E.

1909	2.18167	The Bottlers' transcontinental tour; compiled from the diary of Mrs. H. M. Worth, Hatboro, Pa[.], and illustrated with snapshots by Messrs. Fred Happersberger and R. E. Schoder. *The American Bottler* (New York), 29(11) (November 15): 38-43. [Grand Canyon, p. 40. No illustrations from Grand Canyon.] [See also Anonymous (1909, ITEM NO. 2.18168).]

Worthy, Crista

2009	2.11908	In the same boat. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 85(3) (March): 4. [Comment on article by Brad Dimock and Kate Thompson, 84(11) (November 2008): 3, 32-37.]

Woznicki, Robert

1968	*2.7055*	*A history of Yuma and the Territorial Prison.* [No imprint], 116 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:474 GUIDON 668
1977	2.8476	*History of Arizona.* Phoenix: [no imprint], 175 pp. (Printed by Messenger Corporation, Phoenix.) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22:418
1995	*2.7056*	*A history of Yuma and the Territorial Prison.* [No imprint], 212 pp.

Wraa, Una Merethe

2011 2.29630 Route 66; Chicago-Los Angeles på motorsykkel—reisebrev fra Una Merethe Wraa. *TS-kvarten* (Norsk Forening for Tuberø Sklerose, Medlemsblad) (Oslo), 25(1/2): cover, 26-29. [Brief text (p. 26). Includes Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam. Also a concluding paragraph (p. 27) signed "Magne".] [In Norwegian.]

Wren, Christopher

1920 2.9417 Report of the Librarian and Corresponding Secretary for the year ending February 11, 1920. *In:* Reports and Collections of the Wyoming Historical and Geological Society. *Wyoming Historical and Geological Society, Proceedings and Collections* (Wilkes Barre, Wyoming Valley, Pennsylvania), 17: ix-xviii. [See pp. ix-x, notices of N. H. Darton's lecture to the Society on 11 April 1919 [see Darton (1920, ITEM NO. 21.778)].]

Wright, Christian

2023 2.31336 Reflections. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(1) (Spring): 8-11. [Reflections on a Grand Canyon drowning incident and responses to this and other emergencies in the canyon.]

Wright, Frank Lloyd

1928 2.18656 In the cause of architecture, III: The meaning of materials—Stone. *Architectural Record*, 63 (April): 350-356. ["Often have I thought, were great monumental buildings ever given me to build, I would go to the Grand Canyon in Arizona to ponder them."]

Wright, G. Frederick

1911 2.7057 *The Ice Age in North America and its bearing upon the antiquity of man.* Oberlin, Ohio: Bibliotheca Sacra Co., 763 pp. [See p. 228.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-51|

Wright, G. N.

1835 *2.22803* *The new and comprehensive gazetteer : being a delineation of the present state of the world, from the most recent authorities. Arranged in alphabetical order, and constituting a dictionary of geography. Vol. II* [Bideford-Donore]. London: Thomas Kelly, 640 pp. [See "California, Gulf of", p. 261. Notes: "The Colorado riv. falls in at the N. extremity." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1838 *2.18990* *The new and comprehensive gazetteer : being a delineation of the present state of the world, from the most recent authorities. Arranged in alphabetical order, and constituting a dictionary of geography. Supplement.* London: Thomas Kelly, 632 pp. [See "California, Upper and Lower (or as it is sometimes denominated, New and Old), districts, repub. Mexico", pp. 75-77; "Mexico, independent repub.", pp. 214-220, specifically p. 215.]

Wright, Gwendolyn

2008 *2.17841* *USA : modern architectures in history.* London: Reaktion Books, 320 pp. [Hoover Dam, p. 14 (illustration only).]

Wright, H. M.

1922 *2.21819* Somerton, Ariz.—Camp 14912. *In:* Camp Fire Flashes [SECTION]. *The Modern Woodman* (Modern Woodmen of America, Rock Island, Illinois), 39(7) (July): 23. [Promotional report of activities in the area of Yuma and Somerton. Of note is the comment of "an abundance of running water direct from the silvery Colorado."]

Wright, Hamilton W.

1914 2.13813 A fore-glimpse of the Panama-Pacific International Exposition of 1915; busy preparation at San Francisco for commemorating the completion of the Panama Canal. *The Bankers Magazine*, 68(1) (January): 57-68. [See p. 64, description of Santa Fe Railway exhibit of Grand Canyon.]

1915 2.14134 The World's Exposition; ready for opening—February 20th. *Overland Monthly*, 65(1) (January): 57-64. [Panama-Pacific International Exposition, San Francisco. Grand Canyon exhibit by Santa Fe Railway, p. 62.

1915 2.14456 The Panama-Pacific Exposition in its glorious prime. *Overland Monthly*, 66(4) (October): 289-300. [See p. 297.]

Wright, Harold Bell

1915 *2.23241* Imperial Valley *is*. *In:* Weaver, Wiley M. (Mrs.) (compiler, under direction of Imperial County Board of Supervisors), *Imperial Valley, 1901-1915.* [No imprint] (designed and printed by Kingsley, Mason and Collins Co., Los Angeles), pp. [9]-[10] [pagination count includes wraps]. [First published in *Los Angeles Tribune*, December 15, 1912.]

Wright, Helen S.

1917 *2.13420* *Our United States Army.* New York: Robert J. Shores, 288 pp. [See Chapter 7, "Lieutenant Whipple's Surveys and Adventures", pp. 61-71; Chapter 9, "Exploration of the Colorado River", pp. 112-141.]

Wright, James W.

2006 2.20652 [Letter.] *RUPANEWS* (Retired United Pilots Association, Foster City, California), 8(3) (559) (March): 36-37. [Notes briefly having had rafted “the Colorado River from Lee’s Ferry, Utah to Lake Mead” [*sic*] (p. 37).] [By James W. Wright of Newtown, Connecticut. The editor notes, “There are two James W. Wrights in RUPA. The other in New Jersey, I think.”]

Wright, Joey

2023 2.31431 GTS river trip 2023: The only story we know. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 36(2) (Summer): 16-21.

Wright, John Franklin

2014 2.21449 *A complete life : the autobiography of John Franklin Wright.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, 200 pp.
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2014, ITEM NO. 30.1041

Wright, John Kirtland

1952 2.7058 *Geography in the making: The American Geographical Society, 1851-1951.* New York: American Geographical Society, 437 pp. [See pp. 86, 118, 150, 162, 238.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 29| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-51|

Wright, Jonathan

2014 2.22204 White water adventure; Dan Snow tells us about his gruelling journey that recreated a key event in the exploration of the American West. Operation Grand Canyon with Dan Snow; TV BBC Two, scheduled for January. *In:* TV and Radio [SECTION]. *BBC History Magazine* (Bristol), (January): 75. [Recreation of John Wesley Powell’s expedition of 1869 (see BBC Two, 2014, ITEM NO. 26.1294).]

Wright, L. H.; Kellam, Mary; Brode, Arletta; Hoxworth, Laura; Hoxworth, Irene; Peck, S. N.; Lockett, J. R.; Sliker, E. A.; AND Daggs, J. F. (Mrs.)

1899 2.13864 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors’ book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 37.

Wright, Mabel W.

1922 2.29028 Vacation trips for teachers. *In:* Spending the Vacation Out-doors [section]. *The Chicago Schools Journal*, 4 (May): 330-331. [Includes remarks on having visited the Grand Canyon's North Rim.]

Wright, Nancy Kirkpatrick

1992 2.7059 (ed.) *Sharlot herself : selected writings of Sharlot Hall.* (Introduction by Margaret F. Maxwell, illustrations by Carlos Parra.) Prescott, Arizona: Sharlot Hall Museum Press, 105 pp.

≡ cross-listings FQ8:175 FQ9:247 FQ10:153 FQ12:222 FQ12A:106 FQ13:206 FQ15:226 FQ19:680 FQ24/2:1001 FQ27:243 FQ28:192

1997 *2.7060* Kate Thomson Cory; camera and paintbrush. *Cactus and Pine*, 9(1): 3-13. [Includes Boulder Canyon, prior to the time of Hoover Dam.]

Wright, Norman, and Nicholls, Clive

2014 2.31882 Get your kicks on Route 66. *Choice Magazine* (Peterborough, Cambridgeshire, England), (October): 32-40. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 37-39.]

Wright, Orville

1917 2.31829 Air routes to the national parks. *In: Proceedings of the National Parks Conference : held in the auditorium of the new National Museum, Washington, D.C., January 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6, 1917.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 281-283. [See p. 283: "No matter by what route we arrive, however, our national parks must be viewed from the ground to be fully appreciated. The giant sequoia, when viewed from on high, will be no more impressive than the modest shrub, and the Grand Canyon of the Colorado will flatten out almost to a plain. Though the shining river will be seen winding its tortuous way in a mass of variegated colors, the grandeur of the gorge in size and sculpture will be gone." (entire note)]

Wright, Pat

2019 *2.30071* Pierce Ferry Road report. *Meadview Monitor*, (September/October): 8. [Road repairs.]

Wright, R. Gerald, and Mattson, David J.

1996 2.7061 The origin and purpose of national parks and protected areas. *In:* Wright, R. Gerald (ed.), *National parks and protected areas : their role in environmental protection.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Blackwell Science, pp. 3-14. [See p. 10, Grand Canyon mentioned *in passing* in quotation.]

Wright, Sarah Bird

1987 *2.8477* *Ferries of America : a guide to adventurous travel.* Atlanta, Georgia: Peachtree Publishers, Ltd., 547 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River.]

Wright, William V.

1957 2.29482 The Economy Run; a report form one of Caltech's student observers. *Engineering and Science* (California Institute of Technology), 14(7) (April): 30, 32, 34. [Mobilgas Grand Canyon Economy Run, Los Angeles to Grand Canyon.]

Wrinn, Jim

2010 2.15814 Grand Canyon goes green; ultimate tourist line. *Trains*, 70(5) (May): cover, 3, 24-31. [Cover gives item title as "Grand Canyon Railway goes green".]

Wrobel, David M.

2013 2.19817 *Global West, American frontier : travel, empire, and exceptionalism from Manifest Destiny to the Great Depression.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 312 pp. (Calvin P. Horn Lectures in Western History and Culture.)

Wrobel, David M., AND Long, Patrick T.

2001 2.27084 (EDS.) *Seeing and being seen : tourism in the American West.* Lawrence, Kansas: University Press of Kansas, *for* University of Colorado at Boulder, Center of the American West, 336 pp. [Grand Canyon, *passim*. Pertinent individual chapters are cited separately.]

Wu, John [政治] [Wu Junqiang, 吳君強]

2015 2.28525 **大峡谷健行** [dà xiágǔ jiànxíng] [Grand Canyon hiking]. 国湾大学 [国立台湾大学], 南加州 校友会, 四十二届 [Guó wān dàxué [guólì táiwān dàxué], nán jiāzhōu xiàoyǒu huì, sìshí'èr jiè] [Guowan University [National Taiwan University], Southern California Alumni Association], (42): 98. [Serial title as given on conventional back cover. English title on conventional front cover: *2015 : National Taiwan University Alumni Association of Southern California*. Spine reads: "2015 年刊 : 四十二届" [2015 Niánkān: sìshí'èr jiè] [2015 issue : forty-two].] [In Chinese.]

Wuerthner, George

1998 2.7062 *Grand Canyon : a visitor's companion*. (Photographs by George Wuerthner, illustrations by Douglas W. Moore.) Mechanicsburg, Pennsylvania: Stackpole Books, 264 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/2:1002 FQ27:244

Wullenjohn, Chuck

2008 *2.18620* U.S. Marine Corps Air Station-Yuma. U.S. Army Yuma Proving Ground: Renowned for its testing expertise. *Vision* (American Planning Association, Arizona Chapter), (Conference 2008 issue): 4-6.

2015 *2.22689* Army helped make Yuma into the fine community it is today. *YumaBIZ* (Yuma County Chamber of Commerce), 1(2) (March): 14.

2015 *2.22690* YPG major player in unmanned aircraft world. *YumaBIZ* (Yuma County Chamber of Commerce), 1(3) (April): 14. [U.S. Army, Yuma Proving Ground.] [Unoccupied aerial vehicle.]

Wunderlich, E.

1913 2.7063 Die Transkontinentalexkursion der Neuyorker Geographischen Gesellschaft. *Natur* (Leipzig), 4(9) (February 1): 217-220. [Transcontinental Excursion of 1912, New York Geographical Society.] [In German.]

Wurtz, Michael J.

1991 2.30533 *The historical geography of the Colorado Plateau, 1539-1991.* Master’s thesis, Northern Arizona University, 88 pp.

2012 2.28656 Cruising in Muir’s footsteps. *In:* Archivist’s Corner [SECTION]. *The John Muir Newsletter* (The John Muir Center, University of the Pacific, Stockton, California), (Spring/Summer): 3, 8. [Article pertains to photographic replication of Alaskan sketches made by Muir. See p. 3, comments on the photographic replication of Stanton Expedition photos in Grand Canyon.]

Wyant, William K.

1982 2.14450 *Westward in Eden : the public lands and the conservation movement.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 536 pp.

Wyatt, Barbara

2012 *2.27826* (ED.) *Japanese Americans in World War II : a National Historic Landmarks theme study.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, National Historic Landmarks Program, 221 pp. (“Based in part on *Confinement and Ethnicity* by Jeffery F. Burton, Mary M. Farrell, Florence B. Lord, Richard W. Lord, NPS Western Archeological and Conservation Center, Tucson, Arizona, 1999; with contributions from S. Curtis Breckenridge, Marilyn Harper”.) [Includes Poston Relocation Center, Arizona.]

Wyatt, C. D. (Mrs.)

1933 *2.17855* Ladies' Aid of Grace Community Church. *In: Boulder Dam souvenir and cook book : from members and friends of Grace Community Church.* Boulder City, Nevada: [Ladies' Aid of Grace Community Church], p. [first series] [6].

Wyckoff, William

2014 2.21226 *How to read the American West : a field guide.* (Foreword by William Cronan.) Seattle and London: University of Washington Press, 422 [424] pp.

2020 2.29612 *Riding shotgun with Norman Wallace : rephotographing the Arizona landscape.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 176 pp.

Wyeth, Harry

2024 2.31913 [Remarks.] *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 100(9) (September): 4. [Personal remarks on visits to Grand Canyon, in response to the article by Tom Zoellner in the January issue (ITEM NO. 2.31605).]

Wyld, James

1824 2.28945 *A general atlas, containing maps illustrating some important periods in ancient history; and distinct maps of the several empires, kingdoms and states in the world, from original drawings according to the latest treatises by J. Wyld and engraved by N. R. Hewitt.* Edinburgh: Printed for John Thomson and Co. for Baldwin, Cradock and Joy, London and John Cumming, Dublin. [Of note, see "Table of the Comparative Lengths of the Principal Rivers of the World", in which is noted "Colorado", mouth at "California G.", [length] "800" [miles].] [In this bibliography refer also to Bailly *et al.* (2019, ITEM NO. 2.28944), in which this plate is reproduced.]

Wylie, L. F.

1958 2.7064 Glen Canyon Dam. *Arizona Highways*, 34(6) (June): 4-9.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-79|

Wylie, Willard O.

1915 2.15273 Our vacation trip itinerary. *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, 29(27) (July 3): 228. [Begins, "We expect to leave Boston, Thursday, July 28, and journey direct to Williams, Ariz., where we desire to enjoy for a few days the grandeur of the Grand Canon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE) Item signed "The Managing Editor."]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Wyllys, Rufus Kay

1933 *2.16766* The Republic of Lower California, 1853-1854. *Pacific Historical Review*, 2(2) (June): 194-213. [William Walker.]

1935 *2.7065* *Pioneer padre: the life and times of Eusebio Francisco Kino.* Dallas, Texas: Southwest Press, 230 pp.

1935 *2.7066* William Walker’s invasion of Sonora, 1854. *Arizona Historical Review*, 6: 61-67.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS Guidon 672

1940 2.9687 The trails of the conquistadores. *Arizona Highways*, 16(8) (August): 4-13.

1940 2.10316 Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *In:* Adams, James Truslow (ed.-in-chief), *Dictionary of American History, Volume 2.* New York: Charles Scribner’s Sons, p. 408.

1950 2.7067 *The history of a frontier state.* Phoenix: Hobson and Herr, 408 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/2:1004 Guidon 671

1952 2.16792 The historical geography of Arizona. *Pacific Historical Review*, 21(2) (May): 121-127.

Wyman, R. H.

1875 *2.19017* [Communication to Commo. Daniel Ammen.] *In:* Robeson, George M., Report of the Secretary of the Navy; being part of the message and documents communicated to the two houses of Congress at the beginning of the first session of the Forty-fourth Congress. *U.S. 44th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives, Executive Document 1, Part 3*, pp. 72-75. [See p. 74: “I . . . [submit] an estimate [not detailed here] for engraving the charts already constructed of the survey of the peninsula and Gulf of California, including the mouth of the Colorado River and as far as Port Isabel, the head of ocean navigation on the Colorado. [¶] This is the only survey existing of the mouths of this river.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Wyrick, Traci *see also* Schellbach-Wyrick, Traci

2004 2.9893 A time to live in Grand Canyon. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(2) (April/June): 3-5. [See also letter in *The Bulletin*, June 2004.]

2004 2.9961 [Letter.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(6): 3. [Identification of some people in photos that appered in *The Ol’ Pioneer* article, April/June 2004.]

2004 2.10021 [Letter.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(7): 5. [The “Harmon” family of Roaring Springs was the first name of the man of the household of Harmon and Sadie “Ruesch” (spelling uncertain).]

2005 2.10288 That rim connection. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(2) (April/June): 4-5.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2006	2.10869	Trekking a family legacy through the Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 12(1) (Spring): 6-8.
2007	2.11146	Life at River Mile Zero. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 3-4, 14. [Dean Tidball and Edna Tidball.]
2010	2.12582	Park Naturalist Louis Schellbach's log books. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(1) (Winter): 4-7. [First of an intermittent series, selected and transcribed by Schellbach's granddaughter. March 15, 1941-September 16, 1943.] [See also "Additions/Corrections" in 25(1) (Winter 2014): 5.] [See also update, 28(1) (Winter 2017): 5.]
2010	2.14338	Lewis [*sic*] Schellbach's log books: Part II. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(3) (Summer): 3-4. [Louis Schellbach.] [October 7-27, 1943] [See also correction, 21(4) (Fall): 2.] [See also errata, 27(4) (Fall 2016): 7.]
2011	2.15218	Park Naturalist Louis Schellbach's log books. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 22(2) (Spring): 11-12. [Repeats part 2, which appeared in the Summer 2010 issue.]
2011	2.15518	Louis Schellbach's log books: Part III. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 22(3) (Summer): 4-6. [Overviews for 1943 and first half of 1944. Transcriptions, January 5-June 6, 1944.]
2011	2.16037	Louis Schellbach's log books: Part IV. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 22(4) (Fall): 14-15. [June 15-22, 1944.]
2012	2.17076	Louis Schellbach's log books: Part 5. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 23(2) (Spring): 12-16. [June 23-December 2, 1944.] [See also "Additions and/or Corrections" in 24(3) (Summer): 13.]
2013	2.18983	Louis Schellbach's log books: Part VI. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 24(3) (Summer): 7-13. [December 3, 1944-April 29, 1945.] [See also "Additions/Corrections", 26(3) (Summer 2015): 8.] [See also addendum, 27(4) (Fall 2016): 7.] [See also update, 28(1) (Winter 2017): 5.]
2013	2.19505	Louis Schellbach's log books: Part VII. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 24(4) (Fall): 3-6, 16. [May 2-August 28, 1945.] [See also "Additions/Corrections" in 25(1) (Winter 2014): 5.] [See also "Additions/Corrections", 26(3) (Summer 2015): 8.]
2014	2.20123	Louis Schellbach's log books: Part VIII. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 25(1) (Winter): 3-5. [September 1-November 5, 1945.] [See also letter from Helen Rowan Cabeen Lindeman, 25(3) (Summer): 6.] [See also addendum, 27(4) (Fall 2016): 7.]
2014	2.21253	Louis Schellbach's log books: Part IX. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 25(3) (Summer): 5-6. [November 7-December 25, 1945.] [See also erratum, 27(4) (Fall 2016): 7.]

2014	2.21254	Schellbach's flag. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 25(3) (Summer): 7. [Louis Schellbach's proposed design for a redesigned Nevada state flag.]
2014	2.21795	Louis Schellbach's log books: Part X. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 25(4) (Fall): 7-9. [January 1-March 30, 1946.]
2015	2.23136	Louis Schellbach's log books: Part XI. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 26(3) (Summer): 5-8. [April 1-June 14, 1946.]
2016	2.25034	Louis Schellbach's log books Part 12. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 27(4) (Fall): 4-7. [June 16-July 31, 1946.] [Includes (p. 7) several corrections and emendations for Parts 2, 6, 8, 9.] [See also emendation, 28(1) (Winter 2017): 5.] [See also "Additions/Corrections", 29(1) (Winter 2018): 11.]
2017	2.25464	Louis Schellbach's log books Part 13. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 28(1) (Winter): cover, 2-6. [August 1-September 30, 1946.] [Includes "Additions/Corrections" (p. 5) for Parts 1, 6, 12.] [See also "Additions/Corrections", 29(1) (Winter 2018): 11.]
2018	2.26675	Louis Schellbach's log books: Part 14. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(1) (Winter): 7-9, 11. [Also includes corrections to Parts 12, 13 (p. 11).]
2018	2.27145	1968: Traci Wyrick. *From:* Celebrating the 100th anniversary, Grand Canyon National Park 1919-2019; describe your "first Grand Canyon visit". *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(3) (Summer): 9.

Wyrick, Traci, AND Schellbach, Craig

2022	2.31118	Life and work along the Colorado; hydrographer Dean Tidball's river basin story. *In:* *Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin History Symposium, 2021, hosted by The Grand Canyon Historical Society.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 60-64.

Wyse, Stephanie

2005	2.10781	Digitizing legacy library content for distribution on the World Wide Web [ABSTRACT]. *George Wright Society Biennial Conference on Parks, Protected Areas, and Cultural Sites, March 14-18, 2005, Philadelphia*.

Wysong, Peggy

1969	2.9226	No mountain too big for his brush. *Arizonian* (Scottsdale), 17(23) (August 14): cover, 11, 26. [Gunnar Widforss.]

Wyss, Hansjörg, AND Prange, Oliver

2013 2.23070 Wanderer, pilot, philanthrop. Hansjörg Wyss ist einer der reichsten Menschen der Welt, doch eine Beziehung zum Geld hat er nicht. Er lebt immer noch so wie früher. Er unterstützt Nationalparks und die Harvard University. Jetzt startet er ein Hirnforschungszentrum in Genf. *Du* (Zeitschrift der Kultur) (Zürich), 73(842): 28-41. [Interview.] [Includes Grand Canyon.] [In German.]

Wyss, Robert

2016 2.26539 *The man who built the Sierra Club : a life of David Brower.* New York: Columbia University Press, 410 pp. [See in particular, Chapter 12, "Grand Canyon" (pp. 187-206).]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Zaffos, 2018, ITEM NO. 30.1315

X

X. [Anonymous]

1903 2.18408 Show them California. *New Century Path*, 6(43) (September 6): 18. [Notes that the International Geographical Congress (*i.e.*, 8th International Geographical Congress), to be held in Washington, D.C., will undertake "a tour of inspection" that will include "the City of Mexico, the Grand Cañon, Yosemite Valley and the Yellowstone Park.".]

Xanterra Parks and Resorts, Grand Canyon South Rim L.L.C.

NO DATE 2.26520 *Our softer footprint : Grand Canyon National Park Lodges : legendary hospitality by Xanterra.* [No place]: Xanterra, [8] pp. [including wraps]. [2014?] [Promotional item regarding environmental sustainability in the operation of the concessioner's South Rim facilities.]

Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C.

2013 2.20952 Employee I menu. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2013(1) (January 9): 9. [Xanterra South Rim Employee Cafeteria; also known as ECafe and E-Café.]

Xántus, János

1858 *2.25633* *Levelei Éjszakamerikából. Tizenkét eredeti rajz után készult kö- és egynehany fametszettel. Közli prépost istván.* [Letters from North America.] Pesten: Lauffer es

Stolp Kiadó-Könyvkereskedese Tulajdona, 175 pp., 12 plates. [An unauthorized edition.] [In Hungarian.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS Howes X1 Storm 4784

1860 *2.25634* *Utazás : Kalifornia déli részeiben.* [Travel : Southern California.] Pesten: Kiadják Lauffer és Stolp, 191 pp. + advertisements, map, 8 plates. [Lower Colorado River region, see particularly pp. 181-187.] [Travels in Southern California.] [In Hungarian.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS Howes X2 Storm 4785

1975 *2.25635* *Letters from North America.* (Theodore Schoenman and Helen Benedek Schoenman, translators, eds.; introduction by Theodore Schoenman.) Detroit, Michigan: Wayne State University Press, 198 pp. [Translation of Xántus (1858, ITEM NO. 2.25633).]

1976 *2.25636* *Travels in southern California.* (Theodore Schoenmann and Helen Benedek Schoenman, translators, eds.; introduction by Theodore Schoenman.) Detroit, Michigan: Wayne State University Press, 212 pp. [Translation of Xántus (1860, ITEM NO. 2.25634).]

Y

Yagasaki, Noritaka

1991 *2.29876* 南カリフォルニアにおける日本人移民農業の展開 [Minami Kariforunia ni okeru nihonjin imin nōgyō no tenkai]. Evolution of Japanese agriculture in southern California. 横浜国立大学人文紀要（第一類，哲学・社会科学） [Yokohamakokuritsudaigaku jinbun kiyō (dai ichi-rui, tetsugaku shakai kagaku)] [Yokohama National University, Bulletin of Humanities (Class 1, Philosophy / Social Science)], 37 (October 31): 1-23. [Includes Imperial Valley.] [In Japanese, with bilingual item title.]

2003 *2.26968* Adaptive strategy of Japanese immigrants and occupational sequent occupance in the development of fresh produce marketing in Los Angeles. *Geographical Review of Japan*, 76(12): 894-909. [Includes Imperial Valley.]

Yale University, Sheffield Scientific School, Governing Board

1889 2.16875 Biennial statement of the Governing Board. *Yale University, Sheffield Scientific School, 22nd Report, 1887-9.* New Haven, Connecticut: Tuttle, Morehouse and Taylor, printers. [See p. 14, under "Public Lectures": 21st Annual Course, 1887; Tuesday, March 1, "The Cañon of the Colorado. Mr. William Harper." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Yamada, Hideo [山田秀雄]

2018 *2.28881* 草創期の思師を偲んで [sōsō-ki no Shitau-shi o shinonde] [In memory of the early thinkers]. 徳島大学清水会々報 [*Tokushimadaigaku Shimizu-kai toku Kinuta*] [*Tokushima University Shimizu Association*] (徳砧大学総合科学郊同窓会 [The University of Tokushima Alumni Association, Tokushima, Japan]), (47): 31. [Includes remarks on London Bridge rebuilt on the Colorado River.] [In Japanese.]

Yamashiro, Shin

2004 2.12006 The landscape in "The Encantadas" and the problems of representation. *Ryudai Review of Euro-American Studies* (University of the Ryukus, Okinawa), (48): 77-92. [Regarding Herman Melville's "The Encantadas", but opening paragraphs include notes of Grand Canyon through the work of Edward Abbey.] [In English, with Japanese abstract.]

Yamauchi, Wakako

1976 *2.21101* Songs my mother taught me. *Amerasia Journal* (Los Angeles), 3(2): 63-73.

1994 *2.21042* *Songs my mother taught me : stories, plays, and memoir.* (Edited andwith an introduction by Garrett Hongo; afterword by Valerie Miner.) New York: The Feminist Press at the City University of New York, 257 pp.

1994 *2.28149* Poston, Arizona: a personal memory. *In:* Higa, Karin M., *The view from within : Japanese American art from the internment camps, 1942-1945.* [Los Angeles]: Japanese American National Museum (distributed by University of Washington Press, Seattle). [Volume "Published in conjunction with the exhibition organized by the Japanese American National Museum, the UCLA Wight Art Gallery, and the UCLA Asian American Studies Center at the Wight Art Gallery October 13 through December 6, 1992, to commemorate the 50-year anniversary of the Japanese American Internment." (title-page verso)]

Yancey, Kelley

1994 2.7068 From dump to Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 70(10) (October): 3. [Letter to the Editor.]

Yanez, Sonia

2000 2.7366 Art instructor's work chosen for textbook cover. *NAU Today* (Northern Arizona University), (February 7): 2, 4. [Joella Jean Mahoney.]

Yang, Gehua; Stewart, Charles V.; Sofka, Michal; AND Tsai, Chia-Ling

2006 2.24980 Automatic robust image registration system: Initialization, estimation, and decision. In: *ICVS06 : Fourth IEEE International Conference on Computer Vision Systems, New York, New York, 4-7 January 2006.* [No place]: The Computer Society, and Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, 7 pp. [volume on CD-ROM]. [Computerized image analysis. Includes Grand Canyon.]

Yantos, David A.

2012 2.20941 Sunrise. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2012(6) (March 21): 7.

2012 2.20944 Coyote howls. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2012(15) (July 25): 9. [Includes verse.]

Yard, Mike

1992 2.7069 In memoriam, polyethylene. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 22-23.

Yard, Robert Sterling

NO DATE 2.7070 *The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* U.S. Department of the Interior, National Parks Folio, Pamphlet 9, [24] pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28 [under U.S. Department of the Interior]| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-46|

1915 2.7071 *Glimpses of our national parks.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 40 pp. [Also later eds.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 29| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-51|

1916 2.27536 Making a business of scenery. *The Nation's Business* (Chamber of Commerce of the United States of America, Washington, D.C.), 4(6) (June): 10-11. [Grand Canyon, p. 11.]

1916 2.7072 *The national parks portfolio.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-51|

1917 2.7073 *The national parks portfolio.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 2nd ed.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-51| FQ11:450A

1919 2.7075 The new Grand Canyon National Park; an analysis of its scenic features with suggestions for its better comprehension and enjoyment; a report. *National Parks Association, Publication 1*, 24 pp.
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1920, ITEM NO. 30.1161

1919 2.7076 *The book of the national parks.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 420 [428] pp. [See frontispiece, pp. 3, 5-7, 12, 19, 29, 30, 319-351, [427].]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 29| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-51| FQ24/2:1006
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Dellenbaugh, 1920, ITEM NO. 30.1460 [1919 or 1920 ed., not specified]; Jeffers, 1919, ITEM NO. 30.1525

1919 2.23705 The new Zion National Park : rainbow of the desert : its relation to the Grand Canyon; also the relation of both, and of Bryce Canyon, to the brilliantly colored Plateau Country of Southern Utah. *National Parks Association, Publication 2*, 32 pp. [including wraps].

1920 2.7077 *The book of the national parks.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 436 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:505
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Dellenbaugh, 1920, ITEM NO. 30.1460 [1919 or 1920 ed., not specified]

1921 2.7078 *The national parks portfolio.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 3rd ed., 266 pp. [See "The Grand Canyon National Park", pp. 203-225.] [*NOTE*: This chapter cited in 1st ed. of the Grand Canyon−lower Colorado River bibliography (1981, p. 28), and in 2nd ed. (1990, p. 1-46), under U.S. Department of the Interior, as undated, unpaginated "Pamphlet 9", titled "The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona"; this was an undated separate issue of the chapter.] [Also later printings.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-51| FQ1:113 [1931 printing]

1922 2.7079 The cordial and friendly Grand Canyon. *Outing*, 81(1) (October): 3-7, 47.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 29| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-52|

1925 2.7080 Grand Canyon, Zion and Bryce. *In:* Kane, John Francis (ed.), *Picturesque America : its parks and playgrounds An illustrated volume with special articles contributed for park and playground sections and numerous selections from the works of well known authors expressing the varied appeal of out-doors in America.* New York: Resorts and Playgrounds of America, pp. 108-117, 118-124, fold-out map.

1926 2.7081 *The book of the national parks.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons. [See pp. 328-351.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50|

1928 2.7082 *The national parks portfolio.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 5th ed., 270 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ10:383 FQ11:450B FQ11A:152 FQ13A:195 FQ24/2:1005 FQ32:219

1931 2.7083 *The national parks portfolio.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 6th ed., 270 pp. [See pp. 193-215.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50| FQ13:512 FQ15:560 FQ19:681 FQ20:475

1934 2.7084 *Glimpses of our national parks.* (Isabelle F. Story, ed.) Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, revised ed. [See pp. 64-68.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50| FQ21:361A

1934 2.7085 Grand Canyon, Zion and Bryce. *In:* Kane, F. J. (ed.), *Picturesque America.* New York: Union Library Association, revised ed., pp. 74-86.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50|

1937 2.7086 Grand Canyon, Zion and Bryce. *In:* Kane, John Francis (ed.), *Picturesque America : an illustrated volume designed to perpetuate the beauty of the American landscape and preserve appropriate selections from well known authors expressing the varied appeal of out-door life in America, with particular emphasis on government parks and playgrounds.* Garden City, New York: Garden City Publishing Co., Inc., revised reprint, pp. 74-86.

Yarnell, Julie

2018 2.29014 A boater's story. *In:* Kurtz, Beverly (ed.), *Why we boat : running rivers on our own.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 154-166.

Yasso, Bart, AND Adams, Lori

2008 *2.12984* The calendar. *Runner's World* (Easton, Pennsylvania), 43(3) (March): 121. [See "Las Vegas Six Tunnels Half Marathon and 5-K Run/Walk" (Hoover Dam Railroad Trail).]

Yasuko, Enzo [延廣 玲子]

2002 *2.28684* 会員海外派遣研修報告②. アメリカにおけるダムの撤去 — 滞在を通して感じたこと —. [kaiin kaigai haken kenshū hōkoku 2. Amerika ni okeru damu no tekkyo — taizai o tōshite kanjita koto.] [Overseas member training report 2. Dam removal in the United States—what I found during my stay.] 支部だより [*Shibuda Yori*] [*News from the Branch*] (土木学会関西支部 [doboku gakkai Kansai shibu] [Japan Society of Civil Engineers, Kansai Branch]), 2002(7)(59): 14. [Includes remarks on visiting Hoover Dam and Lake Mead.] [In Japanese.]

Yates, Brock

1977 *2.19036* Power play at Parker; when the big guns from OMC and Mercury clash at Parker—the play gets serious fast. *Motor Boating and Sailing*, 140(2) (August): 61-63, 95-96. [Parker, Arizona.] [OMC (Outboard Marine Corporation), Mercury marine motors.]

Yates, Richard A.

1972 *2.7087* Locating the Colorado River mission San Pedro y San Pablo de Bicuñer. *Journal of Arizona History*, 13(2) (Summer): 123-130.

Yates, Richard A.; Sayner, Donald B.; AND Hatch, Heather S.

1974 *2.7088* No alli aqua. *Journal of Arizona History*, 15(1) (Spring): 35-60.

Yates, Teresa *see also* Matheson, Teresa Yates

1994 2.7089 Wild kingdom. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 16-17.

Yazzie, Shyanne

2021 2.30052 Shyanne Yazzie, age 28. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(1) (Spring): 13-15. [Interview.] [Self-introduction is also in Navajo.]

Ybarra, Barbara

2003 2.9608 Hermit's Rest Tea House. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(4) (October/December): 3.

Yeager, Dorr G.

1941 2.11837 Museums, old and new. *Region III Quarterly* (U.S. National Park Service), 3(3) (July).

1947 2.7090 *Your western national parks, a guide.* New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 275 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 29| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-52| FQ32:221

Yeamans, Charles

1998 2.7091 Friends of the River meeting. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2) (May): 21. [Brief comments on the meeting in San Francisco.]

Yeamans, David

1998 2.7092 The rescue of John's boat. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2) (May): 14-17.

1999 2.7329 Chronosynclastic infundibulum, serious injuries and hurt feelings reported; a humorous glimpse into the future. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 17.

2001 2.7990 Lost on the Dolores. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(4) (Winter 2000-2001): 20-24. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

2001 2.8205 On getting along. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(1) (Spring): 39-39. [Letter.]

2001 2.8705 A view from the Swamp. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3) (Fall): 10-12.

2024 2.32009 Dear Eddy. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(3) (Fall): 2-3. [Reflections on having completed his "final Grand Canyon river trip as of July 7, 2024", having first run the river in 1968.] [*NOTE*: "Dear Eddy" is usually the "letters" section, and while this essay was submitted as a letter it could well have used its own title.]

Yeamans, David, AND Bash, Paul

2000 2.7865 The Second Book of Hollanders (from *The River Trip Bible*). *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 20-21.

2002 2.9182 The Second Book of Hollanders (excerpted from *The River Trip Bible*). *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 40-41. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]

Yeh, Esther

2007 2.11202 Seven natural wonders of the world. *Passages* (Official International House Newsletter, University of California at San Diego), 18(7): 4-5.

Yeldell, Charlie, AND Yeldell, Nancy

2004 2.12759 South Rim—been there done that! *The "Kick AZ-S" News* (Gold Wing Road Riders Association, Arizona Chapter S), 3(5) (May): 6-7.

Yenckel, James T.

2000 2.7559 The Grand Canyon on a budget! *Arthur Frommer's Budget Travel*, 3(4) (July/August): 102-109.

2002 2.8995 The Grand Canyon—on a budget! *In:* America on a Budget. *Arthur Frommer's Budget Travel*, Special Edition, pp. 97-100.

Yenne, Bill

1997 2.7093 *Hidden treasure : where to find it, how to get it.* New York: Avon Books, 326 pp.

2005 2.13187 *Santa Fe Chiefs.* St. Paul, Minnesota: Motorbooks International, 160 pp. (Great Passenger Trains.)

Yépiz Flores, Francisco

2007 *2.26016* Planta de etanol. *La Huella del Coyote* (Universidad Xochicalco), (11) (August): 14. [Mexicali, Baja California.] [In Spanish.]

Yergin, Daniel H.

1974 *2.7094* Your own little place in the sun; O Pioneers: The land rush at Lake Havasu City. *Harper’s Magazine*, 248 (March): 32-43.

Yeston, Marc

2009 2.12435 A new park profile . . . for a sorta new park employee. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 22(3) (Fall): 11. [Deputy Chief Ranger, Grand Canyon.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Yeti [firm]

2022 2.31434 *Yeti presents Whitewater.* [No place]: Talweg, 156 pp. [Produced by American Rivers and Yeti (Yeti Coolers LLC [Austin, Texas]).] [An on-demand publication.]

Yetman, David

2021 2.31193 *Natural landmarks of Arizona.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 207 [209] pp. (The Southwest Center Series.) [Within the scope of this bibliography, see: “Boundary Cone” and “Vermilion Cliffs” (pp. 174-176).

Yıldız, Necati

2017 2.28724 Dünyanın jeolojik güzellikleri. *Madencilik Türkiye* (Madencilik ve Yer Bilimleri Dergisi) (Ankara), 9(65) (September 1): 98-100, 102, 104. [A general article about three geologically scenic places. Grand Canyon, see “Büyük Kanyon Ulusal Parkı, ABD”, pp. 98-100, 102.] [In Turkish.]

Yin, Junjie [尹俊杰]

2019 *2.28843* 基于上下文信息的灰度人像的彩色化新算法 [Jīyú shàngxiàwén xìnxī de huī duó rénxiàng de cǎisè huà xīn suànfǎ]. Contextual information based facial image colorization. 亚太数学与统计学期刊 [yàtài shùxué yǔ tǒngjì xué qíkān] / *Asia-Pacific Journal of Mathematics and Statistics* (Science Publishing Group, New York), 1(3): 26-43. [Bilingual item title, thus; however, the Chinese title more accurately translates as “New colorization algorithm for grayscale portraits based on contextual information”.] [See p. 27, remarks and reproduction of photos in Figure 2, regarding the work of Jonathan Lloyd, obtained from a website, which displays a photograph during construction of Hoover Dam that shows a section of penstock pipe aloft with eleven men positioned inside it (“图2利用Photoshop软件手动上色，图a为上色

前， b 为手工上色后。” [tú 2 lìyòng Photoshop ruǎnjiàn shǒudòng shàng shǎi, tú a wéi shàng shǎi qián, b wèi shǒugōng shàng shǎi hòu] [Figure 2. Photoshop software used for manual coloring. Figure a is before coloring and b is after manual coloring.]).] [In Chinese, with bilingual item and serial titles and abstract.]

Yoakum, Gail J.

1994 2.7095 (PUBLISHER) *Art in Arizona : the premier collector's edition.* Tucson: Stanberry Corporation, 159 pp.

Yoan, Niek

2011 2.15731 (ED.) *Grand Canyon Railway : rail transport, Williams, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park.* [No place]: Miss Press, 168 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Yochelson, Ellis L.

1969 2.15512 John Wesley Powell; the monuments. *Geotimes*, 14: 19-20.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 957

1971 2.15513 Monuments and markers to the territorial surveys. *Annals of Wyoming* (Wyoming State Historical Society), 43(1): 113-124.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 958

Yoder, Rachel

2002 2.9115 Introduction. *In:* Garvey, Dan, From the Colorado: the 2002 alumni raft trip. *Transitions* (Prescott College), (Summer): 22.

Yogerst, Joe

2019 2.28189 South Rim. *In:* Yogerst, Joe, and Fedarko, Kevin, *Grand Canyon : celebrating 100 years of the park.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic, pp. 32-49.

2019 2.28190 Rim to rim. *In:* Yogerst, Joe, and Fedarko, Kevin, *Grand Canyon : celebrating 100 years of the park.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic, pp. 50-63.

2019 2.28191 North Rim. *In:* Yogerst, Joe, and Fedarko, Kevin, *Grand Canyon : celebrating 100 years of the park.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic, pp. 64-79.

2019 2.28192 The river. *In:* Yogerst, Joe, and Fedarko, Kevin, *Grand Canyon : celebrating 100 years of the park.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic, pp. 64-95.

2019 2.29071 (ED.) *100 parks; 5000 ideas.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Partners, 397 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Yogerst, Joe, AND Fedarko, Kevin

2019 2.28188 *Grand Canyon : celebrating 100 years of the park.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic, 96 pp. (Page 96 colophon lists authors; title as *Grand Canyon*; produced by National Geographic Partners, LLC, Washington, D.C.; published by Meredith Corporation, New York.) (Time Inc. Specials.)

Yohe, John

2014 2.21480 Holy water. *In:* Kempa, Rick (ed.), *On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 185-190.

Yol Gorro *see* **Phylos the Thibetan**

Yong, Song Ki, AND Soo, Lee Han [손 기 용; 이 한 수]

2011 2.28888 61 년 동기 미 서남부 여행 [61nyeon dong-gi mi seonambu yeohaeng] [Class of ’61 Southwest U.S. travel]. 時 計 塔 [Toki-kei-tō] [*The Clock Tower*] (Seoul National University College of Medicine Alumni Association of North America, Port Washington, New York), 38(3) (July 20): 11-12. [Wide-ranging trip principally in Utah and the Navajo Nation but includes Glen Canyon Dam and Grand Canyon West.] [In Korean, with serial title in Japanese orthography and publisher’s information in English.]

Yonkers Art Association

1947 2.25779 *The Hudson River Museum at Yonkers : Yonkers Art Association : Thirty-second Annual Exhibition : Jan. 20th-Feb. 23rd, 1947.* [Yonkers, New York]: Yonkers Art Association, folded pamphlet. [Under “Painting”: “Grand Canyon, Arizona; Mansfield Fuldner” (ENTIRE NOTE). In annotated copy seen included sale price of “500.”]

Yorgason, Blaine M.

2013 2.27405 (WITH Richard A. Schmutz and Douglas D. Alder) *All that was promised : the St. George Temple and the unfolding of the restoration.* Salt Lake City: Deseret Book, 374 pp. (“The expanded eBook edition of this volume is available at DeseretBook.com” [rear cover].)

York, George W.

1919 2.23822 [Communication.] *In:* Bees, Men and Things (You may find it here) [SECTION]. *Gleanings in Bee Culture*, (September): 606. [Notes having called on “Dr. Miller”, now aged 88, and reminiscing of a convention in Los Angeles: “You will remember that was the time when ‘A. I.’ and four others of our party *walked* down and up the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, and nearly collapsed in the effort. But Dr. Miller was wise as usual, and staid [*sic*] at the hotel ‘with the rest of the women!’” (ENTIRE NOTE)

Regarding that visit to Grand Canyon, see C. C. Miller (1902, ITEM NO. 2.22683) and A. I. Root (1903, ITEM NOS. 2.22680, 2.22682).]

Yoshida, Hiroshi [吉田博]

1987 2.27960 吉田博全木版画集 [Yoshida Hiroshi zen mokuhangashū]. *The complete woodblock prints of Yoshida Hiroshi.* (小倉忠夫 [Ogura Tadao], ed.) Tōkyō: 阿部出版 [Abe shuppan] [Abe Publishing], 203 pp. [Includes [no. 11] “グランドキャニオン Grand Canyon” (1925), from Yoshida’s United States series.] [*NOTE*: Original production of print about 50; identified and signed in Japanese and English.] [In Japanese and English.]

1996 2.27961 吉田博全木版画集 [Yoshida Hiroshi zen mokuhangashū]. *The complete woodblock prints of Yoshida Hiroshi.* (小倉忠夫 [Ogura Tadao], ed.) Tōkyō: 阿部出版 [Abe shuppan] [Abe Publishing], 2nd ed., 203 pp. [Includes “グランドキャニオン Grand Canyon” (1925), from Yoshida’s United States series.] [*NOTE*: Original production of print about 50; identified and signed in Japanese and English.] [In Japanese and English.]

Yoshizumi, Takashi [吉積 隆二]

2007 2.28844 国産車で５万キロ走破！：40 年前の：南北 アメリカ大陸：縦 断 記 ❷ [kokusansha de 5 man-kiro sōha! : 40-Nen mae no : Nanboku Amerikatairiku : Tate dan-ki 2] [Run 50,000 kilometers with a domestic car! : 40 years ago : North and South America : trip notes 2]. 福商会報 [Fuku-shō kaihō] [*Fukushokai News*] (一般社団法人福生会 [Fukushokai Association], Fukuoka City, Japan]), (149) (September): 18. [Brief travel notes relating to a 1967 automobile trip the length of the American continent. This installment mentions, *in passing*, Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon.] [In Japanese.]

Youn, Jason

2013 2.19749 *Jason Youn’s simple photography guide.* [No place]: CreateSpace, 2nd ed., 58 pp. [An on-demand publication. The 1st ed. is apparently the digital-only Kindle™ book, *Jason Youn’s 99¢ Photography Guide*.] [Grand Canyon, see p. 6 (start of Introduction), and cover photo (“Canyon Sunrise”, a view of Mount Hayden).]

Young, A. H.

1919 2.16256 Industrial personnel relations. *Western Society of Engineers, Journal*, 24(6) (June): 341-358. [See in Discussions, remarks by Mr. Bibbens, p. 354 and following; specifically, p. 355, comment on having met McKenzie King at the bottom of the Grand Canyon and long discussion during ride regarding “the Rockefeller movement in Colorado”.]

Young, Brigham

1865 *2.20590* [Letter to Daniel H. Wells and Brigham Young, Jr.] *In:* Correspondence [SECTION]. *Latter-Day Saints' Millennial Star* (Liverpool), 28(13) (April 1): 205-207. [Includes notes on lower Colorado River.]

1867 *2.16306* [Letter to Bvt. Maj. Gen. Ingalls, September 28, 1866.] *In:* Ingalls, Rufus, General Ingalls's inspection report. Letter from the Secretary of War, in answer to A resolution of the House of February 27, transmitting report of General Ingalls's inspection made in 1866. *U.S. 39th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 111*, p. 19. [Includes comments regarding shipping via the lower Colorado River.]

1870 *2.13369* [Letter to President Horace S. Eldredge, October 4, 1870.] *In:* Correspondence [SECTION]. *Latter-Day Saints' Millennial Star* (Liverpool), 32(44) (November 1): 701-702. [Includes notes of Pipe Spring.]

1872 *2.13370* [Letter to Elder George Reynolds, December 11, 1871.] *In:* Correspondence [SECTION]. *Latter-Day Saints' Millennial Star* (Liverpool), 34(2) (January 9): 28. [Visit to Kanab, St. George, and Fort Pierce (Pearce Ferry).]

Young, Christine

1995 2.7096 Old man fence. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 11(4) (Winter): 4-5. [North Rim boundary fence.]

Young, Edward

1871 2.7097 *Information for immigrants.* Philadelphia: Samuel D. Burlock and Co., 235+ pp. [See "Territory of Arizona", pp. 175-176.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-52|

Young, Ernest

1949 2.9490 *West of the Rockies.* London: Edward Stanford Ltd., 236 pp.

Young, Gerald L.

1994 2.7098 Powell, John Wesley (1834-1902). *In:* Cunningham, William P., Ball, Terence, Cooper, Terence H., Gorham, Eville, Hepworth, Malcolm T., and Marcus, Alfred A. (eds.), *Environmental Encyclopedia*. Detroit, Michigan, Washington, D.C., and London: Gale Research, Inc., pp. 651-652.

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Young, Heidi

2013 2.21206 Spotlight—Heidi Young. *Southern Comfort Gaited Horse Club* (Idaho), (November): 3-5. [See p. 3, reminiscence of work at a small ranch near South Rim of Grand Canyon, while husband flew helicopter tourist flights over Grand Canyon.]

Young, Helen Minshall

1918 2.21524 Wherever the flag goes. II. *In:* Womankind [COLUMN]. *The Christian Advoate* (New York), 93(37) (September 12): 1160. [Includes inspirational story of a flag seen atop "Battleship Rock" (The Battleship) in Grand Canyon, planted there by a Hopi boy.]

Young, J. A.

1894 2.7099 The mighty Colorado; an account of the discovery, exploration and characteristics of a famous river of arid America. *Irrigation Age*, 7(4) (October): 165-170.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 29| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-52| GOODMAN 949

Young, Jack, AND McFarland, Beverly N.

2014 *2.21235* Appraising unique assets. *Receivership News* (California Receivers Forum, Laguna Beach, California), (51) (Spring): 5-. [See p. 5, "Maritime Vessels", which includes note of Joseph W. Rogers' appraisal of "Desert Princess" paddle-wheel boat on Lake Mead.]

Young, John V.

1966 2.7100 The place where nobody goes. *Westways*, 58 (March): 5-7. [Toroweap.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-79|

1969 2.7101 Grand Canyon river run. *Travel*, 131 (February): 40-45, 62.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 29| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-52|

1969 2.7102 In the wake of John Wesley Powell. *Westways*, 61(6, Part 1): 26-29, 50.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-52| THOMAS 959

1969 2.7103 *The Grand Canyon.* Palmer Lake, Colorado: Filter Press, 44 pp. (Wild and Wooly West Books, 13.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-52| FQ1:137 FQ3:199 FQ6:276 FQ7:258 FQ12A:262A [1977 printing], 262B [1986 printing] FQ13:514 [1986 printing] FQ15:562A [1969], 562B [1986] FQ17:546 FQ19:683 [1986] FQ24/2:1011 FQ27:246 [1974] FQ29:193 [1971] GUIDON 673

1986 2.7104 *The state parks of Arizona.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 204 pp. [Grand Canyon in casual notes, pp. 114, 151, 152.]

2012 *2.23429* A place of enchantment on the lower Colorado. *In:* Wirths, Todd A. (ed.) and Ziegler, Carole L. (managing ed.), *Picacho and the Cargo Muchachos : gold, guns, and geology of eastern Imperial County, California : SDAG 2011 annual field trip.* San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists (printed by Wholesale Reprographics; distributed by Sunbelt Publications, El Cajon, California), pp. 19-29. [Facsimile reprinting from *The New York Times*, April 27, 1969 (ITEM NO. 3.1880).]

2015 *2.23421* A place of enchantment on the lower Colorado. *In:* Wirths, Todd A. (ed.), *Picacho and the Cargo Muchachos : gold, guns, and geology of eastern Imperial County, California : a guidebook for a field trip by the San Diego Association of Geologists, November 4-6, 2011 : 2nd edition.* San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists (distributed by Sunbelt Publications, El Cajon, California), pp. 49-52. [Facsimile reprinting from *The New York Times*, April 27, 1969 (ITEM NO. 3.1880).]

Young, Joseph I., AND Wilson, Thane

1923 2.29374 What in the world would you like most to see? If you are the average traveler, you would be most interested in places with romantic and thrilling association—Surprising experiences in taking hundreds of thousands of tourists to all parts of the world. An interview with Joseph I. Young; as reported by Thane Wilson. *The American Magazine* (New York), 96(1) (July): 44-46, 147-152. ("Mr. Young is American manager for Thomas Cook and Sons, who have been conducting 'Cook's Tours' for eighty-two years".) [Grand Canyon, see pp. 46 (photo), 151 (*in passing*).]

Young, Joseph W.

1868 *2.13716* A visit to the Muddy. *Latter-day Saints' Millennial Star* (Liverpool), 30(32) (August 8): 507-510. [Muddy River region.]

1868 *2.16359* [Letter.] *Deseret News*, (September 9): 2 [issue pagination]. [News of explorations with John R. Young, Samuel Miles, "and several other brethren". Muddy River region.]

1869 *2.16360* Exploring expedition. *Deseret News*, (August 18): 12 [issue pagination]. [Colorado River region.]

Young, Levi Edgar

1920 2.30199 The great West in American history. *University of Utah, Bulletin*, 11(9) (October) (Extension Division Series, 1(6)), 11 pp. [See p. 4: ". . . from the southern desert land came Gardenas [*sic*], a captain under Coronado. He discovered the Grand Canyon of the Colorado and possibly came into the present confines of Utah." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Young, Lottie Claridge

1967 *2.21932* Lottie Claridge Young. *From:* First Pioneers 1865-1871 [SECTION]. *In:* Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy.* Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 66-68. [Quotation, "Used by permission".]

Young, May E.

1957 *2.20570* Jim Mahone, Hualpai scout. *Desert Magazine*, 20(2) (February): 8. [Hualapai.]

Young, Otis E.

1970 2.7105 (WITH Robert Lenon) *Western mining : an informal account of precious-metals prospecting, placering, lode mining, and milling on the American frontier from Spanish times to 1893.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 342 pp. [Historical perspective. See p. 275.]

Young, Rob

1937 2.20317 In the Valley of the Sun. *The Lufkin Line* (Lufkin Foundry and Machine Co., Lufkin, Texas), 16(4) (4th Quarter): 8, 9, 18. [Text pertains to the Valley of the Sun, Arizona; photographs include places that may be reached on trips away from the area. See photo, p. 9, "Thunderstorm—making up over unreclaimed desert in the Valley of the Sun. This scene is on the Desert View Drive south of Indian Watch Tower on the Grand Canyon's south rim."] [The Watchtower, Desert View, Grand Canyon.]

Young, Robert W.

1961 2.7106 (COMPILER) *The Navajo yearbook, 1951-1961 : a decade of progress.* Window Rock, Arizona: Old West Publishing Co., 609 pp. [Includes Glen Canyon Dam.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 674

Young, Roy

2005 2.10427 In reference to "Regan Dale" by Lew Steiger in bqr 18:2. *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(3) (Fall): 6. [Dale Regan interview; see under Dale and Steiger in this bibliography.]

Young, Steve T-Berry

1998 2.7107 From the Prez. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 5(2) (Summer): 1-2, 3. [Includes item on "Filming documentaries of Powell".]

Young, Valerie P.

2005	2.10767	*The "Honeymoon Trail": Link to community and a sense of place in the Little Colorado River settlements of Arizona, 1877-1927.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, Utah State University, 153 pp.

Young, William Russell, III

2008	2.28221	*The soft-focus lens and Anglo-American pictorialism.* Doctoral dissertation, University of St. Andrews, 359 pp. [Alvin Langdon Coburn at Grand Canyon, see pp. 202 *note* 51, 264, 265 (Figure 7.2, "Clouds in the Grand Canyon", 1911).]

Youngblood, Wayne

2010	2.14330	American Indians on stamps. *American Philatelist*, (February): 122-128. [See p. 124, illustration of an envelope, postmarked 1966, with waterfall pictorial and return address text, "Tourist Manager; Supai, Arizona; Grand Canyon; Home of the Havasupai Indians". Also text note, p. 126.]

Youngs, Yolonda Lucille

2009	2.13280	*The Grand Canyon: Nature, vision, and history.* Doctoral dissertation, Arizona State University, 363 pp.
2011	2.18590	On Grand Canyon postcards. *Environmental History*, 16(1) (January): cover, 138-147, back cover.
2011	2.16246	*The Grand Canyon: Nature, vision, and history.* Ann Arbor, Michigan: ProQuest, UMI Dissertation Publishing, 386 pp. [An on-demand publication.]
2012	2.17990	Editing nature in Grand Canyon National Park postcards. *Geographical Review*, 102(4) (October): 486-509.
2019	2.29050	Viewing power and place at Grand Canyon: Grand View Point, 1880-1926. *In:* Pearson, Byron E. (guest ed.), Grand Canyon National Park at 100. *Journal of Arizona History*, 60(4) (Winter): 507-524. [Grandview Point.]
2024	2.31894	*Framing nature : the creation of an American icon at the Grand Canyon.* Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press, 377 [378] pp. (America's Public Lands.)

Yount, George C.

1966	*2.7108*	*George C. Yount and his chronicles of the West : comprising extracts from his "Memoirs" and from the Orange Clark "Narrative".* (Charles L. Camp, ed.) Denver: Old West Publishing Co., 280 pp, map. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 675

Yoxen, Jackie

2016 *2.25790* Counting our blessings; St. Jude’s Ranch for Children, celebrating 50 years of saving children. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (December): cover, _____.

Yu, HyunJu [유현주]

2021 *2.30663* ‘지구에 대한 감각’을 일깨우는 생태예술가로서의 정재철 [‘jigue daehan gamgag’eul ilkkaeuneun saengtaeyesulgaloseoui jeongjaecheol] / Jeoung Jae Choul: An ecological artist awaking our awareness of the planet. *In:* 조한울 / Cho, Hanul (ed.), 정재철: 사랑과 평화 [jeongjaecheol: salang-gwa pyeonghwa] / *Jeoung Jae Choul: For Love and Peace.* Seoul: 아르코미술관 [aleukomisulgwan] / ARKO Art Center, pp. 25-28 [Korean], 29-32 [English]. [Includes comments on “The Lagoon Cycle” of Helen Mayer Harrison and Newton Harrison (pp. 27, 31), significant parts of which focus on the Salton Sea and Colorado River (regarding which, see Harrison and Harrison, 1993, ITEM NO. 2.30662).] [In Korean and English.]

Yuan, Xinchang, AND Bao, Shengwu [渊新昌; 宝生物]

2014 2.25191 国邦和宝·美国西海岸; 考察团行纪 [guó bānghé bǎo·měiguó xīhǎi’àn; kǎochá tuán xíng jì] [The United States and the United States West Coast; Inspection Line Team]. 国邦通讯 [*guó bāng tōngxùn*] [*Company News*] (Shandong Guobang Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd., Beijing), 2014(5): 3. [Photos with legends from a corporate visit to the U.S. Includes Grand Canyon.] [In Chinese.]

Yukahashi, Kazu [カズ タカハシ]

2008 2.29684 アメリカ国立公園の旅② 灼熱の渓谷をイテく [Amerika kokuritsu kōen no tabi ② shakunetsu no keikoku ote ku] [A trip to the American National Parks ② Trek through the scorching canyon]. *U.S. FrontLine* [フロントライン (furonto rain)] (STS Innovation, Inc., New York, and Rancho Dominguez, California), (410) (2nd week of July): cover, 24-31. [See pp. 25-27, “親友になった大峡谷; グランドキャニオン園宜公置、アリゾナ州 Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona” [Shin’yū ni natta dai kyōkoku; Gurandokyanion-en mube kō, Arizona-shū; Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona] [The canyon that became my best friend; Grand Canyon Village, Arizona; Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona].] [In Japanese, with serial title in English, and section title in mixed Japanese and English.]

Yucca [*pseudonym*]

1893 2.17366 A woman’s trip to the Grand Cañon. *Goldthwaite’s Geographical Magazine* (New York), 5(7/9) (July/September): 258-267. [Regarding the identity of “Yucca”, Shane Murphy (2020, *John Hance*, ITEM NO. 2.29619), p. 126, suggests that, based on the date of visit and the signers of Hance’s guest book (Woods, 1899, ITEM NO. 2.7036, though Murphy referred to the original book now in the Arizona Historical Society), “Yucca” might be one or both Harriet Colton and Florence Dukes, both of Brooklyn, New York; but Murphy (*fide* correspondence, April 20, 2023) now suggests it may have been anyone in the same party. Other obviously women's names are Mrs. William Carroll, Flagstaff; Emma Spaulding, Prescott; and Alice Metz, Cincinnati.]

Yüksel, Şefika

2013	2.28170	*Atıştırmalık ürün reklamlarının gösterge bilimsel açıdan incelenmesi.* Master's thesis, Selçuk Üniversitesi (Konya, Turkey), 99 pp. ["A scientific analysis of snack product ads". See section 4.6.3, "Cool Original/Doritos" (pp. 64-66), which includes an advertisement for the corn chip snack with a Grand Canyon background as representing "America".] [In Turkish.]

Yulsman, Tom

1995	2.7109	Earth unveiled. *Earth* 4(6) (December): 36-43. [See p. 40.]

Yuma Chamber of Commerce

1906	*2.7110*	*Yuma, the gate city of the Great Southwest.* Yuma, Arizona: Yuma Chamber of Commerce.

Yuma County (Arizona)

NO DATE	*2.7111*	*Yuma and Yuma Valley : a true pictorial story.* Yuma County [Arizona].

Yuma County Chamber of Commerce

NO DATE	*2.15532*	*Yuma, the sunshine capital of the United States.* Yuma: Yuma County Chamber of Commerce, [20] pp. [*Ca.* 1934.]

Yuma County Commercial Club

NO DATE	*2.7112*	*Wonderland of the Southwest.* Yuma, Arizona: Yuma County Commercial Club, 31 pp.
1909	*2.7113*	*A true pictorial story of the American Egypt.* [No imprint], 4 pp., 29 plates. (Engraved and printed by Van Ornum Colorprint Co., Los Angeles.)
1909	*2.25716*	*Yuma and Yuma Valley : a true pictorial history of the most promising city and the most richly endowed section of the great Southwest.* Yuma, Arizona: Yuma County Commercial Club, [24] pp. + 4-panel fold-out with text and illustrations on recto and verso; illustrated wraps.
1920	*2.7114*	*The land of perpetual sunshine : facts, figures and pictures of the most promising city and the mostly richly endowed agricultural section of the Great Southwest.* Yuma, Arizona: Yuma County Commercial Club, 46 pp.

Yuma Crossing National Heritage Area

2017 *2.26486* *Yuma Crossing National Heritage Area : Strategic Plan review and update 2017.* Yuma, Arizona: Yuma Crossing National Heritage Area, 72 pp. [including wraps].

Yurcik, Della

2011 2.15215 Get to know your Park: A Backcountry Ranger shares her Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 17(1) (Spring): 10.

Yurdatapan, Fatih

2017 2.28717 Özgürlüğe doğru. *İstasyon* (Tüvturk Kuzey Taşıt Muayene İstasyonları Yapım ve İşletim A.Ş., Maslak-Şişli-İstanbul), (April/June): cover, 40-43. [See "Route 66: Efsane Rota" (pp. 40, 42). Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [In Turkish.]

Yuzhkova, S. N.

1903 2.14980 (ED.) *Большая энциклопедия. Первый Том.* [*Bolshaya entsiklopediya. Pervyy Tom, A-Arbrosh.*] [Great encyclopedia. Volume 1.] St. Petersburg [Russia]: Типография Товарищества "Просвещение" [Tipografiya Tovarishchestva "Prosvishchenie"] ["Education" Partnership Printing House], 800 pp. + advertisements. [See "Америка" [Amerika], pp. 490-511; specifically, map between pp. 490/491, and note *in passing* of "Большой Каньон" [Bolshoi Kanyon (Grand Canyon)], p. 495.] [In Russian.]

Yuzo, Fujitake [富賀来 祐蔵]

2011 2.25179 地球の騙し方(極めて私的な地球歩き紀行文) グランドキャニオン コロラド川までいく [Chikyū no damashi-kata (kiwamete shitekina chikyū aruki kikō bun) Gurandokyanion Kororado-gawa made]. [How to deceive the earth (extremely private hiking travelogue) Grand Canyon to the Colorado River.] ハビタット通信 (明治学院大学服部研究室)] [*Habitatto tsūshin* (Meijigakuindaigaku Hattori kenkyūshitsu)] [*Habitat Communication* (Meiji Gakuin University Hattori Laboratory, Tokyo)], (7) (Summer): 44-49. [In Japanese.]

Z

Z., Ed

2011 *2.18653* Starting line. *Footprints* (Lake Forest-Lake Bluff Running Club, Lake Forest, Illinois), (“FeBRRRuary” [February]), [1-2]. [Report of a run with the Las Vegas, Nevada, local “The Wild Bunch” group on the Hoover Dam Railroad Trail.]

Z., X. Y. [1] [*pseudonym*]

1910 2.12966 The western tour of the American Chemical Society. *Metallurgical and Chemical Engineering*, 8(9) (September): 517-518. [Letter to Editor.]

Z., X. Y. [2] [*pseudonym*]**;** AND **Editors of *National Geographic Magazine***

1906 *2.14782* [Lower California.] *In:* Correspondence [SECTION]. *National Geographic Magazine*, 17(1) (January): 52-53. [General request for information about “Lower California”; with response by editors, largely about Colorado River and Salton Sea.] [See also “Erratum”, *in* “Correspondence” [SECTION], 17(2) (February).]

Zaagsma, Carol

2014 2.21310 From the pastor. *The Centenarian Newsletter* (Centenary United Methodist Church, Mankato, Minnesota), (March 26): [2]. [Inspirational message, including experience at Yavapai Observation Station, Grand Canyon. Item signed “Rev. Carol”.]

Zacharias, Lee

2009 2.12249 A Grand Canyon. *Prairie Schooner*, 83(1) (Spring): 142-155.

2014 2.20422 *The only sounds we make : essays.* Spartanburg, South Carolina: Hub City Press, 215 [216] pp. [See “A Grand Canyon”, pp. 94-112.]

Zafar, Nathan

2001 2.8206 Top 10 contender. *Paddler*, (March/April): 18. [Letter. See editorial response.]

Zagdoun, Benoît

2019 2.28663 Des photos d’Américains tirées de banques d’images ont-elles été utilisées pour illustrer le Service national universel? *In:* Revue de Presse [SECTION]. *L’US Magazine*

(Université Syndicaliste, Paris) (Journal du Syndicat National des Enseignements de Second Degré, No. 788, Supplément) (June 8): 5. [Cover banner displays serial title as *L'US Mag*.] [Regarding the use of photographs from publicly available image banks by the Service National Universel, France, in the promotion of its programs on its website; the images imply that they show teenage volunteer participants. One image actually shows young hikers on a Grand Canyon trail. Item includes screen shot of the SNU banner that uses the Grand Canyon photo, under the title, "Le fake du mois". Credited to franceinfo, June 19 [*sic*], 2019.] [In French.]

Zahm, J. A.

1883 2.7115 *The great Southwest : its attractions, resources and people. A lecture by the Rev. J. A. Zahm . . . delivered before the students of Notre Dame University, May 25, 1883.* Notre Dame, Indiana: University Press, 39 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES Z2

Zajkowski, Walenty

2015 2.31010 USA—wspaniały zachód. *In:* Urbanika, Andrzeja, Brożyny, Macieja, and Godka, Łukasza (eds.), *Przez świat : informacje turystyczne z całego świata. Tom XIX.* Rzeszów: Wydawnictwo Uniwersytetu Rzeszowskiego, pp. 172-180. [Travelogue. Includes brief notes of Coyote Buttes North, The Wave, House Rock Valley, and Grand Canyon South Rim.] [In Polish.]

Zakin, Susan

1993 2.8745 *Coyotes and town dogs : Earth First! and the environmental movement.* New York: Viking, 483 pp.

Zalcman, Daniella

2007 *2.26435* Artwork by Daniella Zalcman. The Salton Sea—March, 2007. *Rattle* (Frieda C. Fox Family Foundation, Inc., Studio City, California), e.3: 24-29.

Zalcmane, Agnese

2018 2.29881 Lielais Amerikas saules aptumsums 2017. Ceļā uz vareno Amerikāņu aptumsumu (nobeigums). *Zvaigžņotā Debess* (Latvijas Zinātņu Akadēmljas, Latvijas Universitātes Astronomijas Institūta, Populārzinātnisks Gadalaiku Izdevums) (Riga, Latvia), (Spring): 40-49. [Conclusion of a report on a tour through western U.S. as a part of a trip to witness the total solar eclipse of August 21, 2017. Includes Hoover Dam, route 66, Grand Canyon, and Horseshoe Bend.] [In Latvian.]

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Zamacois, Niceto de

1880 *2.21729* *Historia de Méjico, desde sus tiempos mas remotos hasta nuestros dias . . . . Tomo XII.* Barcelona and Méjico: J. F. Parres y Comp^{a}., 863 pp. [Colorado River, see pp. 91, 759-760.] [In Spanish.]

Zamburlin, Daniela

2019 *2.30323* Emanuele Mengotti. Dice il regista: “Il mio cinema, esperienze ed emozioni”. *Nexus* (Comunicazione, Culturae e Attualita nella Citta Metropolitana di Venezia) (Supernova Edizioni srl, Venezia-Lido), 26(111) (Quaderno 21) (Autumn): 6. [Includes remarks on the filmmakers work in Slab City, California.] [In Italian.]

Zamkovský, Juraj

1994 2.15058 *Prečo a Ako získavať nových členov.* [Why and how to obtain new members.] Banská Bystrica, Slovakia: Centrum pre podporu miestneho aktivizmu, 33 pp. [Center for Public Advocacy. See p. 23, “Platená Inzercia”, which includes historical note of the Sierra Club advertisements against the building of dams in Grand Canyon.] [In Slovak.]

Zamora y Coronado, José Maria

1845 *2.20059* *Biblioteca de legislacion ultramarina en forma de diccionario alfabético. Tomo 4.º—Letras J, L, M, N, O.* Madrid: J. Martin Alegria, 565 [567] pp. [See: ”Misiones y Misioneros”, p. 372 and following; specifically, p. 373, notice, *in passing*, of missions established for the native inhabitants of Sonora in the lower Colorado River area.] [In Spanish.]

Zander, C. M.

1919 2.13303 Address of Chairman Zander. *In: Report of Proceedings of the Arizona Tax Conference : Seventh Annual Session, El Tovar Hotel, Grand Canyon, Arizona, July twenty-first to twenty-sixth 1919.* [No imprint], pp. 6-8. [Remarks include Grand Canyon.]

Zanzucchi, Yvonne

2001 2.8478 A trip to remember. *In:* Humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 77(8) (August): 52.

Zapa, Karla Wladislawa

1850 *2.28179* *Wšeobecný zeměpis. Dílu II. Swazek II.* Prazew: Kommissi Frant. Řiwnáče, 804 pp. (*Malá encyklopedie nauk. Nákladem Českého Museum. Díl VI.*) [See under “Řeky sewero-americké”, p. 452, brief remarks on “Rio Kolorado”.] [In Czech.]

Zappa, Andrea

2013 2.25101 Affrontando le rapide. L’ uomo è sempre stato legato all’acqua e al suo scorrere. Se in passato questo legame era strettamente vincolato a questioni di sostentamento e trasporto, oggi viene vissuto in modo più ludico e sportivo. Un rapporto antico che spesso può essere alimentato tenendo una pagaia in mano, meglio se per cornice si ha il Grand Canyon e il fiume si chiama Colorado. *Club Milano* (Milano), (15) (July/August): 54-55. [In Italian.]

Zappia, Natale A.

2014 2.23057 *Traders and raiders : the indigenous world of the Colorado Basin, 1540-1859.* Chapel Hill, North Carolina: University of North Carolina Press, 240 pp.
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Conrad, 2015, ITEM NO. 30.1124

Zaragoza, Justo

1894 *2.7116* *Geografía y descripción universal de las Indias : recopilada por el cosmógrafo-cronista Juan López de Velasco, desde el año de 1571 al de 1574, publicada por primera vez en el Boletín de la Sociedad Geográfica de Madrid, con adiciones é ilustraciones, por Don Justo Zaragoza.* Madrid: Establecimiento Tipográfico de Fortanet, 808 pp. [See pp. 278-279.] [In Spanish.]

Zarate, Geraldine White, AND Virgin Valley Historical Committee

2010 *2.25023* *Mesquite and the Virgin Valley.* Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.) [Mesquite, Nevada.]

Zarate Laura, Jandette, AND Martinez Milka, Mendoza

1996 *2.25864* *La delimitacion de la zona economica exclusiva y del mar territorial, entre Mexico y los Estados Unidos, en el Golfo de Mexico; un problema latente.* Bachelors’ thesis [dual authorship], Universidad Autonoma Metropolitana, Iztapalapa, 141 pp. [See “El Problema de la Salinidad de las Aguas del Río Colorado”, pp. 80-91.] [In Spanish.]

Zárate Salmerón, Pedro Gerónimo de

1900 *2.17428* Pioneers of the Far West. The earliest history of California, New Mexico, etc. From documents never before published in English. III. *Land of Sunshine*, 12(2) (January): 104-113. (“The translation of Fray Zárate-Salmerón’s “Relacion” of events in California and New Mexico (begun in the November number) is here continued”.) [Includes lower Colorado River region.] [“Relaciones de todas las cosas en el Nuevo Mexico.”]

1900 *2.17429* Pioneers of the Far West. The earliest history of California, New Mexico, etc. From documents never before published in English. IV. *Land of Sunshine*, 12(3) (February): 180-187. ("This installment concludes the translation (begun in the November number) of Fray Gerónimo de Zárate-Salmerón's "Relacion" of events in California and New Mexico up to the year 1826.") [Includes lower Colorado River region.] ["Relaciones de todas las cosas en el Nuevo Mexico."]

1916 *2.7117* Journey of Oñate to California by land. *In:* Bolton, H. E. (ed.), *Spanish expeditions of the Southwest, 1542-1706.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons. [Juan de Oñate.]

Zarn, Glade

2018 2.26856 Glade Zarn, age 31 (named after the most recent inductee to the River runners Hall of Fame, Glade Ross). *In:* Guide Profile [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(1) (Spring): 9. [Interview.]

2021 2.30954 [Remarks.] *In:* We'll Miss You Peggy. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(4) (Winter 2021-2022): 24. [Regarding the retirement of Lees Ferry ranger Peggy Kolar.]

Zarras, Nick

2012 *2.20446* Road test; BMW F800R. *STAReview* (Motorcycle Sport Touring Association, Manchaca, Texas), 32(3): cover, 3, 15-17. [Cover illustration depicts "BMW F800R on Lake Shore Drive, Lake Mead National Park, Nevada" [*sic*].]

Zarrow, Susan

1987 2.7118 Grand walking at the Grand Canyon. *Prevention* (Emmaus, Pennsylvania), 39 (May): 44-46+.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-79|

Zaslowsky, Dyan, Watkins, T. H.; The Wilderness Society

1994 2.7119 *These American lands : parks, wilderness, and the public lands.* Washington, D.C., and Covelo, California: Island Press, revised, expanded, 398 pp.

Zazzera, Bob

1999 2.12234 Chair's corner: "A Grand Experience". *Paddle Splashes* (Applachian Mountain Club, New York-Northern New Jersey Chapter Canoe Committee), (August/September): 2, 4.

Zega, Michael E.

2001 2.8706 Advertising the Southwest. *Journal of the Southwest*, 43(3) (Autumn): 281-315.

Zehden, Karl

1903 2.16686 *Handelsgeographie auf Grundlage der neuesten forschungen und Ergebnisse der Statistik. Neunte Auflage. Mit Benützung des vom Verfasser Gesammelten Materials durchgesehen und ergänzt von Dr. Robert Sieger.* Wien: Alfred Hölder, K. U. K. Hof- und Universitäts-Buchhändler, 9th ed., 550 pp. [Grand Canyon and Colorado River, *in passing*, p. 443.] [In German.]

Zelasko, Sandy

2021 *2.30672* The Salton Sea persists: A photography destnation. *PSA Journal* (Photographic Society of America, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma), (March): 12-17. [Photography is principally of birds.]

Zell, T. Ellwood

1869 2.17121 *Zell's popular encyclopedia : a universal dictionary of knowledge and language.* Philadelphia: T. Ellwood Zell. [See [volume 1, A-H], "Arizona Territory", p. 132; "Colorado, or Rio Colorado", p. 570. Notes supposedly opposing observations of the "Great Cañon" by Col. (*sic*) Powell and Samuel Adams (of which the Samuel Adams account does not relate to the canyons through which Powell passed.] [Also later eds.]

Zeman, Bob

2010 2.17492 Thursday nights at the club; Minutes—July 15, 2010. *Adventurers' Club News* (Los Angeles), 54(7) (August): 16-20. [See pp. 19-20, "Lost Ports and Ships of the Colorado", summary of presentation by David Finnern, regarding early lower Colorado River steamboats and (in a sudden transition of text) the *Charles H. Spencer* at Lees Ferry.]

Zenaida Carcedo, Jo

1983 *2.23208* *Maternal and child health in Region V on the United States/Mexico border : Yuma County, Arizona, Imperial County, California, San Luis Rio Colorado, Sonora, Mexicali, Baja California Norte. University of Texas at Austin, Lyndon B. Johnson School of Public Affairs, Policy Research Project Report*, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

Zeng, Jian

2010 2.20309 世界十大天然奇景榜首一 美國大峽谷遊記 [Shìjiè shí dà tiānrán qí jǐng bǎngshǒu—měiguó dà xiágǔ yóujì] [Top ten natural wonders of the world—Grand Canyon travels]. **技師報** （台灣省土木技師公會發行） [*Ji Shi Bao*] *Engineers Times* (Taiwan Civil Engineers), (693) (March 10): 2-3. [In Chinese, with bilingual serial title.]

Zenoff, Morry

1971 2.18832 Morry’s story. *Henderson Home News* (Henderson, Nevada), (July 1):. [Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon.]

Zenzen, Joan Michele

1997 2.7120 *Promoting national parks: Images of the West in the American imagination, 1864-1972.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Maryland at College Park, 468 pp. [Includes artists.]

Zeppelin, Max Graf von

1895 2.13316 Das Grand Canon des Colorado in Arizona. *Vom Fels zum Meer* (Stuttgart), 2: 261-267. [Includes a visit to the canyon.] [In German.]

1895 2.13633 Bilder aus dem Westen Nordamerikas. *Vom Fels zum Meer* (Stuttgart), 2: 569-575. [See p. 570.] [In German.]

1896 2.30304 *Streifzüge durch Nordamerika.* Stuttgart: Druck der Vereins-Buchdruckeri, 84 pp. [Separate reprinting of articles by Zeppelin in *Vom Fels zum Meer* (which include Zeppelin, 1895, ITEM NOS. 2.13316, 2.13633).]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1897, ITEM NO. 30.1563

Zernel, John Joseph

1983 2.28648 *John Wesley Powell: Science and reform in a positive context.* Doctoral dissertation, Oregon State University, 255 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 992

Zesiger, Sue

1995 2.7122 100 wild adventures. *Men’s Journal*, 4(2) (March): cover, 58-61, 64-66, 68, 70-71. [See “Charting the Grand Canyon”, p. 65.]

Zevallos, Francisco

1968 *2.7123* *The aposolitic life of Fernando Consag, explorer of Lower California.* Los Angeles, Dawson’s Book Shop, 94 pp.

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Zhan, Chenghan [詹承翰]

2006 2.29996 October 2017 in USA. 大里國光扶輪社 (國際扶輪 3462 地區第 1-4 分區) [dàlǐ guóguāng fú lún shè (guójì fú lún 3462 dìqū dì 1-4 fēnqū)] [Dali Guoguang Rotary Club (Rotary International 3462 Districts 1-4)] (台中市 [Taichung City, Taiwan]), 21(14) (December 7): 13-14. [Report to the Anthem Rotary Club, Anthem, Arizona, regarding a Rotary host-family visit to U.S. Includes note of trip to Havasu Canyon.] [In English and Chinese, with item title in English.]

Zhang, Meiyu [張美玉]

2018 2.28523 希望種子 個人生活心得； 淡江大學 財務金融系畢業； **美國大峽谷國家公園打工度假分享** [xīwàng zhǒngzǐ gèrén shēnghuó xīndé; dàn jiāng dàxué cáiwù jīnróng xì bìyè; měiguó dà xiágǔ guójiā gōngyuán dǎgōng dùjià fēnxiǎng] [Hope Seeds personal life experience; graduated from Department of Finance, Tamkang University; working in the Grand Canyon National Park, USA]. *In:* 2018 下半年度 ： 希望種子半年報 [2018 Xià bànniándù : xīwàng zhǒngzǐ bàn nián bào cáituán fǎrén huá gù jiàoyù jījīn huì] [*2018 second half : Hope Seeds semi-annual report*]. [Taiwan]: 財團法人華固教育基金會 [Cáituán fǎrén huá gù jiàoyù jījīn huì] [Huagu Education Foundation], pp. 4-9. [The author worked for Xanterra in the food court at Maswik Lodge, Grand Canyon.] [In Chinese.]

Zhen, Lian Quan

2013 2.18856 *Chinese landscape painting : techniques for watercolor.* Cincinnati, Ohio: North Light Books, 127 [128] pp. [Cover depicts The Lookout (Lookout Studio) at Grand Canyon, which appears in the section, "Planning a Chinese vs. Western Painting", p. 47, where the locale is erroneously cited only as "North Rim of the Grand Canyon". See also p. 52, in the section, "Techniques for Varying the Composition", which shows (without name) Moran Point.]

Zheng, Pinhui, AND Qiu, Jiaqi [鄭品慧; 邱嘉琪]

2020 2.29875 美國南加大海外實習 [Měiguó nán jiā dà hǎiwài shíxí] [U.S. University of Southern California Overseas Internship]. *In:* 校友小品 [xiàoyǒu xiǎopǐn] [Alumni sketches] [SECTION]. 景福醫訊 [Jǐng fú yī xùn] [Jingfu Medical News] / *Jing-Fu Bulletin* (台大醫院景福館 [táidà yīyuàn jǐng fú guǎn] [National Taiwan University Hospital, Jingfu Hall], Taipei City), 37(11) (November): 28-34. [See p. 32, brief remarks on visit to Grand Canyon.] [In Chinese, with bilingual serial title.]

Zheng, Rebecca

1994 2.7124 The making of a national park. *Highroads* (Arizona Automobile Association), 39(3) (September/October): 10-13.

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Zheng, Rebecca, AND Zheng, Ron

1991 2.7125 Those magnificent men (and women) in their driving machines. *Highroads* (Arizona Automobile Association), 36(3) (September/October): 4-8. [About antique automobiles.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-79|

Zhou, Yumeng [周语濛]

2021 *2.30971* 美国民间艺术的发现 [Měiguó mínjiān yìshù de fā xiàn] [Discovery of American folk art]. *Blink* 布林客, 43 (May): 22-29. [See pp. 25-26, regarding Leonard Knight and Salvation Mountain, California.] [www.blink-magazine.com/] [In Chinese.]

Zhu, Daisy

2022 2.31205 Fellow profile—Diasy Zhu. *In:* Division of Pulmonary and Critical Care Medicine [SECTION]. *Medicine Matters* (University of Virginia Health, Department of Medicine), (March): 21. [Interview. Includes photo, “Daisy and her husband, Ryan, hiking at Grand Canyon National Park.”]

Zickl, David

2016 2.24757 Getting your face wet; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 92(9) (September): 42-47. [Photographs of boatmen, taken aboard boats, in Grand Canyon rapids. Brad Dimock, Jay Healy, David “Stinny” Stinson, and Margeaux Bestard.]

2022 2.31279 Grand Canyon guides at work; an Arizona photographer captures wave’s-eye views of Colorado River boatmen. *Adventure Journal* (Monarch Beach, California): 7(25) (Summer): cover, contents page, 117-127.

Ziegenbein, Ken W.

1981 2.12071 Grand Canyon line sold. *Arkansas Railroader*, 12(10) (November): [2]. [Santa Fe sale of Grand Canyon line to Grand Canyon Railway; mention, credited to *The Trainmaster* (Portland, Oregon).]

Ziegler, Samuel H., AND Jaquette, Helen

1918 2.18407 *Our community : good citizenship in towns and cities.* Philadelphia and Chicago: John C. Winston Co., 240 pp. [See in chapter, “Civil Beauty”, p. 83, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Zieliński, Dariusz

2025 2.32202 Wrażenia wywiezione z Las Vegas. *Skaner* (Bezpłatny miesięcznik w języku polskim/Free monthly magazine in Polish) (London, Ontario), 2025(1)(357) (January): 6-7. Includes Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon.] [In Polish.]

Zierer, Clifford M.

1952 2.10664 Tourism and recreation in the West. *Geographical Review*, 42(3) (July): 462-481.

Ziff, Larzer

1996 2.10646 Conquest and recovery in early writings from America. *American Literature*, 68(3) (September): 509-525. [See p. 525, note 18; callout on p. 523.]

Zigler, Zelia

1940 2.24711 You take the high road—she'll give you the low-down. *The Key* (Kappa Kappa Gamma Fraternity), 27(2) (April): 159-166. [Regarding trips to the convention in Sun Valley, California. See "Tour to Flaming Canyons, Zion—Bryce and Grand Canyons" (p. 166), which itinerary includes Grand Canyon North Rim.]

Zilina, Larissa

2014 2.22290 Весь мир у ваших ног! [Ves' mir u vashikh nog!] [The whole world at your feet!] *Аэропорт Шереметьево* [*Aeroport Sheremet'yevo*] [Sheremetyevo Airport] (Moskva), (July): 42-45. [Panoramic views from high elevations, worldwide. Includes Grand Canyon Lodge (North Rim), South Rim, and the Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [In Russian.]

Žilionytė, Martyna

2012 2.28244 Nuotykiai (O)bama šalyje! *Apžvalga* (VšĮ Lietuvos socialios rinkos plėtros institutas, Vilnius), 2012(37)(518) (September 9): 48-50, inside back cover, back cover. [Includes Grand Canyon; see photos, p. 49 and back cover.] [In Lithuanian.]

Zilliacus, Konni

1893 2.13537 *Amerikas Förenta Stater.* New York: G. A. Grönlunds Boktryckeri, 973+ pp. [See "Arizona", pp. 423-430, 915; map, p. 951.] [In Swedish.]

Zimmer, Carl, AND Clark, Robert

2001 2.8632 How old is . . . *National Geographic*, 200(3) (September): 78-101. [See p. 98.] [Ellipsis is part of title. Contents page gives title as "How Old Is It?"]

2001 2.28961 ¿Que edad tiene? *National Geographic* (México), 9(3) (September): 78-101. [In Spanish.]

Zimmer, S. B.

1909 *2.18186* Imperial Valley architecture. *In: The Calexico Chronicle : second annual magazine edition.* Calexico, California: The Calexico Chronicle, pp. 88, 90, 92.

Zimmerman, Karl

1992 2.7126 All aboard for the South Rim. *Americana*, 20(3) (August): 44-50. [Grand Canyon Railway.]

1999 2.7127 [Excerpt.] *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 117-118. [Excerpt as filler, from Zimmerman (1992).]

Zimmerman, R., AND Root, M.

1990 2.15024 Powell's expedition of [*sic*] the Colorado River. *Backsights* (Surveyors Historical Society), (January): 6.

Zimmerman, Susan

2012 2.21231 The unsolved mysteries of the Doolittle raid. *WWII Quarterly*, (Summer): 62-71. [See p. 56, brief note of training including flight "through the Grand Canyon and as close to its walls as possible" (quoting an uncredited source).]

Zimmermann, E. A. W. von [Zimmermann, Eberhard August Wilhelm von]

1805 *2.30119* *Taschenbuch der Reisen, oder unterhaltende Darstellung der Entdeckung des 18ten Jahrhunderts, in Rücksicht der Länder Menschen und Productenkunde. Für jede Klasse von Lesern. Vierter Jahrgang für das Jahr 1805.* Leipzig: Gerhard Fleischer d. Jüng, 283 [286] pp. [See under "Californien", pp. 224, 230, brief notes of Colorado River.] [In German.]

1812 *2.30552* *Die Erde und ihre Bewohner nach ben neuesten Entdekkungen : ein Lesebuch für Geographie, Völkerkunde Producktenlehre und den Handel. Vierter Theil. Die unter Canada gelegenen Theile von Nord-Amerika.* Leipzig: Gerhard Fleischer dem Jüngern, 334 pp. [See pp. 261-264, various remarks relating to the Colorado River.] [In German.]

1814 *2.30553* *Die Erde und ihre Bewohner nach ben neuesten Entdekkungen : ein Lesebuch für Geographie, Völkerkunde Producktenlehre und den Handel. Fünfter Theil. Florida und Mexico.* Leipzig: Gerhard Fleischer dem Jüngern, 268 pp. [See p. 170, Colorado River, *in passing*.] [In German.]

1819 *2.25651* *De aarde en hare bewoners, volgens de nieuwste ontdekkingen, een werk ter bevordering der kennis van landen en volken en van derzelver voortbrengsels en handel, naar het hoogduitsch van E. A. W. von Zimmermann. Vijfde Deel.* Haarlem: François Bohn, 428 pp. (Florida en Mexico, en de Noordelijkste Streken van Zuid-Amerika.) [Lower Colorado River noted, pp. 98, 128.] [In Dutch.]

1821 *2.30554* *Die Erde und ihre Bewohner nach ben neuesten Entdeckungen. En Lesebuch für Geographie, Völkerkunde Producktenlehre und den Handel. Vierter Theil. Die unter Canada gelegenen Theile von Nord-Amerika. Neue verbesserte Auflage.* Leipzig: Gerhard Fleischer dem Jüngern, 192 pp. [See p. 152, remarks relating to the Colorado River] [In German.]

Zimmermann, Harf

2016 2.24317 (PHOTOGRAPHER) A salute to America's national parks; special centennial celebration [FEATURE]. *Travel and Leisure*, (June): cover, 2, 99-113, 132-133. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 104-105.]

Zimmermann, Karl

1904 2.30333 *Onkel Sam : Amerikanische Reise- und Kulturbilder.* Stuttgart: Verlag von Strecker und Schröder, 2nd revised ed., 251 pp. + advertisement. [See *note* 23, "Das Territorium Arizona" (pp. 234-235) and *note* 24, "The grand canon of Colorado" (*sic*) (pp. 235-236) (call-outs for both notes on p. 149).] [In German.]

Zinck, L. [Zinck, Ludvig]

1873 2.30161 Efterskrift til Forklaring af det medfølgende kort. *Fra alle Lande* (Kjøbenhavn), 1873(2): 374-382, plate. [Item signed, "Af Udgiveren"; name taken from title-page for volume. This item pertains to the preceding article by P. Koch, "Den nordlige Pacific-Jernbane" (pp. 345-373, map), not pertinent to this bibliography, but takes into further consideration the other Pacific Railroad routes. The plate noted here (at the rear of the completed volume) is a night view of "Steans Pas, Arizona". The map that accompanied the Koch article, also at the rear of the volume, has not been seen.] [In Danish.]

Zink, Orion M.

1949 *2.20077* Mystery death in the dunes. *Desert Magazine*, 12(4) (February): 11-15. [Massacre site in Algodones Dunes, California.]

Zinn, William H.

1899 2.14065 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 125.

Zinsser, William

1968 2.15322 From 39102 to 36601—from 38101 to 64502—Wherever the four winds blow . . . The ZIP Code caper. *In:* Review [SECTION]. *Life*, 64(8) (February 23): 12. [Place names in article are replaced by their postal ZIP Codes. "86001" (Flagstaff, Arizona) is noted before embarking to Grand Canyon, *in passing*. (Grand Canyon's ZIP Code is not noted; it is 86023.)] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Ziriax, Robert L.

1941 2.7128 Land of the Supai. *Arizona Highways*, 17(8) (August): 10-17. [Pictorial.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-79|

Zirner, Ana

2020 2.29811 *Rivertime : allein auf dem Colorado von den Rocky Mountains bis nach Mexiko.* [No place]: Malik, 285 [288] pp. ("© Piper Verlag Gmbh, München 2020".) [In German.]

Zittel, Karl Alfred von

1884 2.13561 Vom Atlantischen zum Stillen Ozean. *Deutsche Revue* (Breslau), 9(2) (April/June): 95-110. [In German.]

1885 2.19560 Das Wunderland am Yellowstone. *Sammlung gemeinverständlicher wissenschaftlicher Vorträge* (Berlin), Series 20, (468): 397-428 (and concurrently paginated 1-35). [See p. 3/399, note of "Gran Cañon in Colorado" [*sic*], *in passing*, as noting landscapes of which nothing compares in Europe.] [In German.]

Zmuda, Gene

2016 2.26364 [Remark.] *In:* Where are You Reading *University of Dayton Magazine*? [SECTION]. *University of Dayton Magazine*, 8(3) (Spring): 17. [Photo of Gene Zmuda '73 and Kathy Baluch Zmuda '72, with brief quote from Gene, posing with a magazine issue at Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

Zoellner, Tom

2023 2.31678 *Rim to river : looking into the heart of Arizona.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 352 pp. [See in particular "Heidegger at the Grand Canyon" (pp. 24-33).]

2024 2.31605 Beyond words. Like so many writers before him, Tom Zoellner admits that his collection of words is just "another printed attempt to translate the inexpressible sight of the Grand Canyon into the sanity of language." Words aren't enough. Brushstrokes and pixels fall short, too. Nevertheless, our writer gets closer than most. An essay. *Arizona Highways*, 100(1) (January): 44-51. [See also remarks by Zoellner in "Contributors" section, p. 3.] [See also letter from Harry Wyeth, 100(9) (September): 4.]

Zogbi, Marina

2001 2.10605 Run me a river; a beginner's guide to whitewater rafting. [Advertisement.] *American Heritage*, (April): [10].

Zondervan, Henri

1906 2.13472 (ED.) *Winkler Prins' Geïllustreerde Encyclopaedie. Vierde Deel* [Volume 4], *Borgia-Catualda.* Amsterdam: Uitgevers-Maatschappy "Elsevier", 834 pp. [See "Cañon", pp. 684-685.] [In Dutch.]

1914 2.27819 (ED.) *Winkler Prins' Geïllustreerde Encyclopaedie : vierde, herziene en bijgewerkte druk onder hoofdredactie van Henri Zondervan. Eerste Deel* [Volume 1], *A-Araucanen.* Amsterdam: Uitgevers-maatschappij "Elsevier", 804 [806] pp. [See "America" (pp. 516-537, plates); specifically in "Noord-Amerika" (pp. 517-518), "de gebergten en woestijnen van Californië, *Ives* met *Newberry* en *Möllhausen* (1857-1859) [*sic*] de cañons van de Colorado en het Colorado-plateau" (p. 518, ENTIRE NOTE).] [In Dutch.]

1915 2.25652 (ED.) *Winkler Prins' Geïllustreerde Encyclopaedie : vierde, herziene en bijgewerkte druk onder hoofdredactie van Henri Zondervan. Vijfde Deel* [Volume 5], *Cellulairpathologie-Daunou.* Amsterdam: Uitgevers-maatschappij "Elsevier", 818 [820] pp. [See "Colorado, *Colorado del Occidente, Westelijke Colorado*", p. 411.] [In Dutch.]

1918 2.12858 (ED.) *Winkler Prins' Geïllustreerde Encyclopaedie : vierde, herziene en bijgewerkte druk onder hoofdredactie van Henri Zondervan. Negende Deel* [Volume 9], *Handwerk-Italia irrendta*. Amsterdam: Uitgevers-maatschappij "Elsevier", 808 pp. [See p. 411, brief entry for William Henry Holmes; Grand Canyon work noted.] [In Dutch.]

Zorilla, Luis G.

1965 *2.29635* *Historia de las relaciones entre México y los Estados Unidos de América, 1800-1958.* México: Editorial Porrúa, 2 volumes. (Biblioteca Porrúa, 29, 30.) [In Spanish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Zsombor, Veress

2024 2.32206 Utazás az amerikai nyugaton. Let’s go West, USA! (2024. június 29.-július 23.). 6. Csodák a Colorado folyón. *Népújság* (Marosvásárhely (Târgu Mureş), Romania), 76 (December 5): 6. [Part of a serialized article on travels in the American West. Installment 6 focuses on the area around Page, Arizona, including Glen Canyon Dam and Horseshoe Bend.] [In Hungarian, with article title in mixed Hungarian and English.]

Zubek, Stanisław

2004 2.25116 O naturalności rzek. *Państwo i Społeczeństwo* (Krakowska Szkoła Wyższa im. Andrzeja Frycza Modrzewskiego, Kraków), 4(2): 313-343. [The naturalness of rivers. Colorado River and Grand Canyon, see pp. 314, 318, 340.] [In Polish.]

Zucconi, David G.

2014 2.21472 A day off-trail (or, how to almost die in the Grand Canyon). *In:* Kempa, Rick (ed.), *On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 90-98.

Zullo, Frank

2001 2.8207 Arizona nights; heavenly skies allow stellar views. *Arizona Highways*, 77(6) (June): 26-35. [See pp. 34-35.]

Zumwalt, Paul L.

2000 2.8746 *Fifty state summits : guide with maps to state highpoints.* Vancouver, Washington: Jack Grauer, Edition 5-a, 138 pp. [See pp. 14-15, 122.] [Produced xerographically 100 copies at a time, updated; Velo-bound or loose-leaf formats. Edition 5-a copyright 1999, based on 5th ed., 1998. Other eds. not seen.]

Zuñiga, Ignacio

1835 *2.7129* *Rapida ojeada al Estado de Sonora.* Méjico: Impreso por Juan Ojeada, 66 pp. [In Spanish.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS Howes Z25

1948 *2.7130* *Rápida ojeada al Estado de Sonora, Territorios de California, y Arizona, año de 1835.* México: Vargas Rea, 155 pp. (Biblioteca Aportacion Historica, 2. Ser.) [100 numbered copies.] [In Spanish.]

1985 *2.23295* *Rápida ojeada al Estado de Sonora (1835).* Hermosillo: Gobierno del Estado de Sonora, 142 pp. [In Spanish.]

Zurofsky, Rena

1992 2.7131 Tourism at the Grand Canyon. *In:* O'Connor, Letitia Burns, *The Grand Canyon*. Hugh Lauter Levin Associates, Inc., pp. 30-33.

Zwan, Ellen van der

2009 2.25600 Go West! Fotostory. *Bike en Trekking* (Utrecht), 2009(1):. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [In Dutch.]

Zwinger, Ann Haymond

1989 2.7132 *The mysterious lands : a naturalist explores the four great deserts of the Southwest.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 388 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:687

1989 2.7133 *State parks of Utah.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 234 pp. [Grand Canyon, casual notes, pp. 88, 103, 183.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-79|

1992 2.7134 Foreword. *In:* Euler, Robert C., and Tikalsky, Frank (eds.), *The Grand Canyon : intimate views.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. ix-xiii.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-79|

1995 2.7135 *Downcanyon.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 318 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **Ford 112** FQ10:387 FQ10A:82 FQ11:452A, 452B FQ11B:181 FQ12:507A, 507B FQ12B:222 FQ13:515A, 515B FQ13A:196A, 196B FQ15:564A, 564B [uncorrected proof], 564C FQ17:549 FQ18:438 FQ19:686 FQ20:480 FQ23:355A, 355B FQ24/2:1016A, 1016B [hardbound]; 1016C [paperbound]; 1016D ["Uncorrected proof"] FQ27:248 FQ28:197 ["uncorrected proof"] FQ29:196 FQ30:308 FQ32:226
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Alcock, 1996, ITEM NO. 30.40; Harvey, 1996, ITEM NO. 30.119; Huser, 1996, ITEM NO. 30.1492; Laird, 1995, ITEM NO. 30.161. *New York Times*: Gorra, 1995 December 3, ITEM NO. 3.1927

1996 2.7136 It flows along forever. *Orion* (Orion Society and the Myrin Institute, Great Barrington, Massachusetts), 15(3) (Summer): 29-32.

1998 2.7137 Riversound. *In:* Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, pp. 76-81.

1998 2.7138 Tanner Trail and mesquite thickets. *In:* Murray, John A. (ed.), *The river reader.* New York: Lyons Press, pp. 175-188. (A Nature Conservancy Book.) [Reprinted from Zwinger (1995).]

1998 2.7139 Deepening popularity. *In:* Our legacy of land [FEATURE]. *Audubon*, 100(6) (November/December): 56-57.

1999 2.7140 [Excerpt.] *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 61. [Excerpt as filler, from Zwinger (1995).]

1999 2.7141 Fishing eagles; few see the Canyon this way. *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 125-134. [Reprinted from Zwinger (1995).]

1999 2.7142 [Excerpt.] *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 228. [Excerpt as filler, from Zwinger (1995).]

1999 2.7143 [Excerpt.] *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 242. [Excerpt as filler, from Zwinger (1995).]

2000 2.7560 Badger Creek and running rapids. *In:* Fleck, Richard F. (ed.), *A Colorado River reader*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 156-166. [From *Down Canyon*.]

2000 2.7561 Introduction. *In:* Jordan, Teresa, *Field notes from the Grand Canyon : raging river, quiet mind : an illustrated journal.* [No imprint], pp. [7]-[8]. (Printed by Johnson Printing, Boulder, Colorado.)

2011 2.15761 Bright Angel Trail. *In:* Newman, Lance (ed.), *The Grand Canyon reader.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 22-30. [From *Downcanyon* (Zwinger, 1995).]

Zwinger, Ann, AND Collier, Michael

2006 2.10769 *Grand Canyon : little things in a big place.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 79 [84] pp. (Desert Places series; Gregory McNamee, series ed.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23A: 16 FQ24/2:1015 FQ28:196 FQ32:225
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Dimock, 2006, ITEM NO. 30.433

Zwinger, Ann, AND Zwinger, Susan

1995 2.7144 *Women in wilderness : writings and photographs.* San Diego, California: Harcourt Brace and Co., 100 pp.

Zwinger, Susan

1998 2.7145 Coming of age in the Grand Canyon. *America West Airlines Magazine*, 12(11) (January): cover, 64-70.

1998	2.7146	Travertine grotto. *In:* Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, pp. 96-107.
1998	2.7147	Nocturnal cantata. *Plateau Journal*, 2(1) (Summer): 6-19.
1999	2.7148	Travertine grotto; a dory trip with the grand master of the Colorado River. *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 86-91. [Reprinted from Zwinger (1998) *in* Ryan.]

Zyl, Japie van

2006	2.27056	Oudmatie reik na die sterre. In die hartjie van die Amerikaanse ruimteagentskap, NASA, in Kalifornië, is daar 'n Oudmatie wat reik na die sterre. Japie van Zyl is die Direkteur vir Sterrekunde en Fisika by NASA se Jet Propulsion Laboratory. *Matieland* het per e-pos met dié Namibiër van geboorte gesels. *Matieland* (Universiteit van Stellenbosch, Departement van Ontwikkeling, Stellenbosch, South Africa), 2006(1) (Winter): 12-13. [Interview. See p. 13, remark, *in passing*, concerning beginning a family tradition of staying at El Tovar, Grand Canyon, during Christmas.] [In Afrikaans.]

Zyranov, Pavel [Зырянов, Павел]

2008	2.29316	*Адмирал Колчак, Верховный Правитель России* [Admiral Kolchak, Verkhovnyy Pravitel' Rossii] [Admiral Kolchak, Supreme Ruler of Russia]. Москва: Молодая Гвардия [Moskva: Molodaya Gvardiya] [Moscow: Young Guard], 635 pp. (Жизнь замечательных людей. Серия биографий, 1359 [Zhizn' zamechatel'nykh lyudey. Seriya biografiy, 1359] [The life of wonderful people. Biography Series, 1359].) [Also later eds.] [Regarding a Russian military mission to America during August-October 1917, includes remarks about the officers' return with the admiral to Russia by way of the Pacific, including, "По пути к западному побережью США русские офицеры посетили Большой Каньон в штате Колорадо [*sic*] и Йосемитский национальный парк." [Po puti k zapadnomu poberezh'yu SShA russkiye ofitsery posetili Bol'shoy Kan'on v shtate Kolorado [*sic*] i Yosemitskiy natsional'nyy park.] [En route to the US west coast, Russian officers visited the Grand Canyon in the state of Colorado [*sic*] and Yosemite National Park.] (ENTIRE NOTE)] ["Supreme Ruler of Russia" was a short-lived Imperial/state title during the Revolutionary period.] [In Russian.]

SUPPLEMENT TO PART 2

Potentially Offensive Material Cited Separately

Part 2 includes citations of items that contain potentially offensive material, with sexual or other matter that some users, for religious, moral, or personal reasons, may not wish to encounter. The pertinent citations are grouped in this Supplement. It is additionally important to segregate these citations as this is an internationally focused bibliography with an international audience, whose particular perspectives may not be known to this compiler. The cited items themselves may contain explicit material but a few of them do not; yet these, too, are segregated because the serials in which they appear do contain such matter. (Off-color language is not considered reason for segregation.)

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Anonymous

1960 2.7571 Descent into the Canyon. *Escapade*, 5(4) (June): 40-43, 70. [Nankoweap Creek.] [*NOTE*: Publication contains material for mature audience (nudity).]

1964 2.32068 Grand Canyon togs. Popular Fashion and Physique model, Jim Stryker, wears GUY RUSSELL's latest for the bigt outdoors. Sweater is the Kali Kuna with 80% virgin wool and 20% mohair. *Go Guys* (New York), 1(3) (Winter): 34. [Model poses on Grand Canyon South Rim, facing camera with binoculars around his neck. Also notes there, "See GUY RUSSELL's ad featuring other items", which appears on p. 50. [*NOTE*: Serial contains themes for mature audience (homosexuality and partial nudity). (The photo cited here shows the model clothed; the separate advertisement likewise is not suggestive.)]

1980 2.18667 SOA Grand Canyon fun run. *Arizona Gay News*, 5(22) (May 30): 1, 5, 8-9, 12. [Sons of Apollo Motorcycle Club.] [*NOTE*: Serial contains themes for mature audience (homosexuality).]

1983 2.17106 An insider's guide to Arizona's hot spots; erotic echoes from the Grand Canyon State. *Cheri* (New York), (September):. [*NOTE*: Serial contains material for mature audience (nudity).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

SUPPLEMENT—POTENTIALLY OFFENSIVE MATERIAL CITED SEPARATELY

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1985 2.341 River of no return. *Newlook*, 1(3) (July): 78-91. [Photos credited to John Blaustein, Woodfin Camp & Associates, and Cosmos (see p. 4), but not indicated on individual photos.] [*NOTE*: Serial contains material for a mature audience (nudity) but this article does not.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8|

1990 2.18677 ??? Pornographic stamp ??? Letter to editor of *The American Philatelist*, Jan. 91. *Lambda Philatelic Journal* (Gay and Lesbian History on Stamps Club, American Topical Association Study Unit 458), 9(4) (Winter): [6]. [Pertains to 25¢ PUAS America (Postal Union of the Americas and Spain) stamp, depicting an artistic view of the Grand Canyon, with a putative depiction of male genitalia therein.] [This issue was delayed from the stated date, issued after the first journal for 1991 (*fide* note on last page).] [*NOTE*: Serial has themes for mature audience (homosexuality).]

2016 2.28037 Explore Arizona; celebrate the centennial of America’s national parks with the readers of *ION Arizona*. *ION Arizona* (Phoenix), (180) (June): cover, 59-82. [Photo feature. Grand Canyon, pp. 60, 66, 67; The Wave, pp. 62, 72; Mooney Falls, pp. 62, 76; Horseshoe Bend, p. 64; Havasu Falls, pp. 69, 77, 78; Fifty Foot Falls, pp. 80-81.] [*NOTE*: Serial contains material for mature audience (homosexual themes, nudity).]

Abbey, Edward

1977 2.946 . . . White water ramblers. (Illustration by Dan Clyne.) *Playboy*, 24(8) (August): 88-90, 114, 167, 172, 174-175. [Ellipsis is part of title, continuing the title of the article by Richard Fegley, “Riverboat gambolers” (pp. 81-87) (see ITEM NO. 2.2616).] [Table of contents page for this number gives title as “White-Water Ramblers”.] [*NOTE*: Publication contains material for mature audience (nudity), but the Abbey article does not.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8|

Bennett, R. E.

1977 2.1424 [One of several letters under “Canyon Capers”.] *Playboy*, 24(11) (November): 11-12. [In reference to photo feature by Richard Fegley in August issue.] [*NOTE*: Publication contains material for mature audience (nudity).]

Bochmann, Max

2017 2.26274 Life is short; play naked. *N* (Nude and Natural) (Naturist Society, Oshkosh, Wisconsin), 36(3) (Spring):. [Includes remarks on a Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon with the Arizona Wildflowers naturist club in 2015, after cancer surgery and placement of a permanent stoma and ostomy pouch. No illustrations published from the trip, but the author does take note, “The photo on the cover of the 2017 Naturist Society calendar is of our ‘other’ boat, shot from the boat we were on.”] [*NOTE*: Publication contains material for mature audience (nudity).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

SUPPLEMENT—POTENTIALLY OFFENSIVE MATERIAL CITED SEPARATELY

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Bokan, Siniša

2015 2.29444 *5th World Biennial of Student Photography : Srbija, Vojvodina, Novi Sad, decembar 2015.* Novi Sad: Univerzitet u Novom Sadu Akademija Umetnosti / Unversity in Novi Sad, Academy of Arts, 167 pp. [See p. 105, photo and legend: "Venus and Cupid during their exile in the Grand Canyon; Maria de Lourdes Sanchez Puig. Ime profesora/Professor's name: Saúl Serrano. Univerzitet/University: CAF (Centro de Estudios Fotográficos Saúl Serrano). Država/Country: Mexico".] [Photograph of a reclining naked woman, back to camera, with naked young girl propping up a mirror; both in front of a Grand Canyon scene behind opened draperies.] [In parallel Bosnian and English texts; with primary cover title and photo legend in English.]

Butman, Ray

1977 2.1820 [One of several letters under "Canyon Capers".] *Playboy*, 24(11) (November): 12. [In reference to photo feature by Richard Fegley in August issue. Letter itself is not pertinent to Grand Canyon, but editorial reply and photo relate to canyon.] [*NOTE*: Publication contains material for mature audience (nudity).]

Díaz, Franklin; Bushaw, Kevin; AND Alfaro, Anthony

2017 2.25922 Explore Arizona. *ION Arizona* (Phoenix), (192) (June): cover, 80-101. [Photo feature. Havasu Falls, pp. 88-89; Horseshoe Bend, pp. 89, 93, 100; Hackberry, p. 95; Grand Canyon (Havasu Canyon), p. 95; Grand Canyon, pp. 96, 97.] [*NOTE*: Publication contains material for mature audience (homosexual themes, nudity).]

Edmundson, Jerry, AND Edmundson, Becky

2003 2.9564 Grand Canyon liberated; hiking naturally. *Nude and Natural*, 23(1) (Autumn): 66-70. [*NOTE*: Publication contains material for mature audience (nudity).]

Eisenbooth, Jeff

1977 2.2500 [One of several letters under "Canyon Capers".] *Playboy*, 24(11) (November): 11. [In reference to photo feature by Richard Fegley in August issue.] [*NOTE*: Publication contains material for mature audience (nudity).]

Fechter, Brad

1977 2.2615 [One of several letters under "Canyon Capers".] *Playboy*, 24(11) (November): 11. [In reference to photo feature by Richard Fegley in August issue.] [*NOTE*: Publication contains material for mature audience (nudity).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

SUPPLEMENT—POTENTIALLY OFFENSIVE MATERIAL CITED SEPARATELY

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Fegley, Richard

1977 2.2616 (PHOTOGRAPHER) Riverboat gambolers. *Playboy*, 24(8) (August): 81-87. [Cover tease: “Wet women! Patti McGuire and friends conquer the Colorado”.] [*NOTE*: Publication and article contains material for mature audience (nudity).] [See also letters in November issue, 24(11): 11-12, under heading “Canyon Caper”; see Bennett, R. E.; Butman, Ray; Eisenbooth, Jeff; Fechter, Brad; McGowan, Nathaniel; Smith, DeWayne.]

Ferrari, Vincent G.

1996 2.2629 Hiking the Grand Canyon. *Naturally*, (21) (Fall): 9-10, 34. [*NOTE*: Publication contains material for mature audience (nudity).]

Foerster, Jeanne F.

1994 2.2711 Into the Grand Canyon; the burdened national park still has natural secluded places. *Nude and Natural*, 14(1): 33. [*NOTE*: Publication contains material for mature audience (nudity).]

1994 2.2707 Bras across Grand Canyon. *Nude and Natural*, 14(1): 34. [*NOTE*: Publication includes material for mature audience (nudity) but this article does not.]

Francis, Earl L.

1961 2.8333 “I ran the Colorado River rapids!” (As told to Joseph Stocker.) *Cavalcade*, 4(1) (May): 24-26, 91-95. [*NOTE*: Publication contains material for mature audience (adult situations).]

Hooper, R. Scott

1976 2.11639 Sex in the great outdoors; if you’re going to do some heavy breathing, why not take in some fresh air? *Playboy*, 23(8) (August): 117-125. [See p. 117.] [*NOTE*: Publication contains material for mature audience (nudity).]

Hunter, Eva

2013 *2.19447* *A little Mormon girl : a memoir.* San Miguel de Allende, Guanajuato, Mexico: The Author, 245 pp. [Title-page verso notes, “A memoir of the years 1953-1967 (with a short afterword) spent in Boulder City, Nev., and San Francisco, Calif.” Also notes rights reserved by “publisher, St. Michael’s Press”.] [*NOTE*: Contains material for mature audience (sexual situations and incest).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

SUPPLEMENT—POTENTIALLY OFFENSIVE MATERIAL CITED SEPARATELY

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Jordan, Peter

2017	2.32089	*Second global report on LGBT tourism. Affiliate members report: Volume fifteen : IGLTA, International Gay and Lesbian Travel Association.* Madrid, Spain: World Tourism Organization (UNWTO). [See "Specialty tours and resorts" (p. 16), which notes, "Over the decades, some pioneering companies have set up tours to help LGBT people meet socialise and travel safely around new destinations. In 1973 Hanns Ebensten, widely considered the father of gay travel, ran his first tour—a trip down the Grand Canyon's Colorado River. Today, specialist travel agents and tour operators take LGBT people, their friends and families to some of the most exotic, far-flung locations on earth." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Jude, Ron

2015	*2.27285*	*Lago.* [London]: Mack, [96] pp. [Contains 54 color photographs in the Salton Sea vicinity. No text other than title-page (p. [5]) and publisher's data page (p. [96]).] [Listen also to the complementary vinyl record of perceptual sound recordings made in and around the Salton Sea by Joshua Bonnetta (2016, ITEM NO. 27.275). ("To hear Joshua Bonnetta's audio accompaniment, go to: mackbooks.co.uk/ronjudge.html" [from p. [96] of the book].)] [*NOTE*: Cited in this Supplement due to the presence of one sexually explicit photograph that shows a page from a gay pornographic publication abandoned as trash (nudity and sexual situation).]

Kania, Elke

2017	*2.25840*	Doug Aitken; Blow Debris, 2000; video, 20'27", Farbe, Ton; video, 20'27", colour, sound. *In: JSC : Jaguars and Electric Eels : Berlin.* (Julia Stoschek Foundation e.V., ed.) Düsseldorf: Julia Stoschek Foundation e.V., pp. 10-13. [Exhibition, Julia Stoschek Collection Berlin.] [Item describes and illustrations a film by American artist Doug Aitken. Includes Slab City, California.] [*NOTE*: Contains material for mature audience (nudity).] [In German and English texts.]

Marzee, Megan

2015	*2.25848*	*Wastelands, revolutions, failures.* Bachelor's thesis, Ohio University, 51 pp. [See "Salton Sea", pp. 30-32, which includes Slab City and Salvation Mountain. See also "BFA Thesis Exhibition: Wastelands, Revolutions, Failures; February 27th-March 22nd at Majestic Galleries in Nelsonville, Ohio"; specifically, p. 44, showing on exhibit "12. Study Photo: Salton Sea—man made sea of bones".] [*NOTE*: Thesis contains material for mature audience (nudity).]

McGowan, Nathaniel

1977	2.4442	[One of several letters under "Canyon Capers".] *Playboy*, 24(11) (November): 11. [In reference to photo feature by Richard Fegley in August issue.] [*NOTE*: Publication contains material for mature audience (nudity).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

SUPPLEMENT—POTENTIALLY OFFENSIVE MATERIAL CITED SEPARATELY

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Nogueira, Bruno Torturra, AND Koehler, Kelly

2009 2.12846 X-man. *Trip* (São Paulo, Brazil), (174) (February): 6-15. [Including skateboard-parachuting into "Grand Canyon", *i.e.*, Little Colorado River gorge.] [*NOTE*: Publication contains material for mature audience (nudity) but this article does not.]

Olesen, Ruth og Vagn

2008 2.12470 Fra Nova Scotia til Grand Canyon (fortsat fra nummer 4-2007). *Nyt Under Solen* (Dansk Naturist Union, Sønderborg, Denmark), 2008(1): 8-12. [See p. 11. Earlier number not pertinent to this bibliography.] [*NOTE*: Serial may contain material for mature audience (nudity) but this article does not.] [In Danish.]

Paiva, Fred Melo

1998 2.12847 Brincando Deus; Patrick de Gayardon, 1960-1998. *Trip* (São Paulo, Brazil), (62) (June): [105]-110 [probably]. [Including parachuting with wingsuit into Grand Canyon; *i.e.*, Grand Canyon West.] [*NOTE*: Serial contains material for mature audience (nudity) but this article does not.] [In Portuguese.]

Powers, Cameron

2015 2.24873 *Naked, wild and free in the Grand Canyon : rowing and roaming.* Boulder, Colorado: GL Design, 101 pp. [An on-demand publication.] ["This book contains a small taste of the adventures enjoyed by a communal group of friends from Steamboat Springs, Colorado. The author was fortunate enough to be included on four river trips which took place between 1969 and 1975." (back cover). Not entirely in Grand Canyon; includes other rivers of the Colorado River basin.] [*NOTE*: Publication contains material for mature audience (nudity).]

Price, Beverly B.

2011 2.19822 Nude rafting the Grand Canyon. *N* (Nude and Natural) (Naturist Society, Oshkosh, Wisconsin), 32(2) (Winter): cover, 2, 3, 14-19 [Commercial trip, with Hatch River Expeditions.] [*NOTE*: Publication contains material for mature audience (nudity).]

Sbruzzi, Átila

1992 *2.12898* Os melhores se encontram no Arizona; mundial de Jet Ski. *Trip* (São Paulo, Brazil), (January): 64-68. [Lake Havasu.] [*NOTE*: Publication contains material for mature audience (nudity).] [In Portuguese.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

SUPPLEMENT—POTENTIALLY OFFENSIVE MATERIAL CITED SEPARATELY

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Smith, DeWayne

1977 2.5859 [One of several letters under “Canyon Capers”.] *Playboy*, 24(11) (November): 11. [In reference to photo feature by Richard Fegley in August issue.] [*NOTE*: Publication contains material for mature audience (nudity).]

Voyles, Traci Brynne

2021 *2.31877* Toxic masculinity: California’s Salton Sea and the environmental consequences of manliness. *In:* Gallery [SECTION]. *Environmental History*, 26(1) (January): 127-141. [Inspired by the (illustrated) radar-tracked prank played by two Marine Corps pilots who flew courses over the Salton Sea to draw out the image of an erect penis.]

2024 *2.31878* Detail from the study “Toxic Masculinity: California's Salton Sea and the Environmental Consequences of Manliness.” *In:* Lee, Katherine, Boys will be boys: Uranus, measures, sky, poo; *research by and for adolescent males of all ages and sexes*. *Annals of Improbable Research*, 30(3) (May/June): 25. [Reproduces from Voyles (2021), “Figure 1. The flight pattern of two Marine Corps aircraft over the Salton Sea, as recorded by a civilian monitor. Courtesy of @AircraftSpots.”]

X (Ms.)

2004 2.10124 Class VI sex. *In:* El Diablo made me do it [“Guilty Pleasures” FEATURE]. *Outside*, 29(10): 74, 77.

THE GRAND CANON

A WORLDWIDE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS IN THE UNITED STATES AND MEXICO

3

The New York Times

Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River articles and reports in *The New York Times* from 1851 to Present

THIS PART IS DIVIDED INTO SEPARATE SECTIONS

(IN THE PDF DOCUMENT THE LINES BELOW ARE HYPERLINKS)

Section 1 — Complete Chronological List (all articles, with and without by-lines), Keyed by Subject to the Parts of This Bibliography

Section 2 — List of Articles That Have Author By-Lines (listed by author name) , Keyed by Subject to the Parts of This Bibliography

ALL ITEMS IN SECTION 2 HAVE BEEN COPIED FROM SECTION 1. ITEM NOS. ARE REPEATED.

GO TO VOLUME CONTENTS PAGE
GO TO BIBLIOGRAPHY TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

OVERVIEW. *The New York Times* has long been widely available on microfilm, and now in digital format.* The first issue of what originally was named *New-York Daily Times* appeared September 18, 1851 (changed to *The New York Times* in 1857). Its comprehensive and authoritative editorial view of national affairs, as well as its traditionally well-respected writing, makes it a useful resource on national perspectives of events and issues in the Southwest. The longevity of this newspaper allows it to serve the Grand Canyon-Colorado River bibliography back to the time of the first American expeditions through what would be Arizona, by Lorenzo Sitgreaves (1851) and Joseph C. Ives (1857-1858) as well as on the Colorado by John Wesley Powell (1869, 1871, 1872).

**New York Times* archive search website: http://nytimes.com/search/ (portions of this website may require registration for a fee).

The proliferation of newspapers now accessible online rather reduces the original, enthusiastic purpose of this part of THE GRAND CANON, which originally was Part 9 of the 1981 print version, *Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the Lower Colorado River, 1540-1980*. At that time, access was only through archived hard copies or on microfilm. The revised 2nd Edition (1990) introduced a guide to regional newspapers (Part 10 of that edition), again with the thought that it would assist users in search of repositories that might hold them or microfilmed copies. (See the Appendix to Part 1 herein for a rundown of the contents of the predecessors to THE GRAND CANON, and Part 31 herein for the current newspaper guide.) Today, many of these titles are accessible online, including the fully searchable *New York Times*, though some remain stubbornly secluded in the world of paper. It must be additionally noted that the online presentation of the *Times* has evolved, and it is more difficult now to obtain proper citations from those issues. The *Times* archive may permit examination of PDF copies of whole issues as well as individual articles. But more recent years are no longer available as images from the printed paper, nor are original paginations always indicated. Indeed, sometimes it is difficlult to distinguish between articles that were in inkprint and those that were only available online; a serious consideration when one expects to have access to dispersed, identical copies particularly in a "doomsday" scenario of the cessation of the web.

PART 3

The New York Times

SECTION 1

COMPLETE CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

(KEYED BY SUBJECT TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY)

GO TO VOLUME CONTENTS PAGE
GO TO BIBLIOGRAPHY TABLE OF CONTENTS

NOTE REGARDING CITED PAGINATION AND TITLES

THE pagination for items listed in this part was originally gathered from the published *New York Times Index*. After examining some copies posted to the *New York Times* Archive online, years later, some modifications were made in the citations here. For example, a Times Index pagination of "E6" seems to have pertained to the "Editorial" section of the paper, which on examination showed page 6 of "Section 2". Similarly, various paginations from the Times Index displaying prefixes such as "X" or "XX" in conjunction with page numbers apparently refer to printers' collation marks in the page banners of the published papers. Some sections may be identified in the Times' indexing style as "BU" for Business section, "TR" for Travel section, and so forth. Further, some items seen in earlier online postings seem to have displayed paginations that enumerated pages consecutively throughout a day's issue, through all parts. However, a low-number pagination by itself will indicate it appears in Section 1 of the newspaper. Variations may also reflect different editions of the day's paper (for example, the City Edition or the Late Edition).

Pagination taken from examples seen in the New York Times Archive online usually pertain to the City Edition. The citations as displayed in this part of the bibliography thus may not perfectly represent a particular copy of the paper examined by a researcher. One problem stems from the contrivances of those who created the indexing for online copies without understanding the researcher's need for precision in citations. Another problem is the reordering of articles on different pages between the day's editions; the result of the daily work of the editors of *The Times*.

Some citations do not include page numbers; these were seen in *New York Times* online postings that omitted pagination but which do credit date of paper publication.

Titles are as printed in the newspaper. However, in the 2010s and later, with the more robust development of online offerings by *The Times* (among which only those that appeared in the print editions are cited herein), the online versions often have different titles, and sometimes varying content and illustrations. Citations continue to follow the print editions, for the various reasons, stated elsewhere herein, regarding the omission of web-only offerings.

The New York Times

SECTION 1. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY

Citations are not repeated in other parts of the bibliography.

Boxed numerals indicate the corresponding part of this bibliography to which the subject of each citation pertains:

2 General Publications for the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River Regions
2 General Publications [restricted to the lower Colorado River region alone]
4 Memorials
5 Publications for People with Disabilities
7 Fiction
8 Verse
9 Travel Guides

SEPARATE-COVERAGE GROUP— SPECIALIZED MATERIAL ABOUT THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION (BELOW GRAND CANYON)

[see map in this volume's FRONTISPIECE for definition of "lower Colorado River region" in the bibliography]

ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

11/1 Environment, Ecology, Biology, and Public Health and Safety
11/2 Geology, Paleontology, Hydrology, and Related Disciplines
11/3 Archaeology, Native American Culture and Issues, and Contemporary Cultural Resources and Preservation

WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

12/1 Water Supply, Management, and Policy, Including Associated Infrastructural Projects, with Expanded Coverage for Basin-Wide Issues and Unrealized Projects in Lower Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons

12/2 Ancillary Coverage: Infrastructural Projects Along the Colorado River Between Lower Glen Canyon and Mexico That Are Not Related To Water Management Facilities

13 Administrative and Management Issues in the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River Regions
14 Sociology, Recreation, Education, Economics, and Related Subjects in the Grand Canyon–Lake Mead Region
15 Health and Safety in the Grand Canyon–Lake Mead Region
16 Archaeology and Cultural Resources in the Grand Canyon Region
17 Native Americans in the Grand Canyon Region
18 Physical Environment of the Grand Canyon Region
19 Biology and Ecology of the Grand Canyon Region
21 Geology and Paleontology of the Grand Canyon Region
22 Hydrogeology of the Colorado River in Lower Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons
28 Separate Imagery in the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River Regions
30 Book Reviews and Similar Notices Regarding Publications About the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River Regions
32 Marginalia

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

Go to end of this section

CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

Items with by-lines have writers' names in **bold** within the citation

2	1851	3.604	(October 10) Santa Fe. Indian depredations—Dispute about a building—Election for delegate to Congress—The Boundary Commission, &c. From the St. Louis Republican. (p. 1) [Includes note of Sitgreaves expedition in the field.]

2	1852	3.605	(March 1) California. The Indian outrages in California—Conspiracy to exterminate the Americans—Antonio Garra's execution. (p. 4) [Includes note of arrival of Sitgreaves expedition on the lower Colorado River.]
2	1852	3.606	(December 11) Annual report of the Secretary of the Interior. By **Alex H. H. Stuart**. (p. 7) [See "Mexican Boundary", with reference to the lower Colorado River.]

2	1853	3.331	(May 3) Leroux and Carson on a railroad route to the Pacific. (p. 5) [**Watkins Leroux**, with an October 12, 1852, letter from **Christopher Carson** (**Kit Carson**).]
2	1853	3.607	(May 24) The Pacific Railroad—Statement of Mr. Leroux. By **Antoine Leroux**. (p. 6)
2	1853	3.332	(August 17) New Orleans and Pacific Railway. (p. 3)
2	1853	3.620	(September 8) Nebraska and the railroad West. (p. 4) [Includes reference to Beale on the lower Colorado River.]
2	1853	3.333	(November 21) A strange race to the heart of California—an interesting narrative. From the *San Francisco Herald*. (p. 3) [Mostly about the Hopi as recollected by Capt. Walker, but with comment on the Little Colorado River.]

13	1854	3.334	(February 15) Latest intelligence by telegraph to the New-York Daily Times. The Mexican treaty. Amendments by the Cabinet. Documents complete. As sent to the Senate confidentially. [. . .] "Confidential Message from the President of the United States, communicating a Treaty between the United States of America and the Mexican Republic, concluded at the City of Mexico, Dec 30, 1853." (p. 1)
2	1854	3.608	(March 7) From New-Mexico. From the Santa Fé Gazette. More depredations of the Indians. (p. 2) [Includes reference to report that Lt. Whipple's expedition had arrived at the Little Colorado River.]
17	1854	3.609	(April 27) The Pacific Railroad. Indian tribes on Mr. Whipple's route. From the San Francisco Sun. (p. 2)

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

13	1854	3.1402	(June 23) The Gadsden Treaty, as amended and accepted. Treaty between the United States of America and the Mexican Republic, concluded at the City of Mexico, December 30, 1853.
2	1854	3.335	(November 8) Arrival of part of F. X. Aubry's exploring party. — "*Independence Dispatch, 22d.*" (p. 6) [As communicated by William Baskerville and R. M. Williams. Includes lower Colorado River and note of [Grand Falls on] the Little Colorado River.]
2	1855	3.621	(July 18) How the English press treated the war between the United States and Mexico. From the London Times, March 15, 1847. (p. 1) [Includes reference to the lower Colorado River.]
2	1855	3.336	(November 30) From Washington. [. . .] Miscellaneous. (p. 4) [See "A Survey of the Colorado Valley Needed".]
2	1856	3.1642	(January 9) Report of the Secretary of War. By **Jefferson Davis**. [Includes lower Colorado River.]
13	1857	3.633	(June 29) The new Territory of Arizona. (p. 4)
2	1857	3.610	(July 8) The great West—No. II. The mountain formation of North America—The great table-lands—Geographical features. By **W. Gilpen** [**William Gilpin**] (p. 2)
2	1857	3.634	(July 10) The new mail route to California. By **Sylvester Mowry**. (p. 2) [Letter to the Editor.]
2	1857	3.1	(August 28) Latest intelligence. By telegraph to the N. Y. Daily Times. [. . .] From Washington. Another batch of appointments—Survey of the River Colorado—Decisions of the Secretary of the Treasury, &c. (p. 1) ["The Secretary of War has organized an expedition for the exploration and survey of the river Colorado. The command has been assigned to First Lieutenant J. C. Ives, of the Corps of Topographical Engineers, with directions to traverse the entire unexplored region." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
2	1857	3.2	(September 5) Latest intelligence. By telegraph to the N. Y. Daily Times. [. . .] From Washington. The alleged detention of American citizens in Costa Rica—Importance of the Colorado expedition, &c. (p. 1)
2	1857	3.635	(December 25) The Territory of Arizona. (p. 4)
2	1858	3.490	(March 6) Miscellaneous items. (p. 2) ["The information received from Lieut. Ives' Colorado Expedition is highly satisfactory. The steamer taken out proves to be admirably adapted for the exploration of the Colorado." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
2	1858	3.3	(March 16) Miscellaneous news. From the Colorado surveying expedition. (p. 2) [From a letter to "a gentleman of this city" dated January; in context, apparently a letter from **John Strong Newberry**.]

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

2	1858	3.1403	(March 25) News from New-Mexico. Movements of Capt. Marcy—Lieut. Beale's route for a railroad to California, etc.
2	1858	3.4	(April 3) Latest intelligence. By telegraph to the New-York Times. [. . .] Interesting from Washington. [. . .] [From the reporter for the Associated Press.] (p. 1) [Note of a letter received from Joseph C. Ives, dated February 11. Square brackets are part of title.]
2	1858	3.1404	(April 16) News of the day. ["News has been received from Lieutenant Ive's [*sic*, Ives'] expedition, sent out to explore the River Colorado. The expedition, it is said, will demonstrate the practicability of navigating this river by light draught steamers, to within one day's march of the great Salt Lake country." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
2	1858	3.5	(April 20) Latest intelligence. By telegraph to the New-York Times. Interesting from Washington. [. . .] [From the reporter for the Associated Press.] (p. 1) [Note of a letter received from Joseph C. Ives, dated February 19. Square brackets are part of title.]
13	1858	3.611	(May 10) Arizona Territory. Character, resources, &c., of the country—Its application for territorial organization. By **"Patria"**. (p. 4)
13	1858	3.337	(May 13) From Washington. The new Territory of Nevada—Its extent, boundaries and character—Reasons for its organization, &c.—The new volunteer regiments. (p. 4)
2	1858	3.6	(May 14) Progress of the United States survey of the Colorado. (p. 2) [Excerpt from a letter from **Joseph C. Ives**, dated March 14.]
2	1858	3.491	(June 21) Latest by telegraph. From Washington. Arrival of Colonel Kane—Governor Cumming's Dispatches. Intended resignation of Minister Reed—Success of the Colorado Expedition—The Overland California Mail. (p. 1) ["A report has been received by the War Department from Lieutenant Ives, setting forth the entire success of his exploration so far as he has gone. The navigation of the Colorado is entirely safe for large steamers. The health of his men is good." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
2	1858	3.7	(June 24) Latest by telegraph. Important from Washington. [. . .] First news from the Colorado expedition—Lieut. Ives' report. (p. 5)
2	1858	3.8	(August 4) The Colorado expedition. (p. 3) [Signed "Randolph." Filed from Lawrence, Kansas, July 21.]
2	1858	3.612	(October 11) Southern California. Fort Yuma—Its growth and prospects—Cost of ferriage—The Indians—A feud between two tribes. By **"L."** (p. 2)
2	1858	3.622	(November 3) Physical geography of North America. Number six. The Cordillera of the Sierra Madre. By **W. Gilpin**. (p. 8) [Includes reference to the canyons of the Colorado Plateau as "water gaps".]

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

2	1858	3.613	(December 22) The Ainsa case—Memorial sent to Congress in regard to Mexicans outrages. By **Edward E. Dunbar**. (p. 1) [Includes references to lower Colorado River.]
2	1858	3.9	(December 27) Colorado exploring expedition. Preliminary report of Lieut. Ives. (p. 3) [Abridged but mostly complete text of Ives (1858, ITEM NO. 2.3582).]
11/2	1858	3.1405	(December 31) Arizona and Sonora. Their mineral and agricultural resources—Letter from Lieut. Mowry. From the Washington Union. By **Sylvester Mowry**.

2	1859	3.1406	(January 5) Arizona and Sonora. General appearance, character and prospects of the country. By **Edward E. Dunbar**.
11/2	1859	3.614	(January 6) Arizona and Sonora . . . . No. II. The mining interests of the country—Topographical features—Climate. By **Edward E. Dunbar**. [Ellipsis is part of title, thus.]
11/2	1859	3.1407	(January 10) Arizona and Sonora . . . . . No. III. Geological features—Copper mines—Tenajas—Eastern portion of the territory—Agricultural lands and ranches—Titles. By **Edward E. Dunbar**. [Ellipsis is part of title, thus.]
11/2	1859	3.1408	(January 11) Arizona and Sonora . . . . No. IV. Silver mines. By **Edward E. Dunbar**. [Ellipsis is part of title, thus.]
2	1859	3.1409	(January 14) Arizona and Sonora. Number five. Magnitude of the subject—Historical facts—Physical changes—Mexican labor—Slave labor. By **Edward E. Dunbar**.
2	1859	3.1410	(January 19) Arizona and Sonora.—No. VI. Slavery in new territory—Interests of the people neglected—Petition from citizens in Arizona—Population—New frontier—The Regular Army—Rangers. By **Edward E. Dunbar**.
2	1859	3.1411	(January 26) Arizona and Sonora.—No. VII. The Apaches—Military garrisons and Indian agencies—Petition from citizens of Arizona—Mistaken action of the government—The military becoming interested in mines. By **Edward E. Dunbar**.
2	1859	3.1412	(January 26) "Arizona and Sonora." [Editorial.]
2	1859	3.1413	(February 5) Arizona and Sonora.—No. VIII. Sonora. By **Edward E. Dunbar**. [Signed "E. E. D."]
2	1859	3.615	(February 5) Lecture by Lieutenant Mowry. The geography and resources of Arizona. (p. 8)
2	1859	3.616	(February 10) Arizona and Sonora—No. IX. Population of Arizona—Fort Yuma—Cost of transportation in Sonora—Difference in favor of Sonora—Military—Difficulties and dangers attending settlers—Murders by Apaches, &c.—Abandoned trading posts. By **Edward E. Dunbar**. (p. 2)

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

2	1859	3.1414	(February 21) Arizona and Sonora—No. X. Points made in preceding articles—Motives for writing about the military—Despotism in New-Mexico and Arizona—Evil effects of our government policy—Mexican proposition to do the business of our army—People of Sonora and Mexico—Time for action. By **Edward E. Dunbar**.
2	1859	3.492	(March 14) California. Steamer Day and its peculiarities—Rainy weather—The Colorado expedition—The steamer Uncle Sam in a storm—United States property thrown overboard. (p. 1) ["The Expedition to the Colorado, under the command of Col. Hoffman, of which I spoke in my last, was dispatched on the 11th in the steamer *Uncle Sam*." Stormy weather ensued, and the ship lightened by disposal of coal, supplies, and gear, and one of 200 mules before the ship settled and the order countermanded. Item signed "Podgers" (*sic*).]
2	1859	3.493	(May 17) Exploring expedition—Mexican affairs—Equador [*sic*], &c. (p. 5) [Assignment of expedition to explore for a connection between Santa Fe, New Mexico, and Utah, along the San Juan River. Also a note about Lt. Joseph C. Ives.]
2	1859	3.494	(June 1) The Colorado expedition. (p. 1) ["The War Department have [*sic*] just received a communication from W. S. Clark, Brigadier General, of California, dated Los Angelos [*sic*], May 2, 1859, informing them of the complete success of Lieut. Col. Hoffman's United States Colorado Expedition, and adds that the troops engaged in the expedition, with the exception of two companies, were then in march for economical stations on the seaboard.—*Washington Star*." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
2	1859	3.1776	(June 4) From California. Arrival of the Overland Mail. Close of the Mohave war—Results of the expedition—The overland mail service—Coinage of silver dollars at the San Francisco mint—Shipping. (p. 4) [Includes Fort Yuma.]
2	1860	3.1973	(December 6) Department of the Interior. Report of Hon. J. B. Thompson, Secretary of the Interior. (p. 2) [A summary. Includes note, *in passing*, of the completion of the wagon road between El Paso and Fort Yuma. Also notes, "Concerning the progress of the work of the Commission appointed to settle the boundary line between the United States and California, the Department has no definite information, but it is believed that the party are now engaged in ascertaining and determining the initial point, which is at the intersection of the thirty-fifth parallel of north latitude with the Colorado River, and in making an exploration of the country through which the line will run." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
2	1861	3.1415	(October 5) Affairs in Arizona. Terrible times in the territory—Experience in crossing the deserts. By **R. P.**
2	1862	3.1416	(August 8) News from San Francisco. ["The bark E. A. Rawlings, in the employ of the Government, was recently wrecked at the mouth of the Colorado River. She had a cargo of commissary stores, valued at $200,000." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
2	1863	3.617	(March 10) The new Territory of Arizona. (p. 4)

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

2	1865	3.1417	(April 15) Navigation of the Colorado River. ["Recent explorations have demonstrated that the Colorado River is navigable for small steamers and sailing vessels for six hundred miles above its mouth, to a point within four hundred miles of Salt Lake, and is quite certain to be the highway of a great trade between Utah, Arizonia [*sic*], and California." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
2	1865	3.1418	(November 5) From Salt Lake City. The Mormon Conference—The speakers—A speech by Brigham Young—Miscellaneous. [Includes note of Erastus Snow presenting "an account of the situation of the settlements in the extreme south of the territory, bordering on the Colorado River."]
2	1865	3.1419	(December 26) Utah. Politico-military movements—The failed immigration—Miscellaneous—Telegraphs. [Includes note of Pacific and Colorado Steam Navigation Company having "two steamers prepared to run up the river to Callville, the recently established Mormon landing."]
2	1866	3.1420	(November 20) Navigation of the Colorado.
2	1867	3.1949	(July 17) Great flood in Arizona. Overflow of the Colorado River—Destruction of Arizona City—Government warehouse burnt. (p. 1)
2	1867	3.1950	(September 28) The Pacific Coast. Navigation of the Colorado River—Quartz gold mining machinery for North Carolina. (p. 1) [San Francisco merchants to consider Colorado River navigation to "Collville" (*sic*, Callville).]
2	1867	3.1422	(October 4) News of the day. [See under "General": "Our Mexican correspondence, received by way of Havana, comprises Vera Cruz dates to the 20th ult. The only important news is that which relates to the intended establishment of a colony on the Mexican side of the Rio Colorado, for the supposed purpose of preventing the United States authorities from appropriating to its use the waste lands in that vicinity. Gen. Corona and Marquez are to see to the execution of the plans of organization." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
2	1867	3.1951	(October 17) The Pacific Coast. Navigation of Colorado River—Tornado at Fort McDowell. (p. 5) ["The Chamber of Commerce of San Francisco appointed a committee to examine into the expediency of opening steam communication with Collville, (?) the head of navigation on the Colorado River." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Callville.]
2	1867	3.1438	(October 24) California matters. (p. 2) [See "A Perilous Voyage". Brief notice of the James White affair.]
2	1868	3.1423	(August 4) California. A trip up the Colorado River—The Mojave Desert—San Bernardino Valley and the Mormon settlers. By **B. C. T.** (p. 5)

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

2	1869	3.1643	(June 30) Reported loss of all but one of the exploring party in the Colorado River. (p. 1) (From the *Republican*, St. Louis, June 29, reporting a dispatch from Green River City, Wyoming, "dated yesterday" (June 28).) [Powell expedition.]
2	1869	3.10	(July 5) The Powell Expedition. The loss of the members in the Colorado — Statement of the sole survivor. (p. 5) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 110| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-5|
2	1869	3.11	(July 6) The loss of the Powell Expedition. Statement of John A. Risdon — Twenty-one men engulfed in the Colorado in a moment. From the Chicago Tribune. (p. 8) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 110| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-5|
2	1869	3.12	(July 7) The Powell Exploring Expedition. Risdon's story probably a hoax — Letter received from Major Powell since the date of the pretended disaster — Statement of Mrs. Powell. From the Detroit Tribune, July 5. (p. 8) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 110| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-5|
2	1869	3.13	(July 7) A card from Mrs. Powell — She looks upon the story as a fabrication. (p. 8) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 110| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-5|
2	1869	3.14	(July 7) The Grand Canyon of the Colorado, Remarkable voyage by the exploring expedition in 1867 — An interesting narrative. By C. C. Parry. From the Chicago Times, July 5. (p. 8) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 110| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-5|
2	1869	3.1439	(July 7) The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. Remarkable voyage by an exploring expedition in 1867—An interesting narrative. From the *Chicago Times*, July 5. [James White affair.]
2	1869	3.15	(July 9) The Powell Exploring Expedition. Another story that it is lost — Nine men drowned — John Sumner, the survivor, and John A. Risdon, an impostor. From the Omaha Republican, July 2 & 3. (p. 5) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 110| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-5|
2	1869	3.16	(July 9) Dispatch from Mrs. Powell — Who is Sumner? (p. 5) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-5|
2	1869	3.17	(July 13) The Powell Party. How the hoax grew in the hands of sensation mongers. From the Denver (Colorado) News, July 6. (p. 5) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 110| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-5|

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

2 1869 3.18 (July 13) The "sole survivor" of the Powell Expedition arrested and lodged in jail. From the Springfield (Ill.) Journal, July 10. (p. 5)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 110| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-5|

2 1869 3.623 (July 18) News from the Powell Expedition—The rapids are safely passed—"All Well"—The Congressional Committee in the West. (p. 1) [Congressional Pacific Railroad Committee.]

2 1869 3.19 (July 21) The Powell Expedition. Letters from Colonel [*sic*] Powell to June 7 — Character of the country — Running the canyons — The gateway of the Colorado reached in safety. From the Chicago Tribune, July 17. (p. 5)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 110| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-5|

2 1869 3.20 (July 23) The Powell Expedition. Another letter from Major Powell, dated June 29. (p. 2)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 110| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-5|

2 1869 3.21 (July 23) Letter from Major Powell's brother, giving an account of the starting and progress of the expedition. (p. 2)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 110| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-5|

2 1869 3.22 (July 25) The Powell Expedition. Full report of their voyage — It is unattended by loss of life — One boat wrecked — A thrilling account. Correspondence of the Denver (Colo.) News. (p. 8)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 110| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-5|

2 1869 3.23 (July 25) [Note from Howland] (p. 8)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 110| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-5|

2 1869 3.338 (September 4) Carvalho's painting of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. (p. 4) [S. N. Carvalho, New York exhibition.] [Cited here as a matter of disambiguation; the painting is actually a scene of the canyon of the Grand River during one of John C. Frémont's expeditions.]

2 1869 3.1425 (September 22) Return of Colonel [*sic*] Powell—The reported murder of members of his party. (From the *Chicago Tribune*, Sept. 20.)

2 1869 3.1426 (September 22) Colonel [*sic*] Powell in Chicago—Successful exploration of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado—A walled river four hundred miles long.

2 1869 3.1923 (September 25) The reported killing of three men of the Powell Expedition. (p. 5) [Quoting the Denver *News* for September 17 and the Cheyenne *Leader* for September 18.] [Oramel G. Howland, Seneca Howland, William H. Dunn.]

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

2	1869	3.24	(September 26) Major Powell. Results of his exploration of the remarkable Colorado River. From the Deseret (Utah) News, Sept. 15. (p. 4) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 110| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-5|
2	1869	3.1440	(November 21) Waking up the desert. From the *Sacramento Union*, Nov. 12. [In turn refers to an article in the Arizona *Miner*, Oct. 23, regarding Wheeler Survey.]
2	1870	3.1427	(January 31) The Indians. First annual report of Commissioner Parker. By **E. S. Parker**. [Includes reference to a reservation on the "Rio de los Pinos" for the "New-Mexico bands of the Tabequache": "This reservation is a part of the great canyon or ravine of the Colorado River, across or through which it is not likely there can or will be opened any great thoroughfare, making it a very desireable one for the Indians, as being safe from the encroachments of an advancing tide of white population."]
2	1871	3.1644	(January 15) Explorations of the great canons of the Colorado—Lecture by Major Powell at Cooper Institute.
2	1871	3.25	(April 25) The Illinois state debt—Departure of the Colorado exploring expedition. (p. 1) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 110| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-5|
2	1872	3.624	(May 5) The canoe pastime. Canoes in ancient as well as modern days. English clubs for the promotion of the sport—Hints on the construction of the canoe, the proper costume for the sportsman, and directions as to management. (p. 1) [Includes comment about buffalo hide-covered canoes, "The explorations of the great cañons of the Colorado were accomplished in these kind of canoes."]
2	1872	3.1441	(October 30) Telegraphic News. [. . .] Utah. Lieut. Wheeler's expedition.
2	1873	3.625	(June 2) Programme for this summer's work—Objects for the survey. From the Denver (Colorado) News, May 28. (p. 8) [George M. Wheeler explorations.]
2	1873	3.339	(July 10) By mail and telegraph. (p. 5) ["Major Powell, explorer of the Grand Cañyon of Colorado [*sic*], leaves Salt Lake City to-day, to complete his work." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
2	1873	3.340	(August 7) The land of Mormon. Three hundred miles through Utah—Spanish Fork Canon—Mount Nebo—Out-door bedrooms. From our Special Correspondent. (p. 2) [Notice of departure of the correspondent with John Wesley Powell and Thomas Moran, from Salt Lake City, "for a visit to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River"; filed from Toquerville, N. T., July 23, still short of the canyon.] [By Justin E. Colburn, *Times* correspondent.]
12/1	1873	3.626	(August 15) Flooding the desert. (p. 8) [Chapman Expedition, lower Colorado River.]

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

12/1	1873	3.627	(August 18) The Colorado Valley. The attempt to flood the desert—Interesting explorations by the Chapman Expedition. (p. 4)
2	1873	3.1641	(September 4) The Colorado Canon. A trip to the verge of the chasm. Major Powell's second survey—Peculiarities of the country—Water pockets in the rocks—Looking down the abyss—The Colorado and Niagara. From Our Own Correspondent. Kanab, Utah, Territory, Wednesday, Aug 13, 1873. [By Justin E. Colburn, *Times* correspondent.]
2	1873	3.26	(October 22) The Colorado canon exploration. (p. 1) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 110| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-5|
2	1874	3.1428	(May 10) City and suburban news. [See under "New-York": "Thomas Moran's large painting of 'The Chasm of the Colorado' will be privately exhibited by Leavitt's Gallery, No. 817 Broadway, on Monday evening. It will be publicly exhibited (without charge) at Goupil's during the following fortnight." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
2	1874	3.1429	(May 12) "The Chasm of the Colorado." [Brief notice of exhibition of the Thomas Moran painting the previous evening at the Leavitt Art Rooms.]
2	1874	3.1430	(May 18) Fine arts. Mr. Moran's new picture—Academy of Design—Notes. [Regarding "Chasm of the Colorado".]
2	1874	3.341	(May 19) Washington. The legislative appropriation bill. (p. 1) [See "The Western Surveys Inquiry".]
2	1874	3.1431	(May 25) T. Moran's "Chasm of the Colorado". By **W.** [Letter to the Editor.]
2	1874	3.342	(July 9) Washington. The threatening Indian depredations. (p. 1) [See under "Personal": "J. W. Powell, the explorer, is seriously ill here, and it is feared his illness may delay the departure of some portions of his expedition." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
2	1875	3.343	(June 12) Far western explorations. Major Powell's expedition—Its organization and what it hopes to accomplish—The section of country that will be visited. (p. 1)
2	1875	3.27	(September 12) Major Powell's exploring party. (p. 12) ["Major Powell's exploring party in charge of A. H. Thompson have arrived at Gunnison, Utah, en route for home, having finished their exploration for the season." (ENTIRE ITEM)] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 110| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-5|
2	1875	3.28	(November 19) Major Powell's survey. Methods and success of the work. The part of each branch — Material for a geological map obtained — The scientific history of the Henry Mountains — Captain Dutton's examination of igneous rock. (p. 5) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 110| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-5|

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

12/2 1877 3.1952 (October 5) The Southern Pacific road. A bridge built over the Colorado River in opposition to the orders of the government officials—What the company claims. (p. 5) [Yuma.]

2 1877 3.1432 (October 15) The fight at Fort Yuma. (p. 4)

11/1 1878 3.344 (April 4) The arid public lands. Rain-fall insufficient for agriculture—The timber lands—Percentage of irrigable lands in the arid regions—Report of Major Powell. (p. 1)

11/3 1878 3.1433 (August 8) Disturbances on the frontier. Apaches at Fort Yuma making threats.

2 1878 3.29 (November 19) Prof. Hayden's surveys. (p. 1) [Includes notice of J. W. Powell's report.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 110| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-5|

21 1879 3.345 (June 11) Fashion amid the fossils. The natural history museum. Many prominent persons examining the specimens at Manhattan-Square—A pleasant and largely-attended reception. (p. 8) [Spring reception at the American Museum of Natural History. Includes notice of "five finely executed relief maps of the Cañon of the Colorado and Henry Mountains, presented by Prof. J. W. Powell".]

21 1880 3.30 (November 26) The Geological Survey. First annual report of Director King. (p. 3)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 110| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-5|

2 1881 3.346 (September 19) Literary notes. (p. 3) [Includes notice of J. W. Powell as the "Director of Publications of the Geological Survey", with the comment, "Major Powell is the same venturesome officer who, many years ago, made the famous passage of the Rio Colorado in boats and penetrated the cañon district completely from east to west."]

2 1883 3.1434 (October 28) The talk of Washington. [Includes note on Thomas Moran paintings, "The Chasm of the Colorado" and "The Cañon of the Yellowstone" hanging in the east end hall of the Senate wing of the U.S. Capitol.]

21 1884 3.1435 (January 4) Two truthful Arironians' [*sic*] story. From the Peach Springs (Arizona) Champion. (p. 3) [Reported discovery by Messrs. Spencer and Ridenour of "an imprint in the sand rock, denoting a bare foot, with toes, instep, and heel as plain and unmistakable as the orb of day." It measured 26 inches in length, 12 inches in width.]

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

11/1	1884	3.347	(November 1) Great expectations. Enormous profits anticipated from the pearl fisheries of Lower California. From the *San Francisco Chronicle*, Oct. 24. (p. 3) [Includes note of the mouth of the Colorado River.]
21	1885	3.636	(May 25) The geology of the West. A report on the great plateau and mountain region. (p. 2) [Principally about Clarence E. Dutton's monograph on "Mount Taylor and the Zuni Plateau". John Wesley Powell identified as "Major Parnell".]
17	1886	3.1436	(June 15) An Indian outbreak feared. [Hualapai Indians at Kingman and Peach Springs, Arizona.]
2	1886	3.637	(December 17) An ingenious swindler. Making a living by personating [*sic*] government scientists. (p. 6) [Clarence Edward Dutton impersonator.]
2	1887	3.1437	(September 18) A future summer resort. The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. Nature's greatest marvel—How to get to the cañon—Railway and hotels planned. By **D. P.**
2	1887	3.1645	(November 7) Caused by a misplaced switch. [Passenger train wreck at Peach Springs, Arizona, killing engineer and a rider aboard the locomotive.]
2	1888	3.1646	(April 16) Unlucky Baldwin. A train with his racers on board reported to be wrecked. [". . . a train containing 30 horses of 'Lucky' Baldwin's stable has been wrecked near Peach Springs, Arizona, and that several of the most valuable of the horses have been badly injured." Item includes a list of all horses aboard, although the injured are not indicated. En route from Santa Anita, California, for Nashville, Tennessee.]
2	1888	3.1647	(December 11) A passenger train wrecked. [". . . the Santa Fé overland train which left [San Francisco] Friday was ditched yesterday between Peach Springs and Williams, Arizona, and a number of passengers injured." Wreck at Crockton, Johnson's Canyon.]
2	1889	3.1442	(April 1) Through Grand Cañon. [Denver, Colorado Cañon and Pacific Railway Company.] [Stanton Expedition.]
2	1889	3.1648	(April 10) Trains in collision. [Collision of west- and eastbound passenger trains "near Peach Springs, Arizona, 109 miles beyond The Needles."]
2	1889	3.1443	(August 25) At the foot of the Grand Cañon. From the St. Louis Globe-Democrat. [Written in the first person but unsigned. A discouraged opinion.]
12/1	1889	3.758	(December 6) To redeem arid lands. A plan for irrigating a vast territory. Major Powell's address to the Chamber of Commerce on a subject of national interest. (p. 3)

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

30 1890 3.348 (April 27) The earth and the air. (p. 19) [Book review of "Aspects of the Earth", by N. S. Shaler, mentioning its frontispiece of the Colorado River.]

30 1890 3.618 (October 29) "Scribner" for November. (p. 4) [Includes note of Robert B. Stanton's article on survey of the Colorado River; see Stanton (1890, ITEM NO. 2.5951).] [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]

12/1 1891 3.759 (May 26) The irrigation law. Major Powell tells what has been done to carry it into effect. (p. 9)

11/2 1891 3.760 (July 2) The Colorado's new mouth. Major Powell explains the inundation of Death Valley [*sic*]. (p. 5) [Salton Sea.]

11/2 1891 3.1444 (July 3) The Colorado basin floods. All the desert Indians have fled to the hills in fear. (p. 4) [Salton Sea.]

11/2 1891 3.1445 (July 4) The desert lake at Salton. All the flat part of the basin is covered with water. [Salton Sea.]

11/2 1891 3.1446 (July 6) The great desert lake. Its source is the Colorado, by way of the New River country. [Salton Sea.]

11/2 1891 3.761 (July 22) The new desert lake. Major Powell, the well-known geologist, talks about it. (p. 8) [Salton Sea.] [Quoting John Wesley Powell, with editorial introduction.] [Also reprinted by Cecil-Stephens (1891, ITEM NO. 11.2137, cited in Part 11, Section 2).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS cites with Thomas 423

11/2 1891 3.1447 (August 17) It has come to stay. The desert lake at Salton expected to be permanent. (p. 1) [Salton Sea.]

12/1 1893 3.1953 (May 13) To irrigate arid lands. Incorporation of the Colorado River Company. Its president, Mr. John Straiton, speaks enthusiastically of the vast possibilities of the enterprise—Operations to be conducted on arid lands contiguous to the Colorado River—The many advantages of irrigation over natural rainfall—Mexico's perfect system. (p. 12) [Extensive remarks by Straiton quoted.] [Colorado River Irrigation Company.]

2 1893 3.349 (December 26) Prof. Bickmore's holiday lectures. He talked on "Our Mineral Wealth" and exhibited pictures. (p. 8) [Albert S. Bickmore. Review mentions "vivid pictures from the Grand Canyon".]

2 1894 3.762 (May 11) Major Powell resigns. He will no longer be Director of the Geological Survey. (p. 5)

2 1894 3.1649 (July 15) Sporadic strikes in Colorado. [Telegram from Gen. McCook at Denver indicates: "The situation at Williams, Winslow, and Peach Springs, on the Atlantic and Pacific, is so critical that I have ordered three companies of infantry from Whipple

			Barracks to take station at these points, and move from point to point on the railroad, as deemed necessary.”]
17	1895	3.1448	(March 17) Indians from the far Southwest. They will be a feature of the Barnum-Bailey Ethnological Congress. [“A carload of Indians for the Barnum-Bailey Show arrived in Jersey City Friday.” Includes notes of “Four men and one squaw of the Mojave Nation”, the “Hualapai-Apache tribe”, the “Supai” of Cataract Canyon, and “A Coconine brave and his wife” (*sic*).]
2	1895	3.350	(August 2) On a raft through the Grand Canyon. A preacher’s perilous descent of the Colorado River. (p. 12) [Rev. David Utter; apparently a descent only of Black Canyon.]
4	1895	3.1449	(August 6) Obituary notes. (p. 5) [Includes: “Blachley H. Porter, second son of Timothy H. Porter, died Aug. 1, near Flagstaff, Arizona. He, with his brother Louis, was an a trip to Alaska, but before starting decided to visit the Grand Canon, sixty miles from Flagstaff. While in the canon they were overtaken by a thunderstorm, and the rock under which they had taken shelter with a guide was struck by lightning. Blachley was killed instantly, while his brother and the guide were very bardly [*sic*] burned.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
15	1895	3.1450	(August 11) Killed in the Colorado Grand Canon. Death of a Yale student by a lightning’s flash. (p. 10) [Blachley H. Porter. Item by **William I. Marshall**, from the Chicago Inter-Ocean. A detailed account ostensibly the correct version of events.]
2	1895	3.1650	(November 18) Swept through a wild gorge. Two army explorers have a dangerous experience in the Black Canon. (“From the San Francisco Call.”) (p. 3) [Lts. Davis and Potter and guides Barney Weaver and John Goldy arrived in Yuma, having “had been assigned the duty of inspecting the river from Black Cañon to Yuma, with a view to improving the navigation.” Began the trip first by sending boat by rail to Peach Springs thence to Diamond Creek, because “they wanted to see some of the scenery of the Grand Cañon.” Wrecked after “seventeen terrible miles” and climbed and walked out to Hackberry.] [*NOTE*: The title erreoneously notes the experience was in Black Canyon; the wreck occurred in Grand Canyon.] [See also December 1, 1895 (ITEM NO. 3.1651).]
2	1895	3.1651	(December 1) A ledge where a misstep meant death. (“From The San Francisco Chronicle.”) (p. 6) [A more complete report on the “Davis-Potter” trip noted in the November 18 issue (ITEM NO. 3.1650). 2nd Lt. M. F. Smith [Davis?], 1st Lt. C. L. Potter.]
2	1895	3.1954	(December 22) Mouth of the Colorado. A splendid hunting trip to the Gulf of California. Down the river by steamer. The ship splurging along, crying “Water! Water!”—Thousands upon thousands of birds. (p. 32) [Regarding “The recent excursion of a party [unidentified] from Los Angeles to a point in the Gulf of California, some fifty miles below the mouth of the Colorado River . . . .”]

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

2	1896	3.1451	(March 1) The Yuma penitentiary. One of the most remarkable prisons in the United States. Filled with desperate characters. In many years but one has escaped—Uprising quickly quelled—The prison’s location.
2	1896	3.1452	(March 15) Our western wonders. Prof. Bickmore’s concluding lecture of the spring course. Colorado, Utah, and other states. How irrigation has made desert land fruitful—Wonders of Rocky Mountain scenery. [Albert S. Bickmore lecture at American Museum of Natural History.]
13	1897	3.351	(March 14) Utah wants more land. Negotiations for the strip of Arizona north of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. Is a resort for outlaws. Arizona peace officers seldom appear in it—Assessor’s occasional visits—The canyon sets at defiance the slope of a valley—A solitary village. (p. 14)
2	1897	3.1453	(April 13) Bloody bullfight in Yuma. Capt. Garcia fatally hurt and many people injured. [La Grande Fiesta de Yuma. Carlos Garcia.]
2	1897	3.352	(August 6) Cars to the Grand Canyon. Lombard, Goode and Co. of Chicago backing a new railroad. (p. 9) [Brief item; also mentions electrical power production from “several waterfalls” for “an electric scenic road for sightseeing purposes” along the South Rim.]
11/2	1897	3.1454	(October 1) The Salton basin flooded. Belief that the Gulf of California has broken into the country. (p. 7)
2	1897	3.1455	(December 26) The canon of the world. John Muir in the January Atlantic. (p. 15) [By **John Muir**.] [Excerpt from Muir (1898, ITEM NO. 2.14406).]
2	1898	3.1456	(January 30) Colorado and the canon. Prof. Albert S. Bickmore’s lecture at the American Museum of Natural History. An American Switzerland. Placer mining in the Rockies—Excitement at Cripple Creek—A prehistoric Indian city that was described three and a half centuries ago.
2	1898	3.1457	(June 28) Mrs. James Gayler missing. She had been in the Grand Canon of the Colorado with tourists.
30	1898	3.353	(August 6) Reviews of books. [See review of “Introduction to the Study of North American Archaeology”, by Cyrus Thomas, which includes mention of Grand Canyon.]
2	1899	3.354	(January 25) Automobiles in Colorado. Horseless carriages soon to be seen in the Grand Canyon. (p. 4) [Everett-King Company contracted by Santa Fe Railroad for nine 18-passenger vehicles.]
2	1899	3.1458	(July 16) Lost in Colorado Canon. Daring rescue party hopes to find W. W. Russell still alive. (p. 7)

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

2	1899	3.355	(December 22) The Grand Canyon Railway. Road to the copper mines to be finished in thirty days. (p. 4)
2	1900	3.356	(March 25) Burton Holmes on the Grand Canyon. (p. 16) [Lecture announcement.]
2	1900	3.1459	(March 31) New line to the Grand Canon. [Santa Fe Railway to build line from Anita Junction to Grand Canyon.]
2	1900	3.357	(June 9) To explore Grand Canyon. Mistakes of other expeditions to be avoided—party well equipped. (p. 1) [Herbert E. Gregory, R. E. Dodge, William Morris Davis, Dr. Anderson, and Mr. Wetherill; expedition to the North Rim from Colorado Springs, Colorado.]
30	1900	3.358	(September 15) Items of the day. (Book Reviews, p. 14) [Includes notice of forthcoming publication of George Wharton James' *In and Around the Grand Canyon*.]
30	1900	3.359	(December 15) Items from Boston. (Book Reviews, p. 22) [Includes notice of forthcoming publication of George Wharton James' *In and Around the Grand Canyon*.]
12/1	1901	3.1899	(April 25) Redeeming the Colorado Desert. (p. 8)
11/2	1901	3.1881	(April 29) A mountain of gold ore. Senators Morgan and Jones and Mr. Pettigrew working large deposit near Yuma. (p. 1) [John T. Morgan (Alabama), John P. Jones (Nevada), former Sen. Richard F. Pettigrew (South Dakota); also noted is former Sen. Stephen W. Dorsey (Arkansas). Low-grade ore deposit at Picacho, California.]
2	1901	3.360	(August 18) Low rate tour to the Pacific coast. Another opportunity to visit California under the Pennsylvania Railroad personally conducted tour system. (p. 1) [Advertisement. Includes notice of Grand Canyon. Also reprinted August 22, p. 1.]
2	1901	3.361	(September 4) Brief railroad items. (p. 2) [Expected completion of "Grand Canyon Line" (Grand Canyon Railway) to the South Rim by the end of September.]
9	1901	3.362	(November 18) The California Limited Santa Fe. (p. 9) [Advertisement; apparently the Santa Fe's first advertisement in the *New York Times* to include Grand Canyon. Also advertises booklet, "Grand Canyon of Arizona", for ten cents. See also subsequent 1901 advertisements, all with variations, on November 25, p. 10; December 2, p. 10; December 9, p. 10; December 30, p. 5.]
9	1901	3.363	(November 22) Brief railroad items. (p. 7) [Includes notice of Santa Fe Railroad's proposal "to establish a weekly standard sleeping car line between the Grand Canyon and Los Angeles, Cal."]
2	1902	3.364	(March 29) Boston notes. (Book Reviews, p. 29) [Includes notice of George Wharton James' *In and Around the Grand Canyon*, and lecture by James, with comment about contrived obituary notices of James' death on February 1 in "his fatal battle with a rattlesnake encountered in a curiosity shop in Phoenix, Ariz."]

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

17	1902	3.1460	(May 25) Indian boy found murdered. [Havasupai.]
30	1902	3.365	(June 28) Books received. (Book Reviews, p. 13) [Includes notice of "Guide Book of the Grand Canyon of Arizona. With the only Correct Maps in Print. A Volume of Interesting Facts and Gossip. By P. C. Bicknell", published by Fred Harvey.]
2	1902	3.366	(September 21) Prof. J. W. Powell ill. He is Director of the Bureau of Ethnology of Smithsonian Institution, and a prominent geologist. (p. 3)
4	1902	3.367	(September 24) Noted ethnologist dies. Major J. W. Powell, connected with Smithsonian Institution, passes away in Maine—Explored Grand Canon. (p. 9)
12/1	1902	3.1900	(December 28) Colorado Desert blossoms.
30	1903	3.628	(January 10) Colorado River. Mr. Dellenbaugh's story of it and the canons it has sculptured along its course. (Book Reviews, p. 7) [Review of Dellenbaugh's *Romance of the Colorado River*.]
2	1903	3.1461	(March 25) A bear for the President. Arizona Rough Riders will present a live one to him. [During the President's visit to Arizona.]
30	1903	3.368	(April 4) Books received. (Book Reviews, p. 15) [Includes notice of *Glimpses of the Grand Canyon of Arizona*, by Henry G. Peabody, published by Fred Harvey.]
2	1903	3.369	(April 12) Coney Island rejuvenated. A "world's fair" to be the feature this summer. (p. 28) [Includes notice of new "shows" [*sic*, short plays], including "The Grand Canyon".]
9	1903	3.370	(April 23) High-grade tours to the Pacific coast at low rates. (p. 2) [Advertisement, Pennsylvania Railroad Co.; includes Grand Canyon.]
30	1903	3.371	(May 2) Colorado River. Mr. George W. James's descriptions of its Grand Canyons. (Book Reviews, p. 3) [Book review of James' *In and Around the Grand Canyon*.]
30	1903	3.1462	(May 2) Arizona scenery. (Book Reviews.) [Book review of Henry G. Peabody's *Glimpses of the Grand Cañon of Arizona* (Fred Harvey).]
2	1903	3.372	(May 7) Mr. Roosevelt sees the Grand Canyon. He pleads for the preservation of the wonderful chasm. People of Arizona gather to hear the President, who talks on irrigation and other topics. (p. 2)
19	1903	3.1463	(May 10) Immense Kaibab cattle ranch. Natural inclosure 75 miles long and 50 miles wide. (p. 34)
2	1903	3.373	(June 27) Excursion to Canyon of Arizona. (p. 3) ["The Santa Fé will run a big excursion from Denver to the Grand Canyon of Arizona, after the International Convention of the Christian Endeavor Society in Denver, July 13. A very low rate will be made, not only to the Canyon but also through to California." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

2	1903	3.374	(September 6) Bankers' western trip. Group VIII. of New York body going to San Francisco. Special vestibuled train to take them to the American Bankers' Association convention. (p. 10) [Includes notice of stop at Grand Canyon.]
30	1903	3.375	(October 17) About authors. What some of them are saying, writing, or planning. (Book Reviews, p. 20) [Includes notice of George Wharton James and brief biographical note.]
30	1903	3.1005	(December 5) Holiday books. Some aspects of the trade in books for gifts—New and old works in demand—Two lists of desirable books. (pp. 884, 886, 888, 890, 892) [See p. 892, review of George Wharton James' *The Indians of the Painted Desert Region*.]
17	1903	3.1006	(December 19) Boston notes. Chaucer's "The Parliament of Foules"—Some January books. By **Stephenson Browne**. (Book Reviews, p. 13) [Includes notice of George Wharton James, on lecture circuit, addressing the Appalachian Club on the Havasupai, with notice of work toward a new book.]

30	1904	3.376	(June 4) Coronado. The first explorer of the West's own story of his exploits. By **Frederick S. Dellenbaugh**. (Book Reviews, p. 369) [Review of *The Journey of Coronado—1540-1542*, by George Parker Winship.]
2	1904	3.377	(December 11) Willcox, New York's new Santa Claus. Character sketch of the man chosen by President Roosevelt to take the New York Post Office out of politics and run it on a strictly business basis—Young and self-made—His park record. (New York Times Magazine, p. 2) [William R. Willcox. Includes quote about a secretive book agent, "he seemed to be afraid of disclosing his business except by the roundabout way of Colorado and the Grand Canyon." —Entire note in this context.]

2	1905	3.378	(April 21) A land of rainbow cliffs. Paintings of the Grand Canyon and scenes among the Hopis. (p. 9) [Louis Akin exhibition in New York.]
2	1905	3.379	(June 11) Henry van Dyke, optimist and old-fashioned philosopher. (New York Times Magazine, p. 3) [Includes note of his first visit to Grand Canyon.]
30	1905	3.380	(July 22) A guide book of the West. (Book Reviews, p. 478) [Review of *The Girl and the Deal*, by Karl Edwin Harriman; a "guide book novel" including the Grand Canyon.]
12/1	1905	3.1777	(September 24) Irrigation making new sea. Imperial Valley will be inundated, owing to mistake, says engineer. (p. 1)
12/1	1905	3.1778	(September 27) Future of Imperial Valley. Little damage likely from the diversion of the Colorado River. By **George Y. Wisner**. (p. 8) [Letter to the Editor.]
12/1	1905	3.763	(November 12) Explain Salton Sea puzzle. Engineers declare it is fed from the Colorado River. (p. 1)

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

2	1905	3.381	(November 12) Save Niagara Falls, Roosevelt will say. Intends to make a strong plea in his message. Delegation shows dangers. Plans of various power companies would result in destruction of the American Falls. (p. 4) [Includes mention of "the Grand Canyon of Colorado".]

12/1	1906	3.1464	(February 24) To dam the Colorado. Fall to be made at Black Canon that will develop immense power.
2	1906	3.382	(March 24) The Sage Brush Parson. By H. F. Jenkins. (Book Reviews, p. 182) [Letter by **H. F. Jenkins**, regarding the *Times*' review of A. B. Ward's book of this title. Jenkins discusses at length that "the chief character of 'The Sage Brush Parson' is largely drawn from life, the real 'parson' of the early eighties being George Wharton James, the well-known author and lecturer"; with notes on the Colorado River and the Grand Canyon.]
11/1	1906	3.764	(April 1) Nature's packing plant. Salton Sea freezes, salt gathers—and there you are. (p. 1)
30	1906	3.765	(June 16) Boston notes. (Book Reviews, p. 399) [Includes notice of forthcoming publication of George Wharton James' *The Wonders of the Colorado Desert*.]
2	1906	3.383	(July 1) Trainload of teachers to cross the continent. Start in five Pullmans for a 30-day trip to the cost. 100 from New York City. Convention of National Educational Association turned into sight-seeing trip. (p. 4) [Includes note of Grand Canyon.]
12/1	1906	3.766	(July 4) Railroad to retreat. Salton Sea again compels Southern Pacific to move its main line. (p. 1)
2	1906	3.767	(July 22) Wonders of the petrified forest of Arizona. One of nature's mysteries which amazes the layman, fascinates the geologist, and inspires the poet. By **Lilian Whiting**. (New York Times Magazine, p. 3) [Includes mention of Grand Canyon.]
2	1906	3.31	(August 12) In Arizona's wonderland — Grand Cañon of the Colorado. By **Lilian Whiting**. (Section 3, p. 3) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 110| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-5|
30	1906	3.768	(August 18) In the Colorado Desert. (Book Reviews, p. 510) [Notice of forthcoming publication of George Wharton James' *The Wonders of the Colorado Desert*.]
12/1	1906	3.769	(August 25) Salton Sea to disappear. Engineers now diverting the Colorado say it will soon dry up. (p. 7)
2	1906	3.1465	(October 10) Theatrical notes. ["Ernest Lamson has decided to rechristen his new play 'A Romance of Bright Angel Trail.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)]
12/1	1906	3.770	(November 2) Salton Sea doomed. (p. 11)

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

12/1	1906	3.771	(December 14) Millions for a dam. People to aid Southern Pacific in checking Colorado River's rampage. (p. 8)
12/1	1906	3.1955	(December 15) May cause $13,000,000 loss. Government awaits Mexico's reply concerning Colorado River. (p. 2)
12/1	1906	3.1956	(December 21) Demand on Harriman made by President. Calls for prompt closing of Colorado River break. Told he is in error. Southern Pacific not responsible, but will give aid, says Harriman—Congress may reimburse it. (p. 1)
12/1	1906	3.1901	(December 22) Quick work by Harriman. Trians rushed to Colorado River break after President's demand. (p. 1)
12/1	1906	3.1902	(December 26) Demand on Harriman made by President. Calls for prompt closing of Colorado River break. Told he is in error. Southern Pacific not responsible, but will give aid, says Harriman—Congress may reimburse it. [Includes texts of telegrams between E. H. Harriman and Theodore Roosevelt.]

2	1907	3.1466	(January 2) The Academy of Design. Some paintings in the winter exhibition at the Fine Arts. [Includes ". . . Mr. Thomas Moran, with a brilliant landscape from the Rio Colorado . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
12/1	1907	3.1779	(January 4) Colorado River loose again. Imperial Valley menaced with ruin—Government appealed to. (p. 1)
2	1907	3.384	(January 10) Santa Fe is indicted. Accused of giving rebates to an Arizona lime concern. (p. 1) [Grand Canyon Lime and Cement Co., Nelson, Arizona.]
12/1	1907	3.772	(January 13) President asks action to curb the Colorado. Tells Congress that 700,000 acres are menaced by river. Vast wealth may be saved. But quick and permanent work is necessary—California development promoters denounced. (pp. 1-2)
12/1	1907	3.1957	(January 13) Working to close break. Government engineer praises the efforts of the railwaymen. (p. 2) [Remarks of **O. H. Ensign** quoted, with brief editorial introduction.]
12/1	1907	3.773	(January 20) Bill to harness river. Senate committee authorizes a report on the Colorado. (p. 12)
12/1	1907	3.774	(January 20) The problem of the Salton Sea. Great lake formed by overflow of Colorado River usurps lands worth 500 millions of dollars and capable of supporting half a million people. (Section 3, Magazine Section, p. 5)
12/1	1907	3.1958	(January 27) Harriman unable to unload on Roosevelt. Offer to turn over his debt-burdened concern declined. President made inquiries. And California Development Company's assets shrank to nothing under scrutiny. (pp. 1-2)
12/1	1907	3.1959	(February 3) Colorado River controlled. More than half the flow turned and suspense is ended. (p. 5)

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

12/1	1907	3.1780	(February 3) [House Committee on Public Lands emends bill to strengthen Colorado River levees.] (p. 5)
12/1	1907	3.775	(February 12) The Colorado controlled. River turned back from the Salton Sea—Levees being built. (p. 1)
12/1	1907	3.776	(March 7) Harriman ends policy of silence. He will take the public into his confidence concerning the railroads. Says all must be rebuilt. Improvements will cost billions—He is in favor of tariff and currency reforms. (pp. 1, 3) [Includes Salton Sea.]
12/1	1907	3.1781	(March 11) Told round the ticker. (p. 11) [Includes report on E. H. Harriman efforts to gain Congressional funding for Imperial Valley repair work.]
8	1907	3.777	(April 18) The millennium. By **John Kendrick Bangs**. (p. 10) [Poem. Includes Salton Sea.]
30	1907	3.385	(July 6) Gossip of authors. (Book Reviews, p. 436) ["Frederick S. Dellenbaugh . . . is spending the Summer in and about the neighborhood of the Grand Canyon, refreshing his memory on the topography of that region and collecting illustrations for a new book, which he is about to write for Putnam's Sons, giving a detailed description of the Powell expedition, of which he was a member. Dellenbaugh is a sportsman and an artist as well as an author, and his book, which will be a real story of Western adventure, will appear this November." (ENTIRE NOTE) The book is *A Canyon Voyage*.]
2	1907	3.778	(July 7) We seek land from Mexico. Report that we are after territory for new naval stations. (p. 2)
12/1	1907	3.1960	(July 31) The Colorado restrained. (p. 6)
2	1907	3.1782	(August 6) Land frauds uncovered. California situation said to equal that in Oregon. (p. 5) [Regarding "Fraudulent entry on more than 4,000 acres of Imperial Valley land".]
2	1907	3.386	(September 20) Longworths have two exciting days. Member of their party, Mrs. Charles Joy, lost at Grand Canyon. Found after 15 hours. Later, Roosevelt's daughter centre of uproar in Pullman over right to use drawing room. (p. 1) [Representative and Mrs. Nicholas Longworth (daughter of Theodore Roosevelt), and Mrs. Charles Frederick Joy.]
2	1907	3.387	(September 21) Joy himself lost looking for wife. Found after many hours by search parties sent to look for him. She walked twelve miles. The Longworths held previous reservation for the disputed Pullman drawing room—Russians hissed. (p. 5) [Representative and Mrs. Nicholas Longworth (daughter of Theodore Roosevelt), and Mrs. Charles Frederick Joy.]
8	1907	3.388	(December 22) In the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. By **James Oppenheim**. (New York Times Magazine, p. 3) [Poem.]

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

2	1908	3.1361	(January 14) Hurled through cataract. Two miners who lost their boat escaped without injury. [Charles S. Russell, Edwin R. Monett; report from Louis Boucher.]
2	1908	3.32	(February 9) Two go through the Grand Canyon. Russell and Monet [*sic*] reach the Needles after a perilous journey in gorge. Modest over their feat. One carried down rapids in an overturned boat—Refuse to talk of gold finds. (Section 2, p. 2) [Charles S. Russell, Edwin R. Monett.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 110| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-5|
2	1908	3.389	(February 10) Canyon voyagers will brave ocean. Plan to come to New York from the Needles in their small boat. Funds from mine owner. Course would lead them to Panama, New Orleans, Chicago, Halifax, and to this city. (p. 3) [Charles S. Russell, Edwin R. Monett.]
2	1908	3.1467	(February 10) Record of the Grand Canon. Robert B. Stanton tells how many have made the perilous trip. By **Robert B. Stanton**. (p. 8) [Letter to the editor.]
12/1	1908	3.1783	(March 12) Southern Pacific unpaid. Its bill for repairing Colorado River bank not yet settled. (p. 2)
30	1908	3.1007	(March 21) New light on the Indian race. (Book Reviews, p. 151) [Includes notice of George Wharton James' forthcoming book with the (working) title "What the White Race May Learn from the Indian"; including mention of Havasupai.]
11/2	1908	3.1784	(March 23) Quakes in California. Three distinct shocks felt through the Imperial Valley. (p. 1)
30	1908	3.1785	(April 18) Lower California and the United States. (Saturday Review of Books, p. 231) [Notice of *The Mother of California* by Arthur Walbridge North.]
2	1908	3.1652	(October 2) Countess de St. Pierre lost. Huntress, with $1,500 in Los Angeles, is somewhere in African wilds. [Countess G. de Mehrenc de St. Pierre of St. Brienne, France. She "is known the world over for her exploits in the field and forest. Her last visit to California a year ago she passed in shooting wild boars in the Delta of the Colorado River." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
30	1908	3.390	(October 31) Down the Grand Canyon. (Book Reviews, p. 639) [Notice of publication of Frederick S. Dellenbaugh's *A Canyon Voyage*.]
2	1908	3.629	(November 8) Welcomes our professors. Berlin hears inaugural addresses by Felix Adler and W. M. Davis. (p. C1) ["Prof. Adler drew a graphic word-picture of the Grand Cañon of Colorado [*sic*] and the river surging 5,000 feet beneath for an outlet 'to light and liberty' to illustrate the irresistible struggle going on in the American Nation for better political National ideals."]

12/1	1909	3.1468	(January 18) Harriman in Washington. Talks with members of Congress about pay for Salton Sea work. (p. 1)

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT **17** TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

12/1	1909	3.779	(January 24) May not pay Harriman. Senators likely to vote to send Salton Sea claim to court. (p. 10)
12/1	1909	3.780	(February 21) No money for Harriman. Congress will not pay him $2,000,000 at this session. (p. 4)
2	1909	3.1469	(February 24) Explorer still at 72 years. John Burroughs to join John Muir in tour of Colorado’s Grand Canon [*sic*]. (p. 5) [Main title probably should read “Explorer still active at 72 years.”]
2	1909	3.33	(March 15) Burroughs writes of petrified forest. Naturalist also describes a trip through the natural wonder of the Colorado. (p. 5) [John Burroughs.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 110| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-5|
30	1909	3.630	(June 5) Among the authors. (Book Reviews, p. 354) [“Prof. W. M. Davis, who has a volume of geographical essays with Ginn & Co. for early issue, received the Collom gold medal of the American Geographical Society of New York when he lectured recently before the society on ‘Lessons of the Colorado Canyon.’” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
11/1	1909	3.781	(June 6) Airship was a mirage. Dwellers on the Salton Sea were deceived by nature. (p. 18)
2	1909	3.391	(August 15) Taft sees Col. Lyon; census list held up. (p. 2) [Includes notice of President William Howard Taft’s plan to visit Grand Canyon on October 14.]
2	1909	3.392	(October 15) Taft spends day at Grand Canyon. Takes trips about the rim, but hasn’t time to go down the trail. (p. 8) [President William Howard Taft.]

21	1910	3.393	(January 5) Mother Earth still young. Not 100,000,000 years old, but only 60,000,000, says Prof. Davis. (p. 1) [William Morris Davis. Includes note of Grand Canyon.]
30	1910	3.394	(February 5) Among the authors. (Book Reviews, p. 6) [“James Paul Kelly of Charleston, West Va., has recently become interested in some of the traditions connected with the Grand Canyon. As a result of his study of these he has written a novel called ‘Prince Izon,’ in which he imagines the discovery of a remnant of the Aztec race that had been hidden in an unknown spur of the Grand Canyon until the present day.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]
2	1910	3.395	(February 18) Weston a day ahead of schedule. (p. 8) [“Edward Payson Weston, the pedestrian, left [for] Grand Canyon early to-day on his walk toward New York. Weston is in fine condition and is one day ahead of his schedule.” (ENTIRE ITEM) Transcontinental walk, Los Angeles to New York.]
2	1910	3.396	(February 19) Weston to reach here May 10. (p. 13) [Includes note of Weston at Grand Canyon.]

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

2	1910	3.397	(February 20) Weston rolls over steep embankment. (p. 20) [Slight accident near Flagstaff. Includes note of Weston's walk from Williams to Grand Canyon.]
2	1910	3.782	(March 13) Arrested, drowns himself. Train robber leaps from window into the Salton Sea. (p. S2)
2	1910	3.398	(March 23) The "billionaire special." Mrs. Sage, the Goulds, and Carnegie party's private train from Pasadena. (p. 1) [Includes note of planned stop at Grand Canyon.]
2	1910	3.399	(April 16) Yucatan ruins Asiatic. Traveler Diosy's theory—He found a similarity to Far Eastern remains. (p. 9) [Includes notice of visit to Grand Canyon.]
2	1910	3.400	(May 5) Japanese amazed at America's size. Our plains, streets, and houses so vast, and even our women are not small. 56 here on a world tour. Statesmen, bankers, students, and professional men among them—To see Taft, but not the Czar. (p. 5) [Notice that "The Japanese were greatly impressed by the Rocky Mountains and Niagara Falls, but were unable to see the Grand Canyon".]
21	1910	3.401	(May 8) Queries from the curious and answers to them. (p. X8) [Includes query about age of the earth, with mention of Grand Canyon, apparently taken from the January 5, 1910 item.]
12/1	1910	3.1786	(June 10) Cuts down railway claim. Senate committee allows only $773,647 for saving Imperial Valley. (p. 3)
12/1	1910	3.783	(June 14) Nearly million for claims. House committee reports unfavorably 200 bills carrying $2,000,000 more. (p. 13) [Salton Sea.]
13	1910	3.402	(June 21) Signs with eagle feather. Thus Taft does his part toward making Arizona and New Mexico states. (p. 3) [President William Howard Taft uses an eagle feather to sign his surname to Congressional bill creating states of Arizona and New Mexico. Of note is the presentation of the blotter to Ralph Cameron by Secretary Norton, taking "that occasion to reward Mr. Cameron for saving his life fifteen years ago. The story was then told to President Taft. One night fifteen years ago while travelling alone in the Grand Canyon of Arizona, Mr. Norton became ill. When he could crawl no further he sank down, expecting to die. A miner discovered him and hurried to Mr. Cameron's home for help. Mr. Norton was taken there and cared for until he recovered."]
12/1	1910	3.1787	(June 24) To check Colorado River. Californians in Congress to ask for $2,000,000—Situation menacing. (p. 2)
12/1	1910	3.1961	(June 26) $1,000,000 to curb river. Congress authorizes Taft to spend the sum on vagrant Colorado. (p. 3) [Includes William H. Taft's message to Congress.]
2	1910	3.1788	(July 6) Ballinger may force Newell out. Beverly conference creates report that Reclamation director won't be retained. But Secretary will stay. "Not a quitter," he says in reply to rumors—Will see Pinchot fight through. (p. 2)

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

2	1910	3.1789	(July 15) Taft will review big fleet in August. Fifteen warships will parade before him a Provincetown Pilgrim celebration. More plans for cruise. Starts Monday—Soon to consult engineers about $1,000,000 flood prevention plans in Imperial Valley. (p. 5)
2	1910	3.1470	(December 19) Elmendorff [*sic*] lecture on Grand Canon. (p. 9) [Dwight L. Elmendorf; spelled correctly in main text.] [Note of lecture given the previous night at Carnegie Hall, illustrated with colored lantern slides and motion pictures.]
2	1910	3.784	(December 25) Cross-country touring. Westgard's transcontinental trip developes interesting statistics. (p. C10) [Includes note of highest gasoline price at Colorado River, 50 cents per gallon.]
12/1	1910	3.1962	(December 27) Imperial Valley dam. Arrangement with Mexico gives us no ownership—Congress voted $1,000,000. (p. 5)

2	1911	3.1653	(January 22) American farmers who own over a million acres. Land barons of the West whose estates make the great holdings of English landed proprietors seem small by comparison. (p. SM6) By **E. J. Edwards**. [Includes Gen. H. G. Otis, who owns lands prospected for cotton farms in the Colorado River delta region.]
2	1911	3.403	(January 26) Another Roosevelt tour. The Colonel's itinerary for March extends to the Pacific coast. (p. 3) [Itinerary lists March 17 at Grand Canyon.]
2	1911	3.1790	(February 14) Strong force on border. We may send troops across to guard the Colorado River dike. (p. 4)
2	1911	3.1654	(February 19) Winter troubles in long journey. George Rew makes trip which involves unbroken chain of hardships. Difficulties overcome in a recent transcontinental automobile tour. [Geoge C. Rew, Herman Pomy, Robert Lockey, and W. H. Aldrich, Jr., all of Chicago. Includes note of passage through Peach Springs, Arizona.]
2	1911	3.1471	(February 20) Gates train here; new world record. 3,000 miles from Yuma, Arizona, covered in 74 hours and 19 minutes, including stops. Mile a minute from Albany. Fastest time ever for that 143 miles—Bests 20th Century's time from Chicago—His injury not serious. (pp. 1, 2) [Charles G. Gates.]
2	1911	3.404	(March 12) Sportsmen dine "Buffalo Jones". Intrepid big game hunter shows them pictorially his feats in the wild. Call for new game laws. Speakers say the time has come when steps must be taken for conservation in the woods. (p. 8) [Includes notice of films of capturing animals "on his ranch in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado".]
2	1911	3.405	(March 17) Roosevelt at Grand Canyon. Passes night there with Gov. Sloan as guide. (p. 7) ["Williams, Ariz. March 16.—Theodore Roosevelt passed through this place today for the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, where he spent the night. He has been joined by his son Archie. Gov. Sloan, who guided the Roosevelt party through the Grand Canyon, discussed with him the recently adopted Constitution for Arizona. Mr. Roosevelt disapproves of several things in the document, but at Flagstaff he said that

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

			Congress should have granted Statehood, no matter what the Constitution contained." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
2	1911	3.1791	(April 2) Lower California coveted by the Southwest. One reason why our troops are guarding the Mexican border lies in annexation sentiment fostered by the growth of that section since irrigation began. By **Stephen Bonsal**. (p. SM13)
2	1911	3.1792	(April 8) Rebels looting Americans. Out troops asked to protect ranches from Williams's band, also Americans. (p. 3) [Includes Imperial Valley.]
2	1911	3.1793	(April 17) Federals avoid Mexicali. Col. Mayot apparently has gone to protect great dam. (p. 2)
12/1	1911	3.1794	(June 9) [Colorado River flooding to Salton Sea.] (p. 12) [Editorial.]
30	1911	3.1795	(August 20) Winning girl and desert. Harold Bell Wright's new novel of the Imperial Valley. (New York Times Review of Books, p. 504) [*The Winning of Barbara Worth*.]
2	1911	3.1796	(September 3) Seek a slice of Mexico. Californians would purchase the rest of the Imperial Valley. (p. 3)
30	1911	3.785	(September 24) A desert where extremes meet. Superlatives demanded in this spot, wherein "the body of things lies naked." (Book Reviews, p. 573) [George Wharton James' *The Wonders of the Colorado Desert.*]
17	1911	3.1008	(October 29) Where primitive people are more hospitable than New Yorkers. Friendly customs of Africans, and others which may seem strange to us here. (New York Times Magazine, p. 14) [Includes discussion of Havasupai; in context, apparently from or by **George Wharton James**.]
2	1911	3.786	(November 4) Rodgers to finish his flight to-day. Reaches Imperial Junction, 167 miles from Los Angeles, after night at a desert station. His longest single flight. Travels 133 miles over mountains without landing—Engine trouble forces him to come down. By **C. P. Rodgers**. (p. 1)
2	1911	3.787	(November 5) Rodgers held back near end of flight. Motor trouble forces him to landing at Banning, only 67 miles from Los Angeles. To end air journey to-day. Great welcome awaits him—Flies 100 miles after a hard start from Imperial Junction. By. C. P. Rodgers. (p. 13)
30	1911	3.406	(December 3) Around the world on book wings. Volumes which will carry the reader to many climes and many peoples. (Book Reviews, p. 764) [Includes George Wharton James' *In and Around the Grand Canyon*.]
2	1911	3.788	(December 10) Notes and gleanings. (p. 16) [Includes note on Colorado River and Salton Sea.]

2	1912	3.407	(March 24) Auto battles with snow. President Joy has exciting experience in New Mexico. (Section B, p. 5) [Henry B. Joy, president of Packard Motor Car Co. Passing

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

			notice of visits to Grand Canyon and Yuma, with comment on "Not a drop of water between Ash Fork and the Grand Canyon!"]
4	1912	3.408	(April 27) Obituary notes. (p. 15) ["William Henry Bonnett, who died in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado" [December 21, 1911], aged 81.]
2	1912	3.409	(June 2) Autoists build road. Seventy-mile stretch constructed for motor car tour. (p. C10) ["The new road connects the railroad of Ash Fork with the Government reservation at Grand Canyon." The road was built "under the direction of the veteran 'Bill' Bass [William Wallace Bass], who antedates the railroad, building in that region, and has been locally credited on many occasions with having dug the Grand Canyon himself."]
12/1	1912	3.1797	(June 15) $1,250,000 for flood work. President asks Congress for money to protect California valley. (p. 11) [Imperial Valley.]
12/1	1912	3.1963	(June 16) Millions lost by flood. Grave apprehension felt in valley of Colorado River. (p. 14)
21	1912	3.410	(June 19) Tell of vast riches in the Grand Canyon. Men engaged in gold dredging operations expect to astonish the world. Have overcome obstacles. Steamboat placed in the great chasm—Large capital only can extract the gold from silt. (p. 11) [Lees Ferry and Marble Canyon.]
2	1912	3.631	(August 25) Geographers start on their long tour. European scientists have praise for the wonderful sights of New York. Will cross the continent. American geographers will accompany them on long trip and act as guides and hosts. (p. 9) [Transcontinental Excursion of 1912. No direct mention of Grand Canyon. Includes list of American participants and photograph of organizer William Morris Davis.]
2	1912	3.411	(October 13) Amazed at wonder of Grand Canyon. World scientists in transcontinental tour loud in praise of its natural beauties. Unique in its grandeur. Foreign visitors impressed with the irrigation value of the Roosevelt Dam and lake. (p. C5) [Transcontinental Excursion of 1912, American Geographical Society.]
2	1912	3.412	(October 15) The Grand Canyon. (p. 14) [Transcontinental Excursion of 1912, American Geographical Society.]
13	1912	3.413	(October 20) National parks ill kept. Cost and difficulty of reaching them deter many travelers. By **G. F. Schwarz**. [Letter to the editor.]
2	1912	3.414	(November 6) Artist Schneider a suicide in hotel. Hangs himself by trunk strap at the Latham—Recently returned from West. Suffered from insomnia. Year and a half of sleepless nights, he wrote, made life unbearable—Attempted suicide at Grand Canyon. (p. 24) [William G. Schneider, water-color painter.]
2	1912	3.415	(December 1) Models for travel show. 267 mile mountain range among exhibits to be offered. (p. 8) [Travel and Vacation Exhibition, New York, including miniature representations of "great natural wonders" including Grand Canyon.]

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

12/1	1913	3.1798	Accuses Southern Pacific. Judge halts $1,800,000 judgment till irrigation debts are paid. (p. 11) [Judge Walter Bordwell, Superior Court.]
2	1913	3.416	(January 13) Grand Canyon in motion pictures. (p. 11) ["An exhibition of motion pictures taken along the Grand Canyon of the Colorado by E. C. Kolb and E. L. Kolb, who have just finished a 101 days' trip with their cameras, following the journey of Powell in 1869, will be made before the American Scenic and Historic Preservation Society at its meeting Wednesday evening at Delmonico's." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
2	1913	3.417	(January 23) Moving views of Colorado canyons. (p. 11) ["The travelogue, describing the photographic exploration of the canyons of the Colorado River, with scenes by moving picture of the shooting of the rapids, will be given again to-day at the Berkeley Theatre. The engagement of the Kolb Brothers, who made the trip, was originally for Monday, Tuesday, and Wednesday, matinées and nights, but at the close of last night's performance it was decided to extend the exhibition another day, owing to the interest taken in the production. There are also moving pictures and illustrated slides from the Grand Canyon of Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
2	1913	3.1390	(January 26) This week's free lectures. (p. XX 6). [Includes "Grand Canyon of Arizona, by Dr. Thomas Edward Potterton, at Public School 63, Fourth Street, east of First Avenue, 8:15 P. M." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
2	1913	3.418	(March 9) Pennell on the pictorial possibilities of America. The famous etcher believes there is a big opportunity for artists to do something American for America if they have the eyes to see and brains to understand what lies near them. By **Joseph Pennell**. (p. 59) [Includes mention of the recently-deceased Louis Akin.]
2	1913	3.1799	(March 23) Motors leaped hurdles. Odd race in Imperial Valley, Cal., run below sea level. (Part 9, p. 11) [Motor car race, jumping drainage culverts.]
2	1913	3.419	(June 26) Roosevelt's two trips. Will keep him away from city campaign, except for one week. (p. 4) [Includes note, "On July 8 the Colonel, with his sons, Archie and Quentin, will take a two months' camping trip in the Grand Canyon of Arizona."]
2	1913	3.420	(July 11) Bryan pays tribute to Brazil's envoy. [Lauro Severiano Müller, Minister of Foreign Affairs of Brazil. (p. 9) [Includes note, "Dr. Müller considered the Grand Canyon the most marvelous thing he saw in his travels."]
2	1913	3.421	(July 13) Roosevelt in New Mexico. Starts for Grand Canyon and later will see the Snake Dance. (p. 1) ["Theodore Roosevelt and his sons, Archie and Quentin, left here [Albuquerque] at noon to-day for the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, where they will spend a week. After that they will start with a pack train for the Hopi and Moki Indian villages to witness the snake dances and to visit the Painted Desert." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
2	1913	3.1472	(July 15) Roosevelt to cross Grand Canon. (p. 2)
2	1913	3.422	(July 17) Roosevelt in electrical storm. (p. 7) ["A terrific electrical storm, the worst experienced in this region in several years, raged about Col. Theodore Roosevelt and

			his party yesterday as they crossed the Colorado River in Bright Angel Cañon, on the way to the Bad Lands hunting grounds. The crossing was made in the cage suspended from a cable 800 feet [*sic*] above the river. Lightning played about the cage. The Colonel and his sons, Archie and Quentin, were drenched, but suffered no other mishap." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
2	1913	3.423	(August 3) 1915 exposition rising rapidly. (p. X 12) [Panama-Pacific International Exposition of 1915, San Francisco. Of note: "The Santa Fe Railway will expend $300,000 upon a concession in which the Grand Canyon of Arizona will be shown."]
2	1913	3.424	(September 14) Happenings and activities of motordom. First side car crosses continent. Five weeks of running bring Le Roy Snodgrass and his wife to New York. Desert and mountains fail to daunt couple—Incidents of their 5,600-mile trip. (p. X 16) [Includes note of a side-trip to Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]
30	1913	3.789	(October 26) Topics of the week. (Book Reviews, p. 580) [Includes mention of Henry Van Dyke and "Daybreak in the Grand Canyon of Arizona".]
2	1913	3.425	(December 26) 7,304 Panama Canals; are represented by the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. By **D. E. Clapp**. [Letter to the editor. Volume of the Grand Canyon calculated at 424,403,807,000 cubic yards, or the equivalent of 7,304 Panama Canals. Other comparative caclulations are included.]

11/1	1914	3.1800	(January 18) Southern Pacific sells big tract. E. H. Harriman's vision of the southern California desert in bloom coming true. Syndicate to open farms. It is believed that irrigated valley can produce long staple cotton now imported. (Section 8, p. 5)
2	1914	3.426	(February 10) Hearst seeks Senate? Said to be after Arizona nomination—Buys land for hotel. (p. 1) [William Randolph Hearst "has purchased a large tract of land on the Grand Canyon and is planning to erect a modern hotel that will be one of the most palatial and commodious in the entire West."]
2	1914	3.427	(March 6) Outdoor life seen under palace roof. Travel, Vacation, and Sportsmen's Show here for ten days' stay. (p. 9) [Of note: "Yard upon yard of painted canvas, serving as a background, depicts a panoramic illustration of the Grand Canyon, the Rocky Mountains, and other big game regions."]
12/1	1914	3.1801	(April 22) Western flood a peril. River banks washed out—Imperial Valley menaced—Canal damaged. (p. 10)
2	1914	3.2007	(August 7) Motor to New York from Los Angeles. J. H. Minor and C. P. Minor, who started April 28, arrive here. By the National Highway. Tourists next year can cover 3,500-mile route in thirty days, it is said. (p. 12) [The brothers Minor traveled across the country "in order to obtain accurate information for the thousands of automobile tourists who were expected to go to San Francisco by automobile next year [to see the grand expositions then being constructed]." Includes the remark, quoting J. H. Minor: "When you get to Williams you can leave the national route by a very good road for a trip to the Grand Cañon, joining the highway a little further on at Flagstaff. This is a side trip of 144 miles."]

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

30	1914	3.428	(September 27) News of books. (Book Reviews, p. 408) [Of note: "The Macmillan Company will publish next week an account of a trip 'Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico' by Ellsworth Kolb."]
17	1915	3.1473	(March 24) The fictional Indian. He does not exist, especially not among the Pai Utes. By **Frederick S. Dellenbaugh**. (p. 10) [Letter to the editor.]
2	1915	3.429	(May 7) Maharaja to see country. On his way to Frisco in private car he will visit big cities. (p. 9) [Maharaja of Kapurthala. Includes notice of planned stop at Grand Canyon.]
2	1915	3.430	(May 24) Whitman's trip West. Governor's party starts for exposition Wednesday—Return June 18. (p. 18) [Includes notice of New York governor Charles S. Whitman's planned stop at Grand Canyon.]
2	1915	3.431	(May 27) Whitman starts for the big fair. (p. 6) [Charles S. Whitman. Includes notice of planned stop at Grand Canyon.]
11/2	1915	3.1802	(June 23) Report score dead in coast earthquake. Thirteen killed in Mexicali, and others in El Centro, Cal.—Heavy property damage. (p. 1)
11/2	1915	3.1655	(June 24) Earthquake ruins many border towns. Property damage will exceed $1,000,000—Fear for Imperial Valley irrigation system. Falling walls kill five. Caught under debris as they rushed into streets—Martial law declared on border. [Report from El Centro, California.]
2	1915	3.432	(July 6) Elks leave for coast. Special train for New Yorkers starts for Los Angeles reunion. (p. 9) [Includes notice of planned stop at Grand Canyon.]
30	1915	3.433	(August 22) Back-to-the-land a theme in fiction. [. . .] Recent novels from well-known authors. (Book Reviews, p. 302) [Includes review of Zane Grey's *The Rainbow Trail*.]
2	1915	3.434	(September 13) Crazed in Grand Canyon. New Hampshire tourist wanders without food or drink. (p. 16)
2	1915	3.790	(November 6) Brings $3,000,000 in gold. Arizona research investigator also returns on Cameronia. (p. 6) [Notice of arrival of lower Colorado River researcher Godfrey Sykes aboard the S.S. *Cameronia*, returned from a trip to England to research water records.]
2	1916	3.1803	(January 23) Arizona valley flooded. Mayor of Yuma drops dead from excitement when levee gives way. (p. 11) [Charles M. Moore.]
12/1	1916	3.1804	(January 24) The Imperial Valley again. *In:* Topics of the Times. (p. 10)

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

30 1916 3.435 (January 30) Travelers who choose America. Recent books that point out features of interest, especially in New England, for the tourist. (Book Reviews, p. 35) [Reviews include *First Through the Grand Canyon*, by John Wesley Powell (edited by Horace Kephart).]

2 1916 3.1805 (April 1) For a Mexico purchase. To improve the Imperial Valley and help Mexican finances. By **W. H. Allen**. (p. 12) [Letter to the Editor.]

2 1916 3.436 (June 11) Notes and items of the automobile trade. (p. XX 4) ["From Dodge Brothers, Detroit, Mich.: 'We have been notified that "Death Valley Dodge," driven by O. K. Parker of Los Angeles, has successfully made a trip to the bottom of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado and back to the rim. This is the first time in the history of motoring that the feat has ever been performed. It was impossible to use the burro trails, and Mr Parker made a new route to the bottom of the gorge, being compelled in many places to blast enormous rocks out of the way. The canyon is more than a mile deep at the point where the descent was made.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

2 1916 3.1474 (June 11) Questions of the traveler. Every one has learned to consult the railroad information bureau, which has become one of the chief aids to travel. (Section 2, p. 9.) [Question received: "Can a middle-aged person make the trip down the Bright Angel Trail in the Grand Canon?" (ENTIRE NOTE) Example of a general-information question received by a railroad.]

2 1916 3.437 (November 16) To link national parks by one road. Aims of National Park-to-Park Highway Association approved by Interior official. (p. XX 2)

2 1917 3.438 (January 14) By air to national parks, Wright says. Makes this prediction at Motoring Day meeting at Washington. (p. XX 4) [Orville Wright. Includes remark on viewing Grand Canyon from the air; see instead Wright (1917, ITEM NO. 2.31829).]

2 1917 3.1656 (January 15) Army airmen lost in flight in Mexico. Cavalry, cowboys, and others seek two officers who left San Diego Wednesday. [Includes separate untitled item from Yuma, Arizona, noting U.S. 14th Infantry preparations to send "automobile parties early tomorrow into the delta land of the Colorado River, lying in Sonora, Mexico, to search for the missing army aviators."]

2 1917 3.439 (July 15) "Redskin Rembrandt" paints western scenes. Blackfoot Indian achieves striking effects, partly with his thumb instead of brush. (p. 68) [Lone Wolf. Includes note of a picture that "is a study of color effects in the Grand Canyon."]

2 1917 3.440 (October 14) First explorer of Grand Canyon. Achievement of James White set forth in Senate document. Made the voyage in 1867. Nearly starved, was rescued from the raft upon which he lived for fourteen days. (Section R, p. 78)

2 1918 3.34 (May 18) To unveil Powell tablet. Lane to dedicate the Grand Canyon memorial on Monday. (p. 15)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 110| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-5|

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

17	1918	3.441	(November 24) Visits Indian city hidden in canyon. New York traveler goes down into 3,000-foot Arizona chasm and studies a primitive civilization. (p. 43) [Leslie Spier studies the Havasupai.]

2	1919	3.1736	(March 30) Fleming-Thomas. *In:* Married [SECTION]. ["The marriage of Mr. J. Hubert Fleming, formerly of Grand Canyon, Ariz., and late of Southern Rhodesia, and Mrs. Robert D'Oyly Freeman Thomas, took place in Cape Town, South Africa, on Feb. 4, by special license. Sir Francis Newton, K. C. M. G., and Lady Newton of Southern Rhodesia, and Mr. R. H. C. Thomas, 10th Royal Hussars, only were present." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
2	1919	3.1806	(April 1) Starts inquiry on Japanese deal for Mexican land. State Department orders embassy in Mexico to investigate the project. Calls for prompt report. Washington realizes that the Aguirre statement raises a serious question. Company offers to yield. Agrees to accept Washington decision—Phelan warns California legislators. (pp. 1, 3)
4	1919	3.1737	(April 2) R. S. Bingham, Yale half back, dead. *In:* Obituaries. (p. 12) ["Lawrence, Mass., April. 1.—Word of the death at Grand Canyon, Ariz., of Robert Scott Bingham, halfback of the Yale football teams of 1915 and 1916, was received by relatives here today." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
9	1919	3.35	(May 25) Touring in national parks. (Section 3, p. 5) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-5|
2	1919	3.442	(May 28) End 3,300-mile flight from Texas to Pacific. (p. 3) [Ellington Field "Gulf-to-Pacific" squadron of DeHaviland Four planes under command of 1st Lt. R. O. Searle. Includes a flight into Grand Canyon.]
2	1919	3.36	(June 18) Dr. Butler to tour West. (p. 23) [Nicholas Murray Butler.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-5|
2	1919	3.1738	(October 2) Two cities barred from Albert's tour. (p. 17) [King Albert and Queen Elizabeth of Belgium. Article includes itinerary of American trip, including Grand Canyon, and members of the royal party.]
2	1919	3.443	(October 20) Aged Indian chief greets King Albert. Picturesque meeting at Gallup—Squaws loath to pose for the Queen. (p. 3) [Includes note of visit to Grand Canyon, and injury to brakeman L. H. Cockrum, who was afterward visited by the king and queen and decorated with the Order of Leopold II.]

11/1	1920	3.791	(January 11) Why Salton Sea is salt. (p. 78)
12/1	1920	3.1807	(January 19) Lansing withdraws objection to canal. Now approves project to free Imperial Valley from Mexican water restrictions. (p. 16) [All-American Canal.]
2	1920	3.444	(June 22) Vick sees Tammany party. Says the convention won't "pussy-foot" on wet plank. (p. 2) [Democratic Convention party strategy meeting. Story filed from Grand

			Canyon, regarding Walter Vick, campaign manager for New Jersey Governor Edwards, and note of a "burro" trip into the canyon and a rim drive.]
30	1920	3.445	(August 1) Latest works of fiction. (p. 51+) [Includes review of Richard Barry's *Fruit of the Desert*, noting a portion of the book takes place in Grand Canyon.]
2	1921	3.446	(March 13) Mme. Curie sails May 7. Discoverer of radium to receive one gram from American friends. (p. E1) [Mme. Marie Curie. Includes note of plan to visit Grand Canyon.]
2	1921	3.447	(March 13) Who's who in Senate. Careers of fourteen new members summarized—Several picturesque characters. (p. XX 2) [Includes Ralph H. Cameron of Arizona.]
12/1	1921	3.448	(April 3) Vast irrigation project. Southwest pushing plan to reclaim 3,000,000 acres of desert land. (p. 108)
30	1921	3.449	(May 1) New York's police force in fiction. A review by **Arthur Woods**, former police commissioner of New York. (p. 51) [Review of Honore Willsie's *The Enchanted Canyon* (Frederick A. Stokes edition).]
2	1921	3.450	(May 29) Memorial Hospital greets Mme. Curie. Visit, intended to be quiet, is turned into an ovation for woman scientist. Warned by her doctors. Told that she must not overtax her strength—Social plans to be curtailed. (p. 16) [Mme. Marie Curie. Includes note of plans to visit Grand Canyon.]
2	1921	3.452	(May 29) Air route for the Grand Canyon. (p. 11) ["The possibility of opening up an aerial passenger service through the Grand Canyon of Colorado [*sic*] is being planned by the War Department, it was learned here [San Antonio, Texas] today. Lieutenant Alexander Pearson Jr., transcontinental flier, has been ordered to make an investigation to find landing fields and to ascertain air conditions at various times of the day." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
2	1921	3.451	(May 31) Mme. Curie to start West. Health improved, she will leave tomorrow for the Grand Canyon. (p. 6) [Mme. Marie Curie.]
2	1921	3.453	(June 3) Mme. Curie to rest at Grand Canyon. (p. 15) ["Mme. Marie Curie, accompanied by her daughters, Irene and Eve, and Harriet I. Eager, left here yesterday for the Grand Canyon where she will rest for several days. She will visit a number of cities on her way back East and will sail from this city for France on June 25." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
2	1921	3.1877	(June 13) Lt. A. Pearson enters gorge, lands and takes off again to study air currents. (Section 3, p. 2)
2	1921	3.454	(June 25) Mme. Curie finds America a marvel. Generosity, care for the young and for people's pleasures impress her in New York. Praises for our institutions. On eve of departure the scientist tells what she thinks of various cities. (p. 11) [Mme. Marie Curie. Includes Curie's comment on Grand Canyon, "which, despite the heat, was a rare pleasure".]

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

2	1921	3.455	(July 10) Fixes Western Pacific valuation, $66,730,011. Road capitalized at $172,720,912—Account requires adjustment, says commission. (p. 91) [Grand Canyon Railroad valued at $1,359,398.]
2	1921	3.456	(August 17) Topics of the times. (p. 7) [Recounting Marie Curie's visit to America, and her quote of the "magnificent, savage aspects of the Grand Canyon".]
2	1921	3.457	(November 21) Foch Legion's guest at public reception. Hippodrome crowded and Marshal is praised by various speakers. (p. 17) [Marshal Ferdinand Foch of France feted by American Legion. Includes note of planned visit to Grand Canyon.]
2	1921	3.458	(December 3) Wilson's breakdown and the attempt to oust him. [. . .] Woodrow Wilson as I know him. By **Joseph P. Tumulty** (thirty-fifth instalment). (p. 15) ["Chapter XLI. The Western Trip." Includes note of a planned week's vacation to rest at Grand Canyon, subsequently declined by the President.] [Woodrow Wilson.]

4	1922	3.459	(January 20) Obituary notes. (p. 14) ["Moses Mosler, President of the Mosler Safe Company, died suddenly yesterday in the Grand Canyon, Arizona. He had lived at the Hotel Savoy in this city."]
13	1922	3.37	(February 24) Assails park concessions. (p. 12) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 110| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-5|
12/1	1922	3.1118	(March 2) Plan for Imperial Valley. Secretary Fall recommends development by irrigation. (p. 22)
12/1	1922	3.460	(March 19) Hoover in Grand Canyon [*sic*]. He and other officials inspect site for proposed Colorado River dam. (p. 17) [Herbert Hoover, then Secretary of Commerce, in Black Canyon as Chairman of the Colorado River Commission.]
4	1922	3.792	(May 26) Major H. W. Patton. (p. 18) [Obituary. "While on a trip for The San Francisco Examiner in 1891 he discovered the Salton Sea . . . ."]
2	1922	3.461	(August 10) Alights in Grand Canyon. Lieut. Thomas makes first airplane landing, 3,000 feet below the rim. (p. 13) ["The first airplane landing in the Grand Canyon of Arizona was made today [August 9] by Lieutenant R. B. Thomas, Officers' Reserve Corps, of Kansas, at Turtle Head, Ponto [*sic*] Plateau, near El Tovar, the National Park Service announced. The landing place was 3,000 feet below the rim of the canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Royal H. Thomas.]
2	1922	3.462	(August 13) Overland motoring joys. Many pleasures for well equipped tourists seeing America by automobile. (p. 91) [Includes note of travel from Maine Station to Grand Canyon.]
2	1922	3.463	(October 9) Anna Gould here after ten years. Arrives with her husband, the Duke de Talleyrand, on trip around the world. Held up by Chinese troops. The Grand Canyon, Duchess says, most wonderful of all sights she has seen. (p. 12)

19	1922	3.38	(October 22) Insect menace checked. Destruction of Grand Canyon forests averted, says Forest Service. (Section 10, p. 12) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 110| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-5|
2	1922	3.39	(November 15) Mountbattens found Hollywood virtuous. Grand Canyon finest sight he has seen, says friend of the Prince of Wales. (p. 40) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 110| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-5|
4	1922	3.464	(December 14) Dr. Arthur W. Dow, noted artist, dies. Professor of Fine Arts at Teachers College, Columbia, for 18 years was 65. (p. 21) [Includes note that "his exhibition of a series of Grand Canyon paintings and other works attracted wide attention."]
21	1922	3.40	(December 29) Carbon from the air baffles scientists. (p. 3) [American Association for the Advancement of Science meeting. Includes brief summary of presentation about Grand Canyon by William Morris Davis.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 110| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-5|

13	1923	3.41	(January 13) Dog in Grand Canyon debated by Cabinet. Harding must decide if lone postmaster may keep his pet despite the law. (p. 3) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 110| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-5 to 11-6|
13	1923	3.42	(January 15) The postmaster's dog. [Editorial.] (p. 14) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 110| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-6|
13	1923	3.43	(January 17) The postmaster's dog. Plenty of room in the Grand Canyon without menace to the natives. By **R. Frothingham**. [Letter to the Editor.] (p. 16) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 110| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-6|
12/1	1923	3.1475	(January 21) New homes for 3,000,000 in biggest irrigation project. Harnessing the Colorado. Will open vast waste for farming and new industries. Annual floods to end. Treaty between seven states and nation makes possible great reclamation plan. (p. 3)
12/1	1923	3.1808	(February 22) Drying up the Mexican border. (p. 14) [Editorial. Imperial Valley.]
2	1923	3.465	(May 15) Stereoscopic movies on single film strip. Walter Parkes shows the possibilities of his new camera in scenes of Grand Canyon. (p. 22)
4	1923	3.466	(September 6) Langdon Gibson dies; explorer-scientist. Brother of illustrator spent 18 months with Peary on northern coast of Greenland. (p. 15) [Gibson here noted to have been "one of the seven members of the Stanton expedition, which completed the

first exploration in 1890 of the Grand Canyon and the Colorado River [*sic*]".] [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]

2 1923 3.467 (September 9) Motoring East from the Pacific can be done at small expense. Eight-thousand-mile tour by two young men in small car, including dash into Mexico, at average of eight cents a mile—Motor trails in Great American Desert. (p. XX 12) [Includes note on the road from Bryce Canyon to North Rim of Grand Canyon through the "Khiabab forest" [*sic*, Kaibab forest].]

2 1923 3.1809 (September 10) Southern Pacific spends $50,000,000. Many improvements begun in addition to expenditure of $40,000,000 for equipment. Double-tracking plans. Terminals to be constructed, curves straightened and more shops built. (p. 30) [Includes Imperial Valley.]

2 1923 3.44 (September 16) Adventure in the canyon. (Section 2, p. 4) [Editorial.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 110| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-6|

2 1923 3.45 (September 23) Asks plane to seek canyon explorers. Acting Governor of Arizona appeals to Geological Survey to help locate missing party. Drifting boat is seen. Rescuers to hunt for ten men charting flooded river in Grand Canyon. (pp. 1, 5)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 110| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-6|

2 1923 3.46 (September 24) Canyon explorers not yet heard from. Arizona officials discuss sending a rescue party on foot from Diamond Creek. (p. 2)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 110| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-6|

2 1923 3.47 (September 25) Patrol starts hunt for canyon explorers. Boat found floating down Colorado River was not used by the Survey party. (p. 9)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 110| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-6|

2 1923 3.48 (September 26) Thinks canyon party safe. Director Birdseye declares disaster to explorers "inconceivable". (p. 5)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 110| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-6|

19 1923 3.468 (October 21) World's wild life is fast vanishing. Many species extinct. Civilized man's weapons too much for the jungle folk. Automobile as a menace. Makes distant fields accessible to hunters and helps to reduce the game supply. (p. XX 4) [Includes plan to introduce pronghorned antelope herd to the Tonto Plateau.]

2 1923 3.49 (October 24) Safely through the canyon. [Editorial. U.S. Geological Survey expedition.] (p. 18)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 110| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-6|

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

30	1923	3.469	(November 4) Brief reviews. (Book Reviews, p. 24) [Includes review of Mary Roberts Rinehart's *The Out Trail* (George H. Doran edition).]
11/2	1923	3.1810	(November 6) Earthquake in California. Virginia Hotel at Calexico is shifted several inches. (p. 21)
11/2	1923	3.1811	(November 8) Second quake this week rocks Calexico and towns of Imperial Valley, California. (p. 1)
2	1923	3.50	(November 11) Daring scientists conquer Grand Canyon's wild rapids. Tell of narrow escape. Hurled in frail boats down 280 miles of savage stream. Upsets and broken bones. Radio kept government's lost adventurers in daily touch with the world. (Section 9, p. 3) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-6|
19	1923	3.470	(December 23) Deer in national forests. (p. XX 10)
2	1923	3.471	(December 28) Must lower rail fares. Lines in Southwest ordered to keep rate down to 3.6 cents. (p. 25) [Grand Canyon Railway exempt.]
2	1924	3.51	(January 29) Survey lecture repeated. Two crowds hear description of work in Grand Canyon. (p. 6) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-6|
13	1924	3.472	(February 17) The senatorial mirror. (New York Times Magazine, p. 2) [Includes note on Ralph Cameron and Grand Canyon.]
12/1	1924	3.1119	(February 22) Boulder Dam opposition called. (p. 2)
13	1924	3.52	(March 4) Accuses a Senator of public trespass. Representative asserts Cameron of Arizona seeks control of Bright Angel Trail. Court rule is ignored. Cramton of Michigan reports removal of signs warning of germ-laden water. (p. 2) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-6|
13	1924	3.53	(March 20) Bright Angel sale put up to county. (p. 19) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-6|
12/1	1924	3.1120	(March 27) Power commission hits Boulder Dam. Tells Congress government should not undertake electrical energy projects. LaRue urges Mohave site. Federal engineer declares it better for flood control and one-half cheaper. (p. 40) [E. C. La Rue.]
2	1924	3.473	(April 13) Seven wonders of the United States. (New York Times Magazine)
12/1	1924	3.793	(May 11) Vast energy locked in river. Six million horsepower waiting for release in the Colorado. By **Robert L. Duffus**. (p. XX 6)

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

28	1924	3.474	(May 11) [Photograph.] Flirting with death in the Grand Canyon, Army planes from Rockwell Field flying low through the gorge to secure the first photographs of the canyon ever taken at such a low altitude. (Photogravure section, p. 2) [Aerial photograph, showing wingtips of biplane in view.]
2	1924	3.475	(May 25) Back to the Babbitts. By **Will Rogers**. (p. XX 2)
2	1924	3.476	(May 31) Woman, 74, tours 8,000 miles in auto. First crossed continent with father, a Forty-niner, behind an ox team. Returns with daughter. Untired by long trip—Travelers from Salem, Ore., praise New York traffic police. (p. 13) [Includes note of a stop at Grand Canyon.]
12/1	1924	3.1812	(June 19) Southern Pacific to file old claim. Settlement of "gentleman's agreement" with Roosevelt near after 17 years. Flood fought by company. It built dam to turn Colorado River back after Imperial Valley was inundated. (p. 32)
21	1924	3.477	(June 27) 1,150 miles surveyed. Numerous streams, dam and reservoir sites mapped by engineers. (p. 33) [U.S. Geological Survey work, including Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]
13	1924	3.54	(July 29) To protect Grand Canyon. Government asks court to stop placer mining by 9 defendants. (p. 19) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-6|
2	1924	3.478	(August 10) Cruising taxis of the western desert. Not 20-cent-a-mile boxes-on-wheels, but big cars that stand ready for a thousand-mile call. By **Roger Williams Birdseye**. (New York Times Magazine, pp. 10, 15) [Includes House Rock Valley.]
17	1924	3.479	(August 17) Heap much Indians. (p. XX 5) [Brief note on Native Americans of the Grand Canyon area.]
12/1	1924	3.480	(October 1) The long view of reclamation. (p. 18)
30	1924	3.632	(October 12) By river, rock and Arctic ice. Adventures in the Grand Canyon, on western peaks and on frozen seas. (Book Reviews, pp. 7, 26) [In part, a review of Lewis R. Freeman's *Down the Grand Canyon*.]
13	1924	3.55	(October 23) Daniels sees graft in the Grand Canyon. Accuses Republicans of planning to give profit of $1,000,000,000 to private interests. (p. 3) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-6|
12/1	1924	3.1813	(November 16) Boy Scouts. (Section 8, p. 15) [See "Study Irrigation Plant". El Centro, California.]
19	1924	3.56	(November 23) Restoring wild antelope to Grand Canyon plateau. (Section 8, p. 12) [Tonto Plateau.]

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-6|

2	1924	3.481	(December 21) Parlor car motor train may make regular trips to coast. (p. X 13)

19	1925	3.329	(February 15) Forest reserve becomes a range of death: Great deer herd, isolated on an Arizona plateau, is dying rapidly of starvation. By **William Atherton Du Puy**. (Magazine, p. 8)
19	1925	3.330	(February 20) The Kiabab [*sic*] deer. By **Stephen S. Johnson**. [Letter to the Editor.] [Kaibab Plateau.]
12/1	1925	3.1814	(March 28) Says he will save $3,280,000 to Yuma. Work promises to write off extra costs on Arizona irrigation project. (p. 17) [Secretary of the Interior Hubert Work.]
2	1925	3.482	(March 29) Mapping a nation. (p. E6)
11/1	1925	3.794	(March 29) America's Dead Sea is curbed forever. Since man locked the inland ocean created by the Colorado, it has been shrinking. By **Roger W. Birdseye**. (New York Times Magazine, p. 11) [Salton Sea.]
16	1925	3.1476	(April 20) Put man's age back ten million years. Scientists so interrpret rude drawings of long-extinct dinosaurs found in Arizona. Maybe reptiles survived. Their continuance till age of man also suggested by Doheny Expedition's find. (p. 5)
2	1925	3.483	(April 22) City brevities. (p. 38) [Of note: "The expedition of the United States Geological Survey through the Grand Canyon of the Colorado in 1923 will be described and illustrated by Lewis L. K. Freeman, explorer and author, tomorrow at 8:15 P. M., in the Doremus Lecture Hall at the College of the City of New York."]
2	1925	3.484	(May 31) Curtain rises on nation's park show. Automobile ushers the way to Uncle Sam's vast scenic playgrounds in the Rocky Mountain region, and two million visitors are expected this year. By **William Atherton Du Puy**. (New York Times Magazine, pp. 4-5)
16	1925	3.1009	(June 19) Stone picks are dug up. Implements, 100 feet deep in earth, are found in Arizona. (p. 9) [Discovery at Camp Verde. "The discovery . . . corroborates evidence furnished by pictographs in Havasupai Canyon that man existed in the age of the dinosaurs."]
2	1925	3.1815	(July 26) Never trust a burro. (Section 7, p. 3) [Actress Trixie Friganza reports her "burro" stumbled on trail at Grand Canyon. She had been at Grand Canyon for location filming in "The Road to Yesterday".]

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

13	1925	3.57	(August 10) Charge mishandling of Grand Canyon. Senators Ashurst and Cameron report concessions monopolized, funds squandered. "Tourist camp a disgrace." Roads declared few and wretched, despite expenditure of over $700,000 since 1919. Indian agents assailed. Stockmen complain of Forest Reserve Service in Arizona and plead for a change. (p. 3) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-6|
11/1	1925	3.1816	(August 11) Wind razes Rockwood, Cal. $125,000 to $175,000 damage done by tornado in Imperial Valley. (p. 6)
13	1925	3.58	(August 11) Arizona looks backward. [Editorial.] (p. 20) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-6|
13	1925	3.485	(August 12) Coolidge holds up Cameron land suits. Consents to postponement until Arizona Senator gets reports from mining engineers. (p. 3)
2	1925	3.1657	(August 16) "Just too cuters" now invade Zion Park. They want to foist more conventional names on peaks and dells and creeks. (p. SM7) By **Wallace Smith**. [Includes Kaibab Plateau.]
2	1925	3.1817	(August 16) Mark Twain's printing press. (Section 4, p. 23) [In Imperial Valley for the past 55 years.]
2	1925	3.486	(September 13) Many Scouts have seen America this summer. Vacation trips have proved educational as well as recreational—Panama sent twenty-five youngsters to the Maine woods. (p. X 12)
2	1925	3.487	(September 20) Mapping the states. (p. E6)
13	1925	3.1121	(September 28) Arizona divides on "Cameron cases". Government suits against Senator's relatives and friends opens a bitter battle. "Frame-up" cry is raised. But opposition asks why criminal instead of civil action was not based on charges. Valuable claims involved. Senator's race for re-election enters into calculations of his supporters and foes. (p. 8)
21	1925	3.488	(November 8) Gold in our waters. Engineer finds recoverable minerals at paying value in our flowing streams—Declares the gold in the sea is thus derived. By **C. E. Holland**. (p. X 14) [Letter to the editor. Includes some discussion of the Colorado River and the Grand Canyon.]
12/1	1925	3.489	(December 6) To act without Arizona. Six states will ask Congress to approve Boulder Canyon Dam. (p. 4)
2	1925	3.59	(December 6) Ellsworth sees Grand Canyon. Explorer expresses his reverence for the age-old story that Nature has written in its mighty rocks and cliffs. By **Lincoln Ellsworth**. (Section 9, p. 6) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-6|

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY KEY ON PAGE 3759

12/2	1925	3.60	(December 27) Grand Canyon's bold cliffs to be bridged by man. Engineers to conquer the great chasm with a span that would be the highest of its kind in the world. (Section 4, pp. 8, 21) [Navajo Bridge.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-6|

21	1926	3.61	(January 13) Prints of first land animal discovered in Grand Canyon. (p. 2) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-6|
19	1926	3.62	(February 7) Deer flourish at Grand Canyon. (Section 7, p. 15) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-6|
21	1926	3.63	(February 24) Seeks ancient footprints. Dr. Gilmore will continue researches in the Grand Canyon. (p. 7) [C. W. Gilmore.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-6|
12/1	1926	3.1122	(March 5) In lieu of Boulder plan. Senator Cameron's bill advocates an irrigation scheme in Arizona. (p. 42) [Ralph Cameron. Glen Canyon and Bridge Canyon Dams as substitute for Boulder Canyon project.]
16	1926	3.1477	(March 7) Mankind's story adds new paragraphs daily. Archaeologists digging in many lands uncover relics that fit into the puzzle of the human race—Man's age is still undetermined. (p. XX 24) [Includes note of Doheny expedition to Havasu Canyon.]
30	1926	3.495	(April 18) Mr. Flagg goes journeying at home. [Book review by **Llewelyn Powys**. Review of James Montgomery Flagg's *Boulevards All the Way—Maybe!*] (Book Reviews, p. 7)
13	1926	3.496	(May 4) House passes bills to enlarge national parks. (p. 22)
4	1926	3.619	(May 16) La Hoh, Indian healer, dies in California. Body of venerable sage is lashed to burning raft and sent down the Colorado River. (p. 16) [Report filed from Needles, California; reference to a Mohave healer.]
2	1926	3.497	(May 25) Swedish royalty due here Thursday. Walker to greet Crown Prince and Princess, who will tour country until Aug. 1. White House visit listed. Heir to throne to break precedent by giving press interview—Also to indulge in archaeology hobby. (p. 27) [Crown Prince Gustavus Adolfus and Crown Princess Louise. Includes notice of planned visit to Grand Canyon.]
21	1926	3.498	(June 6) Radium uncovers new clues to earth's age. Scientists using radioactive elements as time clocks now estimate that certain rocks were more than 1,100 million years in the making. (p. XX 4)

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

2 1926 3.499 (June 6) Motor influx to national parks. Yosemite to celebrate diamond jubilee by opening first paved highway—Road policy improving. (p. XX 16) [Includes note of roads funding for Grand Canyon.]

21 1926 3.64 (June 9) Smithsonian gets animal footprints. Age of fossilized tracks from Grand Canyon is reckoned in millions. (p. 23)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-6|

21 1926 3.500 (June 16) Geology Pullman ready. Princeton’s summer school on wheels to travel 10,000 miles. (p. 24)

2 1926 3.501 (July 17) Gustaf Adolf rides mule. He and princess enjoy climb to rim of Grand Canyon. (p. 28) [Swedish Crown Prince Gustavus Adolfus and Crown Princess Louise visit to Grand Canyon.]

21 1926 3.502 (August 2) Authority of Bible on science denied. Rev. Mr. Cotton says it has failed to meet problems of modern times. (p. 20) [Includes note on receipt of fossil footprints from Grand Canyon by Smithsonian Institution.]

21 1926 3.503 (August 8) Africa to have a solar station. Dr. Abbot of the Smithsonian is building one to measure radiation—Scientists of museum have been busy in the field. (p. XX 8) [Includes notice of receipt of fossil footprints from Grand Canyon.]

12/1 1926 3.1123 (August 22) Johnson’s campaign now in full swing. By **Alfred Holman**. (p. E3) [Senator Hiram Johnson. Includes Colorado River dams.]

2 1926 3.504 (August 25) Host of Americans invite Queen Marie. But she cannot accept any because she will be guest of nation on tour. Will visit President first. Official itinerary of her trip will be given out Sept. 1—King is too ill to come. (p. 9) [Queen Marie of Romania. Includes note of plan to visit Grand Canyon.]

4 1926 3.505 (August 27) Thomas Moran dies; painter of the Rockies. (p. 17)

12/1 1926 3.1124 (August 29) Boulder Dam plan dragged to front. Hiram Johnson injects issue into his primary campaign in California. Project called hopeless. Seven states unable to agree on scheme which would be of benefit to all. Los Angeles still grows. City called wonderful except for its politics—The restored Santa Barbara. By **Alfred Holman**. (p. E3)

2 1926 3.506 (September 1) A painter of the Far West. (p. 22) By **J. B. Gilder**. [Letter to the Editor; about Thomas Moran.]

2 1926 3.507 (September 5) Says Rockies excel Alps. Italian hotel man, after tour of America, praises scenery. (p. 13) [F. C. Rota, general manager, Grand Hotel, Naples.]

21 1926 3.508 (September 12) Bernheimer hits dinosaur trail. Exploring party sights prehistoric tracks in Arizona. (p. X 13) [Charles L. Bernheimer.]

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

2 1926 3.509 (October 12) Marie's detailed itinerary. Schedule of Queen's American tour, all but her trip South. (p. 22) [Queen Marie of Rumania. Includes Grand Canyon.]

2 1926 3.510 (October 16) Queen Marie meets Mrs. Wilson's party. With son and daughter, she is a guest at birthday tea aboard the Leviathan. Most of day in her suite. Queen accepts program to quit ship at quarantine and land at the Battery. (p. 1) [Includes quotation regarding Grand Canyon.]

12/1 1926 3.1818 (October 24) Colorado compact blocked by Johnson. Californial Legislature fails to ratify river project backed by Hoover. Rich territory menaced. Action of the special session leaves Imperial Valley in danger of extinction. Wardell gaining support. Democratic candidate's stand for dry law change adds an issue to campaign. By **Alfred Holman**. (Section 2, p. 3)

12/1 1926 3.1658 (November 4) Denies contributing in Arizona campaign. Power company officer examined by Senator King in slush fund inquiry. [Charges by Ralph H. Cameron that "a huge slush fund had been sent into Arizona to defeat him for re-election". Allegations against Arthur W. Engeler, secretary-treasurer of Colorado River Engineering and Development Company, which had applied to build a Colorado River dam at Diamond Creek.]

2 1926 3.65 (November 15) Big tourist year seen. Grand Canyon travel barometer records increase of visitors. (p. 25)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-6|

2 1926 3.511 (November 16) Maharaja of Indore here. Indian ruler, traveling incognito, reaches Salt Lake City. (p. 24) [Includes note of plan to visit Grand Canyon.]

2 1926 3.512 (November 17) Ex-Maharaja here despite scandal. Deposed ruler of Indore, in Utah, is silent on nautch girl and two murders. Entered using incognito. He wants to see America quietly—Moral-turptitude rule is recalled. (p. 1) [Includes note of plan to visit Grand Canyon.]

13 1926 3.513 (December 8) National park grabs. Shifting of boundaries by Congress has been quite general. By **W[illard] G. Van Name**. (p. 26) [Letter to the Editor. Includes comment on timber on South Rim of Grand Canyon. See also response by Stephen T. Mather, December 19, and rejoinder by Van Name, January 9, 1927.]

13 1926 3.514 (December 19) National park boundaries revised after long study. Director of the Service gives details of work done by the Commission on Outdoor Recreations and reasons for action. By **Stephen T. Mather**. (p. XX 12) [Response to letter by W. G. Van Name, December 8.]

12/1 1926 3.1819 (December 23) Boulder Canyon dam. House Committee report favors Colorado River irrigation project. (p. 22)

11/2 1927 3.1820 (January 2) Fifty shocks wreck a town in Mexico; California shaken. Mexicali, below the border, is practically leveled by temblors ushering in new year. Calexico also hard

			hit. El Centro, Brawley and a score of other Imperial Valley towns damaged. Loss placed at $2,500,000. Part of this was caused by fire in Mexicali—No fatalities, none seriously injured. (pp. 1, 26)
2	1927	3.515	(January 2) The work of Thomas Moran. Water-color sketches on view this week—A pioneer artist. By **Stephen Tyng Mather**. (p. X 10) [Exhibition in the Milch Galleries, New York. Also makes mention of Moran's "*Grand Chasm of the Colorado*" (*sic*), which hangs in the "Senate Gallery" of the U.S. Capitol.]
11/2	1927	3.1821	(January 3) New quakes rock 2 wrecked towns. Calexico and Mexicali suffer no further damage though, except from fire. Mexican volcano active. Black Butte, forty miles south of border, reported spouting smoke and vapors. (p. 21)
11/2	1927	3.1822	(January 7) Seven more tremors are felt in Calexico. Mexicali is also shaken, but no damage is reported in either border town. (p. 8)
13	1927	3.516	(January 9) More about the national parks. By **Willard G. Van Name**. (p. XX 8) [Rejoinder to Stephen T. Mather response of December 19, 1926.]
12/1	1927	3.1125	(January 11) Will urge Coolidge to push Boulder Dam. Western legislators seek speedy action on the Colorado River project. (p. 31)
12/1	1927	3.1126	(January 22) Boulder Dam backers see victory for bill. House supporters expect passage at this session—Hearing on special rule is held. (p. 4)
12/1	1927	3.1127	(January 22) Smith ridicules Roosevelt speech. Governor calls latter's attack on water power policy a "comic monologue". Recalls broken pledges. Executive tells Albany woman's club power authority plan insures state control. (p. 30) [Includes Boulder Dam.]
12/1	1927	3.1823	(January 23) Boulder Canyon plea in House committee. Flood menace hanging over Imperial Valley is insisted on at hearing. (Section 2, p. 2)
2	1927	3.517	(January 23) Feminine ideal prevails. Softer lines, elaboration and unusual treatment of materials point way. (p. X 15) [Includes comment on Grand Canyon and Colorado River as a style of weaving.]
2	1927	3.518	(January 23) Sheer stuffs are very modish. (p. X 15) [Includes comment on "[p]ussywillow crêpe printed in one of the Grand Canyon all-over patterns", referring to a weaving style.]
12/1	1927	3.1128	(January 26) Changes on Boulder Dam. Amendments to bill are asked to safeguard Utah rights. (p. 6)
12/1	1927	3.1964	(January 28) Hoover asks action on Colorado River. Urges compromise to insure legislation on dam for flood control and water supply. (p. 7)
12/1	1927	3.1129	(January 30) Boulder Dam bill plea. Governor of California urges Coolidge to help get it adopted. (p. 18)

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

12/1	1927	3.1130	(January 31) Boulder Dam. (p. 16) [Editorial.]
2	1927	3.519	(February 1) The world's seven wonders as listed by Will Rogers. signed **The Mayor**. (p. 29) [Letter to the Editor; in part, a parody. Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]
12/1	1927	3.1131	(February 1) Boulder Canyon bill pressed in the House. Co-author asserts that power companies are working for its defeat. (p. 31)
12/1	1927	3.1824	(February 3) Says committee blocks Boulder Canyon bill. Senator Johnson accuses House group of bottling measure in face of flood peril. (p. 9)
12/1	1927	3.1825	(February 4) Urges canyon dam to prevent floods. Reclamation chief tells House committee Imperial and Yuma valleys are in peril. Pending bill is endorsed. Mead praises power features—Plan for river compact with Mexico goes to House. (p. 8)
12/1	1927	3.1132	(February 6) House hotly debates Boulder Dam bill. Advocates predict right of way and vote soon, and foes warn of a fight in the courts. (p. 17)
2	1927	3.520	(February 6) The social use of English. Difference of pronunciation by educated classes has made language a fascinating study. By **Lawrence Grant**. (p. X 16) [Letter to the Editor. Includes comment on story heard at Grand Canyon.]
12/1	1927	3.1133	(February 9) Press House to act on Boulder Dam bill. Advocates of the measure warn of danger of flood by delay of the project. (p. 2)
2	1927	3.1826	(February 9) Reports many dead strewn along river. California sheriff's story of unburied Americans in Mexico brings prompt denial there. (p. 3)
12/1	1927	3.1134	(February 12) Longworth favors Boulder Dam action. Glad to have bill come before the House, Speaker tells the supporters of measure. (p. 2)
12/1	1927	3.1135	(February 13) Boulder Dam opposed by merchants' group. Its Public Utilities Committee doubts electric power can be sold profitably. (p. E3) [Merchants' Association.]
12/1	1927	3.1136	(February 13) Seven states dispute over Boulder Dam. Vast Colorado River power and water project faces another sharp test in Congress. By **L. C. Speers**. (Section 8, p. 5)
12/1	1927	3.1137	(February 20) Asks Senate to save the Imperial Valley. Hiram Johnson declares Boulder Dam a necessity to protect 60,000 residents. (p. 2)
12/1	1927	3.1138	(February 22) Filibuster started on Boulder Dam bill. Arizona and Utah senators seek to defeat measure—Author make invoke closure. (p. 3)
12/1	1927	3.1139	(February 23) Senate filibuster forces arrest call. Quorum is finally obtained at 2:41 A.M. after 14-hour battle over Boulder Dam bill. Absentees' queer excuses. Sergeant-at-Arms tries hard to round them up as Johnson presses fight for bill. (pp. 1, 3)

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

12/1	1927	3.1140	(February 24) Renew fight today on Boulder Dam bill. Truce in Senate filibuster after a session which lasted 29 1/2 hours. Danger in the contest. Senators fear that it will prevent passage of appropriation bills before March 4. (pp. 1, 4)
12/1	1927	3.1141	(February 25) Closure is asked on Boulder Dam. Senate by 46 to 30 receives Johnson petition and will vote on it tomorrow. Ashurst twice overruled. Tyson's plea to shut off debate on emergency officers' bill also goes to desk. (p. 2)
12/1	1927	3.1142	(February 25) Sloan raps dam proposal. Brooklyn Edison head sees move for federal power business. (p. 2)
12/1	1927	3.1143	(February 26) Filibuster threat stirs up senators. Reed of Missouri demands vote on extending life of his Campaign Fund Committee. Will get it on Tuesday. Closure petition for Boulder Dam bill to be taken up Monday at Johnson's request. (p. 2)
12/1	1927	3.1144	(February 27) Senate rejects closure moves. Refuses to end debate on the Boulder Dam and officers' retirement measures. Both seem to be doomed. Upper branch is in parliamentry jam, with adjournment only four days away. (pp. 1, 16)
12/1	1927	3.1827	(February 27) House rejects $750,000 flood fund. (p. 3) [Imperial Valley.]
12/1	1927	3.1145	(February 28) Dying hard. (p. 18) [Editorial.]
12/1	1927	3.1146	(March 12) Confer on Boulder Dam and Muscle Shoals. Senators and others decide on summer campaign to educate the public. (p. 2)
12/1	1927	3.1828	(March 13) Congress inaction angers California. Sidetracking of Boulder Dam project leaves menace for rich Imperial Valley. Opinions on legislature. By **Alfred Holman**. (Section 2, p. 3)
12/1	1927	3.1147	(March 15) Committee to advise on Boulder Dam plan. Secretary Work announces that fact-finding body will go into whole project. (p. 16)
12/1	1927	3.1148	(March 21) Pinchot pictures monopoly in power. Declares in letter to governors that it is forming with lightning swiftness. Seeks state regulation. Letter asserts that nation-wide trust beat Boulder Dam and Muscle Shoals bills. (p. 21)
12/1	1927	3.1149	(March 22) Water power clash brings recess hint. Knight intimates legislature will wait adjournment on commission report. Senate passes measure. Downing declares interests that blocked Boulder Dam project fight governor's policy. (p. 13)
14	1927	3.521	(April 24) Our national parks become universities. In the first decade of their organization public attendance has increased fivefold—Nature is the teacher and textbook in the great laboratories. By **Stephen T. Mather**. (p. X 15)
12/1	1927	3.1829	(April 30) Flood warning in West. Colorado River is threatening disaster to Imperial Valley. (p. 2)
11/1	1927	3.1830	(June 5) Manhattan is the best customer for melons grown in former California desert region. (Section 7, p. 22) [Imperial Valley.]

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

30	1927	3.522	(June 19) When the Gibson Girl was young. (Book Reviews, p. 16) [Review of Una Hunt's *Young in the "Nineties"*, including note of author's Washington life, with John Wesley Powell's visit to her home.]
2	1927	3.701	(June 20) Sports of the Times. By **John Kieran**. (p. 17) [Includes reference to boxer Jack Dempsey in training, "going to Colorado [*sic*] [to] push back the walls of the Grand Canyon a bit."]
2	1927	3.523	(June 25) Captured outlaw admits bank robbery. Kimes, caught in Grand Canyon, is accused of murder of an Oklahoma police chief. (p. 14) [Matthew Kimes.]
2	1927	3.524	(July 2) "Phantom" outlaw tells life story. Matthew Kimes, terror of Oklahoma, is resigned to fate as deputies guard him. He had two close escapes. Once when pursued, bandit says, he stole a car, found a baby inside and returned it. (p. 6)
21	1927	3.525	(July 6) Gets fossil footprints. National Museum receives marks made 25,000,000 years ago. (p. 22) [Grand Canyon collections of Charles W. Gilmore.]
12/1	1927	3.1150	(July 12) A new move on the Colorado. (p. 24) [Editorial.]
2	1927	3.66	(July 21) German ambassador calls Grand Canyon model for America's new style of skyscraper. (p. 9) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-6|
2	1927	3.526	(July 24) Western bandit is at last taken. Matt Kimes, who robbed banks in Oklahoma, led the officers of four states a long chase—His bold gang broken up. By **Edward H. Smith**. (p. XX 2) [Includes portrait of Kimes.]
14	1927	3.527	(August 19) The open book. (p. 16) [Editorial. Comments on John Campbell Merriam's plans for "educational and inspirational" uses of the national parks.]
12/1	1927	3.1965	(August 24) States war over water. California makes another proposal to Arizona on Colorado River. (p. 48)
12/1	1927	3.1151	(August 28) Hoover's plan to harness our waters. They are the nation's greatest undeveloped resource, says the Secretary of Commerce, whose program embraces seven major development projects—He forecasts a rich harvest in wealth. By **L. C. Speers**. (Section 8, pp. 1, 8)
28	1927	3.68	(September 11) "Letting down": One of the boats of the Eddy Expedition negotiating a turn in the swift current of the Colorado River where falls are numerous and submerged rocks a constant danger. (Rotograveur Picture Section) [Clyde Eddy expedition.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-6|
28	1927	3.69	(September 11) "The nine who pulled through": The members of the expedition which successfully navigated the rapids of the Colorado River at high water. Clyde L. Eddy,

			who led the party, is in the centre. (Rotograveur Picture Section) [Clyde Eddy expedition.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-6|
28	1927	3.70	(September 11) One of the six hundred rapids of the Colorado River: The Marble Canyon, which had never before been run successfully, negotiated by the Eddy Expedition on its trip from Greenriver, Utah, to Needles, Cal. (Rotograveur Picture Section) [Clyde Eddy expedition.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-6|
2	1927	3.1152	(September 28) Will Rogers for Boulder Dam, but flood victims come first. [Signed, "Will."] (p. 27)
12/1	1927	3.1153	(October 2) Accord is near on Boulder Dam. Arizona withdraws four years' opposition, assuring project's early adoption. Some details still wait. Conference of seven states presses for action, foreseeing new claims by Mexico. (Section 2, p. 1)
12/1	1927	3.1154	(October 9) West still divided over Boulder Dam. Conference of states takes a month's vacation to let turmoil settle. Setback for power plan. Big electricity buyers' interest wanes—Coast politics begins to warm up. By **Chapin Hall**. (Section 2, p. 6)
2	1927	3.1831	(October 23) The highest and lowest towns have widely varied histories. (Section 8, p. 18) [Leadville, Colorado, and Brawley, California.]
12/1	1927	3.1832	(October 30) A water power battle is at hand. Congress must determine whether the government shall produce and sell electricity or permit the unrestricted development of private super-power companies—The two sides of the case. By **Frank Bohn**. (Section 10, p. 1)
12/1	1927	3.1155	(November 11) Charges huge lobby against Boulder Dam. Johnson says "multi-millionaires" seek to stab Imperial Valley people in the back. (p. 2)
12/1	1927	3.1156	(November 13) Boulder Dam. (p. E4) [Editorial.]
2	1927	3.71	(November 15) Army to help film Grand Canyon play. Troops go to set up radio for movie drama, "The Menace," amid Colorado's grandeur. Far from outside world. Three parties to pitch camps in gorge on the picturesque and turbulent river. (p. 15) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-6|
2	1927	3.528	(November 23) Army aids filming of Grand Canyon. Its radio flashing news from the heart of the Painted Desert. Tells of isolated camps. Part of expedition daring rapids of Colorado River has not been heard from. (p. 16)
2	1927	3.72	(November 24) Army radio hums in Painted Desert. Operators siding in filming of Grand Canyon link up Fort Douglas. No word from river party. Indian missionary finds lost courier with broken car—Takes him to Camp Pearson. (p. 4)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-6|

2 1927 3.73 (November 25) Catches weak signals from canyon party. Radio operator at Fort Douglas hears parts of a vague message. (p. 17)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-6|

2 1927 3.74 (November 26) Army fliers seek men lost in canyon. Ordered to search for film party of 13, missing in Colorado River gorge. Out 16 days, food for 10. Camp Pearson headquarters of party filming the Grand Canyon apprehensive of fate. (p. 3)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-6|

2 1927 3.75 (November 28) Start air canyon hunt. Army fliers, in search for missing film party, make Las Vegas base. (p. 12)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-6|

2 1927 3.529 (November 28) Riding the canyon. (p. 20) [Editorial. Correction, November 30, p. 24.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-6|

2 1927 3.76 (November 29) Fliers at film camp. Army plane will start today in search for Larue [*sic*] party. (p. 8)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-6|

2 1927 3.77 (November 30) Hurricane sweeps Arizona film camp. Damages tents and radio and prevents air search for river party. (p. 22)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-6|

2 1927 3.78 (December 1) Missing film men safe. Colorado River party reaches Camp Pearson, Ariz., after long delay. (p. 4)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-6|

2 1927 3.79 (December 4) Describes battle with canyon rapids. Member of film expedition tells story of adventure in Colorado River gorge. "Ghost town" was found. Day after day making headway seemed a life and death struggle. (Section 2, pp. 1, 2) By **De Vergne Barber.** [Communication quoted, with editor's introductory paragraph.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-6|

12/1 1927 3.1157 (December 6) Urges federal aid for Boulder Dam. Secretary Work asserts project would pay, but state compacts must come first. Also treaty with Mexico. Government control of irrigation and power development in area is advised. (p. 23)

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

12/1	1927	3.1158	(December 17) Endorses Boulder Dam. P. H. Gadsden, utilities official, objects to federal sale of power. (p. 27)
2	1927	3.1659	(December 18) Laughter and tears keep Hollywood on the go. [Includes item on "Pathé-Bray expedition filming Elmer Smith's story, 'The Bride of the Colorado'. . . ."]

12/1	1928	3.1159	(January 12) Engineers oppose Boulder Dam bill. Council at Washington also against establishing a Muscle Shoals commission. (p. 16)
2	1928	3.80	(January 15) With a pilgrim in the Grand Canyon. There the record of earth's history is written boldly in the rocks. By **Lincoln Ellsworth.** (Section 5, pp. 10-11) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-6|
12/1	1928	3.1160	(January 22) Labor federation for Boulder Dam. But council believes federal commission should control operation of development. Favors a power inquiry. Wires Senator Watson any investigation should be of a non-partisan character. (p. 17)
2	1928	3.530	(February 19) Mail for near-by town goes 1,025 miles. (p. 30) [Inauguration of Kaibab Forest, Arizona, post office.]
2	1928	3.1833	(February 19) Makes huge aerial map. Army flier completes photographs on Mexican border for it. (Section 2, p. 4) [Master Sergeant Cal Dahlgren, Army Aviation Corps. Photography for International Water Commission.]
12/1	1928	3.1660	(March 4) California stirred by tideland oil row. State is sharply divided over plan to stop drilling on public waterfront. Arizona seeks royalties. Demands payment for current exported from Colorado River project. By **Chapin Hall**. (Section 3, p. 2)
12/1	1928	3.1834	(March 11) The Imperial Valley "menace". Colorado River, it is asserted, cannot flood district which is not a valley at all. By **C. W. French**. (Section 3, p. 5) [Letter to the Editor.]
12/1	1928	3.1161	(March 17) Boulder Dam measure revised for Senate. Irrigation Committee, with only Ashurst dissenting, reports favorably on amendments. (p. 13)
12/1	1928	3.1835	(March 18) Dams and politicians. (Section 3, p. 4) [Editorial.]
12/1	1928	3.1661	(April 1) Danger to Imperial Valley viewed as a very real one. All that keeps Colorado River from inundating rich depression is a levee which needs constant care. By **William M. Entenman**. *In:* Timely Letters to the Editor from Readers of The Times on Topics in the News. (Section 3, p. 5)
2	1928	3.531	(April 8) Lieut. Thomas plans endurance flight. Flier who landed in Grand Canyon will make attempt in Bellanca plane. (p. 24) [Royal H. Thomas.]
12/1	1928	3.1162	(April 8) Boulder Dam. (p. E4) [Editorial.]

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

2	1928	3.532	(April 15) Searchers for Lindbergh find new plane in Arizona with note, "Gone to Lunch". (p. 9) [News item from Williams, Arizona. Appended is a separate news item filed from Grand Canyon, noting Charles A. Lindbergh stop at Grand Canyon landing field (*i.e.* Red Butte).]
12/1	1928	3.1836	(April 15) More about Imperial Valley. Statement is repeated that the Colorado River "menace" is non-existent. By **C. W. French**. (Section 3, p. 5)
2	1928	3.533	(April 15) The family goes up for a flight. Fathers, mothers and children are now seen at the airports—Other aviation items. (p. 150) [See item, "Flights to National Parks".]
2	1928	3.534	(April 16) Lindbergh drops in, surprising Denver. Unheralded, he alights among 3,000 watching military air manoeuvres. Flew from Grand Canyon. There he abandoned recent reticence and talked of previous visit on muleback. (p. 16) [Charles A. Lindbergh. Appends news item filed from Grand Canyon.]
12/1	1928	3.1163	(April 21) Engineers score plan for one Boulder Dam. Committee here bases recommendation on the study of present project. (p. 30)
2	1928	3.535	(April 22) Hotels in rail valuation. Commerce board reconsiders and decides for Santa Fe. (p. 52) [Includes notice of decision that El Tovar and Bright Angel hotels "were essential items of that railroad's carrier equipment".]
2	1928	3.536	(April 22) Model consulate planned in Spain. One of our buildings at the Seville Exposition will be permanent. Cost is placed at $200,000. After exhibits are removed the structure will go to the Consular Service. (p. 60) [Consulate will include a scale model of Grand Canyon.]
12/1	1928	3.1837	(April 26) Times dinner for three publishers. Col. Ewing, Jesse H. Jones and Harry Chandler speak to distinguished gathering. On national problems. Mississippi flood control, Boulder Dam project and Texas's pride in convention their subjects. (p. 14) [See "Mr. Chandler on the Colorado Problem."]
12/1	1928	3.1164	(April 27) Harnessing the Colorado. (p. 24) [Editorial.]
12/1	1928	3.1838	(April 29) Californians weigh dam compromise. Now inclined to accept low Boulder Canyon structure rather than see project fall. Nevada demanding power. Fears more flood control would imperil hydroelectric rights—Attitudes of other states. (Section 2, pp. 1, 2)
12/1	1928	3.795	(April 29) Colorado River waits for the engineer's curb. While it remains unbridled the possibility of floods is a menace—Seven states unable to agree over the plan to control its waters. By **L. J. Burrud**. (p. XX 10)
12/1	1928	3.1165	(April 29) Imperial Valley's menace declared to be very real. Mr. Entenman gives data from official reports and surveys to refute Mr. French's arguments. By **Paul M. Entenman**. (p. E5) [Letter to the Editor.]

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

12/1	1928	3.1166	(April 29) Senators in tilt over Boulder Dam. Ashurst shouts defiance at Johnson of California in opposing measure. Puts flood control first. Johnson draws second outburst by declaring Senate flood bill in bad faith. (p. N2)
12/1	1928	3.1167	(May 22) Will Rogers thinks Congress all wrong on Boulder Dam. By **Will Rogers**. (p. 29) [Letter to the Editor.]
12/1	1928	3.1168	(May 23) Boulder Dam plot charged to Hearst. Leatherwood, in House, calls measure a "steal" for publisher's papers. Senate takes up measure. Johnson disputes Smoot's figures on cost—Proponents there insist on vote before adjournment. (p. 6)
12/1	1928	3.1169	(May 24) Boulder Dam battle holds House interest. Douglas of Arizona strongly opposes measure, while Swing of California defends it. (p. 2)
12/1	1928	3.1170	(May 24) Boulder Dam. (p. 28) [Editorial.]
12/1	1928	3.1171	(May 26) Boulder Dam bill passed by House. $125,000,000 project accepted without a roll-call after recommitment is lost. Senate vote is demanded. Johnson's threat to keep chamber in session for it appears likely to be thwarted. (p. 2)
2	1928	3.81	(May 27) Utah and Nevada in the news. [Discovery of cave in ". . . the Utah end of the Grand Canyon"; Roaring Springs Canyon.] (Section 3, p. 4) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-6 to 11-7|
12/1	1928	3.1172	(May 28) Johnson to fight on for Boulder Dam bill. Says he will hold up other business till senate votes on measure. (p. 17)
12/1	1928	3.1173	(May 29) Senate filibuster on Boulder Dam goes on all night. Foes tie up the Senate, but agreement is in sight to adjourn today. Deal for December action. Dawes had defeated setting final hour by a vote against leaders on a tie. Ashurst holds the line. By **Richard V. Oulahan**. (pp. 1, 3)
12/1	1928	3.1174	(May 30) Congress ends session with Senate in uproar over Boulder Dam bill. Filibuster rasps nerves. Bruce starts tumult in which fiticuffs are threatened. Attempt to cry him down. Johnson wins an agreement for action on Boulder Dam in December. By **Richard V. Oulahan**. (pp. 1, 3)
12/1	1928	3.1175	(May 30) Senators battle over Boulder Dam. Bruce spurs Johnson and Robinson to anger by his opposition tactics. Session becomes bedlam. Marylander charged deal to adjourn grew out of preferred position given to bill. (p. 3)
2	1928	3.537	(May 31) Lindbergh in Arizona. Dines at Grand Canyon as he follows air mail route. (p. 21) [Charles A. Lindbergh.]
2	1928	3.82	(June 10) Uncle Sam buys the Bright Angel. (Section 3, p. 4) [Bright Angel Trail.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7|

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

2	1928	3.538	(June 17) Secrets of planet Mars to be revealed by a huge telescope at Grand Canyon. (p. 45) [Plans for telescope at Desert View by "N. W. Ritchey" (*i.e.*, G. W. Ritchey, regarding which refer to George Willis Ritchey, 1929, 1930, ITEM NOS. 2.5422, 2.5423).]
2	1928	3.1839	(July 4) Airplane meditations by convention-weary Rogers. By **Will Rogers**. (p. 17) [Letter to the Editor.] [Notes, "If you want a pretty trip, fly over the Imperial Valley and the Salt Sea [*sic*, Salton Sea], then over the desert, mountains, fig orchards, then 10,000 acres of grapes in one orchard."]
11/2	1928	3.796	(July 8) New map shows land below level of sea. Geological Survey issue chart of Salton Basin, 250 feet lower than ocean. (p. 4) [Salton Sea.] [Probably the reprint of the 1906 map (see U.S. Geological Survey in Part 11, Section 3, ITEM NO. 11.734).]
12/1	1928	3.1176	(July 9) Seeking new light on Boulder Dam. (p. 13) [Editorial.]
12/2	1928	3.539	(July 15) A bridge rises high over the mighty Colorado. Where the great river roars onward to the Grand Canyon men are weaving a steel span that will offer an easy trail to the Painted Desert. By **R. L. Duffus**. (New York Times Magazine, pp. 12-13, 21) [Navajo Bridge.]
2	1928	3.540	(July 23) The great moon hoax. (p. 10) [Editorial, in part regarding the Desert View telescope of G. W. Ritchey.]
2	1928	3.541	(July 31) Lindbergh and woman on flight to canyon. Lost in fog with two for three hours—One leaves and the other and mechanic continue. (p. 3) [Charles A. Lindbergh.]
12/1	1928	3.1177	(July 31) 5 experts to report on Boulder Dam site. Federal board also will study Block [*sic*, Black] Canyon location on Colorado River. (p. 8)
2	1928	3.1840	(August 12) A flight above the orange empire. Dr. Hoffman describes nature's wonders seen in trip from San Diego to Phoenix. By **Frederick L. Hoffman**. (Section 7, p. 9)
12/1	1928	3.1178	(August 12) Putting the savage Colorado to work. Numerous complications still beset the plan to build Boulder Dam and harness the great river. By **R. L. Duffus**. (New York Times Magazine, pp. 6-7, 19)
12/1	1928	3.1179	(August 18) Los Angeles cheers as Hoover demands Boulder Dam action. 100,000 acclaim nominee in his greatest ovation since convention in June. Basin state unity urged. Speech of 300 words, with interpolations, calls for highest dam possible. He sees a national asset. Candidate is accalimed in other California cities—Resumes journey toward the east. (pp. 1-2)
12/1	1928	3.1180	(August 20) Hoover on Boulder Dam. (p. 11) [Editorial.]
2	1928	3.542	(August 25) Will Rogers advises flight over the Grand Canyon. By **Will Rogers**. (p. 12) [Letter to the Editor.]

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

12/1 1928 3.1841 (September 2) Engineers and reclamation. (Section 2, p. 4) [Editorial.]

11/2 1928 3.1842 (September 24) Three shocks in Calexico send residents from homes. (p. 1)

12/1 1928 3.1181 (October 10) Robinson promises Boulder Dam action. Tells Los Angeles audience Smith, if elected, will press development. Assails Hoover as vague. Vice Presidential nominee meets South Carolina democrats—Goes on to San Francisco. (p. 7)

12/1 1928 3.1182 (October 29) Says Hoover favors dam. Akerson explains nominee's views on Boulder project construction. (p. 10)

12/1 1928 3.1183 (November 17) Coolidge will outline plan for Boulder Dam. Partial findings of experts will guide him in proposing legislation to Congress. (p. 12)

2 1928 3.543 (November 21) First woman, in scow, dares rapids of Colorado River. (p. 1) [Bessie Hyde.]

2 1928 3.83 (November 22) Race differences declared inborn. [National Academy of Sciences meeting; including reference to lecture by John C. Merriam on Grand Canyon.] (p. 8)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7|

14 1928 3.84 (November 27) Outdoor museums. [Editorial.] (p. 30)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7|

12/1 1928 3.1662 (December 4) Boulder Dam board picks Black Canyon. Urging new site, experts tell Congress cost will be $176,000,000 or $51,000,000 more. Demand for power seen. Danger of earthquake is held negligible—Agreement with Mexico on water advised. (p. 3)

12/1 1928 3.1663 (December 4) Johnson plans move tomorrow. (p. 3) [Senator Johnson's plan to act swiftly on Boulder Dam board selection of Black Canyon.]

12/1 1928 3.1184 (December 5) Moves to remodel Boulder Dam plan. Senator Phipps offers amendments to pending bill, raising cost to $165,000,000. Johnson sticks to views. He declares the President endorses the original project in his message. (p. 27)

12/1 1928 3.1185 (December 5) The engineers on Boulder Dam. (p. 29) [Editorial.]

12/1 1928 3.1186 (December 5) Debate renewed on Boulder Dam. Old dispute between states is revived when Johnson calls up the measure. Hint of filibuster seen. Hayden quotes Hoover speech as showing President-elect's hostility to power plant. (p. 25)

12/1 1928 3.1187 (December 5) Revive old controversy. (p. 25)

12/1 1928 3.1188 (December 9) Senators hopeful on Boulder Dam. Conferences are expected to speed early passage of pending bill. Try to end differences. King of Utah, lately an opponent, predicts measure will go through. (p. 29)

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

12/1	1928	3.1189	(December 12) Boulder Dam flow divided by Senate. It gives 4,400,000 annual acre feet to California, compromising dispute with Arizona. Johnson opposes move. He declares rival state holds up settlement of other issues—Vote is 48 to 29. (p. 11)
12/1	1928	3.1190	(December 13) Senate limits talk on Boulder Dam. By a compromise, strict cloture is adopted on the debate schedule today. Passage this week likely. (p. 7)
12/1	1928	3.1191	(December 14) Johnson forecasts Boulder Dam passage. He says bill will probably go through today—Government construction provided. (p. 14)
12/1	1928	3.1192	(December 15) Boulder Dam bill passes the Senate. Thirty-one Republicans and 32 Democrats vote for measure carrying $165,000,000. Now goes to conference. Measure to harness Colorado River for power and flood control wins eight-year fight. (pp. 1, 7)
12/1	1928	3.1193	(December 15) Will be world's biggest dam. (p. 7)
14	1928	3.85	(December 15) Our educational parks. Organizations working to bring out value of national reserves. By **Robert Sterling Yard**. [Letter to the Editor.] (p. 18) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7|
12/1	1928	3.1194	(December 16) House plans to push Boulder Dam bill. Republican leaders hope to obtain concurrence without conference action. (p. 2)
12/1	1928	3.1195	(December 17) Boulder Dam. (p. 22) [Editorial.]
2	1928	3.86	(December 18) Army fliers to hunt pair in Grand Canyon. Search ordered, with Mr. and Mrs. Hyde overdue two weeks in their venture. (p. 13) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7|
12/1	1928	3.1196	(December 18) Sciences academy meets. Prof. Berkey discusses his study of Boulder Dam project. [Charles P. Berkey address to New York Academy of Sciences.]
12/1	1928	3.1197	(December 19) Boulder Dam bill sent to Coolidge. House adopts the conference report approving Senate changes by 166 to 122. Party lines are broken. Colorado River project calls for $165,000,000—President is expected to sign bill. (pp. 1, 11)
2	1928	3.544	(December 20) Missing pair's boat found in canyon. Army aviators, descending to near river, see scow of the Hydes stranded. Searched for two weeks. Couple attempted to cross in home-made craft—Father commends fliers. (p. 14)
2	1928	3.87	(December 20) Perils of the canyon. [Editorial.] (p. 26) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7|
2	1928	3.88	(December 21) Search canyon rim for missing Hydes. Rescue parties' efforts are spurred by the finding of wrecked scow. Fliers again take off. Drop notes directing boatmen to go ashore and hunt for tracks in the snow. (p. 15)

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7|

12/1 1928 3.1198 (December 22) President signs Boulder Dam bill. He clears the way for the $165,000,000 project on the Colorado River. Seven states affected. World's highest dam will provide irrigation, flood control and power. Arizona voices protest. But California and Nevada people rejoice—Utah officials withhold comment. (p. 3)

12/1 1928 3.1199 (December 22) Disappointment in Arizona. (p. 3)

12/1 1928 3.1200 (December 22) Celebration at Las Vegas, Nev. (p. 3)

2 1928 3.89 (December 23) Hopes for Hydes fades. Canyon rescuers still hunt vainly for the missing couple. (p. 20)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7|

12/1 1928 3.1201 (December 23) Mighty Colorado now must work for man. Boulder Dam project provides for locking its turbulent flow behind highest barrier ever built—To supply water needed by seven states. By **R. L. Duffus**. (p. 107)

2 1928 3.90 (December 25) Tracks of Hyde found in canyon. Footprints, evidently left by Colorado River voyager, are at bottom of great gorge. Couple missing 40 days. Discovery of trace is announced after two search parties had failed to report. (p. 36)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7|

2 1928 3.91 (December 26) Press search in canyon. Party hunting the Hydes spurred by finding of footprints. (p. 3)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7|

12/1 1928 3.1202 (December 30) Prepare to survey for Boulder Dam. Engineers will start early in new year on $165,000,000 Colorado River project. Chief to be named later. Choice will follow preliminary reports—R. F. Walter, head of staff, now supervising. (p. 11)

12/1 1929 3.1203 (January 1) Plans railroad to Boulder Dam. (p. 52)

12/1 1929 3.1204 (January 9) California ratifies dam pact. (p. 4)

12/1 1929 3.1205 (January 16) Arizona to fight Boulder Dam before the Supreme Court. (p. 1)

12/1 1929 3.1206 (January 16) [Utah governor recommends state take no immediate action on ratification of Colorado River Compact.] (p. 1)

12/1 1929 3.545 (January 27) A new chapter in the Colorado's story. Its ages of romance and mystery pass into a dawning era of toil for civilization. (New York Times Magazine, pp. 14-15, 20)

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

2	1929	3.92	(February 22) Two lost in canyon. National park employees' boat hits rocks in Colorado rapids. (p. 28) [Fred Johnson and Glen Sturdevant.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7|
2	1929	3.93	(February 25) The Colorado takes toll again. [Editorial.] (p. 22) [Fred Johnson and Glen Sturdevant.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7|
2	1929	3.546	(March 3) Naming places in parks. Chairman of the Geographic Board considers an American nomenclature as best for our wonders of nature. By **Frank Bond**. (p. XX 3)
11/2	1929	3.797	(April 21) Salton Sea rises. (p. 152)
12/1	1929	3.1207	(May 10) Against "Hoover Dam" plan. President opposes naming the Boulder project after him. (p. 22)
21	1929	3.547	(May 19) Men who carry America's divining rods. Mapmakers of the Geological Survey have for fifty years searched the land for its hidden sources of wealth. By **Don Glassman**. (New York Times Magazine)
2	1929	3.548	(May 29) Miss Stinnes here on world auto trip. Daughter of German financier tells of long journeys over trackless wastes. Traveled 27,000 miles. Dynamited path over the Urals—Has lost 28 pounds on tour—Hails industrial progress of America. (p. 12) [Clairenore Stinnes. Includes note of having visited Grand Canyon.]
12/2	1929	3.549	(June 2) California adds to her pageantry. Spectacle based on Indian lore staged at Perris this year. Such shows dot the state. Some have their background in religion—Arizona reports continued prosperity. By **Chapin Hall**. (p. E2) [Includes comments about Navajo Bridge, to be opened in June.]
12/2	1929	3.94	(June 16) Grand Canyon bridge dedicated by throng. Conflicting storms send thousands scurrying at climax of Colorado ceremony. (p. 24) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7|
12/2	1929	3.95	(June 23) Bridge now spans the Grand Canyon. Historic and surveying backgrounds of towering steel structure are traced. Marble Gorge straddled. Near there the Mormon renegade Lee hid from pursuers—Adventures of 1923 surveying party. By **Lewis R. Freeman**. (Section 3, p. 7) [Navajo Bridge.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7|
12/1	1929	3.1208	(June 24) Promises start on Boulder Dam. Wilbur assures people of Las Vegas, who face an unemployment problem. Workers swarm to city. Residents have had to provide for hundreds camped in tents and shacks in the desert. (p. 43)

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

12/1 1929 3.1209 (June 26) Hoover proclaims Boulder Dam pact. President makes the project effective on ratification of six of the seven states. Hopes Arizona will enter. Then, he explains, the question of Colorado River water rights will be settled. (p. 19) [Includes text of proclamation.]

2 1929 3.550 (June 29) Air-rail riders reach Los Angeles. Party of ten that left here Wednesday night arrive in time for dinner. In flight for 2,000 miles. Guests of Transcontinental Air Transport, ahead of schedule, look down on Grand Canyon. (p. 2)

2 1929 3.551 (June 29) Two Army fliers die in collision of planes. Lieut. W. G. Plummer and cadet killed in fall at Riverside, Cal.—Other craft escapes. (p. 2) [Plummer is noted to have been one of the pilots who looked for the missing Hydes on the Colorado River, and who sighted the Hydes' scow.]

12/2 1929 3.96 (June 29) Bridging the untamed Colorado. [Editorial.] [Navajo Bridge.] (p. 16)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7|

12/2 1929 3.97 (June 30) *In:* Ask city to remove Lindbergh beacon. By **Chapin Hall**. (p. E2) [See "A New Link Forged"; about Navajo Bridge.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7|

12/1 1929 3.1210 (July 14) More hope is seen for Boulder Dam. Southwest is encouraged by late developments despite Arizona's attitude. Reform for Los Angeles. By **Chapin Hall**. (pp. E1-E2)

12/1 1929 3.1211 (July 29) Law-abiding town planned at Boulder Dam; government leases will bar bootleggers. (p. 1)

12/1 1929 3.1212 (August 4) Boulder Dam act faulty. First issue to be settled is declared to be that concerning division of water. By **G. E. P. Smith [George E. P. Smith]**. (p. E5) [Letter to the Editor.]

12/1 1929 3.1213 (August 4) Mexico to demand full water share. Will insist on equality basis at conference on Boulder Dam distribution. (p. 19)

12/1 1929 3.1214 (August 18) Boulder Dam lands. Warning against the high prices asked for useless tracts. (Real Estate section, p. 15)

12/1 1929 3.1843 (August 21) Confer in Mexico on river problem. International commissioners take up irrigation issue in three waterways. Sessions will be closed. Our chairman will announce results at end—Rio Grande, Tijuana and Colorado involved. (p. 9)

12/1 1929 3.1215 (September 24) Higher Boulder Dam is now proposed. Secretary Wilbur orders study of project for 25-foot rise to add power and safety. (p. 3)

12/1 1929 3.1216 (October 3) Seek Boulder Dam power. Western companies and states will take all generated. (p. 55)

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

12/1	1929	3.1664	(October 7) Says Boulder Dam is vital to Mexico. Interior Department points out that Colorado River waters large areas there. Joint commission called. It will consider development of the Rio Grande and Tijuana Rivers as well. (p. 17)
12/1	1929	3.1217	(October 27) Boulder Dam. (p. E4) [Editorial.]
12/1	1929	3.1218	(November 6) Arizona and the Colorado. (p. 24) [Editorial.]
2	1929	3.1665	(December 14) A pioneer in the panhandle. *In:* Topics of the Times. [Death of Col. Charles Goodnight in Arizona. Includes notice of his work with Uncle Jim Owens.]
2	1929	3.1844	(November 26) Will Rogers up in the air over the Imperial Valley. By **Will Rogers**. (p. 33) [Letter to the Editor.] [Remarks on having flown over Imperial Valley and over the mouth of the Colorado River.]
12/1	1929	3.1219	(December 27) States will confer on Boulder Dam. (p. 48)
12/1	1930	3.1220	(January 4) Wilbur will speed Boulder Dam work. Will sign contracts for sale of power regardless of state governors' action. (p. 3)
12/1	1930	3.1221	(January 10) Harrison teases Smoot over dam. Evokes Senate chuckles by urging "Hoover-Johnson" as name instead of "Boulder." (p. 26)
12/1	1930	3.1222	(January 29) Wilbur assailed on Boulder Dam. Norris tells Senate that the secretary would allocate all power to corporations. (p. 32)
12/1	1930	3.1223	(February 23) Boulder Dam plans wait state accord. $165,000,000 project, baffling in its details, really easy to explain. But difficult to settle. Principle problem is allocation of water and power among seven states involved. By **Chapin Hall**. (p. 52)
11/2	1930	3.1845	(February 26) Two quakes in California. Buildings sway in Imperial Valley and nearby Mexican city. (p. 12)
11/2	1930	3.1846	(February 27) Forty tremors in 18 hours felt in the Imperial Valley. (p. 1)
2	1930	3.1224	(February 27) Navigate Colorado River. A. W. North takes wife and daughter through treacherous waters. (p. 48) [A. W. North, daughter Mary, aged 10, and civil engineer George Brayman; from above Boulder Dam site to Parker, Arizona.] [*NOTE*: Mary Remsen North also authored *Down the Colorado, by a Lone Girl Scout* (New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1930, ITEM NO. 6.172).]
11/2	1930	3.1847	(March 2) 22 earth shocks rock Brawley, Cal[.] People of Imperial Valley city take to streets amid succession of tremors. Many buildings damaged. Woman injured by collapse of a wall—Minor fires start in the wreckage. (Section 1, pp. 1, 2)
11/2	1930	3.1848	(March 3) Quivers continue in Imperial Valley. Theatres and all but two hotels closed in Brawley, Cal.—Legionaires on guard. Seven seized for looting. Campfires glow in streets throughout night for the shelterless, but traffic is again normal. (p. 23)

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

12/1	1930	3.1225	(March 9) California agrees on Boulder Dam. That is, Imperial Valley and Los Angeles are now united against Arizona. Likely to ask court rule. Los Angeles County supervisors embarrassed by $21,000,000 they cannot spend. By **Chapin Hall**. (p. 56)
11/1	1930	3.1849	(March 18) Hail falls in California desert where 110 is rule in summer. (p. 1) [Hail accumulated four inches deep near Holtville, California.]
12/1	1930	3.1226	(April 10) Progress on the Colorado. (p. 23) [Editorial.]
12/1	1930	3.1850	(April 23) $1,012,000 debt is paid. Government check to S. P. R. R. ends 21-year-old claim. (p. 45) [Southern Pacific Railroad; Imperial Valley work.]
21	1930	3.552	(April 27) Much of nation unmapped. Wide areas of the United States still uninhabited. (p. 192)
12/1	1930	3.1227	(April 28) Sign for Boulder Dam. Three Los Angeles lessees contract for 64 per cent of power. (p. 42)
12/1	1930	3.1228	(May 4) An untamed giant awaits its harness. A picture of the Colorado River at the site of the Boulder Dam. By **Mildred Adams**. (New York Times Magazine, pp. 7-8, 19)
21	1930	3.553	(June 8) Princeton plans wide geology tour. Five international scientists and 16 students to go 11,000 miles in this country. (p. 31)
12/1	1930	3.1229	(June 22) Boulder Dam fund is retained. (p. 15)
12/1	1930	3.1230	(June 24) Fight $10,660,000 for Boulder Dam. Arizona senators continue opposition to bill carrying appropriation for work. (p. 5)
12/1	1930	3.1231	(June 27) Lose fight on Boulder Dam. (p. 7)
12/1	1930	3.1232	(July 8) Work is started at Boulder Dam. Telegraph flashes order from Washington setting waiting men at their tasks. Wilbur hails a new era. Conquest of desert, new mining activities, industrial growth in three states are cited. Dam will be the largest. To dwarf Elephant Butte—Railway, road and town will be built first. (p. 3)
12/1	1930	3.1233	(July 12) Bars canyon plants. Federal board rejects projects as conflicting with Boulder Dam. (p. 26)
12/1	1930	3.1234	(July 13) Boulder Dam begins its mighty career. Construction is started of a vast engineering project rivaled only by the building of the Panama Canal, signalizing our conquest of the great American desert and opening a new era of development. By **Elwood Mead**. (p. 117)
12/1	1930	3.1235	(July 14) Boulder Dam jobs filled. Wilbur warns unemployed it will be months before forces increase. (p. 4)

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

12/1	1930	3.1236	(July 27) Arizona is annoyed at Boulder Dam case. Feels California got more than her share in allotment of water and power. (p. 49)
12/1	1930	3.1237	(July 27) Hits Boulder payments. Arizona charges dam disbursements are illegal. (p. 17)
12/1	1930	3.1851	(August 10) Boulder Dam laborers. (Section 3, p. 5)
12/1	1930	3.1238	(August 17) Need 14 engineers at Boulder Dam. (p. 40)
21	1930	3.554	(August 31) Dr. Field reviews geologists' tour. Princeton's International School traveled 15,000 miles during this summer. Studied delta drainage. Most trying experience was night in Grand Canyon with temperature above 100 degrees. (p. N1) [Richard M. Field, director of International School of Geology, Princeton University.]
21	1930	3.555	(September 7) Are we going to the dogs? By **W. E. Farbstein**. [Letter to the Editor, regarding lack of original thinking; includes comment about William Morris Davis's [obvious] conclusion "that the Grand Canyon of Colorado [*sic*] is rapidly disappearing".]
12/1	1930	3.1243	(September 17) To begin Boulder Dam line. Merritt-Chapman gets contract for 22-mile railroad in Nevada. (p. 11)
12/1	1930	3.1239	(September 18) Wilbur renames Boulder Dam for Hoover and starts work on $165,000,000 project. (p. 1)
2	1930	3.1666	(September 28) Where gambling flourishes along Mexican border. A tide of American gold daily flows into the gay resorts that have sprung into costly bloom south of the line. By **Chapin Hall**. (Section 8, p. 16) [Includes Mexicali in Imperial Valley area.]
12/1	1930	3.1240	(October 15) Hoover to speed dam. President says Arizona suit will not hold up construction. (p. 26)
2	1930	3.1241	(October 26) New pioneers in old West's deserts. The prospect of work at Hoover Dam lures men from many states, and they trek in ramshackle autos. By **Duncan Aikman**. (New York Times Magazine, pp. 7, 18)
2	1930	3.556	(November 16) Invitations from here fluster Frau Einstein; says she won't let savant land in New York. (p. 1) [Including note of Albert Einstein plan to visit Grand Canyon in February.]
12/1	1930	3.1242	(November 27) Holds alien ban legal in Boulder Dam labor. McCarl says contract favoring ex-service men would comply with 1928 law. (p. 28)
12/1	1930	3.1244	(December 21) Biggest of dams. (p. 47) [Editorial.]
12/1	1931	3.1852	(January 2) By Ray Lyman Wilbur, Secretary of the Interior. *In:* Seven members of the Cabinet review the nation's work for the year in its international and its domestic

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

			aspects. By **Ray Lyman Wilbur**. (p. 26) [Includes Hoover Dam and Imperial Valley.]
30	1931	3.1010	(January 4) Books in brief review. (Book Reviews, p. 10) [Includes review of Hoffman Birney's *Roads To Roam* (Penn Publishing edition).]
2	1931	3.1853	(January 8) Mexicans angry over Ashurst plan. Official and press condemnation of the project for buying Lower California grows. "Imperialism," one charge. La Prensa urges steps to "protect" the nation—"Exchange" for Texas is suggested. (p. 14)
12/1	1931	3.1245	(January 10) Hoover Dam in Black Canyon displaces name of "Boulder". (p. 34)
2	1931	3.702	(January 24) Questioning Meteor Butte. *In:* Topics of the Times. (p. 13) [Includes reference to Frederick S. Dellenbaugh and Powell Expedition.]
2	1931	3.557	(March 2) Einstein is "Great Relative," Hopis decide on his theory. (p. 5) [At Grand Canyon, Hopi inquiry into the "business" of Albert Einstein is told of the theory of relativity.]
12/1	1931	3.1478	(March 5) Western group bids low on Hoover Dam. Six Companies' figure of $48,890,995 for general contract is recommended to Wilbur. Total cost $165,000,000. First task, which starts at once, will be to divert the Colorado River.
12/1	1931	3.1479	(March 8) Construction of Hoover Dam is Uncle Sam's biggest job. Work, on the eve of starting, involves an army of men and a mountain of material—How the project will be built. By **William Atherton Du Puy**. (p. 126)
12/1	1931	3.1246	(March 12) Hoover Dam job let at $48,890,999. Wilbur accepts the Six Companies' offer for construction of Boulder Canyon project. (p. 5)
12/1	1931	3.1247	(March 13) Begins 6-year work at the Hoover Dam. Chief engineer sets men to building camps—Plans to start the railroad soon. Full activity by July. Force will reach 2,400 as soon as power is available to begin huge structure itself. (p. 16)
12/1	1931	3.1248	(March 14) A big dam out West. (p. 18) [Editorial.]
12/1	1931	3.1249	(March 21) First Boulder Dam financing to consist of $2,000,000 bonds. (p. 28)
12/1	1931	3.1483	(March 25) $48,890,995 contract signed in hospital for Hoover Dam.
2	1931	3.558	(April 12) Will visit Grand Canyon. Japanese couple's itinerary also includes trip to Yosemite. (p. 16) [Prince Takamutsu, brother of Emperor Hirohito, and Princess Kikuko.]
2	1931	3.559	(April 13) Our Japanese visitors. (p. 18) [Editorial. Prince Takamutsu, brother of Emperor Hirohito, and Princess Kikuko.]
2	1931	3.560	(May 17) Celebrities in fancy dress. Here as abroad costumes are often used to further a cause or cater to love of pomp. (p. 87) [Includes note of Albert Einstein's visit to Grand Canyon.]

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

12/1	1931	3.1480	(May 19) Hoover Dam upheld by Supreme Court. Arizona loses in suit to halt project, but retains right to use state's waters. (p. 52)
12/1	1931	3.1481	(May 19) Arizona to continue its fight. (p. 52) [Against Hoover Dam.]
2	1931	3.1482	(May 19) Fifty dry agents "clean up" Hoover Dam gateway town. [Prohibition agents at Boulder City.]
12/1	1931	3.1854	(May 24) Arizona loses. (Section 3, p. 1) [Editorial.] [Colorado River Compact.]
2	1931	3.561	(May 25) Movietone news. By **A. D. S.** (p. 24) [Includes note of newsreel of Japanese Prince Takamatsu visit to Grand Canyon.]
11/3	1931	3.1667	(June 20) Tells of Nevada man of 20,000 years ago. Scientist found his darts and bones of sloths near Hoover Dam. Torches used in cavern. Remains of extinct horses and camels were also revealed in Gypsum Cave. Entered Alaska from Asia. Geologist holds before scientists at Pasadena that Bering Strait was bridge. [M. R. Harrington.]
2	1931	3.798	(June 21) Treasures and amenities of our rivers. Great wealth flows in their tides, also the subtler values of life. By **R. L. Duffus**. (pp. 12-13, 21)
12/1	1931	3.1250	(June 28) Irrigation: Miracle of the arid West. It has transformed many deserts, but much still remains to be done. By **Ray Lyman Wilbur**. (New York Times Magazine, p. 8-9, 20)
11/1	1931	3.1484	(July 4) Medical tests ordered for Hoover Dam men; many, long idle, unable to stand canyon heat.
12/1	1931	3.1485	(July 4) [Beginning of Colorado River diversion work at Hoover Dam.]
12/1	1931	3.1486	(July 13) Retorts to critic on Hoover Dam plan. Assistant engineer declares safety of project is vouched for by geologists. Drainage also tested. He says Service is ready to spend $5,000,000 more to make dam safe if needed.
13	1931	3.1487	(July 23) Ask plane curb at Hoover Dam.
21	1931	3.562	(July 26) Princeton geologists start tour tomorrow. 22 undergraduates will study natural resources in West and in Canada. (p. N6)
2	1931	3.1251	(July 26) A Wild West town that is born tame. Boulder City, where Hoover Dam workers will live, offers contrasts with frontier's old "hells-on-wheels". By **Duncan Aikman**. (pp. 6-7, 15)
12/1	1931	3.1488	(August 9) Strike of 150 halts work on Hoover Dam; federal officer will call troops if needed.
2	1931	3.1489	(August 9) [Imminent court case regarding federal or state control over Boulder City, Nevada.]

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

12/1	1931	3.1490	(August 10) 1,400 strikers lose Hoover Dam jobs. Head of work rejects demands and orders them to go—700 others and staff kept. Now ahead of schedule. Crowe says yielding on wages would cost $3,000,000 in the 7 years—No violence as yet.
11/1	1931	3.1491	(August 10) Improving sanitary conditions. [Hoover Dam project.]
12/1	1931	3.1492	(August 13) Ordered from Hoover Dam. Striking workers, facing hunger, move camp into desert.
12/1	1931	3.1252	(August 19) Labor asks fair pay on Boulder Dam job. A. F. of L. council forwards protest from Nevada workers to Doak, urging him to act. Wage cutting is charged. Contractors on federal project accused of going far below prevailing rates. Wide unrest described. Fear is voiced that reductions will spread if sanctioned on government work. (p. 23)
12/1	1931	3.1253	(August 22) Seeks to relieve Hoover Dam labor. Doak acts on complaint of Las Vegas body forwarded to him by Green. Offers conciliator's aid. Federal Employment Service also takes up charge that wages debar "decent living." (p. 4)
12/1	1931	3.1254	(August 22) [Imperial Irrigation District of California ready to negotiate government contract for All-American Canal.] (p. 4)
2	1931	3.563	(November 7) Envoy gives Hindenburg book of views of American parks. (p. 22) [Includes quotation of German President Paul von Hindenburg, mentioning desire to visit Grand Canyon.]
2	1931	3.564	(November 23) Chicago hails Grofe suite. Whiteman presents premiere of "Grand Canyon Suite." (p. 25) [World premier of Ferde Grofé's "Grand Canyon Suite" by Paul Whiteman and his orchestra.]

21	1932	3.565	(January 3) Princeton outlines geological survey. 10,000-mile transcontinental tour of inspection of soil to start next summer. (p. N8)
11/1	1932	3.1855	(January 26) Cold damages fruit in southern California; mercury drops to 21.5 in Imperial Valley. (p. 1)
30	1932	3.566	(January 30) The screen. By **Mordaunt Hall**. (p. 13) [See "In the Grand Canyon", a review of the film, "The Rainbow Trail", based on Zane Grey's novel of that title, produced by Fox Film Corporation.]
2	1932	3.567	(February 7) Plaque to honor Stephen T. Mather. Unveiling ceremony will be held in Mount Rainier National Park on July 4. Other sites being chosen. Series of tributes will be placed in honor of founder of National Park System. (p. N2) [Includes note of plaque to be placed at Yavapai Point, and possibly also on the North Rim.]
12/1	1932	3.1255	(February 11) Flood waters halt Hoover Dam work. Cloudburst speeds up Colorado River, sweeping bridge away and filling tunnels. (p. 24)

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

2	1932	3.1493	(April 3) Explorer wins Burroughs Medal for book on Colorado Canyon trip. F. S. Dellenbaugh gets award on anniversary of the naturalist's birth for best volume of year in field—Day is celebrated by Scouts as part of Conservation Week. (p. N1)
12/1	1932	3.799	(April 3) New canal for desert to water great area. Project recently approved in connection with the Hoover Dam will give relief to Imperial Valley. (p. XX 7) [All-American Canal.]
12/1	1932	3.1256	(April 11) At Boulder Dam. By **Theodore Dreiser**. (p. 14) [Letter to the Editor.]
12/1	1932	3.1494	(April 14) Sees Hoover Dam delayed. Builder says reduced fund will cut activities in half.
2	1932	3.568	(April 16) Dr. F. E. Miller dies; throat specialist. Physician, 73, had made a deep study of the scientific phases of vocal art. Wrote books for singers. Inventor of electric system of tone production succumbs after ten days' illness. (p. 15) [Frank Ebenezer Miller. Includes note that he wrote "The Goal", dealing with the fall of Lucifer, for which he gained inspiration at the Grand Canyon.]
12/1	1932	3.1495	(May 22) Flow rises rapidly at Hoover Dam. [Colorado River.]
11/1	1932	3.1856	(May 22) Desert milk weed producer of rubber. Government expert in California estimates an acre would yield 125 pounds. Tests made since war. Experiments part of search by Department of Agriculture for new sources of supply. (Section 2, p. 16) [Includes Imperial Valley.]
11/1	1932	3.1496	(May 30) Harvard to study prostration by heat in Hoover Dam work.
12/1	1932	3.1857	(June 4) "Yuma, Ariz., June 3 (AP).—The swollen Colorado River strained at levees protecting the rich Imperial Valley today. Hundreds of freight cars loaded with rocks and crews of men were held in readiness for an emergency." (p. 3) (ENTIRE ITEM)
2	1932	3.569	(July 5) The Mather memorials. (p. 14) [Editorial.]
12/1	1932	3.1497	(July 10) Gets award for pipe for the Hoover Dam. Babcock & Wilcox Company will set up plant in desert to fill $10,908,000 contract.
12/1	1932	3.1668	(July 31) A gigantic battle to subdue a river. To prepare the site of Hoover Dam, man and his machines war on nature. By **Leo J. Martin**. (Magazine section, pp. SM4-SM5)
2	1932	3.1498	(August 21) Charges "scrip" pay to Hoover Dam men. Senator Oddie alleges that the workers are forced to trade at company's store. Denied in Interior bureau. Acting Secretary Dixon, replying to wire, says Nevadan has been "seriously misinformed."
14	1932	3.703	(August 28) Nature's schools. (Section 2, p. 1) [Editorial.] [Regarding educational programs in the national parks. Includes note of Grand Canyon.]
2	1932	3.570	(September 2) Canyon hotel destroyed. Union Pacific lodge is burned with loss of $1,000,000. (p. 30) [Grand Canyon Lodge, North Rim.]

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

2	1932	3.1257	(September 7) Mr. Rogers makes a report on the Hoover-Boulder Dam. By **Will Rogers**. (p. 21) [Letter to the Editor.]
11/2	1932	3.1858	(October 10) Quake rocks 2 towns on coast during storm. Residents of Brawley and El Centro, Cal., rush out into downpour—Train derailed. (p. 16)
11/1	1932	3.1859	(October 11) [Imperial Valley floods from rain. Southern Pacific Railroad trains held at Niland.] (p. 23)
11/1	1932	3.1860	(October 11) Five states in West blanketed by snow. Low temperature and snowfall in South Dakota set new early records. Imperial Valley flooded. Gales on Lakes Erie and Huron and hurricane in the Gulf cause storm warnings. (p. 23)
12/1	1932	3.1861	(November 13) Hoover's speech at Dam. President hails fulfillment of his work begun decade ago. By **Herbert Hoover**. (p. 16) [Text of speech by Hoover at Hoover Dam. Dateline "Hoover Dam, Nev., Nov. 12".]
12/1	1932	3.571	(November 13) Arizona is divided on highway project. Proposed transcontinental road would divert tourists to central section. North and south object. $15,000,000 sought from R. F. C. for irrigation program would ease unemployment. By **E. J. Webster**. (p. E5)
12/1	1932	3.1258	(November 14) River is diverted at Hoover Dam site. Water is turned from the Colorado's bed into hole in canyon wall to permit excavation. First step in huge task. Bore represents a year's toil and the dam construction will require three years more. (p. 12)
12/1	1932	3.1499	(November 20) Advantages and drawbacks of Hoover Dam considered. Re-examination of the facts by next Congress is recommended to avoid mistake. By **Murray Innes**. [Letter to the Editor.]
12/1	1932	3.1500	(December 4) Hoover Dam plan defended as beneficial in every way. Government has thorough knowledge of conditions and project held entirely practical. By **M. J. Dowd**. [Letter to the Editor.]
11/1	1932	3.1862	(December 14) Imperial Valley has its first snow. Roads in coast states are blocked and passes filled as weather moderates. Floods menace Rome, CA. One hundred and fifty persons are rescued by boats from rising waters. (p. 3) [One inch, "the first snow there on record."]
30	1933	3.572	(January 1) Miscellaneous brief reviews of recent non-fiction. (Book Reviews, p. 10) [See "The Colorado River", review of Robert Brewster Stanton's *Colorado River Controversies* (edited by James M. Chalfant).]
12/1	1933	3.1863	(February 4) Fortunate California. (p. 14) [Editorial.] [Regarding Colorado River, Hoover Dam, and Imperial Valley.]

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

12/1	1933	3.1259	(February 19) Big copper cable deals. Los Angeles Water District orders 3,000,000 pounds. (p. N13) [Colorado River Aqueduct.]
12/1	1933	3.1864	(March 5) Arizona rejects irrigation offer. State cannot afford to make 2,800,000 acre-feet of water run uphill. Waits for new proposal. Meantime its own Verde River project meets opposition from home interests. By **E. J. Webster**. (Section 4, p. 6)
12/1	1933	3.1501	(April 9) Hoover Dam job again advanced. (Section 2, p. 12)
30	1933	3.1865	(April 30) E. H. Harriman pictured as "the last individualist". A new biography of the financial genius whose transportation plans girdled the globe. By **R. L. Duffus**. (Section 5, New York Times Book Review, p. 3) [Review of *E. H. Harriman: The Little Giant of Wall Street*, by H. J. Eckenrode and Pocahontas Wight Edmunds.]
21	1933	3.573	(May 5) Age of earth put at 2,000 million. Dr. Merriam says new data may add eons to period of planet's existence. Cites the Grand Canyon. Time has already destroyed some of its vital evidence, he says in lecture here. (p. 34) [John C. Merriam.]
21	1933	3.574	(May 7) This hoary earth. (Section 4, p. 4) [Editorial.] [Regarding John C. Merriam lecture. Includes note of Grand Canyon.]
2	1933	3.1260	(May 11) Scrip barred at Boulder Dam. (p. 6) [Boulder City, Nevada.]
12/1	1933	3.1261	(May 14) Name of "Boulder" restored to Hoover Dam by Ickes to end controversy in the West. (p. 31)
12/1	1933	3.1502	(May 14) X-rays at Hoover Dam. They will be issued to test the joints of great penstocks. (Section 8, p. 8)
2	1933	3.575	(June 11) Ellsworth in trim for rigors of trip. Daily schedule of wrestling keeps him fit for flight across the Antarctic. Plans a ship gymnasium. Explorer also intends to command his vessel on voyage South—50 books in library. (p. 26) [Lincoln Ellsworth. Includes comment about hiking Grand Canyon trails.]
12/1	1933	3.1262	(June 12) Boulder Dam is shown. Other Trans-Lux scenes include Mrs. Roosevelt's trip to West. (p. 20) [Newsreel.]
12/1	1933	3.1263	(June 19) Boulder Dam will contain huge refrigerating system. (p. 1)
30	1933	3.1011	(July 2) Miscellaenous brief reviews. Indians in the Southwest. (Book Reviews, p. 9) [Includes review of Mrs. White Mountain Smith's *Indian Tribes of the Southwest*.]
30	1933	3.576	(July 9) Latest works of fiction. (Book Reviews, p. 13) [See "Western Gold", a review of George B. Rodney's *The Canyon Trail*.]
12/1	1933	3.1264	(July 11) Boulder Dam post goes to A. P. Davis. Ickes appoints him consulting engineer of the Bureau of Reclamation. (p. 8)

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

7	1933	3.577	(July 16) Ten fleet hours from coast to coast. Pilot Hawks pictures a voyage ten years hence, high above areas of storm. By **Frank M. Hawks**. (New York Times Magazine)
2	1933	3.1265	(July 23) Much aid expected from Boulder Dam. Nevada anticipates enormous development when cheap current is available. Raw materials ample. Metals and non-metallic minerals abound in southern area where industry will centre. By **Chauncey W. Smith**. (p. E6)
12/1	1933	3.1266	(July 23) Amid turmoil Boulder Dam rises. Cursed by heat in a no-man's land, those who aim to master the mighty Colorado work their batteries of machines with stark efficiency. By **Duncan Aikman**. (New York Times Magazine, pp. 8-9, 13)
2	1933	3.578	(August 6) Ten scenic jewels in our parks. By **Horace M. Albright**. (New York Times Magazine, pp. 10-11, 19)
4	1933	3.1267	(August 8) A. P. Davis is dead; eminent engineer. Known as "father of Boulder Dam"—Served government for twenty-one years. Built big Soviet plant. Hydroelectric system in Russia his last large job—Expert on Panama Canal plan. (p. 17) [Arthur Powell Davis.]
4	1933	3.1268	(August 29) W. A. Bechtel dies in Moscow hotel. The head of six contracting companies building the Boulder Dam was 61. Entered railroad construction with team of mules and branched into roadbuilding. (p. 17)

12/1	1934	3.1269	(January 2) Work on Boulder Dam gates. (p. 35)
12/1	1934	3.1866	(February 11) Water supply problems studied by engineers. Bureau of Agricultural Engineering gathers facts as to sources and efficient methods of use. By **George R. Boyd**. (Section 8, p. 5) [Includes note, "Experimental installations are now being made on some of the larger canals of the Imperial Valley."]
2	1934	3.98	(February 18) Park's visitors increase. Trend is taken to indicate returning prosperity. (Section 10-11, p. 12) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7|
12/1	1934	3.1271	(March 4) Dam ahead of schedule. Boulder project to be finished early in 1936. (p. E6)
12/1	1934	3.1272	(May 13) The government proceeds with its construction work. (p. E7)
12/1	1934	3.1273	(May 27) Honor for engineer. Wyoming to recognize Dr. Mead's work in reclamation. (p. XX 5) [Elwood Mead.]
2	1934	3.1274	(June 10) Fisherman's paradise is to be created in the waters of vast Boulder Dam zone. (p. N2)
2	1934	3.579	(June 18) Grand Canyon scene will mark "park" stamp. (p. 8)

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

2	1934	3.580	(July 14) Off for canyon today. (p. 14) [Clyde Eddy.]
2	1934	3.581	(July 18) To tour Grand Canyon. Party headed by Clyde Eddy plan trip by boat. (p. 21)
2	1934	3.582	(July 22) By boat through Grand Canyon. Clyde Eddy leads group through 250 treacherous rapids. (p. 23)
2	1934	3.583	(July 27) Eddy and Dr. Frazier run Colorado rapids. Explorers complete first leg of hazardous journey to Boulder Dam. (p. 19) [Clyde Eddy and Russell G. Frazier.]
11/2	1934	3.1867	(July 28) Rivers of nation reach record July low. Mississippi at St. Louis under "zero" stage. (Social News Section, p. 6)
2	1934	3.1669	(August 10) Expedition conquers the Colorado River. Four boats of the Eddy party were capsized frequently on their perilous trip. (Business Opportunities section, p. 19) [Clyde Eddy and Russell G. Frazier.]
2	1934	3.584	(August 19) Rapids explorer ends third trip. Clyde Eddy, back from latest Grand Canyon experience, to write new book. Is anxious to return. But would not use a boat, as he prefers land route to study cliff dwellings. (pp. N1-2)
2	1934	3.585	(August 28) Prince of Japan says no. Arizona woman asks if he knows sister's houseboy in New York. (p. 12) [Prince Kaya at Grand Canyon.]
12/1	1934	3.1868	(September 2) Drought reveals the need of planned use of streams. Dr. Mead, pointing to the value of irrigation works, tells of the efforts to link them with other local requirements. By **Elwood Mead**. (Section 8, p. 3)
2	1934	3.1503	(September 2) Ten wonder areas of the nation. They not only present the work of nature in infinite beauty and variety, but they speak of our history—and of a time before our history began. By **Arno B. Cammerher**. (Magazine section, pp. 8-.) [Includes Grand Canyon National Monument.]
12/1	1934	3.1504	(October 20) Will Rogers inspects job going on at Hoover Dam. By **Will Rogers**. (p. 17) [Letter to the Editor.]
12/1	1934	3.1275	(November 18) Arizona again fights the Colorado project. The state's effort to halt work on Parker Dam recalls its attitude toward water diversion. (p. XX 9)
12/1	1935	3.1276	(January 6) Arizona worried by water compact. To insist on its rights may block federal assent to funds. Fights a lone battle. Secretary Ickes's rejection of Colorado River agreement caused dismay. By **E. J. Webster**. (p. E6)
4	1935	3.586	(January 30) F. S. Dellenbaugh, explorer, is dead. A founder of noted club here, was active as author and artist at 81. Pioneer of Southwest. Took part in Major Powell's trip through Grand Canyon—Last work on Indian opera. (p. 19)

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

4	1935	3.587	(January 31) Frederick S. Dellenbaugh. (p. 18) [Editorial.]
12/1	1935	3.1670	(February 1) Boulder Dam gate to be dropped today. Engineers will turn Colorado into huge lake, completing taming of the river. (p. 8)
12/1	1935	3.1277	(February 2) First water runs into Boulder Dam. Colorado River harnessed as engineers close tunnels that diverted stream. Will form 115-mile lake. Project is eventually expected to 1,850,000 horsepower of electricity. (p. 15)
12/1	1935	3.1278	(February 22) Last concrete poured into main Boulder Dam. (p. 44)
2	1935	3.588	(February 24) Two airlines start scenic flights; Boulder Dam, Grand Canyon on routes. (p. X 19) [United Airlines and TWA.]
12/1	1935	3.1279	(February 24) Taming the untamable at Boulder Dam. A picture of a thrilling adventure in which bold men with giant machines are bent on a great conquest. By **Mildred Adams**. (New York Times Magazine, pp. 5, 19)
2	1935	3.1270	(March 3) Will on dam inquiry. PWA investigator to examine Boulder City fraud charges. (p. 15) [Public Works Administration.]
12/1	1935	3.1280	(March 10) The biggest lake ever created by man. (Rotograveur Photos, p. 2)
2	1935	3.589	(March 16) Post's own story of dash in the sky. 34,000 feet was too high for engine, so he made landing as "sanest" course. Best time at 30,000 feet. He is elated to learn that backer will stick until he crosses nation in 7 hours. By **Wiley Post.** (p. 3) [Includes passing comment on Kaibab Plateau and North Rim.]
7	1935	3.590	(March 24) Speedways of the stratosphere. Wiley Post's record trip from the coast proves the feasibility of high-altitude transport and on the basis of the known facts the swift passenger flight of the future is envisioned. By **Russell Owen**. (New York Times Magazine, pp. 3, 17) [Imaginative trip, including mention of Grand Canyon.]
12/1	1935	3.1281	(April 7) Boulder Dam. (Rotograveur Photos section.)
2	1935	3.591	(April 19) La Guardia peers over canyon rim. Mayor orders mule for 7-mile ride down the Bright Angel Trail to Colorado River. (p. 3) [Fiorello H. La Guardia.]
2	1935	3.592	(April 20) La Guardias arrive at home of Navajos. Mayor visits Painted Desert on way to reception planned at Presscott, Ariz. (p. 11) [Story filed from Grand Canyon.]
2	1935	3.593	(April 21) Old Arizona home acclaims mayor. All of Prescott out to welcome La Guardia back for visit after 37 years. He revels in old scenes. Exchanges reminiscences with school friends and recalls days as columnist. (p. N4) [Includes photograph of Mr. and Mrs. Fiorello La Guardia with several Hopi said to have come to greet them at "the National Reservation", but photo is at Grand Canyon.]
2	1935	3.594	(April 22) Observance at Grand Canyon. (p. 11) [First Easter sunrise service at Grand Canyon.]

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

2	1935	3.595	(May 1) Robot plane sets mark from coast. "Mystery" craft here from Los Angeles in 11 hours 5 minutes, record for transports. Pilot seldom in charge. Takes control only for three short periods during the 2,400-mile flight. (pp. 1, 3) [TWA. Includes note that pilot D. W. Tomlinson flew through part of Grand Canyon to avoid a storm.]
2	1935	3.596	(May 1) Story of flight as told by pilot. Airliner is surrounded by storm-shrouded peaks as it passes over Rockies. Met with dust clouds. Regular service at 20,000-foot elevation is predicted for near future. By **D. W. Tomlinson**. (p. 3)
12/1	1935	3.1869	(May 5) Arizona is seeking amity in dam fight. Jubilation over Supreme Court ruling tempered by desire for a fair settlement. Program being drafted. By **E. J. Webster**. (Section 4, p. 6)
16	1935	3.99	(May 5) A catalogue of ruins. (Section 9, p. 17) [Thirty archaeological sites thus far catalogued in project at Grand Canyon.] [Brief.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7|
2	1935	3.597	(June 9) Extending airway map brings the plane-vacationist ever nearer to the famous preserves—New ports being built. By **Reginald M. Cleveland**. [Includes note of Grand Canyon air service.]
12/1	1935	3.1282	(June 29) Boulder Dam work is told to engineers. Delegate to convention at Cornell explains transmission system to carry current. (p. 4)
2	1935	3.1283	(June 30) Boulder Dam a play spot. Lakes stocked for anglers and canyon grandeurs made accessible by boat. By **John Farnham**. (p. XX 14)
12/1	1935	3.1284	(July 14) Strike halts all work on Boulder Dam as truck drivers join walkout over hours. (p. 19)
12/1	1935	3.1285	(July 15) Boulder Dam drivers refuse to join strike. Total of idle men reaches 400 but all work on project may not be halted. (p. 2)
12/1	1935	3.1286	(July 22) Boulder Dam reservoir now largest made lake. (p. 1)
12/1	1935	3.1287	(July 28) Boulder Dam lake biggest in the world. Reservoir, only partly full, surpasses other man-made bodies of water. Vast playground begun. By **Elwood Mead**. (p. E11)
2	1935	3.598	(July 29) Mr. Rogers is seeing lots on trip with Wiley Post. By **Will Rogers**. (p. 17) [Letter to the Editor. Includes mention of "Grand Canyon, Hoover Dams, New Lake [*sic*]".
2	1935	3.599	(August 5) Planes to Grand Canyon. Service starts as Indian dance brings rain in Arizona. (p. 18) [TWA.]
2	1935	3.600	(September 1) Return of a prodigal. Mr. Tibbett, who abandoned the screen in 1930, is facing the camera again. By **D. W. C.** (p. X 4) [Lawrence Tibbett. Includes notice

			of Los Angeles Chamber of Commerce having in an advertisement once annexed Grand Canyon within city corporate limits.]
2	1935	3.704	(September 1) "Mountains in Their Might". *In:* Queries and Answers. (Book Reviews, p. 19) [Reference to Charles A. Higgins quotation, "Dreams of mountains, as in their sleep . . .", at El Tovar.]
12/1	1935	3.1288	(September 1) The world's largest dam. Photographed by the world's largest camera. (Rotogravure Picture Section [Section 8], p. 2) [Fairchild Aerial Surveys, aerial photo of Lake Mead from 20,000 feet. Simultaneous composite of ten images.]
2	1935	3.1289	(September 8) Boulder Dam stamp is likely. (p. 9)
12/1	1935	3.1745	(September 15) Arizona demands huge water split. Raises request for share of the Colorado River as an irrigation necessity. By **E. J. Webster**. (Section 4, p. 6)
2	1935	3.1290	(September 17) New stamp will mark Boulder Dam completion. (p. 2)
2	1935	3.1291	(September 27) President starts Far West journey; to speak 4 times. (pp. 1, 17)
2	1935	3.1746	(September 29) [President Roosevelt will dedicate the world's greatest dam.] (p. 27)
2	1935	3.1292	(September 29) President's trip offers variety. A series of wonders, natural and man-made, lies on land and sea route. By **R. L. Duffus**. (Section 4, p. 10)
2	1935	3.1747	(September 30) Roosevelt hailed by crowds in West. By **Charles W. Hurd**. (pp. 1, 3) ["Speaks Today at Boulder Dam."]
12/1	1935	3.1748	(October 1) President asks industry take the responsibility of speeding employment. Speaks at Boulder Dam. By **Charles W. Hurd**. (pp. 1, 3)
12/1	1935	3.1293	(October 1) President's talk at Boulder Dam. (p. 2) [By **Franklin D. Roosevelt**.]
12/1	1935	3.1749	(October 1) Roosevelt at Boulder Dam. (p. 23) [Editorial.]
12/1	1935	3.1750	(October 2) Roosevelt at San Diego. (p. 3) [Accompanied by photo, "The President Inspects Boulder Dam."]
12/1	1935	3.1751	(October 2) Some capitalist dams. *In:* Topics of The Times. (p. 23) [Includes Boulder Dam.]
2	1935	3.1752	(October 6) Nevada trip aids President. Great throngs greeted him at Boulder Dam as expression of loyalty. By **Chauncey W. Smith**. (Section 4, p. 7)
2	1935	3.1671	(October 6) Mormons to recall entry into Arizona in perilous trek of '73 over the Colorado. (p. N10) [Convocation at Lees Ferry planned for October 11-13.]
2	1935	3.1294	(October 31) Roosevelt profile is seen on stamp. Philatelists say they find features of president on issue showing Boulder Dam. (p. 14)

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

2	1935	3.1295	(November 2) See things on dam stamp. Philatelists report Liberty Bell, September Morn and "U. S." (p. 17)
2	1935	3.1296	(November 10) Images on stamps. Bear, deer and others found on Boulder Dam 3-cent. By **John R. Wallach**. (Section 4, p. 9) [Letter to the Editor.]
12/1	1935	3.1753	(December 7) Likes Boulder Dam. *In:* Topics of The Times. (p. 16) [Bruce Bliven in *The New Republic* (see Bliven, 1935, ITEM NO. 12.6696).]
12/1	1935	3.1754	(December 7) Old style dam. *In:* Topics of The Times. (p. 16) [Boulder Dam.]
2	1935	3.1297	(December 15) A new scenic wonderland opened up in the West. (Rotograveur Photos, p. 10)
12/1	1935	3.1755	(December 22) Giant aqueduct is going forward. Southern California's new water system is nation's greatest public work. Desert and hills crossed. (Section 4, p. 7) [Colorado River Aqueduct.]
12/1	1936	3.1756	(January 2) Electric economy broadened in year. Larger and more powerful units produce savings for consumers. (p. 50) [Includes "The Boulder Dam Project".]
2	1936	3.601	(January 26) Artist, 92, revives his era on canvas. Government keeps him busy in hotel studio here painting famous scenes of past. (p. N4) [William Henry Jackson.]
4	1936	3.1298	(January 28) Tribute paid Mead by the President. Condolences sent to widow of the U.S. Commissioner of Reclamation. He is eulogized by Ickes. Secretary sees Boulder Dam as one of many monuments of services to nation. (p. 20) [Elwood Mead.]
12/1	1936	3.1299	(February 14) To accept Boulder Dam March 1, 2 years ahead. (p. 12)
12/1	1936	3.1300	(February 17) Government to take Boulder Dam March 1. Contractors have finished job two years ahead of schedule—Will get $51,950,000. (p. 2)
2	1936	3.100	(February 23) Grand Canyon Lodge. Structure on northern rim of the canyon now being built. *In:* Notes for the Traveler. (Section 11, p. 5) [Rebuilding of the lodge following destruction of the original by fire.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7|
12/1	1936	3.1301	(March 1) Boulder ready for work. Great dam on the Colorado will soon start making power for Southwest. By **Mildred Bray**. (p. E11)
12/1	1936	3.1302	(March 1) "It's yours," says one engineer to another, and thus government gets Boulder Dam. (p. 3)
2	1936	3.602	(March 7) Shaw sees Grand Canyon; reminds him of religion. (p. 11) [George Bernard Shaw.]

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

12/1	1936	3.1303	(April 10) Ickes sees collusion in 20 bids on cable. Offers also "identical" on cement for western dams, he reports. (p. 9)
4	1936	3.603	(April 13) A. F. Bemis is dead; housing expert, 65. Injuries suffered at Grand Canyon fatal to former Boston bank director. (p. 17) [Three-story fall from hotel room (obviously at El Tovar).]
2	1936	3.638	(May 3) New trails in our parks. Facilities for the traveler have been vastly extended by relief workers. By **Duncan Aikman**. (p. XX 2) [See "Grand Canyon Highways".]
2	1936	3.1304	(May 3) New Mecca opened up. Lake Mead, created by Boulder Dam, becomes tourist objective. By **Fitzhugh L. Minnegerode**. (p. XX 6)
9	1936	3.639	(June 21) Coconino's nine wonders. Escape from a routine vacation assured vsitors who really explore Arizona. By **Tom White**. (p. XX 14)
2	1936	3.1757	(June 26) 16,500 farmers aid fight on erosion. With properties within demonstration areas, they help government without pay. 22,000 others volunteer. Conservation chief tells of plans to educate country—Seeks to guard Boulder Dam zone. (p. 3)
11/2	1936	3.1305	(July 19) Dam's effect studied in a miniature river. Clearing of water speeds up scouring of sand bed below. (Section 4, p. 10)
2	1936	3.640	(August 2) Three new monuments. The Park Service acts to preserve great western areas. (p. XX 10) [Plans for canyonlands protected areas. The canyonlands of Utah are refered to as "the Grand Canyons of the Colorado".]
12/1	1936	3.1306	(August 13) Will open Boulder Dam. Roosevelt to start power plant while addressing conference. (p. 25)
11/1	1936	3.1307	(August 19) Boulder Dam lake cools air for over 100 miles. (p. 9)
2	1936	3.1308	(August 23) "Wild West" town near Boulder Dam. (p. XX 10)
12/1	1936	3.1309	(September 12) Roosevelt calls for abundant life in this power age. "We must do some things in different ways," he tells world power parley. For income distribution. "Vicious circle" holding sales of electricity down and costs up "must be broken." Sets Boulder Dam going. Presses golden key on rostrum, starting first generator and opening gate valves. (pp. 1, 3)
12/1	1936	3.1310	(September 12) Giant Boulder Dam begins operation. President starts first flow of current by pressing key in capital. Thousands watch scene. Double waterfall, 13 feet higher than Niagara, pours from walls of canyons. (p. 3)
12/1	1936	3.1311	(September 12) The text of President Roosevelt's address at World Power Conference. (p. 3) [By **Franklin D. Roosevelt**.]
12/1	1936	3.1758	(September 13) The power age. *In:* The Nation. (Section 4, p. 1) [Refers to Boulder Dam.]

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

2	1936	3.101	(September 13) Air view of the Grand Canyon. (Section 11, p. 7) [Air flights from Boulder City, Nevada, to "El Tovar", construction of airfield near Pearce Ferry, and boat tours into lower Grand Canyon.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7|
11/3	1936	3.1312	(September 20) Lake site yields old relics. (p. XX 8) [Moapa Valley.]
12/1	1936	3.1313	(October 4) Boulder Dam set to turn on power. World's largest plant will start electric service for Los Angeles on Wednesday. Current to go 266 miles. 115,000-volt generator which will send it is one of 15 to be installed. (p. 30)
2	1936	3.1759	(October 4) Random notes for travelers. By **Diana Rice**. (Section 10, p. 5) [Includes section, "Hotel For Boulder Dam. Desert Resort Will Offer Many Attractions for Tourists." El Soñador, in Las Vegas.]
12/1	1936	3.1314	(October 10) Los Angeles illuminated by Boulder Dam; 7,200,000,000 candle power is released. (p. 5)
12/1	1936	3.1760	(October 11) Los Angeles finds power dream real. Great 270-mile transmission line from Boulder Dam functions after vast toll. By **Chapin Hall**. (Section 4, p. 7)
12/1	1936	3.1761	(October 28) Will illuminate Boulder Dam. (p. 30)
12/1	1936	3.1762	(November 1) Boulder Dam. By **Helen E. B. Smith**. (Section 4, p. 8) [Letter to the Editor, with Editor's response.]
2	1936	3.102	(November 15) Projects speeded at Grand Canyon. (Section 12, p. 10) [In advance of "the expected rush of Spring visitors". Includes note of River Trail built by Civilian Conservation Corps.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7|
2	1936	3.1315	(November 29) $165,000,000 spectacle: Boulder Dam attracts sight-seeing thousands. (Rotograveur Photos section, p. 2)
12/1	1936	3.1763	(December 8) Many visit new dams. Federal projects in the Far West attract a host of tourists. (Section 11, p. 8)
19	1936	3.1505	(December 10) To revive buffalo hunt. [House Rock Valley.]
2	1936	3.1764	(December 20) Random notes for travelers. Around Boulder Dam a great playground will be developed—The 1937 trade fair at London—New Andean hotels. By **Diana Rice**. (Section 12, p. 8)
17	1936	3.1672	(December 30) Score charlatans in archaeology. Prof. Tozzer, Dr. Kidder warn historians one stone tool does not make a culture. Tut-Ankh-Amen blamed. Providence session also gets a picture of how WPA is helping work of the archivists. By **Lauren D. Lyman**. (p. 9) [Includes note *in passing*, "Workers in Arizona had to

ride on horseback thirty miles through the Grand Canyon to survey the records of the Supai Indian reservation.”] [Havasupai.]

---

18 1937 3.1673 (January 6) Sub-zero weather hits nine states. Minnesotans have 37 below—Michigan and Ohio due to feel the effects today. Arizona camp marooned. Snowplow breaks down on way to rescue CCC youths, with new falls predicted. [Includes separate item, “Anxious Over CCC Camp”, report from Kingman, Arizona, regarding a Civilian Conservation Corps camp in the Hualapai Mountains. Also notes among others cut off were 25 members of “a surveying party in the House Rock Valley”.]

18 1937 3.641 (January 7) Blizzards strike western states. Coldest weather of winter so far extends from Rockies into North Texas. (p. 23)

18 1937 3.642 (January 8) Record snowfall sweeps Arizona. Heaviest storm in 20 years covers wide area and grounds planes. 49 below at Meacham, Ore. Up-state New York and Pennsylvania are crippled for hours by icy weather. (p. 21)

18 1937 3.643 (February 14) 100 held captive by western snows. Crews work desperately to rescue storm victims and to locate 7 missing men. 32 facing food shortage. Occupants of a Grand Canyon camp fear another storm—Radio guides searchers. (p. 22)

18 1937 3.644 (February 16) Dust storms bury Southwest states. “Black blizzard” sweeps across parts of Colorado, Kansas, Texas and Oklahoma. Vermont buried in snow. Arizona and Minnesota are digging their way out of huge drifts. (p. 25)

2 1937 3.645 (March 27) Thousands to attend national park rites. Easter sunrise services at many places are to be broadcast tomorrow. (p. 11)

30 1937 3.646 (March 28) Priestley’s American journey. “Midnight on the Desert” is a book of wide-ranging comment. By **J. Donald Adams**. (pp. 1, 26) [Review of J. B. Priestley’s book of this title.]

19 1937 3.103 (May 2) Map trip to study “living evolution”. American Museum scientists plan expedition to tops of Grand Canyon mesas. Mammals long isolated. Contrasting species held clue to theory — plateaus have been cut off since glacial age. (Section 2, p. 2) [Shiva Temple.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7|

2 1937 3.647 (May 23) The log of a rolling motorist. By **Meyer Berger**. (p. 176) [Grand Canyon, South Rim.]

2 1937 3.648 (May 30) The log of a rolling motorist. By **Meyer Berger**. (p. 132) [Grand Canyon, South Rim.]

2 1937 3.1316 (June 6) Boulder Dam now a play area. It is rapidly becoming a popular vacation resort, and near by are some of the world’s greatest spectacles of nature. By **Meyer Berger**. (p. 193)

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

2 1937 3.1317 (July 11) New recreation spot in Boulder Dam area. Big artificial lake offers unusual facilities for many aquatic sports, reports bulletin. (p. 32)

19 1937 3.649 (August 27) Scientists to seek mountain secrets. Two museum expeditions next month—One to hunt blue sheep in British Columbia. Arizona peaks goal also. Second group to scale Kaibab Plateau in search of traces of prehistoric life. (p. 17) [Shiva Temple.]

19 1937 3.650 (September 5) New ruins sighted in Arizona mesas. College expedition reports traces of old civilization along Utah border. (p. 25) [Rainbow Bridge-Monument Valley Expedition. Also note of the forthcoming Shiva Temple expedition.]

19 1937 3.104 (September 14) "Island in the sky" defies explorers. Plane of Anthony party seeking to scale Shiva's Temple in Grand Canyon can't land. (p. 25) [Shiva Temple.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7|

19 1937 3.105 (September 16) Scientists start sky island climb. Group goes over rim of Grand Canyon on way to prehistoric Shiva Temple. Area covers 300 acres. Party hopes to study animal and plant life left behind by the ice age. (p. 27)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7|

19 1937 3.106 (September 17) Scientists reach top of sky island. Climber reports evidence of animal life on plateau isolated since Ice Age. But no water is found. Two of party remain on Grand Canyon's Shiva Temple for studies—Set traps. (p. 27)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7|

19 1937 3.107 (September 18) Island in the sky. [Editorial.] (p. 18) [Shiva Temple.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7|

19 1937 3.108 (September 18) Sky island yields left-eared mice. Grand Canyon naturalist brings tiny rodents from isolated plateau for study. Arrow chips also found. Indicate an early people there—Dr. Anthony, still on mesa, gets supplies by plane. (p. 21) [Shiva Temple.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7|

19 1937 3.109 (September 19) Pair on sky island ask ammunition. Grand Canyon superintendent believes Dr. Anthony has found "sizable animals". Scientists lack water. Woman flier fails in attempts to land supply by parachute on isolated, arid mesa. (p. 44) [Shiva Temple.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7|

19 1937 3.110 (September 19) Hunting the secrets of the awesome Colorado Canyon. A scientific expedition will climb to "islands in the sky" to read a lost book of nature. By **Meyer Berger**. (Section 8, New York Times Magazine, pp. 14-15, 20.) [Shiva Temple.]

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT **17** TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

			≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7|
19	1937	3.111	(September 20) Plane drops food to sky island pair. Dr. Anthony plans stay of a week or ten days to study animals on high plateau. Quest called a success. Expedition postpones ascent of Wotan’s Throne till scientist quits Shiva Temple. (p. 25) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7|
19	1937	3.112	(September 20) [Photograph] The island in the sky that has been reached by scientific expedition. (p. 25) [Shiva Temple.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7|
19	1937	3.113	(September 21) “Shiva Daily Gazette” issued from “island”. Scientists complain of mosquitos and ants — trap animals, but not ones wanted. (p. 27) [Shiva Temple.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7|
19	1937	3.114	(September 22) Shiva Temple yields wealth of specimens. Meanwhile, attempt to scale Wotan’s Throne is mapped by Wood for tomorrow. (p. 28) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7|
19	1937	3.115	(September 24) Nearly 100 animals caught on sky island. Dr. Anthony plans descent tomorrow — party to climb Wotan’s Throne today. (p. 23) [Shiva Temple.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7|
19	1937	3.116	(September 25) Shiva Temple party on “Wotan’s Throne”. Signal fires show climbers reached unexplored plateau of Sky Forest. (p. 19) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7|
19	1937	3.117	(September 26) Animals appear pale on sky island. Dr. Anthony prepares to descend from Shiva Temple with specimens after 9-day stay. New climb is opposed. W. A. Wood Jr. reports Wotan’s Throne too dangerous for museum scientist to scale. (p. 41) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7|
19	1937	3.651	(September 26) Topics of the Times. (p. 70) [Shiva Temple.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7|
19	1937	3.652	(September 26) [Photograph atop Shiva Temple.] (p. 167)
19	1937	3.118	(September 30) Dr. H. E. Anthony returns from Shiva Temple; plans study of 75 animals party trapped. (p. 18) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7|

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

30	1937	3.653	(October 31) Two Soviet humorists in America. By **Robert van Gelder**. (p. 106) [Book review of Ilya Ilf and Eugene Petrov's *Little Golden America*.]
21	1937	3.654	(November 28) Hope for secrets of earth's beginning. Scientists bring back from trip down the Colorado specimens of oldest rocks. (p. 27) [Carnegie Institution of Washington-California Institute of Technology (Carnegie-CalTech) expedition.]
9	1938	3.1674	(April 17) The canyon from above. The Colorado's big gorge with Boulder Dam and lake thrills fliers. By **Paul Fredrix**. (Resorts and Travel section, p. 7)
9	1938	3.1318	(May 1) Dam opens play area. Recreational facilities are developed in vicinity of Boulder City. By **Paul Fredrix**. (p. 169)
2	1938	3.655	(May 25) French scientist arrives. (p. 4) [Pierre le Comte du Nouy, who indicated he "would work in a house on the rim of the Grand Canyon" for its beauty and quietness.]
2	1938	3.656	(May 31) T.W.A. plane route changed. (p. 19) [Sky Chief to fly over Grand Canyon and Boulder Dam.]
2	1938	3.1675	(July 4) Anxious over fate of canyon expedition. Arizona outpost fears for six who braved Colorado River. [Nevills expedition. Watch at Lees Ferry, Arizona.]
2	1938	3.1506	(July 5) Rio Grande balks two adventurers. Denver man drowned in boat upset, companion walks out of New Mexico badlands. Colorado canyon expedition believed safe, but river watched at Lee's Ferry, Arizona. [Includes separate item, "Colorado Scanned for Party". Regarding Nevills expedition. Item includes photo of part of party; Norman Nevills, Elzada Clover, Lois Jotter, Eugene Atkinson.]
2	1938	3.1507	(July 8) Canyon explorers sighted by fliers. Airmen report Nevills party 20 miles above Lee's Ferry, Ariz.
2	1938	3.657	(July 9) Nevills conquers Colorado River. Man rescued, lost boat and food rationing mark 18-day fight with rapids. (pp. 1, 5) [Norman D. Nevills, Don Harris, W. C. Gibson, Elzada Clover, Lois Jotter.]
2	1938	3.1676	(July 10) Nevills delays trip as two leave party. Colorado River expedition is to continue this week. (p. 4) [Includes photo, "The Nevills Expedition After Conquering the Colorado River"; with Eugene Atkinson, Alazada [*sic*, Elzada] Clover, Don Harris, Norman D. Nevills, Lois Jotter, W. C. Gibson.]
2	1938	3.119	(July 17) Not wholly tame. Wild and wooly west still exists in spots. By **W. G. Weisbecker**. [Letter to the Editor.] (Section 4, p. 9) [Principally regarding the upper Colorado River country, but includes notes of Lees Ferry and Grand Canyon.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7|
2	1938	3.658	(July 17) Braving the mighty Colorado. River often battled by explorers is unknown to most tourists. By **Robert Winfield**. (p. 127)

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

2	1938	3.659	(July 18) Nevills party safe on 2d lap. (p. 9)
11/2	1938	3.1677	(September 27) Hoover Dam lake opens gold area. Ore barges now able to tap Gregg Basin District, formerly isolated. Ore called high grade. 187,000 tons of $6 value reported as opened, 40,000 at $10 developed. (p. 23) [Lake Mead.]
12/1	1938	3.800	(October 30) Man builds a river to a vast hothouse. By **Robert O. Foote**. (pp. 11, 21) [All-American Canal.]
9	1938	3.660	(December 11) New Grand Canyon area tour. (p. 211)
2	1938	3.1678	(December 13) Inland air base for navy. Mead Lake [*sic*] at Boulder Dam considered as possible site. (p. 51) [Stated as "Lake Mead" in article. Seaplane base.]

2	1939	3.661	(May 12) Olav bars privacy to join tour. (p. 17) [Crown Prince Olav and Crown Princess Martha of Norway at Grand Canyon.]
2	1939	3.662	(May 21) [Photograph] Norwegian royalty on the rim of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Headliners. (Reviews, p. 8)
30	1939	3.1319	(June 11) Our national parks in their infinite variety. By **Katherine Woods**. (Book Reviews, p. 3) [Review of Harlean James' *Romance of the National Parks*.]
4	1939	3.1320	(June 19) Frank Luke Sr. Father of airman killed in the world war dies in Arizona. (p. 15) [Death at Grand Canyon, aged 80; father of Lt. Frank Luke.]
15	1939	3.663	(July 29) Train wreck injures 57 near Grand Canyon. No one is seriously hurt in derailment in deep cut. (p. 3) [Grand Canyon Railway.]
4	1939	3.664	(October 24) Zane Grey, 64, dies suddenly on coast. Wrote more than 50 novels, most of them dealing with western adventure. 17,000,000 copies sold. Noted for his catches of game fish—Once a dentist, won fame after hardships. (p. 29)
2	1939	3.665	(November 19) For amateur photographers. Southwest in pictures. It is a fascinating land for the camera man in fall and winter. (p. XX 7)
2	1939	3.666	(December 25) Blind girl's dream fulfilled in play. Lillian Hillman gets a bit part in production—"Living on clouds," she says. Playwright picked her. Young actress takes her role so seriously she visited clinic to study it. (p. 20) [Includes recollection of experience at Grand Canyon.]

2	1940	3.667	(January 2) America's Don Quixote. Coronado in his gilded armor charged at a glittering mark and found it was a glorious sunrise over the prairies. By **Donald Culross Peattie**. (New York Times Magazine, pp. 14-15, 21)
19	1940	3.1679	[Buffalo hunt planned in House Rock Valley.] *In:* Activities in Arizona and Utah. (Travel and Recreation section, p. 140)

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

13	1940	3.120	(January 21) Hearst sues over land for park. (p. 2) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8|
4	1940	3.668	(March 31) "Old Bob" of Grand Canyon dies. (p. 20) [Last of Grand Canyon's stagecoach horses, 36.]
2	1940	3.1508	(April 28) Vivid tour in Arizona. New highway leads over Kaibab Plateau and Painted Desert. By **Patricia White**. (p. 132) [U.S. Highway 89.]
19	1940	3.669	(May 12) Says dwarf horses roam hidden valley. Cattleman reports 90-pound animals in Grand Canyon. (p. 12)
11/1	1940	3.1321	(May 26) Lake Mead black bass. Fish vie with scenery in the waters back of Boulder Dam. By **Tom White**. (p. XX 5)
2	1940	3.670	(May 26) To scenic canyons of Arizona. Improved highways now lead the tourist to a region rich in the grandeur and peace of mountain and desert. By **John F. Mortimer**. (p. XX 6)
12/1	1940	3.1680	(July 22) Figure Lake Mead's size. Officials find its capacity is even larger than supposed. (p. 30)
2	1940	3.121	(August 18) The Grand Canyon inspires thoughts of the Infinite. By **Frank Healy**. [Letter to the Editor.] (Section 6, p. 7) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8|
12/1	1940	3.1772	(September 30) Spectacular tests at Hoover Dam attract crowd of 25,000 persons. By **Ralph F. Shawhan**. [Valve test; with aerial photo.]

4	1941	3.671	(January 2) Chas. F. Whittlesey, noted architect, 73. Expert in reinforced concrete built many edifices on coast. (p. 23) [Obituary. Whittlesey noted as architect of El Tovar Hotel.]
12/1	1941	3.1903	(April 13) River made for a city. The new aqueduct from the Colorado to Los Angeles is a wonder for tourists. By **Andrew Hamilton**. [Colorado River Aqueduct.]
8	1941	3.672	(May 10) Grand Canyon. By **Roland Ryder-Smith**. (p. 14) [Poem.]
4	1941	3.673	(June 1) Col. C. H. Birdseye, topographer, dies. Chief of the federal Geological Survey's Division of Engraving and Printing was explorer. Mapped Kilauea volcano. Led expedition through 300 miles of Colorado River—Officer overseas in war. (p. 41) [Claude Hale Birdseye.]
2	1941	3.674	(June 8) On touring the Rockies. Scenic are Grand Teton, Cedar Breaks, Kaibab Forest regions. By **Blackburn Sims**. (p. XX 8)

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

2	1941	3.675	(July 20) West coast, round trip. The seventeen-day journey by rail gives a panoramic view of the nation. By **Whitford Carter**. (p. XX 12)
2	1941	3.1322	(August 17) New Lake Mead lodge—Fessenden Park at Roanoke—More clipper flights. By **Diana Rice**. (p. XX 8) [Hualapai Lodge.]
12/1	1941	3.1681	(August 24) "Boulder Dam is spilled!" (Magazine section) [Full-page photo, with legend, of Arizona spillway flowing over at Hoover Dam.]
30	1941	3.1509	(October 5) The long fight to conquer the Colorado River. Though Mr. Woodbury's prejudices may annoy some readers, his book is rarely dull. The Colorado Conquest. By David O. Woodbury. Book review by **R. L. Duffus**. (New York Times Book Review section, p. 4.)

12/1	1942	3.1979	(April 19) Built by and for Americans. By **E. F. H.** (Magazine section, pp. 8, 9.) [Announces exhibition of Hugh Ferriss drawings, "The Power of America in Buildings", which is ". . . now on private exhibition at the Architectural League. A public showing will open May 5 at the Whitney Museum." Includes sketch, "Boulder Dam" (p. 8).]
2	1942	3.122	(June 7) "Thy woods and templed hills". (Section 7, pp. 20-21) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8|
2	1942	3.123	(June 17) Distance hath charms. *In:* Topics of the Times. (p. 22) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8|
2	1942	3.1682	(June 21) Japanese at work for the U. S. Arid lands of the West will be reclaimed for agriculture by 113,000 Japanese. The job has begun. Here is a picture of life at Mazanar, one of the pioneer colonies. By **Lawrence E. Davies**. (Magazine section, pp. 14, 27) [Lower Colorado River region.]
2	1942	3.124	(July 5) Random notes for travelers. Service to the national parks continues in spite of the war—Notes. (Section 2, p. 9) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8|
2	1942	3.125	(July 19) Grand Canyon tourists linger. War restrictions encourage the visitors to stay at national park, where horseback trips and "explorations" are much in demand. By **John L. Mortimer**. (Section 9, p. 1) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8|
2	1942	3.676	(September 23) Grand Canyon line halted. (p. 33) [Grand Canyon Railway.]
30	1942	3.677	(October 23) Books published today. (p. 19) [Includes notice of the Doubleday, Doran edition of Vita Sackville-West's novel, *Grand Canyon*.]

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

30 1942 3.678 (October 25) Nazis in Arizona. By **Beatrice Sherman**. (Book Reviews, pp. 18, 26) [Review of Vita Sackville-West's novel, *Grand Canyon*.]

4 1942 3.679 (November 22) Dr. Schuchert dies; a paleontologist. Retired curator of geological collections at Yale was professor emeritus. Never attended college. He was one of world's leading collectors of prehistoric invertebrate remains. (p. 53) [Charles Schuchert. Includes notice as first discoverer of fossil footprints in Grand Canyon.]

2 1943 3.126 (May 2) Army invades the national parks. By **Isabelle F. Story**. (Section 2, pp. 13-14)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8|

4 1943 3.680 (June 22) Dr. H. C. Bumpus, 81, zoologist, is dead. Former American Museum of Natural History director stricken in California. Was president of Tufts. Once professor at Brown, his alma mater—On science faculty at Columbia. (p. 19) [Includes notice of work on constructing museum at Grand Canyon (Yavapai Observation Station).]

2 1943 3.127 (July 4) Ickes sees curtailed park use. By **Harold L. Ickes**. (Section 2, p. 11)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8|

4 1943 3.681 (November 5) Dr. Milton Fulle. Mining geologist obtained print casts of early land vertebrate. (p. 19) [Obituary. Includes notice of having collected plaster casts of fossil footprints at Grand Canyon in 1926.]

19 1944 3.1683 (March 11) In the field of travel. World tourist lanes extended by war—New Mexican highway soon to open. By **Diana Rice**. (p. X 11) [Includes section, "Buffalo Hunt Revived"; House Rock Valley.]

2 1944 3.682 (April 23) Miss Mackintosh engaged to wed. Daughter of late architect to become bride of Alexander G. Grant Jr. on May 28. Fiance a Harvard man. Grandson of Frederic Delano is known as explorer—Has served in Navy. (p. 37) [Includes note that Grant made trip on Colorado River through Grand Canyon in a folding kayak.]

2 1944 3.128 (May 28) In the field of travel. National parks, some with services cut, will welcome visitors once more. By **Diana Rice**. (Section 2, p. 9)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8|

2 1944 3.683 (May 29) Miss Mackintosh becomes a bride. Wed to Alexander Grant Jr., a grandson of Frederic Delano, in Church of Ascension. (p. 11) [Includes note that Grant made trip on Colorado River through Grand Canyon in a folding kayak.]

2 1944 3.684 (June 27) 3 fliers stranded in the Grand Canyon. Men who parachuted from bomber await rescue. (p. 21) [Army fliers.]

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

2	1944	3.685	(June 30) 3 fliers in canyon start long climb out. Ranger and teacher reach men and guide them toward top. (p. 23) [Army fliers had parachuted into canyon.]
2	1944	3.686	(July 1) Canyon climbers save 3 Army fliers. Two experts use route traced from plane to end 9-day perch on mile-deep ledge. (p. 16) [Fliers had parachuted into canyon.]
2	1944	3.2006	(December 4) President's son and bride after wedding. (p. 25) [Article with photo of "Col. Elliott Roosevelt and the former Faye Emerson on a ledge on the rim of the Grand Canyon." The photo shows them at a rimside railing. The wedding ceremony had taken place in the Yavapi Observation Station, with a wedding breadfast afterward at El Tovar.]
30	1945	3.1684	(March 11) California river journeys. By **George R. Stewart**. (Book Review section, p. 12) [Review of *Paddle-Wheel Days in California* by Jerry MacMullen.]
4	1945	3.687	(September 29) Dr. C. W. Gilmore, expert on fossils. Curator at National Museum since 1923 dies—Rebuilt skeletons of dinosaurs. (p. 15) [Charles W. Gilmore. Includes summary of Grand Canyon work.]
21	1945	3.129	(October 21) This Changing World [COLUMN]. By **W. E. Farbstein**. (Section 6, New York Times Magazine, p. 54) [Includes note, "The Grand Canyon of the Colorado is deepening at the rate of 1 inch per year [*sic*], according to a Denver geologist." (ENTIRE NOTE)] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8|
4	1945	3.688	(October 31) Dr. Merriam dead; paleontologist, 76. Former president of Carnegie Institution for 18 years held science boon to mankind. (p. 31) [John C. Merriam. Includes note on Grand Canyon.]
2	1946	3.130	(January 27) In the field of travel. National parks will open again on June 1—Vermont's Snow Bowl reopens. By **Diana Rice**. (Section 2, p. 8) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8|
2	1946	3.1323	(March 24) Las Vegas vacation center. By **Ward Allan Howe**. (p. 57)
	1946	3.689	(May 19) Arizona's canyon Shangri-la. By **Harold Butcher**. (p. X 9) [Havasu Canyon.]
2	1946	3.1685	New lakes for America. Waterways at our great dams lure the vacationist and the sportsman. [Includes photo, "Fishing Lake Mead at the intake towers of Boulder Dam." Apparently between Arizona intake towers.]
30	1946	3.690	(August 4) Grand Canyon country: a dramatic narrative and a guide. By **Joseph Kinsey Howard**. (p. 119) [Book review of Edwin Corle's *Listen, Bright Angel*.]

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

2 1946 3.691 (September 16) Falls into Grand Canyon. Woman designer grips ledge 50 feet down and is rescued. (p. 7) [De De Johnson.]

12/1 1947 3.1510 (May 1) Hoover Dam bill signed by Truman. (p. 1) [Harry Truman signs bill changing name of Boulder Dam to Hoover Dam.]

12/1 1947 3.1511 (May 2) Hoover Dam. [Editorial.]

21 1947 3.692 (June 1) The Southwest. Uranium deposits revealed in Colorado River basin. By **Kenneth Arline**. (p. E6) [Hack's Canyon.]

2 1947 3.131 (July 20) Grand Canyon's popularity grows. Motorists outnumber all other visitors during month of June. (Section 2, p. 11)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8|

4 1947 3.693 (July 27) J. F. Stone Sr. dies; manufacturer, 92. Head of Seagrave Corp. was president of research group at Ohio State University. (p. 44) [Julius F. Stone, Sr.]

2 1947 3.132 (August 3) 13 end canyon trip. Party encounters 276 rapids during 1,500-mile journey. (p. 48) [Norman Nevills, Otis R. Marston, Garth Marston, Kent Frost.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8|

2 1947 3.133 (August 31) Tourists go west, figures indicate. (Section 5, p. 7)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8|

2 1947 3.1512 (September 19) Taft sees Hoover Dam. Senator goes to San Francisco for major address tonight. (p. 24) [Robert Taft.]

2 1947 3.1513 (October 11) Hoover Dam in GOP hands. County board transfers it to rule of Republican township. [Clark County, Nevada, Board of Commissioners transfers dam from Henderson Township to Nelson Township for the purposes of judicial proceedings.]

---

4 1948 3.694 (March 4) Dr. N. H. Darton, an oil geologist. Member of U. S. Survey for 37 years dies—Won several honors for findings. (p. 25)

2 1948 3.1686 (May 16) Utah by "stagecoach". By **Jack Goodman**. (p. X 17) [Includes note, "Tourists planning to make one of these weekly junkets can make connections with a boating trip down the Colorado River from Hite, Utah, to Lee's Ferry, Ariz. This once hazardous venture is now a favorite of local Boy Scout parties." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

2 1948 3.695 (May 30) Phantom Ranch. Unusual resort for dudes is in Grand Canyon. By **Johns H. Harrington**. (p. X 15)

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

2 1948 3.134 (June 6) Roamin' the Rockies. Prices are reasonable in this region where there is ample elbow room. By **Marshall Sprague**. (Section 10, p. 30)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8|

4 1948 3.696 (June 25) Dr. F. E. Matthes, glacier expert, 74. Member of the U. S. Geological Survey for 51 years dies—Wrote of his findings. (p. 23) [François E. Matthes.]

---

2 1949 3.135 (January 2) Utah Parks expansion. Union Pacific subsidiary to increase facilities. (Section 2, p. 16)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8|

12/1 1949 3.1514 (March 6) Blueprint for the backward areas. Here are the projects, scattered about the globe, which might fulfill the aims of President Truman's "bold new program." By **Willard R. Espy**. (New York Times Magazine, pp. 12-13, 56, 58, 60-62.) [Hoover Dam, see pp. 12-13.]

12/1 1949 3.1687 (March 7) Arizona combats "dust bowl" threat. Pushes to get water from the Colorado to save rich land reverting to desert. By **Gladwin Hill**. (p. 12) [Map includes projected Bridge Canyon Dam in Grand Canyon and Coconino Dam at Cameron, Arizona.]

12/1 1949 3.1090 (March 28) Combats impairing of national parks. Head of federal service hits plans for dams, cutting of trees and grazing. (p. 10) [Newton B. Drury opposition, including Bridge Canyon Dam and the Kaibab tunnel.]

2 1949 3.697 (May 8) Deep canyons in Arizona's highlands. Wonders of the Southwest expected to awe six million tourists. By **Lee Ackerman**. (p. XX 26)

2 1949 3.136 (June 19) Far west's big four. Grand Canyon, Bryce, Yellowstone and Zion parks anticipate busy summer. By **Jack Goodman**. (Section 2, p. 15)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8|

2 1949 3.137 (July 10) On a conducted tour to the Rockies. By **Jack Goodman**. (Section 1, p. 15)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8|

2 1949 3.138 (November 6) Grand Canyon is already clad in snow. 500 out-of-season tourists daily find the spectacular gorge at its best. By **Jack Goodman**. (Section 2, p. 17)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8|

---

2 1950 3.1688 (February 12) Automobiles: Road test. Two-day drive to provide comparisons in performance on standard models. By **Anthony J. Despagni**. (p. 109) [Mobilgas Grand Canyon Run.]

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

2 1950 3.698 (May 7) From rim to rim. A safe yet spectacular 213-mile drive circles around the Grand Canyon. By **Jack Goodman**. (p. 299)

11/1 1950 3.1870 (November 15) Cotton regulation eased. Mexico permits free export of Mexicali Valley crop. (p. 51)

12/1 1951 3.1515 (January 6) Generation of power starts at Davis Dam.

2 1951 3.699 (April 15) Atomic-age sight-seeing way out West. By **Gladwin Hill**. (p. 266)

2 1951 3.700 (April 29) National park jobs. Young students may find summer work with Park Service and concessionaires. By **Harry W. Malm**. (p. X 15)

2 1951 3.1516 (May 6) New approach to the old sights. Pseudo-sophistication can deprive travelers of the honest thrills to be found at America's tried-and-true tourist attractions. By **Virginia L. Grimes**. (pp. XX 1, 3) [Includes Hoover Dam.]

2 1951 3.705 (June 10) Navigating the western river gorges. By **Jack Goodman**. (p. XX 30)

30 1951 3.1012 (September 23) Other reviews. By **R. P.** (p. 118) [Reviews of phonodiscs, including Willard Rhodes' *American Indians of the Southwest*, which includes the solo, "Havasupai Stick Game".]

2 1951 3.139 (November 4) News notes from the field of travel. By **Diana Rice**. (Section 2, p. 19)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8|

---

2 1952 3.1517 (January 4) Indian war whoop marks hearings. Sessions opened by Chapman—Issue is right of tribes to choose own lawyers. By **Anthony Leviero**. (p. 9) [Includes note: "Secretary [Oscar L.] Chapman held the hearing in his own conference room, and that, incidentally, disclosed what had happened to Thomas Moran's famous big murals, 'The Grand Canyon of the Yellowstone,' and 'The Chasm of the Colorado.' For decades, until about a year ago, they had hung on the Senate side of the Capitol, outside the press gallery. Now, removed from their gilded frames and bordered in gray to harmonize with the room, they added to the Western atmosphere of the proceedings."]

2 1952 3.1013 (March 23) News notes from the field of travel. By **Diana Rice**. (p. X 17) [See "Havasu Canyon".]

11/1 1952 3.801 (March 30) Coast's inland sea rises; mystery spreads havoc. (p. 4) [Salton Sea.]

12/1 1952 3.1518 (May 1) Hoover Dam power is sent to Arizona. Interior Department official cites aid to 3 states and asks project's expansion. By **Gladwin Hill**. (Business Section, p. 44)

2 1952 3.706 (May 4) Getting to know the Grand Canyon. Mule trip puts one on an intimate footing with the big gorge. By **Thomas B. Lesure**. (p. XX 31)

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

2	1952	3.707	(June 15) Doing the Grand Canyon trails on foot. By **Winifred Luten**. (p. X 26)
2	1952	3.1519	(June 23) A flier in politics. (p. 12) [Gen. Dwight D. Eisenhower at the controls of his chartered plane circling Grand Canyon. Later toured Hoover Dam.]
2	1952	3.1520	(June 23) General visits Hoover Dam. (p. 14) [Dwight D. Eisenhower.]
12/1	1952	3.1521	(October 4) Texts of President Truman’s speeches in campaign on West Coast. [By **Harry S. Truman**.] [See in “At Redding, Calif.”, which includes comment on Hoover Dam.]
12/1	1952	3.1522	(October 14) A river in court. [Editorial. Colorado River.]
2	1952	3.802	(November 20) Sabrejet sets a record; 699.9 m.p.h. average. (p. 46) [Salton Sea.]
4	1952	3.708	(November 27) Dr. Sven A. Hedin, explorer, 87, dies. Charter of central Asia areas found Brahmaputra, Indus sources, visited Tibet. (p. 31)
12/1	1952	3.1523	(December 11) 7th dam dedicated in Colorado basin. 119 million Davis installation backs up river in 67-mile reservoir for irrigation. 2-decade plan finished. Federal commissioner calls the system a challenge to upper river development. By **Gladwin Hill**. (p. 35) [Davis Dam.]

2	1953	3.1014	(February 8) News notes from the field of travel. By **Diana Rice**. [See “Hitting the Trail”, about wilderness trips to Havasu Canyon.]
4	1953	3.709	(February 13) Ralph H. Cameron, leader in Arizona. A former Senator, he backed statehood movement for the territory—Dies in capital. (p. 21)
12/1	1953	3.1524	(March 24) New dam asked on Colorado. [Bridge Canyon Dam.]
2	1953	3.710	(May 10) Vandals at work. Childish or vicious, they despoil national parks. By **Howard G. Spalding**. (p. XX 33)
2	1953	3.711	(May 31) Mystery ’chutes stay in canyon. (p. 39) [Parachutes found in Grand Canyon.]
2	1953	3.712	(July 26) Escape to the Indians’ Havasu Valley. By **James H. McCormick**. (p. X 21) [Havasupai; Havasu Canyon.]
2	1953	3.803	(September 29) Jet speeds 742.7 m.p.h. But flier fails to set mark because margin is too small. (p. 18) [Salton Sea.]
2	1953	3.804	(October 4) U.S. jet sets mark; flies 753.4 m.p.h. Navy hero recaptures world speed leadership—Bests week-old British record. (p. 72) [Salton Sea.]
30	1953	3.1938	(November 15) Indpendent burro. “Brighty of the Grand Canyon”, by Marguerite Henry. By **F. N. C.** (Review of Books, p. 34)

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

2	1954	3.1525	(February 11) Turkish leader in Las Vegas. [President Celal Bayar flew over Hoover Dam. Note *in passing*.]
11/1	1954	3.805	(February 14) Landlocked sea of Salton. Rising waters erasing national [*sic*] phenomena along the shore. By **Gladwin Hill**. (p. X 32)
12/1	1954	3.1526	(February 15) Last touches due for Hoover Dam. G.O.P. after 23 years, finally will round out project with final generator. (p. 12)
2	1954	3.140	(March 22) Tourist aid near at Grand Canyon. 100 million contract planned by U.S. said to call for wide improvements. Auto travel rise cited. 860,000 persons visited the park in '53—Bigger "take" for government likely. By **Gladwin Hill**. (Section 10, p. 36) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8|
2	1954	3.141	(April 5) Grand Canyon National Park hurt by fund cut as popularity rises. By **Gladwin Hill**. (pp. 1, 32) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8|
2	1954	3.142	(April 5) Our parks in peril. [Editorial.] (p. 24) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8|
14	1954	3.143	(May 9) Geology for fun. Short course in the earth's history is given to Grand Canyon visitors. By **Gladwin Hill**. (Section 10, p. 36) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8|
2	1954	3.144	(September 11) Grand Canyon facilities grow. (p. 32) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8|
2	1954	3.713	(September 19) Project at Grand Canyon. Overcrowded facilities at South Rim village to be expanded. By **Gladwin Hill**. (p. X 25)
30	1954	3.714	(October 31) At the floor of the canyon. By **Angie Debo**. (Book Reviews, p. 26) [Review of Flora Gregg Iliff's *People of the Blue Water*.] [Havasupai, Havasu Canyon.]
21	1954	3.145	(November 28) Grand Canyon natural bridge. (p. 62) [Barry Goldwater sighting.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8|

2	1955	3.146	(January 23) At Grand Canyon. Extensive improvements undertaken on both the North and South Rims. By **Susan Marsh**. (Section 1, p. 27) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8|

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

8	1955	3.715	(February 23) The Grand Canyon. By **Sam Bergman**. (p. 26) [Poem.]
12/1	1955	3.1091	(March 28) New fight raging for the Colorado. 7 states take bitter war for waters of river into high court and Congress. (p. 19)
8	1955	3.716	(July 7) The Grand Canyon. By **Helmer O. Oleson**. (p. 26) [Poem.]
2	1955	3.1527	(June 12) Geographical smorgasbord. The Southwest sets itself up as a varied table of tourist tidbits. By **Gladwin Hill**. (p. XX 47)
13	1955	3.717	(July 16) Grand Canyon head named. (p. 24) [John S. McLaughlin, Superintendent.]
2	1955	3.806	(September 7) A.E.C. reveals secret A-bomb testing base. Behavior of falling missiles is studied on the Salton Sea. By **Gladwin Hill**. (pp. 1, 24) [Atomic Energy Commission.]
2	1955	3.718	(September 18) Over the Grand Canyon. Arizona airline covers the great gorge. By **Abbie Ayres**. (p. X 29) [Grand Canyon Airline.]
2	1955	3.1689	(September 27) Donald Campbell here. Speedboat champion seeks to raise mark at Lake Mead. (Arts and Leisure section.)
2	1955	3.1690	(October 9) Campbell is due in U. S. this week. British star expected to try for 215 M.P.H. in his jet speed boat in Nevada. (Sports Section.) [Donald Campbell. Lake Mead.]
2	1955	3.1691	(October 12) Campbell arrives for speed trials. Driver of Bluebird to attempt record on lake in Nevada. British boat owner holds world mark of 202.34 M.P.H. By **Clarence E. Lovejoy**. (p. 43) [Donald Campbell. Lake Mead.]
2	1955	3.1692	(October 17) Campbell's craft sinks in Lake Mead. (p. 29) [Donald Campbell.]
12/1	1955	3.1528	(October 23) Seven U. S. wonders listed by engineers. [Seven modern civil engineering wonders of the United States; includes Hoover Dam and Colorado River Aqueduct.]
2	1955	3.1693	(November 10) Campbell's boat speeds 201 M. P. H. Jet-propelled craft falls short of world record in unofficial run. [Donald Campbell. Lake Mead.]
2	1955	3.1694	(November 17) Campbell drives Bluebird to a world speed-boat record of 216.2 M.P.H. First of two runs clocked at 239.5. Campbell's 216.2 average on Lake Mead betters his 202.32 M.P.H. mark. Briton skims to a world speed-boat record over Lake Mead course. [Donald Campbell.]

12/1	1956	3.1529	(April 15) Trial is nearing in water dispute. Some agreements reached in interstate clash over rights to the Colorado. By **Lawrence E. Davies**. (p. 88)

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

2 1956 3.147 (June 3) Conservation: Pollution control. Congress considers bill to strengthen fight for clean rivers. By **John B. Oakes**. (Section 2, p. 37) [See included article, "Shrine of the Ages", regarding the proposed place of worship at Grand Canyon.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8|

12/1 1956 3.1530 (June 9) Removing Stalin's name. By **S. A.** (p. 34) [Letter to the Editor. Compares expunging Stalin's name in Russian cities to the renaming of Hoover Dam to Boulder Dam.]

12/1 1956 3.1531 (June 24) Hoover Dam fete slated. [Plan for six millionth visitor for Hoover Dam guided tour.]

15 1956 3.148 (July 1) Two airliners carrying 128 vanish in West; wreckage of one sighted in Grand Canyon. No sign of life. 70 on crashed T.W.A. plane — United craft is still missing. (pp. 1, 42)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8|

15 1956 3.149 (July 1) Record toll seen for air disaster. Total of 128 deaths in two missing planes will exceed 1950 Wales crash by 48. (p. 42)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8|

15 1956 3.150 (July 1) List of those on two planes. (p. 42) [See also revised list, July 2.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8|

15 1956 3.151 (July 2) All 128 on 2 airliners found dead; craft presumed to have collided before crashing in Grand Canyon. 'Copter at scene. Plans are laid to fly out victims' bodies—Inquiry starts. (pp. 1, 14)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8|

15 1956 3.152 (July 2) C.A.A. scans logs for clue to crash. Official says radio reports by pilots will be studied—T.W.A. changed altitude. (pp. 1, 14)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8|

15 1956 3.153 (July 2) No large pieces of craft sighted. Charred rock on knoll with bits of metal and paint only remains of DC-7. Bodies are not visible. 3 in helicopter see wrecks about a mile apart—Some debris buried. (p. 14)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8|

15 1956 3.154 (July 2) Sketches of victims in the air crash. (p. 14)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8|

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

15 1956 3.155 (July 2) U.S. seeks to end collision hazard. 5-year program attempts to improve traffic in air—"Urgent action" asked. (p. 14)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8|

15 1956 3.156 (July 2) "It can't happen to you". Pilot in crash called plane safe if it flew on course. (p. 14)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8|

15 1956 3.719 (July 2) California victims were on vacations. (p. 14)

15 1956 3.720 (July 2) St. Patrick's worshipers pray for crash victims. (p. 14)

15 1956 3.157 (July 2) 2 airliners fell in a wilderness. Region a tangle of canyons and buttes visited only rarely by tourists. (p. 15)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8|

15 1956 3.158 (July 2) List of dead on 2 planes. (p. 15) [Revised list.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8|

15 1956 3.159 (July 2) 128 death toll makes airline mishap worst. (p. 15)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8|

15 1956 3.160 (July 2) Two lines offer to fly relatives to crash area. (p. 15)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8|

15 1956 3.161 (July 2) Plane's last message was "We are going—". (p. 15)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8|

15 1956 3.162 (July 2) London paper shows canyon. (p. 15)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9|

15 1956 3.163 (July 2) Crash deaths mark first for a DC-7. (p. 15)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9|

15 1956 3.721 (July 2) Plane crash detective. William Kossuth Andrews. (p. 15) [Director, Civil Aeronautics Board, Bureau of Safety Investigation.]

15 1956 3.164 (July 2) When the averages fail. [Editorial.] (p. 20)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9|

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

15 1956 3.165 (July 3) Removal of air victims starts; wreckage in canyon is studied. By **Gladwin Hill**. (pp. 1, 12)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9|

15 1956 3.166 (July 3) Visual rules put pilot on his own. No flight plan is needed at times of good visibility—Air controls urged. By **Alvin Shuster**. (p. 12)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9|

15 1956 3.722 (July 3) Smathers demands investigation of C.A.A. to check air safety. He says flight procedures must be examined to insure aviation future. (p. 12) [Senator George A. Smathers.]

15 1956 3.167 (July 3) C.A.A. says planes were off course. United and T.W.A. aircraft flew north of route—Events are reviewed. (p. 13)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9|

15 1956 3.723 (July 3) Air traffic control. (p. 24) [Editorial.]

15 1956 3.168 (July 4) Paint mark hints of crash in mid-air. Officer at scene of airliner wreck reports strange smear on T.W.A. tail. By **Gladwin Hill**. (p. 13)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9|

15 1956 3.169 (July 4) Swiss to send rescue squad. (p. 13)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9|

15 1956 3.724 (July 4) Crash victims insured. $2,000,000 worth held by passengers on fatal flights. (p. 13)

15 1956 3.725 (July 4) Inquiry on air traffic control ordered by House committee. (p. 13)

15 1956 3.170 (July 5) Climbers seeking plane wreckage. Try to scale butte to reach United craft — T.W.A. to conduct mass burial. By **Gladwin Hill**. (p. 49)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9|

15 1956 3.171 (July 6) 2 'Copters land at 2nd crash site. Crews bring out wreckage of United plane and drop mountaineers at spur. (p. 13)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9|

15 1956 3.172 (July 6) House inquiry to begin. (p. 13)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9|

15 1956 3.173 (July 6) By air — and road. [Editorial.] (p. 20)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9|

15 1956 3.726 (July 6) Air control flaw charged in crash. Pilots chief says collisions are an inherent possibility under dual system. By **Gladwin Hill**. (p. 13)

15 1956 3.174 (July 7) Swiss begin search in Grand Canyon, climbing and descending to plane site. (p. 34)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9|

15 1956 3.175 (July 7) 148 letters recovered. (p. 34)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9|

15 1956 3.176 (July 8) U.S. official lays responsibility before collision to T.W.A. pilot. C.A.B. inspector says plane on visual flight system had to be "on lookout". (pp. 1, 49)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9|

15 1956 3.727 (July 8) Air crash aftermath. (p. 132) [Editorial.]

15 1956 3.728 (July 8) Victim insured for $636,352. (p. 49)

4 1956 3.729 (July 8) De Witt Parshall, artist, is dead; painted California, Grand Canyon. (p. 64)

15 1956 3.177 (July 9) C.A.B. chief denies fault was T.W.A.'s. Say United pilot also had responsibility in crash—House group at scene. (p. 8)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9|

15 1956 3.178 (July 10) 67 crash victims buried in Arizona. 350 relatives, friends and 1,500 other mourners attend joint service. (p. 21) [Flagstaff, Arizona.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9|

15 1956 3.179 (July 11) 29 DC-7 dead identified. Mass services to be held for 29 others in canyon crash. (p. 10)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9|

15 1956 3.180 (July 11) The helicopter heroes. [Editorial.] (p. 28)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9|

15 1956 3.181 (July 14) Insurance claims may be $5,500,000. (p. 32)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9|

15 1956 3.807 (July 14) Air rules change called difficult. Eisenhower aide sees safety in present system—C.A.B. to start inquiry Aug. 1. (p. 32)

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

15 1956 3.182 (July 16) Sight-seeing hinted as air crash cause. (p. 42)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9|

2 1956 3.1532 (July 18) Sale of Boulder City favored.

15 1956 3.183 (July 19) Sight-seeing called cause of 2 crashes. (p. 54)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9|

15 1956 3.184 (July 28) C.A.B. names panel for inquiry into Grand Canyon plane crash. Hearings by 6-man group to start Aug. 1—House unit asks policy overhaul and scores Commerce Department. (p. 34)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9|

15 1956 3.185 (August 2) Witnesses tell of plane crash. Couple in car saw airliners collide June 30 — Testimony does not solve mystery. By **Joseph A. Loftus**. (p. 48)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9|

15 1956 3.186 (August 3) Flight plan shift bared at inquiry. Traffic controllers knew 2 airliners were due at same spot over Arizona. (p. 38)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9|

15 1956 3.187 (August 3) Rescuers honored. (p. 38)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9|

15 1956 3.188 (August 4) Expert finds U.S. not at fault in Grand Canyon plane crash. C.A.B. inquiry is told airliners were flying in uncontrolled air space — no violation of regulations seen. By **Joseph A. Loftus**. (p. 32)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9|

15 1956 3.730 (August 5) Aviation: Collisions. Airline pilots taking lead in plans to erase dangers in crowded skies. By **Richard Witkin**. (p. X 29)

4 1956 3.1533 (August 11) Roy L. Adamson, 69, railroad engineer. (p. 13) [Notes that he "directed construction of . . . the spur line to Boulder City to carry supplies for the building of Hoover Dam . . . ."]

2 1956 3.731 (August 12) Following the continent's ridgepole. By **Jack Goodman**. (p. 113)

15 1956 3.189 (September 5) Air collision hearing set. (p. 25)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9|

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

15	1956	3.732	(September 6) C. J. Lowen Jr., 41, C.A.A. chief, dies. Former Denver safety head was appointed to U.S. post last December. (p. 25)
15	1956	3.190	(September 12) Skies were clear in canyon crash. (p. 74) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9|
15	1956	3.191	(September 13) Canyon "airway" created. (p. 70) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9|
15	1956	3.808	(September 13) New plan needed for traffic in air. C.A.A. acting chief terms present system inadequate for post-war expansion. (p. 70)
12/1	1956	3.1534	(October 7) Project to begin on the Colorado. President will set off blasts Oct. 15 starting work on huge river development. (p. 52) [Glen Canyon Dam and Flaming Gorge Dam.]
2	1956	3.1695	(October 15) Kaiser hydroplane first on Lake Mead. (Sports section.) [Jack Regas aboard *Hawaii Kai III*; average speed 98.6842 mph.]
15	1956	3.192	(November 3) 7 'Copter men honored. (p. 46) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9|
15	1956	3.193	(December 8) 2 airlines sued for 1.6 million. (p. 29) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9|

4	1957	3.734	(January 28) Zishe Weinper, poet, wrote biographies. (p. 23) [Obituary. Includes notice of poetry collection, *Grand Canyon*.]
12/2	1957	3.1535	(February 10) Work starts soon on canyon bridge. Permanent arch span over Colorado River to task builders' ingenuity. (p. 68) [Bridge at Glen Canyon Dam.]
2	1957	3.194	(March 27) Helicopter builds an aerial span to guano cave in Grand Canyon. Big vacuum cleaner to be used to mine deposit left by giant, meat-eating bat millions of years ago. (p. 43) [Bat Cave.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9|
15	1957	3.735	(April 16) Widow sues airlines. (p. 67)
15	1957	3.736	(April 18) Canyon air crash termed mystery. C.A.B. says pilots probably did not see each other, but reason is unclear. By **Richard E. Mooney**. (p. 58)
12/1	1957	3.1536	(April 30) 107 million pact signed for a dam. U. S. gives upper Colorado River project contract to New York corporation. [Glen Canyon Dam.]

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

2	1957	3.737	(May 7) Sketches of the Pulitzer Prize winners for 1957 in letters, music and journalism. By **Eugene O'Neill**. (p. 28) [Salt Lake City Tribune noted for Pulitzer Prize for local reporting of the 1956 airliner crash in Grand Canyon.]
2	1957	3.738	(May 12) Scenery, Indians in the Southwest. By **Gregory Hawkins**. (p. XX 35)
19	1957	3.739	(June 19) Evidence found of life on Mars. Experts say vegetation may exist—Findings follow planet's close approach. By **Gladwin Hill**. (p. 22) [Includes notice of U.S. Air Force's "Mars in a jar" experiments with bacteria in soils collected from various locations including Grand Canyon.]
15	1957	3.740	(July 1) New airway to open. C.A.A. to begin route over Grand Canyon Thursday. (p. 44)
2	1957	3.195	(July 7) U.S. projects set at Grand Canyon. Ten-year program's goal is to enlarge the areas accessible to visitors. (p. 64) [Mission 66.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9|
12/1	1957	3.196	(August 4) Coast club plans fight over dam. Conservationists score Los Angeles move to survey lower Colorado site. (p. 46) [Sierra Club opposition to Bridge Canyon Dam.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9|
2	1957	3.1696	(August 11) Boating down the Colorado River. By **Jack Goodman**. (p. 113) [Notes, *in passing*, of end of San Juan River trips at Lees Ferry, now with projection of ending at Kane Creek.]
14	1957	3.741	(September 3) Past re-created in park displays. Artists aim for accuracy down to the last button on a Yorktown soldier. Authentic detail of dioramas in museums of national parks gives perspective to historical events. By **Jay Walz**. (p. 29)
13	1957	3.197	(September 29) Canyon naturalist named. (p. 38) [Paul E. Schulz.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9|
2	1957	3.198	(September 29) The canyon of unending wonder. The splendor of the Grand Canyon must be seen not once but often to be believed. By **Joseph Wood Krutch**. (Section 6, New York Times Magazine, pp. 37, 40, 42) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 22, 114| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 1-30, 11-9|
2	1957	3.742	(November 3) Arizona's "imponderable". Geography and climate help to give state an "atmosphere". By **B**. (p. 388)
15	1957	3.743	(November 10) Collision killing 128 top airlines disaster. (p. 72)

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

2	1958	3.744	(January 12) In Arizona relaxation is the theme. By **Joseph C. Ingraham**. (p. XX 25)
17	1958	3.1697	(March 1) Mail is directed by 15,751 women. By **North American Newspaper Alliance**. (Food, Fashions, Family, Furnishings section, p. 14) [Includes note, "Another woman postmaster had a couple of mules in her employ. She was Miss Virginia Siyuja, whose Supai, Ariz., post office is situated at the bottom of the Grand Canyon it is accessible only by muleback." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
12/1	1958	3.1698	(April 5) Dam holds back Utah recession. Glen Canyon project adds 1,200 jobs—A new town forms in Arizona. (p. 30) [Glen Canyon Dam; Page, Arizona.]
12/1	1958	3.1537	(April 6) New Arizona dam. Visitors' overlooks provided at site of vast Colorado River project. By **Jack Goodman**. (p. X 19) [Glen Canyon Dam.]
12/1	1958	3.1699	(June 12) Removing Stalin's name. *In:* Letters to The Times. By **S. A.** [Compares expunging Stalin's name in Russia to the attempt to rename Hoover Dam.]
9	1958	3.1538	(June 15) Nevada has attractions outside Las Vegas. By **Jack Goodman**. (p. XX 21) [Includes Lake Mead.]
12/1	1958	3.1700	(June 18) Naming of Hoover Dam. *In:* Letters to The Times. By **J. Rupert Mason**. (p. 24) [Objection to letter by "S.A." in June 12 issue.]
30	1958	3.745	(July 6) After the rapids, tranquil waters. By **Hal Borland**. (Book Reviews, p. 6) [Review of Cid Ricketts Sumner's *Traveler in the Wilderness*.]
12/2	1958	3.1539	(August 17) Colorado bridge sped to aid dam. Highest steel arch span in U.S. a much needed link to construction project. (p. 65) [Bridge at Glen Canyon Dam.]
12/1	1958	3.1701	(August 24) Water suit nears finish on coast. Dispute over Colorado River may end by Labor Day—Lower Basin is issue.
15	1958	3.746	(August 30) 2 airlines in crash blame C.A.A. group. (p. 30)
2	1958	3.747	(October 12) Ah, Muse. A few lines in honor of World Poetry Day this coming Wednesday. Compiled by **E. P. Philipps**. (New York Times Magazine, p. 24) [Includes Grand Canyon quotation from Don Marquis.]
2	1958	3.1702	(October 24) Miss Bardahl takes hydroplane title with 2d-place finish on Lake Mead. Miss U.S. is victor at 97.879 M. P. H. but Miss Bardahl, piloted by Mira Slovak, captures national championship. (Travel and Resorts section.)
30	1958	3.1924	(November 16) Portrait in depth. "Grand Canyon: Today and All Its Yesterdays", by Joseph Wood Krutch. (Section 7, p. 20.) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages Reviews-1, 11-9|

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

12/2	1959	3.1539	(February 1) New bridge spans canyon of the Colorado. All-weather route between Utah and Arizona opens this month. By **Jack Goodman**. (p. X 23). [Bridge at Glen Canyon Dam.]
15	1959	3.748	(March 15) Crash suit settled. Wife of victim of ’56 collision had asked $350,000. (p. 60)
2	1959	3.749	(April 7) “Gigi,” Susan Hayward and Niven win Oscars. (p. 38) [Oscar for Live Action Short won by Walt Disney for *Grand Canyon*.]
9	1959	3.199	(April 26) New trailer park for Grand Canyon visitors. By **Robert Meyer, Jr.** (Section 2, p. 34) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9|
17	1959	3.750	(May 6) Grim omen sinks in U.N. channels. Hopis say war is on the way—Don’t prophesy, write a letter, they’re told. By **Lawrence Fellows**. (p. 2) [Of note: “. . . they will return to their village of Oraibi, on the Grand Canyon in northern Arizona . . . .” (*sic*)]
15	1959	3.751	(June 21) Jury votes $500,000. Damages given in air deaths of three auto executives. (p. 64)
2	1959	3.752	(July 19) Colorado River’s vanishing sights. By **Jack Goodman**. (p. X 29)
15	1959	3.753	(July 28) Priest dies in fall on hike in canyon. (p. 18)
15	1959	3.754	(August 1) Boy is rescued in Grand Canyon by helicopter after 6-day hunt. Searchers had given up hope for hiker after finding 2 companions dead—Youth lost 30 pounds, but is well. (p. 19)
9	1959	3.755	(August 16) Trips around the Grand Canyon. By **Jack Goodman**. (p. X 25)
2	1959	3.756	(September 20) Khrushchev sees grandeur of U.S. Vast continental expanse spreads beneath plane as premier flies West. (pp. 1, 43) [Soviet leader Nikita Khrushchev also sees Grand Canyon as plane circles the chasm.]
2	1959	3.1703	(October 22) Boeing’s Wahoo victor. Boat scores on Lake Mead as Maverick incurs penalty. (Travel and Resorts section.) [William E. Boeing, Jr.’s *Wahoo*. Annual Lake Mead Club race.]
2	1959	3.1015	(December 6) Getting out and about in Arizona. By **Thomas B. Lesure**. (p. XX 17)
2	1959	3.757	(December 19) Helicopters ease Grand Canyon power line job. (p. 33)
15	1959	3.1540	(December 30) Fall-out in rivers low. U.S. study finds strontium 90 is far under danger point. [Report includes data (not specified in article) from Colorado River at Hoover Dam.]

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

2	1960	3.1541	(January 5) Boulder City cuts ties and starts home rule. (p. 27)
12/1	1960	3.1542	(January 31) 25th year noted at Hoover Dam. Some call it Boulder, but all call it blessed for its role in West's growth. (p. 40)
2	1960	3.1016	(March 30) Hydroplane mark beaten. (p. 46) [World speed record on Lake Havasu.]
2	1960	3.809	(April 10) Deep in the land of the sky-blue water. By **Henry N. Ferguson**. (p. XX 37)
2	1960	3.1324	(May 8) Nevada's big lake. Vacation sites stretch along 550 miles of shore behind Hoover Dam. (p. XX 45)
2	1960	3.1704	(May 8) Reservoir circuit. Water sport increases on great West's man-made and natural lakes. By **J. G.** [Jack Goodman]. (Resorts and Travel section.)
12/1	1960	3.1544	(May 9) Arizona is victor in claim to water of the Colorado. Rifkind holds state should get desired quota—Asks Supreme Court approval. California loses suit. Tentative ruling in lengthy dispute leaves way open to appeal in 30 days. By **Russell Porter**. (pp. 1, 24)
12/1	1960	3.1543	(May 9) California plans fight to block water diversion. Officials map pleas to Rifkind and Supreme Court. Ruling shocks state—Threat to future supply is feared. By **Gladwin Hill**. (p. 24)
2	1960	3.810	(May 15) Downstream in the wild west. The great open spaces gain new perspective on a raft trip. By **Peter D. Whitney**. (p. XX 27)
15	1960	3.811	(May 19) Jury holds T.W.A. at fault in crash. (p. 40)
15	1960	3.812	(June 14) $100,000 for air death. (p. 6)
2	1960	3.813	(August 21) Ten dazzling vistas in the nation's parks. By **Freeman Tilden**. (New York Times Magazine)
15	1960	3.814	(September 24) Air crash damages set. Jury acts in two of 128 deaths in airlines collision. (p. 5)
2	1960	3.1545	(October 23) Boulder City awaiting the races. By **Ward Allan Howe**. (p. X 37) [Boat races on Lake Mead.]
2	1960	3.1705	(November 6) Regatta season on the southwestern desert. By **Thomas B. Lesure**. (Resorts and Travel section.) [Includes Lake Mead.]
12/1	1960	3.1546	(November 13) Goldwater asks river agreement. Compromise on Colorado held "long overdue"—Conference is held. (p. 86) [Senator Barry Goldwater.]

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

2	1961	3.1706	(January 22) Out on the range. Booming Arizona still has a place for the Old West atmosphere. By **Thomas B. Lesure**. (p. XX 19) [Includes lower Colorado River region.]
12/1	1961	3.1547	(May 7) Gigantic damsite. Glen Canyon on the Colorado draws side-cliff superintendents. By **Jack Goodman**. (p. XX 51) [Glen Canyon Dam.]
2	1961	3.815	(July 30) Hotel studied for Grand Canyon. (p. R4) [Western Gold and Uranium over-the-rim hotel on Orphan Mine property.]
21	1961	3.816	(September 8) Western Gold and Uranium. *In:* Other Sales, Mergers. (p. 42) [Orphan Mine.]
4	1961	3.1548	(November 12) Harvey Slocum, dam builder, dies. Consultant on Grand Coulee and Hoover projects, 74. (p. 86)
4	1961	3.817	(December 11) Col. John White of Park Service. Retired U.S. aide, officer in World War I, dies at 82. (p. 31) [Includes note that White was chief ranger at Grand Canyon National Park.]

2	1962	3.818	(January 14) Woman guides dudes through rapids. Georgie White likes Grand Canyon of [the] Colorado best. Chicago native also enticed by Alaska and Mexico. By **John Corry**. (p. M11)
13	1962	3.200	(January 17) Bill halts canyon lounge. (p. 23) [Orphan Mine property.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9|
13	1962	3.201	(January 18) Grand Canyon bill backed. (p. 31) [Orphan Mine property.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9|
30	1962	3.819	(January 21) Including Uncle Winnie. By **Anne Fremantle**. (p. 211) [Book review of John Spencer Churchill's *A Churchill Canvas*, including note of Winston Churchill and Randolph Churchill standing on their heads at Grand Canyon.]
13	1962	3.202	(February 6) House bars buying Grand Canyon land. (p. 54) [Orphan Mine.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9|
15	1962	3.820	(March 2) 2 airlines libable for mid-air crash. (p. 16)
11/1	1962	3.1549	(March 11) Mexico aroused by salt content of irrigation water from U.S. Supply from Colorado River is said to affect 500,000 acres—Envoy back in Washington to discuss problem. By **Paul P. Kennedy**. (p. 70)
15	1962	3.821	(March 14) Inquirer into welfare. Samuel Hazard Gillespie. (p. 28) [Article begins with note of Gillespie's in-the-field examination of the 1956 airliner crash sites in Grand Canyon.]

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

12/1	1962	3.1550	(March 17) U.S. acts to ease Mexican plaints. Recommendation is asked on salt water problem. (p. 14)
13	1962	3.203	(May 29) Kennedy signs bill buying mine at Grand Canyon rim. (p. 11) [Orphan Mine.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9|
11/1	1962	3.1551	(July 15) Scientists aid U. S. on Mexican water dispute. Experts' study, due soon, may suggest ways to reduce the Colorado's salinity. By **William M. Blair**. (p. 50)
2	1962	3.822	(September 9) Touring the southwestern canyons. By **Marguerite Johnson**. (p. 519)

15	1963	3.823	(February 8) Court reinstates awards to estates of T.W.A. pilots. (p. 11)
2	1963	3.1707	(March 15) 3 indicted in fraud for mail land sale. (Resorts and Travel section, pp. 1, 15). ["Lake Mead Rancheros", between Hoover Dam and Kingman, Arizona.]
12/1	1963	3.1552	(June 9) Western states fight hard for water. Growth of region puts pressure on supply from the Colorado. Court's decision aids Arizona. By **Gladwin Hill**. (Week in Review, p. 172)
12/1	1963	3.1553	(July 28) Arizona pressed by need of water. Supply from Colorado River is sought for economy. By **William M. Blair**. (p. 64)
4	1963	3.1554	(August 10) Philip Swing, 78, sponsor of dam. Representative who helped plan Hoover project dies. (p. 17)
12/1	1963	3.1092	(August 27) Colorado basin gets water plan. 4 billion development for 5-state area mapped—Fight is foreseen. By **Eileen Shanahan**. (pp. 1, 24)
12/1	1963	3.824	(September 24) The "conservation" trip. (p. 38) [Editorial. Includes question of President Kennedy's lack of plans to visit Grand Canyon National Park during forthcoming trip, with regard to the proposed Bridge Canyon and Marble Canyon dams.]
2	1963	3.825	(September 29) Canyon open. (p. 400)
2	1963	3.1555	(December 31) U.S. and 3 states to preserve big area along Colorado River. 400,000 acres are involved in recreation project—Concessions planned. By **Edwin L. Dale, Jr.** (p. 20) [Hoover Dam to Yuma.]

2	1964	3.826	(January 5) Hub of the canyon country. Flagstaff is centrally situated for tourists planning to explore wonders of nature in the U.S. Southwest. By **Marguerite Johnson**. (p. XX 1)

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

12/1	1964	3.1093	(February 16) Plan for water development is proposed for Colorado Basin. Revisions would cut the cost of project by $1 billion—Controversy expected. By **William M. Blair**. (p. 64)
12/1	1964	3.1556	(March 10) High court issues decree on Colorado River water. (p. 21) [Arizona v. California.]
12/1	1964	3.1094	(March 15) U.S. plan for dams on Colorado under fire by conservationists. Interior Department insists projects are vital to Southwest's development—National battle expected. By **William M. Blair**. (p. 69)
2	1964	3.827	(April 7) N.B.C. plans tour of Grand Canyon. Joseph Wood Krutch to be guide of 1-hour TV show. By **Val Adams**. (p. 71) [National Broadcasting Company.]
12/1	1964	3.1557	(April 26) Competition for Colorado River water intensified. By **William M. Blair**. (p. 81)
2	1964	3.828	(April 26) 5,000 landowners in Southwest involved in new Army maneuvers. (p. R1) [Exercise Desert Strike, practiced along the lower Colorado River.]
12/1	1964	3.1558	(May 10) Gates may close at Glen Canyon. Udall decision on lake due—Protests are likely. By **William M. Blair**. (p. 52) [Glen Canyon Dam.]
21	1964	3.829	(May 11) Astronauts get geology courses. 29 in moon project will be experts when finished. By **John W. Finney**. (p. 18)
12/1	1964	3.1559	(May 12) Glen Canyon Dam closes its gates. "Most difficult decision" is put in effect by Udall. By **William M. Blair**. (p. 37) [Stewart L. Udall.]
2	1964	3.1708	(May 31) An ace in the hole for Las Vegas tourists. By **Jack Goodman**. (p. XX 22) [Includes Lake Mead.]
9	1964	3.204	(June 7) Room at top hard to find at Grand Canyon. (Section 10, p. 57) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9|
2	1964	3.830	(June 14) A close-up of the Colorado's deep canyons. By **Jack Goodman**. (p. XX 25) [Principally Utah.]
16	1964	3.831	(August 16) Discovery poses canyon mystery. Figurines are only trace of people of 2000 B.C. (p. 43)
12/1	1964	3.205	(November 10) Flooding of Grand Canyon is opposed at parley. Conservationist scores plan for 2 dams in Arizona. Audubon Society hears U.S. aide describe program. By **John C. Devlin**. (p. 26) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9|
12/1	1964	3.206	(November 27) Two proposed dams in the Grand Canyon threaten area of dramatic beauty. By **Brooks Atkinson**. (p. 32)

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY KEY ON PAGE 3759

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9|

12/1 1964 3.1095 (November 27) Critic at large. Two proposed dams in the Grand Canyon threaten area of dramatic beauty. By **Brooks Atkinson**. (p. 32)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9|

12/1 1964 3.207 (December 20) Grand Canyon not for sale! [Editorial.] (Section 4, p. 8)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9|

12/1 1964 3.208 (December 27) To preserve Grand Canyon. By **William H. C. Congdon**. [Letter to the Editor.] (Section 4, p. 8)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9|

30 1964 3.832 (December 27) Remnants of the primeval. By **Peter Farb**. (p. 180) [Book reviews, including François Leydet's *Time and the River Flowing*.]

12/1 1965 3.209 (January 3) Grand Canyon plan upheld. Sale of power declared incidental to water development. By **David F. Brinegar**. [Letter to the Editor.] (Section 4, p. 8)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9|

21 1965 3.210 (January 3) Formation of canyon. By **Georg Lundstrom**. [Letter to the Editor.] (Section 4, p. 8)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9|

2 1965 3.833 (January 8) Grand Canyon visitors increase. (p. 32)

2 1965 3.834 (January 21) Food news: Grand Canyon cookery. Chief Ranger's wife is known for her angel cake. By **Craig Claiborne**. (p. 25) [Mrs. A. Lynn Coffin.]

2 1965 3.835 (January 23) Tourist laments meals at Grand Canyon lodge. By **Craig Claiborne**. (p. 16) [Bright Angel Lodge.]

12/1 1965 3.211 (February 7) To save Grand Canyon. By **Katherine A. Frasier**. [Letter to the Editor.] (Section 4, p. 11)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9|

2 17 1965 3.1017 (February 21) Tourism to battle poverty in the Southwest. By **Gladwin Hill**. (p. XX 15) [Includes Havasupai and Lake Mead.]

12/1 1965 3.1560 (March 23) U.S. and Mexico sign pact to ease Colorado salinity. By **Tad Szulc**. (p. 9)

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

2	1965	3.836	(April 4) On Easter morn. Thousands of worshipers are slated to attend sunrise services. By **Robert Eugene**. (p. XX 13)
2	1965	3.837	(April 23) Prize is awarded crusading books. Publisher rewards club's fight for redwoods. By **Harry Gilroy**. (p. 32) [Includes note of *Time and the River Flowing* and comments from David Brower.]
2	1965	3.1325	(April 25) The tide takes a favorable turn at Lake Mead. By **Jack Goodman**. (p. XX 19)
12/1	1965	3.1561	Compromise is seen on 2 Arizona dams. (p. 5) [Marble Canyon Dam and Bridge Canyon Dam.]
12/1	1965	3.212	(May 11) A study is urged of water needs. Arizona project backed by the Budget Bureau. By **William M. Blair**. (p. 33) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9 to 11-10|
12/1	1965	3.213	(May 17) No Grand Canyon dams. [Editorial.] (p. 34) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10|
17	1965	3.839	(June 2) TV: Canyon's Indians. Krutch narrates N.B.C. visit to tribe—Warns against losing wilderness. By **Paul Gardner**. (p. 91) [Joseph Wood Krutch.] [Havasupai.]
17	1965	3.840	(June 6) The critic turns the dial. By **Jack Gould**. (p. X 17) [Includes comment on Joseph Wood Krutch's documentary.]
2	1965	3.1326	(June 6) A water wonderland in the desert. By **Dale E. Wittner**. (p. XX 25) [Includes Lake Mead, Lake Havasu, Lake Mohave.]
2	1965	3.841	(July 2) 2 water sources for home urged. Engineer says the system is feasible for the U.S. (p. 30) [Includes note of dual water system in use at Grand Canyon village.]
2	1965	3.842	(July 8) Goldwater is airlifted over Colorado rapids. (p. 15) [Barry Goldwater, Hance Rapids.]
2	1965	3.843	(July 18) Bearded Goldwater ends river trip. (p. 33) [Barry Goldwater.]
2	1965	3.844	(August 26) Observer: Defeat at Grand Canyon. By **Russell Baker**. (p. 32) [Ideas of inexpressibleness, etc.]
2	1965	3.845	(November 13) Margaret tours Arizona by jet and stops with hosts at motel. By **Charlotte Curtis**. (p. 26) [Princess Margaret of the United Kingdom.]
2	1965	3.846	(November 23) Boat ride. (p. 44) [Editorial. Princess Margaret.]
2	1965	3.1709	(November 28) Californians seek water speed mark. Jet-powered craft built to better 276.33 M.P.H. By **Steve Cady**. (p. S11) [Lee Taylor and the *Harvey Hustler* on Lake Mead.]

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

12/1	1965	3.214	(December 12) The battle of the Grand Canyon. Must one of America's scenic glories be whittled away to serve water and power needs? No, say conservationists—and so far they have won. By **Arnold Hano**. (Section 6, pp. 56-57, 118, 120, 122-123, 125-126, 128). ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 101, 114| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 7-9, 11-10|
12/1	1965	3.215	(December 19) Struggle goes on over the Bridge Canyon Dam. By **Gladwin Hill**. (p. 57) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10|
17	1965	3.1018	(December 25) Indians get gifts by chutes. (p. 10) [Gifts delivered to Havasupai by parachute.]

2	1966	3.216	(January 9) Grand Canyon gets an early mantle of snow. By **Jack Goodman**. (Section 10, p. 21) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10|
12/1	1966	3.217	(January 17) Choice for Grand Canyon. [Editorial.] (p. 46) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10|
11/1	1966	3.1710	(January 29) Satellite study of seas weighed. Gemini photos show abiliy to get data from space. By **Harold M. Schmeck, Jr.** (p. 7) [Includes note of review of composite photograph of Colorado River delta region.]
12/1	1966	3.1096	(February 13) Canyon dams opposed. By **Dana Burden**. (p. 177) [Letter to the Editor.]
12/1	1966	3.1097	(February 16) For Grand Canyon dam. By **J. Laginha Serafim**. (p. 42) [Letter to the Editor.]
15	1966	3.847	(April 8) Climber killed in canyon. (p. 57)
12/1	1966	3.218	(April 16) Grand Canyon dams. By **Charles C. Bradley**. [Letter to the Editor.] (p. 32) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10|
12/1	1966	3.219	(April 25) The struggle for Grand Canyon. By **William V. Shannon**. (p. 30) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10|
17	1966	3.848	(April 30) A tribe says no to civilization. Havasupais are cool to U.S. proposals to go modern. They say happiness is inaccessibility of Grand Canyon. By **Donald Janson**. (p. 28)

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

12/1 1966 3.220 (May 2) Nature lovers say dams will "disfigure" Grand Canyon. Hearing to open on May 9 on bill to flood gorge. By **Donald Janson**. (p. 42)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10|

2 1966 3.221 (May 8) Grand Canyon area that few know. By **John V. Young**. (Section 10, p. 53) [Toroweap.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10|

12/1 1966 3.222 (May 18) The high cost of Arizona. [Editorial.] (p. 46)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10|

12/1 1966 3.223 (May 29) Against Colorado dam. By **Paul H. Oehser**. [Letter to the Editor.] (Section 4, p. 13)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10|

12/1 1966 3.224 (June 4) Arizona congressmen defend canyon dams. By **Morris K. Udall** and **John J. Rhodes**. [Letter to the Editor.] (p. 28)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10|

12/1 1966 3.225 (June 6) Grand Canyon in danger. [Editorial.] (p. 40)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10|

12/1 1966 3.226 (June 9) (If they can turn Grand Canyon into a "cash register" is any national park safe? You know the answer.) Now only you can save Grand Canyon from being flooded . . . for profit. (p. 35) [Sierra Club advertisement. Ellipsis thus.] [*New York Times* split run. This is the Jerry Mander-Howard Gossage version of the ad. See also ITEM NO. 3.1918.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10|

12/1 1966 3.1918 (June 9) Who can save Grand Canyon? *You* can . . . and Secretary Udall can too, if he will. (p. 35) [Sierra Club advertisement. Ellipsis thus.] [*New York Times* split run. This is the David Brower version of the ad. See also ITEM NO. 3.226.]

12/1 1966 3.227 (June 11) House panel backs Grand Canyon lake. (p. 21)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10|

12/1 1966 3.1098 (June 12) I.R.S. threatens the Sierra Club. Tax status challenged over ads to save Grand Canyon. (p. 50) [Internal Revenue Service.]

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

12/1 1966 3.228 (June 12) Against canyon dams. By **Gretchen Luepke**. [Letter to the Editor.] (Section 4, p. 13)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10|

12/1 1966 3.1099 (June 13) Club backs right to tax exemption. Conservationists to defend levy privilege in capital. (p. 35)

12/1 1966 3.229 (June 14) Dams for Arizona. By **Williams R. Mathews**. [Letter to the Editor.] (Section 4, p. 46)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10|

12/1 1966 3.230 (June 15) *In:* President signs Coulee Dam bill. (p. 29)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10|

12/1 1966 3.1100 (June 16) I.R.S. to start examination of the Sierra Club Monday. (p. 37)

12/1 1966 3.1101 (June 17) I.R.S. and the Grand Canyon. (p. 44) [Editorial.]

12/1 1966 3.1102 (June 18) Ottinger charges federal coercion. (p. 24) [Richard L. Ottinger; regarding I.R.S. challenge to Sierra Club.]

12/1 1966 3.231 (June 18) Power for Arizona. By **Judith M. Buechner**. [Letter to the Editor.] (p. 30)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10|

12/1 1966 3.1103 (June 27) Nonexempt status of Sierra Club. By **Sheldon S. Cohen** (Commissioner of Internal Revenue). (p. 34) [Letter to the Editor.]

12/1 1966 3.232 (June 29) Critics of 2 dams in west assailed. U.S. Reclamation aide says they misrepresent facts. (p. 50)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10|

12/1 1966 3.233 (July 1) Case attacks dams on Colorado River. (p. 33) [Senator Clifford P. Case.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10|

12/1 1966 3.234 (July 14) Congressman moves to kill 2 big dams. (p. 25)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10|

12/1 1966 3.235 (July 21) House panel bars dropping 2 dams. Floor fight looms on plans for Grand Canyon facilities. By **William M. Blair**. (p. 33)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10|

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

12/1 1966 3.236 (July 22) Water vote splits western states. Californians oppose House unit's approval of study. (p. 17)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10|

12/1 1966 3.237 (July 23) Udall scored on Grand Canyon dams. By **John P. Callahan**. (p. 53)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10|

12/1 1966 3.238 (July 25) Dinosaur and Big Bend. Glacier and Grand Teton, Kings Canyon, Redwoods, Mammoth, even Yellowstone and Yosemite. And the wild rivers, and wilderness. How can you guarantee these, Mr. Udall, if Grand Canyon is dammed for profit? [Sierra Club advertisement.] (p. 15)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10|

12/1 1966 3.239 (July 28) Canyon dam foes fail to kill plans. House unit to vote today on Colorado River project. By **William M. Blair**. (p. 10)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10|

12/1 1966 3.240 (July 29) House unit votes canyon dams bill. Controversial measure on Colorado River cleared. By **William M. Blair**. (p. 10)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10|

12/1 1966 3.241 (July 31) The battle of the canyon is joined. By **William V. Shannon**. (Section 4, p. 4)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10|

12/1 1966 3.242 (July 31) Shadow over Grand Canyon. [Editorial.] (Section 4, p. 8)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10|

2 1966 3.243 (July 31) The view is up from inside the Grand Canyon. By **William Stockdale**. (Section 10, p. 20)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10|

12/1 1966 3.1104 (August 3) Tax ruling urged for canyon foes. 12 in House demand clarity on Sierra Club status. (p. 76)

12/1 1966 3.1105 (August 7) Sierra Club gains in fight on taxes. Conservation group notes a spurt in membership. (p. 50)

12/1 1966 3.244 (August 7) To preserve Grand Canyon area. By **D. F. Campbell**. [Letter to the Editor.] (Section 4, p. 9)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10|

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

12/1	1966	3.245	(August 12) Yosemite bans film. (p. 19) [Sierra Club film opposing construction of Grand Canyon dams.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10|
12/1	1966	3.1106	(August 14) Threat to national parks. By **Bernard J. Koprowski**. (p. 171) [Letter to the Editor.]
12/1	1966	3.1107	(August 21) Rights of tax-exempt institutions. By **Robert P. Cort**. (p. 185) [Letter to the Editor.]
2	1966	3.849	(September 9) Mrs. Johnson sets a western swing. Will go to the coast and the Southwest this month. (p. 20) [Mrs. Lyndon B. Johnson.]
2	1966	3.850	(September 12) 5-month U.S. trip by balloon ends. Hectic cross-country ride first flight of its kind. (p. 57) [Tracy Barnes. Includes note that he had "drifted purposely to the bottom of the Grand Canyon" and swam in the Colorado River.]
12/1	1966	3.1108	(September 25) Water loss in Grand Canyon project. By **Donaldson Koons**. (p. 201) [Letter to the Editor.]
12/1	1966	3.1109	(October 9) Thermal power to replace canyon dam. By **Carlos S. Whiting.** (p. E11) [Letter to the Editor.]
12/1	1966	3.1110	(November 6) Canyon dams opposed. By **Laurence I. Moss**. (p. 231) [Letter to the Editor.]
2	1966	3.246	(December 4) "We are ready to start down the Great Unknown". By **Alfred Heller**. (Section 10, pp. 1, 19) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10|
12/1	1966	3.1111	(December 20) Decision, please. (p. 42) [Editorial, regarding Sierra Club tax exemption.]
17	1966	3.851	(December 21) Canyon gifts parachuted. (p. 15) [Havasupai Indian Reservation.]
2	1967	3.852	(January 8) Arizona monument recalls pioneer days. By **Jack Goodman**. (p. 415) [Pipe Spring National Monument.]
12/1	1967	3.247	(January 13) Bill seeks to ban Grand Canyon dams. (p. 8) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10|
12/1	1967	3.248	(January 17) U.S. seeks to delay Grand Canyon dam. (p. 77) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10|

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

12/1 1967 3.249 (January 22) Despoiling Grand Canyon. By **Lawrence M. Duryee**. [Letter to the Editor.] (Section 4, p. 15)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 115| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10|

12/1 1967 3.250 (January 31) Sierra Club seeks to bar action on dam in Arizona. (p. 48)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 115| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10|

12/1 1967 3.251 (February 2) U.S. drops plans to build 2 dams in Grand Canyon. It proposes instead to buy steam plant's power to send water to Arizona. By **William M. Blair**. (pp. 1, 24)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 115| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10|

12/1 1967 3.252 (February 2) Victory for Grand Canyon. [Editorial.] (p. 34)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 115| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10|

12/1 1967 3.253 (February 7) Senate approves panel to examine water resources. By **William M. Blair**. (p. 16)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 115| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10|

12/1 1967 3.254 (March 13) "Grand Canyon National Monument is hereby abolished". [Sierra Club action-alert advertisement against Grand Canyon dams.] (p. 41)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 115| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10|

12/1 1967 3.1112 (March 14) Split over dams widening in West. Arizonans and Californians clash at House hearing. By **William M. Blair**. (p. 33)

12/1 1967 3.255 (March 15) Udall aides split over water plans. Park officials oppose dam backed for Grand Canyon. By **William M. Blair**. (p. 48)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 115| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10|

12/1 1967 3.256 (March 19) A parks' report opposed 2 dams. House learns of 1963 study of Grand Canyon projects. By **William M. Blair**. (p. 52)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 115| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10|

4 1967 3.853 (April 2) Canyon victim identified. (p. 69) [Osam Kang; car fell into Grand Canyon.]

12/1 1967 3.257 (April 16) Should we also flood the Sistine Chapel so tourists can get nearer the ceiling? [Sierra Club action-alert advertisement against Grand Canyon dams.] (Section 6, p. 127)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 115| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10|

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

4 1967 3.854 (May 4) William H. H. Cranmer dead; leader in uranium mining, 85. (p. 39) [Includes note that Cranmer had examined the Grand Canyon mining claims of Ralph H. Cameron.]

17 1967 3.1019 (June 11) Hon-dah in the Nee-sha as America's Indians open their tepees to tourists. By **Dorothy B. Warnick**. (p. 466)

2 1967 3.855 (June 17) Udall plans float on Colorado. (p. 28) [Secretary of the Interior Stewart L. Udall.]

12/1 1967 3.258 (June 23) Senate panel bars Grand Canyon dam. (p. 9)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 115| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10|

12/1 1967 3.259 (June 28) Why a Hooker Dam? [Editorial.] (p. 44)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 115| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10|

2 1967 3.856 (July 1) Trip on Colorado River begun by Kennedy party. (p. 9) [Robert F. Kennedy.]

2 1967 3.857 (July 2) Kennedy party continues Colorado River raft trip. (p. 19) [Robert F. Kennedy.]

2 1967 3.858 (July 3) Kennedy party ending ride. (p. 15) [Robert F. Kennedy.]

2 1967 3.859 (July 4) Kennedy takes hike after river voyage. (p. 19) [Robert F. Kennedy.]

15 1967 3.860 (July 28) Air crash kills 7 in Grand Canyon. (p. 40)

12/1 1967 3.260 (August 8) Senate approves Arizona project. Votes for $768-million plan to divert water to state. By **William M. Blair**. (p. 14)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 115| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10|

13 1967 3.261 (August 9) Senate approves wild rivers plan. Backs system of "unspoiled and free flowing streams". By **William M. Blair**. (p. 78)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 115| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10|

21 1967 3.861 (August 31) Westec aide seeks to sell its Orphan uranium mine. (p. 48)

2 1967 3.1711 (October 24) Palmer does better than par on his travels. Golfer flies in his private jet plane to next tourney. He takes controls for part of flight to Las Vegas. By **Lincoln A. Werden**. (p. 77) [Arnold Palmer. Includes note of Lake Mead and Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

15 1967 3.862 (November 3) Crash victims identified. (p. 43) [Private-plane crash.]

12/1 1967 3.1871 (November 19) Mexicali wants new water pact. Hopes for reduction by U.S. of salt in the Colorado. By **Henry Giniger**. (p. 32)

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

2	1967	3.863	(December 17) Aerial visits to the Grand Canyon up sharply. By **James H. Winchester**. (p. 363)

30	1968	3.864	(January 8) Books of the Times. End papers. By **Alden Whitman**. (p. 37) [Review of Colin Fletcher's *The Man Who Walked Through Time*.]
2	1968	3.865	(January 21) In the canyon. By **Warren W. Baker**. (p. XX 8) [Letter to the Editor.]
30	1968	3.866	(January 28) The mysteries of Grand Canyon. By **Brooks Atkinson**. (Book Reviews, pp. 6, 39) [Review of Colin Fletcher's *The Man Who Walked Through Time*.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 115| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages Reviews-1, 11-10|
12/1	1968	3.1113	(January 31) Plan for sea water in Arizona project derided at hearing. (p. 83)
2	1968	3.1905	(March 12) Two Britons come here to ask, "Want to buy a bit of London Bridge?" (p. 39)
2	1968	3.1906	(March 30) Sale of London Bridge to U.S. bidder likely. (p. 2)
2	1968	3.1907	(April 17) London Bridge sold to American buyer. (p. 49) [Name and price not disclosed.]
2	1968	3.867	(April 18) Arizona hopeful on London Bridge. Restoration at Havasu on Colorado River expected. (p. 11)
2	1968	3.1020	(April 19) Old London Bridge will grace new resort town in Arizona. (p. 61)
2	1968	3.1908	(April 19) Times of India critical. (p. 61) [Suggests United Nations intervene in sale of London Bridge to American developer.]
2	1968	3.1909	(April 25) London Bridge deal on. (p. 12)
2	1968	3.1021	(July 15) Customs Service declares London Bridge duty-free. (p. 61)
4	1968	3.868	(July 26) Dr. Harold Bryant, Park Service aide. (p. 33) [Obituary; Harold Child Bryant, former superintendent of Grand Canyon National Park.]
13	1968	3.1114	(August 22) Tax agency rejects Sierra Club appeal. (p. 14)
2	1968	3.1022	(August 31) Part of a bridge is shipped here. Foundation stone of London span on way to Arizona. (p. 26) [London Bridge.]
2	1968	3.1023	(September 21) Lord Mayor of London here. (p. 28) [To (re)lay cornerstone of London Bridge at Lake Havasu City.]
2	1968	3.1024	(December 8) Landscape in Arizona desert realigned to hold London Bridge. (p. 145)

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

2	1968	3.1025	(December 8) Havasu City: A mirage that became a reality. City's future plans hinge on growing vacation trade. By **Parton Keese**. (Section 5, p. 12) [Lake Havasu City, Arizona.]
13	1968	3.262	(December 24) Sierra Club to press expansion of parks. (p. 14) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 115| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-11|

13	1969	3.869	(January 19) Proclamations ready. (pp. 1, 54) [President Johnson's delay in signing proclamations creating new national monuments, including Marble Canyon National Monument.]
13	1969	3.870	(January 21) Johnson rebuffs Udall on plan to set aside vast park acreage. By **William M. Blair**. (pp. 1, 30) [President Johnson signs proclamation creating Marble Canyon National Monument, but withholds some others that had been expected by Secretary of the Interior Stewart L. Udall.]
2	1969	3.1712	(January 26) Boatmen find new frontiers along nation's waterways. Only six states are landlocked. (Boat Show section.) [Includes note, *in passing*, of Lake Havasu and Lake Mead.]
2	1969	3.263	(February 2) Golden anniversary of Grand Canyon of the Colorado as a national park. By **John V. Young**. (Section 10, pp. 1, 13) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 115| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-11|
12/1	1969	3.871	(February 2) Protecting the Colorado's banks. By **Jack Goodman**. (p. XX 15)
2	1969	3.1115	(February 8) Sierra Club head asks leave in bid to oust critics. By **Lawrence E. Davies**. (p. 15) [David Brower.]
2	1969	3.872	(February 23) A new boom at Lee's Ferry: Recreation seekers replace ore prospectors. By **John V. Young**. (p. XX 13)
2	1969	3.1910	(April 6) Adolescent "new town" grows in Arizona. By **Steven V. Roberts**. (p. 36) [Lake Havasu City.]
2	1969	3.1911	(April 6) Down with bridges that (&!*) open up. By **Edward A. Morrow**. Section 12, p. 16) [Concludes with remarks on London Bridge at Lake Havasu City.]
2	1969	3.873	(April 13) A bridge into the past in Arizona. By **John V. Young**. (p. XX 22) [Old bridge over Little Colorado River at Cameron.]
2	1969	3.1880	(April 27) A place of enchantment on the lower Colorado. By **J. V. Y. [John V. Young]**. (p. XX 35) [Picacho State Park, California.]
2	1969	3.1116	(May 4) Brower quitting Sierra Club post. Conservation group leder plans new organization. By **Gladwin Hill**. (p. 30) [David Brower.]

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

4	1969	3.874	(May 18) Bugs Baer dead; ex-columnist, 83. Humorist had appeared in the Hearst newspapers. (p. 86) [Indicated as the source of the quip about Grand Canyon, "What a great place for old razor blades." Refers to old-style means of disposing razor blades by placing them through slot in a medicine cabinet that emptied into the space between wall joists.]
2	1969	3.264	(May 25) Powell August 1. *In:* Stamps [SECTION]. By **David Lidman**. (Section 2, p. 48) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 115| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-11|
2	1969	3.265	(May 25) Running the Grand Canyon rapids 100 years after. By **John V. Young**. (Section 10, pp. 1, 20) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-11|
2	1969	3.266	(June 1) Following Powell's rivers in an air-conditioned sedan. By **Jack Goodman**. (Section 10, pp. 21-22) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 115| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-11|
30	1969	3.875	(June 1) For younger readers. By **Robert Cormier**. (Book Reviews, p. 20) [Review of James Playsted Wood's *The Mammoth Parade*.]
2	1969	3.267	(June 8) Two new U.S. designs unveiled. *In:* Stamps [SECTION]. By **David Lidman**. (Section 2, p. 40) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 115| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-11|
19	1969	3.876	(August 17) The comeback of Kaibab: A forestry success story. By **Jack Goodman**. (p. XX 19) [Kaibab Plateau.]
15	1969	3.877	(September 28) 3 Arizona students found. (p. 39) [Lost in western Grand Canyon.]
13	1969	3.268	(October 5) Case calls for expansion of Grand Canyon park. (p. 94) [Senator Clifford P. Case.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 115| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-11|
2	1969	3.269	(November 16) Eliot Porter finds battle for wilderness endless. Photographer regrets the desire to pave and dam. Canyon on Colorado River viewed as special loss. By **Bayard Webster**. (p. 70) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 115| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-11|
2	1969	3.270	(December 7) Winter vacations. Part 2. Grand Canyon's winter costume is frosted white. By **John V. Young**. (Section 10, pp. 29, 38) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 115| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-11|

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

30	1969	3.878	(December 14) The message is conservation. By **Edward Abbey**. (Book Reviews, p. 10) [Review of T. H. Watkins *et al.*'s *The Grand Colorado*.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 115| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-11|
2	1970	3.879	(January 11) New tourist trails on the Arizona Strip. By **Jack Goodman**. (p. 415)
2	1970	3.880	(March 3) Plows free canyon tourists. (p. 27)
4	1970	3.2006	(March 31) Harold Anthony of museum is dead; authority on mammals had headed department here. (p. 41) [Curator of Mammalogy, American Museum of Natural History. Includes brief note of the Shiva Temple expedition of 1937.]
17	1970	3.881	(April 12) Out West, the census taker has to hoof it. By **Anthony Ripley**. (p. 62) [Havasupai Indian Reservation.]
19	1970	3.882	(May 10) Nabokov the collector. By **Alfred Friendly, Jr.** (p. 277) [Vladimir Nabokov. Includes note of having found three new species of butterfly in Grand Canyon in 1942.]
4	1970	3.883	(May 23) Joseph Wood Krutch, naturalist, dies. (p. 22)
12/1	1970	3.1327	(July 7) Struggle in the desert: Power vs. environment. By **Gladwin Hill**. (p. 22)
17	1970	3.884	(August 28) Indian children find words by taking pictures. By **Seth S. King**. (pp. 29, 34) [Havasupai Indian Reservation.]
2, 17	1970	3.885	(September 27) The long trail into tribal lands of the Havasupai. By **Susan Marsh**. (p. XX 16)
15, 17	1970	3.886	(November 8) Hepatitis reported in Grand Canyon. (p. 64) [Havasupai Indian Reservation.]
2	1970	3.887	(December 5) The Japanese tourist is focusing on America. By **B. Drummond Ayres**. (p. 34)
12/1	1970	3.1117	(December 16) The big lie and the SST. By **Barry M. Goldwater**. (p. 47) [Supersonic Transport (proposed commercial jet). Dam in Grand Canyon is mentioned.]
2	1971	3.888	(May 9) "The old man of the rapids." By **Daniel M. Madden**. (pp. XX 31, 34) [Emery Kolb.]
2	1971	3.1562	(May 9) Courting danger on the Colorado River: "The hazards are part of the excitement". By **Jacqueline Z. Radin**. (pp. XX 31, 46, 49)
2	1971	3.1026	(May 23) Holy jumping Geronimo! It's London Bridge! By **Paul Tanner**. (Section 10, pp. 1, 24-25)

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

30 1971 3.889 (June 3) Riding down the roaring waters. By **Howard Thompson**. (p. 33) [Review of Jack Currey's documentary, *Run the Wild River*.]

2 1971 3.1027 (July 11) London Bridge. By **Wallace Reyburn**. (Section 10, p. 4) [Letter to the Editor.]

4 1971 3.1328 (July 20) Harry W. Marrison dies at 86; headed construction concern. (p. 37) [Relates to Hoover Dam.]

12/1 1971 3.890 (September 12) The last word: *Wild men*. By **Roger Jellinek**. (Book Reviews, p. 71) [Commentary on Havasu Canyon and dams in the Grand Canyon.]

2 1971 3.1028 (October 11) London Bridge falls up, and Arizona hopes for profits. By **Steven V. Roberts**. (p. 45)

4 1971 3.891 (October 18) Crash kills James E. Allen Jr. and wife. (pp. 1, 40) [Former U.S. Commissioner of Education; Scenic Airlines crash on Shivwits Plateau, Arizona.]

---

4 1972 3.892 (January 26) Carl T. Hayden is dead at 94; Arizonan in Congress 56 years. 7-term Senator set longevity record—Was once 2nd in line for the presidency. (p. 40)

4 1972 3.893 (April 4) Ferde Grofe, composer of Americana, 80, dies. Limned the landscape. By **Donal Henahan**. (p. 46) [Ferde Grofé.]

2 1972 3.894 (April 17) Moonward bound. (p. 32) [Editorial. Includes remark by Russian poet Yevgeny Yevtushenko, comparing the sights of the launch of Apollo 16 and Grand Canyon.]

11/2 1972 3.1329 (April 23) Danger of quakes is found in dams. Science panel sees a link in weight of water. By **Harold M. Schmeck, Jr.** (p. 32)

8 1972 3.271 (May 7) Who are you, Grand Canyon? By **Yevgeny Yevtushenko**. (Section 10, p. 1) [Poem.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 115| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-11|

2 1972 3.272 (May 28) Powerful poetry. By **L. J. Robey**. [Letter to the Travel Editor.] (Section 10, p. 25)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-11|

21 1972 3.273 (July 19) Copters and lasers map Grand Canyon. By **John Noble Wilford**. (pp. 39, 75)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 115| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-11|

15 1972 3.895 (October 10) Epidemic of dysentery affected excursions on Colorado rapids. By **Lawrence K. Altman**. (p. 22)

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

13 1972 3.274 (October 22) Notes: Who pays the piper? (Section 10, pp. 4, 31, 33) [See "Banning Automobiles", p. 33.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 115| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-11|

17 1972 3.275 (November 25) Indians in canyon start to prosper. Corn and alfalfa growing shows sharp increase. (p. 12)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 115| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-11|

2 1972 3.1563 (November 26) A bird's-eye view of the Grand Canyon. By **Paul J. C. Firedlander**. (p. XX 31)

---

13 1973 3.276 (June 23) Proposal to enlarge Grand Canyon National Park is criticized at Senate hearing. (p. 7)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 115| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-11|

13 1973 3.896 (August 19) Park Service making it tougher for motorists. By **Robert Lindsey**. (p. 201)

12/1 1973 3.1330 (October 3) Company, 75, still is family-owned. By **Robert A. Wright**. (pp. 59, 63) [Bechtel Corporation. Relates to Hoover Dam.]

2 1973 3.897 (November 18) Job in isolated region attracts 800 inquiries. (p. 50) [House Rock Valley buffalo ranch.]

---

2 1974 3.277 (February 13) Park visitors decline. (p. 28)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 115| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-11|

2 1974 3.1331 (March 13) Golden Gate Bridge is no. 1. (p. 89) [Hoover dam is fifth top man-made tourist attraction in U.S.]

2 1974 3.278 (March 15) Tuweep, Ariz.: A solitary man against the wilderness. By **Andrew H. Malcolm**. (p. 35) [Ranger John H. Riffey.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 115| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-11|

12/1 1974 3.279 (March 31) Grand Canyon dam in the '80's considered by 2 public utilities. (p. 42)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 115| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-11|

12/1 1974 3.280 (July 8) They're after the Grand Canyon again? The Grand Canyon! (p. 24) [Friends of the Earth action-alert advertisement against Grand Canyon dams. Includes partial facsimile reproduction of 1967 Sierra Club advertisement, "Should We Also Flood the Sistine Chapel So Tourists Can Get Nearer the Ceiling?", with legend, "Eight years ago, because it ran ads to save the Grand Canyon from dams, the Sierra Club lost its

tax status. Friends of the Earth asks you to remember this classic ad.” (See Sierra Club, 1967, ITEM NO. 3.257.)]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 115| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-11|

17 1974 3.281 (July 10) Grand Canyon raid. [Editorial. Havasupai Indian Reservation.] (p. 36)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 115| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-11|

17 1974 3.898 (July 19) The Havasupais’ land. By **Barry Goldwater**. (p. 34) [Letter to the Editor.]

17 1974 3.1714 (July 27) The Indians’ park land. By **Stephen Conn**. (p. 28) [Letter to the Editor.]

17 1974 3.899 (August 4) Arizona Indians seek to live on ancestors’ remote plateau. By **Jon Nordheimer**. (p. 41) [Havasupai.]

13 1974 3.282 (October 12) *In:* House supports Ford on $300-billion budget ceiling. (p. 13)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 115| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-11|

2 1974 3.1332 (November 13) The best of art deco architecture displayed at Finch. By **Paul Goldberger**. (p. 36) [Finch College Museum of Art exhibition. Includes reference to Hoover Dam.]

17 1974 3.283 (December 18) Not so Grand Canyon. [Editorial. Havasupai Indian Reservation.] (p. 44)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 115| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-11|

---

17 1975 3.900 (January 2) Hunting in the canyon. By **Anne Keatley**. (p. 32) [Letter to the Editor. Havasupai Indian Reservation.]

13 1975 3.284 (January 5) *In:* $4.5-billion fund to aid jobless approved by Ford. (p. 21)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 115| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-11|

2 1975 3.285 (January 5) Vanishing frontier. [Editorial.] (Section 4, p. 16)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-11|

2 1975 3.1333 (January 26) Looking back at the world of tomorrow. By **Ada Louise Huxtable**. (p. 299) [Includes Hoover Dam.]

17 1975 3.1715 (February 1) An Indian village in Arizona is isolated election precint. [Supai.]

13 1975 3.287 (June 14) Grand Canyon study backed. (p. 15) [Wilderness Preservation System.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 115| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-11|

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY KEY ON PAGE 3759

15 1975 3.1716 (August 23) Notes on People [COLUMN]. By **Laurie Johnston**. (p. 10) [Includes item about Linda Forney, a Pittsburgh nurse, located by Havasupai Indian after having been lost for 20 days in Grand Canyon.]

17 1975 3.288 (November 27) Indians and environmentalists. By **Alvin M. Josephy, Jr.** (p. 33) [Includes Havasupai.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 115| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-11|

---

18 1976 3.901 (February 14) Park Service warns of peril of power plant pollution. (p. 23)

2 1976 3.1717 (March 15) Shriver fights on in his "tragicomedy". By **R. W. Apple, Jr.** (p. 36) [Presidential candidate Sargent Shriver. Notes, *in passing*, of having worked with Havasupai Tribe.]

4 1976 3.289 (December 13) Emery C. Kolb, 94, photographer and Grand Canyon explorer, dies. (p. 38)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 115| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-11|

11/1 1977 3.1718 (January 30) Land in Arizona bought by Nature Conservancy. [Cottonwood-riparian habitat purchased from Arizona Ranch and Metals Company, as a part of the Havasu National Wildlife Refuge.]

18 1977 3.1719 (February 8) West, too, faces a crisis—drought. By **Grace Lichtenstein**. (pp. 1, 18)

2 1977 3.1720 (February 25) Publishing: Fiction gets lease on life. By **Herbert Mitgang**. (New Jersey Weekly section, p. 68) Includes item about Gerald Green, writing "The American Prophet", about a novel about the late Joseph Wood Krutch.]

4 1977 3.1029 (February 26) Robert McCulloch, oilman; purchased London Bridge and moved it to Arizona. (p. 17) [Obituary.]

21 1977 3.290 (March 7) Fire in Grand Canyon cave perils rich source of fossils of Ice Age. By **Boyce Rensberger**. (p. 16) [Rampart Cave.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 115| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-11|

21 1977 3.291 (March 13) Fire in a fossil cave. *In:* Ideas and Trends [SECTION]. By **Tom Ferrell** and **Virginia Adams**. (Section 4, p. 9) [Rampart Cave.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 115| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-11|

19 1977 3.292 (March 26) Killing of burros is delayed. (p. 8)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 115| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-11|

19 1977 3.293 (April 2) Reprieve for burros. *In:* Around the Nation [SECTION]. (p. 8)

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

			≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 115| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-11|
2	1977	3.294	(April 24) By air: Grand Canyon. By **Alan Levy**. (Section 10, pp. 1, 18) [See also comment and correction, May 8, p. 45, in letter to the Editor by John Powers.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 115| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-11|
2	1977	3.902	(May 8) The super DC-3. By **John Powers**. (p. 45) [Letter to the Editor, regarding story by Alan Levy in April 24, 1977, issue, in which Nevada Air "165"-passenger DC-3s are mentioned; with an editorial correction noting passenger complement is 30 and air speed is 165 mph.]
14	1977	3.295	(May 19) Drought takes toll on rafting by tourists in Grand Canyon. By **Grace Lichtenstein**. (p. A18) [Also seen with title, "Drought hindering rafting by tourists in Grand Canyon".] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 115| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-11|
21	1977	3.296	(June 19) Follow-up on the news. Grand Canyon fire. (p. 33) [Rampart Cave.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 116| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-11|
12/1	1977	3.903	(July 31) The battle over the mighty Colorado. By **Grace Lichtenstein**. (New York Times Magazine, pp. 10-13, 25-26, 28, 30-31, 42-43.)
12/1	1977	3.904	(August 28) The Colorado's waters. By **Gordon C. Jacoby, Jr.** (p. 194) [Letter to the Editor.]
12/1	1977	3.905	(August 28) The Colorado's waters. By **Jack D. L. Holmes**. (p. 194) [Letter to the Editor.]
2	1977	3.297	(September 27) The canyon tomorrow. By **Paul Bracken**. (p. 39) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 116| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-11|
19	1977	3.906	(October 24) Parks [*sic*] Service scored on fight to remove animal "nuisances". (p. 16)

2	1978	3.907	(February 5) Rhythm on the rocks. (p. XX 25) ["Concert at the Grand" Colorado River trip with musicians, by Wilderness World.]
19	1978	3.298	(June 25) The "organized slaughter" of burros in the Grand Canyon. By **Sheila Dines**. [Letter to the Editor.] (Section 10, p. 11) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 116| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-11|
2	1978	3.908	(June 25) Footnote to a survey. By **John Brannon Albright**. (p. XX 29) [Regarding natural and man-made wonders.]

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

19 1978 3.909 (July 16) Grand Canyon burros. By **Hal Gessner**. (p. 25) [Letter to the Editor. Includes response by William J. Whalen, Director, National Park Service.]

19 1978 3.910 (July 16) [Response by **William J. Whalen**, Director, National Park Service, to letter to the Editor from Hal Gessner, regarding Grand Canyon burros.] (p. 25)

9 1979 3.299 (January 14) Wintering in the parks: Fit for man and beast. (Section 10, pp. 1, 15) [2 articles. See the one by **Lionel A. Atwill**. (The other article is on Yellowstone.)]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 116| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-11|

19 1979 3.300 (January 31) Killing of burros viewed as way to halt damage. (p. B6)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 116| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-11|

19 1979 3.301 (March 15) "Please don't kill the feral burros". By **Mercedes J. Draisner**. [Letter to the Editor.] (p. A22)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 116| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-11 to 11-12|

19 1979 3.302 (April 22) Burros, anyone? *In:* Follow-Up on the News [SECTION]. (p. 41)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 116| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-12|

9 1979 3.303 (April 22) U.S. Park Service offers campers reserved sites. (p. 53)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 116| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-12|

2 1979 3.911 (July 22) Lure of the white water. By **John Noble Wilford**. (New York Times Magazine, cover, 20-24, 27, 40, 42, 44, 46, 63.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 29| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50|

13 1979 3.912 (August 6) Ban on motorized boats is planned for the Grand Canyon. By **Seth S. King**. (p. A12)

15 1979 3.913 (November 17) All 44 survive plane crash at rim of Grand Canyon. By **Robert D. McFadden**. (p. 10)

13 1980 3.914 (January 20) Quiet to reign in Grand Canyon. (p. XX 9)

19 1980 3.915 (April 27) Option on wild burros due in Grand Canyon. (p. 52)

19 1980 3.916 (May 22) Animal group hoping to rescue wild burros. (p. A24) [Fund for Animals.]

19 1980 3.917 (May 25) Effort to rid canyon of burros is delayed. (p. 42)

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

19	1980	3.918	(June 22) Group says it will trap burros to save them in Grand Canyon. (p. 19) [Fund for Animals.]
2	1980	3.919	(June 30) Panel seeking ways to save the West's "awesome space". By **Molly Ivins**. (p. B10)
19	1980	3.1359	(July 30) Wild burros plucked out of Grand Canyon. By **Molly Ivins**. (p. A12)
15	1980	3.1360	(August 3) Grand Canyon short of water. (p. 15) [Cause not indicated.]

2	1981	3.304	(March 15) Down the Colorado: Seeing the canyon from a dory. By **Mary Oertel-Kirschener**. (Section 10, pt. 2, pp. 1, 12-13) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-12|
30	1981	3.1935	(May 3) Eratosthenes of Alexandria had an idea. By **David McCullough**. (Section 7, p. 3) [Review of "The Mapmakers", by John Noble Wilford.]
13	1981	3.2017	(June 27) G.O.P. conservationism. By **Nathaniel P. Reed**. (p. 23) [Opinion piece includes quotation of Secretary of the Interior James Watt, who had been helicopter-extracted on the fourth day of a Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon while evaluating the oars vs. motors administrative controversy; he could not tolerate the trip any longer, even with motors speeding the trip. (See also Watt, 1981, ITEM NO. 13.5487 in Part 13 [Administration] herein.)]
12/1	1981	3.305	(October 30) Watt drops a power project seen as Grand Canyon peril. By **Philip Shabecoff**. (p. A14) [James G. Watt.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-12|
13	1981	3.306	(December 18) Drilling and mining planned in 5 recreation areas. By **Philip Shabecoff**. (p. A33) [Also: Colorado River raft trips policy change.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-12|

2	1982	3.920	(January 15) Learning about national parks very early on. *In:* Notes on People [SECTION]. (p. B4) [Sherma E. Bierhaus, born at Grand Canyon National Park, made first woman in charge of a national park (Arches National Park).]
30	1982	3.1928	(January 17) Willing victim. (Section 7, p. 12.) By **Beth Gutcheon**. [Review of the novel by Doris Betts, "Heading West".]
4	1982	3.1334	(July 8) Solomon Hollister, engineer and former dean at Cornell. By **Walter H. Waggoner**. (p. B16) [Obituary. Hollister designed penstocks at Hoover Dam.]
2	1982	3.307	(August 6) Visitors to Grand Canyon may find more room than usual this summer. By **William E. Schmidt**. (p. A8) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-12|

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

2	1982	3.1637	(September 26) Art; exploring Whitman's "expression of an age". By **Barbara Delatiner**. (Section 11, p. 19.) [Includes reference to Thomas Moran painting of Grand Canyon.]
12/1	1982	3.1335	(October 27) Watt offers plans for 10 projects for western water development. (p. A24) [James G. Watt.]

2	1983	3.1735	(May 30) Ultimate challenge. By **Robert McG. Thomas, Jr.** ["Ultimate Canoe Challenge" by Verlen Kruger and Steve Landrick; Colorado River uprun through Grand Canyon, and upstream via Green River.]
30	1983	3.1937	(June 25) The Duluth we deserve? By **George Stade**. (Section 7, p. 3) [Review of "Duluth", by Gore Vidal (fiction).]
2	1983	3.308	(June 24) High water causing some problems for tourist businesses on Colorado. (p. A10) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-12|
22	1983	3.309	(June 26) Colorado River's flow called highest since '64. (Section 1, p. 16) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-12|
13	1983	3.310	(June 29) Colorado River closed to tourist boat travel. (p. A10) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-12|
2	1983	3.1336	(July 17) Floods along Colorado River set off a debate over blame. By **William E. Schmidt**. (pp. A1, A32)
12/1	1983	3.1030	(July 31) Big show on the Colorado. By **William E. Schmidt**. (p. XX 3) [Hoover Dam.]
15	1983	3.311	(August 19) Grand Canyon tourist plane crashes in storm, killing 10. (p. D14) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-12|
2	1983	3.921	(September 6) Lessons on a vintage "tin goose" luring jetliner pilots. (p. D17) [Ford Tri-Motor operated by Scenic Airlines had been used for flights over Las Vegas and Hoover Dam.]
12/1	1983	3.1721	(July 4) Hoover Dam overflows: Tourists at Hoover Dam, near Boulder City, Nev., watch water from Lake Mead cascade over the spillway gates, the first spillover in 41 years. [Photo only.]
12/1	1983	3.1722	(July 23) Water behind Hoover Dam at record depth. Lake Mead, four and a half feet higher than spillways, pouring over Hoover Dam at Boulder City, Nev. [Photo only; aerial view.]
2	1983	3.1723	(August 30) More floods expected for Colorado River.

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

2	1983	3.312	(November 29) A year for the Canyon? *In:* Briefing. By **James F. Clarity** and **Warran Weaver, Jr.** (p. A26) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-12|
12/1	1984	3.1337	(March 21) Greedy for power. (p. A22) [Editorial.]
30	1984	3.1930	(April 15) Land of scorpions and sagebrush. By **Alice Hoffman**. (Section 7, p. 34) [Review of “Beyond the Wall: Essays from the Outside”, by Edward Abbey.]
12/1	1984	3.1338	(April 28) No need to profit from Hoover Dam. By **Alex Radin**. (p. 22) [Letter to the Editor.]
12/1	1984	3.1339	(July 30) The great dam power steal. (p. A20) [Editorial.]
12/1	1984	3.1340	(July 31) Bill on Hoover Dam power advances. By **Jonathan Fuerbringer**. (p. A15)
15	1984	3.313	(August 1) Second boy found alive in Grand Canyon crash. (p. A8) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-12|
12/1	1984	3.1341	(August 1) Hoover Dam power bill is voted by the Senate. (p. A10)
19	1984	3.922	(August 12) Shaggy refugees from the West. By **Paul Guernsey**. (p. CN15) [Burros.]
12/1	1984	3.1342	(August 20) Hoover Dam bill is signed. (p. B11)
19	1984	3.923	(August 25) Eastern refuge for burros saved in the West. By **Donald Janson**. (pp. 25-26)
2	1984	3.924	(September 16) Grand Canyon visits down. (p. 62)
18	1984	3.925	(November 6) Clarity at the Grand Canyon. (p. C10)
17	1985	3.926	(June 9) United Parcel extends its reach. As package deliveries lag, it has entered next-day letter service. The competition is fierce. By **Eric N. Berg**. (p. F1) [Includes notice of Havasupai Indian Reservation.]
21	1985	3.927	(September 10) Uranium mining near Grand Canyon poised for a boom, under an old law. By **Wayne King**. (p. A14) [Orphan Mine.]
21	1985	3.928	(October 4) Yesteryear’s Grand Canyon uranium mine. By **Vivien Gornitz**. (p. A30) [Letter to the Editor. Orphan Mine.]
12/1	1985	3.1343	(October 15) Hoover Dam was test of engineers’ theories. By **Calvin Gene Sims**. (p. C14)
13	1985	3.929	(November 3) U.S. studies ban on flights in Grand Canyon. (p. 30)

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

12/1	1985	3.1975	(November 17) Arizona cheers as canal carries Colorado River water to Phoenix. By **Iver Peterson**. (pp. 1, 26) [Central Arizona Project.]

30	1986	3.1931	(February 23) "We enjoy pushing rivers around." By **David M. Kennedy**. (Book Reviews, p. 7.) [Review of "Rivers of Empire : Water Aridity, and the Growth of the America West", by Donald Worster.]
2	1986	3.1031	(February 23) London Bridge in the desert. By **Michael Molyneux**. (Book Reviews, p. 7) [About Donald Worster.]
13	1986	3.930	(March 18) Official disputes groups on canyon flights. (p. A12)
2	1986	3.931	(May 24) Tourism boom at Grand Canyon: The tough part is finding an elevator. By **Ralph Blumenthal**. (p. 6)
13	1986	3.932	(May 26) Uranium mining vs. Grand Canyon. By **Iver Peterson**. (pp. 27, 31)
13	1986	3.933	(May 28) Park Service rejects a limit of Grand Canyon flight times. (p. A16)
15	1986	3.934	(June 19) Air crash kills 25 at Grand Canyon. Plane and helicopter collide while on tourist flights. By **Judith Cummings**. (pp. A1, A18)
13	1986	3.935	(June 19) Noise as well as safety at issue in park flights. By **Iver Peterson**. (p. A18)
15	1986	3.936	(June 20) Crash doesn't deter tourists from Grand Canyon flights. By **Judith Cummings**. (p. A21)
15	1986	3.937	(June 21) Company resumes flights. (p. 6)
13	1986	3.938	(June 21) Grand Canyon plane crash spurs call for flight rules. By **Richard Witkin**. (p. 6)
15	1986	3.939	(July 3) Dead pair were wanted. (p. A15) [Truck fall at South Rim.]
30	1986	3.940	(September 14) Canyon Consort. By **Stephen Holden**. (p. H26) [Review of Paul Winter's *Canyon Consort* video.]
15	1986	3.941	(September 19) Grand Canyon hearings open in fatal crash. (p. A20)
13	1986	3.942	(October 1) Uranium mine is backed near Grand Canyon. (p. A18)
13	1986	3.943	(November 18) Partial ban is urged on flights in Grand Canyon. By **Philip Shabecoff**. (p. A19)
13	1986	3.944	(December 6) F.A.A. is proposing banning all flights in the Grand Canyon. (p. 34)
2	1986	3.945	(December 14) Mule handy in repairing canyon phone line. (p. 46)

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

30	1986	3.946	(December 14) Rafting through evolution. By **Ricki Lewis**. (Book Reviews, p. 30) [Review of William H. Calvin's *The River That Flows Uphill*.]
21	1987	3.947	(April 8) Mining near the Grand Canyon. (p. A20) [Pathfinder Mining Corporation, near North Rim.]
9	1987	3.948	(June 21) For a change, the North Rim. The Grand Canyon's less visited side offers just as glorious vistas and dizzying descents. By **Esther Wanning**. (pp. XX 14, 32)
2	1987	3.949	(July 19) Arizona's canyon of waterfalls: Havasu is home to the Havasupai Indians. By **Mariana Popp. (**pp. XX 9, 26)
9	1987	3.950	(August 9) Grand Canyon rafting trip. (p. XX 3) [Information.]
13	1987	3.951	(August 21) New law curbs flights over 3 national parks. (p. B9)
13	1987	3.952	(September 20) Grand Canyon. By **Franny K. Casher**. (p. XX 20) [Letter to the Editor.]
12/1	1987	3.1564	(November 8) With giant dams all built, agency seeks new work. By **Thomas J. Knudson**.
2	1987	3.1565	(December 6) Landscapes show at U. of Bridgeport. By **Vivien Raynor**. [Photographic exhibit at Carlson Gallery, University of Bridgeport. Includes note, *in passing*, of 1978 black-and-white photograph by Michael Smith, "Toroweap, Arizona".]
13	1987	3.953	(December 10) U.S. would limit low flights at Grand Canyon. The plan is seen as a step toward tranquillity at other parks. By **Philip Shabecoff**. (p. B18)
2	1988	3.1367	Touring America by subway. By **Andrew L. Yarrow**. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]
2	1988	3.954	(March 27) When white water isn't enough. Though it may be hard to imagine, sometimes rafting on the Colorado needs a little boost. By **Franz Lidz**. (p. XX 41)
9	1988	3.955	(April 17) Taking to the trail by wheelchair. Vistas and access in canyon country. By **Wendy Carol Roth**. (Section 5, Travel, p. 14)
30	1988	3.1933	(May 22) Government by Bechtel. By **Stephen Labaton**. (Book Reviews section, p. 39) [Review of "Friends in High Places: the Bechtel Story: the Most Secret Corporation and How it Engineered the World", by Laton McCartney.]
13	1988	3.956	(May 29) Flights over Grand Canyon are being further restricted. (p. 26)
13	1988	3.957	(May 29) Grand Canyon. By **Toby R. Simon**. (p. XX 18) [Letter to the Editor.]
2	1988	3.958	(May 29) Grand Canyon. By **Penny Colman**. (p. XX 18) [Letter to the Editor, regarding article by Franz Lidz (March 27), with a brief reply by Lidz.]

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

2	1988	3.959	(May 29) [Reply to letter from Penny Colman.] By **Franz Lidz**. (p. XX 18)
15	1988	3.960	(September 5) Plane crash kills 4 in Arizona. (p. 7)
32	1988	3.1945	(September 13) Study of atoms to use Hoover Dam as shield. By **Malcolm W. Browne**. (p. C5) [Double beta decay in selenium 82.]
2	1988	3.961	(September 18) [Letter to the Editor, comparing Jacobshavn Icefjord, Iceland, to Grand Canyon.] By **Paula M. Strain**. (p. XX 22)
19	1988	3.962	(December 11) Piñon nuts. By **Richard J. Pfeiffer**. (p. XX 38) [Letter to the Editor.] [Kaibab Plateau.]

30	1989	3.1344	(February 12) “Gee, this is magnificent”: Hoover Dam. By **Samuel C. Florman**. (Book Reviews, p. 23) [Review of “Hoover Dam; an American Adventure”, by Joseph E. Stevens.]
4	1989	3.1345	(March 15) Stephen D. Bechtel is dead at 88; led major construction concern. By **Andrew Pollack**. (p. D18)
30	1989	3.1929	(May 7) Edward Abbey: Standing tough in the desert. By **Edward Hoagland**. (Section 7, pp. 44-. [Retrospective review of Abbey’s works; Abbey had died in March.]
30	1989	3.963	(May 14) Up against the flames. By **Andrew H. Malcolm**. (Book Reviews, p. 7) [Review of Stephen J. Pyne’s *Fire On the Rim*.]
2	1989	3.314	(May 21) Canyon wedding. *In:* Question and Answer section of Travel Section. (Section 5, p. 4.) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-12|
2	1989	3.315	(June 11) Learning to love the Colorado River; fear gives way to elation on a Grand Canyon rafting trip. By **Mary-Lou Weisman**. (Section 5, p. 39.) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-12|
18	1989	3.964	(August 30) Plant cited in canyon haze. (p. A15) [Navajo Generating Station.]
2	1989	3.965	(September 17) Canyon trains back on track. (p. XX 3 [also seen as Section 5, p. 5]) [Steam trains on Grand Canyon Railway.]
15	1989	3.316	(September 28) Sightseeing plane crashes and 10 die. Twin-engine craft goes down near Grand Canyon—11 aboard are injured. (p. A16) [*NOTE*: Another edition(?) of paper gives title as: “10 die as plane crashes on Grand Canyon tour”, p. A16.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-12|
18	1989	3.966	(November 2) Natural causes explain most of haze over the Grand Canyon. By **Jerry Shapiro**. (p. A30) [Letter to the Editor.]

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

30	1990	3.967	(May 20) The archdruid himself. By **Roger B. Swain**. (Book Reviews, p. 11) [Review of David R. Brower's *For Earth's Sake*.]
4	1990	3.968	(June 7) Parker Van Dandt, 96, aviator and developer. (p. D23) [Obituary. Includes note that Van Dandt established Scenic Airways (Scenic Airlines).]
2	1990	3.969	(July 1) How much risk do adventure seekers assume? By **Betsy Wade**. (p. XX 3)
18	1990	3.970	(July 29) Buzzing the national parks. Increasingly, the tranquillity of the wilds is shattered by military and commercial planes. By **Jim Robbins**. (pp. XX 19, 24)
2	1990	3.971	(August 30) Marilyn Quayle is rescued from river in Grand Canyon. (p. B8) [Vice President's wife fell overboard from raft.]
18	1990	3.972	(October 16) Plant said to foul Grand Canyon air. New finding makes it likely controls will be ordered. (p. A26) [Navajo Generating Station.]

17	1991	3.1566	(January 8) Faded but vibrant, Indian languages struggle to keep their voices alive. by **Felicity Barringer**. (Section A, p. 14) [Includes Lucille Watahomigie, Hualapai.]
18	1991	3.973	(February 1) E.P.A. is said to plan a curb on dirty air at Grand Canyon. (p. A16) [Environmental Protection Agency.]
18	1991	3.974	(February 2) Grand Canyon haze plan is disputed. A power plant owner cites flaws in pollution research. By **Keith Schneider**. (p. 10)
2	1991	3.975	(March 10) A pyromantic. By **Joseph A. Cincotti**. (Book Reviews, p. 8) [Stephen J. Pyne.]
15	1991	3.976	(May 14) 7 die as a sightseeing plane crashes near Grand Canyon. (p. B6)
30	1991	3.1926	(June 2) Tribal poses. (Book Review section.) By **Sam Gill**. [Review of "Shadows on Glass : the Indian World of Ben Wittick" by Patricia Janis Broder, and "Enduring Culture : a Century of Photography of the Southwest Indians" by M. K. Keegan and frontier photographers.]
18	1991	3.324	(August 9) Utilities to take steps to cut haze at Grand Canyon. Big power unit affected. Companies and environmental groups reach agreement—Impact is years away. By **Keith Schneider**. (pp. A1, A17)
2	1991	3.977	(September 19) Bush hikes in the Grand Canyon, mixing politics and governance. By **Robert Pear**. (p. B13) [President George H. W. Bush.]
30	1991	3.1346	(November 10) [Review of Phyllis Barber's *And the Desert Shall Blossom*.] By **Karen Mathieson**. (Book Reviews, p. 57)
19	1991	3.978	(November 17) Remodeling the condor. Reasoning that they can't make the environment safe for the California condor, scientists are trying to make this

			endangered bird safe for the environment. By **Jan Deblieu**. (New York Times Magazine)

15	1992	3.979	(June 20) 10 die in crash of canyon sightseeing plane. (p. 11)
2	1992	3.980	(July 5) Fugitive kidnaps 2 and eludes search. By **Dirk Johnson**. (p. 12)
2	1992	3.981	(July 6) Prison escapee is caught after 2-month manhunt. By **Dirk Johnson**. (p. A8)
30	1992	3.982	(July 12) Exhuming a dirty joke. By **John Vernon**. (Book Reviews, pp. 1, 34) [Napoleon's penis. Here the author indicates that in his novel, *Peter Doyle*, the stolen artifact had last been seen floating down the Colorado River toward Grand Canyon. However, the novel does not cite there these geographic names. Here we have an instance of an author elaborating later on implied expressions of a work of fiction. (Referred to on the books section of the "New York Times on the Web" internet site, http://www.nytimes.com/books.)]
4	1992	3.1347	(August 20) Laura P. Bechtel, 89, widow of industrialist. (p. D19)
15	1992	3.983	(December 24) Crash clue in victims' videotape. (p. A13)

13	1993	3.984	(March 14) New rules for air tours. By **Irvin Molotsky**. (p. XX 3)
4	1993	3.1365	(April 15) Wallace Stegner is dead at 84; Pulitzer Prize-winning author. (By **William H. Honan**.)
30	1993	3.1934	(July 12) Books of the Times; community vs. family and writer vs. subject. By **Christopher Lehmann-Haupt**. (Book Reviews.) [Review of "Pigs in Heaven", by Barbara Kingsolver.]
2	1993	3.985	(September 5) Braving a Grand Canyon hydro-rodeo. For a family of three rafting the Colorado, the thrills—and sights—are worth the spills. By **Aaron Latham**. (p. XX 12)
2	1993	3.986	(October 10) Canyon rafting. By **Herbert B. Ruskin**. (p. 153) [Letter to the Editor.]
2	1993	3.987	(October 10) Canyon rafting. By **Ed Martin**. (p. 153) [Letter to the Editor.]
15	1993	3.988	(November 11) Fatal fall at Grand Canyon. (p. B15)
13	1993	3.989	(November 17) Parks are for people, not planes. (p. A26) [Editorial.]
15	1993	3.990	(November 21) California man, 19, is killed as car plunges into canyon. (p. 28)
13	1993	3.991	(November 28) Stop planes from buzzing our national parks. By **Thomas C. Jensen**. (p. E10) [Letter to the Editor.]

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

13	1993	3.992	(December 5) Try time sharing air over the Grand Canyon. By **Israel Switzer**. (p. E20) [Letter to the Editor.]
17	1994	3.1032	(March 3) Seed by seed, row by row: Hope for ancient plants. By **Anne Raver**. (pp. C1, C6) [Includes note on Havasupai Indian Reservation.]
13	1994	3.993	(July 10) Flight-noise issue stirs debate on parks' role. By **John H. Cushman, Jr.** (p. XX 3)
2	1994	3.994	(July 20) If it's Tuesday (make that Dienstag), this must be the Grand Canyon. By **Sara Rimer**. (p. A8)
2	1994	3.995	(July 31) Grand Canyon visits drop. By **Terry Trucco**. (p. XX 3)
15	1995	3.317	(February 14) 8 are killed in plane crash near Grand Canyon. (p. A10)
15	1995	3.996	(February 18) Theory in canyon crash. (p. 10)
2	1995	3.997	(April 30) A question for: David Brower. (New York Times Magazine, p. 14)
15	1995	3.998	(May 11) Fatal fall at canyon. (p. A27)
12/1	1995	3.1348	(July 16) After 10 years, Hoover Dam center is open. By **Bill Staggs**. (p. XX 3) [Visitors center.]
2	1995	3.999	(September 3) The Grand Canyon is running out of room. By **John H. Cushman, Jr.** (p. XX 3)
13	1995	3.1000	(November 18) U.S. rejects use of Guard troops to run Grand Canyon National Park. By **David Johnston**. (p. 9) [National Guard suggested to reopen park during budgetary shutdown.]
2	1995	3.1001	(November 19) Canyon becomes peaceful, pleasing nobody. By **Kenneth B. Noble**. (p. 20) [Budgetary closure of park.]
2	1995	3.1002	(November 21) Even before it's counted, shutdown's price seems big. By **Michael J. Janofsky**. (p. A17)
30	1995	3.1927	(December 3) Travel. By **Michael Gorra**. [Includes a brief review of "Downcanyon; a Naturalist Explores the Colorado River Through the Grand Canyon", by Ann Haymond Zwinger.]
13	1995	3.1003	(December 16) Federal government starts another shutdown. By **Robert D. Hershey, Jr.** (p. 12)
2	1995	3.1004	(December 17) Open or closed? (p. 40)

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

19	1996	3.318	(January 9) Endangered condors to soar at Grand Canyon. By **Catherine Dold**. (p. B8)
4	1996	3.1348	(February 7) E. F. Trefethen Jr., 86, executive who had role in Hoover Dam. By **Barry Meier**. (p. B7)
2	1996	3.1925	(February 18) On the edge. By **William H. Chafe**. (Book Review section.) [Review of "Endangered Dreams; the Great Depression in California", by Kevin Starr.]
17	1996	3.1033	(March 15) Flooding tests a village's endurance. By **Timothy Egan**. (p. A10) [Supai, Havasupai Indian Reservation.]
18	1996	3.319	(March 27) Artificial flood created to rejuvenate the Grand Canyon. (p. B8)
18	1996	3.1034	(April 14) Flood is called right tonic for Grand Canyon. (p. 32)
2	1996	3.1035	(May 12) Been there. Done that. In the vocabulary of world-weariness, the phrase has surpassed *same-o, same-o*. By **William Safire**. (New York Times Magazine, p. 14+)
2	1996	3.1036	(June 25) Wildfire disrupts hiking in Grand Canyon. (p. A10)
4	1996	3.1037	(July 17) Robert Manners, 82, anthropologist. (p. D23) [Obituary.]
18	1996	3.1368	(September 8) A call to clear pollution from skies in the West. By **John H. Cushman, Jr.** (Section 5, p. 3)
13	1996	3.1388	(September 19) President designates a monument across Utah. By **Alison Mitchell**. [President Clinton, at Grand Canyon, designated Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument.]
15	1996	3.1038	(October 6) Canyon air crash kills 4. (p. 36)
13	1996	3.1039	(October 20) Abuzz about flights over the Grand Canyon. By **Edwin McDowell**. (p. XX 3)
15	1996	3.1040	(November 5) Ex-Steeler's body removed. (p. B14) [Former Pittsburgh Steelers football player Ray Mansfield died while hiking in Grand Canyon.]
19	1996	3.1041	(December 10) Majestic species' fate may ride on wings of 6 freed condors. Scientists hope a second colony will avert another dodo. Biologists seek a modest gain for California condors. By **Verne G. Kopytoff**. (p. C4)
19	1996	3.1567	(December 13) Short trip after long absence. [California condor soars over Vermilion Cliffs for the first time in 72 years.] [Photograph only.]

13	1997	3.1043	(January 1) U.S. takes a step to make its parks freer of vehicles. Curbs are on aircraft. But plan envisions a day when automobiles as well are to be severely restricted. By **James Sterngold**. (pp. 1, 14)

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

13	1997	3.1042	(January 5) Taking a step toward a quieter Grand Canyon. By **John H. Cushman, Jr.** (p. E2)
13	1997	3.1044	(January 6) A beautiful silence. By **Carol Delaney**. (p. A16) [Letter to the Editor.]
13	1997	3.1045	(January 6) Stop the urbanization of our Grand Canyon. By **Thomas L. Munden**. (p. A16) [Letter to the Editor.]
18	1997	3.320	(February 25) A dam open, Grand Canyon roars again. By **William K. Stevens**. (pp. C1, C4) [Glen Canyon Dam.]
15	1997	3.1349	(March 28) U.S. bolsters security at dams to meet any terrorist attack. (p. A22)
15	1997	3.1046	(April 8) Investigators reach plane crash in canyon. (p. A13)
13	1997	3.1047	(May 4) Lots of noise being made over quiet in U.S. parks. A push for tranquillity brings complaints about limited access. By **Edwin McDowell**. (p. XX 3)
2	1997	3.1048	(May 18) Along the Grand Canyon, and down to its floor. By **Susan Spano**. (pp. XX 6, 22)
2	1997	3.1049	(May 25) A roundabout tour of Southwest glories. By **Susan Spano**. (pp. XX 6, 17)
30	1997	3.1932	(May 25) Bright Angel Time. By **Walter Kirn**. (Book Review section, p. 9) [Review of "Bright Angel Time", by Martha McPhee.]
30	1997	3.1050	(June 17) Giving up solid and stolid for sordid. For girls, 8, 10 and 12, an introduction to drugs and sex. By **Michiko Kakutani**. (p. C15) [Review of Martha McPhee's novel, *Bright Angel Time*.]
2	1997	3.1051	(June 29) Grand Canyon. By **Sumner M. Rosen**. (p. XX 15) [Letter to the Editor, regarding Susan Spano's "A Roundtable Tour of Southwest Glories", with a response by Spano.]
2	1997	3.1052	(June 29) [Response by **Susan Spano** to Sumner M. Rosen's letter to the Editor regarding Spano's article, "A Roundtable Tour of Southwest Glories".]
12/1	1997	3.1350	(July 6) Bygone romance of taming the rivers. By **James Gorman**. (p. H32)
17	1997	3.1053	(August 11) Copters rescue hundreds from Arizona flooding. (p. A13) [Havasupai Indian Reservation.]
17	1997	3.1054	(August 13) Cleanup is begun in flooded reservation. (p. A15) [Havasupai Indian Reservation.]
7	1997	3.1055	(August 19) Bill Gates visits the Grand Canyon. *In:* Op-Art [SECTION]. By **Jules Feiffer**. (p. A23) [Cartoon.]

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

2	1997	3.1056	(September 21) The Colorado, from river to lake. Seeing the water dammed brings to mind past adventures in rapids and eddies. By **Margaret Erhart**. (Travel Section, p. 25)
2	1997	3.1057	(September 22) In the balance the future of a lake. By **James Brooke**. (p. A1) [Lake Powell.]
12/1	1997	3.1058	(October 6) Dams aren't forever. By **Daniel P. Beard**. (p. A19)

15	1998	3.1351	(March 24) 4 boaters are killed in Lake Mead accident. (p. A16)
11/1	1998	3.1740	(March 24) In spring, birds return to the Salton Sea and die in droves. By **Verne G. Kopytoff**. (p. B16)
2	1998	3.1059	(May 24) Hotels spruced up in two national parks. (Travel Section, p. 3) [El Tovar, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona; and Zion Lodge, Zion National Park, Utah.]
2	1998	3.1060	(May 31) Mr. Conservative. In an igloo and in the cockpit with Barry Goldwater. By **William F. Buckley, Jr.** (Weekend Section, p. 17)
2	1998	3.1061	(June 4) Goldwater is honored as a man of principle. A day of pageantry for a crusty Republican. By **B. Drummond Ayres, Jr.** (p. B12) [Barry Goldwater memorial.]
2	1998	3.1062	(June 18) A Wagnerian match: Grand opera and Grand Canyon. By **Bruce Weber**. (p. E2)
30	1998	3.1063	(June 21) [Review of Patricia C. McCairen's *Canyon Solitude, a Woman's Solo River Journey Through Grand Canyon*.] By **Mary Grace Butler**. (Book Reviews, p. 25)
2	1998	3.1064	(August 16) Musical flotation. By **Gillon Reuven Kopitchinsky**. (New York Times Magazine, p. 17)
2	1998	3.1065	(August 22) The canyon's dual character. A natural wonder is more than just a good view. By **Stephen J. Pyne**. (p. A15)
13	1998	3.1066	(August 26) Grand Canyon malls? By **Aryn E. Kalson**. (p. A20) [Letter to the Editor.]
13	1998	3.1067	(August 26) Grand Canyon malls? By **Rob Levine**. (p. A20) [Letter to the Editor.]
13	1998	3.1068	(August 28) Noise-free canyon. By **Lea K. Bleyman**. (p. A24) [Letter to the Editor.]
30	1998	3.1069	(September 20) Story of a hole in the ground. The Grand Canyon, from its discovery to its worldwide fame. By **Timothy Egan**. (Book Reviews, p. 28) [Review of Stephen J. Pyne's *How the Canyon Became Grand*.]

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

2	1998	3.1070	(November 1) In the eyes of the beholder. Puzzling out what separates the merely wonderful place from the simply extraordinary. By **Martha Weinman Lear**. (Travel Section, p. 31)
30	1999	3.1352	(January 18) Subduing a raging river, with human cost and profit. By **Walter Goodman**. (p. E5) [Review of "The American Experience: Hoover Dam", documentary film produced, wirtten, and directed by Stephen Stept.]
19	1999	3.1071	(January 24) Grand Canyon plans experiment and the removal of 8,000 trees. (p. 22)
4	1999	3.1072	(March 2) John L. Goldwater, creator of Archie and Pals, dies at 83. A comic-book world where a teen-age Everyman enjoyed misadventures. By **Ralph Blumenthal**. (p. C22) [Includes note of a youthful Goldwater's short-term employment at a Grand Canyon lodge.]
30	1999	3.1936	(April 18) Dances with ghosts. (Book Review section.) By **Suzanne Ruta**. [Review of "Gardens in the Dunes", by Leslie Marmon Silko (fiction).]
19	1999	3.1073	(April 25) "Unusual" condor is back in captivity. An endangered bird that was known to approach humans. (p. 25)
13	1999	3.1074	(June 20) Grand Canyon blazing trail with light rail line. By **James Brooke**. (p. 22)
13	1999	3.1075	(July 11) F.A.A. misses deadline on setting rules for air tours. By **Matthew L. Wald**. (p. 14)
2	1999	3.1076	(July 16) Heavy rains in Arizona create havoc for hikers. (p. A16)
13	1999	3.1077	(August 6) Accord on developing land beside the Grand Canyon. By **Michael Janofsky**. (p. A14) [Canyon Forest Village.]
13	1999	3.1078	(August 7) U.S. officials endorse Grand Canyon project. (p. A8) [Canyon Forest Village.]
18	1999	3.1079	(August 22) Grand Canyon echoes with the noise of planes. By **John H. Cushman, Jr.** (Travel Section, p. 3)
18	1999	3.1080	(October 7) Pollution to be cut over the Grand Canyon. (p. A19)
13	1999	3.1568	(November 21) U.S. readies a major land-protection initiative. By **Michael Janofsky**. [National Monuments.]
13	1999	3.1081	(November 29) Monuments for posterity. (p. A24) [Editorial. National monuments.]
13	2000	3.321	(January 12) President's decree protects thousands of miles in West. By **Marc Lacey**. (p. A12)

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

2	2000	3.1353	(May 14) Everything is under control. By **John B. Kenney**. (Weekend Section, p. 16) [Satire, including Hoover Dam.]
21	2000	3.322	(June 6) Making sense of Grand Canyon's puzzles. By **Sandra Blakeslee**. (pp. F1, F6) [Remarks in advance of Colorado River geological history symposium.]
4	2000	3.1354	(July 30) Milton Garland dies at 104; one of oldest workers in U.S. A refrigeration expert whose ideas helped build a dam and make ice cream. (p. 235) [Includes Hoover Dam.]
17	2000	3.1082	(September 21) Satellite web links let Indian tribes take a technological jump. Broadband access for reservations where phone service can be a luxury. By **Mindy Sink**. (p. G11) [Includes Havasupai Indian Reservation.]
30	2000	3.1355	(September 28) Engineers' marvels, solved in pictures. By **John Leland**. (pp. F1, F13) [Review of David Macaulay's *Building Big*.]
4	2000	3.1083	(November 7) David Brower, an aggressive champion of U.S. environmentalism, is dead at 88. By **Richard Severo**. (p. C22)
17	2000	3.1084	(November 23) No cable? No D.S.L.? Try satellite. Third broadband alternative now offers fast 2-way connection. By **Katie Hafner**. (pp. G1, G9) [Includes Havasupai Indian Reservation.] [Digital subscriber line.]
4	2000	3.1085	(December 10) Rupert C. Barneby, 89, botanical garden curator and expert on beans, is dead. By **Douglas Martin**. (p. 267) [Includes note of Grand Canyon discovery.]

19	2001	3.1086	(January 2) Captive condors freed. *In:* Observatory [SECTION]. By **Henry Fountain**. (p. F4)
2	2001	3.323	(February 18) Grand Canyon plans are now in limbo. By **John H. Cushman, Jr.** (Travel Section, p. 3)
17	2001	3.1569	(March 20) Before Rome's baths, there was the Maya sweat house. By **John Noble Wilford**. (p. F5) [Article regarding archaeological work by Norman Hammond, which includes passing note of anthropologist Evon Z. Vogt, Jr., once having a sweat bath with Havasupai (at Supai).]
13	2001	3.1087	(May 27) Canyon air tours from Las Vegas curbed. (Travel Section, p. 3)
30	2001	3.1088	(July 15) Honeymoon's over. This first novel, based on a true story, concerns newlyweds who set out to conquer the Colorado. By **Liam Callanan**. (Book Reviews, p. 27) [Review of Lisa Michael's *Grand Ambition*.]
15	2001	3.1089	(August 12) 5 from a Brooklyn family die in a helicopter crash. By **Robert D. McFadden**. (p. 34)
2	2001	3.1369	(August 26) Rock of ages. By **Fran Perlman**. (Section 5, p. 16) [Letter to the Editor.]

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

15	2001	3.1356	(September 12) Security alerts go into effect across nation. By **David Firestone**. (p. A17) [Includes Hoover Dam.]
15	2001	3.1357	(September 18) All of a sudden, a jittery nation of checkpoints. By **Timothy Egan**. (pp. A1, B5) [Includes Hoover Dam.]
2	2001	3.1370	(October 7) American Treasures: Arizona. For hikers or viewers, the Grand Canyon is always new. By **Ted Rose**. (Section 5, p. 11)
15	2001	3.1358	(December 18) Liberty Island will reopen, but with statue cordoned off. By **Katharine Q. Seelye**. (p. B7) [Includes Hoover Dam.]

30	2002	3.325	(January 27) “Down the Great Unknown”: A reckless ride through the Grand Canyon. By **Diana Silver**. [Review of book by Edward Dolnick.]
2	2002	3.326	(January 28) At Grand Canyon, no way to run a railroad. By **Blaine Harden**.
2	2002	3.1570	(February 24) Out of the vast West, conflict and contemplation. By **William Zimmer**. [Exhibition at Bruce Museum of Arts and Science includes Thomas Moran’s “Grand Canyon of the Colorado River” (1911).]
2	2002	3.327	(March 3) Four novices, one Grand Canyon. By **Ted Rose**. (Section 5, p. 10) [See also Letter to the Editor, “Grand Canyon”, by Joseph A. Braun (April 7).]
2	2002	3.1371	(April 7) Grand Canyon. By **Joseph A. Braun**. (Section 5, p. 18) [Letter to the Editor.]
19	2002	3.1571	(April 26) U.S. panel backs a risky effort to save a Grand Canyon fish. By **Sandra Blakeslee**. [Humpback chub.]
15	2002	3.1724	(April 27) The big old dam still thrills, but from fewer angles. By **James Sterngold**. [Hoover Dam security measures.]
18	2002	3.328	(June 11) Restoring an ecosystem torn asunder by a dam. By **Sandra Blakeslee**. (pp. D1, D5)
18	2002	3.1572	(June 25) A dam’s dire effects. By **Michael Benanav**. [Letter to the Editor.]
12/1	2002	3.1573	(August 31) U.S. approves water plan in California, but environmental opposition remains. By **Douglas Jehl**.
12/1	2002	3.1574	(December 28) U.S. to cut California’s share of water from Colorado River.

12/1	2003	3.1575	(January 27) Arizona awakens to drought as lakes shrink and harm spreads. By **Michael Janofsky**.

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

19	2003	3.1576	(June 3) Straighten up and fly right. By **Sandra Blakeslee**. [California condors at Grand Canyon.] [Correction posted in online version, noting that the rock ledge called “Africa” is at the Vermilion Cliffs, not in the Grand Canyon.]
11/1	2003	3.1577	(July 5) Prospects good and ill for troubled Salton Sea. By **Barbara Whitaker**.
11/1	2003	3.1578	(July 12) Solutions for the Salton Sea. [Editorial.]
15	2003	3.1725	Copter crash kills 7 in Grand Canyon. [Grand Canyon West.]
13	2004	3.1941	(January 18) Critics say the Park Service is letting religion and politics affects its policies. By **Michael Janofsky**. [Includes remarks on the placement of religious plaques at Grand Canyon and on the sale of creationist-themed literature.]
12/1	2004	3.1362	(May 2) Drought settles in, lake shrinks and West’s worries grow. By **Kirk Johnson** and **Dean E. Murphy**.
18	2004	3.1579	(May 2) Where engineering trumps nature, science seeks a balance. By **Dean E. Murphy**.
21	2004	3.1580	(October 26) Creationism and science clash at Grand Canyon bookstores. By **Cornelia Dean**. [See also correction, October 28.]
21	2004	3.1581	(October 28) [Correction to article by Cornelia Dean (October 26).]
21	2004	3.1582	(November 2) Creationism? Caveat emptor. By **Irene Borgogno**. [Letter to the Editor.]
21	2004	3.1583	(November 2) Creationism? Caveat emptor. By **David L. Cowen**. [Letter to the Editor.]
18	2004	3.1584	(November 2) Drought unearths a buried treasure. By **Sandra Blakeslee**. [Glen Canyon.]
18	2004	3.1585	(November 23) In bold experiment at canyon, a river rips through it. By **Sandra Blakeslee**.
30	2004	3.1586	(November 28) The jewel case. By **Marilyn Stasio**. [Review of Tony Hillerman’s *Skeleton Man*.]
2	2005	3.1372	(February 25) A grand season at a cold canyon. By **Eve Glasberg**.
2	2005	3.1363	(March 4) Around the world in 67 lonely hours. (Pool photo by **Thierry Boccon-Gibod**.) p. A1. [Photograph of GlobalFlyer, piloted by Steve Fossett, above Grand Canyon; during the first solo, nonstop aerial circumnavigation of the world.] [*Accompanying article does not mention Grand Canyon*: “In spirit of Lindbergh, a solo pilot circles the world without stops”, by Matthew L. Wald, p. A14.]

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

9	2005	3.1587	(August 7) Grand Canyon, Ariz.: El Tovar. *In:* Check In/Check Out [SECTION]. By **Fred A. Bernstein**. [See also letter from Stanley Turkel, September 18.]
2	2005	3.1872	(September 18) El Tovar's legacy. By **Stanley Turkel**. [Letter to the Editor. In response to the article by Fred A. Bernstein (August 7).]
21	2005	3.1364	(October 6) Seeing creation and evolution in Grand Canyon. By **Jodi Wilgoren**. (pp. A1, A28)

17	2006	3.1732	(April 16) Taking the least of you. The tissue-industrial complex. By **Rebecca Skloot**. (*New York Times Magazine*): 26. [Includes Havasupai blood-use case, *in passing*.]
21	2006	3.1366	(November 14) For clues on climate, seeing what packrats kept. By **Elizabeth Svoboda**. (p. F3)
17	2006	3.1588	(December 10) DNA gatherers hit snag: Tribes don't trust them. By **Amy Harmon**. [Includes mention of Havasupai blood-use case.]

4	2007	3.1948	(January 16) Bradford Washburn, explorer, 96, dies. By **Jeremy Pearce**.
18	2007	3.1589	(February 22) That "drought" in the Southwest may be normal, report says. By **Cornelia Dean**.
17	2007	3.1373	(March 4) Ex-astronaut will be among first on the Grand Canyon walkway. By **Jennifer Conlin**. (p. TR2) [Buzz Aldrin. Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]
17	2007	3.1590	(March 18) Grand Canyon walkway. By **Bob Rosen**. [Letter to the Editor. Regarding Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]
12/1	2007	3.1591	(April 4) An arid West no longer waits for rain. By **Randal C. Archibold** and **Kirk Johnson**. [With correction (April 9).]
12/1	2007	3.1592	(April 9) [Correction to article by Randal C. Archibold and Kirk Johnson (April 4).]
17	2007	3.1374	(May 19) Great space, glass floor-through, canyon views. By **Edward Rothstein**. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]
4	2007	3.1602	(June 19) Colin Fletcher, 85, a trailblazer of modern backpacking. By **Dennis Hevesi**.
12/1	2007	3.1593	(October 21) The future is drying up. by **Joe Gertner**. (New York Times Magazine.)

21	2008	3.1375	(February 7) Uranium exploration near Grand Canyon. By **Felicity Barringer**.

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

12/1	2008	3.1594	(February 13) Lake Mead could be within a few years of going dry, study finds. by **Felicity Barringer**.
19	2008	3.1376	(March 6) Torrent in Colorado river is unleashed to aid fish. By **Felicity Barringer**.
21	2008	3.1377	(March 7) Grand Canyon still grand but older. By **John Noble Wilford**.
18	2008	3.1595	(April 7) Parks and the Clean Air Act. By **William K. Reilly**. [Letter to the Editor.]
4	2008	3.1603	(June 10) Trees, James F. [Obituary. Founder of Grand Canyon Trust.]
17	2008	3.1378	(August 18) Dam fails in Grand Canyon area. [Havasupai Indian Reservation.]
2	2008	3.1604	(August 23) Not thanks, but probation for fixing typos on a sign. (p. A22) [Jeff Deck and Benjamin Herson; defacement of sign at Desert View Watchtower.]
17	2008	3.1379	(September 3) New interest in warning system after Grand Canyon flood. By **John Dougherty**. [Havasupai Indian Reservation.]
30	2008	3.1893	(December 1) New DVDs: Douglas Fairbanks. By **Dave Kehr**. (p. C6) [Notice of film collection on DVD under title, “Douglas Fairbanks: A Modern Musketeer”, which includes the 1917 film, “A Modern Musketeer”, filmed in part at Grand Canyon, as noticed by Kehr.]
2	2008	3.1596	(December 19) From East to West. By **Benjamin Gennochio**. [Review of exhibition, “Mythic Landscapes of America” at Heckscher Museum of Art. Includes Thomas Moran’s “Grand Canyon of the Colorado River” (1911).]

15	2009	3.1605	(January 30) 7 die in bus crash near Hoover Dam. (p. A17)
12/1	2009	3.1597	(April 20) West is told to expect water shortfalls. By **Henry Fountain**.
2	2009	3.1606	(May 28) A wholesome image that’s no mirage. By **Steve Friess**. (p. C35) [Boulder City, Nevada.]
21	2009	3.1380	(May 30) Flooding reshapes waterfalls in Grand Canyon. [Havasupai Indian Reservation.]
2	2009	3.1381	(May 31) 36 hours at the Grand Canyon. By **Brooks Barnes**. (p. TR13.)
12/2	2009	3.1598	(June 11) Bridge to somewhere. By **Emily Biuso**. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
30	2009	3.1382	(July 26) River run. By **Liesl Schillinger**. [Review of “In the Heart of the Canyon” by Elisabeth Hyde.]
30	2009	3.1607	(July 28) An author without borders. By **Charles McGrath**. (p. C1) [Review of William T. Vollmann’s *Imperial*.]

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

30	2009	3.1608	(August 2) Desert odyssey. By **Lawrence Downes**. (New York Times Book Review, p. 11.) [Review of William T. Vollmann's *Imperial*.]
2	2009	3.1383	(August 16) On canyon visit, Obama child shows she's done her homework. By **Sheryl Gay Stolberg**. (p. A10) [Malia Obama.]
12/1	2009	3.1599	(September 13) Eyes turn to Mexico as drought drags on. by **Randal C. Archibold**. (p. A9)
2	2009	3.1384	(November 29) Walking into the earth's heart: The Grand Canyon. By **Henry Shukman**.
2	2009	3.1609	(December 7) Grand Canyon in winter. By **Janet Traylor**. (p. TR2) [Letter.]
4	2010	3.1610	(March 22) Stewart L. Udall, conservationist in Kennedy and Johnson cabinets, dies at 90. By **Keith Schneider** and **Cornelia Dean**. (p. A22)
17	2010	3.1385	(April 21) Indian tribe wins fight to limit research of its DNA. By **Amy Harmon**. [Havasupai blood-use case.]
17	2010	3.1611	(April 22) Dispute highlights risks in use of genetic material. By **Amy Harmon**. [Havasupai blood-use case.] [See also ITEM NO. 17.1938, a translation of this document in Spanish.]
17	2010	3.1401	(April 23) "Informed consent" and the ethics of DNA research. By **Amy Harmon**. [Havasupai blood-use case.]
17	2010	3.1612	(April 25) Where'd you go with my DNA? By **Amy Harmon**. (p. WK1) [Havasupai blood-use case.]
17	2010	3.1613	(April 27) Tribal genes and a fair settlement. (p. A22) [Editorial. Havasupai blood-use case.]
17	2010	3.1614	(May 3) Dispute over use of DNA. By **Therese Ann Markow**. (p. A24) [Letter to the Editor. Havasupai blood-use case.]
2	2010	3.1395	(May 16) The mighty Colorado at a glide. By **Kate Siber**. (p. TR14) [Glen Canyon Dam to Lees Ferry.]
12/2	2010	3.1387	(June 19) A new panorama at an old marvel. By **Jennifer Steinhaur**. [Hoover Dam Bypass] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
15	2010	3.1615	(August 22) Technology leads more park visitors into trouble. By **Leslie Kaufman**. (p. A1)
12/1	2010	3.1386	(September 27) Water use in Southwest heads for a day of reckoning. By **Felicity Barringer**.

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

12/2	2010	3.1634	(October 17) Playing all the angles. By **Maureen Dowd**. (p. WK9) [Op-ed item begins with reflections at the dedication of the Hoover Dam Bypass.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
12/2	2010	3.1600	(October 22) Come for the highways. Stay for the view. By **Marc Lacey**. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
12/1	2010	3.1389	(October 31) The Colorado River's future. [Editorial.]
19	2010	3.1616	(November 16) New hurdle for California condors may be DDT from years ago. By **John Moir**. (p. D3)

12/2	2011	3.1601	(January 30) In Nevada, the viewing has begun from the Hoover Dam Bypass bridge. By **Henry Fountain**. (p. TR5) [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
13	2011	3.1617	(February 3) Park Service seeks quiet in the Grand Canyon. By **Marc Lacey**. (p. A14)
4	2011	3.1618	(February 6) Hulings, Clark. [Obituary. Notes, "he received the Prix de West award from the National Cowboy and Western Heritage Museum, where his painting Grand Canyon, Kaibab Trail is in the permanent collection."]
2	2011	3.1619	(March 4) Inside art. By **Carol Vogel**. (p. C22) [See "Landscapes of the West", which includes note of Thomas Moran's "Chasm of the Colorado" on loan to the Smithsonian Institution's National Gallery of Art.]
13	2011	3.1391	(March 7) The Grand Canyon uranium rush. [Editorial.]
17	2011	3.1620	(April 24) Majestic views, ancient culture and a profit fight. by **Marc Lacey**. (p. A16) [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]
17	2011	3.1392	(May 31) Suspended in space, 103 stories over Chicago. By **Edward Rothstein**. (pp. C1, C6) [Includes two paragraphs on the Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]
30	2011	3.1635	(June 18) 14 years of waiting have come to an end. By **Seth Schiesel**. (p. C1) [Review of video game "Duke Nukem Forever" from Gearbox Software, which includes "a battle against a hulking alien atop the Hoover Dam".]
13	2011	3.1393	(June 21) Uranium mine moratorium extended at Grand Canyon. By **John M. Broder**. (p. A16)
13	2011	3.1394	(June 28) Mining and the Canyon. [Editorial.]
13	2011	3.1621	(July 31) Concealed weapons against the environment. By **Robert B. Semple, Jr.** (p. SR10) [Includes Grand Canyon region mining.]

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

2	2011	3.1622	(August 18) A bequest of modernism enriches two museums. By **Eve M. Kahn**. (p. C25) [See "Yes, We Have Bunches of Bananas", regarding the International Banana Museum, Mecca, California, by Salton Sea.]
15	2011	3.1623	(September 2) A hiker's plight: How to help when water runs low. By **Marc Lacey** and **Salvador Rodriguez**. (p. A13)
30	2011	3.1624	(October 14) Last resort remains an oasis of dreams. By **Stephen Holden**. (p. C11) [Review of documentary film, "Bombay Beach" (2011).]
2	2011	3.1730	(October 18) Speedy in-flight Wi-Fi, even during a wild ride. By **Joe Sharkey**. (p. B9) [Review of in-flight broadband Wi-Fi service demonstrated by Row 44 aboard flying boat *Albatross One* during a flight from Las Vegas, including a landing on Lake Mead and a flight "through a deep canyon above the river".]
2	2011	3.1625	(October 30) The Lynda Barry School for Drawing Spirals, Confronting Demons, Learning to Sing, Being Terrified and Maybe Becoming a Capital-W Writer. By **Dan Kois**. (New York Times Magazine, p. 22.) [Includes note of Barry's honeymoon stop at Grand Canyon.]
13	2011	3.1397	(October 31) Buffering the Grand Canyon. By **Douglas Brinkley**. (p. A21)
13	2011	3.1396	(November 10) Parks leader blocked Grand Canyon bottle ban. By **Felicity Barringer**. (p. A4)
18	2011	3.1626	(December 11) For a dustier West, air quality is an issue as murky as the sky. By **Kirk Johnson**. (p. A1)
13	2011	3.1627	(December 16) Park Service relents on ban of water bottles. By **Felicity Barringer**. (p. A25)

13	2012	3.1398	(January 7) U.S. to block new uranium mines near Grand Canyon. By **Felicity Barringer**. (p. A16)
13	2012	3.1628	(February 7) Arizona: Disposable bottles to be banned at park. By **Felicity Barringer**. (p. A18)
11/1	2012	3.1399	(February 14) Where the Colorado runs dry. By **Jonathan Waterman**. (p. A25)
13	2012	3.1400	(February 17) Tiny Grand Canyon town has its say on big project. By **Ken Belson**. (p. A13) [Development in Tusayan, Arizona.]
2	2012	3.1629	(March 1) Arizona: Conviction for forced hikes. (p. A16)
2	2012	3.1630	(March 8) Marketers promoting a granola bar hit the trails in national parks. By **Andrew Adam Newman**. (p. B3)

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

9	2012	3.1636	(March 11) Outside Las Vegas, an ace of a bike trail. By **Matt Villano**. (p. TR9) [River Mountains Trail between Boulder City and Hoover Dam, including the Historic Railroad Tunnel Trail.]
18	2012	3.1631	(May 24) Dam's flow limit loosened to feed Grand Canyon. By **Felicity Barringer**. (p. A18)
2	2012	3.1726	(June 27) Across the country, the menu expands. by **Mark Bittman**. (p. D1) [Food while on the road. Includes mention of Grand Canyon Lodge, North Rim.]
4	2012	3.1733	(July 15) Philip Fradkin, writer who explored themes of the West, dies at 77. By **William Yardley**. (p. A22)
2	2012	3.1727	(July 20) Rendering Chinese landscapes with hints of the West. "Revolutionary Ink": Wu Guanzhong paintings at Asia Society. By **Karen Rosenberg**. (p. C21) [Includes note, *in passing*, of a "nontraditional subject like the Grand Canyon".]
11/1	2012	3.1767	(July 30) For desolate, shrinking Salton Sea, another dream. By **Jennifer Medina**. (p. A9) [With correction, August 6.]
15	2012	3.1728	(August 14) When GPS leads to S O S. By **David Roberts**. (p. A19) [Global Positioning System. Includes note of 2009 incident in Grand Canyon when hikers sent satellite emergency signals three times in non-life threatening circumstances.]
19	2012	3.1729	(September 7) With their food scarce from drought, more animals try dining in town. By **Jack Healy**. (p. A20) [Includes note, *in passing*, of a "rare black bear sighting" at Grand Canyon.]
9	2012	3.1632	(September 26) A map app, as sleek as iPhone 5, is often off. By **David Pogue**. (p. B1) [Includes note of road at Hoover Dam shown plunging straight down cliff.]
2	2012	3.1633	(October 3) In 90-minute debate, 2 candidates stand on equal footing. By **Jeff Zeleny**. (p. A13) [Includes note, *in passing*, of President Obama's visit to Hoover Dam.]
2	2012	3.1638	(November 13) Paddling blind. By **Erik Olsen**. (p. B11) [Erik Weihenmayer, blind kayaker, and his plan to kayak the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.]
12/1	2012	3.1640	(November 20) U.S. and Mexico sign a deal on sharing the Colorado River. By **Ian Lovett**. (p. A16)
21	2012	3.1639	(November 30) 60-million-year debate on Grand Canyon's age. By **John Noble Wilford**. (p. A23)

2	2013	3.1730	(February 24) Breaking with tradition, over and over. By **Martha Schwendener**. (p. L19) [Review of "Mirrored Images: Realism in the 19th and 20th Centuries" exhibition at Heckscher Museum of Art in Huntington, New York. Includes brief note of "Grand Canyon of the Colorado River" (1911) by Thomas Moran.]

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

11/1	2013	3.1734	(April 16) Relief for a parched delta. An amendment to a treaty signed seven decades ago will send more water down the Colorado River in Mexico to help restore an ecologically ravaged region. By **Henry Fountain**. (pp. D1, D6)
11/1	2013	3.1977	(June 28) Brooklyn matzo prebaked in an Arizona field. By **Fernanda Santos**. (p. A1) [Ultra-Orthodox Jews from New York oversee the harvest of wheat grown under their supervision in Yuma Valley, Arizona.]
9	2013	3.1873	(September 8) Grand Canyon: New trail for mules. By **Diane Daniel**. (p. TR3) [South Rim trail rides.]

12/1	2014	3.1739	(January 6) Colorado River drought forces a painful reckoning for states. By **Michael Wines**. (pp. A1, A10)
2	2014	3.1741	(April 24) Rancher proudly breaks the law, becoming a hero in the West. By **Adam Nagourney**. (pp. A1, A17) [Cliven Bundy, Bunkerville, Nevada.]
2	2014	3.1742	(April 25) Rancher's views on race send supporters fleeing. By **Lynnette Curtis and Adam Nagourney**. (p. A12) [Cliven Bundy.]
12/1	2014	3.1768	(June 18) Arizona cities could face cutbacks in water from Colorado River, officials say. By **Michael Wines**. (p. A12)
19	2014	3.1743	(July 15) Arizona enlists a beetle in its campaign for water; hopes creature will get rid of tree that is said to have a powerful thirst. By **Ken Belson**. (pp. A13-A14) [Tamarisk beetle. Illustrations from Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam.]
13	2014	3.1744	(August 10) A cathedral under siege. By **Kevin Fedarko**. (p. SR1) [Development in Tusayan, Arizona, and plans for the Escalade on the Navajo Indian Reservation.]
11/1	2014	3.1765	(November 11) Preserving an accident for the good of nature. Created by mistake, the Salton Sea is now a threatened refuge for birds. By **Felicity Barringer**. (pp. A16, A19)
17	2014	3.1766	(December 4) Where 2 rivers meet, visions for canyon clash. By **Adam Nagourney**. (pp. A1, A19) [Chiefly about the planned Escalade project on the Navajo Indian Reservation overlooking the confluence of the Little Colorado River. Also includes other concerns facing Grand Canyon National Park.]
4	2014	3.1769	(December 7) Martin Litton, fighter for environment, dies at 97. By **Paul Vitello**. (p. A35)
12/1	2014	3.1770	(December 18) States in parched Southwest take steps to bolster Lake Mead. By **Michael Wines**. (p. A26)

11/1	2015	3.1771	(February 10) In Nevada, a controversy in the wind. By **Deborah Blum**. (p. D1) [Naturally occurring asbestos. Includes notice of Lake Mead area.]

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

11/1	2015	3.1774	(February 10) Bringing the ocean to a sea. By **C. Claiborne Ray**. (p. D4) [Salton Sea.]
2	2015	3.1773	(March 12) New hassles for the free spirits of Slab City. Talk of land sale divides squatters' settlement in southern California. By **Erik Eckholm**. (pp. A14, A16)
12/1	2015	3.1874	(May 5) Nature's extremes tallied at record-low Lake Mead. By **Rick Rojas**. (p. A11)
9	2015	3.1775	(May 19) Seeking solitude (with a guide). By **Bonnie Tsui**. (p. TR2) [Includes "Havasu Falls, Grand Canyon, Arizona".]
30	2015	3.1875	(June 24) Where men are men, and women are, too. By **Ben Brantley**. (pp. C1-C2) [Review of theater performance at the Wild Project in East Village (New York); *Men On Boats*, a play by Jaclyn Backhaus "that recreates an 1869 expedition down the Green and Colorado Rivers" with John Wesley Powell. The entire cast is female.]
12/1	2015	3.1884	(June 25) Nevada: Lake Mead near trigger point for supply cuts. (p. A14)
12/1	2015	3.1885	(July 18) How the West overcounts its water supplies. By **Abrahm Lustgarten**. Sunday Review, pp. 1, __).
30	2015	3.1882	(September 4) "Informed Consent". By **Charles Isherwood** (photo by **Paula Lobo**). (p. C12) [Notice of dramatic play by Deborah Zoe Laufer regarding "a genetic anthropologist ([played by] a fiercely urgent Tina Benko [illustrated]) who becomes embroiled in controversy when her ethics are called into question during a study of a Native American tribe with high rates of diabetes." (This pertains to the Havasupai blood-use case, though without notice of the tribe's name.)]
2	2015	3.1876	(September 6) The lure of Havasu Falls. By **Raquel Capeda**. (p. TR1)
13	2015	3.1878	(October 14) Grand Canyon waters, at the abyss. By **Mark Udall**. (p. A23) [Op-Ed feature pertaining to the newly proposed Greater Grand Canyon Heritage National Monument.] [See also letter by Hal Quinn, October 27, p. A26.]
13	2015	3.1879	(October 27) Grand Canyon and mining. By **Hal Quinn**. (p. A26) [Letter to the Editor, in response to the item by Mark Udall (October 14).]
30	2015	3.1883	(November 15) Letter of recommendation: The "Death in . . ." books. By **Rachel Monroe**. (*New York Times Magazine*, p. 36.) [Includes *Death in the Grand Canyon*.]

13	2016	3.1887	(March 5) Development plan near canyon hits hurdle. (p. A11) [Tusayan.]
21	2016	3.1966	(May 15) Letter of recommendation: U.S.G.S. topographical maps. (*New York Times Magazine*, p. 32.) By **Tom Vanderbilt**. [Includes remarks on "an oversize, plastic-coated, shaded-relief map of the 'Grand Canyon National Park and Vicinity'".]
11/1	2016	3.1886	(May 16) Earth's smallest porpoise slips closer to extinction; nets snare vaquitas despite Mexican patrols. By **Elisabeth Malkin**. (p. A5)

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

18	2016	3.1888	(May 16) Plastic bags in the Grand Canyon. By **Richard Bird**. (p. A22) [Letter to the Editor.]
30	2016	3.1889	(May 20) A river, a film and sound to match. By **Corinna da Fonseca-Wollheim**. (p. C3) [Eco-documentary *The Colorado* (Murat Eyuboglu and William deBuys), screened at the Metropolitan Museum, New York.]
12/1	2016	3.1890	(May 20) Unplugging the Colorado River; could the end be near for one of the West’s biggest dams? By **Abrahm Lustgarten**. (Sunday Review, pp. 1, __) [Glen Canyon Dam.]
12/1	2016	3.1891	(May 31) A wet winter, but California may still get thirsty. While fears of water shortages ease, drought is far from over. By **Henry Fountain**. (pp. A10, A15) [Includes note of Lake Mead, and photo (p. A10), “[A] former marina on Lake Mead, near Las Vegas.”]
18	2016	3.1895	(June 14) Blinded by the light: many people never see the majestic Milky Way. By **Nicholas St. Fleur**. (p. D6) [Includes Grand Canyon.]
2	2016	3.1892	(June 18) Monuments for future generations. (p. A20) [Editorial.]
2	2016	3.1967	(July 3) Rafting through the Grand Canyon in vintage style. By **Daniel Jones**. (p. TR5)
2	2016	3.1896	(July 3) Grand Canyon: An absence of world. By **Patricia Lockwood**. (p. TR7)
2	2016	3.1897	(July 10) In love with locomotives. By **Eric Hadder** as told to **Patricia R. Olsen**. (p. BU7) [Interview with Eric Hadder, chief mechanical officer, Grand Canyon Railway.]
12/1	2016	3.1898	(August 3) The messages of Koko, Zika and the Colorado. By **Neil Genzlinger**. [Critic’s Notebook column.] (p. C3) [Includes the documentary, “Killing the Colorado”.]
2	2016	3.1944	(November 13) His job? To power up the Grand Canyon. By **Fernanda Santos**. (p. A29) [Kevin Hartigan, local representative for Arizona Public Service (power company).]
2	2016	3.1904	(October 25) He’ll fly you to the Grand Canyon (after he’s done singing). A word with: Lorenzo Lamas. By **Erik Piepenburg**. (p. C5) [Interview with actor Lamas, who has a second career flying people in a helicopter to Grand Canyon for a champagne picnic lunch. Not mentioned, but refers to trips between Las Vegas and Grand Canyon West.]
17	2017	3.1912	(January 24) Tribe sues U.S. over school that barely teaches two Rs. By **Fernanda Santos**. (pp. A9-A10) [Havasupai Elementary School, Supai, Arizona.] [Corrections published January 25, February 2.]

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

11/1	2017	3.1913	(February 28) Little hope for a tiny porpoise. No more than 30 vaquitas are left. Experts propose keeping some in captivity as a last resort. By **Elisabeth Malkin**. (pp. D1, D6)
2	2017	3.1914	(April 17) To these pastors, saving the Colorado River is a divine command. By **Fernanda Santos**. (p. A9) [Yuma, Arizona.]
11/1	2017	3.1968	(April 28) Attempts to save endangered vaquitas have largely failed. By **Rod Nordland**. (p. A11)
13	2017	3.1915	(May 18) This is the grand legacy of one New York Republican president. Will President Trump's legacy measure up? [Southern Utah Wilderness Alliance advertisement.] (p. A5) [In the same spirit as the Sierra Club advertisements of the 1960s. Refers to Theodore Roosevelt's 1906 implementation of the Antiquities Act to protect part of the Grand Canyon; as compared to Donald Trump's "executive order requiring [the Secretary of the Interior] to review 27 national monuments".] [Full-page ad features photo of Grand Canyon.]
28	2017	3.1916	(May 24) Trump's plan on energy calls for deep cuts to innovation programs. By **Brad Plumer** and **Coral Davenport**. (p. A16) [Illustrated with large color nighttime photo of Hoover Dam credited to Chase Stevens, *Las Vegas Review-Journal*, via Associated Press. No text mention.]
13	2017	3.1917	(May 30) Creationist sues for Grand Canyon rocks. By **Fernanda Santos**. (p. A13) [Andrew A. Snelling.]
13	2017	3.1919	(September 19) National monuments feeling the squeeze. By **Julie Turkewitz, Nadja Popovich, and Matt McCann**. (p. A13) [Includes Gold Butte National Monument.]
13	2017	3.1974	(September 26) Plaintiff in federal lawsuit over a violation of rights is the Colorado River. By **Julie Turkewitz**. (p. A14) [Refer in this bibliography to U.S. District Court, District of Colorado (2017, ITEM NO. 13.5414).]
12/1	2017	2.1920	(October 10) On this day in history. A memorable headline from The New York Times. October 10, 1936. Los Angeles illuminated by Boulder Dam; 7,200,000,000 candle power is released. (p. 2)
2	2017	3.1921	(November 7) Nevada rancher who inspired armed standoff gets his day in court. By **Julie Turkewitz**. (p. A8) [Cliven Bundy.]
2	2017	3.1922	(December 8) "Self-Interned, 1942: Noguchi in Poston War Relocation Center". *In:* The Listings [SECTION]. (p. C28) [Notice of exhibition at the Noguchi Museum in the Queens section of New York City, through January 7, 2018; an exhibit containing "documents and small works made from driftwood that date from the seven months Noguchi spent in [the World War II Poston center]." [Sculptor Isamu Noguchi, who although exempt from relocation as a New York resident, volunteered to be interned and was sent to the Poston Relocation Center in Arizona.]

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

9	2017	2.1942	(December 31) Grand Canyon raft trips may be passing you by. By **Jessica Colley Clarke**. (p. TR2)
2	2018	3.1939	(January 9) Judge dismisses charges against Bundys in armed ranch standoff. By **Kirk Johnson**. (p. A10) [Cliven Bundy and sons Ammon and Ryan.]
13	2018	3.1943	(January 14) A smaller Bears Ears monument frees land for uranium miners. By **Hiroko Tabuchi**. (pp. A1, __) [Includes Grand Canyon.]
2	2018	3.1940	(January 23) After standoff, freedom, and hero's welcome in the rugged West. The government bungled the case, and now some fear armed protest will be a defiant rancher's legacy. By **Julie Turkewitz**. (p. A9) [Cliven Bundy.]
11/1	2018	3.1946	(October 23) Glimpsing vaquitas, and hoping it's not for the last time. By **Elisabeth Malkin**. (p. D2.)
11/1	2019	3.1969	(February 10) A California border town swept up in Mexico's waste. By **Jose A. Del Real**. (p. A14) [Calexico, California.]
5	2019	3.1947	(February 10) Letter of recommendation: Color Blind Pal. By **Zoe Dubno**. (*The New York Times Magazine*, p. 20.) [Regarding "Color Blind Pal", a smartphone app that assists people affected by colorblindness. Includes remarks on the author's use of it at Grand Canyon.]
12/1	2019	3.1970	(March 20) Seven states sign deal in effort to avert water crisis along Colorado River. By **John Schwartz**. (p. A18) [Also correction, March 22. Article "stated incorrectly the decade that Lake Mead began to fill. The lake began to fill in the 1930s, not the 1960s."]
2	2019	3.1971	(April 14) More desert hipness. By **Penelope Green**. (pp. ST1-) [Bombay Beach Biennale, Bombay Beach, California.]
30	2019	3.1972	(July 12) A sea of heartbreak. By **Ben Kenigsberg**. (p. C5) [Regarding "Sea of Shadows", a documentary about the endangered vaquita of the northern Gulf of California and illegal totoaba fishing (see Terra Mater Factual Studios, 2019, ITEM NO. 26.1352).]
2	2019	3.2005	(August 21) Timothy Means, 75; helped protect Baja region. By **Katharine Q. Seelye**. (p. A24) [Includes note, "He worked as a raft guide on the rapids of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon."]
2	2020	3.1976	(March 17) Off the grid, then hit by reality. By **Charlie Warzel**. (p. 27) [Regarding Zach Edler's 25-day trip with more than a dozen others on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon in February and March, during which time the COVID-19 pandemic struck the U.S., about which they had no knowledge.]

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

12/1	2021	3.1978	(January 3) Wall Street eyes billions in the Colorado. By **Ben Ryder Howe**. (p. BU1)
14	2021	3.1988	(February 3) Rennie Davis, 80, antiwar activist who took a New Age detour, dies. By **Peter Applebome**. (Section B, p. 12) [One of the "Chicago Seven", who is noted "taking what he called 'a long, quiet sabbatical at the bottom of the Grand Canyon' after an unexpected business collapse in the 1990s."] [*NOTE*: No further remark in this obituary notice, but external sources indicate he had spent a long time in Havasu Canyon.]
11/1	2021	3.1984	(May 6) Dispute exposes dirty secret about green cars. By **Eric Lipton**. (pp. A1, __) [Includes environmental concerns of lithium production at Salton Sea.]
13	2021	3.1985	(May 8) 11 can safety hike a trail, but then 150 showed up. By **Maria Cramer**. (p. A26) [Hike organizer Joseph Don Mount charged in Federal court with illegal commercial organization of North Rim hike at Grand Canyon, in violation of regulations including COVID-19 restrictions.]
12/1	2021	3.1980	(May 14) The Hoover Dam made life in the West possible. Or so we thought. By **Timothy Egan**. (p. A18)
17	2021	3.1986	(May 14) Explore nearby sites of Indigenous culture. By **Alex Schechter**. (p. D4) [See "Desert View Watchtower, Arizona" (with online correction, May 18).]
17	2021	3.1981	(June 29) A new generation of Indigenous data scientists; exploring the right to govern the collection and use of biological and cultural data. By **Sabrina Imbler**. (p. D4) [Includes note of Havasupai blood-use case.]
12/1	2021	3.1982	(August 17) Dwindling water levels in Lake Mead force cuts to supply in the West. By **Henry Fountain**. (p. A13)
12/1	2021	3.1987	(August 27) The Colorado is drying up fast. By **Abrahm Lustgarten**. (Sunday Review, p. 4)
19	2021	3.1983	(September 18) Bison, not hunters, belong in national parks. By **Matthew Scully**. (p. A23) [Features planned hunt in Grand Canyon National Park (Kaibab Plateau).]

17	2022	3.1989	(May 3) A debate over uranium and tribal lands. By **Simon Romero**. (pp. A1, A16) [Havasupai and Pinyon Plain Mine.]
11/1	2022	3.1990	(May 10) Trying to keep 10 porpoises from shrinking down to zero. By **Catrin Einhorn**. (p. D2) [Vaquita.]
2	2022	3.2011	(May 15) What the body remembers. By **Thomas Page McBee**; photographs by **Melody Melamed**. (*New York Times Magazine*, pp. 84-) [Online version of *The New York Times Style Magazine* gives title as: "A Writer Returns to the Grand Canyon, This Time With His Mother's Ashes". (Note: The ashes were not scattered at the Grand Canyon.)]

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

2	2022	3.2012	(June 13) Hiking down to the Grand Canyon's only hotel. By **Neil King**. (Section B, p. 7) [Online version gives title as "Hiking Down to Phantom Ranch, the Grand Canyon's "destination hotel".]
13	2022	3.2000	(November 30) Biden vows protection, but not monument status, for sacred land. By **Coral Davenport, Lisa Friedman, and Christopher Flavelle**. (p. A10) [Spirit Mountain area, southern Nevada; designated in 2023 as Avi Kwa Ame National Monument.]
13	2022	3.1998	(December 5) Influencer is fined after sending a golf ball (and club) into the Grand Canyon. By **Eduardo Medina**. (p. A23) [Katie Sigmond, with nearly seven million followers on TikTok online, had posted a video of golfing stunt. Item also includes remarks on littering at Grand Canyon.]

13	2023	3.2001	(January 24) The place where shamans dream. By **Alex Schechter**. (p. C7) [Spirit Mountain area, southern Nevada, may soon be designated as Avi Kwa Ame National Monument.]
11/1	2023	3.1991	(February 25) Drought is killing off fish, birds and largest lake in California. By **Henry Fountain**. (pp. A1,) [Salton Sea.]
13	2023	3.2002	(March 21) Biden sets aside lands rich in Native history and nature. By **Coral Davenport**. (p. A19) [President Joe Biden designates Avi Kwa Ame National Monument in southern Nevada and (unrelated to this bibliography) Castner Range National Monument, Texas.]
4	2023	3.1992	(May 1) Jerry Mander, who promoted nonprofits in ads, dies at 86. By **Richard Sandomie**. (p. A16) [Includes remarks on his advertisements for the Sierra Club's campaign against Grand Canyon dams.]
12/1	2023	3.1993	(May 23) To save a river, 3 states agree to curtail use; a crisis over water; deal on the Colorado delays a reckoning in the West. By **Christopher Flavelle**. (pp. A1, A15)
12/1	2023	3.1994	(May 23) How thirsty crops and meaty diets drain resources. By **Elena Shao**. (p. A15) [Colorado River basin.]
11/1	2023	3.1995	(June 8) An endangered porpose is hanging on. By **Catrin Einhorn**. (p. A14) [Vaquita.]
18	2023	3.1996	(June 13) 90 miles down a river, reporting all the while. The story behind the story. By **Raymond Zhong**. (p. A2) [Relates to the June 6 online article by Zhong, "The Grand Canyon, a Cathedral to Time, Is Losing Its River" (https://www.nytimes.com/interactive/2023/06/06/climate/grand-canyon-colorado-river.html?te=1&nl=climate-forward&emc=edit_clim_20230606), which was reported following a Colorado River trip from Lees Ferry to Phantom Ranch, accompanying students and professors studying environmental concerns of the river corridor.]

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

11/1	2023	3.1997	(June 14) An ambitious plan to quench Arizona's thirst; seawater from Mexico, minus the salt. By **Christopher Flavelle**. (pp. A1, A16-A17) [Regarding an Arizona plan to constuct a desalinization plant at Puerto Peñasco, Sonora, and pipe the desalinated water to Phoenix for redistribution into existing aqueducts. Includes remarks on the environmental effects of the pipe line and the desalinization plant's discharges into the Gulf of California and possible impacts on the biosphere reserves.]
30	2023	3.1999	(June 18) Adventure time. By **Deborah Blum**. (Book Reviews, p. 14) [First posted online with the title, "They Overcame Hazards—and Doubters—to Make Botanical History. In Melissa Sevigny's 'Brave the Wild River,' we meet the two scientists who explored unknown terrain—and broke barriers." About Elzada Clover and Lois Jotter on a Nevills Expedition trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.]
13	2023	3.2003	(August 4) Biden is expected to permanently block mining at the Grand Canyon. By **Coral Davenport and Lisa Friedman**. (p. A13) [National monument.]
13	2023	3.2004	(August 8) In national monument choice, Biden tries to balance electoral realities. By **Zolan Kanno-Youngs, Lisa Friedman, and David Iverson**. (p. A10) [President Joe Biden designates Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni–Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument (although it is not mentioned by name in the article.]

12/1	2024	3.2009	(January 12) States race to agree on Colorado River cuts. By **Christopher Flavelle**. (p. A12)
11/1	2024	3.2008	(January 24) A boom in comics drawn from fact. One in four books sold in France is a graphic novel. Increasingly, those include nonfiction works by journalists and historians. By **Julia Webster Ayuso**. (Section C, p. 6) [Includes and illustrates "The Vaquita Theorem" by Hugo Clément, which pertains to *Le théorèm du vaquita* (Fayard Grafik, 2023, in French), the storyline of which follows the author, an environmentalist journalist and filmmaker, to world locales in environmental distress, including the title theme that relates to the critically endangered vaquita of the northern Gulf of California (see ITEM NO. 11.19216 in Part 11/Section 1 herein).]
2	2024	3.2010	(March 31) An idyll on the sores of a toxic lake. By **Jaime Lowe and Nicholas Albrecht**. (Section SR, p. 6) [Bombay Beach, California; Salton Sea.]
30	2024	3.2013	(June 16) Natural disaster. By **Blair Braverman**. (Sunday Book Review, p. 10) [First posted online with the title, "He Took a Terrible, Horrible, No-Good 800-Mile Hike So You Don't Have To". Review of *A Walk in the Park* by Kevin Fedarko.]
15	2024	3.2014	(August 26) Hiker is swept away near Grand Canyon as flash flooding forces evacuations. By **Amanda Holpuch**. (Section A, p. 11) [First posted online with the title, "He Took a Terrible, Horrible, No-Good 800-Mile Hike So You Don't Have To". Review of *A Walk in the Park* by Kevin Fedarko.]
2	2024	3.2015	(September 4) When the flash floood comes, why do I stay and watch? By **Terry Tempest Williams**; photographs by **Michael Lundgren**. (Section A, p. 18; Opinion Guest Essay) [In the aftermath of flash floods on Havasu Creek.]

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 1: CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3759**

18 2024 3.2016 (October 8) New wave of uranium prospectors is dusting off Cold War-era mines; U.S. companies are tryng to meet increasing demand for the emissions-free energy, though a failure to clean up old sites haunts the industry. By **Ivan Penn and Rebecca E. Elliott**; photographs by **Jesse Riesere**. (Section B, pp. B1, B6-B7) [Features Pinyon Plain Mine south of Grand Canyon.]

PART 3

The New York Times

SECTION 2

LIST OF ARTICLES THAT HAVE AUTHOR BY-LINES

(LISTED BY AUTHOR NAME AND KEYED BY SUBJECT
TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY)

GO TO VOLUME CONTENTS PAGE
GO TO BIBLIOGRAPHY TABLE OF CONTENTS

NOTE REGARDING CITED PAGINATION AND TITLES

THE pagination for items listed in this part was originally gathered from the published *New York Times Index*. After examining some copies posted to the *New York Times* Archive online, years later, some modifications were made in the citations here. For example, a Times Index pagination of "E6" seems to have pertained to the "Editorial" section of the paper, which on examination showed page 6 of "Section 2". Similarly, various paginations from the Times Index displaying prefixes such as "X" or "XX" in conjunction with page numbers apparently refer to printers' collation marks in the page banners of the published papers. Some sections may be identified in the Times' indexing style as "BU" for Business section, "TR" for Travel section, and so forth. Further, some items seen in earlier online postings seem to have displayed paginations that enumerated pages consecutively throughout a day's issue, through all parts. However, a low-number pagination by itself will indicate it appears in Section 1 of the newspaper. Variations may also reflect different editions of the day's paper (for example, the City Edition or the Late Edition).

Pagination taken from examples seen in the New York Times Archive online usually pertain to the City Edition. The citations as displayed in this part of the bibliography thus may not perfectly represent a particular copy of the paper examined by a researcher. One problem stems from the contrivances of those who created the indexing for online copies without understanding the researcher's need for precision in citations. Another problem is the reordering of articles on different pages between the day's editions; the result of the daily work of the editors of *The Times*.

Some citations do not include page numbers; these were seen in *New York Times* online postings that omitted pagination but which do credit date of paper publication.

Titles are as printed in the newspaper. However, in the 2010s and later, with the more robust development of online offerings by *The Times* (among which only those that appeared in the print editions are cited herein), the online versions often have different titles, and sometimes varying content and illustrations. Citations continue to follow the print editions, for the various reasons, stated elsewhere herein, regarding the omission of web-only offerings.

The New York Times

SECTION 2. ARTICLES THAT HAVE AUTHOR BYLINES

KEYED BY SUBJECT TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY

Citations are not repeated in other parts of the bibliography.

Boxed numerals indicate the corresponding part of this bibliography to which the subject of each citation pertains:

2	General Publications for the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River Regions
2	General Publications [restricted to the lower Colorado River region alone]
4	Memorials
5	Publications for People with Disabilities
7	Fiction
8	Verse
9	Travel Guides

SEPARATE-COVERAGE GROUP— SPECIALIZED MATERIAL ABOUT THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION (BELOW GRAND CANYON)

[see map in this volume's FRONTISPIECE for definition of "lower Colorado River region" in the bibliography]

ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

11/1	Environment, Ecology, Biology, and Public Health and Safety
11/2	Geology, Paleontology, Hydrology, and Related Disciplines
11/3	Archaeology, Native American Culture and Issues, and Contemporary Cultural Resources and Preservation

WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

12/1	Water Supply, Management, and Policy, Including Associated Infrastructural Projects, with Expanded Coverage for Basin-Wide Issues and Unrealized Projects in Lower Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons
12/2	Ancillary Coverage: Infrastructural Projects Along the Colorado River Between Lower Glen Canyon and Mexico That Are Not Related To Water Management Facilities

13	Administrative and Management Issues in the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River Regions
14	Sociology, Recreation, Education, Economics, and Related Subjects in the Grand Canyon–Lake Mead Region
15	Health and Safety in the Grand Canyon–Lake Mead Region
16	Archaeology and Cultural Resources in the Grand Canyon Region
17	Native Americans in the Grand Canyon Region
18	Physical Environment of the Grand Canyon Region
19	Biology and Ecology of the Grand Canyon Region
21	Geology and Paleontology of the Grand Canyon Region
22	Hydrogeology of the Colorado River in Lower Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons
28	Separate Imagery in the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River Regions
30	Book Reviews and Similar Notices Regarding Publications About the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River Regions
32	Marginalia

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 2: LIST OF ARTICLES THAT HAVE AUTHOR BY-LINES

Go to end of this section

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3899** Citations conform to the same format as in *Section 1*

ANONYMOUS

See the chronological listing in Section 1 for all citations that lack author by-lines.

A

A., S.

1956 3.1530 12/1 (June 9) Removing Stalin's name. By S. A. (p. 34) [Letter to the Editor. Compares expunging Stalin's name in Russian cities to the renaming of Hoover Dam to Boulder Dam.]

1958 3.1699 12/1 (June 12) Removing Stalin's name. *In:* Letters to The Times. By S. A. [Compares expunging Stalin's name in Russia to the attempt to rename Hoover Dam.]

Abbey, Edward

1969 3.878 30 (December 14) The message is conservation. By Edward Abbey. (Book Reviews, p. 10) [Review of T. H. Watkins *et al.*'s *The Grand Colorado*.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 115| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-11|

Ackerman, Lee

1949 3.697 2 (May 8) Deep canyons in Arizona's highlands. Wonders of the Southwest expected to awe six million tourists. By Lee Ackerman. (p. XX 26)

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 2: LIST OF ARTICLES THAT HAVE AUTHOR BY-LINES

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3899** Citations conform to the same format as in *Section 1*

Adams, J. Donald

1937	3.646	30 (March 28) Priestley’s American journey. “Midnight on the Desert” is a book of wide-ranging comment. By J. Donald Adams. (pp. 1, 26) [Review of J. B. Priestley’s book of this title.]

Adams, Mildred

1930	3.1228	12/1 (May 4) An untamed giant awaits its harness. A picture of the Colorado River at the site of the Boulder Dam. By Mildred Adams. (New York Times Magazine, pp. 7-8, 19)
1935	3.1279	12/1 (February 24) Taming the untamable at Boulder Dam. A picture of a thrilling adventure in which bold men with giant machines are bent on a great conquest. By Mildred Adams. (New York Times Magazine, pp. 5, 19)

Adams, Val

1964	3.827	2 (April 7) N.B.C. plans tour of Grand Canyon. Joseph Wood Krutch to be guide of 1-hour TV show. By Val Adams. (p. 71) [National Broadcasting Company.]

Aikman, Duncan

1930	3.1241	***2*** (October 26) New pioneers in old West’s deserts. The prospect of work at Hoover Dam lures men from many states, and they trek in ramshackle autos. By Duncan Aikman. (New York Times Magazine, pp. 7, 18)
1931	3.1251	***2*** (July 26) A Wild West town that is born tame. Boulder City, where Hoover Dam workers will live, offers contrasts with frontier’s old “hells-on-wheels”. By Duncan Aikman. (pp. 6-7, 15)
1933	3.1266	12/1 (July 23) Amid turmoil Boulder Dam rises. Cursed by heat in a no-man’s land, those who aim to master the mighty Colorado work their batteries of machines with stark efficiency. By Duncan Aikman. (New York Times Magazine, pp. 8-9, 13)
1936	3.638	2 (May 3) New trails in our parks. Facilities for the traveler have been vastly extended by relief workers. By Duncan Aikman. (p. XX 2) [See “Grand Canyon Highways”.]

Albright, Horace M.

1933	3.578	2 (August 6) Ten scenic jewels in our parks. By Horace M. Albright. (New York Times Magazine, pp. 10-11, 19)

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 2: LIST OF ARTICLES THAT HAVE AUTHOR BY-LINES

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3899** Citations conform to the same format as in *Section 1*

Albright, John Brannon

1978 3.908 2 (June 25) Footnote to a survey. By John Brannon Albright. (p. XX 29) [Regarding natural and man-made wonders.]

Allen, W. H.

1916 3.1805 2 (April 1) For a Mexico purchase. To improve the Imperial Valley and help Mexican finances. By W. H. Allen. (p. 12) [Letter to the Editor.]

Altman, Lawrence K.

1972 3.895 15 (October 10) Epidemic of dysentery affected excursions on Colorado rapids. By Lawrence K. Altman. (p. 22)

Apple, R. W., Jr.

1976 3.1717 2 (March 15) Shriver fights on in his "tragicomedy". By R. W. Apple, Jr. (p. 36) [Presidential candidate Sargent Shriver. Notes, *in passing*, of having worked with Havasupai Tribe.]

Applebome, Peter

2021 3.1988 14 (February 3) Rennie Davis, 80, antiwar activist who took a New Age detour, dies. By **Peter Applebome**. (Section B, p. 12) [One of the "Chicago Seven", who is noted "taking what he called 'a long, quiet sabbatical at the bottom of the Grand Canyon' after an unexpected business collapse in the 1990s."] [*NOTE*: No further remark in this obituary notice, but external sources indicate he had spent a long time in Havasu Canyon.]

Archibold, Randal C.

2009 3.1599 12/1 (September 13) Eyes turn to Mexico as drought drags on. by Randal C. Archibold. (p. A9)

Archibold, Randal C., AND Johnson, Kirk

2007 3.1591 12/1 (April 4) An arid West no longer waits for rain. By Randal C. Archibold and Kirk Johnson. [With correction (April 9).]

Arline, Kenneth

1947 3.692 21 (June 1) The Southwest. Uranium deposits revealed in Colorado River basin. By Kenneth Arline. (p. E6) [Hack's Canyon.]

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 2: LIST OF ARTICLES THAT HAVE AUTHOR BY-LINES

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3899**

Citations conform to the same format as in *Section 1*

Atkinson, Brooks

1964 3.206 12/1 (November 27) Two proposed dams in the Grand Canyon threaten area of dramatic beauty. By Brooks Atkinson. (p. 32)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9|

1968 3.866 30 (January 28) The mysteries of Grand Canyon. By Brooks Atkinson. (Book Reviews, pp. 6, 39) [Review of Colin Fletcher's *The Man Who Walked Through Time*.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 115| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10|

Atwill, Lionel J.

1979 3.299 9 (January 14) Wintering in the parks: Fit for man and beast. (Section 10, pp. 1, 15) [2 articles. See the one by Lionel A. Atwill. (The other article is on Yellowstone.)]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 116| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-11|

Ayres, Abbie

1955 3.718 2 (September 18) Over the Grand Canyon. Arizona airline covers the great gorge. By Abbie Ayres. (p. X 29) [Grand Canyon Airline.]

Ayres, B. Drummond

1970 3.887 2 (December 5) The Japanese tourist is focusing on America. By B. Drummond Ayres. (p. 34)

Ayres, B. Drummond, Jr.

1998 3.1061 2 (June 4) Goldwater is honored as a man of principle. A day of pageantry for a crusty Republican. By B. Drummond Ayres, Jr. (p. B12) [Barry Goldwater memorial.]

Ayuso, Julia Webster

2024 3.2008 11/1 (January 24) A boom in comics drawn from fact. One in four books sold in France is a graphic novel. Increasingly, those include nonfiction works by journalists and historians. By **Julia Webster Ayuso**. (Section C, p. 6) [Includes and illustrates "The Vaquita Theorem" by Hugo Clément, which pertains to *Le théorèm du vaquita* (Fayard Grafik, 2023, in French), the storyline of which follows the author, an environmentalist journalist and filmmaker, to world locales in environmental distress, including the title theme that relates to the critically endangered vaquita of the northern Gulf of California (see ITEM NO. 11.19216 in Part 11/Section 1 herein).]

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 2: LIST OF ARTICLES THAT HAVE AUTHOR BY-LINES

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3899** Citations conform to the same format as in *Section 1*

B

B.

1957	3.742	2 (November 3) Arizona's "imponderable". Geography and climate help to give state an "atmosphere". By B. (p. 388)

Baker, Russell

1965	3.844	2 (August 26) Observer: Defeat at Grand Canyon. By Russell Baker. (p. 32) [Ideas of inexpressibleness, etc.]

Baker, Warren W.

1968	3.865	2 (January 21) In the canyon. By Warren W. Baker. (p. XX 8) [Letter to the Editor.]

Bangs, John Kendrick

1907	3.777	8 (April 18) The millennium. By John Kendrick Bangs. (p. 10) [Poem. Includes Salton Sea.]

Barber, De Vergne

1927	3.79	2 (December 4) Describes battle with canyon rapids. Member of film expedition tells story of adventure in Colorado River gorge. "Ghost town" was found. Day after day making headway seemed a life and death struggle. (Section 2, pp. 1, 2) By De Vergne Barber. [Communication quoted, with editor's introductory paragraph.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-6|

Barnes, Brooks

2009	3.1381	2 (May 31) 36 hours at the Grand Canyon. By Brooks Barnes. (p. TR13.)

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 2: LIST OF ARTICLES THAT HAVE AUTHOR BY-LINES

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3899**

Citations conform to the same format as in *Section 1*

Barringer, Felicity

1991	3.1566	17 (January 8) Faded but vibrant, Indian languages struggle to keep their voices alive. by Felicity Barringer. (Section A, p. 14) [Includes Lucille Watahomigie, Hualapai.]
2008	3.1375	21 (February 7) Uranium exploration near Grand Canyon. By Felicity Barringer.
2008	3.1594	12/1 (February 13) Lake Mead could be within a few years of going dry, study finds. by Felicity Barringer.
2008	3.1376	19 (March 6) Torrent in Colorado river is unleashed to aid fish. By Felicity Barringer.
2010	3.1386	12/1 (September 27) Water use in Southwest heads for a day of reckoning. By Felicity Barringer.
2011	3.1396	13 (November 10) Parks leader blocked Grand Canyon bottle ban. By Felicity Barringer. (p. A4)
2011	3.1627	13 (December 16) Park Service relents on ban of water bottles. By Felicity Barringer. (p. A25)
2012	3.1398	13 (January 7) U.S. to block new uranium mines near Grand Canyon. By Felicity Barringer. (p. A16)
2012	3.1628	13 (February 7) Arizona: Disposable bottles to be banned at park. By Felicity Barringer. (p. A18)
2012	3.1631	18 (May 24) Dam's flow limit loosened to feed Grand Canyon. By Felicity Barringer. (p. A18)
2014	3.1765	11/1 (November 11) Preserving an accident for the good of nature. Created by mistake, the Salton Sea is now a threatened refuge for birds. By Felicity Barringer. (pp. A16, A19)

Beard, Daniel P.

1997	3.1058	12/1 (October 6) Dams aren't forever. By Daniel P. Beard. (p. A19)

Belson, Ken

2012	3.1400	13 (February 17) Tiny Grand Canyon town has its say on big project. By Ken Belson. (p. A13) [Development in Tusayan, Arizona.]
2014	3.1743	19 (July 15) Arizona enlists a beetle in its campaign for water; hopes creature will get rid of tree that is said to have a powerful thirst. By Ken Belson. (pp. A13-A14) [Tamarisk beetle. Illustrations from Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam.]

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 2: LIST OF ARTICLES THAT HAVE AUTHOR BY-LINES

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3899**

Citations conform to the same format as in *Section 1*

Benenav, Michael

2002 3.1572 12/1 (June 25) A dam's dire effects. By Michael Benanav. [Letter to the Editor.]

Berg, Eric N.

1985 3.926 17 (June 9) United Parcel extends its reach. As package deliveries lag, it has entered next-day letter service. The competition is fierce. By Eric N. Berg. (p. F1) [Includes notice of Havasupai Indian Reservation.]

Berger, Meyer

1937 3.647 2 (May 23) The log of a rolling motorist. By Meyer Berger. (p. 176) [Grand Canyon, South Rim.]

1937 3.648 2 (May 30) The log of a rolling motorist. By Meyer Berger. (p. 132) [Grand Canyon, South Rim.]

1937 3.1316 **2** (June 6) Boulder Dam now a play area. It is rapidly becoming a popular vacation resort, and near by are some of the world's greatest spectacles of nature. By Meyer Berger. (p. 193)

1937 3.110 19 (September 19) Hunting the secrets of the awesome Colorado Canyon. A scientific expedition will climb to "islands in the sky" to read a lost book of nature. By Meyer Berger. (Section 8, New York Times Magazine, pp. 14-15, 20.) [Shiva Temple.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7|

Bergman, Sam

1955 3.715 8 (February 23) The Grand Canyon. By Sam Bergman. (p. 26) [Poem.]

Bernstein, Fred A.

2005 3.1587 9 (August 7) Grand Canyon, Ariz.: El Tovar. *In:* Check In/Check Out [SECTION]. By Fred A. Bernstein. [See also letter from Stanley Turkel, September 18.]

Bird, Richard

2016 3.1888 18 (May 16) Plastic bags in the Grand Canyon. By Richard Bird. (p. A22) [Letter to the Editor.]

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 2: LIST OF ARTICLES THAT HAVE AUTHOR BY-LINES

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3899**

Citations conform to the same format as in *Section 1*

Birdseye, Roger Williams

1924	3.478	2 (August 10) Cruising taxis of the western desert. Not 20-cent-a-mile boxes-on-wheels, but big cars that stand ready for a thousand-mile call. By Roger Williams Birdseye. (New York Times Magazine, pp. 10, 15) [Includes House Rock Valley.]
1925	3.794	11/1 (March 29) America's Dead Sea is curbed forever. Since man locked the inland ocean created by the Colorado, it has been shrinking. By Roger W. Birdseye. (New York Times Magazine, p. 11) [Salton Sea.]

Bittman, Mark

2012	3.1726	2 (June 27) Across the country, the menu expands. by Mark Bittman. (p. D1) [Food while on the road. Includes mention of Grand Canyon Lodge, North Rim.]

Biuso, Emily

2009	3.1598	12/2 (June 11) Bridge to somewhere. By Emily Biuso. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Blair, William M.

1962	3.1551	11/1 (July 15) Scientists aid U. S. on Mexican water dispute. Experts' study, due soon, may suggest ways to reduce the Colorado's salinity. By William M. Blair. (p. 50)
1963	3.1553	12/1 (July 28) Arizona pressed by need of water. Supply from Colorado River is sought for economy. By William M. Blair. (p. 64)
1964	3.1093	12/1 (February 16) Plan for water development is proposed for Colorado Basin. Revisions would cut the cost of project by $1 billion—Controversy expected. By William M. Blair. (p. 64)
1964	3.1094	12/1 (March 15) U.S. plan for dams on Colorado under fire by conservationists. Interior Department insists projects are vital to Southwest's development—National battle expected. By William M. Blair. (p. 69)
1964	3.1557	12/1 (April 26) Competition for Colorado River water intensified. By William M. Blair. (p. 81)
1964	3.1558	12/1 (May 10) Gates may close at Glen Canyon. Udall decision on lake due—Protests are likely. By William M. Blair. (p. 52) [Glen Canyon Dam.]
1964	3.1559	12/1 (May 12) Glen Canyon Dam closes its gates. "Most difficult decision" is put in effect by Udall. By William M. Blair. (p. 37) [Stewart L. Udall.]
1965	3.212	12/1 (May 11) A study is urged of water needs. Arizona project backed by the Budget Bureau. By William M. Blair. (p. 33)

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 2: LIST OF ARTICLES THAT HAVE AUTHOR BY-LINES

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3899** Citations conform to the same format as in *Section 1*

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9 to 11-10|

1966 3.235 12/1 (July 21) House panel bars dropping 2 dams. Floor fight looms on plans for Grand Canyon facilities. By William M. Blair. (p. 33)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10|

1966 3.239 12/1 (July 28) Canyon dam foes fail to kill plans. House unit to vote today on Colorado River project. By William M. Blair. (p. 10)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10|

1966 3.240 12/1 (July 29) House unit votes canyon dams bill. Controversial measure on Colorado River cleared. By William M. Blair. (p. 10)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10|

1967 3.251 12/1 (February 2) U.S. drops plans to build 2 dams in Grand Canyon. It proposes instead to buy steam plant's power to send water to Arizona. By William M. Blair. (pp. 1, 24)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 115| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10|

1967 3.253 12/1 (February 7) Senate approves panel to examine water resources. By William M. Blair. (p. 16)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 115| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10|

1967 3.1112 12/1 (March 14) Split over dams widening in West. Arizonans and Californians clash at House hearing. By William M. Blair. (p. 33)

1967 3.255 12/1 (March 15) Udall aides split over water plans. Park officials oppose dam backed for Grand Canyon. By William M. Blair. (p. 48)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 115| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10|

1967 3.256 12/1 (March 19) A parks' report opposed 2 dams. House learns of 1963 study of Grand Canyon projects. By William M. Blair. (p. 52)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 115| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10|

1967 3.260 12/1 (August 8) Senate approves Arizona project. Votes for $768-million plan to divert water to state. By William M. Blair. (p. 14)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 115| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10|

1967 3.261 13 (August 9) Senate approves wild rivers plan. Backs system of "unspoiled and free flowing streams". By William M. Blair. (p. 78)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 115| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10|

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 2: LIST OF ARTICLES THAT HAVE AUTHOR BY-LINES

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3899** Citations conform to the same format as in *Section 1*

1969	3.870	13 (January 21) Johnson rebuffs Udall on plan to set aside vast park acreage. By William M. Blair. (pp. 1, 30) [President Johnson signs proclamation creating Marble Canyon National Monument, but withholds some others that had been expected by Secretary of the Interior Stewart L. Udall.]

Blakeslee, Sandra

2000	3.322	21 (June 6) Making sense of Grand Canyon's puzzles. By Sandra Blakeslee. (pp. F1, F6) [Remarks in advance of a Colorado River geological history symposium.]
2002	3.1571	19 (April 26) U.S. panel backs a risky effort to save a Grand Canyon fish. By Sandra Blakeslee. [Humpback chub.]
2002	3.328	18 (June 11) Restoring an ecosystem torn asunder by a dam. By Sandra Blakeslee. (pp. D1, D5)
2003	3.1576	19 (June 3) Straighten up and fly right. By Sandra Blakeslee. [California condors at Grand Canyon.] [A correction posted in the online version of the article, noting that the rock ledge called "Africa" is at the Vermilion Cliffs, not in the Grand Canyon.]
2004	3.1584	18 (November 2) Drought unearths a buried treasure. By Sandra Blakeslee. [Glen Canyon.]
2004	3.1585	18 (November 23) In bold experiment at canyon, a river rips through it. By Sandra Blakeslee.

Bleyman, Lea K.

1998	3.1068	13 (August 28) Noise-free canyon. By Lea K. Bleyman. (p. A24) [Letter to the Editor.]

Blum, Deborah

2015	3.1771	11/1 (February 10) In Nevada, a controversy in the wind. By Deborah Blum. (p. D1) [Naturally occurring asbestos. Includes notice of Lake Mead area.]
2023	3.1999	30 (June 18) Adventure time. By **Deborah Blum**. (Book Reviews, p. 14) [First posted online with the title, "They Overcame Hazards—and Doubters—to Make Botanical History. In Melissa Sevigny's 'Brave the Wild River,' we meet the two scientists who explored unknown terrain—and broke barriers." About Elzada Clover and Lois Jotter on a Nevills Expedition trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.]

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 2: LIST OF ARTICLES THAT HAVE AUTHOR BY-LINES

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY KEY ON PAGE 3899 Citations conform to the same format as in *Section 1*

Blumenthal, Ralph

1986 3.931 2 (May 24) Tourism boom at Grand Canyon: The tough part is finding an elevator. By Ralph Blumenthal. (p. 6)

1999 3.1072 4 (March 2) John L. Goldwater, creator of Archie and Pals, dies at 83. A comic-book world where a teen-age Everyman enjoyed misadventures. By Ralph Blumenthal. (p. C22) [Includes note of a youthful Goldwater's short-term employment at a Grand Canyon lodge.]

Boccon-Gibod, Thierry

2005 3.1363 2 (March 4) Around the world in 67 lonely hours. (Pool photo by Thierry Boccon-Gibod.) p. A1. [Photograph of GlobalFlyer, piloted by Steve Fossett, above Grand Canyon; during the first solo, nonstop aerial circumnavigation of the world.] [*Accompanying article does not mention Grand Canyon*: "In spirit of Lindbergh, a solo pilot circles the world without stops", by Matthew L. Wald, p. A14.]

Bohn, Frank

1927 3.1832 12/1 (October 30) A water power battle is at hand. Congress must determine whether the government shall produce and sell electricity or permit the unrestricted development of private super-power companies—The two sides of the case. By Frank Bohn. (Section 10, p. 1)

Bond, Frank

1929 3.546 2 (March 3) Naming places in parks. Chairman of the Geographic Board considers an American nomenclature as best for our wonders of nature. By Frank Bond. (p. XX 3)

Bonsal, Stephen

1911 3.1791 2 (April 2) Lower California coveted by the Southwest. One reason why our troops are guarding the Mexican border lies in annexation sentiment fostered by the growth of that section since irrigation began. By Stephen Bonsal. (p. SM13)

Borgogno, Irene

2004 3.1582 21 (November 2) Creationism? Caveat emptor. By Irene Borgogno. [Letter to the Editor.]

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 2: LIST OF ARTICLES THAT HAVE AUTHOR BY-LINES

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3899** Citations conform to the same format as in *Section 1*

Borland, Hal

1958 3.745 30 (July 6) After the rapids, tranquil waters. By Hal Borland. (Book Reviews, p. 6) [Review of Cid Ricketts Sumner's *Traveler in the Wilderness*.]

Boyd, George R.

1934 3.1866 12/1 (February 11) Water supply problems studied by engineers. Bureau of Agricultural Engineering gathers facts as to sources and efficient methods of use. By George R. Boyd. (Section 8, p. 5) [Includes note, "Experimental installations are now being made on some of the larger canals of the Imperial Valley."]

Bracken, Paul

1977 3.297 2 (September 27) The canyon tomorrow. By Paul Bracken. (p. 39)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 116| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-11|

Bradley, Charles C.

1966 3.218 12/1 (April 16) Grand Canyon dams. By Charles C. Bradley. [Letter to the Editor.] (p. 32)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10|

Brantley, Ben

2015 3.1875 30 (June 24) Where men are men, and women are, too. By Ben Brantley. (pp. C1-C2) [Review of theater performance at the Wild Project in East Village (New York); *Men On Boats*, a play by Jaclyn Backhaus "that recreates an 1869 expedition down the Green and Colorado Rivers" with John Wesley Powell. The entire cast is female.]

Braun, Joseph A.

2002 3.1371 2 (April 7) Grand Canyon. By Joseph A. Braun. (Section 5, p. 18) [Letter to the Editor.]

Braverman, Blair

2024 3.2013 30 (June 16) Natural disaster. By Blair Braverman. (Sunday Book Review, p. 10) [First posted online with the title, "He Took a Terrible, Horrible, No-Good 800-Mile Hike So You Don't Have To". Review of *A Walk in the Park* by Kevin Fedarko.]

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 2: LIST OF ARTICLES THAT HAVE AUTHOR BY-LINES

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3899** Citations conform to the same format as in *Section 1*

Bray, Mildred

1936 3.1301 12/1 (March 1) Boulder ready for work. Great dam on the Colorado will soon start making power for Southwest. By Mildred Bray. (p. E11)

Brinegar, David F.

1965 3.209 12/1 (January 3) Grand Canyon plan upheld. Sale of power declared incidental to water development. By David F. Brinegar. [Letter to the Editor.] (Section 4, p. 8)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9|

Brinkley, Douglas

2011 3.1397 13 (October 31) Buffering the Grand Canyon. By Douglas Brinkley. (p. A21)

Broder, John M.

2011 3.1393 13 (June 21) Uranium mine moratorium extended at Grand Canyon. By John M. Broder. (p. A16)

Brooke, James

1997 3.1057 12/1 (September 22) In the balance the future of a lake. By James Brooke. (p. A1) [Lake Powell.]

1999 3.1074 2 (June 20) Grand Canyon blazing trail with light rail line. By James Brooke. (p. 22)

Browne, Malcolm W.

1988 3.1945 32 (September 13) Study of atoms to use Hoover Dam as shield. By Malcolm W. Browne. (p. C5) [Double beta decay in selenium 82.]

Browne, Stephenson

1903 3.1006 2 (December 19) Boston notes. Chaucer's "The Parliament of Foules"—Some January books. By Stephenson Browne. (Book Reviews, p. 13) [Includes notice of George Wharton James, on lecture circuit, addressing the Appalachian Club on the Havasupai, with notice of work toward a new book.]

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3899** Citations conform to the same format as in *Section 1*

Buckley, William F., Jr.

1998 3.1060 2 (May 31) Mr. Conservative. In an igloo and in the cockpit with Barry Goldwater. By William F. Buckley, Jr. (Weekend Section, p. 17)

Buechner, Judith M.

1966 3.231 12/1 (June 18) Power for Arizona. By Judith M. Buechner. [Letter to the Editor.] (p. 30)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10|

Burden, Dana

1966 3.1096 12/1 (February 13) Canyon dams opposed. By Dana Burden. (p. 177) [Letter to the Editor.]

Burrud, L. J.

1928 3.795 12/1 (April 29) Colorado River waits for the engineer's curb. While it remains unbridled the possibility of floods is a menace—Seven states unable to agree over the plan to control its waters. By L. J. Burrud. (p. XX 10)

Butcher, Harold

1946 3.689 2 (May 19) Arizona's canyon Shangri-la. By Harold Butcher. (p. X 9) [Havasu Canyon.]

Butler, Mary Grace

1998 3.1063 30 (June 21) [Review of Patricia C. McCairen's *Canyon Solitude, a Woman's Solo River Journey Through Grand Canyon*.] By Mary Grace Butler. (Book Reviews, p. 25)

C

C., D. W.

1935 3.600 2 (September 1) Return of a prodigal. Mr. Tibbett, who abandoned the screen in 1930, is facing the camera again. By D. W. C. (p. X 4) [Lawrence Tibbett. Includes notice of Los Angeles Chamber of Commerce having in an advertisement once annexed Grand Canyon within city corporate limits.]

C., F. N.

1953 3.1938 30 (November 15) Indpendent burro. “Brighty of the Grand Canyon”, by Marguerite Henry. By F. N. C. (Review of Books, p. 34)

Cady, Steve

1965 3.1709 2 (November 28) Californians seek water speed mark. Jet-powered craft built to better 276.33 M.P.H. By Steve Cady. (p. S11) [Lee Taylor and the *Harvey Hustler* on Lake Mead.]

Callahan, John P.

1966 3.237 12/1 (July 23) Udall scored on Grand Canyon dams. By John P. Callahan. (p. 53)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10|

Callanan, Liam

2001 3.1088 30 (July 15) Honeymoon’s over. This first novel, based on a true story, concerns newlyweds who set out to conquer the Colorado. By Liam Callanan. (Book Reviews, p. 27) [Review of Lisa Michael’s *Grand Ambition*.]

Cammerher, Arno B.

1934 3.1503 2 (September 2) Ten wonder areas of the nation. They not only present the work of nature in infinite beauty and variety, but they speak of our history—and of a time before our history began. By Arno B. Cammerher. (Magazine section, pp. 8-.) [Includes Grand Canyon National Monument.]

Campbell, D. F.

1966 3.244 12/1 (August 7) To preserve Grand Canyon area. By D. F. Campbell. [Letter to the Editor.] (Section 4, p. 9)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10|

Capeda, Raquel

2015 3.1876 2 (September 6) The lure of Havasu Falls. By Raquel Capeda. (p. TR1)

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 2: LIST OF ARTICLES THAT HAVE AUTHOR BY-LINES

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3899** Citations conform to the same format as in *Section 1*

Carson, Christopher [Kit Carson]

1853 3.331 2 (May 3) Leroux and Carson on a railroad route to the Pacific. (p. 5) [Watkins Leroux, with an October 12, 1852, letter from Christopher Carson (Kit Carson).]

Carter, Whitford

1941 3.675 2 (July 20) West coast, round trip. The seventeen-day journey by rail gives a panoramic view of the nation. By Whitford Carter. (p. XX 12)

Casher, Franny K.

1987 3.952 13 (September 20) Grand Canyon. By Franny K. Casher. (p. XX 20) [Letter to the Editor.]

Chafe, William H.

1996 3.1925 2 (February 18) On the edge. By William H. Chafe. (Book Review section.) [Review of "Endangered Dreams; the Great Depression in California", by Kevin Starr.]

Cincotti, Joseph A.

1991 3.975 2 (March 10) A pyromantic. By Joseph A. Cincotti. (Book Reviews, p. 8) [Stephen J. Pyne.]

Claiborne, Craig

1965 3.834 2 (January 21) Food news: Grand Canyon cookery. Chief Ranger's wife is known for her angel cake. By Craig Claiborne. (p. 25) [Mrs. A. Lynn Coffin.]

1965 3.835 2 (January 23) Tourist laments meals at Grand Canyon lodge. By Craig Claiborne. (p. 16) [Bright Angel Lodge.]

Clapp, D. E.

1913 3.425 2 (December 26) 7,304 Panama Canals; are represented by the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. By D. E. Clapp. [Letter to the editor. Volume of the Grand Canyon calculated at 424,403,807,000 cubic yards, or the equivalent of 7,304 Panama Canals. Other comparative caclulations are included.]

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 2: LIST OF ARTICLES THAT HAVE AUTHOR BY-LINES

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3899** Citations conform to the same format as in *Section 1*

Clarity, James F., AND Weaver, Warran, Jr.

1983 3.312 2 (November 29) A year for the Canyon? *In:* Briefing. By James F. Clarity and Warran Weaver, Jr. (p. A26)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-12|

Clarke, Jessica Colley

2017 2.1942 9 (December 31) Grand Canyon raft trips may be passing you by. By Jessica Colley Clarke. (p. TR2)

Cleveland, Reginald M.

1935 3.597 2 (June 9) Extending airway map brings the plane-vacationist ever nearer to the famous preserves—New ports being built. By Reginald M. Cleveland. [Includes note of Grand Canyon air service.]

Cohen, Sheldon S.

1966 3.1103 12/1 (June 27) Nonexempt status of Sierra Club. By Sheldon S. Cohen (Commissioner of Internal Revenue). (p. 34) [Letter to the Editor.]

[Colburn, Justin E.]

1873 3.340 2 (August 7) The land of Mormon. Three hundred miles through Utah—Spanish Fork Canon—Mount Nebo—Out-door bedrooms. From our Special Correspondent. (p. 2) [Notice of departure of the correspondent with John Wesley Powell and Thomas Moran, from Salt Lake City, "for a visit to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River"; filed from Toquerville, N. T., July 23, still short of the canyon.] [By Justin E. Colburn, *Times* correpsondent.]

1873 3.1641 2 (September 4) The Colorado Canon. A trip to the verge of the chasm. Major Powell's second survey—Peculiarities of the country—Water pockets in the rocks—Looking down the abyss—The Colorado and Niagara. From Our Own Correspondent. Kanab, Utah, Territory, Wednesday, Aug 13, 1873. [By Justin E. Colburn, *Times* correspondent.]

Colman, Penny

1988 3.958 2 (May 29) Grand Canyon. By Penny Colman. (p. XX 18) [Letter to the Editor, regarding article by Franz Lidz (March 27), with a brief reply by Lidz.]

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 2: LIST OF ARTICLES THAT HAVE AUTHOR BY-LINES

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3899** Citations conform to the same format as in *Section 1*

Congdon, William H. C.

1964 3.208 12/1 (December 27) To preserve Grand Canyon. By William H. C. Congdon. [Letter to the Editor.] (Section 4, p. 8)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9|

Conlin, Jennifer

2007 3.1373 17 (March 4) Ex-astronaut will be among first on the Grand Canyon walkway. By Jennifer Conlin. (p. TR2) [Buzz Aldrin. Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

Conn, Stephen

1974 3.1714 17 (July 27) The Indians' park land. By Stephen Conn. (p. 28) [Letter to the Editor.]

Cormier, Robert

1969 3.875 20 (June 1) For younger readers. By Robert Cormier. (Book Reviews, p. 20) [Review of James Playsted Wood's *The Mammoth Parade*.]

Corry, John

1962 3.818 2 (January 14) Woman guides dudes through rapids. Georgie White likes Grand Canyon of [the] Colorado best. Chicago native also enticed by Alaska and Mexico. By John Corry. (p. M11)

Cort, Robert P.

1966 3.1107 12/1 (August 21) Rights of tax-exempt institutions. By Robert P. Cort. (p. 185) [Letter to the Editor.]

Cowen, David L.

2004 3.1583 21 (November 2) Creationism? Caveat emptor. By David L. Cowen. [Letter to the Editor.]

Cramer, Maria

2021 3.1985 13 (May 8) 11 can safety hike a trail, but then 150 showed up. By Maria Cramer. (p. A26) [Hike organizer Joseph Don Mount charged in Federal court with illegal commercial organization of North Rim hike at Grand Canyon, in violation of regulations including COVID-19 restrictions.]

Cummings, Judith

1986 3.934 15 (June 19) Air crash kills 25 at Grand Canyon. Plane and helicopter collide while on tourist flights. By Judith Cummings. (pp. A1, A18)

1986 3.936 15 (June 20) Crash doesn't deter tourists from Grand Canyon flights. By Judith Cummings. (p. A21)

Curtis, Charlotte

1965 3.845 2 (November 13) Margaret tours Arizona by jet and stops with hosts at motel. By Charlotte Curtis. (p. 26) [Princess Margaret of the United Kingdom.]

Curtis, Lynette, AND Nagourney, Adam

2014 3.1742 *2* (April 25) Rancher's views on race send supporters fleeing. By Lynnette Curtis and Adam Nagourney. (p. A12) [Cliven Bundy.]

Cushman, John H., Jr.

1994 3.993 13 (July 10) Flight-noise issue stirs debate on parks' role. By John H. Cushman, Jr. (p. XX 3)

1995 3.999 2 (September 3) The Grand Canyon is running out of room. By John H. Cushman, Jr. (p. XX 3)

1996 3.1368 18 (September 8) A call to clear pollution from skies in the West. By John H. Cushman, Jr. (Section 5, p. 3)

1997 3.1042 13 (January 5) Taking a step toward a quieter Grand Canyon. By John H. Cushman, Jr. (p. E2)

1999 3.1079 13 (August 22) Grand Canyon echoes with the noise of planes. By John H. Cushman, Jr. (Travel Section, p. 3)

2001 3.323 13 (February 18) Grand Canyon plans are now in limbo. By John H. Cushman, Jr. (Travel Section, p. 3)

D

Dale, Edwin L., Jr.

1963	3.1555	2 (December 31) U.S. and 3 states to preserve big area along Colorado River. 400,000 acres are involved in recreation project—Concessions planned. By Edwin L. Dale, Jr. (p. 20) [Hoover Dam to Yuma.]

Daniel, Diane

2013	3.1873	2 (September 8) Grand Canyon: New trail for mules. By Diane Daniel. (p. TR3) [South Rim trail rides.]

Davenport, Coral

2023	3.2002	13 (March 21) Biden sets aside lands rich in Native history and nature. By Coral Davenport. (p. A19) [President Joe Biden designates Avi Kwa Ame National Monument in southern Nevada and (unrelated to this bibliography) Castner Range National Monument, Texas.]

Davenport, Coral, AND Friedman, Lisa

2023	3.2003	13 (August 4) Biden is expected to permanently block mining at the Grand Canyon. By Coral Davenport and Lisa Friedman. (p. A13) [National monument.]

Davenport, Coral; Friedman, Lisa; AND Flavelle, Christopher

2022	3.2000	13 (November 30) Biden vows protection, but not monument status, for sacred land. By Coral Davenport, Lisa Friedman, and Christopher Flavelle. (p. A10) [Spirit Mountain area, southern Nevada; designated in 2023 as Avi Kwa Ame National Monument.]

Davies, Lawrence E.

1942	3.1682	2 (June 21) Japanese at work for the U. S. Arid lands of the West will be reclaimed for agriculture by 113,000 Japanese. The job has begun. Here is a picture of life at Mazanar, one of the pioneer colonies. By Lawrence E. Davies. (Magazine section, pp. 14, 27) [Lower Colorado River region.]
1956	3.1529	12/1 (April 15) Trial is nearing in water dispute. Some agreements reached in interstate clash over rights to the Colorado. By Lawrence E. Davies. (p. 88)

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 2: LIST OF ARTICLES THAT HAVE AUTHOR BY-LINES

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3899** Citations conform to the same format as in *Section 1*

1969 3.1115 12/1 (February 8) Sierra Club head asks leave in bid to oust critics. By Lawrence E. Davies. (p. 15) [David Brower.]

Davis, Jefferson

1856 3.1642 ***2*** (January 9) Report of the Secretary of War. By Jefferson Davis. [Includes lower Colorado River.]

Dean, Cornelia

2004 3.1580 21 (October 26) Creationism and science clash at Grand Canyon bookstores. By Cornelia Dean. [See also correction, October 28.]

2007 3.1589 18 (February 22) That "drought" in the Southwest may be normal, report says. By Cornelia Dean.

Deblieu, Jan

1991 3.978 19 (November 17) Remodeling the condor. Reasoning that they can't make the environment safe for the California condor, scientists are trying to make this endangered bird safe for the environment. By Jan Deblieu. (New York Times Magazine)

Debo, Angie

1954 3.714 30 (October 31) At the floor of the canyon. By Angie Debo. (Book Reviews, p. 26) [Review of Flora Gregg Iliff's *People of the Blue Water*.] [Havasupai, Havasu Canyon.]

Del Real, Jose A.

2019 3.1969 11/1 (February 10) A California border town swept up in Mexico's waste. By Jose A. Del Real. (p. A14) [Calexico, California.]

Delaney, Carol

1997 3.1044 13 (January 6) A beautiful silence. By Carol Delaney. (p. A16) [Letter to the Editor.]

Delatiner, Barbara

1982 3.1637 2 (September 26) Art; exploring Whitman's "expression of an age". By Barbara Delatiner. (Section 11, p. 19.) [Includes reference to Thomas Moran painting of Grand Canyon.]

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3899** Citations conform to the same format as in *Section 1*

Dellenbaugh, Frederick S.

1904 3.376 30 (June 4) Coronado. The first explorer of the West's own story of his exploits. By Frederick S. Dellenbaugh. (Book Reviews, p. 369) [Review of *The Journey of Coronado—1540-1542*, by George Parker Winship.]

1915 3.1473 17 (March 24) The fictional Indian. He does not exist, especially not among the Pai Utes. By Frederick S. Dellenbaugh. (p. 10) [Letter to the editor.]

Despagni, Anthony J.

1950 3.1688 2 (February 12) Automobiles: Road test. Two-day drive to provide comparisons in performance on standard models. By Anthony J. Despagni. (p. 109) [Mobilgas Grand Canyon Run.]

Devlin, John C.

1964 3.205 12/1 (November 10) Flooding of Grand Canyon is opposed at parley. Conservationist scores plan for 2 dams in Arizona. Audubon Society hears U.S. aide describe program. By John C. Devlin. (p. 26)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9|

Dines, Sheila

1978 3.298 19 (June 25) The "organized slaughter" of burros in the Grand Canyon. By Sheila Dines. [Letter to the Editor.] (Section 10, p. 11)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 116| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-11|

Dold, Catherine

1996 3.318 19 (January 9) Endangered condors to soar at Grand Canyon. By Catherine Dold. (p. B8)

Doughgerty, John

2008 3.1379 17 (September 3) New interest in warning system after Grand Canyon flood. By John Dougherty. [Havasupai Indian Reservation.]

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 2: LIST OF ARTICLES THAT HAVE AUTHOR BY-LINES

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3899** Citations conform to the same format as in *Section 1*

Dowd, M. J. [Dowd, Munson J.]

1932 3.1500 12/1 (December 4) Hoover Dam plan defended as beneficial in every way. Government has thorough knowledge of conditions and project held entirely practical. By M. J. Dowd. [Letter to the Editor.]

Dowd, Maureen

2010 3.1634 12/2 (October 17) Playing all the angles. By Maureen Dowd. (p. WK9) [Op-ed item begins with reflections at the dedication of the Hoover Dam Bypass.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Downes, Lawrence

2009 3.1608 30 (August 2) Desert odyssey. By Lawrence Downes. (New York Times Book Review, p. 11.) [Review of William T. Vollmann's *Imperial*.]

Draisner, Mercedes J.

1979 3.301 19 (March 15) "Please don't kill the feral burros". By Mercedes J. Draisner. [Letter to the Editor.] (p. A22)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 116| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-11 to 11-12|

Dreiser, Theodore

1932 3.1256 12/1 (April 11) At Boulder Dam. By Theodore Dreiser. (p. 14) [Letter to the Editor.]

Du Puy, William Atherton

1925 3.329 19 (February 15) Forest reserve becomes a range of death: Great deer herd, isolated on an Arizona plateau, is dying rapidly of starvation. By William A. Du Puy. (Magazine, p. 8)

1925 3.484 2 (May 31) Curtain rises on nation's park show. Automobile ushers the way to Uncle Sam's vast scenic playgrounds in the Rocky Mountain region, and two million visitors are expected this year. By William Atherton Du Puy. (New York Times Magazine, pp. 4-5)

1931 3.1479 12/1 (March 8) Construction of Hoover Dam is Uncle Sam's biggest job. Work, on the eve of starting, involves an army of men and a mountain of material—How the project will be built. By William Atherton Du Puy. (p. 126)

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3899** Citations conform to the same format as in *Section 1*

Dubno, Zoe

2019	3.1947	5 (February 10) Letter of recommendation: Color Blind Pal. By Zoe Dubno. (*The New York Times Magazine*, p. 20.) [Regarding "Color Blind Pal", a smartphone app that assists people affected by colorblindness. Includes remarks on the author's use of it at Grand Canyon.]

Duffus, Robert L.

1924	3.793	12/1 (May 11) Vast energy locked in river. Six million horsepower waiting for release in the Colorado. By Robert L. Duffus. (p. XX 6)
1928	3.539	12/2 (July 15) A bridge rises high over the mighty Colorado. Where the great river roars onward to the Grand Canyon men are weaving a steel span that will offer an easy trail to the Painted Desert. By R. L. Duffus. (New York Times Magazine, pp. 12-13, 21) [Navajo Bridge.]
1928	3.1178	12/1 (August 12) Putting the savage Colorado to work. Numerous complications still beset the plan to build Boulder Dam and harness the great river. By R. L. Duffus. (New York Times Magazine, pp. 6-7, 19)
1928	3.1201	12/1 (December 23) Mighty Colorado now must work for man. Boulder Dam project provides for locking its turbulent flow behind highest barrier ever built—To supply water needed by seven states. By R. L. Duffus. (p. 107)
1931	3.798	12/1 (June 21) Treasures and amenities of our rivers. Great wealth flows in their tides, also the subtler values of life. By R. L. Duffus. (pp. 12-13, 21)
1933	3.1865	30 (April 30) E. H. Harriman pictured as "the last individualist". A new biography of the financial genius whose transportation plans girdled the globe. By R. L. Duffus. (Section 5, New York Times Book Review, p. 3) [Review of *E. H. Harriman: The Little Giant of Wall Street*, by H. J. Eckenrode and Pocahontas Wight Edmunds.]
1935	3.1292	**2** (September 29) President's trip offers variety. A series of wonders, natural and man-made, lies on land and sea route. By R. L. Duffus. (Section 4, p. 10)
1941	3.1509	30 (October 5) The long fight to conquer the Colorado River. Though Mr. Woodbury's prejudices may annoy some readers, his book is rarely dull. The Colorado Conquest. By David O. Woodbury. Book review by R. L. Duffus. (New York Times Book Review section, p. 4.)

Dunbar, Edward E.

1858	3.613	**2** (December 22) The Ainsa case—Memorial sent to Congress in regard to Mexicans outrages. By Edward E. Dunbar. (p. 1) [Includes references to lower Colorado River.]
1859	3.1406	**2** (January 5) Arizona and Sonora. General appearance, character and prospects of the country. By Edward E. Dunbar.

1859	3.614	2 (January 6) Arizona and Sonora . . . . No. II. The mining interests of the country—Topographical features—Climate. By Edward E. Dunbar. [Ellipsis is part of title, thus.]
1859	3.1407	2 (January 10) Arizona and Sonora . . . . . No. III. Geological features—Copper mines—Tenajas—Eastern portion of the territory—Agricultural lands and ranches—Titles. By Edward E. Dunbar. [Ellipsis is part of title, thus.]
1859	3.1408	2 (January 11) Arizona and Sonora . . . . No. IV. Silver mines. By Edward E. Dunbar. [Ellipsis is part of title, thus.]
1859	3.1409	2 (January 14) Arizona and Sonora. Number five. Magnitude of the subject—Historical facts—Physical changes—Mexican labor—Slave labor. By Edward E. Dunbar.
1859	3.1410	2 (January 19) Arizona and Sonora.—No. VI. Slavery in new territory—Interests of the people neglected—Petition from citizens in Arizona—Population—New frontier—The Regular Army—Rangers. By Edward E. Dunbar.
1859	3.1411	2 (January 26) Arizona and Sonora.—No. VII. The Apaches—Military garrisons and Indian agencies—Petition from citizens of Arizona—Mistaken action of the government—The military becoming interested in mines. By Edward E. Dunbar.
1859	3.1413	2 (February 5) Arizona and Sonora.—No. VIII. Sonora. By Edward E. Dunbar. [Signed "E. E. D."]
1859	3.616	2 (February 10) Arizona and Sonora—No. IX. Population of Arizona—Fort Yuma—Cost of transportation in Sonora—Difference in favor of Sonora—Military—Difficulties and dangers attending settlers—Murders by Apaches, &c.—Abandoned trading posts. By Edward E. Dunbar. (p. 2)
1859	3.1414	2 (February 21) Arizona and Sonora—No. X. Points made in preceding articles—Motives for writing about the military—Despotism in New-Mexico and Arizona—Evil effects of our government policy—Mexican proposition to do the business of our army—People of Sonora and Mexico—Time for action. By Edward E. Dunbar.

Duryee, Lawrence M.

1967	3.249	12/1 (January 22) Despoiling Grand Canyon. By Lawrence M. Duryee. [Letter to the Editor.] (Section 4, p. 15) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 115| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10|

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 2: LIST OF ARTICLES THAT HAVE AUTHOR BY-LINES

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3899** Citations conform to the same format as in *Section 1*

E

Eckholm, Eric

2015	3.1773	2 (March 12) New hassles for the free spirits of Slab City. Talk of land sale divides squatters' settlement in southern California. By Erik Eckholm. (pp. A14, A16)

Edwards, E. J.

1911	3.1653	2 (January 22) American farmers who own over a million acres. Land barons of the West whose estates make the great holdings of English landed proprietors seem small by comparison. (p. SM6) By E. J. Edwards. [Includes Gen. H. G. Otis, who owns lands prospected for cotton farms in the Colorado River delta region.]

Egan, Timothy

1996	3.1033	17 (March 15) Flooding tests a village's endurance. By Timothy Egan. (p. A10) [Supai, Havasupai Indian Reservation.]
1998	3.1069	30 (September 20) Story of a hole in the ground. The Grand Canyon, from its discovery to its worldwide fame. By Timothy Egan. (Book Reviews, p. 28) [Review of Stephen J. Pyne's *How the Canyon Became Grand*.]
2001	3.1357	15 (September 18) All of a sudden, a jittery nation of checkpoints. By Timothy Egan. (pp. A1, B5) [Includes Hoover Dam.]
2021	3.1980	12/1 (May 14) The Hoover Dam made life in the West possible. Or so we thought. By Timothy Egan. (p. A18)

Einhorn, Catrin

2022	3.1990	11/1 (May 10) Trying to keep 10 porpoises from shrinking down to zero. By Catrin Einhorn. (p. D2) [Vaquita.]
2023	3.1995	11/1 (June 8) An endangered porpose is hanging on. By Catrin Einhorn. (p. A14) [Vaquita.]

Ellsworth, Lincoln

1925	3.59	2 (December 6) Ellsworth sees Grand Canyon. Explorer expresses his reverence for the age-old story that Nature has written in its mighty rocks and cliffs. By Lincoln Ellsworth. (Section 9, p. 6)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-6|

1928 3.80 2 (January 15) With a pilgrim in the Grand Canyon. There the record of earth's history is written boldly in the rocks. By Lincoln Ellsworth. (Section 5, pp. 10-11)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-6|

Ensign, O. H.

1907 3.1957 12/1 (January 13) Working to close break. Government engineer praises the efforts of the railwaymen. (p. 2) [Remarks of O. H. Ensign quoted, with brief editorial introduction.]

Entenman, William M.

1928 3.1661 12/1 (April 1) Danger to Imperial Valley viewed as a very real one. All that keeps Colorado River from inundating rich depression is a levee which needs constant care. By William M. Entenman. *In:* Timely Letters to the Editor from Readers of The Times on Topics in the News. (Section 3, p. 5)

1928 3.1165 12/1 (April 29) Imperial Valley's menace declared to be very real. Mr. Entenman gives data from official reports and surveys to refute Mr. French's arguments. By Paul M. Entenman. (p. E5) [Letter to the Editor.]

Erhart, Margaret

1997 3.1056 2 (September 21) The Colorado, from river to lake. Seeing the water dammed brings to mind past adventures in rapids and eddies. By Margaret Erhart. (Travel Section, p. 25)

Espy, Willard R.

1949 3.1514 12/1 (March 6) Blueprint for the backward areas. Here are the projects, scattered about the globe, which might fulfill the aims of President Truman's "bold new program." By Willard R. Espy. (New York Times Magazine, pp. 12-13, 56, 58, 60-62.) [Hoover Dam, see pp. 12-13.]

Eugene, Robert

1965 3.836 2 (April 4) On Easter morn. Thousands of worshipers are slated to attend sunrise services. By Robert Eugene. (p. XX 13)

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3899** Citations conform to the same format as in *Section 1*

F

Farb, Peter

1964 3.832 30 (December 27) Remnants of the primeval. By Peter Farb. (p. 180) [Book reviews, including François Leydet's *Time and the River Flowing*.]

Farbstein, W. E.

1930 3.555 21 (September 7) Are we going to the dogs? By W. E. Farbstein. [Letter to the Editor, regarding lack of original thinking; includes comment about William Morris Davis's [obvious] conclusion "that the Grand Canyon of Colorado [*sic*] is rapidly disappearing".]

1945 3.129 21 (October 21) This Changing World [COLUMN]. By W. E. Farbstein. (Section 6, New York Times Magazine, p. 54) [Includes note, "The Grand Canyon of the Colorado is deepening at the rate of 1 inch per year [*sic*], according to a Denver geologist." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8|

Farnham, John

1935 3.1283 2 (June 30) Boulder Dam a play spot. Lakes stocked for anglers and canyon grandeurs made accessible by boat. By John Farnham. (p. XX 14)

Fedarko, Kevin

2014 3.1744 13 (August 10) A cathedral under siege. By Kevin Fedarko. (p. SR1) [Development in Tusayan, Arizona, and plans for the Escalade on the Navajo Indian Reservation.]

Feiffer, Jules

1997 3.1055 7 (August 19) Bill Gates visits the Grand Canyon. *In:* Op-Art [SECTION]. By Jules Feiffer. (p. A23) [Cartoon.]

Fellows, Lawrence

1959 3.750 17 (May 6) Grim omen sinks in U.N. channels. Hopis say war in on the way—Don't prophesy, write a letter, they're told. By Lawrence Fellows. (p. 2) [Of note: ". . .

they will return to their village of Oraibi, on the Grand Canyon in northern Arizona . . . .” (*sic*)]

Ferguson, Henry N.

1960 3.809 2 (April 10) Deep in the land of the sky-blue water. By Henry N. Ferguson. (p. XX 37)

Ferrell, Tom, AND Adams, Virginia

1977 3.291 21 (March 13) Fire in a fossil cave. *In:* Ideas and Trends [SECTION]. By Tom Ferrell and Virginia Adams. (Section 4, p. 9) [Rampart Cave.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 115| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-11|

Finney, John W.

1964 3.829 21 (May 11) Astronauts get geology courses. 29 in moon project will be experts when finished. By John W. Finney. (p. 18)

Firedlander, Paul J. C.

1972 3.1563 2 (November 26) A bird’s-eye view of the Grand Canyon. By Paul J. C. Firedlander. (p. XX 31)

Firestone, David

2001 3.1356 15 (September 12) Security alerts go into effect across nation. By David Firestone. (p. A17) [Includes Hoover Dam.]

Flavelle, Christopher

2023 3.1993 12/1 (May 23) To save a river, 3 states agree to curtail use; a crisis over water; deal on the Colorado delays a reckoning in the West. By Christopher Flavelle. (pp. A1, A15)

2023 3.1997 11/1 (June 14) An ambitious plan to quench Arizona’s thirst; seawater from Mexico, minus the salt. By Christopher Flavelle. (pp. A1, A16-A17) [Regarding an Arizona plan to constuct a desalinization plant at Puerto Peñasco, Sonora, and pipe the desalinated water to Phoenix for redistribution into existing aqueducts. Includes remarks on the environmental effects of the pipe line and the desalinization plant’s discharges into the Gulf of California and possible impacts on the biosphere reserves.]

2024 3.2009 12/1 (January 12) States race to agree on Colorado River cuts. By Christopher Flavelle. (p. A12)

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 2: LIST OF ARTICLES THAT HAVE AUTHOR BY-LINES

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3899**

Citations conform to the same format as in *Section 1*

Florman, Samuel C.

1989	3.1344	30 (February 12) "Gee, this is magnificent": Hoover Dam. By Samuel C. Florman. (Book Reviews, p. 23) [Review of "Hoover Dam; an American Adventure", by Joseph E. Stevens.]

Fonseca-Wollheim, Corinna da

2016	3.1889	30 (May 20) A river, a film and sound to match. By Corinna da Fonseca-Wollheim. (p. C3) [Eco-documentary *The Colorado* (Murat Eyuboglu and William deBuys), screened at the Metropolitan Museum, New York.]

Foote, Robert O.

1938	3.800	12/1 (October 30) Man builds a river to a vast hothouse. By Robert O. Foote. (pp. 11, 21) [All-American Canal.]

Fountain, Henry

2001	3.1086	19 (January 2) Captive condors freed. *In:* Observatory [SECTION]. By Henry Fountain. (p. F4)
2009	3.1597	12/1 (April 20) West is told to expect water shortfalls. By Henry Fountain.
2011	3.1601	12/2 (January 30) In Nevada, the viewing has begun from the Hoover Dam Bypass bridge. By Henry Fountain. (p. TR5) [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2013	3.1734	11/1 (April 16) Relief for a parched delta. An amendment to a treaty signed seven decades ago will send more water down the Colorado River in Mexico to help restore an ecologically ravaged region. By Henry Fountain. (pp. D1, D6)
2016	3.1891	12/1 (May 31) A wet winter, but California may still get thirsty. While fears of water shortages ease, drought is far from over. By Henry Fountain. (pp. A10, A15) [Includes note of Lake Mead, and photo (p. A10), "[A] former marina on Lake Mead, near Las Vegas."]
2021	3.1982	12/1 (August 17) Dwindling water levels in Lake Mead force cuts to supply in the West. By Henry Fountain. (p. A13)
2023	3.1991	11/1 (February 25) Drought is killing off fish, birds and largest lake in California. By Henry Fountain. (pp. A1,) [Salton Sea.]

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 2: LIST OF ARTICLES THAT HAVE AUTHOR BY-LINES

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3899** Citations conform to the same format as in *Section 1*

Frasier, Katherine

1965 3.211 12/1 (February 7) To save Grand Canyon. By Katherine A. Frasier. [Letter to the Editor.] (Section 4, p. 11)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9|

Fredrix, Paul

1938 3.1674 9 (April 17) The canyon from above. The Colorado's big gorge with Boulder Dam and lake thrills fliers. By Paul Fredrix. (Resorts and Travel section, p. 7)

1938 3.1318 9 (May 1) Dam opens play area. Recreational facilities are developed in vicinity of Boulder City. By Paul Fredrix. (p. 169)

Freeman, Lewis R.

1929 3.95 12/2 (June 23) Bridge now spans the Grand Canyon. Historic and surveying backgrounds of towering steel structure are traced. Marble Gorge straddled. Near there the Mormon renegade Lee hid from pursuers—Adventures of 1923 surveying party. By Lewis R. Freeman. (Section 3, p. 7) [Navajo Bridge.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7|

Fremantle, Anne

1962 3.819 2 (January 21) Including Uncle Winnie. By Anne Fremantle. (p. 211) [Book review of John Spencer Churchill's *A Churchill Canvas*, including note of Winston Churchill and Randolph Churchill standing on their heads at Grand Canyon.]

French, C. W.

1928 3.1834 12/1 (March 11) The Imperial Valley "menace". Colorado River, it is asserted, cannot flood district which is not a valley at all. By C. W. French. (Section 3, p. 5) [Letter to the Editor.]

1928 3.1836 12/1 (April 15) More about Imperial Valley. Statement is repeated that the Colorado River "menace" is non-existent. By C. W. French. (Section 3, p. 5)

Friendly, Alfred, Jr.

1970 3.882 19 (May 10) Nabokov the collector. By Alfred Friendly, Jr. (p. 277) [Vladimir Nabokov. Includes note of having found three new species of butterfly in Grand Canyon in 1942.]

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 2: LIST OF ARTICLES THAT HAVE AUTHOR BY-LINES

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3899** Citations conform to the same format as in *Section 1*

Friends of the Earth

1974 3.280 12/1 (July 8) They're after the Grand Canyon again? The Grand Canyon! (p. 24) [Friends of the Earth action-alert advertisement against Grand Canyon dams. Includes partial facsimile reproduction of 1967 Sierra Club advertisement, "Should We Also Flood the Sistine Chapel So Tourists Can Get Nearer the Ceiling?", with legend, "Eight years ago, because it ran ads to save the Grand Canyon from dams, the Sierra Club lost its tax status. Friends of the Earth asks you to remember this classic ad." (See Sierra Club, 1967, ITEM NO. 3.257.)]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 115| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-11|

Friess, Steve

2009 3.1606 2 (May 28) A wholesome image that's no mirage. By Steve Friess. (p. C35) [Boulder City, Nevada.]

Frothingham, R.

1923 3.43 13 (January 17) The postmaster's dog. Plenty of room in the Grand Canyon without menace to the natives. By R. Frothingham. [Letter to the Editor.] (p. 16)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 110| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-6|

Fuerbringer, Jonathan

1984 3.1340 12/1 (July 31) Bill on Hoover Dam power advances. By Jonathan Fuerbringer. (p. A15)

G

Gardner, Paul

1965 3.839 17 (June 2) TV: Canyon's Indians. Krutch narrates N.B.C. visit to tribe—Warns against losing wilderness. By Paul Gardner. (p. 91) [Joseph Wood Krutch.] [Havasupai.]

Gelder, Robert van

1937 3.653 30 (October 31) Two Soviet humorists in America. By Robert van Gelder. (p. 106) [Book review of Ilya Ilf and Eugene Petrov's *Little Golden America*.]

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 2: LIST OF ARTICLES THAT HAVE AUTHOR BY-LINES

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3899** Citations conform to the same format as in *Section 1*

Gennochio, Benjamin

2008 3.1596 2 (December 19) From East to West. By Benjamin Gennochio. [Review of exhibition, “Mythic Landscapes of America” at Heckscher Museum of Art. Includes Thomas Moran’s “Grand Canyon of the Colorado River” (1911).]

Genzlinger, Neil

2016 3.1898 12/1 (August 3) The messages of Koko, Zika and the Colorado. By Neil Genzlinger. [Critic’s Notebook column.] (p. C3) [Includes the documentary, “Killing the Colorado”.]

Gertner, Joe

2007 3.1593 12/1 (October 21) The future is drying up. by Joe Gertner. (New York Times Magazine.)

Gessner, Hal

1978 3.909 19 (July 16) Grand Canyon burros. By Hal Gessner. (p. 25) [Letter to the Editor. Includes response by William J. Whalen, Director, National Park Service.]

Gilder, J. B.

1926 3.506 2 (September 1) A painter of the Far West. (p. 22) By J. B. Gilder. [Letter to the Editor; about Thomas Moran.]

Gill, Sam

1991 3.1926 30 (June 2) Tribal poses. (Book Review section.) By Sam Gill. [Review of “Shadows on Glass : the Indian World of Ben Wittick” by Patricia Janis Broder, and “Enduring Culture : a Century of Photography of the Southwest Indians” by M. K. Keegan and frontier photographers.]

Gilpin, William

1857 3.610 2 (July 8) The great West—No. II. The mountain formation of North America—The great table-lands—Geographical features. By W. Gilpen [*sic*] (p. 2)

1858 3.622 2 (November 3) Physical geography of North America. Number six. The Cordillera of the Sierra Madre. By W. Gilpin. (p. 8) [Includes reference to the canyons of the Colorado Plateau as “water gaps”.]

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 2: LIST OF ARTICLES THAT HAVE AUTHOR BY-LINES

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3899** Citations conform to the same format as in *Section 1*

Gilroy, Harry

1965 3.837 2 (April 23) Prize is awarded crusading books. Publisher rewards club's fight for redwoods. By Harry Gilroy. (p. 32) [Includes note of *Time and the River Flowing* and comments from David Brower.]

Giniger, Henry

1967 3.1871 12/1 (November 19) Mexicali wants new water pact. Hopes for reduction by U.S. of salt in the Colorado. By Henry Giniger. (p. 32)

Glasberg, Eve

2005 3.1372 2 (February 25) A grand season at a cold canyon. By Eve Glasberg.

Glassman, Don

1929 3.547 21 (May 19) Men who carry America's divining rods. Mapmakers of the Geological Survey have for fifty years searched the land for its hidden sources of wealth. By Don Glassman. (New York Times Magazine)

Goldberger, Paul

1974 3.1332 2 (November 13) The best of art deco architecture displayed at Finch. By Paul Goldberger. (p. 36) [Finch College Museum of Art exhibition. Includes reference to Hoover Dam.]

Goldwater, Barry M.

1970 3.1117 12/1 (December 16) The big lie and the SST. By Barry M. Goldwater. (p. 47) [Supersonic Transport (proposed commercial jet). Dam in Grand Canyon is mentioned.]

1974 3.898 17 (July 19) The Havasupais' land. By Barry Goldwater. (p. 34) [Letter to the Editor.]

Goodman, Jack

1948 3.1686 2 (May 16) Utah by "stagecoach". By Jack Goodman. (p. X 17) [Includes note, "Tourists planning to make one of these weekly junkets can make connections with a boating trip down the Colorado River from Hite, Utah, to Lee's Ferry, Ariz. This once hazardous venture is now a favorite of local Boy Scout parties." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 2: LIST OF ARTICLES THAT HAVE AUTHOR BY-LINES

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3899** Citations conform to the same format as in *Section 1*

1949	3.136	2 (June 19) Far west's big four. Grand Canyon, Bryce, Yellowstone and Zion parks anticipate busy summer. By Jack Goodman. (Section 2, p. 15) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8|
1949	3.137	2 (July 10) On a conducted tour to the Rockies. By Jack Goodman. (Section 1, p. 15) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8|
1949	3.138	2 (November 6) Grand Canyon is already clad in snow. 500 out-of-season tourists daily find the spectacular gorge at its best. By Jack Goodman. (Section 2, p. 17) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8|
1950	3.698	2 (May 7) From rim to rim. A safe yet spectacular 213-mile drive circles around the Grand Canyon. By Jack Goodman. (p. 299)
1951	3.705	2 (June 10) Navigating the western river gorges. By Jack Goodman. (p. XX 30)
1956	3.731	2 (August 12) Following the continent's ridgepole. By Jack Goodman. (p. 113)
1957	3.1696	2 (August 11) Boating down the Colorado River. By Jack Goodman. (p. 113) [Notes, *in passing*, of end of San Juan River trips at Lees Ferry, now with projection of ending at Kane Creek.]
1958	3.1537	2 (April 6) New Arizona dam. Visitors' overlooks provided at site of vast Colorado River project. By Jack Goodman. (p. X 19) [Glen Canyon Dam.]
1958	3.1538	**2** (June 15) Nevada has attractions outside Las Vegas. By Jack Goodman. (p. XX 21) [Includes Lake Mead.]
1959	3.1539	12/2 (February 1) New bridge spans canyon of the Colorado. All-weather route between Utah and Arizona opens this month. By Jack Goodman. (p. X 23). [Bridge at Glen Canyon Dam.]
1959	3.752	2 (July 19) Colorado River's vanishing sights. By Jack Goodman. (p. X 29)
1959	3.755	2 (August 16) Trips around the Grand Canyon. By Jack Goodman. (p. X 25)
1960	3.1704	**2** (May 8) Reservoir circuit. Water sport increases on great West's man-made and natural lakes. By J. G. [Jack Goodman]. (Resorts and Travel section.)
1961	3.1547	12/1 (May 7) Gigantic damsite. Glen Canyon on the Colorado draws side-cliff superintendents. By Jack Goodman. (p. XX 51) [Glen Canyon Dam.]
1964	3.1708	**2** (May 31) An ace in the hole for Las Vegas tourists. By Jack Goodman. (p. XX 22) [Includes Lake Mead.]
1964	3.830	2 (June 14) A close-up of the Colorado's deep canyons. By Jack Goodman. (p. XX 25) [Principally Utah.]

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 2: LIST OF ARTICLES THAT HAVE AUTHOR BY-LINES

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3899** Citations conform to the same format as in *Section 1*

1965	3.1325	2 (April 25) The tide takes a favorable turn at Lake Mead. By Jack Goodman. (p. XX 19)
1966	3.216	2 (January 9) Grand Canyon gets an early mantle of snow. By Jack Goodman. (Section 10, p. 21) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10|
1967	3.852	2 (January 8) Arizona monument recalls pioneer days. By Jack Goodman. (p. 415) [Pipe Spring National Monument.]
1969	3.871	12/1 (February 2) Protecting the Colorado's banks. By Jack Goodman. (p. XX 15)
1969	3.266	2 (June 1) Following Powell's rivers in an air-conditioned sedan. By Jack Goodman. (Section 10, pp. 21-22) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 115| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-11|
1969	3.876	19 (August 17) The comeback of Kaibab: A forestry success story. By Jack Goodman. (p. XX 19) [Kaibab Plateau.]
1970	3.879	2 (January 11) New tourist trails on the Arizona Strip. By Jack Goodman. (p. 415)

Goodman, Walter

1999	3.1352	30 (January 18) Subduing a raging river, with human cost and profit. By Walter Goodman. (p. E5) [Review of "The American Experience: Hoover Dam", documentary film produced, written, and directed by Stephen Stept.]

Gorman, James

1997	3.1350	12/1 (July 6) Bygone romance of taming the rivers. By James Gorman. (p. H32)

Gornitz, Vivien

1985	3.928	21 (October 4) Yesteryear's Grand Canyon uranium mine. By Vivien Gornitz. (p. A30) [Letter to the Editor. Orphan Mine.]

Gorra, Michael

1995	3.1927	30 (December 3) Travel. By Michael Gorra. [Includes a brief review of "Downcanyon; a Naturalist Explores the Colorado River Through the Grand Canyon", by Ann Haymond Zwinger.]

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 2: LIST OF ARTICLES THAT HAVE AUTHOR BY-LINES

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3899** Citations conform to the same format as in *Section 1*

Gould, Jack

1965 3.840 2 (June 6) The critic turns the dial. By Jack Gould. (p. X 17) [Includes comment on Joseph Wood Krutch's documentary.]

Grant, Lawence

1927 3.520 2 (February 6) The social use of English. Difference of pronunciation by educated classes has made language a fascinating study. By Lawrence Grant. (p. X 16) [Letter to the Editor. Includes comment on story heard at Grand Canyon.]

Green, Penelope

2019 3.1971 *2* (April 14) More desert hipness. By Penelope Green. (pp. ST1-) [Bombay Beach Biennale, Bombay Beach, California.]

Grimes, Virginia L.

1951 3.1516 *2* (May 6) New approach to the old sights. Pseudo-sophistication can deprive travelers of the honest thrills to be found at America's tried-and-true tourist attractions. By Virginia L. Grimes. (pp. XX 1, 3) [Includes Hoover Dam.]

Guernsey, Paul

1984 3.922 19 (August 12) Shaggy refugees from the West. By Paul Guernsey. (p. CN15) [Burros.]

Gutcheon, Beth

1982 3.1928 30 (January 17) Willing victim. (Section 7, p. 12.) By Beth Gutcheon. [Review of the novel by Doris Betts, "Heading West".]

H

H., E. F.

1942 3.1979 12/1 (April 19) Built by and for Americans. By E. F. H. (Magazine section, pp. 8, 9.) [Announces exhibition of Hugh Ferriss drawings, "The Power of America in Buildings", which is ". . . now on private exhibition at the Architectural League. A public showing will open May 5 at the Whitney Museum." Includes sketch, "Boulder Dam" (p. 8).]

Hadder, Eric, AND Olsen, Patricia R.

2016 3.1897 2 (July 10) In love with locomotives. By Eric Hadder as told to Patricia R. Olsen. (p. BU7) [Interview with Eric Hadder, chief mechanical officer, Grand Canyon Railway.]

Hafner, Katie

2000 3.1084 17 (November 23) No cable? No D.S.L.? Try satellite. Third broadband alternative now offers fast 2-way connection. By Katie Hafner. (pp. G1, G9) [Includes Havasupai Indian Reservation.] [Digital subscriber line.]

Hall, Chapin

1927 3.1154 12/1 (October 9) West still divided over Boulder Dam. Conference of states takes a month's vacation to let turmoil settle. Setback for power plan. Big electricity buyers' interest wanes—Coast politics begins to warm up. By Chapin Hall. (Section 2, p. 6)

1928 3.1660 12/1 (March 4) California stirred by tideland oil row. State is sharply divided over plan to stop drilling on public waterfront. Arizona seeks royalties. Demands payment for current exported from Colorado River project. By Chapin Hall. (Section 3, p. 2)

1929 3.549 12/2 (June 2) California adds to her pageantry. Spectacle based on Indian lore staged at Perris this year. Such shows dot the state. Some have their background in religion—Arizona reports continued prosperity. By Chapin Hall. (p. E2) [Includes comments about Navajo Bridge, to be opened in June.]

1929 3.97 12/2 (June 30) *In:* Ask city to remove Lindbergh beacon. By Chapin Hall. (p. E2) [See "A New Link Forged"; about Navajo Bridge.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7|

1929 3.1210 12/1 (July 14) More hope is seen for Boulder Dam. Southwest is encouraged by late developments despite Arizona's attitude. Reform for Los Angeles. By Chapin Hall. (pp. E1-E2)

1930 3.1223 12/1 (February 23) Boulder Dam plans wait state accord. $165,000,000 project, baffling in its details, really easy to explain. But difficult to settle. Principle problem is allocation of water and power among seven states involved. By Chapin Hall. (p. 52)

1930 3.1225 12/1 (March 9) California agrees on Boulder Dam. That is, Imperial Valley and Los Angeles are now united against Arizona. Likely to ask court rule. Los Angeles County supervisors embarrassed by $21,000,000 they cannot spend. By Chapin Hall. (p. 56)

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3899** Citations conform to the same format as in *Section 1*

1930 3.1666 **2** (September 28) Where gambling flourishes along Mexican border. A tide of American gold daily flows into the gay resorts that have sprung into costly bloom south of the line. By Chapin Hall. (Section 8, p. 16) [Includes Mexicali in Imperial Valley area.]

1936 3.1760 12/1 (October 11) Los Angeles finds power dream real. Great 270-mile transmission line from Boulder Dam functions after vast toll. By Chapin Hall. (Section 4, p. 7)

Hall, Mordaunt

1932 3.566 30 (January 30) The screen. By Mordaunt Hall. (p. 13) [See "In the Grand Canyon", a review of the film, "The Rainbow Trail", based on Zane Grey's novel of that title, produced by Fox Film Corporation.]

Hamilton, Andrew

1941 3.1903 12/1 (April 13) River made for a city. The new aqueduct from the Colorado to Los Angeles is a wonder for tourists. By Andrew Hamilton. [Colorado River Aqueduct.]

Hano, Arnold

1965 3.214 12/1 (December 12) The battle of the Grand Canyon. Must one of America's scenic glories be whittled away to serve water and power needs? No, say conservationists—and so far they have won. By Arnold Hano. (Section 6, pp. 56-57, 118, 120, 122-123, 125-126, 128).

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 101, 114| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 7-9, 11-10|

Harden, Blaine

2002 3.326 (January 28) At Grand Canyon, no way to run a railroad. By Blaine Harden.

Harmon, Amy

2006 3.1588 17 (December 10) DNA gatherers hit snag: Tribes don't trust them. By Amy Harmon. [Includes mention of Havasupai blood-use case.]

2010 3.1385 17 (April 21) Indian tribe wins fight to limit research of its DNA. By Amy Harmon. [Havasupai blood-use case.]

2010 3.1611 17 (April 22) Dispute highlights risks in use of genetic material. By Amy Harmon. [Havasupai blood-use case.] [See also ITEM NO. 17.1938, a translation of this document in Spanish.]

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 2: LIST OF ARTICLES THAT HAVE AUTHOR BY-LINES

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3899** Citations conform to the same format as in *Section 1*

2010 3.1401 17 (April 23) "Informed consent" and the ethics of DNA research. By Amy Harmon. [Havasupai blood-use case.]

2010 3.1612 17 (April 25) Where'd you go with my DNA? By Amy Harmon. (p. WK1) [Havasupai blood-use case.]

Harrington, Johns H.

1948 3.695 2 (May 30) Phantom Ranch. Unusual resort for dudes is in Grand Canyon. By Johns H. Harrington. (p. X 15)

Hawkins, Gregory

1957 3.738 2 (May 12) Scenery, Indians in the Southwest. By Gregory Hawkins. (p. XX 35)

Hawks, Frank M.

1933 3.577 7 (July 16) Ten fleet hours from coast to coast. Pilot Hawks pictures a voyage ten years hence, high above areas of storm. By Frank M. Hawks. (New York Times Magazine)

Healy, Frank

1940 3.121 2 (August 18) The Grand Canyon inspires thoughts of the Infinite. By Frank Healy. [Letter to the Editor.] (Section 6, p. 7)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8|

Healy, Jack

2012 3.1729 19 (September 7) With their food scarce from drought, more animals try dining in town. By Jack Healy. (p. A20) [Includes note, *in passing*, of a "rare black bear sighting" at Grand Canyon.]

Heller, Alfred

1966 3.246 2 (December 4) "We are ready to start down the Great Unknown". By Alfred Heller. (Section 10, pp. 1, 19)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10|

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 2: LIST OF ARTICLES THAT HAVE AUTHOR BY-LINES

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3899** Citations conform to the same format as in *Section 1*

Henahan, Donal

1972	3.893	4 (April 4) Ferde Grofe, composer of Americana, 80, dies. Limned the landscape. By Donal Henahan. (p. 46) [Ferde Grofé.]

Hershey, Robert D., Jr.

1995	3.1003	13 (December 16) Federal government starts another shutdown. By Robert D. Hershey, Jr. (p. 12)

Hevesi, Dennis

2007	3.1602	4 (June 19) Colin Fletcher, 85, a trailblazer of modern backpacking. By Dennis Hevesi. [Obituary.]

Hill, Gladwin

1949	3.1687	12/1 (March 7) Arizona combats "dust bowl" threat. Pushes to get water from the Colorado to save rich land reverting to desert. By Gladwin Hill. (p. 12) [Map includes projected Bridge Canyon Dam in Grand Canyon and Coconino Dam at Cameron, Arizona.]
1951	3.699	2 (April 15) Atomic-age sight-seeing way out West. By Gladwin Hill. (p. 266)
1952	3.1518	12/1 (May 1) Hoover Dam power is sent to Arizona. Interior Department official cites aid to 3 states and asks project's expansion. By Gladwin Hill. (Business Section, p. 44)
1952	3.1523	12/1 (December 11) 7th dam dedicated in Colorado basin. 119 million Davis installation backs up river in 67-mile reservoir for irrigation. 2-decade plan finished. Federal commissioner calls the system a challenge to upper river development. By Gladwin Hill. (p. 35) [Davis Dam.]
1954	3.805	11/1 (February 14) Landlocked sea of Salton. Rising waters erasing national [*sic*] phenomena along the shore. By Gladwin Hill. (p. X 32)
1954	3.140	2 (March 22) Tourist aid near at Grand Canyon. 100 million contract planned by U.S. said to call for wide improvements. Auto travel rise cited. 860,000 persons visited the park in '53—Bigger "take" for government likely. By Gladwin Hill. (Section 10, p. 36) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8|
1954	3.141	2 (April 5) Grand Canyon National Park hurt by fund cut as popularity rises. By Gladwin Hill. (pp. 1, 32) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8|

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 2: LIST OF ARTICLES THAT HAVE AUTHOR BY-LINES

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3899** Citations conform to the same format as in *Section 1*

1954 3.143 14 (May 9) Geology for fun. Short course in the earth's history is given to Grand Canyon visitors. By Gladwin Hill. (Section 10, p. 36)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8|

1954 3.713 2 (September 19) Project at Grand Canyon. Overcrowded facilities at South Rim village to be expanded. By Gladwin Hill. (p. X 25)

1955 3.1527 2 (June 12) Geographical smorgasbord. The Southwest sets itself up as a varied table of tourist tidbits. By Gladwin Hill. (p. XX 47)

1955 3.806 2 (September 7) A.E.C. reveals secret A-bomb testing base. Behavior of falling missiles is studied on the Salton Sea. By Gladwin Hill. (pp. 1, 24) [Atomic Energy Commission.]

1956 3.165 15 (July 3) Removal of air victims starts; wreckage in canyon is studied. By Gladwin Hill. (pp. 1, 12)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9|

1956 3.168 15 (July 4) Paint mark hints of crash in mid-air. Officer at scene of airliner wreck reports strange smear on T.W.A. tail. By Gladwin Hill. (p. 13)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9|

1956 3.170 15 (July 5) Climbers seeking plane wreckage. Try to scale butte to reach United craft — T.W.A. to conduct mass burial. By Gladwin Hill. (p. 49)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9|

1956 3.726 15 (July 6) Air control flaw charged in crash. Pilots chief says collisions are an inherent possibility under dual system. By Gladwin Hill. (p. 13)

1957 3.739 19 (June 19) Evidence found of life on Mars. Experts say vegetation may exist—Findings follow planet's close approach. By Gladwin Hill. (p. 22) [Includes notice of U.S. Air Force's "Mars in a jar" experiments with bacteria in soils collected from various locations including Grand Canyon.]

1960 3.1543 12/1 (May 9) California plans fight to block water diversion. Officials map pleas to Rifkind and Supreme Court. Ruling shocks state—Threat to future supply is feared. By Gladwin Hill. (p. 24)

1963 3.1552 12/1 (June 9) Western states fight hard for water. Growth of region puts pressure on supply from the Colorado. Court's decision aids Arizona. By Gladwin Hill. (Week in Review, p. 172)

1965 3.1017 2 17 (February 21) Tourism to battle poverty in the Southwest. By Gladwin Hill. (p. XX 15) [Includes Havasupai and Lake Mead.]

1965 3.215 12/1 (December 19) Struggle goes on over the Bridge Canyon Dam. By Gladwin Hill. (p. 57)

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 2: LIST OF ARTICLES THAT HAVE AUTHOR BY-LINES

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3899** Citations conform to the same format as in *Section 1*

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10|

1969 3.1116 12/1 (May 4) Brower quitting Sierra Club post. Conservation group leder plans new organization. By Gladwin Hill. (p. 30) [David Brower.]

1970 3.1327 12/1 (July 7) Struggle in the desert: Power vs. environment. By Gladwin Hill. (p. 22)

Hoagland, Edward

1989 3.1929 30 (May 7) Edward Abbey: Standing tough in the desert. By Edward Hoagland. (Section 7, pp. 44-. [Retrospective review of Abbey's works; Abbey had died in March.]

Hoffman, Alice

1984 3.1930 30 (April 15) Land of scorpions and sagebrush. By Alice Hoffman. (Section 7, p. 34) [Review of "Beyond the Wall: Essays from the Outside", by Edward Abbey.]

Hoffman, Frederick L.

1928 3.1840 2 (August 12) A flight above the orange empire. Dr. Hoffman describes nature's wonders seen in trip from San Diego to Phoenix. By Frederick L. Hoffman. (Section 7, p. 9)

Holden, Stephen

1986 3.940 30 (September 14) Canyon Consort. By Stephen Holden. (p. H26) [Review of Paul Winter's *Canyon Consort* video.]

2011 3.1624 30 (October 14) Last resort remains an oasis of dreams. By Stephen Holden. (p. C11) [Review of documentary film, "Bombay Beach" (2011).]

Holland, C. E.

1925 3.488 21 (November 8) Gold in our waters. Engineer finds recoverable minerals at paying value in our flowing streams—Declares the gold in the sea is thus derived. By C. E. Holland. (p. X 14) [Letter to the editor. Includes some discussion of the Colorado River and the Grand Canyon.]

Holman, Alfred

1926 3.1123 12/1 (August 22) Johnson's campaign now in full swing. By Alfred Holman. (p. E3) [Senator Hiram Johnson. Includes Colorado River dams.]

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 2: LIST OF ARTICLES THAT HAVE AUTHOR BY-LINES

1926 3.1124 12/1 (August 29) Boulder Dam plan dragged to front. Hiram Johnson injects issue into his primary campaign in California. Project called hopeless. Seven states unable to agree on scheme which would be of benefit to all. Los Angeles still grows. City called wonderful except for its politics—The restored Santa Barbara. By Alfred Holman. (p. E3)

1926 3.1818 12/1 (October 24) Colorado compact blocked by Johnson. Californial Legislature fails to ratify river project backed by Hoover. Rich territory menaced. Action of the special session leaves Imperial Valley in danger of extinction. Wardell gaining support. Democratic candidate's stand for dry law change adds an issue to campaign. By Alfred Holman. (Section 2, p. 3)

1927 3.1828 12/1 (March 13) Congress inaction angers California. Sidetracking of Boulder Dam project leaves menace for rich Imperial Valley. Opinions on legislature. By Alfred Holman. (Section 2, p. 3)

Holmes, Jack D. L.

1977 3.905 12/1 (August 28) The Colorado's waters. By Jack D. L. Holmes. (p. 194) [Letter to the Editor.]

Holpuch, Amanda

2024 3.2014 15 (August 26) Hiker is swept away near Grand Canyon as flash flooding forces evacuations. By Amanda Holpuch. (Section A, p. 11) [First posted online with the title, "He Took a Terrible, Horrible, No-Good 800-Mile Hike So You Don't Have To". Review of *A Walk in the Park* by Kevin Fedarko.]

Honan, William H.

1993 3.1365 4 (April 15) Wallace Stegner is dead at 84; Pulitzer Prize-winning author. (By William H. Honan.)

Hoover, Herbert

1932 3.1861 12/1 (November 13) Hoover's speech at Dam. President hails fulfillment of his work begun decade ago. By Herbert Hoover. (p. 16) [Text of speech by Hoover at Hoover Dam. Dateline "Hoover Dam, Nev., Nov. 12".]

Howard, Joseph Kinsey

1946 3.690 30 (August 4) Grand Canyon country: a dramatic narrative and a guide. By Joseph Kinsey Howard. (p. 119) [Book review of Edwin Corle's *Listen, Bright Angel*.]

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 2: LIST OF ARTICLES THAT HAVE AUTHOR BY-LINES

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3899** Citations conform to the same format as in *Section 1*

Howe, Ben Ryder

2021 3.1978 12/1 (January 3) Wall Street eyes billions in the Colorado. By Ben Ryder Howe. (p. BU1)

Howe, Ward Allan

1946 3.1323 **2** (March 24) Las Vegas vacation center. By Ward Allan Howe. (p. 57)

1960 3.1545 **2** (October 23) Boulder City awaiting the races. By Ward Allan Howe. (p. X 37) [Boat races on Lake Mead.]

Hurd, Charles W.

1935 3.1748 12/1 (October 1) President asks industry take the responsibility of speeding employment. Speaks at Boulder Dam. By Charles W. Hurd. (pp. 1, 3)

Huxtable, Ada Louise

1975 3.1333 12/1 (January 26) Looking back at the world of tomorrow. By Ada Louise Huxtable. (p. 299) [Includes Hoover Dam.]

I

Ickes, Harold L.

1943 3.127 2 (July 4) Ickes sees curtailed park use. By Harold L. Ickes. (Section 2, p. 11)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8|

Imbler, Sabrina

2021 3.1981 17 (June 29) A new generation of Indigenous data scientists; exploring the right to govern the collection and use of biological and cultural data. By Sabrina Imbler. (p. D4) [Includes note of Havasupai blood-use case.]

Ingraham, Joseph C.

1958 3.744 2 (January 12) In Arizona relaxation is the theme. By Joseph C. Ingraham. (p. XX 25)

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 2: LIST OF ARTICLES THAT HAVE AUTHOR BY-LINES

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3899**

Citations conform to the same format as in *Section 1*

Innes, Murray

1932 3.1499 12/1 (November 20) Advantages and drawbacks of Hoover Dam considered. Re-examination of the facts by next Congress is recommended to avoid mistake. By Murray Innes. [Letter to the Editor.]

Isherwood, Charles, AND Lobo, Paula

2015 3.1882 30 (September 4) "Informed Consent". By Charles Isherwood (photo by Paula Lobo). (p. C12) [Notice of dramatic play by Deborah Zoe Laufer regarding "a genetic anthropologist ([played by] a fiercely urgent Tina Benko [illustrated]) who becomes embroiled in controversy when her ethics are called into question during a study of a Native American tribe with high rates of diabetes." (This pertains to the Havasupai blood-use case, though without notice of the tribe's name).]

Ives, Joseph C.

1858 3.6 2 (May 14) Progress of the United States survey of the Colorado. (p. 2) [Excerpt from a letter from Joseph C. Ives, dated March 14.]

Ivins, Molly

1980 3.919 2 (June 30) Panel seeking ways to save the West's "awesome space". By Molly Ivins. (p. B10)

1980 3.1359 19 (July 30) Wild burros plucked out of Grand Canyon. By Molly Ivins. (p. A12)

J

Jacoby, Gordon C., Jr.

1977 3.904 12/1 (August 28) The Colorado's waters. By Gordon C. Jacoby, Jr. (p. 194) [Letter to the Editor.]

James, George Wharton

1911 3.1008 17 (October 29) Where primitive people are more hospitable than New Yorkers. Friendly customs of Africans, and others which may seem strange to us here. (New

York Times Magazine, p. 14) [Includes discussion of Havasupai; in context, apparently from or by George Wharton James.]

Janofsky, Michael J.

1995 3.1002 13 (November 21) Even before it's counted, shutdown's price seems big. By Michael J. Janofsky. (p. A17)

1999 3.1077 13 (August 6) Accord on developing land beside the Grand Canyon. By Michael Janofsky. (p. A14) [Canyon Forest Village.]

1999 3.1568 13 (November 21) U.S. readies a major land-protection initiative. By Michael Janofsky. [National Monuments.]

2003 3.1575 12/1 (January 27) Arizona awakens to drought as lakes shrink and harm spreads. By Michael Janofsky.

2004 3.1941 13 (January 18) Critics say the Park Service is letting religion and politics affects its policies. By Michael Janofsky. [Includes remarks on the placement of religious plaques at Grand Canyon and on the sale of creationist-themed literature.]

Janson, Donald

1966 3.848 17 (April 30) A tribe says no to civilization. Havasupais are cool to U.S. proposals to go modern. They say happiness is inaccessibility of Grand Canyon. By Donald Janson. (p. 28)

1966 3.220 12/1 (May 2) Nature lovers say dams will "disfigure" Grand Canyon. Hearing to open on May 9 on bill to flood gorge. By Donald Janson. (p. 42)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10|

1984 3.923 19 (August 25) Eastern refuge for burros saved in the West. By Donald Janson. (pp. 25-26)

Jehl, Douglas

2002 3.1573 12/1 (August 31) U.S. approves water plan in California, but environmental opposition remains. By Douglas Jehl.

Jellinek, Roger

1971 3.890 12/1 (September 12) The last word: *Wild men*. By Roger Jellinek. (Book Reviews, p. 71) [Commentary on Havasu Canyon and dams in the Grand Canyon.]

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 2: LIST OF ARTICLES THAT HAVE AUTHOR BY-LINES

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3899** Citations conform to the same format as in *Section 1*

Jenkins, H. F.

1906	3.382	2 (March 24) The Sage Brush Parson. By H. F. Jenkins. (Book Reviews, p. 182) [Letter by H. F. Jenkins, regarding the *Times*' review of A. B. Ward's book of this title. Jenkins discusses at length that "the chief character of 'The Sage Brush Parson' is largely drawn from life, the real 'parson' of the early eighties being George Wharton James, the well-known author and lecturer"; with notes on the Colorado River and the Grand Canyon.]

Jensen, Thomas C.

1993	3.991	13 (November 28) Stop planes from buzzing our national parks. By Thomas C. Jensen. (p. E10) [Letter to the Editor.]

Johnson, Dirk

1992	3.980	2 (July 5) Fugitive kidnaps 2 and eludes search. By Dirk Johnson. (p. 12)
1992	3.981	2 (July 6) Prison escapee is caught after 2-month manhunt. By Dirk Johnson. (p. A8)

Johnson, Kirk

2011	3.1626	18 (December 11) For a dustier West, air quality is an issue as murky as the sky. By Kirk Johnson. (p. A1)
2018	3.1939	**2** (January 9) Judge dismisses charges against Bundys in armed ranch standoff. By **Kirk Johnson**. (p. A10) [Cliven Bundy and sons Ammon and Ryan.]

Johnson, Kirk, AND Murphy, Dean E.

2004	3.1362	12/1 (May 2) Drought settles in, lake shrinks and West's worries grow. By Kirk Johnson and Dean E. Murphy.

Johnson, Marguerite

1962	3.822	2 (September 9) Touring the southwestern canyons. By Marguerite Johnson. (p. 519)
1964	3.826	2 (January 5) Hub of the canyon country. Flagstaff is centrally situated for tourists planning to explore wonders of nature in the U.S. Southwest. By Marguerite Johnson. (p. XX 1)

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 2: LIST OF ARTICLES THAT HAVE AUTHOR BY-LINES

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3899** Citations conform to the same format as in *Section 1*

Johnson, Stephen S.

1925 3.330 19 (February 20) The Kiabab [*sic*] deer. By Stephen S. Johnson. [Letter to the Editor.] [Kaibab Plateau.]

Johnston, David

1995 3.1000 13 (November 18) U.S. rejects use of Guard troops to run Grand Canyon National Park. By David Johnston. (p. 9) [National Guard suggested to reopen park during budgetary shutdown.]

Johnston, Laurie

1975 3.1716 15 (August 23) Notes on People [COLUMN]. By Laurie Johnston. (p. 10) [Includes item about Linda Forney, a Pittsburgh nurse, located by Havasupai Indian after having been lost for 20 days in Grand Canyon.]

Jones, Daniel

2016 3.1967 2 (July 3) Rafting through the Grand Canyon in vintage style. By Daniel Jones. (p. TR5)

Josephy, Alvin M., Jr.

1975 3.288 17 (November 27) Indians and environmentalists. By Alvin M. Josephy, Jr. (p. 33) [Includes Havasupai.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 115| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-11|

K

Kahn, Eve M.

2011 3.1622 2 (August 18) A bequest of modernism enriches two museums. By Eve M. Kahn. (p. C25) [See "Yes, We Have Bunches of Bananas", regarding the International Banana Museum, Mecca, California, by Salton Sea.]

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 2: LIST OF ARTICLES THAT HAVE AUTHOR BY-LINES

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3899** Citations conform to the same format as in *Section 1*

Kakutani, Michiko

1997 3.1050 30 (June 17) Giving up solid and stolid for sordid. For girls, 8, 10 and 12, an introduction to drugs and sex. By Michiko Kakutani. (p. C15) [Review of Martha McPhee’s novel, *Bright Angel Time*.]

Kalson, Aryn E.

1998 3.1066 13 (August 26) Grand Canyon malls? By Aryn E. Kalson. (p. A20) [Letter to the Editor.]

Kanno-Youngs, Zolan; Friedman, Lisa; AND Iverson, David

2023 3.2004 13 (August 8) In national monument choice, Biden tries to balance electoral realities. By Zolan Kanno-Youngs, Lisa Friedman, and David Iverson. (p. A10) [President Joe Biden designates Baaj Nwaavjo I’tah Kukveni–Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument (although it is not mentioned by name in the article.]

Kaufman, Leslie

2010 3.1615 15 (August 22) Technology leads more park visitors into trouble. By Leslie Kaufman. (p. A1)

Keatley, Anne

1975 3.900 17 (January 2) Hunting in the canyon. By Anne Keatley. (p. 32) [Letter to the Editor. Havasupai Indian Reservation.]

Keese, Parton

1968 3.1025 2 (December 8) Havasu City: A mirage that became a reality. City’s future plans hinge on growing vacation trade. By Parton Keese. (p. 262) [Lake Havasu City, Arizona.]

Kehr, Dave

2008 3.1893 30 (December 1) New DVDs: Douglas Fairbanks. By Dave Kehr. (p. C6) [Notice of film collection on DVD under title, “Douglas Fairbanks: A Modern Musketeer”, which includes the 1917 film, “A Modern Musketeer”, filmed in part at Grand Canyon, as noticed by Kehr.]

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 2: LIST OF ARTICLES THAT HAVE AUTHOR BY-LINES

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3899** Citations conform to the same format as in *Section 1*

Kenigsberg, Ben

2019 3.1972 30 (July 12) A sea of heartbreak. By Ben Kenigsberg. (p. C5) [Regarding "Sea of Shadows", a documentary about the endangered vaquita of the northern Gulf of California and illegal totoaba fishing (see Terra Mater Factual Studios, 2019, ITEM NO. 26.1352).]

Kennedy, David M.

1986 3.1931 30 (February 23) "We enjoy pushing rivers around." By David M. Kennedy. (Book Reviews, p. 7.) [Review of "Rivers of Empire : Water Aridity, and the Growth of the America West", by Donald Worster.]

Kennedy, Paul P.

1962 3.1549 11/1 (March 11) Mexico aroused by salt content of irrigation water from U.S. Supply from Colorado River is said to affect 500,000 acres—Envoy back in Washington to discuss problem. By Paul P. Kennedy. (p. 70)

Kenney, John B.

2000 3.1353 2 (May 14) Everything is under control. By John B. Kenney. (Weekend Section, p. 16) [Satire, including Hoover Dam.]

Kieran, John

1927 3.701 2 (June 20) Sports of the Times. By John Kieran. (p. 17) [Includes reference to boxer Jack Dempsey in training, "going to Colorado [*sic*] [to] push back the walls of the Grand Canyon a bit."]

King, Neil

2022 3.2012 2 (June 13) Hiking down to the Grand Canyon's only hotel. By Neil King. (Section B, p. 7) [Online version gives title as "Hiking Down to Phantom Ranch, the Grand Canyon's "destination hotel".]

King, Seth S.

1970 3.884 17 (August 28) Indian children find words by taking pictures. By Seth S. King. (pp. 29, 34) [Havasupai Indian Reservation.]

1979 3.912 13 (August 6) Ban on motorized boats is planned for the Grand Canyon. By Seth S. King. (p. A12)

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 2: LIST OF ARTICLES THAT HAVE AUTHOR BY-LINES

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3899** Citations conform to the same format as in *Section 1*

King, Wayne

1985 3.927 21 (September 10) Uranium mining near Grand Canyon poised for a boom, under an old law. By Wayne King. (p. A14) [Orphan Mine.]

Kirn, Walter

1997 3.1932 30 (May 25) Bright Angel Time. By Walter Kirn. (Book Review section, p. 9) [Review of "Bright Angel Time", by Martha McPhee.]

Knudson, Thomas J.

1987 3.1564 12/1 (November 8) With giant dams all built, agency seeks new work. By Thomas J. Knudson.

Koons, Donaldson [Koons, E. Donaldson]

1966 3.1108 12/1 (September 25) Water loss in Grand Canyon project. By Donaldson Koons. (p. 201) [Letter to the Editor.]

Kois, Dan

2011 3.1625 2 (October 30) The Lynda Barry School for Drawing Spirals, Confronting Demons, Learning to Sing, Being Terrified and Maybe Becoming a Capital-W Writer. By Dan Kois. (New York Times Magazine, p. 22.) [Includes note of Barry's honeymoon stop at Grand Canyon.]

Kopitchinsky, Gillon Reuven

1998 3.1064 2 (August 16) Musical flotation. By Gillon Reuven Kopitchinsky. (New York Times Magazine, p. 17)

Koprowski, Bernard J.

1966 3.1106 12/1 (August 14) Threat to national parks. By Bernard J. Koprowski. (p. 171) [Letter to the Editor.]

Kopytoff, Verne G.

1996 3.1041 19 (December 10) Majestic species' fate may ride on wings of 6 freed condors. Scientists hope a second colony will avert another dodo. Biologists seek a modest gain for California condors. By Verne G. Kopytoff. (p. C4)

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3899** Citations conform to the same format as in *Section 1*

1998 3.1740 11/1 (March 24) In spring, birds return to the Salton Sea and die in droves. By Verne G. Kopytoff. (p. B16)

Krutch, Joseph Wood

1957 3.198 2 (September 29) The canyon of unending wonder. The splendor of the Grand Canyon must be seen not once but often to be believed. By Joseph Wood Krutch. (Section 6, New York Times Magazine, pp. 37, 40, 42)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 22, 114| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 1-30, 11-9|

L

L.

1858 3.612 2 (October 11) Southern California. Fort Yuma—Its growth and prospects—Cost of ferriage—The Indians—A feud between two tribes. By **"L."** (p. 2)

Labaton, Stephen

1988 3.1933 30 (May 22) Government by Bechtel. By Stephen Labaton. (Book Reviews section, p. 39) [Review of "Friends in High Places: the Bechtel Story: the Most Secret Corporation and How it Engineered the World", by Laton McCartney.]

Lacey, Marc

2000 3.321 13 (January 12) President's decree protects thousands of miles in West. By Marc Lacey. (p. A12)

2010 3.1600 12/2 (October 22) Come for the highways. Stay for the view. By Marc Lacey. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

2011 3.1617 13 (February 3) Park Service seeks quiet in the Grand Canyon. By Marc Lacey. (p. A14)

2011 3.1620 17 (April 24) Majestic views, ancient culture and a profit fight. by Marc Lacey. (p. A16) [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

Lacey, Marc, AND Rodriguez, Salvador

2011 3.1623 15 (September 2) A hiker's plight: How to help when water runs low. By Marc Lacey and Salvador Rodriguez. (p. A13)

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 2: LIST OF ARTICLES THAT HAVE AUTHOR BY-LINES

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3899**

Citations conform to the same format as in *Section 1*

Latham, Aaron

1993	3.985	2 (September 5) Braving a Grand Canyon hydro-rodeo. For a family of three rafting the Colorado, the thrills—and sights—are worth the spills. By Aaron Latham. (p. XX 12)

Lear, Martha Weinman

1998	3.1070	2 (November 1) In the eyes of the beholder. Puzzling out what separates the merely wonderful place from the simply extraordinary. By Martha Weinman Lear. (Travel Section, p. 31)

Lehmann-Haupt, Christopher

1993	3.1934	30 (July 12) Books of the Times; community vs. family and writer vs. subject. By **Christopher Lehmann-Haupt**. (Book Reviews.) [Review of “Pigs in Heaven”, by Barbara Kingsolver.]

Leland, John

2000	3.1355	30 (September 28) Engineers’ marvels, solved in pictures. By John Leland. (pp. F1, F13) [Review of David Macaulay’s *Building Big*.]

Leroux, Antoine

1853	3.607	2 (May 24) The Pacific Railroad—Statement of Mr. Leroux. By Antoine Leroux. (p. 6)

Leroux, Watkins

1853	3.331	2 (May 3) Leroux and Carson on a railroad route to the Pacific. (p. 5) [Watkins Leroux, with an October 12, 1852, letter from Christopher Carson [Kit Carson].]

Lesure, Thomas B.

1952	3.706	2 (May 4) Getting to know the Grand Canyon. Mule trip puts one on an intimate footing with the big gorge. By Thomas B. Lesure. (p. XX 31)
1959	3.1015	2 (December 6) Getting out and about in Arizona. By Thomas B. Lesure. (p. XX 17)
1960	3.1705	2 (November 6) Regatta season on the southwestern desert. By Thomas B. Lesure. (Resorts and Travel section.) [Includes Lake Mead.]

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 2: LIST OF ARTICLES THAT HAVE AUTHOR BY-LINES

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3899** Citations conform to the same format as in *Section 1*

1961 3.1706 2 (January 22) Out on the range. Booming Arizona still has a place for the Old West atmosphere. By Thomas B. Lesure. (p. XX 19) [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

Leviero, Anthony

1952 3.1517 2 (January 4) Indian war whoop marks hearings. Sessions opened by Chapman—Issue is right of tribes to choose own lawyers. By Anthony Leviero. (p. 9) [Includes note: "Secretary [Oscar L.] Chapman held the hearing in his own conference room, and that, incidentally, disclosed what had happened to Thomas Moran's famous big murals, 'The Grand Canyon of the Yellowstone,' and 'The Chasm of the Colorado.' For decades, until about a year ago, they had hung on the Senate side of the Capitol, outside the press gallery. Now, removed from their gilded frames and bordered in gray to harmonize with the room, they added to the Western atmosphere of the proceedings."]

Levine, Rob

1998 3.1067 13 (August 26) Grand Canyon malls? By Rob Levine. (p. A20) [Letter to the Editor.]

Levy, Alan

1977 3.294 2 (April 24) By air: Grand Canyon. By Alan Levy. (Section 10, pp. 1, 18) [See comment and correction, May 8, p. 45, in letter to the Editor by John Powers.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 115| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-11|

Lewis, Ricki

1986 3.946 30 (December 14) Rafting through evolution. By Ricki Lewis. (Book Reviews, p. 30) [Review of William H. Calvin's *The River That Flows Uphill*.]

Lichtenstein, Grace

1977 3.1719 18 (February 8) West, too, faces a crisis—drought. By Grace Lichtenstein. (pp. 1, 18)

1977 3.295 14 (May 19) Drought takes toll on rafting by tourists in Grand Canyon. By Grace Lichtenstein. (p. A18) [Also seen with title, "Drought hindering rafting by tourists in Grand Canyon".]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 115| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-11|

1977 3.903 12/1 (July 31) The battle over the mighty Colorado. By Grace Lichtenstein. (New York Times Magazine, pp. 10-13, 25-26, 28, 30-31, 42-43.)

Lidman, David

1969 3.264 2 (May 25) Powell August 1. *In:* Stamps [SECTION]. By David Lidman. (Section 2, p. 48)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 115| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-11|

1969 3.267 2 (June 8) Two new U.S. designs unveiled. *In:* Stamps [SECTION]. By David Lidman. (Section 2, p. 40)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 115| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-11|

Lindsey, Robert

1973 3.896 2 (August 19) Park Service making it tougher for motorists. By Robert Lindsey. (p. 201)

Lidz, Franz

1988 3.954 2 (March 27) When white water isn't enough. Though it may be hard to imagine, sometimes rafting on the Colorado needs a little boost. By Franz Lidz. (p. XX 41)

1988 3.959 2 (May 29) [Reply to letter from Penny Colman.] By Franz Lidz. (p. XX 18)

Lipton, Eric

2021 3.1984 11/1 (May 6) Dispute exposes dirty secret about green cars. By Eric Lipton. (pp. A1, ___) [Includes environmental concerns of lithium production at Salton Sea.]

Lockwood, Patricia

2016 3.1896 2 (July 3) Grand Canyon: An absence of world. By Patricia Lockwood. (p. TR7)

Loftus, Joseph A.

1956 3.185 15 (August 2) Witnesses tell of plane crash. Couple in car saw airliners collide June 30 — Testimony does not solve mystery. By Joseph A. Loftus. (p. 48)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9|

1956 3.188 15 (August 4) Expert finds U.S. not at fault in Grand Canyon plane crash. C.A.B. inquiry is told airliners were flying in uncontrolled air space — no violation of regulations seen. By Joseph A. Loftus. (p. 32)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9|

Lovejoy, Clarence E.

1955 3.1691 2 (October 12) Campbell arrives for speed trials. Driver of Bluebird to attempt record on lake in Nevada. British boat owner holds world mark of 202.34 M.P.H. By Clarence E. Lovejoy. (p. 43) [Lake Mead.]

Lovett, Ian

2012 3.1640 12/1 (November 20) U.S. and Mexico sign a deal on sharing the Colorado River. By Ian Lovett. (p. A16)

Lowe, Jaime, AND Albrecht, Nicholas

2024 3.2010 2 (March 31) An idyll on the sores of a toxic lake. By **Jaime Lowe and Nicholas Albrecht**. (Section SR, p. 6) [Bombay Beach, California; Salton Sea.]

Luepke, Gretchen

1966 3.228 12/1 (June 12) Against canyon dams. By Gretchen Luepke. [Letter to the Editor.] (Section 4, p. 13)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10|

Lundstrom, Georg

1965 3.210 21 (January 3) Formation of canyon. By Georg Lundstrom. [Letter to the Editor.] (Section 4, p. 8)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9|

Lustgarten, Abrahm

2015 3.1885 12/1 (July 18) How the West overcounts its water supplies. By Abrahm Lustgarten. (Sunday Review, pp. 1, __).

2016 3.1890 12/1 (May 20) Unplugging the Colorado River; could the end be near for one of the West’s biggest dams? By Abrahm Lustgarten. (Sunday Review, pp. 1, __) [Glen Canyon Dam.]

2021 3.1987 12/1 (August 27) The Colorado is drying up fast. By Abrahm Lustgarten. (Sunday Review, p. 4)

Luten, Winifred

1952 3.707 2 (June 15) Doing the Grand Canyon trails on foot. By Winifred Luten. (p. X 26)

Lyman, Lauren D.

1936 3.1672 17 (December 30) Score charlatans in archaeology. Prof. Tozzer, Dr. Kidder warn historians one stone tool does not make a culture. Tut-Ankh-Amen blamed. Providence session also gets a picture of how WPA is helping work of the archivists. By Lauren D. Lyman. (p. 9) [Includes note *in passing*, “Workers in Arizona had to ride on horseback thirty miles through the Grand Canyon to survey the records of the Supai Indian reservation.”] [Havasupai.]

M

Madden, Daniel M.

1971 3.888 2 (May 9) “The old man of the rapids.” By Daniel M. Madden. (pp. XX 31, 34) [Emery Kolb.]

Malcolm, Andrew H.

1974 3.278 2 (March 15) Tuweep, Ariz.: A solitary man against the wilderness. By Andrew H. Malcolm. (p. 35) [John H. Riffey.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 115| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-11|

1989 3.963 30 (May 14) Up against the flames. By Andrew H. Malcolm. (Book Reviews, p. 7) [Review of Stephen J. Pyne’s *Fire On the Rim*.]

Malkin, Elisabeth

2016 3.1886 11/1 (May 16) Earth’s smallest porpoise slips closer to extinction; nets snare vaquitas despite Mexican patrols. By Elisabeth Malkin. (p. A5)

2017 3.1913 11/1 (February 28) Little hope for a tiny porpoise. No more than 30 vaquitas are left. Experts propose keeping some in captivity as a last resort. By Elisabeth Malkin. (pp. D1, D6)

2018 3.1946 11/1 (October 23) Glimpsing vaquitas, and hoping it’s not for the last time. By Elisabeth Malkin. (p. D2.)

Malm, Harry W.

1951 3.700 2 (April 29) National park jobs. Young students may find summer work with Park Service and concessionaires. By Harry W. Malm. (p. X 15)

Markow, Therese Ann

2010 3.1614 17 (May 3) Dispute over use of DNA. By Therese Ann Markow. (p. A24) [Letter to the Editor. Havasupai blood-use case.]

Marsh, Susan

1955 3.146 2 (January 23) At Grand Canyon. Extensive improvements undertaken on both the North and South Rims. By Susan Marsh. (Section 1, p. 27)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8|

1970 3.885 2, 17 (September 27) The long trail into tribal lands of the Havasupai. By Susan Marsh. (p. XX 16)

Marshall, William I.

1895 3.1450 15 (August 11) Killed in the Colorado Grand Canon. Death of a Yale student by a lightning’s flash. (p. 10) [Blachley H. Porter. Item by William I. Marshall, from the Chicago Inter-Ocean. A detailed account ostensibly the correct version of events.]

Martin, Douglas

2000 3.1085 4 (December 10) Rupert C. Barneby, 89, botanical garden curator and expert on beans, is dead. By Douglas Martin. (p. 267) [Includes note of Grand Canyon discovery.]

Martin, Ed

1993 3.987 2 (October 10) Canyon rafting. By Ed Martin. (p. 153) [Letter to the Editor.]

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 2: LIST OF ARTICLES THAT HAVE AUTHOR BY-LINES

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3899** Citations conform to the same format as in *Section 1*

Martin, Leo J.

1932 3.1668 12/1 (July 31) A gigantic battle to subdue a river. To prepare the site of Hoover Dam, man and his machines war on nature. By Leo J. Martin. (Magazine section, pp. SM4-SM5)

Mason, J. Rupert

1958 3.1700 12/1 (June 18) Naming of Hoover Dam. *In:* Letters to The Times. By J. Rupert Mason. (p. 24) [Objection to letter by "S.A." in June 12 issue.]

Mather, Stephen Tyng

1926 3.514 13 (December 19) National park boundaries revised after long study. Director of the Service gives details of work done by the Commission on Outdoor Recreations and reasons for action. By Stephen T. Mather. (p. XX 12) [Response to letter by W. G. Van Name, December 8.]

1927 3.515 2 (January 2) The work of Thomas Moran. Water-color sketches on view this week—A pioneer artist. By Stephen Tyng Mather. (p. X 10)[Exhibition in the Milch Galleries, New York. Also makes mention of Moran's "*Grand Chasm of the Colorado*" (*sic*), which hangs in the "Senate Gallery" of the U.S. Capitol.]

1927 3.521 14 (April 24) Our national parks become universities. In the first decade of their organization public attendance has increased fivefold—Nature is the teacher and textbook in the great laboratories. By Stephen T. Mather. (p. X 15)

Mathews, Williams R.

1966 3.229 12/1 (June 14) Dams for Arizona. By Williams R. Mathews. [Letter to the Editor.] (Section 4, p. 46)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10|

Mathieson, Karen

1991 3.1346 30 (November 10) [Review of Phyllis Barber's *And the Desert Shall Blossom*.] By Karen Mathieson. (Book Reviews, p. 57)

The Mayor [Rogers, Will]

1927 3.519 2 (February 1) The world's seven wonders as listed by Will Rogers. signed "The Mayor". (p. 29) [Letter to the Editor; in part, a parody. Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3899** Citations conform to the same format as in *Section 1*

McBee, Thomas Page, AND Melamed, Melody

2022 3.2011 2 (May 15) What the body remembers. By Thomas Page McBee; photographs by Melody Melamed. (*New York Times Magazine*, pp. 84-) [Online version of *The New York Times Style Magazine* gives title as: “A Writer Returns to the Grand Canyon, This Time With His Mother’s Ashes”. (Note: The ashes were not scattered at the Grand Canyon.)]

McCormick, James H.

1953 3.712 2 (July 26) Escape to the Indians’ Havasu Valley. By James H. McCormick. (p. X 21) [Havasupai; Havasu Canyon.]

McCullough, David

1981 3.1935 30 (May 3) Eratosthenes of Alexandria had an idea. By David McCullough. (Section 7, p. 3) [Review of “The Mapmakers”, by John Noble Wilford.]

McDowell, Edwin

1996 3.1039 13 (October 20) Abuzz about flights over the Grand Canyon. By Edwin McDowell. (p. XX 3)

1997 3.1047 13 (May 4) Lots of noise being made over quiet in U.S. parks. A push for tranquillity brings complaints about limited access. By Edwin McDowell. (p. XX 3)

McFadden, Robert D.

1979 3.913 15 (November 17) All 44 survive plane crash at rim of Grand Canyon. By Robert D. McFadden. (p. 10)

2001 3.1089 15 (August 12) 5 from a Brooklyn family die in a helicopter crash. By Robert D. McFadden. (p. 34)

McGrath, Charles

2009 3.1607 30 (July 28) An author without borders. By Charles McGrath. (p. C1) [Review of William T. Vollmann’s *Imperial*.]

Mead, Elwood

1930 3.1234 12/1 (July 13) Boulder Dam begins its mighty career. Construction is started of a vast engineering project rivaled only by the building of the Panama Canal, signalizing our conquest of the great American desert and opening a new era of development. By Elwood Mead. (p. 117)

1934 3.1868 12/1 (September 2) Drought reveals the need of planned use of streams. Dr. Mead, pointing to the value of irrigation works, tells of the efforts to link them with other local requirements. By Elwood Mead. (Section 8, p. 3)

1935 3.1287 12/1 (July 28) Boulder Dam lake biggest in the world. Reservoir, only partly full, surpasses other man-made bodies of water. Vast playground begun. By Elwood Mead. (p. E11)

Medina, Eduardo

2022 3.1998 13 (December 5) Influencer is fined after sending a golf ball (and club) into the Grand Canyon. By Eduardo Medina. (p. A23) [Katie Sigmond, with nearly seven million followers on TikTok online, had posted a video of golfing stunt. Item also includes remarks on littering at Grand Canyon.]

Medina, Jennifer

2012 3.1767 11/1 (July 30) For desolate, shrinking Salton Sea, another dream. By Jennifer Medina. (p. A9) [With correction, August 6.]

Meier, Barrry

1996 3.1348 4 (February 7) E. F. Trefethen Jr., 86, executive who had role in Hoover Dam. By Barry Meier. (p. B7)

Meyer, Robert, Jr.

1959 3.199 9 (April 26) New trailer park for Grand Canyon visitors. By Robert Meyer, Jr. (Section 2, p. 34)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9|

Minnegerode, Fitzhugh L.

1936 3.1304 2 (May 3) New Mecca opened up. Lake Mead, created by Boulder Dam, becomes tourist objective. By Fitzhugh L. Minnegerode. (p. XX 6)

Mitchell, Alison

1996 3.1388 13 (September 19) President designates a monument across Utah. By Alison Mitchell. [President Clinton, at Grand Canyon, designated Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument.]

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 2: LIST OF ARTICLES THAT HAVE AUTHOR BY-LINES

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3899**   Citations conform to the same format as in *Section 1*

Mitgang, Herbert

1977 3.1720 2 (February 25) Publishing: Fiction gets lease on life. By Herbert Mitgang. (New Jersey Weekly section, p. 68) Includes item about Gerald Green, writing "The American Prophet", about a novel about the late Joseph Wood Krutch.]

Moir, John

2010 3.1616 19 (November 16) New hurdle for California condors may be DDT from years ago. By John Moir. (p. D3)

Molotsky, Irvin

1993 3.984 13 (March 14) New rules for air tours. By Irvin Molotsky. (p. XX 3)

Molyneux, Michael

1986 3.1031 **2** (February 23) London Bridge in the desert. By Michael Molyneux. (Book Reviews, p. 7) [About Donald Worster.]

Monroe, Rachel

2015 3.1883 30 (November 15) Letter of recommendation: The "Death in . . ." books. By Rachel Monroe. (*New York Times Magazine*, p. 36.) [Includes *Death in the Grand Canyon*.]

Mooney, Richard

1957 3.736 15 (April 18) Canyon air crash termed mystery. C.A.B. says pilots probably did not see each other, but reason is unclear. By Richard E. Mooney. (p. 58)

Morrow, Edward A.

1969 3.1911 **2** (April 6) Down with bridges that (&!*) open up. By Edward A. Morrow. Section 12, p. 16) [Concludes with remarks on London Bridge at Lake Havasu City.]

Mortimer, John F.

1940 3.670 2 (May 26) To scenic canyons of Arizona. Improved highways now lead the tourist to a region rich in the grandeur and peace of mountain and desert. By John F. Mortimer. (p. XX 6)

1942 3.125 2 (July 19) Grand Canyon tourists linger. War restrictions encourage the visitors to stay at national park, where horseback trips and "explorations" are much in demand. By John L. Mortimer. (Section 9, p. 1)

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 2: LIST OF ARTICLES THAT HAVE AUTHOR BY-LINES

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3899** Citations conform to the same format as in *Section 1*

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8|

Moss, Laurence I.

1966 3.1110 12/1 (November 6) Canyon dams opposed. By Laurence I. Moss. (p. 231) [Letter to the Editor.]

Mowry, Sylvester

1857 3.634 2 (July 10) The new mail route to California. By Sylvester Mowry. (p. 2) [Letter to the Editor.]

1858 3.1405 2 (December 31) Arizona and Sonora. Their mineral and agricultural resources—Letter from Lieut. Mowry. From the Washington Union. By Sylvester Mowry.

Muir, John

1897 3.1455 2 (December 26) The canon of the world. John Muir in the January Atlantic. (p. 15) [Excerpt from Muir (1898, ITEM NO. 2.14406).]

Munden, Thomas L.

1997 3.1045 13 (January 6) Stop the urbanization of our Grand Canyon. By Thomas L. Munden. (p. A16) [Letter to the Editor.]

Murphy, Dean

2004 3.1579 18 (May 2) Where engineering trumps nature, science seeks a balance. By Dean E. Murphy.

N

Nagourney, Adam

2014 3.1741 2 (April 24) Rancher proudly breaks the law, becoming a hero in the West. By Adam Nagourney. (pp. A1, A17) [Cliven Bundy, Bunkerville, Nevada.]

2014 3.1766 13 (December 4) Where 2 rivers meet, visions for canyon clash. By Adam Nagourney. (pp. A1, A19) [Chiefly about the planned Escalade project on the Navajo

Indian Reservation overlooking the confluence of the Little Colorado River. Also includes other concerns facing Grand Canyon National Park.]

[Newberry, John Strong]

1858 3.3 **2** (March 16) Miscellaneous news. From the Colorado surveying expedition. (p. 2) [From a letter to "a gentleman of this city" dated January; in context, apparently a letter from John Strong Newberry.]

Newman, Andrew Adam

2012 3.1630 2 (March 8) Marketers promoting a granola bar hit the trails in national parks. By Andrew Adam Newman. (p. B3)

Noble, Kenneth B.

1995 3.1001 13 (November 19) Canyon becomes peaceful, pleasing nobody. By Kenneth B. Noble. (p. 20) [Budgetary closure of park.]

Nordheimer, Jon

1974 3.899 17 (August 4) Arizona Indians seek to live on ancestors' remote plateau. By Jon Nordheimer. (p. 41) [Havasupai.]

Nordland, Rod

2017 3.1968 11/1 (April 28) Attempts to save endangered vaquitas have largely failed. By Rod Nordland. (p. A11)

North American Newspaper Alliance

1958 3.1697 17 (March 1) Mail is directed by 15,751 women. By North American Newspaper Alliance. (Food, Fashions, Family, Furnishings section, p. 14) [Includes note, "Another woman postmaster had a couple of mules in her employ. She was Miss Virginia Siyuja, whose Supai, Ariz., post office is situated at the bottom of the Grand Canyon it is accessible only by muleback." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 2: LIST OF ARTICLES THAT HAVE AUTHOR BY-LINES

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3899**

Citations conform to the same format as in *Section 1*

O

Oakes, John B.

1956 3.147 2 (June 3) Conservation: Pollution control. Congress considers bill to strengthen fight for clean rivers. By John B. Oakes. (Section 2, p. 37) [See included article, "Shrine of the Ages", regarding the proposed place of worship at Grand Canyon.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8|

Oehser, Paul H.

1966 3.223 12/1 (May 29) Against Colorado dam. By Paul H. Oehser. [Letter to the Editor.] (Section 4, p. 13)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10|

Oertel-Kirschener, Mary

1981 3.304 2 (March 15) Down the Colorado: Seeing the canyon from a dory. By Mary Oertel-Kirschener. (Section 10, pt. 2, pp. 1, 12-13)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-12|

Oleson, Helmer O.

1955 3.716 8 (July 7) The Grand Canyon. By Helmer O. Oleson. (p. 26) [Poem.]

Olsen, Eric

2012 3.1638 2 (November 13) Paddling blind. By Erik Olsen. (p. B11) [Erik Weihenmayer, blind kayaker, and his plan to kayak the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.]

O'Neill, Eugene

1957 3.737 2 (May 7) Sketches of the Pulitzer Prize winners for 1957 in letters, music and journalism. By Eugene O'Neill. (p. 28) [Salt Lake City Tribune noted for Pulitzer Prize for local reporting of the 1956 airliner crash in Grand Canyon.]

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 2: LIST OF ARTICLES THAT HAVE AUTHOR BY-LINES

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3899** Citations conform to the same format as in *Section 1*

Oulahan, Richard V.

1928 3.1173 12/1 (May 29) Senate filibuster on Boulder Dam goes on all night. Foes tie up the Senate, but agreement is in sight to adjourn today. Deal for December action. Dawes had defeated setting final hour by a vote against leaders on a tie. Ashurst holds the line. By Richard V. Oulahan. (pp. 1, 3)

1928 3.1174 12/1 (May 30) Congress ends session with Senate in uproar over Boulder Dam bill. Filibuster rasps nerves. Bruce starts tumult in which fiticuffs are threatened. Attempt to cry him down. Johnson wins an agreement for action on Boulder Dam in December. By Richard V. Oulahan. (pp. 1, 3)

Oppenheim, James

1907 3.388 8 (December 22) In the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. By James Oppenheim. (New York Times Magazine, p. 3) [Poem.]

Owen, Russell

1935 3.590 7 (March 24) Speedways of the stratosphere. Wiley Post's record trip from the coast proves the feasibility of high-altitude transport and on the basis of the known facts the swift passenger flight of the future is envisioned. By Russell Owen. (New York Times Magazine, pp. 3, 17) [Imaginative trip, including mention of Grand Canyon.]

P

P., D.

1887 3.1437 2 (September 18) A future summer resort. The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. Nature's greatest marvel—How to get to the cañon—Railway and hotels planned. By D. P.

P., R. [1]

1861 3.1415 2 (October 5) Affairs in Arizona. Terrible times in the territory—Experience in crossing the deserts. By R. P.

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 2: LIST OF ARTICLES THAT HAVE AUTHOR BY-LINES

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3899** Citations conform to the same format as in *Section 1*

P., R. [2]

1951	3.1012	30 (September 23) Other reviews. By R. P. (p. 118) [Reviews of phonodiscs, including Willard Rhodes' *American Indians of the Southwest*, which includes the solo, "Havasupai Stick Game".]

Parker, E. S.

1870	3.1427	2 (January 31) The Indians. First annual report of Commissioner Parker. By E. S. Parker. [Includes reference to a reservation on the "Rio de los Pinos" for the "New-Mexico bands of the Tabequache": "This reservation is a part of the great canyon or ravine of the Colorado River, across or through which it is not likely there can or will be opened any great thoroughfare, making it a very desireable one for the Indians, as being safe from the encroachments of an advancing tide of white population."]

Patria [*pseudonym*]

1858	3.611	13 (May 10) Arizona Territory. Character, resources, &c., of the country—Its application for territorial organization. By "Patria". (p. 4)

Pear, Robert

1991	3.977	2 (September 19) Bush hikes in the Grand Canyon, mixing politics and governance. By Robert Pear. (p. B13) [President George H. W. Bush.]

Pearce, Jeremy

2007	3.1948	4 (January 16) Bradford Washburn, explorer, 96, dies. By Jeremy Pearce.

Peattie, Donald Culross

1940	3.667	2 (January 2) America's Don Quixote. Coronado in his gilded armor charged at a glittering mark and found it was a glorious sunrise over the prairies. By Donald Culross Peattie. (New York Times Magazine, pp. 14-15, 21)

Penn, Ivan; Elliott, Rebecca E.; AND Riesere, Jesse

2024	3.2016	18 (October 8) New wave of uranium prospectors is dusting off Cold War-era mines; U.S. companies are tryng to meet increasing demand for the emissions-free energy, though a failure to clean up old sites haunts the industry. By Ivan Penn and Rebecca E. Elliott; photographs by Jesse Riesere. (Section B, pp. B1, B6-B7) [Features Pinyon Plain Mine south of Grand Canyon.]

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 2: LIST OF ARTICLES THAT HAVE AUTHOR BY-LINES

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3899**

Citations conform to the same format as in *Section 1*

Pennell, Joseph

1913	3.418	2 (March 9) Pennell on the pictorial possibilities of America. The famous etcher believes there is a big opportunity for artists to do something American for America if they have the eyes to see and brains to understand what lies near them. By Joseph Pennell. (p. 59) [Includes mention of the recently-deceased Louis Akin.]

Perlman, Fran

2001	3.1369	2 (August 26) Rock of ages. By Fran Perlman. (Section 5, p. 16) [Letter to the Editor.]

Peterson, Iver

1985	3.1975	12/1 (November 17) Arizona cheers as canal carries Colorado River water to Phoenix. By Iver Peterson. (pp. 1, 26) [Central Arizona Project.]
1986	3.932	13 (May 26) Uranium mining vs. Grand Canyon. By Iver Peterson. (pp. 27, 31)
1986	3.935	13 (June 19) Noise as well as safety at issue in park flights. By Iver Peterson. (p. A18)

Pfeiffer, Richard J.

1988	3.962	19 (December 11) Piñon nuts. By Richard J. Pfeiffer. (p. XX 38) [Letter to the Editor.] [Kaibab Plateau.]

Philipps, E. P.

1958	3.747	2 (October 12) Ah, Muse. A few lines in honor of World Poetry Day this coming Wednesday. Compiled by E. P. Philipps. (New York Times Magazine, p. 24) [Includes Grand Canyon quotation from Don Marquis.]

Piepenburg, Erik, AND Lamas, Lorenzo

2016	3.1904	2 (October 25) He'll fly you to the Grand Canyon (after he's done singing). A word with: Lorenzo Lamas. By Erik Piepenburg. (p. C5) [Interview with actor Lamas, who has a second career flying people in a helicopter to Grand Canyon for a champagne picnic lunch. Not mentioned, but refers to trips between Las Vegas and Grand Canyon West.]

Plumer, Brad, AND Davenport, Coral [AND Stevens, Chase]

2017	3.1916	28 (May 24) Trump's plan on energy calls for deep cuts to innovation programs. By Brad Plumer and Coral Davenport. (p. A16) [Illustrated with large color nighttime

photo of Hoover Dam credited to Chase Stevens, *Las Vegas Review-Journal*, via Associated Press. No text mention.]

Pogue, David

2012 3.1632 15 (September 26) A map app, as sleek as iPhone 5, is often off. By David Pogue. (p. B1) [Includes note of road at Hoover Dam shown plunging straight down cliff.]

Pollack, Andrew

1989 3.1345 4 (March 15) Stephen D. Bechtel is dead at 88; led major construction concern. By Andrew Pollack. (p. D18)

Popp, Mariana

1987 3.949 2 (July 19) Arizona's canyon of waterfalls: Havasu is home to the Havasupai Indians. By Mariana Popp. (pp. XX 9, 26)

Porter, Russell

1960 3.1544 12/1 (May 9) Arizona is victor in claim to water of the Colorado. Rifkind holds state should get desired quota—Asks Supreme Court approval. California loses suit. Tentative ruling in lengthy dispute leaves way open to appeal in 30 days. By Russell Porter. (pp. 1, 24)

Post, Wiley

1935 3.589 2 (March 16) Post's own story of dash in the sky. 34,000 feet was too high for engine, so he made landing as "sanest" course. Best time at 30,000 feet. He is elated to learn that backer will stick until he crosses nation in 7 hours. By Wiley Post. (p. 3) [Includes passing comment on Kaibab Plateau and North Rim.]

[Powell, John Wesley]

1891 3.761 11/2 (July 22) The new desert lake. Major Powell, the well-known geologist, talks about it. (p. 8) [Salton Sea.] [Quoting John Wesley Powell, with editorial introduction.] [Also reprinted by Cecil-Stephens (1891, ITEM NO. 11.2137, cited in Part 11, Section 2).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS cites with Thomas 423

Powers, John

1977 3.902 2 (May 8) The super DC-3. By John Powers. (p. 45) [Letter to the Editor, regarding story by Alan Levy in April 24, 1977, issue, in which Nevada Air "165"-

passenger DC-3s are mentioned; with an editorial correction noting passenger complement is 30 and air speed is 165 mph.]

Powys, Llewelyn

1926 3.495 30 (April 18) Mr. Flagg goes journeying at home. [Book review by Llewelyn Powys. Review of James Montgomery Flagg's *Boulevards All the Way—Maybe!*] (Book Reviews, p. 7)

Pyne, Stephen J.

1998 3.1065 2 (August 22) The canyon's dual character. A natural wonder is more than just a good view. By Stephen J. Pyne. (p. A15)

Q

Quinn, Hal

2015 3.1879 13 (October 27) Grand Canyon and mining. By Hal Quinn. (p. A26) [Letter to the Editor, in response to the item by Mark Udall (October 14).]

R

Radin, Alex

1984 3.1338 12/1 (April 28) No need to profit from Hoover Dam. By Alex Radin. (p. 22) [Letter to the Editor.]

Radin, Jacqueline Z.

1971 3.1562 2 (May 9) Courting danger on the Colorado River: "The hazards are part of the excitement". By Jacqueline Z. Radin. (pp. XX 31, 46, 49)

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 2: LIST OF ARTICLES THAT HAVE AUTHOR BY-LINES

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3899** Citations conform to the same format as in *Section 1*

Raver, Anne

1994 3.1032 17 (March 3) Seed by seed, row by row: Hope for ancient plants. By Anne Raver. (pp. C1, C6) [Includes note on Havasupai Indian Reservation.]

Ray, C. Claiborne

2015 3.1774 11/1 (February 10) Bringing the ocean to a sea. By C. Claiborne Ray. (p. D4) [Salton Sea.]

Raynor, Vivien

1987 3.1565 2 (December 6) Landscapes show at U. of Bridgeport. By Vivien Raynor. [Photographic exhibit at Carlson Gallery, University of Bridgeport. Includes note, *in passing*, of 1978 black-and-white photograph by Michael Smith, "Toroweap, Arizona".]

Reed, Nathaniel P.

1981 3.2017 13 (June 27) G.O.P. conservationism. By Nathaniel P. Reed. (p. 23) [Opinion piece includes quotation of Secretary of the Interior James Watt, who had been helicopter-extracted on the fourth day of a Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon while evaluating the oars vs. motors administrative controversy; he could not tolerate the trip any longer, even with motors speeding the trip. (See also Watt, 1981, ITEM NO. 13.5487 in Part 13 [Administration] herein.)]

Reilly, William K.

2008 3.1595 18 (April 7) Parks and the Clean Air Act. By William K. Reilly. [Letter to the Editor.]

Rensberger, Boyce

1977 3.290 21 (March 7) Fire in Grand Canyon cave perils rich source of fossils of Ice Age. By Boyce Rensberger. (p. 16) [Rampart Cave.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 115| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-11|

Reyburn, Wallace

1971 3.1027 12/2 (July 11) London Bridge. By Wallace Reyburn. (p. XX 4) [Letter to the Editor.]

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 2: LIST OF ARTICLES THAT HAVE AUTHOR BY-LINES

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3899** Citations conform to the same format as in *Section 1*

Rice, Diana

1936 3.1759 2 (October 4) Random notes for travelers. By Diana Rice. (Section 10, p. 5) [Includes section, "Hotel For Boulder Dam. Desert Resort Will Offer Many Attractions for Tourists." El Soñador, in Las Vegas.]

1936 3.1764 2 (December 20) Random notes for travelers. Around Boulder Dam a great playground will be developed—The 1937 trade fair at London—New Andean hotels. By Diana Rice. (Section 12, p. 8)

1941 3.1322 2 (August 17) New Lake Mead lodge—Fessenden Park at Roanoke—More clipper flights. By Diana Rice. (p. XX 8) [Hualapai Lodge.]

1944 3.1683 19 (March 11) In the field of travel. World tourist lanes extended by war—New Mexican highway soon to open. By Diana Rice. (p. X 11) [Includes section, "Buffalo Hunt Revived"; House Rock Valley.]

1944 3.128 2 (May 28) In the field of travel. National parks, some with services cut, will welcome visitors once more. By Diana Rice. (Section 2, p. 9)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8|

1946 3.130 2 (January 27) In the field of travel. National parks will open again on June 1—Vermont's Snow Bowl reopens. By Diana Rice. (Section 2, p. 8)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8|

1951 3.139 2 (November 4) News notes from the field of travel. By Diana Rice. (Section 2, p. 19)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8|

1952 3.1013 2 (March 23) News notes from the field of travel. By Diana Rice. (p. X 17) [See "Havasu Canyon".]

1953 3.1014 2 (February 8) News notes from the field of travel. By Diana Rice. [See "Hitting the Trail", about wilderness trips to Havasu Canyon.]

Rimer, Sara

1994 3.994 2 (July 20) If it's Tuesday (make that Dienstag), this must be the Grand Canyon. By Sara Rimer. (p. A8)

Ripley, Anthony

1970 3.881 17 (April 12) Out West, the census taker has to hoof it. By Anthony Ripley. (p. 62) [Havasupai Indian Reservation.]

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 2: LIST OF ARTICLES THAT HAVE AUTHOR BY-LINES

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3899** Citations conform to the same format as in *Section 1*

Robbins, Jim

1990 3.970 13 (July 29) Buzzing the national parks. Increasingly, the tranquillity of the wilds is shattered by military and commercial planes. By Jim Robbins. (pp. XX 19, 24)

Roberts, David

2012 3.1728 15 (August 14) When GPS leads to S O S. By David Roberts. (p. A19) [Global Positioning System. Includes note of 2009 incident in Grand Canyon when hikers sent satellite emergency signals three times in non-life threatening circumstances.]

Roberts, Steven V.

1969 3.1910 2 (April 6) Adolescent "new town" grows in Arizona. By Steven V. Roberts. (p. 36) [Lake Havasu City.]

1971 3.1028 2 (October 11) London Bridge falls up, and Arizona hopes for profits. By Steven V. Roberts. (p. 45)

Robey, L. J.

1972 3.272 2 (May 28) Powerful poetry. By L. J. Robey. [Letter to the Travel Editor.] (Section 10, p. 25)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-11|

Rodgers, C. P.

1911 3.786 2 (November 4) Rodgers to finish his flight to-day. Reaches Imperial Junction, 167 miles from Los Angeles, after night at a desert station. His longest single flight. Travels 133 miles over mountains without landing—Engine trouble forces him to come down. By C. P. Rodgers. (p. 1)

Rogers, Will

1924 3.475 2 (May 25) Back to the Babbitts. By Will Rogers. (p. XX 2)

1928 3.1167 12/1 (May 22) Will Rogers thinks Congress all wrong on Boulder Dam. By Will Rogers. (p. 29) [Letter to the Editor.]

1928 3.1839 2 (July 4) Airplane meditations by convention-weary Rogers. By Will Rogers. (p. 17) [Letter to the Editor.] [Notes, "If you want a pretty trip, fly over the Imperial Valley and the Salt Sea [*sic*, Salton Sea], then over the desert, mountains, fig orchards, then 10,000 acres of grapes in one orchard."]

1928 3.542 2 (August 25) Will Rogers advises flight over the Grand Canyon. By Will Rogers. (p. 12) [Letter to the Editor.]

1929	3.1844	2 (November 26) Will Rogers up in the air over the Imperial Valley. By Will Rogers. (p. 33) [Letter to the Editor.] [Remarks on having flown over Imperial Valley and over the mouth of the Colorado River.]
1932	3.1257	12/1 (September 7) Mr. Rogers makes a report on the Hoover-Boulder Dam. By Will Rogers. (p. 21) [Letter to the Editor.]
1934	3.1504	12/1 (October 20) Will Rogers inspects job going on at Hoover Dam. By Will Rogers. (p. 17) [Letter to the Editor.]
1935	3.598	2 (July 29) Mr. Rogers is seeing lots on trip with Wiley Post. By Will Rogers. (p. 17) [Letter to the Editor. Includes mention of "Grand Canyon, Hoover Dams, New Lake [*sic*]".

Rojas, Rick

2015	3.1874	12/1 (May 5) Nature's extremes tallied at record-low Lake Mead. By Rick Rojas. (p. A11)

Romero, Simon

2022	3.1989	17 (May 3) A debate over uranium and tribal lands. By **Simon Romero**. (pp. A1, A16) [Havasupai and Pinyon Plain Mine.]

Roosevelt, Franklin D.

1935	3.1293	12/1 (October 1) President's talk at Boulder Dam. (p. 2) [By Franklin D. Roosevelt.]
1936	3.1311	12/1 (September 12) The text of President Roosevelt's address at World Power Conference. (p. 3) [By Franklin D. Roosevelt.]

Rose, Ted

2001	3.1370	2 (October 7) American Treasures: Arizona. For hikers or viewers, the Grand Canyon is always new. By Ted Rose. (Section 5, p. 11)
2002	3.327	(2 March 3) Four novices, one Grand Canyon. By Ted Rose. (Section 5, p. 10) [See also Letter to the Editor, "Grand Canyon", by Joseph A. Braun (April 7).]

Rosen, Bob

2007	3.1590	17 (March 18) Grand Canyon walkway. By Bob Rosen. [Letter to the Editor. Regarding Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 2: LIST OF ARTICLES THAT HAVE AUTHOR BY-LINES

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3899**

Citations conform to the same format as in *Section 1*

Rosen, Sumner M.

1997 3.1051 2 (June 29) Grand Canyon. By Sumner M. Rosen. (p. XX 15) [Letter to the Editor, regarding Susan Spano's "A Roundtable Tour of Southwest Glories", with a response by Spano.]

Rosenberg, Karen

2012 3.1727 2 (July 20) Rendering Chinese landscapes with hints of the West. "Revolutionary Ink": Wu Guanzhong paintings at Asia Society. By Karen Rosenberg. (p. C21) [Includes note, *in passing*, of a "nontraditional subject like the Grand Canyon".]

Roth, Wendy Carol

1988 3.955 9 (April 17) Taking to the trail by wheelchair. Vistas and access in canyon country. By Wendy Carol Roth. (Section 5, Travel, p. 14)

Rothstein, Edward

2007 3.1374 17 (May 19) Great space, glass floor-through, canyon views. By Edward Rothstein. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

2011 3.1392 17 (May 31) Suspended in space, 103 stories over Chicago. By Edward Rothstein. (pp. C1, C6) [Includes two paragraphs on the Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

Ruskin, Herbert B.

1993 3.986 2 (October 10) Canyon rafting. By Herbert B. Ruskin. (p. 153) [Letter to the Editor.]

Ruta, Suzanne

1999 3.1936 30 (April 18) Dances with ghosts. (Book Review section.) By Suzanne Ruta. [Review of "Gardens in the Dunes", by Leslie Marmon Silko (fiction).]

Ryder-Smith, Roland

1941 3.672 8 (May 10) Grand Canyon. By Roland Ryder-Smith. (p. 14) [Poem.]

S

S., A. D.

1931 3.561 2 (May 25) Movietone news. By A. D. S. (p. 24) [Includes note of newsreel of Japanese Prince Takamatsu visit to Grand Canyon.]

Safire, William

1996 3.1035 2 (May 12) Been there. Done that. In the vocabulary of world-weariness, the phrase has surpassed *same-o, same-o*. By William Safire. (New York Times Magazine, p. 14+)

St. Fleur, Nicholas

2016 3.1895 18 (June 14) Blinded by the light: many people never see the majestic Milky Way. By Nicholas St. Fleur. (p. D6) [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Sandomie, Richard

2023 3.1992 4 (May 1) Jerry Mander, who promoted nonprofits in ads, dies at 86. By Richard Sandomie. (p. A16) [Includes remarks on his advertisements for the Sierra Club's campaign against Grand Canyon dams.]

Santos, Fernanda

2013 3.1977 11/1 (June 28) Brooklyn matzo prebaked in an Arizona field. By Fernanda Santos. (p. A1) [Ultra-Orthodox Jews from New York oversee the harvest of wheat grown under their supervision in Yuma Valley, Arizona.]

2016 3.1944 2 (November 13) His job? To power up the Grand Canyon. By Fernanda Santos. (p. A29) [Kevin Hartigan, local representative for Arizona Public Service (power company).]

2017 3.1912 17 (January 24) Tribe sues U.S. over school that barely teaches two Rs. By Fernanda Santos. (pp. A9-A10) [Havasupai Elementary School, Supai, Arizona.] [Corrections published January 25, February 2.]

2017 3.1914 2 (April 17) To these pastors, saving the Colorado River is a divine command. By Fernanda Santos. (p. A9) [Yuma, Arizona.]

2017 3.1917 13 (May 30) Creationist sues for Grand Canyon rocks. By Fernanda Santos. (p. A13) [Andrew A. Snelling.]

Schechter, Alex

2021 3.1986 17 (May 14) Explore nearby sites of Indigenous culture. By Alex Schechter. (p. D4) [See “Desert View Watchtower, Arizona” (with online correction, May 18).]

2023 3.2001 13 (January 24) The place where shamans dream. By Alex Schechter. (p. C7) [Spirit Mountain area, southern Nevada, may soon be designated as Avi Kwa Ame National Monument.]

Scheisel, Seth

2011 3.1635 30 (June 18) 14 years of waiting have come to an end. By Seth Schiesel. (p. C1) [Review of video game “Duke Nukem Forever” from Gearbox Software, which includes “a battle against a hulking alien atop the Hoover Dam”.]

Schilliger, Liesl

2009 3.1382 30 (July 26) River run. By Liesl Schillinger. [Review of “In the Heart of the Canyon” by Elisabeth Hyde.]

Schmeck, Harold M., Jr.

1966 3.1710 11/1 (January 29) Satellite study of seas weighed. Gemini photos show abiliy to get data from space. By Harold M. Schmeck, Jr. (p. 7) [Includes note of review of composite photograph of Colorado River delta region.]

1972 3.1329 11/2 (April 23) Danger of quakes is found in dams. Science panel sees a link in weight of water. By Harold M. Schmeck, Jr. (p. 32)

Schmidt, William E.

1982 3.307 2 (August 6) Visitors to Grand Canyon may find more room than usual this summer. By William E. Schmidt. (p. A8)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-12|

1983 3.1336 12/1 (July 17) Floods along Colorado River set off a debate over blame. By William E. Schmidt. (pp. A1, A32)

1983 3.1030 12/1 (July 31) Big show on the Colorado. By William E. Schmidt. (p. XX 3) [Hoover Dam.]

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 2: LIST OF ARTICLES THAT HAVE AUTHOR BY-LINES

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3899** Citations conform to the same format as in *Section 1*

Schneider, Keith

1991 3.974 18 (February 2) Grand Canyon haze plan is disputed. A power plant owner cites flaws in pollution research. By Keith Schneider. (p. 10)

1991 3.324 18 (August 9) Utilities to take steps to cut haze at Grand Canyon. Big power unit affected. Companies and environmental groups reach agreement—Impact is years away. By Keith Schneider. (pp. A1, A17)

Schneider, Keith, AND Dean, Cornelia

2010 3.1610 4 (March 22) Stewart L. Udall, conservationist in Kennedy and Johnson cabinets, dies at 90. By Keith Schneider and Cornelia Dean. (p. A22)

Schwarz, G. F.

1912 3.413 13 (October 20) National parks ill kept. Cost and difficulty of reaching them deter many travelers. By F. G. Schwartz. [Letter to the editor.]

Schwartz, John

2019 3.1970 12/1 (March 20) Seven states sign deal in effort to avert water crisis along Colorado River. By John Schwartz. (p. A18) [Also correction, March 22. Article "stated incorrectly the decade that Lake Mead began to fill. The lake began to fill in the 1930s, not the 1960s."]

Schwendener, Martha

2013 3.1730 2 (February 24) Breaking with tradition, over and over. By Martha Schwendener. (p. L19) [Review of "Mirrored Images: Realism in the 19th and 20th Centuries" exhibition at Heckscher Museum of Art in Huntington, New York. Includes brief note of "Grand Canyon of the Colorado River" (1911) by Thomas Moran.]

Scully, Matthew

2021 3.1983 19 (September 18) Bison, not hunters, belong in national parks. By Matthew Scully. (p. A23) [Features planned hunt in Grand Canyon National Park (Kaibab Plateau).]

Seelye, Katharine Q.

2019 3.2005 2 (August 21) Timothy Means, 75; helped protect Baja region. By **Katharine Q. Seelye**. (p. A24) [Includes note, "He worked as a raft guide on the rapids of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon."]

2001 3.1358 15 (December 18) Liberty Island will reopen, but with statue cordoned off. By Katharine Q. Seelye. (p. B7) [Includes Hoover Dam.]

Semple, Robert B., Jr.

2011 3.1621 13 (July 31) Concealed weapons against the environment. By Robert B. Semple, Jr. (p. SR10) [Includes Grand Canyon region mining.]

Serafim, J. Laginha

1966 3.1097 12/1 (February 16) For Grand Canyon dam. By J. Laginha Serafim. (p. 42) [Letter to the Editor.]

Severo, Richard

2000 3.1083 4 (November 7) David Brower, an aggressive champion of U.S. environmentalism, is dead at 88. By Richard Severo. (p. C22)

Shabecoff, Philip

1981 3.305 12/1 (October 30) Watt drops a power project seen as Grand Canyon peril. By Philip Shabecoff. (p. A14) [James G. Watt.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-12|

1981 3.306 13 (December 18) Drilling and mining planned in 5 recreation areas. By Philip Shabecoff. (p. A33) [Also: Colorado River raft trips policy change.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-12|

1986 3.943 13 (November 18) Partial ban is urged on flights in Grand Canyon. By Philip Shabecoff. (p. A19)

1987 3.953 13 (December 10) U.S. would limit low flights at Grand Canyon. The plan is seen as a step toward tranquillity at other parks. By Philip Shabecoff. (p. B18)

Shanahan, Eileen

1963 3.1092 12/1 (August 27) Colorado basin gets water plan. 4 billion development for 5-state area mapped—Fight is foreseen. By Eileen Shanahan. (pp. 1, 24)

Shannon, William V.

1966 3.219 12/1 (April 25) The struggle for Grand Canyon. By William V. Shannon. (p. 30)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10|

1966 3.241 12/1 (July 31) The battle of the canyon is joined. By William V. Shannon. (Section 4, p. 4)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10|

Shao, Elena

2023 3.1994 12/1 (May 23) How thirsty crops and meaty diets drain resources. By Elena Shao. (p. A15) [Colorado River basin.]

Shapiro, Jerry

1989 3.966 18 (November 2) Natural causes explain most of haze over the Grand Canyon. By Jerry Shapiro. (p. A30) [Letter to the Editor]

Sharkey, Joe

2011 3.1730 2 (October 18) Speedy in-flight Wi-Fi, even during a wild ride. By Joe Sharkey. (p. B9) [Review of in-flight broadband Wi-Fi service demonstrated by Row 44 aboard flying boat *Albatross One* during a flight from Las Vegas, including a landing on Lake Mead and a flight "through a deep canyon above the river".]

Shawan, Ralph F.

1940 3.1772 12/1 (September 30) Spectacular tests at Hoover Dam attract crowd of 25,000 persons. By Ralph F. Shawhan. [Valve test; with aerial photo.]

Sherman, Beatrice

1942 3.678 30 (October 25) Nazis in Arizona. By Beatrice Sherman. (Book Reviews, pp. 18, 26) [Review of V. Sackville-West's novel, *Grand Canyon*.]

Shukman, Henry

2009 3.1384 2 (November 29) Walking into the earth's heart: The Grand Canyon. By Henry Shukman.

Shuster, Alvin

1956 3.166 15 (July 3) Visual rules put pilot on his own. No flight plan is needed at times of good visibility—Air controls urged. By Alvin Shuster. (p. 12)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9|

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3899** Citations conform to the same format as in *Section 1*

Siber, Kate

2010 3.1395 2 (May 16) The mighty Colorado at a glide. By Kate Siber. (New York ed., p. TR14) [Glen Canyon Dam to Lees Ferry.]

Sierra Club

1966 3.1918 12/1 (June 9) Who can save Grand Canyon? *You* can . . . and Secretary Udall can too, if he will. (p. 35) [Sierra Club advertisement. Ellipsis thus.] [*New York Times* split run. This is the David Brower version of the ad. See also ITEM NO. 3.226.]

1966 3.226 12/1 (June 9) (If they can turn Grand Canyon into a "cash register" is any national park safe? You know the answer.) Now only you can save Grand Canyon from being flooded . . . for profit. (p. 35) [Sierra Club advertisement. Ellipsis thus.] [*New York Times* split run. This is the Jerry Mander-Howard Gossage version of the ad. See also ITEM NO. 3.1918.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10|

1966 3.238 12/1 (July 25) Dinosaur and Big Bend. Glacier and Grand Teton, Kings Canyon, Redwoods, Mammoth, even Yellowstone and Yosemite. And the wild rivers, and wilderness. How can you guarantee these, Mr. Udall, if Grand Canyon is dammed for profit? [Sierra Club advertisement.] (p. 15)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10|

1967 3.254 12/1 (March 13) "Grand Canyon National Monument is hereby abolished". [Sierra Club action-alert advertisement against Grand Canyon dams.] (p. 41)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 115| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10|

1967 3.257 12/1 (April 16) Should we also flood the Sistine Chapel so tourists can get nearer the ceiling? [Sierra Club action-alert advertisement against Grand Canyon dams.] (Section 6, p. 127)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 115| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10|

Silver, Diana

2002 3.325 30 (January 27) "Down the Great Unknown": A reckless ride through the Grand Canyon. By Diana Silver. [Review of book by Edward Dolnick.]

Simon, Toby R.

1988 3.957 2 (May 29) Grand Canyon. By Toby R. Simon. (p. XX 18) [Letter to the Editor.]

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 2: LIST OF ARTICLES THAT HAVE AUTHOR BY-LINES

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3899** Citations conform to the same format as in *Section 1*

Sims, Blackburn

1941 3.674 2 (June 8) On touring the Rockies. Scenic are Grand Teton, Cedar Breaks, Kaibab Forest regions. By Blackburn Sims. (p. XX 8)

Sims, Calvin Gene

1985 3.1343 12/1 (October 15) Hoover Dam was test of engineers' theories. By Calvin Gene Sims. (p. C14)

Sink, Mindy

2000 3.1082 17 (September 21) Satellite web links let Indian tribes take a technological jump. Broadband access for reservations where phone service can be a luxury. By Mindy Sink. (p. G11) [Includes Havasupai Indian Reservation.]

Skloot, Rebecca

2006 3.1732 17 (April 16) Taking the least of you. The tissue-industrial complex. By Rebecca Skloot. (*New York Times Magazine*): 26. [Includes Havasupai blood-use case, *in passing*.]

Smith, Chauncey W.

1933 3.1265 2 (July 23) Much aid expected from Boulder Dam. Nevada anticipates enormous development when cheap current is available. Raw materials ample. Metals and non-metallic minerals abound in southern area where industry will centre. By Chauncey W. Smith. (p. E6)

1935 3.1752 2 (October 6) Nevada trip aids President. Great throngs greeted him at Boulder Dam as expression of loyalty. By Chauncey W. Smith. (Section 4, p. 7)

Smith, Edward H.

1927 3.526 2 (July 24) Western bandit is at last taken. Matt Kimes, who robbed banks in Oklahoma, led the officers of four states a long chase—His bold gang broken up. By Edward H. Smith. (p. XX 2) [Includes portrait of Kimes.]

Smith, G. E. P. [Smith, George E. P.] [Smith, George Edson Philip]

1929 3.1212 12/1 (August 4) Boulder Dam act faulty. First issue to be settled is declared to be that concerning division of water. By G. E. P. Smith. (p. E5) [Letter to the Editor.]

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 2: LIST OF ARTICLES THAT HAVE AUTHOR BY-LINES

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3899** Citations conform to the same format as in *Section 1*

Smith, Helen E. B.

1936 3.1762 12/1 (November 1) Boulder Dam. By Helen E. B. Smith. (Section 4, p. 8) [Letter to the Editor, with Editor's response.]

Smith, Wallace

1925 3.1657 2 (August 16) "Just too cuters" now invade Zion Park. They want to foist more conventional names on peaks and dells and creeks. (p. SM7) By Wallace Smith. [Includes Kaibab Plateau.]

Southern Utah Wilderness Alliance

2017 3.1915 13 (May 18) This is the grand legacy of one New York Republican president. Will President Trump's legacy measure up? [Southern Utah Wilderness Alliance advertisement.] (p. A5) [In the same spirit as the Sierra Club advertisements of the 1960s. Refers to Theodore Roosevelt's 1906 implementation of the Antiquities Act to protect part of the Grand Canyon; as compared to Donald Trump's "executive order requiring [the Secretary of the Interior] to review 27 national monuments".] [Full-page ad features photo of Grand Canyon.]

Spalding, Harold G.

1953 3.710 2 (May 10) Vandals at work. Childish or vicious, they despoil national parks. By Howard G. Spalding. (p. XX 33)

Spano, Susan

1997 3.1048 2 (May 18) Along the Grand Canyon, and down to its floor. By Susan Spano. (pp. XX 6, 22)

1997 3.1049 2 (May 25) A roundabout tour of Southwest glories. By Susan Spano. (pp. XX 6, 17)

1997 3.1052 2 (June 29) [Response by Susan Spano to Sumner M. Rosen's letter to the Editor regarding Spano's article, "A Roundtable Tour of Southwest Glories".]

Speers, L. C.

1927 3.1136 12/1 (February 13) Seven states dispute over Boulder Dam. Vast Colorado River power and water project faces another sharp test in Congress. By L. C. Speers. (Section 8, p. 5)

1927 3.1151 12/1 (August 28) Hoover's plan to harness our waters. They are the nation's greatest undeveloped resource, says the Secretary of Commerce, whose program embraces seven major development projects—He forecasts a rich harvest in wealth. By L. C. Speers. (Section 8, pp. 1, 8)

Sprague, Marshall

1948 3.134 2 (June 6) Roamin' the Rockies. Prices are reasonable in this region where there is ample elbow room. By Marshall Sprague. (Section 10, p. 30)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8|

Stade, George

1983 3.1937 30 (June 25) The Duluth we deserve? By George Stade. (Section 7, p. 3) [Review of "Duluth", by Gore Vidal (fiction).]

Staggs, Bill

1995 3.1348 12/1 (July 16) After 10 years, Hoover Dam center is open. By Bill Staggs. (p. XX 3) [Visitors center.]

Stanton, Robert B.

1908 3.1467 2 (February 10) Record of the Grand Canon. Robert B. Stanton tells how many have made the perilous trip. By Robert B. Stanton. (p. 8) [Letter to the editor.]

Stasio, Marilyn

2004 3.1586 30 (November 28) The jewel case. By Marilyn Stasio. [Review of Tony Hillerman's *Skeleton Man*.]

Steinhaur, Jennifer

2010 3.1387 12/2 (June 19) A new panorama at an old marvel. By Jennifer Steinhaur. [Hoover Dam Bypass] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Sterngold, James

1997 3.1043 13 (January 1) U.S. takes a step to make its parks freer of vehicles. Curbs are on aircraft. But plan envisions a day when automobiles as well are to be severely restricted. By James Sterngold. (pp. 1, 14)

2002 3.1724 15 (April 27) The big old dam still thrills, but from fewer angles. By James Sterngold. [Hoover Dam security measures.]

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 2: LIST OF ARTICLES THAT HAVE AUTHOR BY-LINES

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3899** Citations conform to the same format as in *Section 1*

Stevens, William K.

1997 3.320 18 (February 25) A dam open, Grand Canyon roars again. By William K. Stevens. (pp. C1, C4) [Glen Canyon Dam.]

Stewart, George R.

1945 3.1684 30 (March 11) California river journeys. By George R. Stewart. (Book Review section, p. 12) [Review of *Paddle-Wheel Days in California* by Jerry MacMullen.]

Stockdale, William

1966 3.243 2 (July 31) The view is up from inside the Grand Canyon. By William Stockdale. (Section 10, p. 20)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10|

Stolberg, Sheryl Gay

2009 3.1383 2 (August 16) On canyon visit, Obama child shows she's done her homework. By Sheryl Gay Stolberg. (p. A10) [Malia Obama.]

Story, Isabelle F.

1943 3.126 2 (May 2) Army invades the national parks. By Isabelle F. Story. (Section 2, pp. 13-14)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8|

Strain, Paul M.

1988 3.961 2 (September 18) [Letter to the Editor, comparing Jacobshavn Icefjord, Iceland, to Grand Canyon.] By Paula M. Strain. (p. XX 22)

Stuart, Alex H. H.

1852 3.606 2 (December 11) Annual report of the Secretary of the Interior. By Alex H. H. Stuart. (p. 7) [See "Mexican Boundary", with reference to the lower Colorado River.]

Svoboda, Elizabeth

2006 3.1366 21 (November 14) For clues on climate, seeing what packrats kept. By Elizabeth Svoboda. (p. F3)

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 2: LIST OF ARTICLES THAT HAVE AUTHOR BY-LINES

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3899** Citations conform to the same format as in *Section 1*

Swain, Roger B.

1990 3.967 30 (May 20) The archdruid himself. By Roger B. Swain. (Book Reviews, p. 11) [Review of David R. Brower's *For Earth's Sake*.]

Switzer, Israel

1993 3.992 2 (December 5) Try time sharing air over the Grand Canyon. By Israel Switzer. (p. E20) [Letter to the Editor.]

Szulc, Tad

1965 3.1560 12/1 (March 23) U.S. and Mexico sign pact to ease Colorado salinity. By Tad Szulc. (p. 9)

T

T., B. C.

1868 3.1423 *2* (August 4) California. A trip up the Colorado River—The Mojave Desert—San Bernardino Valley and the Mormon settlers. By B. C. T. (p. 5)

Tabuchi, Hirokov

2018 3.1943 13 (January 14) A smaller Bears Ears monument frees land for uranium miners. By Hiroko Tabuchi. (pp. A1, __) [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Tanner, Paul

1971 3.1026 *2* (May 23) Holy jumping Geronimo! It's London Bridge! By Paul Tanner. (pp. XX 1, 24-25)

Thomas, Robert McG., Jr.

1983 3.1735 2 (May 30) Ultimate challenge. By Robert McG. Thomas, Jr. ["Ultimate Canoe Challenge" by Verlen Kruger and Steve Landrick; Colorado River uprun through Grand Canyon, and upstream via Green River.]

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 2: LIST OF ARTICLES THAT HAVE AUTHOR BY-LINES

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3899** Citations conform to the same format as in *Section 1*

Thompson, Howard

1971 3.889 30 (June 3) Riding down the roaring waters. By Howard Thompson. (p. 33) [Review of Jack Currey's documentary, *Run the Wild River*.]

Tilden, Freeman

1960 3.813 2 (August 21) Ten dazzling vistas in the nation's parks. By Freeman Tilden. (New York Times Magazine)

Tomlinson, D. W.

1935 3.596 2 (May 1) Story of flight as told by pilot. Airliner is surrounded by storm-shrouded peaks as it passes over Rockies. Met with dust clouds. Regular service at 20,000-foot elevation is predicted for near future. By D. W. Tomlinson. (p. 3)

Traylor, Janet

2009 3.1609 2 (December 7) Grand Canyon in winter. By Janet Traylor. (p. TR2) [Letter.]

Trucco, Terry

1994 3.995 2 (July 31) Grand Canyon visits drop. By Terry Trucco. (p. XX 3)

Truman, Harry S.

1952 3.1521 12/1 (October 4) Texts of President Truman's speeches in campaign on West Coast. [By Harry S. Truman.] [See in "At Redding, Calif.", which includes comment on Hoover Dam.]

Tsui, Bonnie

2015 3.1775 9 (May 19) Seeking solitude (with a guide). By Bonnie Tsui. (p. TR2) [Includes "Havasu Falls, Grand Canyon, Arizona".]

Tumulty, Joseph P.

1921 3.458 2 (December 3) Wilson's breakdown and the attempt to oust him. [. . .] Woodrow Wilson as I know him. By Joseph P. Tumulty (thirty-fifth instalment). (p. 15) ["Chapter XLI. The Western Trip." Includes note of a planned week's vacation to rest at Grand Canyon, subsequently declined by the President.]

Turkel, Stanley

2005 3.1872 2 (September 18) El Tovar's legacy. By Stanley Turkel. [Letter to the Editor. In response to the article by Fred A. Bernstein (August 7).]

Turkewitz, Julie

2017 3.1974 13 (September 26) Plaintiff in federal lawsuit over a violation of rights is the Colorado River. By **Julie Turkewitz**. (p. A14) [Refer in this bibliography to U.S. District Court, District of Colorado (2017, ITEM NO. 13.5414).]

2017 3.1921 2 (November 7) Nevada rancher who inspired armed standoff gets his day in court. By Julie Turkewitz. (p. A8) [Cliven Bundy.]

2018 3.1940 2 (January 23) After standoff, freedom, and hero's welcome in the rugged West. The government bungled the case, and now some fear armed protest will be a defiant rancher's legacy. By Julie Turkewitz. (p. A9) [Cliven Bundy.]

Turkewitz, Julie

2017 3.1974 13 (September 26) Plaintiff in federal lawsuit over a violation of rights is the Colorado River. By **Julie Turkewitz**. (p. A14) [Refer in this bibliography to U.S. District Court, District of Colorado (2017, ITEM NO. 13.5414).]

-cv

Turkewitz, Julie; Popovich, Nadja; AND McCann, Matt

2017 3.1919 13 (September 19) National monuments feeling the squeeze. By Julie Turkewitz, Nadja Popovich, and Matt McCann. (p. A13) [Includes Gold Butte National Monument.]

U

Udall, Mark

2015 3.1878 13 (October 14) Grand Canyon waters, at the abyss. By Mark Udall. (p. A23) [Op-Ed feature pertaining to the newly proposed Greater Grand Canyon Heritage National Monument.] [See also letter by Hal Quinn, October 27, p. A26.]

Udall, Morris K., AND Rhodes, John J.

1966 3.224 12/1 (June 4) Arizona congressmen defend canyon dams. By Morris K. Udall and John J. Rhodes. [Letter to the Editor.] (p. 28)

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 2: LIST OF ARTICLES THAT HAVE AUTHOR BY-LINES

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3899**   Citations conform to the same format as in *Section 1*

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10|

V

Van Name, Willard G.

1926 3.513 13 (December 8) National park grabs. Shifting of boundaries by Congress has been quite general. By W[illard] G. Van Name. (p. 26) [Letter to the Editor. Includes comment on timber on South Rim of Grand Canyon. See also response by Stephen T. Mather, December 19, and rejoinder by Van Name, January 9, 1927.]

1927 3.516 13 (January 9) More about the national parks. By Willard G. Van Name. (p. XX 8) [Rejoinder to Stephen T. Mather response of December 19, 1926.]

Vanderbilt, Tom

2016 3.1966 21 (May 15) Letter of recommendation: U.S.G.S. topographical maps. (*New York Times Magazine*, p. 32.) By Tom Vanderbilt. [Includes remarks on "an oversize, plastic-coated, shaded-relief map of the 'Grand Canyon National Park and Vicinity'".]

Vernon, John

1992 3.982 30 (July 12) Exhuming a dirty joke. By John Vernon. (Book Reviews, pp. 1, 34) [Napoleon's penis. Here the author indicates that in his novel, *Peter Doyle*, the stolen artifact had last been seen floating down the Colorado River toward Grand Canyon. However, the novel does not cite there these geographic names. Here we have an instance of an author elaborating later on implied expressions of a work of fiction. (Referred to on the books section of the "New York Times on the Web" internet site, http://www.nytimes.com/books).]

Villano, Matt

2012 3.1636 9 (March 11) Outside Las Vegas, an ace of a bike trail. By Matt Villano. (p. TR9) [River Mountains Trail between Boulder City and Hoover Dam, including the Historic Railroad Tunnel Trail.]

Vitello, Paul

2014 3.1769 4 (December 7) Martin Litton, fighter for environment, dies at 97. By Paul Vitello. (p. A35)

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 2: LIST OF ARTICLES THAT HAVE AUTHOR BY-LINES

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3899** Citations conform to the same format as in *Section 1*

Vogel, Carol

2011	3.1619	2 (March 4) Inside art. By Carol Vogel. (p. C22) [See "Landscapes of the West", which includes note of Thomas Moran's "Chasm of the Colorado" on loan to the Smithsonian Institution's National Gallery of Art.]

W

W.

1874	3.1431	2 (May 25) T. Moran's "Chasm of the Colorado". By W. [Letter to the Editor.]

Wade, Betsy

1990	3.969	15 (July 1) How much risk do adventure seekers assume? By Betsy Wade. (p. XX 3)

Waggoner, Walter H.

1982	3.1334	4 (July 8) Solomon Hollister, engineer and former dean at Cornell. By Walter H. Waggoner. (p. B16) [Obituary. Hollister designed penstocks at Hoover Dam.]

Wald, Matthew L.

1999	3.1075	13 (July 11) F.A.A. misses deadline on setting rules for air tours. By Matthew L. Wald. (p. 14)

Wallach, John R.

1935	3.1296	2 (November 10) Images on stamps. Bear, deer and others found on Boulder Dam 3-cent. By John R. Wallach. (Section 4, p. 9) [Letter to the Editor.]

Walz, Jay

1957	3.741	14 (September 3) Past re-created in park displays. Artists aim for accuracy down to the last button on a Yorktown soldier. Authentic detail of dioramas in museums of national parks gives perspective to historical events. By Jay Walz. (p. 29)

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 2: LIST OF ARTICLES THAT HAVE AUTHOR BY-LINES

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3899**

Citations conform to the same format as in *Section 1*

Wanning, Esther

1987 3.948 9 (June 21) For a change, the North Rim. The Grand Canyon's less visited side offers just as glorious vistas and dizzying descents. By Esther Wanning. (pp. XX 14, 32)

Warnick, Dorothy B.

1967 3.1019 17 (June 11) Hon-dah in the Nee-sha as America's Indians open their tepees to tourists. By Dorothy B. Warnick. (p. 466)

Warzel, Charlie

2020 3.1976 2 (March 17) Off the grid, then hit by reality. By Charlie Warzel. (p. 27) [Regarding Zach Edler's 25-day trip with more than a dozen others on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon in February and March, during which time the COVID-19 pandemic struck the U.S., about which they had no knowledge.]

Waterman, Jonathan

2012 3.1399 11/1 (February 14) Where the Colorado runs dry. By Jonathan Waterman. (p. A25)

Weber, Bruce

1998 3.1062 2 (June 18) A Wagnerian match: Grand opera and Grand Canyon. By Bruce Weber. (p. E2)

Webster, Bayard

1969 3.269 2 (November 16) Eliot Porter finds battle for wilderness endless. Photographer regrets the desire to pave and dam. Canyon on Colorado River viewed as special loss. By Bayard Webster. (p. 70)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 115| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-11|

Webster, E. J.

1932 3.571 12/1 (November 13) Arizona is divided on highway project. Proposed transcontinental road would divert tourists to central section. North and south object. $15,000,000 sought from R. F. C. for irrigation program would ease unemployment. By E. J. Webster. (p. E5)

1933 3.1864 12/1 (March 5) Arizona rejects irrigation offer. State cannot afford to make 2,800,000 acre-feet of water run uphill. Waits for new proposal. Meantime its own Verde River project meets opposition from home interests. By E. J. Webster. (Section 4, p. 6)

1935 3.1276 12/1 (January 6) Arizona worried by water compact. To insist on its rights may block federal assent to funds. Fights a lone battle. Secretary Ickes's rejection of Colorado River agreement caused dismay. By E. J. Webster. (p. E6)

1935 3.1869 12/1 (May 5) Arizona is seeking amity in dam fight. Jubilation over Supreme Court ruling tempered by desire for a fair settlement. Program being drafted. By E. J. Webster. (Section 4, p. 6)

1935 3.1745 12/1 (September 15) Arizona demands huge water split. Raises request for share of the Colorado River as an irrigation necessity. By E. J. Webster. (Section 4, p. 6)

Weisbecker, W. G.

1938 3.119 2 (July 17) Not wholly tame. Wild and wooly west still exists in spots. By W. G. Weisbecker. [Letter to the Editor.] (Section 4, p. 9) [Principally regarding the upper Colorado River country, but includes notes of Lees Ferry and Grand Canyon.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7|

Weisman, Mary-Lou

1989 3.315 2 (June 11) Learning to love the Colorado River; fear gives way to elation on a Grand Canyon rafting trip. By Mary-Lou Weisman. (Section 5, p. 39.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-12|

Werden, Lincoln N.

1967 3.1711 2 (October 24) Palmer does better than par on his travels. Golfer flies in his private jet plane to next tourney. He takes controls for part of flight to Las Vegas. By Lincoln A. Werden. (p. 77) [Arnold Palmer. Includes noteof Lake Mead and Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Whalen, William J.

1978 3.910 19 (July 16) [Response by William J. Whalen, Director, National Park Service, to letter to the Editor from Hal Gessner, regarding Grand Canyon burros.] (p. 25)

Whitaker, Barbara

2003 3.1577 11/1 (July 5) Prospects good and ill for troubled Salton Sea. By Barbara Whitaker.

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3899** Citations conform to the same format as in *Section 1*

White, Patricia

1940 3.1508 2 (April 28) Vivid tour in Arizona. New highway leads over Kaibab Plateau and Painted Desert. By Patricia White. (p. 132) [U.S. Highway 89.]

White, Tom

1936 3.639 2 (June 21) Coconino’s nine wonders. Escape from a routine vacation assured vsitors who really explore Arizona. By Tom White. (p. XX 14)

1940 3.1321 ***2*** (May 26) Lake Mead black bass. Fish vie with scenery in the waters back of Boulder Dam. By Tom White. (p. XX 5)

Whiting, Carlos S.

1966 3.1109 12/1 (October 9) Thermal power to replace canyon dam. By Carlos S. Whiting. (p. E11) [Letter to the Editor.]

Whiting, Lilian

1906 3.767 2 (July 22) Wonders of the petrified forest of Arizona. One of nature’s mysteries which amazes the layman, fascinates the geologist, and inspires the poet. By Lilian Whiting. (New York Times Magazine, p. 3) [Includes mention of Grand Canyon.]

1906 3.31 2 (August 12) In Arizona’s wonderland — Grand Cañon of the Colorado. By Lilian Whiting. (Section 3, p. 3)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 110| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-5|

Whitman, Alden

1968 3.864 30 (January 8) Books of the Times. End papers. By Alden Whitman. (p. 37) [Review of Colin Fletcher’s *The Man Who Walked Through Time*.]

Whitney, Peter D.

1960 3.810 2 (May 15) Downstream in the wild west. The great open spaces gain new perspective on a raft trip. By Peter D. Whitney. (p. XX 27)

Wilbur, Ray Lyman

1931 3.1852 12/1 (January 2) By Ray Lyman Wilbur, Secretary of the Interior. *In:* Seven members of the Cabinet review the nation’s work for the year in its international and its domestic aspects. By Ray Lyman Wilbur. (p. 26) [Includes Hoover Dam and Imperial Valley.]

1931 3.1250 12/1 (June 28) Irrigation: Miracle of the arid West. It has transformed many deserts, but much still remains to be done. By Ray Lyman Wilbur. (New York Times Magazine, p. 8-9, 20)

Wilford, John Noble

1972 3.273 21 (July 19) Copters and lasers map Grand Canyon. By John Noble Wilford. (pp. 39, 75)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 115| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-11|

1979 3.911 2 (July 22) Lure of the white water. By John Noble Wilford. (New York Times Magazine, cover, 20-24, 27, 40, 42, 44, 46, 63.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 29| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50|

2001 3.1569 17 (March 20) Before Rome’s baths, there was the Maya sweat house. By John Noble Wilford. (p. F5) [Article regarding archaeological work by Norman Hammond, which includes passing note of anthropologist Evon Z. Vogt, Jr., once having a sweat bath with Havasupai (at Supai).]

2008 3.1377 21 (March 7) Grand Canyon still grand but older. By John Noble Wilford.

2012 3.1639 21 (November 30) 60-million-year debate on Grand Canyon’s age. By John Noble Wilford. (p. A23)

Wilgoren, Jodi

2005 3.1364 21 (October 6) Seeing creation and evolution in Grand Canyon. By Jodi Wilgoren. (pp. A1, A28)

Williams, Terry Tempest, AND Lundgren, Michael

2024 3.2015 2 (September 4) When the flash floood comes, why do I stay and watch? By Terry Tempest Williams; photographs by Michael Lundgren. (Section A, p. 18; Opinion Guest Essay) [In the aftermath of flash floods on Havasu Creek.]

Winchester, James H.

1967 3.863 2 (December 17) Aerial visits to the Grand Canyon up sharply. By James H. Winchester. (p. 363)

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 2: LIST OF ARTICLES THAT HAVE AUTHOR BY-LINES

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3899** Citations conform to the same format as in *Section 1*

Wines, Michael

2014 3.1739 12/1 (January 6) Colorado River drought forces a painful reckoning for states. By Michael Wines. (pp. A1, A10)

2014 3.1768 12/1 (June 18) Arizona cities could face cutbacks in water from Colorado River, officials say. By Michael Wines. (p. A12)

2014 3.1770 12/1 (December 18) States in parched Southwest take steps to bolster Lake Mead. By Michael Wines. (p. A26)

Winfield, Robert

1938 3.658 2 (July 17) Braving the mighty Colorado. River often battled by explorers is unknown to most tourists. By Robert Winfield. (p. 127)

Wisner, George Y.

1905 3.1778 12/1 (September 27) Future of Imperial Valley. Little damage likely from the diversion of the Colorado River. By George Y. Wisner. (p. 8) [Letter to the Editor.]

Witkin, Richard

1956 3.730 15 (August 5) Aviation: Collisions. Airline pilots taking lead in plans to erase dangers in crowded skies. By Richard Witkin. (p. X 29)

1986 3.938 15 (June 21) Grand Canyon plane crash spurs call for flight rules. By Richard Witkin. (p. 6)

Wittner, Dale E.

1965 3.1326 2 (June 6) A water wonderland in the desert. By Dale E. Wittner. (p. XX 25)

Woods, Arthur

1921 3.449 30 (May 1) New York's police force in fiction. A review by Arthur Woods, former police commissioner of New York. (p. 51) [Review of Honore Willsie's *The Enchanted Canyon* (Frederick A. Stokes edition).]

Woods, Katherine

1939 3.1319 30 (June 11) Our national parks in their infinite variety. By Katherine Woods. (Book Reviews, p. 3) [Review of Harlean James' *Romance of the National Parks*.]

Wright, Robert A.

1973 3.1330 12/1 (October 3) Company, 75, still is family-owned. By Robert A. Wright. (pp. 59, 63) [Bechtel Corporation. Relates to Hoover Dam.]

Y

Yard, Robert Sterling

1928 3.85 14 (December 15) Our educational parks. Organizations working to bring out value of national reserves. By Robert Sterling Yard. [Letter to the Editor.] (p. 18)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7|

Yardley, William

2012 3.1733 4 (July 15) Philip Fradkin, writer who explored themes of the West, dies at 77. By William Yardley. (p. A22)

Yarrow, Andrew L.

1988 3.1367 2 Touring America by subway. By Andrew L. Yarrow. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Yevtushenko, Yevgeny

1972 3.271 8 (May 7) Who are you, Grand Canyon? By Yevgeny Yevtushenko. (Section 10, p. 1) [Poem.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 115| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-11|

Young, John V.

1966 3.221 2 (May 8) Grand Canyon area that few know. By John V. Young. (Section 10, p. 53) [Toroweap.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10|

1969 3.263 2 (February 2) Golden anniversary of Grand Canyon of the Colorado as a national park. By John V. Young. (Section 10, pp. 1, 13)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 115| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-11|

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES*

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER ARTICLES

SECTION 2: LIST OF ARTICLES THAT HAVE AUTHOR BY-LINES

KEYED BY SUBJECT 17 TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY **KEY ON PAGE 3899** Citations conform to the same format as in *Section 1*

1969 3.872 2 (February 23) A new boom at Lee’s Ferry: Recreation seekers replace ore prospectors. By John V. Young. (p. XX 13)

1969 3.873 2 (April 13) A bridge into the past in Arizona. By John V. Young. (p. XX 22) [Old bridge over Little Colorado River at Cameron.]

1969 3.1880 **2** (April 27) A place of enchantment on the lower Colorado. By J. V. Y. [John V. Young]. (p. XX 35) [Picacho State Park, California.]

1969 3.265 2 (May 25) Running the Grand Canyon rapids 100 years after. By John V. Young. (Section 10, pp. 1, 20)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-11|

1969 3.270 2 (December 7) Winter vacations. Part 2. Grand Canyon’s winter costume is frosted white. By John V. Young. (Section 10, pp. 29, 38)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 115| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-11|

Z

Zeleny, Jeff

2012 3.1633 **2** (October 3) In 90-minute debate, 2 candidates stand on equal footing. By Jeff Zeleny. (p. A13) [Includes note, *in passing*, of President Obama’s visit to Hoover Dam.]

Zhong, Raymond

2023 3.1996 18 (June 13) 90 miles down a river, reporting all the while. The story behind the story. By Raymond Zhong. (p. A2) [Relates to the June 6 online article by Zhong, “The Grand Canyon, a Cathedral to Time, Is Losing Its River” (https://www.nytimes.com/interactive/2023/06/06/climate/grand-canyon-colorado-river.html?te=1&nl=climate-forward&emc=edit_clim_20230606), which was reported following a Colorado River trip from Lees Ferry to Phantom Ranch, accompanying students and professors studying environmental concerns of the river corridor.]

Zimmer, William

2002 3.1570 2 (February 24) Out of the vast West, conflict and contemplation. By William Zimmer. [Exhibition at Bruce Museum of Arts and Science includes Thomas Moran’s “Grand Canyon of the Colorado River” (1911).]

THE GRAND CANON

A WORLDWIDE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS IN THE UNITED STATES AND MEXICO

4

Memorials

Necrologies, obituary notices, and similar memorials that refer to individuals of the Grand Canyon or lower Colorado River regions

THIS PART IS PRESENTED IN TWO COMPLETE SECTIONS

(IN THE PDF DOCUMENT THE LINES BELOW ARE HYPERLINKS)

Section 1 — Memorials listed by names of authors

Section 2 — Memorials listed by names of decedents

ALL ITEM NOS. IN THESE SECTIONS USE THE PART **4.** PREFIX.

ALL ITEMS ARE LISTED IN BOTH SECTIONS. ITEM NOS. ARE REPEATED.

GO TO VOLUME CONTENTS PAGE
GO TO BIBLIOGRAPHY TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART 4. MEMORIALS

OVERVIEW. This part lists necrologies, obituary notices and some commemorative or retrospective memorials. Such sketches are cited here only if the citationist refers to the Grand Canyon or the Colorado River; others commemorate individuals who were prominent in the history of these regions. Various notices of persons who died while at Grand Canyon are included here. A few beloved animals are also memorialized.

RELATED MATERIAL

PART 2. GENERAL WORKS for traditional biographies as books and articles

---

PART 4

Memorials

SECTION 1

MEMORIALS LISTED BY NAMES OF AUTHORS

Items listed here take note of Grand Canyon or lower Colorado River regions,
or relate to prominent individuals of canyon and river history.

Biographical sketches and monographs are cited in Part 2 of the bibliography.

GO TO VOLUME CONTENTS PAGE
GO TO BIBLIOGRAPHY TABLE OF CONTENTS

GO TO END OF ANONYMOUS IN THIS SECTION

ANONYMOUS

PUBLICATION NOT DATED: DATE ESTIMATED, ATTRIBUTED, OR KNOWN FROM ORIGINAL RECEIPT

NO DATE 4.557 Magda Mische, ND; Feb. 11, 1949-Feb. 13, 2012. *In:* In Memoriam [SECTION]. *Nexus* (National College of Natural Medicine, Portland, Oregon), 3(1): 15. [2012?] [Teresa Magda Mische, Class of 1990. Notes her interruption of career in pharmacy to manage Phantom Ranch in Grand Canyon.]

DATED PUBLICATIONS, GROUPED BY YEAR

1876 4.361 Accident on the Colorado. Bishop Roundy drowned. *Deseret News*, (May 31): 12 [issue pagination]. [L. W. Roundy; at Lees Ferry, May 24th.] [See also follow-up report by L. J. Nuttall (ITEM NO. 4.362).]

1884 4.374 John Lawrence Le Conte. *American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Proceedings*, 19 (May): 511-516.

1890 4.363 The late Anson Call. *Deseret News*, (September 13): 1 [issue pagination]. [Includes note on the establishment of the Mormon colony at Callville, Nevada.]

1891 4.364 Daniel H. Wells. *Deseret News*, (April 4): 9 [issue pagination]. [Includes note of crossing Colorado River at Lees Ferry in summer 1876, when Bishop L. W. Roundy was drowned.]

1891 4.365 [Brief obituary notice for Jonathan Smith Johnson, Laura Alice Johnson, Permelia Johnson, and Melinda Johnson; all at Lees Ferry in May and June.] *Deseret News*, (August 8): 23 [issue pagination].

1893 4.321 [Obituary notice of John Storey Newberry (*sic*).] *The American Engineer*, 67(1) (January): 50. [Name is correctly John Strong Newberry.]

1894 4.352 George Huntington Williams. *Scientific American*, 71(22) (December 1): 337, 343. [George Huntington Williams.] [See p. 343: "Professor Williams was also a member

Anonymous (*continued*)

of the International Congress of Geologists, and when that congress met in Washington in 1891 [5th International Geological Congress] he was one of the managers who conducted its members on the excursion to the canyon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1902 4.480 John Wesley Powell; March 24, 1834-September 23, 1902. *American Anthropologist*, 4(3) (July/September): 564-565.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS Thomas 639

1902 4.386 Major John Wesley Powell. *In:* Obituary Notes [SECTION]. *The Publishers' Weekly*, 62(13) (1600) (September 27): 576-577.

1902 4.414 J. Wesley Powell. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 74(13) (September 27): 403-404.

1902 4.983 [John Wesley Powell, obituary notice.] *In:* Science Gossip [SECTION]. *The Athenæum* (London), (3909) (September 27): 419.

1902 4.413 [John Wesley Powell, obituary notice.] *In:* Archeological Notes [SECTION]. *The Wisconsin Archeologist*, 2(1) (October): 31. [States in part: "His most notable scientific work is considered to have been his exploration of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. His fellow scientists state that he was not only the first man who went through the Cañon, but the only one who so far ever has travelled its entire length from Green River Station to its mouth."]

1902 4.323 Major John Wesley Powell. *The Open Court*, 16(10) (October) (557): 639-640.

1902 4.696 [John Wesley Powell, obituary notice.] *In:* Notes of the Day [SECTION]. *Northwestern Christian Advocate* (Chicago), 50(40) (October 1): 16. [States in part: "His most notable scientific work was his exploration of the Grand canyon [*sic*] of the Colorado in the '60s [*sic*]. His fellow workers say he was not only the first man who ever went through the Colorado canyon, but the only one who ever has traveled its entire length. This exploit scientists say was one of the most notable geographical, geological and ethnological explorations and surveys in the history of North America."]

1902 4.481 [Obituary for John Wesley Powell.] *In:* Current Topics [SECTION]. *The Commoner* (Lincoln, Nebraska), 2(39) (October 17): 6.

1902 4.620 John Wesley Powell †. *Globus* (Illustrierte Zeitschrift für Länder- und Völkerkunde) (Braunschweig), 82(16) (October 23): 259-260. [In German.]

1902 4.324 Powell, Major John Wesley. *In:* Necrology [SECTION]. *Current History and Modern Culture*, 12(9, Record of September, 1902) (November): 750-751.

1902 4.331 Major John Wesley Powell, *h* '86. *In:* Non-Academic [SECTION]. *Harvard Graduates' Magazine*, 11 (December) (42): 304.

1902 4.2 Major John Wesley Powell dead. A famous scientist. *Forestry and Irrigation*, 8: 398-400.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-5| Thomas 651

Anonymous (*continued*)

1903 4.355 Educators who died during the year; July 1, 1902 to March 3, 1903. *The School Journal*, 66(26) (June 27): 798. [See "Major Powell"; cursory notice.]

1903 4.3 John Wesley Powell. *U.S. Geological Survey, 24th Annual Report*, pp. 271-287, plate 26.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ6:211 [disbound]

1903 4.4 Richard Urquhart Goode. *U.S. Geological Survey, 24th Annual Report*, pp. 287-290. [See p. 289.]

1903 4.332 John Wesley Powell (March 24th, 1834-September 23rd, 1902). *In: Annual archæological report, 1902. Being part of Appendix to the report of the Minister of Education, Ontario.* Toronto: L. K. Cameron, p. 186. (*Ontario Minister of Education, Annual Archaeological Report.*)

1904 4.369 A monument to J. W. Powell. *Science*, New Series, 20(520) (December 16): 854. [8th International Geographical Congress memorial to Powell held at Grand Canyon, with proposal to erect a monument.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 658

1905 4.366 L. John Nuttall called to rest. Died peacefully at his home on West Temple Street last evening. More than 50 years in Utah. During which period his labors were distinctly of a public character. *Deseret News*, (February 24): 3 [issue pagination]. [Leonard John Nuttall (1834-1905). Note made of his presence on Colorado River crossing at Lees Ferry when L. W. Roundy was drowned, May 24, 1876 (the notice here implies it was in 1877). Article includes portrait of Nuttall.]

1906 4.367 Killed while asleep. Four year old Glen Crosby the victim of a terrible accident. *Deseret News*, (February 17): 1 [issue pagination]. ["A bad accident occurred at Lee's Ferry, Ariz., at noon on the 14th. Emil Emmett put down a gun in the house when it was accidentally discharged by the 3-year-old son of John Emmett, instantly killing little Glen Crosby, 4 years old, who was asleep in a chair. The victim was a son of Taylor Crosby, Jr., of Kanab, Utah." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1910 4.390 Andrew W. Oppmann. *In:* The Death Roll [SECTION]. *American Brewers' Review*, 24(8) (August 1): 356. [Notes in part: "Death was said to be due in a large measure to the energy expended during the past four years by Mr. Oppmann in the futile effort to realize the fulfillment of a cherished project. It had been the dream of Mr. Oppmann to build an electric railway into the heart of the grand canon of the Colorado. The plan was to tunnel from the head of the gorge down under one side and into the river bed thousands of feet below. Repeatedly Mr. Oppmann went before congress with the proposition. At the last session it was considered by the house committee on public lands, but never came before congress." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1911 4.476 [William Avery Grippen.] *In:* Obituary [SECTION]. *The Iron Trade Review* (Cleveland, Ohio), 48(10) (March 9): 484. [Notice begins, "William Avery Grippin, head of the Bridgeport Malleable Iron Works, Bridgeport, Conn., and a very prominent New

Anonymous (*continued*)

		England iron manufacturer, died at Grand Canon, Ariz., March 1. He was 60 years of age.”]
1911	4.345	Mr. William A. Grippin. *In:* Obituary [SECTION]. *American Baptist Home Mission Society, 79th Annual Report*, p. 89. [Grippin died while at Grand Canyon.]
1912	4.585	Major Clarence Edward Dutton, ’60. *In:* Obituaries [SECTION]. *Yale Alumni Weekly* (Yale University, New Haven, Connecticut) 21(19) (January 26): 475.
1912	4.498	[Obituary notice for John W. Noble.] *The Nation* (New York), 94 (March 28): 303. [Includes note of his “stretching his authority a trifle in order to preserve the banks of that greatest of our scenic wonders, the Arizona Grand Cañon of the Colorado.”]
1912	4.292	Major C. E. Dutton. *Geographical Journal*, 40(1) (July): 92-93.
1912	4.328	Clarence Edward Dutton. *In:* Obituary record of graduates of Yale University deceased during the year ending June 1, 1912. (No. 2 of the Sixth Printed Series, and No. 71 of the whole Record.) *Yale University, Bulletin*, Series 8, (9) (July): 206-208.
1913	4.634	Louis B. Akin. *In:* Obituary [SECTION]. *American Art News*, 11(14) (January 11): 7.
1914	4.711	Havasupai Agency, Supai, Arizona. *The Native American*, 15(28) (September 5): 384. [Includes notice of the death of Sterling Akaba at Supai, July 13.]
1914	4.393	[Sterling Akaba death at Supai, July 13.] *The Indian’s Friend*, 27(1) (October): 3.
1915	4.680	Nat. M. Brigham. *Goodwin’s Weekly* (Salt Lake City), 25(9) (August 14): 2. [“He was four years United States marshal here, then he went to the Grand Canyon and made some sketches, prepared a lecture, illuminated it with the sketches and punctuated it with music. [¶] It was so great a success that he prepared other lectures, and after that devoted his life to the lecture field . . . .”] [Nathaniel “Nat” Maynard Brigham.]
1915	4.340	Death of Nat Brigham. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 9(10) (September): 38. [Lecturer on the Southwest for the Santa Fe Railway. “Only the evening before his death he had delivered a Grand Cañon lecture before a large audience at the Hamilton Chautauqua . . . .”] [Nathaniel “Nat” Maynard Brigham.]
1917	4.268	[Obituary for “Mr. Willard D. Johnson”.] *Geographical Review*, 3(4) (April): 329-330.
1920	4.353	In memoriam. Charles Jesse Jones. (“Buffalo Jones.”) *American Bison Society, Report, 1919-1920*, pp. 22-23.
1921	4.541	[Obituary notice for Edmund T. Perkins.] *Engineering News-Record*, 86(22) (June 2): 967. [Notes, “From 1902 to 1910 he was with the U. S. Reclamation Service as engineer in charge of Colorado River investigations, preliminary surveys and plans on the Yuma Project, Yuma, Ariz. . . . .” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1921	4.411	[Obituary notice for Edmund T. Perkins.] *Steam* (New York), 28(1) (July): 30. [Notes, "From 1902 to 1910 he was with the U. S. Reclamation Service as engineer in charge of Colorado River investigations, preliminary surveys and plans on the Yuma Project, Yuma, Ariz. . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1921	4.583	Harold Connelly, 1901-1921. *Reclamation Record*, 12(7) (July): 350. ["Harold Connelly, a laborer on the Boulder Canyon investigations, was drowned on May 15, 1921, while swimming in the Colorado River. A search for his body was unsuccessful. The sympathy of the service is extended to Mr. Connelly's father, C. O. Connelly, who lives at Parashant Mountain, Nev." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1921	4.357	Epes Randolph, railroad executive, dead; a pioneer in development of the West—averted Colorado River disaster by quick action. *In:* News of the Week [SECTION]. *Engineering News-Record*, 87(9) (September 1): 379-380. [See also Philip N. Moore (ITEM NO. 4.358).]
1922	4.475	Obituary. Chas. Brant's grave on Grand Canyon's rim. *The Hotel Monthly* (Chicago), 30 (January): 57. [Charles A. Brant, manager of El Tovar Hotel.]
1922	4.721	Charlie Brant has gone. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 16(2) (January): 23-26. [Memorial to and biography of Charles A. Brant, late manager of El Tovar Hotel.]
1922	4.537	Cincinnati, O. *In:* Cable and Telegraphic News [SECTION]. *The Reform Advocate* (Chicago), 61 [*sic*, 63] (1) (February 4): 9. [Notice of "Moses Mosler, who died suddenly Thursday night at Grand Canyon, while on a pleasure trip with his wife, was a pioneer in the manufacture of modern bank vaults, founder and president of the Mosler Safe Company of Hamilton, Ohio."]
1922	4.5	Robert Brewster Stanton; engineer who surveyed 1,000-mile Colorado Canyon railway in 1889 died Feb. 23. *Engineering News-Record*, 88(9) (March 2): 375-376. [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]
1922	4.416	[Robert B. Stanton.] *In:* Obituary [SECTION]. *Railway Maintenance Engineer*, 18(4) (April): 152. ["Robert B. Stanton, formerly a division engineer on the Union Pacific, died at a hospital at Stamford, Conn., on February 23. Mr. Stanton was 76 years of age, and was known for his engineering aid in the construction of the 'Georgetown loop' and the surveying of a railroad line through the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]
1922	4.539	[Editors' note.] *In:* McKee, Thomas Heron, Brighty, free citizen; how the sagacious hermit donkey of the Grand Cañon maintained his liberty for thirty years. *Sunset*, 49 (August): 71. [Editors' note added in press, reporting Brighty's recent death.] [Brighty the burro.]
1923	4.533	Professor Arthur Dow. *In:* A Point of View [SECTION]. *Industrial Education Magazine*, 24(8 (February): 212. [Remarks on the death of artist Arthur Wesley Dow. Includes, "His series of Grand Canyon pictures will be known always." (ENTIRE NOTE) See also Dow's photographic portrait, p. 230.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1923	4.339	George Wharton James. *Overland Monthly and Out West Magazine*, 81(8) (December): 39.
1924	4.530	G. G. Anderson, on Imperial Valley in 1896. *Engineering News-Record*, 92 (January 3): 35. [Obituary.]
1924	4.531	[J. A. Ockerson obituary.] *Engineering News-Record*, 92 (April 10): 631. [Lower Colorado River projects.]
1924	4.638	The death of Lieut. Alexander Pearson. *Air Service News Letter* (U.S. Army Air Service, Information Group, Washington, D.C.), 8(17) (September 30): 8-10. ("By our McCook Field Correspondent".) [See p. 10, a paragraph on Pearson's 1921 flight into Grand Canyon.]
1926	4.400	Moran. *Time*, (September 6):. [Thomas Moran.]
1927	4.532	R. B. Sleight, Hoover's assistant in Ariz. *Engineering News-Record*, 99 (November 17): 817. [Obituary.]
1929	4.712	Ford Harvey, worthy son of a worthy sire, taken by death. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 23(2) (January):33-35. ["Mr. Harvey worked untiringly with the national park service and the Santa Fe to develop facilities at the Grand Cañon. He established bus tours to various parts of it, built hotels on its rim and maintained camps on its floor." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1929	4.713	Sol Barth is dead; once the owner of the entire Grand Cañon region. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 23(2) (January): 77. ["At one time Mr. Barth was the proprietor of the Grand Cañon of Arizona and owned all the country south of the Grand Cañon to the Little Colorado River, including what now is the northern half of Apache and Navajo counties. His title to the vast domain, which today includes one of the world's most noted wonders, was based on a treaty with the Navajo Indians by which the tribal chiefs recognized his title to those lands. This treaty showed him to be the sole owner of the Grand Cañon." No details.]
1929	4.6	Fred Johnson. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(8): 3-4. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7|
1929	4.7	Glen Ernest Sturdevant. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(8): 2-3. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7|
1931	4.628	[William H. Wattis]. *In:* Along the Line [SECTION]. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(38) (September 19): 7. [President, Six Companies, Inc. (Hoover Dam).]
1931	4.581	Death of William H. Wattis. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(10) (October): 227. [President, Six Companies, Inc. (Hoover Dam).]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1933	4.513	Raymond M. Priest, 1883-1934. *Reclamation Era*, 24(1) (January): 24. [Construction engineer on All-American Canal.]
1935	4.269	Frederick Samuel Dellenbaugh. *Geographical Review*, 25(2) (April): 344-345.
1935	4.514	Dr. Frederick L. Ransome, 1868-1935. *Reclamation Era*, 25(11) (November): 227.
1935	4.515	Maj. Gen. William L. Sibert, 1860-1935. *Reclamation Era*, 25(11) (November): 228. [Chairman of Colorado River Board during construction of Hoover Dam.]
1936	4.506	Dr. Elwood Mead, Commissioner of Reclamation, dies. *Reclamation Era*, 26(2) (February): front cover, 33-34. [With "Chronological events in life of Dr. Elwood Mead", pp. 36-39.]
1936	4.509	[Remarks.] *In:* Other Tributes to Dr. Mead. *Reclamation Era*, 26(2) (February): 35. [Elwood Mead.] [From an editorial in the Washington, D.C., *Daily News*.]
1936	4.624	Dr. Elwood Mead[,] Reclamation chief, dies in Washington. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 19(5) (February 1): 4.
1936	4.516	Tributes to Dr. Mead. *Reclamation Era*, 26(3) (March): 61. [Various notes and brief quotations on the death of Elwood Mead.]
1937	4.685	C. M. Day, Chief Mechanical Engineer, Denver, dies. *Reclamation Era*, 27(3) (March): 68. [Notes, "He was in charge of designing the welded steel penstocks for the Boulder Dam, the largest of this type ever constructed, as well as all other mechanical installations at that dam."]
1938	4.517	"Parson Tom" of Boulder City dies. *Reclamation Era*, 28(1) (February): 25. [Rev. Thomas E. Stevenson, Grace Community Church, Boulder City, Nevada.]
1941	4.295	Colonel Claude Hale Birdseye. *Geographical Journal*, 98(1) (July): 61.
1941	4.296	Colonel Claude H. Birdseye. *Geographical Review*, 31(3) (July): 515.
1943	4.438	Popular Indian dies. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 6(3) (January): 29. ["Needles—Mary Burns born on the Ft. Mohave reservation near here more than 60 years ago, died November 11 at Parker, Arizona of pneumonia. The deceased was well-known along the Colorado river from Needles to Blythe, where she had lived for the past 25 years, while her husband worked for the Palo Verde irrigation district. Before she moved to Blythe, she was a familiar figure on the Santa Fe station platform at train-time, when she sold beads and other trinkets to tourists." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1944 4.439 “Barbara Worth” creator dies. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 7(9) (July): 29. [Harold Bell Wright.]

1944 4.440 “Bunkhouse” writer dies. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 7(10) (August): 30. [Newspaperman C. A. “Biz” Bisbee, who during the construction of Hoover Dam “became mouthpiece for construction workers, writing of their joys and sorrows, hardships and gaieties during roistering days of the building of Boulder dam.” He wrote the “Bunkhouse Bunk” column in the Las Vegas *Evening Review-Journal* and *Boulder Journal*.]

1946 4.370 Creator of Grand Canyon’s Yavapai Station dies. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 9(3) (January): 33. [John Campbell Merriam; Yavapai Observation Station.]

1946 4.441 Pioneer merchant dies. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 9(5) (March): 33. [E. F. Sanguinetti of Yuma.]

1946 4.442 Early canyon guide dies. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 9(5) (March): 33. [J. E. Shirley, former Fred Harvey employee at Grand Canyon.]

1946 4.443 [Frank T. Crowe.] *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 9(7) (May): 35. [“Frank T. Crowe, 63, famed engineer who built Boulder dam and 18 other western reclamation and power projects, died February 28 while on his way to inspect still another dam on Sacramento river near Redding, California.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1946 4.410 Boulder Dam pioneer dies. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 9(8) (June): 29. [Ed W. Clark.]

1947 4.444 Havasupai Second Chief dies. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 10(6) (April): 32. [Chief Watahomigie died February 12 near Pasture Wash.]

1948 4.701 In memory of François E. Matthes. *National Parks Magazine*, 22(95) (October/December): 26. [Grand Canyon mapping noted *in passing*.]

1949 4.445 [Godfrey Sykes.] *In:* Desert Close-Ups [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 12(5) (March): 39. [Death notice.]

1949 4.446 He died on his river. *Desert Magazine*, 12(11) (September): 30. [Bert Loper.]

1949 4.447 He conquered the river—and died in an airplane. *Desert Magazine*, 13(1) (November): 31. [Norman Nevills.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53|

1953 4.615 Ralph H. Cameron, leader in Arizona. A former Senator, he backed statehood movement for the territory—dies in capital. *New York Times* [newspaper], (February 13): 21.

Anonymous (*continued*)

1953 4.451 [Ralph Cameron.] *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 16(4) (April): 27. ["Grand Canyon—Former Senator Ralph Henry Cameron of Arizona died in Washington January 29 at the age of 89. He was buried on the North Rim [*sic*] of the Grand Canyon, into which, many years ago, he built the now famous Bright Angel Trail. Cameron was credited with obtaining statehood for Arizona in 1912." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1954 4.452 Controversy author suicides. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(1) (January): 31. [Randolph Leigh, who underwrote a controversy that the Gulf of California would breach the natural barrier that separates it from the Imperial Valley and Salton Sea area. Item credited to *Indio Date Palm*.]

1954 4.453 Passing of "Supai Mary". *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(7) (July): 29. ["Grand Canyon—'Supai Mary' Wescogame, oldest member and uncrowned queen of the small Havasupai Indian tribe that resides in the bottom of the Grand Canyon, is dead. She was buried at Drift Fence, Supai graveyard located at the top of beautiful Havasu Canyon in late April. Records in the Indians Affairs [*sic*] office show that she was born in 1866, but her children insist she was 97 'summers' old at her death. She was the daughter of Captain Burro, old-time chief of the tribe under whose direction the Havasupais withstood attacks of the warring Apache tribes.—*Coconino Sun*." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1954 4.454 Well known guide passes. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(11) (November): 27. ["Grand Canyon—W. M. 'Bud' Clawson, great grandson of Brigham Young, who was a guide for many years in the Grand Canyon, and became known as 'Rainbow Bud,' died in Reno, Nevada, after a long illness. Clawson was born in Salt Lake City in 1896. He achieved an outstanding record as a bronc rider and was a ranger until the time of his illness.—*Coconino Sun*." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1956 4.556 Wesslau G. Wright, '40. *Princeton Alumni Weekly*, 57(8) (November 9): 35. [Wright was aboard the United Airlines DC-7 that crashed in Grand Canyon.]

1956 4.338 William H. Markey, Jr. *In:* Deaths [SECTION]. *American Hospital Association, Journal*, 30: 92. [Markey was aboard the TWA Constellation that crashed in Grand Canyon.]

1961 4.461 The "Mayor" passes. *Desert Magazine*, 26(6) (June): 3. [Theodore "Ed" Rochester of the Colorado River town, Picacho.]

1962 4.401 The silver-tongued sunbeam. *Time*, (June 8):. [Henry Fountain Ashurst, former U.S. Senator from Arizona. Regarding his voice and use of multisyllabic words, quoted, "I could throw 56-pound words clear across the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1966 4.491 [Obituary notice for John H. Maxson, 1927.] *In:* Personals [SECTION]. *Engineering and Science* (California Institute of Technology Alumni Association), (April): 34.

Anonymous (*continued*)

1971 4.536 Dr. James E. Allen Jr. *In:* The University [SECTION]. *Princeton Alumni Weekly*, 72(6) (November 2): 4. [Notice of the deaths of James and Florence Allen in the crash of a Grand Canyon scenic flight.] [See also notice in *The New York Times* (October 18, pp. 1, 40); ITEM NO. 3.891.]

1975 4.643 Francis Peloubet Farquhar, 1887-1974. *Bancroftiana* (Friends of the Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley), (60) (February): 9-10.

1976 4.9 Emery C. Kolb, 94, photographer and Grand Canyon explorer, dies. *New York Times* [newspaper], (December 13): 38.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-11|

1977 4.186 In memorium [*sic*]; Emery Clifford Kolb, 15 February 1881-11 December 1976. *Grand Canyon SAMA*, 3(21) (January 2-16): 1.

1977 4.423 Johnny Mac, a 45 year NPS vet, dies. *National Park Courier* (U.S. National Park Service, Employees and Alumni Association), 24(5) (May): 3. [John S. McLaughlin, former Superintendent of Grand Canyon National Park.]

1979 4.425 Ward W. Hall. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 2(11) (September): 23. [Bill Hall.]

1980 4.427 Merle E. Stitt. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 3(8) (July): 23.

1980 4.428 John H. Riffey. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 3(10) (September): 23.

1981 4.430 Mrs. Harold Bryant. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 4(3) (March): 19. [Amy Bryant, wife of the retired superintendent of Grand Canyon National Park.]

1982 4.10 Emery Clifford Kolb, 1881-1976. *Emery Kolb Society, Newsletter*, 1(1) (January): 1.

1982 4.431 Jean Frederick Bart. *In:* Deaths [SECTION]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), (June): 5. [Former postmaster at Grand Canyon, mid-1950s until retirement in 1975; previously employed by Fred Harvey since 1936.]

1984 4.322 Charlie Houser, Interior Department expert, dies. *In:* Census [SECTION]. *Jet*, 65(21) (January 30): 18. [Houser sustained injuries in a helicopter accident when it struck a cable over the Colorado River in Grand Canyon December 8, 1983. He died in Washington, D.C., December 31. Houser was an African-American, hence the notice of his death in *Jet*, a news, culture, and entertainment magazine for the African-American community.]

1984 4.432 Ranger Garrison dies at 80. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 29(3) (March): 28. [Lemuel “Lon” A. Garrison.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1984	4.433	[Preston Patraw.] *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 29(3) (March): 28. [Death of Pat Patraw.]
1985	4.434	Ernst T. Christensen. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 30(1) (January): 20. [Notes in part, “Mr. Christensen will be remembered for the design and construction of labels used on various nature trails, as well as the planning of trails on the North Rim of Grand Canyon and Everglades.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1985	4.435	Garrison interment. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 30(3) (March): 21. [“Interment of Lon and Inger Garrison will be in Grand Canyon National Park following a memorial service at 4 pm on April 3 in the Shrine of the Ages Chapel. Rev. Warren Ost of Christian Ministry will officiate. Lon died in February 1984 and Inger in January 1985.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1990	4.11	Kenny Ross; 1908-1990. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(4) (October): 5.
1991	4.555	R.I.P. *Rimmin’* (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 6(1) (December 1990/January 1991): [10]. [Memorial notice for Harriet Sinyella (1918-1990), Grand Canyon.]
1991	4.12	Eloise Fain Turner (1906-1991). *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 2(3): 4.
1992	4.13	John George Verkamp; a memorial. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 3(1): 4.
1992	4.14	Deaths. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 3(2): 6. [Joe C. Shirley.]
1992	4.15	Deaths. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 3(2): 6. [Thelma Bartlett.]
1992	4.420	Thelma Bartlett. *Rimmin’* (Grand Canyon Pioneers and Villagers), 7(1) (Spring/Summer): [3]-[4].
1992	4.16	Georgie; 1910-1992. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(3) (Summer): 1. [Georgie White.]
1992	4.17	Joy. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 7. [Joy Ungricht Carber.]
1993	4.18	Maribeth Riffey. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 11.
1993	4.436	Millard Waldo Wilcox. *In:* NPS People [SECTION]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 38(5) (Summer): 26. [Obituary for Wilcox, who once had worked at Grand Canyon. “It was there he completed his most formidable enigneering challenge in seeking out water resources within the Grand Canyon and being involved in the survey, design, and supervision of the construction of the Trans Canyon Water line, a 14-mile project diverting water down Bright Angel Canyon, across the Colorado River, and up to the South Rim.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1993	4.19	Obituary. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(7): 6.

Anonymous (*continued*)

1993	4.20	Wallace Stegner. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 11.
1994	4.21	Mary Harris. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(1): 21.
1994	4.22	Paula Schiewe. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(1): 21.
1995	4.23	A whale of a man. *High Country News*, 27(24) (December 25): 2. [Curtis Hansen ("Whale").]
1995	4.24	Derryl Diamond. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(3): 17.
1995	4.25	Whale. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(4): 6. [Curtis Hansen ("Whale").]
1996	4.26	Farewell to an old pioneer. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(5): 8. [Jim Shirley.]
1996	4.27	Persis Farley. *Hibernacle News*, 1996: 3.
1997	4.28	Award-winning artist passes away. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 3(1) (Spring): 4. [John "Jack" Dudley.]
1997	4.29	Tom Yerkes. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 41.
1997	4.527	A tragic postscript. *In:* Between the Lines [SECTION]. *Outside*, 22(8):. [Note of death of Dugald Bremner, Grand Canyon guide.]
1998	4.30	Carol Burke, 1934-1998. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(3) (Summer): 13.
1998	4.31	GCPS mourns loss of member. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Bulletin*, 2(1): 1. [Bernice Windsor Nelson was once a beautician at Bright Angel Lodge.]
1998	4.32	Jake Luck. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(4) (Fall): 23.
1998	4.33	Our sympathy. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(6): 4. [Barbara McKee. Notice only.]
1998	4.34	The many sides of Barry Goldwater. 1909-1998. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(4) (Fall): 19.
1999	4.36	Our condolences. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(5): 3. [Elizabeth "Betty" Kent Meyer.]
1999	4.37	Frank L. Bradney. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(8): 4.
1999	4.38	Marvin Bennett. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(8): 4.

Anonymous (*continued*)

1999	4.141	One less Harvey Girl. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(9): 1. [Louise "Jo" Andersen.]
1999	4.142	Obituary. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(10): 2. [Catherine "Kay" Hart.]

2000	4.146	Condolences. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(3): 3. [Elsie Lauzon.]
2000	4.156	"Always make it fun!" *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(7): 2. [Bill Beer.]
2000	4.157	John D. Bradley. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(7): 4.
2000	4.158	Michael Archenhold. *In:* In memorial [*sic*] [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 9.
2000	4.159	Marc Reisner. *In:* In memorial [*sic*] [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 10. [Excerpted from online edition of the *San Francisco Chronicle*.]
2000	4.160	Lunar crater named for planetary geologist Gene Shoemaker (1928-1997). *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 52.
2000	4.168	Sierra Club mourns death of David Brower. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 36(9) (December 2000-January 2001): 1.]
2000	4.169	David Brower, 1912-2000; a biography from Earth Island Institute. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 36(9) (December 2000-January 2001): 3.
2000	4.175	David Brower, 1912-2000: Friend of Glen Canyon and the Colorado River. *Living Rivers Currents* (Glen Canyon Action Network), 1(1) (December): 1, 4.

2001	4.170	Sam Fenner. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(1): 2.
2001	4.171	The passing of Brick Mortenson. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(4) (Winter 2000-2001): 19. [Vernon "Brick" Mortenson.]
2001	4.172	David Brower; friend of flowing rivers; July 1, 1912-November 5, 2000. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (22) (February): 1.
2001	4.176	David Brower. *Headwaters*, (Winter 2001): 15.
2001	4.177	David Brower dies at 88. *Paddler*, 21(2) (March/April): 33. [Item signed "db".]
2001	4.178	John George "Jack" Verkamp II. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(4): 3. [From *Arizona Republic*, March 22, 2001.]
2001	4.188	In honor of George Lamont Mancuso, Grand Canyon photographer and conservationist, November 7, 1954, to August 26, 2001. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 16-17. [Distributed January 2002.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2002	4.190	Dr. Robert Clark Euler, August 8, 1924-January 13, 2002. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(2): 3.
2002	4.200	Loren H. Lauzon, July 14, 1922-May 15, 2002. *In:* Remembering [unpaginated insert]. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(7): [insert p. [1]].
2002	4.202	Sharp. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(9): 2. [Robert K. Sharp.]
2002	4.204	We've lost three more of our own. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): Late Edition Page 1 [loose insert]. [Kenton Grua, Sabra Jones, Nathan Marston.]
2003	4.220	Our sympathies to the families and friends of Bernice Seeberg Meadows. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(6): 4. [From *Kingman Daily Miner*.]
2003	4.221	Our sympathies to the families and friends of Helen Smolenski Steck. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(6): 4. [From *Albuquerque Journal*.]
2004	4.225	We will miss you, George. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(5): 7. [George Powell Steck.]
2004	4.226	In memoriam: George Steck, 1925-2004. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 10(2) (Summer): 4.
2004	4.469	William E. Shortridge, Sr. *Palette News* (Art Association in Roxbury, Succasunna, New Jersey), 1(5) (September): 12. [Died July 30, 2004, while visiting the Grand Canyon. Includes photo of Shortridge at Grand Canyon.]
2004	4.644	In remembrance of Jim DeVeny (14 April 1943-30 May 2004). *In:* KPNO/Kitt Peak National Observatory [SECTION]. *NOAO-NSO Newsletter* (National Optical Astronomy Observatory-National Solar Observatory, Tucson), (79) (September): 34. [Includes brief remarks on DeVeny's four runs of the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.]
2005	4.241	Note to members. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(2): 3. [Dorothy Bosley.]
2005	4.266	A tribute to Ron Doyle. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(3) (Fall): 9.
2005	4.702	Dedication. In memoriam, Dr. Robert Clark Euler, August 8, 1924-January 13, 2002. *In:* Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. iii-iv.
2006	4.249	Fred Burke. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(4) (Winter 2005/2006): 7. [First notice.]
2006	4.251	Jeanne Schick—original Pioneer. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(3): 2.

Anonymous (*continued*)

2006 4.612 Dr. Joseph Glenn Hall, 81, May 17, 2005, at home in Grand Junction, Colo. *In:* Requiescat in Pace [SECTION]. *Arrowhead* (Employees and Alumni Association of the National Park Service), 13(2) (Spring): 9. [Brief notice includes mention of Hall's work on Kaibab squirrels on Kaibab Plateau.]

2006 4.267 Ruth Stephens Baker. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(10): 2.

2006 4.273 Bill Byron Sanderson, 1937-2006. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 4.

2006 4.274 Brian Coombs, 1944-2006. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 5. [Edward Brian Coombs.]

2008 4.731 Tribute. A biologist's biologist: Remembering Eric York, 1970-2007. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service, Washington, D.C.), 25(1) (Summer): 8-9. [York, a large-carnivore biologist, succumbed to pneumonic plague contracted from a mountain lion necropsy at Grand Canyon.]

2008 4.284 Tom Clausing. *In:* Farewells. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(3) (Fall): 3.

2008 4.285 Don Baars. *In:* Farewells. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(3) (Fall): 3.

2008 4.286 Don Crisp. *In:* Farewells. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(3) (Fall): 4. [Owned Canyon Jetboat Services.]

2008 4.287 Jack Morrison. *In:* Farewells. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(3) (Fall): 4.

2009 4.302 Dylan Dewey Hopkins. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(1) (Spring): 9.

2009 4.303 In memoriam; Laurent "Maverick" Gaudreau, 1926-2009; Shirley Gaudreau, 1936-2009. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 15(1) (Spring): 9.

2009 4.305 In memorium [*sic*]. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer/Fall): 23. [Tom Moody.]

2009 4.310 Buford Belgard—1920-2009. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(6) (November): 1.

2009 4.319 In memoriam—James F. LaBounty, PhD 1942-2008. *In: Lake Mead Science Symposium, January 13 and 14, 2009, Las Vegas, Nevada : program.* [Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas], p. 2.

2010 4.313 Engineering history; Stephen D. Bechtel, Sr. (1900-1989). *American Society of Civil Engineers, San Bernardino and Riverside Counties Branch* [newsletter], (January): 2.

2010 4.455 In memoriam. Lt. Col. James M. McGee. *Arizona Attorney*, (July/August): 55. [Includes note: "As a Marine, he stayed active with the corps, serving as air boss of 'Operation Supai' Toys for Tots for the last 14 years. He coordinated his Marine Corps Reserve airlift drop into the Havasupai Village at the bottom of the Grand Canyon each Christmas season. Jim conducted his missions with immense pride and a selfless

Anonymous (*continued*)

devotion to duty, which was reflected in the faces of the children each Christmas." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

2010 4.334 Michael Castelli, April 17, 1946-June 21, 2010. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(3) (Fall): 3.

2011 4.501 Mavis Rogers. *In:* In Memorium [*sic*] [SECTION]. *Lookout Network* (Forest Fire Lookout Association, Vienna, Virginia), 22(2) (Summer): 9. [Brief note on the death of Rogers, who "had spent half a century between Dry Park and Big Springs lookouts, north of the Grand Canyon." Also notes, "After spending summers at Big Springs with Mom, son Ross currently staffs Big Springs."]

2011 4.351 In memoriam: James B. Nachman, MD, 1948-2011. *In:* Member News and Notes [SECTION]. *Pathways to Discovery* (University of Chicago, Comprehensive Cancer Center), (Fall): 5. [Died while on rafting trip in Grand Canyon; noted *in passing*.]

2011 4.518 Lu Ellis. *How Ni Kan* (Citizen Potawatomi Nation, Shawnee, Oklahoma), 32(5) (October (*Bnakwi Gises*)): 3. [Lucille Marie (Whipple) Ellis. "Her wishes were that her ashes be scattered at the Grand Canyon."]

2011 4.359 Eagle Mae Smith Jones (1933-2011); 28-year resident of Grand Canyon. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(6) (November): 1.

2012 4.378 Tim Whitney. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(1) (Spring): 5. [Includes comments by Pam Whitney.]

2012 4.616 Dana Professor Emeritus Donaldson Koons, 1917-2012. *In:* Alumni At Large [SECTION]. *Colby Magazine* (Colby College, Waterville, Maine), 101(1) (Spring): 66. [E. Donaldson Koons.]

2012 4.715 The passing of the last of the Kolb residents. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 19(2) (Summer): 6-7. [Emery Carl "Sonny" Lehnert.]

2012 4.450 Eulogy; Pam Havatone; 16 years at Grand Canyon West; Thank you Pam! *Gamyu* (Hualapai Tribe), (15) (July 20): 13. [Pamela "I.O." Havatone.]

2013 4.472 OLCR Program Administrator David Matthews. *Arizona Statewide* (Arizona Department of Economic Security, Division of Children, Youth and Families, Phoenix), (Winter): 5. [Notes having had hiked Grand Canyon "more than 70 times"; includes photo of Matthews on the trail in Grand Canyon.] [Office of Licencing, Certification and Regulation.]

2013 4.392 Don Peterson. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(1) (January/February): 1. [Donald P. Peterson.]

2013 4.463 R.I.P. Rebecca Ann Watahomigie. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2013(3) (February 6): 10. [Watahomogie had worked for Fred Harvey/Xanterra at Grand Canyon for more than 38 years.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2013	4.464	Ode to Rebecca Watahomigie. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2013(4) (February 20): 5. [Remembrances written by "Starr", "Lavonda", "Maryalice", "Karen", and "Becka".]
2013	4.406	Lois Jotter Cutter. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical society), 17(3) (May/June): 1-2. [Lois Jotter Cutter (1914-2013).]
2013	4.407	Bill Ott, May 13, 1946-April ?, 2012. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(2) (Summer): 6. [Item signed "some of his old buddies".]
2013	4.419	Mary Simpson: Touched the lives of many. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(5) (September/October): 1-2.
2013	4.437	Remembering Bill Rinne; Reclamation mourns the passing of Bill Rinne, former acting Commissioner. *ETA* (Efficiency, Transparency, Accountability) (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), (December): 12-13. [See p. 13, photograph of Rinne on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]
2013	4.470	Beth Schwarzman, Carleton class of 1966[,] passed away while leading a Carleton Alumni Grand Canyon trip. *In:* News From Alums [SECTION]. *Carleton Geology Newsletter* (Carleton College, Department of Geology, Northfield, Minnesota), 38: 18. [Colorado River trip.]
2013	4.547	A special tribute to Joy V. Atkin, November 3, 1929-January 22, 2013. *In:* ZoBell, Dale (ed.), *35th Annual Range Livestock Workshops : Arizona/Utah : April 9, 2013, KCNEC/Carroll Arena, Oderville, UT; April 10, 2013, Washington County Fairgrounds, Hurricane, UT; April 11, 2013, West desert tour*, p. 7.
2013	4.548	Robin L. (Rob) Grumbles; University of Arizona Cooperative Extension faculty, 1974-2013. *In:* ZoBell, Dale (ed.), *35th Annual Range Livestock Workshops : Arizona/Utah : April 9, 2013, KCNEC/Carroll Arena, Oderville, UT; April 10, 2013, Washington County Fairgrounds, Hurricane, UT; April 11, 2013, West desert tour*, p. 8.

2014	4.460	Mike Verkamp. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(2) (March/April): 1. [Cornelius Michael Verkamp.]
2014	4.462	Stan W. Stockton—NPS packer. *The Ol' Pioneer*, 25(2) (Spring): 4-5. [Stanley Walter Stockton (1941-2013), livestock packer for the National Park Service at Grand Canyon National Park, who also worked with the feral burro removals.]
2014	4.654	Jo Smith. *In:* Obituaries [SECTION]. *Southern Utah News* (Kanab), 82(49) (July 24): 6. [Georgia Joan "Jo" Johnson Smith, daughter of Fred Johnson, Grand Canyon National Park ranger who in 1929 drowned in the Colorado River with Glen Sturdevant. Her father's name is given in this obituary as "Fredrick".]
2014	4.482	Robert Sinyella. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (14) (September): [6]. [Memorial to Robert Black Feather Sinyella (1993-2014) of Hualapai River Runners. Includes facsimile reproduction of memorial service program.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2014	4.484	In memoriam—Martin Litton (1917-2014). *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(6) (November/December): 1.
2014	4.483	Farewell, Martin Litton. *High Country News*, 46(22) (December 22): 11.
2014	4.492	Martin Litton: may his legacy and spirit live on! *Swan View's News* (Swan View Coalition, Kalispell, Montana), (Holidays 2014): 2.
2014	4.489	[Notices of deaths of Shana Watahomigie and Martin Litton.] *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(4) (Winter 2014-2015): 7. [Brief mentions with illustrations. Tributes will appear in the next issue of BQR.]

2015	4.519	Preston Schellbach dies at 74. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 26(3) (Summer): 8.
2015	4.520	Jerry Dale Sanderson, December 23, 1930-March 26, 2015. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(3) (Fall): 5.
2015	4.575	Anthony Joseph Atkin '77. *In:* In Memoriam [SECTION]. *American Friends of Attingham* (New York), (63) (December): 8. [Notes, "A native of St. George, Utah, Atkin grew up riding horses and working on his father's ranch in the Arizona strip along the north rim of the Grand Canyon. His last 10 years in Santa Fe returned him to the landscape of his youth. He was gifted at drawing and painting and his sketchbooks from Asia and his later paintings of the Grand Canyon document a life of intense love of landscape, cultural heritage and beauty."] [Attingham Summer School, The Attingham Trust, London.]

2016	4.553	Lee Albertson (1934-2016). *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 20(2) (Spring): 1.
2016	4.633	Floyd R. Twenter, 88. *USGS Retirees Newsletter* (U.S. Geological Survey), (August): 19. [Includes note: "He worked for the U.S. Geological Survey traipsing around the Grand Canyon and Verde Valley taking water samples and mapping rock formations. He was always in his element talking about rocks and being an ambassador for the Grand Canyon!" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

2017	4.588	Chris Verkamp. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(3) (Summer): 4. [Wife of Steve Verkamp.] [Brief obituary notice.]
2017	4.606	Drifter. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(2) (Summer): 2. [Brief notice of the death of Drifter Smith, and announcement for a celebration of life.]
2017	4.594	Katie Lee; October 23, 1919-November 1, 2017. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(4) (Fall): 3.
2017	4.597	Katie and Joey. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(4) (Winter 2017-2018): 5. ("We will publish a more comprehensive tribute in the next issue.") [Katie Lee and Jo van Leeuwen.] [With photo of Katie Lee by Gary Ladd.] [See also brief remark and two photos by William Mooz, 31(1) (Spring 2018): 8.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2017	4.598	Rona Levein, March 10, 1932-July 30, 2017. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(4) (Winter 2017-2018): 6.
2018	4.605	John Running—November 19, 1939-January 7, 2018. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(1) (Spring): 6. [Brief.]
2018	4.613	Author and hiker Betty Leavengood (1939-2018). *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(3) (Summer): 8-9.
2018	4.629	[Robert Dalegowski.] *In:* "With Sympathy" [SECTION]. *NAWSletter* (Northern Arizona Watercolor Society, Sedona, Arizona), (September/October): [5]. [Obituary notice includes reproduction of Dalegowski's "last studio painting", "River of Stars", an *en plein air* painting of Deer Creek Falls, the Colorado River, and the Milky Way above.]
2019	4.626	Mary Hoover (12/3/1927-3/23/2019). *From:* Farewells [SECTION]. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(2) (Spring): 6.
2019	4.627	Elchanan Dov (aka Dove) Menkes (1930-2018). *From:* Farewells [SECTION]. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(2) (Spring): 6. [Editor's introductory remarks, followed by remarks from Richard Quartaroli.]
2019	4.625	[Jerry Briggs.] *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 47. [Brief note, in press, of the death of Jerry Briggs, 86.]
2020	4.670	Dick McCallum—August 3, 2020. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly*

2021	4.686	The passing of a great man. Frenchie Webster, August 1936-February 2021. *Meadview Monitor*, (July/August): 9. [Volunteer ranger for eight years at Lake Mead.]
2022	4.690	Nancy R. Green. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(2) (Spring): 3.
2022	4.693	Pat Diamond, January 21, 2022. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(1) (Spring): 5. [Brief notice; indicates that a memorial will appear in the next issue, but it does not appear there. See Hibbert, 35(3) (Fall): 6.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2022 4.697 In memory of Quinn Fike, August 4, 2005-June 8, 2022. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 35. [Died in a hiking accident during a family trip on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. Her parents "have contributed a generous gift to their family named endowment" with the Grand Canyon Trust.]

2023 4.703 Bob Melville—October 11, 1945-January 30, 2023. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(1) (Spring): 2. ["We did not have time for a proper 'Farewell' before this issue went to print so look for it in the next issue of the BQR."]

2023 4.710 [Nels (Nelbert) Niemi.] *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(4) (Winter 2023/2024): 1. ["We did not have time for a true tribute to Nels before this issue went to publication. So look for a proper farewell in the next issue of the BQR." (See Steiger, 2024.)]

2024 4.426 Member Philip Downum passes (6/27/40-6/8/24). *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(3) (Summer): 20. ["We are sad to report that long-time GCHS member, Philip Downum passed away on June 8, 2024, wile hiking the Strawberry Crater Trail outside Flagstaff. You can read more about Phil's life and the planned August 3rd memorial service here: https://www.norvelowensmortuary.com/obituary/philip-downum. [¶]Phil's father, Garland Downum was a founding board member of the Grand Canyon Pioneers (now Grand Canyon Historical Society)." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

2024 4.732 Leslie Diamond—May 11, 1968-August 28, 2024. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(4) (Winter 2024/2025): 5.

2024 4.733 [John Middendorf notice.] *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(4) (Winter 2024/2025): 5. [A "proper *Farewell*" will appear in the next issue.]

Multiple Authors

1903 4.39 John Wesley Powell. Proceedings of a meeting commemorative of his distinguished services; held in Columbian University under the auspices of the Washington Academy of Sciences, February 16, 1903. *Washington Academy of Sciences, Proceedings* (Washington, D.C.), 5: 99-130. [Proceedings moderated by Charles D. Walcott. Memorials given: *David B. Henderson*, "Powell as a Soldier" (pp. 100-105). *Charles R. Van Hise*, "Powell as an Explorer" (pp. 105-112). *Grove Karl Gilbert*, "Powell as a Geologist" (pp. 113-117). *W. J. McGee*, "Powell as an Anthropologist" (pp. 118-126). *S. P. Langley*, "Powell as a Man" (pp. 127-130). Followed by: "Catalogue of the Published Writings of John Wesley Powell", by P. C. Warman (pp. 131-187).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:129 THOMAS 640, 643

PART 4. MEMORIALS

SECTION 1: MEMORIALS LISTED BY NAMES OF AUTHORS

A

Abyssus, C. V. [*pseudonym*] [Quartaroli, Richard D.]

1995	4.40	"Fish Eyes" runs his last rapid. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2): 26. [Frank E. Masland, Jr.] [Accompanied by an excerpt from Masland's (no date, ITEM NO. 2.4372) *By the Rim of Time*.]
1997	4.41	River runner/historian P.T. runs the Last Rapid. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 16-18. [Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.] [See also Errata, 10(3) (Summer): 6.] [P. T. Reilly.]
2010	4.327	Stuart Udall [*sic*]. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(2) (Summer): 5-7. [See also "Corrections", 23(3): 2. Stewart Lee Udall.]
2010	4.335	Hal G. Stephens. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(3) (Fall): 3-4.

Aiken, Mercy

1997	4.42	In memory of Dale. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 13(3) (Fall): 11. [Dale Schmidt.]

Albertson, Lee

2002	4.199	J. Harvey Butchart, May 10, 1907-May 29, 2002. *In:* Remembering [unpaginated insert]. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(7): [insert p. [1]].

Albright, Horace M.

1969	4.422	[Note to Herb Evison, regarding the death of Herb Maier.] *From:* Evision, Herb, Herb Maier. *In:* NPS Alumni Notes [SECTION]. *National Park Courier* (U.S. National Park Service, Employees and Alumni Association), 15(4) (April): 3. ["His museums in Yellowstone and Grand Canyon National Parks are gems. They are not only artistically and technically perfect, but have been functionally satisfactory from every standpoint." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Alden, William C.

1927	4.43	Memorial of Willis Thomas Lee. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 38: 70-92, plate 5.

PART 4. MEMORIALS

SECTION 1: MEMORIALS LISTED BY NAMES OF AUTHORS

Allen, Clarence R.

2010 4.584 Robert Phillip Sharp, 1911-2004. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Biographical Memoirs*, 24 pp.

Allen, J. A.

1909 4.44 Biographical memoir of Elliott Coues, 1842-1899. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Biographical Memoirs*, 6: 395-446. [See pp. 410-413.]

Anderson, Charles A.

1974 4.716 Memorial to Charles Warren Merriam, 1905-1974. *Geological Society of America, Memorials*, Vol. 6, 5 pp. ["In the summer of 1928, Charles had a rewarding experience as Assistant Park Naturalist in Grand Canyon National Park . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Anderson, Steven C.

1983 4.642 Memorial to Howard T. Anderson, 1909-1981. *In: Geological Society of America, Memorials*, 3 pp. [Notes (p. 1), "During three summers he was a ranger naturalist for the U.S. Park Service at Grand Canyon National Park." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Applebome, Peter

2021 4.687 Rennie Davis, 80, antiwar activist who took a New Age detour, dies. *New York Times* [newspaper], February 3, Section B, p. 12. [One of the "Chicago Seven", who is noted "taking what he called 'a long, quiet sabbatical at the bottom of the Grand Canyon' after an unexpected business collapse in the 1990s."] [*NOTE*: No further remark in this obituary notice, but external sources indicate he had spent a long time in Havasu Canyon.]

Arndorfer, Mary Ellen

1998 4.45 Karen Hasse Ticknor, 1954-1998. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(3) (Summer): 13.

Aronson, Jeffe

1993 4.46 Hosteen. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 9. [Ray Interpreter.]

2020 4.665 Suzanne Jordan—November 5, 1949-July 4, 2020. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(3) (Fall): 5-7. [See also remarks by Skip Horner, 34(1) (Spring 2021): 2-3, ITEM NO. 2.30048. See also remarks by Aronson, 34(2) (Summer 2021): 2, ITEM NO. 2.30294.]

Aspen Printing

2006 4.265 Thanks, Gerry. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(2) (Summer): 46. [Gerald Weishapl.]

Atwood, A. W.

1965 4.270 Herbert Hoover, 1874-1964. *International Statistical Institute, Review* (*Institute International de Statistique, Revue*), 33(2): 335-337.

B

Bain, George

2000 4.147 A tribute to Wesley. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 21. [Wesley Smith.]

Balsom, Jan

2002 4.192 [Memorial.] *In:* In memoriam; Bob Euler. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 6-7. [Robert Clark Euler.]

Barney, Craig

2016 4.568 [Remark.] *From:* Joshua Tourjee, April 21, 1982-September 11, 2016. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(4) (Winter 2016-2017): 5.

Basehart, Harry W., AND Hill, W. W.

1965 4.252 Leslie Spier, 1893-1961. *American Anthropologist*, New Series, 67(5, Part 1) (October): 1258-1277.

Bassett, Sue

2011 4.368 Floyd Stevens, January 13, 1949-March 29, 2010. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(4) (Winter 2011-2012): 4-5.

Bastin, Edson S.

1943 4.608 Biographical memoir of Frederick Leslie Ransome, 1868-1935. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Biographical Memoirs*, 22: 154-170. ("Presented to the Academy at the Annual Meeting, 1941".)

PART 4. MEMORIALS

SECTION 1: MEMORIALS LISTED BY NAMES OF AUTHORS

Baum, Henry Mason

1902 4.210 John Wesley Powell. *Records of the Past*, 1(11) (November): 324-326.

Beck, Cliff

2002 4.208 In fond memory. *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(5) (Fall):. [*NOTE*: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 5".] [Roma Butchart and Harvey Butchart.]

Becker, George F.

1912 4.388 Major C. E. Dutton. *American Journal of Science*, Series 4, 33 (April): 387-388.

Beebe, B. W., AND Downs, George R.

1966 4.562 John Haviland Maxson (1906-1966). *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 50(11) (November): 2483.

Benedict, Ruth

1939 4.371 Edward Sapir. *American Anthropologist*, 41(3) (July/September): 465-477.

Benjamin, Marcus

1893 4.418 Newberry, John Strong. *Appleton's Annual Cyclopaedia and Register of Important Events*, 32 (New Series, 17): 562-563. [Title-page: *Appleton's Annual Cyclopædia of Register of Important Events of the Year 1892* (New York: D. Appleton and Co.).]

Berg, Erik

2016 4.534 Unexpected farewell; Steven Landes GCHS board member. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 20(1) (Winter): 1.

Bierhaus, Sherman E.

1978 4.424 [Death of Ethel A. Metzger.] *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 1(5) (April): 11. [Mrs. Art Metzger; both Mr. and Mrs. Metzger were U.S. Post Office employees at Grand Canyon.]

Blackwelder, Brent

2001 4.209 A tribute to David Brower. *Earth Focus*, 30(4) (Winter): 9.

PART 4. MEMORIALS

SECTION 1: MEMORIALS LISTED BY NAMES OF AUTHORS

Boccagno, Steve

2002 4.216 Sabra Lynn Jones. *In:* In Memorium [*sic*] [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 7.

Bohn, Henry J.

1922 4.538 A letter to the late Charles A. Brant, for seventeen years manager of the famous El Tovar Hotel at Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Some Side Lines from the Morgan Park Desk [COLUMN]. *The Hotel World* (Chicago), 94(5) (February 4): 20-22. [See also portrait of Charles A. Brant (1858-1921), p. [8]. And see also "The Brant Obsequies" [by Bohn], p. 22, which notes that the photographs of the Brant grave overlooking Grand Canyon (p. 21), taken just after the funeral on December 16, were sent by courtesy of Ford Harvey.] [*ADDENDUM*: The graves of Charles and Olga Brant (d. 1921, 1920, respectively, are off of the West Rim trail west of Bright Angel Trail. Their airedale dog, Razzle Dazzle, was buried here, too, in 1928.]

Boren, Danny

2020 4.648 George "Buck" Boren—October 1, 1945-August 18, 2018. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(1) (Spring): 4.

Bowman, Isaiah

1934 4.253 William Morris Davis. *Geographical Review*, 24(2) (April): 177-181.

Boyer, Diane

2004 4.235 Bob Sharp; Daredevil Bob, eldest of the first 100, goes on his last exploration. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(3) (Fall): 10-11. [Robert P. Sharp.] [See also comment by Ivo Lucchitta, 17(4): 5.]

Bradley, W. H.

1966 4.576 Memorial to Levi Fatzinger Noble (1882-1965). *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 77(3): P49-P52.

Brennan, Ellen

2016 4.559 In memoriam Dr. Douglas W. Schwartz (1929-2016). *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society, 20(3) (Summer): 1-2.

Brewer, William H.

1902 4.346 John Wesley Powell. *American Journal of Science*, Series 4, 14: 377-382.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 598

Briggs, Don

2000 4.148 A tribute to Wesley. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 20. [Wesley Smith.]

Britton, N. L.

1893 4.415 John Strong Newberry. *Torrey Botanical Club, Bulletin*, 20(3) (March 15): 89-98, portrait (frontispiece), Plate 142).

Brower, David

2004 4.228 For Donna . . . *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 7. [Poem by Brower, read at service for Derald Stewart.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Burke, Kelly

2013 4.395 William Joseph Breed, August 3, 1928-January 22, 2013. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(1) (Spring): 4-5.

Burlew, E. K.

1936 4.510 [Remarks.] *In:* Other Tributes to Dr. Mead. *Reclamation Era*, 26(2) (February): 35. [Elwood Mead.]

Butchart, Jim

2002 4.201 Dr. John "Harvey" Butchart; notes for Dad's talk. *In:* Remembering [unpaginated insert]. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(7): [insert p. [2]].

Buwalda, John P.

1934 4.48 William Morris Davis, an appreciation. *Scientific Monthly*, 38 (April): 384-387.

C

Campoy, José [Campoy Favela, José R.]

1999 4.554 Martín, un pescador del Alto Golfo de California. Martín, a fisherman of the Upper Gulf of California. *CEDO News* / *Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 9(1) (Fall)13. ["Martín 'Pescador'". Martín Adolfo León Rivera, 1935-1999.] [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

Canby, William M., AND Rose, J. N.

1893 4.50 George Vasey: a biographical sketch. *Botanical Gazette*, 18: 170-183.

Cannon, Carrie

2020 4.679 AERA says goodbye to a living treasure. *The Plant Ambassador* (Arizona Ethnobotanical Research Association), (Winter/Spring): 1, 6. [Memorial to Malinda Powskey, Hualapai ethnobotanist.]

2020 4.708 AERA says goodbye to a living treasure. *Gamy* (Newsletter of the Hualapai Tribe), 17) (August 21): 5-6. [Running head of issue indicates "Issue #19".] [Facsimile reprinting of the item in *The Plant Ambassador* (ITEM NO. 4.679).]

Cannon, Chris

2006 4.248 Tony Heaton. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(4) (Winter 2005/2006): 6-7. [Anthony Heaton.]

2006 4.262 The river knows your name. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (2) (Spring): 11. [Anthony Heaton.]

2007 4.279 Steve Currey. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(3) (Fall): 4-5.

Carber, Butch

2022 4.695 Matt Winfrey, July 19, 1973-August 6, 2021. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(2) (Summer): 5. [Includes verses from Don Johnston and Edward Abbey.]

Carlos, Mari

2012 4.376 Remembering a grand friendship. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (13) (Winter): 2-3. [Bob Matthews.]

Carothers, Kenneth

2004 4.238 Bob Flamme. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(4) (Winter 2004-2005): 6.

Carothers, Steven W. [Carothers, Steve]

2002 4.403 Introduction: Robert C. Euler, mentor and friend. *In:* Phillips, David A., Jr., and Ware, John A. (eds.), *Culture and environment in the American Southwest: Essays in honor of Robert C. Euler.* Phoenix: SWCA Environmental Consultants, Anthropological Research Paper 8.

2022	4.694	Robert "Bobby" Jensen, August 15, 1944-February 4, 2022. *In:* Farewells [section]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(2) (Summer): 4.

Carpenter, Roy F.

1977	4.155	Tribute to a legend. *In:* Frontier Post [section]. *Frontier Times*, 51(4) (June/July) (New Series, 108): 4. [Emery C. Kolb.]

Cassidy, Dan and **Cassidy, Diane**

1998	4.51	In memory of P. T. Reilly. *In: Western Americana : Grand Canyon of Arizona, Colorado River, Colorado Plateau. Catalogue twelve.* Phoenix: Five Quail Books—West, p. 84.

Castro Bojórquez, Rubén

2011	4.543	Doctor Santos Silva Cota, rector 1959-1966. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 4(13) (July/September): inside front cover. [Item signed "R.C.B."] [Silva Cota (1921-2011), *rector*, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California.] [In Spanish.]
2012	4.546	Augusto Hernández Bermúdez (1929-2012); Voz de Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(16) (April/June): cover, 13-15. [In Spanish.] [See also Estrada Montaño (2014, item no. 2.24356).]
2012	4.548	Manuel M. Monge (1918-2012), constructor. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(17) (July/September): 31-34. [In Spanish.]
2012	4.550	Cuando no había universidad; a la memoria de Daniel Gutiérrez Carrera, 1939-2012. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(18) (October/December): 38-48. [In Spanish.] [See also Erratas, 6(19) (January/March 2013): 4.]

Cawley, Graham

2019	4.637	Jessica Youle—July 29, 1946-July 13, 2018. *In:* Farewells [section]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(3) (Fall): 7.

Chamberlain, Alexander F.

1902	4.347	In memoriam: John Wesley Powell, 1834-1902. *Journal of American Folklore*, 15: 199-204. ≡ cross-listings Thomas 603

Childs, Craig

2004 4.231 George Steck. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 10. [Excerpt from Child's *Soul of Nowhere*.]

2017 4.595 Remembering Katie Lee; the "Grande Dame of the West" passes on. *High Country News*, 49(20) (November 27): 31. [Also notes, *in passing*, the next-day death of Lee's long-time companion, Joey van Leeuwen.]

2018 4.604 Katie Lee—October 23, 1919-November 1, 2017. Joey Van Leeuwen—September 13, 1932-November 2, 2017. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(1) (Spring): 6-7. [Reprinted from *High Country News* (Childs, 2017, ITEM NO. 4.595).]

Cloyd, W. B.

1935 4.502 Passing of W. E. Johnson, Yuma, Ariz. *Reclamation Era*, 25(6) (June): 131. [Reprinted from *Yuma Morning Sun*.]

Cobb, Nat

2020 4.666 [Remarks.] *From:* Aronson, Jeffe, "Suzanne Jordan—November 5, 1949-July 4, 2020". *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(3) (Fall): 7.

Collins, George L.

1935 4.49 Frederick S. Dellenbaugh. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(12): 389-390. [Signed, "G. L. C."]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-8|

1994 4.52 Frederick S. Dellenbaugh 1854-1935. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 36-37. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, March, 1935.]

Collins, James P.; Deacon, James; Dowling, Thomas; AND Marsh, Paul

2002 4.191 Wendell Lee Minckley, 1935-2001. *Copeia*, 2002(1): 258-262.

Collins, Marian L. (ED.)

1957 4.655 [Nancy Sinyella, September 5, 1956-February 1, 1957, daughter of Juan and Nora Sinyella, died at Grand Canyon Hospital.] *The Supai Weekly News*, (February 13): 1.

1957 4.656 Shorty Yarberry dies. *The Supai Weekly News*, (March 13): 1. [Full name given here as "Colonel Custer Yarberry"; actually George Armstrong Custer Yarberry.]

1957 4.657 Deaths. *The Supai Weekly News*, (June 13): 1. [Susie Jones (1884-1957); Ernest Nydegger, "who used to come to Supai every Spring and Fall with Joe Wampler".]

1957 4.658 Deaths. *The Supai Weekly News*, (June 19): 1. [Mrs. Alta Smith of Peach Springs; Miss Mildred E. Van Every.]

1957 4.659 Death. *The Supai Weekly News*, (August 7): 1. [Douglas Watahomgie, son of Myrtle and Flynn Watahomigie.]

1957 4.660 Death. *The Supai Weekly News*, (August 21): 1. ["The white government mule, Mary, died last Friday night. She was a faithful animal and packed furniture, gasoline, groceries, school desks, Christmas toys, fuel oil, motors, radio-telephones, and many other articles down the Trail for over ten years. She also was the means of transportation for lots of government officials including Miss Orpha McPherson, Mr. Wohlenberg, Mr. Bobo, and Mr. Ladd. Mrs. Collins always rode Mary when she went out to town."]

1957 4.661 Death. *The Supai Weekly News* (November 22): 1. [Mrs. Ruth Wescogame Hunter.]

1958 4.662 Death. *The Supai Weekly News*, (April 23): 1. [Carrie Ann Uqualla (September 17, 1957-April 22, 1958), daughter of James and Katherine Uqualla at Grand Canyon.]

1958 4.663 Death. *The Supai News*, (December 3): 1. [Arthur Walker of Peach Springs.]

Coltharp, Lurline H.

1991 4.497 Byrd Howell Granger (1912-1991). *Names*, 39(4) (December): 367.

Conley, Patrick

2019 4.646 Tim Means—March 19, 1944-August 13, 2019. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(4) (Winter 2019-2020): 6.

Conners, Thomas

2000 4.149 A tribute to Wesley. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 20. [Wesley Smith.]

Cooper, Tim

2024 4.719 Rudi Petschek—July 2, 1933-January 12, 2024. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(1) (Spring): 5.

Cooper, Tom C.

1977 4.53 From the editor. *Arizona Highways*, 53(2) (February): 1. [Emery Clifford Kolb.]

Crumbo, Daniel

2022 4.692 Kim Crumbo—August, 1974-missing since September 20, 2021. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(1) (Spring): 4-5. ("This tribute to Kim Crumbo was written and read by his son, Daniel, at Kim's memorial service.")

Currey, CoCo

2017 4.577 Jack Currey; August 20,1933-November 18, 2016. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(1) (Spring): 4-5. [*Erratum* (from 30(2) (Summer): 3): Photo of Currey in Cataract Canon, 1964, was taken by Grant Reeder, not Stuart Reeder.]

D

Dale, O'Connor

1997 4.54 Bayer. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 15. [Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.] [James Gilbert Bayer.]

Dall, William Healey

1905 4.55 John Wesley Powell. 1834-1902. *Philosophical Society of Washington, Bulletin* (Washington, D.C.), 14 (August): 300-308. [Read before the Society, May 21, 1904.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:86 THOMAS 606

Dalrymple, G. Brent

2016 4.641 Richard R. Doell, 1923-2008. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Biographical Memoirs*, 20 pp. [Grand Canyon noted throughout.]

Davis, Mikhail

2001 4.173 David Brower: Archdruid, friend, 1912-2000. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (7): 6-7.

Davis, William Morris

1915 4.56 Biographical memoir of John Wesley Powell, 1834-1902. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Biographical Memoirs*, 8: 9-83. (Presented to the Academy, 1913.) [Volume date 1919.] [See particularly pp. 16-19, 20-23.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-5| THOMAS 611

Demaray, A. E.

1923 4.356 The passing of Brighty; a four-footed hero of the Grand Canyon comes to the end of the last trail. *Outing*, 81(5) (February): 225. [Brighty the burro.]

Diamond Family

1997	4.58	Bill Diamond. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 14-15. [Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.] [William August Diamond.]

Dimock, Brad

1997	4.59	François Leydet. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 13.
1997	4.47	Gene Shoemaker. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(4) (Fall): 4. [Eugene Shoemaker.]
2000	4.161	Bill Beer. *In:* In memorial [*sic*] [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 10-11.
2000	4.174	David Brower. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(4) (Winter): 12-13. [Accompanied by photo of Brower by Dugald Bremner. Issue distributed late January 2001.]
2002	4.219	Willis Johnson. *In:* In Memorium [*sic*] [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 8.
2003	4.222	David Lavender. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 3.
2004	4.229	Don Harris. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 8-9. [LaPhene "Don" Harris.]
2004	4.230	Wesley Pratt "Peachpit" Larsen (1916-2004). *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 9.
2005	4.244	Linda Lou Lindeman. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(2) (Summer): 6.
2009	4.299	Tom Moody. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(1) (Spring): 5-7.
2011	4.344	Farewell. Vaughn Short. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(1) (Spring): 5.

Donlan, C. Josh, AND **Greene, Harry W.**

2011	4.405	Paul S. Martin (1928-2010): Luminary, natural historian, and innovator. *PLoS Biology*, 9(2) (February): e1001016, 2 pp. [Includes photograph of Martin at Rampart Cave.]

Dunkleman, Maxine

1993	4.60	Stan. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 8. [Stan Hollister.]

E

Eastwood, Greg

2012	4.383	William Bowker—July 19, 1949 to February 22, 2012. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(2) (Summer): 6-7.

Edwards, Dave

2000	4.143	Goodbye Roger. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(1) (Winter): 8-9. [Roger Henderson.]
2000	4.150	A tribute to Wesley. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 20. [Wesley Smith.]

Elliott, Bill [Elliott, William J.]

2012	4.528	Dr. Michael J. Walawender, 1939-2011. *In:* Wirths, Todd A. (ed.) and Ziegler, Carole L. (managing ed.), *Picacho and the Cargo Muchachos : gold, guns, and geology of eastern Imperial County, California : SDAG 2011 annual field trip.* San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists (printed by Wholesale Reprographics; distributed by Sunbelt Publications, El Cajon, California), p. xiii.
2015	4.525	Dr. Michael J. Walawender, 1939-2011. *In:* Wirths, Todd A. (ed.), *Picacho and the Cargo Muchachos : gold, guns, and geology of eastern Imperial County, California : a guidebook for a field trip by the San Diego Association of Geologists, November 4-6, 2011 : 2nd edition.* San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists (distributed by Sunbelt Publications, El Cajon, California), p. xvi.

Emslie, Steven D.

2020	4.672	In memoriam: Steven Alec Weber. *Ethnobiology Letters*, 11(1): 45-47. [Includes note (p. 46), "Before he left [as a doctoral candidate at the University of Pennsylvania], he had begun work editing his first book, *Havasupai Habitat*, an ethnography from A. F. Whiting's unpublished notes, that he co-edited with P. Seaman" (see Weber and Seaman, 1985, ITEM NO. 17.409).]

Erskine, Kent, AND Wilson, Allen

2019	4.647	Don Briggs—April 28, 1940-September 15, 2019. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(4) (Winter 2019-2020): 7.

Estrada Montaño, Francisco

2013	4.551	Enrique Estrada Barrera, periodista. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(22) (October/December): 38-39. [In Spanish.]

Evans, Loie Belknap

2014	4.466	Philip M. Smith—May 18, 1932-February 16, 2014. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(2) (Summer): 3-4.
2020	4.649	John Evans. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(1) (Spring): 5-6.

Evison, Herb

1969	4.421	Herb Maier. *In:* NPS Alumni Notes [SECTION]. *National Park Courier* (U.S. National Park Service, Employees and Alumni Association), 15(4) (April): 3. [In 1926 "was appointed architect and executive agent for the American Association of Museums on a program of museum construction in Yosemite, Grand Canyon, and Yellowstone National Parks. This resulted in his design of . . . the Yavapai Observation Station at Grand Canyon . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

F

Farquer, Johnnie Bailey

2012	4.384	[Forwards two obituaries for former Harvey Girls at Grand Canyon, from the *Prescott Courier*.] *In:* Emails/Letters [SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 23(3) (Summer): 16. [Dorothy Socolofsky Wills (1928-2010) and Lorraine G. Shankwitz (1920-2011).]

Fedarko, Kevin

2009	4.315	Last September Kevin Fedarko wrote the following to Rudi Petschek. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(4) (Winter 2009-2010): 5. [Regarding Steve "Wren" Reynolds.]
2015	4.673	Martin Litton (1917-2014). *In: SYRCL's Wild and Scenic® Film Festival : a wild life : presented by the South Yuba River Citizens League : 13th Annual : January 15-18, 2015, Nevada City, Grass Valley.* Nevada City, California: South Yuba River Citizens League, p. 56.

Firethunder, Bee

NO DATE	4.601	Sermon by an American Indian to his chief. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Newsletter* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), [2(2)]: 4. [February 1998.] [A memorial to Mr. and Mrs. James A. "Art" Metzger.]

Friend, Madeline

2021	4.678	Ryan ("Rynam") Seumptewa—August 12, 1983-December 1, 2020. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(1) (Spring): 4-5.

Frizzell, Barb

2009	4.304	Farewell to a valued member. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(4) (July): 1. [Frederick Schick.]

Fryxell, Fritiof

1955	4.87	Memorial to Francois Emile Matthes (1874-1948). *Geological Society of America, Proceedings*, (July): 153-168. [François Emile Matthes.]

G

G., J., AND M., T.

2000	4.162	In tribute to Cale. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 14-15. [Cale Shaffer.]

Gallenson, Art, AND Quartaroli, Richard D.

2006	4.247	Earl Leseberg. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(4) (Winter 2005/2006): 6.

Geanious, Chris

2002	4.217	Patrick Geanious. *In:* In Memorium [*sic*] [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 7.

George, Tiffany

2019	4.636	Bill George—December 1, 1938-March 21, 2019. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(3) (Fall): 5-6.

PART 4. MEMORIALS

SECTION 1: MEMORIALS LISTED BY NAMES OF AUTHORS

Gheleta, Michael A.

2011 4.573 [Reminiscences.] *In:* The Legacies of David Getches [FEATURE]. *Amicus* (University of Colorado Law School), 24(2) (Fall): 14-15.

Gibson, Steve

2005 4.242 Michael Harrison, expert on western Americana. Born: Dec. 13, 1897—Died: April 5, 2005. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(5): 3. [Reprinted from *Sacramento* (California) *Bee*, April 7, 2005.]

Gilbert, Grove Karl

NO DATE 4.349 *John Wesley Powell.* Spring Grove, Minnesota: Five Quail Books. [Facsimile reprint of the memorial in *Smithsonian Institution, Annual Report for Year Ending June 30, 1902.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 633-640, plate 1 (1903).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ6:213 FQ7:178 FQ9:507 FQ9A:68 FQ10:272 FQ19:483 FQ24/2:668

1902 4.89 John Wesley Powell. *Science*, New Series, 16(406) (October 10): 560-567, plate.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ17:355 [offprint] THOMAS 618

1903 4.90 John Wesley Powell. *Smithsonian Institution, Annual Report for Year Ending June 30, 1902.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 633-640, plate 1.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:87 [date erroneously given as 1896] FQ8:341 [disbound] THOMAS 620

1903 4.91 Powell as a geologist. *In:* John Wesley Powell. Proceedings of a meeting commemorative of his distinguished services; held in Columbian University under the auspices of the Washington Academy of Sciences, February 16, 1903. *Washington Academy of Sciences, Proceedings* (Washington, D.C.), 5: 113-117.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 623

1903 4.312 (ED.) *John Wesley Powell : a memorial to an American explorer and scholar : comprising articles by Mrs. M. D. Lincoln (Bessie Beach), Grove Karl Gilbert, Marcus Baker, and Paul Carus. (Reprinted from "The Open Court".)* Chicago: Open Court Publishing Co., 75 pp. [By-lines not given for individual chapters. Originally published in *The Open Court*, December 1902-June 1903.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 624

Gleason, Hollis T.

1949 4.449 In memoriam; Norman and Doris Nevills (victims of an airplane crash September 19, 1949). *Desert Magazine*, 13(2) (December): 12. [In verse.] [Norman Nevills, Doris Nevills.]

Golbfarb, Ben

2014 4.456 Mountain man. (Photos by Aaron Huey.) *High Country News*, 46(4) (March 3): 3. [Leonard Knight, creator of Slab City, near Niland, California, who died February 10, aged 82.]

Graf, William; Gober, Patricia; AND Brazel, Anthony J.

2001 4.311 Melvin G. Marcus, 1929-1997. *Association of American Geographers, Annals*, 91(4): 724-733. [Includes notes of Grand Canyon work, pp. 727, 729.]

Gramzinski, Wayne

1993 4.92 Ray. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 9. [Ray Interpreter.]

Grand Canyon River Guides

2017 4.582 Drifter Smith 1943-2017; a celebration of Drifter's life. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(2) (Spring): 1. [Memorial announcement.]

Grand Canyon Trust, Staff

1995 4.93 In memorium [*sic*]; C. Gregory Crampton. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall): 15.

Grand Canyon West Airport, Fire and Emergency Management Service

2014 4.468 In memory of Brian Stewart. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (10) (May): [6]. [Assistant Airport Manager, Grand Canyon West.]

Green, Keith

2012 4.380 A mysterious death. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(2) (March): 1. [Terry Magda Mische, former Phantom Ranch manager (died after diving in the Caribbean, cause undetermined). Includes note, "Probably her most enduring legacy there was the purchase of that stamp for postcards that reads, 'Mailed by mule at the bottom of the Grand Canyon—Phantom Ranch.'"]

2015 4.490 Bob Koons (1946-2015). *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 19(1) (January/February): 2. [Robert Wade Koons.]

Green, Nancy

2012 4.383 Devoted member of the Grand Canyon Historical Society passes on. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 23(3) (Summer): 3. [Keetna, 14, black Labrador dog belonging to Keith and Nancy Green.]

Gregg, Walt

2008	4.282	Frank McNeel Bird. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(2) (Summer): 8.

Griffin, James [Griffin, Jimmy]

2013	4.552	María Luisa Bernal; pionera del arte teatral. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(22) (October/December): 47-48. [In Spanish.]

Grinnell, Hilda Wood

1940	4.471	Joseph Grinnell: 1877-1939. *The Condor*, 42(1) (January/February): 2-34.

Groberg, Kristi

2019	4.631	Jeff Pyle—April 4, 1963-February 11, 2019. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(2) (Summer): 5.

Grosvenor, Gilbert H.

1902	4.399	John Wesley Powell. *National Geographic Magazine*, 13(11) (November): frontispiece, 393-394. [Item signed "G. H. G."]

Grua, Michelle

2002	4.211	Kenton "Factor" Grua. *In:* In Memorium [*sic*] [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 4.

Gumerman, George J.

2002	4.402	Robert C. Euler, 1924-2002. *The SAA Archaeological Record* (Society for American Archaeology), 2(3) (May): 37.
2002	4.404	Robert C. Euler: Scholar. *In:* Phillips, David A., Jr., and Ware, John A. (eds.), *Culture and environment in the American Southwest: Essays in honor of Robert C. Euler.* Phoenix: SWCA Environmental Consultants, Anthropological Research Paper 8.

Gutiérrez Negrín, Luis C. A., AND Lippmann, Marcelo J.

2017	4.609	México: In memoriam of Héctor Alonso-Espinosa. *IGA News* (International Geothermal Association, Bochum, Germany), (108) (July/September): 10-11.
2017	4.610	México: En memoria de Héctor Alonso Espinosa. *Geotermia* (Revista Mexicana de Geoenergía) (Comisión Federal de Electricidad), 30(2) (July/December): 45-46. [Credited to IGA News, no. 108.] [In Spanish.]

Gutschick, Raymond C.

1985 4.94 Edwin Dinwiddie McKee (1906-1984). *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 69(2): 491-493.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 3-42, 12-5|

1986 4.95 Memorial to Edwin Dinwiddee [*sic*] McKee, 1906-1984. *Geological Society of America, Memorials*, 16: 6 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 3-42, 12-5|

H

Hall, Dan

2013 4.398 Meeting Tim Whitney. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(1) (Spring): 18.

Hamilton, Lynn

2009 4.300 [Tom Moody.] *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(1) (Spring): 6-7.

2010 4.325 [Remembrance of Ted Hatch.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(2) (Summer): 2.

2023 4.704 Bill Mooz—February 28, 1929-August 20, 2022. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(1) (Spring): 2.

Hancock, Jan

2014 4.586 Remembering Bob Bohannan. *Arizona Trail News* (Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix), 22(2) (Summer): 11. [Notes assignment to activate Yuma Army Air Field, where he first met Barry Goldwater.]

Harbin, A. E.

1929 4.714 Grand Canyon. *In:* Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 23(12) (November): 96. ["Sanford Rowe died suddenly on October 13 at his ranch. Mr. Rowe was one of the real old-timers here. He helped build Bright Angel camp and Bright Angel trail more than forty years ago. Sanford will be missed by the old heads here, as he was very well liked. May his dreams in his eternal sleep be peaceful." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Harned, Jon

2017	4.596	Kristin Danelle Huisinga Harned, January 28, 1974-September 26, 2017. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(4) (Winter 2017-2018): 4-5.

Harkness, William

1893	4.294	[John Strong Newberry.] *In:* January 11, 1893.—Stated meeting. *American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Proceedings*, 28: 295-296.

Harris, Chauncy D.

1985	4.593	In memoriam; Stephen Barr Jones, 1903-1984. *Association of American Geographers, Annals*, 75(2) (June): 271-276. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 272.]

Hatch, Sarah

2012	4.389	Nathan Carrington Avery, March 10, 1967-August 18, 2012. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(4) (Winter 2012-2013): 4-5.

Hedden, Bill

2008	4.288	In honor of Jim Trees. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer/Fall): 30.

Hektoen, Ludvig

1925	4.589	Biographical memoir of Theophil Mitchell Prudden, 1849-1924. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Biographical Memoirs*, 12: 73-98. [See pp. 89-90, quoting from Prudden (1896, ITEM NO. 17.868), regarding a visit to the Havasupai in Grand Canyon.]

Hellyer, Dave [Hellyer, Clement David]

1993	4.96	Fair sailing, Georgie—and happy landings! Georgie Clark 1910-1992. *In: Five Quail Books, Catalogue Seven*. Spring Grove, Minnesota: Five Quail Books, p. 60. [Georgie White.]

Henderson, Randall

1949	4.448	Just Between You and Me [COLUMN]. *Desert Magazine*, 13(1) (November): 46. [Includes memorial to Norman Nevills and Doris Nevills.]

Herrman, Matt

2007	4.276	Joseph Lewis Tonsmeire, January 22,1948-March 7, 2007. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(2) (Summer): 6. [Includes a poem by Joe's daughter, Amy.]

Hibbert, Helen

2022 4.699 Ida Patricia "Pat" Diamond, November 12, 1934-January 22, 2022. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(3) (Fall): 6.

Hickey, Karen; Meadows, B. J.; AND Clark, Blake

2011 4.640 A tribute to Barb Evert. *In:* End of the Trail [SECTION]. *Trail and Timberline* (Colorado Mountain Club, Denver), (1012) (Fall): 40-41. [Evert "died in a fall while descending Tabernacle Butte, on a rafting and hiking trip in the Grand Canyon."] [Text by Hickey, with appended remarks from B. J. Meadows and Blake Clark, who were with Evert on this trip.]

Hobbs, William Herbert

1934 4.97 John Wesley Powell, 1834-1902. *Scientific Monthly*, 39 (December): 519-529. [Includes photographs of Powell memorial monuments.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 118| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-5| THOMAS 630

Honan, William H.

1993 4.98 Wallace Stegner is dead at 84; Pulitzer Prize-winning author. *New York Times* [newspaper], (April 15).

Hopkinson, Ann

2006 4.459 [Fletcher Anderson.] *In:* Obituaries [SECTION]. *Mountain Gazette*, (123) (April/May): 15-16.

Horn, George H.

1883 4.373 John Lawrence LeConte. *Science*, 2 (December 21): 783-786.

Hough, Walter

1933 4.254 William Henry Holmes. *American Anthropologist*, New Series, 35(4) (October/December): 752-764.

Hurtado, Lorenzo

2017 4.600 Obituario. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(38) (October/December): 68-70. [Obituaries for Roberto Jesús Pedroza (p. 68), Manuel Guillén Vargas (p. 69), Malbina Robles Robles (p. 70).] [In Spanish.]

Hutchinson, Andy

2002 4.206 Jan Yost. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): 9-10.

2004 4.227 Derald Stewart. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 6-7.

2022 4.698 Allen Gillberg, January 25, 1953-May 22, 2022. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(3) (Fall): 4-5.

Hyde, B. G., AND Day, P.

1992 4.337 John Stuart Anderson, 9 January 1908-25 December 1990. *Biographical Memoirs of Fellows of the Royal Society*, 38 (November): 3-26 + microfiche. [See pp. 21-22.] [Microfiche includes lists of papers published by decedents; "Anderson" leaves enumerated 42-56.]

I

Ickes, Harold L.

1936 4.504 [Remarks on the death of Elwood Mead.] *In:* Tributes to Dr. Mead. *Reclamation Era*, 26(2) (February): inside front cover.

Ingram, Becky Settles

2002 4.189 Becky Settles remembered. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(1): 2.

J

James, George Wharton

1922 4.722 Charles A. Brant—an appreciation. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 16(2) (January): 26-27. [Memorial to Brant, late manager of El Tovar Hotel.]

Joerg, W. L. G.

1950 4.255 Erich von Drygalski. *Geographical Review*, 40(3) (July): 489-491.

Johansen, Jacki

2023 4.706 Kevin Johansen—May 31, 1954-February 5, 2023. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(3) (Fall): 2.

Johns, Richard H.

1981 4.99 *Memorial to Ian Campbell, 1899-1978*. Geological Society of America, 9 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-5|

Johnson, Haley

2020 4.650 Farewell Ron Brown. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(2) (Spring): 12. [Grand Canyon National Park Service interpretive ranger.]

Johnson, Kevin

2000 4.151 A tribute to Wesley. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 21. [Wesley Smith.]

Jones, Bert

2018 4.617 Farewell. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(4) (Winter 2018-2019): 5-6. [Obituary for Steve Mahan.]

Jones, Christian

2020 4.669 Les Jones—August 4, 1922-June 14, 2020. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(3) (Fall): 7-8.

2020 4.671 Remembering Les Jones, river pioneer, cartographer, and advocate. *American Whitewater* (September/October): 38, 40.

Jones, Kristine L.

2010 4.354 In appreciation of Henry Farmer Dobyns, 3 July 1925 to 22 June 2009. *Ethnohistory*, 57(3) (Summer): 357-362.

Jones, Trinkle [Jones, Anne Trinkle]

2002 4.193 [Memorial.] *In:* In memoriam; Bob Euler. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 6.

Jordan, Coby

2008 4.289 In honor of Jim Trees. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer/Fall): 30.

K

Karraker, David O.

1981	4.429	Anthony A. Dean. *In:* Deceased [SECTION]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 4(1) (January): 27. [Tony Dean, instructor in Resources Management, Albright Training Center, Grand Canyon, fatally injured in a fall at Grand Canyon.]

Kashinski, Dave, AND Rink, Glenn

2014	4.474	Josh Lowry—June 27, 1952-August 2, 2014. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(3) (Fall): 5.

Kemp, James Furman

1893	4.329	In memoriam. Professor John Strong Newberry. *Colorado School of Mines Quarterly*, 14(2) (January): 93-111.
1893	4.100	Memorial of John Strong Newberry. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 4: 393-406.

Kenney, Steve

2016	4.566	Joshua Tourjee, April 21, 1982-September 11, 2016. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(4) (Winter 2016-2017): 5.

Kimrey, Leal W.

1993	4.580	Memorial to Edward Theodore Schenk, 1905-1992. *Geological Society of America, Memorials*, 24: 179-180.

Kloepfer, Jack "Paco"

2001	4.179	A tribute to Dave Kloepfer. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(1) (Spring): 41. [*NOTE*: Decedent's and author's surname are misspelled "Klopefer"; corrected here, *fide* R. D. Quartaroli.]

Kovalik, Kyle

2004	4.240	Ron Hayes. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(4) (Winter 2004-2005): 7.

2020 4.653 Vladimir Joseph Kovalik—March 12, 1928-February 15, 2020. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 4-5. [See also letter from John Markey, 33(3) (Fall): 3-4.]

2020 4.667 [Remarks.] *From:* Aronson, Jeffe, "Suzanne Jordan—November 5, 1949-July 4, 2020". *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(3) (Fall): 7.

Kripner, Donna

2016 4.561 Louise M. Hinchliffe, 1922-2016. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 27(4) (Fall): 3-4. [Includes anonymous narrative from the induction of Hinchliffe into the Grand Canyon Hall of Fame, 2003.]

L

Ladd, Gary

2004 4.232 George Steck. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 10.

2004 4.280 In memory. *In: Gary Ladd's canyon light : Lake Powell and the Grand Canyon.* Las Vegas, Nevada: Stephens Press, LLC, [second state?] p. 8. (A CERCA Book.) [Volume with stated date 2003.] ["In memory" is a memorial to George Steck, author of the Forword to the volume. "In memory" apparently appears in a second state of the volume, which may be identified by copies of the book in which p. 8 comprises this memorial; and further, the first page of the editor's Preface (by A. D. Hopkins) is thus supplanted by the memorial, and only the end of Hopkins' signed Preface appears on p. 9. Publication information on title-page verso does not indicate either a revised or 2nd printing.]

Lago, Don

2024 4.728 Remembering Keith Green. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(3) (Summer): 12-13.

Lamperd, Matt

1999 4.496 Grand Canyon casualty. *Humber Et Cetera* (Humber College, Etobicoke, Ontario), 27(14) (January 14-20): 4. [Steven Mylan, missing in Grand Canyon since February 14, 1998.]

Lasich, Betty

2018 4.611 Chris Dippold—April 12, 1966-January 31, 2018. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(2) (Summer): 4.

Lawton, Becca

2021 4.689 Kim Crumbo and Mark O’Neill—mid-September, 2021. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 34(4) (Winter 2021-2022): 3. [“Reprinted with permission from *Writers on the Range*” (an online source, writersontherange.org).]

Leavengood, Betty

2011 4.343 Gale Burak (1917-2011). *The Bulletin*, (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(2) (March): 1-2. (“This article was authored by Betty Leavengood, and was taken from interviews Betty conducted with Gale Burak for her book. *Grand Canyon Women*, published by the Grand Canyon Association in 2004.”)

Lee, Katie

2000 4.163 Tad Nichols. *In:* In memorial [*sic*] [FEATURE]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 9.

2000 4.164 One leg missing. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (6) (Fall): 15. [Tad Nichols.]

2002 4.214 J. Frank Wright. *In:* In Memorium [*sic*] [SECTION]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 6.

Linder, Ethel

1923 4.485 [Obituary notice.] *From:* Topeka [SUBSECTION]. *In:* Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 17(10) (September): 85-86. [Capt. R. M. Spivey. “For the past twenty-six years he had been special representative of the Grand Cañon service as an inspector for the Fred Harvey department.”]

Lippincott, J. B. [Lipincott, Joseph Barlow]

1920 4.391 Homer Hamlin—an appreciation. *Reclamation Record*, 11(7) (July): 334. [“A few months prior to his death he made a trip down the Colorado River from near the mouth of the Virgin tributary to Yuma. This expedition was devoted particularly to the study of the possibilities of a great storage enterprise at the lower end of the Grand Canyon at a point known as Boulder Canyon.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Lippincott, J. B. [Lippincott, Joseph Barlow]**; Wheeler, Edgar True; AND Knowlton, W. T.**

1922 4.523 Homer Hamlin, M. Am. Soc. C. E.; died May 14th, 1920. *In:* Memoirs of Deceased Members [SECTION]. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Papers and Discussions*, 48(6) (August): 1478-1480. [“A few months prior to his death he had made a trip down the Colorado River from the mouth of the Virgin tributary to Yuma, Ariz. This expedition was devoted particularly to the study of the possibilities of the great storage enterprise at the lower end of the Grand Canyon, at a point known as Boulder Canyon.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Lippman, Roy

2016	4.569	[Remark.] *From:* Joshua Tourjee, April 21, 1982-September 11, 2016. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(4) (Winter 2016-2017): 5.

Longwell, Chester R.

1954	4.101	Memorial to Herbert Ernest Gregory (1869-1952). *Geological Society of America, Proceedings*, Annual Report for 1953, pp. 115-123. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-11|
1958	4.102	Clarence Edward Dutton; May 15, 1841-January 4, 1912. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Biographical Memoirs*, 32: 132-145.

López Barrera, Luz Mercedes

2011	4.544	Milton Castellanos Everardo; Gobernador del estado 1971-1977. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 4(14) (October/December): inside front cover. [In Spanish.]
2012	4.545	Raúl Sánchez Díaz Martel; Gobernador del estado 1965-1971. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(15) (January/March): inside front cover. [In Spanish.]

Lucchitta, Ivo

2006	4.263	Luna Leopold. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(2) (Summer): 3.
2007	4.275	Don Elston. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(1) (Spring 2006-2007) [*sic*]: 12.

M

MacCurdy, George Grant

1904	4.632	John Wesley Powell. *In:* Nécrologie [SECTION]. *Société des Américanistes de Paris, Journal*, New Series, 1(3): 339-344. [Item signed "Geo. Grant Mac Curdy".] [*NOTE*: There apparently is no corresponding memorial in English by MacCurdy, as discerned from a list of publications in a 1948 memorial to MacCurdy and other searches.] [In French.]

PART 4. MEMORIALS

SECTION 1: MEMORIALS LISTED BY NAMES OF AUTHORS

Mackay, Vicki

2004	4.234	Collin Peter McKnight. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(3) (Fall): 10.
2006	4.260	Mary Kay Allen, November 29, 1956-January 31, 2006. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(1) (Spring): 4.

Madariaga, Anne

2002	4.197	In loving memory of Roma Butchart; by her daughter, Anne Madariaga. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(5): 3.

Makarick, Lori

2015	4.493	Shana Watahomigie—April 3, 1973-November 16, 2014. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(1) (Winter 2014-2015 [*sic*, Spring 2015]): 4-5.

Maples, Christopher G., AND Buchanan, Rex

1989	4.104	Raymond Cecil Moore (1892-1974): Memorial and bibliography (in celebration of the 100th anniversary of the Kansas Geological Survey). *Journal of Paleontology*, 63(6, Supplement): 1-29 (jointly as *Paleontological Society, Memoir 25*).

Markey, John

2020	4.664	In reference to Vladimir Kovalik's "Farewell" in the Spring [*sic*] BQR, Volume 33, Number 2. *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(3) (Fall): 3-4. [Regarding the obituary by Kyle Kovalik, ITEM NO. 4.653.]

Marston, Dianna

2002	4.218	Nathan Marston. *In:* In Memorium [*sic*] [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 8.

Marston, Jeffrey

2005	4.245	Garth Marston. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(2) (Summer): 6-7.

Martin, Richard ("Ricardo")

2000	4.165	David Brower. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 14.

Martin, Tom [Martin, Thomas C.]

1997 4.105 Dugald Bremner. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), (July): 12.

Mathien, Frances Joan, AND Stewart, Peckham

1995 4.256 Albert Henry Schroeder, 1914-1993. *American Antiquity*, 60(4) (October): 668-676.

Matson, John

2024 4.718 Rudi Petschek—July 2, 1933-January 12, 2024. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(1) (Spring): 3-4.

Mattox, Don

2004 4.233 George Powell Steck; 1/11/1925-4/13/2004. *Grand Canyon Footprints* (Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association), (11) (July/October): 2.

McElya, Bruce W.

2000 4.166 Tad Nichols. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 15.

McGivern, Bob

2000 4.243 Memorial address; Heinz Ernst Reinhard Gruner, 1897-1993. *Photogrammetric Engineering and Remote Sensing*, 66(8) (August). [Reference to Claude Birdseye and Colorado River.]

McGivney, Annette

2002 4.320 A tragic end to a lifelong "love affair"; George Mancuso, 1955-2001. *Backpacker*, 30(1) (February) (201): 18.

Melville, Bob

2000 4.152 A tribute to Wesley. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 21. [Wesley Smith.]

Mendenhall, Walter C.

1920 4.106 Memorial of Grove Karl Gilbert. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 31: 26-64.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9:508 [offprint]

PART 4. MEMORIALS

SECTION 1: MEMORIALS LISTED BY NAMES OF AUTHORS

Merrill, George P.

NO DATE	4.350	*John Wesley Powell.* Spring Grove, Minnesota: Five Quail Books. [Facsimile reprint of the memorial in *American Geologist*, 31(6): 327-331, 333 (1903).] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9:396 FQ10:274 FQ11:329 FQ15:404 FQ17:358 FQ19:485 FQ24/2:673
1903	4.107	John Wesley Powell. *American Geologist*, 31(6): 327-331, 333. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 656
2004	4.381	*The obituary of Major John Wesley Powell by Geo. P. Merrill, Washington.* Page, Arizona: John Wesley Powell Memorial Museum, folded pamphlet. ("Reprinted with corrections for spelling, grammar and factual errors from The American Geologist, Volume XXXI, June, 1903, No. 6".)

Mill, Hugh Robert

1934	4.257	William Morris Davis. *Geographical Journal*, 84(1) (July): 93-95.

Moore, Philip N.

1921	4.358	Epes Randolph. *Engineering News-Record*, 87(13) (September 29): 537-538. [Letter, in comment on obituary of Epes Randolph (9) (September 1) (Anonymous, 1921, ITEM NO. 4.357).]

Mooz, Bill

2019	4.630	Jorgen Visbak—April 6, 1920-February 28, 2019. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(2) (Summer): 4.

Morey, Elsie Darrah

1989	4.108	In memoriam; William Culp Darrah (1909-1989). *Pennsylvania Geology*, 20(5) (October): 2. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-5|

Morey, Elsie Darrah, AND Lyons, Paul C.

1995	4.109	William Culp Darrah (1909-1989): A portrait. *In:* Lyons, Paul C., Morey, Elsie Darrah, and Wagner, Robert H. (eds.), Historical perspective of early twentieth century Carboniferous paleobotany in North America; in memory of William Culp Darrah. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 185*, pp. 1-22.

Morgan, Ann J.

2011	4.574	[Reminiscences.] *In:* The Legacies of David Getches [FEATURE]. *Amicus* (University of Colorado Law School), 24(2) (Fall): 15.

Morgan, Edmund S.

2006 4.375 Daniel J. Boorstin, 1 October 1914-28 February 2004. *American Philosophical Society, Proceedings*, 150(2) (June): 347-351. [See p. 349.]

Mortenson, Dave

2001 4.180 Elizabeth “Susie” Reilly. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(5): 4.

2001 4.185 Susie Reilly: One of the first women on the Colorado River, August 26, 1913-April 20, 2001. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 1-3. [Elizabeth “Susie” Reilly.]

Mortenson, Dave, AND Quartaroli, Richard D.

2001 4.181 Brick Mortenson. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 14(1) (Spring): 40. [Vernon Russell Mortenson.]

Motter, Roberta, AND Montague, Liz

2013 4.397 Mary Rees, January 21, 1946-January 2, 2013. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 26(1) (Spring): 6-7.

Mowry, David [Mowry, Dave]

2009 4.622 Passing of a friend; Edith Reeves, 1916-2009. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 45(5) (October/December): 5.

2018 4.623 In memorium [*sic*]—Don McIver, 1934-2017. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 54(1) (Winter): 9. [Includes remarks, *in passing*, on leading a Nankoweap-Salt Trail hike with an inflatable kayak to cross the Colorado River, and a hike (with kayak) down the Tanner Trail “and bushwhacking up through Angels Window to Phantom Ranch” (*sic*).]

Mullan, Paul

2014 4.467 Margie Mannering—1928-March 23, 2014. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 27(2) (Summer): 4.

Muller, Seth

2014 4.486 The noble crusades. *Flagstaff Live!*, 20(49) (December 4-10): 8. [Editorial.] [Remarks on the death of Martin Litton.]

Munsell, Steve

1997 4.110 [Verse.] *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 20. [Dugald Bremner.]

Murphy, Roger; Quist, Bob; AND Quist, Clair

2014 4.473 Ron Beecher—July 28, 1953-May 2014. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(3) (Fall): 4.

Myers, Tom

2002 4.205 The last hand hold; Harvey Butchart 1907-2002. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): 8-9.

2010 4.341 Farewell. "Poor-old-John-without-a-pistol-Daggett", 1928-2010. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(4) (Winter 2010-2011): 5-7. [John Daggett.] [See also comment by Doc Nicholson, 24(1): 4.]

2013 4.417 Lois Jotter Cutter, March 11, 1914-April 30, 2013. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(3) (Fall): 9-10.

N

Nelson, E. W.

1913 4.377 Herbert Brown. *In:* Editorial Notes and News [SECTION]. *The Condor*, 15(5) (September/October): 186-187. [Obituary notice. See p. 187: ". . . while Superintendent of the prison at Yuma, he collected the type of the mountain lion frequenting the delta of the Colorado, *Felis aztecus browni* Merriam." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Nelson, Nancy

2002 4.213 J. Frank Wright. *In:* In Memorium [*sic*] [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 5.

Nichols, Leslie

2018 4.603 Jack Nichols—August 19, 1962-January 6, 2018. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(1) (Spring): 5-6.

Nicholson, Doc

2024 4.726 Dave Shore—February 16, 1953–January 20, 2024. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(2) (Summer): 3.

Nicholson, Steve

2002 4.207 Ode to Jan. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): 10. [Jan Yost.]

Nussbaum, Fr. [Nussbaum, Fritz]

1934 4.730 Erinnerungen an Professor W. M. Davis. *Der Schweizer Geograph / Le Géograph Suisse* (Bern), 11(5) (September): 105-115. [See p. 112, in comments on the Transcontinental Excursion of 1912, with a visit to Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [In German.]

Nuttall, L. J.

1876 4.362 Further particulars about the Colorado River disaster. *Deseret News*, (June 7): 1 [issue pagination]. [Follow-up from Anonymous (1876, ITEM NO. 4.361) relating to the drowning death of L. W. Roundy at Lees Ferry.]

Nyberg, Helena

2021 4.729 Abschied vom "Retter des Wellenbergs". *In:* SES aktuell [SECTION]. *Energie und Umwelt* (Schweizerischen Energie-Stiftung SES, Zürich), 2021(3): 20. [Brief notice of the death of Havasupai spiritual and cultural leader Rex Tilousi, focusing on his work on behalf of Swiss human rights organizations.] [In German.]

O

O'Brien, John

2018 4.602 Jon "Jelly Roll" Baker—July 10, 1957-September 26, 2017. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(1) (Spring): 4-5.

Ordway, Sue

2017 4.587 Drifter Smith, August 8, 1943-May 3, 2017. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(3) (Fall): 4-5.

O'Sullivan, Patrick

2024 4.734 Larry W. Hopkins—March 19, 1946-September 6, 2024. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(4) (Winter 2024/2025): 4.

Owens, Bernard, AND Sarjeant, W. A. S.

1999 4.318 Obituary: Charles Downie (1923-1999). *A.A.S.P. Newsletter* (American Association of Stratigraphic Palynologists), 32(3) (September): 3-4.

1999	4.308	Charles Downie (1923-1999). *Commission Internationale de Microflore du Paleozoique, Newsletter*, (57) (December): 5-7. [See p. 6.] [In French.]

Owens, Ken

2005	4.330	In memoriam; Michael Harrison, 1897-2005. *Western Historical Quarterly*, 36(4) (Winter): 553.

P

Page, John C.

1936	4.508	[Remarks.] *In:* Other Tributes to Dr. Mead. *Reclamation Era*, 26(2) (February): 35. [Elwood Mead.]
1936	4.512	Memorial to Dr. Elwood Mead, late Reclamation commissioner. *Reclamation Era*, 26(11) (November): 249-250. (“Address delivered on Sept. 29 on occasion of unveiling of memorial plaque to Dr. Mead at Boulder Dam.”)

Pearce, Jeremy

1993	4.621	Bradford Washburn, explorer, 96, dies. *New York Times* [newspaper], (January 16).

Peet, Stephen D.

1902	4.479	Major Powell and his work. *The American Antiquarian*, 24(6) (November/December): 484-488. [Editorial; memorial.]

Penck, Albrecht

1929	4.111	Grove Karl Gilbert. *Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin, Zeitschrift*, 1929 (7/8): 265-278. [In German.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-11|

Peterson, Charles S.

1995	4.112	In memoriam: C. Gregory Crampton, 1911-95. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 63(4) (Fall): 370-373.

Phillips, Fred

2009	4.301	Frank Protiva. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 22(1) (Spring): 8.

Pilsbry, Henry A.

1926 4.590 James H. Ferriss; November 18, 1849-March 17, 1926. *The Nautilus* (Philadelphia), 40(1): 1-6.

1976 4.591 James H. Ferriss; November 18, 1849-March 17, 1926. *In:* Abbott, R. Tucker (ed.), *The best of The Nautilus : a bicentennial anthology of American conchology.* Greenville, Delaware: American Malacologists, pp. 96-101. [Reprinted from *Nautilus*, 40(1): 1-6, 1926.]

Pollo, R. I. [*pseudonym*] [Quartaroli, Richard D.]

2004 4.236 Juan Valadez Delgadillo; Juan in a million *or* The only Juan here is gone. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(3) (Fall): 11, 48.

Powell, John Wesley

1876 4.618 Appendix X. Biographical notice of Archibald Robertson Marvine. *Philosophical Society of Washington, Bulletin* (Washington, D.C.), 2: 53-60 [separate pagination for the appendices; also concurrently paginated for Appendix X, i-viii]. [Volume 2 (October 10, 1874-November 2, 1878) with title-page dated "1875-1880", collated in *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 20 (1881).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 279

Protiva, Jim

2008 4.290 Farewell. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(4) (Winter 2008-2009): 8. [Jim Norton.]

Q

Quartaroli, Richard D.

2002 4.194 Dave Hellyer. *In:* In memoriam. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 7. [Clement David Hellyer.]

2003 4.223 Jet boaters Bill Austin and Guy Mannering uprun the last rapid. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 16-17.

2005 4.246 Farewell: Joe Hall. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(3) (Fall): 8. [Joseph G. Hall.]

2007 4.277 Robert (Bob) Delgadillo. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(3) (Fall): 5. [Item signed "Q".]

2014	4.488	Bob Rigg—December 1, 1930-August 23, 2014. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(4) (Winter 2014-2015): 5-6. [Robert Williams Rigg, Sr.]
2015	4.499	Ann Haymond Zwinger, March 12, 1925-August 30, 2014. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 5-6.
2020	4.676	Dick "Mac" McCallum: A reminiscence. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(4) (Winter 2020-2021): 4-5. [Item signed, "Richard Quartaroli (1973 'Youthketeer')".]

Quayle, Amil D.

2007	4.278	Henry Quayle, 1946-2007. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(3) (Fall): 4.

Quayle, Bruce, AND Fox, Robin

2016	4.571	Amil David Quayle, March 31, 1938-August 11, 2016. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(4) (Winter 2016-2017): 6.

R

Rae, John B.

1965	4.271	Memorial; Herbert Clark Hoover (1874-1964). *Technology and Culture*, 6(1) (Winter): 108-109.

Ranney, Wayne

2012	4.385	Farewell. Emery Carl "Sonny" Lehnert, August 15, 1928-June 7, 2012. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(3) (Fall): 6. [Includes a brief history of the Kolb Studio.]
2016	4.542	President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 27(2) (Spring): 2. [Combined memorial notices for GCHS members Steve Landes and Leland "Lee" Albertson.]
2018	4.614	Dedication. In memoriam; Leland "Lee" Clayton Albertson, Jr.; February 12, 1934-February 20, 2016. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of the National Park Service, November 2016 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. v-vi.
2021	4.683	Garth Bundy, September 4, 1934-April 10, 2021. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(3) (Fall): 5-6.

Ranney, Wayne, and Ranney, Helen

2014	4.4581	Joe Orr—October 25, 1954-December 9, 2013. *In:* Farewell [section]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(1) (Spring): 4.

Raymond, Rossiter W.

1911	4.563	Memoir of William Phipps Blake, 1826-1910. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 22(1): 36-47.
1911	4.564	Memoir of William Phipps Blake, 1826-1910. *American Institute of Mining Engineers, Transactions*, 41: 851-864.

Reiff, Greg

1998	4.113	Woody Reiff. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(2) (Spring): 10-11. [Woodrow Aaron Reiff.]

Reiff, Sandy Nevills

2002	4.212	J. Frank Wright. *In:* In Memorium [*sic*] [section]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 5.
2019	4.635	Joan Nevills Staveley—October 7, 1936-April 9, 2019. *In:* Farewells [section]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(3) (Fall): 4-5. [Item signed "Sandy Jane".]

Reznick, Peter

2013	4.396	Nick Resnick [*sic*], 1959-2013. *In:* Farewells [section]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(1) (Spring): 5-6. [Nick Reznick.]

Richmond, Al

1996	4.114	Eulogy for Harry James Cole. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(5): 4-5.
2009	4.309	Bill Suran, founding member, passes on. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(5) (September): 1.
2022	4.691	Betty Lou Bartlett *In:* Farewell [section]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(2) (Spring): 3-4.

Riding, James B., and Worley, Noel E.

2020	4.651	Trevor David Ford (1925-2017). *Yorkshire Geological Society, Proceedings*, https://doi:10.1144/pygs2020-001, 2 pp. [With Supplementary Material online, bibliography of 301 publications authored or co-authored by Ford, https://doi.org/10.6084/m9.figshare.c.4931547 on the Geological Society (London) website; however, when accessed in May 2020 it indicated "File(s) not publicly

available".)] [The Yorkshire *Proceedings* are published by the Geological Society on behalf of that society.]

Rigg, Nancy

2004	4.224	Farewell. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(1) (Spring): 6. [John B. "Jack" Rigg.]

Riggs, Sarana

2019	4.639	Jake Hoyungowa; advocate and artist (1989-2019). *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 4-9.
2021	4.681	Rex Tilousi, June 19, 2021. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(3) (Fall): 3. [Havasupai Tribal Chairman.]

Robinson, Nicholas A.

2001	4.684	In memoriam; David Ross Brower and nature's laws. *Pace Environmental Law Review* (Pace University, School of Law), 18(2) (Summer): 221-226.

Robinson, Sturgis

2020	4.668	[Remarks.] *From:* Aronson, Jeffe, "Suzanne Jordan—November 5, 1949-July 4, 2020". *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(3) (Fall): 7.

Rodgers, John

1982	4.317	Chester Ray Longwell, 1887-1975. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Biographical Memoirs*, 53: 249-262.

Roosevelt, Franklin Delano

1936	4.503	[Letter of sympathy to Mrs. Elwood Mead.] *In:* Tributes to Dr. Mead. *Reclamation Era*, 26(2) (February): inside front cover.

Running, J. P.

2001	4.182	Bryce Mackay. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(1) (Spring): 42.

S

Sandomie, Richard

2023 4.705 Jerry Mander, who promoted nonprofits in ads, dies at 86. *The New York Times* [newspaper], (May 1): A16. [Includes remarks on his advertisements for the Sierra Club's campaign against Grand Canyon dams.]

Sargent, R. H.

1942 4.250 Colonel Claude Hale Birdseye. *Association of American Geographers, Annals*, 32(3) (September): 309-315.

Sayles, R. W.

1926 4.272 George Carroll Curtis. *Geographical Review*, 16(2) (April): 332-333. [See p. 333.]

Schick, Fred, AND Schick, Jeanne

NO DATE 4.153 [Item on Art Metzger funeral, and eulogy by John Turnbull.] *Grand Canyon Pioneers Newsletter* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), [2(2)]: 2. [February 1998.] [James A. "Art" Metzger.]

Schneider, Keith, AND Dean, Cornelia

2010 4.677 Stewart L. Udall, conservationist in Kennedy and Johnson cabinets, dies at 90. *New York Times*, (March 22):.

Schnurr, Mae A.

1936 4.507 [Remarks.] *In:* Other Tributes to Dr. Mead. *Reclamation Era*, 26(2) (February): 35. [Elwood Mead.]

Schuchert, Charles

1927 4.478 Charles Doolittle Walcott; paleontologist—1850-1927. *Science*, New Series, 55 (May 13): 455-458.

1928 4.115 Charles Doolittle Walcott, (1850-1927). *American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Proceedings*, 62(9) (May): 276-285.

1928 4.477 Charles Doolittle Walcott. *Report of the National Academy of Sciences, Fiscal Year 1926-1927.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 120-125. [Reprinted from *Science*.]

1937	4.118	Biographical memoir of David White, 1862-1935. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Biographical Memoirs*, 17: 187-221. (“Presented to the Academy at the Autumn Meeting, 1935”.) [See pp. 192, 204, 208.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-5|

Schumm, Stanley A.

2004	4.457	Memorial to Arthur Newell Strahler, 1918-2002. *Geological Society of America, Memorials*, 33 (April): 53-55.
2004	4.607	Arthur Newell Strahler (1918-2002). *Association of American Geographers, Annals*, 94(3): 671-673.

Seelye, Katharine Q.

2019	4.708	Timothy Means, 75; helped protect Baja region. *The New York Times*, (August 21): A24. [Includes note, “He worked as a raft guide on the rapids of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon.”]

Selleck, Jeff

2017	4.645	Passing of NPS historian Richard Sellars. *U.S. National Park Service, Archeology Program, Archeology E-Gram*, (November): 1. [Includes a photo of Sellars at Grand Canyon.]

Sharp, Robert P.

1993	4.342	Recollections of Kirk Bryan: a biographical sketch. *Geomorphology*, 6: 189-205. [Noted: Salton Sea and lower Colorado River region, p. 193; Lees Ferry area, p. 194.]

Shaw, Harley; Britt, Thomas; Brown, David E.; AND Schemnitz, Sanford

2008	4.297	Obituary; Clay Y. McCulloch, Jr. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 40(1): 114. [McCulloch, “Dr. Kaibab”.]

Shimer, Hervey W.

1936	4.119	David White (1862-1935). *American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Proceedings*, 70(10) (March): 600-602.

Short, Vaughn

1990	4.120	Michael Jacobs. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(4) (October): 1.

Shreve, Forrest

1939 4.465 Daniel Trembly MacDougal; pioneer plant physiologist. *Plant Physiology*, 14(2) (April): 191-201, Plate 2 (frontispiece).

Silva Olivares, Austreberto

2012 4.549 Arturo Esquivias Ojeda (1931-2012). *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(17) (July/September): 35-36. [In Spanish.]

Smith, Drifter

2001 4.187 George Lamont Mancuso, November 7, 1954-August 7, 2001. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 13.

2004 4.239 [Just one Bob Flamme story . . .] *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(4) (Winter 2004-2005): 6. [Brackets and ellipsis are part of title.]

Smith, Latimer

2009 4.307 Farewell. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(3) (Fall): 4-5. [Bill Key.]

2012 4.384 Eldon MacArthur. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(2) (Summer): 7.

2014 4.487 Art Gallenson—November 10, 1942-September 9, 2014. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(4) (Winter 2014-2015): 4-5. (Editor's note: "This farewell was adapted from two earlier farewells and simultaneously added to for submission to the BQR. The first farewell was written for newspaper and online publication by Steve Gallenson, Marcia Thompson, and Mark Leseberg; and the second is a heartfelt tribute written by Paul Thevenin.") [Arthur S. Gallenson.]

2015 4.500 Art runs his last rapid (riffle) . . . literally. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 6. [Remains of Art Gallenson committed to the Colorado River at Paria Riffle, contained in a small wooden replica of John Wesley Powell's *Emma Dean* (complete with oars and chair).] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Smith, Melvin T.

1985 4.652 In memoriam: LeRoy R. Hafen, 1893-1985. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 53(2) (Spring): 184-186. [Includes brief notes of Hafen's birth and teaching in Bunkerville, Nevada.]

[Smith, Michael Dean]

2013 4.599 Farewell, dear friend. *Conservation Connections* (Plateau Restorations, Moab, Utah), (Winter): 3. [Obituary notice for Leif Johnson. Item not signed.]

Smith, Philip M.

2003 4.558 William Thomas Austin: 1927-2003; an appreciation. *Cave Research Foundation, Quarterly Newsletter*, 31(3) (September): 3-7. [See pp. 5-6, regarding Austin's role in the Colorado River uprun through Grand Canyon.]

2009 4.316 Jon Hamilton (1925-2009). *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(4) (Winter 2009-2010): 6.

Spamer, Earle E.

1984 4.121 In memoriam: Edwin D. McKee. *The Mosasaur* (Delaware Valley Paleontological Society, Journal), 2: 44. [Signed "E.E.S."]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 3-84, 12-5|

Spencer, Jon

2016 4.619 William R. Dickinson, 1931-2015. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Biographical Memoirs*, 17 pp.

Spencer, Robert F.

1987 4.387 Leslie Spier; December 13, 1893-December 3, 1961. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Biographical Memoir*, pp. 431-458.

Spice, Derik

2016 4.570 [Remark.] *From:* Joshua Tourjee, April 21, 1982-September 11, 2016. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(4) (Winter 2016-2017): 5.

Stanton, Robert Brewster

1889 4.709 [Telegram sent from Kanab, Utah, July 22.] *In:* A stroke of fate. F. M. Brown of this city cut off in the prime of his manhood's strength and usefulness. The black waters of Marble Canon engulf their victim with scarce a moment of warning. A strong man of the new West taken away at the moment when his hopes seemed near fulfillment. *Rocky Mountain News* (Denver), (July 23): 2. [Text of a telegram sent by Stanton, Chief Engineer, to J. C. Montgomery, regarding the drowning of Frank Mason Brown, President, Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad, as noticed in Brown's hometown newspaper. Item contains substantially more background information, editorially included.]

Staveley, Gaylord

2009 4.306 Farewell. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(2) (Summer): 2. [John Harper.]

2021 4.688 Joy Iris Staveley—December 5, 1947-July 22, 2021. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(4) (Winter 2021-2022): 2.

Staveley, Joan Nevills

2002	4.215	J. Frank Wright. *In:* In Memorium [*sic*] [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 6.

Steadman, David W.

2011	4.579	(ON BEHALF OF Ecological Society of America) Resolution of respect; Professor Paul Schultz Martin, 1928-2010. *Ecological Society of America, Bulletin*, (January): 33-46.

Steed, Henry Wickham

1922	4.723	Silent gods. The Grand Cañon—a timeless ecstasy of contemplation. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 16(2) (January): 27-30. [Here a memorial to Charles A. Brant, late manager of El Tovar Hotel. Editors' note (p. 27): "This appreciation of the Grand Cañon was written by Henry Wickham Steed, editor of the great London 'Times,' and appeared as a special article in that paper. Many of our readers doubtless would recognize, without being told, that the High Priest mentioned by Mr. Steed was the late Charles A. Brant, manager of El Tovar. We had this article in type prior to Mr. Brant's demise, intending to run it as a tribute to the living—instead it now appears as a requiem over the departed."] [The article first appeared as "Among the Silent Gods: The Grand Canyon", *The Times*, September 12, 1921, p. 9.]

Steiger, Lew

2012	4.382	Tim Whitney, January 30, 2012. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(2) (Summer): 4-6.
2024	4.717	Nels Niemi—November 28, 1939-October 10, 1923. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(1) (Spring): 2-3.

Steinfeld, Amy

2011	4.572	[Reminiscences.] *In:* The Legacies of David Getches [FEATURE]. *Amicus* (University of Colorado Law School), 24(2) (Fall): 13.

Stevens, Larry [Stevens, Lawrence E.]

1995	4.122	Whale, rain. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(4): 7. [Curtis Hansen ("Whale").]

Stevens (Mr.) [Stevens, Theodore Fulton (Ted)]

1984	4.726	Charlie Houser of Alaska. *Congressional Record—Senate*, (March 26): 6513-6514. [Obituary by Sen. Stevens of Alaska.]

Stone, Witmer

1904	4.123	Dr. Samuel W. Woodhouse, ’47 M. *University of Pennsylvania, Alumni Register*, (December): 105-109, portrait.
1904	4.124	Samuel Washington Woodhouse. *Cassinia* (Delaware Valley Ornithological Club, Proceedings) (Philadelphia), 8: frontispiece, 1-5.

Sturdevant, Glen E.

1929	4.8	[Death of H. V. Hibbard.] *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(7) (January 15): 4.

Suran, Bill

1998	4.125	End of a trail for a pioneer. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(7): 1. [Item signed as “Editor”.] [Barry Goldwater.]
1998	4.126	The story of a wonderful lady. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 9(3) (September/December): 14-15. [See also correction, 10(1): 7, 1999.] [Barbara McKee.]
2002	4.198	A farewell to an old friend. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(3) (July/September): 10. [Harvey Butchart.]

Swanton, John R.

1937	4.127	Biographical memoir of William Henry Holmes, 1846-1933. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Biographical Memoirs*, 17: 221-252. [Presented to the Academy 1935. See pp. 226, 231.]

T

Talbot, Z. M., AND Talbot, M. W.

1942	4.128	C. Hart Merriam. *Science*, New Series, 95 (May 29): 545-546.

Tanges, Sue; Murbach, Diane; AND Murbach, Monte

2012	4.529	Lyne Perry, 1962-2011. *In:* Wirths, Todd A. (ed.) and Ziegler, Carole L. (managing ed.), *Picacho and the Cargo Muchachos : gold, guns, and geology of eastern Imperial County, California : SDAG 2011 annual field trip.* San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists (printed by Wholesale Reprographics; distributed by Sunbelt Publications, El Cajon, California), p. xiii.

2015 4.526 Lyne Perry, 1962-2011. *In:* Wirths, Todd A. (ed.), *Picacho and the Cargo Muchachos : gold, guns, and geology of eastern Imperial County, California : a guidebook for a field trip by the San Diego Association of Geologists, November 4-6, 2011 : 2nd edition.* San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists (distributed by Sunbelt Publications, El Cajon, California), p. xvi.

Tanner, Maurice

1942 4.129 Seth Benjamin Tanner. *In:* Tanner, Maurice (compiler), *Descendants of John Tanner : born August 15, 1778, at Hopkintown, R. I. : died April 15, 1850, at South Cottonwood, Salt Lake County, Utah.* [No place]: The Tanner Family Association, pp. 47-48. [No direct mention of Grand Canyon.]

Taylor, Karen

1992 4.724 Dave Karraker—only NPS employee to be Superintendent of both Training Centers—dies. *In:* NPS People [SECTION]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service, Washington, D.C.), 37(10) (November/December): 23.

Thoman, Ron

1980 4.426 Gene V. Daugherty; in memoriam. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 3(3) (February): 15. [Superintendent of Albright Training Center, Grand Canyon.]

Thomas, Annie

2000 4.167 Matt Thomas. *In:* In memorial [*sic*] [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 9.

Thybony, Scott

1997 4.130 Downriver. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 18-20. [Dugald Bremner.]

2000 4.145 Goodbye Roger. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(1) (Winter): 8. [Roger Henderson.]

2008 4.283 Terry Brian. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(2) (Summer): 8.

Tillotson, M. R. [Tillotson, Miner R.]

1929 4.131 Our sorrow. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(8) (February 28): cover, 1-4. [Glen Ernest Sturdevant and Fred Johnson.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 100, 102| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 7-7, 7-11|

1998 4.535 Our sorrow. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 14(3) (Summer): 16. [Reprint of Tillotson (1929), to accompany article by Sturdevant and Harrison (ITEM NO. 2.23654).]

Tourjee, Karen

2016	4.567	[Remark.] *From:* Joshua Tourjee, April 21, 1982-September 11, 2016. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(4) (Winter 2016-2017): 5.

Tozzer, Alfred M.

1935	4.291	William Henry Holmes (1846-1933); Fellow in Class IV, Section 4, 1919. *American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Proceedings*, 69(13) (February): 514-515.

Trimble, Stephen

2006	4.293	Celebrating canyon defender Philip Hyde. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (13) (Summer): 15.

Tsosie, Rebecca

2023	4.707	Reflections on the life and legacy of Professor Charles Wilkinson. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 33-35.

Turnbull, John A., Sr.

NO DATE	4.154	James A. "Art" Metzger. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Newsletter* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), [2(2)]: 3. [February 1998.]

Turner, Rich

2013	4.408	Fred Eiseman, September 3, 1926-April 6, 2013. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(2) (Summer): 7.
2016	4.565	Margaret Eiseman, January 21, 1922-May 27, 2016. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(4) (Winter 2016-2017): 4.
2021	4.682	Wally Rist, November 17, 1941-May 18, 2021. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(3) (Fall): 4.

Turner, Tom

2015	4.522	Remembering a Colorado River legend. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (21) (Summer): 4-5. [Martin Litton.] [With photographs by John Blaustein.]

U

Underhill, Karen J., AND Quartaroli, Richard D.

2001	4.183	Simply Susie. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 6. [Elizabeth Mary "Susie" MacLean Reilly.]
2001	4.524	Simply Susie. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(4) (October/December): 6. [Elizabeth Mary "Susie" MacLean Reilly.]

Underhill, Reuben Lukens

1936	4.298	Frederick S. Dellenbaugh, 1853-1935; an appreciation of his life and work. *California Historical Society Quarterly*, 14(4): 347-349.

V

Van Hise, Charles R.

1903	4.132	Powell as an explorer. *In:* John Wesley Powell. Proceedings of a meeting commemorative of his distinguished services; held in Columbian University under the auspices of the Washington Academy of Sciences, February 16, 1903. *Washington Academy of Sciences, Proceedings* (Washington, D.C.), 5: 105-112. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 677

Visher, S. S.

1948	4.258	Nelson H. Darton, 1865-1948. *Association of American Geographers, Annals*, 38(3) (September): 226.
1948	4.259	Francois Emile Matthes, 1874-1948. *Association of American Geographers, Annals*, 38(4) (December): 301-304. [François Emile Matthes.]

W

Walcott, Charles D.

1902 4.540 [Remarks.] *From:* Minutes of a meeting held at the U.S. National Museum preceding the funeral of Major J. W. Powell, director of the Bureau of American Ethnology, Sept. 26, 1902. *In:* Langley, S. P., In memory of John Wesley Powell. *Science*, New Series, 16(411) (November 14): 785-786. [Langley communicated the minutes to *Science* (letter, p. 782); the minutes compiled by W. J. McGee as secretary, pp. 783-790. Walcott's remarks contain the only mention of the Grand Canyon region (p. 785). Other remarks in remembrance of Powell were presented by Richard Rathbun, W. H. Dall, "Doctor Gillman", W. T. Harris, Marcus Baker, and W. J. McGee.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 637

1907 4.348 John Wesley Powell. *U.S. Geological Survey, 24th Annual Report*, pp. 271-287.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 679

Walker, H. Jesse

1994 4.592 In memoriam; Fred Bowerman Kniffen, 1900-1993. *Association of American Geographers, Annals*, 84(4) (December): 732-743. [See pp. 735, and notes, 739.] [Colorado River delta.]

Walter, R. F.

1936 4.505 [Remarks on the death of Elwood Mead.] *In:* Tributes to Dr. Mead. *Reclamation Era*, 26(2) (February): inside front cover. [Writer is the Chief Engineer, U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.]

Watahomigie, Cree

2015 4.494 [Verse to Shana Watahomigie.] *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(1) (Winter 2014-2015 [*sic*, Spring 2015]): 5.

Webb, Paul M.

2010 4.360 George Welsh 1925-2009. *Pronghorn* (Arizona Antelope Foundation), 16(2) (2nd Quarter): 5, 12-13. [Includes notes on Arizona Strip.]

Webb, Roy

1994 4.133 Don Hatch. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(2) (Spring): 5.

2010 4.326 Ted Hatch—December 29, 1933-April 18, 2010. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(2) (Summer): 3-5.

[Webb, Roy]

1995 4.140 Whale (Curtis Hansen). *Paddler*, (February): 66.

Wedel, Waldo R.

1978 4.372 Obituary; Neil Merton Judd 1887-1976. *American Antiquity*, 43(3) (July): 399-404.

Wegner, David [Wegner, Dave]

2002 4.195 [Memorial.] *In:* In memoriam; Bob Euler. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 7.

2010 4.412 Goodbye and safe travels Mr. Commissioner. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (17) (Spring/Summer): 10. [Floyd Dominy. Former Commissioner of U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, and proponent of Glen Canyon Dam.]

2015 4.521 Goodbye to a friend of Glen Canyon. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (21) (Summer): 3. [Martin Litton.]

Weisheit, Susette, AND Wiesheit, John

2013 4.409 Kent Frost; January 7, 1917-May 16, 2013. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(2) (Summer): 8.

Welch, Vince

1996 4.134 Clarence L. Reece, boatman; June 15, 1945-June 9, 1996. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(3): 20-22.

2001 4.184 Rolf Holmstrom; October 28, 1922-April 4, 2001. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 6.

2009 4.314 Steve "Wren" Reynolds (January 15, 1951-August 12, 2009). *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(4) (Winter 2009-2010): 4-5. [See also "Last September Kevin Fedarko wrote the following to Rudi Petschek", p. 5.]

Wendt, Clavey, AND Wendt, Tyler

2016 4.560 George Wendt; July 19, 1941-July 9, 2016. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(3) (Fall): 4-5.

Wenner, Henry

2006 4.264 Dr. Bill Wenner. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(2) (Summer): 4.

PART 4. MEMORIALS

SECTION 1: MEMORIALS LISTED BY NAMES OF AUTHORS

Werhan, Ron

2002	4.203	Harvey Butchart remembered. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(9): 2-4.

White, Charles A.

1906	4.379	*Biographical memoir of John Strong Newberry, 1922-1892. (Read before the National Academy of Sciences*[,] *April 17, 1902.)* Washington, D.C.: Judd and Detweiler, Inc., Printers, 24 pp. [Preprint of item in *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Biographical Memoirs* (1909, ITEM NO. 4.135).]
1909	4.135	Biographical memoir of John Strong Newberry, 1822-1892. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Biographical Memoirs*, 6: 1-24. (Read before the Academy, 1902.) [See pp. 7-8.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-5|

White, Compton I.; Stubbs, Henry E.; Ekwall, William A.; AND Dempsey, John J.

1936	4.511	House committee honors Dr. Mead *In:* Other Tributes to Dr. Mead. *Reclamation Era*, 26(2) (February): 35. [Memorial to Elwood Mead from Committee on Irrigation and Reclamation, U.S. House of Representatives.]

Whitney, Tim

1994	4.136	Tim and Karen. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(2) (Spring): 4. [See also: Michael Jacobs Award, 7(2): 7.] [Tim and Karen Kazan.]
2002	4.196	[Memorial.] *In:* In memoriam; Bob Euler. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 7.

Whitney, Tim, AND Whitney, Pam

2006	4.261	Fred Burke. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(1) (Spring): 5.

Willis, Grant C.

1993	4.137	Charles B. Hunt, long-time Utah geologist, dies at age 91. *Survey Notes* (Utah Geological Survey), 30(1) (September): 13, 15.

Wilson, H. M.

1894	4.700	Memoir of deceased member. Sumner Homer Bodfish, M. Am. Soc. C. E. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Proceedings*, 20: 96-98. [Bodfish, 1844-1894. See p. 97: "In the fall of 1878 Mr. Bodfish was appointed a topographer in the Powell Survey, and from then until 1890 he remained continuously in the employ of that and of the U. S. Geological Survey as Topographer and later as Irrigation Engineer. His first work for the Powell Survey, in 1878, was measuring angles, in a scheme of triangulation planned by G. K. Gilbert, which connected the expansion between the Gunnison and

Kanab bases. During the field seasons of 1878-79 and 1880 he mapped the country in the vicinity of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado.”]

Wilson, Lauri

2010 4.336 Dennis Wilson. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 23(3) (Fall): 4.

Wilson, Ronald M.

1941 4.281 Claude Hale Birdseye, M. Am. Soc., C. E. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 106: 1549-1553.

Wilson, Tom

1973 4.720 NPS pays respects to Ken Patrick. *NPS Newsletter* (U.S. National Park Service, Washington, D.C.), 8(17) (September 3): 1. [Memorial and biographical sketch for Kenneth Carmel Patrick (1933-1973), who was for years associated with Grand Canyon and was the first NPS ranger murdered in the line of duty, at Point Reyes National Seashore, California.]

Winn, Travis; Winn, Carmen; AND Appel, Cindy

2024 4.727 Peter Winn—November 17, 1948–February 27, 2024. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 37(2) (Summer): 2-3.

Wolf, Frank R.

1984 4.725 Tribute to the late Charles Lee Houser; Hon. Frank R. Wolf of Virginia in the House of Representatives, Monday, January 23, 1984. *Congressional Record—House—Extensions of Remarks*, (January 23): 162-163. [Obituary, adding to the record (p. 163) “Family Tribute of Charles Lee Houser 1933-1983”, from the program of services conducted at St. Martin’s Catholic Church (apparently St. Martin of Tours Catholic Church, Washington, D.C.).]

Woodall, Greg

2013 4.394 Ed Cummings, June 29, 1953-January 11, 2013. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 26(1) (Spring): 4.

Woodard, Katie

2015 4.495 (WITH Ashley Peak, Karl Macdonald, and Mike Reyes) Karen Reyes—October 20, 1972-February 7, 2015. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 28(1) (Winter 2014-2015 [*sic*, Spring 2015]): 5-6.

Y

Yates, Teresa

1992	4.138	So long, Georgie. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(3) (Summer): 2. [Accompanied by a separately printed color photograph of Georgie White by Yates; regarding which, see also “Georgie Pictures”, *The News*, 5(4) (Fall): 28.]

Yochelson, Ellis L.

1967	4.139	Charles Doolittle Walcott, March 31, 1850-February 9, 1927. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Biographical Memoirs*, 30: 470-540.

PART 4

Memorials

SECTION 2

MEMORIALS LISTED BY NAMES OF DECEDENTS

Items listed here take note of Grand Canyon or lower Colorado River regions,
or relate to prominent individuals of canyon and river history.

ITEM NOS. are repeated from Section 1.

Biographical sketches and monographs are listed in Part 2 of the bibliography.

IN THIS SECTION, BIBLIOGRAPHICAL CROSS-LISTINGS OF CITATIONS
(DESIGNATED WITH THE SYMBOL ≡) ARE OMITTED AS LACKING A MEASURE OF DIGNITY
— CITATIONS IN SECTION 1 DO INCLUDE THESE CROSS-LISTINGS

GO TO VOLUME CONTENTS PAGE
GO TO BIBLIOGRAPHY TABLE OF CONTENTS

Memorials Listed by Names of Decedents

A

STERLING AKABA

Anonymous

1914 4.711 Havasupai Agency, Supai, Arizona. *The Native American*, 15(28) (September 5): 384. [Includes notice of the death of Sterling Akaba at Supai, July 13.]

1914 4.393 [Sterling Akaba death at Supai, July 13.] *The Indian's Friend*, 27(1) (October): 3.

LOUIS B. AKIN

Anonymous

1913 4.634 Louis B. Akin. *In:* Obituary [SECTION]. *American Art News*, 11(14) (January 11): 7.

LELAND "LEE" CLAYTON ALBERTSON, JR.

Anonymous

2016 4.553 Lee Albertson (1934-2016). *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 20(2) (Spring): 1.

Ranney, Wayne

2016 4.542 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 27(2) (Spring): 2. [Combined memorial notices for GCHS members Steve Landes and Leland "Lee" Albertson.]

2018 4.614 Dedication. In memoriam; Leland "Lee" Clayton Albertson, jr.; February 12, 1934-February 20, 2016. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of the National Park Service, November 2016 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. v-vi.

PART 4. MEMORIALS

SECTION 2: MEMORIALS LISTED BY NAMES OF DECEDENTS

JAMES E. ALLEN, JR.
FLORENCE ALLEN

Anonymous

1971 4.536 Dr. James E. Allen Jr. *In:* The University [SECTION]. *Princeton Alumni Weekly*, 72(6) (November 2): 4. [Notice of the deaths of James and Florence Allen in the crash of a Grand Canyon scenic flight.] [See also notice in *The New York Times* (October 18, pp. 1, 40); ITEM NO. 3.891.]

MARY KAY ALLEN

Mackay, Vicki

2006 4.260 Mary Kay Allen, November 29, 1956-January 31, 2006. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(1) (Spring): 4.

HÉCTOR ALONSO ESPINOSA

Gutiérrez Negrín, Luis C. A., AND Lippmann, Marcelo J.

2017 4.609 México: In memoriam of Héctor Alonso Espinosa. *IGA News* (International Geothermal Association, Bochum, Germany), (108) (July/September): 10-11.

2017 4.610 México: En memoria de Héctor Alonso Espinosa. Geotermia (Revista Mexicana de Geoenergía) (Comisión Federal de Electricidad), 30(2) (July/December): 45-46. [Credited to IGA News, no. 108.] [In Spanish.]

ROBERTO JESÚS AMARO PEDROZA

Hurtado, Lorenzo

2017 4.600 Obituario. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(38) (October/December): 68-70. [Obituaries for Roberto Jesús Pedroza (p. 68), Manuel Guillén Vargas (p. 69), Malbina Robles Robles (p. 70).] [In Spanish.]

LOUISE "JO" ANDERSEN

Anonymous

1999 4.141 One less Harvey Girl. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(9): 1.

FLETCHER ANDERSON

Hopkinson, Ann

2006 4.459 [Fletcher Anderson.] *In:* Obituaries [SECTION]. *Mountain Gazette*, (123) (April/May): 15-16.

G. G. ANDERSON

Anonymous
1924 4.530 G. G. Anderson, on Imperial Valley in 1896. Engineering News-Record, 92 (January 3): 35. [Obituary.]

HOWARD T. ANDERSON

Anderson, Steven C.
1983 4.642 Memorial to Howard T. Anderson, 1909-1981. *In: Geological Society of America, Memorials*, 3 pp. [Notes (p. 1), "During three summers he was a ranger naturalist for the U.S. Park Service at Grand Canyon National Park." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

JOHN STUART ANDERSON

Hyde, B. G., AND Day, P.
1992 4.337 John Stuart Anderson, 9 January 1908-25 December 1990. *Biographical Memoirs of Fellows of the Royal Society*, 38 (November): 3-26 + microfiche. [See pp. 21-22.] [Microfiche includes lists of papers published by decedents; "Anderson" leaves enumerated 42-56.]

MICHAEL ARCHENHOLD

Anonymous
2000 4.158 Michael Archenhold. *In:* In memorial [*sic*] [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 9.

HENRY FOUNTAIN ASHURST

Anonymous
1962 4.401 The silver-tongued sunbeam. *Time*, (June 8):. [Henry Fountain Ashurst, former U.S. Senator from Arizona. Regarding his voice and use of multisyllabic words, quoted, "I could throw 56-pound words clear across the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

ANTHONY JOSEPH ATKIN

Anonymous
2015 4.575 Anthony Joseph Atkin '77. *In:* In Memoriam [SECTION]. *American Friends of Attingham* (New York), (63) (December): 8. [Notes, "A native of St. George, Utah, Atkin grew up riding horses and working on his father's ranch in the Arizona strip along the north rim of the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Attingham Summer School, The Attingham Trust, London.]

JOY V. ATKIN

Anonymous
2013 4.547 A special tribute to Joy V. Atkin, November 3, 1929-January 22, 2013. *In:* ZoBell, Dale (ed.), *35th Annual Range Livestock Workshops : Arizona/Utah : April 9, 2013,*

KCNEC/Carroll Arena, Oderville, UT; April 10, 2013, Washington County Fairgrounds, Hurricane, UT; April 11, 2013, West desert tour, p. 7.

WILLIAM THOMAS "BILL" AUSTIN

Quartaroli, Richard D.
2003 4.223 Jet boaters Bill Austin and Guy Mannering uprun the last rapid. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 16-17.

Smith, Philip M.
2003 4.558 William Thomas Austin: 1927-2003; an appreciation. *Cave Research Foundation, Quarterly Newsletter*, 31(3) (September): 3-7. [See pp. 5-6, regarding Austin's role in the Colorado River uprun through Grand Canyon.]

NATHAN CARRINGTON AVERY

Hatch, Sarah
2012 4.389 Nathan Carrington Avery, March 10, 1967-August 18, 2012. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(4) (Winter 2012-2013): 4-5.

B

DONALD L. "DON" BAARS

Anonymous
2008 4.285 Don Baars. *In:* Farewells. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(3) (Fall): 3.

JON "JELLY ROLL" BAKER

O'Brien, John
2018 4.602 Jon "Jelly Roll" Baker—July 10, 1957-September 26, 2017. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(1) (Spring): 4-5.

RUTH STEPHENS BAKER

Anonymous
2006 4.267 Ruth Stephens Baker. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(10): 2.

JEAN FREDERICK BART

Anonymous

1982 4.431 Jean Frederick Bart. *In:* Deaths [SECTION]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), (June): 5. [Former postmaster at Grand Canyon, mid-1950s until retirement in 1975; previously employed by Fred Harvey since 1936.]

SOLOMON BARTH

1929 4.713 Sol Barth is dead; once the owner of the entire Grand Cañon region. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 23(2) (January): 77. [“At one time Mr. Barth was the proprietor of the Grand Cañon of Arizona and owned all the country south of the Grand Cañon to the Little Colorado River, including what now is the northern half of Apache and Navajo counties. His title to the vast domain, which today includes one of the world’s most noted wonders, was based on a treaty with the Navajo Indians by which the tribal chiefs recognized his title to those lands. This treaty showed him to be the sole owner of the Grand Cañon.” No details.]

BETTY LOU BARTLETT

Richmond, Al

2022 4.691 Betty Lou Bartlett *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(2) (Spring): 3-4.

THELMA BARTLETT

Anonymous

1992 4.15 Deaths. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 3(2): 6.

1992 4.420 Thelma Bartlett. *Rimmin’* (Grand Canyon Pioneers and Villagers), 7(1) (Spring/Summer): [3]-[4].

JAMES GILBERT BAYER

Dale, O’Connor

1997 4.54 Bayer. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 15. [Issue “Winter 1996-1997” mailed February 1997.]

RON BEECHER

Murphy, Roger; Quist, Bob; AND Quist, Clair

2014 4.473 Ron Beecher—July 28, 1953-May 2014. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 27(3) (Fall): 4.

PART 4. MEMORIALS

SECTION 2: MEMORIALS LISTED BY NAMES OF DECEDENTS

STEPHEN D. BECHTEL, SR.

Anonymous

2010 4.313 Engineering history; Stephen D. Bechtel, Sr. (1900-1989). *American Society of Civil Engineers, San Bernardino and Riverside Counties Branch* [newsletter], (January): 2.

BILL BEER

Anonymous

2000 4.156 "Always make it fun!" *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(7): 2.

Dimock, Brad

2000 4.161 Bill Beer. *In:* In memorial [*sic*] [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 10-11.

BUFORD BELGARD

Anonymous

2009 4.310 Buford Belgard—1920-2009. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(6) (November): 1.

MARVIN BENNETT

Anonymous

1999 4.38 Marvin Bennett. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(8): 4.

MARÍA LUISA BERNAL

Griffin, James [Griffin, Jimmy]

2013 4.552 María Luisa Bernal; pionera del arte teatral. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(22) (October/December): 47-48. [In Spanish.]

FRANK McNEEL BIRD

Gregg, Walt

2008 4.282 Frank McNeel Bird. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(2) (Summer): 8.

CLAUDE HALE BIRDSEYE

Anonymous

1941 4.295 Colonel Claude Hale Birdseye. *Geographical Journal*, 98(1) (July): 61.

1941 4.296 Colonel Claude H. Birdseye. *Geographical Review*, 31(3) (July): 515.

Sargent, R. H.
1942 4.250 Colonel Claude Hale Birdseye. *Association of American Geographers, Annals*, 32(3) (September): 309-315.

Wilson, Ronald M.
1941 4.281 Claude Hale Birdseye, M. Am. Soc., C. E. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 106: 1549-1553.

C. A. "BIZ" BISBEE

Anonymous
1944 4.440 "Bunkhouse" writer dies. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 7(10) (August): 30. [Newspaperman C. A. "Biz" Bisbee, who during the construction of Hoover Dam "became mouthpiece for construction workers, writing of their joys and sorrows, hardships and gaieties during roistering days of the building of Boulder dam." He wrote the "Bunkhouse Bunk" column in the Las Vegas *Evening Review-Journal* and *Boulder Journal*.]

WILLIAM PHIPPS BLAKE

Raymond, Rossiter W.
1911 4.563 Memoir of William Phipps Blake, 1826-1910. Geological Society of America, Bulletin, 22(1): 36-47.

1911 4.564 Memoir of William Phipps Blake, 1826-1910. American Institute of Mining Engineers, Transactions, 41: 851-864.

SUMNER HOMER BODFISH

Wilson, H. M.
1894 4.700 Memoir of deceased member. Sumner Homer Bodfish, M. Am. Soc. C. E. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Proceedings*, 20: 96-98. [Bodfish, 1844-1894. See p. 97: "In the fall of 1878 Mr. Bodfish was appointed a topographer in the Powell Survey, and from then until 1890 he remained continuously in the employ of that and of the U. S. Geological Survey as Topographer and later as Irrigation Engineer. His first work for the Powell Survey, in 1878, was measuring angles, in a scheme of triangulation planned by G. K. Gilbert, which connected the expansion between the Gunnison and Kanab bases. During the field seasons of 1878-79 and 1880 he mapped the country in the vicinity of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado."]

BOB BOHANNAN

Hancock, Jan
2014 4.586 Remembering Bob Bohannan. *Arizona Trail News* (Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix), 22(2) (Summer): 11. [Notes assignment to activate Yuma Army Air Field, where he first met Barry Goldwater.]

DANIEL J. BOORSTIN

Morgan, Edmund S.
2006 4.375 Daniel J. Boorstin, 1 October 1914-28 February 2004. *American Philosophical Society, Proceedings*, 150(2) (June): 347-351. [See p. 349.]

GEORGE “BUCK” BOREN

Boren, Danny
2020 4.648 George “Buck” Boren—October 1, 1945-August 18, 2018. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 33(1) (Spring): 4.

DOROTHY BOSLEY

Anonymous
2005 4.241 Note to members. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(2): 3.

WILLIAM BOWKER

Eastwood, Greg
2012 4.383 William Bowker—July 19, 1949 to February 22, 2012. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 25(2) (Summer): 6-7.

JOHN D. BRADLEY

Anonymous
2000 4.157 John D. Bradley. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(7): 4.

FRANK L. BRADNEY

Anonymous
1999 4.37 Frank L. Bradney. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(8): 4.

CHARLES A. BRANT

Anonymous
1922 4.475 Obituary. Chas. Brant’s grave on Grand Canyon’s rim. *The Hotel Monthly* (Chicago), 30 (January): 57. [Manager of El Tovar Hotel.]

1922 4.721 Charlie Brant has gone. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 16(2) (January): 23-26. [Memorial to and biography of Charles A. Brant, late manager of El Tovar Hotel.]

Bohn, Henry J.
1922 4.538 A letter to the late Charles A. Brant, for seventeen years manager of the famous El Tovar Hotel at Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Some Side Lines from the Morgan Park Desk [COLUMN]. *The Hotel World* (Chicago), 94(5) (February 4): 20-22. [See also portrait of Charles A. Brant (1858-1921), p. [8]. And see also “The Brant Obsequies” [by Bohn], p. 22, which notes that the photographs of the Brant grave overlooking

Grand Canyon (p. 21), taken just after the funeral on December 16, were sent by courtesy of Ford Harvey.] [*ADDENDUM*: The graves of Charles and Olga Brant (d. 1921, 1920, respectively), are off of the West Rim trail west of Bright Angel Trail. Their airedale dog, Razzle Dazzle, was buried here, too, in 1928.]

James, George Wharton
1922 4.722 Charles A. Brant—an appreciation. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 16(2) (January): 26-27. [Memorial to Brant, late manager of El Tovar Hotel.]

Steed, Henry Wickham
1922 4.723 Silent gods. The Grand Cañon—a timeless ecstasy of contemplation. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 16(2) (January): 27-30. [Here a memorial to Charles A. Brant, late manager of El Tovar Hotel. Editors' note (p. 27): "This appreciation of the Grand Cañon was written by Henry Wickham Steed, editor of the great London 'Times,' and appeared as a special article in that paper. Many of our readers doubtless would recognize, without being told, that the High Priest mentioned by Mr. Steed was the late Charles A. Brant, manager of El Tovar. We had this article in type prior to Mr. Brant's demise, intending to run it as a tribute to the living—instead it now appears as a requiem over the departed."] [The article first appeared as "Among the Silent Gods: The Grand Canyon", *The Times*, September 12, 1921, p. 9.]

WILLIAM JOSEPH "BILL" BREED

Burke, Kelly
2013 4.395 William Joseph Breed, August 3, 1928-January 22, 2013. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(1) (Spring): 4-5.

DUGALD BREMNER

Anonymous
1997 4.527 A tragic postscript. *In:* Between the Lines [SECTION]. *Outside*, 22(8):. [Note of death of Dugald Bremner, Grand Canyon guide.]

Martin, Tom [Martin, Thomas C.]
1997 4.105 Dugald Bremner. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), (July): 12.

Munsell, Steve
1997 4.110 [Verse.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 20.

Thybony, Scott
1997 4.130 Downriver. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 18-20.

TERRY BRIAN

Thybony, Scott
2008 4.283 Terry Brian. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(2) (Summer): 8.

DON BRIGGS

Erskine, Kent, AND Wilson, Allen

2019 4.647 Don Briggs—April 28, 1940-September 15, 2019. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(4) (Winter 2019-2020): 7.

JERRY BRIGGS

Anonymous

2019 4.625 [Jerry Briggs.] *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 47. [Brief note, in press, of the death of Jerry Briggs, 86.]

NATHANIEL "NAT" M. BRIGHAM

Anonymous

1915 4.680 Nat. M. Brigham. *Goodwin's Weekly* (Salt Lake City), 25(9) (August 14): 2. ["He was four years United States marshal here, then he went to the Grand Canyon and made some sketches, prepared a lecture, illuminated it with the sketches and punctuated it with music. [¶] It was so great a success that he prepared other lectures, and after that devoted his life to the lecture field . . . ."] [Nathaniel "Nat" Maynard Brigham.]

1915 4.340 Death of Nat Brigham. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 9(10) (September): 38. [Lecturer on the Southwest for the Santa Fe Railway. "Only the evening before his death he had delivered a Grand Cañon lecture before a large audience at the Hamilton Chautauqua . . . ."]

BRIGHTY

Anonymous

1922 4.539 [Editors' note.] *In:* McKee, Thomas Heron, Brighty, free citizen; how the sagacious hermit donkey of the Grand Cañon maintained his liberty for thirty years. *Sunset*, 49 (August): 71. [Editors' note added in press, reporting Brighty's recent death.] [Brighty the burro.]

Demaray, A. E.

1923 4.356 The passing of Brighty; a four-footed hero of the Grand Canyon comes to the end of the last trail. *Outing*, 81(5) (February): 225. [Brighty the burro.]

DAVID ROSS BROWER

Anonymous

2000 4.168 Sierra Club mourns death of David Brower. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 36(9) (December 2000-January 2001): 1.]

2000 4.169 David Brower, 1912-2000; a biography from Earth Island Institute. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 36(9) (December 2000-January 2001): 3.

2000 4.175 David Brower, 1912-2000: Friend of Glen Canyon and the Colorado River. *Living Rivers Currents* (Glen Canyon Action Network), 1(1) (December): 1, 4.

2001 4.172 David Brower; friend of flowing rivers; July 1, 1912-November 5, 2000. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (22) (February): 1.

2001 4.176 David Brower. *Headwaters*, (Winter 2001): 15.

2001 4.177 David Brower dies at 88. *Paddler*, 21(2) (March/April): 33. [Item signed "db".]

Blackwelder, Brent
2001 4.209 A tribute to David Brower. *Earth Focus*, 30(4) (Winter): 9.

Davis, Mikhail
2001 4.173 David Brower: Archdruid, friend, 1912-2000. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (7): 6-7.

Dimock, Brad
2000 4.174 David Brower. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(4) (Winter): 12-13. [Accompanied by photo of Brower by Dugald Bremner. Issue distributed late January 2001.]

Martin, Richard ("Ricardo")
2000 4.165 David Brower. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 14.

Robinson, Nicholas A.
2001 4.684 In memoriam; David Ross Brower and nature's laws. *Pace Environmental Law Review* (Pace University, School of Law), 18(2) (Summer): 221-226.

FRANK MASON BROWN

Stanton, Robert Brewster
1889 4.709 [Telegram sent from Kanab, Utah, July 22.] *In:* A stroke of fate. F. M. Brown of this city cut off in the prime of his manhood's strength and usefulness. The black waters of Marble Canon engulf their victim with scarce a moment of warning. A strong man of the new West taken away at the moment when his hopes seemed near fulfillment. *Rocky Mountain News* (Denver), (July 23): 2. [Text of a telegram sent by Stanton, Chief Engineer, to J. C. Montgomery, regarding the drowning of Frank Mason Brown, President, Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad, as noticed in Brown's hometown newspaper. Item contains substantially more background information, editorially included.]

HERBERT BROWN

Nelson, E. W.
1913 4.377 Herbert Brown. *In:* Editorial Notes and News [SECTION]. *The Condor*, 15(5) (September/October): 186-187. [Obituary notice. See p. 187: ". . . while Superintendent of the prison at Yuma, he collected the type of the mountain lion frequenting the delta of the Colorado, *Felis aztecus browni* Merriam." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

RON BROWN

Johnson, Haley
2020 4.650 Farewell Ron Brown. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(2) (Spring): 12. [Grand Canyon National Park Service interpretive ranger.]

KIRK BRYAN

Sharp, Robert P.
1993 4.342 Recollections of Kirk Bryan: a biographical sketch. *Geomorphology*, 6: 189-205. [Noted: Salton Sea and lower Colorado River region, p. 193; Lees Ferry area, p. 194.]

AMY BRYANT

Anonymous
1981 4.430 Mrs. Harold Bryant. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 4(3) (March): 19. [Amy Bryant, wife of the retired superintendent of Grand Canyon National Park.]

GARTH BUNDY

Ranney, Wayne
2021 4.683 Garth Bundy, September 4, 1934-April 10, 2021. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(3) (Fall): 5-6.

GALE BURAK

Leavengood, Betty
2011 4.343 Gale Burak (1917-2011). *The Bulletin*, (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(2) (March): 1-2. ("This article was authored by Betty Leavengood, and was taken from interviews Betty conducted with Gale Burak for her book. *Grand Canyon Women*, published by the Grand Canyon Association in 2004.")

CAROL BURKE

Anonymous
1998 4.30 Carol Burke, 1934-1998. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(3) (Summer): 13.

FRED BURKE

Anonymous
2006 4.249 Fred Burke. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(4) (Winter 2005/2006): 7. [First notice.]

Whitney, Tim, AND Whitney, Pam
2006 4.261 Fred Burke. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(1) (Spring): 5.

MARY BURNS

Anonymous
1943 4.438 Popular Indian dies. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 6(3) (January): 29. ["Needles—Mary Burns born on the Ft. Mohave reservation near here more than 60 years ago, died November 11 at Parker, Arizona of pneumonia. The deceased was well-known along the Colorado river from Needles to Blythe, where she had lived for the past 25 years, while her husband worked for the Palo Verde irrigation district. Before she moved to Blythe, she was a familiar figure on the Santa Fe station platform at train-time, when she sold beads and other trinkets to tourists." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

JOHN HARVEY BUTCHART

Albertson, Lee
2002 4.199 J. Harvey Butchart, May 10, 1907-May 29, 2002. *In:* Remembering [unpaginated insert]. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(7): [insert p. [1]].

Butchart, Jim
2002 4.201 Dr. John "Harvey" Butchart; notes for Dad's talk. *In:* Remembering [unpaginated insert]. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(7): [insert p. [2]].

Myers, Tom
2002 4.205 The last hand hold; Harvey Butchart 1907-2002. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): 8-9.

Suran, Bill
2002 4.198 A farewell to an old friend. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(3) (July/September): 10.

Werhan, Ron
2002 4.203 Harvey Butchart remembered. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(9): 2-4.

JOHN HARVEY BUTCHART
ROMA BUTCHART

Beck, Cliff
2002 4.208 In fond memory. *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(5) (Fall):. [*NOTE*: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 5".] [Roma Butchart and Harvey Butchart.]

ROMA BUTCHART

Madariaga, Anne
2002 4.197 In loving memory of Roma Butchart; by her daughter, Anne Madariaga. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(5): 3.

C

ANSON CALL

Anonymous
1890 4.363 The late Anson Call. *Deseret News*, (September 13): 1 [issue pagination]. [Includes note on the establishment of the Mormon colony at Callville, Nevada.]

RALPH HENRY CAMERON

Anonymous
1953 4.615 Ralph H. Cameron, leader in Arizona. A former Senator, he backed statehood movement for the territory—dies in capital. *New York Times* [newspaper], (February 13): 21.

1953 4.451 [Ralph Cameron.] *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 16(4) (April): 27. ["Grand Canyon—Former Senator Ralph Henry Cameron of Arizona died in Washington January 29 [*sic*] at the age of 89. He was buried on the North Rim [*sic*] of the Grand Canyon, into which, many years ago, he built the now famous Bright Angel Trail. Cameron was credited with obtaining statehood for Arizona in 1912." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

IAN CAMPBELL

Johns, Richard H.
1981 4.99 *Memorial to Ian Campbell, 1899-1978*. Geological Society of America, 9 pp.

JOY UNGRICHT CARBER

Anonymous
1992 4.17 Joy. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 7.

MILTON CASTELLANOS EVERARDO

López Barrera, Luz Mercedes
2011 4.544 Milton Castellanos Everardo; Gobernador del estado 1971-1977. El Río (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 4(14) (October/December): inside front cover. [In Spanish.]

MICHAEL CASTELLI

Anonymous
2010 4.334 Michael Castelli, April 17, 1946-June 21, 2010. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(3) (Fall): 3.

ERNST T. CHRISTENSEN

Anonymous
1985 4.434 Ernst T. Christensen. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 30(1) (January): 20. [Notes in part, "Mr. Christensen will be remembered for the design and construction of labels used on various nature trails, as well as the planning of trails on the North Rim of Grand Canyon and Everglades." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

ED W. CLARK

Anonymous
1946 4.410 Boulder Dam pioneer dies. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 9(8) (June): 29.

GEORGIE WHITE CLARK

SEE **GEORGIE WHITE**

TOM CLAUSING

Anonymous
2008 4.284 Tom Clausing. *In:* Farewells. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(3) (Fall): 3.

W. M. "BUD" CLAWSON

Anonymous
1954 4.454 Well known guide passes. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(11) (November): 27. ["Grand Canyon—W. M. 'Bud' Clawson, great grandson of Brigham Young, who was a guide for many years in the Grand Canyon, and became known as 'Rainbow Bud,' died in Reno, Nevada, after a long illness. Clawson was born in Salt Lake City in 1896. He achieved an outstanding record as a bronc rider and was a ranger until the time of his illness.—*Coconino Sun*." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

HARRY JAMES COLE

Richmond, Al
1996 4.114 Eulogy for Harry James Cole. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(5): 4-5.

HAROLD CONNELLY

Anonymous
1921 4.583 Harold Connelly, 1901-1921. *Reclamation Record*, 12(7) (July): 350. ["Harold Connelly, a laborer on the Boulder Canyon investigations, was drowned on May 15, 1921, while swimming in the Colorado River. A search for his body was unsuccessful. The sympathy of the service is extended to Mr. Connelly's father, C. O. Connelly, who lives at Parashant Mountain, Nev." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

EDWARD BRIAN COOMBS

Anonymous
2006 4.274 Brian Coombs, 1944-2006. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 5.

ELLIOTT COUES

Allen, J. A.
1909 4.44 Biographical memoir of Elliott Coues, 1842-1899. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Biographical Memoirs*, 6: 395-446. [See pp. 410-413.]

CHARLES GREGORY CRAMPTON

Grand Canyon Trust, Staff
1995 4.93 In memorium [*sic*]; C. Gregory Crampton. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall): 15.

Peterson, Charles S.
1995 4.112 In memoriam: C. Gregory Crampton, 1911-95. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 63(4) (Fall): 370-373.

DON CRISP

Anonymous
2008 4.286 Don Crisp. *In:* Farewells. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(3) (Fall): 4. [Owned Canyon Jetboat Services.]

GLEN CROSBY

Anonymous
1906 4.367 Killed while asleep. Four year old Glen Crosby the victim of a terrible accident. *Deseret News*, (February 17): 1 [issue pagination]. ["A bad accident occurred at Lee's Ferry, Ariz., at noon on the 14th. Emil Emmett put down a gun in the house when it was accidentally discharged by the 3-year-old son of John Emmett, instantly killing little Glen Crosby, 4 years old, who was asleep in a chair. The victim was a son of Taylor Crosby, Jr., of Kanab, Utah." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

FRANCIS "FRANK" TRENHOLM CROWE

Anonymous
1946 4.443 [Frank T. Crowe.] *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 9(7) (May): 35. ["Frank T. Crowe, 63, famed engineer who built Boulder dam and 18 other western reclamation and power projects, died February 28 while on his way to inspect still another dam on Sacramento river near Redding, California." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

KIM CRUMBO

Crumbo, Daniel
2022 4.692 Kim Crumbo—August, 1974-missing since September 20, 2021. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(1) (Spring): 4-5. ("This tribute to Kim Crumbo was written and read by his son, Daniel, at Kim's memorial service.")

Lawton, Becca
2021 4.689 Kim Crumbo and Mark O'Neill—mid-September, 2021. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(4) (Winter 2021-2022): 3. ["Reprinted with permission from *Writers on the Range*" (an online source, writersontherange.org).]

ED CUMMINGS

Woodall, Greg
2013 4.394 Ed Cummings, June 29, 1953-January 11, 2013. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(1) (Spring): 4.

JACK CURREY

Currey, CoCo
2017 4.577 Jack Currey; August 20,1933-November 18, 2016. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(1) (Spring): 4-5. [*Erratum* (from 30(2) (Summer): 3): Photo of Currey in Cataract Canon, 1964, was taken by Grant Reeder, not Stuart Reeder.]

STEVE CURREY

Cannon, Chris
2007 4.279 Steve Currey. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(3) (Fall): 4-5.

GEORGE CARROLL CURTIS

Sayles, R. W.
1926 4.272 George Carroll Curtis. *Geographical Review*, 16(2) (April): 332-333. [See p. 333.]

LOIS JOTTER CUTTER

Anonymous

2013 4.406 Lois Jotter Cutter. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical society), 17(3) (May/June): 1-2.

Myers, Tom

2013 4.417 Lois Jotter Cutter, March 11, 1914-April 30, 2013. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(3) (Fall): 9-10.

D

JOHN DAGGETT

Myers, Tom

2010 4.341 Farewell. "Poor-old-John-without-a-pistol-Daggett", 1928-2010. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(4) (Winter 2010-2011): 5-7. [See also comment by Doc Nicholson, 24(1): 4.]

ROBERT DALEGOWSKI

Anonymous

2018 4.629 [Robert Dalegowski.] *In:* "With Sympathy" [SECTION]. NAWSletter (Northern Arizona Watercolor Society, Sedona, Arizona), (September/October): [5]. [Obituary notice includes reproduction of Dalegowski's "last studio painting", "River of Stars", an *en plein air* painting of Deer Creek Falls, the Colorado River, and the Milky Way above.]

WILLIAM CULP DARRAH

Morey, Elsie Darrah

1989 4.108 In memoriam; William Culp Darrah (1909-1989). *Pennsylvania Geology*, 20(5) (October): 2.

Morey, Elsie Darrah, AND Lyons, Paul C.

1995 4.109 William Culp Darrah (1909-1989): A portrait. *In:* Lyons, Paul C., Morey, Elsie Darrah, and Wagner, Robert H. (eds.), Historical perspective of early twentieth century Carboniferous paleobotany in North America; in memory of William Culp Darrah. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 185*, pp. 1-22.

NELSON HORATIO DARTON

Visher, S. S.

1948 4.258 Nelson H. Darton, 1865-1948. *Association of American Geographers, Annals*, 38(3) (September): 226.

GENE V. DAUGHERTY

Thoman, Ron
1980 4.426 Gene V. Daugherty; in memoriam. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 3(3) (February): 15. [Superintendent of Albright Training Center, Grand Canyon.]

RENNIE DAVIS

Applebome, Peter
2021 4.687 Rennie Davis, 80, antiwar activist who took a New Age detour, dies. *New York Times* [newspaper], February 3, Section B, p. 12. [One of the "Chicago Seven", who is noted "taking what he called 'a long, quiet sabbatical at the bottom of the Grand Canyon' after an unexpected business collapse in the 1990s."] [*NOTE*: No further remark in this obituary notice, but external sources indicate he had spent a long time in Havasu Canyon.]

WILLIAM MORRIS DAVIS

Bowman, Isaiah
1934 4.253 William Morris Davis. *Geographical Review*, 24(2) (April): 177-181.

Buwalda, John P.
1934 4.48 William Morris Davis, an appreciation. *Scientific Monthly*, 38 (April): 384-387.

Mill, Hugh Robert
1934 4.257 William Morris Davis. *Geographical Journal*, 84(1) (July): 93-95.

Nussbaum, Fr. [Nussbaum, Fritz]
1934 4.730 Erinnerungen an Professor W. M. Davis. *Der Schweizer Geograph / Le Géograph Suisse* (Bern), 11(5) (September): 105-115. [See p. 112, in comments on the Transcontinental Excursion of 1912, with a visit to Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [In German.]

C. M. DAY

Anonymous
1937 4.685 C. M. Day, Chief Mechanical Engineer, Denver, dies. *Reclamation Era*, 27(3) (March): 68. [Notes, "He was in charge of designing the welded steel penstocks for the Boulder Dam, the largest of this type ever constructed, as well as all other mechanical installations at that dam."]

ANTHONY A. "TONY" DEAN

Karraker, David O.
1981 4.429 Anthony A. Dean. *In:* Deceased [SECTION]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 4(1) (January): 27. [Tony Dean, instructor in Resources Management, Albright Training Center, Grand Canyon, fatally injured in a fall at Grand Canyon.]

JUAN VALADEZ DELGADILLO

Pollo, R. I. [*pseudonym*] [Quartaroli, Richard D.]

2004	4.236	Juan Valadez Delgadillo; Juan in a million *or* The only Juan here is gone. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(3) (Fall): 11, 48.

ROBERT "BOB" DELGADILLO

Quartaroli, Richard D.

2007	4.277	Robert (Bob) Delgadillo. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(3) (Fall): 5. [Item signed "Q".]

FREDERICK SAMUEL DELLENBAUGH

Anonymous

1935	4.269	Frederick Samuel Dellenbaugh. *Geographical Review*, 25(2) (April): 344-345.

Collins, George L.

1935	4.49	Frederick S. Dellenbaugh. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(12): 389-390. [Signed, "G. L. C."]
1994	4.52	Frederick S. Dellenbaugh 1854-1935. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 36-37. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, March, 1935.]

Underhill, Reuben Lukens

1936	4.298	Frederick S. Dellenbaugh, 1853-1935; an appreciation of his life and work. *California Historical Society Quarterly*, 14(4): 347-349.

JIM DeVENY

Anonymous

2004	4.644	In remembrance of Jim DeVeny (14 April 1943-30 May 2004). *In:* KPNO/Kitt Peak National Observatory [SECTION]. *NOAO-NSO Newsletter* (National Optical Astronomy Observatory-National Solar Observatory, Tucson), (79) (September): 34. [Includes brief remarks on DeVeny's four runs of the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.]

DERRYL DIAMOND

Anonymous

1995	4.24	Derryl Diamond. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(3): 17.

IDA PATRICIA "PAT" DIAMOND

Anonymous

2022	4.693	Pat Diamond, January 21, 2022. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(1) (Spring): 5. [Brief notice; indicates that a memorial will appear in the next issue, but it does not appear there. See Hibbert, 35(3) (Fall): 6.]

Hibbert, Helen

2022	4.699	Ida Patricia "Pat" Diamond, November 12, 1934-January 22, 2022. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(3) (Fall): 6.

LESLIE JUNE DIAMOND

Anonymous

2024	4.732	Leslie Diamond—May 11, 1968-August 28, 2024. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(4) (Winter 2024/2025): 5.

WILLIAM "BILL" AUGUST DIAMOND

Diamond Family

1997	4.58	Bill Diamond. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 14-15. [Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.] [William August Diamond.]

RAÚL SÁNCHEZ DÍAZ MARTEL

López Barrera, Luz Mercedes

2012	4.545	Raúl Sánchez Díaz Martel; Gobernador del estado 1965-1971. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(15) (January/March): inside front cover. [In Spanish.]

WILLIAM RICHARD DICKINSON

Spencer, Jon

2016	4.619	William R. Dickinson, 1931-2015. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Biographical Memoirs*, 17 pp.

CHRIS DIPPOLD

Lasich, Betty

2018	4.611	Chris Dippold—April 12, 1966-January 31, 2018. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(2) (Summer): 4.

HENRY FARMER DOBYNS

Jones, Kristine L.

2010	4.354	In appreciation of Henry Farmer Dobyns, 3 July 1925 to 22 June 2009. *Ethnohistory*, 57(3) (Summer): 357-362.

RICHARD R. DOELL

Dalrymple, G. Brent

2016	4.641	Richard R. Doell, 1923-2008. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Biographical Memoirs*, 20 pp. [Grand Canyon noted throughout.]

FLOYD DOMINY

Wegner, David [Wegner, Dave]

2010 4.412 Goodbye and safe travels Mr. Commissioner. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (17) (Spring/Summer): 10. [Floyd Dominy. Former Commissioner of U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, and proponent of Glen Canyon Dam.]

ARTHUR WESLEY DOW

Anonymous

1923 4.533 Professor Arthur Dow. *In:* A Point of View [SECTION]. *Industrial Education Magazine*, 24(8 (February): 212. [Remarks on the death of artist Arthur Wesley Dow. Includes, “His series of Grand Canyon pictures will be known always.” (ENTIRE NOTE) See also Dow’s photographic portrait, p. 230.]

CHARLES DOWNIE

Owens, Bernard, AND Sarjeant, W. A. S.

1999 4.318 Obituary: Charles Downie (1923-1999). *A.A.S.P. Newsletter* (American Association of Stratigraphic Palynologists), 32(3) (September): 3-4.

1999 4.308 Charles Downie (1923-1999). *Commission Internationale de Microflore du Paleozoique, Newsletter*, (57) (December): 5-7. [See p. 6.] [In French.]

PHILIP DOWNUM

2024 4.426 Member Philip Downum passes (6/27/40-6/8/24). *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(3) (Summer): 20. [“We are sad to report that long-time GCHS member, Philip Downum passed away on June 8, 2024, wile hiking the Strawberry Crater Trail outside Flagstaff. You can read more about Phil’s life and the planned August 3rd memorial service here: https://www.norvelowensmortuary.com/obituary/philip-downum. [¶]Phil’s father, Garland Downum was a founding board member of the Grand Canyon Pioneers (now Grand Canyon Historical Society).” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

RON DOYLE

Anonymous

2005 4.266 A tribute to Ron Doyle. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(3) (Fall): 9.

ERICH VON DRYGALSKI

Joerg, W. L. G.

1950 4.255 Erich von Drygalski. *Geographical Review*, 40(3) (July): 489-491.

JOHN "JACK" DUDLEY

Anonymous
1997 4.28 Award-winning artist passes away. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 3(1) (Spring): 4.

CLARENCE EDWARD DUTTON

Anonymous
1912 4.585 Major Clarence Edward Dutton, '60. *In:* Obituaries [SECTION]. *Yale Alumni Weekly* (Yale University, New Haven, Connecticut) 21(19) (January 26): 475.

1912 4.292 Major C. E. Dutton. *Geographical Journal*, 40(1) (July): 92-93.

1912 4.328 Clarence Edward Dutton. *In:* Obituary record of graduates of Yale University deceased during the year ending June 1, 1912. (No. 2 of the Sixth Printed Series, and No. 71 of the whole Record.) *Yale University, Bulletin*, Series 8, (9) (July): 206-208.

Becker, George F.
1912 4.388 Major C. E. Dutton. *American Journal of Science*, Series 4, 33 (April): 387-388.

Longwell, Chester R.
1958 4.102 Clarence Edward Dutton; May 15, 1841-January 4, 1912. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Biographical Memoirs*, 32: 132-145.

E

FRED EISEMAN

Turner, Rich
2013 4.408 Fred Eiseman, September 3, 1926-April 6, 2013. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(2) (Summer): 7.

MARGARET EISEMAN

Turner, Rich
2016 4.565 Margaret Eiseman, January 21, 1922-May 27, 2016. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(4) (Winter 2016-2017): 4.

LUCILLE MARIE "LU" (WHIPPLE) ELLIS

Anonymous
2011 4.518 Lu Ellis. *How Ni Kan* (Citizen Potawatomi Nation, Shawnee, Oklahoma), 32(5) (October (*Bnakwi Gises*)): 3. ["Her wishes were that her ashes be scattered at the Grand Canyon."]

DONALD P. "DON" ELSTON

Lucchitta, Ivo

2007 4.275 Don Elston. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(1) (Spring 2006-2007) [*sic*]: 12.

ARTURO ESQUIVIAS OJEDA

Silva Olivares, Austreberto

2012 4.549 Arturo Esquivias Ojeda (1931-2012). El Río (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(17) (July/September): 35-36. [In Spanish.]

ENRIQUE ESTRADA BARRERA

Estrada Montaño, Francisco

2013 4.551 Enrique Estrada Barrera, periodista. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(22) (October/December): 38-39. [In Spanish.]

ROBERT CLARK "BOB" EULER

Anonymous

2002 4.190 Dr. Robert Clark Euler, August 8, 1924-January 13, 2002. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(2): 3.

2005 4.702 Dedication. In memoriam, Dr. Robert Clark Euler, August 8, 1924-January 13, 2002. *In:* Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. iii-iv.

Balsom, Jan

2002 4.192 [Memorial.] *In:* In memoriam; Bob Euler. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 6-7.

Carothers, Steven W.

2002 4.403 Introduction: Robert C. Euler, mentor and friend. *In:* Phillips, David A., Jr., and Ware, John A. (eds.), *Culture and environment in the American Southwest: Essays in honor of Robert C. Euler.* Phoenix: SWCA Environmental Consultants, Anthropological Research Paper 8.

Gumerman, George J.

2002 4.402 Robert C. Euler, 1924-2002. *The SAA Archaeological Record* (Society for American Archaeology), 2(3) (May): 37.

2002 4.404 Robert C. Euler: Scholar. *In:* Phillips, David A., Jr., and Ware, John A. (eds.), *Culture and environment in the American Southwest: Essays in honor of Robert C. Euler.* Phoenix: SWCA Environmental Consultants, Anthropological Research Paper 8.

PART 4. MEMORIALS

SECTION 2: MEMORIALS LISTED BY NAMES OF DECEDENTS

Jones, Trinkle [Jones, Anne Trinkle]
2002 4.193 [Memorial.] *In:* In memoriam; Bob Euler. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 6.

Wegner, David [Wegner, Dave]
2002 4.195 [Memorial.] *In:* In memoriam; Bob Euler. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 7.

Whitney, Tim
2002 4.196 [Memorial.] *In:* In memoriam; Bob Euler. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 7.

JOHN EVANS

Evans, Loie Belknap
2020 4.649 John Evans. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(1) (Spring): 5-6.

BARB EVERT

Hickey, Karen; Meadows, B. J.; AND Clark, Blake
2011 4.640 A tribute to Barb Evert. *In:* End of the Trail [SECTION]. *Trail and Timberline* (Colorado Mountain Club, Denver), (1012) (Fall): 40-41. [Evert "died in a fall while descending Tabernacle Butte, on a rafting and hiking trip in the Grand Canyon."] [Text by Hickey, with appended remarks from B. J. Meadows and Blake Clark, who were with Evert on this trip.]

F

PERSIS FARLEY

Anonymous
1996 4.27 Persis Farley. *Hibernacle News*, 1996: 3.

FRANCIS PELOUBET FARQUHAR

Anonymous
1975 4.643 Francis Peloubet Farquhar, 1887-1974. *Bancroftiana* (Friends of the Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley), (60) (February): 9-10.

SAM FENNER

Anonymous
2001 4.170 Sam Fenner. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(1): 2.

JAMES H. FERRISS

Pilsbry, Henry A.

1926 4.590 James H. Ferriss; November 18, 1849-March 17, 1926. The Nautilus (Philadelphia), 40(1): 1-6.

1976 4.591 James H. Ferriss; November 18, 1849-March 17, 1926. *In:* Abbott, R. Tucker (ed.), The best of The Nautilus : a bicentennial anthology of American conchology. Greenville, Delaware: American Malacologists, pp. 96-101. [Reprinted from *The Nautilus*, 40(1): 1-6, 1926.]

QUINN FIKE

Anonymous

2022 4.697 In memory of Quinn Fike, August 4, 2005-June 8, 2022. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 35. [Died in a hiking accident during a family trip on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. Her parents "have contributed a generous gift to their family named endowment" with the Grand Canyon Trust.]

BOB FLAMME

Carothers, Kenneth

2004 4.238 Bob Flamme. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(4) (Winter 2004-2005): 6.

Smith, Drifter

2004 4.239 [Just one Bob Flamme story . . .] *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(4) (Winter 2004-2005): 6. [Brackets and ellipsis are part of title.]

TREVOR DAVID FORD

Riding, James B., AND Worley, Noel E.

2020 4.651 Trevor David Ford (1925-2017). *Yorkshire Geological Society, Proceedings*, https://doi:10.1144/pygs2020-001, 2 pp. [With Supplementary Material online, bibliography of 301 publications authored or co-authored by Ford, https://doi.org/10.6084/m9.figshare.c.4931547 on the Geological Society (London) website; however, when accessed in May 2020 it indicated "File(s) not publicly available".)] [The Yorkshire *Proceedings* are published by the Geological Society on behalf of that society.]

KENT FROST

Weisheit, Susette, AND Wiesheit, John

2013 4.409 Kent Frost; January 7, 1917-May 16, 2013. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(2) (Summer): 8.

𝔊

ARTHUR S. "ART" GALLENSON

Smith, Latimer

2014 4.487 Art Gallenson—November 10, 1942-September 9, 2014. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(4) (Winter 2014-2015): 4-5. (Editor's note: "This farewell was adapted from two earlier farewells and simultaneously added to for submission to the BQR. The first farewell was written for newspaper and online publication by Steve Gallenson, Marcia Thompson, and Mark Leseberg; and the second is a heartfelt tribute written by Paul Thevenin.") [Arthur S. Gallenson.]

2015 4.500 Art runs his last rapid (riffle) . . . literally. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 6. [Remains of Art Gallenson committed to the Colorado River at Paria Riffle, contained in a small wooden replica of John Wesley Powell's *Emma Dean* (complete with oars and chair).] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

LEMUEL A. "LON" GARRISON

Anonymous

1984 4.432 Ranger Garrison dies at 80. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 29(3) (March): 28.

LEMUEL A. "LON" GARRISON
INGER GARRISON

Anonymous

1985 4.435 Garrison interment. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 30(3) (March): 21. ["Interment of Lon and Inger Garrison will be in Grand Canyon National Park following a memorial service at 4 pm on April 3 in the Shrine of the Ages Chapel. Rev. Warren Ost of Christian Ministry will officiate. Lon died in February 1984 and Inger in January 1985." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

LAURENT "MAVERICK" GAUDREAU
SHIRLEY GAUDREAU

Anonymous

2009 4.303 In memoriam; Laurent "Maverick" Gaudreau, 1926-2009; Shirley Gaudreau, 1936-2009. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 15(1) (Spring): 9.

PATRICK GEANIOUS

Geanious, Chris
2002 4.217 Patrick Geanious. *In:* In Memorium [*sic*] [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 7.

BILL GEORGE

George, Tiffany
2019 4.636 Bill George—December 1, 1938-March 21, 2019. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(3) (Fall): 5-6.

DAVID HARDING GETCHES

Gheleta, Michael A.
2011 4.573 [Reminiscences.] *In:* The Legacies of David Getches [FEATURE]. Amicus (University of Colorado Law School), 24(2) (Fall): 14-15.

Morgan, Ann J.
2011 4.574 [Reminiscences.] *In:* The Legacies of David Getches [FEATURE]. Amicus (University of Colorado Law School), 24(2) (Fall): 15.

Steinfeld, Amy
2011 4.572 [Reminiscences.] *In:* The Legacies of David Getches [FEATURE]. Amicus (University of Colorado Law School), 24(2) (Fall): 13.

GROVE KARL GILBERT

Mendenhall, Walter C.
1920 4.106 Memorial of Grove Karl Gilbert. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 31: 26-64.

Penck, Albrecht
1929 4.111 Grove Karl Gilbert. *Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin, Zeitschrift*, 1929 (7/8): 265-278. [In German.]

ALLEN GILLBERG

Hutchinson, Andy
2022 4.698 Allen Gillberg, January 25, 1953-May 22, 2022. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(3) (Fall): 4-5.

BARRY GOLDWATER

Anonymous
1998 4.34 The many sides of Barry Goldwater. 1909-1998. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(4) (Fall): 19.

Suran, Bill
1998 4.125 End of a trail for a pioneer. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(7): 1. [Item signed as "Editor".]

RICHARD URQUHART GOODE

Anonymous
1903 4.4 Richard Urquhart Goode. *U.S. Geological Survey, 24th Annual Report*, pp. 287-290. [See p. 289.]

BYRD HOWELL GRANGER

Coltharp, Lurline H.
1991 4.497 Byrd Howell Granger (1912-1991). *Names*, 39(4) (December): 367.

KEITH GREEN

Lago, Don
2024 4.728 Remembering Keith Green. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(3) (Summer): 12-13.

NANCY RIVEST GREEN

Anonymous
2022 4.690 Nancy R. Green. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(2) (Spring): 3.

HERBERT ERNEST GREGORY

Longwell, Chester R.
1954 4.101 Memorial to Herbert Ernest Gregory (1869-1952). *Geological Society of America, Proceedings*, Annual Report for 1953, pp. 115-123.

JOSEPH GRINNELL

Grinnell, Hilda Wood
1940 4.471 Joseph Grinnell: 1877-1939. *The Condor*, 42(1) (January/February): 2-34.

WILLIAM AVERY GRIPPEN

Anonymous
1911 4.476 [William Avery Grippen.] *In:* Obituary [SECTION]. *The Iron Trade Review* (Cleveland, Ohio), 48(10) (March 9): 484. [Notice begins, "William Avery Grippin, head of the Bridgeport Malleable Iron Works, Bridgeport, Conn., and a very prominent New

England iron manufacturer, died at Grand Canon, Ariz., March 1. He was 60 years of age."]

1911 4.345 Mr. William A. Grippin. *In:* Obituary [SECTION]. *American Baptist Home Mission Society, 79th Annual Report*, p. 89. [Grippin died while at Grand Canyon.]

KENTON "FACTOR" GRUA

Anonymous
2002 4.204 We've lost three more of our own. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): Late Edition Page 1 [loose insert]. [Kenton Grua, Sabra Jones, Nathan Marston.]

Grua, Michelle
2002 4.211 Kenton "Factor" Grua. *In:* In Memorium [*sic*] [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 4.

ROBIN L. "ROB" GRUMBLES

Anonymous
2013 4.548 Robin L. (Rob) Grumbles; University of Arizona Cooperative Extension faculty, 1974-2013. *In:* ZoBell, Dale (ed.), *35th Annual Range Livestock Workshops : Arizona/Utah : April 9, 2013, KCNEC/Carroll Arena, Oderville, UT; April 10, 2013, Washington County Fairgrounds, Hurricane, UT; April 11, 2013, West desert tour*, p. 8.

HEINZ ERNST REINHARD GRUNER

McGivern, Bob
2000 4.243 Memorial address; Heinz Ernst Reinhard Gruner, 1897-1993. *Photogrammetric Engineering and Remote Sensing*, 66(8) (August). [Reference to Claude Birdseye and Colorado River.]

MANUEL GUILLÉN VARGAS

Hurtado, Lorenzo
2017 4.600 Obituario. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(38) (October/December): 68-70. [Obituaries for Roberto Jesús Pedroza (p. 68), Manuel Guillén Vargas (p. 69), Malbina Robles Robles (p. 70).] [In Spanish.]

DANIEL GUTIÉRREZ CARRERA

Castro Bojórquez, Rubén
2012 4.550 Cuando no había universidad; a la memoria de Daniel Gutiérrez Carrera, 1939-2012. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(18) (October/December): 38-48. [In Spanish.]

H

LeROY R. HAFEN

Smith, Melvin T.
1985 4.652 In memoriam: LeRoy R. Hafen, 1893-1985. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 53(2) (Spring): 184-186. [Includes brief notes of Hafen's birth and teaching in Bunkerville, Nevada.]

JOSEPH GLENN "JOE" HALL

Anonymous
2006 4.612 Dr. Joseph Glenn Hall, 81, May 17, 2005, at home in Grand Junction, Colo. *In:* Requiescat in Pace [SECTION]. *Arrowhead* (Employees and Alumni Association of the National Park Service), 13(2) (Spring): 9. [Brief notice includes mention of Hall's work on Kaibab squirrels on Kaibab Plateau.]

Quartaroli, Richard D.
2005 4.246 Farewell: Joe Hall. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(3) (Fall): 8.

WARD W. "BILL" HALL

Anonymous
1979 4.425 Ward W. Hall. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 2(11) (September): 23.

HOMER HAMLIN

Lippincott, J. B. [Lipincott, Joseph Barlow]
1920 4.391 Homer Hamlin—an appreciation. *Reclamation Record*, 11(7) (July): 334. ["A few months prior to his death he made a trip down the Colorado River from near the mouth of the Virgin tributary to Yuma. This expedition was devoted particularly to the study of the possibilities of a great storage enterprise at the lower end of the Grand Canyon at a point known as Boulder Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Lippincott, J. B. [Lippincott, Joseph Barlow]; Wheeler, Edgar True; AND Knowlton, W. T.
1922 4.523 Homer Hamlin, M. Am. Soc. C. E.; died May 14th, 1920. *In:* Memoirs of Deceased Members [SECTION]. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Papers and Discussions*, 48(6) (August): 1478-1480. ["A few months prior to his death he had made a trip down the Colorado River from the mouth of the Virgin tributary to Yuma, Ariz. This expedition was devoted particularly to the study of the possibilities of the great storage enterprise at the lower end of the Grand Canyon, at a point known as Boulder Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

JON HAMILTON

Smith, Philip M.

2009 4.316 Jon Hamilton (1925-2009). *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(4) (Winter 2009-2010): 6.

CURTIS HANSEN (“WHALE”)

Anonymous

1995 4.23 A whale of a man. *High Country News*, 27(24) (December 25): 2.

1995 4.25 Whale. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(4): 6.

Stevens, Larry [Stevens, Lawrence E.]

1995 4.122 Whale, rain. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(4): 7.

[Webb, Roy]

1995 4.140 Whale (Curtis Hansen). *Paddler*, (February): 66.

KRISTIN DANELLE HUISINGA HARNED

Harned, Jon

2017 4.596 Kristin Danelle Huisinga Harned, January 28, 1974-September 26, 2017. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(4) (Winter 2017-2018): 4-5.

JOHN HARPER

Staveley, Gaylord

2009 4.306 Farewell. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(2) (Summer): 2.

LaPHENE “DON” HARRIS

Dimock, Brad

2004 4.229 Don Harris. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 8-9.

MARY HARRIS

Anonymous

1994 4.21 Mary Harris. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(1): 21.

MICHAEL HARRISON

Gibson, Steve

2005 4.242 Michael Harrison, expert on western Americana. Born: Dec. 13, 1897—Died: April 5, 2005. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(5): 3. [Reprinted from *Sacramento* (California) *Bee*, April 7, 2005.]

Owens, Ken
2005 4.330 In memoriam; Michael Harrison, 1897-2005. *Western Historical Quarterly*, 36(4) (Winter): 553.

CATHERINE "KAY" HART

Anonymous
1999 4.142 Obituary. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(10): 2.

FORD FERGUSON HARVEY

Anonymous
1929 4.712 Ford Harvey, worthy son of a worthy sire, taken by death. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 23(2) (January):33-35. ["Mr. Harvey worked untiringly with the national park service and the Santa Fe to develop facilities at the Grand Cañon. He established bus tours to various parts of it, built hotels on its rim and maintained camps on its floor." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

DON HATCH

Webb, Roy
1994 4.133 Don Hatch. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(2) (Spring): 5.

TED HATCH

Hamilton, Lynn
2010 4.325 [Remembrance of Ted Hatch.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(2) (Summer): 2.

Webb, Roy
2010 4.326 Ted Hatch—December 29, 1933-April 18, 2010. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(2) (Summer): 3-5.

PAMELA "I.O." HAVATONE

Anonymous
2012 4.450 Eulogy; Pam Havatone; 16 years at Grand Canyon West; Thank you Pam! *Gamyu* (Hualapai Tribe), (15) (July 20): 13.

RON HAYES

Kovalik, Kyle
2004 4.240 Ron Hayes. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(4) (Winter 2004-2005): 7.

ANTHONY “TONY” HEATON

Cannon, Chris

2006 4.248 Tony Heaton. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 18(4) (Winter 2005/2006): 6-7. [Anthony Heaton.]

2006 4.262 The river knows your name. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (2) (Spring): 11.

CLEMENT DAVID “DAVE” HELLYER

Quartaroli, Richard D.

2002 4.194 Dave Hellyer. *In:* In memoriam. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 7.

ROGER HENDERSON

Edwards, Dave

2000 4.143 Goodbye Roger. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 13(1) (Winter): 8-9.

Thybony, Scott

2000 4.145 Goodbye Roger. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 13(1) (Winter): 8.

AUGUSTO HERNÁNDEZ BERMÚDEZ

Castro Bojórquez, Rubén

2012 4.546 Augusto Hernández Bermúdez (1929-2012); Voz de Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(16) (April/June): cover, 13-15. [In Spanish.] [See also Estrada Montaño (2014, ITEM NO. 2.24356).]

H. V. HIBBARD

Sturdevant, Glen E.

1929 4.8 [Death of H. V. Hibbard.] *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(7) (January 15): 4.

LOUISE M. HINCHLIFFE

Kripner, Donna

2016 4.561 Louise M. Hinchliffe, 1922-2016. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 27(4) (Fall): 3-4. [Includes anonymous narrative from the induction of Hinchliffe into the Grand Canyon Hall of Fame, 2003.]

STAN HOLLISTER

Dunkleman, Maxine

1993 4.60 Stan. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 8.

WILLIAM HENRY HOLMES

Hough, Walter

1933	4.254	William Henry Holmes. *American Anthropologist*, New Series, 35(4) (October/December): 752-764.

Swanton, John R.

1937	4.127	Biographical memoir of William Henry Holmes, 1846-1933. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Biographical Memoirs*, 17: 221-252. [Presented to the Academy 1935. See pp. 226, 231.]

Tozzer, Alfred M.

1935	4.291	William Henry Holmes (1846-1933); Fellow in Class IV, Section 4, 1919. *American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Proceedings*, 69(13) (February): 514-515.

ROLF HOLMSTROM

Welch, Vince

2001	4.184	Rolf Holmstrom; October 28, 1922-April 4, 2001. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 6.

HERBERT CLARK HOOVER

Atwood, A. W.

1965	4.270	Herbert Hoover, 1874-1964. *International Statistical Institute, Review* (*Institute International de Statistique, Revue*), 33(2): 335-337.

Rae, John B.

1965	4.271	Memorial; Herbert Clark Hoover (1874-1964). *Technology and Culture*, 6(1) (Winter): 108-109.

MARY KATHERINE HOOVER

Anonymous

2019	4.626	Mary Hoover (12/3/1927-3/23/2019). *From:* Farewells [SECTION]. *In:* The Bulletin [newsletter SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(2) (Spring): 6.

DYLAN DEWEY HOPKINS

Anonymous

2009	4.302	Dylan Dewey Hopkins. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(1) (Spring): 9.

LARRY W. HOPKINS

O'Sullivan, Patrick

2024	4.734	Larry W. Hopkins—March 19, 1946-September 6, 2024. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(4) (Winter 2024/2025): 4.

CHARLES LEE HOUSER

Anonymous

1984 4.322 Charlie Houser, Interior Department expert, dies. *In:* Census [SECTION]. *Jet*, 65(21) (January 30): 18. [Houser sustained injuries in a helicopter accident when it struck a cable over the Colorado River in Grand Canyon December 8, 1983. He died in Washington, D.C., December 31. Houser was an African-American, hence the notice of his death in *Jet*, a news, culture, and entertainment magazine for the African-American community.]

Stevens (Mr.) [Stevens, Theodore Fulton (Ted)]

1984 4.726 Charlie Houser of Alaska. *Congressional Record—Senate*, (March 26): 6513-6514. [Obituary by Sen. Stevens of Alaska.]

Wolf, Frank R.

1984 4.725 Tribute to the late Charles Lee Houser; Hon. Frank R. Wolf of Virginia in the House of Representatives, Monday, January 23, 1984. *Congressional Record—House—Extensions of Remarks*, (January 23): 162-163. [Obituary, adding to the record (p. 163) “Family Tribute of Charles Lee Houser 1933-1983”, from the program of services conducted at St. Martin’s Catholic Church (apparently St. Martin of Tours Catholic Church, Washington, D.C.).]

JAKE HOYUNGOWA

Riggs, Sarana

2019 4.639 Jake Hoyungowa; advocate and artist (1989-2019). *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 4-9.

CHARLES B. HUNT

Willis, Grant C.

1993 4.137 Charles B. Hunt, long-time Utah geologist, dies at age 91. *Survey Notes* (Utah Geological Survey), 30(1) (September): 13, 15.

RUTH WESCOGAME HUNTER

Collins, Marian L. (ED.)

1957 4.661 Death. *The Supai Weekly News* (November 22): 1. [Mrs. Ruth Wescogame Hunter.]

PHILIP HYDE

Trimble, Stephen

2006 4.293 Celebrating canyon defender Philip Hyde. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (13) (Summer): 15.

I

RAY INTERPRETER

Aronson, Jeffe
1993 4.46 Hosteen. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 9.

Gramzinski, Wayne
1993 4.92 Ray. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 9.

J

MICHAEL JACOBS

Short, Vaughn
1990 4.120 Michael Jacobs. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(4) (October): 1.

GEORGE WHARTON JAMES

Anonymous
1923 4.339 George Wharton James. *Overland Monthly and Out West Magazine*, 81(8) (December): 39.

ROBERT “BOBBY JENSEN

Carothers, Steve [Carothers, Steven W.]
2022 4.694 Robert “Bobby” Jensen, August 15, 1944-February 4, 2022. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 35(2) (Summer): 4.

KEVIN JOHANSEN

Johansen, Jacki
2023 4.706 Kevin Johansen—May 31, 1954-February 5, 2023. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 36(3) (Fall): 2.

FRED JOHNSON

Tillotson, M. R. [Tillotson, Miner R.]

1929 4.131 Our sorrow. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(8) (February 28): cover, 1-4.

1998 4.535 Our sorrow. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 14(3) (Summer): 16. [Glen Ernest Sturdevant and Fred Johnson.] [Reprint of Tillotson (1929), to accompany article by Sturdevant and Harrison (ITEM NO. 2.23654).]

JONATHAN SMITH JOHNSON
LAURA ALICE JOHNSON
MELINDA JOHNSON
PERMELIA JOHNSON

Anonymous

1891 4.365 [Brief obituary notice for Jonathan Smith Johnson, Laura Alice Johnson, Permelia Johnson, and Melinda Johnson; all at Lees Ferry in May and June.] *Deseret News*, (August 8): 23 [issue pagination].

LEIF JOHNSON

[Smith, Michael Dean]

2013 4.599 Farewell, dear friend. *Conservation Connections* (Plateau Restorations, Moab, Utah), (Winter): 3. [Obituary notice for Leif Johnson. Item not signed.]

W. E. JOHNSON

Cloyd, W. B.

1935 4.502 Passing of W. E. Johnson, Yuma, Ariz. *Reclamation Era*, 25(6) (June): 131. [Reprinted from *Yuma Morning Sun*.]

WILLARD D. JOHNSON

Anonymous

1917 4.268 [Obituary for "Mr. Willard D. Johnson".] *Geographical Review*, 3(4) (April): 329-330.

WILLIS JOHNSON

Dimock, Brad

2002 4.219 Willis Johnson. *In:* In Memorium [*sic*] [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 8.

CHARLES JESSE JONES ("BUFFALO JONES")

Anonymous

1920	4.353	In memoriam. Charles Jesse Jones. ("Buffalo Jones.") *American Bison Society, Report, 1919-1920*, pp. 22-23.

LES JONES

Jones, Christian

2020	4.669	Les Jones—August 4, 1922-June 14, 2020. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(3) (Fall): 7-8.
2020	4.671	Remembering Les Jones, river pioneer, cartographer, and advocate. *American Whitewater* (September/October): 38, 40.

EAGLE MAE SMITH JONES

Anonymous

2011	4.359	Eagle Mae Smith Jones (1933-2011); 28-year resident of Grand Canyon. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(6) (November): 1.

SABRA LYNN JONES

Anonymous

2002	4.204	We've lost three more of our own. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): Late Edition Page 1 [loose insert]. [Kenton Grua, Sabra Jones, Nathan Marston.]

Boccagno, Steve

2002	4.216	Sabra Lynn Jones. *In:* In Memorium [*sic*] [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 7.

STEPHEN BARR JONES

Harris, Chauncy D.

1985	4.593	In memoriam; Stephen Barr Jones, 1903-1984. *Association of American Geographers, Annals*, 75(2) (June): 271-276. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 272.]

SUZANNE JORDAN

Aronson, Jeffe

2020	4.665	Suzanne Jordan—November 5, 1949-July 4, 2020. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(3) (Fall): 5-7. [See also remarks by Skip Horner, 34(1) (Spring 2021): 2-3, ITEM NO. 2.30048. See also remarks by Aronson, 34(2) (Summer 2021): 2, ITEM NO. 2.30294.]

Cobb, Nat

2020	4.666	[Remarks.] *From:* Aronson, Jeffe, "Suzanne Jordan—November 5, 1949-July 4, 2020". *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(3) (Fall): 7.

Kovalik, Kyle
2020 4.667 [Remarks.] *From:* Aronson, Jeffe, "Suzanne Jordan—November 5, 1949-July 4, 2020". *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(3) (Fall): 7.

Robinson, Sturgis
2020 4.668 [Remarks.] *From:* Aronson, Jeffe, "Suzanne Jordan—November 5, 1949-July 4, 2020". *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(3) (Fall): 7.

NEIL MERTON JUDD

Wedel, Waldo R.
1978 4.372 Obituary; Neil Merton Judd 1887-1976. *American Antiquity*, 43(3) (July): 399-404.

K

DAVID KARRAKER

Taylor, Karen
1992 4.724 Dave Karraker—only NPS employee to be Superintendent of both Training Centers—dies. *In:* NPS People [SECTION]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service, Washington, D.C.), 37(10) (November/December): 23.

KAREN KAZAN
TIM KAZAN

Whitney, Tim
1994 4.136 Tim and Karen. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(2) (Spring): 4. [See also: Michael Jacobs Award, 7(2): 7.] [Tim and Karen Kazan.]

KEETNA

Green, Nancy
2012 4.383 Devoted member of the Grand Canyon Historical Society passes on. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 23(3) (Summer): 3. [Keetna, 14, black Labrador dog belonging to Keith and Nancy Green.]

BILL KEY

Smith, Latimer
2009 4.307 Farewell. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(3) (Fall): 4-5.

DAVE KLOEPFER

Kloepfer, Jack "Paco"

2001 4.179 A tribute to Dave Kloepfer. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(1) (Spring): 41. [*NOTE*: Decedent's and author's surname are misspelled "Klopefer"; corrected here, *fide* R. D. Quartaroli.]

FRED BOWERMAN KNIFFEN

Walker, H. Jesse

1994 4.592 In memoriam; Fred Bowerman Kniffen, 1900-1993. *Association of American Geographers, Annals*, 84(4) (December): 732-743. [See pp. 735, and notes, 739.] [Colorado River delta.]

LEONARD KNIGHT

Golbfarb, Ben

2014 4.456 Mountain man. (Photos by Aaron Huey.) *High Country News*, 46(4) (March 3): 3. [Leonard Knight, creator of Slab City, near Niland, California, who died February 10, aged 82.]

EMERY CLIFFORD KOLB

Anonymous

1976 4.9 Emery C. Kolb, 94, photographer and Grand Canyon explorer, dies. *New York Times* [newspaper], (December 13): 38.

1977 4.186 In memorium [*sic*]; Emery Clifford Kolb, 15 February 1881-11 December 1976. *Grand Canyon SAMA*, 3(21) (January 2-16): 1.

1977 4.155 Tribute to a legend. *In:* Frontier Post [SECTION]. *Frontier Times*, 51(4) (June/July) (New Series, 108): 4.

1982 4.10 Emery Clifford Kolb, 1881-1976. *Emery Kolb Society, Newsletter*, 1(1) (January): 1.

Cooper, Tom C.

1977 4.53 From the editor. *Arizona Highways*, 53(2) (February): 1.

EDWIN DONALDSON KOONS

Anonymous

2012 4.616 Dana Professor Emeritus Donaldson Koons, 1917-2012. *In:* Alumni At Large [SECTION]. *Colby Magazine* (Colby College, Waterville, Maine), 101(1) (Spring): 66. [E. Donaldson Koons.]

ROBERT WADE "BOB" KOONS

Green, Keith
2015 4.490 Bob Koons (1946-2015). *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 19(1) (January/February): 2.

VLADIMIR JOSEPH KOVALIK

Kovalik, Kyle
2020 4.653 Vladimir Joseph Kovalik—March 12, 1928-February 15, 2020. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 4-5. [See also letter from John Markey, 33(3) (Fall): 3-4.]

Markey, John
2020 4.664 In reference to Vladimir Kovalik's "Farewell" in the Spring [*sic*] BQR, Volume 33, Number 2. *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(3) (Fall): 3-4. [Regarding the obituary by Kyle Kovalik, ITEM NO. 4.653.]

L

JAMES F. LaBOUNTY

Anonymous
2009 4.319 In memoriam—James F. LaBounty, PhD 1942-2008. *In: Lake Mead Science Symposium, January 13 and 14, 2009, Las Vegas, Nevada : program.* [Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas], p. 2.

STEVEN "STEVE" LANDES

Berg, Erik

2016 4.534 Unexpected farewell; Steven Landes GCHS board member. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 20(1) (Winter): 1.

Ranney, Wayne
2016 4.542 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 27(2) (Spring): 2. [Combined memorial notices for GCHS members Steve Landes and Leland "Lee" Albertson.]

WESLEY PRATT "PEACHPIT" LARSEN

Dimock, Brad
2004 4.230 Wesley Pratt "Peachpit" Larsen (1916-2004). *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 9.

ELSIE LAUZON

Anonymous
2000 4.146 Condolences. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(3): 3.

LOREN H. LAUZON

Anonymous
2002 4.200 Loren H. Lauzon, July 14, 1922-May 15, 2002. *In:* Remembering [unpaginated insert]. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(7): [insert p. [1]].

DAVID LAVENDER

Dimock, Brad
2003 4.222 David Lavender. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 3.

JOHN LAWRENCE LE CONTE

Anonymous
1884 4.374 John Lawrence Le Conte. *American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Proceedings*, 19 (May): 511-516.

Horn, George H.
1883 4.373 John Lawrence LeConte. *Science*, 2 (December 21): 783-786.

BETTY LEAVENGOOD

Anonymous
2018 4.613 Author and hiker Betty Leavengood (1939-2018). *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(3) (Summer): 8-9.

KATIE LEE

Anonymous
2017 4.594 Katie Lee; October 23, 1919-November 1, 2017. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(4) (Fall): 3.

KATIE LEE
JOEY VAN LEEUWEN

Anonymous
2017 4.597 Katie and Joey. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(4) (Winter 2017-2018): 5. ("We will publish a more comprehensive tribute in the next issue.") [Katie Lee and Jo van Leeuwen.] [With photo of Katie Lee by Gary Ladd.] [See also brief remark and two photos by William Mooz, 31(1) (Spring 2018): 8.]

Childs, Craig

2017 4.595 Remembering Katie Lee; the "Grande Dame of the West" passes on. *High Country News*, 49(20) (November 27): 31. [Also notes, *in passing*, the next-day death of Lee's long-time companion, Joey van Leeuwen.]

2018 4.604 Katie Lee—October 23, 1919-November 1, 2017. Joey Van Leeuwen—September 13, 1932-November 2, 2017. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. Boatman's Quarterly Review, 31(1) (Spring): 6-7. [Reprinted from High Country News (Childs, 2017, ITEM NO. 4.595).]

WILLIS THOMAS LEE

Alden, William C.

1927 4.43 Memorial of Willis Thomas Lee. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 38: 70-92, plate 5.

EMERY CARL "SONNY" LEHNERT

Anonymous

2012 4.715 The passing of the last of the Kolb residents. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 19(2) (Summer): 6-7. [Emery Carl "Sonny" Lehnert.]

Ranney, Wayne

2012 4.385 Farewell. Emery Carl "Sonny" Lehnert, August 15, 1928-June 7, 2012. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(3) (Fall): 6. [Includes a brief history of the Kolb Studio.]

RANDOLPH LEIGH

Anonymous

1954 4.452 Controversy author suicides. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(1) (January): 31. [Randolph Leigh, who underwrote a controversy that the Gulf of California would breach the natural barrier that separates it from the Imperial Valley and Salton Sea area. Item credited to *Indio Date Palm*.]

MARTÍN "PESCADOR" ADOLFO LEÓN RIVERA

Campoy, José [Campoy Favela, José R.]

1999 4.554 Martín, un pescador del Alto Golfo de California. Martín, a fisherman of the Upper Gulf of California. *CEDO News* / *Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 9(1) (Fall)13. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

LUNA B. LEOPOLD

Lucchitta, Ivo

2006 4.263 Luna Leopold. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(2) (Summer): 3.

PART 4. MEMORIALS

SECTION 2: MEMORIALS LISTED BY NAMES OF DECEDENTS

EARL LESEBERG

Gallenson, Art, AND Quartaroli, Richard D.

2006	4.247	Earl Leseberg. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(4) (Winter 2005/2006): 6.

RONA LEVEIN

Anonymous

2017	4.598	Rona Levein, March 10, 1932-July 30, 2017. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(4) (Winter 2017-2018): 6.

FRANÇOIS LEYDET

Dimock, Brad

1997	4.59	François Leydet. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 13.

LINDA LOU LINDEMAN

Dimock, Brad

2005	4.244	Linda Lou Lindeman. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(2) (Summer): 6.

MARTIN LITTON

Anonymous

2014	4.484	In memoriam—Martin Litton (1917-2014). *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(6) (November/December): 1.
2014	4.483	Farewell, Martin Litton. *High Country News*, 46(22) (December 22): 11.
2014	4.492	Martin Litton: may his legacy and spirit live on! *Swan View's News* (Swan View Coalition, Kalispell, Montana), (Holidays 2014): 2.
2014	4.489	[Notices of deaths of Shana Watahomigie and Martin Litton.] *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(4) (Winter 2014-2015): 7. [Brief mentions with illustrations. Tributes will appear in the next issue of BQR.]

Fedarko, Kevin

2015	4.673	Martin Litton (1917-2014). *In: SYRCL's Wild and Scenic® Film Festival : a wild life : presented by the South Yuba River Citizens League : 13th Annual : January 15-18, 2015, Nevada City, Grass Valley.* Nevada City, California: South Yuba River Citizens League, p. 56.

Muller, Seth

2014	4.486	The noble crusades. *Flagstaff Live!*, 20(49) (December 4-10): 8. [Editorial.] [Remarks on the death of Martin Litton.]

Turner, Tom
2015 4.522 Remembering a Colorado River legend. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (21) (Summer): 4-5. [With photographs by John Blaustein.]

Vitello, Paul
2014 4.674 Martin Litton, 97, fighter for environment, is dead. *New York Times* (December 6): A35.

Wegner, David [Wegner, Dave]
2015 4.521 Goodbye to a friend of Glen Canyon. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (21) (Summer): 3.

CHESTER RAY LONGWELL

Rodgers, John
1982 4.317 Chester Ray Longwell, 1887-1975. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Biographical Memoirs*, 53: 249-262.

BERT LOPER

Anonymous
1949 4.446 He died on his river. *Desert Magazine*, 12(11) (September): 30.

JOSH LOWRY

Kashinski, Dave, AND Rink, Glenn
2014 4.474 Josh Lowry—June 27, 1952-August 2, 2014. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(3) (Fall): 5.

JAKE LUCK

Anonymous
1998 4.32 Jake Luck. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(4) (Fall): 23.

M

ELDON MACARTHUR

Smith, Latimer
2012 4.384 Eldon MacArthur. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(2) (Summer): 7.

DANIEL TREMBLY MacDOUGAL

Shreve, Forrest

1939 4.465 Daniel Trembly MacDougal; pioneer plant physiologist. *Plant Physiology*, 14(2) (April): 191-201, Plate 2 (frontispiece).

BRYCE MACKAY

Running, J. P.

2001 4.182 Bryce Mackay. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(1) (Spring): 42.

STEVE MAHAN

Anonymous

2018 4.617 Farewell. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(4) (Winter 2018-2019): 5-6. [Obituary for Steve Mahan.]

HERB MAIER

Albright, Horace M.

1969 4.422 [Note to Herb Evison, regarding the death of Herb Maier.] *From:* Evision, Herb, Herb Maier. *In:* NPS Alumni Notes [SECTION]. *National Park Courier* (U.S. National Park Service, Employees and Alumni Association), 15(4) (April): 3. ["His museums in Yellowstone and Grand Canyon National Parks are gems. They are not only artistically and technically perfect, but have been functionally satisfactory from every standpoint." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Evison, Herb

1969 4.421 Herb Maier. *In:* NPS Alumni Notes [SECTION]. *National Park Courier* (U.S. National Park Service, Employees and Alumni Association), 15(4) (April): 3. [In 1926 "was appointed architect and executive agent for the American Association of Museums on a program of museum construction in Yosemite, Grand Canyon, and Yellowstone National Parks. This resulted in his design of . . . the Yavapai Observation Station at Grand Canyon . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

GEORGE LAMONT MANCUSO

Anonymous

2001 4.188 In honor of George Lamont Mancuso, Grand Canyon photographer and conservationist, November 7, 1954, to August 26, 2001. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 16-17. [Distributed January 2002.]

McGivney, Annette

2002 4.320 A tragic end to a lifelong "love affair"; George Mancuso, 1955-2001. *Backpacker*, 30(1) (February) (201): 18.

Smith, Drifter

2001 4.187 George Lamont Mancuso, November 7, 1954-August 7, 2001. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 13.

JERRY MANDER

Sandomie, Richard
2023 4.705 Jerry Mander, who promoted nonprofits in ads, dies at 86. *The New York Times* [newspaper], (May 1): A16. [Includes remarks on his advertisements for the Sierra Club's campaign against Grand Canyon dams.]

GUY MANNERING

Quartaroli, Richard D.
2003 4.223 Jet boaters Bill Austin and Guy Mannering uprun the last rapid. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 16-17.

MARGIE MANNERING

Mullan, Paul
2014 4.467 Margie Mannering—1928-March 23, 2014. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(2) (Summer): 4.

MELVIN G. MARCUS

Graf, William; Gober, Patricia; AND Brazel, Anthony J.
2001 4.311 Melvin G. Marcus, 1929-1997. *Association of American Geographers, Annals*, 91(4): 724-733. [Includes notes of Grand Canyon work, pp. 727, 729.]

WILLIAM H. MARKEY, JR.

Anonymous
1956 4.338 William H. Markey, Jr. *In:* Deaths [SECTION]. *American Hospital Association, Journal*, 30: 92. [Markey was aboard the TWA Constellation that crashed in Grand Canyon.]

GARTH MARSTON

Marston, Jeffrey
2005 4.245 Garth Marston. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(2) (Summer): 6-7.

NATHAN MARSTON

Anonymous
2002 4.204 We've lost three more of our own. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): Late Edition Page 1 [loose insert]. [Kenton Grua, Sabra Jones, Nathan Marston.]

Marston, Dianna
2002 4.218 Nathan Marston. *In:* In Memorium [*sic*] [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 8.

PAUL SCHULTZ MARTIN

Donlan, C. Josh, AND Greene, Harry W.

2011	4.405	Paul S. Martin (1928-2010): Luminary, natural historian, and innovator. *PLoS Biology*, 9(2) (February): e1001016, 2 pp. [Includes photograph of Martin at Rampart Cave.]

Steadman, David W.

2011	4.579	(ON BEHALF OF Ecological Society of America) Resolution of respect; Professor Paul Schultz Martin, 1928-2010. *Ecological Society of America, Bulletin*, (January): 33-46

ARCHIBALD ROBERTSON MARVINE

Powell, John Wesley

1876	4.618	Appendix X. Biographical notice of Archibald Robertson Marvine. Philosophical Society of Washington, Bulletin (Washington, D.C.), 2: 53-60 [separate pagination for the appendices; also concurrently paginated for Appendix X, i-viii]. [Volume 2 (October 10, 1874-November 2, 1878) with title-page dated "1875-1880", collated in Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections, 20 (1881).]

MARY

Collins, Marian L. (ED.)

1957	4.660	Death. *The Supai Weekly News*, (August 21): 1. ["The white government mule, Mary, died last Friday night. She was a faithful animal and packed furniture, gasoline, groceries, school desks, Christmas toys, fuel oil, motors, radio-telephones, and many other articles down the Trail for over ten years. She also was the means of transportation for lots of government officials including Miss Orpha McPherson, Mr. Wohlenberg, Mr. Bobo, and Mr. Ladd. Mrs. Collins always rode Mary when she went out to town."]

FRANK E. MASLAND, JR.

Abyssus, C. V. [*pseudonym*] [Quartaroli, Richard D.]

1995	4.40	"Fish Eyes" runs his last rapid. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2): 26. [Accompanied by an excerpt from Masland's (no date, ITEM NO. 2.4372) *By the Rim of Time*.]

FRANÇOIS EMILE MATTHES

Anonymous

1948	4.701	In memory of François E. Matthes. *National Parks Magazine*, 22(95) (October/December): 26. [Grand Canyon mapping noted *in passing*.]

Fryxell, Fritiof

1955	4.87	Memorial to Francois Emile Matthes (1874-1948). *Geological Society of America, Proceedings*, (July): 153-168.

Visher, S. S.

1948 4.259 Francois Emile Matthes, 1874-1948. *Association of American Geographers, Annals*, 38(4) (December): 301-304.

BOB MATTHEWS

Carlos, Mari

2012 4.376 Remembering a grand friendship. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (13) (Winter): 2-3.

DAVID MATTHEWS

Anonymous

2013 4.472 OLCR Program Administrator David Matthews. *Arizona Statewide* (Arizona Department of Economic Security, Division of Children, Youth and Families, Phoenix), (Winter): 5. [Notes having had hiked Grand Canyon "more than 70 times"; includes photo of Matthews on the trail in Grand Canyon.] [Office of Licencing, Certification and Regulation.]

JOHN H. MAXSON

Anonymous

1966 4.491 [Obituary notice for John H. Maxson, 1927.] *In:* Personals [SECTION]. *Engineering and Science* (California Institute of Technology Alumni Association), (April): 34.

Beebe, B. W., AND Downs, George R.

1966 4.562 John Haviland Maxson (1906-1966). *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 50(11) (November): 2483.

DICK McCALLUM

Anonymous

2020 4.670 Dick McCallum—August 3, 2020. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(3) (Fall): 8. [Brief notice. Next issue will carry a memorial article.]

2020 4.675 Farewell. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(4) (Winter 2020-2021): 3-4. [Dick McCallum reminiscence. Item signed, "From a few of the Expeditions crew".]

Quartaroli, Richard D.

2020 4.676 Dick "Mac" McCallum: A reminiscence. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(4) (Winter 2020-2021): 4-5. [Item signed, "Richard Quartaroli (1973 'Youthketeer')".]

CLAY Y. McCULLOCH, JR. ("DR. KAIBAB")

Shaw, Harley; Britt, Thomas; Brown, David E.; AND Schemnitz, Sanford

2008 4.297 Obituary; Clay Y. McCulloch, Jr. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 40(1): 114.

JAMES M. McGEE

Anonymous
2010 4.455 In memoriam. Lt. Col. James M. McGee. *Arizona Attorney*, (July/August): 55. [Includes note: "As a Marine, he stayed active with the corps, serving as air boss of 'Operation Supai' Toys for Tots for the last 14 years. He coordinated his Marine Corps Reserve airlift drop into the Havasupai Village at the bottom of the Grand Canyon each Christmas season. Jim conducted his missions with immense pride and a selfless devotion to duty, which was reflected in the faces of the children each Christmas." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

DON McIVER

Mowry, David [Mowry, Dave]
2018 4.623 In memorium [*sic*]—Don McIver, 1934-2017. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 54(1) (Winter): 9. [Includes remarks, *in passing*, on leading a Nankoweap-Salt Trail hike with an inflatable kayak to cross the Colorado River, and a hike (with kayak) down the Tanner Trail "and bushwhacking up through Angels Window to Phantom Ranch" (*sic*).]

BARBARA HASTINGS McKEE

Anonymous
1998 4.33 Our sympathy. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(6): 4. [Notice only.]

Suran, Bill
1998 4.126 The story of a wonderful lady. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 9(3) (September/December): 14-15. [See also correction, 10(1): 7, 1999.]

EDWIN DINWIDDIE "EDDIE" McKEE

Gutschick, Raymond C.
1985 4.94 Edwin Dinwiddie McKee (1906-1984). *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 69(2): 491-493.

1986 4.95 Memorial to Edwin Dinwiddee [*sic*] McKee, 1906-1984. *Geological Society of America, Memorials*, 16: 6 pp.

Spamer, Earle E.
1984 4.121 In memoriam: Edwin D. McKee. *The Mosasaur* (Delaware Valley Paleontological Society, Journal), 2: 44. [Signed "E.E.S."]

COLLIN PETER McKNIGHT

Mackay, Vicki
2004 4.234 Collin Peter McKnight. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(3) (Fall): 10.

JOHN S. McLAUGHLIN

Anonymous
1977 4.423 Johnny Mac, a 45 year NPS vet, dies. *National Park Courier* (U.S. National Park Service, Employees and Alumni Association), 24(5) (May): 3. [John S. McLaughlin, former Superintendent of Grand Canyon National Park.]

ELWOOD MEAD

Anonymous
1936 4.506 Dr. Elwood Mead, Commissioner of Reclamation, dies. *Reclamation Era*, 26(2) (February): front cover, 33-34. [With "Chronological events in life of Dr. Elwood Mead", pp. 36-39.]

1936 4.509 [Remarks.] *In:* Other Tributes to Dr. Mead. *Reclamation Era*, 26(2) (February): 35. [From an editorial in the Washington, D.C., *Daily News*.]

1936 4.624 Dr. Elwood Mead[,] Reclamation chief, dies in Washington. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 19(5) (February 1): 4.

1936 4.516 Tributes to Dr. Mead. *Reclamation Era*, 26(3) (March): 61. [Various notes and brief quotations on the death of Elwood Mead.]

Burlew, E. K.
1936 4.510 [Remarks.] *In:* Other Tributes to Dr. Mead. *Reclamation Era*, 26(2) (February): 35.

Ickes, Harold L.
1936 4.504 [Remarks on the death of Elwood Mead.] *In:* Tributes to Dr. Mead. *Reclamation Era*, 26(2) (February): inside front cover.

Page, John C.
1936 4.508 [Remarks.] *In:* Other Tributes to Dr. Mead. *Reclamation Era*, 26(2) (February): 35.

1936 4.512 Memorial to Dr. Elwood Mead, late Reclamation commissioner. *Reclamation Era*, 26(11) (November): 249-250. ("Address delivered on Sept. 29 on occasion of unveiling of memorial plaque to Dr. Mead at Boulder Dam.")

Roosevelt, Franklin Delano
1936 4.503 [Letter of sympathy to Mrs. Elwood Mead.] *In:* Tributes to Dr. Mead. *Reclamation Era*, 26(2) (February): inside front cover.

Schnurr, Mae A.
1936 4.507 [Remarks.] *In:* Other Tributes to Dr. Mead. *Reclamation Era*, 26(2) (February): 35.

Walter, R. F.
1936 4.505 [Remarks on the death of Elwood Mead.] *In:* Tributes to Dr. Mead. *Reclamation Era*, 26(2) (February): inside front cover. [Writer is the Chief Engineer, U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.]

White, Compton I.; Stubbs, Henry E.; Ekwall, William A.; AND Dempsey, John J.
1936 4.511 House committee honors Dr. Mead *In:* Other Tributes to Dr. Mead. *Reclamation Era*, 26(2) (February): 35. [Memorial to Elwood Mead from Committee on Irrigation and Reclamation, U.S. House of Representatives.]

BERNICE SEEBERG MEADOWS

Anonymous
2003 4.220 Our sympathies to the families and friends of Bernice Seeberg Meadows. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(6): 4. [From *Kingman Daily Miner*.]

TIMOTHY MEANS

Conley, Patrick
2019 4.646 Tim Means—March 19, 1944-August 13, 2019. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(4) (Winter 2019-2020): 6.

Seelye, Katharine Q.
2019 4.708 Timothy Means, 75; helped protect Baja region. *The New York Times*, (August 21): A24. [Includes note, "He worked as a raft guide on the rapids of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon."]

ROBERT "BOB" MELVILLE

Anonymous
2023 4.703 Bob Melville—October 11, 1945-January 30, 2023. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(1) (Spring): 2. ["We did not have time for a proper 'Farewell' before this issue went to print so look for it in the next issue of the BQR."]

ELCHANAN DOV "DOVE" MENKES

Anonymous
2019 4.627 Elchanan Dov (aka Dove) Menkes (1930-2018). *From:* Farewells [SECTION]. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(2) (Spring): 6. [Editor's introductory remarks, followed by remarks from Richard Quartaroli.]

CHARLES WARREN MERRIAM

Anderson, Charles A.
1974 4.716 Memorial to Charles Warren Merriam, 1905-1974. *Geological Society of America, Memorials*, Vol. 6, 5 pp. ["In the summer of 1928, Charles had a rewarding experience as Assistant Park Naturalist in Grand Canyon National Park . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

CLINTON HART MERRIAM

Talbot, Z. M., AND Talbot, M. W.
1942 4.128 C. Hart Merriam. *Science*, New Series, 95 (May 29): 545-546.

PART 4. MEMORIALS

SECTION 2: MEMORIALS LISTED BY NAMES OF DECEDENTS

JOHN CAMPBELL MERRIAM

Anonymous
1946 4.370 Creator of Grand Canyon's Yavapai Station dies. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 9(3) (January): 33. [John Campbell Merriam; Yavapai Observation Station.]

ETHEL A. METZGER

Bierhaus, Sherman E.
1978 4.424 [Death of Ethel A. Metzger.] *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 1(5) (April): 11. [Both Mr. and Mrs. Metzger were U.S. Post Office employees at Grand Canyon.]

JAMES A. "ART" METZGER

Firethunder, Bee
NO DATE 4.601 Sermon by an American Indian to his chief. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Newsletter* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), [2(2)]: 4. [February 1998.] [A memorial to Mr. and Mrs. James A. "Art" Metzger.]

Schick, Fred, AND Schick, Jeanne
NO DATE 4.153 [Item on Art Metzger funeral, and eulogy by John Turnbull.] *Grand Canyon Pioneers Newsletter* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), [2(2)]: 2. [February 1998.]

Turnbull, John A., Sr.
NO DATE 4.154 James A. "Art" Metzger. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Newsletter* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), [2(2)]: 3. [February 1998.]

ELIZABETH "BETTY" KENT MEYER

Anonymous
1999 4.36 Our condolences. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(5): 3.

JOHN MIDDENDORF

Anonymous
2024 4.733 [John Middendorf notice.] *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(4) (Winter 2024/2025): 5. [A "proper *Farewell*" will appear in the next issue.]

WENDELL LEE MINCKLEY

Collins, James P.; Deacon, James; Dowling, Thomas; AND Marsh, Paul
2002 4.191 Wendell Lee Minckley, 1935-2001. *Copeia*, 2002(1): 258-262.

TERESA “TERRY” MAGDA MISCHE

Anonymous
NO DATE 4.557 Magda Mische, ND; Feb. 11, 1949-Feb. 13, 2012. *In:* In Memoriam [SECTION]. *Nexus* (National College of Natural Medicine, Portland, Oregon), 3(1): 15. [2012?] [Teresa Magda Mische, Class of 1990. Notes her interruption of career in pharmacy to manage Phantom Ranch in Grand Canyon.]

Green, Keith
2012 4.380 A mysterious death. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(2) (March): 1. [Former Phantom Ranch manager (died after diving in the Caribbean, cause undetermined). Includes note, “Probably her most enduring legacy there was the purchase of that stamp for postcards that reads, ‘Mailed by mule at the bottom of the Grand Canyon—Phantom Ranch.’”]

MANUEL M. MONGE

Castro Bojórquez, Rubén
2012 4.548 Manuel M. Monge (1918-2012), constructor. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(17) (July/September): 31-34. [In Spanish.]

TOM MOODY

Anonymous
2009 4.305 In memorium [*sic*]. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer/Fall): 23.

Dimock, Brad
2009 4.299 Tom Moody. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 22(1) (Spring): 5-7.

Hamilton, Lynn
2009 4.300 [Tom Moody.] *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 22(1) (Spring): 6-7.

RAYMOND CECIL MOORE

Maples, Christopher G., AND Buchanan, Rex
1989 4.104 Raymond Cecil Moore (1892-1974): Memorial and bibliography (in celebration of the 100th anniversary of the Kansas Geological Survey). *Journal of Paleontology*, 63(6, Supplement): 1-29 (jointly as *Paleontological Society, Memoir 25*).

BILL MOOZ

Hamilton, Lynn
2023 4.704 Bill Mooz—February 28, 1929-August 20, 2022. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 36(1) (Spring): 2.

THOMAS MORAN

Anonymous
1926 4.400 Moran. *Time*, (September 6):.

JACK MORRISON

Anonymous
2008 4.287 Jack Morrison. *In:* Farewells. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(3) (Fall): 4.

VERNON RUSSELL "BRICK" MORTENSON

Anonymous
2001 4.171 The passing of Brick Mortenson. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(4) (Winter 2000-2001): 19.

Mortenson, Dave, and Quartaroli, Richard D.
2001 4.181 Brick Mortenson. *In:* Farewells [section]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(1) (Spring): 40.

MOSES MOSLER

Anonymous
1922 4.537 Cincinnati, O. *In:* Cable and Telegraphic News [section]. *The Reform Advocate* (Chicago): 61 [*sic*, 63] (1) (February 4): 9. [Notice of "Moses Mosler, who died suddenly Thursday night at Grand Canyon, while on a pleasure trip with his wife, was a pioneer in the manufacture of modern bank vaults, founder and president of the Mosler Safe Company of Hamilton, Ohio."]

STEVEN MYLAN

Lamperd, Matt
1999 4.496 Grand Canyon casualty. *Humber Et Cetera* (Humber College, Etobicoke, Ontario), 27(14) (January 14-20): 4. [Steven Mylan, missing in Grand Canyon since February 14, 1998.]

N

JAMES B. NACHMAN

Anonymous
2011 4.351 In memoriam: James B. Nachman, MD, 1948-2011. *In:* Member News and Notes [section]. *Pathways to Discovery* (University of Chicago, Comprehensive Cancer Center), (Fall): 5. [Died while on rafting trip in Grand Canyon; noted *in passing*.]

BERNICE WINDSOR NELSON

Anonymous
1998 4.31 GCPS mourns loss of member. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Bulletin*, 2(1): 1. [Bernice Windsor Nelson was once a beautician at Bright Angel Lodge.]

NORMAN NEVILLS

Anonymous
1949 4.447 He conquered the river—and died in an airplane. *Desert Magazine*, 13(1) (November): 31.

NORMAN NEVILLS
DORIS NEVILLS

Gleason, Hollis T.
1949 4.449 In memoriam; Norman and Doris Nevills (victims of an airplane crash September 19, 1949). *Desert Magazine*, 13(2) (December): 12. [In verse.]

Henderson, Randall
1949 4.448 Just Between You and Me [COLUMN]. *Desert Magazine*, 13(1) (November): 46. [Includes memorial to Norman Nevills and Doris Nevills.]

JOHN STRONG NEWBERRY

Anonymous
1893 4.321 [Obituary notice of John Storey (*sic*) Newberry.] *The American Engineer*, 67(1) (January): 50. [Name is correctly John Strong Newberry.]

Benjamin, Marcus
1893 4.418 Newberry, John Strong. *Appleton's Annual Cyclopaedia and Register of Important Events*, 32 (New Series, 17): 562-563. [Title-page: *Appleton's Annual Cyclopædia of Register of Important Events of the Year 1892* (New York: D. Appleton and Co.).]

Britton, N. L.
1893 4.415 John Strong Newberry. *Torrey Botanical Club, Bulletin*, 20(3) (March 15): 89-98, portrait (frontispiece), Plate 142).

Harkness, William
1893 4.294 [John Strong Newberry.] *In:* January 11, 1893.—Stated meeting. *American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Proceedings*, 28: 295-296.

Kemp, James Furman
1893 4.329 In memoriam. Professor John Strong Newberry. *Colorado School of Mines Quarterly*, 14(2) (January): 93-111.

1893 4.100 Memorial of John Strong Newberry. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 4: 393-406.

White, Charles A.

1906 4.379 *Biographical memoir of John Strong Newberry, 1922-1892. (Read before the National Academy of Sciences*[,] *April 17, 1902.)* Washington, D.C.: Judd and Detweiler, Inc., Printers, 24 pp. [Preprint of item in *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Biographical Memoirs* (1909, ITEM NO. 4.135).]

1909 4.135 Biographical memoir of John Strong Newberry, 1822-1892. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Biographical Memoirs*, 6: 1-24. (Read before the Academy, 1902.) [See pp. 7-8.]

JACK NICHOLS

Nichols, Leslie

2018 4.603 Jack Nichols—August 19, 1962-January 6, 2018. In: Farewells [section]. Boatman's Quarterly Review, 31(1) (Spring): 5-6.

TAD NICHOLS

Lee, Katie

2000 4.163 Tad Nichols. *In:* In memorial [*sic*] [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 9.

2000 4.164 One leg missing. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (6) (Fall): 15.

McElya, Bruce W.

2000 4.166 Tad Nichols. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 15.

NELS NIEMI

Steiger, Lew

2024 4.717 Nels Niemi—November 28, 1939-October 10, 1923. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(1) (Spring): 2-3.

JOHN W. NOBLE

Anonymous

1912 4.498 [Obituary notice for John W. Noble.] *The Nation* (New York), 94 (March 28): 303. [Includes note of his "stretching his authority a trifle in order to preserve the banks of that greatest of our scenic wonders, the Arizona Grand Cañon of the Colorado."]

LEVI FATZINGER NOBLE

Bradley, W. H.

1966 4.576 Memorial to Levi Fatzinger Noble (1882-1965). *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 77(3): P49-P52.

JIM NORTON

Protiva, Jim
2008 4.290 Farewell. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(4) (Winter 2008-2009): 8.

LEONARD JOHN NUTTALL

Anonymous
1905 4.366 L. John Nuttall called to rest. Died peacefully at his home on West Temple Street last evening. More than 50 years in Utah. During which period his labors were distinctly of a public character. *Deseret News*, (February 24): 3 [issue pagination]. [Leonard John Nuttall (1834-1905). Note made of his presence on Colorado River crossing at Lees Ferry when L. W. Roundy was drowned, May 24, 1876 (the notice here implies it was in 1877). Article includes portrait of Nuttall.]

ERNEST NYDEGGER

Collins, Marian L. (ed.)
1957 4.657 Deaths. *The Supai Weekly News*, (June 13): 1. [Susie Jones (1884-1957); Ernest Nydegger, "who used to come to Supai every Spring and Fall with Joe Wampler".]

O

J. A. OCKERSON

Anonymous
1924 4.531 [J. A. Ockerson obituary.] Engineering News-Record, 92 (April 10): 631. [Lower Colorado River projects.]

MARK O'NEILL

Lawton, Becca
2021 4.689 Kim Crumbo and Mark O'Neill—mid-September, 2021. *In:* Farewell [section]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(4) (Winter 2021-2022): 3. ["Reprinted with permission from *Writers on the Range*" (an online source, writersontherange.org).]

ANDREW W. OPPMANN

Anonymous
1910 4.390 Andrew W. Oppmann. *In:* The Death Roll [section]. *American Brewers' Review*, 24(8) (August 1): 356. [Notes in part: "Death was said to be due in a large measure to the energy expended during the past four years by Mr. Oppmann in the futile effort to realize the fulfillment of a cherished project. It had been the dream of Mr.

Oppmann to build an electric railway into the heart of the grand canon of the Colorado. The plan was to tunnel from the head of the gorge down under one side and into the river bed thousands of feet below. Repeatedly Mr. Oppmann went before congress with the proposition. At the last session it was considered by the house committee on public lands, but never came before congress.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

JOE ORR

Ranney, Wayne, AND Ranney, Helen

2014 4.4581 Joe Orr—October 25, 1954-December 9, 2013. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 27(1) (Spring): 4.

BILL OTT

Anonymous

2013 4.407 Bill Ott, May 13, 1946-April ?, 2012. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 26(2) (Summer): 6. [Item signed “some of his old buddies”.]

P

PRESTON “PAT” PATRAW

Anonymous

1984 4.433 [Preston Patraw.] *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 29(3) (March): 28.

KENNETH CARMEL PATRICK

Wilson, Tom

1973 4.720 NPS pays respects to Ken Patrick. *NPS Newsletter* (U.S. National Park Service, Washington, D.C.), 8(17) (September 3): 1. [Memorial and biographical sketch for Kenneth Carmel Patrick (1933-1973), who was for years associated with Grand Canyon and was the first NPS ranger murdered in the line of duty, at Point Reyes National Seashore, California.]

ALEXANDER PEARSON, JR.

Anonymous

1924 4.638 The death of Lieut. Alexander Pearson. *Air Service News Letter* (U.S. Army Air Service, Information Group, Washington, D.C.), 8(17) (September 30): 8-10. (“By our McCook Field Correspondent”.) [See p. 10, a paragraph on Pearson’s 1921 flight into Grand Canyon.]

EDMUND T. PERKINS

Anonymous

1921	4.541	[Obituary notice for Edmund T. Perkins.] *Engineering News-Record*, 86(22) (June 2): 967. [Notes, "From 1902 to 1910 he was with the U. S. Reclamation Service as engineer in charge of Colorado River investigations, preliminary surveys and plans on the Yuma Project, Yuma, Ariz. . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1921	4.411	[Obituary notice for Edmund T. Perkins.] *Steam* (New York), 28(1) (July): 30. [Notes, "From 1902 to 1910 he was with the U. S. Reclamation Service as engineer in charge of Colorado River investigations, preliminary surveys and plans on the Yuma Project, Yuma, Ariz. . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

LYNE PERRY

Tanges, Sue; Murbach, Diane; AND Murbach, Monte

2012	4.529	Lyne Perry, 1962-2011. *In:* Wirths, Todd A. (ed.) and Ziegler, Carole L. (managing ed.), *Picacho and the Cargo Muchachos : gold, guns, and geology of eastern Imperial County, California : SDAG 2011 annual field trip.* San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists (printed by Wholesale Reprographics; distributed by Sunbelt Publications, El Cajon, California), p. xiii.
2015	4.526	Lyne Perry, 1962-2011. *In:* Wirths, Todd A. (ed.), *Picacho and the Cargo Muchachos : gold, guns, and geology of eastern Imperial County, California : a guidebook for a field trip by the San Diego Association of Geologists, November 4-6, 2011 : 2nd edition.* San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists (distributed by Sunbelt Publications, El Cajon, California), p. xvi.

DONALD P. "DON" PETERSON

Anonymous

2013	4.392	Don Peterson. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(1) (January/February): 1.

RUDI PETSCHEK

Cooper, Tim

2024	4.719	Rudi Petschek—July 2, 1933-January 12, 2024. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(1) (Spring): 5.

Matson, John

2024	4.718	Rudi Petschek—July 2, 1933-January 12, 2024. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(1) (Spring): 3-4.

JOHN WESLEY POWELL

Anonymous

1902	4.480	John Wesley Powell; March 24, 1834-September 23, 1902. *American Anthropologist*, 4(3) (July/September): 564-565.

1902	4.386	Major John Wesley Powell. *In:* Obituary Notes [SECTION]. *The Publishers' Weekly*, 62(13) (1600) (September 27): 576-577.
1902	4.414	J. Wesley Powell. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 74(13) (September 27): 403-404.
1902	4.983	[John Wesley Powell, obituary notice.] *In:* Science Gossip [SECTION]. *The Athenæum* (London), (3909) (September 27): 419.
1902	4.413	[John Wesley Powell, obituary notice.] *In:* Archeological Notes [SECTION]. *The Wisconsin Archeologist*, 2(1) (October): 31. [States in part: "His most notable scientific work is considered to have been his exploration of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. His fellow scientists state that he was not only the first man who went through the Cañon, but the only one who so far ever has travelled its entire length from Green River Station to its mouth."]
1902	4.323	Major John Wesley Powell. *The Open Court*, 16(10) (October) (557): 639-640.
1902	4.696	[John Wesley Powell, obituary notice.] *In:* Notes of the Day [SECTION]. *Northwestern Christian Advocate* (Chicago), 50(40) (October 1): 16. [States in part: "His most notable scientific work was his exploration of the Grand canyon [*sic*] of the Colorado in the '60s [*sic*]. His fellow workers say he was not only the first man who ever went through the Colorado canyon, but the only one who ever has traveled its entire length. This exploit scientists say was one of the most notable geographical, geological and ethnological explorations and surveys in the history of North America."]
1902	4.481	[Obituary for John Wesley Powell.] *In:* Current Topics [SECTION]. *The Commoner* (Lincoln, Nebraska), 2(39) (October 17): 6.
1902	4.620	John Wesley Powell †. *Globus* (Illustrierte Zeitschrift für Länder- und Völkerkunde) (Braunschweig), 82(16) (October 23): 259-260. [In German.]
1902	4.324	Powell, Major John Wesley. *In:* Necrology [SECTION]. *Current History and Modern Culture*, 12(9, Record of September, 1902) (November): 750-751.
1902	4.331	Major John Wesley Powell, *h* '86. *In:* Non-Academic [SECTION]. *Harvard Graduates' Magazine*, 11 (December) (42): 304.
1902	4.2	Major John Wesley Powell dead. A famous scientist. *Forestry and Irrigation*, 8: 398-400.
1903	4.355	Educators who died during the year; July 1, 1902 to March 3, 1903. *The School Journal*, 66(26) (June 27): 798. [See "Major Powell"; cursory notice.]
1903	4.3	John Wesley Powell. *U.S. Geological Survey, 24th Annual Report*, pp. 271-287, plate 26.
1903	4.4	Richard Urquhart Goode. *U.S. Geological Survey, 24th Annual Report*, pp. 287-290. [See p. 289.] [Richard Urquhart Goode.]
1903	4.332	John Wesley Powell (March 24th, 1834-September 23rd, 1902). *In: Annual archæological report, 1902. Being part of Appendix to the report of the Minister of Education, Ontario.* Toronto: L. K. Cameron, p. 186. (*Ontario Minister of Education, Annual Archaeological Report.*)

1904 4.369 A monument to J. W. Powell. *Science*, New Series, 20 (December 9): 854. [8th International Geographical Congress memorial to Powell held at Grand Canyon, with proposal to erect a monument.]

Multiple Authors
1903 4.39 John Wesley Powell. Proceedings of a meeting commemorative of his distinguished services; held in Columbian University under the auspices of the Washington Academy of Sciences, February 16, 1903. *Washington Academy of Sciences, Proceedings* (Washington, D.C.), 5: 99-130. [Proceedings moderated by Charles D. Walcott. Memorials given: *David B. Henderson*, "Powell as a Soldier" (pp. 100-105). *Charles R. Van Hise*, "Powell as an Explorer" (pp. 105-112). *Grove Karl Gilbert*, "Powell as a Geologist" (pp. 113-117). *W. J. McGee*, "Powell as an Anthropologist" (pp. 118-126). *S. P. Langley*, "Powell as a Man" (pp. 127-130). Followed by: "Catalogue of the Published Writings of John Wesley Powell", by P. C. Warman (pp. 131-187).]

Baum, Henry Mason
1902 4.210 John Wesley Powell. *Records of the Past*, 1(11) (November): 324-326.

Brewer, William H.
1902 4.346 John Wesley Powell. *American Journal of Science*, Series 4, 14: 377-382.

Chamberlain, Alexander F.
1902 4.347 In memoriam: John Wesley Powell, 1834-1902. *Journal of American Folklore*, 15: 199-204.

Dall, William Healey
1905 4.55 John Wesley Powell. 1834-1902. *Philosophical Society of Washington, Bulletin* (Washington, D.C.), 14 (August): 300-308. [Read before the Society, May 21, 1904.]

Davis, William Morris
1915 4.56 Biographical memoir of John Wesley Powell, 1834-1902. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Biographical Memoirs*, 8: 9-83. (Presented to the Academy, 1913.) [Volume date 1919.] [See particularly pp. 16-19, 20-23.]

Gilbert, Grove Karl
NO DATE 4.349 *John Wesley Powell.* Spring Grove, Minnesota: Five Quail Books. [Facsimile reprint of the memorial in *Smithsonian Institution, Annual Report for Year Ending June 30, 1902.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 633-640, plate 1 (1903).]

1902 4.89 John Wesley Powell. *Science*, New Series, 16(406) (October 10): 560-567, plate.

1903 4.90 John Wesley Powell. *Smithsonian Institution, Annual Report for Year Ending June 30, 1902.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 633-640, plate 1.

1903 4.91 Powell as a geologist. *In:* John Wesley Powell. Proceedings of a meeting commemorative of his distinguished services; held in Columbian University under the auspices of the Washington Academy of Sciences, February 16, 1903. *Washington Academy of Sciences, Proceedings* (Washington, D.C.), 5: 113-117.

1903 4.312 (ED.) *John Wesley Powell : a memorial to an American explorer and scholar : comprising articles by Mrs. M. D. Lincoln (Bessie Beach), Grove Karl Gilbert, Marcus Baker, and Paul Carus. (Reprinted from "The Open Court".)* Chicago: Open Court

Publishing Co., 75 pp. [By-lines not given for individual chapters. Originally published in *The Open Court*, December 1902-June 1903.]

Grosvenor, Gilbert H.

1902 4.399 John Wesley Powell. *National Geographic Magazine*, 13(11) (November): frontispiece, 393-394. [Item signed "G. H. G."]

Hobbs, William Herbert

1934 4.97 John Wesley Powell, 1834-1902. *Scientific Monthly*, 39 (December): 519-529. [Includes photographs of Powell memorial monuments.]

MacCurdy, George Grant

1904 4.632 John Wesley Powell. *In:* Nécrologie [SECTION]. *Société des Américanistes de Paris, Journal*, New Series, 1(3): 339-344. [Item signed "Geo. Grant Mac Curdy".] [*NOTE*: There apparently is no corresponding memorial in English by MacCurdy, as discerned from a list of publications in a 1948 memorial to MacCurdy and other searches.] [In French.]

Merrill, George P.

NO DATE 4.350 *John Wesley Powell.* Spring Grove, Minnesota: Five Quail Books. [Facsimile reprint of the memorial in *American Geologist*, 31(6): 327-331, 333 (1903).]

1903 4.107 John Wesley Powell. *American Geologist*, 31(6): 327-331, 333.

2004 4.381 *The obituary of Major John Wesley Powell by Geo. P. Merrill, Washington.* Page, Arizona: John Wesley Powell Memorial Museum, folded pamphlet. ("Reprinted with corrections for spelling, grammar and factual errors from The American Geologist, Volume XXXI, June, 1903, No. 6".)

Peet, Stephen D.

1902 4.479 Major Powell and his work. *The American Antiquarian*, 24(6) (November/December): 484-488. [Editorial; memorial.]

Van Hise, Charles R.

1903 4.132 Powell as an explorer. *In:* John Wesley Powell. Proceedings of a meeting commemorative of his distinguished services; held in Columbian University under the auspices of the Washington Academy of Sciences, February 16, 1903. *Washington Academy of Sciences, Proceedings* (Washington, D.C.), 5: 105-112.

Walcott, Charles D.

1902 4.540 [Remarks.] *From:* Minutes of a meeting held at the U.S. National Museum preceding the funeral of Major J. W. Powell, director of the Bureau of American Ethnology, Sept. 26, 1902. *In:* Langley, S. P., In memory of John Wesley Powell. *Science*, New Series, 16(411) (November 14): 785-786. [Langley communicated the minutes to *Science* (letter, p. 782); the minutes compiled by W. J. McGee as secretary, pp. 783-790. Walcott's remarks contain the only mention of the Grand Canyon region (p. 785). Other remarks in remembrance of Powell were presented by Richard Rathbun, W. H. Dall, "Doctor Gillman", W. T. Harris, Marcus Baker, and W. J. McGee.]

1907 4.348 John Wesley Powell. *U.S. Geological Survey, 24th Annual Report*, pp. 271-287.

MELINDA POWSKEY

Cannon, Carrie

2020 4.679 AERA says goodbye to a living treasure. *The Plant Ambassador* (Arizona Ethnobotanical Research Association), (Winter/Spring): 1, 6. [Memorial to Malinda Powskey, Hualapai ethnobotanist.]

2020 4.708 AERA says goodbye to a living treasure. *Gamy* (Newsletter of the Hualapai Tribe), 17) (August 21): 5-6. [Running head of issue indicates "Issue #19".] [Facsimile reprinting of the item in *The Plant Ambassador* (ITEM NO. 4.679).]

RAYMOND M. PRIEST

Anonymous

1933 4.513 Raymond M. Priest, 1883-1934. *Reclamation Era*, 24(1) (January): 24. [Construction engineer on All-American Canal.]

FRANK PROTIVA

Phillips, Fred

2009 4.301 Frank Protiva. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(1) (Spring): 8.

THEOPHIL MITCHELL PRUDDEN

Hektoen, Ludvig

1925 4.589 Biographical memoir of Theophil Mitchell Prudden, 1849-1924. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Biographical Memoirs*, 12: 73-98. [See pp. 89-90, quoting from Prudden (1896, ITEM NO. 17.868), regarding a visit to the Havasupai in Grand Canyon.]

JEFF PYLE

Groberg, Kristi

2019 4.631 Jeff Pyle—April 4, 1963-February 11, 2019. *In:* Farewells [section]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(2) (Summer): 5.

Q

AMIL DAVID QUAYLE

Quayle, Bruce, AND Fox, Robin

2016 4.571 Amil David Quayle, March 31, 1938-August 11, 2016. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(4) (Winter 2016-2017): 6.

HENRY QUAYLE

Quayle, Amil D.
2007 4.278 Henry Quayle, 1946-2007. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(3) (Fall): 4.

R

EPES RANDOLPH

Anonymous
1921 4.357 Epes Randolph, railroad executive, dead; a pioneer in development of the West—averted Colorado River disaster by quick action. *In:* News of the Week [SECTION]. *Engineering News-Record*, 87(9) (September 1): 379-380.

Moore, Philip N.
1921 4.358 Epes Randolph. *Engineering News-Record*, 87(13) (September 29): 537-538. [Letter, in comment on anonymous obituary of Epes Randolph, (9) (September 1).]

FREDERICK LESLIE RANSOME

Anonymous
1935 4.514 Dr. Frederick L. Ransome, 1868-1935. *Reclamation Era*, 25(11) (November): 227.

Bastin, Edson S.
1943 4.608 Biographical memoir of Frederick Leslie Ransome, 1868-1935. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Biographical Memoirs*, 22: 154-170. ("Presented to the Academy at the Annual Meeting, 1941".)

CLARENCE L. REECE

Welch, Vince
1996 4.134 Clarence L. Reece, boatman; June 15, 1945-June 9, 1996. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(3): 20-22.

MARY REES

Motter, Roberta, AND Montague, Liz
2013 4.397 Mary Rees, January 21, 1946-January 2, 2013. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(1) (Spring): 6-7.

EDITH REEVES

Mowry, David
2009 4.622 Passing of a friend; Edith Reeves, 1916-2009. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 45(5) (October/December): 5.

WOODROW "WOODY" AARON REIFF

Reiff, Greg
1998 4.113 Woody Reiff. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(2) (Spring): 10-11.

ELIZABETH MARY "SUSIE" MacLEAN REILLY

Mortenson, Dave
2001 4.180 Elizabeth "Susie" Reilly. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(5): 4.

2001 4.185 Susie Reilly: One of the first women on the Colorado River, August 26, 1913-April 20, 2001. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 1-3.

Underhill, Karen J., AND Quartaroli, Richard D.
2001 4.183 Simply Susie. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 6.

2001 4.524 Simply Susie. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(4) (October/December): 6.

P. T. REILLY [PLEZ TALMADGE REILLY]

Abyssus, C. V. [*pseudonym*] [Quartaroli, Richard D.]
1997 4.41 River runner/historian P.T. runs the Last Rapid. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 16-18. [Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.] [See also Errata, 10(3) (Summer): 6.]

Cassidy, Dan AND Cassidy, Diane
1998 4.51 In memory of P. T. Reilly. *In: Western Americana : Grand Canyon of Arizona, Colorado River, Colorado Plateau. Catalogue twelve.* Phoenix: Five Quail Books—West, p. 84.

MARC REISNER

Anonymous
2000 4.159 Marc Reisner. *In:* In memorial [*sic*] [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 10. [Excerpted from online edition of the *San Francisco Chronicle*.]

KAREN REYES

Woodard, Katie

2015	4.495	(WITH Ashley Peak, Karl Macdonald, and Mike Reyes) Karen Reyes—October 20, 1972-February 7, 2015. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(1) (Winter 2014-2015 [*sic*, Spring 2015]): 5-6.

STEVE "WREN" REYNOLDS

Fedarko, Kevin

2009	4.315	Last September Kevin Fedarko wrote the following to Rudi Petschek. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(4) (Winter 2009-2010): 5. [Regarding Steve "Wren" Reynolds.]

Welch, Vince

2009	4.314	Steve "Wren" Reynolds (January 15, 1951-August 12, 2009). *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(4) (Winter 2009-2010): 4-5.

NICK REZNICK

Reznick, Peter

2013	4.396	Nick Resnick [*sic*], 1959-2013. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(1) (Spring): 5-6.

JOHN H. RIFFEY

Anonymous

1980	4.428	John H. Riffey. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 3(10) (September): 23.

MARIBETH RIFFEY

Anonymous

1993	4.18	Maribeth Riffey. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 11.

JOHN B. "JACK" RIGG

Rigg, Nancy

2004	4.224	Farewell. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(1) (Spring): 6.

ROBERT "BOB" WILLIAMS RIGG, SR.

Quartaroli, Richard D.

2014	4.488	Bob Rigg—December 1, 1930-August 23, 2014. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(4) (Winter 2014-2015): 5-6.

BILL RINNE

Anonymous

2013 4.437 Remembering Bill Rinne; Reclamation mourns the passing of Bill Rinne, former acting Commissioner. *ETA* (Efficiency, Transparency, Accountability) (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), (December): 12-13. [See p. 13, photograph of Rinne on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

WALLY RIST

Turner, Rich

2021 4.682 Wally Rist, November 17, 1941-May 18, 2021. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(3) (Fall): 4.

MALBINA ROBLES ROBLES

Hurtado, Lorenzo

2017 4.600 Obituario. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(38) (October/December): 68-70. [Obituaries for Roberto Jesús Pedroza (p. 68), Manuel Guillén Vargas (p. 69), Malbina Robles Robles (p. 70).] [In Spanish.]

THEODORE "ED" ROCHESTER

Anonymous

1961 4.461 The "Mayor" passes. *Desert Magazine*, 26(6) (June): 3. [Theodore "Ed" Rochester of the Colorado River town, Picacho.]

MAVIS ROGERS

Anonymous

2011 4.501 Mavis Rogers. *In:* In Memorium [*sic*] [SECTION]. *Lookout Network* (Forest Fire Lookout Association, Vienna, Virginia), 22(2) (Summer): 9. [Brief note on the death of Rogers, who "had spent half a century between Dry Park and Big Springs lookouts, north of the Grand Canyon." Also notes, "After spending summers at Big Springs with Mom, son Ross currently staffs Big Springs."]

KENNY ROSS

Anonymous

1990 4.11 Kenny Ross; 1908-1990. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(4) (October): 5.

LORENZO WESLEY ROUNDY

Anonymous
1876 4.361 Accident on the Colorado. Bishop Roundy drowned. *Deseret News*, (May 31): 12 [issue pagination]. [L. W. Roundy; at Lees Ferry, May 24th.] [See also follow-up report by L. J. Nuttall (ITEM NO. 4.362).]

Nuttall, L. J.
1876 4.362 Further particulars about the Colorado River disaster. *Deseret News*, (June 7): 1 [issue pagination]. [Follow-up from Anonymous (1876, ITEM NO. 4.361) relating to the drowning death of L. W. Roundy at Lees Ferry.]

SANFORD ROWE

Harbin, A. E.
1929 4.714 Grand Canyon. *In:* Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 23(12) (November): 96. ["Sanford Rowe died suddenly on October 13 at his ranch. Mr. Rowe was one of the real old-timers here. He helped build Bright Angel camp and Bright Angel trail more than forty years ago. Sanford will be missed by the old heads here, as he was very well liked. May his dreams in his eternal sleep be peaceful." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

JOHN RUNNING

Anonymous
2018 4.605 John Running—November 19, 1939-January 7, 2018. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. Boatman's Quarterly Review, 31(1) (Spring): 6. [Brief.]

S

BILL BYRON SANDERSON

Anonymous
2006 4.273 Bill Byron Sanderson, 1937-2006. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 4.

JERRY DALE SANDERSON

Anonymous
2015 4.520 Jerry Dale Sanderson, December 23, 1930-March 26, 2015. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(3) (Fall): 5.

EUGENE FRANCIS SANGUINETTI

Anonymous

1946 4.441 Pioneer merchant dies. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 9(5) (March): 33. [E. F. Sanguinetti of Yuma.]

EDWARD SAPIR

Benedict, Ruth

1939 4.371 Edward Sapir. *American Anthropologist*, 41(3) (July/September): 465-477.

PRESTON SCHELLBACH

Anonymous

2015 4.519 Preston Schellbach dies at 74. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 26(3) (Summer): 8.

EDWARD THEODORE SCHENK

Kimrey, Leal W.

1993 4.580 Memorial to Edward Theodore Schenk, 1905-1992. *Geological Society of America, Memorials*, 24: 179-180.

FREDERICK SCHICK

Frizzell, Barb

2009 4.304 Farewell to a valued member. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(4) (July): 1.

JEANNE SCHICK

Anonymous

2006 4.251 Jeanne Schick—original Pioneer. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(3): 2.

PAULA SCHIEWE

Anonymous

1994 4.22 Paula Schiewe. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(1): 21.

DALE SCHMIDT

Aiken, Mercy

1997 4.42 In memory of Dale. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 13(3) (Fall): 11.

ALBERT HENRY SCHROEDER

Mathien, Frances Joan, AND Stewart, Peckham
1995 4.256 Albert Henry Schroeder, 1914-1993. *American Antiquity*, 60(4) (October): 668-676.

DOUGLAS W. SCHWARTZ

Brennan, Ellen
2016 4.559 In memoriam Dr. Douglas W. Schwartz (1929-2016). *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society, 20(3) (Summer): 1-2.

BETH SCHWARZMAN

Anonymous
2013 4.470 Beth Schwarzman, Carleton class of 1966[,] passed away while leading a Carleton Alumni Grand Canyon trip. *In:* News From Alums [SECTION]. *Carleton Geology Newsletter* (Carleton College, Department of Geology, Northfield, Minnesota), 38: 18. [Colorado River trip.]

RICHARD SELLARS

Selleck, Jeff
2017 4.645 Passing of NPS historian Richard Sellars. *U.S. National Park Service, Archeology Program, Archeology E-Gram*, (November): 1. [Includes a photo of Sellars at Grand Canyon.]

BECKY SETTLES

Ingram, Becky Settles
2002 4.189 Becky Settles remembered. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(1): 2.

RYAN (“RYNAM”) SEUMPTEWA

Friend, Madeline
2021 4.678 Ryan (“Rynam”) Seumptewa—August 12, 1983-December 1, 2020. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 34(1) (Spring): 4-5.

CALE SHAFFER

G., J., AND M., T.
2000 4.162 In tribute to Cale. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 14-15.

LORRAINE G. SHANKWITZ

Farquer, Johnnie Bailey
2012 4.384 [Forwards two obituaries for former Harvey Girls at Grand Canyon, from the *Prescott Courier*.] *In:* Emails/Letters [SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 23(3) (Summer): 16. [Dorothy Socolofsky Wills (1928-2010) and Lorraine G. Shankwitz (1920-2011).]

ROBERT K. SHARP

Anonymous
2002 4.202 Sharp. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(9): 2.

ROBERT PHILLIP "BOB" SHARP

Allen, Clarence R.
2010 4.584 Robert Phillip Sharp, 1911-2004. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Biographical Memoirs*, 24 pp.

Boyer, Diane
2004 4.235 Bob Sharp; Daredevil Bob, eldest of the first 100, goes on his last exploration. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(3) (Fall): 10-11. [See also comment by Ivo Lucchitta, 17(4): 5.]

J. E. SHIRLEY

Anonymous
1946 4.442 Early canyon guide dies. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 9(5) (March): 33. [J. E. Shirley, former Fred Harvey employee at Grand Canyon.]

JIM SHIRLEY

Anonymous
1996 4.26 Farewell to an old pioneer. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(5): 8.

JOE C. SHIRLEY

Anonymous
1992 4.14 Deaths. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 3(2): 6.

EUGENE "GENE" SHOEMAKER

Anonymous
2000 4.160 Lunar crater named for planetary geologist Gene Shoemaker (1928-1997). *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 52.

Dimock, Brad		
1997	4.47	Gene Shoemaker. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(4) (Fall): 4.

DAVE SHORE

Nicholson, Doc		
2024	4.726	Dave Shore—February 16, 1953–January 20, 2024. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(2) (Summer): 3.

VAUGHN SHORT

Dimock, Brad		
2011	4.344	Farewell. Vaughn Short. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(1) (Spring): 5.

WILLIAM E. SHORTRIDGE, SR.

Anonymous		
2004	4.469	William E. Shortridge, Sr. *Palette News* (Art Association in Roxbury, Succasunna, New Jersey), 1(5) (September): 12. [Died July 30, 2004, while visiting the Grand Canyon. Includes photo of Shortridge at Grand Canyon.]

WILLIAM L. SIBERT

Anonymous		
1935	4.515	Maj. Gen. William L. Sibert, 1860-1935. *Reclamation Era*, 25(11) (November): 228. [Chairman of Colorado River Board during construction of Hoover Dam.]

SANTOS SILVA COTA

Castro Bojórquez, Rubén		
2011	4.543	Doctor Santos Silva Cota, rector 1959-1966. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 4(13) (July/September): inside front cover. [Item signed "R.C.B."] [Silva Cota (1921-2011), *rector*, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California.] [In Spanish.]

MARY SIMPSON

Anonymous		
2013	4.419	Mary Simpson: Touched the lives of many. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(5) (September/October): 1-2.

PART 4. MEMORIALS

SECTION 2: MEMORIALS LISTED BY NAMES OF DECEDENTS

HARRIET SINYELLA

Anonymous

1991 4.555 R.I.P. *Rimmin'* (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 6(1) (December 1990/January 1991): [10]. [Memorial notice for Harriet Sinyella (1918-1990), Grand Canyon.]

NANCY SINYELLA

Collins, Marian L. (ED.)

1957 4.655 [Nancy Sinyella, September 5, 1956-February 1, 1957, daughter of Juan and Nora Sinyella, died at Grand Canyon Hospital.] *The Supai Weekly News*, (February 13): 1.

ROBERT BLACK FEATHER SINYELLA

Anonymous

2014 4.482 Robert Sinyella. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (14) (September): [6]. [Memorial to Robert Black Feather Sinyella (1993-2014) of Hualapai River Runners. Includes facsimile reproduction of memorial service program.]

R. B. SLEIGHT

Anonymous

1927 4.532 R. B. Sleight, Hoover's assistant in Ariz. Engineering News-Record, 99 (November 17): 817. [Obituary.]

MRS. ALTA SMITH

Collins, Marian L. (ED.)

1957 4.658 Deaths. *The Supai Weekly News*, (June 19): 1. [Mrs. Alta Smith of Peach Springs; Miss Mildred E. Van Every.]

DRIFTER SMITH

Anonymous

2017 4.606 Drifter. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(2) (Summer): 2. [Brief notice of the death of Drifter Smith, and announcement for a celebration of life.]

Grand Canyon River Guides

2017 4.582 Drifter Smith 1943-2017; a celebration of Drifter's life. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(2) (Spring): 1. [Memorial announcement.]

Ordway, Sue

2017 4.587 Drifter Smith, August 8, 1943-May 3, 2017. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(3) (Fall): 4-5.

GEORGIA JOAN "JO" JOHNSON SMITH

Anonymous

2014	4.654	Jo Smith. *In:* Obituaries [SECTION]. *Southern Utah News* (Kanab), 82(49) (July 24): 6. [Georgia Joan "Jo" Johnson Smith, daughter of Fred Johnson, Grand Canyon National Park ranger who in 1929 drowned in the Colorado River with Glen Sturdevant. Her father's name is given in this obituary as "Fredrick".]

PHILIP M. SMITH

Evans, Loie

2014	4.466	Philip M. Smith—May 18, 1932-February 16, 2014. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(2) (Summer): 3-4.

WESLEY SMITH

Bain, George

2000	4.147	A tribute to Wesley. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 21.

Briggs, Don

2000	4.148	A tribute to Wesley. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 20.

Conners, Thomas

2000	4.149	A tribute to Wesley. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 20.

Edwards, Dave

2000	4.150	A tribute to Wesley. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 20.

Johnson, Kevin

2000	4.151	A tribute to Wesley. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 21.

Melville, Bob

2000	4.152	A tribute to Wesley. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 21.

LESLIE SPIER

Basehart, Harry W., AND Hill, W. W.

1965	4.252	Leslie Spier, 1893-1961. *American Anthropologist*, New Series, 67(5, Part 1) (October): 1258-1277.

Spencer, Robert F.

1987	4.387	Leslie Spier; December 13, 1893-December 3, 1961. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Biographical Memoirs*, 57: 431-458.

R. M. SPIVEY

Linder, Ethel

1923	4.485	[Obituary notice.] *From:* Topeka [SUBSECTION]. *In:* Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 17(10) (September): 85-86. [Capt. R. M. Spivey. "For the past

twenty-six years he had been special representative of the Grand Cañon service as an inspector for the Fred Harvey department.”]

ROBERT BREWSTER STANTON

Anonymous

1922 4.5 Robert Brewster Stanton; engineer who surveyed 1,000-mile Colorado Canyon railway in 1889 died Feb. 23. *Engineering News-Record*, 88(9) (March 2): 375-376. [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]

1922 4.416 [Robert B. Stanton.] *In:* Obituary [SECTION]. *Railway Maintenance Engineer*, 18(4) (April): 152. [“Robert B. Stanton, formerly a division engineer on the Union Pacific, died at a hospital at Stamford, Conn., on February 23. Mr. Stanton was 76 years of age, and was known for his engineering aid in the construction of the ‘Georgetown loop’ and the surveying of a railroad line through the Grand Canyon.” (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]

JOAN NEVILLS STAVELEY

Reiff, Sandy Nevills

2019 4.635 Joan Nevills Staveley—October 7, 1936-April 9, 2019. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 32(3) (Fall): 4-5. [Item signed “Sandy Jane”.]

JOY IRIS STAVELEY

Staveley, Gaylord

2021 4.688 Joy Iris Staveley—December 5, 1947-July 22, 2021. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 34(4) (Winter 2021-2022): 2.

GEORGE POWELL STECK

Anonymous

2004 4.225 We will miss you, George. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(5): 7. [George Powell Steck.]

2004 4.226 In memoriam: George Steck, 1925-2004. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 10(2) (Summer): 4.

Childs, Craig

2004 4.231 George Steck. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 10. [Excerpt from Child’s *Soul of Nowhere*.]

Ladd, Gary

2004 4.232 George Steck. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 10.

2004 4.280 In memory. *In: Gary Ladd’s canyon light : Lake Powell and the Grand Canyon.* Las Vegas, Nevada: Stephens Press, LLC, [second state?] p. 8. (A CERCA Book.) [Volume with stated date 2003.] [“In memory” is a memorial to George Steck, author of the Foreword to the volume. “In memory” apparently appears in a second state of the volume, which may be identified by copies of the book in which p. 8 comprises this memorial; and further, the first page of the editor's Preface (by A. D. Hopkins) is thus supplanted by the memorial, and only the end of Hopkins' signed Preface appears on p. 9. Publication information on title-page verso does not indicate either a revised or 2nd printing.]

Mattox, Don
2004 4.233 George Powell Steck; 1/11/1925-4/13/2004. *Footprints* (Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association), (11) (July/October): 2.

HELEN SMOLENSKI STECK

Anonymous
2003 4.221 Our sympathies to the families and friends of Helen Smolenski Steck. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(6): 4. [From *Albuquerque Journal*.]

WALLACE STEGNER

Anonymous
1993 4.20 Wallace Stegner. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 11.

Honan, William H.
1993 4.98 Wallace Stegner is dead at 84; Pulitzer Prize-winning author. *New York Times* [newspaper], (April 15).

HAL G. STEPHENS

Abyssus, C. V. [*pseudonym*] [Quartaroli, Richard D.]
2010 4.335 Hal G. Stephens. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(3) (Fall): 3-4.

FLOYD STEVENS

Bassett, Sue
2011 4.368 Floyd Stevens, January 13, 1949-March 29, 2010. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(4) (Winter 2011-2012): 4-5.

THOMAS E. STEVENSON

Anonymous
1938 4.517 "Parson Tom" of Boulder City dies. *Reclamation Era*, 28(1) (February): 25. [Rev. Thomas E. Stevenson, Grace Community Church, Boulder City, Nevada.]

BRIAN STEWART

Grand Canyon West Airport, Fire and Emergency Management Service

2014	4.468	In memory of Brian Stewart. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (10) (May): [6]. [Assistant Airport Manager, Grand Canyon West.]

DERALD STEWART

Brower, David

2004	4.228	For Donna . . . *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 7. [Poem by Brower, read at service for Derald Stewart.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Hutchinson, Andy

2004	4.227	Derald Stewart. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 6-7.

MERLE E. STITT

Anonymous

1980	4.427	Merle E. Stitt. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 3(8) (July): 23.

STANLEY WALTER "STAN" STOCKTON

Anonymous

2014	4.462	Stan W. Stockton—NPS packer. *The Ol' Pioneer*, 25(2) (Spring): 4-5. [Stanley Walter Stockton (1941-2013), livestock packer for the National Park Service at Grand Canyon National Park, who also worked with the feral burro removals.]

ARTHUR NEWELL STRAHLER

Schumm, Stanley A.

2004	4.457	Memorial to Arthur Newell Strahler, 1918-2002. *Geological Society of America, Memorials*, 33 (April): 53-55.
2004	4.607	Arthur Newell Strahler (1918-2002). *Association of American Geographers, Annals*, 94(3): 671-673.

GLEN ERNEST STURDEVANT

Tillotson, M. R. [Tillotson, Miner R.]

1929	4.131	Our sorrow. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(8) (February 28): cover, 1-4.
1998	4.535	Our sorrow. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 14(3) (Summer): 16. [Reprint of Tillotson (1929), to accompany article by Sturdevant and Harrison (ITEM NO. 2.23654).]

WILLIAM C. "BILL" SURAN

Richmond, Al
2009 4.309 Bill Suran, founding member, passes on. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(5) (September): 1.

GODFREY GLENTON SYKES

Anonymous
1949 4.445 [Godfrey Sykes.] *In:* Desert Close-Ups [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 12(5) (March): 39. [Death notice.]

T

SETH BENJAMIN TANNER

Tanner, Maurice
1942 4.129 Seth Benjamin Tanner. *In:* Tanner, Maurice (compiler), *Descendants of John Tanner : born August 15, 1778, at Hopkintown, R. I. : died April 15, 1850, at South Cottonwood, Salt Lake County, Utah.* [No place]: The Tanner Family Association, pp. 47-48. [No direct mention of Grand Canyon.]

MATT THOMAS

Thomas, Annie
2000 4.167 Matt Thomas. *In:* In memorial [*sic*] [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 9.

KAREN HASSE TICKNOR

Arndorfer, Mary Ellen
1998 4.45 Karen Hasse Ticknor, 1954-1998. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(3) (Summer): 13.

REX TILOUSI

Nyberg, Helena
2021 4.729 Abschied vom "Retter des Wellenbergs". *In:* SES aktuell [SECTION]. *Energie und Umwelt* (Schweizerischen Energie-Stiftung SES, Zürich), 2021(3): 20. [Brief notice of the death of Havasupai spiritual and cultural leader Rex Tilousi, focusing on his work on behalf of Swiss human rights organizations.] [In German.]

Riggs, Sarana

2021 4.681 Rex Tilousi, June 19, 2021. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(3) (Fall): 3. [Havasupai Tribal Chairman.]

JOSEPH LEWIS TONSMEIRE

Herrman, Matt

2007 4.276 Joseph Lewis Tonsmeire, January 22,1948-March 7, 2007. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(2) (Summer): 6. [Includes a poem by Joe's daughter, Amy.]

JOSHUA TOURJEE

Barney, Craig

2016 4.568 [Remark.] *From:* Joshua Tourjee, April 21, 1982-September 11, 2016. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(4) (Winter 2016-2017): 5.

Kenney, Steve

2016 4.566 Joshua Tourjee, April 21, 1982-September 11, 2016. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(4) (Winter 2016-2017): 5.

Lippman, Roy

2016 4.569 [Remark.] *From:* Joshua Tourjee, April 21, 1982-September 11, 2016. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(4) (Winter 2016-2017): 5.

Spice, Derik

2016 4.570 [Remark.] *From:* Joshua Tourjee, April 21, 1982-September 11, 2016. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(4) (Winter 2016-2017): 5.

Tourjee, Karen

2016 4.567 [Remark.] *From:* Joshua Tourjee, April 21, 1982-September 11, 2016. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(4) (Winter 2016-2017): 5.

JIM TREES

Hedden, Bill

2008 4.288 In honor of Jim Trees. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer/Fall): 30.

Jordan, Coby

2008 4.289 In honor of Jim Trees. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer/Fall): 30.

ELOISE FAIN TURNER

Anonymous

1991 4.12 Eloise Fain Turner (1906-1991). *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 2(3): 4.

FLOYD R. TWENTER

Anonymous
2016 4.633 Floyd R. Twenter, 88. *USGS Retirees Newsletter* (U.S. Geological Survey), (August): 19. [Includes note: "He worked for the U.S. Geological Survey traipsing around the Grand Canyon and Verde Valley taking water samples and mapping rock formations. He was always in his element talking about rocks and being an ambassador for the Grand Canyon!" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

U

STEWART LEE UDALL

Abyssus, C. V. [*pseudonym*] [Quartaroli, Richard D.]
2010 4.327 Stuart Udall [*sic*]. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(2) (Summer): 5-7. [See also "Corrections", 23(3): 2.]

Schneider, Keith, AND Dean, Cornelia
2010 4.677 Stewart L. Udall, conservationist in Kennedy and Johnson cabinets, dies at 90. *New York Times*, (March 22):.

CARRIE ANN UQUALLA

Collins, Marian L. (ED.)
1958 4.662 Death. *The Supai Weekly News*, (April 23): 1. [Carrie Ann Uqualla (September 17, 1957-April 22, 1958), daughter of James and Katherine Uqualla at Grand Canyon.]

V

MILDRED E. VAN EVERY

Collins, Marian L. (ED.)
1957 4.658 Deaths. *The Supai Weekly News*, (June 19): 1. [Mrs. Alta Smith of Peach Springs; Miss Mildred E. Van Every.]

GEORGE VASEY

Canby, William M., AND Rose, J. N.
1893 4.50 George Vasey: a biographical sketch. *Botanical Gazette*, 18: 170-183.

CHRIS VERKAMP

Anonymous
2017 4.588 Chris Verkamp. The Bulletin (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(3) (Summer): 4. [Wife of Steve Verkamp.] [Brief obituary notice.]

CORNELIUS MICHAEL "MIKE" VERKAMP

Anonymous
2014 4.460 Mike Verkamp. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(2) (March/April): 1.

JOHN GEORGE VERKAMP

Anonymous
1992 4.13 John George Verkamp; a memorial. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 3(1): 4.

JOHN GEORGE "JACK" VERKAMP, II

Anonymous
2001 4.178 John George "Jack" Verkamp II. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(4): 3. [From *Arizona Republic*, March 22, 2001.]

JORGEN VISBAK

Mooz, Bill
2019 4.630 Jorgen Visbak—April 6, 1920-February 28, 2019. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(2) (Summer): 4.

W

MICHAEL J. WALAWENDER

Elliott, Bill [Elliott, William J.]
2012 4.528 Dr. Michael J. Walawender, 1939-2011. *In:* Wirths, Todd A. (ed.) and Ziegler, Carole L. (managing ed.), *Picacho and the Cargo Muchachos : gold, guns, and geology of eastern Imperial County, California : SDAG 2011 annual field trip.* San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists (printed by Wholesale Reprographics; distributed by Sunbelt Publications, El Cajon, California), p. xiii.

2015	4.525	Dr. Michael J. Walawender, 1939-2011. *In:* Wirths, Todd A. (ed.), *Picacho and the Cargo Muchachos : gold, guns, and geology of eastern Imperial County, California : a guidebook for a field trip by the San Diego Association of Geologists, November 4-6, 2011 : 2nd edition.* San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists (distributed by Sunbelt Publications, El Cajon, California), p. xvi.

CHARLES DOOLITTLE WALCOTT

Schuchert, Charles

1927	4.478	Charles Doolittle Walcott; paleontologist—1850-1927. *Science*, New Series, 55 (May 13): 455-458.
1928	4.115	Charles Doolittle Walcott, (1850-1927). *American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Proceedings*, 62(9) (May): 276-285.
1928	4.477	Charles Doolittle Walcott. *Report of the National Academy of Sciences, Fiscal Year 1926-1927.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 120-125. [Reprinted from *Science*.]

Yochelson, Ellis L.

1967	4.139	Charles Doolittle Walcott, March 31, 1850-February 9, 1927. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Biographical Memoirs*, 30: 470-540.

ARTHUR WALKER

Collins, Marian L. (ED.)

1958	4.663	Death. *The Supai News*, (December 3): 1. [Arthur Walker of Peach Springs.]

BRADFORD WASHBURN

Pearce, Jeremy

1993	4.621	Bradford Washburn, explorer, 96, dies. *New York Times* [newspaper], (January 16).

CHIEF WATAHOMIGIE

Anonymous

1947	4.444	Havasupai Second Chief dies. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 10(6) (April): 32. [Chief Watahomigie died February 12 near Pasture Wash.]

DOUGLAS WATAHOMIGIE

Collins, Marian L. (ED.)

1957	4.659	Death. *The Supai Weekly News*, (August 7): 1. [Douglas Watahomgie, son of Myrtle and Flynn Watahomigie.]

REBECCA ANN WATAHOMIGIE

Anonymous

2013 4.463 R.I.P. Rebecca Ann Watahomigie. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2013(3) (February 6): 10. [Watahomogie had worked for Fred Harvey/Xanterra at Grand Canyon for more than 38 years.]

2013 4.464 Ode to Rebecca Watahomigie. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2013(4) (February 20): 5. [Remembrances written by "Starr", "Lavonda", "Maryalice", "Karen", and "Becka".]

SHANA WATAHOMIGIE

Anonymous

2014 4.489 [Notices of deaths of Shana Watahomigie and Martin Litton.] *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(4) (Winter 2014-2015): 7. [Brief mentions with illustrations. Tributes will appear in the next issue of BQR.]

Makarick, Lori

2015 4.493 Shana Watahomigie—April 3, 1973-November 16, 2014. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(1) (Winter 2014-2015 [*sic*, Spring 2015]): 4-5.

Watahomigie, Cree

2015 4.494 [Verse to Shana Watahomigie.] *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(1) (Winter 2014-2015 [*sic*, Spring 2015]): 5.

WILLIAM H. WATTIS

Anonymous

1931 4.628 [William H. Wattis]. *In:* Along the Line [section]. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(38) (September 19): 7. [President, Six Companies, Inc. (Hoover Dam).]

1931 4.581 Death of William H. Wattis. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(10) (October): 227. [President, Six Companies, Inc. (Hoover Dam).]

STEVEN ALEC WEBER

Emslie, Steven D.

2020 4.672 In memoriam: Steven Alec Weber. *Ethnobiology Letters*, 11(1): 45-47. [Includes note (p. 46), "Before he left [as a doctoral candidate at the University of Pennsylvania], he had begun work editing his first book, *Havasupai Habitat*, an ethnography from A. F. Whiting's unpublished notes, that he co-edited with P. Seaman" (see Weber and Seaman, 1985, ITEM NO. 17.409).]

FRENCHIE WEBSTER

Anonymous

2021 4.686 The passing of a great man. Frenchie Webster, August 1936-February 2021. *Meadview Monitor*, (July/August): 9. [Volunteer ranger for eight years at Lake Mead.]

GERALD “GERRY” WEISHAPL

Aspen Printing

2006 4.265 Thanks, Gerry. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 19(2) (Summer): 46.

DANIEL H. WELLS

Anonymous

1891 4.364 Daniel H. Wells. *Deseret News*, (April 4): 9 [issue pagination]. [Includes note of crossing Colorado River at Lees Ferry in summer 1876, when Bishop L. W. Roundy was drowned.]

GEORGE WELSH

Webb, Paul M.

2010 4.360 George Welsh 1925-2009. *Pronghorn* (Arizona Antelope Foundation), 16(2) (2nd Quarter): 5, 12-13. [Includes notes on Arizona Strip.]

GEORGE WENDT

Wendt, Clavey, AND Wendt, Tyler

2016 4.560 George Wendt; July 19, 1941-July 9, 2016. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 29(3) (Fall): 4-5.

BILL WENNER

Wenner, Henry

2006 4.264 Dr. Bill Wenner. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 19(2) (Summer): 4.

“SUPAI MARY” WESCOGAME

Anonymous

1954 4.453 Passing of “Supai Mary”. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(7) (July): 29. [“Grand Canyon—’Supai Mary’ Wescogame, oldest member and uncrowned queen of the small Havasupai Indian tribe that resides in the bottom of the Grand Canyon, is dead. She was buried at Drift Fence, Supai graveyard located at the top of beautiful Havasu Canyon in late April. Records in the Indians Affairs [*sic*] office show that she was born in 1866, but her children insist she was 97 ‘summers’ old at her death. She was the daughter of Captain Burro, old-time chief of the tribe under whose direction the Havasupais withstood attacks of the warring Apache tribes.—*Coconino Sun*." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

DAVID WHITE

Schuchert, Charles
1937 4.118 Biographical memoir of David White, 1862-1935. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Biographical Memoirs*, 17: 187-221. ("Presented to the Academy at the Autumn Meeting, 1935".) [See pp. 192, 204, 208.]

Shimer, Hervey W.
1936 4.119 David White (1862-1935). *American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Proceedings*, 70(10) (March): 600-602.

GEORGIE WHITE

Anonymous
1992 4.16 Georgie; 1910-1992. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(3) (Summer): 1.

Hellyer, Dave [Hellyer, Clement David]
1993 4.96 Fair sailing, Georgie—and happy landings! Georgie Clark 1910-1992. *In: Five Quail Books, Catalogue Seven*. Spring Grove, Minnesota: Five Quail Books, p. 60.

Yates, Teresa
1992 4.138 So long, Georgie. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(3) (Summer): 2. [Accompanied by a separately printed color photograph of Georgie White by Yates; regarding which, see also "Georgie Pictures", *The News*, 5(4) (Fall): 28.]

TIM WHITNEY

Anonymous
2012 4.378 Tim Whitney. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(1) (Spring): 5. [Includes comments by Pam Whitney.]

Hall, Dan
2013 4.398 Meeting Tim Whitney. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(1) (Spring): 18.

Steiger, Lew
2012 4.382 Tim Whitney, January 30, 2012. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(2) (Summer): 4-6.

MILLARD WALDO WILCOX

Anonymous
1993 4.436 Millard Waldo Wilcox. *In:* NPS People [SECTION]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 38(5) (Summer): 26. [Obituary for Wilcox, who once had worked at Grand Canyon. "It was there he completed his most formidable enigneering challenge in seeking out water resources within the Grand Canyon and being involved in the survey, design, and supervision of the construction of the Trans Canyon Water line, a 14-mile project

diverting water down Bright Angel Canyon, across the Colorado River, and up to the South Rim." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

CHARLES WILKINSON

Tsosie, Rebecca
2023 4.707 Reflections on the life and legacy of Professor Charles Wilkinson. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 33-35.

GEORGE HUNTINGTON WILLIAMS

Anonymous
1894 4.352 George Huntington Williams. *Scientific American*, 71(22) (December 1): 337, 343. [See p. 343: "Professor Williams was also a member of the International Congress of Geologists, and when that congress met in Washington in 1891 [5th International Geological Congress] he was one of the managers who conducted its members on the excursion to the canyon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

DOROTHY SOCOLOFSKY WILLS

Farquer, Johnnie Bailey
2012 4.384 [Forwards two obituaries for former Harvey Girls at Grand Canyon, from the *Prescott Courier*.] *In:* Emails/Letters [SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 23(3) (Summer): 16. [Dorothy Socolofsky Wills (1928-2010) and Lorraine G. Shankwitz (1920-2011).]

DENNIS WILSON

Wilson, Lauri
2010 4.336 Dennis Wilson. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(3) (Fall): 4.

MATT WINFREY

Carber, Butch
2022 4.695 Matt Winfrey, July 19, 1973-August 6, 2021. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(2) (Summer): 5. [Includes verses from Don Johnston and Edward Abbey.]

PETER WINN

Winn, Travis; Winn, Carmen; AND Appel, Cindy
2024 4.727 Peter Winn—November 17, 1948–February 27, 2024. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(2) (Summer): 2-3.

SAMUEL WASHINGTON WOODHOUSE

Stone, Witmer

1904 4.123 Dr. Samuel W. Woodhouse, ’47 M. *University of Pennsylvania, Alumni Register*, (December): 105-109, portrait.

1904 4.124 Samuel Washington Woodhouse. *Cassinia* (Delaware Valley Ornithological Club, Proceedings) (Philadelphia), 8: frontispiece, 1-5.

HAROLD BELL WRIGHT

Anonymous

1944 4.439 “Barbara Worth” creator dies. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 7(9) (July): 29.

J. FRANK WRIGHT

Lee, Katie

2002 4.214 J. Frank Wright. *In:* In Memorium [*sic*] [SECTION]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 6.

Nelson, Nancy

2002 4.213 J. Frank Wright. *In:* In Memorium [*sic*] [SECTION]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 5.

Reiff, Sandy Nevills

2002 4.212 J. Frank Wright. *In:* In Memorium [*sic*] [SECTION]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 5.

Staveley, Joan Nevills

2002 4.215 J. Frank Wright. *In:* In Memorium [*sic*] [SECTION]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 6.

WESSLAU G. WRIGHT

Anonymous

1956 4.556 Wesslau G. Wright, ’40. *Princeton Alumni Weekly*, 57(8) (November 9): 35. [Wright was aboard the United Airlines DC-7 that crashed in Grand Canyon.]

Y

GEORGE ARMSTRONG CUSTER "SHORTY" YARBERRY

Collins, Marian L. (ED.)
1957 4.656 Shorty Yarberry dies. *The Supai Weekly News*, (March 13): 1. [Full name given here as "Colonel Custer Yarberry"; actually George Armstrong Custer Yarberry.]

TOM YERKES

Anonymous
1997 4.29 Tom Yerkes. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 41.

ERIC YORK

Anonymous
2008 4.731 Tribute. A biologist's biologist: Remembering Eric York, 1970-2007. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service, Washington, D.C.), 25(1) (Summer): 8-9. [York, a large-carnivore biologist, succumbed to pneumonic plague contracted from a mountain lion necropsy at Grand Canyon.]

JAN YOST

Hutchinson, Andy
2002 4.206 Jan Yost. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): 9-10.

Nicholson, Steve
2002 4.207 Ode to Jan. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): 10.

JESSICA YOULE

Cawley, Graham
2019 4.637 Jessica Youle—July 29, 1946-July 13, 2018. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(3) (Fall): 7.

Z

ANN HAYMOND ZWINGER

Quartaroli, Richard D.
2015 4.499 Ann Haymond Zwinger, March 12, 1925-August 30, 2014. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 5-6.

THE GRAND CANON

A WORLDWIDE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

PART 5

PUBLICATIONS FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILILTIES

Publications for and which relate to the interests and needs of people with various impairments

SECTION 1	Publications produced especially for the blind and vision-impaired
SECTION 2	Conventional publications that relate to the experiences of or information of interest to the blind and vision-impaired
SECTION 3	Publications that relate to people with hearing impairments
SECTION 4	Publications that relate to people with mobility or activity impairments, and publications pertaining to special-needs resources

GO TO VOLUME CONTENTS PAGE

GO TO BIBLIOGRAPHY TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART 5. PUBLICATIONS FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES
(GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS)

OVERVIEW

Section 1: **Publications produced especially for the blind and vision-impaired.** This section contains citations mostly for items that are in large-print or Braille formats and audio materials made expressly by agencies who produce materials for the blind and vision-impaired. Other, unusual formats are included, too; for example, tactile material in Moon Type. Many citations have been derived from Library of Congress catalogue records, and of course this part of the bibliography should not be construed to be comprehensive because there are likely to be many products for this audience that are not in accessible catalogs.

Section 2: **Conventional publications that relate to the experiences of or information of interest to the blind and vision-impaired.** Unlike the publications cited in Section 1, these works are not in special formats for the blind or visually impaired, but are conventionally printed books and serials. Topically, they concern the experiences of blind and visually impaired people, and information of interest to them. Various citations may be repeated here from other parts of this bibliography.

Section 3: **Publications that relate to people with hearing impairments.** The publications cited here concern the experiences of the deaf and hearing impaired within the region covered by this bibliography. They are relegated to their own section also to bring attention to readers the perspectivess and needs of these people, who might otherwise be overlooked among other people with impairments. The citations are repeated here from other parts of this bibliography.

(continued)

Section 4: **Publications that relate to people with mobility or activity limitations, and special-needs resources.** Citations in this section identify those publications that relate the Grand Canyon or Colorado River experiences of people with mobility or activity limitations, and publications that pertain to area travel information specifically for these people, and for people with special needs. By considering mobility or activity limitations as either physical or cognitive in nature as the result of congenital condition, chronic or accute disease, accident, or age-related condition, the definition embraces a wide spectrum of people. The citations are repeated here from other parts of this bibliography.

Not included here are publications that pertain to people who may experience socially related difficulties; for example, at-risk youth or people with mental health concerns or social distresses like physical or sexual abuse and personal emotional troubles. Publications pertaining to any of these issues as they may be addressed within the region covered by this bibliography will be found in Part 14, which includes the subject area of sociology, and Part 15, which addresses various aspects of physical and mental health. However, publications pertaining to certain programs that can address either or both physical and emotional concerns—such as the Wounded Warrior programs that conduct therapeutic trips on the Colorado River for military veterans who are physically wounded or suffer from post-traumatic stress disorder (PTSD) or other emotional conflicts—are consolidated in this appendix, repeated from scattered citations in other parts of this bibliography.

Sections 2–4 repeat citations that are included in other parts of the bibliography. Each citation is renumbered here with the PART 5. prefix.

SECTION 1

PUBLICATIONS PRODUCED ESPECIALLY FOR THE BLIND AND VISION-IMPAIRED

GO TO VOLUME CONTENTS PAGE

GO TO BIBLIOGRAPHY TABLE OF CONTENTS

NOTES FOR PART 5, SECTION 1

Refer to PART 27 (AUDIO WORKS) for conventional mass-market audio recordings.

While it might be desirable to include publications that are available in digital formats (for example, BRF, an electronicic Braille format for users with appropriate hardware or with speech output from digital files), most such products are directly and only available online. For more information see the Library of Congress webpage for BARD—the Braille and Audio and Reading Download from the National Library Service for the Blind and Print Disabled (NLS) at https://www.loc.gov/nls/about/services/braille-audio-reading-download-bard/
The "National Library Service (NLS) is a free braille and talking book library service for people with temporary or permanent low vision, blindness, or a physical, perceptual, or reading disability that prevents them from using regular print materials. Through a national network of cooperating libraries, NLS circulates books and magazines in braille or audio formats, that are instantly downloadable to a personal device or delivered by mail free of charge." (from the NLS website).

As with "ebooks" and similar products such as those that would be cited elsewhere in this bibliography, the fact that they may not be available in the future precludes listing them herein; they are not physically acquirable at this time. Readers interested in these resources should consult their library for the blind or websites that may offer these products.

Many of these publications are transcribed or voice-recorded from previously published conventional publications, which are cited in other parts of this bibliography. Titles prepared for use by readers with dyslexia may be found in Section 4 of this part of the bibliography.

(continued)

The general page layout for Section 1 is modeled after display pages on an earlier presentation of the website of the Library of Congress's National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped (now the National Library Service for the Blind and Print Disabled), https://www.loc.gov/nls/. (Current presentations are different, probably to reflect improvements in the ways users interact with the website.)

Analog format abbreviations:
"rpm" = revolutions per minute
"ips" = inches per second

Key to Quick Identification Symbols
Prefixed to Citations in Part 5, Section 1

⠋	Tactile publication (Braille, Moon Type, etc.)
✕	Book format publication (not tactile; for example, Large Print)
●	Audio publication

GO TO VOLUME CONTENTS PAGE
GO TO BIBLIOGRAPHY TABLE OF CONTENTS

ANONYMOUS

1909 5.107 ✕ Recent publications in tactile print. **Outlook for the Blind, 2(4) (January): 189-193**. [See p. 193, notice of two items published in “Moon Magazine”, no. 12: “The Yellowstone National Park” by Arnold Hague and “The Grand Canyon of Arizona” by J. W. Powell. (Powell cited here as [1907?] ITEM NO. 5.158.)]

A

Aaseng, Nathan

2002 5.27 ● **Construction : building the impossible** (Jack Fox, narrator). [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress, 1 sound cassette, 15/16 ips, 4-track. [Includes Hoover Dam.]

2002 5.103 ● **Construction : building the impossible**. Louisville, Kentucky: American Printing House for the Blind, 1 sound cassette. [Includes Hoover Dam.]

2013 5.140 ● **Construction : building the impossible.** Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress, National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, sound recording, 3:47:00. (Jack Fox, narrator.) [For digital talking book (dtb) player.] [Includes Hoover Dam.]

Adams, Colleen

NO DATE 5.112 ⠋ ✕ **Exploring the Grand Canyon.** Sydney, Australia: ReadHowYouWant Pty, Ltd. [Various on-demand printings with variable customer-ordered text point sizes; also in Braille or digital DAISY formats.] [2008 printing seen.]

2001 5.91 ⠋ ✕ **Exploring the Grand Canyon.** New York: Rosen Publishing Group, 24+ pp. (EasyRead Super Large 18 Edition.) [Various other large-type editions may be available, between 11 and 24 pt, and with variant typography, but for this title other editions were not located on the publisher’s website.]

Annerino, John

1992 5.1 ● **Running wild : through the Grand Canyon on the ancient paths.** (Foreword by Charles Bowden.) (Alan Means, narrator.) [Book] Tucson: Harbinger House. 2 C-90 cassettes, 15/16 ips, 4-track. (Arizona Regional Library, sponsor and recording agency.) 94-994934.

B

Bailey, Jodie

2024 5.420 ✖ **Hidden in the canyon.** Toronto, Ontario: Love Inspired, 366 [368] pp. (Harlequin.) (True Large Print; Love Inspired Suspense; Inspirational Romance.)

Bailey, Jodie AND **Hansen, Valerie**

2020 5.421 ✖ **Canyon standoff.** Toronto, Ontario: Love Inspired, 363 pp. (True Large Print; Love Inspired Suspense; Inspirational Romance; Harlequin Love Inspired Suspense.) (“This edition published by arrangement with Harlequin Books S.A.” [title-page verso].) (“Park rangers facing deadly foes . . . Two tales of danger in the Grand Canyon” [back cover; ellipsis is part of quotation].) [Volume comprises two separate stories: “Canyon Under Seige” by Valerie Hansen (pp. 7-181; “Missing in the Wilderness” by Jodie Bailey, pp. 183-363); the last two pages of each is a “Dear Reader” message of inspiration from the author.]

Baldacci, David

2018 5.385 ✖ **Long road to Mercy.** New York: Grand Central Publishing, large print ed., 624 pp. [Thriller novel focused at Grand Canyon.]

Barabas, Kathy

2004 5.352 ⠍ **Life in the Grand Canyon.** Orlando, Florida: Braille Association of Mid-Florida, 1 volume Braille. [Young-reader title.]

Bauermeister, Erica

2011 5.123 ⠋ **Joy for beginners.** Washington, D.C.: National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress, 2 volumes Braille. [Fiction.] [“Kate’s diverse set of friends--Caroline, Daria, Marion, Sara, Hadley, and Ava--gather to celebrate her recovery from breast cancer. Kate, who has recently agreed to face her fear of water by rafting through the Grand Canyon, challenges her friends to confront their own fears.” (Library of Congress record, from the publisher’s blurb.)]

Beatty, Patrica

1973 5.348 ⠋ **Red rock over the river.** Wichita, Kansas: American Red Cross Braille Service, 7 volumes Braille. [Young-reader fiction. Narrator is 13-year-old Dorcas Fox. Story takes place at Fort Yuma and in the lower Colorado River region, 1881.]

1986 5.349 ✕ **Red rock over the river.** New York: William Morrow and Co., 2 volumes, 253 pp. (Frontispiece by Robert Quackenbush.) [Large-print ed.] [Young-reader fiction. Narrator is 13-year-old Dorcas Fox. Story takes place at Fort Yuma and in the lower Colorado River region, 1881.]

Beer, Bill

1989 5.28 ● **We swam the Grand Canyon** (Jake Williams, narrator). [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service, 1 sound cassette, 16/16 ips, 4-track. (Talking Book Publishers, recording agency. Distributed by EVA.)

Bergman, Charles

2013 5.148 ● **Red delta : fighting for life at the end of the Colorado River.** Denver: Colorado Talking Book Library. 13:47:00.

Betts, Doris

1982 5.29 ● **Heading west** (Esther Benson, narrator). [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service, 11 sides on 10-inch audio disks. (American Foundation for the Blind, recording agency and distributor.) [Fiction.]

Bombeck, Erma

1992 5.30 ● **When you look like your passport photo, it's time to go home** (Janis Gray, narrator). [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service, 7 sides on 9-inch flexible disks. (American Printing House for the Blind, recording agency and distributor.)

Boyd, Eva Jolene

2014 5.389 ● **Noble brutes : camels on the American frontier.** (Judy Johnston, narrator.) Phoenix: Arizona State Braille and Talking Book Library, 1 sound cartridge. 07:48:00. [Library of Congress, National Library Service for the Blind and Print Disabled catalog notes, "Originally issued on cassett in 1995."]

Brown, Cynthia Light

2010 5.124 ● **Discover national monuments, national parks, natural wonders** (Dan Bloom, narrator). Washington, D.C.: National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress, sound cassette. [Recorded by Talking Book Publishers.] [Young-listener title.]

Bruns, Roger

2000 5.31 ● **John Wesley Powell : explorer of the Grand Canyon** (Bill Wallace, narrator). [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress, 1 sound cassette, 15/16 ips, 4-track. (Talking Book Publishers, recording agency. Distributed by American Foundation for the Blind.) (Historical American Biographies.) [Young-listener title.]

C

Cadbury, Deborah

2005 5.32 ● **Dreams of iron and steel : seven wonders of the nineteenth century, from the building of the London sewers to the Panama Canal** (Robert Sams, narrator). [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress, 2 sound cassettes, 15/16 ips, 4 track. (Potomac Talking Book Services, recording agency and distributor.) [Includes 20th century and Hoover Dam.]

Calvin, William H.

1987 5.125 ● **The river that flows uphill : a journey from the Big Bang to the big brain.** [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress, 5 sound cassettes. (American Foundation for the Blind, recording agency and distributor.)

Cleer, Jan

2015 5.176 ● **Levi's and lace : Arizona women who made history.** (Pamela McCune, narrator.) Phoenix: Arizona State Braille and Talking Book Library. 4:35:00.

Collier, Michael

1980 5.2 ● **An introduction to Grand Canyon geology** (Ron Kennedy, narrator). [Book] Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association. 1 C-90 cassette, 15/16 ips, 4-track. (Arizona Regional Library, sponsor and recording agency.) 83-996182.

Collier, William H.

1987 5.33 ● **The river that flows uphill : a journey from the Big Bang to the big brain** (Ralph Lowenstein, narrator). [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service, 5 sound cassettes, 15/16 ips, 4 track. (American Foundation for the Blind, recording agency and distributor.)

Compton, Todd M.

2016 5.177 ● **A frontier life : Jacob Hamblin, explorer and Indian missionary.** (Thomas Justet, narrator.) Salt Lake City: Utah State Library Division, Program for the Blind and Disabled. 1 sound cartridge. 27:51:00.

Coutu, Raymond

2010 5.108 ● **Seven natural wonders of the world.** Princeton, New Jersey: Recording for the Blind and Dyslexic, Audio CD. (Literacy By Design.) [Youth title.]

Cunningham, Sophie

2017 5.283 ⠋ Into the Grand Canyon. **In:** George, Don (ed.), **Better than fiction 2.** Washington, D.C.: National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress, (set is 3 volumes of Braille). (Transcribed by National Braille Press.)

D

Daws, Marietta

2021 5.390 ✕ **Large print Arizona word searches : 200 find-a word puzzles about the Grand Canyon State.** [No imprint], [251] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Dobyns, Jay, AND **Johnson-Shelton, Nils**

2009 5.334 ✕ **No angel : my harrowing undercover journey to the dark inner circle of the Hells Angels.** Waterville, Maine: Thorndike Press, 619 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River area, vicinity of Bullhead City and Lake Havasu City, Arizona.] [Large print ed.]

Dimock, Brad

2004 5.34 ● **Sunk without a sound : the tragic Colorado River honeymoon of Glen and Bessie Hyde.** (Steven Carpenter, narrator.) [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress, 2 sound cassettes, 15/16 ips, 4 track. (Potomac Talking Book Services, recording agency and distributor.)

Dolnick, Edward

2002 5.21 ✕ **Down the great unknown : John Wesley Powell's 1869 journey of discovery and tragedy through the Grand Canyon.** Waterville, Maine: Thorndike Press, 751 pp. [Large Print ed.]

Duquette, Anne Marie

1993 5.109 ✕ **Rescued by love.** Thorndike, Maine: Thorndike Press, 266 pp. (Thorndike Candlelight.) [Large print ed.]

E

Eddy, Clyde

2015 5.178 ● **A mad, crazy river : running the Grand Canyon in 1927.** (Don Myers, narrator.) Phoenix: Arizona State Braille and Talking Book Library. 10:05:00.

Ellerbee, Linda

2005 5.92 ✖ **Take big bites : adventures around the world and across the table.** Waterville, Maine: Thorndike Press, Large Print ed., 520 pp. [See “No shit. There I was.”]

Elliott, Peggy

2001 5.54 ● The Grand Canyon: from rim to rim to rim. **In:** Maurer, Marc (ed.), **Safari** (Conrad Feininger, narrator). Baltimore, Maryland: National Federation of the Blind. Sound recording.

2002 5.82 ⠍ The Grand Canyon: from rim to rim to rim. **In:** Maurer, Marc (ed.), **Safari.** [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress, 1 volume Braille. (National Braille Press, transcribing agency and distributor.)

2003 5.55 ● The Grand Canyon: from rim to rim to rim. **In:** Maurer, Marc (ed.), **Safari** (Conrad Feininger, narrator). [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, 1 sound cassette, 15/16 ips, 4 track. (National Library Service, recording agency; American Printing House for the Blind, distributor.)

F

Fletcher, Colin

1968 5.3 ⠋ **The man who walked through time.** [Book] New York: Alfred A. Knopf. 5 volumes Braille, hand-copied, 29 × 28 cm, grade 2. (Library of Congress, Division for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, sponsor; American Red Cross, Essex Chapter, East Orange, New Jersey, transcribing agency.) 72-996571.

1968 5.4 ● **The man who walked through time** (Donald Hotaling, narrator). [Book] New York: Alfred A. Knopf. 12 sides 10-inch 16 rpm records. [Sponsor, transcribing agency not recorded.] 71-993367.

1971 5.5 ● **The man who walked through time** (Robert Adams, narrator). [Book] New York: Alfred A. Knopf. 7 cassettes, 1⅞ ips, 2-track, mono; playing time 8:20:00. (Library Development Commission, Vancouver, British Columbia, 1976.) 91-305529.

1972 5.6 ● **The man who walked through time**. [Book] New York: Alfred A. Knopf, reprint. 3 C-60 cassettes, 15/16 ips, 4-track. (Recording for the Blind, sponsor and recording agency.) 84-976226.

1978 5.7 ● **The man who walked through time** (Scott Forbes, narrator). Newport Beach, California: Books on Tape, 7 cassettes, 4.75 cm/s, 2-track, mono; playing time 7:00:00. 91-347815.

1989 5.8 ● **The man who walked through time** (Phil Regensdorf, narrator). [Book] New York: Vintage Books. 2 C-90 cassettes, 15/16 ips, 4-track. (NLS, sponsor; Insight for the Blind, recording agency; 1990; Reissue, distributor.) 89-992756.

1990 5.35 ● **The secret worlds of Colin Fletcher** (Hal Tenny, narrator). [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service, 2 sound cassettes, 15/16 ips, 4 track. (American Printing House for the Blind, recording agency and distributor.)

1990 5.75 ⠍ **The secret worlds of Colin Fletcher.** [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, 2 volumes Braille. (Triformation Braille Service, transcribing agency and distributor.)

Fortey, Richard A.

2005 5.36 ● **Earth : an intimate history** (Bruce Huntey, narrator). [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress, 4 sound cassettes, 15/16 ips, 4 track. (American Printing House for the Blind, recording agency and distributor.)

Fradkin, Philip L.

1982 5.37 ● **A river no more : the Colorado River and the West** (Art Metzler, narrator). [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service, 12 sides of 10-inch audio disks, 8 rpm. (American Printing House for the Blind, recording agency and distributor.)

Fraser, Mary Ann

1999 5.38 ● **In search of the Grand Canyon** (Marilyn Gleason, narrator). [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress, 1 sound cassette, 15/16 ips, 4 track. (Insight for the Blind, recording agency. American Printing House for the Blind, distributor.) [Young-listener title.]

2001 5.345 ⠍ **In search of the Grand Canyon.** Sacramento, California: Sacramento Braille Transcribers, 1 volume. [Young-reader title.]

Frazer, George C.

2016 5.179 ● **Journeys in the canyon lands of Utah and Arizona, 1914-1916.** (Rick Martorano, narrator.) Phoenix: Arizona State Braille and Talking Book Library. 11:25:00.

Friederici, Peter

2012 5.388 ● (ed.) **What has passed and what remains : oral histories of northern Arizona's changing landscapes.** (Marilyn Koch, narrator.) Phoenix: Arizona Braille and Talking Book Library, 1 sound cartridge. 6:45:00. [Contents include: "The ranching life; Valle" by Cherrie Blair (interview by Robyn Slayton-Martin). " 'Don't build good roads'; Toroweap Valley" by Edwin Donaldson Koons (interview by Talise Dow and Matt Koons). " 'If you don't use it, it'll go away'; Pipe Spring" by Bennjamin Pikyavit (interview by Peter Friederici) (Kaibab Paiute culture).]

G

Gardner, Bruce A.

2000 5.23 ⠍ ✕ ● Scouting: a grand adventure. **Braille Monitor, (November).** [Published in inkprint, in Braille, and on audio cassette.] [Rim-to-rim-to-rim hike with Explorer Scouts.]

2001 5.100 ✕ The Grand Canyon; from rim to rim to rim. **In:** Maurer, Marc (ed.), **Safari**. Baltimore, Maryland: National Federation of the Blind, 82 pp. ("A Kernel book".) [Large print ed.]

2001 5.101 ⠍ ● The Grand Canyon; from rim to rim to rim. **In:** Maurer, Marc (ed.), **Safari**. Baltimore, Maryland: National Federation of the Blind. [Volume: Braille, unpaginated; with 1 sound cassette.]

Geist, William

2008 5.126 ● **Way off the road : discovering the peculiar charms of small-town America.** Washington, D.C.: National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress, 2 sound cassettes. [Includes Supai, Arizona (Havasupai Indian Reservation, Grand Canyon).]

George, Jean Craighead

1981 5.39 ● **River Rats, Inc.** (Robert Knowlton, narrator). [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service, 1 sound cassette, 15/16 ips, 4 track. (HTB, recording agency. Distributed by MLI.) [Fiction. Young-listener title.]

Glennon, Robert J.

2011 5.147 ● **Unquenchable : America's water crisis and what to do about it.** Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress, National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, 1 sound cartridge. 13:22:00.

Gorman, Edward

2005 5.154 ✕ **Two guns to Yuma.** Waterville, Maine: Thorndike Press, 229 pp. (Thorndike Press Large Print Western series.) [Fiction.]

Gowan, Barbara, AND **Larson, Katherine**

2002 5.346 ⠍ **G is for Grand Canyon : an Arizona alphabet.** Phoenix: Foundation for Blind Children, 1 volume. [Young-reader title.]

Graf, Mike

NO DATE 5.111 ⠍ ✕ **Tail of the scorpion.** Sydney, Australia: ReadHowYouWant Pty, Ltd. [Various on-demand printings with variable customer-ordered text point sizes; also in Braille or digital DAISY formats.] [2008 printing seen.] [Fiction. Young-reader title.]

2006 5.353 ⠍ **Building the Hoover Dam.** Auburn, California: Transcribing Mariners, 6 volumes Braille. [Young-reader title.]

Grey, Zane

NO DATE 5.9 ✕ **Roping lions in the Grand Canyon**. South Yarmouth, Massachusetts: John Curley and Associates, 167 pp. [Curley Large Print ed.] [1987.]

NO DATE 5.113 ⠍ ✕ **Call of the Canyon.** Sydney, Australia: ReadHowYouWant Pty, Ltd. [Various on-demand printings with variable customer-ordered text point sizes; also in Braille or digital DAISY formats.] [2008 printing seen.]

NO DATE 5.137 ⠍ **The last of the plainsmen.** London: Royal National Institute for the Blind, 3 volumes interpoint Braille. (“Transcribed from an edition of c1976.”)

∵ Tactile ✕ Book Format ● Audio

1972	5.40	● **Zane Grey: Outdoorsman : Zane Grey's best hunting and fishing tales published in commemoration of his centennial year** (selected, ed. George Reiger) (Ryan Halloran, narrator). [Washington, D.C.]: Library of Congress, Division for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, 9 sides of 10-inch audio disks, 8 rpm. (American Printing House for the Blind, recording agency and distributor.) [Includes "Roping Lions in the Grand Canyon".]
1972	5.41	● **The best of Zane Grey, outdoorsman : hunting and fishing tales** (selected, ed. George Reiger) (Ryan Halloran, narrator). [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress, 3 sound cassettes, 15/16 ips, 4 track. [Re-recording of **Zane Grey: Outdoorsman**. Includes "Roping Lions in the Grand Canyon".]
1975	5.387	∵ **Boulder Dam.** Los Angeles: Braille Institute of America, 5 volumes hand-copied Braille. [Fiction.]
1976	5.138	● **The deer stalker.** [Washington, D.C.]: Library of Congress, Division for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, sound recording, 6 10-inch disks, 8 rpm.
1980	5.119	✕ **The heritage of the desert.** South Yarmouth, Massachusetts: J. Curley, 488 pp. [Large-print ed.]
1981	5.85	∵ **Boulder Dam.** [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service, 5 volumes hand-copied Braille. (Associated Lions Club, Braille Section, Long Beach, California, transcribing agency.) [Fiction.]
1982	5.104	✕ **The call of the canyon.** Thorndike, Maine: Thorndike Press, 355 pp. [Large-print ed.]

1984	5.25	✕ **Wildfire.** Boston: G. K. Hall. [Large-print ed.]
1984	5.76	⠋ **Amber's mirage and other stories.** [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service, 2 volumes Braille. (Triformation Systems, transcribing agency and distributor.) [Read "**Don: The Story of a Lion Dog**".]
1985	5.42	● **The wolf tracker and other animal tales** (Jerry Fordyce, narrator). [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service, 4 sides of 10-inch audio disks, 8 rpm. (American Printing House for the Blind, recording agency and distributor.) [Includes "Roping Lions in the Grand Canyon".]
1987	5.11	✕ **Boulder Dam.** Bath, England: Chivers Press, and South Yarmouth, Massachusetts: John Curley and Sons, 354 pp. (Atlantic Western.) [Large-print ed.] [Fiction.]
1998	5.12	✕ **The young lion hunter.** Thorndike, Maine: G. K. Hall, and Bath, England: Chivers Press, 223 pp. [Large-print ed.]
2001	5.105	✕ **The call of the canyon.** Hampton Falls, New Hampshire: Thomas T. Beeler; and Tullamarine, Victoria: Bolinda Publishing, 248 pp. (Sagebrush Large Print Westerns.)
2008	5.139	● **The deer stalker.** Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress, National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, 2 sound cassettes. (Recorded by Potomac Talking Book Services.)

Grimmett, Gerald

2013 5.180 ● **The ferry woman : a novel of John D. Lee and the Mountain Meadows massacre.** (Lyn McCollum, narrator.) Boise, Idaho: Idaho Commission for Libraries. 1 sound cartridge. 12:07:00.

Grofé, Ferde

1975 5.135 ⠋ **Grand Canyon Suite : piano solo.** Washington, D.C.: National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped (Lutheran Church—Missouri Synod, Ford Dodge, Iowa, transcribing agency), 79 pp. [Braille. Bar over bar format.] [Reproduced from Robbins Music Corp., New York, no date.]

Gutman, Dan

2009 5.127 ⠋ **Return of the homework machine.** Washington, D.C.: National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress, 1 volume Braille. [Fiction. Young-reader title.]

H

Hamaguchi, Tomiyo [濵口富代]

2014 5.386 ● **[Poem, in Japanese.]** グランドキャニオン **[Gurandokyanion] [Grand Canyon]**. **In:** 広報文芸 [Kōhō bungei] [Public Relations Literary Arts] [SECTION], 詩 [uta] [Poetry] (米倉 雅久 [Yonekura Masahisa], ed.). **広報とば** [kōhō toba] **[Toba Public Relations]** (とば総務課, 広報情報係 [Toba sōmu-ka, kōhō jōhō-gakari] [Toba General Affairs Division, Public Relations Information Section]), (April 1): 22. **[Take note of adjacent box on p. 22:** "広報とばは、ボランティア団体「つのぶえ会」のご協力により、視覚障がいのあるかたに音訳（朗読）テープ・ＣＤによる「声の広報」をお届けしています。" **(With the cooperation of the volunteer group "Tsubue-kai," Toba Public Relations delivers "Voice Public Relations" by transliteration (reading) tapes and CDs to visually impaired people.)]**

Hansen, Valerie, AND **Bailey, Jodie**

2020 5.384 ✕ **Canyon standoff.** Toronto, Ontario: Love Inspired, 363 pp. (True Large Print; Love Inspired Suspense; Inspirational Romance; Harlequin Love Inspired Suspense.) ("This edition published by arrangement with Harlequin Books S.A." [title-page verso].) ("Park rangers facing deadly foes . . . Two tales of danger in the Grand Canyon" [back cover; ellipsis is part of quotation].) [Volume comprises two separate stories: "Canyon Under Seige" by Valerie Hansen (pp. 7-181; "Missing in the Wilderness" by Jodie Bailey, pp. 183-363); the last two pages of each is a "Dear Reader" message of inspiration from the author.]

Hartz, Deborah

1994 5.356 ⠋ A different view of the Grand Canyon. **In:** Jernigan, Kenneth (ed.), **When the blizzard blows.** Baltimore, Maryland: National Federation of the Blind, volume in Braille. [Volume comprises essays by blind authors who demonstrate that they "are ordinary people and far from helpless". This essay relates to the author's family hike with their young blind daughter and a baby, Bright Angel Trail to Tonto Plateau and to Bright Angel Campground and Phantom Ranch.]

1994 5.366 ✕ A different view of the Grand Canyon. **In:** Jernigan, Kenneth (ed.), **When the blizzard blows.** Baltimore, Maryland: National Federation of the Blind, pp. 46-51. [Volume comprises essays by blind authors who demonstrate that they “are ordinary people and far from helpless”. This essay relates to the author’s family hike with their young blind daughter and a baby, Bright Angel Trail to Tonto Plateau and to Bright Angel Campground and Phantom Ranch.]

Harvey, Jacqueline

2017 5.365 ✕ **Alice-Miranda in Hollywood.** [Strawberry Hills, New South Wales, Australia]: ReadHowYouWant, 328 pp. [Large-print ed., set in 16 point Veranda.] [Fiction. Young-reader title. Star character, nine-year-old Alice-Miranda Highton-Smith-Kennington-Jones, takes part in a western film with some scenes shot on location at Grand Canyon.]

Hautman, Pete

2003 5.43 ● **Hole in the sky** (Michael Russotto, narrator). [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress, 1 sound cassette, 15/16 ips, 4 track. (Potomac Talking Book Service, recording agency and distributor.) [Fiction. Young-listener title.]

Heinlein, Robert A.

NO DATE 5.152 ⠋ **Tunnel in the sky.** [No place]: Braille Institute of America, 3 volumes Braille. [Refererences to and plot locations near Grand Canyon and on the Arizona Strip, in passing.]

Heinrichs, Ann

1992 5.44 ● **America the beautiful : Arizona** (Lou Harpenau, narrator). [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service, 1 sound cassette, 15/16 ips, 4 track. (American Printing House for the Blind, recording agency and distributor.) [Young-listener title.]

1993 5.77 ⠋ **America the beautiful : Arizona.** [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress, 1 volume Braille. (Braille International, Inc., transcribing agency and distributor.) [Young-reader title.]

Henry, Marguerite

1953 5.45 ● **Brighty of the Grand Canyon** (Milton Metz, narrator). [Washington, D.C.]: Library of Congress, Division for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, 6 sides of 10-inch audio disks, 16 rpm. (American Printing House for the Blind, recording agency and distributor.) [Fiction. Young-listener title.]

1953	5.46	● **Brighty of the Grand Canyon** (Milton Metz, narrator). [Washington, D.C.]: Library of Congress, Division for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, 3 sides of 10-inch audio disks, 8 rpm. (American Printing House for the Blind, recording agency.) [Fiction. Young-listener title.]
1954	5.78	⠋ **Brighty of the Grand Canyon**. [Washington, D.C.]: Library of Congress, Division for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, 2 volumes Braille. [Fiction. Young-reader title.]
1962	5.354	⠋ **Brighty of the Grand Canyon.** Louisville, Kentucky: American Printing House for the Blind, 2 volumes Braille. [Fiction. Young-reader title.]
1989	5.18	⠋ **Brighty of the Grand Canyon.** Newark, New Jersey: New Jersey Commission for the Blind, Meyer Center, 4 volumes Braille [Fiction. Young-reader title.]
1995	5.19	⠋ **Brighty of the Grand Canyon.** [Philadelphia]: Associated Services for the Blind, 1 volume Braille. [Fiction. Young-reader title.]
1996	5.20	● **Brighty of the Grand Canyon.** Louisville, Kentucky: American Printing House for the Blind, 1 audio cassette. [Fiction. Young-listener title.]
1996	5.47	● **Brighty of the Grand Canyon** (Christopher Walker, narrator). [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Services, 1 sound cassette 15/16 ips, 4 track. (Potomac Talking Book Services, recording agency and distributor.) [Fiction. Young-listener title.]

1996 5.79 ⠍ **Brighty of the Grand Canyon.** [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service, 1 volume Braille. (Associated Services for the Blind, transcribing agency and distibutor.) [Fiction. Young-reader title.]

2003 5.94 ⠍ **Brighty of the Grand Canyon**. Livonia, Michigan: Seedlings, 2 volumes of Braille. [Fiction. Young-reader title.]

Hillerman, Anne

2017 5.403 ⠍ **Song of the lion.** Washington, D.C.: National Braille Press, 4 volumes Braille. (A Leaphorn, Chee and Manuelito Novel.) [“When a car bomb kills a young man in the Shiprock High School Parking lot, Officer Bernadette Manuelito discovers that the intended victim was a mediator for a dispute over a multimillion-dollar development planned at the Grand Canyon.” (from the dust jacket of the printed volume, Anne Hillerman, 2017, item no. 7.860).]

Hillerman, Tony

2004 5.160 ✕ **Skeleton man.** New York: Harper Collins, 322 pp. [Large print ed.]

2005 5.48 ● **Skeleton man.** (Jim Zeiger, narrator.) [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress, 2 sound cassettes, 15/16 ips, 4 track. (American Foundation for the Blind, recording agency and distributor.) [Fiction.]

2006 5.159 ✖ **Skeleton man. In: Select editions. Large type. Volume 1, 2006.** Pleasantville, New York: Reader's Digest Partners for Sight Foundation, 493 pp. (Select Editions Large Type, 141.) [Fiction.]

Hiltzik, Michael A.

2012 5.141 ● **Colossus : Hoover Dam and the making of the American century.** Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress, National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, 1 sound cartridge for digital talking book (dtb) player. 21:03:00. (Recorded by Talking Book Publishers.)

Hirst, Stephen

2014 5.181 ● **Lauren Greasewater's war.** (Doris Walker, narrator.) Phoenix: Arizona State Braille and Talking Book Library. 6:35:00.

Hobbs, Greg [Hobbs, Gregory J., Jr.]

2005 5.378 ● **Colorado : mother of rivers : water poems by Justice Greg Hobbs.** Denver: Colorado Foundation for Water Education, 190 pp. [Verse and prose. Of verse, listen to: "Lewis and Ives" "Powell's Run" (p. 15), "Mappers", "Grandfather", "A Colorado River Journey", "The Great Unconformity", "Sam and Leonard". Of prose, listen to: "Introduction; Of Watersheds and Water Folk"; and "Essay. John Wesley Powell, Scientist, Poet, and Botched Politician: How a Non-College Graduate Invented from the Rhythms of Nature a Western Persona".]

Hobbs, Will

NO DATE	5.355	⠋ **Downriver.** Hammond, Louisiana: Louisiana Braille Transcribing Service, 3 volumes Braille. [Fiction. Young-reader title.]
1994	5.49	● **Downriver** (Ilona Dulaski, narrator). [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service, 1 sound cassette, 15/16 ips, 4 track. (Potomac Talking Book Services, recording agency and distributor.) [Fiction. Young-listener title.]
2000	5.50	● **River thunder** (Ilona Dulaski, narrator). [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress, 1 sound cassette, 15/16 ips, 4 track. (Potomac Talking Book Services, recording agency and distributor.) [Fiction. Young-listener title.]
2008	5.95	✕ **Downriver.** Princeton, New Jersey: Recording for the Blind and Dislexic, digital sound disk. [Fiction. Young-reader title.]
2008	5.96	✕ **Downriver.** [Salon, Ohio]: Playaway Digital Audio (distributed by Recorded Books, LLC, Frederick, Maryland), digital sound disk. [Fiction. Young-reader title.]

Howe, S. G. [Howe, Samuel Griley]

1836 5.134 ⠋ **a geographical and statistical description of the earth, & the various countries upon its surface: for the use of the blind : by s. c. howe. executed by s. p. ruggles of the n. e. institution for the education of the blind[.] boston, 1836.** Boston: S. P. Ruggles , New England Institution for the Education of the Blind, 174 [175] pp. [Stephen Preston Ruggles, printer.] [Heavy-paper leaves, single-sided, upon which raised script is embossed on recto in specially-shaped Roman characters, without capitalizations, for tactile use. Page [175] comprises “postscript” and “errata”.] [See p. 14; interjections in [square brackets] are added here: “the second natural [physical] division [of North America] is below the 40th parallel; being all high & rather level land, called table land of mexico.” (ENTIRE NOTE) This comprises the sole mention in this volume of the physical geography of the greater Grand Canyon region, even if so very broadly defined. It is cited so as to document, within the focus of this bibliography, an unusual format and early date for tacticle publications for the blind. (The section, “mexico”, pp. 58-60, contains nothing pertinent to this bibliography.)] [NOTE: There is also an 1837 “**atlas of the united states printed for the use of the blind, at the expense of john c. gray; under the direction of s.g. howe. at the n.e. institution for the education of the blind**” (in the same format, 27 text pages, 24 maps pages), but it includes only states east of the Mississippi River and some western states bordering the Mississippi. The New England Institution is today the Perkins School for the Blind, Watertown, Massachusetts.]

Hunter, John [pseudonym] [Ballard, Willis Todhunter]

2010 5.155 ✕ **The man from Yuma.** Oxford: Sagebrush, 232 pp. (Sagebrush Large Print Westerns.) [Fiction.]

Hyde, Elisabeth

2009 5.114 ✕ **In the heart of the canyon.** Leicester, United Kingdom: Charnwood. [Large-print ed.]

I

Iliff, Flora Gregg

1955 5.80 ⠋ **People of the blue water : my adventures among the Walapai and Havasupai Indians.** [Washington, D.C.]: Library of Congress, Division for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, 3 volumes Braille. (BIA, transcribing agency.) [Hualapai and Havasupai.]

Isaacs, Anne

2010 5.128 ⠋ **Dust devil.** Washington, D.C.: National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress, 1 volume Braille. [Transcribed by American Foundation for the Blind.] [Fiction. Young-reader title.]

K

Kent, Deborah, AND **Quinlan, Kathryn A.**

1999 5.97 ● **Extraordinary people with disabilities.** Louisville, Kentucky: American Printing House for the Blind, 2 sound cassettes. [Includes John Wesley Powell.]

Krutch, Joseph Wood

1957 5.81 ⠍ **Grand Canyon : today and all its yesterdays.** [Washington, D.C.]: Library of Congress, Division for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, 2 volumes Braille. (American Printing House for the Blind, transcribing agency and distributor.)

1958 5.14 ● **Grand Canyon : today and all its yesterdays** (William Finlay, narrator). [Book] New York: W. Sloane Associates. 3 C-90 cassettes, 15/16 ips, 2-track. (Connecticut Regional Library, sponsor; Connecticut Volunteer Services for the Blind and Handicapped, recording agency.) 84-994625.

Kutz, Jack

1992 5.357 ⠍ **Mysteries and miracles of Arizona.** Phoenix: Foundation for Blind Children, 4 volumes Braille.

L

L’Amour, Louis

1996 5.51 ● **Mojave Crossing** (Phil Regensdorf, narrator). [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service, 1 sound cassette, 15/16 ips, 4 track. (Insight for the Blind, recording agency; Media International, Inc., distributor.) [Fiction.]

1997 5.17 ✕ **Mojave Crossing.** Thorndike, Maine: Thorndike Press; and Bath, England: Chivers Press, 202 pp. [Large print ed. Fiction.]

Lavender, David

1986 5.52 ● **River runners of the Grand Canyon** (Randy Atcher, narrator). [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service, 2 sound cassettes, 15/16 ips, 4 track. (American Printing House for the Blind, recording agency and distributor.)

Leavengood, Betty

2002 5.53 ● **Grand Canyon women : lives shaped by landscape** (Janet Spielmann, narrator). Phoenix: Arizona Braille and Talking Book Library, 2 sound cassettes, 15/16 ips, 4 track. (Mesa Public Library, recording agency.)

Lee, John D.

2014 5.182 ● **A Mormon chronicle : the diaries of John D. Lee, 1848-1876.** (Robert Glass Cleland and Juanita Brooks, eds., annotators.) (Michael Snell, narrator.) Salt Lake City: Utah State Library Division, program for the Blind and Disabled. 1 sound cartridge. 14:21:00.

2014 5.183 ● **A Mormon chronicle : the diaries of John D. Lee, 1848-1876. Volume 2.** (Robert Glass Cleland and Juanita Brooks, eds., annotators.) (Michael Snell, narrator.) Salt Lake City: Utah State Library Division, program for the Blind and Disabled. 1 sound cartridge. 20:19:00.

Lester, Alison

2018 5.351 ⠋ **Celeste sails to Spain.** Melbourne: Vision Australia Information Library Service, 1 volume Braille. [Also produced in digital format.] [Fiction. Young-reader title. Six other characters imagine going to other places, including Grand Canyon.]

Lomax, Bliss

2010 5.151 ✕ **Pardners of the Badlands.** Center Point Large Print. [Fiction.]

M

M’Allan, Alexander [McAllan, Alexander]

2011 5.117 ✕ **Ancient Chinese account of the Grand Canyon.** [No place]: TGS Publishing, new ed., large print ed., 160 pp. [Reset reprint of M’Allan [1913] (ITEM NO. 2.4287); an on-demand publication. Cover gives author’s name as “Alexander Mcallan” (sic).]

Marsh, Carole

1992 5.358 ⠃ **The ghost of the Grand Canyon.** Phoenix: Foundation for Blind Children, 2 volumes Braille. [Fiction. Young-reader title.]

Martin, Paul S.

2005 5.90 ● **Twilight of the mammoths : ice age extinctions and the rewilding of America.** Princeton, New Jersey: Recording for the Blind and Dyslexic. CD.

McArthur, Aaron

2015 5.184 ● **St. Thomas, Nevada : a history uncovered.** (Zoleinna Schar, narrator.) Carson City, Nevada: Nevada State Library and Archives, Nevada Talking Book Services. 6:40:00.

McCain, John

2004 5.99 ✖ **Why courage matters : the way to a braver life.** New York: Random House Large Print, 336 pp.

McCairen, Patricia

1998 5.359 ⠋ **Canyon solitude : a woman's solo river journey through the Grand Canyon.** Phoenix: Foundation for Blind Children, 2 volumes Braille.

1999 5.129 ● **Canyon solitude : a woman's solo river journey through the Grand Canyon.** [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress, 1 sound cassette. [Recorded and distributed by Potomac Talking Book Services.]

McCarthy, Gary

1997 5.56 ● **The Colorado** (Roy Avers, narrator). [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service, 2 sound cassettes, 15/16 ips, 4 track. (American Printing House for the Blind, recording agency and distributor.) [Fiction.]

McKee, Edwin D.

1972	5.15	● **Ancient landscapes of the Grand Canyon region : the geology of Grand Canyon, Zion, Bryce, Petrified Forest, and Painted Desert** (Elaine Hopp, narrator). [Book] Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 27th ed. 1 C-60 cassette, 15/16 ips, 2-track. (Arizona Regional Library, sponsor and recording agency.) 73-998716.

Measeles, Evelyn Brack

2016	5.185	● **Lee's Ferry : a crossing on the Colorado.** (Ernest Poulson, narrator.) Salt Lake City: Utah State Library Division, Program for the Blind and Disabled. 1 sound cartridge. 2:54:00.

Michaels, Lisa

2001	5.26	✕ **Grand ambition : a novel.** Hampton Falls, New Hampshire: Beller Large Print, 275 pp.
2002	5.360	⠋ **Grand ambition : a novel.** Phoenix: Foundation for Blind Children, 5 volumes Braille.
2003	5.24	✕ **Grand ambition : a novel.** Leicester: Ulverscroft. [Large-print ed.]

Mitchell, Kirk

2002 5.57 ● **Cry dance.** (John Polk, narrator.) [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress, 2 sound cassettes, 15/16 ips, 4 track. [Fiction.]

Munk, Joseph Amasa

NO DATE 5.110 ⠍ ✖ **Arizona sketches.** Sydney, Australia: ReadHowYouWant Pty, Ltd. [Various on-demand printings with variable customer-ordered text point sizes; also in Braille or digital DAISY formats.] [2008 printing seen.]

N

Nash, Clayton

2001 5.156 ✖ **Judgement day at Yuma.** Long Preston, North Yorkshire, United Kingdom: Dales, 227 pp. (Dales Large Print Books.) [Fiction.]

Neisser, Emma R.

1908 5.106 ✕ Report of the Committee on Library Work With the Blind. **In: Papers and Proceedings of the Thirtieth Annual Meeting of the American Library Association held at Lake Minnetonka, Minnesota, June 22-27, 1908.** Boston: American Library Association, pp. 216-221. [See p. 221, notice of publication, in Moon type, of a combined volume containing "The Yellowstone National Park" by Arnold Hague and "The Grand Canyon of Arizona" by J. W. Powell.]

Northern Cartographic

1990 5.58 ● **Access America guide to the southwestern national parks : an atlas and guide for visitors with disabilities** (Dave Jackson, narrator). [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service, 1 sound cassette, 15/16 ips, 4 track. (Talking Book Publishers, recording agency; EVA, distributor.)

1991 5.83 ⠋ **Access America guide to the southwestern national parks : an atlas and guide for visitors with disabilities.** [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress, 1 volume Braille.

O

Olney, Ross R.

____ 5.84 ⠋ **They said it couldn't be done.** [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service, 2 volumes hand-copied Braille. [Includes Hoover Dam.]

1981 5.59 ● **They said it couldn't be done** (Betty Williams, narrator). [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service, 1 sound cassette, 15/16 ips, 4 track. (HTB, recording agency; MTX, distributor.) [Includes Hoover Dam.]

P

Patten, Lewis B.

2008 5.157 ✕ **The killer from Yuma.** Thorndike, Maine: Center Point, large type ed., 190 pp. [Fiction.]

Pepper, Choral

NO DATE 5.186 ● **Guidebook to the Colorado Desert of California : including Palm Springs, Salton Sea, Indio and the Colorado River.** (Muriel Harding, narrator.) Los Angeles: Regional Library, 2 sound cassettes. (Second Sight Taping Studio, Jensen Beach, Florida.) [Reading from Pepper's 1972 book.]

Perlman, Rhea

2008 5.361 ⠋ **Canyon catastrophe.** Vancouver, British Columbia: Provincial Resource Centre for the Visually Impaired, 1 volume Braille. [Fiction. Young-reader title.]

Petroski, Henry

1999 5.60 ● **Remaking the world : adventures in engineering** (Bruce Huntey, narrator). [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress, 2 sound cassettes, 15/16 ips, 4 track. (American Printing House for the Blind, recording agency and distributor.) [Includes Hoover Dam.]

Place, Marian T.

1965 5.136 ⠋ **John Wesley Powell : canyon's conqueror.** Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress, Division for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, 1 volume Braille.

Powell, James Lawrence

1965	5.362	⠍ **Grand Canyon : solving Earth's grandest puzzle.** Phoenix: Foundation for Blind Children, 5 volumes Braille.

Powell, John Wesley

____	5.158	⠍ The Grand Canyon of Arizona. **Moon Magazine** (Moon Society, London), (12):. [1907?] [In Moon type.]
NO DATE	5.86	⠍ **The exploration of the Colorado River.** Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress, Division for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, 2 volumes Braille. (American Printing House for the Blind, transcribing agency and distributor.) [Transcribed from the 1957 ed. published by University of Chicago Press, which was an abridgment of Powell's 1875 **Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and its Tributaries**.]
1979	5.187	● **The exploration of the Colorado River.** [No place]: Texas Regional Library, 1 sound cassette.
2015	5.188	● **Report on the exploration of the Colorado River of the West and its Tributaries. (Introduction by Wallace Stegner.)** (Richard Davidson, narrator.) Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress, National Library Service for the Blind and Physically handicapped. 11:00:00. (Benefit Media, recording studio.)

2016 5.189 ● **Down the Colorado : diary of the first trip through the Grand Canyon, 1869. (Foreword and notes by Don D. Fowler.)** (Ernest Poulson, narrator.) Salt Lake City: Utah State Library Division, Program for the Blind and Disabled, 1 sound cartridge. 5:01:00.

Powell, Lawrence Clark

1981 5.61 ● **Arizona : a bicentennial history** (Phyllis Babara, narrator). [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service, 1 sound cassette, 15/16 ips, 4 track. (Insight for the Blind, recording agency; American Foundation for the Blind, distributor.)

Preston, Douglas J., AND **Child, Lincoln**

2014 5.145 ⠍ **Blue labyrinth.** Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress, National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, 3 volumes of Braille. [Transcription of ITEM NO. 7.762.] [Includes Salton Sea.]

2014 5.146 ● **Blue labyrinth.** (René Auberjonois, narrator.) Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress, National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, 1 sound cartridge. 14:13:00. [Audiobook of ITEM NO. 7.762.] [Includes Salton Sea.]

Priehs, T. J., AND Simpson, Elizabeth J.

1979 5.16 ● (EDS.) **The mountain lying down : views of the North Rim** (Emily Gordon, narrator). [Book] Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association. 1 C-90 cassette, 15/16 ips, 4-track. (Arizona Regional Library, sponsor and recording agency.)

Priestley, John Boynton

NO DATE 5.144 ⠋ **Rain upon Godshill : a further chapter of autobiography.** Burwood, New South Wales, Australia: Royal Blind Society of New South Wales, 5 volumes interpoint Braille. [Transcribed from 1939 ed.] [Includes Grand Canyon and Boulder Dam (Hoover Dam), in passing.]

Pyne, Stephen J.

1990 5.62 ● **Fire on the rim : a firefighter’s season at the Grand Canyon** (Jake Williams, narrator). [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service, 3 sound cassettes, 15/16 ips, 4 track. (Talking Book Publishers, recording agency; EVA, distributor.) [Includes strong language.]

1999 5.63 ● **How the canyon became grand : a short history** (Jake Williams, narrator). [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress, 2 sound cassettes, 15/16 ips, 4 track. (Talking Book Publishers, recording agency and distributor.)

R

Red Hawk, Richard

1993 5.350 ⠋ **Grandmother's Christmas story : a true Quechan Indian story.** (Illustrations by Ross Coates.) Sacramento, California: Sierra Oaks Publishing Co., 1 volume Braille. [Young-reader title.]

Rider, Rowland W.

1997 5.64 ● **Sixshooters and sagebrush : cowboy tales of the Arizona Strip** (Rowland W. Rider as told to Deirdre Paulsen) (Nelson Grabenstetter, narrator). [No place]: Colorado Talking Book Library, 1 sound cassette, 15/16 ips, 4 track. (Colorado Regional Library, recording agency, with National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress.)

Riordan, Rick

2012 5.330 ⠋ **The lost hero.** Melbourne, Australia: Vision Australia Information Library Service. [In Braille.] [Fiction. Young-reader title.] [Story begins at Grand Canyon.]

Robertson, Keith

1978 5.65 ● **Henry Reed's journey** (John Stratton, narrator). [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service, 1 sound cassette, 15/16 ips, 4 track. (American Foundation for the Blind, recording agency and distributor.) [Fiction. Young-listener title.]

S

Skurzynski, Gloria, AND Ferguson, Alane

2004 5.66 ● **Over the edge** (Catherine Byers, narrator). [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress, 1 sound cassette, 15/16 ips, 4 track. (American Foundation for the Blind, recording agency and distributor.) [Fiction. Young-listener title.]

Smith, Russell

1985 5.153 ✕ **Yuma.** Anstey, Leicestershire, United Kingdom: F. A. Thorpe, large print ed., 250 pp. [Fiction.]

Steinbeck, John

NOTE: Chapter 18 of Steinbeck's great novel, **The Grapes of Wrath**, pertains to this bibliography, where the family of Dustbowl refugees passes through northern Arizona by way of Oatman and along the Colorado River in the Topock-Needles area. See Steinbeck in Part 7 (Fiction) of this bibliography for numerous representative conventional publications cited in various imprints and translations worldwide.

NO DATE 5.163 ⠋ **The grapes of wrath.** Victoria Park, Western Australia: Association for the Blind of Western Australia, 7 volumes interpoint Braille.

NO DATE 5.164 ⠋ **The grapes of wrath.** Annerley, Queensland, Australia: Queensland Braille Writing Association, 12 volumes interpoint Braille.

NO DATE 5.165 ⠋ **Früchte des Zorns : Roman.** (Klaus Lambrecht, translator.) Leipzig: DZB. [Braille.] [Translation of **The grapes of wrath**.] [In German.]

NO DATE 5.166 ✕ **The grapes of wrath.** Los Angeles: Library Reproduction Service, 3 volumes. [1985?] [Large print.]

1989 5.167 ⠋ **The grapes of wrath.** Burwood, Victoria, Australia: Royal Victorian Institute for the Blind Education Centre, 15 volumes Braille.

1989 5.168 ⠋ **The grapes of wrath.** Hempstead, New York: Helen Keller Services for the Blind, 11 volumes Braille.

1989 5.169 ✖ **The grapes of wrath.** Winnipeg, Manitoba: Manitoba Education and Training, Special Materials Services, 2 volumes. [Large print, 16-point type.]

1995 5.170 ⠍ **The grapes of wrath.** Hempstead, New York: Helen Keller Services for the Blind, 11 volumes Braille.

1995 5.171 ⠍ **The grapes of wrath.** Harrisburg, Pennsylvania: PaTTAN Production Services, 1 volume Braille. [Abridged and adapted by Tony Napolo.]

2004 5.172 ✖ **The grapes of wrath.** Vancouver, British Columbia: VSB Printing, Provincial Resource Centre for the Visually Impaired, 3 volumes. [Large print.]

2005 5.173 ⠍ **The grapes of wrath.** Louisville, Kentucky: American Printing House for the Blind, 6 volumes Braille.

2008 5.174 ✖ **The grapes of wrath.** (Notes by Robert DeMott.) Detroit, Michigan: Thorndike Press, 907 pp. (Thorndike Press Large Print Famous Authors.) [Large print.]

Sullivan, George

2005 5.132 ● **Built to last : building America's amazing bridges, dams, tunnels, and skyscrapers.** (Barbara Pinolini, narrator.) Washington, D.C.: National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, 1 sound cassette. [Recorded and distributed by Potomac Talking Book Services.] [Young-listener title.] [Includes Hoover Dam.]

2007 5.142 ● **Built to last : building America’s amazing bridges, dams, tunnels, and skyscrapers.** (Barbara Pinolini, narrator.) Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress, National LibraryService for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, for digital talking book (dtb) player. 3:29:00. (Recorded by Potomac Talking Book Services.) [Young-listener title.]

T

Thompson-Hoffman, Susan

1989 5.98 ⠍ **Delver’s danger**. Milwaukee, Wisconsin: Volunteer Services for the Visually handicapped, Inc. [Braille.] [Fiction. Young-reader title.]

1965 5.363 ⠍ **Tassel’s mission.** Milwaukee, Wisconsin: Volunteer Services for the Visually handicapped, Inc. [Braille.] [Fiction. Young-reader title.]

Thorman, Carolyn

1990 5.67 ● **Fifty years of eternal vigilance and other stories** (Barbara Rosenblat, narrator). [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service, 1 sound cassette, 15/16 ips, 4 track (listen to “Binkas Sausage”). (American Foundation for the Blind, recording agency and distributor.) [Fiction.]

Tobin, James

2004 5.68 ● **Great projects : the epic story of the building of America : from the taming of the Mississippi to the invention of the internet** (Tom Burch, narrator). [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress), 3 sound cassettes, 15/16 ips, 4 track. (American Printing House for the Blind, recording agency and distributor.) [Includes Hoover Dam.]

2005 5.143 ● **Great projects : the epic story of the building of America : from the taming of the Mississippi to the invention of the internet** (Tom Burch, narrator). Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress, National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, for digital talking book (dtb) player. 12:52:00.

U

Udall, Morris K.

1988 5.69 ● (WITH Bob Neuman and Randy Udall) **Too funny to be President** (Randy Atcher, narrator). [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service, 2 sound cassettes, 15/16 ips, 4 track. (American Printing House for the Blind, recording agency and distributor.)

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument

NO DATE 5.418 ✕ **Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument Arizona.** St. George, Utah: Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Public Lands Information Center, [14] pp. [including wraps]. [Large-print version.]

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park

NO DATE 5.150 ✕ **Accessibility guide.** U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 8 pp. [2012.] [Large-format (11 × 17-inch paper). Principally for the mobility-impaired visitor but takes into consideration those with hearing, sight, or health impairments.] [One version posted on the Grand Canyon National Park website in PDF format for printing on regular (8½ × 11-inch) paper, http://www.nps.gov/grca/planyourvisit/upload/accessibility-grca2012.pdf), along with this large-format version also in PDF format (http://www.nps.gov/grca/planyourvisit/upload/accessibility-grca-T2012.pdf). Same text and layout for both versions.] [URLs as of November 2015; last accessed January 1, 2019.]

U.S. National Park Service, Harper's Ferry Center

2012 5.343 ∵ **Grand Canyon–Parashant National Monument, Arizona.** Harper's Ferry, West Virginia: U.S. National Park Service, Harper's Ferry Center, 1 volume Braille transcription. ("PARA 2012: 372-849/80885 edition.")

2014 5.347 ∵ **Lake Mead : Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Arizona/Nevada.** Harper's Ferry, West Virginia: U.S. National Park Service, Harper's Ferry Center, 1 volume Braille transcription. ("LAKE 2014: 383-644/30376 edition.")

2019 5.344 ⠋ **Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.** Harper's Ferry, West Virginia: U.S. National Park Service, Harper's Ferry Center, 1 volume Unified English Braille transcription. ("A 2019 braille transcription of the Unigrid brochure GRCA 2019 407-308/82264 edition.")

V

Vernon, John

2002 5.22 ✕ **The last canyon.** Waterville, Maine: Thorndike Press, 595 pp. [Large Print ed. Fiction.]

2007 5.130 ● **The last canyon.** (Don Feldheim, narrator.) Washington, D.C.: National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress, sound recording. 13:32:00. [Recorded by Carolina Talking Book.]

W

Walker, Alice

2005 5.87 ⠋ **Now is the time to open your heart.** [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Disabled, Library of Congress, 2 volumes Braille. (National Braille Press, transcribing agency and distributor.) [Includes Colorado River. Fiction.]

2005 5.133 ● **Now is the time to open your heart.** (Michelle Schaeffer, narrator.) Washington, D.C.: National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress, 2 sound cassettes. [Recorded and distributed by Potomac Talking Book Services. Fiction.]

2007 5.364 ⠋ **Now is the time to open your heart.** Toronto: Canadian national Institute for the Blind, 2 volumes Braille. [Includes Colorado River. Fiction.]

Walker, James

1998 5.70 ● **The desert hawks** (Jim Zeiger, narrator). [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service, 3 sound cassettes, 15/16 ips, 4 track. (Talking Book Publishers, recording agency and distributor.) [Fiction.]

Walls, Jeannette

2009 5.121 ✕ **Half broke horses : a true-life novel.** Thorndike, Maine: Center Point Publishers, 390 pp. [Large-print ed.]

2009 *5.432* ✕ **The glass castle : a memoir.** Thorndike, Maine: Center Point Publishers, 446 pp. [Large-print ed.] [Includes lower Colorado River. Includes a trip to reach Grand Canyon, but the participants never arrive.]

2011 5.120 ✕ **Des chevaux sauvages, ou presque.** (Bella Arman, translator.) Cergy-Pontoise: À vue d’oeil, 341 pp. [Large-print ed. French translation of **Half broke horses.** Fiction.]

2011 5.122 ✕ **Half broke horses.** Leicester: Thorpe, 384 pp. (Charnwood series.) [Large-print ed.]

Waters, Frank

2017 5.190 ● **The Colorado. (With a new preface by the author.**) (Andrea Loughry, narrator.) Denver: Colorado Talking Book Library. 13:22:00.

Webb, Betty

2014 5.191 ● **Desert lost : a Lena Jones mystery.** (Linda Hurlbert, narrator.) Phoenix: Arizona State Braille and Talking Book Library. 9:50:00.

2014 5.192 ● **Desert wind.** (Marilyn Koch, narrator.) Phoenix: Arizona State Braille and Talking Book Library. 11:20:00.

Weihenmayer, Erik, AND Levy, Buddy

2017 5.327 ✕ **No Barriers : a blind man's journey to kayak the Grand Canyon.** (Foreword by Bob Woodruff.) Farmington Hills (Michigan), San Francisco, New York, Waterville (Maine), Meriden (Connecticut), Mason (Ohio), and Chicago: Thorndike Press (Gale Cengage Learning), Large Print ed., 807 pp. [Text set in 16 pt. Plantin.] [Title refers to No Barriers USA, "a nonprofit organization in Fort Collins, CO, [which] organizes life-changing experiences for youth, veterans, and people with disabilities" (from the organization's website).]

2018 5.402 ⠋ **No Barriers : a blind man's journey to kayak the Grand Canyon.** Washington, D.C.: AMAC transcribing agency, 7 volumes Braille.

West, Nicola

1987 5.161 ✖ **Hidden depths.** Long Preston, England: Magna Large Print Books, 282 pp. [Fiction.] [Features Grand Canyon.]

White, Anne Terry

1951 5.88 ⠋ **Prehistoric America.** [Washington, D.C.]: Library of Congress, Division for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, 1 volume Braille. [Young-reader title.]

White, Stephen

2008 5.131 ● **Dead time.** (Gregory Gorton, narrator.) Washington, D.C.: National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress, 3 sound cassettes. [Recorded by Potomac Talking Book Services.] [Fiction.]

Worster, Donald

2002 5.71 ● **A river running west : the life of John Wesley Powell** (Ted Stoddard, narrator). [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, 6 sound cassettes, 15/16 ips, 4 track. (Potomac Talking Book Services, recording agency and distributor.)

Wright, Harold Bell

NO DATE	5.118	⠍ **The winning of Barbara Worth.** Gillies Plains, South Australia; Royal Society for the Blind of South Australia, 5 volumes of interpoint Braille.
1939	5.72	● **The winning of Barbara Worth** (Jim Walton, narrator). [Washington, D.C.]: Library of Congress, Division for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, 20 sides of 10-inch audio disks, 16 rpm. (American Printing House for the Blind, recording agency and distributor.)
1971	5.89	⠍ **The winning of Barbara Worth.** [Washington, D.C.]: Library of Congress, Division for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, 7 volumes hand-copied Braille. (American Red Cross, Cleveland, Ohio, transcribing agency.) [Fiction.]
1986	5.73	● **The winning of Barbara Worth** (Hal Tenny, narrator). [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service, 3 sound cassettes, 15/16 ips, 4 track. (American Printing House for the Blind, recording agency and distributor.) [Fiction.]
2007	5.115	✕ **The winning of Barbara Worth.** [No place]: BiblioBazaar, 394 pp. [Large-print ed.] [An on-demand publication.]
2008	5.116	✕ **The winning of Barbara Worth.** [No place]: BiblioLife, 396 pp. [Large-print ed.] [An on-demand publication.]

2011 5.162 ✕ **The winning of Barbara Worth.** [No place]: Readhowyouwant.com Ltd. [Large-print ed.] [An on-demand publication.]

Z

Zwinger, Ann

1997 5.74 ● **Downcanyon : a naturalist explores the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon** (Jill Ferris, narrator). [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service, 2 sound cassettes, 15/16 ips, 4 track. (Talking Book Publishers, recording agency and distributor.)

GO TO VOLUME CONTENTS PAGE
GO TO BIBLIOGRAPHY TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 2

CONVENTIONAL PUBLICATIONS THAT RELATE TO THE EXPERIENCES OF OR INFORMATION OF INTEREST TO THE BLIND AND VISION-IMPAIRED

GO TO VOLUME CONTENTS PAGE
GO TO BIBLIOGRAPHY TABLE OF CONTENTS

NOTE TO PART 5, SECTION 2

Unlike the publications cited in Section 1, these works are not in special formats for the blind or visually impaired, but are conventionally printed books and serials. Topically, they concern the experiences of blind and visually impaired people, and information of interest to them. Various citations may be repeated here from other parts of this bibliography.

To assist users with vision limitations the general page layout for Section 2 is modeled after display pages on website of the Library of Congress's National Library Service for the Blind and Print Disabled, https://www.loc.gov/nls/.

ANONYMOUS

1905 5.193 Conférences sur les États-Unis. **In:** Informations [section]. **Le Globe** (Société de Géographie de Genève), **44: 158-159**. [Announcement of lecture series by Arthur de Claparède under the society's patronage for the benefit of the blind, including "Le grand cañon du Colorado, the greatest thing in the world (Territoire d'Arizona)."] **[In French.]**

1939 5.194 Blind girl's dream fulfilled in play. Lillian Hillman gets a bit part in production—"Living on clouds," she says. Playwright picked her. Young actress takes her role so seriously she visited clinic to study it. **New York Times [newspaper], (December 25): 20.** [Includes recollection of experience at Grand Canyon.]

2009 5.195 Blind/VI students exploring the globe. **In:** Community [section]. **Building Blocks** (Lied Learning and Technology Center, Omaha, Nebraska), **(January): 6**. [VI: visually impaired.]

2010 5.429 Keith Green in the news! ***The Bulletin*** **(Grand Canyon Historical Society)**, 14(6) (November): 2. [Notice of feature, "Hiking By Feel", in the *Arizona Daily Sun*, October 11, 2010; regarding Green, who was the first legally blind person to serve as a ranger in Grand Canyon National Park, who hiked to Phantom Ranch.]

Anonymous (continued)

2012 5.320 Leading the Way trips for teens; raft the Grand Canyon or trek to Machu Picchu. **News from Colorado Parents of Blind Children (COPOBC), 4(11) (November): [3]**. [Announcement.]

2013 5.196 Inspiring convocation. **Sullivan High School** (Sullivan, Indiana), **(December): 3**. [School convocation to hear Sullivan County resident Lonnie Bedwell, first blind solo kayaker to descend Colorado River through Grand Canyon, August 2013.]

2014 5.197 Outtasight and paddling on; Team River Runner. **Challenge Magazine** (Disabled Sports USA, Rockville, Maryland), **19(2) (Summer): 22**. [Includes brief notes of Lonnie Bedwell, first blind solo kayaker to descend Colorado River through Grand Canyon, August 2013.]

2014 5.198 Independence Excavating sponsors kayak of veteran Lonnie Bedwell. **Declaration of Independence** (Independence Excavating, Inc., Independence, Ohio [etc.])**, 27(1) (Winter): 3**. [Lonnie Bedwell, first blind solo kayaker to descend Colorado River through Grand Canyon, August 2013.]

2018 5.292 Team River Runner, Grand Canyon, Arizona. **Challenge** (Disabled Sports USA, Rockville, Maryland), (Fall): 27. [Notice of September program to send five visually impaired veterans and 15 veteran and volunteer safety guides on an adaptive kayaking trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.]

A

Alpin Film Festival

2020 5.383 **Alpin Film Festival : Braşov-Buşteni-Predeal : film, carte, fotogragrafie : data: 24.02.-01.03.2020. (Ediţa a 5-a. Primul festival de film si cultură montană din România. International Alliance for Mountain Film.)** [No place]: Alpin Film Festival, 48 pp. [including wraps]. [Under “Competiţia Internaţională/International Competition”, see p. 22, “The Weight of Water/Greutatea Apei”, pertaining to the film directed by Michael Brown (Serac Adventure films, 2018, ITEM NO. 26.1293), about blind adventurer Erik Weihenmayer’s kayak trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.] [In parallel English and Romanian texts.]

Andrade, Ronny; Rogerson, Melissa J.; Waycott, Jenny; Baker, Steven; AND **Vetere, Frank**

2019 2.32105 Playing blind: Revealing the world of gamers with visual impairment. **In: CHI 2019 : Proceedings of the 2019 Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems : May 4-9, 2019, Glasgow, Scotland UK.** New York: The Association for Computing Machinery, Paper 116, 14 pp. [CHI: Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems.] [“When designing technology for people with visual impairment (PVI), there has been a strong focus on the design of tools for navigation and wayfinding . . . with less attention being placed on leisure activities such as . . . participating in sport or physical activity . . . .” (p. 1). For the latter, Lieberman (2017, ITEM NO. 5.324) is cited, which is only a book review for Weihenmayer and Levy

(“No Barriers”, 2017, ITEM NO. 5.220), not the actual volume. (No further note in text.)]

B

Bedwell, Lonnie

2014 5.325 First blind kayaker to complete Colorado River journey does it again! **Challenge Magazine** (Disabled Sports USA, Rockville, Maryland), 19(3) (Fall): 15. [Interview.]

2015 5.199 (with Joel Canfeld) **226 : how I became the first blind person to kayak the Grand Canyon.** Wilmington, Delaware: Pro Player Publishing, xviii, 147 pp. [Cover reads: “Lonnie Bedwell : blind adventurer : 226 mile Grand Canyon adventure : Lonnie Bedwell’s amazing kayak adventure through the Grand Canyon”.] [An on-demand publication. First printing (not stated) September 2015.]

Brown, Bryan R.

2014 15.983 Heroes of the American Q(West)—The challenge of exploration is now the exploration of challenge. **Boatman’s Quarterly Review, 27(1) (Spring): 12-13**. [A general account of Lonnie Bedwell, blind kayaker, and his descent of the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.]

2015 5.200 In reference to the article Kayaking Blind, in BQR volume 28, number 2, Spring 2015. **In:** Dear Eddy [section]. **Boatman’s Quarterly Review, 28(4) (Winter 2015-2016): 4**. [Remarks on Rob Panos’s essay (item no. 5.211). “Kayaking Blind” feature, see also Proctor (item no. 5.213) and Taney (item no. 5.218).]

Burkhardt, Lisa Maria

NO DATE 5.323 **Thema: lesen und Schreiben, ohne die Buchstaben zu sehen—Wie funktioniert das? Die Blindenschrift : Seminarfacharbeit : Klassenstufe 11/12, Staatliches Gymnasium „Arnoldi", Abiturjahrgang 2018.** [No place]: GRIN Verlag GmbH, 86 pp. (e-fellows.net stipendiaten-wissen, Band 2795.) [2017?] [Cover title: Lesen und Schreiben, ohne die Buchstaben zu sehen. Wie funktioniert die Blindschrift? : Studienarbeit.] [See section 5.3, "Erik Weihenmayer" (p. 39). Weihenmayer is the blind adventurer who climbed Mount Everest and kayaked the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.] [In German.]

C

Cheek, Lawrence W., AND Keith, Christine

1985 5.312 Braille trails. **Arizona Highways**, 61(1) (January): 32-39. [Grand Canyon noted, see pp. 38, 39.]

Contos, Rocky

2012 5.201 Blind adventurer Erik Weihenmayer kayaks biggest river in Mexico. **American Whitewater, (September/October): 20-25**. [Río Usumacinta. Preparation for running Colorado River through Grand Canyon. Grand Canyon noted pp. 20, 21, 25.]

Curtis, Chet

2018 5.331 Blinded Veterans complete kayaking Grand Canyon's Colorado River. **In:** Operation Peer Support (OPS) News [section]. **The Bulletin (Blinded Veterans Association, Alexandria, Virginia), 73(6) (November/December): 6-8**. [Steve Baskis, Kathy Champion, Brian Harris, Lonnie Bedwell, and Travis Fugate, five blinded veterans from Blinded Veterans Association, supported by Team River Runner, complete a trip from Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek, 1-12 September.]

D

Dubno, Zoe

2019 5.304 Letter of recommendation: Color Blind Pal. **The New York Times Magazine, (February 10): 20.** [Regarding "Color Blind Pal", a smartphone app that assists people affected by colorblindness. Includes remarks on the author's use of it at Grand Canyon.]

---

dZi Foundation

2018 5.339 Welcome Erik Weihenmayer! **dZi Monthly Report** (dZi Foundation, Ridgway, Colorado), (December): [7]. [Weihenmayer joins dZi's Advisory Board. Notes the blinded Weihenmayer has kayaked the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.]

E

Eberle, Lukas

2013 5.416 Prediger mit Plastikaugen. Erik Weihenmayer war vor zwölf Jahren der erste Blinde, der den Mount Everest bestieg. Inzwischen ist er eine Ikone des Extremsports und füllt als Motivationsredner Hallen auf der ganzen Welt. **Der Spiegel, (September): 106-108.** [Includes plans to kayak the Colorado River through Grand Canyon, p. 108.] [In German.]

F

The Foundation for Blind Children

NO DATE 5.415 **The Foundation for Blind Children : 2021 annual report.** [Phoenix]: The Foundation for Blind Children, [20] pp. [including wraps]. [Under “Year in Review” see photo; under “Rehabilitation Services” see “Who are the Trailblazers?”, which briefly notes, “Thirteen visually impaired students from the Foundation for Blind Children spent ten days in the Grand Canyon alongside eight FBC staff members in partnership with Arizona Rehabilitation Services. The Trailblazers hiked the Bright Angel Trail, rafted through the Colorado Rivers [*sic*] rapids, and more.” No further specifics.]

Fulghum, Michael

2014 5.202 [Message of thanks.] **Canyon Connection** (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), **(14) (September): [9]**. [Thanks on behalf of the American Council of the Blind, for experience during visit to Grand Canyon West as part of the 2014 ACB National Convention in Las Vegas.]

G

Global Explorers

2009 5.307 Global Explorers come discover classroom earth! **CTEBVI Journal** (California Transcribers and Educators for the Blind and Visually Impaired, Los Angeles), **51(3) (Fall): 22-23**. [Includes announcement for “Rim to River Expedition: Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA” in partnership with Grand Canyon Youth. Also includes a testimonial from the parents of a 16-year-old blind participant in a 2009 Rim to River experience.]

H

Harding, Chris; Hasiuk, Franck; AND Wood, Aaron

2021 5.430 TouchTerrain—3D printable terrain models. **International Journal of Geo-Information** (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 10(108), https://doi.org/10.2290/ijgi10030108), 30 pp. + Supplementary Materials online (.csv file). [Grand Canyon modeling noted, pp. 2, 7, Figure A1 (p. 26, “Grand Canyon Model with geologic formations painted on by Aaron Wood”), Table A1 (p. 28, “Top 25 search results 12 October 2020 to 26 December 2020”, in which Grand Canyon National Park is listed first, with 90 total events and 57 unique events).] [See section “2.2 Research on Blind–

Visually Impaired Map Users" (p. 6) and note (p. 25), "In the field of supporting student education, we hope that TouchTerrain will stimulate efforts in the training and eduction of Blind and Visually Impaired (BVI) individuals. This is a difficult and underrepresented area of education research for which TouchTerrain could provide to be a key enabling technology. For example, using 3D-printed TouchTerrain models with Braille annotations could prove useful for BVI STEM education or for mobility training."]

Harford, Justin

2017 5.318 People with disabilities access languages. **A World Awaits You** (A Journal of People with Disabilities Traveling with a Purpose) (Mobility International USA, Eugene, Oregon), **2017: 1-36** [entire issue]. [See "Natural Born Advocate Goes Abroad", pp. 6-7; about Jameyanne Fuller, a blind person, on a Fulbright English teaching assistantship in Italy. Notes, in passing, that "In high school, she hiked in the Andes and river-rafted the Grand Canyon as part of a youth adventure group."] [Issue authored by Harford; credit on back cover.]

Hartz, Deborah

1993 5.203 A different view of the Grand Canyon. **Future Reflections** (National Federation of the Blind Magazine for Parents and Teachers of Blind Children), **12(2) (Spring/Summer)**.

1995 5.205 A different view of the Grand Canyon. **Braille Monitor, 38(1) (January)**. [Excerpt from Hartz (1993), with introductory comments by editor Barbara Pierce.]

Heumann, Judith E.

1997 5.206 Arbitration panel decision under the Randolph-Sheppard Act. **Federal Register, 62(69) (April 10): 17602-17603**. [U.S. Department of Education; regarding The State of Nevada, Bureau of Services to the Blind v. U.S. Department of Interior, Bureau of Reclamation (Docket No. R-S/95-3); regarding vending operations of U.S. Bureau of Reclamation and blind vendors at Hoover Dam Snacketeria, Nevada Lookout Point, and Arizona Lookout Point.]

Horn, Thomas D., AND Ebert, Dorothy W.

1965 5.175 Suggested reading for the partially-sighted child: Part IV. **Elementary English, 42(2) (February): 169-184**. [See p. 180, notice of **Brighty of the Grand Canyon**, by Marguerite Henry (Rand McNally and Co., Chicago, 1953), printed in 14-point type.]

I

INKAFEST Mountain Film

2019 5.372 **INKAFEST : 15º Festival Internacional de Cine de montaña : Mountain Film Festival : Arequipa [Peru] : del 14 al 19 de octubre.** [No place]: Inkafest Mountain Film, 50 pp. [including wraps]. [Under "Concurso/Competition", see "The Weight of Water", pertaining to the film directed by Michael Brown (Serac Adventure films, 2018, ITEM NO. 26.1293), about blind adventurer Erik Weihenmayer's kayak trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.] [In parallel Spanish and English texts.]

Inwood, Joshua F. J.

2002 5.207 Seeing the blind: Humanism and the experience of place. **The Geographical Bulletin** (ΓΘΥ, Gamma Theta Upsilon), **44(1) (May): 42-50**. [See p. 47, blind visitor's experience at Grand Canyon.]

J

Jesinoski, Barry

2014 5.396 [Remarks on meeting Lonnie Bedwell.] **From:** First Business Session, August 10, 2014. **In: National Convention proceedings of the Disabled American Veterans : communication from the National Adjutant, Chief Executive Officer, the Disabled American Veterans transmitting 2014 National Convention proceedings of the Disabled American Veterans, pursuant to 36 U.S.C. 90i and 44 U.S.C. 1332.** Washngton, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 33. **(113th U.S. Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 113-175.)** [Cover title: **Proceedings of the Disabled American Veterans 2014 National Convention : August 9-12, 2014, Las Vegas, Nevada**.] [Bedwell, blinded, kayaked the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.]

L

Lago, Don

2024 5.428 Remembering Keith Green. ***The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(3) (Summer): 12-13.** [A personal memorial to and brief biographical sketch of the recently deceased Green, who was the first legally blind person to serve as a ranger in Grand Canyon National Park, who even hiked the trails to Phantom Ranch.]

Levy, Buddy, AND Martin, James Q.

2015 5.208 Blind faith. Nothing intimidates blind adventurer Erik Weihenmayer more than the chaotic whitewater of the Grand Canyon, so why can't he walk away? **Canoe and Kayak, (March): 34-43**.

Levy, Laura, AND Falzarano, Sarah

2010 5.230 Visually impaired students help collect acoustic data in Grand Canyon National Park. **Park Science** (U.S. National Park Service), **26(3) (Winter 2009/2010)**: 50-51. [In print February 5, 2010.]

Lieberman, Lauren J.

2017 5.324 Book review; "No Barriers: A Blind Man's Journey to Kayak the Grand Canyon", by Erik Weihenmayer and Buddy Levy. **Journal of Visual Impairment and Blindness**, 111(3) (June): 291-294.

Lockwood, J. E.

1885 5.209 The World's Industrial and Cotton Centennial Exposition. **In:** Wilson, Augustus (Mrs.) (ed., compiler), **Parsons' Memorial and Historical Library Magazine. History of the Memorial and Historical Library at Parsons, Kansas, and other libraries in the state and elsewhere. With history of Parsons and Kansas in brief : how to go to the world's fair, La., and where to find it : letters : sketches : general literature : art : history : reminiscence : notes and comment.** St. Louis, Missouri: Becktold and Co., pp. 181-193. [Exposition in New Orleans, Louisiana. A promotional piece for the Memphis Short Route South Railway (Kansas City). See p. 190, regarding an exhibition by the U.S. Department of the Interior, including: "It exhibits models from the Patent Office and of natural scenery—the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, the Yosemite Valley, National Park [i.e. Yellowstone], and, the Lakes of the North-west. It illustrates the methods by which the blind, the deaf and dumb, and the feeble-minded are taught to drink from the sweet fountain of knowledge." (entire note)]

Long, Don

2013 5.282 Blind and determined. **PMA** (Photo Marketing Association, Washington, D.C.), (March/April): 27-29. [About photographer Robert Wright, who is legally blind. See p. 28, a photo of the Watchtower at Desert View, Grand Canyon, with the legend, "This tower, captured by Wright, is located in Arizona's Grand Canyon" (no text mention).]

M

McDonald, Hugh; Bahram, Sina; AND Spadaccini, Jim

NO DATE 5.288 **Embracing inclusive design in multitouch exhibit development.** Corrales, New Mexico: Ideum, 7 pp. [2018.] [An overview document, pertaining to multi-user audio-visual exhibit touchscreen panels with functions that also consider “audiences with sensory, motor, or cognitive impairments”. See pp. 5-6, which notes in part a “new suite of exhibits developed for the Visitor Center at Hoover Dam”.]

N

No Barriers Youth, AND Grand Canyon Youth

2015 5.280 Leading the way 2015; science in the Grand Canyon; an adventure for blind, visually impaired, and sighted students. **IPVI Insights** (Illinois Association for Parents of Children with Visual Impairments, Naperville, Illinois), (February): [15]-[16]. [Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon, sponsored by No Barriers USA, Fort Collins, Colorado, and conducted by Grand Canyon Youth. Program highlights, details, and itinerary for July 13-24.]

O

Olsen, Erik

2012 5.210 Paddling blind. **New York Times [newspaper], (November 13): B11**. [Erik Weihenmayer, blind kayaker, and his plan to kayak the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.]

Orr, Alberta L.

1990 5.287 (principal investigator) **A training model to teach community outreach workers to train elderly blind and visually impaired American Indians indpendent living skills: focus on family rehabilitation : final report to the Administration on Aging.** New York: American Foundation for the Blind, **for** U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Office of Human Development Services, Administration on Aging, 220 pp. [Note Appendix W, “Project Tribal and State Representation”: “During the course of the project, the American Foundation for the Blind has trained community health representatives from the following tribes” (pp. 206-207). List includes CRIT [Colorado River Indian Tribes], Havasupai, Hualapai, and Kaibab-Paiute.]

P

Panos, Rob

2014 5.211 [Brief essay.] **In:** Kayaking Blind [feature]. **Boatman's Quarterly Review, 27(4) (Winter 2014-2015): 22-23**. ["Kayaking Blind" feature includes comments about supporting the Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon by blind kayakers Erik Weihenmayer and Lonnie Bedwell. Photos by James Q. Martin. See also brief essays by Katie Proctor and Harlan Taney (ITEM NOS. 5.213, 5.218).] [See also letter from Bryan Brown, 28(4) (Winter 2015-2016): 4 (ITEM NO. 5.200).]

Patten, Dave

2018 5.319 Dave Patten. In: **Environmental Traveling Companions : inclusion training manual : May 19-20, 2018.** San Francisco: ETC (Environmental Traveling Companions), pp. 45-46. [Interview format. Includes remarks on guiding blind kayakers on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Pernice, Kara, AND Nielsen, Jakob

NO DATE 5.279 **Usability guidelines for accessible web design : based on usability studies with people using assistive technology.** Fremont, California: Nielsen Norman Group, 150 [155] pp. [2001?] [See "A Note About Browsers" (pp. 33-34), which includes examples based on a U.S. Bureau of Reclamation Hoover Dam website page; a commercial web page for Hoover Dam tours and gifts (p. 108 [erroneously marked as p. 18]); and in lists of "Websites Studied"; see also p. 137.]

Phillips, B. J.

2013 5.212 Passing it on.... with a twist. **Bowlines** (Bluegrass Wildwater Association, Lexington, Kentucky), **(September/October): 1, 3-5**. [About Lonnie Bedwell, first blind solo kayaker to descend Colorado River through Grand Canyon, August 2013. Includes note (p. 5) of plan for Grand Canyon run.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Proctor, Katie

2014 5.213 [Brief essay.] **In:** Kayaking Blind [feature]. **Boatman's Quarterly Review, 27(4) (Winter 2014-2015): 21-22**. [Kayaking Blind feature includes comments about supporting the Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon by blind kayakers Erik Weihenmayer and Lonnie Bedwell. Photos by James Q. Martin. See also brief essays by Rob Panos and Harlan Taney (ITEM NOS. 5.211, 5.218).]

Pupic, Tamara

2019 5.337 Overcoming adversity (for real); Erik Weihenmayer; the world’s first blind person to reach the summit of Mount Everest, on what it means to live “a no barriers life”. **Entrpreneur Middle East** (Dubai, United Arab Emirates) [English ed.], (November): 42-43. [Includes Weihenmayer’s kayak trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.]

2019 5.338 التغلب على الصعاب (حقا). إريك واينماي. أول شخص ضرير في
معنى »بال عوائق«العالم يصل إلى قمة جبل إفرست تحدث عن .
العيش [altaghalub ealaa alsieab (hqa). 'iiriyk waynamayr. 'awal shakhs darir fi alealam yasil 'iilaa qimat jabal 'iifrist tahadath ean maenaa aleaysh »bal eawayq«.] [Overcoming difficulties (really). Erik Weihenmayer. The first blind person in the world to reach the summit of Mount Everest spoke about the meaning of living “without obstacles”]. **الإلكترونية Entrepreneur** [Entrepreneur Middle East] (Dubai, United Arab Emirates) [Arabic ed.], (November): 42, 44. [Includes Weihenmayer’s kayak trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.] [Author’s name in Arabic: تمارا بوبيش.] [In Arabic, with serial title in mixed Roman and Arabic orthography, thus.]

R

Ross, Tracy

2013 5.214 This is what whitewater kayaking looks like to Erik Weihenmayer [BLACK PAGE]. The world's most accomplished blind adventurer has jumped out of airplanes, mountain-biked Leadvill, and summited Everest. But nothing has proven to be as challenging as his current goal: to solo-kayak the Grand Canyon. **Outside, (August): cover, 2, 72-77**. (Cover and p. 2 photographs by Carlos Serrao.) [Table of Contents title: "What does kayaking look like to Erik Weihenmayer?" Cover tease: "A blind man kayaks the Grand Canyon".]

S

Schneider, Katherine

2005 5.215 **To the left of inspiration: Adventures in living with disabilities.** Indianapolis, Indiana: Dog Ear Publishing, 121 pp. [See p. 55, ". . . Brighty of the Grand Canyon and other Braille stories allowed me to lose myself in someone else's world." (entire note) (Refer to entries under Henry above.)]

2008 5.216 I love libraries, and I'm blind. **Library Journal, (July 15).** [Author notes having read Brighty of the Grand Canyon in Braille (refer to entries under Henry above).]

Schrag, Myles

2017 5.217 Visionary; blind adventurer to speak on embracing a No Barriers Life. **Flagstaff Live!, 23(18) (April 27-May 3): 18-19**. [Blind Colorado River kayaker Erik Weihenmayer to speak about his experiences and book, No Barriers : a blind man's journey to kayak the Grand Canyon, at the Orpheum Theater, Flagstaff, Arizona.] [Refer to Weihenmayer and Levy (2017, ITEM NO. 5.220).]

Stetten, Kenneth J.

1976 5.374 **Telebook Center for the Blind. Phase I. Final report.** McLean, Virginia: Mitre Corporation, **for** Library of Congress, Washington, D.C., 116 pp. (["A first, limited experimental implementation of a new approach for delivering Talking Book materials to handicapped readers . . . ." Appendix 3, "Reader's Catalog" of publications made available during the study, includes (p. 64) **Brighty of the Grand Canyon**, by Marguerite Henry, read by Milton Metz (see in Part 5/Section 1 of this bibliography, Henry, ITEM NOS. 5.45, 5.46).]

T

Taney, Harlan

2014	5.218	[Brief essay.] **In:** Kayaking Blind [feature]. **Boatman's Quarterly Review, 27(4) (Winter 2014-2015): 20-21**. [Kayaking Blind feature includes comments about supporting the Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon by blind kayakers Erik Weihenmayer and Lonnie Bedwell. Photos by James Q. Martin. See also brief essays by Rob Panos and Katie Proctor (ITEM NOS. 5.211, 5.213).]

V

Van Dyke, Henry

1918	5.219	[Selections from The Grand Canyon and other poems, as lyrics.] **In:** Rockwell, Julia Ludlow, **Peace hymn of the republic.** New York: Permanent Blind Relief War Fund. [Score for voice and piano.]

W

Weihenmayer, Erik

2015 5.326 Blind courage; inside the mind of the world's most amazing adventure athlete, Erik Weihenmayer. **In:** Domier, Kelsey Elgie (compiler), ADVENTUREtech Presented by Aspect Solar [section]. **Innovation and Tech Today** (Denver), (Summer): 69-71. [Interview; includes remarks on Weihenmayer's kayak trip through Grand Canyon.]

2021 5.414 Prologue. **In:** McBride, Pete, **Seeing silence : the beauty of the world's most quiet places.** New York: Rizzoli.

Weihenmayer, Erik, AND **Levy, Buddy**

2017 5.220 **No Barriers : a blind man's journey to kayak the Grand Canyon.** (Foreword by Bob Woodruff.) New York: Thomas Dunne Books (St. Martin's Press), 459 pp. [NOTE: Title refers to No Barriers USA, "a nonprofit organization in Fort Collins, CO, [which] organizes life-changing experiences for youth, veterans, and people with disabilities" (from the organization's website).]

2017 5.285 **Blindes Vertrauen : mit dem Kajak durch den Grand Canyon—wie ich die größte Herausforderung meines Lebens meisterte.** (Vorwort, Bob Woodruff; Martin Bayer, Franka Reinhart and Ursula Held, translators.) Ostfildern, Germany: DuMont Reiseverlag, 361 pp. + [5]-pp. advertisement. [Book includes attached ribbon bookmark. Dust jacket main title, **Blindes Vertrauen**, is embossed in Roman font and in Braille.] [Translation of **No Barriers**.] **[In German.]**

Wheeler, Kat, AND Martin, James Q.

2014 5.221 Immeasurable visions; blasting through barriers, blind on the Colorado River. **Flagstaff Live!, 20(41) (October 9-15): 1, 3, 16-19**. [Blind kayakers Erik Weihenmayer and Lonnie Bedwell paddled the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.]

PART 5

PUBLICATIONS FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES

SECTION 3

PUBLICATIONS THAT RELATE TO PEOPLE WITH HEARING IMPAIRMENTS

GO TO VOLUME CONTENTS PAGE
GO TO BIBLIOGRAPHY TABLE OF CONTENTS

NOTE FOR PART 5, SECTION 3

THE publications cited here concern the experiences of the deaf and the hearing impaired within the region covered by this bibliography. They are relegated to their own section also to bring attention to readers the perspectives and needs of these people, who might otherwise be overlooked among other people with impairments. The citations are repeated here from other parts of this bibliography.

ANONYMOUS

1908 5.222 *Eighty-ninth annual report and documents of the New York Institution for the Instruction of the Deaf and Dumb to the Legislature of the State of New York. for the year 1907.* New York: Printed at the New York Institution for the Instruction of the Deaf and Dumb, by the Pupil Apprentices, 128 pp. [See in the section, "The system of Instruction", including (p. 38) notice of the year's lecture course including "The Grand Cañon of Colorado" [*sic*].] [New York Institution for the Instruction of the Deaf and Dumb, Annual Report.]

1919 5.223 Lost tribe of Arizona; primitive civilization of an almost undiscovered country. *Rochester Advocate of English and Speech for the Deaf* (Rochester School for the Deaf, Rochester, New York), 39(7) (April): 1-3. [Havasupai.]

1965 5.427 Reise durch die USA. III. Arizona und Utah. *Schweizerische Gehörlosen-Zeitung* (Schweizerischen Gehörlosenbundes) [Swiss Deaf Newspaper (Swiss Deaf Federation)], 59(21) (November 1): 290-293. [Visit to Grand Canyon includes an aerial tour.] [In German.]

1981 5.224 Grand Canyon ranger speaks "sign". *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 4(10) (October): 17. [Seasonal Park Ranger Annette Reichman presents programs in American Sign Language for visitors who are deaf or hard-of-hearing.]

2011 5.314 Terry Walker's classes (science). *Junior High School* (Metro Deaf School, St. Paul, Minnesota), (February): 5. [The seventh grade science class completes unit on "Earth History", with focus on Grand Canyon.]

2013 5.225 Travel. *In:* Upcoming Events [SECTION]. *Congregation News* (Temple Beth Solomon of the Deaf, Northridge, California), 51(5/6) (May/June) (Iyar/Tammuz 5773): 7. [Brief announcement for August 26-30 trip, "TBS Deaf Senior Citizen Adventure. Los Angeles to the Grand Canyon train trip."]

PART 5. PUBLICATIONS FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES
(GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS)

SECTION 3. PUBLICATIONS THAT RELATE TO PEOPLE WITH HEARING IMPAIRMENTS

A

Amann, Bonelle

2012 5.303 Train ride to Grand Canyon . . . a success! *New Horizons* (Deaf Seniors of America), 17(2) (Summer): 1, 20. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

B

Barkeley, Bill

2012 5.231 The young faces of hearing loss. *Hearing Loss Magazine* (Hearing Loss Association of America, Bethesda, Maryland), 33(1) (January/February): 28-30, 41. [Report from a Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon with hearing-impaired teens, sponsored by Hear the World's Sound Academy program. Includes four brief essays by Mandi Feinberg, David Hoover, Kellynette Gomez, and Tayanita Bob, which are cited in Part 6 of this bibliography.]

Berke, Larry

1990 5.93 Grand Canyon sunset. *In:* Tales from the green books. Burtonsville, Maryland: Sign Media, video in VHS and DVD formats. (In ASL Green Books, units 1-27.) [Video recording of American Sign Language.]

Bob, Tayanita

2012 5.232 Tayanita, Bob, 15, moderate hearing loss, Salem, Oregon. *In:* Barkeley, Bill, The young faces of hearing loss. *Hearing Loss Magazine* (Hearing Loss Association of America, Bethesda, Maryland), 33(1) (January/February): 30, 41. [Brief essay written after a Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon with other hearing-impaired teens, sponsored by Hear the World's Sound Academy program.]

PART 5. PUBLICATIONS FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES
(GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS)

SECTION 3. PUBLICATIONS THAT RELATE TO PEOPLE WITH HEARING IMPAIRMENTS

C

Coleman, Matthew

2012 5.237 Hearing the echoes of friendship in the Grand Canyon. *The Hearing Journal*, 65(Supplement 1) (January): [1]-[2], doi:10.1097/01.HJ.0000410401.80130.3c (https://journals.lww.com/thehearingjournal/toc/2012/01001).

D

Deaf Bible School

2016 5.322 *Signs of God's Love : episode nine : in American Sign Language : Esther M. Doss talks about Creation vs. Evolution and God's incredible world.* Greenbelt, Maryland: Three Angels Deaf Ministries, DVD video with speaker using American Sign Language and with sound. [About the age of the earth, filmed in Arizona including Grand Canyon. Creationist perspective.] [See also notice of publication (Anonymous, 2016, ITEM NO. 30.1404.)]

Dubin, Julie

2013 5.238 Connecting students with natural sounds and night skies through travel [ABSTRACT]. *GWS2013 : Protected Areas in a Changing World, Denver, Colorado, March 11-15, 2013.* [No place]: George Wright Society, abstract 5422. [Notes a "podcast created by hearing impaired students at Grand Canyon".]

E

Einemo, Gyda, AND Einemo, Reidar

2001 5.289 Reisebrev fra Gyda og Reidar Einemo. *Døves Tidsskrift* (Norges Døveforbund, Bergen, Norway) [*Deaf Journal* (Norwegian Deaf Association)], 82(14) (August 31): 5. [Visit to Arizona and Las Vegas. Report principally about Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon.] [In Norwegian.]

PART 5. PUBLICATIONS FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES
(GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS)

SECTION 3. PUBLICATIONS THAT RELATE TO PEOPLE WITH HEARING IMPAIRMENTS

F

Feinberg, Mandi

2012 5.233 Mandi Feinberg, 18, moderate hearing loss, Mt. Airy, Maryland. *In:* Barkeley, Bill, The young faces of hearing loss. *Hearing Loss Magazine* (Hearing Loss Association of America, Bethesda, Maryland), 33(1) (January/February): 28-29. [Brief essay written after a Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon with other hearing-impaired teens, sponsored by Hear the World's Sound Academy program.]

G

G., Chris

2017 5.317 A road trip wake-up call. *In:* Client's Corner [SECTION]. *The Canine Listener* (Dogs for Better Lives, Central Point, Oregon), (131) (Fall): 22. [Travel reminiscences with "Hearing Dog Raylene", including note, *in passing*, of Raylene "[riding] shuttles along the Grand Canyon's rim".]

Gomez, Kellynette

2012 5.234 Kellynette Gomez, 17, severe hearing loss, Lawrence Massachusetts. *In:* Barkeley, Bill, The young faces of hearing loss. *Hearing Loss Magazine* (Hearing Loss Association of America, Bethesda, Maryland), 33(1) (January/February): 29-30. [Brief essay written after a Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon with other hearing-impaired teens, sponsored by Hear the World's Sound Academy program.]

Grebstad, Sverre

1985 5.380 Uforglemmelige inntrykk fra USA; døve nordmenn på rundtur med bil. *Døves Tidsskrift* (Norges Døveforbund, Bergen, Norway) [*Deaf Journal* (Norwegian Deaf Association)], 66(43) (October 25): 6-7. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [In Norwegian.]

Gross, Bruce

1989 5.316 Recreation Association of the Deaf. *World Leisure and Recreation*, 31(2) (Summer): 10-11. [Notes, *in passing*, the association's sponsorship of "outings for more than

100 or more to the Grand Canyon" and other parks, with the presence of "signing rangers".]

H

Haapasalo, Sinikka

1965 5.369 Opintomatkalla Yhdysvalloissa. *Kuurojen Lehti / Tidskrift för Döva* (Suomen Kuurojen Litto/Finlands Dövas Förbund, Helsinki), 70(2): 10-11. [The author, a teacher at a school for the deaf, reports on his visits to schools in the United States. Included are remarks on his visit to the Grand Canyon, which, even though he does not mention the deaf in that context, this item is included for its communication through the "Finnish Deaf Magazine" (in Swedish, "Journal for the Deaf").] [In Finnish, with serial title and publisher's information in Finnish and Swedish.]

Hall, Abram

1932 5.423 Los Angeles, Cal. [NEWS SECTION]. *Deaf-Mutes′ Journal* (New York), 61(31) (August 4): [3]. [Includes a recount of a nine-day trip by Mr. and mrs. John W. Barrett and son, Romney, through Arizona and southern Utah; with visits to both rims of Grand Canyon. No particular details. It is also not clear whether any of the party were themselves deaf or deaf-mutes, but the serial, published by the New York Institution for the Instruction of the Deaf and Dumb "is the best paper for deaf-mutes published" (from the masthead).]

Hoover, David

2012 5.236 David Hoover, 16, severe hearing loss, Bend, Oregon. *In:* Barkeley, Bill, The young faces of hearing loss. *Hearing Loss Magazine* (Hearing Loss Association of America, Bethesda, Maryland), 33(1) (January/February): 29. [Brief essay written after a Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon with other hearing-impaired teens, sponsored by Hear the World's Sound Academy program.]

J

Johnson, Jenene

2013 5.411 Jenene Johnson.
M I D D L E S C H O O L N E W S
Middle School News! (Metro Deaf School, St. Paul, Minnesota), (April 5): 2. [Includes: "6th period—Science

Earth History. We are now at a new science unit learning all about Grand Canyon! We are learning about who discovered the Grand Canyon, the type of rocks there, as well as how it was all formed. Be warned students might even beg parents to take a trip to Grand Canyon this summer!" (ENTIRE NOTE)] [With serial title and sectional notation in American Sign Language, thus.]

L

Little, William Lee

2009 5.401 Statement of William Lee Little, Chief Executive Officer, BarZ Adventures Inc. *In: Expanding access to federal lands for people with disabilities : oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred tenth Congress, Second Session, Thursday, July 24, 2008 : Serial No. 110-82.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 38-43. [See pp. 39, 42, remarks concerning a request at Grand Canyon for a sign interpreter for a deaf guest.] [*NOTE*: BarZ Adventures manufactures the GPS Ranger system, a handheld educational GPS (Global Positioning System) touring device that presents multimedia content based on recognition of GPS coordinates.]

Lockwood, J. E.

1885 5.226 The World's Industrial and Cotton Centennial Exposition. *In:* Wilson, Augustus (Mrs.) (ed., compiler), *Parsons' Memorial and Historical Library Magazine. History of the Memorial and Historical Library at Parsons, Kansas, and other libraries in the state and elsewhere. With history of Parsons and Kansas in brief : how to go to the world's fair, La., and where to find it : letters : sketches : general literature : art : history : reminiscence : notes and comment.* St. Louis, Missouri: Becktold and Co., pp. 181-193. [Exposition in New Orleans, Louisiana. A promotional piece for the Memphis Short Route South Railway (Kansas City). See p. 190, regarding an exhibition by the U.S. Department of the Interior, including: "It exhibits models from the Patent Office and of natural scenery—the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, the Yosemite Valley, National Park [*i.e.* Yellowstone], and, the Lakes of the North-west. It illustrates the methods by which the blind, the deaf and dumb, and the feeble-minded are taught to drink from the sweet fountain of knowledge." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

SECTION 3. PUBLICATIONS THAT RELATE TO PEOPLE WITH HEARING IMPAIRMENTS

M

Martens, Mary Ellen

2014 5.227 My NCOD pastoral week experience. *Hand in Hand* (Archdiocese of Milwaukee, Deaf and Hard of Hearing Ministry), (Spring): 6. [National Catholic Office for the Deaf.] [Includes note of tour to Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon West.]

McCrory, Roy, AND Kurs, Mitch

2015 5.228 High School Deaf Academic Bowl 2015 highlights. *PAWSitive Reflections* (California School for the Deaf, Riverside, California), 61(2) (Spring/Summer): 14. [Includes note of hike in Grand Canyon.]

Muñoz, Fernando

2009 5.315 Opening of school year begins with making waves. *Lone Star* (Texas School for the Deaf, Journal) (Austin, Texas), 130(3/4) (Summer/Fall): cover, 9. [Students put on show for staff about "a journey down the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon"; and topics for related highlights of the school year.]

S

Siquig, Shayleen

2014 5.321 A net of support; accomplishing goals and learning about myself. *Hands Across the Pacific* (University of Hawai'i at Manoa, Pacific Outreach Initiative Center on Disability Studies, Hawai'i-Pacific Deaf Blind Project), (Fall/Winter): [11]. [The author is a hearing-impaired university student. Notes, *in passing*, of travel to Grand Canyon.]

Smith, Gari

1999 5.277 Native American health care services—a dream job; fly with Smith into the Grand Canyon and look over her shoulder as she lives her dream of providing audiology services to the Native Americans. *Asha* (American Speech-Language-Hearing Association), 41(2): 24-.

PART 5. PUBLICATIONS FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES
(GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS)

SECTION 3. PUBLICATIONS THAT RELATE TO PEOPLE WITH HEARING IMPAIRMENTS

Stevens, Harriet Connor

1918 5.229 The encouragement of individual ideals. *American Annals of the Deaf*, 63: 279-285. [While in an imaginary tour in a Ford automobile, mention of Grand Canyon, p. 284.]

W

Watson, Angela

1972 5.309 Dauntless Angela rides through the Grand Canyon; ten-day pontoon voyage. "(As told to Toivo Lindholm, who collaborated with her on this article)". *The Deaf American* (National Association of the Deaf, Indianapolis, Indiana), 25(4) (December): 3-6. [An Eastertime 1970 trip on the Colorado River with Georgie White. The author, deaf, also notes that her deaf father, David Watson, Sr., worked on Navajo Bridge.]

PART 5

PUBLICATIONS FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES

SECTION 4

PUBLICATIONS THAT RELATE TO PEOPLE WITH MOBILITY OR ACTIVITY LIMITATIONS, AND PUBLICATIONS PERTAINING TO SPECIAL-NEEDS RESOURCES

GO TO VOLUME CONTENTS PAGE
GO TO BIBLIOGRAPHY TABLE OF CONTENTS

NOTE FOR PART 5, SECTION 4

THE citations in this appendix identify those publications that relate the Grand Canyon or Colorado River experiences of people with mobility or activity limitations, and publications that pertain to area travel information specifically for these people, and for people with special needs. By considering mobility or activity limitations as either physical or cognitive in nature as the result of congenital or develomental condition, chronic or accute disease, accident, or age-related condition, the definition embraces a wide spectrum of people. The citations are repeated here from other parts of this bibliography.

Publications pertaining to certain programs that can address either or both physical and emotional concerns — such as the Wounded Warrior programs that conduct therapeutic trips on the Colorado River for military veterans who are physically wounded or suffer from post-traumatic stress disorder (PTSD) or other emotional conflicts — are consolidated in this appendix, repeated from scattered citations in other parts of this bibliography.

While some people may consider that publications by or about amputees, for example, who perform activities as well as fully-limbed people, should not be itemized in this Section, they often relate stories or information about special functions or devices—and personal perseverence—that allow affected individuals to be successful in these activities. Accordingly, the publications are added here for the sake of readers who may be encouraged by them.

Not included here are publications that pertain to people who may experience *socially* related difficulties; for example, at-risk youth or people with mental health concerns or social distresses like physical or sexual abuse and personal emotional distresses. Publications pertaining to any of these issues as they may be addressed within the region covered by this bibliography will be found in Part 14, which includes the subject area of sociology, and in Part 15, which addresses various aspects of physical and mental health.

ANONYMOUS

NO DATE	5.422	*Geonna's guide to the Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], [17] leaves. [Printed on one side of each leaf. No author credit in volume, but Amazon.com attributes author as Jessica Homeier.] [A young-reader title. The narrator as depicted on cover and three illustrations in text is shown as a teen in a wheelchair. Two photographic illustrations at end of book portray a pre-teen girl whose hair resembles that of the illustrations in the book, but not in a wheelchair.] [Copy purchased new 2024.] [An on-demand publication.]
1982	5.265	Colorado cleanses kidneyless. *American Whitewater*, 27(5) (September/October): 8.
2008	5.266	HHS honors people making a difference in the lives of persons with disabilities. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (6) (Spring): 13. [U.S. Department of Health and Human Services.]
2010	5.417	Team Reeve conquers the Grand Canyon. *Reeve Report* (Christopher and Dana Reeve Foundation), (Winter): 2. [Fourteen hikers, including three in wheelchairs, trek Bright Angel Trail (day hike).]
2010	5.290	Invited guest lecturer Aron Ralston. *Hand Surgery Quarterly* (American Association of Hand Surgery, Arlington Heights, Illinois), (Autumn): 6. [Notes, *in passing*, that Ralston "became the first amputee to row a raft through the Grand Canyon."]
2013	5.239	USMC Wounded Warrior Regiment river trip. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (16) (Winter): 1-2. [U.S. Marine Corps. Announcement and solicitation for sponsors for Wounded Warriors river trip through Grand Canyon.]
2015	5.431	Get your kicks on Route 66. *Origin News* (Origin Care, White Cross, Lancaster, U.K.), (Summer): [1]. [About a trip taken in April by Rob Petty, who uses a large electric wheelchair, with physical assistant. Notes visit to Grand Canyon where "We had the opportunity for a 3 mile walk along the canyon (2½ hours). No problem at all for my big electric chair."]
2016	5.267	Arizona numero uno in materia di servizi alle persone con disabilità. *In:* La Ricerca [SECTION]. *SuperAbile INAIL* (Istituto Nacionale per l'Assicurazione contro gli Infortuni sul Lavoro, Roma), (February): 7. [Briefly notes a report by United Cebral Palsy placing Arizona and Grand Canyon first in accessibility to people with disabilities.] [In Italian.]

PART 5. PUBLICATIONS FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES
(GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS)

SECTION 4. PUBLICATIONS THAT RELATE TO PEOPLE WITH MOBILITY OR ACTIVITY LIMITATIONS, AND PUBLICATIONS PERTAINING TO SPECIAL-NEEDS RESOURCES

2017	5.284	Virtual expedition down the Grand Canyon. *Spaulding Youth Center* (Spaulding Youth Center, Northfield, New Hampshire), (Spring): [2]. [An on-campus physical activity program designed to "follow" John Wesley Powell's 1869 expedition on the Colorado River.] [Spaulding Youth Center assists "young people with autism or other developmental and/or behavioral challenges".]
2017	5.376	A healthy dose of fun; participating in recreational activities to improve health. Una dosis saludable de diversión; la participación en actividades recreativas para mejorar la salud. *Connecting* (Raising Special Kids, Phoenix), (Summer): cover, 1-2, 7-8. [Includes notes on 14-year-old Anthony Castle, afflicted by Duchenne Muscular Dystrophy, who is taken on a wheelchair by trail to the bottom of Grand Canyon (cover, pp. 1, 7).] [See also the documentary film by Equator Creative Media (2016, ITEM NO. 5.375).] [In English (pp. 1-2) and Spanish (pp. 7-8).]
2019	5.332	La Fundació Sant Josep, pionera en invertir en l'art com a terapèutica. *La Veu* (Igualada, Spain), 36(1897) (January 25): 18. [Regarding the use of inspirational murals in the rehabilitation room of the Fundació Sanitària Sant Josep, for use by patients undergoing physical therapy. Includes notes on a corner mural of a Grand Canyon scene (illustrated).] [See also Anonymous, 2019 (ITEM NO. 5.368).] [See also more information, although not illustrated, in Riba (2019, ITEM NO. 5.333).] [Not Grand Canyon venue, but cited here for its use in therapeutic activities.] [In Catalan.]
2019	5.368	L'art com a eina terapèutica a la Fundació Sanitària Sant Josep. *L'Enllaç* (Igualada, Spain), (822) (January 31): 25. [Note of the use of inspirational murals in the rehabilitation room of the Fundació Sanitària Sant Josep. Illustrated is a corner mural of a Grand Canyon scene, with steps on either side, for use by patients undergoing physical therapy.] [See also Anonymous, 2019 (ITEM NO. 5.332).] [See also more information, although not illustrated, in Riba (2019, ITEM NO. 5.333).] [Not Grand Canyon venue, but cited here for its use in therapeutic activities.] [In Catalan.]
2019	5.409	Ranchers explore the outdoors through hiking excursions. *In: Rainbow Acres : a residential Christian community serving adlts with developmental disabilities : Annual Report FY 2019.* Camp Verde, Arizona: Rainbow Acres. [Includes remarks on the Ranchers' group visit to Grand Canyon.]

A

Adachi, Noriyuki [足立倫行]

2007	5.398	太平洋を挟んだ2人のミヒーロー一、 [Taiheiyō o hasanda 2-ri no mihīro ichi] [Two Miheroes across the Pacific Ocean]. *In:* 花咲くYokai談 [hanasaku Yokai-dan] [Blooming Flowers, Yokai Story] [SECTION]. とっとり*Now* [*Tottori Now*] (鳥取県広報連絡協議会 [Tottori ken kōhō renraku kyōgi-kai] [Tottori Prefecture Public Relations Liaison Council], 鳥取市 [Tottori-shi] [Tottori City]), (December 1, Heisei 19): 28.

[Pertains to the writer’s visit to American Indian reservations, with U.S. Senator Daniel Inouye of Hawaii, both of whom worked with the loss of an arm. Includes a photo of the writer with legend, “居留地巡りの際、アリゾナ州でグランドキャニオンに立ち寄る。旅行中は3台のカメラで激写、また激写・の連続だった（1993年6月）” (‘Stop at the Grand Canyon in Arizona to visit the settlement. During the trip, I took a series of shots with three cameras (June 1993))’ (which shows the writer shooting photos with one arm).] [In Japanese, with serial and section titles in mixed Japanese and Roman orthography, thus.]

Agins, Sam

1989 5.399 *Round Legs : a photographic essay.* West Sedona, Arizona: Haywire Record and Publishing Co., 18 pp. [A wheelchair’s observations; one picture at Grand Canyon (p. 5).]

Aronson, Jeffe

1991 5.240 Jumping Mice. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 12-13. [Jumping Mouse Camp; guided river trips for persons with disabilities.]

Aronson, Jeffe, AND Steiger, Lew

2016 5.241 Jeffe Aronson and Jumping Mouse. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 29(3) (Fall): 1, 30-46. [Oral history interview.] [Jumping Mouse Camp; guided river trips for persons with disabilities.]

B

Bean, Brenna

2017 5.311 Exploring the great unknown; a story of adventures and discovery on the Colorado River. *Our Own Everest* (Daring Adventures, Phoenix), 4 (Summer): 1-6. [Daring Adventures, Adaptive Recreation Program; Mainstream Expedition, “a multi-day rafting trip through the heart of the Grand Canyon for adults who live life with different abilities, limitations and life challenges.”]

Becker, Denise

NO DATE 5.296 Denise Becker, nurse/guide. *In: Combat Wounded Veteran Challenge : Grand Canyon research expedition—2013 : the effects of extreme heat on the volume of residual limbs, a case study.* Tarpon Springs, Florida: Combat Wounded Veteran Challenge, pp. 29-31, 37-38, 45, 49-50, 55-56, 62. [2014.] [Personal remarks.] [Biographical sketch, p. 84.] [Date obtained from URL of an online posting of this document. Refer to Combat Wounded Veteran Exchange, ITEM NO. 15.1037, and Lehrer, ITEM NO. 15.1038, for descriptions of study.]

Ben Gaied, Maja Mešič

2018 5.371 Potovanje po zahodu ZDA (II. del). Čudovirta narava, prijanzi ljudje, malo manj navdušujoča velemesta, vsekakor pa vrendo ogleda. *Paraplegik* (Glasilo Zveze Paraplegikov Slovenije) (Zveza Paraplegikov Slovenije, Ljubljana), (154) (October): 72-74. [Disabled author’s travelogue. Includes Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam.] [In Slovenian.]

Blank, Norbert

2016 5.278 The American dream; mit handicap durch den Grand Canyon; 360 Kilometer Wildnis, haushohe Weilen und keine Spur von Zivilisation. Der Grand Canyon gilt vielen Paddlern als Traumtrip schlechthin, verlangt aber auch uneingeschränkte Outdoor-Tauglichkeit. Seit einem Verkehrsunfall fehlt Klaus Riester zwar ein Bein, den Traum vom Grand Canyon hat er sich trotzdem nicht nehmen lassen. *Kanu-Magazin* (Stuttgart), (February): 70-75. [In German.]

Born, Ted Jay

1974 5.242 *Characteristics and satisfactions of elderly winter visitors at public land camping sites in the lower Colorado River basin.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 168 pp.

Brett, Quinn, AND Drake, Erin

2023 5.425 Wheelchairs in wilderness: One user’s perspective on ways to improve wilderness accessibility for all. *International Journal of Wilderness*, 29(2) (December): 38-48. [Although generally written, the article focuses on a trip on an unidentified “rim-to-river trail . . . [that] traverses 7 miles to the mouth of the river”, which notes, in the first-person (Brett, though not specifically stated), “I ran it for the first time in 2016 . . . [and] experienced physical challenge, solitude, and almost overwhelming natural beauty.” But see Helmy (2024, ITEM NO. 5.426), who confirms, “Quinn Brett and Erin Drake recounted a trip along the Grand Canyon National Park’s Rim-to-River trail, told from Brett’s perspective as a person who uses a wheelchair for mobility.”]

PART 5. PUBLICATIONS FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES
(GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS)

SECTION 4. PUBLICATIONS THAT RELATE TO PEOPLE WITH MOBILITY OR ACTIVITY LIMITATIONS, AND PUBLICATIONS PERTAINING TO SPECIAL-NEEDS RESOURCES

C

Campbell, Dowling, AND Jefferson, Mark

1986 5.243 *Senior guide: Day-hikes in the southwestern national parks and monuments.* Gold Hill, Oregon: WestPark Books, 220 pp. [See pp. 169-174.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–1"|

Carlos, Mari

2016 5.244 A trip dinner. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (19) (Spring): 4-5. [Post-river trip dinner for a Wounded Warriors trip through Grand Canyon.]

Colligan, Doug

2007 5.392 In over his head. Willie Stewart had no business kayaking the Colorado River. But he went for it anyway. *Reader's Digest*, (April): 112-119 [Stewart kayaked the Colorado through Grand Canyon just after having received a prosthetic left arm.] [*NOTE*: See also Muzlanova (2019, ITEM NO. 5.394).]

2020 5.393 In over his head. Willie Stewart had no business kayaking the Colorado River. But he went for it anyway. *In:* Editors of Reader's Digest, *The best of Reader's Digest : humor, heart-warming stories and dramatic tales.* New York and Montreal: Reader's Digest, pp. ____. [Reprinting of Colligan (2007, ITEM NO. 5.392).]

Combat Wounded Veteran Challenge

NO DATE 5.294 *Combat Wounded Veteran Challenge : Grand Canyon research expedition—2013 : the effects of extreme heat on the volume of residual limbs, a case study.* Tarpon Springs, Florida: Combat Wounded Veteran Challenge, 85 pp. [2014.] [Date obtained from URL of an online posting of this document.] ["The team selected the Grandview Trail to Tonto Trail leading down to the Colorado River and the first part of the Escalante Route. According to the National Park Service, this was the first recorded attempt by lower limb amputees to descend to the bottom of the Grand Canyon and return. Their objective: to find medical solutions to further improve the science impacting the advancement of their prosthetics and Traumatic Brain Injury (TBI) treatments." (p. 8)]

Costello, Billy

NO DATE 5.297 SFC Billy Costello (A-K amputee). *In: Combat Wounded Veteran Challenge : Grand Canyon research expedition—2013 : the effects of extreme heat on the volume of residual limbs, a case study.* Tarpon Springs, Florida: Combat Wounded Veteran

Challenge, pp. 31-32, 39, 46, 51, 56, 63. [2014.] [Personal remarks.] [Biographical sketch, pp. 77-78.] [Date obtained from URL of an online posting of this document. Refer to Combat Wounded Veteran Exchange, ITEM NO. 15.1037, and Lehrer, ITEM NO. 15.1038, for descriptions of study.]

D

Di Leo, Amy

2014 5.293 A walk in the park; tips and advice to avert vacation nightmares. *inMotion* (Amputee Coalition, Knoxville, Tennessee), 24(4) (July/August): 24-29. [See p. 28, brief remarks on handcycling at Grand Canyon, a "little known driving route down to the bottom of the canyon" (*i.e.* Diamond Creek Road), Grand Canyon Skywalk, and Grand Canyon Railway. (No further details.)]

Doggett, Chris

NO DATE 5.298 MSG Christ Doggett (TBI). *In: Combat Wounded Veteran Challenge : Grand Canyon research expedition—2013 : the effects of extreme heat on the volume of residual limbs, a case study.* Tarpon Springs, Florida: Combat Wounded Veteran Challenge, pp. 21-22, 34-35, 42, 48, 58, 66-67. [2014.] [Personal remarks.] [Biographical sketch, pp. 79-80.] [Date obtained from URL of an online posting of this document. Refer to Combat Wounded Veteran Exchange, ITEM NO. 15.1037, and Lehrer, ITEM NO. 15.1038, for descriptions of study.] [Traumatic brain injury.]

Duncan, T. C.

1892 5.268 The winter climates of California and New Mexico. *The Medical Visitor*, 8(5) (May): 145-154. [". . . the section from Flagstaff to Peach Springs [is] a desirable summer section [where] There are many points here to interest the invalid. Canon Diablo, Grand Canon of the Colorado, Cave and Cliff dwellers, etc." Proposes a sanitarium in Flagstaff for those with "diseased lungs". (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Dunlap, H. M.

1899 5.269 The relation of climatic to other methods of treatment in pulmonary tuberculosis. *Michigan State Medical Society, Transactions*, 23: 348-352. [See p. 350, "As the season advances those cases who can stand an altitude of five or six thousand feet should move northward to the region of Prescott or Flagstaff, or still farther to the region of the Grand canon, where is found the most wonderful scenery in the world, to encourage an out-of-door life in the bright sunshine, and dry, rarified and sterile air." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

DuPrez, Roy

2018 5.270 Grand Canyon hike aiding in recovery. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 11(2) (February): 23. [Aaron D.'s recovery from heroin addiction included a 21-hour rim-to-rim-to-rim Grand Canyon hike.]

E

E., Betsi

2004 5.271 [Note.] *In:* Share Your Story [SECTION]. *Medtronic MiniMed Connection* (Medtronic MiniMed, Northridge, California), (Fall): [4]. [Reports son's use of Paradigm 712 insulin pump while hiking in Grand Canyon during summer. Promotional.]

Equator Creative Media

2016 5.375 *Carry on: Finding hope in the Grand Canyon.* (Starring Anthony Castle; Jeremy Simmons, director, producer; Jill Castle, executive producer; Carrie Simmons, producer, writer; photography by Ryan Van Duzer; Jann Carl, narrator; original music by Bob Daspit and Chris Castle; sound by 3 Leaf Recording; still photos by Matt Sperlling; production assistance by Daring Adventures.) [No place]: Equator Creative Media. 56:00. (Jeremy Simmons, supplier.) [Documentary about 14-year-old Anthony Castle, afflicted by Duchenne Muscular Dystrophy, who is taken on a wheelchair by trail to the bottom of Grand Canyon.]

Erickson, Diana

2015 5.406 An evening with Anthony. *GF&RD* (Gilbert Fire and Rescue Department Volunteers, Gilbert, Arizona), 8(6) (June): [2]. [Regarding several volunteers' attendance at the premier of "'Anthony's Adventure,' an inspirational film about a 14 year old boy [Anthony Castle] with Duchene muscular dystrophy . . . [whose wish it was through Daring Adventures] to put his feet in the Colorado River, at the bottom of the Grand Canyon."] [See also item by Slack, p. [6].]

F

Feeley, Yvonne

2016 5.272 Grand Canyon warriors: Wounded veterans heal on the rapids; it was a moment that changed the lives of two dozen combat-wounded Marines this summer. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (19) (Spring): 10-11. [Wounded Warriors trip through Grand Canyon.]

Ferguson, Rob

NO DATE 5.299 Rob Ferguson, guide. *In: Combat Wounded Veteran Challenge : Grand Canyon research expedition—2013 : the effects of extreme heat on the volume of residual limbs, a case study.* Tarpon Springs, Florida: Combat Wounded Veteran Challenge, pp. 21, 29, 36-37, 44, 49, 54, 60-61. [2014.] [Personal remarks.] [Biographical sketch, p. 85.] [Date obtained from URL of an online posting of this document. Refer to Combat Wounded Veteran Exchange, ITEM NO. 15.1037, and Lehrer, ITEM NO. 15.1038, for descriptions of study.]

Frank, Joe

NO DATE 5.300 OS2 Joe Frank (TBI). *In: Combat Wounded Veteran Challenge : Grand Canyon research expedition—2013 : the effects of extreme heat on the volume of residual limbs, a case study.* Tarpon Springs, Florida: Combat Wounded Veteran Challenge, pp. 22-25, 32, 41-42, 47, 52, 58, 65-66. [2014.] [Personal remarks.] [Biographical sketch, p. 81.] [Date obtained from URL of an online posting of this document. Refer to Combat Wounded Veteran Exchange, ITEM NO. 15.1037, and Lehrer, ITEM NO. 15.1038, for descriptions of study.]

G

Giles, DeLoy

1998 5.413 Statement of DeLoy Giles, Rigby, Idaho. *In: Joint oversight field hearing on national park overflights : joint oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources and Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, First Session : November 17, 1997, St. George, Utah : Committee on Resources Serial No. 105-67. Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure Serial No. 105-48.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 71, 163-165. [Giles (1937-2011), disabled since age 12 and active in community affairs and diabled people's affairs, provides his perspectives of Grand Canyon overflights for the disabled and aged. (Biographical notes here from Giles' obituary notice in the *Post Register* (Idaho Falls, Idaho), https://www.legacy.com/us/obituaries/postregister/name/deloy-giles-obituary?pid=149912371, accessed December 9, 2021.)]

Goldman, Ross

2011 5.335 My trip to Las Vegas. *The Buzz* (Hope House Foundation, Norfolk, Virginia), 3(1) (April 29): 3. [Includes brief remark on visiting Grand Canyon.] [Hope House Foundation works with individuals with disabilities.]

Grand Canyon Natural History Association

1991 5.245 *Grand Canyon National Park accessibility guide.* [Volume 1, No. 1, dated 1991-1992, [8] pp. (newspaper format).] [Guide for physically impaired people.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–6"|

H

Hall, Suzanne

2002 5.273 Trek tips for navigating the wilderness. *Arthritis Today*, (March/April):.

Harned, John

2016 5.246 Grand Canyon Warriors river trip 2015. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (19) (Spring): 14-17.

Harrington, Candy B.

2012 5.247 *22 accessible road trips : driving vacations for wheelers and slow walkers.* (Photographs by Charles Pannell.) New York: Demos Medical Publishing LLC, 318 pp. [See "Essential Arizona", pp. 77-87.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Furlong, 2012, ITEM NO. 30.1045

2014 5.248 Experience the Grand Canyon Skywalk; your chair can make it, can you? *SpeciaLiving agazine* (SpeciaLiving, Bloomington, Illinois), 13(3) (Summer): 30-37. [Focus on amenities for diabled travelers.]

2014 5.249 *Barrier-free travel : the Grand Canyon for wheelers and slow walkers.* (Photographs by Charles Pannell.) [No place]: C & C Creative Concepts, 82 [83] pp. [Also includes Grand Canyon Railway, Grand Canyon West, and Peach Springs.] [An on-demand publication.]

2019 5.306 *Barrier-free travel : the Grand Canyon for wheelers and slow walkers.* (Photographs by Charles Pannell.) Ripon, California: Candy and Charles Creative Concepts, 221 [224] pp. [2nd ed.] [Includes separate sections for "Grand Canyon National Park", "Grand Canyon West", "Lodging and Attractions Along Highway 64", and "Route 66 and Interstate 40 Corridor".] [An on-demand publication.]

Harvey, Jacqueline

2017 5.1517 *Alice-Miranda in Hollywood.* [Strawberry Hills, New South Wales, Australia]: ReadHowYouWant, 342 pp. (Dyslexic Books.) [Formatted for dyslexic readers. Set in 12 point Dyslexie.] [Fiction. Young-reader title. Star character, nine-year-old Alice-Miranda Highton-Smith-Kennington-Jones, takes part in a western film with some scenes shot on location at Grand Canyon.]

Helmy, Olga

2023 5.426 Wilderness for a diverse America: Lands stewarded to respect and reflect diverse cultures, generations, abilities, and perspectives. *Science You Can Use (in 5 minutes)* (U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Center), (September), 2 pp. [Referring to an article in the *International Journal of Wilderness* (*i.e.*, Brett and Drake, 2023, ITEM NO. 5.425), under "Key Findings/Management Implications" notes, "Quinn Brett and Erin Drake recounted a trip along the Grand Canyon National Park's Rim-to-River trail, told from Brett's perspective as a person who uses a wheelchair for mobility. The article described some access barriers that may be insurmountable to a wheelchair user and highlight[ed] opportunities to increase trail accessibility in accordance with the Americans with Disabilities Act." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Hester, Amanda

2009 5.412 Introducing Sharon Batala. *VAnguard* (U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs, Washington, D.C.), 55(6) (Winter 2009/2010): 30. [Sharon Batala (Hopi), of the VA Readjustment Counseling Service, who works with rural Hopi and Navajo veterans. Article begins with remark on the sacred place that the Grand Canyon is to the Hopi, and notes that Batala is "flown in by helicopter to reach the elderly and disabled veterans who live deep in the Canyon", noted only as "the Supai veterans". The Havasupai are not mentioned by name, nor is Havasu Canyon, even though a photo of Batala is at one of the Havasu Creek waterfalls. The remainder of the article focuses on Hopi.]

Holmes, Guy

1998 5.377 [Written remarks on behalf of the Wilderness Disability Project.] *In: The Grand Canyon National Park : Oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks* *and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, Second session : on Analysis of National Park Service data on air overflight sound at the Grand Canyon National Park, and the Grand Canyon River Wilderness Management Plan and associated Colorado River Management Plan : September 24, 1998, Washington, DC : Serial No. 105-109.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 156-157.

Howard, Henry

2015 5.250 OCW supporting rafting trip for wounded Marines. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (18) (Winter): 10. [Operation Comfort Warriors (American Legion).] ["Reprinted from the American Legion Online Update (e-newsletter)". Announcement of 10-day Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon.]

J

Jumping Mouse Camp, Inc.

NO DATE 5.251 *Accessing the wilderness : river trips for adventurous people with special needs. Based upon Grand Canyon river trips run by Jumping Mouse Camp, Inc.* [No place]: Homestead Press, 200 pp. [Imprint from back cover.] [1993 or 1994? Dedicated to Ray Interpreter, Jr. (died May 18, 1993).] ["This manual is *not* copyrighted" (p. 7); "Final Draft" indicated, p. 8, apparently superseding "First Draft" (see p. 7). A logistical guidebook for persons with special physical and medical needs, not a Colorado River guidebook; however, it includes photographs taken in the Grand Canyon.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:228 FQ23:186

K

Kelly, Roger E.

1967 5.329 *Disabled Navajo Indians and rehabilitation: An anthropological overview. Navajo Rehabilitation Project technical report no. 2.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Department of Anthropology, *for* U.S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare, Vocational Rehabilitation Administration, Washington, D.C., 55 pp. [Under "Cured Disabling Conditions", see (p. 22) "Client D", a 30-year-old woman, the only female of the group. "She was found a job with a Grand Canyon concessionaire, and was reported to be a good employee." (No further details on this remark.)]

L

Lehrer, Cameron

NO DATE 5.295 TAB A. The effects of extreme heat on the volume of residual limbs, a case study. (Arlene Gillis and Jillian Gifford, eds.) *In: Combat Wounded Veteran Challenge : Grand Canyon research expedition—2013 : the effects of extreme heat on the volume of residual limbs, a case study.* Tarpon Springs, Florida: Combat Wounded Veteran Challenge, pp. 68-75. [2014.] [Date obtained from URL of an online posting of this document.] [Study conducted (as noted on p. 8) on "the Grandview Trail to Tonto Trail leading down to the Colorado River and the first part of the Escalante Route." Specifically (p. 68): "The original case study was to observe the differences between the various residual limb length categories of transtibial amputees. This case study subject was abandoned due to some last minute cancelations with the group's amputee participants. The decision to monitor the volume fluctuations within the amputee members' residual limbs was made. The amputee and non-amputee members within the group were also tracked for their falls throughout the trip. In addition to the fall count and residual limb measurements, the number of times an amputee had to stop and remove their prosthesis was counted."]

NO DATE 5.301 Cameron Lehrer, CPO. *In: Combat Wounded Veteran Challenge : Grand Canyon research expedition—2013 : the effects of extreme heat on the volume of residual limbs, a case study.* Tarpon Springs, Florida: Combat Wounded Veteran Challenge, pp. 25-26, 35, 43, 48, 52-53, 59, 67. [2014.] [Personal remarks.] [Date obtained from URL of an online posting of this document. Refer to Combat Wounded Veteran Exchange, ITEM NO. 15.1037, and Lehrer, ITEM NO. 15.1038, for descriptions of study.]

M

Marquis, Amy Leinbach, AND Kircher, Michael

2009 5.274 Healing waters; injured soldiers turn to Great Falls Park in Maryland to renew their bodies, minds, and spirits, one paddle stroke at a time. *National Parks*, 83(1) (Winter): 42-45. [See p. 43, "And if you'd seen Brandon Huff paddle technical runs on a recent trip through Grand Canyon National Park in Arizona, you never would have guessed that he lost a leg in Iraq during his tour of duty." See p. 45, remarks regarding a kayak trip through Grand Canyon by Iraq War veterans Huff, Rob Brown (permanently immobile leg due to war injury), Troy Crawford (double-leg amputee), and Joe Morini, Team River Runner program director).]

PART 5. PUBLICATIONS FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES
(GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS)

SECTION 4. PUBLICATIONS THAT RELATE TO PEOPLE WITH MOBILITY OR ACTIVITY LIMITATIONS, AND PUBLICATIONS PERTAINING TO SPECIAL-NEEDS RESOURCES

Marshall, Anita, AND Thatcher, Sean

2020 5.367 Creating spaces for geoscientists with disabilities to thrive. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union), 101(2) (February): 13-15. [See p. 13, photo, "Participants in an accessible geology field trip with the International Association for Geoscience Diversity in 2016 look over the South Rim of the Grand Canyon in Arizona."]

McKinnon, Shaun

2016 5.252 23 wounded vets, 3 rafts and canyon trip of a lifetime. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (19) (Spring): 6-9. ("First published in *the Arizona Republic*, August 31, 2015.") [Wounded Warriors trip through Grand Canyon.]

Mitchell, Gregg S., AND Rucker, Michael L.

2010 5.275 Geotechnical investigation and design of an Americans With Disabilities Act (ADA) compliant ramp along the South Rim of the Grand Canyon at Mather Point, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *In: 61st Highway Geology Symposium, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma, August 23rd-26th, 2010 : proceedings : hosted by The Oklahoma Department of Transportation, The Oklahoma Geological Survey*, [separately paginated paper in volume, 20 pp.] [See also Abstract, p. 64, which differs somewhat from the abstract in the paper, with the title, "Geotechnical investigation to support design of an ADA compliant access ramp on the South Rim of the Grand Canyon at Mather Point Overlook, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona".]

Mohave County (Arizona), Special Needs Advocacy Coalition of Mohave County

2019 5.410 (WITH Mohave County Department of Health) *Special needs resource guide, 2019 : Mohave County, Arizona.* Kingman, Arizona: Special Needs Advocacy Coalition (SNAC), 30 pp.

Morie, J. F.; Haynes, E.; AND Chance, E.

2010 5.253 Warriors' journey: A path to healing through narrative exploration. *In:* Sharkey, P. M. (ed.), *Proceedings of the 8th International Conference on Disability, Virtual Reality, and Associated Technologies, Viña del Mar, Valparaiso, Chile, 31 Aug.-2 Sept. 2010.* Reading, Berkshire, United Kingdom: International Conference on Disability, Virtual Reality, and Associated Technologies, University of Reading. [Implements a Cheyenne Dog Warrior story line, in which is included "a tower inspired by the designs of Mary Colter", which is not identified but from its description and illustration is the Desert View Watchtower, Grand Canyon.]

Mussen, Lenore

1967 5.308 Teaching creative writing to emotionally-handicapped adolescents. *The English Journal*, 56 (April): 603-606, 609. [Includes poetry about Grand Canyon and Ferde Grofé's *Grand Canyon Suite*.]

Muzlanova, E. S. [Музланова, Е. С.]

2019 5.394 *Английский язык : 10 тренировочных вариантов экзаменационных работ для подготовки к единому государственному экзамену* [Angliyskiy yazyk : 10 trenirovochnykh variantov ekzamenatsionnykh rabot dlya podgotovki k yedinomu gosudarstvennomu ekzamenu] [English language : 10 training options for examination papers to prepare for the Unified State Exam]. Москва: Издательство АСТ [Moskva: Izdatel'stvo AST] [Moscow: AST Publishing House]. (ЕГЭ-2020 [YeGE-2020].) [ЕГЭ = Единый государственный экзамен (Yedinyy gosudarstvennyy ekzamen) (Unified State Exam).] [See "Вариант 1. Раздел, Раздел 2. Чтение" [Variant 1. Razdel, Razdel 2. Chteniye] [Option Section 1, Section 2. Reading] (pp. 12-15), a reading and comprehension quiz based on an English-language text regarding a kayak trip through Grand Canyon by Willie Stewart, a man with a prosthetic left arm. The text is credited, "Adapted from 'Kayak Adventurer on the Colorado River' by Doug Colligan". No publication by that title has been identified; however, the text comprises excerpts from the *Reader's Digest* article by Colligan (2007, ITEM NO. 5.392). The test text is in English; otherwise the volume is in Russian.] [In Russian.]

N

National Disability Rights Network

2006 5.276 *The Protection and Advocacy for Individual Rights Program : report of 2005 activities.* Washington, D.C.: National Disability Rights Network. [See p. 2, "The Arizona P&A assisted an individual who uses a wheelchair and works for the National Park Service at the Grand Canyon."]

Negri, Sam, AND **Fisher, Rick**

1984 5.254 Backpacks filled with courage: Rick Fisher's wilderness treks for the handicapped. *Arizona Highways*, 60(3) (March): 34-39. [See p. 38.]

Nevada Department of Wildlife

2019 5.342 *Nevada fishing guide 2019-2020.* Reno: Nevada Department of Wildlife. [See p. 41, "Accessible (ADA) Fishing in Nevada", which includes Lake Mohave (brief information) and Lake Mead (refers the reader to a National Park Service phone number).] [Americans with Disabilities Act.]

Northern Cartographic

1989 5.255 *Access America : guide to the southwestern national parks : an atlas and guide for visitors with disabilities.* New York: Weidenfeld and Nicolson, 96 pp. [See pp. 49-66.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–7"|

O

Østbø, Rolf

2016 5.381 USA funker for funkisere! *Sørvesten* (Medlemsblad for Norges Handikapforbund Sørvest, Rogaland og Hordaland) (Norges Handikapforbund Sørvest, Nesttun, Bergen, Norway), 13(2): 16-17. [Disabled author's remarks on travel in the U.S. Includes Grand Canyon.] [In Norwegian.]

Østbø, Rolf, AND Aanes, Peter

2012 5.370 Alleveiersmor; fra øst til vest i USA. *Sørvesten* (Medlemsblad for Norges Handikapforbund Sørvest, Rogaland og Hordaland) (Norges Handikapforbund Sørvest, Nesttun, Bergen, Norway), 2012(4): 14-18. [Disabled author's travelogue of a trip along Route 66, Chicago to Los Angeles. Grand Canyon, see pp. 17-18.] [In Norwegian.]

Owen, Carolyn

2019 5.328 Cory Owen's special trip. By Carolyn Owen (proud mother). *Linked* (Lafayette Industries, Manchester, Missouri), (July): [4]. [Brief report of the Owens family's western trip, including North and South Rims of Grand Canyon. Includes photo of Cory Owen at Grand Canyon.] [Lafayette Industries provides "employment opportunities to persons with developmental disabilities and to persons with other disabilities who are 18 years or older".]

Owens, Jesse L.

2008 5.400 A novel rugged all-terrain wheelchair: Opening the door to outdoor recreation and off-road travel for people with mobility impairments. *In:* Thajchayapong, Pairash, and Koh, Zen (general chairs), *iCREATe '08: proceedings of the 2nd International Convention on Rehabilitation Engineering and Assistive Technology.* Singapore: Singapore Therapeutic, Assistive and Rehabilitative Technologies (START) Centre, pp. 43-46. (Conference in Bangkok, Thailand, May 13-15, 2008.) [Regarding the

Kilikart™ wheelchair system. See p. 44, note that the *Kilikart* "has now been successfully tested on Alaskan mountains . . ., boulder-strewn beaches, jungle trails, volcanic craters, the hill country in northern Thailand, and even the wall of the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [*NOTE*: The reference to Grand Canyon relates to Brian Beveridge, who in Fall 2004 was the first to travel down and up Grand Canyon trails in the wheelchair. See a narrated slideshow online, "The Grand Canyon", by Jason Showalter, https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=baGJVTiAhwo (9:44; accessed August 26, 2021).]

P

Pinder, Annette

2015 5.408 The trip of a lifetime: The Guys Group. *Buffalo Healthy Living* (East Amherst, New York), (July): 14. [People, Inc., formed The Guys Group for the special needs of young adult men transitioning from homes into communities. Notes that the group traveled 6,000 miles in an RV, including a visit to Grand Canyon (a photo is shown).]

R

Reid, Betty

2002 5.310 Tyree Honga. *In:* Fantastic Four. Through their devotion to artmaking and, in some cases, the courage to overcome seemingly impossible obstacles, these four exceptional artists have given the world the tremendous gifts of their artistic vision and their cultural pride [FEATURE]. *American Indian* (Smithsonian Institution, National Museum of the American Indian), 3(4) (Fall/Winter): 23. [About artist Tyree Honga, a Hualapai paralyzed from the neck down since 1990. Describes the method by which he creates, and takes note of pieces done of places on the Hualapai Reservation and Grand Canyon, from "his mind's eye". Also quoted: "'Did you know, in my teens I jogged down Havasupai Canyon during the annual Peach Festival with a beaded crown for the tribal queen?' Honga says. 'I had a deadline—I made it before they chose the queen.'"]

Riba, Núria

2019 5.333 La Fundació Sanitària Sant Josep, pionera en invertir en l'art com a eina terapèutica. *L'Enllaç* (Igualada, Spain), (821) (January 24): 14. [Regarding the use of inspirational murals in the rehabilitation room of the Fundació Sanitària Sant Josep, for use by patients undergoing physical therapy. Includes notes on a corner mural of a Grand Canyon scene (not illustrated here, but see an illustration in Anonymous, 2019, ITEM NO. 5.332) and Anonymous, 2019, ITEM NO. 5.368.] [Not Grand Canyon venue, but cited here for its use in therapeutic activities.] [In Catalan.]

Robinson, Jim

2006 5.256 Alternative summer activities for disabled people. *The Disabled Rambler* (Disabled Ramblers, England/Wales), (July): [6-7]. [Includes brief essay on Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon (with take-out at Harper's Ferry [*sic*]).]

Ryan, Kathleen Jo

2007 5.257 Right to Risk. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (5) (Fall): 4-5. ["Right to Risk" fifteen-day river trip through Grand Canyon with individuals who live with disabilities.]

S

Schlagen, Maik, AND Kalthoff, Christian Schulze

2020 5.391 Mit totaler Hypophyseninsuffizienz auf achtmonatiger Abenteuerreise. *Glandula* (Netzwerk Hypophysen- und Nebennierenerkrankungen e.V., Fürth, Germany), (51): 30-32. [Interview with Schlagen, who began a motorcycle tour down the Pan-American Highway after a pituitary operation that left him with total insufficiency. The tour was interrupted by the outbreak of the COVID-19 pandemic but he had en route visited Toroweap (photo only [p. 30, with legend, p. 32]).] [In German.]

Seavey, Mark

2016 5.258 Spirits aligned; Hopi prayers deep in the Grand Canyon help young veterans wash away the evil. *The American Legion*, (April): cover, 30-38. [Wounded Warriors trip on Colorado River.]

Slack, Judy

2015 5.407 Another evening with Anthony. *GF&RD* (Gilbert Fire and Rescue Department Volunteers, Gilbert, Arizona), 8(6) (June): [6]. [Regarding several volunteers' attendance at the premier of "'Anthony's Adventure,' an inspirational film about a 14 year old boy [Anthony Castle] with Duchene muscular dystrophy . . . [whose wish it was through Daring Adventures] to put his feet in the Colorado River, at the bottom of the Grand Canyon."] [See also item by Erickson, p. [2].]

Stanwood, Robert "Bobo"

NO DATE 5.302 MSG "Bobo" Stanwood (B-K amputee). *In: Combat Wounded Veteran Challenge : Grand Canyon research expedition—2013 : the effects of extreme heat on the volume of residual limbs, a case study.* Tarpon Springs, Florida: Combat Wounded Veteran Challenge, pp. 32, 39-41, 46-47, 51-52, 57-58, 63-65. [2014.] [Personal remarks.] [Biographical sketch, pp. 78-79.] [Date obtained from URL of an online posting of this document. Refer to Combat Wounded Veteran Exchange, ITEM NO. 15.1037, and Lehrer, ITEM NO. 15.1038, for descriptions of study.]

Stevens, Bonnie

2018 5.286 Mary Jo West uses her voice to advocate for social justice, mental illness, children; pioneering Phoenix anchorwoman encouraged the male-dominated television news industry to consider changing the channel on their thinking. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), (August): 12, 39. [Interview. See p. 39 under "What was your most memorable story?", regarding a Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon with videographer Matt Barcellos, "on a pilot project for the National Park Service. If it was successful, the Canyon would be oened up permanently to those with various physical disabilities. We called our documentary 'Take Me to the River.' Channel 8 (PBS Phoenix) aired it . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Stone, Steve

1980 5.259 Now, river running's for almost everybody. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 3(1) (January): 1-2. [The author is a disabled person who ran the Colorado River through Grand Canyon with National Park Service river managers; oar trip, Lees Ferry to Phantom Ranch.]

Summit, Jodi

2020 5.382 A life changed in a moment; Jason Goulet reflects on 1990 accident that left him paralyzed. *The Timberjay* (Tower, Minnesota), 31(30) (July 31): 1, 8. [Includes note, *in passing*, of Goulet's travels on his own, including Grand Canyon. A photo of Goulet at Grand Canyon (apparently Grand Canyon West) is on p. 1.]

Sylvain, Diane

2000 5.260 Access for all. Should we pave the wilderness and install escalators for the disabled? No, says a former backpacker. *Backpacker*, 28(7) (September): 156.

T

Tarr, Daniel

2012 5.373 AIM plans to conquer the Grand Canyon. *The Merciad* (Mercyhurst University, Erie, Pennsylvania), 86(10) (December 12): 4. [Fund raiser by the Asperger Initiative at Mercyhurst, for supporting a trip with the Conquer the Canyon agency in Arizona.]

True, Abigail, AND Wright, Annie

2021 5.395 Q&A with the Women Wounded Veterans in Parks Program, Submerged Resources Center, National Park Service. *Journeys* (U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Policy, Management and Budget, Administrative Services), (Spring/Summer): 8-10. [Wright interview, regarding her work with the Submerged Resources Center. Includes comments on diving on the Lake Mead Aggregate Plant at Hoover Dam, and the B-29 crash site (p. 8, and photo, p. 10); also diving and training in Lake Mohave with WAVES (Wounded American Veterans Experience Scuba) (p. 9).]

Tuba City Regional Health Care Corporation

2013 5.341 Summer hiking series 2013; TCRHCC Diabetes Prevention Program. *Healthy Directions* (Tuba City Regional Health Care Corporation, Tuba City, Arizona), (April): 4. [Schedule of hiking outings, including Cathedral Wash (meeting at Lees Ferry). No details.]

U

Uberuaga, David V.

2013 5.261 A letter to Roger Findley. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2013(11) (May 29): 5. [Thanks for leadership in volunteer projects relating to Kaibab Learning Center and Special Olympics.]

U.S. National Park Service

1971 5.340 *National park guide for the handicapped.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, 79 pp. [See “Glen Canyon National Recreation Area” (p. 11), “Grand Canyon National Monument” (p. 11), “Grand Canyon National Park” (pp. 11-12), “Lake Mead

National Recreation Area" (p. 12), "Pipe Spring National Monument" (p. 14); see also under "Heart and Special Medical Visitors" (pp. 5-6), "Grand Canyon is probably the most completely equipped to handle all medical cases. A hospital is on the park grounds."]

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park

NO DATE 5.262 *Accessibility guide.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 8 pp. [2012.] [Principally for the mobility-impaired visitor but takes into consideration those with hearing, sight, or health impairments.] [Posted on the Grand Canyon National Park website, in PDF format for printing on regular (8½ × 11-inch paper), http://www.nps.gov/grca/planyourvisit/upload/accessibility-grca2012.pdf). See also the same text and layout for vision-impaired readers on large-format (11 × 17-inch paper), also posted to the website in PDF format, http://www.nps.gov/grca/planyourvisit/upload/accessibility-grca-T2012.pdf). Web links as of November 2015; last accessed January 1, 2019.]

2006 5.263 *Accessibility guide.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 12 pp. [Principally for the mobility-impaired visitor.]

2017 5.405 *Accessibility guide.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 8 pp. ("0117".)

U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area

2019 5.419 *Accessibility Self-Evaluation and Transition Plan : Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Nevada/Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 216 pp. [Includes sections pertaining to physical accessibility.]

V

Vanover, Christie

2017 5.336 Wounded veterans find healing at Lake Mead National Recreation Area. *U.S. National Park Service, Archeology Program, Archeology E-Gram*, (November): [1]-[2]. [Six wounded veterans took place in the Wounded American Veterans Experience SCUBA Project, diving on a 1930s cable-drawn ferry that now lies at the bottom of Lake Mohave.]

W

Walsh, Richard

1987 5.397 Statement of Richard Walsh, Executive Director, the Resource Center for the Handicapped. In: *Establishment of a Peace Garden and minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : hearing before the Subcommittee on Public Lands, National Parks and Forests of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundredth Congress, First Session, on S. 261, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; H.R. 191, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; S. 451, To require the Secretary of the Interior to conduct a study to determine the appropriate minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : May 7, 1987.* Washington, D. C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 196-200. (S. Hrg. 100-94.) [Remarks include Grand Canyon.]

Wells, Lisa

2015 5.291 *Discovering: Accessible US travel guide for wheelchair users : state-by-state accessible travel directory and sports programs and summer fun! : an educational resource from wheel:life*. [No place]: CreateSpace, 103 pp. [See "Arizona", pp. 15-16; "Nevada", pp. 57-58. Content does not seem to be comprehensive.] [An on-demand publication.]

Whitmeyer, Steven J.; Atchison, Christopher; AND Collins, Trevor D.

2020 5.404 Using mobile technologies to enhance accessibility and inclusion in field-based learning. *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), 30 (September): cover, 4-10 + Supplemental Material online (Table SD1, Figures SD1-SD3) (https://doi.org/10.1130/GSAT.S.12501404). [See "The Grand Canyon" (p. 5), exercise focusing on the Trail of Time.]

Wilson, Doug

1981 5.264 Disabled kids visit Lake Mead. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 4(11) (November): 3. [Photo legend is misplaced with photo in unrelated article on p. 1: "Participants in the Adaptive Recreation Program at Lake Mead NRA."]

Wraa, Una Merethe

2011 5.379 Route 66; Chicago-Los Angeles på motorsykkel—reisebrev fra Una Merethe Wraa. *TS-kvarten* (Norsk Forening for Tuberø Sklerose, Medlemsblad) (Oslo), 25(1/2): cover, 26-29. [Brief text (p. 26). Includes Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam. Also a concluding paragraph (p. 27) signed "Magne".] [In Norwegian.]

Y

Yim, Susan

2008 5.313 Thoughts on rafting the canyon. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (6) (Spring): 12. [Passenger with disability. Right To Risk project.]

THE GRAND CANON

A WORLDWIDE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS
IN THE UNITED STATES AND MEXICO

6

PUBLICATIONS FOR AND BY YOUTH AND YOUNG ADULTS

Non-fiction and fiction for or by young and adolescent people that includes the Grand Canyon or the lower Colorado River

THIS PART IS DIVIDED INTO SEPARATE SECTIONS

(IN THE PDF DOCUMENT THE LINES BELOW ARE HYPERLINKS)

Section 1 — Non-Fiction

Section 2 — Fiction

ALL ITEM NOS. IN THESE TWO SECTIONS USE THE PART **6.** PREFIX.

GO TO VOLUME CONTENTS PAGE
GO TO BIBLIOGRAPHY TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART 6. PUBLICATIONS FOR AND BY YOUTH AND YOUNG ADULTS (GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS)

OVERVIEW. This part includes all those works traditionally referred to as "juvenile"; it lists works that also are appropriate for "young adult" audiences or otherwise published in young- or adolescent-reader venues. This includes school students through the high-school years. Included here are so-called graphic novels (or comic books) designed for younger audiences. Also included here are works created by young and adolescent authors.

The "Fiction" section lists novels and other purely fictional works, including works written as "historical fiction" and matter that follows a fictional narrator or human character even though the content of the work is factual.

RELATED MATERIAL

PART 26. AUDIO–VISUAL WORKS for films and recordings that may be suitable for younger audiences

---

NOTE FOR PART 6

"GRAPHIC NOVELS", once better known just as "comic books", were chiefly for young-reader audiences. In more recent time the genre has evolved to include graphic novels produced for adult audiences. These distinctly newer productions, with themes for more mature readers, are relegated in this bibliography to PART 7. FICTION. Even the "comic book" market of productions originally for younger readers has also evolved to embrace readers of post-adolescent ages, as the attendance at "comic book" conventions and similar events testifies, even though this is driven partly by the collectibles market. Nonetheless, following convention implicit young-reader titles (for example, *Superman* or *Justice League of America*) remain listed in Part 6, Section 2 of this bibliography.

Items that relate to the *activities* of younger people, not written by a younger writer, are relegated to the pertinent part of the bibliography to which its subject pertains.

PART 6

PUBLICATIONS FOR AND BY YOUTH AND YOUNG ADULTS

SECTION 1

NON-FICTION

GO TO VOLUME CONTENTS PAGE
GO TO BIBLIOGRAPHY TABLE OF CONTENTS

NOTE FOR PART 6, SECTION 1

WORKS written as "historical fiction" or as contrived adventures by fictional characters in actual places will be found with works of fiction in Section 2.

GO TO END OF ANONYMOUS IN THIS SECTION

ANONYMOUS

PUBLICATION NOT DATED:
DATE NOT DETERMINED NOR ESTIMATED

NO DATE 6.1 *Canyon discoveries.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 19 pp. [Activity book.]

NO DATE 6.2 *Phantom Rattler Award.* [No imprint], [8] pp. [Distributed at Phantom Ranch as part of the Phantom Rattler Junior Rangers program.]

NO DATE 6.859 *Grand Canyon : activity book.* Mesa, Arizona: Smith-Southwestern, Inc., 25 pp. [Page 25 as enumerated is the inside-rear cover.]

NO DATE 6.1010 Indians' dinosaur carvings. *Our World* (The Children's Creation Paper) (Creation Resources Trust, Yeovil, Somerset, United Kingdom), (77): [1]. ["OW-77" footnote is the only indication of issue. A quarterly publication; creationist perspective.] [Brief note regarding the putative "dinosaur" petroglyph in "Hava Supai Canyon". Of additional interest because the photo of the petroglyph includes a person's hand for scale, which is not seen in other reproductions (various citations in Part 16 of this bibliography).] [Havasu Canyon.]

PUBLICATION NOT DATED:
DATE ESTIMATED, ATTRIBUTED, OR KNOWN FROM ORIGINAL RECEIPT

NO DATE 6.1628 *Grand Canyon National Park activity book*. [No place]: Coloring World!, [26 single-sided leaves]. [Copy purchased new 2021.] [An on-demand publication.]

NO DATE 6.1629 *Grand Canyon National Park : activity book for kids*. [No imprint], [98] pp. [Copy purchased new 2021.] [Cover title is cited. Title-page: *Grand Canyon National Park*. The first 15 pages (16 leaves) comprise historical information about Grand Canyon; the remainder of the volume is a generic children's activity book.] [An on-demand publication.]

NO DATE 6.1630 *National park coloring book : 42 monoline illustrations : 8.5″x11″ single sided pages*. [No imprint], [98] pp. [Copy purchased new 2021.] [An on-demand publication.]

NO DATE 6.1656 *Grand Canyon National Park : color by number.* [No imprint], [20] leaves. [Copy purchased new 2022.] [Scenes are principally *not* of Grand Canyon but depict other western scenes.] [An on-demand publication.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

NO DATE	6.1663	*Grand Canyon : amazing pictures and fun facts : picture book for kids.* [No place]: Extraordinary Publishing, [34] pp. [Copy purchased new 2022.] [An on-demand publication.]
NO DATE	6.1676	*Brighty of the Grand Canyon : copywork book : designed by Amy, home school mom at Basket of Sunshine Books.* [No place]: Basket of Sunshine Books, 37 pp. [Page 37 is blank.] [Educational interaction workbook to be used with Marguerite Henry's historical fiction account, *Brighty of the Grand Canyon*. Each page has space for "A Place to Draw", a brief quotation from the book, and lined space for young writers for comments or impressions.] [Copy purchased new 2023.] [An on-demand publication.]
NO DATE	6.1682	*Magic journeys : exploring the Grand Canyon. A creative writing and drawing adventure!* [No place]: Planet Surfer Books, [123] pp. [Volume comprises material with which to write and illustrate 20 topical stories, each with a page providing a suggested story line, brief facts about the Grand Canyon, and "inspiration tips" with a facing illustrative page (original artwork), followed by three lined pages on which a story may be written, and a blank page on which an illustration may be drawn.] [Copy purchased new 2023.] [An on-demand publication.]
NO DATE	6.1695	*Geonna's guide to the Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], [17] leaves. [Printed on one side of each leaf. No author credit in volume, but Amazon.com attributes author as Jessica Homeier.] [The narrator as depicted on cover and three illustrations in text is shown as a teen in a wheelchair. Two photographic illustrations at end of book portray a pre-teen girl whose hair resembles that of the illustrations in the book, but not in a wheelchair.] [Copy purchased new 2024.] [An on-demand publication.]

DATED PUBLICATIONS, GROUPED BY YEAR

1790	6.954	*Geography for youth : or a plain and easy introduction to the science of geography for the use of young gentlemen and ladies: containing an accurate description of the several parts of the known world : to which are subjoined geographical questions and a table of the longitude and latitude of the most remarkable places on the terraqueous globe: illustrated by copper plates. The fourth edition, considerably enlarged, corrected and improved.* London: printed for W. Lowndes, 338 pp. [See in "Geographical Description of America" (pp. 227-264, map facing p. 227); specifically, the map, and the text section, "New Mexico, including California" (p. 264).]

1833	6.770	*Geografia general para el uso de la juventud de Venezuela. Tom. 2.º* Caracas: Damiron y Dupouy, 564 [568] pp. [Lower Colorado River region, North America, see pp. 75-77, 82.] [In Spanish.]

1840	6.874	*First book of geography : or, No. X. of a new series of school books. Drawn up for the Scottish School-Book Association.* Edinburgh: William Whyte and Co., *for* the Association, 119 [120] pp. [Under "N. America", section for "Rivers", see p. 17: "The

Anonymous (*continued*)

Rio Colorado flows S.W. through Mexico, and falls into the Gulf of California." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1873 6.545 *The American educational readers. Fifth reader. Arranged and graded for the use of schools.* New York and Chicago: Ivison, Blakeman, Taylor, and Co., 336 pp. (A New Graded Series.) [See Lesson 99, "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado", pp. 261-265; with credit to "J. W. Powell. (Adapted.)"]

1875 6.538 *Half hours in the wide west : over mountains, rivers, and prairies.* London: Daldy, Isbister, and Co., 345 pp. (The Half Hour Library of Travel, Nature and Science for Young Readers.) [See p. 174, notice of "'Big Cañon' of the Colorado", *in passing*.]

1880 6.1065 The Colorado River. *Juvenile Instructor*, 15 (January 1): 7.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7| Goodman 889

1880 6.1066 Canyons of the Colorado. *Juvenile Instructor*, 15 (February 1): 25-26.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7| Goodman 890

1881 6.676 *Rambles through our country. An instructive geographical game for the young.* Hartford, Connecticut: American Publishing Co., 103 pp. [See pp. 70-72.] [Directions for game, p. [3].]

1886 6.524 [A "natural telephone".] *The Student's Journal* (New York), 15(7) (July) (175): 10. [Sounds travelling long distances in lower Colorado River area; includes Grand Canyon. Collated from the Yuma *Sentinel*.]

1886 6.549 *Sheldons' supplementary reading : third book.* New York, Philadelphia, and Chicago: Butler, Sheldon and Co., 196 pp. [See pp. 139-140 *in* Lesson 35, "The Work of Brooks and Rivers. II."]

1894 6.555 *Oriel geographical reader : seventh standard.* London, Belfast, and New York: Marcus, Ward and Co., Ltd., 252 pp. [See pp. 49-50.]

1895 6.1040 The Salton Desert. *The Youth's Instructor*, 43(16) (April 18): 126. [Credited to *American Youth*.]

1897 6.763 Aunt Polly's chat with her children. *The Rosary Magazine* (The Dominican Fathers, Somerset, Ohio), 11(5) (November): 522-534. [See in section, "America's First Martyr" (Padre Padilla), note of expedition to the "Moquis", with comment, "This tribe dwelt near the big canyon of the Colorado river." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1898 6.960 Taken from examination papers. *In:* Infield [SECTION]. *The Normal Advance* (Oshkosh Normal School, Oshkosh, Wisconsin [student journal]), 5(4) (December): 69. [Regarding geographic misplacements. Includes: "The Grand Canon forms the southeastern boundary of California."; "Grand Canon—A work done by nature when the world was created. Its origin is to drain Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTES)]

1901 6.1041 A field of salt. *In:* Notes and Comments [SECTION]. *The Youth's Instructor*, 49(30) (July 25): 240. [Salton basin.]

1903 6.657 The winged rock. *In:* The Children's Hour [SECTION]. *Century Path*, 11(49) (October 11): 17. [Item signed "Eugenia".] [Navajo legend.]

1909 6.822 Sixth grade notes. *The Native American* (Phoenix), 10(9) (March 6): 96. ["We had a very nice talk about the Grand Canyon of Arizona by May F. Parsons. We hope to hear some more about the curiosities of the United States." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1909 6.823 Pupils' notes. *The Native American* (Phoenix), 10(34) (October 16): 337. ["The President of the United States paid us a visit here yesterday and then went to the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE) William Howard Taft. See also in reference, but otherwise unrelated to this bibliography: "The President's Address" (by Taft), p. 336; and "The President's Visit", p. 337.]

1909 6.825 The natural wonders of Arizona. *The Native American* (Phoenix), 10(39) (November 20): 394. [Summary of a presentation by "Mr. Freer". Notes, "He then mentioned the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, which he said could not be described." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1916 6.961 Lesson helps for February 6, 1916. *In:* The Sunday-School [SECTION]. *New-Church Messenger* (General Convention of the New Jerusalem in the United States, Chicago), 110(4) (January 26): 71-72. [See p. 72, under "Junior": "Let all look at the cross-sections of the Jordan Valley which you can see on page 31 of the 'Bible Atlas.' Have you ever seen a river and valley like this anywhere in your study of geography? The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River isn't like it, is it?" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1916 6.958 Geography—5B. *Teachers Monographs*, 21(3) (April): 103-104. [See pp. 103-104: "Arizona (Ariz.)—Arizona is south of Utah and west of New Mexico. It is bounded on the south by Mexico. The Colorado River crosses it in the northwest and flows south along its western border on its way to the Gulf of California. The Colorado eats its way through the mountains in one part of its course, forming the Grand Canon. Parts of Arizona are desert." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1916 6.1196 To the memory of a brave man. *The Youth's Companion* (Boston), 90(38) (September 21): 524. [Powell Memorial at Sentinel Point, Grand Canyon.]

1919 6.641 Junior competition. *In:* Our Competitions [SECTION]. *American Photography*, 13(5) (May): 297. [Includes commendation to Katherine M. Anderson for "The Grand Canyon". No further note.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1920	6.986	[Dedication of Grand Canyon National Park.] *In:* From Here and There [SECTION]. *The Youth's Instructor* (Seventh-day Adventists, Washington, D.C.), 68(21) (May 25): [2] [inside front cover]. ["The dedication of the Grand Canyon National Park, created by act of Congress Feb. 25, 1919, took place April 20. The ceremony marked the end of the great task for its creation, begun thirty-three years ago by President Harrison, then Senator from Indiana." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1922	6.803	On Bright Angel Trail. *The Youth's Companion* (Boston), 96(4) (January 26): 55. [From the *American Magazine*. Saddle guide's comments on tourists.]
1922	6.802	The term Grand Cañon. *In:* Fact and Comment [SECTION]. *The Youth's Companion* (Boston), 96(7) (February 16): 90. [Brief description; cursory.]
1922	6.800	Curbing the Colorado. *The Youth's Companion* (Boston), 96(44) (November 2): 628-629. [Investigations of dam sites.]
1922	6.1635	*Compton's pictured encyclopedia. Volume 3.* Chicago: F. E. Compton and Co., pp. 1083-1596. [See "Grand Canyon", pp. 1495-1497.]
1923	6.609	"Information of the state of the union." President's great speech forecasts political, industrial and social news of the coming year. *Boys' Life*, 13(2) (February): 27, 30-31. [Warren G. Harding. Includes irrigation projects in the Southwest.]
1923	6.691	Chef de la tribu des Havasupai d'une vallée du Grand Canyon de l'Arizona. *Jeunesse*, (March 8):. [In French.]
1923	6.1127	[Note on the Birdseye Expedition.] *In:* What the World Is Doing [SECTION]. *The Youth's Instructor*, 71(42) (October 16): 16. ["A survey is being made of the Grand Cañon and the Colorado River by government engineers, with a view of utilizing the waters for irrigation and power, and so lessening danger from floods in the Imperial Valley. Detailed examinations are being made of possible dam sites." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1924	6.1099	[Kaibab deer sale.] *In:* What the World Is Doing [SECTION]. *The Youth's Instructor*, 72(46) (November 11): 16. ["Uncle Sam has thousands of deer to give away. They are in the Kaibab national forest in northern Arizona, where their number—30,000—has become so large the vegetation is not sufficient. The receiver must pay crating charges and transportation—about $35 a deer." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1930	6.1046	[Boulder City and Boulder Dam.] *In:* The Listening Post [SECTION]. *The Youth's Instructor*, 78(40) (October 7): 16.
1930	6.1047	[Boulder Dam renamed Hoover Dam.] *In:* The Listening Post [SECTION]. *The Youth's Instructor*, 78(42) (October 21): 16.

Anonymous (*continued*)

1932	6.1622	[Dam in Colorado River.] *Opiekun Młodzieży* (Bezpłatny dodatek do „Drwęcy“) (Nowemiasto [Nowe Miasto, Poland]), 9(4) (April 5): [3]. [Stock woodcut-style illustration of construction scene, not seemingly related to the implied subject of the legend, which in context must be Hoover Dam: “Nad rzeką Colorado w Ameryce zszczęto sypać tamą, która ma zapobiec wylewom i corocznym spustoszeniom krajn. Tama ta będzieżgotowa dopiero za 8 lat. Koszta budowy mają wynosić 165 miljonów dolarów.” (There is a dam on the Colorado River in America to prevent flooding and the annual destruction of the lands. This dam will be ready in 8 years. Construction costs are expected to be $ 165 million.) [ENTIRE ITEM] Hand-set type has shifted, making some characters difficult to read, and a spacer may be imprinted.] [In Polish.]
1933	6.1048	[Hoover Dam renamed Boulder Dam.] *In:* The Listening Post [SECTION]. *The Youth’s Instructor*, 81(26) (June 27): 16.
1935	6.1049	[Gate closed at Hoover Dam to begin impounding reservoir.] *In:* The Listening Post [SECTION]. *The Youth’s Instructor*, 83(13) (March 26): 16.
1936	6.1053	[Hoover Dam turned over to U.S. Bureau of Reclamation by Six Companies, Inc.] *In:* The Listening Post [SECTION]. *The Youth’s Instructor*, 84(15) (April 14): 16.
1939	6.769	New in the News [PHOTO FEATURE]. *Boys′ Life*, 29(7) (July): 22. [See photo 3: “Boulder Dam Model—This model which operates is the work of 18 year old Herbert Zipken of Brooklyn, N. Y., and is on exhibition at the New York World’s Fair.” (Zipken appears in photo.)]
1941	6.991	[Alexander Grant trip through Grand Canyon.] *In:* The Listening Post [SECTION]. *The Youth’s Instructor* (Seventh-day Adventists, Washington, D.C.), 89(38) (September 23): 16. [“On the fourth of August, Alexander Grant, Jr., folded and tucked into a gunnysack a canvas boat in which he became the first to traverse—in such a flimsy craft—the treacherous rapids of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. Mr. Grant, Eastern tidewater champion, said that he intended to use the same FOL-boat to ride every fast rapid in the United States and Canada. The trip just concluded required twenty days from Lees Ferry, Arizona, to the calm waters of Lake Mead, and beyond this he had a 75-mile paddle to reach Boulder Dam. Mr. Grant is twenty-six years of age and is a cousin of President Franklin D. Roosevelt.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1942	6.1386	[Lecture notice.] *In:* Junior Academy Meetings [SECTION]. *Illinois State Academy of Science, Transactions*, 34(3) (March): 257. [“Illustrated talk, ‘Geologic history of the Grand Canyon,’ by Kenneth Gutschick, J. Sterling Morton H.S. [High School], Cicero. [¶] Kenneth has a first hand knowledge of the Grand Canyon. He spends his summers there with his brother who is an instructor in Geology at University of Illinois.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1954 6.993 [Earthquake measurements at Lake Mead.] *In:* Radarscope [SECTION]. *The Youth's Instructor* (Seventh-day Adventists, Washington, D.C.), 102(41) (October 12): 24 [back cover].

1954 6.1716 Oldest mission in the U. S. is in Arizona. *In:* A Page of English; News—Sports—Theatrical—For Our Armenian Youth [SECTION]. *Գրունգ* / *Groong* (շաբաթաթերթոթ [Weekly Newspaper]) (Philadelphia and New York), 36(10)(1830) (November 26): 4. [Includes remark in imperfect English: "American Airlines . . . has passed along to me [no by-line] some interesting briefs about the state. [. . .] The state of Arizona is as large as all of New England, plus New York state. 'The one great sight which every American should see,['] Theodore Roosevelt called the Grand Canyon of Arizona. This year, the Grand Canyon celebrates its 34th birthday as National Park, American Airlines points out."] [Article is in English; serial is in Armenian with bilingual title.]

1956 6.757 [Photograph.] "Boulder City, Nev., Explorers explore the ruins of an ancient Indian civilization perched high on a cliff wall in the lower Grand Canyon. To gain access to the ruins, members of Post 5 descended 3,600 feet to Colorado River." (ENTIRE ITEM) *In:* Scout World [SECTION]. *Boys' Life*, 46(6) (June): 28.

1959 6.1571 [Note.] *In:* Radarscope [SECTION]. *Youth's Instructor*, 107(49) (December 8): 23. ["The Grand Canyon is still being cut by the Colorado River. It was discovered by a soldier of Spain, searching for the fabled Seven Cities of Cibola, 48 years after Columbus reached America." (ENTIRE NOTE) Credited to "NGS" (National Geographic Society).

1962 6.335 Arizona and New Mexico. *Junior Scholastic*, 49(14) (January 10): 1 [cover], 16.

1973 6.1631 Геотермично море [Geotermichno more] [Geothermal sea]. *In:* Предава „Космос" [Predava „Kosmos"] ["Cosmos" Broadcast] [SECTION]. *Космос* (научно-художествено списание за юноши) (ЦК на ДКМС [Димитровски Комунистически Младежки Съюз, Централен комитет], София) [Kosmos (nauchno-khudozhestveno spisanie za yunoshi) (TsK na DKMS [Dimitrovski Komunisticheski Mladezhki Sŭyuz, Tsentralen Komitet], Sofiya)] [*Cosmos* (a science and art magazine for teenagers) (Central Committee of DKMS [Dimitrov Communist Youth Union, Central Committee], Sofia, Bulgaria)], 12(1): 43. [Regarding a proposed use of desalinated geothermal waters of the Salton Sea region to substitute for the use of Colorado River water.] [In Bulgarian.]

1979 6.767 50 miles afloat. *In:* Scouting Around [SECTION]. *Boys' Life*, 59(5) (May): 66. [Boy Scouts of America, Troop 105, canoe trip on Lake Mead, Pearce Ferry to Temple Bar.] [See also comment by Bob Bohn, (7) (July): 4.]

1980 6.3 Legends of the Grand Canyon. *In:* The view from the crow's nest [SECTION]. *Cobblestone*, 1(6): 6-10.

1980 6.4 Ebenezer's teasers [FEATURE]. *Cobblestone*, 1(6): 42.

Anonymous (*continued*)

1980 6.5 Word lore. *Cobblestone*, 1(6): 43.

1980 6.6 Wordfind puzzle. *Cobblestone*, 1(6): 44. [Solutions, p. 47.]

1980 6.7 Digger deeper [FEATURE]. *Cobblestone*, 1(6): 45-47. [Includes “Books for Kids”, “Books for Grown-Ups”, “Places to Visit”, and “Records”.]

1983 6.1633 Albuquerque scouts challenge Grand Canyon. *In:* Scouting Around [SECTION]. *Boys’ Life*, 73(2) (March): 52. [Boy Scouts of America, Troop 284 rim-to-rim-to-rim hike in 23 hours, 10 minutes; South Kaibab, North Kaibab, Bright Angel Trails.]

1993 6.1549 Στεγνωνει ο Ποταμοσ Κολοραντο . . . [Stegnonei o Potamos Koloranto . . .] [The Colorado River is drying up . . .]. *In:* Ρεπορταζ [Reportaz] [Reportage] [SECTION]. *Νειάτα!* (Προσκοπικα Νεα) (Σώμα Προσκόπων Κύπρου, 71ον Σύστημα Προσκόπων Καϊμακλίου, Β’ Δημοτικό Σχολείο Καϊμακλίου, Λευκωσία) [*Neiáta!* (Proskopika Nea) (Sóma Proskópon Kýprou, 71on Sýstima Proskópon Kaïmaklíou, V’ Dimotikó Scholeío Kaïmaklíou, Lefkosía)] [*Youth!* (Scout News) (Cyprus Scout Corps, Kaimakli Scout Company 71, 2nd Primary School of Kaimakli, Nicosia, Cyprus)], (27) (February): 4-5. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [In Greek.]

1994 6.1074 Top tall-tale tellers. *Scouting* (Boy Scouts of America), 82(3) (May): 32. [Boy Scouts help create Grand Canyon.]

1994 6.610 John Wesley Powell: Explorer of the Grand Canyon. *Boys’ Life*, 84(3): 28-.

1995 6.8 *United States, Canada and Mexico sticker atlas.* [Chicago]: Rand McNally for Kids, 16 pp., stickers. (Copyright Joshua Morris Publishing, Inc.) [Grand Canyon, Hoover Dam.]

1997 6.798 The great Grand Canyon flood. *Boys’ Life*, 87(3a) (March): 10. [Controlled flood from Glen Canyon Dam.]

1999 6.612 Buzzard buffets. *Boys’ Life*, 89(3) (March): 9. [California condors at Vermilion Cliffs.]

1999 6.9 Tales from gorgeous gorges! *In:* Tales from my trip [FEATURE]. *Crayola Kids*, 6(3) (August/September): 109-113. [See p. 109.] [Item signed “Emily”.]

2000 6.795 The time of America’s visitation. Part I. *In:* True Parents’ History for Children [FEATURE SERIES]. *Unification News* (Newspaper of the Unification Community) (New York), 19(11) (November): 22-23. [True Parents, Rev. Sun Myung Moon and Hak Ja Han. See p. 22, brief note of visit to Grand Canyon.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2001	6.380	*America the beautiful coloring and activity book.* New York: Playmore, Inc., [112] pp. [See "White Water Mistakes", p. [86]; "Canyon Squares", p. [89].)
2003	6.1067	Harker 7th graders enjoy Grand Canyon expedition. *Harker News* (Harker School, San Jose, California), (May):.
2003	6.1661	Los 7 exploradores del VII. *Siete Azul* (Asociación de Scouts de México A.C., Provincia Miguel Hidalgo, Ciudad de México, Grupo VII), (Edición Nuevo Milenio) (May): 4-5. [Trip to Southwest U.S., including Grand Canyon.] [In Spanish.]
2003	6.381	Grand reading. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 48. [Brief excerpt from *Camp Jolly*, by Frances Little (1917).]
2003	6.1709	Where are the 7 natural wonders of the world? *In:* Children's Page [SECTION]. *Helvetia* (Swiss Society of New Zealand), (November): 11. [Begins with Grand Canyon.]
2003	6.924	7 water wonders of the world. *Tunza* (United Nations Environment Programme, Nairobi, Kenya), [English ed.], 1(1): 22-23. [See p. 22: "2. Grand Canyon in the USA".]
2003	6.925	Les 7 merveilles de l'eau. *Tunza* (United Nations Environment Programme, Nairobi, Kenya), [French ed.], 1(1): 22-23. [See p. 22: "2. Le Grand Canyon aux Etats-Unis d'Amérique".] [In French.]
2004	6.951	Poderosos ríos mexicanos. *In:* Los ríos de México [FEATURE]. *El Tecolotito* (Torreón, Coahuila), 11(50) (April 18): 4-5. [See "Río Colorado", p. 4. The illustration, spanning pp. 4-5, depicts (without note) the view of the Colorado River in Marble Canyon as seen downstream from the Nankoweap granaries, with the legend, "Los ríos que se encuentran en México son considerados cómo impresionantes bellezas naturales."] [In Spanish.]
2005	6.865	Black Canyon—awesome! *Troop 362 Newsletter* (Boy Scouts of America, Troop 362 [El Cajon, California?]), 2(2) (April 25): 2-3. [Lower Colorado River canoe trip.]
2006	6.412	National parks trivia; did you know? *Junior Ranger Gazette* (U.S. National Park Service, National Park Foundation, and Unilever), 1: [5].
2006	6.497	Stories from the Grand Canyon State. *Crinkles*, 8(5) (May/June): 45-46.
2006	6.1558	Qualis prospéctus! *In:* Recéntes nuntii [SECTION]. *Iúvenis* (Commentárius Nebeculátus Latíne Scriptus) (Recanati, Italy), 28(1) (August/October): 3. [Regarding Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [In Latin.]
2008	6.496	Rock star; it's a great year for the Grand Canyon. *Weekly Reader*, 77 (May/June): cover, .

Anonymous (*continued*)

2008 6.590 Rock star; it's a great year for the Grand Canyon. *Weekly Reader (Edition 2, Teacher's Guide)*, 77 (May/June): 1.

2009 6.512 2008 IQ "Mathlete" Camp @ Grand Canyon. *IQ Abacus Newsletter* (IQ Abacus Math and Language School, Tempe, Arizona), 1(1) (January 9): 3.

2009 6.1072 Summer 2009 trip to Grand Canyon. *The Spirit Newsletter* (Pen Ryn School, Fairless Hills, Pennsylvania), (September/October): 12. [Trip report.]

2009 6.841 Manejando y conservando nuestros recursos naturales. *Reserva de la Biosfera Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado, Boltín Informativo*, (14) (October/December): 5. [In Spanish.]

2010 6.513 Ever wondered? *The Voice of Youth* (Slovene National Benefit Society, Imperial, Pennsylvania), 89(1) (January/February): 12-13. [See "When was the Grand Canyon formed?", p. 13.]

2010 6.853 The Grand Canyon. *Inside Out* (Scounting Ireland, Dublin), (11) (May): [unpaginated]. [Five-page article for Cub Scouts.]

2010 6.1180 Mrekullitë e bëra nga dora e njeriut. Man-made marvels. [Hi-Tech (SECTION).] *For You* (Revistë Mujore e KFOR-it) (KFOR, Kosovo Film, Kosovo, Bosnia), (76) (November): 22-23. [See p. 22, "Mrekullitë e bëra nga dora e njeriut: Mbikalimi në Kanionin e Madh. Man-Made Marvels: Grand Canyon Skywalk."] [Serial title graphic includes "4U" in serial title. No separate Albanian title displayed.] [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [In parallel Albanian and English texts.]

2010 6.1022 Spectacular bridge is open for biz! *In:* News Highlights [SECTION]. *Bear Essential News For Kids!*, (December): 5. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

2011 6.1128 Čuda koja je stvorio čovek. Man-made marvels. [Hi-Tech (SECTION).] *For You* (Mesečni KFOR magazin) (KFOR/КФОР, Kosovo Film, Kosovo, Bosnia), (77) (January): 22-23. [See p. 23, "Čuda koja je stvorio čovek: Huverova brana. Man-Made Marvels: Hoover Dam."] [Serial title graphic includes "4U" in serial title. No separate Bosnian title displayed.] [In parallel Bosnian and English texts.]

2011 6.1428 Terry Walker's classes (science). *Junior High School* (Metro Deaf School, St. Paul, Minnesota), (February): 5. [The seventh grade science class completes unit on "Earth History", with focus on Grand Canyon.]

2011 6.1488 What students learned during the summer. *John Burroughs Reporter* (John Burroughs School, St. Louis, Missouri), (September): cover, 6. [See "What they learned at the Grand Canyon", regarding "forty rising ninth graders" who hiked into Havasu Canyon; and also an additional photo on cover.]

2011 6.1197 Гранд-Каньйон [Hrand-Kan'yon] [Grand Canyon]. *Ноїв Ковчег* (м. Рівне, Україна) [*Noyiv Kovcheh* (m. Rivne, Ukrayina)] [*Noah's Ark* (Rivne city, Ukraine)], 2011(3): 10-11. [In Ukrainian.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2011	6.732	*The Hualapai activity coloring book.* [Peach Springs, Arizona]: Hualapai Cultural Arts and Language Program, Hualapai Department of Cultural Resources, Hualapai Tribe, 2nd ed., 36 pp.
2012	6.939	2012 mission trip; Holbrook Indian School, Arizona. *KC Contact* (Kingsway College Alumni, Oshawa, Ontario), (March): 3. [Author is a Grade 12 student; signed only as “Lain”. Notes group’s visit to Grand Canyon.]
2012	6.1011	The magnificent Grand Canyon! *Penguin’s Post* (Primavera School, Prescott, Arizona), (2nd Quarter): [unpaginated]. [Brief report of field trip to Grand Canyon.]
2012	6.1265	Havasupai trip; school in hiking boots. *Child’s Play* [London?], (October): Special Issue Insert, [4] pp. [Field trip to Supai by students from Kino School, Tucson, Arizona. Written in the first person but not signed.]
2012	6.1430	Leading the Way trips for teens; raft the Grand Canyon or trek to Machu Picchu. *News from Colorado Parents of Blind Children (COPOBC)*, 4(11) (November): [3]. [Announcement.]
2012	6.724	*Explore the Grand Canyon with Noah Justice. Study guide and workbook.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, 34 pp. (Awesome Science.) [Accompanies video (K. Justice, 2012, ITEM NO. 26.490). Creationist perspective.]
2012	6.846	Hualapai, Peach Springs, AZ. *In:* News from the Nations [SECTION]. *Club Notes* (Newsletter for Native Youth) (U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development, Office of Native American Programs, Office of Public and Indian Housing), 1: [5]. [Boys and Girls clubs of Greater Scottsdale, Peach Springs Branch, “partnered with the Hualapai Police Department and Recreation Department to host the first annual Hoops for Hope basketball game.”]
2013	6.1036	Communication Arts visits the wonders of the West. *Mill Springs Academy Matters* (Mill Springs Academy, Alpharetta, Georgia), (Winter): 6. [School’s Communications Arts students visit Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam. Includes photo at Hopi House.]
2013	6.1182	Dünya turu; Kuzey Amerika. *Metal Çocuk* (Türk Metal Sendikası Adına, Ankara), (34) (February/April): 6-7. [See p. 7, “En bükyük kara boğazı”, regarding Grand Canyon (illustrated with a photo taken at Horseshoe Bend, Glen Canyon, though not identified).] [In Turkish.]
2013	6.893	Water-related science projects receive awards from CVWD. *The Water Wheel* (Coachella Valley Water District, California), (Spring): 1-2. [See “Palm Springs Unified School District”, p. 1, Alexandra Grauel, 4th grade, award for project “Bacteria In Our Midst”, testing Salton Sea water; and see “Coachella Valley Unified School District”, p. 2, Valerie De La Paz, 3rd grade, award for project “Ready, Set, Evaporate”, compared evaporation rates of waters collected in the ocean, the Salton Sea, and Colorado River.]
2013	6.1483	National parks program. *Roanoke Catholic School Alumni Newsletter* (Roanoke, Virginia), (Spring): 15-16. [Report on the 2013 National Parks Experience program, which brought twelve students to Havasu Canyon.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2013	6.1481	Cebir Koleji eğitim teknolojisinde 3D dönemini başlatıyor. *Cebir Koleji Bülten* (Özel Kurtköy Cebir Kolejiö, Özel Cebir Koleji Kültür ve Edebiyat Kulübü, İstanbul), 1(1) (June): 1. [Elementary school students use 3D technology in classroom. Includes note of Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [In Turkish.]
2013	6.901	Connections; The Grand Canyon. *Kidsville News*, (October), [5] pp. (Kidsville News! Brainworks Worksheet, October enrichment activities, Grades 3-6.) [*NOTE*: Year not indicated on copy; 2013 date acquired from URL online.]
2013	6.1073	Grand Canyon. *PTF Newsletter* (Chinese Christian Schools, San Leandro Campus, San Leandro, California), (November/December): [2]. [Report of 8th grade class trip from CCS Alameda and CCS San Leandro, and students from sister school in Beijing, China.]
2013	6.974	Inspiring convocation. *Sullivan High School* (Sullivan, Indiana), (December): 3. [School convocation to hear Sullivan County resident Lonnie Bedwell, first blind solo kayaker to descend Colorado River through Grand Canyon, August 2013.]
2013	6.858	*Grand Canyon National Park activity book.* [No place]: Pigment and Hue, Inc., *for* Grand Canyon Association, [24] pp. ["Value Pack" packaged with box of five Prang® colored pencils.]
2013	6.911	Back from the Grand Canyon. *Passing Notes* (Parkmont School, Washington, D.C.), (Session 5): 2.
2013	6.1551	Seltenstes Meeressäugetier darf überleben. *In:* Streiflichter aus aller Welt [SECTION]. *Die ÖNJ* (Österreichischen Naturschutzjugend, Salzberg), 22(3): 16. [Regarding the vaquita in the Gulf of California.] [In German.]
2014	6.1504	Csoda a Grand Canyonban. *In:* Természet [SECTION]. *Jó Pajtás* (Novi Sad, Serbia), 68(1) (January): 10. [Regarding a meteorological inversion in Grand Canyon.] [In Hungarian.]
2014	6.922	A death-defying tightrope walk. *Perspectives Magazine* (Cappelen Damm, Oslo, Norway), (Spring): 6-7. (Terminprøver Engelsk.) [Nik Wallenda's tightrope walk over Little Colorado River Gorge.]
2015	6.1020	A grand trip to remember. *Phoenix Flyer* (AmeriSchools Academy, Phoenix), (May): 1. [Brief report and photos of fourth- and fifth-level students' trip to Grand Canyon South Rim.]
2015	6.1062	WNPA creates opportunities; Lake Mead National Recreation Area. *In:* Kids in Parks [FEATURE]. *Your American West* (Western National Parks Association), (Fall): 6.
2015	6.1487	国際研修旅行 [kokusai kenshū ryokō] [International training trip]. しようとく かわら版 [*shiyou toku kawaraba*] [Try To Do It] (聖徳学園中学校 入試広報部だより [Shōtokugakuen chūgakkō nyūshi kōhō-buda yori] [News from the Seitoku Gakuen Junior High School Admissions Department]) (Musashino, Tokyo, Japan), 2015 (4) (September): [1]-[2]. [Report of a trip taken by 26 students to the western U.S.

Anonymous (*continued*)

Includes note, *in passing*, of a day rafting trip on the Colorado River (Glen Canyon?).] [In Japanese.]

2015 6. 1364 Grand Canyon. *In:* Příroda [SECTION]. *Nová Éra* (Časopis ZŠ Kotlářská) (ZŠ a MŠ Brno, Brno, Czech Republic), 7(2) (October): 13. [Item signed "*red.*" (*redakce* = editorial staff).] [In Czech.]

2015 6.1078 Junior Ranger Program connects kids to our precious national parks. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 22(4) (November): 6-7.

2015 6.1035 *Around the globe : must see places in North America.* Newark, Delaware: Speedy Publishing LLC, 50 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

2015 6.1037 *It's all about . . . rushing rivers.* London: Kingfisher (Pan Macmillan), 32 pp., with 8 detatchable "collector cards". (It's all about . . .; Sarah Snashall, series ed.) ("Adapted from an original text by Claire Llewellyn and Thea Feldman".) (Copyright Macmillan Children's Books.) [Cover title: *Rushing Rivers*. Cover also notes, "FREE Collector Cards and Downloadable Audio!"] [See "Shaping the Land", pp. 8-9, which notes and illustrates Grand Canyon (p. 9); "Dams and Water Power", pp. 22-23, illustrated prominently by Hoover Dam.] [*NOTE*: Colorado River is not one of the "collector cards".] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

2015 6.1156 Wakacyjne wspomnienia, jesienne wędrowanie. Wellcome [*sic*] to America. *Młody Dziennikarz* (Szkoły Podstawowej nr 4, Nowym Targu) (Nowy Targ, Poland), 2015/2016(2): 21-22. [Issue information given as "nr 2/2015/2016".] [Includes Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon.] [In Polish.]

2016 6.1118 Save the vaquita. *Serena's Shining Stars* (Serena Hills Elementary School, Chicago Heights, Illinois), (2) (March): [unpaginated]. [Item signed "Mia, 5th Grade".]

2016 6.1465 RPSEC Environmental Science Award presented at the CSRA Regional Science Fair. *Spectrum* (Ruth Patrick Science Education Center, University of South Carolina at Aiken), (Spring): 12. [Central Savannah River Area.] [Award presented to Devon Bowler, Cameron Wilson, Kirill Khasanshin, Sam Dong, and India King from the Davidson Fine Arts Magnet School; project title, "Water Chemistry". Notes, *in passing*, studies of the "hunchback chub" (humpback chub) in Grand Canyon.]

2016 6.1126 [Remarks on Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon.] *In:* Wharton, Emma, Connecting youth to the rivers of the West. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(2) (Summer): 25-26. [Grand Canyon Youth-sponsored trips. Three items, signed "Greg, age 19", "Bella, age 18", and "Chelsea, age 16".]

2016 6.1366 US: West Coast. *In:* Conferences and Exchanges [SECTION]. *The Dalian* (Daly College, Indore, India), 2: 5. [Includes note, *in passing*, of students' visits to Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon.] [Item in English. Serial includes items in English and Hindi.]

2017 6.1610 Party with the stars! *In:* Find Your Citizen [SECTION]. *My Public Lands Junior Ranger* (U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Division of Education, Interpretation, and Partnerships, Washington, D.C.), (Fall): [unpaginated]. [Dark sky at Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2017 6.1611 ¡Disfruta de las estrellas! *In:* Buca tu aventura [SECTION]. *Mis tierras publicas Jóvenes Guardaparques* (U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Division of Education, Interpretation, and Partnerships, Washington, D.C.), (Fall): [unpaginated]. [Dark sky at Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.] [In Spanish.]

2017 6.1256 Humanities Department. *St Martin's School Newsletter* (St Martin's School, Hillside, Caerphilly, South Wales, United Kingdom), (October): [2]. ["Easter [2017] sees a Faculty trip to California with 88 students travelling to see geographical features such as the Grand Canyon, Death Valley, Yosemite and the Hoover Dam." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

2017 6.1188 *Breathtaking chasms.* Chicago: World Book, Inc. [Grand Canyon, Marianas Trench, and Great African Rift.]

2018 6.1351 Reportaje especial. La reserva de la biósfera El Pinacate y Gran Desierto de Altar. *Chema Tierra* (Geochekas S.A. de C.V., Delegación Benito Juárez, México D.F.), (29) (July/August): 4-5. [In Spanish.]

2019 6.1579 2019; Grand Canyon's 100th anniversary. *Round the Valley* (Springerville-Eagar, Arizona) (Round Valley High School, Eagar, Arizona), 1(10) (February 21): [1].

2019 6.1489 Grand Canyon 100th. *WorldKids* (God's World News, Asheville, North Carolina), 5(4) (March/April): 5. [Centennial of Grand Canyon National Park.]

2020 6.1554 Girls of courage, confidence and character: 3 amazing life lessons from a High Adventure Girl Scout. *The Manitou Girl* (Girl Scouts of Manitou, Sheboygan, Wisconsin), 2(2) (Spring): 8-9. [Written in the first person. Author identification: "Victoria, 16, is a Girl Scout Ambassador who participates in a high-adventure program through Girl Scouts Heart of Central California."] [Includes remarks on an 8-day hiking trip in Grand Canyon, pp. 8-9.]

2020 6.1640 Dünyadaki kanyonlar. *In:* Doğanın İçinden [SECTION]. *Öncü Çocuk* (Türk Standardları Enstitüsü, Ankara), (96) (October/December): 14-17. [Grand Canyon, pp. 14-15.] [In Turkish.]

2021 6.1601 *Grand Canyon National Park activity book : puzzles, mazes, games, and more about Grand Canyon National Park.* [No place]: Little Bison Press, 64 [66] pp. (National Parks Activities Series.) [An on-demand publication.]

2022 6.1683 Questa foto, scattata questa estate sul Grand Canyon, mi fa venire in mente la parola "fernweh", che in tedesco significa nostalgia di posti lontani, desiderio di viaggiare. *In:* Spazio alla Creatività! [SECTION]. *Verso l'Alto* (Sculoa Frassati, Seveso, Monza et Brianza, Italy), 2022(4) (November): 6. [Byline: "Foto di Greta, 3C".] [In Italian.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2022 6.1720 Was meint ihr? *NZ Junior* (Neue-Zeitung-Beilage für Kinder) (Budapest, Hungary), (17) (April 29): 5. [Includes Grand Canyon National Park, but is illustrated with a photo (without identification) of Horseshoe Bend, Glen Canyon.]

2022 6.1658 *Grand Canyon for kids.* [No imprint], [39] pp. (Bold Kids.) (Children's Books On the USA.) [An on-demand publication.]

2023 6.1671 *Grand Canyon National Park activity book for kids : ages 3-6 : over 90 pages of fun and educational activities.* [No place]: Wilderkindbooks, [unpaginated]. [An on-demand publication.]

2023 6.1677 *Grand Canyon activity book : 50+ pages of fun! A great way to learn about Grand Canyon National Park! Packed with fun activities, puzzles, mazes, and more!* [No place]: Parks Publishing, 66 pp. (National Park Activity Book Series.) [An on-demand publication.]

2024 6.1692 Science; Mr. Edghill and Grade Six students. *In:* Classroom News [SECTION]. *From the Lion's Den* (Fred F. Florence Middle School, Patterson, New Jersey), (February 7): [2]. ["Students are learning about the Grand Canyon and discovering the Colorado River from the beginning down to Hoover Dam. In addition, they are begining to understand how rock formation happened over 500 years [*sic*] in the Grand Canyon, which produced different layers of cells and lines in the canyon." (ENTIRE ITEM) With classroom photo during the lessons.] [*From the Lion's Den* is a nation-wide title, with issues produced at specific schools.]

Multiple Authors

1995 6.1161 Junior Ranger haiku. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 11(4) (Winter): 5, 6. [Haiku by writers identified only by first names: Graham, Gwyn, Mariya, Jade, Katie, Kimberly, Anna, Rebecca, Carolyn, and Kaveh.]

A

A. S. Barnes and Company

1884 6.706 *New national fourth reader.* New York and Chicago: A. S. Barnes and Co., 384 pp. (Barnes' New National Readers.) [See pp. 346-348.]

Aaseng, Nathan

1999 6.451 *Construction : building the impossible.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: Oliver Press, 144 pp. (Innovators series.) [See "Frank Crowe and the Hoover Dam".]

Ackerman, Susan Yoder

2008 6.1497 *The story of Hoover Dam.* Columbus, Ohio: SRA/McGraw-Hill, 16 pp. (Leveled Readers.)

Adair, Eliza Ann

1892 6.10 A trip to the Grand Canyon. *Juvenile Instructor*, 27 (September 15): 582. [Young writer.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8| GOODMAN 937

Adams, Colleen

2002 6.358 *Exploring the Grand Canyon.* New York: Rosen Publishing Group, 24 pp. (Rosen Publishing Group's Reading Room Collection.)

Adams, Cynthia; Johnson, Marc F.; AND Ellens, Don

1998 6.1132 *World famous landmarks.* Grand Rapids, Michigan: Instructional Fair, 176 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon National Park and Hoover Dam.]

Adelman, Elizabeth Fagan

1993 6.12 (ED.) *Rand McNally discovery atlas of the United States.* [Chicago]: Rand McNally For Kids, 64 pp. [See cover, p. 10.]

1994 6.13 (WRITER, ED.) *Rand McNally children's atlas of the United States.* Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., 111 pp. [See pp. 14-15.]

Adler, Irving, AND Adler, Ruth

1961 6.14 *Rivers.* New York: John Day Co., 48 pp. (The Reason Why Series.)

Agatsuma, Renee; Arnone, Myra; Brown, Dawn; Chowning, Janne Ting; Cooksley, Elise; Fraser, Paula; Griswold, Joan; Own, Lindsey; Lee, Rosetta Eun Ryong; Spitze, Jodie; AND Thompson, Dianne

2013 6.891 *The science and ethics of humans in research. Grades 7-12. First edition.* [No place]: Northwest Asociation for Biomedical Research, 150 pp. [See "Lesson 1:

Historical Context of Humans in Research”, p. 17 and following, and particularly “Student Handout 1.1b, The Havasupai Indians”, p. 24. (Havasupai blood-use case.)]

Akbar, Mishal

2006 6.920 Sightseeing in the United States. *Al-Hilāl* [الهلال] (Ahmadiyya Movement in Islam, U.S.A., Silver Spring, Maryland), 2006(2): 6-7. [Al-Hilal.] [Letter of greeting to Hadrat Khalifatul-Masih V on his forthcoming visit to the United States, suggesting places that he may wish to visit. Includes Grand Canyon.]

Aldridge, Rebecca

2009 6.507 *The Hoover Dam.* New York: Chelsea House, 119 pp. (Building America Then and Now.)

Alexander, Anne

1969 6.256 Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Clymer, Theodore, and Martin, Patricia Miles, *The Dog Next Door and other stories*. Boston: Ginn and Co., pp. 231-236.

Alexander, Bill

2009 6.832 Unit activities; Troop 3. *Cherokee Scouter* (Boy Scouts of America, Cherokee Area Council), (October): 7-8. [Grand Canyon hike.]

Alexander, Heather, and Hamilton, Meredith

2010 6.574 *A child’s introduction to the world : geography, cultures, and people : from the Grand Canyon to the Great Wall of China.* New York: Black Dog and Leventhal Publishers, 96 pp.

2019 6.1389 *De wereld ontdekken voor beginnes : geografie, cultuur en mensen : van de Grand Canyon tot de Chinese muur.* (Carola van der Kruk-de Boer, translator.) Utrecht: KokBoekencentrum Uitgevers, 96 pp. [Translation of Alexander and Hamilton (2010, item no. 6.574).] [In Dutch.]

Alizada, Elbrus; Seyfullayeva, Narmina; Aktoprak, İrkan, Aktoprak; and Shabanova, Yelena [Əlizadə, Elbrus; Seyfullayeva, Nərminə; Aktoprak, İrkən; and Şabanova, Yelena

2016 6.1164 *Coğrafiya : ümumtəhsil məktəblərinin 9-cu sinfi üçün dərslik.* [Geography : 9th class textbook for secondary schools.] Bakı [Baku, Azerbaijan]: “Bakınəşr”, 204 pp. [Grand Canyon, see box, “Şəkil üzrə iş” [Work on the picture], p. 27. Superficial; a simple exercise based on a photo of Grand Canyon.] [In Azerbaijani.]

PART 6. PUBLICATIONS FOR AND BY YOUTH AND YOUNG ADULTS
(GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS)

SECTION 1: NON-FICTION

Allen, Floyd

1996 6.642 Troop 34’s awesome adventure; Arizona Explorers host Pennsylvania scouts for a week of outdoor fun highlighted by hiking and camping in the Grand Canyon. *Scouting* (Boy Scouts of America), 84(2) (March/April): 20-23, 48. [Havasu Creek.]

Allen, Sydney

1967 6.988 Two lakes of fire. *The Youth’s Instructor* (Seventh-day Adventists, Washington, D.C.), 115(32) (August 8): 3-4. [Inspirational message, recollecting the writer’s father being badly burned in a gasoline fire while building Hoover Dam.]

Allison, Carol J., AND Kingma, Gerard

2009 6.501 *Machtige prachtige aarde.* (Pauline Roosegaarde Bisschop, ed., *et al.*) [Noordhorn]: Schoolsupport, 36 pp. [In Dutch.]

Allison, Emily

1909 6.824 A letter from Flagstaff. *The Native American* (Phoenix), 10(35) (October 23): 343. [Includes note, *in passing*, of Grand Canyon; and comment regarding the San Francisco Peaks, “From the summit you can see many beautiful views including the north wall of the Grand Canyon, the Painted Desert, and parts of different states.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Anderson, Peter

1992 6.16 *Into the unknown: Major Powell’s river journey*. (Illustrations by Tom McFarland.) Helena, Montana: Falcon Press, 31 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 9-7| THOMAS 1023

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Maxwell, 1992, ITEM NO. 30.190

1997 6.17 *A Grand Canyon journey : tracing time in stone.* New York, London, Hong Kong, Sydney, and Danbury (Connecticut): Franklin Watts, 64 pp. (A First Book.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ17:18 FQ19:32 FQ22:15 FQ24/1:33 FQ26:7 FQ29:12

Anderson, Rane

2018 6.1221 *The Grand Canyon : data.* Huntington Beach, California: Teacher Created Materials, 32 pp. (Travel Adventures.)

2018 6.1289 *El Gran Cañón : datos.* Huntington Beach, California: Teacher Created Materials, 32 pp. (Aventuras de viaje.) [In Spanish.]

PART 6. PUBLICATIONS FOR AND BY YOUTH AND YOUNG ADULTS
(GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS)

SECTION 1: NON-FICTION

Andreeva, Tamara

1949 6.1057 “Nig,” extraordinary mascot of Boulder Dam. *Open Road for Boys*, 31(7) (September): 5, 38-39. [Dog.]

Andrusenko, Irina; Kotelyanets, Natalka; AND Ageeva, Elena [Андрусенко, Ірина; Котелянець, Наталка; Агєєва, Олена]

2021 6.1625 *Я досліджую світ : Підручник для 4 класу закладів загальної середньої освіти (у 2-х частинах) : Частина 2* [Ya doslidzhuyu svit : Pidruchnyk dlya 4 klasu zakladiv zahal’noyi seredn’oyi osvity (u 2-kh chastynakh) : Chastyna 2] [I explore the world: A textbook for 4th grade general secondary education (in 2 parts): Part 2]. Київ: «Грамота» [Kyyiv: «Hramota»] [Kyiv: “Diploma”], 128 pp. [See p. 17: “Річки Тихоокеанського узбережжя *Колорадо* та *Колумбія* — невеликі, але бурхливі й повноводні.” [Richky Tykhookeans’koho uzberezhzhya Kolorado ta Kolumbiya — nevelyki, ale burkhlyvi y povnovodni.] [Rivers of the Pacific coast, Colorado and Columbia, are small but turbulent and full of water.] (ENTIRE NOTE); with illustration, “Річка Колорадо” [Richka Kolorado] [Colorado River], which shows the view downstream from the Nankoweap granaries.] [In Ukrainian.]

Ansberry, Karen Rohrich, AND Morgan, Emily

2011 6.703 *Picture perfect science book collection : using children’s books to guide inquiry : grades 3-6.* Arlington, Virginia: NSTAPress, 26 books in canvas bag. [Includes *Grand Canyon: A Trail Through Time* by Vieira and Canyon (1997, ITEM NO. 6.227).]

Arey, Albert L.; Bryant, Frank L.; Clendenin, William W.; AND Morrey, William T.

1911 6.876 *Physiography for high schools.* Boston, New York, and Chicago: D. C. Heath and Co., 450 pp. + advertisements. [Grand Canyon and Colorado River, see pp. 267, 288-290.]

Arizona Development Board

NO DATE 6.238 *Arizona : land of adventure for young Americans.* Phoenix: Arizona Development Board, [16] pp. [including wraps].

Arizona Game and Fish Department

NO DATE 6.494 Tassel-eared squirrels. *Wild Kids* (Arizona Game and Fish Department, Education Branch and the Heritage Fund), (3): [2].

2004 6.495 *Arizona wildlife : mammals.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, Education Branch, 34 pp.

PART 6. PUBLICATIONS FOR AND BY YOUTH AND YOUNG ADULTS
(GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS)

SECTION 1: NON-FICTION

Armentrout, David

1996 6.18 *The biggest.* Vero Beach, Florida: Rourke Press.

Arnold, Oren

1936 6.19 *Wonders of the West : a book for young people, and all others who would know western America.* Dallas, Texas: Banks Upshaw and Co., 229 pp.

1968 6.20 *Young people's Arizona.* San Antonio, Texas: Naylor Co., 128 pp.

Ash, Russell, AND Bonson, Richard

2000 6.454 *Great wonders of the world.* New York: DK Children. [Includes Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam.]

2000 6.455 *Velika čuda svijeta.* (Hrovje Potrebica, translator.) Zagreb: Mozaik Knjiga, 6th ed., 64 pp. [Translation of *Great Wonders of the World*. Includes Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam.] [In Croatian.]

2001 6.453 *Las 100 grandes maravillas del mundo.* (Rosa Roger, translator.) Barcelona: Editorial Molino, 64 pp. [Translation of *Great Wonders of the World*. Includes Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam.] [In Spanish.]

2001 6.1133 *Le meraviglie del mondo.* Novara: Istituto Geografico De Agostini, 64 pp. [Translation of *Great Wonders of the World*. Includes Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam.] [In Italian.]

2002 6.1134 *Velika čuda sveta.* (Niki Neubauer, translator.) Ljubljana, Slovenia: Mladinska knjiga, 64 pp. [Translation of *Great Wonders of the World*. Includes Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam.] [In Slovenian.]

2011 6.1135 *Velika čuda sveta.* (Mirjana Papić, translator.) Beograd, Serbia: Laguna, 64 pp. [Translation of *Great Wonders of the World*. Includes Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam.] [In Serbian.]

Atwood, Wallace W.

1901 6.679 General Geology, Eleventh Grade. *In:* The High School [SECTION]. *Course of Study* (Chicago Institute), 1(8) (April): 768-769.

Augustin, Byron, AND Kubena, Jake

2010 6.576 *The Grand Canyon.* New York: Marshall Cavendish Benchmark, 96 pp. (Nature's Wonders.)

PART 6. PUBLICATIONS FOR AND BY YOUTH AND YOUNG ADULTS
(GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS)

SECTION 1: NON-FICTION

Auxier, Patricia

2007 6.1485 Save her! At first, Ian didn’t feel like going with his family to see the Grand Canyon again, but something told him he should. The parents of a two-year-old are grateful he did. *The New Era* (Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, Salt Lake City), 37(9) (September): 6-8. [Nineteen-year-old Ian Bagley helps save girl who fell over the edge at North Rim, Grand Canyon.] [Serial is for church youth.]

Ayer, Eleanor

1992 6.21 *Our national monuments.* Brookfield, Connecticut: Millbrook Press, 48 pp. [See pp. 40, 41, 42.]

B

B., R. B.

1902 6.1614 [Letter.] *In:* Martin (Mr.), The Conversation Corner [SECTION]. *The Congregationalist and Christian World*, 87(42) (October 18): 556. [Section continues the “Children’s Vacation Letters” feature begun in the October 11 issue.] [R.B.B. writes of an Easter vacation trip to Grand Canyon, staying at Bright Angel Hotel and trip on foot down Bright Angel Trail. Includes a photo of the hotel.]

Babazadə, V. M.; Məmmədova, E. A.; Qələndərov, B. H.; AND Mansurov, M. İ. [Babazada, V. M.; Mammadova; E. A.; Qalandarov, B. H.; AND Mansurov, M. İ.]

2015 6.1165 *Kosmik, geologiyanın əsasları : ali məktəblər üçün dərslik.* [Fundamentals of cosmic geology; manual for high schools.] Bakı [Baku, Azerbaijan]: “ISBN” mərkəzi, 355 pp. [Colorado River delta, see p. 56 and figure 18a (p. 57). Superficial.] [In Azerbaijani.]

Bahre, Stephen

1976 6.22 *Atlas of Arizona.* Yuma, Arizona: Arizona Information Press, 48 pp.

Bailey, Betty

1967 6.23 *Picture book of Arizona.* Chicago: Whitman, Albert and Co., 32 pp.

Bailey, Paul L.

2015 6.1060 *How London Bridge came to Arizona.* Lake Havasu City, Arizona: Easytime Publishing, 19 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

2016 6.1159 *The story of the Grand Canyon for kids!* Lake Havasu City, Arizona: Eastime Publishing, 24 pp. [A visiting guide.] [An on-demand publication.]

Baker, Gregory

2017 6.1218 23 miles in one day? *The New Era* (Church of Jesus Christ of Later-day Saints, Salt Lake City), (August): 12-13. [The author led a 50-mile Scout hike in Grand Canyon, encountering a lightning storm.]

Baker, Sandi; Cottle, Ernie; Lafeaver, Katie; Shaw, Brennen; AND Bodenhamer , Hans

2011 6.1315 Representing, classifying, and monitoring in-cave features with GIS; methods used by the Bigfork High School Cave Club of northwest Montana. *In:* Stratford, Valerie (proceedings ed.), *Proceedings of the 20th National Cave and Karst Management Symposium, Midway, Utah, October 3-7, 2011.* [No place]: The National Cave and Karst Management Symposium, pp. 106-114. [Bodenhamer is the teacher/club sponsor; other authors are high school students.] [Includes Grand Canyon cave data.] [Geographic Information System.]

Banjarey, Sweety

2018 6.1363 Amazing places in the world. सलिला [*Salila*] (Rajendra Kumar Singh Higher Secondary School Akaltara, Akaltara, Chhattisgarh, India), (57): 80. [Includes "Havasu Falls—Grand Canyon National Park. Havasu falls is paradise on Earth." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Writer's school class is given as "12th 'A'".] [Item in English. Serial in Hindi and English, with serial title only in Hindi, thus.]

Barabas, Kathy

2004 6.440 *Life in the Grand Canyon.* New York: Newbridge Educational Publishers, 20 pp. ("Guided reading level M".) (Newbridge Discovery Links.) [Environmental topic.]

Barber, Nicola

2012 6.819 *Plane crash.* Mankato, Minnesota: Arcturus Publishing, 32 pp. [Includes "Collision Over the Grand Canyon, 1956".]

Barish, Wendy

1997 6.24 (AMERICAN TEXT) *Atlas of the Earth.* (Heather Miller, translator.) New York: Scholastic, Inc., by arrangement with Editions Gallimard Jeunesse, [unpaginated]. [Originally published 1995 as *Atlas de la Terre*; see Jean-Pierre Verdet and Daniel Moignot (1995).]

PART 6. PUBLICATIONS FOR AND BY YOUTH AND YOUNG ADULTS
(GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS)

SECTION 1: NON-FICTION

Barlowe, Dot

2010 6.588 *Grand Canyon plants and animals.* Mineola, New York: Dover Publications, Inc., 30 pp. (Dover Coloring Book.)

Barnes, Dolores

1972 6.839 Vacation/rockhounding through a 5-year-old kid's eyes. *Petrograph* (Mineral and Gem Society of Castro Valley, Castro Valley, California), 16(11) (November): 25-26. [Includes notes of Grand Canyon Caverns and Grand Canyon, including a flight over the canyon.]

Barnett, Sean

2007 6.945 My experience in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Southwest Semester 2007. *The Eagle's View* (SOAR), (1) (February 28): 3. [Young author.]

Barrus, Clara

1920 6.681 *John Burroughs : boy and man.* Garden City (New York) and Toronto: Doubleday, Page and Co., 385 pp. [See pp. 340-343.] [Also later printings.]

Barter, James

2003 6.366 *The Colorado.* San Diego: Lucent Books/Thomson Gale, 112 pp. (Rivers of the World.)

Basdeo, Dawattie, AND Cutler, Angela

2014 6.1001 *Magnificent me, magnificent you : the Grand Canyon.* Winchester, United Kingdom, and Washington, USA: Our Street Books (John Hunt Publishing Ltd., Alresford, Hampshire, U.K.), [48] pp. [pp. [42]-[48] blank]. (Natural World Treasures Young Yogi Series; Holistic World, Yoga Kids.)

Batho, Avery

2007 6.514 Like walking on air; Grand Canyon's new glass skywalk gives tourists a different look at one of the world's natural wonders. *Brand New Planet* (Toronto), (April 5): 12. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

Bauer, David

2007 6.914 *The greatest digger of all.* (Illustrated by Wayne Alfano.) [AND] *Erosion shapes the earth.* Austin, Texas: Harcourt Achieve, 15, 17 pp. (Steck-Vaughn Pair-It Turn and Learn.) [In "Big Book" and "Small Book" states. "Big Book" state 17¼ × 13¾ inches.] [Two books in one; separate covers and texts viewed by turning book over.

The Greatest Digger of All is a young-reader story of a mole and a hawk who travel to the Grand Canyon (Grand Canyon not identified by name but illustrations depict Grand Canyon). *Erosion Shapes the Earth* is a general introduction to principles of erosion, illustrated with photographs; includes Grand Canyon (by name).]

Bauer, Marion Dane, and Canga, C. B.

2013 6.878 *Celebrating Arizona.* Boston and New York: Sandpiper (Houghton Mifflin Harcourt), 36 pp. (50 States to Celebrate.) (Green Light Readers, Level 3.)

Bauer, Marion Dane, and Wallace, John

2006 6.420 *The Grand Canyon.* New York, London, Toronto, and Sydney: Aladdin Paperbacks, 32 pp. (Wonders of America. Ready-to-Read, Level 1.)

Baylor, Byrd

1976 6.26 (collector) *And it is still that way : legends told by Arizona Indian children.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 85 pp.

1988 6.27 (collector) *And it is still that way : legends told by Arizona Indian children.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Trails West Publishing, 83 pp.

Baylor, Edith M. H.

1907 6.868 *A little prospector.* Boston: Lothrop, Lee and Shepard Co., 236 pp. [Lower Colorado River region; also an encounter with Havasupai enroute to western locale. Illustrated with photographs taken in the region.]

Beard, Dan [1]

1890 6.771 Bird flats. *In:* Jack-in-the-Pulpit [section]. *St. Nicholas*, 17(11) (September): 974. [Letter regarding a bird nest, beginning with the comment, "Some time ago a young reader of St. Nicholas (who, by the way, has just returned from a daring exploring expedition in the Grand Cañon of the Colorado) brought me [this two-story nest, illustrated] . . ."; not otherwise pertinent to this bibliography.]

Beard, Dan [2]

1932 6.935 *Boy heroes of today : Boy Scout Gold Honor Medal awards.* New York: Brewer Warren and Putnam, 160 pp. [See photo facing p. 109, "A group of Boy Scout hikers in the Grand Canyon." Depicts group of scouts on rim of Grand Canyon. No text mention of Grand Canyon.]

1941 6.695 Old February—the American month. *In:* A Page by Dan Beard [column]. *Boys' Life*, 31(2) (February): 21, 50. [See p. 21: "Two of my boys [Boy Scouts] made that terrible trip down the canyon of the Colorado, and they all came back ALIVE and in good condition." (entire note)]

PART 6. PUBLICATIONS FOR AND BY YOUTH AND YOUNG ADULTS
(GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS)

SECTION 1: NON-FICTION

Bee, Robert L.

1989 6.1203 *The Yuma.* New York: Chelsea House, 111 pp. (Indians of North America. [Frank W. Porter, III, general ed.])

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Walter, 1992, ITEM NO. 30.1236

Ben Hur, Yehuda [יהודה בן חור]

2013 6.1501 יצורים חיים בסביבתם *[Living things around us]*. [No place]: דפוס איילון, תשע“ג, [Ayalon Printing], 102 pp. (Copyright משרד החינוך [Ministry of Education].) (“כיתה ח: מתאים לתכנית הלימודים המעודכנת במדע וטכנולוגיה לחטיבת הביניים” [Grade 8: Suitable for updated curriculum in science and technology for junior high].) [See p. 85, “זאבים ואיילים בקולורדו” [Wolves and Elk in Colorado (*sic*); with reference to the Kaibab deer.] [In Hebrew.]

Benjamin, S. G. W.

1881 6.558 *Our American artists. Second series. Painters, sculptors, illustrators, engravers and architects. For young people.* Boston: D. Lothrop and Co., 68 pp. [See “Thomas Hill”, pp. 22-26; specifically, notes on Thomas Moran, pp. 23-24.]

Benzinger Brothers [firm]

1920 6.567 *Benzinger’s elementary geography for Catholic schools.* New York, Cincinnati, and Chicago: Benzinger Brothers, new, revised ed., 136 pp. [See pp. 70, 71.]

Bereit, Rebekah

2002 6.382 *A-maze-ing Arizona* (designed by Rudy Ramos). Flagstaff, Arizona: Rising Moon, 53 pp.

Berkson, Ethan

2008 6.840 Troop takes trip to Havasupai Falls. *432 Tom Tom* (Boy Scouts of America, Grand Canyon Council Lodge 432, Wipala Wiki Lodge), 58(4) (April): 4-5. [See also p. 12.]

Best, B. J.

2018 6.1282 *How are canyons formed?* New York: Cavendish Square, 24 pp. (Nature’s Formations.) (BookWorms.) [Grand Canyon photograph (not identified by locale), p. 15.]

PART 6. PUBLICATIONS FOR AND BY YOUTH AND YOUNG ADULTS
(GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS)

SECTION 1: NON-FICTION

Bethea, Nikole Brooks

2018	6.1220	*Engineering marvels : Hoover Dam.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: Pogo Books (Jump!), 24 pp. (Engineering Marvels.) ["Description: Minneapolis, MN: Jump!, Inc., [2017]" (square brackets are part of quotation). Copy acquired new August 2017.]
2018	6.1495	*Building dams.* Lake Elmo, Minnesota: Focus Readers, 32 pp. (Distributed by North Star Editions. Produced for Focus Readers by Red Line Editorial.) [Hoover Dam, see cover, pp. 18-21.]

Bethers, Ray

1960	6.301	*Rivers of adventure.* New York: Hastings House, 47 pp. [See pp. 42-43.]

Bevalian, Isiah

2013	6.907	Holiday-get-away; looking for a winter road trip? *Round-Up* (Dobson High School, Mesa, Arizona), 1(2) (Winter): 6. [Includes Grand Canyon Railway.]

Bezucha, Robert D.

1967	6.259	(ED.-IN-CHIEF) Your editors visit Grand Canyon. *Golden Magazine for Boys and Girls*, 4(8): 54-57. [Accompanies article by Bertha Morris Parker [ITEM NO. 6.292].]

Biesty, Stephen, AND Platt, Richard

1996	6.260	*Stephen Biesty's incredible explosions.* London: Dorling Kindersley, Ltd., 32 pp. [Exploded-view diagrams; including Grand Canyon.]
1996	6.261	*Stephen Biesty's incredible explosions.* New York: DK Publishing, 1st American Ed., 32 pp. [Exploded-view diagrams; including Grand Canyon.]

Bietz, Arthur L.

1963	6.989	I couldn't care less. *The Youth's Instructor* (Seventh-day Adventists, Washington, D.C.), 111(40) (October 8): 3-40, 20. [Inspirational message, including analagous mention of Hoover Dam as an example of "using great power for little purposes".]

Birk, Helen

1919	6.718	[Letter.] *In:* Aunt Helen, E. F-O. C. [SECTION, identified in table of contents as Everyland Finding-Out Club]. *Everyland*, 10(6) (June): 195. [Young girl, Helen Birk, retells putative scientific test relating to an inexhaustible downdraft in the Grand Canyon, "so great that there is enough suction to draw an aviator to his death before fifty feet toward the center has been reached."]

Bishop, Amanda, AND Kalman, Bobbie

2003 6.367 *Nations of the Southwest.* New York: Crabtree Publishing Co., 32 pp.

Bishop, Jack

2012 6.959 My trip to the Grand Canyon. *In:* Mrs. Young—Kingergarten [SECTION]. *Polar X-Press* (North Star Elementary School, North Star Academy Charter School, Newark, New Jersey), 2(8) (June 1): 3.

Bisignano, Judy; Gellman, Rayna; Richards, John; Gould, Katey Monaghan; AND Harden, Raymond

1997 6.28 *Pathways to a Grand Canyon adventure.* Tucson: Learning to Learn, Inc., 26 pp. and inserted poster and stickers. [Cover omits Gould and Harden from credits.]

Blackburn, Edith H.

1955 6.356 *One bit of land (a story of Imperial Valley).* (Illustrated by Frank Nicholas.) New York: Aladdin Books, 192 pp. (American Heritage Series, 36.)

Blacker, Irwin R.

1961 6.307 *The bold conquistadores.* Indianapolis, Indiana: Bobbs-Merrill, 191 pp.

Blackledge, Ralph

1902 6.594 What my school life is like. *In:* February St. Nicholas League [SECTION]. *St. Nicholas*, 29(4) (February): 373. [Story by 9-year-old writer. Includes remarks on a trip to Arizona and Grand Canyon.]

Blake, Kevin

2015 6.1029 *Salton Sea resort : death in the desert.* New York: Bearport Publishing, 32 pp. (Abandoned! Towns Without People.)

Blincoe, Thomas

1935 6.1050 Crossing the continent. *The Youth's Instructor*, 83(26) (June 25): 9-10. [Includes visit to Hoover Dam during a cross-country trip in a Model A Ford.]

Bloomfield, Gary A., AND Larson, Helen Henkel

1989 6.29 *The Grand Canyon National Park coloring book.* Eureka, California: Earthwalk Press, [24] pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 9-5| FQ16:24 FQ19:82

2007 6.857 *The Grand Canyon National Park coloring book.* La Jolla, California: Earthwalk Press, [24] pp.

Boardman, Fon W., Jr.

1960 6.519 *Tunnels.* New York: Henry Z. Walck, Inc., 144 pp. [See pp. 130-131, Colorado River Aqueduct; pp. 133-134, Hoover Dam and Glen Canyon Dam.]

Bob, Tayanita

2012 6.932 Tayanita Bob, 15, moderate hearing loss, Salem, Oregon. *In:* Barkeley, Bill, The young faces of hearing loss. *Hearing Loss Magazine* (Hearing Loss Association of America, Bethesda, Maryland), 33(1) (January/February): 30, 41. [Brief essay written after a Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon with other hearing-impaired teens, sponsored by Hear the World's Sound Academy program.]

Bock, Judy, AND Kranz, Rachel

1997 6.30 *Scholastic encyclopedia of the United States.* New York: Scholastic Reference, 140 pp. [See cover, pp. 6-7, 114.]

Bodden, Valerie

2010 6.575 *Grand Canyon.* Mankato, Minnesota: Creative Education, 24 pp. (Big Outdoors.)

2011 6.710 *Grand Canyon.* New York: Franklin Watts Ltd., 24 pp. (Great Planet Earth.)

2014 6.923 *Grand Canyon.* London and Sydney: Franklin Watts, 24 pp. (Great Planet Earth.)

Bodeo-Lomicky, Aidan

2013 6.885 *The vaquita : the biology of an endangered porpoise.* (Illustrated by Aidan Bodeo-Lomicky, Cooper Bodeo-Lomicky, and Skylar Bodeo-Lomicky.) [No imprint], 1st ed., 30 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [The author was about 13 years of age when this stated first ed. was published; the illustrators are his younger siblings. Cover illustration by Guillermo Munro Colosio (also known as Memuco).]

2015 6.1253 *The vaquita : the biology of an endangered porpoise.* (Illustrated by Aidan Bodeo-Lomicky, Cooper Bodeo-Lomicky, and Skylar Bodeo-Lomicky.) [No imprint], 2nd ed., 50 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [The author was about 15 years of age when this second ed. was published; the illustrators are his younger siblings. Cover illustration by Guillermo Munro Colosio (also known as Memuco).]

Bodeo Lomicky, Aidan, AND **Whittenbury, William**

2015 6.1184 Why the extinction of the vaquita should matter to all of us—a teenager's perspective. *In:* Special Issue [on the vaquita]. *Journal of Marine Animals and Their Ecology*, 8(1) (June/July): 3-5. [Letter to the Editor.]

Bohn, Bob

1979 6.768 [Letter.] *In:* Hitchin' Rack [SECTION]. *Boys' Life*, 59(7) (July): 4. [Comment on item, "50 miles afloat", (5) (May): 66, Boy Scouts of America, Troop 105, canoe trip on Lake Mead, Pearce Ferry to Temple Bar.]

Bond, Carolyn

NO DATE 6.860 *John Wesley Powell.* Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 16 pp. (Houghton Mifflin Online Leveled Books.) [Cited from a 4th printing, 2010.]

Boots and Blisters [*pseudonym*]

1982 6.1634 Sharing the load. *In:* Worth Retelling [SECTION]. *Scouting* (Boy Scouts of America), 70(2) (March/April): 4. [Recounts an unidentified Boy Scout's hike to the bottom of the Grand Canyon, when all the scouts assisted one who was having trouble hiking back out.]

Boughton, Simon

2024 6.1691 *The wild river and the great dam : the construction of Hoover Dam and the vanishing Colorado River.* New York and Boston: Christy Ottaviano Books (Little, Brown and Co.), 242 [243] pp.

Bourne, Henry Eldridge, AND **Benton, Elbert Jay**

1912 6.716 *Introductory American history.* Boston, New York, and Chicago: D. C. Heath and Co., 264 pp. [See pp. 195-203.]

Bovee, M. L.

1925 6.985 An object lesson from the Grand Canyon. *The Youth's Instructor* (Seventh-day Adventists, Washington, D.C.), 73(40) (October 6): [2] [inside front cover]. [An inspirational message based on the natural features expressed by erosion.]

Boys' Life

1923 6.797 Zane Grey. *In:* Watch every issue of Boys' Life—bigger and better in every way. *Boys's Life*, 13(10) (October): 33. [Promotional item for the forthcoming series, "Roping Lions in the Grand Canyon" (see Grey, 1923-1924, ITEM NOS. 6.1237, 6.1238).]

Brasch, Nicolas

2016	6.1136	*Amazing built structures.* South Yarra, Victoria, Australia: Macmillan Education Australia, 32 pp. [See "How was the Hoover Dam built?"]

Brasil. Bahia (Governo do Estado), Secretaria da Educação

2021	6.1641	*Cadernos de apoio à aprendizagem : biologia : unidade 2—versão—24 Abril 2021.* [No place]: Bahia (Governo do Estado), Secretaria da Educação, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [40 pp. total]. [See "Trilha 7 Tema: A importância da especiação no processo da evolução"; specifically, pp. 6-8, "Estudo de Caso: Esquilos e o Grand Canyon", illustrated with two species of rock squirrel, *Ammospermophilus harrisii* and *A. leucurus*.] [In Portuguese.]

Brew, Virginia, AND McCabe, Michael

1990	6.32	*Arizona: Studies.* Phoenix: Cloud Publishing, 128 pp.

Brezenoff, Steve, AND Calo, Marcos

2013	6.750	*The Grand Canyon burros that broke.* North Mankato, Minnesota: Stone Arch Books, 91 pp. (Field Trip Mysteries.) [Book available at least by August 2012.]

Bridges, Shirin Yim

2016	6.1529	*Deep down and other extreme places to live.* [No place]: Pearson Education, Inc., 27 pp. [See "Life at the Bottom of the Canyon", cover, pp. 6-11; regarding the Havasupai.]
2016	6.1530	*La vida en las profundidades y en otros lugares extremos.* [No place]: Pearson Education, Inc., 27 pp. [See "La vida en el fondo del cañón", cover, pp. 6-11; regarding the Havasupai.] [In Spanish.]

Brigham, Albert Perry, AND McFarlane, Charles T.

1920	6.705	*Essentials of geography. First book.* New York, Cincinnati, Chicago, Boston, and Atlanta: American Book Co., revised ed., 266 pp. [See pp. 134, 139-140.]

Briscoe, Jack

2012	6.851	Junior racers; 10-12, Parker, AZ, 2012. *Ride PWC Magazine*, (Summer): 26-29. [Personal Water Craft.]

Brooks, David

2016 6.1216 (ILLUSTRATOR) *G is for Grand : a Grand Canyon ABC book.* (Theresa Howell, ed.; David Jenney Design, design.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, [28] pp. [including covers] [small board book]. (Printed by Everbest Printing Co., Ltd., Nasha, China.)

Broom, George

2008 6.1568 Warren Picket Travel Awards; rafting on the Colorado River. *The Epsomian Magazine* (Epsom College, Epsom, Surrey, England), 2007-2008: 90-91.

Brown, Craig McFarland

2009 6.502 *Mule train mail.* Watertown, Massachusetts: Charlesbridge, [unpaginated].

Brown, Cynthia Light

2008 6.807 *Discover national monuments, national parks, natural wonders.* (Illustrated by Blair Shedd.) White River Junction, Vermont: Nomad Press, 106 pp. (Discover Your World series.)

2011 6.774 *Geology of the desert Southwest : investigate how the earth was formed : with 15 projects.* (Illustrations by Eric Baker.) White River Junction, Vermont: Nomad Press, 122 pp.

Brown, Lucy

1991 6.33 *Grand Circle coloring book.* Santa Barbara, California: Companion Press, 24 pp.

Brown, Stephen

2013 6.814 *World in a bath tub : a bath time adventure.* [No imprint]. ("Printed by Amazon.") [See "Grand Canyon", pp. 43-44.] [An on-demand publication.]

Brownstone, David M., AND Franck, Irene M.

1989 6.34 *Natural wonders of America.* New York: Aladdin Books, 53 pp.

Bruce, Willis

1944 6.992 God's great powerhouse. *The Youth's Instructor* (Seventh-day Adventists, Washington, D.C.), 92(17) (April 25): 4. [Inspirational message, largely featuring Hoover Dam.]

PART 6. PUBLICATIONS FOR AND BY YOUTH AND YOUNG ADULTS
(GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS)

SECTION 1: NON-FICTION

Bruns, Roger A.

1997	6.35	*John Wesley Powell : explorer of the Grand Canyon.* Springfield, New Jersey, and Aldershot, Hants., United Kingdom: Enslow Publishers, Inc., 128 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 1024

Bryan, Dale-Marie

2006	6.417	*The Colorado River.* New York: Childrens Press, 31 pp. (Rookie Read-About Geography series.)

Buchheit, Kim

2012	6.1573	*Grand Canyon National Park babies : discover the park's wildlife through sight, sound, and smell!* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, [24] pp. [including covers]. ("Reviewed by elementary school educators Gwen Rauer and Jen Marshall.") [Animals. Covers and pages all are stiff paperboards.]

Buchheit, Mike

2012	6.725	*Going to Grand Canyon National Park.* Helena, Montana: Farcountry Press, 48 pp. (A Farcountry Explorer Book.)

Buckley, Arabella B.

1878	6.1269	*The fairy-land of science.* London: Edward Stanford, 244 pp. + [2], 32 pp. advertisements. [See pp. 111-112, and Figure 27 facing p. 111. Relies on Ives' record of the Colorado River and its canyons.] [Also later printings.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS Anonymous, 1879, ITEM NO. 30.1313
1879	6.1270	*The fairy-land of science.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., 244 pp. + advertisements. [See pp. 111-112, and Figure 27 facing p. 111. Relies on Ives' record of the Colorado River and its canyons.] [Also later printings.]
1880	6.1271	*The fairy-land of science.* New York: Christian Herald; and Philadelphia: Press and Bindery of Historical Publishing Co., 244 pp. + advertisements. (Christian Herald Library.) [See pp. 111-112, and Figure 27 facing p. 111. Relies on Ives' record of the Colorado River and its canyons.]
1883	6.1272	*Czary w krainie wiedzy.* (E. H., translator.) Warszawa: Lipsku, 238 pp. [Translation of *The fairy-land of science*.] [In Polish.]
1886	6.1273	理科仙郷 [Rika senkyō]. [The fairy-land of science.] (山県悌三郎 [Shimaburo Yamagata], translator). Tokyo: 山形悌三郎 [Kami Komagomemura]. [In Japanese.]
1888	6.1274	*The fairy-land of science.* Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 244 pp. + advertisements. [See pp. 111-112, and Figure 27 facing p. 111. Relies on Ives' record of the Colorado River and its canyons.]

1890 6.1275 *The fairy-land of science.* New York: Hurst and Co., 244 pp. + advertisements. [See pp. 111-112, and Figure 27 facing p. 111. Relies on Ives' record of the Colorado River and its canyons.]

1894 6.1276 *Das Feenreich der Wissenschaft : zehn Vorträge für die Jugend.* (E. Kirchner, translator.) Altenburg: Stephan Geibel, 244 pp. [Translation of *The fairy-land of science*.] [In German.]

1898 6.1277 *The fairy-land of science.* Toronto: W. Briggs; and Montreal: C. W. Coates, 244 pp. [See pp. 111-112, and Figure 27 facing p. 111. Relies on Ives' record of the Colorado River and its canyons.]

1899 6.1278 *The fairy-land of science.* New York: A. L. Burt Co., 244 pp. [See pp. 111-112, and Figure 27 facing p. 111. Relies on Ives' record of the Colorado River and its canyons.]

1899 6.1279 *The fairy-land of science.* Philadelphia: H. Altemus, 244 pp. [See pp. 111-112, and Figure 27 facing p. 111. Relies on Ives' record of the Colorado River and its canyons.]

1902 6.1280 *The fairy-land of science.* Chicago: Homewood Publishing Co., 244 pp. [See pp. 111-112, and Figure 27 facing p. 111. Relies on Ives' record of the Colorado River and its canyons.]

1904 6.1281 *The fairy-land of science.* New York: Macmillan and Co., 244 pp. [See pp. 111-112, and Figure 27 facing p. 111. Relies on Ives' record of the Colorado River and its canyons.] [Also later printings.]

Buckley, James, Jr.

2022 6.1659 *Grand Canyon National Park.* Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Children's Books Arcadia Publishing), 96 pp. (Super Parks!) [Cover adds: "Incredible Vistas, Spectacular Selfies, Mule Rides, and More! Inside: History, People, and Culture! Fun and Fabulous Facts! something for Everyone!"]

Buczkowska, Natalia

2012 6.1416 Geograficzne wedrówki. *Zygzak* (Szkoły Podstawowej im. Józefa Nowina Konopki, Mogilany, Poland), (36) (May): 5. [Item signed "Natalia Buczkowska kl. Ivb [IV b]".] [Includes Grand Canyon. Of note: Indicates, "Wszystkie warstwy geologiczne zawierają skamieliny morskich zwierząt, drzew i dinozaurów" (All geological layers contain fossils of marine animals, trees and dinosaurs).] [In Polish.]

Buff, Mary and Buff, Conrad

1968 6.36 *The Colorado: River of mystery.* Los Angeles: The Ward Ritchie Press, 89 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 118| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 9-5| **FORD 78** FQ2:12 FQ3:11 FQ4:22 FQ6:26 GUIDON 80 THOMAS 1025

Bunch, Phillis L.

1943 6.847 Down, ’way down. *The Youth’s Instructor* (Seventh-day Adventists, Washington, D.C.), 91(39) (September 28): 10, 13.

Buntline, Ned [*pseudonym*] [Judson, E. C. Z.]

1870 6.659 Buffalo Bill, the king of the border men. *Boys of England*, 7(174) (March 14): 268-261, (176) (March 28): 301-303. [Chapters 15-21, 27-31, respectively, of a serialized story. These issues take note of “the Colorado, the great Red River of the west” (p. 270) and “the Red River of the West”, p. 301; but which otherwise have no further notice nor pertinence to this bibliography.]

Burgan, Michael

2012 6.730 *Energy today: water power* (Debra Voege, science and curriculum consultant). New York: Chelsea Clubhouse, 48 pp. [See p. 25, Hoover Dam.]

Bush, Zack; Friedman, Laurie; AND Lopes, Vitor

2024 6.1687 *The little book about the Grand Canyon.* [No place]: Publishing Power, LLC, [41] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Butcher, Ginger, AND Owen, Tassia

2016 6.1147 Ring around the reservoir. *EO Kids* (U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Earth Observatory), (October): 4-5. [Lake Mead water supply.]

Butler, John

1953 6.1339 Grandfather’s ranch. *From:* Colorado River Indian Tribes [SECTION]. *In: The new trail : 1941 : revised 1953 : a book of creative writing by Indian students.* Phoenix: Phoenix Indian School (Phoenix Indian School Print Shop), pp. 72-73. [Author [Hualapai] is aged 18. “About eighty-five miles south of the present place called Peach Springs, Arizona, is where we are living now.”]

Butterworth, Hezekiah

NO DATE 6.722 *Zigzag journeys in the western states of America. The Atlantic to the Pacific. A summer trip of the Zigzag Club from Boston to the Golden Gate.* London: Dean and Son, 320 pp. [See pp. 14, 268-279.]

1882 6.544 *Zigzag journeys in the Occident. The Atlantic to the Pacific. A summer trip of the Zigzag Club from Boston to the Golden Gate.* Boston: Estes and Lauriat, 320 pp. [See pp. 14, 268-279.]

PART 6. PUBLICATIONS FOR AND BY YOUTH AND YOUNG ADULTS
(GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS)

SECTION 1: NON-FICTION

Butterworth, W. E., IV

1995 6.614 Blast to the past; hiking the historic Grand Canyon's narrow trails, Scouts discover one wrong step can make you history too. *Boys' Life*, 85(2) (February): 24-27.

1993 6.615 Making it big; featuring Boy Scout Troop 7, Boulder City, Nev., operated by Elks Lodge No. 1682; engineers use design to help—and sometimes save—lives. *Boys' Life*, 83(9) (September): 44-45. [Hoover Dam.]

1998 6.970 One trip, three canyons. *Boys' Life*, (May): 40-43. [Boy Scout Troop 1254, Cooperstown, New York. Trip to Grand Canyon, Zion Canyon, and Bryce Canyon.]

C

C., Robert C.

1886 6.1613 [Letter.] *In:* Our Post-Office Box [SECTION]. *Harper's Young People*, 8(368) (November 16): 47. ["Fort Mojave, Arizona Territory. [¶] Dear Postmistress,—I am the son of an army officer, and am seven and one-half years old. I have a sister five and one-half years old. She and I have great fun playing together. It is very hot here in the summer, but now it is quite cool and pleasant. The Mojave Indians live near the post. They are quite peaceable, and never go on the war-path like the Apaches. The climate being so warm, these Indians wear very little clothing, and go about almost naked. The post is built on the Colorado River, about twenty-two miles from Needles, California. The Grand Cañon of the Colorado is about one hundred miles distant. I think I will visit it with my papa next year. I hope you will print this letter, although it is my first to you. Robert C. C." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

Calvert, Patricia

1997 6.663 *The American frontier.* New York: Atheneum Books for Young Readers. (Great Lives.) [Includes John Wesley Powell.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS Thomas 1026

Capstone Press

2003 6.384 *Arizona.* Mankato, Minnesota: Capstone Press, revised and updated ed., 48 pp.

Carlson, Vada F.

1974 6.38 *John Wesley Powell : conquest of the canyon.* (Drawings by Richard Cuffari.) Irvington-on-Hudson, New York: Harvey House, Inc., 158 [160] pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 9-5| FQ3:14 FQ4:24 FQ5:29 FQ13:362 FQ15:401 FQ16:156 FQ17:352 FQ19:114 FQ21:35 FQ23:67 Thomas 1027

PART 6. PUBLICATIONS FOR AND BY YOUTH AND YOUNG ADULTS
(GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS)

SECTION 1: NON-FICTION

Carpenter, Allan

1966 6.42 *Arizona : from its glorious past to the present.* Chicago: Children's Press, Inc., 95 pp. (Enchantment of America.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:73

1979 6.43 *Arizona.* Chicago: Children's Press, 96 pp.

Cassidy, John

1994 6.45 *Earthsearch : a kids' geography museum in a book.* Palo Alto, California: Klutz Press, 110 pp. [See pp. [71], [74].]

Castruita, Francisco

2019 6.1574 *Lugares fantásticos de los Estado Unidos.* [No place]: Francisco Castruita, 24 pp. [Grand Canyon, see cover, pp. 4-5.] [An on-demand publication.] [In Spanish.]

Cather, Katherine Dunlap

1918 6.658 *Educating by story-telling : showing the value of story-telling as an educational tool for the use of all workers with children.* Yonkers-on-Hudson, New York: World Book Co., 396 pp. (Play School Series, Clark W. Hetherington, ed.) [See p. 167, brief note of first Spanish visit to Grand Canyon.]

Center for Educational Pathways

2010 6.1462 (IN PARTNERSHIP WITH Imperial County, California, Office of Education) *The world's greatest comic book! Imperial Valley Migrant Program presents : I Am Migrant : the life stories of migrant youth.* Imperial County Office of Education, Migrant Education Program Region 6, [36] pp. [including wraps]. (The Comic Book Project.) (". . . created by migrant students for migrant families throughout the world. Through a grant partnership between Imperial County Office of Education Educational Service, San Diego State University Imperial Valley Campsu, and artist Simon Silva, migrant children across Imperial County enrolled in the Imperial Valley Migrant Summer Academy created comic books based on their individual experiences of being a migrant student." [p. [2]]) [This volume contains artwork of 28 students, each in a single-page, standard-format comic book format, comprising a cover drawing and three or four story boxes. Artists, in their order of appearance, are: Ana Jauregui, Alan Ruiz, Roberto Garcia, Alexa Gonzalez, Chirstopher Escobedo, Daniel Gonzalez, Diana Magallanes, Dharla Torres, Adriana Gomez, Carolyn Martinez, Diego Rocha, Elvia Murga, Hector Arias, Itzel Cesena, Jaime Serrano, Jesenia Silva, Jim Muirrillo, George Parra, Leonardo Lechuga, Lilian Aguilera, Lizbeth Ruelas, Manuel Rayos, Michael Valdez, Mirna Miranda, Noe Hirrera, Quetzali Martinez, Tania Nunez, and Lillian Arellano.]

Champlin, John Denison

1906 6.608 *The young folks' cyclopaedia of persons and places.* New York: Henry Holt and Co., 5th ed., revised, 958 pp. [See "Colorado River", p. 205, which also notes Grand Canyon *in passing*.]

Chandler, Mitzi

1994 6.46 *I see something grand.* (Illustrated by Barbara Epstein-Eagle.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 30 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ16:45 FQ19:124 FQ26:60
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Etter, 1995, ITEM NO. 30.82

Channing, Edward

1903 6.607 *First lessons in United States History.* New York: Macmillan Co., and London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 260 pp. [See pp. 19-20.]

Chapman, Henry P.

1959 6.570 G.I. camels. *In:* Duffel Bag [SECTION]. *Boys' Life*, 49(6) (June): 65. [Beale expedition camels.]

Charman, Andy, AND Clements, Gillian

1997 6.47 *My big book of facts.* London: Hermes House, 44 pp. [See p. 9.]

Chase, J. Smeaton

1922 6.801 Out of bounds in the Colorado Desert. *The Youth's Companion* (Boston), 96(40) (October 5): 565-566.

Cheney, Lynne, AND Glasser, Robin Preiss

2006 6.416 *Our 50 states : a family adventure across America.* New York: Simon and Schuster Books For Young Readers, 74 pp. [See p. 60.]

Chin, Jason

2017 6.1189 *Grand Canyon.* New York: Roaring Brook Press, [52] pp. [with gatefold page [38/40]-[41/43] [pagination includes free flyleaves]. (A Neal Porter Book.) [No separate title-page; publisher's information on inside front cover.]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Bush, 2017, ITEM NO. 30.1224

2021	6.1672	*El Gran Cañón.* (Roxanna Erdman, translator.) Boston: Vista Higher Learning, Inc., 53 pp. [Front free flyleaf, title-page, and back cover include the logos of Vista Higher Learning and Santillana USA.] [In Spanish.]

Chisholm, George G., AND Leete, C. H.

1890	6.537	*Longmans' school geography for North America.* New York: Longmans, Green, and Co., 384 pp. [See pp. 102-103, [119].]

Christensen, Christina; Kattler, Poul; Velk, Per; Zafirakos, Elias; AND Fromberg, Christina

2000	6.1181	*Vores utrolige kode : en tysteride oplevelse : skolemateriale.* Hellerup, Denmark: Experimentarium, 49 pp. [See "Strømmende vand" (pp. 18-21); specifically box on p. 19, "Coloradofloden".] [In Danish.]

Christian, Spencer, AND Felix, Antonia

1998	6.48	*What makes the Grand Canyon grand? The world's most awe-inspiring natural wonders.* New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 116 pp. (Spencer Christian's World of Wonders.)

Clark, Ann Nolan, AND Craw, Glenna

1968	6.49	*Arizona for young people.* (Illustrated by Charles C. Colley.) Lincoln, Nebraska: University Publishing Co., 251 pp. [Also a Teachers Manual, 30 pp.]

Clark, Bertha M.

1915	6.543	*An introduction to science.* New York, Cincinnati, and Chicago: American Book Co., 494 pp. [See pp. 406-407.]

Clark, H. W.

1940	6.953	After many days; colorful Arizona. *The Youth's Instructor* (Seventh-day Adventists, Washington, D.C.), 88(21) (May 21): 7-8, 13. [Continuation of a serialized article. Motor camping trip. This installment through Kaibab Plateau and on to Grand Canyon South Rim via Marble Canyon and Navajo Bridge.] [*NOTE*: Illustration (p. 7), "Navaho [*sic*] Bridge, Which Crosses the Colorado River, Is One of the Highest Bridges in the World", actually depicts the bridge over Little Colorado River at Cameron.]

Clement, Lora E.

1941	6.987	All aboard! Number three. *The Youth's Instructor* (Seventh-day Adventists, Washington, D.C.), 89(31) (August 5): 2, 12-13. [Visit to Boulder Dam and Boulder City, Nevada.] [Item signed "By the Editor".]

Clough, Nicole

2012	6.1018	(ILLUSTRATOR) *Anita the vaquita! A coloring book about vaquitas.* (Nesime Askin, art director; Michael Belanger, Carin Wittnich, and Thomas [A.] Jefferson, eds.) [No place]: OERS Publishing, 21 pp. [Oceanographic Environmental Research Society, Barrie, Ontario, Canada.]
2012	6.1019	(ILLUSTRATOR) *¡Anita the vaquita! Un libro para colorear sobre la vaquita marina.* (Nesime Askin, art director; Michael Belanger, Carin Wittnich, and Thomas [A.] Jefferson, eds.; Cheryl Butner, translator.) [No place]: OERS Publishing, 22 pp. [Oceanographic Environmental Research Society, Barrie, Ontario, Canada.] [In Spanish.]
2017	6.1318	(ILLUSTRATOR) **安妮塔加灣鼠海豚** ： 加灣鼠海豚**着色書** [Ānnītă jiā wān shŭ hăitún : jiā wān shŭ hăitún zhuósè shū] [Anita the vaquita. A coloring book about vaquitas]. (Nesime Askin, art director; Michael Belanger, Nesime Askin, Carin Wittnich, and Thomas [A.] Jefferson, eds.) [No place]: OERS Publishing, 22 pp. [Oceanographic Environmental Research Society, Barrie, Ontario, Canada.] [In Chinese.]

Clymer, Theodore, AND Martin, Patricia Miles

1969	6.262	(EDS.) *The dog next door and other stories.* Boston: Ginn and Co., 288 pp. [See Grand Canyon National Park.]

Cobb, Irvin S.

1921	6.838	The hydrophobic skunk. *In:* Mathiews, Franklin K. (ed.), *The Boy Scouts book of campfire stories*. New York: D. Appleton and Co., chapter 3. [Excerpt from *Roughing It De Luxe*.] [Roughing it deluxe.]

Coerr, Eleanor, AND Park, Darcie

2004	6.1230	*S is for silver : a Nevada alphabet.* Ann Arbor, Michigan: Sleeping Bear Press, [40] pp. [See p. [13], "H h", represented by Hoover Dam.]

Coleman, Thomas Lynch

1898	6.821	[Letter.] *In:* The Letter-Box [SECTION]. *St. Nicholas*, 25(11) (September): 966. [The writer is "an Arizona boy". Notes in part: "Do you know there are many wonderful things in Arizona? The Grand Cañon is the most wonderful scenery in the world." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Colson, Rob

2019	6.1391	*Experts in engineering.* New York: Crabtree Publishing Co., 32 pp. (STEM-gineers.) [See "Holding Back the Flow" (Hoover Dam).]

Colstan, Russ

2004	6.463	*Grand Canyon adventure.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 24 pp. (Windows on Literacy; Social Studies; Set B.)
2006	6.1575	大峡谷 [Da xia gu] [Canyon]. (Gare Thompson and Ming Tan, translators.) Beijing: 北京大学出版社 [Bei jing ta xue chu ban she] [Beijing University Publisher]. [Translation of *Grand Canyon Adventure* (Colstan, 2004, ITEM NO. 6.463).] [In Chinese.]
2008	6.1576	*Aventura en el Gran Cañón.* (Tatiana Acosta and Guillermo Gutiérrez, translators.) Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 24 pp. (Ventanas a la lectoescritura.) [In Spanish.]

Combres, Élisabeth

2013	6.1251	*Les fleuves autour de monde.* (Maps by Paul Goulbois; illustrations by Marguerite Courtieu.) Paris: Gallimard Jeunesse, 63 pp. [In French.]
2016	6.1252	*Grandes ríos del mundo.* (Maps by Paul Goulbois; illustrations by Marguerite Courtieu.) Madrid: Ediciones SM, 63 pp. [See "El Colorado", pp. 8-11.] [In Spanish.]

Cone, Patrick

1994	6.52	*Grand Canyon.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: Carolrhoda Books, Inc., 48 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:144 FQ24/1:165 FQ26:73 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1994, ITEM NO. 30.897

Conservation District of Southern Nevada

NO DATE	6.1550	*Down the drain : stormwater and you : storm drains carry untreated water to Lake Mead : keep 'em clean.* [No place]: Conservation District of Southern Nevada, 10 pp.

Cook, Jean Thor

2006	6.421	*John Wesley Powell : soldier, explorer, scientist*. Palmer Lake, Colorado: Filter Press, 76 pp. (A Now You Know Bio.)

Cooke, Tim

2017	6.1145	*Explore with Francisco Vázquez de Coronado.* St. Catharines (Ontario), New York, Hove (United Kingdom), and Coburg North (Victoria, Australia), 32 pp. (Travel With the Great Explorers.)

PART 6. PUBLICATIONS FOR AND BY YOUTH AND YOUNG ADULTS
(GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS)

SECTION 1: NON-FICTION

Cooper, David J., AND Pikulski, John J.

2003	6.368	*Houghton Mifflin reading : a legacy of literacy/grade 4.* Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 38 books, 720 pp., with one CD-ROM and one audiocassette. [Includes "In Search of the Grand Canyon".]

Copeland, Peter F.

1993	6.53	*Powell's Colorado River expedition coloring book.* New York: Dover Publications, Inc., 45 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 1028
1993	6.54	*National parks coloring book.* New York: Dover Publications, Inc., 61 pp. [See pp. 32-33.]

Cornell, S. S. [Cornell, Sophia S.]

1863	6.1245	*Cornell's grammar-school geography: Forming a part of a systematic series of school geographies. Embracing an extended course, and adapted to pupils of the higher classes in public and private schools.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., 108 pp.
1873	6.534	*Cornell's physical geography: Accompanied with nineteen pages of maps, a great variety of map-questions, and one hundred and thirty diagrams and pictorial illustrations: and embracing a detailed description of the physical features of the United States.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., 104 pp. [See pp. 11, 43.]
1875	6.535	*Cornell's primary geography, forming part of a systematic series of school geographies.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., revised ed., 99 [100] pp. [See p. 93 and associated map.]
1875	6.536	*Geography of the Pacific states and the adjacent territories: with new maps executed expressly for this work. To accompany Cornell's Physical Geography.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., xii pp. [See pp. xi, xii.] [Thus, with separate title-page; bound with *Cornell's intermediate geography: forming part second of a systematic series of school geographies.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., revised ed., 102 [104] pp. (Cover indicates "New Edition.")]
1878	6.1246	*Cornell's grammar-school geography: Forming a part of a systematic series of school geographies. Embracing an extended course, and adapted to pupils of the higher classes in public and private schools.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., revised ed., 122 [124] pp.

Cornman, Oliver P., AND Gerson, Oscar

1907	6.587	*Geography primer.* (Introduction by Frederic L. Luqueer.) New York: Hinds, Noble and Eldredge, 124 pp. [See p. 120.]

PART 6. PUBLICATIONS FOR AND BY YOUTH AND YOUNG ADULTS
(GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS)

SECTION 1: NON-FICTION

Corrick, James A.

2003	6.369	*Uniquely Arizona.* Chicago: Heinemann Library, 48 pp.

Cox, Reg; Morris, Neil; Field, James; AND End, Simone

1996	6.479	*The seven wonders of the natural world.* Parsippany, New Jersey: Silver Burdett Press, 32 pp.
1996	6.480	*As sete maravilhas do mundo natural.* (Maria Jose Figueiredo, translator.) Lisboa: Editorial Estampa, 32 pp. [Translation of *The Seven Wonders of the Natural World* (1996).] [In Portuguese.]
2006	6.481	*Tujuh keajaiban dunia semula jadi.* (Md. Sharit Bharuddin, translator.) Kuala Lumpur: Dewan Bahasa dan Pustaka, 32 pp. [Translation of *The Seven Wonders of the Natural World* (1996).] [In Malay.]

Coyle, Carmela LaVigna, AND Gordon, Mike

2017	6.1153	*Do princesses and super heroes hit the trails? A national park adventure.* Guilford, Connecticut: Muddy Boots (Globe Pequot), [32] pp. [Grand Canyon, pp. [6]-[7].]

Craats, Rennay

2004	6.370	*Natural landmarks.* Mankato, Minnesota: Weigl Publishers, Inc., 24 pp. ["The Grand Canyon", pp. 6-7.]
2012	6.820	*Arizona : the Grand Canyon State.* New York: AV2 by Weigl, 48 pp.
2012	6.1129	*Arizona : the Grand Canyon State.* New York: Smartbook Media, Inc., 48 pp. (Discover America.)
2017	6.1185	*Arizona : the Grand Canyon State.* New York: AV^2 by Weigl, 48 pp. (Discover America.)

Craig, Asa H.

1897	6.717	*New common school question book : comprising questions and answers on all common school studies. Enlarged edition for 1897.* New York: Hinds and Noble, 492+ pp. [See p. 188, question 32, "Where is the greatest example of erosion?", and answer, p. 202, "The Canon of the Colorado River, which is a narrow chasm three hundred miles long, and with perpendicular walls of rock, from three thousand to six thousand feet in height, worn by the flowing river." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

PART 6. PUBLICATIONS FOR AND BY YOUTH AND YOUNG ADULTS
(GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS)

SECTION 1: NON-FICTION

Creation Resources Trust

2003 6.1717 Measuring earth-time. *Original View* (The Alternative Teen's Paper) [Creation Resources Trust, Yeovil, Somerset, England], (40), [4] pp. [See p. [2], "Upside-Down Time in the Grand Canyon". [Creationist perspective.]

Cropley, Chris

2008 6.833 Indian Gardens backpack trip report. *Troop Journal* (Boy Scouts of America, Troop 222, Naperville, Illinois), 1(1) (August): [4].

2008 6.834 Grand Canyon rim-to-rim trip report. *Troop Journal* (Boy Scouts of America, Troop 222, Naperville, Illinois), 1(2) (September):.

Crosby, Alexander L.

1961 6.56 *The Colorado : mover of mountains.* (Maps by René Martin, drawings by Evelyn Urbanowich.) Champaign, Illinois: Garrard Publishing Co., 96 [97] pp. (Rivers of the World, W-4.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-59| FQ12A:62 FQ13:113 FQ13A:56 FQ15:108 FQ16:55 FQ19:158

Crosby, Alexander L., AND **Larrick, Nancy**

1961 6.308 *Rivers : what they do.* (Illustrated by William Preston.) Racine, Wisconsin: Whitman Publishing Co., 57 pp. (A Whitman Learn About Book, 8.)

Collier, Grant, AND **Lowman, Stephanie**

2021 6.1669 *Dreaming of Arizona.* Arvada, Colorado: Collier Publishing LLC, [24] pp. [including endpapers]. [Story line presents aspects of ancient and modern Arizona history, as seen through they eyes of a young hawk, Harlow. Scenic color photographs of places are nicely superposed with artistic drawings of Harlow, other creatures, and people. No title-page *per se*; title, author and illustrator, and publisher's information on inside front cover and recto of free flyleaf.]

Coy, Harold

1953 6.57 *The Real Book about rivers.* (Illustrated by Fred Collins; Helen Hoke, ed.) Garden City, New York: Garden City Books, by arrangement with Franklin Watts, Inc., 192 pp. [See pp. 52-53, 74-75, 129-133.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 9-5|

Cullen, David, AND **Williams, Simon**

2002 6.354 *My first atlas.* London: Brimax, 48 pp. [including wraps]. [See pp. 9, 10, 11.]

Culligan, Tricia

2018 6.1320 Drones to the rescue; from fighting fires to delivering medical supplies, drones are helping to save lives all over the world. *Scholastic News* (Edition 5/6), 86(16) (March 5): cover, 4-5. [See p. 5, brief note of UAVs (unoccupied aerial vehicles) used to locate lost or stranded people in Grand Canyon National Park.]

D

Dadey, Debbie

1999 6.337 *Will Rogers larger than life*. (Illustrations by Scott Goto.) New York: Walker and Co., [32] pp. [See p. [27].]

Dagău, Rebeca

2009 6.726 Marele Canion. *In:* Minunate Sunt Lucrările Domnului [SECTION]. *Betel* (Arad, Romania), 8(3rd trimester) (31): 19. [In Romanian.]

Daniel, Claire

2009 6.1087 El Gran Cañon: la gran maravilla de la tierra. *In: SRA ¡Imagínalo!* Columbus, Ohio: SRA/McGraw-Hill. [Program title is taken from the teacher's guide. "¡Imagínalo! is a comprehensive, research-based reading/language arts program for Spanish-speaking students in Grades K-6. Students learn how to read in Spanish using the syllabic approach, and then learn how to transfer their Spanish-reading skills to English." Program materials comprise printed volumes, CD-ROMs, DVDs.] [Daniel story is part of the Grade 6, Leveled Readers section, Unit 3 (Ecology).] [In Spanish.]

Daniels, Scott, AND Heptig, Vince

2005 6.835 Havasu heaven; scouts from Albuquerque Troop 166 hike to the bottom of the Grand Canyon and camp in a tropical paradise set between towering waterfalls. *Scouting* (Boy Scouts of America), 93(2) (March/April): cover, 3, 20-23, 42-43.

Daviðsdóttir, Eva Björk *see* **Eva Björk Daviðsdóttir**

Debnam, Betty

1997 6.59 The Hoover Dam; the granddaddy of them all. *The Mini Page* (Universal Press Syndicate), 1997(25) (June 14-20), [4] pp. [Also includes items titled "The Hoover Dam's Dog" and "Dam fact-a-roonies" (p. [2]), "Building the Hoover Dam" (p. [4]); and dam-related puzzles (p. [3]).] [Also seen with a fifth sheet containing camera-ready promotional material for "Issue 25" (the Hoover Dam issue), for use by editors.] [Syndicated children's feature.]

Dee, San

1993 6.60 *Journey to the Blue Green Water People.* (Illustrated by Bryan Traylor.) Glendale, Arizona: Tal San Publishing, [23] pp. ("Book one in the series 'To Touch the Mother Earth.'")
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12B:51 FQ13:125 FQ15:156 FQ17:118 FQ19:174 FQ21:592 FQ19:172 FQ21:63 FQ24/1:209

DeFries, Cheryl L.

2005 6.405 *Seven natural wonders of the United States and Canada.* Berkeley Heights, New Jersey: MyReportLinks.com Books, 48 pp. (Seven Wonders of the World series.)

2013 6.754 *What are the 7 natural wonders of the United States?* Berkeley Heights, New Jersey: Enslow Publishers.

Deindorfer, Bob

1981 6.396 John Powell's toughest mission. *Scouting Magazine*, (May/June): 12-.

Dellenbaugh, Frederick S.

NO DATE 6.452 Running the gauntlet of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *In: Adventures afloat and ashore : tales by James Fenimore Cooper, Theodore Roosevelt, Washington Irving, Herman Melville, E. S. Ellis, Frederick S. Dellenbaugh, Mayne Reid, R. M. Ballantyne, and others.* New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons, Knickerbocker Press, pp. 1-29. (Reading Circle Classics for Young People.) [Another citation notes year 1930, and Katherine Newbold Birdsall, ed.]

1889 6.580 An artist's glimpse of northern Arizona. *St. Nicholas*, 16 (September): 854-856.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 647

Denk, Lukáš

2011 6.1365 The Grand Canyon. *In: Ekologická Konference 2011 : 19. dubna 2011 : konaná pod záštitou hejtmana Jihomoravského kraje, Mgr. Michala Haška : Školní vzdělávací program Globe.* [No imprint], p. 11. (Cover title: *Sborník rešerší a referátů : Gymnázium Globe, s.r.o., Bzenecká 23, 628 00 Brno : Ekologická Konference 2011.*) (Projekt Globální vzdělávání pro udržitelný rozvoj reg. č. CZ.1.07/1.1.02/03.0069.) [Item signed "Lukáš Denk, Kvarta A—Sekunda B". Item in English; volume title in Czech. Volume contains items in Czech and English, but none in translation.]

PART 6. PUBLICATIONS FOR AND BY YOUTH AND YOUNG ADULTS
(GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS)

SECTION 1: NON-FICTION

Dennis, Yvonne Wakim, AND Hirschfelder, Arlene B.

2003 6.449 *Children of native America today.* (Foreword by Buffy Sainte-Marie.) Watertown, Massachusetts: Charlesbridge Publishers, 64 pp. (SHAKTI for Children.) [First paperback ed. 2014.]

2010 6.597 *A kid's guide to Native American history : more than 50 activities.* Chicago: Chicago Review Press, Inc., 226 pp. [Havasupai, p. 154.]

Dent, Rufus

2018 6.1569 Warren Picket Adventure Awards; The Grand Canyon. *The Epsomian Magazine* (Epsom College, Epsom, Surrey, England), 2017-2018: 55-56. [Colorado River trip.]

Derr, Aaron, AND Gordon, Blake

2011 6.804 There and back again! Illinois Boy Scouts take on one of the most difficult adventures in the United States: Hiking across the Grand Canyon and back. *Boys' Life*, 101(8) (August): 18-23. [Cover tease: "We Hiked the Grand Canyon—Rim to Rim to Rim".]

Derr, Aaron, AND Heptig, Vince

2008 6.644 Grand slam; a Scout adventure grip to the Grand Canyon turns into an extreme test of physical and mental toughness. *Boys' Life*, 98(6) (June): cover, 1, 16-21. (Cover title: "Grand Champs! Scouts Conquer the Canyon By Rock and By Rapid".) [Boy Scouts of America, Troop 717; Colorado River trip and hike out Bright Angel Trail.]

Derzipilski, Kathleen

2004 6.1100 *Arizona.* New York: Benchmark Books, 80 pp. ("It's My State!")

2012 6.743 *Arizona.* New York: Marshall Cavendish Benchmark, 80 pp. ("It's My State!")

2016 6.1101 *Arizona : the Grand Canyon State.* New York: Cavendish Square Publishing, 3rd ed., 80 pp. ("It's My State!")

Dewey, Jennifer Owings, AND Trimble, Stephen

2001 6.341 *Finding your way : the art of natural navigation.* Brookfield, Connecticut: Millbrook Press, 64 pp. [See "The Female River Ghost", pp. 24-32.)

Dhwani Educational Resource Centre [ಧ್ವನಿ ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ಸಂಪನ್ಮೂಲ ಕೇಂದ್ರ] [dhvani śaikṣaṇika sampanmūla kēndra]

2017 6.1427 ಸಂಪದ : ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ಸಂಪನ್ಮೂಲ ಸಂಚಿಕ —೧/ಜೂ - ಜುಲೈ ೨೦೧೭-೧೮ : ೭ ಭೂಗೋಲ : ಉತ್ತರ ಅಮೇರಿಕಾ [*Sampada : Śaikṣaṇika saopanmūla saocika —1/jū - julai 2017-18 : 7 bhūgōla : uttara amērikā*] [Wealth : Education Organization, June-July 2017-18 : Geography 7 : North America]. [Dharwad, Bangalore, India]: ಧ್ವನಿ ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ಸಂಪನ್ಮೂಲ

ಕೇಂದ್ರ [dhvani śaikṣaṇika sampanmūla kēndra] Dhwani Educational Resource Centre, 12 pp. [including wraps]. [Developed as a part of Dhwani's Poorana teachers' resources program for 2017-2018.] [Illustrations of Grand Canyon (p. 2) and Hoover Dam (p. 9).] [In Kannada; with agency name also in English.]

Diamond, Lynnell

1990 6.64 *Let's discover the Grand Canyon : a children's activity book for ages 6-11.* Seattle, Washington: The Mountaineers, 32 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 9-7|

Dittmer, Lori

2020 6.1502 *Hoover Dam.* Mankato, Minnesota: Creative Education/Creative Paperbacks, 24 pp. (Landmarks of America.)

Dixon, Dougal

1996 6.66 *Rocks and minerals.* New York: Ladybird Books, 24 pp. (Copyright Quarto Children's Books Ltd. A Quarto Children's Book.) [See pp. 8-9; includes windows, acetates, tabs, and flaps.]

Doherty, Craig A., AND Doherty, Katherine M.

1995 6.67 *Hoover Dam.* Woodbridge, Connecticut: Blackbirch Press, 48 pp. (Building America Series.)

Dou, Congming, AND Niu, Zhihui [聪明豆; 智慧妞]

2013 6.1162 美国大峡谷 [*Měiguó dà xiágǔ*] [United States Grand Canyon]. Guiyang: 贵州人民出版社 [Guizhou ren min chu ban she] [Guizhou People's Publishing House]. [In Chinese.]

Douglas, William O.

1961 6.68 *Muir of the mountains.* Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 183 pp. [See p. 167.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 9-5|

Dr. History [organization]

2024 6.1715 *Grand Canyon for kids.* [No imprint], 47 pp. [Title sheet: "*Grand Canyon : the fascinating history of the Grand Canyon for kids*.] [An on-demand publication.]

Dreany, E. Joseph

1956 6.315 Rivers. *In: Children's guide to knowledge.* [No place]: Parents' Institute, Inc. (by special arrangement with Maxton Publishers, Inc., New York), pp. 35-66. [See "The Colorado", p. 48.]

Dudley, Elizabeth Corning (Bettina), AND **Driggs, Helen I.**

1995 6.69 *Natural wonders : a fact-filled coloring book.* Philadelphia and London: Running Press, 127 pp. and inserted poster. (Start Exploring Series.)

Dumont-Le Cornec, Elisabeth; Topalian, Laureen; AND **Riethmuller, Kristel**

2006 6.483 *Les merveilles du monde : racontées aux enfants.* Paris: Éditions de La Martinière Jeunesse, 154 pp. [In French.]

2006 6.484 *Les merveilles du monde : racontées aux enfants.* Montréal: Hurtubise HMH, 154 pp. [In French.]

2007 6.485 *Wonders of the world : natural and man-made majesties.* New York: Abrams Books for Young Readers, 150 pp. [English translation of *Les Merveilles du Monde*.]

2007 6.486 *Las maravillas del mundo : explicadas a los niños.* (Nuria Martí, translator.) Barcelona: Oniro, 154 pp. [Translation of *Les Merveilles du Monde.*] [In Spanish.]

2007 6.487 *Die Wunder der Weld : für Kinder erzählt.* (Cäcilie Plieninger, translator.) München: Knesebeck, 156 pp. [Translation of *Les Merveilles du Monde*.] [In German.]

Duncan, Dayton

1996 6.70 *The West : an illustrated history for children.* Boston: Little, Brown and Co., 136 pp. [See pp. 4-5.]

Dunes, Catherine

1993 6.71 *Kids touring Arizona : a family guide to Arizona.* (Illustrated by Don Neusen.) Glendale, Arizona: Kids Touring Arizona, 40 pp.

Dussling, Jennifer

2001 6.355 *Looking at rocks.* (Illustrated by Deborah and Allan Drew-Brook-Cormack and Tim Haggerty.) New York: Grosset and Dunlap, [62] pp. (My First Field Guide.) [See p. [13].]

DuTemple, Lesley A.

2003 6.371 *The Hoover Dam.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: Lerner Publications Co., 96 pp. (Great Building Feats.)

Dyson, Cheryl

NO DATE 6.72 *Grand Canyon coloring book.* Tempe, Arizona: Petley Studios, [unpaginated]. [1988 or before.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 9-5| FQ20:118

E

Eaton, Jeanette

1949 6.73 *Buckey O'Neill of Arizona.* New York: William Morrow and Co., 219 pp.

Educational Insights

1992 6.75 *The world : giant discovery atlas.* Dominguez Hills, California; Harpenden, Hertfordshire, England; and Toronto, Ontario: Educational Insights, 14 pp. [unconventionally paginated]. (Giant Step Picture Library.) [See pp. 1, 20.]

Edwards, Charles Lincoln

1928 6.1034 *A story of the Colorado Desert.* (Drawings by Eveline Kennedy.) [Los Angeles]: Los Angeles City School District, 16 pp.

Eggenberg, Paul

1966 6.1710 Die gewaltigste Schlucht der Erde. *In:* Amerika [SECTION]. *Schatzkästlein: Pestalozzi-Kalender* (Zentralsekretariat Pro Juventute, Zürich), 1966: 61-63. [Regarding Grand Canyon, with photo, but also includes a photo that is not in Grand Canyon.] [In German.]

Eggleston, Edward

1895 6.525 *Stories of American life and adventure : third reader grade.* New York, Cincinnati, and Chicago: American Book Co., 214 pp. (Eclectic School Readings.) [See "Descending the Grand Canyon", frontispiece, pp. 178-182.]

PART 6. PUBLICATIONS FOR AND BY YOUTH AND YOUNG ADULTS
(GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS)

SECTION 1: NON-FICTION

Eiteljorg Museum

2012 6.842 *Jingle Rails: The Great Western Adventure : curriculum guide for Indiana 3rd grade classrooms.* Indianapolis, Indiana: Eiteljorg Museum, 59 pp. [An "indoor Garden Railway" (see map layout, p. 7) that "is now an annual installation at the Eiteljorg Museum" (p. 58). See "Grand Canyon National Park", pp. 24-27, which includes stylized scale models of "El Tovar Lodge" (p. 26) and "Grand Canyon Railway" [depot] (p. 27).]

Elaassifi, Ismail

2021 6.1674 *A walk in the Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 62 pp. [Coloring book.] [A misleading title of the name plug-in genre; the cover and content display forest and mountain scenes.] [An on-demand publication.]

Elmer, Wilma

NO DATE 6.79 *Grand Canyon coloring book.* [No place]: Carlos Elmer, 32 pp.

Emerson, Caroline D.

1962 6.267 The Grand Canyon. *In:* Walt Disney Studio, *Walt Disney's story land : 55 favorite stories adapted from Walt Disney films.* (Illustrated by the Walt Disney Studio, stories selected by Frances Saldinger.) New York: Golden Press, pp. 252-255.

1963 6.268 The Grand Canyon. *In:* Walt Disney Studio, *The wonderful worlds of Walt Disney : America.* New York: Golden Press, pp. 224-227. [Cover title of volume: *Walt Disney's America*.]

1965 6.269 Le Grand Cañon. *In:* Walt Disney Studio, *Le monde enchanté de Walt Disney : histoires du nouveau monde.* (Jacqueline Goury-Laffont, translator.) Paris: Éditions du Livre de Paris, pp. 224-227. [In French.]

Emminizer, Theresa

2020 6.1436 *Water and rock : how the Grand Canyon formed.* New York: PowerKids Press (Rosen Publishing Group, Inc.), 32 pp. (Earth's History Through Rocks.)

Encinas, Kionnas Reye

2016 6.1258 [Letter to the Wa:k community.] *In:* Wa:k Royalty [SECTION]. *Wa:k Newsletter* (Tohono O'odham Nation, San Xavier District, Tucson), 26(9) (Wasai Gakidag Masad—Month of Dry Grass) (September): 4. [The author, Junior Miss Wa:k Ceksañ 2015-2016, writes of events in which she has participated in this role, including "blessings of the Skywalk in Grand Canyon", with a few specific notes about her visit there. Her letter begins with several sentences in O'odham; the remainder is in English.] [In O'odham and English.]

Enco [firm]

1963 6.270 *Happy Motoring coloring book.* Convent Station, New Jersey: General Drafting Co. [*for* Enco, Humble Oil and Refining Co., Tulsa, Oklahoma], 24 pp. [See Grand Canyon on cover and p. 16; Hoover Dam, p. 17.]

Ericson, Alexandra, AND Thompson, Jeffrey

NO DATE 6.1650 *John Wesley Powell and the mighty Colorado.* Orlando, Florida: Harcourt School Publishers, 15 pp. [Possibly 2007 or earlier.]

Eszhanov, V. E. [Есжанов, В. Е.]

NO DATE 6.1479 (КЕҢЕСШІСІ [keñesşisi] [ADVISOR]) *Шөлдер : Балаларға арналған танымдық энциклопедия* [Şölder : Balalarğa arnalğan tanımdıq éncïklopedïya] [Deserts : cognitive encyclopedia for children]. Алматы: «Аруна» баспасы [Almaty, Republic of Kazakhstan: “Aruna” Publishing House], 32 pp. [2011.] [See pp. 20-21, “Мохаве шелі” [Moxave şeli] [Mohave Desert]; includes Grand Canyon and Colorado River.] [In Kazakh.]

Euler, Robert C.

1980 6.80 People of the Blue-green Water. *Cobblestone*, 1(6): 26-31, 48. [Havasupai.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 104| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-7|

Eva Björk Daviðsdóttir

2013 6.1553 [Interview.] *In:* Seltirningur Mánaðarins [SECTION]. *NES Fréttir* (Seltjarnarnes, Iceland), 26(2) (February): 15. [Includes: “Fallegasti staður sem þú hefur komið á? Grand Canyon í Arizona.” (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Icelandic.]

Exley, Lynda, AND Storad, Conrad J.

2012 6.856 *Arizona Way Out West and Witty : library edition : awesome activities, humorous history, and fun facts.* (Illustrated by Michael Hagelberg.) Chandler, Arizona: Little Five Star (Five Star Publications), 116 pp.

F

Faber, Doris

1966 6.325 *Captive rivers : the story of big dams.* New York: Putnam, 159 pp. [Includes Glen Canyon Dam.]

Faber, Doris, AND Faber, Harold

1991 6.664 *Nature and the environment.* New York: Charles Scribner’s Sons. (Great Lives.) [Includes John Wesley Powell.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 1029

Fedanova, Yuliya Valentinovna [Феданова Юлия Валентиновна]

2016 6.1521 Моя большая книга обо всём на свете [Moya bol’shaya kniga obo vsom na svete] [My big book about everything in the world]. Москва: Издательство АСТ [Moskva: Izdatel'stvo AST] [Moscow: AST Publishing House], 16 pp. (Нескучная энциклопедия для детей [Neskuchnaya entsiklopediya dlya detey] [Not Boring Encyclopedia for Children].) [Grand Canyon, see p. 5.] [In Russian.]

Fedullo, Mick

1985 6.1547 (ED.) *The eye of a white dove : poems.* Supai, Arizona: Havasupai Bilingual Program, 23 pp. (By students of Havasupai Elementary School.)

1990 6.1548 (ED.) *A tree full of leaves which are stars : an anthology of Indian student poetry.* Ogden, Utah: Mountain West Educational Equity Center, Weber State College, 21, 133 [*i.e.* 3] pp.

Feinberg, Mandi

2012 6.929 Mandi Feinberg, 18, moderate hearing loss, Mt. Airy, Maryland. *In:* Barkeley, Bill, The young faces of hearing loss. *Hearing Loss Magazine* (Hearing Loss Association of America, Bethesda, Maryland), 33(1) (January/February): 28-29. [Brief essay written after a Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon with other hearing-impaired teens, sponsored by Hear the World’s Sound Academy program.]

Felix, Rebecca

2016 6.1094 *What’s great about Nevada?* Minneapolis, Minnesota: Lerner Publications, 32 pp. (Our Great States.) [Includes Hoover Dam and Lake Mead.]

Ferguson, Jane; Ferguson, Gary; Ebersole, Mike; Ebersole, Lita; and Jakubos, Bonnie

1986 6.81 *Grand Canyon for kids.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: GCBA Publishing, [24] pp. [Packaged with box of four crayons.]

≡ cross-listings |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 9-5| FQ20:128

Ferrell, Andre

1993 6.1224 Grand Canyon. *In:* GeoKids write about the earth. *GeoNews* (Wagner Free Institute of Science, Philadelphia), 1(1): 9. [Poem.]

Fertig, Dennis, and Kantrowitz, Andrea

2003 6.698 *The Grand Canyon doesn't scare me.* Austin, Texas: Steck-Vaughn Company, 40 pp. (Pair-It Books.)

Fertig, P. R.

1925 6.1039 The Ka-rook. *In:* The Reader's Page [section]. *Boys' Life*, 26(6) (June): 23, 40. [Yuma Indian memorial service.]

Filbin, Don

1991 6.82 *Arizona.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: Lerner Publications Co., 72 pp. (Hello U.S.A. series.) [Paperbound printing released 1996 by First Avenue Editions, Minneapolis, Minnesota. Paperbound printing title-page has imprint Lerner Publications Co., spine has imprint First Avenue Editions.]

Filer, Ehrma A.

1955 6.271 Great rivers. *In:* University Society Editorial Board, *The bookshelf for boys and girls. Volume 7. Nature, recreation, and physical development.* New York: University Society, Inc., pp. 200-210. [See only reproduction from Maxfield Parrish painting, "The Grand Canyon of the Colorado", facing p. 206; no accompanying text discussion.]

Fischler, Stan, and the Huskies

1965 6.796 Operation Husky; three Boy Scout troops bus-hopped North America on a tour no one will ever forget! *Boys' Life*, 55(8) (August): 20-21, 51. [Boy Scout Troops 363 (Lexington, Kentucky), 263 (Winchester, Kentucky), 363 (Raleigh, North Carolina) [troop numbers thus]. See p. 51, hiker-rescue experience at Grand Canyon.]

Fitch, D. D.

1911 6.1044 The lowest city on earth. *The Youth's Instructor*, 59(20) (May 16): 4-5. [Brawley, California.]

Fitzpatrick, Anne

2005 6.401 *Grand Canyon.* Mankato, Minnesota: Creative Education, 32 pp. (Natural Wonders of the World.)

Flopears [*pseudonym*; same as "UU" listed in Part 6, Section 2]

1982 6.1115 Hitchin' Rack [letters section.] *Boys' Life*, (June): 4. [Response to letter from Joe Marshall, regarding the proper uniform placement of Trails of the Grand Canyon Council patches [on a vest, wall banner, or pack].]

Flynn, Sarah Wassner

2012 6.728 *National Geographic Kids™ : national parks guide U.S.A.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic, 160 pp. [Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 68-71.]

Foard, Sheila Wood

2006 6.526 *Harvey Girl.* Lubbock, Texas: Texas Tech University Press, 152 pp.

Foster, Lynne

1990 6.83 *Exploring the Grand Canyon : adventures of yesterday and today.* (Illustrated by Margaret Sanfilippo.) Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 150 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 9-5| FQ11:124 FQ15:190 FQ20:140 FQ21:95 FQ22:108 FQ24/1:280 FQ26:119 FQ29:53
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Welch, 1991, ITEM NO. 30.272

Fourment, Tiffany, AND Emerling, Dorothy

2009 6.509 *My water comes from the Rocky Mountains.* Lafayette, Colorado: Moonlight Publishing (distributed by National Book Network, Lanham, Maryland), 30 pp.

Fradin, Dennis B.

1980 6.84 *Arizona in words and pictures.* Chicago: Children's Press, 48 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 9-5|

1993 6.85 *From sea to shining sea : Arizona.* Chicago: Children's Press, 64 pp.

PART 6. PUBLICATIONS FOR AND BY YOUTH AND YOUNG ADULTS
(GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS)

SECTION 1: NON-FICTION

Franciscan Sisters of the Perpetual Adoration

1914 6.660 (PREPARER, ARRANGER) *A history of the United States for Catholic schools.* Chicago and New York: Scott, Foresman and Co., 673 pp. [See "Grand Cañon Discovered", pp. 39-40; and p. 74.]

Fraser, Mary Ann

1995 6.86 *In search of the Grand Canyon.* New York: Henry Holt and Co., 70 pp. (A Redfeather Book.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ17:162 FQ19:221 FQ21:98 THOMAS 1030

Frazee, Steve

1960 6.87 *First through the Grand Canyon : the expedition of Major John Wesley Powell.* Philadelphia: John C. Winston Co., 180 pp. [1st ed.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:475 FQ19:222 FQ24/2:667 THOMAS 1031

1960 6.88 *First through the Grand Canyon : the expedition of Major John Wesley Powell.* New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 182 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22| FQ1:42

Freeman, Lewis R.

1926 6.272 Through the dragon's teeth. Chapter 1. How white men found the Colorado. *The Youth's Companion* (Boston), 100(37) (September 16): cover, 662-663. [Continuation not seen.]

Frisch, Nate

2014 6.877 *Grand Canyon National Park.* Mankato, Minnesota: Creative Education, 48 pp. [Title available before October 2013.]

Frith, Henry

1881 6.965 Ascents and adventures; a record of hardy mountaineering in every quarter of the globe [continued]. *Every Boy's Annual*, 1881: 493-502. [See Chapter 25, "The Cañons of the Colorado River", pp. 498-500, 501. Series begins on p. 12 of this volume; in 12 parts.]

1884 6.966 *Ascents and adventures : a record of hardy mountaineering in every quarter of the globe.* London and New York: George Routledge and Sons, 320 pp. [See Chapter 25, "The Cañons of the Colorado River", pp. 234-239.]

Fritz, Jean

1991 6.669 *Bully for you, Teddy Roosevelt!* (Illustrations by Mike Wimmer.) New York: Penguin Putnam Books for Young Readers, 127 pp. (Unforgettable Americans. PaperStar.) [Grand Canyon, see cover illustration; and p. 111, *in passing*.]

Frye, Alex Everett

1894 6.554 *Primary geography.* Boston: Ginn and Co., 127 pp. [See p. 38; see also p. 121, “Model Relief Map of North America”.]

1900 6.556 *Teachers’ manual to accompany Frye’s geographies.* Boston and London: Ginn and Co., The Athenaeum Press, 235 pp. [See p. 70.]

Full Option Science System

2003 6.855 *Landforms.* [Nashua, New Hampshire]: Delta Education. (FOSS Science Stories.) [See “Investigation 2. Real People in the Grand Canyon”, pp. 9-14.]

G

G., D.; L., S.; AND K. N.

2023 6.1666 How to save the Grand Canyon? *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(1) (Winter): 10. [Text an an email message, 23 May 1999, to Scott Thybony, subject: “The problem of the Canyon”. Three students at the National Cathedral School, Washington, D.C., write concerning the unsolvable problem of erosion at Grand Canyon, about which they offer to “send some money help this problem”.]

Gabriel, Luke S.

2001 6.810 *The Hoover Dam : a monument of ingenuity.* [No place]: The Child’s World, Inc., 32 pp.

Gaines, Ann

1991 6.665 *John Wesley Powell and the great surveys of the American West.* New York and Philadelphia: Chelsea House Publishers, 136 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 1032

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Sarjeant, 1997, ITEM NO. 30.237

PART 6. PUBLICATIONS FOR AND BY YOUTH AND YOUNG ADULTS
(GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS)

SECTION 1: NON-FICTION

Galindo Leal, Carlos

2016 6.1250 *Matorrales. ¡Explora la naturaleza de México!* (Diseño, formación e ilustración por Astrid Domínguez Guerrero; fotografía por Banco de Imágenes CONABIO.) México: Comisión Nacional para el Conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad, 38 pp. [In Spanish.]

Gamble, Adam, AND Jasper, Mark

2021 6.1644 *Count to sleep Grand Canyon.* [No place} Good Night Books, [18] pp. [including covers]. (Printed by RR Donnelley in China.) [Board book.]

Gamble, Felton O.

1971 6.90 *Explore Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 32 pp. [Cover includes subtitle, "A book of action stories, amazing facts and field trips, for young people".]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 9-5| FQ10:124

Ganeri, Anita, AND Saunders, Mike

1991 6.91 *Explore the world of forces of nature.* Racine, Wisconsin: Western Publishing Co., Inc. (A Golden Book, New York), 46 pp. (An Ilex Book, created and produced by Ilex Publishers, Ltd., Oxford; copyright Ilex Publishers.) [See cover, pp. 18-19.]

Gardner, Jane P., AND Mills, J. Elizabeth

2009 6.503 *The everything kids' geography book : from the Grand Canyon to the Great Barrier Reef—explore the world!* Avon, Massachusetts: Adams Media, 136 pp.

Gay, Ernest

1966 6.616 The grand Grand Canyon; scouts take the path to the bottom of the past. *Boys' Life*, 66(12) (December): 30-31, 62-63. [Hike into Havasu Canyon.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-62|

Genetz, Arvid Th.

NO DATE 6.1368 *Maantieteen oppikirja kansakouluja varten.* Porvoossa: Werner Söderström, 5th corrected ed., 112 pp. [See uner "Pohjois-Amerika", section "Järviä ja jokia" (p. 95): "Kalliovuorilta virtaa *Rio Kolorado* Kalifornian lahteen." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Finnish.]

1900 6.1369 *Maantieteen oppikirja kansakouluja varten.* Porvoossa: Werner Söderström, 7th ed., 112 pp. [See uner "Pohjois-Amerika", section "Järviä ja jokia" (p. 95): "Kalliovuorilta virtaa *Rio Kolorado* Kalifornian lahteen." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Date given on p. 112.] [In Finnish.]

Gernhäuser, Susanne, and Wandrey, Guido

2016 6.1326 *Wir entdecken die Wunder der Natur.* Ravensburg, Germany: Ravensburger Buchverlag, 2nd ed., 16 pp. (Wieso? Weshalf? Warum?, Band 61.) [Includes Grand Canyon.] [See also audio CD (Gernhäuser, 2016, item no. 27.273).] [In German.]

Gheorghiu, Andra

2013 6.1397 Descoperirile fascinante de sub pământ [*transl.* 'Fascinating discoveries from underground']. *Cunoaşterii* (Şcoala Gimnazială Orizont, Bucureşti), (1): 24-26. [Item signed "Gheorghiu Andra, a VII-a A". Includes note of the putative Egyptian Cave in Grand Canyon, as reported by G. E. Kincaid.] [In Romanian.]

Gheorghiu, Laura

2007 6.1396 Curiozitaţi. *Izvoraşul* (Revistă de Cultură şi Educaţie, Editată de Elevii Şcolii Nr.1—Hangu) (Hangu, Neamţ, Romania), 5(8) (April): 11. [Item signed "Lauara Gheorghiu, clasa a V-a". Includes basic statistics about the Grand Canyon.] [In Romanian.]

Gibson, J. W.

1910 6.976 *A junior history of the United States.* Chicago: A. Flanagan Co., new ed., 305 pp. [See p. 42, "The Grand Canyon Discovered", and maps, pp. 37, 44.]

1914 6.977 *A junior history of the United States.* Chicago: A. Flanagan Co., new ed., 304 pp. [See p. 42, "The Grand Canyon Discovered", and maps, pp. 37, 44.]

Gibson, Karen

2004 6.1114 Flight of passage; bird preservation has taken big steps forward, thanks to one young California condor. *Boys' Life*, 94(8) (August): 10. [Condor 305 took flight from a Grand Canyon cave.]

Giel-Romo, Janet

2015 6.1327 *Grand Canyon.* [No place]: Austin and Lily Solutions, 9 pp. (Austin & Lily Presents.)

Gilbert, Sara

2016 6.1097 *Grand Canyon.* Mankato, Minnesota: Creative Education, 24 pp. (National Park Explorers.) [Hardback printing.]

2016 6.1098 *Grand Canyon.* Mankato, Minnesota: Creative Paperbacks, 24 pp. (National Park Explorers.) [Paperback printing.]

2018 6.1263 *Los cañones.* Mankato, Minnesota: Creative Paperbacks (Creative Education), 23 pp. (¡Viva La Tierra!) [In Spanish.]

PART 6. PUBLICATIONS FOR AND BY YOUTH AND YOUNG ADULTS
(GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS)

SECTION 1: NON-FICTION

Gilpin, Daniel

2004 6.392 *The Colorado River.* Milwaukee, Wisconsin: Gareth Stevens Publishing, 32 pp. (Rivers of North America.)

Gish, Duane T.

NO DATE 6.1583 *Dinosaurusi neverovatna otkrića.* Beograd: Metaphysica, *u saradnji sa* Centrom za prirodnjačke studije, 88 [89] pp. [Grand Canyon, see "Kada su živeli dinosaurusi?" (pp. 14-15).] [Creationist perspective.] [In Bosnian.]

1992 6.1482 *Dinosaurs by design.* (Gloria Clanin, ed. Illustrated by Earl and Bonita (Bonnie) Snellenberger.) El Cajon, California: Creation-Life Publishers, 88 pp. [Grand Canyon, see "How Long Ago Did Dinosaurs Live?" (pp. 14-15).] [Later printings with imprint Master Books, Green Forest, Arkansas.] [Creationist perspective.]

Gleich, Ellie

2006 6.999 Spring adventures! *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (May):. [Lake Mead Cruises.] [Young author.]

2006 6.1000 Mexico! *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (July):. [Trip from Boulder City to Yuma, Arizona, and Mexico.] [Young author.]

Glen Canyon Natural History Association, AND Wooden Horse Publications

NO DATE 6.92 *Glen Canyon National Recreation Area and Rainbow Bridge National Monument learning activity and coloring book.* Co-produced by Glen Canyon Natural History Association, Page, Arizona, and Wooden Horse Publications, Chandler Heights, Arizona, *for* Glen Canyon Natural History Association, [32] pp. [Includes Lees Ferry.]

Glisan, Ellen McPeek

2005 6.1490 *United States geography reader : high interest reading comprehension program.* (Beverly Potts and Tom Kinney, eds.) Verona, Wisconsin: IEP Resources (Attainment Co., Inc.), 324 pp. + CD. [See "Nevada: Hoover Dam", pp. 211-213; "Arizona: Grand Canyon National Park", pp. 217-219.]

Goetz, Delia

1973 6.93 *Lakes.* (Illustrated by Lydia Rosier.) New York: William Morrow and Co., 64 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam, Lake Mead.]

Goff, Mary Beth

2015 6.1322 *Lake Mead learning guide : facts about Lake Mead and surrounding area in Nevada : plus vocabulary and other learning activities.* (Karyn Travaglino, ed.) [No place]: Road Trip Teacher, LLC by Mary Beth Goff, [12], [1] pp.

Goldish, Meish

2017 6.1205 *The Hoover Dam.* New York: Bearport Publishing, 32 pp. (American Places: From Vision to Reality.)

Gomez, Kellynette

2012 6.930 Kellynette Gomez, 17, severe hearing loss, Lawrence Massachusetts. *In:* Barkeley, Bill, The young faces of hearing loss. *Hearing Loss Magazine* (Hearing Loss Association of America, Bethesda, Maryland), 33(1) (January/February): 29-30. [Brief essay written after a Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon with other hearing-impaired teens, sponsored by Hear the World's Sound Academy program.]

Gómez Pérez, Fernando

NO DATE 6.994 *Planeta agua : para alumnos de tercer ciclo de Primaria y Secundaria.* Guadalajara: Centro Cultural Ibercaja Guadalajara, 38 pp. (Ibercaja para escolares.) (Programa didáctico.) [Cuaderno didáctico. See "Agua y relieve", p. 22. Illustration, "El gran cañón del río Colorado (Arizona, Estados Unidos)", illustrated by a photograph of the Horseshoe Bend of the Colorado River in Glen Canyon south of Page, Arizona.] [In Spanish.]

González, Armandina; Takeuchi, Noboru; Sánchez, Manuel; AND Martínez, Nina

2016 6.1249 *Números y cielo Paipai. Chŕibchu ee myaa Paipai.* (Illustrations by Citlalin Arcos.) Ensenada, Baja California: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Centro de Nanociencieas y Nanonotecnología, 35 pp. [See p. 5, notes of other indigenous groups of the pai family, including Yavapai, Hualapai and Havasupai; and Río Colorado, *in passing*.] [In parallel Spanish and Paipai texts.]

Gonzalez, Doreen

2009 6.504 *Grand Canyon National Park : adventure, explore, discover.* Berkeley Heights, New Jersey: MyReportLinks.com, 128 pp.

González Olimón, Gabriela, AND Santiago Serrano, Edith

NO DATE 6.1291 *Restaurando el delta del Río Colorado.* Tucson: Sonoran Institute, [8] pp. [including wraps]. [2017?] [In Spanish.]

Gosnell, Kathee

1994 6.317 *Thematic unit geology.* (Illustrated by Barb Lorseydi; Goldfluss, Karen J., ed.; cover art by Blanca Apodaca LaBounty.) Westminster, California: Teacher Created Materials, Inc., 80 pp. (Teacher Created Materials, 240.) [See lesson plan for "Brighty of the Grand Canyon by Marguerite Henry", pp. 32-40, 43.] [Spine title: *Geology—Intermediate*.] [Reprinted 2001.]

Gowan, Barbara, AND Larson, Katherine

2002 6.359 *G is for Grand Canyon : an Arizona alphabet.* Chelsea, Michigan: Sleeping Bear Press, [40] pp.

Goyal, Suryansh

2016 6.1191 The Tempe times. *Review* (Scindia School, Fort, Gwalior, India), (16) (December 15): 4. [Regarding the writer's time as a exchange student in Tempe, Arizona. Includes brief remarks on trip to Grand Canyon and hike to Indian Garden.]

Graf, Mike

2003 6.372 *Grand Canyon National Park.* Mankato, Minnesota: Bridgestone Books, 24 pp.

2006 6.744 *Building the Hoover Dam.* Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 24 pp. (Houghton Mifflin Science, Leveled Readers.)

Graham, Amy

2005 6.816 *Seven wonders of the natural world.* Berkeley Heights, New Jersey: MyReportLinks.com Books, 48 pp.

2013 6.817 *What are the 7 wonders of the natural world?* Berkeley Heights, New Jersey: Enslow Publishers.

Graham, Ian, AND Antram, David

2012 6.740 *You wouldn't want to work on the Hoover Dam! An explosive job you'd rather not do.* (Created and designed by David Salariya.) Brighton, England: Salariya Book Co. Ltd., 32 pp.

2012 6.741 *You wouldn't want to work on the Hoover Dam! An explosive job you'd rather not do.* (Created and designed by David Salariya.) New York, Toronto, London, Auckland, Sydney, Mexico City, New Delhi, Hong Kong, and Danbury (Connecticut): Franklin Watts, 32 pp.

Grand Canyon Natural History Association

1990 6.95 *Wild animals face to face : a collection of animal masks.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 7 masks with elastic bands, information printed on reverse sides of masks.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 9-7|

Grand Canyon Railway

NO DATE 6.850 *Welcome aboard the Grand Canyon Railway!* [No imprint], [8] pp. [Activity booklet.]

[Grand Canyon Railway]

1994 6.96 *Grand Canyon Railway coloring and activity book.* La Jolla, California: Positive Publishing, [32] pp.

Grant, Matthew G.

1974 6.97 *Coronado.* Mankato, Minnesota: Creative Education Society, Inc., [unpaginated].

Grant, Ray

2014 6.1151 Arizona Rocks 13 [COLUMN]. *Earthquake* (Earth Science Museum e-Newsletter, Phoenix), 3(6) (June): 2. [Regarding the names of geological formations; features Grand Canyon.]

Gray, Ralph, AND Balog, James

1988 6.98 Wet and wild in the Grand Canyon. *In: Adventures in your national parks.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, pp. 80-93. (Books for World Explorers series.) [Also a teacher's guide for the book.]

Gray, Robert

1982 6.836 A great troop in the Grand Canyon. *Scouting* (Boy Scouts of America), 70 (January/February): 40-43.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-63|

Gray, Robert, AND Daniels, Gene

1976 6.622 People of the Blue-Green Water; Arizona scouts and Havasupai Indian boys learned from each other on this Grand Canyon adventure. (Photographs by Gene Daniels.) *Boys' Life*, 66(11) (November): 4-5. [Four Boy Scouts from Arizona's Grand Canyon Council hike into Havasu Canyon.]

PART 6. PUBLICATIONS FOR AND BY YOUTH AND YOUNG ADULTS
(GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS)

SECTION 1: NON-FICTION

Green, Jen

2010 6.601 *Mighty rivers.* Mankato, Minnesota: Smart Apple Media, 32 pp.

2016 6.1131 *Big fantastic earth.* London: Dorling Kindersley (Penguin Random House), 96 pp. (Level 4.) [Cover adds: "See the world's most spectacular places! Packed with FACTS you need to READ!"] [See cover and Chapter 6, "The Grand Canyon", pp. 76-89, and additional photo, pp. 90-91.]

Greene, Carla

1957 6.100 *A trip on a bus*. (Illustrations by Katherine Evans.) [Chicago]: Childrens Press, [32] pp.

1964 6.101 *A trip on a bus.* (Photography by Jack Warford.) New York: Lantern Press, 62 pp.

Greenwood, Olivia

NO DATE 6.1670 *Unbelievable pictures and facts about Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], [43] pp. (Smart Kids.) [Copy acquired as new, 2023.] [An on-demand publication.]

Gregory, Josh

2018 6.1231 *National parks : Grand Canyon.* New York: Children's Press (Scholastic, Inc.), 48 pp. (A True Book.) [Copy acquired new in September 2017.]

Gribi, Max

1957 6.1711 Fragmente aus dem tagebuch des jungen Teilnehmers am Jugendrothreuzlager in Oberhofen: Max Gribi. *Das Schweizerische Rote Kreuz* (Bern), 66(7) (October 1): 9-12. [See in diary entry for July 27, 1957, note of film showing by Hax Hunziker of excerpts from Swiss Air Rescue Service films of rescue operations, including the recovery operation following the 1956 air crash in Grand Canyon. No details.] [In German.]

Grosshauser, Peter

2002 6.383 (ILLUSTRATOR) *Discover the Colorado River.* [Bozeman, Montana?]: The Watercourse, [16] pp. [including wraps].

Grove, Fred

1969 6.1285 Grand Canyon National Park; the magnificent park celebrates its 50th year with a display of awesome beauty. *Boys' Life*, 59(2) (February): 30-33.

Guerber, H. A.

1898 6.973 *The story of the thirteen colonies.* New York, Cincinnati, and Chicago: American Book Co., 342 pp. (Eclectic School Readings.) [Regarding the exploits of Coronado, see p. 68; including the note, "Coronado visited this strange city [Acoma], but finding the people poor, and hearing there was gold farther north, he pressed on, and even came to the Grand Canyon of the Col-o-ra'do."]

Guo, Yubin [郭豫斌]

2005 6.465 (ED.) 神秘的大峡谷 [*Shen mi de da xia gu*] [Mystical Grand Canyon]. Beijing: Beijing shao nian er tong chu ban she, 60 pp. (Zi ran tu shu guan [Nature Library].) [In Chinese.]

2009 6.1064 (ED.) **神秘的大峡谷** [*Shen mi de da xia gu*] [Mystical Grand Canyon]. He fei: Huang shan shu she. [In Chinese.]

2013 6.1506 (ED.) **神秘的大峡谷** [*Shen mi de da xia gu*] [Mystical Grand Canyon]. Beijing: 东方出版社 [Dōngfāng chūbǎn shè] [Oriental Press], 116 pp. [In Chinese.]

H

H.

1953 6.1714 Das Grand Canyon von Arizona. *Pestalozzi Kalender* (Schweizer Schüler-Kalender, Zentralsekretariat pro Juventute (Pestalozzi-Verlag), Zürich), 46: 250-253. [In German.]

Hadley, Caroline

1899 6.569 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 89. [Writer "Aged nine years".]

1902 6.1286 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 110. [Writer "aged 9 years".]

1906 6.1287 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 110. [Writer "aged 9 years".]

1909 6.1288 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 110. [Writer "aged 9 years".]

Hagedorn, Hermann

1918 6.782 Boy's life of Roosevelt. [Chapters XXX, XXXI.] *Boys' Life*, 8(12) (December): 26-28, 67, 69. [Last installment of a serialized article. See Chapter XXX: "In July he was on the rim of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado with his younger sons, Archie and Quentin, hunting cougar. From the gorgeous country above the canyon, fresh with pine and spruce and clear springs, he led them into the grim desolation of the Navajo Desert." (p. 26) (ENTIRE NOTE of the Roosevelts' time in the Southwest)]

1922 6.357 *The boys' life of Theodore Roosevelt.* (Edited for school use by H. C. Newton.) New York and London: Harper and Brothers, 399 pp. [See pp. 259, 349.]

Hahn, Dan

2012 6.1556 Grand Canyon trip. 예수마을 [yesuma-eul] [*Jesus Village*] (예일장로교회 [yeiljanglogyohoe] [Yale Korean Presbyterian Church], New York), (14) (May): 101. [Remarks on a creationism-oriented trip.] [Author is a high school student. Item is in English, in a serial otherwise in Korean.]

Hale, Nathan

2019 6.1496 *Major Impossible.* New York: Amulet (Harry N. Abrams, Inc.), 127 [128] pp. (Nathan Hale's Hazardous Tales.) [Cover includes sticker: "NHHT A Grand Canyon Tale".] [Hardbound. Comic book format. Regarding the Powell Expedition of 1869, with historical flashbacks in Powell's life. Adds (pp. 124-125) "Navigation of the Big Canon: A Terrible Voyage. The perilous journey of James White—in his own words and spelling" (also in comic book format); and (pp. 126-127) black-and-white reproductions of watercolor art made by the author during Colorado River trips in Grand Canyon.]

Halıcı, Hamidullah

2012 6.1480 Dünyanın yedi harikası. *Çocuk* (Somuncu Baba Çocuk Dergisi) (İstanbul), 6(67) (July): 10-11. [Seven Wonders of the World. Grand Canyon noted. An inspirational item, with the seven wonders being marvel, see, hear, touch, taste, feel, laugh, and love.] [In Turkish.]

Hall, Cally, AND O'Harra, Scarlett

1995 6.111 *Earth facts.* London, New York, and Stuttgart: Dorling Kindersley, first American ed., 160 pp. (Pockets Full of Knowledge series.) [See pp. 62, 150-151.]

Hall, M. C.

2006 6.432 *Grand Canyon National Park.* Chicago: Heinemann Library, 32 pp. (Symbols of Freedom series.)

Halls, Kelly Milner

2014 6.894 *The story of the Hoover Dam.* Ann Arbor, Michigan: Cherry Lake Publishing, 32 pp. (A History Perspectives Book.) (Perspectives Library.)

Halvorsen, Lisa

2000 6.539 *Letters home from the Grand Canyon.* Woodbridge, Connecticut: Blackbirch Press, Inc., 32 pp. (Letters Home From Our National Parks series.)

Hamilton, John

2005 6.431 *Grand Canyon National Park.* Edina, Minnesota: ABDO Publishing Co., 32 pp. (ABDO and Daughters National Park Series.)

2016 6.1186 *Arizona : the Grand Canyon State.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: ABDO and Daughters, 48 pp. (The United States of America.)

Haney, Ray E.

2011 6.837 *The scoutmaster : memories of Troop 191.* [No imprint], [51] pp. [See Chapter 4, “The Great River Rat Adventure”. Colorado River below Hoover Dam.] [An on-demand publication.]

Hansen, Grace

2015 6.1014 *Places to amaze you!* Edina, Minnesota: Abdo Publishing Co., 24 pp. (Seeing Is Believing.)

2018 6.1307 *Grand Canyon National Park.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: Abdo Publishing Co., 24 pp. (Abdo Kids National Parks.) (Abdo Kids Jumbo.)

2019 6.1371 *Parque Nacional del Gran Cañon.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: Abdo Publishing Co., 24 pp. (Abdo Kids Parques Nacionales.) (Abdo Kids Jumbo.) [In Spanish.]

Hanson, Erik A.

2007 6.425 *Canyons.* New York: Chelsea House. (The Extreme Earth series.)

Harper and Brothers [firm]

1878 6.980 *Harper's school geography.* New York: Harper and Brothers, 128+ pp. [Grand Canyon and Colorado River, see pp. 61, 62; see also map, p. 58.]

Harriman, Gray C.

1910 6.957 Seeing big things. *In:* Bolivar, Duke, Boys' Own Circle [SECTION]. *The Circle* (New York), 7(4) (April): 249. [Notes from a January trip with his parents to Grand Canyon, Petrified Forest, Flagstaff, Montezuma's Castle, and a "soda spring". "The most beautiful place visited upon the trip is the Grand Canyon of Arizona. I stood upon the edge and looked six thousand feet below at the Colorado River, seemingly a ribbon. For eight thousand feet the river has cut through sandstone and solid granite. [¶] After viewing the wonderful Petrified Forest in the Grand Canyon of Arizona, we visited the ice cave. [*sic*]" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Harrison, James, AND Van Zandt, Eleanor

1992 6.113 (WITH Jack Zevin) *The young people's atlas of the United States.* New York: Kingfisher (Larousse Kingfisher Chambers, Inc.), revised ed., 128 pp. [See pp. 6, 14, 25.] [First ed. 1992.]

Hart, Melissa

2002 6.904 *Patriotic monuments and memorials.* Westminster, California: Teacher Created Materials, Inc., 48 pp. (TCR 3598.) [Cover adds, "Grades 2-5".] [See "Grand Canyon National Park", p. 40.]

Hartwell, E. C.

1921 6.571 *Story hour readings : seventh year.* New York, Cincinnati, Chicago, Boston, and Atlanta: American Book Co., 416 pp. [See "Descending the Grand Cañon", pp. 162-164; recounting the first Powell expedition.] [See also the Teacher's Manual (Hartwell, 1922, ITEM NO. 14.888).]

Harvey, Martha Bayer

1993 6.115 *Arizona : one grand adventure after another in Indian country.* Winslow, Arizona: Sunny Haven Studio, 28 pp. [Coloring and activity book with text.]

Harvey, Stephanie, AND Goudvis, Anne

2014 6.916 (PROGRAM CONSULTANTS) *Grand Canyon National Park.* (Andrew J. Milson, social studies consultant.) [No place]: National Geographic Learning, Cengage Learning, 32 pp. (Ladders Social Studies.)

Hastings, Howard L.

1940 6.862 The grey squirrel's cousins. *Boys' Life*, 30(10) (October): 34. [Includes Kaibab squirrel.]

Hawkins, Jonny

2018 6.1283 *Doodle through God's creation for kids.* Eugene, Oregon: Harvest Kids (Harvest House Publishers), 144 pp. (Doodle Through the Bible.) [Activity book.] [See "Grand Canyon. Read: Genesis 7:20", pp. 12-13.] [Creationist perspective.]

Hawks, Ellison

1935 6.1247 *The book of electrical wonders.* London: G. G. Garrap and Co., new revised ed., 315 pp.

1939 6.1248 *Książka o elektryczności.* (Translated and partly redone by Aleksander Kojrański.) [No place]: Gebethner i Wolff, Zakład Narodowy imienia Ossolińskich (Zakładka, druk F. Wyszyński i S-ka., Warszawa), 285 [287] pp. [Translation of *The book of electrical wonders*.] [Boulder Dam, see pp. 52, 56-57.] [In Polish.]

Hazleton, Amie

2017 6.1685 *Francisco Vásquez de Coronado : an explorer of the Southwest.* North mankato, Minnesota: Capstone Press, 32 pp. (Fact Finders®. World Explorers.) [Grand Canyon, see pp. 9, 19.]

Headley, Amy, AND Smith, Victoria

2011 6.830 *Do Arizona!* Glendale, Arizona: SPLASH! Publications, revised ed., 250 pp. [Educational. Also a Teacher's Edition.]

Hearst, Michael, AND Johnstone, Matt

2017 6.1210 *Curious constructions : a peculiar portfoio of fifty fascinating structures.* San Francisco: Chronicle Books, 103 pp. (Uncommon Compendiums.) [See "Grand Canyon Skywalk; location Hualapai Reservation, Arizona", pp. 26-27.]

Heck, Emily

2008 6.1124 The best time I ever spent with Gramma and Grampa. *In: 2007 Best Time Ever Art and Writing Contest for middle schoolers.* Madison, Wisconsin: Care Wisconsin (Care Wisconsin First, Inc.), p. 39. [Includes brief note of visit to Grand Canyon. Author is 12 years of age.]

Hedin, Sven

1911	6.626	*Från pol till pol. II. Europa, Afrika, Amerika, Australien och Polarländerna.* Stockholm: Albert Bonniers Förlag. [2 volumes; see this volume.] [In Swedish.] [Also later printings by this publisher.]
1911	6.1068	*Von Pol zu Pol. Band 2.* Leipzig: F. A. Brockhaus. [2 volumes, 1911-1912; see this volume.] [Translation of *Från pol till pol*.] [Also later printings by this publisher.] [In German.]
1912	6.627	*Från pol till pol.* Stockholm: Albert Bonniers Förlag, 2 volumes. (Läseböcker för Sveriges ungdomsskolor, 1 [Readers for Swedish School Youth].) [In Swedish.]
1912	6.628	*From pole to pole : a book for young people.* London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 407+ pp. [Translation of *Från pol till pol*.] [See “Through the Great West”, pp. 333-340.]
1912	6.1069	*Van pool tot pool.* Utrecht: W. De Haan, 2 volumes, 310, 272 pp. [Translation of *Från pol till pol*.] [In Dutch.]
1912	6.1070	*Celym svetem.* Prague: Nakladetel Jos. R. Vilimek, 2 volumes, 304, 457 pp. [Translation of *Från pol till pol*.] [In Czech.]
1913	6.629	*Fra pol til pol : strejftog i Afrika, Australien og Amerika.* (W. Dryer, translator.) Kjøbenhavn: Gyldendal. [Abridged ed.] [Translation of *Från pol till pol*.] [In Danish.]
1914	6.630	*Von Pol zu Pol. Letzte Folge : Durch Amerika zum Südpol.* Leipzig: F. A. Brockhaus. [3 volumes, 1912-1914; see this volume.] [Translation of *Från pol till pol*.] [Later printings.] [In German.]
1922	6.631	פון פאל צו פאל [*Fun pol tsu pol*]. Varsha: B. Shimin, 123 pp. [Translation of *Från pol till pol*.] [In Yiddish.]
1923	6.632	מן הציר אל הציר [*Min ha-tsir el ha-tsir*]. (Ezriel Nathan Frenk, translator.) Warsaw: Hotsa’at Tarbut. [Translation of *Från pol till pol*.] [In Hebrew.]
1948	6.633	*Dari koetoeb ke koetoeb.* (S. M. Rassat, translator.) Djakarta: Balai Poestaka, 376 pp. [Translation of *Från pol till pol*.] [In Indonesian.]
1950	6.634	*Van pool tot pool : mijn 75000 kilometer lange reis door Oostelijk Europa, Azië en Australië, Amerika en de Poolstreken.* Utrecht: Uitgeversmaatschappij W. De Haan N.V., 402 pp. [Translation of *Från pol till pol*.] [In Dutch.]
1974	6.635	*Dari koetoeb ke koetoeb.* (S. M. Rassat, translator.) Zug: Inter Documentation Co., 376 pp. [Microform publication of 1948 ed., Djakarta; Indonesian Monographs, 12900-06/box 258-259.] [Translation of *Från pol till pol*.] [In Indonesian.]
1980	6.1071	*Von Pol zu Pol.* Wiesbaden: F. A. Brockhaus, 2 volumes, 397, 374 pp. [Reprinting, without illustrations.] [Translation of *Från pol till pol*.] [In German.]
1999	6.636	*From pole to pole : a book for young people.* Lahore, Pakistan: Vanguard Books (PVT), Ltd., 407 pp. [Translation of *Från pol till pol*.

Hegner, Herman F.

1898 6.884 *The young scientist : a story of elementary geology for reading circles, school children (young and old), and all lovers of nature.* Syracuse, New York: C. W. Bardeen, 2nd ed., 189 pp. + advertisements. [See in the chapter, "Water, the Great Destroyer", pp. 22-23: "I wish that I could take you to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, boys, and have you stand with the small but swift river at your feet and its three thousand feet of prison walls on either side. I wish that you could go with me to Monument Park, and see those mammoth towers of stone that lift their heads far above the plain that surrounds them. Would you believe that the Colorado has dug this cañon, three thousand feet deep, and that running water has chiseled these fantastic towers of Monument Park out of the solid rock?" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Heijdemann, Femke

2011 6.1166 Mijn wereldreis. *In:* Verslag [SECTION]. *Contactblad* (Montessori College Arnhem), Schooljaar 2011-2012(1) (October): 30-31 (and see also photo at lower left of collage on p. 24). [Text includes Grand Canyon, and the photo is from the canyon as well.] [In Dutch.]

Heinrichs, Ann

1991 6.1260 *Arizona.* Chicago: Children's Press, 144 pp. (America the Beautiful series.)

2003 6.1261 *Arizona.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: Compass Point Books, 48 pp. (This Land Is Your Land series.)

Heinrichs, Ann, AND Kania, Matt

2006 6.424 *Arizona.* Chanhassen, Minnesota: The Child's World. (Welcome to the U.S.A. series.)

2018 6.1262 *Arizona.* Mankato, Minnesota: The Child's World, 40 pp. (U.S.A. Travel Guides series.)

Henkenius, Anna

2017 6.1303 [Untitled Colorado River verse.] *In:* Wharton, Emma, Grand Canyon Youth update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(2) (Summer): 6. [Writer is a Grand Canyon Youth participant, aged 13.]

Henry, Marguerite

1951 6.1526 *Album of horses.* (Illustrated by Wesley Dennis.) Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., 112 pp. [See "The Burro or Donkey", pp. 94-97, which includes remarks about "Brighty" of the Grand Canyon North Rim.] [Also later printings.] [*NOTE*: Henry's widely reprinted and translated *Brighty of the Grand Canyon*, a historical fiction title (1st ed., Henry, 1953, ITEM NO. 6.116), is a young-reader novel of Brighty's story, which is listed in Part 6, Section 2 of this bibliography.]

1967 6.1527 *Album of horses.* (Illustrated by Wesley Dennis.) Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., 112 pp. (Junior Literary Guild.)

1993 6.1528 *Album of horses.* (Illustrated by Wesley Dennis.) New York: Aladdin Paperbacks (Simon and Schuster, Children's Publishing Division), 110 pp. [See "The Burro or Donkey", pp. 94-97, which includes remarks about "Brighty" of the Grand Canyon North Rim.] [Also later printings.]

Hensler, Thomas

1956 6.1708 Durch die Kordilleren an die Westküste Nordamerikas; Geographische Beiträge zur Behandlung des amerikanischen Felsengebirges für obre Primar- und Sekundarschulen. *Schweizer Schule* (Olten), 42(19) (February 1): 636-642. [See particularly "Im Coloradogebiet" (pp. 640-641), "Am untern Colorado" (pp. 641-642).] [In German.]

Hensley, Margaret

1979 6.120 *Grand Canyon fun book.* Cottonwood, Arizona: Valley Press, Inc., 32 pp.; pictures by Jane B. Phillips.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 9-5| FQ26:147 [4th printing]

Hergenroeder, Ernie

1992 6.126 *Discover the Grand Canyon : an educational coloring book of games, puzzles and fun activities.* Oakhurst, California: Pumphouse Press, 42 pp. (Vista Discovery Series.)

Hernandez, Joseph

2010 6.1358 Summertime fun in America! *Step World Times* (財団法人日本ラーニング・ラボラトリー教育センター [zaidanhōjin Nihon rāningu raboratorī kyōiku sentā] [Japan Learning Laboratory Education Center, Tokyo]), (56) (August): [1]. [Includes "夏休み中のアクティピィはもリだくさん!" [Natsuyasumi-chū no akutipyi wa mo Rida kusan!] [Activities during summer vacation are also plentiful!], which briefly notes the author's visit to Grand Canyon (with photo). The author is the Chief Foreign Lecturer for the Japan Learning Laboratory Education Center.] [In English with parallel texts in Japanese appended as "pinned notes". Serial title in English.]

Herrington, Lisa M.

2018 6.1232 *Grand Canyon National Park.* New York: Children's Press (Scholastic, Inc.), 32 pp. (Rookie National Parks™.) [Copy acquired new in September 2017.]

Hessler, John C.

1920 6.562 *Junior science.* Chicago, New York, and Boston: Benjamin H. Sanborn and Co., 533 pp. [See p. 149.]

Hicks, Mark A.

NO DATE 6.719 *Gila Ben's A to Z Arizona coloring book : fun and facts from GilaBen.com and the friendliest gila monster in the Grand Canyon State!* [No imprint], [28] pp. [including cover]. [See (for "G") "Grand Canyon" and (for "J") John Wesley Powell.]

Hicks, Mark A., AND **Hicks, Donna E.**

2010 6.688 *The grand adventure : a true story of survival and determination on an amazing river journey into the Grand Canyon and other canyons of the West.* [No place]: Book Landing, [32] pp. (Copyright 2000, 2010.) [Cover gives sub-title as: *a true story of survival and determination on an amazing river journey through the Grand Canyon and other canyons of the West*.] [About the Powell expedition.] [An on-demand publication.]

Hicks, Taylor T.

1956 6.645 Here's exploring; an idea exchange for your gang. *Boys' Life*, 46(2) (February): 26. [Winter rim-to-rim-to-rim hike at Grand Canyon.]

Higgins, C. A. [Higgins, Charles A.]

1900 6.528 The Grand Canyon. *In:* Aldrich, George I., and Forbes, Alexander, *The progressive course in reading : fifth book : Part II, Information—literature—oral expression.* New York, Cincinnati, and Chicago: American Book Co., pp. 102-109.

High, Helen E.

1903 6.649 [Letter.] *In:* The Letter-Box [SECTION]. *St. Nicholas*, 31(1) (November): 94. [Letter regarding visit to Grand Canyon by Helen, her brother, Frederick, and parents. The family rode ponies to the Tonto Plateau; includes photograph of children and ponies "Alex" and "Tom" near the Inner Gorge.]

Hill, Lee Sullivan

1997 6.127 *Dams give us power.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: Carolrhoda Books, 32 pp. (A Building Block Book.) [Includes Hoover Dam and Glen Canyon Dam.]

Hirsch, E. D., Jr.

1996 6.128 (ED.) *A first dictionary of cultural literacy : what our children need to know.* Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co., 288 pp. [See pp. 127, 150-152, 213.]

Hirsch, Rebecca E.

2015 6.1021 *What's great about Arizona?* Minneapolis, Minnesota: Lerner Publishing Co., 32 pp. (Our Great States.) ["Grand Canyon", pp. 6-7; "Route 66", pp. 23-23; "Hoover Dam and Lake Mead", pp. 24-25.]

Hiser, David

1975 6.617 A wet walk in a desert canyon. *Boys' Life*, 65(11) (November): 6-7. [Paria River Canyon.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64|

Hogue, Lynn

2011 6.908 Living in a materials world. *In:* Collins, Alvin (ed.), *Celebrating chemistry : living in a materials world.* [No place]: American Chemical Society, Department of Volunteer Support, *in conjunction with* Committee on Community Activities, pp. 2-3. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, see p. 3.]

2011 6.1178 Vivir en un mundo de materiales. *In:* Collins, Alvin (ed.), *Celbrando la química : vivir en un mundo de materiales.* [No place]: La Sociedad Química de los Estados Unidos [American Chemical Society], pp. 2-3. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, see p. 3.] [In Spanish.]

Holden, Edward S.

1910 6.550 *Real things in nature : a reading book of science for American boys and girls.* New York: The Macmillan Co., and London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 443 pp. [Grand Canyon, see p. 140.]

Hollenbeck, Florine S.

1936 6.1054 Sketches from the Southwest. Man's greatest achievement. *The Youth's Instructor*, 84(24) (June 16): 8, 10. [Hoover Dam.]

1936 6.1055 Sketches from the Southwest. Montezuma's Well. *The Youth's Instructor*, 84(30) (July 28): 8, 13. [Second half of article relates to a visit to the South Rim of Grand Canyon.]

Holling, Holling C.

1935 6.336 *The book of Indians.* (Illustrated by H. C. Holling and Lucille Holling.) New York: Platt and Munk Co., Inc., 125 pp. [See p. 73.]

Holmes, Burton; Israel, Fred L.; AND Schlesinger, Fred L.

1999 6.245 *Grand Canyon.* Philadelphia: Chelsea House. (The World 100 Years Ago series.)

Hoover, David

2012 6.931 David Hoover, 16, severe hearing loss, Bend, Oregon. *In:* Barkeley, Bill, The young faces of hearing loss. *Hearing Loss Magazine* (Hearing Loss Association of America, Bethesda, Maryland), 33(1) (January/February): 29. [Brief essay written after a Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon with other hearing-impaired teens, sponsored by Hear the World's Sound Academy program.]

Hoover, J. W.

1936 6.133 *The geography of Arizona.* Boston: Ginn and Co., 44 pp.

Hopkins (Mr.)

2010 6.940 Grand Canyon trek. *Smoke Signals* (Boy Scouts of America, Troop 555, Columbus, Indiana), (December): 1. [Trip announcement.]

Hornaday, William T.

1917 6.702 Wildlife and conservation; wild animals every Scout should know. *In:* Boy Scouts of America, *The official handbook for boys.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday, Page, and Co., *for* The Boy Scouts of America, New York, 16th ed., pp. 205-227. [See "The Puma, Cougar, or Mountain Lion", pp. 205-206, with reference to Buffalo Jones.]

Hoverman, Roger

2005 6.867 Juniors hunt the Kaibab. *In:* Buckskin Chapter-ADA [SECTION]. *Deer Times* (Arizona Deer Association), (Spring): 12-13.

Hovsep'yan, Armen; Grigoryan, Arsen; Manasyan, Mak'sim [Հովսեփյան ԱՐմեն, ԳՐիգոՐյան ԱՐսեն, Մանասյան Մաքսիմ]

2013 6.1684 ԱշխաՐհագՐություն : ՄայՐցամաքնեՐի Եվ ՕվկիանոսնեՐի ԱշխաՐհագՐություն : ԴասագիՐք 6-րդ դասաՐանի համաՐ [Ashkharhagrut'yun : Mayrts'amak'neri Yev Ovkianosneri Ashkharhagrut'yun : Dasagirk' 6-rd dasarani hamar] [Geography : Geography of Continents and Oceans : Textbook for 6th grade]. ԵՐեվան: Աստղիկ ԳՐատուն [Yerevan: Astghik Gratun], 160 pp. [See p. 100, fig. 13, "ԿոլոՐադոյի Մեծ Կանիոնը" [Koloradoyi Mets Kaniony] [The Grand Canyon of the Colorado] (which does not show the Grand Canyon) and brief accompanying text.] [In Armenian.]

Howard, O. O.

1908 6.866 Famous Indian chiefs. III. Pascaul. *St. Nicholas*, 35(3) (January): 249-251.

Howell, Theresa

2002 6.360 (ED.) *A-maze-ing western national parks and monuments.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Rising Moon, 56 pp.

2016 6.1217 (ACTIVITY CREATION AND COMPILATION) *The amazing Grand Canyon activity book.* (Design by David Jenney Design.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 46 pp. [Cover adds: "Awesome; So Cool!; Mazes, Word Finds, Scrambles; Fun; Junior Ranger Activities Included".]

Howell, Izzi

2019 6.1493 *Extraordinary landmarks.* Oxford, England: Raintree (Capstone Global Library Ltd), 32 pp. (Produced for Raintree by White-Thomson Publishing Ltd.) (Fact Finders® Exceptional Engineering.) [See "Hoover Dam", pp. 22-25.]

Hualapai Cultural Arts and Language Program

2011 6.735 *The Hualapai activity coloring book.* [Peach Springs, Arizona]: Hualapai Tribe, Hualapai Department of Cultural Resources, Arts and Language Program, 2nd ed., 36 pp.

Huey, Hawkeye, AND Huey, Aaron

2015 6.1059 Hawkeye Huey was here. (Kelly Vaughn, ed.) *Arizona Highways*, 91(10) (October): 32-37. [Photo feature by 5-year-old Hawkeye Huey, including *Arizona Highways* interview questions with his father, National Geographic photographer Aaron Huey. Photos taken with a Fujifilm Instax Wide 300 camera; all without legends. See p. 34, view of Horseshoe Bend of Colorado River, Glen Canyon; p. 37, view of Aaron Huey at rim of Grand Canyon. See also photo by Aaron Huey, p. 37, of the young photographer with his camera on the rim of Grand Canyon.]

Hughes, Edward

1851 6.661 *A grammar of general geography for the use of schools and young persons. With maps and engravings by the Rev^{d}. J. Goldsmith. Revised, corrected and greatly enlarged by Edward Hughes.* London: Longman, Brown, Green and Longmans, 335+ pp. [See p. 175, table of "Principal Rivers of the Great Continents": "Colorado [locality:] N. America [rise:] Unknown [discharge:] Gulf of California [length:] 700". (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Hughes Airwest

NO DATE 6.277 *Hughes Airwest fun book.* [No imprint], 12 pp.

Humble-Enco [firm]

1963 6.278 *Happy motoring coloring book.* Tulsa, Oklahoma: Humble Oil and Refining Co., 24 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon, Hoover Dam.]

Hunt, Santana

2016 6.1033 *Grand Canyon National Park.* New York: Gareth Stevens Publishing, 24 pp. (Road Trip: National Parks.) [Copy acquired new in July 2015.]

Hunter, George W., AND Whitman, Walter G.

1935 6.517 *Science in our world of progress.* New York, Cincinnati, Chicago, Boston, and Atlanta: American Book Co., 581 pp. [See "The Boulder Dam Project", pp. 101-102. Hoover Dam.]

Hunter, Irma Jean

1953 6.1338 My first basket. *From:* Colorado River Indian Tribes [SECTION]. *In: The new trail : 1941 : revised 1953 : a book of creative writing by Indian students.* Phoenix: Phoenix Indian School (Phoenix Indian School Print Shop), pp. 70-71. [Author is aged 17.]

1953 6.1344 My little sister. *From:* Colorado River Indian Tribes [SECTION]. *In: The new trail : 1941 : revised 1953 : a book of creative writing by Indian students.* Phoenix: Phoenix Indian School (Phoenix Indian School Print Shop), p. 80. [Poem. Author is aged 17.]

Husar, Lisa, AND Husar, Mike

2011 6.686 *Grand Canyon babies!* Helena, Montana: Farcountry Press, [28] pp. [including covers]. [Animals. Covers and pages all are stiff paperboards.]

Hwang, Sehyun

2008 6.978 The Grand Canyon. *Warped Willow* (A Journal of Art and Writing by the Students of Willett Elementary School) (Davis, California), 3(1) (March): 15. [Poem. Author is in the 4th Grade.]

I

Imperial Irrigation District (California)

NO DATE	6.1432	*Dippy Duck says . . . it's cool to swim in a pool! A water safety activity book presented by Imperial Irrigation District.* (Illustrated by M. Silva-Chavez.) Imperial, California: Imperial Irrigation District, 16 pp. [including wraps]. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
1966	6.1433	"Dippy Duck"—safety program. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Irrigation Operation and Maintenance Bulletin*, (5) (October/December): cover, inside front cover, 1-5. [Canal safety messages developed by IID for kindergarten and lower grade school children in the Imperial Valley. Pages 2-5 comprise reproduction of booklet for young audiences, "Don't go near the water in canals (Stay out—Stay alive)".]
2008	6.1434	*Dippy Duck presents water for the valley.* (Illustration and design by M. Silva-Chavez.) Imperial, California: Imperial Irrigation District, 16 pp. [including wraps].

Innis, Lydia Mae

1953	6.1335	What water means to my people. *From:* Colorado River Indian Tribes [SECTION]. *In: The new trail : 1941 : revised 1953 : a book of creative writing by Indian students.* Phoenix: Phoenix Indian School (Phoenix Indian School Print Shop), p. 69. [Author is aged 18.]
1957	6.1331	What water means to my people. *From:* Elson, Cynthia M., The Hualapai. *In:* Brooks, M. L., Jerome, Delbert R., and Sizemore, Mamie, *We Look at Indian Education : a summer workshop : 1957 : Arizona State College, Tempe, Arizona.* Phoenix: Arizona State Department of Public Instruction, Division of Indian Education, pp. 120-121 [original unpaginated, pagination from stamping in volume posted to ERIC database (U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences)]. [Author is aged 18.] [Credited to *The New Trail*.]

Isserman, Maurice, AND Bowman, John Stewart

2010	6.602	*Exploring North America, 1800-1900.* New York: Chelsea House, 151 pp. [See "Down the Great Unknown: Grand Canyon, Summer 1869".]

Ivanyi, Rachel; Habay, Cole; Nelson, Matthew J.; AND Hancock, Jan

NO DATE	6.995	*Junior explorer handbook : Arizona Trail National Scenic Trail.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District and Gila District, 20 pp. [including wraps]. [Produced in cooperation with Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix.] ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2014, ITEM NO. 30.1307

NO DATE 6.1382 *El Sendero Escénico Nacional de Arizona : manual para jovenes guardabosques.* (Marisol Urreiztieta and Melissa Urreiztieta, translators.) [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District and Gila District, 20 pp. [including wraps]. [Produced in cooperation with Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix.] [In Spanish.]

Ivaș, Maria Ana

2010 6.1179 (PAGE COORDINATOR) Minuni ale techicii. *Succes* (Revista Școala Elementară Student) (Școala Gimnazială Nr. 4, Bistriţa), (32) (June): [unpaginated]. [See "Barajul Hoover".] [Hoover Dam.] [In Romanian.]

Iwamoto, Tomi [岩本贇美]

2017 6.1593 地図帳で壮大な自然の世界一を探そう [chizu-chō de sōdaina shizen no sekai o sagasou] [Find the magnificent natural world with an atlas]. こどもと地図 : 世界が拡がる! [kodomo to chizu: Sekai ga hirogaru!] [*Children and Maps: The World Expands!* (Tokyo)], 2017(1): 2-3. [Includes note, "先生方へ. 右ページは, 児童のみなさんと一緒にお読みいただけます。" (To teachers. The right page [p. 3] can be read with children.) Title for p. 3: "地図帳の 世界一 を探そう（自然編）～ 世界一大きな谷 グランドキャニオン（アメリカ合衆国アリゾナ州）" [chizu-chō no sekai¯o sagasou (shizen-hen)—sekaiichi ōkina tani Gurandokyanion (Amerikagasshūkoku Arizona-shū)] [Let's explore the world of atlases (Nature)—Grand Canyon, the largest valley in the world (Arizona, USA)].] [In Japanese.]

J

Jabs, Carolyn

1981 6.279 A slice of time; inside the Grand Canyon. *3-2-1 Contact*, (16): 4-8.

Jackson, Katherine; Hunter, Harold; AND Wellington, Bell

1953 6.1348 (TRANSLATORS) Walapai circle dance. *From:* Elementary, Junior High [SECTION]. *In: The new trail : 1941 : revised 1953 : a book of creative writing by Indian students.* Phoenix: Phoenix Indian School (Phoenix Indian School Print Shop), p. 157. [Music, with lyrics in Hualapai. Translators are aged 15, 17, and 17, respectively. "Sung by: Robert Jackson, Age 14. Elwood Hunter, Age 11. Wilbur White, Age 11."]

Jackson, Paul

1949 6.666 Conquerors of the canyon. *Coronet*, 26 (September): 121-124.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28| THOMAS 1035

Jacobs, Janet McKibben

1946 6.1043 We live in Zion. Part I. In a blaze of glory. *The Youth's Instructor*, 94(41) (October 8): 3-4, 19-20. [Southern Utah and northern Arizona. Includes photo (p. 3), "A View on the Northern Rim of the Grand Canyon From Kaibab Forest", and brief mention of the Arizona Strip area. Subsequent installment not pertinent to this bibliography.]

Jaeger, Edmund C.

1913 6.1045 Intelligence of fishes. *In:* Nature and Science [SECTION]. *The Youth's Instructor*, 61(1) (January 7): 7. [Regarding the detection of approaching trains by fish in a feeder to the Salton Sea, and anticipating "the food which the dining-car crews make a practise [*sic*] of throwing into the water at this point."]

James, George Wharton

1911 6.137 *A little journey to strange places and peoples in our southwestern land (New Mexico and Arizona) : for home and school intermediate and upper grades.* Chicago: A. Flanagan Co., 269 pp. (Library of Travel.) [Cover title: *Little Journey to Strange Places and Peoples*.] [Grand Canyon, see pp. 238-259.]

Jang, Junwon

2012 6.1555 Grand Canyon trip. 예수마을 [yesuma-eul] [*Jesus Village*] (예일장로교회 [yeiljanglogyohoe] [Yale Korean Presbyterian Church], New York), (14) (May): 100. [Remarks on a creationism-oriented trip.] [Author is a high school student. Item is in English, in a serial otherwise in Korean.]

Jankowsky, Krista L., AND **Hill, Caroline Marshall**

2015 6.1473 *Junior paleontologist.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, Geologic Resources Division, 22 pp. [Grand Canyon, see p. 10, as part of a lesson on geologic time and stratigraphy.]

January, Brendan

2000 6.340 *Explorers of North America.* New York, London, Hong Kong, Sydney, and Danbury (Connecticut): Children's Press, 48 pp. (A True Book.) [See pp. 14-15.]

Jattala, Sumbul

2006 6.921 [Letter to Huzur.] *Al-Hilāl* [الهلال] (Ahmadiyya Movement in Islam, U.S.A., Silver Spring, Maryland), 2006(2): 9-10. [Al-Hilal.] [Letter of greeting to Hadrat Khalifatul-Masih V on his forthcoming visit to the United States, suggesting places that he may wish to visit. Includes Grand Canyon.]

Jeanes, Charlotte, AND Muench, Joyce Rockwood

1962	6.139	*Grand Canyon hike* (Leo Fay, educational consultant). Chicago: Follett Publishing Co., 32 pp. (Copyright David-Stewart Publishing Co.) [“A nature adventure book from Arizona Highways Magazine.”] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28| FQ1:S-9 FQ9:308 FQ12:277 FQ16:115 FQ19:295 FQ24/1:391

Jill Tanenbaum Graphic Design and Advertising, Inc.

2006	6.1321	*Meet the Wonders of America; coloring and activity book.* [No place]: U.S. Postal Service, 48 pp. (U.S. Postal Service, Publication 39.) (PSN 7610-03-000-9154.) [“Wonders of America” postal stamp series. See p. 29, drawing of the 39-cent “Largest Canyon: Grand Canyon” postal stamp; and p. 30, “Grand Canyon Search” (word search puzzle).]

Jin, Daisy

2023	6.1681	拉斯维加斯之旅 [Lā sī wéi jiā sī zhī lǚ] [Las Vegas trip]. (“指导老师：田园老师” [Zhǐdǎo lǎoshī: Tiányuán lǎoshī] [Instructor: Teacher Tianyuan].) *Newsletter* / **每周**简报 [měi zhōu jiǎnbào] [Weekly Newsletter] (瑞华中文学校 ／ Ray Chinese School, Naperville and Lisle, Illinois), (809) (January 28): 1-2. [Student author; byline is “中文 *9G* Daisy Jin” (Chinese [class] 9G Daisy Jin); name not provided in Chinese orthography.] [Includes remarks on a tour-group visit to Grand Canyon and note, *in passing*, of visit to Hoover Dam.] [In Chinese.]

Johnson, Alfa

1896	6.530	The Buckskin Mountains. *In:* Young Folk’s Stories [SECTION]. *Juvenile Instructor*, 31(8) (April 15): 253-254. [Youthful author.] [Kaibab Plateau.]

Johnson, D. B.

1980	6.141	A canyon maze. *Cobblestone*, 1(6): 40.
1980	6.142	Cracker’s barrel [FEATURE]. *Cobblestone*, 1(6): 41.

Johnson, Jinny

1997	6.143	*What makes the world go round? A question-and-answer encyclopedia* (Philip Whitfield, consultant ed.). New York: Henry Holt and Co., 144 pp. [See pp. 90-91, 105.]

PART 6. PUBLICATIONS FOR AND BY YOUTH AND YOUNG ADULTS

(GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS)

SECTION 1: NON-FICTION

Johnson, Lanny, AND Johnson, Marilyn

2003 6.1305 Dating methods . . . put to the test. *Kids Think and Believe Too!* (Alpha Omega Institute, Grand Junction, Colorado), (Summer): [1]. [Creationist perspective. Includes notes of dating igneous rocks of Grand Canyon.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Johnson, Stan

2004 6.843 ADA youth camps for 2004. *Deer Times* (Arizona Deer Association), (Summer): 15. [ADA Youth Camps. Kaibab hunt scheduled.]

Jones, Charlotte Foltz

2005 6.499 *Westward ho! Eleven explorers of the West.* New York: Holiday House, 233 pp. [See frontispiece; and Chapter 5, "Surveying the Vast West", pp. 166-201.]

Jones, Elton A.

1937 6.1056 Boulder Dam seen through three eyes. *The Youth's Instructor*, 85(36) (September 7): 4, 13. [The third eye is memory.]

Jones, Daniel W.

1890 6.675 *Forty years among the Indians. A true yet thrilling narrative of the author's experiences among the natives.* Salt Lake City: Juvenile Instructor Office, 400 pp. [See p. 165, notice of Call's Landing.]

Jones, Tim

1980 6.145 From rim to rim on the Kaibab Trail. (Illustrated by Vivian Day.) *Cobblestone*, 1(6): 20-23.

Justesen, Kim Williams

2006 6.409 *"Hey, Ranger!" : kids ask questions about Grand Canyon National Park.* (Illustrated by Judy Newhouse.) Guilford, Connecticut, and Helena, Montana: Falcon Guide (Globe Pequot Press), [48] pp.

K

Kamma, Anne, AND Gardner, Linda

1999 6.280 *. . . If you lived with the Hopi.* New York, Toronto, London, Auckland, Sydney, Mexico City, New Delhi, and Hong Kong: Scholastic, Inc., 80 pp. [See pp. 64-65.] [Title begins with an ellipsis, thus.]

Kallen, Stuart A.

2003 6.373 *The Grand Canyon.* San Diego: Kidhaven Press, 48 pp.

Karalevičiūtė, Neda

2015 6.1415 Aplink pasaulį; jaunieji žurnalistei. *Po Gimnazijos Stogu* (Alytaus Šv. Benedikto Gimnazija, [Alytus, Lithuania]), (54) (September): 4-6. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [In Lithuanian.]

Kastelic, Nathaniel

1996 6.981 The Grand Canyon trip; by Nathaniel Kastelic, 10 years old[,] 5th grade Aztec Elementary School in Scottsdale, Arizona. *ΣΚΟΛΕ* [*SKOLE*] (the Journal of Alternative Education) (Down-to-Earth Books, Albany, New York), 3(1) (Winter): 24-25. [Accompanies the article by Robert L. Kastelic (ITEM NO. 2.22063).]

Kean, Tony

2004 6.394 *The ballad of Bill Hamilton.* Kaiapoi, New Zealand: Spiderweb Publishing, [28] pp.

2008 6.650 *The ballad of Bill Hamilton.* Kaiapoi, New Zealand: Drakonian Publishing, *in association with* The Original Jet Boat Co., [28] pp.

Keister, Edwin, Jr.

1972 6.826 Earthquake!! That frightening word. *Boys' Life*, 62(8) (August): 20-21, 54-56. [Hoover Dam and Lake Mead, p. 55.]

Kelly, Elizabeth Vitton, AND Slepian, Curtis

1998 6.1063 *TIME for Kids summer fun extra!* [No imprint], 16 pp. (Copyright Time, Inc.) [". . . Americans eat enough ice cream each year to fill the Grand Canyon." (p. 2)]

PART 6. PUBLICATIONS FOR AND BY YOUTH AND YOUNG ADULTS
(GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS)

SECTION 1: NON-FICTION

Kelly, Mina

NO DATE 6.1141 *Amazing pictures and facts about Grand Canyon : the most amazing fact book for kids about Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], [39] pp. [Cover title. Cover includes imprint of "Kid's U".] [An on-demand publication.]

Kent, Deborah, AND Quinlan, Kathryn A.

1996 6.442 *Extraordinary people with disabilities.* New York: Children's Press, 288 pp. [Includes John Wesley Powell.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 1036

Kersey, Ralph T.

1958 6.1486 *Buffalo Jones (a true biography).* Garden City, Kansas: Elliott Printers, 184 pp.

Keyes, Nelson Beecher

1957 6.149 *The Real Book about our national parks.* Garden City, New York: Garden City Books, 216 pp.

Kid's Programming Lab [Kid's プログラミングラボ]

NO DATE 6.1582 *Kid's* プログラミングラボ：6 年生　「地層シミュレーター」を作ろう！～ 地層をプログラムで描く～ [Kid's puroguramingurabo : 6-nensei 'chisō shimyurētā' o tsukurou! ~chisō o puroguramu de kaku~] [Kid's Programming Lab : 6th grade : Let's make a "geological simulator"! ~Program and draw a geological formation~]. Hachioji, Japan: 南大沢教室 [Minamiōsawa kyōshitsu] [Minami Osawa Classroom], 10 pp. (小学生 から始める プログラミング教室. Kid's プログラミングラボ [Shōgakusei kara hajimeru puroguramingu kyōshitsu. Kid's puroguramingurabo] [Programming class starting from elementary school. Kid's Programming Lab.]) [Grand Canyon, see pp. 2, 9.] [In Japanese.]

King, Celia

1991 6.150 *The seven natural wonders of the world.* San Francisco: Chronicle Books, [unpaginated]. [A pop-up book.]

King, Charles F.

1894 6.996 *The picturesque geographical readers. Fifth book. The land we live in. Part III. Rocky Mountains and Pacific slope : supplementary and regular reading in the lower classes in grammar schools, public libraries and the home.* Boston: Lee and Shepard, 259 pp. [See "Lesson XXII. San Diego and Phœnix,—Then Homeward.", pp. 236-242; specifically, pp. 240-241, passing notes on rail travel in the Salton Sea area, though not noted by name.]

1907 6.541 *Methods and aids in geography for the use of teachers and normal schools.* Boston: Lothrop, Lee and Shepard Co., new and revised ed., 525 pp. [See "Colorado River", pp. 285-287.]

1909 6.527 *Elementary geography : a text-book for children.* New York, Chicago, and Boston: Charles Scribner's Sons, 222 pp. (King's Geographies.) [See pp. 143-144.]

1910 6.1612 *Advanced geography.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, pp. i-viii, 1-288, ix-xxv + 24-page addendum customized to a geographical region. (King's Concrete Geographies.) [See p. 137. Superficial.]

Klei, J. W. van der, AND Straaten, G. van

1955 6.475 *In de greep van de Grand Canyon.* Alkmaar: Kluitman, 140 pp. [In Dutch.]

Kobernik, S. G., AND Kovalenko, R. R. [Кобернік, С. Г.; Коваленко, Р. Р.]

2015 6.1624 *Географія : підручник для 7 класу загальноосвітніх навчальних закладів : рекомендовано Міністерством освіти і науки України* [Heohrafiya : pidruchnyk dlya 7 klasu zahal'noosvitnikh navchal'nykh zakladiv : rekomendovano Ministerstvom osvity i nauky Ukrayiny] [Geography: a textbook for 7th grade secondary schools: recommended by the Ministry of Education and Science of Ukraine]. Київ: «Грамота» [Kyyiv: «Hramota»] [Kyiv: "Diploma"], 288 pp. [See under "§ 35. Води суходолу Північної Америки" (pp. 172-176) [§ 35. Vody sukhodolu Pivnichnoyi Ameryky] [§ 35. Inland waters of North America]; specifically, p. 174: "Річки басейну Тихого океану, за винятком річки *Юкон*, короткі, порожисті й повноводі. Найбільшими серед них є *Колорадо* (2740 км) (мал. 85) і *Колумбія* (2250 км). Вони течуть у глибоких ущелинах — каньйонах. Найглибший каньйон утворює річка Колорадо." [The rivers of the Pacific basin, with the exception of the Yukon River, are short, rapid, and full of water. The largest among them are Colorado (2740 km) (Fig. 85) and Columbia (2250 km). They flow in deep gorges—canyons. The deepest canyon is formed by the Colorado River.] ["Мал. 85. Гідроелектростанція на річці Колорадо" ('Fig. 85. Hydroelectric power plant on the Colorado River', which shows an aerial view of Hoover Dam.)] [In Ukrainian.]

Koch, Brenda

1967 6.152 Ehrenberg; port on the Colorado. *In: Frontier vignettes : a collection of reports by members of the History Club, Sunnyside High School, Tucson, Arizona.* Tucson: Audiovisual Department, Sunnyside School District, pp. 27-32.

Kochetkov, Vladimir [Кочетков, Владимир]

2015 6.1522 Каньон Колорадо [Kan'on Kolorado] [Colorado Canyon]. *In:* Интересный мир [Interesnyy mir] [Interesting World] [SECTION]. *Симбик* (ОГАУ «Издательский дом «Ульяновская правда», Ульяновск) [Simbik (OGAU «Izdatel'skiy dom «Ul'yanovskaya pravda», Ul'yanovsk)] [*Symbik* (OGAU Publishing House Ulyanovskaya Pravda, Ulyanovsk, Russia)], 2015(7)(123) (July): 9. [In Russian.]

PART 6. PUBLICATIONS FOR AND BY YOUTH AND YOUNG ADULTS
(GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS)

SECTION 1: NON-FICTION

Koichi, Ishizuka [石塚 耕大]

2017 6.1297 OB Message. *In: Sakae : 埼玉栄高等学校 2017* [Sakae : Saitama Sakae kōtō gakkō 2017]. [Sakae : Saitama Sakae High School 2017.] Saitama, Saitama Prefecture, Japan: 埼玉栄 中学・高等学校 [Saitama Sakae chūgaku kōtō gakkō] [Saitama Sakae Junior-Senior High School], pp. 8-9. [Pagination includes wraps.] [Regarding a student's activities, including note *in passing* of a school trip visit to Grand Canyon. See also photos, p. 23.] [Titles in mixed Roman and Japanese orthography, thus.] [In Japanese.]

Kolding, Katrine

2008 6.1589 Udsvekslingsstuden. . . . *Stjær Avis* (Stjær Boldklub og Stjær Sogns Borgerforening, Stjær, Galten, Denmark), 7(25) ("½ maj, juni, juli, august, ½ september" [May/September]): 18-19. [Regarding an exchange student U.S. trip sponsored by Youth For Understanding, with focus on Lake Havasu area. A photo (p. 19, "På tur i Grand Canion") does not seem to be in Grand Canyon.] [Ellipsis is part of title.] [In Danish.]

Köller, Kathrin, AND Dürr, Julia

2016 6.1093 *Natur! Durch Flüsse, Wüsten, Regenwälder : Leseforscher A.* Berlin: Ueberreuter Verlag GmbH, 48 pp. (Lesforscher ABC.) [Includes Grand Canyon.] [In German.]

Korman, Justine

1995 6.153 *The state sticker book.* New York: McClanahan Book Co., 64 pp. + stickers. [See p. 6.]

Kosuke, Inoue [井上 昂輔]

2019 6.1543 あおばの一枚 [Aoba no ichi-mai] [A piece of Aoba] [FEATURE]. *In:* あおばランド [Aoba rando] [Aoba Land] [CHILDREN'S PAGES]. あおば [*Aoba*] (あおば農業協同組合人事総務課, 富山県 富山市 [aoba nōgyōkyōdōkumiai jinji sōmu-ka, Toyamaken Toyama-shi] [Aoba Agricultural Cooperative, Human Resources and General Affairs Division, Toyama City, Toyama Prefecture, Japan]), (221) (July): 13. [Photograph by the author, who is from the Fuchu Branch (婦中支店 [Fuchū shiten]), with legend: "旅行でアメリカのグランドキャニオンへ行ってきました。この日は快晴でアメリカのスケールの大きさに驚きでした！" [ryokō de Amerika no Gurandokyanion e itte kimashita. Kono Ni~Tsu wa kaisei de Amerika no sukēru no ōki-sa ni odorokideshita!] [I went to the Grand Canyon in the US on a trip. It was a sunny day and I was amazed at the scale of the United States!].] [In Japanese.]

Kraas-Walden, Hans George [Walden, Bob]

1952 6.462 *Der Tod am Bright Angel-Trail.* Leverkusen: Franke, 31 pp. (Bob Hill im Wilden Westen. Bd. 29.) [Comic book format.] [In German.]

Kraft, Rudi, AND Venable, Mary

2016 6.1139 *Let's color the Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], [37] leaves. [All but two leaves of text is printed on single sides. Imaginative designs; includes some material not pertinent to Grand Canyon.] [An on-demand publication.]

2016 6.1235 *Let's color Hoover Dam.* [No imprint], [31] leaves. [All but two leaves of text is printed on single sides. Imaginative designs; includes some material not pertinent to Hoover Dam.] [An on-demand publication.]

Kramer, Emmanuel M., AND Driggs, Helen I.

1995 6.154 *The American West : a fact-filled coloring book.* Philadelphia and London: Running Press, 127 pp. and inserted poster. (Start Exploring Series.) [See pp. 6-7, 32-33.]

Kras, Sarah Louise

2003 6.385 *Grand Canyon.* Logan, Iowa: Perfection Learning, 40 pp.

Kurz, Sherry

2017 6.1721 *Christian Liberty preschool science.* Arlington Heights, Illinois: Christian Liberty Press, 130 pp. [See "Lesson 1; The Grand Canyon" (pp. 1-3). Interactive lesson with the metaphorical theme, "Jesus Is the Bridge" [to God]. Creationist perspective as well, in that the text notes, without further elaboration, "The Grand Canyon is a GIANT hole in the ground in Arizona that was carved out by Noah's flood."]

Kutyniok, Bartek

2016 6.1417 Co kryje Wielki Kanion? *Świat Suchara* (XIV Liceum Ogólnokształcacym im majora H. Sucharskiego, Katowice, Poland), 2016/2017(4): 5. [Item signed "Barek Kutyniok, kl.IId".] [Of note: Indicates "Skały osadowe kanionu obfitują w skamieniałości, od pierwotnych glonów do drzew, od morskich muszli po szczątki dinozaurów" (The sedimentary rocks of the canyon abound in fossils, from primeval algae to trees, from sea shells to dinosaur remains).] [In Polish.]

L

Labrie, André

1991 6.306 *It's a big big world atlas.* (Zapp, graphics design; Angela Rahaniotis and Jane Brierley, eds.) Toronto: Tormont Publications, Inc., 7 oversized leaves [including covers]. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

LaFontaine, Bruce

1998 6.155 *Exploring the solar system.* Mineola, New York: Dover Publications, Inc., 47 pp. (Dover Pictorial Archive Series.) [Compares Valles Marineris to Grand Canyon, p. 24.]

Lago, Don, AND Myers, Alexandra

2018 6.1381 *All about the Grand Canyon.* Indianapolis, Indiana: Blue River Press, 118 pp. (Distributed by Cardinal Publishers Group.) [*NOTE*: First printing has two states for the cover. *First state* gives writer's name as "Garcia Don Lago"; *second state* correctly as "Don Lago". As explained by Lago (*fide* March 17, 2019), "[the publisher] neglected to show me the cover texts in advance. In their original front cover dummy, before they had signed up an author, they listed the author as 'Garcia Lopez Cardenas.' [. . .] But they neglected to remove the 'Garcia' on the printed version, so now my name is 'Garcia Don Lago.' On the back cover they offer 'The Grand Canyon has captivated visitors for millions of years.'"]

Lamb, Susan, AND Lewis, Sean

2024 6.1694 *Earth's incredible places : Grand Canyon.* London: Flying Eye Books, 71 [77] pp. (Earth's Incredible Places series.) [In 1st ed. at least, front board cloth with embossed color illustration.]

Lancaster, Randall, AND Postgate, Daniel

1995 6.156 *The BFC young book of planet Earth.* St. Albans, Hertfordshire, England: David Bennett Books Ltd., *for* Books for Children, 45 pp. [See p. 43.]

Lange, Harald

2004 6.778 *Wüsten.* (Illustrated by Manfred Tophoven and Reiner Zieger.) Nürnberg: Verlag Ragnar Tessloff GmbH and Co. KG, 48 pp. (Was Ist Was, Band 34.) [See p. 17, "Welcher Fluss schuf den Grand Canyon?"] [In German.]

Langfitt, Bess A.

1938 6.377 Putting the wild river to work. *In:* Parker, Beryl, and Harris, Julia M., *Exploring new fields.* (Illustrated by Hildegard Woodward and P. O. Palmstrom.) Cambridge, Massachusetts: Houghton Mifflin Co., The Riverside Press, pp. 409-429. [Author listed in table of contents, p. viii.]

Large, Laura Antoinette

1923 6.283 *Little stories of a big country.* Chicago: W. A. Wilde Co., 146 pp. [See "The beautiful canyon of a wild river", pp. 30-41.)

1935 6.284 *Little stories of a big country.* New York: Platt and Munk Co., Inc., 146 pp. [See "The beautiful canyon of a wild river", pp. 30-41.]

Lawrence, Ellen

2015 6.1024 *Famous rocks.* (Shawn W. Wallace and Kimberly Brenneman, consultants.) New York: Bearport Publishing, 24 pp. (Rock-ology. The Hard Facts About Rocks.) ["The Grand Canyon", pp. 6-7.]

Leadership Resources

2008 6.515 *Successful Test Taking : Reading 5.* Port Huron, Michigan: Leadership Resources, [18] pp. [See "Mail Call", pp. [13]-[16], [18]; regarding mail delivered to Supai by mule.]

Leaf, Christina

2023 6.1660 *Grand Canyon National park.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: Bellwether Media, 32 pp. (U.S. National Parks.) (Blastoff! Discovery.) [Copy acquired as new November 2, 2022.]

LeBlanc, Anne-Sophie

2018 6.1726 Destinations de rêve. Il y a plusieurs lieux de vacanceds qaue les gens qualifient de «destinations de rêve». Dans cet article, je vais vous faire part de trois de ces escales. *L'Étincelle* (Journal de la communauté étudiante du Collège Laval, Laval, Québec), 1(4) (June): 2-4. [See p. 2, "Arizona, États-Unis: les chutes d'Havasu".] [Collège Laval is a high school.]

Leippe, Ulla, AND Limmer, Hannes

1966 6.285 *Das grosse Buch vom Wilden Westen : illustrierte Geschichte der Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika : ein modernes Bildungsbuch für die Jugend.* München: Südwest, 240 pp. (Südwest Jugendbuch series.) [In German.]

Leopold, Luna B.; Baldwin, Helene L.; AND Lee, J. Patrick

1962 6.600 *Water.* Akron (Ohio) and New York: Saalfield Publishing Co., 48 pp. (Saalford Science Series, 5807.) [See p. 24, stylized illustration of Hoover Dam; no text mention.]

Leopold, Madelyn

1965 6.1467 Statement of Miss Madelyn Leopold, Washington, D.C. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 848-850. [Leopold testifies as a “private citizen” in opposition to Grand Canyon dams. She is entering her senior year in the National Cathedral School.]

Letherland, Lucy; Williams, Rachel

2015 6.1038 *Atlas of adventures.* New York: Wide Eyed Editions (Quarto, Inc.), 89 pp. [Cover title: *Atlas of adventures : a collection of nbatural wonders, exciting experiences and fun festivities from the four corners of the globe.*] [See “River-Raft Down the Grand Canyon”, pp. 34-35.]

Lewis, Sylvia

1920 6.606 A dangerous venture. *In:* St. Nicholas League [SECTION]. *St. Nicholas*, 47(3) (January): 279-280. [Crossing Colorado River on a cable at the foot of Bright Angel Trail.] [Author indicated to be 13 years of age, from Arizona (place indicated on p. 278).] [*NOTE*: U.S. census records for 1910 indicate a Sylvia M. Lewis, aged 4, in Globe, Arizona; daughter of Earnest W., a circuit judge, and Esther. —*E.E.S.*]

Lieckfeld, Claus-Peter; Straaß, Veronika; Jackel, Anne-Kathrin; AND Fischer, Kai

2019 6.1584 *Wasserschule Oberfranken : Wasser erleben—Nachhaltigkeit lernen.* Beyreuth, Germany: Regierung von Oberfranken, 48 pp. [See in section “Faszination Wasser; Das Leben ist nass”; specifically p. 9, “Wasser zeichnet Landkarten, illustrated with photo of Grand Canyon and Colorado River.] [In German.]

Liggett, Diane T., AND Mack, James A.

2005 6.404 *Awesome Arizona places for curious kids.* Englewood, Colorado: Westcliffe Publishers.

Lindahl, Larry

2002 6.427 *The fun guide to exploring Grand Canyon National Park.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 16 pp. [including wraps].
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:337 FQ24/1:454 FQ27:40

Lindell, Suzanne

NO DATE 6.1204 *The Salton Sea.* Orlando, Florida: Houghton Mifflin Harcourt School Publishers, 20 pp. [2009.]

Lisak, Frédéric, AND Ponchon, Christine

2017 6.1421 *Copain des montagnes : le guide des petits montagnards.* Toulouse: Editions Milan, 253 pp. (Copain.) [Includes Grand Canyon.] [In French.]

Liu, Ziqin [劉孜芹]

2021 6.1626 (COMPILER) 氣候變遷 美西 88 %土地嚴重乾旱 [qìhòu biànqiān měi xī 88%tǔdì yánzhòng gānhàn] [Climate change; 88% of the land in the western United States is severely dry]. *In:* 寰宇安全 [huányǔ ānquán] [World Security] [SECTION]. 青年日報 (中華民國國防部青) (臺北市) [qīngnián rìbào (zhōnghuá mínguó guófáng bù qīng, táiběi shì)] [Youth Daily (Ministry of National Defense of the Republic of China, Taipei City)], (June 22): 6. [Date given as 中華民國 110 年 6 月 22 日 (*i.e.* 110 June 22 in the Minguo calendar of the Republic of China (Taiwan) era system), and as 辛丑年五月十三日. (*i.e.*, May 13 Xin Chou Year [Year of the Ox]).] [Illustrated with two photos: "美西旱情嚴重，由胡佛水壩攔河形成的米德湖，水位已創歷史新低。" (The drought in the western United States is severe, and the water level of Lake Mead, formed by the Hoover Dam, has hit a record low. [an aerial view of Hoover Dam and the Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge, facing downstream]) and "美西過半人口正飽受旱災之苦。圖為米德湖乾涸的遊船碼頭。" (More than half of the western United States population is suffering from drought. The picture shows the dry boat dock on Lake Mead.)] [In Chinese.]

Llewelyn, Claire

1997 6.158 *Our planet Earth.* New York: Scholastic, Inc., 77 pp. (Produced by Scholastic, Inc., by Two-Can Publishing Ltd., London.) [Grand Canyon mentioned only in illustration legend, p. 48: "The Grand Canyon took millions of years to form. The Colorado cut a deep gorge in the land." However, illustration shows Canyonlands National Park.]

Lloyd, Elizabeth

1906 6.1013 Down the Grand Canyon. *Scattered Seeds* (First-day School Association of Philadelphia), 38(3) (March): 58-59.

PART 6. PUBLICATIONS FOR AND BY YOUTH AND YOUNG ADULTS
(GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS)

SECTION 1: NON-FICTION

Lobsenz, Norman M.

1959 6.312 *The first book of national parks.* New York: Franklin Watts, 88 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ17:260 [3rd printing]

1968 6.313 *The first book of national parks.* New York: Franklin Watts, revised ed., 90 pp.

Logan, Carlton

1914 6.625 A youth's description. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 9(1) (December): 66. [With an editorial introductory paragraph. Carlton Logan, aged 17, of Albany, Oregon; essay on Grand Canyon, written on thirty minutes' notice.]

Lomberg, Michelle

2004 6.395 *The Grand Canyon : the largest canyon in the United States.* New York: Weigl Publishers, Inc., 32 pp. (Natural Wonders.)

2013 6.790 *Grand Canyon.* [New York]: AV^2 by Weigl, 32 pp. (Wonders of the World.)

2020 6.1440 *Grand Canyon.* New York: AV^2 by Weigl, 32 pp. (National Parks.) (Media Enhanced Books.) [Copy acquired new 22 August 2019.]

London, Martha

2020 6.1518 *Looking into the Grand Canyon.* Mankato, Minnesota: The Child's World, 24 pp. [Geology.]

Love, Donna, AND Turley, Joyce Mihran

2009 6.506 *Animals count in Grand Canyon National Park.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, [32] pp.

Lovett, Sarah

1990 6.159 *Kidding around the national parks of the Southwest : a young person's guide.* (Illustrated by Glen Strock.) Santa Fe, New Mexico: John Muir Publications, 107 pp. [See pp. 15-20.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 9-7|

Lowery, Linda

2017 6.1192 *Native peoples of the Southwest.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: Lerner Publications, 48 p. (North American Indian Nations.)

Lue, Julie Gillum, AND Cauble, Christopher

2018 6.1333 *What I saw in Grand Canyon : a kid's guide to the South Rim.* Helena, Montana: Riverbend Publishing, 40 pp. (Kid's Explorer Guide.)

Lummis, Charles F.

1891 6.581 Strange corners of our country. *St. Nicholas*, 19(2) (December): 122-129. ("To be continued.") [Includes Grand Canyon.] [Continued in February 1892 issue (see ITEM NO. 6.972).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 664

1892 6.972 Strange corners of our country. Chapter II. *St. Nicholas*, 19(4) (February): 274-278. [Includes lower Colorado River and Salton Basin.] [Continued from December 1891 issue (see ITEM NO. 6.581).] [*NOTE*: Parts 3-6 are not pertinent to this bibliography: (April): 421-428, (July): 701-708, (August): 788-792, (October): 920-924.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 664

Lüsted, Marcia Amidon

2003 6.447 *The Hoover Dam.* San Diego, Detroit, New York, San Francisco, Cleveland (Ohio), New Haven (Connecticut), Waterville (Maine), London, and Munich: Lucent Books, Thomson Gale, 112 pp. (Building History Series.)

2010 6.578 *Arizona : the Grand Canyon State.* New York: PowerKids Press, 24 pp.

2016 6.1146 Controlling water in the West. *Cobblestone*, 37(4) (April):16-19. [Features Hoover Dam.]

Lyons, Eric

2008 6.854 A goat, an elephant, and . . . a dinosaur!!! *Discovery* (Scripture and Science for Kids) (Montgomery, Alabama), 19(9) (September): 68. [Creationist perspective. Includes note of "dinosaur" rock art with that of an elephant, human, and ibex in "Havasupai Canyon".] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

M

M., Nicole

2012 6.926 Grand Canyon; YI spring trip. *Our Voice, Future and Community* (Long Beach YMCA, Youth Institute, Long Beach, California), 12(1) (Spring): 5.

PART 6. PUBLICATIONS FOR AND BY YOUTH AND YOUNG ADULTS
(GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS)

SECTION 1: NON-FICTION

Mace, William H.

1909 6.1329 *A primary history : stories of heroism.* (Illustrated by Homer W. Colby.) Chicago, New York, and London: Rand McNally and Co., i-xiv, 1-396, xv-xxix pp. [Cover title: *Mace's primary history : stories of history*.] [See "Coronado, Who Discovered new Kinds of Towns and the Grand Canyon of the Colorado", pp. 36-38.]

MacKinnon, Jennifer, AND Tharp, Jason

2016 6.1586 (WRITER; ILLUSTRATOR) *Funny Fill-In : my national parks adventure.* (Ariane Szu-Tu, project ed.) Washington, D.C.: National Geographic, 48 pp. (National Geographic Kids. Funny Fill-In.) [See "Grand Canyon National Park" (pp. 44-45).] [Product is a participatory language and grammar game where individual stories prompt the player(s) to write in nonsequiturs and silly responses to create a humorous narrative. Paperbound, with a stiff cardboard insert bound in at rear of text to provide a firmer support for writing on pages.]

Mahone, June

1953 6.1341 A Walapai dress. *From:* Colorado River Indian Tribes [SECTION]. *In: The new trail : 1941 : revised 1953 : a book of creative writing by Indian students.* Phoenix: Phoenix Indian School (Phoenix Indian School Print Shop), p. 75. [Author is aged 16.]

Mahoney, Emily

2020 6.1431 *20 fun facts about the Grand Canyon.* New York: Gareth Stevens Publishing, 32 pp. (Fun Fact File: World Wonders!) [Copy obtained new on August 1, 2019.]

Majenty, Hazel

1953 6.1346 At home. *From:* Elementary, Junior High [SECTION]. *In: The new trail : 1941 : revised 1953 : a book of creative writing by Indian students.* Phoenix: Phoenix Indian School (Phoenix Indian School Print Shop), p. 148. [Poem. Author (on the Hualapai Reservation) is aged 10.]

Majhi, Ram

2017 6.1367 Wonders of the world. *Amity* (Atomic Energy Education Society, Atomic Energy Central School-1, Juduguda, India), 2016/2017: [17] [pagination count includes wraps]. [Victoria Falls and Grand Canyon.] [Item signed "Ram Majhi, XI/A".]

Makishi, Stanford, AND Batelman, Kenneth

NO DATE 6.747 *Building the Hoover Dam.* New York and Farmington: McGraw-Hill School Division, 24 pp. (Leveled Books, Science.) [1998-2000.]

Manfredini, Becky

2014 6.919 Hike down the Grand Canyon. *In:* Harvey, Stephanie, and Goudvis, Anne (program consultants), *Grand Canyon National Park.* [No place]: National Geographic Learning, Cengage Learning, pp. 8-15.

Mann, Elizabeth

2001 6.445 *Hoover Dam.* (*Illustrations by* Alan Witschonke.) New York: Mikaya Press, 48 pp. (Wonders of the World Books.) [Cover title adds: "The story of hard times, tough people and the taming of a wild river".]

March, Ryan

2007 6.895 (ED.) Southwest splendors; Disney Vacation Club exclusive adventure 2007. *Disney Files Magazine*, 16(4) (Winter): 17-19. [Photographs. Includes Grand Canyon visit.]

Markert, Jenny

1992 6.160 *The Grand Canyon.* (Designed and photographed by Michael George.) [Mankato, Minnesota]: The Child's World, [32] pp. (8 leaves color photographs on glossy stock interleaved with 8 leaves of text on half-sheets of gray paper stock). (Distributed to U.S. schools and libraries by Encyclopaedia Britannica Educational Corporation, New York. Distributed in Canada by Saunders Book Co., Collingwood, Ontario.) (A Vision Book.)

1992 6.482 *El Gran Cañón.* (Designed and photographed by Michael George.) [Mankato, Minnesota]: Child's World, [32] pp. (Distributed to U.S. schools and libraries by Encyclopaedia Britannica Educational Corporation, New York. Distributed in Canada by Saunders Book Co., Collingwood, Ontario.) (Un Libro Visión.) [In Spanish.]

Markovics, Joyce

2018 6.1498 *Colossal and concrete. What am I?* New York: Bearport Publishing, Inc., 24 pp. (American Place Puzzlers.) [Hoover Dam.]

Marrin, Albert

1997 6.286 *Empires lost and won : the Spanish heritage in the Southwest.* New York: Atheneum Books for Young Readers, 216 pp.

Marsh, Carole

NO DATE 6.1591 *The amazing Arizona coloring book!* [No place]: Gallopade International, 24 pp. (The Arizona Experience.) [Copy acquired new in 2021.]

1990 6.39 *Arizona and other state greats!* Historic Bath, North Carolina: Gallopade Publishing Group, 25 + [35] pp.

1990 6.40 *Arizona "jography" : "geography fun!"* Historic Bath, North Carolina: Gallopade Publishing Group, 36 pp. (A Gallopade "Statement" Book.)

1990 6.41 *Arizona silly trivia.* Historic Bath, North Carolina: Gallopade Publishing Group, 36 pp.

1998 6.161 *The Grand Canyon: A top-to-bottom look at the mother-of-all-holes-in-the-ground! : an interactive multimedia "book".* Peachtree City, Georgia: Gallopade!, 36 pp. [Cover title begins, *The Grand Canyon! . . . .* Printout on enumerated pages, on one side of leaf only; apparently the text layout for an interactive [CD] version. "The copyright date on this book is *today's date.* How can that be? Because each 'book' is updated according to world news headlines just before we print and ship your order!" (p. 2). Cover also indicates "For All Ages!"] [An on-demand publication.]

2001 6.1524 *My first pocket guide : Arizona.* [No place]: Gallopade International, 96 pp.

2016 6.1140 *I'm reading about the Grand Canyon.* Peachtree City, Georgia: Gallopade, 36 pp.

Marsico, Katie

2013 6.1350 *The Colorado River.* Ann Arbor, Michigan: Cherry Lake Publishing, 32 pp. (Social Studies Explorer.)

Marston, Betsy

2019 6.1383 Congratulations to Rose Torphy, who at 103 became the oldest junior ranger at Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Heard Around the West [SECTION]. *High Country News*, 51(5) (March 18): 28.

Martin, Chris

NO DATE 6.900 *A visit to Grand Canyon National Park.* New York: Macmillan/McGraw-Hill, 24 pp. (Leveled Reader Library. Team Up to Survive. GR O. Benchmark 34. Lexile 350.) (5.4 Week 5.)

NO DATE 6.1609 *The amazing Grand Canyon.* New York: Macmillan/McGraw-Hill, 24 pp. (Leveled Reader Library. Geography. Science. GR T. Benchmark 50. Lexile 640.) (5.6 Week 2.) [Copyright data omit year, but printing data in copy seen indicate 2nd printing, 2006.]

Martin, Don

2005 6.845 Father and son share Mohave County outdoor experiences. *Deer Times* (Arizona Deer Association), (Spring): 11.

Martin, Michael A.

2005 6.402 *Arizona, el estado del Gran Cañon.* Milwaukee, Wisconsin: World Almanac Library, 48 pp.

Martin, Patricia Miles

1970 6.289 *Indians : the first Americans.* (Illustrated by Robert Frankenberg.) New York: Parents' Magazine Press, 64 pp. (A Stepping-Stone Book.) [See "The Havasupai", pp. 36-42.]

Martin, Paul, AND **Hiser, David**

1980 6.288 Wildwater challenge in Grand Canyon. *In:* Gray, Ralph (managing ed.), *Wilderness challenge.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, cover, pp. 1, 76-87. (World Explorers Series; Ralph Gray, series ed.)

Martinez, Jennifer

2001 6.898 (ED.) *Hometown heroes : Grand Canyon Council—Great Southwest Pow Wow 2001 : November 2001.* [No place]: Boy Scouts of America, Grand Canyon Council. [See pp. 170-171, "Arizona Find" puzzle; and "Arizona Native Americans", p. 175.]

Martínez Barrera, Dulce Elena

2015 6.1122 *Memorias de una totoaba.* (Prologuista Conal David True.) Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 32 pp. [including wraps]. [In Spanish.]

Mason, Antony

1993 6.162 *The children's atlas of exploration : follow in the footsteps of the great explorers.* Brookfield, Connecticut: Millbrook Press, 96 pp. [See p. 68.]

Mason, Francis

1841 6.871 *An introduction to modern geography, for the use of schools.* Newcastle-upon-Tyne: published by the Author; sold by J. Martin (London) "and all respectable booksellers", 180 pp. + advertisements. ("Newcastle-upon Tyne: Printed at the Journal Office, by John Hernaman.") [See p. 138: "The *Rio Colorado* rises in the territory of Utah, and flows into the Gulf of California, after dividing, in the lower part of its course, the state of California from the territory of New Mexico." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Masterpieces, Inc.

NO DATE 6.1388 *Wildlife of Grand Canyon wood puzzle.* Oro Valley, Arizona: Masterpieces, Inc., 11.7 × 11.7-inch recessed puzzle board with 48 pieces. (© Jenny Newland/Art Licensing

International.) (Jr. Ranger.) [As ephemera, this would not normally be listed in this bibliography; however, there are "12 facts under the puzzle!", printed on the recessed surface and visible when pieces are removed.]

Masterson, Josephine

2016 6.1332 *At the Hoover Dam.* New York: Rosen Publishing Group, Inc., 12 pp. (Rosen Real Readers.) (Rosen Classroom™.)

Mastromatteo, Maria

NO DATE 6.902 (PROJECT COORDINATOR) *Gone with the weathering : the result—erosion.* Kent, Ohio: Western Reserve Public Media, Western Reserve Educational Services, 116 pp. [Teachers guide for work projects designed for video and web-based interaction.] [Grand Canyon, see pp. 48, 90, 97, 99.]

Mattern, Joanne

2018 6.1213 *The Grand Canyon : this place rocks.* South Egremont, Massachusetts: Red Chair Press, 32 pp. (Let's Celebrate America.) [Publisher's Cataloging-In-Pubication Data indicates "Red Chair Press, [2017]" [*sic*] and copyright 2018. Copy acquired new in July 2017.]

Maurer, Richard

1999 6.163 *The wild Colorado : the true adventures of Fred Dellenbaugh, age 17, on the second Powell expedition into the Grand Canyon.* New York: Crown Publishers, Inc., 120 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 58** FQ13A:132 FQ14:386 FQ15:352 FQ19:396 FQ21:165 FQ23:219 FQ24/1:502 THOMAS 1037

May, Mike

2007 6.1113 Raptor repair. *Boys' Life*, 97(4) (April): 16. [Injured California condor from near Grand Canyon brought to The Raptor Center, University of Minnesota, St. Paul. Rehabilitated and released January 19, 2006.]

Maynard, Charles W.

2003 6.374 *John Wesley Powell: soldier, scientist, and explorer.* New York: PowerKids Press, 24 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 1038

PART 6. PUBLICATIONS FOR AND BY YOUTH AND YOUNG ADULTS

(GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS)

SECTION 1: NON-FICTION

Mazoff, Joy

2006 6.780 *Oh, yikes! History's grossest, wackiest moments.* New York: Workman Publishing Co., 308 pp. [See "Skull Buckets", p. 46 (hard hats at Hoover Dam); and "Dam You!", pp. 48-49.]

McAnnally, Kathleen

1996 6.164 *Letters from the Canyon : an alphabetical visit to the Grand Canyon.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, [32] pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ16:137 FQ18:268 FQ24/1:508 FQ27:63 FQ29:96

McCarthy, Fiona

2013 6.852 World traveler aspires to treat horses. *The Falconer* (Fauquier High School, Warrenton, Virginia), 49(7) (April 30): 9. [High school senior Jendaya O'Grady; veterinary work during travels with her father. Includes recent visit to the Havasupai Indian Reservation, which although there is a brief reflection on her travel there, no mention is made of veterinary work at Supai.]

McCollum, Kennedy

2013 6.971 Colorado River watershed. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (Winter): 6. ["Kennedy is an 8-year-old student at Ward Traditional Academy in Tempe."]

McCray, Sherrita

1993 6.1225 At the Grand Canyon. *In:* GeoKids write about the earth. *GeoNews* (Wagner Free Institute of Science, Philadelphia), 1(1): 4. [Poem.]

McEvoy, Laurie Guzda, AND Howell, Brenda

NO DATE 6.428 (WITH Chara Wangen and Ashea Mills) *My Grand Canyon activity book.* [No imprint], *for* Canyon Moon *and for* Xanterra Parks and Resorts, [24] pp. [including wraps]. [2007 or before.]

McEvoy, Moira

2020 6.1580 Vaquita porpoises threatened by poachers. *Hornet Highlights* (Little Falls School No. 1, Little Falls, New Jersey), (13) (Spring): 18. [Author is a Grade 7 student.]

McGowan, Kristy; Richards, Karen; AND Jackson, Harvey

2002 6.353 *Puzzler's guide to the Grand Canyon.* Boulder, Colorado: Puzzler's Guides, 48 pp. (National Park Series, Book No. 1.)

McHugh, Erin

2019 6.1385 *National parks : a kid's guide to America's parks, monuments, and landmarks.* (Art by Neal Aspinall, with Doug Leen and Brian Maebius.) New York: Black Dog and Leventhal Publishers, 1st revised ed., 128 pp. [Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 14-15.]

McIntyre, Gina

NO DATE 6.1201 *The Grand Canyon fact and picture book : fun facts for kids about the Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 43 pp. (Turn and Learn.) [One question-and-answer page faces a page with photograph for illustrative purposes, not usually pertaining to the question and answer. Although photographs have no legends, three of them are not of Grand Canyon views.]

McKee, Robert Wylie

1921 6.1525 A happy incident of finding water. *In:* St. Nicholas League [SECTION]. *St. Nicholas*, 48(9) (July): 856. [Author, aged 11 years, recounts his discovery of a spring and archaeological site "[a]t our camp at the Grand Cañon of the Colorado"; awarded Silver Badge of the St. Nicholas League. (This relates to the commercial Wylie Way Camp at Bright Angel Point on the North Rim.)]

McLennan, Dorothy

1956 6.984 Bright Angel Trail. *The Youth's Instructor* (Seventh-day Adventists, Washington, D.C.), 104(32) (August 7): 5. [See also cover photo of Grand Canyon winter scene by Josef Muench.]

McMorris, William B.

1981 6.623 A hike to the depths of Havasu. Long ago the Havasupai Indians found a magic land. Today they share it with campers like the Scouts of Troop 129. *Boys' Life*, 71(4) (May): 32-35, 66, 69.

McNeese, Tim

2004 6.408 *The Colorado River.* Philadelphia: Chelsea House, 98 pp. (Rivers in American Life and Times.)

Mehnert, Volker, AND Haake, Martin

2020 6.1585 *Die grossen Flüsse der Welt.* Hildescheim, Germany: Gerstenberg Verlag GmbH & Co. KG, 40 pp. [Includes Colorado River and Grand Canyon.] [In German.]

Meister, Cari

2000 6.290 *Grand Canyon.* Edina, Minnesota: ABDO Publishing Co., 24 pp. (Checkerboard Adventure Library. Going Places series.)

Menocal, Tiffany

2023 6.1679 *Color your way through the Grand Canyon. : part of the "Color Your Vacation" Series.* [No imprint], [71] pp. [Coloring book format.] [An on-demand publication.]

Meredith, Robert, AND Smith, E. Brooks

1923 6.165 (EDS.) *Riding with Coronado : from Pedro de Casteñeda's eye-witness account of the exploration of the Southwest called Relacion de la Jornada de Cibola and including two of Coronado's letters sent from the land of the pueblos.* (Illustrated by Leonard Everett Fisher.) Boston and Toronto: Little, Brown and Co., 107 pp. [Adpated and edited from George Parker Winship's translations (see Winship in Part 2 of this bibliography).] [See in particular Chapter 14, "How Don Pedro de Tovar and His Men Charged the Indians at Tusayan and Don Garcia Lopez de Cárdenas Discovered the Grand Canyon", pp. 36-40.]

Mesta, Robert, AND Ormsby, Lawrence

2007 6.435 *The Condor : spirit of the canyon.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 33 pp.

Metzler, Brianna

2018 6.1380 High school students find challenge, inspiration at Grand Canyon. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 54(3) (Summer): 10. [Students from Pueblo High School, Tucson, hike in Grand Canyon under the auspcies of Tucson Inspiring Connections Outdoors. The writer is a Pueblo student.] [See also Bellavia (2017, ITEM NO. 2.27906), and Jimenez (2017, ITEM NO. 2.27907).]

Meyer, J. G., AND Hamer, O. Stuart

1941 6.1143 *The New World and its growth.* Chicago: Follett Publishing Co., 584 pp. [Later printings.] [See "Unit 9. Flying Over our Great West", pp. 371-430. Grand Canyon, pp. 398-399; lower Colorado River and Boulder Dam (Hoover Dam), pp. 400-401.]

1941 6.1144 *Flying over our great West : New Mexico—Colorado—Wyoming—Montana—Idaho—Utah—Nevada—Arizona—California—Oregon—Washington.* Chicago: Follett Publishing Co., pp. [i]-[ii], 371-430. (Unified Social Studies Series, 9.) [Separate from *The New World and Its Growth*.] [Grand Canyon, pp. 398-399; lower Colorado River and Boulder Dam (Hoover Dam), pp. 400-401.]

Meyers, Kevin, AND Meyers, Haily

2018 6.1314 *All aboard! to the national parks.* Layton, Utah: Gibbs Smith, [22] pp. [including stiff-board covers]. (A Wildlife Primer.) (All Aboard!™) (Copyright 2016.) [Cover title: *All aboard! National Parks.*] [Picture book. See "Marveling at the Canyon; Grand Canyon", pp. [10]-[11]. Imaginative artwork; with train entering a tunnel and a saguaro cactus.]

Mikhnyonak, S. S. [Міхнёнак, С. С.]

2020 6.1713 § 33. Ужыванне прыназоўнікаў у словазлучэннях, якія перадаюць асаблівасці кіравання ў беларускай мове [§ 33. Užyvannie prynazoŭnikaŭ u slovazlučenniach, jakija pieradajuć asablivasci kiravannia ŭ bielaruskaj movie] [§ 33. Use of prepositions in phrases that convey features of management in the Belarusian language]. *In: Беларуская мова : Вучэбны дапаможнік для 10 класа ўстаноў агульнай сярэдняй адукацыі з беларускай і рускай мовамі навучання (з электронным дадаткам для павышанага ўзроўню).* [Bielaruskaja mova : Vučebny dapamožnik dlia 10 klasa ŭstanoŭ ahuĺnaj siaredniaj adukacyi z bielaruskaj i ruskaj movami navučannia (z eliektronnym dadatkam dlia pavyšanaha ŭzroŭniu).] [Belarusian language : Study guide for the 10th grade of general secondary education institutions with Belarusian and Russian languages of instruction (with electronic supplement for advanced level).] Мінск: Нацыянальны інстытут адукацыі [Minsk: Nacyjanaĺny instytut adukacyi] [Minsk: National Institute of Education], pp. 204-215. [Authorship of §33 indicated on title-page verso.] [See "344. Прачытайце тэкст. Вызначце яго стыль, тэму і асноўную думку" (344. Pračytajcie tekst. Vyznačcie jaho styĺ, temu i asnoŭnuju dumku) (344. Read the text. Determine its style, theme, and main idea); specifically: "Вялікі каньён. Зусім не абавязкова ляцець праз паўсвету, каб убачыць Вялікі каньён. Ён ёсць у Мікашэвічах, што за дваццаць кіламетраў ад Лунінца. Гэта кар'ер найбуйнейшага ў Еўропе прадпрыемства па здабычы каменю — «Граніт». Глыбіня — каля ста сарака метраў, перыметр большы за тры кіламетры. Пейзаж касмічны — нагрувашчванне камянёў усіх памераў і адценняў: ад пяшчотна-ружовага да чорнага. Вострыя скалы і горныя вадаспады. А па дарогах перасоўваюцца гіганцкія самазвалы, якія з вышыні агляднай пляцоўкі нагадваюць дзіцячыя цацкі" (Grand Canyon. You don't have to fly halfway around the world to see the Grand Canyon. It is located in Mikashevichi, which is twenty kilometers from Lunints. This is the quarry of the largest stone mining enterprise in Europe—"Granit". The depth is about one hundred and forty meters, the perimeter is more than three kilometers. The cosmic landscape is a pile of stones of all sizes and shades: from soft pink to black. Sharp rocks and mountain waterfalls. And giant dump trucks move along the roads, which from the height of the observation deck resemble children's toys (According to G. Kurak). Write the phrases that convey the peculiarities of management in the Belarusian language. Underline the prepositions, determine the case with which they are used. Explain the capitalization of words. Using special literature or Internet resources, prepare a message about the Grand Canyon—one of the deepest canyons in the world.)] [In Belarusian.]

Miyamoto, Adrienne Lisa

1996 6.1667 Ghostly salt [ABSTRACT]. *Journal of Student Research Abstracts* (Burgess International Group, Inc., Burgess Publishing Division, Edina, Minnesota), 2: 158. [The author is a student at Ramona Convent Secondary School, Alhambra, California. "My science project, ‘Ghostly Salt’, is to find out which area has more percentage of salt in the same amount of salt water, the Salton Sea or the Pacific Ocean?”]

Mill, Hugh Robert

1896 6.883 *An elementary class-book of general geography.* London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., and New York: Macmillan and Co., 3rd ed., with corrections, 382 pp. + advertisements. [See p. 273: “The Grand Cañon of the Colorado, where that river [*sic*] crosses the north-west of *Arizona*, is more than 1 mile deep and some 300 miles long, and its sharp-cut bright-tinted sides seem almost to be built of mason-work.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Miller, Heather

2014 6.880 *The Hoover Dam.* Chicago: Norwood House Press, 48 pp. (A Great Idea Engineering.) [Copy acquired in October 2013.]

Mills, William, AND Gensamer, Charli

2001 6.314 *Cushman Motor Scooter coloring book*. (William Mills, compiler; Charli Gensamer, illustrator.) [No imprint], [16] pp. [Description by compiler indicates one scene at Grand Canyon. Although that illustration (p. [14]) is doubtful, publication so listed here on the authority of the compiler.]

Minor, Wendell

1998 6.166 *Grand Canyon : exploring a natural wonder.* New York: Blue Sky Press (imprint of Scholastic, Inc.), [32] pp.

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Rendon, 1999, ITEM NO. 30.293

Mis, Melody S.

2009 6.448 *Exploring canyons.* New York: PowerKids Press, 24 pp. (Geography Zone: Landforms.)

Mitchell, Lucy Sprague

1931 6.167 *North America : the land they live in for the children who live there.* (Illustrated by Kurt Wiese.) New York: Junior Literary Guild, 383 pp. [See “The runaway river”, pp. 271-278.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 9-5|

Mitchell, T. L.

1850 6.662 *Australian geography, with the shores of the Pacific and those of the Indian Ocean. Designed for the use of schools in New South Wales. At the request of the*

Denominational Board of Education. Sydney: J. Moore, 268 pp. [Rio Colorado, see pp. 83, 104, 122.]

Moignot, Daniel; Jeunesse, Gallimard; AND Verdet, Jean-Pierre

1995 6.347 *Atlas de la Terre*. [No place]: Editions Gallimard Jeunesse. [In French.]

1997 6.348 *Atlas of the earth.* New York: Scholastic, Inc., [unpaginated].

Monroe, Will S., AND Buckbee, Anna

1911 6.788 *Our country and its people : an introductory geographic reader for the fourth school year.* New York and London: Harper and Brothers, 130 pp. [Grand Canyon, see p. 91.]

Montaño Márquez, María Eugenia; Vázquez Romero, Shirley Guadalupe; Aguirre Ávila, Alma Rosa; Herrera Rubio, José Asención; Martínez Sañudo, Alba Luz Ferra; Guerrero Hoyos, María Cristina; AND Manzanares Martínez, Sara

2011 6.934 *Sonora : estudio de la entidad donde vivo : 3 grado.* México: Secretaría de Educación Pública, 159 pp. [In Spanish.]

Monteith, James

NO DATE 6.559 *Manual of geography, combined with history and astronomy; designed for intermediate classes in public and private schools.* New York, Chicago, and New Orleans, A. S. Barnes and Co., 124 pp. (National Geographical Series, Revised Edition.) [Cover title: *Monteith's Manual of Geography*.] [*Ca.* 1875?] [See map, p. 24, which labels "Grand Canon"; and p. 34, engraving of Colorado River with boats, displaying Thomas Moran monogram, with legend, "Grand Canon of the Colorado River, Arizona, showing how the rock has been worn by the rushing of the stream, to depths varying from 3,000 to 6,000 feet below the level of the plains".] [***NOTE***: Copyright notice, p. 4: "Entered , according to Act of Congress, in the year 1868, by James Monteith, in the Clerk's Office of the District Court of the United States for the Southern District of New York." Although this would seem to indicate that the use of "Grand Canon" is an early one, the reasonably accurate map rendering of the course of the Colorado through the Grand Canyon, the positioning of the confluence of the Little Colorado River (not labeled), and the use of a Moran illustration of boats on the Colorado, belie that this revised ed. is somewhat later than 1868, one reflecting the results of the Powell expeditions.]

Moore, David; Graf, Mike; Jewitt, Richard; AND Bag of Badgers

2019 6.1475 (ILLUSTRATOR; WRITER; PAPER ENGINEERS) *Pop-up and build national parks.* (Harriet Stone, ed.; Martin Taylor, designer; Jonathan Gilbert, publisher.) San Diego, California: Thunder Bay Press (Printer's Row Publishing Group), 32 pp. + pocket with separate "Model Sheets". [Pagination includes wraps.] [Numerous national parks mentioned in text. Five pop-up and build national park sheets: Badlands, Everlglades, Grand Canyon (p. 16-17), Yosemite, and Yellowstone.] [Not a true pop-up book, but with heavy boards and heavy stock leaves, the pop-up portions of which can be formed by punching out portions of the model sheets and inserting them into cut pockets on the leaves.]

Morley, Jacqueline, AND Antram, David

1996 6.168 *Exploring North America.* New York: Peter Bedrick Books, 48 pp. (Published in agreement with Macdonald Young Books Ltd., England; copyright Salariya Book Co. Ltd.) [See pp. 12-13; illustration also reproduced on back cover.] [Cárdenas party at Grand Canyon, only noted as some of Coronado's men.]

Morpeth, Anna

2008 6.1570 Warren Pickett Travel Award; Grand Canyon, Arizona, U.S.A. *The Epsomian Magazine* (Epsom College, Epsom, Surrey, England), 2013-2014: 55-56.

Morse, Sidney E.

1844 6.1535 *A system of geography, for the use of schools.* New-York: Harper and Brothers, 72 pp. [Cover title: *Morse's school geography illustrated with cerographic maps.*] [See map on p. 38: "Mexico[,] Guatimala and the West Indies". In "Mexico", "Colorado R." is drawn roughly between the gulf and the confluence to two unlabeled rivers heading in "Cordilleras of Mexico".]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT IV:486 [map]

Muñoz, Fernando

2009 6.1429 Opening of school year begins with making waves. *Lone Star* (Texas School for the Deaf, Journal) (Austin, Texas), 130(3/4) (Summer/Fall): cover, 9. [Students put on show for staff about "a journey down the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon"; and topics for related highlights of the school year.]

Murray, Julie

2004 6.398 *Grand Canyon.* Edina, Minnesota: Abdo Publishing.

2005 6.806 *Hoover Dam.* Edina, Minnesota: Abdo Publishing (Buddy Books), 24 pp. (All Aboard America.)

N

N., Lennart

2012 6.848 The geological history of the Grand Canyon. *L'Écho du Collège* (International School of Boston, Middle School), 1(6) (June): 1, 10-11. [Serial is bilingual, in French and English. This item is in English.]

Nadel, Evelyn

1963 6.1150 On top of the past; California's hills are loaded with million-year old bones—and young scientists are digging it the most. *Boys' Life*, 53(8) (August): 12-15. [Regarding students from the Webb School, Claremont, California. Notes (p. 13) earlier work in the Bass Limestone of Grand Canyon with Raymond M. Alf.]

Nagelhout, Ryan

2017 6.1206 *How do dams work?* New York: PowerKids Press (Rosen Publishing Group, Inc.), 32 pp. (STEM Waterworks.) [Hoover Dam, see wrap-around cover, pp. 22-23, 29; Glen Canyon Dam, see pp. 22-23.]

Nagy, Olivér

2011 6.1357 „Valami Amerika!" 2. Grand Canyon, Arizona és Hoover-gát. *MAG: Mindennapok Gárdonyiban* (Gárdonyi Géza Ciszterci Gimnázium, Eger, Hungary), 6(2) (October): 13. [Part of a series about this 12th-grade student's visit to America. Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam.] [In Hungarian.]

Nałkowska, Anna

1908 6.1158 *Gieografja szkolna (elementarna) : według Kirchhoffa, Langenbecka, Nałkowskiego, Pahdego, Richtera, Schradera, Supana i innych. Część II. Australja, Ameryka, Afryka i Azja.* Warszawa: Nakładem i Druckiem M. Arcta, 2nd ed., revised, 174 pp. [Colorado River and canyons, see pp. 60-61.] [Copy of 2nd ed. seen includes cover for 1st ed. with imprint "Wydawnictwo M. Arcta w Warszawie 1907".] [In Polish.]

Narayan, Natasha

2011 6.683 *The shaman's secret.* London: Quercus, 280 pp. (A Kit Salter Adventure.)

National Geographic Society

1988 6.169 *Adventures in your national parks.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 95 pp.

1988 6.99 *Teacher's guide. Adventures in your national parks.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society. (Books for World Explorers series.)

National Park Foundation

2013 6.1125 *Parks for play : 35 national park adventures for kids of all ages.* Washington, D.C.: National Park Foundation, 30 pp. [including wraps]. [See "14. Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon, Arizona", pp. 10, 11.]

Naumenko, N. V. [Науменко, Н. В.]

2014 6.1395 § 54. Геологическое строение, рельеф, полезные ископаемые [§ 54. Geologicheskoye stroyeniye, rel'yef, poleznyye iskopayemyye] [§ 54. Geological structure, relief, minerals]. *In:* Лопуха, П. С. [Lopukha, P. S.] (ed.), *География материков и стран : Учебное пособие для 8 класса учреждений общего среднего образования с русским языком обучения под ред* [Geografiya materikov i stran : Uchebnoye posobiye dlya 8 klassa uchrezhdeniy obshchego srednego obrazovaniya s russkim yazykom obucheniya pod red] [The geography of continents and countries: A textbook for grade 8 of general secondary education institutions with Russian language educational instruction]. Минск: «Народная асвета» [Minsk, Belarus: «Narodnaya asveta»], 2nd ed., revised, pp. 197-200. ("Допущено Министерством образования Республики Беларусь" [Dopushcheno Ministerstvom obrazovaniya Respubliki Belarus'] [Approved by the Ministry of Education of the Republic of Belarus].) [Section authorship credited on title-page verso.] [Grand Canyon and Colorado River, pp. 198-199.] [In Russian.]

Naumenko, N. V. [Навуменка, Н. У.]

2014 6.1639 § 54. Геалагічная будова, рэльеф, карысныя выкапні [§ 54. Hiealahičnaja budova, reĺjef, karysnyja vykapni] [§ 54. Geological structure, relief, minerals]. *In:* Лопуха, П. С. [Lopucha, P. S.] (ed.), *Геаграфія мацерыкоў і краін : Вучэбны дапаможнік для 8 класа ўстаноў агульнай сярэдняй адукацыі з беларускай мовай навучання : 2-е выданне, перапрацаванае : Дапушчана Міністэрствам адукацыі Рэспублікі Беларусь* [Hieahrafija macierykoŭ i krain : Vučebny dapamožnik dlia 8 klasa ŭstanoŭ ahuĺnaj siaredniaj adukacyi z bielaruskaj movaj navučannia : 2-je vydannie, pierapracavanaje : Dapuščana Ministerstvam adukacyi Respubliki Bielaruś] [Geography of continents and countries: Textbook for 8th grade general secondary education institutions with the Belarusian language of instruction: 2nd edition, revised: Approved by the Ministry of Education of the Republic of Belarus]. (М. Л. Страхі [M. L. Strachi], translator) Мінск : Народная асвета [Minsk : Narodnaja asvieta] [Minsk: People's Education], 230 pp. [Section authorship credited on title-page verso.] [Grand Canyon and Colorado River, pp. 198-199.] [In Belarusian.]

Naylor, Sue

1986 6.170 *The natural wonders of the world.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: Dillon Press, 32 pp.

Nędzyńsla-Stygar, Monika

2013 6.1157 Czy energia uzyskana z wody jest zupełnie czysta? *In:* Świderek, Gosia, and Kamińska-Bużałek, Ewa (eds.), *H_2♡ : woda nas uwodzi : pakiet edukacyjny dla nauczycieli i nauczycielk : zkoły gimnazjalne.* Łódż: Ośrodek Działań Ekologicznych "Źródła", pp. 40-52. [See p. 50, "Grupa 3. Zapora Hoovera (USA), rzeka Kolorado".] [Secondary school level lesson plan.] [*$H_2$0 : woda nas uwodz.*] [In Polish.]

Neidens, Jeremy

2007 6.946 Warmer climates "here we come". *In:* Southwest Semester 2007. *The Eagle's View* (SOAR), (1) (February 28): 4. [Recap of trip; includes Grand Canyon, briefly.]

Nelson, Penelope S.

2020 6.1435 *Grand Canyon National Park.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: Pogo Books (Jump!), 24 pp. (U.S. National Parks.) [Copy acquired as new, 10 August 2019.]

Ngaruawahia High School

1998 6.1319 *Te Tira Haere : Ngaruwahia High School Kapa Haka USA tour, April 2nd-19th 1998.* [Ngaruawahia High School, Ngaruawahia, North Island, New Zealand], 254 pp. [Title-page: *Ngaruawahia High School : Kapa Haka USA tour : Thursday 2nd April 1998 to Sunday 19th April 1998.*] [The Ngaruwahia High School "embrace[s] the spirit of the Treaty of Waitangi and encourage[s] bi-cultural and multi-cultural perspectives" (from the high school website, www.ngaruawahiahigh.school.nz; accessed July 6, 2018).] [Profusely illustrated summary of U.S. tour by the Kapa Haka, a Moari-culture performance group made up of the high school's students. Tour (itinerary, p. 2) began in Salt Lake City, through the Southwest to Los Angeles. See cover and pp. 99-168, which embraces the group's time in Boulder City, Nevada, and at Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon South Rim. Performances (most in Maori dress) were made at all stops (and an impromptu performance while waiting for the Hoover Dam tour). Other notes of Grand Canyon appear on pp. 2, 16, 254.] [In English, but the "Performance Programme" (pp. 9-15), comprising spiritual and inspirational songs relating to Maori culture with modern perspectives, is in Maori, with some of the texts bilingual; the document's main title is also in Maori (which translates, "Traveling"). The songs do not refer to any place that is pertinent to this bibliography; however, the Maori language is cited here because the performances made at these places were in Maori, as documented by the songs printed in the program.]

Nguyễn, Thế Vinh

2015 6.1500 (ED.) *10 vạn câu hỏi vì sao? Vũ trụ kỳ bí.* [10 thousand questions why? The mysterious universe.] Hà Nội, Việt Nam: Nhà Xuất Bản Hóng Đức [Hanoi, Vietnam:

Hong Duc Publishing House], 180 pp. [See "Hô nước hình thănh như thế nào?" [How is water shaped?] (pp. 152-154). Includes brief note of Colorado River, Hoover Dam, and Lake Mead.] [In Vietnamese.]

Nichols, Joan

2005 6.418 *The Colorado River : lifeline of the Southwest.* New York: Sundance/Newbridge Educational Publishers, 24 pp. [6.419 Also a Teacher's Guide.]

2005 6.419 *The Colorado River : lifeline of the Southwest : teacher's guide.* New York: Sundance/Newbridge Educational Publishers.

Nixon, Taylor

2024 6.1698 Havasupai village. *In: Scholastic art and writing awards : writing silver key winners.* [No place]: Harris County [Texas] Department of Education, [unpaginated]. ["Personal Essay & Memoir" by a Grade 8 student at Fairmont Junior High School; Lisa Diaz, educator. Regarding the writer's experiences at the Havasu Creek falls. No remarks about the Havasupai people. Found online: https://www.hcde-texas.org/cms/lib/TX50000649/Centricity/shared/scholastic%20awards/2024/2023-2024-Scholastic-Silver-Key-Writing-Entries.pdf (accessed 24 June 2024).]

Nopah, Gloria

1953 6.1342 Mohave man's funeral. *From:* Colorado River Indian Tribes [SECTION]. *In: The new trail : 1941 : revised 1953 : a book of creative writing by Indian students.* Phoenix: Phoenix Indian School (Phoenix Indian School Print Shop), pp. 76-77. [Author is aged 15.]

Nopah, Gloria, AND Tex, Ione

1953 6.1347 (TANSLATORS) Mohave bird song. *From:* Elementary, Junior High [SECTION]. *In: The new trail : 1941 : revised 1953 : a book of creative writing by Indian students.* Phoenix: Phoenix Indian School (Phoenix Indian School Print Shop), pp. 154-155. [Music, with lyrics in Mojave. Translators are aged 16 and 17, respectively. "Sung by: Jimmie Evanston, Age 8. Morton McCrown, Age 8. Benjamin Simms, Age 8. Gardner Van Fleet, Age 8."]

O

O, Youn Sin, AND Jin, Jin Ye

2011 6.1722 Trip to America. *In:* VI. Insung Dream Campers [SECTION]. *The Global Insung* (인천학산초등학교 Incheon Haksan Elementary School, Incheon, Korea), (October 19):. [The authors are class 6–1 students.] ["On the first day of our trip, we went to the Grand Canyon. We were so disappointed because there was too much snow. We were cold and we could not see the view of the Grand Canyon well.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

O’Connor, Jim, AND Colón, Daniel

2015 6.997 *Where is the Grand Canyon?* New York: Grosset and Dunlap (Penguin Group (USA) LLC), 108 pp., fold-out [detachable] map.

Odinchenko, L. K. [Одинченко, Л. К.] [Одинченко, Лариса Костянтинівна (Odyschenko, Larysa Kostiantynivna)]

2020 6.1623 *Географія : Навчальне видання : Підручник для осіб з особливими; освітніми потребами (F 70); 8 клас; Рекомендовано Міністерством освіти і науки України* [Heohrafiya : Navchal'ne vydannya : Pidruchnyk dlya osib z osoblyvymy; osvitnimy potrebamy (F 70); 8 klas; Rekomendovano Ministerstvom osvity i nauky Ukrayiny] [Geography: Educational edition : Textbook for people with special needs; educational needs (F 70); Grade 8; Recommended by the Ministry of Education and Science of Ukraine]. Київ: «Либідь» (Державне підприємство «Спеціалізоване видавництво "Либідь"») [Kyyiv: «Lybid’» (Derzhavne pidpryyemstvo «Spetsializovane vydavnytstvo "Lybid’"»)] [Kyiv: “Lybid” (State Enterprise “‘Lybid’ Specialized Publishing House”)], 239 pp. [See p. 97: “У Кордильєрах, у дуже глибокій ущелині - каньйоні, тече бурхлива й стрімка річка Колорадо (рис. 94), яка впадає у Тихий океан.” (ENTIRE NOTE) [U Kordyl'yerakh, u duzhe hlybokiy ushchelyni - kan'yoni, teche burkhlyva y strimka richka Kolorado (rys. 94), yaka vpadaye u Tykhyy okean.] [In the Cordilleras, in a very deep gorge—a canyon—flows the turbulent and rapid Colorado River (Fig. 94), which flows into the Pacific Ocean.] [“Рис. 94. Річка Колорадо” (Rys. 94. Richka Kolorado) (Fig. 94. Colorado River) shows the river as seen downstream from the Glen Canyon Dam bridge.] [In Ukrainian.]

O’Donnell, Kerri

2005 6.403 *Natural wonders of the world : converting distance measurements to metric units.* New York: Rosen Publishing, 32 pp.

Ogintz, Eileen

1994 6.173 *Taking the kids to the great American Southwest.* New York: HarperCollins West, 96 pp.

Olcott, Charles

1912 6.707 The Grand Cañon of Arizona. *The Children’s Hour*, 11: 496-.

Olcott, Frances Jenkins

1912 6.772 *The children’s reading.* Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 338 pp. [Under “History, Biography, and Travel” see (p. 218):

"Some Strange Corners of our Country. (Lummis.) Of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, the petrified forests of Arizona, Montezuma's Well, and of the manners and customs of Indians in the Southwest." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Oldfield, Molly, AND Bordoni, Federica

2019	6.1390	*Natural wonders of the world : discover 30 marvels of planet Earth.* London: Wren and Rook, 64 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Ollhoff, Jim

2010	6.520	*Arizona : the Grand Canyon state.* Edina, Minnesota: ABDO Publishing Co., 48 pp.

Olney, Ross R.

1979	6.415	*They said it couldn't be done.* New York: Dutton, 134 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam.]

Olson, Elsie

2018	6.1233	*Building the Hoover Dam.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: Super Sandcastle (Abdo Publishing), 24 pp. (Engineering Marvels.) [Copy acquired new in September 2017.]

Omura High School (Nagasaki Prefecture) [長崎県立大村高等学校]

2018	6.1491	ＳＳＨ-研究開発実施報告書2018 [SSH—kenkyū kaihatsu jisshi hōkoku-sho 2018] [*SSH—Research and Development Report 2018*]. Omura, Nagasaki, Japan: 長崎県立大村高等学校 [Nagasaki kenritsu Ōmura kōtō gakkō] [Nagasaki Prefectural Omura High School], 58 pp. [See in Chapter 3, "章 研究開発の内容" [kenkyū kaihatsu no naiyō] [Contents of Research and Development], section 5-1, "海外研修" [kaigai kenshū] [Overseas Training] (pp. 38-42), which includes a five-day visit to Green Valley High School [Henderson, Nevada], where student presentations were made. Also noted are visits to Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon South Rim.] [SSH: designated "Super Science High School" (スーパーサイエンスハイスクール [sūpāsaiensuhaisukūru]).] [In Japanese.]

O'Neal, Claire, AND Gagne, Tammy

2017	6.1154	*Walk on the wild side : the national parks : the Grand Canyon.* [No place]: Purple Toad Publishing, 48 pp. (Walk on the Wild Side : The National Parks.)
2024	6.1688	*Discover great national parks: The Grand Canyon.* Mount Joy, Pennsylvania: Curious Fox Books (Fox Chapel Publishing Co., Inc.), 48 pp. (Discover Great National Parks.) [Stated revised ed. of O'Neal and Gagne (2017, ITEM NO. 6.1154).]

Oorschot, Frederik

2011 6.1718 *Kies jij aardrijkskunde? Lesmateriaal doorstromers vwo. Differentiatie 3 havo/vwo.* (Eindredactie: Lieke Mijes.) Enschede, Netherlands: SLO (nationaal expertisecentrum leerplanontwikkeling), 55 pp. [See "Les 5 De Grand Canyon" (pp. 15-16).] [In Dutch.]

Orepaul, Jaishree

2004 6.937 Rocks and roll; find your groove at the Grand Canyon. *Vervegirl* (Toronto, Ontario), (Summer): 9-10.

Orthitis, Anna

2014 6.913 *My first travel books : the seven natural wonders of the earth : with Captain Frankie.* [No place]: LionheART Galleries, Inc., [26] pp. [An on-demand publication.] [See "Grand Canyon In Colorado, USA [*sic*]", pp. [12]-[13]. The text does note the Grand Canyon is in Arizona.]

Orttenburger, David Shew; Orttenburger, Rhonda Shew; AND Payst, Craig

2013 6.892 *Midway dreams.* Bloomington, Indiana: WestBow Press, [36] pp. [Midway, a horse. See Chapter 5, "Wild Mustang in Grand Canyon", pp. [16]-[17].]

Osborne, David (Mrs.)

1848 6.531 *The voice of many waters. A tale for young people.* London: Effingham Wilson, 183 pp. [See p. 173, lower Colorado River, *in passing*.]

Owens, Briana

2021 6.1651 *1 2 3 Grand Canyon.* [No place]: Briana Owens, [33] pp. (A Baby Ranger Book.) [An on-demand publication.]

2021 6.1652 *Grand Canyon rim to rim.* [No place]: Briana Owens, [31] pp. (A Baby Ranger Book.) [An on-demand publication.]

Owens, J. G.

1891 6.673 The Grand Cañon. *The Youth's Companion* (Boston), 64(31) (July 30): 419.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-36| GOODMAN 929

1897 6.1089 The Grand Cañon. *In: In the Southwest.* Boston: Perry Mason Co., pp. 33-38. (Volume: The Companion Library, 12.) [Volume comprises selections from *The Youth's Companion*.]

1897 6.1090 The Grand Cañon. *In: Our country: West.* Boston: Perry Mason Co., pp. 161-166. (The Companion Series.) [Volume comprises selections from *The Youth's Companion*.]

1908 6.1091 The Grand Cañon. *In: Our country: West.* Boston: Perry Mason Co., pp. 161-166. (The Companion Series.) [Volume comprises selections from *The Youth's Companion*.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-36|

Owings, Lisa

2020 6.1492 *Salton Riviera : the deserted resort community.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: Bellwether Media, Inc. (Torque.)

P

Palone, Paul Anthony

1953 6.1337 Sons of the river. *From:* Colorado River Indian Tribes [SECTION]. *In: The new trail : 1941 : revised 1953 : a book of creative writing by Indian students.* Phoenix: Phoenix Indian School (Phoenix Indian School Print Shop), pp. 66-67. [Author is aged 18.]

Paprocki, Greg

2021 6.1621 *B is for bison : a national parks alphabet.* Layton, Utah: Gibbs Smith, 16 heavy boards [including covers]. [See "G is for Grand Canyon National Park", which is illustrated by artwork of Horseshoe Bend, Glen Canyon.]

Paré, Madeline Ferrin, AND **Fireman, Bert M.**

1967 6.174 *Arizona adventure: a history for boys and girls.* Tempe, Arizona: Arizona Historical Foundation, 147 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 477

Paris, Stephanie

2013 6.1603 *Engineering feats and failures.* Huntington Beach, California: Teacher Created Materials, 48 pp. (TIME For Kids.) [See "Hoover Dam", pp. 22-25.]

2013 6.1604 *Ingeniería hazañas y fracasos.* Huntington Beach, California: Teacher Created Materials, 48 pp. (TIME For Kids.) [See "La Presa Hoover", pp. 22-25.] [In Spanish.]

Parker, Bertha Morris

1955 6.712 *Stories read from the rocks* (checked for scientific accuracy by Elmer R. Nelson, Jr.). Evanston, Illinois: Row, Peterson and Co., 36 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23:256

1957 6.346 *Stories read from the rocks* (checked for scientific accuracy by Elmer R. Nelson, Jr.). Evanston, Illinois: Row, Peterson and Co., 36 pp. (Basic Science Education Series.) ("Copyright 1952, 1941".) [See wraps, pp. 12, 13.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:301

1967 6.292 The grand Grand Canyon. (Illustrated by Craig Pineo.) *Golden Magazine for Boys and Girls*, 4(8): 48-53. [Followed by "Your editors visit Grand Canyon" (see Robert D. Bezucha, ITEM NO. 6.259).]

Parker, Bertha Morris, AND Harry McNaught

1956 6.322 *The Golden Book of science.* New York: Simon and Schuster, 97 [100] pp. (A Giant Golden Book.) [See Hoover Dam, p. 45; Grand Canyon, p. 60.]

Parker, Beryl, AND Harris, Julia M.

1938 6.376 *Exploring new fields.* (Illustrated by Hildegard Woodward and P. O. Palmstrom.) Cambridge, Massachusetts: Houghton Mifflin Co., The Riverside Press, 439 pp. (The Child Development Readers.) [See "Taming a Western River", pp. 349-429.] [Section includes separately authored sections by Lockie Parker, Charlotte Vaughan, and Bess A. Langfitt (cited separately in this bibliography)]

Parker, Katie

2019 6.1376 *Grand Canyon National Park.* Mankato, Minnesota: Pebble, 24 pp. (First Facts.)

Parker, Lockie

1938 6.379 Exploring a wild river. *In:* Parker, Beryl, and Harris, Julia M., *Exploring new fields.* (Illustrated by Hildegard Woodward and P. O. Palmstrom.) Cambridge, Massachusetts: Houghton Mifflin Co., The Riverside Press, pp. 351-379. [Author listed in table of contents, p. viii.]

Parkman, Mary R.

1917 6.704 John Burroughs—The seer of Woodchuck Lodge. ("Heroes of To-day"—IV). *St. Nicholas*, 44(6) (April): 486-491. [See p. 491 (quoting Burroughs): "Bright Angel Creek in the Grand Cañon found its way into the innermost recesses of my consciousness in the moment when it reminded me of the trout-stream at home." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Heroes of Today.]

Patten, Julia

1927 6.1077 Handiwork. *The Quaker* (Salem High School, Salem, Ohio), 7(13) (May 13): 6. [An inspirational message for youth. Includes Grand Canyon.]

Pau, Johnny; Calver, Paul; *et al.*

1993 6.177 *The visual dictionary of the Earth.* (Johnny Pau, project art ed.; Paul Calver, designer.) New York: Dorling Kindersley, 1st American ed., 64 pp. (Eyewitness Visual Dictionaries.) [See pp. 11, 28-29.]

Pearl, Jack

1969 6.618 The fantastic odyssey. Ten men plummeted into the Great Unknown. The survivors emerged with an incredible story and a permanent place in American history. *Boys' Life*, 59(5) (May): 28-29, 70-71. [Powell expedition.]

Pearson, James

2012 6.897 In the words of Cadet James Pearson, Canada. *In:* Beck, Cindy (compiler), IACE cadets visit Arizona. *The Fly-By* (U.S. Air Force Auxiliary, Civil Air Patrol, Southwest Region), (October): 15-16. [International Air Cadet Exchange.] [Notes visit to Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Pellowski, Michael J.

2008 6.746 Hiking through history; by exploring a historical trail, hikers can follow in the footsteps of the trailblazers who carved their own paths through the American wilderness. *Boys' Life*, 98(3) (March): 24-27. [See "Powell Plateau—Grand Canyon National Park" (pp. 24-25); a cursory note.]

Pendleton, Shawn

1993 6.1226 My poem about the Grand Canyon. *In:* GeoKids write about the earth. *GeoNews* (Wagner Free Institute of Science, Philadelphia), 1(1): 1. [Poem.]

Peng, Wei [彭薇]

2019 6.1438 **春游游**记; **三年**级 孙婷雯 **指**导老师 [chūnyóu yóujì; sān niánjí sūntíngwén zhǐdǎo lǎoshī] [Spring travel notes; Third grade, Sun Tingwen, Instructor]. *Newsletter* / 每周简报 [měi zhōu jiǎnbào] [Weekly Newsletter] (瑞华中文学校 / Ray Chinese School, Naperville and Lisle, Illinois), (694) (May 11): 1. [Student author. Includes remarks on a hike on South Kaibab Trail.] [In Chinese.]

Peper, Will

2007 6.943 Expeditions, canyons, and turkeys “OH MY”! *In:* Southwest Semester 2007. *The Eagle’s View* (SOAR), (1) (February 28): 2. [Young author. Includes Grand Canyon, briefly.]

Pérez Milícua, Luis

1907 6.881 *Nociones de geografía física general, para los alumnos de la Escuela Normal del Estado de Veracruz, y para las alumnas de la Escuela Superior de Señoritas de Xalapa-Enríquez. Catedrático del ramo en el primero de dichos establecimientos y socio corresposal de la Sociedad Mexicana de Geografía y Estadística.* Xalapa-Enríquez: Imp. “La Mujer Inteletual [*sic*] Mexicana”, 308, IV [VI] pp. [Colorado Desert region, *in passing*, pp. 20, 32.] [In Spanish.]

Pergiel, Melanie, AND Wilcox, Madison

2022 6.1657 *We did it! Our Grand Canyon adventure.* [No imprint], [28] pp. [An on-demand publication.] [Text coyright Melanie Pergie; illustrations copyright Madison Wilcox.] [From the back cover: “Author Melanie Pergiel worked as a nurse at the Grand Canyon cllinic for several years. She met her husband Chris while hiking in the canyon, where he worked as a National Park Service Ranger. Their sons Luke and Jackson attended elementary school on the South Rim of the Canyon. Their cat Scissors was their constant companion. This story is from a collection of memories about the boys growing up in the national parks.”]

Perritano, John

2009 6.511 *Building math.* New York: Marshall Cavendish Benchmark, 32 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam.]

Persson, Randy

2022 6.1653 *The mystery of the Grand Canyon and climate change.* (Illustrations by Thomas Rodriguez.) Scottsdale, Arizona: Inkwell Books LLC, 35 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Persson, Simon

2010 6.928 En tripp till Cosmonova. *Grytlappen* (Önstaskelans Skoltidning, Västerås, Sweden), 2010(1): 18. [Film, “Flodäventyr i Grand Canyon”.] [In Swedish.]

Petersen, David

1992 6.179 *Grand Canyon National Park.* Chicago: Children’s Press. (A New True Book.)

2001 6.331 *Grand Canyon National Park.* New York, London, Hong Kong, Sydney, and Danbury (Connecticut): Children's Press, 47 pp. (A True Book.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22:268

Peterson, Willis

1954 6.753 14-day river rats. *Boys' Life*, 44(7) (July): 10. [23 boys from Phoenix on Colorado River in Glen Canyon; out at Lees Ferry.]

Petrik, William

1941 6.990 From spring to spigot. *The Youth's Instructor* (Seventh-day Adventists, Washington, D.C.), 89(16) (April 22): 10, 13. [Features Hoover Dam.]

Pettiford, Rebecca

2018 6.1212 *Legendary landforms : canyons.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: Pogo Books (Jump!), 24 pp. [Copy acquired new July 2017.] [Prominently features Grand Canyon (cover, pp. 14-21); also Horseshoe Bend, Glen Canyon (illustration, not noted by name, pp. 8-9).]

Phan, Sandy

2013 6.1616 *Mapping our nation.* Huntington Beach, California: Teacher Created Materials, 32 pp. [See p. 23, "Grand Canyon"; with illustration, "This is the Grand Canyon", which actually depicts Horseshoe Bend, Glen Canyon.]

2013 6.1617 *Mapas de nuestra nación.* (Santiago Ochoa, translator.) Huntington Beach, California: Teacher Created Materials, 32 pp. [See p. 23, "El Gran Cañón"; with illustration, "Este es el Gran Cañón", which actually depicts Horseshoe Bend, Glen Canyon.] [In Spanish.]

Place, Marian T.

1963 6.181 *John Wesley Powell: Canyon's conqueror.* (Illustrated by Harve Stein.) Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 191 pp. (Piper Books.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 9-7| FQ19:486 FQ22B:85 THOMAS 1038

Pleszynowicz, Justyna

2012 6.896 In the words of Cadet Justyna Pleszynowicz, U.K. *In:* Beck, Cindy (compiler), IACE cadets visit Arizona. *The Fly-By* (U.S. Air Force Auxiliary, Civil Air Patrol, Southwest Region), (October): 14-15. [International Air Cadet Exchange.] [Notes visit to Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

PART 6. PUBLICATIONS FOR AND BY YOUTH AND YOUNG ADULTS
(GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS)

SECTION 1: NON-FICTION

Poulson, Kevin, AND Swan, Mark

NO DATE 6.1607 *I am Grand Canyon.* Henderson, Nevada: Park Partners, Inc., [32] pp. (I Am Children’s Discovery Books.)

Powell, John Wesley

1896 6.573 The cañons of the Colorado. *In:* Todd, Emma J., and Powell, W. B., *The normal course in reading. Fifth reader : advanced readings in literature: scientific, geographical, historical, patriotic and miscellaneous, with analyses of authors.* Boston, New York, and Chicago: Silver, Burdett and Co., pp. 33-41.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 397

1909 6.572 The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *In:* Clifford, John H. (ed.), *Famous travels and adventures. Volume VI.* Philadelphia: The After School Club, pp. 122-136. (The After School Library; Hamilton Wright Mabie, ed.-in-chief.)

1980 6.182 In search of a river’s end. *Cobblestone*, 1(6): 11-19. [Excerpts from the 1961 Dover Publications printing of Powell (1895), *The exploration of the Colorado River and its canyons*.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 1041

2001 6.952 *The diary of John Wesley Powell, conquering the Grand Canyon.* (Connie Roop and Peter Roop, eds.; illustrations and map by Laszlo Kubinyi.) New York: Benchmark Books, Marshall Cavendish, 96 pp. (In My Own Words.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 1040

Pratt, Leonie

2007 6.1292 *Planet Earth.* (Illustrated by Andy Tudor; designed by Zoë Wray.) Toronto: Usborne, 32 pp. (Usborne Beginners.) (Level 2.)

2007 6.1293 *Planet Earth.* (Illustrated by Andy Tudor; designed by Zoë Wray.) London: Usborne, 32 pp. (Usborne Beginners.)

2009 6.1294 *Das ist unsere Erde.* (Illustrated by Andy Tudor; designed by Zoë Wray.) Würzburg: Arena, 32 pp. (Der Bücherbär.) (Sachwissen für Erstleser.) [In German.]

2012 6.1295 *Das ist unsere Erde.* (Illustrated by Andy Tudor; designed by Zoë Wray.) Würzburg: Arena, 32 pp. (Der Bücherbär.) (Sachwissen für Erstleser.) [In German.]

2012 6.1296 الأرض كوكب [Kawkab al’ard]. [Planet Earth.] (Nouran Ibrahim, translator. Illustrated by Andy Tudor; designed by Zoë Wray.) Doha: Bloomsbury Qatar Foundation (distributed by Bloomsbury, London). [In Arabic.]

Pratt, Mary Howe Smith

1898 6.700 *The Guyot geographical reader and primer : a series of journeys round the world.* New York, Cincinnati, and Chicago: American Book Co., 282 pp. [See p. 69.]

Prescott, Jerome

1996 6.667 *100 explorers who shaped world history.* San Mateo, California: Bluewood Books. [Includes John Wesley Powell.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 1042

Primoff, Walter

1907 6.1121 Geography—Grade 5B. *New York Teachers Monographs*, 9(4) (December): 74-86. [Plans of work. See under "Details of Work; Fifteenth and Sixteenth Weeks"; specifically, "Colorado" (pp. 77-78), which includes (p. 77): "*Drainage.* Three rivers, the Arkansas, Rio Grande and Colorado, rise in the mountains of Colorado, but none are navigable in that state. They flow through cañons, or deep walled beds, from 2,000 to 5,000 feet deep. The largest of these cañons is the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. In the rainy season the water constantly washes away rocky parts of banks and carried by the water, the sharp pieces constantly make the channel deeper. There are numerous hot springs in Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Princeton University, Secondary School Science Project

1966 6.518 *The Grand Canyon of the Colorado : a closer study of earth change.* St. Louis: McGraw Hill Book co., 16 pp. (Time, Space and Matter: Investigating the Physical World. Investigation 7.) [Also Teacher Folio, 30 pp.]

Prior, Jennifer Overend

2014 6.1300 *America's natural landmarks.* Huntington Beach, California: Teacher Created Materials, 32 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 12-13.]

2015 6.1298 *America's man-made landmarks.* Huntington Beach, California: Teacher Created Materials, 32 pp. [See "Hoover Dam", pp. 10-11.]

2016 6.1299 *Maravillas de Estados Unidos hechas por el hombre.* Huntington Beach, California: Teacher Created Materials, 32 pp. [Translation of Prior (2015, ITEM NO. 6.1298).] [See "La Presa Hoover", pp. 10-11.] [In Spanish.]

2016 6.1310 *Maravillas naturales de Estados Unidos.* Huntington Beach, California: Teacher Created Materials, 32 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 12-13.] [Translation of Prior (2014, ITEM NO. 6.1300).] [In Spanish.]

Pryce, Dick

1981 6.863 The Trails of the Grand Canyon Council. (Illustrated by Louis Escobedo.) *Boys' Life*, (October): 39-40. [Trails Committee of the Grand Canyon Council, Boy Scouts of America; trail hiking award patches.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–7"|

Purcell, Loren

NO DATE 6.1144 *Our water care cycle.* [Las Vegas]: Clark County Water Reclamation District, [12] pp. [including wraps]. [2015.] [Activity booklet. Colorado River, including Hoover Dam and Lake Mead.]

Putesoy, Ingrid

1992 6.1544 We are the many. *In:* Hirschfelder, Arlene, and Singer, Beverly R. (selectors), *Rising voices : writings of young Native Americans.* New York: Ballantine Books, pp. 31-32. [Poem. First published 1985 in *The eye of a white dove* (Mike Fedullo, ed.); see ITEM NO. 8.320.]

Q

Quasha, Jennifer, AND Murawski, Laura

2002 6.361 *How to draw Arizona's sights and symbols.* New York: PowerKids Press, 32 pp.

R

R. v. L. [Ruhle von Lilienstern, Johann Jakob Otto August]

1825 6.1542 *Allgemeiner Schulatlas : von R. v. L.* Berlin: [no imprint]. [See map, "Freistaat von Nordamerica Berlin 1824 von R. v. L." "Alt Californien" and "Neu Spanien" are separated by "Busen von Californien". "Colorado fl" arrives directly to the head of the gulf from the northeast, having followed a more or less direct course from the confluence of "Nabajo fl" (San Juan River) and "Zaguanas fl". The Colorado also receives "Jaquisila fl" (Little Colorado River) from the east. "Gila fl" arrives at the head of the gulf from the east, independently of the Colorado. Paralleling the Colorado to its west, depicted by a mostly dotted line beginning north of the latitude of the San Juan, is a river labeled on its upper reach and drawn with a solid line, "R. de los Pyramides Sulfurcas" (*sic*), and on its lower reach with a dotted line, "Martires fl"; this river then arcs south and southeastward to enter the upper western side of the gulf, depicted only at its end by a short solid line.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:359 [map listed as "German 1824"]

PART 6. PUBLICATIONS FOR AND BY YOUTH AND YOUNG ADULTS
(GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS)

SECTION 1: NON-FICTION

Rabkin, Richard, AND Rabkin, Jacob

1981 6.183 *Nature in the West : a handbook of habitats.* New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 248 pp. [See pp. 2, 59, 68-69.]

Racine, Jen

2019 6.1578 *The national parks coloring book : 2 sets, animals, wildflowers, landmarks.* [No place]: Lake George Press, [52] leaves. [Two sets of coloring pages. Except for title-page, each leaf printed on one side, but not easily detached for individual coloring.]

Radlauer, Ruth Shaw

1977 6.184 *Grand Canyon National Park*. (Design and photographs by Rolf Zillmer.) Chicago: Childrens Press, 48 pp. (Parks for People. An Elk Grove book.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 9-5| FQ20:352

Raff, Georg Christian

1791 6.1219 *M. Georg Christian Raff's Geographie für Kinder. Dritter Theil : welcher America und Australien enthält. Nach des Berfassers Tode fortgesetzt von Christian Carl Andre.* Tübingen: Wilh. Heinr. Schramm und Joh. Friedr Balz, 830, [44] pp. (Sammlung philosophischer Schriften. Zwey und dreisigster theil. Raff's Geographie : Dritter Theil.) [See "XLIV. Neu-Mexico." (pp. 391-406); specifically in Section "5. Gewässer. A. Flüsse.", p. 392: " [. . .] e) Am nördlichsten in Neu-Navarra stietz von Osten nach Westen in den Californischen Busen der große und reiffende Flus Rio Colorado de los Martyres mit [¶] f) dem südlichen Rio grande de los Apostolos oder Rio del Coral (Corallenfluß) eben dahin." (ENTIRE NOTE) Also, p. 393: "B. Busen. [. . .] b) Der Californische Busen, auch genannt Mar Vermejo oder Purpurmeer, macht die Westgrenze von Neu-Navarra. Es nimmt in feinem hintersten Theile den Colorado auf." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Posthumous publication.] [In German.]

Ramirez, Donald, Jr.

2017 6.1552 Happy 105th birthday Arizona. *The Eagle's Eye* (Ironwood High School, Glendale, Arizona), 31(4) (February 17): 1. ["Arizona is also home to one of the seven natural wonder of the worlds [*sic*], The Grand Canyon. The massive canyon, which can even be seen from space, brings tourist [*sic*] from all over the world! According to grandcanyon.com more than 4.5 billion [*sic*] people went to visit the Grand Canyon in 2013 alone, with the numbers rising each year."] [Feature article. "The Eagle's Eye Team" masthead (p. 12) includes two "Editors-in-Chiefs" [*sic*], a "Feautre [*sic*] Editor" and an "Advisor" (presumably a school staff member).]

Rand, Edward A.

1881 6.1615 *All aboard for sunrise lands. A trip through California across the Pacific to Japan, China and Australia.* Boston: D. Lothrop and Co., 384 pp. [See p. [10] and Chapter 2, "Western Freaks", pp. 23-41, which through a fictional narrator, "Uncle Nat", and free use of illustrations from John Wesley Powell, describes to “Rick” and “Ralph” the Colorado River and its canyon lands.]

Rashev, Nikola [Рашев, Никола]

1971 6.1587 Гаснат огньовете [Gasnat ogn’ovete] [The lights go out]. *Космос* (научно-художествено списание за юноши) (ЦК на ДКМС [Димитровски Комунистически Младежки Съюз, Централен комитет], София) [Kosmos (nauchno-khudozhestveno spisanie za yunoshi) (TsK na DKMS [Dimitrovski Komunisticheski Mladezhki Sŭyuz, Tsentralen Komitet], Sofiya)] [*Cosmos* (a science and art magazine for teenagers) (Central Committee of DKMS [Dimitrov Communist Youth Union, Central Committee], Sofia, Bulgaria)], 10(9): 16-20. [See “Индианците шангри-ла от резервата Хавасупай в Големия каньон” [Indiantsite shangri-la ot rezervata Khavasupaĭ v Golemiya kan’on] [The Shangri-la Indians of the Havasupai Reservation in the Grand Canyon] (p. 17).] [In Bulgarian.]

Rattini, Kristin Baird

1999 6.785 Making waves over Lake Powell. Use it or lose it? Environmentalists face off against outdoorsmen and the government. *Boys’ Life*, 89(6) (June): 7. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Rawlins, Carol B.

1995 6.697 *Grand Canyon.* (Stanley S. Beus, technical consultant.) Austin, Texas: Raintree Steck-Vaughn Publishers, 64 pp. (Wonders of the World series.)

1999 6.240 *The Colorado River.* New York, London, Hong Kong, Sydney, and Danbury, Connecticut: Franklin Watts, 64 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ17:377 FQ19:501 FQ21:199 FQ27:135

Ray, Deborah Kogan

2007 6.434 *Down the Colorado : John Wesley Powell, the one-armed explorer.* New York: Frances Foster Books/Farrar, Straus and Giroux, [48] pp.

Reader’s Digest

1991 6.293 *Das grosse Jugendbuch. 35. Folge.* Stuttgart: Verlag Das Beste, 256 pp. (Das Beste Reader’s Digest.) [In German.]

Rector, Rebecca Kraft

2018 6.1290 *The Grand Canyon.* Lake Elmo, Minnesota: Focus Readers, 32 pp. (Natural Wonders of the World.) (“Printed in the United States of America, Mankato, MN, November, 2017”.) [*NOTE*: Cover photo displays Horseshoe Bend, Glen Canyon, Arizona.]

Red Hawk, Richard

1987 6.1509 *Grandmother's Christmas story : a true Quechan Indian story.* (Illustrations by Ross Coates.) Sacramento, California: Sierra Oaks Publishing Co., [39] pp.

Reeve, Ginger Averett

NO DATE 6.191 *Grand Canyon coloring adventures.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 12 pp.

Reichard, Louis E.

1927 6.583 Reëxploring the Colorado Canon. *St. Nicholas*, 55 (December): 148. [Birdseye expedition.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-40|

Renner, Mia

2018 6.1468 Gefährliche Selfies im Canyon. *Kieler Nachrichten* (Schleswig-Holstein, Germany), (292) (50. Woche) (December 15): 12. [Author, 14, writes about safety in taking "selfie" pictures at Grand Canyon.] [In German.]

Rice, Dona Herweck

2012 6.1519 *Places around the world.* Huntington Beach, California: Teacher Created Materials, 20 pp. (TIME For Kids.) [Grand Canyon, see p. 8.]

2012 6.1520 *Lugares del mundo.* Huntington Beach, California: Teacher Created Materials, 20 pp. (TIME For Kids.) [Grand Canyon, see p. 8.] [In Spanish.]

Richardson, Mark

1967 6.192 Fredonia; Mormon outpost. *In: Frontier vignettes : a collection of reports by members of the History Club, Sunnyside High School, Tucson, Arizona.* Tucson: Sunnyside School District, Audiovisual Department, pp. 38-44.

Rigney, Francis J.

1930 6.646 (ED.) Think and Grin [COLUMN]. *Boys' Life*, 20(4) (April): 48. [See "Cut It Out"; joke with mention of Grand Canyon.]

Riley, Gail Blasser

2008 6.1507 *The story of Hoover Dam.* Orland, Florida: Rigby, 24 pp. (Literacy By Design.)

Ringstad, Arnold

2017 6.1177 *The building of the Hoover Dam.* Mankato, Minnesota: The Child's World, 32 pp. [Cover includes "Momentum" logo.]

Risch, Dan

2008 6.950 Sore feet and rattlesnakes. *AppleSeeds*, (July/August): 22-24. [Grand Canyon.]

Roberts, Steven

2013 6.815 *Francisco Vasquez de Coronado.* New York: PowerKids Press, 24 pp.

Roberts, Whitney

2003 6.1116 A youth's perspective of a Grand Canyon Youth experience. *Currents* (Grand Canyon Youth Newsletter), 1 (Fall): 2.

Robinson, Dorothy F.

1959 6.193 *Arizona for boys and girls.* Phoenix: Sun Country Publishing Co. [Later eds., revised; 7th, 1967, 176 pp.]

1972 6.194 *Arizona the beautiful : a history of the State for boys and girls.* Scottsdale, Arizona: Southwest Book Service, 189 pp.

Robson, Gary D., AND Clark, Elijah Brady

2005 6.406 *Who pooped in the park? Grand Canyon National Park.* Helena, Montana: Farcountry Press, 48 pp. (Who Pooped in the Park? series.)

Roche, Jess

2015 6.1002 *Jaw-dropping geography : fun learning facts about cool canyons.* [No place]: Createspace (Thought Junction Publishing), [30] pp. (Illustrated Fun Learning For Kids, Volume 1.) [An on-demand publication.]

Rodgers, Richard

1967 6.195 Yuma; guardian of the river. *In: Frontier vignettes : a collection of reports by members of the History Club, Sunnyside High School, Tucson, Arizona.* Tucson: Audiovisual Department, Sunnyside School District, pp. 158-161.

Rogers, Frances, AND Beard, Alice

1936 6.551 *Fresh and briny : the story of water as friend and foe.* New York: Frederick A Stokes Co., 309 pp.

Rogers, Julia Ellen

1917 6.696 *Trees worth knowing.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday, Page and Co., 291 pp. (Little Nature Library.) [See "Knowlton's Ironwood; *O. Knowltoni*, Cov.", p. 87. *Ostrya knowltonii* Cov.]

Rogers, Pat "Peaches", AND Boothe, Paula

2013 6.909 Sea Scout Ship 195, *Changing tides*; California Inland Empire Council, BSA Sea Scout Ship 195. *Arrowhead Log* (Arrowhead Sail and Power Squadron, Riverside, California), 53(7) (September): 7-8. [Text, p. 7, by Rogers; photos, p. 8, by Boothe. Includes note of Sea Scouts racing the cardboard boat *Kahsule V* on Lake Mead. Photos include more imaginative designs of boats.]

Roland, Ariel, AND Lockwood, C. C.

1999 6.196 My Grand Canyon trip; rafting through the Grand Canyon was like riding nature's wildest roller coaster! (Photos by C. C. Lockwood.) *Ranger Rick*, 33(7): 34-39, back cover. [Author is aged 12. A motorized commercial trip with Grand Canyon Expeditions.] [*NOTE*: See also an extended write-up about Roland, the trip, and her family, by Laurie Smith Anderson, in the "People" section of the Sunday *Advocate* (Baton Rouge, Louisiana), July 18, 1999, pp. 1H, 7H.]

Ross, Gabrielle

2019 6.1664 Grand Canyon squirrels vs New York City squirrels. *In:* Articles by Gabrielle Ross and Natacha Ross, Junior Ranger candidates. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 35(3) (Summer): 18.

Ross, Michael Elsohn, AND Smith, Wendy

2000 6.241 *Exploring the earth with John Wesley Powell.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: Carolrhoda Books, Inc., 48 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 1043

Ross, Natacha

2019 6.1665 Learning about white nose syndrome *In:* Articles by Gabrielle Ross and Natacha Ross, Junior Ranger candidates. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 35(3) (Summer): 19. [Regarding investigations into white nose syndrome in Inner Canyon Grand Canyon bats; based on her observations at Indian Garden.]

Rouse, W. J.

1902 6.523 Bright Angel Trail. *In:* Picken, Lillian H. (compiler), *The Crane fifth reader.* Topeka, Kansas: Crane and Co., pp. 324-329.

Rowe, Dorothy H.

1915 6.637 [Visit to Grand Canyon.] *In:* The Letter-Box [SECTION]. *St. Nicholas*, 42(5) (March): 476. [11-year-old author.]

Rowell, Rebecca

2014 6.1023 *The 12 most amazing American natural wonders.* North Mankato, Minnesota: 12 Story Library (Peterson Publishing Co.), 32 pp. (Amazing America.) [Grand Canyon, pp. 4-5.]

Roza, Greg

2006 6.745 *The Hoover Dam : applying problem-solving strategies.* New York: Rosen Classroom Books and Materials, 32 pp. (Math for the Real World.)

Rubin, Alan A.

2007 6.1234 *Presa Hoover.* [AND] *Un poco de ayuda* (illustrated by Tim Banks). (Adaptación al español por Clara Lozano.) Austin, Texas: Steck Vaughn (A Harcourt Achieve imprint), 17, 15 pp. (En parejas Voltea y aproende.) [Two titles, in opposing order of pages. "Hoover Dam", a photographic portrayal, is the pertinent title in this bibliography.] [In Spanish.]

Ruby

2004 6.1009 The Grand Canyon and Havasu Canyon. *KnK Kidz News* (KnK International Homeschool, Secngnam-city, Kyonggi-do, Korea), (1) (Summer): 7. [Signed only, "Ruby"; a Grade 3 student.]

Rudd, Connie, AND Bowman, Carl

1985 6.202 *Grand Canyon's young adventurer.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 8 pp. [Newspaper format.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 9-5|

Russell, Loretta

1953 6.1336 Home on [*sic*] the Hualapai. *From:* Colorado River Indian Tribes [SECTION]. *In: The new trail : 1941 : revised 1953 : a book of creative writing by Indian students.*

		Phoenix: Phoenix Indian School (Phoenix Indian School Print Shop), p. 68. [Poem. Author is aged 14.]
1957	6.1330	Home of the Hualapai. *From:* Elson, Cynthia M., The Hualapai. *In:* Brooks, M. L., Jerome, Delbert R., and Sizemore, Mamie, *We Look at Indian Education : a summer workshop : 1957 : Arizona State College, Tempe, Arizona.* Phoenix: Arizona State Department of Public Instruction, Division of Indian Education, p. 120 [original unpaginated, pagination from stamping in volume posted to ERIC database (U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences)]. [Poem. Author is aged 14.] [Credited to *The New Trail*.]

Ryan, Denise

2008	6.1476	*Hot rocks.* Sydney, New South Wales, Australia: Weldon Owen Pty Ltd, 32 pp. (Top Readers.) (Stage 2.) (I Can Read.) [See pp. 6-7, "Rock Layers", with two-page artistic portrayal of Grand Canyon.]
2008	6.1477	*Hot rocks.* Roweville, Victoria, Australia: Five Mile Press, 32 pp. (Top Readers.) (Stage 2.) (I Can Read.)
2011	6.1478	*Тастар* [Tastar] [*Stones*]. (Марал Жұмағалиев [Maral Zhumagaliyeva], translator; Мақпал Тажмағамбетова [Makpal Tajmagambetova], ed.) Мәскеу: «Махаон» [Məskew: «Maxaon»] [Moscow: "Machahon"] (ООО «Издательская Группа «Азбука-Аттикус» [ООО «İzdatelskaya Grwppa «Azbwka-Attïkws»] [Publishing Group "Azbuka-Atticus" LLC]), 32 pp. (Мен оқығанды ұнатамын! [Men oqığandı unatamın!] [I Like Reading!]) (2 Деңгей [2 Deñgey] [Level 2].) [Rights in Kazakh obtained through «Кітап ұйық» ЖШС [«Kitap uyıq» JŞS], Алматы қаласы, Қазақстан Республикасы [Almaty, Republic of Kazakhstan].] [See pp. 6-7, "Таулардың пайда болуы" [Tawlardıñ payda bolwı] [The appearance of mountains]; with two-page artistic portrayal of Grand Canyon ("Үлкен Каньон").] [Author's name in Cyrillic orthography: Дениз Райан.] [In Kazakh.]

Ryoichi, Ban [伴 良一]

2018	6.1472	【英語で語る易しい文化論】「Dave's Look at the Grand Canyon」(グランドキャニオンの神秘と謎）[Eigo de kataru yasashī bunka-ron]「Dave' s Look at the Grand Canyon」(Gurandokyanion no shinpi to nazo)] [Easy culture theory in English, "Dave's Look at the Grand Canyon" (Grand Canyon secrets and mysteries)]. 地球家族 [*Chikyū kazoku*] [*Earth Family*] (国分寺市国際協会会報です [Kokubunji-shi kokusai kyōkai kaihōdesu] [Kokubunji International Association Newsletter]) (国分寺市国際協会 [Kokubunji-shi kokusai kyōkai] [Kokubunji International Association], 国分寺市、都内 [Kokubunji City, Tokyo]), (109) (December): 3. [In Japanese, with item title in mixed Japanese and Roman orthography, and punctuation, thus.]

S

S., Ambar

2019 6.1565 The Grand Canyon. *In:* Travel [SECTION]. *The Dragon Times* (Keiko Davidson Elementary School, Katy, Texas), 6(1) (October): [8].

S., Andrew

2011 6.941 Havasupai. *In Balance Times* (Balance Ranch Academy, Arizona), (July): 3-4. [Balance Ranch Academy, near Tombstone, Arizona.]

S., Wyatt

2007 6.831 Havasupai trip. *Troop Tribune* (Boy Scouts of America, Troop 118, Phoenix), 1(11) (August): 2.

Saddlier, Kim

2019 6.1387 Principal's message..... Greetings from the USA! *KFPS News* (Kangaroo Flat Primary School, Kangaroo Flat, Victoria, Australia), 2019(10) (April 24): [1]. [Message from the principal, who is traveling in the United States. Includes brief comments on Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon West.] [Ellipsis is part of title, thus.]

Saldinger, Frances

1962 6.297 (COMPILER) *Walt Disney's story land : 72 favorite stories adapted from Walt Disney films.* (Illustrated by Walt Disney Studio.) New York: Golden Press, 382 pp.

Salts, Bobbi, AND Parker, Steve

1989 6.204 *Grand Canyon discovery : an activity book for kids!* Phoenix: Double B Publications, 32 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 9-5|

San Souci, Robert D.

2016 6.1130 Origin myths of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Carpentier, Elizabeth Crooker (ed.), *Jewels of the world's national parks.* Peterborough, New Hampshire: Cobblestone Publishing Co. [Volume comprises a single issue of *Faces* (American Museum of Natural History), 32(8) (May/June).]

PART 6. PUBLICATIONS FOR AND BY YOUTH AND YOUNG ADULTS
(GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS)

SECTION 1: NON-FICTION

Sargent, John F.; Sargent, Mary E.; AND Sargent, Abby L.

1896 6.773 (COMPILERS) *Reading for the young : a classified and annotated catalogue : with an alphabetical author-index, compiled by John F. Sargent : with a Supplement, 1891-1895 and subject-index to the complete work, compiled by Mary E. and Abby L. Sargent.* Boston: Library Bureau, 225 pp. [Title-page for John F. Sargent's compilation gives 1890 date; title-page for this volume gives date as "1890-96". See p. 177, listing "Some strange corners of our country" by Charles F. Lummis, with subject listing, p. 201 (this title was published in 1892 [see ITEM NO. 2.4208], although the date is not indicated in the citation). Lummis's work is the only one thus listed that notes Grand Canyon in the subjects.]

Sariqov, Shuhrat

2007 6.1334 *Siz bilgan, bilmagan dunyo : bolalar ensiklopediasi.* [The world you know, the unknown: the children's encyclopedia.] (Akbar Bahromov, ed.) T. [Tashkent, Uzbekistan]: "Sharq" Nashriyot-Matbaa Aksiyadorlik Kompaniyasi Bosh Tahririyati, 120 pp. [Under "Shimoliy Amerika" (North America), see p. 92, photo of Grand Canyon with legend, "Arizona shtatidagi Katta Kan'on dunyoning eng chuqur jarliklaridan birdir. U 320 km uzunlikka ega bo'lib, ko'rkamligi sababli juda ko'plab sayyohlami jalb etadi." (The Grand Canyon in Arizona is one of the deepest ravines in the world. It is 320 km long and attracts many tourists because of its beauty.) [ENTIRE NOTE].] [In Uzbek.]

Scarpello, Jason; McShane, Frank; AND Degen, Paula

2004 6.1032 (CREATIVE TEAM) *America's national parks : deluxe scrapbook page kit.* Fort Washington, Pennsylvania: Eastern National, 24 leaves + wrapper, in resealable plastic bag. ("Kit includes decorative papers, stickers, punch-outs, and other national park images, plus park information and scrapbooking tips.") [Acid-free, lignin-free background papers and accents.] [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Scully, Sophie; Morgan, Ellie; Herbert, Libby; AND Edwards, Chloe

2016 6.1183 Viva Las Vegas!! *Llais Llangatwg Voice* (Llangatwg Community School, Neath, Wales), (93) (Spring): [2]. [Class trip with Mrs. Clancy. Includes notes of visits to Hoover Dam and bridge (Mike O'Callahan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge), and Grand Canyon West.]

Sellman, Jane

NO DATE 6.787 *Natural wonders of the world : Level V Leveled Book.* (Illustrated by Cende Hill.) [No place]: www.readinga-z.com, 24 pp. [2012?] [Grand Canyon, pp. 5-8.]

NO DATE 6.1572 *Marveilles naturalles du monde : lecture V.* (Illustrated by Cende Hill.) [No place]: www.readinga-z.com, 24 pp. [Back cover adds: "Livre de lecture de Reading A-Z, niveau V".] [2012?] [Grand Canyon, pp. 5-8.] [In French.]

Selme, Gabriella

2012 6.998 Helikopterresan. *FOFFO* (*Fakta Och Fantasi Från Oss*) (Stocksätterskolan, Hallsberg, Sweden), 2(3) (March): 9. [Brief text and color drawing of helicopter, by a student in "Eken 2". Notes helicopter trip to Grand Canyon.] [In Swedish.]

Sevastiades, Patra McSharry

1997 6.205 *The Hoover Dam.* New York: PowerKids Press, 24 pp. (The Library of American Landmarks.)

Sevrey, O. Irene

1958 6.206 *The first book of the Earth*. (Pictures by Mildred Waltrip.) New York: Franklin Watts, Inc., 63 pp. [See pp. 42-47.]

Shamir, Ilan, AND Baldwin, Kris

2004 6.400 *Grand Canyon National Park pocket ranger guide and journal.* Fort Collins, Colorado: Your True Nature, [102] pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:13

Shaw, Ada

NO DATE 6.1222 *Rim to rim.* [No imprint], 76 pp. [2016.] [Author is 13 years of age. Memoir of a rim-to-rim hike in Grand Canyon.] [An on-demand publication.]

Shaw, Daniel

2013 6.869 *Southwest aquatic habitats : on the trail of fish in a desert.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 99 pp.

Shea, Therese

2016 6.1095 *Solving real world problems with civil engineering.* New York: Britannica Educational Publishing, *in association with* Rosen Educational Services. [See "The Hoover Dam".]

Shoemaker, Rick

2012 6.721 Amazing wonders aviation. VBS puppet scripts. *Let's Worship* (Lifeway Christian Resources of the Southern Baptist Convention), (Summer):. [Vacation Bible School. See "Day #4: Are You Sure This Plane Is Safe?"; includes trip over Grand Canyon.]

PART 6. PUBLICATIONS FOR AND BY YOUTH AND YOUNG ADULTS
(GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS)

SECTION 1: NON-FICTION

Shofstall, W. P.

NO DATE 6.1081 *Arizona guide : for elementary schools.* [Phoenix: Arizona Department of Education], 77 pp. [1970s?]

Siber, Kate, AND Turnham, Chris

2018 6.1308 *National parks of the U.S.A.* [No place]: Wide Eyed Editions, 112 pp.

Sigma [*pseudonym*]

1904 6.1594 Gwaith yr afonydd. [The work of rivers.] *Cymru'r Plant* (Gwrecsam) [Children's Wales (Wrexham, Wales)], 13(151) (July): 207-210. [See pp. 208-209: "Y mae'r afon Colorado wedi naddu iddi ei hun wely sydd yn ymestyn i lawr trwy y creigiau gymaint ac a gyfyd y Wyddfa i fyny, ac mae ochrau y Gamlas cyn sythed o'r bron ag occhrau ty. Gelwir hwynt yn 'canyons.'" (The Colorado River has carved out a bed that extends down through the rocks as much as Snowdon rises up, and the sides of the Canal are as straight as the sides of a house. They are called "canyons.")] [In Welsh.]

Simpson, William Haskell

1918 6.584 The Grand Cañon of Arizona. *St. Nicholas*, 45(6) (April): 482-490.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-42|

1920 6.1605 The Grand Cañon of Arizona. *In: Travel stories : retold from St. Nicholas.* New York: The Century Co., pp. 3-15.

Sinyella, Darlene

1992 6.1545 We shall wait forever. *In:* Hirschfelder, Arlene, and Singer, Beverly R. (selectors), *Rising voices : writings of young Native Americans.* New York: Ballantine Books, pp. 31-32. [Poem by Hualapai elementary school student. First published 1990 in Mick Fedullo (ed.), *A tree full of leaves which are stars* (ITEM NO. 8.478).]

Sirrell, Terry; Smutnik, Barbara Ann; Sammis, Fran; Schrader, Mary Jo; AND Rockey, Joe

1994 6.208 *Cool places U.S.A.* [Chicago]: Rand McNally For Kids, 80 pp. (Backseat Books.) [See pp. 24-25.]

1994 6.209 *Coast-to-coast games.* [Chicago]: Rand McNally for Kids, 80 pp. (Backseat Books.) [See pp. 24-25.]

PART 6. PUBLICATIONS FOR AND BY YOUTH AND YOUNG ADULTS
(GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS)

SECTION 1: NON-FICTION

Skinner, Vernon

1993 6.1227 The Grand Canyon. *In:* GeoKids write about the earth. *GeoNews* (Wagner Free Institute of Science, Philadelphia), 1(1): 6. [Poem.]

Slaney, Joshua, AND Sleiman, Christian

2017 6.1208 Time-out in the USA. *Lucerna* (St. Patricks' College, Strathfield, New South Wales, Australia), 22(1): 7. [Students' 21-day basketball tour of U.S. Notes with prominent photo visit to Hualapai Ranch and Grand Canyon Skywalk.] [Authors are Year 11 students.]

Sloan, Bill, AND Payne, Brian

1981 6.619 Through the oven to Thunder River. (Photographs by Brian Payne.) *Boys' Life*, (October): 12-15, 64.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-74|

Smith, A. G., AND Hazen, Josie

1995 6.298 *Kachina punch-out masks.* Mineola, New York: Dover Publications, Inc., 6 plates. [Newly published. Life-size punch-out masks on heavy stock, with eye-hole punch-outs. "Introduction and Instructions" inside front cover. See Plate 3, "Konin Taha-Um (Havasupai Side Dancer)", "a new Havasupai kachina from the 1950s" (descriptions inside front cover and on back cover).]

Smith, Alison

NO DATE 6.1142 *Arizona water story : Upper elementary school unit of study : teacher's guide.* [No place]: Central Arizona Project, Salt River Project, and Water Education Foundation, 95 pp. ("Original text by Judy Wheatley, Water Education Foundation".)

Smith, Don

1976 6.210 *The Grand Canyon: journey through time.* Troll Associates, 32 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 119| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 9-7| FQ12A:208 FQ20:382 FQ24/2:798
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1976, ITEM NO. 30.600

Smith, Fidel

1953 6.1345 Summer time. *From:* Elementary, Junior High [SECTION]. *In: The new trail : 1941 : revised 1953 : a book of creative writing by Indian students.* Phoenix: Phoenix Indian School (Phoenix Indian School Print Shop), p. 144. [Poem; swimming and fishing in the Colorado River. Author is aged 13.]

Smith, Fran

1959	6.975	Teaching, a man's job. *Boys' Life*, 49(9) (September): 28, 62-65. [Article begins with Don Hatch, and mention of Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]
1969	6.620	Making the scene: News and reviews of the month. *Boys' Life*, 59(7) (July): 7. [See item on centennial of Powell expedition.]

Smith, Kathie Billingslea

1991	6.211	*United States atlas for young people.* Mahwah, New Jersey: Troll Associates, 128 pp. (Copyright Ottenheimer Publishers.) [See pp. 10-11, 127.]

Smith, Vera Lee

1969	6.668	Powell journey bares canyon secrets. *National Geographic School Bulletin*, 47(30) (May 5): 474-475.

Soatov, A.; Abdulqosimov, A.; AND Mirakmalov, M.

2017	6.1499	*Geografiya (materiklar va okeanlar tabiiy geografiyasi) : umumiy o'rta ta'lim maktablarining 6- sinf o'quvchilari uchun darslik : O'zbekiston Respublikasi Xalq ta'limi vazirligi tasdiqlagan* [Geography (natural geography of continents and oceans): textbook for 6th grade students in secondary schools: approved by the Ministry of Public Education of the Republic of Uzbekistan]. Toshkent: „O'Qituvchi" nashriyot-matbaa ijodiy uyi [Tashkent: "Teacher" Publishing and Printing House], 6th revised ed., 158 pp. [Grand Canyon noted briefly, pp. 100, 103.] [In Uzbek.]

Soffer, Jessica, AND Sands, Stella

2006	6.423	*Grand Canyon.* New York: Kids Discover, 19 pp.

Solins, Joanna

NO DATE	6.1686	*John Wesley Powell and the Colorado River.* Orlando, Florida: Harcourt School Publishers, 16 pp. (The Southwest.) [2005] [later printings (2nd, 2006, noted].

Somervill, Barbara A.

2008	6.443	*Arizona.* New York: Children's Press. (America the Beautiful, Third Series.)
2015	6.1259	*Arizona.* New York: Children's Press, revised ed., 144 pp. (America the Beautiful, Third Series.)

Soria, Santiago

2016 6.1700 Viaje a Estados Unidos. *Boletín Communidad Erik Erikson e Infantes* (Colegio Erik Erikson, Santiago de Querértaro, Querétaro, México), (14): 18-19. ("Por Santiago Soria de 1º de secundaria".) [Includes visit to Grand Canyon.] [In Spanish.]

Souza, D. M. [Souza, Dorothy M.]

2004 6.436 *John Wesley Powell.* New York: Watts Library/Franklin Watts, 64 pp.

Spillsbury, Richard

2016 6.1092 *Sedimentary rocks.* New York: PowerKids Press/Rosen, 32 pp. [See "The Grand Canyon".]

Stark, Mike

NO DATE 6.1323 *The Grand Canyon : multi level H, K, N : leveled book, N.* [No place]: www.readinga-z.com, 16 pp. (A Reading A-Z Level N Leveled Book.) (Copyright Learning A-Z.) [2018?]

Stead, Philip C., AND Cordell, Matthew

NO DATE 6.1082 *Special delivery activity kit.* [New York]: Neal Porter Books/Roaring Brook Press, [8] pp. [2015.] [See p. [5], "U.S. Postal Service Fun Facts", which includes the mule train mail to Supai. (No illustration.)]

Steele, David M.

1919 6.570 *Addresses and sermons to students : being a series of commencement orations and baccalaureate sermons.* New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons (The Knickerbocker Press), 257 pp. [See in "Chapter I. Faith, Hope and Charity. St. Mary's Hall, Burlington, N. J. A Commencement Address to a Typical Young Ladies Boarding School", pp. 1-20; specifically, p. 5, reference to "the little girl I once saw, standing at the brink of the Grand Canyon in Arizona, which is two hundred and fifteen miles long, thirteen miles wide and a mile deep, pointing her little camera at it and inquiring: 'Mamma, shall I set the lens at fifteen feet or a hundred?'" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Steenblik, Jan W.

1978 6.643 [Supai, Arizona, postmark.] *In:* Stamps and Coins [SECTION]. *Boys' Life*, 68(6) (June): 70.

Steever, Gavin

2010	6.599	One small step at a time. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(3) (Fall): 8. [11-year-old author.]

Stefoff, Rebecca

2018	6.1325	*Building the Hoover Dam.* New York: Cavendish Square, 32 pp. (Engineering North America's Landmarks.)

Stein, R. Conrad

1992	6.213	*Francisco de Coronado.* Chicago: Childrens Press, 128 pp.

Stephen, Richard

1990	6.214	*Rivers.* Mahwah, New Jersey: Troll Associates, 32 pp. [See p. 7.] [*NOTE*: Illustration for Grand Canyon actually depicts Canyonlands National Park, Utah.]

Sterne, Jim

2008	6.899	Austin's first deer. *Arizona Outdoorsman*, 7(1): 20. [Hunting on North Kaibab district during Juniors Antlerless Deer Hunt.]

Stevens, Eva

1922	6.762	[Letter.] *In:* The Letter-Box [SECTION]. *St. Nicholas*, 49(10) (August): 1118. [Letter from 11-year-old writer who notes having spent time at the Grand Canyon in May: "We went over to Hermit's Rest. I wanted my picture taken there, overlooking the Cañon. I had my St. Nicholas in my hand, and I turned it around, so every one could see the title. Then I had my picture taken that way." (ENTIRE NOTE; photo not reproduced)]

Stewart, J. J.

2017	6.1202	*Grand Canyon National Park.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: Core Library (Abdo Publishing), 48 pp. (National Parks series.)

Stewart, Jennifer J., AND Avril, Lynne

2010	6.604	*The twelve days of Christmas in Arizona.* New York: Sterling, 32 pp. [Including twelve Grand Canyon mules.]

Stocker, Joseph

1949 6.638 Aquarado! *Boys' Life*, 39(12) (December): 22, 43-44. [Boy Scouts at Lake Mead, including U.S. Air Force demonstration of Sikorsky H-5 helicopter.]

Storad, Conrad J.; Exley, Lynda; AND **Hagelberg, Michael**

2012 6.1592 *Arizona color me wacky! Grand Canyon State plants, animals, and insects.* Chandler, Arizona: Little five Stare (Five Star Publications, Inc.), 32 pp. (Color Me Wacky. Way Out West and Wacky.) [Cover adds, "32 pages of Arizona coloring fun!"] [Running footer various notes, "Color Me Wacky" or "Arizona Way Out West & Wacky".]

Stratemeyer, Edward

1904 6.333 *American boys' life of Theodore Roosevelt.* Boston: Lee and Shepard, 311 pp. [Passing reference to Grand Cañon, p. 279.]

Street, Michael, AND **Tiegreen, Alan**

2001 6.438 *Lucky 13 : solitaire games for kids.* New York: SeaStar Books, 128 pp. [See "Grand Canyon".]

2001 6.439 *Lucky 13 : solitaire games for kids.* New York: Scholastic, 128 pp. [See "Grand Canyon".]

Struhárová, Nikoa

2015 6.1362 Zaujímavosti . . . Najkrajšie miesta planéty. *Nitrický Korenárik* (Časopis Žiakov Základnej Školy v Nitrici) (Nitrica, Slovakia), 8(2): 7-8. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [Ellipsis is part of title.] [In Slovak.]

Stuckey, Scott

1988 6.621 Cliff-walking the Grand Canyon; Arizona Scouts became human mountain goats to hike the most exciting trails in Arizona's "Big Ditch". *Boys' Life*, (November): 28-29, 30-31.

Studio 105, AND **Paysnoe, Benji**

2020 6.1620 (ARTWORK) *Prehistoric life in the national parks coloring book.* (Content, design and layout by Vincent L. Santucci, J. P. Hodnett, Justin Tweet, and Alison Mims.) [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, Geologic Resources Division, Paleontology Program, 58 pp. [including wraps]. ("First Edition—July 15, 2020".) ("[A] collaborative project between the National Park Service (NPS) Paleontology Program and the American Geosciences Institute (AGI).) [Available online at https://www.nps.gov/subjects/fossils/coloring-book.htm.]

Sullivan, George

1973 6.215 *How does it get there?* Philadelphia: Warminster Press, 107 pp. [Includes mail delivery to Supai, pp. 41-43.]

2005 6.809 *Built to last : building America's amazing bridges, dams, tunnels, and skyscrapers.* New York: Scholastic Nonfiction, 128 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam.]

Summers, Richard Aldrich

1939 6.216 *Conquerors of the river*. (Illustrations by Donald McKay.) London, New York, and Toronto: Oxford University Press, 195 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 9-7| FQ13:431 FQ30:236 THOMAS 1045

Sunflower Education

2011 6.699 *Amazing world records of geography.* [No place]: Sunflower Education, 117 [118] pp. [Cover adds subtitle: "20 Innovative, Easy-to-Ingegrate Lesson Plans Teacxh Key Concepts and Motivate All Students!"] [See cover, and Activity 5, "The World's Largest Canyon", pp. 30-35.] [An on-demand publication.]

Swinton, William

1884 6.1111 *Grammar-school geography : physical, political, and commercial.* New York and Chicago: Ivison, Blakeman, Taylor, and Co., 118, 42 pp. (Copyright 1880.) [See separately paginated (42 pp.) addendum, copyright 1884, "Pacific States and Territories. Special Geography of Montana, Idaho, Wyoming, Colorado, Utah, New Mexico, Arizona, California, Nevada, Oregon, Washington, and Alaska." See therein: "Utah" (pp. 17-19 and map), specifically the section, "Eastern Utah", which notes: "All the streams of the Colorado system have worn deep valleys or cañons in the soft limestone in many parts of their courses. The cañons of the Colorado River proper constitute the most magnificent natural feature of their kind in the world. The mysteries of these cañons were first penetrated by Professor J. W. Powell of the United States Geological Survey, in 1869. He entered Green River with his adventurous party at a point in Wyoming Territory near the Utah line, and, after nearly three months of exploration, came out at the foot of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, in Western Arizona." See also "Arizona" (pp. 24-25, and map), specifically the section, "Drainage", which notes: "[The Colorado River's] waters assume a reddish color from the falling of the rains upon a soil of red clay: hence the name *Colorado* or *Colored River*. [¶] The Colorado has worn through the soft strata of sandstone a narrow cañon to the depth of from 2,000 to 5,000 feet. This dark and gloomy river gorge, 400 miles long, with its stupendous walls, is noted for its grand and desolate scenery." Also note the illustration on p. 24, "In the Grand Cañon", which seems improbable.]

Swisher, Ron, AND Swisher, Gary

1999 6.251 *The mail must go through : a canyon adventure.* Yoder, Wyoming: TRB Publishing, [32] pp. [Accompanied with a commemorative cachet envelope and instructions for obtaining a postmark from Supai, Arizona.]

Sykes, John

2007 6.942 The first BIG trip. *In:* Southwest Semester 2007. *The Eagle's View* (SOAR), (1) (February 28): 1. [Young author. Includes Grand Canyon, briefly.]

T

Tang, Yu Hei [Tang, Thomas]

NO DATE 6.1723 [Remarks on U.S. exchange program.] *From:* English Language; we are back!; one-year USA Exchange Programme [SECTION]. *In:* 仁愛堂陳黃淑芳紀念中學：Yan Oi Tong Chan Wong Suk Fong Memorial Secondary School：姊妹學校計劃：廣州市第二中學：深圳市南山實驗學校：廣州市美術中學：北京市豐台區第八中學 [én'ài táng chén huángshūfāng jìniàn zhōngxué : zǐmèi xuéxiào jìhuà : guǎngzhōu shì dì èr zhōngxué : shēnzhèn shì nánshān shíyàn xuéxiào : guǎngzhōu shì měishù zhōngxué : běijīng shì fēngtái qū dì bā zhōngxué] [Yan Oi Tong Chan Wong Suk Fong Memorial Secondary School : sister school program : Guangzhou No. 2 Middle School : Shenzhen Nanshan Experimental School : Guangzhou Fine Arts Middle School : No. 8 Middle School, Fengtai District, Beijing]. 新界屯門旺: 仁愛堂陳黃淑芳紀念中學 [xīnjiè tún mén wàng: rén'ài táng chén huángshūfāng jìniàn zhōngxué] [Tuen Mun, New Territories [Taiwan]: Yan Oi Tong Chan Wong Suk Fong Memorial Secondary School], p. 5. ["Sometimes, we would travel to different places in California such as Las Vegas and the Grand Canyon." (*sic*)] [Item in English, with volume in Chinese (and part of title also in English, thus).]

Tarbell, Horace S.

1896 6.560 *The Werner introductory geography.* New York, Chicago, and Boston: Werner School Book Co., 187 pp. [See pp. 96-98.]

1900 6.561 *The Tarbell introductory geography.* New York, Chicago, and Boston: Werner School Book Co., 187 pp. [See pp. 96-98.]

Taylor, Paul S.

1989 6.1257 *The great dinosaur mystery and the bible.* Colorado Springs, Colorado: David C. Cook; Paris, Ontario: David C. Cook Distribution Canada; Eastbourne, East Sussex, England: Kingsway Communications, 61 pp. [Includes note of putative dinosaur art in Havasu Canyon (p. 39). Creationist perspective.]

Temple, Teri, AND **Temple, Bob**

2007 6.410 *Welcome to Grand Canyon National Park.* Chanhassen, Minnesota: Child's World, 32 pp. (Visitor Guides series.)

Terp, Gail

2019 6.1377 *Amazing canyons around the world.* (Karl Karlstrom, content consultant.) Mankato, Minnesota: Capstone Press, 32 pp. (Bright Idea Books. Passport To Nature.) [Grand Canyon, see cover, pp. 8-11.]

Thomas, Nia

2012 6.906 Golden west tour of America. *Porthcawl Post* (Porthcawl Comprehensive School, Porthcawl, Wales), (Summer): 8-9. [Includes brief notes of Colorado River trip (Glen Canyon Dam to Lees Ferry, though without specific geographical note), South Rim of Grand Canyon, and Grand Canyon overflight.] [Young author.]

Thompson, Kathleen

1991 6.218 *Arizona.* Austin, Texas: Raintree Steck-Vaughn Publishers, 48 pp. (Copyright 1986, Raintree Publishers Limited Partnership, copyright 1991 Steck-Vaughn Co.) (Portrait of America series.)

Thorne, Kate Rutland, AND **Lawrence, Lina**

1994 6.221 *Adventurers in Arizona : an illustrated history.* (Illustrated by Army Hundelt Parrella; some illustrations contributed by Diane and Chad Carlson; Aliza Caillou, ed.) Sedona, Arizona: Thorne Enterprises Publications, Inc., revised ed., 48 pp.

Thurber, Merwin R.

1935 6.1051 Stamps [COLUMN]. *The Youth's Instructor*, 83(46) (November 12): 13. [Includes: "The first-day sale of the 3-cent Boulder Dam stamp at Boulder City, Nevada, exceeded the first-day sales of any of the National Parks [stamps] last year. There was a total of 295,000 copies sold, at a value of $8,850." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1936 6.1052 U.S. commemorative stamp facts. The 3c Boulder Dam. *In:* Stamps [COLUMN]. *The Youth's Instructor*, 84(13) (March 31): 13.

Thurston, Ernest L., AND **Hankins, Grace Croyle**

1953 6.222 *Homeless of the world.* Syracuse, New York: Iroquoise Publishing Co., Inc., 280 pp. [See pp. 73-75.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 9-5|

Time-Life Books

1995 6.478 *Słynne miejsca.* [No place]: Time-Life Books, 87 pp. (Pierwsza Biblioteczka.) [Famous Places series.] [In Polish.]

Tinsley, Henry G.

1900 6.1195 Uncle Sam's camels. *The Youth's Companion* (Boston), 74(48) (November 29): 623-624.

Tomlinson, Everett T.

1915 6.521 *Places young Americans want to know.* New York and London: D. Appleton and Co., 281 pp. [Grand Canyon, pp. 146-152.] [Also later printings.]

1916 6.522 *Places young Americans want to know.* Washington, D.C.: Review and Herald, 281 pp. [Grand Canyon, pp. 146-152.]

Tooker, Jack

1946 6.680 Almost human. *Boys' Life*, 36(3) (March): 17, 28-29. [About bears. Kaibab Plateau noted *in passing*, p. 29; not in reference to bears there.]

1954 6.955 Skinner's last hunt; a true story of a government hunter and a dog with more brains than beauty. *Boys' Life*, 44(1) (January): 7, 26. [Includes notes of Coconino Basin and area "north of the Grand Canyon". Principally not a story of the Kaibab Plateau.]

Touring America Tapes

1989 6.223 *Voices from the Grand Canyon, Canyon de Chelly, Petrified Forest.* Touring America Tapes, 1-hour audio tape and 32-page activity booklet for children.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 9-7|

Tovar Delgado, Adriana

2022 6.1699 "Las siete maravillas del suelo". *Boletín Quincenal* (México, Secretaría de Educación Pública, Subsecretaría de Educación, Dirección General de Educación Tecnológica Agropecuaria y Ciencias del Mar), (9) (June): 5. [Includes "Gran Cañón de Colorado", but which is illustrated with a photo of Horseshoe Bend, Glen Canyon. Brief.] [In Spanish.]

Traverse, J. Harold

1916 6.1466 The Spanish pioneers. *Lumina* (St. Ignatius College, Cleveland, Ohio), 1(4) (April 15): 190-192. [Item signed "J. Harold Traverse, Fourth Year High."] [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 191.] [*NOTE*: St. Ignatius College is a college preparatory school.]

Trumbauer, Lisa

2005 6.397 *Grand Canyon.* New York, Toronto, London, Auckland, Sydney, Mexico City, New Delhi, Hong Kong, and Danbury (Connecticut): Children's Press, 32 pp. (Rookie Read-About Geography.)

Tsitouri, Elena [Τσιτούρα, Έλενα]

2015 6.1160 Ταξιδεύοντας στο Χρόνο [Taxidévontas sto Khróno] [Traveling in time]. *Πρότυπα Νέα* [*Prótipa Néa*] [New Standards] (Πρότυπο Εκπαιδευτήριο Αθηνών [Prótipo Ekpaideftírio Athinón] [Athens Standard School]) (Athens), 7: 60. [A students' magazine.] [This column pertains to man-made wonders, yet it includes Grand Canyon, illustrated with a photograph of falls on Havasu Creek (but not identified in column). The other wonders are the Great Wall of China, Pompei, the Eiffel Tower, and the Parthenon.] [In Greek.]

Tumas, Rimydas

2006 6.1439 *Aplinkos geoinformacijos sistemos.* Vilnius: Leidykla „Enciklopedija", 263 [264] pp. [High school textbook. See in section 9.1, "GIS Technologijų Taikymo Įvairiems Tikslams Pavyzdžiai"; specifically, "GIS Technologijos Panaudojimas Gaisrų Intensyvumui bei Išplitimui Prognozuoti" (p. 193, and illustrations, p. 194); regarding potential fire propagation on grazed lands of the Kaibab Paiute Indian Reservation, Arizona.] [In Lithuanian.]

Tweit, Susan J., AND **Bergen, Joyce**

1995 6.300 *Meet the wild Southwest : land of hoodoos and gila monsters.* Seattle, Washington: Alaska Northwest Books, 124 pp.

U

Uhl, Xina M.

2017 6.1193 *Francisco Vázquez de Cornoado : first European to reach the Grand Canyon.* New York: Rosen Publishing, 48 pp. (Spotlight on Explorers and Colonization™.) [Grand Canyon, p. 22, *in passing.*]

Ullman, James Ramsey

1960 6.224 *Down the Colorado with Major Powell*. (Illustrations by Nicholas Eggenhofer.) Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 184 pp. (North Star Books, 17.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-47| FQ1:101 FQ4:161 FQ5:157, 157a FQ6:219 FQ7:269, 269a FQ8:482-482c FQ9:668-670 FQ10:395 FQ11:461 FQ11A:138 FQ13:460A, 460B FQ15:409A, 409B FQ17:486 FQ19:490 FQ23:281 FQ24/2:686 FQ29:126 THOMAS 1046

Underwood, Maro F.

1912 6.890 The call of the West. *The New-Church League Journal* (Cambridge, Massachusetts), 12(3) (January): frontispiece, 69-73. [See p. 70: ". . . the greatest of natural wonders, the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, with its yawning jaws stretching for 220 miles, spanning a cavity 13 miles wide, a mile and a quarter deep, toothed with a thousand spires of stone, would hold all the armies of the world and leave plenty of room for maneuvering . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE; not illustrated)]

Union Pacific Railroad

NO DATE 6.324 *Coloring book of the "Union Pacific West".* [No place]: Union Pacific Railroad, [28] pp. [See White-Tailed Kaibab Squirrel, p. [16]; Grand Canyon National Park pp. [26]-[27].] [Color-postcard views accompanied by blank sketches of same scene for coloring.]

United Kingdom, Council for the Curriculum Examinations and Assessment

2011 6.1083 *Uisce : Aonad téamach eochairchéim 2 : Ag Tacú leis na réimsí foghlama agus le ETIM.* Belfast: Council for the Curriculum Examinations and Assessment, 36 pp. (Curaclam Thuaisceart Éireann.) [See "Gníomhaíocht 7; Cumhacht an Uisce!", pp. 16-17. Lesson plan pertaining to "Power of Water!". Includes Hoover Dam and a design for a model turbine.] [ETIM: Eolaíocht, Teicneolaíocht, Innealtóireacht, Matamaitic agus (*i.e.*, STEM disciplines: Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics).] [In Irish.]

U.S. Bureau of Land Management

NO DATE 6.861 *Arizona activity and coloring book.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 25 pp.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District

NO DATE 6.1284 *Junior explorer handbook : Vermilion Cliffs National Monument : activity guide.* St. George, Utah: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, [18] pp. [including wraps] + "Junior Explorer Oath" certificate.

PART 6. PUBLICATIONS FOR AND BY YOUTH AND YOUNG ADULTS
(GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS)

SECTION 1: NON-FICTION

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation; AND U.S. National Park Service

NO DATE	6.882	*Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument. Junior Ranger handbook : an activity guide.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, and U.S. National Park Service, [18] pp. [including wraps].

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Hoover Dam Visitor Services, Education

1999	6.749	*Hoover Dam learning packet.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Hoover Dam Visitor Services, 33 pp.

U.S. National Park Service

NO DATE	6.1642	*Junior Arizona archaeologist.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, 38 pp. [2016.] [Within the region covered by this bibliography includes only Pipe Spring National Monument and Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]
2015	6.1304	*Centennial Junior Ranger activity book : 2016 National Park Service centennial.* (Illustrations copyright Jennifer Johnson Haywood.) [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, [20] pp. [including wraps].

U.S. National Park Service, Geologic Resources Division

NO DATE	6.905	*National Fossil Day : the great junior paleontologist fossil hunt at the Smithsonian's National Museum of Natural History : explore, learn, protect.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. National Park Service, and Smithsonian Institution, National Museum of Natural History, [4] pp.

U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area

NO DATE	6.1643	*Junior Ranger booklet.* U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, [24] pp. [2013.] [In two parts; one for Glen Canyon National Recreation Area (17 pp.), and, with the booklet turned over, for Rainbow Bridge National Monument (7 pp.). [See Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, p. [6], "Crossing the Mighty Colorado—In the 1800s", a simple connect-the-dots activity regarding Lees Ferry; and p. [7], "Crossing the Mighty Colorado—Today", a coloring page that invites the user to draw a bridge (inspired by Navajo Bridge).]

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park

NO DATE	6.648	*Rails and tales.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 4 pp. [Activity booklet for Bright Angel History Room, El Tovar, and Hopi House.]
NO DATE	6.225	*Junior Rangers.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park. [Serial. "A publication for kids produced by Grand Canyon National Park". Volume 1, no. 1 received from Grand Canyon, 1995. Ceased 2001; superseded by *Junior Ranger Activity Booklet* (ITEM NO. 6.429).]

NO DATE	6.429	*Junior Ranger activity booklet.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 16 pp. [First distributed prior to 2007.]
NO DATE	6.655	*Civilian Conservation Corps Junior Ranger. We can do it!* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 10 pp. [2010?] [Pagination begins inside front cover, ends inside back cover.]
NO DATE	6.1028	*Phantom Ranch Junior Ranger.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 12 pp. [including wraps]. [*Ca.* 2014?] [Activity booklet.]
2007	6.390	*Junior Ranger activity booklet.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 16 pp. (Copyright Grand Canyon Association.)
2016	6.1264	*South Rim Junior Ranger activity book : for ages 4 and up.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 16 pp.

U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area

2002	6.498	*Junior Ranger guide and activity book.* U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, [8] pp.

U.S. National Park Service, Pipe Spring National Monument

NO DATE	6.1316	*A kid's day at Pipe Spring : pre-field trip preparation. Your students are about to spend a day in the life of a kid their age in the 1870s at Pipe Spring! Help them prepare by leading them through this activity.* U.S. National Park Service, Pipe Spring National Monument, [17] pp.

University Society, Editorial Board

1945	6.226	*The home university bookshelf.* New York: University Society, 10 volumes. [Other printings. Grand Canyon discussion includes painting by Maxfield Parrish.]

Urgiles, Jaden

2022	6.1662	STOP habitat loss. *The 78 Scoop!* (Robert F. Wegner, Jr., School, P.S./I.S. 78 Q Newspaper Club, Long Island City, New York), (June): 29. [See "Endangered Vaquita".]

V

Vaughan, Charlotte

1938 6.378 Making farms and gardens in the desert. *In:* Parker, Beryl, and Harris, Julia M., *Exploring new fields.* (Illustrated by Hildegard Woodward and P. O. Palmstrom.) Cambridge, Massachusetts: Houghton Mifflin Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), pp. 381-407. [Author listed in table of contents, p. viii.]

Velickovska, Simon [Величковска, Симона]

2007 6.1198 Од посетата на Arizona [Od posetata na Arizona] [From a visit to Arizona]. *Огледало* (АСУЦ "Боро Петрушевски", Весник) (Скопје) [*Ogledalo* (ASUC "Boro Petruševski", Vesnik) (Skopje)] [*Mirror* (High School "Boro Petrusevski", Gazette) (Skopje)], (13) (April): 35. [Article title mixes Cyrillic and Roman orthography, thus.] [In Macedonian.]

Verdet, Jean-Pierre, and Moignot, Daniel

1995 6.25 *Atlas de la Terre*. [Paris]: Editions Gallimard Jeunesse, [unpaginated]. (Mes Premières Découvertes Atlas, 91.) [For American text, see Wendy Barish (1997).] [In French.]

Vidart, Daniel D.

1956 6.1324 El hombre y la piragua; historia de la navegación. *El Grillo* (Consejo Nacional de Enseñanza Primaria y Normal, Revista Escolar) (Montevideo, Uruguay), 7(34) (December): 9. [Includes note, *in passing*, of the Indigenous use of *caritas* on the lower Colorado River, Mexico.] [In Spanish.]

Vieira, Linda, and Canyon, Christopher

1997 6.227 *Grand Canyon : a trail through time.* New York: Walker and Co., 31 [33] pp. [See also Ansberry and Morgan (2011, item no. 6.703).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:440 FQ24/2:916 FQ29:169

Villalobos, Claudia

2018 6.1392 ¡Salvemos a la vaquita marina! *Aguiluchos* (Misioneros Combonianos del Corazón de Jesús, A.R., México), 53(630) (November): 28-29. [In Spanish.]

W

W., Axton

2020 6.1567 The Grand Canyon: The earth's butt crack. *Kingston Chase Kid News* (Kingston Chase, Herndon, Virginia), (March 31): 3. [Author is in the fourth grade.]

Wade, Bob

2005 6.864 Grand Canyon adventure. *Troop 362 Newsletter* (Boy Scouts of America, Troop 362 [El Cajon, California?]), 2(2) (April 25): 5.

Wagner, Clarence

1930 6.647 Grand Canyon rim to rim hike. *In:* The Readers' Page [SECTION]. *Boys' Life*, 20(2) (February): 45.

Wagoner, Jay J.

1977 6.228 *Arizona's heritage.* Santa Barbara, California, and Salt Lake City: Peregrine Smith, Inc., 493 pp.

1989 6.229 *Arizona : its place in the United States.* Layton, Utah: Gibbs Smith, 152 pp.

Waldman, Stuart

2005 6.407 *The last river : John Wesley Powell and the Colorado River exploring expedition.* New York: Mikaya Press, 48 pp.
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2006, ITEM NO. 30.1082

Wallace, Jocie

1905 6.1042 On the desert. *The Youth's Instructor*, 53(39) (September 26): 1. [Salton Sea area.]

Walt Disney Productions

1960 6.65 *Walt Disney's Ten Who Dared.* New York: Dell Publishing Co., [32] pp. (Dell Movie Classic series, 1178.) [Comic book format. Inside covers, and back cover have promotional information for the Disney motion picture, "Ten Who Dared".]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 9-8|

Ward, Alexa, AND Lowery, Mike

2019 6.1378 *America's national parks.* New York: Lonely Planet Kids, 256 pp.

Warner, Charles Dudley

1905 6.557 *The fifth reader.* New York, Cincinnati, and Chicago: Benziger Brothers, printers to the Holy Apostolic See, 472 pp. (The New Century Catholic Series.) [See "The Grand Cañon of Colorado" (*sic*), pp. 390-396; "Abridged from Charles Dudley Warner", *Little Itlay*.]

Washburn, Patrick S.

1994 6.553 Green Giants (heroes of the environment). John Wesley Powell: Explorer of the Grand Canyon. *Boys' Life*, 84(3) (November): 28.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 1047

Wasserman, Jesse

2007 6.944 The Grand Canyon. *In:* Southwest Semester 2007. *The Eagle's View* (SOAR), (1) (February 28): 3. [Young author.]

Wasserman, Paul, AND Merando, Sam

2009 6.1119 A look back at the 2009 National Convention . . . our "hosts with the most"—the TCA Desert Division Kids Club! *Keeping Track* (Train Collectors Association Kids Club, Strasburg, Pennsylvania), 6(3) (October): [unpaginated]. [Photos with legends. Includes Grand Canyon Railway and Grand Canyon.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Watahomigie, Lucille J.; Mapatis, Elnora; AND McHarney, Caryl

1983 6.1398 *Manad.* Peach Springs, Arizona: Hualapai Bilingual Program, Peach Springs School District No. 8, 16 pp. [Yucca.] [Bilingual text in Hualapai and English.]

Watahomigie, Lucille J.; Mapatis, Elnora; McHarney, Caryl; AND Nicas, Tom

1983 6.1399 *Ko.* Peach Springs, Arizona: Hualapai Bilingual Program, Peach Springs School District No. 8, 20 pp. [Pine.] [Bilingual text in Hualapai and English.]

Watahomigie, Lucille J.; Powskey, Malinda; AND Bender, Jorigine

1983 6.1401 (WITH Josie Uqualla and Philbert Watahomigie) *Haka'ama gimi: jk.* Peach Springs, Arizona: Hualapai Bilingual Program, Peach Springs School District No. 8, 18 pp. [Travel experiences.] [Introduction in English; children's stories in Hualapai.]

Watahomigie, Lucille J.; Powskey, Malinda; AND Bender, Jorigine

1982 6.1402 (WITH Elnora Mapatis, Caryl McHarney, Phyllis Hogan Boone, and Francis Hunt) *Hualapai ethnobotany.* Peach Springs, Arizona: Hualapai Bilingual Program, Peach Springs School District No. 8, 61 pp. [In Hualapai, by Elnora Mapatis; photographs by Caryl McHarney and Lucille J. Watahomigie; scientific identifications and comparative studies by Phyllis Hogan Boone and Francis Hunt.]

Watahomigie, Lucille J.; Watahomigie, Philbert, Sr.; Powskey, Malinda; Bender, Jorigine; AND Uqualla, Josie

1983 6.1400 *H’đe.* (Recounted in Hualapai by Elnora Mapatis and Rachel Parker. Photos by Caryl McHarney, Lucille J. Watahomigie, and Harry Barendzen.) Peach Springs, Arizona: Hualapai Bilingual Program, Peach Springs School District No. 8, 16 pp. [Prickly pears.] [Bilingual text in Hualapai and English.]

Watahomigie, Misty Blue

1991 6.1123 Why do I think national parks are important? *Rimmin’* (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 6(2) (Spring/Summer): [3]. [Facsimile reproduction from unidentfied newspaper (*Williams-Grand Canyon News*?), with photo of Watahomigie at a National Park Service lecturn outdoors. Watahomigie, a student at Grand Canyon Schools, had won an essay contest on this subject.]

Waymel, Marie

2019 6.1469 Voyage en Arizona. *Le Fil* (Lycée et Collège Privés Saint Riquier, Amiens, France), (53) (April 5): 6. [Brief. Notes travel in “le désert au ‘White Tank National Park’ (*i.e.* White Tank Mountain Regional Park, Arizona) ainsi qu’au village du Grand canyon (*sic*)”.]

Wayne Drop [*pseudonym*]

NO DATE 6.1017 *The Arizona water adventure book. There are a number of ways to save water, and they all start with you!* [No imprint], [8] pp. [including wraps].

Weaver, Dorothy Hines

1994 6.230 *Arizona A to Z.* (Illustrated by Kay Wacker.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 32 pp.

Weber, Amy

2014 6.917 Welcome to the Grand Canyon. *In:* Harvey, Stephanie, and Goudvis, Anne (program consultants), *Grand Canyon National Park.* [No place]: National Geographic Learning, Cengage Learning, pp. 2-7.

2014 6.918 Grand Canyon adventures. *In:* Harvey, Stephanie, and Goudvis, Anne (program consultants), *Grand Canyon National Park.* [No place]: National Geographic Learning, Cengage Learning, pp. 24-31.

Weber, Michael

1994 6.231 *Our national parks.* Brookfield, Connecticut: Millbrook Press, 48 pp. [See pp. 24, 25, 28-31, 45.]

Webster, Christine

2005 6.446 *Canyons.* Mankato, Minnesota: Capstone Press, 24 pp.

Weigand, John D., AND Dyan, Penelope

2010 6.651 *One big hole in the ground : a kid's guide to Grand Canyon, USA.* Jamul, California: Bellissima Publishing, LLC, [49] pp. (Photography by John D. Weigand. Poetry by Penelope Dyan.) [Text entirely in verse.]

2010 6.682 *Take a dam tour! A kid's guide to Hoover Dam, Nevada.* Jamul, California: Bellissima Publishing, LLC, [48] pp. (Photography by John D. Weigand. Poetry by Penelope Dyan.) [Text entirely in verse.]

Weihenmayer, Erik, AND Levy, Buddy

2019 6.1461 *No Barriers : a blind man's journey to kayak the Grand Canyon.* (Foreword by Bob Woodruff.) New York: St. Martin's Griffin, 200 [201] pp. [Cover adds: *The young adult adaptation*. Adaptation of Weihenmayer and Levy (2017, ITEM NO. 2.25475).] [*NOTE*: Title refers to No Barriers USA, "a nonprofit organization in Fort Collins, CO, [which] organizes life-changing experiences for youth, veterans, and people with disabilities" (from the organization's website).]

Weintraub, Aileen

2001 6.334 *The Grand Canyon: the widest canyon.* New York: PowerKids Press, 24 pp. (Great Record Breakers in Nature series.)

Welch, Gwen

2010 6.598 Home is where the river is. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(3) (Fall): 13. [15-year-old author.]

West, Donna Marie

2008 6.1149 Drawings on the earth. *Stories for Children Magazine* (Ivins, Utah), 2(7) (October): 34-35. [Geoglyphs, including lower Colorado River region.]

Weyn, Suzanne

2001 6.450 *People of the canyon.* Sydney: Longman, 49 pp. [Havasupai.]

Whatoname, Michelle

1992 6.1546 Gifts. *In:* Hirschfelder, Arlene, and Singer, Beverly R. (selectors), *Rising voices : writings of young Native Americans.* New York: Ballantine Books, pp. 31-32. [Poem. First published 1985 in *The eye of a white dove* (Mike Fedullo, ed.); see ITEM NO. 8.320.]

Wheeler, Benjamin Ide

1907 6.563 Introduction. *In:* Draper, Andrew Sloan (ed.-in-chief) and Welsh, Charles (managing ed.), *Self culture for young people. Vol. VIII. Our wonderful world.* New York, Chicago, and St. Louis: Twentieth Century Self Culture Association, pp. 17-18. [See p. 17.]

Wheeler, Kasim

1993 6.1228 Grand Canyon. *In:* GeoKids write about the earth. *GeoNews* (Wagner Free Institute of Science, Philadelphia), 1(1): 2. [Poem.]

1993 6.1229 The Grand Canyon. *In:* GeoKids write about the earth. *GeoNews* (Wagner Free Institute of Science, Philadelphia), 1(1): 5. [Poem.]

White, Anne Terry

1951 6.387 *Prehistoric America.* (Illustrated by Aldren Watson.) New York: Random House, 182 pp. [See Chapter 3, "Down the Colorado", pp. 17-27.)

1955 6.232 *All about our changing rocks.* (Illustrated by René Martin.) New York: Random House, 142 pp. [See Chapter 6, "Down, Down, Down", pp. 31-34.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ17:526 [3rd printing] FQ20:462

White, Charlotte L.

1984 6.233 *Tour of Arizona coloring book.* Mesa, Arizona: MC Creations, [unpaginated].
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 9-5|

Wibberley, Leonard

1958 6.235 *Wes Powell, conqueror of the Grand Canyon.* New York: Ariel Books, 209 pp. [John Wesley Powell.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ5:159 FQ13:500 FQ24/2:694 THOMAS 1049

Wilcox, Llewellyn A.

1931 6.983 “Deep calleth unto deep.” *The Youth’s Instructor* (Seventh-day Adventists, Washington, D.C.), 79(52) (December 29): 3-4, 13-14. [Grand Canyon noted, p. 3.]

Williams, W. H.

1915 6.533 *Lessons in nature : a book that is full of condensed information lessons upon the study of nature. It is a work for regular class-exercises in grammar grades of public schools : for classes in private schools : for regular supplementary work in any kind of elementary schools : for library reference and for home reading.* Boston, New York, Chicago, San Francisco, and Atlanta: Educational Publishing Co. [See Vol. 1, frontispiece; Vol. 2, pp. 353-355.]

Wilson, Bennett

1982 6.236 *Children of Havasupai from the Grand Canyon.* Phoenix: Plateau Productions, [unpaginated]. [A story coloring book.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 9-6|

Wittmann, Kelly

2003 6.375 *Explorers of the American West : the story of the men who explored and surveyed the West, from John C. Fremont to John Wesley Powell, Clarence King, George Wheeler, and F. V. Hayden.* Philadelphia: Mason Crest, 64 pp.

Wright, Norma Clay

1957 6.713 *Coronado’s expedition : a narrative written for the junior high school maturity level using a fourth grade vocabulary.* Master’s thesis, New Mexico Highlands University, 56 pp.

Wu, Jincong [吴锦骢]

2014 6.1561 我的寒假：去大峡谷国家公园 [wǒ de hánjià: Qù dà xiágǔ guójiā gōngyuán] [My winter vacation: Go to the Grand Canyon National Park]. 小语世界 [Xiǎo yǔ shìjiè] [Small Language World] (Huaxia Chinese Academy of Greater New York, Purchase, New York), (15) (February 27): [2]-[4] [text in left column on each page]. [Issue composition by “七年级马立平班 任课”（老师：黄岳）[Qī niánjí mǎlìpíng bān rènkè (lǎoshī: Huáng Yuè)] [Class 7 Ma Liping Class (Teacher: Huang Yue)].] [In Chinese.]

X

Xu, Liane

2015 6.1117 The vaquita. *Catapulta* (Boston Latin School, Boston, Massachusetts), (Spring): 3. [Author is a grade V student.]

Y

Yancey, Diane

1995 6.811 *Camels for Uncle Sam.* Dallas, Texas: Hendrick Long Publishing Co., 92 pp.

Yard, Robert Sterling

1917 6.764 *The top of the continent : the story of a cheerful journey through our national parks.* New York, Chicago, and Boston: Charles Scribner's Sons, 244 pp. [See "The Greatest Ditch in the World; the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, in Arizona, Is One of the World's Most Wonderful Spectacles", pp. 213-244.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 29| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-51|

1919 6.1384 The Grand Canyon. *In:* Nicholson, Meredith, Howe, Will D., and Pritchard, Myron T., *A fifth reader.* New York, Chicago, and Boston: Charles Scribner's Sons, pp. 318-328. (Volume: Heart of America Readers; Meredith Nicholson, literary ed.) [From Yard (1917, ITEM NO. 6.764).]

Yasuda, Anita

2020 6.1581 *Exploring Hoover Dam.* Mankato, Minnesota: Focus Readers (Beacon), 32 pp. (Travel America's Landmarks.)

Yellowtail, Blaine

2010 6.593 Letter to the editor; Walmart [*sic*] makes contribution to local youth. *Rocky Boy Tribal Newsletter* (Chippewa Cree Tribe of the Rocky Boy's Reservation of Montana), (September): 6. [Wal-Mart donation of laptop computer. ". . . we seen [*sic*] the Grand Canyon, went boating down the Colorado River, visited the Hoover Dam . . ."]

Yoder, Walter D.

1997 6.1096 *The big American Southwest activity book.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Sunstone Press, 62 [64] pp.

Yuma Crossing State Historic Park

NO DATE 6.254 *Junior Ranger journal : Yuma Crossing State Historic Park.* [No place]: Arizona State Parks, 1 leaf (2 sides), folded to 6 pp. (“This document is available in alternative formats by contacting the Public Information Office.”) [Copy obtained new in 2000.]

Z

Zavala Pulido, Jesús T.; Ayala Salazar, Thania Cristal; Nungaray González, Patricia; Díaz Guzmán, Fabiola; AND Mejorado de la Torre, Héctor

2011 6.933 *Baja California : estudio de la entidad donde vivo : 3 grado.* México: Secretaría de Educación Pública, 158 pp. [In Spanish.]

Zhong, Miao [钟 杪]

2009 6.715 [Letter.] *In:* 六年级马立平班 2009 暑假作业–写给老师的一封信 [liù niánjí mălìpíng bān 2009 shŭjià zuòyè—xiě gĕi lăoshī de yī fēng xìn] [Ma Liping sixth grade classes 2009 summer jobs—a letter addressed to the teacher]. *NCLS Journal* (Newton Chinese Language School, Newton, Massachusetts), 2009(10) (October 3) : 8-11. [Notes Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon.] [In Chinese.]

Zinovskaya, Nadezhda [Зиновская, Надежда]

2018 6.1523 [SERIAL COMPILER] *Весёлый Затейник* (Москва) [Vesolyy zateynik (Moskva)] [*Cheerful Entertainer* (Moscow)], 2018(11) (November). [See p. 19, “Кроссворд «Планета Земля»” [Krossvord «Planeta Zemlya»] [“Planet Earth” Crossword]. Includes clue, “Река Колорадо за миллионы лет образовала грандиозное творение под названием Большой…” [Reka Kolorado za milliony let obrazovala grandioznoye tvoreniye pod nazvaniyem Bol’shoy…] [The Colorado River for millions of years has formed a grandiose creation called the Great…].] [In Russian.]

Zuehlke, Jeffrey

2010 6.508 *The Hoover Dam.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: Lerner Publications Co., 32 pp. (Lightning Bolt Books.) [Released in 2009.]

PART 6. PUBLICATIONS FOR AND BY YOUTH AND YOUNG ADULTS
(GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS)

SECTION 1: NON-FICTION

2010 6.577 *The Grand Canyon.* Minnneapolis, Minnesota: Lerner Publications Co., 32 pp. (Lightning Bolt Books. Famous Places.)

PART 6

PUBLICATIONS FOR AND BY YOUTH AND YOUNG ADULTS

SECTION 2

FICTION

GO TO VOLUME CONTENTS PAGE
GO TO BIBLIOGRAPHY TABLE OF CONTENTS

NOTE FOR PART 6, SECTION 2

THIS section lists young-audience stories and other purely fictional works, including works written as "historical fiction" and matter that follows a fictional narrator or human character even though the content or situations of the work are factual. Some citations append notes indicating "Fiction" to confirm that the work, the title or description of which may sound as though it is non-fiction, is in fact of a fictional nature.

GO TO VOLUME CONTENTS PAGE
GO TO BIBLIOGRAPHY TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART 6. PUBLICATIONS FOR AND BY YOUTH AND YOUNG ADULTS
(GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS)

SECTION 2: FICTION

ANONYMOUS

PUBLICATION NOT DATED: DATE ESTIMATED, ATTRIBUTED, OR KNOWN FROM ORIGINAL RECEIPT

____	6.654	*The Bradys at Battle Cliff : or, Chased up the Grand Canyon.* New York: Frank Tousey, 32 pp. (Secret Service, 241.) [“Old and Young King Brady, Detectives” series.] [*Ca.* 1904? Intact item not seen; date not seen.]
NO DATE	6.255	*The Jell-O Girl at Grand Canyon.* LeRoy, New York: Jell-O Co., 3-panel accordion-fold (6 pp.). (Jell-O Girl series, 12.) [*Ca.* 1910.] [Insert in Jell-O brand gelatin box, comprising pictorial title-page, two-page story, and two pages of Jell-O recipes. Folded size 2⅞ inches wide × 2½ inches high.] [*NOTE*: Jell-O Girl debut 1903. Estimated date *ca.* 1910 here ascribed by comparing artwork of cover with a more modern Jell-O Girl rendering that was introduced in 1908 by Kewpie Doll artist Rose O’Neill. No. 12 of this series was the final number.]
NO DATE	6.1697	*Magical Monsters : Grand Canyon National Park.* [No imprint], [30] pp. (Magical Monsters series.) [Copy acquired as new in 2024.] [Brief text for each character in quatrain verse.] [An on-demand publication.]

DATED PUBLICATIONS, GROUPED BY YEAR

1904	6.708	The Bradys at Fort Yuma; or, The mix up with the “King of Mexico.” *Secret Service* (Frank Tousey, New York), (272) (April 8), 29 pp. + advertisements. (“By A New-York Detective”.) (“Old and Young King Brady, Detectives” series.) [Page 1 title adds hyphen, “mix-up”.]
1904	6.805	Young Wild West in the Grand Canyon; or A finish fight with outlaws. *Wild West Weekly*, (66), 32 pp. [including wraps]. (“By an Old Scout”.)
1918	6.875	Bob and Betty “Out West”. *In:* The Children’s Own [SECTION]. *The Christian Advocate* (New York), 93(37) (September 12): 1155, (38) (September 19): 1187, (39) (September 26): 1219, (40) (October 3): 1251, (41) (October 10): 1288, (42) (October 17): 1315, (43) (October 24): 1349. [Series is set principally at Grand Canyon.]
1926	6.783	The ghost of the Grand Canyon. *In:* The Readers’ Page [SECTION]. *Boys’ Life*, 16(1) (January): 21, 55.

Anonymous (*continued*)

1959 6.1423 *Todesfalle Grand Canyon : einer brach seinen Schwur.* Rastatt: Pabel Verlag, 46 pp. (Die Rothaut, 33.) [In German.]

1978 6.365 The Grand garbage can. *In: Spidey Super Stories*, (33) (April). Marvel Comics and the Electric Company. [Spiderman serial. The Grand Canyon story is the third in this issue, 12 pp.]

2003 6.391 Babar and Arthur at Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 48.

2016 6.1719 *Momo meets the World Heritage Sites*. [No place]: Breakthrough Bandwagon Books. (On the Globe, Vol. [nos.] 076-101.) [Momo is a dog from Japane, whose world travels are illustrated by photos of those places; one photo, with a small spot, with brief text; a second photo that highlights the spot, "Momo is Here!" See no. 100, Grand Canyon National Park, the text for which indicates that Momo rode the Grand Canyon Railway to Grand Canyon. The photo, however, shows inundated side-canyon meanders in Lake Powell(!).]

A

Abbott, Kate

1994 6.243 *Mystery at Echo Cliffs.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Red Crane Books, 183 pp.

Abts, Brandon

2013 6.813 The Grand Canyon. *In:* C-FC Hex 4, *Roaming*. [No imprint], pp. 42-43. [Cochrane-Fountain City School District, Wisconsin. Volume is an on-demand publication. Author is in the 7th grade. Fiction.]

Adams, Harrison

1926 6.11 *The Pioneer Boys of the Colorado : or: Braving the perils of the Grand Canyon country.* (Illustrated by Frank T. Merrill.) Boston: L. C. Page and Co., 321 pp. (The Young Pioneer Series.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11B:4 FQ20:13 FQ24/1:20

PART 6. PUBLICATIONS FOR AND BY YOUTH AND YOUNG ADULTS
(GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS)

SECTION 2: FICTION

Ahern, Carolyn L., AND Brooks, Erik

2015 6.1027 *Tino the tortoise : adventures in the Grand Canyon.* Portland, Oregon: WestWinds Press (Graphic Arts Books), [32] pp.

Allred, Sylvester, AND Iverson, Diane

2007 6.426 *Rascal, the tassel-eared squirrel.* Grand Canyon: Grand Canyon Association, [64] pp.

Alt, Jeff

2020 6.1562 *The adventures of Bubba Jones : time-traveling through Grand Canyon National Park.* (Illustrations by Hannah Tuohy.) New York: Beaufort Books, 181 [182] pp. (Distributed by Midpoint Trade Book, a division of Independent Publishers Group.) (A National Park Series.) [Cover title: *The adventures of Bubba Jones* ❹ *Time traveling through Grand Canyon National Park*.]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Conrad, 2020, ITEM NO. 30.1513

Ames, Joseph Bushnell

1907 6.532 *The treasure of the canyon.* New York: Henry Holt and Co., 330 pp.
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1907, ITEM NO. 30.913

1919 6.962 Curly and the Aztec gold. (Illustrations by Enos B. Comstock.) *Boys' Life*, 9(11) (November): 20-21, 71-74, (12) (December): 32-33, 79-82. [Continued in 1920.]

1920 6.963 Curly and the Aztec gold. (Illustrations by Enos B. Comstock.) *Boys' Life*, 10(1) (January): 26-27, 59-61, (2) (February): 36-37, 59-61, (3) (March): 26-27, 43, 53-54, (4) (April):. [Concluded from 1919.] [See the January and February issues, which include Colorado River and its canyons.]

1920 6.964 *Curly and the Aztec gold.* (Illustrated by Enos B. Comstock.) New York: The Century Co., 268 pp.

Anastasio, Dina

1994 6.15 *The case of the Grand Canyon eagle.* Niwot, Colorado: Roberts Rinehart Publishers, 73 pp. (Juliet Stone Mystery no. 1.)
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Etter, 1994, ITEM NO. 30.81

Andrews, Rocky

2005 6.613 A book never written: "Tragedy at the Grand Canyon" by Eileen Dover. *In:* Think and Grin [SECTION]. *Boys' Life*, (December): 58.

PART 6. PUBLICATIONS FOR AND BY YOUTH AND YOUNG ADULTS
(GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS)

SECTION 2: FICTION

Andru, Ross; Tanghal, Romeo; Conway, Gerry; Heck, Don; Breeding, Brett; Gafford, Carl; Oda, Ben; AND Wein, Len

1982 6.1137 Grand Canyon showdown. (Ross Andru and Romeo Tanghal, cover artists; Gerry Conway, writer; Don Heck, penciler; Brett Breeding, inker; Carl Gafford, colorist; Ben Oda, letterer; Len Wein, ed.) *Justice League of America* (DC Comics), 23(199) (February), 28 pp. [including advertisements]. (C-790.) ("Roll Call: Superman, Green Lantern, Elongated Man, The Flash, Zatanna".) [Action takes place in 3786 and at Grand Canyon in 1878 against the Lord of Time.]

B

Bates, Sally Harper

2023 6.1689 *Canyon cowboy.* (Illustrated by Lilly Nunn; cover by Joshua W. Harper.) [No place]: Arizona Cowboy Connection, 38 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Bayliss, Clara Kern

1901 6.873 Lolami, the little cliff-dweller. [Chapters XI and XII.] *School and Home Education*, 20(6) (February): 272-276. [Part of a serialized story. See p. 273: ". . . if he had known that this new gallery was not all, but that miles and miles away it opened into another still wider canyon with walls a thousand feet high; and that this one opened into one with walls *six-thousand* feet high, it would have so taken away his breath that he would have fallen down and died right then and there. [. . .] He had come from the Chelly Canyon to the Rio Chelly which opens into the San Juan. And away toward the sunsetting land, beyond black tunnels into which the light never shines, the San Juan opens into the Grand Canyon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1908 6.1110 *The little cliff dweller : a story of Loloami, for the little folk.* Bloomington, Illinois: The Public-School Publishing Co., frontispiece, 114, viii pp. [See pp. 68-69: " . . . the world was so much bigger than he had thought! [¶] But he did not then know that miles away this new canyon opened into a still wider one with walls a thousand feet high; and that this larger one opened into another with walls *six thousand* feet high. The world already seemed very wide and long to him. But he had come only to the end of his own little canyon. [¶] He had come down the Chelly Canyon to the Rio Chelly. [¶] This opens into the San Juan Canyon; and away toward the susnet, the San Juan opens into the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. Yet the end of the Grand Canyon is not the end of the world." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Beatty, Patrica

1973 6.1508 *Red rock over the river.* New York: William Morrow and Co., 253 pp. (Frontispiece and dustjacket artwork by Robert Quackenbush.) (Morrow Junior Books.) [Also a Morrow Eagle Library ed.] [Narrator is 13-year-old Dorcas Fox. Story takes place at Fort Yuma and in the lower Colorado River region, 1881.]

Beebe, B. F.

1962	6.595	*Run, light buck, run! The adventurous life of a lone pronghorn and a man on Arizona's Paria Plateau.* (Illustrated by Larry Toschick.) New York: D. McKay Co., 122 pp.
1965	6.596	*Der Wildnis ausgeliefert.* (Brigitte Helmstaedt, translator.) Balve, Westfalen: Engelbert, 143 pp. [Translation of *Run, light buck, run!*] [In German.]

Behn, Harry

1957	6.257	*The painted cave.* New York: Harcourt, Brace, and Co., 63 pp. [Native American cultural theme.]
1962	6.258	*The painted cave.* Eau Claire, Wisconsin: E. M. Hale and Co., 1st Cadmus ed., 63 pp. [Native American cultural theme.]

Behr, Alexandra, AND Friar, Joanne

NO DATE	6.1328	*Champ of Hoover Dam.* Orlando, Florida: Houghton Mifflin Harcourt School Publishers, 16 pp. (Houghton Mifflin Online Leveled Books.) [Level M.] [Dog.] [*Ca.* 2010.]

Bessesen, Brooke, AND Campbell, Jenny

2013	6.910	*Zachary Z. Packrat backpacks the Grand Canyon.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 40 pp.

Biart, Lucien

NO DATE	6.1595	*De goudrivier. Reizen en avonturen.* Almelo: W. Hilarius Wzn., 280 pp. [1890s.] [See in chapter 17, “Het gebecht. Pater Anselmus bevrijd. De goudrivier.”; notes, *in passing*, of “de „groote Colorado“” and “de rio Colorado”, pp. 236, 240.]

Blashill, Stuart

1994	6.956	The Grand Ditch. *In:* Top Tall-Tale Tellers [FEATURE]. *Scouting* (Boy Scouts of America), 82(3) (May/June): 35. [Original; not John Hance.]

Bordner, Mark

2014	6.947	*The Mighty First, episode 2 : “the children's war”.* [No imprint], 373 [375] pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 33, 92, 93, 99 and following.] [An on-demand publication.]

Borresen, Bjarne

2019	6.1606	*The Hansen clan : trouble in the Grand Canyon.* (Illustrated by Elaidys Alvarez.) New York: Page Publishing, Inc., 123 [124] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Bower, Eric

2018 6.1393 *The tremendous Baron time machine.* Eagle, Idaho: Amberjack Publishing, 217 [225] pp. (The Bizarre Baron Inventions.) [See Chapter 8, "The Grand Canyon Was No Longer Filled to the Brim with Water" (pp. 163-187); however, the only mention of Grand Canyon is in the last sentence, a "surprise" ending.]

Brandeis, Madeline

1935 6.31 *Little Rose of the mesa.* New York: Grosset and Dunlap, 155 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11A:27 FQ11B:29

Britt, Chris

2019 6.1503 *Max almost missed it.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, [32] pp. [publisher's information inside rear free fly leaf]. [During a trip to Grand Canyon, Max's cell phone is stolen by a raven and he "is forced to lift his head" to see what life has to offer. (From the dust jacket.)]

Brubaker, Ed [*et al.*]

2010 6.1559 *Two Americas.* New York: Marvel. (*Captain America*, Nos. 602-605 (March, April, May, June). [Four-issue story arc with the return of the 1950s Captain America, the former Grand Director, who leads the Watchdogs, a terrorist group hoping to "reclaim" America and plans to blow up Hoover Dam. The current Captain America in the story is Bucky Barnes.]

2015 6.1560 *Capitán América : Dos Américas.* Modena, Italy [etc.]: Panini Comics. (Marvel Deluxe.) [Translation of the series, "Two Americas" (Brubaker, 2010, ITEM NO. 6.1559). [In Spanish.]

Burgoyne, Tom, AND Epstein, Len

2016 6.1636 *The Phillie Phanatic's Galapagos Gang.* [No imprint], [43] pp. ("Copyright © 2016 The Phillies".) [Grand Canyon, see pp. [22]-[23].] [The Phanatic is the mascot of the Philadelphia Phillies, a Major League Baseball team. "A manufacturer direct item", "officially licensed".]

Burnett, Garrett

2011 6.792 *The extraordinary Crumplebumpit.* Cincinnati, Ohio: Bologna Riffle Books, 325 pp. [Grand Canyon, pp. 118-119, 152, 238, 240, 272 and following.]

PART 6. PUBLICATIONS FOR AND BY YOUTH AND YOUNG ADULTS
(GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS)

SECTION 2: FICTION

Buscher, Julie W., and Rogers, C. M.

2007 6.433 *Homer the Helicopter : Grand Canyon adventures.* [No place]: Central Plains Book Manufacturing Co., 71 pp. [No title-page.]

C

[Calaveras, Delta] [*pseudonym*]

1906 6.1006 Diamond Dick in Arizona; or The foolhardy sport of Grand Canon; by the author of Diamond Dick. *Diamond Dick Jr. Boy's Best Weekly*, (536). [Cover art depicts action scene on the rim of Grand Canyon.]

Calhoun, Alfred R.

1888 6.37 *Lost in the cañon. The story of Sam Willett's adventures on the great Colorado of the West.* New York: A. L. Burt and Co., 267 pp. [Series titles vary?]: (Boy's Home Library, Volume 1, No. 12) (The Alger Series for Boys). [Reminiscent of the James White affair, about which Calhoun wrote in *Wonderful Adventures* (see in Part 2 of this bibliography).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 17| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14, 9-5| **Farquhar 41** FQ2:15, 15a FQ4:228 FQ5:28 FQ6:282 [1st?], 282a ["different editions"] FQ7:260, 260a FQ11B:36 FQ12A:45 FQ13:72 FQ14:23 FQ15:73 FQ17:78 FQ24/1:130 FQ30:57 FQ32:63

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Dimock, 1997, ITEM NO. 30.70 [retrospective]

Camel, Julie, and Segond-Rabilloud, Charlotte

2015 6.1352 *Los vestidos de Amy : con 300 adhisivos para tus muñecas norteamericas.* (Núria Garcia Caldés, translator.) La Galera, 40 pp. (Minimiki.) [Sticker book. U.S. trip includes a walk in Grand Canyon.] [In Spanish.]

2018 6.1353 *Les petites robes d'Amy aux États-Unis : 300 stickers.* Play Bac, 40 pp. (Minimiki.) [Sticker book. U.S. trip includes a walk in Grand Canyon.] [In French.]

Campbell, Andre; Toliver, Jeff; and Kujawa, Henry

NO DATE 6.849 *HSQ 2* [Part 1]. [Baltimore, Maryland]: [Heritage Comics HSQ], [unpaginated]. [Principal story, 18 pp., with Grand Canyon appearing on p. 9 and following; 6 pp. unrelated "Concept Art" appended.] [*Ca.* 2012.] ["HSQ" = heart, soul and quality; pertaining to the *HSQ* product series.]

Cantwell, Christopher; Andrade, Filipe; AND O'Halloran, Chris

2021 6.1597 (WRITER, ARTIST, COLOR ARTIST) *Fantastic Four road trip.* New York: Marvel Worldwide, Inc. (Marvel Entertainment, L.L.C. Office of Publication), [40] pp. [including wraps]. ("FANTASTIC FOUR: ROAD TRIP No. 1, February 2021. Published as a One-Shot by MARVEL WORLDWIDE, INC., a subsidiary of MARVEL ENTERTAINMENT, LLC."; "©2020 MARVEL"; "Manufactured between 10/30/2020 and 11/16/2020 by FRY COMMUNICATIONS, MECHANICSBURG, PA, USA.") [Graphic novel. Story takes place at Grand Canyon.] [Also in translations; for example, in Italian, *Fantastici Quattro Vol. 9: Fiamma Eterna*, which volume includes (as advertised by Panini Comics, Modena, Italy) "Fantastic Four (2018) #36/39, Fantastic Four: Road Trip (2020) #1, Fantastic Four: Grimm Noir (2020) #1".]

Carson, James

1913 6.44 *The Saddle Boys in the Grand Canyon : or, The hermit of the cave.* New York: Cupples and Leon Co., 204 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 9-5| FQ3:15 FQ4:229, 229a FQ5:219, 219a FQ6:283 FQ8:473, 473a FQ9:652, 653 FQ10:388 FQ11:453 FQ11B:38A, 38B FQ12A:48 FQ13:81 FQ13A:44 FQ19:117 FQ28:31 GUIDON 97

2011 6.731 *The Saddle Boys in the Grand Canyon.* [No place]: Aeterna, 128 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Carter, Thomas J.

2022 6.1646 *Truman gets lost in the Grand Canyon.* Tennessee: MidwestIsCool Books (IngramSpark Publishing), [42] pp. [Takes place in 1882.] [An on-demand publication.]

Champney, Lizzie W.

1888 6.870 *Three Vassar Girls at home : a holiday trip of three college girls through the South and West.* Boston: Estes and Lauriat, 233 pp. [Three Vassar Girls series. Includes Grand Canyon.] [See p. 194; and Chapter 14, "California and Arizona", pp. 196-213; and map on illustrated end papers.]

Charlton Comics Group

1958 6.1618 The canyon of the little horses. *Black Fury*, (16) (November): 5 pp. [separately paginated item within the issue]. (Steve Ditko, illustrator.) [Black Fury, the wonder horse. Regarding an Anglo hunter's pursuit of putative "miniature horses" known to the "Supai Indians" of Grand Canyon, though from a fictionalized perspective.] [Also note a CreateSpace on-demand reprint of the full issue, 2015.]

Chowning, Judy, AND Cartujano, Louie

2011 6.687 *Jacki and Jo's Grand Canyon adventure.* [No place]: Xlibris Corporation, 23 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Christensen, Heli, AND Hill, Amy

2012 6.793 *Jellybean's mysterious adventure : Elizabetta Bear and Jellybean's Grand Canyon adventure.* [No imprint], 33 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Cirino, Nyasia

2011 6.714 The canyon adventure. *The Wallace Wire* (Thomas W. Wallace Jr. Middle School, Vineland, New Jersey), 1(1) (December). [Fiction.]

Clark, Ann Nolan

NO DATE 6.1534 *Blue canyon horse.* (Illustrated by Allan Houser.) New York: Viking Press, 55 pp. ("Special Scott, Foresman and Company Edition for the Invitations to Personal Reading Program" [title-page]; "This edition is printed and distributed by Scott, Foresman, and Company by special arrangement with the Viking Press, Inc." [title-page verso], where the inclusion of a postal ZIP Code in Viking Press's address indicates a publication date of 1963 or after (1st is 1954, ITEM NO. 6.1532). Front free flyleaf verso includes list of books, "Invitations to Personal Reading, Set B; Curriculum Foundation Classroom Library; Scott, Foresman and Company"; this title is there listed under "Realistic Stories".] [Text is in verse. Although not indicated, it is apparent from the story line and illustrations that this story features a Havasupai boy and horses in Havasu Canyon.]

1954 6.1533 *Blue canyon horse.* (Illustrated by Allan Houser.) New York: Viking Press, 55 pp. [Text is in verse. Although not indicated, it is apparent from the story line and illustrations that this story features a Havasupai boy and horses in Havasu Canyon.]

Clarke, Covington

1925 6.50 *The lost canyon.* Chicago: Reilly and Lee, 269 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:474 FQ20:77

Clyne, Geraldyne

1942 6.263 *The Jolly Jump-Ups vacation trip.* Springfield, Massachusetts: McLoughlin Brothers, Inc., [12] pp. [6 page-spread pop-up paper illustrations affixed to boards, with texts on boards]. [See "The Grand Canyon", pop-up 5.] [No title-page; information on cover. *Variant spine cloth colors noted*: red, blue.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/1:154 FQ30:65

1948 6.326 *The Jolly Jump-Ups vacation trip.* Springfield, Massachusetts: McLoughlin Brothers, Inc., [12] pp. [6 page-spread pop-up paper illustrations affixed to boards, with texts on boards]. [See "The Grand Canyon", pop-up 5.] [No title-page; information on cover.] [New edition, though not stated; same illustrations as 1942 ed. (ITEM NO. 6.263) but with revised text and new text layout.]

Coachella Valley Water District

NO DATE 6.927 *Tutor Tortoise saves water : an information and activity book for all ages.* [No place]: Coachella Valley Water District, [12] pp.

Cole, Joanna

2010 6.693 *Le Bus Magique : virée au Grand Canyon!* Montrouge: Bayard Jeunesse, 88 pp. (Bayard pouche.) (Le Bus Magique, nr. 20.) ("Traduit et adapté par Éric Chevreau. Illustré par Yves Besnier d'après les personnages créés par Bruce Degen.") [Adaptation of *The Magic School Bus : rocky road trip* by Judith Bauer Stamper and Hope Gangloff (2003, ITEM NO. 6.692).] [In French.]

Condie, LeRoy

1984 6.51 *Little Mormon cowboy goes to Tuweep.* Albuquerque: Adobe Press, Inc., 20 pp. [Cover title: *Little Mormon cowboy goes to Tuweap*.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 9-5| FQ17:99 FQ18:58 FQ19:144 FQ24/2:1117

Cottonpaw, AND Love, David

1992 6.264 *Buns travels across America.* Fort Worth, Texas: Cotton Tale Press, [47] pp. [See pp. [34]-[35].]

Cowan, John F.

1932 6.55 *Colorado River boy boatmen.* Baltimore, Maryland: Stockton Press, 143 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 9-5| FQ30:78 FQ32:74

1934 6.244 *Capturing a king's calabash.* [No imprint], "Paradise of the Pacific, Honolulu", 188 pp. ["This is a sequel to 'Colorado River Boy Boatmen' . . ." (p. 5); however, the story does not return to the Colorado River.]

2000 6.302 Colorado River boy boatmen. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(4) (Winter): 48. [Excerpt from 1932 book (ITEM NO. 6.55).] [Issue distributed late January 2001.]

Cozzens, Samuel Woodworth

1876 6.1266 *The young trail hunters; or, the wild riders of the plains. The veritable adventures of Hal Hyde and Ned Brown, on their journey across the Great Plains of the South-West.* Boston: Lee and Shepard, 235 pp. [Also later printings.] [See pp. 227-228, Fort Yuma and the region westward to Carrizo Creek (*i.e.*, the Algodones Dunes and Salton Sink).]

1877	6.1267	*The young trail hunters; or, the wild riders of the plains. The veritable adventures of Hal Hyde and Ned Brown, on their journey across the Great Plains of the South-West.* Boston: Lee and Shepard; and New York: Charles T. Dillingham, 235 pp.
1904	6.1268	*The young trail hunters; or, the wild riders of the plains. The veritable adventures of Hal Hyde and Ned Brown, on their journey across the Great Plains of the South-West.* Boston: Lee and Shepard, 235 pp. (American Boy's Series, 50.)

Cramp, Walter S.

1910	6.540	*Across the arid zone.* Boston: C. M. Clark Publishing Co., 315 pp. [Fiction. Prominently features Grand Canyon, including pastedown illustration on cover.]
2011	6.1354	*Across the arid zone.* [Russia]: OZON.ru, 324 pp. [Facsimile reproduction.] [An on-demand publication.]
2016	6.1355	*Across the arid zone.* [No place]: Palala Press, 324 pp. [Facsimile reproduction.] [An on-demand publication.]
2018	6.1356	*Across the arid zone.* [No place]: Forgotten Books, 322 pp. [Facsimile reproduction.] [An on-demand publication.]

Curious Mind

2023	6.1678	*The fabulous misadventures of Finn : Grand Canyon : by the Curious Mind.* [No place]: Curious Mind, 34 pp. [First leaf recto: "My travel adventures journal..." (ellipsis is part of text); verso: "the Curious Mind 2023 All rights reserved". Second leaf recto: "Grand Canyon Participate in Finn's Adventure! Read the story. Answer the comprehension questions. Write about your own adventures. Color the story!!!" Pages 31-32 are "Write About It" pages; page 33 is a "Draw About it" page.] [An on-demand publication.]

Cuyler, Margery, AND Catrow, David

2002	6.327	*That's good! That's bad! in the Grand Canyon.* New York: Henry Holt and Co., [32] pp. [Fiction.]

Cyrier, Lisa, AND Cyrier, Ronnie

2016	6.1223	*Dooley Bear Adventures : Arizona!* [No place]: Dooley Bear Adventures, [34] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

D

Dale, Justin

1874 6.1424 The camp in the gulch. *Oliver Optic's Magazine* (*Our Boys and Girls*), 15(246) (January): 59-64, (247) (February): 133-139, (248) (March): 215-221, (249) (April): 301-307, (250) (May): 374-380, (251) (June): 451-457. [See particularly, "IV.—The Unknown River, or Old Father Time's Masterpiece", pp. 301-307; in the fashion of a transcript of a lecture by "the captain" (who also mentions "the colonel") about an expedition down the Unknown River (Colorado River). In context "the colonel" is John Wesley Powell; the story is about Powell's expeditions, rewritten for even greater adventure. Serialized story begins with a group en route to the Kaibab Plateau and "House Rock Gulch" (House Rock Valley also mentioned), and while in camp at House Rock various reminiscences of experiences on the Arizona Strip, in Utah, and on the Unknown River.]

1876 6.1425 The camp in the gulch. *In:* Optic, Oliver, Ballantyne, R. M., Hall, Charles W., Bishop, C. E., Taylor, F. H., and other popular writers, *The great bonanza : illustrated narrative of adventure and discovery in gold mining, silver mining, among the raftsmen, in the oil regions, whaling, hunting, fishing, and fighting.* (With two hundred illustrations, by W. L. Sheppard, Frank Merrill, H. L. Stephens, Miss L. B. Humphrey, and other well-known artists.) Boston: Lee and Shepard, and New York: Lee, Shepard and Dillingham, pp. 103-145. [See particularly, "IV.—The Unknown River, or Old Father Time's Masterpiece", pp. 125-131.]

1878 6.1426 The camp in the gulch. *In:* Optic, Oliver, Ballantyne, R. M., Hall, Charles W., Bishop, C. E., Taylor, F. H., and other popular writers, *The great bonanza : illustrated narrative of adventure and discovery in gold mining, silver mining, among the raftsmen, in the oil regions, whaling, hunting, fishing, and fighting.* (With two hundred illustrations, by W. L. Sheppard, Frank Merrill, H. L. Stephens, Miss L. B. Humphrey, and other well-known artists.) Boston: Lee and Shepard, and New York: Charles T. Dillingham, pp. 103-145. [See particularly, "IV.—The Unknown River, or Old Father Time's Masterpiece", pp. 125-131.]

Daniel, Hawthorne

1922 6.564 *In the favour of the king.* Garden City (New York) and Toronto: Doubleday, Page and Co., 293 pp. [Historical fiction. See pp. 228-230, Spanish entrada in Southwest, Grand Canyon.]

Davinroy, Paul

1996 6.58 *Dusty and the Grand Canyon : a myth to accompany the musical composition "Grand Canyon Suite" by Ferde Grofé.* Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Dorrance Publishing Co., Inc., 34 pp.

PART 6. PUBLICATIONS FOR AND BY YOUTH AND YOUNG ADULTS
(GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS)

SECTION 2: FICTION

DeHuff, Elizabeth Willis

1922	6.737	*Taytay's tales collected and retold*. (Illustrations by Fred Kabotie and Otis Polelonema.) New York: Harcourt, Brace and Co., 213 pp. [Native American stories. See "The Fate of the Witch Wife (Seama Pueblo, San Juan Pueblo, Sia Pueblo and Hopi, Second Mesa)", pp. 172-182; specifically, reference to Grand Canyon, p. 175.]

Del Grande, Sarah

2022	6.1673	*A Grande Guide to Grand Canyon National Park : featuring Sam, the mule deer.* [No place]: Grande Guides, [32] pp. [Cover title: *A Grande Guide to Grand Canyon National Park*.] [An on-demand publication.]

Dell Publishing Co.

1951	6.61	Porky Pig and the "Grand Canyon giant". *In: Porky Pig and the Grand Canyon giant* [cover title]. New York: Dell Publishing Co., (351) (September/October): cover, [1]-[24]. [Comic book serial, *Porky Pig*, no. 351; P.P.O.S. no. 351-519.]
1961	6.265	Canyon danger. *Sea Hunt*, (11) (October/December): [1-2], [4-15]. [Graphic novel serial, *Sea Hunt*, no. 11-6110; cover date December 1961. "Canyon Danger" story has central character Mike Nelson Scuba-dive in search of Spanish treasure in Grand Canyon rapids. Other stories in issue (not pertinent to this bibliography) are "Marked Men" and "Swamp Boy".]

Deltenre, Chantal, AND Noblet, Martine

1992	6.62	*Carnets de route de Tintin : les Etats-Unis.* Casterman, Tournai. [In French.]
1994	6.63	*Tintin's travel diaries : the United States* (Maureen Walker, trans.). Hauppauge, New York: Barron's Educational Series, Inc., 80 pp. [See pp. 66-67.]

Dessen, Sarah

1998	6.1405	*Someone like you.* New York: Viking, 281 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon and in recurring thoughts.]
1998	6.1406	*Egy felejthetetlen év.* (Kecskés Eszter, translator.) Budapest: Kelly, 283 pp. [Translation of *Someone like you*.] [In Hungarian.]
2000	6.1407	*Someone like you.* New York: Puffin Books, 281 pp.
2002	6.1408	*Vores nat.* (Vibeke Sandberg, translator.) [København]: Gyldendal, 316 pp. (Gyldendals grå serie.) [Translation of *Someone like you*.] [In Danish.]
2004	6.1409	いつまでもベストフレンド [Itsumademo besuto furendo]. (Yūko Obika, translator.) Tōkyō: 徳間書店 [Tokuma Shoten]. [Translation of *Someone like you*.] [In Japanese.]
2005	6.1410	*Someone like you.* London: Hodder Children's Books, 294 pp.

2005 6.1411 *Someone like you : Roman.* (Gabriele Kosack, translator.) München: Deutschen Taschenbuch-Verlag, 347 pp. (Dtv, 78203.) [Translation of *Someone like you*.] [In German.]

2011 6.1412 *Quelq'un comme toi.* (Véronique Minder, translator.) Paris: Pocket Jeunesse, 322 pp. [Translation of *Someone like you*.] [In French.]

2012 6.1413 *Muối của tình yêu : tiểu thuyết.* (Phạm Thanh and Nguyễn Lê Hoành Nguyên, translators.) Hà Nội: Thời Đại, 308 pp. [Translation of *Someone like you*.] [In Vietnamese.]

2016 6.1414 *Ktoś taki jak ty.* (Magdalena Słysz, translator.) Warszawa: HarperCollins Polska. [Translation of *Someone like you*.] [In Polish.]

Dickens, Nancy

2022 6.1655 *Twinkie : a Grand Canyon mule.* [No imprint], 34 pp. [Fiction, but "dedicated to the real Twinkie".] [An on-demand publication.]

2023 6.1693 *Twinkie and Hopi : a Grand Canyon adventure*. [No imprint]: 47 [49] pp. [Fiction, but "dedicated to the real Twinkie and Hopi and all the Grand Canyon mules who came before, and will follow".] [An on-demand publication.] [Cover title: *Twinkie and Hopie* (sic) *: a Grand Canyon adventure*.]

Dickens, Nancy, AND Dunaway, Gale

NO DATE 6.1694 *Twinkie and Hopi save Christmas at the Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], [26] pp. ("Written by Nancy Dickens; Illustrated by Gale Dunaway"; illustrations are color paintings on pages facing text.) [2023.] [Published after Dickens (2023, *Twinkie and Hopi*, ITEM NO. 6.1693), inasmuch as that volume contains an advance advertisement for the present title.] [Fiction, but "dedicated to the real Twinkie and Hopi and all the other mules at the Grand Canyon, as well as the wranglers who care for them".] [An on-demand publication.]

Dixon, Franklin W.

1961 6.266 *Mystery of the desert giant.* New York: Grosset and Dunlap, 182 pp. (Hardy Boys Mystery Stories.) [Lower Colorado River. Later states with different cover indicating no. 40 of the Hardy Boys series.]

1994 6.461 *The mystery of the disappearing floor.* [AND] *The mystery of the desert giant.* London: Armada. [*The Mystery of the Desert Giant* pertains to lower Colorado River region. Hardy Boys.]

Doran, Thomas J.

1915 6.1566 An orange peel. *Lumina* (St. Ignatius College, Cleveland, Ohio), 1(1) (October 15): 23-27. [See p. 25: ". . . the figure of De Soto who sat opposite him at the table seemed to dominate everything, even himself. He was vast, omnipresent, oppressing. Freddy, as his eyes strayed over him, thought of his first sight of the Grand Canyon.

There was a strange dull feeling of compression on the top of Freddy's head and he narrowed his eyes in an endeavor to give objects their usual proportions." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [*NOTE*: St. Ignatius College is a college preparatory school. Item byline is "Thomas J. Doran, '18".]

E

Eason, A. N.

2021 6.1627 *The Grands Go . . . Oh No! The Grand Canyon.* (Illustrated by Toby Mikle.) Kingston, Tennessee: Reason Publishing, [31] pp. ("The Grands Go . . . Oh No!" series.) [Ellipsis is part of title.] [An on-demand publication.]

Eaton, Walter Prichard

1932 6.74 *Boy Scouts at the Grand Canyon : a story of the rainbow country.* Boston: W. A. Wilde Co., 304 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 118| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 9-5| **FARQUHAR 118** FQ22:92 FQ24/1:233

Edwards, Dorothy Lee

1940 6.76 Adventures with Bill. *Junior Natural History Magazine*, 5(4) (June): 13-14, 16. [Chapter 2 of 5. Other chapters do not pertain to Grand Canyon: 5(3): 12-13, 16; 5(5): 13-14, 16; 5(6): 14-15; 5(7): 15-16.]

Egli, Werner J.

2001 6.328 *Wilder Fluss.* Wien: Verlag Carl Ueberreuter, 300 pp. [In German.]

Elias, Horace J.

1972 6.77 *Yogi Bear and the Colorado River.* New York: Modern Promotions, [24] pp. ("Authorized Edition".) ("Published by Modern Promotions, a division of Unisystems, Inc., New York, N. Y. 10022 Under arrangement with Ottenheimer Publishers, Inc.") (Storybook 39018.) ["Durabook" stiff wraps. Printed on cover is Durabook logo and "39¢".] [Compare ITEM NO. 6.78]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ18:116 FQ19:198 FQ26:96

1972 6.78 *Yogi Bear and the Colorado River.* [No place]: Ottenheimer Publishers, Inc. (distributed by Modern Promotions, a division of Unisystems, Inc., New York), [24] pp. ("Authorized Edition".) (Storybook 39018.) [Seen in stiff wraps, but not as stiff as "Durabook" wraps (ITEM NO. 6.77). On cover is printed "39¢" and "in Canada 49¢".] [Compare ITEM NO. 6.77]

1988 6.1958 *El Oso Yogui en el Río Colorado.* [No place]: Hanna Barbera Productions, [24] pp. (Colección alegrías Hanna Barbera.) [Translation of *Yogi Bear and the Colorado River*.] [In Spanish.]

Ellbrace, A.

1894 6.672 Down the Grand Cañon. *The Youth's Companion* (Boston), 67 (July 12): 319, (July 19): 327, (July 26): 335. [Written as if non-fiction, this is the telling of a passage through Grand Canyon on the Colorado River made by "George Robinson" in 1867; seemingly fictionalized based on the James White affair. Robinson, said to have been with Ellbrace before his adventure, is noted to have conveyed this record when Ellbrace reencountered the presumably lost Robinson just prior to the 1869 Powell expedition. Ellbrace concludes (p. 335): "Thus Robinson ended a story, which, as he said himself, seemed incredible. But it can, I believe, be substantially verified by the records of Fort Mohave during the summer of 1867." Includes contrived illustrations.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-20| GOODMAN 948

F

Fayard, Esther I. de [Fayard, Esther Iourno de]

2012 6.1602 *La vida, una aventura.* Florida Oeste, Buenos Aires, Argentina: Asociación Casa Editora Sudamericana, 186 pp. [Faith-based young-reader novel following historical events. See "Capítulo 1, En marcha" (pp. 11-16), about John Wesley Powell's 1869 exploration of the Colorado River through Grand Canyon, "en el Estado de Colorado" (*sic*); note of Grand Canyon at beginning of the next chapter (p. 17); and "Capítulo 21, Nos veremos junto al río..." (pp. 175-186, ellipsis is part of title), which concludes with remarks on Grand Canyon and the Colorado River.] [In Spanish.]

Fitzgerald, Thomas

2009 6.1255 An extract from *Search for the Golden City*. *The Clavian* (Magazine of the Grammar School, Bury) (Bury, Greater Manchester, United Kingdom), 2009: 67. ("Thomas Fitzgerald, Transitus II Emerald, Runner Up in the Upper Junior School Literary Competition".) [Reference to treasure in the Grand Canyon, and concluding, "COMING SOON: *The Grand Canyon Mystery*". Apparently a brief item only, as written, perhaps not actually an extract.]

PART 6. PUBLICATIONS FOR AND BY YOUTH AND YOUNG ADULTS
(GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS)

SECTION 2: FICTION

Folsom, Franklin *see also* Nesbit, Troy [*pseudonym*]

1960 6.316 *Mystery at Rustlers' Fort.* (Illustrated by John J. Floherty, Jr.) Irvington-on-Hudson, New York: Harvey House, 282 pp. [Reprint of the title originally under the pseudonym of Troy Nesbit (1957), with new artwork.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:138 FQ21:91

1964 6.967 *Mystery at Rustlers' Fort.* (Illustrated by John J. Floherty, Jr.) Racine, Wisconsin: Whitman Publishing Co., 282 pp.

2014 6.968 *Mystery at Rustlers' Fort.* (Illustrated by John J. Floherty, Jr.) Lanham, Maryland: Taylor Trade Publishing, 282 pp.

Fowler, Frank

1914 6.547 *The Broncho Rider Boys down in Arizona : or, A struggle for the great copper lode.* New York: A. C. Burt Co., 249 pp.

Fred Harvey Trading Co.

NO DATE 6.114 *Trekker's team : companions of the parks coloring and activity book.* [No imprint], [28] pp. [1998. Grand Canyon-Yellowstone-Mount Rushmore edition.] "Trekker, Thunder & Glory are trademarks of and copyrighted by AMFAC Parks & Resorts. All other graphics ©1998 Gotschalk's Graphics."]

Friedman, Laurie, AND Kalis, Jennifer

2016 6.1086 *On the road with Mallory.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: Darby Creek (Lerner Publishing Group, Inc.), 159 [160] pp. [Regarding an automobile trip to Grand Canyon. Events at Grand Canyon begin on p. 92.]

Frost, Adam, AND Fox, Emily

2017 6.1470 *Fox investigates; a dash of poison.* London: Stripes Publishing, 128 pp. (Fox Investigates.) ["[D]etective Wily Fox is on the hunt for a pharaoh's long-lost tomb" (back cover). Story concludes on lower Colorado River and at Grand Canyon.]

2018 6.1471 *Wily Fox mène l'enquête; un poison nommé Tina.* [No place]: Thomas Jeunesse, 128 pp. (Wily Fox mène l'enquête.) [Translation of Frost and Fox (2017, ITEM NO. 6.1470).] [In French.]

Fullerton, Pam

1991 6.89 *Ranger Reed at Grand Canyon : travel game.* Albuquerque: Picture-a-Park, playboard and pre-cut vinyl figures.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 9-7|

Fulton, D. R.

2022	6.1654	*Grand Canyon rescue.* [No place]: Bakken Books, 171 [172] pp. (The Campground Kids.) [An on-demand publication.]

G

G., Bennett; M., Andrew; AND A., Jesse

2012	6.1012	Local Stone Mill teacher abducted by aliens. *Stone Mill Goofzette* [*Stone Mill Gazette*] (Stone Mill Elementary School, North Potomac, Maryland), 17(3) (April 1): 26. [April Fools issue. Features "incident" at Grand Canyon.]

Gabler, Jen, AND Gabler, Sander

2016	6.1254	*Vinny the vaquita.* [No place]: Jecera Publishing, [48] pp. [An on-demand publication.]
2016	6.1317	*Vinny la vaquita.* [No place]: Jecera Publishing, [48] pp. [Cover differs from that of the English ed.] [An on-demand publication.] [In Spanish.]

Gabriel, Louise

2015	6.1138	*Puddles the Raindrop explores the Grand Canyon State, Arizona.* [No place]: Adagio Publishing, [38] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Gage, Christos, AND Isaacs, Rebekah

2017	6.1563	One girl in all the world. *Buffy the Vampire Slayer* (Dark Horse Comics, [Milwaukee, Wisconsin]), Season 11, No. 12, 22 pp. (Joss Whedon, Executive Producer; Dan Jackson, colorist; Richard Starkings and Jimmy Betancourt, letterers.) (Cover adds, "Bringing the Power Home!") [Includes a government "Safe Zone", an internment area, in the Grand Canyon.]

Gage, Christos; Isaacs, Rebekah; Jeanty, Georges; AND Levens, Megan

2018	6.1564	*One girl in all the world.* [Milwaukee, Wisconsin]: Dark Horse Books, 160 pp. (Buffy the Vampire Slayer [created by Joss Whedon], Season 11, Volume 2.) [Includes a government "Safe Zone", an internment area, in the Grand Canyon.] [Graphic novel format.] [Gage, writer; Isaacs, Jeanty, and Levens, illustrators.]

Gaiennie, Amy

2018 6.1588 *The day Great-Grandma sailed over the Grand Canyon.* (Illustrated by Dennis Caldwell.) [No imprint], 20 [23] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Gallagher, J. D.

2010 6.739 *Toy soldiers.* [No imprint], 116 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 23-25, 45-46.] [An on-demand publication.]

Gamble, Adam; Jasper, Mark; AND Kelly, Cooper

2016 6.1120 *Good night Grand Canyon.* [No place]: Good Night Books, [20] pp. [including covers]. ("Printed by RR Donnelley in Reynosa, Mexico, March 2016, job #1.") [Covers and pages all are stiff paperboards.]

George, Jean Craighead

1979 6.490 *River Rats, Inc.* New York: E. P. Dutton, 136 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-21| FQ13:174 FQ17:171 FQ18:150 FQ20:154 FQ24/1:303 FQ26:130

1979 6.491 *River Rats, Inc.* New York: Scholastic Book Services, 119 pp. (Vagabond Books.)

1980 6.492 *Die Eidechsenjunge im Grand Canyon : Jugendroman.* (Friedl Hofbauer, translator.) Aarau, Frankfurt am Main, and Salzburg: Sauerländer, 128 pp. [Translation of *River Rats, Inc.*] [In German.]

Gipson, Meagan, AND Probst-Gipson, Debbie

2016 6.1236 *Hike and seek : Bass Trail, Grand Canyon.* (Story by Meagan Gipson and Debbie Probst-Gipson; illustrations by Meagan Gipson; Meagan Gipson, ed.) [No place]: Quickstep Publishing, www.GrandCanyonProject.com, [35] pp.

Gladir, George; G., Stan; Scarpelli, Henry; Yoshida, Bill; AND Grossman, Barry

1992 6.303 The diary. *Archie and Friends*, (1) (September), 22+ pp. (Archie Comic Publications, Inc., Mamaroneck, New York.) [Comic book. Includes Grand Canyon in story.]

Gordon, Harry

1913 6.94 *The Six River Motor Boat Boys on the Colorado : or, The clue in the rocks.* New York: A. L. Burt and Co., 255 pp. [Title-page verso, caption on p. 3, and running heads give title as "The Six River Motor Boys on the Colorado". Other titles in this series read "The Six River Motor Boat Boys".] [Story begins at the mouth of the Colorado River.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:230 FQ6:284

Graf, Mike

2006 6.411 *Grand Canyon : the tail of the scorpion*. (Illustrations by Marjorie Leggitt.) Golden, Colorado: Fulcrum Publishing Co., 94 pp.

2012 6.729 *Grand Canyon National Park : tail of the scorpion*. (Illustrations by Marjorie Leggitt.) Guilford, Connecticut, and Helena, Montana: Falcon Guides, 94 pp. (Falcon Guides.)

Granny J [*pseudonym*]

2012 6.760 *Pinky goes camping.* [No place]: Teach It 123, Inc., [32] pp. (Pink Frink's Adventures.) [An on-demand publication.] [Story takes place at Grand Canyon, principally on the South Rim, with one page devoted to the Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

Grant, Ethan

2022 6.1649 *The bizarre adventures of Epa at the Grand Canyon.* [No place]: "Independently published", 59 pp. [Pages 56-59 comprise information about the young author and another book in the Adventures of Epa series.] [An on-demand publication.]

Graves, Amy, AND Schweitzer, Pam

2022 6.1647 *Alice and Jack hike the Grand Canyon.* (Illustrated by McKenzie Robinson.) Rapid City, South Dakota: OpalAve Publishing, LLC, 39 pp. [An on-demand publication.]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Gray, 2023, ITEM NO. 30.1637

Grey, Zane[37]

NO DATE 6.105 *The young lion hunter.* New York: Grosset and Dunlap, 278 pp. (Copyright 1911, Harper and Brothers; copyright 1939, Zane Grey.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-21| FQ2:42

NO DATE 6.309 *The young lion hunter.* London, Edinburgh, Paris, Melbourne, Toronto, and New York: Thomas Nelson and Sons, Ltd., 278 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ28:61

NO DATE 6.1244 *Roping lions in the Grand Canyon.* [No place]: Wildside Press, 191 pp. [2011.] [Facsimile reprint of unspecified 1924 ed.?] [An on-demand publication.]

---

[37] Some of Zane Grey's titles are novelized texts of actual events, written for a young-reader audience, such as *Roping Lions in the Grand Canyon*. These titles are listed here, although Grey anthologies cited in Part 2 (GENERAL PUBLICATIONS) of the bibliography may also include these works. Some works of fiction, while not necessarily limited to young readers, have been republished by young-reader publishers, but all of these titles are retained together within Part 7 (FICTION).

PART 6. PUBLICATIONS FOR AND BY YOUTH AND YOUNG ADULTS
(GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS)

SECTION 2: FICTION

1909	6.1239	Roping lions in the Grand Canon. *Field and Stream*, 13 (January): 739-749; 14 (May): 7-14; (June): 123-131; (July): 218-227; (August): 336-342. [Text is a novelized rendition of actual events.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24| FQ5:76 [January issue only]
1911	6.106	*The young lion hunter.* New York and London: Harper and Brothers, 278 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ18:172 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1911, ITEM NO. 30.1056
1912	6.579	*Ken Ward in the jungle.* New York: Grosset and Dunlap, 309 pp. [References to Grand Canyon, pp. 6, 47-48, 179-180, 295-296.]
1920	6.1103	A new Zane Grey novel; a story of bold men and raw places. The Wanderer of the Wasteland. (Illustrations by W. Herbert Dunton.) [Parts 1-7.] *McClure's Magazine*, 52(5) (June): 8-11, 49-50, 52; (6) (July): 11-13, 71-73; (7) (August): 17-19, 69-70, 72; (8) (September): 17-19, 51-52, 54, 56-57; (9) (October): 27-29, 43-44, 49-49, 51; (10) (November): 30-32, 60-63; (11) (December): 28-30, 51-53, 57-58. [Continued in Vol. 53 (1921, ITEM NO. 6.1104).] [Includes lower Colorado River region and Colorado Desert region.]
1921	6.1104	A new Zane Grey novel; a story of bold men and raw places. The wanderer of the wasteland. (Illustrations by W. Herbert Dunton.) [Parts 8-12.] *McClure's Magazine*, 53(1) (January): 32-34, 46-48; (2) (February): 33-34, 56-58; (3) (March): 33-34, 59-62; (4) (April): 29-30, 55-58; (5) (May): 33-34, 36. [Continued from Vol. 52 (1920, ITEM NO. 6.1103).] [Includes lower Colorado River region and Colorado Desert region.]
1923	6.1105	*Wanderer of the wasteland.* New York and London: Harper and Brothers, 419 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River region and Colorado Desert region.]
1923	6.1237	Roping lions in the Grand Canyon. (With photographs by the author.) *Boys' Life*, 13(11) (November): 2-3, 42; (12) (December): 10-11, 41, 53. [Text is a novelized rendition of actual events. Kaibab Plateau.] [Continued in Vol. 14 (1924, ITEM NO. 6.1238).]
1924	6.1238	Roping lions in the Grand Canyon. (With photographs by the author.) *Boys' Life*, 14(1) (January): 15-17; (2) (February): 18-19, 53-54; (3) (March): 13-15, 60-61; (4) (April): 28-29, 35. [Text is a novelized rendition of actual events. Kaibab Plateau.] [Continued from Vol. 13 (1923, ITEM NO. 6.1237).]
1924	6.1240	*Roping lions in the Grand Canyon.* New York: Grosset and Dunlap, 191 pp. [Text is a novelized rendition of actual events, Kaibab Plateau; with an introduction "To the Boy Scouts of America".]
1924	6.1241	*Roping lions in the Grand Canyon.* London: Hodder and Stoughton.
1924	6.1242	*Roping lions in the Grand Canyon.* New York: Harper and Brothers, 191 pp. ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1924, ITEM NO. 30.1570
1927	6.1106	*Poutník v pustinách : román.* Praha: Sfinx, 456 pp. [Translation of *Wanderer of the Wasteland*.] [In Czech.]

1928 6.1107 *Los caminantes del desierto.* Barcelona: Editorial Juventud, 296 pp. (Novelas Estadounidenses.) [Translation of *Wanderer of the Wasteland*.] [In Spanish.]

1929 6.1102 *Cazando pumas en el Gran Cañón (Roping lions in the Grand Canyon).* (Manuel Vallve, translator.) Barcelona: Editorial Juventud, 96 pp. (Colección Aventura.) [In Spanish, with bilingual title, thus.]

1930 6.1108 *Der Wanderer in der Wüste : Roman.* Berlin: Verlag von Th. Knaur Nachf., 289 pp. [Translation of *Wanderer in the Wasteland*.] [In German.]

1932 6.456 *Lovci Šelem.* (Karel Weinfurter, translator; illustrated by Jiří Židlický.) Praze: Novina, 185 pp. [Translation of *The Young Lion Hunter*.] [In Czech.]

1934 6.1109 *Erämaan vaeltaja.* Porvoo: W. Soderstrom osakeyhtio, 363 pp. (Kymmenen markan romaaneja, 24.) [Translation of *Wanderer in the Wasteland*.] [In Finnish.]

1939 6.457 *Ken im Wilden Westen.* [AND] *Ken der Pumajäger.* (Hansheinz Werner, translator.) Wien: Tasa Verlag, 397 pp. [And later eds.] [Translation of *The Young Forester* and *The Young Lion Hunter*.] [In German.]

1944 6.1243 *Roping lions in the Grand Canyon.* Roslyn, New York: Walter J. Black, Inc., 304 pp.

1950 6.458 *Der Pumajäger.* München: Argus-Roman-Verlag, 222 pp. [Translation of *The Young Lion Hunter*.] [In German.]

1952 6.459 *Ken der Pumajäger.* (Hansheinz Werner, translator.) München: AWA-Verlag, 246 pp. [Translation of *The Young Lion Hunter*.] [In German.]

1971 6.460 *Na lovu šelem.* (Jarmila Rosíková, translator; illustrated by Jaromír Vraštil.) Praha: Olympia, 180 pp. [Translation of *The Young Lion Hunter*.] [In Czech.]

Güner, Hafize Çınar

2017 6.1484 *Bir dilek tut!* (Illustrations by Şebnem Aydın Gündüz.) İstanbul: Kelime Yayınları, 55 [56] pp. (İyi ki Varsın Tilki Toni, 3.) [Bored character Tilki Toni is helped by Deniz, who has a mind to visit the Grand Canyon.] [Distributed with removable bookmark inside front cover.] [In Turkish.]

Gutman, Dan

2009 6.505 *Return of the homework machine.* New York: Simon and Schuster Books for Young Readers, 162 [165] pp.

H

Hailey, Elsa

2024 6.1725 *Lost in the Grand Canyon.* [No place]: Bright Minds Books, 87 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Hall, Matthew Henry, and Aldridge, Sheila

2005 6.413 *Phoebe and Chub.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Rising Moon, 33 pp.

Hall, Matthew Henry, and Madsen, Jim

2015 6.1079 *The lucky hat.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, [32] pp.

Ham, Ken

2010 6.589 (with Karen Hansel) *Charlie and Trike in the Grand Canyon adventure.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, 23 pp. [p. 23 is inside back cover] [includes fold-out pages, loose inserts in pockets, and small booklets affixed to pages]. [Creationist perspective; fiction.]

Hansen, Lindsay E.

2022 6.1645 *The adventures of Franny the flanny; a fish's journey through the Grand Canyon.* [No place]: Lindsay E. Hansen, [40] pp. [Environmental story for younger readers, featuring a flannelmouth sucker.] [An on-demand publication.]

Hanstein, Otfrid von

1922 6.1373 (ed.) *In den Tälern des Todes : die abenteuerliche Erforschung der Wunderwelt am Colorado durch J. W. Powell.* Dresden: Verlag Deutsche Buchwerkstätten, 176 pp., plates. (Jäger und Forscher.) ("Zeilenguß-Maschinensatz und Druck von Oscar Brandstetter, Leipzig" (p. [2], *i.e.* half-title page verso).) [A novelized, free translation of John Wesley Powell's report of explorations, credited to "The Colorado River of the West and its tributaries" (p. 8); *i.e.*, Powell (1875, item no. 2.5132).] • [The plates and engravings throughout the volume, including that of the dust jacket illustration, are redrawn from Powell and other sources, with fanciful embellishments to highlight action and situations in the text.] [Points (*comparisons to illustrations in Powell (1875) are added here*): Dust jacket colored illustration portrays three Indians with weapons menacing three men thrown from a boat in a rapid, and in the distance a second boat heads into the top of the rapid (*this illustration is after Powell's Figure 1 (frontispiece), "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado", with the boat at the top of the rapid resembling the one in Powell's Figure 28 facing p. 82, "Running a rapid"*). Title and publisher's name above and below dust jacket illustration in black ornamental block capitals; on dust jacket spine series title and volume title in light-blue upper- and lower-case Fraktur. White cloth with white paste-down sheet, with ornamental title and editor's name in blue and red block capitals; ornamental spine with editor's surname and volume title in blue block capitals. Copyright notice at bottom of title-page verso. Ornamental illustrations (engravings): pp. 9 top (landscape scene) (*apparently after Powell's Figure 60 facing p. 167, "Alcove-Lands and Bad-Lands south of the Uinta Mountains"*), 21 bottom (two bears), 41 bottom (Indian in headdress), 61 bottom (prickly pear-like cactus), 80 bottom (three men in boat passing over top of steep waterfall), 129 bottom (two saguaro cacti and other desert vegetation). Non-ornamental illustrations: Photograph of the editor, with signature (frontispiece recto), "Abfahrt von Green River City" (lithograph, frontispiece verso) (*after Powell's Figure 4 facing p. 8, "The start from Green River Station"*); engraving of John Wesley Powell, with signature (p. [5]); map (p. [6]) depicts "Marschroute" from Green River, Wyoming, to Camp Yuma, California, and Arizona City, Arizona [*sic*]; "Pa-ri-ats" (engraving, p. 29) (*after Powell's Figure 45 facing p. 123, "The Human Pickle", and* not *Powell's Figure 7 facing p. 17, "Pa'-ri-ats"*); "Die Indianer des Häuptlings Pa-ri-ats überfallen Powell, um ihn zurückzuführen" (lithograph, plate between pp. 72/73, recto [which portrays Powell with two hands!]) (contrived for this volume), "Die „Medizinfrau" der Indianer pflegt den verwundeten Powell" (plate verso) (contrived for this volume); "In der Hölle des „Gips-Cañon"" (lithograph, plate between pp. 152/153, recto) (*after Powell's Figure 21 facing p. 64, "Water basin in Gypsum Cañon"*), "Aufftieg vom alten Azteken-Pueblo zum Rande des Cañons" (plate verso) (*after Powell's Figure 34 facing p. 98, "Climbing the Grand Cañon"*); "Naturdenkmal im Marble-Cañon" (lithograph, plate between pp. 168/169, recto) (*after Powell's Figure 24 facing p. 73, "Island Monument in Glen Cañon"*), "Indianerlager am „Großen-Cañon"" (plate verso) (*after Powell's Figure 41 facing p. 174, "U-nu'-pin Pi-ka'-vu or Elfin Water Pocket"*).] [In German.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 1033

1928 6.1374 (ED.) *In den Tälern des Todes : die abenteuerliche Erforschung der Wunderwelt am Colorado durch J. W. Powell.* Leipzig: Verlag Deutsche Buchwerkstätten G.m.b.H., 2nd ed., 176 pp., plates. (Durch Steppen und Urwald.) (Colophon, "Druck von Oscar Brandstetter in Leipzig" (p. [4], *i.e.* title-page verso).) • [POINTS. Gray-blue cloth with patterned gray-blue paste-down sheet with title, subtitle and editor's name in dark blue upper- and lower-case Fraktur; spine with title in dark blue upper- and lower-case Fraktur. (Dust jacket, if any, not seen.) Copyright notice at top of title-page verso. See 1st ed. (Hanstein, 1922, ITEM NO. 6.1373) for plate descriptions and placements.] [In German.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-48| **FARQUHAR 44** THOMAS cites with Thomas 1033

1931 6.1375 (ED.) *In den Tälern des Todes : die abenteuerliche Erforschung der Wunderwelt am Colorado durch J. W. Powell.* Leipzig: Verlag Deutsche Buchwerkstätten G.m.b.H., 3rd revised ed., 176 pp., plates. (Durch Steppen und Urwald.) (Colophon, "Druck von Oscar Brandstetter in Leipzig" (p. [4], *i.e.* title-page verso).) • [POINTS. Last page (176) not enumerated, with short rule below last line of text. Dark-blue cloth with title, subtitle and editor's name gilt(?) stamped in upper- and lower-case Fraktur; spine with title gilt(?) stamped in upper- and lower-case Fraktur [copy seen was worn; stamping possibly in a color]. (Dust jacket, if any, not seen.) Copyright notice at top of title-page verso. Map (p. [6]) revised and simplified, depicting "Marschroute" from Green River City, Wyoming, to Fort Mohave, Arizona, and with lower Colorado River labeled "Rio Grande" although wholly labeled "Colorado" on inset map of state boundaries. See 1st ed. (Hanstein, 1922, ITEM NO. 6.1373) for plate descriptions and placements.] [In German.]

Hargreaves, Adam

2018 6.1306 *Mr. Men road trip! Originated by Roger Hargreaves.* New York: Grosset and Dunlap (Penguin Random House), [32] pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 20-21.]

Harris, Nancy

1992 6.112 *Little engine number 18.* Woodland Park, Colorado: Mountain Automation Corporation, 14 pp. [Grand Canyon Railway.]

Harvey, Jacqueline

2017 6.1515 *Alice-Miranda in Hollywood.* North Sydney, New South Wales, Australia: Random House Australia, 358 [361] pp. [Star character, nine-year-old Alice-Miranda Highton-Smith-Kennington-Jones, takes part in a western film with some scenes shot on location at Grand Canyon.]

2020 6.1516 *Alice-Miranda in Hollywood.* [Australia]: Puffin AU.

Harvey, Jeff

2017 6.1199 *A very bunny Arizona : a Grand Canyon State Easter adventure.* [No place]: Familius L.L.C., [32] pp. [Grand Canyon, pp. [10]-[11]; Grand Canyon Railway, pp. [12]-[13]; Hoover Dam, pp. [14]-[15].]

Hasshaw, Maria

1997 6.1608 *The amazing Grand Canyon.* Topeka, Kansas: Studentreasures Publishing Co., 15 pp. [Fictional family vacation.]

Hautman, Pete

2001 6.318 *Hole in the sky.* New York, London, Toronto, Sydney, and Singapore: Simon and Schuster Books for Young Readers, 179 [181] pp.

Heinlein, Robert A.

1955 6.701 *Tunnel in the sky*. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 273 pp. [Refererences to and plot locations near Grand Canyon and on the Arizona Strip, *in passing*.] [Various printings, imprints, and translations.]

1956 6.1176 *Tunel en el espacio.* (Manuel Bosch Barrett, translator.) Barcelona: Hispano Americana S.A. [Translation of *Tunnel in the Sky*.] [In Spanish.]

1965 6.1167 *Tunnel in the sky.* London: Victor Gollancz, 273 pp.

1968	6.1168	*Tunnel in the sky.* London: Pan Books, 221 pp. (Pan Science Fiction Adventure.)
1970	6.1175	*Tunnel in the sky.* New York: Ace Books, 253 pp.
1977	6.1169	*Tunnel in the sky.* New York: Ballantine Books, 273 pp.
1995	6.1170	하늘의터널 [Hanŭl ŭi t'ŏnŏ]. (Shin Young-hee, translator.) Seoul: 한뜻 [Hanttŭt], 343 pp. [Translation of *Tunnel in the Sky*. Author's name in mixed Korean and Roman orthography, thus: 로버트 A. 하인라인지음.] [In Korean.]
1996	6.761	*Tunnel do nebes.* (Jana Bernášková, translator.) [No place]: AND Classic, 502 pp. (Distributed by LA, Praha.) [Translation of *Tunnel in the Sky*.] [In Czech.]
2002	6.1171	*Тоннель в небе* [Tonnel' v nebe]. Moskva: Центрополиграф [Tsentropoligraf], 329 pp. (Фантастика [Fantastika].) [Translation of *Tunnel in the Sky*.] [In Russian.]
2003	6.1172	*Tunnel in the sky.* New York: Pocket Books, 262 pp.
2003	6.1173	*Tunnel in the sky.* New York: Del Rey, 262 pp.
2007	6.1174	星际迷航 [Xing ji mi hang]. (Zhang Xiaoying and Ding Yalei, translators.) Beijing: 中國宇航出版社 [Zhongguo yu hang chu ban she], 255 pp. [Translation of *Tunnel in the Sky*.] [In Chinese.]

Henry, Marguerite

NO DATE	6.348	*Brighty of the Grand Canyon.* (Illustrated by Wesley Dennis.) London and Glasgow: William Collins Sons and Co., Ltd., 224 pp. [Copyright 1953; printing seen included ISBN number, thus that printing from 1968 or afterward.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ18:196A
NO DATE	6.1163	ブライティー ： 大峡谷をかけるロバ [Buraitī: Dai kyōkoku o kakeru roba]. [Brightness: Donkey of the Grand Canyon.] (越智道雄 [Michio Ochi] and 紀代志 梅田 [Kiyoshi Umeda], translators.) Tōkyō: 金の星社 [Kin'nohoshisha], 237 pp. [Translation of *Brighty of the Grand Canyon*.] [Author's name in Japanese orthography: マーガライト ヘンリー.] [In Japanese.]
1953	6.116	*Brighty of the Grand Canyon.* (Illustrated by Wesley Dennis.) Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., 224 pp. [Later printings, some in smaller format, with color illustrations reduced to black-and-white. 1st paperback printing thus, 1970.] [Fact-based young-reader novel about the North Rim burro, "Brighty", during the early 20th century.] [*NOTE*: Henry first wrote about the factual "Brighty" in her *Album of Horses* (Henry, 1951, ITEM NO. 6.1526), which is cited in Part 6, Section 1 of this bibliography. The story was also made into a motion-picture film (Fleetwood Films, 1966, ITEM NO. 26.109).] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 118| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 9-5| **FORD 173** FQ3:66 [printing not indicated] FQ4:231 FQ6:285 FQ8:477 [13th printing, 1974], 477a [12th printing, 1972], 477b [1961] FQ9:654 [13th printing, 1974], 655 [12th printing, 1972], 656 [1961] FQ10:389A [12th printing, 1972], 389B [13th printing, 1974] FQ11:455A [1st], 455B [12th printing, 1972], 455C [13th printing, 1974] FQ12:512A [1st], 512B [12th printing, 1972] FQ12A:119A [1st], 119B [2nd paperback printing, 1972] FQ13:233A [1st], 233B [1967 printing] FQ15:266 [1st] FQ17:198A [1st], 198B

[1955 printing] FQ18:196B [1st] FQ19:264B [1972 printing] FQ20:200A [1st] FQ21:120A [1966 printing] FQ22:160 [1st] FQ23:162A [1966 printing] Guidon 294 [1967 printing]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Arbuthnot, 1954, item no. 30.1303; Broyles, 2012, item no. 30.1267 [retrospective]; Hadas, 1982, item no. 30.1474 [reviewed from the 1970 7th printing]; Horn and Ebert, 1965, item no. 5.175; Place, 1956, item no. 30.1304. *New York Times*: "C., F. N.", 1953 November 15, item no. 3.1938

1954 6.493 *Burri : die Geschichte eines Wildesels.* (Illustrated by Wesley Dennis.) (Hildegard Blomeyer, translator.) Köln: Kipenheuer und Witsch, 239 pp. [Translation of *Brighty of the Grand Canyon*.] [In German.]

1963 6.357 *Brighty of the Grand Canyon.* (Illustrated by Wesley Dennis.) New York: Checkerboard Press, 224 pp. (The Marguerite Henry Horseshoe Library, 5.)

1967 6.319 *Brighty of the Grand Canyon.* (Illustrated by Wesley Dennis.) New York, London, and Richmond Hill, Ontario: Scholastic Book Services, 224 pp. [Number of illustrations reduced from original ed.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:264A FQ20:200B FQ21:120B FQ23:162B

1971 6.351 *Kvik.* (Illustrated by Robert Viby; Ellen Kirk, translator.) [Denmark]: Gyldendal, 138 pp. [Translation of *Brighty of the Grand Canyon*.] [In Danish.]

1975 6.349 *Burri : die Geschichte eines Wildesels.* (Illustrated by Wesley Dennis; Hildegard Blomeyer, translator.) Düsseldorf: Hoch-Verlag, 158 pp. [Translation of *Brighty of the Grand Canyon*.] [In German.]

1979 6.1404 *Burri : die Geschichte eines Wildesels.* (Illustrated by Wesley Dennis.) (Hildegard Blomeyer, translator.) München: Deutscher Taschenbuch-Verlag, 169 pp. (DTV-Junior, 7375.) [Translation of *Brighty of the Grand Canyon*.] [In German.]

1980 6.117 Over the rimtop. (Illustrated by Wesley Dennis.) *Cobblestone*, 1(6): 33-38. [Reprinted from Henry (1953).]

1984 6.350 *Burri, die Geschichte eines Wildesels.* (Illustrated by Wesley Dennis; Hildegard Blomeyer, translator.) Stuttgart: Hoch, 192 pp. [Translation of *Brighty of the Grand Canyon*.] [In German.]

1987 6.118 *Brighty of the Grand Canyon.* Checkerboard Press, 222 pp. [New printing.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 9-7|

1991 6.119 *Brighty of the Grand Canyon.* (Illustrated by Wesley Dennis.) New York: Aladdin Books, 224 pp. [New printing, photographically reduced from Rand McNally eds., with new cover art. Later printings with imprint Aladdin Paperbacks.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 9-7|

2015 6.1026 *Brighty of the Grand Canyon.* (Illustrated by Wesley Dennis.) New York, London, Toronto, Sydney, and New Delhi: Aladdin (Simon and Schuster Children's Publishing Division), Aladdin hardcover ed., 241 pp.

2017 6.1049 *Brighty of the Grand Canyon.* (Illustrated by Wesley Dennis.) New York: Aladdin Paperbacks (Simon and Schuster Children's Publishing Division), 222 pp.

PART 6. PUBLICATIONS FOR AND BY YOUTH AND YOUNG ADULTS
(GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS)

SECTION 2: FICTION

Henty, G. A. [Henty, George Alfred]

NO DATE 6.121 *In the heart of the Rockies : a story of adventure in Colorado.* (Illustrated by G. C. Hindley.) London: Blackie and Son, Ltd., 352 pp. (Foulsham Henty Library.) [1894-1895.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-9| **FARQUHAR 58** FQ1:51 FQ4:234 FQ6:286a FQ7:263a FQ8:478b FQ9:659 FQ10:390B FQ11:456B FQ11B:93

1894 6.122 *In the heart of the Rockies : a story of adventure in Colorado.* (Illustrated by G. C. Hindley.) New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 353 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ5:81 FQ7:263
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1894, ITEM NO. 30.1107

1895 6.123 *In the heart of the Rockies : a story of adventure in Colorado.* (Illustrated by G. C. Hindley.) New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 353 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ2:45

1895 6.776 *In the heart of the Rockies : a story of adventure in Colorado.* (Illustrated by G. C. Hindley.) London, Glasgow, and Dublin: Blackie and Son, Ltd., 352 pp. + 32 pp. advertisements.

1902 6.124 *In the heart of the Rockies : a story of adventure in Colorado.* (Illustrated by G. C. Hindley.) New York: Charles Scribner's Sons.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:51a FQ5:81c FQ7:263b FQ8:478a FQ9:658 FQ11:456A FQ13:234A FQ13A:85

1905 6.125 *In the heart of the Rockies : a story of adventure in Colorado.* (Illustrated by G. C. Hindley.) New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 353 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:234a FQ5:81a, 81b FQ6:286, 286b FQ8:478 FQ9:657 FQ10:390A FQ12B:94 FQ13:234B FQ15:267 FQ22A:499 FQ23:163 FQ24/1:349

2005 6.777 *In the heart of the Rockies : a story of adventure in Colorado.* (Illustrated by G. C. Hindley.) Mineola, New York: Dover Publications, 304 pp.

Hirshon, Bob

2002 6.979 (EXECUTIVE PRODUCER) *Kinetic City: Mission to Vearth : leader guide.* [No place]: American Association for the Advancement of Science, [113] pp. [including wraps]. [A web-based after-school program activity about the virtual world, Vearth, endangered by the Deep Delete virus. Includes Grand Canyon.]

Hobbs, Will

1991 6.129 *Downriver.* New York: Atheneum, 204 pp.

1992 6.441 *Downriver*. New York: Bantam, 204 pp.

1996 6.130 *Downriver.* New York: Laurel-Leaf Books (Bantam Doubleday Dell Books for Young Readers), 204 pp. + unpaged excerpt from *River Thunder*, [12] pp. [Excerpt copyright 1997.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:122 [“1966” (error)]

1997 6.131 *River thunder.* New York: Delacorte Press, 201 pp. [Sequel to *Downriver*.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/1:356 [“1977” (error)]

1998 6.304 *The maze.* New York: Morrow Junior Books, 200 pp. [See final pages and Author’s Note (pp. 199-200).]

1999 6.132 *River thunder.* New York: Laurel-Leaf Books (Bantam Doubleday Dell Books for Young Readers), 201 pp. + unpaged excerpt from *Downriver*, [16] pp.

1999 6.305 *The maze.* New York: Avon Books, Inc., 248 pp. (An Avon Camelot Book.) [Text to p. 232; see final pages and Author’s Note, pp. 230-232. Pages 233-248 are excerpts from other books by Hobbs.]

2012 6.759 *Downriver : a novel.* New York: Atheneum Books for Young Readers, 198 pp.

Houston, Edwin J.

1911 6.364 *The jaws of death : or, In and around the cañons of the Colorado.* (Illustrated by H. Weston Taylor.) Philadelphia: Griffith and Rowland Press, 395 pp. (Young Mineralogist, 3.)
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1911, ITEM NO. 30.685

1911 6.568 *The yellow magnet : or, Attracted by gold.* (Illustrated by H. Weston Taylor.) Philadelphia: Griffith and Rowland Press, 376 pp. (Young Mineralogist, 4.)

Howard, Vernon

1952 6.276 *Grand Canyon mystery : Bob and Beth in the United States.* London: Pickering and Inglis, Ltd., 64 pp. (Dewdrop series.) [Spine and dust jacket title: *The Grand Canyon Mystery*.] [Reprinted 1956, 1960, 1967.]

Howell, Theresa, AND Ebbeler, Jeffrey

2016 6.1155 *Scout Moore, junior ranger : Grand Canyon.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, [32] pp.
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2016, ITEM NO. 30.1323

2019 6.1557 *Scout Moore, junior ranger : on the Colorado Plateau.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, [32] pp. [Begins at North Rim of Grand Canyon.]

Humphreys, Mary Gay

1914 6.818 Jennie Walks Galloping; her methods. *Everyland*, 5(4) (September): 199-202. [See p. 200, regarding an Indian dance performed by Jennie Walks Galloping (with illustration), "'It's the real, real thing,' cried the ladies, who had just come from the Grand Canon of the Colorado and there had seen the Indian dances."]

Hyde, Luke

2012 6.779 *Rise of the Darock.* [No imprint]. (Spell Casters, Book 1.) [Takes place in part at Hoover Dam. Author is in the 5th Grade.]

I

Iacampo, Mark; Smedley, Doug, Jr.; Lane, Hal; Heckler, David; Sexton, Art; AND American Color

1995 6.134 Chasm; guardian of Grand Canyon. Part 1: Chasm and Phantom; guardians of Grand Canyon. Part 2: Caught in the clutches of Doctor Arachnid. *Canyon Comics* (Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association), (1), 32 pp.
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Dohm, 1996, ITEM NO. 30.1088

1996 6.135 EcoSquad. Part 1: The origin of EcoSquad. *Canyon Comics* (Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association), (2), 32 pp.
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Dohm, 1996, ITEM NO. 30.1088

Iacampo, Mark; Phillips, Kevin; AND Lane, Hal

1999 6.136 EcoSquad. Chasm vs. Dr. Arachnid; time terror. *Canyon Comics* (Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association), (3), [32] pp.

2000 6.246 The adventures of Grand Canyon's EcoSquad. Day of the dinosaur. *Canyon Comics* (Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association), (4), [32] pp.

Ibañes, Veronica D. [Ibañes, Veronica Daniela]

2024 6.1712 *Freddy fox explores the Grand Canyon.* [No imprint]: [28] pp. [Lower-case "fox" thus.] [An on-demand publication.]

Isaacs, Anne, AND Zelinsky, Paul O.

2010 6.808 *Dust devil.* New York: Schwartz and Wade Books, [42] pp.

J

Jackson, Kathryn, AND Jackson, Byron

1948 6.311 *Tenggren's cowboys and Indians : 32 stories and rhymes*. (Illustrations by Gustaf Tenggren.) New York: Simon and Schuster, 96 pp. [See "Grand Canyon".]

James, Harry C.

1969 6.138 *Ovada : an Indian boy of the Grand Canyon*. (Illustrations by Don Perceval.) Los Angeles: Ward Ritchie Press, 46 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 9-7| FQ12:275A, 275B FQ12B:105 FQ13:259A, 259B FQ18:217 FQ22:178 FQ23:183 FQ24/1:388 FQ28:75 GUIDON 348

Jasmin, Gwen

NO DATE 6.1598 *Marty goes to the Grand Canyon.* (Illustrated by Yogita Chawdhary.) [No imprint], [34] pp. [Title character is a flamingo.] [An on-demand publication. Copy acquired new in 2021.]

Jenkins, Dorothy

1953 6.1340 Mohave dress (an imaginative story based upon a Mohave folkway). *From:* Colorado River Indian Tribes [SECTION]. *In: The new trail : 1941 : revised 1953 : a book of creative writing by Indian students.* Phoenix: Phoenix Indian School (Phoenix Indian School Print Shop), pp. 74-75. [Author is aged 13.]

Jenkins, Jerry B., AND Fabry, Chris

2005 6.742 *Canyon echoes.* Carol Stream, Illinois: Tyndale House Publishers, Inc., 219 [226] pp. (Tyndale Kids series. Red Rock Mysteries, 8.)

Jensen, Kathryn

1987 6.140 *The revenge of the Ghostosaurs.* (Illustrated by Steve Smallwood.) New York: Simon and Schuster, 48 pp. (A Little Simon book.)

John, Antony

2012 6.775 *Thou shalt not road trip.* New York: Dial Books, 329 [332] pp.

Johnson, Aaron

2023	6.1668	*Adventure in Grand Canyon National Park.* (Illustrated by the author.) [No imprint], 257 [264] pp. (National Park Mystery Series, Book 3.) [An on-demand publication.]

Johnson, George M.

1918	6.872	A good old boat. *St. Nicholas*, 45(11) (September): 990-995. [Fiction. See p. 990: "‘Don’t see why anybody was chump enough to lay out a town in the place, anyway,’ the boy complained to himself, as he walked up the grade, trundling his bicycle beside him. ‘Might as well glue a collection of buildings to the side of the Grand Cañon and call it a city!’” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Johnston, Annie Fellows

NO DATE	6.751	*The Little Colonel in Arizona.* (Illustrated by Etheldred B. Barry.) [No place]: Forgotten Books, 313 pp. (Classic Reprints Series.) [Facsmile reprinting.] [An on-demand publication.]
1904	6.144	*The Little Colonel in Arizona.* (Illustrated by Etheldred B. Barry.) Boston: L. C. Page and Co., 313 pp.

K

Kadohata, Cynthia

2006	6.1310	*Weedflower.* New York, London, Toronto, and Sydney: Atheneum Books for Young Readers, 260 pp. [1st paperback ed. 2009.] [About 12-year-old Sumiko and her Japanese-American family in the World War II relocation camp at Poston, Arizona.]
2006	6.1311	*Weedflower.* London: Simon and Schuster, 260 pp.
2006	6.1312	草花とよばれた少女 [Kusabana to yoba reta shōjo]. (代田亜香子訳 [daitaakako-yaku] [translation by Yasuko Daita].) Tokyo: Hakusuisha, 240 pp. [Translation of *Weedflower*.] [In Japanese.]
2009	6.1313	*Weedflower.* New York: Aladdin Paperbacks, 260 pp.

Kay, Ross

1917	6.281	*The Go Ahead Boys and Simon’s Mine.* (Illustrated by R. Emmett Owen.) New York: Barse and Hopkins, 245 pp.

1917 6.282 *The Go Ahead Boys and Simon's Mine.* New York: Goldsmith Publishing Co., 245 pp. (Copyright 1917 Barse and Hopkins.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ17:226 FQ19:304 FQ20:229 FQ23:189 FQ24/1:407

Keane, Bil

1989 6.146 *The Family Circus in Arizona.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways. [Coloring book, based on the author's syndicated comic, "Family Circus".]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 9-5|

Kellogg, Steven

1984 6.147 *Paul Bunyan : a tall tale retold and illustrated by Steven Kellogg.* New York: William Morrow and Co., [40] pp. [See pp. [34]-[35].]

Kelman, Marcy

2008 6.444 *Around the world with the Little Einsteins.* Disney Press, 16 pp.

Kennard, Edward A.

1948 6.148 *Little Hopi Hopihoya.* (Hopi text by Albert Yava; illustrations by Charles Loloma.) U.S. Department of the Interior, Indian Service, 201 pp. [In English and Hopi.]

Kimmel, Eric A., AND Starr, Jim

2017 6.1596 *Big Sam : a Rosh Hashanah tall tale.* Springfield (New Jersey) and Jerusalem: Apples and Honey Press (Behrman House, Springfield, New Jersey; Gefen Publishing House Ltd., Jerusalem, Israel), [32] pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. [5]-[6] and endpapers map.]

King, Charles F.

1891 6.546 *The picturesque geographical readers. Second book. This continent of ours : supplementary and regular reading in the lower classes in grammar schools, public libraries and the home.* Boston: Lee and Shepard, and New York: Charles T. Dillingham, 315 pp. + advertisements. [See pp. 114-119. Written as historical fiction.]

King, Ed

1991 6.151 *Lucy is lost.* Checkerboard Press, [unpaginated]. [Picture puzzles.]

King, Frank O.

1928 6.247 *Skeezix out West.* Chicago: Reilly and Lee Co., 114 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ18:229A

1928 6.671 *Skeezix out West.* Chicago: Reilly and Lee Co., 16 pp. [Five Quail Books *Catalogue 18* notes this as "An abbreviated paperback edition".]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ18:229B FQ23:192 FQ24/2:1171

Kirschner, Agnela; Kirschner, William; AND Miller, Mike

2010 6.603 *Marshall explores Arizona.* Surprise, Arizona: Exploring Eagle Press.

Kitchell, Jennifer A.

2009 6.510 *Girl with the skirt of stars.* [Greybull, Wyoming]: Prong Horn Press, 345 pp.

Koman, Oton V.

1938 6.1437 Izgubljeni rod; Indijanska povest. *Mlado Jutro* (Konzorcij Jutra, Ljubljana), 1938(29) (July 17): 225-226, (30) (July 24): 225-226 [*sic*, pagination of this issue is the same as in no. 29], (31) (July 31): 233-235, (32) (August 7): 241-242, (33) (August 14): 249-250, (34) (August 21): 257-258, (35) (August 28): 273-274. [Student author.] [Includes fictional reference to Grand Canyon and "Kaibab" (as used names only?). There is also an Indian character named "Kanjon" (Canyon).] [In Slovenian.]

L

Lamberti, B. J.

2011 6.723 *Nelson Paige under the turquoise sky.* Mustang, Oklahoma: Tate Publishing and Enterprises, LLC, 208 pp.

Lausten, Heather, AND Ivanyi, Rachel

NO DATE 6.829 *Tori Tortoise turns 100 : join Tori on her journey through Arizona, from a hatchling, to celebrating her birthday, with the State of Arizona, 100 years later.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management Arizona, 31 pp. [2012.]

Lavigne, Annie

2012 6.1422 *Morgane : starlette américaine.* Montréal: Les Intouchables, 185 pp. (Morgane, 3.) [Includes Grand Canyon.] [In French.]

Lawson, Patrick [*pseudonym*] [Eby, Lois]

1960 6.157 *Patty Lynn at the Grand Canyon.* (Illustrated with a photographic supplement.) New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 182 [183] pp. [Fiction.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 9-7| FQ12B:122 FQ13:282 FQ17:245 FQ19:330 FQ21:150

Leabhair, Mairsile *see* **Mairsile**

Leibold, Jay

1985 6.242 *Grand Canyon odyssey.* (Illustrated by Don Hedin.) Toronto, New York, London, Sydney, and Auckland: Bantam Books, 115+ pp. (An R. A. Montgomery Book. Choose Your Own Adventure, 43.)

1986 6.488 *Odisea en el Gran Cañon del Colorado.* (Carlos Coldaroli, translator.) Buenos Aires: Editorial Atlantida, 115 pp. [Translation of *Grand Canyon Odyssey*.] [In Spanish.]

1986 6.489 *Odisea en el Gran Cañon*. Barcelona: Timun Mas. (Elige tu Propia Aventura, 40.) [Translation of *Grand Canyon Odyssey*.] [In Spanish.]

Leonard, Jobe

2014 6.1030 *Salton Sea lake fun book.* Dandridge, Tennessee: Lake Fun, [unpaginated]. [An example of a contrived specialty publication; customized cover (in this case, Salton Sea) with generic, geographically unrelated text block.]

2014 6.1031 *Salton Sea lake safety book : the essential lake safety guide for children.* Dandridge, Tennessee: Lake Fun, [unpaginated]. [An example of a contrived specialty publication; customized cover (in this case, Salton Sea) with generic, geographically unrelated text block.]

2014 6.1214 *Lake Mead safety book : the essential lake safety guide for children.* Dandridge, Tennessee: Lake Fun, [unpaginated]. [An example of a contrived specialty publication; customized cover with generic, geographically unrelated text block.]

2014 6.1215 *Lake Mead funbook.* Dandridge, Tennessee: Lake Fun, [unpaginated]. [An example of a contrived specialty publication; customized cover with generic, geographically unrelated text block.]

Lester, Alison

1997 6.1510 *Celeste sails to Spain.* Rydalmere, New South Wales: Hodder Headline Australia, [32] pp. [Includes other characters. In section, “In Dreams”, see p. [30], “Rosie rides down the Grand Canyon” (drawing and legend only).]

1998 6.1511 *Celeste sails to Spain.* London: Allen and Unwin, [32] pp.

1999	6.1512	*Celeste sails to Spain.* Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1st American ed., [32] pp. (Walter Lorraine Books.)
2006	6.1513	*Celeste sails to Spain.* Sydney: Hachette Children's Books Australia, [32] pp.
2017	6.1514	*Celeste sails to Spain.* London: Little, Brown Books for Young Readers, [32] pp.

Lester, John B.

2018	6.1494	*Sharkey Malarkey's adventure home : Lake Mead's very own shark tale.* [No place]: A Division of Team Prosper, [24] pp. [A story about dying and cremation, based partly on true events, and includes a portion about the razorback sucker in the Colorado River.] [An on-demand publication.]

Levitz, Paul; Dillin, Dick; AND Giordano, Dick

1979	6.1076	Superman and Superboy; the strangest showdown of all! *DC Comics Presents*, (14) (October). (Paul Levitz, writer; Dick Dillin, penciller; Dick Giordano, inker.)

Levy, Elizabeth

1981	6.362	*The case of the wild river ride.* New York: Pocket Books, 131 [133] pp. (A Jody and Jake Mystery, 4.)
1983	6.363	*The case of the wild river ride.* [Sevenoaks]: Knights Books, 106 pp. (A Jody and Jake Mystery.)

Lewis, Axel

2013	6.886	*Robot Races : canyon chaos.* London: Curious Fox (Capstone Global Library Ltd.), 146 pp. + [14] pp. publisher's promotional. (Robot Races, 1.) (Robot Races series created by Hothouse Fiction Ltd.) [Grand Canyon, p. 96 and following.] [1st ed.]
2013	6.887	*Robot Racers : canyon chaos.* North Mankato, Minnesota: Stone Arch Books (Capstone Global Library Ltd.), 159 pp. + [1] p. publisher's promotional. (Robot Racers, Book 1.) (Robot Racers series created by Hothouse Fiction Ltd.) ["Summary: Jimmy and his new robot, Maverick, compete in the first leg of the Robot races, which takes place in the Grand Canyon." (p. [2]). Grand Canyon, p. 106 and following.] [Note alteration of title/series title from *Robot Races* to *Robot Racers* in the American ed. Text content in American ed. also varies somewhat from the British 1st ed.]

Lewis, Carrie

1987	6.1418	*Up in the air.* New York: Silhouette Books, 156 pp. + advertisements. (First Love from Silhouette, 227.) [Story begins at the Grand Canyon, where the principal character, Mason, crashes in a hot-air balloon after having flown over the Grand Canyon.]

1994 6.1419 *Dramatischer Sommer am Grand Canyon.* Berlin: Cora-Verlag, 96 pp. (Denise, 535.) [Translation of *Up in the air*.] [In German.]

Little, Frances [*pseudonym*] [Macaulay, Fannie Caldwell]

1917 6.320 *Camp Jolly : or the secret-finders in the Grand Cañon.* (Illustrated by C. M. Relyea.) New York: Century Co., 267 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/1:462

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Jackson and Reely, 1918, ITEM NO. 30.1286

Lowell, Susan, AND Shroades, John W.

2011 6.690 *The great Grand Canyon time train.* Tucson: Rio Chico Books for Children, [33] pp.

Lummis, Charles F.

1922 6.766 The jawbone telegraph. (Illustrated by C. L. Barnes.) *Boys' Life*, 12(4) (April): 6-7. [Fiction.]

M

MacGregor, Maxime

2024 6.1724 *Theo's adventure in Great Canyon National Park.* [No imprint], [20] + [4] pp. (The Little Park Explorers Collections, Tales From Our National Parks.) ["Great Canyon" on cover, title sheet, and title sheet verso; "Grand Canyon" in text.] [An on-demand publication.]

Mairsile [Leabhair, Mairsile]

2015 6.1015 *See no evil : finding love and espionage in the Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 307 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Manfredini, Becky, AND Kostenko, Max

2014 6.982 The story of Brighty the burro. *In:* Harvey, Stephanie, and Goudvis, Anne (program consultants), *Grand Canyon National Park.* [No place]: National Geographic Learning, Cengage Learning, pp. 16-23. [Historical fiction.]

Mann, Charles D.

2024 6.1690 *Leah survives the Grand Canyon.* ("Illustrations by 1st Grader from Ms. Rooks' Class".) [No place]: www.chaliechalieproductions.com, 32 pp. [A dog's trip to Grand Canyon West.] [An on-demand publication.]

Marchiş, Ramona, AND Puşcaş, Iuliana

2016 6.1584 Călătoria—spaţiu iniţiatic; turismul şi literatura. *In:* Simpozionul Naţional Eşti în trend şi dacă citeşti—nivel gimnazial. *În Lumea Cărţilor* (Arad, Romania), (7) (an şolar 2016/2017): 54-57. [This article reports on the development of elementary-school library activities. In one activity, students are presented with Power Point material about amazing places on earth. They were encourage to identify a place in which to turn the ideal setting into a fabricated story. One story, by five boys (not named) was "Invasion" (p. 56), which involves "Area 51" of the American Southwest and an invasion from Mars. Briefly described, it concludes, "Compunerea lor are şi nuanţe explicative legate de felul în care s-a format Marele Canion în urma unei puternice explozii care a distrus armata marţiană." (Their composition also has explanatory nuances related to the way the Grand Canyon was formed following a powerful explosion that destroyed the Martian army.)] [In Romanian.]

Marryat (Capt.) [Marryat, Frederick][38]

1843 6.1536 *Narrative of the travels and adventures of Monsieur Violet, in California, Sonora, and western Texas. Written by Capt. Marryat, C.B.* London: Longman, Brown, Green, and Longmans, 3 volumes, 313, 318, 299 pp., map frontispiece in Volume I. [Although the story line takes place principally in the country of the "Shoshones", north from the region of interest to this bibliography, there are occasional references to adventure in the region of the "Rio Colorado of the West" and of the "cruel race" of the "Club Indians", or "Piuses". Passages that are likely pertinent to this bibliography, with reference to the lower Colorado River region and headwaters, appear in Volume I, pp. 40 *note*, 171-172, 218, 224, 272; Volume II, pp. 23-24, 126 ("the big stony river (the Colorado of the West)"), 129; Volume III, p. 257. The map in Volume I is, as like the story, fictional, depicting the land of the "Shonshones"; in the southern portion of the map, near latitude 40° N, the "River Buenaventura" passes by "Mount Pleasant" beside which converge from the southwest and southeast, respectively, "The Trail to Upper California" and "The trail to the Rio Colorado del mar". Wheat (1958, Volume II, p. 182) takes note of the "flight of fancy" in the map, calling it "a silly little map" and (p. 259) "[o]bviously fiction", perhaps not realizing that Marryat was a well-known

---

[38] Regarding the novelist Frederick Marryat, who had resigned from the Royal Navy following the successful publication of his first novel, see notes in Mary Lee Spence, "British Impressions of Texas and the Texans", *Southwestern Historical Quarterly*, Vol. 70, No. 2 (October 1966), pp. 163-183; specifically about the adventures of Monsieur Violet cited here, pp. 179-182. See also: Alan Buster, *Captain Marryat : sea-officer, novelist, country squire : a bio-bibliographical essay to accompany an exhibition of the life and works of Captain Frederick Marryat, R.N., 1792-1848* (University of California Library, Los Angeles, 1980), 48 pp.; and Oliver Warner, *Captain Marryat : a rediscovery* (Constable and Co. Ltd., London, 1953), p. 175. Spence, Buster, and Warner confirm as well that this title was written for the young-reader audience. Buster (p. 37) notes that in the Monsieur Violet story "[s]ubstantial pieces were taken from Bancroft's *History of the United States*, Josiah Gregg's *Commerce of the Prairies* and especially G. W. Kendall's *Narrative of the Texan Santa Fé Expedition*. There seems to be even a bit from *Two Years Before the Mast*."

British novelist nor that this title was for a younger-reader audience. The map is without title, with the credit "W. Lake, lith, 170. Fleet St."]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:466 [map]

1843	6.1537	*Narrative of the travels and adventures of Monsieur Violet, in California, Sonora, and western Texas. Written by Captain Marryat, C.B.* New-York: Harper and Brothers, 133 pp. + advertisements. [A copy in wrapper notes "Harper's Edition, Without Abridgment." and "Price One Shilling.", perhaps a printing for sale in England.] [See pp. 8 *note*, 27, 33-34, 41, 64.]
1843	6.1538	*Narrative of the travels and adventures of Monsieur Violet, in California, Sonora, and western Texas. Written by Captain Marryat, R.N.C.B. Copyright Edition.* Leipzig: Bernh. Tauchnitz Jun., 384 pp. (Collection of British Authors. Vol. LIII. Narrative of Travels and Adventures, etc. by Capt. Marryat. In One Volume.) [See pp. 17 *note*, 72, 91, 94, 113, 139, 181, 365.]
1843	6.1539	Narrative of the travels and adventures of Monsieur Violet, in California, Sonora, and Western Texas. *The New World* (New York), (Extra Series), (101), (102), (103).
1844	6.1540	*Narrative of the travels and adventures of Monsieur Violet in California, Sonora, and western Texas : written by Capt. Marryat, C.B.* Paris: Baudry's European Library, and Stassin et Xavier, 431 pp. [See pp. 21 *note*, 83, 104, 107, 129, 157, 206-207, 410.]
1844	6.1541	*Reisen und Abenteuer des Monsieur Violet in Californien, Sonora und im westlichen Texas. Herausgegeben von Capit. Marryat. Aus dem Englischen von August Zoller.* Stuttgart: Verlag der Franckh'schen Buchhandlung, 2 volumes, *Erster bis dritter Theil*, 275 pp., *Vierter bis letzter Theil*, 248 pp. (Das belletristische Ausland, herausgegeben von Carl Spindler. Kabinetsbibliothek der classischen Romane aller Nationen. Achtundstebenzigster bis achtzigster Band. [AND] Einundachtzigster bis Dreiundachtzigster Band.) [See volume 1, pp. 106, 107, 136, 162, 197, 198, 255; volume 2, pp. 10, 224.] [In German.]

Marsh, Carole

2004	6.393	*The ghost of the Grand Canyon.* Peachtree City, Georgia: Gallopade International/Carole Marsh Books, 145 pp. (Carole Marsh Mysteries, 16.) [Later printings, cover variants, pagination varies, and various promotional blurbs on covers. Also series-title variant: "Real Kids, Real Places; America's National Mystery Book Series™". Also an "Ebook Edition" 2011.]
2004	6.653	*Teachers guide : Carole Marsh Mysteries : #16 The Ghost of the Grand Canyon.* Peachtree City, Georgia: Gallopode International/Carole Marsh Books, 32 pp.
2015	6.1148	*The ghost of the Grand Canyon.* Peachtree City, Georgia: Gallopade International/Carole Marsh Books, "Current Edition ©December 2015", 158 [160] pp. (Real Kids, Real Places. America's National Mystery Book Series™. [cover]) (Carole Marsh Mysteries™. [title-page verso])

Martin, Ann M.

1997 6.342 *The Baby-Sitters Club : BSC in the USA.* New York, Toronto, London, Auckland, and Sydney: Scholastic, Inc., 242 [245] pp. (The Baby-Sitters Club Super Special No. 14.) [See pp. 34, 166-168, 240-242.]

Marvel Comics

1988 6.1359 Monstercon from Mars! (Tom Defalco, ed.-in-chief; Don Daley, ed.; Bob Budiansky, writer; José Delbo, breakdowns; Dave Hunt, finished art; Nel Yomtov, colorist; Bill Oakley, letterer) *The Transformers* (Marvel Comics, New York) 1(45) (October), 32 pp. [entire issue]. [Story concludes at Grand Canyon.] [Cover also announces, “The return of Circuit Breaker!”]

McCarter, Robert J.

2019 6.1474 *Woody and June versus the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Little Hummingbird Publishing, 30 [31] pp. + advertisements. (Woody and June versus the Apocalypse, Episode 3.)

McQuaid, Katy

2019 6.1648 *Everybody loves Grace; Book 2 : an amazing true story of Grace's adventure to the Grand Canyon.* (Illustrated by Susan Lavalley.) [No place]: Everybody Loves Grace Publishing, 54 pp. [Grace is a dog. Grand Canyon is only in the last half of the book, and pp. 52-54 relate to the forthcoming Book 3 of the series.]

Mejdrich, Mary Ann

2014 6.1025 *Jake’s cranes.* [No imprint], 29 pp. [About cranes building the Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [An on-demand publication.]

Miller, Basil

1945 6.685 *Ken saddles up.* Grand Rapids, Michigan: Zondervan Publishing House, 68 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:283

1953 6.329 *Ken and the cattle thieves.* Grand Rapids, Michigan: Zondervan Publishing House, 88 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:282A [1st], 282B [1954]

Miller, Sara, AND Toole, Pat

2017 6.1209 *Path of the thunderbird : A Grand Canyon adventure.* (Scott Brundage, illustrator.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 185 [186] pp.

Moix, Alexandre

2012 6.1420 *Les Cryptides. 4. À la poursuite du Mothman.* [Paris]: Plon, 299 pp. (Plon Jeunesse.) [Includes Grand Canyon.] [In French.]

Montgomery, Frances Trego

1903 6.586 *The wonderful electric elephant.* (Illustrated by C. M. Coolidge.) Akron (Ohio), New York, and Chicago: Saalfield Publishing Co., 253 pp. [Story begins at the Grand Canyon.] [Also later printings.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1904, ITEM NOS. 30.676, 30.715, 30.1090; Bleiler, 1990, ITEM NO. 30.675

Montgomery, Rutherford

1956 6.239 *Claimjumpers of Marble Canyon.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 179 pp.

Moose, M. [*pseudonym*]

2013 6.915 *The tales of Ricky Raccoon : Ricky goes to the canyons.* [No place]: Moose Press, Inc., 2nd printed ed., [41] pp. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Moran, Rita Jean

2011 6.727 *The Library Kids : Princess of Tara.* [No imprint], 163 pp. [See Chapter 23, "Sedona and the Grand Canyon", pp. 109-111. Fifth in a seven-book series.] [An on-demand publication.]

Morgan, Mary

2016 6.1200 *Twisted trails in Grand Canyon.* (Illustrated by Dawn McVay Baumer.) Haslett, Michigan: Buttonwood Press, 130 [138] pp. (National Park Mystery Series, 6.)

Morvin, Mingo

2010 6.689 *Attu's adventures in Grand Canyon National Park.* [No place]: Bears Unlimited, Inc., 22 pp. [Toy stuffed bear.] [An on-demand publication.]

Moss, Marissa

1997 6.291 *Amelia hits the road.* Berkeley, California: Tricycle Press, [40] pp. [See cover, front flyleaf, pp. [15]-[20].]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ18:287

Moutran, Julia Spencer, AND Kirby, Beverly

1993 6.330 *On location with Barbie : an adventure with Barbie and her friends.* (Book design by Kirby Martin Associates, Inc.) [No place]: Presto Personalizations, 2nd ed., 32 pp. [An on-demand publication. One of a series of personalized books, wherein a recipient's and giver's names, and the names of two or four of her friends, can be included in the text as part of the story.] [This story line is a film-shooting at the Grand Canyon. "BARBIE and associated trademarks are owned by and used under license from Mattell, Inc. © 1989 Mattell, Inc."]

Mundy, Julia Leigh

2014 6.912 *Amazing super heroes: World of Christmas.* Columbia, South Carolina: Bezzle Books, 1st print ed., 30 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [Grand Canyon, see "Stars a'Twinkle, Stars a'Light", pp. 22-23; regarding a "toy Christmas tree" found in a Grand Canyon cave. Likely inspired by Christmas Tree Cave.]

Muniz, Shelley, AND Dyken, Bear

2017 6.1211 *One great tribe.* Sonora, California: Word Project Press, [35] pp. [Squirrel tribes living on opposite sides of Grand Canyon.] [An on-demand publication.]

Munroe, Kirk

1899 6.548 *Shine Terrill : a Sea Island ranger.* Boston: Lothrop Publishing Co., 317 pp. [See p. 114: "Now, papa [Professor Chalmers, an archaeologist], you know very well that if I wasn't a little bit adventurous I wouldn't be a true daughter of the man who tried to run the great cañon of the Colorado on a raft, and has done lots of other equally reckless things." This is the only mention of "cañon" or "Colorado" noticed in this work.]

N

Nasta, Leonardo

2013 6.812 *What have we done with the stars?* [No place]: Xlibris Corporation, 46 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [12-year-old author.]

Nesbit, Troy [*pseudonym*] [Folsom, Franklin (*see also*)]

1954 6.969 *The mystery at Rustlers' Fort.* (Illustrated by John Walter.) Racine, Wisconsin: Whitman Publishing Co., 282 pp.

1957 6.321 *The mystery at Rustlers' Fort.* (Illustrated by Frank Nicholas.) Racine, Wisconsin: Whitman Publishing Co., 282 pp.

Nevis, Ben

2008 6.784 *Die drei ??? Geister-Canyon.* Stuttgart: Kosmos (Franckh-Kosmos Verlags GmbH und Co. KG), 127 pp. ("Die drei ???®" series.) [Fiction. Includes Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam, *passim*.] [In German.]

Niehuis, Charley C.

1954 6.171 Young Thunder River Jack. *American Boy and Open Road Magazine*, 36(7) (September): 42-44. (*In* Pioneers' Club [SECTION] conducted by Deep-river Jim.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 9-7|

1956 6.248 *Trapping the silver beaver.* (Illustrated by Chris Kenyon.) New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 208 pp. [Lower Colorado River.]

1959 6.249 *Steel dust* (decorations by Larry Toschik). New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 267 pp. [Dust jacket adds middle initial to author name. Dust jacket flyleaf adds subtitle, *Stallion of the Grand Canyon*.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:181 FQ22B:77

North, Mary Remsen

1930 6.172 *Down the Colorado : by a lone Girl Scout.* New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons (The Knickerbocker Press), 164 pp. [Lower Colorado River.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-36| **FARQUHAR 94** FQ1:71 FQ3:103 FQ5:131 FQ5A:A-16 FQ6:188 FQ9:419 FQ10:252 FQ11:303A-303C FQ12:359A, 359B FQ15:385 FQ16:150 FQ18:297 FQ24/1:576 FQ30:205

Novel Units, Inc.

2004 6.720 *Brighty of the Grand Canyon : by Marguerite Henry. Teacher guide : grades 5-6.* Novel Units, Inc., 40 pp.

* * *

Ober, Fred. A. [Ober, Frederick A.]

1901 6.529 *Tommy Foster's adventures among the Southwest Indians.* (Illustrations by Stanley M. Arthur.) Philadelphia: Henry Altemus Co., 248 pp. [See Chapter 13, "In the Wonderful Colorado Canyon", pp. 231-248.]

Oplinger, Jon

2011 6.736 *The wicked small people of Whiskey Bridge.* Bloomington, Indiana: iUniverse, 146 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam, *passim*.]

P

Page, Anita Vaden, AND Page, Sharon Vaden

2015 6.1061 *Goofy Girls : a Grand Canyon mystery.* [No place]: lulu.com, 136 pp. (Goofy Girls, [no. 2].) [An on-demand publication.]

Patchin, Frank Gee

1912 6.175 *The Pony Rider Boys in the Grand Canyon : or The mystery of Bright Angel Gulch.* Philadelphia: Henry Altemus Co., 252 pp. (Copyright 1912, Howard E. Altemus) [1st ed.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:73 FQ3:104 FQ4:236-236b FQ7:266 [also "others available", 266b] [?]FQ8:480 FQ9:663 FQ10:392 FQ11:458A-458C FQ12A:181A FQ13A:141 FQ14:106 FQ15:386 FQ19:453 FQ20:302A, 302B FQ23:258

1912 6.176 *The Pony Rider Boys in the Grand Canyon : or The mystery of Bright Angel Gulch.* Akron, Ohio: Saalfield Publishing Co., 212 pp. (Copyright 1912, Saalfield Publishing Co.) [Apparently a much later printing than the Philadelphia imprint, with foreshortened text and a revised conclusion. Printed on more acidic paper, with a more economical single-colored cover. Text blocks are identical through p. 199; p. 200 begins an altered text for a quicker conclusion.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 9-5| FQ1:73a FQ4:236d FQ5:222-222b [?]FQ8:480a [imprint, pagination not indicated] [?]FQ9:664 [imprint, pagination not indicated] FQ12A:181B

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Dimock, 1997, ITEM NO. 30.70 [retrospective]

2006 6.430 *The Pony Rider Boys in the Grand Canyon.* Echo Library (Paperbackshop Ltd., Coln St Aldwyns, Cirencester, United Kingdom), 114 pp.

Perlman, Rhea, AND Santat, Dan

2006 6.422 *Canyon catastrophe.* New York: Katherine Tegen Books. (Otto Undercover series.)

Phelan, James

2014 6.948 *The last thirteen : book seven.* Gosford, New South Wales, Australia: Scholastic Australia Pty Ltd, 185 pp. [First release.] [Beginning in Chapter 2, features Grand Canyon.]

2014 6.949 *The last thirteen : book seven.* Toronto, Ontario: Scholastic Canada Ltd., 185 pp. [Second release.]

Piroton, AND Tillieux

1981 6.1370 Grand Canyon. *In:* Piroton and Tillieux, *Jess Long, police speciale, No. 6; Grand Canyon : Rapt.* Marcinelle (Belgique) and Bruxelles: Dupuis, N.V.; Sittard (Nederland) and Paris: Editions J. Dupuis, cover, pp. 1-20. (*Jess Long*, “Histoires peu Ordinaires” [Amazing Stories] series.) [“Grand Canyon” artwork by Piroton; scenario by Tillieux; colored by Vittorio.] [In French.]

1981 6.332 Grand Canyon. *In:* Piroton and Tillieux, *Jess Long, detective, No. 6 : Grand Canyon : Kinderroof, De Zandkorrel.* Sittard, Nederland: Uitgeverij Dupuis, N.V., and Brussel, België: Uitgeverij Jean Dupuis, N.V., cover, pp. 1-20. (*Jess Long*, “Ongewone Verhalen” [Amazing Stories] series.) [“Grand Canyon” artwork by Piroton; scenario by Tillieux; colored by Vittorio.] [In Flemish; identification by a native Dutch speaker.]

Pitman, Leanne

2012 6.794 *Mark the Moose visits the U.S. national parks : the Grand Canyon, Yosemite, Yellowstone, and more!* [No imprint], [unpaginated]. [An on-demand publication. Text is in verse. Pages at conclusion are designed for coloring.]

Pocock, Roger

1911 6.1637 The path of the prospector. *In:* The Work of Today’s Scouts [SERIES]. *Boys’ Life*, 1(2) (March 15): 30-32. [Series by Pocock looks at “adventure and danger” among “pioneer types”, as inspiration for the “Scouts of Today—the men who go in front”. This first installment includes an old prospector’s yarn, recounting adventures on the San Juan River in “’83, or maybe ’84”, about a lost gold mine. Includes (in the voice of the prospector): “Years ago there used to be an Indian trail which crossed the Grand Canyon somewhere between the Little Colorado and Lee’s Ferry.” Mexicans driving stolen cattle across the canyon discovered a cave in which hung “solid gold stalactites—which, of course, is all rot.” The stock owners destroyed the trail, and “‘. . . the Mexicans never found their gold mine, and,’ he sighed, ‘I’ve put in four years now.’ ”]

Polydor [*pseudonym*]

1932 6.828 Les bisons. *Pierrot* (Paris), 7(46) (November 13): 13-14. [Young-reader fiction; story based on buffalo herd in House Rock Valley.] [In French.]

Prelutsky, Jack, AND Mathers, Petra

2002	6.516	*The frogs wore red suspenders.* New York: HarperCollins Children's Books, 64 pp. [See "Down in the Grand Canyon", pp. 60-61.]

Pujol, Miquel

2015	6.1075	(WRITER, ARTIST) The Grand Canyon conquest! (Celeste Parramón, Maite López Espí, inkers; Ehapa Verlag GmbH and Digikore Studios, colorists; Tom B. Long, Travis Seitler, and Nicole Seitler, letterers; translation and dialogue, Gary Leach.) *In: Walt Disney's Uncle Scrooge : the Grand Canyon conquest!* San Diego, California: IDW Publishing, cover, pp. [5]-[48]. (Disney Comics; Sarah Gaydos, series ed.; David Gerstein, archival ed.) [1st printing November 2015.] [Writer and other attributions, pp. [2], [3]. Volume, [120] pp., includes other stories. "Originally published as UNCLE SCROOGE issues #4-6 (Legacy #408-410)." (p. [2]). "Collects IDW's *Uncle Scrooge* issues 4-6" (back cover).]

R

Raymer, Dottie

2002	6.343	*Molly's Route 66 adventure.* Middleton, Wisconsin: Pleasant Company Publications, [32] pp. [See pp. [24]-[26].] [Scrapbook-like format. Volume includes three paste-down foldouts, and various items loose in pockets.] [Written by Dottie Raymer; edited by Jodi Evert and Carol P. Garzona; art directed by Will Capellaro and Jane S. Varda; designed by Amy Redmond; illustrations by Nick Backes and Amy Redmond; calligraphy by Linda P. Hancock; researched by Kathy Borkowski, Sally Wood, Dottie Raymer, and Carol P. Garzona; photography by Keith Megay; production coordinated by Mary Cudnofsky and Barbara Galvani.]

Reese, Bob

1987	6.185	*Abert and Kaibab.* Provo, Utah: Aro Publishing Co., 23 pp. (Grand Canyon Critters series.)
1987	6.186	*Coco's berry party.* Provo, Utah: Aro Publishing Co., 23 pp. (Grand Canyon Critters series.) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ26:163
1987	6.187	*Raven's roost.* Provo, Utah: Aro Publishing Co., 23 pp. (Grand Canyon Critters series.)
1987	6.188	*Slitherfoot.* Provo, Utah: Aro Publishing Co., 23 pp. (Grand Canyon Critters series.)
1987	6.189	*Surefoot.* Provo, Utah: Aro Publishing Co., 23 pp. (Grand Canyon Critters series.)

1987	6.190	*Wild turkey run.* Provo, Utah: Aro Publishing Co., 23 pp. (Grand Canyon Critters series.) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ26:164

Rideing, William Henry

_____	6.674	Through the deepest canyon; or, the wildest of the Wild West (based on the narrative of the explorer, Major J. W. Powell). *Boys' Own Paper*, _____. [*Ca.* 1880.]
1882	6.542	*Boys in the mountains and on the plains : or, The western adventures of Tom Smart, Bob Edge, and Peter Small.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., 345 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/2:678 FQ30:234

Riordan, Rick

2010	6.624	*The lost hero.* New York: Disney/Hyperion Books, 557+ pp. (The Heroes of Olympus, Book One.) [Story begins at Grand Canyon.]
2010	6.1441	[*The lost hero.*] [Israel]: [Graf], 555 pp. [Translation of *The lost hero*.] [In Hebrew.]
2010	6.1442	*Kayıp kahraman.* İstanbul: Doğan Egmont, 542 pp. (Olimpos Kahramaniarı, 1.) [Translation of *The lost hero*.] [In Turkish.]
2011	6.1443	混血營英雄 [Hun xie ying ying xiong]. (蔡青恩 [Cai Qingen], translator.) 泰北市: 遠流出版公司 [Tai bei shi : Yuan liu chu ban gong si] [Yuanliu Publishing Company], 526 pp. [Translation of *The lost hero*.] [In Chinese.]
2011	6.1444	*Eksynyt sankari.* (Ilkka Rekiaro, translator.) Helsingissä: Kustannusosakeyhtiö Otava, 535 pp. [Translation of *The Lost Hero*.] [In Finnish.]
2011	6.1445	オリンポスの神々と７人の英雄 [Orinposu no kamigami to nananin no eiyu]. (小林みき; 金原 瑞人 [Miki Kobayashi and Mizuto Kanehara], translators.) [Japan]: 静山社 [Seizansha], 383 pp. [Translation of *The Lost Hero*.] [In Japanese.]
2011	6.1446	*Zagubiony heros.* Kraków: Wydawnichtwo Galeria Książki, 514 pp. [Translation of *The Lost Hero*.] [In Polish.]
2011	6.1447	*O heroi perdido.* Rio de Janeiro: Intrinseca, 439 pp. [Translation of *The Lost Hero*.] [In Portuguese.]
2012	6.791	*Der Verschwundene Halbgott.* Hamburg: Carlsen Verlag GmbH, 585 pp. (Helden des Olymp, Band 1.) [Translation of *The Lost Hero*.] [In German.]
2012	6.1448	รบุรุษผู้สาบสูญ [Rbu rus̄ p̄hū̂ s̄ābs̄ūỵ]. [Thailand]: เอ็นเธอร์บุ๊คส์ [xĕn ṭhex r̒ búkh s̄̒]. [Translation of *The Lost Hero*.] [In Thai.]
2012	6.1449	*Ngườ anh hùng mất tích.* (Thiên Tứ, translator.) Hà Nợi: Thợi Đại, 555 pp. [Translation of *The Lost Hero*.] [In Vietnamese.]
2013	6.1450	*L'heroi perdut.* (Laia Font i Mateu, translator.) Barcelona: Kimera (La Galera, SAU Editorial), 510 pp. (Els Herois de L'Olimp, Libre Primer.) [Translation of *The Lost Hero*.] [In Catalan.]

2013	6.1451	*Le héros perdu.* (Ignacio Gómez Calvo, translator.) México: Random House mondadori, 491 pp. (Héroes del Olimp, 1.) [Translation of *The Lost Hero*.] [In French.]
2013	6.1452	올림포스 영웅전 [ollimposeu yeong-ungjeon] [Olympus heros]. (Nan-ryŏng Kim, translator.) 서울: 문화사 [seoul: munhwasa] [Seoul: Cultural History], 2 volumes. [Translation of *The Lost Hero*.] [In Korean.]
2013	6.1453	*El héroe perdido.* (Mona de Pracontal, translator.) Paris: Librarie Générale Français, 563 pp. [Translation of *The Lost Hero*.] [In French.]
2014	6.1454	*The lost hero.* [Clive, Iowa?]: Turtleback Books. (The Heroes of Olympus, Book 1.)
2014	6.1455	*Az elveszett hős.* (Roland Acsai, translator.) Szeged: Könyvmolyképző K., 538 pp. (Kaméleon Könyvek, 1. köt.) [Translation of *The Lost Hero*.] [In Hungarian.]
2014	6.1456	*Den forsvunne helten.* (Torleif Sjøgren-Erichsen, translator.) Oslo: Schibsted, 559 pp. (Gudene fra Olympos, 1. Schibsted Bestselger.) [Translation of *The Lost Hero*.] [In Norwegian.]
2015	6.1457	*The lost hero : the graphic novel.* London: Penguin Books Ltd., 192 pp. (Heroes of Olympus.)
2015	6.1458	*Den försvunne hjälten.* (Ylva Spångberg, translator.) Stockholm: Bonnier Carlsen, 536 pp. [Translation of *The Lost Hero*.] [In Swedish.]
2017	6.1459	*Пропавший герой* [Propavshiy geroy]. (А. Крылова [A. Krylova], translator.) Москва: ЭКСМО [Moskva: EKSMO], 571 pp. [Translation of *The Lost Hero*.] [In Russian.]
2018	6.1460	*L'Eroe perduto.* Milano: Mondadori, 511 pp. (Eroi dell'Olimpo, 1.) [Translation of *The Lost Hero*.] [In Italian.]

Robertson, Keith

1963	6.294	*Henry Reed's journey.* (Illustrated by Robert McCloskey.) New York: Viking Press, 220 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon.]
1989	6.295	*Henry Reed's journey.* (Illustrated by Robert McCloskey.) New York: Puffin Books, 220 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Rolt-Wheeler, Francis

1909	6.197	*The boy with the U.S. Survey.* Boston: Lothrop, Lee and Shepard Co., 381 pp. (U.S. Service Series.) [Fiction.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 9-5| FQ2:80 FQ3:126, 126a FQ4:237-237c FQ5:223, 223a FQ6:287 FQ9:665 FQ10:393 FQ11:459 FQ11B:140 FQ12:514 FQ12B:161 FQ13:382 FQ14:117 FQ16:172 FQ17:387 FQ19:512 GUIDON 520

1913 6.799 *The boy with the U.S. Indians.* Boston: Lothrop, Lee and Shepard Co., 410 pp. (U.S. Service Series.) [Fiction. See p. 256, Grand Canyon, *in passing*: "Virgil Gorge in the Grand Canyon" (*sic*).]

Rome, Lori, AND Bauerle, Tanja

2009 6.500 *The adventures of Salt and Soap at Grand Canyon.* Grand Canyon: Grand Canyon Association, 32 pp. [Based on a true story of two dogs found on the Colorado River.]
  ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2009, ITEM NO. 30.1102; Rome, 2009, ITEM NO. 30.595

Roosevelt, Wyn

NO DATE 6.250 *The Frontier Boys in the Grand Canyon : or A search for treasure.* Cleveland, Ohio: Arthur Westrook Co., 258 pp. (Copyright 1908 Platt and Peck Co.) (Circling the Globe Series, 27.)

NO DATE 6.1152 *The Frontier Boys in the Grand Canyon : or, A search for treasure.* [No place]: CreateSpace, 112 pp. [2016.] [Text reset. An on-demand publication.]

1908 6.198 *The Frontier Boys in the Grand Canyon : or, A search for treasure.* (Illustrated by S. Schneider.) New York: Chatterton-Peck, 258 pp.
  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 9-5| FQ1:89 FQ4:238 [?]FQ5:224 [imprint not indicated] [?]FQ10:394A [imprint not indicated]

1908 6.199 *The Frontier Boys in the Grand Canyon : or, A search for treasure.* (Illustrated by S. Schneider.) New York: Platt and Peck Co., 258 pp.
  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 9-5| FQ3:232 ["1st ed. (?)"] FQ4:238a [indicated "later ed." than Chatterton-Peck] [?]FQ5:224 [imprint not indicated] FQ7:267 [?]FQ10:394A [imprint not indicated] FQ11:460A FQ11B:142A FQ13:383 FQ15:425

1908 6.200 *The Frontier Boys in the Grand Canyon : or, A search for treasure.* (Illustrated by S. Schneider.) Cleveland, Ohio: Arthur Westbrook Co., 258 pp. (Circling the Globe series, 27.) [Paperbound.]
  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9:666 FQ10:392B FQ11:460B FQ11B:142B FQ12:515

2010 6.677 *The Frontier Boys in the Grand Canyon a search for treasure.* [No place]: General Books LLC, 94 pp. [Reprinting; an on-demand publication. Cover title, thus.]

Rosenberg, Aaron

2012 6.733 *Knightstar : knight of the starborne.* Worcester, Massachusetts: Komikwerks, 135 pp. (An Actionopolis Book.) [Grand Canyon, pp. 26, 42-45, 49, 50, 52.]

Ross, Jan M.

2015 6.1084 *Luigi's Grand Canyon adventure.* (Illustrations by Blueberry Illustrations.) [No imprint], [52] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Roy, Lillian E.

1923 6.201 *Girl Scouts in Arizona and New Mexico.* New York: Grosset and Dunlap.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 9-5| FQ3:234 FQ4:239 FQ9:667 FQ20:363

1925 6.296 *Polly in the Southwest.* (Illustrated by H. S. Barbour.) New York: Grosset and Dunlap, 276 pp. (Polly Brewster Series.)

Roy, Ron, AND Gurney, John Steven

2019 6.1379 *Grand Canyon grab.* New York: Random House, 136 [138] pp. (A to Z Mysteries®, Super Edition 11. A Stepping Stone Book™.)

Rush, D. C., AND Frongia, Daniela

2013 6.903 *Robby’s quest.* [No place]: CreateSpace, 118 pp. (Storybook Series.) [Includes Hoover Dam and Lake Mead.] [An on-demand publication.]

S

Sabin, Edwin L.

1913 6.1638 *With Carson and Frémont : being the adventures, in the years 1842-’43-’44, on the trail over mountains and through deserts from the east of the Rockies to the west of the Sierras, of scout Christopher Carson and Lieutenant John Charles Frémont, leading their brade company including the boy Oliver.* (With illustrations by Charles H. Stephens and portraits.) Philadelphia and London: J. B. Lippincott Co., 302 pp. [Historical fiction through the eyes of “Oliver”. See Chapter 12, “The Emigrant Trail”, which includes the reminiscence of Kit Carson while in the Green River country (p. 157): “‘. . . I’ve been on the lower end o’ this hyar Green—or what mout be this hyar Green, whar it’s called the Colorado.’ [¶] ‘What’s below, Kit?’ queried the lieutenant . . . . [¶] ‘Wall,’ drawled Kit, ‘when I went out to Californy in Twnety-nine, with Captain Young, we struck the Colorado at a place whar the river’d sunk down into a canyon full a mile deep an’ three mile acrost. We didn’t get down into it, but I’m ready to believe that ’most anything could be found at the bottom. They call it the Grand Canyon, now. Injuns say thar’s a heap more o’ the same kind, up above, for three hundred mile.’” (ENTIRE NOTE) The basic information of having “struck the Colorado” is from the Carson reminiscences “as dictated to Col. and Mrs. D. C. Peters about 1856-57” (Carson, 1926, ITEM NO. 2.1895), for which see further notes. Sabin similarly suggested, in a historical review for general readers, that Kit Carson had seen the Grand Canyon (see Sabin, 1914, ITEM NO. 2.13308).] [See also remarks with Camp (1922, ITEM NO. 2.28416).]

Sabin, Louis, AND Smolinski, Dick

1985 6.344 *Paul Bunyan.* Mahwah, New Jersey: Troll Associates, 30 pp. [See p. 19.]

Salgari, Emilio

1982 6.1505 *La Soberana del Campo de Oro.* (Illustrations by Miguel Quesada Cerdán.) (José Antonio Vidal Sales, translator.) Barcelona: Bruguera, 3rd ed. (Joyas Literarias Juveniles, 153.) [Translation of *La Sovrana del Campo d'Oro* (see Salgari, 1905, ITEM NO. 7.1017 and following), adapted by Cassarel (*pseudonym*) for young-reader audience.] [Story in part takes place in Grand Canyon. See entries in Part 7 (Fiction) of this bibliography for principal citations.] [In Spanish.]

Salisbury, Ethel Imogene

1925 6.1632 *Boys' and girls' California.* Boston, New York, Chicago, and San Francisco: Houghton Mifflin Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge, Massachusetts), 206 pp. [Human history and natural history of California, as narrated on "Beth and Junior's automoble trip" with Uncle John. See Chapter 1, "Crossing the Dunes", which features the Salton Sea region (pp. 1-14); p. 82, the remark, "You read about the skeletons found in Grand Canyon", which pertains to fossils; and in Chapter 12, "The Trappers", which features James Ohio Pattie (pp. 111-115) and notes Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Salisbury, Kent

1968 6.203 *Ookpik visits the U.S.A.* (Illustrated by Beverly Edwards.) New York: Golden Press, [22] pp. (A Golden magnetic storybook.)

Savage, Cindy

1989 6.339 *Cave of the living skeletons.* Worthington, Ohio: Worthington Press, 125 pp.

Scanlon, Liz Garton [Scanlon, Elizabeth Garton]**, AND Wolff, Ashley**

2015 6.149 *In the canyon.* New York, London, Toronto, Sydney, and New Delhi: Beach Lane Books (Simon and Schuster, Children's Publishing Division), 32 [33] pp.

Schotanus, Jan

2010 6.605 *Fûgelfrij yn de canyon.* Ljouwert [Leeuwarden, The Netherlands]: Afûk, 138 pp. (De Traveliers.) [Fûgelfrij BV, Lemmer.] [Story's subjects are involved in protests against helicopter flights in Grand Canyon.] [In Frisian.]

Schulz, Charles M.

2015 6.1394 *Peanuts® : The Snoopy Special #1.* (Alex Galer, ed.) Los Angeles: Boom! Studios, [40] pp. (kaboom!™ 65.) [See the principal story, "Les Legionnaires", regarding

Snoopy's fantasy of joining the French Foreign Legion, which includes several panels with Snoopy's brother, Spike, in the desert near Needles, California.]

Scott, Florence E.

1915 6.827 *Across the continent with Paul and Peggy.* (Illustrated by Arthur O. Scott.) New York: Hurst and Co., 313 pp. [See Chapter 21, "On Bright Angel Trail", pp. 269-275. Book also includes photographic illustrations by Richard Hurst.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1915, ITEM NO. 30.885

Sebeny, Deann, AND Weaver, Brian

2010 6.652 *Tyler Cray and the Grand Canyon birthday.* Powder Springs, Georgia: Creation Book Publishers, 96 [99] pp. [Creationist perspective.]

Seemore, Atlas

2024 6.1696 *Rusty goes hiking : Grand Canyon : a little pig explores America's national parks.* [No imprint], [28] pp.

Seton, Ernest Thompson

1905 6.591 *Woodmyth and fable.* Toronto: William Biggs, 181 pp. [See "The Single Way", pp. 138-139. Parable; Grand Canyon and Colorado River.]

1953 6.592 森の神話と寓話,森の物語 [*Mori no shinwa to gūwa : Mori no monogatari*] [Forest myths and fables : Forest story]. Tokyo: Hyōronsha, 417 pp. (シートン全集. 第17 [Shīton zenshū, 17]. Uchiyama Kenji, ed.) [Translation of *Woodmyth and Fable* and *Woodland Tales*.] [In Japanese.]

Seybold, Celisa

2012 6.781 *The keys to adventure : echoes of the canyons.* [No imprint], 65 [68] pp. [An on-demand publication, part a "The Keys to Adventure" series.] [A young girl "time-travels" via a magical piano to run the Colorado River with John Wesley Powell.]

Shaler, Robert

1914 6.207 *The Boy Scouts of the Geological Survey.* New York: Hurst and Co., 160 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:242

Shaw, Jeffrey S.

NO DATE 6.694 *The Teddy bear, Kirmayir, visits London, Arizona, Las Vegas, and the Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 51 pp. [Copy acquired new 2011.] [An on-demand publication.]

PART 6. PUBLICATIONS FOR AND BY YOUTH AND YOUNG ADULTS
(GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS)

SECTION 2: FICTION

Sheftall, Andrew

NO DATE 6.1680 *Next stop Grand Canyon : a Macy and Pacey puppy adventure.* [No imprint], [29] pp. [Copy acquired new 2023.] [An on-demand publication.]

Shigekawa, Marlene, AND Kikuchi, Isao

1993 6.1372 *Blue jay in the desert.* Chicago: Polychrome Publishing Corp., [40] pp. [Japanese American boy and his grandfather in the Poston Relocation Camp, Arizona, during World War II.]

Skurzynski, Gloria, AND Ferguson, Alane

2002 6.345 *Over the edge.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 149 [152] pp. (Mysteries in Our National Parks No. 7.)

2007 6.464 悬崖边缘 [*Xuan ya bian yuan*]. (Jingke He, translator.) Beijing: 北京少年儿童出版社 [Beijing shao nian er tong], 149 pp. [Translation of *Over the Edge*.] [In Chinese.]

2008 6.437 *Over the edge : a mystery in Grand Canyon National Park.* Washington, D.C., National Geographic Society, 1st digest ed., 158 [160] pp. (Mysteries in Our National Parks No. 7.)

Slattery, Jennifer

2009 6.656 *A Grand Canyon adventure.* Kansas City, Missouri: Myth Slayers Ministries, 139 pp. [Fiction; Creationist perspective.]

Slonim, David

2005 6.1701 *He came with the couch.* San Franciso: Chronicle Books, [36] pp. [A delightfully humorous and illustrated story about someone—a Muppet-looking someone referred to just as "he"—who came seated on a couch bought at a rummage sale, who his owners could not get rid of. A doctor prescribes, "he needs to get out more", and the first place visited (with him still seated) is the Grand Canyon (illustrated on two pages with all of its butteiful scenery looking like couches).]

2006 6.1702 *הוא בא עם ספה* [Hu ba 'im ha-sapa]. (Lori Eshel, translator.) Tel Aviv: אישונים [Ishonim], [unpaginated]. [Translation of *He came with the couch*.] [In Hebrew.]

2008 6.1703 *Er kam mit der Couch.* Frankfurt am Main: Baumhaus Verlag, [unpaginated]. (Ein Baumhaus-Bilderbuch.) [Translation of *He came with the couch*.] [In German.]

2008 6.1704 *Venía con el sofá.* México: SEP [Secretaría de Educación Pública], Grupo Editorial Norma, [unpaginated]. [Translation of *He came with the couch*.] [In Spanish.]

2008 6.1705 *Venía con el sofá.* Bogotá: Norma, [unpaginated]. [Translation of *He came with the couch*.] [In Spanish.]

2017 6.1706 *Er kam mit der Couch.* Köln: Baumhaus, [unpaginated]. [Translation of *He came with the couch*.] [In German.]

2021 6.1707 *He came with the couch.* San Franciso: Chronicle Books, [36] pp. [1st Chronicle paperback ed.]

Smith, Cat

2020 7.1619 (WITH Brad Blake and Kelly Blake) *Walter finds a home.* (Illustrations by Jasmine "Jazzy" Smith.) Bloomington, Indiana: Archway Publishing, [23] pp. (A Walter The Orphaned Donkey Series.) ["Dedicated to Walter and all the burros that call Oatman home." The story itself does not refer to Oatman, although p. [23] notes that contributors Brad and Kelly Blake live and run businesses in Oatman, where the real-life Walter lives. The human characters in the story portray the Blakes.]

Sobol, Donald J.

1986 6.1531 *The amazing power of Ashur Fine.* New York: Macmillan and Co., 114 pp. [Story line concludes in Lake Havasu City, Arizona.]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Sebesta and Overman, 1987, ITEM NO. 30.1462

1987 6.1532 *The amazing power of Ashur Fine.* Mahwah, New Jersey: Troll Associates, 114 pp. [Story line concludes in Lake Havasu City, Arizona.]

Sparling, Amy

2015 6.1016 *Autumn adventure. Part 6—The honeymoon.* [No imprint], 82 pp. (Summer Unplugged, Part 6.) [Fiction. Includes Grand Canyon.] [An on-demand publication.]

Spataro, Tery

2021 6.1600 *In search of elk.* [No place]: Truth Strength Publishing, [32] pp. [Photo book, at Grand Canyon.] [An on-demand publication.]

Sproul, Gloria C., AND Meyer, Michael

2001 6.323 *The legend of the Grand Canyon.* Tucson, and Honor, Michigan: Mishe Mokwa Publications, [40] pp.

Stafford, Jean

1968 6.709 Mountain Jim; was Tim's ghastly moonlit visitor a dream or a reality? *Boys' Life*, 58(2) (February): 26-27, 66-67. [Story features character at work on jigsaw puzzle of Grand Canyon.]

PART 6. PUBLICATIONS FOR AND BY YOUTH AND YOUNG ADULTS
(GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS)

SECTION 2: FICTION

Stallworth, Michelle

NO DATE 6.1599 *Piper goes to the Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], [33] pp. [Title character is a dog.] [An on-demand publication. Copy acquired new in 2021.]

Stamper, Judith Bauer, AND Gangloff, Hope

2003 6.692 *The Magic School Bus : rocky road trip.* New York, Toronto, London, Auckland, Sydney, Mexico City, New Delhi, Hong Kong, and Buenos Aires: Scholastic, Inc., 89 [90] pp. (The Magic School Bus, 20. A Science Chapter Book.) ("Based on *The Magic School Bus* books written by Joanna Cole and illustrated by Bruce Degen.") [A trip to Grand Canyon.]

Steffan, Jack

1960 6.212 *The gift of wilderness : a novel set in Grand Canyon National Park.* New York: John Day Co., 188 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 9-5|

Stephenson, Midji, AND Gray, Steve

2015 6.1080 *The ravenous raven.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, [32] pp.

Stephenson, Midji, AND Spengler, Kenneth

2012 6.786 *Whose tail on the trail at Grand Canyon?* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, [32] pp. [*NOTE*: Copyright and publisher's data appear on rear cover; repeated on rear dust jacket flyleaf.]

Stevens, C. M.

1915 6.765 *Uncle Jeremiah at the Panama-Pacific Exposition : strange, startling and amazing adventures of the famous farmer philosopher and his friends amid the gorgeous scenes at the Golden Gate.* (Illustrated by Harold F. Colson.) New York: Grosset and Dunlap, 319 pp. + advertisements. [See p. 85: Uncle Jeremiah remarks, "I must say that these artificial make-ups look rather feeble after you spent an equal amount of time in Mammoth Cave, the Grand Canon.[*sic*] Yosemite Valley and a few others of America's Eternal Expositions." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Stevens, Mark W.

2020 6.1590 *Daisy's Grand Canyon adventure.* [No place]: Third Mountain Publishing, [vi], 94, vi pp. (Daisy Starshine Series, Book 3.) [An author-illustrated book. Daisy is "a young, orphaned, and disabled donkey".] [An on-demand publication.]

PART 6. PUBLICATIONS FOR AND BY YOUTH AND YOUNG ADULTS
(GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS)

SECTION 2: FICTION

Stib, Tio [*pseudonym*] [Miller, Stephen]

2016 6.1207 *Perils of Peyeto, the last vaquita porpoise. Las travesías de Payeto, la última vaquita marina.* (Illustrated by Eric Savage.) (Spanish translation by Soledad Fernández Viola.) [No imprint], 228 pp. ("Copyright 2015 by Tio Stib Derechos reservados 2016 por Tio Stib" [*sic*] [p. ii].) [Cover title: *Perils of Peyeto : saving the last vaquita porpoise. Las travesías de Payeto, salvando la última vaquita marina.*] [An on-demand publication.] [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

Stilton, Geronimo [fictional]

2012 6.888 *Dov'è sparito Falco Rosso?* Milano: Edizioni Piemme S.p.A., 128 pp. (Storie da Ridere, 86) [See "Avventura da Urlo Nº 4, Continua l'Avventura da Urlo Nº 4", pp. 78-83, mule ride into Grand Canyon; and "Avventura da Urlo Nº 5", pp. 84-91, river trip and conclusion.] [Geronimo Stilton is the main character of the Geronimo Stilton series; written in the first person.] [In Italian.]

2014 6.889 *Flight of the Red Bandit.* (Lidia Morson Tramontozzi, translator.) New York: Scholastic, Inc., 107 pp. + advertisements. (Geronimo Stilton, 56.) [English translation of *Dov'è Sparito Falco Rosso?*] [See "Extreme Adventure #4, Part 2", pp. 70-75, mule ride into Grand Canyon; and "Extreme Adventure #5", pp. 76-89, river trip and conclusion.] [Geronimo Stilton is the main character of the Geronimo Stilton series; written in the first person.]

Stilton, Thea [fictional]

2004 6.938 Have you seen Geronimo Stilton? *The Rodent's Gazette* (Edizioni Piemme—Italy, and Scholastic, Inc.), 1(1) (January): 4-5. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Sunkad, Divya

2011 6.936 Adler's fun trip. *Zooperior News* (Superior Elementary School, Superior, Colorado), 1(1) (March): 2. [Fiction by young writer. Adler is a young eagle. Briefly includes Grand Canyon.]

Swinnerton, James

1923 6.217 *Canyon Country Kiddies.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday, Page and Co., 74 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 119| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 9-5| **FARQUHAR 125** FQ6:257 FQ14:141 FQ17:457A, 457B FQ24/2:849 FQ25:76 FQ30:278

T

Tarcher, Mallory

1994 6.252 *Susette's awesome adventure.* Kensington Publishing Corp. (Adventures, Inc., 2.)

Taylor, S. S. [Taylor, Sarah Stewart]

2012 6.1463 *The Expeditioners and the treasure of Drowned Man's Canyon.* (Illustrations by Katherine Roy.) Dexter, Michigan: McSweeney's McMullens, 375 pp. [Story line follows young Expeditioners in search of a lost treasure of gold taken by Spanish soldiers in 1567. Plot takes place mostly in "Northern Arizona", where near Flagstaff is "Drowned Man's Canyon" and "Azure Canyon". A map is somewhat reminiscent of the area of Grand Canyon between Deer Creek and Havasu Canyon, with the canyon of the Colorado River seemingly represented by Azure Canyon, and Havasu Canyon seemingly represented by Drowned Man's Canyon. (*E.E.S.*)]

2019 6.1464 *The Expeditioners and the treasure of Drowned Man's Canyon.* (Illustrations by Katherine Roy.) [No place]: Harlow Brook Books, 350 [353] + pp. (The Expeditioners, Book 1.) [Volume appends "A Sneak Peek at Book #2; The Expeditioners and the Secret of King Triton's Lair", 9 pp.]

Tex, Ione

1953 6.1343 "Ah-hode"; the Mohave maiden. *From:* Colorado River Indian Tribes [SECTION]. *In: The new trail : 1941 : revised 1953 : a book of creative writing by Indian students.* Phoenix: Phoenix Indian School (Phoenix Indian School Print Shop), pp. 78-79. [Author is aged 15.]

Thompson, Jackie

2018 6.1309 *Guppy the puppy's Grand Canyon Adventure.* [No place]: www.coloring-nature.com, [34] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Thompson, Ruth

1922 6.738 *Comrades of the desert : stories of the adventures of four boys in sagebrush land.* San Francisco: Harr Wagner Publishing Co., 2nd ed., 205 pp. [Grand Canyon, p. 56, *in passing*.]

Thompson-Hoffman, Susan

1989 6.219 *Delver's danger.* (Illustrations by Eileen Major Buzzanco.) Norwalk, Connecticut: Harowitz/Rae Book Manufacturers, [unpaginated]. (Smithsonian Wild Heritage

Collection, Grand Canyon Series.) [Text copyright Soundprints Corp. and Smithsonian Institution; illustrations copyright Soundprints Corp.; manufactured by Harowitz/Rae Book Manufacturers, subsidiary of Trudy Corp., Norwalk, Connecticut; designed by Trudy Oliver, Oliver and Lake Design Associates.] [Accompanied by audio tape cassette; stuffed animal available separately.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 9-7|

1989 6.220 *Tassel's mission.* (Illustrations by Eileen Major Buzzanco.) Norwalk, Connecticut: Harowitz/Rae Book Manufacturers, [unpaginated]. (Smithsonian Wild Heritage Collection, Grand Canyon Series.) [Text copyright Soundprints Corp. and Smithsonian Institution; illustrations copyright Soundprints Corp.; manufactured by Harowitz/Rae Book Manufacturers, subsidiary of Trudy Corp., Norwalk, Connecticut; designed by Trudy Oliver, Oliver and Lake Design Associates.] [Accompanied by audio tape cassette; stuffed animal available separately.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 9-7|

Titan Comics

2012 6.1360 Tinker, tailor, gamer, spy! *Transformers Prime* (Titan Comics, London), (4). (Rona Simpson, ed.) [Regarding the opening of the GroundBridge, note that the coordinates given for the other end is in the middle of Grand Canyon Village.]

2012 6.1361 All the president's 'bots! *Transformers Prime* (Titan Comics, London), (6). (Rona Simpson, ed.) [Story concludes at the Grand Canyon.]

Titus, Eve

2017 6.1190 *Basil in the Wild West.* (Illustrated by Paul Galdone.) New York, London, Toronto, Sydney, and New Delhi: Aladdin, 90 pp. + [12] pp. promotional. (The Great Mouse Detective.) [Features mystery at the Hathaway Hotel, a mouse hotel at Grand Canyon.]

Trejo, Terrilyn M., AND Brunner, Emily

2023 6.1675 *The Grand Canyon : the traveling tales of Nacho and Lola.* Gilbert, Arizona: Lawley Publishing (Lawley Enterprises LLC), [35] pp.

Troy, Anne, AND Green, Phyllis

1989 6.352 *Brighty of the Grand Canyon by Marguerite Henry : study guide.* Palatine, Illinois: Anne Troy and Phyllis Green, 33 pp.

Turngren, Annette

1955 6.299 The water witch. *American Girl*, 38 (July): 7-9, 39-40, (August): 32-33, 52-54, (September): 36-37, 51-55, (October): 28-29, 52-56, (November): 30-31, 36-38, (December): 26-27, 42-43. (Illustrations by Will Davies.)

1964 6.253 *The mystery of the water witch.* (Illustrated by Harvey Woolhiser.) New York: Random House, 153 pp. (American Girl Library, 7.)

U

UU [*pseudonym* (as like two horseshoes); same as "Flopears" listed in Part 6, Section 1]

1956 6.1005 The Hitchin' Rack [LETTERS SECTION]. *Boys' Life*, 46(12) (December): 7. [Response to letter from Tommy Jennings, regarding folk tales and creation of Grand Canyon. UU replies that it was "my great-great grandfather, Don Juan Ladimos Pedro", a burro who dug out the canyon, in the process forever burying the location of the fabled Lost Dutchman mine.]

V

Van Dyne, Edith [*pseudonym*] [Baum, L. Frank]

1911 6.678 *Aunt Jane's nieces and Uncle John.* Chicago: Reilly and Britton Co, 275 pp. + advertisements. [See particularly, Chapter 9, "Nature's Masterpiece", pp. 114-124. Fiction.]

Vandercook, Margaret

1917 6.585 *The Camp Fire Girls at the end of the trail.* Philadelphia: John C. Winston Co., 240 pp. [See Chapter 20, "The Grand Canyon".]

Vañó Pastor, Eduardo

2010 6.1088 *Aventura en el Gran Cañón : con Roberto Alcazar y Pedrín : una aventura completa.* [Barcelona?]: Planeta. (Roberto Alcazar y Pedrín, 45.) [Comic-book format.] [In Spanish.]

Viau, Nancy

2008 6.1349 *Samantha Hansen has rocks in her head.* New York: Amulet Books (Harry N. Abrams, Inc.), 178 [182] pp. [Includes Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon.]

W

Walt Disney [firm]

1945	6.467	Taming the rapids. *In: Walt Disney's Comics and Stories*, (58) (July). [Donald Duck.]
1961	6.468	Lost frontier. *In: Walt Disney's Comics and Stories*, (246) (March). [Donald Duck.]
1965	6.1007	Zorro; les imposteurs du Grand Canyon. Paris: Éditions O.D.E.J., [32] pp. (Série Télévision) (Collection Albums Filmés, 56.) [Comic-book format.] [In French.]
1987	6.469	*Walt Disney's Op og ned af Grand Canyon.* [Copenhagen]: Serieforlaget, 46 pp. (Eventry fra Onkel Joakims Skatkiste, Nr. 5.) [Uncle Scrooge.] [*NOTE*: ITEM NOS. 6.469-6.472 employ same cover art.] [In Swedish.]
1987	6.470	*Walt Disney's Tur-retur Grand Canyon.* [Imprint?]: 46 pp. [Uncle Scrooge.] [*NOTE*: ITEM NOS. 6.469-6.472 employ same cover art.] [In Norwegian.]
1987	6.471	*Walt Disney's Bovjakt i Grand Canyon.* Malmö: Serieförl./Hemmets Journal, 46 pp. [Uncle Scrooge.] [*NOTE*: ITEM NOS. 6.469-6.472 employ same cover art.] [In Danish.]
1987	6.472	*Walt Disney's Fünfmal Grand Canyon und zurück.* München: Ehapa-Buchverlag, 46 pp. (Abenteuer aus Onkel Dagoberts Schatzruhe.) [Uncle Scrooge.] [Two cover states.] [*NOTE*: ITEM NOS. 6.469-6.472 employ same cover art.] [In German.]
1996	6.476	*Het smeltende geld.* (Annelies Konijenbelt, translator.) Amsterdam: De Geïllusteerde Pers, 254 pp. (Walt Disney's Donald Duck, Pocket 36.) [See "Oom Dagobert op jacht in de Grand Canyon".] [Uncle Scrooge.] [In Dutch. English ed. not identified.]
2003	6.473	Taming the rapids. *In: Walt Disney's Comics and Stories*, (681) (June). [Donald Duck.]
2005	6.1403	*Fünfmal Grand Canyon und zurück.* Köln: Egmont-Ehapa, 48 pp. (Abenteuer aus Onkel Dagoberts Schatzruhe, 4.) (Ehapa Comic Collection.) [Uncle Scrooge.] [In German.]
2009	6.474	Grand Canyon conquest! *In: Walt Disney's Uncle Scrooge*, (388) (April).

Wells, Robison

2013	6.879	*Black out.* New York: HarperTeen, 426 pp. [Includes Glen Canyon Dam and Hoover Dam.]

Werttemberger, Yvonne

2020 6.1577 *Sarah, Blake and Salt : an adventure in the desert.* (Illustrated by Annabelle Yedinak.) Palm Springs, California: Sunacumen Press, 98 pp. [Includes Salton Sea area.] [An on-demand publication.]

White, Dale [*pseudonym*] [Place, Marian T.]

1962 6.234 *John Wesley Powell : geologist-explorer.* New York: Julian Messner, Inc., 192 pp. ("Published simultaneously in Canada by The Copp Clark Publishing Co., Limited".) [Fictional biography.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:494 THOMAS 1048

Wood, James Playstead

1969 6.386 *The mammoth parade*. (Pictures by Robert Nadler.) New York: Pantheon Books, 148 pp.

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *NEW YORK TIMES*: Cormier, 1969 June 1, ITEM NO. 3.875

Wright, Elvirton

1891 6.748 Up the trail. *The Youth's Companion* (Boston), 64(5) (January 29): 65-66. [Fiction.]

Wunder, Wendy

2014 6.1003 *The museum of intangible things.* New York: Razorbill (Penguin Group (USA), LLC), 296 pp. [Grand Canyon, p. 257 and following.] [Fiction.]

2015 6.1004 *Das Glück wächst nicht auf Bäumen : Roman.* München: Goldmann Verlag, 320 pp. [Grand Canyon, p. 279 and following.] [Fiction. Translation of *The Museum of Intangible Things*.] [In German.]

Y

Young, Clarence

1912 6.566 *The Motor Boys after a fortune : or The hut on Snake Island.* New York: Cupples and Leon Co., 248 pp. [Radium hunt in Grand Canyon.]

1913 6.1112 *The Motor Boys on the border : or Sixty nuggets of gold.* New York: Cupples and Leon Co., 246 pp. [See pp. 14-15, 47-48, both passages of which refer, in a form of embedded advertising, to the Motor Boys' hunt for radium in Young's (1912, ITEM NO. 6.566) *The Motor Boys After a Fortune*; otherwise this book does not pertain to this bibliography.]

Young, Eugene J.

1914 6.565 The hazing of Kid Burnham; what rough and daring men of the West did to a green but brave New Jersey boy. *Boys' Life*, 4(1) (March): cover, 3-4, 26-29. [Fiction.]

Z

Zschock, Martha Day

2018 6.1302 *Hello, Grand Canyon!* Carlisle, Massachusetts: Commonwealth Editions (Applewood Books, Inc.), [18] pp. [including covers]. [Covers and pages all are stiff paperboards.]

THE GRAND CANON

A WORLDWIDE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS IN THE UNITED STATES AND MEXICO

7

FICTION

Fiction for adult audiences that includes the Grand Canyon or the lower Colorado River region

GO TO VOLUME CONTENTS PAGE
GO TO BIBLIOGRAPHY TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART 7. FICTION

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

OVERVIEW. This part lists only works of fiction, including folklore and the scripts for plays and other such productions. Some titles may infer the plot is in Grand Canyon, but which really employ the name for its recognizable literary effect. Particular-interest subjects that may be considered by many to be works of fiction—such as those relating to unidentified flying objects (UFOs), ancient Egyptian relics in Grand Canyon, and Creationist topics—are considered to belong either to "General" subjects or to the specific subject to which its subject applies (*e.g.*, geology) and will be found in those other parts of this bibliography. This part includes works written as "historical fiction" and matter that follows a fictional narrator or human character even though the content of the work is factual; this includes scripts for plays and screenplays. Critical analyses of fictional works will be found in Part 2 (GENERAL PUBLICATIONS) of this bibliography.

RELATED MATERIAL

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES* for additional items that relate to this part of the bibliography (which are not repeated in this part)
PART 6, SECTION 2. YOUTH—FICTION for young-reader ("juvenile") fiction

---

Part 7 includes citations of items that contain potentially offensive material, with sexual or other matter that some users, for religious, moral, or personal reasons, may not wish to encounter. The pertinent citations are grouped in the Supplement at the end of Part 7. It is additionally important to segregate these citations as this is an internationally focused bibliography with an international audience, whose particular perspectives may not be known to this compiler. The cited items themselves may contain explicit material but a few of them do not themselves contain explicit content; yet these, too, are segregated because the serials in which they appear do contain such matter. (Off-color language is not considered reason for segregation.)

GO TO END OF ANONYMOUS IN THIS PART

ANONYMOUS

DATED PUBLICATIONS, GROUPED BY YEAR

1872 7.793 The lost mine. *Frank Leslie's Chimney Corner*, 15(374) (July 27): 156-160. [Refers to Colorado River basin, and specifically notes a portion of travel in the lower Colorado River area near "Bill Williams's Fork". Illustration (p. 160) depicts man and woman boating through a rapid in narrow defile, resembling various illustrations familiar to the users of this bibliography. Short story turns on the hunt for a lost mine, Aztec treasure, and a golden idol.]

1892 7.376 On Bright Angel Trail. *The Station Agent* (Cleveland, Ohio), 6(5) (January): 193-195.

1895 7.663 "Seven-Up" Blaine's conversion. *Chambers's Journal*, 12(625) (December 21): 804-807, (626) (December 28): 820-824. [Short story takes place "in the north-west corner of Arizona, not very far from the Grand Cañon, [where] there existed the Pueblo de la Santissima Maria de los Unicomwicosowas, a Franciscan mission station" otherwise known as "New Denver".]

1903 7.421 The old Spanish mine in Grand Canyon. *The Salt Lake Mining Review* (Salt Lake City), 4(19) (January 15): 25-26.

1910 7.1112 In the Grand Canyon. *In:* Things We Have Stolen [SECTION]. *Pan-American Magazine* (New Orleans, Louisiana), 11(1) (November): 24-25. [Credited to *New Orleans Picayune*.] [Humored conversation between tourists and the driver of a "four-seated buckboard at El Tovar[,] Grand Canyon of the Colorado".]

1922 7.653 [Parody.] *In:* Rotogravure Section. *Sunday Life* (*Life*, Sunday Edition, New York), 80 (September 3): [20]. [Entire issue is satire and parody. Photograph of Grand Canyon with man standing on brink: "No dear reader, this is not the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. But Mother Nature herself might envy the work of the scenic artists in Hollywood who designed it as a setting for Jackie Coogan's forthcoming photo-drama, 'The Old Home Town.' It was built on the Coogan lot on a scale of 5280 feet to the mile and is said to have cost a great deal." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1922 7.483 [Anecdote.] *In:* The Silversheet [SECTION]. *Sunday Life* (*Life*, Sunday Edition, New York), 80 (September 3): 24. [Entire issue is satire and parody. "While 'out on location' at the Grand Canyon for his new photodrama, 'The Old Home Town,' Jackie Coogan pulled a good one. As he gazed into the mighty abyss, age-old as time itself,

Anonymous (*continued*)

		the youthful star remarked: 'Say! That looks like a swell place to throw your old safety razor blades.'" (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1923	7.1118	Celebrates his birthday quietly; James T. Blivvens, the celebrated skylight salesman, reaches his thirty-seventh anniversary. *Vanity Fair*, 20(2) (April): 49, 112. ("From an interview by our staff correspondent".) [In the "interview", Blivvens is quoted (p. 49), "But undoubtedly the most serious thing before the American public is the gradual erasure of the Grand Canyon. I have laid, or lain, awake many hours thinking of that and trying to find a way to stop it. Dr. Davis of Harvard says that it will eventually be as flat as yesterday's newspaper. Frankly I don't like it." Shortly later, he continues, "But tell me, have you ever seen the Grand Canyon?" The correspondent replies, "No." "Neither have I, and that's why I worry about it. If I had had a look at it, it could flatten out any time it pleased."]
1930	7.321	*Die Goldmine im Grand Canyon.* Leipzig: G. Kühn, 24 pp. (Buffalo Bill, Bd. 24.) [In German.]
1931	7.798	Hoover Dam too late to save Mohave ducks contends Horse Heaven Hank. *The Union Pacific Magazine* (Union Pacific System, Omaha, Nebraska), 10(7) (July): 13, 25. [Pseudonymous item about walking fish roosting in trees along the lower Colorado River.]
1931	7.799	Don't tether yore horse t' the tree yore sleepin' under warns Horse Heaven Hank. *The Union Pacific Magazine* (Union Pacific System, Omaha, Nebraska), 10(8) (August): 10-11. [Pseudonymous item about mountain lions on the Kaibab Plateau.]
1988	7.1	Call of the Rio; steamboats on the Rio de Flag. *Dragon's Plunder*, 2(7) (August): 22-29, 44-45. [Rio de Flag, Flagstaff, Arizona. Includes Lees Ferry and Grand Canyon.]
2006	7.241	The boatman's life. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(4) (Winter 2005-2006): 48. [Publisher's blurbs from *Stowaway Heart*, a romance novel by Leona Karr.]
2006	7.259	The face in Matkatamiba Canyon. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(3) (Spring/Summer): 45. [Item signed "Anonymous".]

A

Abani, Chris

2009	7.718	A path of shells. *Black Clock* (California Institute of the Arts, Valencia), (11) (Fall 2009/Winter 2010):. [Surrealistic tale. Lake Mead setting.]

Abbey, Edward

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *NEW YORK TIMES*: Hoagland, 1989 May 7, ITEM NO. 3.1929 [a retrospective review of Abbey's works, following Abbey's death in March]

NO DATE	7.588	*La banda de la tenaza*. (Illustrations by Robert Crumb.) [No place]: Editorial Berenice. [Translation of *The Monkey Wrench Gang*.] [In Spanish.]
1967	7.550	Sunflowers. *Western Review*, 4(1) (Summer):.
1975	7.2	*The monkey wrench gang.* Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 352 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 171a** ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Hanna, 1976, ITEM NO. 30.1515; Laird, 2012, ITEM NO. 30.1269 [retrospective]; Lyon, 1976, ITEM NO. 30.1516; Sibley, 1975, ITEM NO. 30.1514
1976	7.3	*The monkey wrench gang.* New York: Avon Books, 387 pp.
1978	7.540	*The monkey wrench gang.* Edinburgh: Canongate Publishing, 352 pp.
1982	7.541	*The monkey wrench gang.* London: Picador, 351 pp.
1985	7.4	*The monkey wrench gang. 10th anniversary edition.* (Illustrations by Robert Crumb.) Salt Lake City: Dream Garden Press, 356 pp. [Includes added chapter and illustrations.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 171b** FQ10:1 FQ11:4 [2nd printing] FQ11A:1 FQ12:1 FQ13:4A, 4B FQ13A:3 FQ14:1
1986	7.162	*Confessions of a barbarian.* Capra Press, 87 pp. (Capra Back-to-Back Series, volume 7.) [Excerpt from novel in progress. Back-to-Back volume includes *Red Knife Valley* by Jack Curtis.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ17:3 FQ19:4 FQ29:1
1987	7.542	*Die Universal-Schraubenschlüssel-Bande : Öko-Thriller.* (Sabine Hedinger, translator.) Reinbek bei Hamburg: Rowohlt, 436 pp. [Translation of *The monkey wrench gang*.] [In German.]
1989	7.5	*Hayduke lives! A novel.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 308 pp. [1st paperback ed. 1991.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ15:2 ["1990"] FQ19:6 ["1990"] FQ23:3 FQ28:3 FQ29:2 FQ30:2
1990	7.399	*The monkey wrench gang.* Salt Lake City: Dream Garden Press, 356 pp. [Includes added chapter and illustrations.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 171c**
1990	7.6	*Hayduke lives! A novel.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., Back Bay Books, 308 pp.
1991	7.7	*The monkey wrench gang*. (Illustrations by Robert Crumb.) Salt Lake City: Roaming the West, 356 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ30:5 FQ32:5
1992	7.8	*The monkey wrench gang.* New York: Avon Books, 346 pp.

1997	7.543	*Ne meurs pas, ô mon désert : roman.* (Pierre Guillaumin, translator.) [Paris]: Stock, 447 pp. [Translation of *The monkey wrench gang*.] [In French.]
2000	7.192	*The monkey wrench gang.* (Introduction by Douglas Brinkley.) New York: Perennial Classics, HarperCollins, 421 pp.
2004	7.544	*The monkey wrench gang.* New York: Penguin Books, 420 pp.
2003	7.837	*Банда гаечного ключа* [*Banda gayechnogo klyucha*]. (E. B. Migunova, translator.) Киев: Киевский эколого-культурный центр [Kiyev: Kiyevskiy ekologo-kul'turnyy tsentr] [Kiev Ecological and Cultural Center], 352 pp. [Translation of *The monkey wrench gang*.] [In Russian.]
2006	7.545	*The monkey wrench gang.* New York: HarperPerennial, xxiv, 421, 26 pp. (Harper Perennial Modern Classics.) [Includes final section, "P.S.: Insights, interviews & more."]
2006	7.546	*Le gang de la clef à molette : roman.* (Pierre Guillaumin, translator; preface by Robert Redford.) Paris: Gallmeister, 496 pp. [Translation of *The monkey wrench gang*.] [In French.]
2006	7.1045	*Le retour du gang de la clef à molette : roman.* (Jacques Mailhos, translator.) Paris: Gallmeister, 401 pp. [Translation of *Hayduke lives!*] [Also later printings.] [In French.]
2008	7.547	*The monkey wrench gang*. (Illustrations by Robert Crumb.) Salt Lake City: Dream Garden Press, 356 pp.
2010	7.548	*Die Monkey-Wrench-Gang : Roman*. (Illustrations by Robert Crumb.) Zürich: Walde+Graf, 470 [472] pp. [Translation of *The monkey wrench gang*.] [In German.]
2010	7.549	כנופיית המקלות בגלגלים [*Kenufiyat ha-maḳlot ba-galgalim*]. (Matan Kaminer, translator.) [Tel Aviv]: Babel, 507 pp. [Translation of *The monkey wrench gang*.] [In Hebrew.]
2012	7.831	*La Banda de la tenaza.* [No place]: Editorial Berenice. [Translation of *The monkey wrench gang*.] [In Spanish.]
2012	7.832	*Die Monkey Wrench Gang : ein Roman.* (Illustrations by Robert Crumb.) (Sabine Hedinger, translator.) Reinbek bei Hamburg: Rowohlt Taschenbuch Verlag, 556 pp. [Translation of *The monkey wrench gang*.] [In German.]
2013	7.833	*Le gang de la clef à molette : roman.* (Illustrations by Robert Crumb.) (Jacques Mailhos, translator.) Paris: Gallmeister, 547 pp. [Translation of *The monkey wrench gang*.] [In French.]
2013	7.834	*La Banda de la tenaza.* (Illustrations by Robert Crumb. Juan Bonilla and Teresa Lanero, translators.) [Barcelona]: Books4pocket D.L., 575 pp. [Translation of *The monkey wrench gang*.] [In Spanish.]
2014	7.835	*The monkey wrench gang.* New York: HarperCollins Publishers, 1st Harper Perennial Olive ed., 448 pp.
2014	7.1046	*¡Hayduke vive!* [Córdoba]: Berenice, 381 pp. [Translation of *Hayduke lives!*] [In Spanish.]

2016	7.836	*Le gang de la clef à molette.* (Jacques Mailhos, translator.) Paris: Gallmeister, 491 pp. (Totem, 69.) [Translation of *The monkey wrench gang*.] [In French.]
2017	7.1047	*Le retour du gang : roman.* (Jacques Mailhos, translator.) Paris: Gallmeister, 401 pp. [Translation of *Hayduke lives!*] [Also later printings.] [In French.]
2020	7.1101	*Sabotaj çetesi : romani.* (Nuray Önoğlu, translator). İstanbul: Sel Yayıncılık, 399 pp. [Translation of *The monkey wrench gang*.] [In Turkish.]

Aiken, Ednah

1914	7.210	*The river.* (Illustrated by Sydney H. Riesenberg.) New York: Grosset and Dunlap, 423 pp. [Lower Colorado River.]
1914	7.211	*The river.* (Illustrated by Sydney H. Riesenberg.) Indianapolis, Indiana: The Bobbs-Merrill Co., 423 pp. [Lower Colorado River.]

Aimard, Gustave [*pseudonym*] [Gloux, Olivier]

1855	7.984	*L'Éclaireur.* Paris: Amyot, Éditeur. [Includes occasional references to lower Colorado River.] [Also later printings.] [In French.]
1860	7.985	*Der Späher.* (Wilhelm Eduard Drugulin, translator.) Leipzig: Christian Ernst Kollmann, 3 volumes. [Translation of *L'Éclaireur.*] [Includes occasional references to lower Colorado River.] [In German.]
1861	7.986	*The Indian scout. A story of the Aztec City.* London: Ward and Lock, 429 pp. [Translation of *L'Éclaireur.*] [Includes lower Colorado River.] [Also later printings and under other imprints.]
1866	7.808	*Les gambucinos.* Paris: Amyot, 406 pp. [Includes occasional references to lower Colorado River.] [Also later printings and under other imprints.] [In French.]
1867	7.809	*Die Gambucinos : Roman.* (A. Wiessner, translator.) Leipzig: Oswald Kollmann, 194 pp. [Includes occasional references to lower Colorado River.] [In German.]
1875	7.810	*Los gambucinos (cuadro histórico de la independencia mejicana).* Barcelona: Luis Tasso, 79 pp. [Includes occasional references to lower Colorado River.] [In Spanish.]

Akins, Hugh

2004	7.640	*Yuma : a historic novel* [sic]. [Killeen, Texas]: CTC Books. [Cover adds: "Two world visions … Two forces at war. Faith and Power locked in a deadly struggle for the soul of America." (ellipsis thus)] [19th Century Catholicism and Masonry.] [Comb-bound.]

Alleman, RK [*pseudonym*][39] [Holtzin, Richard Kerry] *see also* Holtzin

2017 7.844 *John Wesley Powell: Confessions, secrets, and revelations from beyond the grave (a faux play).* [No imprint], 258 pp. (Colorado Plateau Series, Book 6.) [Series title from cover. Title-page gives series title as "Colorado Plateau Province Series".] [Format 8½ × 11 inches. With peripheral modifications, the same as Holtzin (2017, ITEM NO. 7.955).] [An on-demand publication.]

2022 7.1143 *Major John Wesley Powell : a faux stage play about the 1869 Green and Colorado River surveys.* [No imprint], 262 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Allen, Albert, III

2024 7.1170 *The forbidden canyon.* Palm Desert, California: Peter Cranberry Publishing, [39] pp. [An on-demand publication.] [Journey into the "Lost City" of the living "Guardians" in the "Forbidden Grand Canyon".]

Alvarado, Fausto

NO DATE 7.1014 *Ciudad alienigena.* [No imprint], 242 pp. [2010s.] [Hoover Dam and vicinity.] [An on-demand publication.] [In Spanish.]

NO DATE 7.1015 *Aliens city.* [No imprint], 242 pp. [Hoover Dam and vicinity.] [An on-demand publication.] [In English translation, either non-professionally or automatically.]

Anderson, Brad

2009 7.466 *Ribbon Falls.* Denver: Outskirts Press, Inc., 244 pp. [An on-demand publication. Printings indicated by code on title-page verso; copy acquired indicated as "v2.0 r1.1".]

2011 7.467 *After the falls : the sequel and companion to* Ribbon Falls*.* Denver: Outskirts Press, Inc., 214 pp. + advertisement. [An on-demand publication. Printings indicated by code on title-page verso; copy acquired indicated as "v3.0".]

Andrews, Sarah

2012 7.581 *Rock bottom.* New York: Minotaur Books, 291 pp. [Murder mystery on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Armstrong, LeRoy

1893 7.657 Sergeant Gore. (Illustrations by W. L. Metcalf.) *In: Stories of the Army.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, pp. 109-138. (Stories From Scribner.) [Assignment to Fort Yuma, *in passing*, pp. 114, 129. No pertinent illustration.]

---

[39] Holtzin's self-published works, without imprint, have over time been selectively re-released under new titles and dates but with little or no revision or new format other than cover and title-page. Once this approach was discovered, only those volumes that can be verifiably cited by physical examination without financial outlay will be listed in this bibliography.

PART 7. FICTION

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

Arnáiz, Fernando [Arnáiz Ibarrondo, Fernando]

2014 7.1084 *Fénix.* [No imprint], 607 pp. [See Chapter 43 (pp. 466-519), "Hai:that", which pertains to the Hualapai and Grand Canyon.] [An on-demand publication.] [In Spanish.]

2015 7.1085 *Fénix.* [El Ejido, Spain]: Círculo Rojo, 822 pp. [In Spanish.]

Aset, Seta [*pseudonym*]

2017 7.957 *Kemetstry : in the realm of the godz : a novel.* [No place]: Black Minx Productions, 155 pp. ("Copyright 2011-2017".) [In part takes place at Grand Canyon.] [An on-demand publication.]

Ashlock, Joe

1906 7.365 The leaning wall. *The Coast* (Wilhelm's Magazine), 12(3) (September): 131-138.

Astor, John Jacob

1894 7.471 *A journey in other worlds : a romance of the future.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., 476 pp. [Science fiction. See pp. 227-228, note of erosion of Grand Canyon; this takes place during discussion of landscapes on Jupiter.]

Atherton, Gertrude

1918 7.580 *The white morning : a novel of the power of the German women in wartime.* New York: Frederick A. Stokes Co., 195 pp. [See p. 18, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Austin, Mary

1909 7.522 *Lost borders.* New York and London: Harper and Brothers, 209 pp. [See p. 2: "Out there, a week's journey from everywhere, the land was not worth parcelling off, and the boundaries which should logically have been continued until they met the cañon of the Colorado ran out in foolish wastes of sand and inextricable disordered ranges." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Axler, James

1994 7.138 *Trader redux.* Toronto, New York, London, Amsterdam, Paris, Sydney, Hamburg, Stockholm, Athens, Tokyo, Milan, Madrid, Warsaw, Budapest, and Auckland: Worldwide Library, 349 pp. ("Deathlands" series. A Golden Eagle Book.)

B

Baars, Donald L.

1997 7.9 *Death on the Colorado Express : the Glen and Bessie Hyde mystery.* Grand Junction, Colorado: Cañon Publishers Ltd., 188 pp. [Half-title gives subtitle as, "The Glen and Bessie Hyde Story".] [Historical fiction.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11B:14 FQ12:509 FQ13:21 FQ16:8 FQ17:28 FQ19:50 FQ21:5 FQ22B:12 FQ23:22 FQ24/1:45 FQ26:21 FQ32:18
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Dimock, 1997, ITEM NO. 30.70; Laird, 1998, ITEM NO. 30.168

Bacigalupi, Paolo

2006 7.1061 The tamarisk hunter. (Illustrations by Stan Shaw.) *High Country News*, 38(12) (June 26): cover, 8-13. [Includes lower Colorado River.]

2007 7.1062 The tamarisk hunter. *Magazine of Fantasy and Science Fiction*, 112(5)(661) (May): 64-77.

2008 7.1063 *Pump Six and other stories.* San Francisco: Night Shade Books, 418 pp. [See "The Tamarisk Hunter", pp. 123-135.]

2010 7.1064 *Čerpadlo 6.* (Richard Podaný, translator.) Praze: Plus, 298 pp. [Translation of *Pump Six*; includes "The Tamarisk Hunter".] [In Czech.]

2011 7.1065 *Pompa nr 6 i inne opowiadania.* (Wojciech M. Próchniewicz, translator.) Warszawa: Wydawnictwo MAG, 707 pp. [Translation of *Pump Six*; includes "The Tamarisk Hunter".] [In Polish.]

2012 7.1066 第六ポンプ [Dairoku ponpu]. (中原尚哉, 金子浩 [Naoya Nakahara and Hiroshi Kaneko], translators.) Tōkyō: 早川書房 [Hayakawashobō], 392 pp. [Translation of *Pump Six*; includes "The Tamarisk Hunter".] [In Japanese.]

2013 7.1067 *La bomba número seis y otros relatos.* (Manuel de los Reyes, translator.) Barcelona: Fantascy (Random House Mondadori), 394 pp. [Translation of *Pump Six*; includes "The Tamarisk Hunter".] [In Spanish.]

2014 7.1068 *La fille-flûte et autres fragments de futurs brisés.* Vauvert, France: Au diable Vauvert, 433 pp. [Translation of *Pump Six*; includes "The Tamarisk Hunter".] [In French.]

2014 7.1069 *La fille-flûte et autres fragments de futurs brisés.* Paris: J'ai lu, 411 pp. [Translation of *Pump Six*; includes "The Tamarisk Hunter".] [In French.]

2015 7.1070 The tamarisk hunter. *In:* Adams, John Joseph (ed.), *Loosed upon the world : the Saga anthology of climate fiction.* London, Sydney, New York, Toronto, and New Delhi: Saga Press, pp. 511-526.

2015 7.769 *The water knife.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 371 [376] pp. [Novel of the Colorado River and water resources in the southern Nevada region. Story takes place in the near future.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES LaFrance, 2015, ITEM NO. 30.1325; *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, Staff, 2015, ITEM NO. 30.1144

2015 7.1071 The tamarisk hunter. *In:* Adams, John Joseph (ed.), *Wastelands 2 : more stories of the Apocalypse.* London: Titan Books, pp. 13-27.

2016 7.1072 6 号泵 [6 hao beng]. (梁宇晗 [Liang Yuhan], translator.) Chengdou: 四川科学技术出版社 [Si chuan ke xue ji shu chu ban she], 310 pp. [Translation of *Pump Six*; includes "The Tamarisk Hunter".] [In Chinese.]

2016 7.979 *Cuchillo de agua.* (Manuel de los Reyes, translator.) Barcelona: Fantascy, 539 pp. [Translation of *The water knife*.] [In Spanish.]

2016 7.980 *Vodní nůž.* (Richard Podaný, translator.) Praha: Argo, 348 pp. [Translation of *The water knife*.] [In Czech.]

2016 7.981 *Водосрез* [Vodosrez]. (Елена Павлова [Elena Pavlova], translator.) София: Сиела Норма АД [Sofia: Siela Norma AD], 436 pp. [Translation of *The water knife*.] [In Bulgarian.]

2016 7.1083 *Faca de água.* (Alexandre Raposo, translator.) Rio de Janeiro: Editoria Intrínseca Ltda. [Translation of *The water knife*.] [In Portuguese.]

2017 7.982 *Water : der Kampf beginnt : Thriller.* (Wolfgang Müller, translator.) München: Wilhelm Heyne Verlag, 464 pp. [Translation of *The water knife*.] [In German.]

2018 7.983 *Water knife : roman.* (Sara Doke, translator.) Paris: Éditions J'ai Lu, 509 pp. [Translation of *The water knife*.] [In French.]

2019 7.1126 水刀子 [shui dao zi]. (穆卓芸 [Mu Zhuoyun], translator.) Shanghai: 文汇出版社 [Wén huì chūbǎn shè] [Wenhui Publishing House], 449 pp. [Translation of *The water r knife*.] [In Chinese.]

Backhaus, Jaclyn

2017 7.966 *Men On Boats.* New York: Dramatists Play Service, Inc., 92 pp. [Script of comedic play about John Wesley Powell's Colorado River expedition, with an all-female cast.] [Notes on p. 3: "MEN ON BOATS was produced in New York City in 2016 by Playwrights Horizons, Inc. (Tim Sanford, Artistic Director; Leslie Marcus, Managing Director) and Clubbed Thumb (Maria Striar, Producing Artistic Director, Sarah McLellan, Managing Director). It was directed by Will Davis, the scenic design was by Arnulfo Maldonado, the costume design was by Ásta Bennie Hostetter, the lighting design was by Solomon Weisbard, the sound design was by Jane Shaw, and the production stage manager was Erin Gloria Albrecht. The cast was as follows: John Wesley Powell, Kelly McAndrew; William Dunn, Kristen Sieh; John Colton Sumner, Donnetta Lavinia Grays; Old Shady, Elizabeth Kenny; Bradley, Layla Khoshnoudi; O. G. Howland, Hannah Cabell; Seneca Howland, Danaya Esperanza; Frank Goodman, Birgit Huppuch; Hall, Danielle Davenport; Hawkins, Jocelyn Bioh." "MEN ON BOATS was initially developed and produced by Clubbed Thumb in 2015."]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2016, Klem, 2018, ITEM NO. 30.1364 ITEM NO. 30.1363 *NEW YORK TIMES*: Brantley, 2015 June 24, ITEM NO. 3.1875

Bailey, Jodie

2024 7.1162 *Hidden in the canyon.* Toronto, Ontario: Love Inspired, 366 [368] pp. (Harlequin.) (Love Inspired Suspense; Inspirational Romance.) [Also a large-type ed.; see in Part 5, Section 1 of this bibliography.]

Bailey, Jodie, AND Hansen, Valerie

2020 7.1161 *Canyon standoff.* Toronto, Ontario: Love Inspired, 218 pp., 6 pp. advertisements. (Love Inspired Suspense; Inspirational Romance; Harlequin Love Inspired Suspense.) ("This edition published by arrangement with Harlequin Books S.A." [title-page verso].) ("Park rangers facing deadly foes . . . Two tales of danger in the Grand Canyon" [back cover; ellipsis is part of quotation].) [Volume comprises two separate stories: "Canyon Under Seige" by Valerie Hansen (pp. 7-111; "Missing in the Wilderness" by Jodie Bailey, pp. 113-218); the last page of each is a "Dear Reader" message of inspiration from the author.] [Also a large-type ed.; see in Part 5, Section 1 of this bibliography.]

Bailey, Shaun

2017 7.870 *Mud puddlers.* [No imprint], 256 pp. [Features Hoover Dam.] [An on-demand publication.]

Baker, S. Omar

1977 7.10 The cowboy and the canyon. *Frontier Times*, 51(6) (New Series, 110): 6.

Baldacci, David

2018 7.987 *Long road to Mercy.* New York and Boston: Grand Central Publishing, 404 [405] pp. (An Atlee Pine Thriller.) [Plot focus is Grand Canyon.]

2019 7.1091 *Long road to Mercy.* London: Pan Books, 552 pp.

2019 7.1048 *Ausgezählt : Thriller.* (Norberg Jakober, translator.) München: Wilhelm-Heyne-Verlag, 500 pp. [Translation of *Long road to Mercy*.] [In German.]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Frei, 2019, ITEM NO. 30.1528

2020 7.1092 *Long road to Mercy*. New York: Grand Central Publishing, first oversize mass market ed., 472 pp.

Ballew, Charles

1934 7.11 *From Ragtown to Ruby.* London: J. Long, 287 pp.

Banta, Theodore M.

2000 7.338 *Conquest of a continent : nine generations on the American frontier.* [No place]: Xlibris Corp., 562 pp. [Historical novel in the form of a genealogy; last half includes significantly the lower Colorado River region.]

Barber, Phyllis

1990 7.12 *The school of love : short stories.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 113 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam.]

1991 7.13 *And the desert shall blossom.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 281 pp. [Hoover Dam.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *NEW YORK TIMES*: Mathieson, 1991 November 10, ITEM NO. 3.1346

1993 7.14 *And the desert shall blossom.* Salt Lake City: Signature Books, 281 pp. [Hoover Dam.]

2020 7.1129 *The desert between us; a novel.* Reno and Las Vegas: University of Nevada Press, 292 [295] pp. [A love story, based around the U.S. Army's camel corps in the Southwest, and principally features the region around St. Thomas, Nevada, and the Mojave Desert.]

Baret, Annie

2015 7.768 *Elemental forces : a Free Rider novel.* Alexandria, Virginia: Ktenoura Books, 318 [320] pp. [Includes Hoover Dam.] [An on-demand publication.]

Barnes, Claude T.

1918 7.807 The sting of desert's fang; a tale of the burning sands. *Outers' Book—Recreation* (Outers' Book Co., Chicago), (August): 87-90. [Colorado Desert.] [Issue masthead gives volume number as "LVIV" (*sic*), No. 2.]

Barnes, Will C.

1920 7.608 His last buffalo. *National Wool Grower* (Salt Lake City), 10(12) (December): 13-15, 44-48. [In the House Rock Valley area, a Mexican sheep herder reminiscences with his grandson.]

1920 7.347 *Tales from the X-Bar horse camp : the Blue-Roan "Outlaw" and other stories.* Chicago: The Breeders' Gazette, 217 [28] pp. [See "The Passing of Bill Jackson", pp. 104-113, and "The Mummy From the Grand Cañon", pp. 140-148.

Barrett, Lewis S.

2006 7.606 *Jack Barrett : builder of the dam.* New York, Lincoln (Nebraska), and Shanghai: iUniverse, Inc., 215 pp. [Cover adds to subtitle: *An Autobiographical Novel*.] [Hoover Dam.]

Barry, Richard

1920 7.222 *Fruit of the desert.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday, Page and Co., 245 pp. [See particularly Chapter 4, "Across the Grand Cañon", pp. 24-28.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *NEW YORK TIMES*: Anonymous, 1920 August 1, ITEM NO. 3.445

Barthelme, Frederick

1995 7.15 *Painted desert : a novel.* New York: Viking, 243 pp.

Battles, Brett

2011 7.534 *Every precious thing.* [No imprint], 339 [341] pp. (A Logan Harper Thriller.) [An on-demand publication.]

Bauermeister, Erica

2011 7.644 *Joy for beginners.* New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 272 pp.

2012 7.645 *Joy for beginners.* New York: Berkley Books, 277 pp.

Beckman, William (Mrs.)

1906 7.405 *Unclean and spotted from the world.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., Inc., 400 pp. [See in Chapter 35, references of travel by train to Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River. Although this chapter by appearances seems to be a travelogue in the first-person, examination of the remainder of the volume displays a more traditional novel narrative.]

Bedford-Jones, Henry

1925 7.126 *Arizona argonauts.* Garden City, New York: Garden City Publishing Co., Inc., 122 pp. (A Pocket Copyright.)

Beers, H. Stewart

1920 7.348 *Poppy venom.* Washington, D.C.: Andrew B. Graham Co., 462 pp. [See p. 2, and in Chapter 2, "The Cavernous Death Chamber", pp. 12-23.]

Behr, Jack, AND Kroopf, Sandy

NO DATE 7.539 *The monkey wrench gang : screenplay.* Santa Monica, California: Film Development Fund, 113 pp. [1970s?] [Based on the novel by Edward Abbey.]

Betts, Doris

1981 7.16 *Heading West : a novel.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 359 pp. (A Borzoi Book.) [One copy seen indicates, "Published December 8, 1981, Second Printing Before Publication", with dust jacket notation for Dual Main Selection of the Book-of-the-Month Club; title-page verso also indicates published simultaneously in Canada by Random House of Canada Ltd., Toronto.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ2:9 [uncorrected proof] FQ19:77 FQ21:285
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *NEW YORK TIMES*: Gutcheon, 1982 January 17, ITEM NO. 3.1928

1995 7.17 *Heading West : a novel.* New York, London, Toronto, Sydney, Tokyo, and Singapore: Scribner Paperback Fiction, 368 pp.

Birchard, Harry

2000 7.570 *Hoover Dam : an historical novel.* [No place]: Xlibris Corporation, 305 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Birney, Hoffman

NO DATE 7.515 *Forgotten cañon.* New York: Grossett and Dunlap, 306 pp.

1930 7.18 *The canon of lost waters.* Philadelphia: Penn Publishing Co., 305 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ6:15

1930 7.456 *The cañon of lost waters.* New York: Grosset and Dunlap, 305 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:46

1934 7.19 *Forgotten canon.* Philadelphia: Penn Publishing Co., 306 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ5A:A-10 FQ9:651 FQ24/1:83

1935 7.516 *Forgotten cañon.* London: John Long, 287 pp.

1941 7.517 *Forgotten cañon.* New York: Triangle Books, 306 pp. (Copyright 1934.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ30:33 ["1934"]

Bishop, Benita

2004 7.561 *Escape from El Monte*. [No place]: Lulu.com and Barriogirl.com, 155 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [See "November 1979; The Grand Canyon", pp. 137-151.]

Blackwell, Bob, AND Katz, Jill

2006 7.1006 *Miss Orange of the Salton Sea.* (Photography by Bob Blackwell; costume design and story by Jill Katz.) [No imprint], [28] pp. [Artistic photography with fictional adventure.]

Blaylock, James P.

2009	7.325	*The knights of the cornerstone.* New York: Ace Books, 287 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

Bledsoe, Lucy Jane

2018	7.1130	*Lava Falls.* Madison, Wisconsin: University of Wisconsin Press, 230 [231] pp. [Cover title: *Lava Falls : stories*.] [See the story, "Lava Falls", pp. 154-219; about a Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon.] [An on-demand publication.]

Bloundelle-Burton, John

1893	7.705	*The desert ship : a story of adventure by sea and land.* London: Hutchinson and Co., 399 pp. [Based on the legend of the Spanish-era ship said to have been lost in the Salton Sea.]
1893	7.706	*The desert ship : a story of adventure by sea and land.* New York: F. Warne, 399 pp.

Bly, Stephen

1995	7.20	*The lost manuscript of Martin Taylor Harrison.* Wheaton, Illinois: Crossway Books, 349 pp. (The Austin Stoner Files, Book One.)

Boisserie, Pierre, AND Chabbert, Eric

2004	7.469	*Nova Genesis. 2. Grand Canyon.* Grenoble: Editions Grénat, 48 pp. [Graphic novel.] [In French.]

Bonelli, Giovanni Luigi

1977	7.415	Grand Canyon. *Tex* (Sergio Bonelli Editore, Milano), (202) (August). (Screenplay by Gianluigi Bonelli and Guido Nolitta; designed by Giovanni Ticci and Erio Nicolò; cover art by Aurelio Galleppini.) [Graphic novel (comic book). Also known as *Tex Gigante*.] [Apparently "Grand Canyon" only conceptually; however, regarding Arizona and other place names, see Scremin (2012, ITEM NO. 2.29987).] [In Italian.]
1980	7.416	Grand Canyon. *Tex* (Sergio Bonelli Editore, Milano), (202) (December). [Reprint of *Tex*, (202) (August 1977).] [In Italian.]
1995	7.417	Grand Canyon. *Tutto Tex* (Sergio Bonelli Editore, Milano), (202) (July). [Reprint of *Tex*, (202) (August 1977). Modification of cover art.] [In Italian.]
2008	7.418	Grand Canyon. *Tex* (Sergio Bonelli Editore, Milano), (202) (February), Nuova Ristampa. [Reprint of *Tex*, (202) (August 1977). Modification of cover art.] [In Italian.]

Bonzani, Dean; Hall, Matt; AND Collier, Joe

2000 7.159 A mountain Christmas carol. *Flagstaff Live!*, 6(51) (December 21-27): 1, 8-9, 18.

Borrowman, Jerry

2010 7.413 *Life and death at Hoover Dam : a novel.* Sandy, Utah: Black Canyon Press, 239 [241] pp.

Bower, B. M. [*pseudonym*] [Sinclair-Cowan, Bertha Muzzy]

1919 7.756 *The thunder bird.* New York: Grosset and Dunlap, 317 pp. + advertisements. [Aeronautics fiction. See p. 150, Salton Sea, *in passing*.]

1924 7.139 *The eagle's wing : a story of the Colorado.* Boston: Little, Brown and Co., 296 pp.

Boyd, Shylah

1990 7.163 *A real man.* Latham, New York: British American Publishing, Ltd., 152 pp.

Brandeis, Gayle

2003 7.712 *The book of dead birds.* New York: HarperCollins, 241 pp. [Portions of this book take place in the Salton Sea area.]

2004 7.712 *The book of dead birds.* New York: Perennial, 241 pp.

Bridgewater, Ivan

2014 7.723 *The three books of Satu-Ra : forget the men in black fear the men in gray.* [No place]: CreateSpace, 306 pp. (The Books of Satu-Ra.) [Grand Canyon, pp. 184, 194.] [An on-demand publication.]

Brinton, George

1906 7.379 The limit. *New England Magazine*, 33(6) (February): 688-694. ["The Grand Canyon had looked too much like its pictures . . ." (p. 688). (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Brooksby, L. J. [Brooksby, Lyle, AND Brooksby, Janetha]

1999 7.632 *The Strip outlaw.* Ann Arbor, Michigan: Proctor Publications, LLC, 340+ pp.

2000 7.633 *Queen of the Strip.* Berkeley, California: Creative Arts Book Co., 230 [231] pp.

2001 7.636 *The Strip marshal.* [No place]: Xlibris Corporation, 262 [263] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

2003 7.627 *The Arizona Strip gambler.* [No place]: Agreka LLC, 235 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Brouwer, Sigmund

2007 7.611 (WITH Hank Hanegraaff) *Fuse of Armageddon.* Carol Stream, Illinois: Tyndale House Publishers, 381 pp. [Story takes place in part at Hoover Dam.]

2007 7.612 (WITH Hank Hanegraaff) *Triángulo apocalíptico.* (Mayra Urízar de Ramírez, translator.) Carol Stream, Illinois: Tyndale House Publishers. [Translation of *Fuse of Armageddon*.] [Story takes place in part at Hoover Dam.] [In Spanish.]

Brown, Dick

2023 7.1147 *Canyon crossroads.* Naples, Florida: Speaking Volumes, LLC, 226 [227] pp. + 5 pp. advertisements. (Under the Canyon Sky, Book One.) [An on-demand publication.]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Schindler, 2023, ITEM NO. 3.1631

2023 7.1152 *Heart of gold.* Naples, Florida: Speaking Volumes, LLC, 263 [265] pp. + 3 pp. advertisements. (Under the Canyon Sky, Book Two.) [An on-demand publication.]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2024, ITEM NO. 30.1648

2023 7.1159 *Guarding the treasure.* Naples, Florida: Speaking Volumes, LLC, 262 [263] pp. + 3 pp. advertisements. (Under the Canyon Sky, Book Three.) [An on-demand publication.]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2024, ITEM NO. 30.1648

Brown, Helen Dawes

1899 7.371 *A civilian attaché : a story of a frontier Army post.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 161 pp. (The Ivory Series.) [See pp. 69-70.]

Brown, J. Cabell

1892 7.951 *Calabazas : or Amusing recollections of an Arizona "city".* San Francisco: Valleau and Peterson, 251 pp. [See p. 90: "The last heard of the Rev. [Abimilech] Jones he was at the Mexican Custom House at Nogales, explaining in perfect Spanish that he was on the way to Hermosilla to visit the governor of Sonora, from whom he intended getting a concession to establish a tadpole cannery at the mouth of the Colorado River, there being quite a demand for that delicacy—from the Chinese." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Browning, Jennifer

2003 7.207 The truth about folk heroes. *Ancestry*, 21(2) (March/April): 14-19. [See p. 19, Paul Bunyan, reference to Grand Canyon *in passing*.]

Bruce, Jean

1959 7.1056 *Arizona...Zone "A" (O.S.S. 117).* Paris: Presses de la Cité, 190 [191] pp. (Jean Bruce Espionnage, 5.) [Story includes Grand Canyon.] [Title-page with ellipsis thus. Cover title: *Arizona Zone A*. Half-title page omits ellipsis; quotation marks may be either "" or «».] [Also later printings; variant cover art; publisher's logo varies. Title-page title typography may vary; for example, *Arizona Zone «A» (O.S.S. 117)*; and cover title may vary, for example, *OSS 117 Arizona Zone A*.] [Series also as "Collection Espionnage", 5; "Collection Jean Bruce", 5; also "69 NS" noted on one spine.] [Sizes vary; those noted are 16.5 x 11.5 cm and, later, 18 x 10.5 cm.] [In French.]

1959 7.1057 *Arizona Zone «A» (O.S.S. 117).* Paris: Éditions Fleuve Noir, 219 pp. [Cover title: "Arizona Zone A".] [Also later printings; variant cover art.] [In French.]

1966 7.1058 *Arizona... Zona "A".* (Aurora Alemany, translator.) Barcelona, Bogotá, Buenos Aires, Caracas, Mexico, and Rio de Janeiro: Editorial Bruguera, S. A., 224 pp. (Caballo Negro, Espionaje.) [Ellipsis in title, thus. Cover title: "Arizona Zona A : OSS 117". Half-title page: "Arizona Zona... 'A'".] [In Spanish.]

Bulla, Bonnie

2013 7.678 *Vanquishing the demon of sloth.* Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Dorrance Publishing Co., Inc., 254 pp. (The Smyth Family Defender Series—Book One.) [Lake Mead region.]

Burgess, Gelett

1906 7.666 *A little sister of destiny.* Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin and Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 259 pp. (Copyright 1905, Curtis Publishing Co.) [See p. 103, regarding a shopping trip during which comparative values of products were compared to the cost of tourism trips. "There was also a Persian rug, worth a week on the Grand Canal, and a shaving-stand, for which the Whaup sacrificed a journey to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. The leaning tower of Pisa was represented by a cheval-glass, Pike's Peak by a copper lamp." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1906 7.667 *A little sister of destiny.* New York: Grossett and Dunlap, 259 pp.

Bustin, Jerry

2015 7.763 *Unsanctioned rip off: CIA covert actin without remorse.* [No place]: CreateSpace, 280 pp. [Grand Canyon, pp. 169, 225 and following.] [An on-demand publication.]

Butziger, Alexander

2007 7.551 *Phantom train.* [No place]: Lulu Press, 150 pp. ["Grand Canyon Dam", pp. 44, 52, 160, 169, 173.] [An on-demand publication.]

Buyer, Laurie Wagner

2004 7.233 *Side canyons.* Waterville, Maine: Five Star, 275 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22:49 FQ23:65 FQ24/1:128

C

Callahan, Robert E.

1946 7.127 *Human whirlpool : a story of wanderlust and human adventure.* Hollywood, California: Murray and Gee, Inc., 384 pp.

Carr, Clark E.

1912 7.339 *The Illini : a story of the prairies.* Chicago: A. C. McClurg and Co., 8th ed., revised, 481 pp. [John Wesley Powell, *in passing*, p. 405. Historical fiction. Other eds. not examined.]

Carr, Steve

2012 7.622 *Anasazi Strip.* [No imprint], 243 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Carroll, Elsie Camberlain

1912 7.330 Margaret Hartwell's dream man [parts 1-5]. *Young Woman's Journal* (Young Ladies' Mutual Improvement Association, Salt Lake City),23(8) (August): 419-426, (9) (September): 493-497, (10) (October): 550-553, (11) (November): 633-640, (12) (December): 679-683. [See Part 4, (11) (November); Grand Canyon, which is the only part of story that includes photographs. No other part of story pertains to Grand Canyon. Story concludes (parts 6-8) in 1913, 24(1) (January): 25-30, (2) (February): 89-94, (3) (March): 142-145.]

1920 7.619 The strength of the hills. [Chapters 1-4.] *Young Woman's Journal* (Young Ladies' Mutual Improvement Association, Salt Lake City), 31(9) (September): 501-504, (10) (October): 549-552, (11) (November): 623-626, (12) (December): 680-683. [Continued in Vol. 32 (1921, ITEM NO. 7.368).]

1921 7.368 The strength of the hills. [Chapters 5-8.] *Young Woman's Journal* (Young Ladies' Mutual Improvement Association, Salt Lake City), 32(1) (January): 21-24, (2) (February): 72-76, (3) (March): 148-152, (4) (April): 209-213. [Concluded from Vol. 31 (1920, ITEM NO. 7.619).]

1936 7.140 Trails of the Old Kaibab. [Chapters 1-7.] *Relief Society Magazine*, 23(5): 289-293, (6): 363-367, (7): 419-425, (8): 492-496, (9): 545-549, (10): 613-617, (12): 763-767. [Chapters 8-12 continued in Vol. 24 (1937, ITEM NO. 7.141).]

1937 7.141 Trails of the Old Kaibab. [Chapters 8-12.] *Relief Society Magazine*, 24(1): 17-21, (2): 73-77, (3): 147-150, (4): 213-216, (5): 284-288. [Concluded from Vol. 23 (1936, ITEM NO. 7.140).]

Castle, Frank

1957 7.856 *Gun talk at Yuma.* Greenwich, Connecticut: Fawcett Publications, 176 pp. (Gold Medal Book, 679.)

1969 7.851 *Escape from Yuma.* New York: Tower Publications, 155 pp.

1972 7.852 *Escape from Yuma.* New York: Bellmont Books, 155 pp.

Castle, Sarah K.

2012 7.1078 The mutant stag at Horn Creek. *Analog Science Fiction and Fact*, 132(7/8) (July/August): 72-88.

2015 7.1079 The mutant stag at Horn Creek. *In:* Adams, John Joseph (ed.), *Loosed upon the world : the Saga anthology of climate fiction.* London, Sydney, New York, Toronto, and New Delhi: Saga Press, pp. 453-486.

2016 7.1080 *The mutant stag at Horn Creek. Il cervo di Horn Creek.* (Gabriella Gregori, translator.) Roma: Mincioni Edizioni, 155 [156] pp. (Collana Future Fiction; Francesco Verso, ed.) [Stated 1st ed.] [Cover title: *Il cervo di Horn Creek. The mutant stag at Horn Creek.*] [Book also includes an environmental essay on Pleistocene megafaunas (with no pertinence to this bibliography through geographical names), "All Eras End; Owning the Anthropocene" (pp. 53-73) / "Tutte le ere finiscono; Prendiamo possesso dell'Antropocene" (pp. 127-149).] [Format 19 × 12 cm.] [In English (pp. 5-73) and Italian (pp. 75-155).]

2017 7.1081 *The mutant stag at Horn Creek. Il cervo di Horn Creek.* (Gabriella Gregori, translator.) [No place]: Future Fiction, 2nd ed., 123 [124] pp. (Collana Future Trends / Future Trends Series; Francesco Verso, ed.) [Cover title: *Il cervo di Horn Creek. The mutant stag at Horn Creek.*] [Book also includes an environmental essay on Pleistocene megafaunas (with no pertinence to this bibliography through geographical names), "All Eras End; Owning the Anthropocene" (pp. 43-59) / "Tutte le ere finiscono; Prendiamo possesso dell'Antropocene" (pp. 102-122).] [An on-demand publication. Format 20.5 × 12.5 cm. Cover art differs from 2016 ed.] [In English (pp. 5-59) and Italian (pp. 60-122).]

Castle, William R., Jr.

1912 7.532 *The green vase.* New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 406 pp. [See p. 299, character speaking: "We're going up through Phenix [*sic*] to stop at the Grand Cañon where, thank my stars, there ain't any municipal government nor even any city hall." (ENTIRE NOTE; no other mention of Grand Canyon in text)]

Cather, Willa Sibert

1915 7.577 *The song of the lark.* Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 490 [492] pp. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, pp. 49, 53, 116.]

1925 7.327 *The professor's house.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 283 pp. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*. Also later reprintings and in collected works.]

Chandler, Patricia

1994 7.174 *Mooncaller.* Toronto, New York, London, Amsterdam, Paris, Sydney, Hamburg, Stockholm, Athens, Tokyo, Milan, Madrid, Warsaw, Budapest, and Auckland: Harlequin Books, 299+ pp. (Harlequin Superromance 582. Women Who Dare series.)

Charles, Edward, AND Charles, Anne

2012 7.815 *The Imperial connection : a mystery.* [No place]: CreateSpace, 358 pp. (The Connections Series, Book 1.) [An on-demand publication.] [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

2012 7.816 *Well bred connections : a mystery.* [No place]: CreateSpace, 418 pp. (The Connections Series, Book 2.) [An on-demand publication.] [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

2014 7.817 *Hidden connections : a mystery.* [No place]: CreateSpace, 296 pp. (The Connections Series, Book 3.) [An on-demand publication.] [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

Chong, Stephanie

2011 7.494 *Where demons fear to tread.* Don Mills, Ontario: Mira Books, 358 [360]+ pp. (A Company of Angels Novel.) [Lake Mead, Grand Canyon, p. 197 and following.]

Christner, Dianne

2006 7.246 Armed and dangerous. *In:* Christner, Dianne, Farrier, Nancy J., Mindrup, Darlene, and Tracy, Pamela Kaye, *Grand Canyon brides : four Harvey Girls work to tame the Old West along the rails*. Uhrichsville, Ohio: Barbour Publishing, Inc., pp. 101-186.

Christner, Dianne; Farrier, Nancy J.; Mindrup, Darlene; AND Tracy, Pamela Kaye

2006 7.247 *Grand Canyon brides : four Harvey Girls work to tame the Old West along the rails.* Uhrichsville, Ohio: Barbour Publishing, Inc., 349 [350] pp. [Four stories, each by one of the authors.]

Christopherson, Rodger

1998 7.1010 *A little bit of anarchy : a novel.* Sedona, Arizona: Publishers West, 184 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam.]

1998 7.1011 *A little bit of anarchy : a novel.* [No imprint], 204 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam.] [An on-demand publication.]

Clarke, Arthur C. [40]

1953	7.683	*Childhood's end.* New York: Ballantine Books, 214 pp. [See beginning of Chapter 9; the Overlord Karellen, Supervisor for Earth, views people riding mules in the Grand Canyon.]
1966	7.684	*Die letze Generation : ein utopischtechnischer Roman.* München: Goldmann, 188 pp. (Goldmanns Weltraum-Taschenbücher, 70.) [Translation of *Childhood's End*.] [In German.]
1968	7.685	*Ud af barndommen.* (Arne Herløy Petersen, translator.) København: Stig Vendelkær, 231 pp. [Translation of *Childhood's End*.] [In Danish.]
1969	7.686	*Les enfants d'Icare : la cité et les astres.* Paris: Opta, 431 pp. (Club du Libre d'Antcipation.) [Includes a translation of *Childhood's End*.] [In French.]
1973	7.687	*Lapsuuden loppu.* (Matti Kannosto, translator.) Helsinki: Kirjayhtymä, 257 pp. [Translation of *Childhood's End*.] [In Finnish.]
1976	7.688	*Οι επικυριάρχοι : το τέλος της παιδικής ηλικίας* [*Hoi epikyriarchoi : to telos tēs paidikēs hēlikias*]. (D. Apostolou, translator.) Athēna: Kaktos, 274 pp. [Translation of *Childhood's End*.] [In Greek.]
1976	7.689	*Het einde van het begin.* (Rudd Löbler, translator.) Utrecht [etc.]: Bruna, 255 pp. (Bruna Science Fiction, 42.) [Translation of *Childhood's End*.] [In Dutch.]
1981	7.690	*Le guide del tramonto.* (Giorgio Monicelli, translator.) Milano: Mondadori, 249 pp. (Classici Urania, 53.) [Translation of *Childhood's End*.] [In Italian.]
1983	7.691	پایان-ی طفولیت [*Pāyān-I tufūliyat*]. (Rasūl Vatanparast, translator.) Teheran: Rasūl Vatanparast, 285 pp. [Persian year 1362.] [Translation of *Childhood's End*.] [In Persian.]
1984	7.692	*Son nesil.* (Kayhan Sentin, translator.) Istanbul: Cep Kitaplan, 248 pp. (Cep Kitaplan, 39; Bilim Kurgu, 3.) [Translation of *Childhood's End*.] [In Turkish.]
1985	7.693	*En fin de la infancia.* [No place]: Hermes, and Buenos Aires, Argentina: Minotauro, 238 pp. [Translation of *Childhood's End*.] [In Spanish.]
1992	7.694	*Конес детства : фантастический роман* [*Kones detstva : fantasticheskiy roman*]. (Askara Chadzhimuratova, translator.) Bishkek: Izdat. Ala-Too, 192 pp. (Literaturnyi Kyrgyzstan, Kniga v zhurnale.) [Translation of *Childhood's End*.] [In Russian.]
1993	7.695	*Koniec dzieciństwa.* (Zbigniew Andrzej Królicki and Andrzej Sawicki, translators.) [Poznań]: RAAP & CIA Books, 309 pp. [Translation of *Childhood's End*.] [In Polish.]
1997	7.21	*3001: the final odyssey.* New York: Ballantine Books, 263 pp. [See p. 75.]
1997	7.22	*3001: the final odyssey.* Thorndike, Maine: G. K. Hall, 304 pp. (Large-print ed.)

---

[40] Numerous American reprintings not itemized here. Foreign-language eds. are noted but should be considered as representative citations, as the *reprintings* of numerous foreign-language translations are likewise not itemized here.

1998 7.23 *3001: the final odyssey.* New York: Ballantine Books, 1st domestic mass market ed., 274 pp. (A Del Rey Book.) [See p. 80.]

2000 7.696 童年的终结 [*Tong nian de zhong jie*]. Taibei: Tian xia yuan jian, 283 pp. (Ke huan, 3.) [Translation of *Childhood's End*.] [In Chinese.]

2001 7.697 유년기의끝 [*Yunyŏn'gi ŭik kŭt*]. (Yŏng-mok Chŏng, translator.) Sŏl T'ŭkpyŏl-si: Sigongsa, 365 pp. (Gryphon Books, 18.) [Translation of *Childhood's End*.] [In Korean.]

2004 7.698 קץ הילדות [*Ḳets ha-yaldut*]. (Daṿid Ḥanokh, translator.) Tsur Mosheh: Yanshuf, 240 pp. [Translation of *Childhood's End*.] [In Hebrew.]

2007 7.699 幼年期の終わり [*Yōnenki no owari*]. (Makiko Ikeda, translator.) Tōkyō: Kōbunsha, 452 pp. (Kōbunsha Koten Shin'yaku Bunko.) [Translation of *Childhood's End*.] [In Japanese.]

2007 7.700 *Свидание с рамой : фантастические романы* [*Svidanie s ramoĭ : fantasticheskie romany*] [Rendezvous with Rama : science fiction novels]. (Aleksandr V. Zhikarentshev, translator.) Moskva: Ėksmo, and Sankt-Peterburg: Domino, 1017 pp. [Volume includes translation of *Childhood's End*.] [In Russian.]

Clarke, Brock

2015 7.954 The Grand Canyon. *Ecotone* (University of North Carolina, Wilmington), 10(2) (Spring): 74-78. [Short story; first-person plot centers on honeymoon trip to Grand Canyon.]

Claussen, W. Edmunds

1954 7.24 *Fight the wild river.* New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 240 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 99

Clinton, Charles T.

1935 7.128 *Hard Rock Harrigan : a story of Boulder Dam : starring George O'Brien with Irene Hervey and Fred Kohler : novelized by Charles T. Clinton.* Akron, Ohio, and New York: Saalfield Publishing Co., [unpaginated]. (Little Big Books.) [Novelization of a motion picture.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ15:121

Cobb, Irvin S.

1922 7.408 *Sundry accounts.* New York: George H. Doran Co., 435 pp. [See pp. 269-270.]

Cohen, Barbara Ann

2000 7.785 *Geochemistry and* ^{40}*Ar-*^{39}*Ar geochronology of lunar meteorite impact melt clasts.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 174 pp. [See p. 93, passing mention of

68-foot-long beaver with 51-foot tail needed to build Hoover Dam; part of continuing fictional story at the heads of chapters of the dissertation.]

Cole, Michael

2009 7.521 *Secrets of El Tovar Canyon.* Cedarburg, Wisconsin: Foremost Press, 222 pp. [Novel based on the putative discovery of Egyptian relics in Grand Canyon.]

Collins, Ann

2000 7.160 *Protecting Jennie.* Toronto, New York, London, etc.: Harlequin, 299 [304] pp. [Williams, Arizona, region.]

Conlon, K e [*sic*]

2013 7.702 *ThunderBird walking : a Grand Canyon ghost story.* [No place]: Amokshado Press, 220 pp.

Connealy, Mary

2011 7.607 *Deep trouble.* Uhrichsville, Ohio: Barbour Publishing, Inc., 317 [320] pp.

Connor, J. Torrey

1909 7.384 Two in a tavern. *Overland Monthly Magazine*, New Series, 54(4) (October): frontispiece, 339-345. [Frontispiece to no. 4 is paginated "1" (*i.e.*, i).] [Illustrated with photographs of the Grand Canyon.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-16|

Conrard, Harrison

1928 7.142 *Desert madness.* New York: Macaulay Co., 317 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River.]

Coolidge, Dane

1912 7.585 Sparrow Hawk. (Illustrated by Maynard Dixon.) *Sunset*, 29(2) (August): 126-134. [Part of a serialized story. Lower Colorado River region noted.]

Copeland, Martin

2022 7.1144 *Grand Canyon : a novel.* [No place]: Rainbow Bridge Books, 254 pp. [Cover adds: "Park Rangers add chasing an escaped killer to their daily duties".] [An on-demand publication.]

Corcoran, Marlena

2006	7.457	*Tod im Grand Canyon : das spannende Sprachtraining : Lernziel Englisch Grammatik.* (Angela Sendlinger, ed.-in-chief; Grit Sperlich, ed.) München: Compact Verlag, 144 pp. (Lernkrimi Englishch.) (Compact Lernkremi.) [Cover title. Title page: *Lernkrimi Englisch. Death in the Grand Canyon.*] [English-grammar tutorial based on a novel.] [In German.]

Cory, Charles B.

1899	7.530	*Montezuma's Castle and other weird tales.* New York: Ralph S. Mighill, 233 pp. [See "An Arizona Episode", pp. 205-217; regarding a hoax hold-up planned for the stage from Flagstaff to Grand Canyon, which backfired and the hired perpetrators left waiting.]

Cox, Carol

2000	7.190	Danielle. *In:* Billerbeck, Kristin, Coble, Colleen, Cox, Carol, and Sattler, Gail, *Forever friends : four all-new novellas celebrating friendship.* Uhrichsville, Ohio: Barbour Publishing, Inc., pp. 259-343.

Cox, Elen

2014	7.744	To the fullest. *Buffalo Almanack*, (3) (March): 34-54. [Grand Canyon, pp. 41-42.]

Crane, Leonard

1998	7.486	*Ninth day of creation.* Los Angeles: Connection Books, 662 pp. [Includes Yuma vicinity.]

Cross, Victoria [Cory, Vivian]

1907	7.361	*Life's shop window.* New York: Mitchell Kennerley, 371 pp. [See pp. 160-169.]
1929	7.362	*Livets butik.* (Anna Høyer, translator.) Copenhagen, 216 pp. [Translation of *Life's shop window*.] [In Swedish.]

Cummings, Jack

1990	7.853	*Escape from Yuma.* New York: Pinnacle Books (Windsor Publishing), 224 pp.

Currie, Barton Wood

1909	7.427	Painting-up a continent. (Illustrations by P. E. Cesare.) *Everybody's Magazine*, 21(4) (October): 534-544. [Story about an advertising painter. See p. 534: ". . . E. R. Drew has . . . decorated as much of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado as he could reach with a bo's'n's chair . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE of Grand Canyon)]

Curtis, Charles A.

1904 7.495 *Captured by the Navajos.* New York and London: Harper and Brothers, 291 pp. [Lower Colorado River region; see pp. 173-175, 225 and following.]

Curtis, Georgina Pell

1907 7.631 The river of life. *The Rosary Magazine* (The Dominican Fathers, Somerset, Ohio), 31(1) (July): 94-100, (2) (August): 147-161, (3) (September): 269-275. [Grand Canyon mentioned, pp. 98, 100, 149.]

Curtiss, Philip

1915 7.591 "And West is West"; a romance of the expositions. (Illustrations by W. B. King.) *American Magazine* (New York), 80(2) (August): 5-12, 76; (3) (September): 14-18, 76-79; (4) (October): 44-47, 90-98. [Grand Canyon, see particularly the August issue; and September, p. 97.]

Custer, Jo

1915 7.332 His Santa Claus. *The Railway Conductor*, 32(1) (January): 30-31. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Cutter, Matthew

2015 7.1163 *Stone and a hard place.* [Chandler, Arizona]: Pinnacle Entertainment Group, Inc. (Great White Games, LLC), 158 pp. [Guide for "Deadlands" alternate history role-playing game.] [See also Mangold (1999, ITEM NO. 7.149).]

D

Dalton, Lee

NO DATE 7.822 *The winning of Barbara Worth.* Sydney, New South Wales: Amalgamated Publishing Co., 48 pp. [Specially written from the motion picture from United Artists (1926, ITEM NO. 26.476).]

Damron, Lloyd

1904 7.757 Hadji the Armenian; a story of the Arizona Painted Desert. *Overland Monthly*, New Series, 43 (January): 73-75. [Includes Grand Canyon, *in passing*. Story takes place in Kingman and vicinity, about the camel man, "Hi Jolly" and wild camels.]

Dan, Adam

1882	7.1122	*Sejrende kræfter.* Cedar Falls, Iowa: „Dannevirke“s Trykkeri, 2 volumes, 104, 148 [152] pp. + advertisement. [See in *2. Del.*, pp. 29-30, Mohave and Colorado Deserts, and Colorado River.] [In Danish.]

Daughety, Annalisa

2010	7.393	*Love is grand.* Uhrichsville, Ohio: Barbour Publishing, 316 [317] pp. (A Walk in the Park, Book 3.)

Davidson, Kenneth

2015	7.765	*Murder in the valley of the dammed.* [No imprint] [CreateSpace], 189 pp. ["Set in the canyons of Hoover Dam . . . ." (from the cover blurb). Also includes Grand Canyon.] [An on-demand publication.]

Davis, Robert Charles

1997	7.143	*The plutonium murders : an Alex Seacourt thriller.* Farmington Hills, Michigan: Horizon Press, 377 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam.]

De Forest, John William

NO DATE	7.576	*Overland : a novel.* Carlisle, Massachusetts: Applewood Books, 209 pp. (Literature in America.) [Facsimile reprinting.]
1870	7.342	Overland. *The Galaxy*, 10 (August): 148-175 [chapters 1-5], (September): 293-320 [chapters 6-10], (October), 483-497 [chapters 11-13], (November): 638-656 [chapters 14-17], (December): 785-802 [chapters 18-21] [continued in 1871].
1871	7.343	Overland. *The Galaxy*, [continued from 1870] 11 (January): 53-65 [chapters 22-24], (February): 205-218 [chapters 25-27], (March): 387-400 [chapters 28-30], (April): 535-547 [chapters 31-33], (May): 662-675 [chapters 34-36], (June): 801-816 [chapters 37-39]; 12 (July): 41-56 [chapters 40-]. [Volume frontispiece, engraving of J. W. De Forest.]
1871	7.166	*Overland : a novel.* New York: Sheldon and Co., 209 pp. ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1871, ITEM NO. 30.714; Anonymous, 1872, 30.731
1872	7.167	*Overland : a novel.* New York: Sheldon and Co., 209 pp.
1993	7.170	*Overland : a novel.* Irvine, California: Reprint Services, 209 pp. [Facsimile of 1871 ed.]

DeLillo, Don

1986	7.234	*White noise.* New York: Penguin Books, 326 pp. [See p. 243.]

Dempsey, Ernest

2012 7.651 *The cleric's vault : a novel.* [No place]: Enclave Publishing, 424 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Dennis, Alfred

2012 7.641 *Yuma.* Bloomington, Indiana: iUniverse, 284 pp.

Detwiller, Dennis; Glancy, Adam Scott; Hite, Kenneth; Ivey, Shane; AND Stolze, Greg

2017 7.1077 *Delta Green: handler's guide : a role-playing game of Lovecraftian horror and conspiracy.* [No place]: Arc Dream Publishing, *in arrangement with the* Delta Green Partnership (sold by Studio2 Publishing, Knoxville, Tennessee), 368 pp. [In the section, "Unhistory", see p. 152: "725,000 years ago: Lloigor destroy rebellious Lomarian city Nam-Ergest, exposion creates what is now the Grand Canyon. (Major period of activity in Uinkaret volcanic field.)" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Detzer, Karl

1938 7.959 Eye witness. (Illustrations by J. W. Schlaikjer.) *The American Legion Magazine*, 25(2) (August): 3-7, 33; (3) (September): 14-17, 41-42, 45-46. [Mystery plot in the Salton Sea region.]

Doopedy Shmoople [*pseudonym*]

NO DATE 7.1089 The Endless War so far . . . Part 1. *The Slime Times*, [No. 6]: 6-7. [2018?] [Zine genre; pertaining to "negaslime" (*sic*).] [Setting: A nuclear reactor at New Los Angeles City (Neo Milwaukee) near the Grand Canyon "exploded and flooded the Grand Canyon with highly volatile nuclear waste, aka slime." Brief, rambling summary of events, though there is no further note of Grand Canyon even though there is a graphic map-plan illustration.] [Ellipsis is part of the title.]

Dorrance, E. S., AND Dorrance, J. F.

1916 7.372 *His robe of honor.* New York: Moffat, Yard and Co., 324 pp. [See Chapter 41, "His Robe of Honor", pp. 321-324.]

DowDell, Del

2003 7.635 *Guns along the Kaibab.* Bloomington, Indiana: 1st Books, 366 [368] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

PART 7. FICTION

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

Draper, John S.

1899 7.786 *Shams : or Uncle Ben's experience with hypocrites. A story of simple country life giving a humorous and entertaining picture of every day life and incidents in the rural districts, with Uncle Ben's trip to the city of Chicago and to California, and his experience with the shams and sharpers of the metropolitan world. By John S. Draper, otherwise, Uncle Ben Morgan, of Morganville, N.Y.* Chicago: Thompson and Thomas, 412 pp. [See p. 366, exceedingly brief, imaginative rendition of Coronado's ascent of the Colorado River to the confluence of the Grand and Green Rivers and thence to Santa Fe, as told by a character.]

Duffield, Wendell A.

2015 7.773 *Jiggles, Rolf, and the remarkable finale to Frank Stone's career.* Bloomington, Indiana: iUniverse, 112 pp. [Grand Canyon.] [An on-demand publication.]

Duke, Regina

2011 7.465 *North Rim delight.* Lexington, Kentucky: CreateSpace, 197 [199] pp. (A Vet Tech Romance.) [An on-demand publication.]

Dumas, Alejandro [Dumas, Alexandre (père)]

1861 7.746 *Black, El Capitan Richard, y El Salteador, novelas escritas en Francés.* (M. Busquets and R. Robert, translators.) Madrid: Libreria de San Martin, and Libreria Española; Barcelona: Libreria de el Plus Ultra; Habana: J. F. Turbiano; and Cadiz: Sres. Verdugo, Morillas, 501 [503] pp. (Publicaciones Ilustradas de la Maravilla. Barcelona.) [See in *Black*, Colorado River and Gulf of California, *in passing* (p. 56).] [In Spanish.]

Dumas, Alexandre (père)

1858 7.589 *Black.* Paris: Cadot, 4 volumes in 8. [Numerous additional imprints.] [In French.]

1875 7.590 *Black. Nouvelle Édition.* Paris: Michel Lévy Frères, and Librairie Nouvelle, 319 pp. (Collection Michel Lévy. Œuvres Completes d'Alexandre Dumas.) [See p. 76, Colorado River and Gulf of California, *in passing*.] [In French.]

Dunn, J. Allan

1920 7.1109 *Dead man's gold.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday, Page and Co., 246 pp. [Principally in southern Arizona, but see Chapter 4, "Mexicali", pp. 38-54.]

Dunn, Katherine

1989 7.25 *Geek love.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, Inc. (distributed by Random House), 347 pp.

1990 7.26 *Geek love.* New York: Warner Books, 355 pp. [See pp. 214, 215.]

Duquette, Anne Marie

1993	7.243	*Rescued by love.* Toronto, New York, London, etc.: Harlequin Books, 252 pp. (Harlequin Romance. Easyread Print.) FQ18:108
1993	7.317	Wild wie der Grand Canyon. *In: Hotel der Leidenschaft*. Berlin: Cora. (Jule Jonas, translator.) (Julia Extra, Bd. 90.) [Translation of *Rescued by Love*.] [In German.]
1993	7.319	*Un cœur à la dérive.* (Michèle de Cointet, translator.) Paris: Harlequin, 149 pp. [Translation of *Rescued by Love*.] [In French.]
1993	7.396	*Mezzogiorno di fuoco.* Milano: Harlequin Mondadori, 147 pp. (Harmony Jolly, 864.) [Translation of *Rescued by Love*.] [In Italian.]
1994	7.397	*Rakkauden poluilla.* (Pertti Koskela, translator.) [Helsinki]: Harlequin, 155 pp. (Julia, 443.) [Translation of *Rescued by Love*.] [In Finnish.]
1995	7.251	*Verlossend verlangen.* Amsterdam: Harlequin Holland, 155 pp. [Translation of *Rescued by Love*.] [In Dutch.]
1995	7.252	다시사랑할수있다면 [*Tasi sarang hal su ittamyŏn : aen mari dyuk'witŭ*]. (Pak Ok-su, translator.) Seoul: Sinyŏng Midiŏ, 184 pp. (Harlequin Books, H-83.) [Translation of *Rescued by Love*.] [In Korean.]

Dwiggins, Toni

2019	7.1007	*River run.* [No imprint], 304 [310] pp. (The Forensic Geology Series—Book 5.) [Colorado River.] [An on-demand publication.]

E

Edgerton, Lucile Selk

1941	7.194	*Pillars of gold.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 403 pp. ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Henderson, 1941, ITEM NO. 30.949
1941	7.129	*Pillars of gold.* New York: Grosset and Dunlap (by arrangement with Alfred A. Knopf), 403 pp.

Ekker, Neal

1985	7.27	*Requiem for a river rat.* New York: Dembner Books, 250 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:454 FQ12:511 FQ12B:63 FQ13:143 FQ16:65 FQ17:134 FQ19:197 FQ21:78 FQ24/1:237

Elaine, Samantha, AND Riepe, R. E.

NO DATE 7.569 *Las Vegas WORM Club.* [No imprint], 123 pp. [Regarding Hoover Dam. Front cover lists authors in separate locations as "Samantha Elaine" and as "Samantha Elaine, R. E. Riepe"; title-page gives author as Samantha Elaine; back cover gives author as R. E. Riepe. Front cover only spells "WORM" in capital letters; no spine title; title-page and text throughout spell only "worm club"; p. 3 indicates "worm" is an acronym for "wild old radical men".] [An on-demand publication.]

Elson, Cynthia M.

1957 7.965 Playlets. *In:* Brooks, M. L., Jerome, Delbert R., and Sizemore, Mamie, *We Look at Indian Education : a summer workshop : 1957 : Arizona State College, Tempe, Arizona.* Phoenix: Arizona State Department of Public Instruction, Division of Indian Education, pp. 245-249 [original unpaginated, pagination from stamping in volume posted to ERIC database (U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences)]. ["Mohave", pp. 245-246; "Havasupai", pp. 246-247; "Paiute", pp. 248-249.]

Emerson, Alice B.

1917 7.967 *Ruth Fielding in the Saddle; or College girls in the land of gold.* New York: Cupples and Leon Co., 208 pp. + advertisements. [Plot takes place largely in the region around Yucca, Mohave County, Arizona.]

Emerson, Willis George

1917 7.605 The man who discovered himself; a message to the down-and-outers. (Foreword by Joe Mitchell Chapple.) *The National Magazine* (Boston), 46 (April): 26-43, (May): 184-198, (June): 343-357, (July): 515-527, (August): 655-670, (September): 811-826. [Story takes place in part in the Imperial Valley.]

Emery, Pat

1915 7.130 *The valley of the Colorado.* Los Angeles: Pat Emery, 146 pp.

England, George Allan

1914 7.623 *Darkness and dawn.* Boston: Small, Maynard and Co., 672 pp. [See p. 299.]

Erhart, Margaret

2010 7.326 *The butterflies of Grand Canyon.* New York: Plume (Penguin Group), 340 pp. [Novel.]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2010, ITEM NO. 30.665; Corbo, 2009, ITEM NO. 30.605; Green, 2011, ITEM NO. 30.706

Ernenwein, Leslie

1963 7.411 *Rampage West.* Monarch Books. [Lower Colorado River.]

2010 7.412 *Rampage.* [United Kingdom]: Gunsmoke Westerns, Reprint ed., 169 pp. [Lower Colorado River.]

Estafanía, Marcial Lafuente

1967 7.789 *El rancho del Gran Cañón.* Barcelona: Editorial Bruguera, 160 pp. (Mini Libros Bruguera. Serie Oeste.) [Also noted as in series Búfalo, 184.] [In Spanish.]

2017 7.1987 *El rancho del Gran Cañón.* Collado Mediano, Spain: Debuks Gestión Editorial, S.L., 95 pp. (Bolsilibro.) [In Spanish.]

Estrada, Ryan; Gunter, Gray; AND Hammer, Chris

2010 7.742 *A brief history of the Grand Canyon : est. 1869 : featuring Teddy Roosevelt and a Golem.* [No imprint], 16 pp. [including wraps]. [Graphic novel format.]

Estrada Barrera, Enrique

1978 7.655 *El Río : cronología de Mexicali.* Mexicali, Baja California: Edición del autor. [Historical fiction.] [In Spanish.]

Evans, Tabor

1995 7.845 *Longarm and the Yuma Prison girls.* New York: Jove Books, 181 pp. (Longarm, 195.)

2004 7.232 *Longarm and the Grand Canyon Gang.* New York: Jove Books, 183 pp. (Longarm, 303.)

2012 7.533 *Longarm and the Grand Canyon murders.* New York: Jove Books, 183 pp. (Longarm, 399.)

2014 7.846 *Longarm and the Yuma Prison.* New York: Jove Books, 185 pp. (Longarm, 425.)

Everett, Percival L.

2001 7.175 *Grand Canyon, Inc. : a novella.* San Francisco: Versus Press, 127 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/1:249 FQ26:108

2013 7.1146 *Percival Everett by Virgil Russell : a novel.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: Graywolf Press, 227 [230] pp. ["A father sits in his wheelchair at a nursing home and writes. When his son visits, each man tells the other stories to ward off pain and loneliness. But the details tangle, the plot threads twist, and soon a wild escapade down the halls of the nursing home calls in question all that hs gone before." (from the back cover). Grand Canyon, *passim*, including illustrations.]

2020 7.1059 *Telephone : a novel.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: Graywolf Press, 216 [220] pp. [Zach Wells, the narrator, is the leading expert on "Naught's Cave" above the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, which by its description is Stanton's Cave.]

F

Fàbregas, Laia

2021 7.1116 *No escriuré la teva història.* Barcelona: Editorial Empúries, 276 pp. (Narrativa, 573.) [Plot leads to the Salton Sea area and Slab City.] [In Catalan.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Llumà, 2021, ITEM NO. 30.1567

Falconi, Dino

1937 7.997 Rollo il Grande. Commedia in 3 atti di Dino Falconi. (Rappresentata da Armando Falconi.) *Il Dramma* (Torino), 13(250) (January) ["15 Gennaio 1937–XV"]: 2-24. [Script for a play. See in "Terzo atto", characgers' brief references to "Gran Cañon" (p. 20) and "Hôtel El Tovar sul Gran Cañon" (p. 21).] [In Italian.]

Farrier, Nancy J.

2006 7.250 The richest knight. *In:* Christner, Dianne, Farrier, Nancy J., Mindrup, Darlene, and Tracy, Pamela Kaye, *Grand Canyon brides : four Harvey Girls work to tame the Old West along the rails*. Uhrichsville, Ohio: Barbour Publishing, Inc., pp. 187-263.

Felder, David

2012 7.621 *Chasm.* [No imprint], 363 pp. [An on-demand publication. Grand Canyon, p. 266 and following.]

Feurlicht, Roberta Strauss

1966 7.144 *The legends of Paul Bunyan.* (Illustrated by Kurt Werth.) New York: Collier Books, and London: Collier-Macmillan, Ltd., 128 pp. (America in the Making series.) [See pp. 122-123.]

Féval, Paul

1857 7.749 *Les couteaux d'or : 1.* Bruxelles and Leipzig: Aug. Schnée et Comp$^{ie.}$, 247 [248] pp. [See p. 45, reference to passage along the banks of the (lower) Colorado River: "Nous avions suivi pendant huit grands jours, sous en soleil étouffant, les bords du Rio-Colorado, que nous venions de quitter pour diriger notre route vers la Sierra-Nevada i nous apercevions au loin déjà les sommets couverts de neige." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In French.]

1858 7.750 *Les couteaux d'or : 1.* Paris: Alexandre Cadot, 319 pp. [See pp. 53-54.] [In French.]

1864 7.751 *The golden daggers : a romance of California.* Columbia, South Carolina: Evans and Cogswell, 172 pp. ("Translated from the French of Paul Feval by a gentleman of Louisiana.")

1893 7.752 *Les couteaux d'or. Tome I.* Paris: H. Geffroy, 188 pp. [In French.]

1976 7.753 *Les conteaux d'or : 1.* Caen: Éd. Laurence Olivier Four, 192 pp. (Grandes Caractères.) [In French.]

Fillerup, Michael

1988 7.736 The bowhunter. *Dialogue* (A Journal of Mormon Thought) (Dialogue Foundation, Salt Lake City), 21(4) (Winter): 151-168. [Grand Canyon, p. 162.]

1997 7.731 Pioneers. *Dialogue* (A Journal of Mormon Thought) (Dialogue Foundation, Salt Lake City), 30(4) (Winter): 137-154. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 139, 149.]

Fillerup, Michael, AND David, Jim

2020 7.1093 *Just a teacher.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Soultice Stories (Soulstice Publishing LLC), 289 [293] pp. [Cover adds: "nature was his classroom. Life was his lesson plan."] [References to Grand Canyon or Colorado River, pp. 8, 15, 28, 87, 112-113, 155, 158, 189, 236, 265; Kaibab National Forest (North Rim) (implied) 241-244.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Chase, 2021, ITEM NO. 30.1596

Finger, Charles J.

1931 7.28 *A Paul Bunyan geography : in which is an account and particular relation of how that master logger so wrought, with Babe the Blue Ox and his companions, that many notable things were done to change the face of these United States.* (Illustrated by Helen Finger.) York, Pennsylvania: "Privately Printed", 39 [40] pp. [See pp. 16, 28.]

Fischer, George Alexander

1907 7.385 *This labyrinthine life : a tale of the Arizona desert.* New York: B. W. Dodge and Co., 382 pp. [See pp. 246-247, 319.]

Fisher, Arline

2016 7.873 *Drawn West.* [No place]: Arline Fisher, 409 pp. [Grand Canyon features in latter part of book.] [An on-demand publication.]

Flinkman, Marilou H.

2000 7.182 River runners. *In:* Darty, Peggy, Farrier, Nancy J., Flinkman, Marilou H., and Sattler, Gail, *Getaways : four inspirational love stories to sweep you away on romantic excursions.* Uhrichsville, Ohio: Barbour Publishing, Inc., pp. 183-263.

Foard, Sheila Wood

2006 7.336 *Harvey Girl.* Lubbock, Texas: Texas Tech University Press, 152 [155] pp.

Foehr, Stephen

2014 7.716 *Water War : Snake Valley Okies vs. Las Vegas.* Brno, Czech Republic: Jiri Vanek Publishing, 176 pp. [Includes Las Vegas-Lake Mead area.]

Foote, John Taintor

1917 7.1113 Bolters. *Harper's Bazar* (New York), 52(7) (July): 36-37, 74, 76, 78, 91. [See p. 78, remark by an unnamed famous English writer debarking from a trans-Atlantic steamer (ellipsis is part of quotation), "'Why have I come to the States?' he said when the reporters had surrounded. 'Well, let me see . . . I've come to look at the Grand Canyon of the Colorado and talk with Andrew Day.'" (ENTIRE NOTE) (Day, an unassuming writer launched into the limelight, is a primary character of the story.)]

Ford, Paul Leicester

NO DATE 7.414 The great K. & A. train robbery. *In:* Reynolds, Francis J. (collector, arranger), *Master tales of mystery. Volume III.* [No place]: Plain Label Books, pp. 199-342. [*Ca.* 2009?]

1896 7.29 The great K. & A. train-robbery. *Lippincott's Monthly Magazine*, 58 (August): 145-207 [second series]. [Serialized novel. "K. & A." stands for the fictional "Kansas and Arizona Railroad". Includes Grand Canyon.] [*NOTE*: Pagination 145-160 erroneously duplicates pagination of end of July number.] [*NOTE*: The story line for the 1926 Fox Film Corp. film, "The Great K & A Train Robbery", starring Tom Mix, omits the Grand Canyon segments and was filmed in the Royal Gorge of Colorado; the film thus is not cited in this bibiography.]

1897 7.30 *The great K. & A. train-robbery.* New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 200 pp. [See chapter, "A trip to the Grand Cañon".]

1897 7.31 *The great K. & A. train-robbery.* New York: International Association of Newspapers and Authors, 200 pp.

1897 7.32 *The great K. & A. train-robbery.* London: Sampson Low, Marston and Co., Ltd., 200 pp.

1901 7.33 *The great K. & A. train-robbery.* New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 200 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 220

1901 7.34 *The great K. & A. train-robbery.* New York: International Association of Newspapers and Authors, 200 pp.

1924 7.35 *The great K. & A. train-robbery.* New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 200 pp.

1925 7.36 *The great K. & A. train-robbery.* New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 200 pp.

Ford, Richard

2001 7.212 *A multitude of sins : stories.* London: Harvill, 278 pp.

2001 7.213 *A multitude of sins : stories.* Toronto: Alfred A. Knopf Canada, 278 pp.

2002 7.214 *A multitude of sins : stories.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 286 pp. (Distributed by Random House.)

2002 7.215 *A multitude of sins : stories.* London: Vintage Books, 286 pp.

2003 7.216 *A multitude of sins : stories.* New York: Vintage Books, 1st Vintage Contemporaries ed., 288 [291] pp. [See “Abyss”, pp. 223-288, and elsewhere throughout. (Earlier eds. not examined.)]

Foster, Jake

1990 7.850 *Two guns to Yuma.* New York: Pinnacle Books (Windsor Publishing), 220 pp. (Pinnacle Western.)

Fowler, Orsena

1898 7.754 Looking for a wife; a modern epic. *In:* Woman’s Council Table [SECTION]. *The Chautauquan*, 27(3) (June): 303-307. [Includes lower Colorado River region, *in passing* (p. 305).]

Fox, Angie

2011 7.609 *The dangerous book for demon slayers.* [No place]: CreateSpace, 352 pp. [Hoover Dam, pp. 62, 186, 213 and following.] [An on-demand publication.]

Frebel, Ernst

1938 7.781 *Über den Abgründen des Rio Colorado Wild-West : Roman.* Leipzig: Rekord-Verlag, 269 pp. [In German.]

Fregosa Vázquez, Héctor Ramón

2016 7.869 De días y de siglos. *La Huella del Coyote* (Universidad Xochicalco), 11(60) (May/June): 6-7, (61) (July/August): 6-7, (62) (September/October): 6-7. [Storyline in lower Colorado River-Mexicali Valley region.] [In Spanish.]

G

Gailey, Sarah

2020	7.1158	*Upright women wanted.* New York: Tom Doherty Associates (Tor.com), 176 pp. [“Future Southwest” plot with Arizona women librarians attempting to reach Utah. First occurrences of regional context in the text, with respect to coverage for this bibliography, takes place in the Navajo Reservation area, p. 130, reference to Bitter Springs and Marble Canyon (community); “the Canyon” (in context presumably Marble Canyon, *in passing*), p. 134; occasonal references thereafter to Marble Canyon (community), Big Water, and Bitter Springs.]

Gale, Zona

1904	7.488	A study in fear. *In:* Little Outdoor Stories [SECTION]. *Outing*, 45(2) (November): 197-201. [See p. 199, character’s reminiscence of riding mule into Grand Canyon.]

Gally, J. W.

1875	7.358	Big Jack Small. *Overland Monthly*, 14(5) (May): 446-443. [Author indicated in table of contents, p. 7.] [See p. 457.]
1883	7.359	Big Jack Small. *Dio Lewis’s Monthly*, 1(4) (November): 437-451. [Author not indicated in this publication; from *Overland Monthly* (1875, see ITEM NO. 7.358) with introductory note by the editor.] [See p. 446.]
1910	7.1107	Big Jack Small. A story of the early days in Nevada. *Overland Monthly*, 56(2) (August): 179-190. [Grand Canyon, see p. 188.]

Garland, Hamlin

1900	7.387	*The eagle’s heart.* New York and London: Harper and Brothers, 369 pp. [See pp. 215, 231, 262.]
1901	7.353	*The eagle’s heart.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., 369 pp. [See pp. 215, 231, 262.]

Gates, C. L.

1908	7.748	Love and watermelons. *In:* Sunset’s Rodeo [SECTION]. *Sunset*, 21(6) (October): 557-558. [About a man’s troubles caused by “an ugly, grayish green watermelon that grew on the mud flats of the bottomlands along the Colorado river.”]

Geisler, Hans

1949 7.458 *Der Dämon des Grand Canyon : nach Berichten des Westmannes Billy Jenkins.* [Sinzig]: Essen Uta-Verlag Syke Fischer, 30 pp. (Billy-Jenkins-Abenteuer, Band 13.) [In German.]

Gerould, Katharine Fullerton

1911 7.380 The wine of violence. *Scribner's Magazine*, 50(1) (July): 75-85. [See p. 79; at Grand Canyon, before the railroad.]

1914 7.481 *Vain oblations.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 324 pp. [See "The Wine of Violence", pp. 85-125 (specifically pp. 99-100).]

Getze, Jack

2017 7.1008 *The black kachina.* Lutz, Florida: Down and Out Books, 289 [294] pp. [Hoover Dam and lower Colorado River region.] [An on-demand publication.]

Gibbs, Josiah F.

NO DATE 7.1136 *Kawich's gold mine : an historical narrative of mining in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado and of love and adventure among the polygamous Mormons of southern Utah.* [No place]: [Sagwan Press]. (Scholar Select.) [*Ca.* 2015.] [Facsimile reprinting.] [An on-demand publication.]

1913 7.1137 *Kawich's gold mine : an historical narrative of mining in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado and of love and adventure among the polygamous Mormons of southern Utah.* Salt Lake City: Century Printing Co., Author's Edition [privately published], 228 pp. [Historical fiction. "The central thought in writing the story of Kawich's Gold Mine was to induct thoughtful men and women into the inner life of Mormonism . . ." (from the author's Foreword, p. 2).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 1-62, 3-105| FQ16:80

2010 7.1138 *Kawich's gold mine: An historical narrative of mining in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado and of love and adventure among the polygamous Mormons of southern Utah.* [No place]: Nabu Press, 228 pp. [Facsimile reprinting.] [An on-demand publication.]

Gibson, Allyn

2006 7.267 Make-believe. *In:* Palmieri, Marco (ed.), *Constellations : celebrating 40 years of Star Trek*. New York: Pocket Books. (Based upon Star Trek created by Gene Roddenberry.) [See p. 365.]

Gill, Ardian

2002 7.189 *The river is mine : John Wesley Powell's 1869 exploration of the Green and Colorado Rivers and the Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 295 [305] pp. (Printed by Local Color Press, Ltd., New York.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ18:156 FQ19:236 FQ20:330 FQ21:106 THOMAS 1051

Girard, Lawrence Vijay

2004 7.531 *The adventures of Harry Fruitgarden : Book #2, Who would have guessed?* [No place]: Fruitgarden Publishing, 262 pp. [Story begins at the Grand Canyon.] [An on-demand publication.]

Gladish, Stephen B. [*pseudonym*] [Gladish, Stephen Geoffrey]

2007 7.262 *Mustang fever : run free with wild mustangs.* Tampa, Florida: Aisling Press, 309 pp. [See Chapters 23-27, relating to Havasupai.]

Gop, Joseph

2014 7.725 *Anomalous of the aberration.* [No place]: CreateSpace, 178 pp. (Knight Revenger Series, Volume 1.) [An on-demand publication.] [Grand Canyon, pp. 26, 57, 100, 125, 135, 144. Takes place in 1850s time frame but includes such misplacements as, for example, Lake Mead (p. 26), Flagstaff (p. 125), and Dolan Springs (p. 171). Other area locales are noted, such as Arizona Strip and Kaibab Plateau.]

Graham, Scott

2014 7.721 *Canyon sacrifice.* Salt Lake City and Torrey, Utah: Torrey House Press, LLC, 228 [232] pp. (A National Park Mystery [no. 1].)

Grange, G. C.

2023 7.1155 *Secret of the Grand Canyon : the adventures of Tyler Young and the Warriors.* [No imprint], 195 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Gratacap, L. P.

1915 7.616 *The new northland.* New York: Thomas Benton, 391 pp. [Novel, in the form of a non-fiction narrative with its separate title-page: *Krocker Land : a romance of discovery. By Alfred Erickson, Prof. Hlmath Bjornsen, Antoine Goritz, Spruce Hopkins. The narrative by Alfred Erickson. Edited by Azaziel Link.*] [See p. 363: "Nature had not here spread her palette of blending hues, those that over the silent expanses of the Grand Canon of the Colorado transfer the colors of sunset to the immutable stone." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Gray, Spaulding

1992 7.1134 *Impossible vacation.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 228 pp. (Distributed by Random House.)

1993 7.1135 *Impossible vacation.* New York: Vintage Books, 228 pp. (Vintage Contemporaries.)

Green, Nancy Rivest

2014 7.760 *On the brink of shards.* Williams, Arizona: Moonlit Press, 270 pp.

Grey, Zane[41]

NO DATE 7.38 *The last of the plainsmen.* New York: Black's Readers Service Co., 314 pp. [No date on imprint; copyright 1936 by Zane Grey.]

NO DATE 7.39 *The Rainbow Trail.* New York: Black's Readers Service Co., 373 pp. [No date on imprint; copyright indicated renewed 1943.]

NO DATE 7.40 *The heritage of the desert.* New York: Grossett and Dunlap, 298 pp. ("Published by arrangement with Harper and Brothers".)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:47 FQ2:40 FQ3:60

NO DATE 7.228 *Wildfire.* New York: Grosset and Dunlap, 320 pp. [1922?]

NO DATE 7.287 *O apelo do desfiladeiro.* (Raul Correia, translator.) Lisboa: Agencia Portuguesa de Revistas, 313 pp. (Colecçao Zane Grey, 31.) [Translation of *Call of the Canyon*.] [In Portuguese.]

NO DATE 7.503 *The heritage of the desert.* New York: Editions for the Armed Services, 319 pp. (Armed Services Editions, Q-19.) [1945.] [Cover adds: "A Western Novel". Text in double columns.]

NO DATE 7.310 *Der Ruf des Canyon.* (Hansheinz Werner, translator.) München: AWA-Verlag, 205 pp. [*Ca.* 1960?] [Translation of *The Call of the Canyon*.] [In German.]

NO DATE 7.41 *Boulder Dam.* Roslyn: Walter J. Black, 234 pp. [1963.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9:236 FQ10:146

NO DATE 7.312 *Napsugár a vadonban : regény.* (Fekete Oszkár, translator.) Budapest: Palladis Kladása, 176 pp. [Translation of *The Call of the Canyon*.] [In Hungarian.]

NO DATE 7.297 *The call of the canyon.* Whitefish, Montana: Kessinger Publishing, 291 pp. [2004?] [Facsimile reprint of 1924 Harper and Brothers ed.]

---

[41] Some of Zane Grey's titles are novelized texts of actual events, written for a young-reader audience. These titles will be found listed in Part 6, Section 2 of this bibliography, although Grey anthologies cited in Part 2 (GENERAL PUBLICATIONS) of the bibliography may include these works. Some works of fiction, while not necessarily limited to young readers, have been republished by young-reader publishers, but all of these titles are retained in the present part (Part 7) of the bibliography.

PART 7. FICTION

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

NO DATE 7.298 *The call of the canyon.* Champaign, Illinois: Book Jungle, 288 pp. [2008?] [Facsimile reprint of 1924 Harper and Brothers ed.]

1908 7.662 *The last of the plainsmen.* New York: The Outing Publishing Co., 314 pp.
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1907, ITEM NO. 30.907

1910 7.156 The heritage of the desert. *Popular Magazine*, 16 (June 15), 16 (July 1), 17(1) (July 15), 17(2) (August 1), 17(3) (August 15). [Story in installments. See particularly in fourth installment, 17(2) (August 1), Chapters 15, 16, "Desert Night" and "Thunder River", pp. 103-116.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24|

1910 7.501 *The heritage of the desert : a novel.* New York: Grosset and Dunlap, 298 pp. [Various printings; also other imprints.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ29:61
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Cocina, 1910, ITEM NO. 30.1577

1911 7.42 *The last of the plainsmen.* New York: Grossett and Dunlap, 314 pp. [Printed by arrangement with A. C. McClurg and Co. Copyright 1908 Outing Publishing Co.; 1911, A. C. McClurg and Co.; 1936, Zane Gray.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-21|

1915 7.245 The desert crucible. *The Argosy* (New York), 79(2) (May): cover, 225-257; (3) (June): 557-594; (4) (July): 814-835; 80(1) (August): 115-131; (2) (September): 400-420. [Serialized story later published in book form as *The Rainbow Trail* (1915, ITEM NO. 7.43).]

1915 7.43 *The Rainbow Trail : a romance.* New York: Grossett and Dunlap, 373 pp. [*NOTE*: The first printing is denoted "I-P" on title-page verso [September 1915].] [First published in serial format in *Argosy* as "The Desert Crucible" (1915, ITEM NO. 7.245).] [See "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado", pp. 345-365; "Willow Springs", pp. 366-370; and p. 373.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22:140
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *NEW YORK TIMES*: Anonymous, 1915 August 22, ITEM NO. 3.433

1915 7.472 *The Rainbow Trail.* New York: McKinlay, Stone and Mackenzie, Home Library ed., 373 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:109

1917 7.225 *Wildfire.* (Illustrated by Frank Tenney Johnson.) New York: Grosset and Dunlap, 320 pp.

1917 7.226 *Wildfire*. New York and London: Harper and Brothers, 320 pp.

1919 7.227 *Wildfire*. New York: Grosset and Dunlap, 320 pp.

1921 7.277 The call of the cañon. *Ladies' Home Journal*, 38(11) (November), (12) (December). [Continued in 1922.] [Serial. The call of the canyon.]

1921 7.278 *Call of the canyon.* New York: Grosset and Dunlap, 291 pp. [Numerous reprintings.]

1922 7.800 The call of the cañon. *Ladies' Home Journal*, 39(1) (January), (2) (February). [Continued from 1921.] [Serial. The call of the canyon.]

1923	7.279	*Call of the canyon.* London: Hodder and Stoughton, 312 pp. [Numerous reprintings.]
1923	7.302	*Satumaan Iilja.* (Väinö Nyman, translator.) Helsinki: Kirja, 271 pp. Translation of *The Rainbow Trail*.] [In Finnish.]
1924	7.280	*Call of the canyon.* New York: Black's Readers Service, 291 pp. [With reprintings.]
1924	7.281	*Call of the canyon.* Toronto: Musson Book Co., 291 pp.
1924	7.282	*Call of the canyon.* Leipzig: B. Tauchnitz, 264, 31 pp. (Collection of British and American Authors, Vol. 4649.)
1925	7.45	The deer stalker. *The Country Gentleman* (Philadelphia), 90(13) (March 28): 3-5, 35-36. [Takes place on Kaibab Plateau.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22:427
1925	7.303	*Regnbågsstigen.* (E. Joseph Evensen, translator.) Helsingfors: Schildt, 322 pp. [Translation of *The Rainbow Trail*.] [In Swedish.]
1926	7.283	*Kanjonin kutsu.* (Väino Nyman, translator.) Helsinki: Kustannusosakeyhtiö kirja, 291 pp. [Translation of *Call of the Canyon*.] [In Finnish.]
1930	7.284	*Volání kanonu.* (B. Pacaková-Passovska, translator.) V Praze: Ceskomoravské Podniky Tiskarské, 262 pp. [Translation of *Call of the Canyon*.] [In Czech.]
1934	7.304	*Satumaan Iilja.* (Väinö Nyman, translator.) Porvoo: WSOY, 271 pp. [Translation of *The Rainbow Trail*. Also later eds.] [In Finnish.]
1934	7.502	*Prawo pustyni.* (Janina Sujkowska, translator.) Warszawa: Wydawnictwo M. Arcta, 267 pp. [Translation of *The Heritage of the Desert*.] [In Polish.]
1938	7.462	*The heritage of the desert.* New York: Grosset and Dunlap, 298 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:182
1940	7.285	*Kanjonin kutsu.* (Väinö Nyman, translator.) Porvoo: WSOY, 291 pp. (Kymmenen Markan Romaaneja, 51.) [Translation of *Call of the Canyon*.] [In Finnish.]
1949	7.224	*The deer stalker.* New York: Harper and Row, 243 pp.
1950	7.504	*La herencia del desierto.* (Eduardo Rey, translator.) Barcelona: Editorial Juventud, 320 pp. [Translation of *Heritage of the Desert*.] [In Spanish.]
1953	7.505	*The heritage of the desert.* London: Pan Books, 191 pp.
1956	7.288	*The call of the canyon.* New York: Pocket Books, 205 pp. [Many reprintings, variants.]
1961	7.46	*The Rainbow Trail.* New York: Pocket Books. [Many reprintings, with cover variants.]
1963	7.47	*Boulder Dam.* New York: Harper and Row, 234 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:476
1963	7.132	*Boulder Dam.* Roslyn, New York: Walter J. Black, Inc., 234 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:179B

1964	7.48	*Boulder Dam.* New York: Grosset and Dunlap, 234 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12A:101 FQ13:192 FQ20:179A
1965	7.745	*Boulder Dam.* London: Hodder and Stoughton, 234 pp.
1965	7.613	*The deer stalker.* New York: Pocket Books, 248 pp.
1966	7.289	*The call of the canyon.* London: Corgi Books, 157 pp.
1987	7.508	*The heritage of the desert.* London: Sphere, 144 pp. [Abridged.]
1968	7.305	*Dem Regenbogen nach.* (Hansheinz Werner, translator.) Gütersloh: Bertelsmann; Stuttgart: Europäischer Buch- u. Phonoklub; Wien: Buchgemeinschaft Donauland, 188 pp. [Translation of *The Rainbow Trail*.] [In German.]
1971	7.306	*Dem Regenbogen nach.* (Hansheinz Werner, translator.) München: Heyne, 158 pp. (Heyne-Bücher, Nr. 2258; Klass. Western-Roman.) [Translation of *The Rainbow Trail*.] [In German.] [And later eds.]
1972	7.49	*Zane Grey: outdoorsman : Zane Grey's best hunting and fishing tales published in commemoration of his centennial year.* (George Reiger, ed.) Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey: Prentice-Hall, 349 pp.
1973	7.506	*The heritage of the desert.* London: White Lion Publishers, 298 pp.
1976	7.157	*The heritage of the desert.* Zebra Books. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24|
1977	7.289	*The call of the canyon.* London: White Lion Publishers, 157 pp.
1977	7.311	*Der Ruf des Canyons.* (Hansheinz Werner, translator.) München: Heyne, 156 pp. (Heyne-Bücher, Nr. 2406.) [Translation of *The Call of the Canyon*.] [In German.]
1978	7.158	The heritage of the desert. *In:* Babbitt, Bruce (compiler), *Grand Canyon: An anthology.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, pp. 241-247. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24|
1979	7.301	*Tosende Wasser.* (Hansheinz Werner, translator.) München: Heyne, 126 pp. (Heyne-Bücher, 2520.) [Translation of *Boulder Dam*.] [In German.]
1980	7.507	*The heritage of the desert.* Hornchurch, England: Ian Henry Publications, 144 pp. [Abridged.]
1981	7.307	*El camino del arco iris*. Barcelona: Editorial Juventud, 239 pp. [Translation of *The Rainbow Trail*.] [In Spanish.]
1984	7.50	*The wolf tracker and other animal tales.* (Foreword by Loren Grey.) Santa Barbara, California: Santa Barbara Press, 164 pp.
1987	7.52	*Boulder Dam.* Bath, England: Chivers Press, and South Yarmouth, Massachusetts: J. Curley and Sons, 354 pp. [Large-print ed.]

1990	7.53	*Boulder Dam.* New York: HarperPaperbacks, 282 pp.
1990	7.286	*Kanion Wielkich Dębów.* (Janina Sujkowska, translator.) Szczecin: Glob JV, 242 pp. [Translation of *Call of the Canyon*.] [In Polish.]
1990	7.509	*The heritage of the desert.* New York: Bantam Books, 214 pp.
1991	7.290	*Volání kaňonu. Seš. 1*. Praha: Svět v obrazech, 54 pp. (Prérie, Č. 7.) [Translation of *Call of the Canyon*.] [In Czech.]
1991	7.291	*Volání kaňonu. Seš. 2*. Praha: Svět v obrazech, pp. 61-111. (Prérie, Č. 8.) [Translation of *Call of the Canyon*.] [In Czech.]
1991	7.292	*Volání kaňonu. Seš. 3*. Praha: Svět v obrazech, pp. 117-164. (Prérie, Č. 9.) [Translation of *Call of the Canyon*.] [In Czech.]
1991	7.294	*Volání kaňonu.* (Luděk Ondruška, translator; illustrated by Josef Šamaj.) Český Těšin: Gabi, 208 pp. [Translation of *Call of the Canyon*.] [In Czech.]
1992	7.293	*The call of the canyon.* New York: HarperPaperbacks, 267 pp.
1992	7.510	*The heritage of the desert.* New York: HarperPaperbacks, 307 pp.
1992	7.511	*Prawo pustyni.* (Janina Sujkowska, translator.) Szczecin: "Glob", 282 pp. [Translation of *Call of the Canyon*.] [In Polish.]
1994	7.54	*The Rainbow Trail.* New York: Tor, Tom Doherty Associates [copyright page indicates "A Tor Book" and "First Tor edition"], 309 pp.
1995	7.55	*The Rainbow Trail : a romance.* (Foreword by Loren Grey.) Lincoln, Nebraska, and London: University of Nebraska Press, 373 [376] pp. "The Authorized Edition". [Facsimile reprint of 1915 ed. "Foreword to the authorized edition", by Loren Grey, pp. v-viii, dated September 1994.]
1995	7.308	*Boulder Dam.* (Karel Chlouba, translator; illustrations by Jan Hora.) Český Těšin: Oddych, 199 pp. [In Czech.]
1997	7.161	*The heritage of the desert.* New York: Tom Doherty Associates, Inc., 1st Forge ed., 278 pp.
1998	7.295	*Volání kaňonu.* (B. Pacaková-Passovska, translator.) Brno: Návrat, 238 pp. [Translation of *Call of the Canyon*.] [In Czech.]
2004	7.244	*The desert crucible.* New York: Leisure Books, 344 pp.
2004	7.296	*The call of the canyon.* Fairfield, Iowa: 1st World Library Literary Society, 284 pp.
2004	7.512	*The heritage of the desert.* Fairfield, Iowa: 1st World Library Literary Society, 325 pp.

Grimmett, Gerald

2001	7.206	*The ferry woman : a novel of John D. Lee and the Mountain Meadows massacre.* Boise, Idaho: Limberlost Press, 304 [306] pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:245 FQ22:142 FQ23:461 FQ24/1:324 FQ26:137

Grubb, Jeff

1993 7.171 (DESIGNER) *World of the 25th century book*. (Development and editing by Steven E. Schend.) Lake Geneva, Wisconsin: TSR, Inc.; and Cambridge, United Kingdom: TSR Ltd., 32 pp. [See p. 7.] [Accompanies *TSR High Adventure Cliffhangers: The Buck Rogers Adventure Game*. See Schen (1993, ITEM NOS. 7.172, 7.173).]

Gummerman, Jay

1984 7.1050 The assassin. *Chicago Review*, 34(2) (Spring): 118-124. [See p. 122, brief remarks about a character, Carl, as a lifeguard at "Havasu" (Lake Havasu).]

Gunter, Archibald Clavering

1892 7.374 *Miss Dividends : a novel.* New York: Home Publishing Co., 276 pp. [See p. 86.]

1900 7.354 *The princess of copper : a novel.* New York: Home Publishing Co., 283 pp. (The Welcome Series, 57.) [See p. 5 and following.]

1900 7.423 *The princess of copper : a novel.* London: F. Routledge, 283 pp.
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1900, ITEM NO. 30.1557

Gustaveson, Robert

2013 7.818 *The lost treasureship of the Mojave.* [No imprint], 388 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [Cover title: *Lost Treasureship of the Mojave*.]

Guthrie, William Norman

1915 7.398 *Uncle Sam and Old World conquerors : being the seventh division of Uncle Sam, A Satirical Prelude.* Manhattan, New York: Brentano's, 175 pp. [See in the author's Foreword (pp. [iv]-[xiv]), occasional references to Grand Canyon, essentially in metaphorical senses, pertaining to this play about American political consciousness and destiny.]

H

Hagenston, Becky

2010 7.394 *Strange weather.* Winston-Salem, North Carolina: Press53, 117 pp.

Hale, Louise Closser

1920 7.409 *An American's London.* New York and London: Harper and Brothers, 349 pp. [See p. 13, reference to "the vast quiet of the Grand Cañon."] [Included here for this reference, in 1920, to natural quiet at Grand Canyon.]

Hall, Amanda Benjamin

1918 7.391 *The little red house in the hollow.* Philadelphia: George W. Jacobs and Co., 295 pp. [Grand Canyon as reminiscence, *in passing*, pp. 40, 41, 59, 64.]

Hall, Carolyn

1917 7.643 The heart of Sonnie Yozza; a romance of the Navajo weavers at the Grand Canyon. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 11(6) (May): 29-30.

Hall, Helen Bradley

2012 7.564 *Baby robbers : based on a true story.* Garden City, Michigan: Bradley's Publishing Co. [See pp. 106-107; Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam. Superficial.]

Hall, Oakley

1997 7.953 *Separations.* Reno: University of Nevada Press, 275 pp.
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Campbell, 1997, ITEM NO. 30.322

Hall, Sharlot M.

1900 7.487 By the width of a hair. *Land of Sunshine*, 13(1) (June): 37-41, (2) (July): frontispiece, 105-108. [Archaeological story.]

Hamby, William H.

NO DATE 7.819 *The desert fiddler : by William H. Hamby : photoplay title Percy : illustrated with scenes from the photoplay a Thos. H. Ince Production released by Pathépictures.* New York: Grosset and Dunlap, 232 pp. ("Copyright, 1919, by Curtis Publishing Company. Copyright, 1921, by Doubleday, Page & Company.") (Printed by The Country Life Press, Garden City, New York.) [Imperial Valley locale.] [*NOTE*: The silent film, *Percy*, starring Charles Ray and Barbara Bedford, was distributed by Pathé Exchange in February 1925. Descriptions of the film indicate only that it takes place on the "Mexican border".]

Hannon, Steven

1997 7.56 *Glen Canyon : a novel.* Denver: Kokopelli Books, 634 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 172** [*erratum for Ford*: "By Steven Hannon"; *fide* Mike S. Ford, 2005] FQ12A:110 FQ12B:91 FQ13:211 FQ15:234 FQ16:94 FQ17:192 FQ18:182 FQ21:115] FQ22:152 FQ23:158 FQ24/1:340
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Laird, 1998, ITEM NO. 30.167; Ross, 1998, ITEM NO. 30.226

Hansbrough, Henry Clay

1911 7.660 *The Second Amendment.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: Hudson Publishing Co., 359 pp. [Regarding dirigibles. Grand Canyon, pp. 289, 305, *in passing*, but airships not at the canyon).]

Hansen, Gary

2007 7.264 *Wet desert : tracking down a terrorist on the Colorado River.* [No place]: Hole Shot Press, 363 pp.
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Edgerton, 2009, ITEM NO. 30.1035

Hansen, Valerie, AND Bailey, Jodie

2020 7.1090 *Canyon standoff.* Toronto, Ontario: Love Inspired, 218 pp., 6 pp. advertisements. (Love Inspired Suspense; Inspirational Romance; Harlequin Love Inspired Suspense.) ("This edition published by arrangement with Harlequin Books S.A." [title-page verso].) ("Park rangers facing deadly foes . . . Two tales of danger in the Grand Canyon" [back cover; ellipsis is part of quotation].) [Volume comprises two separate stories: "Canyon Under Seige" by Valerie Hansen (pp. 7-111; "Missing in the Wilderness" by Jodie Bailey, pp. 113-218); the last page of each is a "Dear Reader" message of inspiration from the author.] [Also a large-type ed.; see in Part 5, Section 1 of this bibliography.]

Harriman, Karl Edwin

1905 7.223 *The girl and the deal. (Illustrations by* W. H. D. Koerner.) Philadelphia: George W. Jacobs and Co., 349 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon.]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *NEW YORK TIMES*: Anonymous, 1905 July 22, ITEM NO. 3.380

Harris, Scott

2018 7.956 *Battle on the plateau : book one of the new and exciting "Grand Canyon Trilogy".* [No place]: Dusty Saddle Publishing, 238 pp. (A Brock Clemons Western.) [Cover title: *Battle on the plateau : a western adventure*.] [An on-demand publication.]

2018 7.1153 *Mojave massacre : a western adventure.* [No place]: Dusty Saddle Publishing, 275 pp. (A Brock Clemons Western.) (Grand Canyon Trilogy, Book 2.) [An on-demand publication.]

2019 7.1149 *Tales from the Grand Canyon : a Brock Clemons Western : anthology 2.* [No place]: DS Productions, 151 pp. [Cover title: *Brock Clemons Westerns : tales from the Grand Canyon : anthology 2*.] [An on-demand publication.]

Harte, Emmet F.

1909 7.378 In the interest of science. *The Black Cat*, 14(5) (February) (161): 1-15. [See p. 6, Grand Canyon, *in passing*, with reference to "the mammoth red bats of Roaring Cave in the Grand Cañon".]

1916 7.355 In the interest of science. *Canadian Magazine*, 46(5) (March): 421-429. [See p. 424, Grand Canyon, *in passing*, with reference to "the mammoth red bats of Roaring Cave in the Grand Canon".]

Hatfield, Amy

2005 7.328 Boxes. *The Centaur* (Ross University, School of Veterinary Medicine newsletter), 7(7) (September/October): 9-10. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 10.]

Hayes, Joe

2019 7.1132 *Always above Lava.* [No place]: Freyja Yawl, 317 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Hays, Clark, AND McFall, Kathleen

2018 7.1001 *Bonnie and Clyde: dam nation : saving the working class from a river of greed.* Portland, Oregon: Pumpjack Press, 336 pp. (Bonnie and Clyde, Book 2.) [Plot focus is Boulder Dam during the Depression.]

Haywood, Gar Anthony

1994 7.145 *Going nowhere fast.* New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 192 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:258

1995 7.146 *Going nowhere fast.* New York: Berkley Prime Crime, 210 pp.

Hearne, Kevin

2011 7.971 *Hounded.* New York: Del Rey Books (Ballantine Books), 304 pp. (The Iron Druid Chronicles. [No. 1.]) [Also reprintings.] [Kaibab Plateau mentioned, *in passing*, p. 51.] [*NOTE*: The e-book version later appends a 16-page short story, *Kaibab Unbound* (The Iron Druid Chronicles 0.6), which "occurs two weeks before the events of the first book". Since books available only as non-PDF digital downloads from the web are not cited in this bibliography, this additional story is noted here for those users who wish to investigate its availability.]

2012 7.972 *Trapped.* New York: Del Rey Books (Ballantine Books), 320 pp. (The Iron Druid Chronicles. [No. 5.]) [Also reprintings.] [Story begins on the Kaibab Plateau.]

2012 7.973 *Trapped.* London: Orbit, 320 pp. (The Iron Druid Chronicles. [No. 5.]) [Also reprintings.] [Story begins on the Kaibab Plateau.]

2014 7.1002 *Tuzakç.* İstanbul: Artemis Yayınları, 342 pp. (Demir Druıd Günlükleri.) [Translation of *Trapped*. Story begins on the Kaibab Plateau.] [In Turkish.]

2016 7.974 *Erwischt : die Chronik des Eisernen Druiden 5.* (Friedrich Mader, translator.) Stuttgart: Klett-Cotta (J. G. Cotta'sche Buchhandlung) (title-page verso also indicates Hobbit Presse), 340 pp. [Translation of *Trapped*. Story begins on the Kaibab Plateau.] [In German.]

2019 7.1096 *Nahraný : příběhy žlenzného druida.* (Roman Tilcer, translator.) Praha: Euromedia Group, 303 pp. [Translation of *Trapped*. Story begins on the Kaibab Plateau.] [In Czech.]

Heinlein, Robert A.

1980 7.482 *The number of the beast.* (Illustrated by Robert M. Powers.) New York: Fawcett Columbine, 511 pp. [Also numerous reprintings, other impressions, and in translation.] [Occasional refererences to and plot locations near Grand Canyon and on the Arizona Strip.]

Heming, Jack

NO DATE 7.208 *The lost world of the Colorado.* London and New York: Frederick Warne and Co. Ltd., 256 pp. ("Copyright London 1940".)

NO DATE 7.209 *The lost world of the Colorado.* London and New York: Frederick Warne and Co. Ltd., 189 pp. [Paperbound ed.]

Henderson, Kathy Carman [Henderson, Anna Kathleen Carman]

2014 7.766 *Grand Canyon adventure with Ben and Gretchen.* [No imprint] [CreateSpace] 1st ed., 141 pp. (Ben and Gretchen Adventures, Book 2.) [Christian fiction. Series title indicated on a website posting.] [An on-demand publication.]

Henry, O. [*pseudonym*] [Porter, William Sydney]

1906 7.489 The ethics of pig. (Illustrated by E. M. Ashe.) *Munsey's Magazine*, 36(1) (October): 61-67. [See p. 62: ". . . the color of [his hair] reminded you of the 'Sunset in the Grand Cañon, by an American Artist,' that they hang over the stove-pipe holes in the salongs." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Numerous reprintings in collected works and anthologies.]

Herrick, Robert

1908 7.594 *Together.* New York: Macmillan Co., 595 pp. [Also later printings.] [See p. 229: In walking on a street with a view over the city, "It reminded her, this general panorama, of the awe-compelling spaces of the Arizona cañon into which she had once descended. [. . .] But in place of the cañon's eternal quiet,—the solitude of the remote gods,—this city boiled and hummed."]

1908 7.595 *Together.* London: Macmillan and Co., 595 pp.

1910 7.596 *Together.* New York: Grosset and Dunlap, 595 pp.

1962 7.597 *Together.* Greenwich, Connecticut: Fawcett Publications, 463 pp. (Premier Classics of American Realism.)

1977 7.598 *Together.* St. Clair Shores, Michigan: Scholarly Press, 595 pp.

Herzog, Rudolf

1923 7.388 *Das große Heimweh : Roman.* Stuttgart and Berlin: J. G. Cotta'sche Buchhandlung Nachfolger, 484 pp. [See generally, pp. 283-309, 365, 397.] [In German.]

Hickey, Cynthia

2014 7.733 *An unconventional lady.* New York: Heartsong Presents (Love Inspired Books), 185 pp. + advertisements. [El Tovar Harvey Girl.]

Hickman, Tracy Raye

1987 7.183 *Operation: Starfire. Official game adventure.* Lake Geneva, Wisconsin: TSR, Inc., and Cambridge, United Kingdom: TSR UK Ltd., 48 pp. (Top Secret/S.I. Game series, TS1.) (7624.) [Part 1, "The Grand Canyon Sweat", pp. 5-19.] [*NOTE*: Cover wrap is separate from saddle-stitched text, with covers 2-3 comprising a diagrammatic game plan.]

Hicks, Frank L., Jr.

2005 7.1133 *Phantoms and angels (a love story of soul mates who unlock the secrets of the universe).* Hurricane, Utah: Solitude Solace Productions, 293 pp. [Cover title: *Phantoms and angels : a love story of soul mates who unlock the secrets of the universe : a miraculous journey traversing time, hell, heaven and even death.*] [An on-demand publication.]

Higgins, Dennis M.

2011 7.529 *Parallel roads : lost on Route 66*. (Illustrations by Maura Walsh.) [No place]: CreateSpace, 208 pp. [An on-demand publication. Includes Grand Canyon.]

Higgins, Will

1917 7.1127 The prospector and his burro. *The Salt Lake Mining Review* (Salt Lake City), 19(10) (August 30): 33-34. [A prospector's yarn to his burro, telling of an unplanned journey by raft with Flop Ear Pete, "a half-breed Indian", through the canyons from the mouth of the San Juan River, managing to climb out on the third day, where an old gold mine was rediscovered.]

Hillerman, Anne

2017 7.860 *Song of the lion.* New York: Harper, 304 pp. (A Leaphorn, Chee and Manuelito Novel.) ["When a car bomb kills a young man in the Shiprock High School Parking lot, Officer Bernadette Manuelito discovers that the intended victim was a mediator for a dispute over a multimillion-dollar development planned at the Grand Canyon." (from the dust jacket).]

Hillerman, Tony

2004 7.235 *Skeleton man.* New York: HarperCollins, 241 pp. (Joe Leaphorn and Jim Chee Series, 17.)
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22:162 FQ23:164 FQ24/1:351 FQ28:66
- ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *NEW YORK TIMES*: Stasio, 2004 November 28, ITEM NO. 3.1586

2006 7.861 Kostlivec. *In: Výstřel.* Praha: Reader's Digest Výběr. [Translation of *Skeleton Man*.] [In Czech.]

2008 7.862 *L'homme squelette.* (Danièle Bondil and Pierre Bondil, translators.) Paris: Éditions Payot et Rivages, 289 pp. (Rivages Noir, 679.) [Translation of *Skeleton Man*.] [In French.]

2009 7.863 *Der Skelett-Mann : thriller.* (Fried Eickhoff, translator.) Reinbek bei Hamburg: Rowohlt Taschenbuch Verlag, 282 pp. [Translation of *Skeleton Man*.] [In German.]

2009 7.864 스케 틀린 [seuke teullin] [*Skeleton*]. Seoul: Kang, 399 pp. [Translation of *Skeleton Man*.] [In Korean.]

2010 7.865 *Skeleton man.* New York: Harper, 290 pp.

2010 7.866 *Skeleton man.* (Giovanni Zucca, translator.) Milano: Rizzoli, 251 pp. [In Italian.]

Hirst, Stephen

2013 7.727 *Lauren Greasewater's war.* [No place]: Muuso Press, 240 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [*NOTE*: In the copy seen, produced May 29, 2014, pp. 241-246 are promotional pages, comprising "Other Books by Stephen Hirst" and "Chapter One of *Chasing Antigone*". Other productions may vary.]
- ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Muller, 2013, ITEM NOS. 30.992, 30.995

Hoffman, J. K. [Hoffman, Judy]

2018 7.963 *Flagstaff's forgotten cowgirl : the journals of Lizzie Hoffman.* [No place]: Outlaws Publishing LLC, xviii, 379 [382] pp. [Historical fiction. Grand Canyon, pp. 74, 96-97, 125, 142, 146, 237, 251, 253-254, 261, 278, 290, 305, 321-323 (Theodore Roosevelt at Grand Canyon); Colorado River, p. 313; Gulf of California, p. 291.]

2018 7.964 *Flagstaff's forgotten cowgirl : the journals of Lizzie Hoffman.* [No place]: Xlibris, xvii, 268 pp. ("This is a work of fiction." . . . stock imagery provided by Getty Images . . ." [title-page verso]. "Author J. K. Hoffman gives an authentic voice to Lizzie—a direct relative—in her first novel, imaging the adventures that fill the gaps in the historical record.” [from the dust jacket].)

Hohl, Joan

1988 7.186 Grand illusion. *In: Silhouette summer sizzlers*. New York: Silhouette Books, pp. 7-135.

Holland, Linton

1933 7.188 *Living water.* Boston: Stratford Co., 359 pp. [Principally Colorado River.]

Holmberg, Branton

2013 7.707 *The mystery of the Grand Canyon ancients.* [No imprint], 68 [70] pp. (Sam ’n Me™ Adventure Books, 19.) [An on-demand publication.]

Holt, Kira Janene

2012 7.571 *Rapid descent : nightmare in the Grand Canyon.* Wimberly, Texas: Kowa Hills Publishing, LLC, 332 [335] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Holtzin, Richard Kerry[42] *see also* Alleman, RK [*pseudonym*]

2017 7.955 *An uncompromising explorer—Major John Wesley Powell : a proxy play in four acts.* [No imprint], 375 pp. (Colorado Plateau Province, Book 7.) [Format 7 × 10 inches. With peripheral modifications, the same as Alleman (2017, ITEM NO. 7.844).] [An on-demand publication.]

[Hoops, Herm]

2020 7.1052 Colorado cruising . . . *The Utah Utardian*, (June 46, 2025) [Spring 2020 (April 1)]: [1]-[2] [entire issue]. [Unsigned farcical item on a cruise ship venture on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon and in Glen Canyon upstream, conducted by “Colorado River Cruises”.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Horton, Robert J.

1919 7.383 The Make-Believe Limited. (Illustrated by F. McAnelly.) *Munsey’s Magazine*, 68(1) (October): 103-111. [A man’s fantasy trips. Grand Canyon mentioned, p. 104.]

---

[42] Holtzin’s self-published works, without imprint, have over time been selectively re-released under new titles and dates but with little or no revision or new format other than cover and title-page. Once this approach was discovered, only those volumes that can be verifiably cited by physical examination without financial outlay will be listed in this bibliography.

Howard, Virginia

2021 7.1111 *Seeing the elephant : the 1920 Frank Reaugh sketch trip to the Grand Canyon.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Sunstone Press, 389 pp. [Biographical fiction, regarding art students with Reaugh traveling for 62 days in the "Cicada" from Dallas, Texas, to Grand Canyon and return. Based on the diary by the author's Aunt Virginia. Each chapter of the novelized biography concludes with a brief excerpt from the diary, upon which the chapter was based.] [An on-demand publication.]

Hoyt, T. C.

1923 7.191 *Rimrock: a story of the West.* Boston: Four Seas Co., 319 pp. [Arizona Strip.]

Huffer, John "Chief AJ"

2005 7.346 *Tsunami twins.* New York, Lincoln (Nebraska), and Shanghai: iUniverse, Inc., 114 pp.

Hughes, Rupert

1922 7.381 *Souls for sale.* New York: A. L. Burt Co., Photoplay ed., 405 pp. [Fiction; includes lower Colorado River.] [See also p. 109: "An old stern-wheeled steamer fought its way up from the California gulf noisily and ominously, like some primeval water beast returning to its lair in the Grand Cañon."]

Hunter, John [*pseudonym*] [Ballard, Willis Todhunter]

1967 7.854 *The man from Yuma.* New York: Berkley Publishing Corp., 160 pp. (A Berkley Medallion Book, F1395.)

Hyde, Elisabeth

2009 7.324 *In the heart of the canyon.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 316 [318] pp.
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2009, ITEM NO. 30.980; 2010, ITEM NO. 30.1520.
NEW YORK TIMES: Schillinger, 2009 July 26, ITEM NO. 3.1382

2010 7.395 *In the heart of the canyon.* New York: Vintage Books, Vintage Contemporaries ed., 316 pp.

I

IDW Publishing

2011 7.975 Darkness falls. (Screenplay by Marsha Griffin, Steven Melching, and Joseph Kuhr; adaptation by Zachary Rau; Tom B. Long, lettering; Justin Eisinger, ed.)

Transformers Prime (IDW Publishing), 104 pp. [Adpated from the animated series.] [A fight scene takes place in the Grand Canyon.]

The Impossible Dream [creative gaming group] (Barmore, Nat "woodelf"; Barnes, Akira; Bongert, Dan; Kinraide, Rebecca; AND Ravachol, Epidiah)

2005 7.1040 *Dread.* [No place]: The Impossible Dream, 96 pp. [Instructional and theme text for the role-playing horror game, *Dread*. See "Story: Beneath the Full Moon", p. 70-81, the premise of which notes, "The characters are a collection of college students taking an adventure camping trip in the Grand Canyon for Spring Break. They've only known each other for this trip, and don't necessarily get along. When their guide is badly mauled in the night, they are forced to fend for themselves." (p. 70).]

Ingraham, Prentiss

NO DATE 7.181 *Hermit of the Grand Canyon : a stirring novel of Buffalo Bill and his spy-shadower on the trail of masked and mysterious foes.* London: Aldine Publishing Co., 64 pp. (Buffalo Bill Novels, 236 New Series.) [Printed on newsprint.]

NO DATE 7.637 *Buffalo-Bill : le vieil ermite du Grand Cañon. Buffalo Bill's spy shadower : or The Hermit of Grand Canyon.* Paris: A. Eichler, 32 pp. (Buffalo-Bill, 73.) ("Buffalo-Bill. Le Héros du Far-West. Seule édition originale autorisée par le Col. W. F. Cody, dit Buffalo Bill." [p. [1]]. "Chaque fascicule contient un récit complet." [cover].) [English-language title on cover is incorporated in the original cover art, which also notes, "By the Author of Buffalo Bill"; with French-language title as a banner above.] [Translation from "The Buffalo Bill Stories" series (see Ingraham, 1902, ITEM NO. 7.125).] [In French.]

NO DATE 7.124 *Buffalo Bill's spy shadower : or The hermit of Grand Canyon.* Derby, Connecticut: New International Library, Inc., 126 pp. (A Gold Star Book.) [*Ca.* 1960.] ["Every word of the original collector's edition", "By the author of 'Buffalo Bill'" [from "The Buffalo Bill Stories" series (see Ingraham, 1902, ITEM NO. 7.125)]. Pages 79-126 contain another story, "The James Boys at Cracker Neck" by D. W. Stevens, "A complete, original story from the 'Wide Awake Library'".]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ18:47 FQ20:65 FQ23:62

1892 7.133 Buffalo Bill's spy-shadower; or The masked men of Grand Canyon. A romance of the dread driver of the Colorado. New York: Beadle and Adams, 29 pp. (*Beadle's Dime Library*, 60 (777).) [Weekly serial. Also reprinted with different sub-title; see Ingraham (1902, ITEM NO. 7.125).]

1902 7.125 Buffalo Bill's spy shadower; or, The hermit of Grand Canyon. By the author of "Buffalo Bill." *The Buffalo Bill Stories*, (69) (September 6), 32 pp. [story pp. 1-27]. [Weekly serial, Street and Smith, New York, with stories authorized by William F. Cody.]

1902 7.970 Buffalo Bill's sweepstake; or, Hunting the Paradise gold mine. By the author of "Buffalo Bill." *The Buffalo Bill Stories*, (71) (September 20), 32 pp. [story pp. 1-28]. [Story takes place partly at Grand Canyon.] [Weekly serial, Street and Smith, New York, with stories authorized by William F. Cody.]

1903 7.337 *The girl Rough Riders : a romantic and adventurous trail of fair Rough Riders through the wonderland of mystery and silence.* (Illustrated by L. J. Bridgman.) Boston: Dana Estes and Co., 310 pp.

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1903, ITEM NO. 30.1584

Irwin, Will

1921 7.661 *Columbine time.* Boston: Stratford Co., 171 pp. [See p. 31, in a barroom in “Carbonado Camp”: “There were other items suggesting [former] elegance and prosperity, such as a big genuine oil painting of the Grand Cañon and a cabinet containing specimens of horn silver and free gold.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

J

J. S. of Dale *see* **Stimson, Federic Jesup**

Jack, Tom

1995 7.759 *The river did it.* [No imprint] [Prescott, Arizona: The author], 101 pp. (with interleaved illustrations). [O. G. Howland survives after the Powell expedition, 1869.]

Jackson, Luke

2008 7.562 *The Canyon.* [No place]: zanybooks.com, 161 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

James, Harry Clebourne

1927 7.134 *The treasure of the Hopitu*. (Illustrations by Don Louis Percival.) Los Angeles: Young and McCallister, Inc. [Privately printed?]

Jansma, Kristopher

2013 7.654 *The interchangable spots of leopards : a novel.* New York: Viking, 253 pp. [See in particular, Chapter 5, “Malice and Desperation in the Grand Canyon”, pp. 97-117.]

Jansma, S. L.

2000 7.205 *Journey through a jewel.* [No place]: Covenant Publishing, 288 [289] pp.

Jarman, Ken

2010 7.1012 *Barefoot through the goathead patch : the adventures of a precocious little boy, Timothy Ashton : a novel.* Whittier, California: All-American Books, 260 pp. + preview of Timothy Ashton sequel, 12 pp. + advertisements, 6 pp. [Imperial Valley, California.]

Johnson, James Roger [Johnson, Roger]

2012 7.805 Mystery at the Vishnu horizon: A Grand Canyon adventure. Two contrasting excerpts from a developing work. *Cornfield Review* (Ohio State University at Marion), 29: 42-49.

2017 7.999 Prologue to "Anomaly at the Vishnu Horizon: A Grand Canyon Adventure". *Cornfield Review* (Ohio State University at Marion), 34: 66-67. ["Editors' Note: This is an excerpt of a science fiction novel. Portions of the work were also published in Volume 29 (2012)." (see Johnson, 2012, ITEM NO. 7.805).]

Johnson, Owen

1916 7.629 *The woman gives : a story of regeneration.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 458 pp. [See p. 21-22, reference to an artist's studio in which "On one side was a huge back drop depicting a sunset in the Grand Cañon . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Johnson, Roger *see* **Johnson, James Roger**

Johnstone, William W.

2009 7.847 (WITH J. A. Johnstone) *Deadly road to Yuma.* New York: Pinnacle Books, 312 pp. (Blood Bond, Book 13.)

Jones, Conrad

2008 7.648 *Soft target.* [No place]: Gerricon Books. (Bloomington, Indiana: AuthorHouse.) [An on-demand publication.]

2009 7.649 *Soft target.* [No place]: Gardners Books. [An on-demand publication.]

2013 7.650 *Soft target.* [No imprint], [unpaginated]. [An on-demand publication.]

Just, Michael

2009 7.392 *Canyon calls.* Austin, Texas: Zumaya Publications, 216 [220] pp. [Released in 2010.]

K

Kappacher, Walter

2012 7.592 *Land der roten Steine.* München: Carl Hanser Verlag, 159 pp. [In German.]

Karr, Leona

1994 7.242 *Stowaway heart.* Zebra Books, Kensington Publishing Corp., 412 pp.

Kaucher, Dorothy

1952 7.331 *On your left the Milky Way.* Boston: Christopher Publishing House, 308 pp. [See Chapter 11, "Fly Swat Over Grand Canyon", pp. 141-152.]

Kelley, Edith Summers

1974 7.774 *The Devil's hand : a novel.* (Afterword by Matthew J. Bruccoli; postscript by Patrick Kelley.) Carbondale, Illinois: Southern Illinois University Press, 301 pp. (Lost American Fiction.) [Imperial Valley.]

Kelly, Eileen D.

2015 7.1073 Knotty problems. *Q Review: The Creative Voice of Quest* (New York), 20: 16-17. [A fanciful short story about Holly, who ties knots in cherry stems. Five hundred dump trucks full of cherry stems were unloaded into the Grand Canyon, where a group "[set] up battery-operated sewing machines at the bottom of the canyon" to create a "crib-size, cherry-red quilt . . . delivered to the American Folk Art Museum in New York City . . ."]

Kelly, James Paul

1910 7.57 *Prince Izon : a romance of the Grand Canyon*. (Illustrations by Harold H. Betts and Edwin Betts.) Chicago: A. C. McClurg and Co., 399 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-8| FQ1:57 FQ4:232 FQ9:660 FQ18:225 FQ20:232 FQ24/1:409 FQ30:148 GUIDON 361

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1910, ITEM NOS. 30.663, 30.666, 30.1046, 30.1356. *NEW YORK TIMES*: Anonymous, 1910 February 5, ITEM NO. 3.394

2011 7.492 *Prince Izon : a romance of the Grand Canyon.* [Rockville, Maryland?]: Wildside Press, 408 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Kennedy, Drew

2011 7.868 *Fresh water in the Salton Sea : a novel.* [No imprint], 223 pp. [An on-demand publication.] ["To accompany the Musical Recording 'Fresh Water in the Salton Sea' by Drew Kennedy." (see ITEM NO. 27.255)]

Kidd, Arleigh Dean, AND Kidd, Jessica Arlanna

2011 7.573 *Lost desert galleon : a novel.* [No place]: CreateSpace, 222 pp. [Lower Colorado River region.] [An on-demand publication.]

Kiernan, Caitlín R.

2017 7.859 *Agents of Dreamland.* New York: Tor.com, 128 pp. [Includes Salton Sea.]

King, A. S.

2011 7.535 *Everybody sees the ants : a novel.* New York and Boston: Little, Brown and Co., 282 pp.

King, Basil

1920 7.390 *The thread of flame.* New York and London: Harper and Bropthers, 351 pp. [See p. 167, "It was like the difference in looking at the Grand Cañon of Arizona—downward from El Tovar, or upward from the brink of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE) Metaphorical note using geographical examples.]

King, Charles

1890 7.710 *Sunset Pass : or Running the gauntlet through Apache land.* New York: John W. Lovell Co., 203 pp. [Lower Colorado River region, pp. 8-10.]

1901 7.575 *A wounded name.* New York: The Hobart Co., 353 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

Kingsley, Henry

1876 7.528 *Oakshott Castle: Being the memoir of an eccentric nobleman. A new edition.* London: Chatto and Windus, 338 pp. [See, *in passing*: p. 318, "the affair on the ford of the Colorado"; p. 320, Oakshott speaking of his cousin, "the wound which he got on the passage of the Colorado, where he saved my life"; p. 324, an American officer speaking, "That lunatic Oakshott is by far the greatest lunatic which your nation ever turned out. He wanted to take his daughter down the cañon of the Colorado in a dug-out."]

Kingsolver, Barbara

1993 7.58 *Pigs in heaven.* New York: HarperCollins Publishers, 343 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Karbo, 1993, ITEM NO. 30.128. *New York Times*: Lehmann-Haupt, 1993 July 12, ITEM NO. 3.1934

1994 7.59 *Pigs in heaven.* New York: HarperPerennial, 343 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam.]

Knibbs, Henry Herbert

1921 7.386 *Partners of chance.* Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 281 pp. [See p. 266: “Arizona is a mighty surprisin’ State, in spots. Most folks from the East think she’s sagebrush and sand, except the Grand Cañon; but that’s kind of rented out to tourists, most of the time.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Knickerbocker, Harry

2024 7.1156 *Sunrise over the Grand Canyon : a love story.* [No imprint], 153 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Knight, William H.

NO DATE 7.461 First aerial voyage of the great Planet Airship. *In: The latest development in aerial navigation. Lowe Planet Airship.* Los Angeles: Aerial Publishing Co., pp. 45-46. [*Ca.* 1910.] [Presented in a prospectus for Lowe Planet Airship issued by Aerial Publishing Co. “From the Pacific to the Atlantic in a Lowe Planet Airship. An imaginary report made by Wm. H. Knight, Vice-President[,] Southern California Academy of Sciences, and read by him at Simpson Auditorium[,] Los Angeles, California, November 13, 1909.” Excerpt: “High over the Mohave Desert and the gleaming Colorado River it flies, then bending its course to the northward, follows the windings of that wonderful gorge—the Grand Canyon. Here the passengers gain birdseye views, never before vouchsafed to the eye of man, of the magnificent scenes in that profound cleft of the earth’s surface, and from a vantage point undreamed of by Major Powell who first penetrated its deep mysteries.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Koczka, Chris

2013 7.770 *The big flush.* [No imprint], 275 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [Features Hoover Dam.]

Kotzwinkle, William

1983 7.147 *Superman III.* (Based on a screenplay by David Newman and Leslie Newman.) New York: Warner Books, 221 pp.

Kubicki, Gerald J., AND **Kubicki, Kristopher**

2013 7.717 *A dubious curse.* [No imprint], 371 pp. (A Collton Banyon Mystery, 8.) [An on-demand publication.] [Lake Mead region.]

L

Ladd, Gary

1983 7.60 Why God put backpackers into the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 59(10) (October): 30-33.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-21|

Lake, Nick

2015 7.1128 *There will be lies.* New York, London, Oxford, New Delhi, and Sydney: Bloomsbury, 455 pp. + advertisements. [Involves a road trip to the Grand Canyon.]

L'Amour, Louis

1964 7.148 *Mojave Crossing.* New York: Bantam Books, 118 pp. [Lower Colorado River. Many later printings; various paginations.]

1983 7.61 *The lonesome gods.* New York and Toronto: Bantam Books, 450 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River.]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Watkins, 1983, ITEM NO. 30.268

1984 7.62 *The lonesome gods.* Boston: G. K. Hall.

LaRocca, Alessandra, AND **Murray, Lawrence A.**

2002 7.407 *Lady of La Mancha : "La ingeniosa Doña Dulcinea del Tobosco de La Mancha".* [St. Louis?]: S. Judes' ImPRESS, 556 pp. [Cover title: *The Lady of La Mancha*.] [Historical elements included; see regarding Grand Canyon and Colorado River (Coronado expedition), pp. 144-145, 277-278.]

Laufer, Deborah Zoe

2015 7.962 *Informed consent.* London: Samuel French, 63 pp. (Samuel French Acting Edition.) ("Drama / 2m, 3f / Unit Set" [back cover]. ". . . first produced in New York by Primary Stages . . . and Ensemble Studio Theatre . . . at The Duke on 42nd Street on August 4, 2015 ." ". . . world premier on March 18, 2014 in a co-production between Geva Theatre Center in Rochester, New York . . . and the Cleveland Playhouse in Cleveland, Ohio . . . in association with Ensemble Studio Theatre/Alfred P. Sloan Foundation Science and Technology Project . . . ." [p. [iv]].) [Script for a play inspired by the litigation held by the Havasupai Tribe against Arizona State University for misuse of blood specimens originally gathered for research on diabetes, although the tribe is not mentioned by name in the play.] [An on-demand publication.] [*NOTE*: See throughout Part 17 (NATIVE AMERICANS) of this bibliography for publications relating to the Havasupai blood-use case. See also a critical notice by Charles Isherwood in the *New York Times*, September 4, 2015 (ITEM NO. 3.1882).]

Law, Steven

2011 7.485 *Yuma gold.* New York: Berkeley Books, Berkeley ed., 222 [225] pp. + advertisements. [Cover states: "A Brand New Series!"]

Lawrence, Julia

2005 7.323 *Flypaper heaven.* New York, Lincoln (Nebraska), and Shanghai: iUniverse, Inc., 282 pp.

Lazaro, Juan Antonio

1986 7.578 *Juan Zorra y otros cuentos.* Valladolid, Spain: Gráficas Andrés Martin, S. A., 111 [113] pp. [See p. 67, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [In Spanish.]

Le Braz, Anatole

1916 7.497 Le cadre. *Le Journal*, (August 24):. [*NOTE*: Not located; *citation from* J. Ollivier, "Bibliographie d'Anatole Le Braz", *Annales de Bretagne*, Vol. 38, no. 2 (1928), p. 336. For translation in English, see Le Braz (1917, ITEM NO. 7.498).] [In French.]

1917 7.498 The frame. (Henriette Anatole Le Braz, translator.) *The Outlook* (New York), 115(8) (February 21): 320-321. [Regarding a picture frame bought at Hopi House, Grand Canyon.] [Translation of "Le Cadre" (Le Braz, 1916, ITEM NO. 7.497).]

Lee, Arthur

1914 7.1060 The Bright Angel Trail. *Improvement Era*, 17(9) (July): 817-824.

Léon, Christophe

2010 7.468 *Granpa' : roman.* Paris: Éditions Thierry Magnier, 80 pp. [Granpa' fights the Arizona Oil Company for his Kaibab Ranch near the Colorado River in Glen Canyon; with references to Glen Canyon Dam and vicinity.] [Pages 61-79 comprise an advertisement section for novels from Éditions Thierry Magnier.] [In French.]

2012 7.991 *Granpa'.* (Sara Saorin, translator.) [Monselice, Italy]: Camelozampa, 79 pp. (Gli Arcobaleni, 3.) [Reprinted 2013.] [Translation of Léon (2010, ITEM NO. 7.468).] [In Italian.]

Lewis, Sinclair

1915 7.356 *The trail of the hawk : a comedy of the seriousness of life.* New York and London: Harper and Brothers, 409 pp. [See p. 121, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [Numerous later reprintings.]

Liggett, David A.

2016	7.820	*River of the West : a novel.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, 376 pp. [A historical novel of the Ives Expedition mostly while on the lower Colorado River in 1858, with introductory chapters leading up to the expedition. Brief concluding chapters follow the expedition, and in Richmond, Virginia (December 1862), Brooklyn, New York (Fall 1868), and Rancho del Los Peñasquitos (Winter 1868). Further includes Epilogue and appendices pertaining to actual events and correspondence (a few selected letters from or about Joseph C. Ives between 1858 and 1862).]

Lisenbee, Will

1890	7.709	The Mystic Mine; or, Strange adventures in Mexico and Arizona. *The Argosy* (New York), 10(7) (July 12): 169-177, (8) (July 19): 204-208, (9) (July 26): 243-246, (10) (August 2): 258-262, (11) (August 9): 292-296 . . . . [Begins in Yuma, Arizona.] [This citation incomplete; serialized story continues with each issue, but concluding part(s) not seen.]

Livesay, Ann

2001	7.176	*The Chala project : murder in the Grand Canyon.* Medford (Oregon), Boise (Idaho), and San Francisco: Silver River Books, 256 pp. (A Barry Ross International Mystery.) [Pages 250-256 are advertisements.]

Logan, Jake

1997	7.634	*The Arizona Strip war.* New York: Jove Books, 184 pp. + advertisements.

Lomax, Bliss

1942	7.200	*Pardners of the Badlands.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday, Doran and Co., Inc., 281 pp. [*NOTE*: Story line indicates that this is about range detectives who “turn down an offer to accompany an expedition which is about to explore the canyons of the Colorado River,” but they change their minds (from the dust jacket). The text notes Marble Canyon and the Granite Gorge at a time 30 years after Powell, but the story takes place exclusively in the Upper Colorado region.]
1944	7.201	*Pardners of the Badlands.* London: Frederick Muller, Ltd.
1948	7.202	*Pardners of the Badlands.* New York: Avon Book Co., Inc., by arrangement with Doubleday and Co. Inc., 190 pp.
1950	7.203	*Pardners of the Badlands.* Pocket Books, by arrangement with Muller, 228 pp.
1952	7.204	*Pardners of the Badlands.* New York: Avon, 190 pp. (Vintage Avon, 462.)
2010	7.801	*Pardners of the Badlands.* [United Kingdom?]: Gunsmoke Westerns.

Lomelí Cota, Alejandro

1985 7.782 *La Grullita : donde muere el Río Colorado.* (Viñetas y portados de Homero Martínez de Hoyos.) México: Editorial Río Colorado, 182 pp. [In Spanish.]

Loriquer, Alain J.

2015 7.784 *Far beyond the Grand Canyon.* [No place]: CreateSpace, 205 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Loux, Du Bois H.

1911 7.406 *Maitland Varne : or The bells of De Thaumaturge.* New York: De Thaumaturge Co., 396 pp. [See p. 239, Grand Canyon noted in a character's letter, *in passing*: "I have just returned from being all alone two months at the Grand Canyon, where I tried to think it out in the presence of that mystery of chasms." No further note of Grand Canyon.]

Lowe, Corinne

1921 7.677 Home we had to have—and we had. *Ladies' Home Journal*, (May): 6-7, 138, 140, 143-144. [See p. 7: "There was a kitchen beyond this, but—well, I never was one of those people who wrote back from the Grand Cañon to tell the folks at home just how it looked!" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Loyal, C.

1885 7.668 *The squatter and the don : a novel descriptive of contemporaneous occurrences in California.* San Francisco: [no imprint], 410 pp. [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 306, 310 and following.] [WorldCat citations indicate imprint as "San Francisco: [S. Carson & Co.]".]

Loyd, Diane L.

2013 7.747 *The mesa.* Bloomington, Indiana: WestBow Press, 500 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [Includes Grand Canyon area locales.]

Lucchitta, Ivo

2004 7.231 Kwagunt. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(3) (Fall): 12-13. [Historical fiction.]

Lynde, Francis

1918 7.375 *Branded* (with frontispiece by Arthur E. Becher). New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 370 pp. [See particularly Chapter 21, "The End of a Honeymoon", pp. 320-328, and frontispiece.]

Lynn, Karen

2008 7.268 Found at the canyon brink. *Frontier Gazette* (Prescott, Arizona), 18 (Summer): 15-16.

M

MacPherson, Suzanne

2005 7.340 *She woke up married.* New York: Avon Books. [Las Vegas-Boulder City vicinity generally; and community of “Lake Meade”.]

Magidson, Jay

2013 7.639 *In the image of God : a novel.* [No place]: Stratumentis Publishing, 319 [321] pp. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [An on-demand publication.]

Maloney, Mack

1988 7.217 *The circle war.* New York: Zebra Books, Kensington Publishing Corp., 413 pp. (Wingman, 2.)

Maney, Mabel

2004 7.814 *The girl with the golden bouffant : an original Jane Bond parody.* New York: William Morrow Paperbacks, 368 pp. [Las Vegas and Hoover Dam area.]

Mangold, Hal

1999 7.149 *Canyon o’ doom.* Blacksburg, Virginia: Pinnacle Entertainment Group, Inc., 128 pp. [Guide for “Deadlands” alternate history role-playing game. “The Weird West”. No. 1028.] [See also Cutter (2015, ITEM NO. 7.1163).]

Mannes, David M.

2015 7.779 *The Reptilian encounters.* [No place]: Solstice Publishing, 358 pp. (A Damien Wynter/Majic-12 Adventure.) [An on-demand publication.]

Manning, Jason

1992 7.195 *Showdown at Seven Springs.* New York: Zebra Books, Kensington Publishing Corp., 223 pp. [Yuma region.]

Marin, Norman E.

1987 7.862 First (?) down the Colorado: An “interview” with James White. *Wildwater*, (Spring): 31-32. [Historical fiction; a contrived interview by *Wildwater* with James White, regarding White’s purported passage through Grand Canyon in 1867.]

1987 7.863 Liar! They said. *Wildwater*, (Summer): 30-33. [Historical fiction; a contrived interview by *Wildwater* with Robert Brewster Stanton, Lewis R. Freeman, Julius F. Stone, and Frederick S. Dellenbaugh regarding James White’s purported passage through Grand Canyon in 1867.]

1987 7.864 James White: First down the Colorado. *Wildwater*, (Winter 1987/1988): 10-17. [Historical fiction; a contrived interview by *Wildwater* with Thomas F. Dawson, William Culp Darrah, Richard E. Lingenfelter, J. Cecil Alter, Charles C. Parry, William Wallace Bass, George Wharton James, Barry Goldwater, Georgie Clark, and Otis “Dock” Marston.]

Mariotte, Jeff

2003 7.775 *The slab.* (Illustrations by Tommy Lee Edwards.) San Diego: IDW Publishing, 274 pp. [Imperial Valley.]

2007 7.263 *Supernatural : Witch’s Canyon.* New York: HarperEntertainment, 357 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

2008 7.1041 *Supernatural : Witch’s Canyon.* London: Titan.

2008 7.1042 *Supernatural : die Rückkehr der Toten.* Köln: Verlags Egmont, 381 pp. [In German.]

2010 7.1043 *Cadı kanyonu.* (Zeynep Heyzen Ateş, translator.) İstanbul: Artemis Yayınları, 350 pp. [In Turkish.]

2017 7.1044 Сверхъестественное : Ведьмино ущелье : роман [Sverkh’yestestvennoye : Ved’mino ushchel’ye : roman] [Supernatural : Witch’s Canyon]. (Е. Опрышко [E. Opryshko], translator.) Москва: Издательство АСТ [Moskva: Izdatel'stvo AST] [Moscow: AST Publishing House], 320 pp. [Author’s name in Cyrillic orthography: Джефф Мариотт.] [In Russian.]

Mark, William

1965 7.460 Im Grand Canyon. *Die Wyatt-Earp-Story* (Hamburg), (166), 60 pp. [In German.]

Markovsky, Pavel [Марковский, Павел]

2006 7.1016 *Виртуальная вомва : роман* [Virtual’naya vomva : roman] [Virtual war : a novel]. Киев: “А.С.К.” [Kiev: A.S.K.], 237 pp. [See p. 110, character’s reminiscence of a visit to Grand Canyon with his boss, the latter who, seeing the canyon, shouts an English expletive.] [In Russian.]

Marlowe, S. W.

2005 7.265 *Grand Canyon.* Baltimore, Maryland: PublishAmerica, 108 pp.

Marsden, Arnold

2023 7.1169 *Grand Canyon Christmas : a national park hiking adventure novel.* [No place]: Striving for Safety LLC, 1st ed., 277 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Marshall, Mel

1980 7.969 *Gato.* New York: Dell Publishing Co., 223 [224] pp. [A Western novel of Native Americans and American soldiers in the lower Colorado River region; including Fort Mohave.]

Marshall, Michael [Маршалл, Майкл] [*pseudonym*] [Smith, Michael Marshall] *see also* Rutger, Michael

2020 7.1095 *Аномалия : роман* [Anomaliya : roman] [Anomaly : a novel]. (Екатерины Клиповой [Ekaterina Klipova], translator.) СПб. [Санкт-Петербург]: Азбука-Аттикус [SPb. [Saint Petersburg]: Azbuka-Atticus], 416 pp. (Звёзды мирового детектива [Zvezdy mirovogo detektiva] [World Detective Stars].) [Translation of *The anomaly* (see under Michael Rutger).] [Based on the putative Egyptian cave of Grand Canyon.] [Also reprintings.] [In Russian.]

Mason, Edith Huntington

1913 7.493 *The great plan.* Chicago: A. C. McClurg and Co., 308 pp. [Grand Canyon, see in Chapter 8; specifically, pp. 123-124.]

McCaffrey, Kristy

2011 7.1150 *The sparrow.* [No place]: Whiskey Creek Press. [Plot in Grand Canyon, 1877.]

2014 7.1151 *The sparrow.* [No place]: K. McCaffrey LLC, 2nd ed., 332 [334] pp. (Wings of the West Book Three.) ("Copyright © 2011, 2014, 2021 K. McCaffrey LLC".) [Plot in Grand Canyon, 1877.] [Pages 323-332 comprise advertisements.] [An on-demand publication.]

2020 7.1154 *Verliebt am Grand Canyon : aus der Serie: Wings of the West (Buch 3)*. (Stefanie Kersten, translator.) [No imprint], 384 pp. (Wings of the West.) ("Printed by Amazon".) [An on-demand publication.] [Translation of *The sparrow* (McCaffrey, 2014, ITEM NO. 7.1151.] [In German.]

McCann-Erikson, Inc.

1935 7.150 The world's biggest job. New York: McCann-Erickson, Inc., 24 pp. [Episode script, *Death Valley Days* radio program, sponsored by and copyright Pacific Coast Borax Co.; aired April 11, 1935. Novelization about construction of Hoover Dam.]

McCarter, Margaret Hill

1917 7.373 *Vanguards of the plains : a romance of the Old Santa Fé Trail.* New York and London: Harper and Brothers, 398 pp. [See pp. 376-380.]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1917, ITEM NO. 30.1044

McCarthy, Gary

1990 7.63 *The Colorado.* New York: Bantam Books, 298+ pp. ([299]-[314] comprise preview of next book in series, advertisements). (Rivers West: Book 3.)

1996 7.64 *Grand Canyon.* New York: Pinnacle Books, Kensington Publishing Corp., 477 pp. [Novel.]

2011 7.422 *Grand Canyon thunder.* Williams, Arizona: Canyon Country Books, 345 [347] pp. [Novel.]

McClure, Tom

1992 7.240 *The phantom of Phantom Ranch.* Prescott, Arizona: Tom McClure, 199 pp. [Comb-bound, privately published.] [*Variant noted*: Same, with maps as front- and end-papers and different photo pasted on cover.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23:223A, 223B [variants]

McCollum, Michael

1979 7.238 Duty, honor, planet. *Analog Science Fiction/Science Fact*, (April): cover, ____. [Reprinted 1996 online by Sci Fi-Arizona, www.scifi-az.com.]

1982 7.219 *A greater infinity.* New York: Ballentine Books, 183 pp.

1999 7.220 *A greater infinity : a novel.* Tempe, Arizona: Sci Fi-Arizona, 225 pp.

McCormick, Dell J.

1963 7.151 *Paul Bunyan swings his axe.* (Illustrated by Leo Summers.) New York, Toronto, London, Auckland, Sydney, and Tokyo: Scholastic Book Services, 80 pp.

1987 7.65 *Paul Bunyan swings his axe.* Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers, Ltd., 111 pp. [See p. 77.]

McCormick, George

2012 7.726 *Salton Sea.* [No place]: Noemi Press, 103 [107] pp. [Stories. See “Salton Sea”, pp. 45-61.]

McCourtney, Lorena

1998 7.164 *Canyon.* Sisters, Oregon: Palisades (Multnomah Publishers, Inc.), 229+ pp.

McDonald, M. P.

2018 7.989 *Invasion.* [No imprint], 265 pp. (Sympatico Syndrome: Book Three.) [Cover adds: "Post-Apocalyptic Survival Novel". The destination for the characters in this novel is "Nevada and the Hoover Dam".] [An on-demand publication.]

McGivern, Rick

2002 7.813 *The oasis plan : a novel.* San Jose, California: Writers Club Press (iUniverse, Inc.), 200 pp. [Reconstruction of Hoover Dam following a terrorist attack.]

McGovern-Bowen, C. G.

2002 7.221 *Evil seed : a novel.* [Bloomington, Indiana]: 1stBooks Library, 506 [507] pp.

McIlroy, Christopher

1994 7.273 *All my relations : stories.* Athens, Georgia: University ofGeorgia Press, 189 pp. [See "Hualapai Dread".]

McNichols, Charles L.

1944 7.66 *Crazy weather.* New York: Macmillan Co., 195 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68| **FARQUHAR 120** FQ6:278 FQ7:264, 264a FQ8:479, 479a FQ9:662 FQ10:391 FQ11:457 FQ12:513A [1st], 513B [2nd printing] FQ12B:138A [1st], 138B [2nd printing] FQ13:313A [1st], 313B [2nd printing] FQ13A:125 FQ14:95 FQ15:362 FQ17:295 FQ19:409 [1st] FQ21:167 [1st] FQ22:236 [2nd printing] FQ23:230 [2nd printing] FQ24/1:521 FQ28:100 [2nd printing] GUIDON 429
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Marsh, 1944, ITEM NO. 30.955

1967 7.67 *Crazy weather.* Lincoln, Nebraska: University of Nebraska Press, 195 pp. (A Bison Book.)

1994 7.68 *Crazy weather.* (Introduction by Natachee Scott Momaday.) Lincoln, Nebraska, and London: University of Nebraska Press, 195 pp. (New Bison Book printing.)

McPhee, Martha

1997 7.69 *Bright Angel time.* New York: Random House, 244 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:276 FQ24/1:525
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Brandmark, 1997, ITEM NO. 30.514. *NEW YORK TIMES*: Kirn, 1997 May 25, ITEM NO. 3.1932; Kakutani, 1997 June 17, ITEM NO. 3.1050

1998 7.260 *Grand Canyon.* (Katia Bagnoli, translator.) Torino: Einaudi, 293 pp. [Translation of *Bright Angel Time*.] [In Italian.]

1998 7.309 *Kein zeit für Engel.* (Sabine Schwenk and Kristine Rohrbach, translators.) München: Knaur. [Translation of *Bright Angel Time*.] [In German.]

1999 7.70 *Bright Angel time.* San Diego, New York, and London: Harcourt Brace and Co., 244 pp.

Meeks, Jeanne

2013 7.701 *Rim to rim : death in the Grand Canyon.* New Lenox, Illinois: Chart House Press, 268 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [For the author's later remarks regarding writing this book, see Meeks (2024, ITEM NO. 2.31989).]

Meissner, Hans Otto

1967 7.179 *Ich fand kein Gold in Arizona : die Abenteuer des Francisco Vasquez de Coronado.* (Illustrationen von Heiner Rothfuchs; Kartenentwurfe von Karl Schulz.) Stuttgart: Cotta, 240 pp. (Die Abenteuer der Weltentdeckung; Amerika, Bd. 5.) [In German.]

Meldau, Fred John

1952 7.71 *Lost canyon : the discovery of the lost mine of Arizona : a tale of Indians, outlaws, and the rugged West.* (Foreword by Percy Crawford.) Chicago: The Good News Press, Inc., and Denver: The Christian Victory Publishing Co., 224 pp. [Dusktjacket title: *Lost canyon : the discovery of the lost mine*. Spine imprint: Christian Victory Publishers.] ["The setting of Lost Canyon is one of the scenic wonderlands of the world . . . the Grand Canyon of the Colorado in Arizona." (from the dust jacket; ellipsis is part of quotation).]

Merz, Charles

1916 7.625 How they do it. *Harper's Weekly*, 62 (April 1): 338-339. [See p. 339, the producer of a theatrical performance says, "So we'll put all the scenes in this country. Now let's see: we've got an old drop of Niagara Falls, haven't we? Well, make it over into the Grand Canyon. What? It'll show? All the better. They'll think it's impressionistic. Go as far as you like,—only, don't have it look anything like the original. Put in purple street lamps on the sides of the canyon. And blue roses. They're eating this stuff up, nowadays." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Messenger, Jon

2012 7.620 *Canyon bound.* [No imprint], 31 pp. [An on-demand publication. "Copyright © 2012 Author Name".]

Meyer, L. E. [Meyer, Lincoln Edward]

2013 7.652 *Lonely Dell.* [No imprint], [unpaginated]. (Red Rock Crucible Series.) [An on-demand publication.]

2015 7.764 *Canyon covenants.* [No place]: CreateSpace, 320 pp. [Novel about James Emett. Includes Arizona Strip.] [An on-demand publication.]

Michaels, Lisa

2001 7.165 *Grand ambition : a novel.* New York and London: W. W. Norton and Co., 274 [275] pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ17A:383 FQ19:419 FQ22:244 FQ23:232 FQ24/1:530

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Abyssus, 2001, ITEM NO. 30.342. *NEW YORK TIMES*: Callanan, 2001 July 15, ITEM NO. 3.1088

2001 7.177 *Grand ambition : a novel.* London: Sceptre (Hodder and Stoughton), 262 pp.

2002 7.237 *Grand ambition : a novel.* New York: W. W. Norton and Co., 274 pp.

Mignola, Mike; Arcudi, John; Crook, Tyler; AND Stewart, Dave

2014 7.713 *B.P.R.D. Hell on Earth : [Volume 8] Lake of fire.* Milwaukie, Oregon: Dark Horse Comics, 144 pp. (Collects *B.P.R.D. Hell on Earth* nos. 110-115. "From the pages of *Hellboy*".) [Includes "a monster-worshipping cult at the Salton Sea".] [Bureau for Paranormal Research and Defense.]

Mihesuah, Devon

2004 7.236 *Grand Canyon rescue: A Tuli Black Wolf adventure.* [No place]: Booklocker.com, Inc., 173 pp.

Miller, Olive Beaupré

1939 7.72 *Heroes, outlaws and funny fellows of American popular tales.* (Illustrated by Richard Bennett.) New York: Junior Literary Guild, and Doubleday, Doran and Co., Inc., 332 pp. [See "Finn MacCool, the Greatest of Civil Engineers; a tale of the Grand Canyon of Arizona as told by Irish work gangs and civil engineers", pp. 283-297; and see end-papers.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 445

Miller, Sandra

NO DATE 7.867 *Only rock is real.* [No imprint], [unpaginated]. [2017.] [Grand Canyon setting.] [An on-demand publication.]

Miller, Sandra Cavallo

2019 7.1004 *The color of rock : a novel.* Reno and Las Vegas: University of Nevada Press, 202 pp. [Grand Canyon setting.] [Book 1 in the Dr. Abby Wilmore Series.]

2021 7.1106 *What the river said : a novel.* Reno and Las Vegas: University of Nevada Press, 237 pp. [Grand Canyon setting.] [Book 3 in the Dr. Abby Wilmore Series. *NOTE*: Book 2, *Where light comes and goes* (2020) is based in Yellowstone National Park.]

Miller, Susan Cummins

2015 7.767 *Chasm.* Lubbock, Texas: Texas Tech University Press, 299 pp. (Frankie MacFarlane Mysteries, 6.)

Milligan, Derek

2012 7.565 *The sideways highway : a novel.* [No imprint], 233 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [Grand Canyon, pp. 43-64, 125.]

Mindrup, Darlene

2006 7.249 Shelter from the storm. *In:* Christner, Dianne, Farrier, Nancy J., Mindrup, Darlene, and Tracy, Pamela Kaye, *Grand Canyon brides : four Harvey Girls work to tame the Old West along the rails*. Uhrichsville, Ohio: Barbour Publishing, Inc., pp. 265-349.

Mitchell, Kirk

1999 7.152 *Cry dance.* New York, Toronto, London, Sydney, and Auckland: Bantam Books, 354 [355] pp. [Hardbound ed.]

2000 7.153 *Cry dance.* New York: Bantam Books, 341 [343] pp. + 16 pp. preview of another book. [Mass market paperback ed.]

Mitchum, Hank

1983 7.642 *Fort Yuma.* New York: Bantam Books, 192 pp. (Stagecoach Station 8.)

Möllhausen, Balduin [Möllhausen, Heinrich Balduin]

1862 7.73 *Der Flüchtling : Erzählung aus Neu-Mexico und dem angrenzenden Indianergebiet : im Anschluss an den "Halbindianer".* Leipzig: Hermann Costenoble, 4 volumes in 2. [In German.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1862, ITEM NO. 30.3

1863 7.74 *Der Mayordomo : Erzählung aus dem sudlichen Kalifornien und Neu-Mexico : im anschluss an den "Halbindianer" und "Flüchtling".* Leipzig: Hermann Costenoble, 4 volumes in 2. [In German.]

1864	7.599	*Das Mormonenmädchen. Eine Erzählung aus der Zeit des Kriegszuges der Vereinigten Staaten gegen die "Heiligen der letzten Tage" im Jahre 1857-1858.* Jena and Leipzig: Hermann Costenoble, 6 volumes. [See *Zweiter Band*, "Am Rio Virgin", pp. 122-154; and see throughout *Sechster Band*, 144 pp.] [In German.]
1904	7.865	*Bilder aus dem Reiche der Natur.* Berlin: Dietrich Reimer (Ernst Voheen), 175 pp. [Highly romanticized description of travels and events, embodying the exploits of others as well, including the Southwest and Grand Canyon. The Colorado River is noted in various places. A narrative of a raft trip through the canyons of the Colorado River ("Das Schwarze Cañon", pp. 98-114) is reminiscent both of the James White affair and the expedition(s) of John Wesley Powell, although no characters are identified by name. Perhaps better identified as historical fiction.] [In German.]
1870	7.600	*Mormonpigen.* Kristiania: Kristiania Nyheds- og Avertissementsblads, 6 volumes. [Translation of *Das Mormonenmädchen*.] [In Danish.]
1896	7.276	*Flyktingen : berättelse från Mexico.* Stockholm: A. Johnson, 438 pp. [Translation of *Der Flüchtling*; "öfversättning med omkring 50 illustrationer af E. Åberg".] [In Swedish.]
1897	7.349	Am Millionen. *Bibliothek der Unterhaltung und des Wissens*, 6: 34-79. [Part of a series. See "Im Schwarzen Cañon", pp. 68-79.] [In German.]
1909	7.75	*Der Flüchtling, Roman.* Leipzig: Paul List, 487 pp. (Illustrierte Romane, 2. Serie, 3. Bd.) [In German.]
1911	7.601	*Das Mormonenmädchen.* Leipzig: List. (Illustrierte Romane, Bd. 7.) [In German.]
1921	7.275	*Der Flüchtling aus Neu-Mexiko und der ungrenzenden Indianergebiet im Anschluss an der "Halbindianer".* (Illustrations by Fritz Bergen.) Leipzig: Paul List, [new ed.], 487 pp. (Illustrierte Romande; Möllhausen; Serie 2, Bd. 3.) [In German.]
1932	7.274	*Der Flüchtling.* Berlin: Voegels, 413 pp. (Reise- und Abenteuer-Romane.) [Other eds.] [In German.]
1935	7.602	*Das Mormonenmädchen.* Dresden: W. Heyne, 315 pp. [In German.]
1950	7.603	*Das Mormonenmädchen.* Papenburg: EZ-Verlag, 320 pp. [In German.]
2001	7.604	*Das Mormonenmädchen. Eine Erzählung aus der Zeit des Kriegszuges der Vereinigten Staaten gegen die "Heiligen der letzten Tage" im Jahre 1857-1858.* München: ABLIT-Verlag, 2 volumes, 393, 459 pp. (Romane und Erzählungen.) [Reprint of 1864 ed., "Band 1 bis Band 3" and "Band 4 bis Band 6".] [In German.]
2012	7.1098	*Das Mormonenmädchen.* Hamburg: tredition. [An on-demand publication.] [In German.]
2013	7.840	*Der Majordomo : Roman aus den südlichen Kalifornien und Neu-Mexiko, im Anschluß an den "Halbindianer" und "Flüchtling".* Saarbrücken: Fines Mundi GmbH, 480 pp. [In German.]
2013	7.841	*Der Flüchtling : Roman aus Neu-Mexico und dem angrenzenden Indianergebiet im Anschluß an den "Halbindianer".* Saarbrücken: Fines Mundi GmbH, 487 pp. [In German.]

2013 7.842 *Das Mormonenmädchen eine Erzählung aus der Zeit des Kriegszuges der Vereinigten Staaten gegen die "Heiligen der Letzten Tage" im Jahre 1857-1858.* Saarbrücken: Fines Mundi GmbH, 544 pp. [In German.]

2015 7.839 *Das Mormonenmädchen.* [No place]: Salzwasser-Verlag GmbH, 2 volumes. [An on-demand publication.] [In German.]

2016 7.1099 *Der Flüchtling* [No place]: Hansebooks GmbH. [An on-demand publication.] [In German.]

2017 7.1100 *Das Mormonenmädchen. Eine Erzählung aus der Zeit des Kriegszuges der Vereinigten Staaten gegen die "Heiligen der Letzten Tage" im Jahre 1857-1858.* [No place]: Hansebooks GmbH. [An on-demand publication.] [In German.]

Moore, Dewey

2019 7.1131 *Death on the North Rim.* [No place]: Outskirts Press, Inc., 341 [342] pp. [Relating to the Dunn-Howlands deaths.] [An on-demand publication.]

Moore, Stan

2014 7.711 *Over the dam.* [No place]: CreateSpace Independent Publishing Platform, 344 pp. [An on-demand publication. Generally about a eco-vigilante group wishing to return the (upper) Colorado River to its "natural, free-flowing state". Includes Glen Canyon and Hoover Dams peripherally as a part of the plot.]

Moran, Patrick

2010 7.626 *Tsunami sundog : a novel.* Glen Ellen, California: Sweet Pea and Co., 2nd ed., 403 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 205, 333.]

Morel, Hermann C.

1938 7.316 *Das Geheimnis des Grand Canyon : ein abenteuer der Westmannes Billy Jenkins.* Leipzig: Werner Dietsch Verlag, 258 pp. [In German.]

Moriarty, Colin

2007 7.803 *Transformers : the game : intro, basics, walkthrough, sub-missions and extras.* [No place]: IGN Entertainment, Inc., [72] pp. [Guide to the digital-display game (see Glu Mobile, 2007, ITEM NO. 29.110). "Since this game is based on the film [*Transformers*; see DreamWorks (2008), ITEM NO. 26.430], the storyline reflects the cinematic vision displayed in the movie. Megatron, who crash-landed on Earth searching for the AllSpark, is obtained by the American government and held in the Hoover Dam. Meanwhile, the Autobots learn of the AllSpark's existence on the planet and try to acquire it before the Decepticons, led by Megatron, obtain it." (p. [2])]

Morkel, Gordon F.

1960 7.389 *Slightly soiled saint.* Philadelphia: Dorrance and Co., 266 pp. [See particularly Chapter 6, "The World's Greatest Navigator", pp. 149-158.]

Morrow, Honoré Willsie [Morrow, Honoré McCue Willsie (Mrs.)] *see also* **Willsie, Honoré**

NO DATE 7.783 *The enchanted canyon : a novel of the Grand Canyon and the Arizona desert.* [No place]: [Sagwan Press]. (Scholar Select.) [*Ca.* 2015.] [Facsimile reproduction; an on-demand publication.]

NO DATE 7.843 *The enchanted canyon : a novel of the Grand Canyon and the Arizona desert.* [No place]: Andesite Press, 358 pp. [2015.] [Facsimile reproduction; an on-demand publication.]

NO DATE 7.827 *The enchanted canyon : a novel of the Grand Canon and the Arizona desert.* [No place]: Leopold Classic Library, 358 pp. [2016.] [Facsimile reproduction; an on-demand publication.]

1921 7.77 *The enchanted canyon : a novel of the Grand Canyon and the Arizona desert.* New York: Grosset and Dunlap, 346 pp. [Author name on title-page as Honoré Willsie Morrow; on cover and spine as Honoré Morrow. Apparently a printing from 1923 or after, but with original publication date of 1921 [see Willsie, 1921, ITEM NO. 7.76]).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 29| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 1-50, 12-8| FQ2:63 FQ3:100 FQ4:235 FQ5:221 FQ6:280 FQ12B:216 FQ13:503 FQ15:551A, 551B FQ17:306 FQ19:430 FQ21:174 FQ24/1:551 FQ24/2:978 [?]GUIDON 654

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1921, ITEM NOS. 30.734, 30.1072, 30.1109; Anonymous, 1922, ITEM NO. 30.747

1926 7.135 *The enchanted canyon : a novel of the Grand Canyon and the Arizona desert.* New York: William Morrow and Co., Inc., 346 pp. [On title-page as Honoré Willsie Morrow; on dust jacket as Honoré Willsie (using stock of a dust jacket from 1923 or earlier?).]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1927, ITEM NO. 30.305; Stice, 1927, ITEM NO. 30.258

2007 7.518 *The enchanted canyon.* [No place]: Kessinger Publishing, LLC, 352 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

2007 7.519 *The enchanted canyon.* [No place]: Gardners Books. [An on-demand publication?]

2008 7.520 *The enchanted canyon.* [No place]: Tutis Digital Publishing Pvt Ltd, 318 pp. (Great Classic Series.) [An on-demand publication. "Regular Print"; apparently also available in larger type sizes. Reset; "complete and unabridged".]

Moxham, Dan

2015 7.777 *Devour : a novel.* [No place]: CreateSpace, 264 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [Grand Canyon West and Hoover Dam, see pp. 166-167.]

Mulford, Clarence Edward

1909 7.664 Power's shack. *Outing Magazine*, 54(3) (June): 303-313. [Character comments (p. 308) on shooting prowess, "You couldn't hit th' bottom of th' Grand Cañon if you leaned over th' edge." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Munroe, Kirk

1897 7.772 The Painted Desert. A story of northern Arizona. *Harper's Round Table*, 18(904) (February 23): 401-404, (905) (March 2): 430-432, (906) (March 9): 457-459, (907) (March 16): 481-483, (908) (March 23): 506-508, (909) (March 30): 530-532, (910) (April 6): 553-556, (911) (April 13): 582-584, (912) (April 20): 601-603, (913) (April 27): 622-625, (914) (May 4): 645-647, (915) (May 11): 670-673, (916) (May 18): 693-696, (917) (May 25): 717-720, (918) (June 1): 744-747, (919) (June 8): 764-767, (920) (June 15): 788-791, (921) (June 22): 811-814, (922) (June 29): 836-839, (923) (July 6): 877-880. [Includes Grand Canyon and Colorado River.] [*NOTE*: See also publisher's promotions for the book version (1897, ITEM NO. 7.79): 18(929) (August 17): 1029, noting "Nearly Ready"; (932) (September 7): 1101, noting "A New Book By Kirk Munroe".]

1897 7.79 *The Painted Desert : a story of northern Arizona.* (Illustrated by F. H. Lungren.) New York and London: Harper and Brothers, 274 pp. + [4] pp. advertisements. [Includes Grand Canyon and Colorado River.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:431 FQ24/1:555 GUIDON 460
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1897, ITEM NO. 30.679; Jenks, 1897, ITEM NO. 30.724

1925 7.1117 *The Painted Desert : a story of northern Arizona.* (Illustrated by F. H. Lungren.) New York and London: Harper and Brothers, 274 pp. [No date on title-page. "Copyright, 1897, by Harper & Brothers. Copyright, 1925, by Kirk Munroe."] [Includes Grand Canyon and Colorado River.]

Murkoff, Bruce

2004 7.229 *Waterborne : a novel.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 397 [401] pp. (Distributed by Random House, New York.) [Hoover Dam.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23:244 FQ24/1:557 FQ30:197

2004 7.514 *Waterborne : a novel.* London: Secker and Warburg, 397 pp.

2005 7.513 *Vattenburen.* (Thomas Preis, translator.) Stockholm: Bonnier, 1st Swedish ed., 437 pp. [Translation of *Waterborne*.] [In Swedish.]

2006 7.299 *Im Herzen des wilden Flusses : Roman.* (Karl-Heinz Ebnet, translator.) Bergisch Gladbach: Edition Lübbe, 587 pp. [Translation of *Waterborne*.] [In German.]

2006 7.300 *Im Herzen des wilden Flusses : Roman.* (Karl-Heinz Ebnet, translator.) Bergisch Gladbach: BLT, 587 pp. [Translation of *Waterborne*.] [In German.]

N

Nafzger, Alan

NO DATE 7.838 *Salton Sea Pet Motel.* [No imprint], 220 pp. [2016.] [Screenplay.] [An on-demand publication.]

NO DATE 7.1013 *Salton Sea Pet Hotel* [sic]. Lubbock, Austin, and Fort Worth, Texas: Pecan Street Press, "Amazon edition", 191 pp. (Copyright 2013.) [Cover title: *Salton Sea*.] [Title sheet for script (p. [iii]): *Salton Sea Pet Motel*.] [Screenplay.] [An on-demand publication.]

Nash, Clayton

2001 7.855 *Judgement day at Yuma.* London: Robert Hale, 160 pp. (Black Horses Western.)

Nelson, Keates

2012 7.568 *Just to love : a Grand Canyon romance.* [No place]: Keates Nelson, 124 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Nemeth, J. Carol

2018 7.1125 *Canyon of death.* [No place]: Forget Me Not Romances (Winged Publications), 247 pp. (Faith in the Parks, Book 2.) [Kate Fleming, archaeological liaison at Grand Canyon National Park, in a murder mystery.] [An on-demand publication.]

Nevai, Lucia

1997 7.80 *Normal : stories.* Chapel Hill, North Carolina: Algonquin Books of Chapel Hill, 217 pp. [See "The Talking Woman", pp. 35-57.]

Niven, Larry, AND Pournelle, Jerry

1985 7.610 *Footfall.* New York: Ballantine Books, 608 pp. [See p. 172, Boulder Dam, *in passing*. Hoover Dam and lower Colorado River, *in passing*, pp. 135, 150, 172, 182, 190, 233.]

Noecker, N J, Jr

2021 7.1140 *The canyon crawl.* Houston, Texas: Broken Arrow, 196 pp. [Cover adds, "Based On a True Story".] [An on-demand publication.]

Norris, Frank

NO DATE	7.582	*The Octopus : the epic of the wheat : a story of California.* New York: P. F. Collier and Son, 473 pp. (The Complete Works of Frank Norris.) [Grand Canyon, p. 208, *in passing*.]
1901	7.583	*The epic of the wheat : the octopus : a story of California.* New York: Doubleday, Page and Co. [Also various reprintings separately and in anthologies.]
1903	7.584	*The Octopus.* New York: Doubleday, Page and Co., Golden Gate ed., 652 pp. (Complete Works of Frank Norris.) [Edition of 100.] [Grand Canyon, p. 286, *in passing*. Also of interest to this bibliography as a novel in part about the Southern Pacific Railroad monopoly.]

North, Arthur W.

1905	7.1110	Francesca of Mexicali; a story of the southwestern border-land. *Sunset*, 15(5) (September): frontispiece to number, 420-425. [Illustrations by Edward Borein, and photographs by the author.]

North, Daniel

2000	7.230	*Dead stick landing.* San Jose (California), New York, Lincoln (Nebraska), and Shanghai: Writers Club Press, 300 pp. (Imprint of iUniverse.com, Inc.)

Nutz, Pulitzer [*pseudonym*] [Wells, Frank Evarts]

1939	7.703	*Twenty million years to hatch : or The serpent of Lake Mead.* (Illustrated by Frances Esther Wells.) Williams, Arizona: Williams News Publishers, 27 pp. [Also reprinted serially at various times.]
1956	7.704	The serpent of Lake Mead. *Scenic Southwest*, ___________. [*NOTE*: Reprinted from the 1939 publication (ITEM NO. 7.703) in serialized format, apparently repeated in consecutive issues of *Scenic Southwest* in different years, and seemingly reprinted at various times. The only parts thus far seen by the compiler are: [Chapter 2], seen in the April 1948 issue, 20(4): 7, 12, 15-16, 18; and [Chapter 3], seen in the January 1957 issue, pp. 5, 16.]

O

O'Connor, Stephen

1989	7.81	*Rescue.* New York: Harmony Books, 180 pp. [Dust jacket title: *Rescue : stories by Stephen O'Connor*.] [See "A Current in the Earth" (pp. 127-171), a prose and verse rendition of the Powell expeditions.] ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Verderese, 1989, ITEM NO. 30.265

Oliver, Harry

1954 7.714 120° in the shade (and there ain’t no shade). *Desert Magazine*, 17(7) (July): 24. [Tales from the publisher of the 5-page newspaper, *Desert Rat Scrap Book*. Of pertinence are a tale about fish in the dry Salton Sea, and another regarding a feud between Needles, California, and Yuma, Arizona, over which is the hotter place.]

1962 7.722 Desert Rat Harry Oliver’s Almanac, 1888-1999; Salton Sea scrolls. *Desert Magazine*, 25(6) (June): 35.

Olsen, Erica

2012 7.614 *Recapture and other stories.* Torrey, Utah: Torrey House Press, LLC, 165 [168] pp. [See “Grand Canyon II”, pp. 1-3.]

2012 7.618 Grand Canyon II. *Gulf Coast*, 24(2) (Summer/Fall):. [From Olsen’s collection, *Recapture and Other Stories*.] [See also *Gulf Coast* interview of Olsen by Melissa Dziedzic (ITEM NO. 2.17931).]

Oppenheim, Mike

2011 7.572 *Dysfunction.* [No imprint], 76 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [Future fiction; includes Hoover Dam.]

Orr, Zelma

1983 7.269 *Miracles take longer.* Toronto, New York, Los Angeles, London, Amsterdam, Paris, Sydney, Hamburg, Stockholm, Athens, Tokyo, and Milan: Harlequin Books, 251 pp. (Harlequin American Romance, 7.) [Havasupai.]

1984 7.270 *Miracles take longer.* London: Harlequin, 251 pp. (A Love Affair.) [Havasupai.]

1984 7.271 *Wonderen vergen geduld.* Amsterdam: Harlequin Holland, 252 pp. (Papillon American Love.) [Translation of *Miracles take longer*.] [Havasupai.] [In German.]

1984 7.272 *Taivas putoaa.* (Helene Kortekallio, translator.) Stockholm: Espoo, Rackmyynti Oksa, 220 pp. (Harlekin Amerikkalainen Romanssi, 6.) [Translation of *Miracles take longer*.] [Havasupai.] [In Swedish.]

Oskison, John M.

1901 7.402 The biologist’s quest. *Overland Monthly*, Series 2, 38(1) (July): 52-57. [Story takes place in the lower Colorado River area.]

P

Paige, Alisha

2007 7.563 *Canyon wolf bride.* Adams Basin, New York: Black Rose Press, 241 pp.

Parker, Jeff

2002 7.1088 James' fear of birds. *CutBank* (University of Montana, Department of English), (57) (Spring): 59-62. [See pp. 61-62, regarding character James' assertion that a duck's quack at Grand Canyon did not echo.]

Parks, Wilfred

1938 7.708 Gift of the Genii. *Desert Magazine*, 1(8) (June): 12. [Grand Canyon and the Seven Fairies of Creation.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-70|

Parra Rodríguez, Francisco Javier

2013 7.961 *Hombres de negocios en Las Vegas : comedia o algo por el estilo.* Santander, Spain: [no imprint], 54 pp. [Depósito legal S-44-16, Safe Creative, February 22, 2016.] [Script for a play.] [Grand Canyon, see "Sexo Acto", pp. 33-39; "Séptimo Acto, pp. 39-43.] [Grand Canyon West and Grand Canyon Caverns.] [In Spanish.]

Patten, Lewis B.

1964 7.857 *The killer from Yuma.* New York: Berkley Publishing Corp., 128 pp. (Berkley Medallion.)

2007 7.858 *The killer from Yuma.* Bath, United Kingdom: Gunsmoke Westerns, 171 pp.

Patterson, Lora D.

1917 7.680 The prophesy. *Overland Monthly*, 69(4) (April): 332-335. [See p. 333, reference to Palo Verde Valley and Imperial Valley.]

Patton, Lee

2021 7.1141 *Fresh grave in Grand Canyon.* Valley Falls, New York: Bold Strokes Books, Inc., 227 [229] pp. + advertisements. [An on-demand publication.]

Paul, George F.

1913 7.424 Solemn with ancient lore, yet vibrant with present life. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 7(5) (April): 55-61.

Pearce, Eugene L.

1921 7.638 *The seventh wave.* New York: Moffat, Yard and Co., 322 pp. [See p. 67: "The man saw with the eyes of a westerner. He had climbed the Grand Cañon at Bright Angel Trail, wandered over the stretches of the Mogollons and drunk bad liquor in the Capitol saloon at Phœnix . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Perry, Earl

1999 7.322 Neverland. (Drawing by Ellen Tibbetts.) *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 6(3) (Winter): 2-5. [Listed provisionally under Fiction.]

Petersen, Todd Robert

2021 7.1160 *Picnic in the ruins : a novel.* Berkeley, California: Counterpoint, 328 [329] pp. ["Anthropologist Sophia Shepard is researching the imapct of tourism on cultural sites in a remote national monument on the Utah-Arizona borde when she crosses paths with two small-time criminals." (from the back cover). Plot takes place principally in Kanab, Utah, but, within the bounds of this bibliography, includes the Kaibab Paiute Indian Reservation and Short Creek, Arizona.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Brooks, 2023, ITEM NO. 30.1652

Peterson, Tracie

2002 7.198 *Shadows of the canyon.* Bloomington, Minnesota: Bethany House, 367 pp. (Desert Roses, 1.)

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Carver, 2011, ITEM NO. 30.732

Pettit, Charles W.

1917 7.669 The mirage. *Overland Monthly*, 69(6) (June): 510-513. [Vicinity of Yuma, Arizona.]

Pham, Anthony B. T.

2008 7.266 *A journey of love.* [No place]: www.ajourneyoflove.com, 139 [141] pp. [Physical book.] [An on-demand publication?]

Phượng, Duy

2013 7.811 Đam mê thầm kín của Lucia. [Lucia's secret passion.] *Cỏ Thơm* [Fragrant Grass] (Reston, Virginia), (December): 175-183. [Includes Hoover Dam and Lake Mead. Apparently a continuation of the story, but other installments not seen.] [In Vietnamese.]

Pieczenik, Steve

1997	7.499	*State of emergency.* New York: G. P. Putnam’s Sons, 300 pp.
2001	7.500	מצב חירום [*Matsav ḥerum*]. (Bilhah Rosenfeld, translator.) Tel Aviv: Sifriyat Ma’ariv, 349 pp. [Translation of *State of Emergency*.] [In Hebrew.]

Pierce, James H.

1905	7.344	The viper’s sting. *The Black Cat* (Boston), 10(12) (September) (120): 15-23.

Piper, Tim

2024	7.1168	*The Powell expeditions.* Bloomington, Illinois: Sunshine Parade Publshing, 277 pp. (Jubilee Walker Series Book 1.) [An on-demand publication.]

Platts, W. Carter

1897	7.366	Phil’s pard. *Chambers’s Journal of Popular Literature, Science, and Art* (London), Series 5, 14 (February 6) (684): 81-84. [The beginning of a series. See p. 81, passing reference to “. . . a wandering gold prospector named Caleb Plummer [who] had crossed the Grand Cañon out of California and had chanced upon the precious metal near a water-hole in north-west Arizona . . . .”]

Pocock, Roger

1905	7.364	*Curly : a tale of the Arizona desert.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 320 pp. + advertisements. [See Chapter 25, “A Million Dollars Ransom”, pp. 272-289; and Chapter 26, “The Stronghold”, pp. 290-313; and Chapter 27, “A Second-Hand Angel”, pp. 314-320.] ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1905, ITEM NO. 30.1042
1912	7.428	*A man in the open.* (Illustrated by M. Leone Bracker.) New York and London: Syndicate Publishing Co., 352 pp. [See pp. 70, 71; Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Pohler, Eva

2019	7.1009	*The haunting of Hoover Dam.* [No place]: Green Press, 252 pp. (Mystery House Series: Book Five.) [An on-demand publication.]

Preston, Douglas J., AND Child, Lincoln

2014	7.762	*Blue labyrinth.* New York and Boston: Grand Central Publishing, 403 [407] pp. [Includes Salton Sea.]

Preston, Steve

2014 7.724 *Who lived on the moon? It’s not what you have been told.* [No place]: CreateSpace, 226 pp. [See “Grand Canyon Underground”, pp. 109-113.]

Preuss, Paul

2001 7.732 *Arthur C. Clarke’s Venus Prime, Volume 4.* New York: ibooks, 306 [323] pp. [Grand Canyon mentioned by name, pp. 18, 23, 161; regarding the crash there of the airship *Queen Elizabeth IV*.]

Prose, Francine

1986 7.400 *Bigfoot dreams.* New York: Pantheon Books, 280 [281] pp. [Includes cryptobiologists’ convention at Grand Canyon, p. 250 and following.]

1998 7.401 *Bigfoot dreams.* New York: Owl Publishing Co.

Pruitt, Linda

1994 7.199 *River of dreams.* [No imprint], 204 pp. (Copyright Linda Pruitt, Ridgecrest, California.) [Privately produced.]

Prunty, Andersen

2012 7.615 *Fill the Grand Canyon and live forever.* [No place]: Atlatl, 98 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Ptasznik, Kaden

2024 7.1173 *Somewhere, anywhere.* [No imprint], 306 pp. [“Somewhere, Anywhere follows Axel, a high school senior grappling with an unknown tragedy that upends his life. Feeling lost and needing to escape, Axel sets out on an impulsive road trip to the Grand Canyon, joned by his best friend, Lilly.” (from the back cover)] [An on-demand publication.]

Puechavy, Yves

2010 7.470 *Pas d’ailleurs pour nulle part : Roman.* Paris: Mon Petit Éditeur, 583 pp. (Une Collection Publibook.) [Includes lower Colorado River region.] [In French.]

Puffer, Skid [*pseudonym*] [French, Francis F.]

1910 7.351 *Skid Puffer : a tale of the Kankakee Swamp.* (Illustrated by F. T. Richards and Victor Perard.) New York: Henry Holt and Co., 382 pp. [In part about Yuma and vicinity.]

Putnam, Nina Wilcox

1921 7.617 West Broadway [conclusion, Chapters 15, 16]. (Illustrated by Charles D. Mitchell.) *Saturday Evening Post*, 193(52) (June 25): 19-20, 78, 81-82, 85-86. [Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River.]

1921 7.341 *West Broadway.* New York: George H. Doran Co., 250 pp. + advertisements. [Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River, see pp. 52, 80, 128, 203; and Chapters 15, 16, pp. 217-247.]

Q

Quayle, Amil David

1991 7.82 *Twelve days in the Grand Canyon.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Nebraska at Lincoln, 319 pp. [A novel.]

Quill, Gypsy

2012 7.826 *The canyon’s shadow : based on a true story.* [No place]: Xlibris, 472 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [Partly memoir, focused on a work of historical fiction about the Ives Expedition of 1857-1858, and which also includes some original verse.]

2012 7.958 *Eyes of the raptor : Part II of: “The Canyon’s Shadow” trilogy.* [No place]: Xlibris, 425 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [Partly memoir, focused on a work of historical fiction about the Ives Expedition of 1857-1858; and Grand Canyon.]

Quint, Dylan

2010 7.420 The last four boats on Lake Foul. (Illustrations by Lauren Howell.) *In:* deRosset, Sue Ring (managing ed.), *Matter Journal 13 : Edward Abbey.* Fort Collins, Colorado: Wolverine Farm Publishing, pp. 297-432.

R

Randle, Frederick A.

1895 7.433 *Idwymon : a story of Napoleonic complications, Orleans and Bourbonic entanglements : a romance of the Pyrenees and Cantabrian Mountains of Spain, the mountains of Durango, Mexico, the Grand Cañon, Rio Colorado, King’s River Cañon and Yosemite Valley, California and Yellowstone—now national park.* New York: G. W. Dillingham, 412 pp.

1898 7.434 *The Spanish plot.* New York: F. T. Neely, 412 pp. [Reprint of Randle (1895), *Idwymon*.]

Reed, Verner Z.

1894 7.363 The herald of the great white Christ. *The Midland Monthly* (Des Moines, Iowa), 2(4) (October): 251-260. [Historical fiction relating to Coronado's expedition to Cibola. Grand Canyon, *in passing* (p. 260).]

Renz, Max

1906 7.382 The game warden's deer hunt. *Western Field*, 8(4/5) (May/June): 309-312. [Story begins while hunting in "the Cataract Creek country, between the Colorado and the Coconino forests".]

Repše, Gundega

2009 7.978 *Stāsti par mācekļiem.* Rīga, Latvia: Dienas Grāmata, 172 pp. [Stories. Includes Grand Canyon.] [See also Kačāne (2013, ITEM NO. 2.27718). [In Latvian.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Silenieks, 2010, ITEM NO. 3.1369

Rhodes, Eugene Manlove

1910 7.333 Lex talionis. *The Pacific Monthly* (Portland, Oregon), (February): 127-132.

Ribeiro, Timothée

2014 7.743 *Aidez-nous, sauvez-nous!!* [No place]: Timothée Ribeiro, 4 volumes. [See Volume 2, *Témoins Gênants*, Grand Canyon, *in passing*, pp. 215, 276, 319, 325, 332, 353, 402, 434; Volume 4, *Compte à Rebours*, Grand Canyon, *in passing*, pp. 84, 102, 144.] [In French.]

Richards, John C., AND Flamberg, James

2000 7.187 *Nurse Betty : the shooting script.* New York: Newmarket Press, 160 pp. [Grand Canyon, pp. 60, 98-99, 160.]

Richardson, Gladwell

1935 7.136 *Rio Colorado.* London and Melbourne: Ward, Lock and Co., Ltd., 256 pp.

Richardson, S. C.

1938 7.137 *In desert Arizona.* Independence, Missouri: Zion's Printing and Publishing Co., 186 pp.

Rickertsen, Larry

2014 7.758 (with Abigail Rickertsen) *The Vermilion Cliffs.* [No place]: Larry Rickerston, via CreateSpace, 245 [247] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Rider, Rowland W.

1985 7.84 *The roll away saloon : cowboy tales of the Arizona Strip.* (As told to Deidre Murray Paulsen.) Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press, 114 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:385 FQ9:524 FQ10:292 FQ11:343A [3rd printing, 1990], 343B [4th printing, 1992] FQ12:393 [4th printing, 1992] FQ15:420 [4th printing, 1992] FQ17:382 [4th printing, 1992] FQ19:508 [4th printing, 1992] FQ22:311 [4th printing, 1992] FQ22B:93 [4th printing, 1992] FQ23:291 [3rd printing, 1990] FQ24/2:726 FQ27:144 [3rd printing, 1990]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Sawey, 1986, ITEM NO. 3.1350

Riggs, Cosette

2008 7.329 *Peach Springs : a novel.* [No imprint] (Printed for Inspired Originals Publishing House, U.S.A.), 212 pp. [Apparently a books-on-demand printer. Text copyright 2008; cover illustration copyright 2009.]

Rimmasch, Paul

2011 7.536 *The lost stones.* Springville, Utah: Bonneville Books, 183 pp. [Based in part on the putative discovery of Egyptian artifacts in a Grand Canyon cave.]

Roane, Caris

2011 7.537 *Wings of fire.* New York: St. Martin’s Paperbacks, 450 pp.

Robby, Alex

1961 7.318 *Aufruhr am Grand Canyon.* Sinzig (Rhein): Uta-Verlag, 63 pp. (Billy Jenkins’ Abenteuer, Nr. 328.) [In German.]

Roberts, J. R.

1991 7.85 *Grand Canyon gold.* New York: Jove Books, 184 pp. (The Gunsmith, 111.)

2013 7.848 *Ticket to Yuma.* New York: Jove Books, 187 pp. (Jove Western.) [Copyright 2012.]

Roberts, Morley

1907 7.426 *Painted Rock : tales and narratives of Painted Rock, South Pandle, Texas, told by Charlie Baker, late of that city and also of Snyder, Scurry County.* Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 274 pp. [See p. 88: “Then I saw the Californian [*sic*, San Francisco] mountains by Flagstaff shining with winter snow, and further still the Colorado River spread out glittering where it came through from the Grand Cañon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Robinson, Dan

2009 7.579 *Nuevo Laredo: A prelude to war. A chronicle : 2009-2011.* Fort Lee, New Jersey: Chrono-Thriller Books, 363 pp. [See "September 2010. Isla Montague, Golfo de California, Mexico", pp. 247-250.]

Rodney, George Brydges

1920 7.1119 Adam's Earth; a complete novel. *Adventure* (New York and London), 25(4) (Mid-June): 3-62. [The search of a mine in the Grand Canyon and vicinity.]

1933 7.224 *The canyon trail.* New York: Clode, 256 pp.
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *NEW YORK TIMES*: Anonymous, 1933 July 9, ITEM NO. 3.576

Rosen, Gerald

1977 7.526 *The Carmen Miranda memorial flagpole : a novel.* San Rafael, California: Presidio Press, 176 pp. [See Chapter 6, pp. 28-31.]

1979 7.527 *The Carmen Miranda memorial flagpole : a novel.* New York: Avon Books, 176 pp. [See Chapter 6, pp. 28-31.]

Rosenbaum, Karen

2003 7.737 Havesu. *Dialogue* (A Journal of Mormon Thought) (Dialogue Foundation, Salt Lake City), 36(2) (Summer): 143-150. [Havasu.]

Ross, Dana Fuller

1988 7.196 *Arizona!* Boston: G. K. Hall, 394 pp.

1988 7.197 *Arizona!* Toronto, New York, London, Sydney, and Auckland: Bantam Books, 303 pp.

Rowland, Joseph M.

1926 7.86 *Bright Angel Trail.* Richmond, Virginia: Richmond Press, Inc., 375 pp. [Inspirational writing.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11A:119 FQ18:331 FQ20:362

Rubin, Michelle K.

2017 7.866 *Crisis in Grand Canyon.* [No place]: CreateSpace, 407 pp. [An on-demand publication.]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2017, ITEM NO. 30.1253

Russell, John C.

1917	7.335	Giving No. 10 the “washout”; why Skeets Martin was permitted to write a wire pass over the super’s sine. *Brotherhood of Locomotive Firemen and Enginemen’s Magazine*, 63(4) (August 15): 28-32.

Russell, Theresa

1905	7.403	His maiden visit. *Out West*, 22(3/4) (March/April): 191-201. [Story in the lower Colorado River area; illustrated with photographs taken in the region.]

Rutger, Michael [*pseudonym*] [Smith, Michael Marshall] *see also* Marshall, Michael

2018	7.960	*The anomaly.* New York and Boston: Grand Central Publishing, 339 [341] pp. [Based on the putative Egyptian cave of Grand Canyon.]
2019	7.1094	*The anomaly.* London: Zaffre, 437 pp. [Based on the putative Egyptian cave of Grand Canyon.]
2019	7.1120	*Anomalie.* (Winifred Czech, translator.) Köln: Bastei Lübbe AG, 464 pp. [Based on the putative Egyptian cave of Grand Canyon.] [In German.]
2020	7.1121	*L’Anomalie.* (Claire Kreutzberger, translator.) Paris: Éditions Bragelonne, 448 pp. [Based on the putative Egyptian cave of Grand Canyon.] [In French.]

Ryan, Marah Ellis

1904	7.425	*Miss Moccasins.* Chicago and New York: Rand, McNally and Co., 350 pp. [See p. 15: “There were tourists aboard of the catapult type,—the sort to go in a canter through the Grand Cañon.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

S

S., J.

1922	7.1074	Jean’s voice. *The Egyptian* (Southern Illinois Normal University, Carbondale, Illinois), 2(30) (June 5): 6. [Very short story, including a passing incident at Grand Canyon.] [Student publication.]

Saberhagen, Fred

1992	7.89	*A question of time.* New York: Tom Doherty Associates, Inc., 263 pp. (TOR Horror series.)

1993 7.90 *A question of time.* New York: Tom Doherty Associates, Inc., 278 pp. ("A Tor Book".) [Pages 265-278 is a preview of upcoming book from Tor Books. First mass-market printing.]

Sackville-West, Vita

1942 7.91 *Grand Canyon.* London: Michael Joseph Ltd., 206 pp. [1st ed.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-8| FQ6:279b FQ8:481a

1942 7.92 *Grand Canyon : a novel.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday, Doran and Co., Inc., 304 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-8| **FARQUHAR 123** FQ2:81 FQ4:240 FQ5:162 FQ6:279, 279a FQ7:268 FQ8:481 FQ11:353A, 353B FQ11A:120 FQ12:516A, 516B FQ12B:166A, 166B FQ13:392 FQ15:438 FQ17:398 FQ19:524 FQ21:213 FQ22:320 FQ22B:100 FQ23:297 FQ24/2:753 FQ30:253
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1943, ITEM NO. 30.953; Clarke, 1943, ITEM NO. 30.1672. *NEW YORK TIMES*: Anonymous, 1942 October 23, ITEM NO. 3.677; Sherman, 1942 October 25, ITEM NO. 3.678

1951 7.804 *Grand Canyon : romanzo.* Milano: Arnoldo Mondadori Editore, 227 pp. (I Grande Narratori d'Ogni Paese.) [Translation of the novel, *Grand Canyon*.] [In Italian.]

2012 7.728 *Grand Canyon.* [No place]: Policy Press, 192 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

2012 7.824 *Grand Canyon*. [No place]: Pan Macmillan, 192 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

2012 7.825 *Grand Canyon.* London: Bellow, 178 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

2022 7.1172 *Grand Canyon.* (Mathilde Heileu, translator; preface by Gaëlle Josse.) Paris: Editions Autrement, 291 pp. [In French.]

Salgari, Emilio[43]

NO DATE 7.1036 *Královna Zlatých Polí : román.* Chicago: Denni Hlasatel, 120 pp. (Archives of Czechs and Slovaks Abroad.) [Early 20th century.] [Translation of *La Sovrana del Campo d'Oro*.] [In Czech.]

NO DATE 7.1039 *La Sovrana del Campo d'Oro : romanzo d'avventure.* (Illustrations by A. Della Valle.) Milano: Antonio Vallardi, Editore, 251 [253] pp. + advertisement. (Printer's note, title-page verso: "14-XI-919 (fx.)") [1919?] [In Italian.]

NO DATE 7.1037 *La Soberana del Campo de Oro : novela de aventuras.* Madrid: Fernández Saturnino Calleja, 259 pp. (Colección Novelas de Aventuras de Emilio Salgari, 3.) [Translation of *La Sovrana del Campo d'Oro*.] [*Ca.* 1954.] [In Spanish.]

---

[43] Salgari's *La Sovrana del Campo d'Oro* is often cataloged as a young-reader title, which in essence it is. Although the story includes violent scenes, different editions and translations include illustrations by various artists, some of which one would not consider appropriate for young readers; thus for consistency all are cited with the regular items of fiction in this bibliography. Only one edition is cited herein with the material for young readers (see Salgari, 1982, ITEM NO. 6.1505), a Spanish translation that was especially adapted for young readers.)

NO DATE	7.1038	*La Soberana del Campo de Oro : novela de aventuras.* (Illustrations by A. della Valle and M. Picolo.) (J. Muñoz Escámez, translator.) Madrid: Fernández Saturnino Calleja, 259 pp. (Biblioteca Calleja, Obras Literarias de Autores Célebres, 9.) [Translation of *La Sovrana del Campo d'Oro*.] [Later 20th century.] [In Spanish.]
1905	7.1017	*La Sovrana del Campo d'Oro.* (Illustrations by A. Della Valle.) Genova: A. Donath Editore. [First ed.] [Later printings under this imprint, and printings under other imprints, with frequently redesigned cover art and text illustrations.] [Story takes place in the late 1800s in the Grand Canyon vicinity. "La Sovrana del Campo d'Oro" is the nickname of the lead character, Miss Annie Clayfert. Frequent references to Grand Canyon throughout, and occasionally Marble Canyon, but take note particularly of Chapter 13, "Verso il Gran Cañon"; Chapter 15, "La corriera del «Gran Cañon»"; Chapter 20, "Il «Gran Cañon» del Colorado"; Chapter 23, "Nel fondo del «Gran Cañon»"; and see also illustration, "Per dieci minuti fiancheggiarono la roccia, avanzando adagio, adagio .." [ellipsis thus], that illustrates a scene in Grand Canyon from Chapter 20, with staffage that greatly reduces the scale of the view.] [In Italian.]
1911	7.1018	*Az Aranymezők Királynője : kalandos regény.* (Illustrations by A. Della Valle.) (Zigány Árpád, translator.) Budapest: Athenaeum Irod. es Nyomdai R.-T. Kiadása. [Translation of *La Sovrana del Campo d'Oro*.] [In Hungarian.]
1917	7.1019	*La Sovrana del Campo d'Oro : romanzo d'avventure.* (Illustrations by Luigi Togliatto.) Torino: Andrea Viglongo & C. Editori. [In Italian.]
1922	7.1020	*La Sovrana del Campo d'Oro.* (Illustrations by A. Della Valle.) Milano: Antonio Vallardi, 254 pp. [In Italian.]
1930	7.1021	*Die Herrin der Goldfelder.* Berlin: Phönix-Verlag, 319 pp. (Salgari: Abenteuerromane, 15.) [Translation of *La Sovrana del Campo d'Oro*.] [In German.]
1940	7.1022	*La Sovrana del Campo d'Oro.* (Illustrations by G. Gamba.) Milano: Antonio Vallardi. [Also later printings under this imprint.] [In Italian.]
1947	7.1023	*La Sovrana del Campo d'Oro.* (Illustrations by A. Della Valle.) Torino: Andrea Viglongo & C. Editori, 252 [253] pp. + advertisements. [In Italian.]
1955	7.1024	*La Sovrana del Campo d'Oro.* Milano: Egla. (Albi Salgari, 40.) [In Italian.]
1955	7.1053	*La Soberana del Camp de oro.* (Cover art by R. Riera Rojas. Illustrations by Pablo Ramírez Barcelona: Molino, 159 pp. [Translation of *La Sovrana del Campo d'Oro*. Volume includes the continuation of the story (not pertinent to this bibliography), *El rey de los cangrejos*.] [In Spanish.]
1959	7.1025	*La Sovrana del Campo d'Oro.* Milano: Egla. (Albi Salgari, 96.) [In Italian.]
1960	7.1026	*La Sovrana del Campo d'Oro.* Torino: Viglongo, 252 pp. [In Italian.]
1966	7.1027	*La Sovrana del Campo d'Oro.* Roma: Le Edizioni del Gabbiano, 208 pp. (Avventure di Terra e di Mare, 20.) [In Italian.]
1977	7.1028	*La Soberana del Campo de Oro.* Barcelona: Favencia, D.L., 207 pp. (Emilio Salgari, 20; Los Grandes de la Aventura, 75.) [Translation of *La Sovrana del Campo d'Oro*.] [In Spanish.]

1981 7.1029 *La Soberana del Campo de Oro.* (Martín Brady, translator.) Barcelona: Laertes, 163 pp. [Translation of *La Sovrana del Campo d'Oro*.] [In Spanish.]

1982 7.1054 *La Soberana del Campo de Oro. El rey de los cangrejos.* (Prólogo de María Elvira Bermúdez.) México: Porrúa, xi, 186 pp. [Translation of *La Sovrana del Campo d'Oro*. *El rey de los cangrejos* is a separate book, a continuation of the story; not pertinent to this bibliography.] [In Spanish.]

1983 7.1055 *Los misterios de la jungla negra. La Soberana del Campo de Oro. El rey des los cangrejos. En las montañas de África.* Barcelona: Bruguera, separately paginated sections in one volume. (Obras Ilustradas, 4.) [Translations. Only *La Soberana del Campo de Oro* is pertinent to this bibliography.] [In Spanish.]

1987 7.1030 *La Soberana del Campo de Oro.* (Illustrations by Jorge Coll.) Barcelona: Orbis, 210 pp. [Translation of *La Sovrana del Campo d'Oro*.] [In Spanish.]

1991 7.1031 *La Soberana del Campo de Oro. El rey de los cangrejos.* (Prólogo de María Elvira Bermúdez.) México: Porrúa, xi, 186 pp. [Translation of *La Sovrana del Campo d'Oro*. *El rey de los cangrejos* is a separate book, a continuation of the story; not pertinent to this bibliography.] [In Spanish.]

2003 7.1032 *La Sovrana del Campo d'Oro.* (Illustrations by Alberto Della Valle.) Milano: Fabbri, 248 pp. (Emilio Salgari, Opera Completa.) [In Italian.]

2004 7.1033 *La Sovrana del Campo d'Oro.* (Illustrations by Alberto Della Valle.) (Vittorio Sarti, ed.) Milano: Oscar Mondadori, xli, 984 pp. (Vittorio Sarti, ed.) Milano: Oscar Mondadori, ix, 340 pp. (Avventure nel West, 3; Oscar Classici, 608.) [Boxed with: *Il re della prateria* and *I minatori dell'Alaska*.] [In Italian.]

2004 7.1034 *Avventure nel West. Il re della prateria minatori dell'Alaska. La Sovrana del Campo d'Oro.* (Vittorio Sarti, ed.) Milano: Oscar Mondadori, xli, 984 pp. (Oscar Classici.) [In Italian.]

2018 7.1035 *Romanzi del Far West. Il re della prateria, Il figlio del c acciatore d'orsi, Avventure fra le pellirosse, La Sovrana del Campo d'Oro.* ROH Press. (Tutto Salgari, 9.) [In Italian.]

Sánchez Ramírez, Óscar

1999 7.780 *Mi viejo Río Colorado.* Mexicali, Baja California: Algibe Editorial, 110 pp. [In Spanish.]

Saul, Corey

2014 7.741 Flying monkeys leave clouds only to chuck eggs: An account of a young gay couple's road trip across the southwest United States, told in surrealist metaphor and pillowtalk fragments. *Used Gravitrons Quarterly* (Brooklyn, New York, New York), (15) (March): 290-299. [Salton Sea noted, p. 293.]

Saunders, Jami Lynn

2012 7.566 *Rabid : book two in the Werecat saga.* New York: 711 Press, 94 pp. [See p. 73, Hoover Dam.]

Savage, Richard Henry

1897 7.586 The White Indian. *In:* Hooper, Will Phillip, and Savage, Richard Henry, *An Untold Tale, by Will Phillip Hooper. An Awkward Meeting, Fighting the Tiger and other thrilling adventures, told by Col. R. H. Savage.* New York: Home Publishing Co., pp. 83-100. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

Sayan, Dennis

2015 7.792 *Zombie world.* [No place]: Lulu Publishing Services, 314 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam and lower Colorado River.] [An on-demand publication.]

Scales, Jodie K.

2001 7.218 *Awaiting Pahána.* San Jose (California), New York, Lincoln (Nebraska), and Shanghai: Writers Club Press (iUniverse, Inc.), 149 pp. (Hidden Knowledge Series.)

Schend, Steven E.

1993 7.172 (DESIGNER) *Campaigns vs. the Han*. (Development and editing by Jon Pickens.) Lake Geneva, Wisconsin: TSR, Inc.; and Cambridge, United Kingdom: TSR Ltd., 48 pp. [See pp. 35-41.] [Booklet with “War Against the Han Campaign Supplement” to original *TSR High Adventures Cliffhangers: Buck Rogers Adventure Game*. See also Grubb (1993, ITEM NO. 7.171).]

1993 7.173 (DESIGNER) *The world at war*. (Development and editing by Jon Pickens.) Lake Geneva, Wisconsin: TSR, Inc.; and Cambridge, United Kingdom: TSR Ltd., 48 pp. [See p. 25.] [Booklet with “War Against the Han Campaign Supplement” to original *TSR High Adventures Cliffhangers: Buck Rogers Adventure Game*. See also Grubb (1993, ITEM NO. 7.171).]

Schmidt, Amanda

2015 7.1075 Echo. *Jet Fuel Review* (Lewis University, Romeoville, Illinois), (9) (Spring): 185-190. [Grand Canyon, pp. 188-189.]

Scott, Regina

2019 7.1000 *A distance too grand.* Grand Rapids, Michigan: Revell (Baker Publishing Group), 372 [379] pp. (American Wonders Collection, 1.) [Historical romance about a woman photographer on the North Rim of Grand Canyon in 1871.] [Pages 359-372 comprise an excerpt from Book 2 of the American Wonders Collection, which takes place in Yellowstone National Park.]

Sender, Ramón José

1970	7.313	*Relatos fronterizos.* México: Editores Mexicanos Unidos, 351 pp. [Short stories, including "En el Grand Canyon".] [In Spanish.]
1972	7.314	*Relatos fronterizos.* México: Editores Mexicanos Unidos, 2nd ed., 333 pp. [Short stories, including "En el Grand Canyon".] [In Spanish.]
1972	7.315	*Relatos fronterizos.* Barcelona: Ediciones Destino, 2nd ed., 333 pp. [Short stories, including "En el Grand Canyon".] [In Spanish.]

Severina, Dominique

2016	7.828	*The hidden faces of the Grand Canyon : a galactic ascent : a novel.* [No place]: Sojourn Publishing LLC, 180 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Sharon, H. S.

1978	7.990	*Massaker im Grand Canyon.* Rastatt, Germany: Pabel, 64 pp. (Star-Western, 327.) [In German.]

Sharp, Katharine

1912	7.93	*Jocelyn West : a tale of the Grand Cañon.* New York and London: Goodhue Co., 189 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-8|

Sharpe, Jon

1997	7.94	*Vengeance at Dead Man Rapids.* New York: Signet, 159 pp. (The Trailsman, 181.) [Pages 160-176 of volume are an excerpt from the next book in the series.]

Shaw, Johnny

2010	7.776	*Dove Season : a Jimmy Veeder fiasco.* Las Vegas: Amazon Encore, 380 pp. [Includes Imperial Valley.]
2014	7.778	*Plaster City : Jimmy Veeder fiasco.* Seattle, Washington: Thomas and Mercer, 337 pp. [Imperial Valley.]

Shay, Frank

1930	7.370	*Here's audacity! American legendary heroes*. (Illustrations by Eben Given.) New York: The Macaulay Co., 256 pp. [See "Pecos Bill—The Cowboy", p. 117 and following, specifically note of Grand Canyon, pp. 152-153.]

Shephard, Esther

1924 7.95 *Paul Bunyan.* Seattle, Washington: McNeil Press, 235 pp.

1924 7.96 *Paul Bunyan.* New York: Harcourt, Brace and Co., 244 pp. [See p. 152.]

1941 7.97 *Paul Bunyan.* New York: Harcourt, Brace and Co., 233 pp.

1952 7.98 *Paul Bunyan.* New York: Harcourt, Brace and Co., 233 pp. [See p. 146.]

1985 7.99 *Paul Bunyan.* San Diego, California: Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, slightly revised ed., 233 pp.

Sholl, Anna McClure

1921 7.419 *The unclaimed letter.* Philadelphia: Dorrance and Co., Inc., 291+ pp. [See pp. 40, 58, Grand Canyon as reminiscence, *in passing*.]

Shoup, Paul

1898 7.681 By order of the moon. A tale of a desert treasure. *Sunset*, 1(1) (May): 9-10. [Colorado River tidal bore, and buried treasure.]

Shumway, Harry Irving

1922 7.755 Call it a day; a play in one act. *Motor Life*, 17(3) (June): 11, 48, 50. [Takes place in Balsam Corners. See p. 11, character states, “Say, didn’t you realize that Sabbatia Lake was one of the beauty spots of America? To my mind there’s three of ‘em, the Grand Canyon, the Bowery at night and Sabbatia Lake.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Silko, Leslie Marmon

1999 7.100 *Gardens in the dunes : a novel.* New York: Simon and Schuster, 479 pp. [Native Americans in the lower Colorado River region.] [First Scribner Paperback Fiction ed., 2000.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *NEW YORK TIMES*: Ruta, 1999 April 18, ITEM NO. 3.1936

2000 7.682 *Gärten in der Wüste : Roman.* (Bettina Münch, translator.) Frankfurt am Main: Rogner und Bernhard bei Zweitausendeins; Affoltern a.A., 604 pp. [Translation of *Gardens in the Dunes*.] [In German.]

Silverman, Dov

NO DATE 7.771 *Frank Crowe : the dam builder who changed the face of the earth.* [No imprint], “First Edition”, 398 [453] pp. [2015.] [Historical fiction.] [An on-demand publication.]

Simmins, Corey L.

2012 7.628 *Ameritopia.* [No imprint], 279 pp. [Cover title: *Ameritopia 2075*.] [An on-demand publication.]

Smiley, Virginia

1973 7.122 *Nurse of the Grand Canyon.* New York: Avalon Books, Thomas Bouregy and Co., Inc., 191 pp.

1975 7.101 *Nurse of the Grand Canyon*. Greenwich, Connecticut: Fawcett Publications, Inc., 128 pp. (A Cameo Romance, 37.) (Fawcett Gold Medal Book. Fawcett World Library.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-8| FQ17:426

Smith, Emily Wing

NO DATE 7.796 *The way he lived.* New York: Dutton Books (Penguin Random House LLC), 218 pp. [Copyright 2008; with "Author's Note" (pp. 216-217) dated 2016. Page 218 is blank.]

2008 7.794 *The way he lived.* Woodbury, Minnesota: Flux (Llewellyn Publications), 232 pp. [Six accounts by peer narrators regarding the thirst and exhaustion death of 16-year-old Boy Scout Joel Espen during a poorly planned Grand Canyon hike.]

2009 7.795 *The way he lived.* St. Paul, Minnesota: Flux (distributed by Publishers Group UK, Enfield).

Smith, Russell

1978 7.849 *Yuma.* New York: Leisure Books, 171 pp. (Leisure Books, An Original Western.)

Smits, Angel

2012 7.593 *Seeking shelter.* Don Mills, Ontario: Harlequin, 280 pp. + advertisements. (Harlequin SuperRomance.) [Grand Canyon, see cover; first noted p. 150; specifically p. 161 and following.]

Snow, Charles H.

1930 7.102 The fighting coward of Ragtown. *Wild West Stories and Complete Novel Magazine*, (63): 4-77.

Sojourner, Mary

2006 7.258 Something she couldn't name . . . that slowed her heart and breath. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (July): 22-26. [Preview of a forthcoming novel, "Going Through Ghosts". Ellipsis is part of title.]

2010 7.797 *Going through ghosts : a novel.* Reno and Las Vegas: University of Nevada Press, 281 pp.

Spearman, Frank H.

1898	7.350	The duffer; how the duffer of the Glen Ellyn golf links surprised the hero of the Grand Cañon and blocked the veteran of La Salle Street. *Munsey's Magazine*, 19(6) (September): 895-901. [Principal character may be construed to be Robert B. Stanton.]

Spellman, Frank

NO DATE	7.1082	*Murder in the Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 121 [122] pp. [2020.] [An on-demand publication.] [A crudely produced volume, elsewhere indicated as part of a "Curmudgeon, Inc." series. Text begins on title-page (p. 1). Wraparound cover illustration comprises a photograph of a rocky area incorporating a strangely drawn and colored naked woman in a diaphanous wrap, signed "KW".]

Squier, Emma-Lindsay

1925	7.1108	The land of the red gods. A "Children of the Twilight" story. (Illustrated by James E. Allen.) *Good Housekeeping*, 80(3) (March): 38-40, 222, 225-229. [Havasupai.]

Stage, Zoje

2021	7.1121	*Getaway.* New York, Boston, and London: Mulholland Books (Little, Brown and Co.), 342 [343] pp. [Thriller; plot takes place in Grand Canyon.]
2022	7.1164	*Útěk za svobodou.* (David Jiřábek, translator.) Praha: Dobrovský s.r.o., 333 pp. [Translation of *Getaway*.] [In Czech.]
2024	7.1165	*Getaway : das unheil.* (Hans Schuld, translator.) Leipzig: Festa Verlag GmbH, 416 pp. [In German.]

Steele, Curtis [*pseudonym*] [Tepperman, Emile]

1938	7.180	The seige that brought the black death. *Operator #5*, (March/April). [See p. 10 for reference to Grand Canyon, about which see also the item by Nick Carr (1977, ITEM NO. 2.8750). Part of the Purple Invasion series.]
1999	7.184	The seige that brought the black death. *In:* John P. Gunnison (ed.), *High Adventure : Number 48.* Silver Spring, Maryland: Adventure House, pp. 4-67. [Title from title-page. Cover title for volume: *High Adventure presents Secret Service Operator #5 : America's undercover ace : the siege that brought the black death : a book-length Operator #5 novel*. Volume includes three additional short stories. Facsimile reprintings, repaginated for this volume, of stories from *Operator #5*, March/April 1938.]

Steffan, Jack [*pseudonym*] [Kennedy, Alice Jacqueline]

1960	7.103	*The gift of wilderness : a novel.* New York: John Day Co., 188 pp. (Your Fair-Land Series.) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-21|

Steinbeck, John [44]

1939	7.193	*The grapes of wrath.* New York: Viking Press, 619 pp.
1939	7.806	*The grapes of wrath.* New York: Armed Services Editions, Council on Books in Wartime, Inc., 480 pp. (C90.) (*From the title-page*: "Published by arrangement with the Viking Press, Inc., New York".) (*From the cover*: "Armed Services Edition". "This is the complete book—not a digest". "This book is intended for use by the United States Armed Forces only, and is not to be reprinted and is the property of the U. S. Government. It has been published by the Council on Books in Wartime, and is distributed by the Special Service Division, A.S.F. for the Army and by the Bureau of Naval Personnel for the Navy.") [A.S.F.: U.S. War Department, Army Service Forces.] (*From the back cover*: "This Book is published by the Council on Books in Wartime, a non-profit organization of American publishers of General (Trade) books, librarians, and booksellers. It is intended for exclusive distribution to members of the American Armed Forces and is not to be resold or made available to civilians.") [Paperbound format, 4¼ inches tall, 6½ inches wide, suitable for placement in pocket or pack.]
1939	7.881	*Τα σταφύλια της οργής* [Ta stafýlia tis orgís]. (Τσίμι Κορινή [Tsimmy Korini], translator.) Athens: Larema, 238 pp. [Translation of *The grapes of wrath*.] [In Greek.]
1939	7.882	怒りの葡萄 [Ikari no budō]. Tōkyō: Shigensha, 2 volumes. [Date given as Shōwa 14.] [Translation of *The grapes of wrath*.] [In Japanese.]
1940	7.883	怒りの葡萄 [Ikari no budō]. Tōkyō: Daiichi Shobō, 2 volumes. [Date given as Shōwa 14.] [Translation of *The grapes of wrath*.] [In Japanese.]
1940	7.884	*Die früchte des Zornes : Roman.* Zürich: Zürich Humanitas, 2 volumes, 675 pp. [Translation of *The grapes of wrath*.] [In German.]
1940	7.885	*Érik a gyümölcs : regény.* Budapest: Singer és Wolfner, 570 pp. [Translation of *The grapes of wrath*.] [In Hungarian.]
1940	7.886	*El germen del odio.* (Jesús Cárdenas Gavilán, translator.) Perote, Veracruz, México: Cardenal Editores, 527 pp. (Cardenal Editores, Volumen número 24.) [Translation of *The grapes of wrath*.] [In Spanish.]
1941	7.887	*Viñas de ira : novela.* (B. Díaz Gracián, translator.) Buenos Aires: Editorial Claridad, 536 pp. (Biblioteca de Obras Famosas, 50.) [Translation of *The grapes of wrath*.] [In Spanish.]

---

[44] As is typical of great works of literature, John Steinbeck's Pulitzer prize-winning ***The Grapes of Wrath*** has been reprinted, translated, and incorporated into anthologies for decades. For this and other work, Steinbeck was awarded the Nobel Prize in Literature in 1962. The citations here are representative of the breadth of publications that have been produced, though none of the anthologies are cited. **Chapter 18 of *The Grapes of Wrath* pertains to this bibliography.** There the family of Dustbowl refugees en route to California passes through northern Arizona by way of Oatman and along the Colorado River in the Topock-Needles area.

PART 7. FICTION

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

1942	7.888	*Vredens druer.* (Aase Hansen and Ellen Kirk, translators.) København: [imprint?], 475 pp. [Translation of *The grapes of wrath*.] [In Danish.]
1943	7.889	*Þrúgur reiðinnar.* (Stefán Bjarman, translator.) Reykjavík: Mál og menning, 2 volumes. [Translation of *The grapes of wrath*.] [In Icelandic.]
1943	7.890	*Sadovi jeze.* (Rudolf Kresal, translator.) Ljubljana, Slovenia: Plug, 2 volumes, 307, 293 pp. [Translation of *The grapes of wrath*.] [In Slovenian.]
1946	7.891	*Grappes d'amertume.* (Karin de Hatker, translator.) Bruxelles: De Kogge, 704 pp. [Translation of *The grapes of wrath*.] [In French.]
1947	7.892	*Les raisins de la colère : roman.* Paris: Gallimard, 494 pp. (Du Monde Entier, 57.) [Translation of *The grapes of wrath*.] [In French.]
1947	7.893	*The grapes of wrath.* (Illustrations by John Groth; introduction by Carl Van Doren.) Cleveland, Ohio: World Publishing Co., 468 pp. (The Living Library.)
1948	7.894	*Gazap üzümleŕı.* İstanbul: Remżı Kitabevi, 2 volumes. (Dümya Muharrirlerinden Tecümeler Serisi, 95, 96.) [Translation of *The grapes of wrath*.] [In Turkish.]
1951	7.895	怒りの葡萄 [Ikari no budō]. (Yasuo Ōkubo, translator.) Tōkyō: Rokkō Shuppansha, 2 volumes. [Date given as Shōwa 26.] [Translation of *The grapes of wrath*.] [In Japanese.]
1951	7.896	*Érik a gyümölcs : regény.* (Hangya András festömüvész rajzaival.) [No place]: Novi Szád, Magyar Szó Kladása (printed by ZMAJ nyomdában). [Translation of *The grapes of wrath*.] [In Hungarian.]
1958	7.897	*The grapes of wrath.* New York: Viking Press, 619 pp. (Compass Book, C33.)
1951	7.898	怒りの葡萄 [Ikari no budō]. (Yasuo Ōkubo, translator.) Tōkyō: Rokkō Shuppansha, 2 volumes. [Date given as Shōwa 26.] [Translation of *The grapes of wrath*.] [In Japanese.]
1961	7.899	怒りのぶどう [Ikari no budō]. (Ōhashi Kenzaburō, translator.) Tōkyō: Iwanami Shoten, 3 volumes. [Translation of *The grapes of wrath*.] [In Japanese.]
1962	7.900	*Grona gniewu.* (Alfred Liebfeld, translator.) Warszawa: Państwowy Instytut Wydawniczy, 2 volumes. (Biblioteka Powszechna.) [Translation of *The grapes of wrath*.] [In Polish.]
1962	7.901	*Viñas de ira.* México: Diana, 476 pp. [Translation of *The grapes of wrath*.] [In Spanish.]
1963	7.902	*Fructele mîniei : roman.* (Translated, with notes, by D. Mazilu.) Bucureşti: Editura Pentru Literatură, 2 volumes. (Biblioteca Pentru Toti, 193, 194.) [Translation of *The grapes of wrath*.] [In Romanian.]
1963	7.903	*Les raisins de la colère.* (Marcel Duhamel and M.-E. Coindreau, translators.) Paris: Gallimard (printed by Floch, Mayenne), 531 pp. [Translation of *The grapes of wrath*.] [In French.]

1968	7.904	*Vredens druer.* (Arthur I, translator.) [No place]: Den Norske Bokklubben, 307 pp. [Translation of *The grapes of wrath*.] [In Norwegian.]
1969	7.905	*Plodovi gnjeva.* Sarajevo: [no imprint], 314 pp. (Dżepna Biblioteka.) [Translation of *The grapes of wrath.*] [In Serbian.]
1972	7.906	*Las uvas de la ira.* (Hernán Guerra Canévaro, translator.) Esplugas de Llobregat, Barcelona: Editorial Planeta (Ediciones G.P.), 2 volumes. (Reno, 242.) [Translation of *The grapes of wrath*.] [In Spanish.]
1974	7.907	スタインベック [Sutainbekku]. [Steinbeck.] (Rikuo Taniguchi, translator.) Tōkyō: Kōdansha, 595 pp. （講談社現代文学全集 [Kōdansha gendai bungaku zenshū] [Kodansha Contemporary Literature Collection], 91.) [Translation of *The grapes of wrath*.] [In Japanese.]
1974	7.908	炃怒는 葡萄처럼 [Fénnoneun podocheoleom]. [No place]: 乙酉文化社 [Otoro Culture Company], 426 pp. [Translation of *The grapes of wrath*.] [In Korean.]
1975	7.909	*The grapes of wrath.* London: Pan Books ltd., 480 pp.
1975	7.910	*Chùm nho phẫn nộ.* (Phạm Thủy Ba, translator.) [Hà Nội]: Tác phẫm Mợi, 2 volumes. [Translation of *The grapes of wrath*.] [In Vietnamese.]
1976	7.911	忿怒 는 葡萄 처럼 [Fénnoneun podocheoleom]. (Pong-sik Kang, translator.) Sŏul: Ŭryu Munhwasa, 426 pp. [Translation of *The grapes of wrath*.] [In Korean.]
1976	7.912	*Vihan hedelmät.* (Alex Matson, translator.) Helsinki: Suuri Suomalainen Kirjakerho, 2 volumes. [Translation of *The grapes of wrath*.] [In Finnish.]
1976	7.913	*Vredens druer.* (Aase Hansen and Ellen Kirk, translators.) [København]: Gyldendal, 512 pp. [Translation of *The grapes of wrath*.] [In Danish.]
1978	7.1005	*The grapes of wrath*. Moscow: Progress Publishers, 530 [535] pp. [Title-page, cover, and spine list only author's name and "The Grapes of Wrath", in English; title-page with publisher's information in English. Comparable data from title-page verso: *Гроздья Гнева*. Москва: Издательство «Прогресс» [Grozd'ya Gneva. Moskva: Izdatel'stvo «Progress»] (Автор предисловия, Г. П . Злобин; Автор комментария, В . А. Кухаренко; Редактор, Т. Н. Шишкина). (Preface by G. P. Zlobin; commentary by V. A. Kukharenko; T. N. Shishkina, ed.) Author's name in Cyrillic orthography: Джон Стейбек.)] [This volume is produced principally for students of English and U.S. literature (as noted on title-page verso, in Russian). The text of Steinbeck's novel, *The Grapes of Wrath* (pp. 35-451) (first printing 1939, ITEM NO. 7.193), is in English, and is followed by (pp. 452-482) Steinbeck's non-fictional predecessor series of articles about life in the California migrant camps, published as *Their Blood is Strong* (Steinbeck, 1938, ITEM NO. 2.28837), also in English. Zlobin's preface (pp. 3-32), "Как Зрели «Гроздья Гнева»" [Kak Zreli «Grozd'ya Gneva»] [How ripe: "The Grapes of Wrath"], is in Russian. Kukharenko's commentary, "Комментарий", and notes for both works (pp. 483-530), also in Russian, includes an English-Russian glossary of English slang and dialects (pp. 527-530).] [In English and Russian.]
1979	7.914	*Vredens druvo.* Stockholm: Bonniers, 2 volumes. [Translation of *The grapes of wrath*.] [In Swedish.]

PART 7. FICTION

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

1981	7.915	მრისხანების მტევნები [mriskhanebis mtevnebi]. (ბეჟან სივსლავასა [Bejan Sivslvażisa], translator.) თბილისი: "საბჩოტა საქართველო" [T'bilisi: "Sabch'ota Sak'aret'elo"], 650 pp. [Translation of *The grapes of wrath*.] [In Georgian.]
1982	7.916	*As vinhas da ira.* (Ernesto Vinhaes and Herbert Caro, translators). São Paulo: Abril Cultural, 2 volumes. [Translation of *The grapes of wrath*.] [In Portuguese.]
1983	7.917	*Grozdi jeze.* (Janko Moder and Jože Munda, translators). Ljubljani: Cankarjeva založba, 614 pp. (Nobelovci, 82.) [Translation of *The grapes of wrath*.] [In Slovenian.]
1985	7.918	*Die früchte des Zornes : Roman.* (Klaus Lambrecht, translator.) München: Deutscher Taschenbuch Verlag, 531 pp. (DTV, 1680.) [Translation of *The grapes of wrath*.] [In German.]
1985	7.919	분노의포도 [Fénnoneun podocheoleom]. (Hyŏng-gi Chŏn, translator.) Sŏul T'ŭkpyŏlsi: Pŏmusa, 590 pp. [Translation of *The grapes of wrath*.] [In Korean.]
1986	7.920	분노의포도 [Fénnoneun podocheoleom]. (Ŭn-bin Maeng, translator.) Sŏul: Ilsin Sŏjŏk Kongsa, 3 volumes. [Translation of *The grapes of wrath*.] [In Korean.]
1986	7.921	*Las uvas de la ira.* Santiago de Chile: Editorial Andrés Bello, 2 volumes. (Club de lectores Andrés Bello, 95, 96.) [Translation of *The grapes of wrath*.] [In Spanish.]
1987	7.922	*Hrozny hněvu.* (Radoslav Nenadál, translator.) Praha: Melantrich, 504 pp. (Panoráma.) [Translation of *The grapes of wrath*.] [In Czech.]
1987	7.923	*Гроздья гнева* [Grozd'ya gneva]. (N. Volzhinoĭ and E. Kalashnikovoĭ, translators.) Мінск: Изд-во «Белорусская школа совладельцев» [Minsk: Izd-vo "Belorusskaya shkola sovladel'tsev"], 636 pp. [Translation of *The grapes of wrath*.] [In Russian.]
1988	7.924	ענבי זעם ['Inv̇e za'am]. (Tamar Amit, translator.) [No place]: Israel Zmora-Bitan Publishers, 459 pp. [Translation of *The grapes of wrath*.] [In Hebrew.]
1993	7.925	*Гронкі гневу : раман* [Hronki hnievu : raman]. Мінск: Мастацкая літаратура [Minsk: Mastackaja Litaratura], 501 pp. [Translation of *The grapes of wrath*.] [In Belarusian.]
1993	7.926	*El raïm de la ira.* (Mercè López Arnabat, translator.) Barcelona: Barcelona Edicions, 530 pp. (Millors obres de la Literatura Universal, Segle XX, 83.) [Translation of *The grapes of wrath*.] [In Catalan.]
2001	7.927	愤怒的葡萄 [Fen nu de pu tao]. (章玉东 [Zhang Yudong], translator.) [Tongliao Shi?]: 內蒙古文化出版社 [Nèiménggǔ wénhuà chūbǎn shè] [Inner Mongolia Culture Press], [Translation of *The grapes of wrath*.] [In Chinese.]
2003	7.928	عناقيد الغاب : عربي-إنكليزي ['Anāqīd al-ghaḍab : 'Arabī-Inkilīzī] [Grapes of wrath : Arabic-English]. (Jūn Shtāyanbik, translator.) Bayrūt: Dār al-Biḥār, Dār wa-Maktabat al-Hilāl, 357 pp. [Translation of *The grapes of wrath*.] [Bilingual, in English and Arabic.]
2003	7.929	*Plodovi gnjeva.* (Karla Kunic, translator.) Zagreb: Alfa, 545 pp. (Vrhovi Svjetske Književnosti.) [Translation of *The grapes of wrath*.] [In Croatian.]

2005	7.930	*Fructele mîniei.* (Dimitru Mazilu, translator; preface and chronological table and notes, ed., Octavian Roske.) Bucureşti: RAO, 827 pp. [Translation of *The grapes of wrath*.] [In Romanian.]
2006	7.931	*Érik a gyümölcs.* (Benedek Marcell, translator.) Szeged: Könyvmolyképző, 561 pp. (Aranytoll.) [Translation of *The grapes of wrath*.] [In Hungarian.]
2006	7.932	ผลพวงแห่งความคับแค้น. (ณรงค์ จันทร์เพ็ญ [Narong Chanpen], translator.) [No place]: ไทยควอลิตี้บุ๊คส์ [Thịy khwxlitî búkhs̄̒] [Thai Quality Books], 841 pp. [Translation of *The grapes of wrath*.] [In Thai.]
2007	7.933	*Chùm nho phẫn nộ.* (Phạm Thủy Ba, translator.) Hà Nội: Nhà xuất bản Văn học, 841 pp. [Translation of *The grapes of wrath*.] [In Vietnamese.]
2008	7.934	*As vinhas da ira.* (Herbert Caro and Ernesto Vinhaes, translators.) Rio de Janeiro: BestBolso, 585 pp. (Edições BestBolso Clássico, 068.) [Translation of *The grapes of wrath*.] [In Portuguese.]
2008	7.935	분노의포도 [Fénnoneun podocheoleom]. (Sŭng-uk Kim, translator.) Sŏul-si: Minŭmsa, 2 volumes. (Segye munhak chŏnjip, 174, 175.) [Translation of *The grapes of wrath*.] [In Korean.]
2010	7.936	*Vredens druvo.* (Thorsten Jonsson, translator.) Stockholm: Bonniers, 755 pp. (Klassikeer.) [Translation of *The grapes of wrath*.] [In Swedish.]
2010	7.937	ענבי זעם [’Inve za’am]. (Gershon Giron, translator.) חמד ספרי: אחרונות ידיעות [Tel Aviv: Yedi’ot aḥaronot, Sifre Ḥemed], 621 pp. [Translation of *The grapes of wrath*.] [In Hebrew.]
2010	7.938	*Vihan hedelmät.* (Alex Matson, translator.) Helsinki: Kustannusosakeyhtiö, 439 pp. [Translation of *The grapes of wrath*.] [In Finnish.]
2003	7.939	عناقيد الغاب [’Anāqīd al-ghaḍab]. (Samīr ’Izzat Naṣṣār, translator.) ’Amman: al-Ahliyya, 234 pp. [Translation of *The grapes of wrath*.] [Bilingual, in English and Arabic.]
2011	7.940	ക്രോധതിണ്ടി മുന്തിരിപ്പുറങ്ങൽ [krēādhatiṇṭi muntirippuṟaṅṅal]. Kottayam, Keral State, India: D C Books, 448 pp. [Translation of *The grapes of wrath*.] [In Malayalam.]
2012	7.941	*Les raisins de la colère.* (Marcel Duhamel and M.-E. Coindreau, translators.) Paris: Gallimard, 639 pp. [Translation of *The grapes of wrath*.] [In French.]
2013	7.942	*De druiven der gramschap.* (Alice Snijder [Alice Schrijver], translator.) Amsterdam [etc.]: L. J. Veen Klassiek, 603 pp. [Translation of *The grapes of wrath*.] [In Dutch.]
2013	7.943	خوشه ها ی خشم . (شریفیان عبدالحسین [Sharifian Abdul Hussein], translator.) Tihrān: انتشارات نگاه، [Intishārāt-I Nigāh], 614 pp. [Translation of *The grapes of wrath*.] [In Persian.]
2013	7.944	憤怒的葡萄 [Fen nu de pu tao]. (Chen Zongchen, translator.) Tai bei shi: 春天出版國際 [Chūntiān chūbǎn guójì] [Spring Publishing International], 2 volumes. (Distributed by 楨德圖書總經銷 [zhēn dé túshū zǒng jīngxiāo] [Zhen De book distributors].) [Translation of *The grapes of wrath*.] [In Chinese.]
2014	7.945	*The grapes of wrath : 75th anniversary edition.* New York: Viking Press, 479 pp.

2015 7.946 लाला गस के औगुरा [Laala gas ke augura]. (Rājakumāra Rākeśa, translator.) Pañcakūlā, Hariyāṇā: Ādhāra Prakāśana, 472 pp. [Translation of *The grapes of wrath*.] [In Hindi.]

2016 7.947 *Гроздья гнева* [Grozd’ya gneva]. Санкт-Петербург: Азбука [Sankt-Peterburg: Azbuka], 573 pp. [Translation of *The grapes of wrath*.] [In Russian.]

2016 7.948 *Furore.* (Luigi Sampietro, translator.) Milano: Bompiani, 637 pp. (Classici Contemporanei Bompiani.) [Translation of *The grapes of wrath*.] [In Italian.]

2016 7.949 *Gazap üzümleri.* (Belkıs Disbudak, translator.) İstanbul: Sel Yayıncılık, 557 pp. (Sel Yayıncılık, 721.) [Translation of *The grapes of wrath*.] [In Turkish.]

2017 7.950 Ծաղկաձոր օղկուզները [Tsaghkadzor oghkuznere]. (Aaram Arsenyani, translator.) Erevan: Zangak-97, 473 pp. [Translation of *The grapes of wrath*.] [In Armenian.]

Stevens, Diane

1980 7.104 *Elves Chasm.* New York: Fawcett Popular Library, 254 pp.

Stevens, Thomas Wood

1902 7.484 The flight of Padre Moris. *In:* Storiettes [SECTION]. *Munsey’s Magazine*, 28(1) (October): 126-127. [Grand Canyon; in Havasu Canyon, apparently.]

1940 7.787 *The entrada of Coronado : a spectacular historic drama.* Albuquerque, New Mexico: The Coronado Cuarto Centennial Commission, 135 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9:577

Stimson, Federic Jesup (“J. S. of Dale” [*pseudonym*]**)**

1906 7.404 In cure of her soul. [Continuation.] *Appleton’s Booklovers Magazine*, 7(5) (May): 640-659 (chapters 43-49). [See in Chapters 46, 47, pp. 649-652; references to, and travel to, Grand Canyon.] [Item is signed by both actual name and pseudonym.]

Stoddard, W. O., Jr.

1916 7.352 *Making good with an invention.* New York and London: D. Appleton and Co., 301 pp. [See p. 89, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Stone, Brontë

2015 7.871 *Broken water.* Springbrook, Wisconsin: Salt of the Earth Press, 111 pp. [Cover title adds, “A midwife story”.] [Features Boulder Dam.] [An on-demand publication.]

Storms, W. H.

1916 7.587 Heard in the bunk-house—III and IV. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 112(24) (June 10): 867-868. [Part of a serialized story, including lower Colorado River region.]

Storyteller, Ragnar [*pseudonym*] [Peterson, Ellis]

NO DATE 7.155 *Camelback : a Grand Canyon story.* [No imprint], 67 pp. [2000?] [Xerographically produced. Privately published, Milford, Pennsylvania.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:307 FQ24/2:615 FQ27:97

Straight, Susan

2022 7.1148 *Mecca.* New York: Farrar, Straus and Giraux, 370 pp. [Novel, featuring the Imperial Valley.]

Stroup, Edward, AND Patterson, W. G.

1905 7.345 The train-dispatcher's story. *The Wide World* (London), 16(93) (December): 241-248. ("Told by Edward Stroup and set down by W. G. Patterson.")

T

Tassin, A. G.

1888 7.658 Was it a coincidence? *Overland Monthly*, Series 2, 12 (December): 628-639. [Part I, pp. 628-632, relates to lower Colorado River.]

1889 7.496 Noltché. *Overland Monthly*, Series 2, 13 (April): 353-363. [Lower Colorado River.]

Taylor, Kurt Thomas

2013 7.715 *Blood River.* Master's thesis, University of California at Riverside, 129 pp. [Includes greater Grand Canyon region and Yuma area. Plot pertains to gun and drug smuggling from Mexico.]

Teller, Ira

2010 7.802 *Control switch on : the untold story of the most powerful man in the world—Ryan Moran—who shaped the planet for peace.* [No place]: Ira Teller, Inc., 184 pp. ("This is a work of non-fiction. It is a true story written in the form of a novel. Only the names, dates and places have been altered." (title-page verso) (Thus, fictional insofar as reference to Grand Canyon may not be truthful.] [Grand Canyon, see pp. 3-6.]

Terborgh, F. C. [*pseudonym*] [Flaes, Reijnier]

1940 7.992 *De condottiere.* Peking: Bij de Paters Lazaristen, 133 pp. [100 copies.] [See "El Gran Cañon".] [See also remarks with the 1945 translation.] [In Dutch.]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Vuyk, 1941, ITEM NO. 30.1419

1941 7.993 El Gran Cañon. *De Fakkel* (Koninklijke Drukkerij De Unie, Batavia), (March):. [In Dutch.]

1945 7.994 El Gran Cañon. (Jo Mayo, translator.) *In:* Greshoff, Jan (compiler, ed.), *Harvest of the Lowlands : an anthology in English translation of creative writing in the Dutch language with a historical survey of the literary development.* New York: Querido, Inc., pp. 478-489. [Translated from Terborgh; source text not identified (see ITEM NOS. 7.992, 7.993). This is an imaginative retelling of some events of the Coronado *entrada*, although much smaller, starting in 1527, and never heard from again. The encounter with Grand Canyon is on pp. 487-489, which includes a party's descent into the canyon in order to follow the river to the sea.]

1960 7.995 *De condottiere : en andere verhalen gevolgd door Le petit chateau.* 's Gravenhage: L. J. C. Boucher, 126 pp. [See "El Gran Cañon", pp. 88-107. This is an imaginative retelling of some events of the Coronado *entrada*, although much smaller, starting in 1527, and never heard from again. The encounter with Grand Canyon is on pp. 104-107, which includes a party's descent into the canyon in order to follow the river to the sea.] [In Dutch.]

Terborgh, F. C. [*pseudonym*; Flaes, Reijnier]**, AND Dalenoord, Jenny**

1965 7.996 *El Gran Cañon.* Utrecht: De Roos, 29 pp. (Stichting "De Roos", 69.) [175 copies.] [Originally published in *De Condottiere* (Terborgh, 1940, ITEM NO. 7.992). New ed., with lithographs by Jenny Dalenoord.] [In Dutch.]

T-Firefly, Rufus [*pseudonym*]

2010 7.720 Global warming causes increased hours of daylight. *The Pointless* [*The Pointer*] (University of Wisconsin at Stevens Point), (April 1): 5. [The April-fools issue of *The Pointer*.] [Includes note: "'I'm so hungry, but it's too light to feed,' said one vampire who is withering away to nothing in a cavern in the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Theaker, Graham

NO DATE 7.552 *Thirteen chapters.* [No imprint], 202 pp. [pp. 197-202 enumerated but blank]. [An on-demand publication.]

Theroux, Paul

1997 7.524 *The collected stories.* London: Hamish Hamilton. [See "Sex and Its Substitutes". Reprinted from Theroux (1982, ITEM NO. 7.523 cited in Supplement to Part 7).]

1997 7.525 *The collected stories.* New York: Viking, 1st American ed., 660 pp. [See "Sex and Its Substitutes". Reprinted from Theroux (1982, ITEM NO. 7.523 cited in Supplement to Part 7).]

Thomas, Chauncey

1901 7.429 Why the Hot Sulphur mail was late. *McClure's Magazine*, 18(1) (November): 48-58. [See p. 48: ". . . the greatest of gorges, the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, where the stars shine by day . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE).]

Thompson, Olin

2008 7.647 *Yuma : a hell on earth.* San Diego: www.bookwarren.com, 173 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [Of note: Cover illustration depicts the Grand Canyon.]

Thorman, Carolyn

1988 7.255 *Fifty years of eternal vigilance and other stories*. (Illustrations by Lisa Lytton-Smith and Rusty Smith.) Atlanta, Georgia: Peachtree Publishers, 216 pp.

Thornburg, Tanna

2014 7.875 *Condor moon.* [No imprint], 304 pp. [Includes Arizona Strip and Grand Canyon.] [An on-demand publication.]

Tomerlin, John

2002 7.656 The valley of no return. (Illustrations by Michael Lacapa.) Breakfast Serials, Inc., [serialized story that appeared in numerous newspapers, in syndicated format (with reprintings); usually printed in weekly installments, with one illustration per installment, sometimes in color.] [Story takes place in 1909 in Havasu Canyon.]

Tompkins, Walker A.

1987 7.105 *Grand Canyon QSO.* Newington, Connecticut: American Radio Relay League, 192 pp. (Radio Amateur's Library, Publication No. 81.)

Tout, Otis B.

1928 7.106 *Silt : Paula helps build Boulder Dam.* San Diego, California: Hillcrest Publishing Co., 359 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:468 FQ12B:193 FQ13:454 FQ14:147 FQ15:505 FQ17:476 FQ19:614 FQ21:534 FQ23:327 FQ24/2:876 GUIDON 602

Townsend, Mack L.

1964 7.107 *Rose of Calnevaria.* New York: Exposition Press, 248 pp. [Dust jacket adds: "A Novel of the Epic Struggle to Build Boulder Dam".]

Tracy, Pamela Kaye

2006 7.248 From famine to feast. *In:* Christner, Dianne, Farrier, Nancy J., Mindrup, Darlene, and Tracy, Pamela Kaye, *Grand Canyon brides : four Harvey Girls work to tame the Old West along the rails*. Uhrichsville, Ohio: Barbour Publishing, Inc., pp. 7-100.

Trujillo Muñoz, Gabriel

2002 7.734 *El festín de los cuervos : a saga fronteriza de Miguel Angel Morgado : cinco novelas cortas.* Bogotá, Colombia: Grupo Editorial Norma, 452 pp. [Imperial Valley.] [In Spanish.]

2006 7.735 *Il banchetto dei corvi : la saga della frontiera di Miguel Ángel Morgado.* (Pino Cacucci, translator.) Milano: Feltrinelli, 330 pp. [Translation of *El Festín de los Cuervos* (Trujillo Muñoz, 2002, ITEM NO. 7.734).] [Imperial Valley.] [In Italian.]

2014 7.812 *Laguna Salada : cuatro novelas clásicas de Miguel Ángel Morgado, el defensor de los derechos humanos en la frontera México-Estados Unidos (1995-2002).* [Mexicali, Baja California]: Editorial Mexicali *Noir* Press, 321 pp. ["Laguna Salada (2001-2002)", pp. 13-89; "Tijuana City Blues (1995-1996)", pp. 91-173; "Descuartizamientos (1996-1997)", pp. 175-247; "Mexicali City Blues" (1997-1998), pp. 249-321.] [*NOTE*: Cover title is "*Laguna salada*" (*sic*), subtitle ends with date "1994-2002".] [In Spanish.]

U

Untermeyer, Louis, AND Jackson, Everett Gee

1945 7.185 *The wonderful adventures of Paul Bunyan : now retold by Louis Untermeyer together with illustrations by Everett Gee Jackson.* New York: Heritage Press, 131 pp. [See p. 102.] [Issued in slipcase.]

Upson, William Hazlett

1940 7.154 Grand Canyon brain storm. (Illustrated by E. F. Ward.) *Saturday Evening Post*, 212(44) (April 27): 14-15, 60-62, 64.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 119| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-10|

Uzanne, Octave

1894 7.1097 The end of books. *Scribner's Magazine*, 16(2) (August) ("Fiction Number"): 221-231. [The premise is that books will be utterly replaced by audio productions. See p. 227: "At home, walking, sightseeing, these fortunate hearers will experience the ineffable delight of reconciling hygiene with instruction; of nourishing their minds while exercising their muscles; for there will be pocket phono-operagraphs, for use during excursions among Alpine mountains or in the cañons of the Colorado." (entire note)]

V

Van Loan, Charles E.

1915 7.377 *Buck Parvin and the movies : stories of the moving picture game.* New York: George H. Doran Co., 366 pp. [See pp. 62, 74-75. Also later printings.]

1916 7.574 Buck and the biscuit shooter. (Illustrated by Arthur William Brown.) *Saturday Evening Post*, 188(48) (May 27): 16-17, 52, 55 [*sic*, 53], 52 [*sic*, 54].

Vance, Louis Joseph

1922 7.567 *Linda Lee Incorporated : a novel.* New York: E. P. Dutton and Co., 389 pp. [See p. 130, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Vernon, John

1992 7.108 Exhuming a dirty joke. *New York Times* (Section 7, New York Times Book Review), (July 12): 1, 34-35. [An essay relating to the author's novel taking place in 19th century America, *Peter Doyle* (New York: Random House, 1991), the seminal idea for which was the factual relic that is the purported penis of Napoleon Bonaparte. Vernon writes, "The item was last seen in my novel floating down the Colorado River toward (what else?) the Grand Canyon." (p. 34).] [*note*: The novel does not cite these geographic names. Here we have an instance of an author elaborating later on implied expressions in a work of fiction.]

2001 7.178 *The last canyon.* Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 336 pp.
≡ cross-listings **Ford 174** FQ18:400 FQ19:636 FQ20:343 FQ21:691 FQ29:127 Thomas 1054
≡ reviews and notices Anonymous, 2002, item no. 30.699; Abyssus, 2001, item no. 30.342; Levine, 2002, item no. 30.362

Vetsch, Erica

2012 7.679 *A bride sews with love in Needles, California.* Uhrichsville, Ohio: Barbour Publishing, Inc., 320 pp.

Vidal, Gore

1983 7.109 *Duluth.* New York: Random House, 214 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River, imaginatively.]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *New York Times*: Stade, 1983 June 5, ITEM NO. 3.1937

1983 7.110 *Duluth.* London: Heinemann, 205 pp.

1998 7.111 *Duluth.* New York: Penguin Books, 214 pp.

Villaraza Guzman, Gloria

1995 7.430 Marakit ang Flagstaff. *Liwayway* (Manila), (August 7):. [In Filipino (Tagalog).]

1997 7.431 Laging may pag-asa. *Liwayway* (Manila), (June):. [In Filipino (Tagalog).]

2000 7.432 *Maningning ang pag-ibig : Labingwalong kuwento.* Quezon City, Manila: Ateneo de Manila University Press, 164 pp. [See “Marikit ang Flagstaff”, pp. 42-49; “Lalaging may Pag-asa”, pp. 80-87; both reprinted from *Liwayay*.] [In Filipino (Tagalog).]

Villarreal, José Antonio

1959 7.738 *Pocho*. New York: Doubleday, 235 pp.

1989 7.739 *Pocho.* New York: Anchor Books, 187 [188] pp.

1994 7.740 *Pocho : en Español.* (Roberto Cantú, translator.) New York, London, Toronto, Sydney, and Aukland: Anchor Books, 265 [266] pp. [In Spanish.]

Vonnegut, Kurt

1969 7.729 *Slaughterhouse-five : or, The children’s crusade, a duty-dance with death*. [New York]: Delacorte Press, 186 pp. [Also numerous reprintings and imprints.]

2009 7.730 *Slaughterhouse-five : a novel.* New York: Dial Press, Trade Paperback ed. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 112-113, 127.]

W

Waddell, Ethan

2009 7.1003 Securitybot discovers the kachina spirit. *Opus* (State University of New York at Geneseo, English Club), 7 [2008-2009]: 32-33. [“Device” tested at Grand Canyon.]

Walker, Alice

2004 7.256 *Now is the time to open your heart : a novel.* New York: Random House, 213 [221] pp. [Includes Colorado River and Grand Canyon.]

Walker, James

1996 7.257 *The desert hawks.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: Bethany House Publishers, 336 pp. [Includes Colorado River.]

Walls, Jeannette

2009 7.555 *Half broke horses : a true-life novel.* New York: Charles Scribner’s Sons, 272 pp.

2009 7.556 *Half broke horses : a true-life novel.* London: Simon and Schuster.

2010 7.557 *Half broke horses : a true-life novel.* London: Pocket Books.

2010 7.558 *Caballos salvajes : una biografía novelada.* Doral, Florida: Suma de Letras, 467 pp. [Translation of *Half broke horses.*] [In Spanish.]

2010 7.559 *Ein ungezähmtes Leben : Roman.* (Ulrike Wasel and Klaus Timmermann, translators.) Hamburg: Hoffmann und Campe Verlag, 365 pp. [Translation of *Half broke horses.*] [In German.]

2010 7.560 半馴之馬 [*Ban xun zhi ma*]. (Zhenna Wo’ersi and Chen Zhimin, translators.) Taibei Shi: Le guo wen hau shi ye you xian gong si, 303 pp. [Translation of *Half broke horses.*] [In Chinese.]

Ward, Herbert D.

1903 7.479 Dr. Cox’s discovery. (Illustrated by George T. Tobin.) *The Cosmopolitan*, 34(3) (January): 297-309. [See pp. 302-303, a large apothecium lichen millions of years old at Grand Canyon.]

Ward, Thomas H.

2016 7.791 *Templars quest : lucem sanctam.* [No place]: Transcendent Publishing, 164 pp. (Templars Quest Chronicles, Book 3.) (Jack Gunn Adventure Series.) [See in particular the concluding chapters, “Ongtupqa” (pp. 95-106), “The Havasupai” (pp. 107-118), “Holy Light” (pp. 119-151).] [An on-demand publication.]

Wasson, Louise

1899 7.630 On the divide. *The Chautauquan*, 29(5) (August): 472-480. [About pioneer miner “Dandy Dick”. See p. 472: “He had breathed the breath of the free thing from every height the territory knew; he had followed the Colorado from its cloud-kissed source in the Wind River chain of the Rockies to its fall through the Gulf of California; his venturesome foot had scaled the mighty chasms of the Grand Cañon to depths that broke the hardiest records, that he might catch a sight of the silver thread tossing from its reel of rocks below . . . .]

Watkins, Claire Vaye

2015 7.790 *Gold fame citrus.* New York: Riverhead Book (Penguin Random House LLC), 342 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

Webb, Betty

2006 7.874 *Desert wives.* Scottsdale, Arizona: Poisoned Pen Press, 300 [302] pp. (A Lena Jones Mystery.) [Cover adds: "Polygamy Can Be Murder". Features "Purity", a polygamous community on the Arizona-Utah border.] [An on-demand publication.]

2009 7.872 *Desert lost.* Scottsdale, Arizona: Poisoned Pen Press, 264 [266] pp. (A Lena Jones Mystery.) [Features a "polygamy cult based in northern Arizona".] [An on-demand publication.]

2012 7.538 *Desert wind.* Scottsdale, Arizona: Poisoned Pen Press, 317 [318] pp. (A Lena Jones Mystery.) [Uranium mining at "Walapai Flats", near Grand Canyon.] [An on-demand publication.]

Welch, Vince

1994 7.112 Ex-boatman's Nyquil-induced nightmare. *Hibernacle News*, 1994: 16-17.

1996 7.113 Cruising Forever Eddy with Mr. Mom (a satirical fantasy). (Custom doodles by Mary Williams.) *Hibernacle News*, 1996: 10-13.

Wells, Frank

1957 7.829 *Gran Canon : Roman aus d. wilden Westen.* Düsseldorf: Dörner, 255 pp. (Dörner-Bücher, 381.) [In German.]

West, Nicola

1987 7.877 *Hidden depths.* London: Mills and Boon, 187 pp. (Mills and Boon Romances, 2742.) [Features Grand Canyon.]

1988 7.878 *Hidden depths.* Toronto, New York, London, Amsterdam, Paris, Sydney, Hamburg, Stockholm, Athens, Tokyo, and Milan: Harlequin Books, 187 pp. (Harlequin Romance, 2884.) [Features Grand Canyon.]

1988 7.459 *Der Ritt durch den Grand Canyon.* (Ingrid Höll, translator.) Berlin: Cora-Verlag, 127 pp. (Romana, 690.) [Translation of *Hidden Depths*.] [In German.]

1989 7.879 *Kanjonin taika.* (Milla Hainonen, translator.) Helsinki: Harlekin, 119 pp. (Julia, 290.) [Translation of *Hidden Depths*.] [In Finnish.]

1991	7.880	*Une anglaise en Arizona.* Paris: Harlequin, 120 pp. (Roman Passion, 17.) [Translation of *Hidden Depths*.] [In French.]

Whipple, Maurine

1941	7.1102	*The giant Joshua.* Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 637 pp. (A Houghton Mifflin Literary Fellowship Book.) [Mormon faith-based historical fiction, based principally in St. George, Utah, during the 1860s-1880s. Occasional references to sites on the Arizona Strip, such as Pipe Springs, Mount Trumbull, and John D. Lee’s “hideout” at “Further Waters”; however, no particular narrative takes place at these places.]
1942	7.1103	*Löftets land : roman ur Mormonernas liv.* (Hugo Hultenberg, translator.) Stockholm: Ljus Förlag, 651 pp. [Translation of *The giant Joshua*.] [In Swedish.]
1961	7.1104	*The giant Joshua.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Co., 520 pp. (A Dolphin Book.)
1976	7.1105	*The giant Joshua.* Salt Lake City: Western Epics, Inc., 637 pp.

White, Stephen

2008	7.646	*Dead time.* New York: E. P. Dutton and Co., 400 pp.

White, William Allen

1918	7.665	*In the heart of a fool.* New York: Macmillan Co., 615 pp. + advertisements. [Also 1919 printing.] [Grand Canyon noted, *in passing*, pp. 204, 343, 426.]

Wiley, Hugh

1924	7.1123	*The prowler.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 272 pp. [Principal characters are African-Americans, whom the author has speak in a stiffly contrived Black-English dialect. See in Chapter 7, passing references to Grand Canyon, including this condescending dialogue between train porters (p. 100): “. . . ‘Whah at you thinks you is gwine?[’]” [¶] “‘I figgered us was headed f’r Chicago.’” [¶] “‘You figgered wrong! Dis is a Canyon car. All yo’ white folks gits out in five minutes mo’. Dey is headed f’r dis El Tovar Hotel up f’m de station. Git rustlin’! You is almost in.’” [¶] The Wildcat got rustling. ‘How come dis Hell Too Far place? Ain’t far ’nuff to give me time to brush down my white folks. Seems like de big man in Los Anxious told me something ’bout Grand Canyon, but I figgered he was alludin’ to me an’ dem big guns in de A.E.F. wah.’”] [A.E.F. = American Expeditionary Forces.]

Williamson, Alice M.

1925	7.463	*Secret gold.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday, Page and Co, 290 pp.
1925	7.464	*Secret gold.* London: Methuen and Co., 244 pp.

Williamson, C. N., and Williamson, A. M. [Williamson, Charles Norris, and Williamson, Alice Muriel]

1921 7.490 *Vision house.* New York: George H. Duran Co., 305 pp. [Grand Canyon, see dedication (p. [iii]), pp. 201, 208, 210, 223, 228, 249, 255, 263, 266, 271, 272, 285, 294.] [1st ed.] [Running headers give title as "The Vision House".]

1921 7.491 *Vision house.* New York: A. L. Burt Co., 305 pp. [Grand Canyon, see dedication (p. [iii]), pp. 201, 208, 210, 223, 228, 249, 255, 263, 266, 271, 272, 285, 294.] [Running headers give title as "The Vision House".]

Willis, Mike

2009 7.952 *The last trip : a drama in one act.* Cedar Rapids, Iowa: Heuer Publishing LLC. [Includes Grand Canyon rim setting.]

Willkomm, Ernst

1857 7.435 *Rheder und Matrose. Ein hamburger Roman.* Frankfurt a. M.: Verlag von Meidinger Sohn und Cie., 562 [564] pp. (Deutsche Bibliothek. Sammlung auserlesener Original-Romane. Elfter Band.) [Rio Colorado, *in passing*, p. 98.] [In German.]

Willsie, Honoré *see also* **Morrow, Honoré Willsie**

No date 7.114 *The enchanted canyon.* New York: A. L. Burt Co., 346 pp.
≡ Cross-listings FQ7:265 FQ17:532 FQ29:187 [10th printing]

1919 7.968 *The forbidden trail.* New York: Frederick A Stokes Co., 379 pp. [Lower Colorado River region.]

1921 7.76 *The enchanted canyon.* New York: Frederick A. Stokes Co., 346 pp. [1st ed.]
≡ Cross-listings FQ24/2:980 [5th printing, 1921] [?]FQ30:297 ["1921, 1st edition", "Review copy?"] [?]Guidon 654
≡ Reviews and notices Anononymous, 1921, item no. 30.617. *New York Times*: Woods, 1921 May 1, item no. 3.449

1921 7.78 *The enchanted canyon : a novel of the Grand Canyon and the Arizona desert.* New York: A. L. Burt Co., 346 pp. [Author name on title-page as Honoré Willsie.] [Also later printings.]
≡ Cross-listings FQ7:265 FQ16:232 FQ19:667 ["1923"] FQ22:409 FQ24/2:979

Wilson, Augusta Evans

1902 7.480 *A speckled bird.* New York: G. W. Dillingham, 426 pp. + advertisements. [See p. 274.]

Wilson, Henry R.

1887 7.360 *The Russian refugee : a tale of the Blue Ridge.* New York: Thomas R. Knox and Co., 610 pp. [See pp. 529-531.]

Wilson, Keith

2023 7.1157 *The mystery of the blue stone.* The Villages, Flordia: Hallard Press, 331 [335] pp. (A Dr. Brett Carson Thriller.) [An on-demand publication.]

Wilson, Miles

1989 7.1076 *Line of fall.* Iowa City, Iowa: University of Iowa Press, 180 pp. [See "Waterworks, Rim, and Angel", pp. 129-133; a letter from Samuel Eisenbrock, Tender, Bright Angel Station, to W. Trent McMaster, Superintendent, Grand Canyon National Park. Eisenbrock tends the water pumphouse and who below the rim serves "the Angel".]

Witwer, H. C.

1919 7.624 *"A smile a minute."* Boston: Small, Maynard and Co., 378 pp. [See p. 171: Character shouts, "'Why, them big stiffs never seen nothin' like *you* in their lives, and one guy has been to the Grand Cañon!'" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Wood, David

2019 7.1086 *Contest : a Dane Maddock adventure.* [No place]: Adrenaline Press (Gryphonwood press), 302 [304] pp. [Plot includes the legend of the Spanish galleon with a treasure of pearls said to have been stranded in the Salton Sea.] [An on-demand publication.]

Wood, Eugene

1899 7.367 (ARRANGER) The illustrated lecture. *Werner's Magazine*, 23(5) (July): 450-451. [Short monologue or duologue with three characters, including "The Lecturer" who is delivering a talk about the Grand Canyon while a man and woman court in the audience.]

Woodhouse, Kimberley

2021 7.1124 *A deep divide.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: Bethany House (Baker Publishing Group), 314 [315] pp. + advertisements. (Secrets of the Canyon, Book One.) [Romance. Grand Canyon setting.]

2022 7.1142 *A gem of truth.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: Bethany House (Baker Publishing Group), 312 [313] pp. + advertisements. (Secrets of the Canyon, Book Two.) [Romance. Grand Canyon setting.]

2023 7.1145 *A mark of grace.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: Bethany House (Baker Publishing Group), 328 [329] pp. + advertisements. (Secrets of the Canyon, Book Three.) [Romance. Grand Canyon setting.]

PART 7. FICTION

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

Woods, Stuart

1992 7.117 *Santa Fe rules.* New York: HarperCollinsPublishers.

1993 7.118 *Santa Fe rules.* New York: HarperPaperbacks. [See pp. 7, 11 and following.]

Worth, Lenora

2010 7.410 *The soldier's mission.* New York: Steeple Hill, 216 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Wright, Harold Bell

1911 7.119 *The winning of Barbara Worth*. (Illustrations by F. Graham Cootes.) Chicago: Book Supply Co., 511 pp. [Lower Colorado River.] [1st ed.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FARQUHAR 87** FQ3:154, 154a FQ4:243, 243a FQ5:218-218b FQ6:281 FQ7:271 [?]FQ8:483c FQ10:396A FQ11:462A FQ11B:180 GUIDON 669

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *NEW YORK TIMES*: Anonymous, 1911 August 20, ITEM NO. 3.1795

1911 7.120 *The winning of Barbara Worth*. (Illustrations by F. Graham Cootes.) New York: A. L. Burt Co., 511 pp. [Lower Colorado River.] [Variant state also known, with Book Supply Co. imprint on title-page but with spine imprint of A. L. Burt Co.] [Also later printings.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-21| FQ4:243b FQ6:281a FQ7:271a FQ8:483, 483a FQ9:671 FQ10:396B FQ11:462B FQ13:510A, 510B FQ15:559 FQ17:543 FQ18:435 FQ24/2:1000 GUIDON 670

1911 7.123 *The winning of Barbara Worth.* New York: Grosset and Dunlap, 511 pp. [Lower Colorado River.] [*NOTE*: Copyright date given as 1911, but apparently a later printing. Dust jacket indicates: "This book is *complete* and *unabridged!* From first page to last it is exactly as the author wrote it and as originally published at the higher price. The low price is made possible by printing from the original plates and by the author's acceptance of a reduced royalty."]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:679A FQ29:191

1911 7.476 *The winning of Barbara Worth.* London: Hodder and Stoughton, 317 pp. [Also later printings.]

1916 7.439 Reclaiming the desert. *In:* Twombly, Frances Doane, and Dana, John Cotton, *The romance of labor : scenes from good novels depicting joy in work.* New York: Macmillan Co., pp. 43-59. [From *The Winning of Barbara Worth*.]

1920 7.659 Reclaiming the desert. *In:* Center, Stella Stewart (compiler), *The worker and his work : readings in present-day literature presenting some of the activities by which men and women the world over make a living.* Philadelphia and London: J. B. Lippincott Co., pp. 311-321. (Volume: Lippincott's School Text Series, William F. Russell, ed.) [From *The Winning of Barbara Worth*.]

1924 7.477 *The winning of Barbara Worth.* New York and London: D. Appleton and Co., 511 pp. [Also later printings.]

1925 7.823 *Barbara Worth.* (C. F. van der Horst, translator.) Utrecht: De Haan, 364 pp. (Succes Romans.) [Translation of *The Winning of Barbara Worth*.] [In Dutch.]

1926 7.452 *The winning of Barbara Worth.* New York: A. L. Burt Co., [photoplay ed.]. [Extra-illustrated with four stills from the United Artists 1926 Samuel Goldwyn silent-film production based on the book (The Samuel Goldwyn Company, 1926, ITEM NO. 26.476).] [Variant known: date(?), "Courtesy United Artists Corporation" on last page.]

1966 7.441 *The winning of Barbara Worth.* New York: Grosset and Dunlap, 376 pp.

1975 7.478 *The winning of Barbara Worth.* [No place]: Buccaneer Books, Inc., 511 pp.

1987 7.474 *The winning of Barbara Worth.* Holtville, California: Holtville Tribune, 511 pp. [Facsimile reprinting.]

1991 7.436 *The winning of Barbara Worth.* Holtville, California: Holtville Printing and Graphics, limited ed., 511 pp. ["Limited Edition 1991 Holtville Printing and Graphics" stamped on cover. "Due to errors by both the typesetter and the binder, the title page and spine mistakenly attribute this edition to the Holtville Tribune." (*fide* "Harold Bell Wright" website, written and produced by Gerry Chudleigh, www.hbw.addr.com [accessed 8 October 2011]). Edition authorized by the estate of Harold Bell Wright; 450 copies, individually numbered and signed by Norman Wright, youngest son of Harold Bell Wright.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:679B FQ21:276 ["1939" (*sic*)] FQ30:306

1998 7.437 *The winning of Barbara Worth.* (Preface by Norman H. Wright, introduction by Lawrence V. Tagg; Quentin Burke, ed.) Holtville, California: Harold Bell Wright Society, Annotated reprint ed., 391 pp. (Imperial County Historical Society Commemorative Edition.) [Maroon cover with gilt stamp to match 1911 1st ed. Numbered ed. 250 copies, signed by Norman Wright until eyesight failed, thereafter by a rubber stamp with countersignature of one or the other of Wright's grandsons. Color frontispiece. Booklet in back commemorating presentation of *Winning of Barbara Worth* manuscript to Pioneers' Museum, and framable 8 × 10-inch portrait of Barbara Worth.]

1998 7.475 *The winning of Barbara Worth.* (Preface by Norman H. Wright, introduction by Lawrence V. Tagg; Quentin Burke, ed.) Holtville, California: Harold Bell Wright Society, Annotated reprint ed., 391 pp. (Harold Bell Wright Society Edition.) [Same as Imperial County Historical Society Commemorative Edition (1998, ITEM NO. 7.437) but with green cover to match 1911 A. L. Burt Co. ed., and lacks color frontispiece, framable portrait, and booklet noted with Imperial Co. ed.]

1999 7.440 *The winning of Barbara Worth.* Gretna, Louisiana: Pelican Publishing Co., 1st Pelican Pouch ed., 511 pp.

2007 7.438 *The winning of Barbara Worth.* [No place]: Gardners Books. [An on-demand publication.]

2007 7.442 *The winning of Barbara Worth.* [No place]: BiblioBazaar, 394 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

2007 7.449 *The winning of Barbara worth.* [No place]: Dodo Press, 364 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

2008	7.444	*The winning of Barbara Worth.* San Diego: ICON Group International, Inc., 470 pp. (ICON Classics.) [An on-demand publication.]
2008	7.445	*The winning of Barbara Worth : Webster's Spanish Thesaurus Edition for ESL, EFL, ELP, TOFEL, TOEIC, and AP test preparation*. San Diego: ICON Group International, Inc., 454 pp. (ICON Classics.) [In Spanish; title in English.]
2008	7.447	*The winning of Barbara Worth : Webster's French Thesaurus Edition for ESL, EFL, ELP, TOFEL, TOEIC, and AP test preparation*. San Diego: ICON Group International, Inc., 444 pp. (ICON Classics.) [In French; title in English.]
2008	7.448	*The winning of Barbara Worth : Webster's English Thesaurus Edition for ESL, EFL, ELP, TOFEL, TOEIC, and AP test preparation*. San Diego: ICON Group International, Inc., 470 pp. (ICON Classics.)
2009	7.451	*The winning of Barbara Worth.* [No place]: Book Jungle, 340 pp. [An on-demand publication.]
2009	7.455	*The winning of Barbara Worth.* [No place]: Forgotten Books, 526 pp. [An on-demand publication.]
2010	7.446	*The winning of Barbara Worth : Webster's Chinese Thesaurus Edition for ESL, EFL, ELP, TOFEL, TOEIC, and AP test preparation*. San Diego: ICON Group International, Inc., 474 pp. (ICON Classics.) [In Chinese; title in English.]
2010	7.450	*The winning of Barbara Worth.* [No place]: Nabu press, 520 pp. [An on-demand publication.]
2010	7.453	*The winning of Barbara Worth.* Whitefish, Montana: Kessinger Publishing, LLC, 518 pp. (Kessinger Legacy Reprints.) [An on-demand publication.]
2010	7.454	*The winning of Barbara Worth.* [No place]: General Books, LLC, 226 pp. [An on-demand publication.]
2010	7.788	*The winning of Barbara Worth.* Charleston, South Carolina: Forgotten Books, 511 pp. (Classic Reprints Series.) [An on-demand publication.]
2011	7.443	*The winning of Barbara Worth.* [No place]: ReadaClassic.com, 212 pp. [An on-demand publication.]
2018	7.998	*The winning of Barbara Worth.* Frankfurt am Main: Outlook Verlag GmbH. [In English. Reset.] [An on-demand publication.]

Wright, William A., AND Edmiston, Daole Ann

2015	7.1139	*Havasupai : a novel.* [No place]: Brave Knight Writers, 221 pp. [Imprint noted only on back cover.] [An on-demand publication.]

Wyatts, Yance

2010	7.761	Havasupai Falls. *River Poets Journal* (Bensalem, Pennsylvania), (2) (2010 Special Edition, Things Lost), 21. [Eulogy for a fiancé who has apparently died at a Havasu Creek waterfall.]

Y

Yost, C. B.

1907 7.334 Why I failed to get the reward. *In:* Miscellany [SECTION]. *The Railroad Telegrapher*, 24(10) (October): 1647-1650. (From *Commercial Telegraphers' Journal*.) [Fiction?]

Z

Zarley, Joel S.

2012 7.553 *The shadow of Isis.* Columbus, Ohio: Purple Palm Media, 318 pp. [Based on the putative Egyptian cave of Grand Canyon.] [An on-demand publication.]

Zeigler, Gregory

2013 7.719 *The straw that broke.* Durango, Colorado: Raven's Eye Press, 308 pp. [Water supply in the Southwest. Cover illustration portrays Hoover Dam.]

Zeitlin, Steven J.; Kotkin, Amy J.; AND Baker, Holly Cutting

1982 7.121 (EDS.) *A celebration of American family folklore : tales and traditions from the Smithsonian collection.* New York: Pantheon Books, 291 pp.

Zell, Peter Marius

1940 7.830 *Der Tote vom Gran Canon : Kriminalroman.* Berlin: Auffenberg, 255 pp. [In German.]

SUPPLEMENT TO PART 7

Potentially Offensive Material Cited Separately

Part 7 includes citations of items that contain potentially offensive material, with sexual or other matter that some users, for religious, moral, or personal reasons, may not wish to encounter. The pertinent citations are grouped in this Supplement. It is additionally important to segregate these citations as this is an internationally focused bibliography with an international audience, whose particular perspectives may not be known to this compiler. The cited items themselves may contain explicit material but a few of them do not; yet these, too, are segregated because the serials in which they appear do contain such matter. (Off-color language is not considered reason for segregation.)

Glass, Rodge

2010	7.1051	59 places to fuck in Arizona. Shall we, cowboy? *Irish Pages* (A Journal of Contemporary Writing) (Belfast), 6(2, Sexuality): 71-79. [See p. 75, Lake Havasu; p. 76, Grand Canyon; both *in passing*.] [*NOTE*: Includes sexual situations.]

Lee, Joseph Henry

2016	7.821	*Grand Canyon bittersweet.* [No imprint], 115 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [*NOTE*: Publication includes material for mature audience (adult situations).]

Matusek, M. J.

2011	7.876	*Hunter of the Kaibab.* [No imprint], [unpaginated]. [Setting in the year 2162.] [An on-demand publication.] [*NOTE*: Contains material for mature audience (sexual situations and incest).]

Rifle, Don

1958	7.1166	Down in the canyon, the canyon so low. *One* (One Institute Quarterly: Homophile Studies) (Los Angeles), 6(2) (February): 9-13. ["Don Feiler" hikes from the North Rim to Phantom Ranch with an encounter with a ranger at a pool en route. Homosexual overtones; not graphic.]

1958 7.1167 Unten in der Schlucht, die Schlucht is so tief. (Rudolf Burkhardt, translator.) *Der Kreis / Le Cercle / The Circle* (Zürich), 26(7) (July): 10-15. [Reprinted in translation from *One* magazine (Rifle, 1958, item no. 7.1166). "Don Feiler" hikes from the North Rim to Phantom Ranch with an encounter with a ranger at a pool en route. Homosexual overtones; not graphic.] [In German.]

Rushdie, Salman

1988 7.87 *The satanic verses : a novel*. New York: Viking Penguin, Inc., 547 pp. [See p. 224, Scenic Airlines and Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [*NOTE*: Cited in this Supplement due to the controversial content of the volume, offensive to some of the Muslim faith.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-22|

1997 7.88 *The satanic verses : a novel*. New York: Henry Holt and Co., 561 pp. (An Owl Book.) [See p. 231, Scenic Airlines and Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [*NOTE*: Cited in this Supplement due to the controversial content of the volume, offensive to some of the Muslim faith.]

Theroux, Paul

1982 7.523 Sex and its substitutes. *Playboy*, 29(12) (December): 173-. [*NOTE*: Serial contains material for mature audience (nudity) but this article does not.]

Vollmann, William T.

2000 7.1114 *The royal family : a novel.* New York: Viking, 780 pp. [Plot concludes at Slab City in the Salton Sea area. Erotic and sexual situtions throughout.]

2001 7.1115 *The royal family : novel.* New York: Penguin Books, 780 pp. [Plot concludes at Slab City in the Salton Sea area. Erotic and sexual situtions throughout.]

West, Eden

NO DATE 7.988 *Taze : the bad boy biker next door.* [No place]: EdenWestLit.com, 203 [205] pp. [See Chapter 13, "The Grand Canyon", pp. 109-132. Although location is "Grand Canyon National Park", there the resemblance ends.] [An on-demand publication.] [*NOTE*: Contains material for mature audience (graphic sexual situations).]

THE GRAND CANON

A WORLDWIDE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS
IN THE UNITED STATES AND MEXICO

8

VERSE

**Poetry and verse about or which includes the
Grand Canyon or the lower Colorado River region**

GO TO VOLUME CONTENTS PAGE
GO TO BIBLIOGRAPHY TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART 8. VERSE

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

OVERVIEW. This part contains individually published poems and verse and citations from collections and anthologies, all of which relate in whole or in part to the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River regions. Publications that are a substantial combination of prose and verse are listed here as well as in PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS.

GO TO END OF ANONYMOUS IN THIS PART

ANONYMOUS

PUBLICATION NOT DATED:
DATE ESTIMATED, ATTRIBUTED, OR KNOWN FROM ORIGINAL RECEIPT

NO DATE 8.964 *Magical Monsters : Grand Canyon National Park.* [No imprint], [30] pp. (Magical Monsters series.) [Copy acquired as new in 2024.] [Young-reader title. Brief text for each character in quatrain verse.] [An on-demand publication.]

DATED PUBLICATIONS, GROUPED BY YEAR

1899 8.391 [Verse.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 103. [Signed "Kansas Tourists."]

1899 8.393 The Cañon. *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 112.

1915 8.420 Where runs the Santa Fe. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 10(1) (December): 82. [Verse by "inmate No. 9921 of the Iowa State Prison at Fort Madison". Includes stanza mentioning Grand Canyon and El Tovar.]

1922 8.823 The light that lies on the Grand Canyon. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 12(5) (February): 19.

Anonymous *(continued)*

1970	8.972	Smokey the Bear Sutra. *Wind Bell* (Zen Center, San Francisco), 9(2) (Summer): 28-30. (Notation on p. 30: "may be reproduced free forever".) [Begins (p. 28): "Once in the Jurassic, about 150 million years ago, / the Great Sun Buddha in this corner of the Infinite / Void gave a great Discourse to all the assembled elements / and energies: to the standing beings, the walking beings, the flying beings, and the sitting beings—even grasses, / to the number of thirteen billion, each one born from a seed, were assembled there: a Discourse concerning / Enlightenment on the planet Earth. [¶] 'In some future time, there will be a continent called / America. It will have great centers of power called / such as Pyramid Lake, Walden Pond, Mt. Rainier, Big Sur, / Everglades, and so forth; and powerful nerves and channels / such as Columbia River, Mississippi River, and Grand Canyon. / The human race in that era will get into troubles all over its head, and practically wreck everything in spite of its own strong intelligent Buddha-nature. [¶] 'The twisting strata of the great mountains and the pulsings / of great volcanoes are my love burning deep in the earth. / My obstinate compassion is schist and basalt and / granite, to be mountains, to bring down the rain. In that / future American Era I shall enter a new form: to cure / the world of loveless knowledge that seeks with blind hunger; / and mindless rage eating food that will not fill it.' [¶]And he showed himself in his true form of / SMOKEY THE BEAR."]
1986	8.846	[Verse.] 岡崎の教育 ： 月報 [Okazaki no kyōiku, Geppō] [*Education in Okazaki, Monthly Report*] (岡崎市教育委員会 [Okazaki-shi kyōiku iinkai] [Okazaki City Board of Education, Japan]), (162) (昭和 61 年 11 月 [Shōwa 61-nen 11 tsuki] [November 1986]), 1. [Four-stanza verse noting Grand Canyon, Colorado River, and Okazaki City. Credited as "〈笠かな表現〉".] [In Japanese.]
1994	8.1	Merry Christmas. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(12): 2-3.
1995	8.2	Moonlight on the Colorado River. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(3): 23. ("—as heard on *A Prairie Home Companion*".)
1997	8.3	At the Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(8) (Fall): 17. [Submitted from John Turnbull, from the papers of Art Metzger.]
1999	8.161	Merry Christmas. *The Ol' Pioneer*, 10(4) (October/December): 10. [Dated April 9, 1947; "(this was sent to Fred Witteborg, Mgr., El Tovar by a guest of the El Tovar)".]
2001	8.211	[Haiku verses, "by passengers and crew on a trip last summer".] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(1) (Spring): 2, 7, 12, 13, 19-21, 46, 47, 53.
2001	8.480	Pacific visions. "Brawley, the World's Largest City Beneath the Level of the Sea" [1946]. *Pacific Historical Review*, 70(3) (August): 534. [Square brackets are part of title.] ["This song was cited in David E. Bess, 'Songs of the Cities: the California Experience,' paper presented at the eighth biennial Conference on Planning History, Washington, D.C., November 1999."]

Anonymous *(continued)*

2007 8.296 Saints of the Colorado. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (4) (Spring): 13.

2007 8.300 Egg day. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(3) (Fall): 13. [“Ode to female swampers by male motor guide, ‘anonymous’”.]

Multiple Authors

1980 8.652 *La fuente : an anthology of poetry by Imperial Valley poets.* (Preface by Harry Polkinhorn.) Calexico, California: San Diego State University, [46] pp.

1995 8.4 Junior Ranger haiku. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 11(4) (Winter): 5, 6. [Haiku by Graham, Gwyn, Mariya, Jade, Katie, Kimberly, Anna, Rebecca, Carolyn, and Kaveh.]

A

Ackerman, Diane

1985 8.5 Grand Canyon. *Michigan Quarterly Review*, 24: 289-291.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-11|

Agee, Erin

2022 8.940 Picture repairing a hole. Circa 1975. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(1) (Spring): 44. [Poem, with explanatory text and photograph of former Hatch guides John Kramer and Russell Agee repairing a hole in a raft below Horn Creek.]

Aigla, Jorge H.

2003 8.323 *The cycle of learning. El ciclo de aprendizaje.* Tempe, Arizona: Bilingual Press/Editorial Bilingúe.

Akvik, Ak

1956 8.218 Servant of the people (tribute to Hoover Dam). *Arizona Highways*, 32(3) (March): 3.

Alden, John Carver

1920 8.361 *Chuckles : this idiocy by John Carver Alden : illustrations by B. C. Hilliam.* Boston: Marshall Jones Co., 85 [87] pp. [See p. 62, “In the Grand Canyon (an alleged rondeau)” (no accompanying illustration).]

Alkalay-Gut, Karen

1985 8.279 Death, order, and poetry: “The Presentation Copy” of Adelaide Crapsey. *American Literature*, 57(2) (May): 263-289. [See p. 277, “The Grand Canyon”.] [Analytical passage.]

Allbaugh, Jacky

2020 8.898 [Four poems from a Grand Canyon river trip, September 2017.] *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 33(4) (Winter 2020-2021): 14. [“Stone and Sand; day 5”, “Walls and Sky; day 5”, “Moonlight Glow; day 7”, “Cliffside; day 8”.]

Allen, Dick

2003 8.737 *The day before : new poems.* Louisville, Kentucky: Sarabande Books, 115 pp. [See “Below Hoover Dam”.]

Allen, Paula Gunn

1987 8.809 Porivo: Chief Woman. *The Creative Woman* (Governors State University, University Park, Illinois), 8(3) (Fall): 10-11. [Mentions Havasupai, *in passing*.]

Ammons, A. R.

1997 8.162 *Glare.* New York: W. W. Norton and Co., 294 pp. [See “72”.]

Anderson, Anna Morgan

1920 8.423 To the Grand Cañon. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 14(9) (August): 29.

Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick

2015 8.656 (eds.) *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, 144 pp.

≡ reviews and notices Lago, 2015, item no. 30.1145

Andriekus, Leonardas

1991 8.973 *Pasilikau tik dangų mėlyną : poezijos rinktinė.* Vilnius: Vaga, 317 pp. [See “Grand Canyon atsisveikinus”, p. 167; also refer to Žukauskienė (2014, item no. 8.974).] [In Lithuanian.]

PART 8. VERSE

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

Angelou, Maya

1995	8.614	*A brave and startling truth.* New York: Random House, [unpaginated]. ("Read by the poet at the fiftieth anniversary of the founding of the United Nations[,] San Francisco[,] 20 June 1995".) [Includes note of Grand Canyon.]
2014	8.612	Vale Maya Angelou. *United Nations Association of Australia, Queensland, Newsletter*, 10(6) (June): 5. [Memorial to the late Maya Angelou. Includes the text of "A Brave and Startling Truth", an original poem first read at the 1995 50th anniversary commemorations at the United Nations, which includes note of Grand Canyon.]

Aragon, Margo

2002	8.233	Storms. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (9) (Summer), p. 8.

Archer, Lou Ella

1930	8.6	*Sonnets to the Southwest.* (Illustrated by George Egbert Burr and Lillian Wilhelm Smith.) Los Angeles Times Mirror Press, 33 pp. [See "The Grand Canyon".] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-5|
1931	8.7	*Sonnets to the Southwest.* (Illustrated by George Egbert Burr and Lillian Wilhelm Smith.) Los Angeles Times Mirror Press, 2nd ed. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-5|
1931	8.8	*Canyon shadows.* (Illustrated by Lillian Wilhelm Smith.) Phoenix: [no imprint], 32 pp. [Poetry and watercolors; includes Grand Canyon.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:16 FQ14:5 FQ16:5 FQ17:22 FQ19:37 FQ21:3 FQ24/1:36 GUIDON 17

Arend, Angelika

2013	8.834	*Über die Erde : Gedichte.* (Illustrations by Claudia Arend.) Halle (Saale), Germany: Mitteldeutscher Verlag GmbH, 96 pp. [See "London Bridge in Lake Havasu (AZ)", p. 13; and "Grand Canyon (AZ)", p. 18.] [In German.]

Austin, Mary

2015	8.720	The Grand Cañon. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, p. 124. [From *The Children Sing in the Far West*, 1926.]

B

Babrauskas, Rimantas

2019	8.837	Geolokacija. *From:* Mokinių Kūryba [SECTION]. *In: Pavasario delnuose upeliai sužydėjo : Vilniaus Pilaitės gyventojų ir jų bičiulių kūryba : Pilaitės „Poezijos pavasaris ’2019“ : XVII-asis skiriamas Pasaulio lietuvių bendruomenės 70-čiui ir Juozo Tumo-Vaižganto 150-osioms gimimo metinėms.* Vilnius: Pilaitės bendruomenė, p. 35. [Volume cover title: *Pavasario delnuose upeliai sužydėjo.*] [Poem includes note of Grand Canyon.] [In Lithuanian.]

Baranow, Joan

2002	8.321	Grand Canyon. *Paris Review*, 44(164): 84.
2015	8.658	Grand Canyon. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, p. 24. [From *Living Apart* (Plainview Press, 1999).]

Barbieri, Rhonda

1995	8.9	[Untitled.] *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 8(3): 25.
1997	8.10	[Untitled.] *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 13. [Issue “Winter 1996-1997” mailed February 1997.]
1997	8.11	Columbine Falls. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 10(4) (Fall): 18.
1999	8.12	Homesick. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 13.

Barker, Robert S.

1960	8.219	Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 36(6) (June): 36.

Barker, S. Omar

2015	8.665	Grand Canyon cowboy. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, p. 35. [From *Rawhide Rhymes: Singing Poems of the Old West*, 1968.]

Barminski, Robert

2003	8.260	Red Wall dawn. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 27.
2003	8.263	The music of the canyon. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 29.

Barnes, Joel

2017 8.785 The river in you. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(2) (Summer): 29.

Barone, Dan

2011 8.463 Thoughts leaving Diamond Creek. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(4) (Winter 2011-2012): 8.

Bartlett, Linda

1982 8.541 Morning canyon. *In:* Thorum, Reho R. (ed.), *Canyon voices : a selection of poetry about the Grand Canyon.* Fredonia, Arizona: Reho R. Thorum, p. 33.

Barton, John

2015 8.664 Sunrise, Grand Canyon. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, pp. 31-34.

Bartschi, Darel P.

1982 8.524 Grand Canyon. *In:* Thorum, Reho R. (ed.), *Canyon voices : a selection of poetry about the Grand Canyon.* Fredonia, Arizona: Reho R. Thorum, p. 16.

Bass, William G.

NO DATE 8.13 *The Grand Canyon in poem and picture.* Wickenburg, Arizona: William G. Bass, [20] pp. [Poems by the author's father, William Wallace Bass.] [*Ca.* 1970.] [See also William Wallace Bass for earlier printings.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| FQ7A:1-LA FQ9:50, 51 FQ9A:4 FQ10:27 FQ11:37 FQ13:41A, 41B FQ19A:5B FQ20:33 FQ23:34 FQ24/1:65 FQ26:33

Bass, William Wallace

NO DATE 8.14 *Poems.* [No imprint], 8 pp. [*Ca.* 1910-1916.] [Five poems on the Grand Canyon and Colorado River, in whole or in part.] [4⅜ × 7¾ inches.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:35A FQ13:37 FQ20:30

NO DATE 8.15 *Poems.* [No imprint], 8 pp. [*Ca.* 1920.] [Five poems on the Grand Canyon and Colorado River, in whole or in part.] [4 × 7½ inches. Five Quail Books—West Catalogue Eleven (p. 5) states, "This edition is very similar to the circa 1916 edition." (*i.e.*, ITEM NO. 8.14).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:35B FQ12:27

1909 8.17 *Rhymes and jingles.* Los Angeles: Arroyo Guild Press, 48 pp. [October, 1909.] [*NOTE*: Five Quail Books—West, Catalogue Eleven, p. 5, states: "W. W. Bass published

several poem books. The oldest copy known to 5QBW is dated 1909, entitled *Rhymes and Jingles.* All editions are scarce to rare, except the circa 1970" (*i.e.*, William G. Bass, no date, ITEM NO. 8.13). OCLC cites date *ca.* 1909-1925, Library of Congress cites *ca.* 1925. See also other eds., ITEM NOS. 8.18, 8.19.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ16:15 FQ23:33 FQ24/1:66

1909 8.18 *Rhymes and jingles.* Los Angeles: J. F. Rowny Press, 33 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:28 FQ13:38

1915 8.19 *Rhymes and jingles.* Los Angeles: J. F. Rowny Press, 32 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ14:11 FQ16:16 FQ17:45 FQ32:27 GUIDON 45

1925 8.20 *The Grand Canyon in poem and picture.* (Arranged and illustrated by W[illiam]. G. Bass.) [No imprint], [16] pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:36A, 36B

1940 8.21 *The Grand Canyon in poem and picture.* (Arranged and illustrated by W[illiam]. G. Bass.) [No imprint], 2nd ed., [16] pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:36C

1941 8.22 *The Grand Canyon in poem and picture.* (Arranged and illustrated by W[illiam]. G. Bass.) [No imprint], 3rd ed., [16] pp. [Also accompanied by mailing envelope on which is printed, "The Grand Canyon in Poem and Picture". Title-page indicates "Copyrighted 1909-1925".]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:36D, 36E FQ12:26A, 26B FQ13:40 FQ19A:5A FQ20:31

2009 8.477 *Rhymes and jingles.* [No place]: BiblioBazaar, 52 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

2015 8.680 A winter day at Grand Canyon. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, pp. 54-55. [Credited to *The Grand Canyon in Poem and Picture*, 1909 (*sic*).]

Beath, Mary

2015 8.663 Grand Canyon/West. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, p. 30. [From *Refuge of Whirling Light* (University of New Mexico Press, 2005).]

Behn, Giles

NO DATE 8.23 *The Grand Canyon : an ode.* [No imprint], 9 pp. [150 copies printed.]

Belanger, James

1982 8.554 Colorado. *In:* Thorum, Reho R. (ed.), *Canyon voices : a selection of poetry about the Grand Canyon.* Fredonia, Arizona: Reho R. Thorum, pp. 46-47.

Belknap, Helen Runyon

1921 8.914 The Grand Canyon. *The Lyric West* (Los Angeles), 1(3) (June): 10.

Benignus, Wilhelm

1908	8.933	*Stimmen der Wasser. Amerikanische Landschaftsbilder, Skizzen in Prosa und Gedlichte.* [No imprint] ("Satz und Druck der Redaktion des „Teckboten", Kirchheim-Teck, Württemberg, Deutschland" [title-page verso]), 121 pp. [See "VII. Der Kolorado und der Grand Cañon von Arizona" (pp. 81-86), which contains the poems "Der Kampf mit dem Kolorado" (pp. 81-83) and "Der Grand Cañon des Kolorados" (pp. 84-85); with notes, p. 86.] [Accompanied by four photographic illustrations: "Der Grand Cañon des Kolorado Flusses" (p. 74, fold-out), "Eine Strecke ruhigen Wassers des Kolorado Flusses" (p. 76; credit, "Photo, W. W. Bass. A. T. & S. T. Ry." [*sic*]), "Die Brautschleier-Fälle, (Bridal Veil Falls,) des Cataract Cañons" (p. 78; credit, "„Grand Canyon of Arizona", Book. A. T. & S. T. Ry." [*sic*]), "Tropfsteinhöhlen, Grand View Trail" (p. 80; credit, "Photo, Putnam & Valentine. A. T. & S. T. Ry." [*sic*]).] [In German.]
1908	8.919	[Two stanzas in reference to Grand Canyon.] *In:* Sutro, Theodor, Wilhelm Benignus: ein urwüchsiger Dichtercharakter. *Der Deutsche Vorkämpfer* (New York), 2(10) (October): 25. [Sutro includes references to Benignus's verse description of Grand Canyon, noting his rhyming poem, "Der Kampf mit dem Colorado", which could be a lead-in to the two stanzas in quotation. (Refer to Benignus, 1908, ITEM NO. 8.933.)] [In German.]
1911	8.504	Winter am Grand Cañon von Arizona. *Verbands Deutscher Schriftsteller in Amerika, Jahrbuch* (New York), 1911: 112-113. [In German.]
1925	8.915	Am Rand des Grand Canyon von Arizona. *In:* Jockers, Ernst (ed.), *Deutsch-Amerikanischer Musenalmanach.* New York: Heiss Corporation, Inc., pp. 16-17. [In German.]
1926	8.934	*Epik und Lyrik der grossen amerikanischen Nationalparke und Aus der Seele der See : Dicthtungen.* [No imprint] ("New York City (47 Walker St.) Co-operative Press"), 64 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 3-19; illustrations and poems.] [A full-page advertisement in the rear of another one of Benignus's volumes of poetry indicates that for the volume here: "Zu beziehen durch [available from]: Wilhelm Benignus, 330 East 69th St., New York City."] [In German.]

Benninghoff, Diane Brown

2008	8.316	Boatman. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (7) (Fall): 7.
2008	8.318	After two weeks on the river. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (7) (Fall): 15.
2009	8.335	Span of ages. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(2) (Summer): 27.
2009	8.336	The pinch. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(2) (Summer): 27.
2009	8.337	The National shimmy. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(3) (Fall): 45. [National Canyon.]
2009	8.338	Men who wear aprons. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(3) (Fall): 45.
2012	8.487	*Anticipating more: Poetry of the Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 28 [31] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

2013	8.605	*Like a moth : more poems of the Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 33 [35] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Bennion, Louisa

1998	8.24	Leaving the Colorado. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(4) (Fall): 15.

Berger, Bruce

1970	8.783	Glen Canyon, 1970. *Western Humanities Review*, 24(4) (Autumn): 406.
1973	8.784	Reaching Rider Canyon. *Western Review*, 10(1) (Spring): 60.
1982	8.521	Leafing through Eliot Porter. *In:* Thorum, Reho R. (ed.), *Canyon voices : a selection of poetry about the Grand Canyon.* Fredonia, Arizona: Reho R. Thorum, p. 12. [First published in *Stoney Lonesome*.]
1982	8.536	One cottonwood. *In:* Thorum, Reho R. (ed.), *Canyon voices : a selection of poetry about the Grand Canyon.* Fredonia, Arizona: Reho R. Thorum, p. 28. [First published in *The New Salt Creek Reader*.]
2015	8.683	Ballad of the Bright Angel. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, p. 61. [From *The Geography of Hope: Poets of Colorado's Western Slope* (David Rothman, ed.; Conundrum, 2005).]
2015	8.686	Reaching Rider Canyon. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, p. 66.

Bergman, Sam

1955	8.725	The Grand Canyon. *New York Times*, (February 23): 26.
1955	8.890	The Grand Canyon. *Свобода* (Український щоденник) / *Svoboda* (Ukrainian Daily), (The Ukrainian Weekly Section, Jersey City, New Jersey), 62(38) (February 26) (Section 2): 2. [In English.]

Bernheim, Beatrice B.

1917	8.467	*Impressions.* New York: The Vail-Ballou Co., 62 pp. [See p. 43, "Grand Canyon".]

Bigham, Michael F.

2014	8.619	"Groover" blues. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(3) (Fall): 20.

Bird, Julie

2010 8.617 Tony. *Passageway Newsletter* (Passageway, Des Moines, Iowa), (March): 5. (“This poem was written when she was 19 years old.”) [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Blankenship, Heidi Elizabeth

2015 8.699 Fence Fault. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, p. 86.

Bliss, Paul Southworth

1939 8.25 Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 15(7) (July): 31.

Bloch, Chana

2015 8.661 The colors of darkness. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, p. 28. [*NOTE*: The “Acknowledgements” for the volume indicate (p. 139) for Bloch only the poem, “‘The Grand Canyon’ from *Blood Honey* . . . (Autumn House, 2009).”]

Blumenthal, Michael

2015 8.690 The geologist. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, p. 70. [From *The Wages of Goodness* (University of Missouri, 1999).]

Bodeo-Lomicky, Aidan

2015 8.772 Poems by Aidan Bodeo-Lomicky. *In:* Bodeo-Lomicky, Aidan, *The vaquita : the biology of an endangered porpoise.* (Illustrated by Aidan Bodeo-Lomicky, Cooper Bodeo-Lomicky, and Skylar Bodeo-Lomicky.) [No imprint], 2nd ed., pp. 41-47.

Bolin, Rose Ann

2016 8.741 Right to Risk. *In:* Aronson, Jeffe, and Steiger, Lew, Jeffe Aronson and Jumping Mouse [oral history interview]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 29(3) (Fall): 35. (“By Rose Ann Bolin (cerebral palsy) for David Schaefer (youngest participant; cerebral palsy)[.] *From* Right to Risk (KTSP ‘On the Arizona Road,’ Ch. 10, Phoenix, ca. 1994).”]

Boner, Kelly

2022 8.946 Deep in the canyon. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 35(3) (Fall): 13. [“This poem as written by Kelly Boner in Grand Canyon in April 2022. She guides on rivers in Colorado. It was submitted on her behalf with permission by Mike Bronson, a ’70s Grand Canyon river guide.”]

Borlase, Jack

1915 8.385 Message of the Grand Cañon. *The Literary Digest*, 50 (March 27): 705.

1915 8.506 The message of the Grand Canon. *Improvement Era*, 18(8) (June): 679. [Preceded by editor's introduction under the title, "A Utah Poet on the Grand Canyon".]

Boruch, Marianne

2004 8.888 *Poems : new and selected.* Oberlin, Ohio: Oberlin College Press. (FIELD Poetry Series, Volume 15.) [Under "New Poems", see "The History of *The*" (pp. 3-15); specifically, "old photographs" (p. 8), pertaining to ". . . three nuns, all strangers in solid flowing white, / peering into the Grand Canyon . . . ."]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Oberlin College Press, 2003, ITEM NO. 30.1500 [notice in advance of publication]

Botsford, C. B.

1902 8.439 The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. *Our Paper* (Massachusetts Reformatory, Concord Junction), 18(35) (August 30): 556. [From *Boston Transcript*.]

Bowen, JulieAnne

2009 8.790 Grand Canyon. *Scope* (Ouachita Baptist University, Arkadelphia, Arkansas), 2009 (Article 3), 1 p.

Bowman-Metcalfe, Sadie

1906 8.87 Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *Overland Monthly*, New Series, 47(2) (February): 164. [The index to the January-June issues notes the hyphenated surname, Bowman-Metcalfe, but the byline with the poem does not show the hyphen.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 119| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-6|

Boyer, Marion

1999 8.26 Ballad of Bessie Hyde. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 12.

1999 8.27 Grand Canyon lullaby. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 13.

1999 8.28 The ballad of Bessie Hyde. *Paddler*, 19(3) (May/June): 36.

2000 8.163 Grand Canyon lesson. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(1) (Winter): 17.

Branch, Beatrice

1987 8.191 Sunrise at Grand Canyon. *Ideals*, 44(4) (June)": [72-73]. (Ideals Countryside issue.)

Brenner, Ed E.

1915 8.416 Go to Frisco and see the fair. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 9(3) (February): 52.

Breskin, David

1997 8.29 Grand Canyon; a brief history of the river. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(2) (Spring): 14.

1998 8.30 *Fresh kills.* Cleveland, Ohio: Cleveland State University Poetry Center, 82 pp. [See "Dark Canyon: A Brief History of the River", p. 63.] [*NOTE*: The credit in this printing, "for Factor Grua", was omitted in the *Boatman's Quarterly Review* original printing (see Breskin, 1997, ITEM NO. 8.29). Reprinted here with slightly different title.] ["Factor Grua", or "The Factor", was Kenton Grua.]

Breton, André

1947 8.931 *Ode à Charles Fourier.* Paris: Grou-Radenez, 41 pp. [See the line, "Fourier je te salue du Grand Canon du Colorado", a metaphorical context of which is here undetermined, although he also makes comparable references, "Je te salue de la Forêt Pétrifiée de la culture humaine", and "Je te salue du Névada des chercheurs d'or".] [In French.]

1968 8.932 *Signe ascendant : recueil de poèmes écrits à différents époques, de 1935 à 1960.* Paris: Gallimard. (Collection Poésie.) [See pp. 110-111, quoting and commenting on the lines referred to in ITEM NO. 8.931.] [In French.]

Bronson, Gretchen

1941 8.573 Storm on Salton Sea. *Desert Magazine*, 4(11) (September): 16. [Accompanied by photograph.]

Brooks, Dorothy

2015 8.681 Sentry duty at the Canyon. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, p. 56. ["[P]ublished in 2012 in a slightly altered form in *The Eleventh Muse* by Poetry West." (p. 140).]

Brooks, Eula D.

1933 8.486 Desert blooms. *In: Boulder Dam souvenir and cook book : from members and friends of Grace Community Church.* Boulder City, Nevada: [Ladies' Aid of Grace Community Church], p. [first series] [28].

Brooks, Fred Emerson

1894 8.350 *Old Ace and other poems.* New York: Cassell Publishing Co., 208 pp. [See "The Grand Canyon of the Colorado", p. 167.]

1895 8.456 The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *The Magazine of Poetry* (Buffalo, New York), 7(1) (January): 57.

1901 8.351 *Old Ace and other poems.* Boston and Chicago: Forbes and Co., 208 pp. [See "The Grand Canyon of the Colorado", p. 167.]

1914 8.352 *Old Ace and other poems.* Boston and Chicago: Forbes and Co., 208 pp. [See "The Grand Canyon of the Colorado", p. 167.]

Brown, Chris

2024 8.954 River love. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(1) (Spring): 7.

Bryan, Alfred

1921 8.31 Grand Canyon. *Los Angeles Evening Herald* (newspaper), (September 26): 1. [Begins, "I am the Grand Canyon". This is the source of the picked-out and widely quoted "I am ten thousand cathedrals rolled into one".]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-5|

1969 8.220 Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 45(3) (March): 1.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57|

2025 8.974 Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 101(1) (January): 39.

Brzeski, Ben [Brzeski, Benjamin Howard]

2000 8.164 The Grand Canyon Semester. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(1) (Winter): 12-13. [Four poems, "Time and Canyons", "Genesis", "Faces in the Muav", and "River". With photographs by Michael Collier.]

2000 8.192 River poetry. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 19.

Bukowski, Charles

1977 8.165 *Love is a dog from hell : poems, 1974-1977.* Santa Barbara, California: Black Sparrow Press, 307 pp. [See "sexpot".]

1992 8.166 *The last night of the earth poems.* Santa Rosa, California: Sparrow Press, 405 pp. [See "transport".]

Bullard, Christopher

2015 8.639 *Grand Canyon : poems by Christopher Bullard.* Cincinnati, Ohio: David Robert Books, 90 [91] pp. ["Grand Canyon", pp. 89-90; see also cover illustration.] [An on-demand publication.]

PART 8. VERSE

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

Byars, Betty

1984 8.32 Poem by Betty Byars. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Carothers, Steven W. (eds.), *Colorado River Investigations II : July/August 1983.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, p. 175.

Bynner, Witter

1917 8.459 *Greenstone poems : a sequence.* New York: Frederick A. Stokes Co., 307 pp. [See "The Circus", pp. 25-33. See also color frontispiece for volume, by Spencer Baird Nichols, "'It was true that he had lived in the silent places, beside the Grand Canyon.'—*Page 9*." (error, should be page 29)]

Byrn, David L.

2003 8.244 On the canyon's rim. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 19.

C

Cabot, Elsie Pumpelly

1919 8.426 *Arizona and other poems.* New York: E. P. Dutton and Co., 110 pp. [See "Arizona Part II: Grand Canyon", pp. 23-31.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:71 FQ22A:494 FQ24/1:129 FQ30:56 FQ31:7 FQ32:61

Camp, Lauren

2024 8.969 *In old sky : poems inspired by the Grand Canyon.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, 59 pp.

Cantu, Rita

1982 8.528 Canyon dance. *In:* Thorum, Reho R. (ed.), *Canyon voices : a selection of poetry about the Grand Canyon.* Fredonia, Arizona: Reho R. Thorum, p. 19. ["©1981 Rita Cantu".]

Carpenter, Carol

2013 8.597 Photography and poetry by Carol Carpenter. *Your Country Neighbor* (Peru, Nebraska), 14(12) (December): 15. [Includes poem, "Grand Canyon", and photograph of Grand Canyon.]

Carpenter, Caroline

1899 8.394 [Verse.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 113.

Carpenter, Everett M.

1946 8.645 The Grand Canyon of Arizona. *The New Age Magazine* (Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry of the Southern Jurisdiction, U.S.A., Supreme Council, 33°), 54: 708.

Carr, Kate

1982 8.545 Homecoming. *In:* Thorum, Reho R. (ed.), *Canyon voices : a selection of poetry about the Grand Canyon.* Fredonia, Arizona: Reho R. Thorum, p. 37.

1982 8.550 River song. *In:* Thorum, Reho R. (ed.), *Canyon voices : a selection of poetry about the Grand Canyon.* Fredonia, Arizona: Reho R. Thorum, p. 42.

Casartelli, A.

2011 8.484 *World soul : poems. Volume Four : Collection of poems.* [No place]: World Love Poetry Publishing, 99 pp. [See pp. 52-53, "Closed In Silence. Grand Canyon".]

Cassard, Rick

2017 8.774 Down in the Canyon again. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(4) (Winter 2017-2018): 17. [Song lyrics.]

Chappelle, Zoe

2009 8.599 Grand Canyon. *The Paddle* (Mason-Dixon Canoe Cruisers, Hagerstown, Maryland), (Spring): 2. [See also p. 3, photo, "Zoe and her mom, Sheila", taken at Deer Creek overlook.]

Chartrand, Bud

1987 8.818 The canyon of time. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 23(10) (December 1987/January 1988): 1.

Chiarelli, Lidia [Чијарели, Лидија]

2021 8.935 Големиот Кањон – Небесна Прошетка [Golemiot Kanjon – Nebesna Prošetka] [The Grand Canyon—Heavenly Walk]. (Препев од англиски на македонски: Даниела Андоновска Трајковска [Translated from English to Macedonian: Daniela Andonovska

Trajkovska].) *In:* Лидија Чијарели, Италија [Lidia Chiarelli, Italy] [SECTION]. *Раст* (списание за книжевност, уметност и култура) [Rast (spisanie za književnost, umetnost i kultura)] / *Growth* (Journal of Literature, Art and Culture) (Битолски книжевен круг, Битола [Bitolski kniževen krug, Bitola] / Association of Writers "Bitola Literary Circle", Bitola, Macedonia), (23): 193. [In context, verse is a reflection on a visit to Grand Canyon West and the Grand Canyon Skywalk, although these names are not mentioned specifically; also mentions Colorado River and Hualapai huts.] [In Macedonian; with bilingual serial title and publisher's information.]

Chidester, Brook

2005 8.272 Tapeats, August. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(1) (Spring): 5.

Chorlton, David

2002 8.819 Canyon. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 38(4) (July/August): 8.

Clark, Edward A.

1958 8.33 Grand Canyon. *In: The song of our national parks and flowers.* Rock Island, Illinois: Augustana Book Concern [printer], pp. 16-17.

Clark, Leslie Savage

1962 8.221 Grand Canyon in Winter. *Arizona Highways*, 38 (February/March): 58.

Clark, Rona Levein

1982 8.546 Introductory note [to Part Three]. *In:* Thorum, Reho R. (ed.), *Canyon voices : a selection of poetry about the Grand Canyon.* Fredonia, Arizona: Reho R. Thorum, p. 39. [Title from Contents, p. 4. In verse.]

Cline, Bruce H.

2024 8.957 *River runners' poems and mini-stories : inspired by the Colorado and other rivers.* [No imprint], stated 1st ed., 100 pp. [Poems, pp. 2-38. "Mini-Stories in 7 or Fewer Words", pp. 39-90. The mini-stories are reminiscent of haiku, although they are not.] [An on-demand publication.]

2024 8.958 *Grand Canyon boating . . . in verse. Volume 1.* [No imprint], 105 [108] pp. [unpaginated but table of contents indicates page numbers]. [Ellipsis is part of title. No cover title; spine title omits volume number.] [An on-demand publication.]

2024 8.959 *Grand Canyon boating in verse. Volume II.* [No imprint], 114 [116] pp. [unpaginated but table of contents indicates page numbers]. [Spine title omits volume number.] [An on-demand publication.]

2024 8.960 *Grand Canyon boating in verse. Volume III.* [No imprint], stated 1st ed., 116 pp. [Spine title omits volume number.] [An on-demand publication.]

2024 8.961 *Very short Grand Canyon stories, bad jokes, and profundities . . . Volume I.* [No imprint], 57 pp. [Ellipsis is part of title. Despite the title, the author describes these as "poems" (p. 48), which they are; remniscent of haiku although they are not.] [An on-demand publication.]

Cobb, Ahad

2000 8.875 *Image nation.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Night Sky Books, 186 [188] pp. [See "Bright Angel Trail", pp. 74-75.]

Cobb, Alice S.

1979 8.472 A vision. *In:* Poetry [SECTION]. *Black American Literature Forum*, 13(4) (Winter): 149-150. [In part, and *in passing*, envisions ". . . steel rails running / underground / zipping straight from / the Grand Canyon / to Tombstone in a day." (p. 150)]

Cochran, Clara Harwood

1924 8.916 The Grand Canyon. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 18(2) (January): 28. [Credited to the *Cleveland News*.]

Coker, Adelaide

1958 8.602 Inner Gorge: Grand Canyon. *Desert Magazine*, 21(9) (September): 18.

Collins, Chet

1997 8.34 Matkatamiba. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(2) (Spring): 14.

Collins, Helen Fletcher

1973 8.182 *The Wind Blows From the West and other poems.* Eureka, California: Halvorsen's Business Aids [privately printed], 58 pp. (American Primitive Original.)

Colton, Lora

2020 8.867 Time for Mother Nature. *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 54. [Introduces "A poem for Patatūānuku—Mother Earth by Ngāti Hine/Ngāphui writer Nadine Anne Hura, and recently shared by Jacinda Ardern, Prime Minister of New Zealand."] ["The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with." (From Margeaux Bestard's introductory note to *QuaranZine*.)]

Comrie, John W.

1939 8.35 A sonnet on the Grand Canyon at sunset. *Nature Magazine*, 32(6) (June/July): 346.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 118| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-5|

Conley, Cort

1985 8.754 (COMPILER) *Gathered waters : an anthology of river poems selected by Cort Conley.* Cambridge, Idaho: Backeddy Books, [vi], II, 112, [1] pp. [See p. 56, "At the Confluence of the Colorado and the Little Colorado", by William Meredith.] [See also William Meredith.] [*NOTE*: There are two states for this title, each of 2,000 copies. *State 1* (cancelled): [No date (preface, p. II, dated 1985); title-page verso notes only, "Copyrights for individual poems appear on the permissions pages, which should be considered an extension of this page."; perfect-bound in four signatures, no dust jacket, in blue wraps, ink color on covers 1 and 4 graded dark to light from top to bottom, "Gathered Waters" in white, "An Anthology of River Poems Selected by Cort Conley" in blue; rear cover with Backwater Books imprint and colophon; rules at tops of pages are misaligned.] *State 2*: [Title-page verso indicates, "Copyright 1985 by Cort Conley[,] All Rights Reserved[,] ISBN 0-9-3566-8-0[.] Copyrights for individual poems appear on the permissions pages, which should be considered an extension of this page. Distributed by Backeddy Books[,] Box 301, Cambridge, Idaho 83610[.] Printing limited to 2,000 copies. No.________ [with enumeration hand-written]"; perfect-bound in eight signatures, in white wraps, title and subtitle in blue ink; with dust jacket, laminated on outside, blue-gray ink color graded dark to light from top to bottom on front and rear, "Gathered Waters" in white, "An Anthology of River Poems Selected by Cort Conley" in blue; front gatefold includes price, "$9.95"; rear cover includes Backeddy Books imprint and colophon; spine of wraps and dust jacket both include the Backeddy Books colophon (absent on wraps spine in 1st state).] Page [113] provides identical production information for both states.] • [The following information *fide* Cort Conley to E.E.S., January 2, 2017: First printing (*i.e.* 1st state) with printer's errors (rules at page tops not aligned) and shipping damage. Second printing (*i.e.* 2nd state) at the printer's expense, with errors corrected and dust jacket added. The balance of the imperfect 1st state was sent to Conley, who has distributed them *gratis* over time. Conley added: "I'd given each poet a sheet of the same text paper and asked them to sign their autograph three times. Once collected, they were pasted into three special copies that were bound in pale green goatskin with a watch crystal in the cover that had tiny river pebbles in it." These copies were given away.]

Conrard, Harrison

1902 8.386 The Grand Canyon. *Catholic World*, 75 (July) (448): 486-491. [Includes a paragraph introduction from *Catholic World*, December 1899 (see Anonymous, 1899, ITEM NO. 2.88).]

1907 8.383 *Quivera.* (Illustrated with original drawings by Charles C. Svendsen and W. E. Rollins.) Boston: Richard G. Badger, The Gorham Press, 117 pp. [Verse. See "Arizona" (p. 22), with illustration of Grand Canyon by Rollins (facing p. 22); "The Grand Cañon" (pp. 32-34), with photograph taken in Grand Canyon (facing p. 32).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ30:71 FQ32:69

Coolbrith, Ina H.

1892	8.399	In the Grand Cañon. *Lippincott's Magazine*, (September): 407.
1892	8.635	In the Grand Cañon. *The Grange Visitor* (Lansing, Michigan), 18(18) (102) (September 15): 6. [Credited to "September *Lippincott's*" (1892, ITEM NO. 8.399).]
1895	8.373	*Songs from the Golden Gate.* Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin and Co., (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 159 pp. [See "In the Grand Cañon", p. 44.]
1899	8.398	In the Grand Cañon. *In:* Marble, Annie Russell (ed.), *Nature pictures by American poets.* New York: The Macmillan Co., and London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., p. 16.
1900	8.407	American poets of to-day: Ina Coolbrith. *Current Literature*, 28(1) (April): frontispiece, 16-17. [Selected poems, with an unsigned editorial introduction. See "In the Grand Canon", p. 17.] [American poets of today.]
2000	8.408	In the Grand Cañon. *In:* Miller, Susan Cummins (ed.), *A sweet, separate intimacy : women writers of the American frontier, 1800-1922.* Lubbock, Texas: Texas Tech University Press, p. 170.

Corbin, George

1995	8.36	The toilet trail. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(3): 25.

Corn, Alfred

1992	8.861	From 1992. *The Kenyon Review*, New Series, 14(3) (Summer): 48-56. [In segment "1971", see pp. 52-54, regarding 19-year-old Mary Mankaja, a Havasupai.]

Counter, Barbara Cort

2010	8.405	Describing the indescribable. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(2) (Summer): 13.

Cox, Mark

2015	8.874	Piecing the Grand Canyon together. *The Poetry Miscellany* (University of Tennessee at Chattanooga, English Department), (45): 76-77.

Cox, Nellie I.

1988	8.37	*Sky high and canyon deep : ballads and legends of the Arizona Strip in rhyme.* (Illustrated by Cher Griffin and DelRae Scott.) [No imprint], 130 pp. (Printed by Kreyling Brothers, St. George, Utah.) [With errata slip.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:94 FQ13:108 FQ15:101 FQ17:106 FQ19:154 FQ21:52 FQ23:85 FQ24/1:177 FQ26:74

Crapsey, Adelaide

see also Jones, Llewellyn

1915 8.38 *Verse.* Rochester, New York: The Manas Press, 95 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-5|

1919 8.483 The Grand Canyon. *In:* Untermeyer, Louis, *The new era in American poetry.* New York: Henry Holt and Co., p. 319. [See Untermeyer's chapter, "Others" (quotation marks thus), which includes a critical discussion of Crapsey's "Cinquains", "a new form, reminiscent of the *hokku;* a five-line verse invented by this short-lived poet" (p. 318).] ["The Grand Canyon": "By Zeus! / Shout word of this / To the eldest dead! Titans, / Gods, Heroes, come who have once more / A home!"]

1921 8.503 The Grand Canyon. *From:* [Dedication] To the memory of Adelaide Crapsey, scholar and poet, who, being dead, yet speaketh. *In:* Crapsey, Algernon Sidney, *The ways of the gods.* New York: International Press, p. [v].

1922 8.39 *Verse.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, Inc., 107 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-5|

1934 8.40 *Verse.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, Inc., new (3rd) ed., 132 pp. [See "The Grand Canyon".]

1977 8.167 *The complete poems and collected letters of Adelaide Crapsey.* (Susan Sutton Smith, ed.) Albany, New York: State University of New York Press, 288 pp. [See "The Grand Canyon".]

Crawford, Jack [Crawford, John Wallace]

1908 8.942 *The broncho book : being buck-jumps in verse by Captain Jack Crawford : roped for relief of the author, the divertisement of tenderfeet, and the joy of all those who love God's Great Out-of-Doors.* East Aurora, New York: The Roycrofters, 143 [144] pp. [See "God's Anteroom", pp. 18-20.]

1910 8.357 *Whar' the Hand o' God Is Seen and other poems.* New York: New York Lyceum Publishing Co., 152 pp. [See "God's Anteroom; The Grand Canyon of Arizona", pp. 18-19.]

1911 8.789 John Wallace Crawford. The poet scout. "*Whar the Hand of God is Seen, and Other Poems.*" *In:* New Publications [SECTION]. *The Caledonian* (New York), 11(3) (June): 139-140. [Notice of publication of Crawford's book of poetry (see Crawford, 1910, ITEM NO. 8.357). No commentary, but three poems are reprinted, including "God's Ante-Room. (The Grand Canyon of Arizona.)" (p. 140).]

Crouch, Nina

2016 8.735 Redwall. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(2) (Summer): 24.

Cumbers, Barbara

2014 8.638 Grand Canyon. *Poetry Salzburg Review* (Salzburg, Austria), (26) (Autumn): 84.

Curran, Edwin

1917	8.397	*First poems.* Zanesville, Ohio: Edwin Curran, [33] pp. [including title-page]. [See "Grand Canyon", p. [31].]

Currey, CoCo

2014	8.607	2014. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(2) (Summer): 17. [Verse commemorating 2014 Guides Training Seminar.]

D

Daingerfield, Elliott

1913	8.473	The Genius of the Canyon. *In:* Pattison, James William, Some important picture sales. *Fine Arts Journal*, 28(3) (March): 184. [Verse regarding Elliott Daingerfield's canvas, "The Genius of the Canyon" in the collection of Mrs. Chauncey J. Blair, of Chicago, which is illustrated, p. 164.]

Dancis, Dale

1984	8.41	City vagabond. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Carothers, Steven W. (eds.), *Colorado River Investigations II : July/August 1983.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, p. 176.

Dauthendey, Max

1910	8.368	*Die geflügelte Erde : ein Lied der Liebe und der Wunder um sieben Meere.* München: Albert Langen, 547 [548] pp. [A travelogue in verse. See "Grand Canon im Colorado-Gebirge" [*sic*], pp. 511-513, which comprises the following sections: "Station Williams", p. 511", "Die Cowboy-Station Williams", pp. 511-513. See also the following parts: "Am Weltabgrund", pp. 513-516; "Sieben Schaukelstühle", pp. 516-517.] [In German.]

David, Gary

2009	8.840	*Breathing starlight into stone.* Chino Valley, Arizona: Island Hills Books, 80 pp. [See "She Wore a Metal Helmet (Lori Ann Piestewa, 1979-2003)", pp. 70-72, which notes Grand Canyon (p. 71); "In Their Last Few Forevers", p. 76, which mentions Grand Canyon in this poem about the end of the Space Shuttle *Columbia*.]

Davis, Hanna Friel

1938	8.181	The Colorado River. *Improvement Era*, 41(6): 358.

Davis, Sandy

2002	8.500	Hike Havasupai: Notes on the physical experience. *Continuum* (LLLI Alumnae Association, La Leche League International, Schaumburg, Illinois), 15(5): 6-7. [Regarding group hike into Havasu Canyon.]

Dawe, Tom

2019	8.897	*Tom Dawe : new and collected poems.* St. John's, Newfoundland, Canada: Breakwater, 398 pp. [See "Grand Canyon".]

deBuys, William

2018	8.799	El corrido de Joe R. *In:* Sadler, Christa, *The Colorado.* Brooklyn, New York: National Sawdust, *in association with* This Earth Press, Flagstaff, Arizona, p. 210. [Ballad from the Imperial Valley; in English.]

DeLaurentis, Louise Budde

1990	8.292	Janus Days: Fortieth anniversary reflection. *Frontiers: A Journal of Women Studies*, 11(2/3) (Spirituality, Values, and Ethics): 26-29. [Arizona Grand Canyon?, *in passing*, p. 29.]

DeLong, Margie

2003	8.265	Grand Canyon, Colorado River boating. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 44.

Deming, Alison Hawthorne

2005	8.330	*Genius loci.* New York: Penguin Books, 95 pp. (Penguin Poets.) [See "The Enigma We Answer by Living". Grand Canyon noted.]
2005	8.331	The enigma we answer by living. *Emerging Infectious Diseases*, 11(12) (December): 1927. [Reprinted from *Genius loci*.]
2006	8.827	The enigma we answer by living. *Skeptical Inquirer*, 30(6) (November/December): 47. [Reprinted from *Genius loci*.]

Denison, T. S.

1902	8.381	*The Old Schoolhouse and other poems and conceits in verse.* Chicago: T. S. Denison, 128 pp. [See "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. White City Club, Oct. 14, 1902.", pp. 76-77.]

Detering, Hank

2005 8.277 River rats. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (1) (Fall): 6.

Dimock, Brad

1990 8.42 Havazoo. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(4) (October): 6.

Dings, Fred

2015 8.659 At the Grand Canyon. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, p. 25. [From *Eulogy of a Private Man* (Triquarterly Books/Northwestern University Press, 1999.]

Dixon, Maynard

2015 8.675 The Grand Canyon. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, p. 48. [From *Rim-Rock and Sage: The Collected Poems of Maynard Dixon* (California Historical Society, 1977).]

Donaldson, Bob

1999 8.43 Fall launch. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(3) (Summer): 3.

Dougherty, Eleanor, AND Marrs, Owen

2019 8.847 Call to worship—based on Psalm 133. *In: Highland Baptist Church, Children's Sabbath, February 17, 2019.* Louisville, Kentucky: Highland Baptist Church, p. [2]. [Verse includes note of Grand Canyon.]

Douskey, Franz

2011 8.769 *West of midnight : new and selected poems.* New York: NYQ Books (New York Quarterly Foundation, Inc.), 125 [127] pp. [See "Grand Canyon", pp. 86-87.]

Dow, Hannah Elizabeth

2017 8.771 *The body mends itself.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Southern Mississippi, 48 pp. ("The following poems were completed by the author between September 2014 and April 2017." (p. ii)] [See "Postcard from the Salton Sea", p. 31.]

Dunlap, Laura W.

1958 8.595 Old plank road. *Desert Magazine*, 21(1) (January): 4. [Algodones Dunes area.]

Dutch, Larry

2021 8.911 A PSAR poem. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(1) (Spring/Summer): 23. [Grand Canyon National Park's Preventive Search and Rescue program.]

Dye, Eva Emery

1891 8.502 In the Grand Canyon. *The Oberlin Review*, 18(26) (March 31): 381. ["Mrs. Eva E. Dye was '82's class poet." This poem of hers was from the Oregon City *Enterprise*, the February "West Shore poetical contest" first-prize winner. More than a personal reflection, in a variety of respects this seems to embellish upon the works of Powell and Dutton particularly.]

E

Eberle, Bill [Eberle, William C.]

2013 8.894 *3 days in Arizona : and more in Maine.* Thomaston, Maine: wcePublishing, 32 pp. ["Included in this book are poems I began writing on the morning of May 18, [2013] starting with a few words and an idea stuck in my mind from the night before, walking along the rim of the Grand Canyon at sunset . . . ." (from the "Forward" [*sic*]).]

Eberling, Georgia Moore

1943 8.576 To the Grand Canyon. *Desert Magazine*, 6(4) (February): 4.

Effinger, Christy

2010 8.495 Upon visiting the Grand Canyon. *EarthSpeak Magazine*, (4) (Summer): 1-2.

Eigner, Janet B.

2015 8.716 North Kaibab Trail. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, p. 119.

Eigner, Larry

1977 8.168 *The world and its streets, places.* Santa Barbara, California: Black Sparrow Press, 180 pp. [See "cress".]

Eilender, Edie

2002	8.229	Tuweep. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(2) (April/June): 4-5.

Eldridge, Maury

2001	8.227	September 2000; river trip poetry. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3) (Fall): 27.
2002	8.230	Canyon perspective. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 9. [Distributed March 2002.]
2006	8.288	Blacktail Narrows. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(3) (Spring/Summer): 11.
2006	8.289	Canyon perspective. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(3) (Spring/Summer): 33.
2006	8.290	Trinity Camp. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(3) (Spring/Summer): 33.

Elliott, Rob

2001	8.212	There is this wave. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 11.
2003	8.236	Before you met the river. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(1) (Spring): 14.
2003	8.239	Hidden until now. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(1) (Spring): 41.

Elson, Cynthia

1957	8.800	An ode to Arizona Indian youth. *In:* Brooks, M. L., Jerome, Delbert R., and Sizemore, Mamie, *We Look at Indian Education : a summer workshop : 1957 : Arizona State College, Tempe, Arizona.* Phoenix: Arizona State Department of Public Instruction, Division of Indian Education, pp. 7-8 [original unpaginated, pagination from stamping in volume posted to ERIC database (U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences)].

Elwell, Martin

2010	8.493	My sister's poems. *Evening Street Review*, (2) (Spring): 65-71. [See "Buttered Popcorn", p. 76, about "Brady Bunch" television actors in Grand Canyon episode.] [Refer to Paramount Television and Redwood Productions (1971, ITEM NO. 26.1391).]

Emblen, D. L.

1943	8.578	Sailor remembering the road to Yuma. *Desert Magazine*, 6(9) (July): 4.

Esposito, Keith

2011	8.460	[Untitled.] *In:* Watters, Kate, Volunteer stories from the field; transforming lives and landscapes. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter/Spring 2011/2012): 19. [A "poem from the perspective of the California Condor."]

Euwer, Anthony

1918	8.44	We'll stay at home. *Leslie's Weekly*, 124 (May 25). [Poem illustrated by views of Grand Canyon and Yellowstone. "Stay at home" refers to U.S.A.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 118| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-5|

Evans, Madison

2017	8.895	The New Navy Hymn. *Labyrinth* (The U.S. Naval Academy's Literary-Art Magazine), 2017: 16-17. [Inspired by climate change and rising sea levels. Includes Grand Canyon.]

Every, Gary

2008	8.761	Salton Sea army. *Chiricú Journal* (Latina/o Literatures, Arts, and Cultures) (Indiana University Press, Bloomington), 2008 (Edición Especial de Arte/Edição Especial de Arte/Special Art Edition): 36. [Regarding a toy factory in Mexicali, making "little green plastic army men", dumping malformed products into "the creek" that floats them to the Salton Sea.]

F

Fairchild, Hurlstone

1950	8.45	*An artist's notebook: Selected sketches from studies made at the Grand Canyon.* Hollywood, California: Homer H. Boelter, 32 pp. [Includes poems by the artist.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-11|

Faletti, Rina

2001	8.938	*Building altars.* Master's thesis, American University (Washington, D.C.), 74 pp. [Thesis in creative writing. See "The Quickest Way Home: Voices at 30,000 Feet" (pp. 56-61), which includes notes of Grand Canyon (pp. 56-57); thoughts on flying to her mother's bedside following major surgery.]

PART 8. VERSE

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

Fallon, Berlie J.

1968 8.46 Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 44(6) (June): 1.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-11|

Favián Méndez, Ramona

1998 8.733 Silence. El Silencio. *In:* Castañeda N., Kenia, Teachers get soaked in the Reserve. Maestros se empapan en la Reserva. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 8(2) (Spring/Summer): 5. [Reserva de la Biósfera Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado.] [Parallel English and Spanish texts. (Original in Spanish.)]

Fedullo, Mick

1985 8.320 (ED.) *The eye of a white dove : poems.* Supai, Arizona: Havasupai Bilingual Program, 23 pp. (By students of Havasupai Elementary School.)

1990 8.478 (ED.) *A tree full of leaves which are stars : an anthology of Indian student poetry.* Ogden, Utah: Mountain West Educational Equity Center, Weber State College, 21, 133 [*i.e.* 3] pp.

Felipe Gaspar, Luis

2017 8.759 Poema dedicado a la aventura de venir de Coahuila a Mexicali. De las familias Gaspar, Sánchez Quevedo y Faz. *In:* Sánchez Ogás, Yolanda, Comandante Gustavo Sánchez Quevedo. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(36) (April/June): 66-68. [In Spanish.]

Ferrell, Andre

1993 8.47 Grand Canyon. *In:* GeoKids write about the earth. *GeoNews* (Wagner Free Institute of Science, Philadelphia), 1(1): 9.

Feu, F. du

1977 8.608 The holiday. *Spelling Progress Bulletin* (North Hollywood, California), 17(2) (Summer): 8. [Written in Eurospelling. Notes Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Field, Ben

1904 8.354 *Poems and poems of California and the West.* Boston: Richard G. Badger, The Gorham Press, 87 pp. [See "The Song of the Siren of Rio Colorado", pp. 85-87.]

Finkbine, Bob

1993	8.48	*Mosi-Oa-Tunya (smoke that roars) : poems of the Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 124 pp. [Includes prose story of a river trip.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ10:105
2000	8.250	*Smoke that roars : stories and poems about the Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 197 pp.

Finley, Harold M.

1906	8.380	The Grand Canon. *The Yale Monthly Magazine*, (February): 9.
1910	8.409	The Grand Cañon. *The Pacific Monthly* (Portland, Oregon), 23(4) (April): 422.

Fisher, Ralph A., Sr.

1951	8.587	Grand Canyon trail. *Desert Magazine*, 14(5) (March): 26.

Fletcher, John Gould

1921	8.355	*Breakers and granite.* New York: Macmillan Co., 163 pp. [See "The Grand Canyon of the Colorado", pp. 95-99.]
1938	8.49	*Selected poems*. New York: Farrar and Rinehart, Inc., 237 pp. [See "The Grand Canyon of the Colorado".] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-5|
1955	8.650	The Grand Canyon. *Du* (Schweizerische Monatsschrift) (Zürich), 15 (May): 54. [In English; serial in German.]

Fly, J. Mark

2007	8.332	Spaces, now places. *National Parks Conservation Association, Southeast Region, Field Report*, 5(1) (Spring): 4. [Mentions Grand Canyon.] [*NOTE*: Also a professional biographical sketch of Fly on the same page ("Meet the Southeast Regional Council"), which mentions his presentation of this verse at the National Park Centennial Initiative in 2007.]

Flynn, Keith

2013	8.496	*Colony collapse disorder.* San Antonio, Texas: Wings Press, 103 [106] pp. [See p. 28, "Grand Canyon, Arizona. Election Day at the Grand Canyon".]

Forbes, Lydia

2009	8.341	[Untitled verse.] *Daponte String Quartet Newsletter* (Maine), (October): 4.

Forrester, Cheri

2016 8.729 On returning from the canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(1) (Spring): 16.

Foster, Hugh Molleson

1910 8.371 Santa Fe. (With apologies to Rudyard Kipling's "Mandalay".) *In:* Among Our Poets [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 4(6) (May): 73-74.

Franso, Katie

2005 8.275 Writing the Waves; a poem from the "White Water Writing" program. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(3) (Fall): 19.

Frazier, Pam [Frazier, Pamela]

2007 8.301 Shoshone Point. *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyon Association), 2(2) (Summer/Fall): 48.

Friedrich, Gerhard

1945 8.50 Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Horn Book Magazine*, 21 (July): 247.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 118| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-5|

1953 8.51 Grand Canyon. *Nature Magazine*, 46: 456.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 118| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-5|

Friend, Madeline

2020 8.862 [Verse.] *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 31. ["The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with." (From Margeaux Bestard's introductory note to *QuaranZine*.)]

Friðriksson, Sturla *see* **Sturla Friðriksson**

Fritts, Stewart W.

1996 8.52 River ranger's soliloquy. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 12(4) (Winter): 4. ("Paraphrased from William Shakespeare's 'Hamlet.'")

Fullerton, Dolly S.

1960 8.222 First sight of the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 36(6) (June): 36.

G

Gallagher, Betsyann

2010	8.877	Balance. *Starlight* (Sophia Foundation of North America, San Francisco), 9(2) (Fall): 22. [Thoughts after a Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon.]

Garber, Pat

1991	8.53	Canyon wall. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 18.

Gardner, Claudia

1982	8.529	Grand Canyon. *In:* Thorum, Reho R. (ed.), *Canyon voices : a selection of poetry about the Grand Canyon.* Fredonia, Arizona: Reho R. Thorum, p. 20.

Garland, Hamlin

1940	8.826	The stricken pioneer. *The Rotarian*, 56(5) (June): 6. [This poem is noted by Garland (1930, ITEM NO. 2.28107) in his collection of stories about famous people, *Roadside Meetings*, to have been written after having met the infirm John Wesley Powell and which commemorates Powell and Garland's similarly infirm Uncle William. The 1930 printing comprises three stanzas that do not specifically mention these men. The *Rotarian* printing comprises six stanzas—three additional stanzas preceding those that were printed in 1930, and with edits to the final three stanzas as compared to the 1930 printing. The newer (first three) stanzas likewise do not mention the men by name, but the third stanza in this now-longer version does recall "The mightiest canyon of the earth / he conquered [. . .] [he now] taking no part / In all the explorations of the West." The *Rotarian* version does not include any part of the prose introductory notes that appeared in the 1930 printing.]

Garesché, E. F.

1927	8.54	Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *Catholic World*, 125: 586-587. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 118| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-5|

Gargulinski, Ryn

2010	8.616	Death in the Grand Canyon. *The Wormwood Press*, (3) (October/November): 13.
2015	8.666	Death in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, p. 36.

Garrett, Erwin Clarkson

1916 8.494 *Army ballads and other verses.* Philadelphia: John C. Winston Co., 282 pp. [See "The Grand Canyon", p. 120.]

Garrigue, Jean

1973 8.169 *Studies for an actress and other poems.* New York: Macmillan, 85 pp. [See "The Grand Canyon".]

1992 8.170 *Selected poems.* University of Illinois Press. [See "The Grand Canyon".]

Gaskin, Jefferson Arthur

2005 8.324 *A rain of dust.* Master's thesis, University of Alaska at Fairbanks, 56 pp. [See "Driving from the Grand Canyon after a near accident" and "Lake Mead".] [Author's M.F.A. thesis; poetry.]

Gatlin, George

1920 8.632 *Rhymes of a tropic tramp.* New York: James T. White and Co., 85 pp. [See p. 19, "Yuma Town".]

Gavin, Thea

2011 8.600 Fall dispersal; for Grand Canyon's North Rim seasonal crew. *CNPS* (California Native Plant Society, Orange County Chapter, Irvine, California), (November/December): [1]. [Poem pertaining to aerial dispersal of spiders.]

2015 8.653 *To be pierced by the canyon : poems from the Grand Canyon.* [Orange, California], Thea Gavin, pp. [i], 1-28 [p. 28 is inside back cover]. [Privately published.]

2015 8.657 Introducing others to the edge. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, p. 23.

2015 8.670 Fall dispersal. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, p. 41. [Pertains to aerial dispersal of spiders.]

George, Diana Hume

2015 8.671 Eating fruit at the Grand Canyon—A song to make death easy. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, pp. 42-43. [From *Written with a Spoon: A Poet's Cookbook*, 2nd ed. (Nancy Fay and Judith Rafaela, eds., Sherman Asher, 2002).]

Gerdes, Hank

1998 8.55 Dude rafter. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2) (May): 13.

Gibbon, Jocelyn

2021 8.921 These days. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(3) (Fall): 9. [Dated June, 2016.]

2021 8.922 Blacktail Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(3) (Fall): 9. [Dated June, 2018.]

2021 8.923 On rowing with friends, and then marrying one—after falling in love. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(3) (Fall): 24. [Dated June, 2016.]

Giesea, Jeff

2006 8.287 Larger than time. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (3) (Fall): 15.

Gilluly, Robert E.

1929 8.953 The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 23(5) (April): 16.

Glass, Melody

1982 8.56 [Poem written in Grand Canyon, August 1982.] *In: Colorado River Investigations I : July/August 1982.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, and Museum of Northern Arizona, p. [iii].

Gleason, Hollis T.

1949 8.583 In memoriam; Norman and Doris Nevills (victims of an airplane crash September 19, 1949). *Desert Magazine*, 13(2) (December): 12. [In verse.] [Norman Nevills, Doris Nevills.]

Goldman, Peter

1998 8.57 The Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 5. [Issue mailed late January or early February, 1998.]

Gonzales, Ray

1993 8.58 Easter Sunday, 1988, The Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* McNamee, Gregory (ed.), *Named in stone and sky : an Arizona anthology.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 169-170.

Goodfellow, Jessica

2020 8.879 Three landscapes. *Southern Review* (Louisiana State University), 56(3) (Summer): 375-377. [See "III. Souvenir Photo, Grand Canyon, 1977" (pp. 376-377).

Goodman, Paul

1974 8.171 *Collected poems.* (Taylor Stoehr, ed.) New York: Random House, 465 pp. (Copyright 1973.) [See "At the rim of the Canyon."]

Gould, Henry

2010 8.507 *Dove Street.* Providence, Rhode Island: [no imprint], [unpaginated]. [See "Letter to Emily D."]

Graber, Kyle

2018 8.787 My Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(1) (Spring): 9.

Graham-Clark, Charlotte

1999 8.59 A river runs through it. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(3) (Summer): 11.

Gray, Owen

2020 8.884 Grand Canyon 7/9/20. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(3) (Fall): 44. [Dated July 2020.]

2020 8.885 Grand Canyon 7/10/20. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(3) (Fall): 44. [Dated July 2020.]

Gray, Robert

2006 8.598 *Poems mostly without names.* [No place]: Acrobat Publishing, [69] pp. [See p. [7], poem noting Grand Canyon *in passing*.] [Pagination count includes cover.]

Grissom, Irene Welch

1940 8.60 Grand Canyon. *Desert Magazine*, 3(9) (July): 21.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-5|

Grosholz, Emily

2012 8.848 Report; mathematical poetry at Bridges 2012. *Journal of Mathematics and the Arts*, 6(4) (December): 219-220. [Report on the Mathematical Poetry event at Bridges 2012, Towson University, Towson, Maryland. Notes (p. 220) the writer's own poetry, which includes a verse written about the river in Oberwolfach, Germany, which views the "interplay of the whole numbers and the reals"; in part, ". . . Abysses along abysses along abysses, / yet perfectly defined. As if we charted / a finest-grained Grand Canyon with passing walls / through which a sourceless unplumbed river ran . . . ."]

Guiterman, Arthur

1911 8.400 Quivera. *In:* Wallington, Nellie Urner (ed.), *American history by American poets.* New York: Duffield and Co., pp. 27-30. [See p. 28, and editor's related note, pp. 392-393.]

Gunther, Emma D'Arman

1921 8.410 The child on the Santa Fe. *In:* Among Our Poets [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(11) (October): 43-44. [Grand Canyon, p. 43, *in passing*.]

Guthrie, Joseph

2013 8.509 Once upon the river. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (15) (Spring): 9.

2013 8.510 Twoday on the river. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (15) (Spring): 9.

H

H., J. F.

1911 8.384 At the Grand Cañon. *Public Libraries*, 16(6) (June): 260.

Hadley, Drum

1994 8.193 Grand Canyon. *In:* Dofflemyer, John C. (ed.), *Maverick western verse.* Layton, Utah: Gibbs Smith, p. 41.

Haddo, Oliver [*pseudonym*] [Puechner, Ray]

1967 8.891 Oliver Haddo's Maestro Insana Goes West. *The Wormwood Review* (Storrs, Connecticut), 7(3/4) (27/28): 19-26. [See "Maestro Insana Goes West X" (p. 23), at Grand Canyon; and "Maestro Insana Goes West XII" (p. 24), regarding "a damn, Glen Canyon" (*sic*).] [The "Author's Biography" (p. 26) notes, "Oliver Haddo is the pseudonym of: Charles B. Victor . . . [who is] the pseudonym of: Ray Puechner . . . ."]

PART 8. VERSE

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

Hall, Sharlot M.

NO DATE	8.183	*Cactus and pine : songs of the Southwest.* Prescott, Arizona: Sharlot Hall Museum Press, 3rd ed., 250 pp. [Actually a reprint of the 2nd ed., 1924.]
1906	8.468	Arizona. *Out West*, 24(2) (February): 67-69.
1908	8.488	The song of the Colorado. *Out West*, 28(4) (April): 272-275. [Includes two Grand Canyon photos by Putnam and Valentine.]
1911	8.184	*Cactus and pine : songs of the Southwest.* Boston: Spearman, French and Co., 204 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:319A
1913	8.435	The song of the Colorado. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 7(7) (June): 62-63.
1915	8.457	The song of the Colorado. *In:* Stevenson, Burton Egbert (compiler), *The home book of verse : American and English, 1580-1912 : with an appendix containing a few well-known poems in other languages. Volume VI. Poems of patriotism, history, and legend.* New York: Henry Holt and Co., pp. 2475-2477.
1924	8.185	*Cactus and pine : songs of the Southwest.* Phoenix: Republican Print Shop, 2nd ed., 250 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ15:227 FQ17:187 FQ21:319B
2011	8.441	The song of the Colorado. *In:* Newman, Lance (ed.), *The Grand Canyon reader*. Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 93-94. [Reprinted from *Cactus and Pine* (Hall, 1911).]

Hallowell, Patti Auguste

1993	8.61	River ride. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(4) (Fall): 5.

Hamaguchi, Tomiyo [濵口富代]

2014	8.910	グランドキャニオン [Gurandokyanion] [Grand Canyon]. *In:* 広報文芸 [Kōhō bungei] [Public Relations Literary Arts] [SECTION], 詩 [uta] [Poetry] (米倉　雅久 [Yonekura Masahisa], ed.). 広報とば [kōhō toba] [Toba Public Relations] (とば総務課，広報情報係 [Toba sōmu-ka, kōhō jōhō-gakari] [Toba General Affairs Division, Public Relations Information Section]), (April 1): 22. [Also take note of adjacent box on p. 22: "広報とばは、ボランティア団体「つのぶえ会」のご協力により、視覚障がいのあるかたに音訳（朗読）テープ・ＣＤによる「声の広報」をお届けしています。" (With the cooperation of the volunteer group "Tsubue-kai," Toba Public Relations delivers "Voice Public Relations" by transliteration (reading) tapes and CDs to visually impaired people.)] [In Japanese.]

Hamilton, Franklin Robert

1929	8.223	*Pictorial poems of the scenic West.* Denver: Miles and Dryer, 123 pp. ("Illustrated with photographic studies from the best artists.") [Numerous illustrations tipped in.] [See "The Colorado River", p. 17; "Grand Canyon (Arizona)", pp. 30-31; "The Forest (Kaibab National Forest)", pp. 44-45.]

Hannig, Afton

1967 8.625 St. Thomas. *From:* St. Thomas [SECTION]. *In:* Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy.* Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., p. 124.

Hanson, Rachel

2017 8.766 Ode to a Grand Canyon boatman of thirty-six-years. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(3) (Fall): 18-19. ("This poem is for Ray Pope, who retired June 20th, 2017 from a 36-year career as a boatman in the Grand Canyon.")

Harbraugh, M. D.

1935 8.340 The Grand Canyon of Arizona. *Frisco Employes' Magazine* (Frisco Lines, St. Louis), 13(9) (September): 19.

Hardesty, Betty

1958 8.596 Plank road in the dunes. *Desert Magazine*, 21(1) (January): 4. [Algodones Dunes area.]

Hardy, Minnie J.

1937 8.649 Great Lake Mead. *Reclamation Era*, 27(11) (November): 270.

Harris, Ron

1991 8.62 Lees Ferry. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(4) (Fall): 9.

Harshav, Benjamin

1990 8.422 *The meaning of Yiddish.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and Oxford (England): University of California Press. [See p. 168, regarding Yiddish poetry in America; includes passing mention of "Zishe Vaynper's *Grand Canyon*", with others, that "are as American as anything written in English in that period." See in this bibliography Weinper (1947, *Beim Grand Canyon*, ITEM NO. 8.190).]

Hart, Denise

2003 8.240 A river guide's ride. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(1) (Spring): 42.

Hart, James

2000 8.722 Entering temples of silence: Grand Canyon, July 21, 1999. *The Chariton Review* (Truman State University, Kirksville, Missouri), (Fall):.

2015 8.676 Entering temples of silence. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, p. 49. [First published in *the Chariton Review* (Fall, 2000).]

Hasenbuhler, Patrick

1984 8.63 The desert. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Carothers, Steven W. (eds.), *Colorado River Investigations II : July/August 1983.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 177-178.

Hathaway, Ves Q.

1908 8.414 The Grand Canyon. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 2(11) (October): 935-936.

Hauselt, Eleanor

1994 8.64 Sonnet. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(2) (Spring): 15.

Havice, Marcus Hill

1907 8.499 *The Grand Canyon of the Colorado.* [No imprint], [32] pp. (Privately published, Sun Printing and Binding Co.) [Verse and photography.]

Hebert, Elli

2020 8.882 Lava saga. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(3) (Fall): 18. [Dated 2019.]

Helin, Nancy Coker

2008 8.311 Flash flood. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(2) (Summer): 2. ("For a Deer Creek Cottonwood".)

Henderson, C. B.

1918 8.475 Ode to San Francisco Mountain. *In:* Among Our Poets [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 12(5) (April): 57. [Includes Colorado River and Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Henkenius, Anna

2017 8.784 [Untitled Colorado River verse.] *In:* Wharton, Emma, Grand Canyon Youth update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(2) (Summer): 6. [Writer is a Grand Canyon Youth participant, aged 13.]

Henrie, Carol

1985 8.65 A coyote runs across my path at midnight in the Pine Loop campground at Grand Canyon. *The New Republic*, 192 (June): 38.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-11|

2015 8.672 A coyote runs across my path at midnight in the Pine Loop campground at Grand Canyon. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, pp. 44-45. [From *The New Republic*, June 1985.]

Herbert, L. M.

1948 8.66 A day at the Grand Canyon. *In:* Winslow Literary Society (compiler), *Shifting sands : an initial collection of grains.* Winslow, Arizona: Winslow Literary Society.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 660 [volume]

Herbert, Zbigniew

2015 8.832 Modlitwa pana Cogito—podróżnika. The prayer of the traveler Mr. Cogito. *In:* Polish Poetry; Zbigniew Herbert [FEATURE]. *Church Bells* (St. Valentine's Polish National Catholic Church, Northampton, Massachusetts), 4(8) (August): 6. [English translation of poem by John Carpenter and Bogdana Carpenter. Poem includes note, ". . . Wielkiego Kanionu / który jest jak sto tysięcy katedr zwróconych głową w dól" (". . . the Grand Canyon / which is like a hundred thousand cathedrals standing on their heads"). "Polish Poetry" feature (pp. 5-7) includes bilingual introduction and other poems by Herbert, in Polish and in translation.] [In Polish and English.]

Hewes, Charles Edwin

1922 8.417 *Songs of the Rockies.* Rocky Mountain National Park, Colorado: The Egerton-Palmer Press, Hewes-Kirkwood, 295 [296] pp. [See "Grand Lake", pp. 212-213; ends with passing notice of Colorado River passage to the Pacific.]

Hey, David

2007 8.297 Canyon withdrawal. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (4) (Spring): 14.

Hilberry, Jane

2009 8.333 Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 15(3) (Fall): 10.

Hilton, Jane [*pseudonym*] [Gregory, Zoe Evalyn]

1931 8.758 Saga of Hoover Dam. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(3) (March): 63.

Ho, Son Jong [손종호]

2006 8.746 그랜드 캐년 외 1 편 [geulaendeu kaenyeon oe 1 pyeon] [Grand Canyon and 1 other]. 서정시학 [Seojeongsihag] [*Lyric Poetry and Poetics*] (Seoul), 16(2) (June): 215-217. [In Korean.]

Hoàng, Phủ Cương

1995 8.482 Ở Grand Canyon. [In Grand Canyon.] *Tạp Chí Thơ* [Poetry Magazine] (Garden Grove, California), (Spring): 20. [In Vietnamese.]

Hobbs, Greg [Hobbs, Gregory J., Jr.]

2002 8.900 Dam or mad? *In: Colorado River Symposium : Coming to Consensus: Sharing the Colorado River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, p. 136. ("In Celebration of the Colorado River Symposium, Water Education Foundation".) [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Cooksey-Simmons, LLC. Cover title: *January 30-February 1, 2002 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2002*.]

2004 8.901 One body, one spirit, many futures. *As a part of:* Closing remarks. *In: Colorado River Symposium : The Ties That Bind: Policy and the Evolving Law of the Colorado River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, p. 141. [Volume information: Sue McClurg and Glenn Totten, eds.; transcript by Cooksey-Simmons, LLC. Cover title: *September 17-19, 2003 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2003*.] [*NOTE*: The poem was written spontaneously. See remark by Robert Pelcyger in the 2005 symposium (in Hobbs *et al.*, 2006, ITEM NO. 12.9505, p. 52).]

2005 8.309 *Colorado : mother of rivers : water poems by Justice Greg Hobbs.* Denver: Colorado Foundation for Water Education, 190 pp. [Verse and prose. Of verse, see: "Lewis and Ives" (p. 10), "Powell's Run" (p. 15), "Mappers" (p. 16), "Grandfather" (p. 27), "A Colorado River Journey" (pp. 30-32), "The Great Unconformity" (p. 111), "Sam and Leonard" (pp. 168-169).]

2006 8.902 Before us the River is. *As a part of:* Closing remarks. *In: Colorado River Symposium : Sharing the Risks: Shortage, Surplus and Beyond.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, p. 141. [Volume information: Glenn Totten and Sue McClurg, eds.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 28-30, 2005 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2005*.]

2008 8.903 The great return. *As a part of:* Closing remarks. *In: Colorado River Symposium : The Colorado River Compact at 85 and Changes on the River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, p. 157. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 19-21, 2007 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2007*.]

2010 8.463 Colorado River poems; by Justice Greg Hobbs, Colorado Supreme Court[,] written on Hatch Expedition motorized trips 2000 and 2007. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (10) (Summer): 14. [“A Colorado River Journey”, “The Great Return”, and “Mother of All Canyons”.]

2010 8.904 San Juan our way out of it? *As a part of:* Closing remarks. *In:* *Colorado River Symposium : The Colorado River: Building a Sustainable Future.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, p. 135. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 16-18, 2009 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2009*.]

2010 8.427 First light. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (11) (Winter): 13.

2012 8.905 Water’s all about. *In:* *Colorado River Symposium : Solving the Basin’s Math Problem: Adapting to Change.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, p. 59. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 21-23, 2011 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2011*.]

2012 8.906 VUCA. *As a part of:* Closing remarks. *In:* *Colorado River Symposium : Solving the Basin’s Math Problem: Adapting to Change.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, p. 127. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 21-23, 2011 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2011*.] [VUCA: volatility, uncertainty, complexity, and ambiguity.]

2014 8.621 Good morning, Grand! *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (17) (Summer): 9.

2014 8.907 At the sign of the Red Iguana. *As a part of:* Closing remarks. *In:* *Colorado River Symposium : An Era of New Partnerships on the Colorado River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, p. 117. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 18-20, 2013 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2013*.] [The Red Iguana is a Mexican restaurant, shown with photo with caption, “Critical to Success”; in context, success in cross-border work.]

Hobbs, Will

2017 8.765 Roll on Colorado (to the tune of Woody Guthrie’s “Roll On Columbia”). *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 30(3) (Fall): 14.

Hodgson, R.

1916 8.450 From the Shanty-ites to Jim and Jamie. *In:* [Putnam, Marian C.], *Memoir of Frances Cabot Putnam : a family chronicle.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: The Riverside Press, pp. 52-53.

Hoffman, Robert

2015 8.757 *15 Salton Sea poems and a lament.* [No imprint], 44 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Holland, Al

2006 8.293 [Untitled.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 39.

Holm, Bill

2015 8.673 Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, p. 46. [From *The Dead Get by with Everything* (Milkweed Editions, 1991).]

Holtzin, Rich [Holtzin, Richard Kerry]

1998 8.67 Call me "Grand Canyon". *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 9(2) (Spring): 3-6.

Honchariw, Nick

2007 8.298 Lets go boating [*sic*]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (4) (Spring): 14.

Hood, Charles

1990 8.186 *Red sky, red water : Powell on the Colorado.* Tucson: SUN/gemini Press, [unpaginated]. (A Sun Lizard/Desert Southwest Book.) [Dated verses, following the narrative of John Wesley Powell's *Exploration of the Colorado River and Its Tributaries* (1875).] [1990 date indicated on title-page and in Library of Congress Cataloging-in-Publication Data (title-page verso). Title-page verso also indicates, "copyright 1991 by Charles Hood (Introduction, Text, and Notes)."] [Cover painting in oil, "Horizon", by Rose Mary Mack, 1978. Calligraphy by Barbara E. Nielsen, based on the handwriting of Samuel F. Dellenbaugh. Drawings by Charles Hood.] [Paperback (stiff gatefold wraps), hardback, and "Special Signed Edition" states (from the fly leaf). "Of an edition of 500, 50 are trade bound and 25 are specially bound, signed, and lettered." (last page).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS Thomas 1052

2015 8.707 August 16, 1869. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, p. 98. [From *Red Sky, Red Water: Powell on the Colorado* (SUN/gemini Press, "1991").]

Hopka, Shirley

2005 8.278 Back to civilization. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (1) (Fall): 9.

Hopkins, Frances

1943	8.498	Grand Canyon. *Desert Magazine*, 7(1) (November): 19.

Hotham, Gary

2013	8.880	[Senryū.] *In:* Haiku and Senryu [SECTION]. *Frogpond* (Haiku Society of America), 36(2) (Spring/Summer): 29. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Howard, Benjie

2003	8.245	Prayer. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 23.
2003	8.249	Waking. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 41.
2003	8.264	An old man. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 44.
2006	8.281	Waking. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(1) (Spring): 11.
2021	8.924	Magic. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(3) (Fall): 28. [Extract from *Separation Point—The Edge of Wildness* (photography by Jason Russell Poole, words by Benjie Howard), which accompanies the review by John Nichols.]
2023	8.952	Waking. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(4) (Winter 2023/2024): 41.

Howard, E. C. "Hap"

1967	8.626	Our Moapa Valley. *From:* Overton [SECTION]. *In:* Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy.* Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., p. 253.
1967	8.629	Howdy, folks! *In:* Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy.* Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 371-372. [Lake Mead fishing.]

Howe, Ryan

2013	8.559	Pontificating deep space frog. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(4) (Winter 2013-2014): 30.
2017	8.767	Pachamama. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(3) (Fall): 26.

Huckfield, Leyland

1916	8.358	Death-song of the mad god who made the Grand Canyon. *The Trimmed Lamp* (Chicago), 5(10) (March): 160.
1922	8.359	*Rough trails and silver meadows.* Glennie, Michigan: Midland Press. [See "Death-Song of the Mad God Who Made the Grand Canyon", pp. 2-3.]

Hughes, Deborah

2024 8.967 Confluence *In:* Merrill, Zan, and Naiser, Nikki (eds.), *Where are your men? Rafting western rivers with the ladies.* [No place]: Z Press, p. 66. [The confluence is that of the Green River with the Colorado, in Utah, but the verse mentions Grand Canyon downstream.]

2024 8.968 River time. *In:* Merrill, Zan, and Naiser, Nikki (eds.), *Where are your men? Rafting western rivers with the ladies.* [No place]: Z Press, pp. 150-151.

Hughes, Geoff

2021 8.930 Erosion. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(2) (Fall/Winter): 33.

Hughes, Ted

1972 8.172 *Crow : from the life and songs of the crow.* London: Faber and Faber, 94 pp. [See "A Bedtime Story".]

1998 8.173 *Birthday letters.* New York: Farrar, Straus and Giroux, 197 pp. [See "Grand Canyon".]

Hun, Lee Sung [이심훈]

2005 8.747 그랜드캐년에서 외 2편 [geulaendeukaenyeon-eseo oe 2pyeon] [Two at Grand Canyon]. 열린시학 [Yeolrin Sihak] [*Open Poetry*] (Seoul), 10(4) (December): 208-210. [In Korean.]

Hunter, Irma Jean

1953 8.804 My little sister. *From:* Colorado River Indian Tribes [SECTION]. *In: The new trail : 1941 : revised 1953 : a book of creative writing by Indian students.* Phoenix: Phoenix Indian School (Phoenix Indian School Print Shop), p. 80. [Author is aged 17.]

Hunter, Will B.

1899 8.388 [Verse.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 93.

Hurt, W. C.

1982 8.518 What do you say. *In:* Thorum, Reho R. (ed.), *Canyon voices : a selection of poetry about the Grand Canyon.* Fredonia, Arizona: Reho R. Thorum, p. 8.

1982 8.539 A hot summer sun blazes overhead. *In:* Thorum, Reho R. (ed.), *Canyon voices : a selection of poetry about the Grand Canyon.* Fredonia, Arizona: Reho R. Thorum, p. 31.

1982 8.544 In the distance. *In:* Thorum, Reho R. (ed.), *Canyon voices : a selection of poetry about the Grand Canyon.* Fredonia, Arizona: Reho R. Thorum, p. 36.

Hwang, Sehyun

2008 8.630 The Grand Canyon. *Warped Willow* (A Journal of Art and Writing by the Students of Willett Elementary School) (Davis, California), 3(1) (March): 15. [Author is in the 4th Grade.]

I

Ingram, Linda

1982 8.520 Raven. *In:* Thorum, Reho R. (ed.), *Canyon voices : a selection of poetry about the Grand Canyon.* Fredonia, Arizona: Reho R. Thorum, pp. 10-11.

1982 8.534 Enclosure. *In:* Thorum, Reho R. (ed.), *Canyon voices : a selection of poetry about the Grand Canyon.* Fredonia, Arizona: Reho R. Thorum, p. 26.

1982 8.551 Lava Falls. *In:* Thorum, Reho R. (ed.), *Canyon voices : a selection of poetry about the Grand Canyon.* Fredonia, Arizona: Reho R. Thorum, p. 43.

Innes, Laurence Edward

1921 8.349 *Several California, western and other verses from the writings of L. E. Innes.* [Los Angeles: L. E. Innes], 14 pp. [Cover title: *California and western verses.*] [See "A Moment at the Grand Canyon", p. 8.]

Irwin, Mark

2015 8.684 Grand Canyon. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, pp. 62-63. [From *Quick, Now, Always* (BOA, 1996).]

Iverem, Esther

1993 8.174 *The time: portrait of a journey home : poems and photographs by Esther Iverem.* Trenton, New Jersey: Africa World Press, 85 pp. [See "Desert Chant #2".]

J

Jackson, Katherine; Hunter, Harold; AND Wellington, Bell

1953	8.808	(TRANSLATORS) Walapai circle dance. *From:* Elementary, Junior High [SECTION]. *In: The new trail : 1941 : revised 1953 : a book of creative writing by Indian students.* Phoenix: Phoenix Indian School (Phoenix Indian School Print Shop), p. 157. [Music, with lyrics in Hualapai. Translators are aged 15, 17, and 17, respectively. "Sung by: Robert Jackson, Age 14. Elwood Hunter, Age 11. Wilbur White, Age 11."]

Jacobson, Donna

1982	8.535	The one who listens. *In:* Thorum, Reho R. (ed.), *Canyon voices : a selection of poetry about the Grand Canyon.* Fredonia, Arizona: Reho R. Thorum, p. 27.
1982	8.540	Erudition from the canyon. *In:* Thorum, Reho R. (ed.), *Canyon voices : a selection of poetry about the Grand Canyon.* Fredonia, Arizona: Reho R. Thorum, p. 32.

Jao, Tsung-i [饒宗頤] [Rao Zongyi][45]

2003	8.873	饒宗頤二十世紀紀學術文集． 十四卷， 文录， 诗词 [Rao Zongyi ershi shiji xueshu wenji. shísì juǎn, wén lù, shīcí] [Rao Zongyi's academic anthology of the 20th century. Volume 14, Essays, poems]. Taipei: 新文丰出版股份有限公司司 [Xīn wén fēng chūbǎn gǔfèn yǒuxiàn gōngsī sī] [Xinwenfeng Publishing Co., Ltd.], 769, 17 pp. [Date given is 民國 92; *i.e.* 92 in the Minguo calendar of the Republic of China (Taiwan) era system.] [See "大峽谷" [Grand Canyon], p. 722.] [In Chinese.]
2015	8.870	Master Jao Tsung-i 走近饒公. Two poems by Jao Tsung-i translated by Dr Nicholas Morrow Williams. 饒公兩詩（英文翻譯：魏寧博士）. ("From *The Residue of Dreams: Selected Poems of Jao Tsung-i*, forthcoming from Cornell East Asia Series" [see Jao, 2016, ITEM NO. 8.872].) 選自《夢餘：饒宗頤詩文選譯》，康奈爾大學東亞研究系列，即將出版. *Sinology News* / 稷風 [jì fēng] [國學院通訊《稷風》(Guóxuéyuàn tōngxùn "jì fēng") (National Academy Newsletter "Ji Feng")] (香港浸會大學，饒宗頤國學院 [xiānggǎng jìn huì dàxué, ráozōngyí guóxuéyuàn] [Hong Kong Baptist University, Jao Tsung-i State College]), 1(1) (Summer): 19-21. [See p. 20: "On the Grand Canyon. 大峽谷. For Jao the awesome scale of the Grand Canyon seems to place even the mythical mountain of Kunlun in the shade. The forces of nature behind it place in perspective even the great luminaries of human civilization. 作者在此描繪出大峽谷的壯麗景象，甚至傳說中的崑崙山也比之不及。在自然造化面前，就算是人類聖賢也會感佩不已。" Page presents a quatrain, illustrated with a painting of Grand Canyon, "饒宗頤 大峽谷寫生 (1990 年)" [Ráozōngyí dà

---

[45] Nicholas Morrow Williams (see Jao, ITEM NOS. 8.870, 8.872) explained in his "Prefatory Note" to *The Residue of Dreams* (p. xiii) that he uses the Pinyin system of Chinese transliteration, except for Jao's name: "Jao achieved an international reputation in the 1960s, when the Wade-Giles system was still widely used, so his English name follows the Wade-Giles romanization: Jao Tsung-i instead of Pinyin Rao Zongyi." Note as well that the English name of Hong Kong Baptist University's Academy of Sinology (see Jao, ITEM NO. 8.870) honors "Jao Tsung-i", as do numerous other institutions named for him.

xiágǔ xiěshēng (1990 nián)] [Jao Tsung-i Grand Canyon sketch (1990)].] [See also Jao (2016, ITEM NO. 8.872).] [In parallel Chinese and English texts, with bilingual serial title.]

2016 8.872 *The residue of dreams : selected poems of Jao Tsung-i.* (Nicholas Morrow Williams, translator.) Ithaca, New York: Cornell University, East Asia Program, 201 [208] pp. (Cornell East Asia Series, 182.) [See the quatrain, "On the Grand Canyon", p. 54; credited as "大峡谷, *Wenji* 722" [Grand Canyon, *Wenji*, 722; *i.e.* Jao (2003, ITEM NO. 8.873), p. 722]. Also presented (p. 55) is a color reproduction of a watercolor painting with Chinese calligraphy, by Jao Tsung-i, "Grand Canyon (1980s)". Includes notes by Williams. Grand Canyon also noted, *in passing* (p. 6), in Williams' "Introduction" (pp. 1-15), under the section "Jao as Poet".] [Williams' text and notes in English, with poetry also in the original Chinese.]

Jefferson, Mark

1982 8.537 As I descend. *In:* Thorum, Reho R. (ed.), *Canyon voices : a selection of poetry about the Grand Canyon.* Fredonia, Arizona: Reho R. Thorum, p. 29.

1982 8.542 Voices in the wind. *In:* Thorum, Reho R. (ed.), *Canyon voices : a selection of poetry about the Grand Canyon.* Fredonia, Arizona: Reho R. Thorum, p. 34.

1982 8.549 The river plunges on. *In:* Thorum, Reho R. (ed.), *Canyon voices : a selection of poetry about the Grand Canyon.* Fredonia, Arizona: Reho R. Thorum, p. 41.

Jensen, David

2012 8.471 Quiet time. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (13) (Winter): 13.

Jerard, Elise

1961 8.853 Some questions asked with great respect by a layman of an architect. *AIA Journal* (American Institute of Architects), 35(4) (April): 103. [Regarding a monument to Franklin D. Roosevelt, includes the stanza, "When FDR looked down from above / And saw the Grand Canyon it was without love. / He said, 'It's a big impressive hole. / But it's awfully dead and it has no soul . . . .'"]

Jewtuschenko, Jewgenij Alexandrowitsch [Yevtushenko, Yevgeny Aleksandrovich]

see also Yevtushenko

2013 8.648 Wer bist du Grand Canyon. (Translated from the Russian by Ulrich Bergmann.) *Dichtungsring* (Zeitschrift für Literatur) (Bonn), (42): 42-47. [Translation of *Who are you, Grand Canyon?*] [In German.]

Johnson, Michael Lee

2021 8.929 Native I am, Cocopa. Tôi là người bản xứ, Cocopa. (Translated by KI.) *Báo Giấy* [Newsletter] (Tân Hình Thức câu lạc bộ thơ [New Form Poetry Club] [? Tân Hình Thức

Publishing Club, Santa Ana, California]), 5(65) (April): 6-7. [Verse (p. 6), with descriptive note (p. 7).] [In English and Vietnamese.]

Johnson, Worth

1999 8.68 Canyon morning. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 12.

Jones, Llewellyn

1923 8.835 Adelaide Crapsey: Poet and critic. *North American Review*, 217(809) (April): 535-543. [Item quotes selections from Crapsey's poems, including (p. 537) "The Grand Canyon".]

Joseph, Easy

2018 8.786 [Untitled.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(1) (Spring): 8.

K

K., E. J.

1924 8.951 The call of the wild. *Judge* (New York), 87(2230) (July 26): 15. [Includes a Grand Canyon stanza ending, "Don't fill me with tin cans / Of every size."]

Kabotie, Michael *see also* Lomawywesa

2011 8.443 Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Newman, Lance (ed.), *The Grand Canyon reader.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 175-176. [Reprinted from *Migration tears : poems about transitions* (Lomawywesa, 1987, ITEM NO. 8.210).]

2015 8.667 Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, pp. 37-38. [Reprinted from *Migration tears : poems about transitions* (Lomawywesa, 1987, ITEM NO. 8.210).]

Kanter, Carol

2015 8.693 A Grand Canyon Suite. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, pp. 74-76. [In six stanzas: "Moon", "Walls", "River", "Tributary", "Rocks", and "Agave".] [*NOTE*: Although the poems in this volume each are placed on separate pages, not running in with the poems of other writers, the final word of stanza VI is included on the top of p. 76, which page contains the next poem.]

Kauffman, U. Milo

2010 8.611 *The strangeness : poems in seven sections.* Cuyahoga Falls, Ohio: Open Latch Publications, 72 pp. (LATCH Collection Series, Volume 2.) [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, in: "Turtles" (pp. 30-32), "A Suitable Prejudice" (pp. 32-35).]

Kaufman, Cynthy

1997 8.69 Revealing the river. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(2) (Spring): 33.

Keech, Roy A.

1944 8.579 Moon over Grand Canyon. *Desert Magazine*, 7(10) (August): 16.

Kelly, Eric

1945 8.70 The inexpressible. *Horn Book Magazine*, 21: 365.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 118| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-5|

Kelly, Kevin

2021 8.936 The canyon journey. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(4) (Winter 2021-2022): 19.

Kelly, Robert

1975 8.175 *The loom.* Los Angeles: Black Sparrow Press, 415 pp. [See "To find a place".]

Kempa, Rick

2011 8.508 *What the canyon teaches.* [No imprint], broadside. ["Drawing by Sharon Dolan. Printed at Littoral Press, Oakland, CA in an edition of 150, September 2011". Signed by Kempa, and numbered. Text and drawing printed in different colors.] [Accompanying informational slip indicates: "'What the Canyon Teaches' is printed from handset metal type with a 100+-year-old platen press on dampened handmade St. Armand paper, in an edition of 150. The font is Della Robia. [¶] Lisa Rappoport at Littoral Press in Oakland, CA designed and printed the broadside. [. . .] [¶] [Broadsides] are available in three colors: gold, terracotta, and sand-brown—or, in Canyon parlance, Coconino, Redwall, and Tapeats."]

2015 8.714 Nightwalk, Canyon. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, pp. 116-117. [From *Ten Thousand Voices* (Littoral Press, 2013).]

2016 8.730 After the river trip. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(1) (Spring): 25.

2023 8.950 After the river trip. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(1) (Spring): 23.

Kemper, Don

2013	8.561	Grand Canyon run. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(4) (Winter 2013-2014): 31.
2013	8.562	Canyon moon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(4) (Winter 2013-2014): 31.

Kenney, Stephen

2011	8.462	River people. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(4) (Winter 2011-2012): 2.
2015	8.654	Walking away (a guide's reason why). *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(3) (Fall): 11.
2015	8.655	A state of grace (for Bronco). *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(3) (Fall): 17.

Kleinman, Bertha A.

1929	8.194	Ode to the bridge. *Improvement Era*, 32(10) (August): 793. [Navajo Bridge.]

Knapp, Gunnar

2017	8.764	Canyon dream. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(3) (Fall): 7. [Dated October 2016.]

Knibbs, Henry Herbert

1914	8.455	*Songs of the outlands : ballads of the hoboes and other verse.* Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 74 pp. [See "Sunshine Over Yuma", pp. 12-14.]

Knies, Scott

2000	8.195	Bass camp. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 46.
2001	8.213	Inside. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 5.

Koehler, Bart

1981	8.590	Were you there when they built Glen Canyon Damn? *Earth First!*, 1(4) (Spring Equinox, March 20): 1. [Untitled. Title here from first line of verse.]

Koenigsberger, Stephan

2012	8.615	The Grand Canyon. *Enigma* (The Summit School, Jamaica Estates, New York), 2012: 35.

Kohli, Megan

2022 8.947 The catch. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(3) (Fall): 44.

Kolb, Emery C.

1998 8.71 The brave ones. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(3) (Summer): 32.

Komunyakaa, Yusef

2005 8.469 The same beat. *Callaloo*, 28(3) (Summer): 476-477. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Konings, Mark, AND Spaulding, Travis

2018 8.810 The Ballad of the Santa Ana. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(4) (Winter 2018-2019): 46. [Colorado River dory.]

Korber, Al

2024 8.965 [Two untitled verses.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(3) (Fall): 1. [Both signed "Al Korber '91".]

2024 8.966 [Untitled verse.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(3) (Fall): 7. [Signed "Al Korber Sandy Point '91".]

Kron, John

1992 8.72 Matkatamiba. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 24.

Kula, Ann

1982 8.525 A rim crowd gathers. *In:* Thorum, Reho R. (ed.), *Canyon voices : a selection of poetry about the Grand Canyon.* Fredonia, Arizona: Reho R. Thorum, p. 17.

L

Laciak, Ondrej

1986 8.411 *Ondrej Klokoč : stranicky funkcionár, štátnik, publicista (1911-1975).* Martin: Osveta pre Gemerskú vlastivednú spoločnosť v Rimavskej Sobote, 228 pp. (Edícia Gemerské vlastivedné pohľady, čís. 72.) [Verse. Grand Canyon, *in passing*, see p. 159.] [In Slovak.]

Lamb, Sheila

2003	8.252	Good enough. *Flagstaff Live!* (December 24-30): 18.

Lambert, Larry

1982	8.552	Sediments. *In:* Thorum, Reho R. (ed.), *Canyon voices : a selection of poetry about the Grand Canyon.* Fredonia, Arizona: Reho R. Thorum, p. 44.

Landsiedel, Emma

2014	8.633	From Emma Landsiedel. *In:* Grand Canyon Youth Update [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(4) (Winter 2014-2015): 14. [Untitled verse and remarks from a Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon with Grand Canyon Youth's "Grand Inspiration" (or "GRIN") program. Also illustrated with two watercolors by the author, aged 19.]

Lauck, Zeke

2010	8.360	Whirlpool waltz (Mile 157, October, 1992) in 3/4 time. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(1) (Spring): 4.
2020	8.863	The piece I'm missing. *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 47. ["The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with." (From Margeaux Bestard's introductory note to *QuaranZine*.)]

Lauter, Ken

2011	8.447	*Grand Canyon days : poems.* Lexington, Kentucky: Xlibris Corporation, 87 pp. [An on-demand publication.]
2015	8.679	This world. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, p. 53. [From *Grand Canyon Days* (Xibris, 2011).]

Law, Steven Wesley

2015	8.732	*Polished.* Bloomington, Indiana: WestBow Press (Thomas Nelson and Zondervan), 118 [122] pp. (Printed by Bookmasters.) [Cover title: *Polished : poems*.]

Lawton, Rebecca

2015	8.691	The Great Unconformity. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, pp. 71-72.

2015	8.710	Swimming Grand Canyon. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, pp. 102-104. [Georgie White.]
2021	8.925	Journal. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(3) (Fall): 29. [Extract from *Swimming Grand Canyon and other Poems* (Lawton, 2021), accompanying the notice of that new publication.]
2021	8.926	Boatwomen. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(3) (Fall): 29. [Extract from *Swimming Grand Canyon and other Poems* (Lawton, 2021), accompanying the notice of that new publication.]
2021	8.928	*Swimming Grand Canyon and other poems.* Georgetown, Kentucky: Finishing line Press, 29 pp. (New Women's Voices Series, No. 160.) [An on-demand publication.]

Lee, David

2015	8.677	Field trip: Grand Canyon, North Rim. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, pp. 50-51. [From *So Quietly the Earth* (Copper Canyon Press, 2004).]
2015	8.721	Bright Angel Point at sunset. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, p. 125. [From *So Quietly the Earth* (Copper Canyon Press, 2004).]

Lee, Evelyn Lewis

1939	8.196	*The call of the west.* Boston: Bruce Humphries, Inc., 59 pp. [See "The Grand Canyon", pp. 28-29.)

Lee, Helen S.

1967	8.628	Kaolin in the Muddy Valley; year 1910-1932. *From:* Kaolin [SECTION]. *In:* Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy.* Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 289-291.

Lee, Jane

1998	8.73	This body of water. *In:* Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, p. 40.

Lee, Katie

1982	8.547	River. *In:* Thorum, Reho R. (ed.), *Canyon voices : a selection of poetry about the Grand Canyon.* Fredonia, Arizona: Reho R. Thorum, p. 40.
1982	8.548	The Colorado to his captors. *In:* Thorum, Reho R. (ed.), *Canyon voices : a selection of poetry about the Grand Canyon.* Fredonia, Arizona: Reho R. Thorum, p. 48.

Lefebure, Stephen

1997	8.74	The Grand Canyon. *In: The wilderness year : 1996.* Washington, D.C.: The Wilderness Society, p. 41.
1998	8.75	The Grand Canyon. *In:* Daniel, John (ed.), *Wild song : poems of the natural world.* Athens (Georgia) and London: University of Georgia Press, p. 67.
2013	8.497	*Rocks full of sky.* Tucson: Anaphora Literary Press. [See "Grand Canyon", p. 61; "Zoroaster Temple", p. 62. See also cover image: "'Grand Canyon National Park' by Grand Canyon NPS, in Desert View, Arizona, June 2010" (Watchtower); legend on title-page verso.]
2015	8.682	The Grand Canyon. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, p. 57. [From *Rocks Full of Sky* (Anaphora Literary Press, 2013).]

Levering, Donald

1996	8.291	The western wilderness calendar: September. *Callaloo*, 19(1) (Winter): 157-158. ["Boulder Dam" noted, p. 158.]

Levine, Suzanne

2016	8.744	*Grand Canyon Older Than Thought : poems by Suzanne Levine.* Simsbury, Connecticut: Antrim House, 74 pp. [See "Grand Canyon Older Than Thought", p. 2.] [Based on a *New York Times* headline.] [An on-demand publication.]

Lewis, Bernice

2015	8.715	Hiking out. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, p. 118.

Li, Hongzhi [李洪志]

1995	8.343	洪吟 [*Hóng yín*]. 益群 [Taibei Shi]: Yi qun shu dian gu fen you xian gong si, 83 pp. [In Chinese.]
1999	8.344	洪吟 [*Hóng yín*]. Xianggang: Fa Lun fo fa chu ban she, 83 pp. [In Chinese.]
2007	8.345	洪吟 [*Hóng yín*]. Gillette, New Jersey: Yih Chyun Corp., 2 volumes. [In Chinese.] [See "On the Journey": "February 22, 2001 In the United States, at the Grand Canyon".] [*NOTE*: Two versions of English translation located online 2010: 1) *Hong Yin Volume II The Grand Verses (English Translation Version A)* www.falundafa.org/book/eng/pdf/HongYinVA.pdf (see "On the Journey", p. 16), and 2) *Hong Yin Volume II The Grand Verses (English Translation Version B)* www.falundafa.org/book/eng/pdf/HongYinVB.pdf (see "On the Journey", p. 15). Both URLs last accessed December 13, 2021.]

Liepman, Wendy

2008	8.339	Last flight. *Chatting with Immigrants* (Vancouver, British Columbia), 3(31) (February 1): 5. [In Arabic and English.]

Lippman, Bob

1994	8.76	Deep ecology in the Grand Canyon. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 26.

Lively, W. Irven

1916	8.187	*Colorado : a legend of the Southwest.* [No imprint], [19] pp. [Lower Colorado River.]

Lloyd, J. William

1904	8.490	Grand Canon of Arizona. *The Conservator* (Philadelphia), 14(11) (January): 164-165. [“Written at Point Eternity, October fifth.”]
1905	8.842	*Songs of the desert.* Westfield, New Jersey: The Lloyd Group, Authors and Publishers, 26 pp. [Inside front cover: “Of this edition 500 copies were printed and types distributed. This copy is Number [handwritten number, with signature “J. Wm. Lloyd”]. Inside back cover: “This little book was printed for her father by Oriole Emerson Lloyd in her Out-of-the-Way Print Shop at Out-of-the-Way Home”.] [See “The Grand Canyon of Arizona”, pp. 25-26. “Written at Point Eternity, Grand Canyon, October 5, 1903.”] [*NOTE*: A separate “Announcement” (one tri-fold leaf for mailing) specifies: “Announcement / Songs of the Desert / by / J. William Lloyd / [¶] Being a few little poems written by him on his Arizona journey and while sojourning among the Pimas. / [¶] Printed, bound, decorated and made into a book for her father by Oriole Emerson Lloyd, at her Out-of-the-Way Print Shop. [¶] Done on rough, tough paper, tinted like sand and leather, to remind you of the harsh, sweet life of this wild. [¶] In two colors, red and black, with Indian borders and hand-made pen-sketch initials. [¶] Each copy numbered and signed by the author. Price 50 cents. / For sale / by / The Lloyd Group / Box 511 / Westfield / New Jersey”. Centered at left of recto: “An Announcement / sent by / The Lloyd Publishing Group / of Westfield, New Jersey”.]
1906	8.781	Grand Canyon of Arizona. *From:* “Comments” section. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 119. [Credited to The Conservator.]
1909	8.77	Grand Canyon of Arizona. *From:* “Comments” section. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 119. [Credited to The Conservator.]
1911	8.188	*Songs of the desert.* [No place]: The Berryhill Co. [privately printed], 23 pp. [See “The Grand Canyon of Arizona”, pp. 22-23.]

Lodoabă, Laurian

2012 8.813 Laurian Lodoabă. *Orient Latin* (Fundaţia Culturalá Orient Latin, Timişoara, Romania), 19(4): 38-39. [Poems include "Sunetul Marelui Canion" and "Timpul s-a oprit aici" (p. 38), written at Grand Canyon, September 2011.] [In Romanian.]

2012 8.814 Laurian Lodoabă. *Banat* (Lugoj, Romania), 9(4): 6. [Poems include "Sunetul Marelui Canion" and "Timpul s-a oprit aici", written at Grand Canyon, September 2011.] [In Romanian.]

2012 8.871 [Poems.] *In:* Poezie [SECTION]. *Acolada* (Uniunii Scriitorilor din România, Societatea Literară Acolada şi Editura Pleiade Satu Mare, Satu Mare, Romania), 6(10)(61) (October): 14. [Includes "Timpul s-a oprit aici" ("Grand Canon, Arizona, sept. 2011"), and "Grand Canyon".] [In Romanian.]

Lojko, Frank B.

1984 8.78 Thoughts upon observing a milennia [*sic*] of time. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Carothers, Steven W. (eds.), *Colorado River Investigations II : July/August 1983.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, p. 179.

Lomatewama, Ramson

1993 8.444 *Drifting through ancestor dreams : new and selected poems.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Entrada Books, 68 pp.

2011 8.445 They told stories. *In:* Newman, Lance (ed.), *The Grand Canyon reader.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 237-238. [Reprinted from *Drifting Through Ancestor Dreams* (Lomatewama, 1993, ITEM NO. 8.444).]

Lomawywesa [Kabotie, Michael] *see also* Kabotie, Michael

1987 8.210 *Migration tears : poems about transitions.* Los Angeles: American Indian Studies Center, University of California, Los Angeles, 54 pp. (Native American Series, 7.)

Loring [Loring, Frederic W.]

1872 8.516 On the Rio Colorado. *In:* Etc. [SECTION]. *Overland Monthly*, 8(2) (February): 192-193. [With editor's introduction. Item only notes the author as "the lamented Loring"; this was his final work.]

Loveland, H. D.

1909 8.79 [Verse in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 118.

Low, Benjamin R. C.

1934 8.833 *Poems in shorthand.* New York: Columbia University Press, 73 pp. [See "Moonrise in the Grand Canyon" (p. 51).] [*NOTE*: Not actually written in shorthand.]

Lowenfels, Walter

1966 8.893 On the centennial of Aaron Kurtz's birth. *The Wormwood Review* (Storrs, Connecticut), 5(1) [overstamped as 6(1)] (21) : 7. [Includes, "/ I am preparing to plant a tape recording of you half way down the Grand Canyon./"]

Lowes, Paul

1982 8.538 Grey blue. *In:* Thorum, Reho R. (ed.), *Canyon voices : a selection of poetry about the Grand Canyon.* Fredonia, Arizona: Reho R. Thorum, p. 30. ["©1979 Paul Lowes".]

1982 8.543 North Tonto. *In:* Thorum, Reho R. (ed.), *Canyon voices : a selection of poetry about the Grand Canyon.* Fredonia, Arizona: Reho R. Thorum, p. 35.

Lynch, Ciwa

1931 8.80 Forest fire. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(11) (September): 118. [No direct reference to Grand Canyon.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 119| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-5|

1932 8.81 Chipmunk. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 6(3) (January): 29. [No direct reference to Grand Canyon.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 119| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-5|

1932 8.82 Canyon-storm. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(5) (August): 49.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 119| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-5|

Lysiak, Oleh

1997 8.83 Three poems. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 27. ["CFS", "Current", and "Women".]

M

Magdaleno, Rita Maria

2003 8.235 *Marlene Dietrich, Rita Hayworth, and my mother.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press. [See “Meditation on a Walk under the London Bridge in Lake Havasu City, Arizona”, pp. 72-73.]

2006 8.283 River run. *Arizona Highways*, 82(12) (December): 15.

2015 8.695 River run. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, p. 81.

Magneson, Moira

2008 8.313 Green Room, Havasu. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 21(4) (Winter 2008-2009): 21.

2018 8.831 In Marble Canyon. *In:* Linford, Dick, and Volpert, Bob (writers, compilers), *Halfway to halfway and back : more river stories.* Bend, Oregon: Halfway Publishing, pp. 176-177.

2018 8.832 Green Room, Havasu. *In:* Linford, Dick, and Volpert, Bob (writers, compilers), *Halfway to halfway and back : more river stories.* Bend, Oregon: Halfway Publishing, pp. 198-199.

Maier, Craig

2005 8.273 Variations on Spring. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 18(1) (Spring): 24.

Mainone, Robert

2010 8.736 Canyon Grande. *Frogpond* (Haiku Society of America, Journal) (Nassau, New York), 33(3) (Fall): 38.

Majenty, Hazel

1953 8.806 At home. *From:* Elementary, Junior High [SECTION]. *In: The new trail : 1941 : revised 1953 : a book of creative writing by Indian students.* Phoenix: Phoenix Indian School (Phoenix Indian School Print Shop), p. 148. [Author (on the Hualapai Reservation) is aged 10.]

Malm, G. N. [Malm, Gustav Nathaniel]

1919 8.856 *Härute : verklighetsbild ur svensk-amerikanarnes hvardagslif i fyra akter.* Lindsborg, Kansas: Bethany Printing Co., 125 pp. [A Kansas-based dramatic play in prose and verse. See in *Första akten*, *Tredje Scenen*, a tribute to America by the character Elsa Borg, in (sung?) verse (pp. 44-46), which includes the stanza (p. 45), "Hela vår jord visar Skaparens allmakt. / Visa dock underverld större än vår. / Kan något under väl mätas i storprakt / Med vår Grand Canyon? Försök om det går!"] [In Swedish.]

Mangiapane, Victoria

2008	8.317	Ode to our boatmen. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (7) (Fall): 15.

Marcelle, J. R. Kurt

2013	8.564	*Spiritual poetic insights.* [No place]: CreateSpace, 50 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [See "The Grand View", pp. 23-25.]

Marjańskiej, Ludmiły

2015	8.745	Wąwozy. *In:* Jentys-Borelowska, Maria, Piękna jasna pani; przypomnienie Ludmiły Marjańskiej (1923-2005). *Migotania* (Fundacja Świaltło Literatury, Gazeta Literacka, Gdańsk), 2015(1) (46): 15. [Poem, "Gorges", from 1987; notes Grand Canyon. Memorial by Jentys-Borelowska, p. 14.] [In Polish.]

Marks, Allan

2024	8.955	[Three untitled poems.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(1) (Spring): 9.

Marshall, Dan

2020	8.899	Can a question be a poem? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(4) (Winter 2020-2021): 14.

Martin, Terry

2015	8.706	What you think about rafting through the Grand Canyon on the eighth day of rain. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, pp. 96-97.

Marx, Oscar "Chip"

2003	8.256	Two worlds, one foot. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 4.

Mason, Lorna

2002	8.231	The River: A journal entry. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 31.
2003	8.242	The river: A journal entry. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(1) (Spring): 47.

Masters, Edgar Lee

1935 8.84 *Invisible landscapes.* New York: The Macmillan Co., 163 pp. [See "The Grand Canyon".]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-5|

Mathisen, Kirsten Marea

2017 8.773 Grand Canyon. *In:* Paper Poetry [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 23(46) (November 9-15): 8. [Also with text.] [Verse "Made from words found in 'Art of the Land: the Kane Ranch Artist Retreat gives voices to the Colorado Plateau,' which appeared in issue 45 of *Flag Live!*" (see Granillo, 2017, ITEM NO. 2.26346).]

Mayfield, Karla Linn

2000 8.197 Mile 75.5: SOS. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 14.

McAllister, Mick

1982 8.517 Introductory note [to Part One]. *In:* Thorum, Reho R. (ed.), *Canyon voices : a selection of poetry about the Grand Canyon.* Fredonia, Arizona: Reho R. Thorum, p. 7. [Title from Contents, p. 3. In verse.]

McCarthy, John Russell

1923 8.356 At the Grand Canyon. *The Personalist* (University of Southern California, Los Angeles), 4(1) (January): 28-30.

McCloskey, Gordon

1982 8.519 Heritage. *In:* Thorum, Reho R. (ed.), *Canyon voices : a selection of poetry about the Grand Canyon.* Fredonia, Arizona: Reho R. Thorum, p. 9.

1982 8.531 They can try. *In:* Thorum, Reho R. (ed.), *Canyon voices : a selection of poetry about the Grand Canyon.* Fredonia, Arizona: Reho R. Thorum, p. 22.

McCool, Daniel Craig

2016 8.749 Goodbye ole river, goodbye (an ode to the Colorado River). *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(4) (Winter 2016-2017): 28.

McCray, Sherrita

1993 8.85 At the Grand Canyon. *In:* GeoKids write about the earth. *GeoNews* (Wagner Free Institute of Science, Philadelphia), 1(1): 4.

PART 8. VERSE

GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

McDaniel, Judith

2015 8.717 Coming back out. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, pp. 120-121.

McDonald, W. T.

1916 8.419 Grand Canyon of Arizona. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 10(3) (February): 56.

McIntosh, Bonnie

2003 8.257 Mud dwellers. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 7.

2003 8.258 Dawn. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 7.

McKie, Jane

2012 8.971 Baba Yaga in the Grand Canyon. *Motherhood Initiative for Research and Community Involvement, Journal* (Bradford, Ontario), 3(2) (Fall/Winter): 259-263. [Baba Yaga is a character from Slavid folklore.] [In the following titled stanzas: "The Cariboo Raod", "Baba Yaga Confesses to the Colorado River", "The Compassionate Thief", "The Motherless Province", "Baba Yaga, The Bone Leg".]

McLean, Chauncy

1999 8.176 [No title.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(4) (Winter): 18.

McMillan, Carol

2014 8.723 *White water, red walls : rafting the Grand Canyon : poems, paintings, and photos.* Bellingham, Washington: Village Books, 53 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Meierding, Mark

2022 8.939 The Inner Canyon (Stone Creek Camp, Grand Canyon). *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(1) (Spring): 26.

Melville, Bob

1993 8.86 A boatman's love affair. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 25.

Meredith, William

1972 8.751 At the Confluence of the Colorado and the Little Colorado. *The New Yorker*, 48(10) (April 29): 105.

1980 8.752 *The Cheer.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 62 pp. [Dust jacket title: *The Cheer : poems*.] [See "At the Confluence of the Colorado and the Little Colorado", p. 20 (dedicated to Lee and Stewart Udall (p. [vii]). Reprinted from *The New Yorker* (1972, ITEM NO. 8.751).]

1985 8.753 At the Confluence of the Colorado and the Little Colorado. *In:* Conley, Cort (compiler), *Gathered waters : an anthology of river poems selected by Cort Conley.* Cambridge, Idaho: Backeddy Books, p. 56. [*NOTE*: This is the only poem in the volume that is pertinent to this bibliography.] [There are two states to this volume; an imperfect first state, no date [1985], and a corrected second state, 1985. See Cort Conley (1985, ITEM NO. 8.754) for full information.]

Merriam, Eve

1946 8.177 *Family circle.* New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, 74 pp. [See "The Wonderful Whale".]

Merrifield, Karla Linn

2000 8.198 Mile 95.5: I do. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 17.

2000 8.199 Mile 213.5: Stranded. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 52.

2003 8.243 One hard lesson. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 12.

2013 8.501 *Lithic Scatter and other poems.* [No place]: Mercury HeartLink, 87 [89] pp. [See in "Walkabout Rivers": "I. The Colorado", pp. 41-44, comprising "Mile 0: For Starters", p. 41; "Mile 75.5: SOS", p. 42; : "Mile 166: Canyon Colors", p. 43; "Mile 213.5: Stranded", p. 44.] [An on-demand publication.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2013, ITEM NO. 30.898; M. G. Smith, 2013, ITEM NO. 30.912

Merwin, W. S. [Merwin, William Stanley]

1970 8.850 *The Carrier of Ladders : poems.* New York: Atheneum, 138 [140] pp. [Numerous reprintings.] [Includes "The Gardens of Zuñi" (p. 49), which relates to John Wesley Powell and his missing arm.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Kirby-Smith, 1972, ITEM NO. 30.1439

2013 8.851 *Collected poems of W. S. Merwin.* (J. D. McClatchy, ed.) New York: Library of America, 2 volumes, 852 pp. (Library of America, 240.) [Includes *The Carrier of Ladders* (Merwin, 1970, ITEM NO. 8.850).]

2015 8.852 The Gardens of Zuñi. *In:* Nelson, Cary (ed.), *Contemporary American poetry : Volume Two*. New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2nd ed., p. 322.

Michaëlis, Sophus

1913 8.770 *Blaaregn.* København and Kristiania: Gyldendalske Boghandel—Nordisk Forlag, 193 [196] pp. [See "Kæmpekløften; Grand Canyon i Arizona", pp. 78-80.] [In Danish.]

Miller, Joaquin

1875	8.565	*The ship in the desert.* Boston: Roberts Brothers, 205 pp. [Said to be based in part on the legend of the Spanish-era ship lost in the Salton Sea, stories of which had appeared in California papers of recent time.]

Miller, Steve

2007	8.299	Day 21, Mile 225. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(2) (Summer): 3.
2017	8.768	Mile 225. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(3) (Fall): 27.

Mnookin, Wendy

2015	8.712	The river scrapes aganst night. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, p. 109.

Moeckel, Thorpe

2015	8.696	Erosional. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, pp. 82-83.

Moloney, M. F.

1979	8.88	Grand Canyon. *In:* Foster, Jack, The sound of silence. *Arizona Highways*, 55(6) (June): 15.

Monroe, Harriet

1902	8.89	Out in the open. *From:* Its ineffable beauty. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 54.
1905	8.944	Two sonnets. *Atlantic Monthly*, 96(4) (October): 536. [See "The Temple of Vishnu (Grand Cañon of Arizona)".]
1906	8.776	Out in the open. *From:* Its ineffable beauty. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 54.
1906	8.780	Temple of Vishnu. *From:* "Comments" section. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 118. [Credited to Atlantic Monthly.] [*NOTE*: Misattributed in this ed. to William T. Patchell.]
1909	8.777	Out in the open. *From:* Its ineffable beauty. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 54.

1909	8.90	Temple of Vishnu. *From:* "Comments" section. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 118. [Credited to Atlantic Monthly.]
1914	8.372	*You and I.* New York: The Macmillan Co., 236 pp. + advertisements. [See "The Temple of Vishnu. Grand Cañon of Arizona.", p. 147; "At the Grand Cañon", p. 208.]
1922	8.415	Notes of travel. *Poetry*, 20(4) (July): 188-193. [See "At O'Neill's Point; Grand Canyon of Arizona", pp. 189-190.]
1924	8.91	*The Difference, and other poems, including the Columbian Ode.* Chicago: Covici-McGee Co., 123 pp. [See "At O'Neill's Point".] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-6|

Montano, Ursula

2001	8.214	Dam the lava. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 45.

Moore, George

2010	8.948	Three poems. *SNReview*, (Winter):. [See "Echo Cliffs".] [*SNReview*, originally *Starry Night Review*, is an online literary magazine, but individual numbers in hardcopy could be ordered, published on demand via Lulu.]

Moreland, Tamie

2008	8.314	Rivers hardly ever. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(4) (Winter 2008-2009): 20.

Morgan, Edwin

2002	8.889	*Cathures : new poems, 1997-2001.* Manchester: Carcanet; and Glasgow: Mariscat, 118 pp. [See p. 61, "John Muir", which notes Grand Canon.]

Morgan, Jeff [Morgan, Jeffrey]

2005	8.276	Lure. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (1) (Fall): 3.
2011	8.464	Will. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (12) (Spring): 14. [2003.]
2012	8.470	Poetry. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (13) (Winter): 11. ["The next run; 2003", "I am a Boatman; 2007", "Postcards; 2003", "Fear; 2009".]

Morris, Madge *see also* Wagner, Madge Morris

1893	8.795	To the Colorado Desert. *In*: Cummins, Ella Sterlling, *The story of the files : a review of Californian writes and literature.* San Francisco: Co-operative Printing Co., *for* World's Fair Commission of California, Columbian Exposition, pp. 283-284. [In Cummins's chapter, "Later Golden Era. 1882-1893." (refers to the period of the

serial, *The Golden Era*, when under the editorships of Harr Wagner, E. T. Bunyan, and Madge Morris Wagner); specifically, pp. 281-284, remarks on Madge Morris Wagner, including a reprinting of her “to the Colorado Desert”, there reprinted over her birth name, Madge Morris.]

1917 8.505 *The Lure of the Desert Land and other poems.* San Francisco: Harr Wagner Publishing Co., 122 pp. [See “To the Colorado Desert”, p. 3.] [See also second frontispiece, photograph of Colorado Desert, with inset, “Photo taken of author at the time of writing poem ‘To the Colorado Desert.’” First frontispiece is a formal portrait of the author.]

1917 8.796 To the Colorado Desert. *Pacific Short Story Club Magazine* (San Jose, California), 10(2) (August): 29. (“Harr Wagner, S. F., Publisher.”

Morrissey, Jenifer

2016 8.738 *Lookin’ at Lava : poems inspired by rafting the Grand Canyon of the Colorado.* [No place]: CreateSpace, 70 pp. (Copyright Jenifer Morrissey and Willowtrail Farm.) [Five poems, illustrated with photographs. Title-page verso notes, “With thanks to Tom Morrissey from whom I learned to have a photographic eye making it possible that both our works could illustrate this book.”] [An on-demand publication.]

Muller, Seth

2013 8.589 Poems about interactions with animals in Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (16) (Winter): 14. [“Ravens”, “California Condor Dreamin’”, and “Bighorn”. Poems “will be part of a poetry book about Grand Canyon and the Colorado Plateau called Heart in the Bony Middle, to be released by Vishnu Temple Press in early 2014.”]

2014 8.594 *Heart in the Bony Middle : poems.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, 64 pp.
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Jay, 2014, ITEM NO. 30.994

2015 8.698 Sanctuary. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, p. 85. [From *Heart in the Bony Middle* (Vishnu Temple Press, 2014).]

Munger, Julie

1998 8.92 Why am I here? *In:* Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, p. 12.

Munsell, Steve

2000 8.200 Blacktail. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 39.

Murillo, Ernesto

1995 8.326 *Vértigo en el Cañón del Colorado : poema en cinco actos, escrito en Arizona USA, en abril de 1991. Vertigo at the Grand Canyon : a poem in five acts, written in Arizona in*

April 1991. (Illustrations by Carlos Bolton.) Santiago, Chile: Ediciones Ala Antigua, 13 pp. (UCB Chile Linkages Project, Biblioteca Nacional de Chile.) [In Spanish, with parallel translation in English by María Isabel Murillo.]

N

Nabokov, Vladimir

1943 8.280 On discovering a butterfly. *The New Yorker*, 19(13) (May 15): 26.

Ndoro, Whinza Kingslée

2011 8.1171 Another view of a grand one. *The Criterion* (An International Journal in English), 2(3):. [The poet gives address as "New Jersey, USA".]

Nelson, Rodney

2013 8.858 *Mogollon Picnic : poems.* Princeton, New Jersey: Red Dashboard LLC Publishing, 39 [41] pp. [See "Hermit Gorge" (p. 20); "Gunnar Widforss' Canyon" (p. 27); "From a letter to Bernadette" (p. 36).]

2015 8.859 *The western wide : poems.* Eau Claire, Wisconsin: ThrewLine Books, 146 pp. [See "In Ironwood" (p. 32; note of Chuckwalla Mountains); "Tracking Neruda" (pp. 33-34; Colorado River and Chocolate Mountains); "Desert Refuge" (p. 44; Trigo Mountains); "You at the South Rim" (p. 50); "Lecture at the South Rim" (p. 112)

2017 8.860 *Canyon : poems.* Denver: Tiger's Eye Press, 13 [15] pp. (*Infinities*, 9.) ("First Printing 2017, Arvada, Colorado" [title-page verso].) [Also a 2nd printing, same imprint, with notation, "2nd Printing 2017, Arvada, Colorado" [title-page verso].] [Eight poems; those that relate to Grand Canyon area are "Minded Places", "Comanche Point", "Lecture at the South Rim", "Hymning the Canyon", "You at the South Rim", "Abbey's Tower", "Gunnar Widforss' Canyon".]

Nelson, Wayde

1984 8.93 Canyon emotions. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Carothers, Steven W. (eds.), *Colorado River Investigations II : July/August 1983.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, p. 180.

Nemes Nagy, Ágnes

1986 8.908 *A föld emlékei : összegyűjtött versek.* Budapest: Magvető Könyvkiadó, 269 pp. [See p. 229, "Amerikai állomás; A Grand Canyonban", which reflects upon the then-unused Grand Canyon Depot at Grand Canyon, written during or following the writer's 1979 visit (see Nemes Nagy, 1993, ITEM NO. 2.28911). This poem begins, "Én nem tudom miért, mindig az állomások.” (I don’t know why, it’s always the stations. [*translated here*).] [“Amerikai állomás” appears frequently in critical commentaries and Nemes Nagy anthologies; see for example listings and notes by Urbán Péter (2008), “Szakirodalmi bibliográfia és említési mutató Nemes Nagy Ágnes verseihez (1947-2007)”, *Bibliográfia Irodalomtörténeti Közlemények*, 112(5/6): 700-740.] [In Hungarian.]

Nesmith, J. E.

1894 8.363 *Philoctetes and other poems and sonnets.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Riverside Press, 111 pp. [See “The Grand Cañon of the Colorado River”, pp. 62-71; “Point Sublime, Colorado Cañon”, pp. 103-104.]

Newkirk, Garrett

1895 8.94 Arizona. *In:* Rhymes of the Staets [series]. *St. Nicholas*, 22 (September): 962. [Brief poem embedded in a full-page drawing composite drawing of Arizona scenes (principally a canyon scene) and a sketch map on which the Grand Canyon is labeled “Gr. Colorado Canon”.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 2692

Newman, Brad

2020 8.866 A lot to think about. *In:* *QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 48. [Lyrics for a song written in the third person. “The tune is played in a Bluegrass-y kinda stomp!” (No musical notation.)] [“The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with.” (From Margeaux Bestard’s introductory note to *QuaranZine*.)]

Newman, Lance

2007 8.756 *Come Kanab : a little red songbook.* [No place]: Dusie, [24] pp. (“Printed in an edition of 150”.) [Rear cover with graphic labeled, “dusiechaps”, “a kollektiv”.] [Imperial Valley region locales noted on pp. [3]-[4]. Jacob Lake, “Echo Cliffs” (Vermilion Cliffs?), and Badger Creek bridge crossing referred to on pp. [21], [23].] [“These poems track Joe Hill’s ghost as he wanders the modern West.” (p. [24]). “Most of these poems were said into a microcassette recorder while commuting from Atlanta to Carrollton, Georgia in a 1970 Chevy C10 with a stock straight six 250 and no air conditioner. Some of them appeared in *Beloit Poetry Journal* and *Pemmican*.” (inside rear cover).]

Nies, James S.

1899 8.392 [Verse.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors’ book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, pp. 109-110.

Nizalowski, John

2015 8.718 Origin in depth. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, p. 123.

Noble, Bill

2015 8.705 In Blacktail Canyon. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, pp. 94-95.

Noble, David

2019 8.844 Solitude. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 26(3) (Fall): 12 [back cover].

Nopah, Gloria, AND Tex, Ione

1953 8.807 (TRANSLATORS) Mohave bird song. *From:* Elementary, Junior High [SECTION]. *In: The new trail : 1941 : revised 1953 : a book of creative writing by Indian students.* Phoenix: Phoenix Indian School (Phoenix Indian School Print Shop), pp. 154-155. [Music, with lyrics in Mojave. Translators are aged 16 and 17, respectively. "Sung by: Jimmie Evanston, Age 8. Morton McCrown, Age 8. Benjamin Simms, Age 8. Gardner Van Fleet, Age 8."]

Noteman, Laurali

2007 8.312 Song of the canyon wren. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (5) (Fall): 11.

Noyes, Alfred

1925 8.839 *The torch-bearers. Vol. II. The book of Earth.* Edinburgh and London: W. Blockwood and Sons, 375 pp. [See "The Grand Canyon", pp. 1-12; and "Epilogue", pp. 371-375. The canyon may also be recognized in other parts, by poetic inference ("II. Night and the Abyss", pp. 13-25, and "III. The Wings", pp. 26-31), although not as clearly as in §I.]

1925 8.479 *The book of Earth.* New York: Frederick A. Stokes Co., 328 pp. (The Torch-Bearers—II.) [See "The Grand Canyon", pp. 1-10; "Epilogue", pp. 325-328. Note the different pagination for the American ed.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-36|
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1925, ITEM NO. 30.1572

1937 8.841 *The torch-bearers.* London: Sheed and Ward, 422 pp. + advertisements. [See in "Part II. The Book of Earth" (p. 132 *ff*): "The Grand Canyon" (pp. 132-136).]

1942 8.201 *Poems of the new world.* Philadelphia and New York: J. B. Lippincott Co., 134 pp. [See The Grand Canyon, pp. 64-71.]

1955 8.651 The Grand Canyon. *Du* (Schweizerische Monatsschrift) (Zürich), 15 (May): 54. [In English; serial in German.]

O

Oakes, Christine, AND Bojorquez, Christina

2006 8.284 Ode to the river. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (3) (Fall): 2.

Obermiller, Rick

2003 8.237 Transform me, oh River. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(1) (Spring): 23.

2003 8.241 Faces in the stone. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(1) (Spring): 42.

O'Connor, Stephen

1989 8.775 *Rescue.* New York: Harmony Books, 180 pp. [Dust jacket title: *Rescue : stories by Stephen O'Connor*.] [See "A Current in the Earth" (pp. 127-171), a prose and verse rendition of the Powell expeditions.]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Verderese, 1989, ITEM NO. 30.265

Oleson, Helmer O.

1955 8.726 The Grand Canyon. *New York Times*, (July 7): 26.

Oliver, Etta J.

NO DATE 8.591 Arizona, sun kissed land. *In:* Ross, Margaret Wheeler (writer and compiler) *History of the Arizona Federation of Women's Clubs and its forerunners. Forerunners, 1889 to 1901. Federation history, November 18th, 1901 to April 12th, 1944, inclusive.* [No imprint], p. 344. [Verses by Oliver; to the tune of "America, The Beautiful". "Introduced at the Northern District convention, held in Clarkdale, October 14-15, 1930."] [Volume cover title: *The Tale is Told*.]

Olson, Charles

1951 8.642 *Charles Olson : selected writings.* (Robert Creeley, ed.) New York: New Directions, 280 pp. [Also paperbound ed., 1967, as New Directions Paperbook 231; numerous printings.] [See start of "Letter 6", reference to Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canyon, Colorado River, *in passing*.]

1968 8.643 *Maximus poems : IV, V, VI.* London: Cape Golliard Press. (Jargon, 24.)

1983 8.644 *The Maximus poems.* (George F. Butterick, ed.) Berkeley: University of California Press, 652 pp.

Oppenheim, James

1907 8.251 In the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *New York Times*, (December 22): (New York Times Magazine), p. 3.

Ortiz, Simon J.

1971 8.849 *Naked in the wind.* Pembroke, North Carolina: Quetzal-Vihio Press, 29 pp. [100 copies.] [Includes "Grand Canyon Christmas Eve 1969" (pp. 4-5), which features Kaibab National Forest.]

1992 8.838 *Woven stone.* Tucson and London: University of Arizona Press, 365 [367] pp. (Sun Tracks, Volume 21.) [The writer is an American Indian from Acoma Pueblo, New Mexico.] [See "Sudden Arrival in Seaside Fog This Morning" (p. 64), which notes Yuma and El Centro; "Crossing the Colorado River into Yuma" (pp. 103-104); "Crow" (p. 112), which notes El Centro and Salton Sea; "Grand Canyon Christmas Eve 1969" (pp. 185-188), which features Kaibab National Forest.]

Osthoff, Alec

2018 8.788 Lost seas. *Western Confluence* (University of Wyoming, Haub School of Environment and Natural Resources, William D. Ruckelshaus Institute), (8) (Winter): 10. [Salton Sea.]

Otis, Eliza A.

1905 8.402 *California : "where sets the sun" : the writings of Eliza A. Otis (Mrs. Harrison Gray Otis, long with the staff of the Los Angeles Times) in poetry and prose : assembled, arranged and edited by her husband : in two parts under one cover : 1876-1904.* Los Angeles: The Times-Mirror Co., 280 pp. [See "At the Grand Canyon. (Grand Canyon of the Colorado, June, 1901.)", p. 71.]

Otto, Elise

2020 8.865 Unfinished business: The ghost of projects future. *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 48. ["The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with." (From Margeaux Bestard's introductory note to *QuaranZine*.)]

2020 8.869 [Verse, illustrated with drawings.] *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 59. ["The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with." (From Margeaux Bestard's introductory note to *QuaranZine*.)]

P

Palmer, Parker J.

1993	8.95	Grand Canyon. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 21.
2015	8.702	Making all things new. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, p. 89. [From *Weavings: A Journal of the Christian Spiritual Life*, 1989.]

Paredes, Robert

2007	8.943	*Collected writings of Robert Paredes.* (Matthew Marth, compiler, ed.) [No place]: Pont du Gard Press. [See "Grand Canyon", p. 256.]

Parker, K.

2015	8.637	Our personal poem for a Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (18) (Winter): 13.

Parry, E. H.

1912	8.364	Sunrise at the Grand Canyon. *Overland Monthly*, 59(6) (June): 531.

Patchell, William T. [error]

1906	8.779	Temple of Vishnu. *From:* "Comments" section. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 118. [Credited to Atlantic Monthly.] [*NOTE*: In the 1909 ed. this is correctly attributed to Harriett Monroe (ITEM NO. 8.90).]

Pattee, C. R.

1899	8.96	The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, A. T., pp. 129-130.

Patton, Lee

2015 8.704 The solace of geology. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, pp. 92-93.

Paulson, Beth

2015 8.697 from Canyon Notes. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, p. 84. [From *Canyon Notes* (Mt. Sneffels Press, 2012).]

Peck, Helen M.

1939 8.98 Grand Canyon of Arizona. *Desert Magazine*, (August): 37.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-11|

Peirce, Emma

1916 8.425 At the Grand Canyon. *The Guide to Nature*, 9(5) (October): 162.

Pendleton, Shawn

1993 8.99 My poem about the Grand Canyon. *In:* GeoKids write about the earth. *GeoNews* (Wagner Free Institute of Science, Philadelphia), 1(1): 1.

Peters, Peter

1923 8.374 Twilight at Hopi Point; Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 17(11) (October): 17.

Peterson, Nancy

2006 8.286 Some thoughts on exiting the Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (3) (Fall): 11.

Petrillo, Rick

2011 8.428 Cliff edge. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(1) (Spring): 21.

2011 8.429 Waterways. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(1) (Spring): 29.

2011 8.430 Sticks. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(1) (Spring): 29.

2013 8.555 By seasons. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(4) (Winter 2013-2014): 19. ["Rick Petrillo ©2010".]

2013 8.556 Local reports. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(4) (Winter 2013-2014): 25. ["Rick Petrillo ©2010".]

2013 8.557 Tongues. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(4) (Winter 2013-2014): 30. ["Rick Petrillo ©1972 Catching It Whole".]

2013 8.558 North Rim camp. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(4) (Winter 2013-2014): 30. ["Rick Petrillo ©1985".]

Phelps, Charles Henry

1882 8.100 Yuma. *Californian Illustrated Magazine*, 5 (March): 263.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 2711

1901 8.454 Yuma. *In:* Stedman, Edmund Clarence (ed.), *An American anthology, 1787-1900 : selections illustrating the editor's critical review of American peotery in the nineteenth century.* Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin and Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), p. 549.

Porter, Charles Arthur

1947 8.581 This Grand Canyon. *Desert Magazine*, 10(9) (July): 9. [Illustrated with photograph of Grand Canyon by Ben D. Glaha.]

Poston, Charles D.

1878 8.824 *Apache-Land.* San Francisco: A. L. Bancroft and Co., Printers, 141 pp. [A memoir in verse; with prose Introduction (pp. 3-6) and lithographic illustrations. Includes lower Colorado River. Illustrations include "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado" (between pp. 110/111), "From Hinton's Hand Book of Arizona"; and "Fort Yuma" (between pp. 114/115). The only reference to the canyons of the Colorado is on p. 111, upon arriving at Fort Yuma: "Arrived on Colorado's banks, / We held a mass and rendered thanks. / This turbid river issues forth / From mystic cañons of the north, / Where Spaniards centuries ago / With wonder saw its waters flow / Two thousand varas 'neath the brink. / While perishing for some to drink, / They followed it three hundred miles / By precipice, through Indian wilds."] [The reference to "Hinton's Hand Book" is to Hinton (1878, ITEM NO. 2.3421).]

2010 8.825 *Apache-Land.* [No place]: Nabu press, 141 pp. [Facsimile reprint of Poston (1878). An on-demand publication.]

Potter, E. C., AND **Atkinson, Charles T.**

1907 8.234 *On the road called Santa Fe.* [No imprint], 6 pp. [including wraps]. (Song; words by E. C. Potter, music by Charles T. Atkinson. Copyright Charles T. Atkinson.)

Potts, James Henry

1910 8.366 *My gift to thee : present time verses.* Cincinnati: Jennings and Graham, and New York: Eaton and Mains, 235 pp. [See "The Grand Canyon", pp. 47-48.]

Proctor, Edna Dean

1892 8.101 *The song of the ancient people.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Houghton, Mifflin and Co., 69 pp. [With "Commentary" and "Notes" added.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ30:243 [1893]

1916 8.378 *The Glory of Toil and other poems.* Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 68 pp. [See "The Tryst By the Grand Canyon", pp. 15-20, 65.]

Purcell, Roy E.

1976 8.739 On the Banks of the Mother River. *In:* Paher, Stanley W., *Colorado River ghost towns.* Las Vegas: Nevada Publications (hardbound ed.), pp. [64]-[80]. [Art work and running verse, which includes Grand Canyon.]

1976 8.740 On the Banks of the Mother River. *In:* Paher, Stanley W., *Colorado River ghost towns.* Las Vegas: Nevada Publications (paperbound ed.), [16] pp. between pp. 24/25. [Art work and running verse, which includes Grand Canyon.]

Q

Quayle, Amil D.

1992 8.102 Stairways. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 15.

1992 8.103 The Grand Canyon. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 28.

1999 8.104 Shawn. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 6.

2003 8.246 Go there. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 46.

2003 8.261 Sons and rivers. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 27.

2006 8.294 Old boatmen. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 40.

2009 8.329 *Grand Canyon and other selected poems.* (Foreword by Brad Dimock.) Lincoln, Nebraska: Black Star Press, 112 pp. (Distributed by St. Anthony, Idaho: Black Star Press, Henry's Fork Division, St. Anthony, Idaho.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ28:134
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Pratley, 2009, ITEM NO. 30.596; Sadler, 2009, ITEM NO. 30.597

2011 8.440 Grand Canyon. *In:* Newman, Lance (ed.), *The Grand Canyon reader.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 9-10. [From Quayle (2009, ITEM NO. 8.329).]

2014	8.593	Poetry by Amil Quayle. *In:* Quayle, Amil D. [BIOGRAPHICAL FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(1) (Spring): 38-41. ["[F]rom Amil's book *Grand Canyon and other Selected Poems*, Black Star Press" (2009, ITEM NO. 8.329). Selected poems relating to Grand Canyon include: "Grandson and Grand Canyon", "Ode to Shorty Burton and Upset Rapid", "Brautigan Farewell 1985".]
2015	8.701	Grand Canyon. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, p. 88. [From *Grand Canyon and Other Selected Poems* (Black Star Press, 2009).]
2016	8.748	Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(4) (Winter 2016-2017): 6. [From *Grand Canyon and Other Selected Poems* (Black Star Press, 2009). Appended as part of memorial notice for Quayle, by Bruce Quayle and Robin Fox.]

Quill, Gypsy

2012	8.742	*The canyon's shadow : based on a true story.* [No place] Xlibris, 472 pp. [Partly memoir, focused on a work of historical fiction about the Ives Expedition of 1857-1858, and which also includes some original verse.] [An on-demand publication.]

R

R., T. E.

1913	8.432	The trip to 'Frisco. *The Postal Record* (National Association of Letter Carriers), 26(10) (October): 314. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Rader, Claude

2018	8.845	[Poem about work on Boulder Dam.] *In:* Sadler, Christa, *The Colorado.* Brooklyn, New York: National Sawdust, *in association with* This Earth Press, Flagstaff, Arizona, p. 135. (Reprinted from *Las Vegas Evening Review Journal* [newspaper], November 9, 1931.)

Rafferty, Charles

2005	8.328	The man without passion arrives at the Grand Canyon. *Painted Bride Quarterly* (Painted Bride Art Center, Philadelphia), (55/56): 15.

Randall, Margaret

1997	8.270	*Hunger's table : women, food and politics.* Watsonville, California: Papier-Maché Press, 109 pp.
2001	8.268	*Coming up for air*. Santa Fe, New Mexico: Pennywhistle Books, 306 pp.

2002 8.269 *Where they left you for dead : halfway home.* Boulder, Colorado: EdgeWork, 102 pp.

2015 8.660 The lens frames this image. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, pp. 26-27. [From *Into Another Time: Grand Canyon Reflections* (West End Press, 2004).]

2015 8.711 Bass Camp, Mile 108. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, p. 108. [From *Into Another Time: Grand Canyon Reflections* (West End Press, 2004).]

Randall, Margaret, AND Byers, Barbara

2004 8.266 *Into another time : Grand Canyon reflections*. (Poems by Margaret Randall, drawings by Barbara Byers.) Albuquerque, New Mexico: West End Press, 96 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22:303

2006 8.828 *Dentro de otro tiempo: reflejos del Gran Cañón.* (Drawings by Barbara Byers; María Vázquez Valdez, translator; presentación de José Vicente Anaya.) [México]: Alforja Arte y Literatura, CONACULTA, FONCA [Consejo Nacional para la Cultura y Artes, Fondo Nacional para la Cultura], 134 [135] pp. [Translation of Randall and Byers (2004, ITEM NO. 8.266).] [In Spanish.]

Rao, Zongyi *see* **Jao, Tsung-i**

Ray, David

2015 8.719 Origin in depth. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, p. 122.

Raymond, Rossiter Worthington

1906 8.379 The Grand Canon. *The Yale Courant*, 43(1) (November): 67.

1913 8.731 The Grand Cañon; Colorado [*sic*]. *In:* Howard, John R. (compiler), *The changing year : a book of nature verse.* New York: Thomas Y. Crowell Co., p. 228.

1916 8.382 The Grand Cañon. *American Institute of Mining Engineers, Bulletin*, (117) (September): xiii [also facing illustration, p. xii].

1916 8.401 *Christus Consolator and other poems.* New York: Thomas Y. Crowell Co., 81 pp. [See "The Grand Canyon of the Colorado", p. 68.]

1919 8.438 The Grand Canon (1889). *In:* Boalich, E. S., An appreciation of Rossiter W. Raymond. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 107(8) (February 22): 362. [Boalich, pp. 362-363.]

Reed, Tennessee

1996 8.178 *Airborne : poems, 1990-1996.* Juneau, Alaska: Raven's Bones Press. [See "An Adventure in Romance Form".]

Reichhold, Jane

1992 8.793 *A dictionary of haiku classified by season words with traditional and modern methods.* Gualala, California: AHA Books, xxxvii, 353 pp. [Grand Canyon, see: two verses under "vacation", one verse under "sunset", "sight-seeing", "traveling", and "moon snow". Salton Sea, see one verse under "sight-seeing".]

Rice, Cale Young

1916 8.646 Mountains in the Grand Canyon. *The Bellman* (Minneapolis, Minnesota), 21(535) (October 14): 517.

1916 8.513 Mountains in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Voices of Living Poets [SECTION]. *Current Opinion*, 61(6) (December): 419.

1917 8.514 The chant of the Colorado. (At the Grand Canyon.) *In:* Voices of Living Poets [SECTION]. *Current Opinion*, 62(5) (May): 354.

1917 8.512 *Trails sunward.* New York: Century Co., 144 pp. [See "Mountains in the Grand Canyon" and "The Chant of the Colorado. (At the Grand Canyon.)"]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-9|

1920 8.515 The chant of the Colorado (at the Grand Canyon). *In:* Rittenhouse, Jessie B. (ed.), *The second book of modern verse : a selection from the work of contemporaneous American poets.* Boston, New York, Chicago, and San Francisco: Houghton Mifflin Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), pp. 96-97. (Volume: Riverside College Classics.)

1925 8.106 The chant of the Colorado (at the Grand Canyon). *In:* Kane, John Francis (ed.), *Picturesque America : its parks and playgrounds. An illustrated volume with special articles contributed for park and playground sections and numerous selections from the works of well known authors expressing the varied appeal of out-doors in America.* New York: Resorts and Playgrounds of America, p. 126.

1925 8.913 The chant of the Colorado (at the Grand Canyon). *In:* Shurter, Edwin DuBois, and Watkins, Dwight Everett (compilers, eds.), *School poetry for oral expresson.* New York: Noble and Noble, pp. 11-12.

1937 8.107 The chant of the Colorado (at the Grand Canyon). *In:* Kane, John Francis (ed.), *Picturesque America : an illustrated volume designed to perpetuate the beauty of the American landscape and preserve appropriate selections from well known authors expressing the varied appeal of out-door life in America, with particular emphasis on government parks and playgrounds.* Garden City, New York: Garden City Publishing Co., Inc., revised reprint, p. 88.

Rich, Steven H., Sr.

1991 8.325 *High desert testament : herdland eco-poetry: what we had, how we lost it, how we can get it back, and a vision of a world beyond bull.* Jacob Lake, Arizona: Buckskin Mountain Press, [ii], 56 [60] pp. [Verse (pp. 7-40), with notes (pp. 40-56) and leaves for "Personal Notes" (pp. [57]-[60]).]

Richardson, Rachel

2003 8.254 Who painted the sunlight? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 4.

Rieseberg, Harry E.

1916 8.418 Grand Canyon of Arizona. *In:* Among Our Poets [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 10(5) (April): 65. [Author's name misspelled as Riesberg.] [*This is a plagiarized item*; see Spamer (2024, ITEM NO. 8.956).]

1918 8.476 Sunset at El Tovar. *In:* Among Our Poets [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 12(5) (April): 57. [*This is a plagiarized item*; see Spamer (2024, ITEM NO. 8.956).]

1926 8.108 The Grand Canyon of Arizona. *Progressive Arizona*, 2(6): 5. [Facing page (p. 4) has photo by Kolb Brothers.] [*This is a plagiarized item*; see Spamer (2024, ITEM NO. 8.956).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-11|

Riley, William Wendell

1906 8.365 *Poems of love and home.* Los Angeles: Commercial Printing House, 156 pp. [See "Silence of the Canyon", p. 89; "Beauties of the Grand Canyon", pp. 153-155.]

Ripa, River

2020 8.883 Ongtupqa. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(3) (Fall): 18. [Poem dated August 2018.]

Rist, Samantha

2005 8.274 [Untitled.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(1) (Spring): 44.

Roberts, Kim

1997 8.109 John Wesley Powell. *Standing Wave*, (1) (Spring): 72-77.

Roche, John

2011 8.609 Road ghosts. *Big Bridge*, 4(3) (15) (Spring). [Grand Canyon, see "Simple Twist of Fate". Concurrent publication of *Road Ghosts* in *Big Bridge*.]

2011 8.610 *Road ghosts.* Palmyra, New York: theenk Books (printed at Canandaigua Quick Print), 89 pp. [Grand Canyon, see p. 45, "Simple Twist of Fate". Concurrent publication of *Road Ghosts* in *Big Bridge*.]

Rockhold, J. C.

1910 8.424 Watchdogs of the Santa Fe Coast Lines. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 4(11) (October): [58-59]. [Corporate biography in verse for roadmasters of different sections of the Santa Fe Railway; includes Charley Johnson from Sweden at Williams, Arizona; Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Rockwood, Edith D.

1917 8.822 Yuma. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 7(4/5) (February/March): 2.

Roe, Robert

1923 8.912 *Here you have me!* New York: George H. Doran Co., 189 pp. [See "Advice to a Scholar (To C. W. S.)", pp. 187-189. Includes: "This is America, the stupendous and absurd. [. . .] The Grand Canyon and the Thermos bottle. [. . .] Longest river, broadest waterfalls, deepest canyon . . . ."]

Roeder, Lynn

1996 8.110 Bridge Canyon. *Hibernacle News*, 1996: 3.

Rose, Anthony J.

1982 8.111 Rio Cañon. *In: Colorado River Investigations I : July/August 1982.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, and Museum of Northern Arizona, p. [iv].

Rose, Molly

2010 8.878 Journey into the Grand Canyon and the Heart of the Mother. *Starlight* (Sophia Foundation of North America, San Francisco), 9(2) (Fall): 15-16. [Thoughts after a Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon.]

Rosen, Danny

2015 8.685 Going down Grand. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, pp. 64-65.

Ross, Andrea

2001 8.224 Grand Canyon Life Zones. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(3) (Fall): 17.

2015 8.687 Upper Ribbon Falls. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, p. 67.

2015 8.708 Bessie's honeymoon, 1928. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, pp. 99-100.

Ross, Laurie

1992 8.112 [Untitled.] *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 19.

Ross, Margaret Wheeler

NO DATE 8.592 Arizona baby star. *In:* Ross, Margaret Wheeler (writer and compiler) *History of the Arizona Federation of Women's Clubs and its forerunners. Forerunners, 1889 to 1901. Federation history, November 18th, 1901 to April 12th, 1944, inclusive.* [No imprint], pp. 347-348. [Volume cover title: *The Tale is Told*.]

Rothchild, Linda

2007 8.820 Grand Canyon light/Grand Canyon night. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 43(6) (November/December): 6.

Rukkila, Jean

2015 8.669 Along the Widforss Trail. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, p. 40. [From *Mountain Gazette*, (83): 15.]

Running, JP

2020 8.864 Chasing the seasons with Orion. *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 47. ["The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with." (From Margeaux Bestard's introductory note to *QuaranZine*.)]

Runyan, A. L.

1923 8.843 The rim rock of eternity. *As a part of:* Housholder, E. Ross, [Remarks pertaining to the ratification of the Colorado River Compact]. *From:* February Fifteenth. *In: Journal of the House of Representatives of the Sixth State Legislature of the State of Arizona : 1923 : Regular Session.* Arizona Legislature, House of Representatives, pp. 302-303. [Housholder: "In order to explain my vote on House Concurrent Resolution No. 1, as amended, I can best do so by reading the following poem, written by my friend Mr. A. L. Runyan of Kingman, written by him after he had first seen the Grand Canyon . . .", followed by remarks by Housholder, who voted "aye" for an original form of the Compact, "unimpaired by . . . the so-called 'Mexican Rider' . . . ."]

Russell, Loretta

1953 8.803 Home on [*sic*] the Hualapai. *From:* Colorado River Indian Tribes [SECTION]. *In: The new trail : 1941 : revised 1953 : a book of creative writing by Indian students.*

Phoenix: Phoenix Indian School (Phoenix Indian School Print Shop), p. 68. [Author is aged 14.]

1957 8.801 Home of the Hualapai. *From:* Elson, Cynthia M., The Hualapai. *In:* Brooks, M. L., Jerome, Delbert R., and Sizemore, Mamie, *We Look at Indian Education : a summer workshop : 1957 : Arizona State College, Tempe, Arizona.* Phoenix: Arizona State Department of Public Instruction, Division of Indian Education, p. 120 [original unpaginated, pagination from stamping in volume posted to ERIC database (U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences)]. [Author is aged 14.] [Credited to *The New Trail*.]

Ryan, Arthur J.

2014 8.584 Canyon don'ts. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 25(1) (Winter): 11. [Dated December 6, 1905. "From the 'Impressions' book at El Tovar *submitted by Carol Naille*".]

Ryder-Smith, Roland

1941 8.724 Grand Canyon. *New York Times*, (May 10): 14.

S

S., G. H.

1912 8.613 The Grand Canyon. *The Notre Dame Scholastic* (University of Notre Dame, Notre Dame, Indiana), 46(3) (October 5): 35.

S., H. M.

1926 8.647 The lower Colorado River. *In:* Poems [SECTION]. *Mugwump* (University of Tennessee), 6(6) (March): 13.

Sadoff, Ira

1996 8.113 At the Grand Canyon. *The Kenyon Review*, 18(2): 149-150.

1998 8.307 *Grazing: poems.* Urbana, Illinois: University of Illinois Press, 72 pp. [See "At the Grand Canyon".]

Sakaki, Nanao

1987 8.815 *Break the mirror : the poems of Sakaki Nanao.* (Foreword by Gary Snyder.) San Francisco: North Point Press, 126 pp.

1996 8.816 *Break the mirror : the poems of Sakaki Nanao.* (Foreword by Gary Snyder.) Nobleboro, Maine: Blackberry Books, 126 pp. [See "Far Above the Grand Canyon", p. 115. Grand Canyon also noted, *in passing*, in "Urgent Telegram" (p. 5) and "Right Now" (p. 14).] [See also Tähtinen (2011, ITEM NO. 8.817).]

Saldago Dávilo, Yolanda

1998 8.734 This Afternoon.... Esta Tarde.... *In:* Castañeda N., Kenia, Teachers get soaked in the Reserve. Maestros se empapan en la Reserva. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 8(2) (Spring/Summer): 5. [Reserva de la Biósfera Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado.] [Ellipses thus.] [Parallel English and Spanish texts. (Original in Spanish.)]

Sandlian, Darah

1991 8.114 The Canyon. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(4) (Fall): 9. [Aged 13.]

Sandburg, Carl

1922 8.115 *Slabs of the Sunburnt West.* New York: Harcourt, Brace and Co., 76 pp. [See "Slabs of the Sunburnt West", pp. 67-76.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-6|

1928 8.116 *Smoke and Steel. Slabs of the Sunburnt West. Good Morning, America.* New York: Harcourt, Brace and Co., 3 volumes in one, [xxii], 268, [iv], 76, [xvi], 251 pp. [See "Slabs of the Sunburnt West", and "Many Hats" in "Good Morning, America".]

1938 8.117 *Smoke and Steel and Slabs of the Sunburnt West.* New York: Harcourt, Brace and Co., separately paginated, 268, 76 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-6|

1942 8.118 *Smoke and Steel. Slabs of the Sunburnt West. Good Morning, America.* New York: Harcourt, Brace and Co., separately paginated, [635] pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-6|

1950 8.119 *The complete poems of Carl Sandburg.* New York: Harcourt, Brace, and World.

1970 8.120 *The complete poems of Carl Sandburg.* New York: Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc., revised and expanded ed.

1989 8.121 Scrapers of the deep winds. *In:* Harmon, David (ed.), *Mirror of America : literary encounters with the national parks.* Washington, D.C.: National Park Foundation, and Boulder, Colorado: Roberts Rinehart, Inc., pp. 85-92 [with introduction by the editor, p. 84] (see also pp. 182, 185, 187 of volume). ["Many Hats". Library of Congress catalogue indicates editor's name shown on dust jacket.]

2015 8.678 from Many Hats. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, p. 52. [From *Good Morning America* (Harcourt, Brace, and Jovanovich, 1928, copyright renewed 1956).]

Sandford, Grace

1949 8.582 The Grand Canyon. *Desert Magazine*, 12(7) (May): 26.

Saneleuterio Temporal, Elia

2006 8.348 *De cómo ya no duermo sola.* Murcia, Uruguay: Editora Regional de Murcia (Consejería de Educación y Cultura, Secretaría General, Servicio de Publicaciones y Estadística), 79 pp. (XX Premio Internacíonal de Poesía, 2005.) [See p. 68, “Las Vegas, 24 de agosto de 2004”. Includes Grand Canyon and Colorado River.] [In Spanish.]

Saner, Reg

2015 8.689 Tonto Plateau, Grand Canyon. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, p. 69. [From *Quarterly Review of Literature*, 1993.]

Sansone, Marie

2006 8.285 The Grand Canyon prayer. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (3) (Fall): 5.

Savard, Jeannine

2005 8.346 *My hand upon your name.* Los Angeles: Red Hen Press. [See “Grand Canyon”.]

Schaller, David

2019 8.830 Sound, not silence. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 32(2) (Summer): 25. [The Groover poem.]

Schlapp, George

1908 8.412 *Erzählende Dichtungen : Gedichte und Aphorismen.* Milwaukee, Wisconsin: C. N. Caspar Co., 526 [527] pp. [See in: “Auf der Pumajagd”, pp. 66-74; “Im Labyrinth der Steinwelt”, pp. 157-163; Auf der Fahrt”, pp. 163-171; “Nach Amerika”, pp. 248-257. [See also “Berichtungen” (errata), p. [527].] [In German.]

Schneck, Dan

1993 8.122 *The mountains and me : a collection of poems and memories*. (Illustrations by Nancy Cogburn.) [No imprint.] [“Expense for this publication has been partially underwritten by Air Star Helicopters, Inc., Grand Canyon, AZ 86023.” (title-page verso)]

Scott, John

2009 8.396 Grand Canyon. *In:* Scott, John (ed.), *Dawn of a new discovery : inspiring world poems. Also: Poetery of, for, and by children and youths : how-to guide for aspiring poets and students. Selected poems from William Blake, Walt Whitman, Robert Louis Stevenson, Christina Rossetti, Rabinadranath Tagore, John Milton, Emily Dickinson, William Shakespeare, Sara Teasdale.* Newark, New Jersey: Unique Art and Gifts, pp. 252-253. [See also illustration, p. 236 (credit, p. 360); and see notes, p. 352.]

Scott, Sharon

1983 8.755 Grand Canyon splendor. *In:* Scott, Donald C. (as told to Annette Nesbit Scott), *Eighty years in Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 79.

Scott-Graham, Elizabeth

2001 8.215 Reflections. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 19.

Scruggs, Thomas

2013 8.606 *Grand Canyon magic or mysticism.* [No place]: Hobo Publishing, 40 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Semerad, Gretchen

2019 8.829 On the Colorado (Grand Canyon). *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(2) (Summer): 20.

Sexton, Anne

1981 8.179 *The complete poems.* (Foreword by Maxine Kumin.) Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 622 pp. [See "The Big Heart".]

Seymour, George

1920 8.624 Moonlight on Salton Sea. *In:* Kennedy, Thomas, Seymour, George, Starrett, Vincent, and Thompson, Basil, *Estrays*. Chicago: The Bookfellows, second revised ed., p. 25. [300 copies of this volume.]

Sheperd, V. W.

2014 8.622 *Unbound magnificence : poems.* North Charleston, South Carolina: CreateSpace Indpendent Publishing Platform, 166 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [See "Grand Canyon", p. 1. See also wrap-around cover photo, view upstream at top of Hance Rapid.]

Sheppard, Dorothy

1967 8.627 Mormon Trail. *From:* Overton [SECTION]. *In:* Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy.* Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 270-271.

Sherman, Laura

2008 8.315 [Untitled.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(4) (Winter 2008-2009): 20.

Shields, Tom Robert

2000 8.322 Grand Canyon colors. *In:* Hopkins, Lee Bennett (selector), and Alcorn, Stephen (illustrator), *My America : a poetry atlas of the United States.* New York: Scholastic, Inc.

Short, Vaughn

1978 8.123 *Raging River, Lonely Trail : tales told by the campfire's glow.* Tucson: Two Horses Press, 159 pp. [Verses, with narrative preceding each poem.] [Hardbound and paperbound states.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73, 12-11| **FORD 212** FQ9:543 FQ9A:86 FQ10:311 FQ11:368 FQ11B:151 FQ12:414 FQ12B:174 FQ13:402 FQ13A:163 FQ15:459 FQ16:183 [reprint] FQ17:417 [reprint] FQ18:343 [reprint] FQ19:547A [1st], 547B [8th printing] FQ19A:50 [8th printing] FQ20:374A [1st], 374B [8th printing] FQ22:332 [8th printing] FQ24/2:783 [9th printing]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Moore, 1980, ITEM NO. 30.197

1991 8.124 A boatman's prayer. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 14.

1994 8.125 *Two worlds : recollections of a river runner.* (Illustrated by Joanna Coleman.) Tucson: Two Horses Press, 166 pp. [Harbound and paperbound states.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ10:312A, 312B FQ11:369A, 369B FQ11B:152 FQ12:415A, 415B FQ12B:175 FQ13:403A, 403B FQ13A:164 FQ15:460A, 460B FQ17:418 FQ18:344 FQ20:375 FQ22:333

1994 8.126 The ballad of the one armed boatman. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(2) (Spring): 18-19. [From *Two Worlds.* Followed by notice of availability of newly published *Two Worlds* and *Raging River, Lonely Trail*.]

2014 8.636 Seldom Seen and his macho crew. *In:* Alario, Celia, and Ham, Martha (compilers) *Ken Sleight's allies and accomplices.* St. George, Utah: [Martha Ham], pp. 39-41. [See Alario and Ham (ITEM NO. 2.22259) for bibliographical details pertaining to the volume.] [Verse reprinted from *Raging River, Lonely Trail* (1978, ITEM NO. 8.123).]

2014 8.945 *Raging River, Lonely Trail : tales told by the campfire's glow.* Page, Arizona: Glen Canyon Natural History Association, 2nd ed., 155 pp. [Verses, with narrative preceding each poem.]

2015 8.709 Lava Falls. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, p. 101. [From *Songs and Stories* *from the Grand Canyon* (produced by Hal Cannon; see Smithsonian Folkways Recordings, 2005, ITEM NO. 27.147).]

2021 8.917 Seldom Seen and his macho crew. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(2) (Summer): 18-19. [Reprinted from *Raging River, Lonely Trails*. Introduced by the item by Kim Crumbo (pp. 18-19; see Crumbo, 2021, ITEM NO. 2.30297).]

Sibley, George

2009 8.334 "Stilts and Redtails on the River"—for John Presley. *In:* Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(2) (Summer): 24.

Sibyl [*pseudonym*] [Sue, Marie Joseph] [Sue, Eugène]

1881 8.569 *The wandering Jew : or the fulfilment of prophesy : in XII cantos.* New York: Atlantic Publishing and Engraving Co., 132 pp. [See p. 132: "The ships that went to pieces on Arizona's sands,*"; with footnote, "*See Joaquin Miller's poem of the 'Desert Ship'" (*i.e.*, "The Ship in the Desert"; see ITEM NO. 8.565).]

Silano, Martha

2020 8.962 Beatitudes from the heart of the American Southwest (after Lawrence Ferlinghetti). *North American Review*, 305(2/3) (Summer/Fall): 106. [Includes four stanzas pertinent to this bibliography.]

Sill, Louise Morgan

1901 8.448 The Canyon of the Colorado. *Harper's Weekly*, 45 (May 4) (2315): 465.

1902 8.778 [Verse in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 114. [Credited to Harper's Weekly.]

1903 8.449 The Canyon of the Colorado. *New York Observer*, 81 (February 5): 162.

1903 8.927 [Verse regarding the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.] *In:* Devins, John Bancroft, The onward sweep of Presbyterianism—XIV. In the Grand Canyon of the Colorado—Presbyterians spend the day in the Titan of Chasms. *New York Observer*, 81(34) (August 20): 234. [Extract credited to "Louisa (*sic*) Morgan Sill" in *Harper's Weekly* (*i.e.*, Sill, 1901, ITEM NO. 8.448).]

1906 8.451 *In sun or shade : poems.* New York and London: Harper and Brothers, 226 pp. [See "The Canyon of the Colorado", p. 61.]

1909 8.127 [Verse in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 118. [Credited to Harper's Weekly.]

Simmerman, Jim

2016 8.760 *The Blood and the Bone and the Flesh of It All : new and selected poems.* (James Jay and Miles Waggener, eds.) Los Angeles: Gorsky Press, 160 pp. [See "The Flood", pp. 106-111, which notes Grand Canyon (not by name), p. 107.]

Simpson, William Haskell

1920 8.836 In Hopi-Land and other lands. *Poetry*, 15(4) (January): 197-203. [See "Grand Canyon", p. 200.]

1929 8.128 *Along old trails : poems of New Mexico and Arizona.* Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 89 pp. [See "Primal" and "Grand Canyon Again".]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-6|

Sipple, Regina Spencer

1982 8.553 Through the jagged rock walls. *In:* Thorum, Reho R. (ed.), *Canyon voices : a selection of poetry about the Grand Canyon.* Fredonia, Arizona: Reho R. Thorum, p. 45.

Sirch, Charles William

1899 8.389 [Verse of eight "impressions" or stanzas.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, pp. 95-96.

Skeel, R., AND Skeel, E. E. F.

1899 8.395 [Verse.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 126.

Skelton, Leslie

2009 8.601 Emergence to migration. *Amerind Quarterly* (Amerind Foundation, Dragoon, Arizona), 6(3) (Summer): 3. [Hopi and Grand Canyon.]

Skinner, Vernon

1993 8.129 The Grand Canyon. *In:* GeoKids write about the earth. *GeoNews* (Wagner Free Institute of Science, Philadelphia), 1(1): 6.

Sleigh, Tom

2018 8.963 Stethoscope; i.m. Denis Johnson, 1949-2017. *Poetry*, 213(2) (November): 154-160. [See "The Judgment After the Last" (p. 156). Brief metaphorical references to throwing a match into the Grand Canyon and revelation of the conscience's truth in riding a "donkey" to the bottom.]

Smigelski, Seth

1996 8.130 [Untitled.] *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 12(2) (Summer): 6.

Smith, Fidel

1953 8.805 Summer time. *From:* Elementary, Junior High [SECTION]. *In: The new trail : 1941 : revised 1953 : a book of creative writing by Indian students.* Phoenix: Phoenix Indian School (Phoenix Indian School Print Shop), p. 144. [Swimming and fishing in the Colorado River. Author is aged 13.]

Smith, Jo Johnson

1982 8.532 Description. *In:* Thorum, Reho R. (ed.), *Canyon voices : a selection of poetry about the Grand Canyon.* Fredonia, Arizona: Reho R. Thorum, p. 23.

Smith, Paul

1997 8.131 River magic. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 4(3) (Winter): 7-8. [No specific geographic locale.]

Smith, Steve [Smith, Steven]

2008 8.303 The river. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (6) (Spring): 2.

2008 8.306 The journey. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (6) (Spring): 12.

Smith, T. Jefferson (Mrs.)

1915 8.421 The Grand Canyon. *In:* Among our Poets [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 10(1) (December): 75.

Sohn, Jackie

2010 8.876 Reflections on the pilgrimage to the Grand Canyon. *Starlight* (Sophia Foundation of North America, San Francisco), 9(2) (Fall): 17-20. [Thoughts after a Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon. Includes verses.]

Solomon, Maudie

2011	8.465	The last night. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (12) (Spring): 14. [2007.]

Spamer, Earle E.

2024	8.956	Harry Rieseberg takes the Santa Fe Railway for a ride (a plagiarist exposed). *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(2) (Spring): 3-7. [Plagiarized Grand Canyon poetry.]

[Spamer, Earle E.]

1993	8.132	[Untitled.] *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (compiler), Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River, from 1540. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 8, Supplement 1*, page [x-2]. [May also be cited with title derived from first line: "Dawn".]
2015	8.640	The Grand Canyon: They say it's indescribable. A poem. *In:* Spamer, Earle E., *The Grand Canon : Second Edition, 1542-2014. A bibliography of 65,000 published items in printed and other media about or including the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River regions—Arizona, Nevada, California, Baja California, Sonora—southwestern United States–Northwestern Mexico.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch, p. 2660. [Publication on DVD. Second ed. of *The Grand Canon* also downloadable online at https://ravensperch.org.] [Verse-free.]

Spaulding, Dolly

1998	8.133	River song. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 12. [Issue mailed late January or early February, 1998.]

Spence, John R.

1996	8.134	Untitled. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 12(3) (Fall): 5. [Title thus.]

Spero, Schuyler Colfax

1912	8.437	Morn at the Grand Canyon. *In:* Among Our Poets [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 7(1) (December): 95.

Splake, T. Kilgore

2007	8.342	Being. *Oragami Condom*, (1): 2. [Marginal.]

Staley, Alice

2000	8.202	Rapids. Metamorphosis. Vishnu. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 49.

Stafford, Cindy

2020 8.886 Ode to a short haul. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(3) (Fall): 44. [Dated 2019.] [Reflection on the writer's helicopter medevac from the canyon.]

Stafford, Kim

2016 8.762 *Water braids a rope : at Ha Tay Gam, the River Colorado.* Santa Cruz, California: Peter and Donna Thomas, [unpaginated]. [9⅜ × 11⅞ × ⅝ inches. With verse text leaves facing illustrations. Description from website http://www.baymoon.com/~peteranddonna/4-water.htm (last viewed 2 September 2017): "Six watercolors painted in the Grand Canyon. Hand-drawn initial letters. Cover: squirrel-skin tanned by Donna, enamel-over-copper abstract landscape frontispiece. Clamshell box[.] $1850.00".] [Unique?] [Regarding Peter and Donna Thomas see also "Peter and Donna Thomas [firm]".]

Starr, Michelle

1999 8.135 Mother Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 13.

Steet, Edwin

1944 8.580 To the Salton Sea. *Desert Magazine*, 7(12) (October): 4.

Steiner, B. [Steiner, Bambi]

2009 8.728 *Immersion : a Haiku journey through the Grand Canyon.* Gualala, California: AHA Books, 150 pp.

Stephenson, Thomas E.

1933 8.485 The desert church. *In: Boulder Dam souvenir and cook book : from members and friends of Grace Community Church.* Boulder City, Nevada: [Ladies' Aid of Grace Community Church], p. [first series] [13].

Sterling, George

1912 8.308 At the Grand Cañon. *Poetry*, 1(3) (December): 76.

1913 8.436 At the Grand Canyon. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 7(2) (January): 70. [From *Poetry*.]

1914 8.377 *Beyond the Breakers and other poems.* San Francisco: A. M. Robertson, 141 pp. [See p. 25, "At the Grand Canon".]

1917 8.376 *Thirty-five sonnets by George Sterling published by the Book Club of California* [ornamental title-page thus]. San Francisco: Taylor and Taylor, *for* The Book Club of California, 54 [56] pp. [See p. 10, "At the Grand Cañon".]

1928 8.136 *Sonnets to Craig.* New York: A. & C. Boni, 120 pp. [See "At the Grand Canyon".]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-6|

Stevens, Jafer

1994 8.137 [Untitled.] *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 16.

Stimson, Saxe Churchill

1921 8.481 *Blue Lakes to Golden Gates.* Milwaukee, Minnesota: The author, 36 pp. [Travelogue in verse; Grand Canyon noted but not visited. See p. 21: "To the southwest lies the Grand Canyon of The Colorado, / One of the master-wonders of the world! / Travelers tell how other sights are but a shadow, / Towards its awesome brink our party now is lured. / But a thousand miles of travel intervenes, to be endured . . . ."]

Stone, Ivy Williams

1920 8.489 In the Kaibab forest. *Young Woman's Journal* (Young Ladies' Mutual Improvement Association, Salt Lake City), 31(9) (September): [539].

Stover, Dean

1985 8.138 *Grand Canyon poems.* Tempe, Arizona: The Nomadic Press and Almond Tree Press, [19] pp. (Distributed by Nomadic Press.) [225 numbered copies only—200 in Arabic numerals, 25 in Roman numerals.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-11| FQ24/2:840

Strachan, Elsie McKinnon

1954 8.588 Canyon artist. *Desert Magazine*, 17(6) (June): 26.

Strauss, Joseph B.

1921 8.563 *By-products of idle hours.* [No imprint], 42 [44] pp. (Printed by Severinghaus, Chicago.) ("These By-Products of Idle Hours during an otherwise busy life are not intended as a contribution to literature but are merely gathered together for those of the author's friends who might consider them a personal souvenir." (p. [1])) [See p. 40, "Grand Canyon", signed as "Grand Canyon, Arizona; March, 1919".]

1923 8.375 Grand Canon. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 17(8) (July): 36.

Streeter, N. R.

1913 8.434 On the road that suits me best. *In:* Among Our Poets [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 7(11) (October): 53.

Stricker, Milton

2000 8.970 The Grand Canyon. *In:* [Stricker], The source of art and architecture—Design through the abstraction of nature. *Taliesin Fellows Northern California Newsletter* (Northern California Taliesin Fellows, Woodside, California), (13) (March 20): 5.

Stuart, V. L.

1982 8.527 The Grand. *In:* Thorum, Reho R. (ed.), *Canyon voices : a selection of poetry about the Grand Canyon.* Fredonia, Arizona: Reho R. Thorum, p. 18.

Stube, David

2014 8.618 Swamping Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(3) (Fall): 19.

Sturla Friðriksson

1995 8.811 Mikla Gljúfur (Grand Canyon). (Kvæði.) *Skjöldur* (Reykjavík), 4(4): 19. [In Icelandic.]

1995 8.812 Mikla Gljúfur (Grand Canyon). (Kvæði.) *Freyr* (Reykjavík), 91(12): 474. [In Icelandic.]

Sullivan, Holly

2016 8.750 Reclamation. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(4) (Winter 2016-2017): 29. ("On behalf of the Colorado and all the other rivers".)

Summerfield, Geoffrey

2020 8.896 A grand obsession. *Poems in a Time of Coronavirus* (St. Paul's Church, Grove Park, Chiswick, London), (15): 5. ["Grandma" flies to America to see the Grand Canyon.] [Serial title refers to the COVID-19 pandemic.]

Sutherland, Christine

2018 8.821 Grand Canyon. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 54(1) (Winter): 9

Sylvain, Diane

1991 8.139 The Grand Canyon. *In:* Dark and wild [letter from Larry Holland]. *High Country News*, 23(8) (May 6): 15. ["A poem found in an essay written by Diane Sylvain."]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-11|

Syndergaard, W. P.

1982 8.522 First impressions. *In:* Thorum, Reho R. (ed.), *Canyon voices : a selection of poetry about the Grand Canyon.* Fredonia, Arizona: Reho R. Thorum, p. 13.

Sze, Arthur

2016 8.857 The glass constellation. *The Kenyon Review*, 38(6) (November/December): 21-27. [Stanza notes Salton Sea (p. 22).]

T

Taggett, Mike "Vasquez"

2005 8.271 Ode to my friends. *Hibernacle News*, 2005: 36.

Tähtinen, Tero

2011 8.817 Eläväksi kävellyt runot. *Niin & Näin* [Niin ja Näin] (Suomen Fenomenologinen Instituutti, Tampere, Finland), 2011(2)(69) (Summer): 37-42. [See "Nanao Sakaki ja päättymätön vaellus" (pp. 41-42), in which Sakaki's poem, "Far Above the Grand Canyon", is translated by the author into Finnish (p. 41). Refer to Sakaki (1987, ITEM NO. 8.815; 1996, ITEM NO. 8.816).] [In Finnish.]

Taks, Melvin I.

2011 8.474 *Our American wonderlands : poetry.* [No imprint], 20 pp. [Poems about national parks and monuments the writer has visited. See "Grand Canyon, Arizona", p. 12.] [An on-demand publication.]

Tallant, Mildred C.

1951 8.585 Storm at Grand Canyon. *Desert Magazine*, 14(4) (February): 4.

Tas, Idir

2016 8.937 *Chansons du figuier bleu.* Songs of blue fig tree. St Ouen, France: Les Éditions du Net, 15 pp. [See "2. Enfant je voulais (Child I wanted)" (pp. 10-11); Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [In parallel French and English texts.]

Taylor, Edward Robeson

1904 8.452 Under a pine at the Grand Cañon. *Out West*, 21(4) (October): 325.

1904	8.387	To the Grand Cañon. *Out West*, 21(6) (December): 542.
1906	8.453	*Into the Light and other verse.* San Francisco: Stanley-Taylor Co., 156 pp. [See "Under a Pine at the Grand Canyon", p. 116; "To the Grand Canyon", p. 117; "To the Grand Canyon of the Colorado", p. 123.]
1907	8.403	*Selected poems.* San Francisco: A. M. Robertson, 159 [161] pp. ("This book was printed by the Stanley-Taylor Company at San Francisco in the month of March and year nineteen hundred and seven. Six hundred and fifteen copies were printed of which sixty-five are on Alton Mills hand-made paper and contain a signed photograph of the author. Only fifty of these are for sale." (p. [161]).) [See "Under a Pine at the Grand Canyon", p. 52; "To the Grand Canyon", p. 53.]
1909	8.140	Bass. *In:* Bass, William Wallace, *Rhymes and jingles.* Los Angeles: Arroyo Guild Press, pp. 3-6. [Dated June, 1904. For other printings of Bass's book, see under Bass.]

Taylor, Gene

1977	8.189	*Golden thoughts of Arizona : poems, legends and ballads.* [No imprint], pagination front wrap, [i-ii], 1-43 [44] (43-44 is back wrap). (Printed by The Print Shop, Farmington, New Mexico.)

Taylor, Jan

2003	8.255	Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 4.
2003	8.259	Green. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 19.
2008	8.304	Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (6) (Spring): 7.
2008	8.305	Green. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (6) (Spring): 7.

Teague, Alexandra

2015	8.641	Ofelia has not seen even one of the Seven Wonders of the World, and people keep making new lists. *Missouri Review*, 38(1) (Spring): 53-. [Includes Hoover Dam, *in passing*.]

Thayer, Dave

1987	8.141	Paradise. *Hibernacle News*, 1987: 2.

Thomas, Charles F.

1941	8.572	To a mudswallow at Parker Dam. *Desert Magazine*, 4(3) (January): 21.
1941	8.574	The mudswallow's return to Parker Dam. *Desert Magazine*, 4(12) (October): 16.

1943 8.577 Lake Mead. *Desert Magazine*, 6(5) (March): 4.

Thompson, Phyllis Hoge

2015 8.674 The silence, the sun. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, p. 47.

Thompson-Dalegowski, Sharon

1988 8.203 Grand Canyon. *Ideals*, 45(4) (June): [14-15]. (Ideals Summertime issue.)

Thorum, Reho R.

1982 8.142 (ED.) *Canyon voices : a selection of poetry about the Grand Canyon.* (Illustrated by Larry Powell; cover illustration by Mark Jefferson.) Fredonia, Arizona: Reho R. Thorum, 48 pp. [With poems by W. C. Hurt, Gordon McCloskey, Linda Ingram, Bruce Berger, W. P. Syndengaard, Randy Waltrip, Darel P. Bartschi, Ann Kula, V. L. Stuart, Rita Cantu, Claudia Gardner, Nye Thuesen, Jo Johnson Smith, Donna Jacobson, Mark Jefferson, Paul Lowes, Linda Bartlett, and Kate Carr.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-6| FQ17:471

1982 8.533 Introductory note [to Part Two]. *In:* Thorum, Reho R. (ed.), *Canyon voices : a selection of poetry about the Grand Canyon.* Fredonia, Arizona: Reho R. Thorum, p. 25. [In verse. Title from Contents, p. 3.]

Thuesen, Nye

1982 8.530 A view from the North Rim. *In:* Thorum, Reho R. (ed.), *Canyon voices : a selection of poetry about the Grand Canyon.* Fredonia, Arizona: Reho R. Thorum, p. 21. ["©1982 Nye Thuesen".]

Tinney, Steve

2010 8.404 Ode to Ted Hatch. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(2) (Summer): 4.

Tohe, Laura

2015 8.668 Sometimes she dreams. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, p. 39. [From *No Parole Today* (West End Press, 1999).]

Torgenson, John

2021 8.909 [Untitled.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(1) (Spring): 2. [Beginning: "The Grand Canyon is not a tour. / It is not an attraction. / It is real."]

Trainor, Greg

2006	8.431	Four poems by Greg Trainor. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (28) (Winter): 22. [See "Poet's Lyric".]
2011	8.464	Blacktail Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(4) (Winter 2011-2012): 15.

Tull, Jewell Bothwell

1938	8.319	Kohonin katchinas. *Arizona State Teachers College, Bulletin*, 19(4) (December): 4.

Turner, Sam

2013	8.566	Gathering piñon nuts. *In:* Quail Run Writers, *Hatched : an eclectic collection from the Quail Run Writers.* [No place]: Quail Run Writers, p. 335. [See also related story by Turner (ITEM NO. 2.19811).]
2013	8.567	Bright Angel newsstand Grand Canyon: 1952. *In:* Quail Run Writers, *Hatched : an eclectic collection from the Quail Run Writers.* [No place]: Quail Run Writers, p. 349.
2013	8.568	Nathan. *In:* Quail Run Writers, *Hatched : an eclectic collection from the Quail Run Writers.* [No place]: Quail Run Writers, p. 371.

Tyrell, Sally

1997	8.143	Sheep like popcorn. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(3) (April): 11.
1997	8.144	20 X 20 blue flower. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(3) (April): 11.

U

Underwood, John Curtis

1921	8.634	*Trail's end.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: New Mexican Publishing Corporation, 79 pp. [See "The Alcove", pp. 18-19. Includes Grand Canyon.]

V

Van Dyke, Henry

1913 8.367 Daybreak in the Grand Canyon of Arizona. *Scribner's Magazine*, 54(3) (September): 275-278. [Author's name given as "Henry van Dyke".]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *NEW YORK TIMES*: Anonymous, 1913 October 26, ITEM NO. 3.789

1914 8.145 *The Grand Canyon and other poems.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 78 pp. ["The Grand Canyon", pp. 3-8.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 119| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-6| **FARQUHAR 67** FQ5:210 FQ6:263, 263a FQ7:270 FQ8:432 FQ9:605 FQ10:350A, 350B FQ11:417A, 417B FQ12:473 FQ12B:198 FQ13:466 FQ15:515 FQ19:634 FQ24/2:908 GUIDON 617
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1914, ITEM NO. 30.914; Beesley, 1915, ITEM NO. 30.650; Firkins, 1915, ITEM NO. 30.1098

1914 8.204 *The Grand Canyon and other poems.* Toronto: Copp Clark Co., Ltd., 78 pp.

1921 8.458 *Poems. Volume One.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 183 pp. (The Works of Henry Van Dyke, Avalon Edition, Volume IX, Poems, I.) [See "The Grand Canyon", pp. 61-66.]

1922 8.205 *Songs out of doors.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 139 pp.

1924 8.206 *Songs out of doors.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 139 pp.

1924 8.146 *The poems of Henry Van Dyke, now collected and revised, with many hitherto unpublished.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 467 pp. [See "The Grand Canyon—Daybreak".]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-6|

1927 8.207 *Songs out of doors.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 139 pp. [Two states noted.]

1931 8.208 *Songs out of doors.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 139 pp.

2010 8.413 *Grand Canyon : and other poems.* [No place]: General Books.

Van Jordan, A.

2007 8.854 *Quantum lyrics : poems.* New York and London: W. W. Norton and Co., 116 pp. [See pp. 52-53, "Cut to: Exterior: Grand Canyon, 1931—day. Elsa Einstein poses with Albert for several photographs taken at the Grand Canyon."]

Van Peenen, John

1986 8.147 Colorado River memories. (Pen and ink drawings by Toni Evins.) *Wildwater*, 7(2) (April/May): 36-37. [Poems: "Leaving Havasu" (p. 36), "Blacktail Canyon" (p. 36), "Excerpt from The Lay of Lava Falls" (p. 37).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-11|

1987 8.620 Thunder River. *Wildwater*, (Summer): 21.

1997 8.148 Kilroy. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(2) (Spring): 15.

2001 8.216 Cryptogamic soil. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 35.

Venrick, Reed

2018 8.892 The Trail of Time. *High Desert Journal* (Portland, Oregon), (28) (Fall):. [A poem about a walk on the geological Trail of Time at Grand Canyon.]

Vogelsang, Arthur

1994 8.225 The nose, the Grand Canyon, and the sixties. *Antioch Review*, (Winter):.

2001 8.226 The nose, the Grand Canyon, and the sixties. *Antioch Review*, 59(2) (Spring): 195. [Reprinted from Vogelsang (1994).]

Vonnegut, Kurt

2005 8.295 *A man without a country.* (Daniel Simon, ed.) New York: Seven Stories Press. [See "Requiem".]

W

W., E.

1917 8.855 Rim och reson [COLUMN]. *Ungdomsvännen* (Rock Island, Illinois), 22(10) (October): 239. [See "Vetandets Ättestupa", which features two stanzas relating to hard schooling and a metaphorical "good thump on the skull", which concludes, "Nej. drif dem hop i flock till nästa pluggkampanjen / och fös dem fram till högsta branten af Grand Canyon, / ity de lära dra den allra största nytta / utaf en cirka tusenfotig kullerbytta."] [In Swedish.]

Wagner, Madge Morris [Wagner, Harr (Mrs.)] *see also* Morris, Madge

1896 8.797 To the Colorado Desert. *In:* Wagner, Harr (ed.), *Pacific nature stories. Volume II.* San Francisco: The Whitaker and Ray Co. (Inc.), pp. 44-45. (Western Series of Readers.)

1906 8.794 To the Colorado Desert. *In:* James, George Wharton, *The wonders of the Colorado Desert (southern California).* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., Volume I, p. vii.

1917 8.798 To the Colorado Desert. *In:* Western Verse [SECTION]. *Out West Magazine*, 44(1) (February): 24. ("Republished.")

1940 8.571 To the Colorado Desert. *Desert Magazine*, 3(10) (August): 28.

Wake, Eno Theodoro

1976 8.887 Dicionário quadrado (1001 definições em trovas). *Itaytera* (Instituto Cultural do Cariri, Crato, Ceará, Brasil), (20): 172-175. [A dictionary in quatrains; apparently a part of a series, as this item includes "Felicidade" to "Loção".] [See p. 175: "Livros de Poesia *Publicá-los é jogar / pétalas no Gran Canon / do Colorado, e ficar / esperando pelo som . . .*" [ENTIRE NOTE; quote includes ellipsis].] [In Portuguese.]

Walka, Ann Weiler

1993 8.149 Legends. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(4) (Fall): 11. [About endangered fishes of the Colorado. "From *Waterlines* to be published this fall by Red Lake Books."]

2015 8.694 Alchemy. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, p. 76.

Walker, Charles

2006 8.282 The final run. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(1) (Spring): 21.

2007 8.302 The final one. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(4) (Winter 2007-2008): 26.

Wallace, Ronald

1994 8.180 *Time's fancy.* Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: University of Pittsburgh Press, 75 pp. [See "Mrs. Replogle" *in* "Teachers: A primer".]

Walsh, Dennis M.

1984 8.150 The river trip. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Carothers, Steven W. (eds.), *Colorado River Investigations II : July/August 1983.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, p. 181.

Walsh, Thomas

1914 8.511 The forges of the sun. In the Grand Cañon of Colorado [*sic*]. *The Bookman*, 38 (January): 514.

1915 8.461 *The Pilgrim Kings. Greco and Goya and other poems of Spain.* New York: The Macmillan Co., 130 pp. + advertisements. [See p. 79, "The Forges of the Sun. The Grand Cañon of Colorado [*sic*]."]

Walthall, Stuart

2003 8.253 The canyon's heart. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 4.

2003 8.262 Desert maw. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 27.

2013 8.560 Living walls. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(4) (Winter 2013-2014): 30.

Waltrip, Randy

1982 8.523 Inversion. *In:* Thorum, Reho R. (ed.), *Canyon voices : a selection of poetry about the Grand Canyon.* Fredonia, Arizona: Reho R. Thorum, pp. 14-15.

Warwick, Ioanna-Veronika

1992 8.347 Grand Canyon. *Parting Gifts*, 5(2) (Winter 1992-1993): 37. [Title typeset as "fGrand Canyon", which seems to be a typographical error.]

Wasson, J. Curtis

1899 8.390 [Verse.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, pp. 96-97.

Watahomigie, Philbert, Sr.

1995 8.743 Ba:j. Indians. *In:* Watahomigie, Lucille J., The power of American Indian parents and communities. *Bilingual Research Journal*, 19(1) (Winter): 193-194. [In parallel Hualapai and English verses.]

Weigand, John D., AND Dyan, Penelope

2010 8.433 *One big hole in the ground : a kid's guide to Grand Canyon, USA.* Jamul, California: Bellissima Publishing, LLC, [49] pp. (Photography by John D. Weigand. Poetry by Penelope Dyan.) [Text entirely in verse. Young-reader title.]

2010	8.446	*Take a dam tour! A kid's guide to Hoover Dam, Nevada.* Jamul, California: Bellissima Publishing, LLC, [48] pp. (Photography by John D. Weigand. Poetry by Penelope Dyan.) [Text entirely in verse. Young-reader title.]

Weinper, Z. [ווײנפּער, ז.] [Weinper, Zishe] [*pseudonym*] [Weinperlech, Zise (Vaynperlekh, Zise)]

1947	8.190	ביים גראַנד קאניאָן *Beim Grand Canyon*. [At the Grand Canyon.] New York: איקוף פארבאנד Yiddisher Kultur Farband (YKUF), 143 pp. [The *transliterations* of the author's name and the book's title and imprint are from English text on title-page verso.] [Other title variants transliterated from Yiddish are noted in library catalogues: *Baym Grand Kenyon*; *Baym Grend Kenyon*; *Beim Grend Kenyon*; *Beym Grand Canyon*. One Hebrew-language record also transliterates author as Vaynper and publisher as Iḳuf.] [Weinper's preface (p. 7, *translated here*) notes that "one should not look in these poems for descriptions of the Grand Canyon . . . [but] they are variations on emotions and reflections from my trip to that magical wonder."] [In Yiddish.]

Welch, Vince

2022	8.941	Some knots you cannot untie ever. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(2) (Summer): 21.
2023	8.949	Above Lava Falls. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(1) (Spring): 17.

Wellborn, Terresa

2003	8.791	Grand Canyon, North Rim. *Dialogue* (A Journal of Mormon Thought) (Dialogue Foundation, Salt Lake City), 50(1): 166.

Wergeland, Agnes Mathilde

1914	8.369	*Efterladte digte.* (Foreword by Maren Michelet.) Minneapolis, Minnesota: The Free Church Book Concern, 175 pp. ("Copyright 1914 by Grace Raymond Hebard[,] Laramie, Wyo.") [See photo, "Rosen", facing p. 137 (Wergeland writing at Grand Canyon), and "Rosen; paa randen av Grand Cañon", pp. 137-142.] [In Norwegian.]

Wern, A. W.

1913	8.362	*From the last to the first : a collection of beautiful poems, descriptive of gems in America and Europe.* Los Angeles: Glass Book Binding Co., 148 pp. [See "Grand Canyon", pp. 43-44.]

Wharton, Emma

2020	8.868	Essential. *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 58. ["The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with." (From Margeaux Bestard's introductory note to *QuaranZine*.)]

Wheeler, Kasim

1993	8.151	Grand Canyon. *In:* GeoKids write about the earth. *GeoNews* (Wagner Free Institute of Science, Philadelphia), 1(1): 2.
1993	8.152	The Grand Canyon. *In:* GeoKids write about the earth. *GeoNews* (Wagner Free Institute of Science, Philadelphia), 1(1): 5.

White, Clementine

1959	8.881	Supai Serenade. *In:* Collins, Marian L. (ed.), Poem sent in by Mrs. Burden. *The Supai News*, (March 16): 3.

White, Mary Gerry

2000	8.491	*Shades of old chaparral : events in verse with illustrations from Nevada Test Site, Arizona, New Mexico, and Lake Mead, Nevada.* Cedar Crest, New Mexico: RIO Branch Co. (printed by Alpha Graphics), 66 [68] pp. + 23 leaves illustrations. [Illustrations include China.] ["First Printing, 300 Review Copies; April 2000 Second Printing, 2000 copies; April 2001".]

White, Shirley D.

1927	8.920	Arizona. *The Arizona Teacher and Home Journal* (State Teachers' Association, Phoenix), 15(8) (April): 272. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Whitney, Orson Ferguson

1918	8.492	*Love and the light : an idyl of the westland.* [No imprint], 128 pp. ("Copyright 1918 Joseph F. Smith, Trustee-in-Trust, Salt Lake City, Utah".) [Grand Canyon, see p. 38 (verse), and corresponding interpretive remark, p. 124.]

Whitt, Laurelyn

2015	8.713	Rim. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, p. 115. [First published in *The Windsor Review* (Fall 2012).]

Whitworth, Tim

2002	8.232	At Boucher Creek. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 15.
2003	8.238	At Boucher Creek. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(1) (Spring): 23.
2003	8.248	The man in the maze. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 41.

Wiegandt, Dan

2008 8.310 1. “The Groover Experience”. *In:* Footnote [SECTION]. *Outside*, (September): 22.

Wildaiua [*pseudonym*]

2017 8.763 A Grand scout. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 30(3) (Fall): 2. (“[I]nspired by Horn Creek at 6000 cfs, May 1, 2017”.)

Wiley, Harley R.

1905 8.623 Salton Desert. *The Raven* (San Jose, California), 6(3): 162.

Wilkinson, Rik

2009 8.968 Condor over the Grand Canyon. *Poetry Salzburg Review*, (16) (Autumn): 55.

Willard, G. M.

NO DATE 8.153 *Gathered along the trail.* [No imprint], 63 pp. [Poems; also old photographs of Lees Ferry, House Rock Valley, and Buffalo Ranch.]

Williams, Daniel

2015 8.662 Thomas Moran paints. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, p. 29. [First published in *Imagination and Place: An Anthology* (I & P Press, 2009).]

Williams, Wilburn Ray

1974 8.802 Arizona. *In:* Clayton, Roberta Flake, *Pioneer men of Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 501. [Lines include mention of “Colorado River” and “fertile Yuma valley”.]

Willoughby, Otis

1993 8.154 A night a river and a friend. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 11.

Wilson, Steve

2015 8.700 Along rockfall. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, p. 87.

Winn, Travis

1997 8.155 River fog. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 10(2) (Spring): 14.

1998 8.156 Havasu. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(4) (Fall): 9.

Wofford, Philip

1972 8.157 *Grand Canyon Search Ceremony.* New York: Barlenmir House, [unpaginated].
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 119| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-6| FQ24/2:987

2015 8.688 Walk all day. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, p. 68. [From *Grand Canyon Search Ceremony* (Barlenmir House, 1972).]

2015 8.703 In the river. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, pp. 90-91. [From *Grand Canyon Search Ceremony* (Barlenmir House, 1972).]

Wood, Henry Cleveland

1903 8.406 The Grand Canyon. *The Four-Track News* (New York), 5(4) (October): 261.

1906 8.782 [Verse in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 119. [Credited to Four Track News.]

1909 8.158 [Verse in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 119. [Credited to Four Track News.]

Woodbury, Ralph

1946 8.217 *Norman Nevill's* [sic] *expedition*. [Portland, Oregon?]: [no imprint], [8] pp. (on double). [Norman Nevills.]

Y

Yantos, David A.

2011 8.603 In dream I dive—a poem. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2011(25) (December 14): 8. [Mooney Falls.]

2012 8.604 Coyote howls. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2012(15) (July 25): 9. [Includes verse.]

Yarrington, Liz

2004 8.267 Not in the Grand Canyon blues. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(1) (Fall): 42.

Yarrow, Ruth

1984 8.209 *Down Marble Canyon.* [No imprint], [20] pp. (A Wind Chimes Minibook, 7.) [First ed. of 200 copies.]

Yazzie, Darien

2003 8.247 [Untitled.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 17.

Yearick, Mark

2011 8.466 Goodbye canyon. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (12) (Spring): 14.

Yevtushenko, Yevgeny Aleksandrovich [Евтушенко, Евгений Александрович]

see also Jewtuschenko

1972 8.159 Who are you, Grand Canyon? *New York Times*, (May 7, Section 10): 1.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 115| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-6|

1987 8.727 *Almost at the end.* (Antonina W. Bouis, translator.) New York: Henry Holt and Co., 146 pp. [Poetry. Includes "Who Are You, Grand Canyon?"]

2000 8.586 Who are you, Grand Canyon? *From:* [Liner notes.] *In:* Karchin, Louis, *American visions.* New York: New World Records. [A musical piece by Karchin, with the same title, is based on Yevtushenko's poem (see ITEM NO. 27.234). The text of the poem is reprinted in these liner notes.]

2015 8.692 *from* Who are you, Grand Canyon? [*sic*] *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, p. 73. [Item title typographically as shown. Credited to *Almost at the End* (A. W. Bouis, translator) (*i.e.*, Yevtushenko, 1987, ITEM NO. 8.727).]

Yost, Marian Bruce

1942 8.575 Salt—Salton Sea. *Desert Magazine*, 5(9) (July): 39.

Z

Zinke, Alex

2018 8.792 Don’t forget our red, white, and blue. *Sound Off!* (Hargrave Military Academy, Chatham, Virginia), 18 (May): 14. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Zonge, Lynn

1997 8.160 A solstice wish for Whale. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 10(2) (Spring): 15.

Žukauskienė, Justina

2014 8.974 *Leonardas Andriekus: Asmuo, poetas, kultūrininkas (Leonardas Andriekus as a person, poet, cultural activist).* Master’s thesis, Klaipėdos Universitetas (Klaipėda, Lithuania), 70 pp. [See p. 42, quotes, with commentary, from Leonardas Andriekus’s “Grand Canyon atsisveikinus” (1991, ITEM NO. 8.973).] [In Lithuanian, with bilingual title and abstract.]

THE GRAND CANON

A WORLDWIDE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS
IN THE UNITED STATES AND MEXICO

9

TRAVEL AND TRAIL GUIDES

Informational guides to routing, attractions and accommodations of hiking, camping, and land-, water- and air-travel in the Grand Canyon region and the vicinity of the lower Colorado River (excluding Colorado River guides and geological field guides)

GO TO VOLUME CONTENTS PAGE
GO TO BIBLIOGRAPHY TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART 9. TRAVEL AND TRAIL GUIDES FOR THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

OVERVIEW. This part includes only those publications that provide route-finding information, seasonal or other data on accommodations, and time-limited information such as fees; specifically for hiking, camping, auto, air or river travel, lodging, restaurants, commercial recreational and educational opportunities, and scenic attractions. Resources include those for equestrian and other stock use, pet-related travel, and similar activities. Some travel advisories are also included here.

RELATED MATERIAL

PART 2 GENERAL PUBLICATIONS for travel memoirs and "travel" material that is substantially more than information about accommodations, facilities, activities, etc.

PART 3 *THE NEW YORK TIMES* for additional items that relate to this part of the bibliography

PART 5 for segregated listings that contains publications for people with disabilities

PART 6 YOUTH for pertinent items that relate to this part of the bibliography

PART 10 COLORADO RIVER GUIDES for travel guides to the Colorado River

PART 11, SECTION 2 LOWER COLORADO RIVER—GEOLOGY for geological guides in the lower Colorado River region

PART 23 GEOLOGICAL FIELD GUIDES for specialized geological guides to the Grand Canyon region and Colorado River through Grand Canyon

PART 26 AUDIO-VISUAL WORKS for travel guides on film or digital media

PART 27 AUDIO WORKS for travel guides on audio media (for example, for use in automobiles)

Part 9 includes citations of items that contain potentially offensive material, with sexual or other matter that some users, for religious, moral, or personal reasons, may not wish to encounter. The pertinent citations are grouped in the Supplement at the end of Part 9. It is additionally important to segregate these citations as this is an internationally focused bibliography with an international audience, whose particular perspectives may not be known to this compiler. The cited items themselves may contain explicit material but a few of them do not; yet these, too, are segregated because the serials in which they appear do contain such matter. (Off-color language is not considered reason for segregation.)

NOTES FOR PART 9

MATERIAL that appears in periodically published regional tourists' guides is selected. Often the texts are repeated from one season, and from one year, to the next. Thus, for some such publications a representative sampling is included in the bibliography. If an item stands out from others that are usually repeated, or if their eye-catching titles differ greatly between installments, they will be cited as examples of editorial style and the editors' intention to refocus the article's interest for the visitor.

More specifically, from the *Grand Canyon Tusayan Guide* (and variant titles) and the affiliated *Williams* guide that also includes Grand Canyon and Tusayan, both published by the Williams-Grand Canyon News, all general items are included in Part 2 (GENERAL PUBLICATIONS) rather than mixing them between Parts 2 and 9. This was done because the contexts and content of individual items are so closely interrelated that they could be listed in either part, or both, probably to even greater distraction to those who are browsing this bibliography. I feel that it is more beneficial to keep these frequently addressed, selected, items together.

U.S. National Park Service publications are proliferate. After the Second World War, National Park Service guides to park units became essentially just guides to services and activities, foregoing the pre-war style of including essays and other culturally informative texts in addition to visitors' information and rules and regulations. These pre-war publications are cited in Part 2 (GENERAL PUBLICATIONS) of this bibliography—see there variously under U.S. Department of the Interior or U.S. National Park Service. However, pre-war guides specifically for hiking and similar activities are listed here in Part 9. Beginning in 1977 park-specific productions include the standardized "Unigrid" publications, which feature a black-background banner on the front of each, with at least the Park Service unit noted as text within the banner. All of the post-war guides are cited here in Part 9. Unigrid products are easily identified by the prominent banner on the front of each production; for example, these single-sheet folded brochures:

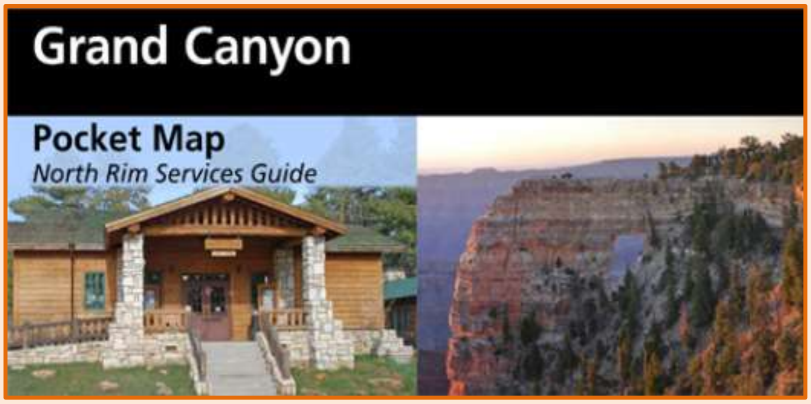
Grand Canyon
Pocket Map
North Rim Services Guide

Pipe Spring

See also Part 31 (NEWSPAPERS) of the bibliography for citations of pertinent park-unit newspapers, which served similar functions to the activities guides (for example, *Grand Canyon National Park Guide* and related titles, ITEM NO. 31.36).

GO TO END OF ANONYMOUS IN THIS PART

ANONYMOUS

PUBLICATION NOT DATED: DATE NOT DETERMINED NOR ESTIMATED

NO DATE 9.1 *Lees Ferry and Lonely Dell Ranch historic districts : a walking tour guide.* Page, Arizona: Glen Canyon Natural History Association, 12 pp. [*NOTE*: See also Anonymous (1983, ITEM NO. 9.7) for same publication released with Grand Canyon Natural History Association dated imprint. Typography is identical, but Grand Canyon NHA version is two-color, Glen Canyon NHA version is black ink only; and cover stocks differ.]

NO DATE 9.870 *Lake Mead Adventure Parkway : explore the crystal blue shores of Lake Mead just minutes away from the Las Vegas Strip.* [No imprint], folded brochure. [Boulder City to Moapa Valley, Nevada.]

NO DATE 9.1582 *Colorado River '73 guide book : Davis Dam to Parker : Bullhead City, Needles, Lake Havasu City, Parker.* Lubbock, Texas: Pyramid Printing and Publishing Co., 48 pp. [1973?]

PUBLICATION NOT DATED: DATE ESTIMATED, ATTRIBUTED, OR KNOWN FROM ORIGINAL RECEIPT

NO DATE 9.2 *Lee's Ferry and Lonely Dell Ranch historic districts : a walking tour guide.* Page, Arizona: Glen Canyon Natural History Association, 2nd ed., revised, expanded, 20 pp. [Copy purchased new 1995. Also, later printings apparently xerographically reproduced, with degraded quality of illustrations. Five Quail Books—West Catalogue Twelve credits author as Joanna Joseph.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:309

NO DATE 9.706 *Lonely Dell Ranch : a walking guide*. U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Lee's Ferry, Arizona, 16 pp. [including wraps]. [2008.]

NO DATE 9.955 *Lees Ferry Historic District : a walking guide.* Page, Arizona: U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, 16 pp. [including wraps]. [*Ca.* 2012.]

DATED PUBLICATIONS, GROUPED BY YEAR

1877 9.1060 *The American cyclopædia and register of important events of the year 1874.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., 831 pp. (American Annual Cyclopaedia and Register of Important Events, Vol. 14.) [See "Arizona", pp. 36-37; specifically, p. 37:

Anonymous (*continued*)

"Immigrants coming from the Pacific coast to Northern or Central Arizona will find two roads from San Bernardino, California: one *via* Hardyville and the Hualpai mines to Prescott; the other *via* Ehrenberg and Wickenburg to Prescott or Phœnix, the chief town of Salt River Valley. The distance from San Bernardino to Prescott by either of these routes is about 400 miles. On the road *via* Ehrenberg is a semi-weekly line of stages. The fare from San Bernardino to Prescott is $75, currency. Immigrants desiring to go to the southern part of the Territory can take the road from San Diego, *via* Yuma, to Tucson, on which there is a tri-weekly line of stages. The fare to Tucson is $90; the distance about 450 miles. [¶] The Colorado Steam Navigation Company run a line of steamers from San Francisco to the mouth of the Colorado River, a steamer leaving San Francisco every twenty days. River-steamers run up the river to Yuma, Ehrenberg, Mohave, and Hardyville. Fare from San Francisco to Yuma: Cabin, $40; steerage, $25. Most of the freight comes this way. [¶] Frieght by wagons from Los Angeles to Prescott, *via* Ehrenberg or *via* Hardyville, is 12 cents per pound; the same from San Diego to Tucson, *via* Yuma."]

1902	9.1768	The Grand Canyon of Arizona on the Santa Fe. *International Railway Journal* (Philadelphia), 9(7) (April): 25-26. [Promotional item, including fares, fees, and amenities.]
1910	9.968	A circuit of the continent tour. *In:* Vacation Trips and Resorts; Helpful and Suggestive Outlines of Journeys Little and Big for the Minister and His Friends [SECTION]. *The Homiletic Review*, 59: [unpaginated advertising section]. [Includes note of Grand Canyon, and photo.]
1915	9.1121	The Grand Cañon. *In:* Vacation Trips in America [SECTION]. *The Literary Digest*, 50(23) (June 5): 1368-1369.
1920	9.948	[Note.] *The Hotel Monthly* (Chicago), 28 (March): 46. ["W. W. Wiley, operating camps at Zion Canyon, Utah, and Grand Canyon National Park, Ariz., is arranging to double the capacity of both camps for next season's business. Zion Camp will open May 15, and Grand Canyon July 1. The Arrowhead Trail, connecting Salt Lake City with Los Angeles, is the principal feeder for these camps." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1922	9.1049	Wonderland of the Southwest. [AND] Along the Santa Fe Trail and beyond. *In:* Winter Travel and Playgrounds [SECTION]. *Literary Digest*, 75(11) (December 16): 60-61.
1923	9.804	A large percentage of visitors to Grand Canyon are repeaters; it is vastly more than a one-day look-and-leave spectacle. *The Santa Fe Magazine* (Chicago), 17(12) (November): 31-34.
1937	9.1231	Boulder Dam tourist accommodations. *Reclamation Era*, 27(7) (July): 149.
1938	9.1076	Park Service bulletin tells about Boulder Dam Recreational Area. *Desert Magazine*, 1(10) (August): 32.

Anonymous (*continued*)

1939 9.1077 Boulder Dam information. *Desert Magazine*, 2(5) (March): 39.

1950 9.1079 Accommodations at Grand Canyon. *Desert Magazine*, 13(8) (June): 26.

1972 9.4 Winter hikes into Grand Canyon. *Sunset*, 149 (December): 48.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–1"|

1973 9.863 Visit the Indians this summer? *Changing Times* (The Kipplinger Magazine, Washington, D.C.), 27(6) (June): 18-20. [See p. 18, "Visit Supai".]

1973 9.1245 Five Grand Canyon tour packages offered. *Hughes Airwest* (Hughes Air Corp.), 5(8) (August): 2. [Tour packages at South Rim for travelers arriving at Grand Canyon Airport from Las Vegas.]

1974 9.1252 Where to pack in back country. *Grand Canyon Sama*, 1(1) (April 1-21): 1

1974 9.1253 Where to catch the bus. *Grand Canyon Sama*, 1(1) (April 1-21): 1.

1974 9.1254 Riding bike good way to see the Canyon. *Grand Canyon Sama*, 1(1) (April 1-21): 2.

1974 9.1255 North Rim trails. *Grand Canyon Sama*, 1(3) (May 12-26): 1.

1978 9.5 Special interest tours to almost anywhere. *Changing Times* (The Kipplinger Magazine, Washington, D.C.), 32 (February): 25-28. [See p. 26.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–5"|

1980 9.6 Grand Canyon views by air. *Sunset*, 164 (April): 52-53. [List of tours.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–5"|

1983 9.7 *Lees Ferry and Lonely Dell Ranch historic districts : a walking tour guide.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 12 pp. [*NOTE*: See also Anonymous (no date, ITEM NO. 9.1) for same publication released with Glen Canyon Natural History Association dated imprint. Typography is identical, but Grand Canyon NHA version is two-color, Glen Canyon NHA version is black ink only. Cover stocks differ.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8|

1986 9.965 *Kaibab Paiute educational hiking trails : Muupʉts Canyon.* Hurricane, Utah: Homestead Publishers; Pipe Springs, Arizona: Kaibab Paiute Tribe, 16, ii [iii] pp. [Muuputs Canyon.]

1989 9.1706 Entertainment Today specials. *Las Vegas Entertainment Today*, (June 30-July 6): 2. [Includes Hoover Dam, Grand Canyon, Lake Mojave, Lake Mead, and Valley of Fire.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

		[Probably a generic column appearing in multiple issues with infrequent updating. Contains no specifics regarding amenities.]
1992	9.8	Grand Canyon National Park. *Outside*, 17(6): cover, 69-70. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “1–Special Section 1–5”|
1993	9.798	Grand Canyon Railway. *In:* Great Trains, Great Rides [FEATURE]. *Popular Mechanics*, 170(8) (August): 34.
1993	9.1361	Activities at the North Rim. *Grand Canyon Report* (Las Vegas), (Winter 1993/1994): 9.
1993	9.1360	Winter at the North Rim. *Grand Canyon Report* (Las Vegas), (Winter 1993/1994): 15-16.
1994	9.9	*Road trip USA : the road traveler’s complete guide to America’s best scenic drives.* (Foreword by Chuck Woodbury.) Aurora, Colorado: Roundabout Publications, 296 pp. [See Diamond Bar Road, p. 21; Kaibab Plateau-North Rim Parkway, p. 23.]
1994	9.10	*Southwest Circle Tour roads and bridges : Zion, Bryce, Grand Canyon North Rim national parks, Cedar Breaks, Pipe Spring national monuments : Kaibab, Dixie national forests.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, folded sheet.
1995	9.11	100 travel adventures from *Sunset*. (Lorraine Reno, project coordinator.) *Sunset* (supplement):. [See “The Grand Canyon”, pp. 2-3.]
1996	9.12	Cyberguide; travelogue. *NetGuide*, 3(5): 136-138. [Includes note of travel information on Grand Canyon National Park internet website.]
1997	9.1016	Sun ’n fun; outdoor Las Vegas attractions. *SquareUp!* (a magazine for gay and lesbian square dancers and their friends) (Albuquerque, New Mexico), (11) (May/July): 5-6. (“[R]eprinted with permission, Las Vegas Convention and Visitors Authority”.) [Notes Hoover Dam, Lake Mead, river rafting tours, Grand Canyon.]
1997	9.1017	A gem with many facets; Las Vegas attractions. *SquareUp!* (a magazine for gay and lesbian square dancers and their friends) (Albuquerque, New Mexico), (11) (May/July): 6-7. (“[R]eprinted with permission, Las Vegas Convention and Visitors Authority”.) [See p. 6, “Circus Circus”, including note: “Circus Circus’ climate-controlled scenic water-theme park on five acres west of the casino, named GrandSlam Canyon, is a takeoff on the Grand Canyon. It features 140-foot mountains; a 90-foot Havasupai Falls; a coursing river; . . . river rapid rides over a 50-foot waterfall, and a powerful, two-loop roller coaster through the canyon.”]
2001	9.528	*Southwest USA and Las Vegas.* London, New York, Sydney, Delhi, Paris, Munich, and Johannesburg: Dorling Kindersley Publishing, Inc., 1st American ed., 304 pp. (DK Eyewitness Travel Guides.) [Produced by Duncan Baird Publishers, London. Published

Anonymous (*continued*)

		in the U.S. by Dorling Kindersley Publishing, Inc., New York. Printed by South China Printing Co., Ltd., China.]

2002	9.795	Arizona. *American Cowboy*, (November/December): 48-54.

2003	9.1096	The wild list; a definitive guide to the hottest, sweetest, looniest, and most colorful spots in the great outdoors. *Backpacker*, 31(3) (April): cover, 3, 30-34, 36, 38, 40. [See "Best Skinny-Dipping; Grapevine Creek, AZ", p. 33; "Most Idyllic Waterfall; Havasu Falls, AZ", p. 33; "Sweetest Sunset, Grand Canyon, AZ", p. 38.]

2004	9.772	40_Kaibab Plateau South. *In:* Reports From the Field [SECTION]. *Arizona Trail News*, 10(4) (Winter):[6].

2006	9.1087	Ahoy there! Relax and take in the sights on any of the Lake Mead cruises. *Western Group Tour Magazine*, 19(7) (July/September): 25.
2006	9.1088	Heart of Route 66. *Western Group Tour Magazine*, 19(7) (July/September): 28.
2006	9.1089	Hillerman highlights. *Western Group Tour Magazine*, 19(7) (July/September): 32. [Includes Grand Canyon.]
2006	9.1090	Zion hub and spoke. *Western Group Tour Magazine*, 19(7) (July/September): 54. [Includes Grand Canyon North Rim.]
2006	9.1019	Las Vegas attractions; sights to see leaving or entering Las Vegas. *Postal Record*, (July): 28-30.
2006	9.829	アメリカ西海岸：ロサンゼルスサンディエゴセントラル・コーストサンフランシスコシアトルラスベガスグランド・キャニオン’07。 *[Amerika nishikaigan : rosanzerusu sandiego sentoraru kosuto sanfuranshisuko shiatoru rasubegasu Gurando Kyanion 2007.]* [America West Coast : Los Angeles, San Diego, Central Coast, San Francisco, Seattle, Las Vegas, Grand Canyon ’07.] Tokyo: JTB パブリッシング [JTB Paburisshingu] [JTB Publishing], 447 pp. (Warudo gaido, 1, Amerika.) [In Japanese.]

2007	9.684	*Pocketour of the Grand Canyon South Rim viewpoints.* Cortaro, Arizona: Whispering Dove Design, LLC, [laminated gatefold publication].
2007	9.1248	Flucht in die Natur; Ausfluge zum Red Rock Canyon und Lake Mead, Bryce Canyon und in den Zion-Nationalpark. *Merian* (Hamburg): 60(12): 98. [In German.]

2008	9.746	52 weekend adventures. *Phoenix Magazine*, (February): 102-. [See "Grand Canyon Skywalk", p. 102.]
2008	9.1097	America's 100 best hikes; 4th annual Readers' Choice Awards. *Backpacker*, 36(1) (February) (255): 56-63. ["Your Favorite National Park" (p. 58), Grand Canyon at no. 4; "The Best Vistas" (p. 58) includes South Kaibab Trail; "The Most Photogenic National Park" (pp. 60-61), Grand Canyon no. 1; "Quad-burners", "toughest hike in America" (p. 62), "Rim to Rim to Rim, Grand Canyon", no. 5.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2008	9.947	Backpacker California and Nevada; wild weekends in your backyard. *In:* America’s 100 Best Hikes [FEATURE]. *Backpacker*, 36(1) (February): 100. [See “River Mountains Trail; christen a new stretch of a Mojave desert loop”. Hoover Dam Railroad trail, a portion of the River Mountains Loop Trail in progress.]
2008	9.827	るるぶラスベガス：グランド・キャニオン ’09 [*Rurubu rasubegasu : Gurando Kyanion 2009*] [Rurubu Las Vegas : Grand Canyon 2009]. Tokyo: JTB パブリッシング [JTB Paburisshingu], 104 pp. (Rurubu johoban, C-2.) [In Japanese.]
2009	9.1168	Las Vegas, US. Λας Βέγκας, ΗΡΑ. *In:* Latitudes, City Secrets [SECTION]. *2board* (The Official Athens Airport Magazine), (4) (January/March): 50-51. [Grand Canyon, *in passing* (helicopter touring over Grand Canyon).] [All sections of serial are in English and in Greek.]
2009	9.823	*Road trip USA : Route 66.* Berkeley, California: Avalon Travel, 114 pp.
2010	9.1179	The wonders of Page, AZ. *Pathfinder Newsletter* (Pride Publications, Inc.), (Winter): 1-10 [entire issue].
2010	9.1117	Destination Grand Canyon; spend a day you won’t forget. *Exploring Arizona by Helicopter* (Flying M Air, LLC), (January): 4-5.
2010	9.790	How to see the Grand Canyon. *In:* Smart Traveler [SECTION]. *National Geographic Traveler*, 27(2) (March): 12-.
2010	9.869	El Gran Cañón Parque Nacional. *Tu Casa Nueva* (Hermosillo, Sonora, Mexico), 7 (June) (81): 58-61. [In Spanish.]
2010	9.871	Trail is physical addition to park; program begins this summer. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan visitors guide : Fall 2010.* Williams, Arizona: Grand Canyon News, pp. 28-29. [Trail of Time.]
2011	9.1689	*YumaSun 2011-2012 Imperial Sand Dunes recreation map : your complimentary guide to enjoy the Imperial Sand Dunes.* [Yuma, Arizona]: Yuma Sun, [4] pp.
2011	9.1062	*101+ ideas for fun : Summer/Fall 2011 guide to activities and attractions in Lake Havasu City and surrounding areas.* [Lake Havasu City, Arizona]: Today’s News-Herald, [46] pp. [including wraps]. (“A supplement to the Today’s News-Herald in collaboration with the Lake Havasu City Convention & Visitors Bureau”.)
2012	9.1106	A grand choice amongst Arizona RV parks. *TRVA Scanner* (Texas Recreational Vehicle Association, Austin), (Winter): 19. [Grand Canyon Railway RV Park, Williams, Arizona.]
2012	9.1609	Arizona; the Grand Canyon State. *Canadian Traveller* (Vancouver, British Columbia), (July): 12, 14-15.
2012	9.952	Tips for planning your trip. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 19(4) (Fall): 4-5.

Anonymous (*continued*)

2012 9.936 99 things to do; our Grand Canyon adventure guide features the best of Southwest hiking trails, biking, camping, rafting, viewpoints, drives, family fun, and more. *Grand Canyon Journal*, 2012: 42-48, 50, 52, 54-58, 60, 62, 64-68, 70, 72, 74-75.

2012 9.937 Gateway towns. Grand Canyon visitors come from all directions. Here are handy guides to finding what you need in the cities nearest the park. *Grand Canyon Journal*, 2012: 76-80.

2012 9.926 ラスベガス; セドナ & グランドキャニオンと大西部 [*Rasubegasua, Guradno Kyanion to Daiseibu*] [Las Vegas, Sedona, Grand Canyon and Wild West]. Tokyo: Daiyamondo Biggusha, Hatsubaimoto Daiyamondosha, 331 pp. (Chikyū no arukikata, B09.) [In Japanese.]

2013 9.977 Bike, hike and walk; three ways to experience Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 20(1) (Winter): 3-4. [Includes side bars, "Want an Expert Tour?", p. 4; "Explore the North Rim on Foot or Bike", p. 4.]

2013 9.1029 Mountain biking. *In:* On the Mesa [SECTION]. *Gateway to Canyon Country* (Page, Arizona), (Spring): 13. [Rim Trail, Manson Mesa.]

2013 9.1031 Scenic Viewpoint. *Gateway to Canyon Country* (Page, Arizona), (Spring): 30. [Off of Scenic View Road in Page. Not illustrated.]

2013 9.1032 Horseshoe Bend. *In:* Free and Easy [SECTION]. *Gateway to Canyon Country* (Page, Arizona), (Spring): 36.

2013 9.1033 Rimview Trail. *In:* Free and Easy [SECTION]. *Gateway to Canyon Country* (Page, Arizona), (Spring): 36.

2013 9.1011 Grand Canyon: Timeless in both creation and memories. *Jax4Kids* (Jacksonville, Florida), (May): 13.

2013 9.1103 Ten free or nearly free activities at GCNP. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2013(14) (July 10): 9.

2013 9.1069 Cold and the Canyon. *In:* On the Map [SECTION]. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (November): 7. [Promotional item for piece posted to NAMLM's website.]

2013 9.980 99 things to do; our Grand Canyon adventure guide features the best of Southwest hiking trails, biking, camping, swimming holes, viewpoints, drives, family fun, and more. *Grand Canyon Journal*, 2013: 46-50, 52, 54, 56, 58-59, 61-64, 66-68, 70, 72, 74, 76, 78-80.

2013 9.1025 *Page-Lake Powell Official Visitor Guide™ : maps, dining, marinas, real estate, marine rentals, accommodations.* Las Vegas: Adventure Publications, Inc., 48 pp. [including wraps].

2013 9.1026 *The Lake Powell USA visitors guide : Page/Lake Powell and Grand Circle guide to recreation.* Page, Arizona: Lake Powell Communications, 36 pp. [including wraps]. [Cover also notes: "Looking Back . . . Lake Powell turns 50 years old!" (ellipsis is part of title).]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2013	9.1036	Take a step back in time at Pipe Spring National Monument. *In: Southern Utah vacation guide.* Kanab, Utah: Southern Utah News, p. 12.

2014	9.1125	On the map; ramblings by the river. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (March): 7. [Notice for additional article posted to magazine's website. Accommodations and activities around Lees Ferry and Marble Canyon.]
2014	9.1126	On the map; once more to the north. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (March): 7. [Notice for additional article posted to magazine's website. Activities on the North Rim.]
2014	9.1173	Snapshot; Grand Canyon and northern Arizona. *Arizona Key Magazine*, (May): 80.
2014	9.1174	The Grand Canyon. *Arizona Key Magazine*, (May): 86-87.
2014	9.1169	The great Arizona road trip. *Arizona City and Town* (League of Arizona Cities and Towns), (Summer): cover, 6-16.

2015	9.1281	Things to do. *In: The Lake Powell USA visitors guide : Page/Lake Powell and Grand Circle guide to recreation.* Page, Arizona: Lake Powell Communications, pp. 4-5.
2015	9.1282	Vermilion Cliffs. *In: The Lake Powell USA visitors guide : Page/Lake Powell and Grand Circle guide to recreation.* Page, Arizona: Lake Powell Communications, p. 14.
2015	9.1283	The Grand Canyon; North Rim. *In: The Lake Powell USA visitors guide : Page/Lake Powell and Grand Circle guide to recreation.* Page, Arizona: Lake Powell Communications, p. 28.
2015	9.1284	Rim View Trail. *In: The Lake Powell USA visitors guide : Page/Lake Powell and Grand Circle guide to recreation.* Page, Arizona: Lake Powell Communications, p. 32.
2015	9.1208	Shuttle at GRCA starts on May 23. The National Park Service sends this invitation: "Park and ride; we'll be your guide." *Western Outdoor Times/Arizona Boating and Watersports*, 11(3) (May/June): 1, 19. [Pertains to item from U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park (2015); see ITEM NO. 9.1211.]
2015	9.1209	Grand Canyon National Park's North Rim open for 2015 season. *Western Outdoor Times/Arizona Boating and Watersports*, 11(3) (May/June): 1, 19.
2015	9.1207	South Rim's historic district. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 22(2) (Summer): 12-13.
2015	9.1238	Hidden secrets of the Rim Trail. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 22(3) (Fall): 8-9. ("This text is based onmaterial produced by the National Park Service, http://www.nps.gov/grca/planyourvisit/rimtrail.pdf.")

2016	9.1332	*Grand Canyon travel guide.* [No place]: Astute Press, 102 pp. (Quick Trips Series.) [Cover title: *Grand Canyon : Quick Trips Series : travel guide : sights, culture, food, shopping and fun*.] [An on-demand publication.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2017	9.1723	Visiting the landmarks; the Grand Canyon. *The ILE Post Monthly Magazine* (Universidad Técnica Nacional, Quesada, Costa Rica), (50) (January): 16. [ILE: Inglés como Lengua Extranjera (English as a Foreign Language).]
2017	9.1665	Grand Canyon West; 2 hours from Vegas. *In: 2017 group travel directory.* Willowbrook, Illinois: Premier Travel Media, [unpaginated]. [Two pages, including advertisement.]
2017	9.1364	Which Grand Canyon? *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (National Park Trips Media, Boulder, Colorado), 2017: 48. [Comparison of amenities of Grand Canyon South Rim (National Park Service) and Grand Canyon West (Hualapai Tribe).]
2017	9.1389	ラスベガス：セドナ & グランドキャニオンと大西部：2017-18 [*Rasubegasu : Sedona & Gurando Kyanion to Daiseibu : 2017-18*] [Las Vegas, Sedona, Grand Canyon and Wild West, 2017-18]. Tokyo: Daiyamondo Biggusha, Hatsubaimoto Daiyamondosha, 332 pp. (Chikyū no arukikata, B09.) [In Japanese.]

2018	9.1621	Dispatches; adventure lodges. *Outside*, (October): 20-22, 24, 26, 28, 30-31. [Table of contents gives title as "Travel; adventure lodges".] [See p. 26, "Park Classic; El Tovar Hotel, Grand Canyon National Park" (photo and legend only).]
2018	9.1595	*Sedona and the Grand Canyon with kids : a 7 night itinerary.* [No place]: Simply Awesome Trips, 34 pp. [Authors noted only as "Amy and Amanda".] [An on-demand publication.]

2019	9.1673	Let's go hike and explore; day trip adventures. *In: The Lake Powell USA visitors guide : Page/Lake Powell and Grand Circle guide to recreation.* Page, Arizona: Lake Powell Communications, pp. 16-17. [Includes Lees Ferry area.]
2019	9.1674	The mesmerizing Horseshoe Bend; from the beginning, the goal was to build "an accessible trail that blends into the natural environment." *In: The Lake Powell USA visitors guide : Page/Lake Powell and Grand Circle guide to recreation.* Page, Arizona: Lake Powell Communications, p. 22.
2019	9.1675	Rim Trail; Page; distinct and breathtaking views; emerald of the desert. *In: The Lake Powell USA visitors guide : Page/Lake Powell and Grand Circle guide to recreation.* Page, Arizona: Lake Powell Communications, pp. 26-27. [Page 27 is a map of the trail, in Page, Arizona.]
2019	9.1676	Vermilion Cliffs; near Page; the most magical spot on earth; Paria Plateau. *In: The Lake Powell USA visitors guide : Page/Lake Powell and Grand Circle guide to recreation.* Page, Arizona: Lake Powell Communications, pp. 40-41.
2019	9.1677	Go Grand! "The North Rim of the Grand Canyon—beyond doubt—is astounding; the mighty Grand Canyon and the 2019 centennial adventure. *In: The Lake Powell USA visitors guide : Page/Lake Powell and Grand Circle guide to recreation.* Page, Arizona: Lake Powell Communications, p. 42.

2020	9.1698	The four sides of Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon National Park Journal* (Active Interest Media/National Park Trips, Boulder, Colorado), 2020: 10. [North Rim, South Rim, Grand Canyon West, Havasu Falls.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2020	9.1699	Bring a guide. *Grand Canyon National Park Journal* (Active Interest Media/National Park Trips, Boulder, Colorado), 2020: 11. [Promotional item for GyPSy Guide narrated driving tour apps.
2020	9.1700	What do you most want to see in the Gran dCanyon? *Grand Canyon National Park Journal* (Active Interest Media/National Park Trips, Boulder, Colorado), 2020: 16-17.
2020	9.1701	Which Grand Canyon hotel? Find your perfect hotel on the South Rim with our personalized guide. *Grand Canyon National Park Journal* (Active Interest Media/National Park Trips, Boulder, Colorado), 2020: 20-21.
2020	9.1702	Which Grand Canyon? *Grand Canyon National Park Journal* (Active Interest Media/National Park Trips, Boulder, Colorado), 2020: 65. [Grand Canyon South Rim, Grand Canyon West.]
2021	9.1762	Arizona national parks guide. (Illustrations by Jen Bancino.) *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), Park yourself; a guide to Arizona’s national parks, monuments, historic sites, recreation areas and more [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 97(8) (August): 52-55.
2022	9.1777	Welcome to paradise. Ready for your ultimate Grand Canyon vacation? Our insider’s guide will lead you to the best hiking trails, most fascinating attractions and much more. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (National Park Trips, Boulder, Colorado), 2022: 4-15. [In earlier eds. this section was accompanied by bylines.]
2022	9.1781	North Rim. *In:* Utah Parks Extravaganza [SECTION]. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (National Park Trips, Boulder, Colorado), 2022: 37.
2022	9.1782	IMAX stop. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (National Park Trips, Boulder, Colorado), 2022: 71.
2024	9.1826	科罗拉多大峡谷旅游攻略 || 南峡南峡、、北峡北峡、、西峡有什么区别西峡有什么区别 [Kēluólāduō dà xiágǔ lǚyóu gōnglüè; nán xiánán xiá; běi xiá běi xiá; xī xiá yǒu shé me qūbié xī xiá yǒu shé me qūbié] [Grand Canyon Travel Guide; what is the difference between South Rim, North Rim, and West Rim?] 新世界时报报 [Xīn shìjiè shíbào bào] / *New World Times* (Rockville, Maryland), (1422) (December 6): 52. [In Chinese.]

A

Aabe, Alex

1998	9.447	*Arizona : Reisehandbuch und Landeskunde.* Singen: Unterwegs Vlg., 250 pp. [In German.]

PART 9. TRAVEL AND TRAIL GUIDES FOR THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

Abrahamson, David

1984 9.14 Hiking the crown-jewel canyons. *Backpacker*, 12(3) (May): 54-63. [See also comments by F. L. St. Claire, Samuel Goldberg, and Jim Ohlman, (5) (September): 8.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–1"|

Acoba, Elena

2014 9.1129 Northern Arizona. *In: Arizona 2014 official state visitor's guide.* Phoenix: Madden Media LLC, pp. 76-85.

2014 9.1130 Arizona's west coast. *In: Arizona 2014 official state visitor's guide.* Phoenix: Madden Media LLC, pp. 90-97.

2016 9.1356 Northern Arizona; find common ground during seasonal activities in Arizona's high country. *In: Arizona : the Grand Canyon State : official state visitor's guide.* Phoenix: Madden Media, pp. 72-74, 76-77.

2016 9.1357 Arizona's west coast; explore the Colorado River and other scenic spots during the region's perpetual sunny days. *In: Arizona : the Grand Canyon State : official state visitor's guide.* Phoenix: Madden Media, pp. 84-86, 88-89, 91.

2019 9.1671 Northern Arizona; Mother Nature's scenery and American Indian country combine for a memorable, magical visit. *In: Arizona : the Grand Canyon State : official state visitor's guide.* Phoenix: Madden Media, pp. 66-83.

2019 9.1672 Arizona's west coast; have fun in the sun at Arizona's playground: the Colorado River and its nearby communities. *In: Arizona : the Grand Canyon State : official state visitor's guide.* Phoenix: Madden Media, pp. 84-91. [Includes Grand Canyon West.]

Adkison, Ron

1997 9.15 *Hiking Grand Canyon National Park.* Helena, Montana: Falcon Press Publishing Co., Inc., 259 pp. (A Falcon Guide.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11B:6 FQ12:659 FQ15:7 FQ19:21 FQ22:7 FQ24/1:21 FQ26:2 ["2nd edition"]

1998 9.16 *Best easy day hikes : Grand Canyon.* Helena, Montana: Falcon Publishing Co., Inc., 89 pp. (A Falcon Guide.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12A:8 FQ19:20 FQ24/2:1018

2006 9.666 *Best easy day hikes : Grand Canyon.* Guilford, Connecticut, and Helena, Montana: Falcon Guide (Globe Pequot Press), 2nd ed., 90 pp. (A Falcon Guide.)

2006 9.929 *Hiking Grand Canyon National Park.* Guilford, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, 2nd ed., 261 pp.

2010 9.865 *Best easy day hikes : Grand Canyon.* (Updated and revised by Ben Adkison.) Guilford, Connecticut, and Helena, Montana: Falcon Guides (Globe Pequot Press), 3rd ed., 89 pp. (A Falcon Guide.) (Where To Hike Series [cover]; Best Easy Day Hikes Series [title-page].)

2016 9.1305 *Hiking Grand Canyon National Park : a guide to the best hiking adventures on the North and South Rims.* (Updated by Ben Adkison.) Guilford, Connecticut, and Helena, Montana: FalconGuides (Rowman and Littlefield), 4th ed., 254 [256] pp. (Where To Hike Series.)

Adkison, Ron, AND Adkison, Ben

2011 9.930 *Hiking Grand Canyon National Park : a guide to the best hiking adventures on the North and South Rims.* (Updated by Ben Adkison.) Guilford, Connecticut, and Helena, Montana: Globe Pequot Press, 3rd ed., 256 pp. (A Falcon Guide.) (Where To Hike Series.)

2017 9.1304 *Best easy day hikes : Grand Canyon National Park.* Guilford, Connecticut, and Helena, Montana: FalconGuides (Globe Pequot Press), 4th ed., 89 [90] pp. (Distributed by National Book Network.) (A Falcon Guide.) (Where To Hike Series [cover]; Best Easy Day Hikes Series [title-page].) [Copy acquired new in September 2016.]

Adventure Publications

1999 9.17 *Page/Lake Powell visitors guide : accommodations, recreation, maps, tours, dining : 1999.* Sedona, Arizona: Adventure Publications, 48 pp.

2003 9.609 *Lake Mead official visitors guide : marinas, accommodations, fishing, Laughlin, real estate, maps.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Adventure Publications, 32 pp.

Aeilts, David

2023 9.1796 *Tonto Trail : hiking Grand Canyon’s desert.* Sioux Falls, South Dakota: The Wordsmith, 64 pp. [Principally an illustrated memoir about a one-day hike by five men, down South Kaibab Trail, west on Tonto Trail, and up Bright Angel Trail; with sketch maps. Includes comments and advice on hiking this route. Includes separate comments by the author’s companions, identified only as Trey, Chris, Will, and Kevin (pp. 59-62).] [An on-demand publication.]

Aitchison, Stewart

1985 9.18 *A naturalist’s guide to hiking the Grand Canyon.* Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey: Prentice-Hall, Inc., 172 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “1–Special Section 1–5”| FQ3:240 FQ4:2, 2a FQ12:660 FQ12B:6 FQ13:633 FQ17:12 FQ21:2 FQ24/2:1019 FQ28:10 FQ30:16 FQ32:11

2000 9.480 *Longstreet highroad guide to the Arizona mountains and Grand Canyon.* (Foreword by Grand Canyon Trust.) Atlanta, Georgia: Longstreet Press, Inc., 368 pp. (Longstreet Highroad Mountain Guides.) [Foreword by Geoffrey S. Barnard.]

2004 9.975 The llama boys; Grand Wash Cliff Wilderness: a llama trek into a new national monument. *In:* Hopkins, A. D. (ed.), *Adventures : a CERCA country guide.* Las Vegas, Nevada: Stephens Press, LLC, pp. 50-55.

Aitchison, Stewart, AND Grubbs, Bruce *see also* Grubbs and Stewart

1987 9.19 *The hiker's guide to Arizona.* Helena, Montana: Falcon Press, 157 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–1"| FQ21:278

1991 9.20 *The hiker's guide to Arizona.* Helena, Montana: Falcon Press Publishing Co., Inc., 2nd ed., 237 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–5"| FQ10:492 [1995] FQ11A:7 [1995] FQ12:661 [1995] FQ19:23 [1995]

Alcorn, Nate

2016 9.1333 Grand Canyon travel primer. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (National Park Trips Media, Boulder, Colorado), 2016: 6-9.

Alcorn, Nate, AND Richardson, Whit

2012 9.934 Grand Canyon need to know. *Grand Canyon Journal*, 2012: 6-9.

2013 9.978 Grand Canyon need to know. *Grand Canyon Journal*, 2013: 6-9.

2015 9.1223 Grand Canyon travel primer. *Grand Canyon Journal*, 2015: 6-9.

Alcorn, Nate, AND Kwak-Hefferan, Elisabeth

2016 9.1334 Welcome to paradise. Ready for your ultimate Grand Canyon vacation? Our insider's guide will lead you to the best hiking trails, prettiest waterfalls, most spectacular overlooks, tastiest restaurants, and much more. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (National Park Trips Media, Boulder, Colorado), 2016: 14-25.

Alcorn, Nate; Kwak-Hefferan, Elisabeth; AND Richardson, Whit

2015 9.1224 Wish you were here. *Grand Canyon Journal*, 2015: 10-25.

Alder, Lin

2001 9.512 Very Vermilion. *National Geographic Traveler*, 18(3) (April): 113. [Vermilion Cliffs National Monument.]

Allen, Edward Frank

1915 9.801 (COMPILER, ED.) *A guide to the national parks of America.* New York: McBride, Nast and Co., 286 pp. [See Chapter 9, "The Grand Canyon of Arizona", pp. 218-248. Essay and travel information.]

1918 9.826 (COMPILER, ED.) *A guide to the national parks of America.* New York: Robert McBride and Co., revised ed., 338 pp. [See Chapter 11, "The Grand Canyon of Arizona", pp. 255-285. Essay and travel information.]

Allen, W. F.

1885 9.1418 (compiler, ed.) *Travelers' official railway guide for the United States and Canada; containing railway time schedules, connections, and distances; ocean and inland steam navigation routes; maps of principal lines, and lists of general officers together with all such miscellaneous information relative to railway improvements and progress as may be useful to the traveling public, the business community, and railway companies.* New York: National Railway Publication Co., xliv, 576 pp. [Cover title: *Travelers' Official Guide of the Railway and Steam Navigation Lines in the United States and Canada*.] [Actually a serial. This issue seen, 18(2) (July 1885). Includes detailed regional maps. Includes Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railroad (pp. 372-377) and Atlantic & Pacific Railroad, Western Division (pp. 378-379). See in particular p. 379: Peach Springs station note, "With stages to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado (18 miles)"; Kingman station note, "With daily stages to Stockton Hill (10 miles), and Mineral Park (16 miles)"; and The Needles station note, "With steamer to Yuma, Colorado River Agency, Fort Mohave, Mohave City, Hardysville [*sic*], Arizona and Eldorado Cañon, Nevada."]

1892 9.1119 (compiler, ed.) *Travelers' official railway guide for the United States and Canada : containing railway time schedules, connections, and distances : ocean and inland steam navigation routes : maps of principal lines and lists of general officers, together with all such miscellaneous information relative to railway improvements and progress as may be useful to the traveling public, the business community, and railway companies.* New York: National Railway Publication Co., lii, 842 pp. [Cover title: *Travelers' Official Guide of the Railway and Steam Navigation Lines in the United States and Canada*.] [Actually a serial. This issue seen, 25(2) (July 1892). Includes detailed regional maps. Under "Santa Fé Route" (pp. 581-599), see p. 582, "San Francisco Line (via Atlantic & Pacific R.R.)", with notice, "The Great Middle Route. Only Line to the Grand Canon of the Colorado. New Stage Line Just Opened From Flagstaff."]

Alley, Sarah Bennett

2001 9.529 *Bicycling America's national parks : Arizona and New Mexico : the best road and trail rides from the Grand Canyon to Carlsbad Caverns.* (Foreword by Dennis Coello.) Woodstock, Vermont: Backcountry Guides, 463 pp.

American Railway Guide Co.

1903 9.859 *Travelers' railway guide : western section : (formerly the Rand-McNally railway guide) : pocket edition of the official railway guide (by arrangement with the National Railway Publication Co.) : with maps and time-tables of the railway and steam navigation lines of the United States, Dominion of Canada and Mexico : devoted especially to transportation lines in the territory of the Ohio and Mississippi valleys, tee* [sic] *lake region, including all lines governed by the time of the 90th meridian (Central Standard time) and west thereof : having also condensed and through time-tables to all other sections. With hotel directory. Issued monthly.* Chicago: American Railway Guide Co., 32(9) (March), cxcii, 555 pp. [See "Arizona", pp. lxvii-lxviii; and timetables, "Santa Fe. Chicago, Kansas City and California—Grand Canyon Line.", p. 141; and "Santa Fe. A., T. & S. F. Ry.—Coast Lines.", pp. 148-149.]

Amtrak [firm]

2008 9.992 *Southwest Chief route guide : Los Angeles, Flagstaff, Albuquerque, Kansas City, Chicago.* [No place]: Amtrak, 8 pp. (Copyright National Railroad Passenger Corporation.)

Anderson, Clayton, and Tranchemontagne, Chantal

2001 9.547 *Arizona et Grand Canyon.* Montréal: Ulysse. (Guide du voyage Ulysse.) [In French.]

2012 9.1331 *Grand Canyon et Arizona.* Montréal: Ulysse, 6th ed., 248 pp. (Guide du voyage Ulysse.) (“Recherche, rédaction et mise à jour de la 6^{e} édition: Pierre Ledoux”; Claude Morneau, ed.) [Cover title: *Grand Canyon et Arizona : le plaisir de mieux voyager.*] [In French.]

Andrews, Charles

2006 9.673 (ed.) *Glen Canyon, Lake Powell and Lake Mead : your complete guide to the parks.* New York: American Park Network, 24th ed., 72 pp.

Andrews, Charles, and Blass, Donna

2005 9.672 (eds.) *Grand Canyon : your complete guide to the park.* New York: American Park Network, 23rd ed., 64 pp.

Andrews, Raymond C., and Andrews, Jennifer L.

2011 9.919 *Driving the Great Western Trail in Arizona : an off-road travel guide to the Great Western Trail in Arizona.* [No place]: CreateSpace, 129 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Annerino, John

1986 9.23 *Hiking the Grand Canyon.* San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 340 pp., map.
≡ cross-listings |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “1–Special Section 1–1”| FQ11:632A FQ24/2:1022 [“later printing”]

1987 9.24 *Outdoors in Arizona : a guide to hiking and backpacking.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 136 pp. (Additional text and editing by Peter Kresan and James E. Cook; illustrations by W. Randall Irvine; photography by Arizona Highways contributors.)
≡ cross-listings |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “1–Special Section 1–1”| FQ12:663 [3rd printing, 1995] FQ17:21 FQ22:16 [“later printing”]

1991 9.25 *Adventuring in Arizona : the Sierra Club travel guide to the Grand Canyon State.* San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 372 pp.
≡ cross-listings |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “1–Special Section 1–5”| FQ26:8

1993 9.26 *Hiking the Grand Canyon* (revised and expanded). San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 313 pp., map.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ10:493 FQ11:632B FQ11A:12 FQ11B:10 FQ12:662 ["1986" in error] FQ12B:10 FQ13:634 FQ19:36 FQ26:11

1995 9.513 *Outdoors in Arizona : a guide to hiking and backpacking.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 3rd ed., 136 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ10:494 FQ19:34

1991 9.920 *Adventuring in Arizona : the Sierra Club travel guide to the Grand Canyon State.* San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 445 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ26:9

1999 9.27 *Canyoneering : how to explore the canyons of the great Southwest.* Mechanicsburg, Pennsylvania: Stackpole Books, 154 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/2:1021

2006 9.656 *Hiking the Grand Canyon.* San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 3rd ed., 332 pp.

2017 9.1374 *Hiking the Grand Canyon : a detailed guide to more than 100 trails : commemorative hiker's edition.* New York: Skyhorse Publishing, 356 pp., map. [Map, "Hiking Trails of Grand Canyon National Park" is a removable fold-out, compiled by John Annerino, drawn by Hilda Chen, for trails in eastern Grand Canyon; single side, 20¾ × 31¾ inches, black and green on glossy stock.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2017, ITEM NO. 30.1253

Arizona Association of RV Parks and Campgrounds

2016 9.1358 *Arizona : 2016 RV and camping guide.* Phoenix: Arizona Association of RV Parks and Campgrounds, 32 pp. [including wraps]. (Produced by Texas Advertising in association with Arizona Association of RV Parks and Campgrounds.)

***Arizona Daily Sun*, Staff**

2013 9.1056 Worth the weight; five great backpack trips to consider for the fall. *Arizona Daily Sun, Autumn Visitor Guide 2013*, (4) (September 13-October 31): 1, 6-9. [Advertising supplement. Cover title: Worth the weight; northern Arizona's great backpack trips.]

Arizona Department of Economic Planning and Development, Travel Information Section

1969 9.1638 *Grand Canyon National Park in amazing Arizona : where to stay . . . what to do and see! 1969: Grand Canyon Anniversary year! 50th anniversary Grand Canyon National Park; 100th anniversary Powell expedition thru the canyon.* Phoenix: Arizona Department of Economic Planning and Development, Travel Information Section, large folded sheet, 2 sides. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Arizona Game and Fish Department

1977 9.28 *Arizona fishin' holes : a guide to popular fishing waters and facilities in Arizona.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, [32] pp.

Arizona Game and Fish Department, Publications Branch, Information and Education Division

1991 9.29 *Arizona fishin' holes : a guide to popular fishing waters and facilities in Arizona.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, revised, 32 pp.

Arizona Highway Department, Travel Bureau

NO DATE 9.1637 *Arizona hotels and resorts.* [No place]: Arizona Highway Department, Travel Bureau, [6] pp. [Season 1939-1940.]

NO DATE 9.1639 *Arizona auto courts.* [No place]: Arizona Highway Department, Travel Bureau, [6] pp. [Season 1939-1940.]

Arizona Highways Magazine, Contributors

2002 9.601 *Hiking Arizona : urban trails, easy paths and overnight treks.* (Evelyn Howell, ed.) Phoenix: Arizona Highways Books, 160 pp.

Arizona Industrial Congress

1924 9.1640 Arizona vacation directory; a partial and preliminary list of Arizona summer resorts. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 14(1) (June/July): 4-5, 9. [Item erroneously indicates continuation on p. 8.] [List includes: "Row's Well [*sic*]—Four miles from Grand Canyon station. Cottages. Address Ed Hamilton, Grand Canyon." (pp. 5, 9) (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Rowe's Well.]

Arizona Office of Tourism

NO DATE 9.1352 *Arizona. ¿Alguien lo habrá visto todo?* Phoenix: Arizona Office of Tourism, [16] pp. [including wraps]. [1978-1986.] [In Spanish.]

NO DATE 9.1690 *Arizona :* 無限の見どころを我めるワンダーランド : アリゾナ [Arizona : Mugen no midokoro o ga-meru wandārando : Arizona] [Arizona : wonderland with endless attractions : Arizona]. Phoenix: アリゾナ州観光局 [Arizona-shū kankō-kyoku] [Arizona Office of Tourism], [16] pp. [including wraps]. [*Ca.* 1981.] [In Japanese, with mixed Japanese and Roman orthography in title and publisher's information.]

NO DATE 9.1708 *Arizona; nul ne l'a entièrement décourvert!* Phoenix: Arizona Office of Tourism, [16] pp. [including wraps]. [*Ca.* 1981.] [In French.]

NO DATE 9.1351 *Tours around the Grand Canyon area*. Phoenix: Arizona Office of Tourism, folded pamphlet. [1982.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-8|

_____ 9.731 アリゾナ日本人のタメのバジッタガイド [*Aruzona nihon-jin no tame no bazitā gaido*]. *Arizona visitor's guide for Japanese.* Phoenix: Arizona Office of Tourism. [Various dates; *ca.* 1990s.] [In Japanese. Spine title in English.]

NO DATE 9.1680 美国 : 亚利桑那州 : Arizona : 观光指南 : 大/ 峡/ 谷/ 之/ 州 [*i.e.,* 大峡谷之州]. [Měiguó : yǎlìsāngnà zhōu : Arizona : guānguāng zhǐnán : Dà xiágǔ zhī zhōu.] [United States : Arizona : Arizona : sightseeing guide : big / gorge / valley / of / state [*i.e.* Grand Canyon State].] [Phoenix]: [Arizona Office of Tourism], 40 pp. [2010s.] [See

"大峡谷之州 – 亚利桑那州ㄡ欠迎你" [Dà xiágǔ zhī zhōu — yǎlìsāngnà zhōuou qiàn yíng nǐ] [Grand Canyon State—Arizona is for you] (pp. 2-3); "大峡谷 Grand Canyon" [dà xiágǔ Grand Canyon] (p. 11); and "大峡谷之西峡 Grand Canyon West" [dà xiágǔ zhī xī xiá Grand Canyon West] (p. 22).] [In Chinese, with titles in mixed Chinese and Roman orthography.]

NO DATE 9.1681 *Arizona : the Grand Canyon State : guide français.* Phoenix: [Arizona Office of Tourism], [18] pp. [2010s.] [In French.]

NO DATE 9.1682 *Arizona : the Grand Canyon State : Reiseführer auf Deutch.* Phoenix: [Arizona Office of Tourism], [18] pp. [2010s.] [In German.]

NO DATE 9.1683 アリゾナ: グランド・キャニオン : 日本語ガイド [Arizona : gurando kyanion : Nihongo gaido] [Arizona : Grand Canyon : Japanese guide]. Phoenix: [Arizona Office of Tourism], [18] pp. [2010s.] [In Japanese.]

NO DATE 9.1684 *Arizona : the Grand Canyon State : guía para México.* Phoenix: [Arizona Office of Tourism], [18] pp. [2010s.] [In Spanish.]

2001 9.1353 *Arizona roads 2001 : celebrating the 75th anniversary of Route 66.* Phoenix: Arizona Office of Tourism, large folded sheet.

2004 9.1354 *Arizona : the Grand Canyon State. 2004 official state visitor's guide.* Phoenix: Arizona Office of Tourism, 128 pp.

2016 9.1355 *Arizona : the Grand Canyon State : official state visitor's guide.* Phoenix: Arizona Office of Tourism, 108 pp.

2018 9.1649 *Arizona : the Grand Canyon State : official state visitor's guide.* Phoenix: Arizona Office of Tourism, 104 pp.

2019 9.1679 *Arizona : official state travel guide.* Phoenix: Arizona Office of Tourism, 96 pp. [Features "A Century of Grand Canyon National Park", cover, 3, 32-37.]

Arizona State Parks

NO DATE 9.1707 *Historic trails in Arizona : ten of Arizona's most significant early routes.* Phoenix: Arizona State Parks, large folded sheet. [1990s.]

1988 9.30 *Arizona's other lakes.* [Phoenix]: Arizona State Parks, [unpaginated].
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–5"|

1989 9.31 *Arizona rivers and streams guide.* Phoenix: Arizona State Parks, 182 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–5"|

1995 9.32 *Arizona rivers and streams guide.* Phoenix: Arizona State Parks, revised ed., 182 pp.

1995 9.33 *Arizona state trails guide. One of four guides highlighting the trails of the Arizona State Trails System.* Phoenix: State Trails Program, Partnerships Division, Arizona State Parks, and Arizona State Committee on Trails (ASCOT), 3rd ed., loose-leaf, individually paginated by section. (Cover leaf title: *Trails of central and southwestern deserts. Arizona State Trails System, Guide no. 1 of 4, third edition.*) [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

1995 9.34 *Arizona state trails guide. One of four guides highlighting the trails of the Arizona State Trails System.* Phoenix: State Trails Program, Partnerships Division, Arizona State Parks, and Arizona State Committee on Trails (ASCOT), 3rd ed., loose-leaf, individually paginated by section. (Cover leaf title: *Trails of northern Arizona (canyons, mesas, central highlands). Arizona State Trails System, Guide no. 2 of 4, third edition.*)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:280

1997 9.35 *Trails of Arizona : supplement.* Phoenix: Arizona State Parks, loose-leaf, individually paginated by region. (Cover leaf adds: "Includes: 48 New Trails[,] 52 Revised Trails". Cover leaf also notes: "This document is a supplement to the Arizona State Trails System Guide for all regions and all previous editions.")

2003 9.640 *The Arizona State Trails guide. Zone 2.* Phoenix: Arizona State Parks, 65 leaves. ("A complete guide to the trails of the Arizona State Trails System. Each card includes trail description, map to trailhead, elevation profile, facility information, allowed trail uses, contact information, and much more.") [Zone 2 is northwestern Arizona. Packaged with Zone 1 (northeastern Arizona, 79 leaves).]

2003 9.1039 *The Arizona State Trails guide. Zone 4.* Phoenix: Arizona State Parks, 123 leaves. ("A complete guide to the trails of the Arizona State Trails System. Each card includes trail description, map to trailhead, elevation profile, facility information, allowed trail uses, contact information, and much more.") [Zone 4 is southwestern Arizona and central desert area.] [Paper wrapper housing individual cards; housed in plastic folder with plastic snap clasp.]

2004 9.652 *Historic trails of Arizona.* Phoenix: Arizona State Parks, 1 large fold-out sheet.

Arizona Trail Association

2003 9.1391 Kaibab Plateau—South; Grand Canyon National Park boundary to Telephone Hill; 2002 update. *Arizona Trail Association News* (Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix), 9(1) (Spring): 9-10.

Armstead, Lloyd D.

1990 9.36 *Whitewater rafting in western North America: A guide to rivers and professional outfitters.* Chester, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, 331 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–5"|

1997 9.37 *Whitewater rafting in North America : more than 100 river adventures in the United States and Canada.* Old Saybrook, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, 2nd ed., 268 pp.

Atencio, Ernie

1994 9.1164 Dial 1/800-CANYON for reservations. *High Country News*, (March 21): 7.

Audretsch, Robert W.

2014 9.1120 *Selected Grand Canyon area hiking routes, including the Little Colorado River and Great Thumb.* (Photos by Bruce W. McIntyre.) Indianapolis, Indiana: Dog Ear Publishing, 88 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Austin, Noah

2015	9.1195	Cottonwood Road. *In:* Stieve, Robert, and Kramer, Kelly Vaughn (eds.), *Arizona Highways scenic drives : 40 of Arizona's best back grounds.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 126-129.
2015	9.1196	Kingman to Pearce Ferry. *In:* Stieve, Robert, and Kramer, Kelly Vaughn (eds.), *Arizona Highways scenic drives : 40 of Arizona's best back grounds.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 130-133.
2015	9.1197	Red Cloud Mine Road. *In:* Stieve, Robert, and Kramer, Kelly Vaughn (eds.), *Arizona Highways scenic drives : 40 of Arizona's best back grounds.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 134-137.
2016	9.1317	Moqui Stage Station. *In:* Scenic Drive [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 92(9) (September): 52-53. [Flagstaff-Grand Canyon stage route.]
2018	9.1578	Hike; Horseshoe Bend. *From:* Page and Lake Powell [SECTION]. *In:* Vaughn, Kelly (ed.), *Arizona guidebook : part one : featuring Flagstaff, Sedona, Williams, Prescott, Jerome, the Grand Canyon, Monument Valley and Navajoland, Page and Lake Powell, Route 66.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 139, 141.
2018	9.1579	Photo opportunity; Wahweap Overlook. *From:* Page and Lake Powell [SECTION]. *In:* Vaughn, Kelly (ed.), *Arizona guidebook : part one : featuring Flagstaff, Sedona, Williams, Prescott, Jerome, the Grand Canyon, Monument Valley and Navajoland, Page and Lake Powell, Route 66.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 146, 149.
2018	9.1580	Route 66 [SECTION]. (Illustrations by Eric Hanson.) *In:* Vaughn, Kelly (ed.), *Arizona guidebook : part one : featuring Flagstaff, Sedona, Williams, Prescott, Jerome, the Grand Canyon, Monument Valley and Navajoland, Page and Lake Powell, Route 66.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 150-157.
2019	9.1651	Marble Viewpoint. Just about every road on the Kaibab Plateau qualifies as a scenic drive, including this route, which leads to one of the most beautiful panoramas in northern Arizona. *In:* Scenic Drive [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 95(6) (June): 52-53.
2021	9.1765	Greggs Hideout. From a slice of Historic Route 66 to a secluded hideout on Lake Mead, this scenic route offers a primer on all there is to see in Northwestern Arizona, including a thick forests of Joshua trees. *In:* Scenic Drive [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 97(9) (September): 52-53. [Gregg's Hideout.] [See also letter from Curt Elmore, (11) (November): 4 (ITEM NO. 2.30722).]
2024	9.1810	Crazy Jug Point. The name suggests something strange or illicit, but there's nothing unusual about this scenic drive, which leads to one of the most beautiful panoramas of the Kaibab Plateau. *In:* Scenic Drive [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 100(9) (September): 52-53.

Austin, Noah, AND Briesen, Derek von

2014	9.1122	Cottonwood Road. *In:* Scenic Drive [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 90(11) (November): 52-53. [Includes Lake Mohave.]

Austin, Noah, and Burcham, John

2018 9.1416 Silver Creek Road. *In:* Scenic Drive [section]. *Arizona Highways*, 94(2) (February): 52-53. [Between Oatman and Bullhead City, Arizona.]

2023 9.1788 Diamond Creek Road. *In:* Scenic Drive [section]. *Arizona Highways*, 99(2) (February): 52-53.

2023 9.1793 Lake Mead mine roads. *In:* Scenic Drive [section]. *Arizona Highways*, 99(11) (November): 52-53.

Austin, Noah, and Ladd, Gary

2021 9.1757 Buck Farm Viewpoint; although the route to this scenic overlook is rough in places, the viewis among the best you'll find in Northern Arizona—or anywhere else. *In:* Scenic Drive [section]. *Arizona Highways*, 97(6) (June): 52-53.

Austin, Noah, and Maack, Richard

2017 9.1362 Route 66: Seligman to Kingman. Sprawling valleys, striking mountain ranges and wildlife are some of what you'll see on this scenic drive. You'll also see signs of the past. *In:* Scenic Drive [section]. *Arizona Highways*, 93(2) (February): 52-53.

Austin, Noah, and McDermott, Shane

2018 9.1613 House Rock Valley Road; although this route gets rugged in places, the payoffs are many, including a national monument, a remote wilderness and a wrinkle in the Earth's crust known as the Cockscomb. *In:* Scenic Drive [section]. *Arizona Highways*, 94(9) (September): 52-53.

Austin, Noah, and Parent, Laurence

2021 9.1738 Lake Havasu City to Parker. From London Bridge to the deepest dam in the world, this easy drive along Arizona's West Coast offers a lesson in engineering, with a lot of scenic beauty in between. *Arizona Highways*, 97(1) (January): 52-53.

Austin, Noah, and Prentice, Randy

2014 9.1068 Red Cloud Mine Road. This 16-mile drive begins at Martinez Lake, near Yuma, and continues through the Imperial National Wildlife Refuge. Along the way, the landscape goes from lush to lunar. *In:* Scenic Drive [section]. *Arizona Highways*, 90(1) (January): 52-53.

2014 9.1092 Kingman to Pearce Ferry; the Cerbat Mountains and the Grand Wash Cliffs are two of the more prominent landmarks on this drive, but it's the Joshua trees that add the scenic beauty. *In:* Scenic Drive [section]. *Arizona Highways*, 90(5) (May): 52-53.

Austin, Noah, and Schallau, Adam

2017 9.1378 Cape Royal Road. Cape Royal offers one of the best overlooks in Grand Canyon National Park. It's impressive, and so is the narrow, winding road that takes you there. *Arizona Highways*, 93(6) (June): 52-53.\

Austin, Noah, and Tucker, A. O.

2022 9.1783 Saddle Mountain Overlook. A long look at Marble Canyon is the payoff on this drive, but there's alot leading up to that, including a lush alpine forest, mule deer, wild turkeys and maybe even bison, which migrated to the area in the 1990s. *In:* Scenic Drive [section]. *Arizona Highways*, 98(8) (August): 52-53.

Austin, Noah, and Zirino, Laura

2024 9.1805 Forest Road 307. In the vicinity of the Grand Canyon, everything else is secondary to the natural wonder. But that's not to say there aren't some worthy side trips. There are several, including this interesting scenic drive. *In:* Scenic Drive [section]. *Arizona Highways*, 100(5) (May): 52-53. [Kaibab National Forest, FR 307 between Lee Canyon along Arizona Route 64 and Route 64 in Grand Canyon National Park near the Grandview Lookout Tower.]

Automobile Blue Book Publishing Co.

1917 9.797 *Official automobile blue book 1918 : "Standard Road Guide of America" established 1901 : Volume Eight : California, Nevada, Utah and Arizona with extension routes into Oregon and New Mexico*. New York, Chicago, and San Francisco: Automobile Blue Book Publishing Co. [Cover title: *Official automobile blue book. Vol. 8, 1918. California, Nevada, Utah and Arizona.*] [See particularly, "Arizona state history; Phoenix-Grand Canyon section", p. 612 and following; also various descriptions of driving routes in Grand Canyon-lower Colorado River areas, throughout volume. For Grand Canyon routes, of special note: "Route 438—Ashfork to Grand Canyon, Ariz.—72.4 m[i]., p. 520; "Route 439—Williams to Grand Canyon, Ariz.—63.4 m[i]., p. 521; "Route 441—Flagstaff to Grand Canyon, Ariz.—84.9 m[i]., p. 522.] [Other eds.]

Automobile Club of America

1921 9.967 A. C. A. trans-continental tour. *Motor Travel*, 13(3) (June): 29-32. [Mileage chart for transcontinental loop tour, with two different cut-offs for shorter loops. Notes at Flagstaff, "Connection to Grand Canyon—71 miles" and at Williams, "Connection to Grand Canyon—66 miles". (entire note)]

Auzias, Dominique, and Labourdette, Jean-Paul

2001 9.847 加州. *[California.]* (Stéphan Szeremeta, translator.) [Beijing: Contemporary World Press], 165 pp. (Petit Futé Traveller Guide.) [See pp. 149-152.] [In Chinese.]

Azzam, F. G.

1999 9.592 *Civilized hiking.* Edina, Minnesota: Beaver's Pond Press, 158 pp. [See pp. 94, 103-105.) [Cover adds subtitle: *You don't HAVE to camp! Hike in comfort for fun and fitness!*]

B

Babbitt, James E., AND **Thybony, Scott**

1991 9.1071 *A guide to the South and North Bass Trails.* Grand Canyon: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, [48] pp. [including wraps]. (Grand Canyon Trail Guide series.) [Cover title: *South and North Bass : Grand Canyon Trail Guide.*]

Bædeker, Karl [Baedeker, Karl]

1893 9.808 (ED.) *The United States : with an excursion into Mexico. Handbook for travellers.* Leipzig: Karl Bædeker; New York: Charles Scribners' Sons, 516 pp. [See pp. 413-414.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-10|

1894 9.1375 (ED.) *Les Etats-Unis : avec une excursion au Mexique : manuel du voyageur.* Leipzig: Karl Bædeker, and Paris: Paul Ollendorff, 516 pp. [See pp. 406-407.] [In French.]

1899 9.809 (ED.) *The United States : with an excursion into Mexico. Handbook for travellers.* Second revised ed. Leipzig: Karl Bædeker; New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 579 pp. [See pp. 466-467.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-10|

1904 9.810 (ED.) *The United States : with an excursion into Mexico. Handbook for travellers.* Third revised ed. Leipzig: Karl Bædeker; London: Dulau and Co.; New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 660 pp. [See pp. 521-524.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-10|

1904 9.813 (ED.) *Nordamerika : die Vereinigten Staaten nebst einem Ausflug nach Mexiko : Handbuch für Reisende.* Leipzig: Karl Bædeker, 2nd ed., 591 pp. [See pp. 466-468.] [In German.]

1905 9.814 (ED.) *Les Etats-Unis : avec une excursion au Mexique : manuel du voyageur.* Leipzig: Karl Bædeker, and Paris: Paul Ollendorff, 2nd ed., 620 pp. [See pp. 491-493.] [In French.]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Raveneau, 1906, ITEM NO. 30.727

1909 9.811 (ED.) *The United States : with an excursion into Mexico. Handbook for travellers.* Fourth revised ed. Leipzig: Karl Bædeker; London: T. Fisher Unwin; New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 724 pp. [See pp. 480-483.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-10|

1971 9.812 (ED.) *The United States : with an excursion into Mexico. Handbook for travellers.* (New introduction by Henry Steele Commager.) New York: Da Capo Press. [Reprinting.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-10|

Baker, Lori K.

2011 9.1350 *The Juan Batista de Anza National Historic Trail in Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Juan Batista de Anza National Historic Trail, large-format folded brochure. ("6/2011".) [Allan Morgan, principal photographer; designed by Jackson Boelts.]

2012 9.939 Get your feet wet. *Arizona Highways*, 88(7) (July): 18-25. [See "Colorado River", pp. 18-19, 20; "Virgin River", pp. 22-23.]

2012 9.1003 Ride on! (Illustrations by Peter Oumanski.) *Arizona Highways*, 88(10) (October): cover, 1, 18-27. [See "North Rim Parkway; Kaibab Plateau", pp. 22, 24-25.]

2013 9.1032 Make a splash. *In: Arizona, the Grand Canyon State : official state visitor's guide.* Phoenix: Madden Media, pp. 16-19. (Arizona 2013 Official State Visitor's Guide.)

Balan, Jerry

2008 9.709 (executive ed.) *Glen Canyon, Lake Powell and Lake Mead : your complete guide to the parks.* New York: American Park Network, 72 pp.

Balfour, Amy C.

2010 9.844 Going underground; the oldest "new" motel room in the world opens—220 feet under the Arizona earth. *In:* On the Road [section]. *Lonely Planet*, (August): 21. [Grand Canyon Caverns.]

Balfour, Amy C., and Falk, Paige

2008 9.713 Top 3 CCC trails. *Backpacker*, 36(7) (September): 18-19, 30. [See photo by Paige Falk, pp. 18-19; article by Balfour, p. 30. See in article, "Grand Canyon NP, AZ; hike a cliff-hugging trail" (Clear Creek Trail).] [Civilian Conservation Corps.]

Balsom, Jan

2001 9.1339 *Walhalla Glades.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded pamphlet. [Includes "Walking Tour of Walhalla Glades"; archaeological site on North Rim of Grand Canyon.]

Banks, Leo W.; Dollar, Tom; Houk, Rose; Negri, Sam; and Stocker, Joe

1998 9.41 (text) *Travel Arizona II* (Bob Albano, book ed.). Phoenix: Book Division, Arizona Highways, 160 pp. [Cover adds subtitle, "A guide to the best tours and sites".]

Barish, Eileen

1996 9.42 *Doin' Arizona with your pooch! Where to stay, what to do, and how to do it!* Scottsdale, Arizona: Pet-Friendly Publications, 687 pp. [See pp. 158-160.]

Barker, Scott

1996	9.43	*Arizona off the beaten path : a guide to unique places.* Old Saybrook, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, 147 pp.
1999	9.44	*Arizona off the beaten path : a guide to unique places.* (Revised by Steve Tripp.) Old Saybrook, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, 2nd ed., 160 pp.
2001	9.584	*Arizona off the beaten path : a guide to unique places.* (Revised by Linda Burnham.) Guilford, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, 3rd ed., 163 pp.
2002	9.585	*Arizona off the beaten path : a guide to unique places.* (Revised by Jill Bean Florio.) Guilford, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, 4th ed., 166 pp.

Barr, Tom

1994	9.45	*Unique Arizona : a guide to the state's quirks, charisma, and character.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: John Muir Publications, 108 pp.

Bass, William Wallace

NO DATE	9.1605	*A few plain truths plainly stated for Grand Canyon visitors by W. W. Bass*[,] *the Grand Canyon guide.* [No imprint] ("J. F. Rowny Press, 822 S. Broadway"), [4] pp. [*Ca.* 1910.] [Pamphlet published in Santa Barbara, California; to discourage visitors from patronizing the Fred Harvey Company.]

[Bass, William Wallace]

1904	9.1606	*Bass Camp: the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: [no imprint]. [Promotional.]

Beffort, Brian

2005	9.949	*Afoot and afield : Las Vegas and southern Nevada : a comprehensive hiking guide.* Birmingham, Alabama: Wilderness Press.
2010	9.950	*Afoot and afield : Las Vegas and southern Nevada : a comprehensive hiking guide.* Birmingham, Alabama: Wilderness Press, 2nd ed., 312 pp.

Begay, Sarah

2024	9.1813	*Grand Canyon National Park travel guide 2024.* [No imprint], 81 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Bell, Jessica J.

2024	9.1817	*Grand Canyon : travel guide 2025 : national park : explore the iconic South Rim, hike the Bright Angel Trail, raft the Colorado River, and experience the sunset wonders (full-color with detailed maps).* [No imprint], 137 pp. [Cover title cited here.] [An on-demand publication.]

Bell, Loren, AND Denniston, Jennifer Rasin

2019 9.1636 *Grand Canyon National Park.* [No place]: Lonely Planet Global Limited, 5th ed., 256 pp.

2021 9.1750 *Grand Canyon National Park.* [No place]: Lonely Planet Global Limited, 6th ed., 256 pp.

Belote, Julianne

1989 9.46 A weekend away: Grand Canyon Suites. *Travel Holiday*, 171(3): 102-.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–5"|

Benford, Sally; Hosey, Kimberly; AND Cook, Jayme

2006 9.662 Pick your pleasure—fishing, caving, playing; state parks guide. *Arizona Highways*, 82(9) (September): 42-45.

Bennett, Sarah

1993 9.47 *The mountain biker's guide to Arizona.* Birmingham, Alabama: Menasha Ridge Press, and Helena, Montana: Falcon Press, 228 pp. (Dennis Coello's America by Mountain Bike Series.)

Berger, Todd R.

2010 9.848 What's permitted? A look at the park's backcountry hiking permit system. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(3) (Fall): 5.

Berger, Todd R.; Lee, Tanya H.; AND Quinn, Kerri

2004 9.629 *Insiders' Guide to Grand Canyon and northern Arizona.* Guilford, Connecticut: Insiders' Guide (Globe Pequot Press), 2nd ed., 299 pp. [For first ed. see Lee and Quinn (2001).]

Berke, Martin C.

1994 9.448 *Motorcycle journeys through the Southwest.* North Conway, New Hampshire: Whitehorse Press, 432 pp.

Berkowitz, Alan

NO DATE 9.49 *Guide to the Bright Angel Trail.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, [24] pp. [including wraps]. [1979.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–1"|

NO DATE 9.48 *North Kaibab : Grand Canyon trail guide.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association. [*Ca.* 1987.] [New wraps; same text as Berkowitz (1980, ITEM NO. 9.51).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–5"|

NO DATE 9.50 *Guide to the Bright Angel Trail.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, [revised ed.], [32] pp. [including wraps]. (Grand Canyon Trail Guide series.) [Cover title: *Bright Angel : Grand Canyon trail guide.* New wraps and layout changes.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–1"|

1980 9.51 *Guide to the North Kaibab Trail.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, [36] pp. [including wraps]. (Grand Canyon Trail Guide series.) [For subsequent revision, see Thybony (2005).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–1"|

1992 9.52 *Guide to the Bright Angel Trail.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, [revised ed.], [32] pp. [including wraps]. (Grand Canyon Trail Guide series.) [For subsequent revision, see Thybony (2004, ITEM NO. 9.645).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ10:496

Bischoff, Matt C.

1999 9.459 *Touring Arizona hot springs.* Helena, Montana: Falcon Publishing, Inc., 126 pp. [Includes Lower Colorado River.]

1999 9.1729 *Touring Arizona hot springs.* Guilford, Connecticut: Falcon Guides, 2nd ed., 113 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River and, on the Arizona Strip, Pakoon Springs and Desert Spring (Little Jamaica) Hot Springs.]

2019 9.1730 *Touring hot springs Arizona : the state's best resorts and rustic soaks.* Guilford, Connecticut: Falcon Guides, 3rd ed., 110 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River and, on the Arizona Strip, Pakoon Springs and Desert Spring (Little Jamaica) Hot Springs.]

Bitler, Teresa

2014 9.1128 Tribal land adventures. *In: Arizona 2014 official state visitor's guide.* Phoenix: Madden Media LLC, pp. 5-9.

2024 9.1801 *Grand Canyon National Park.* [No place]: Fodor's Travel (division of MH Sub I, LLC, dba Internet Brands), 3rd ed., 192 pp. (Fodor's InFocus.) [Cover adds: "Easy Planning, Local Writers, Itineraries, Helpful Maps".] [Includes regional locales.]

Bitler, Teresa; Levin, Mara; AND Riley, Elise

2021 9.1751 *Fodor's Arizona and the Grand Canyon.* (Kayla Becker, ed.; Elyse Rozelle, production ed.) [No place]: Fodor's Travel (division of MH Sub I, LLC, dba Internet Brands), 13th ed., 464 pp., detachable map.

Bitler, Teresa; Levin, Mara; Riley, Elise; AND Weatherford, Michael

2016 9.1268 *Fodor's 2016 : Arizona and the Grand Canyon.* (Amanda Sadlowski, Luke Epplin, Madar, Anuja, and Jacinta O'Halloran, eds.) New York: Fodor's Travel, 503 [512] pp., detachable map.

Bittman, Wolfgang, and Fugger, Brigitte

1996 9.53 *USA : Reiseführer Natur.* München: BLV, 239 pp. [In German.]

1996 9.54 *USA : Erlebnisroute 1 : das Colorado-Plateau.* Stuttgart: S. Naglschmid, 135 pp. [In German.]

1998 9.55 *USA : Erlebnisroute 2 : das Colorado-Plateau.* Stuttgart: S. Naglschmid, 141 pp. [In German.]

1998 9.56 *USA : Erlebnisroute 3 : das Colorado-Plateau.* Stuttgart: S. Naglschmid, 151 pp. [In German.]

Black, William Harman

1915 9.841 *The real United States and Canada pocket guide-book (Number 3 of the Nutshell Travel Series known as 'Black's Blue Books') : describing two routes across Canada and four routes across the United States, and 175 other routes, North, South, East and West, covering 350 cities.* New York: The Association for New York, 305 pp. + advertisements + memoranda pages. [See p. 109; "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado", pp. 135-136; "Lamay in the Colorado Desert, Colorado" [*sic*] and "Yuma, Arizona", pp. 291-292.]

1915 9.1051 *The real round-the-world pocket guidebook for Europe, Canada, the United States of America, Hawaiian Islands, Japan, Corea, China, Siberia, Russia, Morocco, Turkey, Holy Land, Egypt, Suez, India, Burmah, Straits Settlemens, Java, Sumatra, Borneo, Siam, Cambodia, Cochin China, Philippine Island : actual diary and expense account of an independent 100-day trip over the northern route via the Trans-Siberian Railway, and full particulars of an eastward and a westward trip by the southern route through the Suez and India : including preparations for the trip, how to go, choice of routes, what to see, when to go, how long to stay, where to go, what not to see, what it costs : with maps and elaborate index.* [. . .] *(The only round-the world guide book) : every question answered.* New York: The Association for New York, 534 [555] pp. [See under "Route No. 2, Northern Route (Westward)": p. 12, "Side trip from Maricopa to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado in Arizona and return, 5 days"; under "Westward Routes from New York to the Pacific Coast", "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado", pp. 238-239; notation, p. 252, "Route D has for its great advantage the trip to the Grand Canyon [*sic*] of the Colorado in Arizona on the way to San Francisco, California"; under "American Route D" (itinerary), see "Williams, Arizona", pp. 307-308, which notes (p. 308), "From Williams the side trip is made to the Grand Cañon of Arizona, described on page 238."]

Bloch-Pujo, Nathalie

2017 9.1392 (direction) *Parcs nationaux de l'Ouest américain : Las Vegas, Grand Canyon et Monument Valley : nouveau nos coups de cœur en photos! : 2017.* Paris: Hachette Livre, 698 [700] pp. (Le Routard.) [In French.]

2019 9.1658 (direction) *Parcs nationaux de l'Ouest américain : Las Vegas, Grand Canyon et Monument Valley.* Vanves: Hachette, 699 pp. (Le Routard.) [In French.]

Blond, Becca

2008 9.711 (WITH Jeff Campbell, David Goldberg, and Andrea Schulte-Peevers) *Arizona and the Grand Canyon.* Lonely Planet, 172 pp.

Blond, Becca; Anderson, Aaron; Benson, Sara; Denniston, Jennifer; Dunford, Lisa; Krist, Josh; AND Yanagihara, Wendy

2009 9.755 *Arizona, New Mexico and the Grand Canyon trips : 58 themed itineraries : 1005 local places to see.* Oakland (California), Footscray (Victoria, Australia), and London: Lonely Planet Publications Pty Ltd, 360 pp.

Blythe Area Chamber of Commerce

NO DATE 9.1140 *Blythe : where the sun rises in California : your guide to Blythe and the Palo Verde Valley.* Blythe, California: Blythe Area Chamber of Commerce, 20 pp. [including wraps]. [*Ca.* 2014.]

Bosley, Deborah; Jensen, Jamie; AND Sinclair, Mick

2002 9.588 *Kalifornien : mit Grand Canyon und Las Vegas.* Berlin: Stefan Loose Travel Handbücher, 6th ed., 656 pp. [In German.]

Bouchard, Nancy Prichard

2008 9.864 Quick fix; the Grand Canyon. *In:* Days Adventures [SECTION]. *Backpacker*, 36(1) (February) (255): 25. [Brief notes for day visits: "2-3 Hours, Discover the North Rim" (scenic drive), "5-7 Hours, Explore a Desert Oasis" (Santa Maria Spring, Hermit Trail), "10+ Hours, Bag a Grand Canyon Classic" (Grandview Trail to Last Chance Mine, Cave of the Domes, and Cottonwood Spring).]

Boulder City (Nevada) Chamber of Commerce

NO DATE 9.728 *Boulder City 12 mile scenic drive and art walk : the best little city by a dam site, the city that built Hoover Dam.* Boulder City, Nevada: Boulder City Chamber of Commerce, 1 sheet. [1982?]

NO DATE 9.1327 *Boulder City relocation guide : a helpful guide to assist you in making your new move run smoothly!* Boulder City, Nevada: Boulder City Chamber of Commerce, 32 pp. [including wraps]. ("Compliments of: Nevada Title Company".) [2016?]

2012 9.1010 *Boulder City Chamber of Commerce 2012 relocation and visitor guide.* Boulder City, Nevada: Boulder City Chamber of Commerce, 44 pp. [including wraps].

Boy Scouts of America, Desert Pacific Council, High Adventure Team

1994 9.1046 *Canoe the Colorado River.* San Diego: Boy Scouts of America, Desert Pacific Council, High Adventure Team, 40 pp. (Trek Aid 101.) [Lower Colorado River.]

Boyd, Justin

2007 9.1312 12 spectacular sights to see on a tour; these destinations should be on the wish list of any avid traveler. *Vacations*, 21(1) (January/February): 36-37, 40, 42, 44. [See “Grand Canyon, Arizona”, pp. 36-37.]

Braunger, Manfred

2009 9.780 *USA : der Westen.* München: Polyglott-Verlag, 167 pp. (Polyglott On Tour.) [In German.]

2014 9.1110 *USA : der Südwesten : [von den Metropolen San Francisco und L.A. zu den bizarren Felsen des Grand Canyon, ins Monument Valley und auf die legendäre Route 66 : Entdeckungsreisen im Land des Goldrausches : mit Extra-Reisekarte].* Osfildern: DuMont-Reiseverl., 3rd ed., updated, 456 pp. (DuMont-Reise-Handbuch.) [In German.]

Bremner, Dugald

1987 9.57 *Ski touring Arizona.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 135 pp. [See pp. 88-91.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “1–Special Section 1–1”|

1987 9.1118 Ski touring northern Arizona. *Wildwater*, (Winter 1987/1988): 20-29. [See “Grand Canyon National Park”, pp. 28-29, including “North Rim Tour”.]

Brennen, Christopher Earls

2014 9.1371 *Adventure hikes and canyoneering in the Southwest.* [No place]: Dankat Publishing Co., 541 pp. [Privately published.] [See “Havasu Canyon”, pp. 18-25; “Grand Canyon” (South Kaibab Trail and Bright Angel Trail), pp. 26-32; “Buckskin Gulch”, pp. 224-233; “Coyote Buttes/The Wave”, pp. 234-238; “Toroweap/Lava Falls”, pp. 239-245; “Water Canyon”, pp. 246-250; “Yankee Doodle Canyon” (Hollow Creek), pp. 251-254.]

Brewer, Jennifer, AND Smith, Zack

1994 9.58 Las Vegas and the Grand Canyon. *In:* Berkeley Students, with the Associated Students of the University of California, *California : with Las Vegas and the Grand Canyon on the loose, 1995* (Nicole Harb and Elda Tsou, eds.). (The Berkeley Guides. The Budget Traveler’s Handbook.) [New York: Fodor’s Travel Publications, Inc.], pp. 445-469. [See pp. 456-469.]

Bridges, Fraser

1993 9.59 *SouthWest adventures : the driver’s guide.* El Dorado Hills, California: American Traveler Press, 351 pp. (Copyright On-Route Communications, Inc.)

Bright Angel Bicycles

NO DATE 9.1081 *The Grand Canyon bicyclist's ride guide.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: Bright Angel Bicycles, folded brochure. [Bicycle rental concessioner.] [*Ca.* 2013.]

NO DATE 9.1114 *Bike routes.* [AND] *Points of interest.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: [Bright Angel Bicycles], folded brochure. [Bicycle rental concessioneer.] [2014?]

Brinke, Margit, AND Kränzle, Peter

2020 9.1734 *Iwanowski's USA-Westen : Tipps! für individuelle Entdecker : Mit Reisekarte und Karten-Download.* Dormagen: Reisebuchverlag Iwanowski GmbH, 21st ed., 609 pp. (Redaktionelles Copyright, Konzeption und deren ständige Überarbeitung: Michael Iwanowski.) [In German.]

Brinke, Margit; Heeb, Christian; AND Kränzle, Peter

2014 9.1109 *USA : der Westen : von der Pazifikküste bis zum Grand Canyon.* München: Bruckmann, 156 pp. [In German.]

Brockway, Dana

2013 9.1055 *Grand Circle 2013 travel planner : Arizona, Colorado, Nevada, New Mexico, Utah.* [No place]: Adventure Media, LLC, *for* Grand Circle Association, 52 pp. [including wraps].

Browder, Sue Ellin

1974 9.845 *The American biking atlas and touring guide.* New York: Workman Publishing Co., 320 pp. [See "Grand Canyon Rim Rides", p. 257 and following.]

Brown, Bonnie, AND Bracken, Carol D.

1986 9.60 *The complete family guide to Navajo-Hopi Land.* Window Rock, Arizona: Navajo Tribe Office of Tourism, 112 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–1"|

Brown, Matthew B.

2010 9.1014 Touring Nevada; by air, auto, foot—even pontoon—these companies make it easy and safe to explore the Silver State. *Nevada Magazine*, 70(4) (July/August): cover, 18-21. [Includes Hoover Dam (cover) and lower Colorado River; and Grand Canyon West in Arizona.]

Brown, Meaghen

2015 9.1239 Go fast. *From:* Life is Grand [FEATURE]. *In:* Destinations [SECTION]. *Outside*, (October): 46. [Trail run.] [Feature; see also Axie Navas (ITEM NO. 9.1240) and Grayson Schaffer (ITEM NO. 9.1241). "Life is Grand. Autumn, when temperatures fall and the tourist hordes go home, is the perfect time to head to the Grand Canyon. Whether you have a weekend or a month, we've got options."]

Bruce, Taylor

2019	9.1696	(ED.-IN-CHIEF) *Desert Southwest.* Austin, Texas: Wildsam Field Guides (Wildsam Press), 133 [144] pp. [Pages [134]-[144] are quadruled pages for notes.] [With card-stock gatefold wraps; rear gatefold contains maps.] [Includes interviews and essays.]

Brunner, Dixie

2013	9.1035	The Grand Canyon North Rim—the quiet side. *In: Southern Utah vacation guide.* Kanab, Utah: Southern Utah News, p. 5.
2013	9.1037	"Get busy living" and go rafting the Colorado River. *In: Southern Utah vacation guide.* Kanab, Utah: Southern Utah News, pp. 22-23.

Bryant, Kathleen

2008	9.704	*Grand Canyon.* Berkeley, California: Avalon Travel, 4th ed., 232 [236] pp. (Moon Handbooks.) [See Weir for 1st-3rd eds.]
2011	9.1181	*Grand Canyon.* Berkeley, California: Avalong Travel, 5th ed., 277 pp. (Moon Handbooks.)
2014	9.1178	*Grand Canyon.* Berkeley, California: Avalon Travel, 6th ed., 319 [326] pp. (Moon.)

Buchheit, Mike

2011	9.881	Short on time? GCFI's new half-day rim walk is long on adventure. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(2) (Summer): 9. [Grand Canyon Field Institute; "A Grand Rim Adventure".]

Buckley, Ralf

2006	9.815	*Adventure tourism.* Willingford, Oxfordshire, England; and Cambridge, Massachusetts: CABI Publishing, 515 pp. [See under "Whitewater Kayaking": "Colorado Grand Canyon, USA: Expeditions Inc. and others", pp. 73-78.] [CAB International; Commonwealth Agricultural Bureaux.]

Burlington Escorted Tours

1938	9.548	*Burlington escorted tours : the western wonderlands via Burlington Route, Northern Pacific Ry., Great Northern Ry.* Chicago: Burlington Escorted Tours, 72 pp. [Printed by Poole Brothers, Inc., Chicago. "4-38" printing.] [See "Colorado, California, Grand Canyon; Tour O—14 days", pp. 50-51; "California Wonder Tour; Tour P—19 days", including Grand Canyon pp. 52-53.]

Burkett, Jolanda P.

2024 9.1814 *Travel with boldness : Grand Canyon National Park : travel guide 2024-2025.* [No imprint], 114 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Burnham, Robin

1977 9.1043 10 best West boating spots. *Motor Boating and Sailing*, (May): 91-93, 124, 126, 128. [See Lake Mead, p. 92; Lake Havasu, pp. 126, 128.] [*NOTE*: Map for Lake Powell, p. 126, denotes “Lees Marina”.]

Butchart, Harvey [Butchart, J. Harvey]

1970 9.61 *Grand Canyon treks : a guide to the Inner Canyon routes.* Glendale, California: La Siesta Press, 72 pp. [*NOTE*: Copies with the title-page date “1976” are likely a second printing, so as to be available with *Grand Canyon Treks II* (1975, ITEM NO. 9.62).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “1–Special Section 1–1”| FQ3:200 FQ4:23 FQ7:32 FQ8:50 FQ9:86 [“1976”] FQ10:497 FQ11:634 FQ11B:33 FQ12A:42 FQ12B:35 [3-vol. set] FQ15:70 FQ16:38 [volume], 40 [3-vol. set] FQ17:75 [3-vol. set] FQ22:45 FQ23:64 [3-vol. set] FQ24/1:123A [1970], 123B [1976] FQ26:51 [1976]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1971, ITEM NO. 30.1006

1975 9.62 *Grand Canyon treks II : a guide to the extended canyon routes.* Glendale, California: La Siesta Press, 48 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “1–Special Section 1–1”| FQ9:87 FQ10:498 FQ11:635 FQ11B:34 FQ12:65 FQ12A:43 FQ12B:35 [3-vol. set] FQ15:71 FQ16:39 [volume], 40 [3-vol. set] FQ17:75 [3-vol. set], 76 [volume] FQ22:46 FQ23:64 [3-vol. set] FQ24/1:124

1984 9.63 *Grand Canyon treks III : Inner Canyon journals.* Glendale, California: La Siesta Press, 72 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “1–Special Section 1–1”| FQ11:636 FQ11B:35 FQ12:66 FQ12A:44 FQ12B:35 [3-vol. set] FQ16:40 [3-vol. set] FQ17:75 [3-vol. set] FQ22:47 FQ23:64 [3-vol. set] FQ24/1:125A [1984], 125B [1985] FQ26:52

1998 9.64 *Grand Canyon treks : 12,000 miles through the Grand Canyon.* (Edited and designed by Wynne Benti.) Bishop, California: Spotted Dog Press, 288 pp. [Also 2nd printing 2000, with unstated corrections.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 79** FQ12A:41 FQ12B:34 FQ13:636 FQ13A:39 FQ15:72 FQ17:77 FQ19:107A FQ19A:12 FQ20:69 FQ21:32 FQ22:44A FQ22B:27 FQ24/1:122 FQ26:48, 49

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Stahl, 1998, ITEM NO. 30.253

2000 9.1396 *Grand Canyon treks : 12,000 miles through the Grand Canyon.* (Edited and designed by Wynne Benti.) Bishop, California: Spotted Dog Press, 288 pp., 2nd printing [with unstated corrections].

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FORD notes second printing with Ford 79 FQ19:107B FQ22:44B FQ22B:27

Butcher, Russell D.

1999 9.449 *National Parks Conservation Association guide to national parks : Southwest region.* Guilford, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, 100 pp. (NPCA National Park Guide Series.) [Cover title adds: "Arizona, New Mexico, Oklahoma, Texas".]

Buzzworm Magazine, Editors

1993 9.103 *The Buzzworm Magazine guide to ecotravel.* Boulder, Colorado: Buzzworm Books, 239 pp. [See pp. 32-33.]

C

Cadden, Tom

1996 9.1635 Arizona's ten most popular trails; the solitude is lacking, but the views are worth it. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 32(3) (April): 1, 5. [Includes Bright Angel Trail.]

Cahill, Rick

1994 9.65 *Arizona wilderness guide.* Tucson: Western Imports, 218 pp.

California. Riverside County, Regional Park and Open-Space District

2018 9.1603 *Riverside County Regional park and Open-Space District : Comprehensive Trails Plan.* [No place]: Riverside County, Regional Park and Open-Space District, 299 pp.

California State Parks

2005 9.1299 *Picacho State Recreation Area.* Winterhaven, California: Picacho State Recreation Area. [Tri-fold booklet.]

2008 9.1008 *Salton Sea State Recreation Area.* North Shore, California: Salton Sea State Recreation Area. [Folded brochure.]

2013 9.1080 *Salton Sea State Recreation Area.* North Shore, California: Salton Sea State Recreation Area, revised ed. [Folded brochure.]

Campbell, Dowling, AND Jefferson, Mark

1986 9.66 *Senior guide: Day-hikes in the southwestern national parks and monuments.* Gold Hill, Oregon: WestPark Books, 220 pp. [See pp. 169-174.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–1"

Campbell, Jeff; Rachowiecki, Rob; AND Denniston, Jennifer Rasin

2002 9.576 *Southwest.* Melbourne, Oakland, London, and Paris: Lonely Planet Publications, 704 pp.

Campbell, Marty

1999 9.460 *Arizona family field trips.* Apache Junction, Arizona: World Publishing Corp., 170 pp.

Cantor, George

1992 9.67 *Where the old roads go: Southwest. Driving the first federal highways of Arizona, California, Colorado, New Mexico, Nevada, and Utah.* New York: Harper Perennial, 334 pp.

1993 9.68 *North American Indian landmarks : a traveler's guide.* Detroit, Michigan: Visible Ink Press, 409 pp. [See Grand Canyon National Park, p. 286; Supai, pp. 299-300.]

1993 9.69 *North American Indian landmarks : a traveler's guide.* Detroit, Michigan, Washington, D.C., and London: Gale Research, Inc., 409 pp. [See pp. 286, 299.]

Carter, Miles B.

2024 9.1816 *Grand Canyon travel guide : explore the Grand Canyon and beyond, everything you need to know to plan your perfect trip.* [No imprint], 225 pp. [Cover title: *Travel guide to Grand Canyon : explore Grand Canyon and beyond, everything you need to know to plan your perfect trip.*] [An on-demand publication.]

Casebier, Dennis G.

1999 9.1066 *Mojave Road guide : an adventure through time.* (Maps and portraiture by Chris S. Ervin.) Essex, California: Tales of the Mojave Road Publishing Co., 160 pp. (Tales of the Mojave Road, 22.)

2010 9.1067 *Mojave Road guide : an adventure through time*. (Maps by Chris S. Ervin; illustrations by Ted Jensen.) Essex, California: Mojave Desert Heritage and Cultural Association, 4th ed., 200 pp. (Tales of the Mojave Road, 27.)

Casebier, Dennis G., AND Friends of the Mojave Road

1986 9.1065 *Mojave Road guide.* Norco, California: Tales of the Mojave Road Publishing Co., 232 pp. (Tales of the Mojave Road, 11.) [Stamp: "Distributed by Allied Services, Orange, CA". "Printing by The A-to-Z Printing Company of Riverside, California"; "Binding by National Bindery Company of Pomona, California".] [Includes [16]-page insert between pp. 112/113, "Cartoons by Ted Jensen", with text by the authors regarding desert safety and environmental etiquette.] [Includes notes of easternmost portion of the road near Colorado River.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ13:83 FQ13A:45

Cassady, Jim, AND Dunlap, Dan

1999 9.481 *World whitewater : a global guide for river runners.* Camden (Maine), New York [etc.]: Ragged Mountain Press/McGraw-Hill, 334 pp. [See pp. 75-77.]

Cassady, Jim; Cross, Bill; AND Calhoun, Fryar

1994 9.70 *Western whitewater : from the Rockies to the Pacific : a river guide for raft, kayak, and canoe.* Berkeley, California: North Fork Press, 590 pp. [See pp. 255-273.]

Ceiba Adventures, Inc.

2006 9.661 *River outfitting services in Grand Canyon : shuttles, equipment, food, logistics.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Ceiba Adventures, Inc., [10] pp. [Catalogue.]

Center for Arizona-Sonora Regional Tourism Development

NO DATE 9.846 *From the Grand Canyon to the Sea of Cortez : suggested itineraries for visiting Arizona and Sonora.* Phoenix: Arizona Office of Tourism, and Hermosillo, Sonora: Sonoran Secretariat for Tourism Development, 20 pp.

Chawkins, Steve

1986 9.1249 Arizona reservoirs. *In: Colorado River recreation guide : an atlas of the Colorado River from Grand Lake, Colorado to Yuma, Arizona.* Denver: Aquamaps, Inc., p. 10-2.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-25|

1987 9.1250 Lake Mead Recreation Area. *In: Lake Mead and Lake Mohave recreation guide.* Denver: Aquamaps, Inc., pp. 5-6.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-8|

Chicago and North Western Railway, Union Pacific System

1926 9.482 *Summer tours under escort.* Chicago: Chicago and North Western Railway, Union Pacific System, 48 pp. [See pp. 20-33.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-58|

1927 9.530 *Summer tours under escort : Yellowstone National Park, Rocky Mountain National Park, Zion National Park, Bryce Canyon-Grand Canyon, California.* Chicago: Chicago and North Western Railway, Union Pacific System, 48 pp. [See pp. 20-33, 41, 43.]

1936 9.483 *Summer tours : Yellowstone, Zion, Bryce, Grand Canyon, California, Pacific Northwest, Colorado.* Chicago: Chicago and North Western Railway, Union Pacific Railroad, 57 pp. [inside back cover numbered 57]. [See pp. 20-35.]

1937 9.531 *Summer tours : Yellowstone, Zion, Bryce, Grand Canyon, California, Pacific Northwest, Colorado.* Chicago: Chicago and North Western Railway, Union Pacific Railroad, 57 pp. [inside back cover numbered 57]. [See pp. 23-38.]

1938	9.532	*Summer tours : Yellowstone, Zion, Bryce, Grand Canyon, California, Pacific Northwest, Colorado.* Chicago: Chicago and North Western Railway, Union Pacific Railroad, 57 pp. [inside back cover numbered 57]. [See pp. 23-38.]

Chikyū no arukikata henshūshitsu［地球の歩き方編集室］ [firm] [Earth Walk Editors]

2014	9.1113	ラスベガス; セドナ & グランドキャニオンと大西部 [*Rasubegasu : Sedona & Gurando Kyanion to Daiseibu*] [Las Vegas : Sedona and Grand Canyon and the Wild West]. Tokyo: Daiyamondo Biggusha, Hatsubaimoto Daiyamondosha, 331 pp. (Chikyu no arukikata, B09.) [In Japanese.]
2015	9.1198	ラスベガス; セドナ & グランドキャニオンと大西部 [*Rasubegasu : Sedona & Gurando Kyanion to Daiseibu*] [Las Vegas : Sedona and Grand Canyon and the Wild West]. Tokyo: Daiyamondo Biggusha, Hatsubaimoto Daiyamondosha, 2015-16-nenban, 331 pp. (Chikyū no arukikata, B09.) [In Japanese.]
2019	9.1657	ラスベガス：セドナ & グランドキャニオンと大西部 [*Rasubegasu : Sedona & Gurando Kyanion to Daiseibu*] [Las Vegas : Sedona and Grand Canyon and the Wild West]. Tokyo: Daiyamondo Biggusha, Hatsubaimoto Daiyamondosha, 2019-20-nenban, 336 pp. (Chikyū no arukikata, B09.) [In Japanese.]

Chittenden, Newton H.

1884	9.1059	*Health seekers', tourists' and sportsmen's guide to the sea-side, lake-side, foothill, mountain and mineral spring health and pleasure resorts of the Pacific coast.* San Francisco: C. A. Murdock and Co., 2nd ed., 311 pp. [See "Trip No. 4.—From San Francisco to Yuma, Arizona, via Central and Southern Pacific Railway, Oakland, Lathrop, Mojave, Los Angeles and Colton.", pp. 164-167, including (p. 165) illustration of "Weaver's Southern Pacific Railway Hotel, Yuma, A. T."; "Trip No. 5.—From San Francisco to Santa Ana, Los Angeles County, California, by the Southern Pacific Railroad, returning via Mojave and the Needles, on the Colorado River.", pp. 167-169.]

Christensen, Shane

2004	9.623	*Frommer's Grand Canyon National Park.* Hoboken, New Jersey: Wiley Publishing, Inc., 4th ed., 203+ pp.
2006	9.654	*Frommer's Grand Canyon National Park.* Hoboken, New Jersey: Wiley Publishing, Inc., 5th ed., 203+ pp.
2008	9.698	*Frommer's Grand Canyon National Park.* Hoboken, New Jersey: Wiley Publishing, Inc., 6th ed., 203+ pp.
2010	9.791	*Frommer's Grand Canyon National Park.* Hoboken, New Jersey: Wiley Publishing, Inc., 7th ed., 208 pp.

Clark, Jim

1996	9.71	*Mountain biking the national parks : off-road cycling adventures in America's national parks.* San Francisco: Bicycle Books, 208 pp. [See pp. 189-194.]

Coello, Dennis

1988 9.72 *Bicycle touring Arizona.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 136 pp. [See pp. 1-52.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–1"|

Cohen, Paul S., AND Cohen, Brenda H.

1998 9.450 *America's scientific treasures : a travel companion.* Washington, D.C.: American Chemical Society, 446 pp.

Cohen, Steve

1994 9.73 *Adventure guide to the High Southwest.* Edison, New Jersey: Hunter Publishing, Inc., 372 [376] pp. [See pp. 249-268.]

1996 9.74 *Adventure guide to the High Southwest.* Edison, New Jersey: Hunter Publishing, Inc., 2nd ed., 440 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12A:53

Cole, Stephen West

2006 9.660 *Quicksand and blue springs : exploring the Little Colorado gorge.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, 126 pp.

Collins, Marian L. (ED.)

1958 9.1725 [Rates for saddle horses, packing, camping, and cameras in Havasupai Reservation.] *The Supai Weekly News*, (March 26): 3.

1959 9.1726 [Lodging rate change.] *The Supai Weekly News*, (January 29): 2. ["The rates for tourists who stay in the Lodges will be raised right away. In the Old Lodge it will cost a person $5.00 for a room and two people will have to pay $7.50. In the New Lodge it will cost $6.00 for one person and $8.50 for two." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

Colton, Harold S., AND Baxter, Frank C.

1932 9.75 Days in the Painted Desert and the San Francisco Mountains; a guide. *Northern Arizona Society for Science and Art, Bulletin 2*, 2nd ed., 113 pp. (Museum of Northern Arizona.) [Hardbound and stiffbound states.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–1"| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 1–2"| FQ8:81 FQ9:112 FQ11:72 FQ11A:39 FQ12:87 FQ17:96 FQ19:142 FQ22:62 FQ24/1:164A, 164B FQ30:70

Cook, Charles

1992 9.76 *The essential guide to hiking in the United States.* New York: Michael Kesend Publishing, 228 pp. [See pp. 60-62.]

Cook, James E.; Negri, Sam; AND Trimble, Marshall

1989 9.77 *Travel Arizona : the back roads*. (Smith, Dean, ed.) Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 136 pp.+
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–1"|

Cook, Samantha, AND Ward, Greg

2002 9.631 *The Rough Guide to travel online.* London and New York: Rough Guides, Ltd., 432+ pp. [See pp. 158, 421, *in passing*.]

Cook, Samantha; Jensen, Jamie; Perry, Tim; AND Ward, Greg

____ 9.78 *USA : the rough guide.* (Greg Ward, ed.) London: Rough Guides Ltd., 2nd ed., 993 pp. [See pp. 715-722.]

Cornelius, Keridwen

2018 9.1575 East: Blue Buddha Sushi Lounge. *From:* Page and Lake Powell [SECTION]. *In:* Vaughn, Kelly (ed.), *Arizona guidebook : part one : featuring Flagstaff, Sedona, Williams, Prescott, Jerome, the Grand Canyon, Monument Valley and Navajoland, Page and Lake Powell, Route 66.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, p. 136.

Cosmic Ray [*pseudonym*] [Brutti, Ray]

1991 9.79 *Fat tire tales and trails.* [No imprint], 60 pp. [See North Rim rides, pp. 39-40; Flagstaff to the Grand Canyon via stage coach route, pp. 52-53.] [Cover title adds, "Lots of way cool mountain bike rides around Arizona . . . summer and winter fun" (ellipsis is included).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–5"|

1993 9.80 *Fat tire tales and trails : mt. bike fun in Arizona* (revised [7th] ed.). Flagstaff, Arizona: Galactic Press, 92 pp.

1995 9.81 *Fat tire tales and trails : mt. bike fun in Arizona!* (ultra ed.). Flagstaff, Arizona: Cosmic Ray, 100 pp.

1997 9.82 *Fat tire tales and trails : Arizona mountain bike trail guide* (ultra mighty ed.). Flagstaff, Arizona: Cosmic Ray, 116 pp.

1998 9.83 *Fat tire tales and trails : Arizona mountain bike trail guide* (mighty fattymoto ed.). Flagstaff, Arizona: Cosmic Ray, 128 pp.

1999 9.461 *Fat tire tales and trails : Arizona mountain bike trail guide.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Cosmic Ray, New Millennium ed., 144 pp.

2000 9.462 *New millennium fat tire tales and trails.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Cosmic Ray, 144+ pp.

Crim, Elias

1996 9.84 Leap into February—Take an extra day to enjoy these sites. *Online Access* 11(2): 96. [Includes note of hiking information on Grand Canyon National Park internet website.]

Crofutt, George A.

1878 9.800 *Crofutt's new overland tourist and Pacific coast guide . . . passing over the Union, Central and Southern Pacific Railroads, their branches and connections, by rail, water and stage . . . . Vol. 1—1878-9.* Chicago: Overland Publishing Co., 322 pp. [See pp. 254-255, Yuma City; including a section, "Colorado River Steamers".]

1880 9.533 *Crofutt's new overland tourist, and Pacific coast guide. Railway edition.* Omaha, Nebraska: Overland Publishing Co., 282 pp. [See introduction, "Ocean to Ocean, Overland. From sunrise to sunset and part the way back", pp. 11-12; notice of Powell's 1869 expedition, p. 96; "Yuma Division. From Los Angeles to Yuma" (pp. 242-248), particularly "Yuma City", including a section within on "Colorado River Steamers", pp. 246-248.]

1884 9.799 *Crofutt's new overland tourist, and Pacific coast guide . . . passing over the Union, Kansas, Central and Southern Pacific Railroads, their branches and connections, by rail, water and stage . . . .* Omaha, Nebraska, and Denver, Colorado: Overland Publishing Co., 261 pp. [See pp. 259-260, Yuma.]

La Crónica [firm]

2014 9.1210 *Mexicali turístico : comida, entretenimiento, atracciones.* Mexicali, Baja California: La Crónica, 36 pp. [including wraps]. [Also other eds.] [In Spanish.]

Cruise America [firm]

NO DATE 9.1610 *Cruise America tourbook : discover America and Canada by motorhome : the motorhome xperts* [*sic*]. Deal, Kent, United Kingdom: Worldwide Travel Marketing, 36 pp. [including wraps]. [See "Attractions of the West", pp. 12-13; "Phoenix to Las Vegas", p. 15; "Death Valley and Lake Havasu add-on", p. 16; "The Three State Triangle", p. 17; "Arizona and New Mexico with the Grand Canyon", p. 18; "Grand Canyon and Las Vegas", p. 19.] [Item seen as new in 2018.]

Cuni, Paul

2015 9.1235 *Walking Las Vegas, 2015 edition, full color.* [No place]: CreateSpace, 434 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [Includes Lake Mead and Boulder City areas.]

Curtis, Wayne

1989 9.792 On the quiet side; a crowd-dodger's guide to the most popular parks. *Backpacker*, 17(3) (92) (May): 50-57. [See p. 57.]

Czepan-Welikotzky, Angelika

1997 9.451 *Abenteuer USA : Arizona, Südutah Preiswert.* Interconnections, Frbg., 310 pp. [In German.]

D

D. Appleton and Co.

1893 9.820 *Appleton's general guide to the United States and Canada : illustrated : with railway maps, plans of cities, special itineraries, table of railway and steamboat fares, and an appendix describing the Columbian Exposition : revised each year to date of issue.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., 616 pp. + advertisements. [See Route 101, "Kansas City to San Francisco via Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fé R. R.", pp. 442-452, including section on "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado", pp. 447-448.]

1898 9.1134 *Appleton's general guide to the United States and Canada : illustrated : with railway maps, plans of cities, special itineraries, and table of railway and steamboat fares. Part II. Western and Southern States.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., 606 pp. + 45 pp. advertisements. [See Route 100, "Kansas City to San Francisco via Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fé R. R.", pp. 451-461, including section on "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado", pp. 456-457, and the section for the Southern Pacific Railroad route via Yuma (regarding Yuma see pp. 460-461).]

Daniels, Scott

2005 9.796 Plan your trip to Havasu Falls. *Scouting* (Boy Scouts of America), 93(2) (March/April): 23. [Item signed "S.D."]

Daskal, Kathy

1993 9.85 *A walking tour of Phantom Ranch : Grand Canyon National Park.* (Illustrated by Elizabeth McClelland.) Grand Canyon Natural History Association, folded pamplet.

2001 9.600 *Phantom Ranch : a walking tour.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, *in cooperation with* Grand Canyon Association, folded pamphlet.

Daveluy, Pierre

2019 9.1735 *Fabuleux Grand Canyon et Arizona.* Montréal, Québec: Guides de Voyage Ulysse, 296 pp. [In French.]

Davis, D. E. [Davis, Daniel Edward]

NO DATE 9.87 *River to rim routes: Marble and Grand Canyons.* [No imprint], 16 pp. [After 1958.] ["Many of the routes described in this booklet were originally published in 'Escape

Routes from the Colorado River, Lees Ferry to Lake Mead,' compiled by Ranger D. E. Davis [*i.e.*, Davis, 1958, ITEM NO. 9.86]. Harvey Buchart [*sic*], author of *Grand Canyon Treks*, is responsible for most of the revisions contained herein. [. . .] This booklet should be used in conjunction with 'Emergency Evacuation Guidelines for River Partiies in the Grand Canyon' [*i.e.*, U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, no date, ITEM NO. 15.1126]. [. . .] It is hoped that the routes described herein be used as a guide for interesting hiking rather than as escape routes." (p. 1)]

1958 9.86 *Escape routes from the Colorado River, Lees Ferry to Lake Mead : Grand Canyon Natl Park.* U.S. National Park Service, 16 pp. ("2-20-58 SP".) [Authorship attributed to ranger D. E. Davis.] [Also an undated updated typescript largely with information from Harvey Butchart, 16 pp., without imprint (Davis, no date, ITEM NO. 9.87).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–8"| FQ3:211 FQ10:518

Davis, Robert E., AND Davis, Evangeline M.

2016 9.1293 *Arizona over 8,000 feet : Arizona's highest roads.* Tucson: Quiet Creek Corporation, 46 pp. [See "Chapter 4: The North Rim of the Grand Canyon", pp. 31-39.] [An on-demand publication.]

Davis, Tom

2012 9.963 *Rio Colorado del Sur.* North Charleston, South Carolina: CreateSpace, 231 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [Lower Colorado River region.] [In English.]

Davison, Lynn

NO DATE 9.1246 *MBCA Chaparral Section's Passport—Arizona.* [Tucson]: Mercedes-Benz Club America, Chaparral Section, [unpaginated]. [2015?] ["AZ Passport Sites". See: Section I, "The [single] site in this section, The Grand Canyon North or south Rim, is a mandatory visit for this program"; Section II, "6. Route 66"; Section III, "2. Hoover Dam/Lake Mead"; "13. Yuma Territorial Prison"; "18. Lake Havasu/London Bridge".]

Dawson, Emilie

2024 9.1825 *Smart Choice travel guide to Grand Canyon, Arizona.* [No imprint], 246 pp. (American Travel Guides.) [An on-demand publication.]

Deforrest, Lloyd

1999 9.1171 Grand Canyon; an eagle's perspective. *Pilot Getaways*, (Spring): cover, 5-11. [Cover tease: "Fly to the Grand Canyon! Flight-seeing. The Best Lodges. Air Corridor Tips."]

Del Monte, Frank

1994 9.88 *Motorcycle Arizona! A guide to touring Arizona by motorcycle.* Phoenix: Golden West Publishers, 144 pp.

Delbos, Claire

2009 9.793 (ed.) *Le petit futé parcs nationaux Américaines 2009-2010.* Paris: Dominíque Auxias et Associés, 330 pp. [See Grand Canyon, pp. 62-75.] [In French.]

DeMoss, Jeff

2012 9.1045 Grand Canyon's other side; scenic North Rim has lots to offer, worth the trip. *Xplore Outdoors* (Standard-Examiner, Ogden, Utah), (November 7): 1, 4-5. [Cover title: "The road less traveled; North Rim of the Grand Canyon".]

Denniston, Jennifer Rasin, and Gleeson, Bridget

2016 9.1303 *Grand Canyon National Park.* Carlton, Victoria; and Oakland, California: lonely Planet Publications Py Ltd, 255 pp. (Lonely Planet.)

Denniston, Jennifer; Marr, Amy; and Lukas, David

2004 9.626 *Grand Canyon National Park*. Melbourne, Oakland, London, and Paris: Lonely Planet Publications, 296 pp. [For 2nd ed. see Yanagihara and Denniston (2008, item no. 9.697)]

Denver and Rio Grande Railroad, and Rio Grande Western Railway

1904 9.843 *Sight places and resorts in the Rockies : a brief preachment of charming resorts and wonderful sights in the Rocky Mountains with a galaxy of useful hints of how to reach them.* Denver: Passenger Department, Denver and Rio Grande Railroad and Rio Grande Western Railway, 6th ed., 72 pp. [See map, p. [4]; "Grand Canon of the Colorado", p. 12; "For the Grand Canon of the Colorado", pp. 60-61 (including the "much talked of Grand Canon of the Colorado in Utah and Arizona" [*sic*], p. 61); "Henry Mountains and the Grand Canon", pp. 61-62 (including "the overland tour to the Henry Mountains and Dandy Crossing in the Grand Canon of the Colorado, just below Cataract Canon" (pp. 61-62) and reference to "Marble Canon", p. 61; illustration, "Grand Canon of the Colorado, from Moran's Point", p. 61.]

Deuschle, Carolyn

2010 9.849 Pedal pushing at Grand Canyon: First bicycle rental facility opens at the park. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(3) (Fall): 10. [Bright Angel Bicycles.]

Dewey, Stuart

2014 9.1321 *Las Vegas outdoor escapes : a casual hiker and paddler's guide.* [No place]: CreateSpace, 148 pp. (Adventures Beyond Las Vegas, Volume 5.) [An on-demand publication.]

Di Leo, Amy

2014 9.1629 A walk in the park; tips and advice to avert vacation nightmares. *inMotion* (Amputee Coalition, Knoxville, Tennessee), 24(4) (July/August): 24-29. [See p. 28, brief remarks on handcycling at Grand Canyon, a "little known driving route down to the bottom of the canyon" (*i.e.* Diamond Creek Road), Grand Canyon Skywalk, and Grand Canyon Railway. (No further details.)]

Dickerman, Pat

1991 9.89 *Adventure travel North America.* New York: Adventure Guides, Inc., 288 pp. [See pp. 20-21, 144-160.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–5"|

Diné Tourism Promotion for Economic Development

NO DATE 9.695 *Western Navajo Nation highway tour via Arizona Highways 89, 160 and 163.* Window Rock, Arizona: Diné Tourism Promotion for Economic Development, c/o Navajo Nation Shopping Centers, Inc., fold-out brochure. [Includes Little Colorado Gorge Navajo Tribal Park.] [*NOTE*: The item on the twin Navajo Bridge over the Colorado River at Marble Canyon is illustrated with a photograph of the two spans over the Little Colorado River at Cameron.]

Dickson, Ken, AND Dickson, Bonnie

2010 9.866 *Travels with the grandkids : why can't I roller blade in the Grand Canyon?* Point Place, Ohio: ZKDATT Publications, 120 pp.

Dirksen and McKinney [Dirksen, Greg, AND McKinney, John]

1994 9.91 *Colorado River recreation.* Aptos, California: Recreation Sales Publishing, 176 pp. [Colorado to Mexico, including land-based recreation.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:482 FQ24/1B:W3

Dirksen, Greg, AND Reeves, Renee

1985 9.90 *Recreation on the Colorado River*. Aptos, California: Sail Sales Publishing, 112 pp. [Colorado to Mexico, including land-based recreation.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 2–1"|

Dodridge, Joe

2018 9.1694 *A short and sweet introduction to the great American West vacation : a travel guide of tips and ideas based on my family's United States west road trip.* [No place]: shortandsweetintroductions.com, 87 pp. (Short and Sweet Introductions.) [An on-demand publication.]

Dohnke, Kay

2009 9.732 *Las Vegas : Las Vegas Boulevard : wo der Fantasie keine Grenzen gesetzt sind : Merian-Spezial : Hoover Dam und Lake Mead.* (Revised by Heike Wagner.) München: Travel House Media, 127 pp. (Merian Live!) [In German.]

Dolainski, Stephen

1997 9.92 *Hidden Arizona.* Berkeley, California: Ulysses Press, 341 pp.

1998 9.484 *Arizona : Grand Canyon.* Montréal, Quebec: Éditions Ulysse, 2e édition, 376 pp. [2nd ed., translation, of *Hidden Arizona*.] [In French.]

1999 9.93 *Hidden Arizona.* Berkeley, California: Ulysses Press, 2nd ed., 344 pp.

Doll, Pancho

2000 9.485 *Day trips with a splash : swimming holes of the Southwest.* San Diego: Running Water, 207 pp. [Includes Havasu Creek.]

Dollar, Tom

1998 9.94 Along the lower Colorado River; Yuma and wildlife refuges. *In: Travel Arizona II.* Phoenix: Book Division, Arizona Highways, pp. 72-77.

1998 9.95 Roaming along the Colorado River; an eclectic mix of attractions. *In: Travel Arizona II.* Phoenix: Book Division, Arizona Highways, pp. 78-83.

1998 9.96 Where the Old West meets the water; historic Route 66 and Lake Mead. *In: Travel Arizona II.* Phoenix: Book Division, Arizona Highways, pp. 84-89.

Dollar, Tom, AND Sieve, Jerry

1998 9.97 *Guide to Arizona's wilderness areas.* Englewood, Colorado: Westcliffe Publishers, 304 pp.

Dowler, Louise Bishop, AND Dowler, Warren Leroy

1989 9.486 *Dowler's Lake Powell boat and tour guide.* [No imprint], 5th ed., 57 pp. [p. 57 is inside back cover]. [Includes Lees Ferry area.]

Drury, George

1995 9.98 (COMPILER) *Guide to tourist railroads and railroad museums.* Waukesha, Wisconsin: Kalmbach Books, 4th ed., 320 pp. (Railroad Reference Series no. 13.) [See pp. 16-17.] [Grand Canyon Railway not in previous editions.]

Duane, Dan, AND Rich, Corey

2007 9.694 New moves on the Colorado. *In:* Howells, Robert Earle, Great parks 2007; the best of the parks. *National Geographic Adventure*, 9(5) (June/July): cover, 7, 76-79, 81-84. ["The Best Trip: Rafting the Grand Canyon"; pp. 81-84 comprise gatefold.]

Duffy, Lynda

2012 9.1054 (ED.) *Grand Canyon : South Rim, Tusayan and northern Arizona visitors guide.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, 44 pp. [including wraps].

Dundas, Zach

2020 9.1727 (ED.) *Grand Canyon : “the ages at work”.* Austin, Texas: Wildsam Field Guides, 145 [160] pp. (Wildsam National Parks.) [With card-stock gatefold wraps; rear gatefold is a map. Cover serves as title-page. Pages [146]-[160] are quadruled pages for notes.] [“A Map of Grand Canyon National Park” displays from about Lees Ferry to west of Toroweap, with a boundary not wholly accurate.]

Dunham, Judith

2000 9.487 (ED.) *Backcountry treks.* [No place]: Discovery Communications, Inc., 224 pp. (Insight Guides. Discovery Travel Adventures.) [See pp. 6-7, 27, 48, 173.]

Dunlop, Richard

1981 9.100 *Backpacking and outdoor guide.* Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., 194 pp. [See pp. 160, 161.] [The entry for Grand Canyon National Park, p. 160, erroneously states, “The Roaring Springs campground is at the end of the North Kaibab Trail on the canyon’s floor”; this is Phantom Ranch.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “1–Special Section 1–1”|

Duran, Leah

2018 9.1567 Eat; El Tovar. *From:* South Rim [SECTION]. *In:* Vaughn, Kelly (ed.), *Arizona guidebook : part one : featuring Flagstaff, Sedona, Williams, Prescott, Jerome, the Grand Canyon, Monument Valley and Navajoland, Page and Lake Powell, Route 66.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 88, 90.

Dyer, Emily

2014 9.1376 *Las Vegas and Grand Canyon travel guide : attractions, eating, drinking, shopping and places to stay.* [No place]: Astute Press, 78 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Dzgoluk, Rosemarie

1981 9.898 *Nationalparks der USA praktisch und preiswert. Bd. 1. Grand Canyon, Bryce Canyon, Zion, Grand Teton, Yellowstone.* Alexandria, Virginia: Rail Europe, 311 pp. (Baxter-Reiseführer, Bd. 9.) [In German.]

1989 9.899 *Grand Canyon bis Yellowstone praktisch und preiswert.* Alexandria, Virginia: Rail-Europe, and München: Vertrieb, GeoCenter/Bertelsmann, 335 pp. (Baxter Nationalpark-Reiseführerreihe, Bd. 1.) [In German.]

E

[Earth Walk Editors] *see* **Chikyū no arukikata henshūshitsu** [free transliteration]

Eastern Farm Bureau

1937 9.101 *Eastern Farm Bureaus' thrilling tour of wonders : Grand Canyon, Colorado, Bryce, Zion National Park, Rocky Mountain National Park, August 14 to 28, 1937, sponsored by the New York and Massachusetts Farm Bureau Federation.* Brochure, 16 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–5"|

Eastern National

1999 9.582 *Passport to your national parks.* Fort Washington, Pennsylvania: Eastern National, 104 pp. [Guidebook with space for regional stamps and official cancellations.]

Eckert, Amy S., AND Petersen, William J.

2000 9.563 *The Christian traveler's companion: the USA and Canada.* Grand Rapids, Michigan: Fleming H. Revell, 414 [415] pp. [See pp. 292-293, 294.]

Eddington, Patrick, AND Makov, Susan

1995 9.102 *Trading post guidebook : where to find the trading posts, galleries, auctions, artists, and museums of the Four Corners region.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, 241 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ10A:21 FQ11:107 FQ11B:58 FQ12A:75

Emblidge, David

2001 9.743 The Grand Canyon. *In:* Razzetti, Steve (general ed.), *Top treks of the world.* London: New Holland, 167 pp.

2001 9.744 The Grand Canyon. *In:* Razzetti, Steve (general ed.), *Top treks of the world.* Berkeley, California: Ulysses Press, 167 pp.

2001 9.745 The Grand Canyon. *In:* Razzetti, Steve (general ed.), *Top treks of the world.* London: New Holland, 2nd ed., 167 pp.

Emerson, Connie

2002 9.564 *The family fun guide to Las Vegas : the best hotels, attractions, side trips, and more.* New York: Citadel Press, 193 pp.

Endowed World Adventures

2023 9.1800 *Arizona and the Great Canyon : travel guide 2023 : featuring: culture, traditions, buicket list and pictures.* [No place]: Endowed World Adventures, 250 pp.

Epplin, Luke

2014 9.1108 (ED.) *Fodor's 2014 Arizona and the Grand Canyon.* New York: Fodor's Travel, 527 [532] pp., map.

Ettinger, L. J.

2005 9.653 *The best of northwest Arizona and the Grand Canyon.* Reno, Nevada: L. J. Ettinger, 197 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22B:44 FQ23:115 FQ24/1:243 FQ26:103

Evans, Douglas B.

1971 9.104 *Auto tourguide to the Lake Mead National Recreation Area.* Globe, Arizona: Southwest Parks and Monuments Association, 39 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–1"| FQ21:490 FQ24/1B:W4

Ewing, Charles Elijah, AND Wrzesniewski, Jakub

2003 9.598 (CO-EDS.) *Let's go : Southwest USA 2003.* New York: St. Martin's Press, 460+ pp.

Eytinge, Bruce

1921 9.806 *Flying guide and log book. 1921 edition, enlarged and revised to date.* New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., and London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 150+ pp. [See p. 60, "Grand Canyon. Emergency field—listed by U.S. Air Service." (ENTIRE ITEM). Probably Red Butte airfield.]

F

Famiglietti, Michael

2007 9.675 Grand Canyon guide; North Rim. *Arizona Highways*, 83(6) (June): 15.

2007 9.676 Grand Canyon guide; Hard facts: Four canyon science tours. *Arizona Highways*, 83(6) (June): 27.

2007 9.677 Grand Canyon guide; Surf's up: Five whitewater rafting outfitters. *Arizona Highways*, 83(6) (June): 47.

Färber, Gabriele

2014 9.1175 *Big Mac und Niagara Fälle: Urlaubsroman.* [No imprint] , 260 pp. [See "Grand Canyon", pp. 185-194.] [An on-demand publication. Website gives publisher as "GF Editionen (Gilching Die kreative Feder)"; volume indicates "Originalausgabe".] [In German.]

Farmer, Charles J.

1976 9.106 *Backpack fishing.* Paramus, New Jersey: Jolex, Inc., 221 pp. [See pp. 55-56.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–1"|

Farnsworth, Janet Webb, AND Heath, Bernadette

2011 9.966 *Grandma needs a four-wheel drive : adventure travel for seniors.* Tucson: Wheatmark, 124 pp. [Includes essays by writer Farnsworth and photographer Heath.]

Fichman, Frederick

2016 9.1336 *Grand Canyon : your South and North Rim guide to hiking, dining and lodging.* Prescott Valley, Arizona: Frederick Fichman, [unpaginated]. [An on-demand publication.]

Finley, Eric J.

1997 9.1302 *The old U.S. 80 highway traveler's guide (Phoenix-San Diego).* Phoenix: Narrow Road Communications, and Mesa, Arizona: Inkling Communications Design, 130 [133] pp.

Fireman's Fund Insurance Company

1916 9.1300 *Automobile tour book of California.* San Francisco: Fireman's Fund Insurance Company, [unpaginated, with enumerated maps]. ("Compliments of Fireman's Fund Insurance Company".) [See map 129, "San Diego to El Centro"; map 130, "Banning to Yuma"; map 133, "Ludlow to Needles". Maps include mileages for segments and remarks on road conditions.]

Fischer-Cohen, Regina

2008 9.1084 Die Kronjuwelen Amerikas. *Reise und Preise* (Buxtehude, Germany), (February): 54-58. [See "Highlights am Wegesrand", p. 56, which notes the Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation, and Havasupai Indian Reservation; and "Grand Canyon N.P.; Der Park der Parks", p. 57.] [In German.]

Fjällräven, AND Outside [firms]

NO DATE 9.1745 *The trekker's guide to our most scenic trails : 18 unforgettable backpacking adventures in the U.S.* [No place]: Fjällräven, and Outside, 16 pp. [including wraps].

[Seen as an insert in September/October 2020 issue of *Outside*.] [See p. 10: "9; Grand Canyon Rim-To-Rim", "10; Arizona Trail".] [Also of note: "12; Superior Hiking Trail", Minnesota, includes note of "a 400-foot boardwalk over the Hoover of beaver dams".]

Fodor's [firm]

1987 9.107 *Fodor's Arizona including the Grand Canyon : 1988.* (Christopher Caldwell, ed.) New York: Fodor's Travel Publications, Inc., 217 pp. [Cover adds to title: *1988*.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14|

1991 9.108 *Fodor's 91 : Arizona.* (Andrew E. Beresky, ed.) New York and London: Fodor's Travel Publications, Inc., 217 pp. [See "The Grand Canyon", pp. 171-210, etc.] [Cover title: "Fodor's 91. Arizona. Including the Grand Canyon".] [Copyright reads 1991, but copy purchased Spring 1990.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–5"|

1991 9.109 *Fodor's '92 Arizona.* (Edie Jarolim, ed.) New York and London: Fodor's Travel Publications, Inc., 245 pp. [See "Exploring the Grand Canyon", pp. 43-65, etc.] [Cover title: "Fodor's 92. Arizona. With the best of Phoenix, Tucson and the Grand Canyon", and "Expanded, with tours of Navajo reservations [*sic*]".]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–6"|

1992 9.110 *Fodor's 93 : Arizona.* (Jillian L. Magalaner, ed.) New York: Fodor's Travel Publications, Inc., 297+ pp.

1993 9.111 *Fodor's 94 : Arizona.* (Craig Seligman, ed.) New York: Fodor's Travel Publications, Inc., 325+ pp.

1994 9.112 *Fodor's 95 : Arizona.* (Marcy Pritchard, ed.) New York: Fodor's Travel Publications, Inc., 319+ pp.

1994 9.113 *Great American vacations for travelers with disabilities.* (Jillian L. Magalaner, project ed.). New York: Fodor's Travel Publications, Inc., 600 pp. [See pp. 142-153.]

1994 9.114 *National parks of the West.* (Paula Consolo, ed.) New York: Fodor's Travel Publications, Inc., revised 2nd ed., 423 pp.

1994 9.115 *Great American sports and adventure vacations.* (Paula Consolo, project ed.). New York: Fodor's Travel Publications, Inc., 346 pp.

1994 9.116 *Great American vacations.* (Scott McNeely, ed.) New York: Fodor's Travel Publications, Inc., 2nd ed., 488 pp. [See pp. 94-102.]

1995 9.117 *Fodor's 96 : Arizona.* (Stephen Wolf, ed.) New York: Fodor's Travel Publications, Inc., 269+ pp.

1996 9.118 *Fodor's 97 : Arizona.* (Chelsea S. Mauldin and Kristen D. Perrault, eds.) New York: Fodor's Travel Publications, Inc., 280 pp.

1997 9.119 *Fodor's 98 : Arizona.* (Rebecca Miller, ed.) New York: Fodor's Travel Publications, Inc., 307 pp., map.

1998 9.120 *Fodor's 99 : Arizona.* (David Downing, ed.) New York: Fodor's Travel Publications, Inc., 308 pp., map.

1999 9.452 *Fodor's 2000 : Arizona.* (Constance Jones, ed.) New York: Fodor's Travel Publications, Inc., 384 pp., map.

2001 9.505 *Fodor's 2001 : Arizona.* New York: Fodor's Travel Publications, Inc., 384 pp., map.

2001 9.514 *Fodor's road guide USA : Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico.* New York: Fodor's Travel Publications, Inc., 555 [582] pp. [Stated 1st ed.]

2002 9.549 *Fodor's 2002 : Arizona.* New York: Fodor's Travel Publications, Inc., 384 pp., map.

2002 9.577 *National parks of the West : the official visitor guide.* New York, Toronto, London, Sydney, and Auckland: Fodor's Travel Publications, 528 [536] pp. (Fodor's Road Guide USA.)

2003 9.596 *Fodor's 2003 : Arizona.* (Douglas Stallings, ed.) New York, Toronto, London, Sydney, and Auckland: Fodor's Travel Publications, 331 [334] pp.

2004 9.617 *Fodor's 04 : Arizona.* (Douglas Stallings, ed.) New York, Toronto, London, Sydney, and Auckland: Fodor's Travel Publications, 328+ pp.

Förster, Wolfgang

2018 9.1594 *Grand Canyon Nationalpark. Planen. Reisen. Erleben.* Norderstedt, Germany: BoD—Books on Demand, 111 [112] pp. (US Nationalpark & Highway Guide.) [Cover title: *Grand Canyon Nationalpark : South Rim & North Rim*. (On back cover: *Grand Canyon Nationalpark : North Rim & South Rim*.)] [An on-demand publication.] [In German.]

Forsyth, Michael

2001 9.1184 Fun vacation getaways for under $50 a day. *Weekly World News*, 22(34) (May 15): 2-3, 57. [See p. 3, Grand Canyon National Park.]

Foster, Dave

1992 9.121 *The Lees Ferry angling, boating and historical guide.* Marble Canyon, Arizona: Marble Canyon Books, 55 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ18:133

2002 9.911 *Fly fishing Lee's Ferry, Arizona : the complete guide to fishing and boating the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam.* (Illustrated by Peter Chadwell.) Sisters, Oregon: No Nonsense Fly Fishing Guidebooks, 104 pp., fold-out map.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23:133

2006 9.725 *Fly fishing Lees Ferry : the complete guide to fishing and boating the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam.* (Illustrated by Pete Chadwell.) Tucson: No Nonsense Fly Fishing Guidebooks, 96 pp.

Foster, Dennis

2020 9.1739 Old maps and forgotten trails in Grand Canyon. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a* *gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 62-66. [Not guides *per se*, but includes reproduction of map details from the Matthes “Bright Angel” and Vishnu” quadrangles, with brief descriptions and notes.]

Foster, Lynn V.

1986 9.122 (WITH Lawrence Foster) *Fielding’s Spanish trails in the Southwest.* New York: Fielding Travel Books, c/o William Morrow and Co., Inc., 302 pp. [See pp. 20, 210-222.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “1–Special Section 1–5”|

Fox, R. Alan

1996 9.123 (ED.) *500 best USA vacations.* Houston, Texas: Vacation Publications, 248 pp. [See El Tovar Hotel, pp. 223, 224.]

Frank, Susan, AND Frank, Phil

2000 9.463 *The Grand Canyon handbook : an insider’s guide to the park as related by Ranger Jack.* San Francisco: Pomegranate, 232 pp. [Title-page verso gives publisher as Pomegranate Communications, Inc., Rohnert Park, California.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ16:75 FQ17:161

2008 9.705 *The ranger’s guide to the Grand Canyon : insider advice from Ranger Jack.* Berkeley, California: Avalon Travel, 219 [224] pp. [Stated 1st ed.]

Franklin, Jodie

2014 9.1111 Copper State Trail Riders’ top picks for horseback riding and camping on the Arizona Trail. *Arizona Trail News* (Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix), 22(2) (Summer): 6-7. [See “Passage 37; Kaibab National Forest” (pp. 6-7), relating in part to Grand Canyon South Rim.]

Franklin, Paul

2005 9.635 (MAIN CONTRIBUTOR) *Arizona and the Grand Canyon.* New York: DK Publishing, Inc., 1st American ed., 176 pp.

2006 9.1273 (MAIN CONTRIBUTOR) *Arizona and the Grand Canyon.* London and New York: DK Publishing, Inc., 1st American ed. [2nd revised printing], 176 pp.

2008 9.1274 (MAIN CONTRIBUTOR) *Arizona and the Grand Canyon.* London and New York: DK Publishing, Inc., 1st American ed. [3rd revised printing], 176 pp.

2010 9.840 (MAIN CONTRIBUTOR) *Arizona and the Grand Canyon.* London and New York: DK Publishing, Inc., 1st American ed. [4th revised printing], 176 pp.

2012 9.1275 (MAIN CONTRIBUTOR) *Arizona and the Grand Canyon.* London and New York: DK Publishing, Inc., 1st American ed. [5th revised printing], 176 pp.

2015 9.1276 (MAIN CONTRIBUTOR) *Arizona and the Grand Canyon.* London, New York, Melbourne, Munich and Delhi: DK Publishing, Inc., 1st American ed. [6th revised printing], 176 pp. (DK Eyewitness Travel.)

Franklin Tourist Company

1924 9.740 *De luxe tours to Pacific coast with personal escort : visiting Colorado Rockies, Estes Park, Yellowstone Park, Great Lakes, California resorts, Yosemite Valley, Pacific Northwest, Grand Canyon, Rainier Park, Glacier Park, Alaska, Canadian Rockies, Hawaiian Islands : 1924 : arranged by Franklin Tourist Company.* New York: Franklin Tourist Co., 35 pp.

Fraser, Carrie Miner

2010 9.782 *Off the Beaten Path Arizona : a guide to unique places.* Guilford, Connecticut, GPP Travel, 7th ed., 180 pp. (Off the Beaten Path Series.) [For 6th ed. see Miner.]

Fred Harvey [firm]

NO DATE 9.178 *Trails, drives and saddle horses: El Tovar Hotel and Bright Angel Camp.* Detroit Publishing Co., 12 pp. [*Ca.* 1910; internal photo copyrights 1905-1909; other editions follow.] [Price and tour guide for rim trips.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–6"|

NO DATE 9.179 *Trails, drives and saddle horses: El Tovar Hotel and Bright Angel Camp.* El Tovar Studio, 15 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 284

NO DATE 9.181 *Trails, drives and saddle horses: El Tovar Hotel and Bright Angel Camp.* [No imprint], 12 pp. [*Ca.* 1910.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ10:159B FQ23:360 GUIDON 286

NO DATE 9.180 *Trails, drives and saddle horses: El Tovar Hotel and Bright Angel Cottages.* [No imprint], 12 pp., fold-out. [*Ca.* 1915.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–6"|

NO DATE 9.182 *Grand Canyon National Park and other Arizona scenes.* [No imprint], 40 pp. [*Ca.* 1936.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–6"|

NO DATE 9.1012 *Indian and Mexican handicraft.* [No imprint], 4 pp. [Folded brochure. Includes "The Hopi House at El Tovar Hotel".] [1945?]

1910 9.469 *Trails, drives and saddle horses: El Tovar Hotel and Bright Angel Camp.* [No imprint], 16 pp. [March, 1910.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ15:246 FQ22:113

1910 9.183 *Trails, drives and saddle horses: El Tovar Hotel and Bright Angel Camp.* [No imprint], 20 pp. [September, 1910.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ6:94 GUIDON 285

1912 9.184 *Trails, drives and saddle horses: El Tovar Hotel and Bright Angel Camp.* Chicago: Henry O. Shepard Co., 24 pp. [January, 1912.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “1–Special Section 1–6”|

1913 9.185 *Trails, drives and saddle horses: El Tovar Hotel and Bright Angel Camp.* [No imprint], 8 pp., fold-out. [October 15, 1913.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “1–Special Section 1–6”|

1914 9.186 *Trails, drives and saddle horses: El Tovar Hotel and Bright Angel Camp.* Kansas City, Missouri: La Rue Printing Co., 24 pp. [January, 1914.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “1–Special Section 1–6”| FQ9:256 FQ10:159A

1923 9.470 *Trails and automobile drives: Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [No imprint], 18 pp., fold-out. [One copy seen dated July 6, 1923.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ15:240

1923 9.187 *Trails and automobile drives: Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [No imprint], 18 pp., fold-out. [One copy seen dated November 21, 1923.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “1–Special Section 1–6”| FQ13:222A

1925 9.188 *Trails and automobile drives: Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [No imprint], 20 pp., fold-out.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:185 FQ21:390 FQ23:359A

1925 9.913 *Trails and automobile drives : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : trail trips to Phantom Ranch, Hermit Creek Cabins and the Colorado River.* [No imprint], 20-panel brochure. (“4-15-25”.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23:359B

1925 9.914 *Trails and automobile drives : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : trail trips to Phantom Ranch, Hermit Creek Cabins and the Colorado River.* [No imprint], 20-panel brochure. (“10-30-25”.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23:359C

1926 9.189 *Trails and automobile drives : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [No imprint], 20-panel brochure. (“3-25-26” and “Rand McNally & Co. Chicago” [printer].) [Front panel adds: “Trail trips to Phantom Ranch, Hermit Creek cabins and the Colorado River; Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona”. Rear panel adds: “Autotrips along the rim and to the Navaho and Hopi Indian Reservations; Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona”.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “1–Special Section 1–6”|

1927 9.190 *Trails and automobile drives: Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [No imprint], 18 pp., fold-out.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ13:222B FQ14:122

1929 9.191 *Trails and automobile drives: Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [No imprint], 18 pp., fold-out. [Five Quail Books—West, Summer 1998 list, indicates date July 1, 5,000 copies.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12A:114

1929 9.912 *Automobile trails and drives : Grand Canyon.* Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 20-panel brochure.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ7:Rail.7

1929	9.915	*Trails and automobile drives : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : trail trips to Phantom Ranch, Hermit Creek Cabins and the Colorado River.* [No imprint], 20-panel brochure. (“4-10-29”.) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23:359D
1930	9.192	*Trails and automobile drives: Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [No imprint], 20 pp., fold-out. [May, 1930. Includes newer photos than in 1926 brochure.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “1–Special Section 1–6”|
1931	9.193	*Trails and automobile drives : what to see and do at Grand Canyon National Park.* [No imprint], 18 pp., fold-out. (January, 1931.) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9:255 FQ10:158
1931	9.194	*Trails and automobile drives : what to see and do at Grand Canyon National Park.* [No imprint], 18 pp., fold-out. (June, 1931.) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:173
1958	9.195	*Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : down the Bright Angel Trail.* [No imprint], 36 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “1–Special Section 1–6”| FQ20:147
1968	9.742	*Welcome to a great adventure. Soyez les bienvenus pour une grande aventure. Willkommen zu einem grossen Abenteuer. Bienvenido a una gran aventura.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: Fred Harvey, 1 folded sheet, [4] pp. [Mule rides.] [In English.]

Fred Harvey [firm], **AND [U.S. National Park Service], Grand Canyon National Park**

1933	9.196	*Manual for drivers and guides: Descriptive of the Indian Watch Tower at Desert View.* [Fred Harvey Co. and Grand Canyon National Park], [124] pp. [The Watchtower, Desert View, Grand Canyon.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “1–Special Section 1–6”|

Freeman, Judith

1985	9.1787	Rustic lodgings in a grand style; the elegant architecture of early park hotels. *National Parks*, 59(11/12) (November/December): 8-9. (“Portions excerpted from *Old Lodges and Hotels of Our National Parks*, by Bill McMillon, Icarus Press, 1983” [ITEM NO. 2.31277].) [See “El Tovar”, p. 8. Superficial.]

Friesen, Ruth, AND Heath, Steven

2015	9.1370	(WITH Old Spanish Trail Association) *Driving the Old Spanish Trail through Utah and Arizona.* Albuquerque, New Mexico: Old Spanish Trail Association, 64 pp.

Friess, Steve

2008	9.1290	*Las Vegas and Grand Canyon : a map and a guide, all in one!* London: Everyman Guides. (Everyman Mapguides.)
2009	9.1291	*Las Vegas und Grand Canyon.* Hamburg: National Geographic Deutschland. (National Geograpahic Explorer.) [In German.]

2016 9.1292 *Las Vegas und Grand Canyon.* Hamburg: National Geographic Deutschland, 3rd ed. (National Geographic Explorer.) [In German.]

G

Gaj, Krzysztof, AND Wandrey, Janet

1995 9.126 *Essence of Arizona : the visitors guidebook.* Glendale, Arizona: Paper Touch Publishing, 327 pp. + 10 removable postcards.

Ganci, Dave [Ganci, J. D.]

1983 9.128 *Hiking the Southwest : Arizona, New Mexico, and West Texas.* San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 408 pp. [See pp. 58-60, 64, 131-134.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–1"| FQ22:119 FQ24/2:1035

1995 9.129 *Arizona day hikes : a guide to the best hiking trails from Tucson to the Grand Canyon.* San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 260 pp.

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1995, ITEM NO. 30.1379; Laird, 1995, ITEM NO. 30.160

Gardner, Alison

2000 9.515 *Travel unlimited : uncommon adventures for the mature traveler.* Emeryville, California: Avalon Travel Publishing, 566 [576] pp.

Gartner, Robert

1990 9.130 *The national parks fishing guide.* Chester, Connecticut: The Globe Pequot Press, 445 pp. [See pp. 59-63.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–5"|

Gattuso, John *see also* Insight Guides

1995 9.131 *U.S. national parks west.* Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 396 pp. (Copyright Apa Publications (HK) Ltd.; printed in Singapore by Höffer Press Pte Ltd.)

2000 9.619 *USA Nationalparks West.* München: Langenscheidt Fachv., 408 pp.

Geiger, Beth

2000 9.488 (ED.) *Paddle sports.* [No place]: Discovery Communications, Inc., 224 pp. [Copyright Discovery Communications, Inc., and Apa Publications GmbH and Co Verlag KG, Singapore Branch, Singapore.]

Gerber, Rudy J.

1990 9.132 *Grand Canyon Railroad : illustrated guidebook.* (Photos by Rudy J. Gerber; illustrations and maps by Peg Hogan.) Phoenix: Primer Publishers, 76 pp. [Cover title adds: *A guide to the mileposts, explorations, history, scenery, ghost towns, wildlife, volcanoes, and railroad equipment*.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-23, 1–Special Section 1–1| FQ13:175 FQ24/1:304

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Dinges, 1991, ITEM NO. 30.1272

Gersh-Young, Marjorie

1998 9.133 *Hot springs and hot pools of the Southwest : Jayson Loane's original guide.* Santa Cruz, California: Aqua Thermal Access, 223 pp. [See pp. 90-93.] [Lower Colorado River.]

Gibson, Daniel

1998 9.134 *American Southwest.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: John Muir Publications, 330 pp.

Gierlich, Marisa; Mock, John; O'Neil, Kimberley; Lindenmayer, Clem; Snarski, Jennifer; Bair, Diane; Wright, Pamela; Raleigh, Susy; AND Frideger, Daniel

2000 9.489 *Hiking in the USA.* Melbourne, Oakland (California), London, and Paris: Lonely Planet Publications, 512 pp.

Giger, S. L.

2022 9.1792 *I love the US West Coast : travel guide : by S. L. Giger as* SwissMiss on Tour. [No place]: "Self-published", 104 pp. ("Printed by Amazon".) ("Copyright © 2022 Seraina Cavalli-Giger"; "Contact: Seraina Cavalli".) [Cover title: *I l♥ve USA : US National Parks Southwest & California Coast : Los Angeles, San Francisco, San Diego, Las Vegas, Travel Guide, Road trip Death Valley, Grand Canyon, Seattle.*] [An on-demand publication.]

Giles, Dari

1992 9.794 Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *In:* Healthy vacations [FEATURE]. *Black Enterprise*, 22(12) (July):.

Giles, Kay

2009 9.807 (PRODUCER) *Southern Utah's Kane County official visitor guide.* Kanab: Kane County Office of Tourism and Film Commission, 48 pp. [See "Grand Canyon North Rim", p. 11; "Pipe Spring National Monument", p. 29.]

2010 9.1322 (PRODUCER) *Southern Utah's Kane County official visitor guide.* Kanab: Kane County Office of Tourism and Film Commission, 48 pp. [See "Grand Canyon North Rim", p. 13; "Pipe Spring National Monument", p. 31.]

Ginnodo, Bill, AND Ginnodo, Celia

2009 9.1082 More than a hole in the ground. *Pathfinder Newsletter* (Pride Publications, Inc., Arlington Heights, Illinois), (Spring): 1-15.

Gleeson, Bill, AND Gleeson, Cary

1997 9.135 *Weekends for two in the Southwest : 50 romantic getaways.* San Francisco: Chronicle Books, 120 pp. [See pp. 56-59.]

Golden, Robert E.

1973 9.136 *Insider's guide to outdoor recreation in Arizona.* Phoenix: Phoenix Books, 191 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–2"|

Good, John

1985 9.137 *Copper—A guide to Grandview Trail and Horseshoe Mesa.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, [28] pp. [including wraps]. (Grand Canyon Trail Guide series.) [Cover title: *Grandview : Grand Canyon Trail Guide.*]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–2"|

Good Life RV

NO DATE 9.1413 *Mainstreet of America : Route 66 : RV there yet?* [No place]: Good Life RV, [18] pp. [including wraps]. [See "Leg 5; Holbrook AZ to Grand Canyon", pp. [12]-[13]; and "Leg 6: Grand Canyon to Las Vegas NV", pp. [14]-[15].] [Recreational Vehicles.]

Goodwin, Mary; Miller, Kristin; AND Witten, Shaun

1996 9.138 *Fodor's net travel : your map to travel resources on the internet and online services.* New York: Michael Wolff and Co., 389+ pp. [See pp. 245, 319, 320.]

Gorman, Jim

2005 9.644 7 great parks tours. *National Geographic Adventure*, 7(5) (June/July): 65-73, 77-78, 80, 82. [See "Grand Canyon National Park, WY" [*sic*], p. 69.]

2009 9.774 National parks Hall of Fame. *Backpacker*, (November): 56-65. [See "Best canyon; Tanner Trail to the Inner Gorge, Grand Canyon, AZ", pp. 62-63; and see "Best burger; Grand Canyon; Get the grilled one-third pounder at Maswik Lodge Cafeteria", p. 65.]

Grand Canyon Association *see also* Grand Canyon Natural History Association

NO DATE 9.1070 *Planning your trip at Grand Canyon.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 2 pp. [2013.] [Fact sheet.]

NO DATE 9.1625 *Planning your trip : Grand Canyon National Park : provided by Grand Canyon Association.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: [Grand Canyon Association], [ii], 16 pp. [2017.] [Running footer: "Grand Canyon Trip Planner".]

Grand Canyon Chamber of Commerce

1999 9.1072 *Grand Canyon visitor's guide : year 'round vacation destination.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Chamber of Commerce, [16] pp. [including wraps].

Grand Canyon National Park Lodges

NO DATE 9.1214 *Grand Canyon historic village at South Rim : map and visitor guide : experience the historic village : the "must-see" at Grand Canyon.* [No place]: Grand Canyon National Park Lodges, 24 pp. [including wraps]. [Early 2000s?] [Front cover is gatefold map, "Grand Canyon Historic Village", an oblique view cartoon panorama between Mather Point and Hopi Point.] [Includes walking tour of Grand Canyon Village.] [Also later printings, no date.]

NO DATE 9.1338 *Hike the rim : Grand Canyon National Park Lodges.* [No place]: Xanterra Parks and Resorts, 1 p. [2004 or later.] [Fact sheet, in conjunction with U.S. Department of Health and Human Services' "Steps to a HealthierUS" program.]

Grand Canyon Natural History Association *see also* Grand Canyon Association

NO DATE 9.464 *A guide to inner canyon hiking : Grand Canyon National Park.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 32 pp. [*Ca.* 1975.] [*Variant states*: Pictorial wraps with full-color picture of inner Deer Creek narrows; Pictorial wraps with Ribbon Falls in sepia tone on cover.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ15:212A, 212B FQ16:84 FQ20:161A [state 1], 161B [state 2]

NO DATE 9.141 *Inner Canyon hiking : Grand Canyon National Park.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 32 pp. [*Ca.* 1975.] [Cover photo of Ribbon Falls by George Huey. Different edition of volume first issued in 1970 with pencil drawing of hiker on tan cover (ITEM NO. 9.146).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–6"| FQ10:503 FQ11:638 FQ13:637A, 637B

NO DATE	9.142	*Guide to Inner Canyon hiking.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 32 pp. [*Ca.* 1977-1978.] [Cover photo of inner gorge of Deer Creek by David C. Ochsner. Different edition of volume first issued in 1970 with pencil drawing of hiker on tan cover (ITEM NO. 9.146).] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–6"| FQ10:502
NO DATE	9.143	*Hiking the Bright Angel and Kaibab Trails.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 7 pp., fold-out, plus front. [*Ca.* 1980.] [Also a printing dated 1984.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–6"|
NO DATE	9.465	*Hiking the inner canyon: a guide : Grand Canyon National Park.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 32 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:162
_____	9.144	*Trip planner : Grand Canyon National Park.* [Grand Canyon Natural History Association?] [First published 1992, newspaper format, 8 pp. To be updated 2 times per year.] [Continued to present in various formats, and also accessible through the Grand Canyon National Park website, www.nps.gov/grca.] [Also available in more recent years in Chinese, French, German, Italian, Japanese, Korean, and Spanish.] [See also under U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park.]
_____	9.145	*Backcountry trip planner.* [Grand Canyon Natural History Association?] [First published ______, newspaper format, 16 pp.]
1970	9.146	*Inner Canyon hiking : a guide to the abandoned trails of Grand Canyon National Park & Monument.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 32 pp. (Printed by Northland Press, Flagstaff, Arizona.) [See also undated items (ITEM NOS. 9.464, 9.141, 9.142, 9.465); all superseded by Thybony (1980, ITEM NO. 9.370, and thereafter).] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–2"| FQ5A:A-18 FQ10:520 FQ13:645 FQ14:148 FQ16:216 FQ18:396
1980	9.1630	*Accommodations and services in Grand Canyon National Park*. Grand Canyon Natural History Association, folded pamphlet. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-9|
1981	9.147	*Day hikes and walks on the North Rim.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, folded pamphlet. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–2"|
1982	9.148	*Hiking safely at Grand Canyon.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, folded pamphlet. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–2"|
1982	9.149	*North Rim day hikes and walks.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, folded pamphlet. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–2"|
1982	9.150	*South Rim day hikes and walks.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, folded pamphlet. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–2"|
1991	9.151	*Grand Canyon National Park accessibility guide.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association. [Volume 1, No. 1, dated 1991-1992, [8] pp. (newspaper format).] [Guide for physically impaired people.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–6"|

Grand Canyon Railway

NO DATE 9.1766 *Grand Canyon Railway and Hotel : Est. 1901 : the grandest entrance to the Grand Canyon, departing daily from Williams, Arizona for Grand Canyon National Park.* Williams, Arizona: Grand Canyon Railway, L.L.C., 12 pp. [2021?] [Digital version includes embedded links to online videos.]

1989 9.152 [News release packet; current plans, and history from 1882; with 9 glossy photos and complimentary ticket.] Williams, Arizona: Grand Canyon Railway, 18 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–6"|

Grand Canyon Railway and Hotel

2014 9.1085 *2014 travel planning guide : Grand Canyon Railway and Hotel, est. 1901 : make a grand trip grander : departing daily from Williams, Arizona for the South Rim of the Grand Canyon.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Xanterra], [22] pp. [including wraps].

2014 9.1320 *2014-2015 travel planning guide : Grand Canyon Railway and Hotel, est. 1901 : make a grand trip grander.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Xanterra], [22] pp. [including wraps].

Grand Canyon Ranch

NO DATE 9.995 *Grand Canyon Ranch : historic 165 square mile guest ranch located near the west rim of the Grand Canyon—just 2 hours drive or 40minutes by helicopter from Las Vegas : including exclusive buffalo safaris.* Meadview, Arizona: Grand Canyon Ranch, 28 pp. [including wraps]. [2013?] [Running footer gives title as "Grand Canyon Ranch Tariff".]

Grand Canyon Stage Line [Grand Canyon Stage Company] [James, George Wharton]

NO DATE 9.153 *Grand Canyon Stage Line : the Ash Fork route, open all the year round. The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona. How to reach the most scenic views*[,] *the exquisite water falls, etc. of Cataract Canyon*[,] *the Yava Supai villages*[,] *cliff dwellings, etc.* Ash Fork, Arizona: Grand Canyon Stage Line, 24 pp. [including wraps]. (Printed by The Hicks-Judd Co., San Francisco.) [On p. 9, the name of the stage company appears as "Grand Canyon Stage Company".] [1899-1900.] [Sometimes cited as by William Wallace Bass, proprietor of the stage line. However, the writer was George Wharton James, inasmuch as Bass wrote impatiently to James in 1894, having waited five years, "For God's sake , how many years does it take you to get out a little $1.00 book?" (Quoted by Roger Keith Larson, *Controversial James : an essay on the life and work of George Wharton James* (Book Club of California, 1991), p. 89.] • [Regarding the date of publication, which has been variously queried as 1896-1900: On the back cover is an advertisement for books, photographs, and lantern slides of the Grand Canyon, available from W. W. Bass, Ash Fork, or from Grand Canyon Photo Co., Pasadena, California; also notice of G[eorge]. Wharton James' *The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River*, said there to be "now in the press", which was published in 1900. The Special Collections and Archives (SCA), Cline Library, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, hold the original of a photo of a Havasupai mother with child next to a wickiup (photo 91.15.18), which is another view of the one published in the Grand Canyon Stage Line booklet (p. 16); the date for it is given by SCA as 1899. Thus, the date of this booklet is most likely 1899 or early 1900.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–6"|

Grand Canyon Trust

NO DATE 9.1650 *Between river and rim : hiking the Grand Canyon : hike a piece of Kevin and Pete's route.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, tall gatefold pamphlet. [Inside spread is a map of eastern Grand Canyon by Stephanie Smith, with route marked between Little Colorado River confluence and Boucher Trail. Pertains to the segmental Grand Canyon hike by Kevin Fedarko and Pete McBride. (Fedarko is quoted in this item, but "Pete" is not otherwise identified.)]

2015 9.1380 Colorado Plateau Explorer. Plan a trip, take a hike! Explore sandstone canyons, wander among slickrock, and sleep under the stars with this FREE online trip-planning tool provided by the Grand Canyon Trust. *In: Grand Canyon Trust : report to donors : 2015.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, p. 28. [Announcement, featuring a photo of hiker at "Ooh Ah Point, 4500 ft, Grand Canyon National Park"; http://coloradoplateauexplorer.org.] [*NOTE*: When URL was checked in June 2017 it redirected to http://www.grandcanyontrust.org/hikes.]

2017 9.1411 Colorado Plateau Explorer. Turning adventurers into advocates. *In: Grand Canyon Trust : report to donors : 2017.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, p. 24. [http://www.grandcanyontrust.org/hikes.]

Grand View Hotel

NO DATE 9.627 *The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona and excursions in and about the canyon and forest from Grand View Hotel : H. H. Smith, Manager : P.O., Grandview, Ariz.* ("illustrations from Photographs by Putnam & Valentine, Los Angeles, Cal."). [Grandview, Arizona]: [Grand View Hotel], 20 [22] pp. (The Knickerbocker Press, New York.) [*Ca.* 1900-1909?]

Grant, Sheryl

1998 9.154 Get to the Canyon. *River*, 1(5) (September): 70. [River trips.]

Gray, Asa

1885 9.124 How to reach the Grand Cañon. *Science*, 5(125) (June 26): 516-517. [Diamond Creek.] [Item signed "A.G."] [Refer also to Gray (1888, ITEM NO. 19.4561).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–1"| GOODMAN 904

1997 9.125 How to reach the Grand Cañon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(4) (Fall): 40. [Reprint of 1885 item.]

Green, J. D.

1995 9.155 *Hiking in the Grand Canyon backcountry.* (Jim Ohlman, ed.) Kissimmee, Florida: Tower of Ra Publishing, 201 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9A:34 FQ10:504 FQ11:639 FQ11A:67 FQ11B:79 FQ12:665 FQ12A:99 FQ12B:83 FQ13:638 FQ15:214 FQ17:181 FQ18:168 FQ22:138 FQ26:136

Green, Keith

2012 9.941 Bicycle rentals. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(3) (May): 1-2. [Bright Angel Bicycles LLC, at South Rim.]

Green, Stewart M.

1992 9.156 *Arizona scenic drives.* Billings and Helena, Montana: Falcon Press, 160 pp.

1996 9.157 *Scenic driving Arizona.* Helena, Montana: Falcon Press, Inc., 160 pp. [Reprint of *Arizona scenic drives* with new title.]

1999 9.466 *Rock climbing Arizona.* Helena, Montana: Falcon Publishing, Inc., 512 pp.

Green and Smith [firm] *see also* Victor H. Green and Co.

1937 9.1381 *The Negro Motorist Green Book : 1937 edition.* New York: Green and Smith. [Includes a few listings for hostelries and businesses in Yuma, Arizona, and El Centro and Imperial, California.]

Grove, Ed

1998 9.158 Hiking trails of the Grand Canyon. *Paddler*, 18(4) (July/August): 84-86. [Access from Colorado River.]

Grubbs, Bruce

1994 9.159 *The trail guide to northern Arizona.* Helena and Billings, Montana: Falcon Press Publishing Co., Inc., 174 pp.

1994 9.160 *Hiking northern Arizona.* Helena and Billings, Montana: Falcon Press Publishing Co., Inc., 174 pp. [Title change from *The trail guide to northern Arizona*.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12B:85 FQ17:184 FQ19:246 [“1996”] FQ21:110 [“1996”] FQ24/2:1037 [“1996”]

2004 9.642 *Best loop hikes : Arizona.* Seattle, Washington: Mountaineers Books, 262 pp.

2008 9.699 *Grand Canyon National Park : pocket guide.* Guilford, Connecticut, and Helena, Montana: Falcon Guides, 92 pp., 2 accordion fold-out maps as endpapers.

2012 9.927 *Exploring with GPS : a practical field guide for satellite naviagation.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Bright Angel Press, 126 pp. [Grand Canyon, pp. 78, 104, 121.] [Global Positioning System.]

2015 9.1657 *Hiking Arizona.* Guilford, Connecticut: Falcon Guides, 4th ed.

2016 9.1319 *Grand Canyon tips : the local’s guide to avoiding the crowds and getting the most out of your visit.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Bright Angel Press, 120 pp.

2019 9.1658 *Hiking Arizona.* Guilford, Connecticut: Falcon Guides, 5th ed., 357 pp.

2021 9.1743 *Hiking northern Arizona : a guide to northern Arizona’s greatest hiking adventures.* Guilford, Connecticut: Falcon Guides, 4th ed., 291 [293] pp. [The only hike that falls within the scope of this bibliography is “Red Butte” (pp. 46-48).]

Grubbs, Bruce, and Aitchison, Stewart *see also* Aitchison and Grubbs

2001 9.1656 *Hiking Arizona.* Guilford, Connecticut: Falton, revised and updated, 319 pp. (A Falcon Guide.)

Grundmann, Hans R.

2000 9.556 *Durch den Westen der USA.* Hohenthann: Reise Know-How Verlag, 716 pp. (Superdickes Reise Know-How Handbuch.) [In German.]

Grundmann, Hans R., and Hundt, Markus

2013 9.961 (with Ernst-Georg Richter) *Süd- und Zentral-Kalifornien mit Las Vegas und Abstechern zu den Nationalparks Zion, Bryce und Grand Canyon.* Reise Know-How Verlag Grundmann, 608 pp. (Reise-Know-How.) [In German.]

Grundmann, Hans R.; Synnatschke, Isabel; and Hundt, Markus

2016 9.1289 *Süd- und Zentral-Kalifornien mit Las Vegas und Abstechern zu den Nationalparks Zion, Bryce und Grand Canyon.* Westerstede: Reise Know-How Verlag, 2nd ed., 644 pp. (Reise-Know-How.) [In German.]

Guillory, Renee

2005 9.636 *Best hikes with dogs : Arizona.* Seattle, Washington: Mountaineers Books, 283 pp.

H

Hafen, Lyman, and Sappington, Linda

1997 9.161 *The Insiders’ guide to southwestern Utah.* St. George, Utah: Insiders’ Publishing, Inc., 369 pp. [Cover title adds subtitle: “Mesquite, Nevada and the North Rim of the Grand Canyon”.]

Hafford, William

1993 9.162 *Arizona mileposts travel guide.* (Photographs by David Elms, Jr., and James Tallon; maps by W. Randall Irvine.) Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 204 pp.

Hahn, Irene J.

1999 9.163 *Let’s go USA.* New York: St. Martin’s Press, 951 pp. [See pp. 646-650.]

Hait, Pam

1986 9.164 *Shifra Stein’s day trips from greater Phoenix, Tucson and Flagstaff.* (Shifra Stein, ed.) Chester, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, 190 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “1–Special Section 1–2”|

1990 9.165 *Day trips from Phoenix, Tucson and Flagstaff*. (Shifra Stein, ed.) Chester, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, 2nd ed., 206 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “1–Special Section 1–6”|

1994 9.166 *Shifra Stein’s day trips from Phoenix, Tucson and Flagstaff.* (Shifra Stein, ed.) Old Saybrook, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, 3rd ed., 224 pp.

1996 9.167 *Shifra Stein’s day trips from Phoenix, Tucson and Flagstaff.* (Shifra Stein, ed.) Old Saybrook, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, 4th ed., 219 pp.

1998 9.168 *Shifra Stein’s day trips from Phoenix, Tucson, and Flagstaff.* Old Saybrook, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, 5th ed., 297 pp. (Shifra Stein’s Day Trip Series.) [Title- and copyright pages indicate 4th edition; front cover and spine indicate 5th ed. Corrected in later printings of this ed.]

2000 9.467 *Shifra Stein’s day trips from Phoenix, Tucson, and Flagstaff.* Guilford, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, 6th ed., 323 pp.

2002 9.581 *Shifra Stein’s day trips from Phoenix, Tucson, and Flagstaff.* Guilford, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, 7th ed., 324 pp.

2005 9.668 *Shifra Stein’s day trips from Phoenix, Tucson, and Flagstaff.* Guilford, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, 8th ed., 274 [275] pp.

2007 9.670 *Shifra Stein’s day trips from Phoenix, Tucson, and Flagstaff.* Guilford, Connecticut: Insiders’ Guide (Globe Pequot Press), 9th ed., 274 [275] pp. (Insiders’ Guide. Day Trips series.)

Haker, Ute

1997 9.169 *Saddle up! A guide to planning the perfect horseback vacation.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: John Muir Publications, 249 pp. [See pp. 9, 98-105.]

Halbert, Terry, AND Halbert, Stevie

2000 9.655 *Expedition America : a national park odyssey.* (Forward [*sic*] by Paul C. Pritchard.) [Buhl, Idaho?]: [no imprint], 7 SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. [Loose-leaf format, in zippered leatherette case.] [See "Intermountain Region", pp. 33-36.]

Hall, Edward H.

1869 9.884 *Appleton's hand-book of American travel : containing a full description of the principal cities, towns, and places of interest: together with the routes of travel, and leading hotels throughout the United States and British provinces.* New York and London: D. Appleton and Co., 9th ed., 467 pp. + advertisements. [See "Arizona", pp. 271-272; "New Mexico", pp. 273-274 (some general information seemingly conflicted with Arizona); "Nevada", pp. 275-276; "Utah", pp. 277-279 (including notice of lower Colorado River).]

Hallenbeck, Christopher

1992 9.490 Las Vegas and the Grand Canyon. *In:* Berkeley Students, with Associated Students of the University of California, *On the loose in California : with Las Vegas and the Grand Canyon, 1993*. New York: Fodor's Travel Publications, Inc., pp. 451-473. (The Berkeley Guides. The Budget Traveler's Handbook.) [See pp. 461-473.]

Hallisey, "Cowboy Ted"

2008 9.708 *Southern Utah's Kane County official visitor guide : Zion, Bryce Canyon, Lake Powell, Grand Canyon, Coral Pink Sand Dunes : come play in our backyard!* Kanab, Utah: Kane County Office of Tourism and Film Commission, 48 pp. [See "Grand Canyon North Rim", p. 5; Pipe Spring National Monument, p. 35; "Hiking", p. 37.]

2009 9.777 The North Rim of the Grand Canyon—America's backyard. *In: Utah Skyline Recreation Guide*. Ephraim, Utah: I-FOUR Media, LLC, p. 9.

Hammon, Gerald, AND Hammon, Sharon L.

1996 9.468 *Rest area review : Southwest edition : Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico, Utah.* Apache Junction, Arizona: Bremo Press, 263 pp. [Highways.]

Hansen, Preben

1994 9.736 *Turen går till Kalifornien, Grand Canyon och Las Vegas.* Västerås: Ica, 144 pp. [In Swedish.]

Harlin, John

2003 9.825 Secret hikes in the classic parks. Part 3. Grand Canyon National Park. You'd never guess it: three quiet hikes in such a busy, beautiful place. *Backpacker*, 31(4) (May) (213): 69-71. [Clear Creek Trail, Kanab Creek, and Tuckup Trail.]

Harrington, Candy B.

2012 9.938 *22 accessible road trips : driving vacations for wheelers and slow walkers.* (Photographs by Charles Pannell.) New York: Demos Medical Publishing LLC, 318 pp. [See "Essential Arizona", pp. 77-87.]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Furlong, 2012, ITEM NO. 30.1045

2014 9.1116 Experience the Grand Canyon Skywalk; your chair can make it, can you? *SpeciaLiving Magazine* (SpeciaLiving, Bloomington, Illinois), 13(3) (Summer): 30-37. [Focus on amenities for diabled travelers.]

2014 9.1102 *Barrier-free travel : the Grand Canyon for wheelers and slow walkers.* (Photographs by Charles Pannell.) [No place]: C & C Creative Concepts, 82 [83] pp. [Also includes Grand Canyon Railway, Grand Canyon West, and Peach Springs.] [An on-demand publication.]

2019 9.1633 *Barrier-free travel : the Grand Canyon for wheelers and slow walkers.* (Photographs by Charles Pannell.) Ripon, California: Candy and Charles Creative Concepts, 221 [224] pp. [2nd ed.] [Includes separate sections for "Grand Canyon National Park", "Grand Canyon West", "Lodging and Attractions Along Highway 64", and "Route 66 and Interstate 40 Corridor".] [An on-demand publication.]

Harris, Ben, AND Raatz, Sebastian

2019 9.1685 (PUBLISHERS) *America's most amazing places : 102 destinations to see in your lifetime.* New York: Centennial Media LLC, 98 pp. ["Grand Canyon, Arizona", cover, pp. 30-31.]

Harris, Richard

1988 9.170 *22 days in the American Southwest : the itinerary planner.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: John Muir Publications, 130 pp. [See pp. 14-15, 85-93.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–2"|

1993 9.171 *2 to 22 days in the American Southwest : the itinerary planner.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: John Muir Publications, 184 pp. [Apparently also later editions without specific indication other than copyright dates.]

1996 9.172 *The American Southwest : Travel-Smart trip planner.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: John Muir Publications, 251 pp.

2001 9.534 *Hidden highways : Arizona.* Berkeley, California: Ulysses Press, 277 [283] pp.

2002 9.817 *The getaway guide to the American Southwest : Las Vegas, Route 66, Sedona, Monument Valley, Taos, Great Sand Dunes, Mesa Verde, Canyonlands, Capitol Reef, Grand Canyon.* Oakland, California: RDR Books, 259 pp.

2004 9.630 *Hidden highways : Arizona.* Berkeley, California: Ulysses Press, 2nd ed., 277 [283] pp.

Harris, Richard; Daily, Laura; Osberger, Madeleine; Scarborough, Carolyn; Reese, Mary Ann; Butler, Ron; AND Cohen, Steve

1996 9.173 *Hidden Southwest.* Berkeley, California: Ulysses Press, 3rd ed., 601 pp. [For 1st and 2nd eds. see Harris *et al.* (1992, 1994, ITEM NOS. 9.175, 9.176).]

Harris, Richard; Lenhart, Maria; Reese, Mary Ann; Scarborough, Carolyn; AND Stratton, David

1995 9.174 *Ultimate Arizona* (Ray Riegert, executive ed., Leslie Henrqiues, ed. dir., Glenn Kim, illustrator). Berkeley, California: Ulysses Press, 318 pp.

Harris, Richard; Osberger, Madeleine; Scarborough, Carolyn; Daily, Laura; Cohen, Steve; Reese, Mary Ann; AND Butler, Ron

1992 9.175 *Hidden Southwest : the adventurer's guide*. (Ray Riegert, and Leslie Henriques, executive eds.) Berkeley, California: Ulysses Press, 489 pp.

1994 9.176 *Hidden Southwest : the adventurer's guide.* (Ray Riegert, and Leslie Henriques, executive eds.) Berkeley, California: Ulysses Press, 2nd ed., 556 pp. [For 3rd ed., see Harris *et al.* (1996), ITEM NO. 9.173).]

1995 9.177 *Arizona : Grand Canyon.* Montréal, Québec: Éditions Ulysse, 289 pp. (Guide de voyage Ulysse.) [In French. Originally published as *Hidden Southwest* (1994).] [5th ed., 2008.]

Harvey, Fred *see* **Fred Harvey** [firm]

Hauck, Dennis William

1996 9.197 *Haunted places : the national directory : ghostly abodes, sacred sites, UFO landings, and other supernatural locations.* New York: Penguin Books, 485 pp. [See p. 16.]

Hawkins, Karen, AND Hawkins, Gary

1982 9.198 *Bicycle touring in the western United States.* New York: Pantheon Books, 389 pp. [See pp. 308-313, and "Tour #23: Saint George, Utah-Grand Canyon-Flagstaff, Arizona", pp. 336-343.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–2"|

Hawkinson, Tamara L.

2001 9.516 Parashant Monument. *National Geographic Traveler*, 18(3) (April): 112. [Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]

HB [firm]

1995 9.620 *HB Bildatlas Special. 31. USA-Nationalparks.* HB-Verlags- und Vertriebsges, 114 pp. [In German.]

Hefley, Flood

2013 9.1050 *Grand Canyon Nankoweap : hiking the notorious Horsethief Trail.* Boulder, Colorado: Johnson Books, 112 pp. [Nankoweap Trail.]

Henze, Eric

2015 9.1243 *A family guide to the Grand Circle national parks : covering Zion, Bryce Canyon, Capitol Reef, Canyonlands, Arches, Mesa Verde, and Grand Canyon National Parks.* [No place]: Gone Beyond Guides, 257 pp. [An on-demand publication.] ["Grand Canyon National Park", pp. 212-249.]

2017 9.1372 *A complete guide to the Grand Circle national parks : covering Zion, Bryce Canyon, Capitol Reef, Arches, Canyonlands, Mesa Verde, and Grand Canyon National Parks.* [No place]: Gone Beyond Guides, 226 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

2018 9.1593 *Just Go Grand Canyon : includes Zion, Petrified Forest, Sedona, Phoenix, Monument Valley, Havasu Falls, Canyon de Chelly, and Las Vegas.* [No place]: Gone Beyond Guides, 156 pp. (Just Go.) [An on-demand publication.]

Herow, William C.

1996 9.199 *Riding the rails : tourist guide to America's scenic train rides.* Aurora, Colorado: Roundabout Publications, 256 pp. [See pp. 20-21.]

1997 9.200 *America's scenic drives : travel guide and atlas.* Aurora, Colorado: Roundabout Publications, 463 [468] pp. [See "Kaibab Plateau-North Rim Parkway", pp. 40-41.]

2000 9.572 *America's scenic drives : travel guide and atals.* Lexena, Kansas: Roundabout Publications, 2nd ed., 352 pp. [See "Kaibab Plateau-North Rim Parkway", pp. 23-24); "Parker Dam Road", pp. 24-25.]

Hinchman, Sandra

1990 9.201 *Hiking the Southwest's canyon country.* Seattle, Washington: The Mountaineers, 255 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–6"| FQ10:506 FQ11:640 FQ12:666 FQ15:270 FQ19:266 FQ24/2:1040

1997 9.202 *Hiking the Southwest's canyon country.* Seattle, Washington: The Mountaineers, 2nd ed., 256 pp.
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Newman, 1998, ITEM NO. 30.207

Hirsch, Bob

1975 9.203 *Bob Hirsch's guide to camping in northern Arizona.* Phoenix: Outdoor Scene, 64 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:205

1986 9.204 *Outdoors in Arizona : a guide to camping.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 128 pp. (Around the Campfire stories by Marshall Trimble; illustrations by Joe Beeler; photographs by Arizona Highways contributors.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–2"|

1986 9.205 *Outdoors in Arizona : a guide to fishing and hunting.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 192 pp. (Illustrations by Larry Toschik; photography by Arizona Highways contributors.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–2"|

Historic Route 66 Association of Arizona

2016 9.1669 *Passport : Arizona 66 : All American Road.* Kingman, Arizona: Historic Route 66 Association of Arizona, [28] pp. [Apparently periodically updated. Copy seen indicates: "Historic Rotue 66—90th Anniversary Passport Design by: Sharlene Fouser, *Historic Route 66 Association of Arizona*[,] and Jason Hasenbank's *Off the Wall Design Studio*[,] Flagstaff, Arizona, Jan/Feb 2016".] [1st leaf is a detachable postcard.]

Hittell, John S.

1882 9.1135 *Bancroft's Pacific Coast guide book.* San Francisco: A. L. Bancroft and Co., 270 pp. + advertisements. [Cover title: *Bancroft's New Guide to the Pacific Coast.*] [See under "Southern California": "Below Sea Level" (p. 147); and under "Oregon, Washington, etc.", "Atlantic and Pacific Railroad" (pp. 194, 196), which had as yet not reached the Colorado River. Notes (p. 196), "There are numerous objects of interest in the region through which the line will pass." Also, under "Mineral Springs", see "Localities of Springs" (p. 219), which notes, *in passing*, "the Bitter Spring at Mineral Park, Arizona", "the Gypsum Spring in northwestern Arizona"; "the Salt Wells, near Stone's Ferry, in Nevada; and "Virgin River Springs, Lincoln County, Nevada".]

1885 9.903 *Hittell's hand-book of Pacific coast travel.* San Francisco: A. L. Bancroft and Co., 263 pp. [See "Arizona", pp. 194-196.]

1887 9.842 *Hittell's hand-book of Pacific coast travel.* San Francisco: A. L. Bancroft and Co., 263 pp. [Cover adds subtitle, "A manual of Information for Health and Pleasure Seekers".] [See "Atlantic and Pacific" (Railroad), p. 12; "Arizona", pp. 194-196 (Grand Canyon, p. 194, *in passing*).]

Hlava, Diane, AND *Desert* magazine staff

1981 9.1099 Where to go and what to see in and around Las Vegas; an extensive, though not comprehensive, guide. *Desert Magazine*, 44(8) (September): 14-23.

Hobbs Guide Company

NO DATE 9.910 *The Yellowstone-Boulder Dam highway : Glacier Park, Yellowstone Park, Grand Tetons, Bryce Canyon, Zion Canyon, Grand Canyon, Boulder Dam.* Akron, Ohio: Hobbs Guide Co., 23 pp., maps. (Hobbs Guide, 14.) [1930s.]

Hodgson, Michael

1993 9.206 *America's secret recreation places : your travel guide to the forgotten wild lands of the Bureau of Land Management.* San Francisco: Foghorn Press, 557 pp.

Hohermuth, Fritz, AND Runge, Marianne

1994 9.207 *USA Südwesten : Stadt und Land—Reiseführer.* Muttenz/Basel, Switzerland: Acadia Verlag, 3rd revised ed., 318 pp. [In German.]

Holden, Wesley

1983 9.208 (ED.) *Travel Arizona : full color tours to the Grand Canyon State.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, Related Products Division, 128 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–2"|

Holing, Dwight; Methuin, Susanne; AND Wallace, David Rains

1995 9.209 *Nature travel.* New York: The Nature Company, and Time-Life Books, 288 pp. [See pp. 154-155, 158-161.] [Dust jacket lists authors as Wallace, Holing, and Methuin. Title-page adds authors: " and Edward L. Bowen, Ben Davidson, Edward R. Ricciuti, Michele Strutin, Steven Threndyle, Eugene J. Walter, Jr., Suzanne Winckler"; and consultant ed. Ben Davidson.]

Holtzin, Richard Kerry [Holtzin, Rich][46]

2017 9.1597 *Road tours of the Southwest, Book 8 : national parks and monuments, state parks, tribal park and archeological ruins. This series: Grand Canyon west, from Flagstaff : Flagstaff, Seligman, Grand Canyon Caverns, Supai Village (Havasupai, South Rim Grand Canyon), Grand Canyon West—Peach Springs, AZ, Grand Canyon South Rim, Grand Canyon Parashant.* [No imprint], 128 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

2017 9.1597 *Road tours of the Southwest, Book 9 : national parks and monuments, state parks, tribal park and archeological ruins. This series: Kanab to Grand Canyon—North Rim country : Kanab, Cedar Breaks, Bryce Canyon, Goblin Valley, Kodachrome Basin, Zion NP via east entrance.* [No imprint], 129 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

2021 9.1754 *Self-driving tours of the Southwest: Exploring the Four Corners region national parks, monuments and archeological ruins. Volume I.* [No imprint], 400 pp. [Includes "Self-Driving tour Series Three: Flagstaff, The Grand Circle" (pp. 77-147), "Self-Driving Tour Series Four: Flagstaff, Headed North" (pp. 148-211), "Self-Driving Tour Series Eight: Grand Canyon west, from Flagstaff" (pp. 359-383), "Self-Driving tour Series Nine: Kanab To Grand Canyon—North Rim Country" (pp. 384-400).] [An on-demand publication.]

2021 9.1755 *Self-driving tours of the Southwest: Exploring the Four Corners region national parks, monuments and archeological ruins. Volume II.* [No imprint], 399 pp. [Includes "Self-Driving tour Series Three: Flagstaff, The Grand Circle" (pp. 77-147), "Self-Driving Tour Series Ten: Page, Arizona—Excursion" (pp. 9-40).] [An on-demand publication.]

---

[46] Holtzin's self-published works, without imprint, have over time been selectively re-released under new titles and dates but with little or no revision or new format other than cover and title-page. Once this approach was discovered, only those volumes that can be verifiably cited by physical examination without financial outlay will be listed in this bibliography.

Hosey, Kimberly

2006 9.663 Grand Canyon trails follow path of history. *Arizona Highways*, 82(8) (August): 15.

Houk, Rose

1981 9.210 *Guide to the South Kaibab Trail.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, [20] pp. [including wraps; some pages fold out]. (Grand Canyon Trail Guide series.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–2"|

1987 9.211 *South Kaibab : Grand Canyon trail guide.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, [20] pp. [including wraps; some pages fold out]. [New wraps; same text as in Houk (1981, ITEM NO. 9.210).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–6"|

1998 9.212 The Grand Canyon, ruins, and volcanoes; a loop trip from Flagstaff. *In: Travel Arizona II.* Phoenix: Book Division, Arizona Highways, pp. 16-23.

1998 9.213 Lake Powell, North Rim, Pipe Spring; adventuring in the Arizona Strip. *In: Travel Arizona II.* Phoenix: Book Division, Arizona Highways, pp. 32-39.

Houk, Rose, AND Bruno, Steve

2008 9.715 Jacob Canyon. Looking for solitude? More than likely, you'll be the first person in awhile to hit this trail on the North Rim. *In:* Hike of the Month [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 84(10) (October): 46-47.

Howe, Steve

2004 9.639 Adventure guide; Grand Canyon. *Backpacker*, 32(9) (December): cover, 7-8. 76-79.

Hughes, Holly, AND Duchaine, Julie

2010 9.1678 *Frommer's 100 places to take your kids before they grow up.* Hoboken, New Jersey: Wiley Publishing, Inc., 2nd ed., 212 pp. [See "1. The Grand Canyon; where the earth splits open" (pp. 1-2); "57. Hoover Dam; concrete colossus of the Southwest" (pp. 114-115).]

Hull, Tim

2019 9.1741 *Southwest road trip.* Berkeley, California: Avalon Travel (Hachette Book Group), 514 [520] pp. [Cover adds: "Las Vegas, Zion and Bryce, Monument Valley, Santa Fe and Taos, and the Grand Canyon".]

2021 9.1753 *Grand Canyon.* Berkeley, California: Avalon Travel (Hachette Book Group), 313 [320] pp., detachable map. (Moon.) [Cover title: *Grand Canyon : hike, camp, raft the Colorado River*.]

2022 9.1776 *Best of Grand Canyon.* Berkeley, California: Avalon Travel (Hachette Book Group), 231 [240] pp., map loose in rear pocket. (Moon.) [Cover adds: *Make the most of one to three days in the park. Top sights, top hikes, top scenic drives*.] [Pages [234]-[237] comprise advertisement for Moon series travel publications.]

Hutchins, Terry

2002 9.574 *Arizona roadside discoveries : a guidebook to the natural and human history of Arizona's roadways.* Baldwin Park, California: Gem Guides Book Co., 191 pp.

I

Imperial Valley Development Agency

NO DATE 9.1237 *Visitor's recreation guide book : Imperial County, California.* Imperial, California: Imperial Valley Development Agency, 35 pp. [1970s?]

Imperial Valley Joint Chambers of Commerce

NO DATE 9.1005 *Imperial Valley. Escape! to adventure. A guide to Imperial County.* [No place]: Imperial Valley Joint Chambers of Commerce, 36 pp.

NO DATE 9.1064 *Imperial Valley. Escape to adventure. 2nd edition. A recreational guide to Imperial County.* [No place]: Imperial Valley Joint Chambers of Commerce, 36 pp.

Ingold, John

2014 9.1286 Grand Canyon South Rim/Cameron start 208K (N. Arizona) Permanent #496. *In:* Reed, Susan, and Ingold, John, Arizona permanents. *American Randonneur* (Randonneurs USA, Inc., Raleigh, North Carolina), 17(4) (Winter): 52-54. [Bicycle riding permanent highway routes. This route begins and ends in Cameron, Arizona, with turn-around at Hermit's Rest, Grand Canyon National Park.]

Insight Guides [Gattuso, John]

2002 9.562 *Arizona and the Grand Canyon.* [No place]: Discovery Channel, and Apa Publications, 350 pp. (Edited by Insight Guides, London, John Gattuso, ed.; printed by Insight Print Services (Pte) Ltd, Singapore; copyright Apa Publications GmbH & Co. Verlag KG (Singapore branch).) (Insight Guides, *with* Discovery Channel.)

Israelowitz, Oscar

1991 9.215 *Guide to the Jewish West.* Brooklyn, New York, New York: Israelowitz Publishing, 314 pp. [Grand Canyon noted *in passing*.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–6"|

J

Jalbert, Linda, AND U.S. National Park Service

2001 9.506 [Colorado River campsite locations and names.] *In:* Vitus, E Campus, The campsite quandary: Is there one? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(4) (Winter 2000-2001): 16-18. [Running sidebars in article.]

Jamison, JoBeth, AND Butler, Elias

2008 9.716 Horse Spring Point; like everywhere else on the North Rim, the views along this route are spectacular, even if you don’t see any horses. *In:* Back Road Adventure [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 84(8) (August): 44-45.

Jarolim, Edie

2001 9.491 *Arizona for Dummies.* Foster City (California), Chicago, Indianapolis (Indiana), and New York: IDG Books Worldwide, Inc., 483 pp. (For Dummies series.)

2003 9.604 *Arizona for Dummies.* New York: Wiley Publishing, Inc., 2nd ed., 482 pp. (For Dummies series.)

2005 9.634 *Arizona for Dummies.* Hoboken, New Jersey: Wiley Publishing, Inc., 3rd ed., 482 pp. (For Dummies series.)

2011 9.876 Best bets. *From:* Northern Arizona [SECTION]. *In: Arizona official state visitor’s guide : the Grand Canyon State*. Phoenix: Arizona Office of Tourism, pp. 63-67.

2011 9.877 Best bets. *From:* Arizona’s West Coast [SECTION]. *In: Arizona official state visitor’s guide : the Grand Canyon State*. Phoenix: Arizona Office of Tourism, pp. 75-78.

2012 9.958 Northern Arizona; explore native paths and dramatic landscapes, from the famed Grand Canyon to serene pine-shrouded volcanoes. *In: Arizona official state visitor’s guide : the Grand Canyon State.* Phoenix: Madden Media LLC, *for* Arizona Office of Tourism, pp. 58-64.

2012 9.959 Arizona’s west coast; get your kicks on Route 66, play on the Colorado River or mine a rich lode of desert history. *In: Arizona official state visitor’s guide : the Grand Canyon State.* Phoenix: Madden Media LLC, *for* Arizona Office of Tourism, pp. 70-74.

2013 9.1033 Discover the best bets of northern Arizona. *In: Arizona, the Grand Canyon State : official state visitor’s guide.* Phoenix: Madden Media, pp. 66-77. (Arizona 2013 Official State Visitor’s Guide.)

2013 9.1034 Discover the best bets of Arizona’s West Coast. *In: Arizona, the Grand Canyon State : official state visitor’s guide.* Phoenix: Madden Media, pp. 78-87. (Arizona 2013 Official State Visitor’s Guide.)

Jeier, Thomas, AND Schlieder, Bernd

2015	9.1201	*Best of USA : der Westen : 66 highlights ein Bildband mit über 170 Bildern.* Würzburg: Stürtz Verlagshaus GmbH und Co. KG, new ed., 140 pp., map. [In German.]

Jenkins, Elmer

1948	9.565	*Guide to America.* Washington, D.C.: Public Affairs Press, 705 pp. [See “Grand Canyon National Park” (pp. 21-23), “Pipe Spring National Monument” (p. 27); “Boulder City” and “Boulder Dam National Recreational Area” (p. 364).]

Jensen, Jamie

1996	9.216	*Road trip USA : cross-country adventures on America’s two-lane highways.* Chico, California: Moon Publications, Inc., 787+ pp. [See pp. [3], 641-642.]
1998	9.217	*Road trip USA : cross-country adventures on America’s two-lane highways.* Chico, California: Moon Publications, Inc., revised ed.
1999	9.218	*Road trip USA : cross-country adventures on America’s two-lane highways.* Chico, California: Moon Travel Handbooks, 2nd ed., 924+ pp. [See pp. [3], 808-811.]
2000	9.517	*Road trip USA : California and the Southwest. First edition.* Emeryville, California: Avalong Travel Publishing, Inc., 482+ pp. [See half-title, pp. 196-197, 210-214, 286-301, 354, 375-384.]
2015	9.1191	*Road trip USA : cross-country adventures on America’s two-land highways.* Berkeley, California: Avalon Travel, 7th ed., 945 [952] pp.

Jewel, Lisa

2019	9.1695	*What goes down must come up : explore the great GC : Grand Canyon hiking journal and guide.* [No place]: Bookswithsoul.com, [142] pp. [Rudimentary information, with numerous four-page sets for writing journals of hikes.]

Johnson, Robert Neil

1968	9.219	*Southwestern ghost town atlas.* Susanville, California: Cy Johnson and Son, 48 pp.

Jones (Major) [Jones, Evan Rowland]

1881	9.822	*The emigrant’s friend: containing information and advice for persons intending to emigrate to the United States.* London: Tyne Publishing Co., Ltd., revised ed., 351 pp. + advertisements, map. [See Chapter 6, “Arizona”, pp. 62-64.]

Jones, Gurnelle M., AND Rose, Stanley E.

1989 9.220 *Arizona's greatest bike rides.* Phoenix: J. R. Books, [unpaginated], 24 maps. [See Map 24.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–6"|

Jones, Tom Lorang; Arizona Trail Association; AND Sieve, Jerry

2005 9.1736 *Arizona Trail : the official guide.* (Text by Tom Lorang Jones with assistance from the Arizona Trail Association; photography by Jerry Sieve.) Englewood, Colorado: Westcliffe Publishers, Inc., 328 pp.

Jordan, Will

2008 9.724 *Flyfisher's guide to Arizona.* Belgrade, Montana: Wilderness Adventures Press, Inc., 294 pp.

Jörg-Brosche, Claudia

2012 9.1165 Verrückte Ziele, entrückte Orte. Wenn Sie sich gerade im Büro oder zu Hause langweilen, dann haben wir was für Sie: 16 wirklich ausgefallene Schlafplätze für einen außergewöhnlichen Urlaub. *Gewinn* (Wien), (August 7): 170-172. [See p. 172, "Hölen-Suite des Grand Canyon Cavern Inn".] [Grand Canyon Caverns.] [In German.]

Josse, Pierre

2010 9.867 (ED.-IN-CHIEF) *Parcs nationaux de l'ouest Américain.* [Paris]: Hachette, 619 pp. (Le Guide du Routard.) [In French.]

K

Kaibab National Forest (Staff of) [U.S. National Forest Service]

1990 9.221 *Visitors guide : Kaibab National Forest : Williams, Chalender and Tusayan Ranger Districts.* (Stephen G. Maurer, series ed.) Albuquerque: Southwest Natural and Cultural Heritage Association, 127 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–6"|
FQ10:231 FQ24/2:1180

Kastner, Susanne N.

2023 9.1790 *Grand Canyon travel guide 2023. A first timer guide to experience Grand Canyon. Includes everything you need to know concerning this trip.* [No imprint], 170 pp.

[Very generalized; no maps, no contact information, no current information regarding fees, etc.] [Cover title omits "s" in "Includes".] [An on-demand publication.]

Kaye, Evelyn

1994 9.222 *Travel and learn : where to go for everything you'd love to know.* Boulder, Colorado: Blue Penguin Publications, 3rd ed., 242 pp. (A BBP Travel Resource Guide.) [See pp. 26, 199, 221.]

Keeling, Stephen

2007 9.680 Lost for words at the Grand Canyon. *In:* Drew, Keith, and Dunford, Martin (eds.), *25 ultimate experiences : wonders of the world : make the most of your time on earth*. London, New York, and New Delhi: Rough Guides, Ltd., pp. 18-19. (Rough Guides series.) [Author and publishing information on p. 76, photo credits on p. 77.]

Keesen, S. P. M.

1980 9.923 Greyhound: avontuurlijk reizen door America; het klopte niet allemaal als een bus. *Kampioen* (Koninklijke Nederlandse Toeristenbond), 95(8) (August): 693-695. [Includes sidebar, "Greyhound-tips", p. 695.] [In Dutch.]

Kelsey, Michael R.

1986 9.223 *Canyon hiking guide to the Colorado Plateau.* Provo, Utah: Kelsey Publishing, 256 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages "1–Special Section 1–2", "3–Special Section 1–3"|

1987 9.224 *Hiking and exploring the Paria River.* Provo, Utah: Kelsey Publishing, 208 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–6"| FQ19:306 FQ21:332 FQ24/2:1045A

1991 9.225 *Hiking and exploring the Paria River.* Provo, Utah: Kelsey Publishing, updated ed., 208 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–6"| FQ10:508 FQ11:642 FQ12:668 FQ24/2:1045B [1998]

1991 9.226 *Canyon hiking guide to the Colorado Plateau.* Provo, Utah: Kelsey Publishing, 2nd ed.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:641A FQ12:667A

1995 9.227 *Canyon hiking guide to the Colorado Plateau.* Provo, Utah: Kelsey Publishing, 3rd ed., 288 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ10:507 FQ11:641B FQ12:667B FQ15:301 FQ17:229 FQ19:305 FQ24/2:1044B

1998 9.1652 *Hiking and exploring the Paria River : including the story of John D. Lee and Mountain Meadows massacre.* Provo, Utah: Kelsey Publishing, 3rd ed., 224 pp.

1999 9.507 *Canyon hiking guide to the Colorado Plateau.* Provo, Utah: Kelsey Publishing, 4th ed.

2003 9.1807 *Technical slot canyon guide to the Colorado Plateau.* Provo, Utah: Kelsey Publishing, 288 pp.

2004 9.1653 *Hiking and exploring the Paria River : including the story of John D. Lee and the Mountain Meadows massacre.* Provo, Utah: Kelsey Publishing, 4th ed., 288 pp.

2006 9.773 *Non-technical canyon hiking guide to the Colorado Plateau.* Provo, Utah: Kelsey Publishing, 5th ed., 384 pp.

2010 9.1654 *Hiking and exploring the Paria River : including the story of John D. Lee and the Mountain Meadows massacre.* Provo, Utah: Kelsey Publishing, 5th ed., 384 pp.

2008 9.1808 *Technical slot canyon guide to the Colorado Plateau.* Provo, Utah: Kelsey Publishing, 2nd ed., 336 pp.

2017 9.1655 *Hiking and exploring the Paria River : including the story of John D. Lee, Lee's Ferry, the Mormon wagon road to Arizona, and the Mountain Meadows massacre.* Provo, Utah: Kelsey Publishing, 6th ed., 448 pp.

2021 9.1809 *Technical slot canyon guide to the Colorado Plateau.* Provo, Utah: Kelsey Publishing, updated 2nd ed., 368 pp. [See "Deer Creek Narrows, Grand Canyon, Arizona" (pp. 340-341) and "Lower Water Holes Canyon, Navajo Nation, Arizona" (pp. 343-344). This was written just prior to the National Park Service's closure of the Deer Creek narrows to casual visitation, in deference to Native American cultural and spiritual values. Kelsey does mention, briefly (pp. 339, 340), that closure might be pending, though assumes it is a Park Service move to protect river runners from climbers' equipment that might wash down through the falls.]

Kettl, John W.

1958 9.1098 Information for Supai visitors. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 21(3) (March): 28. [Basic travel and accommodations information.]

Keyworth, Jim

2000 9.555 *Northern Arizona guide : Grand Canyon and beyond : 2000-01 northern Arizona visitor's guide and travel directory.* [No place]: Ingersoll/Bosse Associates, Inc.

Kilgore, Gene

1994 9.228 *Gene Kilgore's ranch vacations : the complete guide to guest and resort, fly-fishing, and cross-country skiing ranches.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: John Muir Publications, 3rd ed., 510 pp. [See Grand Canyon Bar Ten Ranch, p. 14; Phantom Ranch, p. 19.]

Kimber, Benjamin J.

NO DATE 9.607 *Arizona's highway of canyons : a stop and see guide book of Oak Creek, Black, Vermilion, Colorado, Marble Canyons. As narrated by Benj. J. Kimber, "The Roadrunner" : illustration by Ira N. Landerman.* Modesto, California: Roadrunner Publishing Co., 2nd ed., [48] pp. [1950s.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:310 [ed. not stated] GUIDON 371

King, Lesley S.

2001 9.518 *Frommer's great outdoor guide to Arizona and New Mexico.* New York, Cleveland, Ohio, and Indianapolis, Indiana: Hungry Minds, Inc., 388 pp.

King, Lesley S., AND Samson, Karl

2004 9.625 *Frommer's American Southwest* (Colorado and Utah coverage by Shane Christensen and Don and Barbara Laine). Hoboken, New Jersey: Wiley Publishing, Inc., 1st ed., 627+ pp. [Cover adds: *With the best national parks and Las Vegas*.]

2010 9.786 *Frommer's American Southwest*. Hoboken, New jersey: Wiley Publishing, Inc., 4th ed., 628 pp.

King, Moses

1894 9.922 (ED.) *"Where to Stop." A guide to the best hotels of the world. Alphabetically by cities. 1894-1895.* Boston: Moses King, 187+ pp. (Cover title: *Where to Stop: a Guide to the Best Hotels in the World.*) [See p. 187: "YUMA, Arizona, U. S. [population] (1,773), Southern-Pacific Hotel ($2.50, A[merican Plan]), On Colorado River." (ENTIRE ITEM) No other locations in Arizona pertinent to this bibliography.]

Knirsch, Rudolf R.

2007 9.739 *Unterwegs im Wilden Westen, Bd. 3. Grand Canyon, Sunset Crater, Red Rock Canyon, Zion, Bryce, Canyonlands, Capitol Reef, Arches, Salt Lake City area.* Hasselroth: R. R. Knirsch, 137 pp. [In German.]

Knute, Adrienne

1986 9.471 *Away from the crowd : adventure travels in the West.* Irvine, California: Wide Horizons Press.

Kohl, Margit, AND Müssig, Jochen

2014 9.1176 *Was kostet die Welt? Die 100 exklusivsten Reisen, die man sich leisten können müsste. Reiseführer mit Reisetipps zu Privatinseln, Luxuszügen, Luxushotels, megayachten.* München: Bruckmann Verlag GmbH, 192 pp. [See "USA, Las Vegas; Die Entertainer", p. 90; includes Grand Canyon.] [In German.]

Kosha, Nihon Kotsu, AND Johobu, Kaigai

2007 9.737 *Rasu Begasu '08 : Gurando Kyanion.* [Las Vegas '08; Grand Canyon.] Tokyo: JTB, 100 pp. (Rurubu Johoban, C2.) [In Japanese.]

Kosha, Nihon Kotsu; Jigyokyoku, Shuppan; AND Rokubu, Henshu

1999 9.738 *Amerika nishi kaigan : '99-'00.* Tokyo: JTB, 447 pp. (Warudo Gaido, Amerika, 1.) [Other eds.] [In Japanese.]

Kosik, Fran

1996 9.229 *Native roads : the complete motoring guide to the Navajo and Hopi Nations.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Creative Solutions Publishing, 292 pp. [Includes Lees Ferry, Grand Canyon.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:232 FQ11A:83

2005 9.976 *Native roads : the complete motoring guide to the Navajo and Hopi Nations.* Tucson: Rio Nuevo Publishers, 2nd ed., 271 pp. [Cover adds: "Self-Guided Road Tours".]

Kramer, Jon; Martinez, Julie; AND Morris, Vernon

2007 9.690 *Arizona journey guide : a driving and hiking guide to ruins, rock art, fossils and formations.* Cambridge, Minnesota: Adventure Publications, 272 pp.

Kramer, Kelly Vaughn

2011 9.901 (ED.) One for the roads. *Arizona Highways*, 87(10) (October): 18-31. [See "Pearce Ferry Road; near Kingman", pp. 24-25; "Wildlife Refuge; Yuma", pp. 26-27.] [Peirce Ferry Road.]

2013 9.1013 Beautiful sites. *Arizona Highways*, 89(7) (July): cover, 1, 16-27. [Arizona campgrounds. See "DeMotte Campground, Kaibab National Forest", pp. 18-19.]

2013 9.1187 *Arizona Highways camping guide : 100 of Arizona's best campgrounds.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 159 [160] pp.

Kremer, Stefan

2009 9.1143 Grand Canyon: South Kaibab Trail wird renoviert. *Southwest Chronicle* (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany), (April): 5. [In German.]

2009 9.1144 Grand Canyon: Felssturz am Nankoweap Trail. *Southwest Chronicle* (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany), (September): 2. [In German.]

2009 9.1145 Grand Canyon: Mather Point für Autos gesperrt. *Southwest Chronicle* (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany), (September): 3. [In German.]

2009 9.1146 Grand Canyon: Neue Backcountry Permitvergabe. *Southwest Chronicle* (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany), (November): 2. [In German.]

2009 9.1147 Grand Canyon: Pipelinebruch am North Kaibab Trail. *Southwest Chronicle* (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany), (December): 1. [In German.]

2010 9.1148 North Kaibap [*sic*] Trail: Pipelinebruch behoben. *Southwest Chronicle* (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany), (January): 6. [North Kaibab Trail.] [In German.]

2010 9.1149 Grand Canyon: Arebeiten am South Kaibab Trail. *Southwest Chronicle* (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany), (March): 5. [In German.]

2010 9.1150 Grand Canyon: Phantom Ranch ohne Wasser. *Southwest Chronicle* (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany), (April): 5-6. [Pipeline break.] [In German.]

2010 9.1151 Lake Mead: Overton Beach schließt Besuchereinrichtungen. *Southwest Chronicle* (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany), (May): 7. [In German.]

2010 9.1152 Grand Canyon: South Kaibab Trail am 14.06. gesperrt. *Southwest Chronicle* (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany), (June): 6-7. [In German.]

2010 9.1153 Grand Canyon: Straßenbau am North Rim im August. *Southwest Chronicle* (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany), (July): 2-3. [In German.]

2011 9.1155 Grand Canyon: Bald weniger mule rides im Canyon. *Southwest Chronicle* (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany), (January): 3. [In German.]

2011 9.1156 Grand Canyon: Havasupai Canyon geschlossen. *Southwest Chronicle* (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany), (February): 2. [In German.]

2011 9.1157 Grand Canyon: Neue tägliche Flugroute nach Las Vegas. *Southwest Chronicle* (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany), (July): 3. [In German.]

2011 9.1158 Grand Canyon: Zwei Felsstürze am North Kaibab Trail. *Southwest Chronicle* (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany), (August): 3. [In German.]

2012 9.1159 Grand Canyon: Ribbon Falls Bridge wird repariert. *Southwest Chronicle* (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany), (February): 3-4. [In German.]

2012 9.1161 Grand Canyon: Ältestes Gebäude am South Rim nun als Cabin buchbar. *Southwest Chronicle* (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany), (February): 4-5. [Red Horse Cabin.] [In German.]

Kwak-Hefferan, Elisabeth

2015 9.1225 Master the canyon. *Grand Canyon Journal*, 2015: 28-30.

Kwak-Hefferan, Elisabeth, AND Sucheski, Peter

2016 9.1335 Highways to heaven. Grand Canyon National Park is surrounded by natural wonders, world-class parks, fascinating history, and vibrant culture on all sides. Taking the scenic route to the park? Pack this six-part guide to the can’t-miss attractions on our favorite regional road trips. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (National Park Trips Media, Boulder, Colorado), 2016: 32-46, 58-102.

L

Lacouture, Marc; Lepère, Jean-Damien; AND Santenac, Marc

1997 9.611 (EDS.) *Californie : guide pratique de voyage : Grand Canyon, Las Vegas et Hawaï.* Paris: Dakota, 647 pp. [In French.]

Lahmann, Werner K.

2011 9.894 *Die schönsten Routen durch Kalifornien und das Canyonland.* Hohenthann: Reise Know-How Verlag, 288 pp. (Wohnmobil-Tourguide.) [In German.]

Laine, Don, AND Laine, Barbara

2000 9.492 *Frommer's national parks of the West.* Foster City, California, Chicago, Indianapolis, and New York: IDG Books Worldwide, Inc., 2nd ed., 676 pp.

2001 9.535 *Little-known Southwest : outdoor destinations beyond the parks.* Seattle: Mountaineers Books, 269 [272] pp.

Laine, Don; Laine, Barbara; AND Letham, Lawrence

2005 9.916 *Best short hikes in Arizona.* Seattle: Mountaineers Books, 253 pp.

Lair, Patrick

2013 9.1038 Recreation abounds on the Kaibab Plateau. *In: Southern Utah vacation guide.* Kanab, Utah: Southern Utah News, p. 29.

Lake Havasu City Convention and Visitors Bureau

2015 9.1230 *Lake Havasu City : visitors guide.* Lake Havasu City, Arizona: Lake Havasu City Convention and Visitors Bureau, 37 pp. [p. 37 is inside rear wrap].

Landwehr, Marion

2009 9.851 *Nationalparkroute USA : die Berühmtesten Ziele im Südwesten.* Kaarst: Conbook Medien GmbH. (Routenreiseführer.) [In German.]

2012 9.1202 *Nationalparkroute USA : Südwest.* Kaarst: Meerbusch Conbook Medien GmbH, 3rd ed., 283 pp. (Routenreiseführer.) [See "Grand Canyon über die Route 66 zum Lake Mead und Las Vegas", pp. 219-236.] [In German.]

Lamont, George

NO DATE 9.230 *Granite Gorge route systems.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Granite Visions, [27] pp. [*Ca.* 1986.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–2"|

Lane, Brian J.

2012 9.970 *Hikernut's Grand Canyon companion : a guide to hiking and backpacking the most popular trails into the canyon: Bright Angel, South Kaibab and North Kaibab Trails.* Woodstock, Vermont: The Countryman Press, 2nd ed., 90 pp. (Distributed by W. W. Norton and Co., New York.)

2013 9.993 *Hikernut's canyon lands companion : a guide to the best canyon hikes in the American Southwest.* Woodstock, Vermont: The Countryman Press, 188 pp.

Lane, Brian J., AND Bryant, Kathleen

2007 9.683 *Hikernut's Grand Canyon companion : a guide to hiking and backpacking the most popular trails into the canyon : Bright Angel, South Kaibab and North Kaibab Trails.* Sedona, Arizona: A Sense of Nature, 96 pp.

Lankford, Andrea

2002 9.608 *Biking the Arizona Trail : the complete guide to day-riding and thru-biking.* Englewood, Colorado: Westcliffe Publishers, 192 pp.

2003 9.613 *Biking the Grand Canyon area.* Englewood, Colorado: Westcliffe Publishers, 144 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/2:1050

2006 9.659 *Haunted hikes : spine tingling tales and trails from North America's national parks.* Santa Monica, California: Santa Monica Press, 373 pp. (Lake Mead, pp. 69-73; Grand Canyon, pp. 87-99.)

Lanza, Michael

2007 9.692 Lost trails. *Backpacker*, (June): 64-70, 72. [See "Horsethief Trail, Grand Canyon National Park, AZ", p. 68.]

2011 9.1112 Grand Canyon; deep space; discover surprising solitude and endless vistas on an easy-access multiday trip between rim and river. *Backpacker*, (June): 42-47.

Las Vegas Convention and Visitors Authority, Southern Nevada Regional Office

2018 9.1759 *Laughlin, Nevada.* Laughlin, Nevada: Las Vegas Convention and Visitors Authority, Southern Nevada Regional Office, [10] pp. (#51150 11/18 50K.) [Includes regional attractions.]

Laughlin (Nevada) Chamber of Commerce

2018 9.1662 *Laughlin : Colorado River region : area guide : 2018-2019 edition.* Laughlin, Nevada: Laughlin Chamber of Commerce, 52 pp. [including wraps]. [Published annually; cited from 2018 ed.]

Laughlin (Nevada) Visitors Bureau

2010 9.1758 *Laughlin, Nevada : it's like you own the place.* Laughlin, Nevada: Laughlin Visitors Bureau, [8] pp. (Copyright Las Vegas Convention and Visitors Authority.) (#51150 7/10 50K.) [Includes regional attractions.]

Lavin, Patrick, AND Lavin, Joan

2008 9.971 *The Navajo Nation : a visitor's guide.* New York: Hippocrene Books, Inc., 283 [284] pp.

Lawrey, Katherine

2012 9.1395 Flying high in the US; Katherine Lawrey compares chopper rides to tell your clients about in Las Vegas and New York and, overleaf, rounds up other best-selling helicopter experiences. *TTG* (Travel Trade Gazette, UK and Ireland Edition, London, (August 16): 43-44.

Leach, Nicky J.

1992 9.231 *The guide to national parks of the Southwest.* (Photographs by George H. H. Huey.) Tucson: Southwest Parks and Monuments Association, 80 pp.

1999 9.232 Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Leach, Nicky (ed.), and Gattuso, John (series ed.), *Wild West*. [No place]: Discovery Communications, Inc., pp. 118-127. (Insight Guides. Discovery Travel Adventures series. Copyright "Discovery Communications, Inc., and Apa Publications Gmbh and Co. Verlag KG, Singapore Branch, Singapore". Printed at Insight Press Services (Pte) Ltd., Singapore. Insight Guides, London.)

2006 9.657 *Berlitz Grand Canyon.* (Principal photography by Kerrick James and Richard Cummins.) London: Berlitz Publishing, 144 pp. (Copyright Apa Publications GmbH and Co., Verlag KG, Singapore Branch, Singapore.) (Berlitz Pocket Guide.)

2016 9.1288 *Arizona and the Grand Canyon.* (Rachel Lawrence, ed.) London: Dorling Kindersley Ltd, 4th ed., 336 pp. (Distributors: London: Dorling Kindersley Ltd; La Vergne, Tennessee: Ingram Publisher Services; Australia: Woodslane; Worldwide: Apa Publications (Singapore) Pte.) (Insight Guides.)

Ledray, Linda E.

1988 9.571 *The single woman's vacation guide.* New York: Fawcett Columbine, 506 [511] pp. [See "White Water Rafting Through the Grand Canyon", pp. 251-263.)

Lee, Tanya, AND Quinn, Kerri

2001 9.536 *Insiders' Guide to the Grand Canyon.* Guilford, Connecticut: Insiders' Guide (Globe Pequot Press), 277 [279] pp. (Insiders' Guide Series.) [Cover adds subtitle: "Inside Colorado Plateau, Wupatki and Sunset Crater national monuments, Flagstaff, accommodations, nightlife, annual events, kidstuff, shopping".] [For 2nd ed. see Berger *et al.* (2004).]

Lee-St. John, Jeninne

2004 9.994 The grand river ride. *Time*, (October 14):.

Lenihan, Daniel J., AND Brooks, John D.

1998 9.233 *Underwater wonders of the national parks : a diving and snorkeling guide.* Oakland, California: National Park Foundation, and Compass American Guides, 340 pp. [See Lake Mead National Recreation Area, pp. 230-235.] [Cover subtitle: "A diving and snorkeling guide compiled by the National Park Service". Glen Canyon National Recreation Area is included in book but sites mentioned only from Lake Powell.]

León, Vicki

1982 9.234 *The moneywise guide to California : with excursions to Reno and Las Vegas, the Grand Canyon, and Baja California.* Novato, California: Presido Press, 442 pp. [See pp. 415-421.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–2"|

Leonard, Brendan

2019 9.1661 *The art of getting lost : 365 days of adventure, big and small.* Guilford, Connecticut: Falcon, 164 [165] pp. [See "#2 Raft the Colorado River Through the Grand Canyon, Arizona" (pp. 2-5), "#30 Trek to Havasupai, Arizona" [*sic*] (pp. 94-97); "#37 Hike from Rim to Rim in the Grand Canyon, Arizona" (pp. 118-119).]

Lescroart, Justine

2010 9.830 (ED.) *Let's go road tripping USA : the complete coast-to-coast guide to America.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Let's Go Publications, 1017 [1020] pp.

Letham, Lawrence

1998 9.235 *Best hikes with children in Arizona.* Seattle, Washington: The Mountaineers, 201 [205] pp.

Lewon, Dennis

1999 9.824 Grandview Trail, Grand Canyon. *In:* Tough love; 12 trails that'll chew you up, spit you out, and have you begging for more [FEATURE]. *Backpacker*, 27(8) (October) (181): 44.

Lienemann, Michaela, AND Zorn, Marion

2013 9.1093 (CHIEF EDS.) *USA Southwest : Las Vegas, Colorado, New Mexico, Arizona, Utah.* Basingstoke, Hampshire, United Kingdom: Marco Polo Travel Publishing Ltd., 1st ed., 140 + separate map in plastic pocket, scale 1:3,6000,000. (Copyright Mairdumont GmbH & Co. KG, Ostfilden.) [Cover adds: "With Road Atlas & Pull-Out Map; Native American Adobe Homes & Mysterious Ruins, a tour through New Mexico's pueblo region; Cycling Along the Canyon Rim, Adrenalin rush in the Grand Canyon; Travel with Insider Tips".]

Lincoln Highway Association

1924 9.566 *The complete official road guide of the Lincoln Highway*. Detroit, Michigan: Lincoln Highway Association, Inc., 5th ed., 536 pp. [Cover title: *A complete official road guide of the Lincoln Highway*.] [Series 1915-.] [See p. 406, and "Salt Lake City, Utah, to Bryce Canyon, Utah, and the Grand Canyon, Arizona", pp. 442-443.]

1993 9.567 *The complete official road guide of the Lincoln Highway*. Tucson: Patrice Press, 5th ed., 536 pp. [Facsimile reprint of 1924 (5th) ed. Cover reproduces cover of 1924 ed.]

Lindsay, Lowell, AND Lindsay, Diana

2006 9.1215 *The Anza-Borrego Desert region : a guide to the state park and adjacent areas of the western Colorado Desert.* Birmingham, Alabama: Wilderness Press, 5th ed., 302 [306] pp., map. ("Published in Cooperation with the California State Parks, the Anza-Borrego Foundation and Institute, and the U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, California Desert District".) [Other eds. not seen.]

Liounis, Audrey

1985 9.236 *Fodor's Arizona.* New York: Fodor's Travel Guides, 216 pp.

LocalLily.com

2011 9.1180 *The LocalLily.com guide to an {Arizona} summer that doesn't SUCK. Eat, shop, experience the BEST of local Arizona.* [No place]: LocalLily.com, 104 pp. [See pp. 69-70, "Havasupai Falls, Grand Canyon".] [An on-demand publication.]

Lodwick, Al

2015 9.1337 *Grand Canyon National Park : the roadtrip guide : photography and text.* [No imprint], 85 pp. (1st ed.) [An on-demand publication.]

Lonely Planet

2009 9.924 *Lonely Planet's 1000 ultimate experiences.* Footscray, Victoria, Australia; and Oakland, California: Lonely Planet, 248 pp. [Grand Canyon listed under: "Top 10

Parks and Preserves”, p. 118; “Most Spectacular Natural Attractions”, p. 195; “Top Tourist Traps Worth the Crowds”, p. 237.]

Loomis, Christine

2002 9.595 *Fodor’s family adventures : more than 700 great trips for you and your kids of all ages.* New York, Toronto, London, Sydney, and Auckland: Fodor’s Travel Publications, 274+ pp. [See pp. 155-156.]

Loomis, Jim

1995 9.237 *All aboard! The complete North American train travel guide.* Rocklin, California: Prima Publishing, 390 pp. [See pp. 322-323.]

1998 9.238 *All aboard! The complete North American train travel guide.* Rocklin, California: Prima Publishing, revised 2nd ed., 411 pp. [See pp. 328-329.]

Lovett, Sarah

1990 9.239 *Kidding around the national parks of the Southwest : a young person’s guide.* (Illustrated by Glen Strock.) Santa Fe, New Mexico: John Muir Publications, 107 pp. [See pp. 15-20.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “1–Special Section 1–6”|

Loving, Nancy J., AND **Bean, Tom**

1981 9.240 *Along the rim : a road guide to the South Rim of Grand Canyon.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, [56] pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “1–Special Section 1–2”| FQ10:215 FQ11:251 FQ15:340 FQ19:374 FQ24/1:475 FQ27:46

Ludmer, Larry H.

1993 9.241 *The great American wilderness : touring America’s national parks.* Edison, New Jersey: Hunter Publishing Co., Inc., 304 pp. [See pp. 115-122.]

1995 9.242 *Arizona, Utah and Colorado : a touring guide.* Edison, New Jersey: Hunter Publishing, Inc., 149 pp. [See pp. 102-104.]

1996 9.243 *The great American wilderness : touring America’s national parks.* Edison, New Jersey: Hunter Publishing Co., Inc., 2nd ed., 282 pp. [See pp. 99-106.] [Spine title: “Touring America’s National Parks”.]

1998 9.244 *Arizona guide : be a traveler—not a tourist!* Cold Spring Harbor, New York: Open Road Publishing, 383 pp. [Copy first purchased, December 1997.]

2000 9.551 *The great American wilderness : touring America’s national parks.* Edison, New Jersey: Hunter Publishing Co., Inc., 3rd ed., 506 pp.

2003 9.605 *Arizona guide.* (Updated by Dan Quillen.) Cold Spring Harbor, New York: Open Road Publishing, 3rd ed., 384 pp.

Lyon, James; Wheeler, Tony; Gierlich, Marisa; Keller, Nancy; AND **Gottberg, John**

1996 9.245 *California and Nevada : a Lonely Planet travel survival kit.* Hawthorn (Victoria, Australia), Oakland (California), London, and Paris: Lonely Planet Publications, 842 pp. [See "Canyon Country" section, pp. 779-792, which includes Grand Canyon and southern Utah parks.]

M

[Macmillan Travel]

1995 9.246 *Frommer's America on Wheels : Arizona and New Mexico.* New York: Macmillan, Inc., 200+ pp. [Cover title: *Frommer's America on Wheels : travel guide to Arizona and New Mexico.*]

Macomber, Judy

2006 9.671 (PUBLISHER) *2006/2007 RV map and tourist guide : California-Arizona-Nevada : the ultimate guide for the traveling pet owner. First edition!* Vista, California: PetLovers Publications, 32 pp. [including wraps].

Madar, Anuja

2011 9.875 (ED.) *Frommer's Arizona and the Grand Canyon 2011.* Hoboken, New Jersey: Wiley Publishing, Inc., 568 pp., map.

Magley, Beverly

1990 9.247 *National Forest Scenic Byways.* Billings and Helena, Montana: Falcon Press, 240 pp. [See Kaibab Plateau-North Rim Parkway, pp. 106-111.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–6"|

Mains, John P.

1878 9.860 (COMPILER) *Annual statistician : 1878.* San Francisco: L. P. McCarty, 592 pp. [Tables include distances between points, fares, and telegram rates. See "Arizona", pp. 498-499. See also in "List of Post Offices", Arizona, p. 524.]

Mangum, Richard K., AND **Mangum, Sherry G.**

1992 9.248 *Flagstaff hikes : 105 day hikes around Flagstaff, Arizona.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Hexagon Press, 218 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–7"|

1992 9.249 *Flagstaff hikes.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Hexagon Press, 2nd revised ed.

1995 9.250 *Flagstaff hikes.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Hexagon Press, 3rd revised ed., 264 pp.

1998 9.251 *Flagstaff hikes.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Hexagon Press, 4th revised ed., 288 pp.

1998 9.252 *Williams guidebook.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Hexagon Press, 128 pp.
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Stevens, 1998, ITEM NO. 30.254

1999 9.1074 *Grand Canyon-Flagstaff Stage Coach Line : a history and exploration guide.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Hexagon Press, Inc., 100 pp. [Includes "Exploration Guide; Exploring the Grand Canyon-Flagstaff Stagecoach Route & Sites Today; Driving, Biking, Hiking" (pp. 88-96).] [Grand Canyon-Flagstaff stagecoach line.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **Ford 18** FQ13A:129 FQ14:385 FQ15:345 FQ16:133 FQ17:274 FQ18:262 FQ19:385 FQ24/1:487 FQ27:54 FQ28:92
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2000, ITEM NO. 30.577; Simpson, 1999, ITEM NO. 30.296

2001 9.537 *Route 66 across Arizona : a comprehensive two-way guide for touring Route 66.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Hexagon Press, 112 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ17A:382 FQ18:263 FQ19:386
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2001, ITEM NO. 30.341

Manning, Robert, AND Manning, Martha

2013 9.1664 *Walking distance : extraordinary hikes for ordinary people.* (Maps by Ryan Mitchell.) Corvallis, Oregon: Oregon State University Press, 243 pp. [See "Kaibab Trail", pp. 123-130; "Paria River Canyon", pp. 187-192.]

2017 9.1388 *Walks of a lifetime : extraordinary hikes from around the world.* Guilford, Connecticut: Falcon (Globe Pequot), 246 pp. [See "Grand Canyon Rim Trail (Arizona, United States)", pp. 81-87; "Havasu Canyon (Arizona, United States)", pp. 113-117.]

Manns, Timothy, AND Smith, Elizabeth Dillon

NO DATE 9.917 *A guide to Grand Canyon Village historic district.* (Illustrations by Elizabeth Dillon Smith.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 24 pp. [1978 or 1979.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 101| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-9| FQ20:259 FQ24/1:491

Marco Polo [firm]

1997 9.590 *USA Südwest : Marco Polo Reiseführer : Arizona, Colorado, Utah, New Mexico, Las Vegas.* Ostfildern: Mairs Geographischer Verlag. [In German.]

Marriner, Dave

2015 9.1287 *Pocket adventure guide to great hikes in Grand Canyon National Park.* (Gerald, Marriner, ed.) [No place]: DAJO Adventure Gear, LLC, 54 pp. (Pocket Adventure

Guide.) [Cover adds: "Waterproof & Durable", "Take Time To Explore".] [Small format, 4 × 5 inches with large spiral binding.]

Marsh, Freeman

1937 9.805 *Trailers.* New York: Coward-McCann, Inc. [See in unpaginated appendices: "Facilities Available in Parks and Monuments to Visitors Using House Trailers", Grand Canyon (facilities list for Grand Canyon Village, Desert View, Bright Angel Point, Neal Springs, Cape Royal, and Point Sublime).]

Marsters Tours

1919 9.538 Pre-arranged inclusive rate tours to California including Grand Canon of Arizona; Riverside, San Diego, Los Angeles, Santa Barbara, Del Monte, Santa Cruz, San Francisco, Salt Lake City, (with optional trip through Yellowstone Park,) Colorado Springs and Denver. *Travel* (George E. Marsters, Inc., New York), 17 (June) (36): 28-29. [Also other issues, various titles and paginations. This issue selected for citation as first after creation of Grand Canyon National Park.]

Martin, Bob, AND Martin, Dotty

1987 9.519 *Arizona's mountains : a hiking and climbing guide.* Evergreen, Colorado: Cordillera Press, Inc., 178 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:389 FQ21:162

1991 9.253 *Arizona's mountains : a hiking guide to the Grand Canyon State.* Evergreen, Colorado: Cordillera Press, Inc., 2nd ed.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–7"|

Martin, Don W., AND Martin, Betty Woo

1990 9.254 *The best of Arizona : a complete, witty and rather opinionated guide to the Grand Canyon State.* Walnut Creek, California: Pine Cone Press, 336 pp. [See Chapt. 2, The Grand Canyon, pp. 21-48, and other pages.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–7"|

1993 9.255 *Coming to Arizona : the complete guide for future Arizonans: job-seekers, retirees and snowbirds.* Columbia, California: Pine Cone Press, 231 pp.

1996 9.256 *Arizona discovery guide : a remarkably useful travel companion for motorists, RVers and other explorers.* Columbia, California: Pine Cone Press, 406 pp. [(Originally published as *The Best of Arizona*; completely revised, updated and expanded.]

1998 9.257 *Arizona in your future : the complete guide for job-seekers, retirees and snowbirds.* Henderson, Nevada: Pinecone Press, Inc., 270 pp.

1999 9.1316 *California-Nevada roads less traveled : a discovery guide to places less crowded.* Henderson, Nevada: Pinecone Press, Inc., 334 pp.

Martin, Todd

2007 9.906 *Arizona technical canyoneering : rappelling, swimming and exploring the remote and beautiful gorges of Arizona.* Phoenix: Todd’s Desert Hiking Guide, 240 pp., color-plates section.

2011 9.907 *Grand Canyoneering : exploring the rugged gorges and secret slots of the Grand Canyon.* Phoenix: Todd’s Desert Hiking Guide, 500 pp.
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Drifter Smith, 2012, ITEM NO. 30.860

Martin, Tom [Martin, Thomas C.]

1997 9.258 Stinking hot hikes; Eminence Break Trail. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(9) (November): 3.

1998 9.259 Stinking hot hikes; Redwall Cavern. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2) (May): 5.

1998 9.13 Hot hikes/Diamond Peak. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(1) (February): 13. [Without by-line.]

1998 9.260 Hot hikes; the Tabernacle. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(3) (August): 21.

1998 9.261 Stinking hot hikes; Vulcans Throne. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(4) (November): 17.

1999 9.262 Stinking hot hikes; Ramparts [sic] Cave. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 23. [Rampart Cave.]

1999 9.263 Stinkin’ hot hikes; Stone Creek. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 23.

1999 9.453 *Day hikes from the river : a guide to 75 hikes from camps on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, x, 172, [9] pp. [*NOTE*: Odd-even pagination reversed from convention.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ14:“389” [“Just Released” separate slip laid into *Catalogue 14*, but misnumbered same as concluding number in catalogue; should have been no. 390] FQ15:349 FQ17:278 FQ18:266A FQ19:393A FQ22:226A FQ24/2:1054A
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2000, ITEM NO. 30.285; *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, Staff, 2000, ITEM NO. 30.287; Wilson, 1999, ITEM NO. 30.298; Woodall, 2000, ITEM NO. 30.319

1999 9.454 Stinkin’ hot hikes; Monument Creek. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 21. [Without by-line.]

2000 9.508 Hot hikes; Nankoweap to Kwagunt loop. *Grand Canyon Footprints* (Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association), 1(1): [1-2]. [Excerpt from Martin’s 1999 book. Issue distributed January 2001.]

2001 9.509 Hot hikes—Carbon Chuar loop. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(4) (Winter 2000-2001): 33. [Excerpt from Martin’s 1999 book.]

2001 9.520 Hot hikes—Spring Canyon. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(1) (Spring): 34. [Excerpt from Martin’s 1999 book.]

2001 9.539 Hot hikes—Whitmore Wash. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 35.

2001 9.557 Hot hikes; Phantom Ranch and Pipe Creek. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3) (Fall): 30-31.

2002 9.579 *Day hikes from the river : a guide to 100 hikes from camps on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, 2nd ed., 224 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ18:266B FQ19:393B FQ22:226B FQ24/2:1054B

2006 9.678 *Day hikes from the river : a guide to 100 hikes from camps on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, 3rd ed., 224 pp.

2010 9.846 *Day hikes from the river : a guide to 100 hikes from camps on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, 4th ed., 224 pp.

Massachusetts Forestry Association

1917 9.1301 *The national parks and forests : a tour.* [No place]: Under the auspices of the Massachusetts Forestry Association, 16 pp. [Itinerary for a two-month educational tour. Includes Grand Canyon.]

Massey, Peter, and Wilson, Jeanne

2001 9.1587 *Backcountry adventures : Arizona : the ultimate guide to the backcountry for anyone with a sport utility vehicle.* Castle Rock, Colorado: Swagman Publishing 573 [576] pp. [Cover adds: "Includes GPS Coordinates".] [*NOTE*: No routes are indicated on the Arizona Strip. The only route in the area adjacent to Grand Canyon is routes NE1, Hull Cabin Trail (pp. 224-226); NE2, Coconino Rim Trail (pp. 226-229); and NE3, Gray Mountain Road (pp. 229-232). All other routes pertinent to coverage by this bibliography are in the lower Colorado River corridor.] [Global Positioning System.]

2002 9.1586 *Backcountry adventures : southern California : the ultimate guide to the backcountry for anyone with a sport utility vehicle.* [No place]: Swagman Publishing (Adler Publishing, Inc.), 637 [640] pp. [Cover adds: "Includes GPS Coordinates".] [For Salton Sea region and lower Colorado River region below Blythe, California, see in section "South Coast Region", pp. 289-446; for lower Colorado River region between Needles and Blythe, California, see in section "Desert Region", pp. 447-626.] [Global Positioning System.]

Massey, Peter; Wilson, Jeanne; and Titus, Angela

2008 9.1588 *Backcountry adventures : Arizona.* [No place]: Adler Publishing Co., Inc., 2nd ed., 573 [576] pp. [Cover adds: "Scenic Backroads; 4X4 Trails; Ghost Towns; GPS Navigation".] [*NOTE*: No routes are indicated on the Arizona Strip. The only routes in the area adjacent to Grand Canyon is route NE1, Hull Cabin Trail (pp. 224-226); NE2, Coconino Rim Trail (pp. 226-229); and NE3, Gray Mountain Road (pp. 229-232). All other routes pertinent to coverage by this bibliography are in the lower Colorado River corridor.] [Global Positioning System.]

Mather, Cotton; Karan, P. P.; AND Thompson, George F.

1992 9.264 *Beyond the Great Divide : Denver to the Grand Canyon.* New Brunswick, New Jersey: Rutgers University Press, 184 pp. (Touring North America Series, Anthony R. de Souza, series ed.) [See pp. 139-148; copyright 27th International Geographical Congress.]

Maxa, Christine

2008 9.696 *Arizona : an explorer’s guide.* Woodstock, Vermont: Countryman Press, 340 pp.

Mayer, Joan B.

2005 9.1170 *Hanging Garden hiking guide.* Page, Arizona: U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, [8] pp. [Hanging Garden, northeast of Glen Canyon Dam.]

Mazel, David

1981 9.266 *Arizona trails : 100 hikes in canyon and sierra.* Berkeley, California: Wilderness Press, 314 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “1–Special Section 1–2”| FQ21:341 [1989] FQ22:229 [1989] FQ24/2:1055

McAllister, Harley, AND McAllister, Abby

2017 9.1387 *Utah’s big five national parks : adventuring with kids.* Seattle, Washington: Mountaineers Books. [See “Day Trip: Grand Canyon National Park”.]

McBee, Mary

2019 9.1660 *Backcountry treks on Grapevine Mesa.* Meadview, Arizona: Friends of Arizona Joshua Tree Forest, Updated ed., 63 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

McCoy, Michael

1990 9.267 *Mountain bike adventures in the Four Corners region.* Seattle, Washington: The Mountaineers, 192 pp. [See pp. 31, 49, 60-61, 64-66, 67.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “1–Special Section 1–7”| FQ10:217 FQ17:286

McElroy, C. W.

2024 9.1802 *Hiking the Grand Canyon State : a guide to 50 of Arizona’s most spectacular hikes, outlooks and hidden gems.* [No impirnt], 34 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

McGivney, Annette

NO DATE 9.747 Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *In: The best trails in America.* [No place]: Backpacker [“epremium” publication online], pp. 6-7. [2007.]

2008 9.1607 Grand Canyon National Park; drop into America’s belly on a little-known hike that dips in and out of four different canyons, each belessed with gurgling spring water. *In:* National parks lifelist [FEATURE]. *Backpacker*, 37(6) (August): 76, 78-81. [Tonto Trail.]

2015 9.1229 Grandview loop. *In:* Scenic Drive [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 91(8) (August): 52-53.

2018 9.1570 Drive; Grandview loop. *From:* South Rim [SECTION]. *In:* Vaughn, Kelly (ed.), *Arizona guidebook : part one : featuring Flagstaff, Sedona, Williams, Prescott, Jerome, the Grand Canyon, Monument Valley and Navajoland, Page and Lake Powell, Route 66.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 95, 98.

McGivney, Annette, AND Sucheski, Peter

2012 9.935 Wish you were here. We have the maps and perfect trip itineraries. All you have to do is start packing. *Grand Canyon Journal*, 2012: 10-23.

McGivney, Annette; Sucheski, Peter; AND Richardson, Whit

2013 9.979 Wish you were here. We have the maps and perfect trip itineraries. All you have to do is start packing. *Grand Canyon Journal*, 2013: 10-20, 22-25.

McKechnie, Gary

2000 9.521 *Great American motorcycle tours.* (Foreword by Peter Fonda.) Emeryville, California: John Muir Publications, 362 pp.

2010 9.852 *Great American motorcycle tours of the West.* Berkeley, California: Avalong Travel, 152 pp.

McMenamin, Paul

1992 9.268 *The ultimate adventure sourcebook : the complete resource for adventure sports and travel.* Atlanta, Georgia: Turner Publishing, Inc., 432 pp. (Copyright BOKEN Communications.) [See pp. 6, 229-231, 314.]

McMillon, Bill

1992 9.269 *Wilderness U : opportunities for outdoor education in the United States and abroad.* Chicago: Chicago Review Press, 281 pp.

1995 9.270 *Great outdoor getaways to the Southwest.* San Francisco: Foghorn Press, 443 pp.

McNamee, Gregory, AND Wyman, Bill

2019 9.1659 *Frommer’s Arizona and the Grand Canyon.* [New York]: FrommerMedia LLC.

McNaughtan, Hugh; Balfour, Amy C.; Lioy, Stephen; McCarthy, Carolyn; Pitts, Christopher; Ver Berkmoes, Ryan; AND Walker, Benedict

2018 9.1604 *Southwest USA's best trips : 32 amazing road trips.* [No place]: Lonely Planet Global Limited, 368 pp., map.

Meck, Charles R., AND Rohmer, John

1998 9.472 *Arizona trout streams and their hatches : fly-fishing in the high deserts of Arizona and western New Mexico.* Woodstock, Vermont: Backcountry Publications, 204 pp. (Distributed by W. W. Norton and Co., New York.) [See "Lee's Ferry and the Colorado River", pp. 136-144.]

Meissner, Hans-Otto

1976 9.896 *Der Stern von Kalifornien : Reisen und Abenteuer im Südwesten der USA.* München: Bertelsmann Verlag, 306 pp. [In German.]

1981 9.897 *Der Stern von Kalifornien : Reisen und Abenteuer im Südwesten der USA.* München: Goldmann, 288 pp. (Goldmann-Taschenbuch, 3974.) [In German.]

Melroy, Jennifer

2022 9.1791 *7-day itinerary : Bryce Canyon, Grand Canyon and Zion National Parks : May 15 to October 15.* [No place]: National Park Obsessed, 43 pp. [Superficial. Provides information for highlights, driving times and distances, and an "outline" for each day. Pages 23-37 (on odd-numbered pages only) comprise blank forms to personalize itineraries; pp. 39-43 (on odd-numbered pages only) comprise advertisements.] [An on-demand publication.]

Menta, Diane

2008 9.969 Ahh finder; the new breed of guy-friendly wellness retreats will make you rethink the term *spa*. *Best Life* (Emmaus, Pennsylvania), 5(3) (April): 50. [See "Red Mountain, Utah", an "adventure spa" offering "stellar hikes", including a rim-to-rim Grand Canyon hike.]

Mercer, Thomas M.

2002 9.552 (ED.) *Let's Go : Southwest USA 2002.* (Sarah Kennedy, associate ed.; James Colbert, Mark Kirby, Bryden Sweeney-Taylor, Jakub Wrzesniewski, research-writers; Colin Wambsgans, map ed.; Kevin H. Yip, managing ed.) New York: St. Martin's Press, 415 pp.

Mesquite (Nevada)

NO DATE 9.1773 *Mesquite, Nevada.* [No imprint], [16] pp. folded brochure. [*Ca.* 2020.]

Michelin Travel Publications

2000 9.493 *The green guide : USA West.* Greenville, South Carolina: Michelin Travel Publications, 437 [438] pp. [English ed.]

Miller, Mark, AND Lehman, Danny

1996 9.271 *National Geographic's driving guides to America : Southwest.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, Book Division, 160 pp.

2002 9.586 *National Geographic driving guides to America : Southwest.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic, 2nd ed., 168 pp.

Miller, Tom

2002 9.589 *Staubiger Südwesten.* National Geographic, 250 pp. [In German.]

Miner, Carrie

2002 9.578 *Fun with the family in Arizona : hundreds of ideas for day trips with the kids.* Guilford, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, 212 pp.

2007 9.674 *Off the Beaten Path : Arizona : a guide to unique places.* Guilford, Connecticut: Insiders' Guide, 6th ed., 169 [171] pp. (Insiders' Guide.) [For 7th ed. see Frasure, Carrie Miner.]

Miner, Carrie, AND Florio, Jill Bean

2005 9.649 *Off the Beaten Path : Arizona : a guide to unique places.* Guilford, Connecticut: Insiders' Guide, 5th ed., 169 pp. (Insiders' Guide series.)

Mink, Inge, AND Stoup, Marten

2003 9.1632 Amerika! Per camper naar de Grand Canyon, Las Vegas en Monument Valley. *Kampioen* (Koninklijke Nederlandse Toeristenbond), 118(2) (February): 86-93. [See "Grand Canyon: megakrater achter een hekje" (p. 88; photos, p. 89); and "Hoover Dam look-a-like" (Glen Canyon Dam, p. 90).] [In Dutch.]

Mishev, Dina

2012 9.957 A Grand Canyon grand tour; by land, by water by air . . . there's more than one way to see Arizona's grandest site. *In: Arizona official state visitor's guide : the Grand Canyon State.* Phoenix: Madden Media LLC, *for* Arizona Office of Tourism, pp. 4-8. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Mitchell, Joe, AND Coronella, Mike

2005 9.643 *The Hayduke Trail : a guide to the backcountry hiking trail on the Colorado Plateau.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 273 [275] pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22:248 FQ23:238 FQ24/1:541 FQ27:77 FQ29:103

Mitchell, Roger

1977 9.272 *Grand Canyon Jeep trails I.* Glendale, California: La Siesta Press, 47 pp. (Jeep Trails Series.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–2"|
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1977, ITEM NO. 30.22

1983 9.273 *Grand Canyon Jeep trails I : North Rim.* Glendale, California: La Siesta Press, 47 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–2"| FQ18:284 FQ19:424 FQ26:157

[Mobil Oil Corporation]

1999 9.274 *Mobil 1999 travel guide : Arizona* (Diane E. Connolly, guide staff general manager). New York: Fodor's Travel Publications, Inc., 156 pp.

Montagnier, Jean-Luc

2020 9.1770 *Hiking off the beaten trails around fabulous Las Vegas, Nevada. Book 2. The eastside-Lake Mead area.* [No imprint], 247 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

2020 9.1771 *Hiking off the beaten trails around fabulous Las Vegas, Nevada. Book 3. The eastside-Colorado River area.* [No imprint], 259 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Montgomery, Kathy

2012 9.940 On the waterfront. *Arizona Highways*, 88(7) (July): 26-29. [See "Cattail Cove State Park, Lake Havasu", pp. 27-28; "Havasu Campground, Havasu Canyon", p. 28; "Heat Hotel, Lake Havasu City", p. 28; "Phantom Ranch, Grand Canyon National Park", p. 29.]

Moore, Richard D.

2009 9.1061 *Too tough to tame : a traveler's guide to Arizona.* Bloomington, Indiana: AuthorHouse, 164 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Moosetrak Maps

2010 9.902 *Grand Canyon hiking mapbook : rim to rim and day hikes. Edition 1 (Spring 2010):* [*sic*]. Lawrence, Kansas: Moosetrak Maps, 32 pp. (Copyright Downs Geomatrix, LLC.) [Copy seen has title-page thus, but title-page verso indicates "Edition 2 (Fall 2010): " [*sic*]; pagination title-page, title-page verso, i-v, 1-32. Cover title: *Grand Canyon hiking mapbook : rim to rim and day hikes*.] [An on-demand publication.]

Morava, Lillian B., AND Little, Mickey

1993 9.275 *Camper's guide to U.S. national parks. Volume 1: West of the Rockies : where to go and how to get there.* Houston, Texas: Gulf Publishing Co., 228 pp. [See pp. 196-201.]

Morelli, Laura

2005 9.850 *Made in the Southwest : a shopper's guide to the region's best North American, Hispanic, and Western craft traditions.* New York: Universe Publishing, 191 [192] pp. [See "Grand Canyon Village", p. 101.]

Morris, Eleanor, AND Cohen, Steve

1996 9.276 *Adventure guide to Arizona.* Edison, New Jersey: Hunter Publishing, Inc., 255 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ17:303 FQ19:429 FQ27:79

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES McCroskey, 1997, ITEM NO. 30.191

Morris, Larry A.

1981 9.277 *Hiking the Grand Canyon and Havasupai.* Tucson: AZTEX Corp., 144 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–2"| FQ6:178 FQ10:510 FQ11A:109 FQ12A:174 FQ13:639 FQ15:370 FQ17:305 FQ24/2:1056

Morris-Robertson, Kay

2012 9.932 *A to Zee across America : America voted, 50 states, 80,000 miles, 26 letters, 3 years and countless beers!* Bloomington, Indiana: AuthorHouse, [186] pp. [See "G is for . . . . . . Grand Canyon" [ellipsis thus]; notes "Grand Canyon State Park" and "The Skywalk, Nevada" [*sic*].] [Grand Canyon National Park. Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation, Arizona.] [An on-demand publication.]

Morrison, Dan

1996 9.951 Crowd control. *Backpacker*, 24(6) (August): 46-49.

Moss, Jess

2013 9.997 (ED.) *Fodor's 2013 Arizona and the Grand Canyon.* New York, Toronto, London, Sydney, and Auckland: Fodor's Travel Publications, 532+ pp., map.

Moss, Jess, AND Klein, Rachel

2012 9.909 *Fodor's 2012 : Arizona and the Grand Canyon.* New York, Toronto, London, Sydney, and Auckland: Fodor's Travel Publications, 542 [544] pp., map.

Mountain, Michele

2003 9.880 Hike to the heart of the Colorado Plateau; guided trips head into the wilderness. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (December): 35. [Trips conducted by Museum of Northern Arizona; including Grand Canyon.]

Mouraret, Serge

2015 9.1712 Dans le Far West américain; le Grand Canyon du Colorado. *In:* Randonnée Pédestre [SECTION]. *Paris Chamonix* (Bulletin des Clubs Alpins Français d'Ile-de-France) (Club Alpin Français d'Ile-de-France, Paris), (229) (February/March): cover, [3], 6-9. [In French.]

Mulford, Karen Surina

1997 9.278 *Arizona's historic escapes.* Winston-Salem, North Carolina: John F. Blair, 246 pp.

Muller, Seth

2006 9.665 No need to race to the bottom; mastering the realm of Grand Canyon day hiking. *Flagstaff Live!*, 12(42) (October 19-25): 28.

2009 9.776 Our many perfect treks; ten great day hikes for the cool weather season. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (September): 18-24. [See "Near the Edge: The Red Butte Trail", and "Heavenly Staircase: The Spencer Trail", p. 24.]

2010 9.834 Hiking into the depths; canyon trails for those seeking adventure. *In: 99 things to do in northern Arizona 2010*. Flagstaff: Arizona Daily Sun and Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine, p. 28.

2010 9.1124 *Self-guided walking tour of the Grand Canyon Village Historic District.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., folded brochure. ["Revised text by Seth Muller. Original text by Dennis Reason." (See also under Reason.)]

2013 9.1053 (ED.) *99 things to do in northern Arizona : 2013.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Arizona Daily Sun, and Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine, 52 pp. [including wraps]. [See cover ("Exploring the Heart of Grand Canyon"); and in sections: "High Adventure" ("Grand Canyon By Boat", pp. 11, 12; "Hiking in the Canyon", p. 11; "Havasu Falls", p. 12; "Coyote Buttes", p. 12), "Great Attractions" ("Grand Canyon's North Rim", pp. 26-28; "The South Rim", p. 28; "A Flight Over Grand Canyon", pp. 28-29; "The Grand Canyon Skywalk", pp. 29-30; "The Grand Canyon Railway", p. 30), "On the Trail" ("Cycling to Hermit's Rest", pp. 35-36; "Grand Canyon By Mule", p. 36), "Special Gems" ("Lees Ferry", p. 40), "Shopping, Dining, Theatre and Art" ("Grand Canyon Dinner Theatre", p. 45; "Desert View and the Colter Legacy", p. 46).]

2014 9.1131 (ED.) *99 things to do in northern Arizona : 2014.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Arizona Daily Sun, and Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine, 38 pp. [including wraps]. [See cover ("High Adventure; Thrills and Fun in Canyon Country"); and in sections: "High Adventure" ("Grand Canyon By Boat", p. 11; "Hiking in the Canyon", pp. 11-12; "Havasu Falls", p. 12); "Great Attractions" ("Grand Canyon's North Rim", p. 26; "The South Rim", p. 28; "A Flight Over Grand Canyon", p. 28; "The Grand Canyon Skywalk", pp. 28-29; "The Grand Canyon Railway", p. 29); "On the Trail" ("Cycling to

Hermit's Rest", pp. 34-35; "Grand Canyon By Mule", p. 35), "Special Gems" ("Lees Ferry", p. 55), "Reliving History" ("Desert View and the Colter Legacy", p. 44).]

2014 9.1163 Strolling the park; enjoying the Grand Canyon and its great wonders—at a leisurely pace. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (October): 16-20. [Features "Rim Trail from Verkamp's Curios to Yavapai Point", "The Rim Trail from the Bright Angel Trailhead to Maricopa Point", "The Arizona Trail Southbound and Vishnu Trails"; "The Bright Angel Point and Transept Trails on the North Rim"; and "The Cliff Spring trail and Walhalla Glades".]

Murray, Spencer [Murray, Spence]

1966 9.946 *Boating and fishing guide to the west coast of Mexico.* Studio City, California: Vaquero Books, 38 pp. [Rear cover title: *Boat and Fish in Mexico : El Golfo, Penasco, Ino, Guaymas, Topolobampo.*] [See "Golfo de Santa Clara", pp. 13-15.]

1986 9.1711 The Mojave Road at night. *In:* Casebier, Dennis G., and Friends of the Mojave Road, *Mojave Road guide.* Norco, California: Tales of the Mojave Road Publishing Co., pp. 224-226. (Volume: Tales of the Mojave Road, 11.) [Includes notes of easternmost portion of the road near Colorado River.]

Muth, Reannon

2018 9.1602 Las Vegas: A city like no other. *Lion* (Lions Club International), 100(7) (February): 18-21. [Includes "8 Unique Things To Do in Las Vegas", pp. 19-20.]

N

Nakamura, George Kiyoshi

1991 9.1377 *Arizona visitor's guide for Japanese : with yellow pages. 1991/1992*. Phoenix: ACE Japan Consulting Services, Inc., 120 pp. [accompanied by small paper errata slip]. [English title. Text mostly in Japanese.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-22|

Nalepa, Michael, AND Wechter, Eric B.

2009 9.874 (LEAD EDS.) *Fodor's American Southwest. 1st edition.* New York, Toronto, London, Sydney, and Auckland: Fodor's Travel Publications, 574 [576] pp.

National Education Association

1899 9.945 N. E. A. Official Bulletin. National Education Association, Los Angeles, Cal., July 11-14, 1899. Official Bulletin No. 2. *The Intelligence* (A Journal of Education) (Chicago), 19(10) (May 15): 370-375. [See "California Excursions", pp. 370-371; specifically, p. 371, "The Grand Canon.—The Santa Fe Route, in addition to free side trips en route to the old city of Santa Fe, and the Hot Springs at Las Vegas, N. Mex., offers a round trip rate from Flagstaff, Arizona, to the Grand Canon of the Colorado for $10.00 with hotel rates, en route and at the Canon of $2.50 per day. Rates for excursions to the Moki and other Indian pueblos will be furnished on application. [¶] For members of the N. E. A. not going or returning via Santa Fe route, a rate of $30.00 from Los Angeles to the Grand Canon and return has been granted with a rate of $2.50 per day at the Canon hotel.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]

National Geographic Traveler

NO DATE 9.956 *National Geographic Traveler : Arizona : great drives, cultural scene, outdoor activities.* [No imprint], [12] pp. [including wraps]. (“This booklet is a special advertising section adapted from the *National Geographic Traveler Arizona* guidebook . . .” (p. [2].) [2012.]

National Geographic Society, Book Division

1995 9.279 *Crossing America : National Geographic’s guide to the interstates.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 352 pp. [See pp. 106, 107.]

National Park Hospitality Association

1994 9.280 *National parks visitor facilities and services.* [No imprint], 3rd ed., 137 pp.

National Parks Conservation Association

1996 9.281 *Guide to Southwest region : featuring national parks in: Arizona, New Mexico, Oklahoma, Texas.* Washington, D.C.: National Parks Conservation Association, revised ed., 69 [80] pp. [including wraps].

Navajo Parks and Recreation (Navajo Nation)

NO DATE 9.1328 *Little Colorado River Tribal Park : backcountry hiking information.* Cameron, Arizona: Navajo Parks and Recreation, Cameron Visitor Center, folded brochure.

Nava-Hopi Tours

1939 9.741 *See the Grand Canyon of Arizona : South Rim.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Nava-Hopi Tours, Inc., [4] pp.

Navas, Axie

2015 9.1240 Car camp. *From:* Life is Grand [FEATURE]. *In:* Destinations [SECTION]. *Outside*, (October): 46. [Feature; see also Meaghen Brown (ITEM NO. 9.1239) and Grayson Schaffer (ITEM NO. 9.1241). “Life is Grand. Autumn, when temperatures fall and the tourist hordes go home, is the perfect time to head to the Grand Canyon. Whether you have a weekend or a month, we’ve got options.”]

Naylor, Roger

2014 9.1162 *Boots and burgers : an Arizona handbook for hungry hikers.* Tucson: Rio Nuevo Publishers, 118 pp.

2019 9.1670 Trekking Arizona; hiking Arizona’s National Scenic Trail. *In: Arizona : the Grand Canyon State : official state visitor’s guide.* Phoenix: Madden Media, pp. 4-8.

2019 9.1724 *Arizona state parks : a guide to amazing places in the Grand Canyon State.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 136 [140] pp. (Southwest Adventure Series.)

2020 9.1728 *Arizona’s scenic roads and hikes : unforgettable journeys in the Grand Canyon State.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 162 [166] pp. (Southwest Adventure Series.)

2024 9.1823 *Arizona national parks and monuments : scenic wonders and cultural treasures of the Grand Canyon State.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 246 [250] pp. (Southwest Adventure Series.) [Cover adds (peculiarly): *Petrified Forest, Lake Mead, Saguaro, Canyon de Chelly*.]

Nelson, Dick, AND Nelson, Sharon

1973 9.282 *50 hikes in Arizona.* Pico Rivera, California: Gem Gudes Book Co. [2nd ed., 1973; 3rd ed., 1976; 4th ed., 1979, 80 pp. Copyright 1973, 1976, 1976 Richard C. Nelson and Sharon Nelson; copyright 1981 Gem Guides Book Co.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “1–Special Section 1–2”|

1973 9.283 *50 hikes in Arizona.* Pico Rivera, California: Gem Gudes Book Co., 2nd ed.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “1–Special Section 1–2”|
FQ24/2:1058

1976 9.284 *50 hikes in Arizona.* Pico Rivera, California: Gem Gudes Book Co., 3rd ed.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “1–Special Section 1–2”|
FQ17:315

1979 9.285 *50 hikes in Arizona.* Pico Rivera, California: Gem Gudes Book Co., 4th ed., 80 pp. [Copyright 1973, 1976, 1976 Richard C. Nelson and Sharon Nelson; copyright 1981 Gem Guides Book Co.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “1–Special Section 1–2”|

Nelson, Matthew J., AND the Arizona Trail Association

2014 9.1115 *Your complete guide to the Arizona National Scenic Trail.* Birmingham, Alabama: Wilderness Press, 387 [388] pp. [Arizona Trail.]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Mariole, 2014, ITEM NO. 30.1034

Netoff, Dennis; Ladd, Gary; Lamb, Susan; Wood, Charles W.; AND Holland, James S.

1989 9.286 *The Lake Powell boater’s guide.* Glen Canyon Natural History Association, and Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 180 pp. (Copyright Glen Canyon Natural History Association.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “1–Special Section 1–7”|

Nevada Commission on Tourism

NO DATE 9.1091 *Nevăda : Nevada visitors guide.* Carson City: Nevada Commission on Tourism. [See "Southern Nevada; Las Vegas Territory—Neon and Nature", p. 13. See particularly the note, "The Grand Canyon Skywalk, a glass bridge suspended 4,000 feet above the Colorado River, is 120 miles from Vegas." (ENTIRE NOTE, with no indication anywhere that this is in Arizona)]

NO DATE 9.1095 *Nevăda. A world within. A state apart. Guía.* [No imprint], 14 pp. [including wraps]. [In Spanish.]

NO DATE 9.1096 *Nevăda. A world within. A state apart. Guide officiel du Nevada.* Paris: Nevada Commission on Tourism, c/o AVIAREPS, 24 pp. [including wraps]. [In French.]

NO DATE 9.1097 *Nevăda. TravelNevada.de.* München: Nevada Commission on Tourism, c/o AVIAREPS Tourism GmbH, 15 pp. [including wraps]. [In German.]

Nevada Department of Fish and Game

NO DATE 9.1314 *Angler's guide to Lake Mead, Lake Mohave and the Colorado River area.* [No place]: Nevada Department of Fish and Game, 15 pp. [1970s?]

Nevada Department of Wildlife

1986 9.1313 *Boating in southern Nevada : Lake Mead, Lake Mohave, Colorado River.* [No place]: Biocentric, Inc., 51 pp.

Nevada Division of Wildlife

NO DATE 9.610 *Nevada boating access guide.* Reno, Nevada: Nevada Division of Wildlife, 40 pp. [including wraps]. [2003?]

Nevada Magazine

2014 9.1612 *Nevada rides : 2014 motorcycling guide.* Carson City, Nevada: Nevada Magazine, 28 pp.

News West Publishing, Inc.

2019 9.1663 *Relocating to the river cities : visitor and relocation guide.* Bullhead City, Arizona: News West Publishing, Inc., 36 pp. [including wraps]. [Cover adds: "Bullhead City, Laughlin, Fort Mohave, Mohave Valley, Needles".] [Published annually; cited from 2019 ed.] ["The Bullhead Area Chamber of Commerce contributed to this magazine and will make the guide available online and at their local office."]

Nihon Kotsu Kosha [firm]

2004 9.637 アメリカ西海岸 [*Amerika Nishi kaigan*] [*West Coast America*]. Tokyo: JTB, 447 pp. (Warudo gaido; Amerika; no. 1.) [Cover adds subtitle, *Rosanzerusu, San Furanshisuko, Rasu Begasu, Shiatoru, Gurando Kyanion* (U.S.A. West Coast: Los Angeles, San Francisco, Las Vegas, Seattle, Grand Canyon).] [Also later eds.] [In Japanese.]

Norman, Jane, AND Norman, Theodore

1962 9.594 (WITH National Recreation Association) *Wonderful places to take children.* Manhasset, New York: Channel Press, 3 volumes in 1, 208, 240, 192 pp. [See Volume 1.] [Cover title: *Wonderful places to take children in the United States*.]

***Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, Staff**

2010 9.853 Pack in action; six must-do backpack trips in canyon country; a staff compilation. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (September): cover, 6, 12-17, 48. [See pp. 12-14; "Grand Canyon Rim to Rim", p. 15; "Hermit's Rest to Bright Angel Trail", p. 15; "Paria Canyon", p. 17; "Havasu Canyon", p. 17.]

2013 9.1057 Getting out there; our spring guide to get back outdoors and on the trail. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (April): cover, 14-17, 19-20. [See "The Hermit Trail", p. 16; "Coconino Plateau West", p. 17; "Topock Gorge", p. 19.]

2014 9.1126 Cooling the heads; a selection of summer hiking destinations with a milder side. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (July): 16-21. [See p. 18, "Walhalla Plateau Trails".]

Northern Cartographic

1989 9.287 *Access America : guide to the southwestern national parks : an atlas and guide for visitors with disabilities.* New York: Weidenfeld and Nicolson, 96 pp. [See pp. 49-66.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–7"|

Northern Pacific Railway

1935 9.494 *Burlington escorted tours : "We'll show you the West".* Northern Pacific Railway, Great Northern Railway, Burlington Route, 65 pp.

Nunn, Tom

2005 9.1023 *Yuma hikes II.* [No imprint], 44 pp. [printed pagination sequence includes wraps].

2007 9.1022 *Yuma hikes I (revised and updated).* [No place]: Bunchgrass Publishing, 40 pp. [printed pagination sequence includes wraps].

2009 9.1024 *Yuma hikes III.* [No place]: Bunchgrass Publishing, 48 pp. [printed pagination sequence includes wraps].

O

O’Brien, Anne

2006 9.723 *Traveling Indian Arizona.* Englewood, Colorado: Westcliffe Publishers, 296 pp.

Ochterbeck, Cynthia Clayton

2013 9.1052 (EDITORIAL DIRECTOR) *Grand Canyon and Arizona.* Greenville, South Carolina: Michelin Travel and Lifestyle North America; and Watford, Hertfordshire, England: Michelin Travel Partner, 160 pp. (MustSees.)

Oscahi, Lizzy

2024 9.1806 *Havasupai Falls focused: A detailed travel guide.* [No imprint], 137 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Oswald, Michael Joseph

2012 9.998 *Your guide to the national parks.* Whitelaw, Wisconsin: Stone Road Press, 1st ed., 694 pp. [Cover adds subtitle: “The Complete Guide to All 58 National Parks”.]

Overland Mail Company

1859 9.726 *Through time schedule (no. 2, Jan. 1859) between St. Louis, Mo., Memphis, Tenn., and San Francsico, Cal., via Fort Smith, El Paso, Tucson, Fort Yuma, Mesilla, Visalia, Los Angeles, &c., with special instructions to employees.* New York: Hellier, [66] pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WAGNER–CAMP 319

P

Page, Gina R.

2024 9.1815 *Grand Canyon National Park hiking guide 2024-2025.* [No imprint], 121 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Page, Jake, AND **Huey, George H. H.**

1995 9.288 *The Smithsonian Guides to Natural America : the Southwest : New Mexico and Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Books; and New York: Random House, 286 pp.

Page (Arizona) Chamber of Commerce

2012 9.1369 *Page/Lake Powell Chamber of Commerce member directory and relocation guide.* Page, Arizona: Page Chamber of Commerce, 40 pp. [including wraps].

Parsons, Eugene

1911 9.862 *A guidebook to Colorado.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 390 pp. [See table, pp. 366-367, "Distances and Rates From Denver to Other Points"; lists "via Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fé Ry.", "Grand Cañon Line" (p. 367), including stations at Flagstaff, Grand Cañon, and Williams; table lists mileages, first- and second-class rates, and travel time from Denver in hours.]

Patterson, Tom

2021 9.1752 Grand Canyon Hiking Map. *In:* U.S. National Park Service, *Mapping America's national parks : preserving our natural and cultural treasures.* Redlands, California: Esri Press, p. 29. [". . . developed in 2017 as part of a supplemental handout guide to inform visitors of the time commitment and the difficulty of hiking deep into the canyon." Brief, with illustration.]

Peglar, Tori

2018 9.1415 On the road. The roads that lead to Grand Canyon National Park are surrounded by natural wonders, world-class parks, fascinating history and vibrant culture on all sides. (Map illustrations by Peter Sucheski.) *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (National Park Trips Media, Boulder, Colorado), 2018: 20-44, 54-94.

2020 9.1703 The other side; along Route 66, stop at Peach Springs, Ariz., so you can take a raft and then helicopter to a glass bridge suspended over the Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon National Park Journal* (Active Interest Media/National Park Trips, Boulder, Colorado), 2020: 66. [Page 67 is a full-page advertisement for Grand Canyon Wet.]

2020 9.1704 Take the train; ride the Grand Canyon Railway into the heart of Grand Canyon National Park. *Grand Canyon National Park Journal* (Active Interest Media/National Park Trips, Boulder, Colorado), 2020: 79.

Peglar, Tori, AND Ordelheide, Grant

2018 9.1414 Welcome to paradise. Ready for your ultimate Grand Canyon vacation? Our insider's guide will lead you to the best hiking trails, most fascinating attractions and much more. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (National Park Trips Media, Boulder, Colorado), 2018: 6-16.

2019 9.1626 Welcome to paradise. Our insider's guide will lead you to the best hiking trails, most fascinating attractions and much more. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (Active Interest Media, Boulder, Colorado), 2019: 6-18.

2019 9.1627 On the road. Ready for your ultimate Grand Canyon vacation? Our insider's guide will lead you to the best hiking trails, most fascinating attractions and much more.

		National Park Journal (Grand Canyon Edition) (Active Interest Media, Boulder, Colorado), 2019: 20-44, 54-94.

Peglar, Tori, AND Ruland, Mikaela

2022	9.1779	Ride the rails. If you want adventure, sightseeing and history all rolled into one on your Grand Canyon vacation, Grand Canyon Railway & Hotel is your ticket. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (National Park Trips, Boulder, Colorado), 2022: 17.

Peglar, Tori; Lang, Jade; AND Ordelheide, Grant

2017	9.1363	Welcome to paradise. Ready for your ultimate Grand Canyon vacation? Our insider's guide will lead you to the best hiking trails, tastiest restaurants, most fascinating attractions and much more. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (National Park Trips Media, Boulder, Colorado), 2017: 6-18.

Peik, Leander J., AND Peik, Rosalie C.

1975	9.1233	*Camper's guide to Imperial County campgrounds : Salton Sea, Colorado River, desert camping, rest stops.* (Cover and illustrations by Jerry A. Peik.) San Diego: Peik's Enterprises, 44 pp.

Penati, Fabio, AND Martegani, Vincenzo

1989	9.733	*Nord America : 10 itinerari nelle oasi naturali degli Stati Uniti.* Milano: Mondadori, 215 pp. (Le Guide Best.) [In Italian.]
1990	9.734	*Trekking in the USA.* Basingstoke, United Kingdom: Automobile Association, 215 pp. [Translation of *Nord America* (1989).]
1990	9.735	*Radonnées aux États-Unis.* (François Bouchard, translator.) Paris: Éditions Denoël, 211 pp. (Guides Sport Passion.) [Translation of *Nord America* (1989).] [In French.]

Pennsylvania Railroad

1906	9.473	*Tours to California, January 25 to February 23 : Grand Canyon of Arizona and California, March 1 to 31 under the personally-conducted tourist system.* [Philadelphia]: Passenger Department, Pennsylvania Railroad, 62 pp.

Penny, Richard

1989	9.289	*The whitewater sourcebook : a directory of information on American whitewater rivers.* Birmingham, Alabama: Menasha Ridge Press.
1991	9.290	*The whitewater sourcebook : a directory of information on American whitewater rivers.* Birmingham, Alabama: Menasha Ridge Press, 2nd ed., 375 pp. [See pp. 16-17.]

Permenter, Paris, AND Bigley, John

1999 9.291 *National parks with kids.* Cold Spring Harbor, New York: Open Road Publishing, 343 pp.

2009 9.781 *Open Road's best national parks with kids!* Cold Spring Harbor, New York: Open Road Publishing, 2nd ed.

Perry, Kenneth

2019 9.1634 *Grand Canyon and Petrified Forest National Parks planning guide.* (Tiffany N. O'Brien, ed.) [No place]: NationalParkPlanningGuides.com, 1st ed., 134 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Pesek, Margo Bartlett

1975 9.292 *25 motor tours beyond Las Vegas.* Las Vegas: Leisure Industries of Nevada Ltd., 120 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–7"|

Philcox, Phil

1995 9.293 *Where to stay in the American Southwest : Texas, Oklahoma, New Mexico, Colorado, Arizona, Nevada, Utah.* Edison, New Jersey: Hunter Publishing, Inc., 444 pp.

Phoenix International Publishing

2020 9.1737 *Arizona : the Grand Canyon State :* 忘れ得ぬ場所と驚きに満ちた不思議を見つける：トラ ベ ル ガイド *２０２０* [Wasureenu basho to odoroki ni michita fushigi o mitsukeru : tora be ru gaido 2020] [Arizona : the Grand Canyon State : Find an unforgettable place and a wonder full of surprise : travel guide 2020]. Phoenix: Phoenix International Publishing, 16 pp. [including wraps]. [In Japanese, with title partly in English, thus.]

Phoenix/Scottsdale Magazine

2000 9.495 *Where Phoenix/Scottsdale : Arizona road trips : a supplement to Where Phoenix/Scottsdale Magazine—2000.* Scottsdale, Arizona: Where Phoenix/Scottsdale, 16 pp. [including wraps].

Pirie, Donald

1994 9.294 *National park vacations : the West.* Boca Raton, Flaorida: Cool Hand Communications, Inc., 182 pp.

Pitt, John

1992	9.295	*U.S.A. by rail : plus Canada.* Peter, Bucks, England: Bradt Publications (distributed in U.S. by Hunter Publishing, Edison, New Jersey), 305 pp. [See p. 119; but *not* about Grand Canyon Railway.]
1996	9.296	*USA by rail : plus Canada.* Chalfont, St. Peter, Bucks, United Kingdom: Bradt Publications, and Old Saybrook, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, 3rd ed., 336 pp., 2nd ed., 354 pp.
1999	9.297	*USA by rail : plus Canada.* Chalfont, St. Peter, Bucks, United Kingdom: Bradt Publications, and Old Saybrook, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, 3rd ed., 336 pp. [See p. 123.]
2001	9.1269	*USA by rail : the Bradt travel guide.* Chalfont, St. Peter, Bucks, United Kingdom: Bradt Publications, and Old Saybrook, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, 4th ed., 386 pp.
2003	9.1270	*USA by rail : the Bradt travel guide.* Chalfont, St. Peter, Bucks, United Kingdom: Bradt Publications, and Old Saybrook, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, 5th ed., 386 pp.
2005	9.1271	*USA by rail : the Bradt travel guide.* Chalfont, St. Peter, Bucks, United Kingdom: Bradt Publications, and Old Saybrook, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, 6th ed., 338 pp.
2005	9.1272	*USA by rail.* Chalfont, St. Peter, Bucks, United Kingdom: Bradt Publications, and Old Saybrook, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, 7th ed., 322 pp.

Pittenger, Tom

2001	9.1285	*Widforss Trail*. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, *with* Grand Canyon Association, folded brochure.

Plate, Harry, AND Plate, Trudy

1995	9.298	*100 best restaurants in Arizona, 1996-1997.* Scottsdale: Kelton Publishing Co., 17th ed., 201 pp. [See El Tovar, p. 57.]

Plawin, Paul

1989	9.803	Disneyworld without the wait. *Changing Times* (The Kipplinger Magazine, Washington, D.C.), 43(4) (April): 80-82, 84-85. [See "Grand Canyon National Park", p. 84.]

Potterfield, Peter

2005	9.964	*Classic hikes of the world : with detailed routes and map for expeditions on six continents.* New York: W. W. Norton and Co., and London: W. W. Norton and Co., Ltd., 223 pp. [See "Grand Canyon, Northern Arizona, United States", pp. 25-36; see also frontispiece to section "One; North America", pp. 12-13 (legend, p. 14).]

Priest, Stephen L.

2013 9.990 *Outdoor play : fun 4 4 seasons.* [No imprint], 307 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [See "Hike Grand Canyon Bright Angel Trail Down to Indian Garden and Back to South Rim", pp. 77-83.]

Q

Quack, Ulrich

1992 9.618 *Iwanowski's USA/Westen : tipps! für individuelle Entdecker.* München: Iwanowski, 716 pp. [In German.]

QuickEasyGuides

2008 9.702 *How to see the Grand Canyon.* [No place]: www.QuickEasyGuides.com, 55 pp. [Stated 1st ed. In copy acquired, the *cover title* in three lines contains an extraordinarily bad break and layout: *How To Se / e the Grand / Canyon*.] [An on-demand publication.]

R

Rachowiecki, Rob

1995 9.300 *Southwest : a Lonely Planet survival kit.* Hawthorn, Victoria, Australia: Lonely Planet Publications, 935 pp. [See Introduction and pp. 403-430 and following.] [Cover title: *Southwest : Arizona, New Mexico, Utah.* Spine title: *Southwest USA.* Copyright page gives title as: *Southwest USA—a travel survival kit.*]

1999 9.301 *Southwest.* Melbourne, Oakland, London, and Paris: Lonely Planet Publications, 2nd ed., 989 pp. [Cover title: *Southwest : Arizona, New Mexico, Utah : including Mesa Verde and Las Vegas.*]

Rachowiecki, Rob, AND Denniston, Jennifer Rasin

2002 9.593 *Arizona.* Melbourne, Oakland, London, and Paris: Lonely Planet Publications, 288 pp.

Rae, C. R.

2016 9.1330 Saddle up; Yuma, Arizona, takes you back in time. *Boomers* (Kansas), (Winter): 5.

Raeder, Aggi

1996 9.302 Travel information sources on the internet. *Searcher: The Magazine for Database Professionals*, 4(6): 12-20.

Rana, Sirena

2020 9.1740 *Best day hikes on the Arizona National Scenic Trail.* Birmingham, Alabama: Wilderness Press (WildernessKEEN), 256 pp. [Arizona Trail.]

Rand McNally [firm]

1902 9.835 *The Rand-McNally official railway guide and hand book. Sept. 1902.* Chicago: American Railway Guide Co., 558 pp. [See "Grand Canyon Railway", p. 312; timetable.]

1992 9.573 *Rand McNally : scenic routes.* [No place]: Rand McNally, 64 pp. [See "Classic Drive on Old Route 66, Kingman to Flagstaff, Arizona", pp. 20-21.] [Cover title: *America's scenic routes : good times American vacation guide.* Cover includes promotional imprint, "Newsweek".]

Ranney, Wayne

2009 9.775 My backyard: Grand Canyon. *In:* Destinations [SECTION]. *Backpacker*, (November): 24.

Rasp, Daniel G.

2012 9.1021 *Following footprints around Yuma, Arizona : place names, historic routes, lost treasures, geo caching, mines, desert off road trips, GPS waypoints.* [No imprint], Edition 4.02, 144 pp. [Cover title: *Following footprints around Yuma, Arizona : fourth edition. By: Dan Rasp. New chapter[,] geocaching*.] [Global Positioning System.]

Raymond, W., AND Whitcomb, I. A.

1888 9.816 *Raymond's vacation excursions. A winter in California! Nine grand trips. Leaving Boston November 8 and December 6, 1888 : January 7 and 10 : February 7, 11 and 25, and March 7 and 11, 1889.* Boston: W. Raymond and I. W. Whitcomb, 192 pp. [Cover title cited. Title-page begins: *Season of 1888-89. A winter in California. Nine trips across the continent, with many new and attractive features. A choice of two different outward routes, and five different routes returning. Elegant Pullman vestibule trains with dining-cars, combining every possible comfort and luxury.* Notes also offices in Philadelphia, New York, and London.]

Read, Margaret

1992 9.303 *Steel, smoke and steam : a guide to America's scenic railroads.* Castine, Maine: Country Roads Press, 116 pp. [See p. 85.]

Reader's Digest Association

NO DATE 9.304 *Drive America : western states.* (Jill Maynard, project ed.) Pleasantville, New York: Reader's Digest Association, [unpaginated]. Cover title: *Reader's Digest drive america : road atlas, western states : Alaska, Arizona, California, Colorado, Hawaii, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, New Mexico, Oregon, Utah, Washington, Wyoming*.]

1989 9.305 *On the road USA. East-West routes.* Pleasantville, New York: Reader's Digest Association, Inc., [unpaginated]. [Grand Canyon National Park, see Section 36.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–2"|

1995 9.306 *See the USA the easy way : 136 loop tours to 1200 great places.* (Fred DuBose, project ed.) Pleasantville, New York, and Montreal: Reader's Digest Association, Inc., 352 pp. [See pp. [4], 282-283, 214-215, 289.]

Reason, Dennis

NO DATE 9.307 *Self-guided walking tour of Grand Canyon Village Historical District.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: Grand Canyon National Park Lodges, folded brochure. [1997?] [Elsewhere in brochure, "Grand Canyon Village Historic District".]

NO DATE 9.602 *Self-guided walking tour of Grand Canyon Village Historical District.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: Xanterra Parks and Resorts at Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure. [2001?] [Elsewhere in brochure, "Grand Canyon Village Historic District".] [For revised ed. see Seth Muller (2010, ITEM NO. 9.1124).]

Rebière, Cristina, AND Rebière, Olivier

2017 9.1631 *Grand Ouest Américain : un itinéraire magique de plus de 4.000 km à travers le Wyoming, l'Utah, l'Arizona et le Colorado.* [No imprint], 108 pp. (Voyage Experience, 11.) [See "Grand Canyon", pp. 70-77.] [In French.]

Reck, Franklin M., AND Moss, William

1957 9.878 (COMPILERS) *Station wagon living.* New York: Simon and Schuster, 252+ pp. (Copyright Ford Motor Co., Simon and Schuster, Inc., and Artists and Writers Guild, Inc. [See "Arizona and New Mexico", pp. 188-190.]

Reimers, Frederick

2014 9.1094 Destinations 05.14: Fresh takes. *Outside*, (May): 40, 42, 44, 46. [See "Float On; Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona", pp. 44, 46.]

Rennicke, Jeff

1991 9.308 The Grand Canyon: Fold-out map. *Backpacker*, 19(6): 24-.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–7"|

Rice, Larry

1993 9.309 *Hiker's guide to our national parks.* Emmaus, Pennsylvania: Rodale Press, Inc., 48 pp. [See Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, pp. 14-16.]

Richardson, Frank H.

1904 9.1393 *Richardson's tourists' guide to Chicago, the West and the Lake Superior Country : Chicago, Denver, Colorado Springs, Pike's Peak, Manitou, the San Juan, Grand Junction, Salt Lake, San Francisco, Portland, Portland to St. Paul, Southern Pacific San Francisco to Portland, California coast resorts, Los Angeles, Santa Catalina, Yosemite Valley, the Yellowstone, Grand Canyon of the Colorado, the cliff dwellers' ruins, across the desert overland, the pueblos, etc. etc.* Chicago: Monarch Book Co., 240 pp. (Richardson's Standard Guides.) [Cover title: *Tourists' and travelers' guide to western United States, Chicago and lake Superior country.*] [See p. 16, "The line of the Southern Pacific from El Paso, Texas, passes over the Yuma Desert. [. . .] We cannot, however, recommend the trip from El Paso west during the summer months on account of the extreme heat." See also "The Grand Canyon of the Colorado in Arizona", pp. 176-177.]

Richardson, Whit

2015 9.1227 Trailside treasures. *Grand Canyon Journal*, 2015: 45, 47-50, 52.

Richmond, Al

1990 9.310 *Rails to the rim : milepost guide to the Grand Canyon Railway.* [Williams, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Railway, 136 pp. (Northland Printing, Flagstaff, Arizona.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-72, page 1–Special Section 1–7| FQ8:384 FQ9:522 FQ10:290 FQ13:376 FQ13A:155 FQ24/2:723 FQ27:141 FQ29:136

1994 9.522 *Rails to the rim : milepost guide to the Grand Canyon Railway.* [Williams, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Railway, revised ed., 136 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ17:381 FQ19:506A

1996 9.885 *Rails to the rim : milepost guide to the Grand Canyon Railway.* [Williams, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Railway, 3rd ed., 136 pp. (Printed by Northland Graphics, Flagstaff, Arizona.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:358A

1998 9.523 *Rails to the rim : milepost guide to the Grand Canyon Railway.* [Williams, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Railway, 4th ed., 136 pp. (Printed by Northland Graphics, Flagstaff, Arizona.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:506B

2001 9.540 *Rails to the rim : milepost guide to the Grand Canyon Railway.* [Williams, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Railway, Centennial ed. [5th ed.], 136 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:358B

2004 9.886 *Rails to the rim : milepost guide to the Grand Canyon Railway.* [Williams, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Railway, 6th ed., 136 pp.

2006 9.681 *Rails to the rim : milepost guide to the Grand Canyon Railway.* [Williams, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Railway, 7th ed., 136 pp.

Richter, Hans Peter

1996 9.311 *USA Südwesten.* Kronshagen: Conrad Stein Verlag, 532 pp. ("Reise Handbuch" series.) [In German.]

Richter-Bodenschatz, Martin, AND Meier, Daniela

2010 9.1018 Skywalk. *Road Runner* (Fliegerisches Ausbildungszentrum der Luftwaffe, Holloman Air Force Base, New Mexico), (July): 17. [U.S. Air Force Pilot Training Center, Holloman AFB. This issue relates to the training of German air force pilots, including travel information.] [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [In German.]

Rishel, W. D. [Rishel, William D. "Bill"] *see* **Utah State Automobile Association**

relates also to the map guide series known as Rishel's Routes

---

Ritch, William G.

1885 9.991 *Aztlan. The history, resources and attractions of New Mexico, embellished with maps and seventy-five characteristic illustrations* . . . . Boston: D. Lothrop and Co., 6th ed., revised and enlarged, 253 pp. [See station list and mileages, "Atlantic and Pacific Railroad. (New Mexico Division.)", pp. 15-16; and under "Railways" (pp. 26-28), "The Atlantic & Pacific railroad, (New Mexico division,) beginning at Albuquerque, on the Rio Grande, extends in a westerly direction to the western boundary of New Mexico, and on to the Pacific coast at San Francisco. The Grand Cañon of the Colorado river of the West is one of the scenes of special interest near this line. Running in connection with the A. T. & S. F. railroad, it constitutes one of the great through lines between the East and West." (p. 26, entire note)]

Rittenhouse, Jack D.

1946 9.312 *A guide book to Highway 66.* Los Angeles, California: Jack D. Rittenhouse, 128 pp. [See pp. 102-103, 106.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–7"|

1989 9.313 *A guide book to Highway 66.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press. [Facsimile reprint of 1946 edition, with preface.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–7"|

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Tydeman, 1991, ITEM NO. 30.264

RoadSide Magazine

2012 9.973 Canyons USA; Feurwerck der Farben im Südwesten der USA. *RoadSide Magazine* (Freiburg, Germany), (5) [entire issue]. [See "Tuweep—Am Rand der großen Schlucht", pp. 24-27; "Horseshoe Bend", pp. 92-93; "Navajo Bridge—Über den Colorado River", pp. 100-101; "Grand Canyon—Grandios", pp. 102-107; "Hoover

Dam—Wasser für die Wüste", pp. 108-111; "Boulder City—Die Stadt, die den Damm baute", pp. 112-113.] [In German.]

Robertson, Dave, AND Francis, June

1991 9.314 *National parks : the family guide.* Pt. Roberts, Washington: On Site! Publications Ltd., 388 pp. (Whiz Trip Guides.) [See pp. 23-24.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–7"|

Rogalla, C. L. [Rogalla, C. and Rogalla, L.]

2018 9.1596 *Vermilion Cliffs National Monument plus adjacent areas.* [No place]: CLR Southwest, 267 pp. ("Copyright year 2016 by C. L. Rogalla" [title-page].) [Cover title: *Vermilion Cliffs and Grand Canyon National Park : N.R. Grand Canyon, The Wave, White Pocket, Buckskin Gulch, Vermilion Cliffs, Pink Sand Dunes, Colorado River, Tuweep Park, Lees Ferry, Wupatki ruins : Book 3, Print Book*. Cover and spine lists authors: "C & L Rogalla".] [Copy seen indicates on title-page; "890 Revision".] [An on-demand publication.]

Rogalla, Len

2020 9.1731 *Canyon De Chelly to Grand Canyon and continuing to Boulder Dam by Las Vegas.* [No place]: CLR Southwest, 261 pp. ("Copyright year 2020 by C. L. Rogalla" [*i.e.*, C. Rogalla and L. Rogalla] [title-page].) [Cover title: *Book 6 : print Version—All Black & White : Canyon De Chelly to Grand Canyon*.] [An on-demand publication.]

Roos, Constance

2000 9.541 *The Grand Canyon and the American South-West : trekking in the Grand Canyon, Zion and Bryce Canyon National Parks.* Milnthorpe, Cumbria, United Kingdom: Cicerone Press Ltd., 285 [288] pp. (A Cicerone Guide.) [Spine title: "The Grand Canyon".]

2008 9.701 (UPDATED BY Siân Pritchard-Jones and Bob Gibbons) *Grand Canyon and the American Southwest : trekking in the Grand Canyon, Zion and Bryce Canyon National Parks.* Milnthorpe, Cumbria, United Kingdom: Cicerone Press Ltd., 2nd ed., 277 [287] pp. [Cover title: *The Grand Canyon : with Zion and Bryce Canyon National Parks.* Spine title: *The Grand Canyon*.]

Rosebrook, Jeb Stuart, AND Hunngate, Edward H.

2003 9.615 *Arizona traveler.* (Introduction by Frank Turco.) Phoenix: Arizona Highways Books, 96 pp.

Rösner, Frank

2016 9.1307 *USA Südwesten : eine Reiseroute mit 40 sehenswerten Zielen.* Garmisch-Partenkirchen, Germany: Frank Rösner, new ed., 272 pp. [In German.]

Ross, John

1999 9.496 *Trout Unlimited's guide to America's 100 best trout streams.* Helena, Montana: Falcon Publishing, Inc., 351 [352] pp. [See Colorado River, pp. 265-267.] [Lee's Ferry.]

Ross, John, AND Anders, Katie

1997 9.315 *North America's greatest fishing lodges.* Minocqua, Wisconsin: Willow Creek Press, 323 pp. (Copyright Hearst Corporation. A Sports Afield Guide.) [See pp. 161, 162, and "Lee's Ferry Lodge, Vermilion Cliffs, Arizona", p. 163.]

Roth, Wendy, AND Tompane, Michael

1992 9.316 *Easy access to national parks : the Sierra Club guide for people with disabilities.* San Francisco: Sierra Club, 404 pp. [See pp. 12, 23, 216, 222-227, 311-314.]

Rowe, Diana

2013 9.1007 Book now: Tips to planning your national park motorcycle [*sic*]. *Motorcycle Rider News*, 40 (January): 9.

Roy, Adam

2012 9.944 Canoe; Colorado River, Arizona. *In:* Destinations; Red-Rock Revival [SECTION]. *Outside*, (September): 38-39. [Glen Canyon, between Glen Canyon Dam and Lees Ferry.]

Ruffner, Bertha

1914 9.858 A trip thru California. (Choice of route going.) *In:* Winter Travels [SECTION]. *The Independent* (New York), 80 (December 7): 369, 373-378. [See "Second Route", pp. 374-378, including (p. 374) one day at Grand Canyon.]

Ruland, Mikaela

2022 9.1778 Road trip upgrade. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (National Park Trips, Boulder, Colorado), 2022: 16. [Notice of The Gypsy Guide App for smart phones, including driving tours for Grand Canyon.]

Russo, Doreen

1994 9.317 (COMPILER) *AAA guide to national parks.* New York: Collier Books, 320 pp. [See pp. viii, 103-109, 240.] [American Automobile Association.]

Restuccia, Kelly

2011 9.921 (ED.) *Grand Canyon National Park : activities, sightseeing, dining, lodging, trails, history, maps : 2011/2012.* New York: American Park Network, 72 pp. (Oh, Ranger!® Your Complete Guide to the Parks.)

Ruland, Mikaela

2020	9.1697	A grander stay; sleep well and sustainably at Yavapai Lodge. *Grand Canyon National Park Journal* (Active Interest Media/National Park Trips, Boulder, Colorado), 2020: 18. [Promotional item. Page 19 comprises a full-page advertisement for Yavapai Lodge.]
2022	9.1780	A grander stay; sleep well and sustainably at Yavapai Lodge. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (National Park Trips, Boulder, Colorado), 2022: 37.

S

Saferstein, Mark J.

2003	9.622	(PUBLISHER, ED.-IN-CHIEF) *Grand Canyon : your complete guide to the park.* New York: American Park Network, 21st ed., 80 pp. (Copyright APN Media, LLC. Cover imprints, "National Park Foundation Official Guide" and "Fodor's".)
2010	9.872	(PUBLISHER, ED.-IN-CHIEF) *Grand Canyon : your complete guide to the parks : 2010/11.* New York: American Park Network, 64 pp. (Copyright APN Media, LLC. Cover imprints, "National Parks Conservation Association, Official Partner"; "National Fish and Wildlife Foundation, Official Guide"; "American Hiking Society, Official Partner"; "SCA, Official Partner".)
2010	9.1323	(PUBLISHER, ED.-IN-CHIEF) *Glen Canyon, Lake Powell and Lake Mead : your complete guide to the parks : 2010/11.* New York: American Park Network, 64 pp. (Copyright APN Media, LLC. Cover imprints, "National Parks Conservation Association, Official Partner"; "National Fish and Wildlife Foundation, Official Guide"; "American Hiking Society, Official Partner"; "SCA, Official Partner".)
2011	9.887	(PUBLISHER, ED.-IN-CHIEF) *Grand Canyon National Park : your complete guide to the parks : 2011/2012.* New York: American Park Network, 72 pp. (Oh, Ranger!®) (Copyright APN Media, LLC. Cover imprints, "Official Partners. National Parks Conservation Association; National Fish and Wildlife Foundation; American Hiking Society; SCA; National Forest Foundation".)
2012	9.1343	(PUBLISHER, ED.-IN-CHIEF) *Adventures in the American West : trails less traveled : Bureau of Land Management National Landscape Conservation System : 2012/2013.* New York: American Park Network, 64 pp. (Oh, Ranger!®) (Copyright APN Media, LLC. Cover imprints, "Official Partners. National Parks Conservation Association; National Fish and Wildlife Foundation; American Hiking Society; SCA; National Forest Foundation".)
2014	9.1123	(PUBLISHER, ED.-IN-CHIEF) *Grand Canyon National Park : your complete guide to the parks : 2014/2015.* New York: American Park Network, 72 pp. (Oh, Ranger!®) (Copyright APN Media, LLC. Cover imprints, "Official Partners. National Parks Conservation Association; National Fish and Wildlife Foundation; American Hiking Society; SCA; National Forest Foundation".)

2014	9.1182	(PUBLISHER, ED.-IN-CHIEF) *Glen Canyon, Lake Powell and Lake Mead : your complete guide to the parks : 2014/2015.* New York: American Park Network, 56 pp. (Oh, Ranger!®) (Copyright APN Media, LLC. Cover imprints, "Official Partners. National Parks Conservation Association; National Fish and Wildlife Foundation; American Hiking Society; SCA; National Forest Foundation".)
2014	9.1228	(PUBLISHER, ED.-IN-CHIEF) *Great Southwest roadtrips : trails less traveled : 2014/2015.* New York: American Park Network, 56 pp. (Oh, Ranger!®) (Copyright APN Media, LLC. Cover imprints, "Official Partners. National Parks Conservation Association; National Fish and Wildlife Foundation; American Hiking Society; SCA; National Forest Foundation".)
2014	9.1342	(PUBLISHER, ED.-IN-CHIEF) *Great Southwest roadtrips : trails less traveled : 2015/2016 : featuring iconic Bureau of Land Management sites.* New York: American Park Network, 56 pp. (Oh, Ranger!®) (Copyright APN Media, LLC. Cover imprints, "Official Partners. National Parks Conservation Association; National Fish and Wildlife Foundation; American Hiking Society; SCA; National Forest Foundation".)
2014	9.1344	(PUBLISHER, ED.-IN-CHIEF) *Trails less traveled : 2016 : featuring iconic Bureau of Land Management sites.* New York: American Park Network, 56 pp. (Oh, Ranger!®) (Copyright APN Media, LLC. Cover imprints, "Official Partners. National Parks Conservation Association; National Fish and Wildlife Foundation; American Hiking Society; SCA; National Forest Foundation".)
2015	9.1227	(PUBLISHER, ED.-IN-CHIEF) *Grand Canyon National Park : your complete guide to the parks : 2015/2016.* New York: American Park Network, 56 pp. (Oh, Ranger!®) (Copyright APN Media, LLC. Cover imprints, "Official Partners. National Parks Conservation Association; National Fish and Wildlife Foundation; American Hiking Society; SCA; National Forest Foundation".)
2015	9.1349	(PUBLISHER, ED.-IN-CHIEF) *Glen Canyon, Lake Powell and Lake Mead : your complete guide to the parks : 2015/2016.* New York: American Park Network, 56 pp. (Oh, Ranger!®) (Copyright APN Media, LLC. Cover imprints, "Official Partners. National Parks Conservation Association; National Fish and Wildlife Foundation; American Hiking Society; SCA; National Forest Foundation".)
2017	9.1412	(PUBLISHER, ED.-IN-CHIEF) *Grand Canyon National Park : your complete guide to the parks : 2017/2018.* New York: American Park Network, 56 pp. (Oh, Ranger!®) (Copyright APN Media, LLC. Cover imprints, "Official Partners. National Parks Conservation Association; National Fish and Wildlife Foundation; American Hiking Society; SCA; National Forest Foundation".)
2018	9.1648	(PUBLISHER, ED.-IN-CHIEF) *Grand Canyon National Park : your complete guide to the parks : 2018/2019.* New York: American Park Network, 56 pp. (Oh, Ranger!®) (Copyright APN Media, LLC. Cover imprints, "Official Partners. National Parks Conservation Association; National Fish and Wildlife Foundation; American Hiking Society; SCA; National Forest Foundation".)
2018	9.1746	(PUBLISHER, ED.-IN-CHIEF) *Great outdoor adventures : your complete guide to the parks : 2018/2019.* New York: American Park Network, 48 pp. (Oh, Ranger!®) (Copyright APN Media, LLC. Cover imprints, "Official Partners. National Parks Conservation Association; National Fish and Wildlife Foundation; American Hiking Society; SCA; National Forest Foundation".)
2018	9.1747	(PUBLISHER, ED.-IN-CHIEF) *Trails less traveled : rives and trails : your complete guide to the parks : 2018/2019.* New York: American Park Network, 48 pp. (Oh, Ranger!®)

(Copyright APN Media, LLC. Cover imprints, "Official Partners. National Parks Conservation Association; National Fish and Wildlife Foundation; American Hiking Society; SCA; National Forest Foundation".) [Bureau of Land Management focus.]

2018 9.1748 (PUBLISHER, ED.-IN-CHIEF) *Grand Canyon National Park : your complete guide to the parks : 2019/2020.* New York: American Park Network, 56 pp. (Oh, Ranger!®) (Copyright APN Media, LLC. Cover imprints, "Official Partners. National Parks Conservation Association; National Fish and Wildlife Foundation; American Hiking Society; SCA; National Forest Foundation".)

Sagalyn, Raphael, AND Staff of Inside Information

1998 9.497 *Uncle Sam's guide to the great outdoors.* New York: Random House, 602 pp. [See pp. 353-356.]

Sagi, G. J.

1992 9.318 *Fishing Arizona.* Phoenix: Golden West Publishers, 149 pp.

Samson, Karl

1996 9.319 (WITH Jane Aukshunas) *Frommer's 96 : Arizona.* New York: Macmillan USA, 388 pp., map.

1997 9.320 (WITH Jane Aukshunas) *Frommer's 97 : Arizona.* New York: Macmillan USA, 403 pp., map.

1998 9.321 (WITH Jane Aukshunas) *Frommer's 98 : Arizona.* New York: Macmillan USA, 452 pp., map. [1st printing copy purchased November, 1997.]

1999 9.322 (WITH Jane Aukshunas) *Frommer's 99 : Arizona.* New York: Macmillan USA, 451 pp., map. [1st printing copy purchased November, 1998.]

2000 9.455 (WITH Jane Aukshunas; online directory by Michael Shapiro) *Frommer's 2000 : Arizona.* New York: Macmillan USA, 468 pp. [1st printing copy purchased November, 1999.]

2001 9.498 (WITH Jane Aukshunas) *Frommer's Arizona 2001.* Foster City (California), Chicago, Indianapolis (Indiana), and New York: IDG Books Worldwide, Inc., 452 pp., map. [1st printing copy purchased November, 2000.]

2002 9.553 (WITH Jane Aukshunas) *Frommer's Arizona 2002.* New York, Cleveland (Ohio), and Indianapolis (Indiana): Hungry Minds, 449 pp., map. [1st printing copy purchased October, 2001.]

2003 9.603 (WITH Jane Aukshunas) *Frommer's Arizona 2003.* New York: Wiley Publishing, Inc., 466 pp., map.

2004 9.616 *Frommer's Arizona 2004.* Hoboken, New Jersey: Wiley Publishing, Inc., 467 pp., map. [1st printing copy purchased October, 2003.]

2009 9.783 *Frommer's Arizona 2009.* Hoboken, New Jersey: Wiley Publishing, Inc., 472 pp., map.

2010 9.784 *Frommer's Arizona 2010.* Hoboken, New Jersey: Wiley Publishing, Inc., 472 pp., map.

2013 9.999 *Frommer's Arizona 2013.* Hoboken, New Jersey: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 19th ed., 568 pp., map.

Sanders, Claude

NO DATE 9.323 (ED.) *Rocky Mountain high spots : tourist guide and yearbook : Arizona.* Scottsdale, Denver, and Salt Lake City: Rocky Mountain High Spots Publishing Co., 168 pp. [1958?]

Sandler, Corey

2000 9.456 *Econoguide '00 : Las Vegas, Reno, Laughlin, Lake Tahoe.* Lincolnwood, Illinois: Contemporary Books, [7th ed.], 358 pp. [1st printing copy purchased November, 1999.]

Santa Fe Railway

all listings for Santa Fe literature is consolidated in Part 2 *of this bibliography*

Santella, Chris

2010 9.1365 *Fifty places to hike before you die : outdoor experts share the world's greatest destinations.* (Foreword by Bob Peixotto.) New York: Abrams Image, 224 pp. [See Destination 4, "Arizona. Grand Canyon National Park. Recommended by John Melville." (pp. 28-31).]

2012 9.1366 *Fifty places to bike before you die : biking experts share the world's greatest destinations.* (Foreword by Joe "Metal Cowboy" Kurmaskie.) New York: Abrams Image, 224 pp. [See Destination 3, "Arizona. Grand Canyon—North Rim. Recommended by Jared Fisher." (pp. 24-27). Arizona Trail, Rainbow Rim Trail.]

2014 9.1367 *Fifty places to paddle before you die : kayaking and rafting experts share the world's greatest destinations.* (Foreword by Zachary Collier.) New York: Stewart, Tabori and Chang (Abrams), 224 pp. [See Destination 3, "Arizona. Grand Canyon (Colorado River). Recommended by Breck Poulson." (pp. 26-29).]

2016 9.1368 *Fifty places to camp before you die : camping experts share the world's greatest destinations.* New York: Abrams Image, 224 pp. [See Destination 4, "Arizona. Grand Canyon National Park. Recommended by Kirby-Lynn Shedlowski." (pp. 30-33).]

Schaffer, Grayson

2015 9.1241 Get wet. *From:* Life is Grand [FEATURE]. *In:* Destinations [SECTION]. *Outside*, (October): 46. [Colorado River rafting.] [Feature; see also Meaghen Brown (ITEM NO. 9.1239) and Axie Navas (ITEM NO. 9.1240). "Life is Grand. Autumn, when temperatures fall and the tourist hordes go home, is the perfect time to head to the Grand Canyon. Whether you have a weekend or a month, we've got options."]

Schelby, Erika

1994 9.326 *American Southwest* (Irene Khng, Project Editor). New York: Prentice Hall Travel, 359 pp. (Copyright Sun Tree Publishing Ltd.)

Scheunemann, Jürgen; Gonzalez, Arturo; Hare, Sara; King, Anita; McKechnie, Gary; AND Midgette, Anne

1996 9.327 *U.S.A. : the West, Rockies and Texas.* München: Nelles Verlag GmbH, English ed., 255 pp. (Explore the World Nelles Guide.)

Schinabeck, Johann

1997 9.328 *USA: Grand Canyon Trails.* Kronshagen: Conrad Stein Verlags, 123 pp. (Der Weg ist das Ziel. Outdoor-Handbuch, Band 49.) [In German.]

2007 9.962 *USA: Grand Canyon Trails.* Kronshagen: Conrad Stein Verlags, 172 pp. (Der Weg ist das Ziel.) [In German.]

Schlebach, Michael

2012 9.1160 Grand Canyon: South Kaibab Trail. 3 Tage Trekking im Grand Canyon. Tag 1: South Kaibab Trail zur Phantom Ranch. *Southwest Chronicle* (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany), (February): 3. [In German.]

Schmidt, Dale

2001 9.982 *Bright Angel Point.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure.

Schmidt, Jeremy

1992 9.329 *The Grand Canyon : including Sunset Crater and Wupatki national monuments : a traveler's guide.* Jackson Hole, Wyoming: Free Wheeling Travel Guides, 96 pp.
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Laird, 1994, ITEM NO. 30.151

1997 9.330 *Grand Canyon National Park road guide : including Sunset Crater and Wupatki national monuments : the essential guide for motorists.* Jackson Hole, Wyoming: Free Wheeling Travel Guides, 96 pp.

2004 9.624 *Grand Canyon National Park road guide : the essential guide for motorists.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic, revised ed., 96 pp. [Revised ed. of Schmidt (1997, ITEM NO. 9.330).]

Schmidt-Brümmer, Horst, AND Teuschl, Karl

2009 9.895 *Südwesten USA : Nevada, Utah, Colorado, New Mexiko, Arizona.* Köln: Vista Point Verlag, 272 pp. [Ring-bound volume.] [In German.]

Schneider, Geoffrey, AND Houk, Rose

1998 9.1315 *Lake Mead National Recreation Area guide to boating : places to go and things to see and do.* Tucson: Southwest Parks and Monuments Association, 56 pp.

Schrott, Walafried; Klemann, Manfred; AND Aabe, Alex

1997 9.331 *Kalifornien mit Gran Canyon und Las Vegas.* Singen: Unterwegs Verlag, 255 pp. [In German.]

Scott, David L., AND Scott, Kay Woelfel

1978 9.332 *Traveling and camping in the National Park areas (western states).* Chester, Connecticut: Pequot Press, 173 pp. [See pp. 33-38.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–2"|

1987 9.333 *Guide to the National Park areas: Western states.* Chester, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, 2nd ed., 346 pp. [See pp. 18, 31-35.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–2"|

1996 9.334 *Guide to the national park areas : western states.* Old Saybrook, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, 4th ed., 315 pp. [See pp. 26-31.]

1999 9.335 *Guide to the national park areas: Western states.* Old Saybrook, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, 5th ed., 344 pp.

Scott, Sandra

1997 9.336 *A guide to Grand Canyon National Park and vicinity.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 104 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ13:400 FQ15:453 FQ19:540 FQ20:372 FQ24/2:770 FQ27:163 FQ29:145

Seldon, W. Lynn, Jr.

2003 9.1142 Lake Mead: Read this and reap a great boating trip. *The ABA Beacon* (American Boating Association, Harwich Port, Massachusetts), (130) (November): 1, 3-4.

Serle, James

1987 9.558 *Quick guide to North Rim.* [No imprint], 4 pp. [Xerographically produced. Spelling of last name of author uncertain. Copyright James [Serle], 1987. Includes the area from Jacob's Lake to North Rim, Grand Canyon.]

Shanks, Ralph, AND Shanks, Lisa

1994 9.524 *North American Indian travel guide.* Petaluma, California: Costaño Books, 1994-1996 ed., 294 pp.

Shattuck, George Burbank

1913 9.575 *Summer outing tours for selected parties : Canadian Rockies, Yosemite Valley and the Grand Cañon of Arizona, 1913.* [Poughkeepsie, New York?]: [no imprint], 24 pp. [Cover title: *The swing around the circle : a five weeks' transcontinental tour, 1913.*]

Shearer, Frederick E.

1882 9.861 (ED.) *The Pacific tourist. J. R. Bowman's illustrated trans-continental guide of travel from the Atlantic to the Pacific Ocean. Containing full descriptions of railroad routes across the continent, all pleasure resorts and places of most noted scenery in the Far West, also of all cities, towns, villages, U.S. forts, springs, lakes, mountains, routes of summer travel, best localities for hunting, fishing, sporting and enjoyment, with all needful information for the pleasure traveler, miner, settler, or business man. A complete traveler's guide of the Union and Central Pacific Railroads, and all points of business or pleasure travel to California, Colorado, Nebraska, Wyoming, Utah, Nevada, Montana, the mines and mining of the territories, the lands of the Pacific coast, the wonders of the Rocky Mountains, the scenery of the Sierra Nevadas, the Colorado mountains, the big trees, the geysers, the Yosemite, and the Yellowstone.* New York: J. R. Bowman, 372 [376] pp. [Cover title: *The Pacific tourist. An illustrated guide to the Pacific RR, California, and pleasure resorts across the continent.* Publication date given as "1882-83."] [Under "The Southern Pacific Overland Route" see "Mojave", p. 340. See also p. 349, separate sections, "The Steamers of the Colorado Steam Navigation Co." and "Southern Pacific Railroad of Arizona".]

Shears, Nick

1992 9.458 *Paddle America : a guide to trips and outfitters in all 50 states.* Washington, D.C.: Starfish Press. [See Arizona, pp. 14-21.]

Sheeter, Kim

1997 9.337 (COMPILER) *AAA guide to the national parks : a comprehensive travel tuide to the national parks of the United States.* [Heathrow, Florida]: American Automobile Association, 314 pp.

Shelby Caleb A.

2024 9.1824 *Arizona : more than the Grand Canyon|+ 10 adventures, 10-day itinerary, pictures, map and puzzle included.* [No imprint], 81 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Sherr, Lynn, AND Kazickas, Jurate

1994 9.338 *Susan B. Anthony slept here : a guide to American women's landmarks.* New York: Times Books, 579 pp. [Originally published 1976 in a different form as *The American Women's Gazetteer*, Bantam Books.] [See pp. 20-21.]

Siber, Kate

2015 9.1260 This is how you do it. *Outside*, (November): 62-68. [See "Own the Grand Canyon" (p. 65), regarding spring and falls seasons; and "Phantom Ranch Canteen" (p. 67).]

Sieve, Jerry, AND Fahee, M. John

1998 9.339 *Along the Arizona Trail : the complete guide.* Englewood, Colorado: Westcliffe Publishers, 304 pp.

Simmons, James C.

1990 9.340 *The big book of adventure travel : 500 great escapes.* New York: North American Library, 432+ pp. [See pp. 34, 74-75, 194, 228, 230, 242, 290-291.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–7"|

Sinotte, Barbara

1996 9.341 *Arizona, Utah and New Mexico : a guide to the state and national parks.* Edison, New Jersey: Hunter Publishing, Inc., 188 pp.

Smith, Drifter

2006 9.664 Playing catch up! *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(3) (Spring/Summer): 12-13. [Response to question, "Is it possible to join a river trip at mile 29, Shinimu [*sic*] Wash if you couldn't make the launch date?"]

Smith, Jerry W.

1997 9.510 *Grand Canyon country via the Bar 10 Ranch : a southwest adventure trail guide with GPS series.* St. George, Utah: Southern Utah Trail Adventures, 46 pp. + A2, B4, 4 maps. (Southwest Adventure Trail Guide with GPS series.) [*NOTE*: Title-page misspells title, "Grand Canyon County via the Bar 10 Ranch"; correct on cover. Spine title: "A Southwest Adventure Trail Guide with GPS".] [Global Positioning System.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ29:149

Snow, Robert G.

1990 9.342 *Your Grand Canyon river trip: What to expect and how to prepare.* Washington, Utah: Robert G. Snow, 54 pp. [Xerographically reproduced, with saddle-stitched glossy cover. Includes a folded insert, loose, 2 sides, mileage list of "Features of the Grand Canyon" and small map of Grand Canyon.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–7"|

Snow, Stanley

1916 9.1394 Recreation Places [SECTION]. *Recreation*, New Series, 55(2) (August): 51. [Includes: "Of the many readers of this department, few of those who think of visiting the Grand Canyon of the Colorado in Arizona ever contemplate a hunting trip in the same connection. Yet a fine trip may be had simply by outfitting at El Tovar Hotel at Grand Canyon and heading for the north rim of the canyon in Utah [*sic*]. A very few hunting parties come into that country from the north, a long and hard trip, and comparatively few go in from Grand Canyon, but there is quite good deer and mountain lion hunting. Rates for the trip run from $10 a day for one sportsman and $3 a day for each additional one, to $14 and $8. These rates cover necessary horses and one guide and complete equipment; provisions are extra.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Snyder, Tom

1990 9.343 *The Route 66 traveler’s guide and roadside companion.* New York: St. Martin’s Press, 136 pp. [See pp. 84, 91.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “1–Special Section 1–7”|

1995 9.344 *The Route 66 traveler’s guide and roadside companion.* New York: St. Martin’s Griffin, 2nd ed., 136 pp. [See p. 87.]

Southwest Natural and Cultural Heritage Association

NO DATE 9.345 *Recreation opportunity guide : North Kaibab Ranger District : Kaibab National Forest.* Albuquerque: Southwest Natural and Cultural Heritage Association, 114 pp. [Copy purchased new at Jacob Lake information center, Kaibab National Forest, 1989.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “1–Special Section 1–2”|

NO DATE 9.346 (IN COOPERATION WITH Kaibab National Forest) *Visitors guide : Kaibab National Forest : North Kaibab Ranger District.* Albuquerque: Southwest Natural and Cultural Heritage Association, 107 pp. (Illustrations copyright 1990, Mary Beath). (Stephen G. Maurer, series ed.) [Copy purchased new, 1994. Five Quail Books—West Catalogue Ten gives date as 1990.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ10:232

NO DATE 9.347 (IN COOPERATION WITH Coconino National Forest) *Visitors guide : Coconino National Forest.* Albuquerque: Southwest Natural and Cultural Heritage Association, 149 pp. (Illustrations copyright 1990, Mary Beath). (Stephen G. Maurer, series ed.) [See Flagstaff-Grand Canyon Stage Road, p. 61.] [Copy purchased new, 1994.]

Spangler, Sharon

1986 9.348 *On foot in the Grand Canyon : hiking the trails of the South Rim.* (Foreword by Harvey Butchart.) Boulder, Colorado: Pruett Publishing Co., 194 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “1–Special Section 1–3”|
FQ3:248

1989 9.349 *On foot in the Grand Canyon : hiking the trails of the South Rim.* (Foreword by Harvey Butchart.) Boulder, Colorado: Pruett Publishing Co., 2nd ed., 200 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “1–Special Section 1–3”|
FQ4:142 FQ5:170 FQ6:244 FQ7:214 FQ8:410 FQ9:553 FQ10:511 FQ11:644 FQ12:670 FQ12A:210 FQ13:640 FQ13A:167 FQ15:468 FQ16:190 FQ17:431 FQ18:351 FQ22:339 FQ24/2:1062

Spencer, Gwynne

1990 9.350 *Places to go with children in the Southwest.* San Francisco: Chronicle Books, 156 pp. [See "The Grand Canyon area", pp. 130-144.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–7"|

Spencer, Jack

1994 9.583 *Travel guide to the United States.* Santa Monica, California: Santa Monica Press, 3 volumes. [See *Volume One: Alabama to Kansas*, pp. 16, 20-21.]

Spencer, Russell, AND **Spencer, Kathlynn**

2007 9.682 *Las Vegas and vicinity daytrippin' : a guide to adventures both in, and within traveling distance of Las Vegas, Nevada (trips, not chips).* Baldwin Park, California: Gem Guides Book Co., 105 pp. (Windshield Adventures [or] Windshield Adventuring series.) [Cover title: *Las Vegas and vicinity daytrippin' : a guide to adventures both in—and wthin travelling distance of—Las Vegas, Nevada.*]

Stapen, Candyce H.

1994 9.351 *50 great family vacations : western North America.* Old Saybrook, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, 487 pp. [See pp. 135-146.]

Starmer, Cate

2010 9.802 (ED.) *Fodor's 2010 Arizona and the Grand Canyon.* New York, Toronto, London, Sydney, and Auckland: Fodor's Travel, 520 pp., map.

2011 9.873 (ED.) *Fodor's 2011 Arizona and the Grand Canyon.* New York, Toronto, London, Sydney, and Auckland: Fodor's Travel Publications, 541 [544] pp., map.

Steck, George

1989 9.352 *Grand Canyon loop hikes I.* Evergreen, Colorado: Chockstone Press, 108 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–3"| FQ9A:93 FQ10:512 FQ10A:69 FQ11:645 FQ12:435 FQ12A:216 FQ13:641 FQ15:475 FQ17:439 FQ18:360 FQ24/2:1063 FQ26:166, 167

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Fingergut, 1991, ITEM NO. 30.96

1993 9.353 *Grand Canyon loop hikes II.* Evergreen, Colorado: Chockstone Press, 262 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9A:94 FQ10:513 FQ12:436 FQ12A:217 FQ13:642 FQ17:440 FQ24/2:1064

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Fingergut, 1994, ITEM NO. 30.97

2002 9.580 *Hiking Grand Canyon loops : adventures in the backcountry.* Guilford, Connecticut: Falcon, 265 [267] pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ18:361 FQ19:570

Stedman, Holly M.

2014 9.1073 *Grand Canyon river rafting : what to expect and how to prepare for your guided river trip.* Sedona, Arizona: Red Rocks Publishing Co., 216 [219] pp.

Steere, Collis H.

1952 9.1166 *Illustrated guide : Imperial and Coachella Valleys.* Stanford, California: Stanford University Press, 85 [90] pp. (Stanford Outdoor Books.)

1953 9.1167 *Illustrated guide : Imperial and Coachella Valleys.* Stanford, California: Stanford University Press, revised ed., 86 pp. (Stanford Outdoor Books.)

Stegall, Angie Mattson

NO DATE 9.1775 *Colorado River rafting trip guide : take everything you will need and leave everything else behind.* [No imprint], [123] pp. [Cover title cited; no title-page.] [An on-demand publication.]

Steinmetz, Peter, AND Steinmetz, Vie

2000 9.729 *Californië, Nevada en Arizona.* Rijswijk: Elmar, 5th ed., 384 pp. [In Dutch.]

Stevens, Larry [Stevens, Lawrence E.]

2013 9.1107 *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : a river runner's map and guide to its natural and human history : 2013 edition.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc., 144 pp. [Cover title: *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : river map and guide*.] [SEE GENERALIZED STRIP MAPS FOR: Tanner Trail, South Kaibab Trail, Bright Angel Trail, Hermit Trail, South Bass Trail, and Havasu Canyon Trail (pp. 139-141).]

2014 9.1296 *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : a river runner's map and guide to its natural and human history : 2014 edition.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc., 144 pp. [Cover title: *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : river map and guide*.] [SEE GENERALIZED STRIP MAPS FOR: Tanner Trail, South Kaibab Trail, Bright Angel Trail, Hermit Trail, South Bass Trail, and Havasu Canyon Trail (pp. 139-141).]

2016 9.1297 *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : a river runner's map and guide to its natural and human history : 2016 edition.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc., 148 pp. [Cover title: *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : river map and guide*.] [SEE GENERALIZED STRIP MAPS FOR: Tanner Trail, South Kaibab Trail, Bright Angel Trail, Hermit Trail, South Bass Trail, and Havasu Canyon Trail (pp. 139-141).]

2017 9.1399 *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : a river runner's map and guide to its natural and human history.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc., "4rd printing" [*sic*], 148 pp. [Cover title: *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : river map and guide*.] [SEE GENERALIZED STRIP MAPS FOR: Tanner Trail, South Kaibab Trail, Bright Angel Trail, Hermit Trail, South Bass Trail, and Havasu Canyon Trail (pp. 139-141).]

2019 9.1794 *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : a river runner's map and guide to its natural and human history.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc., 148 pp. [Cover title: *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : river map and guide*.] ["Copyright transferred to Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc. for the 2013 edition, 1st printing, 2013." Printed by Ram Offset Lithographers, White City, Oregon. Spiral-bound; in sequence, the 11th ed.] [Title-page verso indicates "5th Printing 2019" (*i.e.*, 5th printing of 2013 ed.). This ed. contains corrections to typographical errors but text remains otherwise unchanged; blank pages 145-148, previously added for notes, now enumerated.] [SEE GENERALIZED STRIP MAPS FOR: Tanner Trail, South Kaibab Trail, Bright Angel Trail, Hermit Trail, South Bass Trail, and Havasu Canyon Trail (pp. 139-141).]

2021 9.1795 *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : a river runner's map and guide to its natural and human history.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc., 148 pp. [Cover title: *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : river map and guide*.] ["Copyright transferred to Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc. for the 2013 edition, 1st printing, 2013." Printed by Ram Offset Lithographers, White City, Oregon. Spiral-bound; in sequence, the 12th ed.] [Title-page verso indicates "6th Printing 2021" (*i.e.*, 6th printing of 2013 ed.). This ed. contains corrections to typographical errors but text remains otherwise unchanged; blank pages 145-148, previously added for notes, now enumerated.] [SEE GENERALIZED STRIP MAPS FOR: Tanner Trail, South Kaibab Trail, Bright Angel Trail, Hermit Trail, South Bass Trail, and Havasu Canyon Trail (pp. 139-141).]

Stieve, Robert

2008 9.700 Summer hiking guide. *Arizona Highways*, 84(6) (June): cover, inside front cover-1, 14-27. [See [photo of Vasey's Paradise], p. 16; Widforss Trail, p. 17; Tuckup Trail, p. 17; Grandview Trail, p. 18; Havasu Canyon to the Colorado River, p. 19; South Canyon Trail, p. 19.]

2009 9.771 Summer hiking guide. *Arizona Highways*, 85(6) (June): cover, inside front cover-1, 14-23. [See "Uncle Jim Trail, North Rim, Grand Canyon", p. 23.]

2010 9.821 Summer hiking guide. *Arizona Highways*, 86(6) (June): 14-23. [See "North Kaibab Trail", pp. 20-21.]

2010 9.833 Widforss Trail. *In:* Hike of the Month [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 86(7) (July): 46-inside back cover.

2010 9.838 North Rim viewpoints; Timp Point, North Timp Point, Parissawampitts Point . . . they're not as well known as some of the other Canyon viewpoints, but they're equally impressive. *In:* Scenic Drive [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 86(8) (August): 52-53. [Ellipsis is part of subtitle.]

2011 9.879 Uncle Jim Trail; there are many reasons to visit the North Rim, including this trail, which offers a little solitude with its Canyon views. (Photograph by David Elms, Jr.) *Arizona Highways*, 87(7) (July): 54-55.

2011 9.1185 *Arizona Highways hiking guide : 52 of Arizona's best day hikes for winter, spring, summer and fall.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 239 [240] pp.

2012 9.933 Summer hiking guide. *Arizona Highways*, 88(6) (June): cover, 1, 18-29. [See "1; Widforss Trail; North Rim, Grand Canyon", pp. 20-21; with photograph by Paul Gill.]

2012 9.943 Bright Angel Trail. *In:* Hike of the Month [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 88(9) (September): 54-55. [*NOTE*: A map label depicts "Bright Angel Creek" where Garden Creek follows from South Rim to confluence with Pipe Creek. Map credited to Kevin Kibsey. Illustrations include Bright Angel Creek near Bright Angel Campground (along North Kaibab Trail near Phantom Ranch).]

2013	9.1001	Summer hiking guide 2013. *Arizona Highways*, 89(6) (June): cover, 1, 16-29. [See "Vishnu Trail, Grand Canyon, South Rim", p. 29.]
2014	9.1104	On the edge. *Arizona Highways*, 90(7) (July): cover, 1, 16-25, back cover. [Cover tease: "The Best of the South Rim (in 4 Hours or Less)".]
2014	9.1105	Point Sublime. *In:* Scenic Drive [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 90(8) (August): 52-53.
2015	9.1186	Summer hiking guide. *Arizona Highways*, 91(6) (June): cover, 1, 16-23. [Excerpts from *Arizona Highways Hiking Guide* (Stieve, 2011, ITEM NO. 9.1185).] [See "Rainbow Rim Trail, Kaibab Plateau, pp. 16-18.]
2015	9.1192	North Rim Parkway. *In:* Stieve, Robert, and Kramer, Kelly Vaughn (eds.), *Arizona Highways scenic drives : 40 of Arizona's best back grounds.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 32-35.
2015	9.1193	North Rim viewpoints. *In:* Stieve, Robert, and Kramer, Kelly Vaughn (eds.), *Arizona Highways scenic drives : 40 of Arizona's best back grounds.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 36-39.
2015	9.1194	Point Sublime. *In:* Stieve, Robert, and Kramer, Kelly Vaughn (eds.), *Arizona Highways scenic drives : 40 of Arizona's best back grounds.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 40-43.
2015	9.1234	Hermit Trail. *In:* Hike of the Month [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 91(9) (September): 54-55.
2016	9.1329	Grandview Trail. *In:* Hike of the Month [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 92(11) (November): 54-55. [Includes two photographs, by Joel Hazelton and Elias Butler.]
2018	9.1568	Sleep; Bright Angel Lodge. *From:* South Rim [SECTION]. *In:* Vaughn, Kelly (ed.), *Arizona guidebook : part one : featuring Flagstaff, Sedona, Williams, Prescott, Jerome, the Grand Canyon, Monument Valley and Navajoland, Page and Lake Powell, Route 66.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 90-92.
2018	9.1569	Hike; Grandview Trail. *From:* South Rim [SECTION]. *In:* Vaughn, Kelly (ed.), *Arizona guidebook : part one : featuring Flagstaff, Sedona, Williams, Prescott, Jerome, the Grand Canyon, Monument Valley and Navajoland, Page and Lake Powell, Route 66.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, p. 92.
2018	9.1571	Attraction; Kolb Studio. *From:* South Rim [SECTION]. *In:* Vaughn, Kelly (ed.), *Arizona guidebook : part one : featuring Flagstaff, Sedona, Williams, Prescott, Jerome, the Grand Canyon, Monument Valley and Navajoland, Page and Lake Powell, Route 66.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 98, 101.
2018	9.1572	Eat and sleep; Grand Canyon Lodge. *From:* North Rim [SECTION]. *In:* Vaughn, Kelly (ed.), *Arizona guidebook : part one : featuring Flagstaff, Sedona, Williams, Prescott, Jerome, the Grand Canyon, Monument Valley and Navajoland, Page and Lake Powell, Route 66.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 104, 106.
2018	9.1573	Hike; Widforss Trail. *From:* North Rim [SECTION]. *In:* Vaughn, Kelly (ed.), *Arizona guidebook : part one : featuring Flagstaff, Sedona, Williams, Prescott, Jerome, the Grand Canyon, Monument Valley and Navajoland, Page and Lake Powell, Route 66.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 107, 109.

2018 9.1574 Drive; Point Sublime. *From:* North Rim [SECTION]. *In:* Vaughn, Kelly (ed.), *Arizona guidebook : part one : featuring Flagstaff, Sedona, Williams, Prescott, Jerome, the Grand Canyon, Monument Valley and Navajoland, Page and Lake Powell, Route 66.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 110, 114.

2018 9.1576 Sleep; Wahweap Marina. *From:* Page and Lake Powell [SECTION]. *In:* Vaughn, Kelly (ed.), *Arizona guidebook : part one : featuring Flagstaff, Sedona, Williams, Prescott, Jerome, the Grand Canyon, Monument Valley and Navajoland, Page and Lake Powell, Route 66.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 136, 138-139.

2018 9.1577 Drive; North Rim Parkway. *From:* Page and Lake Powell [SECTION]. *In:* Vaughn, Kelly (ed.), *Arizona guidebook : part one : featuring Flagstaff, Sedona, Williams, Prescott, Jerome, the Grand Canyon, Monument Valley and Navajoland, Page and Lake Powell, Route 66.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 141-142, 146.

2020 9.1722 Easy summer hikes. (Illustrations by Eric Hanson. [Photograhs by Arizona Highways contributors.]) *Arizona Highways*, 96(6) (June): cover, 1, 16-25. [See "Rainbow Rim Trail, Kaibab National Forest" (p. 18), "Shoshone Point, Grand Canyon National Park" (pp. 24-25).]

2022 9.1784 North Kaibab Trail. Like all hikes into the Grand Canyon, the descent to Roaring Springs is pretty easy, but coming out ... well, the North Kaibab will take your breath away, but that's what a great hike is supposed to do. *In:* Hike of the Month [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 98(8) (August): 54-55. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Stieve, Robert, AND Berezenko, Nick

2012 9.931 Grandview Trail. *In:* Hike of the Month [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 88(5) (May): 54-55.

Stieve, Robert, AND Brownold, Tom

2012 9.941 North Kaibab Trail. Although this hike can get a little crowded in July, do it anyway. The trek to Roaring Springs is about as good as it gets. *Arizona Highways*, 88(7) (July): 54-55.

2020 9.1710 South Kaibab Trail. Although many hikers go the distance, the South Kaibab can be abbreviated into a doable day hike. It's still a workout, but the views from within the Grand Canyon are well worth it. *Arizona Highways*, 96(5) (May): 54-55.

Stieve, Robert, AND Dykinga, Jack

2012 9.940 North Rim back roads; there's no shortage of scenery on the road to the North Rim, but the views are even better along the back roads that lead to Saddle Mountain Wilderness. *Arizona Highways*, 88(7) (July): 52-53.

2015 9.1189 North Rim Parkway. There's a reason this drive has been designated a National Scenic Byway. Actually, there are many, including the grassy meadows, the quaking aspens and the Kaibab squirrels. *In:* Scenic Drive [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 91(6) (June): 52-53.

Stieve, Robert, AND Kramer, Kelly Vaughn

2014 9.1100 Summer hiking guide 2014. *Arizona Highways*, 90(6) (June): cover, inside front cover, 16-17. [See "Cliff Spring Trail, North Rim, Grand Canyon", pp. 18-19; "Buck

Ridge Point Trail, Kaibab National Forest", p. 23; "Cape Final Trail, North Rim, Grand Canyon", pp. 26-27.]

2015 9.1188 (EDS.) *Arizona Highways scenic drives : 40 of Arizona's best back grounds.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 183 [184] pp.

Stieve, Robert, AND McDermott, Shane

2013 9.1002 Rainbow Rim Trail. *In:* Hike of the Month [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 89(6) (June): 54-55.

2013 9.1047 Lookout Canyon Trail 121. *In:* Hike of the Month [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 89(9) (September): 54-55. [Kaibab Plateau.]

2014 9.1101 Kaibab Plateau Trail. *In:* Hike of the Month [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 90(6) (June): 54-55.

Stieve, Robert, AND Noll, Phillip

2023 9.1789 Point Sublime. There are many reasons this drive is one of the best in Arizona, including the clusters of pines and the series of small meadows. the views of the Grand Canyon are pretty nice, too. *In:* Scenic Drive [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 99(7) (July): 52-53.

Stiles, Ed, AND Stiles, Lori

1982 9.354 *Grand Canyon to Mexico bicycle route.* Tucson: Breakaway Press, 36 pp. [Variants noted: wraps cream-colored with orange print, interior text black on white paper; and wraps blue with black print, interior text brown on light-cream paper.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–7"| FQ20:400

Stocker, Joseph

NO DATE 9.355 *Arizona by auto : 16 sojourns around the state : get to know the territory.* Phoenix: Arizona Office of Tourism, 77 pp. [1987.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–7"|

Stratton, David

1995 9.356 *Ultimate Las Vegas and beyond.* Berkeley, California: Ulysses Press, 261 pp.

Stratton, David; Harris, Richard; Scarborough, Carolyn; AND Reese, Mary Ann

1993 9.357 *Ultimate Arizona* (Ray Riegert, executive editor; Leslie Henriques, editorial director; Joanna Pearlman, editor; Glenn Kim, illustrator). Berkeley, California: Ulysses Press, 313 pp. [See also 2nd ed. (Harris *et al.*, 1995).]

Streutker, Pieter; Burg, Monique van der; AND Liebeek, Jeanet

2015 9.1200 *Californië.* Zeewolde: Uitgeverij Cambium B.V., 1st Dutch ed., 396 pp. (Insight Guides. Cambium Reisgidsen.) [Cover title: *Californië & Grand Canyon*.] [In Dutch.]

Stuart, Blaine

2010 9.868 *The Grand Canyon rim. Volume 2.* Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona: Grand Canyon Rim, 7, 1, 1 pp. [Arranged generally as a publication; apparently serialized online, thus "Volume 2".] [Volume 1 (1st ed.?) not located.]

Summit Hut

____ 9.358 *X-C skiing in Arizona.* Tucson: Summit Hut [sporting goods outlet]. [Various dates. Brief guide, revised "once a year, usually in the fall".] [Cross-country skiing.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–7"|

Summits on the Air, Arizona Association

2013 9.1075 *Summits on the Air : U.S.A. (W7A—Arizona) : Association reference manual.* [No place]: Summits on the Air, 88 pp. (Summits on the Air, Document S53.1, issue no. 3.0.) (Association Manager: Dan Moline, W7DDM.) [An international contest regarding establishing shortwave communication from geographical summits. From the SOTA website in the United Kingdom: "Summits on the Air (SOTA) is an award scheme for radio amateurs and shortwave listeners that encourages portable operation in mountainous areas." "Each country has its own Association which defines the recognised SOTA summits within that Association. Each summit earns the activators and chasers a score which is related to the height of the summit."]

Sunset Magazine

1956 9.359 *Sunset discovery trips in Arizona.* Lane Publishing Co., 128 pp. [See pp. 10-25.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–7"|
FQ15:488 FQ16:199 FQ17:454

1962 9.360 *A Sunset discovery book : Arizona.* Lane Publishing Co., 102 pp., fold-out map. [See pp. 24-49.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–7"|

1966 9.361 *A Sunset travel book : Arizona.* Lane Publishing Co., 102 pp., fold-out map. [See pp. 24-49.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–7"|

1968 9.362 *Sunset travel guide to Arizona.* Lane Publishing Co., 96 pp. [See pp. 8-12, 22-31.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–7"|

1974 9.363 *Sunset travel guide to Arizona.* Lane Publishing Co., 128 pp. [See pp. 8-21, 22-28.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–7"|

Swanson, Jack

1990 9.364 (ED.) *Rail ventures.* Ouray, Colorado: Wayfinder Press, 416 pp. [See Grand Canyon Railway, p. 411; brief mention.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–7"|

T

Talbott, Pat

2013 9.1030 Page hikes. *Gateway to Canyon Country* (Page, Arizona), (Spring): 15.

Tallon, James

1973 9.365 Camping the North Rim country. *Outdoor Arizona*, 45 (August): 23-26+.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–7"|

1996 9.366 *Arizona's 144 best campgrounds.* (Wesley Holden, ed.) Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 192 pp. [Also a self-adhesive sheet distributed June, 1996, "Updated campground agency information on pages 186-187".]

Taylor, Karen

1995 9.367 *Grand Canyon map and guide to the South Rim.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 18 pp., fold-out.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ10:514

Tejada Flores, Lito

1979 9.368 *Wildwater : the Sierra Club guide to kayaking and whitewater boating.* (Drawings by Carol Ingram.) San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 329 pp. [See pp. 211, 230, 247, 267, 271-272, 285, 290, 295, 297, 299.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–7"|

Terry, T. Philip

1911 9.818 *Terry's Mexico : handbook for travellers.* London: Gay and Hancock, Ltd.; Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co.; City of Mexico: Sonora News Co., 2nd ed., revised, ccls, 595 pp. [See pp. xxiv, 42, 68, 79-80, 85; also pp. 61-62, Barranca de Cobre compared to Grand Canyon.]

1923 9.819 *Terry's guide to Mexico : the new standard guidebook to the Mexican republic with chapters on Cuba, the Bahama Islands and the ocean routes to Mexico.* Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co.; Mexico: Sonora News Company, Mexico City and Tampico; London: Gay and Hancock, Ltd., revised ed., remodelled and augmented, ccxlix, 595 pp. + advertisements. (Copyright 1922.) [See pp. 42, 68, 79-80, 84-86, 178-179; also p. xxiv, Barranca de Cobre compared to Grand Canyon.]

Tessmer, Martin

2004 9.641 *50 hikes in Arizona : walks, hikes, and backpacks through sky islands and deserts in the Grand Canyon State.* Woodstock, Vermont: Countryman Press (distributed by W. W. Norton and Co., New York), 268 pp.

Teuschl, Karl

1999 9.591 *Southwestern USA.* Oshava, Derby: Marco Polo, World Liesure Marketing, 112 pp.

Thollander, Earl

1978 9.369 *Back roads of Arizona* (introductory commentaries by Edward Abbey). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 168 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.] [See "The Road to Point Sublime", pp. 122-123.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–3"| FQ11A:5 FQ12:6A [1st], 6B [3rd printing, 1985] FQ12B:2 FQ19:13 FQ22:2 FQ23:6 FQ24/1:16A, 16B [both 1st], 16C [1979 printing] FQ29:6 [1986] FQ30:8

Thorpe, Durrant

1907 9.832 *The universal guide of standard routes and itineraries of tourist travel all over the world.* Boston: Durrant Thorpe, 294 pp. [See pp. 217, 218, 231. Itineraries only; no indications of amenities.]

Thybony, Scott

1980 9.370 *A guide to hiking the Inner Canyon.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 43+ pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–3"| FQ10:515 FQ11:646A FQ12:671 FQ13:643A FQ15:500A FQ16:209 FQ20:414 FQ22:364

1984 9.371 *A guide to hiking the Inner Canyon.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 2nd ed.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–7"|

1985 9.372 *A guide to hiking the Inner Canyon.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 3rd ed.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–7"| FQ11:646B FQ12A:227

1989 9.373 *A guide to Havasu Canyon.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, [36] pp. [including wraps]. (Grand Canyon Trail Guide series.) [Cover title: *Havasu : Grand Canyon trail guide.*]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–3"| FQ10:516

1989 9.374 *A guide to the Hermit Trail.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, [32] pp. [including wraps]. (Grand Canyon Trail Guide series.) [Cover title: *Hermit : Grand Canyon trail guide.*]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–3"|

1994 9.375 *Official guide to hiking the Grand Canyon.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 68 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ10:517 FQ11:647 FQ11A:135 FQ12:672 FQ15:500B
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Laird, 1995, ITEM NO. 30.156

1996 9.525 *Official guide to hiking the Grand Canyon.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Updated Edition.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ13:643B FQ17:473 FQ19:608 FQ24/2:1065A [2001]

2004 9.645 *Grand Canyon Bright Angel Trail guide.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, revised and updated ed., 32 pp. [including wraps]. (Official Grand Canyon Trail Guides Series.) [For earlier eds. see Berkowitz.]

2005 9.646 *Official guide to hiking the Grand Canyon.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, revised ed., 68 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22:365 ["2001"] FQ24/2:1065B

2005 9.650 *Grand Canyon North Kaibab Trail guide.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, revised and updated ed., 32 pp. [including wraps]. (Official Grand Canyon Trail Guides Series.) [For earlier eds. see Berkowitz.]

2005 9.651 *Grand Canyon Hermit Trail guide.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 32 pp [including wraps]. (Official Grand Canyon Trail Guides Series.)

2009 9.788 *Grand Canyon : Grandview Trail guide.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 32 pp. [including wraps]. (Official Grand Canyon Trail Guides Series.)

2009 9.789 *Grand Canyon : South and North Bass Trail guide.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 40 pp. [including wraps]. (Official Grand Canyon Trail Guides Series.) [For earlier ed. see Babbitt and Thybony.]

Tighe, Kelly, AND Moran, Susan

1998 9.376 *On the Arizona Trail : a guide for hikers, cyclists, and equestrians.* Boulder, Colorado: Pruett Publishing Co., 301 pp.

Tilton, Buck

1996 9.377 *America's wilderness : the complete guide to more than 600 national wilderness areas.* San Francisco: Foghorn Press, 591 pp. [See Beaverdam Mountains Wilderness, p. 80; Grand Wash Cliffs Wilderness, pp. 92-93; Kanab Creek Wilderness, pp. 100-101; Mount Logan Wilderness, p. 105; Mount Trumbull Wilderness, p. 107; Paiute Wilderness, p. 113; Paria Canyon-Vermilion Cliffs Wilderness, p. 115; Saddle Mountain Wilderness, pp. 121-122.]

Tilton, Buck, AND Grey, Melissa

1998 9.1251 10 kid-tested rivers. *Paddler*, 18(5) (September/October): 62-67. [See "Colorado River, California and Arizona", p. 67.]

Tisdale, Mary E., AND Booth, Bibi

1998 9.378 *Beyond the national parks : a recreation guide to public lands in the West.* Washington, D.C., and London: Smithsonian Institution Press, 395 pp.

Today's News-Herald

2013 9.1078 *2013 : 101+ things to do in Havasu.* Lake Havasu City, Arizona: Today's News-Herald, *in collaboration with* Lake Havasu City Convention and Visitors Bureau, 32 pp. [Cover title. Contents page: "Lake Havasu; 2013; 101+ Ideas for FUN; Activities & attractions in Lake Havasu City and surrounding areas."]

Tomasi, Aaron, AND Tomasi, Pernell

2001 9.542 *Grand Canyon summits select : an obscure compilation of sixty nine ascent routes in the Grand Canyon National Park backcountry.* Tempe, Arizona: www.Arizonas-Vertical-Web.com, 104 [108] pp. [Physical book.] [An on-demand publication?]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |FQ17A:385 FQ18:390 FQ22:367 FQ24/2:1066 FQ26:169

2010 9.1798 *Grand Canyon summits select : a compilation of obscure ascents in the Grand Canyon backcountry.* Tempe, Arizona: www.Arizonas-Vertical-Web.com, 150 pp. [Physical book.] [An on-demand publication?]

Topock Marina [firm]

NO DATE 9.1063 *Topock Marina Resort on historic Route 66 : it's not just a tradition, it's an institution.* [Topock, Arizona]: Topock Marina, [32] pp. [including wraps].

Toula, Tim

1987 9.379 *A cheap way to fly. Free climbs of northern Arizona II.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Tim Toula, 2nd ed., 44 pp. [See p. 42.] [First ed. 1986.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–8"|

1991 9.380 *A cheap way to fly : free climbing guide to northern Arizona* (editorial assistance by Hassan Saab). Little Wanderer Publishing, 3rd ed., 68 pp. [See p. 64.]

Trainor, Mark

2000 9.499 Arizona Trail; best sections for mountain biking; part four of four—Kaibab Plateau, Grand Canyon National Park to Government Reservoir. *Sweat*, 9(7) (July/August): 20-21.

Trains Magazine, Publisher of

2007 9.751 *Tourist trains guidebook : from the publisher of Trains Magazine.* Waukesha, Wisconsin: Kalmbach Publishing Co. [See Grand Canyon Railway, p. 15.]

Trefler, Caroline

2007 9.669 *Fodor's '07 Arizona and the Grand Canyon.* New York, Toronto, London, Sydney, and Auckland: Fodor's Travel Publications, 475 pp.

Trimble, Kelly Smith

2014 9.1667 *Gimme shelter.* Washington, D.C.: National Park Foundation, 30 pp. [including wraps]. (The Owner's Guide Series, Volume 5.) [Under "Hike-In Hideaways" see "Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona; Phantom Ranch" (p. 15).]

Trimble, Marshall

1986 9.384 *Roadside history of Arizona.* Missoula, Montana: Mountain Press Publishing Co., 482 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–3"|

2004 9.1397 *Roadside history of Arizona.* Missoula, Montana: Mountain Press Publishing Co., 2nd ed., 489 pp.

Truman, Ben C.

1883 9.1058 *Tourists' illustrated guide to the celebrated summer and winter resorts of California adjacent to and upon the lines of the Central and Southern Pacific Railroads.* San Francisco: H. S. Crocker and Co., 256 pp. [See chapter, "Famous Winter Resorts of California"; specifically, "Yuma", pp. 225-226, which includes an illustration of "Weaver's Southern Pacific Railroad Hotel, Yuma, A. T." (p. 225).]

Tucker, Alan

1993 9.385 (GENERAL ED.) *The Berlitz travellers guide to the American Southwest 1993.* New York: Berlitz Publishing Co., Inc., and Oxford: Berlitz Publishing Co. Ltd., 724 pp.

Turtle, Eagle/Walking

1989 9.386 *Indian America : a traveler's companion.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: John Muir Publications, 413 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–8"|

TWA Services, Inc.

NO DATE 9.500 *Directory of services and information for Grand Canyon Lodge, North Rim, Arizona.* [No place]: TWA Services, Inc., Parks Division, [8] pp.

U

Union Pacific Railroad, Chicago and Northwestern Line

1941 9.543 *Summer tours : Yellowstone, Zion, Bryce Canyon, Grand Canyon, California, Pacific Northwest, Colorado.* Chicago: Union Pacific Railroad, Chicago and Northwestern Line, 65 pp. [Page 65 is inside back cover.]

Union Pacific Railroad Company

1937 9.727 *Detail information for ticket agents regarding tours, side trips, boat trips, hotel accommodations, etc. to Boulder Dam : reached from Las Vegas, Nevada, on the California Main Line of the Union Pacific Railroad.* Omaha, Nebraska: Union Pacific Railroad Co. [Various editions, years; title from 1937 ed.]

United Desert Gateway [Brawley Chamber of Commerce; El Centro Chamber of Commerce and Visitors Bureau; AND Yuma County Chamber of Commerce]

2006 9.1306 *Welcome to the dunes! 2006-2007 : Imperial Sand Dunes Recreation Area official visitors guide.* El Centro, California: Imperial Valley Press, [16] pp. [including wraps]. [Other issues?]

U.S. Bureau of Land Management

NO DATE 9.1141 *Off the beaten path . . . Back Country Byways.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, folded pamphlet. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

1988 9.387 *Hikers guide to Paria Canyon : Paria Canyon-Vermilion Cliffs Wilderness.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 1 sheet, 2 sides, folded.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–8"|

1995 9.388 *Hiker's guide to Paria Canyon, Utah-Arizona.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Cedar City District, Arizona Strip District, 48 pp.

2006 9.1139 *Back Country Byways : Nevada.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, [2] pp. [Fact sheet.] [Includes Bitter Springs Trail Back Country Byway, and Gold Butte Back Country Byway.]

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip Field Office, Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, Kanab Field Office

NO DATE 9.1040 *Hiker's guide to Paria Canyon.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, document BLM/AZ/GI-04/001, 48 pp. [2004?] [Strip map and informational text.]

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Cedar City District/Arizona Strip District

NO DATE 9.389 *Hiker’s guide to Paria Canyon, Utah-Arizona.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, document BLM-AZ-GI-95-027, 48 pp. [1995.] [Also later distributed with attached 9.390 “Errata for *Hiker’s Guide to Paria Canyon*”, dated March 18, 1998, 2 leaves; this is actually emendations of visitor rules.]

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, El Centro Field Office

NO DATE 9.1309 *BLM routes of travel for eastern Imperial County, California.* El Centro, California: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, El Centro Field Office, folded map with texts. [Region northward form Tumco, California.]

NO DATE 9.1310 *BLM routes of travel for western Imperial County, California.* El Centro, California: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, El Centro Field Office, folded map with texts. [Region southwest of Salton Sea.]

2005 9.1311 *Imperial Sand Dunes Recreation Area.* El Centro, California: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, El Centro Field Office, folded map with texts. (BLM/CA/GI-2005-010+8300+1115+REV14.)

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Needles Office

2015 9.1769 *Route 66 : America’s iconic Mother Road.* Needles, California: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Needles Office. Brochure format, with map on verso. (BLM/CA/GI-2015/013+8300+8170.) [Map displays Route 66 between Kingman, Arizona, and Victoryville, California.]

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Southern Nevada District Office

NO DATE 9.1015 *Eldorado Wilderness.* Las Vegas: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Southern Nevada District Office, [2] pp. [Fact sheet.]

NO DATE 9.1136 *Muddy Mountains Wilderness.* Las Vegas: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Southern Nevada District Office, [2] pp. [Fact sheet.]

NO DATE 9.1137 *Million Hills Wilderness Study Area.* Las Vegas: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Southern Nevada District Office, [2] pp. [Fact sheet.]

NO DATE 9.1138 *Lime Canyon Wilderness.* Las Vegas: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Southern Nevada District Office, [2] pp. [Fact sheet.]

NO DATE 9.1772 *National Conservation Lands : Gold Butte National Monument.* Las Vegas: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Southern Nevada District Office, folded brochure.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Vermilion Cliffs National Monument

NO DATE 9.1417 *Coyte Buttes North Permit Area.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, folded pamphlet. [Includes The Wave.]

NO DATE 9.1797 *White Pocket, Vermilion Cliffs National Monument.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, folded pamphlet.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation

1984 9.1562 *Glen Canyon Dam and powerplant : self-guided tour.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 11 pp. [Various printings and dates.]

1991 9.1563 *Glen Canyon Dam : Lake Powell.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 1991—575-782.) [Narrow black banner at top, with title inside white banner, and photo of lake view showing on front panel.]

1994 9.1564 *Glen Canyon Dam : Lake Powell.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 1994—673-873.) [Narrow black banner at top, with title inside white banner, and photo of lake view showing on front panel.]

2008 9.1565 *Colorado River Storage Project : Glen Canyon Dam and powerplant : Lake Powell.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, folded pamphlet. ("Revised 2008.)

2013 9.1622 *Visiting Hoover Dam: A traveler's guide.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, [4] pp. [Security restrictions and allowances.]

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, AND U.S. National Park Service

1970 9.1424 *Glen Canyon Dam and National Recreation Area.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, and U.S. National Park Service, folded brochure (12 panels). ["Revised".] [Includes Lees Ferry.]

1973 9.1425 *Glen Canyon Dam and National Recreation Area.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, and U.S. National Park Service, folded brochure (12 panels). ["Revised".] [Includes Lees Ferry.]

1979 9.1426 *Glen Canyon Dam and National Recreation Area.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, and U.S. National Park Service, folded brochure (6 panels). ["Revised".] [Includes Lees Ferry.]

1982 9.1427 *Glen Canyon Dam and National Recreation Area.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, and U.S. National Park Service, folded brochure (6 panels). ["Revised".] [Includes Lees Ferry.]

1984 9.1428 *Glen Canyon Dam and National Recreation Area.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, and U.S. National Park Service, folded brochure (6 panels). ["Revised".] [Includes Lees Ferry.]

1985 9.1429 *Glen Canyon Dam and National Recreation Area.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, and U.S. National Park Service, folded brochure (6 panels). ["Revised".] [Includes Lees Ferry.]

1986 9.1430 *Glen Canyon Dam and National Recreation Area.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, and U.S. National Park Service, folded brochure (12 panels, map). ["Revised".] [Includes Lees Ferry.]

U.S. Department of the Interior

1938 9.391 *What to do and see in Grand Canyon National Park (South Rim).* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 6 pp., foldout.

U.S. Federal Highway Adminstration

NO DATE 9.1000 *Navajo Nation scenic byways.* [No place]: U.S. Federal Highway Administration, folded brochure. [Includes Fredonia-Vermilion Cliffs Scenic Road.]

[U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service], Bill Williams National Wildlife Refuge

NO DATE 9.1581 *Bill Williams National Wildlife Refuge : auto tour route : Bill Williams River Road.* Parker, Arizona: [U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service], Bill Williams National Wildlife Refuge, six-panel tri-fold leaf.

U.S. Forest Service

____ 9.392 [Pamphlets and maps describing the Kaibab, Powell, and Dixie National Forests.] [1929-1931]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “1–Special Section 1–3”|

1950 9.953 *National-forest vacations.* U.S. Forest Service, 60 pp.

1972 9.1294 *National forest vacations.* U.S. Forest Service, 56 pp. (FS-50. F-518492.) [Date from Government Printing Office information, p. 55.] [Kaibab National Forest, p. 33.]

1986 9.393 *Recreation sites in southwestern national forests.* U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 69 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “1–Special Section 1–8”|

1986 9.394 *Wilderness in southwestern national forests.* U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 70 pp.

U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest

1977 9.900 *On foot on the Kaibab : opportunities for hiking on the Kaibab National Forest.* Williams, Arizona: U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest, [20] pp. [including wraps]. [Includes North and South Kaibab districts.]

U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest, North Kaibab Ranger District

1998 9.395 *Snowmobiling : North Timp snowmobile route.* Fredonia, Arizona: Kaibab National Forest, North Kaibab Ranger District, 2 pp. [Information sheet.]

U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region

1991 9.904 *Wilderness and primitive areas in southwestern national forests.* U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 70 pp. [See “Kanab Creek Wilderness”, p. 21; “Saddle Mountain Wilderness”, p. 33. Superficial information.]

2001 9.599 *Recreation sites in southwestern national forests and grasslands.* U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, revised, 70 pp.

U.S. National Park Service

NOTE for all U.S. National Park Service citations: After the Second World War, National Park Service guides to park units became essentially just guides to services and activities, foregoing the pre-war style of including essays and other culturally informative texts in addition to visitors' information and rules and regulations. The pre-war publications are cited in Part 2 (GENERAL PUBLICATIONS) of this bibliography—see there variously under U.S. Department of the Interior or U.S. National Park Service. Pre-war guides specifically for hiking, driving and similar activities are listed here in Part 9. Beginning in 1977 park-specific productions include the standardized "Unigrid" publications, which feature a black-background banner on the front of each, with at least the Park Service unit noted as text within the banner (see examples in the Notes to Part 9). Special accessibility guides for physically impaired users are also listed in Part 5 of this bibliography. See also Part 6/Section 1 for Park Service items that were produced for younger readers and users. See also Part 31 (NEWSPAPERS) of the bibliography for citations of pertinent park-unit newspapers, which served similar functions to the activities guides (for example, *Grand Canyon National Park Guide* and related titles, ITEM NO. 31.36).

NO DATE 9.474 *Kaibab Trail trip : south section : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1 leaf, 6 pp. (*Guide Leaflet no. 4.*) [1945.]

NO DATE 9.475 *Kaibab Trail trip : south section : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1 leaf, 6 pp. (*Guide Leaflet no. 4.*) [A later ed. than the one listed with interpreted date of 1945 (ITEM NO. 9.474).]

NO DATE 9.1693 *Free canyon shuttle.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, folded pamphlet. [1969?]

NO DATE 9.1042 *Juan Bautista de Anza National Historic Trail : map and guide.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, folded pamphlet. [Copy acquired new in 2013.]

NO DATE 9.1410 *Hiking at Lee's Ferry.* [No imprint], [2] pp. [Basic information on River Trail, Spencer Trail, Cathedral Canyon, Paria Canyon. Xerographically produced; with "Map of Lees Ferry" on verso. Produced by either or both, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area and Grand Canyon National Park.] [Copy obtained 2017.]

1932 9.628 *What to do and see in Grand Canyon National Park (South Rim).* U.S. National Park Service, folded pamphlet (6 panels). (U.S. Government Printing Office.)

1935 9.396 *West Rim Drive in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 14 pp. [Cover title: *Guide leaflet of the West Rim Drive in Grand Canyon National Park*.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–8"| FQ5A:A-8 FQ7A:32-LA FQ11:471 GUIDON 176

1940 9.476 *West Rim Drive in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 14 pp. (*Guide Leaflet no. 3.*) [Cover title: *Guide leaflet of the West Rim Drive in Grand Canyon National Park*.]

1945 9.1761 *West Rim Drive : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Denver: W. H. Kistler Stationery Co., [8] pp. (Guide Leaflet no. 3.) ("6-45--15M".)

1959 9.477 *Kaibab Trail trip (south section). Guide leaflet. Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office. [Folded pamphlet.]

1971 9.1705 *National park guide for the handicapped.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, 79 pp. [See "Glen Canyon National Recreation Area" (p. 11), "Grand Canyon National Monument" (p. 11), "Grand Canyon National Park" (pp. 11-12), "Lake Mead

National Recreation Area" (p. 12), "Pipe Spring National Monument" (p. 14); see also under "Heart and Special Medical Visitors" (pp. 5-6), "Grand Canyon is probably the most completely equipped to handle all medical cases. A hospital is on the park grounds."]

1976 9.1691 *1776-1976 : America's bicentennial : northern Arizona's national parks and monuments.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, folded pamphlet.

1977 9.1692 *National Park System in Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, folded pamphlet.

1988 9.1440 *The national parks: Camping guide 1988-89.* U.S. Government Printing Office, 113 pp. [See p. 22.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-47|

2015 9.1611 *Experience national parks in Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). ("Revised September 2015".) [Photo collage showing on front panel.] [Includes: Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Pipe Spring National Monument, Yuma Crossing National Heritage Area.]

U.S. National Park Service, AND U.S. Bureau of Land Management

2012 9.1346 *Grand Canyon-Parashant : Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, and U.S. Bureau of Land Management, folded brochure. [Copy seen: "GPO:2015—388-437/30404 Last Updated 2012".]

U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area

NO DATE 9.1004 *Glen Canyon : Lees Ferry.* U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, folded brochure.

NO DATE 9.1432 *Glen Canyon : Camping.* U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, 2 pp. [Includes Lees Ferry.]

NO DATE 9.1433 *Glen Canyon : Page/Wahweap area, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, 2 pp.

NO DATE 9.1436 *Glen Canyon : helpful hints for enjoying Glen Canyon and Lake Powell.* U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, 2 pp. [Includes Lees Ferry.]

NO DATE 9.1437 *Glen Canyon : general information—French* [*sic*]. U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, 2 pp. [Includes Lees Ferry.] [In French.]

NO DATE 9.1438 *Glen Canyon : Allgemeine Informationen—Deutsch.* U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, 2 pp. [Includes Lees Ferry.] [In German.]

NO DATE 9.1439 *Glen Canyon : informazioni generali—italiano.* U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, 2 pp. [Includes Lees Ferry.] [In Italian.]

1987 9.1542 *Glen Canyon : official map and guide.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 1987—181-415/60055.) [Photo view showing on front panel; horizon overlaps into black banner.]

1989	9.1543	*Glen Canyon : official map and guide.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 1989—242-345/80145.) [Photo view showing on front panel; horizon overlaps into black banner.]
1990	9.1544	*Glen Canyon : official map and guide.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 1990—262-100/00179.) [Photo view showing on front panel; horizon overlaps into black banner.]
1991	9.1545	*Glen Canyon : official map and guide.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 1991—281-954/20115.) [Photo view showing on front panel; horizon overlaps into black banner.]
1993	9.1431	*Glen Canyon : Lees Ferry.* U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, 2 pp. ("7/93".)
1994	9.1434	*Glen Canyon : Visitor services.* U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, 2 pp. ("8/94".)
1994	9.1546	*Glen Canyon : official map and guide.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 1994—301-085/80126.) [Photo view showing on front panel; horizon overlaps into black banner.]
1996	9.1547	*Glen Canyon : official map and guide.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 1996—404-952/40067.) [Photo view showing on front panel; horizon overlaps into black banner.]
1997	9.1548	*Glen Canyon : official map and guide.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 1997—417-648/60054.) [Photo view showing on front panel; horizon overlaps into black banner.]
1998	9.1435	*Glen Canyon : Visitor services.* U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, 2 pp.
1999	9.1549	*Glen Canyon : official map and guide.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 1999—454-767/00005.) [Photo of lake and canyon view showing on front panel; *variant A*, with broad black banner and "Official Map and Guide" subtitle.]
2000	9.1550	*Glen Canyon : official map and guide.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 2000—460-976/00194.) [Photo of lake and canyon view showing on front panel; *variant A*, with broad black banner and "Official Map and Guide" subtitle.]
2001	9.1551	*Glen Canyon : official map and guide.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 2001—472-470/00432.) [Photo of lake and canyon view showing on front panel; *variant A*, with broad black banner and "Official Map and Guide" subtitle.]
2002	9.1552	*Glen Canyon : official map and guide.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 2002—491-282/40254.) [Photo of lake and canyon view showing on front panel; *variant A*, with broad black banner and "Official Map and Guide" subtitle.]
2003	9.1553	*Glen Canyon : official map and guide.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 2003—496-196/40441.) [Photo of lake and canyon

		view showing on front panel; *variant A*, with broad black banner and "Official Map and Guide" subtitle.]
2004	9.1554	*Glen Canyon : official map and guide.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 2004—304-337/00128.) [Photo of lake and canyon view showing on front panel; *variant A*, with broad black banner and "Official Map and Guide" subtitle.]
2005	9.1044	*Horseshoe Bend Trail guide.* U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, folded brochure.
2006	9.1555	*Glen Canyon : official map and guide.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 2006—320-369/00511.) [Photo of lake and canyon view showing on front panel; *variant A*, with broad black banner and "Official Map and Guide" subtitle.]
2007	9.1556	*Glen Canyon : official map and guide.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 2007—330-358/00666.) [Photo of lake and canyon view showing on front panel; *variant A*, with broad black banner and "Official Map and Guide" subtitle.]
2007	9.1028	*Attention anglers : Lees Ferry area special fishing regulations : Arizona sport fishing season is open year round.* U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, 1 p. [Two sections: "From the beginning of the Paria Riffle to 21-Mile Rapid including all tributaries within Grand Canyon National Park", and "From Glen Canyon Dam to the beginning of the Paria Riffle (Lees Ferry)".]
2008	9.1557	*Glen Canyon : official map and guide.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 2008—339-126/80044.) [Photo of lake and canyon view showing on front panel; *variant A*, with broad black banner and "Official Map and Guide" subtitle.]
2010	9.1558	*Glen Canyon.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 2010—357-940/80459.) [Photo of lake and canyon view showing on front panel; *variant B*, with narrow black banner and no subtitle.]
2012	9.1559	*Glen Canyon.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 2012—372-849/80928.) [Photo of lake and canyon view showing on front panel; *variant B*, with narrow black banner and no subtitle.]
2013	9.1560	*Glen Canyon.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 2013—378-769/30097.) [Photo of lake and canyon view showing on front panel; *variant B*, with narrow black banner and no subtitle.]
2014	9.1561	*Glen Canyon.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 2014—383-644/30340.) [Photo of lake and canyon view showing on front panel; *variant B*, with narrow black banner and no subtitle.]

U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Rainbow Bridge National Monument

2011	9.1027	*Kayaking on the Colorado River : things you need to know—before you go : safety, conservation, recreation.* U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Rainbow Bridge National Monument, folded brochure. [Glen Canyon Dam to Lees Ferry.]

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park

_____ 9.402 *Grand Canyon.* U.S. National Park Service, 2 pp. [Information sheet.] [Various dates. Periodically revised.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–8"|

_____ 9.144 *Trip planner : Grand Canyon National Park.* [Grand Canyon Natural History Association?] [First published 1992, newspaper format, 8 pp. Noted to be updated 2 times per year.] [Continued to present in various formats, and also accessible through the Grand Canyon National Park website, www.nps.gov/grca.] [Also available in more recent years in Chinese, French, German, Italian, Japanese, Korean, and Spanish (cited separately).]

_____ 9.423 *Destinations : information guide for the Grand Canyon region.* [Various dates. Newspaper format serial, published in cooperation with Grand Canyon Association, 1995-.]

NO DATE 9.1686 *Exploring Indian country.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded pamphlet.

NO DATE 9.420 *Visiting the Havasupai.* [U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park], folded pamphlet.

NO DATE 9.421 *Day hikes.* [U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park], folded pamphlet.

NO DATE 9.422 *Wilderness trails, South Rim, Grand Canyon National Park.* [U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park], folded pamphlet.

NO DATE 9.397 *Desert View to Grand Canyon Village. Guide Leaflet No. 2.* U.S. National Park Service, 12 pp. [*Ca.* 1936.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–8"|

NO DATE 9.139 *Grand Canyon National Park—open all the year: Hotels——lodges—camps—motor trips—trail trips—recreation and entertainment.* Grand Canyon National Park, 32 pp., fold-out. [*Ca.* 1946.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–6"|

NO DATE 9.398 *Inner Canyon hiking, Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, 20 pp. [Mimeographed.] [*Ca.* 1950s.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–8"|
FQ3:212

NO DATE 9.400 *Inner Canyon hiking, Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, collated [cover leaf], [1]-10, 10, [blank rear leaf]. [1955-1956.] [Mimeographed, hand-drawn cover leaf, side-stapled. Authorship attributed to ranger Dan Davis.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ13:644

NO DATE 9.399 *Inner Canyon hiking, Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, 10 pp. [Mimeographed, hand-drawn cover, stapled pages. Note included, by "Dan" [Dan Davis]: "This is what I worked up last winter".] [*Ca.* 1958.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–8"|

NO DATE 9.401 *Bicycling on the West Rim Drive : Grand Canyon National Park.* [Information sheet], 2 pp. [First seen by the compiler in 1990, a contemporary issue.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–8"|

NO DATE 9.478 *East Rim Drive : Grand Canyon Village to Desert View.* U.S. National Park Service, [8] pp. (*Guide Leaflet No. 1.*)

NO DATE 9.606 *Guide for parapet views and interpreting exhibits at Yavapai Station, Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 19 pp.

NO DATE 9.1668 *Toroweap : Tuweep.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure. [Two drawings by Zachary Zdinak copyright 1999.]

NO DATE 9.707 *Civilian Conservation Corps at Grand Canyon Village : a walking tour*. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure. [2008.]

NO DATE 9.750 *Trail of Time walking guide.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure. [*Ca.* 2008.]

NO DATE 9.981 *Desert View.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure. [*Ca.* 2012.]

NO DATE 9.984 *Day hike—Rim Trail, Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded leaflet, [2] pp. [*Ca.* 2012.]

NO DATE 9.985 *Day hike—Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded leaflet, [2] pp. [*Ca.* 2012.]

NO DATE 9.986 *Day hike—South Kaibab Trail, Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded leaflet, [2] pp. [*Ca.* 2012.]

NO DATE 9.987 *Day hike—Hermit Trail, Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded leaflet, [2] pp. [*Ca.* 2012.]

NO DATE 9.988 *Day hike—Grandview Trail, Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded leaflet, [2] pp. [*Ca.* 2012.]

NO DATE 9.1006 *South Canyon.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded leaflet, [2] pp. [*Ca.* 2012.]

NO DATE 9.1258 *Accessibility guide.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 8 pp. [2012.] [Principally for the mobility-impaired visitor but takes into consideration those with hearing, sight, or health impairments.] [Posted on the Grand Canyon National Park website, in PDF format for printing on regular (8½ × 11-inch paper), http://www.nps.gov/grca/planyourvisit/upload/accessibility-grca2012.pdf). See also the same text and layout for vision-impaired readers on large-format (11 × 17-inch paper), also posted to the website in PDF format, http://www.nps.gov/grca/planyourvisit/upload/accessibility-grca-T2012.pdf). Web links as of November 2015; last accessed January 1, 2019.]

NO DATE 9.1589 *Hiking into Grand Canyon.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 7 pp. [2017?]

NO DATE 9.1590 *Day hiking the Rim Trail.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp. [2017?]

NO DATE 9.1786 *Welcome to Tuweep.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp. [Reflects the implementation of advance permiting for Tuweep day-use and backcountry access (implemented in 2022).] [2022.]

NO DATE 9.1804 *Tonto Trail: Bright Angel Trail to Hermit Trail.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp. [No date or revision specified.] [*Ca.* 2023.]

1933 9.21 Desert View Drive in Grand Canyon National Park. *U.S. National Park Service, Guide Leaflet No. 1*, 12 pp. (U.S. Government Printing Office.) [Caption on cover leaf: United States Department of the Interior, Office of National Parks, Buildings, and Reservations.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 1–Special Section 1–1, 1–Special Section 1–8| FQ1:143 FQ3:170 FQ7:Govt. 10 FQ7A:31-LA FQ10:400A FQ11:474 FQ13:521A FQ14:151 FQ18:395

1935 9.404 *Guide leaflet of the West Rim Drive in Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, 14 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–8"|

1936 9.22 *Desert View Drive in Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Guide Leaflet 1, 12 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–8"| FQ10:400B FQ13:521B FQ21:404

1938 9.406 *Guide leaflet of the West Rim Drive in Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, 14 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–8"|

1941 9.140 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : hotels and camps, trail and motor trips, recreation and entertainment.* Grand Canyon National Park, 8 pp., fold-out. [May, 1941.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–5"|

1956 9.407 *Visitors guide to headquarters area, South Rim.* U.S. National Park Service, 4 pp., fold-out.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages "1–Special Section 1–8", 7-18|

1946 9.1462 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, 24 pp. [including wraps].

1949 9.1463 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 16 pp. [including wraps]. ("Revised 1949".)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ3:173e

1951 9.1465 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 16 pp. [including wraps]. ("Revised 1951".)

1954 9.1467 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 16 pp. [including wraps]. ("Reprint 1954".)

1954 9.1468 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 16 pp. [including wraps]. ("Revised 1957".)

1957 9.479 *Inner canyon hiking.* [U.S. National Park Service], Grand Canyon National Park, 15 pp. [See also 1963 revision.]

1959	9.409	*Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 32 pp. [8 leaves with panels enumerated 1-32]. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “1–Special Section 1–8”|
1960	9.1471	*Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 32 pp. [8 leaves with panels enumerated 1-32].
1961	9.1472	*Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 32 pp. [8 leaves with panels enumerated 1-32].
1963	9.410	*Inner canyon hiking : Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, revised, “1963 revision”, 27 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ10:519
1965	9.1476	*Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 16 pp. [including wraps]. [Cover layout designed so that the finished product is distributed folded in half lengthwise, brochure-like.]
1966	9.1477	*Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 16 pp. [including wraps]. [Cover layout designed so that the finished product is distributed folded in half lengthwise, brochure-like.]
1968	9.1441	*South Rim : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1 sheet, folded, small format.
1969	9.1442	*South Rim : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1 sheet, folded, small format.
1969	9.1443	*North Rim : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1 sheet, folded, small format.
1970	9.1444	*South Rim : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1 sheet, folded, small format.
1970	9.1445	*North Rim : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1 sheet, folded, small format.
1971	9.1446	*South Rim : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1 sheet, folded, small format.
1971	9.1447	*North Rim : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1 sheet, folded, small format.
1972	9.1448	*South Rim : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1 sheet, folded, small format.
1972	9.1449	*North Rim : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1 sheet, folded, small format.
1973	9.1450	*South Rim : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1 sheet, folded, small format.
1973	9.1451	*North Rim : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1 sheet, folded, small format.

1974	9.1452	*South Rim : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1 sheet, folded, small format.
1974	9.1453	*North Rim : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1 sheet, folded, small format.
1974	9.1454	*Versant Sud : le Parc National du Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1 sheet, folded, small format. [In French.]
1974	9.1455	*Südseite : der Nationalpark Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1 sheet, folded, small format. [In German.]
1974	9.1456	*El Borde Sur : Parque Nacional del Gran Cañón, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1 sheet, folded, small format. [In Spanish.]
1975	9.1457	南壁 ： グランドキャニオン国立公園, アリゾナ [Nanheki : Gurandokyanion kokuritsu kōen, Arizona]. [South Rim : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.] Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1 sheet, folded, small format. [In Japanese.]
1975	9.425	*Information for horse trips into the Grand Canyon.* [U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park], 2 pp. [Information sheet.]
1977	9.1458	*Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1 large sheet, folded (brochure format).
1978	9.1459	*Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1 large sheet, folded (brochure format).
1981	9.1460	*Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1 large sheet, folded (brochure format).
1983	9.1461	*Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1 large sheet, folded (brochure format).
1984	9.1485	*Grand Canyon.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 1984—421-578/459.) [Shaded relief map showing on front panel.]
1986	9.411	*Grand Canyon : official map and guide.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 1986—491-417/20117.) [Shaded relief map showing on front panel.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–8"|
1987	9.1486	*Grand Canyon : official map and guide.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 1987—181-415/60042.) [Shaded relief map showing on front panel.]
1988	9.412	*Grand Canyon : official map and guide.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 1988—201-941/80038.) [Shaded relief map showing on front panel.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–8"|
1989	9.413	*Grand Canyon. National Parks day, August 25, 1989.* [Information sheet], 2 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–8"|

1989	9.1487	*Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 1989—242-345/00038.) [Canyon view with rainbow showing on front panel.]
1990	9.414	*Bus information : Grand Canyon National Park.* [Information sheet], 1 p. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “1–Special Section 1–8”|
1990	9.415	*Grand Canyon : Tuweep.* [Information sheet], 1 p. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “1–Special Section 1–8”|
1990	9.416	*Scenic air tours in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park.* [AND] *One day raft trips, Colorado River.* [Information sheet with no formal imprint], 2 pp., 1 leaf. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “1–Special Section 1–8”|
1990	9.1488	*Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 1990—262-100/00195.) [Canyon view with rainbow showing on front panel.]
1991	9.1489	*Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 1991—281-954/40066.) [Canyon view with rainbow showing on front panel.]
1994	9.1490	*Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 1994—301-085/00072.) [Canyon view with rainbow showing on front panel.]
1994	9.1491	*Highways in harmony : Southwest Circle tour roads and bridges : Zion, Bryce, Grand Canyon North Rim National Parks, Cedar Breaks, Pipe Spring National Monuments, Kaibab, Dixie National Forests.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, folded brochure (16 panels).
1996	9.1492	*Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 1996—404-952/40203.) [Canyon view with rainbow showing on front panel.]
1997	9.1493	*Grand Canyon : official map and guide.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 1997—417-648/60183.) [Canyon view with rainbow showing on front panel.]
1999	9.691	*Tuweep/Toroweap.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, [4] pp.
2000	9.1494	*Grand Canyon : official map and guide.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 2000—460-976/00286.) [Canyon view with rainbow showing on front panel.]
2000	9.1495	*Grand Canyon.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 2000—460-976/00363.) [Oblique-view canyon map showing on front panel.]
2001	9.1496	*Grand Canyon.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 2001—472-470/40006.) [Oblique-view canyon map showing on front panel.]
2001	9.1497	*Grand Canyon.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 2001—472-470/40127.) [Oblique-view canyon map, with scale, showing on front panel.]

2002	9.1498	*Grand Canyon.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 2002—491-282/40347.) [Oblique-view canyon map, with scale, showing on front panel.]
2005	9.1499	*Grand Canyon.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 2005—310-394/00415.) [Canyon-rim photo view of Zoroaster Temple showing on front panel.]
2005	9.685	*Sunrise sunset.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure.
2005	9.687	*Nearest available lodging.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure.
2005	9.1763	*Going to Grand Canyon's South Rim?* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, [2] pp. ("0305"._)
2005	9.983	*Sunrise and sunset.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded leaflet, [2] pp. ("0605".)
2006	9.688	*Air tours in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park*. [AND] *Raft trips on the Colorado River.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure.
2006	9.760	*Grandview Trail and Horseshoe Mesa.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp. ("LA 09/06".)
2006	9.1009	*Accessibility guide.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 12 pp. [Principally for the mobility-impaired visitor.]
2007	9.1687	*Havasupai Indian Reservation.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure.
2008	9.757	*Beamer Trail.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp. ("Revised 02/08 MJS".)
2008	9.758	*Boucher Trail.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp. ("Revised 02/08 MJS".)
2008	9.759	*Bright Angel Trail.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp. ("MJS 02/08".)
2008	9.752	*Clear Creek Trail.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp. ("MJS 02/08".)
2008	9.748	*Escalante route: Tanner Trail to New Hance Trail.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp.
2008	9.761	*Hermit Trail.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp. ("Revised 02/08 MJS".)
2008	9.756	*Nankoweap Trail.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp. ("BIL 12/17/92, KH/DR 10/06, MJS 02/08".)
2008	9.762	*North Bass Trail.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp. ("BIL 11/97 LA 3/06 PG 2/08".)

2008	9.753	*North Kaibab Trail.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp. ("MJS 01/08".)
2008	9.763	*Royal Arch loop.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp. ("Revised 02/08 MJS".)
2008	9.764	*South Bass Trail.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp. ("Revised 02/08 MJS".)
2008	9.754	*South Kaibab Trail.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp. ("MJS 02/08".)
2008	9.765	*Tanner Trail.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp. ("Revised 02/08 MJS".)
2008	9.766	*Thunder River Trail and Deer Creek.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp. ("Revised 02/08 MJS".)
2008	9.767	*Tonto Trail: Boucher Trail to South Bass Trail.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp. ("Revised 02/08 MJS".)
2008	9.768	*Tonto Trail: Bright Angel Trail to Hermit Trail.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp. ("Revised 02/08 MJS".)
2008	9.769	*Tonto Trail: Grandview Trail to South Kaibab Trail.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp. ("LA 2006, MJS 2/0802/08".)
2008	9.787	*Tuckup Trail/Route.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp. ("Original 4/08 DR".)
2008	9.770	*Guided backpacking trips.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 1 p.
2008	9.710	*Tusayan route—free shuttle bus.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure.
2008	9.1500	*Grand Canyon.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 2008—339-126/80115.) [Canyon-rim photo view of Zoroaster Temple showing on front panel.]
2009	9.1501	*Grand Canyon.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 2009—349-224/80351.) [Canyon-rim photo view of Zoroaster Temple showing on front panel.]
2009	9.749	*New Hance Trail.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp. ("Revised MJS 3/09".)
2009	9.882	*Welcome to Grand Canyon's backcountry.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure. ("Revised 09/09".)
2009	9.1608	*Grandview Trail and Horseshoe Mesa.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp. ("LA 09/06, revised LA 05/09".)
2010	9.905	*Toroweap : Tuweep.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure. ("Updated 1210".)

2011	9.1688	*The Hualapai Tribe and Skywalk.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure. ("0711".)
2011	9.1502	*Grand Canyon.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 2011—365-615/80611.) [Canyon-rim photo view of Zoroaster Temple showing on front panel.]
2012	9.1503	*Grand Canyon.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 2012—372-849/80833.) [Canyon-rim photo view of Zoroaster Temple showing on front panel.]
2012	9.989	*Grand Canyon : North Rim Campground.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded leaflet, [2] pp.
2012	9.1247	*Welcome to Grand Canyon's backcountry.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure. ("Revised 09/2012".)
2012	9.954	*Fact sheet : replacement and relocation of electric line at Phantom Ranch.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 1 p. ("12-2012".) [Travel advisory.]
2012	9.1133	*Royal Arch loop.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp. ("Revised 12/12 MW".)
2012	9.1212	*Phantom Ranch day hikes.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure. ("1212".)
2013	9.1048	*Desert View Campground.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp. [Information sheet.]
2014	9.1213	*Phantoms of the past : a historic walking tour.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 13 pp. [p. 13 is inside back cover]. ("0114".) [Phantom Ranch area.]
2014	9.1172	*Tusayan Route shuttle bus. Park and ride : we'll be your guide.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 1 p. [Information sheet.]
2014	9.1183	*Tuweep.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp. [Information sheet. "0714".]
2014	9.1504	*Grand Canyon.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 2014—383-644/30209.) [Canyon-rim photo view of Zoroaster Temple showing on front panel.]
2015	9.1505	*Grand Canyon.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 2015—388-437/30456.) [Canyon-rim photo view of Zoroaster Temple showing on front panel.]
2015	9.1506	*Grand Canyon : South Rim guide map and services.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 12/15.) [Canyon-rim photo view of Wotans Throne showing on front panel.]
2015	9.1211	*Tusayan Route shuttle bus. Park and ride : we'll be your guide.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp. ("0515".) [Information sheet.]

2015	9.1261	*Trip planner.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 19 pp. ("05/15".) [Produced in PDF format with embedded hyperlinks; available through the Grand Canyon National Park website; booklet format.] [Also released in translations: Chinese (simplified), French, German, Italian, Japanese, Korean, Spanish; each in the same layout as the English version but with text blocks translated. Title, "Trip Planner", remains in English.]
2015	9.1259	*Tuweep.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp. [Information sheet. "0615".]
2015	9.1262	*Trip planner (*行程规划指南 [Xíngchéng guīhuà zhǐnán]*).* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 19 pp. ("07/15".) [Bilingual title, thus.] [Produced in PDF format with embedded hyperlinks; available through the Grand Canyon National Park website; booklet format, thereafter updated periodically.] [In Chinese.]
2015	9.1263	*Trip planner (Guide touristique).* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 19 pp. ("07/15".) [Bilingual title, thus.] [Produced in PDF format with embedded hyperlinks; available through the Grand Canyon National Park website; booklet format, thereafter updated periodically.] [In French.]
2015	9.1419	*Trip planner (Reiseplaner).* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 19 pp. ("07/15".) [Bilingual title, thus.] [Produced in PDF format with embedded hyperlinks; available through the Grand Canyon National Park website; booklet format, thereafter updated periodically.] [In German.]
2015	9.1264	*Trip planner (Piano del viaggio).* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 19 pp. ("07/15".) [Bilingual title, thus.] [Produced in PDF format with embedded hyperlinks; available through the Grand Canyon National Park website; booklet format, thereafter updated periodically.] [In Italian.]
2015	9.1265	*Trip planner (*トリップ・プランナー [Torippu puran'nā]*).* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 19 pp. ("07/15".) [Bilingual title, thus.] [Produced in PDF format with embedded hyperlinks; available through the Grand Canyon National Park website; booklet format, thereafter updated periodically.] [In Japanese.]
2015	9.1266	*Trip planner (*여행 계획 [yeohaeng gyehoeg]*).* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 19 pp. ("07/15".) [Bilingual title, thus.] [Title in mixed Roman and Korean orthography, thus.] [Produced in PDF format with embedded hyperlinks; available through the Grand Canyon National Park website; booklet format, thereafter updated periodically.] [In Korean.]
2015	9.1267	*Trip planner (Planificador de viaje).* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 19 pp. ("07/15".) [Bilingual title, thus.] [Produced in PDF format with embedded hyperlinks; available through the Grand Canyon National Park website; booklet format, thereafter updated periodically.] [In Spanish.]
2015	9.1340	*Tuweep.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp. [Information sheet. "0815".]
2015	9.1345	*Grand Canyon : introduction to backcountry hiking.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure. ("1215".) [Supplemented by "Introduction to Backcountry Hiking", later "Hiking Into Grand Canyon", a 7-page file accessible online (https://www.nps.gov/grca/planyourvisit/upload/intro-bc-hike.pdf), which pertains specifically to the cross-canyon corridor trails.]

2016	9.1298	*Grand Canyon : pocket map : South Rim guide and services.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). [Twin photo of visitors at rimside areas.] (“0316”.) [This product supersedes [the English ed. of] *The Guide*, distributed to visitors upon entry to Grand Canyon National Park (see main entry, ITEM NO. 31.36).]
2016	9.1341	*Grand Canyon : pocket map : North Rim services guide.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). [Two photos on front panel showing visitors at rimside areas.] (“0516”.)
2016	9.1402	*Grand Canyon : hiking down into Grand Canyon.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). [Two photos on front panel showing North Rim Visitor Center and Angel’s Window.] (“0516”.)
2016	9.1403	*Grand Canyon :* 袖珍地图 *: South Rim* 指南与服务 [Grand Canyon : Xiùzhēn dìtú : South Rim Zhǐnán yǔ fúwù] [Grand Canyon : pocket map : South Rim guides and services]. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded pamphlet. (“0516”.) [Title with mixed Chinese and Roman orthography, thus.] [In Chinese.]
2016	9.1404	*Grand Canyon : carte de poche : guide et services South Rim.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded pamphlet. (“0516”.) [In French.]
2016	9.1405	*Grand Canyon : Taschenkarte : South Rim Leitfaden und Dienste.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded pamphlet. (“0516”.) [In German.]
2016	9.1406	*Grand Canyon : mappa tascabile : South Rim guida e servizi.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded pamphlet. (“0516”.) [In Italian.]
2016	9.1407	*Grand Canyon :* ポケットマップ *: South Rim* ガイド/サービス [Grand Canyon : poketto mappu : South Rim gaido/sābisu] [Grand Canyon : pocket map : South Rim Guide/Service]. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded pamphlet. (“0916”.) [Title with mixed Japanese and Roman orthography, thus.] [In Japanese.]
2016	9.1408	*Grand Canyon :* 포켓지도 *: South Rim :* 안내 및 서비스 [po kes ji do : South Rim annae bich seobiseu] [Grand Canyon : pocket map : South Rim service guide]. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded pamphlet. (“0516”.) [Title with mixed Korean and Roman orthography, thus.] [In Korean.]
2016	9.1409	*Grand Canyon : mappa de bolsillo : South Rim guía y servicios.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded pamphlet. (“0516”.) [In Spanish.]
2017	9.1764	*Accessibility guide.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 8 pp. (“0117”.)
2017	9.1400	*Grand Canyon : pocket map : South Rim services guide.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). [Two photos on front panel showing visitors at rimside areas.] (“0217”.)
2017	9.1401	*Grand Canyon : pocket map : North Rim services guide.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). [Two photos on front panel showing visitors at rimside areas.] (“0417”.)
2017	9.1591	*Day hiking the Hermit Trail.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp. (“1017”.)

2017	9.1592	*Day hiking the Grandview Trail.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp. ("1117".)
2017	9.1641	*Grand Canyon : 袖珍地图 : South Rim 指南与服务* [Grand Canyon : Xiùzhēn dìtú : South Rim Zhǐnán yǔ fúwù] [Grand Canyon : pocket map : South Rim guides and services]. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format with yellow horizontal stripe below black banner stripe). [Two photos on front panel showing visitors at rimside areas.] ("0717".) [Title with mixed Chinese and Roman orthography, thus.] [In Chinese.]
2017	9.1642	*Grand Canyon : carte de poche : guide et services South Rim.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format with yellow horizontal stripe below black banner stripe). [Two photos on front panel showing visitors at rimside areas.] ("0317".) [In French.]
2017	9.1643	*Grand Canyon : mappa tascabile : South Rim guida e servizi.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format with yellow horizontal stripe below black banner stripe). [Two photos on front panel showing visitors at rimside areas.] ("0317".) [In Italian.]
2017	9.1644	*Grand Canyon : ポケットマップ : South Rim ガイド/サービス* [Grand Canyon : poketto mappu : South Rim gaido/sābisu] [Grand Canyon : pocket map : South Rim Guide/Service]. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format with yellow horizontal stripe below black banner stripe). [Two photos on front panel showing visitors at rimside areas.] ("0317".) [Title with mixed Japanese and Roman orthography, thus.] [In Japanese.]
2017	9.1645	*Grand Canyon : mappa de bolsillo : South Rim guía y servicios.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format with yellow horizontal stripe below black banner stripe). [Two photos on front panel showing visitors at rimside areas.] ("0317".) [In Spanish.]
2017	9.1646	*Grand Canyon : hiking into Grand Canyon.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid brochure format with red horizontal stripe below black banner stripe). [Photo collage on front panel shows groups of hikers.] ("0617".)
2017	9.1760	*Grand Canyon : North Rim Campground.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded leaflet, [2] pp. ("0417").
2018	9.1647	*Grand Canyon : pocket map : South Rim services guide.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format with yellow horizontal stripe below black banner stripe). [Two photos on front panel showing visitors at rimside areas.] ("0218".)
2018	9.1744	*Grand Canyon : hiking into Grand Canyon.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid brochure format with red horizontal stripe below black banner stripe). [Photo collage on front panel shows groups of hikers.] ("1218".)
2019	9.1709	*Phantoms of the past : a historic walking tour.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 13 pp. [p. 13 is inside back cover]. ("0319".) [Phantom Ranch area.]
2022	9.1811	*Grand Canyon : pocket map : South Rim services guide.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). [Two photos on front panel showing visitors at rimside areas.] ("01/2022".)

2023 9.1803 *Grand Canyon : Bright Angel Trail.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp. ("July 2023".)

2024 9.1818 *Grand Canyon : Beamer Trail.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp. ("Last updated February 2024".)

2024 9.1819 *Grand Canyon : BoucherTrail.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp. ("Last updated February 2024".)

2024 9.1820 *Grand Canyon : Grandview Trail and Horseshoe Mesa.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 3 pp. ("Last updated March 2024".)

2024 9.1821 *Grand Canyon : South Bass Trail.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp. ("Last updatedMarch 2024".)

2024 9.1822 *Important hiker information.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 3 pp.

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park [Audretsch, Robert W.]

NO DATE 9.686 *The Civilian Conservation Corps at Grand Canyon Village : a self-guided walking tour.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 leaves, folded as 12 panels. [Author is actually Robert W. (Bob) Audretsch. Xerographically reproduced, 2007.]

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Staff

1991 9.417 *Widforss Trail : Grand Canyon National Park*. (Illustrations by Faith Rumm.) Grand Canyon Natural History Association, folded pamphlet.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–8"|

1991 9.418 *Tusayan Ruin : Grand Canyon National Park*. (Illustrations by Elizabeth McClelland.) Grand Canyon Natural History Association, folded pamphlet.

1991 9.419 *Widforss Trail*. (Illustrations by Faith Rumm and Larry Lindahl.) Grand Canyon Natural History Association, folded pamphlet.

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument

2007 9.1507 *Grand Canyon-Parashant.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 2007—330-358/00734.) [Photo of canyon view showing on front panel.] [Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]

2012 9.1508 *Grand Canyon-Parashant.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 2012—372-489/80885.) [Photo of canyon view showing on front panel.] [Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]

2015 9.1509 *Grand Canyon-Parashant.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 2015—388-437/30404.) [Photo of canyon view showing on front panel.] [Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]

U.S. National Park Service, Horace M. Albright Training Center

2014 9.1599 *Horace M. Albright Training Center : the future of the National Park Service begins here.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: U.S. National Park Service, Horace M. Albright Training Center, 20 pp. [Facilities and area guide.]

U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area

NO DATE 9.1083 *St. Thomas, Nevada : visual field guide : explore the ruins of a real western town once underneath Lake Mead.* U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 29 pp. [2014.]

1950 9.1464 *Lake Mead National Recreational Area, Arizona-Nevada.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, [large folded brochure with 18 enumerated panels]. [Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]

1952 9.1466 *Lake Mead National Recreational Area, Arizona-Nevada.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, [large folded brochure with 18 enumerated panels]. ("Reprint 1952".) [Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]

1956 9.1469 *Lake Mead National Recreation Area : Lake Mead and Lake Mohave, Arizona-Nevada.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, [large folded brochure with 18 enumerated panels].

1957 9.1470 *Lake Mead and Lake Mohave : Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Arizona-Nevada.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, 24 pp. [including wraps]. (Brochure format.)

1961 9.1473 *Lake Mead and Lake Mohave : Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Arizona-Nevada.* U.S. National Park Service, "2d Revise 1961" [*sic*], 24 pp. [including wraps]. [Cover layout designed so that the finished product is distributed folded in half lengthwise, brochure-like.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:561

1964 9.1474 *Lake Mead National Recreation Area : Mohave-Arizona-Nevada-Lake Mead-Lake Mohave-Arizona-Nevada* [*sic*]. U.S. National Park Service, 12 pp. [including wraps]. [Cover layout designed so that the finished product is distributed folded in half lengthwise, brochure-like.]

1965 9.1475 *Lake Mead National Recreation Area : Mohave-Arizona-Nevada-Lake Mead-Lake Mohave-Arizona-Nevada* [*sic*]. U.S. National Park Service, 12 pp. [including wraps]. ("Revised 1965".) [Cover layout designed so that the finished product is distributed folded in half lengthwise, brochure-like.]

1967 9.1480 *Lake Mead National Recreation Area : Mohave-Arizona-Nevada-Lake Mead-Lake Mohave-Arizona-Nevada* [*sic*]. U.S. National Park Service, 12 pp. [including wraps]. ("Revised 1967".) [Cover layout designed so that the finished product is distributed folded in half lengthwise, brochure-like.]

1974 9.1481 *Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Arizona-Nevada.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (small format). ("Reprint 1974".)

1977 9.1483 *Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Arizona-Nevada.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (small format). ("Reprint 1977".)

1979	9.1484	*Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Arizona-Nevada.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (small format). ("Reprint 1979".)
1984	9.1510	*Lake Mead.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 1984—421-578/472.) [Photo of sailboat on lake showing on front panel.]
1988	9.1511	*Lake Mead.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 1988—201-941/80065.) [Photo of sailboat on lake showing on front panel.]
1989	9.1512	*Lake Mead.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 1989—242-345/00068.) [Photo of sailboat on lake showing on front panel.]
1990	9.1513	*Lake Mead.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 1990—262-100/00234.) [Photo of sailboat on lake showing on front panel.]
1992	9.1514	*Lake Mead.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 1992—312-248/60098.) [Photo of sailboat on lake showing on front panel.]
1993	9.1515	*Lake Mead.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 1993—342-398/600160.) [Photo of sailboat on lake showing on front panel.]
1996	9.1516	*Lake Mead.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 1996—404-952/40151.) [Photo of sailboat on lake showing on front panel.]
2000	9.1517	*Lake Mead.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 2000—460-976/00353.) [Lake view photo with cliffs on far side showing on front panel; *variant A*, with broad black banner.]
2001	9.1623	*Railroad Tunnel Trail.* U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 2 pp. ("RRtunnel-8/3/01".) [Hoover Dam railroad.]
2002	9.1518	*Lake Mead.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 2002—491-282/20244.) [Lake view photo with cliffs on far side showing on front panel; *variant B*, with narrow black banner.]
2003	9.1519	*Lake Mead.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 2003—496-196/40420.) [Lake view photo with cliffs on far side showing on front panel; *variant B*, with narrow black banner.]
2005	9.1520	*Lake Mead.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 2005—310-394/00289.) [Lake view photo with cliffs on far side showing on front panel; *variant B*, with narrow black banner.]
2005	9.1521	*Lake Mead.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 2007—330-358/00702.) [Lake view photo with cliffs on far side showing on front panel; *variant B*, with narrow black banner.]
2009	9.1522	*Lake Mead.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 2009—349-224/80242.) [Lake view photo with sailboat in center showing on front panel.]
2011	9.1420	*Black Canyon river trip.* U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 3 pp.
2013	9.1086	*Press kit.* U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, [8] pp. ("As of November 12, 2013".)

2012	9.1523	*Lake Mead.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 2012—373-849/80868.) [Lake view photo with sailboat in center showing on front panel.]
2014	9.1524	*Lake Mead.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 2014—383-644/30279.) [Lake view photo showing on front panel.]
2014	9.1525	*Lake Mead.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 2014—383-644/30376.) [Lake view photo with sailboat in center showing on front panel.]
2014	9.1614	*Discover . . . Lake Mead National Recreation Area from Boulder City.* U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, [2] pp. (04-11-14.) [Winter/Fall/Spring ed.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]
2014	9.1615	*Discover . . . Lake Mead National Recreation Area from the Las Vegas Valley.* U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, [2] pp. (04-11-14.) [Summer ed.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]
2014	9.1616	*Discover . . . Lake Mead National Recreation Area from Boulder City.* U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, [2] pp. (6/2/14.) [Summer ed.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]
2014	9.1617	*Discover . . . Lake Mead National Recreation Area on south Lake Mohave.* U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, [2] pp. (6/2/14.) [Summer ed.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]
2014	9.1618	*Discover . . . Lake Mead National Recreation Area from the East.* U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, [2] pp. (6/2/14.) [Ellipsis is part of title.]
2015	9.1526	*Lake Mead.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 2015—388-437/30480.) [Lake view photo showing on front panel.]
2018	9.1619	*Discover . . . Lake Mead National Recreation Area from the Las Vegas Valley.* U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, [2] pp. (2/28/18.) [Fall/Winter/Spring ed.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]
2018	9.1620	*Discover . . . Lake Mead National Recreation Area from the North.* U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, [2] pp. (3_2_2018.) [Fall/Winter/Spring ed.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

U.S. National Park Service, Office of Public Affairs and Division of Publications

NO DATE	9.942	*The national parks: Lesser-known areas.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Office of Public Affairs and Division of Publications, 49 pp. [See p. 14, Pipe Spring National Monument.]

U.S. National Park Service, Pipe Spring National Monument

1966	9.1478	*Pipe Spring National Monument, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, [6] pp. (tall folded brochure).

1967	9.1479	*Pipe Spring National Monument, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, [6] pp. (tall folded brochure). ("Revised 1967".)
1974	9.1482	*Pipe Spring National Monument, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, [6] pp. (tall folded brochure). ("Reprint 1974".)
1978	9.1527	*Pipe Spring.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 1978—281-324/3.) [Drawing of cowboys and cattle showing on front panel.] [Pipe Spring National Monument.]
1983	9.1528	*Pipe Spring.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 1983—381-578/193.) [Drawing of cowboys and cattle showing on front panel.] [Pipe Spring National Monument.]
1985	9.1529	*Pipe Spring.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 1985—461-444/20010.) [Drawing of cowboys and cattle showing on front panel.] [Pipe Spring National Monument.]
1986	9.1530	*Pipe Spring.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 1986—491-497/40067.) [Drawing of cowboys and cattle showing on front panel.] [Pipe Spring National Monument.]
1988	9.1531	*Pipe Spring.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 1988—201-941/80066.) [Drawing of cowboys and cattle showing on front panel.] [Pipe Spring National Monument.]
1990	9.1532	*Pipe Spring.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 1990—262-100/00157.) [Drawing of cowboys and cattle showing on front panel.] [Pipe Spring National Monument.]
1991	9.1533	*Pipe Spring.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 1991—281-954/40018.) [Drawing of cowboys and cattle showing on front panel.] [Pipe Spring National Monument.]
1993	9.1534	*Pipe Spring.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 1993—342-398/600168.) [Drawing of cowboys and cattle showing on front panel.] [Pipe Spring National Monument.]
1994	9.1535	*Pipe Spring.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 1994—301-085/00026.) [Drawing of cowboys and cattle showing on front panel.] [Pipe Spring National Monument.]
1997	9.1536	*Pipe Spring.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 1997—417-648/60036.) [Drawing of cowboys and cattle showing on front panel.] [Pipe Spring National Monument.]
2000	9.1537	*Pipe Spring.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 2000—472-470/00398.) [Photo of a portion of Winsor Castle showing on front panel; *variant A*, with broad black banner.]
2002	9.1538	*Pipe Spring.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 2002—496-196/40393.) [Photo of a portion of Winsor Castle showing on front panel; *variant B*, with narrow black banner.]

2005 9.1539 *Pipe Spring.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 2005—310-394/00274.) [Photo of a portion of Winsor Castle showing on front panel; *variant B*, with narrow black banner.]

2008 9.1540 *Pipe Spring.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 2008—339-126/00821.) [Photo of a portion of Winsor Castle showing on front panel; *variant B*, with narrow black banner.]

2010 9.1541 *Pipe Spring.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 2010—357-940/80416.) [Photo of a portion of Winsor Castle showing on front panel; *variant B*, with narrow black banner.]

2015 9.1348 *Pipe Spring.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 2015—388-437/30435.) [Photo of a portion of Winsor Castle showing on front panel; *variant B*, with narrow black banner.]

US Route 89 Appreciation Society

2017 9.1390 *US Route 89 : America's most scenic highway : road trip map book.* (Maps and photographs by James Cowlin. Introduction by Wayne Ranney.) Oracle, Arizona: US Route 89 Appreciation Society, 2017 Website Links Edition, 32 pp. (Copyright James Cowlin.) [For Ranney's introduction see pp. 6-7 (ITEM NO. 21.7234).]

Utah Office of Tourism

NO DATE 9.1398 *Southern Utah adventure guide : Kanab, magically unspoiled.* Kanab, Utah: VisitSouthernUtah.com, 60 pp. [including wraps]. [See "North Rim of the Grand Canyon; mysterious, unspoiled . . . incredibly special" (pp. 8-9), Vermilion Cliffs/Paria Wilderness National Monument [*sic*] [Vermilion Cliffs National Monument and Paria Wilderness Area] (pp. 16-17), "Kaibab National forest" (p. 21).] [Ellipsis is part of quoted title.] [Various printings?]

Utah State Automobile Association

NOTE: For a sample map citation, see Rishel (1926, CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.1280; Cartobibliography is THE GRAND CANON Volume 2)

1919 9.1713 *Official tour book of Utah State Automobile Association : Salt Lake Tribune automobile tour book, containing twenty thousand miles of automobile highways in Utah, Idaho, Nevada, Wyoming, Arizona and Colorado, covering all auto roads in that section of the Intermountain West of which Salt Lake City is the natural center, detailed logs of the Lincoln Highway, Midland Trail, Pike's Peak route and Arrow Head Trail, Pershing Historical Highway passing through this section: the complete Salt Lake-Yellowstone Park and Salt Lake-Grand Canyon routes.* Salt Lake City: W. D. Rishel, 186 pp., maps.

1920 9.1714 *Official tour book of Utah State Automobile Association and Salt Lake Tribune automobile tour book, containing twenty thousand miles of automobile highways in Utah, Idaho, Nevada, Wyoming, Arizona and Colorado, covering all auto roads in that section of the Intermountain West of which Salt Lake City is the natural center, detailed logs of the Lincoln Highway, Midland Trail, Pike's Peak route and Arrow Head Trail, Pershing Historical Highway passing through this section: the complete Salt*

Lake-Yellowstone Park and Salt Lake-Grand Canyon routes. Salt Lake City: W. D. Rishel, 173 pp., maps.

1921 9.1715 *Official tour book of Utah State Automobile Association and Salt Lake Tribune automobile tour book, containing twenty thousand miles of automobile highways in Utah, Idaho, Nevada, Wyoming, Arizona and Colorado, covering all auto roads in that section of the Intermountain West of which Salt Lake City is the natural center : strip maps or logs of the Lincoln Highway, Midland Trail, Pike's Peak Route, Zion Park Highway, Pershing Historical Highways and Evergreen Trail, passing through this section. The complete Salt Lake-Yellowstone Park and Salt Lake-Grand Canyon routes.* Salt Lake City: Tribune Auto Tour Book, W. D. Rishel, Manager, 188 pp., maps.

1922 9.1716 *Official tour book of Utah State Automobile Association and Salt Lake Tribune automobile tour book, containing twenty thousand miles of automobile highways in Utah, Idaho, Nevada, Wyoming, Arizona and Colorado, covering all auto roads in that section of the Intermountain West of which Salt Lake City is the natural center : strip maps or logs of the Lincoln Highway, Midland Trail, Pike's Peak Route, Zion Park Highway, Pershing Historical Highways and Evergreen Trail, passing through this section. The complete Salt Lake-Yellowstone Park and Salt Lake-Grand Canyon routes.* Salt Lake City: Tribune Auto Tour Book, W. D. Rishel, Manager, 192 pp., maps.

1923 9.1717 *Official touring guide of Utah State Automobile Association Touring Bureau and Salt Lake Tribune automobile tour book : containing twenty thousand miles of automobile highways in Utah, Idaho, Nevada, Wyoming, Arizona and Colorado, covering all auto roads in that section of the Intermountain West of which Salt Lake City is the natural center : strip maps or logs of the Lincoln Highway, Midland Trail, Pike's Peak Route, Zion Park Highway, Pershing Historical Highways and Evergreen Trail, passing through this section. The complete Salt Lake-Yellowstone Park and Salt Lake-Grand Canyon routes.* [Salt Lake City]: Tribune Auto Tour Book, W. D. Rishel, Manager, 192 pp., maps.

1924 9.1718 *Salt Lake Tribune automobile tour book : containing twenty thousand miles of automobile highways in Utah, Idaho, Nevada, Wyoming, Arizona and Colorado, covering all auto roads in that section of the Intermountain West of which Salt Lake City is the natural center : strip maps or logs of the Lincoln Highway, Midland Trail, Pike's Peak Route, Zion Park Highway, Pershing Historical Highways and Evergreen Trail, passing through this section. The complete Salt Lake-Yellowstone Park and Salt Lake-Grand Canyon routes.* Salt Lake City: Tribune Auto Tour Book, W. D. Rishel, Manager, 191 pp., maps.

1925 9.1719 *Salt Lake Tribune automobile tour book : containing twenty thousand miles of automobile highways in Utah, Idaho, Nevada, Wyoming, Arizona and Colorado, covering all auto roads in that section of the Intermountain West of which Salt Lake City is the natural center : strip maps or logs of the Lincoln Highway, Midland Trail, Pike's Peak Route, Zion Park Highway, Pershing Historical Highways and Evergreen Trail, passing through this section. The complete Salt Lake-Yellowstone Park and Salt Lake-Grand Canyon routes.* Salt Lake City: Tribune Auto Tour Book, W. D. Rishel, Manager, 215 pp., maps.

1926 9.1720 *Official touring guide of the Utah State Auto Association Touring Bureau : Salt lake Tribune automobile tour book : containing twenty thousand miles of automobile highways in Utah, Idaho, Nevada, Wyoming, Arizona and Colorado, covering all auto roads in that section of the Intermountain West of which Salt Lake City is the natural center : strip maps or logs of the Lincoln Highway, Midland Trail, Pike's Peak Route,*

		Zion Park Highway, Pershing Historical Highways and Evergreen Trail, passing through this section. The complete Salt Lake-Yellowstone Park and Salt Lake-Grand Canyon routes. Salt Lake City: Tribune Auto Tour Book, W. D. Rishel, Manager, 223 pp., maps.
1928	9.1721	*Official touring guide of the Utah State Auto Association Touring Bureau and Auto Club Bureau of Information : containing twenty thousand miles of automobile highways in Utah, Idaho, Nevada, Wyoming, Arizona and Colorado, covering all auto roads in that section of the Intermountain West of which Salt Lake City is the natural center : strip maps of the Victory Highway, Lincoln Highway, Midland Trail, Pike's Peak Route, Zion Park Highway, Pershing Historical Highways and Evergreen Trail, passing through this section. The complete Salt Lake-Yellowstone Park and Salt Lake-Grand Canyon routes.* Salt Lake City: Tribune Auto Tour Book, W. D. Rishel, Manager, 223 pp., maps. [Later dates also known.]

V

Valerio, Maurizio

1999	9.501	*Top rated river adventures : canoeing, kayaking and rafting in North America.* Baker City, Oregon: Picked-By-You, 152 pp.

Vasudeva, Mary

2019	9.1732	*Colorado Plateau I: Grand Canyon area : on the road.* [No imprint]: [162] pp. [Unpaginated, but table of contents indicates pagination for first page of each section.] [An on-demand publication.]

Vaughn, Kelly

2018	9.1566	*Arizona guidebook : part one : featuring Flagstaff, Sedona, Williams, Prescott, Jerome, the Grand Canyon, Monument Valley and Navajoland, Page and Lake Powell, Route 66.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 159 [160] pp. [Grand Canyon, pp. 86-117 (see also photos, pp. 4-5, back cover); Page and Lake Powell, pp. 134-149; Route 66, pp. 150-157.]

Victor H. Green and Co. *see also* Green and Smith (firm)

1947	9.1382	*The Negro Motorist Green Book : 1947.* New York: Victor H. Green and Co. [Includes a few listings for hostelries and businesses in Yuma, Arizona, and El Centro and Imperial, California.]
1950	9.1383	*The Negro Motorist Green Book : 1950 edition.* New York: Victor H. Green and Co. [Includes a few listings for hostelries and businesses in Yuma, Arizona, and El Centro and Imperial, California.]
1959	9.1384	*The Negro Travelers' Green Book : 1959 edition.* New York: Victor H. Green and Co. [Includes a few listings for hostelries and businesses in Flag Staff (*sic*), Grand Canyon,

Kingman, and Yuma, Arizona, and El Centro and Imperial, California.] [Grand Canyon hotels listed only by name, as "Bright Angle" and "El Toya Hotel" (*sic*).]

1960 9.1385 *The Travelers' Green Book : 1960 edition.* New York: Victor H. Green and Co. [Includes a few listings for hostelries and businesses in Flag Staff (*sic*), Grand Canyon, Kingman, and Yuma, Arizona, and El Centro and Imperial, California.] [Grand Canyon hotels listed only by name, as "Bright Angle" and "El Toya Hotel" (*sic*).]

1963 9.1386 *The Travelers' Green Book : International edition, 1963-64.* New York: Victor H. Green Co. [Includes a few listings for hostelries and businesses in Flag Staff (*sic*), Grand Canyon, Kingman, and Yuma, Arizona, and El Centro and Imperial, California.] [Grand Canyon hotels listed only by name, as "Bright Angle" and "El Toya Hotel" (*sic*).]

Viedebantt, Klaus; Pinck, Axel; Minkoff, Sammy; and Mosler, Axel M.

2015 9.1177 *Auf Schienen um die Welt : die 55 schönsten Reisen mit der Eisenbahn.* München: Bruckmann Verlag GmbH, 192 pp. [See "30. Grand Canyon Railway. Im rollenden Bahnmuseum zur 'Großen Schlucht'", p. 101.] [In German.]

Voormeij, Lisa

2022 9.1774 (contributor) *Arizona and the Grand Canyon.* (Alison McGill, senior ed.) London: Dorling Kindersley Limited; and New York: DK Publishing, 176 pp. (DK Eyewitness.)

Voss-Gerling, Wilhelm, and Boesch, Peter

1982 9.502 *Californie : Nevada, Arizona, Grand Canyon.* (Valérie Répérant, translator.) Paris: Marcus, 64 pp. (Poche-voyage Marcus, 45.) [In French.]

W

Wade, Judy

1998 9.426 *The Arizona guide.* Golden, Colorado: Fulcrum Publishing, 334 pp.

2000 9.503 *The Arizona guide.* Golden, Colorado: Fulcrum Publishing, 2nd ed., 398 pp.

Wagenberg, Melissa

2002 9.559 Adventure guide Grand Canyon. *National Geographic Adventure*, 4(1) (January/February): 64-65.

Wagner, Heike

2014	9.1199	*Las Vegas : Immer dabei: mit Stadtplan zum Herausnehmen : Mittendrin: den weltberühmten "Strip" erleben : Merian-Momente: das kleine Glück auf Reisen.* München: Travel-House-Media GmbH, 160 pp. (MERIAN momente.) [See "Lake Mead und das Valley of Fire", pp. 120-123; "Im Fokus—Hoover Dam", pp. 124-127; "Grand Canyon Skywalk", pp. 122-133.] [In German.]
2017	9.1373	*Las Vegas : mehr entdecken mit MERIAN TopTen 360° : FotoTipps für die schönsten Urlaubsmotive : Ideen für abwechslungsreiches Reisen mit Kindern.* München: Travel-House-Media GmbH, 128 pp. (MERIAN Live!) [Includes Grand Canyon.] [In German.]

Wall, Deborah

2004	9.928	*Great hikes : a CERCA country guide : fifteen adventures including Arizona's Havasupai country : Utah's Angels Landing, Nevada's Sheep Range, California's palm oases.* Las Vegas: Stephens Press, 80 pp.
2004	9.974	Bring it on; riding Bootleg Canyon on the outskirts of Boulder City provides apure adrenaline rush. *In:* Hopkins, A. D. (ed.), *Adventures : a CERCA country guide.* Las Vegas, Nevada: Stephens Press, LLC, pp. 46-49.
2010	9.1020	*Base camp Las Vegas : hiking the Southwestern states.* Las Vegas: Stephens Press, 256 pp.

Wang, Amy B.

2008	9.703	(ED.) *Grand Canyon National Park.* New York, Toronto, London, Sydney, and Auckland: Fodor's Travel Publications, 186 [192] pp. (Fodor's In Focus.) [Stated 1st ed.]

Ward, Greg

2003	9.612	*The Rough Guide to the Grand Canyon.* London: Rough Guides, 303 [316] pp.
2006	9.658	*The Rough Guide to the Grand Canyon.* New York, London, and Delhi: Rough Guides, 2nd ed., 239 pp.

Warren, Scott S.

1994	9.427	*100 hikes in Arizona.* Seattle, Washington: The Mountaineers, 239 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22:388 FQ24/2:1068
1996	9.428	*Exploring Arizona's wild areas : a guide for hikers, backpackers, climbers, x-c skiers, and paddlers.* Seattle, Washington: The Mountaineers, 254 pp.
2000	9.526	*100 classic hikes in Arizona.* Seattle, Washington: The Mountaineers, 2nd ed., 238 pp. [1st ed. published 1994 as "100 Hikes in Arizona"; now a part of the trademark series, "100 Classic Hikes in".]

2002 9.597 *Exploring Arizona's wild areas : a guide for hikers, backpackers, climbers, cross-country skiers, paddlers.* Seattle, Washington: Mountaineers Books, 2nd ed., 334 pp.

2007 9.1257 *100 classic hikes in Arizona.* Seattle, Washington: The Mountaineers, 3rd ed., 253 pp.

2015 9.1256 *Arizona : 100 classic hikes : Grand Canyon, Colorado Plateau, San Francisco Peaks, Mogollon Rim, Sedona, Sky Islands, Sonoran Desert.* Seattle, Washington: Mountaineers Books, 4th ed., 253 [256] pp.

Washburn, W.

1986 9.429 A native guide to the Grand Canyon. *Tucson Lifestyle*, 5 (June): 62-63.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–8"|

Washington County, Utah; Dixie-Arizona Strip Interpretive Association; AND National Society of the Sons of Utah Pioneers

NO DATE 9.1624 *Historic Temple Trail : Mount Trumbull, AZ to St. George, UT.* [No place]: Washington County, Utah; Dixie-Arizona Strip Interpretive Association; and National Society of the Sons of Utah Pioneers, folded brochure. [Text on recto; keyed map on verso.]

Waypoint Tours

2009 9.1785 *Grand Canyon National Park South Rim tour guide.* [No place]: Waypoint Tours®, 66 pp. [Cover title: *Grand Canyon National Park South Rim Tour : Guide Book : Highlights, History, Geology, Nature & More!*] [An on-demand publication.] [Copy acquired as new, 2022.]

Weingarten, Tara

2003 9.712 Perfect weekend: The Grand Canyon. *Newsweek* (September 8):.

Weir, Bill

1986 9.430 *Arizona handbook.* Chico, California: Moon Publications, Inc., 448 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ27:229

1987 9.431 *Arizona traveler's handbook.* Chico, California: Moon Publications, 2nd ed., 448 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-49|

1990 9.432 *Arizona traveler's handbook.* Chico, California: Moon Publications, Inc., 3rd ed., 505 pp. [See pp. 26-92.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–8"|

1992 9.433 *Arizona traveler's handbook.* Chico, California: Moon Publications, Inc., 4th ed., 494 pp. [For 5th, 6th eds. see Weir and Blake.]

1999 9.434 *Grand Canyon handbook : including Arizona's Indian country.* Chico, California: Moon Publications, Inc., 220+ pp. [half-title (C-1), C-2 to C-15 (maps), frontispiece, i-x, 1-220, [221-234]]. (Moon Travel Handbooks.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/2:948 FQ27:230
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES J. W. Powell [*pseudonym*], 2000, ITEM NO. 30.314

1999 9.435 *Arizona handbook : including Grand Canyon National Park.* Chico, California: Moon Publications, Inc., 7th ed., 613+ pp. [half-title (C-1), C-2 to C-15 (maps), [i-xii], 1-613, [614-628]]. (Moon Travel Handbooks.)
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES J. W. Powell [*pseudonym*], 2000, ITEM NO. 30.314

2001 9.554 *National Geographic traveller : Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 271 pp.

2002 9.560 *Grand Canyon.* Emeryville, California: Avalon Travel Publishing, 2nd ed., 259 [262] pp. (Moon Handbooks.) [2nd ed. of no. 9.434.]

2002 9.569 *Arizona.* Emeryville, California: Avalon Travel Publishing, 8th ed., [xxxii], 654 pp. (Moon Handbooks.)

2005 9.647 *Grand Canyon.* Emeryville, California: Avalon Travel Publishing, 3rd ed., 264 [274] pp. (Moon Handbooks.)

2005 9.648 *Arizona.* Emeryville, California: Avalon Travel Publishing, 9th ed., 647 [649] pp. (Moon Handbooks.)

Weir, Bill, AND Blake, Robert

1994 9.436 *Arizona traveler's handbook.* Chico, California: Moon Publications, Inc., 5th ed., 445 pp. [For 1st-4th, 7th eds. see Weir.]

1996 9.437 *Arizona traveler's handbook.* Chico, California: Moon Publications, Inc., 6th ed., 488 pp. [For 1st-4th, 7th eds. see Weir.]

Wells, Alex

1998 9.38 Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Avnet, Stephanie, Griffith, T. D., Laine, Don, Laine, Barbara, Lawrence, Ed, Moore, Jim, Poole, Matthew R., Wells, Alex, Wells, Stacey, Wells, Tom, and Wohlforth, Charles P., *Frommer's national parks of the American West.* New York: Macmillan USA, pp. 277-312.

1998 9.438 *Frommer's Grand Canyon National Park.* New York: Macmillan USA, 200 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12A:250 FQ20:457 FQ24/2:950 FQ27:231

2000 9.457 *Frommer's Grand Canyon National Park.* Foster City, California; Chicago; Indianapolis, Indiana; and New York: IDG Books Worldwide, Inc., 2nd ed., 202 pp.

2002 9.561 *Frommer's Grand Canyon National Park.* New York; Cleveland, Ohio; and Indianapolis, Indiana: Hungry Minds, 3rd ed., 204 pp.

2002 9.570 Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Laine, Don, and Laine, Barbara, *Frommer's national parks of the American West* (*with* Jack Olson, Eric Peterson, and Alex Wells). New York, Cleveland (Ohio), and Indianapolis (Indiana): Hungry Minds, Inc., 3rd ed., pp. 241-276.

Wells, Charles A.

2001 9.918 *Guide to Arizona backroads and 4-wheel drive trails : easy, moderate, difficult backcountry driving adventures.* Monument, Colorado: FunTreks, Inc., 286 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ27:232

Wells, Charles A., AND Peterson, Matt

2012 9.1236 *Guide to Arizona backroads and 4-wheel-drive trails : second edition : 100 trails.* Monument, Colorado: FunTreks, Inc., 2nd ed., 232 pp.

Wells, George, AND Wells, Iris

1954 9.587 *The handbook of auto camping and motorist's guide to public campgrounds.* New York: Harper and Brothers, 243 pp.

Wells, Kate

2009 9.785 (ED.) *Fodor's Arizona and the Grand Canyon 2009.* New York, Toronto, London, Sydney, and Auckland: Fodor's Travel Publications, 480 pp., map.

Wells, Lisa

2015 9.1628 *Discovering: Accessible US travel guide for wheelchair users : state-by-state accessible travel directory and sports programs and summer fun! : an educational resource from wheel:life*. [No place]: CreateSpace, 103 pp. [See "Arizona", pp. 15-16; "Nevada", pp. 57-58. Content does not seem to be comprehensive.]

Wenk, Elizabeth

2010 9.836 *One best hike : Grand Canyon : everything you need to know to successfully hike from the rim to the river—and back.* Berkeley, California: Wilderness Press, 158 pp. (One Best Hike.)

West Forever [firm]

2019 9.1666 *West Forever : voyages en Harley Davidson® 2019.* Strasbourg, France: West Forever, 84 pp. [including wraps]. [Motocycle touring. See p. 8 (photo of Colorado River at Horseshoe Bend, Arizona); "2019, Episode 3, Incroyable 4 Corners", pp. 13-18; "Canyon Country Tour", pp. 19-20. Grand Canyon included in other tours throughout.] [In French.]

Western News and Info, Inc.

2020 9.1749 *Arizona day trips : Prescott, Sedona, Grand Canyon, Verde Valley, Williams, Kingman : provided by Western News and Info Co., August 2020.* [No place]: Western News and Info, Inc., 60 pp. [including wraps]. ["Special Advertising Supplement to Western News&Info, Inc." Copy seen had been included with *Arizona Daily Sun* (Flagstaff).]

Wharton, Tom, AND Wharton, Gayen

1995 9.439 *An outdoor family guide to the Southwest's Four Corners.* Seattle, Washington: Mountaineers Books, 223 pp.

White, Mel

2009 9.831 *Complete national parks of the United States : featuring 400+ parks, monuments, battlefields, historic sites, scenic trails, recreation areas and seashores.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic, 527 [528] pp.

White, Michael C., AND Lorain, Douglas

2016 9.1308 *Best backpacking trips in Utah, Arizona, and New Mexico.* Reno, Nevada: University of Nevada Press, 215 pp. [See "Part 2; Utah and Arizona; Buckskin Gulch and Paria River Canyon", "Part 3; Arizona; North Rim to South Rim, North Kaibab and Bright Angel Trails; Tonto Trail, Grandview to Hermits Rest".]

Whitney, Branch

1997 9.1324 *Hiking Las Vegas : 60 hikes within 60 minutes of the Strip.* Las Vegas: Huntington Press, 269 pp. [Later printings.]

2000 9.1325 *Hiking southern Nevada.* Las Vegas: Huntington Press, 213 [218] pp. [Includes immediately adjacent areas in Arizona.]

2011 9.1326 *Hiking Las Vegas : the all-in-one guide to exploring Red Rock Canyon, Mt. Charleston, and Lake Mead.* Las Vegas: Huntington Press, [2nd ed.], 378 [380] pp.

Wilcox, Len

2000 9.568 *Desert dancing : exploring the land, the people, the legends of the California deserts.* Edison, New Jersey: Hunter Publishing, Inc., 194 pp.

Williams, Jack, AND Williams, Patty

1998 9.440 *The great West : a traveler's guide to the history of western United States.* Sausalito, California: H. J. Williams Publications, 288 pp. (284-288 advertisements).

Williams, Mitch

1990 9.441 Commercial outfitters. *Canyon Legacy* (Dan O'Laurie Museum), (5) (Spring): 32-34.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–8"|

Williams, Tyler

1999 9.442 *Canyoneering Arizona : hiking and exploring the streambeds, gorges, and slots of Arizona.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Funhog Press, 200 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/2:1070 [“1998”]

2000 9.511 *Grand Canyon river hikes.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Funhog Press, 198 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ17:531 FQ22:408 FQ24/2:1071
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, Staff, 2001, item no. 30.332; Karzen, 2001, item no. 30.349; Lehman, 2001, item no. 30.336; Drifter Smith, 2001, item no. 30.340

2006 9.1600 *Paddling Arizona : a guide to lakes, rivers, and creeks.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Funhog Press, 248 pp.

2014 9.1242 *Grand Canyon river hikes.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Funhog Press, [2nd ed.], 226 pp. [Cover adds: “The best hikes from the Colorado River”.]

2015 9.16001 *Paddling Arizona : a guide to lakes, rivers, and creeks.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Funhog Press, new ed., 247 pp.

Williams, W. [Williams, Wellington]

1851 9.883 *The traveller’s and tourist’s guide through the United States of America, Canada, etc. Containing the routes of travel by steamboat, stage and canal : together with decriptions of, and routes to, the principal places of fashionable and healthful resort : with other valuable information. Accompanied by an entirely new and authentic map of the United States, including California, Oregon, etc., and a map of the island of Cuba.* Philadelphia: Lippincott, Grambo and Co., 216, 20 pp. [See “Routes to Oregon, California, New Mexico, and Utah”, pp. 177-181.]

Willis, Dusty

2001 9.632 Skipping town (for a day or two). *Where Phoenix/Scottsdale*, (June): cover, 3, 19-20.

Willow Beach Full-Service Marina and Campground

NO DATE 9.1742 *Willow Beach Full-Service Marina and Campground : on the Lower Colorado River upstream from Lake Mohave, AZ.* Willow Beach, Arizona: Willow Beach Full-Service Marina and Campground, [8] pp. [2019.] [Brochure.]

Wilson, Dave

1999 9.544 *Hiking ruins seldom seen.* Helena, Montana: Falcon Publishing, Inc., 160 [168] pp. [See “Nankoweap (Grand Canyon)”, pp. 102-106.]

Wood, Charlie

2007 9.693 The wildest day hikes in America’s national parks. [Removable insert in] *Backpacker*, (August): [between pp. 48-49]. [See “Grand Canyon; Powell Plateau”, insert p. 6.] [Cover title; title on insert p. 3 is “Wildest Day Hikes in the National Parks”.]

Wood, Charlie, AND Lyons, Casey

2008 9.839 Ten epic hikes. *Backpacker*, 36(8) (October) (262): 19-20, 22, 24-27. [See "Canyon Connection; Trek empty terrain all the way from Grand Canyon to Zion", p. 26.]

Woods, Tom

NO DATE 9.1799 *A quick weekend guide to Arizona and Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 44 pp. (An on-demand publication.) [2023.] [Superficial. The author's name is probably contrived; the text probably artificially produced.]

Woodward, Angela

2014 9.1244 *Grand Canyon travel guide : sightseeing, hotel, restaurant and shopping highlights.* [No place]: Astute Press, 45 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Woodward/Myers/Janus Associates

NO DATE 9.1379 *Boulder City Historic District : Boulder City, Nevada.* [No place]: City of Boulder City, 1 folded sheet (two sides, ten panels). (Design by Woodward/Cherner/Janus Associates.) [Recto contains historical information. Verso comprises five walking tours with maps.]

Wright, Don

1996 9.443 *Camping on a shoestring : western edition.* Elkhart, Indiana: Cottage Publications, Inc., 256 pp. [*NOTE*: Grand Canyon Village misplaced near Toroweap, p. 6.]

Wright, Kendall

2009 9.714 Grand Canyon audio ranger. *In:* Proper, Lauren, Weekend getaways. *Arizona Highways*, 85(1) (January): 17. [Regarding personal audio tour programs available on MP3 player kits at Grand Canyon; or transferable to personal MP3 players and iPods.]

X

Xanterra [firm]

NO DATE 9.1767 *Welcome to the Grand Canyon. Breathtaking. Staggering. Once-in-a-lifetime. Enormous. These are all words that come to mind when we imagine the Grand Canyon.* [No place]: Xanterra, 10 pp. (Xanterra Travel Collection.) [Running footer: "Unforgettable Guide to the Grand Canyon".] [2021.]

Y

Yager, Michael C.

2004 9.633 *Horse trails of Arizona : mountain trails and camps.* Boulder, Colorado: Johnson Books.

Yanagihara, Wendy, AND Denniston, Jennifer

2008 9.697 *Grand Canyon National Park.* Footcray, Victoria, Australia; Oakland, California; and London: Lonely Planet Publications Pty. Ltd., 2nd ed., 280 pp. [For 1st ed. see Denniston *et al.* (2004, ITEM NO. 9.626).]

2012 9.925 *Grand Canyon National Park.* Footcray, Victoria, Australia; Oakland, California; and London: Lonely Planet Publications Pty. Ltd., 3rd ed., 256 pp.

Yanker, Gary, AND Tarlow, Carol

1986 9.444 (WITH the Editors of *Walking World* Magazine) *America's greatest walks : a traveler's guide to 100 scenic adventures.* Reading, Massachusetts: Addison-Wesley Publishing Co., Inc., 257 pp. [See pp. 191-193.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–3"|

Yavapai Lodge

NO DATE 9.1812 *Yavapai News.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Yavapai Lodge, [4] pp. [*Ca.* 2020.] [Newspaper format, but apparently not a regular serial. Includes "The Yavapai Lodge Story" and local travel amenities and information. The section "10 Things You Didn't Know About the Grand Canyon (But Should)" is illustrated with a photo of Horseshoe Bend in Glen Canyon.

Youman, Becky

2006 9.667 *Open Road's best of Arizona.* Cold Spring Harbor, New York: Open Road Publishing, 231 pp.

Yuma Crossing Heritage Area; The City of Yuma; AND Quechan Indian Tribe

NO DATE 9.1041 *Yuma East Wetlands : trail guide : restoring the Colorado River.* [Yuma, Arizona]: Yuma Crossing Heritage Area, The City of Yuma, and Quechan Indian Tribe, folded pamphlet. [Copy acquired new, 2013.]

Z

Zapata, Germán [Zapata Martí, Germán]

2020 9.1733 *Guía viaje Grand Canyon.* [No place]: Red Lands and Whales, 51 pp. [Cover title: *Guía viaje Grand Canyon : accesos, qué ver, qué hacer y cómo visitar Grand Canyon*.] [Title-page (p. [1]) also includes, separately, the name of "Richard Conde"; see p. 4, which indicates "© Germán Zapata Martí, 2020 Titulo original: Guía Práctica de Grand Canyon 1ª edición: abril 2020 Diseño y composición: Richard Fernando Conde Ayala".] [An on-demand publication.] [In Spanish.]

Zimmerman, Karla; Balfour, Amy; AND Cavalieri, Nate

2015 9.1190 *Route 66 road trips.* [No place]: Lonely Planet Publications Pty Ltd, 128 pp. + detachable "Pull-Out Map".

Zimmerman, Nancy, AND Duane, Kit

1996 9.445 (EDS.) *The American Southwest.* (Photography by Kerrick James.) Oakland, California: Compass American Guides, 365 pp. [Fodor's imprint. Cover omits Duane's name.]

1998 9.446 (EDS.) *The American Southwest.* (Photography by Kerrick James.) Oakland, California: Compass American Guides, 2nd ed., 365 pp. [Fodor's imprint. Cover omits Duane's name.]

Zufelt, Bob; Cole, Don; AND Newburn, John

NO DATE 9.908 *Lake Powell country and northern Arizona.* [No imprint], [unpaginated]. [1970s.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:584

Zuilen, Antoon van

2003 9.730 (WITH Frans T. Stoks) *De zuidwestelijke staten van Amerika : Californië, Nevada, Arizona, Utah.* Haarlem: gottmer/Becht, 5th ed., 380 pp. (Dominicus.) [In Dutch.]

SUPPLEMENT TO PART 9

Potentially Offensive Material Cited Separately

Part 9 includes citations of items that contain potentially offensive material, with sexual or other matter that some users, for religious, moral, or personal reasons, may not wish to encounter. The pertinent citations are grouped in this Supplement. It is additionally important to segregate these citations as this is an internationally focused bibliography with an international audience, whose particular perspectives may not be known to this compiler. The cited items themselves may contain explicit material but a few of them do not; yet these, too, are segregated because the serials in which they appear do contain such matter. (Off-color language is not considered reason for segregation.)

Anonymous

2016 9.1295 Am Valentinstag hoch hinaus. *BOX Magazin* (Remagen, Germany), (272) (February): 16. [See "Helikopterflug über Las Vegas und Flugzeugtour Grand Canyon".] [In German.] [*NOTE*: Serial contains material for mature audience (gay adult themes).]

Baxandall, Lee

1981 9.1583 *World guide to nude beaches and recreation.* (Jan Smith, project ed.) New York: Harmony Books, 214 pp. [See p. 23.] [Originally published [1980], New York: Stonehill Publishing Co.] [*NOTE*: Publication contains material for mature audience (nudity).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-8|

1983 9.1584 *World guide to nude beaches and recreation.* (Jan Smith, listings ed.) New York: Harmony Books, revised ed., 220 pp. [See pp. xviii-1, 8, 9.] [*NOTE*: Publication contains material for mature audience (nudity).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-8|

1998 9.1585 *Lee Baxendall’s world guide to nude beaches and resorts.* (Ruth A. Percey, sites compiler; Lee Baxandall, photo and sites ed.) Oshkosh, Wisconsin: N Editions, 16, 272 pp. [Grand Canyon not included in text but Grand Canyon locales are illustrated in several photos by Jerry Derbyshire that also depict unclothed visitors: see front cover [Deer Creek Falls], and pp. 3 [Royal Arch Creek, showing Royal Arch], 14-15 [Jerry Derbyshire, self-portrait, Tonto Plateau], 18 [view from inside entrance of Thunder River Cave]. Text includes locales under “Nevada” (p. 84), without illustrations: “Lake Mead Recreation Area” (*sic*) (but see also photo on houseboat on Lake Mead, p. 27); “Ringbolt (Arizona) Hot Springs” (but see also photo at Ringbolt Hot Springs, p. 27); and “Colorado River: Lake Mohave”. Photo legends are parallel to and in the tight binding edge of each page, sometimes requiring a gentle force to see into this space.] [*NOTE*: Publication contains material for mature audience (nudity).]

THE GRAND CANON

A WORLDWIDE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS
IN THE UNITED STATES AND MEXICO

10

COLORADO RIVER GUIDES

**Informational guides to the Colorado River between
Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona, and Mexico**

GO TO VOLUME CONTENTS PAGE
GO TO BIBLIOGRAPHY TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART 10. COLORADO RIVER GUIDES BETWEEN GLEN CANYON DAM AND MEXICO

OVERVIEW. This part includes "strip maps" and specific river guides for travelers, as well as specialized or technical maps of the Colorado River. Also included here are pertinent historical overviews of published river guides.

ANONYMOUS

PUBLICATION NOT DATED: DATE ESTIMATED, ATTRIBUTED, OR KNOWN FROM ORIGINAL RECEIPT

NO DATE 10.37 *Sportsmen's guide : Lake Mead, Colorado River area.* Washington, D.C.: Edward H. Pulver and Son, 16 pp. [1950s.]

NO DATE 10.1 *River runners guide through the Marble and Grand Canyons : conservation through cooperation.* [No imprint], 24 pp. (Lithographed by Community Press, Provo, Utah. Distributed by Grand Canyon Natural History Association.) [*Ca.* 1966-1979?] [Does not include maps. Includes sections on archaeology (Ray T. Matheny, ITEM NO. 16.266) and biology at river level (Joseph R. Murphy, ITEM NO. 19.1237).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:6

A

Anderson, Fletcher, AND Hopkinson, Ann

1982 10.73 *Rivers of the Southwest: A boater's guide to the rivers of Colorado, New Mexico, Utah and Arizona.* Boulder, Colorado: Pruett Publishing Co., 130 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23:12 FQ24/1:28

1987 10.2 *Rivers of the Southwest: A boater's guide to the rivers of Colorado, New Mexico, Utah and Arizona.* Boulder, Colorado: Pruett Publishing Co., 2nd ed., 134 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 2–1"| FQ13:14 FQ22:14 FQ26:6

Aquamaps, Inc.

1986 10.66 *Colorado River recreation guide : an atlas of the Colorado River from Grand Lake, Colorado to Yuma, Arizona.* Denver, Colorado: Aquamaps, Inc., SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. [Sections with separate authors: Max Branyon, Steve Chawkins, Deborah Frizier, Carolyn R. Johnson, *et al.* (including U.S. Bureau of Reclamation). Sections also cited separately herein.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 127**

1987 10.3 *Lake Mead and Lake Mohave recreation guide.* Denver: Aquamaps, Inc., 44 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 2–1"| FQ21:511

Armstrong, James Brackston

1971	10.61	*Field trip guide to a Colorado River excursion: Lee's Ferry to Phantom Ranch.* Master's thesis, University of Texas at Austin. [Author's M.Ed. report.]

Automobile Club of Southern California

1997	10.74	*Guide to Colorado River, Lake Mead to Yuma : includes Lake Havasu, Lake Mojave, Laughlin, and Hoover Dam, plus attractions, campgrounds and recreation.* Automobile Club of Southern California, folded-map format.

B

Bachhuber, Frederick W.; Rowland, Stephen; AND Huntoon, Peter

1987	10.94	Geology of the lower Grand Canyon and upper Lake Mead by boat—an overview. *In:* Davis, George H., and VandenDolder, Evelyn M. (eds.), Geologic diversity of Arizona and its margins: Excursions to choice areas. Field-trip guidebook, Geological Society of America 100th Annual Meeting, Phoenix, Arizona, October 26-29, 1987. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Geological Survey Branch, Special Paper 5*, pp. 39-51. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 1–1"|

BELKNAP COLORADO RIVER GUIDES [47]

Belknap, Bill, AND Belknap, Buzz [Belknap, William, Jr., AND Belknap, William, III]

1974 10.136 *Westwater, Lake Powell, Canyonlands National Park : Canyonlands river guide.* Boulder City, Nevada: Westwater Books, 63 pp. [Includes the Colorado River in Glen Canyon between Glen Canyon Dam and Lees Ferry.] [Waterproof and non-waterproof states. Front wrap for waterproof state adds "Waterproof Edition".] [Later printings.]

Belknap, Bill; Belknap, Buzz; AND Evans, Loie Belknap

1991 10.137 *Belknap's revised waterproof Canyonlands river guide : Horsethief & Ruby, Westwater, Labyrinth & Stillwater, Cataract Canyon, Lake Powell.* Evergreen, Colorado: Westwater Books, 71 [72] pp. [Includes the Colorado River in Glen Canyon between Glen Canyon Dam and Lees Ferry.] [Later printings.]

1996 10.138 *Belknap's revised waterproof Canyonlands river guide : Horsethief & Ruby, Westwater, Labyrinth & Stillwater, Cataract Canyon, Lake Powell.* Evergreen, Colorado: Westwater Books, 79 [80] pp. [Includes the Colorado River in Glen Canyon between Glen Canyon Dam and Lees Ferry.] [Later printings.]

2006 10.139 *Belknap's waterproof Canyonlands river guide : all new color edition : Horsethief & Ruby, Westwater, Labyrinth & Stillwater, Cataract Canyon, Lake Powell.* Evergreen, Colorado: Westwater Books, 75 [80] pp. [Includes the Colorado River in Glen Canyon between Glen Canyon Dam and Lees Ferry.] [Later printings.]

2010 10.140 *Belknap's waterproof Canyonlands river guide : all new edition : Horsethief & Ruby, Westwater, Labyrinth & Stillwater, Cataract Canyon, Lake Powell, Glen Canyon.* Evergreen, Colorado: Westwater Books, 77 [80] pp. [Includes the Colorado River in Glen Canyon between Glen Canyon Dam and Lees Ferry. "Glen Canyon" added to front cover for the first time.] [Later printings.]

---

[47] These citations of river guides produced by different members of the Belknap family are based substantially on information provided by Richard D. Quartaroli, whose collection of river maps and his knowledge of them is incomparable [for an early review see the symposium presentation by Quartaroli, "Evolution of the printed Colorado River guide in Grand Canyon, Arizona", *in* Michael F. Anderson (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002 (*Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, 2005), pp. 155-162]. The Belknaps have produced guides in the form of strip maps for various western rivers, appearing in many editions and printings, and in waterproof and non-waterproof states. Those that include lower Glen Canyon (that reach now between Glen Canyon Dam and Lees Ferry), Marble Canyon, and Grand Canyon are listed here. Some printings of specific editions indicate they are revisions, while in other printings minor changes may be noted by those familiar with these maps, though those volumes do not state that they are revisions. Pertinent points, when known, are included in citations. It has not been possible to list every unique publication because not every known edition and printing have been seen. Further, there may be the occasional discovery of what seem to be variants; for example, Spamer's copy of Belknap's (1969, ITEM NO. 10.5) 4th printing (1973) of the non-waterproof state has a back cover like that of the 1st printing, which might indicate the use of wraps overstocked from earlier printings. In the case of the Canyonlands maps (Belknap and Belknap, 1974; Belknap *et al.*, 1991, 2006, 2010, which include the Colorado River in lower Glen Canyon), fewer printings within eds. have been seen by Quartaroli or Spamer. The Glen Canyon reach was also first added to the Grand Canyon maps in Belknap and Evans' 2017 ed., though it also continues to appear in the Canyonlands guide.]

Belknap, Buzz [Belknap, William, III]

1969 10.4 *Powell centennial : Grand Canyon river guide : river map, historic photographs, Major Powell's own story : special river runners waterproof edition.* New York, Salt Lake City, and San Francisco: Canyonlands Press, [48] pp. [Printed on water-resistant paper, wraps same stock as text; spine both string-stitched and saddle-stapled.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 2–1"| FQ5:16 THOMAS 1050

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Hager and Hager, 1970, ITEM NO. 30.1540

1969 10.5 *Powell centennial : Grand Canyon river guide : river map, historic photographs, Major Powell's own story.* Boulder City, Nevada: Westwater Books, [48] pp. [Wraps heavier stock than text; perfect-bound.] [Waterproof and non-waterproof states; 10 printings through 1983. 5th through 10th printings (1974-1983) with reset text on front wrap and Westwater Books river guides promotion on back wrap.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 2–1"| FQ3:229 [8th printing] FQ4:11 [8th printing, 1978] FQ8:29 [8th printing], 29a [9th printing] [both "Waterproof Edition"] FQ9:55 [8th printing, waterproof ed.] FQ10:33A ["1978"], 33B ["1981, waterproof ed."] FQ11:39A, 39B [both "1973"] FQ12:34 ["1973 waterproof edition"] FQ13:48A ["1974"], 48B ["1981 waterproof ed."] FQ24/2:1026A ["1974"], 1026B ["1975"]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1974, ITEM NO. 30.1518

Belknap, Buzz, AND Evans, Loie Belknap

1989 10.6 *Belknap's waterproof Grand Canyon river guide : all new color edition.* Evergreen, Colorado: Westwater Books, 95 [96] pp. [New ed. of Belknap (1969); beginning with 2nd printing noted as "revised edition" on title-page verso. Eighteen printings (2nd, 1991; 3rd, 1992; 4th, 1993; 5th, 1994; 6th, 1995; 7th, 1996; 8th, 1997; 9th, 1998; 10th and 11th, 2000; 12th, 2001; 13th, 2003; 14th and 15th, 2004; 16th and 17th, 2005; 18th, 2006.] [With minor updates, inasmuch as the 1992 printing is the first to include a note relating to the drop of Lava Falls Rapid.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 2–1"| FQ15:41 [9th printing] FQ18:24 [12th printing] FQ22:477 [13th printing] FQ24/2:1027 [18th printing]

2007 10.60 *Belknap's waterproof Grand Canyon river guide : all new edition.* Evergreen, Colorado: Westwater Books, 111 [112] pp. [This is the last printing of the Belknap Grand Canyon guides that employs for river mileages just the system based on the 1924 U.S. Geological Survey Plan and Profile (see Birdseye, 1924, ITEM NO. 10.119).] [Later printings.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Abyssus, 2007, ITEM NO. 30.510

2008 10.124 *Belknap's waterproof Grand Canyon river guide : all new edition.* Evergreen, Colorado: Westwater Books, 111 [112] pp. [2nd printing. This printing concurrently employs two river mile systems: the 1924 U.S. Geological Survey Plan and Profile (see Birdseye, 1924, ITEM NO. 10.48), and the 2002 U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center survey (ITEM NO. 10.48).]

2009	10.125	*Belknap's waterproof Grand Canyon river guide : all new edition : updated with campsites and new USGS mileage points.* Evergreen, Colorado: Westwater Books, 113 pp. [3rd printing. This printing concurrently employs two river mile systems: the 1924 U.S. Geological Survey Plan and Profile (see Birdseye, 1924, ITEM NO. 10.48), and the 2002 U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center survey (ITEM NO. 10.48).]
2010	10.126	*Belknap's waterproof Grand Canyon river guide : all new edition : updated with campsites and new USGS mileage points.* Evergreen, Colorado: Westwater Books, 113 pp. ("Fourth printing of ALL NEW EDITION: 2010 (Revised 1/31/10)".) [Beginning with this printing, the Belknap Grand Canyon guides employ for river mileages only the system from the 2002 U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center survey (ITEM NO. 10.48).]
2011	10.127	*Belknap's waterproof Grand Canyon river guide : all new edition : updated with campsites and new USGS mileage points.* Evergreen, Colorado: Westwater Books, 119 [120] pp. ("Fifth printing of ALL NEW EDITION: 2011 (Revised 1/31/11)".)
2012	10.128	*Belknap's waterproof Grand Canyon river guide : all new edition : updated with campsites and new USGS mileage points.* Evergreen, Colorado: Westwater Books, 119 [120] pp. ("Sixth printing of ALL NEW EDITION: 2012 (Revised 1/31/12)".)
2013	10.129	*Belknap's waterproof Grand Canyon river guide : all new edition : updated with campsites and new USGS mileage points.* Evergreen, Colorado: Westwater Books, 119 [120] pp. ("Seventh printing of ALL NEW EDITION: 2013 (Revised 1/15/13)".)
2014	10.130	*Belknap's waterproof Grand Canyon river guide : all new edition : updated with campsites and new USGS mileage points.* Evergreen, Colorado: Westwater Books, 119 [120] pp. ("Eighth printing of ALL NEW EDITION: 2014 (Revised 1/15/14)".)
2015	10.131	*Belknap's waterproof Grand Canyon river guide : all new edition : updated with campsites and new USGS mileage points.* Evergreen, Colorado: Westwater Books, 119 [120] pp. ("Ninth printing of ALL NEW EDITION: 2015 (Revised 1/1/15)".)
2016	10.132	*Belknap's waterproof Grand Canyon river guide : all new edition : updated with campsites and new USGS mileage points.* Evergreen, Colorado: Westwater Books, 119 [120] pp. ("Tenth printing of ALL NEW EDITION: 2016 (Revised 10/5/15)".)
2017	10.89	*Belknap's waterproof Grand Canyon river guide : all new expanded edition : includes additional pages! : new read-as-you-run format : Glen Canyon Dam to Lees Ferry : expanded geology photo section.* Evergreen, Colorado: Westwater Books, 127 [128] pp. ("First printing of ALL NEW EXPANDED EDITION: 2017 (2/17/17)".) [This new ed. includes that reach of Glen Canyon between Glen Canyon Dam and Lees Ferry, which previously had been appended in the Belknap maps for Canyonlands (see Belknap and Belknap, 1974; Belknap *et al.*, 2006).] [Later printings.] ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2017, ITEM NO. 30.1234
2018	10.133	*Belknap's waterproof Grand Canyon river guide : all new expanded edition : includes additional pages! : new read-as-you-run format : Glen Canyon Dam to Lees Ferry : expanded geology photo section.* Evergreen, Colorado: Westwater Books, 127 [128] pp. ("Second printing of ALL NEW EXPANDED EDITION: 2018 (1/31/18)".)

2019	10.134	*2019 Belknap's waterproof Grand Canyon river guide : 50th anniversary edition commemorating: Grand Canyon National Park centennial (1919-2019), Major Powell's expedition sesquicentennial (1869-2019).* Evergreen, Colorado: Westwater Books, 127 [128] pp. ("50th ANNIVERSARY EDITION: 2019 (1/31/19)".)
2020	10.135	*2020 Belknap's waterproof Grand Canyon river guide : over 50 years in print : expanded edition—updated yearly : read-as-you-run format.* Evergreen, Colorado: Westwater Books, 127 [128] pp. ("OVER 50 YEARS IN PRINT: 2020 (1/1/2020)".)
2021	10.142	*2021 Belknap's waterproof Grand Canyon river guide : over 50 years in print : expanded edition—updated yearly : read-as-you-run format.* Evergreen, Colorado: Westwater Books, 127 [128] pp. ("OVER 50 YEARS IN PRINT: 2020 (1/1/2021)".)
2022	10.147	*Belknap's waterproof Grand Canyon river guide : over 50 years in print : expanded edition—updated yearly : read-as-you-run format.* Evergreen, Colorado: Westwater Books, 127 [128] pp. ("OVER 50 YEARS IN PRINT: 2022".) [Inside front cover mistakenly printed upsidedown, but replaced with a correctly oriented paste-in.]
2023	10.148	*Belknap's waterproof Grand Canyon river guide : over 50 years in print : expanded edition—updated yearly : read-as-you-run format.* Evergreen, Colorado: Westwater Books, 127 [128] pp. ("OVER 50 YEARS IN PRINT: 2023".) [Now printed on new paper, ViaStone, made from limestone (*fide* Richard D. Quartaroli).]

Beus, Stanley S.

1974	10.95	River guide of Colorado River—Lee's Ferry to Phantom Ranch. *In:* Karlstrom, Thor N. V., Swann, Gordon A., and Eastwood, Raymond L. (eds.), Geology of northern Arizona; with notes on archaeology and paleoclimate. Part II. Area studies and field guides. *Geological Society of America, Rocky Mountain Section, Guidebook 27*, pp. 409-412. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 1–5"|

Billingsley, George H., AND Elston, Donald P.

1989	10.96	Geologic log of the Colorado River from Lees Ferry to Temple Bar, Lake Mead, Arizona. *In:* Elston, Donald P., Billingsley, George H., and Young, Richard A. (eds.), Geology of Grand Canyon, northern Arizona (with Colorado River guides). *28th International Geological Congress, Field Trip Guidebook T115/315*. Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 1-36. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 1–1"|

Billingsley, George H.; Hendricks, John D.; AND Lucchitta, Ivo

1987	10.107	Field guide to the lower Grand Canyon, from Peach Springs to Pierce Ferry, Arizona. *In:* Davis, George H., and VandenDolder, Evelyn M. (eds.), Geologic diversity of Arizona and its margins: Excursions to choice areas. Field-trip guidebook, Geological Society of America 100th Annual Meeting, Phoenix, Arizona, October 26-29, 1987. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Geological Survey Branch, Special Paper 5*, pp. 20-38. [Pearce Ferry.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 1–2"|

Birdseye, Claude H.

NO DATE 10.118 *Plan and profile of Colorado River from Lees Ferry, Ariz., to Black Canyon, Ariz.-Nev., and Virgin River, Nev.* Oakland, California: American River Touring Association, 1 map and 1 profile on 8 sheets, and mileage schedule sheet; scale [*ca.* 1:63,360]. [1966?] [Reproduction from Birdseye (1924) at about one-half original size but without correcting the stated 1:31,680 scale.]

1924 10.119 *Plan and profile of Colorado River from Lees Ferry, Ariz., to Black Canyon, Ariz.-Nev., and Virgin River, Nev.* (Topography by R. W. Burchard and C. H. Birdseye.) U.S. Geological Survey, 21 sheets consisting of 14 plans (maps, sheets A-N, scale 1:31,680, contour interval 50 feet, contour interval on river surface 5 feet; *see key below*) and 7 profiles (sheets O-U, scale 1:81:680, vertical scale 1 inch = 20 feet). [Virgin River, between Colorado River and Muddy Creek, plans on sheets K, M, N.] [Full set displays Colorado River Miles 0-356, and Virgin River Miles 0-28. "Mileage [on Colorado River] is measured [downstream] from U. S. G. S. concrete gage well opposite mouth of Paria River".] [*NOTE*: For continuation of series from Black Canyon to the southern international boundary, see U.S. Geological Survey (1927, ITEM NO. 10.123).] [Regarding Mile 0, see in notes to Part 22 herein.] [For plan and profile for lower Colorado River, Black Canyon to international boundary, see U.S. Geological Survey (1927, ITEM NO. 10.123).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 46, 80| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–1"| FQ15:669 FQ21:432 [Sheets A-N], 424 [Sheets O-U]

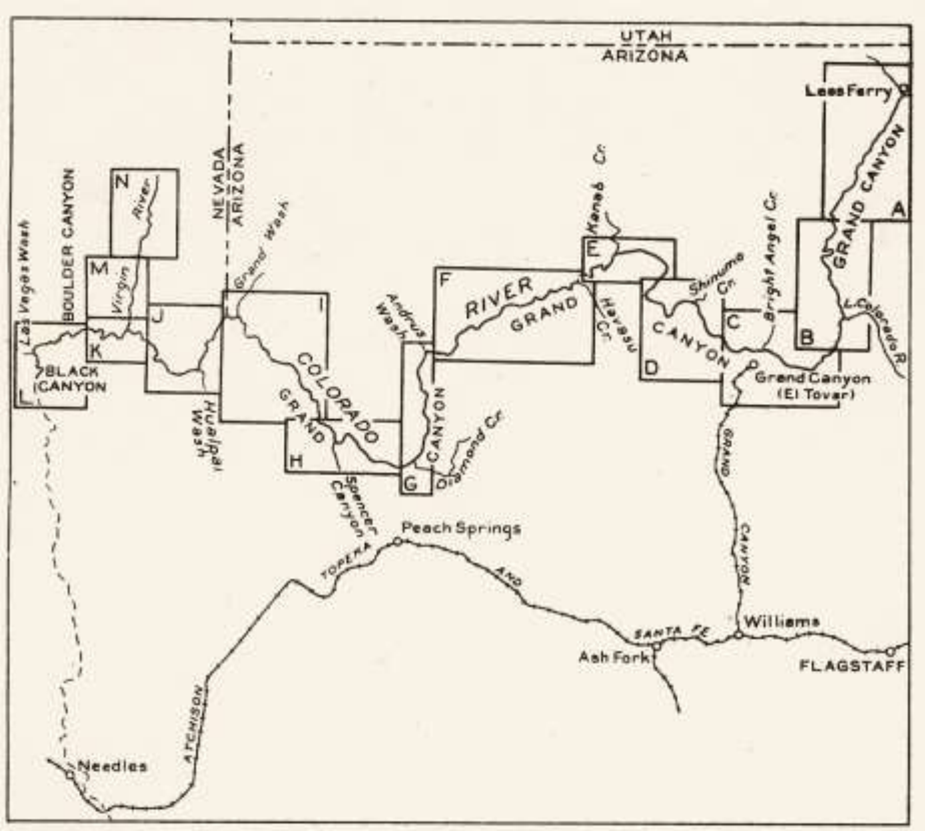
UTAH
ARIZONA
Lees Ferry
GRAND CANYON
A
L. Colorado R.
B
Bright Angel Cr.
C
Grand Canyon (El Tovar)
Shinumo Cr.
CANYON
D
E
Kanab Cr.
Havasu Cr.
F
RIVER
GRAND
Andrus Wash
CANYON
Diamond Cr.
G
COLORADO
GRAND
H
Spencer Canyon
I
Grand Wash
NEVADA
ARIZONA
N
River
M
Virgin
J
K
L
BOULDER CANYON
Las Vegas Wash
BLACK CANYON
Hualpai Wash
Peach Springs
TOPEKA
AND
SANTA FE
ATCHISON
GRAND
CANYON
Williams
Ash Fork
FLAGSTAFF
Needles

KEY MAP OF PLAN SHEETS

1943 10.120 *Plan and profile of Colorado River from Lees Ferry, Ariz., to Black Canyon, Ariz.-Nev., and Virgin River, Nev.* (Topography by R. W. Burchard and C. H. Birdseye.) U.S. Geological Survey, 21 sheets. [Reprint of Birdseye (1924) but also noting, "Printed 1924".]

Birdseye, Claude H., AND Gerdine, T. G.

1922 10.122 *Plan and profile of Colorado River from Lees Ferry, Ariz[.], to mouth of Green River, Utah; San Juan River to mouth of Chinle Creek, Utah; and certain tributaries.* (Topography by A. T. Fowler and V. E. Leech.) U.S. Geological Survey, 22 sheets consisting of 16 plans (maps, sheets A-P, scale 1:31,680; *see key below*) and 6 profiles (sheets Q-V). [Within the geographical bounds of this bibliography, see plan from Lees Ferry to Mile −15 on sheets A and B (contour interval 20 feet, contour interval on river surface 5 feet); corresponding profile on sheet Q, vertical scale 1 inch = 20 feet). C. H. Birdseye, Chief Topographic Engineer; T. G. Gerdine, Division Topographic Engineer; topography by A. T. Fowler and V. E. Leech; surveyed 1921.] [Full set displays Colorado River Miles 0 to −216, and San Juan River Miles 0-133. Mileage on Colorado River measured upstream from USGS concrete gage well opposite mouth of Paria River; usually by convention indicated as negative numbers.] [Regarding Mile 0, see in notes to Part 22 herein.]

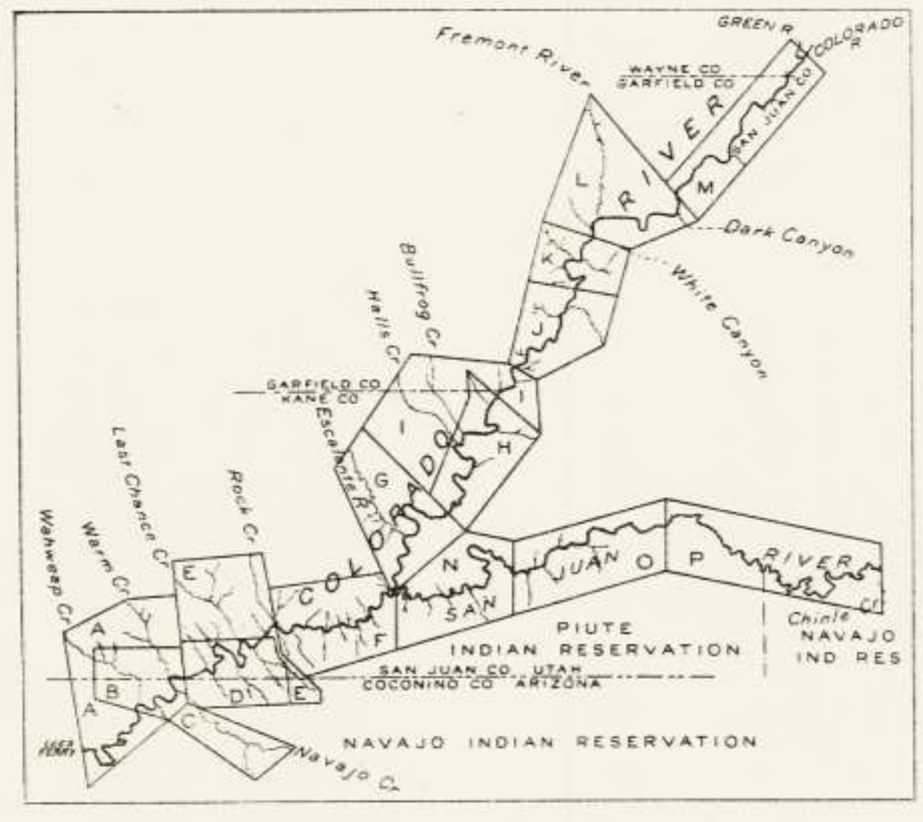
GREEN R
COLORADO R
Fremont River
WAYNE CO
GARFIELD CO
SAN JUAN CO
RIVER
L
M
Dark Canyon
White Canyon
Bullfrog Cr
Halls Cr
K
J
I
H
GARFIELD CO
KANE CO
Escalante R
G
COLORADO
Last Chance Cr
Rock Cr
Warm Cr
Wahweap Cr
A
B
C
D
E
F
N
O
P
SAN JUAN
RIVER
Chinle Cr
PIUTE INDIAN RESERVATION
NAVAJO IND RES
SAN JUAN CO. UTAH
COCONINO CO ARIZONA
NAVAJO INDIAN RESERVATION
Navajo Cr
LEES FERRY

KEY MAP OF PLAN SHEETS

Black, Bronze

2014 10.85 (COMPILER, DESIGNER) *The Colorado River through Grand Canyon : Canyon Explorations/Expeditions guide interpretive manual*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Canyon Explorations/Expeditions, 200 pp. [pagination includes covers]. [Cover title: *Canyon Explorations/Expeditions guide interpretive manual : the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.*] [Proprietary spiral-bound 8½ × 11-inch wide publication for the use of Canyon Explorations/Expeditions employees.] ["Text by: Justin Salamon, Bronze Black, Givney Siemion, Kelsey Wogan, Marieke Taney, Josh MacNaughton, Laura Chamberlin, Susan Hamilton, and Deanna Sanderson. Editing by Joel Russell, Kelsey Wogan, and Bronze Black. Photography was provided by many talented and generous photographers . . . . Book design, illustrations, cover photography, and compilation by Bronze Black." "Printed and bound by: Ram Offset, Portland, Oregon". Quotations from title-page verso (p. [4]).] [Individually authored sections also cited separately in this bibliography.]

2014 10.86 Regions of Grand Canyon and mile by mile maps. *In:* Black, Bronze (compiler, designer), *Canyon Explorations/Expeditions guide interpretive manual : the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Canyon Explorations/Expeditions, pp. 180-197. [Proprietary publication for the use of Canyon Explorations/Expeditions employees. See Black (2014) ITEM NO. 10.85).]

C

California Department of Boating and Waterways

NO DATE 10.78 *A boating trail guide to the Colorado River : canoeing from Blythe to Imperial Dam : with safety hints and maps.* Sacramento, California: California Department of Boating and Waterways, 16 pp. [Before 2000.]

NO DATE 10.51 *Colorado River boating trail guide : Davis Dam to Parker Dam.* Sacramento, California: California Department of Boating and Waterways, 16 pp. [*Ca.* 2000.]

NO DATE 10.58 *Colorado River boating trail guide : Blythe to Imperial Dam.* Sacramento, California: California Department of Boating and Waterways, 16 pp. [*Ca.* 2000.]

NO DATE 10.53 *Safe boating hints on Colorado River.* Sacramento, California: California Department of Boating and Waterways, 6 pp.

Crow, Ryan

NO DATE 10.112 *Grand Canyon geologic map river guide : draft.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, 19 leaves [cover sheet, pages 7-19 (river strip maps) only]. [2018.] ["Geologic map data reformatted by the NPS (accessible from the NPS data store at https://irma/nps.gov/DataStore/ [data not located 16 February 2019] and again by Ryan Crow for display as a river guide. This product is preliminary and is subject to revision. It is being provided for testing purposes only. Although the geologic maps at its core have been reviewed and approved for distribution the guide itself has not been reviewed or approved formally by the U.S. Geologic Survey (USGS)."] [Maps created from several geologic maps: Billingsley and Hampton (2000, ITEM NO. 24.219); Billingsley and Priest (2013, ITEM NO. 24.370); Billingsley and Wellmeyer (2003, ITEM NO. 24.232); Billingsley, Block and Dyer (2006, ITEM NO. 24.271); Billingsley, Stoffer and Priest (2012, ITEM NO. 24.361).]

Crumbo, Kim

1981 10.7 *A river runner's guide to the history of the Grand Canyon.* (Foreword by Edward Abbey.) Boulder, Colorado: Johnson Books, 61 pp., 26 pp. maps.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 2–1"| **Ford 39** FQ11:7A [3rd printing, 1988] FQ11A:4A FQ11B:3 [3rd printing, 1988] FQ12:5 [3rd printing, 1988] FQ12A:3 FQ13:115A FQ18:79A, B FQ19:162A FQ19A:14 FQ20:97 FQ24/1:12 FQ29:36 [3rd printing, 1988]

1994 10.8 *A river runner's guide to the history of the Grand Canyon.* (Foreword by Edward Abbey.) Boulder, Colorado: Johnson Books, 61 pp., 26 pp. maps. [Stated as 4th printing, copyright 1994; revised layout and cover text.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9:9 FQ10:7 FQ11:7B FQ11A:4B FQ13:115B FQ15:112 FQ17:109 FQ18:79C FQ19:162B

D

Dirksen, Diane, AND Dirksen, Jake

2005 10.90 *Colorado River recreation.* Aptos, California: Recreation Sales Publishing, 4th ed., 192 pp. [Colorado to Mexico.]

Dirksen, Greg, AND Reeves, Renee

1985 10.10 *Recreation on the Colorado River.* Aptos, California: Sail Sales Publishing, 112 pp. [Colorado to Mexico.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 2–1"|

Dirksen and McKinney [Dirksen, Greg, AND McKinney, John]

1994 10.11 *Colorado River recreation.* Aptos, California: Recreation Sales Publishing, 176 pp. [Colorado to Mexico.]

1998 10.91 *Colorado River recreation.* Aptos, California: Recreation Sales Publishing, 3rd ed., 176 pp. [Colorado to Mexico.]

E

Erickson, C. E.

1952 10.12 *Sunset sportsman's atlas : Colorado River and Lake Mead : boating, fishing, exploring.* Menlo Park, California: Lane Publishing Co., 32 pp. [Lake Mead and lower Colorado River to Yuma. On cover: "Including waterproof plastic case". Plastic envelope embossed on flap, "Sunset Sportsman's Atlas".]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 2–1"| **FARQUHAR 95** FQ11:110 FQ18:120 FQ22:95 FQ24/1:242 FQ26:101

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1952, ITEM NO. 30.968

G

Graf, Julia B.; Schmidt, John C.; AND Kieffer, Susan W.

1989 10.97 Hydraulic log of the Colorado River from Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek, Arizona. *In:* Elston, Donald P., Billingsley, George H., and Young, Richard A. (eds.), Geology of Grand Canyon, northern Arizona (with Colorado River guides). *28th International Geological Congress, Field Trip Guidebook T115/315*. Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 37-47.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 1–2"|

Gushue, Thomas M.

2019 10.113 Colorado River mile system, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Data Release*, https://doi.org/10.5066/P9IRL3GV. [ONLINE RESOURCE. USGS ScienceBase link: https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/5b2185ace4b092d96528747b.] [Glen Canyon Dam to Pearce Ferry. "These data represent the centerline and measured increments at hundredths, tenths and whole miles, along the centerline of the Colorado River beginning at Glen Canyon Dam near Page, Arizona and terminating near the inflows of Lake Mead in the Grand Canyon region of Arizona, USA. The centerline was digitized using Color Infra-Red (CIR) orthophotography collected in March 2000 as source information and a LiDAR-derived river shoreline representing 8,000 cubic feet per second (CFS) as the defined extent of the river. Every effort was made to follow the main flow of the river while keeping the line approximately equidistant from both shorelines. The centerline feature class has been created to more accurately map locations along the Colorado River downstream of the Glen Canyon Dam. River miles and river kilometers were developed from measurements along this line. The incremental point feature classes were derived from the centerline of the Colorado River datasets. Specifically, the points were generated from nodes extracted from the centerline endpoints of the tenth mile line feature class. The Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center (GCMRC) river mileage was cross-checked with commercially available river guides and always fell within one mile of the guides, usually corresponding within a half mile. Additionally, these data were subjected to internal review by GCMRC scientists and commercial boatmen with decades of river travel experience on the Colorado River. River Mile 0 was measured from the USGS concrete gage and cableway at Lees Ferry, Arizona—as per the Colorado River Compact of 1922—with negative river mile numbers used in Glen Canyon and positive river mile numbers downstream in Marble and Grand Canyons. These data were updated in March 2015 using newer ortho-rectified imagery collected in May of 2009 and 2013, both at approximately 8,000 CFS. Due to extended drought conditions that have persisted in the U.S. Southwest, lake levels have dropped dramatically, especially at Lake Mead. A stretch of the Colorado River corridor that was part of Lake Mead in year 2000 has returned to a flowing river once again, and with a different channel that has not previously existed. All changes to the original centerline are downstream of River Mile 260 which is just upstream of Quartermaster Canyon in western Grand Canyon. New river miles and river kilometers were developed from this updated centerline.”]

H

Hamblin, W. Kenneth, AND Rigby, J. Keith

1968 10.98 Guidebook to the Colorado River, Part 1: Lee’s Ferry to Phantom Ranch in Grand Canyon National Park; with notes on aboriginal cultures by R. T. Matheny, and on biological features by J. R. Murphy. *Brigham Young University, Geology Studies*, 15(5), Studies for Students, (4), 84 pp. (*Studies for Students*: Brigham Young University, Department of Geology.) (“Distributed October 1, 1968” [title-page verso].) [Cover: “Brigham Young University Geology Studies Volume 15 - Part 5 - 1968 Studies for Students No. 4 Guidebook to the Colorado River, Part 1: Lee’s Ferry to Phantom Ranch in Grand Canyon National Park”; blue wraps, faded background illustration.] [Map views are annotated aerial photographs.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 58| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “3–Special Section 1–3”| FQ1:121 FQ3:228 [Parts 1 and 2] FQ6:92 [3-volume set] FQ7:94 [3-volume set] [The sets likely include the reprintings of the 1969 ed. that are noted with ITEM NO. 10.146.]

1969 10.146 Guidebook to the Colorado River, Part 1: Lee’s Ferry to Phantom Ranch in Grand Canyon National Park; with notes on aboriginal cultures by R. T. Matheny, and on biological features by J. R. Murphy. *Brigham Young University, Geology Studies*, 15(5), Studies for Students, (4), 2nd ed., 84 pp. (Title-page verso notes, “Distributed April 5, 1969”; reprintings in July 1970, July 1972, May 1974, April 1978, April 1982, December 1996.) (*Studies for Students*: Brigham Young University, Department of Geology.) [Cover: “Guidebook to the Colorado River Part 1: Lee’s Ferry to Phantom Ranch in Grand Canyon National Park”; blue wraps, faded background illustration.] [Data on printings *fide* Richard Quartaroli.] [Map views are annotated aerial photographs.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:179 [1982 printing] FQ9:250 [1982 printing] FQ9A:36 [1982 printing] FQ11:164 [reprint] FQ11B:84 [1974 printing] FQ12:224 [1974 printing] FQ12A:107 [1974 printing] FQ13:208A [1982 printing] FQ16:90 [1974 printing] FQ22:148 [1974 printing] FQ24/2:1038 [1974 printing] [Refer also to cross-listings with the 1968 ed. noted with ITEM NO. 10.98.]

1969 10.99 Guidebook to the Colorado River, Part 2: Phantom Ranch in Grand Canyon National Park to Lake Mead, Arizona-Nevada. *Brigham Young University, Geology Studies*, 16(2), Studies for Students, (5), 126 pp. (*Studies for Students*: Brigham Young University, Department of Geology.) (Title-page verso notes, "Distributed April 5, 1969"; reprintings in June 1970, April 1972, May 1973, August 1979, April 1982, December 1996.) [Cover: "Guidebook to the Colorado River Part 2: Phantom Ranch in Grand Canyon National Park to Lake Mead, Arizona-Nevada"; yellow wraps, faded background illustration.] [Data on printings *fide* Richard Quartaroli.] [Map views are annotated aerial photographs.] [*NOTE*: Part 3 is extralimital to this bibliography: "Guidebook to the Colorado River, Part 3: Moab to Hite, Utah[,] through Canyonlands National Park", by J. Keith Rigby, W. Kenneth Hamblin, Ray Matheny, and Stanley L. Welsh, *Brigham Young University, Geology Studies*, 18(2), Studies for Students, (6), 91 pp., 1971.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 57| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 1–3"| FQ1:121a FQ3:228 [Parts 1 and 2] FQ5:79 FQ6:92 [3-volume set] FQ8:179a [1982 printing] FQ9A:37 [1982 printing] FQ11:165A [1972 printing], 165B [1973 printing] FQ12:225 [1973 printing] FQ13:208B [1982 printing] FQ15:230 [1982 printing] FQ16:91 [1982 printing] FQ22:149 [1973 printing] FQ24/2:1039 [1973 printing]

Hansen, Russell H.

NO DATE 10.47 *Colorado River map of the Grand Canyon.* Orem, Utah: Tour West (distributor), [49] pp.

Holland, Robert F.

2016 10.88 *Dr. Bob's map of Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Lee's Ferry to Separation Rapid, Coconino and Mojave* [sic] *Counties, Arizona.* [Auburn, California?]: [no imprint], 68 pp. (66 maps). ("Photobase from 2013 USDA NAIP county mosaics. Topography from USGS 24k series, various dates. Shaded relief from 2013 USGS 1/3 arc-second DEMs, calculated for noon on the summer solstice. UTM 12 NAD 27 coordinates in blue. Cartography by Dr. Bob Copyright © 2016 Robert F. Holland, Ph. D.") [Spiral-bound, 11 × 17-inch format, on water-resistant paper.]

Huser, Verne

1981 10.13 *River camping : touring by canoe, raft, kayak, and dory.* New York: Dial Press, 154 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 2–1"|

J

Jones, Leslie Allen [Jones, Les] [48]

_____ 10.115 *Lower Granite Gorge: Grand C.* Midway, Utah, Leslie Allen Jones [Western Whitewater Co.], continuous scroll, photostatically reproduced. [Diamond Creek to Temple Bar, Lake Mead, with title (thus) at Temple Bar and (as rolled) Diamond Creek at the end. Scroll perhaps originally produced for the use of upstream power boaters. This scroll also seems to have been appended later to variants of the main Grand Canyon scroll (see Jones, 1962, ITEM NO. 10.14) so as to extend its Grand Canyon coverage from Diamond Creek to Lake Mead. Copy seen produced on Mylar.]

1962 10.14 [*Les Jones' scroll map of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.*] Heber City, Utah: Leslie Allen Jones [Western Whitewater Co.], continuous scroll, photostatically reproduced, scale *ca.* 1:33,500. [Later issued by Jones from Midway, Utah.] [Numerous variants without date change; no complete compendium exists.] [All maps were reproduced on an as-needed basis. Earlier variants blue-line reproduced on roll paper, later variants reproduced in black on more water-resistant and sturdier roll stock such as Mylar.] [No title *per se* and often referred to as "Les Jones' Scroll" or "the Les Jones Scroll". Library catalog records generally record catalogers' contrived titles; for example, "Grand Canyon river guide scroll map", "Grand Canyon", "Grand C.", and "Rafting map of Colorado River and Grand Canyon from Lees Ferry, Arizona to Diamond Creek"). Start of scroll notes, "This map is by Leslie A. Jones, 1962". Separate sheet, "Handling Instructions", notes "Copyright 1960". Distributed in plastic bag with instructions on use in bag so as to allow continuous scrolling while on the river. Note that the earlier reproductions on paper were subject to rapid fading in sunlight.] • [Jones' Grand Canyon map is based on the U.S. Geological Survey's

---

[48] Jones privately produced numerous sheet and scroll maps for use on various western rivers. All maps were produced on an as-needed basis. Those that relate specifically to the area covered by this bibliography are cited here. Information significantly contributing to these citations and this note was obtained from Richard D. Quartaroli in January/February 2020. Two price lists from Jones, dated March 20, 1982, and July, 1989, indicate products that were available at those times. The known set of maps are (quoted from the price lists and *numbered here for convenience not as record*; Grand Canyon products noted in **bold**):

1982 LIST — "Colorado River Basin": [*1*] "Desolation-Red C." [and] "Lodore-Split Mtn.", [*2*] Moab-Green R.", [*3*] "Westwater Canyon (Granite C. to Moab)", [*4*] "Cataract Canon (From Moab)", **[*5*] "Grand Canyon"**, [*6*] Yampa River (Maybell-Echo Park), [*7*] "Dolores River (Dolores to Colo. River)". "Oregon Rivers": [*8*] "Rogue River", "Mc Kenzie River" [*sic*]. "Idaho-Wyo. Snake River Basin": [*9*] "Lt. Gr. C. of Snake (Moran to Alpine)", [*10*] "Hells C. (Snake River), [*11*] "Middle Fork of Salmon", [*12a*] "Main Salmon" (12-inch-wide scroll), [*12b*] "Main Salmon" (5-inch-wide scroll), [*13*] "Selway, Lochsa, Clearw.". "British Columbia-Canada": [*14*] "Columbia River (Golden-Revelstoke)".

1989 LIST — "Colorado R. Basin": [*1*] "Yampa River, Maybell thru Cross Mtn.", [*2*] "Blue Mtn. C. to Echo Park"; [*3*] "Green & Colorado R. Red C., Lodore, Split Mtn."; [*4*] "End Split Mtn.-Sand Wash", [*5*] "Desolation & Grey Canyons", [*6*] "Moab-Green R. City (Canyons)", [*7*] "Westwater C. (Westw.-Moab)"; [*8*] "Colorado River, Cataract Canyon.: Moab-Dark C.", **[*9*] "Grand C.: Lee's Fy.-Diamond Cr.", [*10*] "Grand C.: Diamond Cr.-Lake Mead"** [this is the "Lower Granite Gorge" map noted herein as ITEM NO. 10.115]; [*11*] "San Juan River, Chinle Cr.-Lake Powell". "Snake River Basin": [*12*] "Moran to Jackson: Snake R.", [*13*] "Hoback & Greys Rrs & Little Grand C. of the Snake", [*14*] "Palisades Res. & Swan Valley", [*15*] "Hell's C.: Brownley-Lewiston", [*16*] "Selway: Whitecap Cr.-Lochsa R.", [*17*] "Lochsa R.: Crook Cr.-Mouth", [*18*] "Clearwater: Lochsa R.-Mouth". "Salmon R. Basin" [*19*] "Middle Fk. of Salmon 1990", [*20*] "Salmon: M. Fk.-Vinegar Cr.". "Oregon Rivers": [*21*] "Rogue River to the Ocean", [*22*] "McKenzie River".

1924 *Plan and profile of Colorado River from Lees Ferry, Ariz., to Black Canyon, Ariz.-Nev., and Virgin River, Nev.* (see Birdseye, 1924, ITEM NO. 24.46); the separate Birdseye plans and profiles are reproduced in continuous parallel views. Profusely annotated by Jones with ratings of rapids, notes of river flows during historic trips, miscellaneous historical notes and notes from trips taken by Jones, occasional inset sketch maps of rapids with boat run lines at the times when mapped, and geological notes. Also noted for this citation is a table of data for a kayak run of the river, Lees Ferry to Pearce Ferry, September 1962 (table in two separate sections on scroll). Annotations emended occasionally, sometimes with keyed dates affixed.] [Other specifically interesting annotations, added after 1962, include table, "All time record low water run: 1000 cfs very fine rock exposed", October 1963; table appears in two separate sections on scroll. Scroll concludes with graphical data for river flows according to weeks of the year.] [Widths of scrolls can vary between *ca.* 7-10 inches, depending upon the amount of free space on the medium used. Variants include coverage Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek (a 1995 reproduction, a signed copy acquired by Spamer in 1995, measures 6⅜ inches × 29 feet, 4 inches). Other measurements noted from library catalog records are: Lees Ferry to Lake Mead, Temple Bar (7 inches × 43 feet, 4½ inches); and Lees Ferry to Lake Mead, Overton Arm (8 inches × 51 feet, 5 inches).] • [*Other points* (taken from the 1995 variant noted above) — Scroll head notes: "Western Whitewater Snake, Salmon, Colorado, Green, Madison, Yellowstone, Missouri; ride the wilderness whitewaters in reverence before God—with a prayer his strength will be in you—Leslie Allen Jones, 3451 N. River Rd., Midway, Utah, 84049". "Whitewater exploration and mapping—Colorado Basin". Start of scroll headed "To: (226 mi.) Diamond Cr." The 1995 production seems to have been prepared in order to add notations of photo numbers from the Grand Canyon "Legends" river trip of September 1994 (also known as the "Old Timers Trip"). An asterisk notes on the margin, "The Grand Canyon Continuous Photo Album Set is available at the Historical Libraries: Cline Library, Flagstaff, Az., BYU [Brigham Young University], Utah, Univ. of Utah, and from Leslie A. Jones".] • [Richard Quartaroli's partial record (January/February 2020) of Jones scrolls notes for Grand Canyon the following variants (numbered here for convenience and not for record, parenthetical dates indicate dates interpreted from annotations): [*1*] Lees Ferry to Virgin River, Colorado River miles 0-330, 1962 (1963?), 11¼-inch paper; [*2*] Lees Ferry to Virgin River, miles 0-330, 1962 (1964), 7¾-inch paper; [*3*] Lees Ferry to Lake Mead, miles 0-315, 1962 (1963), 7-inch Mylar; [*4*] Lees Ferry to Lake Mead, miles 0-315, 1962 (1965), 7½-inch Mylar; [*5*] Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek, 0-226, 1962 (1995), 6½-inch Mylar; [*6*] Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek, 1962 (1995), 8½-inch Mylar. Quartaroli also reports (July 2020) [*7*] a poorly reproduced 7-inch Mylar scroll with many splices that had been acquired by a previous user in 2001, with signs of having been used on the river, which *begins* at Spring Canyon, and at the end of which is the labeling and notations, "Lower Granite Gorge: Grand C. M.P. 225.5 → 246.5 11.2'/mi. : L. Mead Silting In Begins Abv. Separation Rapid: M. P. 240" and "Out → Temple Bar".]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 2–1"|

1964 10.114 *Lake Powell : Lee's Ferry to GR Jct.* [Lee's Ferry to Green River junction]. Bountiful, Utah: Leslie A. Jones, blue-line photostatically reproduced sheet, scale 1:31,680. (One map in 20 sections on one sheet, 3 feet × 16 feet, 5½ inches.) [Base map reproduced from the U.S. Geological Survey's 1922 *Plan and profile of Colorado River from Lees Ferry, Ariz[.], to mouth of Green River, Utah . . .* (see Birdseye and Gerdine, 1922, ITEM NO. 24.816), with shading for the planned extent of Lake Powell at high, mean, and low operating levels of Glen Canyon Dam.] [Cited here for the portion of lower Glen Canyon (below Glen Canyon Dam) that is included within the boundaries defined for this bibliography.]

K

Kingsley, John; Colvin, Rodney G.; McIntyre, Joseph; Currey, Betty Ann; Menasco, Thomas; AND Currey, Jack L.

1972 10.9 *Pictorial color map of Grand Canyon : geology, history, points of interest, river and rapids.* Salt Lake City: River Map, 31 pp. (includes colored geologic map), scale 1:87,000. (Geological research and cartography by John Kingsley, Rodney G. Colvin, and Joseph McIntyre; historical research by Betty Ann Currey and Thomas Menasco; photography by Jack L. Currey; graphics by Bailey-Montague, Salt Lake City; printed by Paragon Press, Salt Lake City.) [River guide, despite generalized title. Includes fold-out leaves; pagination continues across individual folds.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 108| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-5| FQ12A:63A, 63B FQ18:81

L

Lee, Audrey

2011 10.72 *Take a ride on the river : a tour guide trip from Glen Canyon Dam to Lee's Ferry.* Lexington, Kentucky: Profundities, 41 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Lindemann, Linda Lou

1984 10.15 *Colorado River briefs for a trip through the Grand Canyon.* Tucson: Lundquist Press, 120 pp. [Saddle-stitched, dark-yellow wraps.] [*NOTE*: All subsequent "printings" contain minor changes.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 2–1"| FQ20:248

1990 10.16 *Colorado River briefs for a trip through the Grand Canyon.* (Illustrated by Dan K. Lindemann.) Tucson: Lundquist Press, 2nd printing, 152 pp. [Spiral-bound, light-blue covers.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 2–3"|

1993 10.17 *Colorado River briefs for a trip through the Grand Canyon.* (Updated edition, illustrated by Dan K. Lindemann.) Tucson: Lundquist Press, 3rd printing, 152 pp. [Spiral-bound, rust-red covers.]

1995 10.18 *Colorado River briefs for a trip through the Grand Canyon.* (Updated edition, illustrated by Dan K. Lindemann.) Tucson: Lundquist Press, 4th printing, 152 pp. [Spiral-bound, red covers.]

1996 10.19 *Colorado River briefs for a trip through the Grand Canyon.* (Updated edition, illustrated by Dan K. Lindemann.) Catalina, Arizona: Lundquist Press, 5th printing, 152 pp. [Spiral-bound, light-green covers.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:243 FQ12:313 FQ12A:149 FQ13:290 FQ13A:116

1999 10.20 *Colorado River briefs for a trip through the Grand Canyon.* (Updated edition, illustrated by Dan K. Lindemann.) Catalina, Arizona: Lundquist Press, 6th printing, 152 pp. [Spiral-bound, yellow covers.] [*NOTE*: Later copies distributed with insert regarding summer 1999 rockslide at President Harding Rapid.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ15:323 FQ17:251 FQ18:248 FQ24/2:1051

2000 10.43 *Colorado River briefs for a trip through the Grand Canyon.* (Updated edition, illustrated by Dan K. Lindemann.) Catalina, Arizona: Lundquist Press, 7th printing, 152 pp. [Spiral-bound, yellow covers.]

2003 10.55 *Colorado River briefs for a trip through the Grand Canyon.* (Updated edition, illustrated by Dan K. Lindemann.) Catalina, Arizona: Lundquist Press, 8th printing, 152 pp. [Spiral-bound, yellow covers.]

2005 10.56 *Colorado River briefs for a trip through the Grand Canyon.* (Updated edition, illustrated by Dan K. Lindemann.) Santa Clara, California: DeHarts Printing Services, 9th printing, 154 pp. [Spiral-bound, pictorial topographic map covers.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22:479

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Martin, 2005, ITEM NO. 30.407

2007 10.68 *Colorado River briefs for a trip through the Grand Canyon.* (Updated edition, illustrated by Dan K. Lindemann.) Santa Clara, California: DeHarts Printing Services, 10th printing, 154 pp. [Spiral-bound, pictorial topographic map covers.]

2009 10.69 *Colorado River briefs for a trip through the Grand Canyon.* (Updated edition, illustrated by Dan K. Lindemann.) Santa Clara, California: DeHarts Printing Services, 11th printing, 154 pp. [Spiral-bound, pictorial topographic map covers.]

2012 10.76 *Colorado River briefs for a trip through the Grand Canyon.* (Updated edition, illustrated by Dan K. Lindemann.) Page, Arizona: Dan Lindemann, 12th printing, 154 pp. (Printed by DeHart's Media Services, Santa Clara, California.) [Spiral-bound, pictorial topographic map covers.]

2017 10.149 *Colorado River briefs for a trip through the Grand Canyon.* (Updated edition, illustrated by Dan K. Lindemann.) Page, Arizona: Dan Lindemann, 13th printing, 154 pp.

2023 10.150 *Colorado River briefs for a trip through the Grand Canyon : Updated edition 2023 : Compiled by: Linda Lou Lindemann : Illustrated by: Dan K. Lindemann : Updated by: John E. Buggenhagen.* [No imprint], 14th printing, 188 pp. (Distributed by 1st Avenue Whitewater, Page, Arizona. Printed by DeHart's Media Services, Inc., San Jose, California.) [Spiral-bound, laminated pictorial topographic map covers.]

Lower Colorado River Water Trail Alliance

2015 10.93 *Black Canyon Water Trail guide : paddling, rafting, explorering : adventures along the Colorado River from Hoover Dam to Eldorado Canyon.* [No place]: Lower Colorado River Water Trail Alliance, 32 pp. [including wraps]. [Cover also notes, "A National Water Trail Designation by the U.S. Department of Interior [*sic*]".]

M

Martin, Tom, AND Whitis, Duwain [49]

2004 10.71 *Guide to the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon : Lees Ferry to South Cove.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, [108] pp. (RiverMaps™ series, published by Duwain Whitis and Barbara Vinson, Buda, Texas.) [March 2004. Spiral-bound. Maps prepared using AutoCAD with Land Development Desktop add-in; layout in Microsoft Word.] [First commercially available ed. under this imprint. For true 1st ed. see Whitis and Vinson (2001, ITEM NO. 10.45).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:415 FQ22:480 FQ23:216 [all Five Quail listings note "2003", apparently in error]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Martin, 2004, ITEM NO. 30.382; D. Smith, 2004, ITEM NO. 30.390

2005 10.54 *Guide to the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon : Lees Ferry to South Cove : second edition.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, [108] pp. (RiverMaps™ series, published by Duwain Whitis and Barbara Vinson, Buda, Texas.) [April 2005. Spiral-bound. Maps prepared using AutoCAD with Land Development Desktop add-in; layout in Microsoft Word.]

2007 10.59 *Guide to the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon : Lees Ferry to South Cove : third edition : mileage revised per GCMRC.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, [110] pp. (RiverMaps™ series, published by Duwain Whitis and Barbara Vinson, Buda, Texas.) [June 2007. Spiral-bound. Maps prepared using AutoCAD with Land Development Desktop add-in; layout in Adobe InDesign.] [GCMRC: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center.] [Emendations available online in 2007: "RiverMaps *Guide to the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon* Mileage and Name Revisions for the Third Edition April, 2007" (9 pp.).]

2008 10.65 *Guide to the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon : Lees Ferry to South Cove : fourth edition : mileage revised per GCMRC.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, [110] pp. (RiverMaps™ series, Buda, Texas.) [September 2008. Spiral-bound. Maps prepared using AutoCAD with Land Development Desktop add-in; layout in Adobe InDesign.] [2nd printing October 2009, 3rd printing July 2011, 4th printing July 2012.] [GCMRC: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center.]

2013 10.75 *Guide to the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon : Lees Ferry to South Cove : fifth edition.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, [110] pp. (RiverMaps™ series, Buda, Texas.) [June 2013. Spiral-bound. Maps prepared using ArcGIS, layout in Adobe InDesign.] [2nd printing December 2014.]

---

[49] Points relating to production, editions, and printings of the RiverMaps series were provided by Duwain Whitis (February and July 2021). The date given in square brackets as a note within a citation is Whitis's record of the date of delivery from the printer, thus the date of availability. These dates with months, except those that may be specifically quoted, do not appear in the publications themselves. Whitis further remarks that changes in cover state may be due to the fact that one of the printers in use laminates both sides of the covers as opposed to just the outside.

2016 10.87 *Guide to the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon : Lees Ferry to South Cove : sixth edition.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, 119 pp. (RiverMaps™ series, Buda, Texas.) [Spiral-bound. Maps prepared using ArcGIS, layout in Adobe InDesign. Page 1 is title-page verso.]

2018 10.110 *Guide to the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon : Lees Ferry to South Cove : seventh edition.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, 119 pp. (RiverMaps™ series, Buda, Texas.) [Spiral-bound. Maps prepared using ArcGIS, layout in Adobe InDesign. Page 1 is title-page verso.] [2nd printing 2019.]

2021 10.144 *Guide to the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon : Lees Ferry to South Cove : eighth edition.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, and Buda, Texas: RiverMaps, LLC, 119 pp. (RiverMaps™ series.) ["First printing, April 2021" (p. 1). Spiral-bound. Page 1 is title-page verso. Maps prepared using ArcGIS Pro, layout in Adobe InDesign. Water-resistent pages as with previous eds., but covers of less substantial stock, laminated.] [2nd printing September 2022.]

Maxon, James C.

1971 10.62 *Boating guide to Lake Mohave : Lake Mead National Recreation Area.* Globe, Arizona: Southwest Parks and Monuments Association, 46 pp.

Murphy, Shane, AND Staveley, Gaylord

2006 10.63 *Ammo can interp : talking points for a Grand Canyon river trip.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Canyoneers, 1st ed., 223 pp. ("Beta version, subject to revision".) ["Designed, written, and illustrated by Shane Murphy with Gaylord Staveley. Indexed by Shane Murphy with C. V. Abyssus [*pseudonym of* Richard D. Quartaroli] and Suzy Flint. Edited in whole or part by C. V. Abyssus, Brad Dimock, Brad Ilg, Christa Sadler, Larry Stevens and Roy Webb."] [Limited distribution.] [Two states, both 2006; both indicate 1st ed., 1st printing; *1st state* cover in color, *2nd state* black-and-white, about one month later, with no textual changes. Formats: *1st state*, paper, 9.5 × 6.5 in. (height × width), coil binding (single, clear) adds 0.5 in. to width, compresses when ammo can lid is closed; *2nd state*, paper, 9 × 6 in., coil binding (double, black), which fits better in ammo can.] [*NOTE*: Points for this title, 1st-3rd eds., compiled by Richard Quartaroli.]

2006 10.82 *Ammo can interp : talking points for a Grand Canyon river trip* (edited in whole or part by C. V. Abyssus [*pseudonym of* Richard D. Quartaroli]). Flagstaff, Arizona: Canyoneers, 2nd ed. ("3" [*i.e.* 3rd printing in sequence]), 220 pp. ("Designed, written and illustrated by Shane Murphy with Gaylord Staveley".) [Color. 9 × 6 inches.] ["Designed, written, and illustrated by Shane Murphy and Gaylord Staveley; edited in whole or part by C. V. Abyssus, . . . [et al.]" (Cline Library, Northern Arizona University, catalogue record, square brackets and ellipsis thus)] [Limited distribution.] [2nd ed. does not denote printings.] [*NOTE*: Points for this title, 1st-3rd eds., compiled by Richard Quartaroli.]

2007 10.79 *Ammo can interp : talking points for a Grand Canyon river trip.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Canyoneers, 2nd ed., 220 pp. [Color. 9 × 6 in.] ["Designed, written, and illustrated by Shane Murphy with Gaylord Staveley. Indexed by Shane Murphy with C. V. Abyssus [*pseudonym of* Richard D. Quartaroli] and Suzy Flint. Edited in whole or part by C. V. Abyssus, Brad Dimock, Brad Ilg, Christa Sadler, Larry Stevens and Roy Webb. Second edition revisions and layout by Theresa Stacy-Ryan, tmsr Design Delivery."]

[Limited distribution.] [*NOTE*: Points for this title, 1st-3rd eds., compiled by Richard Quartaroli.]

2011 10.80 *Ammo can interp : talking points for a Grand Canyon river trip.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Canyoneers, 3rd ed., revised ed. ("4" [*i.e.* 4th printing in sequence]), 222 pp. [Color. 9 × 6 inches.] [Two states: February 2011, 3rd ed., revised ed., "4"; and 3rd ed., "4".] [Limited distribution.] ["Original edition designed, written, and illustrated by Shane Murphy with Gaylord Staveley. Indexed by Shane Murphy with C. V. Abyssus [*pseudonym of* Richard D. Quartaroli] and Suzy Flint. Edited in whole or part by C. V. Abyssus, Brad Dimock, Brad Ilg, Christa Sadler, Larry Stevens and Roy Webb. Third Edition revisions by Gaylord Staveley and Wayne Ranney. Third edition layout by Theresa Stacy-Ryan, tmsr Design Delivery."] [A stated 4th printing is not a 4th ed. but "an exact reprint [of the 3rd ed.] with the exception of a thicker back cover before the plastic back cover, one that Aspen Press left off the 3rd." (*fide* R. D. Quartaroli, 27 June 2014).] [Subsequently (*ca.* 2014) made more readily available by sale through Canyoneers website. A copy was obtained in 2014 which still was the 3rd, revised ed.] [*NOTE*: Points for this title, 1st-3rd eds., compiled by Richard Quartaroli.]

N

Nally, Dave

2017 10.109 *Grand Canyon Colorado River rafting : pocket topo guides and maps : 280 river miles, rapid ratings and tips, hiking and technical trails, campsite locations and info, side canyons and points of interest, perfect for rafters, kayakers, packrafters : compact, lightweight, waterproof, tear resistant!* [No place]: DNally, 1 sheet (2 sides), "Average scale 1:180,000 1 inch = 3 miles". [Lees Ferry to Pearce Ferry, strip-map format in 13 panels; sheet 12 × 18 inches, 3¾ × 6 inches folded.]

Nichols, Gary

1986 10.21 *River runners' guide to Utah and adjacent areas*. (Illustrations by Kirk Nichols.) Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 168 pp. [See p. 36.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 2–3"| FQ8:292 FQ13:343 FQ15:383 FQ19:445

P

Pacific Southwest Inter-Agency Committee

1974 10.22 *River mile index : Colorado River and tributaries (Lees Ferry to headwaters).* Report of the Water Management Subcommittee, 85 pp., map. [*NOTE*: This index lists river mileages for tributary confluences as well as separate mileages for selected tributary streams. For the Colorado River main stem, mileages are in "reverse" order upstream from Lees Ferry, Arizona.]

1974 10.23 *River mile index : Virgin River basin : Arizona, Nevada, and Utah.* Report of the Water Management Subcommittee, 20 pp., 2 maps. [*NOTE*: This index lists river mileages for tributary confluences as well as separate mileages for selected tributary streams. For the Colorado River main stem, mileages are in order upstream from the Virgin River–Colorado River confluence.]

1975 10.24 *River mile index : Colorado River tributaries in Utah, Paria River to Cisco Wash, and Great Salt Lake Tributaries in Utah, Kennecott Drain to Weber River.* Report of the Water Management Technical Subcommittee, 45 pp. [*NOTE*: This index lists river mileages for tributary confluences as well as separate mileages for selected tributary streams. For the Colorado River main stem, mileages are in order upstream from Lees Ferry, Arizona.]

1976 10.25 *River mile index : Lower Colorado River and selected tributaries : Arizona, California, Nevada, and Utah.* Report of the Water Management Technical Subcommittee, 70 pp., 4 maps. [*NOTE*: This index lists river mileages for tributary confluences as well as separate mileages for selected tributary streams. For the Colorado River main stem, mileages are in order upstream from the southerly U.S.-Mexico boundary.] [See also U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Boulder Canyon Operations Office, 2001, ITEM NO. 10.141.]

Péwé, Troy L.

1968 10.100 *Geologic and geographic guide book of the Colorado River from Lees Ferry to Phantom Ranch.* Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University, paginated [1]-2, [plate], 3-19, [plate], [3]. [Mimeographed. Stated "First Edition". Cover title: *Colorado River guidebook : Lee's Ferry to Phantom Ranch.*]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 72| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 1–3"|

1969 10.101 *Colorado River guidebook : a geologic and geographic guide from Lees Ferry to Phantom Ranch, Arizona*. Tempe, Arizona: Troy L. Péwé, 2nd ed., 78 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 1–3"| FQ3:247 FQ4:124 FQ8:302 FQ15:390A FQ16:152 FQ18:303A FQ24/2:1059 GUIDON 486

1974 10.102 *Colorado River guidebook : a geologic and geographic guide from Lees Ferry to Phantom Ranch, Arizona*. Tempe, Arizona: Troy L. Péwé, 3rd ed., [1st printing], 79 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 1–3"| FQ7:169 FQ10:259 FQ12A:183A FQ12B:145A FQ13:349A FQ17:334A FQ18:303B

1983 10.103 *Colorado River guidebook : a geologic and geographic guide from Lees Ferry to Phantom Ranch, Arizona.* Phoenix: Troy L. Péwé, "Second printing [of 3rd ed.] with updating", 79 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:366 FQ12A:183B FQ12B:145B FQ13:349B FQ15:390B FQ17:334B

Q

Quartaroli, Richard D.

2005 10.57 Evolution of the printed Colorado River guide in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. 155-162.

R

Raney, Jay, AND Clift, Sigrid

2006 10.108 *GeoFORCE Texas 10th Grade Academy : guidebook for geoscience fieldtrip in the southwestern United States.* [No place]: University of Texas at Austin, John A. and Katherine G. Jackson School of Geosciences; and Southwest Texas Junior College, 64 pp. [Field trip, Las Vegas, Nevada, to Phoenix, Arizona, via Hurricane, Utah, Page, Arizona, Colorado River raft trip from Glen Canyon Dam to Lees Ferry, South Rim of Grand Canyon.]

S

Simmons, George C., AND Gaskill, David L.

NO DATE 10.104 *River runners' guide to the canyons of the Green and Colorado Rivers, with emphasis on geologic features. Volume III. Marble Gorge and Grand Canyon*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, *for* Powell Society, Denver, 132 pp. (Powell Centennial Volume 3.) [1st printing 1969?; one reprinting known, often cited with 1972 date.] [Cover stock differs between printings; title-page and verso identical in both printings. Printings identifiable by tint in cover color photo: 1st printing bluish, 2nd printing yellowish. Library of Congress Control Number in both printings is 79-89881, but this number and variants of it (even searching for simple transpositions and similar errors) are not in the LC catalogue. LC catalogue indicates LCCN 74-176083 for "[1969?]" printing.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 77| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 1–3"| FQ8:403 FQ9:544 FQ9A:87 FQ10:314 FQ11:371 FQ13:405 FQ15:462 FQ16:184 FQ17:420 FQ18:345 FQ24/2:1061 [?]GUIDON 542

Sorensen, Jeff A.

1998	10.44	*The boatman's almanac : a compilation of monthly sunrise and sunset times for various camps and popular sites in Grand Canyon. July 1998 edition.* Phoenix: [no imprint], [14] pp. [1st printing.]
1999	10.38	*The boatman's almanac : a compilation of monthly sunrise and sunset times for campsites and cool places in Grand Canyon. March 1999 edtion.* Phoenix: [no imprint], 22 pp. [24 pp. with wraps; pagination 1-22 with odd numbers on left beginning inside front wrapper]. (Copyright 1998.)
2000	10.39	*The boatman's almanac 2000 : a compilation of monthly sunrise and sunset times for campsites and cool places in Grand Canyon. July 2000 edition.* Phoenix: [no imprint], 30 pp. [32 pp. with wraps; pagination 1-30 with odd numbers on left beginning inside front wrapper]. (Copyright 1998.) [Variant state: Early draft of this edition, with laminated cover, cream-colored pages except for leaf with photo which is white, and p. 21 photo shows large motorized raft on river (in later state shows person doing flip).]

Sorensen, Jeff A., AND Niemi, Nelbert

2000	10.42	*"Looking for early shade" : selected campsites for summer boating in Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 2 pp.
2000	10.49	*"Where to dry your laundry" : selected campsites for winter boating in Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 2 pp.

Sorensen, Jeff A.; Kubly, Dennis M.; AND Mallett, W. Michael

1998	10.40	*Solar Pathfinder data from springs, seeps, and streamside habitats in Grand Canyon and northern Arizona. (Supplemental report to NGTR 122 and 125: Kanab ambersnail investigations). June 1998.* [Phoenix]: [Arizona Game and Fish Department], 10 pp.

Stevens, Larry [Stevens, Lawrence E.]

1983	10.26	*The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : a comprehensive guide to its natural and human history.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, 107 pp. [Later accompanied by a single-leaf "Postscript: A river once more", dated July, 1983; and Errata. Also distributed later with single-leaf "Grand Canyon update: 1 November, 1983", regarding spillover water releases from Glen Canyon Dam]. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 2–1"| FQ14:138A, 138B
1984	10.29	*The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : a comprehensive guide to its natural and human history.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, 2nd ed., 107 pp.
1985	10.83	*The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : a comprehensive guide to its natural and human history.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, revised 2nd ed., 107 pp.
1986	10.30	*The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : a comprehensive guide to its natural and human history.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, revised 2nd ed., 107 pp. [2nd printing?]

1987 10.31 *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : a comprehensive guide to its natural and human history.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, 3rd ed., 115 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9:576 FQ17:447A

1995 10.32 *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : a comprehensive guide to its natural and human history.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, 4th ed., 115 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ10:328 FQ11:392A FQ13:426A

1997 10.33 *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : a comprehensive guide to its natural and human history.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, 5th ed., 115 pp. [1st printing erroneously marked on title-page verso "Fifth edition, 5th printing, 1997". 2nd printing, 1998.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:392B FQ13:426B

1999 10.34 *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : a comprehensive guide to its natural and human history.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, 6th ed., 115 pp. [Title-page erroneously states "Fifth Edition"; verso indicates "Sixth edition, 1st printing, 1999". 2nd printing 2002. 3rd printing 2003.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ15:483 [?]FQ16:197 ["1993", "as new"] FQ17:447B FQ18:366

2013 10.77 *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : a river runner's map and guide to its natural and human history : 2013 edition.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc., 144 pp. [Cover title: *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : river map and guide*.] ["Copyright transferred to Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc. for the 2013 edition, 1st printing, 2013." Printed by Ram Offset Lithographers, White City, Oregon. Spiral-bound; in sequence, the 7th ed.] [Also a web-accessible supplementary document: Stevens, Larry, *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon: A River Runner's Map and Guide to its Natural and Human History : Complete and Fully Numbered Reference List for the 2013 Edition*, http://www.grandcanyonwildlands.org/public/River_Guide_References.pdf, xxi pp. (Cover title for this supplement: *References : the Colorado River in Grand Canyon: River Map and Guide*.)] [*NOTE*: The river guide also includes generalized strip maps for Tanner Trail, South Kaibab Trail, Bright Angel Trail, Hermit Trail, South Bass Trail, and Havasu Canyon Trail (pp. 139-141).]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Myers, 2013, ITEM NO. 30.938

2014 10.81 *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : a river runner's map and guide to its natural and human history : 2014 edition.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc., 144 [148] pp. [Cover title: *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : river map and guide*.] ["Copyright transferred to Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc. for the 2013 edition, 1st printing, 2013." Printed by Ram Offset Lithographers, White City, Oregon. Spiral-bound; in sequence, the 8th ed.] [Title-page specifies "2014 Edition", title-page verso indicates "2nd Printing 2014" (*i.e.*, 2nd printing of 2013 ed.). This ed. contains corrections to typographical errors but text remains otherwise unchanged; blank pages [145-148] added for notes; and improved color and contrast in photographs.] [*NOTE*: The river guide also includes generalized strip maps for Tanner Trail, South Kaibab Trail, Bright Angel Trail, Hermit Trail, South Bass Trail, and Havasu Canyon Trail (pp. 139-141).]

2016 10.84 *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : a river runner's map and guide to its natural and human history : 2016 edition.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc., 148 pp. [Cover title: *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : river map and guide*.] ["Copyright transferred to Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc. for the 2013 edition, 1st printing, 2013." Printed by Ram Offset Lithographers, White City, Oregon. Spiral-bound; in sequence, the 9th ed.] [Title-page specifies "2016 Edition", title-page verso indicates "3rd Printing 2016" (*i.e.*, 3rd printing of 2013 ed.). This ed. contains corrections to typographical errors but text remains otherwise unchanged; blank pages 145-148, previously added for notes, now enumerated.] [*NOTE*: The river guide also includes generalized strip maps for Tanner Trail, South Kaibab Trail, Bright Angel Trail, Hermit Trail, South Bass Trail, and Havasu Canyon Trail (pp. 139-141).]

2017 10.92 *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : a river runner's map and guide to its natural and human history.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc., 148 pp. [Cover title: *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : river map and guide*.] ["Copyright transferred to Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc. for the 2013 edition, 1st printing, 2013." Printed by Ram Offset Lithographers, White City, Oregon. Spiral-bound; in sequence, the 10th ed.] [Title-page verso indicates "4rd Printing 2017 [*sic*]" (*i.e.*, 4th printing of 2013 ed.). This ed. contains corrections to typographical errors but text remains otherwise unchanged; blank pages 145-148, previously added for notes, now enumerated.] [*NOTE*: The river guide also includes generalized strip maps for Tanner Trail, South Kaibab Trail, Bright Angel Trail, Hermit Trail, South Bass Trail, and Havasu Canyon Trail (pp. 139-141).]

2019 10.116 *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : a river runner's map and guide to its natural and human history.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc., 148 pp. [Cover title: *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : river map and guide*.] ["Copyright transferred to Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc. for the 2013 edition, 1st printing, 2013." Printed by Ram Offset Lithographers, White City, Oregon. Spiral-bound; in sequence, the 11th ed.] [Title-page verso indicates "5th Printing 2019" (*i.e.*, 5th printing of 2013 ed.). This ed. contains corrections to typographical errors but text remains otherwise unchanged; blank pages 145-148, previously added for notes, now enumerated.] [*NOTE*: The river guide also includes generalized strip maps for Tanner Trail, South Kaibab Trail, Bright Angel Trail, Hermit Trail, South Bass Trail, and Havasu Canyon Trail (pp. 139-141).]

2021 10.145 *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : a river runner's map and guide to its natural and human history.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc., 148 pp. [Cover title: *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : river map and guide*.] ["Copyright transferred to Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc. for the 2013 edition, 1st printing, 2013." Printed by Ram Offset Lithographers, White City, Oregon. Spiral-bound; in sequence, the 12th ed.] [Title-page verso indicates "6th Printing 2021" (*i.e.*, 6th printing of 2013 ed.). This ed. contains corrections to typographical errors but text remains otherwise unchanged; blank pages 145-148, previously added for notes, now enumerated.] [*NOTE*: The river guide also includes generalized strip maps for Tanner Trail, South Kaibab Trail, Bright Angel Trail, Hermit Trail, South Bass Trail, and Havasu Canyon Trail (pp. 139-141).]

T

Tanges, Susan E.

1998 10.106 (ED.) Black Canyon of the Colorado River, Arizona/Nevada, and Castle Mountains Gold Mine, San Bernardino County, California. *South Coast Geological Society, Annual Field Trip Guidebook 26*, 192 pp. [South Coast Geological Society, Santa Ana, California.]

Tejada Flores, Lito

1978 10.35 *Wildwater : the Sierra Club guide to kayaking and whitewater boating.* San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 329 pp. [See pp. 179, 185-186, 202, 267-272, 284, 287-288.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “1–Special Section 2–1”|

Thomas, Jim

2000 10.41 *Grand Canyon : Colorado River trip.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Design and Sales Publishing, Inc., laminated card. [Map, list of rapids, illustrations.]

U

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation

NO DATE 10.46 *River boating below Glen Canyon Dam.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, [8] pp. [Map, p. 8, notes date April 1967.]

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Boulder Canyon Operations Office

2001 10.141 [River mile index for the Lower Colorado River.] U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Boulder Canyon Operations Office, [17] pp. [*NOTE*: This index is for the Colorado River main stem only. Mileages are in order upstream from the southerly U.S.-Mexico boundary to Lees Ferry. Compare Pacific Southwest Inter-Agency Committee (1974, ITEM NO. 10.25).]

U.S. Geological Survey

1927 10.123 *Plan and profile of Colorado River from Black Canyon, Ariz.-Nev. to Arizona-Sonora boundary.* U.S. Geological Survey, 20 sheets consisting of 19 plans (maps, sheets A-S, scale 1:31,680, contour interval 10 feet; ***see key on next page***) and 1 profile (sheet T, scale 1 inch = 2 miles, vertical scale 1 inch = 20 feet). [Colorado River Miles 356-708. Mileage on Colorado River measured downstream from USGS concrete gage well opposite mouth of Paria River.] [Sheet A (Miles 356-392) topography by R. W. Burchard, surveyed 1920; Sheets B-S topography by U.S. Geological Survey, surveyed 1902-1903. Topography along the Arizona-Baja Mexico limitrophe (on sheets Q-S) is shown only on the U.S. side.] [Sheets A-J include the note, “Water surface elevations indicated at mile posts are based on mean sea level and adjusted to a stage of 10,000 second-feet. Other elevations on this sheet should be increased by 7 feet to refer them to mean sea level.” Sheet K note omits the last sentence. Sheets L-S omit the note.] [Sheet T includes profiles on tributaries Williams River (Miles 0-9) and Gila River (Miles 0-18). “The profile of Williams River is based on contour crossings plus 7 feet”.] [For continuation of series upstream, between Black Canyon and Grand Canyon, see Birdseye (1924, ITEM NO. 10.119).] [Regarding Mile 0, see in notes to Part 22 herein.]

Key for
U.S. Geological Survey (1927)
[citation on previous page]

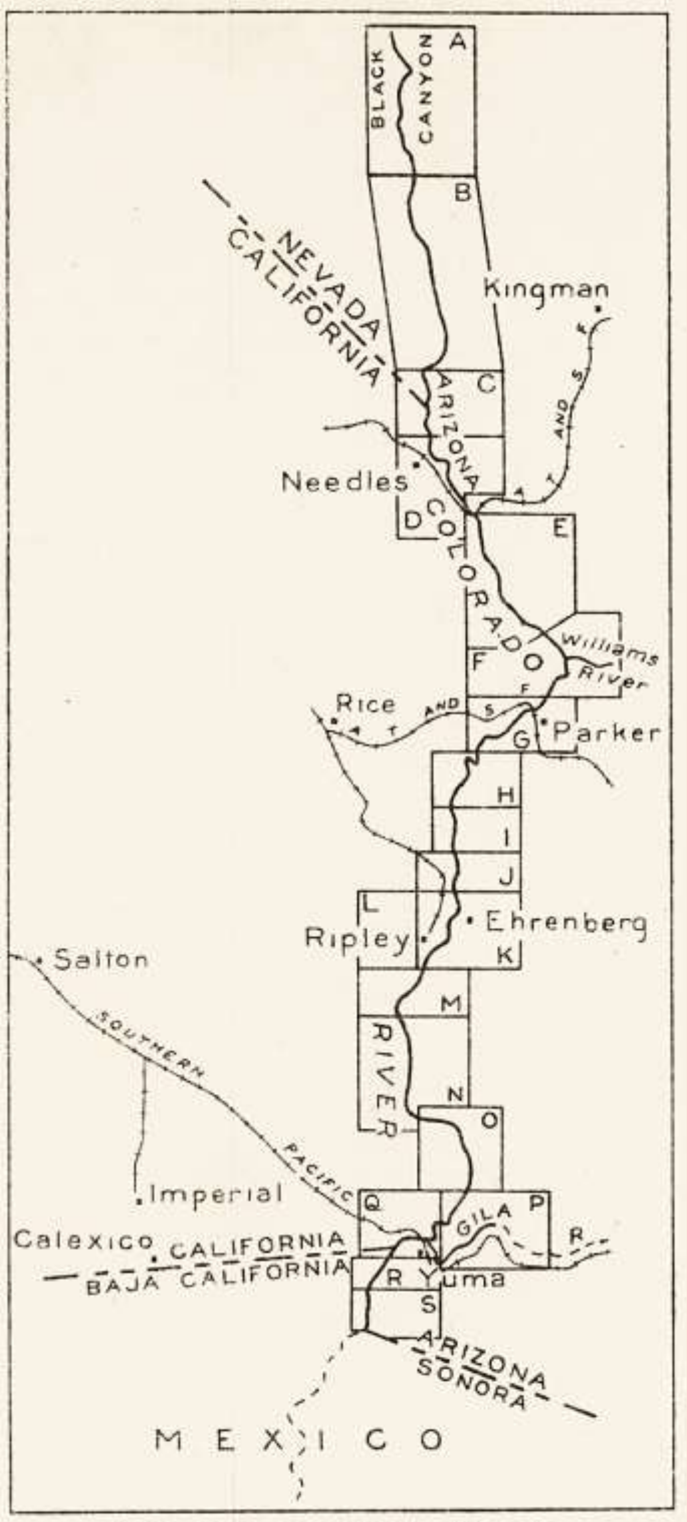
A
BLACK CANYON
B
NEVADA
CALIFORNIA
Kingman
A T AND S F
C
ARIZONA
Needles
D
COLORADO
E
Williams River
F
Rice
A T AND S F
Parker
G
H
I
J
L
Ehrenberg
Ripley
K
Salton
M
SOUTHERN PACIFIC
RIVER
N
O
Imperial
Q
P
GILA
R.
Calexico
CALIFORNIA
BAJA CALIFORNIA
R
Yuma
S
ARIZONA
SONORA
MEXICO

KEY MAP OF PLAN SHEETS

)

U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center

2002 10.48 *A guide to the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon (from Glen Canyon Dam to Pierce Ferry). March 2000 contours and river-mile systems.* Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff Field Center. [590 maps in one-half mile segments. Sheets headed "River Mile −15" to "River Mile 279.5"; mileages begin with Mile 0 of Birdseye (1924, ITEM NO. 10.119). Maps plot mileage points for GCMRC study, Birdseye, and the markers from the Grand Canyon river guides of Belknap and of Stevens; the GCMRC plots are refined to 0.1 mile points. Actual coverage of GCMRC points go upstream not quite to Mile −15.3 and does not actually go to the dam.] [Hardcopies can be generated at various scales from computer-data files; *e.g.*, 1:4,000 (4 inches = ¼ mile); contour intervals 2 m on land, 1 m on river surface.] [Glen Canyon Dam to Pearce Ferry.]

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park

NO DATE 10.36 *Information for running the Colorado through the Grand Canyon : or How to have a minimum impact on yourself and the resource.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: U.S. National Park Service, and Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 22 pp. [After 1974.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 2–3"|

U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area

NO DATE 10.117 *Black Canyon National Water Trail.* U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 1 sheet. [Strip map, recto and verso, "Upper Water Trail", Hoover dam to below Willow Beach; and "Lower Water Trail", from above Willow Beach to Liberty Cove, Lake Havasu.] [2019? Copy seen is overprinted "DRAFT".]

[U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area]

NO DATE 10.111 *Lower Colorado River : Black Canyon Water Trail.* [No imprint], 14 pp. [Black Canyon National Water Trail.]

U.S. Public Health Service, Division of Water Supply and Pollution Control

1962 10.52 *River mileage tabulations for the Colorado River basin : communities and major tributaries.* Denver: U.S. Public Health Service, Bureau of State Services, Division of Water Supply and Pollution Control, Region VIII, 19 pp. (Colorado River Quality Control Project. BD-3.)

W

Whitis, Duwain, AND Vinson, Barbara

2001	10.45	*Colorado River in the Grand Canyon.* Buda, Texas: Duwain Whitis and Barbara Vinson, pp. [1-2], Maps 1-50. (RiverMaps™ series.) [Spiral-bound; produced on demand with color laser printer, on water-resistant paper with laminated covers.] [True 1st ed. For later eds. see under Martin and Whitis (2004 *and following*).]

Y

Young, Richard A.

1978	10.105	Geologic boat and road log for plateau uplifts conference, Las Vegas, Nevada[,] to Flagstaff, Arizona. *In:* Lunar and Planetary Institute, *Papers presented to the conference on Plateau Uplift: Mode and Mechanism : a Lunar and Planetary Institute topical conference co-sponsored by the International Committee on Geodynamics, Working Group 7 : hosted by the U.S. Geological Survey, Geologic Division, Branch of Astrogeologic Studies, Flagstaff, Arizona, 14-16 August 1978.* Houston, Texas: Universities Space Research Association, Lunar and Planetary Institute, pp. F1 to F19, Geologic Maps 1, 2 [in pocket]. (Volume: Lunar and Planetary Institute, Contribution 329.)

PARTS 11 & 12

SEPARATE–COVERAGE GROUP

SPECIALIZED MATERIAL ABOUT THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION (BELOW GRAND CANYON)

[SEE MAPS IN ENGLISH AND SPANISH ON NEXT TWO PAGES]
[VER MAPAS EN INGLÉS Y ESPAÑOL EN LAS SIGUIENTES DOS PÁGINAS]

GEOGRAPHICAL COVERAGE
LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION

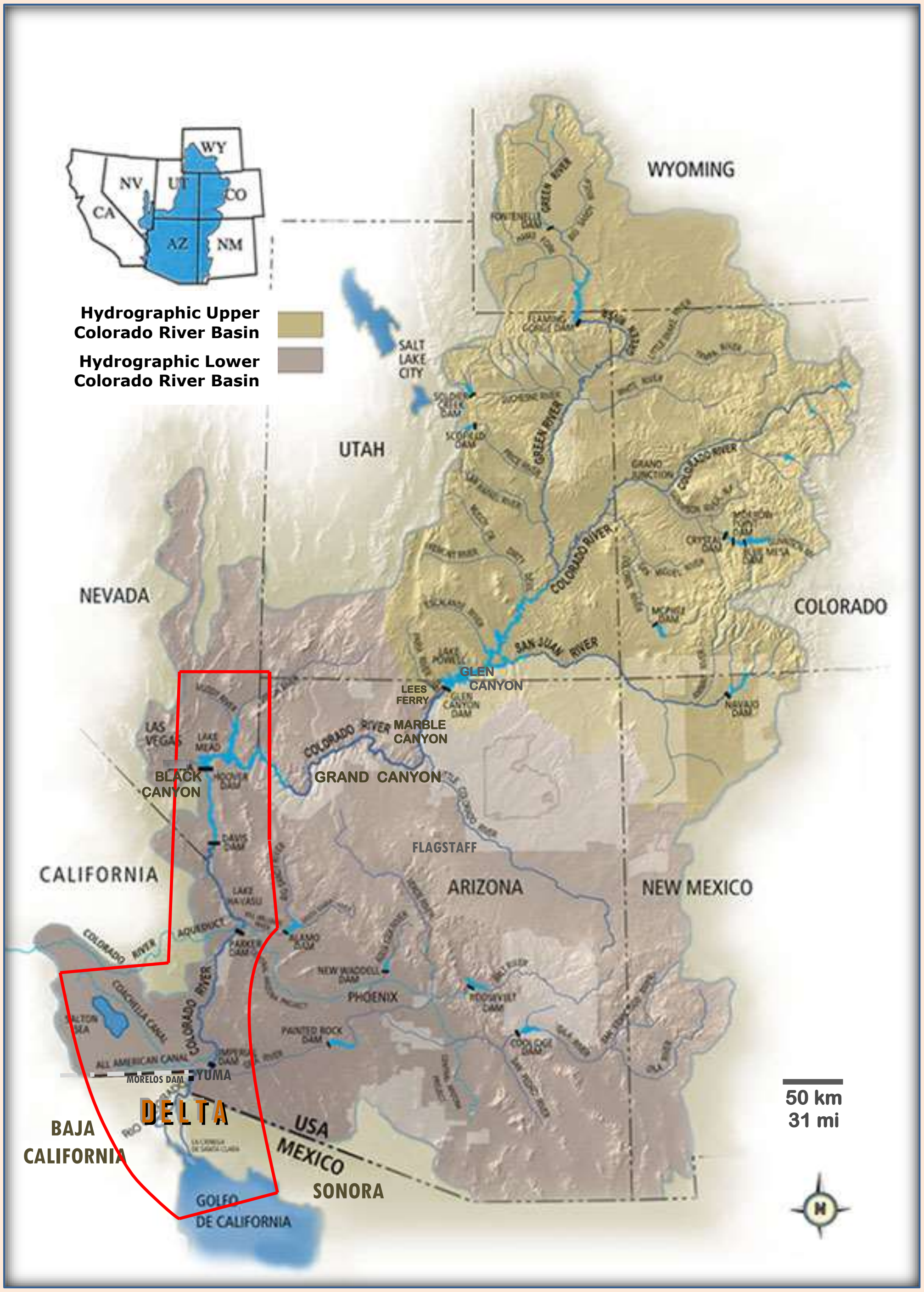
WY
NV
UT
CO
CA
AZ
NM
Hydrographic Upper Colorado River Basin
Hydrographic Lower Colorado River Basin
WYOMING
UTAH
COLORADO
NEVADA
CALIFORNIA
ARIZONA
NEW MEXICO
BAJA CALIFORNIA
SONORA
USA
MEXICO
SALT LAKE CITY
GREEN RIVER
FONTENELLE DAM
FLAMING GORGE DAM
YAMPA RIVER
WHITE RIVER
SOLDIER CREEK DAM
SCOFIELD DAM
GRAND JUNCTION
COLORADO RIVER
SAN JUAN RIVER
NAVAJO DAM
LAKE POWELL
GLEN CANYON
GLEN CANYON DAM
LEES FERRY
MARBLE CANYON
GRAND CANYON
LITTLE COLORADO RIVER
LAS VEGAS
LAKE MEAD
BLACK CANYON
HOOVER DAM
DAVIS DAM
LAKE HAVASU
PARKER DAM
ALAMO DAM
FLAGSTAFF
NEW WADDELL DAM
PHOENIX
ROOSEVELT DAM
COOLIDGE DAM
PAINTED ROCK DAM
GILA RIVER
COLORADO RIVER AQUEDUCT
COACHELLA CANAL
SALTON SEA
ALL AMERICAN CANAL
IMPERIAL DAM
YUMA
MORELOS DAM
DELTA
RIO
GOLFO DE CALIFORNIA
50 km
31 mi
N

— Approximate geographical area of the “LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION” as defined by and covered in THE GRAND CANON. The boundary in the Gulf of California encompasses Mexico’s Reserva de la Biosfera Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado and in Sonora embraces part of Reserva de la Biosfera del Pinacate y Gran Desierto. THE GRAND CANON defines “Lower Colorado River” as that region below Grand Canyon, which differs from the hydrological Lower Colorado River Basin that begins below the confluence of the Paria River at Lees Ferry and incorporates the sub-basins of all tributary streams, including the Little Colorado and Gila Rivers. (Refer also to the maps at the beginning of Part 12.)

Base map of Colorado River drainage basin modified from U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Group. The Upper and Lower Colorado River Basins delineate the apportionment of the waters of the Colorado River basin by the Colorado River Compact of 1922; divided just downstream from the confluence of the Paria River near Lees Ferry. Dams and impoundments are indicated on the map. Lighter-gray areas, not labeled, are American Indian reservations. Basin boundary is not depicted in Mexico. (For a map of the physiography and political geography of the Colorado River basin (including Mexico) see in the “Format and Coverage” section of THE GRAND CANON Volume 1/Part A.) See also maps that appear after the notes that follow below.

COBERTURA GEOGRÁFICA
REGIÓN DEL BAJO RÍO COLORADO

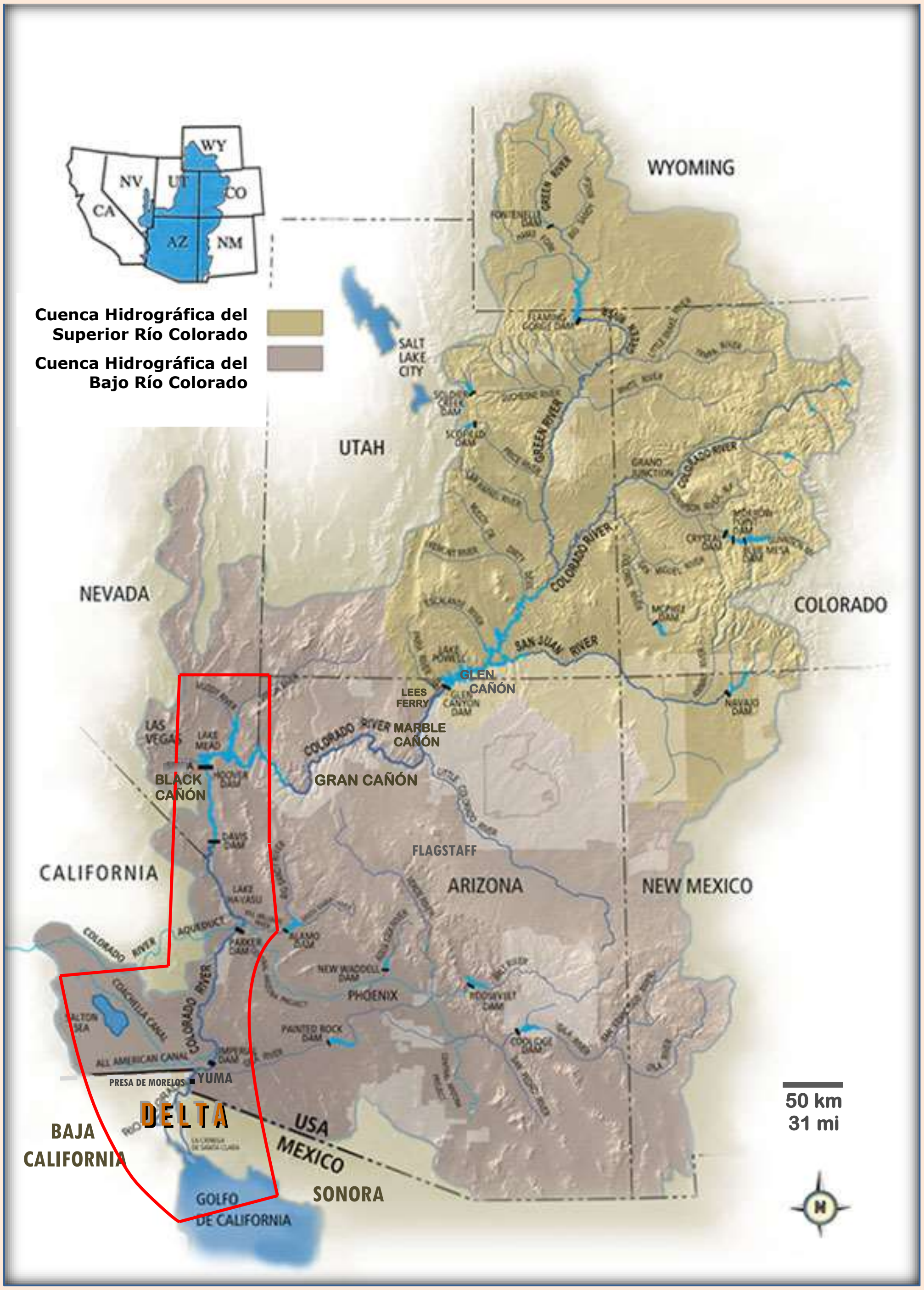
WY
NV
UT
CO
CA
AZ
NM
Cuenca Hidrográfica del Superior Río Colorado
Cuenca Hidrográfica del Bajo Río Colorado
WYOMING
UTAH
SALT LAKE CITY
NEVADA
COLORADO
CALIFORNIA
ARIZONA
NEW MEXICO
FLAGSTAFF
PHOENIX
YUMA
LAS VEGAS
GLEN CAÑÓN
LEES FERRY
MARBLE CAÑÓN
GRAN CAÑÓN
BLACK CAÑÓN
PRESA DE MORELOS
DELTA
BAJA CALIFORNIA
SONORA
USA
MEXICO
GOLFO DE CALIFORNIA
SALTON SEA
ALL AMERICAN CANAL
COLORADO RIVER
GREEN RIVER
SAN JUAN RIVER
LITTLE COLORADO RIVER
LAKE MEAD
LAKE HAVASU
LAKE POWELL
HOOVER DAM
DAVIS DAM
PARKER DAM
GLEN CANYON DAM
NAVAJO DAM
FLAMING GORGE DAM
FONTENELLE DAM
ROOSEVELT DAM
COOLIDGE DAM
PAINTED ROCK DAM
NEW WADDELL DAM
ALAMO DAM
IMPERIAL DAM
50 km
31 mi
N

—— Área geográfica aproximada cubierta por THE GRAND CANON, que abarca las regione del bajo Río Colorado. El límite en el golfo abarca la Reserva de la Biósfera Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado en México, y en Sonora abarca parte de la Reserva de la Biosfera del Pinacate y Gran Desierto. Esta bibliografía define "Bajo Río Colorado" como la región debajo del Gran Cañón, que difiere de la cuenca hidrográfica del bajo Río Colorado que comienza debajo de la confluencia del Río Paria en Lees Ferry, Arizona, e incorpora las subcuencas de todos los arroyos tributarios, incluidos los ríos Little Colorado y Gila. (Consulte también el mapas al comienzo de la Parte 12.)

Mapa base de la cuenca de drenaje del Río Colorado modificado de la Oficina de Recuperación de los Estados Unidos, Grupo de Manejo Adaptivo de la Presa Glen Cañón. Las Cuencas del Superior e Inferior Río Colorado delinean el reparto de las aguas de la cuenca del Río Colorado por el Acuerdo del Río Colorado de 1922; dividido justo aguas abajo de la confluencia del Río Paria cerca de Lees Ferry. Las presas y los embalses están indicados en el mapa. Las áreas gris claro, no etiquetadas, son reservaciones de indios americanos. El límite de la cuenca no se representa en México. (Para obtener un mapa de la fisiografía y geografía política de la cuenca del río Colorado, consulte la sección "Formato y cobertura" ["Format and Coverage"] de THE GRAND CANON Volume 1/Part A.) Vea también mapas que aparecen después de las notas que siguen a continuación.

INTRODUCTORY NOTE FOR PARTS 11 AND 12

SPECIALIZED MATERIAL ABOUT THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION (BELOW GRAND CANYON)

PART 11 (Lower Colorado River—Environment, Natural History, and Special Scientific, Technical, or Cultural Issues) and PART 12 (Lower Colorado River—Water Supply, Management, and Policy are separated from the Grand Canyon focus of this bibliography to facilitate a more sensible breakdown for those users who may be interested only in the special issues of the lower Colorado River region. Generally speaking, this is the region from Lake Mead to the Colorado River delta, including the areas of the Salton Sea and the Imperial and Mexicali Valleys of California and Baja California, the uppermost Gulf of California in Mexico's Biosfera Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado and adjacent Reserva de la Biosfera del Pinacate y Gran Desierto. For this bibliography certain engineering projects along the Colorado River from Glen Canyon Dam to the delta are included in this group so as to keep citations about this genre together.

See further breakdowns within Parts 11 and 12.

Publications of a general nature that embrace the lower Colorado River region are cited in Part 2 of the bibiography.

As for the peculiar appendage of the Salton Sea region, as also covered in this bibliography, were it not for natural breakouts of the Colorado River to the Salton Sink, the natural history of the lower Colorado River region would not be attached to this bibliography. The Salton Sink (and its historical ancient Lake Cahuilla) is as much a part of the Colorado River delta as that which sinks actually into the Gulf of California. Then, with the anthropogenic breakout of the river during 1905–1907, the whole Salton Sea region—and eventually the Imperial and Mexicali valleys—opened itself in every other respect to the coverage of this bibliography, in terms of geography, geology, and all aspects of human affairs, like engineering, agriculture, culture, and tourism. Thus while a periodic hydrogeologic event let this bibliography embrace the physical Salton Sink, an accident by hapless water managers also forced it to embrace lasting environmental effects and human activities in this region.

In order to place the Salton Sea and Colorado Desert region in contemporary perspective with events of the early 20th century, the following two pages display two maps compiled by G. Sykes, from D. T. MacDougal *et al.*'s (1914) "The Salton Sea: A study of the geography, the geology, the floristics, and the ecology of a desert basin" (*Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 193*; cited herein as ITEM NO. 11.495): Plate 2, "Map of the Desert of the Colorado", and Plate 15, "Map of the Salton Sink".

PLATE 2

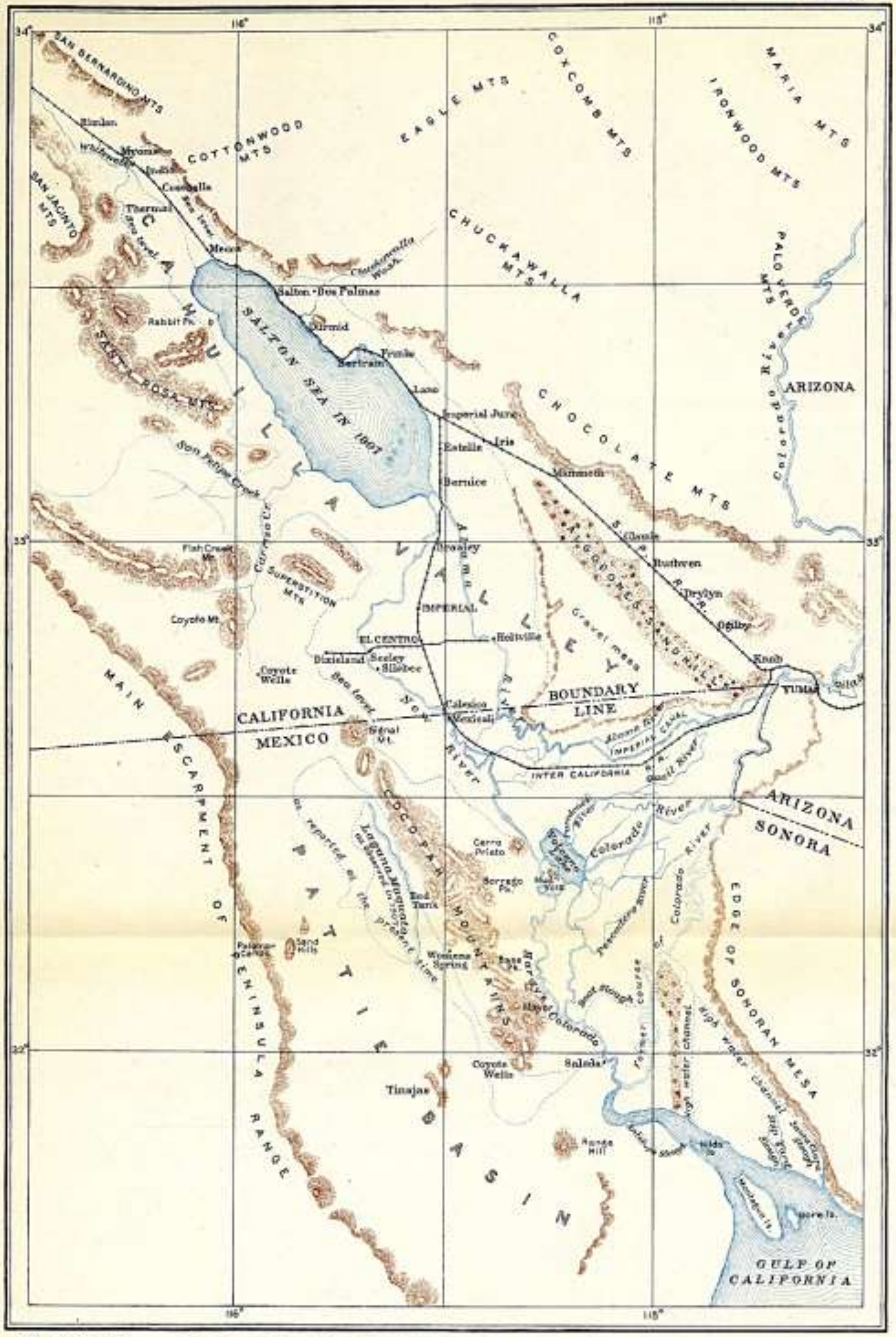
116°
115°
34°
33°
32°
SAN BERNARDINO MTS
COTTONWOOD MTS
EAGLE MTS
COXCOMB MTS
IRONWOOD MTS
MARIA MTS
SAN JACINTO MTS
CHUCKAWALLA MTS
PALO VERDE MTS
Colorado River
ARIZONA
CAHUILLA VALLEY
SALTON SEA IN 1907
SANTA ROSA MTS
San Felipe Creek
CHOCOLATE MTS
Chuckawalla Wash
Banning
Whitewater
Myoma
Indio
Coachella
Thermal
Mecca
Salton
Dos Palmas
Kirmid
Frink
Bertram
Imperial Junc.
Iris
Estelle
Bernice
Mammoth
Brawley
IMPERIAL
EL CENTRO
Holtville
Dixieland
Seeley
Silsbee
Calexico
Mexicali
Ruthven
Ogilby
Knob
YUMA
Fish Creek Mt.
Coyote Mt.
Coyote Wells
SUPERSTITION MTS
Carrizo Cr.
Rabbit Pk.
SAND HILLS
Gravel mesa
BOUNDARY LINE
CALIFORNIA
MEXICO
Signal Mt.
Sea level
New River
Alamo River
IMPERIAL CANAL
INTER CALIFORNIA R.R.
Gila River
ARIZONA
SONORA
MAIN ESCARPMENT OF PENINSULA RANGE
COCOPAH MOUNTAINS
PATTIE BASIN
Laguna Maquata
Cerro Prieto
Borrego Pk.
Volcano Lake
Hardy Colorado
Pescadero River
Bee River
Salada
Coyote Wells
Tinajas
Range Hill
Sand Hills
EDGE OF SONORAN MESA
former course of Colorado River
High water channel
Montague Is.
Gore Is.
GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Compiled by
G. Sykes

MAP OF THE DESERT OF THE COLORADO

Source credit given in notes above.

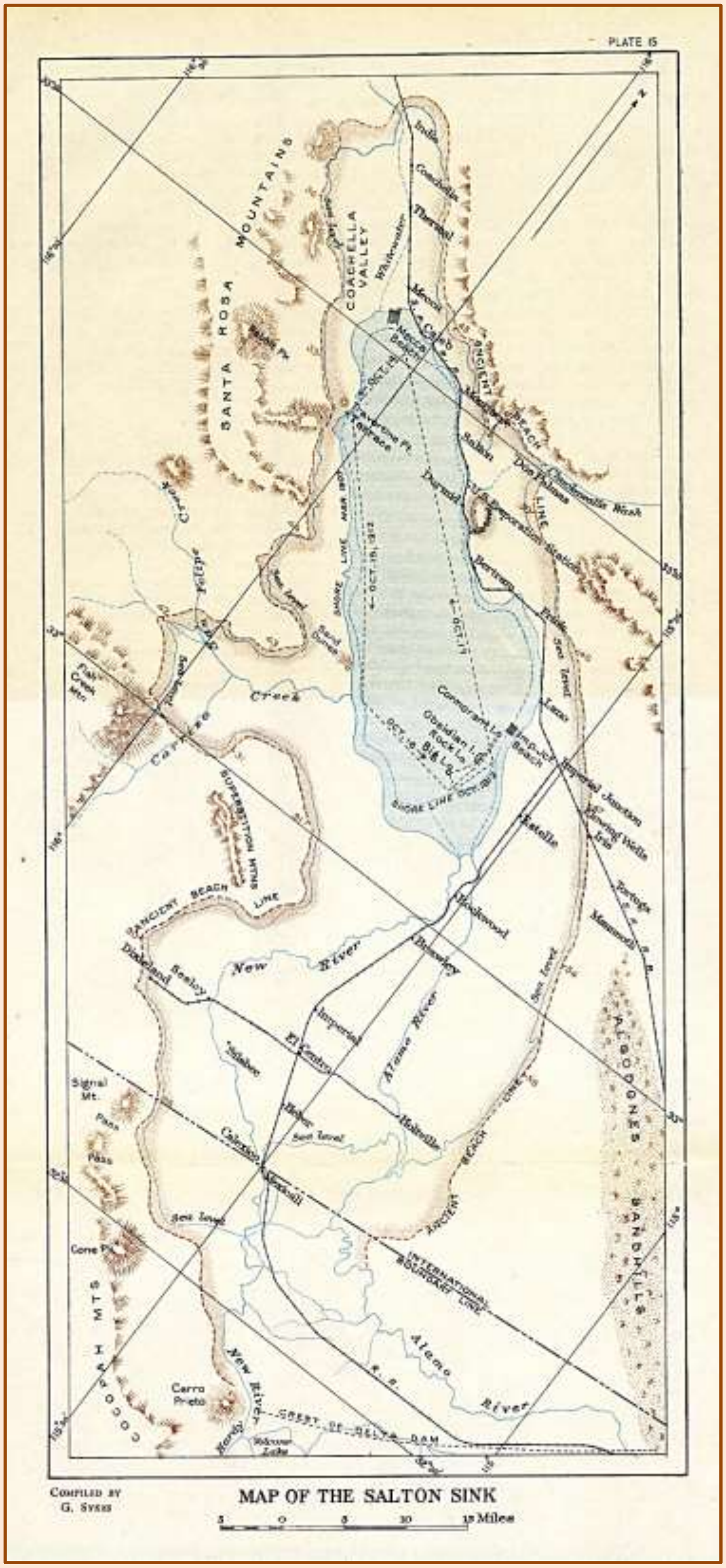
PLATE 15
SANTA ROSA MOUNTAINS
COACHELLA VALLEY
Indio
Coachella
Thermal
Mecca
Whitewater
ANCIENT BEACH LINE
Travertine Pt.
Salton
Dos Palmas
Durmid
SHORE LINE MAR 1907
SHORE LINE OCT. 1913
Cormorant I.
Obsidian I.
Rock I.
Bird I.
Sand Dunes
Niland
Imperial Junction
Calipatria
Iris
Flowing Wells
Frink
Sea Level
Mesquite
Carrizo Creek
San Felipe
Fish Creek Mts.
SUPERSTITION MTNS
Dixieland
Seeley
New River
Westmorland
Brawley
Imperial
El Centro
Holtville
Heber
Alamo River
Signal Mt.
Pass
Calexico
Mexicali
INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY LINE
Cone Pk.
COCOPAH MTS
Cerro Prieto
Volcano Lake
CREST OF DELTA DAM
ALGODONES SANDHILLS
COMPILED BY G. SYKES
MAP OF THE SALTON SINK
5 0 5 10 15 Miles

Source credit given in notes above.

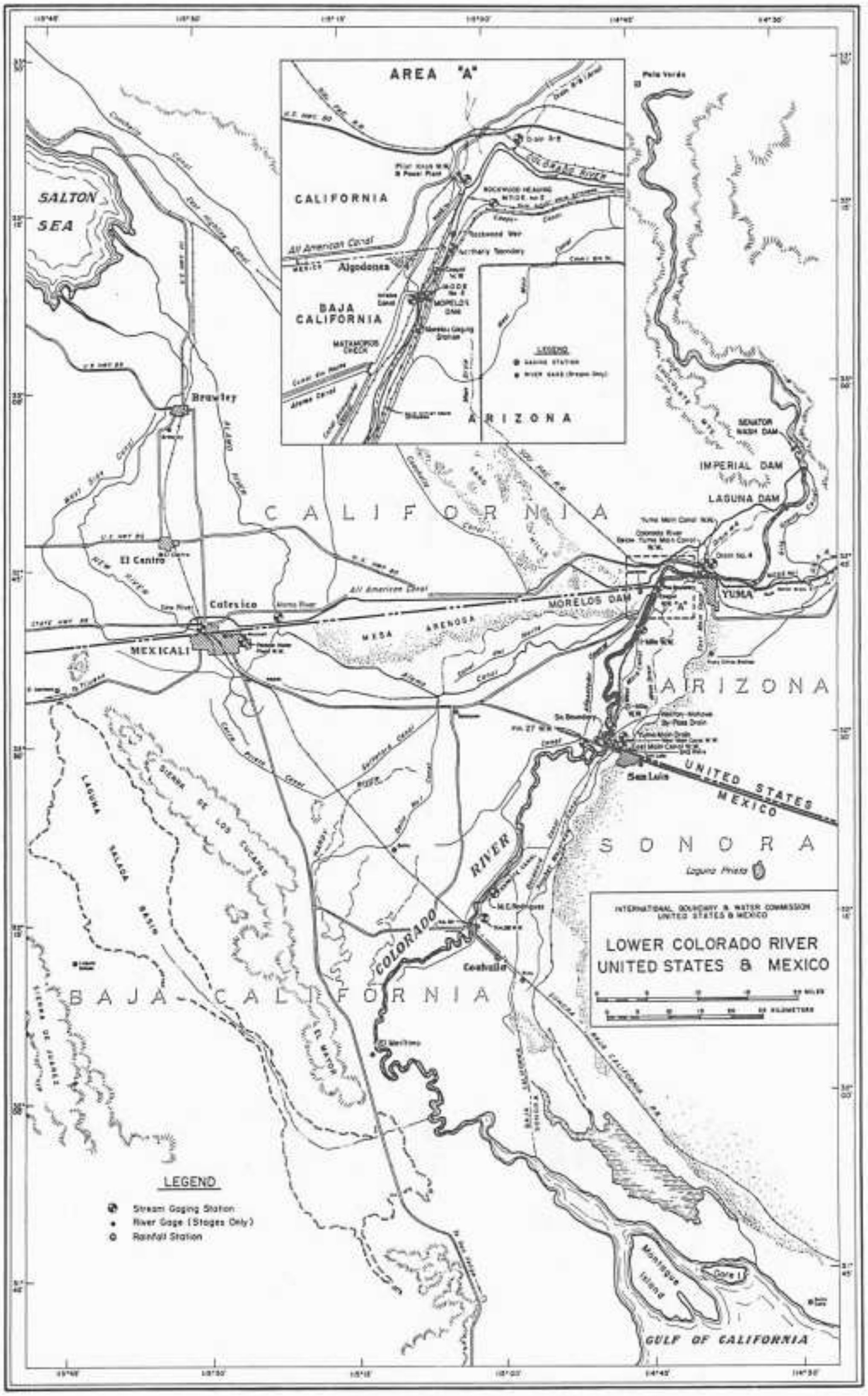
AREA "A"
CALIFORNIA
All American Canal
MEXICO
Algodones
BAJA CALIFORNIA
MATAMOROS CHECK
ARIZONA
COLORADO RIVER
ROCKWOOD HEADING
MORELOS DAM
LEGEND
SALTON SEA
Palo Verde
Brawley
El Centro
Calexico
MEXICALI
CALIFORNIA
MESA ARENOSA
SENATOR WASH DAM
IMPERIAL DAM
LAGUNA DAM
YUMA
ARIZONA
San Luis
UNITED STATES
MEXICO
SONORA
Laguna Prieta
INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY & WATER COMMISSION UNITED STATES & MEXICO
LOWER COLORADO RIVER UNITED STATES & MEXICO
COLORADO RIVER
Coahuila
BAJA CALIFORNIA
SIERRA DE LOS CUCAPAS
LAGUNA SALADA BASIN
SIERRA DE JUAREZ
EL MAYOR
LEGEND
Stream Gaging Station
River Gage (Stages Only)
Rainfall Station
Montague Island
Gore I
GULF OF CALIFORNIA

From U.S. and Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission, Western Water Bulletin, “Flow of the Colorado River and Other Western Boundary Streams and Related Data” (2005).

THE GRAND CANON

A WORLDWIDE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS
IN THE UNITED STATES AND MEXICO

PARTS 11 & 12 : SEPARATE-COVERAGE GROUP

SPECIALIZED MATERIAL ABOUT THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION (BELOW GRAND CANYON)

11

ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION

WITH GUIDES TO U.S. AND MEXICAN TOPOGRAPHIC QUADRANGLES

Environment, natural history, and certain special issues (including agriculture, archaeology and ethnological studies) specifically about the lower Colorado River corridor and adjacent lands below Grand Canyon — from Lake Mead, Arizona–Nevada, and through the Arizona–Nevada–California corridor to the Colorado River delta region in Baja California and Sonora, Mexico, including the areas of the Salton Sea and Imperial and Mexicali Valleys; and issues pertaining to the adjacent portion of the Upper Gulf of California

[A **map** at the beginning of the Lower Colorado River separate-coverage unit of the bibliography delineates the area covered.]

THIS PART IS DIVIDED INTO SEPARATE SECTIONS **(IN THE PDF DOCUMENT THE LINES BELOW ARE HYPERLINKS)**

ALL ITEM NOS. IN THESE SECTIONS USE THE PART **11.** PREFIX

Section 1 — Environment, Ecology, Biology, and Public Health and Safety

Section 2 — Geology, Paleontology, Hydrology, and Related Disciplines
Section 2A — Separately Published Geologic and Special Maps
Appendix to 2A — Guides to Topographic Quadrangle Maps of the Lower Colorado River Region of the U.S. and Mexico Produced by the U.S. Geological Survey and by Mexico's Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Geografía

Section 3 — Archaeology, Indigenous Cultures and Issues, and Contemporary Cultural Resources
Section 3A — General Guide to Documentation for Places in the Lower Colorado River Region Listed in or Nominated to the NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES and the NATIONAL HISTORIC LANDMARK SYSTEM Administered by the U.S. National Park Service

GO TO VOLUME CONTENTS PAGE
GO TO BIBLIOGRAPHY TABLE OF CONTENTS

RELATED MATERIAL

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES* for additional items that relate to this part of the bibliography

PART 6, SECTION 1. WORKS FOR AND BY YOUTH AND YOUNG ADULTS—NON-FICTION for works that will relate to that audience

PART 15. HEALTH AND SAFETY for matters of public health and safety in the Lake Mead area

APPENDIX TO PART 24. Guides to quadrangles for topographic and geologic maps in the *greater Grand Canyon region*

NOTES FOR PART 11 [50]

THIS part includes references about all disciplines of environment and natural history, restricted to the region along the lower Colorado River corridor from Lake Mead to the delta. It includes geological field guides and geologic maps for this region, and hydrologic investigations of the river-proper as limited to this reach, including studies that embrace the part of Lake Mead that has inundated the lower Grand Canyon. Studies pertaining to the Gulf of California that embrace in some measure the Colorado River delta region are cited here. Selected archaeological and ethnological investigations of the river corridor are also in this part, as well as the Lake Mead and lower Virgin River region. Natural-history and environmental studies related to the Salton Sea, and water-quality and health issues relating to the waters of the lower Colorado River, below Grand Canyon, are also included. Administrative reports and study for areas in this geographic region are in this part. Some specialized reports that pertain to environmental activities in the U.S. Army Yuma Proving Ground and U.S. Marine Corps Air Station Yuma are also found in this part. Most general references related to agriculture are excluded from this bibliography due to the far-reaching and specialized nature of such material, which place it in the realm of agricultural methods in general; only those that pertain to specific issues in the lower Colorado River region and its irrigation projects are included.

As indicated in the title for Part 11, this part embraces mostly scientifically and technically oriented material. For example, geology, biology, and some archaeology and ethnology relating to the lower Colorado River region will be found together. Creating a truly separate, comprehensive bibliography for the lower Colorado River region would further require that thousands of citations also be copied from PART 2 (General Publications), again inflating and making the bibliography more complicated. Thus Parts 11 and 12 will serve those who are interested only in the specialized focuses of these parts of the bibliography. I have separated out into its own part (Part 12) only the water-management issues, which thematically makes sense, especially in the lower Colorado River region.

---

[50] Also see the introductory note to the Lower Colorado River Region unit (Parts 11 & 12) of this bibliography.

Regarding **Section 1**, I have enlarged the geographic coverage of this bibliography to embrace the environmentally protected areas at the northern end of the Gulf of California because many species and environments are affected by historic and changing contributions of the Colorado River through its delta. With regard to the marine faunas there, the environmental changes caused by the effective cessation of Colorado River flows into the gulf, and the effects of fishing activities, intertwine to such a degree that it is imperative to cite publications that relate to these areas and subjects. Documents that are Environmental Impact Statements, and similar administrative and guidance documents, are mostly included in Part 13 (Administrative Items) because they often embrace multiple areas of administrative oversight and are not solely focused on ecological concerns as might be inferred from the title; grouping all such management documents together in this bibliography is more sensible. Exceptions are those documents that are specifically or predominantly biological or ecological in perspective, which are included in Part 19 (Biology and Ecology) or in Part 11, Section 1 (for those items that pertain to the environment of lower Colorado River region locales), or items that relate to Native American cultural issues specifically, which are in Part 17 (Native Americans of the Grand Canyon Region) or Part 11, Section 3 (lower Colorado River locales).

Regarding **Section 2**, I likewise enlarge the geographic coverage of the bibliography to embrace the regional geological influences expressed in the upper Gulf of California and the Colorado River delta region generally.

Citations that relate to the flooding of the Salton Sea are found in two different parts of this bibliography. Items that pertain to relate to the natural breakout of the Colorado River into the Salton Sink in 1891 and historically earlier events are listed in Section 2. Items that pertain to the anthropogenic breakout of the Colorado during 1905-1907 are listed in Part 12, Section 1 of the bibliography.

Citations that pertain to the Peach Springs Tuff, named originally for occurrences in northwestern Arizona, are for the sake of bibliographical convenience cited in Section 2. The Peach Springs Tuff type locality is near Peach Springs, Mohave County, Arizona, and thus falls more properly into Part 21 of this bibliography. However, the unit has more notably been the subject of detailed studies and correlations throughout the Arizona–Nevada–California region, the tuff source area being identified in the Silver Creek caldera of the southern Black Mountains; a majority of the published work pertains to those correlated occurrences and identification of source area, which occur mostly in the lower Colorado River region.

Documents in certain specialized areas, such as geothermal energy and related investigations, may be found in online sources devoted to these areas — for example, the International Geothermal Association's "Geothermal Confererence Paper Database" at:

http://www.geothermal-energy.org/publications_and_services/conference_paper_database.html. The U.S. Department of Energy's Office of Scientific and Technical Information likewise has a comprehensive database, SciTech Connect, which consolidates the contents of OSTI's Information Bridge and Energy Citations Database, accessible at http://www.osti.gov/scitech/. In some cases, the citations gathered from these sources provide English-language titles for papers that may be in Spanish, but which titles were apparently taken from the accompanying English abstract. This may be reflected in some citations herein.

The **Appendix to Section 2A**—now removed to the separate *Cartobibliography*—provides guides to the quadrangle systems of topographic maps in the lower Colorado River region used by the U.S. Geological Survey and Mexico's Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Geografía and likewise for geological maps of the Servicio Geológico Mexicano, and maps of other agencies.

Regarding **Section 3**, the lower Colorado River region hosts Indigenous peoples who have traditional and legislatively administered lands in the U.S. and Mexico. Most items in this bibliography that relate to them are listed in that section.

As a subjective decision, I have not included probably thousands of citations that would relate to very technical agricultural studies in the lower Colorado River region. These would, in fact, best be the subject of a separate, specialized bibliography, which must be constructed from the start. Occasional agricultural items will be found in this bibliography, though. These are included for more specific focuses; for example, aspects of irrigation or taxonomic, ecological, or historical references.

Arbitrarily included in Part 11 are *technical* reports and articles that pertain to the U.S. Army Yuma Proving Ground and the U.S. Marine Corps Air Station Yuma.

As an informational note, the U.S. National Park Service's four-letter unit identifiers include "LAME", which indicated LAke MEad National Recreation Area. This followed the convention of applying the first four letters of single-name units, or the first two letters of the first two names of multiple-name units. The identifier, for obvious reasons, was eventually changed to "LAKE". Citations reflect both of these identifiers.

PARTS 11 & 12 : SEPARATE-COVERAGE GROUP

SPECIALIZED MATERIAL ABOUT THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION (BELOW GRAND CANYON)

PART 11

ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION

SECTION 1

ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

[A **map** at the beginning of the Lower Colorado River separate-coverage unit of the bibliography delineates the area covered.]

GO TO VOLUME CONTENTS PAGE
GO TO BIBLIOGRAPHY TABLE OF CONTENTS

NOTES FOR PART 11, SECTION 1

MEXICO'S RÍO COLORADO, now in the best of times just a pitiful remnant of the Colorado River, eventually passes into the Reserva de la Biosfera Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado that embraces the northernmost portion of the Gulf of California, its southern boundary spanning the gulf about between San Felipe, Baja California, on the west and Puerto Peñasco, Sonora, on the east. Although it might not seem necessary to include the marine environment of the Gulf of California in this bibliography, its northern end has for millennia been influenced by the outflow of the Colorado River, flush with the mighty, silt- and sand-laden torrents from the continental interior, perhaps at times influenced by the formation of geologically temporary lakes enroute—and, today, absolutely and contemptuously impacted by the complete cessation of river flow, every last drop shunted off to farms and cities, which has had impacts on the environment of the northern gulf. The lives of Indigenous peoples and modern Mexicans alike have also been affected by environmental and legislative acts in this area; and equally these people influence the environment of the gulf, including its biological communities. This historical connection of river, sea and people prompts the inclusion of the Biosphere Reserve area, but there this bibliography ends its geographical reach southward.

Readers who may be interested in a bibliography of ecologically focused work for the entire Gulf of California should consult Richard C. Brusca's vast, and frequently updated, online resource, "A Bibliography for the Sea of Cortez (Gulf of California)", at https://www.rickbrusca.com/http___www.rickbrusca.com_index.html/Research_files/Gulf%20Bibliography.pdf [URL thus; last accessed 20 August 2024].

Sociological and economic issues relating to protected areas in the northern Gulf of California are found in Part 2 (GENERAL PUBLICATIONS), or, if they pertain to Indigenous peoples of the region, in Part 11, Section 3. Items pertaining to health concerns among lower Colorado River Indigenies will also be found in Part 11, Section 3.

Because the waters of Lake Mead encroach upon the lower portion of Grand Canyon, items that relate to public health and safety in the Lake Mead region are consolidated with PART 15 (HEALTH AND SAFETY IN THE GRAND CANYON–LAKE MEAD REGION) of the bibliography. However, items that pertain to pollution and investigations of pollutants in Lake Mead, and their attendant concerns, are retained here in Part 11, Section 1.

Citations regarding environmental issues of the Yuma Desalting Plant are found in this section. However, see in Part 12, Section 1 of the bibliography for items that relate to the plant's impact on water-supply.

To help distinguish items that are *solely* about Mexico, Item numbers in *colored italics* within Section 1 (for example, *11.5889*) denote these geographically restricted items.[51] Item numbers that are not italicized in this Section pertain to the lower Colorado River region of the U.S. or the U.S. and Mexico together.

This section of the bibliography contains a great deal of taxonomic nomenclature of biological organisms; the so-called binomial and trinomial nomenclature of genera and species (*Genus species*; *Genus species subspecies*; *Genus species* var. *variety*, in italics) and capitalized proper names of higher taxonomic groups (like phyla, classes, and families, not italicized). Although a citation will be exactly as printed, in notes that may follow it I have taken the opportunity to clarify some of the nomenclatural conventions that may not be intuitive to those who do not practice in these fields. I have indicated as best as I have been able the newly introduced taxa in a publication that come from localities within the geographic embrace of this bibliography. To disambiguate variant usages, in the notes that I append to some citations I use spelled-out phrases to bring attention to these new taxa. For example, "new species" is used instead of the nomenclaturally more conventional "n. sp.", "nov. sp.", "sp. n." or "sp. nov." (which in any case are synonymous terms); likewise for "new genus", "new subgenus", "new subspecies", "new variety", "new combination", "new status", "new name", or any similar usage with a taxonomic name. In this fashion, too, one may find in this bibliography all such cited occurrences simply by searching for the spelled-out "new species" (etc.). The conventional forms do also appear when they are a part of a title or a quotation.

Ornithological style conventions call for the accepted common names of birds to be capitalized; for example, the Southwestern Willow Flycatcher and the Yuma Clapper Rail. Such usage is meant to convey the idea that the bird in question is one with a single, established taxonomic (scientific) name. This convention is not followed in this bibliography, in so far as no other animal or plant species are capitalized by practitioners in those fields, and to accordingly single out birds is awkward. Only in the case of direct quotations (within quotation marks) are bird common names shown herein with capital letters.

In quoted texts, ♂ and ♀ indicate specimens that are male and female, respectively.

---

[51] *Colored italics* are used for aesthetic and pragmatic reasons; color to stand out more on the page, italics in the event that a page in this bibliography is reproduced without the benefit of color.

Also consult the following separately available productions from Raven's Perch Media

ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Bibliography of the Ichthyology of the Lower Colorado River: Glen Canyon Dam to the Río Colorado Delta, Grand Canyon Tributaries, and Lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers (Arizona, Nevada, California, Baja California, Sonora). *3rd Edition* (2025).

> Citations are typographically distinguished between those for the Grand Canyon and for the Lower Colorado River region below Grand Canyon.

2.1 MB, 196 pp.

https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2025/01/Ichthyology_3rd-ed.pdf

---

LAKE MEAD

Bibliography of Biology, Ecology, and Environment of Lake Mead, Arizona–Nevada: including Las Vegas Wash, Lower Virgin River, and Specific Localities in Lake Mead National Recreation Area. *3rd Edition* (2025).

1.6 MB, 162 pp.

https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2025/01/Lake-Mead-Eco_3rd-ed.pdf

---

COLORADO RIVER LIMITROPHE

Bibliography of the Biology, Ecology and Environment of the Colorado River Limitrophe and Delta, and the Adjacent Part of the Upper Gulf of California (Mexico and United States). *3rd Edition* (2025).

4.2 MB, 302 pp.

https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2025/01/Limitrophe_Alto-Golfo_3rd-ed.pdf

---

SALTON SEA REGION

Bibliography of Biology, Ecology and Environment of the Salton Sea and the Imperial–Mexicali Valley Region. *3rd Edition* (2025).

> California and Baja California.

3.3 MB, 312 pp.

https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2025/01/Salton-Sea_3rd-ed.pdf

---

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

GO TO END OF ANONYMOUS IN THIS SECTION

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

ANONYMOUS

see also **X.**

PUBLICATION NOT DATED:
DATE NOT DETERMINED NOR ESTIMATED

NO DATE 11.5709 Circular screens help prepare slaked lime. *Kason Corporation, Technical Article Series* (Millburn, New Jersey), 2 pp. ("Reprinted from Pollution Equipment News".) [Yuma Desalting Plant.] [Item seen as this fact sheet. Title at head of text: "Circular Screen Separators Help Prepare Slaked Lime".]

NO DATE 11.5853 *Pacific Americas flyway.* [No place]: BirdLife International, [8] pp. [Fact sheet.]

NO DATE *11.5889* *Alto Golfo : Golfo de California.* [No place]: World Wildlife Fund—México, and Fundación Carlos Slim, 2 pp. [Fact sheet.] [In Spanish.]

NO DATE *11.5960* *Scarcity of fresh water: Saline agriculture provides opportunities.* Amsterdam: Organisation for Agriculture in Saline Environments, 2 pp. [Fact sheet.] [Includes section on "Colorado Delta Project".]

PUBLICATION NOT DATED:
DATE ESTIMATED, ATTRIBUTED, OR KNOWN FROM ORIGINAL RECEIPT

NO DATE *11.5758* *Golfo de California : Alto Golfo.* [No place]: World Wildlife Fund—México, [2] pp. [*Ca.* 2010.] [Fact sheet.] [In Spanish.]

NO DATE 11.3995 *Arizona's important bird areas.* [No place]: Tucson Audubon Society, Audubon Arizona, Arizona Game and Fish Department, Arizona Bird Conservation Initiative, and BirdLife International, 52 pp. [2012?]

NO DATE 11.4824 *Tamarisk and Virgin River restoration : biological control with the tamarisk leaf beetle*—Diorhabda elongata*.* [Santa Barbara, California?]: [University of California at Santa Barbara?], folded leaflet. [2012?]

NO DATE 11.8118 *Best management practices : salvaging topsoil.* [No place]: Desert Tortoise Council, [3] pp. [2015.] [Fact sheet. Includes photograph of a recovering area along Northshore Road, Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anonymous (*continued*)

DATED PUBLICATIONS, GROUPED BY YEAR

1830 *11.10454* Learning to dive.—Turtle fishing. *Literary Port Folio* (Philadelphia), (3) (January 21): 19-20. ["From Hardy's Travels in Mexico." (Refers to Hardy, 1829, ITEM NO. 2.3184.)]

1830 *11.10455* Pécheries de perles et de corail sur les cotes du Mexique. *Revue Britannique* (Paris), 29 (March): 106-128. [Credited to "*Quarterly Review*" (see Anonymous, 1830, ITEM NO. 30.716); refers to Hardy, 1829, ITEM NO. 2.3184.] [See pp. 123-124, lower Colorado River region.] [In French.]

1830 *11.10456* Pêcheries de perles et de corail sur les cotes du Mexique. *Revue Britannique* (Bruxelles), 1830 (March): 195-204. [Credited to "Quarterly Review" (see Anonymous, 1830, ITEM NO. 30.716); refers to Hardy, 1829, ITEM NO. 2.3184.] [See p. 204, lower Colorado River region.] [In French.]

1830 *11.10457* Ueber die Perlen- und Corallenfischerei an den Küsten von Mexico. *Miscellen* (Jena), 63(6): 464-487. [Credited to "Quaterly [*sic*] Review" (*i.e.*, *Quarterly Review*; see Anonymous, 1830, ITEM NO. 30.716); refers to Hardy, 1829, ITEM NO. 2.3184.] [Includes lower Colorado River region.] [In German.]

1837 11.5206 *The penny cyclopædia of the Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge. Volume VII. Charleston-Copyhold.* London: Charles Knight and Co., 510 pp. [See "Climate", pp. 260-264; specifically, p. 261: "Dr. Coulter observed it [the thermometer] at 140° on the banks of the Rio Colorado (32° 30′ N. lat.); but such exceptions must be ascribed to local circumstances, especially to the reflection of the solar rays from an arid and sandy surface." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Thomas Coulter of Ireland.]

1854 11.13005 Kertéskedjünk okszerüen. (Folyt.) *In:* Kerteszet [SECTION]. *Gazdasági Lapok* (Pest), 6(43) (October 26): 533-535. [See p. 533, passing reference to ". . . +140° (Fahrenh.) mérsékletben is megmaradnak, mint D. Coulter a Rio Colorado partjain észlelte."] [Other parts of this series are not pertinent to this bibliography.] [Thomas Coulter of Ireland.] [In Hungarian.]

1855 11.2651 Vereinigte Staaten. *In:* Zeitung [SECTION]. *Bonplandia* (Kaiserlich Leopolidinisch-Carolinische Akademie der Naturforscher, Hannover), 3(5) (March 15): 94-96. [Reporting botanical observations by A. B. Gray in the Gadsden Purchase area of the Southwest.] [In German.]

1861 11.5203 Analytical and critical reviews. Review I. *The British and Foreign Medico-Chirurgical Review* (London), 27(53) (January): 1-23. [See p. 2: "Dr. Coulter observed the thermometer stand at 140° on the banks of the Rio Colorado (32° 30′ N.) . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Thomas Coulter of Ireland.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anonymous (*continued*)

1874	11.7517	Improvement of the desert of the Colorado River. *Engineer and Surveyor* (Chicago), 1(1) (April): 3. [Regarding concerns of climate alteration and water quality should the [Salton Sink] be intentionally flooded from the Colorado River.] [See also Anonymous (1874, ITEM NO. 12.4831).]
1874	11.7137	Klimatisches aus America. *In:* Notizen [SECTION]. *Kaiserlich-Königlichen Geographischen Gesellschaft in Wien, Mittheilungen*, 17(6): 284-286. [Lower Colorado River region, see p. 285.] [In German.]
1878	11.2027	Les oiseaux moqueurs. *From:* Divers [SUBSECTION]. *In:* Nouvelles de Tous les Points du Globe [SECTION]. *L'Exploration* (Paris), 6(4): 461. (Credited to Arizona *Sentinel*.) [Mockingbirds.] [In French.]
1883	11.5182	Yellow fever in Mexico. *In:* News Items [SECTION]. *The Medical News* (Philadelphia), 43(12) (September 22): 336. ["Surgeon-General Hamilton, of the Marine-Hospital Service, has information from Yuma, Arizona, of the existence of yellow fever in Guayamas [*sic*] and Mazatlan, in Mexico. He says, however, there is no reason for fear that the disease will spread into Arizona, and from his information as to the character of the country, and the climatic conditions of the region in Mexico in which the disease has appeared, he does not think it will spread much there." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1883	11.5183	The ravages of yellow fever in Mexico and Panama. *In:* News Items [SECTION]. *The Medical News* (Philadelphia), 43(15) (October 13): 419. [Yellow fever is reported "still raging in Mexico, and that it is said to be travelling northward up the California Gulf . . . ." Also, "Surgeon-General Hamilton, of the Marine-Hospital Service, has telegraphed the collector at Yuma, Ariz., to appoint sanitary inspectors at that place and at Benson to inspect trains arriving from the south. This action has been taken because of information received from the Governor of Arizona that a soldier at Huachaca, in that Territory, had died of yellow fever recently." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1883	11.5190	[Yellow fever.] *In:* Editor's Table [SECTION]. *The Sanitarian* (New York), 11(161) [New Series, 1(44)] (November 1): 700-701. ["A sanitary inspection was also instituted by the State Board of Health on the Colorado River, at Yuma, along the line of the Southern Pacific Railroad—this road having connection with the Sonora road running from infected points. Up to this time no cases have been discovered on the cars. The latest advices from Mexico are that the disease is rapidly abating." (p. 701, entire note)]
1883	11.5185	Yellow fever in Mexico and on the border. *In:* News Items [SECTION]. *The Medical News* (Philadelphia), 43(20) (November 17): 556. ["Daily reports up to the 31st of October from Sanitary Inspectors W. F. Price, at Yuma, and W. E. Chesley, at Benson, A. T., show that no cases of yellow fever entered those places by rail, nor were there any arrivals from infected points in Mexico." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anonymous (*continued*)

1883 11.5191 Malaria. Abstract of papers by Surgeons Geo. M. Sternberg, Alfred A. Woodhull and Charles Smart, U. S. Army, read before the American Public Health Association, at Detroit, Mich., Nov. 13, 1882. *The Sanitarian* (New York), 11(168) [New Series, 1(51)] (December 20): 801-805. [See the abstract of Sternberg's presentation; specifically, p. 801: "The speaker dwelt at considerable length upon the atmospheric and health conditions at Fort Yuma and Mohave, Arizona. He described the effects of the intense heat at those posts, and declared that it is not strange that malaria is little there, for so great is the heat and so dry the air, that before malarial germs can reach the soldiers there, they become mummified." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1884 11.5386 Yellow fever epidemic on the west coast of Mexico. *Maryland Medical Journal* (Baltimore), 10 (September 22): 332-333. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

1884 11.5192 Malaria. *The Louisville Medical News* (Louisville, Kentucky), 17(4) (January 26): 56-59. [Reporting the abstracts of papers on malaria from *The Sanitarian* (December 30, 1883 [see ITEM NO. 11.5191]). See p. 56: "At forts Yuma and Mohave, Arizona, malaria is seldom seen, and Dr. Sternberg finds a reason for this in the hot, dry air of this region, which, he believes, renders the germs inert." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1888 11.13205 Raisins from Arizona. *In:* King, Cameron H., *Resources of Yuma County, Arizona. Its geographical position, railroad and water transportation, irrigation, fertility and productiveness of the soil, etc.* Yuma, Arizona: The Arizona Sentinel, p. 36. [Credited to *San Francisco Chronicle*.]

1891 11.12296 The flood in the desert. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 63 (July 4): 9.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 658

1891 11.10320 A curious phenomenon. *The Deseret Weekly*, 43(3) (July 11): 88. [Salton Sea.]

1891 11.10321 Terrors of the Salton vapors. *The Deseret Weekly*, 43(11) (September 5): 326. [Salton Sea.]

1891 11.11989 Effect of the Salton Sea on the climate of California. *In:* Questions of the Day [SECTION]. *The Californian Illustrated Magazine* (The Californian Publishing Co., San Francisco), 1(1) (October): 109. [Title of item taken from table of contents, volume p. viii.]

1891 11.2873 Rain about the new Lake Salton. *In:* Current Notes [SECTION]. *American Meteorological Journal*, 8(7) (November): 330-331. [Salton Sea.]

1892 11.12587 [Regrowth of vegetation in Salton Sink following flood.] *Railway World*, 18(30) (July 23): 706. [Salton Sea.] [From the San Francisco *Examiner*.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anonymous (*continued*)

1892	11.12588	[Regrowth of vegetation in Salton Sink following flood.] *Railway World*, 18(39) (September 24): 914. ["Grass now covers the famous Salton lake, concerning which so much was said and written last year." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Salton Sea.]
1893	11.3379	The Cocopah desert. *Goldthwaite's Geographical Magazine* (New York), 5(7/9) (July/September): 292-293.
1893	11.18	Winds and their effects on the Colorado Desert. *West American Scientist*, 8 (October): 81.
1893	11.12002	Eltünt tó. [Disappearing lake.] *In:* Rövid Közlemények [Short Notice] [SECTION]. *Földrajzi Közlemények* (Magyar Földrajzi Társaság, Budapest) (Société Hongroise de Géographie, Bulletin), 21(7): 377. [Salton Sea.] [In Hungarian.]
1894	11.5188	Sanitarium for diseases of the nose, throat and lungs. *In:* Editorial Notes [SECTION]. *The American Therapist* (New York), 2(9) (March 15): 271. ["Dr. C. L. Gregory, formerly of Yreka, California, has removed to Yuma, Arizona, where he has opened a sanitarium for the treatment of diseases of the lungs and upper air passages. The place was selected after a careful personal experience in the immediate and surrounding country, and combines purity of atmosphere with dryness, without too great an elevation." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1894	11.5563	[Note.] *In:* Clips and Culls [SECTION]. *The Great Southwest*, 6(50) (May): 33. ["It is likely that a colony of European vineyardists will improve territory near the mouth of the Colorado river." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1895	11.5091	The uncultivated bast fibers of the United States. *Scientific American*, 73(1) (July 6): 7. [Notes: "In our own country, the single genius [*sic*] Sesbania of this family [Leguminosae] has attracted attention as a fiber producer. Specimens of the straight stiff canes of S. macrocarpa, or wild hemp of the Colorado River region, have been sent to the department [U.S. Department of Agriculture] at different times in the past twenty years."]
1895	11.7785	Cooper Ornithological Club. *The Nidologist* (New York), 3(4/5) (December): 50-52. [Principally a summary of a presentation by A. W. Anthony, "Notes from the Colorado Desert", delivered at the November 2 meeting.]
1898	11.5031	[Note.] *In:* Coast Industrial Notes [SECTION]. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 77(11) (September 10): 257. ["The Colorado river bottom south of Yuma, Ariz., is annually covered for miles with wild hemp, which is susceptible of commercial use." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anonymous (*continued*)

1902 *11.5394* Concession for pearl-fishing, &c. *In:* Miscellaneous [SECTION]. *The Board of Trade Journal* (London), 39(313) (November 27): 419-420. [“A despatch dated 5th inst. has been received at the Foreign Office, from H.M. Consul at Mexico City, forwarding a copy of the Mexican ‘Diario Oficial’ of 30th ult., containing the text of a concession, in the form of a contract, granted by the Mexican Government to Messrs. Santa Cruz and Ollivier for the purpose of exploiting for ten years the mother-of-pearl to be found from the mouth of the Rio Colorado South to the Port of Manzanillo . . . .”]

1905 11.15054 Experimental garden for Yuma. *In:* Gleanings from our Exchanges [SECTION]. *The Native American* (Phoenix), 6(13) (April 1): 117. [Plans for an experimental date farm operated by the U.S. Department of Agriculture.]

1905 11.2773 [Return of D. T. MacDougal expedition to Colorado River delta.] *In:* Scientific Notes and News [SECTION]. *Science*, New Series, 21 (May 12): 757.

1905 11.3466 Amerika. *In:* Geographische Nachrichten [SECTION]. *Geographischer Anzeiger* (Gotha), 6: 162. [“Dr. D. T. MacDougal vom New Yorker Botanischen Garten und E. A. Goldman vom U. S. Biological Survey sind von ihrer Expedition nach dem Delta des Colorado und den “Cucopa mountains” zurückgekehrt. Die Expedition hat auch über wichtige geographische Fragen Aufklärung gebracht.” (ENTIRE ITEM)] [In German.]

1905 11.11823 [Summary of address by S. N. Rhoades.] *In:* Abstract of the proceedings of the Delaware Valley Ornithological Club for 1905. *Cassinia* (Delaware Valley Ornithological Club, Proceedings) (Philadelphia), 9: 72. [For a published paper pertaining to the field trip discussed in this talk see Stone (1905, ITEM NO. 11.693).]

1906 11.7654 [Imperial Valley.] *In:* Notes and News [SECTION]. *The Condor*, 8(2) (March/April): 59. [“Mr. Harry Lelande spent a week in early February at Calexico, in the Imperial Valley below Salton. He reports the region to be swarming with water birds, due to the overflow from the Colorado.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1906 11.13374 The United States. (From our own Correspondent.) *The Pastoralists’ Review* (Melbourne and Sydney), 16(7) (September 15): 584-585. [See p. 584, conjecture on the climatological effect of the newly filled Salton Sea.]

1906 11.3540 La spedizione nel delta del Colorado, e nei monti Cucopa. *In:* Geografia [SECTION]. *Annuario Scientifico ed Industriale* (Milano), 42 (for 1905): 674. [In Italian.]

1907 11.2630 To study evaporation. Asst. Hydrographic Engineer Martin recommends station on Salton Sea. *Deseret News*, (January 18): 1 [issue pagination]. [W. F. Martin.]

1907 11.3377 Au pays des pélicans. *L’Illustration* (Paris), 129(3335) (January 26): 63. [Pelicans at Salton Sea.] [In French.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anonymous (*continued*)

1907 11.2631 Moisture comes from Salton Sea. Prof. John Patten, formerly of Manti, delivers expert talk in Lower House. He suggested diversion. Utah should ask Congress to let river stay in present channel—Heavy precipitation results. *Deseret News*, (February 1): 11 [issue pagination].

1907 11.2031 Salton Sea a benefit. *Moderator-Topics*, 27(23) (February 14) (714): 465-466. [Anecdotal improvement on rainfall.]

1907 11.5482 [Date orchard.] *In:* News Notes and Wants [SECTION]. *The Plant World* (Baltimore, Maryland), 10(3) (March): 70. ["It is reported that Salton Sea is encroaching on the government date orchard at Mecca, and that to save the orchard from inundation it will be removed to Indio, which is at sea level." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1907 11.7611 Placing the cart before the horse. *In:* Reclamation Service Notes [SECTION]. *The Irrigation Age*, 22(5) (March): 152. [Putative effects of Salton Sea on local climate.]

1907 11.2010 [Expedition conducted by D. T. MacDougal to circumnavigate the Salton Sea.] *In:* Scientific Notes and News [SECTION]. *Science*, New Series, 25 (March 15): 439.

1907 11.2771 [News note.] *In:* News Items [SECTION]. *Torreya*, 7(4) (April): 86-88. ["Dr. D. T. MacDougal, director of botanical research in the Carnegie Institution of Washington, has recently made an expedition to the Salton Sea in southern California and to adjacent parts of the delta of the Colorado River in Baja California." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1907 11.5483 [News note.] *In:* News, Notes and Wants [SECTION]. *The Plant World* (Baltimore, Maryland), 10(4) (April): 93. ["*An expedition from* the Desert Laboratory has recently circumnavigated the Salton Lake in California, which is now found to have an area of about 700 square miles. A basin below sea-level in Mexico sustaining similar relations to the delta of the Rio Colorado was traversed and the more prominent features of the effects of the frequent oscillations of water level on the vegetation noted. This basin was named the Pattee [*sic*] basin in honor of the first American who crossed it in 1827." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Salton Sea.] [James Ohio Pattie.]

1907 11.2012 Rainfall and the Salton Sea. *In:* Current Notes on Meteorology and Climatology [SECTION]. *Science*, New Series, 25 (April 26): 674. [Notice of article by Alfred J. Henry.]

1907 11.7576 Weatherwise and otherwise. *The Pennsylvania School Journal* (Lancaster, Pennsylvania), 55(11) (May): 513. [Includes notice of possible climatological effects of Salton Sea, with reference to an item by Alfred J. Henry.] [This item credited to "*Phila. Press.*"]

1907 11.7610 Evaporation experiments. *The Engineering Record*, 55 (May 25): 624. [U.S. Geological Survey, U.S. Weather Bureau, and U.S. Reclamation Service to begin experiments to ascertain rate of evaporation of Salton Sea.]

1907 11.2009 [Study of evaporation in relation to climate afforded by Salton Sea.] *In:* Scientific Notes and News [SECTION]. *Science*, New Series, 25 (June 14): 951.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anonymous (*continued*)

1907	11.3499	Evaporation in desert conditions. *Symons's Meteorological Magazine*, 42 (August): 139. [Quoted "from a recent number of *Science*" (*i.e.*, Anonymous, 1907, ITEM NO. 11.2009). Salton Sea.]
1907	11.9323	[Lecture.] *In:* News Notes and Wants [SECTION]. *The Plant World* (Baltimore, Maryland), 10(9) (September): 216. ["*Dr. D. T. Macdougal* (*sic*) lectured at the Brooklyn Institute on the evening of October 4, and the New York Botanical Garden on the afternoon of the 5th on the Salton Sea and the changes in the vegetation of the enclosing basin." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [*NOTE*: September issue taking note of past October lectures, thus.]
1907	11.7566	Dates thrive on Colorado Desert. *Scientific American*, 97(25) (December 21): 458. [See also letter from W. A. Linferty, regarding geographical corrections, 98(3) (January 18, 1908): 43 (ITEM NO. 2.21689).]
1907	11.28	Evaporation measurements at Salton Basin to be made. *Engineering News*, 58 (December 26): 705.
1908	11.2894	Verdunstung im Saltonsee. *Meteorologische Zeitschrift* (Braunschweig), 25(9) (September): 426. [Credit given as "R. d. Ward in Science vom 22. Mai 1908." (see R. de C. Ward, ITEM NO. 11.2898 [which in turn cites F. H. Bigelow, 1908, ITEM NO. 11.105]).] [Evaporation.] [In German.]
1908	11.9831	Bees in Imperial Valley. *In:* Beedom Boiled Down [SECTION]. *American Bee Journal*, 48(9) (September): 276. [Apiary production. Reprinting an article from the *Imperial Valley Press*, August 1.]
1909	11.1984	Salton Sea evaporating. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 12(3) (September): 349.
1909	11.3858	Imperial Valley for bees. *In: The Calexico Chronicle : second annual magazine edition.* Calexico, California: The Calexico Chronicle, p. 94.
1909	11.3859	Date culture. *In: The Calexico Chronicle : second annual magazine edition.* Calexico, California: The Calexico Chronicle, p. 104.
1909	11.3860	About the weather. *In: The Calexico Chronicle : second annual magazine edition.* Calexico, California: The Calexico Chronicle, p. 120.
1910	11.2635	To study fauna of Colorado River. *Deseret News*, (February 16): 9 [issue pagination]. ["A biological expedition to study the fauna of the Colorado river between The Needles and Yuma has been sent out from the department of vertebrate zoology by the University of California. Miss Anna M. Alexander of Oakland, will finance the trip. Joseph Grinnell, director of the museum, will head the expedition, which is the first to be sent to this district of the Colorado river in recent years." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1910	11.9777	El cultivo del algodón en California. *Oficina de las Repúblicas Americanas, Boletín* (International Bureau of the American Republics, Washington, D.C.), 30(3) (March): 438-440. [In Spanish.]
1910	11.31	Evaporation records in Salton Sea. *Engineering News*, 63 (June 16): 694-695.
1912	11.7048	Testing tower for evaporation. *Technical World Magazine*, 17(6) (August): 738. [Experiment to establish the effect of Salton Sea evaporation on local precipitation.]
1912	11.9630	Road irrigation for dust prevention in Imperial Valley. *Engineering News*, 68 (August 29): 417.
1912	11.12345	[Egyptian cotton.] *In:* Current Comment on the Projects [SECTION]. *Reclamation Record*, 3(12) (December): 232. ["Egyptian cotton is expected to become a very paying crop on the Yuma and Salt River projects."]
1913	11.12346	[Cotton production on Yuma Project.] *In:* Current Comment on the Projects [SECTION]. *Reclamation Record*, 4(3) (March): 60.
1913	11.12347	[Cotton production on Yuma Project.] *In:* Current Comment on the Projects [SECTION]. *Reclamation Record*, 4(7) (July): 137. [Section under byline, "The Statistician".]
1913	11.12348	[Alfalfa seed crop in Yuma Valley.] *In:* Current Comment on the Projects [SECTION]. *Reclamation Record*, 4(8) (August): 166. [Section under byline, "By the Statistician".]
1913	11.12349	[Apiaries on Yuma Project.] *In:* Current Comment on the Projects [SECTION]. *Reclamation Record*, 4(11) (November): 228. [Section under byline, "By the Statistician".] ["A visit to the Yuma project recently by the State Apiary Inspector showed more than 4,000 stands of bees in the valley, with all apiarists prospering." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1913	11.12350	[Appeal for better methods of agricultural production and marketing in Yuma Valley.] *In:* Current Comment on the Projects [SECTION]. *Reclamation Record*, 4(11) (November): 229. [Section under byline, "By the Statistician".] [Quoting an editorial from the Yuma *Sun*.]
1914	11.7143	Obtaining potable water from the muddy Colorado. *Scientific American*, 110(19) (May 9): 394. [Imperial Valley.]
1914	11.9798	Date growing in California and Arizona. *In:* Western Map and Publishing Company (compiler), *Thurston's Imperial Valley resident directory, 1914-1915.* El Centro and Pasadena, California: Western Map and Publishing Co., pp. [377]-[386].

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anonymous (*continued*)

1915	11.1985	To market carp from the Salton Sea. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 24(3) (September): 398.
1915	11.2306	[Expedition of R. C. Murphy and R. H. Rockwell in lower Colorado River region of United States and Mexico.] *In:* Notes [SECTION]. *Brooklyn Museum Quarterly*, 2: 312-313. [Collecting animals for "Desert Life Group" diorama. See also Murphy, Robert Cushman.]
1916	11.12441	[Photo collage.] *Reclamation Record*, 7(8) (August): back cover. [Includes "Date Palm, Yuma Project, Arizona-California".]
1916	11.10491	Blackbirds damage crops in Imperial Valley. *In:* Wild Life in Relation to Agriculture [SECTION]. *California Fish and Game*, 2 (October): 215. [Bicolor, yellow-headed, and Brewer varieties of blackbirds damage Egyptian corn.]
1917	11.2733	The frontier region of Mexico. Notes to accompany a map of the frontier. *Geographical Review*, 3(1) (January): 16-27, Plate I. [Plate I, facing p. 24, is "Map of the Frontier Region of Northern Mexico", scale 1:4,300,000, with isothermal lines and 20-inch annual rainfall boundary line overprinted.]
1917	11.12445	Yuma Project hangs up a record. *Reclamation Record*, 8(3) (March): 106. [Economic yield per acre.]
1917	11.7675	The Salton Sea. *Scientific American*, 116(17) (April 28): 415. [Carnegie Institution's Department of Botany "has been making studies on the recessional phenomena of the Salton Sea". Brief note.]
1917	11.13612	Condition of fish in irrigation canals. *Commerce Reports* (U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce), 1917(118) (May 21): 674. [Based on reports from the U.S. Bureau of Fisheries. Includes: "The bureau also studied conditions in the Colorado River resulting from a diversion of the river for purposes of irrigation by a public service corporation. In one locality the bed of the river is left entirely dry, causing the loss, it is said, of tons of fish." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1917	11.7781	The revegetation of an island. *Scientific American*, 117(9) (September 1): 153. [Cormorant Island, Salton Sea.]
1919	11.9833	[Pigment from Salton Sea.] *In:* Sparks [SECTION]. *Journal of Electricity*, 42(11) (June 1): 543. ["A phenomenal deposit of pigment has occurred in the shallow waters of the Salton Sea. The colors range from pale yellow to brown and red, together with black and some shades of green. Some of these ochre deposits are in a form suitable, after slight cleaning, for immediate use as paint. The owner of the accumulation has his buildings, automobile, etc., painted with the natural pigment for purposes of demonstration, and is aiming at making it the subject of a successful commercial enterprise." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anonymous (*continued*)

1919	11.16512	Date culture Yuma Project. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 10(10) (October): 12. [Credited to “Reclamation Record” (see Fly, 1919, ITEM NO. 11.12461).]
1919	11.16513	Yuma Project leads them all. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 10(10) (October): 9, 17. [Agriculture on Yuma Mesa.]
1919	11.7568	A big seed market. *The Florists’ Review* (Chicago), 45 (November 20): 108, 110. [Imperial Valley.]
1919	11.10408	The Gila River country is coming to the front; its wonderful fertility and more wonderful possibilities is attracting good people with money from many sections. *In: Yuma Mesa land opening : special descriptive number and review of Yuma County’s wonderful resources.* Yuma, Arizona: Sun Printing Company, pp. 49, 51. [Agriculture.] [Volume is a large newsprint format with advertisements, issued with banner of *The Morning Sun*, 13(275) (November 26).]
1919	11.7680	May can mullet. *Pacific Fisherman* (Seattle, Washington), 17(12) (December): 76. [The John Leenhouts company of San Pedro, California, may establish a mullet cannery at Salton Sea.]
1920	11.5090	The identification of fibers. [Figures 36-40.] *Textiles* (Boston), 17(2) (August): 16. [Part of a series of photomicrographical views of plant fibers. See “Fig. 38. Black poplar (*Populus nigra*) . . . The cottonwood of the United States (*Populus deltoides*) yields an abundance of long, soft, fibrous bark, used by the Indians for ropes, twines, sandals, mats, etc. ‘Whoever has seen the petticoats made of the inner bark of the cottonwood (*P. fremonti*), worn by the squaws along the Colorado River, must have realized the possibility of utilizing the same material as well as that of the allied species.’ (Dr. V. Havard.)” And see “Fig. 39. Willow wool (*Salix pentandra*) [. . .] The willow trees along the Colorado River, Arizona, yield [an] abundance of long, soft bast, from which the Indians make ropes and twine for domestic purposes, as well as sandals and mats. The females generally dress scantily, only that part of the body from the waist to the knees is hidden from view. This custom is observed by most of the Indian females living along the Colorado River. They strip off the back from these trees and bury it in blue mud for a few days, after which it is taken out, washed clean, and dried. It is now soft, pliable, and easily handled. Being cut into requisite lengths, they are fastened very thickly to a belt of the wearer. ([Charles Richards] Dodge.)” (ENTIRE NOTES)]
1920	11.7554	The Salton Sea stocked with shrimps and crabs. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 34(4) (October): 518-519.
1921	11.9835	New date, highly productive, found by scientists after 20 years’ search. *Weekly News Letter* (U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C.), 8(32) (March 9): 3. [Offshoots of Sewl date from “upper Giza”, Egypt, and Saldy variety from “Kharga Oasis” to be introduced to the bureau’s date garden in Indio, California.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anonymous (*continued*)

1921 11.5481 Rare date palms are found after 20-year search. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 35(6) (June): 890. [U.S. Department of Agriculture to establish date palms in Salton Sea basin.]

1921 11.6081 Ross Field, Arcadia, Calif., October 19. *In:* Squadron News [SECTION]. *Air Service News Letter* (U.S. Army Air Service, Information Group, Washington, D.C.), 5(40) (November 9): 14-15. [See p. 15: "A number of officers of the post enjoyed hunting leaves during the recent weeks, traveling to points in Imperial Valley and elsewhere." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1921 11.6082 Rockwell Air Intermediate Depot, Rockwell Field, Coronado, Calif., Nov. 1. *In:* Squadron News [SECTION]. *Air Service News Letter* (U.S. Army Air Service, Information Group, Washington, D.C.), 5(42) (November 25): 12-13. [See p. 13: "Since the opening of the duck season on October 1st, several of the officers of the post have made trips to Imperial Valley and some of the nearby lakes, but with rather discouraging results. This has come about through scarcity of ducks and is not in any way chargeable to lack of skill on the part of the hunters." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1922 11.10502 Blackbirds damage grain in Imperial Valley. *California Fish and Game*, 8 (January): 45. [Calipatria area.]

1923 11.12319 Grapefruit growing on the Mesa Division, Yuma project, Arizona. *Reclamation Record*, 14(8) (August): 275. [Photo.]

1924 *11.18599* Fish from the desert. *Seamen's Journal* (International Seamen's Union of America, San Francisco), 38(1)(1920) (January 1): 12. [Laguna Salada.]

1924 11.12320 Grapefruit for everybody from the Yuma Project, Arizona-California. *New Reclamation Era*, 15(3) (March): cover. [Photo.]

1924 11.12322 Growing upland cotton on Arizona projects. At the present time the important cotton producing centes of the State are on the Salt River and Yuma projects. Timely hints for formers from the Agricultural Experiment Station at Tucson. *New Reclamation Era*, 15(8) (August): 121.

1924 11.12321 Yuma project cabbage and onions. *New Reclamation Era*, 15(9) (September): 135. [Photo.]

1924 11.12323 Yuma Mesa grapes show great promise. *New Reclamation era*, 15(10) (October): 164.

1925 11.12324 Col. Benjamin F. Fly hands out Mesa fruit. *New Reclamation Era*, 16(1) (January): 2. [Delivers in Washington, D.C., 80-pound boxes of fruit from the Yuma Mesa project, to

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anonymous (*continued*)

		President Coolidge, Interior Secretary Work, and Bureau of Reclamation Commissioner Mead.] [See also April issue (Anonymous, 1925, ITEM NO. 11.12327).]
1925	11.12325	Cotton growing on the southwestern projects; the article reflects the methods geneally used on the Salt River, Yuma, Carlsbad, and Rio Grande irrigation projects, where the various operations to produce a crop are more or less the same. *New Reclamation Era*, 16(1) (January): 7-9.
1925	11.12326	A successful grapefruit grove on the Yuma Mesa; the possibilities of the Yuma Mesa as a producing area for grapefruit are shown in this article, which describes the results obtained by Mr. George Hill and outlines future plans. *New Reclamation Era*, 16(1) (January): 12-13.
1925	11.12327	Colonel Fly's "beloved Yuma Mesa". *New Reclamation Era*, 16(4) (April): 62-63. [Benjamin F. Fly.]
1925	11.18604	Imperial Valley oil mill interests. *The Cotton Oil Press* (Interstate Cotton Seed Crushers Association, Memphis, Tennessee), 9(3) (July): 37.
1925	*11.18605*	New model mill at Mexicali; to be moved later to another location in Mexico on Gulf of California. *The Cotton Oil Press* (Interstate Cotton Seed Crushers Association, Memphis, Tennessee), 9(5) (September): 22.
1925	11.12329	Cost of Mesa grapefruit grove. *New Reclamation Era*, 16(10) (October): 157. [Yuma Mesa.]
1925	11.12330	Is Colorado River silt a natural fertilizer? *New Reclamation Era*, 16(12) (December): 189. [No.]

1926	11.12331	Two-year old Yuma Mesa grapefruit tree. *New Reclamation Era*, 17(4) (April): cover.
1926	11.12332	Yuma Mesa orchards make fine showing. *New Reclamation Era*, 17(7) (July): 125.
1926	11.12333	Imperial Valley watermelons. *New Reclamation Era*, 17(7) (July): 128. [Photo.]

1927	11.12334	First peas shipped from Yuma Project. *New Reclamation Era*, 18(1) (January): 4. [One carload, the first-ever shipment of green peas from Yuma Valley.]
1927	11.12335	Ship first lettuce from Yuma Project. *New Reclamation Era*, 18(1) (January): 5. [One carload, the first-ever shipment of lettuce from Yuma Valley, sent from Somerton.]
1927	11.12336	White leghorns grown on a Yuma ranch. *New Reclamation Record*, 18(4) (April): 62. [Photo.]
1927	11.12337	Three year old grapefruit orchard on Yuma Mesa. *New Reclamation Record*, 18(7) (July): 111. [Photo.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anonymous (*continued*)

1927	11.9399	Salt content of Colorado River. *Engineering News-Record*, 99 (July 28): 151.
1929	11.12129	Yuma Project offers opportunity to expand dairy industry. *New Reclamation Era*, 20(11) (November): 167.
1930	11.16343	Striped bass introduced in Salton Sea. *California Fish and Game*, 16(1): 51.
1930	11.16344	Salton Sea bass. *California Fish and Game*, 16(4): 338.
1930	11.12132	Longest train of "cants" is re-iced in Yuma. *New Reclamation Era*, 21(8) (August): 147. [Mile-and-a-half long train of cantaloupes.]
1931	11.12173	Modern quarantine station erected on Yuma Project. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(1) (January): 19. [Agricultural inspection.]
1931	11.12174	Imperial Valley has 424,000 acres in crops. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(2) (February): 43.
1931	11.12176	Yuma to have up-to-date citrous [*sic*] packing plant. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(11) (November): 257. [Citrus.]
1931	11.13121	Making the desert bloom. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(11) (November): 257. [Landscaping at the Yuma Project headquarters by John Maloney Molonaux.]
1932	11.8359	Water-purification plant at Boulder City. *Reclamation Era*, 23(2) (February): 33.
1932	11.2778	Special regional studies. *In:* American Geographical Society [SECTION]. *Geographical Review*, 21(2) (April): 312-313. [Brief note of Godfrey Sykes' work on the Colorado River delta.]
1932	11.2777	Colorado delta studies. *In:* American Geographical Society [SECTION]. *Geographical Review*, 22(2) (April): 308-309. [Godfrey Sykes.]
1932	11.8357	Colorado River air surveys. *Reclamation Era*, 23(6) (June): 111. ["Arrangements have been made with the Air Corps of the War Department to make an aerial survey of the Needles and Parker Valleys on the Colorado River, to be used by reclamation engineers in studying changing river conditions due to the construction of the Hoover and Imperial (All-American Canal diversion) Dams."]
1932	11.8360	Boulder City hot, but not enervating. *Reclamation Era*, 23(8) (August): 141.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anonymous (*continued*)

1932	11.8344	New problem at Boulder City. *The Architect and Engineer*, 110(3) (September): 81. [Sedimentation and filtration problems due to Colorado River flood originating in Painted Desert region. Domestic-use water for Boulder City hauled from Las Vegas.]
1932	11.40	An economic survey of Yuma Valley and Yuma Mesa agriculture. *University of Arizona, Agricultural Extension Service, Circular 72*, 31 pp.

1936	11.8374	Boulder Dam heat problem. *Reclamation Era*, 26(1) (January): 8. [Climatological conditions.]
1936	11.8376	King of island in Lake Mead assassinated. (Photo by Union Pacific System.) *Reclamation Era*, 26(5) (May): 113. [Well-known bighorn sheep, “Sultan”, shot by unknown vandal.]
1936	11.8377	Yuma date palm, Yuma project, Arizona-California. *Reclamation Era*, 26(5) (May): 132. [Photo.]
1936	11.8471	Lake behind Boulder Dam will make smoother flying. *Science News-Letter*, 30(819) (December 19): 391. [Lake Mead.]

1937	11.8381	Lake Mead does not alter weather. *Reclamation Era*, 27(1) (January): 8.
1937	11.8388	Yuma Valley Antinoxious Weed Board reports progress in eradicating Johnson Grass. *Reclamation Era*, 27(11) (November): 276.
1937	11.8389	Fishing in Mead lake [*sic*]. *Reclamation Era*, 27(12) (December): 291. [Lake Mead.]

1938	11.5487	Las Vegas, Nevada. *In:* Here and There on the Desert. *Desert Magazine*, 1(3) (January): 23. [Between 75,000 and 100,000 hatchery-raised bass transferred to Lake Mead.]
1938	11.5488	Boulder City, Nevada. *In:* Here and There on the Desert. *Desert Magazine*, 1(4) (February): 25. [Rainbow trout and bass sport fishing in Colorado River below Hoover Dam.]
1938	11.5490	Las Vegas. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 1(10) (August): 25. [“Marooned on a desert island by the rising waters of Lake Mead, a giant mountain sheep was found recently by four Overton boys during a four-day boat trip above Boulder dam. The young explorers report they visited an island about two miles square, the top of a mountain now partially submerged in the lake. In addition to the stranded sheep they found large Gila monsters and killed a rattlesnake which had 12 rattles. The sheep may be captured, transported to the mainland and released, following a report to forest rangers of the big horn’s plight.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anonymous (*continued*)

1939 11.5497 Boulder Dam. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 2(4) (February): 35. [Boulder dam recreational area reports now 210 species of birds, just ten less than the national park record established at Yellowstone National Park.]

1939 11.8390 Boulder habitat of birds. *Reclamation Era*, 29(2) (February): 36. [Boulder Dam Recreational Area; Lake Mead.]

1939 11.5498 Wild burros threaten food supply of sheep. *Desert Magazine*, 2(6) (April): 27. [Feral burros and bighorn sheep in Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]

1939 11.5499 Boulder City. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 2(6) (April): 33. [“A coyote and a Bighorn sheep, trapped on an island created by the rising waters of Lake Mead, appear to be thriving according to the report of park rangers in the Boulder dam Recreational area. Guy D. Edwards, park supervisor, says the animals are seen occasionally, but never in close proximity to each other.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1939 11.5500 Brawley. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 2(9) (July): 34. [“Control of predatory animals, especially in national parks; a five-day pheasant season in Imperial valley, and a winter season for bass fishing in the Colorado river are urged in resolutions adopted by the Imperial county Fish and Game Conservation association.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1940 11.5502 Boulder City. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 3(5) (March): 29. [“Boulder lake will be open for fishing every day in 1940, according to George Hanson, chairman of Clark county commissioners, but certain shallow areas will be set aside as protected waters during the spring spawning season. At a meeting in February between national park service, biological survey and state officials regulations were proposed for protecting bass in restricted areas of the lake.” (ENTIRE ITEM) [Lake Mead.]

1941 11.5505 Brawley. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 4(4) (February 1): 30. [Fifty-three whistling swans arrived for one day at state game refuge north of Brawley.]

1941 11.5529 Las Vegas. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 4(6) (April): 39. [“‘This is the most beautiful place to put trout I ever have seen but one of the most difficult in which to construct a hatchery.’ So said Fred Foster, director of the bureau of fisheries for the Western United States. He referred to the Colorado river area below Boulder dam. Foster is preparing a report on the project. It is proposed to plant young fish, thus stocking the river where conditions are said to be ideal for growth, unfavorable for spawning.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1941 11.2381 Wildflowers on parade. *Desert Magazine*, 4(7): 5-6. [Notes from western Grand Canyon to Colorado Desert.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anonymous (*continued*)

1942 11.5532 Audubon Society plans Salton Sea field trips. *Desert Magazine*, 5(4) (February): 42.

1942 11.5533 Rare birds appear. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 5(4) (February): 44. ["Whistling geese" at Salton Sea.]

1942 11.5539 Mullet from Salton Sea. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 6(1) (November): 38.

1942 11.5540 Catfish in trouble. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 6(1) (November): 38. [Periodic reduced flows from Hoover Dam, for turbine installation, are affecting Colorado River catfish. Also, erosion due to rapid water level fluctuations is causing erosion near Needles.]

1943 11.5541 Trout for Nevada. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 6(4) (February): 31. ["Las Vegas—Fingerling trout to be planted in icy clear waters of the Colorado below Boulder dam have been brought here from the hatchery at Springville, Utah. Rainbow trout to be planted number 32,000." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1943 11.5542 Salton Sea shipping fresh fish. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 6(8) (June): 29. ["Imperial county, below sea level, is shipping fresh fish to coast cities of San Francisco, San Pablo and San Diego. Salton sea's rapidly developing fishing industry is providing mullet, shipped in iced trucks daily." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1943 11.5543 Beaver to be moved. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 6(9) (July): 31. ["Boulder City—Overpopulation of beaver, trapped in Colorado river below Boulder dam, is responsible for plan to live-trap the animals to transplant them where they will have more room. When impossible to trap them, pelts will be sold by fish and game commissions of Nevada and Arizona. Transplanting will start early in 1944 as it is not feasible to trap beaver in summer, it was announced." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1944 11.5545 They'll drink Salton Sea water. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 7(9) (July): 29. ["Indio—Experiments with water purification method now being used in New Guinea for troops were started at Date Palm beach in May to purify water of Salton Sea for drinking purposes. Cleaver-Brooks company of Milwaukee is conducting experiments. They expect their invention to make not only salt water but stagnant and sewage water drinkable." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1944 11.5547 Fishing permits accepted. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 8(2) (December): 30. [Applications for permits to fish for mullet and carp in Salton Sea.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anonymous (*continued*)

1945	11.5551	More trout for Colorado. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 8(5) (March): 29. [Arizona Game and Fish Commission to plant ten thousand rainbow trout fingerlings to Colorado River below Hoover Dam.]
1945	11.5552	Beavers menace to canals. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 8(5) (March): 29. [Two hundred beaver trapped in Palo Verde irrigation system. Beaver greatly increased in Colorado River.]
1945	11.5553	Would protect game fish. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 8(5) (March): 30. [Carp to be seined from Lake Mead and turn to fertilizer, to conserve bass and other game fish.]
1945	11.5554	Lake Mead carp for fertilizer. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 8(7) (May): 30. [Carp to be seined from Lake Mead and turn to fertilizer, to conserve bass and other game fish.]
1945	11.5555	Lake effect on plantlife. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 8(9) (July): 30. ["Boulder City—To determine how formation of reservoir behind Boulder Dam has affected plantlife in Grand Canyon and Lake Mead, Dr. Elzada Clover, head of botany and ecology departments at University of Michigan, arrived here in May to conduct the study. Dr. Clover is one of the few women who have braved rapids of Colorado river, having been a member a few years ago of the Norman Nevills river boat expedition." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1945	11.5556	Waste water raises Salton Sea. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 8(10) (August): 29.
1945	11.2670	Gila monsters coming to Nevada. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 8(10) (August): 31. [Discovery of two Gila monsters in Boulder Dam National Recreation Area, considered rare in the area.]

1946	11.5561	Fish come to fishermen. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 9(4) (February): 35. [Bass and catfish in Coachella branch of All-American Canal.]
1946	11.5562	Don't pull 'em up. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 9(4) (February): 36. [*Atriplex hymenelytra*, desert holly, in Boulder Dam Recreational Area.]
1946	11.2659	Davis Dam will bring new game paradise. *In:* Here and There [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 9(11) (September): 36. [Fishing.]

1947	11.5568	That old sea serpent again. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 10(3) (January): 27. ["Coachella—The Desert Barnacle reported reappearance of Salton sea's much-advertised sea monster. George Ames of Indio, Bill Alexander of Mecca and Roy Harmon of Thermal viewed the creature at a point

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anonymous (*continued*)

		two miles west of Desert beach, 10 miles below Mecca. It was on the surface, basking in the sunlight. Several birds were on its back, pecking at marine life. It was suggested that the serpent probably hibernated at the bottom of the sea during hot months. It made its reappearance just before the annual Salton sea regatta, and the Barnacle warned that it must not be permitted to enter the speed contests." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1947	11.8399	Density current data sought. *In:* News Round-Up [SECTION]. *Reclamation Era*, 33(2) (February): 48. [Lake Mead.]
1947	11.5574	New seed crop imported from India may rival soy bean. *Desert Magazine*, 10(10) (August): 20. [Guar gum planted in Imperial Valley and elsewhere.]
1948	11.5578	Carp cleanup at Lake Mead. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 11(7) (May): 35. [Agreement between Arizona and Nevada for the removal of carp, a non-game species, from Lake Mead.]
1948	11.5580	He saw tarpon. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 11(9) (July): 36. [W. A. Evans, fisheries biologist, indicates there are no tarpon in Salton Sea, but Roy Hunter believes he saw one.]
1948	11.5581	Burro vs. bighorn? *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 11(9) (July): 36. [National Park Service begins program against feral burros in Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]
1948	11.5626	New plants for the desert? *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 11(11) (September): 35. [Warren H. Brock and Harold P. Olmo traveling to Iraq and Pakistan to search for fruits and vegetables that may be suitably introduced into Imperial Valley.]
1948	11.5628	Yuma was hotter. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 11(12) (October): 29. ["Yuma—Yuma 'won' in a 'drip derby' held August 17 to determine whether it, Tucson or Phoenix was Arizona's hottest city. A block of ice weighing 100 pounds was placed in a prominent position in the direct sunlight in each of the three cities at 7:30 a.m. At 7:02 p.m. Yuma's block had melted completely. When the race was officially over at 8:15 p.m., Phoenix had one-half pound left and Tucson five pounds four ounces. Official high temperatures for the day were, Yuma 110, Phoenix 109, Tucson 103 degrees.—*Yuma Sun.*" (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1949	11.5634	Forage fish needed. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 12(5) (March): 33. [California Bureau of Fish and Game Conservation bringing anchovies from Gulf of California to Salton Sea as forage fish for planned introduction of game fish. Item credited to *Desert Barnacle*.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anonymous (*continued*)

1949	11.5635	Desert's big fish tale. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 12(6) (April): 31. [Fishermen arrested for illegal commercial fishing for mullet at South Mecca canal spillway.]
1949	11.5636	["Silver Mullett" trademark canned fish from Salton Sea.] *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 12(6) (April): 32.
1949	11.5637	[Second planting of anchovettas (saltwater herrings, anchovies) in Salton Sea.] *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 12(6) (April): 32.
1949	11.5638	Good fishing at Lake Mead. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 12(7) (May): 36. [Item credited to *Caliente Herald.*]
1949	11.5640	Watering troughs for deer. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 12(12) (October): 31. [Coachella Valley Game Propagation Club considering installation of water troughs for deer along the Coachella branch of the All-American Canal. Item credited to *Indio Date Palm.*]
1949	11.5641	Ducks gather on Salton Sea. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 13(1) (November): 35. [Migrating ducks. Item credited to *Indio Date Palm*.]
1950	11.5642	Commercial fishing opposed. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 13(3) (January): 35. [Salton Sea. Item credited to *Calipatria Herald*.]
1950	11.5643	Fear mullet extinction. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 13(5) (March): 34. [Commercial fishing in Salton Sea. Item credited to *Imperial Valley Weekly.*]
1950	11.5644	Muskrats flood Mexico. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 13(7) (May): 34. ["Calexico—Muskrats who have followed the Colorado River down its course to the all-American canal in Imperial Valley were blamed for a recent break in the canal bank, which flooded a small section of land below the Mexican border. With a small muskrat burrow as a start, water poured through until it had widened the canal break to 60 feet. The all-American parallels the Mexican border on both sides of Calexico.—*Calexico Chronicle*." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1950	11.5648	Fish planted in Salton Sea. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 13(9) (July): 35-36. [Game fish transferred from Gulf of California to Salton Sea, following on early transferral of anchovies as fish food. Item credited to *Imperial Valley Press*.]
1950	11.8409	Yuma homesteaders "de-bug" water. *Reclamation Era*, 36(12) (December): 242-243. [Water purification.]
1950	11.5718	Wild burros to be saved. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 14(2) (December): 34. [Includes Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anonymous (*continued*)

1951	11.5787	Fishermen flock to new rainbow trout water. *Desert Magazine*, 14(6) (April): 14. [Colorado River below Hoover Dam.]
1951	11.5788	Fish are transplanted. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 14(6) (April): 27. ["Salton Sea—More than 1000 surf smelt, perch and other small fish species have been netted from the Gulf of California at San Felipe, Mexico, and planted in California's Salton Sea by the Division of Fish and Game. It was the third effort to establish game and forage fish in the state's largest lake. Approximately 7000 Mexican fish, mostly anchovettas, have been transplanted since 1949. According to district biologist, Willis A. Evans, it will be several years before sport fishing is possible. Test seinings will determine results of the project which calls for establishing forage fish before game fish.—*Indio News*." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1951	11.5789	Fish farms come to the desert. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 14(7) (May): 25. [Channel catfish being raised for fresh- and frozen-fish markets at Arizona Fish Farms in south end of Colorado River Indian Reservation. Item credited to *Palo Verde Valley Times*.]
1951	11.7671	Diarrhea-dysentery control program. *From:* Entomologic Services [SUBSECTION]. *In:* Center Highlights [FEATURE]. *CDC Bulletin* (U.S. Public Health Service, Communicable Disease Center, Atlanta, Georgia), 10(6) (June): 23-24. [Includes fly density studies at Yuma and Somerton, Arizona.]
1951	11.2664	Food for Lake Havasu bass. *Desert Magazine*, 14(12) (October): 29. [California Division of Fish and Game planting of 8000 golden shiner minnows in Lake Havasu. Item credited to *Palo Verde Valley Times*.]
1952	11.5792	Lake for waterfowl. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(2) (February): 29. [Plan for development at Mittry Lake near Yuma, for waterfowl resting and feeding. Item credited to *Las Vegas Review-Journal*.]
1952	11.5793	Mullet season extended. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(2) (February): 30. [Salton Sea.]
1952	11.8411	Improving alfalfa seed in Arizona. *Reclamation Era*, 38(10) (October): 231. [Yuma Experiment Farm.]
1952	11.5807	Fish thrive in Salton Sea. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(12) (December): 28. ["Since 1948, more than 10,000 ocean, game and forage fish have been planted in Salton Sea." Item credited to *Coachella Valley Sun*.]
1953	11.5808	Claims record catfish. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 16(1) (January): 33. ["Needles—Wando L. Tull of Barstow believes he caught the biggest channel catfish ever landed in California and the second largeset in the United

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anonymous (*continued*)

		States when he brought in a 35-pound fish recently. It was caught in Topoc [*sic*] lagoon with hook and line.—*Imperial Valley Weekly*." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Topock.]
1953	11.5810	Waterfowl damage crops. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 16(3) (March): 32. [Imperial Valley. Item credited to *Yuma Daily Sun*.]
1953	11.5811	Wild burros harass rangers. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 16(3) (March): 32. [Lake Mead National Recreation Area. Item credited to *Las Vegas Review-Journal*.]
1953	11.5813	Seen any swamp cats lately? *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 16(8) (August): 29. ["Yuma—An S.O.S. went out recently from the Arizona-Sonora Desert Museum near Tucson to residents of Yuma to keep on the lookout for swamp cats and land crabs for the Museum's zoological collection. Specimens of other animals and harmless snakes and lizards in the Yuma area also were solicited by William Carr, museum director. A recent Yuma collecting trip netted museum scientists 85 reptiles, including a rare sand lizard.—*Yuma Daily Sun*." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1953	11.5814	Gulf fish thrive in Salton Sea. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 16(8) (August): 32.
1953	11.5816	Salton Sea quarantine. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 16(11) (November): 29. [Shellfish taking temporarily prohibited to protect experimental plantings of clams and oysters. Item credited to *Outdoor California*.]
1953	11.43	Handbook of Yuma environment. *U.S. Department of the Army, Office of Quartermaster General, Environmental Protection Branch, Report 200*, 59 pp.

1954	11.1699	New dish for fish. *Desert Magazine*, 17(2) (February): 32. [Plan for introduction of threadfin shad to Lake Mead from Alabama.]
1954	11.5818	Desert getting hotter. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(4) (April): 32. ["Blythe—According to O. W. Malmgren, Blythe weather station expert, the desert is getting hotter. Twenty years of figures compiled by Malmgren reveal temperatures have climbed upward since 1933. Twenty years ago the mean average of 70.05. In 1943 it was 72.6, last year, 72.8. Maximum average showed a rise from 88.7 in 1933 to 89.7 last year.—*Coachella Valley Sun*." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1954	11.5820	Rare fish caught. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(5) (May): 31. [Raymond Barnes caught a 24-inch, 2½-pound bony tail minnow in the Colorado River below the Blythe Weir. Item credited to *Palo Verde Valley Times*.] [See also letter from Robert N. Doyle in July issue (ITEM NO. 11.5821).]
1954	11.5819	Fishing at Salton Sea. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(4) (April): 32. [Notes also "the catching of mullet with the bare hands."]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anonymous (*continued*)

1954	11.5823	Try, try again. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(6) (June): 31. [Regarding unsuccessful attempts to plant trout or small mouth bass in Colorado River below Davis Dam. Item credited to *Desert Star*.]
1954	11.5826	Urge action on river sewage. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(9) (September): 31. [Sewage disposal into New River by Mexicali, Baja California.]
1955	11.5832	Alligator shot in river. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 18(7) (July): 32. [A 200-pound alligator shot in the Colorado River in the Palo Verde Lagoon, following rumors that circulated for years. Item credited to *Palo Verde Valley Times*.]
1956	11.6233	Live alligator captured. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 19(1) (January): 30. [A 15-inch alligator taken by Southern Pacific laborers from the near-empty Cooper Ditch at a road crossing "a mile past the 1st Street-Avenue C crossing. Origin of the animal has led to much speculation." Item credited to *Yuma Sun*.]
1956	11.10322	Plant fish in Salton Sea. *Popular Mechanics*, 105(1) (January): 157. [Stocking with croakers and corbinas.]
1956	11.6234	Fish adapt to Salton Sea. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 19(2) (February): 32. [Gulf croakers and corvinas. Item credited to *Indio News*.]
1956	11.6236	Cacti diggers fined. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 19(4) (April): 35. ["Three North Las Vegas men were fined $15 each in federal court for digging up and removing barrel cacti from the Stewart's Point Road in the Overton District within the Lake Mead National Recreation Area."]
1956	11.6239	Corvina transplanted. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 19(8) (August): 28. [California Department of Fish and Game seining adult ocean corvina from Gulf of California to add to brood stock in Salton Sea. Item credited to *Calexico Chronicle*.]
1956	11.6240	Salton Sea fish studied. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 19(9) (September): 29. [Study by D. J. Hendricks, University of California. Item credited to *Yuma Sun*.]
1956	11.10067	Gefahr am Salton-See; Fruchtbare Oasen im Colorado-Gebiet bedroht. *ZB Illustrierte* (Zeit Berichte + Zeit-Bilder für Menschen im Atomzeitalter) (München), 1956(11): 3-4. [Regarding the Imperial Valley; including unarmed atomic bomb drop tests at Salton Sea. Also features photos of Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon.] [In German.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anonymous (*continued*)

1957	11.16297	Salton Sea corvina multiply; sports fishery prospects good. *Outdoor California*, 18(1): 10.
1957	11.5440	Colorado River water. *In:* Fish and game report [SECTION]. *Scenic Southwest*, (January): 2. [Projected water flows in lower Colorado River; relating to fishing.]
1957	11.6479	Corvina increase noted. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 20(1) (January): 31. [Salton Sea. Item credited to *Calexico Chronicle*.]
1957	11.6481	Salton corvina again spawn. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 20(6) (June): 29. [Salton Sea. Item credited to *Inyo Register*.]
1957	11.6482	State seeks river refuge. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 20(6) (June): 30. [California Fish and Game Commission to ask federal government for 5100 acres along the Colorado River near Yuma for a wildlife refuge. Item credited to *Yuma Sun*.]
1957	11.6484	Salton Sea gets wildlife food. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 20(8) (August): 31. [Shoal grass plants from Texas introduced to Salton Sea. Item credited to *Calexico Chronicle*.]
1957	11.6486	Salton Sea study ordered. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 20(12) (December): 29. [Study of chemical and bacteriological quality of Salton Sea water. Item credited to *Indio Date Palm*.]

1958	11.6632	Wildlife preserve planned. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 21(6) (June): 33. ["Blythe—Plans to withdraw 44,685 acres of public land in eastern Imperial County along the Colorado River were announced by the Bureau of Land Management. The land is to be used for a wildlife preserve.—*Imperial Valley Weekly*." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1958	11.6633	Salton Sea pollution denied. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 21(7) (July): 32-33. [Item credited to *Coachella Valley Sun*.]
1958	11.6635	Corvina thrive in Salton Sea. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 21(8) (August): 31. [Item credited to *Indio Date Palm*.]
1958	11.6636	Salton Sea contamination. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 21(8) (August): 32. [Near inflows of New, Alamo, and Whitewater Rivers. Item credited to *Calexico Chronicle*.]
1958	11.6637	Shrimp planted in Colorado. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 21(11) (November): 32. [Freshwater shrimp in Lake Havasu. Item credited to *Palo Verde Valley Times*.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anonymous (*continued*)

1958	11.6638	Salton Sea corvina "lost". *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 21(11) (November): 33. [Due to fish movements. Item credited to *Calixico Chronicle*.]
1958	11.16298	The Salton Sea story. *Outdoor California*, 19(12): 4-7, 13.
1959	11.5463	Reefs for Salton Sea. *In:* Southwest News Briefs [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 22(1) (January): 33. [Funds allocated by Wildlife Conservation Board for artificial reefs made of old automobiles, "to improve the sportsfishing".]
1960	11.15847	Toward a higher use. *Our Public Lands* (U.S. Bureau of Land Management), 9(4) (April): 5. [". . . approximately 100,000 acres in southern California have been classified by BLM and the Department of the Interior for nonagricultural use because of a lack of assured water supply."]
1963	11.6689	Salton octopus. *In:* The Desert in July [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 26(7) (July): 5. [Octopus, clearly transplanted, captured in Salton Sea by 12-year-old boy.]
1963	11.6690	Saltish Salton Sea. *In:* The Desert in August [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 26(8) (August): 4. [Salton Sea "will become too salty for water contact sports in 20 to 40 years".]
1964	11.16098	Solution to salty Colorado in sight. *Engineering News-Record*, 173 (November 19): 29.
1968	11.16351	Flathead catfish invade Imperial. *Outdoor California*, 29(4): 14.
1968	11.16352	Colorado River striper reproduction proven. *Outdoor California*, 29(5 [*sic*, 6]): 14.
1969	11.16353	White bass stocked in Colorado River. *Outdoor California*, 302): 17.
1971	11.888	Threadfin shad (dorosoma petenenses) [*sic*]. *In:* Niehuis, Charles C. (ed.), *Colorado River Adventures : special vacation guide.* Phoenix: Colorado River Adventures, 1971-1972 ed., p. 6.
1971	11.889	The long-tailed apus (*Apus Longicaudatus*). *In:* Niehuis, Charles C. (ed.), *Colorado River Adventures : special vacation guide.* Phoenix: Colorado River Adventures, 1971-1972 ed., p. 8.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anonymous (*continued*)

1971	11.890	Fish Lake Mead out of Temple Bar; Temple Bar on upper Lake Mead. *In:* Niehuis, Charles C. (ed.), *Colorado River Adventures : special vacation guide.* Phoenix: Colorado River Adventures, 1971-1972 ed., p. 9.
1972	11.15747	3-year study seeks to save 1,100 lakes. *EPA Bulletin* (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C.), (October): 1-3. [National Eutrophication Survey. Includes photo of helicopter-based surveying on Lake Mead (p. 1).]
1973	11.12835	Introduction. *In: National Advisory Board for Wild Free-Roaming Horses and Burros : proceedings : Lake Havasu City, Arizona, November 6, 7, 8, 1973.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, and U.S. Forest Service, pp. 1-2. [Notes (p. 1): “The first day of the meeting (November 6) was spent on a field trip in and around Lake Havasu City observing burros and their habitat. This included a short boat trip on Lake Havasu to observe burro habitat areas on both sides of the Colorado River” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1974	11.8278	Terminan trece años de salinidad. *Comercio Exterior* (Banco Nacional de Comercio Exterior, México), (June): 534-538. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]
1976	11.2308	DP helps U.S. desalt river water; models predict salinity. *Computerworld*, 10(19) (May 10): 36. [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Engineering and Research Center, Denver, employs Control Data Corp. Cyber 74 computer to predict lower Colorado River salinities. DP = data processing.]
1976	11.10814	Evaluation of new membrane. *Salt Talk* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Project), 1(6) (July 15): [5]. [Yuma Desalting Test Facility.]
1976	11.15605	The penalty [and] Help for our aging lakes. *EPA Journal* (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 2(7) (July/August): cover, 2-6. [See photo, p. 5, “EPA helicopter flies over Lake Mead, Nev., after alighting on the lake to take water samples for the National Eutrophication Survey.” (No separate text mention.)]
1977	11.5716	Yuma Desalting Test Facility runs ’round the clock daily. *Arizona Water Resources News Bulletin* (University of Arizona, Water Resources Research Center, Water Information Section), (77-1) (January/February): [1]-[2].
1977	*11.2675*	Totoaba, Hawaiian monk seal called endangered. *Marine Fisheries Review*, (February): 32.
1981	11.6731	Yuma desalting plant test program delayed. *In:* The Cactus City Clarion, 2(4) (May) [FEATURE]. *Desert Magazine*, 44(5) (June): 29. [Credited to *Desert* News Service.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anonymous (*continued*)

1982	11.17158	Enerji sorununa yeni bir çözüm: Günes, tuz ve su. (Cihat Başocak, translator.) *Yeryuvarı ve Insan* (Ankara), 7(1) (May): 5-6. (“«Revlew» dergisinin Şubat 1981 sayısında yeralan bir yazıdon.”) [Salton Sea noted, p. 6.] [Original not located.] [In Turkish.]
1985	11.16070	A tale of an open sewer disguised as a river. *Focus* (Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, Los Angeles), (6): 7. [New River.]
1987	11.17438	Group sees world’s largest desalting plant. *Water Current* (University of Nebraska at Lincoln, Nebraska Water Resources Center), (Spring): 3. [Yuma Desalting Plant.]
1987	11.18138	Salinity control American style; the Colorado River. *SA Waterbulletin* (South African Water Research Commission / Suid-Afrikaanse Waternavorsingskommissie, Pretoria), 13(2) (April): 10-12. [In English.]
1988	*11.10092*	El tejon; *Taxidea taxus*. The badger; *Taxidea taxus*. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 1(2) (Spring/Summer): 17. [Live badger seen “just south of the Pinacate National Park, though “no live sightings near CEDO in recent years.” Brief note.] [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]
1988	11.18087	Le pollueur pollué. *In:* En direct de la communale [SECTION]. *Le Sentier* (Saint-Hippolyte, Québec), 6(8) (October): 2. [Relates to pollution of the New River in California, from sources in Mexico.] [In French.]
1989	*11.10096*	First international symposium on the Pinacates. Primer simposio interacional sobre los Pinacates. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 2(1) (Spring/Summer): 21, 24. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]
1989	11.5431	[Revegetation in Lake Mead National Recreation Area.] *In:* Revegetation Notes [SECTION]. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 9(4) (Summer): 15.
1990	*11.10097*	Cleaning a path through the Pinacate; a working field trip. Limpiando un sendero a traves el Pinacate; un viaje de campo y trabajo. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 3(1) (Spring/Summer): 1-2, 11-12, 18. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anonymous (*continued*)

1992	11.16799	Yuma Desalting Plant may create new environmental woes. *Arizona Water Resource* (University of Arizona, Water Resources Center), 1(4) (May): 1-3.
1992	*11.2801*	Beyond the border. *In:* Conservation Page (Corinna Gries, ed.) [SECTION]. *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 16(2) (Summer): 10. [Santa Clara Slough, in Mexico south of Yuma, Arizona.]
1992	11.2817	Deaths on the Salton Sea. *In:* Overview [SECTION]. *Waterbirds*, 46(2) (Summer): 185. [Eared Grebes.]
1992	*11.10117*	Wild Wheat®. *In:* Tide Bits / Cuento del Mar [SECTION]. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 5(2) (Summer): 36. [Wild Wheat, trademark of NyPa, Inc., a high-yielding cultivar of the grain-bearing salt grass *Distichlis palmeri*. *D. palmeri* has been greatly reduced since the cutoff of the Colorado River from the Gulf of California.] [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

1993	11.8291	Fish and the Colorado River. *High Country News*, 25(3) (February 22): 12.
1993	11.7820	Fish and the Colorado River. *High Country News*, 25(5) (March 22): 8.
1993	*11.10812*	Mexican-nominated biosphere reserves abut United States conservation areas. *U.S. MAB Bulletin* (U.S. National Committee for the Man and the Biosphere Program, U.S. Department of State, Washington, D.C.), 17(3) (August): 4. [El Pinacate y Bahía Adair, Sierra del Rosario, and Ciénega de Santa Clara.]

1995	11.4876	Yuma Proving Ground, AZ. *In:* Field Notes [SECTION]. *FAWN* (Fish and Wildlife News) (National Military Fish and Wildlife Association), 12(1) (January): 5. [Native plants used to restore disturbed lands on U.S. Army Yuma Proving Ground.]

1996	11.7821	Lower Colorado River conservation program gets mixed reviews. *In:* Conservation News [SECTION]. *American Rivers*, (Summer): 12.
1996	*11.10213*	Peggy J. Turk Boyer wins international award. Peggy J. Turk Boyer gana premio internacional. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 7(4) (Fall/Winter): 1, 4, 27. [1996 International Excellence Award/Premio a la Excelencia en la Frontera from the Fundació Margarita Mirandas Mascareñas.] [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]
1996	*11.10214*	CEDO in the Upper Gulf Reserve. CEDO en la Reserva del Alto Golfo. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora),

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anonymous (*continued*)

		7(4) (Fall/Winter): 5. [Project with artisinal fishermen.] [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]
1996	*11.10215*	The specific objectives of the Upper Gulf Biosphere Reserve. Los objetivos específicos de la Reserva de la Biósfera del Alto Golfo Son. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 7(4) (Fall/Winter): 6. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]
1997	11.18029	Popcorn pontyok. *In:* Miről számol be a külföldi sajtó [SECTION]. *Halászat* (Budapest), 90(2) (Summer): 74. [Credited to "Fisch und Fang (1997) No 4."] [Brief item regarding visitors feeding popcorn to carp at Lake Mead.] [The original item in *Fisch und Fang* (Zeitschrift für Angler) as yet not found.] [In Hungarian.]
1997	11.6341	Salton Sea bird kills. *Bird Calls* (American Bird Conservancy Policy Council, Washington, D.C.), 1(2) (November): 1-2.
1997	11.1274	Nevada officials find low levels of a rocket fuel ingredient in Las Vegas' main water supply, Lake Mead. *ENR* (Engineering News-Record), 239(9): 8.
1997	11.1275	Las Vegas water officials may rethink treatment technologies after discovering perchlorate in Lake Mead. *ENR* (Engineering News-Record), 239(9): 8.
1998	*11.2800*	Lower Colorado delta restoration planning begins. *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 22(1) (Winter/Spring): 6-7.
1998	11.11789	*Workshop proceedings : Water and Environmental Issues of the Colorado River border Region Roundtable Workshop : Hotel San Angel, San Luís Rio Colorado, Sonora, Mexico, April 30, 1998.* [No imprint], 17, XVI pp. [Includes summaries of welcoming remarks and presentations in the form of minutes, in the third person. Welcoming remarks by Juan Carlos Barrer, Craig Miller, Jason Morrison. Presentations made in the following sessions: "Binational Components of the Salton Sea Crisis (presentations by Eugenia McNaughton, Clark Bloom, Dan Anderson, Maria de la Paz Carpio Obeso, Ernesto Reynoso Nuño, and roundtable discussion); "Institutional Developments in Colorado River Management: Identifying Desired Outcomes. Ecological Implications of Proposed Changes to River Management: Surplus Flow Criteria, Off-Stream Storage, and Voluntary Water Transfers" (presentations by Jason Morrison, Edward Glenn, Robert Johnson, David Hogan, and roundtable discussion); "Institutional Developments in Colorado River Management: Identifying Desired Outcomes. Adding an Environmental Minute to the 1944 US/Mexico Treaty: Impossible or Inevitable?" (presentations by Jason Morrison, David Getches, Luís Antonio Rascón, Robert Ybarra, and roundtable discussion).] [Also, cited separately, are written remarks of Juan Carlos Barrera, and Juan Carlos Ramíez Chavez; and concept paper by William Snape, III.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anonymous (*continued*)

1999	11.18706	Restoring Las Vegas Wash and wetlands key to maintaining environmental balance. *The Current* (Las Vegas Wash Coordination Committee, Las Vegas, Nevada), (Spring): 1.
1999	11.18707	Las Vegas Wash Coordination Committee created to develop management plan. *The Current* (Las Vegas Wash Coordination Committee, Las Vegas, Nevada), (Spring): 1-2.
1999	11.18708	Public participation is essential to development of Las Vegas Wash Management Plan. *The Current* (Las Vegas Wash Coordination Committee, Las Vegas, Nevada), (Spring): 3. [Editorial.]
1999	11.18709	Las Vegas Wash and wetlands clean-up nets huge haul—volunteers remove more than 100 tons of trash. *The Current* (Las Vegas Wash Coordination Committee, Las Vegas, Nevada), (Summer): 1.
1999	11.18710	Las Vegas Wash web site proves popular information source. *The Current* (Las Vegas Wash Coordination Committee, Las Vegas, Nevada), (Summer): 2.
1999	11.18711	Workshop draws committee closer to management plan outline. *The Current* (Las Vegas Wash Coordination Committee, Las Vegas, Nevada), (Summer): 3-4.
1999	11.18712	Comprehensive Adaptive Management Plan overview. *The Current* (Las Vegas Wash Coordination Committee, Las Vegas, Nevada), (Autumn): 1, 3.
1999	11.18713	Public workshops set for LVWCAMP. *The Current* (Las Vegas Wash Coordination Committee, Las Vegas, Nevada), (Autumn): 12. [Las Vegas Wash Comprehensive Adaptive management Plan.]
1999	11.18714	Local web site provides valuable water quality information. *The Current* (Las Vegas Wash Coordination Committee, Las Vegas, Nevada), (Autumn): 3.
1999	11.1115	Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 004-99*. [See "Increased Selenium Levels in Lower Colorado River Organisms", p. 1.]
1999	11.1650	*Alkylphenol ethoxylate.* [No place]: Soap and Detergent Association, 13 pp. [Lake Mead, *in passing*, p. 7.]

2000	11.11987	Desalination; agencies and scientists test specialized devices at California's Salton Sea. *ENR* (Engineering News-Record), 244(1): 37.
2000	11.18715	Southern Nevada Water Authority approves management plan to restore Las Vegas Wash. *The Current* (Las Vegas Wash Coordination Committee, Las Vegas, Nevada), (Spring): 1.
2000	11.18716	Clark County breaks ground on erosion control structures in the Las Vegas Wash. *The Current* (Las Vegas Wash Coordination Committee, Las Vegas, Nevada), (Spring): 2.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anonymous (*continued*)

2000	11.18717	Third annual Las Vegas Wash Cleanup project seeks volunteers. *The Current* (Las Vegas Wash Coordination Committee, Las Vegas, Nevada), (Spring): 3.
2000	11.18718	Elementary students assist with Las Vegas Wash restoration efforts. *The Current* (Las Vegas Wash Coordination Committee, Las Vegas, Nevada), (Fall): 1. [Students from Mabel Hoggard Elementary School.]
2000	11.18719	Federal funding in the works for Las Vegas Wash. *The Current* (Las Vegas Wash Coordination Committee, Las Vegas, Nevada), (Fall): 2.
2000	11.18720	Consultants present potential alternate-discharge solutions. *The Current* (Las Vegas Wash Coordination Committee, Las Vegas, Nevada), (Fall): 3.
2000	11.18721	Clark County breaks ground on Nature Center. *The Current* (Las Vegas Wash Coordination Committee, Las Vegas, Nevada), (Fall): 3. [Clark County Wetlands Park Nature Center.]
2000	11.18722	View wetlands restoration progress online. *The Current* (Las Vegas Wash Coordination Committee, Las Vegas, Nevada), (Fall): 4. ["Watch Our Wetlands Grow" program.]
2000	11.3474	*. . . to the Sea of Cortés*; conference addresses nature, water, culture, and livelihood in the lower Colorado River basin and delta. *Udall Center Update* (Udall Center for Studies in Public Policy, University of Arizona), (11) (September): [1]. [Announcement. Ellipsis is part of title.]
2000	*11.878*	Restoring the Colorado River delta. *Living Rivers Currents* (Glen Canyon Action Network), 1(1) (December): 10.
2000	11.879	The Salton Sea: To restore or ignore? *Living Rivers Currents* (Glen Canyon Action Network), 1(1) (December): 11.

2001	11.18723	Floating wetlands project. *The Current* (Las Vegas Wash Coordination Committee, Las Vegas, Nevada), (Winter): 1. [Las Vegas Bay, Lake Mead.]
2001	11.18734	Bird surveys will help gauge wildlife impacts of Las Vegas Wash manageement plan. *The Current* (Las Vegas Wash Coordination Committee, Las Vegas, Nevada), (Winter): 2.
2001	11.18725	SNWA assists aspiring future scientists. *The Current* (Las Vegas Wash Coordination Committee, Las Vegas, Nevada), (Winter): 3-4. [Southern Nevada Water Authority develops special water resources science project for fifth grade students of the Hoggard Math/Science Magnet School.]
2001	11.18726	Engineering update. *The Current* (Las Vegas Wash Coordination Committee, Las Vegas, Nevada), (Winter): 3. [Erosion control project.]
2001	*11.6334*	Roadshow for restoration. *Living Rivers Currents*, 1(2) (February): 1-2.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anonymous (*continued*)

2001	*11.6335*	Just add water: Organizing for the dying delta. *Living Rivers Currents*, 1(2) (February): 2-3.
2001	11.6336	Cow-lorado River Storage Project. *Living Rivers Currents*, 1(2) (February): 3. [Alfalfa crops and the Colorado River.]
2001	11.18727	New wetland areas under construction in the Las Vegas Wash. *The Current* (Las Vegas Wash Coordination Committee, Las Vegas, Nevada), (Spring): 1, 4.
2001	11.18728	Volunteers plant nearly 10,000 trees at Las Vegas Wash “Green-Up”. *The Current* (Las Vegas Wash Coordination Committee, Las Vegas, Nevada), (Spring): 2.
2001	11.18729	EcoJam 2001 marks opening of WetlandsPark at Las Vegas Wash. *The Current* (Las Vegas Wash Coordination Committee, Las Vegas, Nevada), (Spring): 3.
2001	11.18730	Real-time water-quality monitoring gauges floating wetlands’ effectiveness. *The Current* (Las Vegas Wash Coordination Committee, Las Vegas, Nevada), (Spring): 3. [Las Vegas Bay, Lake Mead.]
2001	11.19731	Reptiles tell story about wash. *The Current* (Las Vegas Wash Coordination Committee, Las Vegas, Nevada), (Summer): 1.
2001	11.19733	Floating wetlands flourish in Las Vegas Bay. *The Current* (Las Vegas Wash Coordination Committee, Las Vegas, Nevada), (Summer): 3-4. [Lake Mead.]
2001	11.18734	Scientists monitor wash tributaries. *The Current* (Las Vegas Wash Coordination Committee, Las Vegas, Nevada), (Summer): 3.
2001	11.1031	Colorado River delta connections—a brief water history. *Sea Notes* (Salton Sea Authority, Salton Sea Restoration Project newsletter), (August): 1-5.
2001	11.1304	Wastewater: Lake Havasu City begins switch from septic systems to sewers. *ENR* (Engineering News-Record), 247(23): 17.
2001	11.1306	Lake Havasu reclamation. *World Dredging Mining and Construction*, 37(9): 8-11.
2001	*11.9403*	Hold the salt! Reclamation plan threatens Mexican wetlands. *Living Rivers Currents*, 1(3) (Fall): 3.
2001	11.18735	Engineers fortify wash for battle against erosion. *The Current* (Las Vegas Wash Coordination Committee, Las Vegas, Nevada), (Fall): 1.
2001	11.18736	Wave of plantings scheduled for upcoming year. *The Current* (Las Vegas Wash Coordination Committee, Las Vegas, Nevada), (Fall): 2.
2001	11.18737	“Wash-friendly” plants and trees replace invasive species. *The Current* (Las Vegas Wash Coordination Committee, Las Vegas, Nevada), (Fall): 3.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anonymous (*continued*)

2001 11.18738 Bugs reveal health of wash. *The Current* (Las Vegas Wash Coordination Committee, Las Vegas, Nevada), (Fall): 4.

2001 11.933 Trading alfalfa for delta restoration. *Living Rivers Currents* 1(4) (December): 2.

2002 11.18739 Students work in "living lab". *The Current* (Las Vegas Wash Coordination Committee, Las Vegas, Nevada), (Winter): 1. [Fifth grade science class from Mabel Hoggard Math and Science Magnet School.]

2002 11.18740 Water-quality monitoring provides "before-and-after" pictures. *The Current* (Las Vegas Wash Coordination Committee, Las Vegas, Nevada), (Winter): 2.

2002 11.18741 Het Jute, don't let me down. *The Current* (Las Vegas Wash Coordination Committee, Las Vegas, Nevada), (Winter): 2. [Use of "jute logs" for riparian vegetation.] [*NOTE*: The title is a play on the 1968 *The Beatles* song, "Hey Jude", in which verse 3 includes the line, "Hey Jude, don't let me down".]

2002 11.18742 Wetlands park recognized by Harvard University—environmental enhancement project listed among world's top five. *The Current* (Las Vegas Wash Coordination Committee, Las Vegas, Nevada), (Winter): 3.

2002 11.18743 Web site lets residents "Watch Our Wetlands Grow". *The Current* (Las Vegas Wash Coordination Committee, Las Vegas, Nevada), (Winter): 4.

2002 11.18744 One "buff" toad. *The Current* (Las Vegas Wash Coordination Committee, Las Vegas, Nevada), (Winter): 4. [Brief, informal note of *Bufo punctatus*.]

2002 11.18745 Scientists explore algae anomaly. *The Current* (Las Vegas Wash Coordination Committee, Las Vegas, Nevada), (Summer): 1. [Las Vegas Bay, Lake Mead.]

2002 11.18746 Volunteers clean up and "green up" wash. *The Current* (Las Vegas Wash Coordination Committee, Las Vegas, Nevada), (Summer): 2.

2002 11.18747 Scientists explore algae anomaly. *The Current* (Las Vegas Wash Coordination Committee, Las Vegas, Nevada), (Summer): 1. [Las Vegas Bay, Lake Mead.]

2002 11.18748 Perchlorate removal system operational. *The Current* (Las Vegas Wash Coordination Committee, Las Vegas, Nevada), (Summer): 3. [Lake Mead.]

2002 11.18749 Wildlife surveys gauge wash's health. *The Current* (Las Vegas Wash Coordination Committee, Las Vegas, Nevada), (Summer): 3.

2002 11.18750 Progress made in erosion control. *The Current* (Las Vegas Wash Coordination Committee, Las Vegas, Nevada), (Summer): 4.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anonymous (*continued*)

2002	11.18751	Dapper drake. *The Current* (Las Vegas Wash Coordination Committee, Las Vegas, Nevada), (Summer): 4. [Brief, informal note of the mallard, *Anas platyrhynchos*.]
2002	11.1028	Desalting plant future still uncertain. *Living Rivers Currents*, 2(6) (October): 2. [Yuma Desalting Plant.]
2002	11.15749	RCRA corrective action results in cleaner water for nearly 20 million people. *In: Environmental results through smart enforcement : Fiscal Year 2002 : enforcement and compliance assurance accomplishments report.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Enforcement and Compliance Assurance, pp. 44-45. [Contamination of Lake Mead and Colorado River with perchlorate, sourced primarily from the Kerr McGee Chemical Corporation.] [Resource Conservation and Recovery Act.]

2003	*11.1048*	Troubled delta; help save what's left. *Living Rivers Currents*, 3(1) (March): 2.
2003	*11.5976*	WWF Mexico supports Delta Project. *Colorado Delta Project News* (Ocean Desert Enterprises, Amsterdam), (1) (July): 1. [World Wildlife Fund Mexico.]
2003	*11.5977*	Project plans get peer-reviewed. *Colorado Delta Project News* (Ocean Desert Enterprises, Amsterdam), (1) (July): 2.
2003	*11.5978*	Regional stakeholders provide feedback. *Colorado Delta Project News* (Ocean Desert Enterprises, Amsterdam), (1) (July): 2.
2003	*11.5979*	SSM in Wall Street Journal. *Colorado Delta Project News* (Ocean Desert Enterprises, Amsterdam), (1) (July): 2. [SSM: *Salicornia bigelovii* seed meal.]
2003	*11.5980*	Partner profile: Juan Carlos Barrera, Director General[,] Pronatura Noroeste Mar de Cortez. *Colorado Delta Project News* (Ocean Desert Enterprises, Amsterdam), (1) (July): 3.
2003	*11.1113*	Delta deficit; wasting money and habitat. *Living Rivers Currents*, 2(2) (August): 1.
2003	11.1129	Bat registration? *Arizona's Nongame News* (Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program), (11) (October): 2.
2003	11.1152	Yuma project restores lower Colorado wetlands. *Arizona Water Resource* (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Research Center), 12(3) (November/December): 9, 12.
2003	*11.1340*	Fight to save Colorado River delta continues. *Nature* (London), 423(6942): 793.

2004	11.11480	Saving Salton Sea wildlife. (Photos by Steve Payer.) *DWR News/People* (California Department of Water Resources), (Winter), cover, 3-7.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anonymous (*continued*)

2004	*11.5981*	Project kicks-off in Ejido Luis Encinas. Arrangque del Proyecto en el Ejido Luis Encinas Johnson. *Colorado Delta Project News* (Ocean Desert Enterprises, Amsterdam), (2) (January): 1. [In English and Spanish.]
2004	*11.5982*	Project assesses water scenarios. Uso del agua para el Proyecto. *Colorado Delta Project News* (Ocean Desert Enterprises, Amsterdam), (2) (January): 2. [In English and Spanish.]
2004	*11.5983*	Pronatura coordinates Project. Pronatura coordina el Proyecto. *Colorado Delta Project News* (Ocean Desert Enterprises, Amsterdam), (2) (January): 2. [In English and Spanish.]
2004	*11.5984*	Partner profile: Antonio Contreras Torres, President, Ejido Luis Encinas. *Colorado Delta Project News* (Ocean Desert Enterprises, Amsterdam), (2) (January): 3. [In English and Spanish.]
2004	11.1555	Lake Mead water low—fishing high; eighty feet down, Lake Mead is at an all-time low, but fishing is still great! *Nevada Outdoor Instructor*, (March): [1].
2004	11.1556	Training day! Spring fishing at Lake Mead/Mojave. *Nevada Outdoor Instructor*, (March): [2].
2004	11.1303	Carbon monoxide poisonings resulting from open air exposures to operating motorboats—Lake Havasu City, Arizona, 2003. *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report* (U.S. Public Health Service), 53(15) (April 23): 314-318.
2004	*11.5985*	Nursery finished at Ejido Luis Encinas Johnson. Vivero listo en el Ejido Luis Encinas Johnson. *Colorado Delta Project News* (Ocean Desert Enterprises, Amsterdam), (3) (May): 1. [In English and Spanish.]
2004	*11.5986*	Women work hard to achieve project goals. Mujeres participan en los logros del Proyecto. *Colorado Delta Project News* (Ocean Desert Enterprises, Amsterdam), (3) (May): 1. [In English and Spanish.]
2004	*11.5987*	Fieldtrip clarifies water situation at Ejido Johnson. Recorrido aclara la situación del agua en el Ejido Johnson. *Colorado Delta Project News* (Ocean Desert Enterprises, Amsterdam), (3) (May): 2. [In English and Spanish.]
2004	*11.5988*	Experiment with deep planting technique. Experimento con la técnica de plantación profunda. *Colorado Delta Project News* (Ocean Desert Enterprises, Amsterdam), (3) (May): 1. [In English and Spanish.]
2004	*11.5989*	Partner profile: The project team. El equipo del proyecto. *Colorado Delta Project News* (Ocean Desert Enterprises, Amsterdam), (3) (May): 3. [In English and Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anonymous (*continued*)

2004 11.1302 Carbon monoxide poisonings resulting from open air exposures to operating motorboats—Lake Havasu City, Arizona, 2003. *American Medical Association, Journal*, 291(22) (June 9): 2692-2693.

2004 11.17009 PG&E extracts groundwater to deflect chromium plume. *In:* Company Line [SECTION]. *Southwest Hydrology*, (July/August): 29. [Pacific Gas & Electric Company, Topock Compressor Station.]

2004 11.4508 SCERP: Promoting a brighter future for the U.S.-Mexican border region through sustainability science. *In:* Pumfrey, Ross (ed.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment: Binational air quality management.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. v-vi. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 14*.)

2004 11.4509 CIPAS: Promoviendo un futuro para la región fronteriza México-Estados Unidos a través de la ciencia sustentable. *In:* Pumfrey, Ross (ed.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment: Binational air quality management.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. vii-viii. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 14*.) [In Spanish.]

2004 11.4510 Executive summary; Proceedings of Border Institute VII: Binational air quality management. *In:* Pumfrey, Ross (ed.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment: Binational air quality management.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. ix-xxxiv. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 14*.)

2004 11.4511 Resumen ejecutivo; Memorias del VII Instituto Fronterizo: Gestión binacional de la calidad del aire. *In:* Pumfrey, Ross (ed.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment: Binational air quality management.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. xxxv-lxiv. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 14*.) [In Spanish.]

2004 11.9631 Managing salinity in the lower Colorado River region. *Agricultural Research*, 52(9): 16-.

2005 *11.3393* *Irresponsable el pago de agua a Estados Unidos : no está garantizado el abasto nacional: especialista de la UAM.* [No place]: Universia México, 2 pp. [Universidad Autónoma Metropolitana.] [In Spanish.]

2005 11.2470 Developing a restoration plan; an objective and transparent process. *Salton Sea Update*, (August): [1].

2005 *11.10013* *Mexican Sea of Cortez shrimp. Status: Promoting sustainability for shrimp fishery and wildlife.* Reston, Virginia: Ocean Trust, [2] pp. [October. Fact sheet.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anonymous (*continued*)

2005	*11.5990*	[Agrosaline Project in the Colorado River delta.] [El Proyecto Agrosalino en el delta del Río Colorado.] *Colorado Delta Project News* (Ocean Desert Enterprises, Amsterdam), (November/December): 1-5. [In English and Spanish.]
2005	*11.5991*	Joint efforts for the sustainable use of water. Esfuerzos conjuntos para el manejo integral y sustentable del agua. *Colorado Delta Project News* (Ocean Desert Enterprises, Amsterdam), (November/December): 6. [In English and Spanish.]
2005	*11.5992*	Interview with engineer José Ramón Noriega. Entrevista con el Ingeniero José Ramón Noriega. *Colorado Delta Project News* (Ocean Desert Enterprises, Amsterdam), (November/December): 7-8. [In English and Spanish.]
2005	11.4463	Study finds salt cedar management options limited. *River Report*, (Winter 2005-2006): 3.

2006	11.2471	Overview restoration planning process. *Salton Sea Update*, (January): 1-6 [entire issue].
2006	11.1620	Arizona. *In:* Around the Refuge System [SECTION]. *Refuge Update* (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, National Wildlife Refuge System), 3(1) (January/February): 7. [Imperial National Wildlife Refuge.]
2006	11.2497	Salton Sea—Live or die? *Blackhawk Watch* (Northern Arizona Audubon Society), 35(3) (January/February): [1]. [Kathy Satterfield lecture announcement.]
2006	11.7752	Salton Sea update. *The Wrentit* (Pasadena Audubon Society, Pasadena, California), 54(1) (January/February): 2.
2006	11.1682	Making waves at the Colorado River Service Unit. *The WADO Report* (U.S. Indian Health Service, Western Arizona District Office, Office of Environmental Health and Engineering, Tempe, Arizona), 1(1) (April): 6.
2006	11.1683	Colorado river recreational water monitoring. *The WADO Report* (U.S. Indian Health Service, Western Arizona District Office, Office of Environmental Health and Engineering, Tempe, Arizona), 1(1) (April): 6.
2006	11.2472	Restoration plan update. *Salton Sea Update*, (May): 1.
2006	11.2473	Overview of final range of alternatives. *Salton Sea Update*, (May): 2-4.
2006	11.2474	Inflows update. *Salton Sea Update*, (May): 4.
2006	11.2475	Air quality assumptions. *Salton Sea Update*, (May): 5.
2006	11.4303	Restoring our river: Bringing the East Wetlands back to life. *River Currents* (Yuma Crossing National Heritage Area), 3(1) (Summer): 5.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anonymous (*continued*)

2006	11.5079	Colorado River delta restoration gets new binational support. *WestWord* (Sonoran Institute, Tucson), 6(2) (Fall): 5.
2006	11.10895	Yuma homesteaders "de-bug" water. *In:* Conrad, Debra Trigg, *Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate".* Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 75-76. [Facsimile reprint of article in December 1950 *Reclamation Era* (see Anonymous, 1950, ITEM NO. 11.8409).]

2007	*11.5993*	[Agrosaline Project in the Colorado River delta.] [Proyecto Agrosalino en el delta del Río Colorado.] *Colorado Delta Project News* (OASE Foundation, Organisation for Agriculture in Saline Environments, Amsterdam), (January): 1-9. [In English and Spanish.]
2007	*11.5994*	Project partner: Ejido Johnson. *Colorado Delta Project News* (OASE Foundation, Organisation for Agriculture in Saline Environments, Amsterdam), (January): 10.
2007	*11.5995*	Colaboradores en al Proyecto: Ejido Johnson. *Colorado Delta Project News* (OASE Foundation, Organisation for Agriculture in Saline Environments, Amsterdam), (January): 11. [In Spanish.]
2007	11.12994	*Joint Task Force Exercises and Composite Training Unit Exercises : Environmental Assessment/Oveseas Environmental Assessment : Final : February 2007.* [No imprint], *for* Commander, U.S. Pacific Fleet, and Commander, THIRD Fleet, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [618 pp. total]. [COMPTUEX/JTFEX training activities. Includes Marine Corps Air Station Yuma, Chocolate Mountain Aerial Gunnery Range, Barry M. Goldwater Range West, Navy Air Facility El Centro, and Yuma Proving Ground.]
2007	11.6619	Quagga mussels found in Lake Mead; public asked to help halt spread of quagga mussel. *In:* Southern California Chapter [SECTION]. *The Changing Tide* (Santa Monica Bay Restoration Foundation, Los Angeles), (Spring): [unpaginated].
2007	11.1651	Zebra mussels move to and beyond Lake Mead. *Lake Wise* (Oregon Lakes Association), (March): 1-2.
2007	11.6456	Quagga mussel cash cow. *Offshore Diver Magazine*, (3) (March): [38]. [Brief item; notes, "Inland guys are smiling", pertaining to a perceived need for deep-water divers.]
2007	11.1466	Ambient groundwater quality of the Hualapai Valley basin: A 2000 baseline study—March 2007. *Arizona Department of Environmental Quality, Fact Sheet 07-10*, 4 pp.
2007	11.8186	DU receives grant to conserve Sonoran wetlands; waterfowl to benefit from habitat restoration. *Grassland Today* (Grassland Water District and Grassland Resource Conservation District, Los Banos, California), 17(2) (March/April): 4. [Ducks Unlimited. Lower Colorado River and Salton Sea.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anonymous (*continued*)

2007	*11.5838*	Porpoise in peril: Help protect the most endangered small marine mammal in the world. *Ocean Facts* (Natural Resources Defense Council), 2 pp. [Fact sheet, May. Vaquita marina, *Phocoena sinus*.]
2007	*11.5839*	La vaquita marina: el mamífero marino más amenazado del mundo. *Nuestros Océanos* (Natural Resources Defense Council), 2 pp. [Fact sheet, June. Vaquita marina, *Phocoena sinus*.] [In Spanish.]
2007	11.6838	Salton Sea restoration: New proposed draft design and legislative first steps. *California Water Law and Policy Reporter*, 17(9) (June): 261-262.
2007	11.6839	Ninth Circuit holds federal legislation exempts All-American Canal-lining project from environmental review; *Consejo de Desarrolo Economico de Mexical[i] v. U.S.*,__F.3d__, Case No. 06-16345 (9th Cir. April 6, 2007). *California Water Law and Policy Reporter*, 17(9) (June): 266-267. [Underscores thus.]
2007	*11.10012*	Pide a sociedad cuidar Golfo de California. *In:* XXI Congreso del Mar de Cortés [SECTION]. *Gaceta Unison* (Universidad de Sonora), (231) (June): 5. [Regarding the work of Peggy Turk Boyer. Includes text box, “Salvan Totoaba”.] [In Spanish.]
2007	*11.5746*	Vanishing vaquita. *Marine Mammal Milestones* (Darling Cetaceans, Muskegon, Michigan), 4(3) (July):.
2007	11.1524	Mussels clogging Colorado River. *Water Institute of Southern Africa, Members’ Newsletter*, (54) (August 20):. [Quagga mussels. Brief note; see section 2.4.4.]
2007	*11.5931*	La sal en los campos agrícolas. ¿Se puede medir? *SonoraProduce* (Fundación Produce Sonora, Hermosillo), 2(6) (September): 13-15. [In Spanish.]
2007	11.16596	米国ーメキシコ国境地域での廃タイヤの放置状況（米国）ーEPA「国境2012年：米墨国境廃タイヤ・インベントリー・レポート」よりー [Beikoku—Mekishiko kokkyō chiiki de no hai taiya no hōchi jōkyō (Beikoku)—EPA “kokkyō 2012-nen: Amerika Boku kokkyō hai taiya inbentorī repōto” yori—] [USA—Abandoned tires in the US-Mexico border area (US)—From the EPA “Border 2012: US-Mexico Border Waste Tire Inventory Report”]. ＮＥＤＯ海外レポート [NEDO kaigai repōto] [*NEDO Overseas Report*] (New Energy and Industrial Technology Development Organization, Tokyo), (1006) (September 5): 33-37. [*From* U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, and México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales (2007, ITEM NO. 11.16595).] [In Japanese.]
2007	11.7807	Invasive mussels spreading throughout Southwest. *River Report*, (Fall): 3.
2007	11.7808	Desalting the Colorado River. *River Report*, (Fall): 10. [Yuma Desalting Plant.]
2007	11.1575	Joshua Tree National Forest [*sic*]. *Wild West Gazette* (Glendale, Arizona), 1(2) (November): [6].
2007	11.12542	Restoration plan update. *Salton Sea Update*, (November): 1-3.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anonymous (*continued*)

2007	11.7804	MSCP project dedicated. *River Report*, (Winter 2007-2008): 3. [Multi-Species Conservation Program.]
2007	11.1328	The Colorado River's dry past. *In:* Weather Front [SECTION]. *Weatherwise*, 60(4):.
2008	11.4879	Randy English. *In:* Director West [SECTION]. *The Fawn* (National Military Fish and Wildlife Association), 24(1) (January): 10. [Brief biographical sketch of wildlife biologist Randy English, U.S. Army Yuma Proving Ground, Arizona.]
2008	*11.5858*	Agua de "Las Arenitas" cumple normas oficiales; CESPM. *El Pionero Semanario* (Mexicali, Baja California), 9(477) (January 12-18): 1. [See also "Cartón" (artist's name not legible).] [Comisión Estatal de Servicios Públicos de Mexicali.] [In Spanish.]
2008	11.4144	Results from Ciénega survey during YDP test-run. *In:* What's Going on in the Delta? [SECTION]. *Colorado River Delta Research Coordination Network / Delta del Río Colorado Red Coordinadora de Investigaciones, Newsletter / Gaceta Informativa*, (1) (February): 1. [Brief note. Cienega de Santa Clara. Yuma Desalting Plant.]
2008	*11.4145*	Fish study in the Hardy River. *In:* What's Going on in the Delta? [SECTION]. *Colorado River Delta Research Coordination Network / Delta del Río Colorado Red Coordinadora de Investigaciones, Newsletter / Gaceta Informativa*, (1) (February): 1. [Brief note.]
2008	*11.4146*	Laguna Grande restoration. *Colorado River Delta Research Coordination Network / Delta del Río Colorado Red Coordinadora de Investigaciones, Newsletter / Gaceta Informativa*, (1) (February): 1. [Brief note.]
2008	11.10789	SCOP. *Wetlands Park News and Views* (Friends of the Desert Wetlands Park, Las Vegas), 11(1) (Spring): 1. [Systems Conveyance and Operations Program, Las Vegas Wash.]
2008	11.10790	Quagga mussels. *Wetlands Park News and Views* (Friends of the Desert Wetlands Park, Las Vegas), 11(1) (Spring): 2. [Lake Mead.]
2008	11.1272	Drinking water: New water intake at Lake Mead will keep Las Vegas wet. *ENR* (Engineering News-Record), (March 31): 13.
2008	*11.4147*	Delta trip. *In:* What's Going on in the Delta? [SECTION]. *Colorado River Delta Research Coordination Network / Delta del Río Colorado Red Coordinadora de Investigaciones, Newsletter / Gaceta Informativa*, (2) (May): 1. [Brief note. Investigation "along the Colorado River from El Tapón to La Bocana to explore the connection between the river and its estuary."]
2008	*11.4148*	Estuarine research. *In:* What's Going on in the Delta? [SECTION]. *Colorado River Delta Research Coordination Network / Delta del Río Colorado Red Coordinadora de Investigaciones, Newsletter / Gaceta Informativa*, (3) (July): 1. [Brief note.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anonymous (*continued*)

2008 11.1267 Climate change, water use threaten Lake Mead. *Science News*, 173(8): 115.

2008 *11.5663* Se garantiza el flujo de agua tratada con fines ambientales. *Boletín Informativo* (Pro Natura, Ensenda, Baja California), (July): [1]. [Asociación Ecológica de Usuarios de los Ríos Hardy y Colorado, AC; and Comunidad Indígena Cucapá.] [In Spanish.]

2008 *11.4149* Colorado River Delta Project Inventory. *Colorado River Delta Research Coordination Network / Delta del Río Colorado Red Coordinadora de Investigaciones, Newsletter / Gaceta Informativa*, (4) (September): 1. [Brief note.]

2008 *11.4151* Vaquita autonomous acoustic monitoring development cruise. *In:* What's Going on in the Delta? [SECTION]. *Colorado River Delta Research Coordination Network / Delta del Río Colorado Red Coordinadora de Investigaciones, Newsletter / Gaceta Informativa*, (4) (September): 3. [Announcement.]

2008 11.4968 Tamarisk biocontrol shows success. *In:* Some Lights at the End of the Tunnel? [SECTION]. *Aquatic Invasive Species News In A Nutshell* (Pacific States Marine Fisheries Commission, Portland, Oregon), (22) (September-October): 2. ("Excerpted from several sources, including a Ben Arnoldy, Christian Science Monitor article, September 23, 2008".) [Includes note of Virgin River Gorge, Arizona.]

2008 11.2124 Yuma wetlands restoration receives $1.4 million. *River Report*, (Fall): 3. [Yuma East Wetlands.]

2008 11.4369 Summit leads to breakthrough in progress on PG&E Topock Groundwater Corrective Measures Study/Feasibility Study. *Topock Remediation Review*, (1) (October): [1-2] [entire issue].

2008 11.13165 A higher power; learn how a heat transfer fluid helps enable the capture of solar energy. *Process Heating Magazine*, (October):. [Regarding Dowtherm A, a specialized heat-transfer fluid manufactured by The Dow Chemical Company. Notes that it is used in the Nevada Solar One solar plant near Boulder City, Nevada.]

2008 11.1855 Bringing the endangered razorback sucker back from the brink of extinction. *Swimming Upstream* (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, San Juan River Basin Recovery Implementation Program, Upper Colorado River Endangered Fish Recovery Program, Denver), (November): 1, 3. [Includes lower Colorado River.]

2008 11.18395 XIII World Water Congress. *Interstate Commission for Water Coordination of Central Asia, Bulletin* (Tashkent city, Republic of Uzbekistan), 2008(4)(50) (November): 23-25. [Synopsis of presentations at the 13th world Water Congress, Montpellier, France, September 1-5, 2008. See p. 23, brief remarks on the presentation by Cecilia Tortajada, which notes degraded water quality of the Colorado River reaching the "Gulf of Mexico" (*sic*).]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anonymous (*continued*)

2008	*11.4152*	Vaquita conservation efforts. *In:* What's Going on in the Delta? [SECTION]. *Colorado River Delta Research Coordination Network / Delta del Río Colorado Red Coordinadora de Investigaciones, Newsletter / Gaceta Informativa*, (5) (December): 1. [Brief note.]
2008	*11.4153*	Conservation easement at El Doctor wetlands. *Colorado River Delta Research Coordination Network / Delta del Río Colorado Red Coordinadora de Investigaciones, Newsletter / Gaceta Informativa*, (5) (December): 1. [Brief note.]
2008	*11.4154*	Study finds silver lining for maligned saltcedars. *Colorado River Delta Research Coordination Network / Delta del Río Colorado Red Coordinadora de Investigaciones, Newsletter / Gaceta Informativa*, (5) (December): 2. [Brief note.]
2008	*11.11159*	Muestrea SAGARPA colmenas de abejas en el Valle de Mexicali; se han muestreado 20 apiarios del Valle de Mexicali, arrojando resultados negativos de la presencia de esta enfermedad. *Boletín SAGARPA* (Secretaría de Agricultura, Ganadería, Desarrollo Rural, Pesca y Alimentación, Delegación Estatal en Baja California, Mexicali), (166), 1 p. [In Spanish.]
2008	11.7808	Plans for pilot run of desalting plant presented. *In:* Basin Briefs [SECTION]. *River Report*, (Winter 2008-2009): 3. [Yuma Desalting Plant.]

2009	11.4370	Draft Corrective Measures Study/Feasibility Study for chromium in groundwater delivered to agencies, consultative working group, and tribal governments. *Topock Remediation Review*, (2) (March): 1-2 [entire issue].
2009	11.17922	Lake Mead update. *NALMS e-Newsletter* (North American Lake Management Society), (March): [6]-[7]. [Regarding quagga mussels.]
2009	*11.9488*	Impulsa CONAPESCA retiro de embarcaciones menores; el retiro se realiza via reconversión productiva, para proteger a la vaquita marina en el alto golfo. *Boletín Pesquero y Acuícola* (México, Secretaría de Agricultura, Ganadería, Desarrollo Rural, Pesca y Alimentación; Comisión Nacional de Acuacultura y Pesca), 3(42) (March 15): cover, 2. [In Spanish.]
2009	*11.4156*	The Colorado River delta and its ciénega. *Colorado River Delta Research Coordination Network / Delta del Río Colorado Red Coordinadora de Investigaciones, Newsletter / Gaceta Informativa*, (6) (April): 1. [Introduction to feature. Feature includes separately authored notes, pp. 2-4.]
2009	*11.4160*	Comprehensive monitoring program for the Ciénega de Santa Clara. *In:* The Colorado River Delta and its Ciénega [FEATURE]. *Colorado River Delta Research Coordination Network / Delta del Río Colorado Red Coordinadora de Investigaciones, Newsletter / Gaceta Informativa*, (6) (April): 4-5. [Brief item.]
2009	*11.14770*	Designación del sitio Ramsar número 113 en México. *InfoHumedal* (Ramsar, Centro Regional para el Hemisferio Occidental, Ciudad del Saber, Panamá), 4(2) (August): 3. [Bahía Adair, Sonora.] [In Spanish.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anonymous (*continued*)

2009	*11.5844*	Delta del Río Colorado, ejemplo de restauración. *Pronatura* (Pronatura México A.C., México), 1(5) (September):. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]
2009	11.1608	Invasive species alert!!! Don’t move a mussel!!! Prevent the transport of nuisance species. Clean all boating equipment!!! *South Fork Newsletter* (California, County of El Dorado Environmental Management Department, River Management Program), (October): [1-2]. [Zebra mussels, quagga mussels.]
2009	11.4371	Final Groundwater Corrective Measures Study/Feasibility Study target to be delivered to agencies in November 2009. *Topock Remediation Review*, (3) (October): 1-2 [entire issue].
2009	*11.4419*	¡¡¡En hora buena!!! El programa de conservación y manejo ya es oficial. *Reserva de la Biosfera Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado, Boletín Informativo*, (14) (October/December): 1-2. [In Spanish.]
2009	*11.4420*	¿Cuáles son las regls del juego? *Reserva de la Biosfera Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado, Boltín Informativo*, (14) (October/December): 3. [In Spanish.]
2009	*11.4421*	¿Cómo esta zonificada la reserva? *Reserva de la Biosfera Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado, Boltín Informativo*, (14) (October/December): 4. [In Spanish.]
2009	*11.2350*	Dalende delta’s. *Zenit* (Utrecht), (December): 555-561. [Includes Colorado River delta.] [In Dutch.]
2009	11.2125	Judge’s ruling jolts basis of quantification settlement agreement; a tentative court ruling has raised questions about how much the state can spend to mitigate water transfer effects on the Salton Sea. *River Report*, (Winter 2009-2010): 10-11.
2009	11.1612	Biocontrol of *Salvinia* on the lower Colorado River. *Western Society of Weed Science, Proceedings*, 62: 87.
2010	11.4372	Groundwater remedy decision documents and environmental impact report in preparation, target for public release April 2010. *Topock Remediation Review*, (4) (January): 1.
2010	11.4373	Progress made on implementation of AOC 4 Debris Ravine time critical removal action. *Topock Remediation Review*, (4) (January): 2. [Area of Concern.]
2010	11.1695	Colorado River floods linked to Californian earthquake risk. *Nature* (London), 463(7277) (January 7): 16.
2010	11.9958	滔滔河水，在劫难逃？ 气候变化影响的热点地区 [Tāotāo héshuǐ, zàijiénàntáo? Qìhòu biànhuà yǐngxiǎng de rèdiǎn dìqū] [Surging rivers doomed? Hotspot effects of climate change]. 国际河流简报 [*Guójì héliú jiǎnbào*] [*World Rivers Bulletin*] (International Rivers, Berkeley, California), (March): 6-7. [See text box, “科罗拉多

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anonymous (*continued*)

河” (Colorado River), p. 6.] [Sinan Chu and Rock Peng, issue translators.] [This item has not been located in International Rivers’ corresponding *World Rivers Review* in English.] [In Chinese.]

2010 *11.11202* *Monitoreo del palmoteador de Yuma (*Rallus longirostris yumanensis*) en la Reserva de la Biosfera Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado.* Tlalpan, México D.F.: Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Direción de Evaluación y Seguimiento, Subdirreción de Monitoreo, Comisión Nacional de Áreas Naturales Protegidas, [6] pp. (April 2010.) [Yuma clapper rail.] [In Spanish.]

2010 11.16719 Desierto de Sonora; suroeste de EEUU y norte de México. *Naturaren Ahotsa* (Bilbao, Spain), (127) (May/June): 30-31. [Serial is in Spanish and Basque. This item is in Spanish.] [In Spanish.]

2010 *11.11856* Feature article. The vaquita: small species, big problems! *Dolphin Echo* (Southern Cross University, Dolphin Ecology and Acoustics Project, Lismore, New South Wales, Australia), (3) (Summer): 6-7.

2010 *11.18206* New study shows decline in endangered vaquita population. *Soundings* (American Cetacean Society, Monterey Bay Chapter, Pacific Grove, California), (July): 6. [Credited to “http://takepart.com/news/2010/06/08/new-study-shows-decline-in-endangered-vaquita-population#”.]

2010 11.12249 Natural processes may hold key to energy independence. *The Virginia Engineer* (Mechanicsville, Virginia), 59(8) (August): 4-6. [Includes illustration of “a series of ‘raceway’ ponds at a 40-acre algae farm located east of the Salton Sea in the Imperial Valley”.]

2010 11.2476 Background of the Species Conservation Habitat Project. *Salton Sea Update*, (September): [1-2].

2010 11.2477 SCH state and federal environmental process underway; EIS/EIR scoping. *Salton Sea Update*, (September): [1-3]. [Species Conservation Habitat Program; Environmental Impact Statement; Environmental Impact Report.]

2010 11.2478 Desert pupfish rescue. *Salton Sea Update*, (September): [2].

2010 11.2479 What are the SCH alternatives? What will SCH do? *Salton Sea Update*, (September): [3]. [Species Conservation Habitat Prorgam.]

2010 11.2480 Salton Sea financial assistance program. *Salton Sea Update*, (September): [3]. [Habitat restoration and research.]

2010 11.2086 Community gets dirty for a cause. *The Reservoir* (Las Vegas Valley Water District), (December): [1]. [Native-species plantings upstream of Las Vegas Wash Historic Lateral Weir.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anonymous (*continued*)

2010	11.4536	Saltcedar (*Tamarix* spp.) and Russian olive (*Eleagnus angustifolia*) in the western United States—a report on the state of the science. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2009-3110*, 4 pp.

2011	11.2527	*Nevada National Security Site history. Fuze testing at Yucca Lake.* U.S. National Nuclear Safety Administration, Nevada Site Office, Office of Public Affairs, 2 pp. (DOE/NV-1069, January 2011.) [Includes Salton Sea.]
2011	11.15241	Reclamation researchers make strides to halt impact of invasive mussel species. *Irrigation Age*, 2(2) (February): 14-15. [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation at Hoover, Davis, and Parker Dams.]
2011	11.2481	SCH engineering challenges and alternatives development. *Salton Sea Update*, (April): [1-2]. [Species Conservation Habitat Project.]
2011	11.2482	Special studies support the development of SCH alternatives. *Salton Sea Update*, (April): [2]. [Species Conservation Habitat Project.]
2011	11.2484	New SCH team members; California Fish and Game’s David Elms—a native of southern California’s desert region; the Department of Water Resources’ Kent Nelson. *Salton Sea Update*, (April): [3]. [Species Conservation Habitat Project.]
2011	11.2485	The state of the sea—A Salton Sea status report. *Salton Sea Update*, (April): [3].
2011	11.2486	Coordination with Sonny Bono National Wildlife Refuge. *Salton Sea Update*, (April): [4].
2011	11.4374	Alternative E: In-situ treatment with freshwater flushing selected as the groundwater remedy for the PG&E Topock site; remedy implementation work plan under preparation. *Topock Remediation Review*, (5) (May): 1-2 [entire issue]. [Pacific Gas and Electric Company.]
2011	11.2394	Genetic analysis splits desert tortoise into two species. *Desert Tortoise Council Newsletter*, (Summer): [unpaginated].
2011	11.13969	Invasive species collaboration July-September 2011. *Invasive Species Update* (Mississippi State University, Geosystems Research Institute), 3(3) (September): 9. [Includes research at Lake Havasu.]
2011	11.2645	Arizona. *In:* Tidbits [SECTION]. *American Profile* (West Edition), (September 4-10):. [Record striped bass in Colorado River below Hoover Dam; 67 pounds, 1 ounce, caught by Jeff Smith, 1997.]
2011	*11.3012*	Divided waters; an assembly of researchers known as the Research Coordination Network-Colorado River Delta is dedicated to discovering how best to sustain and enhance environmental, cultural and economic values of the region. *International*

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anonymous (*continued*)

Innovation, (October): 104-105. [See also Karl W. Flessa (2011, ITEM NO. 11.3011) for associated article.]

2011 11.4375 Groundwater remedy design is under way, opportunities for input at each design stage. *Topock Remediation Review*, (3rd Quarter) (October): 1-2 [entire issue].

2011 11.4476 *Marsh birds.* [No place]: Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Program, [2] pp.

2011 11.4477 *Small mammals.* [No place]: Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Program, [2] pp.

2012 11.4376 Design for groundwater remedy in progress. *Topock Remediation Review*, (4th Quarter 2011) (January 2012): 1.

2012 11.4377 Planning for supplemental soil investigation. *Topock Remediation Review*, (4th Quarter 2011) (January 2012): 2.

2012 11.2665 Invasive mussels. *Capitol Reflections* (Idaho Farm Bureau Federation, Governmental Affairs Division), 2012 Legislative Session (issue 2) (January 20): 2. [Notes interception of mussel-fouled boats, many coming from Lake Mead and Lake Havasu.]

2012 11.12186 Largest Colorado River restoration in history begins. *Fred Phillips Consulting Newsletter* (Yuma, Arizona), (1) (March): 1. [Laguna Restoration Project, Laguna Division Conservation Area.]

2012 11.12187 Hunters Hole: A binational restoration project is underway. *Fred Phillips Consulting Newsletter* (Yuma, Arizona), (1) (March): 2. [Hunter's Hole.]

2012 11.10170 2012 wetlands project outlook. *California Waterfowl*, 39(1) (Spring): 12-13. [See p. 13, Imperial Wildlife Area.]

2012 11.4378 Stakeholder comments provided on groundwater design. *Topock Remediation Review*, (First Quarter 2012) (April 2012): 1.

2012 11.4379 East Ravine/Compressor Station groundwater investigation activities. *Topock Remediation Review*, (First Quarter 2012) (April 2012): 2.

2012 11.4380 Planning for supplemental soil investigation. *Topock Remediation Review*, (First Quarter 2012) (April 2012): 2.

2012 11.4381 Topock project activity recap. *Topock Remediation Review*, (First Quarter 2012) (April 2012): 3.

2012 11.11124 US 93 bighorn sheep crossings. *The Arizona Wildlifer* (The Wildlife Society, Arizona Chapter), 2012(2) (Summer): 4.

2012 11.11123 Bighorn sheep waterhole project. *The Arizona Wildlifer* (The Wildlife Society, Arizona Chapter), 2012(2) (Summer): 4. [Arizona Desert Bighorn Sheep Society.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anonymous (*continued*)

2012 11.4383 PG&E preparing intermediate groundwater remedy design. *Topock Remediation Review*, (2nd Quarter 2012) (July 2012): 1. [Pacific Gas and Electric Company.]

2012 11.4384 East Ravine/Compressor Station groundwater investigation activities. *Topock Remediation Review*, (2nd Quarter 2012) (July 2012): 2.

2012 11.4385 Planning for supplemental soil investigation. *Topock Remediation Review*, (2nd Quarter 2012) (July 2012): 2.

2012 11.4386 Topock project activity recap. *Topock Remediation Review*, (2nd Quarter 2012) (July 2012): 3.

2012 11.7007 Hard work and patience pay off for Yuma Valley date farmers. *Irrigation Leader*, 3(7) (July/August): 18-19.

2012 *11.6984* *Goal 1: Reduce water contamination : Border 2012 featured project : Las Arenitas artificial wetlands, Mexicali, B.C.* [No place]: [U.S. Environmental Protection Agency], Border 2012/Frontera 2012 U.S.-Mexico Environmental Program, [2] pp. [Fact sheet; dated August 2012.]

2012 11.12188 Completed planting at Hunters Hole. *Fred Phillips Consulting Newsletter* (Yuma, Arizona), (2) (May): 2. [Hunter's Hole.]

2012 11.12189 Interpretive signs installed: Yuma Territorial Prison State Park. *Fred Phillips Consulting Newsletter* (Yuma, Arizona), (2) (May): 2. [Yuma East Wetlands interpretive signs.]

2012 *11.12190* Fred Phillips consulting goes international! Designing a delta restoration project in Mexico. *Fred Phillips Consulting Newsletter* (Yuma, Arizona), (3) (August): 1. [Colonia Miguel Aleman Restoration Project (on the Río Colorado, Baja California), in cooperation with Pronatura Noroeste.]

2012 11.12191 Restoring the Virgin River; the impact of floodwaters. *Fred Phillips Consulting Newsletter* (Yuma, Arizona), (4) (November): 2. [Lower Virgin River, Nevada.]

2012 11.4387 Update on the groundwater design. *Topock Remediation Review*, (3rd Quarter 2012) (October 2012): 1.

2012 11.4388 RFI/RI work plan submitted for agency approval, environmental review. *Topock Remediation Review*, (3rd Quarter 2012) (October 2012): 2. [Revised Facility Investigation/Remedial Investigation.]

2012 11.4389 Spotlight: Technical Review Committee. *Topock Remediation Review*, (3rd Quarter 2012) (October 2012): 3. [Margaret R. Eggers.]

2012 11.4390 Topock project activity recap. *Topock Remediation Review*, (3rd Quarter 2012) (October 2012): 3.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anonymous (*continued*)

2013	11.4391	Update on groundwater remedy design. *Topock Remediation Review*, (4th Quarter 2012) (January 2013): 1.
2013	11.4392	Start of environmental review of soil RFI/RI work plan. *Topock Remediation Review*, 2012) (January 2013): 2. [Revised Facility Investigation/Remedial Investigation.]
2013	11.4393	East Ravine/Compressor Station groundwater investigation activities. *Topock Remediation Review*, (4th Quarter 2012) (January 2013): 2.
2013	11.4394	Green highlight—Topock Truck. *Topock Remediation Review*, (4th Quarter 2012) (January 2013): 2.
2013	11.4395	Spotlight: Technical Review Committee. *Topock Remediation Review*, (4th Quarter 2012) (January 2013): 3. [Eric S. Rosenblum.]
2013	11.4396	Topock project activity recap. *Topock Remediation Review*, (4th Quarter 2012) (January 2013): 3.
2013	11.3847	Don't move a mussel. *Idaho Update* (The Nature Conservancy in Idaho), (Winter/Spring): 5. [Includes Lake Mead.]
2013	11.5222	Grant funding coming from Salton Sea Financial Assistance Program. *Salton Sea Update*, (March): 1.
2013	11.5223	Design and construction challenges. *Salton Sea Update*, (March): 1-2.
2013	11.5224	Project status; SCH nearing environmental certification. *Salton Sea Update*, (March): 2. [Speceis Conservation Habitat.]
2013	11.5225	Project success through stakehold partnerships. *Salton Sea Update*, (March): 3.
2013	11.11972	Environmental Stewardship Fund; in addition to assisting owls, it provides an important tool for developers. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 34-35.
2013	11.17537	Nevada Eagle Mine acquisition for Lake Mead National Recreation Area gets support. *Desert Torotoise Council Newsletter*, (Spring): [unpaginated].
2013	11.4397	Update on groundwater remedy design. *Topock Remediation Review* (First Quarter 2013) (April 2013): 1.
2013	11.4398	Topock 2013 Community Outreach Plan. *Topock Remediation Review* (First Quarter 2013) (April 2013): 2.
2013	11.4399	Synopsis of technical updates from the TWG meetings. *Topock Remediation Review* (First Quarter 2013) (April 2013): 2. [Topock Technical Work Group.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anonymous (*continued*)

2013	11.4400	Hualapai Council meeting. *Topock Remediation Review* (First Quarter 2013) (April 2013): 2.
2013	11.4401	Spotlight: Technical Review Committee. *Topock Remediation Review* (First Quarter 2013) (April 2013): 3. [Charlie Schlinger.]
2013	11.4402	Topock project activity recap. *Topock Remediation Review* (First Quarter 2013) (April 2013): 3.
2013	11.12208	Virgin River restoration; planning for the future. *Fred Phillips Consulting Newsletter* (Yuma, Arizona), (1)[*sic*] (May): 1. [Lower Virgin River, Nevada.]
2013	11.16823	Supervisor’s report; Salton Sea, water remain large issues. Informe del Supervisor; Salton Sea, el agua sigue siendo cuestiones grandes. *Imperialite* (City of Imperial, California, Newsletter), (Summer): 13. [Imperial County District 3 Supervisor Michael Kelley.] [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]
2013	11.6873	Bulrush planting at the Alamo River Wetlands[,] Imperial County. *California Native Plant Society, San Diego Chapter Newsletter*, (July): 3.
2013	11.5117	Lake Havasu Marine Assn. receives federal grant; “Sticker A Mussel” campaign is chosen as the Comprehensive Invasive Species Program at Lake Havasu. *Western Outdoor Times*, 9(6) (August/September): 6.
2013	11.16822	Firm riding renewable energy tide. Empresa navega la marea de energía renovable. *Imperialite* (City of Imperial, California, Newsletter), (Fall): 7, 17. [Z Global Engineering and Energy Solutions.] [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]
2013	*11.10971*	Nuestro quehacer en Campo Experimental Valle de Mexicali. *Boletín Informativo para la Comunidad del INIFAP* (México, Secretaría de Agricultura, Ganadería, Desarrollo Rural, Pesca y Alimentación; Instituto Nacional de Investigaciones Forestales, Agrícolas y Pecuarias), 6(66) (October 15): 6. [In Spanish.]

2014	11.6058	Laguna Division Conservation Area restoration is underway! *Fred Phillips Consulting Newsletter* (Fred Phillips Consulting, Yuma, Arizona), (5) (Winter): 1.
2014	*11.6059*	FPC at work to restore the Colorado delta. *Fred Phillips Consulting Newsletter* (Fred Phillips Consulting, Yuma, Arizona), (5) (Winter): 2.
2014	11.6060	Update on the Virgin River; final draft plan released soon. *Fred Phillips Consulting Newsletter* (Fred Phillips Consulting, Yuma, Arizona), (5) (Winter): 2 [*sic*, 3]. [Lower Virgin River, Nevada.]
2014	11.6061	Monitoring in Yuma for the MSCP. *Fred Phillips Consulting Newsletter* (Fred Phillips Consulting, Yuma, Arizona), (5) (Winter): 2 [*sic*, 3]. [Multi-Species Conservation Program.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anonymous (*continued*)

2014	11.16821	Dippy Duck leads IID canal safety effort. Dippy Duck dirige el esfuerzo por la seguridad del canal de IID. *Imperialite* (City of Imperial, California, Newsletter), (Winter): 6, 16. [Imperial Irrigation District.] [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]
2014	11.9900	*Bunkerville diversion reconstruction benefiting local farms and wildlife.* [St. George, Utah]: Bowen Collins and Associates, Inc., Consulting Engineers, [Southern Utah Area Office], 4 pp. [Fact sheet as news release.] [Bunkerville Irrigation Company diversion structure, Virgin River, Bunkerville, Nevada.]
2014	11.6366	Program highlight: Southwest Monarch Study. *MonarchNet News* (Monarch Joint Venture, St. Paul, Minnesota), (2) (March/April): 3. [Notes, *in passing*, monarch butterfly overwintering locations include "along the Colorado River".]
2014	*11.6783*	Colorado River flows through delta! *In:* News Briefs [SECTION]. *Arizona Water Resource* (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Research Center), 22(2) (Spring): 5.
2014	11.6784	NASA satellites show water losses in Colorado River basin. *In:* News Briefs [SECTION]. *Arizona Water Resource* (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Research Center), 22(2) (Spring): 5.
2014	11.13679	Angler catches new potential world record redear sunfish in Arizona. *Fishing and Hunting Journal* (Crumpton, Maryland), 23(9) (April): 9. [Lake Havasu, 5.78 pounds, caught by Hector Brito, February 16.]
2014	*11.9917*	Se preparan para evaluar impacto del pulso de agua por el Río Colorado. *IIO Informa* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Investigaciones Oceanológicas), 2(29) (April 7): [1] [entire issue]. [Colorado River pulse flow.] [In Spanish.]
2014	*11.6810*	Programa piloto para eliminar quemas agrícolas en el Valle de Mexicali, B.C.; programa de mejoramiento de la calidad del aire. *EcologíaBC* (Baja California, Secretaría de Protección al Ambiente), 1(1) (June): 9. [In Spanish.]
2014	*11.6811*	Se eleaborará un modelaje de hábitat e implementación de nuevas tecnologías de pesca sostenibile para la zona de influencia de la vaquita marina (phocoena sinus). Delta del Rio Colorado y hábitat de la vaquita marina, estados de Sonora y Baja California. *EcologíaBC* (Baja California, Secretaría de Protección al Ambiente), 1(1) (June): 12. [Typography in title, thus.] [In Spanish.]
2014	*11.6812*	Control de tolvaneras, Mexicali, B.C. *EcologíaBC* (Baja California, Secretaría de Protección al Ambiente), 1(1) (June): 23. [In Spanish.]
2014	*11.7046*	In the Colorado Delta a river runs free. *Solutions* (Environmental Defense Fund, New York), 45(3) (Summer): 14-15.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anonymous (*continued*)

2014	*11.18213*	Mexican porpoise nears extinction. *In:* In Brief [SECTION]. *Science*, 345(6197) (August 8): 604. [Vaquita.]
2014	11.11181	Friends of the Joshua trees. *Meadview Monitor*, [new series], 1(4) (September/October):10. [Friends of the Joshua Tree Forest.]
2014	11.13703	Springsnails in the MOJN parks: Big discoveries of tiny creatures. *The Oasis* (U.S. National Park Service, Mojave Desert Network, Inventory and Monitoring Program, Boulder City, Nevada), (Fall): 1-2. [Regarding the field work of Robert Hershler in Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]
2014	11.7876	Supervisor Kelley report; County should not stand alone on Salton Sea. Informe del Supervisor Kelley; El condado no debe estar solo en el Mar Salton. *Imperialite* (City of Imperial, California), (Fall): 12, 14. [Imperial County District 3 Supervisor Michael Kelley.] [Restoration of Salton Sea.] [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

2015	11.11182	Friends of the Joshua Tree Forest. *Meadview Monitor*, (January/February): 14.
2015	11.11896	Southwest Wildfire Awareness Week. *Directions* (Arizona Department of Corrections), 15(3) (March):4-8. ["Article and photos reprinted with permission from ADC staff". Feature issue, "Ads Salutes Our Wildland Firefighters". See p. 6, "ASPC-Yuma Wildland Fire Crew".] [*NOTE*: Volume and issue enumeration on publication, but date not indicated; obtained from evidence online.]
2015	*11.12111*	Mexico plans 11th-hour drive to save vaquita. *EcoAméricas* (Santa Monica, California), (March):.
2015	11.7884	Rainbow trout stocking to be restored; agreement finalized. *Western Outdoor Times*, (March/April): 8.
2015	11.16824	Supervisor Kelley report; Salton Sea problem entering crucial stage. Informe del Supervisor Kelley; problema del Mar Salton entra en etapa crucial. *Imperialite* (City of Imperial, California, Newsletter), (Spring): 16. [Imperial County District 3 Supervisor Michael Kelley.] [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]
2015	*11.11208*	Anuncia el Presidente estrategia integral para preservar el ecosistema marino del Alto Golfo de California. *Boletín Pesquero y Acuícola* (México, Secretaría de Agricultura, Ganadería, Desarrollo Rural, Pesca y Alimentación; Comisión Nacional de Acuacultura y Pesca), (May): cover, 4-9. [Enrique Peña Nieto, President of Mexico.] [Banner noted prominently in cover photograph of ceremony: "Unidos a Favor de México, San Felipe, Mexicali, Baja California, 16 de abril de 2015".] [In Spanish.]
2015	11.9660	U.S. Army Yuma Proving Ground. *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 38(1) (Summer): 30-31.
2015	11.11729	Turbulences sur le marché du blé dur? Retour sur la compagne 2014/15 et perspectives 2015/16. *Note de Conjoncture : Céréales* (FranceAgriMer, Montreuil,

Anonymous (*continued*)

		France), (July): 1-8 [entire issue]. [Includes Colorado River basin; specifically, with reference to irrigated lands in the lower Colorado River region.] [In French.]
2015	11.18243	Quaggas—what are they and why should you care? *CAP Connections* (Central Arizona Project, Phoenix), (July): [1]. [Includes brief note of Lake Mead and lower Colorado River.]
2015	11.9653	Yuma West Wetlands; lower bench design. *Fred Phillips Consulting* [*Fred Phillips Consulting Newsletter*], (Flagstaff, Arizona), 2015(1) (August): [1].
2015	11.9654	YEW—North bank. *Fred Phillips Consulting* [*Fred Phillips Consulting Newsletter*], (Flagstaff, Arizona), 2015(1) (August): [2]. [Yuma East Wetlands. Notes work during the Colorado River pulse flow.]
2015	11.10334	An ambitious plan to restore the Salton Sea; Imperial Irrigation District, county launch joint effort. *Water Review* (Family Farm Alliance), (92) (September): 1-7 [entire issue].
2015	11.11183	Friends of the Joshua Tree Forest; informational kiosk installed along Diamond Bar Road! *Meadview Monitor*, (September/October): 10.
2015	11.17862	Saving the Salton Sea; Professor Tim Krantz is charting solutions for California's largest lake. *Och Tamale* (University of Redlands, Redlands, California), 91(2) (Fall): 9.
2015	11.18927	The Oasis recognizes . . . Carrie Norman, LAKE vegetation biologist. *The Oasis* (U.S. National Park Service, Mojave Desert Network, Inventory and Monitoring Program, Boulder City, Nevada), (Fall): 2. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]
2015	11.9525	Project spotlight: Testing the mortality and settlement of quagga mussel veliger[s] under various chemical treatments. *Nevada Water News* (Nevada Water Resources Research Institute, Desert Research Institute), 2(1) (October 5): 1-3. [Lake Mead.]
2015	11.9526	PI spotlight: Dr. Kumud Acharya. *Nevada Water News* (Nevada Water Resources Research Institute, Desert Research Institute), 2(1) (October 5): 4-5. [Quagga mussels in Lake Mead.] [PI: Principal Investigator.]
2015	*11.11726*	Revolusioner Breakthrough; Dengan Deretan sutradara, Angela Basset, Peter Berg, Paul Giamatti, Akiva Goldsman, Ron Howard dan Brett Ratner mengungkap momen monumental penemuan ilmiah yang mengubah dunia; Jason Bateman dan Adrien Brody bergabung sebagai narator. *Let's Play* (Jakarta Pusat, Indonesia), (7) (November): 26-27. [Preview of "Breakthrough" from the National Geographic Channel. See p. 27, brief remark concerning Sandra Postel's work in the Colorado River delta, featured in the program. (Refer in this section of the bibliography to Sandra L. Postel.)] [In Indonesian.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anonymous (*continued*)

2015	*11.11843*	[Operation Milagro.] *Sea Shepherd Conservation Society, Log* (73): 1. [Vaquita conservation efforts.] [See also notes regarding the R/V *Martin Sheen*, p. 2.]
2015	*11.17892*	Deklarierung der Lebensräume von Vaquita und Totoaba als „Welterbe in Gefahr“. *From:* Öffentlichkeitsarbeit—Petitionen und Kampagnen [SECTION]. *In: Gesellschaft zur Rettung der Delphine, Jahresbericht 2015.* [München]: Gesellschaft zur Rettung der Delphine e.V., p. 18. [In German.]

2016	*11.10797*	Saving the vaquita; with fewer than 100 individuals left, the vaquita is the most endangered marine mammal, but has the potential for a hopeful future. *Pacific Currents* (Aquarium of the Pacific, Long Beach, California), (Winter): 2.
2016	11.9909	Dieci laghi che stanno sparendo. *In:* News [SECTION]. *Arci Pesca F.I.S.A.* (Federazione Italiana Sport ed Ambiente, Roma), 9(97) (February): 14-15. [See p. 15, “Lago Mead in Nevada”.] [In Italian.]
2016	*11.12112*	[Board member Suzanne Yin gives presentations on the vaquita.] *In:* Education [SECTION]. *Hawai‘i Marine Mammal Consortium Field Report* (Waimea, Hawaii), (Spring): 5.
2016	*11.12811*	Presentación. *In:* Vaquita marina; un último grito de auxilio para salvarla de la extinción. *La Jornada Ecológica* (México) (*La Jornada*, Número especial), (204) (February/March): 2. [In Spanish.]
2016	11.13706	Celebrating the centennial: MOJN BioBlitz events; discovering and documenting biodiversity in the MOJN parks. *The Oasis* (U.S. National Park Service, Mojave Desert Network, Inventory and Monitoring Program, Boulder City, Nevada), (Spring/Summer): 5. [National Park Service centennial. Includes Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]
2016	11.15207	Broad experience highlights new Chief Counsel. *DWR* (California Department of Water Resources), (Spring/Summer): 26. [Spencer Kenner. Includes remarks on his work on the Salton Sea Quantification Settlement Agreement.]
2016	11.11186	Friends of the Arizona Joshua Tree Forest. *Meadview Monitor*, (May/June): 11. [Regarding project to sequence the Joshua tree genome.]
2016	*11.12093*	Dive into Baja California’s conservation stories in *¡Viva Baja!* *Shore Lines* (Monterey Bay Aquarium, Monterey, California), (Summer): cover, 4-5. [Exhibition announcement.] [See p. 5, notes of vaquita and Colorado River.]
2016	11.17382	Willow Beach NFH visit. *AADAP Newsletter* (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Aquatic Animal Drug Approval Partnership Program), 12(1) (Summer): 14. [Willow Beach National Fish Hatchery.] [Cursory report.]
2016	*11.18211*	Acoustic monitoring data show 80% decline in vaquita acoustic activity. *Science Connect* (U.S. National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration, Fisheries

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anonymous (*continued*)

		Office of Science and Technology), (3rd Quarter): [1]. [A "Read More" link in the article links to the paper by Jaramillo-Legorreta *et al.* (2017, ITEM NO. 11.12090).]
2016	11.12264	Zebra-quagga mussel demonstration boat nearly ready. *Westside Water News* (Westside SAC IRWM; Westside Sacramento Region, Integrated Regional Water Management Group, California), (July): [1]. [Small boat covered with invasive mussels removed from Lake Mead to be used for demonstration purposes in the Westside SAC area. Illustrated.]
2016	*11.12097*	Mexico launches drones to protect endangered porpoise. *Canadian Latino Newspaper* (Calgary, Alberta), 12 (August): 2. [Credited to Associated Press.] [Vaquita.] [Unoccupied aerial vehicle.]
2016	11.11373	[Lecture announcement.] *The Burrowing Owl* (Laguna Hills Audubon Society, California), (September/October): 1-2. [Lecture, October 13, 2016, by G. Victor Leipzig on "The Salton Sea, Past and Future".]
2016	11.11510	President Obama announces support for Salton Sea restoration and plans for geothermal energy development. *IGA News* (International Geothermal Association, Bochum, Germany), (105) (October/December): 17-18.
2016	11.13707	2016 MOJN I&M park-specific updates. *The Oasis* (U.S. National Park Service, Mojave Desert Network, Inventory and Monitoring Program, Boulder City, Nevada), (Spring/Summer): 6. [Includes Lake Mead National Recreation Area and Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]
2016	11.12256	Willow Beach National Fish Hatchery relaunches trout program; trout back in water after program suspended for several years. *Hatchery International* (Victoria, British Columbia), 17(6) (November/December): 1, 8.
2016	11.12066	Salton Sea and the State of California: Making the water work. *The Observer* (Whittier Area Audubon Society, Whittier, California), 72(4) (December): 1.
2016	*11.12107*	México, sede de la COP13 sobre biodiversidad. *México Aquí* (Embajada de México en los Países Bajos, Boletín Informativo), 4(4) (December): 1. [13 Conferencia de las Partes sobre Biodiversidad, Cancún.] [Includes vaquita.] [Credited to México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales.] [In Spanish.]

2017	*11.13108*	The vaquita porpoise needs you; only 30 of the "panda of the sea" are left on earth. *Campus Mundi* (Atlantic International University, Honolulu, Hawaii), (40) (March): 21.
2017	*11.17885*	Kleinter Schwinswal kurz vor Austrottung: Nur noch 30 Vaquitas. *Wendezeit* (Zeitschrift für ganzheitliches Leben und für ein neues Zeitalter mit mehr Geist und Seele) (Matten bei Interlaken, Switzerland), 29(2)(166) (March/April): 50. [In German.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anonymous (*continued*)

2017 11.15130 US Fish and Wildlife Service partners with Imperial Irrigation District for historic Red Hill Bay restoration. *California Builder and Engineer*, (May): 4-6. [Sonny Bono Salton Sea National Wildlife Refuge.]

2017 *11.14881* Del cautiverio a la clonación: el plan de México para salvar a la vaquita marina de la extinción. *Boletín Veterinario Federal* (Argentina, Servicio Nacional de Sanidad y Calidad Agroalimentaria; Vademecum Sani; and Sociedad de Medicina Veterinaria, República Argentina), 2(34) (May 16-31): 59-63. [In Spanish.]

2017 *11.13301* [Vaquita.] *In:* Wereld Natuur Fonds nieuws [SECTION]. *Modern Prinsenbeek* (Prinsenbeek, The Netherlands), 45(21) (May 24): 17. [In Dutch.]

2017 *11.16135* Vaquitas are vanishing. *In:* Western wildlife [SECTION]. *Western Outdoor Times*, 13(1) (July): 16.

2017 *11.13101* Veda permanente en hábitat de vaquita marina; el acuerdo prohíbe las redes de enmalle, incluyendo las agalleras, "operadas de forma pasiva o dormida para la realización de actividades de pesca". *Última Palabra* (Semenario Última Palabra, Obregón, Sonora), (July 5-11): 4. [In Spanish.]

2017 *11.16131* Requiem pour les vaquitas. *A La Trace* (Robin des Bois Association de Protection de l'Homme et de l'Environnement, Paris), (17) (July 31): 11. [In French.]

2017 *11.16186* Requiem for the vaquitas. *On the Trail* (Robin des Bois Association de Protection de l'Homme et de l'Environnement, Paris), (17) (July 31): 11.

2017 *11.18445* Basel. 5. April 2017, Sea Shepherd: Schutz des Meeres durch direkte Aktionen; Vortrag von Dominique Steinger und Klaus Gaar (Sea-Shepherd-Mitarbeiter). *In:* Regionalgruppen und Interessengruppen/Groupes régionaux et groupes d'intérêt [SECTION]. *Cruising* (Cruising Club der Schweiz, Bern), 2017(4) (July/August): 18-19. [summary of lecture includes brief remarks concerning the efforts of Sea Shepherd in the protection of the vaquita in the northern Gulf of California (p. 18).] [In German.]

2017 *11.13102* Acuerdo trilateral para salvar la vaquita marina. *México Lo Más Relevante; La Semana* (Notimex, Agencia de Noticias del Estado Mexicano), (135) (August 30): 1. [In Spanish.]

2017 *11.16126* Without pressure, the corrupt will kill off the Vaquita, the Totoaba, and how many more? *Melóncoyote* (Periodismo para Elevar la Conciencia Ecológica; Comission for Environmental Cooperation, Montréal), 8(1) (Fall/Winter): 2-3. [Editorial.]

2017 *11.14885* La marsopa del Golfo de California. *In:* Manos a la obra para salvar a la vaquita marina [FEATURE]. *Nuestro Ambiente* (México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales), (3) (October 23): 8-9. [In Spanish.]

2017 *11.14886* Extracción de redes fantasmas para la protección de la vaquita marina. *In:* Manos a la obra para salvar a la vaquita marina [FEATURE]. *Nuestro Ambiente* (México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales), (3) (October 23): 10-11. [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anonymous (*continued*)

2017	*11.14887*	Estamos aquí porque creemos en la conservación. *In:* Manos a la obra para salvar a la vaquita marina [FEATURE]. *Nuestro Ambiente* (México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales), (3) (October 23): 12. [In Spanish.]
2017	*11.14888*	Comunicaciones de primer nivel para salvar a la vaquita. *In:* Manos a la obra para salvar a la vaquita marina [FEATURE]. *Nuestro Ambiente* (México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales), (3) (October 23): 13. [In Spanish.]
2017	*11.14889*	¿En qué consiste la detección acústica de la vaquita marina? *In:* Manos a la obra para salvar a la vaquita marina [FEATURE]. *Nuestro Ambiente* (México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales), (3) (October 23): 14-15. [In Spanish.]
2017	*11.14890*	El nido, santuario para resguardo de la vaquita marina. *In:* Manos a la obra para salvar a la vaquita marina [FEATURE]. *Nuestro Ambiente* (México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales), (3) (October 23): 16-17. [In Spanish.]
2017	*11.14891*	Avanza rescate de la vaquita marina. *In:* Manos a la obra para salvar a la vaquita marina [FEATURE]. *Nuestro Ambiente* (México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales), (3) (October 23): 18-19. [In Spanish.]
2017	*11.14892*	Restringen actividades de navegación, pesca y turismo náutico en Alto Golfo de California para iniciar rescate de la vaquita marina. *In:* Manos a la obra para salvar a la vaquita marina [FEATURE]. *Nuestro Ambiente* (México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales), (3) (October 23): 20-21. [In Spanish.]
2017	*11.13302*	Trump administration sued for aiding the extinction of the vaquita porpoise. *Trillions* (Clairvaux Holdings, Ltd.), 2(12) (December): 26.
2017	11.14711	Colorado water. *Sycamore Warbler* (Sycamore Audubon Society, West Lafayette, Indiana), 42(4) (Winter 2017/2018): 8. [Regarding Minute 319 of the International Boundary and Water Commission.]
2017	*11.16132*	Trained dolphins help round up porpoises. *In:* Waterscan [SECTION]. *Waterline* (Water Management Society, Journal) (Tamworth, Staffordshire, England), (Winter 2017-2018): 12. [Vaquita in Gulf of California.]

2018	*11.16263*	Fighting illegal trafficking of totoaba and vaquita. *World Heritage* (United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, Paris; and Publishing For Development Ltd., London), (86) (January): 83.
2018	*11.16264*	Lutte contre le commerce illégal des poissons totoaba et du vaquita. *Patrimoine Mondial* (United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, Paris; and Publishing For Development Ltd., London), (86) (January): 83. [In French.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anonymous (*continued*)

2018	*11.16265*	Lucha contra el tráfico de la vaquita y de peces totoaba. *Patrimonio Mundial* (United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, Paris; and Publishing For Development Ltd., London), (86) (January): 83. [In Spanish.]
2018	*11.14895*	Reforzamos protección de la vaquita marina [FEATURE]. *Nuestro Ambiente* (México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales), (11) (February 26): cover, 18-23. [In Spanish.]
2018	*11.14896*	Resultados inéditos. *In:* Reforzamos protección de la vaquita marina [FEATURE]. *Nuestro Ambiente* (México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales), (11) (February 26): 19. [In Spanish.]
2018	*11.14897*	Próximas acciones. *In:* Reforzamos protección de la vaquita marina [FEATURE]. *Nuestro Ambiente* (México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales), (11) (February 26): 20. [In Spanish.]
2018	*11.14898*	Mercado legal de totoaba. *In:* Reforzamos protección de la vaquita marina [FEATURE]. *Nuestro Ambiente* (México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales), (11) (February 26): 21. [In Spanish.]
2018	*11.14899*	Aún hay esperanza. *In:* Reforzamos protección de la vaquita marina [FEATURE]. *Nuestro Ambiente* (México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales), (11) (February 26): 22-23. [In Spanish.]
2018	*11.18396*	Delta of the Colorado River: restoration of a wetland of international importance. *INBO Newsletter* (International Network of Basin Organizations, Paris), (26) (March): 23.
2018	*11.14880*	Muerto. *In:* Ciencia ye Deportes [SECTION]. *Vértigo* (México), 18 (April 15) (891): 69. [Vaquita.] [In Spanish.]
2018	*11.18189*	Amplían área de refugio de la vaquita marina. *El Pionero Semanario* (Mexicali), (April 28-May 4): 1, 4. [In Spanish.]
2018	11.16006	ROV used in Nevada to assess the health of Lake Mead and water infrastructure. *In:* Ocean Business [SECTION]. *Sea Technology* (Arlington, Virginia), 59(6) (June): 34. [Abyss Solutions examined Southern Nevada Water Authority water-intake equipment and investigation of the control of quagga mussels.] [Remotely Operated underwater Vehicle.]
2018	*11.16188*	CITES appendices. *On the Trail* (Robin des Bois Association de Protection de l'Homme et de l'Environnement, Paris), (17) (July 31): 11. [Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora.]
2018	*11.16769*	Tráfico ilícito, segunda causa de pérdida de flora y fauna del planeta. *Nuestro Ambiente* (México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales), (23) (August 20): 18-23. [Includes notes of totoaba and vaquita.] [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anonymous (*continued*)

2018 11.19347 Climate change will bring more extremes to inland Southern California. *The Voice* (Inland Southern California’s News Weekly) (Riverside, California), 46(6) (August 30): 7, 18. [Includes note of Salton Sea.]

2018 11.15719 Salton Sea: a looming crisis. *The Western Grebe* (Redbud Audubon Society, Clearlake, California), 44(2) (October): 1, 7.

2018 *11.16266* Gulf of California monitoring mission. *World Heritage* (United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, Paris; and Publishing For Development Ltd., London), (89) (October): 73. [Vaquita.]

2018 *11.16267* Mission de suivi du golfe de Californie. *Patrimoine Mondial* (United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, Paris; and Publishing For Development Ltd., London), (89) (October): 73. [Vaquita.] [In French.]

2018 *11.16268* Misión de monitorización del Golfo de California. *Patrimonio Mundial* (United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, Paris; and Publishing For Development Ltd., London), (89) (October): 73. [Vaquita.] [In Spanish.]

2018 *11.16187* Les annexes de la CITES. *A La Trace* (Robin des Bois Association de Protection de l’Homme et de l’Environnement, Paris), (22) (November 29): 1-127 [entire issue]. [Vaquita, see p. 19.] [Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora.] [In French.]

2019 11.16196 Latest Salton Sea bird population survey. *The Western Grebe* (Redbud Audubon Society, Clearlake, California), 44(5) (January): 5.

2019 *11.17887* Hoffnung für den Vaquita. *Blauer Kurier Nürnberg Sud* (Nürnberg), 6 (February): 11. [In German.]

2019 11.17303 Colorado River basin and delta; how we’re protecting critical riverside habitat across the arid West. *Desert Rivers Audubon* (Desert Rivers Audubon Society, Chandler, Arizona), (Spring): 11. (“From National Audubon”.)

2019 11.16570 DCP potential impacts on Salton Sea. *Ditchbank* (Imperial Irrigation District), (May): [1]-[2]. [Lower Basin Drought Contingency Plan.]

2019 *11.16786* Ponen al Golfo de California en peligro para salvar a la vaquita marina. *Monitor Económico* (Monitor Económico de Baja California), 8(2071) (July 5): 6. [In Spanish.]

2019 11.17184 Air quality on the Imperial County-Mexicali border. *In:* Desert Updates [SECTION]. *Desert Report* (Sierra Club, California and Nevada Desert committee), (September): 22.

2019 *11.17072* Reportan avistamiento. *In:* Ciencia ye Deportes [SECTION]. *Vértigo* (México), 19(965) (September 15): 69. [Vaquita.] [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anonymous (*continued*)

2019 11.17304 The Salton Sea holds on for dear life. *Band Tales* (Palomar Audubon Society, Escondido, California), 34(6) (November/December): 7. [Full-page article, written in the first person, ends in mid-sentence.]

2020 *11.18200* What one species near extinction can teach us. *Pacific Currents* (Aquarium of the Pacific, Long Beach, California), (Spring): 2. [Research on vaquita applied to Argentina’s Franciscana dolphin and Cina’s Yangtze finless porpoise.]

2020 11.18854 [Taxidermy fish presented to museum by Arizona Game and Fish Department.] *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 1(2) (July): 1. [Razorback sucker, bonytail chub, and humpback chub. Also notes current display of 1974 state record striper bass, and forthcoming mount of a six-foot pikeminnow.]

2020 *11.18500* La vaquita marina o (Phocoena sinus) [*sic*]. *In:* Especies en peligro de extinción [SECTION]. *Embajada de México en Bolivia, Boletín* (México, Secretaría de Relaciones Exteriores, Embajada en Boliva), (October): 8. [Credited to https://es.wikipedia.org/wiki/Phocoena_sinus.] [In Spanish.]

2020 *11.18191* 10 animales en peligro de extincion (II). *Ciudad Lineal* (Madrid), 31(330) (November): 36. [Includes vaquita.] [In Spanish.]

2020 11.18546 Friends of the AZ Joshua Tree Forest. *Meadview Monitor*, (November/December): 3.

2021 11.18856 Snow in them thar hills. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 2(1) (January): 3. [Historical notes of snowfalls in the region.]

2021 *11.18913* The 5 most extinct species [*sic*]. *In:* Did you know? [SECTION]. *Inside Time* (National Newspaper for Prisoners and Detainees) (Southampton, Hampshire, United Kingdom), (263) (May): 56. [Includes vaquita of the Gulf of California.]

2021 11.18899 Kaliforniya çölü’ndeki güneş enerjisi projesi onaylandı. Solar project approved in California desert. *GÜNDERGİ* (Uluslararasi Güneş Enerjisi Derneği (GÜNDER), Türkiye Bölümü, Ankara), 6(21) (July/September): 6. [Crimson Solar Project, 13 miles west of Blythe, California.] [In parallel Turkish and English texts.]

2022 *11.19143* CITES CoP19: Nations converge on Panama to determine protections for species in trade. *AWI Quarterly* (Animal Welfare Institute, Washington, D.C.), 71(3) (Fall): 10-15. [Vaquita noted, p. 15.] [Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora, 19th Conference of the Parties.]

2024 11.19230 Friends of Arizona Joshua Tree Forest. *Meadview Monitor*, (January/February): 7. [Item signed “Sam”.] [Update on survival rates of transplanted Joshua trees.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anonymous (*continued*)

2024	11.19295	Cesar A. Garcia among 16 statewide Latino elected officials shocked after touring Salton Sea, inhaling poisons, and questioning water authority on contamination imperiling residents. *Duarte View* (Duarte, California, Chamber of Commerce), 38(42) (March/April): 5. [Cesar Garcia, Mayor of Duarte, California.]
2024	*11.19342*	Who knew fish sex could be so loud? *The Bribie Islander and Districts Community Magazine* (Queensland, Australia), (213) (April 19): 59. [About the spawning chorus of the Gulf corvina, *Cynoscion othonopterus*).]
2024	11.19369	The ocotillo. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 5(6) (June): 4.
2024	11.19412	Desert ironwood. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 5(8) (August): 4.
2024	11.19440	Creosote bush. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 5(9) (September): 3.

Multiple Photographers

2010	*11.7645*	Galería fotográfica. *In:* Molina-Freaner, Francisco E., and Van Devender, Thomas R. (eds.), *Diversidad biológica de Sonora.* México: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, and Comisión Nacional para el Conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad (CONABIO), pp. 455-496. [In Spanish.]

A

A., C.

1907	11.5336	Salton Sea and local climate. *Monthly Weather Review*, 35(8) (August): 357.

A. T. Kearney, Inc., AND **Science Applications International Corporation**

1987	11.16827	*RCRA facility assessment, Pacific Gas and Electric Company, Topock Compressor Station, Needles, California : EPA Region 9 Number CAT080011729.* Redwood City, California: A. T. Kearney, Inc., and Bellevue, Washington, Science Applications International Corporation, *for* U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region 9, San Francisco, 52 pp. (EPA Contract No. 68-01-7374. A. T. Kearney Work Assignment

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

No. R29-02-15. SAIC No. 2-817-08-036-00.) [Resource Conservation and Recovery Act.]

Aalbu, Rolf L.

2005 11.13728 The pimeliine tribe Cryptoglossini: Classification, biology and inferred phylogeny (Coleoptera: Tenebrionidae). *Annales Zoologici* (Muzeum i Instytut Zoologii, Warszawa), 55(4) (December): 677-756. [Revision of the Cryptoglossini (Coleoptera: Tenebrionidae: Pimeliinae); southwestern North America.]

Aanderud, Zachary T.; Vert, Joshua C.; Lennon, Jay T.; Magnusson, Tylan W.; Breakwell, Donald P.; AND Harker, Alan R.

2016 11.11224 Bacterial dormancy is more prevalent in freshwater than hypersaline lakes. *Frontiers in Microbiology*, 7(Article 853), doi:10.3389/fmicb.2016.00853, 11 pp. [Study areas include Salton Sea.]

Aaron, Patti

2001 11.13833 *The suitability of reclaimed agricultural lands along the Lower Colorado River for native riparian habitat restoration.* Bachelor's thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 49 pp.

Abada, Bilal; Atkinson, Ariel J.; AND Wert, Eric C.

2024 11.19491 Quantifyhing drought-driven temperature impacts on ozone disinfection credit and bromate control. *Environmental Science: Water Research and Technology* (Royal Society of Chemistry), 10: 1195-1207 + Electronic Supplementary Information online (https://doi.org/10.1039/d4ew00042k), 16 pp. ["A 10 gpm (37.8 L min^{-1}) pilot plant (Intuitech Inc., Salt Lake City, UT, USA) was used to treat raw Colorado River water from Lake Mead, NV, USA."]

Abalde, T. A.

1987 11.10059 *Feasibility of establishing a prawn culture project at Salton Sea, California (USA).* Thesis, Asian Institute of Management, Makati, Metro Manila, Philippines, 101 pp.

Abarca, F. J., AND Ingraldi, M. F.

1993 11.3240 *Observations on the desert pupfish (*Cyprinodon macularius*), Yuma clapper rail (*Rallus longirostris yumanensis*) and shorebird communities in the Cienega de Santa Clara, Sonora, Mexico.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Abart, E. M.

1994 11.15357 Decision making strategy for handling biocides. Experience at Yuma Desalting Plant. *Desalination*, 97(1/3) (August): 437-441.

Abate, P. D.; Holden, P. B.; AND Jack, J. B. [Ruppert, J. B.]

2000 11.2059 Evaluation of a lake-wide razorback sucker sampling method on Lake Mead, Nevada and Arizona. Evaluación de un método de muestreo del matalote jorobado en todo el Lago Mead, Nevada y Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 21: 30-31. [In English and Spanish.]

Abate, P. D.; Holden, P. B.; AND Ruppert, J. B.

2001 11.1500 Razorback sucker studies on Lake Mead, Nevada and Arizona, 1999-2000 [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 32: 1-2. [Also in Spanish.]

Abate, P. D.; Holden, P. B.; AND Welker, T. L.

2005 11.7022 Current and potential future effects of reservoir fluctuations on the Lake Mead razorback sucker population, 1996-2002. Efectos actuales y potenciales de las fluctuaciones del embalse de Lago Mead en la población de matalote jorobado, 1996-2002 [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 34: 1-2. [In English and Spanish.]

Abbasi, Neda; Nouri, Hamideh; Siebert, Stefan; Barreto Muñoz, Armando; Didan, Kamel; Borujeni, Sattar Chavoshi; AND Nagler, Pamela L.

2022 11.19233 Mapping actual evapotranspiration over croplands using vegetation index methods [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 1-2.

Abbasi, Neda; Nouri, Hamideh; Siebert, Stefan; Borujeni, Sattar Chavoshi; Barreto Muñoz, Armando; Sall, Ibrahima; Didan, Kamel; AND Nagler, Pam

2022 11.19055 How changes in harvested areas over time affects the actual evapotranspiration of croplands: The case of Lower Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 54(2): abstract 8-3, https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022CD-373605.

Abbott, Charles C.

1860 *11.957* Descriptions of four new species of North American Cyprinidae. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings*, 12: 473-474. [Includes *Catostomus texanus*

(= *Xyrauchen*, razorback sucker) from “Colorado and New rivers”.] [Refer also to Fowler (1913, ITEM NO. 11.271).]

Abbott, Clinton G.

1931	11.10478	Four hundred black-necked stilts. *The Condor*, 33 (January): 38. [Northeast of Calexico, California.]
1940	11.16300	Notes from the Salton Sea, California. *The Condor*, 42: 264-265.

Abe, Jun, AND Tsuda, Chikahiro

1987	11.14903	Genetic analysis for isozyme variation in the section *Vulgares*, genus *Beta*. *Japanese Journal of Breeding* (Tokyo), 37: 253-261. [Genetic analyses include crosses between *Beta macrocarpa* from Imperial Valley, California, and two strains of *B. vulgaris* and *B. atriplicifolia* (sources not indicated).]
1988	11.14904	Distorted segregation in the backcrossed progeny between *Beta vulgaris* L. and *B. macrocarpa* Guss. *Japanese Journal of Breeding* (Tokyo), 38: 309-318. [“An accession from the Imperial Valley of California was used as the *B. macrocarpa* parent to make hybrids with *B. vulgaris* and *B. maritima*.” (p. 310)]

Abella, Scott R.

2008	11.7175	A systematic review of wild burro grazing effects on Mojave Desert vegetation, USA. *Environmental Management*, 41(6) (June): 809-819.
2010	11.15755	Disturbance and plant succession in the Mojave and Sonoran Deserts of the American Southwest. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 7: 1248-1284.
2011	11.6489	Lake Mead’s Applied Science Program. *Mojave Applied Ecology Notes* (University of Nevada at Las Vegas, Applied Ecology Research Group), 4(4): 1-3.
2012	11.3025	A landscape-scale assessment of mesquite and acacia woodlands of sprints, washes and shoreline along Lake Mead [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2012 Lake Mead Symposium.* Reno: Nevada Water Resources Association, p. 13. (Document running title: *2012 Lake Mead Symposium, Tuscany Suites and Casino, Las Vegas, Nevada, March 5-6, 2012*.)
2014	11.6566	Status and management of exotic plant invasion in the three largest national parks supporting desert tortoises in the United States [ABSTRACT]. *In: Thirty-ninth Annual Meeting and Symposium, The Desert Tortoise Council, DoubleTree by Hilton Hotel, Ontario, CA, February 21-23, 2014 : abstracts of papers and posters*, p. 2. [Includes Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]
2014	11.6862	Effectiveness of exotic plant treatments on National Park Service lands in the United States. *Invasive Plant Science and Management*, 7(1) (March): 147-163.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

[Abella, Scott R.]

NO DATE 11.15397 *Plant and topsoil salvage for revegetation in Lake Mead National Recreation Area.* [Las Vegas]: University of Nevada at Las Vegas, [2] pp. [Fact sheet. Includes logos of U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, U.S. Forest Service, and Cross Watershed Network.]

Abella, Scott R., AND Berry, Kristin

2016 11.9786 Enhancing and restoring habitat for the desert tortoise (*Gopherus agassizii*). *Journal of Fish and Wildlife Management*, 7(1) (June): 255-279.

Abella, Scott R., AND Engel, E. Cayenne

2012 11.3892 Riparian vegetation. *From:* Chandra, Sudeep, Abella, Scott R., Albrecht, Brandon A., Barnes, Joseph G., Engel, E. Cayenne, Goodbred, Steven L., Holden, Paul B., Kegerries, Ron B., Jaeger, Jef R., Orsak, Erik, Rosen, Michael R., Sjöberg, John, and Wong, Wai Hing, Wildlife and biological resources. *In:* Rosen, Michael R., Turner, Kent, Goodbred, Steven L., and Miller, Jennell M. (eds.), A synthesis of aquatic science for management of Lakes Mead and Mohave. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1381*, pp. 89-92. [Lake Mead and Lake Mohave.]

Abella, Scott R., AND Chittick, Kenneth

2011 11.6490 A landscape-scale assessment of mesquite and acacia woodlands of springs, washes, and shoreline along Lake Mead [ABSTRACT]. *Mojave Applied Ecology Notes* (University of Nevada at Las Vegas, Applied Ecology Research Group), 4(4): 11.

Abella, Scott R., AND Newton, Alice C.

2009 11.19396 A systematic review of species performance and treatment effectiveness for revegetation in the Mojave Desert [ABSTRACT]. *In: Rethinking Protected Areas in a Changing World : the 2009 George Wright Society Biennial Conference on Parks, Protected Areas, and Cultural Sites : program and abstracts*, p. 123. [Includes Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]

Abella, Scott R.; Chiquoine, Lindsay P.; AND Newton, Alice C.

2014 11.6565 Restoring native vegetation in desert tortoise habitat of the eastern Mojave Desert [ABSTRACT]. *In: Thirty-ninth Annual Meeting and Symposium, The Desert Tortoise Council, DoubleTree by Hilton Hotel, Ontario, CA, February 21-23, 2014 : abstracts of papers and posters*, p. 1. [Includes Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]

Abella, Scott R.; Craig, Donovan J.; Smith, Stanley D.; AND Newton, Alice C.

2012 11.13176 Identifying native vegetation for reducing exotic species during the restoration of desert ecosystems. *Restoration Ecology*, 20(6): 781-787 + Supporting Information (Tables S1, S2; 3 pp.) accessible with online version of article, doi:10.111/j.1526-

100X.2011.00848.x. [Study area "outside and adjacent to the experimental plant nursery within Lake Mead National Recreation Area".]

Abella, Scott R.; Fisichelli, Nicholas A.; Schmid, Sarah M.; Embrey, Teague M.; Hughson, Debra L.; AND Cipra, Jane

2015 11.8655 Status and management of non-native plant invasion in three of the largest national parks in the United States. *Nature Conservation* (Pensoft Publishers, Sofia, Bulgaria), 10: 71-94. [Death Valley National Park, Mojave National Preserve, and Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]

Abella, Scott R.; Gentilcore, Dominic M.; AND Chiquoine, Lindsay P.

2020 11.18470 Resilience and alternative stable states after desert wildfires. *Ecological Monographs*, e01432, doi:10.1002/ecm.1432, 19 pp. + Supporting Information online (text, 9 pp.; and Excel file); data availability at https://datadryad.org/stash/dataset/doi:10.5061/dryad.kwh70rz1x. [Study area includes vicinity of lower Colorado River in Nevada and Arizona.]

Abella, Scott R.; Guida, Ross J.; Roberts, Chris L.; Norman, Carrie M.; AND Holland, James S.

2019 11.17770 Persistence and turnover in desert plant communities during a 37-yr period of land use and climate change. *Ecological Monographs*, 89(4): e01390, 21 pp., doi:10.1002/ecm.1390 + Supporting Information online ("Table S1. Changes in density, cover, and frequency of 159 perennial plant species detected on 100 transections during a 37-yr study of vegetation dynamics in the Newberry Mountains, Mojave Desert, Nevada, USA", 6 pp.).

Abella, Scott R.; Newton, Alice C.; AND Bangle, Dianne N.

2007 11.6316 Plant succession in the eastern Mojave Desert: An example from Lake Mead National Recreation Area, southern Nevada. *Crossosoma* (Southern California Botanists, Journal), 33(2):. [See revised version (2008, ITEM NO. 11.6317).]

2008 11.6317 Plant succession in the eastern Mojave Desert: An example from Lake Mead National Recreation Area, southern Nevada (revised). *Crossosoma* (Southern California Botanists, Journal), 34(1) (Spring/Summer): 25-35. [Editor's note: "Due to an error in the editor's part, an unrevised version of the following article was inadvertently printed in Crossosoma 33(2). The correct version follows." (Refers to Abella *et al.*, 2007, ITEM NO. 11.6316.)]

Abella, Scott R.; Spencer, Jessica E.; Hoines, Joshua; AND Nazarchyk, Carrie

2009 11.6656 Assessing an exotic plant surveying program in the Mojave Desert, Clark County, Nevada, USA. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment*, 151: 221-230.

Abella, Scott R.; Suazo, Alexis A.; Norman, Carrie M.; AND Newton, Alice C.

2013 11.15614 Treatment alternatives and timing affect seeds of African mustard (*Brassica tournefortii*), an invasive forb in the American Southwest arid lands. *Invasive Plant*

Science and Management, 6(4) (December): 559-567. [Includes field experiment in Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]

Abman, Ryan; Edwards, Eric C.; AND Hernandez Cortes, Danae

2024 11.19406 Water, dust, and environmental justice: The case of agricultural water diversions. *American Journal of Agricultural Economics*, 2024: 1-18 + Supplementary Information onlilne, 9 pp. (wileyonlinelibrary.com/journal/ajae). [Salton Sea.]

Aboites Aguilar, Luis

2002 *11.12883* La agricultura del norte mexicano durante el siglo XX. *Universidad de México, Revista*, (612) (June): 35-41. [In Spanish.]

Abrams, Le Roy [Abrams, LeRoy]

1906 11.12868 Two new southwestern species of *Penstemon*. *Torrey Botanical Club, Bulletin*, 33(8) (August): 445-446. [See *Penstemon plummerae*, new species (pp. 445-446); type from “Mineral Park, *Mr. & Mrs. J. G. Lemmon*, June 1884 (U.S. National Herbarium, *no. 40236*, type)”; also U.S. National Herbarium specimens examined, “all of which are from northern Arizona”: “No locality, *Palmer 334*, 1876. Yucca, *M. E. Jones 3941*, May 21, 1884. [. . .] Mescal Mountains [not? the Mescal Mountains east of Phoenix], *M. E. Jones*, May 24, 1890”.]

1910 11.10725 A phytogeographic and taxonomic study of the southern California trees and shrubs. *New York Botanical Garden, Bulletin*, 6(21): 300-485, Plates A-J. [Also issued in advance of the volume as a separate, September 27, 1910.]

Abrams, Michael; Tsu, Hiroji; Hulley, Glynn; Iwao, Koki; Pieri, David; Cudahy, Tom; AND Kargel, Jeffrey

2015 11.13164 The Advanced Spaceborne Thermal Emission and Reflection Radiometer (ASTER) after fifteen years: Review of global products. *International Journal of Applied Earth Observation and Geoinformation*, 38: 292-301. [See Figure 4, p. 294, relating to the Global Digital Elevation Model, illustration of “1 × 1° tile of ASTER GED for TIR [thermal infrared] band 12 (9.1 μ) over an area of southeastern California”, which includes Algodones Dunes.]

Aburto Oropeza, Octavio, AND López Sagástegui, Catalina

2006 *11.11167* *Red de reservas marinas del Golfo de California: Una compilación de los esfuerzos de conservación.* México: Greenpeace México, 32 pp. [including wraps]. [Colorado River, *passim*.] [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Aburto Oropeza, Octavio; López Sagástegui, Catallina; Moreno Báez, Marcia; Mascareñas Osorio, Ismael; Jiménez Esquivel, Victoria; Johnson, Andrew Frederick; AND Erisman, Brad

2017 *11.12114* Endangered species, ecosystem integrity, and human livelihoods. *Conservation Letters* (Society for Conservation Biology), 11(1) (January/February), 8 pp. [Regarding the vaquita.] [*NOTE*: "Correction added on 04/25/2017, after initial online publication. A duplicate of this article was published under the DOI 10:1111/conl.12317. This duplicate has now been deleted and its DOI redirected to this version of the article. doi:10.1111/conl.12358".]

Acciavatti, Robert E.

1980 11.10906 A review of *Cicindela praetextata* from the Southwest United States (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). *Southwestern Entomologist*, 5(4) (December): 231-244.

Aceituno, Michael, AND Foreman, Larry D.

1979 11.8244 *Compatibility of oil and gas development in the north Salton Sea with fish and wildlife resources.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Riverside District, 17 pp.

Aceves, Martha Guzman

2022 11.19076 Determination of attainment by the attainment date, clean data determination, and proposed approval of base year emissions inventory for the Imperial County, California Nonattainment Area for the 2012 annual fine particulate matter NAAQS. *Federal Register*, 87(202) (October 20): 63751-63759. [National Ambient Air Quality Standard.]

Acharya, Kumud; Ruhmann, E.; Davis, C. J.; AND Chandra, Sudeep

2015 11.9213 A comparison of growth and survival of quagga mussel veligers in low and high calcium waters [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Mehler, Knut, Burlakova, Lyubov E., Karatayev, Alexander Y, and Dickinson, Susan (eds.), *2nd International Meeting on Biology and Conservation of Freshwater Bivalves, Buffalo, NY, USA, 4-8 October 2015, Book of abstracts.* Buffalo, New York: State University of New York Buffalo State, Great Lakes Center, p. 29. [Includes Lake Mead.]

Acharya, Kumud; Sachiko, Sueki; Huntington, Justin; Liebert, Ryan; AND Healey, John

2016 11.11017 Do leaf beetles alter tamarisk evapotranspiration? [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lower Colorado River Science Symposium 2016, February 8 and 9, 2016 : Southern Nevada Water Authority Colorado River Room, Las Vegas.* [No imprint], p. 9. [Fourth Biennial Lake Mead Science Symposium.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Acker, Thomas S., AND Muscat, Ann Marie

1976	11.16152	The ecology of *Craspedacusta sowerbii* Lankester, a freshwater hydrozoan. *American Midland Naturalist*, 95(2) (April): 323-336. [Freshwater jellyfish. Notes reported occurrence in Lake Mead, *in passing* (p. 326).]

Ackerman, R. A., AND Platter-Rieger, M.

1979	11.17384	Water loss by pied-billed grebe (*Podilymbus podiceps*) eggs [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Abstracts; Annual Meeting of the American Society of Zoologists, Society of Systematic Zoology and the American Microscopical Society, December 27-30, 1979, Holiday Inn Hotel and Convention Center, Tampa, Florida. *American Zoologist*, 19: 921. [Samples include “21 eggs laid near the Salton Sea”.]

Acosta Martínez, Ana Isabel; Lugo Morones, Sonia Yolanda; AND Avendaño Ruiz, Belem Dolores

2001	*11.6292*	El mercado de hortalizas del Valle de Mexicali. *Comercio Exterior* (Banco Nacional de Comercio Exterior, México), (April): 303-307. [In Spanish.]

Acosta Valenzuela, Yahaira

2008	*11.3470*	*Aspectos de la biología reproductiva de la curvina golfina (*Cynoscion othonopterus*) en el Alto Golfo de California.* Bachelor’s thesis, Instituto Tecnológico del Valle del Yaqui, Sonora, 65 pp. [In Spanish.]

AD Consultores S.C.

2004	*11.12830*	*Manifestación de Impacto Ambiental, Modalidad Regional : instalación y operación de un confinamiento de residus industriales peligrosos.* [No place]: AD Consultores S.C., *for* Compañía Siderúrgica de California, S.A. de C.V., SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [391 pp. total]. [“El sito se localiza a la altura del kilómetro 134 de la carretera Mexicali-San Felipe, en la zona Suroeste del municipio de Mexicali, Baja California” (p. I-3).] [In Spanish.]

Adams, Frank

1903	11.3212	Agriculture under irrigation in the basin of Virgin River. *In:* Mead, Elwood, Report of irrigation investigations in Utah. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Office of Experiment Stations, Bulletin 124*, pp. 207-265, Plates 14-28. [Includes those parts of Virgin River in southeastern Nevada, and Kanab Creek in northern Arizona.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Adams, Michael S., AND Prentki, Richard T.

1986 11.48 Sedimentary pigments as an index of the trophic status of Lake Mead. *In:* [Austria] Federal Ministry for Sciences and Research, Proceedings of the 4th International Symposium on Paleolimnology. *Hydrobiologia*, 143: 71-77.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-5|

1987 11.10631 Sedimentary pigments as an index of the trophic status of Lake Mead. *In:* Löffler, Heinz (ed.), *Paleolimnology IV : Proceedings of the Fourth International Symposium on Paleolimnology, held at Ossiach, Carinthia, Austria.* Dordrecht: Springer Netherlands. (Volume: Developments in Hydrobiology, 37.)

Adams, Noah

2010 11.3521 Procedures for conducting underwater searches for invasive mussels (*Dreissena sp.*). *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2010-1308*, 44 pp. [Examples from Lake Mead.]

Adler, Robert W.

2007 11.1260 *Restoring Colorado River ecosystems : a troubled sense of immensity.* Washington, Covelo, and London: Island Press, 311 [313] pp.
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2008, ITEM NO. 30.536; Graham, 2008, ITEM NO. 30.539; Kenney, 2008, ITEM NO. 30.530

Adelsberger, Christine M.; Karam, Abraham P.; AND Marsh, Paul C.

2010 11.3755 Post-stocking mortality and movement of telemetered bonytail *Gila elegans* in Lake Havasu [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 42nd Annual Meeting, 17-21 November 2010, Moab, Utah*, p. 19.

Adhikari, Achyut

2012 11.18248 *Natural and constructed wetlands for ecosystem and engineering services in the arid and semi-arid regions.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 180 pp. [Study areas are Las Vegas Valley watershed, Las Vegas Wash in Nevada, and lower Virgin River between Mesquite and Riverside, Arizona.]

Adjovu, Godson Ebenezer

2023 11.19376 *Unraveling water quality issues in the Colorado River basin: Utilizing remote sensing satellite images, statistical, and machine learning for improved monitoring.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 645 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Adjovu, Godson Ebenezer; Stephen, Haroon; AND Ahmad, Sajjad

2023 11.19377 Spatiotemporal variability in total dissolved solids and total suspended solids along the Colorado River. *Hydrology* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 10(125), https://doi.org/10.2290/hydrology10060125, 27 pp.

Adler, Robert W.

2022 11.19003 Toward environmental amendments to the Colorado River Compact. *In:* Robison, Jason Anthony (ed.), *Cornerstone at the confluence : navigating the Colorado River Compact's next century.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 77-107.

Advisory Panel on Emerging Contaminants

2016 11.16001 *Emerging contaminants in Arizona water : a status report.* [No place]: Arizona Departmnt of Environmental Quality, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [148 pp. total].

AECOM [Architecture, Engineering, Consulting, Operations, and Maintenance]

2018 11.18645 *Response to Request for Information for Salton Sea water importation projects.* Sacramento, California: AECOM (WITH DuBose Design Group, Inc., El Centro, California; and Energia y Agua de Mexico S.R.L. de C.V., Mexicali, Baja California), *for* California Natural Resources Agency, Sacramento, California, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [59 pp. total]. [Cover title: *RFI response for Salton Sea water Importation projects*.] ["This response should be considered proprietary; not to be distributed publicaly [*sic*]"; documented posted to California governmental website, https://saltonsea.ca.gov/wp-content/uploads/2020/04/AECOM.pdf (accessed June 11, 2021).]

2019 11.17742 *Consequences of drying lake systems around the world.* [No place]: AECOM, *for* State of Utah, Great Salt Lake Advisory Council, 64 pp. [including wraps]. [Includes Salton Sea; see particularly "Salton Sea", pp. 36-42.]

Aerial Measuring Systems

2013 11.15780 *AMS ground truth measurements: Calibration and test lines.* [No place]: Aerial Measuring Systems, [*for* U.S. Department of Energy], 12 pp. (DOE/NV/25946—1942.) [Aerial radiological measurements. Includes example test lines at Government Wash and Lake Mead.]

Afflerbach, Jamie; Broderick, Anthony; Brunkow, D. Jacy; Herron, Sean; Saínz, Jade; AND Sohrabian, Sanaz

2013 *11.16174* (PROJECT MEMBERS) *An analysis of bioeconomic tradeoffs in vaquita conservation policies.* (Bruce Kendall, Project Advisor.) Santa Barbara, California: University of

California at Santa Barbara, Bren School of Environmental Science and Management, [4] pp. [Fact sheet.]

Afflerbach, Jamie; Broderick, Anthony; Brunkow, D. Jacy; Herron, Sean; Sohrabian, Sanaz; AND Saínz, Jade

2013 *11.5673* *An analysis of bioeconomic tradeoffs in vaquita conservation policies : a group project submitted in partial satisfaction of the degree requirements for the Master of Environmental Science and Management.* (Bruce Kendall, Group Project Advisor.) Santa Barbara, California: University of California at Santa Barbara, Bren School of Environmental Science and Management, 121 pp.

Agardy, Tundi; Davis, John; Sherwood, Kristin; AND Vestergaard, Ole

2015 *11.12475* *Taking steps toward marine and coastal ecosystem-based management : an introductory guide.* Nairobi, Kenya: United Nations Environmental Programme, 66 pp. (*United Nations Environment Programme, Regional Seas Reports and Studies*, 189.) [Title-page also with logo of MARE (Marine Affairs Research and Education).] [See p. 35, "Case Study; Drawing in stakeholders in the Gulf of California, Mexico.]

2015 *11.12476* *Medidas para la gestión ecosistémica de las zonas marinas y costeras : guía de introducción.* (Georgina Bustamante and Miguel Sales Figueroa, translators.) Nairobi, Kenya: División de Aplicación de Políticas Ambientales Programa de las Naciones Unidas para el Medio Ambiente, 66 pp. (*United Nations Environment Programme, Regional Seas Reports and Studies*, 189.) [Title-page also with logos of MARE (Marine Affairs Research and Education), CAR-SPAW-RAC Caraine (Cartagena Convention, Specially Protected Areas and Wildlife-Regional Activity Centre), Programa Ambiental del Caribe, and PNUMA (Programa de las Naciones Unidas para el Medio Ambiente).] [See p. 35, "Estudio de caso: Captar a los grupos de interesados en el Golfo de California (México)".] [In Spanish.]

2015 *11.12477* *Vers une gestion écosystémique des zones marines et côtières : guide introductif.* Nairobi, Kenya: Programme des Nations Unies pour l'Environement, 66 pp. (*United Nations Environment Programme, Regional Seas Reports and Studies*, 189.) [Title-page also with logo of MARE (Marine Affairs Research and Education).] [See p. 35, "Étude de cas; Associer les parties prenantes dans le golfe de Californie, Mexique".] [In French.]

Aguilar, Verónica

2010 *11.14731* La biodiversidad en los ecosistemas acuáticos. *In:* Toledo, Victor Manuel (ed.), *La biodiversidad de México : inventarios, manejos, usos, informática, conservación e importancia cultural.* México: Fondo de Cultural Económica. [In Spanish.]

Aguilar, Verónica; Kolb, Melanie; Koleff, Patricia; AND Urquiza Haas, Tania

2010 *11.3589* Las cuencas de México y su biodiversidad: Una visión integral de las prioridades de conservación. *In:* Cotler Ávalos, Helena (ed.), *Las cuencas hidrográficas de México :*

diagnóstico y priorización. México: Pluralia Ediciones e Impresiones, pp. 142-153. [In Spanish.]

Aguilar Aguilar, Gustavo, AND Grijalva Díaz, Ana Isabel

2013 *11.18034* La explotación del algodón en la franja costera del noroeste (1925-1976). *In:* Cerutti, Mario, and Almaraz, Araceli (eds.), *Algodón en el norte de México (1920-1970) : impactos regionales de un cultivo estratégico.* Tijuana, Baja California: El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, pp. 197-246. [In Spanish.]

Aguilar Estrada, D. E., AND Santos, L. [Aguilar Estrada, Diana Elizabeth, AND Santos, Leticia]

2018 *11.15217* Vaquita marina lost at the Sea of Cortez, Mexico. *International Journal of Oceanography and Aquaculture*, 2(1): 000126, 2 pp. (Opinion Article.)

Aguilar Maldonado, Jesús A.; Santamaría del Ángel, Eduardo; González Silvera, Adriana; Cervantes Rosas, Omar D.; López, Lus M.; Gutiérrez Magness, Angélica; Cerdeira Estrada, Sergio; AND Sebastiá Frasquet, María-Teresa

2018 *11.15003* Identification of phytoplankton blooms under the index of Inherent Optical Properties (IOP Index) in optically complex waters. *Water*, 10(129), 17 pp. [Includes Colorado River delta.]

Aguilar Ramirez, Daniel

2011 *11.7892* Mexican efforts to save *Phocoena sinus* from extinction through sustainable fisheries [ABSTRACT]. *Workshop on Techniques for Reducing Marine Mammal-Gillnet Bycatch, Woods Hole, MA USA, October 17-209, 2011*, [unpaginated].

Aguilar Ramirez, Daniel, AND Rodriguez Valencia, José Alejandro

2012 *11.12383* *Eficiencia y selectividad de dos diseños de redes de arrastre para pescar camarón azul (*Litopenaeus stylirostris*) en la pesquería artesanal del Alto Golfo de California.* México: Instituto Nacional de Pesca, 13 pp. [Document also includes the logos of the U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration and the World Wildlife Fund.] [In Spanish.]

Aguilar Rosas, L. E.; Aguilar Rosas, R.; Mateo Cid, L. E.; AND Mendoza González, A. C.

2002 *11.15328* Marine algae from the Gulf of Santa Clara, Sonora, México. *Hydrobiologia*, 477: 231-238.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Aguilar Rosas, L. E.; Aguilar Rosas, R.; Mendoza González, A. C.; AND Mateo Cid, L. E.

2002 *11.15329* Marine algae from the northeast coast of Baja California, México. *Hydrobiologia*, 477: 127-139.

Aguíñiga García, Sergio

1999 *11.3259* *Geoquímica de la cuenca estuarina del Río Colorado: δ^{13}C, δ^{15}N y biomarcadores lipídicos en sedimentos superficiales.* Doctoral dissertation, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California. [In Spanish.]

Aguíñiga García, Sergio, AND Carriquiry, José D.

2001 *11.1142* Fuentes y reciclamiento de materia orgánica en el núcleo de la reserva del a Biósfera del Río Colorado [ABSTRACT]. *Actas INAGEQ* (Instituto Nacional de Geoquímica) (México), 7(1): 4. [In Spanish.]

Ahn, Chang Hoon; Oh, Hyangkyun; Ki, Dongwon; Van Ginkel, Steven W.; Rittmann, Bruce E.; AND Park, Joonhong

2009 11.17991 Bacterial biofilm-community selection during autohydrogenotrophic reduction of nitrate and perchlorate in ion-exchange brine. *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology*, 81(6) (January): 1169-1177 + Electronic Supplementary Material online, doi:10.1007/s00253-008-1797-3. [One of three inocula taken from sediments in natural saline environments includes Salton Sea, California.]

Ahumada Valdez, Silvia E.; Quintero Núñez, Margarito; Núñez Pérez, P. G.; AND Bocanegra Olmos, M.

2006 *11.18406* La contaminación por partículas de polen y esporas en Mexicali : contrucción de un mapa polínico. *In:* Quintero Núñez, Margarito (ed.), *Contaminación y medio ambiente en Baja California.* Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California; and México, D.F.: Miguel Ángel Porrúa, pp. 101-123. [In Spanish.]

Ail Catzim, Carlos Enrique; Rodríguez Morales, Cesar Abraham; García López, Alejandro Manelik; Rodríguez González, Rosario Eseralda; AND Velasco López, José Luis

2016 *11.10980* Cuantificación de contenido de proteína en ninfas y adultos de *Bemisia tabaci* Gennadius, 1889 (Hemiptera: Aleyrodidae). Quantification of protein content in nymphs and adults of *Bemisia tabaco* [*sic*] Gennadius, 1889 (Hempitera: Aleyrodidae). *Entomología Mexicana*, 3: 810-813. [Includes materials collected in Valle de Mexicali.] [In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Ainsworth, Cameron H.; Kaplan, Isaac C.; Levin, Phillip S.; Cudney Bueno, Richard; Fulton, Elizabeth A.; Mangel, Marc; Turk Boyer, Peggy J.; Pares Sierra, Alejandro; AND Morzaria Luna, Hem Nalini

2011 *11.10254* Atlantis model development for the northern Gulf of California. *U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Technical Memorandum MNFS-MWFSC-110*, 293 pp.

Aitken, Thomas H. G.

1940 11.10123 The genus *Psorophora* in California (Diptera, Culicidae). *Revista de Entomologia* (Rio de Janeiro), 11(3) (December): 672-682.

Ajami, Hoori; Jha, Aarushi; AND Schreiner-McGraw, Adam

2020 11.18127 Ecohydrologic processes of irrigated agriculture control lake-groundwater interactions in a highly managed watershed [ABSTRACT]. *In: American Geophysical Union, Fall Meeting, Online Everywhere, 1-17 December 2020*, H042-03. [Salton Sea watershed, including imported Colorado River inflows.] [*NOTE*: The 2020 AGU Fall Meeting was moved to an all-virtual presence online due to the COVID-19 pandemic, with abstracts accessible through https://agu.confex.com/agu/fm20/meetingapp.cgi.]

Akamatsu, Tomonari, AND Kimura, Satoko

2015 *11.15726* (WORKSHOP LEADERS) Workshop on use of acoustic methods in marine mammals research. *In:* Hines, Ellen, Ponnampalam, Louisa S., Hisne, Fairul Izmal Jamal, Whitty, Tara S., Jackson-Ricketts, Justine, Kuit, Sui Hyang, and Acebes, Jo-Marie (eds.), Report of the Third Southeast Asian Marine Mammal Symposium (SEAMAM III). *CMS Technical Series Publication 32*, pp. 283-286. (United Nations Environment Programme, Convention on the Conservation of Migratory Species of Wild Animals, Bonn, Germany.) [Includes vaquita.]

Akindipe, Dayo; Witter, Erik; AND Prilliman, Matthew

2023 11.19221 *Variability in diurnal and seasonal ambient conditions on geothermal plant performance and cost.* Golden, Colorado: National Renewable Energy Laboratory, 14 pp. (Conference Paper NREL/CP-5700-86995.) [Includes Salton Sea regoin.]

Alanen, Marit Ingrid

1998 11.12982 *Factors affecting the distribution and abundance of submersed aquatic vegetation in Topock Marsh, an impounded desert wetland.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 64 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Alaniz Gutiérrez, Luis

2013 *11.10962* *Guia de producción de miel para el valle de Mexicali : Fundación Produce Baja California.* Mexicali: Baja California: Baja Allied Resources, S.C., and Sistema Producta Apicola de Baja California, A.C., 36 pp. [In Spanish.]

Alaniz Gutiérrez, Luis; Ail Catzim, Carlos Enrique; Villanueva Gutiérrez, Rogel; Delgadillo Rodríguez, José; Ortiz Acosta, Martín Eduardo; García Moya, Edmundo; AND Medina Cervantes, Tomás Salvador

2017 *11.16987* Caracterización palinológica de mieles del Valle de Mexicali, Baja California, México. Palinological [*sic*] characterization of honeys of the Mexicali Valley, Baja California, México. *Polibotánica* (Instituto Politécnico Nacional, México), (43): 255-283. [In Spanish, with title and abstract also in English.]

Alaniz Gutiérrez, Luis; Medina Cervants, T. S.; Rodríguez González, R. E.; AND Grimaldo Juarez, O.

2009 *11.5911* Estudio melisopalinológico: Una propuesta para caracterizar la miel por su contenido de polen en el Valle de Mexicali, B.C. *In: Memorias, XII Congreso Internacional en Ciencias Agrícolas, Mexicali, México, 29 y 30 de octubre de 2009.* [No place]: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Ciencias Agrícolas, pp. 580-582. [In Spanish.]

Alaniz Pasini, Yolanda; Anzures Aguilar, Mercedes; Rojas Ortego, Laura; AND Olivera Bonilla, Alejandro

NO DATE *11.17253* *Vaquita marina: ¿En qué te hemos fallado?* México: Greenpeace México A.C., 66 pp. [Cover includes the logos of COMARINO (Conservación de Mamíferos Marinos de México), Greenpeace, and The Ocean Foundation.] [In Spanish.]

NO DATE *11.17254* *Vaquita: How have we failed you?* México: Greenpeace México A.C., 66 pp. [Cover includes the logos of COMARINO (Conservación de Mamíferos Marinos de México), Greenpeace, and The Ocean Foundation.]

Alarcón Chaires, Pablo

2001 *11.15052* Los indígenas cucapá y la conservación de la naturaleza. El infortunio de vivir en un área natural protegida en México. *Ecología Política* (Barcelona), (22): 117-129. [In Spanish.]

Alatorre Ibara, Felipe de Jesús

1982 *11.15383* *Proyecto rehabilitación del distrito de riego No. 14 del río Colorado, B.C.NTE. y Sonora.* Thesis, Universidad de Guadalajara, Jalisco, 114 pp. [In Spanish.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Alatorre Sánchez, Jesús Rodrigo

2008 *11.3469* *Valoración contingente del hábitat de invierno de las aves playeras migratorias en la costa del Pacífico en América del Norte.* Bachelor's thesis, Instituto Technológico Autónomo de México, México, D.F., 108 pp. [In Spanish.]

Albrecht, Brandon A., AND Holden Paul B.

2005 11.3763 Documentation of a new razorback sucker spawning area in Lake Mead and insights to recent razorback recruitment using a multiplicity of methodologies [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 37th Annual Meeting, November 16-20, 2005, Quatro Ciénegas, Coahuila, México*, p. 15.

Albrecht, Brandon A.; Golden, Michael E.; AND Holden, Paul B.

2007 11.6378 *Lower Virgin River long-term monitoring 2003-2005: Final report.* Logan, Utah: BIO-WEST, Inc., *for*, Southern Nevada Water Authority, Surface Water Resources Department, Las Vegas, 43 pp. (PN-1040-01.)

Albrecht, Brandon A.; Holden, Paul B.; AND Golden, Michael E.

2006 11.4564 *Razorback sucker studies on Lake Mead, Nevada and Arizona : 2005-2006 annual report.* Logan, Utah: BIO-WEST, Inc., *for* Southern Nevada Water Authority, Surface Water Resources Department, Las Vegas, 70 pp. (PR-977-1.)

2006 11.4567 *Lake Mead razorback sucker monitoring recommendations : 2005-2006 report.* Logan, Utah: BIO-WEST, Inc., *for* Southern Nevada Water Authority, Surface Water Resources Department, Las Vegas, 41 pp. (PR-977-2.)

Albrecht, Brandon A.; Holden, Paul B.; AND Kegerries, Ron

2009 11.16545 Indications of continued Lake Mead razorback sucker recruitment and management progression [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 41st Annual Meeting, November 19-22, 2009*, p. 1.

Albrecht, Brandon A.; Holden, Paul B.; Kegerries, R. B.; AND Golden, Michael E.

2010 11.2256 Razorback sucker recruitment in Lake Mead, Nevada-Arizona, why here? *In:* Special Issue: Lake Mead Limnology and Ecosystem Management. *Lake and Reservoir Management*, 26(4): 336-344.

Albrecht, Brandon A.; Holden, Paul B.; Kerries, Ron; AND Rogers, Ron

2010 11.3760 Lake Mead razorback sucker recruitment, population trends, and relationships to recovery [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 42nd Annual Meeting, 17-21 November 2010, Moab, Utah*, p. 31.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Albrecht, Brandon; Kegerries, Ron; Barkstedt, Judith M.; Brandenburg, W. Howard; Barkalow, Adam J.; Platania, Steven; McKinstry, Mark; Healy, Brian; Stolberg, James; AND Shattuck, Zachary

2014 11.7685 Razorback sucker, *Xyrauchen texanus*, research and monitoring in the Colorado River inflow area of Lake Mead and the lower Grand Canyon, Arizona and Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 46th Annual Meeting, November 19-23, San Jose del Cabo, Baja California Sur, Mexico*.

Albrecht, Brandon A.; Kegerries, Ron; AND Holden, Paul

2008 11.3745 Lake Mead razorback sucker recruitment: An informative anomaly regarding continued, natural, wild razorback sucker recruitment despite nonnative fish presence [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 40th Annual Meeting, November 12-16, 2008*, p. 1.

Albrecht, Brandon A.; Kegerries, Ron; Holden, Paul; AND Rogers, Ron

2010 11.4198 *Razorback sucker investigations at the Colorado River inflow area[,] Lake Mead, Nevada and Arizona : 2010 final annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS, 40+ pp. [64 pp. total].

Albrecht, Brandon A.; Kegerries, Ron; McKinstry, Mark; Stolberg, James; AND Holden, Paul

2012 11.3026 Razorback sucker at the Colorado inflow of Lake Mead: A collaborative effort in species conservation [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2012 Lake Mead Symposium.* Reno: Nevada Water Resources Association, p. 13. (Document running title: *2012 Lake Mead Symposium, Tuscany Suites and Casino, Las Vegas, Nevada, March 5-6, 2012*.)

Albrecht, Brandon A.; Kegerries, Ron; Rogers, Ron; AND Holden, Paul

2008 11.4565 *Razorback sucker studies on Lake Mead, Nevada and Arizona : 2007-2008 annual report.* Logan, Utah: BIO-WEST, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Boulder City, Nevada, and Southern Nevada Water Authority, Surface Water Resources Department, Las Vegas, 63 pp. (PR-1161-1.)

Albrecht, Brandon A.; Mohn, Harrison E.; Kegerries, Ron; McKinstry, Mark C.; Rogers, Ron; Francis, Travis; Hines, Brian; Stolberg, James; Ryden, Dale; Elverud, Darek; Schleicher, Benjamin; Creighton, Katherine; Healy, Brian; AND Senger, Brandon

2017 11.15173 Use of inflow areas in two Colorado River basin reservoirs by the endangered razorback sucker (*Xyrauchen texanus*). *Western North American Naturalist*, 77(4): 500-514. [Study areas in Lake Mead: Colorado River inflow area, Virgin River/Muddy River inflow area, Echo Bay, and Las Vegas Bay. Study areas in Lake Powell (extralimital to this bibliography): Colorado River inflow area and San Juan River inflow area.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Albrecht, Brandon A.; Rogers, Ron; Kegerries, Ron; AND Holden, Paul B.

2010 11.4569 *Razorback sucker studies on Lake Mead, Nevada and Arizona 2009-2010 final report.* Logan, Utah: BIO-WEST, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 51+ pp. [72 pp. total].

Albrecht, Brandon A.; Sanderson, Travis; AND Holden, Paul B.

2008 11.4566 *Razorback sucker studies on Lake Mead, Nevada and Arizona : 1996-2007 comprehensive report.* Logan, Utah: BIO-WEST, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Boulder City, Nevada, and Southern Nevada Water Authority, Las Vegas, 121 pp. (PR-1093-2.)

Albrecht, Brandon A.; Shattuck, Zachary; AND Rogers, Ron J.

2013 11.16607 *Razorback sucker (*Xyrauchen texanus*) studies on Lake Mead, Nevada and Arizona : 2011-2012 annual report.* Logan, Utah: BIO-WEST, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 117, 13, 1, 1 pp.

Albrecht, Brandon A.; Shattuck, Zachary; Rogers, Ron J. AND Kegerries, Ron

2013 11.16608 *Razorback sucker (*Xyrauchen texanus*) studies on Lake Mead, Nevada and Arizona : 2012-2013 annual report.* Logan, Utah: BIO-WEST, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 73, 14, 1 pp.

Albright, Thomas P.; Pidgeon, Anna M.; Rittenhouse, Chadwick D.; Clayton, Murray K.; Wardlow, Brian D.; Flather, Curtis H.; Culbert, Patrick D.; AND Radeloff, Volker C.

2010 11.12919 Combined effects of heat waves and droughts on avian communities across the conterminous United States. *Ecosphere*, 1(5): Article 12, 22 pp.

Alcántara Ayala, Jorge

1982 *11.15480* La necesidad de receptores de envases y desechos de agroquímicos en los estados limítrofes del Golfo de California. *In:* VI Simposio sobre el medio ambiente del Golfo de California : memoria : Hermosillo, Sonora, 1981. *México, Instituto Nacional de Investigaciones Forestales, Publicación Especial 37*, pp. 271-274. [In Spanish.]

Alcántara Carbajal, Isabel

2021 *11.18861* En el 4º Simposio de Especies Endémicas Mexicanas reflexionan sobre la vaquita marina. *Pulso* (Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Colegio de Cincias y Humanidades Naucalpan, Departamento de Comunicación), (267) (October 4): cover, 2, 5-11. [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Alcocer, Sergio M.

2016	11.12198	Managing the Mexico-U.S. border; working for a more integrated and competitive North America. *In:* Wilson, Christopher (ed.), *The anatomy of a relationship: A collection of essays on the evolution of U.S.-Mexico cooperation on border management.* Washington, D.C.: Wilson Center, Mexico Institute, pp. 24-43. [See "Environment and Sustainability", pp. 38-40.]

Aldama, Álvaro A.

2006	11.5748	(COMPILER, ED.) *Niños, Agua y Educación en el IV Foro Mundial del Agua : México, 2006.* México, Comisión Nacional del Agua, 28 pp. (México 2006; IV Foro Mundial del Auga; Acciones locales para un reto global.) [See pp. 25-26: "Descubre una cuenca: el río Colorado, presentado por Justin Howe, Fundación del Proyecto WET Internacional".] [Project WET International Foundation; Water Education for Teachers.] [In Spanish.]

Aldasoro, Andrés, AND Stein, Alberto

1906	*11.2302*	Contrato. Celebrado entre el C. Ingeniero Andrés Aldasora, Subsecretario Encargado del Despacho de la Secretaría de Fomento, Colonización e Industria, en representación del Ejecutivo de la Unión, y el Sr. Alberto Stein, en la de los Sres. Víctor y Fernando Aguilar, E. Arapiz, H. Wood y A. Monteverde, para la explotación de algunos productos marinos en la zona comprendida entre el puerto de Guaimas y el delta del río Colorado. *In:* Pavia, Lazaro, *Anales de la legislacion Federal : año noveno. Méjico: A. Carrazza y Compañia*, pp. 129-134. [In Spanish.]

Aleem, A. A.

1972	*11.2148*	Effects of river outflow management on marine life. *Marine Biology*, 15: 200-208.

Alexander, Jason Andrew

2005	11.11513	The taxonomic status of *Astragalus mokiacensis* (Fabaceae), a species endemic to the southwestern United States. *Brittonia*, 57(4) (October/December): 320-333.
2008	11.11514	*A taxonomic revision of* Astragalus mokiacensis *and allied taxa within the* Astragalus lentiginosus *complex of Section* Diphysi. Doctoral dissertation, Oregon State University, 253 pp.
2012	11.14841	A taxonomic revision of *Astragalus lentiginosus* var. *maricopae* and *Astragalus lentiginosus* var. *ursinus*; two taxa endemic to the southwestern United States. *Calochortiana* (Utah Native Plant Society), (1) (December): 134-156.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Alexander, Kevin L.

2008 11.6266 Desal in the West: Opportunities and challenges. *Southwest Hydrology*, 7(2) (March/April): 26-27, 30. [Desalinization.]

Alfaro Moreno, E.; Flores Rojas, G.; Hartasanchez Frenk, F.; Orozco de la Huerta, A.; Quintana Belmares, R.; AND Osornio Vargas, A. R.

1997 *11.11556* In vitro induction of abnormal anaphases by contaminating atmospheric dust from the City of Mexicali, Baja California, Mexico. *Archives of Medical Research*, 28(4) (Winter): 549-553.

Alfonso González, Alfonso

2018 *11.16236* Materiales de construcción con residuos industriales de vertederos ecológicamente invasivos. *Arquitectura y Urbanismo* (Universidad Tecnológica de la Habana José Antonio Echeverria, Cujae, Facultad de Arquitectura, Cujae, Cuba), 39(1) (January/April): 5-26. [Includes pollutants derived from Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California.] [In Spanish.]

Algae Task Force [Lake Mead Water Quality Forum, Algae Task Force]

NO DATE 11.6537 *Algae Task Force summary : what 10 years has taught us : a report for the Lake Mead Water Quality Forum.* [No imprint], 111 pp.

2004 11.10549 *Blue-green algal toxins monitoring and reporting plan : draft final.* [No place]: Lake Mead Water Quality Forum, Algae Task Force, 10 pp.

All, John D.

2002 *11.1441* *International utilization of shared water resources: A case study of the Colorado River delta and upper Gulf of California, Mexico.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 156 pp.

2004 *11.4800* The Colorado River delta of Mexico: Endangered species refuge. *In:* Janelle, Donald G., Warf, Barney, and Hansen, Kathy (eds.), *WorldMinds: Geographical Perspectives on 100 Problems : commemorating the 100th anniversary of the Association of American Geographers, 1904-2004.* Dordrecht and Boston: Kluwer Academic, pp. 317-320.

2006 *11.1233* Colorado River floods, droughts, and shrimp fishing in the upper Gulf of California, Mexico. *Environmental Management*, 37(1): 111-125.

2007 *11.1536* Sound and fury signifying nothing: using geoinformatics to inform resource policy in the Gulf of California, Mexico. *Environmental Management*, 40(1) (July): 7-11.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

All, John D., AND Yool, Stephen R.

2004 *11.1184* Indexing endangered species risk in the Colorado River delta, Mexico using AVHRR NDVI time series data. *Geocarto International* (Hong Kong), 19(4) (December): 5-13. [Advanced Very High Resolution Radiometer; Normalized Difference Vegetation Index.]

Allan, Robert C., AND Roden, Dennis L.

1978 11.1462 Fish of Lake Mead and Lake Mohave; base fisheries data, Boulder Canyon to Davis Dam. *Nevada Department of Wildlife, Biological Bulletin 7*, 105 pp.

Allan, Cal [Allan, Robert C.]**, AND Romero, James**

NO DATE 11.6667 *Underwater observations of largemouth bass spawning and survival in Lake Mead.* [No imprint], 28 pp. [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation; Nevada Department of Fish and Game; U.S. National Park Service.]

Allan, Robert C., AND Romero, James

1975 11.6668 Underwater observations of largemouth bass spawning and survival in Lake Mead. *In:* Stroud, Richard H., and Clepper, Henry Edward (eds.), *Black Bass Biology and Management : National Symposium on the Biology and Management of the Centrarchid Basses, Tulsa, Oklahoma, February 3-6, 1975.* Washington, D.C.: Sport Fishing Institute, pp. 104-112.

Allen, Glover M.

1942 11.16451 Extinct and vanishing mammals of the western hemisphere : with the marine species of all the oceans. *American Committee for International Wild Life Protection, Special Publication 11*, 620 pp. [See p. 80, “Colorado River Beaver; *Castor canadensis repentinus* Goldman”.]

Allen, H. [Allen, Harrison]

1864 11.10329 Monograph of the bats of North America. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 7(165), 110 pp. [Article 1 in Volume 7 dated June 1864; completed Volume 7 with title-page dated 1867.] [See *Vespertilio yumanensis*, new species (pp. 58-59); four specimens from “Ft. Yuma, Cal.”, from Maj. G. H. Thomas.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Allen, Richard G.; Hendrickx, Jan M. H.; Toll, David; Anderson, Martha; Kustas, William; AND Kleissl, Jan

2008 11.12250 From high overhead: ET measurement via remote sensing. *Southwest Hydrology*, (January/February): 30-32. [Satellite measurements of evapotranspiration. Includes Imperial Valley, *in passing*.]

Allen, W. E.

1920 11.2450 Some micro-plankton from Salton Sea. *Science*, New Series, 51 (May 14): 487.

Allison, Linda J., AND McLuckie, Ann M.

2018 11.16598 Population trends in Mojave Desert tortoises (*Gopherus agassizii*). *Herpetological Conservation and Biology*, 13(2): 433-452.

Almada, José L. F. *see also* Fermán Almada, José L.

Almada, José L. F.; Romero, A. V.; Varela, A. C.; Morin Fuentes, L. G.; Fischer, D. W.; Escofet, A.; AND Espejel, I.

1998 *11.1071* A methodology for developing a management program for protected areas: The biosphere reserve of the upper California Gulf and Colorado River delta, Mexico. *In:* Magoon, O. R., Converse, H., Baird, B., and Miller-Henson, M. (eds.), *Taking a look at California's ocean resources: An agenda for the future. Volume 1.* Reston, Virginia: ASCE, pp. 600-622.

Almada, José L. F.; Seingier, G.; Vargas, M. L. M.; Gastelum, A. G.; García, C. A.; AND Bect, L. G. [Fermán Almada, José L.; Seingier, Georges; Mexicano Vargas, Maria de Lourdes; García Gastelum, Alejandro; Arredondo García, Concepción; AND Galindo Bect, Luis G.]

2006 *11.8079* The Colorado River delta, Mexico Ramsar site: Natural characteristics, ecological importance and main instruments for its environmental management [ABSTRACT]. *In: VI Simpósio Nacional de Geomorfologia/Regional Conference on Geomorphology, Geomorfologia Tropical e Subtropical: Processos, Métodos e Técnicas/Tropical and Subtropical Geomorphology: Processes, Methods and Technques : Goiânia, 6 a 10 de setembro de 2006/Brazil, Goiânia-GO, September 6-10, 2006*.

Almanza, Rafael, AND Martínez, Iván

2013 *11.11781* Sustainability in solar thermal power plants. *In:* Rugescu, Radu (ed.), *Application of solar energy.* Eijeka, Croatia: InTech, pp. 69-94. [Northwestern Mexico; includes Colorado River delta region.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Almaraz Alvarado, Araceli [Almaraz, Araceli]

2013 *11.18033* El proyecto algodonero en Mexicali. La nueva tutela del Estado y nuevos actores locales (1938-1968). *In:* Cerutti, Mario, and Almaraz, Araceli (eds.), *Algodón en el norte de México (1920-1970) : impactos regionales de un cultivo estratégico.* Tijuana, Baja California: El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, pp. 283-330. [In Spanish.]

2015 *11.19009* Algodón en al valle de Mexicali y los límites del intervencionismo estatal (1914-1950). *Apuntes* (Universidad del Pacífico, Centro de Investigación, Lima, Perú), 42(77) (segundo semestre): 129-159. [In Spanish.]

2015 *11.19010* Cotton in the Mexicali Valley and the limits of state interventionism (1914-1950). *Apuntes* [English ed.] (Universidad del Pacífico, Centro de Investigación, Lima, Perú), 42(77) (2nd semester): 129-159.

Alomia, José, AND Jackson, Brendan

2012 11.10360 Cluster of Guillain-Barré Syndrome due to a waterborne outbreak of *Campylobacter jejuni* infection—San Luis Río Colorado, Sonora, Mexico and Yuma, Arizona, United States, 2011 [ABSTRACT]. *In:* American Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene, 61st Annual Meeting, Atlanta Marriott Marquis, Hilton Atlanta, Atlanta, GA, USA, November 11-15, 2012, Abstract book. *American Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene*, 87(5, Supplement): 321.

Alonso, R.; Byternowicz, A.; AND Boarman, W. I.

2005 11.5162 Atmospheric dry deposition in the vicinity of the Salton Sea, California—I: Air pollution and deposition in a desert environment. *Atmospheric Environment*, 39(26) (August): 4671-4679. [For Part II see pp. 4681-4689.]

Alonso, R.; Byternowicz, A.; Yee, J. L.; AND Boarman, W. I.

2005 11.5163 Atmospheric dry deposition in the vicinity of the Salton Sea, California—II: Measurement and effects of an enhanced evaporation system. *Atmospheric Environment*, 39(26) (August): 4681-4689. [For Part I see pp. 4671-4679.]

Alonso Rodríguez, Pablo

2019 *11.16850* *Desarrollo de un modelo hidrodinámico numérico para simular la circulación oceánica.* Doctoral dissertation, Instituto Potosino de Investigación Científica y Tecnológica, A.C., 1145 pp. [Upper Gulf of California; specific study areas include Colorado River delta area.] [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Alpert, Julie, AND Faught, Robert

2018 11.13756 Long-term passive and active management, data collection and trends, of a high desert riparian and upland preserve in northwestern Mohave County, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Wildlife Abstracts Oral Presentation [SECTION]. *In:* *51st Joint Annual Meeting, Arizona and New Mexico Chapters of The Wildlife Society and Arizona/New Mexico Chapter of The American Fisheries Society, February 1-3, 2018, Little America, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 27-28. [*NOTE*: Each abstract section in this program erroneously begins with p. 27.]

Alrick, Daniel; Ekstrand, Angela; Hafner, Hilary; Pasch, Adam; AND Russell, Ashley

2013 11.13724 *State of Arizona exceptional event documentation for the event of April 11, 2012, for the Yuma County PM_{10} Nonattainment Area : final report : STI-913082-5659-FR.* Petaluma, California, Sonoma Technology, Inc., *for* Arizona Department of Environmental Quality, Air Quality Assessment Section, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [69 pp. total]. [Yuma Supersite.]

Altman, Sharon

2010 11.6503 Mojave Desert vegetation mapping project continues. *Mojave Applied Ecology Notes* (University of Nevada at Las Vegas, Desert and Dryland Forest Research Group), 3(3) (Fall): 3, 5. [Abstracted from the report by Prengaman *et al.* (ITEM NO. 11.6502).]

Altman, Susan J.; Hibbs, Michael; Savage, Paul B.; Jones, Howland D. T.; Branda, Steven; McGrath, Lucas K.; Feng, Yanshu; Kirk, Matthew F.; Pollard, Jacob; Lichtenberger, Alyssa; Marry, Christopher; Stafslien, Shane; Goeres, Darla; AND Buckingham Meyer, Kelli

2012 11.3954 *Linking ceragenins to water-treatment membranes to minimize biofouling.* Albuquerque, New Mexico, and Livermore, California: Sandia National Laboratories, 123 pp. (SAND2012-0181.) [Colorado River, see pp. 4, 39, 40, 44.]

Altonaga, Kepa

1999 11.13902 Grand Canyon: benetako Arroila Handia. *Elhuyar: Zientia eta Teknika* (Elhuyar Kultur Elkartea, Donostia, Spain), (142) (April): 24-29. [General article on ecological communities in Grand Canyon. Includes Lake Powell and Lake Mead peripherally.] [In Basque.]

Alvarado Padilla, Jorge Iván; Ávila Casilla, Eva; Camarillo Pulido, Mario; AND Alvarado Padilla, Edgar Saay

2011 *11.11151* Análisis de rentabilidad en sorgo grano con diferentes métodos de labranza [ABSTRACT]. *In:* *Publicación electrónica de abstracts : 12° Seminario de*

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Investigación : Sede: Unidad de Estudios Avanzados Ciudad Universitaria. Aguascalientes: Universidad Autónoma de Aguascalientes, Departamento de Apoyo a la Investigación, p. 101. [Includes Valles de Mexicali, Baja California, and San Luis Río Colorado, Sonora.] [In Spanish.]

Alvarado Padilla, Jorge Iván; Ávila Casilla, Eva; Hernández Vázquez, Benjamin; Ochoa Espinoza, Xochitl Militza; AND Alvarado Padilla, Edgar Saay

2011 *11.11150* Características morfológicas de semillas de higuerilla con potencial para la producción de biodiesel [ABSTRACT]. *In: Publicación electrónica de abstracts : 12° Seminario de Investigación : Sede: Unidad de Estudios Avanzados Ciudad Universitaria.* Aguascalientes: Universidad Autónoma de Aguascalientes, Departamento de Apoyo a la Investigación, p. 33. [Campo Experimental Valle de Mexicali.] [In Spanish.]

Alvarado Padilla, Jorge Iván; Ávila Casilla, Eva; Morales Maza, Antonio; Camarillo Pulido, Mario; AND Medina Esparza, J. Jesús

2009 *11.5912* Evaluación del potencial de cultivares de sorgo dulce para la producción de bioetanol en Valle de Mexicali. *In: Memorias, XII Congreso Internacional en Ciencias Agrícolas, Mexicali, México, 29 y 30 de octubre de 2009.* [No place]: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Ciencias Agrícolas, pp. 595-597. [In Spanish.]

Alvarado Padilla, Jorge Iván; Camacho Casas, Miguel Alfonso; Chávez Vallalba, Gabriela; Figueroa López, Pedro; Ávila Castillas, Eva; AND Camarillo Pulido, Mario

2014 *11.15462* Cemexi C2008, descripción de trigo duro-macarronero para su cultivo en el DDR 014, Río Colorado. Cemexi C2008, description of hard-mararoni wheat for cultivation in the ID 014, Colorado River. *Revista Mexicana de Ciencias Agrícolas, Publicación Especial*, (7) (April/May): 1343-1347. [Distrito de Riego 014.] [In parallel Spanish and English texts.]

Alvarado Padilla, Jorge Iván; Chávez Villalba, Gabriela; Camacho Casas, Miguel A.; Huerta Espino, Julio; Villaseñor Mir, Héctor E.; AND Singh, Ravi P.

2018 *11.16180* Ñipal F2016: variedad de trigo harinero para el Distrito Rural 014. *Revista Mexicana de Ciencias Agrícolas*, 9(8) (November 12-December 31): 1823-1825. [In Spanish.]

Alvarado Padilla, Jorge Iván; Solis Moya, Ernesto; Molero, Gemma; Camacho Casas, Miguel Alfonso; AND Espinoza Rodríguez, Abelardo

2017 *11.14959* Evalucación del 1er ensayo de carateriaticas de adaptación a estrés (1st [1er] SATYT) en trigo bajo condiciones del Valle de Mexicali, B. C. *In: XX Congreso Internacional en Ciencias Agrícolas : Paradigmas del Agua e Inocuidad Alimentaria : 26 y 27 de octubre : Sede, Calafia Hotel y Centro de Convenciones : Mexicali, Baja California, octubre de 2017 : "Por la realización plena del hombre".* [No place]: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Ciencias Agrícolas, pp. 724-732. [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Alvarez, David A., AND Jones Lepp, Tammy L.

2009 11.1771 Wastewater to drinking water: Are emerging contaminants making it through? [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lake Mead Science Symposium, January 13 and 14, 2009, Las Vegas, Nevada : program.* [Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas], p. 20.

Alvarez, David A., AND Perkins, Stephanie

2012 11.3027 Source tracking of bioavailable organic contaminants in Lake Mead [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2012 Lake Mead Symposium.* Reno: Nevada Water Resources Association, p. 14. (Document running title: *2012 Lake Mead Symposium, Tuscany Suites and Casino, Las Vegas, Nevada, March 5-6, 2012*.)

Alvarez, David A., AND Rosen, Michael R.

2009 11.1772 Contaminant flux in Las Vegas Bay: Are sediments a sink or source? [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lake Mead Science Symposium, January 13 and 14, 2009, Las Vegas, Nevada : program.* [Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas], p. 20.

Alvarez, David A.; Rosen, Michael R.; Jones-Lepp, Tammy; AND Moran, Michael

2016 11.11020 Occurrence of organic contaminants in Lake Mead from 2002 to 2014 [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lower Colorado River Science Symposium 2016, February 8 and 9, 2016 : Southern Nevada Water Authority Colorado River Room, Las Vegas.* [No imprint], p. 11. [Fourth Biennial Lake Mead Science Symposium.]

Alvarez, David A.; Rosen, Michael R.; Perkins, Stephanie D.; Cranor, Walter L.; Schroeder, Vickie L.; AND Jones-Lepp, Tammy L.

2012 11.2876 Bottom sediment as a source of organic contaminents in Lake Mead, Nevada, USA. *Chemosphere*, 88(5) (July): 605-611.

Alvarez, Guillermo

2000 *2.26113* Semblanza del río Colorado. *In:* Margalli, Aglae (compiler), *Remembranzas : crónicas del viejo Mexicali.* Mexicali, Baja California: Gobierno del Estado de Baja California, Instituto de Cultura de Baja California. [In Spanish.]

Álvarez Báez, Christian Adrián, AND Pérez Noel, Carbajal

2020 *11.18082* Estimación de deposición de polvo en el Golfo de California [ABSTRACT]. *In:* RAUGM 2019 [Reunión Anual de la Unión Geofísica Mexicana]. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 39(2) (February): 95. [Includes Gran Desierto de Altar.] [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Álvarez Borrego, Saúl

1983	*11.1238*	The Gulf of California. *In:* Ketchum, Bostwick H., ed., *Ecosystems of the World, Vol. 26.* Amsterdam: Elsevier Scientific Publishing Co., pp. 427-449.
1999	11.17357	Physical and biological linkages between the upper and lower Colorado delta [ABSTRACT]. *From:* The Rio Colorado Delta Area: A Case Study of Water Use Issues [SESSION]. *In: Abstracts : International Congress on Ecosystem Health : Managing for Ecosystem Health : August 15-20, 1999, Sacramento, California, USA*, p. 18.
1999	11.1239	Water quality in the Colorado River and upper Gulf of California: An environmental binational issue. *Future of the Colorado River Basin Conference, Mexicali, Mexico, 18 November 1999*.
1999	*11.11295*	La ecología del alto golfo [ABSTRACT]. *In: Las actas del taller : aspectos del agua en la región fronteriza de la cuenca del Río Colorado : Araiza Inn Mexicali, Baja California, 18 y 19 de Noviembre, 1999 : presentado por CREAS, CECARENA-ITESM-Guaymas, Defenders of Wildlife, National Audubon Society, Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment, and Security, y Pronatura-Sonora.* Oakland, California: Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment and Security, pp. 9-10. [In Spanish.]
2001	*11.4992*	The Colorado River estuary and upper Gulf of California, Baja, Mexico. *In:* Seeliger, U., and Kjerfve, B. (eds.), *Coastal marine ecosystems of Latin America.* Berlin and Heidelberg: Springer-Verlag, pp. 331-340. (Volume: *Ecological Studies, Volume 144.*)
2003	11.3243	Physical and biological linkages between the upper and lower Colorado delta. *In:* Rapport, David J., Lasley, William L., Rolston, Dennis E., Nielsen, N. Ole, Qualset, Calvin O., and Damania, Ardeshir B. (eds.), *Managing for Healthy Ecosystems*. Boca Raton, Florida: Lewis Publishers, pp. 1081-1083. (Volume: Papers from an international congress held at the University of California at Davis, August 1999.)
2007	*11.16127*	Prólogo. *In:* Aguilar,Verónica, Hernández, Diana, and Kolb, Melanie (compilers), *Análisis de vacíos y omisiones en conservación de la biodiversidad marina de México: Océanos, costas e islas : México, 2007*. México: Comisión Nacional para el Conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad, Comisión Nacional de Áreas Naturales Protegidas, The Nature Conservancy Programa México, and Pronatura, A.C., pp. 6-7. [Title-page and back cover also include the logo of Convenio sobre la Diversidad Biológica.] [Author's prologue includes remarks on the vaquita and totoaba, but the volume does not specifically discuss these animals.] [In Spanish.]
2010	*11.3254*	Physical, chemical, and biological oceanography of the Gulf of California. *In:* Brusca, Richard C. (ed.), *The Gulf of California : biodiversity and conservation.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 24-48.

Álvarez Borrego, Saúl, AND **Galindo Bect, Luis Arnulfo**

1974	*11.1240*	Hidrología del Alto Golfo de California I. Condiciones durante Otoño. *Ciencias Marinas* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Investigaciones

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Oceanológicas), 1: 46-64. [For Part II see Alvarez Borrego *et al*. (1975, ITEM NO. 11.1242).] [In Spanish.]

1975 *11.2334* Hidrología del Alto Golfo de California—I. Condiciones durante Otoño. *California Cooperative Oceanic Fisheries Investigations, Reports,* 18: 51-59. [In Spanish.]

Álvarez Borrego, Saúl, AND Schwartzlose, Richard A.

1979 *11.16071* Masas de agua del Golfo de California. Water masses of the Gulf of California. *Ciencias Marinas* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Investigaciones Oceanológicas), 6(1/2): 43-61. [In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Álvarez Borrego, Saúl; Anderson, Daniel W.; Ferández de la Garza, Guillermo; Letey, John; Matsumoto, Mark R.; Orlob, Gerald T.; AND Palerm, Juan-Vicente

1999 11.1241 Alternative futures for the Salton Sea. University of California Institute for Mexico and the United States, and University of California Water Resources Center, *UC MEXUS Border Water Project, Issue Paper 1*.

Álvarez Borrego, Saúl; Flores Báez, Bernardo P.; AND Galindo Bect, Luis Arnulfo

1975 *11.1242* Hidrología del Alto Golfo de California II. Condiciones durante Invierno, Primavera, y Verano. *Ciencias Marinas* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Investigaciones Oceanológicas), 2: 21-36. [For Part I see Álvarez-Borrego and Galindo-Bect (1975, ITEM NO. 11.1240).] [In Spanish.]

Álvarez Borrego, Saúl; Galindo Bect, Luis Arnulfo; AND Flores Báez, Bernardo P.

1973 *11.3242* Hidrología. In: *Reporte final a la dirección de aquacultura de la Secretaria de recursos hidraulicos de la segunda etapa del "Estudio químico sobre la contaminción por insecticidas en la desembocadura del Río Colorado".* Ensenada, Baja California: Unidad de Ciencias Marinas, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Tomo 1, pp. 6-177. [In Spanish.]

Álvarez Castañeda, Sergio Ticul

2010 11.6331 Phylogenetic structure of the *Thomomys bottae-umbrinus* complex in North America. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution*, 54: 671-679.

Álvarez Castañeda, Sergio Ticul; Lidicker, William Z., Jr.; AND Rios, Evelyn

2009 *11.11816* Revision of the *Dipodomys merriami* complex in the Baja California peninsula, Mexico. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 90(4): 992-1008. [Includes Mexicali and Laguna Salada regions.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Álvarez Romero, Jorge G.; Pressey, Robert L.; Ban, Natalie C.; Torre Cosío, Jorge, AND Aburto Oropeza, Octavio

2013 *11.12824* Marine conservation planning in practice: lessons learned from the Gulf of California. *Aquatic Conservation: Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems*, 23(4) (August): 483-505.

Álvarez Sánchez, Ana Ruth

2011 *11.11810* *Diferenciación genética de las agregaciones invernantes del playerito occidental en México.* Master's thesis, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Ensenada, 93 pp. [Includes Colorado River delta region.] [In Spanish.]

Alverson, James E.

1973 11.8536 Benefits to environment Glen Canyon to Hoover Dams; discussion. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Power Division, Journal*, 100(1) (July 1974): 137. [Discussion of the paper by Cecil Baltzar Jacobson, 99(2) (November 1973): 395-404 (ITEM NO. 11.8535).] [*NOTE*: The discussion pertains only to sedimentation and evaporation in Lake Mead.]

Alzaaq, Mohammed Saleh

2016 11.16051 *The optimal location for the Salton Sea pipelines.* Master's thesis, University of Redlands, 58 pp. [Geographic Information Systems approach to the proposed connection of Salton Sea with the Gulf of California for the purposes of environmental restoration.]

2007 11.17294 *The optimal location for the Salton Sea pipelines.* Saarbrücken: Noor Publishing, 80 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Ambrus, Steven

2016 *11.12110* Criminal organizations become key driver of environmental damage. *EcoAméricas* (Santa Monica, California), (July): 6-8. [Vaquita, see p. 8.]

AMEC Environmental and Infrastructure, Inc.

2013 11.6998 *Draft initial study for habitat enhancement and creation: Geotube technology and solar PV on the Salton Sea playa at Torres Martinez Wetlands.* San Diego: AMEC Environmental and Infrastructure, Inc., *for* Salton Sea Authority, Indio, California, and Desert Cahuilla Wetland Temal Pa'lekish, Mecca, California, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [257 pp. total].

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

American Chemical Society

2001 11.1294 Pharmaceuticals and personal care products in the waters of Lake Mead, Nevada. *American Chemical Society, Symposium Series*, 791: 116-141. [Symposium group.]

American Rivers

1998 11.6462 *America's most endangered rivers of 1998 : April 1998.* [No place]: American Rivers, 45 pp. [See pp. 16-17, "Colorado River Delta. Mexico: Baja California, Sonora. Threat: Water Use, Water Allocation."]

1998 11.45 America's most endangered rivers of 1998. *American Rivers*, 26(1) (Spring): 1, 4-8. [Includes Colorado River delta.]

2004 11.18978 America's most endangered rivers of 2004. *American Rivers*, 32(2) (Spring): 3.

2013 11.6461 *2013 America's most endangered rivers.* [No place]: American Rivers, 8 pp. [including wraps].

2015 11.18979 The Colorado River in the Grand Canyon: America's most endangered river of 2015. *In:* America's Most Endangered Rivers® 2015. *American Rivers Newsletter*, (Special Edition 2015): 1. [Action item. Newsletter, 4 pp.]

2017 11.13332 America's Most Endangered Rivers® 2017. *American Rivers Newsletter*, (Spring): 7. [Number 1 is Lower Colorado River.]

2022 11.18980 *America's Most Endangered Rivers® 2022.* [No place]: American Rivers, 24 pp. [See no. 1, "Colorado River. Threat: Climate change, outdated management", pp. 4-5.]

2022 11.18981 *Los Ríos Más Amenazados en Estados unidos® 2022.* [No place]: American Rivers, 24 pp. [See no. 1, "Río Colorado. Amenaza: Cambio climático, gestión anticuada", pp. 4-5. [In Spanish.]

2022 11.5268 America's Most Endangered Rivers®. *The Source* (American Rivers, Washington, D.C.), (Spring): 4-5. [Includes sidebar, p. 5, "Deep Dive: Colorado River".]

2023 11.19154 America's Most Endangered Rivers® of 2023. *The Source* (American Rivers, Washington, D.C.), (Spring): 4-5. [No. 1, Colorado River. See also cover photo, "Grand Canyon, Arizona" by Amy Martin (legend, p. 6).]

Amesbury, Steven S.; Burnett, Jonathan; Chen, Hui; Guertin, D. Phillip; Johns, Renee; Krecek, Tasha; Spouse, Terry; Summerset, James C.; Uhlman, Kristine; AND Westfall, Erin

2010 11.2637 *NEMO watershed-based plan : Colorado-lower Gila watershed.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Water Resources Research Center; Arizona Department of Environmental Quality, Water Quality Division; and University of Arizona Cooperative Extension Service, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [217 pp. total]. [Non-point Education for Municipal Officials.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Amidon, William; Burt, Jeffrey; Lemus, Rosa; Lopez, Horacio; AND Verzi, Diana

2018 11.16276 New River constructed wetlands: How many are enough to cleanse the Salton Sea? *Journal of Statistics and Management Systems*, 21(1): 47-60.

Amin, Omar M., AND Minckley, Wendell L.

1996 11.6657 Parasites of some fish introduced into an Arizona reservoir, with notes on introductions. *Helminthological Society of Washington, Journal* (Washington, D.C.), 63(2) (July): 193-200. [Lake Mohave.]

Ammerlaan, Anton C. F.; Franklin, John C.; AND Moody, Charles D.

1992 11.15356 Yuma Desalting Plant. Membrane degradation during test operations. *Desalination*, 88(1/3) (October): 33-49.

1994 11.15348 Controlling loss of salt rejection and water flux at the Yuma Desalting Plant. *Desalination*, 96(1/3) (June): 421-429.

Amos, Amy Mathews

2018 11.15233 A new danger to the desert; in California, the Trump administration stymies a collaboration decades in the making. *High Country News*, 50(11) (June 25): 6-7. [Desert Renewable Energy Conservation Plan.]

Amparo Venegas, Andrés Octavio

2019 *11.16530* *Aplicación de la tecnología de biofloc (BFT) al cultivo de* Totoaba macdonaldi. Master's thesis, Centro de Investigación Científica y de Educación Superior de Ensenada, Baja California, 60 pp. [See section 1.2.3 (pp. 10-11), which includes the totoaba with respect to the Colorado River.] [In Spanish.]

Amrhein, Chris; Anderson, Michael; AND Matsumoto, Mark

2005 11.2502 (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATORS) *Final report for reducing eutrophic conditions of the Salton Sea.* University of California at Riverside, *for* California Regional Water Quality Control Board, Colorado River Basin Region, 184 pp.

Amrhein, Chris; Reese, B. K.; AND Anderson, Michael A.

2006 11.7373 Biogeochemistry of the Salton Sea, California [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 87(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H51H-03.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

2007 11.2514 Biogeochemistry of the Salton Sea, California. *Geophysical Research Abstracts*, 9, 04728.

Amy, Penny S., AND Hiatt, Hermi D.

1989 11.6011 Survival and detection of bacteria in an aquatic environment. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology*, 55(4) (April): 788-793. [Lake Mead water collection from north of Hemenway Harbor used for medium in survival studies of *E. coli*(pPSA131).]

Anastasiou, Clifford John

1961 11.11223 Fungi from salt lakes. I. A new species of *Clavariopsis*. *Mycologia*, 53(1) (January/February): 11-16. [*Clavariopsis bulbosa*, new species, growing on tree submerged in Salton Sea.] [For part II see Anastasiou (1963, ITEM NO. 11.3836).]

1963 11.3822 *The fungi of the Salton Sea, California—their taxonomy, biology, and relationships.* Doctoral dissertation, Claremont Graduate School, 124 pp.

1963 11.3836 Fungi from salt lakes. II. Ascomycetes and fungi imperfecti from the Salton Sea. *Nova Hedwigia*, 6(3/4): 243-276. [For part I see Anastasiou (1961, ITEM NO. 11.11223).]

Anda Montañez, Juan Antonio de; García de León, Francisco Javier; Zentero Savín, Tania; Balart Páez, Eduardo; Méndez Rodríguez, Lía Celina; Bocanegra Castillo, Noemí; Martínez Aguilar, Susana; Campos Dávila, Lucía; Román Rodríguez, Martha Judith; Valenzuela Quiñonez, Fausto; Rodríguez Jaramillo, María del Carmen; Meza Chávez, María Eulalia; Ramírez Rosas, Juan José; Saldaña Hernández, Isboset José; Olguín Monroy, Normal Olimpia; AND Martínez Delgado, María Elena

2013 *11.17267* *Estado de salud y estatus de conservación de la(s) población(es) de totoaba (*Totoaba macdonaldi*) en el Golfo de California: una especie en peligro de extinción : informe final.* La Paz, Baja California Sur: Sistema Nacional de Información sobre Biodiversidad, Comisión Nacional para el Conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad, 111 pp. (CONABIO Convenio Núm. FB1508/HK050/10.) [Report for the period 31 August 2010-18 July 2013.] [In Spanish.]

Andersen, Douglas C.

1994 11.17547 Are cicadas (*Diceroprocta apache*) both a "keytone" and a "critical-link" species in lower Colorado River riparian communities? *Southwestern Naturalist*, 39(1) (March): 26-33. [Study sites on the Bill Williams River floodplain and No Name Lake revegetation site (Colorado River Indian Tribes Reservation).]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

1994 11.17548 Demographics of small mammals using anthropogenic desert riparian habitat in Arizona. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, 58(3) (July): 445-454. [Study site at No Name Lake, Colorado River Indian Tribes Reservation.]

Andersen, Douglas C., AND Nelson, S. Mark

1999 11.1072 Rodent use of anthropogenic and "natural" desert habitat, lower Colorado River, Arizona. *Regulated Rivers: Research and Management*, 15(5) (September/October): 377-393.

2013 11.4404 Flora ecology and insect visitation in riparian *Tamarix* sp. (saltcedar). *Journal of Arid Environments*, 94 (July): 105-112. [Las Vegas Wash, Nevada.]

Andersen, Douglas C.; Stricker, Craig A.; AND Nelson, S. Mark

2016 11.9739 Wood decay in desert riverine environments. *Forest Ecology and Management*, 365: 83-95. [Includes Las Vegas Wash, Nevada.]

Anderson, Alison

2006 11.13142 Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; 90-day finding on a petition to list the Andrews' dune scarab beetle as Threatened or Endangered. *Federal Register*, 71(87) (May 5): 26444-26448. (Finding filed by H. Dale Hall.) [*Pseudocotalpa andrewsi* Hardy, 1971, endemic to the Algodones Dunes; designation not warranted.]

Anderson, Bertin W.

1998 11.844 The case for salt cedar. *In:* The debate over tamarisk. *Restoration and Management Notes*, 16(2) (Winter): 130-134.

1998 11.845 [Reply to Cameron Barrows.] *In:* The debate over tamarisk. *Restoration and Management Notes*, 16(2) (Winter): 138.

2012 11.11625 Four decades of research on the lower Colorado River. *Revegetation and Wildlife Management Center, Bulletin* [Blythe, California], 5(1) (January): [i], I, 1-145 [entire issue]. [Vegetation, birds, and nocturnal rodents.]

2014 11.11460 Emergence theory: Using higher levels of analysis in a search for clarity in the lower Colorado River riparian system. *Revegetation and Wildlife Management Center, Bulletin* [Blythe, California], 7(1) (September): i-iv, 1-355 [entire issue]. [Bird densities in honey mesquite habitats between Davis Dam and the Mexican border.]

Anderson, Bertin W., AND Ohmart, Robert D.

1976 11.3244 *A vegetation management study for the enhancement of wildlife along the lower Colorado River.* Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University, Department of Zoology and Center for Environmental Studies, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 190 pp. + appendices.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

1976	11.3245	*Vegetation type maps of the lower Colorado River from Davis Dam to the southerly international boundary.* Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University, Department of Zoology and Center for Environmental Studies, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 23 maps.
1977	11.3246	*A vegetation management study for the enhancement of wildlife along the lower Colorado River.* Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University, Department of Zoology and Center for Environmental Studies, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 285 pp.
1977	11.3247	Vegetation structure and bird use in the lower Colorado River valley. *In:* Johnson, R. Roy, and Jones, Dale A. (technical coordinators), Importance, Preservation and Management of the Riparian Habitat : a symposium, Tucson, Arizona, July 9, 1977. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report RM-43*, pp. 23-34.
1977	11.3248	Climatological and physical characteristics affecting avian population estimates in southwestern riparian communities using transect counts. *In:* Johnson, R. Roy, and Jones, Dale A. (technical coordinators), Importance, Preservation and Management of the Riparian Habitat : a symposium, Tucson, Arizona, July 9, 1977. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report RM-43*, pp. 193-200.
1977	11.3249	*Wildlife use and densities report of birds and mammals in the lower Colorado River valley.* Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University, Department of Zoology and Center for Environmental Studies, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 355 pp.
1978	11.3250	*A vegetation management study for the enhancement of wildlife along the lower Colorado River.* Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University, Department of Zoology and Center for Environmental Studies, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 97 pp.
1978	11.2151	*Phainopepla* utilization of honey mesquite forests in the Colorado River valley. *The Condor*, 80: 334-338.
1979	11.2152	Riparian revegetation: An approach to mitigating for a disappearing habitat in the Southwest. *In: Proceedings of the Mitigation Symposium, Colorado State University, Fort Collins*, pp. 481-487.
1981	11.3251	Comparisons of avian census results using variable distance transect and variable circular plot techniques. *Studies in Avian Biology*, 6: 186-192.
1982	11.1994	*Revegetation for wildlife enhancement along the lower Colorado River.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, 225 pp.
1984	11.52	*Vegetation management study for the enhancement of wildlife along the lower Colorado River.* Arizona State University, Center for Environmental Studies, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Boulder City, Nevada, 529 pp.

1984 11.1995 *A vegetation management study for wildlife enhancement along the lower Colorado River.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, 480 pp.

1984 11.53 *Vegetation community type maps, Lower Colorado River, 1984.* Arizona State University, Center for Environmental Studies, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Boulder City, Nevada, 59 pp. + maps.

1985 11.6300 Managing riparian vegetation and wildlife along the Colorado River: Synthesis of data, predictive models, and management. *In:* Johnson, R. Roy, Ziebell, C. D., Paton, D. R., Ffolliott, P. F. and Hamre, R. H. (eds.), Riparian ecosystems and their management; reconciling conflicting uses; Proceedings of the First North American Riparian Conference, April 16-18, 1985, Tucson, Arizona. *U.S. Forest Service, General Technical Report 120*, pp. 123-127.

1985 11.10060 Habitat use by clapper rails in the lower Colorado River Valley. *The Condor*, 87(1): 116-136.

1986 11.3562 Vegetation. *In:* Cooperrider, Allen Y., Boyd, Raymond J., and Stuart, Hanson R. (compilers, eds.) *Inventory and monitoring of wildlife habitat.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, pp. 639-660.

1988 11.10061 Ecological relationships among duck species wintering along the lower Colorado River. *In:* Weller, Milton W. (ed.), *Waterfowl in winter : selected papers from symposium and workshop held in Galveston, Texas, 7-10 January 1985.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: University of Minnesota Press, pp. 191-263.

Anderson, Bertin W.; Higgins, A.; AND Ohmart, Robert D.

1977 11.2149 Avian use of saltcedar communities in the lower Colorado River valley. *In:* Johnson, R. Roy, and Jones, Dale A. (technical coordinators), Importance, Preservation and Management of the Riparian Habitat : a symposium, Tucson, Arizona, July 9, 1977. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report RM-43*, pp. 128-136.

Anderson, Bertin W.; Hunter, William C.; AND Ohmart, Robert D.

1989 11.4340 Status changes of bird species using revegetated riparian habitats on the lower Colorado River from 1977 to 1984. *U.S. Forest Service, General Technical Report PSW-110*, pp. 325-331.

Anderson, Bertin W.; Ohmart, Robert D.; AND Fretwell, Stephen D.

1982 11.902 Evidence for social regulation in some riparian bird populations. *American Naturalist*, 120(3) (September): 340-352.

Anderson, Bertin W.; Ohmart, Robert D.; AND Rice, J.

1981 11.2150 Seasonal changes in avian densities and diversities. *Studies in Avian Biology*, 6: 262-264.

1983 11.10089 Avian vegetation community structure and their seasonal relationships in the lower Colorado River Valley. *The Condor*, 85(4): 392-405.

Anderson, Brian; Phillips, Bryn; Markiewicz, Dan; AND Stillway, Marie

2012 11.3511 *Toxicity in California waters: Colorado River basin region.* [No place]: California Water Boards, Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program, 26 pp. [Includes Salton Sea and lower Colorado River sites.]

Anderson, Bruce T.; Roads, John O.; Chen, Shyh-Chin; AND Juang, Hann-Ming Henry

1997 11.7444 Regional modeling simulation and validation of the low level monsoon winds over the Gulf of California and southwest United States [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 1997 Fall Meeting*, Abstract S32D-A52D-06.

Anderson, C. L. G.

1890 11.13916 Arizona as a health-resort. *Medical Record* (New York), 38(1) (July 5) (1026): 8-10.

1890 11.13917 *Arizona as a health resort.* [No imprint], [5] pp. [including wrap cover]. ("Read at the second meeting of the Washington County Medical Society, Hagerstown, Md., April 9, 1890.") [Considerable attention to the locales of Army forts and lower Colorado River region; Grand Canyon mentioned *in passing*.]

Anderson, Daniel W.

2003 11.10806 Overview: The Colorado River delta ecosystem: Ecological issues at the U.S.-Mexico border. *In:* Rapport, David J., Lasley, William L., Rolston, Dennis E., Nielsen, N. Ole, Qualset, Calvin O., and Damania, Ardeshir B. (eds.), *Managing for Healthy Ecosystems*. Boca Raton, Florida: Lewis Publishers, pp. 1069-1070. (Volume: Papers from an international congress held at the University of California at Davis, August 1999.)

Anderson, Daniel W., AND Herrmann, Hans

1993 *11.16784* The endangered vaquita or "little cow". *UC MEXUS News* (University of California, Institute for Mexico and the United States), (31) (Fall): 3-7.

Anderson, Daniel W., AND Mellink, Eric

1999 11.17358 A regional perspective for migratory wildlife resources of the Colorado River Delta region [ABSTRACT]. *From:* The Rio Colorado Delta Area: A Case Study of Water Use Issues [SESSION]. *In:* *Abstracts : International Congress on Ecosystem Health : Managing for Ecosystem Health : August 15-20, 1999, Sacramento, California, USA*, p. 18.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anderson, Daniel W.; Deweese, Lawrence R.; AND Tiller, Don V.

1977 11.6332 Passive dispersal of California brown pelicans. *Bird-Banding*, 48(3) (Summer): 228-238.

Anderson, Daniel W.; Gress, Franklin P.; Robison, Kristofer M.; Robison, Renee E.; Godinez Reyes, Carlos R.; AND Schoneman, Christian

2016 11.9879 Migratory connectivity between the northern Gulf of California and the Salton Sea: Satellite telemetry in brown pelicans [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Bachman, David, Starr, Miranda, and Karnovsky, Nina (compilers), *Pacific Seabird Group 2016, 43rd Annual Meeting, O'ahu, Hawai'i : abstract book*, p. 4.

Anderson, Daniel W.; Henny, Charles J.; Godinez Reyes, Carlos; Gress, Franklin; Palacios, Eduardo L.; Santos del Prado, Karina; AND Bredy, James

2007 11.2341 Size of the California brown pelican metapopulation during a non-El Niño year. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2007-1299*, 35 pp.

Anderson, Daniel W.; Mendoza, Jorge E.; AND Keith, James O.

1976 11.13106 Seabirds in the Gulf of California: A vulnerable, international resource. *Natural Resources Journal*, 16 (July): 483-505.

Anderson, Daniel W.; Moreno, Leopoldo A.; AND Sturm, Kenneth

2000 11.12501 Both North American pelican species co-occupy habitats and share management/conservation problems of the Colorado delta region [ABSTRACT]. *In: Salton Sea Symposium III, January 13-14, 2000 : Miracle Springs Hotel and Spa, Desert Hot Springs, CA : scientific abstracts : oral and poster presentations.* [No imprint.]

Anderson, Daniel W.; Palacios, Edward; Mellink, Eric; AND Valdés Casillas, Carlos

1999 11.1243 Migratory bird conservation in the Colorado River delta region. *Third International Congress on Ecosystem Health, Sacramento, California, 15-20 August 1999*.

2003 11.10807 Migratory bird conservation and ecological health in the Colorado River delta region. *In:* Rapport, David J., Lasley, William L., Rolston, Dennis E., Nielsen, N. Ole, Qualset, Calvin O., and Damania, Ardeshir B. (eds.), *Managing for Healthy Ecosystems*. Boca Raton, Florida: Lewis Publishers, pp. 1091-1109. (Volume: Papers from an international congress held at the University of California at Davis, August 1999.)

Anderson, Don, AND Evans, Kelvin

1993 11.15659 *Colorado River contingency plan.* Lakewood, Colorado: Resource Applications, Inc., *for* U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region IX. [Hazardous materials response.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anderson, G.

1983 11.15660 Colorado River flood of 1983. *Not Man Apart*, 13(9) (November): 10.

Anderson, Ileene

2016 11.11506 National Lands Conservation System designations in the Desert Renewable Energy Conservation Plan; vulnerable habitats are not permanently protected. *Desert Report* (Sierra Club, California and Nevada Desert Committee), (March): 13, 21. [Includes Salton Sea area.]

Anderson, John L.

2001 11.8571 The white-margined penstemon (*Penstemon albomarginatus* Jones), a rare Mohave Desert species, and the Hualapai Mountains land exchange in Mohave County, Arizona. *In:* Maschinski, Joyce, and Holter, Louella (technical coordinators), Southwest Rare and Endangered Plants: Proceedings of the Third Conference, September 25-28, 2000, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Proceedings RMRS-P-23*, pp. 27-37.

2012 11.6953 East meets West: Rare desert *Alliums* in Arizona. *Calochortiana* (Utah Native Plant Society), (1) (December): 56-62.

Anderson, John L., AND De Groot, Sarah J.

2005 11.17561 *Berberis harrisoniana* Kearney & Peebles (Berberidaceae). *In:* Noteworthy Collections [SECTION]. *Madroño*, 51(4) (October/December): 395. [Whipple Mountains Wilderness Area, California. First reported occurrence of this species in California, and the northwestern-most documented population.]

Anderson, Keith R.

1971 *11.12069* Age and growth of orangemouth corvina in the Salton Sea, California. *Cal-Neva Wildlife* (American Fisheries Society, California-Nevada Chapter, Transactions), 1971: 43-50.

Anderson, L. D.

1949 11.12166 Large-scale insecticide tests. *In:* Cantaloupe mosaic investigations in the Imperial Valley. *Plant Disease Reporter, Supplement* (U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Plant Industry, Soils, and Agricultural Engineering, Division of Mycology and Disease Survey, Plant Industry Station, Beltsville, Maryland), (180): 9.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anderson, L. D., AND Bruland, K. W.

1988 11.10689 Importance of methylated arsenic species in the biogeochemical cycling of arsenic in two California semiarid lakes: Salton Sea and Davis Creek Reservoir [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 69(44) (November 1): 1191.

Anderson, Laken; Ronning, Carolyn J.; Delrose, Trish; AND Knowles, Jimmy

2019 11.17089 *Big Bend Conservation Area : 2018 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 11 pp.

Anderson, Laken; Sabin, Beth; Blasius, Becky; AND Knowles, Jimmy

2023 11.19111 *Palo Verde Ecological Reserve : 2022 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Basin, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 10 pp.

Anderson, Laken; Sabin, Beth; Delrose, Trish; AND Knowles, Jimmy

2018 11.15736 *Big Bend Conservation Area : 2017 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 11 pp.

Anderson, Laken; Sabin, Beth; Lantow, Jeff; AND Blasius, Becky

2022 11.18971 *Beal Lake Conservation Area : 2020 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 20 pp.

2023 11.19112 *Beal Lake Conservation Area : 2021 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Basin, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 20 pp.

Anderson, Laken; Sabin, Beth; Lantow, Jeff; Blasius, Becky; AND Knowles, Jimmy

2021 11.18600 *Mohave Valley Conservation Area : 2019 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 11 pp.

Anderson, Laken; Sabin, Beth; Lantow, Jeff; AND Knowles, Jimmy

2018 11.15737 *Big Bend Conservation Area : 2016 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 13 pp.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anderson, Laken; Sabin, Beth; Lantow, Jeff; Kokos, Sonja; AND Blasius, Becky

2018 11.15435 *Big Bend Conservation Area : 2015 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 11 pp.

2018 11.15853 *Beal Lake Conservation Area : 2015 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 19 pp.

Anderson, Laken; Sabin, Beth; Lantow, Jeff; Stolberg, Jim; AND Knowles, Jimmy

2018 11.15855 *Beal Lake Conservation Area : 2017 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 18 pp.

Anderson, Laken; Sabin, Beth; Lantow, Jeff; Stolberg, Jim; Kokos, Sonja; AND Knowles, Jimmy

2018 11.15854 *Beal Lake Conservation Area : 2016 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 21 pp.

Anderson, R.; McCarthy, R.; Mathieson, E.; Stenner, H.; Macari, E.; AND Mendoza, L.

2010 11.7317 Agricultural damage and recovery notes regarding the El Mayor-Cucapah earthquake of April 4, 2010 [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 13-17 December*, Abstract T53B-2138.

Anderson, Ray G., AND Goulden, Michael L.

2009 11.6872 A mobile platform to constrain regional estimates of evapotranspiration. *Agricultural and Forest Meteorology*, 149: 771-782. [Imperial Valley south of Salton Sea.]

Anderson, Stanley H.

1983 11.16541 *Yuma clapper rail recovery plan.* Laramie, Wyoming: Wyoming Cooperative Research Unit, 51 pp. [Team members: Ron Powell (team leader, California Department of Game and Fish, Blythe), David Busch (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Boulder City, Nevada), Gary Ferrier (U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Yuma, Arizona), Jimi De Vos (Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix), and Wes Martin, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Blythe, California).]

Anderson, Thomas W.

2007 11.2537 Carcass scavenging by a black-necked stilt at the Salton Sea, California. *Western Birds*, 38: 293-295.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anderson, Thomas W.; Barnum, D. A.; Ricca, M. A.; AND Miles, A. K.

2008 11.6882 Avian use of a constructed saline wetland complex at the Salton Sea, California [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Palacios, Patsy, and Trentelman, Carla Koons (compilers), *International Society for Salt Lake Research (ISSLR) and FRIENDS of Great Salt Lake present the joint 10th International Conference on Salt Lake Research and 2008 FRIENDS of Great Salt Lake Issues Forum, University of Utah, Salt Lake City, Utah, May 11-16, 2008 : Program and abstracts*, p. 35. [Cover title for volume: *Joint Conference : 10th International Conference on Salt Lake Research and 2008 FRIENDS of Great Salt Lake Issues Forum : Saline Lakes Around the World: Unique Systems with Unique Values, University of Utah, Salt Lake City, Utah, May 11-16, 2008*.]

Anderson, Thomas W.; Miles, Keith; Ricca, Mark; Deutschman, Douglas; Lewison, Rebecca; AND Barnum, Douglas

2010 11.12945 Avian use and egg selenium at constructed wetland habitat, Salton Sea, California [ABSTRACT]. *In: 35th Annual Meeting of the Western Field Ornithologists, Palm Desert, CA, 14-17 October 2010 : Science Program, 15 and 16 October 2010, Embassy Suites Palm Desert*, p. [5]. [Saline Habitat Complex.]

Anderson, Thomas W.; Tiffany, Mary Ann; AND Hurlbert, Stuart H.

2007 11.2575 Stratification, sulfide, worms, and decline of the eared grebe (*Podiceps nigricollis*) at the Salton Sea, California. *In:* Salton Sea Centennial Symposium, Part 1. *Lake and Reservoir Management*, 23(5): 500-517.

Andrade, Renata

2002 *11.18110* *Da transposição das águas do Rio São Francisco à revitalização da bacia: as várias viões de um rio : "Águas para a vida!" : assim gritam as vozes que vivem na bacia do vehlo chico.* [No place]: Fórum Permanente de Defesa do Rio São Franciso, International Rivers Network, Coalizão Rios Vivos, 46 pp. [Pertaining to Rio São Francisco, Brasil; but see brief remarks pertaining to the Colorado River, U.S. and Mexico (p. 5, 17) and "Canal Califórnia e Aqueduto Colorado" (p. 19).] [In Portuguese.]

Andrade, Ryan; González Murcia, Saúl; Buser, Thaddaeus; Macieira, Raphael M.; Andrade, Juliana M.; Pinheiro, Hudson T.; Vilar, Ciro C.; Pimentel, Caio R.; Gasparini, João L.; Quintão, Thaís L.; Machado, Fabíola S.; Castellanos Galindo, Gustavo; Ruiz Campos, Gorgonio; Ojeda, F. Patricio; Martin, Karen L.; Giarrizzo, Tommaso; AND Joyeux, Jean-Christophe

2023 *11.19158* Ecology, evolution and conservation of tidepool fishes of the Americas. *Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries*, (September 22, online first), doi:10.1007/s11160-023-09798-z. [Study sites include uppermost Gulf of California.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Andrade Cisneros, Eduardo [Andrade, Eduardo]

2012 *11.10053* Cien años del cultivo del algodón en Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(18) (October/December): 4-10. [In Spanish.]

2013 *11.10058* La salinidad en el valle de Mexicali, 1961-1974. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(20) (April/June): cover, 1, 30-32. [In Spanish.]

Andrade Gastélum, Jesús Alberto

NO DATE *11.14760* *Manifiestó de impacto ambiental modalidad regional del proyecto "Parque Acuicola Alto Golfo", ubicado en el municipio de San Luis Río Colorado, en el Estado de Sonora, que promueve la empresa proremarco S. de R.L.* [No place]: I S.A. de C.V., 147 pp. + Anexos. [In Spanish.]

Andress, Earl; Quinn, Mark; AND Gould, Juli

2008 11.9740 Multivariate analysis of *Bemisia tabaci* biotype B and associated parasitoid populations within the Imperial Valley agricultural system. *In:* Gould, Juli, Hoelmer, Kim, and Goolsby, John (eds.), *Classical biological control of* Bemisia tabaci *in the United States—a review of interagency research and implementation.* [Dordrecht]: Springer, pp. 287-306. (Volume: Progress in Biological Control, 4.)

Andreu Soler, Asunción; Ruiz Campos, Gorgonio; AND Varela Romero, Alejandro

2014 *11.12576* Impacto de los peces exóticos sobre la condición somática del pez en peligro de extinción *Cyprinodon macularius* (Cyprinodontiformes: Cyprinodontidae) en la cuenca baja del Río Colorado (México). The impact of exotic fishes on body condition of the endangered *Cyprinodon macularius* (Cyprinodontiformes: Cyprinodontidae) in the Río Colorado basin (Mexico). *In:* Low Pfeng, Antonio M., Quijón, Pedro A., and Peters Recagno, Edward M. (eds.), *Especies invasioras acuáticas: Casos de estudio en ecosistemas de México.* México: Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Instituto Nacional de Ecología y Cambio Climático; and Charlottetown, Prince Edward Island, Canada: University of Prince Edward Island, Department of Biology, Coastal Ecology Laboratory, pp. 493-521. [In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Andrew, Nancy G.

1994 11.15735 *Demography and habitat use of desert-dwelling mountain sheep in the East Chocolate Mountains, Imperial County, California.* Master's thesis, University of Rhode Island, 135 pp.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Andrews, Brenda J.; King, Kirke A.; AND Baker, Denise L.

1997 11.4287 *Environmental contaminants in fish and wildlife of Havasu National Wildlife Refuge, Arizona.* Phoenix: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Arizona Ecological Services Field Office, 71 pp. (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Region 2, Contaminants Program.)

Ángeles Carvajal, María de los; Robles, Alejandro; AND Ezcurra, Exequiel

2010 *11.3258* Ecological conservation in the Gulf of California. *In:* Brusca, Richard C. (ed.), *The Gulf of California : biodiversity and conservation.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 219-250.

Angeles Cruz, Catalina; Flores Castro, Kinardo; Prol Ledesma, Rosa María; Gibson, Richard; AND Canet Miquel, Carles

2009 *11.19401* Hidrocarburos aromáticos policíclos (HAP's) en sedimentos del norte del Golfo de California, México. *In:* Daesslé, Luis Walter, Lugo Ibarra, Karina C., and Orozco Durán, Alexandro (eds.), Número especial dedicado al XIX Congreso Nacional de Geoquímica y a nuestro querido socio y amigo Dr. Rodolfo Rodríguez Rios (Q.D.E.P.) *Actas INAGEQ* (Instituto Nacional de Geoquímica) (México), 15(1) (September): 1-6. [In Spanish.]

Anglés Hernández, Marisol

2006 11.13914 Los cursos de agua compartidos entre México y los Estados Unidos de América. Una aproximación. *Anuario Mexicano de Derecho Internacional*, 6: 89-166. [In Spanish.]

Anguiano, María Eugenia

1994 *11.15363* Irrigación y capital para transformar el desierto. La formación social del valle de Mexicali a principios del siglo XX. *Frontera Norte* (El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, Tijuana, Baja California), 4(8) (July/December): 125-147. [In Spanish, with abstract also in English.]

Anguiñaga Garcia, Sergio

1999 *11.15370* *Geoquimica de la cuenca estuarina del río Colorado: δ^{13}C, δ^{15}N y biomarcadores lipidicos en sedimentos superficiales.* Doctoral dissertation, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 155 pp. [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Angulo, César

2004	11.1671	El delta del río Colorado, situación crítica. *Serie Acción Ciudadana en las Américas*, (Programa de las Américas, del Interhemispheric Resource Center, Silver Spring, New Mexico), (9) (March), 8 pp. [entire number]. [In Spanish.]
2004	11.6776	Crossborder organizing to save the Colorado River delta. *Citizen Action in the Americas* (Interhemispheric Resource Center, Americas Program, Silver City, New Mexico), (9) (May), 8 pp. [entire number]. [English ed. of Angulo (2004, ITEM NO. 11.1671).]
2010	*11.5727*	Última oportunidad para salvar de la extinción a la vaquita marina. *Melóncoyote* (Periodismo para Elevar la Conciencia Ecológica; Comission for Environmental Cooperation, Montréal), 1(1) (April): 1, 3. [In Spanish.]
2011	*11.14764*	Foco Rojo: Redes de pesca selectivas para salvar vaquita marina no convencen a pescadores del Alto Golfo de California. *Melóncoyote* (Periodismo para Elevar la Conciencia Ecológica, Boletín Ciudadano sobre el Desarrollo Sustentable del Noroeste Mexicano, Hermosillo, Sonora), 2(2) (Summer): 16. [In Spanish.]
2014	*11.6740*	Ciudad y campo, a la espera del agua en el Río Colorado. *Melóncoyote* (Periodismo para Elevar la Conciencia Ecológica; Comission for Environmental Cooperation, Montréal), [Spanish ed.] 5(1) (Spring): 10. [In Spanish.]
2014	*11.6741*	City and country await Colorado River water. *Melóncoyote* (Periodismo para Elevar la Conciencia Ecológica; Comission for Environmental Cooperation, Montréal), [English ed.] 5(1) (Spring): 10.

Animal Welfare Institute

2012	11.13682	*Overview of the management of wild horses and burros : a report presented to the National Academy of Sciences Committee to Review the Management of Wild Horses and Burros.* [No place]: Animal Welfare Institute, 273+ pp. [377 pp. total]. [See "Arizona", pp. 149-160; and maps in Appendix A.] [Includes Havasu, Cibola-Trigo, Cerbat Mountains, and Black Mountain Herd Management Areas.]

Appleby, Chris

1998	11.17865	Nord-Amerikas ferskvannsfisk (del 4). *Akvarinten* (Lillestrøm og Omegn Akvarieklubb og Oslo Akvarieklubb, Oslo), 5(2): 14-18. [Colorado River fishes noted, p. 18.] [In Norwegian.]

Aragón Noriega, Eugenio Alberto, AND Calderón Aguilera, Luis Eduardo

2000	*11.3599*	Factores ambientales que afectan el reclutamiento del camarón azul *Litopenaeus stylirostris* (Stimpson, 1871) en el Golfo de California [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2ª Reunión

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Nacional de Ciencias de la Tierra, Resúmenes y Programa. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana, Boletín Informativo), Época 2, 20(3) (October): 287. [In Spanish.]

2000 *11.990* Does damming of the Colorado River affect the nursery area of blue shrimp *Litopenaeus stylirostris* (Decapoda: Penaeidae) in the upper Gulf of California? *Revista de Biología Tropical* (Universidad de Costa Rica), 48(4) (December): 867-871.

2001 *11.11621* Age and growth of shrimp postlarvae in the Upper Gulf of California. *Aqua* (Journal of Ichthyology and Aquatic Biology), 4(3): 99-104.

Aragón Noriega, Eugenio Alberto, AND García Juárez, Alma Rosa

2002 *11.11204* Reclutamiento de postlarvas de camarón azul *Litopenaeus stylirostris* (Stimpson, 1871) a condiciones antiestuarinas provocadas por actividades antropogénicas. Postlarvae recruitment of blue shrimp *Litopenaeus stylotris* (Stimpson, 1871) in antiestuarin[e] conditions due to anthropogenic activities. *Hidrobiológica* (Universidad Autónoma Metropolitana, México), 12(1): 37-46. [In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Aragón Noriega, Eugenio Alberto, AND Rodríguez Quiroz, Gerardo

2013 *11.10805* Bases para estimar los costos de la conservación de la vaquita marina (*Phocoena sinus*). *In:* Valdéz Gardea, Gloria Ciria, and Galindo Bect, Manuel Salvador (eds.), *Pesquerías globalizadas.* Hermosillo, Sonora: El Colegio de Sonora, and Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, pp. 91-108. [In Spanish.]

Aragón Noriega, Eugenio Alberto; Cervantes Valle, Celio; García Juárez, Alma Rosa; AND Calderón Aguilera, Luis Eduardo

1999 *11.12471* Distribución y abundancia de la población desovante de camarones del norte del Golfo de California durante el verano de 1996. *Ciencia y Mar* (Universidad del Mar, Oaxaca, México), 3(9): 37-48. [In Spanish, with English abstract.]

Aragón Noriega, Eugenio Alberto; Mendivil Mendoz, Jaime E.; AND Alcántara Razo, Edgar

2018 *11.16778* Estatus de la Reserva de la Biosfera del Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado [RESUMEN]. Status of Biosphere Reserve of Upper Gulf of California and Colorado River Delta [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Sosa Ramírez, Joaquin, Jiménez Sierra, Celcilia, Solís Cámara, Aurora Breceda, Cortés Calva, Patricia, Jiménez Badillo, Lourdes, Barba Macias, Everardo, Alzago Mayagoitia, Solvia Yolanda, Pinkus Rendón, Miguel, González Ocampo, Héctor, Rodríguez Quiroz, Gerardo, Pinkus Rendón, Manuel, Espitia Moreno, Irma Christina, Martínez Calderón, Victor Manuel, and Ortega Rubio, Alfredo (eds.), *Libro de comunicaciones : 2do Congreso Internacional de Áreas Naturales Protegidas, Aguascalientes, Aguascalientes 2018.* Aguascalientes, Aguascalientes, México: Universidad Autónoma de Aguascalientes; Centro de Investigaciones Biológicas del Noroeste S.C.; and Consejo Nacional de Ciencia y Tecnología, Abstract 3.16. [In Spanish and English.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Aragón Noriega, Eugenio Alberto; Rodríguez Quiroz, Gerardo; Cisneros Mata, Miguel A.; AND Ortega Rubio, Alfredo

2010 *11.4788* Managing a protected marine area for the conservation of critically endangered vaquita (*Phocoena sinus* Norris, 1958 [*sic*]) in the upper Gulf of California. *International Journal of Sustainable Development and World Ecology*, 17(5) (October): 410-416. [*Phocoena sinus* Norris and McFarland, 1958.]

Aragón Noriega, Eugenio Alberto; Valenzuela Quiñones, Wenceslao; Esparza Leal, Héctor; Ortega Rubio, Alfredo; AND Rodríguez Quiroz, Gerardo

2010 *11.11207* Analysis of management options for artisinal fishing of the bigeye croaker *Micropogonias megalops* (Gilbert, 1890) in the upper Gulf of California. *International Journal of Biodiversity Science and Management*, 5(4): 208-214.

Araújo, Fabiane Regina da Cunha Dantas

2012 11.8439 *Análise de índices de detecção de mudanças climáticas na bacia hidrográfica do rio Colorado—EUA.* Doctoral dissertation, Universidade Federal de Campina Grande (Brasil). [In Portuguese.]

Araújo, Fabiane Regina da Cunha Dantas; Santos, Carlos Antonio Costa; AND Nascimento, Francisco das Chagas Araujo

2014 11.8440 Correlações entre indices extremos de temperatura e índices de grande escala climáticos e oceânicos para a região do baixo rio Colorado. Correlations between indices of temperature extremes and indices of large-scale weather and ocean to the lower colorado river region. *Ciência e Natura* (Universidade Federal de Santa Maria [Brasil], Centro de Ciências Naturais e Exatas), 36(3) (September/December): 450-458. [In Portuguese, with item title and abstract also in English.]

2015 11.8441 Estudo dos índices extremos de temperatura na bacia hidrográfica do baixo rio Colorado, EUA. *Revista Brasileira de Meteorologia*, 30(1) (March): 29-36. [In Portuguese.]

Arce Valdés, Luis Rodrigo

2018 *11.16956* *Estado de conservación e historia demográfica de* Cynoscion othonopterus *a través de la estimación de su tamaño efectivo poblacional.* Master's thesis, Centro de Investigación Científica y de Educación Superior de Ensenada, Baja California, 80 pp. [In Spanish.]

Ardjosoediro, Ingrid, AND Bourns, Nathanael

2009 *11.5740* *Fisheries in Mexico's upper Gulf of California : a rapid analysis of the shrimp value chain, alternatives and potential to protect livelihoods and biodiversity.* AFIRMA (Acceso a las Finanzas Rurales para la Microempresa en México; managed by DAI

[Development Alternatives, Inc., Washington, D.C.]), and USAID (U.S. Agency for International Development), 48 pp.

Arellano García, María Evarista

2010 *11.18937* *Genotoxicidad por exposición a mezclas de contaminantes en residentes próximos al Rio Hardy-Colorado, Baja California.* Doctoral dissertation, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Investigaciones Oceanológicas, Ensenada, 179 pp. [In Spanish.]

Arellano, Evarista; Camarena, Lourdes; Glascoe, Christine von; AND Daesslé, Walter

2009 *11.4816* Percepción del riesgo en salud por exposición a mezclas de contaminantes: el caso de los valles agrícolas de Mexicali y San Quintín, Baja California, México. Health risk perception by exposure to pollutant mixtures: the case of agricultural valleys in Mexicali and San Quintín, Baja California, Mexico. *Facultad Nacional de Salud Pública, Revista* (Universidad de Antioquia, Colombia), 27(3) (September/December): 291-301. [In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Arellano García, María Evarista; Ruiz Ruiz, Balam; Glascoe, Christine Alysse von; Camarena Ojinaga, María de Lourdes; Zúñiga Violante, Érika; AND Casillas Figueroa, Francisco

2022 *11.19384* Riesgo genotóxico por exposición a mezclas de plaguicidas en residentes del valle de Mexicali y valle de San Quintín, B.C. *In:* Pérez Floriano, Lorena Raquel, and Rodríguez Esteves, Juan Manuel (eds.), *El análisis del riesgo y riesgos de frontera : aportes desde las ciencias sociales.* Tijuana, Baja California: El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, pp. 43-62. [In Spanish.]

Arellano Gault, David; Reza Granados, Rebeca; AND Lepore, Walter

2008 *11.5744* *Evaluación de diseño del programa de acción para la conservación de la especie: Vaquita. Informe final.* [México]: Centro de Investigación y Docencia Económicas, A.C., 62 pp. [In Spanish.]

Arellano Peralta, Verónica Araceli; Sáenz Arroyo, Andrea; AND Medrano González, Luis

2011 *11.10065* Historia del impacto humano sobre los mamíferos marinos del Golfo de California. *Biodiversitas* (Comisión Nacional para el Conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad, México), 98: 8-12. [In Spanish.]

Arenas Rodríguez, Alfredo

1982 *11.15474* Un recorrido por el Mar de Cortés, sus islas y recursos como última frontera de la naturaleza. *In:* VI Simposio sobre el medio ambiente del Golfo de California : memoria : Hermosillo, Sonora, 1981. *México, Instituto Nacional de Investigaciones Forestales, Publicación Especial 37*, pp. 196-200. [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Argáez Rodríguez, Felipe de Jesús; Hird, David W.; Hernández de Anda, Jorge; Read, Deryck H.; AND Rodríguez Lainz, Alfonso

1997 *11.17190* Papillomatous digital dermatitis on a commercial diary farm in Mexicali, Mexico: Incidence and effect on reproduction and milk production. *Preventive Veterinary Medicine*, 32(3/4) (October): 275-286.

Argote, M. L.; Lavin, M. F.; AND Amador, A.

1998 *11.12931* Barotropic eulerian residual circulation in the Gulf of California due to the M_2 tide and wind stress. *Atmósfera* (Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México), 11: 173-197. [In Spanish, with abstract also in English.]

Arguilez Reynado, Florentino

1964 *11.8859* *El perfil agrario en la región de San Luis Río Colorado, Sonora.* Thesis, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, 123 pp. [In Spanish.]

Arias, Edgar

2004 11.5349 Assessment. *In:* Arias, Edgar, Albar, Mary, Becerra, Mariana, Boone, Amy, Chia, Daniel, Gao, J., Muñoz, Carlos, Parra, Ivan, Reza, M., Saínz, J., and Vargas, Arturo, *Gulf of California/Colorado River basin : GIWA Regional Assessment 27.* Kalmar, Sweden: University of Kalmar, and Nairobi, Kenya: United Nations Environment Programme, pp. 32-58. (Global International Waters Assessment.)

Arias, Edgar; Albar, Mary; Becerra, Mariana; Boone, Amy; Chia, Daniel; Gao, J.; Muñoz, Carlos; Parra, Ivan; Reza, M.; Saínz, Jaime; AND Vargas, Arturo

2004 11.1231 *Gulf of California/Colorado River basin : GIWA Regional Assessment 27.* Kalmar, Sweden: University of Kalmar, and Nairobi, Kenya: United Nations Environment Programme, pp. 1-96, i-xvi. (Global International Waters Assessment.)

Arias, Edgar; Albar, Mary; Parra, Ivan; AND Reza, M.

2004 11.5348 Regional definition. *In:* Arias, Edgar, Albar, Mary, Becerra, Mariana, Boone, Amy, Chia, Daniel, Gao, J., Muñoz, Carlos, Parra, Ivan, Reza, M., Saínz, J., and Vargas, Arturo, *Gulf of California/Colorado River basin : GIWA Regional Assessment 27.* Kalmar, Sweden: University of Kalmar, and Nairobi, Kenya: United Nations Environment Programme, pp. 19-31. (Global International Waters Assessment.)

Arias, Edgar; Becerra, Mariana; Muñoz, Carlos; AND Saínz, Jaime

2004 11.5350 Causal chain analysis. *In:* Arias, Edgar, Albar, Mary, Becerra, Mariana, Boone, Amy, Chia, Daniel, Gao, J., Muñoz, Carlos, Parra, Ivan, Reza, M., Saínz, J., and Vargas, Arturo, *Gulf of California/Colorado River basin : GIWA Regional Assessment 27.* Kalmar, Sweden: University of Kalmar, and Nairobi, Kenya: United Nations Environment Programme, pp. 59-70. (Global International Waters Assessment.)

Arias, Edgar; Boon, Amy; Chia, Daniel; Vargas, Arturo; Gao, J.; Becerra, Mariana; Muñoz, Carlos; AND Saínz, Jaime

2004 11.5351 Policy options. *In:* Arias, Edgar, Albar, Mary, Becerra, Mariana, Boone, Amy, Chia, Daniel, Gao, J., Muñoz, Carlos, Parra, Ivan, Reza, M., Saínz, J., and Vargas, Arturo, *Gulf of California/Colorado River basin : GIWA Regional Assessment 27.* Kalmar, Sweden: University of Kalmar, and Nairobi, Kenya: United Nations Environment Programme, pp. 71-81. (Global International Waters Assessment.)

Arias, Edgar; Parra, Ivan; Albar, Mary; Reza, Myriam; Barrera, Juan Carlos; Muñoz, Carlos; Becerra, Mariana; Sainz, Jaime; Boone, Amy; Vargas, Arturo; AND Chia, Daniel

2003 *11.1207* *GIWA UNEP/GEF. Subregion XXVII, Gulf of California.* [No place]: United Nations Environment Programme, Division of Global Environment Facility, Global International Water Assessment Program, 91 pp. [United Nations Environment Program.]

Arizona, Ecological Services Office; AND U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Southwest Regional Office

2012 11.3494 Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; designation of Revised Critical Habitat for the Southwestern willow flycatcher. *Federal Register*, 77(134) (July 12): 41147-41161.

Arizona Department of Environmental Quality

2005 11.6795 PG&E Topock Compresor Station—Topock groundwater study. *Arizona Department of Environmental Quality, Fact Sheet FS05-07*, [4] pp. [Pacific Gas and Electric.]

Arizona Department of Environmental Quality, Air Quality Division

2009 11.13749 *The impact of exceptional events "unusual winds" on* PM_{10} *concentrations in Arizona.* [No place]: Arizona Department of Environmental Quality, Air Quality Division, 17 pp.

Arizona Department of Health Services, Division of Public Health Services, Bureau of Women's and Children's Health

2018 11.16179 *Designation of Arizona medically underserved areas.* [Phoenix]: Arizona Department of Health Services, Division of Public Health Services, Bureau of Women's and Children's Health, 29 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Arizona Department of Water Resources, Hydrology Division, WQARF Support Unit

2002 11.4884 *Special well construction and abandonment procedures for Yuma Marine Corps Air Station CERCLA site.* [No place]: Arizona Department of Water Resources, Hydrology Division, WQARF Support Unit, 10+ pp. [22 pp. total]. [Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act. Water Quality Assurance Revolving Fund.] [U.S. Marine Corps Air Station Yuma.]

Arizona Fish Commission

NO DATE 11.71 *Report to His Excellency Frederick A. Tritle, Governor of the Territory of Arizona.* [No place]: Arizona Fish Commission, 15 pp. [*Ca.* 1885.] [Stocking Colorado River with shad and carp.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 22

Arizona Game and Fish Department

NO DATE 11.1457 *Evaluation of trout stocking program in Lake Mohave.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, 10 pp. [Completion report for July 1, 1972-June 30, 1973.]

NO DATE 11.1923 *Yuma area fishing holes.* [No place]: Arizona Game and Fish Department, [4] pp. [*Ca.* 2010.]

1972 11.16161 *Evaluation of trout stocking program below Davis Dam.* [No place]: Arizona Game and Fish Department, 18 pp. (Federal Aid Project F-7-R-14.)

2001 11.12755 *Wildlife 2006 : the Arizona Game and Fish Department's Wildlife Management Program Strategic Plan for the years 2001-2006.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, 91 pp.

2004 11.1204 Invasive mussels discovered on a houseboat at Lake Mead. *Outdoors Now*, 4(4) (July): 22.

2006 11.7716 *Arizona's comprehensive wildlife conservation strategy: 2005-2015.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, 820 pp.

[Arizona Game and Fish Department]

2011 11.16463 *State of Arizona Aquatic Invasive Species Management Plan.* [No imprint], 85 pp. [Final.]

Arizona Game and Fish Department, Research Branch

2019 11.17763 *Research Branch annual update : Spring 2019 : (for work completed during 2018).* [No place]: Arizona Game and Fish Department, 48 pp. [See "Evaluation of Predator Recognition in Bonytail and Razorback Sucker" (pp. 18-19) (Lower Colorado River), "An Evaluation of Feral Burro Impacts on Wildlife and Wildlife Habitat" (pp. 36-37) (includes Havasu Herd Management Area).]

Arizona Interagency Desert Tortoise Team [U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, and cooperating agencies]

2015 11.16281 *Candidate conservation agreement for the Sonoran desert tortoise (*Gopherus morafkai*) in Arizona between the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and cooperating agencies comprising the Arizona Interagency Desert Tortoise Team.* [No imprint], 133 pp.

Arizona Invasive Species Advisory Council

2008 11.13681 *Arizona Invasive Species Management Plan : 2008.* [Phoenix]: Arizona Invasive Species Advisory Council, 145 pp.

Arizona Office of Economic Planning and Development, Planning Division

1974 11.16468 *State of Arizona, Mohave County environmental services needs study, 1970-1990.* [No place]: Arizona Office of Economic Planning and Development, Planning Division, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [163 pp. total]. [Cover title: *Environmental services needs study for Mohave County.*]

Armendáriz López, José; Romero Canett, Nancy E.; Galindo Duarte, Moisés; Santos Gómez, Ma. de los Ángeles; Arena Grandados, Alejandro P.; AND Luna León, Aníbal

2016 11.12613 De vía de ciclistas a sistemas fotovoltaicos: Acciones para la mitigación del cambio climático. *In:* Carreón Diazconti, Concepción, Ahumada Valdez, Silvia E., and Ramírez Barreto, M. Elizabeth (eds.), *Avances en investigación ambiental en la UABC : conociendo nuestro ambiente 2016.* Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, pp. 93-110. [In Spanish.]

Armienta, M. Aurora [Armienta Hernández, María Aurora]**; Ramos, Queilenin; Aguayo, Alejandra; AND Cruz, Olivia**

2019 *11.17408* Evaluation of the interaction of As, B and Pb from geothermal fluids with agricultural soils [ABSTRACT]. *Geophysical Research Abstracts*, 21: EGU2019-4511. [Cerro Prieto geothermal field.]

Armstrong, W. P.

1980 11.3366 Sand food: A strange plant of the Algodones Dunes. *Fremontia* (California Native Plant Society), 7(4): 3-9.

1980 11.3367 More about sand food. *Fremontia* (California Native Plant Society), 8(2): 30-31.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Armstrong Consultants, Inc.

2017	11.12526	(with The Genesis Consulting Group, LLC, and SWCA Environmental Consultants, Inc.) *Draft Environmental Assessment : Rolle Airfield, San Luis, Arizona.* Mesa, Arizona: Armtrong Consultants, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Yuma Area Office, Yuma, Arizona, separately paginated sections [160 pp. total]. (Yuma County Airport Authority, Arizona Department of Transportation Grant No. E5S2Z.) (February 2017, version 1.0.)
2017	11.12527	(with The Genesis Consulting Group, LLC, and SWCA Environmental Consultants, Inc.) *Environmental Assessment : Rolle Airfield, San Luis, Arizona.* Mesa, Arizona: Armtrong Consultants, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Yuma Area Office, Yuma, Arizona, separately paginated sections [168 pp. total]. (Yuma County Airport Authority, Arizona Department of Transportation Grant No. E5S2Z.) (April 2017, version 1.0.)

Arnal, Robert E.

1958	11.3270	Rhizopoda from the Salton Sea, California. *Cushman Foundation for Foraminiferal Research, Contributions*, 9(2): 36-45.
1961	11.72	Limnology, sedimentation, and microorganisms of the Salton Sea, California. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 72(3): 427-478. ≡ cross-listings |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-6|

Arndt, Walther

1933	*11.11249*	Przyczynek do znojomośei gąbek słodkowodynch Meksyku. Zu kenntnis der Süsswasserschwammfauna Mexikos. *Fragmenta Faunistica Musei Zoologici Polonici* (Muzeum Zoologii Polskiej, Warszawa), 2(5) (May 8): 17-26 (concurrently paginated 1-10), Plates 1, 2. [Freshwater sponges. See p. 24/8, *Ephydatia crateriformis* Potts and *Dosilia palmeri* (Potts); notes “Ufer des Coloradoflusses bei Lerdo, Sonora (Nordwestmexico), 59 Meilen von Fort Yuma (Californien).” Refer also to Potts in this section of the bibliography.] [In German, with title in Polish and German, thus.]

Arnett-Romero, Sky; O’Donnell, Ryan P.; Leavitt, Daniel J.; Ingraldi, Michael F.; and Rosenberg, Abigail S.

2018	11.13757	Amphibians, reptiles, and small mammals on the Barry M. Goldwater Range—West [abstract]. *From:* Wildlife Abstracts Poster Presentation [section]. *In: 51st Joint Annual Meeting, Arizona and New Mexico Chapters of The Wildlife Society and Arizona/New Mexico Chapter of The American Fisheries Society, February 1-3, 2018, Little America, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 27-28. [*note*: Each abstract section in this program erroneously begins with p. 27.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Arnold, Lee W.

1942 11.6056 Water birds influenced by irrigation projects in the lower Colorado River Valley. *The Condor*, 44 (July): 183-184.

Arnoud, Olivier

2015 11.11213 Galerie photos. *Succulentopi@* [Succulentopia] (Cactuspro, Saint-Beauzire, France), (15) (November): 24-27. [See: p. 25, "*Ferocactus cylindraceus* USA, Arizona, entre Oatman et Kingman au bord de l'ancienne Route 66—Photo Verhoef Cor"; p. 26, "*Echinocactus polycephalus* USA, Nevada, près de la route 168 entre Coyote Springs et Moapa—Photo Verhoef Cor", "*Echinocactus polycephalus* USA, Nevada, Clark County—Photo Verhoef Cor" (photos and legends only).] [In French.]

Arreguín Cortés, Felipe I.

2015 *11.15459* (ED.) *Atlas de vulnerabilidad hídrica en México ante el cambio climático : efectos del cambio climático en el recurso hídrico de México.* Jiutepec, Morelos: Instituto Mexicano de Technología del Agua, 148 pp. [In Spanish.]

Arreola, Roberto

2010 *11.5725* (COMPILER) *Vaquita marina*. (Revised by Carlos Galindo Leal.) México: Comisión Nacional de Áreas Naturales Protegidas, y Comisión Nacional para el Conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad, 5 pp. [In Spanish.]

Arriaga Cabrera, Laura; Aguilar Sierra, Verónica; AND Alcocer Durand, Javier

2000 *11.18060* *Aguas continentales y diversidad biológica de México.* México: Comisión Nacional para el Conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad, 327 [328] pp. [See "Delta del Río Colorado" (pp. 58-59); section 10.6, "Contaminación" (pp. 239-241), and in section 13, "Regiones Hidrológicas Prioritarias de Uso y Amenazadas" (pp. 257-266); Río Colorado also *passim*.] [In Spanish.]

Arriaga Cabrera, Laura; Espinoza Rodríguez, José Manuel; Aguilar Zúñiga, Claudia; martínez Romero, Eduardo; Gómez Mendoza, Leticia; AND Loa Loza, Eleazar

2000 *11.15080* (EDS.) *Regiones terrestres prioritarias de México.* México: Comisión Nacional para el Conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad, 611 pp. [See "Delta del río Colorado, RTP-13" (pp. 139-141), "Gran Desierto de Altar-El Pinacate, RTP-14" (pp. 142-144).] [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Arroyave, Pablo

1997 11.74 Endangered bird has a friend in Reclamation. *People, Land and Water* (U.S. Department of the Interior), 4(5): 27. [Southwestern willow flycatcher.]

Arroyo Cabrales, Joaquín; Carreño, Ana Luisa; Lozano García, Socorro; AND Montellano Ballesteros, Marisol

2008 *11.15061* (RESPONSIBLE AUTHORS) La diversidad en el pasado. *In:* Soberón, Jorge, Halffter, Gonzalo, and Llorente Bousquets, Jorge (compilers), *Capital natural de México* (José Sarukhán, general ed.), *Volumen I, Conocimiento actual de la biodiversidad.* México: Comisión Nacional para el Conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad, pp. 227-262. (COAUTHORS Sergio Cevallos Ferriz, Eduardo Corona, Luis Espinosa Arrubarrena, Ana Fabiola Guzmán, Susana Magallón Puebla, Dante J. Morán Zenteno, Edna Naranjo García, María Teresa Olivera, Óscar J. Polaco, Susana Sosa Nájera, Miguel Téllez Duarte, Rosa Elena Tovar Liceaga, AND Lorenzo Vázquez Selem.) [In Spanish.]

Artiola, Janick F., AND Uhlman, Kristine

2009 11.4182 *Arizona well owner's guide to water supply.* Tucson: University of Arizona, [College of Agriculture and Life Sciences], 76 pp. (AZ1485.)

Artiola, Janick F.; Hix, Gary; Gerba, Charles; AND Riley, James J.

2014 11.6785 An Arizona guide to water quality and uses. *University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Cooperative Extension, AZ1610*, 10 pp.

Arufe, Jorge A.

2009 11.1768 Monitoring water quality on the Overton Arm of Lake Mead and its tributary inflows during flood flows [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lake Mead Science Symposium, January 13 and 14, 2009, Las Vegas, Nevada : program.* [Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas], p. 19.

Arvizu, Joaquín, AND Chávez, Humberto

1972 *11.17286* Sinopsis sobre la biología de la totoaba, *Cynoscion macdonaldi* Gilbert, 1890. *United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organization, Fisheries Synopsis*, (108): SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [26 pp. total]. (Sinopsis No. 1. INP/SI:sl. SAST-Totoaba-1, 70(37), 016, 08.) (Programa de Investigaciones y Fomento Pesqueros México/PNUD/FAO, Instituto Nacional de Pesca, Secretaria de Industria y Comercio, Subsecretaria de Pesca.) [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Arzola Sotelo, Edgar Arnoldo

2014 *11.10945* Aplicación del enfoque multimodelo para la evaluación del crecimiento individual de la curvina golfina *Cynoscion othonopterus* en el Alto Golfo de California. *Ciencia Pesquera*, 22(1): 79-88. [In Spanish.]

Arzola Sotelo, Edgar Arnoldo; López Martínez, Juana; Rábago Quiroz, Carlos Hiram; Padilla Serrato, Jesús Guadalupe; AND Morales Mojórquez, Enrique

2018 *11.16951* Population dynamics of the bigeye croaker *Micropoganias megalop* in the northern Gulf of California. *California Cooperative Oceanic Fisheries Investigations, Reports*, 59 (December): 86-101.

Asai, Christina S.

2008 11.2420 Are physiological responses in desert holly (*Atriplex hymenelytra*) gender specific? [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Proceedings of the 2008 Desert Symposium: abstracts and short papers. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Trough to trough : the Colorado River and the Salton Sea.* [No place]: Desert Studies Consortium, California State University; and LSA Associates, Inc., p. 110.

Aschmann, Homer

1966 11.7084 The head of the Colorado delta. *In:* Eyre, S. R., and Jones, G. R. J. (eds.), *Geography as human ecology.* New York: St. Martin's Press, pp. 231-263.

1980 11.75 The head of the Colorado delta. *In:* Norwine, Jim, and Anderson, Thomas D., *Geography as human ecology.* Lanham, Maryland: University Press of America.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:13 [offprint]

Ashe, Daniel M. [Ashe, Dan]

2011 11.2338 Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; 12-month finding on a petition to list Van Rossem's gull-billed tern as Endangered or Threatened. *Federal Register*, 76(183) (September 21): 58650-58680.

2013 11.15779 Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; proposed Threatened status for the western distinct population segment of the yellow-billed cuckoo (*Coccyzus americanus*). *Federal Register*, 78(192) (October 3): 61622-61666.

Ashe, W. W.

1926 11.5447 Financial limitation in the employment of forest cover in protecting reservoirs. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Department Bulletin 1430*, 35 pp. [See "Colorado River and Great Basin", pp. 25-26.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Asociación Ecológica de Usuarios del Río Hardy-Colorado, A. C.

NO DATE *11.3462* *Trabajando para la conservación del delta del Río Colorado.* [No place]: Asociación Ecológica de Usuarios del Río Hardy-Colorado, A. C., 16 pp. [including wraps]. [2004.] [In Spanish.]

Association of Zoos and Aquariums

2019 *11.16603* *Vaquita porpoise SAFE program plan 2019-2021.* [No place]: Association of Zoos and Aquariums, 36 pp. [Saving Animals From Extinction.] [Cover sheet with the logos of The Living Desert Zoo and Gardens, Aquarium of the Pacific, Santa Barbara Zoo, Texas State Aquarium, and Lovleland Living Planet Aquarium.]

Association of Zoos and Aquariums, Conservation and Science Team

2017 *11.12091* *Vaquita marina conservation action plan : 2016-2018.* Silver Spring, Maryland: Association of Zoos and Aquariums, 22 pp. [including wraps]. [Also with logo, “SAFE, Saving Animals From Extinction”.]

Athiê-Souza, Sarah Maria

2015 11.18455 *Estudos taxonômicos e micromorfológicos de* Stillingia *Garden ex L. (Hippomaneae, Euphorbiaceae).* Doctoral dissertation, Universidade Federal Rural de Pernambuco, Recife, Brasil, 258 pp. [Study material includes specimens from lower Colorado River region.] [In Portuguese.]

Atkins, E. L., Jr.; Frost, M. H., Jr.; Deal, A. S.; AND Reynolds, H. T.

1957 11.11172 The omnivorous leaf roller, *Platynota stultana* Wlshm., on cotton in southern California: Damage and control. *Journal of Economic Entomology*, 53: 59-64. [Imperial Valley.]

Atlantium Technologies Ltd.

2018 11.15323 *Bureau of Reclamation installs Hydro-Optic™ UV system for mussel control at Hoover Dam.* Har Tuv Industrial Park, [Bet Shemesh], Israel: Atlantium Technologies Ltd., 2 pp. (Atlantium, Application Brief.)

Atwater, Richard

2008 11.6267 Salinity management issues facing southern California. *Southwest Hydrology*, 7(2) (March/April): 16-17.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Aubert, Hernan

1997 *11.11648* *Morphological and genetic characterization of wild populations of shrimp of the genus* Penaeus *within the Gulf of California, Mexico: New social, political, and management dilemas for the Mexican shrimp fishery.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 371 pp.

Aubert, Hernan, AND Lightner, Donald V.

2000 *11.11622* Identification of genetic populations of the Pacific blue shrimp *Penaeus stylirostris* of the Gulf of California, Mexico. *Marine Biology*, 137(5) (December): 875-885.

Auble, Gregor T.; Friedman, Jonathan M.; Shafroth, Patrick B., Merigliano, Michael F.; AND Scott, Michael L.

2012 11.3577 Woody riparian vegetation near selected streamgages in the western United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Data Series 708*, 8 pp.

Audet, D. J.; Shaughnessy, M.; AND Radke, W.

1999 11.3273 *Organochlorines and selenium in fishes and colonial waterbirds from the Salton Sea.* U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.

Audsley, Larry

2009 11.13687 What's wrong with Arizona's burros? *Arizona Wildlife News* (Arizona Wildlife Federation), 51(4) (Fall): 17-18.

Audubon; American Rivers; Environmental Defense Fund; Western Resource Advocates; The Nature Conservancy; Trout Unlimited; AND Theodore Roosevelt Conservation Partnership

2024 11.19354 *Cooperative conservation NEPA alternative : post-2026 Colorado River operations and strategies.* [No place]: Audubon, American Rivers, Environmental Defense Fund, Western Resource Advocates, The Nature Conservancy, Trout Unlimited, and Theodore Roosevelt Conservation Partnership, 21 pp.

Audubon California

2015 11.15330 *An interactive mapping tool for burrowing owl conservation in Imperial Valley, California, 2004-2015.* San Francisco: Audubon California, *for* Imperial Valley Community Foundation, El Centro, California, 35 pp.

2016 11.10547 Protecting critical bird habitat should be a priority at the Salton Sea. *Audubon California, Conservation Brief* (National Audubon Society, California Chapter), (July), 4 pp. (“The information in this brief is based on a longer report first drafted by Daniel S. Cooper of Cooper Ecological Monitoring, Inc.”)

Auerbach, Daniel A.; Merritt, David M.; AND Shafroth, Patrick B.

2013 11.3964 *Tamarix*, hydrology, and fluvial geomorphology. *In:* Sher, Anna, and Quigley, Martin F. (eds.), *Tamarix : a case study of ecological change in the American West.* Oxford, New York, Auckland, Cape Town, Dar es Salaam, Hong Kong, Karachi, Kuala Lumpur, Madrid, Melbourne, Mexico City, Nairobi, New Delhi, Shanghai, Taipei, and Toronto: Oxford University Press, pp. 99-122.

Augulis, R. P.

1968 11.2795 A study of winds in the Lake Mead Recreation Area. *U.S. Weather Bureau, Western Region, Technical Memorandum WR-26*, 29 pp. (PB-177830.)

Auroles Gamboa, David; Rodríguez Pérez, Mónica Y.; Sánchez Velasco, Larua; AND Lavín, Miguel F.

2013 *11.15722* Habitat, trophic level, and residence of marine mammals in the Gulf of California assessed by stable isotope analysis. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 488: 275-290. [Includes vaquita.]

Austin, Diane, AND Wolf, Barbara

2001 11.13459 Fire in Indian country : two case studies in the southwestern United States. *CLIMAS Report Series, CL1-01* (University of Arizona, Institute for the Study of Planet Earth, Climate Assessment for the Southwest), 29 pp. [One case study involves fires on the Fort Mojave Indian Reservation.]

Austin, George T., AND Bradley, W. Glen

1971 11.9896 The avifauna of Clark County, Nevada. *Arizona Academy of Science, Journal*, 6(4) (June): 283-303.

Austin, George T., AND Rea, Amadeo M.

1976 11.12664 Recent southern Nevada bird records. *The Condor*, 78(3) (Autumn): 405-408.

Austin, Noah

2015 11.7795 Delta force. (Photograph by Bill Hatcher.) *Arizona Highways*, 91(1) (January): 50-51. [Francisco Zamora-Arroyo and his environmental work in the Colorado River delta.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

2017 11.12872 Yuma agriculture. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 93(10) (October): 6-7.

Austin, Roswell W.

1972 *11.12172* Surface truth measurements of optical properties of the waters in the northern Gulf of California. *In: 4th Annual Earth Resources Program Review : Volume IV, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration programs and U.S. Naval Research Laboratory programs : presented at the Manned Spacecraft Center, Houston, Texas, January 17 to 21, 1972*, pp. 106-1 to 106-21. (Volume: MSC-05937.)

Australian Government. Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts.

2008 *11.11840* *Conservation and values : global cetacean snapshot : a progress report.* Australia: Australian Government, Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, 20 pp. [including wraps]. [Includes vaquita of the Gulf of California.]

2009 *11.15213* *Conservation and values : global cetacean summary report.* Australia: Australian Government, Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, 60 pp. [including wraps]. [Includes vaquita of the Gulf of California.]

Autenrieth, R. E.; Brown, D. E.; Cancino, J.; Lee, R. M.; Ockenfels, R. A.; O'Gara, B. W.; Pojar, T. M.; AND Yoakum, J. D.

NO DATE 11.16458 (COMPILERS) *Guíás para el manejo del berrendo : principios y prácticas biológicas y de manejo diseñadas para sostener las poblaciones del berrendo desde Canadá hasta México.* (Translated and adapted by Jorge Canciino.) [No place]: Centro de Investigaciones Biológicas del Noroeste, S.C., 165 pp. [In Spanish.]

2006 11.16457 (COMPILERS) *Pronghorn management: 2006 : biological and management principles and practices designed to sustain pronghorn populations from Canada to Mexico.* Bismarck, North Dakota: 21st Pronghorn Workshop and North Dakota Game and Fish Department, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [163 pp. total]. [Cover title: *Pronghorn management guide : 2006*.]

Avalos Téllez, Rosalía; Carrillo Casas, Erika M.; Atilano López, Daniel; Godínez Reyes, Carlos R.; Díaz Aparicio, Efrén; Ramírez Delgado, David; Ramírez Echenique, María F.; Leyva Leyva, Margarita; Suzán, Gerardo; AND Suárez Güemes, Francisco

2016 *11.11243* Pathogenic *Leptospira* serovars in free-living sea lions in the Gulf of California and along the Baja California coast of Mexico. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases*, 52(2): 199-208. [Includes Roca Consag.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Avena Arambul, Benjamín; Ceceña Durán, Carlos; González Mendoza, Daniel; Grimaldo Juárez, Onécimo; AND Durán Hernández, Dagoberto

2016 *11.15249* *Conducta poblacional de fitonematodos en cultivos agrícolas en el valle de Mexicali, Baja California.* [No place]: OmniaScience, 52 pp. (OmniaScience Monographs.) [In Spanish.]

Avendaño Reyes, Leonel

1998 *11.17189* Performance of dairy cattle according to calving season in the Mexicali Valley, Lower California. *Cuban Journal of Agricultural Science*, 32(1): 19-24. [Mexicali Valley, Baja California.]

Avendaño Ruiz, Belem Dolores

2018 *11.17000* Desarrollo hortofrutícola de Baja California ante el TLC y sus estándares. *In:* Ocegueda Hernández, Juan Manuel, and Mungaray Lagarda, Alejandro (eds.), *Lento crecimiento y caída del bienestar en la economía de Baja California.* Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, pp. 199-224. [Tratado de Libre Comercio de América del Norte.] [In Spanish.]

Avendaño Ruiz, Belem Dolores, AND Schwentesius Rindermann, Rita

2005 *11.16997* Factores de competitividad en la producción y exportación de hortalizas: el caso del valle de Mexicali, B.C. México. *Problemas del Desarrollo* (Revista Latinoamericana de Economía) (Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, México), 36(140) (January/March): 165-192. [In Spanish, with abstracts also in English, French, and Portuguese.]

Avendaño Ruiz, Belem Dolores; Martínez Sidón, Gilberto; AND Acosta Martínez, Ana Isabel

2018 *11.17001* Desarrollo del agroclúster bovino carne en Baja California. *In:* Ocegueda Hernández, Juan Manuel, and Mungaray Lagarda, Alejandro (eds.), *Lento crecimiento y caída del bienestar en la economía de Baja California.* Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, pp. 225-244. [In Spanish.]

Averill, Annalaura

1996 11.77 *Brown-headed cowbird parasitism of Neotropical migratory songbirds in riparian areas along the lower Colorado River.* Master’s thesis, University of Arizona, 148 pp.

Averill-Murray, Roy C.

2000 11.1693 (ED.) *Status of the Sonoran population of the desert tortoise in Arizona: an update.* [No place]: Arizona Interagency Desert Tortoise Team, 53 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Averill-Murray, Roy C.; Darst, C. R.; Strout, N.; AND Wong, M.

2013 11.18565 Conserving population linkages for the Mojave Desert tortoise (*Gopherus agassizii*). *Herpteological Conservation and Biology*, 8(1): 1-15.

Averill-Murray, Roy C.; Esque, Todd C.; Allison, Linda J.; Bassett, Scott; Carter, Sarah K.; Dutcher, Kirsten E.; Hromada, Steven J.; Nussear, Ken E.; AND Shoemaker, Kevin

2021 11.18566 Connectivity of Mojave Desert tortoise populations: Management implications for maintaining a viable recovery network. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2021-1033*, 23 pp.

Avery, Luke A.; Ward, David L.; AND Marks, Jane C.

2011 11.16450 Exercise conditioning decreases downstream movement of pond-reared razorback suckers released into a stream environment. *Western North American Naturalist*, 71(1) (April): 78-85. [Study area is Fossil Creek, west of Strawberry, Arizona (extralimital to this bibliography), but includes remarks on Colorado River, pp. 79, 83.]

Avila, G.; Téllez, M.; AND Flessa, Karl W.

2000 *11.3691* Variación espacial en la composición de la biocenosis y tanatocenosis de moluscos en el sur-oeste del Delta del Colorado, Golfo de California [ABSTRACT]. *XII Congreso Nacional de Oceanografía, Huatulco, Oax., Libro de Resumenes*, pp. 137-138. [In Spanish.]

Avila Beltrán, Ceferino

1965 *11.8858* *El tratado de aguas del Río Colorado y la salinidad del Valle de Mexicali.* México: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Facultad de Derecho, 92 pp. [In Spanish.]

Ávila Casillas, Eva; Alvarado Padilla, Jorge Iván; Camarillo Pulido, Mario; AND Morales Maza, Antonio

2014 *11.8864* Guía para producir maíz para grano en el Valle de Mexicali, B.C. y San Luis Río Colorado, Son. *México, Instituto Nacional de Investigaciones Forestales, Agricolas y Pecuarias, Centro de Investigación Regional del Noroeste, Campo Experimental Valle de Mexicali, Folleto para Productores, 63*, 20 pp. [In Spanish.]

Ávila Forcada, Sara; Martínez Cruz, Adán; AND Muñoz Piña, Carlos

2012 *11.12381* Conservation of vaquita marina in the northern Gulf of California. *Marine Policy*, 36(3) (May): 613-622.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Ávila Miramontes, José Alberto; Ávila Salazar, Jesús Manuel; Martinez Heredía, Damian; AND Rivas Santoyo, Francisco José

2019 *11.19346* *El cultivo del algodon : generalidades y sistemas de producción en el noroeste de Mexico : 2014-9.* [Hermosillo]: Universidad de Sonora, División de Ciencias Biológicas y de la Salud, Departamento de Agricultura y Granadería, [98] pp. [Includes Valle de Mexicali and San Luis Río Colorado.] [In Spanish.]

Ávila Serrano, Guillermo E.; Flessa, Karl W.; AND Téllez Duarte, Miguel A.

2002 *11.3678* Macrobenthic biocoenosis and thanatocoenosis in the south of Colorado delta. *International Meeting on Geology of the Baja California Peninsula, La Paz, Baja California Sur, Mexico, April 4-6-2002*.

Ávila Serrano, Guillermo E.; Flessa, Karl W.; Téllez Duarte, Miguel A.; AND Cintra Buenrostro, Carlos E.

2006 *11.1432* Distribución de la macrofauna intermareal del delta Río Colorado, norte del Golfo de California, México. Distribution of the intertidal macrofauna of the Colorado River delta. *Ciencias Marinas* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Investigaciones Oceanológicas), 32(4): 649-661. [In parallel Spanish and English texts.]

Ávila Serrano, Guillermo E.; Téllez Duarte, Miguel A.; Fermán Almada, José L.; AND Flessa, Karl W.

2006 *11.2337* Spatial distribution in the coposition of biocoenosis and tanathocoenosis of molluscs in Colorado delta [ABSTRACT]. *In: VI Simpósio Nacional de Geomorfologia/Regional Conference on Geomorphology : Geomorfologia Tropical e Subtropical: Processos, Métodos e Técnicas/Tropical and Subtropical Geomorphology: Processes, Methods and Techniques, Golânia, 6 a 10 de setembro de 2006/ Brazil, Golânia-GO, September 6-10, 2006.*

Ávila Serrano, Guillermo E.; Téllez Duarte, Miguel A.; AND Flessa, Karl W.

2009 *11.3417* Ecological changes on the Colorado River delta; the shelly fauna evidence. *In:* Johnson, Marces E., and Ledesma-Vázquez, Jorge (eds.), *Atlas of coastal ecosystems in the western Gulf of California : tracking limestone deposits on the margin of a young sea.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 95-103.

Avilés Marín, Silvia Mónica; Cárdenas Salazar, Victor; Escobosa García, María Isabel; Román Calleros, Jesús; Castillo Murillo, D.; AND Saynes Santillán, V.

2017 *11.14964* Dinámica de la mineralización del nitrógeno en un vertisol del noroeste de México. *In: XX Congreso Internacional en Ciencias Agrícolas : Paradigmas del Agua e Inocuidad Alimentaria : 26 y 27 de octubre : Sede, Calafia Hotel y Centro de Convenciones : Mexicali, Baja California, octubre de 2017 : "Por la realización plena del hombre".* [No place]: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Ciencias Agrícolas, pp. 73-77. [Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Ciencias Agrícolas, Mexicali.] [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Avilés Marín, Silvia Mónica; López López, Ángel; Cárdenas Salazar, Victor; Soto Ortiz, Roberto; Cano Angel, Faz; AND Alexander, Earl B.

2011 *11.14740* Descripción y clasificación de los suelos representativos del Valle de Mexicali, Baja California, México. *In:* Guerrero Peña, Armando, Galmiche Trejeda, Ángel, Carrillo Ávila, Eugenio, Vázquez Hernández, Lorena, Santos Argüelles, Rosa Graciela, Fortis Hernández, Manuel, and Salazar Sosa, Enrique (eds.), *XXXVI Congreso Nacional de la Ciencia del Suelo, 21 al 25 de Noviembre de 2011, San Francisco de Campeche, Campeche, México : resumenes en extenso : "Haciendo química en Campeche con los suelos de México".* [No place]: Sociedad Mexicana de la Ciencia del Suelo, A.C., pp. 428-432. [In Spanish.]

Axler, Richard P.; Paulson, Larry J.; Sollberger, Patrick J.; AND Baepler, Donald H.

1987 11.10553 Lake Mead prefertilization study; preliminary nutrient enhancement studies in Lake Mead. *Lake Mead Limnological Research Center, Technical Report 19* (University of Nevada at Las Vegas), 113 pp. (Final Report to the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation; Contract No. 6-CP-30-04770, Part B.) (September 1987, revised November 1987.)

Axler, Richard P.; Paulson, Larry J.; Vaux, Peter; Sollberger, Patrick J.; AND Baepler, Donald H.

1988 11.7054 Fish Aid—the Lake Mead fertilization project. *Lake and Reservoir Management*, 4(2): 213-220.

Ayres, Robert U.

1965 11.15845 *Environmental effects of nuclear weapons. Volume Two.* Harmon-on-Hudson, New York: Hudson Institute, Inc., *for* U.S. Department of Defense, Office of Civil Defense, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. [See in Chapter 7 ("Environmental-Economic Considerations"), section 2 ("Agricultural Problems Associated with Two Prototype Attacks"), which with regard to a postulated "Thermal Attack" lists Imperial Valley, California, as an example (page 7-5).]

Azamar Alonso, Aleida, AND García Beltrán, Yolanda M.

2022 11.19012 Megaproyectos en México: una amenaza que también se vive en Baja California. a Megaprojects in Mexico: a threat that is also experienced in Baja California. *In:* Luna Nemecio, Josemanuel; Vélez Ramos, Jeimy Beatriz; and Niño Gutiérrez, Naú Silverio (eds.), *Desafíos de la sustentabilidad ante la emergencia ambiental global: Territorio, tecnología y educación.* Mount Dora, Florida: Kresearch, and Universidad Autónoma de Guerrero, pp. 117-149. [See "Salton Sea", pp. 141-144.] [In Spanish, with bilingual item title.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Azuela, Antonio

2019	*11.16847*	(ED.) 4.2. Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado. *From:* Capítulo 4; Conflicto y Territorialización en seis ANP. *In:* México, Comisión Nacional de los Derechos Humanos, *Estudios sobre el cumplimiento e impacto de las recomendaciones genetales, informes especiales y pronunciamientos de la CNDH, 2001-2017. Tomo VI. Áreas naturales protegidas y derechos humanos.* México: Comisión Nacional de los Derechos Humanos, pp. 155-156. (Investigación para la Comisión Nacional de los Derechos Humanos.) [In Spanish.]

B

Babbitt Center for Land and Water Policy; Lincoln Institute of Land Policy; AND Center for Geospatial Solutions

NO DATE	11.19490	*Mountains to sea : the history and future of the Colorado River.* [No place]: Babbitt Center for Land and Water Policy, Lincoln Institute of Land Policy, and Center for Geospatial Solutions. 1 sheet, 2 sides. [2021.] ("We gratefully acknowledge the following people and organizations for generously providing technical and editorial advice: Michael Cohen, Pacific Institute; Doug Kenney, University of Colorado; Jorge Ramírez-Hernández, Universidad Autonoma de Baja California; Jenny E. Ross, Stout Research Center; and the Wyoming State Engineer's Office. Text and map design by Matt Jenkins, Zachary Sugg, Chaz Baculi, Paula Randolph, and Jeff Allenby.") [Map of the entire Colorado River Basin in the U.S. and Mexico, including the Salton Sea and Imperial–Mexicali Valley region. *With the following extensive texts accompanied by illustrations* (including aerial and space views): *(recto)* "The Law of the River", "Neighborly Cooperation", "Water and Tribes", "Humble Beginnings", "Nature Abounds"; *(verso)* "Where the River Met the Sea", "An Increasingly Common Reality: Wildfires"; "Challenges of Managing Water in a Developing Landscape", "Agriculture and the Salton Sea".]

Baca, Thomas P.

1992	11.3956	*Lower Colorado River National Wildlife Refuges Comprehensive Management Plan, 1992-2012 (draft) Environmental Assessment : Havasu National Wildlife Refuge, Bill Williams, National Wildlife Refuge,Cibola National Wildlife Refuge, Imperial National Wildlife Refuge.* Albuquerque, New Mexico: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Region 2, 64 pp.
1994	11.5945	(PRINCIPAL AUTHOR) *Lower Colorado River National Wildlife Refuges Comprehensive Management Plan, 1994-2014 : final : Havasu National Wildlife Refuge, Bill Williams River National Wildlife Refuge, Cibola National Wildlife Refuge, Imperial National Wildlife Refuge.* Albuquerque, New Mexico: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Region 2,

and Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, 235 pp.

Baeza, Kimberly; López Hoffman, Laura; Glenn, Edward P.; Flessa, Karl W.; AND García Hernández, Jaqueline

2013 *11.8099* Salinity limits of vegetation in Cienega de Santa Clara, an oligotrophic marsh in the delta of the Colorado River, Mexico: Implications for an increase in salinity. *Ecological Engineering*, 59 (October): 157-166.

Baeza Herrera, Oswaldo; Calderón Aguilera, Claudia M.; Ley Gung, J. Antonio; González G., Ana Margarita; Robles Cairo, Cuauhtémoc; AND Peimbert Duarte, Alejandro José

2010 *11.16973* Ecosistema lacustre: el caso laguna campestre. Modelo valorativo simple para jerarquizar componentes morfológicos. *In: 6to. Congreso Internacional Ciudad y Territorio Virtual, Mexicali, 5, 6 y 7 Octubre 2010.* Barcelona: Universitat Politècnica de Catalunya, Centre de Política de Sòl i Valoracions, 21 pp. [Laguna Campestre, Mexicali, Baja California.] [In Spanish.]

Bahreini, Roya

2017 11.15320 (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR) *Characterizing the impact of Salton Sea water management and restoration practices on regional air quality.* Riverside, California: University of California, Agriculture and Natural Resources, California Institute for Water Resources, 7 pp. (Technical Completion Report for project: NIWR2015CA335B. Project period: March 1, 2015-February 28, 2017.)

Bahreini, Roya; Frie, Alexander Lee; Garrison, Alexis; Schaefer, Michael V.; Bates, Steven M.; Botthoff, Jon; Maltz, Mia; Ying, Samantha; Lyons, Timothy; Allen, Michael F.; AND Aronson, Emma L.

2019 11.17334 Sources of atmospheric dust particles in California's Salton Sea basin [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2019 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, CA, 9-13 December 2019*, Abstract A41N-2822.

Bai, Xuelian, AND Acharya, Kumud

2016 11.11024 Uptake of pharmaceutical and personal care products (sulfamethoxazole, trimethoprim, and triclosan) by a green algae [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lower Colorado River Science Symposium 2016, February 8 and 9, 2016 : Southern Nevada Water Authority Colorado River Room, Las Vegas.* [No imprint], p. 12. [Fourth Biennial Lake Mead Science Symposium.]

2017 11.12384 Algae-mediated removal of selected pharmaceutical and personal care products (PPCPs) from Lake Mead water. *Science of the Total Environment*, 581/582 (March): 734-740.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Bailard, Jennifer L., AND Moret, Geoff J. M. [Moret, Geoffrey J. M]

2017 11.18919 *Mojave Desert Network selected large springs : Blue Point Spring benthic macroinvertebrate and springsnail data 2012 to 2015.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Stewardship and Science, 16 pp. (*U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Data Series, NPS/MOJN/NRDS—2017/1124.*) [Lake Mead National Recreation Area. Blue Point Spring, Clark County, Nevada, near the Overton Arm of Lake Mead.]

Bailey, D. A.; Rodenbaugh, K. H.; Ryden, V. M. J.; Schumann, P. B.; Merifield, P. M.; AND Dritschilo, W. D.

1983 11.16301 *Enhancement of habitats for the Yuma clapper rail and desert pupfish in the vicinity of the Salton Sea, California.* Los Angeles: Environmental Science and Engineering, *for* Southern California Edison Co., 88 pp. (Contract No. CO991901.) (Environmental Science and Engineering Report No. 83-52.)

Bailey, D. K.

1988 11.7683 The single-needle pinyons—one taxon or three? *In:* Hall, Clarence A., Jr., and Doyle-Jones, Victoria (eds.), The Mary DeDecker Symposium; Plant Biology of Eastern California, Natural History of the White-Inyo Range. *White Mountain Research Station Symposium* (University of California, Los Angeles), Volume 2, pp. 69-91. [Includes lower Colorado River and western Arizona Strip regions, and one collection noted in Grand Canyon.]

Bailey, L. H.

1922 *11.5085* (ED.) *Cyclopedia of farm crops : a popular survey of crops and crop-making methods in the United States and Canada,* [Volume 1] *A-D.* New York: Macmillan Co., 699 pp. [See p. 286, under "Miscellaneous bast fibers": "Colorado river hemp (*Sesbania macrocarpa*), growing wild in large quantities on the overflowed lands near the mouth of the Colorado river, used by the Indians for bow-strings and other light cordage." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Bailey, Reed W.

1941 11.17971 Climate and settlement in the arid region. *In:* Hambidge, Gove (ed.), Climate and man. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Yearbook of Agriculture 1941*, pp. 188-196. (Volume: *U.S. 77th Congress, 1st Session, House Document 27.*)

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Bailey, Steven L.; Coco, Chris; Demlong, Michael; Harrelson, DAvid; Hutchins, Michael; Loiselle, Paul V.; Panek, Frank; AND Warmolts, Douglas I.

1998 11.17379 The Alliance for Aquatic Conservation (ACONS). *Drum and Croaker* (A Highly Irregular Journal for the Public Aquarist) (Ohio), 239 (February): 30-36. ("This is an abridged verison of a paper originally presented at the 1997 American Zoo and Aquarium Association (AZA) national meeting in Albuquerque, NM.") [See "Phoenix Zoo (p. 32), which pertains to the endangered native fishes refugium established there; with brief note of razorback sucker larvae wild-caught in Lake Mohave, temporarily reared at Willow Beach Fish Hatchery, and shipped to Phoenix.]

Bailowitz, Richard A., AND Palting, John

2010 *11.7639* Biodiversidad de los insectos con especial énfasis en Lepidoptera y Odonata. *In:* Molina-Freaner, Francisco E., and Van Devender, Thomas R. (eds.), *Diversidad biológica de Sonora.* México: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, and Comisión Nacional para el Conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad (CONABIO), pp. 315-337. [In Spanish.]

Bain, Richard C., Jr.

1970 11.16302 *Salton Sea, California: Water quality and ecological management considerations.* San Francisco: U.S. Water Quality Administration, 54 pp.

Bain, Richard C., Jr., AND Marlar, John T.

1970 11.9535 Water quality control problems in inland sinks. *In:* Law, James P., Jr., and Witherow, Jack L. (eds.), Water quality management problems in arid regions. *U.S. Department of the Interior, Federal Water Quality Administration, Clean Water, Water Pollution Control Research Series, 1030 DYY 6/69*, pp. 57-77. [Includes Salton Sea.]

Bainbridge, David; MacAller, Robert; Fidelibus, Matthew; Newton, Alice C.; Williams, A. Christina; Lippitt, Laurie; AND Franson, Raymond

1997 11.16023 *A beginner's guide to desert restoration.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 2nd ed., 35 pp.

Bairagi, N., AND Chattopadhyay, J.

2002 11.5687 Pelican at risk in Salton Sea—a delay-induced eco-epidemiological model. *Mathematical and Computer Modelling of Dynamical Systems*, 8(3): 257-272.

2008 11.5699 The evolution on [*sic*] eco-epidemiological systems theory and evidence. *In:* 2007 International Symposium on Nonlinear Dynamics (2007 ISND). *Journal of Physics: Conference Series*, 96, doi:10.1088/1742-6596/96/1/012205, 8 pp. [Includes Salton Sea.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Bairagi, N.; Sarkar, R. R.; AND Chattopadhyay, J.

2008	11.5697	Impacts of incubation delay on the dynamics of an eco-epidemiological system—a theoretical study. *Bulletin of Mathematical Biology*, 70(7) (October): 2017-2038. [Includes Salton Sea.]

Baird, Spencer F.

1857	11.10517	Mammals. *In: Reports of explorations and surveys, to ascertain the most practicable and economical route for a railroad from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean made under the direction of the Secretary of War, in 1853-6, according to the Acts of Congress of March 3, 1953, May 31, 1854, and August 5, 1854. Volume VIII. [Comprising] Part I—General report upon the zoology of the several Pacific railroad routes.* Washington, D.C.: Beverley Tucker, Printer, 735 pp., 60 plates. (Volume: *U.S. 33rd Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 78*.)
1858	11.10518	(WITH John Cassin and George N. Lawrence) Birds. *In: Reports of explorations and surveys, to ascertain the most practicable and economical route for a railroad from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. Made under the direction of the Secretary of War, in 1853-6, according to the Acts of Congress of March 3, 1853, May 31, 1854, and August 5, 1854. Volume IX. [Comprising] Part II.—General report upon the zoology of the several Pacific railroad routes.* Washington, D.C.: Beverly Tucker [Beverley Tucker], Printer, lvi, 1005 pp. (Volume: *U.S. 33rd Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 78*.)
1858	11.79	Description of a phyllostome bat from California, in the museum of the Smithsonian Institution. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings*, 10: 116-117. [Yuma.]
1859	11.80	Description of new genera and species of North American lizards in the museum of the Smithsonian Institution. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings*, 10: 253-256. [See *Euphryne obesus*, new genus, new species, "Abundant in the canons of the Colorado, of California . . ." (p. 253), *Uta symmetrica*, new species, from "Fort Yuma, Cal." (p. 253).]
1859	11.81	Notes on a collection of birds made by Mr. John Xantus, at Cape St. Lucas, Lower California, and now in the museum of the Smithsonian Institution. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings*, 11: 299-306. [Includes comments on lower Colorado River region.]
1859	11.2903	*Mammals of North America : the descriptions of species based chiefly on the collections in the museum of the Smithsonian Institution.* Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott and Co. [One volume comprising]: Part I. General report upon the mammals of the several Pacific railroad routes. [Washington, D.C., 1857]), pp. i-xxxiv, 1-735, Plates 1-60. Part II. Special report upon the mammals of the Mexican boundary. [Washington, D.C., 1859.], 55 pp. [separately paginated], Plates 61-87. Part III. References to the figures, pp. [i-ii], 737-764.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

1859	11.4468	Mammals of the boundary. *From:* Zoology of the boundary. *In:* Emory, William H., Report on the United States and Mexican boundary survey, made under the direction of the Secretary of the Interior . . . . Volume II. Washington, D.C.: A. P. P. Nicholson. *U.S. 34th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Executive Document 108*, Part II, pp. 1-62, Plates 1-27 [text pagination and plate enumeration separate for Part II]. [Volume also as *House of Representatives Executive Document 135*.]
1859	11.4469	Birds of the boundary. *From:* Zoology of the boundary. *In:* Emory, William H., Report on the United States and Mexican boundary survey, made under the direction of the Secretary of the Interior . . . . Volume II. Washington, D.C.: A. P. P. Nicholson. *U.S. 34th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Executive Document 108*, Part II, pp. 1-33, Plates 1-25 [text pagination and plate enumeration separate for Part II]. [Volume also as *House of Representatives Executive Document 135*.]
1859	11.4470	Reptiles of the boundary . . . with notes by the naturalists of the survey. *From:* Zoology of the boundary. *In:* Emory, William H., Report on the United States and Mexican boundary survey, made under the direction of the Secretary of the Interior . . . . Volume II. Washington, D.C.: A. P. P. Nicholson. *U.S. 34th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Executive Document 108*, Part II, pp. 1-35, Plates 1-41 [text pagination and plate enumeration separate for Part II]. [Volume also as *House of Representatives Executive Document 135*.]
1859	11.10519	Reptiles. *From:* General report upon the zoology of the several Pacific railroad routes [1857]. *In: Reports of explorations and surveys, to ascertain the most practicable and economical route for a railroad from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. Made under the direction of the Secretary of War, in 1853-6, according to Acts of Congress of March 3, 1853, May 31, 1854, and August 5, 1854. Volume X.* Washington, D.C.: Beverley Tucker, Printer, pp. 9-16, plates 24-36 [separately paginated section in volume]. (Volume: *U.S. 33rd Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 78*.) [Section comprises plates and explanation of plates only; mostly extralimital to this bibliography.]
1859	11.10523	No. 4. Report upon the reptiles of the route. *As a part of:* Zoological report [1859]. *From:* Whipple, A. W., *with* Ives, J. C., Report of explorations for a railway route (near the thirty-fifth parallel of north latitude,) from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. [. . .] 1853-’54 [Part VI]. *In: Reports of explorations and surveys, to ascertain the most practicable and economical route for a railroad from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. Made under the direction of the Secretary of War, in 1853-6, according to Acts of Congress of March 3, 1853, May 31, 1854, and August 5, 1854. Volume X.* Washington, D.C.: Beverley Tucker, Printer, pp. 37-45, plates [Whipple report is separately paginated section in volume]. (Volume: *U.S. 33rd Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 78*.)
1859	11.10527	No. 3. Report on mammals collected on the survey. *From:* Williamson, R. S., Report of explorations in California for railroad routes to connect with the routes near the 35th and 32d parallels of north latitude. Part IV. Zoological report. [1853.] *In: Reports of explorations and surveys, to ascertain the most practicable and economical route for a railroad from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. Made under the direction of the Secretary of War, in 1853-6, according to Acts of Congress of March 3, 1853, May 31, 1854, and August 5, 1854. Volume X.* Washington, D.C.: Beverley

Tucker, Printer, pp. 81-82 [Williamson report is separately paginated section in volume]. (Volume: *U.S. 33rd Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 78*.)

1861 11.82 Zoology. *In:* Ives, Joseph C., *Report upon the Colorado River of the West, explored in 1857 and 1858 by Lieutenant Joseph C. Ives, Corps of Topographical Engineers, under the direction of the Office of Explorations and Surveys, A. A. Humphreys, Captain Topographical Engineers, in charge. By order of the Secretary of War.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, Part 5, 31 pp. [paginated separately]. (Volume: *U.S. 30th Congress, 1st Session, House Document 90*, *Serial 1058.*) [Specifically only "List of Birds Collected on the Colorado Expedition".] [See Ives (1861, ITEM NOS. 2.3584, 2.3585), regarding the full volume.]

Baird, Spencer F., AND Girard, Charles

1853 11.9225 Fishes. *From:* Woodhouse, Samuel Washington, Report of the natural history of the country passed over by the exploring expedition . . . . *In:* Sitgreaves, L., Report of an expedition down the Zuni and Colorado Rivers. *U.S. 32nd U.S. Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 59*, pp. 148-152.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-32|

Baja California (Gobierno del Estado de)

2022 *11.19011* Plan Estatal de Desarrollo de Baja California, 2022-2027. *Estado de Baja California, Periódico Oficial* (Gobierno del Estado de Baja California, Mexicali), 129(32) (May 20). [Under "Desarrollo Económico y Sostenible", see "Pesca y Acuacultura" (pp. 192-194), which includes brief remarks on totoaba and vaquita in the Gulf of California.] [In Spanish.]

Baja California (Estado de), Comité Estatal de Sanidad Acuícola e Inocuidad de Baja California A.C.

NO DATE *11.7786* *Acciones sanitarias en el cultivo de camarón. Programa 2013.* [Baja California, Estado de]: Comité Estatal de Sanidad Acuícola e Inocuidad de Baja California A.C., 29 pp. [Includes Mexicali.] [In Spanish.]

Baja California (Estado de), Dirreción General de Ecología

NO DATE *11.9486* *Programa de ordenamiento ecológico de Baja California.* [Tijuana, Baja California]: El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, [151] pp. [With the support of Baja California, Secretaría de Infraestructura y Desarrollo Urbano del Estado. "La formulación del presente ordenamiento obedece a los lineamientos plasmados en el Plan Estatal de Desarrollo 2002-2007 y en el Programa Estatal de Protección al Ambiente del Estado de Baja California."] [In Spanish.]

Baja California (Gobierno del Estado de), Dirección General de Ecología; Baja California (Gobierno del Estado de), Dirección de Ecología; México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente,

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Recursos Naturales y Pesca, Instituto Nacional de Ecología; México, Secretaría de Salud; AND Delegación Federal SEMARNAP Baja California

1999 *11.11527* *Program to improve air quality in Mexicali 2000-2005.* Tijuana, Baja California: Gobierno del Estado de Baja California, Dirección General de Ecología; Mexicali, Baja California: Gobierno del Estado de Baja California, Dirección de Ecología; and Delegación Federal SEMARNAP Baja California; México: Secretaría de Medio Ambiente, Recursos Naturales y Pesca, Instituto Nacional de Ecología; and Secretaría de Salud. [In English (232 pp.) and Spanish eds.]

Baja California (Estado de), Secretaría de Fomento Agropecuario, Oficina Estatal de Información para el Desarrollo Rural Sustentable

2009 *11.6005* *Estudio bibliográfico sobre la salinidad del Valle de Mexicali.* Baja California: Secretaría de Fomento Agropecuario, Oficina Estatal de Información para el Desarrollo Rural Sustentable, 27 pp. [In Spanish.]

2009 *11.11156* *Estudio apicola en Baja California (entrevista directa a productores).* Baja California: Secretaría de Fomento Agropecuario, Oficina Estatal de Información para el Desarrollo Rural Sustentable, 29 pp. [In Spanish.]

Baja California (Gobierno del Estado de), Secretaría de Fomento Agropecuario

____ *11.16991* *Números de la actividad agropecuaria de Baja California.* Ejido Sinaloa, Baja California: Secretaría de Fomento Agropecuario. [Annual serial.] [In Spanish.]

Baja California (Gobierno del Estado de), Secretaría de Protección al Ambiente; AND México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales

2011 *11.15093* *Programa para mejorar la calidad del aire en Mexicali, 2011-2020.* [No place]: Baja California (Gobierno del Estado de), Secretaría de Protección al Ambiente; and México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, 190 pp. [In Spanish.]

2014 *11.15729* *Programa de ordenamiento ecológico del Estado de Baja California, México : version extensa, 2014.* [No place]: Baja California (Gobierno del Estado de), Secretaría de Protección al Ambiente; and México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, xix, 434 pp. [Río Colorado delta throughout.] [In Spanish.]

Baja California (Gobierno del Estado), Secretaría de Protección al Ambiente; México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales y Pesca; AND Instituto Nacional de Ecología

2012 *11.16929* *Programa estal de acción ante el cambio climático de Baja California.* [No place]: Baja California (Gobierno del Estado), Secretaría de Protección al Ambiente; México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales y Pesca; and Instituto Nacional de Ecología, 302 pp. [Colorado River noted throughout; see also section 3.1.2.3, "Río Colorado" (pp. 70-71).] [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Bajeca Serrano, Edith Soraya

2016 *11.12025* *Análysis de la dieta de la curvina golfina* Cynoscion othonopterus *(Jordán y Gilbert, 1882) en el Alto Golfo de California.* Master's thesis, Centro de Investigaciones Biológicas del Noroeste, S. C., La Paz, Baja California Sur, 51 pp. [In Spanish.]

Baker, Brett J.; Comolli, Luis R.; Dick, Gregory J.; Hauser, Loren J.; Hyatt, Doug; Dill, Brian D.; Land, Miriam L.; VerBerkomoes, Nathan C.; Hettich, Robert L.; AND Banfield, Jillian F.

2010 11.15542 Enigmatic, ultrasmall, uncultivated Archaea. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, 107(19): 8806-8811 + Supporting Information online (9 pp.). [See Figure S1, phylogenetic trees, which include "Salton Sea clone SS056, EU329793". (No separate text note of this clone.)]

Baker, Denise L.; King, Kirke A.; Kepner, William G.; AND Krausmann, Jeffrey D.

1992 11.7745 *Pre-reconnaissance investigation of water quality, bottom sediment, and biota associated with irrigation drainage in Yuma Valley, Arizona.* Phoenix: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Fish and Wildlife Enhancement, Phoenix Field Office, 31 pp. (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Region 2, Environmental Contaminants Program.)

Baker, John R., AND Paulson, Larry J.

1980 11.10619 Evaluation of possible temperature fluctuations from proposed power modifications of Hoover Dam. *Lake Mead Limnological Research Center, Technical Report 3* (University of Nevada at Las Vegas), 23 pp.

1980 11.1459 Evaluation of impacts associated with reregulation of water levels in Lake Mohave. *Lake Mead Limnological Research Center, Technical Report 4* (University of Nevada at Las Vegas), 23 pp. (University of Nevada at Las Vegas.)

1980 11.10555 Influence of Las Vegas Wash density current on nutrient availability and phytoplankton growth in Lake Mead. *In:* Stefan, H. G. (ed.), *Proceedings of the Symposium on Surface Water Impoundments, June 2-5, 1980, Minneapolis, Minnesota.* New York: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 1638-1646.

1983 11.958 The effects of limited food availability on the striped bass fishery in Lake Mead. *In:* Adams, V. Dean, and Lamarra, Vincent A. (eds.), *Aquatic resources management of the Colorado River ecosystem.* Las Vegas, Nevada, and Ann Arbor, Michigan: Ann Arbor Science Publications, pp. 551-561.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Baker, John R.; Deacon, James E.; Burke, Thomas A.; Egdorf, Samuel S.; Paulson, Larry J.; AND Tew, Richard W.

1977 11.3817 *Limnological aspects of Lake Mead, Arizona-Nevada*. Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Engineering and Research Center, Division of General Research, Applied Sciences Branch, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Boulder City, Nevada, 83 pp. (Report REC-ERC-77-9.)

Baker, Lori K.

2004 11.1149 Wild refuges; north of Yuma, two ecosystems strive to maintain their natural vigor. *Arizona Highways*, 80(1) (January): inside front cover-1, 34-39.

Baker, Marc A.; Rebman, Jon P.; Parfitt, Bruce D.; Pinkava, Donald J.; AND Zimmerman, Allan D.

2009 11.6645 Chromosome numbers in some cacti of western North America—VIII. *Haseltonia*, (15): 117-134.

Baker, Nancy T.

2011 11.7992 National Stream Quality Accounting Network and National Monitoring Network basin boundary geospatial dataset, 2008-13. *U.S. Geological Survey, Data Series 641*, 16 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River.]

Baker, Nancy T., AND Stone, Wesley W.

2015 11.7841 Estimated annual agricultural pesticide use for counties of the conterminous United States, 2008-12. *U.S. Geological Survey, Data Series 907*, 9 pp. + Appendices 1 ("List of Crops and Pesticides for Which Estimates Were Made", 3 tables), 2 ("EPest-Low and EPest-High Use Estimates", 14 files), as Excel format files accessible online at http://pubs.usgs.gov/ds/0907).

Baker, O. E. [Baker, Oliver Edwin]

1936 11.16505 (ED.) *Atlas of American agriculture : physical basis including land relief, climate, soils, and natural vegetation of the United States.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, folio [unpaginated]. ["Land Relief", P. J. Marschner, 1936; "Climate (temperature, sunshine and wind)", Joseph B. Kincer, 1928; "Climate (frost and the growing season)", William Gardner Reed, 1918; "Climate (temperature and humidity)", Joseph B. Kincer, 1922; "Soils of the United States", C. F. Marbut, 1935; "The Physical Basis of Agriculture, Natural Vegetation"—"Grassland and Desert Shrub", H. L. Shantz, 1924; "Forests", Raphael Zon, 1924.]

Baker, Paul B.; Marchosky, Ruben J., Jr.; AND Yelich, Alex J.

2005 11.4219 *Arizona termites of economic importance.* Tucson: University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Cooperative Extension, 19 pp. [Lower Colorado River, see *Marginitermes hubbardi*, pp. 10-11.]

Baldamus, E.

1854 11.1840 Auszug aus dem Protokolle der achten Versammlung der Deutschen Ornithologen-Gesellschaft zu Gotha. *Naumannia* (Stuttgart), 1854: 219-234. [See p. 222, ornithological note from lower Colorado River.] [In German.]

Baldwin, Austin K.; Spanjer, Andrew R.; Rosen, Michael R.; AND Tom, Theresa

2020 11.17871 Microplastics in Lake Mead National Recreation Area, USA: Occurrence and biological uptake. *PLoS One*, 15(5): e0228896, https://doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0228896, 20 pp. + Supporting Information online (Tables S1, S2, as Excel files).

Baldwin, Gordon C.

1944 11.17536 Unusual records of birds from the Boulder Dam area, Nevada. *The Condor*, 46(4) (July/August): 206-207.

1947 11.5491 New records for the Boulder Dam area, Nevada. *The Condor*, 49(2) (March/April): 85. [Birds.]

Baldwin, H. Y.

1884 11.5180 Report of H. Y. Baldwin, Quarantine Officer at Yuma. *In: Eighth Biennial Report of the State Board of Health of California, for the years of 1882 and 1883.* Sacramento: State Office, James J. Ayers, Superintendent of State Printing, pp. 139-140. [California State Board of Health, 8th Biennial Report. Also appears in *Appendix to the Journals of the Senate and Assembly of the Twenty-sixth Session of the Legislature of the State of California. Volume III.* Sacramento: State Office, James J. Ayers, Superintendent of State Printing, 1885.]

Baldwin, Wen; Mueting, Sara; Gerstenberger, Shawn; AND Wong, David

2009 11.1723 Growth and recruitment of quagga mussels (*Dreissena bugensis*) in Lake Mead [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lake Mead Science Symposium, January 13 and 14, 2009, Las Vegas, Nevada : program.* [Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas], p. 7.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Bali, Khaled M.; Guerrero, Juan N.; Tod, Ian C.; AND Grismer, Mark E.

2005 11.13810 Linking irrigation practices to the quality of drainage waters. *In:* Svendsen, Mark, Wichelns, Dennis, and Anderson, Susan S. (eds.), *Water District Management and Governance : Third International Conference on Irrigation and Drainage : San Diego, California, March 30-April 2, 2005.* Denver: U.S. Committee on Irrigation and Drainage, pp. 391-398. [Imperial Valley and Salton Sea.]

Ball, Carleton R.

1921 11.2942 Notes on willows of sections Pentandrae and Nigrae. *Botanical Gazette*, 72(4) (October): 220-236. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

Ball, E. D.

1936 11.16437 Four new Arizona leafhoppers. *Brooklyn Entomological Society, Bulletin*, 31(1) (February): 18-20. [See *Twiningia solitaria*, new species (pp. 18-19); holotype, allotype, and 12 paratypes from "Joshua Trees (*Yucca brevifolia*) north of Littlefield, Arizona".]

Ballard, Jennifer

2016 11.11244 Las Vegas Wash bird community changes, 2005-2015 [ABSTRACT]. *In: 41st Annual Conference of Western Field Ornithologists, Humboldt, California, September 28-October 2, 2016 : science program*, pp. 4-5.

Balluff, Tricia

2011 11.4596 *Soil hydrology conditions in occupied southwestern willow flycatcher and yellow-billed cuckoo habitat : final 2010 annual report.* Mesa, Arizona: EcoPlan Associates, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 42+ pp. [120 pp. total].

2012 11.4281 *Soil hydrology and microclimate conditions in occupied southwestern willow flycatcher and yellow-billed cuckoo habitat.* Mesa, Arizona: EcoPlan Associates, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 48+ pp. [128 pp. total].

Balslev, Henrik, AND Duno de Stefano, Rodrigo

2015 *11.13315* La Familia Juncaceae en México. *Acta Botanica Mexicana*, 111: 61-164. [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Bancroft, Griffing

1922 11.1244 Some winter birds of the Colorado delta. *In:* From Field and Study [SECTION]. *The Condor*, 24(3) (May/June): 98.

1926 *11.11819* The faunal areas of Baja California del Norte; with map. *The Condor*, 28 (September): 209-215. [Map appears on p. 211.]

1929 11.2465 A new Pacific race of gull-billed tern. *San Diego Society of Natural History, Transactions*, 5(19): 283-286. [*Gelochelidon uilotica vanrossemi*, new species; type from Salton Sea.]

Bando Murrieta, Uriel; Garrido, Arturo; Altamirano del Carmen, Miguel Ángel; AND Martínez Fernández, Julia

2010 *11.3590* Proyecciones de cambio climático para las cuencas de México. *In:* Cotler Ávalos, Helena (ed.), *Las cuencas hidrográficas de México : diagnóstico y priorización.* México: Pluralia Ediciones e Impresiones, pp. 138-141. [In Spanish.]

Bangle, Dianne N.

2009 11.4770 *Report on* Astragalus geyeri *var.* triquetrus *(threecorner milkvetch) and* Eriogonum viscidulum *(sticky buckwheat) within Lake Mead National Recreation Area.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 10 pp.

2012 11.4546 *Monitoring* Eriogonum viscidulum *(sticky buckwheat) and* Astragalus greyeri *var.* triquetrus *(threecorner milkvetch) within Lake Mead National Recreation Area—2008 update.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, [11] pp.

2012 11.4547 Eriogonum viscidulum *(sticky buckwheat) and* Astragalus greyeri *var.* triquetrus *(threecorner milkvetch) monitoring—2009 update.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 31 pp.

Bangle, Dianne N.; Walker, Lawrence R.; AND Powell, Elizabeth Ann

2008 11.13191 Seed germination of the invasive plant *Brassica tournefortii* (Sahara mustard) in the Mojave Desert. *Western North American Naturalist*, 68(3): 334-342. [Includes Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]

Bantle, J. A.; Dumont, J. N.; Harvey, G. J.; AND Mattie, D. R.

1999 11.15642 FETAX assay of ammonium perchlorate [ABSTRACT]. *Toxicologist*, 48(1-S) (March): 112. ["The largest surface water concentrations of up to 1700 ppb have been found in a Lake Mead inlet."] [Frog Embryo Teratogenesis Assay Xenopus.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Barajas E., Ma. Del Rosio; Rodríguez C., Carmen; AND García J., Humberto

2006 *11.15488* Procesos de aprendizaje en la industria maquiladora de exportación (IME) y las tecnologías ambientales en tres ciudades fronterizas del norte de México: Tijuana, Mexicali y Ciudad Juárez. *In: Tercer Simposio de América del Norte sobre Evaluación de los Efectos Ambientales del Comercio : Montreal/30 de novienbre-1 de diciembre.* Montréal, Québec: Comisión para la Cooperación Ambiental, 58 pp. [In Spanish.]

Baral, Hans-Otto; Weber, Evi; AND Marson, Guy

2020 11.18112 *Monograph of Orbiliomycetes (Ascomycota) based on vital taxonomy.* Luxembourg: National Museum of Natural History Luxembourg, Parts I and II, pp. 1-952, 953-1752. [This is a profusely documented and illustrated publication, chiefly comprising the descriptions of new species (date of publication 30 October 2020). With respect to this bibliography, nearly all of the pertinent taxa are from the Grand Canyon region, for which see the citation of Baral *et al.* (2020, ITEM NO. 19.6519). This citation lists those taxa that are typified or for which descriptions are based on collections in the lower Colorado River region (as defined by this bibliography); numerous other localities are omitted in this summary citation. Only page numbers are given; pertinent enumerated plates of illustrations are embedded on those same pages. Locality data are given here only in condensed format, documenting just the geographic locale, although each published description includes collection information such as altitude, host material, collector, date of collection, and repository and catalog number of the material. One description cited here notes material that is "not included"; these specimens "deviate from the established taxa only in some minor points . . . [though] mentioned under that taxon which appears to be most closely related, but they are not included in a description, nor are they proposed as a separate new species." (p. 17) The "not-included" materials, although taxonomically not precisely identified, are mentioned here because they document collections from the region that this bibliography covers. (Future researchers, of course, may indeed consider some such material to belong to the species under which Baral *et al.* have listed it.) Lists of included and not-included materials in the publication are often lengthy, with material sometimes from nation- and worldwide localities. Also note that the new taxa are credited to specific authors, not to the authors of the volume as a whole, but only the credited authors are listed in this citation even though the precise format is lengthier; for example, the first-listed species that follows is taxonomically more precise as "*Orbilia sonorensis* Baral & G. Marson *in* Baral, Weber, and G. Marson". • Taxa noted from the lower Colorado River region: [1] *Orbilia sonorensis* Baral & G. Marson, new species (pp. 1145-1148); included material from "Nevada, Mojave Desert . . . 30 km SE of Las Vegas, 7 km W of Boulder, Railroad Pass". [2] *Orbilia vermiculati* Baral & G. Marson, new species (pp. 1166-1168); not-included material from "Arizona, Mojave Desert, 15 km SE of Havasu Lake City [*sic*, Lake Havasu City], N of Aubrey Hills".]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Baran, Philippe

2008 11.6610 Le débit élément clé de la vie des cours d'eau: bilan des altérations et des possibilités de restauration. The flow regime: a key "driver" for the health of freshwater ecosystems. Assessment of the alterations and the opportunities for restoration. *La Houille Blanche* (Grenoble), (6) (December): 26-33. [Notes and references to lower Colorado River.] [In French, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Barbero, Tyler; Evan, Amato T.; AND Robinson, Trinity

2020 11.18119 Mechanisms forcing the diurnal cycle of dust in an arid closed basin [ABSTRACT]. *In: American Geophysical Union, Fall Meeting, Online Everywhere, 1-17 December 2020*, A007-0010. [Salton Sea basin.] [*NOTE*: The 2020 AGU Fall Meeting was moved to an all-virtual presence online due to the COVID-19 pandemic, with abstracts accessible through https://agu.confex.com/agu/fm20/meetingapp.cgi.]

Barbour, Michael G.

1993 11.3348 *California's changing landscapes : diversity and conservation of California's vegetation.* Sacramento, California: California Native Plant Society, 244 pp.

Bárcenas, López, Francisco

2016 *11.14876* *Análisis de los instrumentos y vacíos jurídicos para reconocer y aplicar normas, protocolos y procedimientos comunitarios.* México: Comisión Nacional para el conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad, and Deutsche Gesellschaft für Internationale Zusammenarbeit GmbH, 146 pp. [including wraps]. [See particularly chapter 8, "El Pueblo Cucapá y su Derecho a la Pesca" (pp. 129-142).] [In Spanish.]

Bardeen, Sarah

2014 11.6790 News Briefs [SECTION]. *World Rivers Review*, (June): 12-13. [See "Colorado River gets a 'pulse'", p. 12; "Hoover Dam reservoir drying up", p. 13.]

Barenberg, Amber, AND Moffitt, Christine M.

2018 11.17383 Toxicity of aqueous alkaline solutions to New Zealand mudsnails, Asian clams, and quagga mussels. *Journal of Fish and Wildlife Management*, 9(1) (June): 14-24 + supplemental material linked to third-party online sources. [Mudsnail and quagga mussel collections made at Willow Beach National Fish Htchery, Arizona.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Barkalow, Adam Lawrence

2017 11.14942 *Evaluating the relationship of temperature and growth of a larval Colorado River catostomid,* C. latipinnis*, through otolith aging and stable isotopes (*δ^{18}*O).* Master's thesis, University of New Mexico, 73 pp. [*Catostomus latipinnis*.] [Colorado River study area, from near Lava Falls in Grand Canyon to near Pearce Ferry in Lake Mead.]

Barkley, T. M.

1968 11.17469 Taxonomy of *Senecio multilobatus* and its allies. *Brittonia*, 20(3) (July/September): 267-284.

Barlow, George W.

1958 11.16303 High salinity tolerance of desert pupfish, *Cyprinodon macularius*. *Copeia*, 1958: 231-232.

1958 11.2155 Daily movements of desert pupfish, *Cyprinodon macularius*, in shore pools of the Salton Sea, California. *Ecology*, 39(4) (October): 580-587.

1961 11.17739 Social behavior of the desert pupfish, *Cyprinodon macularius*, in the field and in the aquarium. *American Midland Naturalist*, 65(2) (April): 339-359. [Includes Salton Sea.]

1961 11.8187 Intra- and interspecific differences in rate of oxygen consumption in gobiid fishes of the genus *Gillichthys*. *The Biological Bulletin* (Marine Biological Laboratory, Woods Hole, Massachusetts), 121(2) (October): 209-229. [Includes Salton Sea.]

1963 11.6666 Species structure of the gobiid fish *Gillichthys mirabilis* from coastal sloughs of the eastern Pacific. *Pacific Science*, 17 (January): 47-72. ("A revised portion of the dissertation submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy at the University of California, Los Angeles, California.") [Salton Sea noted throughout; also upper Gulf of California.]

Barlow, Jay

1986 *11.7912* Factors affecting the recovery of *Phocoena sinus*, the vaquita or Gulf of California harbor porpoise. *Southwest Fisheries Center, Administrative Report LJ-86-37*, 19 pp.

Barlow, Jay; Fleischer, Luis; Forney, Karin A.; AND Maravilla Chavez, Octavio

1993 *11.7913* An experimental aerial survey for vaquita (*Phocoena sinus*) in the northern Gulf of California, Mexico. *Marine Mammal Science*, 9(1) (January): 89-94.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Barlow, Jay; Gerrodette, Tim; AND Silber, Greg

1997 *11.7911* First estimates of vaquita abundance. *Marine Mammal Science*, 13(1) (January): 44-58.

Barlow, Jay; Jaramillo Legorreta, Armando; Taylor, Barbara L.; Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo; AND Tregenza, Nicholas J. C.

2011 *11.7986* Statistical design for acoustic monitoring to detect declines of endangered species and prevent extinction [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Acoustical Society of America, 162nd Meeting. *Acoustical Society of America, Journal*, 130(4, Part 2) (October): 2420. [Vaquita.]

Barlow, Jay; Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo; Muñoz Piña, Carlos; AND Mesnick, Sarah

2010 *11.10008* Conservation of the vaquita (*Phocoena sinus*) in the northern Gulf of California, Mexico. *In:* Grafton, R. Quentin, Hilborn, Ray, Squires, Dale, Tait, Maree, and Williams, Meryl (eds.), *Handbook of marine fisheries conservation and management.* Oxford and New York: Oxford University Press, pp. 205-214.

Barlow, S. B., AND Kugrens, P.

2002 11.1011 Cryptomonads from the Salton Sea. *In:* Barnum, Douglas A., Elder, John F., Stephens, Doyle, and Friend, Milton (eds.), Proceedings of the Salton Sea Symposium, held in Desert Hot Springs, California, U.S.A., 13-14 January 2000. *Hydrobiologia*, 473: 129-137.

2002 11.11570 Cryptomonads from the Salton Sea. *In:* Barnum, Douglas A., Elder, John F., Stephens, Doyle, and Friend, Milton (eds.), *The Salton Sea : Proceedings of the Salton Sea Symposium, held in Desert Hot Springs, California, 13-14 January 2000 : reprinted from Hydrobiologia, volume 473 (2002).* Dordrecht: Springer-Science+Business Media, B.V., pp. 129-137. (*Volume*: Developments in Hydrobiology.)

Barmore, Russel L.

1980 11.3869 *Soil survey of Yuma-Wellton area : parts of Yuma County, Arizona, and Imperial County, California.* [No place]: U.S. Deparment of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service, 104 pp., maps. ("Soils surveyed by Russel L. Barmore, Earl G. Chamberlin, Harlan E. Jacoby, and John P. White, Soil Conservation Service".)

Barnard, J. L. and Gray, W. S.

1968 11.2153 Introduction of an amphipod crustacean into the Salton Sea, California. *Southern California Academy of Sciences, Bulletin*, 67: 219-232. [*Gammarus mucronatus* Say.]

1969 11.2154 Biogeographic relationships of the Salton Sea amphipod, *Gammarus mucronatus* Say. *Southern California Academy of Sciences, Bulletin*, 68: 1-9.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Barneby, Rupert C.

1945 11.11517 Pugillus astragalorum IV: The Section *Diplocystium*. *Leaflets of Western Botany*, 4(5) (March): 65-147 [including Plates 1-4]. [See *Astragalus lentiginosus* Dougl. *ex* Hook., *sensu ampliatissimo* Jones, 1923, var. *fremontii* (Gray) Wats., with specimens cited including that from the type locality ("Banks of the Rio Virgin (Nevada)") (pp. 90-93, Plate 1, figures 46-50); *A. l.* var. *yuccanus* Jones, including specimens cited from type locality at Yucca, Arizona, and from "Oatman to Kingman", "Kingman", and "Hackberry" (pp. 118-119, Plate 3, figures 34-37); *A. l.* var. *stramineus* (Rydb.) Barneby, new combination, including specimens cited from "Beaver Dam" and Littlefield, Arizona, "Mesquite to Littlefield", and Mesquite, Nevada (pp. 122-123, Plate 3, figures 26-29.); *A. l.* var. *borreganus* Jones, with specimens cited from "Diluvial banks of the Colorado" (in turn cited from the Mexican boundary survey) and various localities in the vicinity of Yuma in Arizona and California (pp. 131-132, Plate 4, figures 18-22); *A. l.* var. *mokiacensis* (Gray) Jones, including specimens cited from "Grand Canyon of the Colorado near Fort Mohave" [*sic*] and Mica Spring, Nevada (pp. 137-139, Plate 4, figures 34-39).]

1958 11.13726 Notes preliminary to an account of *Astragalus* in California. *Aliso* (Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden, Claremont, California), 4(1) (April 25): 131-137. [See under "The Varieties of *A. magdalenae* Greene" (p. 135).]

1977 11.10783 Daleae imagines; an illustrated revision of *Errazurizia* Philippi, *Psorothamnus* Rydberg, *Marina* Liebmann, and *Dalea* Lucanus emend. Barneby, including all species of Leguminosae tribe Amorpheae Borissova ever referred to *Dalea*. *New York Botanical Garden, Memoirs*, Volume 27, 892 pp. [See: *Psorothamnus spinosus* (Gray) Barneby, pp. 24-26, Plate 3 (pp. 598-599) (notes lower Colorado River and Colorado Desert). *P. arborescens* (Torrey) Barneby, pp. 31-32 (notes a "dramatically disjunct [population] on the Sonoran shore of Gulf of California"). *P. fremontii* (Torrey) Barneby var. *fremontii*, pp. 40-41, Plate 4 (pp. 600-601) (notes occurrences in Nevada and Arizona north of the Colorado River). *P. fremontii* var. *attenuatus* Barneby, p. 41, Plate 4 (pp. 600-601) (notes occurrences in lower Colorado River region near Parker and Davis dams, to the Grand Wash Cliffs, and southern shore of Lake Mead). *P. emoryi* (Gray) Rydberg var. *emoryi*, pp. 45-46, Plate 6 (pp. 604-605) (notes occurrences in the lower portion of the lower Colorado River valley and delta). *Dalea mollis* Bentham, pp. 160-162, Plate 33 (pp. 658-659) (notes occurrences around Salton Sea and lower Colorado River valley, and notes type "collected probably in or near the Yuma Desert, in extreme s.-e. California or adjoining Arizona, in 1832" (p. 162)).]

Barnes, Joseph Graham [Barnes, Joe]

2006 11.11317 (PRIMARY AUTHOR) *Inventory and monitoring of aquatic bird species on Lakes Mead and Mohave 2004-2006.* Las Vegas: University of Nevada, Public Lands Institute, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 36 pp. (Cooperative Agreement No. H8R07010001; Task Agreement No. J8R07050011.) [Final report.] [Lake Mead and Lake Mohave.]

2007 11.6515 Shorebirds and aquatic birds of Lake Mead and Mohave: Over three years of inventory and monitoring [ABSTRACT]. *32nd Annual Meeting of the Western Field Ornithologists, Las Vegas, Nevada, 27-30 September 2007, Abstracts of scientific papers*, p. [1].

2011 11.2796 *An ecological study of peregrine falcons (*Falco peregrinus*) at Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 2006-2010.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 111 pp.

Barnes, Joseph G., AND Gerstenberger, Shawn L.

2015 11.15620 Using feathers to determine mercury contamination in peregrine falcons and their prey. *Journal of Raptor Research*, 49(1): 43-58. [Lake Mead National Recreation Area and adjacent areas in southern Nevada.]

Barnes, Joseph G., AND Jaeger, Jef R.

2009 11.1748 Inventory and temporal variation of aquatic birds using Lakes Mead and Mohave [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lake Mead Science Symposium, January 13 and 14, 2009, Las Vegas, Nevada : program.* [Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas], pp. 13-14. [Lake Mead and Lake Mohave.]

2012 11.3028 The importance of aquatic birds to peregrine falcons within Lake Mead National Recreation Area [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2012 Lake Mead Symposium.* Reno: Nevada Water Resources Association, p. 14. (Document running title: *2012 Lake Mead Symposium, Tuscany Suites and Casino, Las Vegas, Nevada, March 5-6, 2012*.)

2012 11.3894 Aquatic birds. *From:* Chandra, Sudeep, Abella, Scott R., Albrecht, Brandon A., Barnes, Joseph G., Engel, E. Cayenne, Goodbred, Steven L., Holden, Paul B., Kegerries, Ron B., Jaeger, Jef R., Orsak, Erik, Rosen, Michael R., Sjöberg, John, and Wong, Wai Hing, Wildlife and biological resources. *In:* Rosen, Michael R., Turner, Kent, Goodbred, Steven L., and Miller, Jennell M. (eds.), A synthesis of aquatic science for management of Lakes Mead and Mohave. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1381*, pp. 95-99. [Lake Mead and Lake Mohave.]

2012 11.3895 Aquatically associated raptors. *From:* Chandra, Sudeep, Abella, Scott R., Albrecht, Brandon A., Barnes, Joseph G., Engel, E. Cayenne, Goodbred, Steven L., Holden, Paul B., Kegerries, Ron B., Jaeger, Jef R., Orsak, Erik, Rosen, Michael R., Sjöberg, John, and Wong, Wai Hing, Wildlife and biological resources. *In:* Rosen, Michael R., Turner, Kent, Goodbred, Steven L., and Miller, Jennell M. (eds.), A synthesis of aquatic science for management of Lakes Mead and Mohave. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1381*, p. 99. [Lake Mead and Lake Mohave.]

Barnes, Joseph G.; Haley, Ross D.; Thompson, Daniel B.; AND Jaeger, Jef R.

2015 11.13085 Attributes of a breeding population of peregrine falcons associated with reservoirs on the Colorado River. *Journal of Raptor Research*, 49(3): 269-280. [Study area is Lake Mead National Recreation Area, including Lake Mead and Lake Mohave.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Barnes, Joseph G.; Jaeger, Jef; AND Thompson, Daniel

2010 11.6270 Call-broadcast surveys as an effective tool for detecting breeding peregrine falcons (*Falco peregrinus*) [ABSTRACT]. *In: Raptors in a Changing World : Raptor Research Foundation, 2010 Annual Meeting, Program and Abstracts, Fort Collins, Colorado, September 22-26, 2010*, p. 27. [Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]

2010 11.6271 Habitat use and breeding success of peregrine falcons (*Falco peregrinus*) in Lake Mead National Recreation Area [ABSTRACT]. *In: Raptors in a Changing World : Raptor Research Foundation, 2010 Annual Meeting, Program and Abstracts, Fort Collins, Colorado, September 22-26, 2010*, p. 82.

Barnes, Lawrence G.

1985 *11.7914* Evolution, taxonomy, and antitropical distributions of the porpoises (Phocoenidae, Mammalia). *Marine Mammal Science*, 1: 15-53. [Includes vaquita.]

Barnes, P., AND Walker, L.

2001 11.11288 *Tamarix aphylla*: A potential invader of the desert Southwest [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Forty fifth Annual Meeting, April 14, 2001, University of Nevada, Las Vegas, Las Vegas, Nevada. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Proceedings*, 36: 14-15. [Observations at Lake Mead.]

Barnett, Don A.

2013 11.11685 Colorado River Salinity Control Program. *In: Law of the Colorado River : March 14-15, 2013, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Barnett, Jack

1997 11.18423 Jack Barnett, Executive Director, Colorado River Basin Salinity Forum. *From:* Post Compact Issues: Upper and Lower Basins. *In: 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 63-65. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997*.]

2008 11.6264 Limiting salt loading to the Colorado River. *Southwest Hydrology*, 7(2) (March/April): 22-23.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Barnett, Loyd

2016 11.13688 Region III—Loyd Barnett, Regional Director. *Arizona Wildlife News* (Arizona Wildlife Federation), 58(4) (Winter): 6-7. [See "Burros", pp. 6-7.]

Barney, Sue

2013 11.10028 Island Lake Fire burns six miles of Picacho's shoreline. *Tracks* (California State Parks, Colorado Desert District, Borrego Springs), (July): 1, 12-13. [Picacho State Recreation Area.]

Barney, Earl

NO DATE 11.9364 Let's catch stripers. *In: Colorado River '73 guide book : Davis Dam to Parker : Bullhead City, Needles, Lake Havasu City, Parker.* Lubbock, Texas: Pyramid Printing and Publishing Co., pp. 10, 28. [1973?]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-56|

Barnum, Douglas A. [Barnum, Doug]

2000 11.12514 Population surveys and preliminary contaminant analysis of birds on the Salton Sea [ABSTRACT]. *In: Salton Sea Symposium III, January 13-14, 2000 : Miracle Springs Hotel and Spa, Desert Hot Springs, CA : scientific abstracts : oral and poster presentations.* [No imprint.]

2006 11.7372 Integrated science investigations of the Salton Sea, California, USA [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 87(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H51H-01.

2012 11.15796 Salton Sea restoration plan/species conservation habitat project: Changing conditions and the future of saline lakes [ABSTRACT]. *In: Changing Conditions and the Future of Saline Lakes : University of Utah, Salt Lake City, Fort Douglas Officers' Club, May 10-11, 2012*.

2012 11.15797 Salton Sea: Scientific triage for restoring a saline lake [ABSTRACT]. *In: Changing Conditions and the Future of Saline Lakes : University of Utah, Salt Lake City, Fort Douglas Officers' Club, May 10-11, 2012*.

Barnum, Douglas A., AND **Case, Harvey L.**

2008 11.10830 Integrating science and management for restoration of the Salton Sea, California [ABSTRACT]. *2008 Joint Meeting, Geological Society of America, Soil Science Society of America, American Society of Agronomy, Crop Science Society of America, Gulf Coast Association of Geologicial Societies, with the Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Gulf Coast Section*, Paper 78-7.

Barnum, Douglas A., AND Johnson, Steven

2004 11.2559 The Salton Sea as important waterfowl habitat in the Pacific Flyway. *In:* Shuford, W. David, and Molina, Kathy C. (eds.), Ecology and conservation of birds of the Salton Sink: An endangered ecosystem. *Studies in Avian Biology*, (27): 100-105.

Barnum, Douglas A.; Bradley, Timothy; Cohen, Michael; Wilcox, Bruce; AND Yanega, Gregor

2017 11.11721 State of the Salton Sea: A science and monitoring meeting of scientists for the Salton Sea. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2017-1005*, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [131 pp. total]. ["This document summarizes the proceedings of this gathering of approximately 50 scientists at a September 8–10, 2014, workshop on the State of the Salton Sea."]

Barnum, Douglas A.; Elder, John F.; Stephens, Doyle; AND Friend, Milton

2002 11.3271 (EDS.) Developments in hydrolobiology; the Salton Sea. Barnum, Douglas A., Elder, John F., Stephens, Doyle, and Friend, Milton (eds.), Proceedings of the Salton Sea Symposium, held in Desert Hot Springs, California, U.S.A., 13-14 January 2000. *Hydrobiologia*, 473: 1-306 [entire number].

2002 11.11568 (EDS.) *The Salton Sea : Proceedings of the Salton Sea Symposium, held in Desert Hot Springs, California, 13-14 January 2000 : reprinted from Hydrobiologia, volume 473 (2002).* Dordrecht: Springer-Science+Business Media, B.V., 306 pp. (Developments in Hydrobiology.) [Also a softcover reprint of the hardcover ed. of this volume.]

Baron, Jill S.; Poff, N. LeRoy; Angermeier, Paul L.; Dahm, Clifford N.; Gleick, Peter H.; Hairston, Nelson G., Jr.; Jackson, Robert B.; Johnston, Carol A.; Richter, Brian D.; AND Steinman, Alan D.

2003 11.1372 Sustaining healthy freshwater ecosystems. *Issues in Ecology* (Ecological Society of America, Washington, D.C.), (10) (Winter), 16 pp.

2003 11.1373 Ecosistemas de agua dulce sustentables. (María Laura Yahdjian, translator.) *Tópicos en Ecología* (Ecological Society of America, Washington, D.C.), (10) (Winter), 16 pp. [Translation of ITEM NO. 11.1372.] [In Spanish.]

Barr, George W.

1930 11.12131 Summary of pecan outlook for Yuma Valley, Ariz. *New Reclamation Era*, 21(6) (June): 116-117.

Barreiros, João Pedro

2012 *11.19343* Extinções, evolução e o impacto de *Homo sapiens* a partir do ano 1000 A.D. *Atlântida* (Instituto Açoriano de Cultura, Angra do Heroísmo, Terceira (Azores), Portugal), 57: 147-162. [See "Anexo III; Listagem tentativa de algumas das espécies de vertebrados mais ameaçadas no mundo" (p. 13), which includes "Vaquita ou Toninha de Cortéz", *Phocoena sima*, "Criticamente Ameaçado", "500 no N do Mar de Cortéz e delta do Rio Colorado".] [In Portuguese.]

Barrell, Joseph

1908	11.2690	Relations between climate and terrestrial deposits—Continued. Part II. Relation of sediments to regions of deposition. *Journal of Geology*, 16(3) (April/May): 255-295. (Studies for Students.) [See in section, "Lower Flood Plains—Aqueous Deltas", pp. 259-261; includes Colorado River, p. 260.]

Barrera Guevara, Juan Carlos [Barrera, Juan Carlos]

1990	*11.11623*	The conservation of *Totoaba macdonaldi* (Gilbert), (Pisces: Sciaenidae), in the Gulf of California, Mexico. *Journal of Fish Biology*, 37(Supplement A) (December): 201-202.
1992	*11.17271*	*Biología reproductiva de la totoaba,* Totoaba macdonaldi *(Gilbert, 1891) (Teleostei: Sciaenidae).* Master's thesis, Instituto Tecnológico y de Estudios Superiores de Monterrey, Campus Guaymas. [In Spanish.]
1994	*11.10195*	La totoaba; *Totoaba macdonaldi*. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 6(1) (Winter/Spring): 9-10 [Spanish]; 9, 11, 13 [English]. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]
1998	*11.11790*	Appendix B: Written remarks of Juan Carlos Barrera. *In: Workshop proceedings : Water and Environmental Issues of the Colorado River Border Region Roundtable Workshop : Hotel San Angel, San Luís Rio Colorado, Sonora, Mexico, April 30, 1998.* [No imprint], pp. II-III.

Barreto Muñoz, A.; Didan, K.; Jiménez Hernández, E.; AND Nagler, P. L.

2022	11.19234	A cloud based platform for exploring satellite time series data in support of the US Southwest riparian corridors vegetation health and ecohydrology [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 10. [Includes Lower Colorado River, Bill Williams River, and Virgin River.]

Barrett, Brenda

2005	11.4298	National Heritage Areas: Places on the land, places in the mind. *The George Wright Forum*, 22(1): 10-18.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Barrett, Marie

2009 11.16066 The New River is an old problem; history, clean-up and status. *Desert Report* (Sierra Club, California/Nevada Desert Committee), (December): 1, 18-19.

Barrett, Marie; Barrett, Glenna; AND Bishop, Shawna

2014 11.11369 Avoidance, minimization and mitigation measures used during construction to protect burrowing owls in Imperial County, California [ABSTRACT]. *In: 4th International Burrowing Owl Symposium, 4-5 February 2014, Pasco, Washington*, p. 1.

Barrett, Paul James

1983 11.16338 *Systematics of fishes of the genus* Tilapia *(Perciformes:Cichlidae) in the lower Colorado River basin.* Master's thesis, Arizona State University, 60 pp.

Barrón Barraza, Francisco Javier

2013 *11.13217* *Distribución tridimensional y rutas de transporte de etapas planctónicas de* Litopenaeus stylirostris *en el Alto Golfo de California.* Master's thesis, Instituto Politécnico Nacional, La Paz, Baja California Sur, 65 pp. [In Spanish.]

Barrows, Cameron W.

1989 11.9878 Diets of five species of desert owls. *Western Birds*, 20(1): 1-10.

1998 11.846 The case for wholesale removal. *In:* The debate over tamarisk. *Restoration and Management Notes*, 16(2) (Winter): 135-139. [Includes reply by Bertin Anderson (p. 138) and rejoinder by Cameron Barrows (pp. 138-139).]

1998 11.847 [Rejoinder to reply by Bertin Anderson.] *In:* The debate over tamarisk. *Restoration and Management Notes*, 16(2) (Winter): 138-139.

2010 11.12944 Opening Presentation. Southern California's Coachella Valley: A hotspot for biodiversity, conservation and research opportunities [ABSTRACT]. *In: 35th Annual Meeting of the Western Field Ornithologists, Palm Desert, CA, 14-17 October 2010 : Science Program, 15 and 16 October 2010, Embassy Suites Palm Desert*, p. [3].

Barrows, Cameron W., AND Murphy, Michelle

2011 11.12244 Effects of Sahara mustard on the biodiversity of a desert landscape [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2011 Annual Conference : The Wildlife Society Western Section : February 8-11, 2011, Riverside Convention Center, Riverside, CA : contributed paper abstracts*. [Coachella Valley, California.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Barrows, Cameron W.; Henen, Brian T.; AND Karl, Alice E.

2016 11.11779 Identifying climate refugia: A framework to inform conservation stratgegies for Agassiz’s desert tortoise in a warmer future. *Chelonian Conservation and Biology*, 15(1) (June): 2-11. [*Gopherus agassizii*.]

Bart, Jonathan, AND Manning, Ann

2008 11.4638 *Lower Colorado River riparian bird surveys, 2007.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 46 pp.

Bart, Jonathan; Dunn, Leah; AND Leist, Amy

2010 11.1951 A sampling plan for riparian birds of the lower Colorado River—Final report. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2010-1158*, 20 pp.

Bartanen, Thomas Mark

1987 11.10566 *Estimation of food limitation in* Daphnia pulex *from Boulder Basin, Lake Mead.* Master’s thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 92 pp. [Water flea.]

Bartholomew, Breck, AND Nohavee, Robert D.

1995 11.16087 Saltation in snakes with a note on escape saltation in a *Crotalus scutulatus*. *Great Basin Naturalist*, 55(3): 282-283. [Observation in the Hualapai Mountains, Mohave County, Arizona. Illustrated.]

Bartholomew, George A., Jr.; Dawson, William R.; AND O’Neill, Edward J.

1953 11.2757 A field study of temperature regulation in young white pelicans, *Pelecanus erythrorhynchos*. *Ecology*, 34(3) (July): 554-560. [Salton Sea.]

Barton-Aschman Associates, Inc., AND Parsons Transportation Group, Inc.

2000 11.13111 *San Luis, Arizona, commercial port of entry project : Environmental Assessment : final.* Sacramento, California: Barton-Aschman Associates, Inc., and Parsons Transportation Group, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [75 pp. total].

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Bartsch, D.; Driessen, S.; Gathmann, A.; Hoffmann, A.; Lehnen, M.; Muecher, T.; Saeglitz, C.; Wehres, U.; AND Schuphan, I.

2002 11.7002 Monitoring the environmental consequences of gene flow from transgenic sugar beet. *In: Scientific Methods Workshop: Ecological and Agronomic Consequences of Gene Flow From Transgenic Crops to Wild Relatives : meeting proceedings : the University Plaza Hotel and Conference Center, The Ohio State University, Columbus, OH, March 5th and 6th, 2002*, pp. 78-93. [See section 2.7, “Gene flow from cultivars to weed beet in California”, pp. 82-83, which includes Imperial Valley; and Figure 4 (p. 92).]

Basich, A. G.

1984 11.2156 El Río Colorado y sus crecientes. *Calafia* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Ensenada), 5(2):. [In Spanish.]

Basmajian, Zachary, AND Burton, Valerie

2017 11.13677 Feral swine: history of an expanding North American threat and current eradication efforts in Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: 50th Joint Annual Meeting, Arizona/New Mexico Chapter of the American Fisheries Society and Arizona and New Mexico Chapters of the Wildlife Society, February 9-11, 2017, Farmington, New Mexico : Celebrating 50 Years of Fish and Wildlife Management in Arizona and New Mexico.* [No imprint], [unpaginated].

Bassett, Bud; Brown, David E.; Silvey, Bill; Riley, Larry; AND Sorensen, Roger

2012 *11.13017* The quest for hatcheries and better fishing. *In:* Brown, David E., *Bringing back the game : Arizona wildlife management, 1912-1962.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, pp. 50-55. [Includes note, *in passing* (p. 55) of Gulf of California as a fishing vacation destination; and see photo, p. 54, “A Phoenix party enjoying the results of an excursion to the El Golfo area below the mouth of the Colorado River, *ca.* 1925. The large fish is a tortuava [totoaba]; the others are sea bass.”]

Bassett, Bud; Brown, David E.; Silvey, Bill; Sorensen, Roger; AND Riley, Larry

2012 11.13018 More hatcheries and better fishing. *In:* Brown, David E., *Bringing back the game : Arizona wildlife management, 1912-1962.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, pp. 131-142. [Includes notes on lower Colorado River fishing.]

Bastidas Salamanca, Martha; González Silvera, Adriana; Millán Núñez, Roberto; Santamaria del Angel, Eduardo; AND Frouin, Robert

2014 *11.7996* Bio-optical characterizations of the northern Gulf of California during June 2008. *International Journal of Oceanography*, 2014: Article ID 384618, 13 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Bateman, Heather L.

2010 11.4356 Monitoring amphibians and reptiles in riparian habitats impacted by biocontrol along the Virgin River [ABSTRACT]. *2010 Tamarisk Symposium, January 12 and 13, Two Rivers Convention Center, Grand Junction, Colorado*.

2010 11.7747 *Tamarix*, beetles, and lizards: Evaluating the impacts of biocontrol on herpetofauna. *Arizona Riparian Council* (Arizona State University, Global Institute of Sustainability, Arizona Riparian Council), 23(1/2) (September): 1, 3-4. [Virgin River in Arizona and Nevada.]

2017 11.14907 Riparian habitat, *Tamarix* biocontrol, and indirect effects on reptiles and amphibians [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 10. [Includes Virgin River in Nevada.]

Bateman, Heather L., AND Ostoja, Steven

2011 11.4360 Reptiles and ground arthropods in *Tamarix* and mixed-native habitats along the Virgin River [ABSTRACT]. *2011 Tamarisk Research Conference, February 16 and 17, Tucson, Arizona, Marriott University Park*.

Bateman, Heather L., AND Paxton, Eben H.

2009 11.13410 Saltcedar and Russian olive interactions with wildlife. *In:* Shafroth, Patrick B., Brown, Curtis A., and Merritt, David M. (eds.), Saltcedar and Russian Olive Control Demonstration Act science assessment. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2009-5247*, pp. 49-63.

Bateman, Heather L.; Dudley, Tom L.; Bean, Dan W.; Ostoja, Steven M.; Hultine, Kevin R.; AND Kuehn, Michael J.

2010 11.9899 A river system to watch: Documenting the effects of saltcedar (*Tamarix* spp.) biocontrol in the Virgin River valley. *Ecological Restoration*, 28(4) (December): 405-410.

Bateman, Heather L.; Merritt, David M.; Nagler, Pamela L.; AND Glenn, Edward P.

2013 11.6671 Saltcedar biocontrol affects herpetofauna activity and habitats [ABSTRACT]. *In: 46th Joint Annual Meeting, Arizona/New Mexico Chapters of the Wildlife Society and Arizona/New Mexico Chapter of the American Fisheries Society*, pp. 17-18. [Virgin River, Arizona-Nevada.]

Bateman, Heather L.; Nagler, Pamela L.; AND Glenn, Edward P.

2013 11.5019 Plot- and landscape-level changes in climate and vegetation following defoliation of exotic saltcedar (*Tamarix* sp.) from the biocontrol agent *Diorhabda carinulata* along a stream in the Mojave Desert (USA). *Journal of Arid Environments*, 89: 16-20. [Virgin River.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Bateman, Heather L.; Paxton, Eben H.; AND Longland, William S.

2013 11.3967 *Tamarix* as wildlife habitat. *In:* Sher, Anna, and Quigley, Martin F. (eds.), *Tamarix : a case study of ecological change in the American West.* Oxford, New York, Auckland, Cape Town, Dar es Salaam, Hong Kong, Karachi, Kuala Lumpur, Madrid, Melbourne, Mexico City, Nairobi, New Delhi, Shanghai, Taipei, and Toronto: Oxford University Press, pp. 168-188.

Batumen, Ozgur; Natwick, Eric T.; Wintermantel, William M.; Tian, Tongyan; McCreight, James D.; Hladky, Laura L.; AND Gilbertson, Rorbert L.

2015 11.10641 First report of an ipomovirus infecting cucurbits in the Imperial Valley of California. *Plant Disease*, 99(7) (July): 1042.

Baudat, Michael R., AND Breed, Carol S.

1999 11.87 Meteorological influences on eolian activity at the Yuma Desert Geomet Site, Arizona, 1988-1993. *In:* Breed, Carol S., and Reheis, Marith C. (eds.), Desert winds: Monitoring wind-related surface processes in Arizona, New Mexico, and California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1598-E*, pp. 85-104.

Baumann, Francine; Buck, Brenda J.; Metcalf, Rodney V.; McLaurin, Brett T.; Merkler, Douglas J.; AND Carbone, Michele

2015 11.8122 The presence of asbestos in the natural environment is likely related to mesothelioma in young individuals and women from southern Nevada. *Journal of Thoracic Oncology*, 10(5) (May): 731-737. [See also comment by Pinheiro and Jin, 10(7) (July): e62-e63 (ITEM NO. 11.8656), and reply by Baumann *et al.*, e64-e65 (ITEM NO. 11.8657)]

2015 11.8657 Reply to “No Increased Risk for Mesotheliom in Relation to Natural-Occurring Asbestos in Southern Nevada”. *In:* Letters to the Editor. *Journal of Thoracic Oncology*, 10(7) (July): e64-e65. [Reply to Pinheiro and Jin (pp. e62-e63; ITEM NO. 11.8656).]

Baumann, Jim

2024 11.19368 Saving imperiled bird habitat. *ArcUser* (Esri, Redlands, California), (Spring): 24-27. [Salton Sea.]

Bay, Robin F.

2013 11.3980 Riparian restoration in the context of *Tamarix* control. *In:* Sher, Anna, and Quigley, Martin F. (eds.), *Tamarix : a case study of ecological change in the American West.* Oxford, New York, Auckland, Cape Town, Dar es Salaam, Hong Kong, Karachi, Kuala

Lumpur, Madrid, Melbourne, Mexico City, Nairobi, New Delhi, Shanghai, Taipei, and Toronto: Oxford University Press, pp. 426-440.

Bayer de México, S.A. de C.V.

2016 *11.14778* *Solicitud de permiso de liberación al ambiente de algodón GlyTol® LibertyLink® (GHB614 × LLCotton25); OECD: BCS-GH002-5 × ACS GH001-3 en etapa experimental, en las regiones agrícolas Valle de Mexicali, B.C.-San Luis Río Colorado, CICLO PV-2017.* México: Bayer de México, S.A. de C.V., 218 pp. ["Esta documento contine información confidencial y está destinado para uso exclusivo de la autoridad regulatoria a la que se somete por Bayer y solo puede ser usado para respaldar las accidiones solicitadas por Bayer." Acquired online April 2018, http://publico.senasica.gob.mx/includes/asp/download.asp?IdDocumento=32479 (México, Servicio Nacional de Sanidad, Inocuidad y Calidad Agroalimentaria).] [In Spanish.]

Baylon Grecco, Oscar

1985 *11.18887* Analisis de la composicion ictiofaunistica del bajo Rio Colorado en Baja California, Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Desert Fishes Council, Fourteenth Annual Symposium, hosted by the Arizona State University Department of Zoology and held at the Granada Royale Hometel–Tempe, Arizona, November 18-20, 1982. *In:* Pister, E. P. (ed.), *Proceedings of the Desert Fishes Council, Vol. XIII–XV-B : the Thirteenth-Fifteenth Annual Symposia*, pp. 222-224. (*Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 14: 222-224.) [In Spanish and English, with title only in Spanish.]

Beach, E. J.

1900 11.18787 The medical climatology of southern Californa. *Pacific Coast Journal of Homœopathy* (San Francisco), 8(4) (April): 82-84. [Colorado Desert and Salton Sea region, see p. 84.] [*Pacific Coast Journal of Homœopathy*.]

Beacher, Bruce F.

1953 11.8414 Don't gamble with water quality. *Reclamation Era*, 39(3) (March): 56-58. [Agricultural uses.]

Beal, Mary

1948 11.2837 Ghost Flower named by Fremont. *Desert Magazine*, 11(6) (April): 24. [*Mohavea viscida* Gray; *M. confertiflora* and *M. breviflora*.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Beal, W. H.

1902 11.18608 Snow, F. J., Hilgard, E. W., and Shaw, G. W.—„Lands of the Colorado Delta in the Salton Basin, California.“ California Experiment Station Bull. No. 140, p. 51, pl. 1, fig. 5. *Geologisches Centralblatt* (Leipzig), 2(20) (October 15): 617-618. [Summary of Snow *et al.* (1902, ITEM NO. 11.15042); in English.]

Beamer, L. D., AND Beamer, R. H.

1930 11.7086 Biological notes on some western cicadas. *New York Entomological Society, Journal*, 38(3) (September): 291-305.

Bean, Dan; Dudley, Tom; Grevstad, F.; AND Coop, L.

2017 11.14908 Rapidly evolving responses to photoperiod cues allow phenology shifts and southward range expansion in *Diorhabda carinulata*, a biocontrol agent for *Tamarix* spp. [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 10-11.

Bean, Dan; Dudley, Tom; Grevstad, F.; Wepprich, T.; AND Coop, L.

2019 11.17055 Phenology of *Diorhabda carinulata*, a biocontrol agent for *Tamarix* spp., along the lower Colorado River’s Cibola and Imperial National Wildlife Refuges [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: “Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest’s Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures” : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 10. [Cibola National Wildlife Refuge; Imperial National Wildlife Refuge.]

Bean, Dan; Dudley, Tom; AND Hultine, Kevin

2013 11.3978 Bring on the beetles! The history and impact of tamarisk biological control. *In:* Sher, Anna, and Quigley, Martin F. (eds.), *Tamarix : a case study of ecological change in the American West.* Oxford, New York, Auckland, Cape Town, Dar es Salaam, Hong Kong, Karachi, Kuala Lumpur, Madrid, Melbourne, Mexico City, Nairobi, New Delhi, Shanghai, Taipei, and Toronto: Oxford University Press, pp. 377-403. [*NOTE*: Running head for this chapter reads, “Here Come the Beetles!”]

Beard, J. Taylor, AND Hollen, David K.

1969 11.16022 The influence of solar radiation reflectance on water evaporation. *Virginia Polytechnic Institute, Water Resources Research Center, Bulletin 30*, 26 pp. [Lake Mead is cited (p. 1) as an “example . . . to support the concern for water reservoir evaporation” (but without specifics).]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Beasley, C. A., AND Henneberry, T. J.

1983 11.5388 Evaluation of gossyplure formulations for pink bollworm control under commercial conditions in California’s Palo Verde Valley. *In:* Brown, J. (ed.), *Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Production Research Conferences.* Mephis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council, pp. 171-172.

1984 11.5389 Combining gossyplure and insecticides in pink bollworm control. *California Agriculture*, 38(7/8): 22-24.

1985 11.5390 Pink bollworm-gossyplure studies in the Palo Verde Valley, California. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, Report ARS-39*.

Beaty, Paul R.; Thiery, R. G.; Mizumoto, M. R.; AND Hagstrom, N. T.

1986 11.8603 *Final environmental impact report : introduction of triploid grass carp for aquatic weed control in the Coachella and Imperial Valleys, California.* [No place]: Coachella Valley Water District, and Imperial Irrigation District, 69, [33] pp.

Beaver, John R.; Blasius-Wert, Becky J.; Kirsch, Janet E.; Hickman, G. J.; Teacher, Catherine E.; Rosati, Teodoro C.; AND Scotese, Kyle C.

2010 11.7791 Phytoplankton and zooplankton communities of reservoirs of the Colorado River: Impacts of dreissenid mussels and drought [ABSTRACT]. *In: Aquatic Sciences: Global Changes from the Center to the Edge : abstract book, 2010 Summer Meeting, Joint Meeting with ASLO and NABS, 6-11 June 2010, Santa Fe, NM, USA*, p. 17. [Includes Lake Mead.] [Association for the Sciences of Limnology and Oceanography. North American Benthological Society.]

Beaver, John R.; Hickman, G. J.; Rosati, Teodoro C.; Maynard, Marc M.; Thorson, Mitch; AND Scotese, Kyle C.

2011 11.6955 Trophic level interactions in Lake Havasu, AZ-CA following invasion by dreissinid mussels [ABSTRACT]. *In: Limnology and Oceanography in a Changing World : book of abstracts : ASLO 2011 Aquatic Sciences Meeting, 13-18 February 2011, Puerto Rico Convention Center, San Juan, Puerto Rico*, p. 22. [Association for the Sciences of Limnology and Oceanography.]

Beaver, John R.; Kirsch, Janet E.; Renicker, Thomas R.; Samples, Erin E.; Scotese, Kyle C.; Baldarelli, Lauren M.; Blasius-Wert, Becky J.; Walker, Jeffrey T.; Murray, William D.; Woods, Zachary D.; AND Zimba, Paul V.

2016 11.11012 Regime change in the plankton of Lake Mead? Impacts of higher winter water temperatures [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lower Colorado River Science Symposium 2016, February 8 and 9, 2016 : Southern Nevada Water Authority Colorado River Room, Las Vegas.* [No imprint], p. 7. [Fourth Biennial Lake Mead Science Symposium.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Beaver, John R.; Kirsch, Janet E.; Tausz, Claudia E.; Samples, Erin E.; Renicker, Thomas R.; Scotese, Kyle C.; McMaster, Heidi A.; Blasius-Wert, Becky J.; Zimba, Paul V.; AND Casamatta, Dale A.

2018 11.16476 Long-term trends in seasonal plankton dynamics in Lake Mead (Nevada-Arizona, USA) and implications for climate change. *Hydrobiologia*, 822(1): 85-109.

Beaver, John R.; Rosati, Teodoro C.; Scotese, Kyle C.; Teacher, Catherine E.; Blasius Wert, Becky J.; Kirsch, Janet E.; Tausz, Caludia E.; Buccier, Kristen M.; AND Renicker, Thomas R.

2012 11.3029 Plankton community dynamics in Lake Mead, NV (2007-2011): Importance of nannoplankton [*sic*] to Daphnia [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2012 Lake Mead Symposium.* Reno: Nevada Water Resources Association, p. 15. (Document running title: *2012 Lake Mead Symposium, Tuscany Suites and Casino, Las Vegas, Nevada, March 5-6, 2012*.)

Beaver, John R.; Tausz, Claudia E.; Blasius Wert, Becky J.; Kirsch, Janet E.; Renicker, Thomas R.; Cooper, Derrick D.; Manis, Erin E.; AND Baldarelli, Lauren M.

2014 11.6587 Quagga mussels have limited impact on phytoplankton and zooplankton phenology and composition in Lake Mead, NV (2007-2013) [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2014 Lake Mead Science Symposium.* [No imprint], p. 9.

Beaver, John R.; Tausz, Claudia E.; Renicker, Thomas R.; Holdren, G. Chris; Hosler, Denise M.; Manis, Erin E.; Scotese, Kyle C.; Teacher, Catherine E.; Vitanye, Benjamin T.; AND Davidson, Rachel M.

2014 11.6863 The late summer crustacean zooplankton in western U.S.A. reservoirs reflects ecoregion, temperature and latitude. *Freshwater Biology*, 59(6) (June): 1173-1186.

Beaver, John R.; Teacher, Catherine E.; Blasius Wert, Becky J.; AND Kirsch, Janet E.

2009 11.1725 Characterization of the phytoplankton communities in the basins of Lake Mead—do quagga mussels influence cyanobacterial biovolume? [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lake Mead Science Symposium, January 13 and 14, 2009, Las Vegas, Nevada : program.* [Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas], pp. 7-8.

Beaver, John R.; Tietjen, Todd E.; Blasius Wert, Becky J.; Kirsch, Janet E.; Rosati, Teodoro C.; Holdren, G. Chris; Kennedy, Emmalisa M.; Hollis, Rachel M.; Teacher, Catherine E.; Buccier, Kristen M.; AND Evans, Sheri K.

2010 11.2250 Persistence of *Daphnia* in the epilimnion of Lake Mead, Arizona-Nevada, during extreme drought and expansion of invasive quagga mussels (2000-2009). *In:* Special Issue: Lake Mead Limnology and Ecosystem Management. *Lake and Reservoir Management*, 26(4): 273-282.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Bechtel, Molly; Esque, Todd; Lovich, Jeffrey; Teglas, Mike; AND Nieto, Nathan

2018	11.16156	Ticks and tick-borne pathogens of Mojave Desert tortoises [ABSTRACT]. *In: Desert Tortoise Council : draft abstracts : 43rd Annual Meeting and Symposium, Sam's Town Hotel and Gambling Hall, Las Vegas, Nevada, February 23-25, 2018*, pp. 3-4.

Bechtel National, Inc.

1993	11.16052	*Comprehensive long-term environmental action Navy : Navy Clean : Final CERFA Environmental Baseline Survey (EBS) at Salton Sea Test Base, Imperial County, California.* San Francisco: Bechtel National, Inc., *for* Southwest Division, Naval Facilities Engineering Command, Contracts Department, San Diego, California, SEPARARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [118 pp total]. (Contract No. N68711-92-D-4670.) (CTO-0038.)

Beck, David A., AND Wilson, Jon W.

2006	11.4938	Synoptic discharge, water-property, and pH measurements for Muddy River Springs area and Muddy River, Nevada, February 7, 2001. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2006-5237*, 12 pp.

Beckett, R. E.; Stitt, R. S.; AND Duncan, E. N.

1938	11.13624	Rubber content and habits of a second desert milkweed (*Asclepias erosa*) of southern California and Arizona. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Technical Bulletin 604*, 11 pp.

Beckstrand, Mark

2009	11.1740	The history of threadfin shad in Lake Mead and their importance to the sport fishery [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lake Mead Science Symposium, January 13 and 14, 2009, Las Vegas, Nevada : program.* [Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas], pp. 11-12.

Beckstrom, Marc; Stock, A. Dean; Ginkel, Chris; AND Hussey, Nancy

2014	11.10426	Diploid *Opuntia* hybrids from Grapevine Mesa. *Cactus and Succulent Journal* (Cactus and Succulent Society of America), 86(3): 4-10. [Study area "between Grapevine Mesa west to the White Hills and 12 miles south from the southern edge of Lake Mead" (Mohave County, Arizona).]

Beckwitt, Richard

1987	11.16304	Population genetics of an introduced species: *Bairdiella icistius* in the Salton Sea. *Southern California Academy of Sciences, Bulletin*, 86(1) (April): 34-40.

Bedwell, Jack E.

1993 11.5485 The day the sea died. *American Desert Magazine,* 1(5) (Fall): 19, 23. [Fish kill in Salton Sea, 1960s.]

Behle, William H.

1976 11.11701 Mohave Desert avifauna in the Virgin River Valley of Utah, Nevada, and Arizona. *The Condor*, 78: 40-48.

Behme, B.

1967 11.12300 Should we save the Salton? *Field and Stream*, (August): 8-10+.

Bei, N.; Zavala, M. A.; Lei, W.; Li, G.; AND Molina, L. T.

2010 11.7420 Modeling of trans-boundary transport of air pollutants in the California-Mexico border region during Cal-Mex 2010 [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 13-17 December*, Abstract A21C-0124.

Beig, Gufran; Parkhi, Neha S.; Purwant, Aishwarya D.; AND Shinde, Gaurav P.

NO DATE 11.17365 (CONTRIBUTORS) *Compendium of extreme weather and air pollution events : global and national : 2017-18.* Pashan, Pune, India: Indian Institute of Tropical Meteorology, 193 pp. (Atmospheric Pollution and Climate Change, Environmental Information System Centre; sponsored by Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change, Government of India.) [See p. 46, “Event: Widespread flash floods hit Las Vegas Valley, Nevada, July 2017”, which includes notes for Willow Beach, Colorado City, and Kingman, Arizona.]

Beland, Richard D.

1953 11.10136 The effect of channelization on the fishery of the lower Colorado River. *California Fish and Game*, 39(1): 137-139.

1953 11.16339 The occurrence of two additional centrarchids in the lower Colorado River, California. *California Fish and Game*, 39(1): 149-151. [Red-ear sunfish, *Lepomis microlophus* (Gunther), new to California; and smallmouth black bass, *Micropterus dolomieu* Lacépède, not new to California but new to the Colorado River.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Belanger, Michael; Askin, Nesime; AND Wittnich, Carin

2015 *11.11835* Vaquita (*Phocoena sinus*)—the little known porpoise. *In:* Special Issue [on the vaquita]. *Journal of Marine Animals and Their Ecology*, 8(1) (June/July): 10-14.

Belausteguigoitia, Juan Carlos

2004 11.1175 Causal chain analysis and root causes: The GIWA approach. *Ambio*, 33(1/2): 7-12. [Global International Waters Assessment.] [Colorado River delta offered as an example.]

Belding, Lyman

1890 11.2781 Land birds of the Pacific district. *California Academy of Sciences, Occasional Papers*, (2), 274 pp.

Belitskaya, Valentina Davydova

2010 *11.3587* Variabilidad climática y sus efectos sobre las cuencas de Méxicos. *In:* Cotler Ávalos, Helena (ed.), *Las cuencas hidrográficas de México : diagnóstico y priorización.* México: Pluralia Ediciones e Impresiones, pp. 28-31. [In Spanish.]

Belk, Mark C., AND Smith, H. Duane

1991 11.7152 *Ammospermophilus leucurus*. *Mammalian Species*, (368), 8 pp.

Belkin, John N.; Ehmann, Norman; AND Heid, Graham

1951 11.8262 Preliminary field observations on the behavior of the adults of *Anopheles franciscanus* McCracken in southern California. *Mosquito News*, 11(1) (March): 23-31. [Study is in Los Angeles; but see p. 23, remark concerning occurrence at Imperial Dam.]

Bell, A. N.

1885 11.2699 *Climatology and mineral waters of the United States.* New York: William Wood and Co., 386 pp. (Wood's Library of Standard Medical Authors.) [See pp. 210-211, regarding Camp Mojave, Arizona, its therapeutic climatological conditions.]

Bell, Kayce C.; Hafner, David J.; Leitner, Philip; AND Matocq, Marjorie D.

2010 11.6892 Phylogeography of the ground squirrel subgenus *Xerospermophilus* and assembly of the Mojave Desert biota. *Journal of Biogeography*, 37: 363-378.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Bell, M. D.; Allen, E. B.; AND Sickman, J. O.

2010 11.7297 Dual stable isotopic analysis of nitrogen and oxygen to evaluate sources and sinks of atmospheric anthropogenic nitrate in the Colorado Desert [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 13-17 December*, Abstract B51H-0454.

Bell-McCaulou, Teresa Margaret

1993 11.90 Corbicula fluminea *as a bioindicator on the lower Colorado River.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 69 pp. [Study area between Topock Marsh and Mittry Lake.]

Belli, Joe

2011 11.11194 *Effects of water conservation on evapotranspiration in Las Vegas, Nevada.* Master's thesis, San Jose State University, 42 pp. [Study area includes Boulder City.]

Belknap, Jayne; Webb, Robert H.; Miller, Mark E.; Miller, David M.; DeFalco, Lesley A.; Medica, Philip A.; Brooks, Matthew L.; Esque, Todd C.; AND Bedford, Dave

2008 11.13657 Monitoring ecosystem quality and function in arid settings of the Mojave Desert. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2008-5064*, 119 pp.

Beltran Corona, Victor Everardo

2001 *11.3778* Opening remarks. *From:* Opening Session [SECTION]. *In: United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001.* [No place]: Water Education Foundation, p. 11. [Author's title taken from Agenda (pp. 6-10).]

Beltrán Hernández, Yanin

2011 *11.15416* *La importancia del Golfo de California y la protección de sus recursos naturales de acuerdo a la CONVEMAR, una aproximación jurídica.* Thesis, Licenciada en Derecho, Universidad Panamaericana, México, D.F., 111 pp. [Convención de las Naciones Unidas sobre el Derecho del Mar. United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea.] [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Ben Chehida, Yacine; Aguilar, Alex; Borrel, Ascunción; Ferreira, Marisa; Taylor, Barbara L.; Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo; Robertson, Kelly; Thumloup, Julie; Schumacher, Cassie; Vikingsson, Gísli A.; Morin, Phill A.; AND Fontaine, Michael C.

2018 *11.16194* Evolutionary history of the porpoises (Phocoenidae) [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Eleuteri, Vienna, Panidaga, Simone, and Stroobant, Masha (eds.), Abstract book of the 32nd Annual Conference of the European Cetacean Society. *In:* *Marine Conservation : Forging Effective Strategic Partnerships : the 32nd Conference of the European Cetacean Society, La Spezia, Italy, 6th April to 10th April 2018 : conference programme.* Città della Spezia: Eulabor Institute, Tethys Research Institute, and European Cetacean Society, pp. 136-137. [Includes note of vaquita.]

Ben Chehida, Yacine; Thumloup, Julie; Schumachere, Cassie; Harkins, Timothy; Aguilar, Alex; Borrell, Asunción; Ferreira, Marisa; Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo; Robertson, Kelly M.; Taylor, Barbara L.; Gísli A. Víkingsson; Weyna, Arthur; Romiguier, Jonathan; Morin, Phillip A.; AND Fontaine, Michael C.

2020 *11.18215* Mitochondrial genomics reveals the evolutionary history of the porpoises (Phocoenidae) across the speciation continuum. *Scientific Reports* (Springer Nature), 10 (15190), 18 pp. + Supplementary Information online (https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-020-71603-9), 16 pp. [Includes vaquita throughout.]

Bendett, Samuel

2015 11.9665 Defense partnerships: Documenting trends and emerging topics for action. *Defense Horizons* (National Defense University, Institute for National Strategic Studies), (78), 12 pp. [See sidebar, p. 2, "Fundamentals Demonstrated", briefly noting a 50-year enhanced-use lease between Yuma Desert Proving Ground and General Motors for maintaining a hot-weather testing complex.]

Benemann, J. R.; Van Olst, J. C.; Massingill, M. J.; Carlberg, J. A.; Weissman, J. C.; AND Brune, D. E.

2003 11.7504 The controlled eutrophication process: Using microalgae for CO_2 utilization and agricultural fertilizer recycling. *In:* Gale, J., and Kaya, Yōichi (eds.), *Greenhouse Gas Control Technologies—6th International Conference : proceedings of the 6th International Conference on Greenhouse Gas Control Technologies, 1-4 October 2002, Kyoto, Japan. Volume II.* Amsterdam and Boston: Pergamon, pp. 1433-1438. [Volume on CD-ROM.] [Salton Sea.]

Bengston, Ida A.

1933 11.2848 Seasonal acute conjunctivitis occuring in the southern states. *Public Health Reports*, 4831) (August 4): 917-926.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Benioff, Hugo; Ewing, Maurice; AND Press, Frank

1951 11.14905 Sound waves in the atmosphere generated by a small earthquake. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, 37(9) (September): 600-603. [Pertains to observations from a magnitude 5.6 earthquake on January 24, 1951 at coordinates 33° 07′ N, 115° 34′ W (*i.e.*, west of Calipatria, California).]

Benitez, Hesiquio, AND Loa, Eleazar

1996 *11.8007* Regiones prioritarias para la conservación en México. *Biodiversitas* (México, Comisión Nacional para Conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad), 2(9) (October): 7-10. [In Spanish.]

Bennett, J.

1998 11.3274 *Biological effects of selenium and other contaminants associated with irrigation drainage in the Salton Sea area, California, 1992-1994.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of the Interior, National Irrigation Water Quality Program, 35 pp.

Bennett, William W., AND Ohmart, Robert D.

1978 11.16305 *Habitat requirements and population characterisistics of the clapper rail* (Rallus longirostris yumanensis*) in the Imperial Valley of California.* [No imprint], *for* University of California, Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, 54 pp. [Yuma clapper rail.]

Benotti, Mark J.; Stanford, Benjamin D.; AND Snyder, Shane A.

2010 11.12310 Impact of drought on wastewater contaminants in an urban water supply. *Journal of Environmental Quality*, 39(4) (July/August):1196-1200. [Colorado River and Las Vegas Wash inflows to Lake Mead.]

Benson, Amy J., AND Williams, James D.

2021 11.18518 Review of the invasive Asian clam *Corbicula* spp. (Bivalvia: Cyrenidae) distribution in North America, 1924-2019. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2021-5001*, 66 pp. [See Arizona (p. 18), California (pp. 19-20), Nevada (pp. 32-33).]

Benson, Emily

2017 *11.13098* Will the Colorado River again reach the sea? Smaller targeted flows may do more environmental good than repeating a Delta-wide water release. *High Country News*, 49(18) (October 30): 6.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Benson, Seth B.

1943 11.903 Occurrence of upper canines in mountain sheep, *Ovis canadensis*. *American Midland Naturalist*, 30(3) (November): 786-789.

Bent, Arthur Cleveland

1922 11.7784 Life histories of North American petrels and pelicans and their allies; Order Tubinares and Order Steganopodes. *U.S. National Museum Bulletin 121*, 343 pp., 69 plates. [Includes Salton Sea.]

Benton, David

2016 11.11672 US 93 wildlife overpass bridges. *In:* Creative Concrete Construction [SECTION]. *Aspire* (The Concrete Bridge Magazine), (Spring): 10. [Wildlife passages built over U.S. Route 93, Arizona, in mountain terrain approaching the Colorado River crossing at the Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Benton, Ralph

1909 11.9804 Honey resources and problems of the Imperial Valley. *The Bee Keepers’ Review* (Flint, Michigan), 22(5) (May 1): frontispiece, 135-140.

Bequaert, Joseph C., AND Miller, Walter B.

1973 11.13247 *The mollusks of the arid Southwest : with an Arizona check list.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 271 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-11|

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Solem, 1973, ITEM NO. 30.248

Bequette, France

1996 *11.16254* Sonora, a living desert. *The UNESCO Courier* (United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, Paris), 49 (September): 44-46. [Includes Colorado River delta and Gran Desierto regions.]

1996 *11.16255* Le désert de Sonora. *Le Courrier de l’UNESCO* (United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, Paris), 49 (September): 44-46. [Includes Colorado River delta and Gran Desierto regions.] [In French.]

1996 *11.16256* El desierto de Sonora. *El Correo de la UNESCO* (United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, Paris), 49 (September): 44-46. [Includes Colorado River delta and Gran Desierto regions.] [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Berber Díaz, Paola Jocelyn

2018 *11.16184* *Impactos ambientales y tensiones sociales del turismo residencial en San Felipe, Baja California.* Master’s thesis, El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, Tijuana, Baja California), 130 pp. [In Spanish.]

Berdegué, A. J.

1955 *11.9805* La pesqueria de la totoaba (*Cynoscion macdonaldi*) en San Felipe, Baja California. *Sociedad Mexicana de Historia Natural, Revista*, 16: 45-78. [In Spanish.]

Berggren, Per

2022 *11.19023* Call for marine mammal scientists to urgently transform research and prioritise fisheries bycatch mitigation to prevent further species extinction and extirpation [ABSTRACT]. *In: 24th Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, Palm Beach, Florida, August 1-5, 2022 : book of abstracts.* [No place]:” Society for Marine Mammalogy, p. 72. [Mentions vaquita.]

Bergman, Charles

2002 *11.1259* *Red delta : fighting for life at the end of the Colorado River.* Golden, Colorado: Fulcrum Publishing, 312 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:41 FQ24/1:76

Berkstresser, Charles F., Jr.

1969 11.3294 Data for springs in the Colorado Desert area. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water Resources Division, Open-File Report*, 13 pp. [Water chemistry data.]

Bernal Rodríguez, Francisco A.

2001 *11.3804* [Closing remarks, International Boundary and Water Commission, Mexican Section.] *From:* Closing Remarks [SECTION]. *In: United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001.* [No place]: Water Education Foundation, p. 65.

2014 *11.13072* El flujo pulso del Acta 319. Una realidad histórica. *Agua y Saneamiento* (Asociación Nacional de Empresas de Agua y Saneamiento de México, Guadalajara, Jalisco), 13(54) (May/June): 78-79. [In Spanish.]

Bernal Rodríguez, Francisco A., AND **Reséndez Maldonado, Adriana**

2014 *11.12204* El flujo pulso del Acta 319: Aspectos binacionales de gestión del Río Colorado [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Reunión I, Unión Geofísica Mexicana, 2 al 7 noviembre 2014. Sesión especial. Reconectando el Río Colorado con el Golfo de California: una iniciativa binacional. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 34(1) (November): 211. [In Spanish.]

Bernot, Melody J., AND Justice, James R.

2015 11.16007 Survey of personal care products in the United States. *In:* Díaz Cruz, M. Silvia, and Barceló, Damià (eds.), *Personal care products in the aquatic environment.* Cham, Heidelberg, New York, Dordrecht, and London: Springer International Publishing AG, pp. 95-122. (Volume in series: *The Handbook of Environmental Chemistry, Volume 36*; Damià Barceló and Andrey G. Kostianoy, eds.-in-chief.) [Includes Lake Mead.]

Bernstein, Jules

2017 11.13074 The good, the bad, and the algae; Sandia tests Salton Sea-grown algae as new fuel source and pollution solution. *Sandia Lab News* (Sandia National Laboratories), 69(16) (August 18): 7.

Bernstein, Leon; Fireman, Miltion; AND Reeve, R. C.

1955 11.8613 *Control of salinity in the Imperial Valley, California.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, 16 pp. (Agricultural Research Service, 41-4.)

Berry, Kristin H., AND Murphy, Robert W.

2019 11.17967 *Gopherus agassizii* (Cooper 1861)—Mojave Desert tortoise, Agasiz's desert tortoise. *In:* Rhodin, Anders G. J., Iverson, John B., Dijk, Peter Paul van, Stanford, Craig B., Goode, Eric V., Buhlmann, Kurt A., Pritchard, Peter C. H., and Mittermeier, Russell A. (eds.), Conservation biology of freshwater turtles and tortoises; a compilation project of the IUCN/SSC Tortoise and Freshwater Turtle Specialist Group. *Chelonian Research Monographs* (Chelonian Research Foundation and Turtle Conservancy, in association with International Union for the Conservation of Nature, Species Survival Commission, Tortoise and Freshwater Turtle Specialist Group; Global Wildlife Conservation; and Turtle Conservation Fund), (5, Installment 13: Account 109), pp. 109.1-109.45.

Berry, Kristin H.; Gowan, Timothy A.; Miller, David M.; AND Brooks, Matthew L.

2014 11.13844 Models of invasion and establishment for African mustard (*Brassica tournefortii*). *Invasive Plant Science and Management*, 7(4) (October/December): 599-616. [Chemehuevi Valley, California.]

2016 11.11103 The importance of surficial geology in invasion and establishment of Sahara mustard [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Abstracts from proceedings: the 2016 Desert Symposium [SECTION]. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Going LOCO : investigations along the lower Colorado River : 2016 Desert Symposium field guide and proceedings.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Center, p. 327.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Berry, Kristin H.; Lyren, Lisa M.; Mack, Jeremy S.; Brand, L. Arriana; AND Wood, Dustin A.

2016 11.9761 Desert tortoise annotated bibliography, 1991-2005. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2016-1023*, 312 pp.

Berry, S. Stillman

1922 11.2692 Notes on the mollusks of the Colorado Desert: I. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings*, 74: 69-100. [*NOTE*: Only one part published.]

Bessler, Michael B.

1983 11.1585 Saline water use prospects: Colorado River. *Journal of Irrigation and Drainage Engineering*, 109(2) (May/June): 221-231.

Best, Eric

2007 11.4575 *Investigations of flannelmouth sucker habitat use, preference and recruitment downstream of Davis Dam, in the lower Colorado River (LCRMSCP Work Task C-15).* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 42 pp.

2018 11.16609 *Techniques for locating, capturing, and monitoring gilded flickers : 2015 annual report.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Service Center, Fisheries and Wildlife Resources Group, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 18 pp.

Best, Eric, AND Lantow, Jeff

2010 11.4574 *Investigations in flannelmouth sucker habitat use, preference, and recruitment downstream of Davis Dam in the lower Colorado River—2008 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 24 pp.

2012 11.4572 *Flannelmouth sucker habitat use, preference, and recruitment downstream of Davis Dam—2009 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 14 pp.

2012 11.4573 *Investigations of flannelmouth sucker habitat use, preference, and recruitment downstream of Davis Dam in the lower Colorado River, 2006-2010.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 54 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Best, Eric; Sechrist, Judduon; AND Sutphin, Zachary

2015 11.16610 *Development of appropriate radio telemetry techniques for gilded flickers (*Colaptes chrysoides*) in western Arizona : 2013 report.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Service Center, Fisheries and Wildlife Resources Group, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 30, 1, 2 pp.

Best, Eric; Sechrist, Juddson; Sutphin, Zachary; AND Chavez, Mary Ellen

2017 11.16611 *Development of appropriate radio telemetry techniques for gilded flickers (*Colaptes chrysoides*)—2014 : Quartzsite, Arizona.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 20, 5, 16 pp.

Best, Troy L.

1996 11.12832 *Lepus californicus*. *Mammalian Species*, (530), 10 pp.

Bestgen, Kevin R.

1990 11.6949 *Status review of the razorback sucker,* Xyrauchen texanus*.* Fort Collins, Colorado: Colorado State University, Larval Fish Laboratory, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Regional Office, Salt Lake City, Utah, 92 pp. (Colorado State University, Larval Fish Laboratory, Contribution 44.)

Bestgen, Kevin R.; Dowling, Thomas; Albrecht, Brandon; AND Zelasko, Koreen

2018 11.15991 Large-river fish conservation in the Colorado River basin: Progress and challenges with endangered razorback sucker [ABSTRACT]. *In: Desert Fishes Council : Consejo de los Peces del Desierto : 50th Annual Meeting : long program : 14-18 November 2018, Furnace Creek, Death Valley National Park, California, USA*, p. [13].

Bestul, Scott; Garth, Gary; Hicks, Mark; Landers, Rich; Marshall, Bob; Mathiesen, Peter B.; McCafferty, Keith; Merwin, John; Pyne, Lawrence; Saile, Bob; Schultz, Ken; Scroppo, Dave; AND Sutton, Keith

2004 11.9825 (CONTRIBUTORS) Fishing destiny; the 50 best places in North America to catch the fish of your dreams. *Field and Stream*, 109(1) (May): cover, 56-63, 66-70, 72, 74-75, fold-out map. [*See with* "Catch a Cow Striper (Freshwater)": "Close Second: Lake Mohave, Boulder City, Nevada" (*sic*) (p. 67).]

Beszteri, Bánk

2005 11.7030 *Morphometric and molecular investigations of species limits in* Cyclotella meneghiniana *(Bacillariophyceae) and closely related species.* Doctoral dissertation, Universität Bremen (Bremerhaven), 124 pp. [See: "Publication III: Congruent variation at a nuclear and a plastid locus suggests that the diatom *Cyclotella meneghiniana* is a species complex", by Bánk Beszteri, Uew John, and Linda K. Medlin (p. 75 and following). Includes *Cyclotella choctawatcheeana* from Salton Sea.]

Betancur Turizo, Stella P.; González Silvera, Adriana G.; Santamaría del Ángel, Eduardo; Millán Núñez, Roberto; Millán Núñez, Eduardo; García Navba, Héctor; Godínez, Victor M.; AND Sánchez Velasco, Laura

2018 *11.14774* Variability in the light absorption coefficient by phytoplankton, non-algal particles and colored dissolved organic matter in the northern Gulf of California. *Open Journal of Marine Science* (Wuhan, Hubei Province, China), 8: 20-37.

Bettaso, Robert H., AND Young, Jeffrey N.

1999 11.1000 Evidence for freshwater spawning by striped mullet and return of the Pacific tenpounder in the lower Colorado River. *California Fish and Game*, 85(2) (Spring): 75-76.

Better World Group

2024 11.19430 *Salton Sea community needs and recommended actions : September 2024.* [No place]: Better World Group, *for* California Natural Resources Agency, 67 pp.

2024 11.19431 *Necesidades de la comunidad de Salton Sea y medidas recomendadas : Septiembre 2024.* Better World Group, *for* Agencia de Recursos Naturales de California, 75 pp. [In Spanish.]

Betts, Tomas A.; Heness, Elizabeth A.; Semian, Zachary A.; Malenda, Margariete G.; Simpson, Edward L.; AND Friehauf, Kurt C.

2013 11.5261 A unique occurrence of adipocere on the lacustrine shoreline, Salton Sea[,] California [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 328.

2014 11.8300 The unusual occurrence of adipocere spheres on the hypersaline lacustrine shoreline, Salton Sea, California. *Palaios*, 29 (November): 553-559.

Bevans, Hugh E.; Goodbred, Steven L.; AND Miesner, John F.

1997 11.15789 Synthetic organic compounds and endocrine disruption in Lake Mead [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 214th American Chemical Society National Meeting, Las Vegas, Nevada, USA, September 7-11, 1997. *American Chemical Society, Abstracts of Papers*, 214: ENVR 88.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Bevans, Hugh E.; Goodbred, Steven L.; Miesner, John F.; Watkins, Sharon A.; Gross, Timothy S.; Denslow, Nancy D.; AND Schoeb, Trenton

1996 11.8152 Synthetic organic compounds and carp endocrinology and histology in Las Vegas Wash and Las Vegas and Callville Bays of Lake Mead, Nevada, 1992 and 1995. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Resources Investigations Report 96-4266*, 12 pp.

Bezaury Creel, Juan E.

2004 *11.13305* Las áreas naturales protegidas costeras y marinas de México. *In:* Rivera Arriaga, Evelia, Villalobas Zapata, Guillermo J., Azuz Adeath, Isaac, and Rosado May, Francisco (eds.), *El manejo costero en México.* [No place]: Universidad Autónoma de Campeche; México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales; Centro de Enseñanza Técnica y Superior Universidad; and Universidad de Quintana Roo, pp. 191-222. (Volume copyright Universidad Autónoma de Campeche, Centro de Ecología, Pesquerías y Oceanografía del Golfo de México (EPQMEX).) [In Spanish.]

Bezy, Robert L.

1967 11.15209 Variation, distribution, and taxonomic status of the Arizona night lizard (*Xantusia arizonae*). *Copeia*, 1967(3): 653-661. [Localities include Pierce Ferry and Valentine.]

Bezy, Robert L.; Rosen, Philip C.; Van Devender, Thomas R.; AND Enderson, Erik F.

2017 *11.12080* Southern distributional limits of the Sonoran Desert herpetofauna along the mainland coast of northwestern Mexico. *Mesoamerican Herpetology*, 4(1) (March): 138-167. [Includes Colorado River delta region.]

Bhardwaj, Piyush; Kumar, Rajesh; AND Yimam, Yohannes T.

2020 11.18120 Implementing a high-resolution dust emissions scheme in Weather Research and Forecasting model coupled with Chemistry (WRF-Chem) and its implications for the air quality [ABSTRACT]. *In: American Geophysical Union, Fall Meeting, Online Everywhere, 1-17 December 2020*, A041-0011. [Focus on Salton Sea area.] [*NOTE*: The 2020 AGU Fall Meeting was moved to an all-virtual presence online due to the COVID-19 pandemic, with abstracts accessible through https://agu.confex.com/agu/fm20/meetingapp.cgi.]

Bhattachan, Abinash, AND Okin, Gregory

2018 11.15960 Dust and accidents in California [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2018 Fall Meeting, Washington, D.C., 10-14 December 2018*, Abstract GH33B-1249. [Notes Mojave Desert and Salton Sea as dust sources.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Bianchi, Thomas S.; Butman, David; Raymond, Peter A.; Ward, Nicholas D.; Kates, Rory J. S.; Flessa, Karl W.; Zamora, Hector; Areilano, Ana R.; Ramirez, Jorge; AND Rodriguez, Eliana

2017 *11.12105* The experimental flow to the Colorado River delta: Effects on carbon mobilization in a dry watercourse. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Biogeosciences*, 122(3) (March): 607-627 .

Bickell, Lara

1999 11.5326 *Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Project.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 21 pp.

Biederman, Joel A.; Scott, Russell L.; Arnone, John A., III; Jasoni, Richard L.; Litvak, Marcy E.; Moreo, Michael T.; Papuga, Shirley A.; Ponce Campos, Guillermo E.; Schreiner-McGraw, Adam P.; AND Vivoni, Enrique R.

2018 11.13753 Shrubland carbon sink depends upon winter water availability in the warm deserts of North America. *Agricultural and Forest Meteorology*, 249 (February 15): 407-419.

Bigelow, Frank H.

1907 11.2452 Studies on the phenomena of the evaporation of water over lakes and reservoirs. I—The proposed study on the problems of evaporation at the Salton Sea, southern California. *Monthly Weather Review*, 35(7) (July): 311-316.

1908 11.105 Studies on the rate of evaporation at Reno, Nevada, and in the Salton Sink. *National Geographic Magazine*, 19(1) (January): 20-28.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 33| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-6|

1910 11.5342 Studies on the phenomena of the evaporation of water over lakes and reservoirs. V.—Progress of the work in 1909 at Salton Sea and other stations in the west and east. VI.—On certain minor problems in evaporation. *Monthly Weather Review*, 38(2) (February): 307-313.

1915 11.7556 *A meteorological treatise on the circulation and radiation in the atmospheres of the earth and of the sun. First edition.* New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., and London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 431 pp. [Salton Sea, see pp. 318319, 343-345.]

Bigelow, Frank H.; Gilbert, Grove Karl; AND Grunsky, Carl E.

1908 11.7578 Report of Board on Evaporation Studies in Salton Basin, Los Angeles, Cal., May 20, 1907. *From:* Moore, Willis L., Administrative report. *In:* Report of the Chief of the Weather Bureau, 1906-1907. *U.S. 60th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives Document 983*, pp. xiv-xv.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

1908 11.10314 Report of Board on Evaporation Studies in Salton Basin, Los Angeles, Cal., May 20, 1907. *From:* Moore, Willis L., Report of the Chief of the Weather Bureau. *In: Annual reports of the Department of Agriculture for the year ended June 30, 1907. Report of the Secretary of Agriculture. Departmental reports.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 153-155.

Bills, Donald J.

2012 11.3030 Impacts on Lake Mead from historical and potential future uranium mining in the Grand Canyon region of northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2012 Lake Mead Symposium.* Reno: Nevada Water Resources Association, p. 15. (Document running title: *2012 Lake Mead Symposium, Tuscany Suites and Casino, Las Vegas, Nevada, March 5-6, 2012*.)

The Binational Water Group, LLC

2018 11.16241 *Salton Trough Interconnection Project.* [No place]: The Binational Water Group, LLC, *for* California Natural Resources Agency, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [74 pp. total]. ["In Response to: Request for Information for Salton Sea Water Importation Projects, California Natural Resources Agency".] [Regarding a plan for the importation of seawater from the Gulf of California to the Salton Sea, for environmental restoration.]

Binney, W. G.

1858 11.106 Notes on American land shells. No. 3. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings*, 10: 114-116. [Includes *Helix newberryana*, new species; "Habitat in Californiâ. Specimina plurima collegit Dr. J. S. Newberry. (Colorado Ex. Ex. Lieut. Ives.)" (pp. 115-116, from the portion of the species description in Latin).]

Bioletti, Frederic T.

1920 11.9821 Some observations on grape growing in Imperial Valley. *Imperial County Farm Bureau, Monthly Supplement*, (February):.

1921 11.9822 Further observations in grape growing in the Imperial Valley. *Imperial Valley Farmer*, (January):.

1921 11.8549 Vineyard irrigation in arid climates. *California Agricultural Experiment Station, Circular 228*, [4] pp. [Imperial Valley.]

BIO-WEST, Inc.

NO DATE 11.6381 *An ecological evaluation of the lower Virgin River riparian corridor : final report.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* Southern Nevada Water Authority, Las Vegas, 52+ pp. [83 pp. total].

2005	11.4777	*Colorado River backwaters enhancement : species profiles report.* Logan, Utah: BIO-WEST, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Boulder City, Nevada, 102 pp.
2010	11.4731	*2009 vegetation plot monitoring report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, [50] pp.
2011	11.16612	*2010 vegetation monitoring report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 49, 39 pp.

BIO-WEST, Inc., AND GEO/Graphics, Inc.

2006	11.4657	*2004 lower Colorado region vegetation type mapping, backwaters delineation, orthophotography, and GIS development.* [No place]: BIO-WEST, Inc., and GEO/Graphics, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 42+ pp. [63 pp. total]. [Geographic Information System.]

Bird, Mark

2005	11.6563	$000 current seawater desalting costs? *Water Conditioning and Purification*, (April): 11-13.

Birdseye, Roger W.

1926	11.18817	Appendix II—Exhibit I. America's Dead Sea is curbed forever. *In:* Olson, Reuel Leslie, *The Colorado River Compact.* Doctoral dissertation, Harvard University, pp. 259-261. [Volume Privately printed, Neuner Corporation, Los Angeles.] [Salton Sea. Item credited to *New York Times Magazine*, March 29, 1925, p. 11 (*i.e.*, Birdseye, 1925, ITEM NO. 3.794).]

Birdsong, Bret C.

2008	*11.5852*	Séances, ciénegas, and slop: Can collaboration revive the Colorado delta? *Nevada Law Journal*, 8: 853-870. (*Scholarly Works, Paper 295*; University of Nevada at Las Vegas, William S. Boyd School of Law.)

Bishop, A. Bruce

1977	11.4012	Impact of energy development on Colorado River water quality. *Natural Resources Journal*, 17 (October): 649-671.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Bishop, Carol, AND Stoesser, Denise

2013	11.13181	“Fruit” flower and seed vegetable varieties for the Moapa and Virgin Valleys. *University of Nevada at Reno, Cooperative Extension, Fact Sheet 13-05*, 11 pp.
2013	11.13182	Leaf vegetable varieties for the Moapa and Virgin Valleys. *University of Nevada at Reno, Cooperative Extension, Fact Sheet 13-06*, 9 pp.
2013	11.13188	Root vegetable varieties for the Moapa and Virgin Valleys. *University of Nevada at Reno, Cooperative Extension, Fact Sheet 13-07*, 8 pp.

Bishop, Jim

2016	11.11100	Mountain/desert thunderstorms: their formation and field-forecasting guidelines. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Going LOCO : investigations along the lower Colorado River : 2016 Desert Symposium field guide and proceedings.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Center, pp. 193-208. [Article title includes footnote, “2nd edition, revised February 2016”.]

Bishop, Kelly; Lovecchio, Jessica; AND Wilcox, Bruce

2012	11.5938	Ongoing effort to save the Salton Sea. *Desert Report* (Sierra Club, California/Nevada Desert Committee), (December): 3, 7.

Bitler, Don V.

1920	11.108	(ED.) *The Imperial Valley, Calfornia.* El Centro, California: Board of Supervisors of Imperial County, 34 pp.

Bixby, F. L., AND Hardman, George

1922	11.2385	Project 29. The problem of irrigation with water from underground sources in the Las Vegas Valley [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Report of the Director. *University of Nevada, Agricultural Experiment Station, Board of Control, Annual Report for Fiscal Year ending June 30, 1922*, p. 16.

Bizzoco, Richard L. Weiss; Bass, Rowena; Vuong, Thuy T.; Vahl, James B.; Hoang, Corona L.; AND Diaz, Melina M.

2003	11.8309	Selective adhesion of extremophiles for scanning electron microscopy. *Journal of Microbiological Methods*, 55: 787-790. [Samples include “Red tide, San Diego and Salton Sea, CA.”]

Black, C. W.; Antaya, A.; Langbauer, G.; Miller, C.; Pate, A.; Rosenberg, A.; Veverka, K.; AND Weise, C.

2015 11.9481 Precipitation interpolation in the Sonoran Desert: a multiagency effort to inform time sensitive land management decisions [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 10. [Geographic study area notes Southwest Arizona. Author affiliatons include U.S. Army Yuma Proving Ground and U.S. Marine Corps Barry M. Goldwater Range West.]

Black, Glenn F.

1974 11.12072 The partyboat fishery of the Salton Sea and the apparent effect of temperature and salinity on the catch of orangemouth corvina, *Cynoscion xanthulus*. *California Department of Fish and Game, Inland Fisheries, Administrative Report 74-5*, 14 pp.

1980 11.2159 Status of the desert pupfish, *Cyprinodon macularius* (Baird and Girard) in California. *California Department of Fish and Game, Inland Fisheries Endangered Species Program, Special Publication 80-1*, 42 pp.

1980 11.16306 The current status and future management of the desert pupfish, *Cyprinodon macularius*, within California [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 11: 47-48.

1983 11.2157 The Salton Sea and the push for energy exploitation of a unique ecosystem. *Cal-Neva Wildlife* (Wildlife Society, California-Nevada Section, Transactions), 1983: 1-14.

1983 11.16307 Prognosis for water conservation and the development of energy resources at the Salton Sea—destruction or preservation of this unique ecosystem? *In:* Adams, V. Dean, and Lamarra, Vincent A. (eds.), *Aquatic Resources Management of the Colorado River Ecosystem : proceedings of the 1981 Symposium on the Aquatic Resources Management of the Colorado River Ecosystem, November 16-18, 1981, Las Vegas, Nevada.* Ann Arbor, Michigan: Ann Arbor Science, pp. 363-382.

1988 11.2158 Description of the Salton Sea sport fishery, 1982-1983. *California Department of Fish and Game, Inland Fisheries Administrative Report 88-9*, 43 pp.

Blackburn, O. V.

NO DATE 11.8618 *Citrus in Imperial Valley : a profitable and growing industry.* El Centro, California: Imperial County Board of Trade, 1 sheet. [1929?]

Blackledge, G. E.

1937 11.8382 Alfalfa fertilization tests in Yuma County. *Reclamation Era*, 27(5) (May): 112-113.

1937	11.8384	Lettuce fertilization experiments in Valley Division, Yuma Project. *Reclamation Era*, 27(9) (September): 214.

Blackman, Scott T., AND Diamond, Joel

2015	11.9664	*Meta-population dynamics of Le Conte's thrasher (*Toxostoma lecontei*): a species at risk on three southwestern military installations : Year 3.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, Wildlife Contracts Branch, *for* U.S. Department of Defense, Legacy Resource Management Program, 45 pp. (Project No. 12-343.) [Includes U.S. Marine Corps Barry M. Goldwater Range West and U.S. Army Yuma Proving Ground.]

Blair, Kathleen

2010	11.12946	Effects of flooding on riparian avian communities on the Bill Williams River National Wildlife Refuge [ABSTRACT]. *In: 35th Annual Meeting of the Western Field Ornithologists, Palm Desert, CA, 14-17 October 2010 : Science Program, 15 and 16 October 2010, Embassy Suites Palm Desert*, p. [7].

Blair, R. E.

1915	11.12414	Alfalfa seeding on sandy soils, Yuma Project. *Reclamation Record*, 6(3) (March): 122-123.
1915	11.19099	*The work of the Yuma Reclamation Project Experiment Farm in 1914.* U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bureau Plant Industry, Western Irrigation Agriculture. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 24 pp. (W.I.A.-7.)
1916	11.19100	*The work of the Yuma Reclamation Project Experiment Farm in 1915.* U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bureau Plant Industry, Western Irrigation Agriculture. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 27 pp. (W.I.A.-12.) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 60

Blake, Doris H.

1935	11.16438	Notes on *Systena*. *Brooklyn Entomological Society, Bulletin*, 30(3) (June): 89-109 (pagination includes Plate 3). [See *Systena mitis* (Le Conte) (pp. 95-96, Plate 3, Figure 6). Remarks on the type material, and illustration of the "type (?♀) in Le Conte collection [Museum of Comparative Zoology]; aedeagus of specimen from Yuma, Ariz."]

Blake, Mark Kevin

1980	11.8806	*Induction and termination of pupal diapause in an Imperial Valley, California strain of* Heliothis virescens *(F.).* Master's thesis, University of California at Riverside, 62 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Blake, Nicholas

2018	11.17930	[Photo.] In november 2017, the Sierra Club Desert Committee held its fall meeting on the shore of the Salton Sea. In recent years the lessening of water input has caused the lake level to fall, making the exposed lakebed a source of toxic dust. An increase in water salinity will soon kill off the fish life turning the lake into a dead sea. here Imperial Irrigation District officials explain their mitigation plans for the region. *The Survivor* (Desert Survivors, Oakland, California), 37(1) (Spring): 3.

Blake, Sidney F.

1913	11.7689	Contributions from the Gray Herbarium of Harvard University.—New Series, No. XLI. I. A redisposition of the species heretofore referred to *Leptosyne*. II. A revision of *Encelia* and some related genera. *American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Proceedings*, 49(6) (September): 335-396.

Blanchard, C. J. [Blanchard, Clarence J.]

1914	11.12359	Current Comments from the Projects [COLUMN]. *Reclamation Record*, 5(1) (January): 5-. [See "Arizona-California, Yuma" (pp. 5-6), quoting from the Yuma *Morning Sun* for December 14, 1913.]
1914	11.12399	Current Comments from the Projects [COLUMN]. *Reclamation Record* 5(4) (April): 123-127. [See "Arizona-California, Yuma", p. 123.]
1914	11.12402	Current Comments from the Projects [COLUMN]. *Reclamation Record* 5(5) (May): 206-209. [See "Arizona-California, Yuma", pp. 206-207.]
1915	11.12413	Current Comments [COLUMN]. *Reclamation Record*, 6(3) (March): 103-107. [See "Arizona-California, Yuma project", p. 105. Regarding the manufacture of rope from wild hemp growing in the Colorado River bottoms.]
1915	11.12424	Current Comments [COLUMN]. *Reclamation Record*, 6(10) (October): 445-450. [See "Picked Up From Project Papers" [SUBSECTION], "Arizona-California, Yuma project", pp. 447-448.]
1915	11.12426	Current Comments [COLUMN]. *Reclamation Record*, 6(11) (November): 502-505. [See "Picked Up From Here and There [SUBSECTION], "Arizona-California, Yuma project", p. 503.]
1915	11.12428	Current Comments [COLUMN]. *Reclamation Record*, 6(12) (December): 548-553. [See "Picked Up From Here and There [SUBSECTION], "Arizona-California, Yuma project", p. 549.]
1916	11.12436	Current Comments [COLUMN]. *Reclamation Record*, 7(6) (June): 245-250. [See "Project Notes [SUBSECTION], "Arizona-California, Yuma project", p. 247. Orange groves, Yuma Mesa.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

1916 11.12439 Current Comments [COLUMN]. *Reclamation Record*, 7(8) (August): 338-340. [See "Project Notes [SUBSECTION], "Arizona-California, Yuma project", p. 338. [Cotton in Yuma Valley.]

1916 11.12442 Current Comments [COLUMN]. *Reclamation Record*, 7(9) (September): 392-395. [See "Project Notes [SUBSECTION], "Arizona-California, Yuma project", pp. 393-394. [Farming in Yuma Valley.]

1917 11.12446 Current Comments [COLUMN]. *Reclamation Record*, 8(3) (March): 114-117. [See "Picked Up From Here and There" [SUBSECTION]; specifically, "Arizona-California, Yuma project", pp. 114-115. Cotton production.]

1917 11.12449 Current Comments [COLUMN]. *Reclamation Record*, 8(4) (May): 214-218. [See p. 214, remarks on Yuma climate and farming.]

1917 11.12452 Current Comments Gathered from the Project Press and People [COLUMN]. *Reclamation Record*, 8(11) (November): 520-523. [See "Arizona-California Yuma Project", p. 520; remarks on Yuma area crops.]

1918 11.12453 Current Comments Gathered from the Project Press and People [COLUMN]. *Reclamation Record*, 9(2) (February): 60-64. [See "Arizona-California, Yuma project", p. 60; remarks on Yuma Valley crops.]

1918 11.12454 Current Comments Gathered from the Project Press and People [COLUMN]. *Reclamation Record*, 9(3) (March): 107-111. [See "Arizona-California, Yuma project", p. 108; remarks on Shropshire sheep sold in Yuma Valley.]

1918 11.12458 Current Comments Gathered from the Project Press and People [COLUMN]. *Reclamation Record*, 9(9) (September): 410-413. [Begins with report of project tour by Blanchard and photographer "Carter", including (p. 410): "After a short visit to Yuma to study the Mesa situation we went to Brawley, Cal., the great cantaloupe producing center, and filmed this industry while the thermometer ranged about 116° daily. This film is for the Bureau of markets, and will be used to illustrate the best methods of picking, packing, loading, and shipping." (ENTIRE NOTE) Also see p. 411, "Arizona-California, Yuma project", regarding crop production.]

1921 11.12315 Current Comments Gathered from the Project Press and People [COLUMN]. *Reclamation Record*, 12(2) (February): 55-. [See p. 55, "Arizona-California, Yuma Project", remarks on agriculture and climate quoted from the *El Paso* (Texas) *Herald*.]

Blanchard, Frank N.

1919 11.18757 Two new snakes of the genus *Lampropeltis*. *University of Michigan, Museum of Zoology, Occasional Papers*, (70) (May 5), 11 pp., plate. [Includes *Lampropeltis getulus yumensis*, new subspecies (pp. 6-11, plate 1, figure 2). Non-type material from lower Colorado River region (not named for Yuma, Arizona).]

1921 11.18758 A revision of the king snakes: Genus *Lampropeltis*. *U.S. National Museum, Bulletin 114*, 260 pp.

Blanco Orozco, María de Lourdes

1996 *11.14749* *Pobreza y explotación de recursos pesqueros en al Alto Golfo de California.* Master's thesis, Colegio de la Frontero Norte, Tijuana, Baja California, 99 pp. [In Spanish.]

Blaney, Harry F.

1955 11.16309 Evaporation from and stabilization of Salton Sea water surface. *American Geophysical Union, Transactions*, 36(4) (August): 633-640.

Blasius, Becky J., AND Knowles, James M. [Knowles, Jimmy]

2019 11.17056 Using adaptive management to address species-specific habitat requirements of the Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 15.

Bleitz, Don

1959 11.7753 A brief summary of 1958 banding. *News from the Bird-Banders* (Western Bird-Banding Association), 34(1) (January): 6-8. [See p. 7, brief note of nighttime mesh net capturing and banding during the fall at Salton Sea.]

Blinn, Dean W., AND Ruiter, David E.

2006 11.18133 Tolerance values of stream caddisflies (Trichoptera) in the lower Colorado River basin, USA. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 51(3) (September): 326-337.

2009 11.17574 Caddisfly (Trichoptera) assemblages along major river drainages in Arizona. *Western North American Naturalist*, 69(3) (September): 299-308. [Includes Lower Colorado River localities at: Bullhead, Arizona, park; Lake Havasu Marina; and 3.5 km below Parker Dam; also, Gila River localities include "Gila River Yuma".]

Blocker, H. Derrick, AND Johnson, James W.

1988 11.11315 Classification of the subgenus *Athysanella*, genus *Athysanella* Baker (Homoptera, Cicadellidae, Deltocephalinae). *In:* Research in the Auchenorrhyncha, Homoptera: A Tribute to Paul W. Oman. *Great Basin Naturalist Memoirs*, (12): 18-42. [See p. 35, *Athysanella yumana* Osborn.]

Blodget, Lorin

1857 11.17968 *Climatology of the United States, and of the temperate latitudes of the North American continent. Embracing a full comparison of these with the climatology of the temperate latitudes of Europe and Asia. And especially in regard to agriculture, sanitary investigations, and engineering. With isothermal and rain charts for each season, the extreme months, and the year. Including a summary of the statistics of meteorological observations in the United States, condensed from recent scientific and official publications.* Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott and Co., and London: Trübner and Co., xvi, [17]-536 pp., Plates [I]-[XII] [fold-outs], XIII [facing p. 496]. [Spine title: *Blodget's Climatology of the United States*.] [See Chapter 2, "Climatological Features of Surface and Configuration: Physical Geography", p. 83 and following, particularly pp. 84, 90, 92, 96-97, 110, 273-274. Fort Yuma is one of the recording stations noted throughout this volume. See also the particular remark, p. 173: "No river valleys with deserts intervening make up as large a proportion of the surface of Asia as in America, and there is no climatological reason why the Rio Grande, Gila, and Colorado Rivers should not be lined with spots of rich, half-tropical cultivation, like the Tigris and Upper Indus."] [See the citation for Blodget in Part 2 of this bibliography (ITEM NO. 2.17251) for more complete bibliographical notes. See the citation for Blodget in the Cartobibliography (refer to Part 25) (CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.1300; Cartobibliography is THE GRAND CANON Volume 2) for notes pertaining to the base maps used in the preparation of the fold-out climatological data maps.] • [*Plates of meteorological data in this volume are as follows*: [I] (fold-out between pp. 210/211) "Comparison of Temperatures for the Temperate Latitudes of the Northern Hemisphere"; [II] (fold-out between pp. 220/221) "Comparison of Precipitation for the Temperate Latitudes of the Northern Hemisphere"; [III] (fold-out between pp. 258/259) "Isothermal Chart Mean Distribution of Heat for the Spring on the North American Continent Between 25° and 50° N Lat." (isotherms overprinted in red); [IV] (fold-out between pp. 272/273) "Isothermal Chart Mean Distribution of Heat for the Summer on the North American Continent Between 25° and 50° N Lat." (isotherms overprinted in red); [V] (fold-out between pp. 286/287) "Isothermal Chart Mean Distribution of Heat for the Autumn on the North American Continent Between 25° and 50° N Lat." (isotherms overprinted in red); [VI] (fold-out between pp. 296/297) "Isothermal Chart Mean Distribution of Heat for the Winter on the North American Continent Between 25° and 50° N Lat." (isotherms overprinted in red); [VII] (fold-out between pp. 308/309) "Isothermal Chart Mean Distribution of Heat for the Year on the North American Continent Between 25° and 50° N Lat." (isotherms overprinted in red); [VIII] (fold-out between pp. 324/325) "Hyetal or Rain Chart Mean Distribution of Rain for the Spring on the North American Continent Between 25° and 50° N Lat." (shaded lithographical presentation); [IX] (fold-out between pp. 328/329) "Hyetal or Rain Chart Mean Distribution of Rain for the Summer on the North American Continent Between 25° and 50° N Lat." (shaded lithographical presentation); [X] (fold-out between pp. 336/337) "Hyetal or Rain Chart Mean Distribution of Rain for the Autumn on the North American Continent Between 25° and 50° N Lat." (shaded lithographical presentation); [XI] (fold-out between pp. 342/343) "Hyetal or Rain Chart Mean Distribution of Rain for the Winter on the North American Continent Between 25° and 50° N Lat." (shaded lithographical presentation); [XII] (fold-out between pp. 354/355) "Hyetal or Rain Chart Mean Distribution of Rain for the Year G [*sic*] on the North American Continent Between 25° and 50° N Lat.” (shaded lithographical presentation); “Plate XIII”, a single, one-sided leaf between pp. 496/497 presenting graphical data for a few recording stations worldwide: “Daily Curve of Atmospheric Pressure” and “Curve of Atmospheric Pressure Among the Months”.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1858, ITEM NO. 30.1494; “X.”, 1858, ITEM NO. 11.5071

Blodget, Lorin, AND Coffin, J. H.

1861 11.17993 Map of the United States showing the Temperature And the Annual Fall of Rain by Lorin Blodget Author of ‘Am. Climatology[’] The Wind Rose J. H. Coffin, L.L.D. Professor in Lafayette Coll. Pa.” *Inset map in:* U.S. National Observatory, Superintendent, *The Washington Map of the United States by the Superintendent U.S. National Observatory Washington D.C. 1861.* (“S. Taintor & Cº. 36, Dey, St. New York. Publishers.”) (“Holmes, Harrison & Cº. London.”) (“Entered according to Act of Congress in the year 1861 by Robert P. Smith in the Clerks Office of the District Court of the Eastern District of Pennsylvania.”) [The same inset map is also presented in the 1864 ed. of *The Washington Map*.]

Blomdahl, Anders

NO DATE 11.11394 *Kalifornien : 27 september-11 oktober 2013.* [No place]: AviFauna (Sveriges Ornitologiska Förening), 35 pp. [2013?] [Report of bird-watching trip in southern California, including Salton Sea area.] [In Swedish.]

Bloodworth, Benjamin R.

2017 11.14909 Tamarisk beetle (*Diorhabda* spp.) spread and distribution across the Colorado River Basin [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 19. [No specifics. Abstract only outlines topics that will be discussed, “with a focus on newly populated areas on the lower Colorado River and within the Gila River Basin.”]

2019 11.17057 Current distribution and potential impacts of tamarisk beetle (*Diorhabda* spp.) across the Colorado River Basin [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: “Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest’s Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures” : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 16.

2020 11.17517 Current distribution and potential impacts of tamarisk beetle (*Diorhabda* spp.) across the Colorado River Basin [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Terrestrial and Riparian (CRTR) Meeting, 2020 Annual Meeting, Aquarius Casino Resort, Laughlin, NV, January 28-30, 2020*.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Bloodworth, Benjamin R., AND Nielsen, Jamie

2017 11.15188 Tamarisk beetle (*Diorhabda* spp.) in Arizona. *In:* Ralston, Barbara E., and Sarr, Daniel A. (eds.), Case studies of riparian and watershed restoration in the southwestern United States—principles, challenges, and successes. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2017-1091*, pp. 42-45.

Bloodworth, Benjamin R.; Shafroth, Patrick B.; Sher, Anna A.; Mannes, Rebecca B.; Dean, Daniel W.; Johnson, Matthew J.; AND Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel

2016 11.9975 Tamarisk beetle (*Diorhabda* spp.) in the Colorado River basin: synthesis of an expert panel forum. *Colorado Mesa University, Ruth Powell Hutchins Water Center, Scientific and Technical Report 1*, 20 pp. [including wraps].

Bloom, Clark

1999 *11.11298* Eventos recientes en el mar [ABSTRACT]. *In: Las actas del taller : aspectos del agua en la región fronteriza de la cuenca del Río Colorado : Araiza Inn Mexicali, Baja California, 18 y 19 de Noviembre, 1999 : presentado por CREAS, CECARENA-ITESM-Guaymas, Defenders of Wildlife, National Audubon Society, Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment, and Security, y Pronatura-Sonora.* Oakland, California: Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment and Security, p. 17. [Salton Sea.] [In Spanish.]

Blunt, Susanna M.; Bennett, Mark J.; Rosen, Michael R.; Hedlund, Brian P.; AND Moser, Duane P.

2017 11.12085 Reversible reduction of estrone to 17β-estradiol by *Rhizobium*, *Sphingopyxis*, and *Pseudomonas* isolates from the Las Vegas Wash. *Journal of Environmental Quality*, 46(2) (March 17): 281-287.

Blunt, Susanna M.; Bruckner, James C.; Fisher, Jen C.; AND Moser, Duane P.

2009 11.1776 Diversity of estrogen degrading microorganisms in Las Vegas Wash and Lake Mead, Nevada, USA [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lake Mead Science Symposium, January 13 and 14, 2009, Las Vegas, Nevada : program.* [Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas], p. 21.

Blunt, Susanna M.; Rosen, Michael R.; Fisher, Jen C.; AND Moser, Duane P.

2012 11.3031 Microbial transformation of 17-beta-estradiol by bacterial isolates from the Las Vegas Wash [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2012 Lake Mead Symposium.* Reno: Nevada Water Resources Association, p. 16. (Document running title: *2012 Lake Mead Symposium, Tuscany Suites and Casino, Las Vegas, Nevada, March 5-6, 2012*.)

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Blunt, Susanna M.; Sackett, Joshua D.; Rosen, Michael R.; Benotti, Mark J.; Trenholm, Rebecca A.; Vanderford, Brett J.; Hedlund, Brian P.; AND Moser, Duane P.

2018 11.13207 Association between degradation of pharmaceuticals and endocrine-disrupting compounds and microbial communities along a treated wastewater effluent gradient in Lake Mead. *Science of the Total Environment*, 622/623: 1640-1648.

Boarman, William I., AND Kristan, William B., III

2008 11.13338 Status of Sonoran Desert tortoise populations in Arizona: 1987-2006. *In:* WildEarth Guardians, and Western Watersheds Project, *Petition to list the Sonoran Desert tortoise (*Gopherus agassizii*) under the U.S. Endangered Species Act.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: WildEarth Guardians; and Reseda, California: Western Watersheds Project, 48 pp. [separately paginated].

Bobadilla, Mariana; Alvarez Borrego, Saul; Avila Foucat, Sophie; Lara Valenzia, Francisco; AND Espejel, Ileana

2011 *11.3001* Evolution of environmental policy instruments implemented for the protection of totoaba and the vaquita porpoise in the Upper Gulf of California. *Environmental Science and Policy*, 14: 998-1007.

Bock, Jane H., AND Bock, Carl E.

2002 11.12900 Exotic species in grasslands. *In:* Tellman, Barbara (ed.), *Invasive exotic species in the Sonoran region.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press and Arizona-Sonora Desert Museum, pp. 147-164.

Boettcher, W. A.

1935 11.8368 Lettuce, a prosperity crop on the Yuma Proect [*sic*]. *Reclamation Era*, 25(5) (May): 96. [Yuma Project.]

Bogle, Sean

2017 *11.15214* A tale of two species; in the Gulf of California, illegal fishing for totaba, an endangered fish whose swim bladder is prized in China for its purported medicinal properties, has forced another species, the vaquita porpoise, to the edge of extinction. *Wild Hope*, (April): 52-57. ("Wild Lens, a wildlife conservation media company, has just released the first installment of *Souls of the Vermillion* [sic] *Sea*, a documentary about the vaquita's plight and the efforts underway to protect it. Wild Hope spoke with filmmaker Sean Bogle to find out first hand how the future looks for the vaquita.") [*Souls of the Vermilion Sea* (Bogle, 2017, ITEM NO. 26.1263).]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Bohart, G. E., AND Griswold, T.

1996 11.17560 A revision of the rophitine genus *Protodufourea* (Hymenopotera: Halictidae). *Kansas Entomological Society, Journal*, 69(4, Supplement): 177-184. [See *Protodufourea eickworti*, new species (pp. 178-182); paratypes include two males from 30 miles north of Lake Havasu City, Arizona.]

Bohart, G. E.; Torchio, P. F.; Maeta, Yasuo; AND Rust, R. W.

1972 11.17586 Notes on the biology of *Emphoropsis pallida* Timberlake. *Kansas Entomological Society, Journal*, 45(3) (July): 381-392. [Two nesting sites studied at Lake Havasu, Lake Havasu City, Arizona.]

Bohart, R. M., AND Gillaspy, J. E.

1985 11.10323 California sand wasps of the subtribe Stictiellina. *California Insect Survey, Bulletin 27* (University of California), 89 pp.

Bohart, R. M., AND Washino, R. K.

1978 11.5932 Mosquitoes of California. 3rd edition. *University of California, Division of Agricultural Sciences, Priced Publication 4084*, 152 pp.

Bohn, G. W.

1949 11.12167 Breeding muskmelons for resistance to mosaic. *In:* Cantaloupe mosaic investigations in the Imperial Valley. *Plant Disease Reporter, Supplement* (U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Plant Industry, Soils, and Agricultural Engineering, Division of Mycology and Disease Survey, Plant Industry Station, Beltsville, Maryland), (180): 10-13 + Figures 1-3.

Bojórquez Aguilar, Rocio; Argüelles Mier, Mafalda; Reyes López, Jaime A.; Slatev, Roumen; Solis Domínguez, Fernando A.; Romero Hernández, M. Socorro; Herrera Martínez, Aseneth; Stoytcheva, Margarita; Morales Tinajero, Brandon L.; AND Gómez Pérez, Francia C.

2016 *11.12612* Determinación de metales pesados en partículas sedimentables en muestras de polvo urbano, hojas y muestras acuosas. *In:* Carreón Diazconti, Concepción, Ahumada Valdez, Silvia E., and Ramírez Barreto, M. Elizabeth (eds.), *Avances en investigación ambiental en la UABC : conociendo nuestro ambiente 2016.* Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, pp. 74-91. [Mexicali, Baja California.] [In Spanish.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Bojorquez de Yensen, Susana

1984 11.13319 *The nutritional value of a halophytic plant:* Distichlis palmeri *(Vasey).* Master’s thesis, University of Arizona, 45 pp. [Basionym, *Uniola palmeri* Vasey; type from along lower Colorado River in Mexico.]

Boles, Jerry

2006 11.6995 Salton Sea restoration program [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2006 Annual Conference, The Western Section of The Wildlife Society : plenary theme: Monitoring Wildlife Populations: State of the Science : program and abstracts : February 8-10, 2006, Doubletree Hotel, Sacramento, California*, pp. 30-31.

Bolon, Paul

1981 11.7537 Power from the Dead Sea via solar ponds. *Popular Science*, 218(4) (April): 84-86. [Includes Salton Sea.]

Bolser, Derek G.; Grüs, Arnaud; Lopez, Mark A.; Reed, Erin M.; Mascareñas Osorio, Ismael; AND **Erisman, Brad E.**

2018 *11.16774* The influence of sample distribution on growth model output for a highly-exploited marine fish, the Gulf corvina (*Cynoscion othonopterus*). *PeerJ*, 6:e5582, doi:10.7717/peerj.5582, 26 pp. + Supplemental Information online.

Bolster, Betsy, AND **Nicol, Kimberly**

1989 11.10378 *The status of the flat-tailed horned lizard (*Phrynosoma mcallii*) in California.* [No place]: California Department of Fish and Game, 52 pp. + appendix [81 pp. total].

Bolton, Nicole

2012 11.4723 *Big Bend Conservation Area 2009 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 8 pp.

Bonacci, Ognjen

2018 *11.14708* “Neočekivana” močvara Ciénega de Santa Clara; nikome nije bilo ni na kraj pameti da će zaslanjena voda s poljoprivrednih površina ekološki revitalizirati pustinjsko područje i u kratko vrijeme od samo nekoliko godina stvoriti jedno od najvećih i biološki najbogatijih vlažnih područja. *Hrvatska Vodoprivreda* (Zagreb), 26(222) (January/March): 23-24. [Ciénega de Santa Clara, Sonora, México.] [In Bosnian.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Bonada Chavarría, Alejandro

2015	*11.14710*	Desertificación y resistencia: Los orígenes histórico-ambientales de las cooperativas pesqueras cucapá (1937-2015). *Centro de Estudios Históricos "Prof. Carlos S. A. Segreti", Anuario* (Córdoba, Argentina), 15(15): 19-32. [In Spanish.]
2016	*11.15082*	*La memoria biocultural del pueblo Cucapá de Baja California. Un análisis histórico ambiental.* Master's thesis, Universidad de Guadalajara, Centro Universitario de Ciencias Sociales y Humanidades, 352 pp. [In Spanish.]

Bonn, Dorothy

2006	11.4540	Genes drive ecosystem evolution. *Frontiers in Ecology and the Environment*, 4(8) (October): 396. [Includes note of lower Colorado River.]

Bonwell, Carly

2016	11.15135	The effect of water chemistry on the ecology of the Salton Sea and its future implications. *In:* Wu, Jenna (ed.), *Sustainability of the Salton Sea: A review of the environmental, economic, and social climate around California's largest saline lake : prepared as a part of a First Year Experience Course, BE100: Crisis in the Salton Sea, Fall 2016 : Emilie Gray, Associate Professor, Colorado College.* [Colorado Springs, Colorado]: Colorado College, pp. 1-6.

Boone, Andrew R.

1934	11.9820	Barren alkali lands made fertile; millions of acres reclaimed for farmers by ingenious means that remove poisonous salts. *Popular Science*, 125(1) (July): 28-29, 111. [Includes Imperial Valley.]

Boone, John D., AND Flesch, Aaron D.

2019	11.16441	*Elf owl home range and habitat study : 2016 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [174 pp. total].
2021	11.18688	*Elf owl home range and habitat study : 2015-2018.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [455 pp. total].
2022	11.18987	*Elf owl home range and habitat study : 2015-2018.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [152 pp. total]. [Unstated re-release in September *2022* of Boone and Flesch (2021, ITEM NO. 11.18688), omitting numerous map views; *retaining cover date of June 2021*.]

Boralessa, R., AND Batista, J.

2000 11.11286 Historical perchlorate levels in the Las Vegas Wash and Lake Mead. *In: Proceedings of the AWWA Inorganic Contaminants Workshop, Albuquerque, NM, February 27-29, 2000*. [American Water Works Association.]

Border-State University Consortium for Latin America

1979 11.133 Environmental problems along the border. *Border-State University Consortium on Latin America, Occasional Paper 7*. San Diego, California: San Diego State University Press.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-7|

Bosch, R. van den; Schlinger, E. I.; Dietrick, E. J.; Hall, J. C.; AND Puttler, B.

1964 11.2711 Studies on succession, distribution, and phenology of imported parasites of *Therioaphis trifolii* (Monell) in southern California. *Ecology*, 45(3) (July): 602-621. [Includes Imperial Valley.]

Bossenbroek, Jonathan M.; Johnson, Ladd E.; Peters, Brett; AND Lodge, David M.

2007 11.3412 Forecasting the expansion of zebra mussels in the United States. *Conservation Biology*, 21(3): 800-810.

Bossenbroek, Jonathan M.; Lodge, D. M.; Drake, J. M.; AND Leung, B.

2004 11.6966 Assessing the potential ecological and economic impacts of zebra mussels to western river systems [ABSTRACT]. *In: American Fisheries Society, Western Division, Bonneville Chapter and Colorado/Wyoming Chapter, 2004 Annual Meeting*, [unpaginated].

Boswell, Thomas Downing

1967 11.8783 *Beef cattle feeding in Imperial Valley, California—a study in economic geography.* Master's thesis, San Diego State College, 162 pp.

Botdorf, C. E.; Atkins, J. J.; Haas, J. J.; Blair, F. M.; Johnson, B. E.; Hallett, H. E.; Turowski, A. D.; Henderson, R. M.; Henry, S. G.; Green, J. P.; Oyama, C. I.; AND Nye, J. R.

1987 11.2667 *Environmental Assessment : AZ-050-6-33 for oil and gas leasing on public lands in the Yuma District.* Yuma, Arizona: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Yuma District, 40 pp. [Preparers' names listed on p. 31.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Bourillón Moreno, Luis

2002 *11.17287* *Exclusive Fishing Zone as a strategy for managing fishery resources by the Seri Indians, Gulf of California, Mexico.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 290 pp.

Bourillón, Luis, AND Torre, Jorge

2012 *11.5730* Áreas marinas protegidas del Golfo de California para mitigar los efectos de la pesca de arrastre en la biodiversidad: Limitaciones y propuesta de nuevo enfoque. *In:* López Martínez, Juan, and Morales Bojórquez, Enrique (eds.), *Efectos de la pesca de arrastre en el Golfo de California.* Guadalajara, Jalisco: Ediciones de la Noche, pp. 399-411. [In Spanish.]

Bourjaily, Philip

2004 11.7778 Great American duck hunts; 25 public land hotspots where the good old days of waterfowling are right here, right now. *Field and Stream*, 109(7) (November): 55-58, 61-63. [Includes Imperial Wildlife Area, Wister Unit, California (p. 57); Cibola and Imperial National Widlife Refuges, Arizona/California (pp. 57-58).]

Bourne, Joel

1992 *11.16771* Halting a doubly deadly trade. *Defenders* (Defenders of Wildlife, Washington, D.C.), (July/August): 20. [Totoaba fishing and effects on the vaquita.]

Boutwell, John E.

2002 11.6468 *Water quality and plant growth evaluations of the floating islands in Las Vegas Bay, Lake Mead, Nevada.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Service Center, 20 pp. + appendices [69 pp. total]. (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Memorandum 8220-03-09.)

Boutwell, John E., AND Hutchings, J.

1999 11.6562 Nutrient uptake research using vegetated floating platforms, Las Vegas Wash delta, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Lake Mead, Nevada. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Memorandum 8220-99-03*.

Bowers, Janice E.

1982 11.10400 The plant ecology of inland dunes in western North America. *Journal of Arid Environments*, 5: 199-220. [Includes Algodones Dunes, California, and Gran Desierto, Sonora.]

1996 11.10402 Seedling emergence on Sonoran Desert dunes. *Journal of Arid Environments*, 33: 63-72. [Includes Algodones Dunes, California, and Sierra del Rosario Dunes, Gran Desierto, Sonora.]

Bowie, Paul Douglas

1970 11.12672 *The isolation and characterization of* Thraustochytrium pachydermum *from the Salton Sea, California.* Master’s thesis, University of Arizona, 40 pp.

Bowles, Jennifer; Harkins, Jayne; Cohen, Michael; Wilcox, Bruce; Ruiz, Frank; Kelley, Kevin; AND Denham, Dan

2018 11.18443 Countdown at the Salton Sea [PANEL]. (Jayne Harkins, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : Taking Action on the Colorado River: Are We Up To the Challenge?* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 88-101. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Douglas E. Beeman, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 27-29, 2017 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2017*.]

Bowman, Margaret

2015 11.8121 *Photo-chemical and microbial degradation of dissolved organic carbon in the Colorado River system.* Master’s thesis, Arizona State University, 94 pp.

Bown, David, AND Work, Telford H.

1973 11.9589 Mosquito transmission of arboviruses at the Mexican border in Imperial Valley, California 1972. *Mosquito News*, 33(3) (September): 381-385.

Bowser, Cutis W.

1958 11.138 Introduction and spread of the undesirable tamarisks in the Pacific Southwest Section of the United States and comments concerning the plants’ influence upon the indigenous vegetation. *In: Symposium on phreatophytes : reports presented at Pacific Southwest Regional Meeting, American Geophysical Union, Sacramento, California, February 14, 15, 1957.* Phreatophyte Subcommittee of Pacific Southwest Inter-Agency Committee, pp. 12-17.

1960 11.139 The phreatophyte problem. *In:* Watershed . . . and related water management problems. *Fourth annual Arizona Watershed Symposium, Proceedings*, pp. 17-18. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Bowsher, Alan W.; Milton, Ethan F.; AND Donovan, Lisa A.

2016	11.13159	Comparison of desert-adapted *Helianthus nieveus* (Benth.) Brandegee ssp. *tephrodes* (A. Gray) Heiser to cultivated *H. annuus* L. for putative drought avoidance traits at two ontogenetic stages. *Helia* (United Nations Food and Agriculture Organization, European Cooperative Research Network on Sunflower; and International Sunflower Association, Novi Sad, Serbia), 39(64) (July):. [Includes Algodones Dunes, California.]

Boxer, Barbara

1994	11.16422	Evidence shows Ward Valley dump could threaten Colorado River. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 30(1) (February): 5. [Proposed Ward Valley nuclear dump in the Colorado Desert.]

Boyd, Richard; Newlin, Jessica; Fecko, Benjamin; Yadav, Maitreya; AND Toepfer, Joshua

2005	11.4924	*CE 580 : lake mixing project—Lake Mead.* [No place]: Pennsylvania State University, 32 pp.

Boyd, Robert A., AND Furlong, Edward T.

2002	11.18027	Human-health pharmaceutical compounds in Lake Mead, Nevada and Arizona, and Las Vegas Wash, Nevada, October 2000-August 2001. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 02-385*, 18 pp.

Boyden, B. L.

1941	11.10316	Eradication of the *Parlatoria* date scale in the United States. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Miscellaneous Publication 433*, 62 pp.

Boyer, Richard E.

1994	*11.10199*	Tide bits; ami vaquita. Cuentos del mar; ami vaquita. *CEDO News* / *Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 6(1) (Winter/Spring): 29, 32-33 [English]; 29, 32 [Spanish]. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]
1994	*11.10200*	Live vaquita at CEDO! ¡Vaquita viva en el CEDO! *CEDO News* / *Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 6(2) (Fall/Winter): 1, 7. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

1996 *11.10218* Twister at sea. Tornado en el mar. *CEDO News* / *Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 7(4) (Fall/Winter): 14, 16. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

1997 *11.10221* Tide bits; fire in the sky. Cuentos del mar; fuego en el cielo. *CEDO News* / *Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 8(1) (Summer/Fall): 32, 29 [*sic*]. [Display created by the launch of a Minute Man missle from Vandenberg Air Force Base, California.] [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

2004 *11.10239* Cetaceans in the Gulf of California. Cetáceos en al Golfo de California. *CEDO News* / *Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 10(2) (Fall/Winter): 40, 39 [*sic*]. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

Boyer, Richard E., AND Turk Boyer, Peggy J.

1991 *11.10102* Dos vaquitas más en la playa. Two more vaquitas on the beach. *CEDO News* / *Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 4(1) (Fall/Winter 1991/1992): 4 [Spanish]; 5 [English]. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

Boykin, Kenneth G., AND Conrad, Paulette M.

2009 11.1749 Modeling habitat for Gila monster (*Heloderma suspectum*) over large landscapes [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lake Mead Science Symposium, January 13 and 14, 2009, Las Vegas, Nevada : program.* [Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas], p. 14.

Boyle, Barbara

2016 11.11507 National Lands Conservation System designations in the Desert Renewable Energy Conservation Plan; pro and con. *Desert Report* (Sierra Club, California and Nevada Desert Committee), (March): 12, 20. [Includes Salton Sea area.]

Boyle, Robert H.

1996 11.5696 Life—or death—for the Salton Sea; the plight of California’s otherworldly sea. *Smithsonian*, 27(3) (June): 86-96.

Boyle, Terence Patrick

1979 11.140 *Distribution, production, and utilization of the benthic macroinvertebrate fauna of Imperial Reservoir on the lower Colorado River, Yuma County, Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 105 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Boyle, Walter F.

1922 *11.18606* Mexicali. (By Walter F. Boyle, consul, August 17, 1921.) *In:* Radcliffe, Lewis (compiler), *Fisheries and market for fishery products in Mexico, Central America, South America, West Indies, and Bermudas. Appendix VIII to the Report of the U. S. Commissioner of Fisheries for 1922.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 7-8. (Volume: *U.S. Bureau of Fisheries, Document 931*.) ["There are no local fishery products in this district." Remarks on failed attempts by Americans to exploit fishing grounds at the head of the Gulf of California, and in Laguna Salada (the latter for fertilizer). Also refers to the gulf as "Gulf of Colorado".]

Boyle Engineering; CH2M (Cornell, Howland, Hayes and Merryfield); AND Consulting Engineers

1972 11.6536 *Evaluation of alternates for water pollution control and resource management. Phase III. Pollution abatement project, Las Vegas Wash and Bay, Annex C.* [No place]: Boyle Engineering, CH2M (Cornell, Howland, Hayes and Merryfield), and Consulting Engineers, *for* Las Vegas Valley Water District, 74 pp. + appendices [261 pp. total]. (March 1972, issued November 1972.) [Lake Mead.]

Boyles, Mike

2002 11.6612 Monitoring avian productivity and survivorship at Lake Mead National Recreation Area. *Great Basin Birds*, 5(1): 51-54.

Bozanic, Jeffrey E.

2007 11.13814 An evolution of scientific mixed gas diving procedures at the National Park Service Submerged Resources Center. *In:* Pollock, Neal W., and Godfrey, Jeff M. (eds.), *Diving for Science 2007 : proceeding* [sic] *of the American Academy of Underwater Sciences, 26th Scientific Symposium, University of Miami, March 9-10, 2007.* Dauphin Island, Alabama: American Academy of Underwater Sciences, pp. 143-154. (Volume: Sea Grant Publication CTSG-07-14.) [Lake Mead.]

Bozek, Michael Anthony; Paulson, Larry J.; AND Deacon, James E.

1984 11.1460 Factors affecting reproductive success of bonytail chubs and razorback suckers in Lake Mohave. *Lake Mead Limnological Research Center, Technical Report 12* (University of Nevada at Las Vegas), 136 pp. (University of Nevada at Las Vegas.)

Bozek, Michael Anthony; Paulson, Larry J.; AND Wilde, Gene R.

1990 11.1597 Effects of ambient Lake Mohave temperatures on development, oxygen consumption, and hatching success of the razorback sucker. *Environmental Biology of Fishes*, 27: 255-263.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Bozek, Michael Anthony; Paulson, Larry J.; Wilde, Gene R.; AND Deacon, James E.

1991	11.1596	Spawning season of the razorback sucker, *Xyrauchen texanus*, in Lake Mohave, Arizona and Nevada. *Journal of Freshwater Ecology*, 6: 61-73.

Bracamonte Sierra, Álvaro

2013	*11.15324*	*Innovación organizativa en el manejo de los recursos naturales : el sistema de cuotas de captura de la curvina golfina del Alto Golfo de California : informe técnico final.* Hermosillo, Sonora: El Colegio de Sonora, *for* Instituto de Acuacultural del Estado de Sonora, 172 pp. [In Spanish.]

Brachet, Christophe

2015	*11.18057*	(WITH Danka Thalmeinerova and Julie Magnier) *The handbook for management and restoration of aquatic ecosystems in river and lake basins.* (Anne-Marie Harper, translator.) [No place]: International Network of Basin Organizations (Paris), Global Water Partnership (Stockholm), International Office for Water (Paris), and ONEMA–National Agency for Water and Aquatic Environments (Vincennes, France), 98 pp. [See p. 51, "Box 17: Protection of the Colorado Delta in Mexico".] [Original language not indicated. Only the English and French eds. posted to any of the agency websites.]
2015	*11.18058*	(WITH Danka Thalmeinerova and Julie Magnier) *Manuel sur la gestion et la restauration des écosystèmes aquatiiques, dans les basisns des fleuves et des lacs.* (Gisèle Sine, translator.) [No place]: Réseau International de Organismes de Bassin (Paris), Global Water Partnership (Stockholm), Office International de l'Eau (Paris), and ONEMA–Office National de l'Eau et des Milieux Aquatiques (Vincennes, France), 95 pp. [See p. 51, "Encart 17: protection du Delta du Colorado au Mexique".] [Original language not indicated. Only the English and French eds. posted to any of the agency websites.] [In French.]

Braden, Gerald; Crew, Lynn; AND Miller, Aaron

2007	11.6516	Avian diversity, vegetation composition, and vegetation structure of the Las Vegas Wash [ABSTRACT]. *32nd Annual Meeting of the Western Field Ornithologists, Las Vegas, Nevada, 27-30 September 2007, Abstracts of scientific papers*, p. [3].

Bradford, David F.

2004	11.15398	Amphibian declines and environmental change in the eastern Mojave Desert. *In:* Sada, D. W., and Sharpe, S. E. (eds.), *Conference proceedings, Spring-fed Wetlands: Important Scientific and Cultural Resources of the Intermountain Region, May 7-9, 2002, Las Vegas, Nevada*, 7 pp. (Volume: Desert Research Institute, Division of Hydrologic Sciences, Publication 41210.)

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Bradford, David F.; Jaeger, Jef R.; AND Jennings, Randy D.

2004 11.1485 Population status and distribution of a decimated amphibian, the relict leopard frog (*Rana onca*). *Southwestern Naturalist*, 49(2) (June): 218-228.

Bradford, David F.; Jaeger, Jef R.; AND Shanahan, Seth A.

2005 11.6652 Distributional changes and population status of amphibians in the eastern Mojave Desert. *Western North American Naturalist*, 65(4): 462-472. [Includes Lake Mead region.]

Bradford, Richard H., AND Gurtin, Scott D.

1997 11.6905 Habitat use by razorback suckers implanted with ultra-sonic transmitters and released into the Imperial Division, lower Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Forty first Annual Meeting, April 19, 1997, The University of Las Vegas, Las Vegas, Nevada. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 32(1997 Proceedings Supplement): 21.

2000 11.863 Habitat use by hatchery-reared adult razorback suckers released into the lower Colorado River, California-Arizona. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management*, 20(1): 154-167.

Bradley, J. Chester

1919 11.10371 An entomological cross-section of the United States. *Scientific Monthly*, 8(4): 356-377, (5): 403-420, (6): 514-526. [Yuma region, see pp. 361, 523-525.]

Bradley, P. V.; O'Farrell, M. J.; Williams, J. A.; AND Newmark, J. E.

2006 11.6384 *The revised Nevada bat conservation plan.* Reno, Nevada: Nevada Bat Working Group, 216 pp. (Cover and text illustrations by Karen M. Smith.)

Bradley, Timothy J., AND Yanega, Gregory M.

2018 11.15689 Salton Sea: Ecosystem in transition. *In:* Sills, Jennifer (ed.), Letters [SECTION]. *Science*, 359(6377) (February 16): 754.

Bradley, William Carey

1984 11.8557 *Digital analysis of Landsat spectral data: Distinguishing international border relationships and land use patterns, Imperial Valley-lower Colorado River region.* Master's thesis, University of California at Los Angeles, 320 pp.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Bradshaw, George B.; Donnan, William W.; Blaney, Harry F.; AND Clyde, George D.

1953 11.8735 *Leaching studies in connection with drainage of saline soils in Imperial Valley, California (provisional).* Los Angeles: U.S. Soil Conservation Service, Division of Irrigation Engineering and Water Conservation, 80 pp.

Bradshaw, Gordon Van Rensselaer

1961 11.12660 *A life history study of the California leaf-nosed bat,* Macrotus californicus*.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 89 pp.

Bradshaw, Vikki Dee; Morrison, Michelle; Dosserich, Diane; Chavez, Arien; Finnegan, Andrea; Slaughter, Mark; Streier, Faye; AND Trouette, Andrew

2018 11.16538 *Dennis Underwood Conservation Area : Draft Environmental Assessment/Initial Study with a Negative Declaration.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region; and Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, 101 pp. (Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, EA LC-17-21. Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, MWD No. 1574.) [Preparers listed on p. 101.]

Brady, James Michael

2015 11.10599 *Constraining air pollutant emissions through in situ measurement and novel instrumentation.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at San Diego, 207 pp. [Second section of dissertation pertains to Salton Sea region.]

Brambila Miranda, M. L.

1992 *11.3435* *Detección de frentes térmicos en la zona norte del Golfo de California a partir de imagined infrarojas.* Master's thesis, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California. [In Spanish.]

Branca, Je Anne

2010 11.7828 Hualapai Mountain—06/03/10. *In:* Birding News [SECTION]. *The Rock Wren* (Red Rock Audubon Society, Las Vegas, Nevada), 34(3) (Fall): 5. [Brief report of birding trip to Hualapai Mountains, Arizona.]

Brand, Charles J.

1907 11.10748 Peruvian alfalfa: A new long-season variety for the Southwest. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Plant Industry, Bulletin 118*, 35 pp., Plates 1, 2. [Includes Yuma and Imperial Valley.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Brand, Donald D.

1930 *11.1806* Notes to accompany a vegetation map of northwest Mexico. *University of New Mexico, Bulletin* (Biological Series), 4(4) (280). [Seen possibly as a reprint, University of New Mexico Press, 1936, 27 pp. Colorado River delta, pp. 22-23.]

Brandegee, T. S. [Brandegee, Townshend Stith]

1903 11.7541 Flora of the Providence Mountains. *Zoe*, 5(9) (May): 147-153. [Authorship omitted from item, but included on cover of issue.]

1903 11.5047 Notes on the vegetation of the Colorado Desert. *Zoe*, 5(9) (May): 153-155.

1906 11.12561 Plants of California. *Zoe*, 5(11) (September): 227-230. [Includes *Salvia greatai*, new species, from northeast of Dos Palmas, California (northeast of Salton Sea).] [*Salvia greatea*.]

Brandhuber, Philip

2012 11.10344 Hexavalent chromium, perchlorate and nitrosamines: New challenges for drinking water systems. *Waterscapes* (HDR, Omaha, Nebraska), (Summer): 9-11. [Includes Lake Mead.] [Henningson, Durham and Richardson, Inc.]

Brandhuber, Philip, AND Clark, Sarah

2005 11.6609 *Perchlorate occurrence mapping.* Denver: HDR, *for* American Water Works Association, Washington, D.C., 32 pp. [Includes Lake Mead and Colorado River.]

Brandhuber, Philip; Clark, Sarah; AND Morley, Kevin

2009 11.6608 A review of perchlorate occurrence in public drinking water systems. *American Water Works Association, Journal*, 101(11) (November): 63-73. [Includes Lake Mead and Colorado River.]

Brandt, Thomas, AND Wasmer, Kilian

2005 11.7098 Vogelbeobachtung amerikanisch: Salton Sea in Kalifornien—viele Vögel und ein großes Birdfestival. *Der Falke* (Das Journal für Vogelbeobachter) (Wiebelsheim), 52(6) (June): 190-196. [In German.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Brañes Ballestero, Raúl

1986 11.3295 El marco jurídico para el manejo ambiental en la zona fronteriza de México y los Estados Unidos. *El Colegio de México, Programa Desarrollo y Medio Ambiente, Documentos de Trabajo PDMA/8/02*, 37 pp. [In Spanish.]

Brannon, Melvin A.

1914 11.1972 The action of Salton Sea water on vegetable tissues. *In:* MacDougal, D. T., *et al.*, The Salton Sea: A study of the geography, the geology, the floristics, and the ecology of a desert basin. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 193*, pp. 71-78, Plates 12-14.

1914 11.1973 *The Salton Sea: The action of Salton Sea water on vegetable tissues.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Chicago, [paginated 71-78, Plates 12-14, *sic*]. [Imprint "The University of Chicago[.] Chicago[.] 1914[.]" A reprinting in facsimile from Brannon's chapter in MacDougal (1914, ITEM NO. 11.1972), with separate cover leaf.]

Brant, Sara V., AND Loker, Eric S.

2009 11.11334 Molecular systematics of the avian schistosome genus *Trichobilharzia* (Trematoda: Schistosomatidae) in North America. *Journal of Parasitology*, 95(4) (August): 941-963. [Includes Imperial Valley.]

Brassill, Natalie A.

2013 11.5411 *The assessment of* Escherichia coli *as an indicator of microbial quality of irrigation waters used for produce.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 136 pp. [Includes Yuma, Arizona, and Imperial Valley, California.]

Braun, Benno

1901 11.2885 Salzseen und Salzgärten. Eine technische Wanderung. *Bibliothek der Unterhaltung und des Wissens*, 6: 145-156. [Includes Salton Sea.] [In German.]

Braun, David P.

2015 11.16613 *Bonytail (*Gila elegans*) (BONY) basic conceptual ecological model for the lower Colorado River.* [No place]: Sound Science, LLC, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 137, 13 pp.

2015 11.16614 *Flannelmouth sucker (*Catostomus latipinnis*) (FLSU) basic conceptual ecological model for the lower Colorado River.* [No place]: Sound Science, LLC, *for* U.S. Bureau of

Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 155, 13, 8 pp.

2018 11.15434 *Razorback sucker (*Xyrauchen texanus*) (RASU) basic conceptual ecological model for the lower Colorado River.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 201+ pp. [232 pp. total].

2019 11.16442 *Bonytail (*Gila elegans*) (BONY) basic conceptual ecological model for the Lower Colorado River : 2018 updates.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 101 pp.

2019 11.16443 *Flannelmouth sucker (*Catostomus latipinnis*) (FLSU) basic conceptual ecological model for the Lower Colorado River : 2018 updates.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 95 pp.

2019 11.16444 *MacNeill's sootywing skipper (*Pholisora gracielae = Hesperopsis gracielae *[MacNeill]) (MNSW) basic conceptual ecological model for the Lower Colorado River : 2018 updates.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 109 pp.

Braun, David P., AND McClure, Christopher J. W.

2013 11.16615 *Razorback sucker (*Xyrauchen texanus*) (RASU) basic conceptual ecological model for the lower Colorado River.* [No place]: Sound Science, LLC, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 167, 7 pp.

Braun, David P., AND Unnasch, Robert

2020 11.17650 *2019 updates to western red bat (*Lasiurus blossevillii*) (WRBA) basic conceptual ecological model for the Lower Colorado River.* Boise, Idaho: Sound Science, LLC, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [119 pp. total].

2020 11.17896 *California leaf-nosed bat (*Macrotus californicus*) (CLNB) basic conceptual ecological model for the Lower Colorado River.* [No place]: Sound Science, LLC, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [158 pp. total].

Braun, David P.; Johnson, Elizabeth A.; AND Unnasch, Robert

2020 11.17522 *Lowland leopard frog (*Rana = Lithobates yavapaiensis*) basic conceptual ecological model for the Lower Colorado River.* Boise, Idaho: Sound Science, LLC, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species

Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [213 pp. total].

Braun, David P.; Unnasch, Robert S.; and Batcher, Michael S.

2024 11.19526 *Options for managing emergent wetlands as marsh bird habitat along the Lower Colorado River.* [Boise, Idaho]: Sound Science, LLC, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 39 pp.

Braun, Josephine; Schrenzel, Mark; Witte, Carmel; Gokool, Larisa; Burchell, Jennifer; AND Rideout, Bruce A.

2014 11.11254 Molecular methods to detect *Mycoplasma* spp. and testudinid herpesvirus 2 in desert tortoises (*Gopherus agassizii*) and implications for disease management. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases*, 50(4) (October): 757-766. [Study population at Desert Tortoise Conservation Center, Las Vegas, which includes animals “found in the wild, surrendered pets, and those found in residential areas of Clark County, Nevada.”]

Brauner, Colin J., AND Sardella, Brian A.

2009 11.8250 Conservation physiology of fishes of the Salton Sea, California. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology* (Part A: Molecular and Integrative Physiology), 153(2): S62.

Brauner, Colin J.; Gonzalez, Richard J.; AND Wilson, Jonathan M.

2013 11.7501 Extreme environments: Hypersaline, alkaline, and ion-poor waters. *In:* McCormick, Stephen D., Farrell, Anthony Peter, and Brauner, Colin J. (eds.), *Euryhaline fishes.* Oxford and Waltham, Massachusetts: Academic Press, pp. 435-476. (Volume: Fish Physiology, Volume 32.) [Includes Salton Sea.]

Bravo Hollis, Helia

1937 *11.15084* *Las cactáceas de México.* México: [Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Departamento de Acción Social], 755 pp. [In Spanish.]

1978 *11.15085* (WITH) Hernando Sánchez-Mejorada R. *Las cactáceas de México. Volumen I.* México: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, 2nd ed., 743 [744] pp. [In Spanish.]

Bravo Hollis, Helia, AND Sánchez Mejorada-R., Hernando

1991 *11.15086* *Las cactáceas de México. Volumen 2-3.* México: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México. [In Spanish.]

Brechner, R. J.; Parkhurst, G. D.; Humble, W. O.; Brown, M. B.; AND Herman, W. H.

2000 11.15589 Ammonium perchlorate contamination of Colorado River drinking water is associated with abnormal thyroid function in newborns in Arizona. *Journal of Occupational and Environmental Medicine*, 42(8) (August): 777-782. [Study samples comprised individuals from a city [Yuma] whose drinking water supply was “100% perchlorate-contaminated water from the Colorado River below Lake Mead” and individuals whose city [Flagstaff] water supply was non-perchlorate-contaminated water.] [See also comments by Crump and Weiss (2001, ITEM NO. 11.15590), Goodman (2001, ITEM NO. 11.15591), and Lamm (2003, ITEM NO. 11.11592).]

Brehme, C. S.; Boarman, W. I.; Hathaway, S. A.; Herring, A.; Lyren, L.; Mendelsohn, M.; Pease, K.; Rahn, M.; Rochester, C.; Stokes, D.; Turschak, G.; AND Fisher, R. N.

2009 11.16484 Spatial and temporal patterns across an ecological boundary: Allochthonous effects of a young saltwater lake on a desert ecosystem. *Journal of Arid Environments*, 73(9) (September): 811-820. [Salton Sea.]

Brekke, Levi

2015 11.9616 Chief’s message. *The Knowledge Stream* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Research and Development Office Newsletter) (Denver), 2015(04) (Fall): 2. [Introduction to the “Invasive Mussels Issue”.]

Brenner, R. J.

1982 11.15680 Assessment of biting midges (Diptera: Ceratopogonidae) in the Salton Sea Basin. *In: 49th Annual Conference of the California Mosquito and Vector Control Association, 1981, Proceedings and Papers*.

Brenner, R. J.; Wargo, M. J.; Stains, G. S.; AND Mulla, M. S.

1984 11.8237 The dispersal of *Culicoides mohave* (Diptera: Ceratopogonidae) in the desert of southern California. *Mosquito News*, 44: 343-350. [Study area immediately north of Salton Sea.]

Bresdin, Cylphine

2013 11.5412 *Theory and design considerations of a saline ecological landscape: A constructive method to reduce brine waste volume.* Master’s thesis, University of Arizona, 132 pp. [Case studies include Salton Sea, California, and Cienega de Santa Clara, Sonora.]

2015 11.9398 *Agronomy of halophytes as constructive use of saline systems.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 91 pp. [Includes Colorado River delta region.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Breslin, Peter; Romero, Rob; Starr, Greg; AND Watkins, Vonn

2015 11.9705 (WITH Doug Dawson, Matt Johnson, A. Dean Stock, and David Yetman) *Field guide to cacti and other succulents of Arizona.* Tucson: Tucson Cactus and Succulent Society, 302 pp.

Breunig, Karen Enyedy

1989 11.4244 ANPS: A voice for the wilderness. *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 13(3): 1, 3-5.

Brewer, William H.

1880 11.13806 List of persons who have made botanical collections in California. *In:* Watson, Sereno, *Botany. Volume II.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: John Wilson and Son, University Press, pp. 553-559. [Volume information: "(Uniform with the Publications of the) Geological Survey of California." (title-page banner); half-title, *Botany of California. Vol. II.*]

Brewer, William H.; Watson, Sereno; AND Gray, Asa

1876 11.13804 *Botany. Volume I. Polypetalæ, by W. H. Brewer and Sereno Watson. Gamopetalæ, by Asa Gray.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: John Wilson and Son, University Press, 628 pp. [Title-page banner: "(Uniform with the Publications of the) Geological Survey of California." Half-title: *Botany of California. Vol. I.*] [For Volume II see Watson (1880, ITEM NO. 11.13805).]

Briggs, Mark K.

1995 11.1996 Evaluating degraded riparian ecosystems to determine the potential effectiveness of revegetation. *In:* Roundy, Bruce A., McArthur, E. Durant, Haley, Jennifer S., and Mann, David K. (compilers), *Proceedings: Wildland Shrub and Arid Land Restoration Symposium, Las Vegas, NV, October 19-21, 1993.* Ogden, Utah: U.S. Forest Service, Intermountain Research Station, pp. 61-67. (U.S. Forest Service, General Technical Report INT-GTR-315.)

Briggs, Mark K., AND Cornelius, Steve

1997 *11.823* *Opportunities for ecological improvement along the lower Colorado River and delta : final report.* Tucson: The Sonoran Institute, 31 pp.

1998 *11.150* Opportunities for ecological improvement along the lower Colorado River and delta. *Wetlands*, 18(4): 513-529.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Briggs, Mark K., AND Lara Flores, Miriam

2004 *11.10926* The contribution of community-based revegetation efforts toward restoring the Colorado River Delta [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Seaton, Robert, and Anderson, Fran (eds.), *Abstracts : SER 2004 : Abstracts of papers, posters, and works in other media presented at the 16th Annual Conference of the Society for Ecological Restoration : Cosponsored by the Canadian Land Reclamation Association and The Society for Ecological Restoration—British Columbia : Aug 24-26[,] 2004, University of Victoria, Victoria, British Columbia, Canada*, p. 14.

Briggs, Mark K.; Zamora Arroyo, Francisco; AND Osterkamp, Waite

2004 *11.4170* *Bottomland plant community, hydrology, and channel morphology characteristics of the Colorado River mainstem in the Colorado River delta, Mexico.* Tucson: Sonoran Institute.

2004 *11.10927* Bottomland plant community and channel morphologic characteristics of the Colorado River mainstem in the Colorado River Delta, Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Seaton, Robert, and Anderson, Fran (eds.), *Abstracts : SER 2004 : Abstracts of papers, posters, and works in other media presented at the 16th Annual Conference of the Society for Ecological Restoration : Cosponsored by the Canadian Land Reclamation Association and The Society for Ecological Restoration—British Columbia : Aug 24-26[,] 2004, University of Victoria, Victoria, British Columbia, Canada*, p. 14.

Brigham, Albert Perry

1901 11.2748 Geographical notes from the Year-Book of the Department of Agriculture for 1900. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 33(4): 325-329. [See p. 328, notice of date orchards in lower Colorado River valley region.]

Brinton, Edward; Fleminger, Abraham; AND Siegel-Causey, Douglas

1986 *11.5768* The temperate and tropical planktonic biotas of the Gulf of California. *California Cooperative Oceanic Fisheries Investigations*, 27: 228-266.

Brisendine, Amy; AND U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Branch of Foreign Species, Staff

2013 *11.5472* Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants; annual notice of findings on resubmitted petitions for foreign species; annual description of progress on listing actions. *Federal Register*, 78(80) (April 25): 24604-24632. [In addition to the Executive Summary (pp. 24604-24605, see “Colorado Delta Clam (*Mulinia coloradoensis*), LPN = 2”, pp. 24628-24631.] [Item published under the authority of Rowan W. Gould.] [*NOTE*: *Mulinia coloradoensis* is newly added to this year’s annual report of progress (see p. 24606).]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Bristow, Michael

1981 11.14973 Correction of laser fluoresensor signals using water Raman return. *In:* Carder, Kendall L. (ed.), *Oceanic Lidar : proceedings of a workshop held at Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, Maryland, November 13-14, 1980.* [No place]: U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Scientific and Technical Information Branch, pp. 3-5. [Includes Lake Mead.]

Bristow, Michael, AND Nielsen, David

1981 11.8129 *Remote monitoring of organic carbon in surface water : project summary.* Las Vegas: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Environmental Monitoring Systems Laboratory, 6 pp. (EPA-600/S4-81-001.) [Lake Mead.]

1981 11.8172 *Remote monitoring of organic carbon in surface waters.* Las Vegas: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Environmental Monitoring Systems Laboratory, 83 pp. (EPA-600/S4-81-001.) [Includes Lake Mead and Lake Mohave.]

Bristow, Michael; Nielsen, David; Bundy, D.; Furtek, R.; AND Baker, J.

1979 11.8160 *Airborne laser fluorosensing of surface water chlorophyll* a. Las Vegas: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, Environmental Monitoring Systems Laboratory, 65 pp. (EPA-600/4-79-048.) ("Presented at Symposium on Ocean Remote Sensing Using Lasers", Institute of Ocean Sciences, Patricia Bay, Victoria, British Columbia, Canada, June 22, 1978.") [Includes Lake Mead.]

Britch, Seth C.; Linthicum, Kenneth J.; Anyamba, A.; Tucker, C. J.; Pak, E. W.; Maloney, F. A., Jr.; Cobb, K.; Stanwix, E.; Humphries, J.; Spring, A.; Pagac, B.; AND Miller, M.

2008 11.4864 Satellite vegetation index data as a tool to forecast population dynamics of medically important mosquitoes at military installations in the continental United States. *Military Medicine*, 173(7) (July): 677-683. [Includes U.S. Army Yuma Proving Ground, Arizona.]

Britch, Seth C.; Linthicum, Kenneth J.; Wynn, Wayne W.; Walker, Todd W.; Farooq, Muhammad; Smith, Vincent L.; Robinson, Cathy A.; Lothrop, Branka B.; Snelling, Melissa; Gutierrez, Arturo; AND Lothrop, Hugh D.

2009 11.7092 Evaluation of barrier treatments on native vegetation in a southern California desert habitat. *American Mosquito Control Association, Journal*, 25(2): 184-193. [Study site on northwest shore of Salton Sea.]

2010 11.7073 Residual mosquito barrier treatments on U.S. military camouflage netting in a southern California desert environment. *Military Medicine*, 175(8) (August): 599-606. [Study site on northwest shore of Salton Sea.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Brito Castillo, Luis; Crimmins, Michael A.; AND Díaz, Sara C.

2010 *11.7627* Clima. *In:* Molina-Freaner, Francisco E., and Van Devender, Thomas R. (eds.), *Diversidad biológica de Sonora.* México: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, and Comisión Nacional para el Conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad (CONABIO), pp. 73-96. [In Spanish.]

Britschgi, Jared Edward

2002 11.8770 *Precision farming in the Imperial Valley.* Bachelor's thesis, California Polytechnic State University, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

Britton, David K.

2015 11.9683 History of western management actions on invasive mussels. *In:* Wong, Wai Hing, and Gerstenberger, Shawn L. (eds.), *Biology and management of invasive quagga and zebra mussels in the western United States.* Boca Raton, Florida: CRC Press.

Brock, John H.

1994 11.11380 *Tamarix* spp. (salt cedar), an invasive exotic woody plant in arid and semi-arid riparian habitats of western USA. *In:* Waal, Louise C. de, Child, Lois E., Wade, P. Max, and Brock, John H. (eds.), *Ecology and management of invasive riverside plants.* Chichester (United Kingdom) and New York: Wiley, *for* International Centre of Landscape Ecology, pp. 27-44.

2003 11.4311 Arizona saltcedar projects. *Proceedings : Saltcedar and Water Resources in the West Symposium, July 16-17, 2003, San Angelo Convention Center, San Angelo, Texas*, pp. 148-157.

Brock, R. J.; Crisman, T. L.; Courtenay, W. R.; AND Nilakantan, V.

1991 11.7739 The ecological effects of exotic species in North American lakes. *In:* Schiller, G., Lemmelä, R., and Spreafico, M. (eds.), *Hydrology of natural and manmade lakes : proceedings of an international symposium held during the XXth General Assembly of the International Union of Geodesy and Geophysics at Vienna, 11-24 August 1991.* Wallingford, Oxfordshire, United Kingdom: International Association of Hydrological Sciences, pp. 95-104. (Volume: *International Association of Hydrological Sciences, Publication 206*.) [Includes Salton Sea, pp. 97-98.]

Brocksen, R. W., AND Cole, R. E.

1972 11.3233 Physiological responses of three species of fishes to various salinities. *Fisheries Research Board of Canada, Journal*, 29: 399-405. [Includes Salton Sea.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Broderick, Susan

2010 11.4752 *Post-development bat monitoring 2008 acoustic surveys.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 103 pp.

2012 11.4744 *Post-development bat monitoring 2009 acoustic surveys.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 45 pp.

2012 11.4278 *Post-development bat monitoring 2007-2010 intensive acoustic surveys completion report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 46, [13] pp.

2013 11.4743 *Post-development bat monitoring of habitat creation areas along the lower Colorado River—2011 acoustic surveys.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 52 pp.

2016 11.16616 *Post-development acoustic bat monitoring : 2012-2014 results.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 57 pp.

Brodie, Edmund D., Jr.; Edwards, Thomas C., Jr.; AND Ustach, Paul C.

2003 11.16407 *Status of distribution, populations, and habitat relationships of the common chuckwalla,* Sauromalus obesus*, in Nevada : final report.* Logan, Utah: Utah State University, *for* Nevada Department of Conservation and Natural Resources, Division of Wildlife, 181 pp. [Study area in the Mojave Desert ecoregion of southern Nevada.]

Brooks, Allan

1913 11.10477 Unusual records for California. *The Condor*, 15 (September): 182. [Includes winter observation of *Anhinga anhinga* (darter, or water turkey) seen at Potholes, Imperial County.]

1924 11.10489 Two new sandpiper records for California. *The Condor*, 26 (January): 37-38. [Includes *Tringa solitaria solitaria* from Palo Verde (specimen taken August 14, 1916).]

Brooks, Frank L., Jr.

1966 11.6702 Asian native conquers desert sands. *Desert Magazine*, 29(12) (December): 10-11. [Tamarisk. A favorable view.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Brooks, James E.

1987	11.12856	Different perspectives on razorback sucker management in the Upper and Lower Colorado River basins / Perspectivas diferentes sobre manejo de razorback sucker entre alta y baja cuencas del rio Colorado [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Seventeeth Annual Symposium, Death Valley National Monument Headquarters, Furnace Creek, California, November 14-16, 1985. *In:* Pister, Edwin P. (ed.), *Proceedings of the Desert Fishes Council : Volumes XVI-XVIII : the Sixteenth-Eighteenth Annual Symposia.* Bishop, California: Desert Fishes Council, *in cooperation with* University of Nevada, Las Vegas [*Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 16/18]: 179-180. [In Spanish and English.]

Brooks, Jeremy; Dodge, Chris; AND Blasius, Becky

2018	11.15856	*Yuma East Wetlands : 2015 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 14 pp.
2018	11.15857	*Yuma East Wetlands : 2016 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 14 pp.
2019	11.16856	*Hunters Hole : 2016 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 12 pp.

Brooks, Jeremy; Raulston, Barbara; AND Blasius, Becky

2018	11.15858	*Yuma East Wetlands : 2017 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 14 pp.
2020	11.17600	*Yuma East Wetlands : 2018 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 14 pp.

Brooks, Jeremy; Stolberg, Jim; Ronning, Carolyn; AND Blasius, Becky

2019	11.17234	*Planet Ranch restoration development and monitoring plan.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 26 pp.

Brooks, Matthew L.; Chambers, Jeanne C.; AND McKinley, Randy A.

2013	11.13982	Fire history, effects and management in southern Nevada. *In:* Chambers, Jeanne C., Brooks, Matthew L., Pendleton, Burton K., and Raish, Carol B. (eds.), The Southern Nevada Agency Partnership science and research synthesis: Science to support land

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

management in southern Nevada. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-303*, pp. 75-96.

Brooks, Matthew L.; Ostoja, Steven M.; AND Chambers, Jeanne C.

2013 11.13981 Invasive species in southern Nevada. *In:* Chambers, Jeanne C., Brooks, Matthew L., Pendleton, Burton K., and Raish, Carol B. (eds.), The Southern Nevada Agency Partnership science and research synthesis: Science to support land management in southern Nevada. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-303*, pp. 59-74.

Brookshire, David S.; McKee, Michael; AND Schmidt, Christian

1996 11.16454 Endangered species in riparian systems of the American West. *From:* Periman, Richard D., and Raish, Carol (moderators), Panel; People and riparian ecosystems: Past, present, and future. *In:* Shaw, Douglas W., and Finch, Deborah M. (technical coordinators), Desired future conditions for Southwestern riparian ecosystems: Bringing interests and concerns together, September 18-22, 1995, Albuquerque, New Mexico. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report RM-GTR-272*, pp. 238-241. [Virgin River basin.]

Brower, A. E.

1937 11.16433 Description of a new species and a new race of *Catocala* (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). *Brooklyn Entomological Society, Bulletin*, 32(5) (December): 184-186. [See *Catocala andromache* race *benjamini*, new race (pp. 185-186); type locality "Mohave County, Arizona"; localities of paratypes include "Mohave County" and "Hualápai Mts."]

Brown, Aaron V.

1858 11.1803 Report of the Postmaster General. *In:* [Buchanan, James] Message from the President of the United States to the two houses of Congress at the commencement of the second session of the thirty-fifth Congress. Volume III. *U.S. 35th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 2*. [See "Climatic boundary on the west", pp. 751-752.]

Brown, Bryan T.; Sharp, Thomas; AND Van Dooremolen, Debbie [Van Dooremolen, Deborah]

2007 11.6517 Southwestern willow flycatcher, Yuma clapper rail, and yellow-billed cuckoo activity along Las Vegas Wash, Clark County, Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *32nd Annual Meeting of the Western Field Ornithologists, Las Vegas, Nevada, 27-30 September 2007, Abstracts of scientific papers*, p. [3].

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Brown, Christopher; Czerniak, Robert; AND Buscaglia, Christopher

2006	11.4522	GIS mapping of areas of critical ecological concern on the U.S.-Mexican border: Selected binational watersheds. *In:* Kelly, Hoffman (ed.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment: Transboundary ecosystem management.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. 109-122. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 15*.) [Geographic Information System.]

Brown, David E.

1994	11.2644	(ED.) *Biotic communities : southwestern United States and northwestern Mexico.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 342 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ29:27
2012	11.13014	(WITH Bud Bassett, Bill Broyles, Neil Carmony, Jim Heffelfinger, Larry Riley, Harley Shaw, Bill Silvey, Roger Sorensen, and Paul Webb) *Bringing back the game : Arizona wildlife management, 1912-1962.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, 490 pp.
2012	11.13015	Arizona's first conservation priority: Protecting beneficial birds. *In:* Brown, David E., *Bringing back the game : Arizona wildlife management, 1912-1962.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, pp. 23-38.
2012	11.13016	State refuges are the first step to game recovery. *In:* Brown, David E., *Bringing back the game : Arizona wildlife management, 1912-1962.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, pp. 39-49. [Includes note of Boulder Canyon Refuge; and "Arizona Game Refuge Map—1939", which shows "Boulder Canyon Lake" (Lake Mead).]
2012	11.13019	Cleaning up the varmints. *In:* Brown, David E., *Bringing back the game : Arizona wildlife management, 1912-1962.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, pp. 172-183.
2012	11.13021	Early wildlife studies with the University of Arizona and its cooperators. *In:* Brown, David E., *Bringing back the game : Arizona wildlife management, 1912-1962.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, pp. 195-201.
2012	11.13023	Congress comes to the rescue. *In:* Brown, David E., *Bringing back the game : Arizona wildlife management, 1912-1962.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, pp. 213-220. [Includes note of lower Colorado River.]
2012	11.13026	Federal and state conflicts over big game numbers—round two. *In:* Brown, David E., *Bringing back the game : Arizona wildlife management, 1912-1962.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, pp. 308-321.
2012	11.13027	New approaches to managing big and small game. *In:* Brown, David E., *Bringing back the game : Arizona wildlife management, 1912-1962.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, pp. 324-334.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

2012 11.13029 Formation of the Arizona Cooperative Wildlife Research Unit. *In:* Brown, David E., *Bringing back the game : Arizona wildlife management, 1912-1962.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, pp. 387-392.

2012 11.13030 The Arizona Game and Fish Department becomes a land management agency. *In:* Brown, David E., *Bringing back the game : Arizona wildlife management, 1912-1962.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, pp. 393-400.

2012 11.13031 Status of wildlife species in 1962. *In:* Brown, David E., *Bringing back the game : Arizona wildlife management, 1912-1962.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, pp. 402-409.

Brown, David E., AND Lowe, Charles H.

1974 11.17526 The Arizona system for natural and potential vegetation—illustrated summary through the fifth digit for the North American Southwest. *Arizona Academy of Science, Journal*, 9(3, Supplement) (November): 1-56.

Brown, David E., AND Riley, Larry

2012 11.13025 Fish management expands in intensity. *In:* Brown, David E., *Bringing back the game : Arizona wildlife management, 1912-1962.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, pp. 253-270.

Brown, David E., AND Webb, Paul M.

2007 11.4321 Last of the Havasu pronghorn. *Pronghorn* (Arizona Antelope Foundation), (3rd Quarter): 9-11.

Brown, David E.; Monfeli, Joseph; AND Tluczek, Melanie

2012 11.13022 Lean years for the Arizona Game Protective Association. *In:* Brown, David E., *Bringing back the game : Arizona wildlife management, 1912-1962.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, pp. 204-212.

2012 11.13028 The heydey of the Arizona Game Protective Association. *In:* Brown, David E., *Bringing back the game : Arizona wildlife management, 1912-1962.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, pp. 335-347.

Brown, F. Lee; Horne, Andy; Sullivan, John; Colby, Bonnie; AND O'Toole, Patrick

2006 11.18438 The Future of Agriculture in the Colorado River Basin [PANEL]. (Chris Frahm, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : Sharing the Risks: Shortage, Surplus and Beyond.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 114-127. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Glenn Totten and Sue McClurg, eds.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 28-30, 2005 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2005*.]

Brown, F. Lee; Kirk, Tom; Glenn, Edward; Campoy, Jose; Neilson, Le Grand; Snape, Bill; Guenther, Herb; AND Ybarra, Robert

1999 11.18425 At the Border: U.S., Mexico and the Colorado River [PANEL]. (F. Lee Brown, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Project Symposium : Managing the Colorado River: Past, Present and Future.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 76-89. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *September 16-18, 1999 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 1999*.]

Brown, F. Martin

1957 11.4933 The type locality for *Ochlodes yuma*. *Lepidopterists' News*, 11(4/5): 153-154. [After reviewing regional data, including western Arizona and Grand Canyon, concludes that the type locality is at Owens Lake, Inyo County, California (extralimital to this bibliography).]

Brown, Heidi E.; Dreschsler, Deborah M.; Barker, Christopher M.; Basu, Rupa; Brown, Timothy; Gershunov, Alexander; Kilpatrick, A. Marm; Reisen, William K.; AND Ruddell, Darren M.

2013 11.12062 (COORDINATING LEAD AUTHORS, LEAD AUTHORS) Human health. *In:* Garfin, Gregg, Jardine, Angela, Merideth, Robert, Black, Mary, and LeRoy, Sarah (eds.), *Assessment of climate change in the Southwest United States : a report prepared for the National Climate Assessment.* Washington, D.C., Covelo (California), and London: Island Press, pp. 312-339. [There is also a two-page fact sheet summarizing and crediting information from this chapter; accessible from webpage http://www.swcarr.arizona.edu/fact-sheets.]

Brown, Herbert

1904 11.10470 The elf owl in California. *The Condor*, 6 (March): 45-47. [Lower Colorado River.]

Brown, J. K.

1994 *11.16393* Current status of *Bemisia tabaci* as a plant pest and virus vector in agro-ecosystems worldwide. *United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organization, Plant Protection Bulletin*, 42: 3-32. [Includes Mexicali Valley, Baja California, and San Luis Río Colorado, Sonora.]

Brown, James H.

1973 11.13716 Species diversity of seed-eating desert rodents in sand dune habitats. *Ecology*, 54(4) (Summer): 775-787. [Study sites include Algodones Dunes, California.]

Brown, Kenneth W.; Smith, Donald D.; Bernhardt, David E.; Giles, Kenneth R.; AND Helvie, Jack B.

1976 11.15750 *Food habits and radionuclide tissue concentrations of Nevada desert bighorn sheep, 1972-1973.* Las Vegas: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Environmental Monitoring and Support Laboratory, Monitoring Systems Research and Development Division, *for* U.S. Energy Research and Development Administration, 23 [26] pp. (EMSL-LV-539-6.) [Southern Nevada.]

Brown, Mark

2008 11.9993 Striped mullet; *Mugil cephalus*. *In:* Wildlife Field Notes [SECTION]. *Arizona Wildlife Views*, (January/February): 25.

Brown, Matthew B.

2010 11.4839 Conservation is key. *Nevada Magazine*, 70(4) (July/August): 4. [Editorial.]

Brown, Nikolle L.

2003 11.1587 [Species record] *Crotalus atrox* (western diamond-backed rattlesnake). *Herpetological Review*, 34(2): 168.

Brown, Patricia E.

2006 11.4750 *Lower Colorado River bat monitoring protocol.* [No imprint], 27 pp. [Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program.]

2010 11.4656 *Roost surveys and monitoring for lower Colorado River bat species.* [No place]: Brown-Berry Biological Consulting, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 46 pp.

2020 11.18463 *Summary of California leaf-nosed bat banding at mines along the Lower Colorado River: 1958-2016.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, [v], i, 7, [1], 305 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Brown, Patricia E., AND Berry, Robert D.

2006 11.6994 Desert bats and management issues [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2006 Annual Conference, The Western Section of The Wildlife Society : plenary theme: Monitoring Wildlife Populations: State of the Science : program and abstracts : February 8-10, 2006, Doubletree Hotel, Sacramento, California*, pp. 31-32. [Lower Colorado River region.]

Brown, Patricia E.; Leitner, Philip; Beck, Albert; AND Miller, Bruce

2020 11.17518 Long-term banding of California leaf-nosed bats along the Lower Colorado River to determine movements and longevity [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Terrestrial and Riparian (CRTR) Meeting, 2020 Annual Meeting, Aquarius Casino Resort, Laughlin, NV, January 28-30, 2020*.

Brownell, Robert L., Jr.

1982 *11.7915* Status of the cochito, *Phocoena sinus*, in the Gulf of California. *In:* Advisory Committee on Marine Resources Research, Working Party on Marine Mammals, *Mammals in the seas. Volume 4. Small cetaceans, seals, sirenians and otters.* Rome: United Nations Food and Agriculture Organization, pp. 85-90. (Volume: FAO Fisheries Series, No. 5, Vol. 4.) [Vaquita.]

1983 *11.4790* *Phocoena sinus. Mammalian Species*, (198), 3 pp. [Cochito; vaquita.]

1986 *11.7916* Distribution of the vaquita, *Phocoena sinus*, in Mexican waters. *Marine Mammal Science*, 2: 299-305.

1988 *11.7918* The vaquita: Can it survive? *Endangered Species Technical Bulletin*, 13(2): 7-8.

Brownell, Robert L., Jr.; Findley, L. T.; Vidal, O.; Robles, Alejandro; AND Manzanilla N., S.

1987 *11.7917* External morphology and pigmentation of the vaquita, *Phocoena sinus* (Cetacea: Mammalia). *Marine Mammal Science*, 3: 22-30.

Brownell, Robert L., Jr.; Ralls, Katherine; AND Perrin, William F.

1989 *11.10021* The plight of the “forgotten” whales; it’s mainly smaller cetaceans that are now in peril. *Oceanus* (Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution), 32(1) (Spring): 5-11. [Includes vaquita.]

Brownell, Robert L., Jr.; Reeves, Randall R.; Read, Andrew J.; Smith, Brian D.; Thomas, Petyer O.; Ralls, Katherine; Amano, Masao; Berggren, Per; Chit, Aung Myo; Collins, Tim; Currey, Rohan; Dolar, M. Louella L.; Genov, Tilen; Hobbs, Roderick C.; Kreb, Danielle; Marsh, Helene; Zhigang, Mei; Perrin, William F.; Phay, Somany; Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo; Ryan, Gerry E.; Shelden, Kim E. W.; Slooten, Elisabeth; Taylor, Barbara L.; Vidal, Omar; Ding, Wang; Whitty, Tara S.; AND Wang, John Y.

2019 *11.17388* Bycatch in gillnet fisheries threatens Critically Endangered small cetaceans and other aquatic megafauna. *Endangered Species Research*, 40: 285-296. [See particularly “Vaquita *Phocoena sinus* (species)”, pp. 286-287.]

Broyles, Bill, AND Brown, David E.

2012 11.13024 Federal wildlife refuges in Arizona. *In:* Brown, David E., *Bringing back the game : Arizona wildlife management, 1912-1962.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, pp. 235-252.

Broyles, Bill, AND Felger, Richard S.

1997 11.17226 El gran despoblado. *In:* Felger, Richard S., and Broyles, Bill (eds.), Dry borders; binational Sonoran Desert reserves. A special double issue of *Journal of the Southwest*. *Journal of the Southwest*, 39(3/4) (Autumn/Winter): 303-304. [Issue mailed April 1998.]

Bruehler, G., AND Peyster, A. de

1999 11.11328 Selenium and other trace metals in pelicans dying at the Salton Sea. *Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology*, 63(5): 590-597.

Brues, Charles T.

1932 11.2762 Further studies on the fauna of North American hot springs. *American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Proceedings*, 67(7) (December): 185-303. [Includes Fish Springs, California, near the Salton Sea.]

Brun, Lukas; Abdulsamad, Ajmal; Geurtsen, Chritopher; AND Gereffi, Gary

2010 *11.6063* *Agricultural value chains in the Mexicali Valley of Mexico : main producers and buyers.* [Durham, North Carolina]: ” Duke University, Center on Globalization, Governance and Competitiveness, 24 [33] pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Brune, D. E.; Yen, H. W.; Schwartz, G.; Benemann, J. R.; Massingill, M. J.; Van Olst, J. C.; AND Carlberg, J. A.

2003	11.2503	The controlled eutrophication process; microalgae for biofuels production and fertilizer recycling at the Salton Sea, California. *In: Second Annual Conference on Carbon Sequestration : Developing and Validating the Technology Base to Reduce Carbon Intensity, May 5-8, 2003, Hilton Alexandria Mark Center, Alexandria, Virginia*, 11 pp.

Brusca, Richard C. [Brusca, Rick]

1973	*11.1139*	*A handbook to the common intertidal invertebrates of the Gulf of California.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 427 pp.
1980	*11.3296*	*Common intertidal invertebrates of the Gulf of California.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 2nd ed., 513 pp.
2002	*11.1151*	On the Vermilion Sea; beauty and biodiversity may be endangered in the Gulf of California. *Sonorensis* (Arizona-Sonora Desert Museum), 22(1) (Winter): 2-9.
2002	*11.10230*	Biodiversity in the northern Gulf of California. Biodiversidad en el Golfo de California Norte. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 10(1): 1, 20-30 [English]; 1, 20-31, 45 [Spanish]. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]
2007	*11.1716*	Invertebrate biodiversity in the northern Gulf of California. *In:* Felger, Richard Stephen, and Broyles, Bill (eds.), *Dry borders : great natural reserves of the Sonoran Desert.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 418-504. [See also "Addenda and Errata" sheet.]
2009	*11.13212*	Seafood and the Sea of Cortez: An ecological bouillabaisse. *Sonorensis* (Arizona-Sonora Desert Museum), (Winter): 20-29.
2010	*11.3252*	(ED.) *The Gulf of California : biodiversity and conservation.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 362 pp. (Arizona-Sonora Desert Museum Studies in Natural History.)
2018	*11.14726*	Lax science can have negative impacts on conservation: A rebuttal to Lau and Jacobs (2017). *PeerJ Preprints*, https://doi.org/10.7287/peerj.preprints.26767v1 (March 24, 2018), [7] pp. [Not peer reviewed.] [Comments on Lau and Jacobs (2017, ITEM NO. 11.14725). See also rejoinder by Jacobs and Lau (2018, ITEM NO. 11.15044.]

Brusca, Richard C., AND Bryner, G. C.

2004	*11.1427*	A case study of two Mexican biosphere reserves: the Upper Gulf of California/Colorado River Delta and Pinacate/Gran Desierto de Alta Biosphere Reserves. *In:* Harrison, N. E., and Bryner, G. C. (eds.), *Science and politics in the international environment*. New York: Rowman and Littlefield, pp. 21-52.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Brusca, Richard C., AND Conte, Christine

2005 11.6669 Invaders of the Sonoran Desert. *Arizona-Sonora Desert Museum*, 6(3) (July/September): cover, 2-4. [Includes lower Colorado River.]

Brusca, Richard C., AND Hendrickx, Michel E.

2010 *11.3255* Invertebrate biodiversity and conservation in the Gulf of California. *In:* Brusca, Richard C. (ed.), *The Gulf of California : biodiversity and conservation.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 72-95.

Brusca, Richard C.; Álvarez Borrego, Saúl; Hastings, Philip A.; AND Findley, Lloyd T.

2017 *11.11817* Colorado River flow and biological productivity in the northern Gulf of California, Mexico. *Earth-Science Reviews*, 164: 1-30.

Brusca, Richard C.; Campoy Fabela, J.; Castillo Sánchez, C.; Cudney Bueno, R.; Findley, L. T.; Garcia Hernández, J.; Glenn, E.; Granillo, I.; Hendrickx, M. E.; Murrieta, J.; Nagel, C.; Román, M.; AND Turk Boyer, P.

2000 *11.4171* A case study of two Mexican biosphere reserves; the Upper Gulf of California/Colorado River Delta and Pinacate/Gran Desierto de Altar Biosphere Reserves. *In:* 2000 UNESCO Conference on Biodiversity and Society. *Columbia University Earthscape*, www.earthscape.org/rr1/cbs01.html.

Brusca, Richard C.; Cudney Bueno, Richard; AND Moreno Báez, Marcia

2006 *11.8005* *Gulf of California esteros and estuaries : analysis, state of knowledge and conservation priority recommendations. Final report.* Tucson: Arizona-Sonora Desert Museum, *for* David and Lucile Packard Foundation, 60 pp. + "Appendix 1. Gulf of California Esteros/Estuaries Database", CD + "Appendix 2. Photographic Atlas, Esteros of the Northern Gulf of California" (SEPARATE DOCUMENT).

Brusca, Richard C.; Kimrey, Erin; AND Moore, Wendy

2004 *11.1153* (EDS.) *A seashore guide to the northern Gulf of California.* Tucson: Arizona-Sonora Desert Museum, 203 pp. (Contributions by Richard C. Brusca, Richard Felger, Edward Glenn, Erin Kimrey, Rick McCourt, Eric Mellink, Wendy Moore, and Huikheng Woo.)

Bryant, Harold C.

1911 11.10318 The horned lizards of California and Nevada of the genera *Phrynosoma* and *Anota*. *University of California, Publications in Zoology*, 9(1): 1-82, Plates 1-9.

1914 11.10490 Occurrence of the black-bellied tree-duck in California. *The Condor*, 16 (March): 94. [Imperial Valley, "fall of 1912".]

1919 11.10492 Evidence as the food of the wood ibis. *The Condor*, 21 (November): 236-237. [Observation from stomach contents of specimen from Palo Verde, California.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Bryant, Walter E.

1892 11.7543 Recent additions to the North American land mammal fauna. *Zoe*, 3(3) (October): 201-223. [See p. 203, listing of *Perognathus (Chaeotdipus) spinatus* Merriam; type *C. spinatus*, "from lower Colorado River, California." (ENTIRE NOTE) Subgeneric reassignment by Bryant.]

Bucci, Melanie E., AND **Krausman, Paul R.**

2015 11.11491 A fortuitous mitigation for desert mule deer along the All-American Canal. *California Fish and Game*, 101(3): 165-177.

Bucher, Tiffany N.

2012 11.16068 *Removal of dissolved metals by the Imperial and Brawley constructed wetlands, Imperial Valley, C.A.* [sic]. Master's thesis, San Diego State University, 31 pp.

Buchmann, Stephen; Adams, Laurie Davies; Howell, Anna D.; AND **Weiss, Milagra**

2010 11.12559 *A study of insect pollinators associated with DoD TER-S flowering plants, including identification of habitat types where they co-occur by military installation in the western United States.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Defense, Legacy Resource Management Program, 67 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River region.] [Department of Defense. Threatened, Endangered, Rare and At Risk Species.]

Bucio, Edaysí

2009 *11.5722* The vaquita and selective trawling by shrimpers in Mexico. *Sea Around Us* (University of British Columbia, Fisheries Centre, Sea Around Us Project), (55) (September/October): 8.

Buck, Brenda J.; Goossens, Dirk; Metcalf, Rodney V.; McLaurin, Brett; Ren, Minghua; AND **Freudenberger, Frederick**

2015 11.10955 Naturally occurring asbestos: Potential for human exposure, southern Nevada, USA. *Soil Science Society of America, Journal*, 77(6) (November): 2192-2204.

Buck, Brenda J.; King, James; AND **Etyemezian, Vicken**

2011 11.2508 Effects of salt mineralogy on dust emissions, Salton Sea, California. *Soil Science Society of America, Journal*, 75(5) (September/October): 1958-1972.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Buck, Brenda J.; King, James; Etyemezian, Vic; Morton, Jan; AND Howell, Mike

2008 11.10876 Effects of salt mineralogy on surface characteristics: Implications for dust emissions, Salton Sea[,] California, USA [ABSTRACT]. *2008 Joint Meeting, Geological Society of America, Soil Science Society of America, American Society of Agronomy, Crop Science Society of America, Gulf Coast Association of Geologicial Societies, with the Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Gulf Coast Section*, Paper 78-8.

Buck, Brenda J.; Wolff, K.; Merkler, D. J.; AND McMillan, N. J.

2006 11.15599 Salt mineralogy of Las Vegas Wash, Nevada: Morphology and subsurface evaporation. *Soil Science Society of America, Journal*, 70(5): 1639-1651.

Buck, Holly J.

2020 11.17875 Understanding inaction in confronting ecosystem collapse: community perspectives from California’s Salton Sea. *Ecology and Society*, 25(1): article 27, 11 pp.

Bückle López, Karin Yose; López Torres, Virginia Guadalupe; AND Marín Vargas, Ma. Enselmina

2016 *11.13308* Los agentes de la pesca y acuacultura en Baja California. *In:* López Torres, Virginia Guadalupe, Moreno Moreno, Luis Ramón, and Marín Vargas, Ma. Enselmina (eds.), *Tópicos de pesca y acuacultura en el noroeste de México : actores, organizaciones y redes de valor.* Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, pp. 88-115. [In Spanish.]

Budinoff, Charles R.; Dunlap, John R.; Hadden, Mary; AND Buchan, Alison

2011 11.14853 *Marivita roseacus* sp. nov., of the family Rhodobaceraceae, isolated from a temperate estuary and an emended description of the genus *Marivita*. *Journal of General and Applied Microbiology*, 57: 259-267. [Data include the *Marivita* Salton Sea clone SSW55N (pp. 262, 263).]

Buecher, Debbie C.

2010 11.8287 Bat activity in mesquite along lower Colorado River. *WBWG News* (Western Bat Working Group Newsletter), 6(1) (Summer): 5.

Buhler, Brendan

2010 11.10633 Desert discovery. When alumnus Jim Holland finished his thesis, “climate change” was far from being coined. Thirty years later, the work has been dusted off to help researchers predict the evolution of southern Nevada’s desert ecosystem. *UNLV Magazine* (University of Nevada at Las Vegas), 18(1) (Spring): 12-15. [James S.

Holland's botanical work in the Newberry Mountains, followed by the work by Chris Lee Roberts (see ITEM NOS. 11.10630, 11.10632).]

Bullard, Matthew, AND Best, Eric L.

2022 11.18988 *Native fish monitoring in Reach 3 of the Lower Colorado River : 2018 annual report.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Service Center, Fisheries and Wildlife Resources Group, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 27 pp.

Bullard, Matthew; Best, Eric L.; AND Hammen, Jeremy

2023 11.19113 *Native fish monitoring in Reach 3 of the Lower Colorado River : 2020 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Basin, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 33 pp.

Bullard, Matthew; Hueth, Charles; AND Best, Eric L.

2019 11.16926 *Native fish monitoring in Reach 3 of the Lower Colorado River : 2016-2017 annual report.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Service Center, Fisheries and Wildlife Resources Group, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 25 pp.

Bunk, Daniel Anthony

2012 11.11067 *Changing demands from riparian evapotranspiration and free-water evaporation in the lower Colorado River basin under different climate scenarios.* Master's thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 107 pp.

Bunk, Daniel A., AND Piechota, Thomas C.

2012 11.7191 Changing demands from riparian evapotranspiration and free-water evaporation in the lower Colorado River basin under different climate scenarios [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2012 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 3-7 December*, Abstract H31C-1131.

Bunker, David

2013 11.6623 The saga of the quagga; separating the invasive species science from the hyperbole. *Moonshine Ink* (Truckee/North Lake Tahoe, California), 11(6) (May 10-June 13): 18-21. [Principally regarding Lake Tahoe and Donner Lake. Photograph, p. 19, depicts mussel infestation in Lake Mead.]

Bunn, David; Mummert, Andrea; Hoshovsky, Marc; Gilardi, Kirsten; AND Shanks, Sandra

2007 11.16398 *California wildlife: Conservation challenges : California's Wildlife Action Plan : prepared by the UC Davis Wildlife Health Center.* Sacramento, California: California Department of Fish and Game, xxxiv, 597 pp.

Bunting, Erin L.; Munson, Seth M.; AND Bradford, John B.

2019 11.17186 Assessing plant production responses to climate across water-limited regions using Google Earth Engine. *Remote Sensing of Environment*, 233, doi:10.1016/j.rse.2019.111379, 15 pp. [Southwestern U.S. desert areas.]

Bunting, Daniel P.

2012 11.13836 *Riparian restoration and management of arid and semiarid watersheds.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 180 pp. [Dissertation includes two manuscripts submitted for publication; see Bunting and Briggs, and Bunting, Kurc, and Grabau.]

Bunting, Daniel P., AND Briggs, Mark K.

2012 11.13837 Appendix A: Restoring rivers in the semiarid and arid southwestern United States and northern Mexico: Lesons learned from the past to benefit future riparian restoration. *In:* Bunting, Daniel P., *Riparian restoration and management of arid and semiarid watersheds.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, pp. 45-85. [Manuscript "submitted to the Journal of Restoration Ecology".]

Bunting, Daniel P.; Grabau, Matthew R.; Milczarek, Michael A.; Garnett, Gregg; Karpiscak, Martin; AND Quanrud, David

2008 11.1389 Irrigation regime and vegetation density effects on success of riparian revegetation [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 58.

Bunting, Daniel P.; Kurc, Shirley A.; AND Grabau, Matthew R.

2012 11.13838 Appendix B: Long-term vegetation dynamics after high-density seedling establishment: Implications for riparian restoration and management. *In:* Bunting, Daniel P., *Riparian restoration and management of arid and semiarid watersheds.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, pp. 86-130. [Cibola National Wildlife Refuge. Manuscript "submitted to the Journal of River Research and Applications".] [For published version see Bunting, Papuga, and Grabau (2013, ITEM NO. 11.16977).]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Bunting, Daniel P.; Papuga, Shirley; AND Grabau, Matthew R.

2013 11.16977 Long-term vegetation dynamics after high-density seedling establishment: Implications for riparian restoration and management. *River Research and Applications*, 29(9) (November); 1119-1130. [Cibola National Wildlife Refuge.]

Buqo, Thomas S.

2004 11.4914 Allometric responses in coupled groundwater–surface water-reservoir systems. *Nevada Water Resources Association, Journal*, 1(1) (Fall): 40-57.

Burel B., Marco Antonio

2012 *11.10054* La a clasificación del algodón. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(18) (October/December): 11-13. [Historical perspective.] [In Spanish.]

Burgad, Aaron A.; Kesner, Brian; AND Marsh, Paul

2018 11.15996 Long-term patterns of fish community structure in Lake Mohave, Arizona-Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *In: Desert Fishes Council : Consejo de los Peces del Desierto : 50th Annual Meeting : long program : 14-18 November 2018, Furnace Creek, Death Valley National Park, California, USA*, p. [55].

Burgad, Aaron A.; Rennert, Jake J.; Kesner, Brian R.; Pacey, Carol A.; AND Marsh, Paul C.

2019 11.16498 *Demographics and monitoring of repatriated razorback suckers in Lake Mohave : 2018 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Multi-Species Conservation Program, 41 pp.

Burgess, Paul S.

1926 11.4211 Foreword. *In:* Breazeale, J. F., A study of the Colorado River silt. *University of Arizona, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station, Technical Bulletin 8*, pp. [161]-[162].

Burich-McNeece, Trish

2013 11.11971 Biofuels may soon sweeten renewable portfolio. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 32-33. [Sugarcane production in Imperial Valley for California Ethanol + Power LLC.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Burke, Thomas A. [Burke, Tom]

1980 11.15782 *Metalimnetic oxygen depletion in Lake Mead as it relates to the limnetic zooplankton community.* [No imprint], 107 pp. (NTRL PB83154476.)

1986 11.168 Environmental aspects of sedimentation. *In:* Glyson, G. Douglas (chairperson), *Proceedings of the Fourth Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, 1986. Volume 2.* U.S. Water Resources Council, Interagency Advisory Committee on Water Data, Subcommittee on Sedimentation, pp. 7-80 to 7-84.

1994 11.10350 Rearing wild razorback sucker larvae in lake-side backwaters, Lake Mohave, Arizona/Nevada [ABSTRACT]. Crianza de larvas silvestres de matalote jorobado, en bahias aisladas del Lago Mohave, Arizona/Nevada [RESUMEN]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 26: 37. [In English and Spanish.]

2009 11.1741 Value of original data sets for interpreting ecological trends for Lake Mead [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lake Mead Science Symposium, January 13 and 14, 2009, Las Vegas, Nevada : program.* [Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas], p. 12.

Burke, Thomas A.; Busch, D. E.; AND Rinne, W. E.

1984 11.15347 Fish and wildlife mitigation program for the Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Project—a case history. *In:* French, Richard H. (ed.), *Salinity in Watercourses and Reservoirs : proceedings of the 1983 International Symposium on State-of-the-Art Control of Salinity, July 13-15, 1983, Salt Lake City, Utah.* Boston: Butterworth Publishers, pp. 539-548.

Burke, William J.

1989 11.10634 Tamarisk and its control at Lake Mead N.R.A. *In:* Kunzmann, Michael R., Johnson, R. Roy, and Bennett, Peter S. (eds.), *Tamarisk control in southwestern United States : proceedings of Tamarisk Conference, University of Arizona, Tucson, Arizona, September 2 and 3, 1987.* U.S. National Park Service, Cooperative National Park Resources Studies Unit, School of Renewable Natural Resources, University of Arizona; Cooperative National Park Resources Studies Unit Special Report 9, pp. 17-29. [Volume also revised, August 1990.] [Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]

Burkett, Esther E.; Logsdon, Randi J.; AND Fien, Krisi M.

2007 11.6880 Status review of California brown pelican (*Pelecanus occidentalis californicus*) in California. *California Department of Fish and Game, Wildlife Branch, Nongame Wildlife Program Report 2007-04*, 26 [42] pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Búrquez, Alberto [Búrquez Montijo, Alberto]

1998 *11.10338* Historical summary of the formation of the Biosphere Reserve El Pinacate y El Gran Desierto de Altar. *In:* Hayden, Julian D., *The Sierra Pinacate.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 74-75.

1998 *11.10339* Resumen historico de la gestacion de la Reserva de la Biosfera El Pinacate y El Gran Desierto de Altar. *In:* Hayden, Julian D., *The Sierra Pinacate.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 76-77. [In Spanish.]

Búrquez, Alberto [Búrquez Montijo, Alberto]**, AND Martínez Yrízar, Angelina**

1997 *11.12377* Conservation and landscape transformation in Sonora, México. *In:* Felger, Richard S., and Broyles, Bill (eds.), Dry borders; binational Sonoran Desert reserves. A special double issue of *Journal of the Southwest*, 39(3/4) (Autumn/Winter): 371-398. [Issue mailed April 1998.]

2007 *11.1719* Conservation and landscape transformation in northwestern Mexico. *In:* Felger, Richard Stephen, and Broyles, Bill (eds.), *Dry borders : great natural reserves of the Sonoran Desert.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 537-547.

Búrquez Montijo, Alberto, AND Castillo Sánchez, Carlos

1993 *11.1448* *Propuesta para decretar la Reserva de la Biósfera El Pincate y Gran Desierto de Altar, municipios de Puerto Peñasco, General Plutarco, Elías Calles y San Luis Río Colorado, Sonora, México.* Hermosillo, Sonora: Centro Ecológico de Sonora, Centro de Ecología/UNAM, Gobierno del Estado de sonora, Secretaría de Infraestructura Urbana y Ecología, sistema de Areas Naturales Protegidas del Estado de Sonora (SANPES), 2 volumes (1. Análisis documental; 2. Apéndices). [In Spanish.]

Búrquez, Alberto [Búrquez Montijo, Alberto]**; Felger, Richard S.; AND Glenn, Edward P.**

1993 *11.11209* La Ciénega de Santa Clara. *In:* Un Papel Arrugado [SECTION]. *Oikos*= (Centro de Ecología, Boletín) (Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Centro de Ecología), (21) (May/June): [3]. [In Spanish.]

Búrquez Montijo, Alberto; Miller, Mark E.; AND Martínez Yrízar, Angelina

2002 *11.12899* Mexican grasslands, thornscrup, and the transformation of the Sonoran Desert by invasive exotic buffelgrass (*Pennisetum ciliare*). *In:* Tellman, Barbara (ed.), *Invasive exotic species in the Sonoran region.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press and Arizona-Sonora Desert Museum, pp. 126-146.

Burr, A. C.; Kamath, R.; Velazquez, J.; Peng, X.; Maltz, M.; Botthoff, J.; Cocker, D.; Aronson, E.; Carson, M.; Lo, D.; AND Nordgren, T. M.

2019 11.17415 Salton Sea dust extract exposure promotes lung inflammation in mice [ABSTRACT]. *In:* American Thoracic Society, International Conference 2019. *American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine*, 199: A1833.

Burrell, Michael D.

2009 11.1739 The development of the Lake Mohave striped bass (*Morone saxatilis*) fishery and its impact on the threadfin shad (*Dorosoma petenense*) population and the stocked rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) fishery [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lake Mead Science Symposium, January 13 and 14, 2009, Las Vegas, Nevada : program.* [Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas], p. 11.

2012 11.3032 Lake Mohave fisheries habitat improvement project [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2012 Lake Mead Symposium.* Reno: Nevada Water Resources Association, p. 16. (Document running title: *2012 Lake Mead Symposium, Tuscany Suites and Casino, Las Vegas, Nevada, March 5-6, 2012*.)

Burrows, T. M.; Sevacherian, V.; Browning, H.; AND Baritelle, J.

1982 11.9782 The history and cost of the pink bollworm in the Imperial Valley. *Entomological Society of America, Bulletin*, 28: 286-290.

Burt, Charles E.

1931 11.18759 A study of the teiid lizards of the genus *Cnemidophorus* with special reference to their phylogenetic relationships. *U.S. National Museum, Bulletin 154*, 286 pp. [See *Cnemidophorus sexlineatus perplexus* (Baird and Girard) (pp. 122-140; *C. tesellatus tessellatus* (Say) (pp. 146-199).]

Burt, William Henry

1938 *11.7868* Faunal relationships and geographical distribution of mammals in Sonora, Mexico. *University of Michigan, Museum of Zoology, Miscellaneous Publications*, (39), 77 pp.

Burton, Edward Livingston

1913 11.2853 Adaptation in the living and non-living. *American Naturalist*, 47 (February): 72-82. [Includes Salton Sea.]

Burton, H. S.

1862 11.2387 Letter of Captain H. S. Burton, of the United States army. *In:* Crisfield, [John W.], Colorado Desert. (To accompany bill H. R. No. 417.) *U.S. 37th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives, Report No. 87*, pp. 8-10.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Burtt-Davy, Joseph *see* **Davy, Joseph Burtt**

Bury, R. Bruce, AND Corn, Paul Stephen

1995 11.17087 Have desert tortoises undergone a long-term decline in abundance? *Wildlife Society Bulletin*, 23(1) (Spring): 41-47.

Bury, R. Bruce, AND Luckenbach, Roger A.

1983 11.13737 Vehicular recreation in arid land dunes: Biotic responses and management alternatives. *In:* Webb, Robert H., and Wilshire, Howard Gordon (eds.), *Environmental effects of off-road vehicles : impacts and management in arid regions.* New York: Springer-Verlag, pp. 207-221. [Includes Algodones Dunes, California.]

Bury, R. Bruce; Esque, Todd C.; Defalco, OLesley A.; AND Medica, Phillip A.

1994 11.17083 Distribution, habitat use, and protection of the desert tortoise in the eastern Mojave Desert. *In:* Bury, R. Bruce, and Germano, David J. (eds.), Biology of North American tortoises. *U.S. Department of the Interior, National Biological Survey, Fish and Wildlife Research, 13*, pp. 57-72.

Busagara, Olivier

2011 11.17924 *Desalination and architecture.* Master's thesis, North Dakota State University, 67 pp. [A design thesis in the Department of Architecture and Landscape Architecture, relating to a proposed desalination plant for Lake Mead. ". . . a desalination plant would help restore Lake Mead freshwater levels. North Pacific Ocean seawater from the California coast would be desalinated and dumped into Lake Mead. Using solar and wind energy, salt would be mined out of seawater and innovatively used architecturally." (p. 10)]

Busby, Melissa

2011 11.12240 Baseline ecological studies in the Imperial Valley, California [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2011 Annual Conference : The Wildlife Society Western Section : February 8-11, 2011, Riverside Convention Center, Riverside, CA : contributed paper abstracts*.

Busch, David E.

1992 11.169 *Analyses of the structure and function of lower Colorado River riparian plant communities.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 253 pp.

Busch, David E., AND Smith, Stanley D.

1992 11.13173 Fire in a riparian shrub community: Postburn water relations in the *Tamarix-Salix* association along the lower Colorado River. *In:* Clary, Warren P., McArthur, E. Durant,

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Bedunah, Don, and Wambolt, Carl L. (compilers), Proceedings—Symposium on Ecology and Management of Riparian Shrub Communities, Sun Valley, ID, May 29-31, 1991. *U.S. Forest Service, Intermountain Research Station, General Technical Report INT-289*, pp. 52-55. [Study sites near Needles, California.]

1995 11.904 Mechanisms associated with decline of woody species in riparian ecosystems of the southwestern U.S. *Ecological Monographs*, 65(3) (August): 347-370.

Busch, David E.; Ingraham, Neil L.; AND Smith, Stanley D.

1992 11.905 Water uptake in woody riparian phreatophytes of the southwestern United States: A stable isotope study. *Ecological Applications*, 2(4) (November): 450-459.

Busterud, John

2020 11.17789 PM_{10} maintenance plan and redesignation request; Imperial Valley Planning Area; California. *Federal Register*, 85(64) (April 20): 18509-18527. [U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Imperial PM_{10} Plan).]

2020 11.18055 Approval of air quality implementation plans; California; Coachella Valley; 2008 8-hour ozone nonattainment area requirements. *Federal Register*, 85(180) (September 16): 57714-57721.

2020 11.18056 PM_{10} maintenance plan and redesignation request; Imperial Valley Planning Area; California. *Federal Register*, 85(182) (September 18): 58286-58294. [U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Imperial PM_{10} Plan, Final Rule.]

Buth, D. G.; Haglund, T. R.; AND Drill, S. L.

1995 11.2057 Allozyme variation and population structure in the razorback sucker, *Xyrauchen texanus*. Variación alozimática y estructura de población en matalote jorobado, *Xyrauchen texanus* [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 26: 26-29. [In English and Spanish.]

Butler, L. J. (Bees), AND Ekboir, Javier

1995 11.8620 *Dairying in California's Imperial Valley : is it feasible?* Davis, California: University of California, Agricultural Issues Center, 53 pp.

Butterfield, Bradley J.; Palmquist, Emily C.; AND Hultine, Kevin R.

2021 11.18517 Regional coordination between riparian dependence and atmospheric demand in willows (*Salix* L.) of western North America. *Diversity and Distributions*, 27: 377-388 + Suporting information online (7 appendices).

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Byars, Loren F.

1953 11.172 *The ants of the Mexican border from the Continental Divide to the Colorado River.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Colorado at Boulder.

Bye, Robert A.

1985 11.13318 Botanical perspectives of ethnobotany of the Greater Southwest. *Economic Botany*, 39(4): 375-386. ("Presented at the Symposium on Ethnobotany of the Greater Southwest, Twenty-fifth Annual Meeting, Society for Economic Botany, Texas A&M University, College Station, TX, 11-13 June, 1984".)

Byrne, Allison Q.; Waddle, Anthony W.; Saenz, Veronica; Ohmer, Michel; Jaeger, Jef R.; Richards-Zawacki, Corinne L.; Voyles, Jamie; AND Rosenblum, Erica Bree

2022 11.19034 Host species is linked to pathogen genotype for the amphibian chytrid fungus (*Batrachochytrium dendrobatidis*). *PLoS One*, 17(3): e0261047, https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0261047, 17 pp. + Supporting Information online (6 pp.). [Sampling sites in northwestern Pennsylvania and southern Nevada; the latter include sites adjacent to the Overton Arm of Lake Mead.]

Byron, Earl R., AND Ohlendorf, Harry M.

2006 11.7375 Selenium flux and speciation from lake sediment as influenced by quality of the overlying water: Evaluating restoration alternatives for the Salton Sea [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 87(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H53A-0596.

2007 11.2582 Diffusive flux of selenium between lake sediment and overlying water: Assessing restoration alternatives for the Salton Sea. *In:* Salton Sea Centennial Symposium, Part 1. *Lake and Reservoir Management*, 23(5): 630-636.

2008 11.6883 Restoring the water quality of the Salton Sea, California: Challenges in estimating risks from selenium and eutrophication [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Palacios, Patsy, and Trentelman, Carla Koons (compilers), *International Society for Salt Lake Research (ISSLR) and FRIENDS of Great Salt Lake present the joint 10th International Conference on Salt Lake Research and 2008 FRIENDS of Great Salt Lake Issues Forum, University of Utah, Salt Lake City, Utah, May 11-16, 2008 : program and abstracts*, p. 41. [Cover title for volume: *Joint Conference : 10th International Conference on Salt Lake Research and 2008 FRIENDS of Great Salt Lake Issues Forum : Saline Lakes Around the World: Unique Systems with Unique Values, University of Utah, Salt Lake City, Utah, May 11-16, 2008*.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

C

C4ADS [Center for Advanced Defense Studies]

2017 *11.14863* *Hooked : how demand for a protected fish lined the pockets of Mexican cartels and sunk the future of an endangered porpoise species.* [Washington, D.C.]: C4ADS, 106 pp. [including wraps].

2017 *11.14864* *Adictos al anzuelo : cómo la demanda de un pez protegido forró los bolsillos de los cárteles mexicanos y hundió el futuro de una especie en peligro de extinción.* [Washington, D.C.]: C4ADS, 112 pp. [including wraps]. [Translation of C4ADS (2017, ITEM NO. 11.14863).] [In Spanish.]

Cablk, Mary E., AND Heaton, Jill S.

2006 11.2396 Accuracy and reliability of dogs in surveying for desert tortoise (*Gopherus agassizii*). *Ecological Applications*, 16(5): 1926-1935.

Cadena Cárdenas, Lázaro

2010 *11.11755* *Biomarcadores de metales pesados y plaguicidas organofosfatados en organismos acuáticos del Río Hardy y Alto Golfo de California.* Doctoral dissertation, Centro de Investigaciones Biológicas del Noroeste, S.C., 122 pp. [In Spanish.]

Cadiau, Clément

2014 11.6757 La tomate: Une histoire du développement variétal. *Jard'in* (Melun, France) [French ed.], (8) (Spring): 41-44. [See p. 43: "Courte Étude de Cas: L'Impérial Valley Californienne et Son Émule Espagnole. (Données de 2007)."] [In French.]

2014 11.6758 Tomatoes; a history of varietal development. *Jard'in* (Melun, France) [English ed.], (8) (Spring): 41-44. [See p. 43: "Brief Case Study: California's Imperial Valley and its Spanish Émule. (Data: 2007)."]

Cadena Ramírez, J. L.

2003 *11.3436* *Caracterización de la comunidad del zooplankton en dos localidades del Alto Golfo de California.* Master's thesis, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California. [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Caetano, Ernesto, AND Magaña Rueda, Victor

2009 *11.3646* Caracterización de cuencas atmosféricas en México [ABSTRACT]. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 29(1) (November): 2-3. [In Spanish.]

Cagle, Fred

1998 11.11121 Geomedicine in the Salton Basin. *In:* Lindsay, Lowell, and Hample, William G. (eds.), *Geology and geothermal resources of the Imperial and Mexicali Valleys.* San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists, pp. 169-187.

Calagua, Carlos Eugenio

2018 *11.16183* Medidas de disminución de captura incidental y mortalidad de delfines y consideraciones para una correcta manipulación y liberación [ABSTRACT]. *In: XII Congreso de la Sociedad Latinoamericana de Especialistas en Mamíferos Acuáticos—RT 18 : 05-08 Noviembre 2018, Lima, Perú*, p. 78. [Includes mention of the vaquita (*Phocoena sinus*).] [In Spanish.]

Calambokidis, J.; Findley, L. T.; Brownell, R. L.; AND Barlow, J.

1993 *11.18450* Chlorinated hydrocarbon concentrations in the Gulf of California harbor porpoise (*Phocoena sinus*) [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Symposium: Research and Conservation Efforts with the Vaquita. *In: Tenth Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals : abstracts : Galveston, Texas, U.S.A., November 11-15, 1993 : hosted by Texas A&M University at Galveston : sponsored by The Society for Marine Mammalogy*. [No imprint], p. 13.

Calderas, A.; Lambert, A.; Montero, G.; Campbell, H.; AND Leyva, O.

2009 *11.18588* Cuantificación de emisiones de gases refrigerantes en Mexicali, Baja California (México) [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Escudero de Fonseca, Amelia, Molinares Amaya, Nelson, Logreira Diazgrandos, Nury, Sisa Camargo, Augusto, and Isaacs González, María Alejandra (eds.), *La gestión sostenible de los residuos : II Simposio Iberoamericano de Ingeniería de Residuos.* Barranquilla, Colombia: Ediciones Uninorte, p. 82. [In Spanish.]

Calderon, Luis, AND Flessa, Karl W.

2009 *11.15390* Just add water? Transboundary Colorado River flow and ecosystem services in the upper Gulf of California. *In:* López Hoffman, Laura, McGovern, Emily D., Varady, Robert G., and Flessa, Karl W. (eds.), *Conservation of shared environments : learning from the United States and Mexico.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Calderone Aguilera, L. E.; Marinone, S. G.; Aragón Noriega, E. A.

2003	*11.1058*	Influence of oceanographic processes on the early life stages of the blue shrimp (*Litopenaeus stylirostris*) in the upper Gulf of California. *Journal of Marine Systems*, 39(1/2): 117-128.

Caldwell, Timothy J.; Rosen, Michael R.; Chandra, Sudeep; Acharya, Kumud; Caires, Andrea M.; Davis, Clinton J.; Thaw, Melissa; AND Webster, Daniel

2014	11.6589	Temporal and basin-specific population dynamics of quagga mussels in the soft sediment of a multi-basin reservoir [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2014 Lake Mead Science Symposium.* [No imprint], p. 11.
2015	11.9685	Temporal and basin-specific population trends of quagga mussels on soft sediment of a multibasin reservoir. *In:* Wong, Wai Hing, and Gerstenberger, Shawn L. (eds.), *Biology and management of invasive quagga and zebra mussels in the western United States.* Boca Raton, Florida: CRC Press.

Calhoun, A.

1968	11.12070	Let's save the Salton Sea. *Outdoor California*, 29(3): 1-3.
1969	11.12071	The Salton Sea can probably be saved, but—. *Outdoor California*, 30(6): 2-3.

California. County of San Bernardino

2015	11.15428	*Park Moabi Regional Park : 2015 consumer confidence report : general district information.* California, County of San Bernardino, 3 pp. [Water quality report.]
2017	11.15429	*Park Moabi Regional Park : 2017 consumer confidence report : general district information.* California, County of San Bernardino, 4 pp. [Water quality report.]

California. Imperial County Office of Emergency Services

2007	11.13918	*Imperial County Operational Area : Emergency Operations Plan (EOP).* Imperial County Office of Emergency Services, 120 pp.

California. Integrated Waste Management Board.

2009	11.7616	*The flow of used and waste tires in the California-Mexico border region.* San Diego: San Diego State University, Institute for Regional Studies of the Californias, *for* California Integrated Waste Management Board, 144 pp. (*California, Integrated Waste Management Board, Publication 2009-018*.)

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

2009	11.7617	*El flujo de llantas usadas y de desecho en la región fronteriza de California y México.* San Diego: San Diego State University, Institute for Regional Studies of the Californias, *for* California Integrated Waste Management Board, 154 pp. (*California, Integrated Waste Management Board, Publication 2009-018sp*.) [In Spanish.]

California, Agencía Recursos de [California Department of Fish and Game, Resources Agency]

2006	11.5906	*Datos de la Programa de Restauración de Ecosistema del Mar de Salton.* [No place]: Agencía Recursos de California, 2 pp. [Fact sheet.] [In Spanish.]

California Bureau of Sanitary Engineering, AND Colorado River Regional Water Quality Control Board

1958	11.16296	*Salton Sea bacteriological study.* California Bureau of Sanitary Engineering, and Colorado River Regional Water Quality Control Board, 47 pp.

California Department of Fish and Game

NO DATE	11.15806	*Quagga/zebra mussel fact sheet.* [No place]: California Department of Fish and Game, 1 p. [2008.]
1964	11.865	*Colorado River anglers' guide.* California Resources Agency, Department of Fish and Game, 14 pp. (one sheet, folded to created numbered pages).
1965	11.8243	*Report on insecticide accumulation in Salton Sea fish.* [No place]: California Department of Fish and Game, *for* [California] Colorado River Basin Regional Water Quality Control Board, 26 pp.
1991	11.8248	*Final satellite enviromental document regarding sport fishing for Salton Sea fishes.* [Sacramento, California]: California Department of Fish and Game, 69 pp.

California Department of Fish and Game, Resources Agency

2008	11.1367	*Quagga/zebra mussel fact sheet.* California Department of Fish and Game, Resources Agency, 1 p.

California Department of Pesticide Regulation, Endangered Species Project

NO DATE	11.19514	*Yuma Clapper Rail (*Rallus longirostris yumanensis*) : Status—Federal: Endangered; California: Threatened.* [No place]: California Department of Pesticide Regulation, Endangered Species Project, 2 pp. [Lower Colorado River and Salton Sea area.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

California Department of Resources Recycling and Recovery (CalRecycle)

2017	11.16597	*El flujo de llantas usadas desde California hacia México y asuntos de dispocición de llantas de desecho en Baja California y la Zona Cercana de Sonora.* [No place]: CalRecycle (Departamento de Reciclaje y Recuperación de Recursos de California), *for* Universidad Estatal de San Diego, Instituto de Estuduios Regionales de las Californias, 114 pp. [In Spanish.]

California Department of Toxic Substances Control

2004	11.11751	PG&E’s Topock Compressor Station in Needles directed to expand cleanup operations. Cypress, California: California Department of Toxic Substances Control, [4] pp. [Fact sheet; August 2004.] [Pacific Gas and Electric Company.]
2005	11.17002	*Pacific Gas and Electric Company (PG&E) Topock project begins interim measure no. 3 treatment operations : fact sheet—July 2005.* Cypress, California: California Department of Toxic Substances Control, 4 pp.
2006	11.17003	*Pacific Gas and Electric Company (PG&E) Topock project update : fact sheet—October 2006.* Cypress, California: California Department of Toxic Substances Control, 4 pp.
2009	11.17004	*Pacific Gas and Electric Company (PG&E) Topock environmental investigation update : fact sheet—July 2009.* Cypress, California: California Department of Toxic Substances Control, 4 pp.
2015	11.16831	*California Department of Toxic Substances Control statement of decision and resolution of approval for the Pacific Gas and Electric Company Topock Compressor Station Soil Investigation Prfoject : SCH No. 2012111079 : a resolution of the DTSC approving the Soil Investigation Project including the final soil work plan, adopting the CEQA findings of fact and statement of overriding considerations, adopting the mitigation monitoring and reporting program, and adopting the conditions of approval for the Topock Compressor Station Soil Investigation Project*. [No place]: California Department of Substances Control, 10 pp. + attachments, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS, [106 pp. total]. [Includes *Pacific Gas and Electric Company Topock Compressor Station Soil Investigation Pfoejct : CEQA findings of fact and statement of overriding considerations* (Environmental Science Associates, *for* California Department of Toxic Substances Control [2015]), and *Exhibit 2 to the Statement of Decision and Resolution of Approval : Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program (FEIR Chapter 11).*] [Pertains to Pacific Gas and Electric Company (2015, ITEM NO. 11.16830).]
2016	11.17005	Project update: Soil investigation and groundwater remedy at Pacific Gas & Electric Company Topock Compressor Station. *Community Notice* (California Department of Toxic Subtance Control, Cypress, California), 6 pp. [Fact sheet—November 2016.]
2018	11.17006	Pacific Gas & Electric Company (PG&E) Topock Compressor Station, environmental investigation update. *Community Update* (California Department of Toxic Subtance Control, Cypress, California), 6 pp. [Fact sheet—April 2018.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

California Department of Transportation

1985 11.8771 *Negative declaration : Interstate 8 Sand Hills Interchange Project in Imperial Valley.* [San Diego]: California Department of Transportation, 31 pp., maps.

California Department of Water Resources

1970 11.3815 Geothermal wastes and the water resources of the Salton Sea area. *California Department of Water Resources, Bulletin 143-7*, 123 pp.

1974 11.6283 Water and power from geothermal resources in California. *California Department of Water Resources, Bulletin 190*, 52 pp.

California Department of Water Resources, Salton Sea Ecosystem Restoration Program

NO DATE 11.8245 *Notice of preparation of a Programmatic Environmental Impact Report for the restoration of the Salton Sea ecosystem and preservation of its fish and wildlife resources.* [Sacramento, California]: ” [California Department of Water Resources, Salton Sea Ecosystem Restoration Program], 11 pp. [2004?]

California Department of Water Resources; AND **California Department of Fish and Game**

2011 11.2488 (WITH Cardno ENTRIX [firm]) *Salton Sea Species Conservation Habitat Project : Draft Environmental Impact Statement/Environmental Impact Report.* [No place]: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, and California Natural Resources Agency, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [1032 pp. total]. (“Prepared for the California Natural Resources Agency by: California Department of Water Resources, California Department of Fish and Game”. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Application No. SPL-2010-00142-LLC. State Clearinghouse No. 2010061062.)

2013 11.7559 (WITH Cardno ENTRIX [firm]) *Salton Sea Species Conservation Habitat Project : Final Environmental Impact Statement/Environmental Impact Report.* [No place]: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, and California Natural Resources Agency, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [750 pp. total]. (“Prepared for California Natural Resources Agency by the California Department of Water Resources and Department of Fish and Wildlife”. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Application No. SPL-2010-00142-LLC. State Clearinghouse No. 2010061062.)

California Department of Water Resources; AND **California Department of Fish and Wildlife**

2024 11.19373 *California Natural Resources agency : annual report on the Salton Sea Management Program : March 2024.* [No place]: California Department of Water Resources; AND California Department of Fish and Wildlife, *for* California State Water Resources Control Board, Sacramento, California, 69 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

2024 11.19374 *Agencia de Recursos Naturales de California : Informe anual sobre el Programa de Gestión de Salton Sea : Marzo de 2024.* [No place]: *for* Junta Estatal del Agua (State Water Resources Control Board), Sacramento, California, 73 pp. [In Spanish.]

California Division of Beaches and Parks

1966 11.3838 *Lower Colorado River and desert study : Cima Dome, Salton Sea, Whipple Mts., Picacho, Mitchell Caverns.* California Division of Beaches and Parks, 29 pp.

California Energy Commission

2014 11.15221 *Draft Desert Renewable Energy Conservation Plan : executive summary.* Sacramento, California: California Energy Commission, 60 pp. [including wraps]. [For Final see U.S. Bureau of Land Management, California State Office (2015, ITEM NO. 11.15222).]

California Energy Commission; California Department of Fish and Wildlife; U.S. Bureau of Land Management; AND U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

2014 11.7845 *Draft : Desert Renewable Energy Conservation Plan (DRECP) and Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement.* Sacramento, California: California Energy Commission, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS in 6 volumes + Appendices A-X. (SCH No. 2011071092. BLM/CA/PL-2014/025+1793. FWS-R8-ES-2014-N165.) [Also available on DVD.] [For Final see U.S. Bureau of Land Management (2015, ITEM NO. 11.9397).]

California Environmental Protection Agency

2022 11.19017 *The California-Mexico Border Relations Council : a summary of activities undertaken in 2021 : 2021 annual report.* Sacramento, California: California Environmental Protection Agency, 52 pp. [See “Transboundary River Flow/Water Quality” (pp. 15-16); “Colorado River Basin Regional Water Quality Control Board” (pp. 44-45); “The New River Improvement Project” (pp. 45-46).]

California Environmental Protection Agency, AND Mexico, Ministry of Environment and Natural Resources

2018 11.16562 (COMPILERS, EDS.) *California-Mexico Memorandum of Understanding on climate change and the environment : 2014-2018 summary report.* (Translation by Trans-Lang Interpreting and Translation Services). [No place]: California Environmental Protection Agency; and Mexico, Ministry of Environment and Natural Resources, 23 pp. [For Spanish ed. see “México, Secretaría de Medio Ambienta y Recursos Naturales, and California, Agencia de Protección Ambiental” (ITEM NO. 11.16563).]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

California Environmental Protection Agency, Department of Toxic Substance Control

2012 11.6796 *Fact sheet—January 2012. PG&E Topock environmental investigation update.* Cypress, California: California Environmental Protection Agency, Department of Toxic Substance Control, Community Outreach, [6] pp. [Pacific Gas and Electric.]

California Natural Resources Agency

2016 11.15132 *Report on Salton Sea projects : per requirements of AB 1095 (Garcia) : prepared for the California State Legislature.* [No place]: California Natural Resources Agency, 15 pp.

2020 11.17642 *California Natural Resources Agency : 2020 annual report on the Salton Sea Management Program.* Sacramento: California Natural Resources Agency, 39 pp.

2021 11.19172 *California Natural Resources Agency : 2020 annual report on the Salton Sea Management Program.* Sacramento: California Natural Resources Agency, *for* California State Water Resources Control Board, Sacramento, 65 pp.

2021 11.19173 *Agencia de Recursos Naturales de California : informe anual de 2021 sobre el Programa de Gestión del Salton Sea.* Sacramento: California Natural Resources Agency, *for* Junta Estatal de Control de Recursos Hídricos, Sacramento, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [102 pp. total]. [In Spanish.]

2022 11.19174 *California Natural Resources Agency : annual report on the Salton Sea Management Program : February 2022.* Sacramento: California Natural Resources Agency, *for* California State Water Resources Control Board, Sacramento, 67 pp.

2022 11.19175 *Agencia de Recursos Naturales de California : informe anual sobre el Programa de Gestión del Salton Sea Agencia de Recursos Naturales de California* [sic] *: Febrero 2022.* Sacramento: California Natural Resources Agency, *for* Junta de Control de Recursos Hídricos del Estado, Sacramento, 71 pp. [In Spanish.]

2023 11.19176 *California Natural Resources Agency : annual report on the Salton Sea Management Program : March 2023.* Sacramento: California Natural Resources Agency, *for* California State Water Resources Control Board, Sacramento, 71 pp.

2023 11.19177 *Agencia de Recursos Naturales de California : informe anual sobre el Programa de Gestión del Salton Sea : Marzo de 2023.* Sacramento: California Natural Resources Agency, *for* Junta de Control de Recursos Hídricos del Estado, Sacramento, 72 pp. [In Spanish.]

California Natural Resources Agency (California Department of Water Resources; AND California Department of Fish and Wildlife)

2018 11.19178 *Salton Sea Management Program : Phase I: 10-year plan : August 2018.* [No place]: California Natural Resources Agency, California Department of Water Resources, and California Department of Fish and Wildlife, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [68 pp.

total]. [Running head on document reads "Draft Salton Sea Management Plan".] [See also Cardno, Inc. (2020, 2021) for updated drafts.]

2020 11.18643 *Salton Sea Management Program: Dust Suppression Action Plan.* [No place]: California Natural Resources Agency, California Department of Water Resources, and California Department of Fish and Wildlife, 74 pp. + appendices [107 pp. total] + electronic appendices A, B online at https://saltonsea.ca.gov, 29, 339 pp. ("This plan was prepared by staff from the California Natural Resources Agency, the California Department of Fish and Wildlife, the California Department of Water Resources, the California Air Resources Board, and the following consultants supporting the Salton Sea Management Program: Cardno, the Desert Research Institute, and Tetra Tech.")

2021 11.18651 *California Natural Resources Agency : annual report on the Salton Sea Management Program : March 2021.* [No place]: California Natural Resources Agency, California Department of Water Resources, and California Department of Fish and Wildlife, *for* California State Water Resources Control Board, 65 pp.

2021 11.18652 *Agencia de Recursos Naturales de California : Informe anual de 2021 sobre el Programa de Gestión del Salton Sea : Marzo de 2021.* [No place]: California Natural Resources Agency, California Department of Water Resources, and California Department of Fish and Wildlife, *for* Junta Estatal de Control de Recursos Hídricos, Sacramento, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [102 pp. total]. [In Spanish.]

2022 11.19170 *Salton Sea Long-Range Plan : Public Draft : December 2022 : Salton Sea Management Program.* [No place]: California Natural Resources Agency, California Department of Water Resources, and California Department of Fish and Wildlife, 191 pp. + Appendices A-G (225 pp.).

2022 11.19171 *Plan a Largo Plazo de Salton Sea : Borrador Público : Diciembre de 2022 : Programa de Gestión de Salton Sea.* [No place]: California Natural Resources Agency, California Department of Water Resources, and California Department of Fish and Wildlife, 209 pp. + Appendices A-G (228 pp.). [In Spanish.]

2024 11.19370 *Salton Sea Long-Range Plan : March 2024 : Salton Sea Management Program.* [No place]: California Natural Resources Agency, California Department of Water Resources, and California Department of Fish and Wildlife, 194 pp. + Appendices A-I.

California Regional Water Quality Control Board, Colorado River Basin, Region 7

1994 11.16080 Salton Sea briefing paper—December 31, 1993. *In:* Salton Sea Authority, Coachella Valley Water District, Imperial County (California), Imperial Irrigation District, and Riverside County (California) (sponsors), *Salton Sea Symposium, January 13, 1994, Indian Wells, California.* [No imprint], pp. [89]-[91].

California Regional Water Quality Control Board, Colorado River Basin Region

1975 11.8769 *Pollution of New River in Imperial Valley, California resulting from waste discharges by the City of Mexicali, Mexico.* [Indio, California]: California Regional Water Quality Control Board, Colorado River Basin Region, 14 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

California Science Advisory Panel

2007 11.1529 *California's response to the zebra/quagga mussel invasion in the West : recommendations of the California Science Advisory Panel.* [No imprint], *prepared for* California Incident Command (California Department of Fish and Game, California Department of Water Resources, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, California, Department of Food and Agriculture, California Department of Boating and Waterways), 30 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam and Lake Mead as well as lower Colorado River.]

California State Auditor

2013 11.5442 Salton Sea Restoration Fund; the State has not fully funded a restoration plan and the State's future mitigation costs are uncertain. *California State Auditor, Report 2013-101*, 42 pp.

California State University at Northridge, Center for Geographical Studies

2015 11.15247 *A shared vision for the survey of California vegetation.* Northridge, California: California State University at Northridge, Center for Geographical Studies, x, 49 pp.

California State Water Resources Control Board

1971 11.6910 Policy regarding the control of temperature in the coastal and interstate waters and enclosed bays and estuaries of California; definition of terms. *California Cooperative Oceanic Fisheries Investigations, Reports* (California Department of Fish and Game, Marine Research Committee), 16 (June): 38-40. [Includes (p. 38) "Warm Interstate Waters" which include "but is not limited to the following: Colorado River from the Needles-Topock Highway Bridge to the northerly international boundary of Mexico, Tijuana River, New River, and Alamo River."]

California State Water Resources Control Board, California Regional Water Quality Control Board

NO DATE 11.18763 *Water quality control plan : Colorado River Basin—Region 7 : includes amendments adopted by the Regional Board through August 2017.* [No place]: California State Water Resources Control Board, California Regional Water Quality Control Board, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [137 pp. total]. [Colorado River Basin in California.]

California-Mexico Border Relations Council

2015 11.16556 *The California-Mexico Border Relations Council : annual report 2014 : summary of Council activities undertaken in 2014.* Sacramento, California: California Environmental Protection Agency, 28 pp.

2015 11.16557 *Consejo de Relaciones Fronterizas California-México : informe anual 2014 : resumen de actividades del Consejo llevadas a cabo en 2015.* Sacramento, California: California Environmental Protection Agency, 29 pp. [In Spanish.]

2016 11.16558 *The California-Mexico Border Relations Council : annual report 2015 : a summary of Council activities undertaken in 2015.* Sacramento, California: California Environmental Protection Agency, 45 pp.

2016 11.16559 *Consejo de Relaciones Fronterizas California-México : informe anual 2015 : resumen de actividades del Consejo llevadas a cabo en 2015.* Sacramento, California: California Environmental Protection Agency, 47 pp. [In Spanish.]

2017 11.16560 *The California-Mexico Border Relations Council : 2016 annual report : a summary of Council activities undertaken in 2016.* Sacramento, California: California Environmental Protection Agency, 57 pp.

2018 11.16561 *The California-Mexico Border Relations Council : 2017 annual report : a summary of Council activities undertaken in 2017.* Sacramento, California: California Environmental Protection Agency, 62 pp.

2019 11.16564 *The California-Mexico Border Relations Council : 2018 annual report : a summary of activities undertaken in 2018.* Sacramento, California: California Environmental Protection Agency, 60 pp.

California-Mexico Border Relations Council, Border Region Solid Waste Working Group

2017 11.16554 *California-Mexico Border Relations Council, Border Region Solid Waste Working Group : Solid Waste and Waste Tire Strategic Plan.* [No place]: CalRecycle [California Department of Resources Recycling and Recovery], California Environmental Protection Agency, California Department of Parks and Recreation, and California Water Boards (State Water Resources Control Board, and Regional Water Quality Control Board), 53 pp.

Call, Mayo W.

1986 11.3561 Rodents and insectivores. *In:* Cooperrider, Allen Y, Boyd, Raymond J., and Stuart, Hanson R. (compilers, eds.) *Inventory and monitoring of wildlife habitat.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, pp. 429-452.

Callegary, James; Langman, Jeff; Leenhouts, Jim; AND Martin, Peter

2013 11.4055 Challenge theme 2. Assuring water availability and quality in the 21st century. *In:* Updike, Randall G., Ellis, Eugene G., Page, William R., Parker, Melanie J., Hestbeck, Jay B., and Horak, William F. (eds.), United States-Mexican borderlands; facing tomorrow's challenges through USGS science. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1380*, pp. 64-91.

CalRecycle *see* **California Department of Resources Recycling and Recovery**

Calvert, Allen W.

2007	11.4737	*Small mammal colonization at habitat creation sites along the lower Colorado River: 2006.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 12 pp.
2007	11.8284	Monitoring covered and evaluation bat species for the Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Plan. *WBWG News* (Western Bat Working Group Newsletter), 3(2) (Issue 5) (Fall): 20.
2008	11.4634	*Winter bird monitoring using constant effort mist-netting at three sites along the lower Colorado River 2005-2006.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 26 pp.
2008	11.4730	*Riparian habitat monitoring at the Cibola NWR Nature Trail site: 2006.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 24 pp. [National Wildlife Refuge.]
2009	11.4720	*Cibola NWR Unit 1 Conservation Area 2007 annual monitoring report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 37 pp.
2009	11.4738	*Small mammal colonization at habitat creation sites along the lower Colorado River: 2007.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 23 pp.
2009	11.4745	*2007 preliminary results for the capture of bats at riparian habitat creation sites along the lower Colorado River.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 11 pp.
2010	11.4739	*Small mammal colonization at habitat creation sites along the lower Colorado River: 2008.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 17 pp.
2010	11.4746	*Post-development bat monitoring of habitat creation areas along the lower Colorado River—2008 capture surveys.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 16 pp.
2010	11.4747	*Post-development bat monitoring of habitat creation areas along the lower Colorado River—2009 capture surveys.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 22 pp.
2012	11.4748	*Post-development bat monitoring of habitat creation areas along the lower Colorado River—2010 capture surveys.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation,

		Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 23, 1 pp.
2012	11.4749	*Post-development bat monitoring of habitat creation areas along the lower Colorado River—2011 capture surveys.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 34, 1 pp.
2013	11.16617	*Post-development acoustic bat monitoring of habitat creation areas along the lower Colorado River—2012 capture surveys.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 38, 1 pp.
2016	11.16618	*Post-development bat monitoring of conservation areas and the 'Ahakhav Tribal Preserve along the lower Colorado River—2013-2014 capture surveys.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 40, 1, 9 pp.
2016	11.16619	*Post-development bat monitoring of conservation areas and the 'Ahakhav Tribal Preserve along the lower Colorado River—2015 capture surveys.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 29, 1, 9 pp.

Calvert, Allen W., AND Dodge, Christopher

2009	11.4635	*Winter bird monitoring using constant effort mist netting at two sites along the lower Colorado River 2006-2007.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 33 pp.

Calvert, Allen W.; Broderick, Susan C.; AND Olson, Theresa M.

2008	11.1384	Bat monitoring at habitat creation areas as part of the Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 52.
2009	11.8285	Overview of the LCR MSCP and preliminary results of bat monitoring at habitat creation sites [ABSTRACT]. *In:* WBWG 2009 Biennial Meeting Summary and Abstracts. *WBWG News* (Western Bat Working Group Newsletter), 5(1) (Spring): 16. [Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program.]
2010	11.1870	Bat monitoring at habitat creation areas as part of the Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program. *In:* Melis, Theodore S., Hamill, John F., Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., Grams, Paul E., Kennedy, Theodore A., Kubly, Dennis M., and Ralston, Barbara E. (eds.), Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium, November 18-20, 2008, Scottsdale, Arizona. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5135*, pp. 245-256.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Calvert, Allen W.; Broderick, Susan C.; AND Vizcarra, Beatriz

2011 11.12243 Research and monitoring of bats along the lower Colorado River with emphasis on their response to habitat restoration [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2011 Annual Conference : The Wildlife Society Western Section : February 8-11, 2011, Riverside Convention Center, Riverside, CA : contributed paper abstracts*.

Calvo Fonesca, Alejandra

2008 *11.4150* The icthiofauna [*sic*] composition and presence of estuarine and marine species of the Hardy Colorado River and its estuary. *In:* What's Going on in the Delta? [SECTION]. *Colorado River Delta Research Coordination Network / Delta del Río Colorado Red Coordinadora de Investigaciones, Newsletter / Gaceta Informativa*, (4) (September): 2. [Summary.]

Calvo, Christopher; Johnson, Matthew; AND Manone, Mark

2013 11.12291 A GIS modeling tool to inform riparian habitat restoration and conservation of the Southwestern willow flycatcher along the lower Virgin River [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], pp. 44-45. [Geographic Information System.]

Calzia, James P., AND Wilson, Tamara S.

2012 11.9756 Sonoran Basin and Range Ecoregion. *In:* Sleeter, Benjamin M., Wilson, Tamara S., and Acevedo, William (eds.), Status and trends of land change in the western United States—1973 to 2000. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1794-A*, pp. 303-310.

Camarena Medrano, Ovidio, AND Aguilar Zepeda, José Ángel

2012 *11.6927* *El IMTA y el control biológico de maleza acuática en distritos de riego del país (experiencias desde 1990).* Jiutepec, Morelos: Instituto Mexicano de Tecnología del Agua, 63 pp. [In Spanish.]

Camargo, Isaac, AND Álvarez Castañeda, Sergio Ticul

2020 11.19425 A new species and three subspecies of the desert shrew (*Notiosorex*) from the Baja California peninsula and California. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 101(3) (June): 872-886.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Camargo Bravo, Adriana, AND García Cueto, Rafael O.

2013 *11.6287* Evaluación de los modelos de reducción de escala en la generación de escenarios de cambio climático en el Valle de Mexicali en México. Evaluation of two downscaling models in the generation of climate change scenarios in Mexicali Valley in Mexico. *Información Tecnológica* (Centro de Información Tecnológica, La Serena, Chile), 23(3): 11-20. [In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Camarillo Pulido, Mario; Guzmán Ruíz, Sergio De Carlo; Martínez Barreras, Adalberto; AND López Lugo, Francisco

2003 *11.8866* Guía para producir trigo con labranza mínima, cero y de conservación en el Valle de Mexicali, B.C. *México, Instituto Nacional de Investigaciones Forestales, Agricolas y Pecuarias, Centro de Investigación Regional del Noroeste, Campo Experimental Valle de Mexicali, Folleto para Productores, 41*, 26 pp. [In Spanish.]

Camarillo Pulido, Mario; López Lugo, Francisco; AND Guzmán Ruiz, Sergio De Carlo

2005 *11.8873* Guía para producir sorgo después de trigo con labranza cero, mínima, y de conservación en el DDR 002, Río Colorado. *México, Instituto Nacional de Investigaciones Forestales, Agricolas y Pecuarias, Centro de Investigación Regional del Noroeste, Campo Experimental Valle de Mexicali, Folleto para Productores, 47*, 20 pp. [In Spanish.]

Camarillo Pulido, Mario; Valenzuela Palafox, José Alberto; AND Guzmán Ruíz, Sergio De Carlo

2002 *11.8867* Guía para producir cártamo en los valles de Mexicali, B.C. y San Luis, R.C., Sonora. *México, Instituto Nacional de Investigaciones Forestales, Agricolas y Pecuarias, Centro de Investigación Regional del Noroeste, Campo Experimental Valle de Mexicali, Folleto para Productores, 35*, 16 pp. [In Spanish.]

Cambrin, Scott

2018 11.16157 Clark County Multiple Species Habitat Conservation Plan update [ABSTRACT]. *In: Desert Tortoise Council : draft abstracts : 43rd Annual Meeting and Symposium, Sam's Town Hotel and Gambling Hall, Las Vegas, Nevada, February 23-25, 2018*, pp. 6-7.

Cameron, Frank K.

1912 11.2379 (WITH R. B. Moore, E. E. Free, J. W. Turrentine, W. H. Waggaman, J. G. Smith, A. R. Merz, R. F. Gardner, C. C. Darwin, C. L. Alsberg, W. A. Setchell, G. B. Rigg, F. M. MacFarland, W. C. Crandall, and E. C. Johnston) A preliminary report on the fertilizer resources of the United States. *In:* Taft, William Howard, Fertilizer resources of the United States. Message from the President of the United States transmitting a letter from the Secretary of Agriculture, together with a preliminary report by the Bureau of Soils, on the fertilizer resources of the United States. *U.S. 62nd Congress, 2nd*

Session, Senate Document 190, 290 pp., plates, maps. [See “Appendix F. ‘Alkali’ Crusts Containing 0.5 Per Cent or More of Potash.”, p. 124, which includes several listings in lower Colorado River region. No other notices of Yuma area located in text.]

Cameron, Roy Eugene

1961 11.4178 *Algae of the Sonoran Desert in Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 118 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River region in Arizona.]

1964 11.17552 Terrestrial algae of southern Arizona. *American Microscopical Society, Transactions*, 83(2) (April): 212-218. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

Campbell, Bruce H., AND Remington, Richard

1979 11.16064 Bighorn use of artificial water sources in the Buckskin Mountains, Arizona. *Desert Bighorn Council, Transactions*, 23: 50-56.

Campbell, D. Cooper, AND Piller, Kyle R.

2017 11.13123 Let’s jump in: A phylogenetic study of the Great Basin springfishes and poolfishes, *Crenichthys* and *Empetrichthys* (Cyprinodoniformes: Goodeidae). *PLoS One*, 12(10): e0185425, 21 pp. [Includes locality in Muddy River, Nevada.]

Campbell, Debra

1990 11.10611 *Lake Mead water and sewer systems study : Lake Mead National Recreation Area : Package 587.* Denver: U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [332 pp. total].

Campbell, Joshua R.; Kesner, Brian R.; Schooley, Jason D.; Schwemm, Michael R.; AND Marsh, Paul C.

2007 11.4558 *Survival of razorback sucker stocked into the lower Colorado River : final 2006 annual report.* Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University, School of Life Sciences, Native Fish Lab, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 42 pp. (Agreement No. 06-FC-300002.)

Campbell, Richard Tiburcio

2001 11.9747 The Colorado River delta: Recent legal and policy developments. *Arizona Riparian Council* (Arizona State University, Center for Environmental Studies), 14(3) (September): 10-13. [Environmental issues.]

2010 11.4776 Will renewed operation of the Yuma desalting facility result in reduced flows of water to the Cienega de Santa Clara wetlands? *Arizona Riparian Council* (Arizona State University, Global Institute of Sustainability, Arizona Riparian Council), 23(1/2) (September): 7-11. [Yuma Desalting Plant.]

Campbell, Tom

2001 11.6372 Grad makes trees grow and waters flow; Arizona internship blossoms into 6-year project. *Purdue Agriculture Connections* (Purdue University), 10(1) (Winter): 1-3, 12. [Fred Phillips and ʽAhakhav Tribal Preserve, Colorado River Indian Reservation.]

Campos, Ernesto; Ruiz Campos, Gorgonio; AND Delgadillo, José

2013 *11.8530* Primer registro del caracol manzano exótico *Pomacea canaliculata* (Gastropoda: Ampullariidae) en México, con comentarios sobre su propagación en el baja río Colorado. First record of the exotic apple snail *Pomacea canaliculata* (Gastropoda: Ampullariidae) in Mexico, with remarks on its spreading in the Lower Colorado River. *Revista Mexicana de Biodiversidad* (Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México), 84(2): 671-675. [In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Campoy Favela, José R. [Campoy, José]

1996 *11.9574* *Evaluation of populations of* Cyprinodon macularius*,* Poeciliopsis occidentalis*,* Ictalurus pricei*,* Gila ditaenia *and* Gila intermedia *in shared watersheds between Arizona and Sonora.* Hermosillo, Sonora: Instituto del Medio Ambiente y del Desarrollo Sustentable del Estado de Sonora (IMADES), *for* Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame Branch, Phoenix, Arizona, 28 pp. ("Under Cooperative Agreement between Arizona Game and Fish Department and Centro Ecológico de Sonora".) [Watersheds sampled include in the Río Colorado watershed: three sites within Ciénega Santa Clara and the northern and southern edges of Ciénega El Doctor.]

1998 *11.11799* Biosphere Reserve of the Upper Gulf of California and Colorado River Delta: Wildlife protection in the Colorado River delta [ABSTRACT]. *In: Binational Workshop for Wildlife Management and Wetland Restoration in the Colorado River Delta : program and abstracts : Mexicali, Baja California, México, December 1, 2, and 3, 1998.* Guaymas, Sonora: Centro de Conservación y Aprovechamiento de los Recursos Naturales, Instituto Tecnológico y de Estudios Superiores de Monterrey, Campus Guaymas, p. 12.

1999 *11.10227* Las islas del delta del Río Colorado: Corazón de la Reserva Alto Golfo de California. The islands of the Colorado River delta: Heart of the Upper Gulf of California Reserve. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 9(1) (Fall): 12, 14-16 [Spanish]; 12, 14-16, 21, 27 [English]. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

1999 *11.11307* Soluciones para la restauración del delta [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Panel de Discusión #4—Respuesta a los Reportes de Grupos de Enfoque [SECTION]. *In: Las actas del taller :*

aspectos del agua en la región fronteriza de la cuenca del Río Colorado : Araiza Inn Mexicali, Baja California, 18 y 19 de Noviembre, 1999 : presentado por CREAS, CECARENA-ITESM-Guaymas, Defenders of Wildlife, National Audubon Society, Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment, and Security, y Pronatura-Sonora. Oakland, California: Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment and Security, p. 25. [In Spanish.]

Canales, Yolie

2008 11.4878 Another one of NMFWA's finest takes the next step in life. *The Fawn* (National Military Fish and Wildlife Association), 26(3) (October): 9. [Wildlife biologist Valerie Morrill retires as manager of the sustainable range program at U.S. Army Yuma Proving Ground, Arizona.]

Canales Rodríguez, Miguel; Quintero Núñez, Margarito; Valdés Salas, Benjamin; AND Daessle Heuser, Walter

2015 *11.18397* Distribution and chracterization of PM_{10} in city and valley of Mexicali, Baja California, Mexico. *Journal of Environmental Protection* (Scientific Research Publishing, Irvine, California), 6: 25-33.

Cánovas, Cristina

2018 *11.15733* Un altar para la vaquita marina en el MNCN. *Natural Mente* (Museo Nacional de Ciencias Naturales, Madrid), (17) (March): 13-15. [In Spanish.]

Cantor, Alida, AND Knuth, Sarah

2019 11.16589 Speculations on the postnatural: Restoration, accumulation, and sacrifice at the Salton Sea. *Environment and Planning A: Economy and Space*, 51(2) (March): 527-544.

Cantú, César; Koleff, Patricia; AND Lira Noriega, Andrés

2007 11.1808 Las ecorregiones de la frontera norte de México. *In:* Córdova, Ana, and Parra, Carlos de la (coordinators; *with* Luis Fernando Abitia, Héctor Moya, José Luis Castro, and Eduardo Peters), *Una barrera a nuestro ambiente compartido : el muro fronterizo entre México y Estados Unidos.* [No place]: Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales (Ensenada, Baja California), Instituto Nacional de Ecología (Tlalpan, México), El Colegio de la Frontera Norte (México), and Consorcio de Investigación y Política Ambiental del Suroeste (San Diego, California), pp. 117-130. [In Spanish.]

2007 11.16792 Ecoregions of the northern Mexican border. *In:* Córdova, Ana, and Parra, Carlos de la (eds.; *with* Luis Fernando Abitia, Héctor Moya, José Luis Castro, and Eduardo Peters), *A barrier to our shared environment : the border fence between the United States and Mexico.* (Trans-Lang, Inc., translators.) [No place]: Secretariat of Environment and

Natural Resources (Ensenada, Baja California), National Institute of Ecology (Tlapan, México), El Colegio de la Frontera Norte (México), and Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (San Diego, California), pp. 115-127. [English translation of Cantú *et al.* (2007, ITEM NO. 11.1808).]

Cantú Calderón, Ricardo; Domínguez, Santiago; López Sagástegui, Catallina; López Sagástegui, Raquel; AND Villa Juárez, Sunny

2018 *11.17260* La pesa y los pescadores: Los perfiles del sector. Fishing and fishermen: The profiles of the sector. *Tantalus* (Revista de Economía de los Recursos Naturales) (Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Facultad de Economía), 2(3) (December): 11-20. [Includes notes of totoaba and vaquita.] [In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Cantú Guzmán, Juan Carlos; Olivera Bonilla, Alejandro; AND Sánchez Saldaña, María Elena

2015 *11.10015* A history (1990-2015) of mismanaging the vaquita into extinction—a Mexican NGO's perspective. *In:* Special Issue [on the vaquita]. *Journal of Marine Animals and Their Ecology*, 8(1) (June/July): 15-25. [Non-Governmental Organization.]

Caplog Group

2014 *11.17261* *China's luxury seafood demand and Mexico's fisheries : a report by Caplog Group, with the support of EDF Mexico.* [No place]: Caplog Group, 37 pp. [Cover notes "Environmental Defense Fund de Mexico" (*sic*).] [See Appendix C, "Historical Seafood Trade Between Mexico and China: Totoaba and Bahaba" (pp. 31-32).]

Capodaglio, Andrea G.

2019 11.17163 Contaminants of emerging concern removal by high-energy oxidation-reduction processes: State of the art. *Applied Sciences* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 9(4562), doi:10.3390/app9214562, 17 pp. [See Table 6 (p. 12), "Specific EEO values for different AOPs applied to some contaminants of interest on the same water matrix (spiked Lake Mead surface water, kWh m^{-3}order^{-1})". Table credits data from Bojanowska-Czajka *et al*. (2015), but take note that the credited paper does not mention Lake Mead (see Bojanowska-Czajka, A., Kciuk, G., Gumiela, M., Borowiecka, S., Nałęcz-Jawecki, G., Koc, A., Garcia-Reyes, J. F., Solpan Ozbay, D., and Trojanowicz, M., 2015, Analytical, toxicological and kinetic investigation of decomposition of the drug diclofenac in waters and wastes using gamma radiation, *Environmental Science and Pollution Research*, published online 27 August 2015, doi:10.1007/s11356-015-5236-6).] [Electrical Energy per Order. Advanced Oxidation Processes.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Cárdenas, Salvador

2012 *11.17255* Biología y acuicultura de corvinas en el mundo. *AquaTIC* (Revista Electrónica de Acuicultura, Tecnología e Investigación en Castellano) (Sociedad Española de Acuicultura, Universidad de Zaragoza), (37): 1-13. [Includes totaba of Gulf of California.] [In Spanish.]

Cárdenas Valdéz, Rigoberto

1962 *11.15384* *La reforma agraria y el problema salino en el valle de Mexicali.* Thesis, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, 143 pp. [In Spanish.]

Cárdenas Hinojosa, Gustavo; Cueva, Horacio de la; Gerrodette, Tim; AND Jaramillo Legorreta, Armando M.

2020 *11.18073* Distribution of the acoustic occurrence of dolphins during the summers 2011 to 2015 in the Upper Gulf of California, Mexico. *PeerJ*, 8: e9121, 25 pp. (http://doi.org/10.7717/peerj.9121).

Cárdenas Hinojosa, Gustavo; Jaramillo Legorreta, Armando; De La Cueva, Horacio; Nieto García, Edwyna; AND Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo

2016 *11.10800* Evaluación de el efecto de variables físicas y biológicas en la detección acústica de vaquita (*Phocoena sinus*) [RESUMEN]. Evaluation of the effect of physical and biological variables on the acoustic detection of vaquita (*Phocoena sinus*) [ABSTRACT]. *In: Somemma XXXV : Sonidos en el Estudio de Mamíferos Marinos : Reunión Internacional para el Estudio de los Mamíferos Marinos : Sociedad Mexicana de Mastozoología Marina A.C. : programa y resúmenes : 1 al 5 de Mayo 2016, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California Sur, La Paz, B.C.S. México*, p. 77. [In English and Spanish.]

Cárdenas Salazar, Victor Alberto; Escobosa García, María Isabel; López López, Ángel; Durán Carlos, Ceceña; De la Cerda López, Raúl; Román Calleros, Jesús Adolfo; Avilés Marín, Silvia Mónica; Medina Martínez, Rubén; Ruiz Alvarado, Cristina; Soto Ortiz, Roberto; Escoboza García, Luís Fernando; Araiza Zúñiga, Daniel; Núñez Ramírez, Fidel; AND Silva Hauchbaum, Cesar

2011 *11.14741* Efecto de diferentes productos químicos en la infiltración y densidad aparente de un suelo salino de la serie Gila Fase Pesada, Valle de Mexicali. *In:* Guerrero Peña, Armando, Galmiche Trejeda, Ángel, Carrillo Ávila, Eugenio, Vázquez Hernández, Lorena, Santos Argüelles, Rosa Graciela, Fortis Hernández, Manuel, and Salazar Sosa, Enrique (eds.), *XXXVI Congreso Nacional de la Ciencia del Suelo, 21 al 25 de Noviembre de 2011, San Francisco de Campeche, Campeche, México : resumenes en extenso : "Haciendo química en Campeche con los suelos de México".* [No place]: Sociedad Mexicana de la Ciencia del Suelo, A.C., pp. 484-488. [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Cardia, Ruben José Ramos, AND Real de Sousa, Rafael

2018 11.15833 Prevenir a proliferação da espécie exótica invasora *Limnoperna fortunei* (mexilhão dourado) em reservatórios de barragens e aproveitamentos hidrelétricos. *Revista Brasileira de Engenharia de Barragens* (Comitê Brasileiro de Barragens, Rio de Janeiro), 5(6) (July): 35-41. [See pp. 38-39, remarks on '*Dreissena rostriformis "bugensis"*' (*sic*) in Lake Mead.] [In Portuguese, with abstract also in English.]

Cardno [firm]

2015 11.9571 *Final outgrant environmental condition of property for Chocolate Mountain Aerial Gunnery Range land transfer, Imperial and Riverside Counties, California.* [No place]: Cardno, *for* U.S. Department of the Navy and U.S. Marine Corps, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. (Contract No. N62470-10-D-3008/FZN4.) (Stella Acuna, Project Manager; Richard Stolpe, Deputy Project Manager; Lisa Woeber, Quality Control/Quality Assurance Specialist; Teresa Rudolph, Cultural Resources Specialist; Shannon Brown, Geographic Information System Specialist; Clint Scheurman, Ecologist; Ian Todd, Health and Safety Coordinator; Jackie Brownlow, graphic design; and Claudia Tan, document management.)

Cardno, Inc.

2020 11.18649 *Draft Salton Sea Management Program : Phase 1: 10-Year Plan project description.* Santa Barbara, California: Cardno, Inc., *for* California Natural Resources Agency, Sacramento, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [38 pp. total]. [See also California Natural Resources Agency (2018) for earlier draft.]

2021 11.18650 *Updated Draft Salton Sea Management Program : Phase 1: 10-Year Plan project description.* Santa Barbara, California: Cardno, Inc., *for* California Natural Resources Agency, Sacramento, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [40 pp. total].

Carey, John

2017 *11.14719* Putting fossils to work in hopes of restoration. Paleo detective work is at the core of an emerging field called conservation paleobiology. Its researchers hope to stem the loss of species and ecosystems in a rapidly changing world. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, 114(33) (August 15): 8663-8666. [Colorado River delta.]

Cariño, Micheline, AND Monteforte, Mario

2008 *11.5144* (EDS.) *Del saqueo a la conservación: Historia ambiental contemporánea de Baja California Sur, 1940-2003.* México: Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Instituto Nacional de Ecología; and La Paz: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California Sur, 778 pp. [Río Colorado, pp. 135, 340, 421, 540.] [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Cariño, Micheline; Aceves, Juan Salvador; AND Zariñán, Jesús

2008 *11.3475* Procesos de conservación a través de la creación y manejo de Áreas Nautrales Protegidas. *In:* Cariño, Micheline, and Monteforte, Mario (eds.), *Del saqueo a la conservación: Historia ambiental contemporánea de Baja California Sur, 1940-2003.* México: Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Instituto Nacional de Ecología, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California Sur, and Consejo Nacional de Ciencia y Tecnología, pp. 391-474. [Reserva de la Biósfera Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado, *in passing*, p. 421.] [In Spanish.]

Carlson, Clarence A., AND Muth, Robert T.

1986 11.5948 The Colorado River: Lifeline of the American Southwest. *In:* Dodge, Douglas P. (ed.), Proceedings of the International Large River Symposium (LARS) (Honey Harbour, Ontario, Canada, September 14-21, 1986). *Canadian Special Publication of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 106*, pp. 220-239. [With abstract also in French.]

Carlson, Tim

2007 11.11676 Tamarisk; an update on current activities and findings. *In: Law of the Colorado River : May 11-12, 2007, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

2013 11.3974 The politics of a tree; how a species became national policy. *In:* Sher, Anna, and Quigley, Martin F. (eds.), *Tamarix : a case study of ecological change in the American West.* Oxford, New York, Auckland, Cape Town, Dar es Salaam, Hong Kong, Karachi, Kuala Lumpur, Madrid, Melbourne, Mexico City, Nairobi, New Delhi, Shanghai, Taipei, and Toronto: Oxford University Press, pp. 287-304.

Carlton, Jasper

1989 11.15152 Desert tortoise gets partial protection; many still unprotected, and major threats still not addressed. *Earth First!* (Mabon Edition), 9(8) (September 22): 18.

Carmichael, Gary J.; Williamson, J. Holt; Gorman, Owen T.; AND Tiersch, Terrence R.

1996 11.188 Field propagation techniques for the endangered razorback sucker. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management*, 16: 963-966.

Carmichael, Wayne W., AND Li, RenHui

2006 11.1537 Cyanobacteria toxins in the Salton Sea. *Saline Systems*, 2(5), doi:10.1186/1746-1448-2-5, 13 pp.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Carmichael, Wayne W.; Ott, J.; AND Li, RenHui

2001 11.7038 The investigation of the cause of eared-grebe mortality at the Salton Sea: The role of cyanotoxins. In: *Proceedings, 5th International Conference on Toxic Cyanobacteria (ICTC), July 15-19, 2001, Noosa, Queensland, Brisbane, Australia*. [Poster presentation.]

Carmona, Roberto

2015 *11.18501* (WITH Adriana Hernández Alvarez, Fabiola Molina, and Miguel Cruz) *Utilización del Golfo de Santa Clara, Sonora, durante la migración primaveral de las aves playeras y su relación con el desove del Pejerrey.* [No imprint], *for* Pronatura Noroeste, 129 pp. [Final report. Title sheet includes the logos of Pro Natura and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California Sur.] [In Spanish, with executive summary also in English.]

Carmona, Roberto, AND Hernández Alvarez, Adriana

2017 *11.16773* *Plan de manejo y conservación para la playa arenosa del Golfo de Santa Clara, Sonora, como hábitat crítico para el pejerrey (*Leuresthes sardina*), el playero rojizo del Pacifico (*Calidris canutus roselaari*) y otras aves playeras.* [No imprint]: *for* Fundación David and Lucile Packard, [45] pp. [Informe Final.] [In Spanish.]

Carmona, Roberto; Arce, Nallely; Ayala Perez, Victor; Hernández Alvarez, Adriana; Buchanan, Joseph B.; Salzer, Lori J.; Tomkovich, Pavel S.; Johnson, James A.; Gill, Robert E., Jr.; McCaffery, Brian J.; Lyons, James E.; Niles, Larry J.; AND Newstead, David

2013 11.18502 Red knot *Calidris canutus roselaari* migration connectivity, abundance and non-breeding distribution along the Pacific coast of the Amercas. *Wader Study Group Bulletin* (International Wader Study Group), 120(3): 168-180.

Carmona, Roberto; Ayala Pérez, Víctor; Hernández Álvarez, Adriana; Mendoza, Luis F.; Marrón, Gerardo; Arce, Nallely; Vidal, Sharin; AND Danemann, Gustavo D.

2020 *11.18066* Poblaciones reproductivas de aves playeras en humedales del noroeste mexicano. Breeding populations of shorebirds in northwestern Mexico wetlands. *Huitzil* (Revista Mexicana de Ornitología) (La Sociedad para el Estudio y Conservación de las Aves in México, A.C. [CIPAMEX]), 21(2) (July/December): e-581, 11 pp. [In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Carmona Cedillo, Carlos Melecio

1993 *11.3437* *Estructura de la comunidad bentonica en la porcion norte del Golfo de California (Primavera, 1990).* Master's thesis, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California. [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Carmona Islas, Cynthia; Bello Pineda, Javier; Carmona, Roberto; AND Velarde, Enriqueta

2013 *11.12930* Modelo espacial para la detección de sitios potenciales para la alimentación de aves playeras migratorias en el noroeste de México. *Huitzil* (Revista Mexicana de Ornitología) (Sociedad para el Estudio y Conservación de las Aves en México), 14(1): 22-42. [In Spanish, with abstract also in English.]

Carothers, Steven W.

1997 11.12086 Steven Carothers, SWCA Environmental Consultants, Flagstaff, Arizona; changing the focus in endangered fishes management. *From:* Approaches to More Effective Basin Management; Stakeholder Perspectives [SECTION]. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, *Colorado River Basin management study : a report to the Bureau of Reclamation, April 1997 : final report.* (Tom Moody, Project Manager.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 64-65.

Carothers, Steven W., AND House, Dorothy A.

2020 11.18016 Understanding gains and losses of riparian habitat: Interpreting change, its causes and consequences. *In:* Johnson, R. Roy, Carothers, Steven W., Finch, Deborah M.; Kingsley, Kenneth J., and Stanley, John T. (technical eds.), Riparian research and management: Past, present, future: Volume 2. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-411*, pp. 1-17

Carothers, Steven W.; Mills, G. Scott; AND Johnson, R. Roy

1989 11.3423 The creation and restoration of riparian habitat in southwestern arid and semi-arid regions. *In:* Kusler, Jon A., and Kentula, Mary E. (eds.), *Wetland creation and restoration: The status of the science. Volume I: Regional reviews.* Berne, New York: Association of State Wetland Managers, and Corvallis, Oregon: NSI Technology Services Corp., *for* U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, pp. 359-376. (Volume: EPA/600/3-89/038A.)

Carpelan, Lars H.

1958 11.906 The Salton Sea. Physical and chemical characteristics. *Limnology and Oceanography*, 3(4) (October): 373-386.

1961 11.3275 Physical and chemical characteristics *In:* Walker, Boyd W. (ed.), The ecology of the Salton Sea, California, in relation to the sportfishery. *California Fish and Game, Fish Bulletin 113*, pp. 17-32.

1961 11.12543 Phytoplankton and plant productivity. *In:* Walker, Boyd W. (ed.), The ecology of the Salton Sea, California, in relation to the sportfishery. *California Fish and Game, Fish Bulletin 113*, pp. 33-46.

1961 11.2168 Zooplankton. *In:* Walker, Boyd W. (ed.), The ecology of the Salton Sea, California, in relation to the sportfishery. *California Fish and Game, Fish Bulletin 113*, pp. 49-61.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

1964 11.2851 Effects of salinity on algal distribution. *Ecology*, 45(1) (January): 70-77. [Salton Sea.]

Carpelan, Lars H., AND Linsley, Richard H.

1961 11.2849 The spawning of *Neanthes succinea* in the Salton Sea. *Ecology*, 42(1) (January): 189-190.

1961 11.2169 The pile worm, *Neanthes succinea* Frey and Leukart. *In:* Walker, Boyd W. (ed.), The ecology of the Salton Sea, California, in relation to the sportfishery. *California Fish and Game, Fish Bulletin 113*, pp. 63-76.

Carpenter, Ford A.

1913 11.2902 *The climate and weather of San Diego, California.* San Diego: San Diego Chamber of Commerce, 118 pp. [See p. 92, notice of "one of the most valuable weather-recording appliances now in use by most meteorological observatories of the world was invented by an army officer while on the San Diego-Yuma stage-coach forty years ago." [An anemograph, the first automatic wind register, invented by Lt. Gibbon.]

Carpenter, Jeanette

2009 11.16546 Biological and water quality monitoring of native fish sanctuaries in the lower Colorado River Basin, 2005-2009 [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 41st Annual Meeting, November 19-22, 2009*, pp. 3-4.

Carpenter, Jeanette, AND Mueller, Gordon A.

2008 11.11323 Small nonnative fishes as predators of larval razorback suckers. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 53(2): 236-242.

Carpenter, Jeanette; Mueller, Gordon A.; Marsh, Paul C.; AND Minckley, C. O.

2004 11.6965 Investigations in to early life histories of razorback sucker and bonytail in Cibola High Levee Pond [ABSTRACT]. *In: American Fisheries Society, Western Division, Bonneville Chapter and Colorado/Wyoming Chapter, 2004 Annual Meeting*, [unpaginated].

Carpio Obeso, María de la Paz

1999 11.11302 Plantas de tratamiento de aguas residuales y el Río Nuevo [ABSTRACT]. *In: Las actas del taller : aspectos del agua en la región fronteriza de la cuenca del Río Colorado : Araiza Inn Mexicali, Baja California, 18 y 19 de Noviembre, 1999 : presentado por CREAS, CECARENA-ITESM-Guaymas, Defenders of Wildlife, National Audubon Society, Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment, and Security, y Pronatura-Sonora.* Oakland, California: Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment and Security, p. 20. [In Spanish.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

2000 11.5710 Criteria and standards for the water quality of the New and lower Colorado Rivers. *In:* Raynal, J. A., Nuckols, J. R., Reyes, R., and Ward, M. (eds.), *Environmental Engineering and Health Sciences : proceedings of the International Symposium on Environmental Engineering and Health Sciences : a joint effort for the XXI Century, Cholula, Puebla, Mexico, October 26-30, 1998, organized by Universidad de las Americas-Puebla.* Englewood, Colorado: Water Resources Publications, pp. 267-277.

Carr, Gerald D.; King, Robert M.; Powell, A. Michael; AND Robinson, Harold

1999 11.6321 Chromosome numbers in Compositae. XVIII. *American Journal of Botany*, 86(7): 1003-1013. [Collection sites include Lake Mead-Hoover Dam area.]

Carrascal G., I. Eurosia [Carrascal Galindo, Irma Eurosia]

1971 *11.13886* Distribución geográfica de los balnearios en México. Investigaciones Geográficas (Universidad Nacional Autónoma de Méxcio, Instituto de Geografía, Boletín), 4: 309-322. [In Spanish.]

Carraway, Leslie N., AND Timm, Robert M.

2000 11.8574 Revision of the extant taxa of the genus *Notiosorex* (Mammalia: Insectivora: Soricidae). *Biological Society of Washington, Proceedings* (Washington, D.C.), 113(1): 302-318.

Carreón Diazconti, Concepción; Ahumada Valdez, Silvia E.; AND Ramírez Barreto, M. Elizabeth

2016 *11.12607* (EDS.) *Avances en investigación ambiental en la UABC : conociendo nuestro ambiente 2016.* Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 180 pp. (Conociendo Nuestro Ambiente, Volumen 2.) [In Spanish.]

Carreón Diazconti, Concepción; Ramírez Hernández, Jorge; Reyes López, Jaime; AND Lázaro Mancilla, Octavio

2015 *11.12842* Observaciones sobre la composición isotópica de las aguas naturales en regiones áridas de Baja California. *In:* Veslasco Tapia, F., Medina Barrera, F., Ramírez Fernández, J. A., Chávez Cabello, G., Cruz Gámez, E. M., Chacón Baca, E., Molina Espinosa, L., García González, E. G., Viera Décida, F., Briones Carrillo, J. A., and Aguilar Madera, C. G., Programa y resúmenes del XXV Congreso Nacional de Geoquímica. *Actas INAGEQ* (Instituto Nacional de Geoquímica) (México), 21: 23-27. [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Carrera, Edgar J., AND Ramírez, J.

2014 *11.17633* Modelado de la hidrodinámica del humedal artificial Las Arenitas[,] Baja California, México. *In:* Rivas, Armando, and Paredes, Diego (eds.), *2014 : Sistemas de humedales para el manejo, tratemiento y mejoramiento de la calidad del agua : memorias de la Segunda Conferencia Panamericana en Sistemas de Humedales para el manejo, tratamiento y mejoramiento de la calidad del agua. Morelia, Michoacán, México.* Juitepec, Morelos, México: Instituto Mexicano de Tecnología del Agua, pp. 75-77. [In Spanish.]

Carrera, Edgar; Zamora Arroyo, Francisco; Rosas, Alejandro; AND Ramirez Hernandez, Jorge

2019 *11.17638* Las Arenitas, gestión de fuentes alternativas agua para la conservación del delta del Río Colorado [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Castelán Crespo, J. Enrique (ed.), *Libro de resumenes del I Congreso Latinoamericano y V Congreso Nacional de Manejo de Cuencas Hidrográficas.* México: Centro Interdisciplinario de Investigaciones y Estudios sobre Medio Ambiente y Desarrollo, IPN; Fundación Gonzalo Río Arronte I.A.P.; Red Mexicano de Cuencas, p. 172. [Volume title as shown inside front cover. Volume cover: *V Congreso Nacional : 2019, 29-31/Oct./CDMX, México : 1^{er} Latinoamericano : Manejo de Cuencas Hidrográficas : libro de resumenes*.] [In Spanish.]

Carrère, V.; Conel, J. E.; Green, R. O.; Bruegge, C. J.; Margolis, J. S.; AND Alley, R. E.

1990 11.2515 Analysis of atmospheric water vapor maps from AVIRIS at Salton Sea, California: Part I, Experiments, methods, results, and error budgets. Proceedings of the Second Airborne Visible/Infrared Spectrometer (A V/R/S) Workshop, June 4 and 5, 1990. *California Institute of Technology, Jet Propulsion Laboratory Publication 90-54*, pp. 107-128. [For Part II see Conel and Carrère (1990, ITEM NO. 11.2516).]

Carrillo, Christopher D.; Bergman, David L.; Taylor, Jimmy; Nolte, Dale; Viehoever, Patrick; AND Disney, Mike

2009 11.4921 An overview of historical beaver management in Arizona. *13th Wildlife Damage Management Conference, Proceedings*, pp. 216-224.

Carrillo Guerrero, Yamilett Karina [Carillo, Yamilett]

2002 *11.1038* *Wetland restoration in private and Ejido land in the Colorado River delta, Mexico.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 75 pp.

2009 *11.4226* *Water conservation, wetland restoration and agriculture in the Colorado River delta, Mexico.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 197 pp.

2012 *11.14771* Agronomic, economic, and institutional factors influencing spatial variability of water use in the Irrigation District 14-Rio Colorado, Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *In: Soil and Water Conservation Society : 2012 annual conference abstract book : Choosing*

Conservation: Considering Ecology, Economics, and Ethics : 67th International Annual Conference, Ft. Worth, TX, July 22-25, 2012, p. 48.

Carrillo, Yamilett, AND Silvertooth, Jeffrey

2012 *11.14771* Agronomic, economic, and institutional factors influencing spatial variability of water use in the Irrigation District 14-Rio Colorado, Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *In:* *Soil and Water Conservation Society : 2012 annual conference abstract book : Choosing Conservation: Considering Ecology, Economics, and Ethics : 67th International Annual Conference, Ft. Worth, TX, July 22-25, 2012*, p. 48.

2012 *11.14772* Potential for improving agriculture's water use efficiency in northwest Mexico: The Mexicali agricultural valley [ABSTRACT]. *In:* *Soil and Water Conservation Society : 2012 annual conference abstract book : Choosing Conservation: Considering Ecology, Economics, and Ethics : 67th International Annual Conference, Ft. Worth, TX, July 22-25, 2012*, p. 49.

Carrillo Guerrero, Yamilett K.; Flessa, Karl W.; Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel; AND López Hoffman, Laura

2013 *11.8095* From accident to management: The Cienega de Santa Clara ecosystem. *Ecological Engineering*, 59 (October): 84-92.

Carrillo Guerrero, Yamilett K.; Glenn, Edward P.; AND Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel

2013 *11.8090* Water budget for agricultural and aquatic ecosystems in the delta of the Colorado River, Mexico: Implications for obtaining water for the environment. *Ecological Engineering*, 59 (October): 41-51.

Carrillo Olivares, Xavier H.

1999 *11.3438* *Hidrocarburos clorados en sedimentos del Delta del Río Colorado.* Master's thesis, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 67 pp. [In Spanish.]

Carrillo Rojas, Arturo

2013 *11.18035* Estudio introductorio. *In:* Cerutti, Mario, and Almaraz, Araceli (eds.), *Algodón en el norte de México (1920-1970) : impactos regionales de un cultivo estratégico.* Tijuana, Baja California: El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, pp. 11-36. [In Spanish.]

Carroll, Lynn

2021 11.18811 The Salton Sea: A history. *In:* Conservation Corner [SECTION]. *The Mountain Chickadee* (Wasatch Audubon Society, Ogden, Utah), 40(5) (September/October): 3-4; (6) (November/December): 3.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Carter, George F.

1946 11.14747 The role of plants in geography. *Geographical Review*, 36(1) (January): 121-131. ("From an address before the American Society for Professional Geographers on March 28, 1945.") [Includes notes of "Gila-Colorado" corn throughout.]

Carter, Jorge F. [Carter, George F.]

1961 11.14748 A função das plantas na geografia. *Boletim Geográfico do Estado do Rio Grande do Sul* (Diretório Regional de Geografia e da Secção de Geografia, Secretaria de Planejamento, Governança e Gestão, Governo do Estado Rio Grande do Sul, Brasil), 6(12) (July/December): 63-67. [Translation by A. Fazenda, of Carter (1946, ITEM NO. 11.14747), but with credit, "De «Revista Agronômica»" (that item not found; in? *Revista Ciência Agronômica* [Universidade Federal do Ceara, Fortaleza]).] [In Portuguese.]

Carter, Harold O., AND Dean, Gerald W.

1962 11.8615 Cost-size relationships for cash crop farms in Imperial Valley, California. *Giannini Foundation of Agricultural Economics, Research Report 253*, 52 pp. (Also with imprint of University of California, Agricultural Experiment Station.)

Carter, Julie M.

2019 11.17061 Improving the status of roundtail chub in Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 21-22.

Carter, R. F.

1969 11.16819 Hydraulically operated spray rig for weed control. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Irrigation Operation and Maintenance Bulletin*, (69) (July/September): 15-18. [Imperial Irrigation District, California.]

Carter, Sarah K.; Nussear, Kenneth E.; Esque, Todd C.; Leinwand, Ian I. F.; Masters, Elroy; Inman, Richard D.; Carr, Natasha B.; AND Allison, Linda J.

2020 11.18510 Quantifying development to inform management of Mojave and Sonoran desert tortoise habitat in the American southwest. *Endangered Species Research*, 42: 167-184.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Carvallo, G., AND Findley, Loyd T.

1986 *11.7938* Contribución a la osteología de la vaquita o marsopa del Golfo de California, *Phocoena sinus* Norris & McFarland, 1958 [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Findley, Lloyd T., and Vidal, Omar (eds.), *XI Reunión Internacional sobre el Estudio de los Mamiferos Marinos : 2, 3, 4, 5, y 6 de Abril de 1986 : resúmenes.* [Guaymas, Sonora]: [Sociedad Mexicana para el Estudio de los Mamiferos Marinos]. [In Spanish.]

Carvlin, Graeme N.; Lugo, Humberto; Olmedo, Luis; Bejarano, Ester; Wilkie, Alexa; Meltzer, Dan; Wong, Michelle; King, Galatea; Northcross, Amanda; Jerrett, Michael; English, Paul B.; Shirai, Jeff; Yost, Michael; Larson, Timothy; AND Seto, Edmund

2019 11.17030 Use of citizen science-derived data for spatial and temporal modeling of particulate matter near the US/Mexico border. *Atmosphere* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 10(495): doi:10.3390/atmos10090495, 16 pp. [Imperial Valley, California.]

Case, Harvey Lee, III, AND Barnum, Douglas A.

2007 11.2442 The USGS Salton Sea Science Office. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2007-3097*, 2 pp.

Case, Harvey Lee, III; Boles, Jerry; Delgado, Arturo; Nguyen, Thang; Osugi, Doug; Barnum, Douglas A.; Decker, Drew; Steinberg, Steven; Steinberg, Sheila; Keene, Charles; White, Kristina; Lupo, Tom; Gen, Sheldon; AND Baerenklau, Ken A.

2013 11.5049 Salton Sea Ecosystem Monitoring and Assessment Plan. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2013-1133*, 220 pp. (Prepared for the California Department of Water Resources, Salton Sea Ecosystem Restoration Program.)

Case, Ted J.

1983 *11.3401* The reptiles: Ecology. *In:* Case, Ted J., and Cody, Martin L. (eds.), *Island biogeography in the Sea of Cortéz.* Berkeley and London: University of California Press, pp. 159-209.

2002 *11.18485* Reptiles: Ecology. *In:* Case, Ted J., Cody, Martin L., and Ezcurra, Exequiel (eds.), *A new island biogeography in the Sea of Cortés.* Oxford and New York: Oxford University Press, pp. 221-270.

Case, Ted J., AND Cody, Martin L.

1983 *11.3395* (EDS.) *Island biogeography in the Sea of Cortéz* [sic]. Berkeley and London: University of California Press, 508 pp.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Case, Ted J.; Cody, Martin L.; AND Ezcurra, Exequiel

2002 *11.18479* (EDS.) *A new island biogeography in the Sea of Cortés.* Oxford and New York: Oxford University Press, 667 pp.

Casey, Hugh E.

1972 11.15212 *Salinity problems in arid lands irrigation : a literature review and selected bibliography.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Office of Arid Lands Studies, *for* U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Water Resources Research, Water Resources Scientific Information Center, Washington, D.C., 300 pp. (Arid Lands Resource Information Paper No. 1.)

Casey, Thomas L.

1908 11.16810 A revision of the tenebrionid subfamily Coniontinæ. *Washington Academy of Sciences, Proceedings* (Washington, D.C.), 10 (April 25): 51-166. [See *Coniontis histrio*, new species (p. 91); “Arizona (probably the extreme western part)”.]

Caskey, Lucille L.; Riedel, Ralf R.; Costa Peirce, Barry; Butler, John; AND Hurlbert, Stuart H.

2007 11.2606 Population dynamics, distribution, and growth rate of tilapia (*Oreochromis mossambicus*) in the Salton Sea, with notes on bairdiella (*Bairdiella icistia*) and orangemouth corvina (*Cynoscioni xanthulus*). *Hydrobiologia*, 576(1) (February): 185-203.

Caso, Margarita, AND Garrido, Arturo

2010 11.3591 Impacto potencial de las aguas continentales en la zona costera de México. *In:* Cotler Ávalos, Helena (ed.), *Las cuencas hidrográficas de México : diagnóstico y priorización.* México: Pluralia Ediciones e Impresiones, pp. 165-169. [In Spanish.]

Cassel, S. Florence; Goorahoo, Dave; Adhikari, Diganta; AND Zoldoske, David

2008 11.10878 Mitigating nitrate levels in agricultural runoff with barrier crops [ABSTRACT]. *2008 Joint Meeting, Geological Society of America, Soil Science Society of America, American Society of Agronomy, Crop Science Society of America, Gulf Coast Association of Geologicial Societies, with the Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Gulf Coast Section*, Paper 67-4. [Salton Sea area.]

Cassell, Richard L.

1944 11.5544 Intimations of an unseen world. *Desert Magazine*, 7(9) (July): 20-26. [Traces of animal life of the desert. Includes lower Colorado River region.]

Cassin, John

1856 11.2135 *Illustrations of the birds of California, Texas, Oregon, British and Russian America. Intended to contain descriptions and figures of all North American birds not given by former American authors, and a general synopsis of North American ornithology. 1853 to 1855.* Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott and Co., 298 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

Castañeda Nevárez, Kenia

1998 *11.10222* Teachers get soaked in the Reserve. Maestros se empapan en la Reserva. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 8(2) (Spring/Summer): 3-5. [Reserva de la Biósfera Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado. Includes two poems, by Yolanda Saldago Dávilo and Ramona Favián Méndez.] [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

2011 *11.14761* Lo que el ojo no capta, los talleres aportan: Maravillas ocultas del desierto sonorense. *Melóncoyote* (Periodismo para Elevar la Conciencia Ecológica, Boletín Ciudadano sobre el Desarrollo Sustentable del Noroeste Mexicano, Hermosillo, Sonora), 2(2) (Summer): 7. [In Spanish.]

Castellanos Rico, Miguel A.; Cisneros Mata, Miguel A.; Gaines, Steve; Goto, Garrett; Sachs, Adam; Steinkruger, Andrew; AND Warham, Matthew

2019 *11.16771* Driving sustainability in the Gulf of California: Fishery management and offshore cultivation for totoaba *Totoaba macdonaldi* [ABSTRACT]. *In: Aquaculture 2019 : New Orleans, Louisiana, March 7-11, 2019* (World Aquaculture Society).

Castellanos Villegas, Alejandro E.; Bravo, Luis C.; Koch, George W.; Llano, José; López, Deladier; Méndez, Romeo; Rodríguez, Julio C.; Romo, Raúl; Sisk, Thomas D.; AND Yanes Arvayo, Gertrudis

2010 *11.7630* Impactos ecológicos por el uso del terreno en el funcionamiento de ecosistemas áridos y semiáridos. *In:* Molina-Freaner, Francisco E., and Van Devender, Thomas R. (eds.), *Diversidad biológica de Sonora.* México: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, and Comisión Nacional para el Conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad (CONABIO), pp. 157-186. [In Spanish.]

Castellazzi, Giovanni; Krysl, Petr; Rojas, Lorenzo; AND Cranford, Ted W.

2012 *11.12479* Assessment of the effect of natural and anthropogenic aquatic noise on vaquita (*Phocoena sinus*) through a numerical simulation. *In:* Popper, Arthur N., and

Hawkins, Anthony (eds.), *The effects of noise on aquatic life.* New York: Springer US, pp. 307-309. (Volume: *Advances in Experimental Medicine and Biology*, 730.)

Castetter, Edward F.

1943 11.16581 Early tobacco utilization and cultivation in the American Southwest. *American Anthropologist*, New Series, 45(2) (April/June): 320-325.

Castetter, Edward F., AND Bell, Willis H.

1951 11.9713 *Yuman Indian agriculture : primitive subsistence on the lower Colorado and Gila Rivers.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 274 pp. (University of New Mexico, School of Inter-American Affairs, Inter-Americana Studies, 2.)

Castetter, Edward F.; Bell, Willis H.; AND Grove, Alvin R.

1938 11.9714 Ethnobiological studies in the American Southwest. VI. The early utilization and the distribution of agave in the American Southwest. *University of New Mexico, Bulletin*, (335) (Biological Series, 5(4)), 92 pp.

Castillejos Castellanos, Efrain

2013 *11.5952* Important sites for colonial waterbirds in Mexico: Developing a preliminary map. *North American Bird Conservation Initiative*, (Fall): 24-25.

Castillo Gámez, Reyna A.; Gallo Reynoso, Juan Pablo; Egido Villareal, Janitzio; AND Caire, William

2010 *11.7643* Mamiferos. *In:* Molina-Freaner, Francisco E., and Van Devender, Thomas R. (eds.), *Diversidad biológica de Sonora.* México: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, and Comisión Nacional para el Conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad (CONABIO), pp. 421-436. [In Spanish.]

Castillo Sánchez, Carlos

1999 *11.4408* Highways and wildlife conservation in Mexico: The Sonoran pronghorn antelope at the El Pinacate y Gran Desierto de Altar Biosphere Reserve along the Mexico-USA border. *In:* Evink, Gary L., Garrett, Paul, and Zeigler, David (eds.), *Proceedings of the Third International Conference on Wildlife Ecology and Transportation, September 13-16, 1999, Missoula, Montana*, 3 pp. (Volume (no imprint): FL-ER-73-99.)

2002 *11.10232* Reptiles and amphibians of the Pinacate: An invaluable natural heritage of Mexico. Los reptiles y anfibios del Pinacate: Un valioso patrimonio natural de México. *CEDO News* / *Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 10(1): 8, 10-11, 32 [English]; 9-11, 32 [Spanish]. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

2013 *11.5941* Biosphere reserves in the Mexican Pacific region; island and coastal protected areas in the Gulf of California and North Pacific region. Reservas de la biosfera de la región mexicana del Pacífico; zonas protegidas insulares y costeras del Golfo de California y región del Pacífico Norte. *In: Best Practices of Island and Coastal Biosphere Reserves : 2nd Meeting of the World Network of Island and Costal Biosphere Reserves (12-13 September 2012, in Jeju).* Jeju Special Self-Governing Province, Republic of Korea: MAB Program—UNESCO, pp. 30-57. [Man and the Biosphere Programme, United Nations Education, Scientific and Cultural Organization.] [Text principally in English; with Spanish. Cover page for volume notes, "Translation Jejustarcom Corp".]

Castillo Vargasmachuca, Sergio; Ulloa Herrera, Raúl; AND Alvarado Romero, Dulce

2009 *11.13608* (WITH Norma Alcántar and Omar Sique) *Regionalización en base a indicadores ambientales en cuatro áreas marinas de México : Informe Final.* Tepic, México: Universidad Autónoma de Nayarit, [85] pp. [Initial study areas include northern Gulf of California.] [In Spanish.]

Castle, S. J.; Toscano, N. C.; Prabhaker, N.; Henneberry, T. J.; AND Palumbo, J. C.

2002 11.10176 Field evaluation of different insecticide use strategies as resistance management and control tactics for *Bemisia tabaci* (Hemiptera: Aleyrodidae). *Bulletin of Entomological Research*, 92: 449-460. [Two trial locations, both in the Imperial Valley.]

Castner, Shawn V.; Snow, Tim K.; AND Noel, Debra C.

1994 11.5675 Bat inventory and monitoring in Arizona, 1992-1994. *Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program, Technical Report 54*. [Reformatted and reprinted July 2003, 34 pp.] [Within the scope of this bibliography pertains principally to lower Colorado River region.]

1995 11.17447 Bat inventory of the U.S. Army Yuma Proviing Ground, Arizona: 1995. *Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program, Technical Report 90*, 21 pp.

Castrezana, Sergio J.

2010 *11.7638* Artrópodos terrestres no-hexápodos. *In:* Molina-Freaner, Francisco E., and Van Devender, Thomas R. (eds.), *Diversidad biológica de Sonora.* México: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, and Comisión Nacional para el Conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad (CONABIO), pp. 293-314. [In Spanish.]

Castro Bojórquez, Rubén

2012 *11.19008* 100 años del cultivo de algodón en Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(18) (October/December): back cover. [Item signed "R.C.B."] [See also cover, 1.] [In Spanish.]

Castro González, Julián

2011 *11.9906* Estimación de la biomasa de curvina golfina (*Cynoscion othonopterus*) en el Alto Golfo de California, para su recomendación de cuota de captura para la temporada de pesca 2012. *México, Secretaría de Agricultura Ganadería, Desarrollo Rural Pesca y Alimentación, Dirección General Adjunta de Investigación Pesquera en el Pacifico, Centro Regional de Investigación Pesquera de Ensenada, Dictamen Técnico* [no number], 9 pp. [In Spanish.]

Castro Prieto, Aines; Flores Ramírez, Sergio; Munguía Vega, Adrián; Vázquez Juárez, Ricardo; Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo; AND De la Cueva Salcedo, Horacio

2005 *11.12577* Molecular characterization of vaquita's (*Phocoena sinus*) major histocompatibility class I genes [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, San Diego, CA, USA, 12-16 December 2005.* [No place]: Society for Marine Mammalogy, p. 54.

Castro Salazar, Jesús Ignacio, AND Camacho García, Ma. Ofelia

2020 *11.17630* La proección de Áreas Naturales Protegidas federales en México: relación entre los "burócratas de a pie" y la superficie territorial de las ANP. The proected of federal Protected Natural Areas in Mexico: Relationship between "street-level bureaucrats" and the territorial surface of the PNA's. *Sociedad y Ambiente* (El Colegio de la Frontera Sur, Campeche, Campeche, México), 22 (March/June): 22-47. [Reserva de la Biosfera de Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado, pp. 40-41.] [In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Catelo, Camille

2018 11.18168 Histopathological analysis of lung tissue features in rodents exposed in areas with naturally occurring asbestos [ABSTRACT]. *In: UNLV Center for Academic Enrichment and Outreach : Spring Semester Research Experience : abstracts : Spring 2018*, p. 2. ["[N]ative wild mammals" (rodents) collected from "around Boulder City, an area with elevated levels of Naturally Occurring Asbestos (NOA)" and "around Red Rock Conservation area where there is no known source of NOA.] [University of Nevada at Las Vegas. Footer on abstract page notes "AANAPISI" (Asian American and Native American Pacific Islander-Serving Institutions).]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Cathcart, Charles N.; Pennock, Casey A.; Cheek, Christopher A.; McKinstry, Mark C.; MacKinnon, Peter D.; Conner, Mary M.; AND Gido, Keith B.

2018 11.15517 Waterfall formation at a desert river–reservoir delta isolates endangered fishes. *River Research and Applications*, 2018: 1-9. [Pertains to the San Juan River infall in Lake Powell, Utah, but see p. 7, remarks on the comparable development of the Pearce Ferry Rapid on the Colorado River delta in Lake Mead, which "may be approaching" a similar state as "a barrier to endangered fish movements between Lake Mead and the Grand Canyon"; specifically, the razorback sucker.]

Catlin, Daniel H., AND Rosenberg, Daniel K.

2006 11.7079 Nest destruction associated with mortality and dispersal of burrowing owls in the Imperial Valley, California. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 51(3) (September): 406-409.

2014 11.10592 Association of sex, fledging date, and sibling relationships with post-fledging movements of burrowing owls in a nonmigratory population in the Imperial Valley, California. *Journal of Raptor Research*, 48(2): 106-117.

Caudell, A. N.

1902 11.193 A new species of *Melanoplus* from Arizona. *Canadian Entomologist*, 34: 169-170. [Colorado River, north of Yuma.]

Caudry, Bert; Barter, J. C.; Longstreth, J. W.; Corey, Joseph P.; Hamilton, J. Guy; AND Hamilton, L. P.

1927 11.12338 Settlement and development of Yuma Mesa. *New Reclamation Era*, 18(8) (August): 116. [Resolution adopted by committee of the Yuma Chamber of Commerce, regarding agricultural development.]

Cavazos, Tereza; Arriaga, Sarahí; AND Arreola, José Luis

2009 *11.5775* Proyecciones regionales de cambio climático para Baja California. *In: PEACBC : Plan Estatal de Acción Climática de Baja California : Segundo Taller, Miércoles 18 de febrero de 2009*, p. 4. [In Spanish.]

Cayan, Daniel R.; Tyree, Mary; Kunkel, Kenneth E.; Castro, Chris; Gershunov, Alexander; Barsugli, Joseph; Overpeck, Jonathan; Russell, Joellen; Rajagopalan, Balaji; Rangwala, Imtiaz; AND Duffy, Phil

2013 11.12057 (COORDINATING LEAD AUTHOR, LEAD AUTHORS) Future climate: Projected average. *In:* Garfin, Gregg, Jardine, Angela, Merideth, Robert, Black, Mary, and LeRoy, Sarah (eds.), *Assessment of climate change in the Southwest United States : a report prepared for the National Climate Assessment.* Washington, D.C., Covelo (California), and London: Island Press, pp. 101-125. [There is also a two-page fact sheet summarizing and crediting information from this chapter; accessible from webpage http://www.swcarr.arizona.edu/fact-sheets.]

Caylor, D. C.

1918 11.12456 Cotton growing on the Yuma Project. *Reclamation Record*, 9(6) (June): 277.

Cazier, Mont A.

1940 11.16431 New North American myrmecophilous Scarabaeidae (Coleoptera—Cremastocheilus). *Brooklyn Entomological Society, Bulletin*, 35(4) (October): 122-133. [See *Cremastocheilus chapini*, new species; holotype from Yuma, Arizona (pp. 130-131).]

Ceballos, Gerardo

2014 *11.9694* Retorno a la naturaleza. *In:* Ceballos, Gerardo, and List, Rurik (eds.), *Áreas naturales de México : legado de conservación.* México: Teléfonos de México, S.A.B. de C.V., pp. 37-87. [See p. 44, Colorado River delta (*in passing*); and see pp. [72]-[73] (aerial photo in the Colorado River delta; legend on p. 74, which erroneously indicates p. 70 for the photo).] [Also note p. 47, Barrancas del Cobre compared, *in passing*, to "Cañón del Colorado en Estados Unidos de América".] [In Spanish.]

Ceballos, Gerardo, AND García, Andrés

2013 *11.15732* Challenges and opportunities for conservation of Mexican biodiversity. *In:* Sodhi, Novjot S., Gibson, Luke, and Raven, Peter H. (eds.), *Conservation biology : voices from the tropics.* Chichester (West Sussex, United Kingdom) and Hoboken (New Jersey, U.S.A.): Wiley Blackwell (John Wiley and Sons, Ltd.), pp. 105-112.

Ceballos, Gerardo, AND González Maya, José F.

2014 *11.9695* Legado de conservación. *In:* Ceballos, Gerardo, and List, Rurik (eds.), *Áreas naturales de México : legado de conservación.* México: Teléfonos de México, S.A.B. de C.V., pp. 211-222. [See p. 216, Colorado River delta, *in passing*.] [In Spanish.]

Ceballos, Gerardo, AND List, Rurik

2014 *11.9693* (EDS.) *Áreas naturales de México : legado de conservación.* México: Teléfonos de México, S.A.B. de C.V., 304 pp. (Printed by Toppan Printing Co., (HK) Ltd.) [Stated 1st ed. (p. [304]).] [In Spanish.]

Deceña Durán, Carlos; González Mendoza, Daniel; Cárdenas Salazar, Victor Alberto; Grimaldo Juárez, Onécimo; Gómez Pacheco, Elizabeth; AND Cervantes Díaz, Lourdes

2017 *11.14969* La rotación de cultivos una estrategia de manejo y control de la marchitez por *Fusarium oxysporum f. sp. medicaginis*. *In:* *XX Congreso Internacional en Ciencias*

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Agrícolas : Paradigmas del Agua e Inocuidad Alimentaria : 26 y 27 de octubre : Sede, Calafia Hotel y Centro de Convenciones : Mexicali, Baja California, octubre de 2017 : "Por la realización plena del hombre". [No place]: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Ciencias Agrícolas, pp. 924-928. [In Spanish.]

Cederberg, Jay R.; Paretti, Nicholas V.; Coes, Alissa L.; Hermosillo, Edyth; AND Andrade, Lucia

2021 11.18792 Estimation of dissolved-solids concentrations using continuous water-quality monitoring and regression models at four sites in the Yuma area, Arizona and California, January 2017 through March 2019. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2021-5080*, 26 pp. + associated data online (Hermosillo, E., and Cederberg, J. R., 2021, Overview metadata of water-quality field blank data, replicate sample data, discharge data, and dissolved solids data [U.S. Geological Survey data release, https://doi.org/10.5066/P9SMK908 (also accessible at https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/5d51e6ade4b01d82ce8e2071)]).

Çelik Çakıroğulları, Gül

2006 11.18937 *İzmit Körfezi'nde su, sediment, mezgit (*Gadus merlangus *L.1758) ve istavrit (*Trachurus mediterraneus *S.1868) balıklarında poliklorlu bifeniller ile DDT'nin septanması. / Determination of polychlorinated biphenyls and DDT in water, sediment, whiting (*Gadus merlangus L.1758*) and horse mackerel (*Trachurus mediterraneus *S. 1868) in Gulf of İzmit.* Doctoral dissertation, Ankara Üniversitesi, 457 pp. [Reference to Salton Sea, pp. 81-82.] [In Turkish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Centeno, Diego; Arzeno Soltero, Isabella B.; Delgado, Andrea; Freilich, Mara; Marquez, Cruz; Montgomery, Quinn; Palomino, Aydee; Penalber, Gwen; Sinclair, Ryan; AND Taboada, Juliana

2023 11.19423 Salton Sea environmental work and the importance of community science. *Oceanography*, 36(4) (December): 136-137.

Center for Advanced Defense Studies *see* CADS

Center for Biological Diversity

2012 11.17081 *Before the Secretary of the Interior : petition to list the Virgin River spinedace* Lepidomeda mollispinis mollispinis *as Threatened or Endangereed* [sic] *under the Endangered Species Act.* [No place]: Center for Biological Diversity, 40 pp.

Center for Biological Diversity; Animal Welfare Institute; Natural Resources Defense Council; AND Environmental Investigation Agency

2021 *11.18835* *Mexico's failure to enforce its environmental laws for the critically endangered vaquita porpoise : submission on enforcement matters to the Commission on Environmkental*

Cooperation pursuant to Article 24.27 of the United States-Mexico-Canada agreement. [No place]: Center for Biological Diversity, Animal Welfare Institute, Natural Resources Defense Council, and Environmental Investigation Agency, 15 pp.

Centro de Documentación Turística

1996 11.15374 *Programa Frontera XXI : México-EUA : medio ambiente, recursos naturales, salud ambiental.* Tlalpan, D.F.: [México], Secretaría de Medio Ambiente, Recursos Naturales y Pesca, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [272 pp. total]. [See especially "Capítulo IV, Región Baja California-California".] [In Spanish.]

Centro Ecológico de Sonora; Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas; Arizona Game and Fish Department; University of Arizona, Environmental Research Laboratory; AND University of Arizona, Advanced Technology Program

1992 *11.15095* *Field report no. 1. Study of Cienega de Santa Clara and environs : summary of field studies conducted October 13-18, 1992.* [No place]: Centro Ecológico de Sonora; Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas; Arizona Game and Fish Department; University of Arizona, Environmental Research Laboratory; and University of Arizona, Advanced Technology Program, 34 [41] pp.

Cerutti, Mario

2009 *11.17628* Tierras en irragación, tejido productivo y empresariado en el noroeste de México (1925-1965). *Revista de Historia Americana y Argentina* (Universidad Nacional de Cuyo, Universidad Nacional de Letras, Instituto de Historia Americana y Argentina, Mendoza, Argentina), Tercera época, (44): 13-50. [In Spanish.]

2013 *11.12886* La agriculturización del desierto; estado, riego y agricultura en el norte de México (1925-1970). *In: IV Encuentro Asociación Española de Historia Económica, Universidad Públicada Navarra, Pamplona-Iruña, 3 y 4 de Septiembre 2013*. [No place]: Asociación Española de Historia Económica, [69] pp. [In Spanish.]

2013 *11.18032* El algodón en el norte de México (1925-1965). De cultivo regional a materia prima estratégica. *In:* Cerutti, Mario, and Almaraz, Araceli (eds.), *Algodón en el norte de México (1920-1970) : impactos regionales de un cultivo estratégico.* Tijuana, Baja California: El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, pp. 37-72. [In Spanish.]

Cerutti, Mario, AND Almaraz, Araceli

2013 *11.18031* (EDS.) *Algodón en el norte de México (1920-1970) : impactos regionales de un cultivo estratégico.* Tijuana, Baja California: El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, 356 pp. [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Cervantes Ramírez, Maximiliano, AND Bernal Rodriguez, Francisco A.

1991 11.3570 Comportamiento de la salinidad en el agua del río Colorado. *In:* Trava Manzanilla, José, Román Callero, Jesús, and Bernal Rodriguez, Francisco A. (eds.), *Manejo ambientalmente adecuado del agua: La frontera México-Estados Unidos.* Tijuana, Baja California: El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, pp. 129-134. [In Spanish.]

Céspedes Melo, Ricardo, AND Niño Muñoz, Fabián

2014 *11.12022* *Retrospectiva del manejo del recurso hídrico de los Zenúes en la región de La Mojana. Trabaja de grado pata* [sic] *optar al título de Ingeniero Civil.* Bogotá: Universidad Católica de Colombia, 78 pp. [Relates to the indigenous Zenú people of Colombia. See section 3.3, “Manejo del Agua en el Delta del Rio Colorado Estados Unidos [*sic*]”, which compares water-management impacts in the wetlands of the Colorado River delta in Mexico.] [In Spanish.]

Cetos Research Organization, Vaquita Fund

2011 *11.8062* *The vaquita : the world’s most endangered marine mammal.* Bar Harbor, Maine: Cetos Research Organization, version 2, folded pamphlet.

2011 *11.8063* *La vaquita marina : el mamífero marino en mayor peligro de extinción en el mundo.* (Alejandro Alvarez Arellano and Cheryl Butner, translators.) Bar Harbor, Maine: Cetos Research Organization, version 2, folded pamphlet. [In Spanish.]

2015 *11.15238* *The vaquita : the world’s most endangered marine mammal.* Bar Harbor, Maine: Cetos Research Organization, version 3, folded pamphlet.

CH2M [Cornell, Howland, Hayes and Merryfield (firm)]

2017 11.16729 *Topock groundwater remediation project pre-construction floristic survey report—Spring 2017.* [No place]: CH2M, *for* Pacific Gas and Electric Co., SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [80 pp. total].

CH2MHill [CH2M HILL] [Cornell, Howland, Hayes, Merryfield and Hill (firm)]

2004 11.4258 *Biological resources investigations for interim measures no. 3: Topock Compressor Station expanded groundwater extraction and treatment system, San Bernardino County, California : final.* Oakland, California: CH2MHill, *for* Pacific Gas and Electric Company, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [97 pp. total].

2005 11.4260 *Biological resources investigations for interim measures no. 3: Topock Compressor Station expanded groundwater extraction and treatment system, Needles, California.* Oakland, California: CH2MHill, *for* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, *on behalf of* Pacific Gas and Electric Company, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [32 pp. total].

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

2005 11.4261 *Biological assessment for the Pacific Gas and Electric Topock Compressor Station remedial and investigative actions.* Oakland, California: CH2MHill, *for* Pacific Gas and Electric Company, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [35 pp. total].

2006 11.5362 *Groundwater model report : PG&E Topock Compressor Station, Needles, California.* Oakland, California: CH2MHill, *for* California Department of Toxic Substances Control, *on behalf of* Pacific Gas and Electric Company, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [83 pp. total].

2007 11.16762 *Final report : RCRA Facility Investigation/Remedial Investigation Report : PG&E Topock Compressor Station, Needles, California.* Oakland, California: CH2MHill, *for* Pacific Gas and Electric Company, 2 volumes + appendices (*Volume 1—Site background and history*, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [336 pp. total]; *Volume 2—Hydrogeologic characterization and results of groundwater and surface water investigation*, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [342 pp. total]; *Appendices*, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [1033 pp. total]; *Appendices H3-H6* [23MB Excel file]). [Resource Conservation and Recovery Act.]

2007 11.16834 *Programmatic Biological Assessment for Pacific Gas and Electric Topock Compressor Station remedial and investigative actions : final.* Oakland, California: CH2MHill, *for* Pacific Gas and Electric Company, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [1873 pp. total]. [Also included as Appendix D-1 to the Final PG&E Topock Compressor Station Soil Investigation Project Environmental Impact Report (see Pacific Gas and Electric Company [2015, ITEM NO. 11.16830]).]

2009 11.12846 *Geotechnical and soil agronomic investigation of the IID Managed Marsh Complex : report.* Sacramento, California: CH2MHill, *for* Imperial Irrigation District, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [174 pp. total]. [Imperial Irrigation District.]

2011 11.6797 *PG&E Topock Compressor Station, Needles, California : revised groundwater corrective measures : implementation/remedial design work plan for SWMU 1/AOC 1 and AOC 10.* [No place]: CH2MHill, *for* Pacific Gas and Electric Company, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [312 pp. total].

2013 11.16835 *Soil RCRA facility investigation/remedial investigation work plan, PG&E Topock Compressor Station, Needles, California : final report.* Oakland, California: CH2MHill, *for* California Environmental Protection Agency, Department of Toxic Substances Control, and U.S. Department of the Interior, *on behalf of* Pacific Gas and Electric Company, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [3359 pp. total]. (September 2012; revised submittal January 2013.) [Also included as Appendix A to the Final PG&E Topock Compressor Station Soil Investigation Project Environmental Impact Report (see Pacific Gas and Electric Company [2015, ITEM NO. 11.16830]).] [Resource Conservation and Recovery Act.]

2014 11.16836 *Bird impact avoidance and minimization plan, Topock Groundwater Remediation Project : final.* Sacramento, California: CH2MHill, *for* Pacific Gas and Electric Company, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [47 pp. total]. [Also included as Appendix J to the Final PG&E Topock Compressor Station Soil Investigation Project Environmental Impact Report (see Pacific Gas and Electric Company [2015, ITEM NO. 11.16830]).]

2018 11.16073 *Salton Sea hydrological modeling and results : technical report.* San Diego: CH2M HILL, *for* Imperial Irrigation District, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [62 pp. total].

Chadwick, Douglas H., AND Steinmetz, George

2006 11.1225 Life in the desert. *National Geographic*, 210(3) (September): 124-. [Includes lower Colorado River and Colorado River delta.]

Chamberland, Michael

1997 11.18250 Systematics of the *Echinocactus polycephalus* complex (Cactaceae). *Systematic Botany*, 22(2) (April/June): 303-313.

Chamberlin, Ralph V., AND Ivie, Wilton

1942 11.11264 A hundred new species of American spiders. *University of Utah, Bulletin*, 32(13) (June 30) [Biological Series, 7(1)], 117 pp. [See *Saltonia imperialis*, new genus, new species (pp. 23-24, plate 2, figures 24, 25); type from Fish Springs, Salton Sea.]

Chambers, Jeanne C.; Pendleton, Burton K.; Sada, Donald W.; Ostoja, Steven M.; AND Brooks, Matthew L.

2013 11.13984 Maintaining and restoring sustainable ecosystems in southern Nevada. *In:* Chambers, Jeanne C., Brooks, Matthew L., Pendleton, Burton K., and Raish, Carol B. (eds.), The Southern Nevada Agency Partnership science and research synthesis: Science to support land management in southern Nevada. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-303*, pp. 125-154.

Chambers, Nina, AND Hawkins, Trica Oshant

NO DATE 11.5080 *Invasive plants of the Sonoran Desert : a field guide.* [No place]: Sonoran Institute; Environmental Education Exchange; and National Fish and Wildlife Foundation, 60 pp.

NO DATE 11.5081 *Plantas invasoras del Desierto Sonorense : una guía de campo.* [No place]: Sonoran Institute; Environmental Education Exchange; and National Fish and Wildlife Foundation, 60 pp. [In Spanish.]

Chambers, W. Lee

1916 11.10493 A new fly trap. *In:* From Field and Study [SECTION]. *The Condor*, 18 (March): 83. [*Passer domesticus*, English sparrow, in Imperial Valley.]

1921 11.10494 A flight of Harris hawks. *In:* From Field and Study [SECTION]. *The Condor*, 23 (March): 65. [Near El Centro, California.]

Chambers Group, Inc.

2023 11.19222 *Final environmental impact report for the Hell's Kitchen PowerCo 1 and LithiumCo 1 project, Imperial County, California.* Costa Mesa, California, Chambers Group, Inc., *for* County of Imperial, El Centro, California, 198 pp.

Chamier, Frederick

1839 *11.5060* *The life of a sailor.* London: Richard Bentley, new ed., 397 pp. (Bentley's Standard Library of Popular Modern Literature.) [See p. 294: "I must take the reader to a part of the world very little understood in England, and likely to be as nice a drain upon her wealth, as once was the famed Mississippi, or the pearl-diving speculation in the Colorado river." (ENTIRE NOTE; comments pertain to Vera Cruz)]

Chan, Delia; Romero, Ramona; Bojorquez, Gonzalo; AND Luna, Anibal

1999 *11.15094* Thermal evaluation of strategies for an adequate housing in arid zones and their impact on energy saving. *In: Proceedings of the International Building Performance Simulation Association : BS 1999 : Kyoto, Japan, September 13-15, 1999*, [7] pp. [Mexicali, Baja California.]

Chandler, Donald Stewart

1973 11.16404 *A revision of the genus* Tanarthrus *(Coleoptera: Anthicidae).* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 49 pp. [Examined specimens include vicinity of Salton Sea.]

Chandra, Sudeep

2012 11.3885 Overview of the food web. *From:* Chandra, Sudeep, Abella, Scott R., Albrecht, Brandon A., Barnes, Joseph G., Engel, E. Cayenne, Goodbred, Steven L., Holden, Paul B., Kegerries, Ron B., Jaeger, Jef R., Orsak, Erik, Rosen, Michael R., Sjöberg, John, and Wong, Wai Hing, Wildlife and biological resources. *In:* Rosen, Michael R., Turner, Kent, Goodbred, Steven L., and Miller, Jennell M. (eds.), A synthesis of aquatic science for management of Lakes Mead and Mohave. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1381*, p. 70. [Lake Mead and Lake Mohave.]

Chandra, Sudeep; Abella, Scott R.; Albrecht, Brandon A.; Barnes, Joseph G.; Engel, E. Cayenne; Goodbred, Steven L.; Holden, Paul B.; Kegerries, Ron B.; Jaeger, Jef R.; Orsak, Erik; Rosen, Michael R.; Sjöberg, John; AND Wong, Wai Hing

2012 11.3878 Wildlife and biological resources. *In:* Rosen, Michael R., Turner, Kent, Goodbred, Steven L., and Miller, Jennell M. (eds.), A synthesis of aquatic science for management of Lakes Mead and Mohave. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1381*, pp. 69-104. [Lake Mead and Lake Mohave.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Chandra, Sudeep; Caires, Annie; Rosen, Michael; Wittmann, Marion; AND Umek, John

2009 11.1729 Lake Mead zoobenthos: Changes in composition, distribution, and composition over time with emphasis on the ecology of adult quagga mussel [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lake Mead Science Symposium, January 13 and 14, 2009, Las Vegas, Nevada : program.* [Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas], p. 9.

Chandra, Sudeep; Sjöberg, Jon; Goodbred, Steven L.; AND Orsak, Erik

2012 11.3888 Fishes. *From:* Chandra, Sudeep, Abella, Scott R., Albrecht, Brandon A., Barnes, Joseph G., Engel, E. Cayenne, Goodbred, Steven L., Holden, Paul B., Kegerries, Ron B., Jaeger, Jef R., Orsak, Erik, Rosen, Michael R., Sjöberg, John, and Wong, Wai Hing, Wildlife and biological resources. *In:* Rosen, Michael R., Turner, Kent, Goodbred, Steven L., and Miller, Jennell M. (eds.), A synthesis of aquatic science for management of Lakes Mead and Mohave. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1381*, pp. 76-84. [Lake Mead and Lake Mohave.]

Chang, Ni-Bin; Imen, Sanaz; AND Yang, Y. Jeffrey

2014 11.11196 Linkages between turbidity levels in Lake Mead associated [with] forest fire events in the lower Virgin watershed. *In:* Gao, Wei, Chang, Ni-Bin, and Wang, Jinnian (eds.), Proceedings of SPIE : Remote Sensing and Modeling of Ecosystems for Sustainability XI, 18-20 August 2014, San Diego, California, United States. *Society of Photo-Optical Instrumentation Engineers, Proceedings*, 9221: 9221 0D.

Chapman, Frank M.

1908 11.13648 *Camps and cruises of an ornithologist.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., 432 pp. [See "Bird Studies in California" (p. 253 *ff*); specifically, "The Entrance to the State" (pp. 256-258), which relates natural history observations in the region between Yuma and the Salton Sea.]

Chappell, John E., Jr.

1974 *11.8014* Passing the Colorado salt. *Geographical Magazine*, 46(10) (July): 568-574. [Table of contents lists title as "Salinity problems in the Colorado delta".]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-8|

Chase, Alexander B.; Arevalo, Philip; Brodie, Eoin L.; Polz, Martin F.; Karaoz, Ulas; AND Martiny, Jennifer B. H.

2019 11.17747 Maintenance of sympatric and allopatric populations in free-living terrestrial bacteria. *mBio* (American Society for Microbiology), 10(5) (September/October): e02361-19 (11 pp.) + Supplemental Material online (Figures S1-S6, Tables S1-S3, https://doi.org/10.1128/mBio.02361-19). [Materials include strains from Salton Sea leaf litter.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Chattopadhyay, J., AND Bairagi, N.

2001 11.5685 Pelicans at risk in Salton Sea—an eco-epidemiological model. *Ecological Modelling*, 136(2/3) (January): 103-112.

Chattopadhyay, J.; Srinivasu, P. D. N.; AND Bairagi, N.

2003 11.5686 Pelicans at risk in Salton Sea—an eco-epidemiological model—II. *Ecological Modelling*, 167(1) (September): 199-211.

Chavarría Correa, Elena [Chavarría, Elena]

1999 *11.11291* Alcance communitario [ABSTRACT]. *In: Las actas del taller : aspectos del agua en la región fronteriza de la cuenca del Río Colorado : Araiza Inn Mexicali, Baja California, 18 y 19 de Noviembre, 1999 : presentado por CREAS, CECARENA-ITESM-Guaymas, Defenders of Wildlife, National Audubon Society, Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment, and Security, y Pronatura-Sonora.* Oakland, California: Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment and Security, pp. 7-8. [Pronatura Sonora, and Asociación Ecológica de Usuarios del Río Hardy y Colorado.] [In Spanish.]

1999 *11.11304* Soluciones para participación comunitaria [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Panel de Discusión #4—Respuesta a los Reportes de Grupos de Enfoque [SECTION]. *In: Las actas del taller : aspectos del agua en la región fronteriza de la cuenca del Río Colorado : Araiza Inn Mexicali, Baja California, 18 y 19 de Noviembre, 1999 : presentado por CREAS, CECARENA-ITESM-Guaymas, Defenders of Wildlife, National Audubon Society, Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment, and Security, y Pronatura-Sonora.* Oakland, California: Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment and Security, p. 24. [In Spanish.]

Chavarría Correa, Elena; Escamilla Medina, Arturo; Valdés, Carlos [Valdés Casillas, Carlos]**; Hinojosa, Osvel** [Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel]**; Carillo, Yamilett** [Carrillo Guerrero, Yamilett]**; AND Zamora, Franciso** [Zamora Arroyo, Francisco]

1998 *11.11796* Community needs and proposals in the Colorado River delta [ABSTRACT]. *In: Binational Workshop for Wildlife Management and Wetland Restoration in the Colorado River Delta : program and abstracts : Mexicali, Baja California, México, December 1, 2, and 3, 1998.* Guaymas, Sonora: Centro de Conservación y Aprovechamiento de los Recursos Naturales, Instituto Tecnológico y de Estudios Superiores de Monterrey, Campus Guaymas, pp. 10-11.

Chavez, Arien, AND Grabau, Matt [Grabau, Matthew R.]

2014 11.12201 A water budget for the lower Colorado river multi-species conservation program at the Palo Verde Ecological Reserve: A riparian habitat [ABSTRACT]. *In: The University of Arizona Department of Hydrology and Water Resources welcomes you to the 24th*

Annual El Día del Agua : April 9, 2014, Student Union North Ballroom. [Tucson: University of Arizona, Department of Hydrology and Water Resources], p. 31. [Capitalizations in abstract title, thus.]

Chavez, Arien; Dodge, Chris; AND Blasius, Becky

2019 11.16857 *Hunters Hole : 2017 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 12 pp.

2019 11.16858 *Hunters Hole : 2018 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 12 pp.

Chavez, Arien; Dodge, Chris; Blasius, Becky; AND Knowles, Jimmy

2019 11.17090 *Laguna Division Conservation Area : 2017 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 12 pp.

2019 11.17091 *Laguna Division Conservation Area : 2018 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 12 pp.

2021 11.18534 *Laguna Division Conservation Area : 2019 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 12 pp.

Chavez, Arien; Grabau, Matthew R.; AND Milczarek, Michael A.

2014 11.12202 An estimated water budget for the Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program at Palo Verde Ecological Reserve [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2014 AIPG and AHS National Conference : program : Water and Rocks the Foundations of Life : September 13-16, 2014, Prescott, AZ.* [No place]: American Institute of Professional Geologists, and Arizona Hydrological Society, pp. 47-48.

Chávez, Ernesto A.

2019 *11.17761* Simulation-based reconstruction for totoaba (*Totoaba macdonaldi* [Gilbert, 1890]; Perciformes, Sciaenidae) stock: Recovery scenario and management implications. *Journal of Aquaculture and Fisheries*, 3(2): article 023, 9 pp.

Chávez, Humberto

1973 *11.17272* Descripción de los ejemplares juveniles de totoaba, *Cynoscion macdonaldi* Gilbert. *Sociedad Mexicana de Historia Natural, Revista*, 34: 292-300. [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Chávez Alzago, Octavio E., AND Suárez Toriello, Enrique

NO DATE *11.16963* (COORDINACIÓN GENERAL) *Reporte del estado ambiental y de los recursos naturales en la frontera norte de México.* México: Instituto Nacional de Ecología, 349 [351] pp. [1998.] (“Este reporte fue elaborado por el Instituto Tecnológico y de Estudios Superiores de Monterrey, Campus Ciudad Juárez y el Instituto de Información de la Frontera México/Estados Unidos (INFOMEXUS) a petición del Instituto Nacional de Ecología y con la aportación económica de la Secretaría de Medio Ambiente, Recursos Naturales y Pesca (SEMARNAP).”) [In Spanish.]

Chávez Morelos, María del Rosario; Gallo Jiménez, José Luis; Ming Cheng, Jorge; Vázquez Moraila, José Luis; AND Vega Martínez, Norma

1996 *11.12887* (PARTICIPANTES) *Evalucación social del proyecto saneamiento del Río Nuevo en Mexicali, Baja California.* [No place]: Centro de Estudios para la Preparación y Evaluación Socioeconómica de Proyectos, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. [In Spanish.]

Chawla, Priyanka; Cao, Xiyu; Fu, Yichen; Hu, Ching-min; Wang, Meng; Wang, Shenquan; AND Gao, Jerry Zeyu

2023 11.19302 Water quality prediction of Salton Sea using machine learning and big data techniques. *International Journal of Environmental Analytical Chemistry*, 103(18): 6835-6858.

Chen, Dong

2011 11.11523 *Hydrodynamic and water quality modeling of Lake Mead under changing water levels.* Las Vegas: Desert Research Institute, Department of Hydrologic Sciences, *for* Nevada Water Resources Research Institute, 43, [34] pp.

Chen, Dong; Gerstenberger, Shawn L.; Mueting, Sara A.; AND Wong, Wai Hing

2011 11.4907 Environmental factors affecting settlement of quagga mussel (*Dreissena rostriformis bugensis*) veligers in Lake Mead, Nevada-Arizona, USA. *Aquatic Invasions*, 6(2): 149-156, and Supplementary Material (Appendix 1), 2 pp., available online.]

Chen, Heyin; Tong, Susanna T. Y.; Yang, Heng; AND Yang, Y. Jeffrey

2015 11.15482 Simulating the hydrologic impacts of land-cover and climate changes in a semi-arid watershed. *Hydrological Sciences Journal / Journal des Sciences Hydrologiques* (International Association of Hydrological Sciences), 60(1): 1739-1758. [Lower Virgin River watershed, Utah, Arizona, and Nevada; and Lake Mead water levels. [In English, with abstract also in French.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Cherry, Jim

2007 11.11677 Yuma Desalting Plant. *In: Law of the Colorado River : May 11-12, 2007, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Cheslak, Edward, AND Carpenter, Jeanette

1990 11.11929 *Compilation report on the effects of reservoir releases on downstream ecosystems.* (Sharon G. Campbell, ed.) Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 107 pp. (REC-ERC-90-1.) [See "Lower Colorado Region" (pp. 61-67), which is the hydrological Lower Colorado River Basin that includes Grand Canyon as well as the region of the lower Colorado to Mexico.] [This is principally a selected bibliography on water quality and aquatic ecology.]

Chester, Charles C.

2006 11.13436 *Conservation across borders : biodiversity in an interdependent world.* Washington, D.C.: Island Press, 262 pp.

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Rich, 2007, ITEM NO. 30.1306

Chetwynd, Josh

2015 *11.9945* Renewing the delta; two nations, a coalition of NGOs, and the transforming power of water bring life back to the Sonoran Desert. *Headwaters* (Colorado Foundation for Water Education, Denver), (Fall): 10-11. [Colorado River pulse flow.] [Non-governmental organizations.]

Chew, Matthew K.

2009 11.2790 The monstering of tamarisk: How scientists made a plant into a problem. *Journal of the History of Biology*, 42: 231-266.

2013 11.3973 *Tamarix* introduction, naturalization and control in the United States, 1818-1952. *In:* Sher, Anna, and Quigley, Martin F. (eds.), *Tamarix : a case study of ecological change in the American West.* Oxford, New York, Auckland, Cape Town, Dar es Salaam, Hong Kong, Karachi, Kuala Lumpur, Madrid, Melbourne, Mexico City, Nairobi, New Delhi, Shanghai, Taipei, and Toronto: Oxford University Press, pp. 269-286.

Chew, Robert M., AND Gunstream, Stanley E.

1970 11.10022 Geographical and seasonal distribution of mosquito species in southeastern California. *Mosquito News*, 30(4) (December): 551-562. [Includes Salton Sea region and lower Colorado River.]

Chialvo, Pablo; Gotzek, Dietrich A.; Shoemaker, DeWayne; AND Ross, Kenneth G.

2018	11.16481	Genetic analyses reveal cryptic diversity in the native North American fire ants (Hymenoptera: Formicidae: *Solenopsis*). *Systematic Entomology*, 43(1): 109-122 + Suporting Information online (Tables S1, S2; collection data and voucher specimens), https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.1111/syen.12254. [Includes "a distinct population of *S. aurea* endemic to the Salton Trough".]

Childers, Robert

1970	11.6713	Wild burros of the desert. *Desert Magazine*, 33(3) (March): 19-21.

Chiquoine, Lindsay

2013	11.12292	Restoration of biological soil crusts on disturbed gypsiferous soils in Lake Mead National Recreation Area, eastern Mojave Desert [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], p. 47.

Chittenden, F. H.

1904	11.2749	Class I, Hexapoda. Order II. Coleoptera. A species of the tenebrionid genus *Latheticus* in the United States. *New York Entomological Society, Journal*, 12(3) (September): 166-167. [*L. prosopis*, new species, from Indio, California, and Hot Springs, Arizona.]

Chittick, Kenneth; Engel, E. Cayenne; AND Abella, Scott R.

2011	11.6491	Plant succession and dynamics of soil properties along the Lake Mead shoreline [ABSTRACT]. *Mojave Applied Ecology Notes* (University of Nevada at Las Vegas, Applied Ecology Research Group), 4(4): 10.
2011	11.6492	Plant succession and native plant species reestablishment along the newly exposed shoreline of Lake Mead [ABSTRACT]. *Mojave Applied Ecology Notes* (University of Nevada at Las Vegas, Applied Ecology Research Group), 4(4): 10.
2012	11.3033	Plant succession and native plant species reestablishment along the newly exposed shoreline of Lake Mead [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2012 Lake Mead Symposium.* Reno: Nevada Water Resources Association, p. 17. (Document running title: *2012 Lake Mead Symposium, Tuscany Suites and Casino, Las Vegas, Nevada, March 5-6, 2012.*)
2012	11.3070	Plant succession and dynamics of soil properties along the Lake Mead shoreline [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2012 Lake Mead Symposium.* Reno: Nevada Water Resources

Association, p. 39. (Document running title: *2012 Lake Mead Symposium, Tuscany Suites and Casino, Las Vegas, Nevada, March 5-6, 2012*.)

Choate, M. L.

1973 11.197 *Energy budget study, lower Colorado River, Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 34| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-8|

Choi, Sangho

2006 11.4228 *The efficacy of the weevil* Cyrtobagous salviniae *(Coleoptera: Curculionidae) as a biological control on giant salvinia (*Salvinia molesta*) in the lower Colorado River.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona 80 pp.

Choi, Wook Jin; Gerstenberger, Shawn; McMahon, Robert F.; AND Wong, Wai Hing

2013 11.3871 Estimating survival rates of quagga mussel (*Dreissena rostriformis bugensis*) veliger larvae under summer and autumn temperature regimes in residual water of trailered watercraft at Lake Mead, USA. *Management of Biological Invasions*, 4(1): 61-69.

Choi, Wook Jin; Gerstenberger, Shawn; AND Wong, David

2012 11.3071 Survival of quagga mussel veligers at different seasons [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2012 Lake Mead Symposium.* Reno: Nevada Water Resources Association, p. 39. (Document running title: *2012 Lake Mead Symposium, Tuscany Suites and Casino, Las Vegas, Nevada, March 5-6, 2012*.)

Choi, Y.-J., AND Fernando, H. J. S.

2007 11.5003 Simulation of smoke plumes from agricultural burns: Application to the San Luis Rio Colorado airshed along the US/Mexico border. *Science of the Total Environment*, 388(1/3): 270-289.

Chong, Juang-Horng; Roda, Amy L.; AND Mannion, Catharine M.

2008 *11.4453* Mortality of the lobate lac scale, *Paratachardina pseudolobata* (Hemiptera: Kerriidae), at near or below freezing temperatures. *Florida Entomologist*, 91(4) (December): 674-678. [See p. 677, in part takes notice of Colorado River delta region, which "may be susceptible to the establishment of lobate lac scales". (ENTIRE NOTE)]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Chow, Judith C., AND Watson, John G.

1995 11.11529 *Imperial Valley/Mexicali cross border PM_{10} transport study.* Las Vegas: Desert Research Institute, and University and Community College System of Nevada, *for* U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region IX.

2001 11.11551 Zones of representation for PM_{10} measurements along the US-Mexico border. *Science of the Total Environment*, 276: 49-68.

Chow, Judith C.; Watson, John G.; Green, Mark C.; Lowenthal, Douglas H.; Bates, Barbara; Oslund, William; AND Torres, Gaspar

2000 11.11545 Cross-border transport and spatial variability of suspended particles in Mexicali and California’s Imperial Valley. *Atmospheric Environment*, 34(11): 1833-1843.

Chow, Judith C.; Watson, John G.; Green, Mark C.; Lowenthal, Douglas H.; Torres, Gaspar; AND Bates, Barbara

1999 11.11559 Cross-border transport and spatial variability of suspended particles in Mexicali and California’s Imperial Valley. *In: Proceedings of the 92nd Annual Meeting and Exhibition of the Air and Waste Management Association, St. Louis, MO, United States, June 20-24, 1999*. Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Air and Waste Management Association.

Chow, Judith C.; Watson, John G.; Hinsvark, B. A.; Frazier, C. A.; Lowenthal, Douglas H.; Chandra, S. F.; AND Pritchett, L. C.

1991 11.11530 *Standard operating procedures for the Imperial Valley/Mexicali PM_{10} source apportionment study : draft report.* Reno: Desert Research Institute.

Chow, Judith C.; Watson, John G.; Lowenthal, Douglas H.; AND Richards, L. Willard

2002 11.11558 Comparability between $PM_{2.5}$ and particle light scattering measurements. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment*, 79(1): 29-45.

Christiansen, Lisette Bachmann; Winther-Nielsen, Magrethe; AND Helweg, Christian

2002 11.1499 Feminisation of fish; the effect of estrogenic compounds and their fate in sewage treatment plants and nature. *Danish Environmental Protection Agency, Environmental Project 729* (*Miljøprojekt 729*), 184 pp. [Includes Lake Mead.] [In English.]

Christiansen, Milo F.

1939 11.1451 Recreation and wildlife. *In: Proceedings of the Committee of Fourteen, Colorado River basin states, Los Angeles, Calif., June 7, 1939.* Los Angeles: Committee of Fourteen, pp. 48-52.

Christison, Terri; Stathers, Bob; AND Lopez, Linda

2013 11.3955 Fast determinations of inorganic ions in Salton Sea samples using a high-pressure IC system. *Thermo Scientific, Technical Note 130*, 6 pp. [Thermo Scientific Dionex ICS-5000+ High Pressure Ion Chromatography™ system, for monitoring salinity levels.]

Chu, Chang-Chi, AND Henneberry, Thomas J.

2002 11.6832 *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) and *Heliothis virescens* (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae): Moth emergence from hot and cold temperature treated larvae and pupae. *Subtropical Plant Science*, 54: 39-44. [Relating to long-term economic pest status of cotton in Imperial Valley, California.]

Chu, Chang-Chi; Henneberry, Thomas J.; Natwick, Eric T.; Ritter, David; AND Birdsall, Stephen L.

2001 11.12261 Efficacy of CC traps and seasonal activity of adult *Bemisia argentifolii* (Homptera: Aleyrodidae) in Imperial and Palo Verde Valleys, California. *Journal of Economic Entomology*, 94(1): 47-54. [*Bemisia argentifolii* Bellows and Perring, whitefly traps also known as CC traps (U.S. patent 5992087 A by Chang-Chi Chu and Thomas J. Henneberry).]

Chu, V. W.; Smith, L. C.; AND Hook, S. J.

2010 11.7301 Investigating water quality response to wind-driven upwelling events in the Salton Sea, CA using multi-temporal MODIS satellite imagery [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 13-17 December*, Abstract H53F-1096. [Moderate Resolution Imaging Spectroradiometer.]

Chuang, Tsan Iang, AND Heckard, Lawrence R.

1986 11.11520 Systematics and evolution of *Cordylanthus* (Scrophulariaceae—Pedicularieae) (including the taxonomy of subgenus *Cordylanthus*). *Systematic Botany Monographs*, Volume 10, 105 pp. [*Cordylanthus* Nuttall *ex* Bentham *in* DeCandolle, *nomen conservandum*. See *Cordylanthus nevinii* A. Gray (pp. 32-34), with referred specimen localities including Hualapai Mountains, Arizona.]

Chung, Eu Gene; Bombardelli, Fabián A.; AND Schladow, S. Geoffrey

2009 11.5910 Modeling linkages between sediment resuspension and water quality in a shallow, eutrophic, wind-exposed lake. *Ecological Modelling*, 220(9/10): 1251-1265. [Salton Sea.]

Chung, Eu Gene; Schladow, S. Geoffrey; Perez Losada, Joaquim; AND Robertson, Dale M.

2008 11.2589 A linked hydrodynamic and water quality model for the Salton Sea. *In:* Hurlbert, Stuart H. (ed.), Salton Sea Centennial Symposium, Part 2. Proceedings of a symposium celebrating a century of symbiosis among agriculture, wildlife and people, 1905-2005, held in San Diego, California, USA, March 2005. *Hydrobiologia*, 604(1) (June): 57-75.

Chung-MacCoubrey, Alice L.; Truitt, Robert E.; Caudill, Christopher C.; Rodhouse, Thomas J.; Irvine, Kathryn; Siderius, Joel R.; AND Chang, Victoria L.

2008 11.2244 *Mojave Desert Network Vital Signs Monitoring Plan.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Program Center, 125 pp. + Appendices A-K [504 pp.]. (Natural Resource Report NPS/MOJN/NRR-2008/057.)

Churchill, Christopher John

2013 11.6972 Spatio-temporal spawning and larval dynamics of a zebra mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha*) population in a North Texas reservoir: implications for invasions in the southern United States. *Aquatic Invasions*, 8(4): 389-406. [Includes Lake Mead throughout.]

CIC Research, Inc.

1989 11.3234 *The economic importance of the Salton Sea sportfishery : a Report to the California Department of Fish and Game.* San Diego: CIC Research, Inc., 87 pp.

Cigliano, John A.

2016 *11.12801* Welcome from SCB Marine Section President. *In: 4th International Marine Conservtion Congress : IMCC4 2016 : St. John's, Newfoundland and Labrador, July 30-August 3, 2016 : OceansOnline: August 4, 2016 : program*, p. 7. [Includes remarks on "Save the Vaquita!" program.]

Cinti, Ana

2010 *11.10250* *Rules and sustainable resource use: Case studies of small-scale fisheries in the northern Gulf of California, Mexico.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 236 pp.

Cintra Buenrostro, Carlos Edgar

2006 *11.3345* *Bivalve mollusk paleoecology: Trophic and environmental reconstruction from stable isotopes, sclerochronology and shell damage.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 231 pp. [Colorado River delta region.]

2006 *11.14869* Growth rate comparison between Gulf of California Pleistocene and modern *Chinoe* spp. (Mollusca: Bivalvia) inhabiting rhodolith beds. *2nd International Rhodolith Meeting, La Paz, B.C.S., México*.

2012 *11.11830* Would predatory drillhole frequency on *Chione* spp. increase under the suggested climate change scenario? Comparing Pleistocene and modern rhodolith beds. *International Journal of Modern Botany*, 2(4): 103-107. [*Mulinia coloradoensis*, upper Gulf of California, see p. 105.]

Cintra Buenrostro, Carlos E., AND Flessa, Karl W.

2002 *11.3480* Ecological role of *Mulinia coloradoensis* in the pre-dam ecosystem of the Colorado River delta, Gulf of California, México [ABSTRACT]. *International meeting on Geology of the Baja California Peninsula, La Paz, Baja California Sur, Mexico, April 4-6, 2002.*

2002 *11.3676* A hearty meal in the Holocene: Trophic consequences of environmental change on the Colorado River delta, México [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 34(6): 542.

2003 *11.3672* Trophic consequences of reduced flow to the Colorado River estuary: Evidence from predatory damage in subfossil shells [ABSTRACT]. *Joint Estuarine and Coast Science Association-Estuarine Research Federation Symposium, San Carlos, Sonora, Mexico*.

2004 *11.3344* Cavidades, mordiscos y peladas: herramientas para determinar la importancia trófica de una especie en desvanecimiento dentro del delta del Río Colorado, México. *Ciencia y Mar* (Universidad del Mar, Oaxaca, México), 8(24): 3-19. [In Spanish, with abstracts also in English and French.]

2004 *11.3669* A thirsty clam on a salty delta: Determining the amount of freshwater needed by *Mulinia coloradoensis* in the Colorado River delta and estuary [ABSTRACT]. *Gulf of California Conference, Proceedings, Tucson, Arizona, June 13-16, 2004*.

Cintra Buenrostro, Carlos E.; Flessa, Karl W.; AND Ávila Serrano, Guillermo E.

2005 *11.1213* Who cares about a vanishing clam? Trophic importance of *Mulinia coloradoensis* inferred from predatory damage. *Palaios*, 20(3) (June): 295-302.

Cintra Buenrostro, Carlos E.; Flessa, Karl W.; AND Dettman, David L.

2012 *11.3343* Restoration flows for the Colorado River estuary, México: estimates from oxygen isotopes in the bivalve mollusk *Mulinia coloradoensis* (Mactridae: Bivalvia). *Wetlands Ecology and Management*, 20(4) (August): 313-327.

Cintra Buenrostro, Carlos E.; Flessa, Karl W.; Dettman, David L.; AND Rowell, Kirsten

2017 *11.15388* A call from the dead: thirsty clams and thirsty fish need freshwater inflow to the Colorado River Delta [ABSTRACT]. *ASLO 2017 Aquatic Sciences Meeting : Mountains to the Sea : Feb 26-Mar 3, 2017, Honolulu, Hawai'i.* [Association for the Sciences of Limnology and Oceanography.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Cintra Buenrostro, Carlos E.; Rowell, Kirsten; Téllez Duarte, Miguel; Flessa, Karl W.; AND Dettman, David

2006 *11.14868* Growth rate comparison between Gulf of California Pleistocene and modern *Chione* spp. (Mollusca: Bivbalvia) inhabiting rhodolith beds. *2nd International Rhodolith Meeting, La Paz, B.C.S., México*.

Cisco, AND Ingeniería Dennis [firms]

2011 *11.5763* *Manifestación de impacto ambiental modernización de la red de riego agrícola, Distrito de Riego 014, Río Colorado, Valle de Mexicali.* [No place]: Cisco, *with* Ingeniería Dennis, *for* México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recurso Naturales, Comisión Nacional del Agua, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [277 pp. total]. [In Spanish.]

Cisneros Mata, Miguel A.; Delgado, Juan A.; AND Rodríguez Félix, Demetrio

2021 *11.18834* Viability of the vaquita, *Phocoena sinus* (Cetacea: Phocoenidae) population, threatened by poaching of *Totoaba macdonaldi* Perciformes: Sciaenidae). Viabilidad de la población de vaquita marina, *Phocoena sinus* (Cetacea: Phocoenidae), amenazada por la pesca ilegal de *Totoaba macdonaldi* (Perciformes: Sciaenidae). *Revista de Biología Tropical* (Universidad de Costa Rica), 69(2): 588-600. [In English, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Cisneros Mata, Miguel A.; Montemayor Lopez, Gabriela; AND Roman Rodriguez, Martha J.

1995 *11.907* Life history and conservation of *Totoaba macdonaldi*. *Conservation Biology*, 9(4) (August): 806-814.

Cisneros Mata, Miguel A.; Botsford, Louis W.; AND Quinn, James F.

1997 *11.7273* Projecting viability of *Totoaba macdonaldi*, a population with unknown age-dependent variability. *Ecological Applications*, 7(3) (August): 968-980.

Cisneros Montemayor, Andrés, AND Vincent, Amanda C. J.

2016 *11.11210* Science, society, and flagship species: social and political history as keys to conservation outcomes in the Gulf of California. *Ecology and Society*, 21(2): Article 9, 20 pp.

Cital Morales, Frida Sofía; Ramírez Hernández, Jorge; AND García Hernández, Jaqueline

2017 *11.14966* Drenes agrícolas como proveedores del servicio ecosistémico de depuración de agua. In: *XX Congreso Internacional en Ciencias Agrícolas : Paradigmas del Agua e Inocuidad Alimentaria : 26 y 27 de octubre : Sede, Calafia Hotel y Centro de Convenciones : Mexicali, Baja California, octubre de 2017 : "Por la realización plena* *del hombre".* [No place]: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Ciencias Agrícolas, pp. 884-888. [Colorado River delta region.] [In Spanish.]

CITES [Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora]

see also Convención sobre el Comercio Internacional de Especies Amenazadas de Fauna y Flora Silvestres

1979 *11.12473* *Second meeting of the conference of the parties to the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (CITES), San José (Costa Rica), March 1979 : United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland : proposals concerning the Cetacea.* London: Nature Conservancy Council, *for* Great Britain, Department of the Environment, pp. 938-1083. (CITES, Document 2.27.) [See "Cochito—P. sinus. Amendment to Appendix I of the Convention", pp. 1044-1048.] [*Phocoena sinus*, vaquita.] [Amendment approved.]

2018 *11.16602* *Mexico's failure to effectively enforce totoaba trade prohibitions violates CITES and is causing extinction of the vaquita porpoise.* [No place]: Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora, 14 pp. (Seventieth meeting of the Standing Committee, Rosa Khutor, Sochi (Russian Federation), 1-5 October 2018; SC70 Inf. 38.)

Citizen's Congressional Task Force on the New River

NO DATE 11.16065 *New River Wetlands Project : a grassroots project to improve the quality of water flowing into the Salton Sea.* Brawley, California: Citizen's Congressional Task Force on the New River, folded pamphlet. [Proposed project.]

Cizdziel, James V., AND Zhou, Xiaoping

2005 11.11697 Sources and concentrations of mercury and selenium in compartments within the Las Vegas Wash during a period of rapid change. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment*, 107(1/3) (August): 81-99.

Cizdziel, James V.; Hinners, T. A.; Cross, C. L.; AND Pollard, J. E.

2003 11.1284 Distribution of mercury in the tissues of five species of freshwater fish from Lake Mead, USA. *Journal of Environmental Monitoring*, 5(5): 802-807.

Cizdziel, James V.; Hinners, T. A.; Pollard, J. E.; Heithmar, E. M.; AND Cross, C. L.

2002 11.1271 Mercury concentrations in fish from Lake Mead, USA, related to fish size, condition, trophic level, location, and consumption risk. *Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology*, 43(3) (October): 309-317.

Cizdziel, James V.; Pollard, J. E.; AND Zhou, Xiaoping

2003 11.17898 Mercury and selenium in water, sediments, and plants from the Las Vegas Wash, USA [ABSTRACT]. *In: 45th Rocky Mountain Conference on Analytical Chemistry.* Aurora, Colorado: Milestone Presentations, LLC, p. 39. [Conference July 27-31, 2003, Hyatt Regency Denver, Denver, Colorado.]

Clark, Dell O.

1972 11.10148 The extending of cotton rat range in California—Their life history and control. *In: Proceedings : 5th Vertebrate Pest Conference*, pp. 7-14. [Imperial Valley.]

Clark, E.; Moller, D.; Andreadis, K.; AND Lettenmaier, D. P.

2013 11.7187 Wet tropospheric delay spatial variability over terrestrial water bodies [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December*, Abstract H31F-1243. [Research areas include Lake Mead.]

Clark, Howard O., Jr.

2011 11.4290 Arizona toad, *Anaxyrus microscaphus* (Cope "1866" 1867). *Sonoran Herpetologist* (Tucson Herpetological Society), 24(2) (February): 14-15.

Clark, Jamie Rappaport

2000 11.10931 Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; Notice of 90-day finding for a petition to list the yellow-billed cuckoo as Endangered and commencement of a status review. *Federal Register*, 65(33) (February 17): 8104-8107.

Clark, L. N.

1875 11.18802 Camp La Paz, Arizona Territory. Report of Acting Assistant Surgeon L. N. Clark, United States Army. *In:* A report on the hygiene of the United States Army, with descriptions of military posts. *U.S. War Department, Surgeon-General's Office, Circular No. 8*, pp. 538-539.

Clark, Sarah

2012 11.10345 Invasive quagga and zebra mussels; disruptive aquatic species. *Waterscapes* (HDR, Omaha, Nebraska), (Summer): 12-14. [Includes lower Colorado River generally.] [Henningson, Durham and Richardson, Inc.]

Clark County (Nevada) *see also* Nevada. Clark County.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Clark County Desert Conservation Program

2015 11.7963 *Clark County Multiple Species Habitat Conservation Plan : Boulder City Conservation Easement Management Plan. Version 3.2 : January 2015.* [No place]: Desert Conservation Program, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [115 pp. total].

Clark County Water Reclamation District

NO DATE 11.17870 *Our water care cycle.* [No place]: Clark County Water Reclamation District, folded brochure.

Clarke, Chris

2006 11.4862 Clear skies in the desert. *Earth Island Journal*, (Summer): 24-28.

Clarke, Frank C.

1913 11.2304 Investigation of the large game situation in California with special reference to deer. *California Fish and Game Commissioners, Game Bulletin 1*, pp. 6-20. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

Clarke, Frank Wigglesworth

1924 11.198 The composition of the river and lake waters of the United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 135*, 199 pp. [Colorado River basin, pp. 129-130; Salton Sea, p. 132.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:520A, 520B FQ12:553A, 553B FQ12B:242A, 242B FQ14:298 FQ15:598 FQ24/1A:13

Clarkson, Robert W., AND deVos, James C., Jr.

1986 11.11655 The bullfrog, *Rana catesbeiana* Shaw, in the lower Colorado River, Arizona-California. *Journal of Herpetology*, 20(1) (March): 42-49. [Study area from 2.2 km below Laguna Dam to 1.3 km above Morelos Dam.]

Clarkson, Robert W.; Rorabaugh, James C.; AND Platz, James E.

1986 11.17952 Status and future of ranid frogs in Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 21(1986 Proceedings Supplement) (April): 21. [Includes lower Colorado River.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Clary, Ben L. (Mrs.) [Clary, Marjorie]

1930 11.10495 Blue-footed booby on Salton Sea. *In:* From Field and Study [SECTION]. *The Condor*, 32 (May): 160-161. [With photo by Seth Hartley.]

Clary, Ben L. (Mr. and Mrs.) [Clary, Ben L., AND Clary, Marjorie]

1935 11.10496 American golden-eye and American merganser on Salton Sea. *In:* From Field and Study [SECTION]. *The Condor*, 37 (March): 80.

Clary, Ben L., AND Clary, Marjorie

1935 11.10497 Surf scooters on Salton Sea. *In:* From Field and Study [SECTION]. *The Condor*, 37 (May): 179.

Clastrier, J., AND Wirth, Willis W.

1978 11.9834 The *Leptoconops kerteszi* complex in North America (Diptera: Ceratopogonidae). *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, Technical Bulletin 1573*, 58 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River region. Note in particular *Leptoconops* (*Holoconops*) *knowltoni*, new species (pp. 26-29), types from "near shore Salton Sea". See also distribution maps, pp. 47, 48.]

Claudi, Renata

2012 11.15812 Adjustments of background pH as a control stragegy for dreissenid mussels in raw water conveyance systems. *In: Quagga and Zebra Mussel Eradication and Control Workshop, February 1-2, 2012, San Diego, California.* [No place]: California Sea Grant Extension, and University of California Cooperative Extension, pp. 21-23. [Includes lower Colorado River.]

Claudi, Renata, AND Prescott, Tom H.

2007 11.4318 *Assessment of the potential impact of quagga mussels on Hoover Dam and recommendations for monitoring and control.* [No place]: RNT Consulting, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, 25 pp. (Order no. 07PG308098.)

2013 11.18040 *Evaluation of UV technology at Hoover Dam as means of eliminating downstream settlement of dreissenid mussel veligers.* Picton, Ontario: RNT Consulting, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 22 pp. (Task Order No. R12PD80180. IDIQ Contract R10PC80264.) [Ultraviolet light.]

Claudi, Renata; Prescott, T. H.; Mastisky, Sergey; AND Coffey, Heather

2014 11.11756 *Efficacy of copper based algaecides for control of quagga and zebra mussels.* Picton, Ontario: RNT Consulting, Inc., 58 pp. [Includes testing at Davis Dam.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Claudi, Renata; Taraborelli, Carolina; AND Prescott, Tom H.

2013	11.10131	*Efficacy of Endothall for control of adult quagga and zebra mussels.* Picton, Ontario: RNT Consulting, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 43 pp. (Task Order R11PD81448. IDQ Contract R10PC80264.) [Includes lower Colorado River.]

Clean Colorado River Alliance

2006	11.4900	*Recommendations to address Colorado River water quality.* [No place]: Clean Colorado River Alliance, 112 pp.

Clement, Caryl

2000	*11.4208*	*Spatial journeys : eco-tourism in the lower delta region of the Colorado River and the upper Gulf of California : sponsored by the Environmental Defense Fund.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 140 pp. [Landscape Architecture Master Report, College of Architecture. Presented in portfolio format.]

Clément, Hugo

2023	*11.19216*	*Le théorèm du vaquita.* (Vicent Ravalec, script writer; illustrated by Dominique Mermoux.) Paris: Fayard Grafik, 155 pp. [Graphic novel format, but the storyline follows the author, an environmentalist journalist and filmmaker, to world locales in environmental distress, including the title theme that relates to the critically endangered vaquita of the northern Gulf of California.] [In French.] ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *NEW YORK TIMES*: Ayuso, 2024, ITEM NO. 3.2007

Clements, Rick

2007	11.5773	June Gloom. *Chaparral Naturalist* (Pomona Valley Audubon Society, Claremont, California), 46(5) (May/June): 1, 3-4. [Dragonflies and damselflies at Salton Sea.]

Cleverly, James R.

2013	11.3963	Water use by *Tamarix*. *In:* Sher, Anna, and Quigley, Martin F. (eds.), *Tamarix : a case study of ecological change in the American West.* Oxford, New York, Auckland, Cape Town, Dar es Salaam, Hong Kong, Karachi, Kuala Lumpur, Madrid, Melbourne, Mexico City, Nairobi, New Delhi, Shanghai, Taipei, and Toronto: Oxford University Press, pp. 85-98.

Cleverly, James R.; Smith, Stanley D.; Sala, Anna; AND Devitt, Dale A.

1997	11.11416	Invasive capacity of *Tamarix ramosissima* in a Mojave Desert floodplain: the role of drought. *Oecologia*, 111: 12-18. [Virgin River, Nevada.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Clifford, Michael; Etyemezian, Vicken; Chen, Li; AND Nikolich, George

2018	11.16061	*Synthesis of post-fire monitoring activities in the Great Basin Desert, Mojave Desert, and transition zones.* [Las Vegas]: Desert Research Institute, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, Environmental Management Nevada Program, Las Vegas, 42 [44] pp. (Desert Research Institute, Publication 45282.) (DOE/NV/0003590-11.) [Includes analysis of White Rock Fire (Mojave Desert), 11 km south of Mesquite, Nevada, April 26, 2012.]

Climate Resolve

2022	11.19193	*Landscape analysis report for the Inland Southern California Region : climate impacts, planning, possible solutions and funding sources in Imperial, Riverside, and San Bernardino Counties : 2022 : Version 1.0*. [No place]: Inland Southern California Climate Collaborative, 60 pp. [including wraps].

Clinton, Patti

2004	11.13695	Culture methods for endangered razorback sucker, *Xyrauchen texanus*, at Willow Beach National Fish Hatchery during 2004 [ABSTRACT]. Métodos para el cultivo del matalote jorobado en peligro, *Xyrauchen texanus*, en la granja nacional de Willow Beach durante 2004 [RESUMEN]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 36: 14. [In English and Spanish.]

CMX, LLC [firm]

2006	11.12528	*Final Environmental Impact Statement : transfer of title to facilities, works, and lands of the Gila Project, Wellton-Mohawk Division to Wellton-Mohawk Irrigation and Drainage District, Yuma County, Arizona.* Phoenix: CMX, LLC, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [690 pp. total]. (FES-06-53. LC-03-045.) [For Draft Environmental Impact Statement see U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Yuma Area Office (2003, ITEM NO. 11.12534).]

Coachella Valley Association of Governments

2007	11.12566	*Final Recirculated Coachella Valley Multiple Species Habitat Conservation Plan and Natural Community Conservation Plan : September 2007.* [Palm Desert, California: Coachella Valley Association of Governments], 11 sections, 5 appendices; with Implementing Agreement and Environmental Impact Review documents. ("Provided on CD and website only".) (http://www.cvmshcp.org/Plan_Documents_old.htm).

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Coachella Valley Conservation Commission

2011 11.13376 *Dos Palmas Conservation Area, Reserve Management Unit 4 : Reserve Management Unit Plan.* [No place]: Coachella Valley Conservation Commission, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [53 pp. total].

Coachella Valley Regional Water Management Group

2010 11.13378 *Coachella Valley Integrated Regional Water Management Plan : final.* [No place]: Coachella Valley Regional Water Management Group, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [370 pp. total]. (Prepared in collaboration with the planning partners City of Coachella, Coachella Valley Water District, Desert Water, Indio Water Authority, and Mission Springs Water District; with support from RMC and from Integrated Planning and Management, Inc.) [Environmental and water supply issues.]

Coachella Valley Water District

2012 11.9992 *Recycled water : a reliable source for a sustainable future.* [No place]: Coachella Valley Water District, folded pamphlet.

Coates, John Boyd, Jr.; Hoff, Ebbe Curtis; AND Hoff, Phebe M.

1958 11.15649 (ED.-IN-CHIEF; ED. FOR PREVENTIVE MEDICINE; ASSISTANT ED.) *Medical Department, United States Army : preventive medicine in World War II : Volume IV : communicable diseases transmitted chiefly through respiratory and alimentary tracts.* Washington, D.C.: Department of the Army, Office of the Surgeon General, 544 pp. [See “Coccidioidomycosis in the Army Ground Forces” (pp. 292-296); specifically, “California-Arizona Maneuver Area” (pp. 294-296).]

Coates, Stephanie E.

2018 11.15149 *Building the full annual cycle picture for long-billed curlews: Correlates of nest success in the breeding grounds and spatial distribution and site fidelity in the wintering grounds.* Master’s thesis, Boise State University, 114 pp. [Wintering-ground study areas include Imperial and Mexicali Valleys.]

Cockerell, T. D. A. [Cockerell, Theodore Dru Alison]

1945 11.9248 The Colorado Desert of California: Its origin and biota. *Kansas Academy of Science, Transactions*, 48(1): 1-59.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-8| FQ5:36

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1945, ITEM NO. 30.1473

Cockrum, E. Lendell; Musgrove, Bill; AND Petryszyn, Yar

1996 11.10119 Bats of Mohave County, Arizona: populations and movements. *Texas Tech University Museum, Occasional Papers*, (157), 72 pp. [Study area in southern and southwestern parts of Mohave County.]

Cody, Martin L.

1983 *11.3402* The land birds. *In:* Case, Ted J., and Cody, Martin L. (eds.), *Island biogeography in the Sea of Cortéz.* Berkeley and London: University of California Press, pp. 210-245.

Cody, Martin L., AND Velarde, Enriqueta

2002 *11.18486* Land birds. *In:* Case, Ted J., Cody, Martin L., and Ezcurra, Exequiel (eds.), *A new island biogeography in the Sea of Cortés.* Oxford and New York: Oxford University Press, pp. 271-312.

Cody, Martin L.; Moran, Reid; AND Thompson, Henry

1983 *11.3399* The plants. *In:* Case, Ted J., and Cody, Martin L. (eds.), *Island biogeography in the Sea of Cortéz.* Berkeley and London: University of California Press, pp. 49-97.

Cody, Martin L.; Rebman, Jon; Moran, Reid; AND Thompson, Henry J.

2002 *11.18483* Plants. *In:* Case, Ted J., Cody, Martin L., and Ezcurra, Exequiel (eds.), *A new island biogeography in the Sea of Cortés.* Oxford and New York: Oxford University Press, pp. 63-111.

Coe, Marie M.; Detwiler, Paul Mlp; AND Dexter, Deborah M.

2000 11.12513 Sampling the bottom-dwelling animals of the Salton Sea [ABSTRACT]. *In: Salton Sea Symposium III, January 13-14, 2000 : Miracle Springs Hotel and Spa, Desert Hot Springs, CA : scientific abstracts : oral and poster presentations.* [No imprint.]

Coelho, Joseph R.; Holliday, Charles W.; AND Hastings, Jon M.

2011 11.6281 The geographic distributions of cicada killers (*Sphecius*; Hymenoptera, Crabronidae) in the Americas. *Open Entomology Journal*, 5: 31-38. [In Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River regions includes *S. grandis* Say and *S. convallis* Patton.)

Cofer, L. E.

1900 11.12135 Measures to prevent the spread of plague.—Yuma, Ariz., as a base for interstate inspection on California line. *In:* Reports to the Surgeon-General United States Marine-Hospital Service [SECTION]. *Public Health Reports*, 15 (June 8): 1410-1411.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Coffin, James Henry; Coffin, Selden Jennings; AND Woeikof, Alexander

1873 11.13889 The winds of the globe: or the laws of atmospheric circulation over the surface of the earth. By James Henry Coffin . . . The tables completed, on the author's decease, and maps drawn by Selden Jennings Coffin . . . with a discussion and analysis of the tables and charts by Dr. Alexander Woeikof . . . . *Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge*, 20(268), xxv, 756 pp., 26 plates. [Arizona stations include Camp Colorado, Camp El Dorado, Fort Mojave; California stations include Fort Yuma.]

Cogswell, Howard L.

1977 11.20054 *Water birds of California.* (Illustrated by Gene Christman.) Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 399 pp. (California Natural History Guides, 40.)

Cohen, Andrew N.

2007 11.15795 *Potential distribution of zebra mussels (*Dreissena polymorpha*) and quagga mussels (*Dreissena bugensis*) in California : Phase 1 report.* Oakland, California: San Francisco Estuary Institute, and Richmond, California: Center for Research on Aquatic Bioinvasions, [26] pp.

2008 11.3421 *Potential distribution of zebra mussels (*Dreissena polymorpha*) and quagga mussels (*Dreissena bugensis*) in California : Phase 1 report.* Oakland, California: San Francisco Estuary Institute, and Richmond, California: Center for Research on Aquatic Bioinvasions, revised, [29] pp.

Cohen, Andrew N., AND Moll, R. A.

2008 11.9544 Quagga mussel invasion west of the 100th meridian [ABSTRACT]. *In: 51st Annual Conference on Great Lakes Research : IAGLR 2008 : Our Lakes, Our Community : book of abstracts : May 19th-23rd, 2008, Trent University, Peterborough, Ontario, Canada.* [Ann Arbor, Michigan]: International Association for Great Lakes ResearchTrent University; and [Peterborough, Ontario]: Trent University, Institute for Watershed Science, p. 28. [Lake Mead and lower Colorado River.]

Cohen, Andrew N., AND Weinstein, Anna

1998 11.11492 *The potential distribution and abundance of zebra mussels in California.* Richmond, California: San Francisco Estuary Institute, 13 pp. ("The report was funded by a grant from the CALFED Category III Steering Committee administered by the California Urban Water Agencies".) [Includes lower Colorado River.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Cohen, Mark D.

2006 11.4165 The delta’s perennial drought: Instream flows for an over-allocated river. *Pacific McGeorge Global Business and Development Law Journal* (University of the Pacific, McGeorge School of Law), 19: 115-128. [Colorado River.]

2010 11.1932 Notice of intent to prepare a Draft Environmental Impact Statement/Environmental Impact Report (DEIS/DEIR) for a permit application for the proposed Salton Sea Species Conservation Habitat Project at the Salton Sea, in Riverside and Imperial Counties, CA. *Federal Register*, 75(120) (June 23): 35770-35773.

Cohen, Michael J.

1999 11.11301 Enlaces entre el Mar Salton y el delta del Colorado [ABSTRACT]. *In: Las actas del taller : aspectos del agua en la región fronteriza de la cuenca del Río Colorado : Araiza Inn Mexicali, Baja California, 18 y 19 de Noviembre, 1999 : presentado por CREAS, CECARENA-ITESM-Guaymas, Defenders of Wildlife, National Audubon Society, Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment, and Security, y Pronatura-Sonora.* Oakland, California: Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment and Security, pp. 19-20. [Salton Sea and Colorado River delta.] [In Spanish.]

2009 11.4483 Water brief 2. Past and future of the Salton Sea. *In:* Gleick, Peter H. (ed.), *The world’s water, 2008-2009 : the biennial report on freshwater resources.* Washington, D.C.: Island Press, pp. 127-138.

2013 11.6296 *Groundwater dynamics in the Colorado River limitrophe.* (Paula Luu and Nancy Ross, eds.) Oakland, California: Pacific Institute, 58, 8 pp. [Groundwater supply and environment.]

2013 11.6297 *Dinámica del agua subterránea en el tramo limítrofe del Río Colorado.* (María Isabel de la Parra, translator.) Oakland, California: Pacific Institute, 55 pp. [Groundwater supply and environment. Translation of Cohen (2013, ITEM NO. 11.6296).] [In Spanish.]

2014 11.7174 *Hazard’s toll : the costs of inaction at the Salton Sea.* Oakland, California: Pacific Institute, 50 pp.

Cohen, Michael J., AND Henges Jeck, Christine

2001 *11.1041* *Missing water : the uses and flows of water in the Colorado River delta region.* Oakland, California: Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment, and Security, 44 pp.

2001 *11.5759* *El agua perdida : usos y flujos de agua en la región del delta del Río Colorado*. Oakland, California: Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment, and Security, 64 pp. [Translation of *Missing Water* (Cohen and Henges Jeck, 2001, ITEM NO. 11.1041).] [*NOTE*: Apparently two states; also seen with title containing misspellings: *El aqua perdida : usos y flujos de aqua en la región del deltadel Río Colorado*.] [In Spanish.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Cohen, Michael J.; Henges Jeck, Christine; AND Castillo Moreno, Gerardo

2001 *11.935* A preliminary water balance for the Colorado River delta, 1992-1998. *Journal of Arid Environments*, 49(1): 35-48.

Cohen, Michael J.; Krantz, Timothy; AND Taylor, Joan

2018 11.13910 Can importing water from the Gulf of California save the Salton Sea? Two experts share their views. *Desert Report* (Sierra Club, California and Nevada Desert Committee), (March): 3, 15. [Interviews by Taylor. Cohen, pp. 3, 15; Krantz, p. 15.]

Cohen, Michael J.; Morrison, Jason I.; AND Glenn, Edward P.

1999 *11.1246* Conservation value and water management issues of the wetland and riparian habitats in the Colorado River delta in Mexico. *Third International Congress on Ecosystem Health, Sacramento, California, 15-20 August 1999.*

1999 11.1247 *Haven or hazard: The ecology and future of the Salton Sea.* Oakland, California: Pacific Institute, 63 pp.

Cohen, Ronnie

NO DATE 11.16229 The water-energy-climate nexus. *In:* Fried, Jean, and Scherfig, Jan (eds.), *International Conference on Water Scarcity, Global Changes, and Groundwater Management Responses : December 2008, University of California, Irvine, United States : convened by UNESCO, the University of California, Irvine, and USGS.* [No place]: United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, International Hydrological Programme; University of California at Irvine, Urban Water Research Center; and U.S. Geological Survey, pp. [334]-[342]. [Colorado River, see p. [340].] [2009.]

Cohn, Jeffrey P.

1996 11.17562 The Sonoran Desert. *BioScience*, 46(2) (February): 84-87.

2000 11.850 Saving the Salton Sea; researchers work to understand its problems and provide possible solutions. *BioScience*, 50(4) (April): 295-301.

2001 *11.959* Delta in delicate balance. *Américas*, 53(5) (September/October): 36-43.

2001 *11.1102* Resurrecting the dammed: A look at the Colorado River restoration. *BioScience*, 51(12) (December): 998-1003.

2004 *11.1336* Colorado River delta. *BioScience*, 54(5) (May): 386-391.

2005 11.9212 Tiff over tamarisk: Can a nuisance be nice, too? *BioScience*, 55(8) (August): 648-654.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

2005 11.11818 Joint ventures: A different approach to conservation. *BioScience*, 55(10) (October): 824-827. [Lower Colorado River and delta.]

Coit, J. Elliot

1935 11.9596 Avocados in Coachella Valley. *California Avocado Association, Yearbook 20*, p. 124.

Coit, J. Elliot, AND Packard, Walter E.

1911 11.203 Imperial Valley settlers' crop manual. *University of California, Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 210*, 253 pp.

Colacios, Roger Domenech

2013 11.18097 Os usos e abusos das ciências naturais pela história ambiental: interdisciplinaridade, diagnósticos e reflexões. The uses and abuses of natural sciences by environmental history: Interdisciplinarity, diagnostic and reflections. *HALAC—Historia Ambiental Latinoamericana y Caribeña* (Revista de la SOLCHA [La Sociedad Latinoamericana y Caribeña de Historia Ambiental]) (Cidade Universitária, Anápolis, Goiás, Brasil), 3(1) (September 2013/February 2014): 180-207. [See remarks concerning Donald Worster's *Rivers of Empire*, with respect to the Colorado River and the Imperial Valley (pp. 193-194).] [In Portuguese, with bilingual title (thus) and abstract.]

Colburn, Ivan

2001 11.10839 The Salton Sea: A cost benefit analysis of its future [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 33(3): 73.

Cole, A. C., Jr.

1937 11.18185 An annotated list of the ants of Arizona (Hymen.: Formicidae). *Entomological News*, 48 (April): 97-101, (May): 134-140.

Cole, Kenneth L.; Arundel, Samantha T.; Cannella, J.; Fisher, J.; AND Spaulding, W. G.

2002 11.9249 Holocene migrations of Creosote bush and pinyon pines in the western United States: Implications for the next century [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 83(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract PP61A-0299.

Cole, Kenneth L.; Ironside, Kirsten; Eischeid, Jon; Garfin, Gregg; Duffy, Phillip B.; AND Toney, Chris

2011 11.9250 Past and ongoing shifts in Joshua tree distribution support future modeled range contraction. *Ecological Applications*, 21(1) (January): 137-149 + *Ecological Archives* A021-007-A1, -A2 (Appendices A, B) (accessible at www.esapubs.org/archive).

Cole, Rebecca A., AND Franson, J. Christian

2006 11.7076 Recurring waterbird mortalities of unusual etiologies. *In:* Boere, G. C., Galbraith, C. A., and Stroud, D. A. (eds.), *Waterbirds around the world : a global overview of the conservation, management and research of the world's waterbird flyways.* Edinburgh, United Kingdom: The Stationery Office, pp. 439-440. [See "Eared Grebe (Black-necked Grebe) *Podiceps nigricollis* mortality at the Salton Sea, California", p. 440.]

Coleman, G. A.

1929 11.3276 A biological survey of the Salton Sea. *California Fish and Game*, 15(2): 218-227.

Coleman, Virginia B.; Johnson, Claude W.; AND Lewis, Lowell N.

1974 11.12162 *Evaluation of remote sensing in control of pink bollworm in cotton (Imperial, Coachella, Palo Verde Valleys, California) : final report.* Riverside, California: University of California at Riverside, Citrus Research Center, Agricultural Experiment Station, *for* [U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration], Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, Maryland, 29 pp. (Contract No. NAS5-21771. GSFC I.D. No. UN609.) ("Type III Final Report for Period July, 1972-October, 1973".)

Collison, Jacob William

2019 11.19452 *The Collison floating evaporation pan: Design, validation, and comparison.* Doctoral dissertation, University of New Mexico, 114 pp. [Includes remarks on Lake Mead.]

Colman, Bradley

1977 11.10543 A study of wind gusts on Lake Mead. *U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Weather Service, Technical Memorandum NWS WR-116*, 16 pp.

Collier, Michael, AND Webb, Robert H.

2002 11.1030 *Floods, droughts, and climate change.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 154 pp.

Colliins, Gail

2018 *11.16599* The case of the vanishing vaquita; this is a cliff hanger. *Gringo Gazette* (Vista, California), 24(4) (October 15): 3, 7.

2018 *11.16600* The case of the vanishing vaquita; this is a cliff hanger. *Gringo Gazette North* (Coronado, California), 5(17) (October 15): 1, 3, 7, 12.

Collingwood, C. B.

1892 11.204 Soil and waters. *Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin*, 6: 4-8.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 34| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-8|

Collins, Daniel P. [Collins, Dan]

2014 11.10143 Nevada sandhill cranes. *The Flyer* (Nevada Waterfowl Association), 27(2) (May): 8-9. [Tracking by radio transmitters of sandhill cranes from northeastern Nevada and adjacent Idaho; includes trails to inferred nesting sites on lower Colorado River and Imperial Valley.]

Collins, Daniel P.; Grisham, Blake A.; Conring, Courtenay M.; Knetter, Jeffrey M.; Conway, Warren C.; Carleton, Scott A.; AND Boggie, Matthew A.

2016 11.15336 New summer areas and mixing of two greater sandhill crane populations in the Intermountain West. *Journal of fish and Wildlife Management*, 7(1) (June): 141-152. [Includes lower Colorado River valley.]

Collins, Kimberly

2003 11.12645 *Understanding air pollution and health in the binational airshed of the Imperial and Mexicali Valleys. Comprehensión de la contaminación del aire y la salud en la cuenca binacional atmosférica de los Valles de Imperial y de Mexicali.* Calexico, California: San Diego State University, Imperial Valley Campus, California Center for Border and Regional Economic Studies, 12, [1] pp. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

2010 11.8538 Environmental pollution and quality of life in Imperial Valley's colonias. *In:* Donelson, Angela J., and Esparz, Adrian X. (eds.), *The colonias reader : economy, housing, and public health in U.S.-Mexico colonias.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press.

Collins, Kimberly; Ganster, Paul; Mason, Cheryl; Sánchez López, Eduardo; AND Quintero Núñez, Margarito

2004 11.12595 (EDS.) *Imperial-Mexicali Valleys: Development and environment of the U.S.-Mexican border region.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, and Institute for Regional Studies of the Californias, 462 pp. [For Spanish ed. see Quintero Núñez *et al.* (2005, ITEM NO. 11.7766).]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Collins, Michael R.; Amy, Gary L.; AND King, Paul H.

1985	11.9980	Removal of organic matter in water treatment. *Journal of Environmental Engineering*, 111(6) (December): 850-864. [Includes lower Colorado River.]

Collins, William D., AND Howard, Charles S.

1927	11.9771	Quality of water of Colorado River in 1925-1926. *In:* Contributions to the hydrology of the United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 596-B*, 43 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:205 FQ5:WS596-B FQ6:WS596-B FQ7:WS596-B FQ11:556 FQ12:599

Colln, Jim

2007	11.6844	ASA open board meeting—July 14th—San Diego, CA. *In the Dunes* (American Sand Association, La Verne, California), 7(3) (September): 6. [A sand dunes recreation advocacy group. Regarding Imperial Dunes area.]

Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Forum

____	11.13120	[Annual reviews.] [Bountiful, Utah]: Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Forum.
NO DATE	11.3824	*Briefing document . . . Colorado River Salinity Control Program.* Bountiful, Utah: Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Forum, 4 pp. [*Ca.* 2008-2012.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]
1996	11.4847	*Water quality standards for salinity, Colorado River system.* Bountiful, Utah: Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Forum, 58 pp. + appendices.
1996	11.4848	*Supplemental report on the 1996 review, Water quality standards for salinity, Colorado River system.* Bountiful, Utah: Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Forum, 19 pp.
2023	11.19429	*Water quality standards for salinity : Colorado River system : 2023 review.* [No place]: Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Forum, 112 pp.

Colorado State University, Center for Environmental Management of Military Lands

2018	11.17096	*Marine Corps Air Station Yuma : installation overview.* [No place]: Colorado State University, Center for Environmental Management of Military Lands, *for* U.S. Department of the Navy, U.S. Marine Corps, Marine Corps Air Station Yuma, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [23 pp. total].
2018	11.17097	*Barry M. Goldwater Range : Integrated Natural Resources Management Plan : INRMP update.* [No place]: Colorado State University, Center for Environmental Management of Military Lands, *for* U.S. Department of the Air Force, Luke Air Force Base; U.S.

Department of the Navy, U.S. Marine Corps, Marine Corps Air Station Yuma; in cooperation with U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, Cabeza Prieta National Wildlife Refuge and Arizona Game and Fish Department, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [178 pp. total].

Comeau, Sean; Rainville, Scott; Baldwin, Wen; Austin, Emily; Gerstenberger, Shawn; Cross, Chad; AND Wong, Wai Hing

2011 11.15612 Susceptibility of quagga mussels (*Dreissena rostriformis bugensis*) to hot-water sprays as a means of watercraft decontamination. *Journal of Bioadhesion and Biofilm Research*, 27(3): 267-274. [Study performed at Lake Mead.]

Comeau, Sean; Rainville, Scott; Gerstenberger, Shawn; Baldwin, Wen; Austin, Emily; AND Wong, David

2010 11.6513 Preventing the spread of invasive quagga mussels: Development of a national watercraft decontamination protocol to kill quagga mussels using hot water sprays [ABSTRACT]. *In: NPHA 2010 Annual Conference : Social Justice: Narrowing Nevada's Health Equity Gap, Thursday, September 20-Friday, October 1, 2010, Stan Fulton Building, University of Nevada, Las Vegas*, p. 22. [Lake Mead.] [Nevada Public Health Association.]

Comer, Patrick; Crist, Patrick; Reid, Marion; Hak, Jon; Hamilton, Healy; Braun, David; Kittel, Gwen; Varley, Ian; Unnasch, Bob; Auer, Stephanie; Creutzburg, Megan; Theobald, David; AND Kutner, Lynn

2013 11.11720 *Mojave Basin and Range Rapid Ecoregional Assessment report.* Arlington, Virginia: NatureServe, *for* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 173 pp.

Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas

see United States and Mexico, International Boundary and Water Commission

---

Comisión Nacional de Áreas Naturales Protegidas

2007 *11.4801* *Programa de conservación y manejo : Reserva de la Biosfera Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado, México.* México: Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, and Comisión Nacional de Áreas Naturales Protegidas, 319 pp. [In Spanish.]

2009 *11.2327* *Monitoreo de aves playeras en la Reserva de la Biosfera Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado.* México: Comisión Nacional de Áreas Naturales Protegidas, 5 pp. [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Comisión Nacional de Áreas Naturales Protegidas, Reserva de la Biosfera de Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado

2005 *11.5664* *Reporte final : elaboración de dos programas de Desarrollo Comunitario Sustentable (PDCS) en Zonas Costeras (Ejidos López Aceves, López Collada y Salinas de Gortari) y de humedales (Comunidad Indígena Cucapá, Ejidos Oveido Mota-El Indiviso, Mesa Rica y Luis Encinas Johnson) de la Reserva de la Biosfera (RB) del Alto Golfo de California y delta del Río Colorado.* San Luis Río Colorado, Sonora: Pronatura Noroeste, Dirección de Conservación Sonora, 173 pp. [In Spanish.]

Comisión Nacional del Agua, Comité Local de Playas Limpias de San Felipe, Municipio de Mexicali; AND Organismo de Cuenca Península de Baja California, Grupo de Planeación del Programa

NO DATE *11.8008* *Programa de gestion para el manejo de las playas de San Felipe elaborado por el Comité de Playas Limpias de Mexicali.* [No place]: Comisión Nacional del Agua, Comité Local de Playas Limpias de San Felipe, Municipio de Mexicali; and Organismo de Cuenca Península de Baja California, Grupo de Planeación del Programa, 80 pp. [In Spanish.]

Comisión para la Cooperación Ambiental / Commission for Environmental Cooperation / Commission de Coopéracion Environnementale

2008 *11.7890* Phocoena sinus. *Plan de acción de América del Norte para la conservación, vaquita. North American conservation action plan, vaquita. Plan d'action nord-américain de conservation, marsouin deu Golfe de Californie.* Montréal, Quebec: Commission for Environmental Cooperation/Comisión para la Cooperación Ambiental/Commission de coopération environnementale, 99 pp. [In Spanish, pp. 2-47; English, pp. 48-87; French, pp. 88-99.]

Comité Civico Del Valle, Inc.

NO DATE 11.15834 *Contaminación de Salton Sea ¿Qué está pasando con el mar y cómo afecta la salud humana?* Brawley, California: Comité Civico Del Valle, Inc. [Fact sheet/poster.] [In Spanish.]

NO DATE 11.15835 *Salton Sea pollution : what is happening to the sea and how it impacts human health.* Brawley, California: Comité Civico Del Valle, Inc. [Fact sheet/poster.]

Comité Internacional para la Recuperación de la Vaquita

see International Committee for the Recovery of the Vaquita

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Command Technology Directorate, CSTE-DTC-YP-CD-ES; Gutierrez-Palmenberg, Inc.; AND Jason Associates Corporation

2001	11.4833	*Final range wide Environmental Impact Statement : U.S. Army Yuma Proving Ground, Yuma and La Paz Counties, Arizona.* Yuma: Command Technology Directorate, CSTE-DTC-YP-CD-ES; Phoenix: Gutierrez-Palmenberg, Inc.; and Yuma: Jason Associates Corporation, *for* U.S. Army Proving Ground, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [292 pp. total].

Commission for Environmental Cooperation, Secretariat

NO DATE	*11.15450*	*Mapping our shared environment : North American environmental atlas.* Montréal, Québec: Commission for Environmental Cooperation, 64 pp. [including wraps]. [2010.] [See p. 43, "Conservation", briefly regarding the vaquita recovery and conservation plan.]
NO DATE	*11.15451*	*Cartografía de nuestro medio ambiente compartido : atlas ambiental de América del Norte.* Montréal, Québec: Commission for Environmental Cooperation, 64 pp. [including wraps]. [2010.] [See p. 43, "Conservación", briefly regarding the vaquita recovery and conservation plan.] [In Spanish.]
NO DATE	*11.15452*	*Cartographie de notre environnement commun : atlas environnemental de l'Amérique du Nord.* Montréal, Québec: Commission for Environmental Cooperation, 64 pp. [including wraps]. [2010.] [See p. 43, "Conservation", briefly regarding the vaquita recovery and conservation plan.] [In French.]
2001	11.15493	*The North American mosaic : a state of the environment report.* Montréal, Québec: Commission for Environmental Cooperation of North America, 100 pp.
2001	11.15494	*El mosaico de América del Norte : informe del estado del medio ambiente.* Montréal, Québec: Comisión para la Cooperación Ambiental de América del Norte, 100 pp. [In Spanish.]
2001	11.15495	*La mosaïque nord-américaine : un rapport sur l'état de l'environnement.* Montréal, Québec: Commission de Coopération Environnementale de l'Amérique du Nord, 100 pp. [In French.]
2005	11.15490	Athene cunicularia hypugaea. *North American Conservation Action Plan. Plan de Acción de América del Norte para la Conservación. Plan d'Action Nord-Américain de Conservation.* Montréal, Québec: Commission for Environmental Cooperation, 44 pp. ["North American Conservation Action Plan; western burrowing owl", pp. 1-21 (in English). "Plan de acción de América del Norte para la conservación; tecolote llanero", pp. 23- (in Spanish). Plan d'action nord-américaine de conservation; chevêche des terriers de l'Ouest", pp. vi-vii [ABSTRACT ONLY] (in French).]
2008	11.15496	*The North American mosaic : an overview of key environmental issues.* Montréal, Québec: Commission for Environmental Cooperation of North America Secretariat, Communications Department, 62 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

2008 11.15497 *El mosaico de América del Norte : panorama de los problemas ambientales más relevantes.* Montréal, Québec: Comisión para la Cooperación Ambiental de América del Norte Secretariado, Departamento de Comunicación y Difusión Pública, 62 pp. [In Spanish.]

2008 11.15498 *La mosaïque nord-américaine : aperçu des principaux enjeux environnementaux.* Montréal, Québec: Commission de Coopération Environnementale de l'Amérique du Nord Secrétariat, Section des Communications, 62 pp. [In French.]

Commission for Environmental Cooperation of North America / Comisión para la Cooperación Ambiental de América del Norte / Commission de coopération environnementale de l'Amérique du nord

NO DATE *11.18448* *A blueprint for conservation from Baja California to the Bering Sea / Un plano para la conservación de Baja California a Béring / Un plan directeur pour la conservation de la région Baja-Béring.* [No place]: Commission for Environmental Cooperation of North America / Comisión para la Cooperación Ambiental de América del Norte / Commission de coopération environnementale de l'Amérique du nord, [2] pp. [poster format]. In text under "Marine ecoregions/Regiones ecológicas marinas/Écorégions marines" includes note of vaquita, with verso map including the Priority conservation Area of Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado.] [In English, Spanish, and French.]

Committee on Names of Fishes (American Fisheries Society, and American Society of Ichthyologists and Herpetologists) (Page, Lawrence M.; Baldwin, Carole C.; Espinosa Pérez, Héctor; Findley, Lloyd T.; Gilbert, Carter R.; Hartel, Karsten E.; Lea, Robert N.; Mandrak, Nicholas E.; Schmitter Soto, Juan J.; AND Walker, H. J., Jr.)

2017 11.12928 Taxonomy of *Gila* in the lower Colorado River basin of Arizona and New Mexico. *Fisheries* (American Fisheries Society), 42(9): 456-460.

Compean Jiminez, Guillermo, AND Baylon Grecco, Oscar

1985 *11.18886* Estudio preliminar de la pesqueria de la Laguna Salada, Baja California. *From:* Desert Fishes Council, Fourteenth Annual Symposium, hosted by the Arizona State University Department of Zoology and held at the Granada Royale Hometel–Tempe, Arizona, November 18-20, 1982. *In:* Pister, E. P. (ed.), *Proceedings of the Desert Fishes Council, Vol. XIII–XV-B : the Thirteenth-Fifteenth Annual Symposia*, pp. 201-221. (*Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 14: 201-221.) [In Spanish.]

Compean Jiminez, Guillermo; Baylon Grecco, Oscar; Robles, Humberto; AND Aranda J., Enrique

1983 *11.3298* *Estudio preliminar de la pesqueria de la Laguna Salada, B.C.* [Ensenada, Baja California]: Delegacion Federal de Pesca en Baja California. [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Comunidad y Biodiversidad A.C.

2018 *11.17479* *Reservas marinas totalmente protegidas en México, 2005-2016.* Guaymas, Sonora: Comunidad y Biodiversidad A.C., 131 pp. [In Spanish.]

Conaty, Barry; *et al.*

2011 11.11681 Perchlorate remediation in the lower Colorado River. *In: Law of the Colorado River : March 17-18, 2011, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Conde Guerrero, Priscila; Méndez Rodríguez, Lia C.; de Anda Montañez, Juan A.; AND Zenteno Savín, Tania

2021 *11.18833* Nutritional content of *Totoaba macdonaldi* (Gilbert, 1890), antioxidants and lipid peroxidation in muscle. *PeerJ*, 9: e11129 (http://doi.org/10.7717/pperj.11129), 20 pp.

Conel, James E.

2016 11.10604 Recovery of atmospheric water vapor total column abundance from imaging spectrometer data around 940 nm; sensitivity analysis and application to Airborne Visible/Infrared Imaging Spectrometer (AVIRIS) data. *Remote Sensing of Environment*, 42(2/3): 179-204. [Techniques applied to AVIRIS data acquired over Salton Sea.]

Conel, James E., AND Carrère, Veronique

1990 11.2516 Analysis of atmospheric water vapor maps from AVIRIS at Salton Sea, California: Part II, Surface moisture flux, boundary conditions, and plume measurements. Proceedings of the Second Airborne Visible/Infrared Spectrometer (A V/R/S) Workshop, June 4 and 5, 1990. *California Institute of Technology, Jet Propulsion Laboratory Publication 90-54*, pp. 129-148. [For Part I see Carrère *et al.* (1990, ITEM NO. 11.2515).]

Congalton, Russell G.; Balough, Mary; Bell, Cindy; Green, Kass; Milliken, Jeff A.; AND Ottman, Robert

1998 11.209 Mapping and monitoring agricultural crops and other land cover in the lower Colorado River basin. *Photogrammetric Engineering and Remote Sensing*, 64(11): 1107-1114.

Connor, Hannah

2018 11.15339 *No refuge : how America's national wildlife refuges are needlessly sprayed with nearly half a million pounds of pesticides each year.* [No place]: Center for Biological Diversity, 12 [15] pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Conrad, Kyle R., AND Cushing, Paula E.

2011 11.13736 Observations on hunting behavior of juvenile *Chanbria* (Solifugae: Eremobatidae). *Journal of Arachnology*, 39(1): 183-184. [Camel spiders. Study area at Imperial Sand Dunes (Algodones Dunes), California.]

Conring, Courtenay M.

2016 11.12257 *Spatial ecology of the lower Colorado River Valley population of greater sandhill cranes (*Grus canadensis tabida*).* Master's thesis, Texas Tech University, 167 pp.

Conring, Courtenay M.; Brautigam, K.; Grisham, B. A.; Collins, D. P.; AND Conway, W. C.

2019 11.16569 Identifying the migratory strategy of the Lower Colorado River Valley population of greater sandhill cranes. Détermination de la stratégie de migration adoptée par les grandes grues du Canada appartenant à la population de la vallée du Colorado inférieur. *Avian Conservation and Ecology*, 14(1) (Article 11), 17 pp. [In English, with title and abstract also in French.]

Conring, Courtenay M.; Grisham, B. A.; Conway, W. C.; AND Collins, D. P.

2016 11.11490 Spatial ecology of the lower Colorado River Valley population of greater sandhill cranes [ABSTRACT]. *In: [Arizona Field Ornithologists] 10th AZFO State Meeting, Yuma, 22 October 2016*, p. 4.

Cons Duarte, Mauricio

1964 *11.211* Los Valles de Mexicali y San Luis Río Colorado en peligro de invasiones del Picudo del Algodonero procedente de Arizona. *In: XII Conferencia México-Americana, Acapulco, Guerrero, México, Octubre 1964*. [In Spanish.]

Conservación de Mamíferos Marinos de México, A.C.; AND Greenpeace México, A.C.

2017 *11.14871* *Vaquita marina : el ocaso de una especie por negligencia gubernamental.* México: Conservación de Mamíferos Marinos de México, A.C., and Greenpeace México, A.C., 8 pp. [including wraps]. [In Spanish.]

2017 *11.14972* *Vaquita marina : the decline of a species due to government neglect.* México: Conservación de Mamíferos Marinos de México, A.C., and Greenpeace México, A.C., 8 pp. [including wraps].

2017 *11.14872* *Indicadores de la actuaciónes de la actuación de las autoridades pesqueras en al Alto Golfo de California : frente a la problemática de la vaquita marina.* México: Conservación de Mamíferos Marinos de México, A.C., and Greenpeace México, A.C., 54 pp. [including wraps]. [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

The Conservation Association; AND Jones and Stokes [firm]

2000 11.4961 *Draft Environmental Assessment for Federal agency participation in the Virgin River Resource Management and Recovery Program.* Auburn, California: The Conservation Association, and Sacramento, California: Jones and Stokes, *for* U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Utah Field Office, Salt Lake City; U.S. Bureau of Land Management, St. George Field Office, St. George, Utah; and U.S. National Park Service, Zion National Park, Springdale, Utah, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

Conservation Biology Institute

2009 11.10178 *An assessment of the known and potential impacts of feral pigs (*Sus scrofa*) in and near San Diego County with management recommendations.* [No place]: Conservation Biology Institute, *for* The Nature Conservancy, 35, [13] pp. [See "Imperial County", p. 12; and map (Figure 3), which relates to historical records. One known population that "historically existed along the Colorado River just south of Walter's Camp", now gone, and a reported pig release in the Trifolium Drain area, Imperial Valley, also apparently gone.]

Conservation Priorities Workshop for the Colorado River Delta

2002 *11.1049* *Resultados preliminares : Taller de identificación de prioridades de conservación del delta de Río Colorado : mapping conservation priorities. Tijuana, B.C. Mexico. October 14-17, 2002.* [Tijuana]: Conservation Priorities Workshop for the Colorado River Delta (Centro de Investigación en Alimentación y Desarrollo, Environmental Defense, Pronatura Sonora, Sonoran Institute, University of Arizona, and World Wildlife Fund), 12 pp. [In Spanish, with bilingual title, thus.]

2002 *11.16950* *Preliminary results : Taller de identificación de prioridades de conservación del delta de Río Colorado : mapping conservation priorities. Tijuana, B.C. Mexico. October 14-17, 2002.* [Tijuana]: Conservation Priorities Workshop for the Colorado River Delta (Centro de Investigación en Alimentación y Desarrollo, Environmental Defense, Pronatura Sonora, Sonoran Institute, University of Arizona, and World Wildlife Fund), 12 pp. [In English, with bilingual title, thus.]

Constantine, Denny G.

1998 11.17956 Range extensions of ten species of bats in California. *Southern California Academy of Sciences, Bulletin*, 97(2): 49-75.

Contra el Silencio Todas las Voces

2020 *11.18190* *Contra el Silencio Todas las Voces : Edición XI : selección oficial. 2020.* [No place]: Contra el Silencio Todas las Voces, 49 pp. [XI Encuentro Hispanoamericano de Cine y Video Documental Independiente.] [See p. 27, "Sea Trip. Realización: Adriano Miguel

Elenes Maldonado y Víctor Renné Rodríguez Sánchez. México/2018/16 min.” Listing for a showing of the environmental documentary regarding the totoaba and vaquita of the Gulf of California. Also notes, “Disponible OnDemand en MXPLAY”.] [From the website: “El XI Encuentro Contra el Silencio Todas las Voces será del 17 al 4 de octubre. Derivado de la emergencia sanitaria por el COVID-19 presenta su nueva modalidad de exhibición en canales públicos de televisión de la Ciudad de México: Canal 11, Canal 14. Canal 21, Canal 22 y TV UNAM. También estará en la plataforma digital MXPLAY.”] [In Spanish.]

Contreras Navarro, Elvia; García Cueto, Onofre Rafael; Santillán Soto, Néstor

2012 *11.15020* Las ondas cálidas y afectaciones en la salud: Análisis y evolución histórica en Mexicali B.C. México [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2012 Reunión I, Unión Geofísica Mexicana, A.C. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 32(1) (October): 222-223. [In Spanish.]

Contreras Navarro, Elvia; Peñuelas García, Gabriela; García Cueto, Rafael; Santillán Soto, Néstor; González Navarro, Félix Fernando; AND Ojeda Benítiz, Sara

2016 *11.12617* Modelación de las ondas cálidas: impacto a la salud y valuación de la urbanización como intensificador en Mexicali B.C., México. *In:* Carreón Diazconti, Concepción, Ahumada Valdez, Silvia E., and Ramírez Barreto, M. Elizabeth (eds.), *Avances en investigación ambiental en la UABC : conociendo nuestro ambiente 2016.* Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, pp. 167-180. [In Spanish.]

Convención sobre el Comercio Internacional de Especies Amenazadas de Fauna y Flora Silvestres [CITES; Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora]

2016 *11.12472* Convención sobre el Comercio Internacional de Especies Amenazadas de Fauna y Flora Silvestres : CITES : Sexagésimo sexta reunión del Comité Permanente, Ginebra (Suiza), 11-15 de enero de 2016 : interpretación e implementación de la convención : conservación y comercia de las especies : totoaba (*Totoaba macdonaldi*)—oportunidades de colaboración internacional en el marco de la CITES. *CITES Standing Committee 66, Document 58*, 3 pp. (“Idioma original: Español”.) [In Spanish.]

Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora *see* **CITES**

Convers, Charles D.

1951 11.212 Alfalfa for Yuma Mesa. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Circular 897*, 11 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Converse, Yvette K.

2000 11.17079 Availability of a Draft Environmental Assessment for Federal agency participation in the Virgin River Resource Management and Recovery Program. *Federal Register*, 65(184) (September 21): 57206-57207.

2001 11.17080 Notice of availability of a Final Environmental Assessment for Federal agency participation in the Virgin River Resource Management and Recovery Program. *Federal Register*, 66(114) (June 13): 31946-31947. [Appended to this (p. 31947) is a "Finding of No Significant Impact—Federal Participation in the Virgin River Resource Management and Recovery Program", by Duane K. McDermond.]

Conway, Courtney J.

2005 11.4767 *Standardized North American marsh bird monitoring protocols.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey; U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service; and University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, 26 pp. (Wildlife Research Report 2005-04.)

Conway, Courtney J., AND Nadeau, Christopher P.

2005 11.15331 Effects of fire on Yuma clapper rails and California black rails : 2004 annual report. *University of Arizona, Arizona Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit, Wildlife Research Report 2005-01*, 16 pp. [Report submitted to: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation; Joiont Fire Science Program; Imperial National Wildlife Refuge; Havasu National Wildlife Refuge; Sonny Bono Salton Sea National Wildlife Refuge; U.S. Bureau of Land Management; Sonoran Joint Venture; Arizona Game and Fish Department; U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Southwest Regional Office (R2); U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Western Regional Office (R1); California Department of Fish and Game.]

Conway, Courtney J., AND Sulzman, Christina

2007 11.11393 Status and habitat use of the California black rail in the southwestern USA. *Wetlands*, 27(4) (December): 987-998.

Conway, Courtney J.; Eddleman, W. R.; Andrerson, S. H.; AND Hanebury, L. R.

1993 11.3571 Seasonal changes in Yuma clapper rail vocalization rate and habitat use. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, 57: 282-290.

Conway, Courtney J.; Nadeau, Christopher P.; AND Piest, Linden

2006 11.4280 *Fire effects on Yuma clapper rails and California black rails on the lower Colorado River : final report Joint Fire Science Program, Project ID Number: 03-3-2-07.* Tucson: University of Arizona, U.S. Geological Survey, Arizona Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Imperial National Wildlife Refuge, Havasu National Wildlife Refuge, Sonny Bono Salton Sea National Wildlife Refuge; and U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Sonoran Joint Venture; and Arizona Game and Fish Department, 15 pp. (Arizona Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit, Wildlife Research Report 2006-07.)

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

2010 11.2074 Fire helps restore natural disturbance regime to benefit rare and endangered marsh birds endemic to the Colorado River. *Ecological Applications*, 20(7) (October): 2024-2035.

Conway, Courtney J.; Sulzman, Christina; AND Raulston, Barbara E.

2004 11.11898 Factors affecting detection probability of California back rails. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, 68(2): 360-370. [Surveys include lower Colorado River.]

Conway, Meaghan; Nadeau, Christopher P.; AND Conway, Courtney J.

2012 11.7080 Intraspecific variation in reproductive traits of burrowing owls. *Journal of Ethology* (Tokyo), 30: 395-402. [Study sites in Sonny Bono Salton Sea National Wildlife Refuge and vicinity.]

Cook, A. E.; Martinez, C. T.; Sjoberg, J. S.; Goodchild, S. C.; Scoppettone, G. G.; Clemmer, G.; Heinrich, J. E.; AND French, J.

2005 11.7023 Nevada 2002 area report. Informe del área de Nevada 2002 [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 34: 11-16. [In English and Spanish.]

Cook, Christopher B.

2000 11.3439 *Internal dynamics of a terminal basin lake: A numerical model for management of the Salton Sea.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Davis, 200 pp.

Cook, Christopher B., AND Orlob, Gerald T.

1997 11.3277 Field monitoring and hydrodynamic modeling of the Salton Sea, CA. *In:* Wang, S. Y., and Carsten, Torkild Johan (eds.), *Environmental and Coastal Hydraulics : Protecting the Aquatic Habitat : proceedings of Theme B : the 27th Congress of the International Association for Hydraulic Research, San Francisco, California, August 10-15, 1997.* New York: American Society of Civil Engineers, Volume 1, pp. 659-664. (International Association for Hydraulic Research, 27th Congress.)

Cook, Christopher B.; Orlob, Gerald T.; AND Huston, David W.

2002 11.1006 Simulation of wind-driven circulation in the Salton Sea: implications for indigenous ecosystems. *In:* Barnum, Douglas A., Elder, John F., Stephens, Doyle, and Friend, Milton (eds.), Proceedings of the Salton Sea Symposium, held in Desert Hot Springs, California, U.S.A., 13-14 January 2000. *Hydrobiologia*, 473: 59-75.

2002 11.11571 Simulation of wind-driven circulation in the Salton Sea: implications for indigenous ecosystems. *In:* Barnum, Douglas A., Elder, John F., Stephens, Doyle, and Friend, Milton (eds.), *The Salton Sea : Proceedings of the Salton Sea Symposium, held in Desert Hot Springs, California, 13-14 January 2000 : reprinted from Hydrobiologia,* *volume 473 (2002).* Dordrecht: Springer-Science+Business Media, B.V., pp. 59-75. (*Volume*: Developments in Hydrobiology.)

Cook, Christopher B.; Huston, D. W.; Orlog, G. T.; AND Schladow, S. G.

1998 11.3278 *Salton Sea Project Phase II report (draft). Data collection and analysis for calibration and verification of a three-dimensional hydrodynamic model.* Davis, California: University of California at Davis.

Cook, O. F.; McLachlan, Argyle; AND Meade, Rowland M.

1909 11.10370 A study of diversity in Egyptian cotton. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Plant Industry, Bulletin 156*, 60 pp. [Includes Imperial Valley.]

Cooley, A. C.

1923 11.12317 The Fourth Conference on Agricultural Development on Reclamation Projects. *Reclamation Record*, 14(2) (February): 51-53. [Conference held in Washington, D.C., January 15-20. Briefly quotes Mr. [E. G.] Noble, regarding the Yuma Project experimental farm, p. 52.]

Cooley, Heather; Gleick, Peter H.; AND Wolff, Gary

2006 11.6734 *Desalination, with a grain of salt : a California perspective.* Oakland, California: Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment, and Security, 88 pp.

Cooley, Robert V.; Hunter, Robert M.; Sheridan, Richard P.; AND Simmler, Joseph J.

1982 11.16019 Municipal pretreatment program development. *Water Pollution Control Federation, Journal*, 54(7) (July): 1067-1077. [Includes issues relating to Lake Mead and the Colorado River below Hoover Dam.]

Cooper, J. G. [Cooper, James Graham]

1861 11.13444 New Californian animals. *California Academy of Natural Sciences, Proceedings*, 2 [1858-1862]: 118-123. [Includes *Athene whitneyi*, new species, a single specimen from “Fort Mojave, lat. 35°, Colorado Valley” [Arizona]; *Helminthophaga luciae*, new species, “common at Fort Mojave, near lat. 35°, in the Colorado Valley”; *Xerobates agassizii*, new species, “Three young specimens . . . obtained from the mountains of California, near Fort Mojave.” Also a list of “Known species new to the State of California”, some with notes of “Fort Mojave”.]

1867 11.13853 *Geographical catalogue of the Mollusca found West of the Rocky Mountains between latitudes 33° and 49° North.* San Francisco: Towne and Bacon, Printers, 40 pp. (Masthead: *Geological Survey of California*.)

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

1869	11.10062	The naturalist in California. No. II. The Colorado Valley in winter. *American Naturalist*, 3(9) (November): 470-481.
1870	11.10063	*Ornithology. Volume I. Land birds. Edited by S. F. Baird, from the manuscript and notes of J. G. Cooper.* (Introduction by J. D. Whitney.) [No place]: By authority of the [California] Legislature, 592 pp. (Masthead on title-page: "Geological Survey of California.") (Title-page verso: "University Press: Welch, Bigelow, & Co., Cambridge [Massachusetts].") [A report on the birds of California. No further volumes published. Includes lower Colorado River region throughout.]
1877	11.1990	On seventy-five doubtful west-coast birds. *Nuttall Ornithological Club, Bulletin*, 2(4) (October): 88-97. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]
1880	11.4269	On the migration and nesting habits of west-coast birds. *U.S. National Museum, Proceedings*, 2(85): 241-251. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]
1892	11.7544	Catalogue of the land and fresh-water Mollusca of Lower California. *Zoe*, 3(1) (April): 12-25. [See p. 14, and section, "Colorado Desert Mollusca", pp. 22-24.]

Cooperrider, Allen Y.; Boyd, Raymond J.; AND Stuart, Hanson R.

1986	11.3556	(COMPILERS, EDS.) *Inventory and monitoring of wildlife habitat.* (Design by Shirley L. McCulloch.) Denver: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 858 pp. (BLM/YA/PT-871001 +6600.)

Cope, Edward Drinker

1866	11.9404	On the Reptilia and Batrachia of the Sonoran Province of the Nearctic region. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings*, 1866: 300-314.
1883	11.2927	Notes on the geographical distribution of Batrachia and Reptilia in western North America. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings*, 1883(Part 1) (January/May): 10-35. [See "St. Thomas, Nevada", p. 14.]
1889	11.2934	The Batrachia of North America. *U.S. National Museum, Bulletin 34*, 514 pp., 86 plates. [Includes records of species from lower Colorado River region.]
1900	11.2938	The crocodilians, lizards, and snakes of North America. *From:* Report of the U.S. National Museum, under the direction of the Smithsonian Institution, for the year ending June 30, 1898. *In: Smithsonian Institution, Annual Report for year ending June 30, 1898*, pp. 151-1270, 36 plates. [Includes lower Colorado River region.] [Posthumous publication.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Copeland, Stella M.; Bradford, John B.; Dunway, Michael C.; AND Schuster, Rudy M.

2017 11.12873 Potential impacts of overlapping land-use and climate in a sensitive dryland: a case study of the Colorado Plateau, USA. *Ecosphere*, 8(5) (May): article e01823, 25 pp. + Supporting Information online, http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1002/ecs2.1823/full (Appendix S1: Figures S1-S17) and Appendix S2: "Dataset Details", [5] pp.] [Study area includes greater Grand Canyon region and northern part of lower Colorado River region.]

Copeland, Stella M.; Munson, Seth M.; Bradford, John B.; AND Butterfield, Bradley J.

2018 11.15969 Influence of climate, post-treatment weather extremes, and soil factors on vegetation recovery after restoration treatments in the southwestern US. *Applied Vegetation Science*, doi:10.1111/avsc/12414 + Supporting Information online (Excel table and PDF document).

Copenhaver, Meagan

2021 11.18837 The Salton Sea: from Miracle in the Desert to environmental disaster. *In:* Transformer: New Writers' Portal [SECTION], Issue 4. *KCW London*, (105) (September): 37 [*Transformer* section separately paginated]. [Table of contents for *Transformer* section gives item title as "Salton Lake; Massive fish deaths!"]

Coplen, Tyler B.; Landwehr, Jurate M.; Qi, Haiping; AND Lorenz, Jennifer M.

2013 11.5321 The δ^2H and δ^{18}O of tap water from 349 sites in the United States and selected territories. *U.S. Geological Survey, Data Series 703*, 113 pp. [Data include Yuma, Arizona.]

Cord, Anna; Klein, Doris; AND Dech, Stefan

2010 11.1861 Remote sensing time series for modeling invasive species distribution: A case study of *Tamarix* spp. in the US and Mexico. *In:* Swayne, David A., Yang, Wanhong, Voinov, A. A., Rizzoli, A., and Filatova, T. (eds.), *International Environmental Modelling and Software Society (iEMSs), 2010 International Congress on Environmental Modelling and Software Modelling for Environment's Sake, Fifth Biennial Meeting, Ottawa, Canada*.

Cordoba Corporation, AND Terrabrio

2018 11.18646 *Salton Sea Water Importation Project.* [No place]: Cordoba Corporation, and Terrabrio, [*for* California Natural Resources Agency], 75 pp. [Cover includes logos of EPM and Ticsa.] ["Our Bi-National Team is comprised of two main companies, Cordoba Corporation based on Los Angeles, California and Terrabrio based in Mexico City, Mexico."]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Córdova Montejo, Mabelyn; Álvarez González, Carlos A.; Lópex, Lus M.; True, Conald D.; Frías Quintana, Carlos A.; AND Galaviz, Mario A.

2019 *11.17259* Changes of digestive enzymes in totoaba (*Totoaba macdonaldi* Gilbert, 1890) during early ontogeny. *Latin American Journal of Aquatic Research*, 47(11): 102-113.

Corman, Philippe

2013 11.11214 Encyclopédie—Agave utahensis. *Succulentopi@* [Succulentopia] (Cactuspro, Saint-Beauzire, France), (7) (October): 29-32. [In French.]

Corman, Troy E.

2013 11.6651 Winter seasonal highlights. *AZFO News* (Arizona Field Ornithologists), 4(1) (Spring): 2. [Includes note of "a first-winter Ivory Gull with a badly broken wing along the Colorado River south of Willow Beach (Mohave Co.). This will obviously be a first state record if the photo documentation is accepted by the AZ Bird Committee." (No details.)]

Corn, Paul Stephen

1994 11.17084 Recent trends of desert tortoise populations in the Mojave Desert. *In:* Bury, R. Bruce, and Germano, David J. (eds.), Biology of North American tortoises. *U.S. National Biological Survey, Fish and Wildlife Research, 13*, pp. 85-93.

Corneau, Sean; Gerstenberger, Shawn; AND Wong, David

2012 11.3034 Veliger abundance and dynamics in Lake Mead 2009-2010 [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2012 Lake Mead Symposium.* Reno: Nevada Water Resources Association, p. 17. (Document running title: *2012 Lake Mead Symposium, Tuscany Suites and Casino, Las Vegas, Nevada, March 5-6, 2012*.)

Cornelius, Steve, AND James, Brad

2004 *11.1416* Milestones in Colorado River delta history. *Southwest Hydrology*, 3(1) (January/February): 16-17.

Cornelius, Steve; Culp, Peter; Pitt, Jennifer; AND Zamora, Francisco

2004 *11.1415* Recent developments on the Colorado River: Implications for Mexico. *Southwest Hydrology*, 3(1) (January/February): 14-15. [Ecological impacts of water use.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Cornell, Ralph D.

1912 11.19434 Date culture on the Colorado Desert. *Out West*, New Series, 4(3) (September): 173-174.

Cornett, James W.

1985 11.18960 Reading the fan palms; we know where these trees grow, but we're not sure how they got there. *Natural History*, (October): 64-73. [Palm oases in the Colorado Desert.]

2008 11.2423 Dispersal agents of desert fan palm (*Washingtonia filifera*) seeds [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Proceedings of the 2008 Desert Symposium: abstracts and short papers. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Trough to trough : the Colorado River and the Salton Sea.* [No place]: Desert Studies Consortium, California State University; and LSA Associates, Inc., p. 111.

Corona, Verónica

2014 *11.6928* Vuelve a Baja California agua del Río Colorado; el delta del Rio Colorado, ha sido uno de los humedales más desérticos a nivel mundial. *Campestre* (Revista de Baja California) (Tijuana, Baja California), (343) (April): 22. [In Spanish.]

Coronado Ortega, Marcos Alberto; Montero Alpírez, Gisela; García González, Conrado; Pérez Sánchez, Armando; AND Pérez Pelayo, Laura Janet

2011 *11.6834* Emisiones de las quemas de residuos agrícolas en al Valle de Mexicali, 1987-2010. *In: Hacia la Sustentabilidad: Los residuos Sólidos Como Fuente de Energía y Materia Prima : IV Simposio Iberoamericano de Ingeniería de Residuos, México D.F., México, 5-7 de octubre de 2011 : proceedings*, pp. 270-274. [In Spanish.]

Coronado, M.; Montero, G.; Leyva, O.; García, C.; AND Vázauez, A.

2009 *11.18590* Modelación dinámica de residuos oleicos. Caso de estudio: sector de restaurantes, Mexicali, Baja California (México) [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Escudero de Fonseca, Amelia, Molinares Amaya, Nelson, Logreira Diazgrandos, Nury, Sisa Camargo, Augusto, and Isaacs González, María Alejandra (eds.), *La gestión sostenible de los residuos : II Simposio Iberoamericano de Ingeniería de Residuos.* Barranquilla, Colombia: Ediciones Uninorte, p. 108. [In Spanish.]

Correa Díaz, Felipe

2007 *11.7004* *Evaluación de la sustentabilidad en la instalación de plantas desaladoras, de agua de mar, en la región noroeste de México.* Doctoral dissertation, Universidad de las Palmas de Gran Canaria, 214 pp. [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Correll, Donovan S., AND Correll, Helen B.

1972 11.15646 Aquatic and wetland plants of southwestern United States. *U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Research and Monitoring, Water Pollution Control Research Series report 16030 DNL 01/72*, 1777 pp.

Corse, A. E. de

1888 11.13204 Health at the Territorial Prison. *In:* King, Cameron H., *Resources of Yuma County, Arizona. Its geographical position, railroad and water transportation, irrigation, fertility and productiveness of the soil, etc.* Yuma, Arizona: The Arizona Sentinel, pp. 14-15. [Letter to P. G. Cotter, regarding climatic conditions at Yuma.] [U.S. Army, Signal Service.]

Cortambert, E.

1836 *11.3413* *Physiographie : description générale de la nature, pour servir d'introduction aux sciences géographiques.* Paris: Ch. Piquet; and V^{e} Kilian, 636 pp. [Regarding color of Gulf of California, and Colorado River, see pp. 190-191, *in passing*.] [In French.]

Cortés Navarro, José; López Lugo, Francisco; AND Guzmán Ruiz, Sergio De Carlo

2003 *11.8872* Guía para cultivar alfalfa en los valles de Mexicali, B.C. y San Luis Río Colorado, Sonora. *México, Instituto Nacional de Investigaciones Forestales, Agricolas y Pecuarias, Centro de Investigación Regional del Noroeste, Campo Experimental Valle de Mexicali, Folleto para Productores, 39*, 31 pp. [In Spanish.]

Cortés Torres, Héctor; Medina Mendoza, Raúl; AND Olvera Salgado, Maria Dolores

2007 *11.5997* *Fondo Sectorial CONAFOR-CONACYT : programa regional hidrológico forestal para la Región II : Noroeste.* México: Instituto Mexicano de Tecnología del Agua, Coordinación de Riego y Drenaje, Subcoordinación de Conservación de Cuencas y Tecnología Forestal, *for* México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Comisión Nacional Forestal, 217 pp. + Anexo 1, Información Cartográfica, 53 pp. (Clave de Registro CONAFOR-2005-C02-14670.) [In Spanish.]

Cortez, Adrian

2013 11.18418 Minute 319 implementation activities. *Newsline* (International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section, El Paso, Texas), (7) (Spring): 3.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Cortez Lara, Alfonso Andrés

2002 *11.2928* Water quality and rural society: Potential health risks in the lower Río Colorado watershed. The case of the Mexicali Valley. (Calidad de agua y sociedad rural, riesgos potenciales de salud en la cuenca baja del río Colorado: el caso del Valle de Mexicali.) [ABSTRACT]. *In: Land-water linkages in rural watersheds : proceedings of the electronic workshop organized by the FAO Land and Water Development Division, 18 September-27 October 2000.* Rome: Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, pp. 71-72. (FAO Land and Water Bulletin, 9.) [English language ed.] [Case study. Full texts of case studies are presented in volume’s accompanying CD-ROM.]

Corwin, D. L., AND Rhoades, J. D.

1988 11.7749 The use of computer-assisted mapping techniques to delineate potential areas of salinity development in soils. II. Field verification of the threshold model approach. *Hilgardia* (University of California, California Agricultural Experiment Station), 56(2) (May): 18-32. [Wellton-Mohawk Irrigation District.]

Corwin, D. L.; Werle, J. W.; AND Rhoades, J. D.

1988 11.7748 The use of computer-assisted mapping techniques to delineate potential areas of salinity development in soils. I. A conceptual introduction. *Hilgardia* (University of California, California Agricultural Experiment Station), 56(2) (May): inside front cover, inside back cover.

Cory, Harry T.

1915 11.1785 The chemical composition of the water of the Salton Sea and its annual variation in concentration. By Dr. W. H. Ross [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Part II. Some scientific facts of general interest about the Salton Sea. *In:* Cory, H. T., *The Imperial Valley and the Salton Sink.* San Francisco: John J. Newbegin, pp. 37-41. [Abstract authored by Cory.]

Cosby, Stanley W., AND Goar, L. Gordon

1934 11.8611 Soils and crops of the Imperial Valley. *University of California, Agricultural Experiment Station, Circular 334*, 108 pp.

Costa-Pierce, Barry A.

2001 11.6343 An investigation of high risk areas on the hulls of merchant vessels for the translocation of exotic fouling organisms [ABSTRACT]. *In: Second International Conference on Marine Bioinvasions, April 9-11, 2001, New Orleans, LA*, 2 pp. [Includes notes on Salton Sea and Colorado River delta.]

Costa-Pierce, Barry A.; Riedel, Ralf; Helvenston, Lucille; Butler, John; AND Hurlbert, Stuart H.

2000 11.12522 Fisheries ecology of the Salton Sea [ABSTRACT]. *In: Salton Sea Symposium III, January 13-14, 2000 : Miracle Springs Hotel and Spa, Desert Hot Springs, CA : scientific abstracts : oral and poster presentations.* [No imprint.]

Cothrun, Jackson David

1969 11.10433 *Some aspects of the germination of* Ammobroma sonorae*, a root parasite of desert shrubs.* Doctoral dissertation, Oklahoma State University, 72 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

Cotero Altamirano, C. E.; AND Tapia Vázquez, O.

1993 *11.17274* *Madurez y fecundidad de la totoaba (*Totoaba macdonaldi*) Gilbert en la prospección invierno-primavera 1987.* México, Secretaría de Pesca, Instituto Nacional de la Pesca, Centro Regional de Investigación Pesquera de Ensenda, Baja California, México. [In Spanish.]

Cotler, Helena, AND Iura González, Daniel

2010 *11.3592* Contaminación potencial difusa por actividad agrícola. *In:* Cotler Ávalos, Helena (ed.), *Las cuencas hidrográficas de México : diagnóstico y priorización.* México: Pluralia Ediciones e Impresiones, pp. 120-123. [In Spanish.]

Cotten, Taylor

2011 11.4658 *Lowland leopard frog (*Rana yavapaiensis*) and Colorado River toad (*Bufo alvarius*) distribution and habitat use in the greater lower Colorado River ecosystem.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, Contracts Branch, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 25, 1 pp.

Cotten, Taylor, AND Grandmaison, David

2012 11.6327 Distribution and habitat use of the lowland leopard frog in the greater lower Colorado River ecosystem [ABSTRACT]. *In: World Congress of Herpetology, Vancouver 2012*, p. 150.

2013 11.6309 *Lowland leopard frog and Colorado River toad distribution and habitat use in the greater lower Colorado River ecosystem.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado River Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 40, 1, 1 pp. [Cover adds: “2012 Annual Report”.]

Cotten, Taylor, AND Leavitt, Daniel J.

2014	11.16620	*Lowland leopard frog and Colorado River toad distribution and habitat use in the greater lower Colorado River ecosystem.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, Wildlife Contracts Branch, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 45, 2 pp. [2013 annual report.]
2016	11.16621	*Ecology and breeding habitat of Colorado River toads.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, Wildlife Contracts Branch, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 15, 1 pp.

Cotter, P. G.

1888	11.13202	Yuma, Arizona, as a winter health resort for consumptives. *In:* King, Cameron H., *Resources of Yuma County, Arizona. Its geographical position, railroad and water transportation, irrigation, fertility and productiveness of the soil, etc.* Yuma, Arizona: The Arizona Sentinel, pp. 8-11. [Letter to King.]

Cotton, Christine A.; Collins, James R.; AND Passantino, Laurel

2008	11.17584	Shine a light on disinfection. *Opflow* (American Water Works Association), 34(12) (December): 24-27. [See photo, pp. 24-25, "Ultraviolet light is an increasingly popular disinfection alternative at water treatment plants around the world, including a new facility in Lake Havasu City, Ariz."]

Coues, Elliott

1866	11.824	List of the birds of Fort Whipple, Arizona: with which are incorporated all other species ascertained to inhabit the Territory; with brief critical and field notes, descriptions of new species, etc. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings*, 18: 39-100. [Includes lower Colorado River.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 1174
1866	11.10472	From Arizona to the Pacific. *The Ibis* (London), Series 2, 2 (July): 259-275. [Includes lower Colorado River.]
1866	11.5387	*Prodrome of a work on the ornithology of Arizona Territory.* Philadelphia: Merrihew and Son, Printers, 64 pp. ("Reprinted from the Proceedings of the Philadelphia Academy of Natural Sciences, January, 1866.") [Reprint of Coues (1866, ITEM NO. 11.824) using the same page plates but with new pagination and added title-page and wrapper.]
1867	11.908	The quadrupeds of Arizona. *American Naturalist*, 1(7) (September): 351-363. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 1248

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

1867 11.2753 Notes on a collection of mammals from Arizona. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings*, 19 (November): 133-136.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 1249

1874 11.10458 Birds of the Northwest : a hand-book of the ornithology of the region drained by the Missouri River and its tributaries. *U.S. Geological Survey of the Territories, Miscellaneous Publication*, (3), 791 pp. [Includes a few personal observations made at Fort Yuma, California.]

1875 11.2673 Abstract of results of a study of the genera *Geomys* and *Thomomys*. *In:* Powell, John Wesley, *Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and its tributaries. Explored in 1869, 1870, 1871, and 1872, under the direction of the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution.* Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 217-265. [Includes data from specimens taken in lower Colorado River region.]

1878 11.10459 Birds of the Colorado Valley : a repository of scientific and popular information concerning North American ornithology. Part first, Passeres to Laniidae, bibliographical appendix. *U.S. Geological Survey of the Territories, Miscellaneous Publications*, (11), 807 pp. [No more parts published.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-35| GUIDON 131, 132
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES "H., H. W.", 1879, ITEM NO. 30.1202

1879 11.13447 Le Conte's thrasher (Harporhynchus lecontii). *The Oölogist*, 4(12) (Summer): 99-100. [Credited to "Elliott Coues. *Birds of Colorado Valley.*"; obviously an extract from Coues (1878, ITEM NO. 11.10459) and not a separately authored item by Coues.] [*The Oologist*.]

Coulombe, Harry N.

1971 11.11370 Behavior and population ecology of the burrowing owl, *Speotyto cunicularia*, in the Imperial Valley of California. *The Condor*, 73(2) (Summer): 162-176.

Courtenay, Walter R., Jr., AND **Deacon, James E.**

1982 11.11899 Status of introduced fishes in certain spring systems in southern Nevada. *Great Basin Naturalist*, 42(3) (September): 361-366.

1983 11.10910 Fish introductions in the American Southwest: A case history of Rogers Spring, Nevada. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 28(2) (May): 221-224. [Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]

Courtenay, Walter R., Jr., AND **Robins, C. Richard**

1989 11.6333 Fish introductions: Good management, mismanagement, or no management? *Critical Reviews in Aquatic Sciences*, 1(1): 159-172. [Salton Sea, pp. 160-162; Colorado River reservoirs, pp. 162-164.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Courtois, Louis A., AND Hino, Stanley

1979	11.16283	Egg deposition of the desert pupfish, *Cyprinodon macularius*, in relation to several physical parameters. *California Fish and Game*, 65(2): 100-105. [Fish collected from canals in the Salton Sea area.]

Coville, Frederick Vernon

1892	11.2744	The rediscovery of *Juncus cooperi*. *Torrey Botanical Club, Bulletin*, 19(10) (October 10): 309-311.
1893	11.7882	Botany of the Death Valley Expedition. A report on the botany of the expedition sent out in 1891 by the U.S. Department of Agriculture to make a biological survey of the region of Death Valley, California. *U.S. National Museum, Contributions*, Volume IV. [See pp. 7, 34; and collecting localities in the lower Colorado River region to the Virgin River valley, pp. 90, 108-109, 110, 127, 142-143, 153, 154, 158-159, 169, 205-206.]
1895	11.2716	The botanical explorations of Thomas Coulter in Mexico and California. *Botanical Gazette*, 20(12) (December): 519-531. [Thomas Coulter of Ireland.]

Coville, Frederick Vernon, AND MacDougal, Daniel Trembly

1903	11.12758	Desert Botanical Laboratory of the Carnegie Institution. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 6*, 58 pp., 29 plates. ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Clements, 1904, ITEM NO. 3.787; "R., H. M.", 1904, ITEM NO. 30.645; Richards, 1904, ITEM NO. 30.1250; Wilms, 1905, ITEM NOS. 30.1259, 30.1260

Cowles, Raymond B.

1920	11.7078	A list and some notes on the lizards and snakes represented in the Pomona College Museum. *Journal of Entomolgy and Zoology* (Pomona College, Department of Zoology, Claremont, California), 12: 63-66.
1934	11.16284	Notes on the ecology and breeding habits of the desert minnow, *Cyprinodon macularius* Baird and Girard. *Copeia*, 1034(1) (April 24): 40-42. [Desert pupfish. Salton Sea.]

Cowles, Raymond B., AND Bogert, C. M.

1936	11.1697	The herpetology of the Boulder Dam region (Nev., Ariz., Utah). *Herpetologica*, 1(2): 33-42.

Cox, David M., AND Allen, L. Niel

1992	11.13180	Colorado River Basin salinity control project. *University of Nevada at Reno, Cooperative Extension, Fact Sheet 92-69*, [4] pp. [Program area is the Moapa Valley

Unit of the Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Program, Clark County, Nevada.] [Muddy River and Meadow Valley Wash.]

Cox, Larry

2012 11.11958 Valley of possibilities. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (January): 11. [Imperial Valley Vegetable Growers Association.]

Coyle, Jos. C.

1942 11.5538 Nature's A B C's on the Yuma Mesa. *Desert Magazine*, 5(11) (September): 16-18. [Sandstone concretions resembling "the letters of the alphabet and many other strangely shaped stones". The author creates verses using the stones.]

Coyne, Thomas Michael

2002 11.3827 *Air pollution in the Salton Sea air basin : sources of PM-10.* Bachelor's honors thesis, Harvard University, 82 pp. [Particulate Matter <10μ.]

Craft, Christopher D., AND Myrick, Christopher A.

2011 11.4857 *Evaluation of quagga mussel veliger thermal tolerance : final report—January 2011 research session.* Fort Collins, Colorado: Colorado State University, Department of Fish, Wildlife, and Conservation Biology, *for* Colorado Division of Wildlife, Fort Collins Research Center, Aquatic Wildlife Research Group, Fort Collins, and Colorado Division of Wildlife, Aquatic Section, Invasive Species Program, Denver, 21 pp. [Report on samples collected from Willow Beach National Fish Hatchery, Arizona.]

Crafts, Alden S.

1975 11.7562 *Modern weed control.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 440 pp. [Dudaim melon in Imperial Valley, pp. 12-13. Burning of problem weeds in Imperial Valley, pp. 346-347.]

Craig, Darryl

2011 11.10422 Arizona habitat. Part 2; Meadview, AZ—Spring, 2011. *The Hooked Spine* (Corona Cactus Nursery LLC, Newsletter, California), 2(2) (Summer): 2, 4, 5.

2012 11.11772 *Opuntia basilaris*; beavertail prickly pear cactus, Grand Canyon beavertail, little beavertail/short-joint beavertail, Kern cactus, Heil's beavertail. *The Hooked Spine* (Corona Cactus Nursery LLC, Newsletter, California), 3(2) (August) (Special Opuntia basilaris Edition): [entire issue].

Craig, Donovan J.

2008 11.6505 Joint Fire Science Grant update. *Mojave Applied Ecology Notes* (University of Nevada at Las Vegas, Desert and Dryland Forest Research Group), 1(1) (Spring): 4. [Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]

2010 11.6654 Inventorying invasive exotic plants in the Mojave Desert Network. *Mojave Applied Ecology Notes* (University of Nevada at Las Vegas, Desert and Dryland Forest Research Group), 3(1) (Spring): 4-5.

Craig, Donovan J.; Craig, Jill E.; AND Abella, Scott R.

2009 11.19397 Road corridor surveys alone may not reliably detect extent of exotic annual plan distributions [ABSTRACT]. *In: Rethinking Protected Areas in a Changing World : the 2009 George Wright Society Biennial Conference on Parks, Protected Areas, and Cultural Sites : program and abstracts*, p. 121. [Twelve sites sampled in Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]

Craig, Donovan J.; Craig, Jill E.; Abella, Scott R.; AND Vanier, Cheryl H.

2010 11.6276 Factors affecting exotic annual plant cover and richness along roadsides in the eastern Mojave Desert, USA. *Journal of Arid Environments*, 74: 702-710. [Lake Mead National Recreation Area and adjacent Bureau of Land Management land, Clark County, Nevada, and Mohave County, Arizona.]

Crane, W. B.

1914 11.2731 The history of the Salton Sea. *Historical Society of Southern California, Annual Publication*, 9(3): 215-224.

Crase, Frederick T., AND DeHaven, Richard W.

1972 11.15201 Current breeding status of the yellow-headed blackbird in California. *California Birds*, 3: 39-42. [Includes Coachella Valley and Imperial Wildlife Area.]

Crauste, Fabien; Hbid, M. Lhassan; AND Kacha, Abdelaziz

2008 11.5680 A delay reaction-diffusion model of the dynamics of botulinum in fish. *Mathematical Biosciences*, 216: 17-29. [Includes Salton Sea.]

Crawford, Willette; Baloch, Mansoor; AND Gerrity, Kevin

2010 11.5970 *Environmental assessment report : FDA Foods Program : non-O157 shiga toxin-producing* E. coli *(STEC) environmental assessment : findings and potential preventive* *control strategies.* U.S. Food and Drug Administration, 15 pp. [Wellton-Mohawk Canal area, lower Colorado River region, Arizona.]

Crear, David, AND Haydock, Irwin

1971 11.16285 Laboratory rearing of the desert pupfish, *Cyprinodon macularius*. *Fishery Bulletin* (U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service), 69(1): 151-156. [Study material “seined from an irrigation ditch emptying on the northwestern shore of the Salton Sea in Riverside County, Calif.”]

Crepeau, Kathryn L.; Kuivila, Kathryn M.; AND Bergamaschi, Brian

2002 11.1977 Dissolved pesticides in the Alamo River and the Salton Sea, California, 1996-97. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2002-232*, 7 pp.

Crespo, Daniel; Nemati, Mehdi; Dinar, Ariel; Frankel, Zachary; AND Halberg, Nicholas

2024 11.19496 Economic impacts of climate change on the agricultural sector of the Colorado River Basin. *Choices* (Agricultural and Applied Economics Association), 39(3rd Quarter):.

Crews, Sarah C., AND Esposito, Lauren

2017 11.15128 Life on the edge; terrestrial arthropod communities on salt flats. *Desert Report* (Sierra Club, California and Nevada Desert Committee), (December): 6-7. [Spider *Saltonia incerta*. Localities noted include Salton Sea, Laguna Salada, and El Doctor.]

Crews, Sarah C., AND Gillespie, Rosemary G.

2014 11.11240 Desert salt flats as oases for the spider *Saltonia incerta* Banks (Araneae: Dictynidae). *Ecology and Evolution*, 4(19): 3861-3874. [Includes localities in California, Baja California, and Sonora.]

Crews, Sarah C., AND Hedin, Marshal

2006 11.11313 Studies of morpological and molecular phylogenetic divergence in spiders (Araneae: *Homalonychus*) from the American southwest, including divergence along the Baja California Peninsula. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution*, 38: 470-487.

Crider, F. J.

1922 11.2383 The olive in Arizona. *University of Arizona, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station Bulletin 94*, pp. 493-528.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Crittenden, John C.; Trussell, R. Rhodes; Hand, David W.; Howe, Kerry J.; AND Tchobanoglous, George

2012 11.8182 *Water treatment principles and design.* Hoboken, New Jersey: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 3rd ed., 1901 pp. [Also cataloged as: *MHW's Water Treatment : Principles and Design.* (Revised by John C. Crittenden.) (Montgomery Wason Harza [firm].)] [See section 23-3, "River Mountains Water Treatment Facility, Nevada, United States", p. 1819 and following; includes Lake Mead.]

Crockett, Alan B., AND Wiersma, G. Bruce

1977 11.9149 Status of baseline sampling for elements in soil and vegetation at four KGRA's in the Imperial Valley, California. *In:* Geothermal: State of the Art; Geothermal Resources Council 1977 Annual Meeting, May 9-11, 1977, San Diego, California. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 1: 65-67. [Known Geothermal Resource Area.]

Cronise, Titus Fey

1868 11.13857 *The natural wealth of California : comprising early history; geography, topography, and scenery; climate, agriculture and commercial products; geology, zoology, and botany; mineralogy, mines, and mining processes; manufactures; steamship lines, railroads, and commerce; immigration, population and society; educational institutions and literature; together with a detailed description of each county; its topography, scenery, cities and towns, agricultural advantages, mineral resources, and varied productions.* San Francisco: H. H. Bancroft and Co., 696 pp.

Croom, Miles; Wolotira, Robert; AND Henwood, William

1995 *11.14780* Marine region 15; Northeast Pacific. *In:* Kelleher, Graeme, Bleakley, Chris, and Wells, Sue (principal eds.), *A global representative system of marine protected areas. Volume IV. South Pacific, Northeast Pacific, Northwest Pacific, Southeast Pacific and Australia/New Zealand.* Washington, D.C.: The International Bank for Reconstruction and Development/The World Bank, pp. 55-106, Map 15. [Series volume also indicates imprints of Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority, Canberra, Australia; The World Bank, Environment Department, Land, Water and Natural Habitats Division, Washington, D.C.; and IUCN The World Conservation Union, Gland, Switzerland.]

Cross, Chad L., AND Wong, Wai Hing

2012 11.3035 Estimating carrying capacity of quagga mussels (*Dreissena rostriformis bugensis*) in the Boulder Basin of Lake Mead: A case study using a box model simulation framework [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2012 Lake Mead Symposium.* Reno: Nevada Water Resources Association, p. 18. (Document running title: *2012 Lake Mead Symposium, Tuscany Suites and Casino, Las Vegas, Nevada, March 5-6, 2012.*)

2015 11.9687 Modeling carrying capacity of quagga mussels in the Boulder Basin of Lake Mead, Nevada. *In:* Wong, Wai Hing, and Gerstenberger, Shawn L. (eds.), *Biology and* *management of invasive quagga and zebra mussels in the western United States.* Boca Raton, Florida: CRC Press.

Cross, Chad L.; Wong, Wai Hing; AND Che, Tongda

2011 11.4906 Estimating carrying capacity of quagga mussels (*Dreissena rostriformis bugensis*) in a natural system: A case study of the Boulder Basin of Lake Mead, Nevada-Arizona. *Aquatic Invasions*, 6(2): 141-147.

2012 11.11487 Estimando la capacidad de carga del mejillón quagga (*Dreissna rostriformis bugensis*) en un sistema natural: caso de estudio en la cuenca boulder en el Lago Mead, Nevada-Arizona / Estimating carrying cpacity of quagga mussels (*Dreissena rostriformis bugensis*) in a natural system: A case study of the Boulder Basin of Lake Mead, Nevada-Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *TCT* (Transferencia Científica y Tecnológica) (AVS Chile, S.A., Puerto Varas, Chile), 3(4) (February): 6. [In Spanish, with bilingual title.]

Cross, Harry

1922 11.2384 Beekeeping in the Imperial Valley. *American Bee Journal*, 62(11) (November): 510-511.

Cross, Jeffrey Nelson

1975 11.6374 *Ecological distribution of the fishes of the Virgin River (Utah, Arizona, Nevada).* Master's thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 187 pp.

Cross, John Knight

1979 11.12985 *Multivariate and univariate character geography in* Chionactis *(Reptilia: Serpentes).* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 517 pp.

Crosta, Andrea, AND Sutherland, Kimberly

2017 *11.13100* *Operation Fake Gold : Part I : investigating the southeast China totoaba maw trade as this traditional product is causing the extinction of both the vaquita and the totoaba.* Los Angeles: Elephant Action League, 36 pp.

Crosta, Andrea; Sutherland, Kimberly; Talerico, Chiara; Layolle, Isabelle; AND Fontacci, Beatrice

2018 *11.16124* *Operation Fake Gold : EAL : the totoaba supply chain—from Mexico's totoaba cartels to China's totoaba maw wholesalers—an illegal trade killing the vaquita.* Los Angeles: Elephant Action League, Wildlife Crime Division, 97 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Crowe, Dorothy E., AND Longshore, Kathleen M.

2010	11.11374	*Population status and reproductive ecology of the western burrowing owl (*Athene cunicularia hypugaea*) in Clark County, Nevada : final report : 2005-USGS-582-P.* Henderson, Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey, Western Ecological Research Center, Las Vegas Field Station, *for* Clark County, Multiple Species Habitat Conservation Plan, 31 pp.
2013	11.15606	Nest site characteristics and nesting success of the western burrowing owl in the eastern Mojave Desert. *Journal of Arid Environments*, 94 (July): 113-120. [Includes Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]

Crowe, Richard E.

1998	11.17708	Status of the Northern and Eastern Colorado Desert Coordinated Management Plan [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Reynolds, Jennifer (compiler), Abstracts of proceedings, 1998 Desert Research Symposium, San Bernardino County Museum, April 24-27, 1998. *In:* Calzia, James P., and Reynolds, Robert E. (eds.), Finding Faults in the Mojave; the 1998 Mojave Desert Quaternary Research Center field trip guide and volume. *San Bernardino County Museum Association Quarterly*, 45(1/2): 103.

Crowley, J. K., AND Bowers, T. L.

1999	11.216	Remote-sensing (Landsat MSS) record of vegetation changes in the Yuma Desert, Arizona, 1980-1988. *In:* Breed, Carol S., and Reheis, Marith C. (eds.), Desert winds: Monitoring wind-related surface processes in Arizona, New Mexico, and California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1598-F*, pp. 105-109.

Croxen, Fred W., III, AND Burnett, Earl

NO DATE	11.4702	*Imperial National Wildlife Refuge fish pond enhancement program : geotechnical and geohydrological findings, December 2005-January 2006.* [No imprint], [75] pp. [Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program.]

Crumbo, Woodrow L., AND Leavitt, Daniel J.

2017	11.13678	Mohave fringe-toed lizard (*Uma scoparia*) distribution in Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: 50th Joint Annual Meeting, Arizona/New Mexico Chapter of the American Fisheries Society and Arizona and New Mexico Chapters of the Wildlife Society, February 9-11, 2017, Farmington, New Mexico : Celebrating 50 Years of Fish and Wildlife Management in Arizona and New Mexico.* [No imprint], [unpaginated].

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Crump, C., AND Weiss, N. S.

2001 11.15590 Methods and conclusions of the Arizona perchlorate study. Comment on "Ammonium perchlorate contamination of Colorado River drinking water is associated with abnormal thyroid function in newborns in Arizona." *Journal of Occupational and Environmental Medicine*, 43(4) (April): 307-309. [Comment on the article by Brechner *et al.* (2000, ITEM NO. 11.15589).]

Cruz, Patricia; Stevens, Vanessa L.; AND Rinella, Jessie J.

2009 11.1767 Surface water monitoring for fecal indicator bacteria in high-use site [*sic*] of the Lake Mead National Recreation Area [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lake Mead Science Symposium, January 13 and 14, 2009, Las Vegas, Nevada : program.* [Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas], p. 19.

Cruz Acevedo, Edgar; Betancourt Lozano, Miguel; Arizmendi Rodríguez, Dana Isela; Aguirre Villaseñor, Hugo; Aguilera Márquez, Daniela; AND García Hernández, Jaqueline

2019 *11.18819* Mercury bioaccumulation patterns in deep-sea fishes as indicators of pollution scenarios in the northern Pacific of Mexico. *Deep-Sea Research Part I*, 144: 52-62. [Sampling sites do not include the region of interest to this bibliography (see map, p. 54), but see pp. 59-60, which specifies that the Colorado River transports "heavy metals and Persistent Organic Compounds" from the Imperial and Mexicali Valleys.]

Cruz Angón, Andrea, AND Zorilla Ramos, María

2016 *11.15064* (RESPONSIBLE AUTHORS) El papel de las instituciones estatales y municipales en la conservación de la biodiversidad. *In:* Sarukhán, José, and Pisanty, Irene (compilers), *Capital natural de México* (José Sarukhán, general ed.), *Volumen IV, Capacidades humanas e institucionales.* México: Comisión Nacional para el Conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad, pp. 51-98. (COAUTHORS Fernando Camacho Rico, María Eugenia González Días, AND Daniela Melgarejo.) [In Spanish.]

Cruz González, Francisco Javier de la

2002 *11.19132* *Politicas de manejo y aspectos socioeconómicos en la Reserva de la Biosfera Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Rio Colorado: El caso de la pesca ribereña de San Felipe, B.C.* Master's thesis, El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, 121 pp. [In Spanish.]

Cruz Sotelo, S.; Lozano Olvera, G.; AND Ojeda Benítez, S.

2009 *11.18587* Cuantificación de residuos domésticos eléctricos y electrónicos en una ciudad mexicana [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Escudero de Fonseca, Amelia, Molinares Amaya, Nelson, Logreira Diazgrandos, Nury, Sisa Camargo, Augusto, and Isaacs González, María

Alejandra (eds.), *La gestión sostenible de los residuos : II Simposio Iberoamericano de Ingeniería de Residuos.* Barranquilla, Colombia: Ediciones Uninorte, p. 12. [Mexicali, Baja California.] [In Spanish.]

Cudney, David W.

1973 11.15672 Weed control of seedling alfalfa in the lower Colorado Desert. *In: 3rd California and Arizona Low Desert Alfalfa Symposium, El Centro, California, 16-17 January 1973.* Davis, California: University of California at Davis, pp. 1-3.

1975 11.8562 Common weeds and herbicides in the Imperial Valley. *University of California at Berkeley, Agricultural Extension Service, Imperial County Circular 137*, 66 pp.

Cudney, John R.

1998 *11.2939* Upper Gulf of California and Colorado River Delta Biosphere Reserve: Response of the small-scale fishermen three years after its declaration [ABSTRACT]. Reserva de la Bíosfera Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado: Respuesta de los pescadores de la flota menor tres años después de su declatoria [RESUMEN]. *In:* Gottfried, G. J., Edminster, C. B., and Dillon, Madelyn C. (compilers), Cross border waters: Fragile treasures for the 21st century; Ninth U.S./Mexico Border States Conference on Recreation, Parks, and Wildlife, Tucson, Arizona, June 3-6, 1998. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Proceedings, RMRS-P-5*, pp. 287-288. [In English and Spanish.]

Cudney Bueno, Richard

1997 *11.10220* Artisinal fisheries in the Upper Gulf of California. Pesquerias artesenales en al Alto Golfo de California. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 8(1) (Summer/Fall): 1, 6-9. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

1998 *11.10224* Fishermen give their opinion on the Colorado River. Los pescadores dan sus opniones sobre el Río Colorado. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 8(2) (Spring/Summer): 13-14, 28. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

2000 *11.13437* *Management and conservation of benthic resources harvested by small-scale Hookah divers in the northern Gulf of California, Mexico: The black murex snail fishery.* Master’s thesis, University of Arizona, 177 pp.

2001 *11.10229* CEDO and fisheries: A historical perspective. El CEDO y la pesca: Una reseña histórica. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y

Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 9(2) (20th Anniversary Issue): 4, 6-11, 19, 42 [English]; 5-11, 19, 42 [Spanish]. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

2007 *11.4236* *Marine reserves, community-based management, and small-scale benthic fisheries in the Gulf of California, Mexico.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 320 pp.

Cudney Bueno, Richard, AND Turk Boyer, Peggy J.

1998 *11.13216* *Pescando entre mareas del Alto Golfo de California : una guía sobre la pesca artesanal, su gente y sus propuestas de manejo.* Puerto Peñasco, Sonora: Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, 164 pp. [In Spanish.]

Cueto González, Sergio Arturo; Rodríguez Castillo, José Luis; López Valencia, Gilberto; Bermúdez Hurtado, Rosa María; Hernández Robles, Erika Selene; AND Monge Navarro, Francisco Javier

2015 *11.11044* Prevalence of *Taenia saginata* larvae (*Cysticercus bovis*) in feedlot cattle slaughtered in a federal inspection type abattoir in northwest México. *Foodborne Pathogens and Disease*, 12(5) (April 30): 462-465. [Mexicali Valley, Baja California.]

Cueva, Horacio de la

2016 *11.12813* La vaquita marina en su senso. *In:* Vaquita marina; un último grito de auxilio para salvarla de la extinción. *La Jornada Ecológica* (México) (*La Jornada*, Número especial), (204) (February/March): 11-12. [In Spanish.]

Culhane, Tom, AND Rosenlieb, Gary

2006 11.13659 Investigation of white growth at Sugarloaf Spring, Lake Mead National Recreation Area. *In: U.S. National Park Service, Water Resources Division, 2005 Annual Report.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, pp. 48-49. (Volume: *Natural Resources Report NPS/NRWRD/NRR-06/01*.) [Downstream from Hoover Dam; Arizona.]

Cultívos Marinos del Desierto, S. A.

1996 *11.19459* Pearls; historical facts about pearls in the Gulf of California. Perlas; hechos históricos acerca de la perlas en el Golfo de California, México. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 7(4) (Fall/Winter): 22-27. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

Cummings, Kristy L.; Lovich, Jeffrey E.; AND Puffer, Shellie R.

2021 11.18552 *Gopherus agassizii* (Agassiz’s desert tortoise). Overwinter movement. *Herpetological Review*, 52(1): 128-129.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Cummings, Kristy L.; Puffer, Shellie R.; Lovich, Jeffrey E.; Arundel, Terence R.; AND Brundige, Kathleen D.

2019 11.16528 A desert tortoise tale of burrows at two sites: it was the best of times and the worst of times [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Miller, David M. (compiler), Abstracts from proceedings: the 2019 Desert Symposium. *In:* Miller, David M. (ed.), *Exploring ends of eras in the eastern Mojave Desert : 2019 Desert Symposium field guide and symposium.* [No place]: Desert Symposium, Inc., p. 197. [Agassiz's desert tortoise (*Gopherus agassizii*); opposing sides of the valley between the Cottonwood and Orocopia Mountains, California.]

Cunningham, Mary Ann

1994 11.218 Salinization. *In:* Cunningham, William P., Ball, Terence, Cooper, Terence H., Gorham, Eville, Hepworth, Malcolm T., and Marcus, Alfred A. (eds.), *Environmental Encyclopedia*. Detroit, Michigan, Washington, D.C., and London: Gale Research, Inc., pp. 727-729.

Cunningham, Stanley C.; Hanna, Layne; AND Sacco, Joseph

1993 11.8756 Possible effects of the realignment of U.S. Highway 93 on movements of desert bighorns in the Black Canyon area. *In:* Rowlands, Peter G., Riper, Charles van, III, and Sogge, Mark K. (eds.), *Proceedings of the First Biennial Conference on Research in Colorado Plateau National Parks.* U.S. National Park Service, Transactions and Proceedings Series NPS/NRNAU/NRTP-93/10.

2015 11.8757 Possible effects of the realignment of U.S. Highway 93 on movements of desert bighorns in the Black Canyon area [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, p. 10.

Cuplin, Paul

1986 11.3560 Fish. *In:* Cooperrider, Allen Y, Boyd, Raymond J., and Stuart, Hanson R. (compilers, eds.) *Inventory and monitoring of wildlife habitat.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, pp. 257-266.

Cupul, A. L.

1994 *11.219* *Flujos de sedimentos en suspensión y nutrientes en la cuenca estuarina del Río Colorado.* Master's thesis, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Ensenada. [In Spanish.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Cupul Magaña, Fabio Germán

2013	*11.14754*	La diversidad de los ciempiés (Chilopoda) de México. Mexican diversity of centipedes (Chilopoda). *Dugesiana* (Universidad de Guadalajara, Centro de Estudios de Zoología, Sección de Entomología), 20(1): 17-41. [In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.] [See also addenda and corrigenda, 22(2): 69-80 (Flores-Guerrero *et al.* (2015, ITEM NO. 11.14755).]

Cupul Magaña, Grecia Helena; Ramírez Hernández, Jorge; Pérez González, Dennice; Zamora Arroyo, Francisco; AND Figueroa Ortiz, Fernando

2007	*11.3639*	Relación del nivel freático-vegetación en la vega del Río Colorado en el tramo FFCC.-Vado Carranza, Mexicali, B.C. [ABSTRACT]. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 27(1) (October): 45. [In Spanish.]

Curiel Bernal, Marcelo Vidal; Alcántara Razo, Edgar; AND Aragón Noriega, Eugenio Alberto

2024	*11.19432*	Totoaba; la historia de un pez qaue transformó un desierto. *Recursos Naturales y Sociedad* (Centro de Investigaciones Biológicas del Noroeste, S.C., La Paz, Baja California Sur), 10(10, Número Especial): 152-164. [In Spanish.]

Currier, Mary Jean P.

1983	11.9392	*Felis concolor*. *Mammalian Species*, (200), 7 pp. [Includes *Felis concolor browni* Merriam (type locality of *F. aztecus browni*, south of Yuma).]

Cushing, Paula E.; Channiago, Felix; AND Brookhart, Jack O.

2018	11.13975	Revision of the camel spider genus *Eremocosta* Roewer and a description of the female *Eremocosta gigas* Roewer (Arachnida, Solifugae). *Zootaxa*, 4402(3): 443-466. [Various specimen localities include Imperial Valley region.]

Cushing, Paula E.; Graham, Matthew R.; Prendini, Lorenzo; AND Brookhart, Jack O.

2015	11.13751	A multilocus molecular phylogeny of the endemic North American camel spider family Eremobatidae (Arachnida: Solifugae). *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution*, 92: 280-293.

Cusimano, Jeremy; Megdal, Sharon B.; McLain, Jean E.; AND Silvertooth, Jeffrey C.

2014	11.11173	Study finds land fallowing improves soil quality in PVID. *Arizona Water Resource* (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Research Center), 22(1) (Winter): 1-3. [Palo Verde Irrigation District.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Czech, Brian

2005 11.17556 The capacity of the National Wildlife Refuge System to conserve threatened and endangered animal species in the United States. *Conservation Biology*, 19(4) (August): 1246-1253.

Czyzyk, Stanley; Shafer, Chad; AND Steele, Caleb

2016 11.11027 National Weather Service wave and wind modeling efforts over Lake Mead and Lake Mohave [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lower Colorado River Science Symposium 2016, February 8 and 9, 2016 : Southern Nevada Water Authority Colorado River Room, Las Vegas.* [No imprint], p. 13. [Fourth Biennial Lake Mead Science Symposium.]

D

D., S. C., AND Woehlke, Walter V.

1918 11.10365 Long staple cotton at Yuma. *In:* Sunset Magazine Service Bureau (conducted under the supervision of Walter V. Woehlke) [QUESTION-AND-ANSWER SECTION]. *Sunset*, 40(6) (June): 79.

Dabert, Jacek

1997 11.16403 *Pilochaeta rafalskii*, a new species of the feather mite subfamily *Magimeliinae* Gaud, 1972 (Pterolichoida: Pterolichidae). *Genus* (Wrocław), 8(1) (March 30): 27-38. [Non-type additional material examined includes: “From the Western Sandpiper *Calidris mauri*: 1 male, 1 female, USA, Lower California, Colorado Desert, Lagoon of Salton River, 27 April 1894, E. A. Mearns (NU 9126, USNM 135506).” (p. 29)]

Daesslé, L. W. [Daesslé Heuser, Luis Walter]

Daesslé, L. W.; Geldem, R. van; Orozco Durán, A.; AND Barth, J. A. C.

2016 *11.9698* The 2014 water release into the arid Colorado River delta and associated water losses by evaporation. *Science of the Total Environment*, 542(Part A) (January 15): 586-590.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Daesslé, L. W.; Lugo Ibarra, K. C.; AND Melo Rosales, M.

2008 *11.12844* Los procesos sedimentarios recientes y la acumulación de As, Cu y Pb en el delta del Río Colorado, Baja California [ABSTRACT]. *In:* XVIII Congreso Nacional de Geoquímica, del 6 al 10 de Octubre de 2008, Hermosillo, Sonora. *Actas INAGEQ* (Instituto Nacional de Geoquímica) (México), 18(1) (October): 53-54. [In Spanish.]

Daesslé, L. W.; Lugo Ibarra, K. C.; Tobschall, H. J.; Gutiérrez Galindo, E. A.; García Hernández, J.; AND Alvarez, L. G.

2009 *11.1532* Accumulations of As, Pb, and Cu associated with the Recent sedimentary processes in the Colorado delta, south of the United States-Mexico boundary. *Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology*, 56(4) (May): 680-692.

Daesslé, L. W.; Orozco, A.; Struck, U.; Camacho Ibar, V. F.; Geldem, R. van; Santamaría del Ángel, E.; AND Barth, J. A. C.

2017 *11.10959* Sources and sinks of nutrients and organic carbon during the 2014 pulse flow of the Colorado River into Mexico. *In:* Environmental Flows for the Colorado River Delta: Results of an Experimental Pulse Release from the US to Mexico. *Ecological Engineering*, 106(Part B) (September): 799-808.

Daesslé, L. W.; Ortiz Hernández, M. C.; Camacho Ibar, V. F.; AND Carriquiry, J. D.

2004 *11.1190* The geochemistry and sources of metals and phosphorus in the recent sediments from the northern Gulf of California. *Continental Shelf Research*, 24(17): 2093-2106.

Daesslé, L. W.; Ramos Sánchez, S. E.; Carriquiry, J. D.; AND Camacho Ibar, V. F.

2000 *11.1145* Geoquímica sedimentaría en al norte Golfo de California tras la interrupción del flujo del Río Colorado [ABSTRACT]. *Actas INAGEQ* (Instituto Nacional de Geoquímica) (México), 6(1): 140. [In Spanish.]

2002 *11.11834* Clay dispersal and the geochemistry of manganese in the northern Gulf of California. *Continental Shelf Research*, 22: 1311-1323.

Daggett, F. S.

1902 11.2703 Winter observations on the Colorado Desert. *The Condor*, 4(2) (March/April): 37-39. [Birds in the Cargo Muchacho Mountains.]

D'Agrosa, Caterina; Lennert-Cody, Cleridy E.; AND Vidal, Omar

2000 *11.866* Vaquita bycatch in Mexico's artisanal gillnet fisheries: Driving a small population to extinction. *Conservation Biology*, 14(4): 1110-1119.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

D'Agrosa, Caterina; Vidal, Omar; AND Graham, William C.

1993 *11.18216* Incidental mortality of the vaquita, *Phocoena sinus*, in gillnet fisheries [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Symposium: Research and Conservation Efforts with the Vaquita. *In: Tenth Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals : abstracts : Galveston, Texas, U.S.A., November 11-15, 1993 : hosted by Texas A&M University at Galveston : sponsored by The Society for Marine Mammalogy*. [No imprint], p. 13.

1995 *11.7919* Mortality of the vaquita (*Phocoena sinus*) in gillnet fisheries during 1993-94. *International Whaling Commission, Reports, Special Issue*, 16: 283-294.

Dahal, Devendra; Pastick, Neal J.; Boyte, Stephen P.; Parajuli, Sujan; Oimoen, Michael J.; AND Megard, Logan J.

2022 11.18986 Multi-species inference of exotic annual and native perennial grasses in rangelands of the western United States using harmonized Landsat and Sentinel-2 data. *Remote Sensing* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 14(807), 21 pp. (https://doi.org/10.3390/rs14040807) + data accessible online.

Dalberg [firm] **[Dalberg Global Development Advisors]**

2017 *11.12367* *Vanishing vaquita : saving the world's most endangered marine mammal : an analysis for WWF by Dalberg.* Gland, Switzerland: World Wildlife Fund, 8 pp.

2017 *11.12368* *Le marsouin de Californie : dernier appel pour sauver le mammifère marin le plus menacé au monde : une analyse du WWF par Dalberg.* Paris: World Wildlife Fund France, 8 pp. [Vaquita.] [In French.]

2017 *11.12701* *Se esfuma la vaquita; salvando al mamífero marino más amenazado del mundo : un análisis para WWF por Dalberg.* México: World Wildlife Fund México, 8 pp. [In Spanish.]

Dale, Melissa S.; Koch, Bart; Losee, Richard F.; Crofts, Eric W.; AND Davis, Marshall K.

2000 11.17594 MTBE in southern California water. *American Water Works Association, Journal*, 92(8) (August): 42-51. [Includes Lake Havasu.] [Methyl tertiary butyl ether.]

Dalgleish, Peter

2017 11.16606 Sustainability research project: Research of suitable locations, design and operation of microalgae production plants for biofuel's [*sic*]. *Natural Resources* (Scientific Research Publishing, Irvine, California), 8: 671-708. [Three locations considered: Lake Urmia, Iran; Pilbara region, West Australia; and Salton Sea Lake [*sic*], California.]

Dall, William Healey

1883 11.2732 Shells from the Colorado region. *In:* Weekly Summary of the Progress of Science [SECTION]. *Science*, 1(7) (March 23): 202. [Item signed "W. H. D."] ["Mr. [Robert E. C.] Stearns has recently received from Indio, Colorado desert, a most interesting lot of Physae, collected by Prof. George Davidson. They intergrade perfectly with one another, connecting P. humerosa with P. heterostropha, and these with P. virgata, etc. Recent data also carry the distribution of Anodonta californiensis two hundred and fifty miles east of the main stream of the Colorado river." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1889 *11.7532* Reports on the results of dredging, under the supervision of Alexander Agassiz, in the Gulf of Mexico (1877-78) and in the Caribbean Sea (1879-80), by the U. S. Coast Survey Steamer "Blake," Lieut.-Commander C. D. Sigsbee, U. S. N., and Commander J. R. Bartlett, U. S. N., commanding. XXIX.—Report on the Mollusca. Part II.—Gastropoda and Scaphopoda. *Harvard College, Museum of Comparative Zoology, Bulletin 18*, 492 pp., Plates 10-37. [See under *Pyramidella crenulata* Holmes (pp. 331-333), an included notice (p. 332) of a hitherto unnamed species, *P. auricoma*, "collected near the mouth of the Colorado River, at the head of the Gulf of California, by Dr. E. Palmer".]

1894 *11.3488* On some species of *Mulinia* from the Pacific coast. *The Nautilus* (Philadelphia), 8(1) (May): 5-6, Plate 1. [Includes *Mulinia coloradoensis*, new species, p. 6, Plate 1, upper figure; and *M. c.* var. *acuta*, new [variety], p. 6, Plate 1, right figure.]

1894 *11.3489* Synopsis of the Mactridae of northwest America, south to Panama. *The Nautilus* (Philadelphia), 8(4) (August): 39-43. [Includes listing of *Mulinia coloradoensis* and *M. c.* var. *acuta*, p. 41.]

1896 11.6676 Report on the mollusks collected by the International Boundary Commission of the United States and Mexico, 1892-1894. *U.S. National Museum, Proceedings*, 19(1111): 333-349, Plates 31-33.

Dalquest, Walter W.

1947 11.909 Notes on the natural history of the bat, *Myotis yumanensis*, in California, with a description of a new race. *American Midland Naturalist*, 38(1) (July): 224-227.

Dalton, Larry B., AND Cottrell, Sariah

2013 11.6626 Quagga and zebra mussel risk via veliger transfer by overland hauled boats. *Management of Biological Invasions*, 4(2): 129-133. [Study areas are Lake Mead and Lake Michigan.]

Dalton, Rex

2003 11.13285 Climate studies hold key to future of desalination plant. *Nature* (London), 422(6 March): 4-5. [Yuma Desalting Plant.]

2004 *11.7920* Net losses pose extinction risk for porpoise. *In:* News [SECTION]. *Nature* (London), 429 (June 10): 590. [Vaquita.]

D’Ambrosi, Matthew

2024 11.19527 *Surveys of threecorner milkvetch (*Astragalus geyeri *var.* triquetrus*) and sticky buckwheat (*Eriogonum viscidulum*) in Fiscal Year 2023—Lake Mead National Recreation Area.* U.S. National Park Service, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 10 pp.

D’Ambrosio, Kate, AND **Sherman, Michael**

2016 11.15219 The Desert Renewable Energy Conservation Plan; reconciling competing policies in the California desert. *North American Clean Energy*, (November/December): 8.

Damon, Nicole

2023 11.19184 Pharmaceuticals, PFAS, controlled substances, and other contaminates in the waters of the las Vegas Wash and their impacts on the wider environment. *Nevada Water News* (Nevada Water Resources Research Institute, Desert Research Institute), (August): 1-6.

Dan Szumski and Associates [firm]

1991 11.6544 *Lake Mead eutrophication model : development and provisional calibration.* Isleton, California: Dan Szumski and Associates, *for* Clark County Sanitation District, Las Vegas, 9 pp.

Dandy, C. P.

1920 11.10743 From Imperial Valley. *In:* News From the Locals [SECTION]. *Honey Producers’ Co-Operator* (California Honey Producers’ Co-operative Exchange, Los Angeles), 1(6) (June): [7].

Danemann, Gustavo D.

2014 *11.7839* Mensaje del Director Ejecutivo. Message from the Executive Director. *In: Pro Natura Noroeste AC : 2014 Reporte I : 2014 Annual Report*, p. 5. [Includes note of the April 2014 Colorado River pulse flow into the delta.] [In parallel Spanish and English texts.] [See also report by Osvel Hinojosa Huerta, pp. 12-13 (ITEM NO. 11.7840).]

Danforth, Bryan N.

1996 11.18686 Phylogenetic analysis and taxonomic revision of the *Perdita* subgenera *Macrotera*, *Macroteropsis*, *Macroterella* and *Cockerellula* (Hymenopera: Andrenidae). *University of Kansas, Science Bulletin*, 55(16) (November 1): 635-692.

Danforth, Mary E.; Snyder, Robert E.; Feiszli, Tina; Bullick, Teal; Messenger, Sharon; Hanson, Carl; Padgett, Kerry; Coffey, Lark L.; Barker, Christopher M.; Reisen, William K.; AND Kramer, Vicki L.

2022 11.19032 Epidemiologic and environmental characterization of the re-emergence of St. Louis encephalitis virus in California, 2015-2020. *PLoS Neglected Tropical Diseases*, 16(8): e0010664, https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pntd.0010664, 17 pp. + Supporting Information online. [Includes Salton Sea region.]

Daniel, T. W.; Rivers, R. J.; Isaacson, H. E.; Eberhard, E. J.; AND LeBaron, A. D.

1966 11.16108 *Management alternatives for pinyon-juniper woodlands. A. Ecological phase: "The ecology of the pinyon-juniper type of the Colorado Plateau and the Basin and Range Provinces".* Logan, Utah: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 242 pp. [Cover title: *Management alternatives for pinyon-juniper woodlands. Part A. Ecology of the pinyon-juniper type of the Colorado Plateau and the Basin and Range Provinces*.]

Daniels, Joan S., AND Haegele, Jeanette C.

2016 11.11723 Assessment of ecosystem response to a temporary water level drawdown and subsequent refilling at Topock Marsh, Arizona—July 2011-October 2014. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2016-1195*, 92 pp. + appendices [fish survey data and reports] online (http://pubs.er.usgs.gov/publication/ofr20161195).

Daniels, Ramona, AND Carse, Jared C.

2016 11.11104 The Whipple Mountains saguaros [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Abstracts from proceedings: the 2016 Desert Symposium [SECTION]. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Going LOCO : investigations along the lower Colorado River : 2016 Desert Symposium field guide and proceedings.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Center, pp. 328-329.

Dareste, Camille

1855 *11.3411* Mémoire sur les animalcules et autres corps organisés qui donnent a la mer une couleur rouge. *Annales des Sciences Naturelles* (Paris), Series 4 (Zoologie, 3): 179-239. [Gulf of California and Colorado River, p. 236.] [In French.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

1857 *11.3415* On the animalcules and other organized bodies which give a red colour to the sea. (Translated from Annales des Sciences Naturelles.) (Continued from vol. iv., p. 287.) *Edinburgh New Philosophical Journal*, New Series, 5 (January/April): 20-35. [Gulf of California and Colorado River, p. 31.] [See Dareste (1855, ITEM NO. 11.3411) for French original.]

Darrah, Abigail J.; Greeney, Harold F.; AND Riper, Charles van, III

2017 *11.10958* Importance of the 2014 Colorado River Delta pulse flow for migratory songbirds: Insights from foraging behavior. *In:* Environmental Flows for the Colorado River Delta: Results of an Experimental Pulse Release from the US to Mexico. *Ecological Engineering*, 106(Part B) (September): 784-790 + Appendix A, Supplementary Information online.

Darwish, Mohamed A.; Abdulrahim, Hassan K.; AND Sharif, Adel O.

2014 11.13178 Photovoltaic power stations (PVPS). *Global Journal of Researches in Engineering: J, General Engineering* (Framingham, Massachusetts), 14(5), 34 pp. [Highest-50 ranking photovoltaic power plants (Table 5) include Copper Mountain I and II solar facilities, Boulder City, Nevada. No separate text mention.]

Davenport, Ken

2004 11.13258 A concise update of the information provided in *The Butterflies of Southern California* by Thomas C. Emmel and John F. Emmel. *The Taxonomic Report of the International Lepidoptera Survey*, 4(7) (May 10): 1-23 [entire number]. [Update of Emmel and Emmel (1973, ITEM NO. 11.13257).]

Davey, Christopher A.; Redmond, Kelly T.; AND Simeral, David B.

2007 11.1863 Weather and climate inventory; National Park Service; Mojave Desert Network. *U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Program Center, Natural Resource Technical Report NPS/MOJN/NRTR 2007/007*, 108 pp.

The David and Lucile Packard Foundation

2012 *11.2879* *An overview : evaluation of the David and Lucile Packard Foundation Gulf of California Subprogram, 2006-2011.* Los Altos, California: David and Lucile Packard Foundation, 22 pp. [including wraps]. ("Based on final evaluation report from Foundations of Success, April 2011.")

2012 *11.2880* *Una visión general : evaluación del Subprograma del Golfo de California de la Fundación David y Lucile Packard, 2006-2011.* Los Altos, California: David and Lucile Packard Foundation, 22 pp. [including wraps]. ("Basado en el informe final de evaluación de Foundations of Success, Abril 2011.") [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Dávila Paulín, José Antonio

2010	*11.13115*	*La educación ambiental en la conservación de la Reserva de la Biosfera El Pinacate y Gran Desierto de Altar en Sonora.* Thesis, Universidad Autónoma Agraria Antonio Narro, Buenavista, Saltillo, Coahuila, México, 54 pp. [In Spanish.]

Davis, Amy

2013	11.11395	Sightings; October 1-31, 2013. *Birding*, (November/December): 68-74. [Includes remarks and photo of an “apparent Tundra Bean-Goose” at Sonny Bono Salton Sea National Wildlife Refuge.]

Davis, Charles E.

1918	11.10498	Ducks die at Salton Sea. *In:* Life History Notes [SECTION]. *California Fish and Game*, 4 (January): 50-51.

Davis, Clinton J.; Caldwell, Timothy J.; Caires, Annie; AND Chandra, Sudeep

2014	11.6588	Decadal changes to zoobenthos in a subtropical reservoir: establishment of non-native invertebrates shift assemblage structure [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2014 Lake Mead Science Symposium.* [No imprint], p. 11.

Davis, Clinton J.; Ruhmann, Emma K.; Acharya, Kumud; Chandra, Sudeep; AND Jerde, Christopher L.

2015	11.9881	Successful survival, growth, and reproductive potential of quagga mussels in low calcium lake water: is there uncertainty of establishment risk? *PeerJ*, 3: e1276, doi:10.7717/peerj.1276, 20 pp. [Pertains to Lake Tahoe, California/Nevada, but note: “Water from Lake Mead, where the adult and veliger mussels were collected for life history experiments, was a positive control treatment to compare to experimental treatments using Lake Tahoe water.” (p. 3)]

Davis, G. C.

1901	11.10372	How far may a mosquito travel? *In:* Notes and News [SECTION]. *Entomological News* (Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Entomological Section), 11 (June): 185-186. [The author writes from a mining camp near Ogilby, California. Postulates that wind-blown mosquitoes “must have traveled over a hot, dry, barren desert waste for at least 22 miles” from the Colorado River area.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Davis, Mike

1992	11.18135	*Beyond Blade Runner : urban control, the ecology of fear.* Westfield, New Jersey: Open Media, 20 pp. (Open Media pamphlet series, 23.) [Includes remarks on toxic waste dumps in the lower Colorado River region.]
1995	11.18136	Beyond Blade Runner: Urban control, the ecology of fear. *Mediamatic* (Amsterdam), 8(2/3) (January): 102-122. [See pp. 120, 122 (in Dutch), 121, 123 (in English); remarks on toxic waste dumps in the lower Colorado River region.] [In parallel Dutch and English texts.]

Davis, N. S.

1908	11.5169	*Consumption : how to prevent it and how to live with it. Its nature, its causes, its prevention, and the mode of life, climate, exercise, food, clothing necessary for its cure.* Philadelphia: F. A. Davis Co., 2nd ed., "Thoroughly Revised", 172 pp. [See pp. 62-63: "I can, perhaps, best illustrate the influence of dry air in removing fluid from the body by quoting the computations of Dr. Charles Denison. He estimates that the temperature of 71.3° F., in the dry air of Yuma, Arizona, 3937 cubic inches of water vapor are exhaled. On the same day and at the same temperature, in the moist climate of Jacksonville, Florida, 3073 cubic inches are expired."]

Davis, "Quagga D"

2014	11.6595	Watercraft inspection and decontamination training updates [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2014 Lake Mead Science Symposium.* [No imprint], p. 14. [Lake Mead.]

Davis, Thomas A.; Platter-Reiger, Mary F.; AND Ackerman, Ralph A.

1984	11.17385	Incubation water loss by pied-billed grebe eggs: Adaptation to a hot, wet nest. *Physiological Zoology*, 57(4) (July/August): 384-391. [Samples include 21 eggs from six nests "on a small irrigation lake near the Salton Sea".]

Davis, William T.

1942	11.9299	Notes on cicadas with descriptions of new species. *New York Entomological Society, Journal*, 50 (June): 169-187. [Includes brief species notes to Salton Sea and Imperial and Coachella Valleys.]

Davoren, William T.

2000	11.16218	Lessons for Central Asia from the terminal lakes and rivers of the western United States. *In: Hydrological research and water resources management strategies in arid and semi-arid zones : proceedings of the international symposium (Tashkent, Uzbekistan, 25-30 September 1995)*. Paris: UNESCO, International Hydrological

Programme, pp. 72-80. (Volume: IHP-V, Technical Documents in Hydrology, 32.) [Includes Salton Sea.]

Davy, Joseph Burtt

1902 11.5934 Annotated list of plants from the Salton Basin. (Collected by F. J. Snow.) *In:* Snow, Frank J., Hilgard, E. W., and Shaw, G. W., Lands of the Colorado delta in the Salton Basin. *University of California, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 140*, pp. 41-45. [See also a separately paginated “Supplement to Bulletin No. 140” (Davy, 1902, ITEM NO. 11.11993).]

1902 11.11993 The native vegetation and crops of the Colorado delta in the Salton Basin. (Supplement to Bulletin No. 140.) *Appended to*: Snow, Frank J., Hilgard, E. W., and Shaw, G. W., Lands of the Colorado delta in the Salton Basin. *University of California, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 140*, 8 pp. [separately paginated]. [Supplement to Davy, 1902, ITEM NO. 11.5934.]

Daw, Sonya

2014 11.13361 *Species fact sheet : Family Tyrannidae : southwestern willow flycatcher :* Empidonax trailii extimus : *rare species.* [No place]: southwestlearning.org [Learning Center of the American Southwest], [3] pp. (“Rev. 07.08.2014”.) [Includes U.S. National Park Service logo.]

2014 11.13362 *Species fact sheet : Family Cuculidae : western yellow-billed cuckoo :* Coccyzus americanus occidentalis : *rare species.* [No place]: southwestlearning.org [Learning Center of the American Southwest], [4] pp. (“Rev. 11.24.2014”.) [Includes U.S. National Park Service logo.]

Dawson, William Leon

1900 11.2694 Wing shots and rests. *The Wilson Bulletin*, 12(4, A Summer Reconnoissance in the West) (October): 2-10. [See “Mellen and the Colorado River”, pp. 5-10. Mellen, at the Santa Fe Railway bridge over the Colorado River.]

1916 11.2862 A personal supplement to the distributional list of the birds of California. *The Condor*, 18(1) (January/February): 22-30. [See *Pelidna alpina sakhalina*, p. 25, Salton Sea; and *Parabuteo unicinctus harrisi*, p. 26, lower Colorado River region.]

1921 11.10499 The season of 1917. *Museum of Comparative Oology, Journal* (Santa Barbara, California), 2(1/2) (August 16): 27-36. [Item signed “By the Director”.] [Includes observations in the Imperial Valley region.]

1923 11.12366 *The birds of California : a complete, scientific and popular account of the 580 species and subspecies of birds found in the state. Format De Luxe. Patron’s Edition.* San Diego, Los Angeles, and San Francisco: South Moulton Co., 4 volumes, with ornamental bindings, in ornamental slotted slipcase, pp. 1-522, 523-1034, 1035-

1548, 1549-2121. [250 numbered sets, by subscription only.] [Also? distributed in fascicles, 1921-[1923?], San Francisco (no imprint).] [Also a “Booklovers’ Edition”, 4 volumes, numbered.]

Day, Alva

1965 11.12570 The evolution of a pair of sibling allotetraploid species of cobwebby gilias (Polemoniaceae). *Aliso* (Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden, Claremont, California), 6(1) (March 22): 25-75. [Species of *Gilia*. Includes Grand Canyon region and upper portion of lower Colorado River region.]

Day, Julie L.; Jacobs, Jennifer L.; AND Rasmussen, Josh

2017 11.13417 Considerations for the propagation and conservation of endangered lake suckers of the western United States. *Journal of Fish and Wildlife Management*, 8(1) (June): 301-312.

Dayton, Norman S.

1916 *11.1907* How birds soar. *The Guide to Nature*, 9(5) (October): 150-151. [Colorado River delta, *in passing*, p. 150.]

De Giglio, Michaela

2008 11.1956 *Monitoraggio de colture agricole mediante dati satellitari ASTER: Problematiche e applicazioni.* Doctoral dissertation, Università di Bologna, 200 pp. [See p. 28, Coachella Valley, California.] [Advanced Spaceborne Thermal Emission and Reflection Radiometer satellite.] [In Italian.]

De Groot, Sarah J.

2005 11.17561 *Delphinium scaposum* Greene (Ranunculaceae) [and] *Erigeron oxyphyllus* Greene (Asteraceae). *In:* Noteworthy Collections [SECTION]. *Madroño*, 52(2): 125-126. [Whipple Mountains, California. Both species are first reported occurrences from California.]

2007 11.8280 The “nose” of California: An important part of the state’s plant diversity. *Fremontia* (California Native Plant Society), 35(1) (Winter): cover, 1, 2-6. [Whipple Mountains, California, north of Parker, Arizona.]

2007 11.11381 Vascular plants of the Whipple Mountains. *Aliso* (Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden), 24(1): 63-96.

2009 11.7983 Arizona plants in California. *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 33(2) (Fall): 13-14. [Whipple Mountains, California.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

De la Peña Nettel, Gabriela

1991 *11.15366* *Influencia de la turbidez sobre la producción orgánica primaria en la región del delta del Río Colorado.* Thesis, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 80 pp. [In Spanish.]

De Las Fuentes Lacavex, Gloria Aurora

2015 *11.9678* Las medidas de protección para la vaquita marina (Phocoena sinus) y los derechos humanos. *In:* López Torres, Virginia Guadalupe, Moreno Moreno, Luis Ramón, and Marín Vargas, Enselmina, *Preservación, conservación o desarrollo sustentable : análisis de la pesquería de camarón en el Alto Golfo de California y la NOM-002-PESC 1993.* [Ensenada, Baja California]: Baja California, Secretaría de Pesca y Aquacultura, and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, pp. 119-135. [In Spanish.]

De Las Fuentes Lacavex, Gloria Aurora, AND Lacavex Berumen, Mónica

2010 *11.5766* El conflicto jurídico, entre la regulación aplicable a la reserva de la biosfera en el alto Golfo de California y delta del Río Colorado, la comunidad Cucapah y su derecho ancestral a la pesca. *In:* Ávila Romero, Léon Enrique, and Pardini, Giovanni (eds.), *Patrimonio natural y territorio.* [No imprint], pp. 1-8 [references combined for volume, pp. [307]-[322] (mispaginated 294-309)]. [In Spanish.]

De Leon, Ricardo

2010 11.1929 The quagga mussel. *In: The law of the Colorado River : May 13-14, 2010, Reno, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

De Leon, Ricardo; Taylor, William; Rochelle, Paul; Sun, Liang; AND Lee, Anthea

2010 11.2041 Novel approaches for management of invasive quagga mussels in a large water supply system [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2010 ICAIS, 17th International Conference on Aquatic Invasive Species, August 29 to September 2, 2010 : Westin San Diego, San Diego, CA, USA*, p. 98.

De Santiago León, Marco Antonio

2010 *11.5975* Enfrenta doble reto; cambio climático y sustentabilidad. *Melóncoyote* (Periodismo para Elevar la Conciencia Ecológica; Comission for Environmental Cooperation, Montréal), 1(3) (Autumn): 14. [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Deacon, James E. [Deacon, Jim]

1976 11.6532 *Lake Mead Monitoring Program : final report.* Las Vegas: University of Nevada, *for* Clark County Sanitation District No. 1, Waste Treatment Physical Development Section, [198] pp.

1987 11.12857 The endangered woundfin and water management in the Virgin River, Utah, Arizona, Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Eighteenth Annual Symposium, The Four Seasons Convention Center, St. George, Utah, November 20-22, 1986. *In:* Pister, Edwin P. (ed.), *Proceedings of the Desert Fishes Council : Volumes XVI-XVIII : the Sixteenth-Eighteenth Annual Symposia.* Bishop, California: Desert Fishes Council, *in cooperation with* University of Nevada, Las Vegas [*Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 16/18]: 198-199. [No separate abstract in Spanish.]

1988 11.11702 The endangered woundfin and water management in the Virgin River, Utah, Arizona, Nevada. *Fisheries*, 13(1): 18-24.

1996 11.9226 The Virgin River; shaping both human and natural communities. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 14-15.

2009 11.11657 Foreword. *In:* Minckley, W. L., and Marsh, Paul C., *Inland fishes of the greater Southwest : chronicle of a vanishing biota.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. xxiii-xxv.

Deacon, James E., AND Baker, John

1976 11.5674 Limnological studies on Lake Mead, Nevada-Arizona. *In:* Labounty, James F. (compiler), *Third workshop on Ecology of Pumped-Storage Research at Twin Lakes, Colorado and other localities.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Environmental Sciences Section, Applied Sciences Branch, Division of General Research, Engineering and Research Center, pp. 86-91.

Deacon, James E., AND Greger, Paul

1987 11.12852 Food partitioning among fishes of the Virgin River / Distribución de alimentación entre los peces del Río Virgin en Nevada [ABSTRACT, *sic*]. *From:* Decimosexto Simposio I / Sixteenth Annual Symposium, Universidad Autónoma de San Luis Potosí, San Luis Potosí, S.L.P., México, 15-17 Noviembre, 1984. *In:* Pister, Edwin P. (ed.), *Proceedings of the Desert Fishes Council : Volumes XVI-XVIII : the Sixteenth-Eighteenth Annual Symposia.* Bishop, California: Desert Fishes Council, *in cooperation with* University of Nevada, Las Vegas [*Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 16/18]: 44-45. [In Spanish and English.]

Deacon, James E., AND Haskell, William L.

1963 11.960 Occurrence of the freshwater jellyfish, *Craspedacusta sowerbyi* [*sic*], in Lake Mead, Nevada. *American Midland Naturalist*, 70(2) (October): 504. [*Craspedacusta sowerbii*.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

1967 11.961 Observations on the ecology of the freshwater jellyfish in Lake Mead, Nevada. *American Midland Naturalist*, 78(1): 155-166. [*Craspedacusta sowerbii*.]

Deacon, James E., AND Tew, Richard W.

1973 11.6535 *Final report on "Interrelationships between chemical, physical and biological conditions of the waters of Las Vegas Bay of Lake Mead".* Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas, *for* Las Vegas Valley Water District, Las Vegas, [196] pp.

Deacon, James E., AND Williams, Jack E.

1984 11.5834 Annotated list of the fishes of Nevada. *Biological Society of Washington, Proceedings* (Washington, D.C.), 97(1): 103-118.

Deacon, James E.; Hubbs, Clark; AND Zahuranec, Bernard J.

1964 11.6277 Some effects of introduced fishes on the native fish fauna of southern Nevada. *Copeia*, 1964(2) (June 30): 384-388. [Lake Mead.]

Deacon, James E.; Schumann, Paul B.; AND Stuenkel, Edward L.

1987 11.11717 Thermal tolerances and preferences of fishes of the Virgin River system (Utah, Arizona, Nevada). *Great Basin Naturalist*, 47(4) (October): 538-546.

Deacon, James E.; Williams, Austin E.; Williams, Cindy Deacon; AND Williams, Jack E.

2007 11.4779 Fueling population growth in Las Vegas: How large-scale groundwater withdrawal could burn regional biodiversity. *BioScience*, 57(8) (September): 688-698.

Dean, E. [Dean, Ellen]

2011 11.10387 Meandering through the Algodones Dunes. *Lasthenia* (Davis Botanical Society, Center for Plant Diversity, University of California at Davis), (35) (Winter): 7.

Deardorff Design Resources, Inc.

2002 11.4299 *Management plan for the Yuma Crossing National Heritage Area.* Ann Arbor, Michigan: Deardorff Design Resources, Inc., *for* Yuma Crossing National Heritage Area Corporation, Heritage Area Partners, The National Park Service, Inter-Mountain Region, 78 pp. [Cover title: *Yuma Crossing National Heritage Area Management Plan*.] [See also "Supporting Reference Materials" (Yuma Crossing National Heritage Area, 2002, ITEM NO. 11.5620).]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Debo Montero, Yessica Beatriz; Ley García, Judith; AND Cueto García, Onofre R.

2012 *11.15022* Riesgos derivados de temperaturas extremas: El caso del Valle de Mexicali, B.C., México [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2012 Reunión I, Unión Geofísica Mexicana, A.C. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 32(1) (October): 225. [In Spanish.]

2012 *11.16175* Riesgo por temperaturas máximas extremas en el Valle de Mexicali. *In:* Mas, Jean-François, and Cuevas García, Gabriela (compilers), *XIX Reunión Nacional SELPER—México : memorias.* México: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Centro de Investigaciones en Geografía Ambiental, pp. 329-332. (Volume cover title cited. Volume title-page: *XIX Reunión Nacional SELPER—México : Morelia, Michoacán, México, Octubre de 2011 : extensos en presentación oral y póster.*) [Sociedad de Percepción Remota y Sistemas de Información Espacial.] [In Spanish.]

Decker, Anita J.

2012 11.3582 Western Area Power Administration; relocation of transmission lines for the U.S. 93 Boulder City bypass project, Boulder County [*sic*], NV, Record of Decision (DOE/EIS-0490). *Federal Register*, 77(203) (October 19): 64333-64334.

Defenders of Wildlife

2005 11.12266 *Refuges at risk : America's 10 most endangered National Wildlife Refuges : 2005.* Washington, D.C.: Defenders of Wildlife, 14 pp. [See "Sonny Bono Salton Sea National Wildlife Refuge, California", p. 13.]

Del Monte Luna, Pablo

2008 *11.6000* *La pesquería de pelágicos menores en el Golfo de California: Efectos a nivel ecosistema y en especies no-objetivo.* La Paz, Baja California Sur: Pablo del Monte Luna, *for* Cámara Nacional de la Industria pesquera, Delegación Sonora, [25] pp. [In Spanish.]

Del Monte Luna, Pablo; Lluch Cota, Salvador E.; Salvadeo, C. J.; AND Lluch Belda, D.

2011 *11.10017* Ecosystem-level effects of the small pelagics fishery in the Gulf of California. *CICIMAR Oceánides* (Instituto Politécnico Nacional, Centro Interdisciplinario de Ciencas Marinas, La Paz, Baja California Sur), 26(1): 51-62. [In English, with Spanish abstract.]

Del Vecchio, M.; Togna, A. P.; AND Webster, T.

2005 11.15990 Treating the source of perchlorate-containing groundwater impacting Lake Mead using a high performance bioreactor system [ABSTRACT]. *In: WEFTEC.05 : The Water Quality Event : conference proceedings : 78th Annual Technical Exhibition and Conference : Washington Convention Center, Washington, DC USA, October 29-Nov. 2, 2005.* Alexandria, Virginia: Water Environment Federation.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

2005 11.18054 Treating the source of perchlorate-containing groundwater impacting Lake Mead using a high performance bioreactor system. *Water Environment Federation, Proceedings*, 12: 3694-3978.

Delgado Estrella, Alberto; Ortega Ortiz, Jeol G.; AND Sánchez Ríos, Alejandro

1994 *11.12470* Varamientos de mamíferos marinos durante primavera y otoño y su relación con la actividad humana en el norte del Golfo de California. *Instituto de Biologia, Anales* (Serie Zoología) (Universidad Nacional Autónoma de Mexico), 65(2): 287-295. [In Spanish, with English abstract.]

Delaney, Jack

1968 11.4803 Salton Sea's briny deep. *Desert Magazine*, 31(4) (April): 12-15.

Delcamp, Liz

2016 11.12194 Before and after restoration at Laguna Division conservation. *Fred Phillips Consulting Newsletter* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 2016(1) [Spring]: [4]-[5]. [Laguna Division Conservation Area.]

2016 11.12195 Recent projects in the Yuma East Wetlands. *Fred Phillips Consulting Newsletter* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 2016(1) [Spring]: [8].

Delfino, Kim

2006 11.2547 Salton Sea restoration: Can there be salvation for the sea? *Pacific McGeorge Global Business and Deveolopment Law Journal*, 19: 157-172.

2016 11.11503 The clock is ticking at the Salton Sea; air, water, health, and habitat are at stake. *Desert Report* (Sierra Club, California and Nevada Desert Committee), (March): 2, 4.

2016 11.11504 The clock is ticking at the Salton Sea; air, water, health, and habitat are at stake. *HiSierran* (Sierra Club, San Diego Chapter), 75(3) (July/September):1, 7, 11. [Reprinted from *Desert Report* (ITEM NO. 11.11503).]

Delgadillo M., Claudio

2010 *11.7633* Situación del conocimiento sobre los musgos. *In:* Molina-Freaner, Francisco E., and Van Devender, Thomas R. (eds.), *Diversidad biológica de Sonora.* México: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, and Comisión Nacional para el Conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad (CONABIO), pp. 211-216. [In Spanish.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

DeLoach, C. Jack; Carruthers, Raymond I.; Lovich, Jeffrey E.; Dudley, Tom L.; AND Smith, Stanley D.

2000 11.1046 Ecological interactions in the biological control of saltcedar (*Tamarix* spp.) in the United States: Toward a new understanding. *In:* Spencer, Neal R. (ed.), *Proceedings of the 10th International Symposium on Biological Control of Weeds, 4-14 July 1999, Montana State University, Bozeman, Montana, USA*, pp. 819-873.

Delrose, Patricia Kathleen

2011 11.4543 *Five year summary of razorback sucker (*Xyrauchen texanus*) larval collections on Lake Mohave: 2005-2009.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 9 pp.

2012 11.4843 *Evaluation of the Tagelus® TA 100D sand filter for removing quagga mussel veligers (*Dreissena rostriformis bugensis*) from lake water and the effectiveness of the safeguard ultraviolet radiation system as a biocide against veligers.* Master's thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 61 pp. [Focus is Lake Mohave, but includes Lake Mead.]

Delrose, Patricia; Gerstenbeger, Shawn L.; AND Wong, Wai Hing

2015 11.9691 Effectiveness of the SafeGUARD ultraviolet radiation system as a system to control quagga mussel veligers (*Dreissena rostriformis bugensis*). *In:* Wong, Wai Hing, and Gerstenberger, Shawn L. (eds.), *Biology and management of invasive quagga and zebra mussels in the western United States.* Boca Raton, Florida: CRC Press.

DeLuca, Clyde C.; Marinelli, Vincent R.; Ressler, Marc A.; AND Ton, Tuan T.

1999 11.4873 Unexploded ordnance detection experiments at extensive fully ground-truthed test sites at Yuma Proving Ground and Eglin AFB. *In:* Dubey, Abinash C., Harvey, James F., Broach, J. Thomas, and Dugan, Regina E. (eds.), Detection and Remediation Technologies for Mines and Minelike Targets IV. *SPIE Proceedings* (International Society for Optical Engineering), (3710):.

DeLuca, William V.; Meehan, Tim; Seavy, Nat; Jones, Andrea; Pitt, Jennifer; Deppe, Jill L.; AND Wilsey, Chad B.

2021 11.18899 The Colorado River Delta and California's Central Valley are critical regions for many migrating North American landbirds. *Ornithological Applications*, 123: 1-14 + Supplementary Materials online (Figures S3 [521 PDF files], S4 [555 PDF files]).

DeMarais, Bruce Douglas

1986 11.10270 *Morphological variation in* Gila *(Pisces: Cyprinidae) and geologic history: Lower Colorado River basin.* Master's thesis, Arizona State University, 86 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

DeMarais, Bruce D.; Dowling, Thomas E.; Douglas, Michael E.; Minckley, W. L.; AND Marsh, Paul C.

1992 11.4777 Origin of *Gila seminuda* (Teleostei: Cyprinidae) through introgressive hybridization: Implications for evolution and conservation. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, 89 (April): 2747-2751.

DeMarais, Bruce D.; Dowling, Thomas E.; AND Minckley, W. L.

1993 11.910 Post-perturbation genetic changes in populations of endangered Virgin River chubs. *Conservation Biology*, 7(2) (June): 334-341.

Demina, Ludmila L.; Galkin, Sergey V.; AND Shumilin, Evgueni N.

2009 *11.7601* Bioaccumulation of some trace elements in the biota of hydrothermal fields of the Guaymas Basin (Gulf of California). *Sociedad Geológica Mexicana, Boletín*, 61(1): 31-45. [Includes notes and data regarding Colorado River.]

Deming, Oscar V.

1954 11.2650 Government sheep herder. (Map by Norton Allen). *Desert Magazine*, 17(3) (March): 4-8. [Bighorn sheep. Includes anecdote of bighorn sheep purposely coming daily to witness rock blasting during construction of Hoover Dam.]

Dempster, Lauramay T., AND Ehrendorfer, Friedrich

1965 11.12916 Evolution of the *Galium multiflorum* complex in western North America. II. Critical taxonomic revision. *Brittonia*, 17 (October): 289-334. [See *Galium munzii* Hilend & Howell subsp. *munzii* (pp. 308-309), for which distribution notes include "valley of the Virgin River in Nev., Ariz., and Utah".]

Deng, Xin; Stanford, Benjamin; Drury, Douglas D.; Orsak, Erik; Orphan,Lynn; Snyder, Shane; AND Patiño, Reynaldo

2009 11.1775 Testing of Las Vegas municipal effluent (Clark County, Nevada) for endocrine and reproductive effects to fathead minnow [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lake Mead Science Symposium, January 13 and 14, 2009, Las Vegas, Nevada : program.* [Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas], p. 21.

Denison, Charles

1881 11.5170 *Rocky Mountain health resorts. An analytical study of high altitudes in relation to the arrest of chronic pulmonary disease.* Boston: Houghton, Mifflin and Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 2nd ed., 192 pp. + advertisements. [See p. 13, *note 1*: "In southwest Arizona, and in the inland portion of southern California,—notably in the vicinities of the Death Valley and Fort Yuma,—the winter months only are comfortable, and sometimes hardly that, because of the intense radiation from the sandy plains. At Fort Yuma, Dr. Geo. S. Rose, of the United States army, has informed me that the mean annual rain fall has been for nineteen years only 2.95 inches, while the average temperature has been remarkably high—about 75°." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Denton, Joan E., AND Yousef, M. K.

1975 11.13699 Seasonal changes in hematology of rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology* (Part A, Physiology), 51A: 151-153. [Fish obtained from Willow Beach National Fish Hatchery.]

Desai, Ashwin M.

1977 11.15350 Performance of Hydranautics reverse osmosis (RO) units at Yuma desalting test facility. *Desalination*, 23(1/3): 367-381. [Yuma Desalting Plant. Hydranautics is a membrane manufacturer.]

DeSante, David F. [DeSante, Dave]

1976 11.11320 The Changing Seasons [SECTION]. *American Birds*, 30(3) (June): 677-689. [See "Coastal Birds on Inland Waters" (pp. 685-686), which includes uppermost Gulf of California and "Colorado and Imperial valleys".]

DeSante, David F.; Rehlen, Eric D.; AND Rosenberg, Daniel K.

2004 11.2562 Density and abundance of burrowing owls in the agricultural matrix of the Imperial Valley, California. *In:* Shuford, W. David, and Molina, Kathy C. (eds.), Ecology and conservation of birds of the Salton Sink: An endangered ecosystem. *Studies in Avian Biology*, (27): 116-119.

Desert Conservation Program

2016 11.16467 *15-year celebration of the Multiple Species Habitat Conservation Plan.* Clark County, Nevada: Desert Conservation Program, 66 [68] pp.

Desert Tortoise Recovery Team (Brussard, Peter F.; Berry, Kristin H.; Gilpin, Michael E.; Jacobson, Elliott R.; Morafka, David J.; Schwalbe, Cecil R.; Tracy, C. Richard; AND Vasek, Frank C.)

1994 11.13641 *Desert tortoise (Mojave population) : Recovery Plan.* [No place]: Desert Tortoise Recovery Team, *for* U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Region 1, Lead Region, Portland, Oregon, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [390 pp. total].

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Detterline, J. L., AND Wilhelm, W. E.

1991 11.17578 Survey of pathogenic *Naegleria fowleri* and thermotolerant amebas in federal recreational waters. *American Microscopical Society, Transactions*, 110(3) (July): 244-261.

Dettman, David L.

2005 *11.16198* Geochemical approaches to paleo-environmental analysis and restoration ecology in the Gulf of California（カリフォルニ ア湾における古環境解析と修復生態学への地球化学的アプローチ）[ABSTRACT]. *In:* 第64回汽水域懇談会 ： 島根大学汽水域研究センター [Dì 64 huí qì shuǐyù kěntán huì : Shimanedaigaku kisuiiki kenkyū sentā] / 64th ReCCLE Seminar. [Colorado River delta.] [Abstract dated July 1, 2005; seen as an invitational sheet.] [64th Brackish Water Meeting, Shimane University Brackish Water Research Center, Shimane, Japan] [ReCCLE: Research Centre for Coastal Lagoon Environments.] [In English and Japanese.]

Dettman, David L.; Flessa, Karl W.; Roopnarine, Peter D.; Schöne, Bernd R.; AND Goodwin, David H.

2004 *11.1189* The use of oxygen isotope variation in shells of estuarine mollusks as a quantitative record of seasonal and annual Colorado River discharge. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, 68(6): 1253-1263.

Dettman, David L.; Flessa, Karl W.; Schöne, Bernd R.; Goodwin, David H.; Rodriguez, Carlie A.; Noggle, S. K.; Cintra Buenrostro, Carlos E.; Rowell, Kirsten; AND Taylor, Ta-Shana A.

2002 *11.3679* Ecologies and environments of the pre-dam Colorado River delta [ABSTRACT]. *International Conference on the Applications of Stable Isotope Techniques to Ecological Studies, April 29-May 1, 2002, Flagstaff, Arizona, USA*.

Dettman, David L.; Kendall, C.; Lohmann, K. C.; AND Flessa, Karl W.

1999 *11.3696* A new method for isotope paleohydrology: Molluscan carbonate, North American rivers, and the seasonal oxygen isotope cycle of the pre-dam Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 80(46): F480.

Dettman, David L.; Roopnarine, Peter D.; AND Flessa, Karl W.

1998 *11.3665* Hydrology on the half-shell: Estimating ancient Colorado River discharge from isotopic variation in fossil bivalve mollusks [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 30(__): A-118. [GSA Annual Meeting, Toronto.]

1998 *11.3664* Hydrology on the half-shell: Estimating ancient Colorado River discharge from isotopic variation in fossil bivalve mollusks. Geological Society of America Annual Meeting, Toronto, Canada. *Centro de Estudios de Almejas Muertas, 1998 Abstracts*, 1 p.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Dettmers, John M.; DeVries, Dennis R.; AND Stein, Roy A.

1996 11.11937 Quantifying responses to hybrid striped bass predation across multiple trophic levels: Implications for reservoir biomanipulation. *American Fisheries Society, Transactions*, 125(4) (July): 491-504. [Published studies referred to for this study include Lake Mead.]

Detwiler, Henry

2009 11.4959 *Finding birds in Yuma County, Arizona.* [No imprint], Version 3, 93 pp.

Detwiler, Henry, AND Miller Bob

2011 11.2819 *Finding birds at the Salton Sea and in Imperial County, California.* [No imprint], 12 pp.

2011 11.4960 *Finding birds at the Salton Sea and in Imperial County, California.* [No imprint], 135 pp.

Detwiler, Paul M.; Coe, Marie F.; AND Dexter, Deborah M.

2000 11.12495 The benthic invertebrates of the Salton Sea: Distribution and seasonal dynamics [ABSTRACT]. *In: Salton Sea Symposium III, January 13-14, 2000 : Miracle Springs Hotel and Spa, Desert Hot Springs, CA : scientific abstracts : oral and poster presentations.* [No imprint.]

2002 11.1012 The benthic invertebrates of the Salton Sea: distribution and seasonal dynamics. *In:* Barnum, Douglas A., Elder, John F., Stephens, Doyle, and Friend, Milton (eds.), Proceedings of the Salton Sea Symposium, held in Desert Hot Springs, California, U.S.A., 13-14 January 2000. *Hydrobiologia*, 473: 139-160.

2002 11.11572 The benthic invertebrates of the Salton Sea: distribution and seasonal dynamics. *In:* Barnum, Douglas A., Elder, John F., Stephens, Doyle, and Friend, Milton (eds.), *The Salton Sea : Proceedings of the Salton Sea Symposium, held in Desert Hot Springs, California, 13-14 January 2000 : reprinted from Hydrobiologia, volume 473 (2002).* Dordrecht: Springer-Science+Business Media, B.V., pp. 139-160. (*Volume*: Developments in Hydrobiology.)

Deuser, Curtis E. [Deuser, Curt]

1997 11.11376 Exotic plant control to preserve and restore riparian areas in numerous national park units [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eleventh Meeting of the Arizona Riparian Council : Windemere Resort and Conference Center, Sierra Vista, Arizona, April 11-12, 1997 : Saltcedar: Friend or Foe? : program and abstracts, 1997*, p. 8. [Notes Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

1997 11.11377 The effects of tamarisk removal on diurnal groundwater fluctuations [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eleventh Meeting of the Arizona Riparian Council : Windemere Resort and Conference Center, Sierra Vista, Arizona, April 11-12, 1997 : Saltcedar: Friend or Foe? : program and abstracts, 1997*, p. 8. [Wetland-riparian restoration project at Sacatone Wash, Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]

2011 11.9788 The Colorado River: A narrow ribbon of green—some are weeds and the beetles are coming! [ABSTRACT]. *In: Rethinking Protected Areas in a Changing World : The George Wright Society Conference on Parks, Protected Areas and Cultural Sites, March 14-18, 2011, New Orleans, Louisiana : abstracts.* [No place]: George Wright Society, p. 120.

2012 11.3036 Colorado River exotic plants of management concern [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2012 Lake Mead Symposium.* Reno: Nevada Water Resources Association, p. 18. (Document running title: *2012 Lake Mead Symposium, Tuscany Suites and Casino, Las Vegas, Nevada, March 5-6, 2012*.)

2016 11.13168 *Boulder City Conservation Easement weed sentry 2016 final report : Clark County DCP Project Number 2007-NPS-714K.* [No imprint], *for* Clark County (Nevada) Desert Conservation Program, and U.S. National Park Service, 17 pp.

Deuser, Curtis E., AND Tietjen, Ryan

2009 11.1769 Keeping fountain grass out of the Mojave Desert [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lake Mead Science Symposium, January 13 and 14, 2009, Las Vegas, Nevada : program.* [Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas], pp. 19-20.

Deuser, Curtis E.; Haley, Jennifer; AND Torrence, Ian

1998 11.228 Lake Mead "SWAT" team attacks tamarisk. *In:* U.S. National Park Service, *Natural resource year in review, 1997*, pp. 47-48. [Special Weapons and Tactics; borrowing a term from law enforcement.]

Deutsche, Craig

2016 11.10974 Countdown for the Salton Sea. *Desert Report* (Sierra Club, California and Nevada Desert Committee), (September): 2-3.

2017 11.14982 Earth, air, and . . . politics; questions, answers, and more questions at the Salton Sea. *Desert Report* (Sierra Club, California and Nevada Desert Committee), (June): 7, 22. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

2017 11.17929 Neglect is not an option; the vanishing Salton Sea. *The Survivor* (Desert Survivors, Oakland, California), 36(2) (Fall): 6-9.

2017 11.15127 Several steps forward, many more to go; progress at the Salton Sea. *Desert Report* (Sierra Club, California and Nevada Desert Committee), (December): 8-9, 22.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Development Planning and Financing Group; Economics and Politics, Inc.; FORMA; and The Concord Group

2016 11.15967 *Salton Sea Funding and Feasibility Action Plan. Benchmark 5: Infrastructure financing feasibility analysis. Volume 1: Main report.* [No place]: Development Planning and Financing Group, Economics and Politics, Inc., FORMA, and The Concord Group, *for* Salton Sea Authority, and Tetra Tech, 49 pp. (Running footer indicates "DPFG Team".) [Regarding Salton Sea Authority's "authority to form Infrastructure Financing Districts . . . for the purpose of funding the construction of, and purchasing power for, projects for the reclamation and environmental restoration of the Salton Sea" (p. i).]

2016 11.15968 *Salton Sea Funding and Feasibility Action Plan. Benchmark 5: Infrastructure financing feasibility analysis. Volume 2: Appendix.* [No place]: Development Planning and Financing Group, Economics and Politics, Inc., FORMA, and The Concord Group, *for* Salton Sea Authority, and Tetra Tech, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS (PDF document also overprinted pp. 1-332).

Devillers, Pierre; McCaskie, Guy; AND Jehl, Joseph R., Jr.

1971 11.6820 The distribution of certain large gulls (*Larus*) in southern California and Baja California. *California Birds*, 2: 11-26. [Includes Salton Sea.]

Devitt, Dale A., AND Andersen, J.

1997 11.13185 Moapa Valley surge irrigation study. *University of Nevada at Reno, Cooperative Extension, Fact Sheet 97-08*, 4 pp.

Devitt, Dale A.; Sala, Anna; Mace, K. A.; AND Smith, Stanley D.

1997 11.16160 The effect of applied water on the water use of saltcedar in a desert riparian environment. *Journal of Hydrology*, 192(1/4) (May): 233-246. [Virgin River, Nevada.] [Second author's surname misspelled "Salal".]

Devitt, Dale A.; Sala, Anna; Smith, Stanley D.; Cleverly, J.; Shaulis, L. K.; AND Hammett, R.

1998 11.11407 Bowen ratio estimates of evapotranspiration for *Tamarix ramosissima* stands on the Virgin River in southern Nevada. *Water Resources Reseqarch*, 34(9) (September): 2407-2414.

Devitt, Thomas J.; LaDuc, Travis J.; AND McGuire, Jimmy A.

2008 11.7093 The *Trimorphodon biscutatus* (Squamata: Colubridae) species complex revisited: A multivariate statistical analysis of geographic variation. *Copeia*, 2008(2): 370-387.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Devol, William Stowe

1896 11.7673 Observations upon fruits and fruit growing in Arizona. *Columbus Horticultural Society, Proceedings* (Columbus, Ohio), 11(4) (December): 87-90.

Dexter, Deborah M.

1993 11.2161 Salinity tolerance of the copepod *Apocyclops dengizicus* (Lepeschkin, 1900), a key food chain organism in the Salton Sea, California. *Hydrobiologia*, 267: 203-209.

1993 11.16308 Salinity tolerance of the copepod *Apocyclops dengizicus* (Lepeschkin, 1900), a key food chain organism in the Salton Sea, California. *In:* Hurlbert, Stuart H. (ed.), *Saline Lakes V : proceedings of the Vth International Symposium on Inland Saline Lakes, held in Bolivia, 22-29 March 1991.* Dordrecht and Boston: Kluwer Academic, pp. 203-209. (Volume: Developments in Hydrobiology, 87.) [Volume is a reprint of *Hydrobiologia*, Volume 267.] [Later made available online with imprint, (no place): Springer Science+Business Media, B.V.]

1995 11.2162 Salinity tolerance of *Cletocamptus deitersi* (Richard, 1897) and its presence in the Salton Sea. *Southern California Academy of Sciences, Bulletin*, 94: 169-171.

Dexter, Deborah M.; Dainer, Joan S.; Detwiler, Paul M.; Moreau, Marie F.; AND Hurlbert, Stuart H.

2007 11.2578 Decline of springtime abundance of the pileworm *Neanthes succinea* in relation to hydrographic conditions at the Salton Sea, California. *In:* Salton Sea Centennial Symposium, Part 1. *Lake and Reservoir Management*, 23(5): 570-581.

Di Domizio, Thomas John

1990 11.4200 *Treatment of Colorado River water with ozone, ferric chloride and Cat-Floc T-2.* Master’s thesis, University of Arizona, 133 pp. [Relating to the proposed Big Bend Water Distribution Treatment Plant near Laughlin, Nevada.] [Cat-Floc, tradename of a cationic polymer flocculant manufactured by Catra Chemical Technologies.]

Diamond, Joel M.

2012 11.4593 *Distribution of roost site habitat requirements of western yellow (*Lasiurus xanthinus*) and western red (*Lasiurus blossevillii*) bats: 2011 summary findings.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, Wildlife Contracts Branch, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 17, 3 pp.

Diamond, Joel M.; Mixan, Ronald; AND Calvert, Allen

2015 11.9667 Distribution and roost site habitat requirements of western red bats across restoration and native habitats in Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Abstracts, 45th Annual Symposium,* *North American Society for Bat Research, Monterey, CA, October 28th-31st[,] 2015*, p. 26. [Lower Colorado River restorations sites.]

Dias, Nelson L. C.

1988 11.15486 Uma justificativa analítica para uma equação empírica de evaporação. *In: V Congresso Brasileiro de Meteorologia : Rio de Janeiro, 7 a 11 de novembro de 1988.* Rio de Janeiro: Sociedade Brasileira de Meteorologia, Volume 1, pp. X.6-X.11. [Includes Lake Mead.] [In Portuguese.]

Dias, Nelson Luis; Hoeltgebaum, Lucas E. B.; and Snatos, Irani

2022 11.19457 STAEBLE: A Surface-Temperature- and Available-Energy-based lake evaporation model. *Water Resources Research*, 59(3) (March): e2022WR033012. [Lake Mead.]

Díaz Carrión, Isis Arlene, AND Burguillo Cuesta, Mercedes

2018 *11.16968* Servicios ecosistémicos y humedales. *In:* Díaz Carrión, Isis Arlene, Sedas larios, Elisa Enriqueta de Jesús, and Burguillo Cuesta, Mercedes (eds.), *Servicios ecosistémicos y humedales.* [No place]: México, Veracruz (Estado de), Secretaría del Medio Ambiente, pp. 17-49. [Includes notes of Colorado River delta region.] [In Spanish.]

Díaz García, Daniela Alejandra

2010 *11.9575* *La Reserva Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Ríó Colorado y su zona de influencia: Planeación territorial y distribución espacial de actividades antropogénicas.* Master's thesis, El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, [viii], 93, xii pp. [In Spanish.]

Díaz García, Daniela Alejandra, AND Ojeda Revah, Lina

2013 *11.5769* La Reserva de la Biosfera Alto Golfo California y Delta del Río Colorado: planeación territorial. *Región y Sociedad* (El Colegio de Sonora), 25(58) (September/December): 57-85. [In Spanish.]

Dice, Lee R.

1912 11.2861 Color variations of the house mouse in California. *Science*, New Series, 35 (May 24): 834-836.

1939 11.7088 The Sonoran biotic province. *Ecology*, 20(2) (April): 118-129.

1943 11.15120 *The biotic provinces of North America.* Ann Arbor, Michigan: University of Michigan Press, 78 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-14|

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Dicht, Reto F., AND Lüthy, Adrian D.

2003 11.9737 *Coryphantha : Kakteen aus Nordamerika.* Stuttgart: Eugen Ulmer, 143 pp., plates. [In German.]

2005 11.9738 *Coryphantha : cacti of Mexico and southern USA.* Berlin and New York: Springer, 200 pp. [Translation of Dicht and Lüthy (2003, ITEM NO. 11.9737).]

Dicken, Samuel N.

1938 *11.2725* Cotton regions of Mexico. *Economic Geography*, 14(4) (October): 363-371. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

Dickey, Donald R.

1922 11.10480 The Arizona crested flycatcher as a bird of California. *The Condor*, 24 (July): 134. [Lower Colorado River near Bard, California.]

1923 11.10481 Description of a new clapper rail from the Colorado River valley. *The Auk*, 40 (January): 90-94. [*Railus yumanensis*, new species (Yuma clapper rail); type from Bard, California.]

1928 11.10482 A new poor-will from the Colorado River valley. *The Condor*, 30 (March): 152-153. [*Phalaenoptilus nuttallii hueyi*, new subspecies; type from Bard, California.]

Dickson, Brett G.; McClure, Meredith L.; AND Albano, Christine M.

2017 11.14975 *A landscape-level assessment of ecological values for 22 national monuments : final report.* Truckee, California: Conservation Science Partners, *for* the Center for American Progress, 13 pp. [Includes Gold Butte National Monument.]

Dickson, R. C.

1949 11.12165 Aphid flight in relation to cantaloupe mosaic. *In:* Cantaloupe mosaic investigations in the Imperial Valley. *Plant Disease Reporter, Supplement* (U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Plant Industry, Soils, and Agricultural Engineering, Division of Mycology and Disease Survey, Plant Industry Station, Beltsville, Maryland), (180): 6.

Dickinson, Vanessa M.; Duck, Timothy; Schwalbe, Cecil R.; Jarchow, James L.; AND Trueblood, Mark H.

2001 11.13480 Nasal and cloacal bacteria in free-ranging desert tortoises from the western United States. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases*, 37(2): 252-257. [Study areas include Littlefield, Mohave County, Arizona.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Dickinson, Vanessa M.; Schumacher, Isabella M.; Jarchow, James L.; Duck, Timothy; AND Schwalbe, Cecil R.

2005 11.4780 Mycoplasmosis in free-ranging desert tortoises in Utah and Arizona. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases*, 41(4): 839-842. [Study areas include Littlefield, Mohave County, Arizona.]

Dickinson, William K.

2014 11.6575 Symposium address. *In: 2014 Lake Mead Science Symposium.* [No imprint], p. 4. [Author is Superintendent, Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]

Dickson, R. C., AND Laird, E. F., Jr.

1962 11.10656 Aphids on Imperial Valley beets. *California Agriculture*, (November): 6-7.

Dicochea, Perlita

NO DATE 11.16228 New River watershed fragmentation on the Mexico/U.S. borderlands: The crossroads of race, nation, and bioregionalism. *In:* Fried, Jean, and Scherfig, Jan (eds.), *International Conference on Water Scarcity, Global Changes, and Groundwater Management Responses : December 2008, University of California, Irvine, United States : convened by UNESCO, the University of California, Irvine, and USGS.* [No place]: United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, International Hydrological Programme; University of California at Irvine, Urban Water Research Center; and U.S. Geological Survey, pp. [692]-[703]. [2009.]

DiDomenico, Angela, AND Hedin, Marshal

2016 11.16405 New species of *Sitalcina sura* species group (Opiliones, Laniatores, Phalangodidae), with evidence for a biogeographic link between California desert canyons and Arizona sky islands. *ZooKeys*, 586: 1-36. [Arachnida.] [Peripherally includes western margin of Salton Sea area. The discussion of historical biogeography (pp. 26-29) includes the opening of the Gulf of California and the Salton Sea region.]

Diederichsen (Herr) [Diederichsen, Heinrich]

1907 11.7141 Über die Kakteen in Nordamerika, ihre Verbreitung und Vergesellschaftung. *Monatsschrift für Kakteenkunde* (Zeitschrift der Liebhaber von Kakteen und anderen Fettpflanzen) (Neudamm), 17(2) (February): 20-23. [Includes note of Colorado River.] [In German.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Dietl, Gregory P., AND Flessa, Karl W.

2010 *11.3487* Conservation paleobiology: Putting the dead to work. *Trends in Ecology and Evolution*, 26(1) (October): cover, contents page, 30-37. [Colorado River delta paleoecology and modern conservation.]

Dietl, Gregory P., AND Smith, Jansen A.

2017 *11.12739* Live-dead analysis reveals long-term response of the estuarine bivalve community to water diversions along the Colorado River. *In:* Environmental Flows for the Colorado River Delta: Results of an Experimental Pulse Release from the US to Mexico. *Ecological Engineering*, 106(Part B) (September): 745-756 + Supplementary Information online.

Dietl, Gregory P.; Kidwell, Susan M.; Brenner, Mark; Burney, David A.; Flessa, Karl W.; Jackson, Stephen T.; AND Koch, Paul L.

2014 *11.11826* Conservation paleobiology: Leveraging knowledge of the past to inform conservation and restoration. *Annual Review of Earth and Planetary Sciences, Volume 43, 2014.* Palo Alto, California: Annual Reviews, pp. 3.1-3.25. [Colorado River delta region, see pp. 3.3, 3.13.]

Dietl, Gregory P.; Smith, Jansen A.; Zamora, Hector A.; Durham, Stephen R.; AND Flessa, Karl W.

2014 *11.7159* Using the tools of conservation paleobiology to provide a baseline for estuarine restoration resulting from the 2014 engineered spring-flood of the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 46(6): 334. [Colorado River pulse flow.]

Dietrich, Gary N., AND Freeman, L. Russell

1970 11.8136 The effects of salinity standards on irrigated agriculture in the Colorado River basin. *In:* Law, James P., Jr., and Witherow, Jack L. (eds.), Water quality management problems in arid regions. *U.S. Department of the Interior, Federal Water Quality Administration, Clean Water, Water Pollution Control Research Series, 1030 DYY 6/69*, pp. 9-15.

Dietz, Robert D.

2008 *11.2326* *Nitrogen isotopes in bivalve shells from the Colorado River estuary: Evaluating a potential proxy for changes in riverine nutrient delivery.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 24 [38] pp.

Dietz, Robert D.; Flessa, Karl W.; AND Dettman, David L.

2007 *11.3485* The source of sustenance for siphoning shellfish in the Colorado River estuary: Nitrogen isotopes in bivalve shells reveal changes in nutrient delivery [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 39(6): 169.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Dill, W. A.

1944 11.232 The fishery of the lower Colorado River. *California Fish and Game*, 30(3): 109-211.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ18:98 [offprint]

Dill, W. A., AND Woodhull, C.

1942 11.2163 A gamefish for the Salton Sea, the ten-pounder, *Elops affinis*. *California Fish and Game*, 28: 171-174.

Dillon, Jesse G.; McMath, Lisa M.; AND Trout, Amber L.

2009 11.8299 Seasonal changes in bacterial diversity in the Salton Sea. *Hydrobiologia*, 632: 49-64.

Dimitrov, Alexandr [Димитров, Александър]

2008 11.11727 Идва ли времето на слънчевите електроцентали? [Idva li vremeto na slŭnchevite elektrotsentali?]. [Is this the time for solar power plants?] *Експресоо* [*Ekspresoo*] (Висше транспортно училище “Тодор Каблешков” [Visshe transportno uchilishte “Todor Kableshkov”] [Todor Kableshkov University of Transport]) (Sofia, Bulgaria), 6(42): 3. [Report of the author’s participation in a seminar on solar energy at the University of Nevada at Las Vegas, August 2007, and visit to the Nevada Solar One power plant in Boulder City.] [Typographically, the serial title reads *Е*$_{к}$*спресо*^{о}, which plays on the word *еспресо* (espresso).] [In Bulgarian.]

Din, Qamar, AND Ishaque, Waqas

2019 11.16588 Bifurcation analysis and chaos control in discrete-time eco-epidemiological models of pelicans at risk in the Salton Sea. *International Journal of Dynamics and Control*, doi:10.1007/Fs40435-019-00508-x, 17 pp.

Ding, Li; Hannoun, Imad A.; List, E. John; AND Tietjen, Todd

2014 11.6860 Development of a phosphorus budget for Lake Mead. *Lake and Reservoir Management*, 30(2) (June): 143-156.

Dingle, H.; Zalucki, M. P.; Rochester, W. A.; AND Armijo Prewitt, T.

2005 11.1221 Distribution of the monarch butterfly, *Danaus plexippus* (L.) (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae), in western North America. *Linnean Society, Biological Journal*, 85(4): 491-500.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Dingman, Ross Evan

1966 11.233 *Variation in selected populations of pocket gophers (*Thomomys bottae*) of the lower Colorado River.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 87 pp.

Dingman, Sandee J.

2008 11.1591 Initial response to quagga mussels on the lower Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *American Fisheries Society, Western Division, 2008 Abstracts, Portland, OR, May 5-9, 2008*, p. 140.

2009 11.1763 Initial management response to the quagga mussel invasion of Lake Mead and the lower Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lake Mead Science Symposium, January 13 and 14, 2009, Las Vegas, Nevada : program.* [Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas], p. 18.

2011 11.9787 A new challenge for resource advisors: Preventing the spread of aquatic invasive species during fire operations [ABSTRACT]. *In: Rethinking Protected Areas in a Changing World : The George Wright Society Conference on Parks, Protected Areas and Cultural Sites, March 14-18, 2011, New Orleans, Louisiana : abstracts.* [No place]: George Wright Society, p. 71. [Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]

2011 11.11233 A new challenge for resource advisors: Preventing the spread of aquatic invasive species during fire operations. *In: Rethinking Protected Areas in a Changing World : Proceedings of the 2011 George Wright Society Conference on Parks, Protected Areas and Cultural Site.* [No place]: George Wright Society, pp. 76-79. [Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]

2012 11.6618 Un nuevo reto para asesores de recursos: la prevención de la extensión de especies acuáticas invasoras durante operaciones antincendios [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Weber, Samantha (ed.), *Repensar las áreas protegidas en un mundo cambiante: Los resúmes de las Actas de la Conferencia de 2011 sobre Parques, Áreas Protegidas y Sitios Culturales de la Sociedad George Wright.* (Baird Campbell, translator.) Hancock, Michigan: The George Wright Society, p. 10. [In Spanish.]

Dingman, Sandee J.; Newton, Alice C.; AND Norman, Carrie

2009 11.19398 Explicitly incorporating adaptive management in exotic plant management at Lake Mead NRA [ABSTRACT]. *In: Rethinking Protected Areas in a Changing World : the 2009 George Wright Society Biennial Conference on Parks, Protected Areas, and Cultural Sites : program and abstracts*, p. 133.

2009 11.2313 Adaptive management and exotic plant management at Lake Mead National Recreation Area [ABSTRACT]. *In: Protected areas in a changing world : proceedings of the 2009 George Wright Society Conference*, pp. 155-157.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Dixon, Joseph

1922 11.1991 Rodents and reclamation in the Imperial Valley. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 3(3) (August): 136-146.

Doane, F. W. W.

1898 11.5201 The rainfall in 1896. *In:* Transactions of the Nova Scotian Institute of Science, Session of 1896-97. *Nova Scotian Institute of Science, Proceedings and Transactions* (Halifax), 9 [Series 2, 2]: 279-290. ("Read 10th May, 1897.") [See pp. 280-281, remarks on rainfall at Indio, California, and Camp Mohave, Arizona.]

Dobberfuhl, Dean R., AND Elser, James J.

2002 11.17585 Distribution and potential competitive effects of an exotic zooplankter (*Daphnia lumnoltzi*) in Arizona reservoirs. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Sciene, Journal*, 34(2): 89-94. [Reservoirs include Lake Mohave.]

Dobzhansky, Th. [Dobzhansky, Theodosius]

1937 11.4903 Further data on the variation of the Y chromosome in *Drosophila pseudoobscura*. *Genetics*, 22 (May): 340-346. [Data include those from specimens collected in lower Colorado River region and Grand Canyon, "Type V (Race A)".]

Docherty, D. E., AND Friend, M.

1999 11.7083 Newcastle Disease. *In:* Friend, M., and Franson, J. C. (eds.), Field manual of wildlife diseases: General Field procedures and diseases of birds. *U.S. Geological Survey, Biological Researches Division, Information and Technology Report 1999-001*, pp. 175-179. [Includes Salton Sea cormorants.]

Dodge, Charles Richards

1880 11.5083 Vegetable fibers in the collection of the Department of Agriculture. *In: Report of the Commission of Agriculture for the year 1879.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 497-611. [U.S. Department of Agriculture, Annual Report.] [See pp. 502, 527, *Sebania macrocarpa*, Colorado River hemp.]

1897 11.5082 A descriptive catalogue of useful fiber plants of the world, including the structural and economic classifications of fibers. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Fiber Investigations, Report No. 9*, 361 pp., 12 plates. [See *Muhlenbergia pungens*, p. 244; *Populus deltoides*, cottonwood, p. 274; *prosopis pubescens*, screw bean, p. 275; *Sesbania macrocarpa*, Colorado River hemp, pp. 294-296.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Dodge, Chris [Dodge, Christopher]

NO DATE 11.4322 *Summary of preliminary mammal trapping efforts at Cibola National Wildlife Refuge and at the Pratt Agricultural Restoration Site 2004-05.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Natural Resources Group, Resource Management Office, [6] pp.

2006 11.4630 *Operation of two Monitoring Avian Production and Survivorship (MAPS) stations on the lower Colorado River, 2005 breeding season.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 19 pp.

2007 11.6518 Winter banding results from the lower Colorado River: 2002-2006 [ABSTRACT]. *32nd Annual Meeting of the Western Field Ornithologists, Las Vegas, Nevada, 27-30 September 2007, Abstracts of scientific papers*, p. [4].

2009 11.4632 *Monitoring Avian Production and Survivorship (MAPS) stations on the lower Colorado River, 2007 breeding season.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 24 pp.

2009 11.4352 *Lake Mead delta bird surveys 2002-2006.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 14 pp.

2010 11.12947 Avian use of restoration sites on the lower Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In: 35th Annual Meeting of the Western Field Ornithologists, Palm Desert, CA, 14-17 October 2010 : Science Program, 15 and 16 October 2010, Embassy Suites Palm Desert*, p. [7].

2016 11.11489 A summary of bird monitoring of restoration sites on the lower Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In: [Arizona Field Ornithologists] 10th AZFO State Meeting, Yuma, 22 October 2016*, p. 4.

2019 11.16445 *California black rail documented use of water depths : 2019.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 8 pp.

Dodge, Chris, AND Kahl, Joe, Jr.

2011 11.4627 *Bird banding summary report for the 2009-2010 seasons.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 20, 4, 3 pp.

2012 11.4626 *Band banding summary report for the 2008 and 2009 seasons.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 32 pp.

2012 11.4628 *Summary report of MAPS and targeted bird banding at LCR MSCP restoration sites in 2011.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 24, 3 pp. [Monitoring Avian Production and Survivorship.]

2012 11.16622 *Summary report of MAPS and targeted bird banding at LCR MSCP restoration sites in 2011.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 24, 3 pp. [Monitoring Avian Production and Survivorship.]

2013 11.16623 *Report of MAPS and targeted bird banding at LCR MSCP restoration sites in 2012.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 24, 3 pp. [Monitoring Avian Production and Survivorship.]

2015 11.16624 *Report of MAPS and targeted bird banding at LCR MSCP restoration sites in 2013.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 30, 3 pp. [Monitoring Avian Production and Survivorship.]

2017 11.16625 *Monitoring avian productivity and survivorship and targeted bird banding at LCR MSCP restoration areas in 2014 and 2015.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 36, 3 pp.

2019 11.16626 *Monitoring avian productivity and survivorship and targeted bird banding at LCR MSCP restoration areas : 2016 and 2017.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 27, 3 pp.

2020 11.17643 *Monitoring avian productivity and survivorship and targeted bird banding at LCR MSCP conservation areas in 2018.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 23, 4 pp.

2020 11.17678 *Monitoring avian productivity and survivorship and targeted bird banding at LCR MSCP conservation areas in 2019.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 17, 3 pp.

2022 11.18989 *Monitoring avian productivity and survivorship at LCR MSCP conservation areas : 2021 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 18, 3 pp.

Dodge, Chris, AND Rudd, Nathan

2017 11.16627 *Marsh bird water depth analysis : 2016 progress report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 16 pp.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Doelker, Al

1996 11.1469 *Lake Havasu Fisheries Improvement Program : Native Fish Management Plan : annual progress report for 1995.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Havasu Resource Area, *for* Arizona Game and Fish Department, 75 pp.

1998 11.1470 *Lake Havasu Native Fish Management Program : 1996 and 1997 project report.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, *for* Arizona Game and Fish Department, 229 pp.

Doherty, Evan M.

2016 11.15141 Wetland restoration project analysis for the Salton Sea. *In:* Wu, Jenna (ed.), *Sustainability of the Salton Sea: A review of the environmental, economic, and social climate around California's largest saline lake : prepared as a part of a First Year Experience Course, BE100: Crisis in the Salton Sea, Fall 2016 : Emilie Gray, Associate Professor, Colorado College.* [Colorado Springs, Colorado]: Colorado College, pp. 75-82.

Doin, M. [Doin, Marie-Pierre]**; Lasserre, C.** [Lasserre, Cecile]**; Peltzer, G.; Cavalié, O.** [Cavalié, Olivier]**; AND Doubre, C.**

2008 11.7197 Estimating tropospheric phase delay in SAR interferograms using global atmospheric models [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 89(53, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract G53C-06. [Studies areas include Lake Mead.] [SAR, Synthetic Aperture Radar.]

Dolby, Greer Andersen

2015 *11.10278* *Physical drivers of spatiotemporal genetic patterns and evolutionary processes among and within species of the North American Southwest.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Los Angeles, 228 pp. [Includes facsimile reproduction of Dolby *et al.* (2015, ITEM NO. 11.10279), pp. 1-65, with pp. 66-100 comprising supplementary data.]

Dolby, Greer A.; Bennett, Scott E. K.; Lira Noriega, Andrés; Wilder, Benjamin T.; AND Munguía Vega, Adrian

2015 *11.10279* Assessing the geological and climatic forcing of biodiversity and evolution surrounding the Gulf of California. *Journal of the Southwest*, 57(2/3) (Summer/Autumn): 391-455.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Dollar, Tom

2003 *11.1060* A world under a rock: when the tide withdraws in the upper Gulf of California, a living laboratory of marine animals is uncovered. *Wildlife Conservation*, 106(1) (February): 44-45.

Dolven, O. A., AND Ness, Curtis O.

1973 11.3287 Bureau of Reclamation reservoirs and the environment. *In:* Ackermann, William C., White, Gilbert F., Worthington, E. B., and Ivens, J. Loreena (eds.), Man-made lakes: Their problems and environmental effects. *American Geophysical Union, Monograph 17*, pp. 596-600. (Paper presented at International Symposium on Man-Made Lakes, Their Problems and Environmental Effects, Knoxville, Tennessee, May 3–7, 1971.)

Domingo, W. E.

1951 11.8410 Castor beans for peace or war. *Reclamation Era*, 37(3) (March): 45-47, 50. [Growing areas include Imperial Valley.]

Donaldson, Wendy L.

1995 11.7764 Conservation of the flat-tail horned lizard (*Phrynosoma mcallii*) in Arizona. *Sonoran Herpetologist* (Tucson Herpetological Society), 8(2) (February 10): 12-14.

Dondale, C. D., AND Redner, J. H.

1984 11.6895 Revision of the *milvina* group of the wolf spider genus *Pardosa* (Araneae: Lycosidae). *Psyche*, 91: 67-117. [See *Pardosa saltonia*, new species, from Fish Springs, west side of Salton Sea, pp. 92-94, Figures 23, 26 (p. 111), 62-64 (p. 116), Map 6 (p. 102).]

Donec, Pavel

2011 11.16208 *Aralo Jūros ir panašaus likimo akvatorijų gamtinės aplinkos pertvarkos analizė.* Master’s thesis, Vilniaus Pedagoginis Universietas, 115 pp. [Salton Sea noted throughout, but see particularly section 3.1, “Saltono Jūros Gamtinös Aplinkos Analizö”, pp. 34-38.] [In Lithuanian.]

Dong, Yanting; Runkle, Paul R.; Carin, Lawrence; Damarla, Raju; Sullivan, Anders; Ressler, Marc A.; AND Sichina, Jeffrey

2001 11.4872 Multi-aspect detection of surface and shallow-buried unexploded ordnance via ultra-wideband synthetic aperture radar. *IEEE Transactions on Geoscience and Remote Sensing* (Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers), 39(6) (June): 1259-. [Data from U.S. Army Yuma Proving Ground, Arizona.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Donnelly, Robert

2012 11.4270 *Nuestra frontera compartida: Crónicas de éxito en la colaboración y la innovación binancional : galardón a la innovación y la cooperación transfronteriza México-Estados Unidos : una publicación de la Alianza para Estudios Transfronterizos.* (Julia Constantino, translator.) Washington, D.C.: Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars, 57 pp. [See pp. 42-44, "Innovaciones en esfuerzos de recuperación binacionales: en busca de 'terreno compartido' para recuperar la cuenca baja del río Colorado. Yuma Crossing National Heritage Area Corp."] [Cover also includes imprints of Arizona State University, North American Center for Transborder Studies; and El Colegio de la Frontera Norte.] [In Spanish.]

Dorel, Gérard

1978 11.17244 La laitue aux Etats-Unis; complémentarité des espaces productifs et stratégie des firmes de l'agri-business. *Annales de Géographie* (Paris), 87(480) (March/April): 129-151. [Includes Imperial and Yuma Valleys.] [In French.]

Dorman, James W., AND Steinberg, Spencer M.

2010 11.1579 Analysis of iodide and iodate in Lake Mead, Nevada using a headspace derivatization gas chromatography-mass spectrometry. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment*, 161(1/4) (February): 229-236.

Dorn, Jonathan Graves

2004 11.4239 *Understanding bioremediation of contaminated groundwater: Application of a* Lux *bioreporter to monitor in situ bacterial catabolism of naphthalene in saturated porous media.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 289 pp. [Includes note of chemical plume contamination of groundwater contributing to Las Vegas Wash and Lake Mead, pp. 42-43.]

Double Barrel [*pseudonym*]

1911 11.18603 Boregas and tanakas. I.—A mountain sheep hunt in Lower California—getting under way. *In:* The Sportsman Tourist [SECTION]. *Forest and Stream*, 76(11) (March 18): 408-411. [Starting from Calexico, California, and including Yuma, Arizona, and Mexicali, Baja California, before proceeding into Baja.] [Subsequent parts of this series are not pertinent to this bibliography.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Douglas, Charles L.

1989 11.18946 *The ecology of saltcedar (*Tamarix chinesis [*sic*]*) in Death Valley National Monument and Lake Mead National Recreation Area: An assessment of techniques and monitoring for saltcedar control in the park system.* University of Nevada, Las Vegas, Department of Biological Sciences, Cooperative National Park Resources Studies Unit, contribution no. CPSU/UNLV 041/03, 65 pp.

Douglas, Marlis R.; Brunner, Patrick C.; AND Douglas, Michael E.

2001 11.8323 Post-Pleistocene drought in western North America: Did it force Colorado River flannelmouth sucker (*Catostomus latipinnis*) through a genetic bottleneck? [ABSTRACT]. *In: Symposium on the Role of Drought in Aquatic Ecosystems, Albury Convention and Performing Arts Centre, Albury, NSW, Australia, February 12-14, 2001*, p. 26.

2003 11.1125 Drought in an evolutionary context: Molecular variability in flannelmouth sucker (*Catostomus latipinnis*) from the Colorado River basin of western North America. *Freshwater Biology*, 48(7): 1254-1273.

2005 11.2063 Drought in an evolutionary context: Molecular variability in flannelmouth sucker, *Catostomus latipinnis*, in the Colorado River basin. Las sequías en un contexto evolutivo: Variabilidad molecular en el matalote boca de franela, *Catostomus latipinnis*, en la cuenca del Río Colorado [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 35: 27-28. [In English and Spanish.]

Douglas, Michael E., AND Douglas, Marlis R.

2001 11.8324 Post-Pleistocene drought at the community level: Molecular evidence from endemic Colorado River fishes in western North America [ABSTRACT]. *In: Symposium on the Role of Drought in Aquatic Ecosystems, Albury Convention and Performing Arts Centre, Albury, NSW, Australia, February 12-14, 2001*, p. 27.

Douglas, Michael E.; Douglas, Marlis R.; Schuett, gordon W.; Porras, Louis W.; AND Thomason, Blake L.

2007 11.1486 Genealogical concordance between mitochondrial and nuclear DNAs supports species recognition of the Panamint rattlesnake (*Crotalus mitchellii stephensi*). *Copeia*, 2007(4): 920-932.

Douglas, Michael W.

1994 *11.10194* Up, up and away! CEDO launches balloons in summer monsoon study. ¡Y volo, volo! CEDO lanza globos en un estudio de los monzones del verano. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 6(1) (Winter/Spring): 1, 4, 6, 8 [English]; 1, 5, 7-8 [Spanish]. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

Douglas, P. A.

1953 11.16310 Survival of some fishes recently introduced into the Salton Sea, California. *California Fish and Game*, 39(2): 264-265.

Douglass, Cameron H.; Nissen, Scott J.; AND Hart, Charles R.

2013 11.3977 Tamarisk management; lessons and techniques. *In:* Sher, Anna, and Quigley, Martin F. (eds.), *Tamarix : a case study of ecological change in the American West.* Oxford, New York, Auckland, Cape Town, Dar es Salaam, Hong Kong, Karachi, Kuala Lumpur, Madrid, Melbourne, Mexico City, Nairobi, New Delhi, Shanghai, Taipei, and Toronto: Oxford University Press, pp. 333-353.

Douhan, Carl; Mandeno, Esther; AND O'Brien, Dan

2008 11.7698 *Landscape-scale wildland fire risk/hazard/value assessment : Clark County, Nevada.* Brentwood, Missouri: Wildland Fire Associates, *for* Nevada Fire Board, c/o U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Nevada State Office, Reno, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [183 pp. total].

Douvere, Fanny

2013 *11.17639* Mar de Cortés; patrimonio mundial marino de la UNESCO. *Tendencia* (Pleamar Cultural, Cabo San Lucas, Baja California Sur), (16) (September/October): 58-78. [See "Reserva de la Biosfera Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Rio Colorado / Gulf of California Biosphere Reserve and Colorado River Delta" (*sic*), p. 68. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

Dowdy, Ian

NO DATE 11.13738 *Evaluating encroachment pressures on the military mission in the California desert region : the military mission and environmental health are intertwined : final report.* Tucson: Sonoran Institute, 78 pp. [2017.]

Dowling, Thomas E., AND Marsh, Paul C.

2010 11.4588 *Razorback sucker genetic diversity assessment—Interim report.* Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 13 pp. (Agreement No. 09FG3000001.)

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Dowling, Thomas E., AND Minckley, W. L.

1993 11.18949 Mitochondrial DNA diversity within and among populations of the razorback sucker, *Xyrauchen texanus* / Diversidad del ADN mitocondrial dentro y entre poblaciones del matalote jorobado *Xyrauchen texanus* [abstract]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 24: 64. [In English and Spanish.]

Dowling, Thomas E.; Corush, Joel B.; AND Krabbenhoft, Trevor J.

2019 11.16593 *Development of SNP markers for sex determination, parentage assessment, and population genetics of razorback suckers : 2018 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 13 pp. [Single nucleotide polymorphism.]

Dowling, Thomas E.; Marsh, Paul C.; Kelsen, Anne T.; AND Tibbets, C. Alana

2005 11.2064 Genetic monitoring and repatriation of razorback sucker, *Xyrauchen texanus*, in Lake Mohave. Monitoreo genético y repatriación del matalote jorobado, *Xyrauchen texanus*, en el Lago Mohave [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 35: 28-29. [In English and Spanish.]

2005 11.12850 Genetic monitoring of wild and repatriated populations of endangered razorback sucker (*Xyrauchen texanus*, Catostomidae, Teleostei) in Lake Mohave, Arizona-Nevada. *Molecular Ecology*, 14: 123-135.

Dowling, Thomas E.; Marsh, Paul C.; Kesner, Brian R.; Turner, Thomas F.; Osborne, Megan J.; AND Krabbenhoft, Trevor J.

2023 11.19528 *Genetic monitoring of native fishes : 2022 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 20 pp.

Dowling, Thomas E.; Marsh, Paul C.; AND Turner, Thomas F.

2011 11.4600 *Genetic and demographic studies to guide conservation management of bonytail and razorback sucker in off-channel habitats.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 9 pp.

2012 11.4589 *RASU genetic diversity assessment.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 12 pp. [RASU: razorback sucker.]

2020 11.18464 *Razorback sucker genetic diversity assessment : 2016 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 27 pp.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Dowling, Thomas E.; Minckley, W. L.; Marsh, Paul C.; AND Goldstein, Elliott S.

1996 11.17550 Mitochondrial DNA variability in the endangered razorback sucker (*Xyrauchen texanus*): Analysis of hatchery stocks and implications for captive propagation. *Conservation Biology*, 10(1) (February): 120-127. [Broodstock obtained in 1981-1982 from Lake Mohave.]

Dowling, Thomas E.; Saltzgiver, Melody J.; Adams, Deborah; AND Marsh, Paul C.

2012 11.15793 Genetic variability in a recruiting population of endangered razorback suckers from Lake Mead, Arizona-Nevada. *American Fisheries Society, Transactions*, 141(4) (July): 990-999.

Dowling, Thomas E.; Tibbets, C. Alana; Minckley, W. L.; AND Smith, G. R.

2002 11.1065 Evolutionary relationships of the plagopterins (Teleostei: Cyprinidae) from cytochrome B sequences. *Copeia*, 2002(3): 665-678.

Dowling, Thomas E.; Turner, Thomas F.; Carson, Evan W.; Saltzgiver, Melody J.; Adams, Deborah; Kesner, Brian; AND Marsh, Paul C.

2014 11.6865 Time-series analysis reveals genetic responses to intensive management of razorback sucker (*Xyrauchen texanus*). *Evolutionary Applications*, 7(3) (March): 339-354. [Lake Mohave.]

Downer, Craig C.

2014 11.5619 The horse and burro as positively contributing returned natives in North America. *American Journal of Life Sciences*, 2(1): 5-23.

Doyle, Robert N.

1954 11.5821 Oddity no rarity. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(7) (July): 27. [Letter in reponse to news item in May issue (see Anonymous, 1954, ITEM NO. 11.5820) regarding the catch of a bony tail minnow in the Colorado River below the Blythe Weir. The author reports having caught and eaten these fish when a child in Needles, California, around 1910. He also notes, "It was about this same time that I remember the last of the paddlewheelers on the river. The old smelter was then in operation and run by a man named Godshall." He also notes that "We used to watch it [the river] in terror at it undercut its banks and swallowed house after house in swollen fury."]

Dozier, Larry; Barnett, Jack; Jacobson, Kib; Rhodes, John J., III; Gillon, Kara; AND Johnson, Robert

2004 11.18433 Salinity Solutions on the Colorado River [PANEL]. (Larry Dozier, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : The Ties That Bind: Policy and the Evolving Law of the Colorado River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 64-79. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg and Glenn Totten, eds.; transcript by Cooksey-Simmons, LLC. Cover title: *September 17-19, 2003 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2003*.]

Drager, Tery, AND Linthicum, Janet

1985 11.10327 (EDS.) *Peregrine falcon wild nest management, hack sites, and cross-foster operations : 1985 : with information regarding other field and laboratory activities : Santa Cruz Predatory Bird Research Group, University of California, Santa Cruz : encompassing the activities of The Peregrine Fund in the Pacific states.* Santa Cruz, California: University of California at Santa Cruz, Santa Cruz Predatory Bird Research Group, 51 pp. [See "Elf Owl Hack site", pp. 42-43; Harris' Hawk Hack Sites (pp. 44-49), which includes Imperial National Wildlife Refuge and Picacho State Recreation Area.]

Drake, Dana L., AND Jaeger, Jef R.

2009 11.4774 *Annual 2007 report on relict leopard frog monitoring and management.* Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 15 pp.

2010 11.4775 *Relict leopard frog monitoring and management 2008 annual report.* Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas, Public Lands Institute, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 14 pp.

Dregne, Harold E.

1975 11.5706 Salinity aspects of the Colorado River agreement. *Natural Resources Journal*, 15 (January): 43-53.

1977 11.16252 The sands of wrath; America's Dust Bowl in retrospect. *The UNESCO Courier* (United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, Paris), 30 (July): 14-17. [Includes notes on Colorado River and Imperial Valley.]

1977 11.16253 Les sables de la colère; il y a 40 ans, un nouveau désert naissait à l'ouest des États-Unis. *Le Courrier de l'UNESCO* (United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, Paris), 30 (July): 14-17. [Includes notes on Colorado River and Imperial Valley.] [In French.]

1977 11.11921 El "Tazon de Polvo"; hace 40 años nacía un gran desierto en el Oeste norteamericano. *El Correo de la UNESCO* (United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, Paris), 30 (July):14-17. [Includes notes on Colorado River and Imperial Valley.] [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Dreyer, Richard, AND Persons, William R.

1986 11.11935 Review of potential forage fish introductions for Lake Mead. *Arizona Game and Fish Department, D. J. Report F-14-R-1*, 32 pp. [Dingell-Johnson Act Report; refers to the Federal Aid in Sport Fish Restoration Act of 1950.]

Drill, S. L.

1994 11.10349 A genetic analysis of artificial propagation of the endangered razorback sucker, *Xyrauchen texanus* [ABSTRACT]. Análisis genético de propagación artificial del matalote jorobado, especie en peligro *Xyrauchen texanus* [RESUMEN]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 26: 31. [Stock sources from Lake Mohave in 1981 and 1982.] [In English and Spanish.]

Driscoll, James T.; Beatty, Gregory L.; AND Koloszar, John G.

1995 11.5364 Arizona bald eagle 1995 nest survey. *Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program, Technical Report 87*, 28 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River; also Grand Canyon (Nankoweap).]

2003 11.1571 Arizona bald eagle 1996 nest survey. *Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame Branch, Wildlife Management Division, Technical Report 117*, 31 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River; also Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Driscoll, James T.; Beatty, Gregory L.; AND Siemens, Mitch C.

1995 11.10024 Arizona bald eagle 1994 nest survey. *Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program, Technical Report 71*, 27 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River; also Grand Canyon (Nankoweap).]

Dritschilo, W., AND Vander Pluym, D.

1984 11.2164 An exotoxicological model for energy development and the Salton Sea, California. *Journal of Environmental Management*, 19: 15-30.

Drost, Charles A., AND Hart, Jan

2008 11.15585 Mammal inventory of the Mojave network parks—Death Valley and Joshua Tree National Parks, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Manzanar National Historic Site, and Mojave National Preserve. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2008-1167*, 74 pp.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Drude, Oscar

1876 11.2685 Über die Trennung der Palmen Amerika’s von denen der Alten Welt. *Botanische Zeitung*, 34(51): 801-807. [In German.]

1887 11.19160 (ED.) *Atlas der Pflanzenverbreitung (Berghaus’ Physikalischer Atlas, Abteilung V). 9 koloierte Karten in Kupferstich mit 16 Darstellungen.* Gotha: Justus Perthes. [See “Florenkarte von Amerika” (“Berghaus’ Physikal. Atlas Nº 50.”) (“Entw. v. Dʳ. O. Drude 1884, Ausg. 1887.”)] [In German.]

Drury, Doug [Drury, Douglas D.]

2012 11.3037 Lake Mead—What a difference 10 years makes—An Algae Task Force update [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2012 Lake Mead Symposium.* Reno: Nevada Water Resources Association, p. 19. (Document running title: *2012 Lake Mead Symposium, Tuscany Suites and Casino, Las Vegas, Nevada, March 5-6, 2012*.)

2014 11.6585 Lake Mead Water Quality Forum Algae Task Force update: What a difference 10 years makes [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2014 Lake Mead Science Symposium.* [No imprint], pp. 8-9.

Drury, Douglas D., AND Risso, LeAnna

2013 11.15399 40 years of regulatory action for Total P removal and the impact on Lake Mead. *In: WEFTEC 2013 : conference proceedings : 86th Annual Water Environment Federation Technical Exhibition and Conference.* Alexandria, Virginia: Water Environment Federation, pp. 1523-1533. [Total phosphorus.]

Drury, Doug [Drury, Douglas D.]**; Dickenson, Eric; Rauch-Williams, Tanja; AND Snyder, Shane**

2012 11.3038 Trace organic compound removal at Clark County: Lessons learned from an Indirect Potable Reuse (IPR) system [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2012 Lake Mead Symposium.* Reno: Nevada Water Resources Association, p. 19. (Document running title: *2012 Lake Mead Symposium, Tuscany Suites and Casino, Las Vegas, Nevada, March 5-6, 2012*.)

Drury, Newton B.

1951 11.18800 *Federal wildlife conservation activities, 1950. Report of the Committee on Expenditures in the Executive Departments. May 9 (legislative day, May 2), 1951.—Ordered to be printed with an illustration.* Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office, 232 pp. (U.S. 82nd Congress, Senate Report No. 317.) [See “A Summary of Wildlife Resources and Management Work, 1950” (p. 5 *ff*); specifically, “Region 3 (Southwestern States)” (pp. 36-51). Includes Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon National Monument, Lake Mead, and Lake Mohave.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Drus, Gail M.

2013	11.3971	Fire ecology of *Tamarix*. *In:* Sher, Anna, and Quigley, Martin F. (eds.), *Tamarix : a case study of ecological change in the American West.* Oxford, New York, Auckland, Cape Town, Dar es Salaam, Hong Kong, Karachi, Kuala Lumpur, Madrid, Melbourne, Mexico City, Nairobi, New Delhi, Shanghai, Taipei, and Toronto: Oxford University Press, pp. 240-255.

Drus, Gail M.; Dudley, Tom L.; Brooks, Matt L.; AND Matchett, J. R.

2013	11.13834	The effect of leaf beetle herbivory on the fire behaviour of tamarisk (*Tamarix ramosissima* Lebed.). *International Journal of Wildland Fire*, 22: 446-458. [One of two study sites is in Valley of Fire Wash, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Nevada.]

Drusina, Edward

2010	11.15440	*A report on Colorado River salinity operations, under International Boundary and Water Commission Minute No. 242, January 1 to December 31, 2008.* [No place]: International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section, 16 pp.
2010	11.7990	*A report on Colorado River salinity operations, under International Boundary and Water Commission Minute No. 242, January 1 to December 31, 2009.* [No place]: International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section, 16 pp.
2011	11.4161	*A report on Colorado River salinity operations, under International Boundary and Water Commission Minute No. 242, January 1 to December 31, 2010.* [No place]: International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section, 17 pp.
2012	11.15441	*A report on Colorado River salinity operations, under International Boundary and Water Commission Minute No. 242, January 1 to December 31, 2011.* [No place]: International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section, 19 pp.
2014	11.7989	*A report on Colorado River salinity operations, under Intetional* [sic] *Boundary and Water Commission Minute No. 242, January 1 to December 31, 2012.* [No place]: International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section, 20 pp.
2016	11.15442	*A report on Colorado River salinity operations, under International Boundary and Water Commission Minute No. 242, January 1 to December 31, 2013.* [No place]: International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section, 21 pp.

Dự án Rừng và Đồng bằng Việt Nam [Forest and Delta Project of Vietnam]

NO DATE	11.17362	*Báo cáo đánh giá : thực hiện 3 năm chính sách chi trả dịch vụ môi trường rừng ở Việt Nam (2011-2014).* [Assessment report : implementing 3 years of payment policy for forest environmental services in Vietnam (2011-2014).] Hà Nội: Dự án Rừng và Đồng bằng Việt Nam [Hanoi: Forest and Delta Project of Vietnam], 146 pp. [Cover includes the logos of United States Agency for International Development (USAID), Bộ Nông

nghiệp và Phát triển nông thôn ([Vietnam] Ministry of Agriculture and Rural Development), Winrock International, and VNFF (Quỹ Bảo vệ và phát triển rừng Việt Nam = Vietnam Forest Protection and Development Fund). Back cover includes the logos of SNV (SNV Netherlands Development Organisation, originally Stichting Nederlandse Vrijwilligers), American Red Cross, Viet Nam Red Cross, and Sustainable Rural Development.] [See in "Phần 6: So sánh việc thực hiện chi trả dvmtr của việt nam và quốc tế. 2. Các đánh giá và so sánh khác. 2.1. Khả năng chi trả DVMTR xuyên biên giới" (Part 6: Comparing the implementation of Vietnam's and international payment services. 2. Other reviews and comparisons. 2.1. Affordability of forest environmental services across borders); specifically, p. 106, "Quan hệ đối tác sông Colorado Mexico-Mỹ" (Mexico-USA Colorado River partnership).] [In Vietnamese.]

Dua, Kanwarjit S.

2006 11.5940 *Salton Sea Ecosystem Restoration Program draft programmatic : environmental impact report released for public review and comment.* Sacramento (California), Fresno (California), and Washington D.C.: Somach Simmons and Dunn, 2 pp. [Fact sheet.]

Duberstein, Jennifer Nell

2009 *11.4222* *The shape of the commons: Social networks and the conservation of small-scale fisheries in the northern Gulf of California, Mexico.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 222 pp.

Dubinchuk, V.; Frölich, K.; AND Gonfiantini, R.

1989 *11.3428* Hidrología isotópica, un medio para investigar la contaminación de las aguas subterráneas; utilización de isótopos ambientales para el estudio de problemas graves de contaminación. *OIEA Boletin* (Organismo Internacionale de Energía Atómica), 1989(1): 24-27. [See p. 25, remarks on salinity in the Mexicali Valley.] [In Spanish.]

Dubovsky, J. A.

2016 11.10963 *Status and harvests of sandhill cranes : mid-continent, Rocky Mountain, and lower Colorado River Valley and eastern populations.* Lakewood, Colorado: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 15, [27] pp.

Dudley, Tom L. [Dudley, Thomas L.]

2015 11.9752 Tamarix biocontrol moving toward southern California. *Cal-IPC News* (California Invasive Plant Council, Berkeley), 23(1) (Winter): 9, 14.

2015 11.13413 Riparian restoration and invasive species control in the lower Colorado River of northern Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Research Summaries (Contracts/Grants Administered) July 2104-June 2015) [SECTION]. *In: Annual Report : Marine Science Institute : UC Santa Barbara : 2014-2015.* Santa Barbara, California: University of California at Santa Barbara, Marine Science Institute, pp. 53-54.

Dudley, Tom L., AND Bean, Daniel W.

2012 11.11414 Tamarisk biocontrol, endangered species risk and resolution of conflict through riparian restoration. *BioControl*, 57: 331-347. [Includes lower Virgin River.]

Dudley, Tom L., AND DeLoach, C. Jack

2004 11.1488 Saltcedar (*Tamarix* spp.), endangered species, and biological weed control—can they mix? *Weed Technology*, 18: 1542-1551.

Dudley, Tom L.; Bean, D.; Hultine, K.; AND Orr, B.

2011 11.11409 Tamarix biological control and the restoration of riparian ecosystems [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Wu, Yun, Johnson, Tracy, Sing, Shrlene, Raghu, S., Wheeler, Greg, Pratt, Paul, Warner, Keith, Center, Ted, Goolsby, John, and Reardon, Richard (eds.), *Proceedings of the XIII International Symposium on Biological Control of Weeds*. Athens, Georgia: Warnell School of Forestry and Natural Resources, p. 276. [Virgin River basin.]

Dudley, Tom L.; Brooks, Matthew; Acharya, Kumud; Bean, Dan; Conrad, Benjamin; Deuser, Curt; Drus, Gail; Kuehn, Michael; Kuczynska, Iwona; Hultine, Kevin; Matchett, J. R.; Ostoja, Steven M.; AND Roberts, Susan

NO DATE 11.18183 *Project 2005-USGS-552-P : Final report for effectiveness monitoring of springfed wetlands and riparian restoration treatments: Progresive management of invasive tamarisk in the southern Nevada region.* [No imprint], 158 pp. [2011.] [Virgin River and spring-fed upland seeps and springs.]

Duffield, John; Neher, Chris; AND Patterson, David

2012 11.3039 Trace organic compound removal at Clark County: Lessons learned from an Indirect Potable Reuse (IPR) system [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2012 Lake Mead Symposium.* Reno: Nevada Water Resources Association, p. 20. (Document running title: *2012 Lake Mead Symposium, Tuscany Suites and Casino, Las Vegas, Nevada, March 5-6, 2012*.)

Duffus, James, III

1995 11.8264 *Testimony before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources, Committee on Resources, House of Representatives : water quality : information on salinity control projects in the Colorado River basin : statement of James Duffus III, Director, Natural Resources Management Issues, Resources, Community, and Economic Development Division.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. General Accounting Office, 6 pp. (GAO/T-RCED-95-185.)

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Duhne Backhauss, Martha

2014 *11.6913* El río Colorado llega al Mar de Cortés. *In:* Ráfagas [SECTION]. *¿Cómo Ves?* (Revista de Divulgación de la Ciencia, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México), (188) (July): 5. [In Spanish.]

Duke, James Alan

1983 11.10324 Appendix II: Rating American localities suitable for date palm. *From:* Duke, James, Alan, The USDA Economic Botany Laboratory's data base on minor economic plant species. *In: Plants: The Potentials for Extracting Protein, Medicines, and Other Useful Chemicals—workshop proceedings.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Congress, Office of Technology Assessment, pp. 213[misnumbered 273]-214. (Volume, OTA-BP-F-23.) [Includes Imperial Valley-Yuma area.] [U.S. Department of Agriculture.]

Dumke, Darryl Sumner

1971 11.8856 *Microbiological and chemical analysis of tile line drainage waters and deposits in Imperial Valley, California.* Master's thesis, University of California at Riverside, 75 pp.

Duncan, D. W.; Neher, L. A.; AND Oshima, R. J.

1983 11.8635 *Monitoring of the 1982 chloridimeform application in the Imperial Valley.* Sacramento: California Division of Pest Management, Environmental protection and Worker Safety, Unit of Environmental Monitoring and Pest Management, 22 pp. (California Department of Food and Agriculture, Environmental Hazards Assessment Program.) (EH-83-02.)

Dungan, Fred

2002 11.12548 *Bushwhacked.* [No place]: PublishAmerica, 197 pp. [See Chapter 14, "Environmental Meltdown in the Heart of Southern California", regarding the idea of a sea-level canal from the Colorado River delta to the Salton Sea.] [An on-demand publication.]

Dunham, Jason B.

1993 11.16286 Evolutionary genetics of natural and refugia populations of desert pupfish *Cyprinodon macularius* / Genética evolutiva de poblaciones naturales y de refugio del pez cachorrito del desierto *Cyprinodon macularius* [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Hendrickson, Dean A. (ed.), 1992 Annual Symposium, 18 to 21 November, Mesa, Arizona. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 24: 29-30. [Four natural and nine artificial refugia populations in Colorado River Delta, Sonora, and Salton Sea, California.] [In English and Spanish.]

Dunham, Jason B., AND Minckley, W. L.

1998 11.4166 Allozymic variation in desert pupfish from natural and artificial habitats: Genetic conservation in fluctuating populations. *Biological Conservation*, 84: 7-15. [Historic range indicated between Salton Sea and Colorado River delta.]

Dunham, Ray

1972 11.5752 Development of a temperature control policy for the coastal and interstate waters of California. *California Cooperative Oceanic Fisheries Investigations Reports*, 16: 35-43.

Dunlap, Alexander; Sovacool, Benjamin K.; AND Novaković, Bojana

2024 11.19466 “A Dead Sea of solar panels”: solar enclosure, extractivism and the progressive degradation of the California desert. *Journal of Peasant Studies*, https://doi.org/10.1080/03066150.2024.2388051. [Includes the proposed Riverside East Solar Extractoin Zone southwest of the Big Maria Mountains.]

Dunn, Harry H.

1909 11.7613 One hundred dollars an acre from castor beans. *The Technical World Magazine*, 11(6) (August): 651-655.

Dunning, Harrison C.

1972 11.8568 Pests, poisons, and the living law; the control of pesticides in California’s Imperial Valley. *Ecological Law Quarterly*, 2(4) (Fall): 633-693.

Duran, Arturo Q.

2004 11.15443 *A report on salinity operations on the Colorado River under Minute No. 242, January 1 to December 31, 2003.* [No place]: International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section, 17 pp.

Durán Flores, Blanca Azucena

2017 *11.15730* *Evaluación de ácido domoico en mamíferos marinos en Baja California, México.* Master’s thesis, Centro de Investigación Científica y de Educación Superior de Ensendada, Baja California, 56 pp. [Includes vaquita.] [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Duran, Leah

2008 11.1361 Space invader; salt cedar, a European import, is gobbling up Arizona's shorelines—it now accounts for 90 percent of the ground cover in some riparian habitats. *Arizona Highways*, 84(10) (October): 11. [Tamarisk. Within the scope of this bibliography, the lower Colorado River and Lake Mead are mentioned.]

Durand, E., AND Hilgard, T. C.

1853 11.10516 Botanical report. *In:* Williamson, R. S., *Reports of explorations and surveys, to ascertain the most practicable and economical route for a railroad from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean made under the direction of the Secretary of War, in 1853-5, according to the Acts of Congress of March 3, 1953, May 31, 1854, and August 5, 1854. Volume V. Report of explorations in California for railroad routes, to connect with the routes near the 35th and 32d parallels of north latitude.* Washington, D.C.: A. O. P. Nicholson, Printer, 1856), 15 pp., Botany plates 1-17 [separately paginated part in volume]. (Volume: *U.S. 32nd Congress, 2nd Session, House Executive Document 91*.)

Durand, Leticia, AND Neyra, Lucila

2010 *11.14730* La diversidad biológica de México; ecosistemas, especies y genes. *In:* Toledo, Victor Manuel (ed.), *La biodiversidad de México : inventarios, manejos, usos, informática, conservación e importancia cultural.* México: Fondo de Cultural Económica. [In Spanish.]

Durst, Scott L.

2017 11.13261 *Southwestern willow flycatcher breeding site and territory summary—2012.* [No place]: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, San Juan River Basin Recovery Implementation Program, New Mexico Ecological Services Field Office, Albuquerque, New Mexico, 40 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River region and Grand Canyon.]

Durst, Scott L.; Sogge, Mark K.; English, Heather C.; Williams, Sartor O., III; Kus, Barbara E.; AND Sferra, Susan J.

2005 11.6083 *Southwestern willow flycatcher breeding site and territory summary—2004.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, 18 pp.

2006 11.6084 *Southwestern willow flycatcher breeding site and territory summary—2005.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, 18 pp.

Durst, Scott L.; Sogge, Mark K.; Smith, Alexander B.; Williams, Sartor O., III; Kus, Barbara E.; AND Sferra, Susan J.

2005 11.6085 *Southwestern willow flycatcher breeding site and territory summary—2005.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, 17 pp.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Durst, Scott L.; Sogge, Mark K.; Stump, Shay D.; Walker, Hira A.; Kus, Barbara E.; AND Sferra, Susan J.

2008 11.1570 Southwestern willow flycatcher breeding site and territory summary—2007. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2008-1303*, 31 pp.

Durst, Scott L.; Sogge, Mark K.; Stump, Shay D.; Williams, Sartor O.; Kus, Barbara E.; AND Sferra, Susan J.

2007 11.6086 Southwestern willow flycatcher breeding site and territory summary—2007. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2007-1391*, 28 pp.

Dusek, Robert J.; Iko, William M.; AND Hofmeister, Erik K.

2010 11.10786 Occurrence of West Nile virus infection in raptors at the Salton Sea, California. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases*, 46(3): 889-895.

DuShane, Helen, AND McLean, James H.

1968 *11.12938* Three new epitoniid gastropods from the Panamic Province. *Los Angeles County Museum, Contributions in Science*, (145), 6 pp. [See *Epitonium* (*Asperiscala*) *huffmani*, new species (pp. 1-2, Figure 1 [p. 3]), type locality Cholla Bay, Bahía Adair, Sonora.]

Duval, Dari, AND Colby, Bonnie G.

NO DATE *11.9800* *Economic effects of freshwater flows through the Colorado River delta.* Tucson: University of Arizona, College of Agricultural and Life Sciences, Water Sustainability Graduate Student Fellowship Program, [7] pp. ["The objective of this project is to identify potential economic benefits and values for Upper Gulf of California marine ecosystems as linked to the effects of freshwater flows from the Lower Colorado River and the implementation of Minute 319 in providing flows and integrate that information into the context of past research on economic values of water in the Delta." (p. [2]).]

2017 *11.10970* The influence of Colorado River flows on the upper Gulf of California fisheries economy. *In:* Environmental Flows for the Colorado River Delta: Results of an Experimental Pulse Release from the US to Mexico. *Ecological Engineering*, 106(Part B) (September): 791-798.

Duvivier, Lucien

NO DATE 11.7670 Hydrologie generale (revised, ed. Humerto Pizarro). *In:* Premier Cours National Post-Gradué sur l'Irrigation, le Drainage et la Gestion des Ressources Hydriques; 15-Julliet-30 Septembre 1985; Port-au-Prince, Haiti. *Institut Interaméricain de*

Cooperation pour l'Agriculture, Miscellaneous Publication 594, 132 pp. [See p. 46, note pertaining to evaporation on Lake Mead.] [In French.]

Dwelle, Stacia

2018 *11.16192* Analysis of the critical endangerment of the vaquita porpoise in Mexico's Gulf of California [ABSTRACT]. *In: University of North Carolina Wilmington's 2018 UNCW Spring Showcase of Student Research and Creativity.* Wilmington, North Carolina: University of North Carolina at Wilmington, p. 19.

Dwyer, Thomas J.

1994 11.10947 Availability of an Environmental Assessment and receipt of an application for an amendment to the permit allowing incidental take of the Threatened desert tortoise by Clark County and the Cities of Las Vegas, North Las Vegas, Henderson, and Boulder City, NV. *Federal Register*, 59(101) (May 26):.

Dybas, Cheryl Lyn

2001 11.936 A tale of two rivers; the Ocean Journey exhibition in Denver, Colo. *Wildlife Conservation*, 104(5) (September/October): 64-66.

Dykinga, Jack

2013 11.4838 Cibola; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 89(7) (July): 42-47. [Cibola National Wildlife Refuge.]

E

Earle, Sylvia A.

2003 *11.10019* Earth's life support. *Conservation Frontlines* (Conservation International, Washington, D.C.), (Summer): 5-9. [See p. 9, "Gulf of California: A study in marine conservation challenge and reward".]

Earp, Katherine J., AND Moreo, Michael T.

2021 11.18609 Evaporation from Lake Mead and Lake Mohave, Nevada and Arizona, 2010-2019. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2021-1022*, 36 pp.

Easterner [*pseudonym*]

1910 11.2455 Dusky grouse shooting. *Forest and Stream*, 74(25) (June 18): 973-974. [Imperial Valley.]

Eaton, Daniel C.

1878 11.240 Ferns of the Southwest: An account of the ferns which have been collected in so much of the territory of the United States of America as is west of the 105th degree of W. longitude, and south of the 40th degree of N. latitude. *In:* Rothrock, J. T., Reports upon botanical collections made in portions of Nevada, Utah, California, Colorado, New Mexico, and Arizona, during the years, 1871, 1872, 1873, 1874, and 1875. *Report Upon U.S. Geographical Surveys West of the One Hundredth Meridian, in charge of First Lieut. Geo. M. Wheeler. Volume 6. Botany*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 299-351.

Ebise, Shinichi [海老瀬潜一]

1976 11.18137 貯水池の水質変化に関する基礎的研究 [chosuichi no suishitsu henka ni kansuru kiso-teki kenkyū] [*Basic research on changes in water quality in reservoirs*]. Doctoral dissertation, 京都大学 [Kyōtodaigaku] [Kyoto University], 250 pp. [See in "第 2 章 貯水池の流動と水質の関" [dai 2-shō chosuichi no ryūdō to suishitsu no seki] [Chapter 2 Relationship between Reservoir Flow and Water Quality], notes and data pertaining to Lake Mead (pp. 6, 9, 12).] [In Japanese.]

Eccles, Lawrence A.

1979 11.16287 Pesticide residues in agricultural drains, southeastern desert area, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Resources Investigations Report 79-16*, 60 pp.

Echelle, Anthony A.; Van Den Bussche, Ronald A.; Malloy, Terrence P., Jr.; Haynie, Michelle L.; AND Minckley, C. O.

2000 11.12394 Mitochondrial DNA variation in pupfishes assigned to the species *Cyprinodon macularius* (Atherinomorpha: Cyprinodontidae): Taxonomic implications and conservation genetics. *Copeia*, 2000(2): 353-364. [Salton Sea and Colorado River delta regions.]

Echelle, Anthony A.; Van Den Bussche, Ronald A.; Minckley, C. O.; Malloy, Terrence P., Jr.; AND Marsh, Paul C.

1999 11.6958 Mitochondrial DNA variation in desert pupfish [ABSTRACT]. Variación del mitocondrial en cachorritos del desierto [RESUMEN]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 30: 6. [In English and Spanish.]

Echols, Kathy R.; Rosen, Michael R.; Goodbred, Steven L.; AND Orsak, Erik

2009 11.1773 Endocrine disrupting contaminants in common carp from Lake Mead [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lake Mead Science Symposium, January 13 and 14, 2009, Las Vegas, Nevada : program.* [Las Vegas]: [University of Nevada at Las Vegas], p. 20.

Echols, Kathy R.; Rosen, Michael R.; Goodbred, Steven L.; Peterman, Paul; AND Feltz, Kevin

2012 11.3040 Organic contaminants in common carp in the Lake Mead basin—spatial and temporal variability [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2012 Lake Mead Symposium.* Reno: Nevada Water Resources Association, p. 20. (Document running title: *2012 Lake Mead Symposium, Tuscany Suites and Casino, Las Vegas, Nevada, March 5-6, 2012*.)

Echols, Kathy R.; Rosen, Michael R.; Peterman, Paul; AND Feltz, Kevin

2012 11.3072 Determining the historical record of polybrominated dephenyl ether use from the Las Vegas, Nevada area by analysis of sediment cores from Lake Mead [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2012 Lake Mead Symposium.* Reno: Nevada Water Resources Association, p. 40. (Document running title: *2012 Lake Mead Symposium, Tuscany Suites and Casino, Las Vegas, Nevada, March 5-6, 2012*.)

Eckberg, Jason R.

2012 11.3041 Restoration efforts along the Las Vegas Wash [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2012 Lake Mead Symposium.* Reno: Nevada Water Resources Association, p. 21. (Document running title: *2012 Lake Mead Symposium, Tuscany Suites and Casino, Las Vegas, Nevada, March 5-6, 2012*.)

2014 11.13826 Long-term effects of rotenone on aquatic invertebrates in the Muddy River within the Warm Springs Natural Area, Moapa, Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2014 NWRA Annual Conference, February 3-6, 2014, Tuscany Suites and Casino, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [No place]: Nevada Water Resources Association, p. 31.

Eckberg, Jason R., AND Rice, Nicholas A.

2016 11.10446 Northern tamarisk beetle (*Diorhabda carinulata*) effects on etablished tamarisk-feeding invertebrate populations along the Las Vegas Wash, Clark County, Nevada. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 61(2): 101-107.

Eckberg, Jason R., AND Shanahan, Seth A.

2009 11.1745 Revegetation efforts along the Las Vegas Wash, Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lake Mead Science Symposium, January 13 and 14, 2009, Las Vegas, Nevada : program.* [Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas], p. 13.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Eckhardt, David W., AND LaBounty, James F.

1994 11.10610 *Using Landsat Thematic Mapper imagery to map the water quality of Las Vegas Bay and Boulder Basin, Lake Mead.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Service Center, Research and Laboratory Services Division, Applied Sciences Branch, 94 pp. (R-94-16.)

Ecological Ventures California, Inc.

2001 11.16280 *Draft report of the Phase I and Phase II acoustical and visual chiropteran surveys for the Jackpot Mine (a.k.a. Jackpot Deposit), Havasu National Wildlife Refuge, The Needles, Mojave* [sic] *County, Arizona.* Pine Valley, California: Ecological Ventures California, Inc., *for* [U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service], Havasu National Wildlife Refuge, Needles, California, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [25 pp. total].

Economic and Planning Systems, Inc.

2018 11.16852 *Salton Sea governance study—a new governance and management structure for the Salton Sea.* Oakland, California: Economic and Planning Systems, Inc., *for* Water Foundation, Sacramento, California, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [78 pp. total]. [Regarding the Salton Sea Management Program.]

Eddleman, William R.

1989 11.3572 *Biology of the Yuma clapper rail in the southwestern U.S. and northwestern Mexico. Final report.* Yuma, Arizona: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Yuma Area Office, 127 pp. (Intra-Agency Agreement no. 4-AA-30-02060.)

Eddleman, William R.; Knopf, Fritz L.; Meanley, Brooke; Reid, Frederic A.; AND Zembal, Richard

1988 11.17554 Conservation of North American rallids. *The Wilson Bulletin*, 100(3) (September): 458-475. [See particularly, “Yuma Clapper Rail” (pp. 468-469) and “Black Rail” (pp. 469-470).]

Ede, Leslie L.

1991 11.12288 Low desert alfalfa production. *In: 21st California Alfalfa Symposium, 9-10 December 1991, Sacramento, California, Department of Agronomy and Range Science Extension, University of California, Davis, CA*, pp. 3-4. [Lower Colorado River region.]

Edholm, Charlton Lawrence

1911 11.7535 Dates from our own desert. *Technical World Magazine*, 15(5) (July): 565-568. [Salton Basin.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Edinger, John Eric; Buchak, Edward M.; AND Merritt, David H.

1984 11.241 Longitudinal-vertical hydrodynamics and transport with chemical equilibria for Lake Powell and Lake Mead. *In:* French, Richard H. (ed.), *Salinity in Watercourses and Reservoirs : proceedings of the 1983 International Symposium on State-of-the-Art Control of Salinity, July 13-15, 1983, Salt Lake City, Utah.* Boston: Butterworth Publishers, pp. 213-222.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-9|

Edinger, John Eric; Buchak, Edward M.; AND Norton, Joseph S.

1983 11.10629 *Development, verification, and use of methods to model chemical and thermal processes for Lakes Mead and Powell.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Engineering and Research Center. [Various parts, issued in “Phases”.]

Edmunds, Stahrl W.

1981 11.17414 Desert land use planning based upon field sampling and remote measures. *In:* Lund, H. Gyde, Caballero, Miguel, Hamre, R. H., Driscoll, Richard S., and Bonner, William (technical coordinators), Arid Land Resource Inventories: Developing Cost Effective Methods. Inventarios de recursos de tierras aridas: Desarrollo de metodos eficientes en costos. An international workshop, November 30-December 6, 1980, Laz Paz, Mexico. *U.S. Forest Service, General Technical Report WO-28*, pp. 317-322. [With abstract also in Spanish.] [California Desert Conservation Area, with a focus on the Imperial Valley.]

Edwards, Gary Bruce

1974 11.6818 *Biology of the striped bass,* Morone saxatilis *(Walbaum), in the lower Colorado River (Arizona-California-Nevada).* Master’s thesis, Arizona State University, 46 pp.

Edwards, Percy L.

1917 11.5189 Cotton growing under irrigation in the Southwest. *Overland Monthly*, 69(6) (June): 500-504. [Imperial Valley.]

Edwards, Taylor

2005 11.3516 Home is where you take it; tracing the movements of desert tortoises with molecular biology. *Tortoise Tracks* (Desert Tortoise Preserve Committee, Riverside, California), 25(2) (Summer): 3-6.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Edwards, William H.

1873 11.4934 Descriptions of diurnal Lepidoptera found within the United States. *American Entomological Society, Transactions*, 4 (March): 343-348. [Volume date 1872-1873; March 1873 date for this item obtained from footer for signature 44, p. 341.] [Includes several new species based on specimens collected in "Arizona" during the Wheeler Expedition, but no specific locality data.]

Effertz, R. J.; Sidebottom, W. K.; AND Turley, M. D.

1984 11.15345 Measures for reducing return flows from the Wellton-Mohawk irrigation and drainage district. *In:* French, Richard H. (ed.), *Salinity in Watercourses and Reservoirs : proceedings of the 1983 International Symposium on State-of-the-Art Control of Salinity, July 13-15, 1983, Salt Lake City, Utah.* Boston: Butterworth Publishers, pp. 305-314.

Efroymson, Rebecca A.; Hargrove, William W.; Peterson, Mark J.; Jones, Daniel S.; Rose, Winifred H.; Pater, Larry L.; Reinbold, Keturah A.; AND Suter, Glenn W., II

2001 11.4835 *Demonstration of the Military Ecological Risk Assessment Framework (MERAF): Apache Longbow-Hellfire missile test at Yuma Proving Ground. November 2001.* Oak Ridge, Tennessee: Oak Ridge National Laboratory, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [158 pp. total]. (Contract DE-AC05-00OR22725. ORNL/TM-2001/211.) [With separate cover leaf dated December 2000: *Demonstration of the Military Ecological Risk Assessment Framework (MERAF): Apache Longbow-Hellfire missile test at Yuma Proving Ground, CS-1054 : SERDP final report.* U.S. Department of Defense, Strategic Environmental Research and Development Program. (ORNL/TM-02001/211.) Author listing from Oak Ridge National Laboratory title-page. Author listing on secondary title-page lists Reinbold last.]

Efroymson, Rebecca A.; Hargrove, William W.; AND Suter, Glen W., II

2008 11.4832 The Apache Longbow-Hellfire missile test at Yuma Proving Ground: Ecological risk assessment for helicopter overflight. *Human and Ecological Risk Assessment*, 14: 871-897.

Ehlo, Chase A.

2018 11.16000 Post-stocking fate of razorback sucker in Topock Marsh, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *In: Desert Fishes Council : Consejo de los Peces del Desierto : 50th Annual Meeting : long program : 14-18 November 2018, Furnace Creek, Death Valley National Park, California, USA*, pp. [63]-[64].

Ehlo, Chase A.; Kesner, Brian R.; AND Marsh, Paul C.

2015 11.16628 *Comparative survival of repatriated razorback sucker in lower Colorado River Reach 3 : 2014 annual report.* Tempe, Arizona: Marsh and Associates, LLC, *for* U.S. Bureau of

Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 21 pp.]

2016 11.13488 *Comparative survival of repatriated razorback suckers in Lower Colorado River Reach 3.* Tempe, Arizona: Marsh and Associates, LLC, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 23 pp.

Ehret, G.; Giez, A.; Kiemle, C.; Davis, K. J.; Lenschow, D. H.; Oncley, S. P.; AND Kelly, R. D.

1996 11.6821 Airborne water vapor DIAL and in situ observations of a sea-land interface. *Beiträge zur Physik der Atmosphäre*, 69(1) (February): 215-228. [Imperial Valley and Salton Sea.] [Differential Absorption Lidar.]

Eigenmann, Carl H., AND Eigenmann, Rosa S.

1888 11.244 Cyprinodon californiensis, Girard. *West American Scientist*, 5 (September): 3-4. [See also Orcutt (1888, ITEM NO. 11.587).]

Eleuterio, Lazaro, AND Bastista, Jacimaria

2010 11.10342 Biodegradation studies and sequencing of microcystin-LR degrading bacteria isolated from a drinking water biofilter and a fresh water lake. *Toxicon*, 55(8) (January): 1434-1442. [Includes "a newly recognized microcystin-degrading bacterium, *Morganella morganii*, . . . isolated from the biofilter and from Lake Mead" (cited from the abstract).] [*NOTE*: Taxon newly recognized as microcystin-degrading; *Morganella morganii* (Winslow *et al.*, 1919) Fulton 1943, originally named as *Bacillus morgani* [*sic*].]

Ellingson, A. R., AND Andersen, D. C.

2002 11.983 Spatial correlations of *Diceroprocta apache* and its host plants: evidence for a negative impact from *Tamarix* invasion. *Ecological Entomology*, 27(1) (February): 16-24.

Elliott, E. R.

1909 11.3856 Cantaloupes about Calexico. *In: The Calexico Chronicle : second annual magazine edition.* Calexico, California: The Calexico Chronicle, p. 48.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Elliott, William R.; Reddell, James R.; Rudolph, D. Craig; Graening, G. O.; Briggs, Thomas S.; Ubick, Darrell; Aalbu, Rolf L.; Krejca, Jean; AND Taylor, Steven J.

2017 11.12818 The cave fauna of California. *California Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, Series 4, 64 (Supplement 1), 311 pp. [See in "Site List" (p. 286 and following): Imperial County, and Riverside County. Includes mines.]

Ellis, Lisa A.; Weddle, Dominique M.; Stump, Shaylon D.; English, Heather C.; AND Graber, Allen E.

2008 11.6087 Southwestern willow flycatcher final survey and nest monitoring report. *Arizona Game and Fish Department, Research Technical Guidance Bulletin 10*, 155 pp. + appendices [318 pp. total].

Ellis, Raymond

1927 11.8854 Suggestions on grapefruit culture in Imperial Valley. *University of California, Agricultural Extension Service, Circular 7*, 18 pp.

Ellis, S. R.

2007 11.1281 California response to the discovery of quagga mussel/zebra mussel in Lake Mead [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Southern California Academy of Sciences 2007 Annual Meeting abstracts. *Southern California Academy of Sciences, Bulletin*, 106(2): 89.

Elvira Quesada, Juan Rafael

2009 *11.5927* Aviso por el que se informa al público en general que la Comisión Nacional de Areas Naturales Protegidas ha concluido la elaboración del Programa de Manejo de la Reserva de la Biosfera Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado, ubicada en aguas del Golfo de California y en los municipios de Mexicali, Estado de Baja California, y de Puerto Peñasco y de San Luis Río Colorado, Estado de Sonora. *In:* Tercera Sección, Poder Ejecutivo, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales. *Mexico, Diario Oficial de la Federacion*, 672(18) (September 25): 1-112 [Tercera Sección separately paginated; item comprises entire section]. [In Spanish.]

Embid Irujo, Antonio

2017 *11.15231* Aproximación a una teoría general de las sequías e inundaciones como fenómenos hidrológicso extremos. *Revista Aranzadi de Derecho Ambiental* (Asociación de Derecho Ambiental Español, Navarra, Spain), (37) (May/August): [55] pp. [See *note* 118 (p. [52]), relating to the Colorado River. Callout is on p. [21] in the section, "La Relación, Directas o Indirecta, con las Actividades Humanas y la Distinción en Algunos Casos entre Sequías e Inundaciones".] [In Spanish.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Emmel, Thomas C., AND Emmel, John F.

1973 11.13257 The butterflies of southern California. *Natural History Museum of Los Angeles County, Science Series, 26*, 148 pp. [See also update by Davenport (2004, ITEM NO. 11.13258).]

Emory, William H.

1859 11.250 Report of the United States and Mexican boundary survey, made under the direction of the Secretary of the Interior. Washington: Cornelius Wendell, Printer; *U.S. 34th Congress, 1st Session, House Executive Document 135*, Volume 2. [Part 1: *Botany of the boundary.* Introduction, by C. C. Parry. General botany, by John Torrey. Cactaceae, by George Engelmann. Part 2: *Zoology of the boundary.* Mammals, by S. F. Baird. Birds, by S. F. Baird. Reptiles, by S. F. Baird. Fishes, by C. Girard.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-10|

Enayati Ahangar, Faraz; Freedman, Frank R.; AND Venkatram, Akula

2019 11.16536 Using low-cost air quality sensor networks to improve the spatial and temporal resolution of concentration maps. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 16(1252), doi:10.3390/ijerph16071252, 17 pp. [Imperial Valley, California.]

Encinas Rivera, Yessenia Moncerrath

2008 *11.3471* *Análisis del contenido estomacal de* Cynoscion othonopterus *(Jordan y Gilbert) en al Alto golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado.* Bachelor's thesis, Instituto Tecnológico del Valle del Yaqui, Bacum, Sonora, 52 pp. [In Spanish.]

Enciso Contreras, Sara Isabel

2016 *11.17288* *Efecto de la suplementación en dieta de la inulina, el β-glucano y el quitosano sobre la capacidad digestiva y la inmunidad no especiífica de la totoaba (*Totoaba macdonaldi*).* Master's thesis, Centro de Investigación Científica y de Educación Superior de Ensenda, Baja California, 71 pp. [In Spanish.]

Enciso Enciso, Concepción

2014 *11.12028* *Evaluación de la pesquería de curvina golfina* Cynoscion othonopterus *(Gilbert y Jordan, 1882)* [sic] *en el Alto Golfo de California.* Master's thesis, Universidad Autónoma de Sinaloa, 65 pp. [*Cynoscion othonopterum* Jordan and Gilbert, 1882.] [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Endangered Species Coalition

2012 11.6319 *Water woes: How dams, diversions, dirty water and droughts put America's wildlife at risk : top ten report 2012.* [No place]: Endangered Species Coalition, 16 pp. [See "The Colorado River: Native Fishes", p. 6.]

Enderson, Erik F.; Quijada Mascareñas, Adrián; Turner, Dale S.; Bezy, Robert L.; AND Rosen, Philip C.

2010 *11.7641* Una sinopsis de la herpetofauna con comentarios sobre las prioridades en investigación y conservación. *In:* Molina-Freaner, Francisco E., and Van Devender, Thomas R. (eds.), *Diversidad biológica de Sonora.* México: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, and Comisión Nacional para el Conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad (CONABIO), pp. 357-383. [In Spanish.]

Energía Solar Cachanilla, S.A.P.I. de C.V.

2020 *11.18068* *Manifestación de Impacto Ambiental Modalidad Regional de proyecto de generación de energía eléctrica denominado: "Libramiento".* [No place]: Energía Solar Cachanilla, S.A.P.I. de C.V., SEPARATED PAGINATED SECTIONS [239 pp. total]. [Natural-gas powered electricity-generation station proposed for site west of Mexicali, Baja California.]

Engel, E. Cayenne, AND Abella, Scott R.

2008 11.4312 Plant community response to fire: A chronosequence study. *Mojave Applied Ecology Notes* (University of Nevada at Las Vegas, Desert and Dryland Forest Research Group), 1(1) (Spring): 3. [Gold Butte.]

2012 11.3893 Littoral vegetation. *From:* Chandra, Sudeep, Abella, Scott R., Albrecht, Brandon A., Barnes, Joseph G., Engel, E. Cayenne, Goodbred, Steven L., Holden, Paul B., Kegerries, Ron B., Jaeger, Jef R., Orsak, Erik, Rosen, Michael R., Sjöberg, John, and Wong, Wai Hing, Wildlife and biological resources. *In:* Rosen, Michael R., Turner, Kent, Goodbred, Steven L., and Miller, Jennell M. (eds.), A synthesis of aquatic science for management of Lakes Mead and Mohave. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1381*, pp. 93-94. [Lake Mead and Lake Mohave.]

Engel, Cayenne, AND Newton, Alice C.

2013 11.18923 (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR; FEDERAL COOPERATOR) *Investigation of plant colonization and succession in the Lake Mead shoreline drawdown zone.* Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas [*for* U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area], 54 pp. (Cooperative Agreement No. H8R07060001, Task Agreement No. J8R07100011, September 1, 2010-May 1, 2013.)

Engel, E. Cayenne; Abella, Scott R.; AND Chittick, Kenneth L.

2014 11.6861 Plant colonization and soil properties on newly exposed shoreline during drawdown of Lake Mead, Mojave Desert. *Lake and Reservoir Management*, 30(2) (June): 105-114

+ Supplemental material online. [Study sites at Boulder Beach, Stewarts Point, and Overton.]

Engelhardt, George P.

1936 11.16439 The desert in bloom. *Brooklyn Entomological Society, Bulletin*, 31(2) (April): 49-56. (“Excerpts from a discourse delivered at the meeting of the Brooklyn Entomological Society, December 12, 1935.”) [An entomological collecting trip in the Southwest. See p. 52, collecting at Yuma, Arizona.]

Engelmann, George

1848 11.5111 Botanical appendix. *In:* Wislizenus, F. A., *Memoir of a tour to northern Mexico, connected with Col. Doniphan’s expedition, in 1846 and 1847.* Washington, D.C.: Tippin and Streeper, printers. *U.S. 30th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Miscellaneous Document 26*, pp. 87-115. [With two corrections communicated to Wislizenus by John Torrey, p. 115.]

1856 11.1405 Synopsis of the Cactaceae of the territory of the United States and adjacent regions. *In:* Four hundred and twenty-eighth meeting, May 27, 1856. *American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Proceedings*, 3 [1852-1857]: 256-314.

1859 11.4467 Cactaceæ of the boundary. *From:* Torrey, John, Botany of the boundary. *In:* Emory, William H., Report on the United States and Mexican boundary survey, made under the direction of the Secretary of the Interior . . . . Volume II. Washington, D.C.: A. P. P. Nicholson. *U.S. 34th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Executive Document 108*, Part I, pp. 1-78, Plates [1], 1-75 [separately paginated and enumerated plates within Part I]. (Notice by Albert H. Campbell, “In charge of Mexican Boundary Report”, p. 69: “The foregoing paper on the Cactaceæ of the Boundary having been printed about two years ago, before the author’s visit to Europe, it is deemed advisable, in justice to Dr. Engelmann, to append the following corrections made by him since his return.”: “Cactaceæ of the Boundary. Corrections.”, pp. 71-78.) [Cactaceae of the boundary.]

Engineering-Environmental Management, Inc.

2003 11.4842 *Environmental Assessment : improvement to wastewater treatment facility.* [No place]: Engineering-Environmental Management, Inc., *for* U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 103 pp.

Englin, Jeffrey E.; Mitchell, Gini; Crites, Alice; AND Baker, Janet

1995 11.13990 Ways to protect the desert tortoise (*Gopherus agasizii*). *University of Nevada, Cooperative Extension, Fact Sheet 95-52*, 3 pp.

English, Heather E.; Graber, Allen E.; Stump, Shaylon D.; Telle, Hannah E.; AND Ellis, Lisa A.

2006 11.13264 Southwestern willow flycatcher 2005 survey and nest monitoring report. *Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program, Technical Report 248*, 82 pp.

English, Paul B.; Amato, Heather; Bejarano, Esther; Carvlin, Graeme; Lugo, Humberto; Jerrett, Michael; King, Galatea; Madrigal, Daniel; Meltzer, Dan; Northcross, Amanda; Olmedo, Luis; Seto, Edmund; Torres, Christian; Wlkie, Alexa; AND Wong, Michelle

2020 11.17894 Performance of a low-cost sensor community air monitoring network in Imperial County, CA. *Sensors* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 20(3031): doi:10.3390/s20113031, 13 pp.

English, Paul B.; Blount, Ben; Wong, Michelle; Copan, Lori; Olmedo, Luis; Patton, Sharyle; Haas, Robert; Atencio, Ryan; Xu, Juhua; AND Valentin-Blasini, Liza

2011 11.7144 Direct measurement of perchlorate exposure biomarkers in a highly exposed population: A pilot study. *PLoS One*, 6(3): e17015, doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0017015, 8 pp. [Imperial County, California.]

English, Paul B.; Olmedo, Luis; Bejarano, Ester; Lugo, Humberto; Murillo, Eduardo; Seto, Edmund; Wong, Michelle; King, Galatea; Wilkie, Alexa; Meltzer, Dan; Carvlin, Graeme; Jerrett, Michael; AND Northcross, Amanda

2017 11.16480 The Imperial County Community Air Monitoring Network: A model for community-based environmental monitoring for public health action. *Environmental Health Perspectives*, 125(7): 074501, 5 pp.

English, Paul B.; Von Behren, Julie; Harnly, Martha; AND Neutra, Raymond R.

1998 11.11539 Childhood asthma along the United States/Mexico border: hospitalizations and air quality in two California counties. *Pan American Journal of Public Health*, 3(6) (June): 392-399. [Imperial and San Diego Counties.]

English, Randy

2007 11.4877 Wildlife and developed waters: A closer look. *The Fawn* (National Military Fish and Wildlife Association), 25(2) (June): 6-7. [Includes U.S. Army Yuma Proving Ground, Arizona.]

English, Randy, AND Rosenstock, Steve

2007 11.4880 Yuma Proving Ground's renowned cutting edge technology also found in wildlife research. *The Fawn* (National Military Fish and Wildlife Association), 25(3) (October): 16-17. [U.S. Army Yuma Proving Ground, Arizona.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Enkerlin Hoeflich, Ernesto

2007 *11.9478* Presentación. *In:* Comisión Nacional de Áreas Naturales Protegidas, *Programa de conservación y manejo : Reserva de la Biosfera Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado, México.* México: Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, and Comisión Nacional de Áreas Naturales Protegidas, pp. 3-5. [In Spanish.]

Enríquez Andrade, Roberto; Anaya Reyna, Gabriela; Barrera Guevara, Juan Carlos; Carvajal Moreno, María de los Ángeles; Martínez Delgado, Maria Elena; Vaca Rodríguez, Juan; AND Valdés Casilla, Carlos

2005 *11.11859* An analysis of critical areas for biodiversity conservation in the Gulf of California region. *Ocean and Coastal Management*, 48: 31-50.

Environmental Defense Fund; The Nature Conservancy; Trout Unlimited; Pronatura Noreste, A.C.; AND Western Resource Advocates

NO DATE 11.3430 *Healthy flows for the Colorado River basin.* [No place]: Environmental Defense Fund, The Nature Conservancy, Trout Unlimited, Pronatura Noreste, A.C., and Western Resource Advocates, 8 pp. [2012?]

Environmental Defense Fund de Mexico

2016 *11.15218* *EDF experiences with gulf curvina in the Upper Gulf of California 2011-2016.* [No place]: Environmental Defense Fund de Mexico, [5] pp.

Environmental Education Exchange

____ 11.5999 *Juntos Estudios Interculturales Ambientales en la Fronterea Occidental. Guía estudiantil de recursos y oportunidades ambientales. Organizaciones, oportunidades y carreras ambientales en la frontera occidental.* Tucson: Environmental Education Exchange. [Various issues, not enumerated.] [In Spanish.]

Environmental Investigation Agency

2016 *11.9649* *Dual extinction: The illegal trade in the endangered totoaba and its impact on the critically endangered vaquita : briefing to the 66th Standing Committee of CITES, January 11-15, 2016.* London: Environmental Investigation Agency, 10 pp. [Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Flora and Fauna.]

2016 *11.17863* 双重灭绝：濒危加利福尼亚湾石首鱼的非法贸易及其对极度濒危小头鼠海豚的影响 ： 致濒危野生动植物国际贸易公约 (CITES) 第66届常务委员会之简报2016年1月11-15日 [Shuāngchóng mièjué: Bīnwēi jiālìfúníyǎ wān shí shǒu yú de fēifǎ màoyì jí qí duì jídù bīnwēi xiǎo tóu shǔ hǎitún de yǐngxiǎng : zhì bīn wéi yěshēng dòng

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

zhíwù guójì màoyì gōngyuē (CITES) dì 66 jiè chángwù wěiyuánhuì zhī jiǎnbào 2016 nián 1 yuè 11-15 rì]. London and Washington: Environmental Investigation Agency, 10 pp. [Translation of *Dual extinction* (Environmental Investigation Agency, 2016, ITEM NO. 11.9649).] [Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Flora and Fauna.] [In Chinese.]

2016 *11.12092* *Collateral damage: How illegal trade in totoaba swim bladders is driving the vaquita to extinction.* London: Environmental Investigation Agency, 19 pp.

2017 *11.13297* *Facing extinction : survival of the vaquita depends on eliminating the illegal trade in totoaba.* London and Washington, D.C.: Environmental Investigation Agency, 6 pp.

Environmental Investigation Agency; Animal Welfare Institute; Center for Biological Diversity; AND Natural Resource Defense Council

2019 *11.17264* *CITES's last chance : stop the illegal totoaba trade to save the vaquita : briefing to the 18th Conference of the Parties to CITES and the 71st Standing Committee.* London: Environmental Investigation Agency UK, 16 pp. [including wraps]. [Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora.]

Environmental Monitoring and Services, Inc. [52]

1985 11.15892 *California Desert Air Working Group : data base study : Volume 1 of 7 : revised catalogue structure and emissions.* Newbury Park, California: Environmental Monitoring and Services, Inc., SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [44 pp. total].

1985 11.15893 *California Desert Air Working Group : data base study : Volume 2 of 7 : data format selection.* Newbury Park, California: Environmental Monitoring and Services, Inc., SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [36 pp. total].

1985 11.15894 *California Desert Air Working Group : data base study : Volume 3 of 7 : data selection.* Newbury Park, California: Environmental Monitoring and Services, Inc., 6 pp.

1985 11.15895 *California Desert Air Working Group : data base study : Volume 4 of 7 : data format selection.* Newbury Park, California: Environmental Monitoring and Services, Inc., SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [344 pp. total].

1985 11.15896 *California Desert Air Working Group : data base study : Volume 5 of 7 : data base catalogue.* Newbury Park, California: Environmental Monitoring and Services, Inc., SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [204 pp. total].

1985 11.15897 *California Desert Air Working Group : data base study : Volume 6 of 7 : data tape documentation.* Newbury Park, California: Environmental Monitoring and Services, Inc., SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [190 pp. total].

---

[52] A wholly owned subsidiary of Combustion Engineering, Inc.; formerly Rockwell International Corporation, Environmental Monitoring and Services Center.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

1985 11.15898 *California Desert Air Working Group : data base study : Volume 7 of 7 : final report.* Newbury Park, California: Environmental Monitoring and Services, Inc., [ix], 20 pp.

Environmental Science Associates, Inc. *see also* ESA

1993 11.12643 *Calexico East Border Station and State Route 7 between the new port of entry and State Route 98 : Environmental Impact Statement/Environmental Impact Report : draft.* Los Angeles: Environmental Science Associates, Inc., SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [452 pp. total].

Enzweiler, Ronald

2005 11.4940 How much water will be available? Salton Sea restoration. *Desert Report* (Sierra Club, California/Nevada Desert Committee), (Winter): 3, 7.

EPG [firm]

2007 11.4893 *Environmental Assessment : Yuma TS-8 to San Luis 69kV project.* Phoenix: EPG, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Yuma Area Office, 55 pp.

Epling, Carl; Lewis, Harlan; AND Raven, Peter H.

1962 11.12563 Chromosomes of *Salvia*: Section Audibertia. *Aliso* (Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden, Claremont, California), 5(2) (March 30): 217-221. [Includes *Salvia greatae* (Subsection Echinosphace) (pp. 218, 219), endemic to mountains on the eastern side of Salton Sea.]

Equihua Z., Clementina

2018 *11.16231* Arte para conservar a la vaquita marina. *Oikos*= (Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Instituto de Ecología), (20) (May): 24-26. [In Spanish.]

Erdelyi, Nasrin, AND Hibbs, Barry J.

2009 11.7324 Analysis of stable isotopes and radioisotopes to determine impacts of canal lining on groundwater flows and chemical composition of springs and wells at the Dos Palmas Preserve and vicinity, Salton Sea, California [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 90(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H33H-0983. [Coachella Canal.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Erdelyi, Nasrin; Kelliher, Mat; AND Hibbs, Barry J.

2010	11.1902	Analysis of stable isotopes and radioisotopes assess groundwater flow at Dos Palmas Preserve and vicinity, Salton Sea area, California [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 42(4): 107.

Erdoğan, Erhan

2011	11.17159	*Japon (*Carassius auratus*, Linnaeus, 1758), moli (*Poecilia latipinna*, Lesueur, 1821) ve lepistes (*Poecilia reticulata*, Peters, 1859) balıklarının tuzluluk ve sıcaklık toleranslarının belirlenmesi. Determining the salinity and temperature tolerances of the goldfish (*Carassius auratus*, Linnaeus, 1758), black molly (*Poecilia latipinna*, Lesueur, 1821) and the guppy (*Poecilia reticulata*, Peters, 1859).* Master's thesis, Çukurova Üniversitesi, 31 pp. [Salton Sea noted, pp. 3, 7, 45.] [In Turkish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Eredia, Filippo

1921	11.18556	La misura dell'evaporazione. *L'Elettricista* (Roma), Series 3, 10(9) (May 1): 65-66. [Inclues brief remarks on Salton Sea.] [In Italian.]

Erickson, Carl R.

1956	11.892	Climate of the Lake Mead National Recreation Area. *Arizona Highways*, 32(3) (March): 36-39.

Erickson, Christopher A.; Molina, David; AND Ghosh, Soumen N.

2004	11.4506	*The U.S.-Mexican border environment: Improving transboundary air quality with binational emission reduction credit training.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, 146 pp. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 10*.)

Erickson, E. H., AND Atmowidjojo, A. H.

1997	11.19355	Bermuda grass (*Cynodon dactylon*) as a pollen resource for honey bee colonies in the Lower Colorado River agroecosystem. *Apidologie* (Institut national de la recherche agronomique, and Deutscher Imkerbund e. V.), 28: 57-62.

Erickson, Richard A.; Hamilton, Robert A.; Carmona, Roberto; AND Palacios, Eduardo

2004	*11.18503*	Baja California peninsula. *North American Birds*, 58(4): 604-606.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Erickson, Richard A.; Hamilton, Robert A.; Carmona, Roberto; AND Ruiz Campos, Gorgonio

2004 *11.18504* Baja California peninsula. *North American Birds*, 58(4): 604-606.

Erickson, Richard A.; Hamilton, Robert A.; Iliff, Marshall J.; Carmona, Roberto; Ruiz Campos, Gorgonio; AND Henderson, Zachary A.

2008 *11.15457* Value of perennial archiving of data received through the North American Birds regional reporting system: Examples from the Baja California Peninsula. *North American Birds*, 62: 2-9. [Includes Colorado River delta area.]

Erickson, Richard A.; Patten, Michael A.; Palacios, Eduardo; AND Carmona, Roberto

2002 *11.15467* Baja California peninsula. *North American Birds*, 56(4): 489-490.

Ericson-Grant, Inc.

2011 11.15228 *Centinela Solar Energy Project land evaluation and site assessment.* Encinitas, California, Ericson-Grant, Inc., *for* County of Imperial, El Centro, California; and U.S. Bureau of Land Management, El Centro, California. (December, 2011.)

2011 11.15229 *Final Environmental Impact Report for the Centinela Solar Energy Project : SCH. No. 2010111056, Conditional Use Permit: CUP #10-0017, Variance: #11-0003.* Encinitas, California, Ericson-Grant, Inc., *for* County of Imperial, Planning and Development Services Department, El Centro, California, I, 4, 6 pp. (April, 2011.)

Erisman, Brad E., AND Rowell, Timothy J.

2017 *11.14722* A sound worth saving: acoustic characteristics of a massive fish spawning aggregation. *Biology Letters* (Royal Society, London), 13: 20170756, doi:10.1098/rsbl.2017.0656, 5 pp. + Electronic Supplementary Material online at https://dx.doi.org/10.6084/m9.figshare.c.3949612, 7 pp. [Gulf corvina, *Cynoscion othonopterus*. Study area in Colorado River delta, east side of Isla Montague.]

Erisman, Brad E.; Aburto Oropeza, Octavio; Gonzalez Abraham, Charlotte; Mascareñas Osorio, Ismael; Moreno Báez, Marcia; AND Hastings, Philip A.

2012 *11.11262* Spatio-temporal dynamics of a fish spawning aggregation and its fishery in the Gulf of California. *Scientific Reports* (Springer Nature), 2(284), doi:10.1038/srep00284, 11 pp. [*Cynoscion othonopterus*: Sciaenidae, Upper Gulf of California and Colorado River Delta Biosphere Reserve.]

Erisman, Brad E.; Apel, Ashley M.; MacCall, Alec D.; Román, Martha J.; AND Fujita, Rod

2014 *11.10819* The influence of gear selectivity and spawning behavior on a data-poor assessment of a spawning aggregation fishery. *Fisheries Research*, 159 (November): 75-87. [Gulf corvina, northern Gulf of California.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Erisman, Brad E.; Mascareñas Osorio, Ismael; López Sagástegui, Catalina; Moreno Báez, Marcia; Jiménez Esquivel, Victoria; AND Aburto Oropeza, Octavio

2015	*11.10014*	A comparison of fishing activities between two coastal communities within a biosphere reserve in the Upper Gulf of California. *Fisheries Research*, 164 (April): 254-265. [San Felipe and El Golfo de Santa Clara.]
2015	*11.17265*	A comparison of fishing activities between two coastal communities within a biosphere reserve in the Upper Gulf of California [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Cheever, Erin, Socioeconomic aspects in stock assessments : bibliography. *NOAA Central Library Subject Guide 2019-12* (U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Office of Oceanic and Atmospheric Research, NOAA Central Library, Silver Spring, Maryland), p. 25. [Abstract from Erisman *et al.*, (2015, ITEM NO. 11.10014).] [San Felipe and El Golfo de Santa Clara.]

Ermak, Donald; Buchanan, Mary; AND Layton, David W.

1976	11.8266	Land and air resources. *In:* Layton, David W., and Ermak, Donald, *A description of Imperial Valley, California*[,] *for the assessment of impacts of geothermal energy development.* Livermore, California: University of California, Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, *for* U.S. Energy Research and Development Administration, pp. 7-21.

ESA *see also* Environmental Science Associates, Inc.

2022	11.19181	*Salton Sea Monitoring Implementation Plan.* Sacramento, California: ESA, *for* California Natural Resources Agency, California Department of Water Resources, and California Department of Fish and Wildlife, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [185 pp. total].
2022	11.19182	*Plan de Implementación de Monitoreo de Salton Sea.* Sacramento, California: ESA, *for* Agencia de Recursos Naturales de California, Departamento de Recursos Hídricos de California y Departamento, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [185 pp. total]. [In Spanish.]
2024	11.19371	*Salton Sea MIP annual work plan.* Sacramento, California: ESA, *for* California Natural Resources Agency, California Department of Water Resources, and California Department of Fish and Wildlife, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [40 pp. total].
2024	11.19372	*Plan de trabajo anual para el plan de implementación de monitoreo de Salton Sea.* Sacramento, California: ESA, *for* Agencia de Recursos Naturales de California, Departamento de Recursos Hídricos de California y Departamento de Pesca y Vida Silvestre de California, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [44 pp. total]. [In Spanish.]

Escalante Ramirez, Roberto

1992	*11.10111*	Campaña de educación medio ambiental. Environmental education campaign. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans,

Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 5(2) (Summer): 3, 17, 22 [Spanish]; 3, 17, 23 [English]. [Program, "La Preservación de la Vaquita Marina, la Totoaba y su medio—El Alto Golfo de California".] [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

1994 *11.10201* Compromiso en el Alto Golfo; el reto de la Reserva de la Biosfera del Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado. Commitment in the Upper Gulf; the challenge of the Upper Gulf of California and Colorado River Delta Biosphere Reserve. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 6(2) (Fall/Winter): 3-4, 17. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

Escamilla Pérez, Ana Lilia

1994 11.16295 *The effects of increasing salinity on the reproduction, feeding behavior, growth rate, osmoregulation and survival of the barnacle* Balanus ampitrite *(Crustacea, Thoracica) from the Salton Sea, California.* Master's thesis, Loma Linda University, 78 pp.

Escatel Luna, R. E.

1995 *11.7921* *Estudio de ma musculatura craneal y cervical de la vaquita*, Phocoena sinus*, Noriris and McFarland 1958 (Cetacea: Phocoenidae).* Thesis, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México. [In Spanish.]

Escobar Lazcano, Mari Jose; Morteo, Eduardo; Delfin Alfonso, Christian A.; Hernández Candelario, Isabel C.; AND Abarca Arenas, Luis G.

2023 *11.19141* Trends and gaps in marine mammal research form Mexico during 1998-2021. *Latin American Journal of Aquatic Mammals*, 18(1) (January): 39-49 + Supplementary Material online (2 data maps). (Paper and supplementary materials at https://lajamjournal.org/index.php/lajam/article/view/1527.) [Includes vaquita.]

Escobosa García, María Isabel; Bali, Khaled M.; Escoboza García, L. Fernando; Soto Ortíz, Roberto; López López, A.; Roman Calleros, J. Adolfo; Cárdenas Salazar, Victor; Avilés Marín, S. Mónica; Nuñez, F.; AND Araiza Zúñiga, D.

2014 11.11927 Efecto de la aplicacion de PAM (Poliacrylamide) para disminuir la erosion del suelo. *In:* XXXVIII Congreso de la SMCS, AC : "Suelo sano para la seguridad alimentaria y mejor calidad de vida" : la Paz, B.C.S., México—24 al 29 de noviembre de 2013. Memorias en extenso : Volumen I. *Sociedad Mexicana de la Ciencia del Suelo, Suplemento Especial 1, Volumen I*, pp. 369-371. [Imperial Valley, California.] [In Spanish.]

Escobosa García, María Isabel; Bali, Khaled M.; Guerrero, Juan; Soto Ortíz, Roberto; Escoboza García, L. Fernando; Suleiman, Ayman; Araiza Z., Daniel; López L., Angel; Ruiz A., Cristina; Hernandez Z., Carmelo; Cardenas Salazar, Victor; Avilés Marín, S.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Mónica; Román Calleros, J. Adolfo; Pérez Márquez, Adolfo; AND **Rodríguez, Osvaldo**

2009 11.5913 Impacto en la aplicación de fósforo (P), utilizando agua de drenaje superficial en la producción de alfalfa (*Medicago sativa*) en el Valle Imperial. *In: Memorias, XII Congreso Internacional en Ciencias Agrícolas, Mexicali, México, 29 y 30 de octubre de 2009.* [No place]: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Ciencias Agrícolas, pp. 560-565. [In Spanish.]

Escobosa García, María Isabel; Bali, Khaled M.; Pérez Márquez, Adolfo; Cárdenas Salazar, V. A.; Escoboza García, L. Fernando; Román Calleros, J. Adolfo; Avilés Marín, S. Monica; Araiza Zúñiga, D.; Núñez Ramírez, F.; AND **Beltrán, T.**

2014 *11.11153* Efecto del uso de poliacrilato de potasio en suelos arcillosos para la optimización del agua de riego en el valle de Mexicali, Baja California, México. *From:* Flores, M. J. P., Corral D., B., Osuna A., P., Torres P., J., Valero G., J., and Flores A., A. I. (eds.), Escritos en extenso; División III; Aprovechamiento del Recurso Suelo. *In: Memoria del Congreso : XXXIX Congreso Nacional de la Ciencia del Suelo, 19 al 24 Octubre de 2014, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua.* Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua: Universidad Autónoma de Ciudad Juárez, Sociedad Mexicana de la Ciencia del Suelo A.C., pp. 58-62. [In Spanish.]

Escobosa García, María Isabel; Bali, Khaled M.; Soto Ortiz, Roberto; Salazar, Enrique; Fernando Escoboza, Luis; Pérez M., Adolfo; Cárdenas S., Victor; Avilés, Mónica; De la Cerdo, Raúl; Araiza, Daniel; Ruiz, Crisina; AND **López, Ángel**

2011 11.14742 Efecto en la producción de alfalfa (*Medicago sativa*), mediante prácticas de aplicación de fosforo (P), en el Valle Imperial. *In:* Guerrero Peña, Armando, Galmiche Trejeda, Ángel, Carrillo Ávila, Eugenio, Vázquez Hernández, Lorena, Santos Argüelles, Rosa Graciela, Fortis Hernández, Manuel, and Salazar Sosa, Enrique (eds.), *XXXVI Congreso Nacional de la Ciencia del Suelo, 21 al 25 de Noviembre de 2011, San Francisco de Campeche, Campeche, México : resumenes en extenso : "Haciendo química en Campeche con los suelos de México".* [No place]: Sociedad Mexicana de la Ciencia del Suelo, A.C., pp. 854-859. [In Spanish.]

Escoboza García, Fernando; Escoto Valdiva, Humberto; De La Cerda López, Raul; Ruiz Alvarado, Cristina; Araiza Zuñiga, Daniel; AND **Escoboza Garcia, Isabel**

2011 *11.14738* Obtencion de el indice de eficiencia del uso del agua en el cultivo del algodón bajo dos sistemas de riego. *In:* Guerrero Peña, Armando, Galmiche Trejeda, Ángel, Carrillo Ávila, Eugenio, Vázquez Hernández, Lorena, Santos Argüelles, Rosa Graciela, Fortis Hernández, Manuel, and Salazar Sosa, Enrique (eds.), *XXXVI Congreso Nacional de la Ciencia del Suelo, 21 al 25 de Noviembre de 2011, San Francisco de Campeche, Campeche, México : resumenes en extenso : "Haciendo química en Campeche con los suelos de México".* [No place]: Sociedad Mexicana de la Ciencia del Suelo, A.C., pp. 76-78. [In Spanish.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Escoboza García, Luis; Hernández Zavala, Carmelo; Soto Ortíz, Roberto; Escobosa García, María Isabel; Román Calleros, Jesús A.; Avilés Marín, Silvia Mónica; Viramontes Olivas, Oscar A.; Araiza Zúñiga, Daniel; López López, Ángel; Cárdenas Salazar, Victor Alberto; Ruiz Alvarado, Cristina; De La Cerda López, Raúl; Ceceña Durán, Carlos; AND Encinas Fregoso, Rubén

2009 *11.5914* Evaluación de un sistema de solarización en tres variedades del cultivo de fresa (*Fragaria spp*), en el Valle de Mexicali, Baja California, México. *In: Memorias, XII Congreso Internacional en Ciencias Agrícolas, Mexicali, México, 29 y 30 de octubre de 2009.* [No place]: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Ciencias Agrícolas, pp. 131-135. [In Spanish.]

Escoboza García, Luis; Niebla Aguilar, Alexis; Soto Ortiz, Roberto; Viramontes Olivas, Oscar A.; Román Calleros, Jesús A.; Araiza Zúñiga, Daniel; Avilés Marín, Silvia Mónica; López López, Ángel; Cárdenas Salazar, Victor Alberto; Escoboza García, María Isabel; Ruiz Alvarado, Cristina; De La Cerda López, Raúl; AND Encinas Fregoso, Rubén

2009 *11.5915* Evaluación del rendimiento de algodón (*Gossypium hirsutum L*) con cuatro niveles de humedad aprovechable en suelo franco en el Valle de Mexicali. *In: Memorias, XII Congreso Internacional en Ciencias Agrícolas, Mexicali, México, 29 y 30 de octubre de 2009.* [No place]: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Ciencias Agrícolas, pp. 403-409. [In Spanish.]

Esperanza, M. G.

1958 *11.13214* Microanatomía de la marsopa del Golfo de California, o vaquita (*Phocoena sinus* Norris y McFarland, 1958) [ABSTRACT]. *In: Resumenes, XI Reunion Internacional sobre Mamíferos Marinos, Guaymas, Sonora, Mexico, 2-6 de abril de 1986*. [In Spanish.]

Espíndola, Victor; Aspiros, Diana; Iglesias, Francisco; Huelgas, Patricia; Estrada, Eréndira; Bautista, Marisol; Ceniceros, Bianca; Méndez, Aldonza; Ramírez, Francisco; López, Benito; Méndez, Edy; Ibáñez, Alberto; Sánchez, Julio; AND Moral, Mirian

2018 *11.16964* (RESEARCHERS, EDS.) *Vaquita marina : símbolo de conservación.* México: Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, 156 pp. [In Spanish.]

Espinosa, David; Llorente, Jorge; AND Morrone, Juan J.

2006 11.6909 Historical biogeographical patterns of the species of *Bursera* (Burseraceae) and their taxonomic implications. *Journal of Biogeography*, 33: 1945-1958.

Espinosa, F. A.; Deacon, J. E.; AND Simmons, A.

1970 11.1075 *An economic and biostatistical analysis of the bait fish industry in the lower Colorado River.* National Technical and Information Service, COM-72-10082, 87 pp.

Espinosa P., Salvador

2012 11.4533 Financing border environmental infrastructure: Where are we? Where to from here? *In:* Lee, Erik, and Ganster, Paul (eds.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment: Progress and challenges for sustainability.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. 393-412. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 16*.)

Espinosa Pérez, Héctor; Gaspar Dillanes, Ma. Teresa; AND Fuentes Mata, Patricia

1993 *11.12106* *Los peces dulceacuícolas Mexicanos.* México: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Instituto de Biología, 98 pp. (Listados Faunisticos de México, 3.) [In Spanish.]

Espinosa Pérez, Maria del Carmen, AND Hendrickx, Michel E.

2001 *11.12009* Checklist of isopods (Crustacea: Peracarida: Isopoda) from the eastern tropical Pacific. *Belgian Journal of Zoology*, 131(1) (January): 43-55. [Includes Gulf of California to the Colorado River delta.]

Espinoza Tenorio, Alejandro

2004 *11.10803* *Modelo cualitativo de indicadores ambientales para el análisis de escenarios pesqueros: Caso de estudio el norte del Golfo de California.* Master’s thesis, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Ensendada, 179 pp. [In Spanish.]

Espinoza Tenorio, Alejandro; Montaño Moctezuma, Gabriela; AND Espejel, Ileana

2015 *11.10016* Un modelo cualitativo de la comunidad biológica del Norte del Golfo de California, México: posibles efectos de la explotación pesquera en el ecosistema. A qualitative model for the biological community of the Northern Gulf of California, Mexico: potential fisheries effects on the ecosystem. *Revista Ciencias Marinas y Costeras*, 7 (December): 53-72. [In Spanish; title, abstract, and legends for tables and figures are in Spanish and English.]

Espiritu Bretado, Denise A.; Díaz Rubio, Laura J.; Hernández Ramírez, Rosa E.; Medina Espinoza, Jesús M.; Salomon Torres, Ricardo; AND Córdova Guerrero, Iván

2018 *11.16939* Evaluación antioxidante *in vitro* del dátil medjool (*Phoenix dactylifera* L) cultivado en Baja California. *In: XI Simposio International: Investigación Química en la Frontera : 14, 15 y 16 de Noviembre 2018 : memorias.* [No place]: Tecnológico Nacional de México, Centro de Graduados e Investigación en Química, pp. 255-257. [Valle de Mexicali and Laguna Salada.] [In Spanish.]

Esque, Todd C., AND Peters, Eric L.

1994 11.18947 Ingestion of bones, stones, and soil by desert tortoises. *Fish and Wildlife Research* (U.S. National Biological Survey), 13: 105-112. [Study sites include near Littlefield, Arizona.]

Esque, Todd C., AND Schwalbe, Cecil R.

2002 11.12901 Alien annual grasses and their relationships to fire and biotic change in Sonoran desertscrub. *In:* Tellman, Barbara (ed.), *Invasive exotic species in the Sonoran region.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press and Arizona-Sonora Desert Museum, pp. 165-194.

Esque, Todd C.; Webb, Robert H.; Wallace, Cynthia S. A.; Riper, Charles van, III; McCreedy, Chris; AND Smythe, Lindsay

2013 11.11349 Desert fires fueled by native annual forbs: Effects of fire on communities of plants and birds in the lower Sonoran Desert of Arizona. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 58(2) (June): 223-233. [King Valley Fire, Kofa National Wildlife Refuge and Yuma Proving Ground.]

Esqueda, Martín; Coronado, Martha; Gutiérrez, Aldo; Valenzuela, Ricardo; Chacón, Santiago; Gilbertson, Robert L.; Herrera, Teófilo; Lizárraga, Marcos; Moreno, Gabriel; Pérez Silva, Evangelina; AND Van Devender, Thomas R.

2010 *11.7631* Hongos. *In:* Molina-Freaner, Francisco E., and Van Devender, Thomas R. (eds.), *Diversidad biológica de Sonora.* México: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, and Comisión Nacional para el Conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad (CONABIO), pp. 189-205. [In Spanish.]

Estadigrafia, S.A. [firm]

NO DATE 11.4990 *Estudio elaboración de criterios de ordenamiento ecológico para proyectos portuarios.* México: Estadigrafia, S.A., 252 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River.] [In Spanish.]

Estrada, Genaro

1918 *11.7606* El cultivo y explotación de la conchaperla en la costa Mexicana del Pacifico. *Sociedad Mexicana de Geografía y Estadística, Boletín*, Epoca 5, 7(7) (January/February): 316-323. [Parts 2 and 3 of a series. See p. 321, brief note of the area of the mouth of Río Colorado.] [In Spanish.]

Estrada Muñoz, Gregorio Adán

2014 11.9907 *El escarabajo del tamarix (*Diorhabda *spp.): Control de defoliación sobre pinabete (*Tamarix aphylla*).* Master’s thesis, Universidad Autónoma Agraria Antonio Narro, Saltillo, Coahuila, México, 56 pp. [Inlcludes brief notes on lower Colorado River region.] [In Spanish.]

Estrada Ramirez, A.; Villanueva Fortanelli, J. de J.; AND Arreguin Cruz, H. A.

1990 *11.14865* Estudio de communidades del estuario de Rio Colorado [ABSTRACT]. *In: Resumenes : VIII Congreso Nacional de Oceanografía, 21, 22 y 23 de Noviembre de 1990, Escuela de Ciencias del Mar, U.A.S.*, p. 45. [In Spanish.]

Etges, William J., AND Ahrens, Mitchell A.

2001 11.17573 Premating isolation is determined by larval-rearing substrates in cactophilic *Drosophila mojavensis*. V. Deep geographic variation in epicuticular hydrocarbons among isolated populations. *American Naturalist*, 158(6) (December): 585-598. [Origins of populations used in this study include California localities: Providence Mountains, west of "Havasu City" (Lake Havasu City, Arizona), and Anza-Borrego State Park. Eleven localities in Mexico are not pertinent to this bibliography.]

Etyemezian, V.; Sweeney, M.; Nickling, W. G.; Gillies, J. A.; AND MacDonald, E.

2006 11.7366 Seasonal dust emissions measured from shorelines at the Salton Sea, southern California [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 87(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract A43B-0144.

Eugster, Hans P., AND Hardie, Lawrence A.

1978 11.16932 Saline lakes. *In:* Lerman, Abraham (ed.), *Lakes : chemistry, geology, physics.* Berlin, Heidelberg, and New York: Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg New York, pp. 237-293. [Includes Salton Sea.] [Also reprinted as softcover ed., 1978, Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg GmbH.]

Evan, Amato T.

2019 11.16817 Downslope winds and dust storms in the Salton basin. *Monthly Weather Review*, 147(7) (July), doi:10.1175/MWR-D-18-0357.1 + Supplemental Information online, https://doi.org/10.1175/MWR-D-18-0357.1.s1.

Evan, Amato T.; Kuwano, Alexandra Meiko; AND Barbero, Tyler

2019 11.17333 Downslope winds and dust storms in the Salton basin [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2019 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, CA, 9-13 December 2019*, Abstract A34B-01.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Evans, Jamie L., AND Cantrell, Chris

2009 11.4306 The Virgin River [ABSTRACT]. *42nd Annual Meeting, Arizona/New Mexico Chapters of the Wildlife Society and Arizona/New Mexico Chapter of the American Fisheries Society* [Gallup, New Mexico], p. 15.

Evans, Norman A.

1975 11.6751 Salt problem in the Colorado River. *Natural Resources Journal*, 15 (January): 55-62. (“Presented at Oaxtepec, Mexico, March 15, 1974.”)

Evans, S. C.

1930 11.8463 *Boulder Dam reservoir water good domestic water : salt a negligible quantity.* Los Angeles: Boulder Dam Association, [18] pp.

Evans, T. D., AND Paulson, L. J.

1983 11.252 The influence of Lake Powell on the suspended sediment-phosphorus dynamics of the Colorado River inflow to Lake Mead. *In:* Adams, V. Dean, and Lamarra, Vincent A. (eds.), *Aquatic Resources Management of the Colorado River Ecosystem : proceedings of the 1981 Symposium on the Aquatic Resources Management of the Colorado River Ecosystem, November 16-18, 1981, Las Vegas, Nevada.* Ann Arbor, Michigan: Ann Arbor Science, pp. 57-70.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 2-10, 4-41|

Evans, Victoria J.

1994 11.11786 Percepción del riesgo y noción del tiempo. *Desastres y Sociedad* (Red de Estudios Sociales en Prevención de Desastres en América Latina, Ciudad de Panamá), 2(3) (August/December): 3-13. [Focuses on inundation at Willow Beach, Arizona.] [In Spanish.]

Evens, Julie M., AND Hartman, Steven L.

2007 11.10418 *Vegetation survey and classification for the northern and eastern Colorado Desert Coordinated Management Plan (NECO) : with background information and review from Robin Kobaly and Todd Keeler-Wolf.* Sacramento, California: California Native Plant Society, 129 pp.

Evens, Julie M.; Sikes, Kendra G.; AND Ratchford, Jaime S.

2020 11.18167 Vegetation classification at Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Mojave National Preserve, Castle Mountains National Monument, and Death Valley National Park; final report (revised with cost estimate). *U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Report NPS/MOJN/NRR-2020/2178*, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [114 pp. total].

Everett, Lorne Gordon

1971 11.10572 *A conceptual draft of a dynamic hydro-biological model for Lake Mead.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Hydrology and Water Resources, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Region 3, Boulder City, Nevada, [33] pp.

1972 11.4192 *A mathematical model of primary productivity and limnological patterns in Lake Mead.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 151 pp.

1972 11.253 A mathematical model of primary productivity and limnological patterns in Lake Mead. *University of Arizona, Department of Hydrology and Water Resources, Natural Resource Systems Technical Report 13*, 151 pp. [Reproduction of the author's doctoral dissertation (ITEM NO. 11.4192).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 34| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-10|

Everett, Lorne G., AND Schultz, T. R.

1974 11.6391 The effect of development on groundwater in the Parker Strip. *Hydrology and Water Resources in Arizona and the Southwest*, 4: 176-182.

Everett, Lorne G.; Carlson, John J.; AND Qashu, Hasan K.

1973 11.254 Chemical and biological patterns in the lower Colorado River system. *Arizona Academy of Science, Journal*, 8(2) (June): 91-94.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 34| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-10|

Everett, Lorne G.; Staker, Robert D.; AND Hoshaw, Robert W.

1976 11.15636 Plankton transect analysis as an indicator of pollution levels. *American Midland Naturalist*, 96(1): 214-221. [Lake Mead.]

Everett, William T., AND Anderson, Daniel W.

1991 *11.11257* Status and conservation of the breeding seabirds on offshore Pacific islands of Baja California and the Gulf of California. *In:* Croxall, J. P. (ed.), Seabird status and conservation: a supplement. *International Centre of Birds of Prey, Technical Publication 11*, pp. 115-139. [Includes Roca Consag.]

Evermann, Barton Warren

1916 11.2029 Fishes of the Salton Sea. *Copeia*, (34) (August 24): 61-63.

Evermann, Barton Warren, AND Clark, Howard Walton

1931 11.11762 A distributional list of the species of freshwater fishes known to occur in California. *California Department of Fish and Game, Fish Bulletin 35*, 67 pp.

Evermann, Barton Warren, AND Rutter, Cloud

1895 11.255 The fishes of the Colorado basin. *U.S. Fish Commission, Bulletin*, 14: 473-486. [Includes an annotated "Bibliography of the ichthyology of the Colorado basin", pp. 476-480.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:331 [volume] FQ18:126 [disbound]

Ezcurra, Exequiel

2006 *11.1646* (ED.) *Global deserts outlook.* Nairobi, Kenya: United Nations Environment Programme, Division of Early Warning and Assessment, 148 pp.

2006 *11.12822* Prólogo. *In:* Aburto Oropeza, Octavio, and López Sagástegui, Catalina, *Red de reservas marinas del Golfo de California: Una compilación de los esfuerzos de conservación.* México: Greenpeace México, p. 3. [In Spanish.]

Ezcurra, Exequiel; Bourillón; Cantú, Antonio; Martínez, María Elena; AND Robles, Alejandro

2002 *11.18488* Ecological conservation. *In:* Case, Ted J., Cody, Martin L., and Ezcurra, Exequiel (eds.), *A new island biogeography in the Sea of Cortés.* Oxford and New York: Oxford University Press, pp. 417-444.

Ezcurra, Exequiel; Equihua, M.; López Portillo, J.; AND Lagunas, E.

1982 *11.15470* El Pinacate: la vegetación y medio ambiente. *In:* VI Simposio sobre el medio ambiente del Golfo de California : memoria : Hermosillo, Sonora, 1981. *México, Instituto Nacional de Investigaciones Forestales, Publicación Especial 37*, pp. 68-78. [In Spanish.]

Ezcurra, Exequiel; Felger, Richard S.; Russell, Ann D.; AND Equihua, Miguel

1988 *11.5861* Freshwater islands in a desert sand sea: The hydrology, flora, and phytogeography of the Gran Desierto oases of northwestern Mexico. *Desert Plants*, 9(2): 35-63.

Ezcurra, Exequiel; Flessa, Karl; García Hernández, Jaqueline; Yensen, Nicholas P.; Álvarez Borrego, Saúl; Zamora, Francisco; AND Mellink, Eric

2001 *11.3802* Q&A (verbatim). *From:* Panel II, Conveyance Systems and Infrastructure in the Colorado River Basin in Mexico [SECTION]. *In: United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001.* [No place]: Water Education Foundation, pp. 51-53. [Authors listed in the order of first appearance in questions and answers.]

F

F., S. W.

1898 11.3538 Tales from Arizona. Notes caught at the Lazy Club, Cornell University, meetings of Oct. 17 and 24. *American Gardening*, 19(201) (October 29): 747-748. [See p. 747, “Rich Bottom Lands”, regarding agricultural lands of the lower Colorado River, reporting a rumor that of successful fruit-growing “a collapse is imminent” (no details).]

Faber, Ben

2007 11.6008 Riego del palto en California. *In:* González Yáñez, Marisol, Muñoz Honorato, Iván, and Ferreyra Espada, Raúl (eds.), *Seminario internacional : Manaejo del Riego y Suelo en el Cultivo del Palto, 27 y 28 de Septiembre de 2006, Centro Turístico “El Edén”, Quillota, V Región, Chile.* V Región, Chile: Instituto de Investigaciones Agropecuarias, Centro Regional de Investigación La Cruz, pp. 77-81. (Volume: *Instituto de Investigaciones Agropecuarias, Serie Actas, 41.*) [In Spanish.]

Fagan, William F.; Aumann, Craig; Kennedy, Christina M.; AND Unmack, Peter J.

2005 11.1494 Rarity, fragmentation, and the scale dependence of extinction risk in desert fishes. *Ecology*, 86(1): 34-41.

Fagan, William F.; Kennedy, Christina M.; AND Unmack, Peter J.

2005 11.1217 Quantifying rarity, losses, and risks for native fishes of the lower Colorado River basin: Implications for conservation listing. *Conservation Biology*, 19(6): 1872-1882.

Fagot, Kevin

2001 11.1577 Endangered species along the lower Colorado River. *In:* Hayes, Donald F. (ed.), *Wetlands engineering and river restoration, 2001 : proceedings of the 2001 Wetlands Engineering and River Restoration Conference held in Reno, Nevada, August 27-31, 2001.* Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers.

Fajardo Mellor, L.; Berta, A.; Brownell, R. L.; Boy, C. C.; AND Goodall, R. N. P.

2006 *11.7922* The phylogenetic relationships and biogeography of true porpoises (Mammalia: Phocoenidae) based on morphological data. *Marine Mammal Science*, 22: 910-932. [Includes vaquita.]

Falcón, Erick

2011 *11.12819* El parque de las energía alternas de Mexicali, de cara al sol; el espíritu didáctico de este parque temático y sus múltiples máquinas domésticas y herramientas enseñan de manera divertida sobre la energía limpia. *La Huella del Coyote* (Universidad Xochicalco), 6(31) (July/August): cover, 10-12. [See also "Editorial", p. 4.] [In Spanish.]

Falkowski, Michael J., AND Manning, Jeffrey A.

2010 11.10593 Parcel-based classification and agricultural crops via multitemporal Landsat imagery for monitoring habitat availability of western burowing owls in the Imperial Valley agro-ecosystem. *Canadian Journal of Remote Sensing / Journal Canadien de Télédétection*, 36(6): 750-762.

Fall, H. C.

1901 11.1987 List of the Coleoptera of southern California, with notes on habits and distribution of new species. *California Academy of Sciences, Occasional Papers*, Volume 8, 282 pp.

1909 11.6752 New Coleoptera from the South-West.—IV. *Canadian Entomologist*, 41: 161-170. [See pp. 163-164, *Eberia semipubescens*, new species, from "Colorado River, California".]

Fan, Ming; Thongsri, Tepwitoon; Axe, Lisa; AND Tyson, Trevor A.

2005 11.4828 Using a probabilistic approach to an ecological risk assessment simulation tool: test case for depleted uranium (DU). *Chemosphere*, 60: 111-125. [Study sites for ecological risks from depleted uranium exposure include U.S. Army Yuma Proving Ground.]

Farfán, C., AND Álvarez Borrego, Saúl

1992 *11.3261* Zooplankton biomass of the northernmost Gulf of California. *Ciencias Marinas de Baja California*, 18: 17-36.

Farmer, Joseph C.; Richardson, Jeffrey H.; Fix, David V.; Thomson, Scott L.; AND May, Sherman C.

1996 11.5713 Desalination with carbon aerogel electrodes. *Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, Report UCRL-ID-125298 Rev. 1*, 42, [17] pp.

Farnsworth, Andrew; Powers, Michael E.; Fischer, Richard; Rosenberg, Kenneth V.; AND Hames, R. Stefan

2007 11.6519 Nocturnal passerine migration in the southwestern United States, as documented by automated recording of night flight calls [ABSTRACT]. *32nd Annual Meeting of the Western Field Ornithologists, Las Vegas, Nevada, 27-30 September 2007, Abstracts of scientific papers*, p. [5]. [Transects along the Colorado River north of Yuma, Arizona, during April-May 2007.]

Farnsworth, Richard K., AND Thompson, Edwin S.

1982 11.11760 Mean monthly, seasonal, and annual pan evaporation for the United States. *U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Weather Service, NOAA Technical Report NWS 34*, 82, 3 pp.

Farrell, F. D.

1915 11.12422 Demonstration work on reclamation projects. *Reclamation Record*, 6(9) (September): 414-416. [See "Yuma project", p. 416.]

1918 11.12455 Grain crops on reclamation projects. *Reclamation Record*, 9(5) (May): 205-207. [Includes Yuma Project.]

Farris, Charlyne [Farris, Charlene]

2015 11.7898 Friends of the Joshua Tree Forest. *Meadview Monitor*, (March/April): 12. [Bird species count, February 14, 2015.]

2016 11.11185 Friends of the Arizona Joshua Tree Forest. *Meadview Monitor*, (January/February): 8. [News, including name change of organization from Friends of the Joshua Tree Forest for the "Arizona Joshua Tree Forest located on the Grapevine Mesa".]

Farzan, Shohreh F.; Razafy, Mitiasoa; Eckel, Sandrah P.; Olmedo, Luis; Bejarano; Esther; AND Johnston, Jill E.

2019 11.17185 Assessment of respiratory health symptoms and asthma in children near a drying saline lake. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 16(3828), doi:10.3390/ijerph16203828, 15 pp. + Supplementary Materials online (http://www.mdpi.com/1660-4601/16/20/3828/s1), 4 pp. [Salton Sea region.]

Farzan, Shohreh F.; Razafy, Mitiasoa; Olmedo, Luis; Bejarano; Esther; Wong, Michelle; English, Paul B.; AND Johnston, Jill E.

2019 11.17033 Environmental influences and predictors of children's respiratory health in the Imperial Valley, California [ABSTRACT]. In: *"On Airs, Waters, Places" : ISEE 25-28 August 2019,* *Utrecht, The Netherlands : history and future of environmental epidemiology : abstracts Monday August 26*. Utrecht: International Society for Environmental Epidemiology, p. 90.

Faschevsky, B. V. [Фащевский, Б. В.]

2014 11.17437 О допустимых преобразованиях в речных экосистемах [O dopustimykh preobrazovaniyakh v rechnykh ekosistemakh]. Admissible transformations in river ecosystems. *Российского Государственного Гидрометеорологического Университета, Ученые Записки* [Rossiyskogo Gosudarstvennogo Gidrometeorologicheskogo Universiteta, Uchenyye Zapiski] [Russian State Hydrometeorological University, Scientific Notes] (Санкт-Петербург [Saint-Petersburg]), (34) (Научно-теоретический журнал. Специальный выпуск. [Nauchno-teoreticheskiy zhurnal. Spetsial’nyy vypusk.] [Scientific and theoretical journal. Special issue.]): 93-102. [See p. 94, “В результате создания каскада крупных водохранилищ и ирригационных систем река Колорадо в США была истощена до такой степени, что в устье приходит лишь 1,5 км^3 грязных сточных вод из более чем 20 км^3 годового стока реки по выходе из гор.” [As a result of the creation of a cascade of large reservoirs and irrigation systems, the Colorado River in the United States was depleted to such an extent that only 1.5 km^3 of dirty wastewater comes from the mouth, of more than 20 km^3 of the river’s annual discharge upon exiting the mountains.] (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Russian, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Faught, Robert

2007 11.9534 Acoustic monitoring near Kingman, Arizona. *WBWG News* (Western Bat Working Group Newsletter), 3(2) (Issue 5) (Fall): 21. [Brief note.]

Faulkner, Tina

1999 *11.1055* Community-based groups set the agenda for conservation of the Colorado River delta. *Borderlines* (Interhemispheric Resource Center, Albuquerque), 7(1): 12-13.

Fausch, Kurt D., AND Garcia Berthou, Emili

2013 11.5458 The problem of invasive species in river ecosystems. *In:* Sabater, Sergi, and Elosegi, Arturo, *River conservation: Challenges and opportunities.* Bilbao, Spain: Fundación BBVA, pp. 193-216. [See section 8.5, “An intercontinental comparison: The Colorado River and Iberian Peninsula” (pp. 204-209).] [Banco Bilbao Vizcaya Argentaria, SA.]

Favela, J. L.

1929 *11.258* *Plano de la región del delta Río Colorado y de los terrenos irrigables con aguas derividadas del mismo río en el Dto. Norte, B. Cfa., y Dto. de Altar, Son.* Agencia

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

General de al Secretaría de Agricultura y Fomento, Zaragoza [Tijuana], B. C., scale 1:200,000. [In Spanish.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 34| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-10|

Feerer, J. L., AND Garrett, R. L.

1977 11.12265 Potential western grebe extinction on California lakes. *Cal-Neva Wildlife* (Wildlife Society, California-Nevada Section, Transactions), 1977: 80-89. [Includes Salton Sea Wildlife Refuge.]

Feher-Elston, Catherine *see* **Elston, Catherine**

Fehlberg, S. D.; Blasini, D. E.; AND Dehn, D.

2017 11.14910 Influence of evolutionary history and ecology on patterns of genetic diversity in *Tamarix* populations from the southwestern U.S. [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 54-55. [Includes Virgin River in Arizona and Nevada.]

Fehner, Terrence R., AND Gosling, F. G.

2000 11.6269 *Origins of the Nevada Test Site.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Energy, 95 pp. (DOE/MA-0518.) [See p. 56, quoting Charles L. Dunham, with regard to atomic atmospheric tests performed only when prevailing winds blew from the southwest, away from California: ". . . 'there couldn't possibly be any damage' to Colorado River water from fallout."]

Feige, Andreas, AND Fürsich, Franz T.

1991 *11.15113* Taphonomy of the Recent molluscs of Bahia la Coya (Gulf of California, Sonora, Mexico): Paleoecological significance. *In:* Fürsich, Franz T., and Flessa, Karl W. (eds.), Ecology, taphonomy, and paleoecology of Recent and Pleistocene molluscan faunas of Bahia la Choya, northern Gulf of California. *Zitteliana* (Bayerische Staatssammlung für Paläontologie und Historische Geologie, München), 18: 89-133 [includes Plates 1-6]. [In English, with abstract also in German.]

Felab-Brown, Vanda

2022 *11.19020* *China-linked wildlife poaching and trafficking in Mexico.* Washington, D.C.: The Brookings Institution, 32 [46] pp. (Foreign Policy at Brookings.) [Includes totoaba and vaquita.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Feldman, Annette

1992 11.13730 The California Desert Protection Act. *Environs* (University of California Davis School of Law/Environmental Law Society), 16(2) (December): 60-67.

Felger, Richard Stephen

1976 *11.15465* The Gulf of California: An ethno-ecological perspective. *Natural Resources Journal*, 16(3): 451-464. [In English (pp. 451-458) and Spanish (pp. 459-464).]

1980 *11.2328* Vegetation and flora of the Gran Desierto, Sonora, Mexico. *Desert Plants*, 2(2) (Summer): 87-114.

1988 11.2996 *Pilostyles*, strange desert parasite. *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 12(2): 6-7.

2000 *11.880* *Flora of the Gran Desierto and Río Colorado of northwestern Mexico.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 673 pp. [See also Errata (Felger, 2001, ITEM NO. 11.11774) and brief supplement (Felger, 2002, ITEM NO. 11.6967).]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2001, ITEM NO. 30.1229; Austin, 2001, ITEM NO. 30.1134; Brookbank, 2001, ITEM NO. 30.1138; Búrquez, 2001, ITEM NO. 30.1135; De la Luz, 2001, ITEM NO. 30.1136; Horn, 2001, ITEM NO. 30.891; Minnis, 2001, ITEM NO. 30.461; Neesom, 2001, ITEM NO. 30.1137

2001 *11.11774* Errata for Flora of the Gran Desierto and Rio Colorado Delta. *In:* Book Review [SECTION]. *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society, Tucson), 25(1) (Spring): 15.

2002 *11.6967* 2002 supplement for Flora of the Gran Desierto and Río Colorado of Northwestern Mexico. *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 26(2) (Autumn): 12-13.

2007 11.1708 Living resources at the center of the Sonoran Desert. *In:* Felger, Richard Stephen, and Broyles, Bill (eds.), *Dry borders : great natural reserves of the Sonoran Desert.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 147-192. [See also "Addenda and Errata" sheet.]

2007 11.6987 Borderlands of the Río Colorado delta—a flora and people on the move [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Annual SCB Symposium—Oct. 20, 2007; Borderless Botany: Current Border Issues in Southern California [SECTION]. *Southern California Botanists, Leaflets*, 16(5) (September/October): 2.

Felger, Richard Stephen, AND Broyles, Bill

1997 11.17170 (EDS.) Dry borders; binational Sonoran Desert reserves. A special double issue of *Journal of the Southwest*. *Journal of the Southwest*, 39(3/4) (Autumn/Winter): 303-860. [Issue mailed April 1998.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Bedigian, 2001, ITEM NO. 30.1427

2007 11.1702 (EDS.) *Dry borders : great natural reserves of the Sonoran Desert.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, *with* San Diego Natural History Museum, Fondo Mexicano para la Conservación de la Naturaleza A.C., Institute Nacional de Ecología, and Arizona-Sonora Desert Museum, 799 pp., [24] pp. color plates + "Addenda and Errata" sheet, 2 pp.

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Austin, 2007, ITEM NO. 30.1426; Holmgren, 2007, ITEM NO. 30.1428; Gorelick, 2007, ITEM NO. 30.1105; Lancaster, 2008, ITEM NO. 30.799

Felger, Richard Stephen, AND Glenn, Edward

1995 *11.12033* Flora of the Colorado River delta of the Gulf of California: the past, present, and potential for salvage and restoration [ABSTRACT]. *From:* The Past-President's Symposium; Vegetation and Floristics of the United States-Mexican Boundary Region. *In:* Program with Abstracts of Papers, Posters and Symposia to be Presented at the Annual Meeting of the Botanical Society of America with Other Affiliated Societies, Town and Country Hotel, San Diego, California, 6-10 August 1995. *American Journal of Botany*, 82(6) (June, Supplement): 2-3.

Felger, Richard Stephen; Broyles, Bill; Wilson, Michael F.; Nabhan, Gary Paul; AND Turner, Dale S.

2007 11.1703 Six grand reserves, one grand desert. *In:* Felger, Richard Stephen, and Broyles, Bill (eds.), *Dry borders : great natural reserves of the Sonoran Desert.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 3-26.

Felger, Richard Stephen; Cornejo, Dennis Oscar; Leigh, Linda S.; AND Stigers, Charles

1979 11.16936 Semillas magicas del desierto; un modelo de agricultura apropiada del Desierto Sonorense. *In:* IV Simposio sobre el Medio Ambiente del Golfo de California—La producción sostenida de alimentos, materias primas y empleos : memoria : proceedings : Mazatlan, Sin., 9 al 13 de Mayo de 1979. *México, Instituto Nacional de Investigaciones Forestales, Publicación Especial 17*, pp. 70-80. [In Spanish.]

Felger, Richard Stephen; Rutman, Susan; Wilson, Michael F.; AND Mauz, Kathryn

2007 11.1709 Botanical diversity of southwestern Arizona and northwestern Sonora. *In:* Felger, Richard Stephen, and Broyles, Bill (eds.), *Dry borders : great natural reserves of the Sonoran Desert.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 202-271. [See also "Addenda and Errata" sheet.]

Félix Pico, Esteban Fernando

1975 *11.3262* *Aspectos de la ecología de macroinvertebrados con referencia especial al camarón en la desembocadura del Río Colorado en al alto Golfo de California.* Thesis, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 88 pp. [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Félix Pico, Esteban AND Mathews, Christopher Paul

1975 *11.3263* Estudios preliminares sobre la ecología del camarón en la zona cercana a la desembocadura del Río Colorado. *Ciencias Marinas* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Investigaciones Oceanológicas), 2: 68-85. [In Spanish.]

Felker, Debbie; McIntyre, Julie; Burke, Tom; AND Czapla, Tom

2009 11.1569 The razorback sucker: Back from the brink. *Endangered Species Bulletin*, 34(1) (Spring): 30-33.

Felker, Peter; Clark, Peter R.; Osborn, Joseph; AND Cannell, G. H.

1980 11.7575 Nitrogen cycling—water use efficiency interactions in semi-arid ecosystems in relation to management of tree legumes (*Prosopis*). *In:* Le Houérou, H. N. (ed.), *Browse in Africa : the current state of knowledge : papers presented at the International Symposium on Browse in Africa, Addis Ababa, April 8-12, 1980, and other submissions.* Addis Ababa, Ethiopia: International Livestock Centre for Africa, pp. 215-222. [Includes Imperial Valley, California.]

Fencl, Jane S.; Kesner, Brian; Ley, Guillermo; AND Marsh, Paul C.

2010 11.3757 The use of remote sensing PIT scanners for monitoring habitat preferences among razorback sucker at Imperial Ponds NWR [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 42nd Annual Meeting, 17-21 November 2010, Moab, Utah*, p. 20. [Passive Integrated Transponder. National Wildlife Refuge.]

Fenstermaker, Lynn; Devitt, Dale; AND Smith, Stan

2003 11.4354 Water use by *Tamarix* in the lower Colorado River system [ABSTRACT]. *2003 Tamarisk Symposium, October 22-24, 2003, Two Rivers Convention Center, Grand Junction, Colorado*.

Ferguson, David W.; McGuire, Michael J.; Koch, Bart; Wolfe, Roy L.; AND Aieta, E. Marco

1990 11.17188 Comparing PEROXONE and ozone for controlling taste and odor compounds, disinfection by-products, and microorganisms. *American Water Works Association, Journal*, 82(4) (April): 181-191. ["The tests described represent one phase of a five-phase PEROXONE pilot-scale study for treating water from the California State Water Project and from the Colorado River."]

Fermán Almada, José Luis *see also* Almada, José L. F.

1994 *11.15367* *Programa de manejo integrado de la Reserva de la Biosfera del Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado.* Master's thesis, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 92 pp. [In Spanish.]

Fermán Almada, José L.; Fischer, David W.; AND García Gastelum, Alejandro

2004 11.12606 The Colorado River delta: An important ecosystem for the Mexicali-Imperial Valley region. *In:* Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, Mason, Cheryl, Sánchez López, Eduardo, and Quintero Núñez, Margarito (eds.), *Imperial-Mexicali Valleys: Development and environment of the U.S.-Mexican border region.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, and Institute for Regional Studies of the Californias, pp. 335-347.

2005 11.7776 Delta del río Colorado: un ecosistema importante para la región del valle de Imperial-Mexicali. *In:* Quintero Núñez, Margarito, Sánchez López, Eduardo, Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, and Mason, Cheryl (eds.), *Desarrollo y medio ambiente de la región fronteriza México-Estados Unidos : valles de Imperial y Mexicali.* México: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, and Miguel Ángel Porrúa, pp. 483-496. [In Spanish.]

Fermán Almada, José L.; Seingier, Georges; Mexicano Vargas, María Lourdes; García Gastelum, Alejandro; Galindo Bect, Luis; AND Arredondo García, Concepción

2008 *11.3573* The Colorado river delta (Mexico): ecological importance and management. *Acta Scientarium : Biological Sciences* (Universidade Estadual de Maringá, Maringá, Paraná, Brasil), 30(4): 371-378. [In English, with bilingual abstract; serial principally in Portuguese.]

Fernandes, Jesse; Flynn, Natalie; Gibbes, Samantha; Griffis, Matthew; Isshiki, Takahiro; Killian, Sean; Palombi, Laura; Rujanavech, Nerissa; Tomsky, Sarah; AND Tondro, Meredith

2010 11.13154 *Renewable energy in the California desert : mechanisms for evaluating solar development on public lands.* Master's thesis project, University of Michigan, 363 pp. ("A project submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Science (Natural Resources and Environment)".)

Fernandez, Amanda L., AND Madsen, John D.

2013 11.13963 *Lake Havasu 2012 aquatic plant monitoring report : a final report submitted to RNT Consulting and the Central Arizona Project.* Mississippi State, Mississippi: Mississippi State University, Geosystems Research Institute, *for* RNT Consulting, and Central Arizona Project, 64 pp. (Geosystems Research Institute Report 4009.)

Fernandez, G., AND Lank, D. B.

2010 *11.13418* Population structure of western sandpipers wintering in northwestern Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *COS-AOU-SCO 2010 San Diego : abstract book.* Waco, Texas: Cooper Ornithological Society, American Ornithologists' Union, and Society of Canadian

Ornithologists, p. 28. (COS/AOU/SCO 2010 Joint Meeting, 7-11 February, 2010, Town and Country Resort and Convention Center, San Diego, California, USA.) [Includes Colorado River delta.]

Fernández Bremauntz, Adrián

2012 *11.9614* Incorporación de la variable cambio climático en la gestión de recursos naturales en México. *Banco Interamericano de Desarrollo, Sector de Conocimiento y Aprendizaje (KNL), Nota Técnica IDB-TN-461*, 34 pp. [In Spanish.]

Festival imageSingulières

2019 11.18088 *imageSingulières : 11ᵉ rendez-vous de la photographie documentaire : 29 mai > 16 juin 2019 : dossier de presse / 11 mars 2019.* Sète, France: Festival imageSingulières—CéTàVOIR, [30] pp. [including wraps]. [See p. [18], "Expositions du 29 mai au 30 juin; Grand Prix 2018, ImagSingulières/ETPA/Mediapart de la photographie documentaire; John Trotter, 'No Agua, No Vida', États-Unis/MAPS." Pertains to the Colorado River delta.] [In French.]

Fiałowski, Wojciech, AND **Newman, William A.**

1998 11.2165 A pilot study of heavy metal accumulations in a barnacle from the Salton Sea, southern California. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, 36: 138-143.

Field Cortazares, Jorge, AND **Seijo y Moreno, Juan Luis**

2011 *11.11160* Rickettsiosis en Baja California. *Clinico Hospital Infantil del Estado de Sonora, Boletín*, 28(2): 44-50. [Includes Valle de Mexicali.] [In Spanish.]

Finch, Deborah M.

1982 11.16201 Interspecific nest use by aridland birds. *The Wilson Bulletin*, 94(4) (December): 582-584. [". . . interspecific nest use in honey mesquite (*Prosopis glandulosa*) habitat of the lower Colorado River valley, on the Colorado River Indian Reservation about 10 km north of Ehrenberg, Yuma Co., Arizona."]

Finnegan, Andrea D.

2014 11.16629 *Imperial Ponds renovation plan—2014.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 13, 3, 1 pp.]

2015 11.9489 Removal of nonnative fish species from disconnected backwaters [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and*

Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts, p. 29. [Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program.]

Finnegan, Andrea D., AND Rudd, Nathan

2013 11.16630 *Water management study, Imperial Ponds, May 2011 through May 2013.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 39 pp.

Finnegan, Andrea D.; Blasius, Becky; AND Knowles, Jimmy

2020 11.17651 *Dennis Underwood Conservation Area : 2019 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 9 pp.

Finnegan, Andrea D.; Dodge, Chris; AND Kokos, Sonja

2013 11.13489 *Imperial Ponds Conservation Area : 2012 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 17 pp.

Finnegan, Andrea D.; Dodge, Chris; Lantow, Jeff; AND Blasius, Becky

2018 11.15436 *Imperial Ponds Conservation Area : 2016 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 13 pp.

2018 11.15738 *Imperial Ponds Conservation Area : 2017 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 19 pp.

Finnegan, Andrea D.; Hill, Jeff; Blasius, Becky; AND Knowles Jimmy

2023 11.19114 *Paleo Verde Ecological Reserve : 2021 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Basin, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 12 pp.

Finnegan, Andrea D.; Raulston, Barbara; Blasius, Becky; AND Knowles, Jimmy

2018 11.15859 *Palo Verde Ecological Reserve : 2016 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 13 pp.

2018 11.15860 *Palo Verde Ecological Reserve : 2017 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 12 pp.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

2020 11.17574 *Palo Verde Ecological Reserve : 2018 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 12 pp.

2022 11.18972 *Palo Verde Conservation Area : 2020 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 10 pp.

Finnegan, Andrea D.; Ronning, Carolyn; AND Blasius, Becky

2018 11.17523 *Palo Verde Ecological Reserve-South restoration development and monitoring plan.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 13 pp.

Finnegan, Andrea D.; Sabin, Beth; AND Blasius, Becky

2018 11.17235 *Dennis Underwood Conservation Area restoration development and monitoring plan.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 17 pp.

Fioravanti, Carlos

2010 *11.10809* Histórias de conchas mortas; desaparecimento de braquópodes e moluscos indica desequilíbrio ambiental em mares e rios. *Pesquisa FAPESP* (Fundação de Amparo à Pesquisa do Estado de São Paulo), (170) (April): 55. [Includes Colorado River delta region.] [In Portuguese.]

Fischer, Richard A.; Valente, Jonathon J.; AND Guilfoyle, Michael P.

2015 11.10590 Spring migrant use of native and saltcedar-dominated riparian areas along the lower Colorado River in Arizona. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 60(1): 6-14.

Fisher, Arthur

1973 11.7594 Science Newsfront [SECTION]. *Popular Science*, 203(3) (September): 50-51. [See “Saving Salton Sea”, p. 51. [Regarding sport fishery.]

Fisher, Jess

1950 11.9368 Fishing along Colorado. *In:* Yours Sincerely [LETTERS SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 26(4) (April): 36. [Regarding lower Colorado River fishing; with editorial reply.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Fisher, Rachelle

2013 *11.5669* Blue shrimp, brown shrimp, white shrimp, pink shrimp, and seabob; *Lipoenaeus stylirostris*, *Farfantepenaeus californiensis*, *Farfantepenaeus aztecus*, *Litopenaeus vannamei*, *Litopenaeus setiferus*, *Farfantepenaeus duorarum*, *Xiphopenaeus kryoyeri*. Mexican Pacific and Gulf of Mexico. Industrial: Bottom trawl; artisinal: small trawls, cast net, entanglement net, charanga nets, suripera nets. *Monterey Bay Aquarium Seafood Watch*, 93 pp. [Includes data pertaining to upper Gulf of California species, including also vaquita (*Phocoena sinus*) and notes pertaining to alterred outflow of Colorado River.]

Fitch, J. E., AND Brownell, R. L.

1968 *11.7923* Fish otoliths in cetacean stomachs and their importance in interpreting feeding habits. *Fisheries Research Board of Canada, Journal*, 25: 2561-2574. [Includes vaquita.]

Fiti, Kelly Stockton *see also* Stockton-Fiti, Kelly

2015 11.13692 *Toxicity of EcoClean to quagga mussel veligers.* Henderson, Nevada: KASF Consulting, LLC, *for* Premier Materials Technology, Inc., Minneapolis, Minnesota, and EcoUSA, Denver, 7 pp. [Study conducted at Willow Beach National Fish Hatchery.] [EcoClean $H_3O_2^-$ solution marketed by EcoClean.]

2015 11.13696 *Investigation of the KRIA industrial ionizer on the mortality of the invasive quagga mussel.* Henderson, Nevada: KASF Consulting, LLC, *for* Premier Materials Technology, Inc., Minneapolis, Minnesota, and EcoUSA, Denver, 32 pp. [Study conducted at Willow Beach National Fish Hatchery.] [KRIA Ionizing Water Treatment System, marketed by Premier Materials Technologies, Inc., Minneapolis, Minnesota, with EcoUSA, Denver.]

Fitzpatrick, Andrew

2013 11.7500 Odor inspires Salton Sea exhibit. *Blowsand Reader* (California State Parks, Ocotillo Wells District, Borrego Springs), 9(1/4) (January/December): 26-28.

Fitzpatrick, Joan; Gray, Floyd; Dubiel, Russell; Langman, Jeff; Moring, J. Bruce; Norman, Laura M.; Page, William R.; AND Parcher, Jean W.

2013 11.4061 The borderlands and climate change. *In:* Updike, Randall G., Ellis, Eugene G., Page, William R., Parker, Melanie J., Hestbeck, Jay B., and Horak, William F. (eds.), United States-Mexican borderlands; facing tomorrow’s challenges through USGS science. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1380*, pp. 234-271.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Fitzpatrick, Lesley

2018	11.15993	Lower Colorado River Area report [ABSTRACT]. *In: Desert Fishes Council : Consejo de los Peces del Desierto : 50th Annual Meeting : long program : 14-18 November 2018, Furnace Creek, Death Valley National Park, California, USA*, pp. [20]-[21].

Flanagan, Christine A.

1973	*11.17276*	Study of the feasibility of modeling the totoaba fishery of the northern Gulf of California, with preliminary estimation of some critical parameters. *University of Arizona, Biological Science Report 249*, 58 pp.
2004	*11.10238*	History of the Puerto Peñasco region; Part 20 [21]: John R. Hendrickson; research pioneer in the northern Gulf of California. Historia de la región de Puerto Peñasco; Parte 20 [21]: John R. Hendrickson; pionero de investigación en el Norte del Golfo de California. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 10(2) (Fall/Winter): 32, 34 [English]; 33-34, 37 [Spanish]. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.] [See also remembrances by Hendrickson’s students, pp. 35-36.]

Flanagan, Christine A., AND Hendrickson, John R.

1976	*11.7924*	Observations on the commercial fishery and reproductive biology of the totaba, *Cynoscion macdonaldi*, in the northern Gulf of California. *Fishery Bulletin* (U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service), 74: 531-545.

Flanagan, Pat

2012	11.3992	The Salton Basin Living Laboratory—a science and social studies curriculum for 4th through 6th grade students in the Imperial Valley [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Searching for the Pliocene: Southern exposures : California State University Desert Studies Center, The 2012 Desert Research Symposium, April 2012*. [No imprint], p. 181.
2014	11.7082	The impacts of energy projects on migratory birds; new tool available to assess migratory bird species. *Desert Report* (Sierra Club, California/Nevada Desert Committee), (June): 16-17, 19. [National Audubon Society eBird web-accessible database.] [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

Flannery, Maureen E.; Guers, S. L.; Gardali, T.; Nur, N.; AND Geupel, G. R.

2004	11.2560	Landbird migration on the Salton Sea: the value of desert riparian habitat. *In:* Shuford, W. David, and Molina, Kathy C. (eds.), Ecology and conservation of birds of the Salton Sink: An endangered ecosystem. *Studies in Avian Biology*, (27): 106-115.

Fleischer Luis, AND Perez Cortes Moreno, Héctor

1996 *11.7925* Diagnosis del recurso vaquita, *Phocoena sinus*. *Ciencia Pesquera* (Instituto Nacional de Pesca, México), (13): 83-86. [In Spanish.]

Fleischer, Luis; Moncada Cooley, Roberto; Pérez Cortés Moreno, Héctor; AND Polanco Ortíz, Abraham

1996 *11.7832* Análisis de la mortalidad incidental de la vaquita, *Phocoena sinus*. Historia y actualidad (abril de 1994). *Ciencia Pesquera* (Instituto Nacional de Pesca, México), (13): 78-82. [In Spanish.]

Fleishman, Erica; Belnap, Jayne; Cobb, Neil; Enquist, Carolyn A. F.; Ford, Karl; MacDonald, Glen; Pellant, Mike; Schoennagel, Tania; Schmit, Lara M.; Schwartz, Mark; Drunick, Suzanne van; AND Westerling, Anthony LeRoy

2013 11.12059 (COORDINATING LEAD AUTHOR, LEAD AUTHORS, CONTRIBUTING AUTHORS) Natural ecosystems. *In:* Garfin, Gregg, Jardine, Angela, Merideth, Robert, Black, Mary, and LeRoy, Sarah (eds.), *Assessment of climate change in the Southwest United States : a report prepared for the National Climate Assessment.* Washington, D.C., Covelo (California), and London: Island Press, pp. 148-167. [There is also a two-page fact sheet summarizing and crediting information from this chapter; accessible from webpage http://www.swcarr.arizona.edu/fact-sheets.]

Flesch, Aaron D.; Rodríguez Estrella, Ricardo; Gallo Reynoso, Juan Pablo; Armenta Méndez, Lucila; AND Montiel Herrera, Marcelino

2020 *11.18507* Distribution and habitat of the golden eagle (*Aquila chrysaetos*) in Sonora, Mexico, 1892-2019. Distribución y hábitat del águila real (*Aquila chrysaetos*) en Sonora, Mexico, 1892-2019. *Revista Mexicana de Biodiversidad*, 91: e913056, 10 pp. [In English, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Flessa, Karl W.

2002 *11.962* Conservation paleobiology. *American Paleontologist*, 10(1) (February): cover, 1-5.

2004 *11.3670* $200 per acre-foot: Nature's services and the natural value of water in the Colorado delta and estuary [ABSTRACT]. *Gulf of California Conference, Proceedings, Tucson, Arizona, June 13-16, 2004*.

2004 *11.3671* Ecosystem services and the value of water in the Colorado River delta and estuary, USA and Mexico: Guidelines for mitigation and restoration [ABSTRACT]. アメリカおよびメキシコのコロラド川デルタとエスチュアリに おける生態系サービスと河川水の価格： 緩和と修復のためのガイドライン [Amerikaoyobi Mekishiko no Kororado-gawa deruta to esuchuari ni okeru seitaikei sābisu to kasen mizu no kakaku: Kanwa to shūfuku no tame no gaidorain] [ABSTRACT]. *In: Restoration and Conservation of Brackish Environments after the Termination of the Nakaumi*

Reclamation Project : International Seminar on Restoration of Damaged Lagoon Environments, Matsue, Japan, 5 pp. (Report for Science Research of Japan Society for the Promotion of Science, Project No. 13308032.) [Produced in separate English and Japanese versions. See ITEM NO. 11.17240 for Japanese version.]

2004 *11.17240* アメリカおよびメキシコのコロラド川デルタとエスチュアリにおける生態系サービスと河川水の価格：緩和と修復のためのガイドライン [Amerikaoyobi Mekishiko no Kororado-gawa deruta to esuchuari ni okeru seitaikei sābisu to kasen mizu no kakaku: Kanwa to shūfuku no tame no gaidorain] [Ecosystem services and the value of water in the Colorado River delta and estuary, USA and Mexico: Guidelines for mitigation and restoration]. *In:* 国際セミナー「汽水環境の修復と保全に向けて」[kokusai seminā “kisui kankyō no shūfuku to hozen ni mukete”] / *International Seminar on Restoration of Damaged Lagoon Environments, January 10-11, 2004[,] Matsue, Japan*, 5 pp. [Author’s name in Japanese orthography: カール フレッサ (Kāru furessa).] [In Japanese, with bilingual seminar title; and with bilingual figure legends and table caption.]

2005 *11.1865* UA Geosciences hosts Research Coordination Network for the Colorado River delta. *Geosciences Newsletter* (University of Arizona, Department of Geosciences), 11(1) (Fall): 4-5.

2009 *11.15775* Putting the dead to work; translational paleoecology. *In:* Dietl, Gregory P., and Flessa, Karl W. (eds.), Conservation paleobiology; Using the Past to Manage for the Future; Paleontological Society Short Course, October 17th, 2009. *Paleontological Society, Papers*, 15 (October): 275-281.

2011 *11.3011* The river’s end; Dr. Karl Flessa discusses collaborative efforts to understand the far-reaching impacts of manmade changes to our ecosystem and improve the science behind transboundary water and environmental policy. *International Innovation*, (October): 103. [Interview.] [See also Anonymous (2011, ITEM NO. 11.3012) for associated article.]

2012 *11.3517* Past, present and future of the Colorado River delta [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona Geological Society Newsletter*, (October): 1-2. [Abstract for presentation by Flessa at Society’s dinner meeting, October 2.]

2012 *11.14858* *Research networks and large-landscape conservation and restoration: The case of the Colorado River delta.* [No place]: Lincoln Institute of Land Policy, 11 pp. (Lincoln Institute of Land Policy Working Paper. Lincoln Institute Product Code WP12KF1.)

2014 *11.8078* Water for nature in the Colorado river delta. *In: Reflections on water reform in the Colorado and Murray-Darling Basins, Global Water Forum, Canberra, Australia*, [2] pp.

2015 *11.10661* The Minute 319 pulse flow to the Colorado River Delta; a case study of innovative restoration. *In: Law of the Colorado River : April 30-May 1, 2015, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

2015 *11.9490* Science-policy interaction and the Minute 319 environmental flows to the Colorado River Delta [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on*

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts, p. 31.

2016 *11.11188* Transboundary environmental flows to the Colorado River Delta: When the past matters and when it doesn't [ABSTRACT]. *In: SFÉcologie2016 : International Conference on Ecological Sciences, October 24-28, 2016, Marseille, Palais du Pharo*, no. 106008. [Société Française d'Écologie.]

2017 *11.12958* Watching the river flow: Binational scientific monitoring in the Colorado River Delta [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 49(6), Session 222, doi:10.1130/abs/2017AM-294943.

2017 *11.15776* Putting the dead to work: Translational paleoecology. *In:* Dietl, Gregory P., and Flessa, Karl W. (eds.), *Conservation paleobiology : science and practice.* Chicago and London: University of Chicago Press, pp. 283-289. [Also with editors' introduction, "Conservation Paleobiology at Work", pp. 281-282.] [Colorado River delta.]

Flessa, Karl W., AND Campoy Favela, José

2012 *11.5953* (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATORS) *Monitoring program for the Ciénega de Santa Clara.* (Kate Greenberg and Karen Schlatter, eds.) [No imprint], SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [204 pp. total]. (Agreement No. C0966 with the University of Arizona. Project funded by Central Arizona Water Conservation District, Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, Southern Nevada Water Authority, Comisión Nacional de Áreas Naturales Protegidas, and Instituto Nacional de Ecología.) (Monitoring team: Karl W. Flessa, José Campoy Favela, Francisco Zamora, Jaqueline García, Edward Glenn, Osvel Hinojosa, Jorge Ramírez, Laura Lopez-Hoffman, Lourdes Mexicano, Yamilett Carrillo, Lázaro Adena, Rocio Brambila de Zamora, Edith Santiago, Sam Drake, Mohamed Abd Salam El Vialy, Kyle Hartfield, and Marcelo Lomelí. Field technicians: Bernabe Hurtado Rico, Benito Rocha Brambila, Juan Butrón Mendez, José Juan Butrón Rodríguez, Ricardo Guzmán Olachea, and Alejandra Calvo Fonesca.)

Flessa, Karl W., AND Fürsich, Franz T.

1991 *11.15112* Quantitative analyses of molluscan communities and taphocoenoses of Bahia la Coya (Gulf of California, Sonora, Mexico): Paleoecological significance. *In:* Fürsich, Franz T., and Flessa, Karl W. (eds.), Ecology, taphonomy, and paleoecology of Recent and Pleistocene molluscan faunas of Bahia la Choya, northern Gulf of California. *Zitteliana* (Bayerische Staatssammlung für Paläontologie und Historische Geologie, München), 18: 79-88. [In English, with abstract also in German.]

Flessa, Karl W., AND García Hernández, Jaqueline

2007 *11.3574* *Water quality monitoring program for the Ciénega de Santa Clara. Final report.* Tucson: University of Arizona, 26 pp. (Report No. Y450277.)

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Flessa, Karl W., AND Rodriguez, Carlie A.

1999 *11.11828* *Conservation implications of the population decline of the Colorado delta bivalve mollusk,* Mulinia coloradoensis*.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Department of Geosciences, *for* Southwest Center for Biological Diversity, Tucson, 11 pp.

Flessa, Karl W.; Calderon Aguilera, Luis; Cintra Buenrostro, Carlos E.; Dettman, David L.; Dietl, Gregory P.; Goodwin, David H.; Jacobs, David K.; Kowalewski, Michal; Nelson, Steven M.; Rowell, Kirsten; Schöne, Bernd R.; Smith, Jansen A.; AND Zamora Arroyo, Francisco

2019 *11.16517* "Vaquita face extinction from bycatch. Comment on Manjarrez-Bringas, N. et al., Lessons for sustainable development: Marine mammal conservation policies and its social and economic effects. *Sustainability* 2018, 10, 2185." *Sustainability* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 11(2161), 6 pp. [Comment on Manjarrez Bringas *et al.* (2018, 10(2185), ITEM NO. 11.15259).] [See also reply by Manjarrez Bringas *et al.* (2019, 11(2163), ITEM NO. 11.16594).]

Flessa, Karl W.; Carriquiry, José D.; Ávila Serrano, Guillermo E.; Téllez Duarte, Miguel A.; Cintra Buenrostro, Carlos E.; Rowell, Kirsten; AND Dettman, David L.

2004 *11.9604* At the end of the river: Sedimentary and biotic effects of river management on the Colorado River delta [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 551.

Flessa, Karl W.; Cintra Buenrostro, Carlos E.; Noggle, S. K.; AND Dettman, David L.

2002 *11.9605* Conservation paleobiology of an endangered estuarine mollusk: playing back the skeletal record [ABSTRACT]. *Society for Conservation Biology, Annual Meeting, June 14-19, 2002, University of Kent, Canterbury, United Kingdom*.

Flessa, Karl W.; Dettman, David L.; Cintra Buenrostro, Carlos E.; AND Rowell, Kirsten

2016 *11.10275* Conservation paleobiology in near time: Isotopic estimates for restoration flows to the estuary of the Colorado River, Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *Geophysical Research Abstracts*, 18: EGU2016-9791.

Flessa, Karl W.; Glenn, Edward P.; Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel; Parra Rentería, C. A. de la; Ramírez Hernández, J.; Schmidt, John C.; AND Zamora Arroyo, Francisco A.

2013 *11.6312* Flooding the Colorado River delta: A landscape-scale experiment. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 94(50) (December 10): 485-486.

Flessa, Karl W.; Kendy, Eloise; Burgueño Eliana, Jesús Rodríguez; AND Schlatter, Karen

2018 *11.16514* *Minute 319 Colorado River limitrophe and delta environmental flow monitoring final report.* [No place]: International Boundary and Water Commission/Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [113 pp. total].

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

2018 *11.16515* *Informe final del Acta 319 sobre el monitoreo de flujos ambientales en el tramo limítrofe y delta del Río Colorado.* [No place]: International Boundary and Water Commission/Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. [Main text 86 pp.; entire Spanish ed. not seen.] [In Spanish.]

Flessa, Karl W.; Kendy, Eloise; AND Schlatter, Karen

2014 *11.7796* *Minute 319 Colorado River Delta environmental flows monitoring : initial progress report, December 4, 2014.* [No place]: International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico, 19 pp. [By the authors "on behalf of all the people and organizations engaged in monitoring in the Colorado River Delta under Minute 319" (p. 2).]

2016 *11.12196* (COMPILERS, EDS.) *Minute 319 : Colorado River limitrophe and delta : environmental flows monitoring : interim report : May 19, 2016.* [No imprint], *for* International Boundary and Water Commission, 78, 161 pp. ("[Prepared] on behalf of all the people and organizations engaged in monitoring in the Colorado River Delta under Minute 319." [p. 2])

2016 *11.12197* (COMPILERS, EDS.) *Acta 319 : tramo limítrofe y delta del Río Colorado : monitoreo de flujos ambientales : informe interino : 19 de mayo del 2016.* [No imprint], *for* International Boundary and Water Commission, 83 pp. ("[Preparado en nombre] de todas las personas y organizaciones involucradas en el monitoreo de la Delta del Río Colorado en apego al Acta 319." [p. 2]) [In Spanish.]

Flessa, Karl W.; Kendy, Eloise; Schlatter, Karen; AND The Delta Science Team

2016 *11.10751* Two years after the flow: Hydrologic and ecological effects of the 2014 environmental flow to the Colorado River delta [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 94-7, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-278839.

Flessa, Karl W.; Kowalewski, Michał; AND Walker, Sally E.

1992 *11.15785* Post-collection taphonomy: Shell destruction and the Chevrolet. *Palaios*, 7(5) (October): 553-554. [Study of taphonomic breakage of bivalve mollusk shells during transport from Vega Island, Colorado River delta, to Tucson, Arizona "by a small boat and a 1986, four-wheel drive, Chevrolet Suburban."]

Flessa, Karl W.; Rodriguez, Carlie A.; Dettman, David L.; Tellez Duarte, Miguel A.; Ávila Serrano, Guillermo E.; AND Noggle, S. K.

2001 *11.3686* The fate and future of the Colorado delta clam: Paleoecological evidence for endangerment, paleoecological guidelines for recovery [ABSTRACT]. In: *NAPC 2001 : North American Paleontological Convention, Berkeley, CA, June 2001*.

Flessa, Karl W.; Rowell, Kirsten; Cintra Buenrostro, Carlos E.; AND Dettman, David L.

2003 *11.6027* Nature's fair share: How much freshwater is needed to restore Mexico's Colorado River estuary? *Estuarine Research Federation, 17th Biennial Conference, Seattle, WA, September 2003*.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Flessa, Karl W.; Zamora Arroyo, Francisco; AND Brambila, Rocio

2008 *11.1398* The Research Coordination Network for the Colorado River Delta: Fostering habitat restoration and monitoring [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 79-80.

Fletcher, Dawn

2005 11.6314 *Final report on bald eagle monitoring (2004-2005) within Lake Mead National Recreation Area.* Las Vegas: University of Nevada, Public Lands Institute, National Park Service Monitoring Program, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 13 pp. (Project no. 2003-NPS-229-P-2004-07.)

Flight Safety Foundation, Editorial Staff

1999 11.12918 Ice ingestion causes both engines to flame out during air-taxi turboprop's final approach; the accident was attributed to the flight crew's failure to comply with procedures requiring the use of continuous engine ignition during and after an encounter with icing conditions. *Accident Prevention* (Flight Safety Foundation), 56(2) (February): 1-8. [Flight crashed during landing at Bullhead City, Arizona, after weather-related diversion from Grand Canyon.]

Flohn, Hermann

1980 11.16207 Die Verdunstung als wasserwirtschaftliche Schlüsselgröße zum Qattara-Projekt. Evaporation—a key factor to the Qattara Project. *Wasser und Boden* (Hamburg), 8: 352-358. [Includes comparative data from Lake Mead (Boulder Basin) and Salton Sea.] [In German, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Flores, Ronald E.

1991 11.11897 *Ecology of the California black rail in southwestern Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Rhode Island, 108 pp.

Flores, Ronald E., AND Eddleman, William R.

1993 11.9580 Nesting biology of the California black rail in southwestern Arizona. *Western Birds*, 24: 81-88.

1995 11.11894 California black rail use of habitat in southwestern Arizona. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, 59(2) (April): 357-363.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Flores Guerrero, Ubaldo Sebastián; Cupul Magaña, Fabio Germán; Bueno Villegas, Julián; AND **Rodríguez López, Emma**

2015 *11.14755* Adenda y corrigenda de *Dugesiana* 20(1): 17-41, la diversidad de los ciempiés (Chilopoda) de México. Addenda and corrigenda of *Dugesiana* 20(1): 17-41 Mexican diversity of centipedes (Chilopoda). *Dugesiana* (Universidad de Guadalajara, Centro de Estudios de Zoología, Sección de Entomología), 22(2): 69-80. [In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.] [Addenda and corrigenda to Cupul-Magaña (2013, ITEM NO. 11.14754).]

Flores Nava, Jorge Alberto

2014 *11.9555* *Tecnologías desarrolladas para el aprovechamiento de las corrientes marinas.* Ingeniero Mecánico Electricista thesis, Universidad Veracruzana, Xalapa, 108 pp. [Includes upper Gulf of California.] [In Spanish.]

Flores Skydancer, Lourdes, AND **Turk Boyer, Peggy J.**

2002 *11.3553* *The vaquita of the Gulf of California : an informative brochure for the inhabitants, visitors and all those interested in the conservation of the Gulf of California, its resources, and biodiversity.* (Richard E. Boyer, translator.) Puerto Peñasco, Sonora: Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, A.C.; and Tucson: Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Inc., 29 pp.

2002 *11.10231* La vaquita; *Phocoena sinus* Norris & McFarland 1958. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 10(1): 7. [Facts; credited to Flores-Skydancer and Turk-Boyer (2002, ITEM NO. 11.3553).] [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

Flores Villela, Oscar, AND **Gerez, Patricia** [Gerez Fernández, Patricia]

1994 *11.14736* *Biodiversidad y conservación en México: vertebrados, vegetación y uso del suelo.* México: Comisión Nacional para el Conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad, and Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, 2nd ed., 440 pp. [In Spanish.]

Florey, Q. L.

1961 11.6273 1960 evaporation reduction studies at Sahuaro Lake, Arizona, and 1959 monolayer behavior studies at Lake Mead, Arizona-Nevdada and Sahurao Lake, Arizona. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Chemical Engineering Laboratory, Report SI-32*. [Saguaro Lake.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Florey, Q. L.; Blackstrom, T. E.; AND Ensign, T. F.

1961	11.6274	1959 monolayer behavior studies at Lake Mead, Arizona-Nevada, and 1959 monolayer behavior studies at Sahuaro Lake, Arizona. *In:* 1960 evaporation reduction studies at Sahuaro Lake, Arizona, and 1959 monolayer behavior studies at Lake Mead, Arizona-Nevdada and Sahuaro Lake, Arizona. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Chemical Engineering Laboratory, Report SI-32*, pp. 20-25. [Saguaro Lake.]

Flowerdew, M. W.

1985	11.2214	Indices of genetic identity and distance in three taxa within the *Balanus amphitrite* Darwin complex (Cirripedia, Thoracica). *Crustaceana*, 49: 7-15. [Includes Salton Sea.]

Floyd, Joel P.

2002	11.12903	Efforts by the USDA's Plant Protection and Quarantine Program to exclude foreign pest species. *In:* Tellman, Barbara (ed.), *Invasive exotic species in the Sonoran region.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press and Arizona-Sonora Desert Museum, pp. 271-283. [U.S. Department of Agriculture.]

Floyd, Kim; Pick, John; Binstock, Jenny; AND Dawson, Brandon

2021	11.18778	Why we should all care about the Salton Sea. *Palm and Pine* (Sierra Club, San Gorgonio Chapter), 51(4) (July/August): 1. [Announcement of seminar, July 14, "Why All of California Should Care About the Salton Sea".]

Fly, B. F. [Fly, Ben Franklin] [Fly, Benjamin F.]

1917	11.12450	[Farming advantages in Yuma Valley.] *From:* Picked Up from Project Papers [SUBSECTION]. *In:* Blanchard, C. J., Current Comments [COLUMN]. Reclamation Record, 8(9) (September): 408. [Original source not identified.]
1918	11.12457	Col. B. F. Fly champions Yuma Project climate. *In:* The Open Forum [SECTION]. *Reclamation Record*, 9(8) (August): 381. [Letter, principally in support of the reclamation work in Yuma Valley. Includes formal portrait.]
1919	11.12461	Experiments with cotton on the Yuma Mesa. [AND] Date culture on Yuma Mesa and Yuma Project. *In:* Blanchard, C. J., Current Comments Gathered from the Project Press and People [COLUMN]. *Reclamation Record*, 10(10) (October): 452-453. [With introductory and concluding remarks by Blanchard.] [See also illustrations on back cover.]

Foldi, Steven E.

2014 11.8668 Disappearance of a dominant bosque species: screwbean mesquite (*Prosopis pubescens*). *Southwestern Naturalist*, 59(3) (September): 337-343.

Foley, Janet; Tinoco Gracia, Luis; Rodriguez Lomelí, Moises; Estrada Guzmán, Julia; Fierro, Maria; Mattar Lopez, Elva; Peterson, Amy; Pascoe, Emily; Gonzalez, Yolanda; Hori-Oshima, Sawako; Armstrong, Paige A.; Lopez, Gilberto; Jacome Ibarra, Mariana; Paddock, Christopher D.; AND Zazueta, Oscar E.

2019 *11.19029* Unbiased assessment of abundance of *Rhipicephalus sanguineus* sensu lato ticks, canine exposure to spotted feber group *Rickettsia*, and risk factors in Mexicali, México. *American Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene*, 101(1): 22-32.

Folk, G. Edgar

2010 11.9369 (WITH THE EDITORIAL ASSISTANCE OF Diana L. Thrift) The Harvard Fatigue Laboratory: contributions to World War II. *Advances in Physiology Education*, 34: 119-127. [See p. 119, brief notice of the Fatigue Laboratory's early physiological and biochemical studies of the effects of work and environment on workers at Hoover Dam.]

Follett, W. I.

1960 11.911 The fresh-water fishes—their origins and affinities. *In:* Symposium: The Biogeography of Baja California and Adjacent Seas. Part III. Terrestrial and fresh-water biotas. *Systematic Zoology*, 9(3/4) (September/December): 212-232.

Follmuth, Ryan D.

2017 11.13674 Learning more about Arizona's own river monster: a proposed study to age flathead catfish in the lower Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In: 50th Joint Annual Meeting, Arizona/New Mexico Chapter of the American Fisheries Society and Arizona and New Mexico Chapters of the Wildlife Society, February 9-11, 2017, Farmington, New Mexico : Celebrating 50 Years of Fish and Wildlife Management in Arizona and New Mexico.* [No imprint], [unpaginated].

Fonseca, Jorge M.

2011 11.19124 Assessing and managing the microbial health risks of irrigation water in the Lower Colorado River basin, in the Southwest USA. *In: XIVth IWRA World Water Congress : September 25 to 29, 2011, Porto de Galinhas, Pernambuco, Brazil : Adaptive Water Management: Looking to the Future : Gestão Adaptativa de Água: Olhando para o Futuro / 10° SILUSBA, Porto de Galinhas/PE—Brasil—2011 : A Gestão Adaptativa de Água num Mundo em Mudança : Water Management in a Changing World*. [IWRA:

International Water Resources Association. SILUSBA: Simpósio de Hidráulica e Recursos Hídricos dos Países de Língua Portuguesa.]

Fonseca, Julia

1993 *11.3003* Good news for the Santa Clara Cienega. Focus on . . . Southeast Sub-Chapter's salvage work. *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 17(4) (Fall): 10. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Fontaine, Joseph J., AND Riper, Charles van, III

2009 11.12737 A Neotropical migrant bird's dilemma—where to stop for a good meal. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2009-3038*, [2] pp. [Studies at Cibola National Wildlife Refugue, Arizona.]

Fontaine, Michael C.; Ben Chehida, Yacine; Aguilar, Alex; Borrell, Asunción; Marisa, Ferreira; Taylor, Barbara L.; Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo; Robertson, Kelly; Thumloup, Julie; Schumacher, Cassie; Harkins, Timothy; Gísli Víkingsson; Weyna, Arthur; Romiguier, Jonathan; Sabot, François; AND Morin, Phillip

2019 *11.18224* The evolutionary history of the porpoise family across the speciation continuum through the lens of a comparative genomic approach: Putting conservation issues into an evolutionary framework [ABSTRACT]. *In: WMMC'19 : World Marine Mammal Conference, Barcelona 2019 : book of abstracts : workshops, December 7-8, 2019; main conference, December 9-12, 2019 : Centre de Convencions Internacional de Barcelona, Barcelona, Catalonia, Spain*, pp. 240-241. [Includes vaquita.]

Fontdevila, Antonio

2017 11.16954 Aportaciones de la genética y la genómica a la teoría evolutiva: ¿necesitamos una nueva sítesis? *eVOLUTION* (Sociedad Española de Biología Evolutiva, Madrid), 12(1): 71-89. [See p. 86, remarks on fish of the genus *Gila* in the Virgin River.] [In Spanish, with abstract also in English.]

Forbes, Jack D.

1963 11.6781 Indian horticulture west and northwest of the Colorado River. *Journal of the West*, 2(1) (January): 1-14.

Forbes, R. H. [Forbes, Robert H.]

1906 11.3504 Irrigating sediments and their effects upon crops. *University of Arizona, Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 53*, pp. 59-98.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

1907 11.3505 Riegos de sedimentos y sus efectos en las sementeras. *Perú, Ministerio de Fomento, Boletín* (Lima), 5(6): 28-72. ("Del Nº 53 del Boletín de la Estación Experimental Agrícola de la Universidad de Arizona. (EE. UU.)" [*i.e.*, ITEM NO. 11.3504].) [Omits illustrations. Author's name given erroneously as "H. R. Torbes".] [In Spanish.]

1911 11.3506 Irrigation and agricultural practice in Arizona. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Office of Experiment Stations, Bulletin 235*.

1911 11.3507 Irrigation and agricultural practice in Arizona. *University of Arizona, Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 63*, 83 pp. ("A reprint of Bulletin No. 235, Office of Experiment Stations, U. S. D. A., being No. 2, cooperative, by the U. S. Department of Agriculture and the Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station.")

1912 11.16507 Intensive farming in the Yuma Valley. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 2(7) (May): 6-7.

1916 11.7169 Arizona. *From:* North American States [SECTION]. *In:* Bailey, L. H., *The standard cyclopedia of horticulture. Vol. IV—L-O.* New York: Macmillan Co., and London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 3rd ed., pp. 2269-2272.

1918 11.2647 A little farm well-tilled. *University of Arizona, Agricultural Experiment Station, Timely Hints for Farmers*, (133), 8 pp. [Small farm operated by the author near Yuma.]

Forester, D. M.

1933 11.17107 Water softening plant for Boulder City. *Engineering News-Record*, (September 7):.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 35| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-10|

Forester, Jeff

2014 11.18698 Decontamination demystified. *MLR Update* (Minnesota Lakes and Rivers Advocates, St. Paul, Minnesota), (October): 6-8.] [Aquatic invasive species prevention; specifically, dreissenid mussels. See p. 6, remarks and photo of Wen Baldwin, "the father of local AIS prevention efforts", at work at Lake Mead.]

Formation Environmental, LLC; Air Sciences, Inc.; AND PlanTierra, LLC

2016 11.15126 *Salton Sea Air Quality Mitigation Program.* [No place]: Formation LLC, Air Sciences, Inc., and PlanTierra, LLC, *for* Imperial Irrigation District, in coordination with the County of Imperial, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [281 pp. total].

Forney, David C.

2018 11.13912 *Ecological restoration potential of management strategies at the Salton Sea.* San Diego, California: San Diego Wet Lab, and AGESS, Inc., *for* AGESS, and EcoMedia Compass, Salton City, California, 21 pp.

Forrest, Scarlett

2023	11.19231	Tenacious drought and forever chemicals in the Colorado River Basin. *Environs* (University of California Davis School of Law), 47(1): 1-23.

Forster, C. B.; Gonzalez, T.; Peach, J.; Kjelland, M. K.; Collins, K.; AND Grant, W. E.

2006	11.7371	Water transfers, air quality, ecosystems and population growth at the US-Mexico border: An integrated model of the Mexicali and Imperial Valleys [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 87(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H34B-07.

Fortiner, John C.

1920	11.10500	Winter nesting of the ground dove. *In:* From Field and Study [SECTION]. *The Condor*, 22 (July): 154-155. [Brawley, California.]
1920	11.10501	Clark nutcracker and white-winged dove in southern California. *In:* From Field and Study [SECTION]. *The Condor*, 22 (September): 190. [White-winged dove noted from Brawley, California.]

Fortner, Brian

2000	11.8768	Desert wetlands; a constructed wetlands demonstration project in the middle of the Sonoran Desert might provide reliable enough to improve a river that consists mostly of wastewater from Mexico and an agricultural drain water from California's Imperial Valley. *Civil Engineering*, 70(9) (September): 58-61. [Brawley Constructed Wetlands Demonstration Project; New River.]

Foster, J. T.; Johnson, M. J.; Mahoney, S. M.; AND Theimer, T. C.

2015	11.9523	Investigating the effects of biocontrol of an invasive species on riparian bird communities [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, pp. 57-58. [Regarding biocontrol of tamarisk. Study sites along the Virgin River in Utah, Arizona, and Nevada.]

Foulk, J. D.

1966	11.7085	Drainage of a desert spring creek for control of *Leptoconops kerteszi* (Diptera: Ceratopogonidae). *Mosquito News*, 26(2): 230-235. [Eastern Riverside County, California, near Salton Sea.]

Fouquette, M. J., Jr.

1968 11.11236 Remarks on the type specimen of *Bufo alvarius* Girard. *Great Basin Naturalist*, 28(2): 70-72. [Fort Yuma, California.]

Fowler, Henry W.

1913 *11.271* Notes on catostomoid fishes. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings*, 65: 45-60. [See pp. 54-55, description and notes on the relocated type dried-specimen of *Catostomus texanus* Abbott (= *Xyrauchen*, razorback sucker) (refer to Abbott, 1860, ITEM NO. 11.957); with note of another specimen from the Hardy River collected in 1905.]

1921 *11.1801* Description of a new cyprinoid fish (*Notropis stonei*) with notes on other fishes obtained in the United States. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings*, 72: 385-402. [With reference to the area covered by this bibliography, see only p. 399, *note* 6: "Mr. S. N. Rhoads obtained the following in the fresh waters of the Colorado River delta, in the vicinity of the Hardy River, Mexico, in the early spring of 1905; *Ameiurus nebulosus*, *Xyrauchen texanus*, *Gila elegans*, *Cyprinus carpio* and *Mugil cephalus*." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1944 *11.5124* The fishes. *In:* Results of the Fifth George Vanderbilt Expedition (1941) (Bahamas, Caribbean Sea, Panama, Galápagos Archipelago and Mexican Pacific islands). *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Monograph 6*, pp. 57-530. [See *Pomadasys panamensis* (Steindachner, 1875), pp. 176-177, figure 194 [p. 324], *Rencus panamensis* Breder (1936) in synonymy, Rio Colorado, Mexico, locale noted; *Cynoscion reticulatus* (Günther, 1864), pp. 38-381, figure 202 [p. 339], *Eriscion reticulatus* Breder (1936) in synonymy, Rio Colorado, Mexico, locale noted.]

Fox, Kel

1977 11.11754 Importance of riparian ecosystems: Economic considerations. *In:* Johnson, R. Roy, and Jones, Dale A. (technical coordinators), Importance, Preservation and Management of the Riparian Habitat : a symposium, Tucson, Arizona, July 9, 1977. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report RM-43*, pp. 19-22.

Fradet, Danielle T.; Tavormina, Patricia L.; AND Orphan, Victoria J.

2016 11.10416 Members of the methanotrophic genus *Methylomarinum* inhabit inland mud pots. *PeerJ*, 4: e2116, doi:10.7717/peerj.2116, 16 pp. [Proteobacteria, Salton Sea area.]

Fraedrich, K.

1972	11.1897	On the evaporation from a lake in warm and dry environment. *Tellus* (Svenska Geofysiska Föreningen, Stockholm), 24(2): 116-121. [Principally theory, with cited reference to Lake Mead research.] [In English, with abstract also in Russian.]

Frahm, Chris; Hentschke, Dan; Hinojosa, Osvel; Culp, Peter; McKeith, Mallisa Hathaway; AND Snow, Robert

2006	*11.18437*	Water and the Environment in Mexico—Bonds of a Shared Resource [PANEL]. (Chris Frahm, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : Sharing the Risks: Shortage, Surplus and Beyond.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 92-106. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Glenn Totten and Sue McClurg, eds.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 28-30, 2005 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2005*.]

Frampton, George T., Jr.

1995	11.17075	Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; Proposed determination of critical habitat for woundfind, Virgin River chub, and Virgin spinedace and notice of public hearing. *Federal Register*, 60(65) (April 5): 17296-17311. [Virgin River spinedace.]

France, Agence Nationale de Sécurité Sanitaire de l'Alimentation, de l'Environnement et du Travail

2012	11.17475	Avis de l'Agence nationale de sécurité sanitaire de l'alimentation, de l'environnement et du travail; relatif aux études épidémiologiques portant sur les associations entre une exposition aux ions perchlorate dans l'eau de boisson et la fonction thyroïdienne dans des populations spécifiques. *France, Agence Nationale de Sécurité Sanitaire de l'Alimentation, de l'Environnement et du Travail, Saisine 2012-SA-0119*, 16 pp. [Includes notes on the research reported by Brechner *et al.* (2000, ITEM NO. 11.15589).] [In French.]

Franco Diaz, C. Ramón

2017	*11.15413*	(PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR) *MIA-R para la pesca ribereña responsible en la Reserva de la Biosfera Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado: alto Golfo de California—II.* Puerto Peñasco, Sonora: Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desieros y Oceanos A.C., 264 pp. [Manifestación de Impacto Ambiental.] [In Spanish.]

Franco Sustaita, Maria Karina

2014	*11.31890*	*Morfometría, distribución actual y potencial en el norte de México del acocil rojo* Procambarus clarkii *(Girard, 1852) (Crustacea: Cambaridae).* Doctoral dissertation,

Universidad Autónoma de Nuevo León, 214 pp. [Includes Río Colorado and Río Hardy.] [In Spanish.]

Franks, Samantha E.; Fernández, Guillermo; Hodkinson, David J.; Kyser, T. Kurt; AND Lank, David B.

2013 *11.7155* The long and the short of it: No dietary specialisation between male and female western sandpipers despite strong bill size dimorphism. *PLoS One*, 8(11): e79835, doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0079385, 10 pp. [Sampling sites include Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado, Sonora, México.]

Franson, J. Christian; Creekmore, Lynn; Meteyer, Carol; Rocke, Tonie; AND Wolcott, Mark

2000 11.12519 Eared grebe mortality at the Salton Sea in the 1990s: Review of findings and new studies [ABSTRACT]. *In: Salton Sea Symposium III, January 13-14, 2000 : Miracle Springs Hotel and Spa, Desert Hot Springs, CA : scientific abstracts : oral and poster presentations.* [No imprint.]

Franzreb, Kathleen E.

1978 11.10403 Breeding bird densities, species composition, and bird species diversity of the Algodones Dunes. *Western Birds*, 9: 9-20.

Frauenfelder, Henry

1936 11.8380 The Yuma County Farmers’ Marketing Association. *Reclamation Era*, 26(9) (September): 203, 217.

1937 11.8385 Livestock feeding in the Valley Division, Yuma Project. *Reclamation Era*, 27(9) (September): 221.

Fred Phillips Consulting, LLC

2008 11.4296 *Yuma East Wetlands Riparian Revegetation Project (grant #04-124WPF) : final report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Fred Phillips Consulting, LLC, *for* Arizona Water Protection Fund, 46 pp. (City of Yuma, grantee.)

2009 11.4302 *Yuma Crossing National Heritage Area, Yuma East Wetlands Restoration Project, Phase I (grant no. 06-140WPF).* Flagstaff, Arizona: Fred Phillips Consulting, LLC, *for* Arizona Water Protection Fund, 27 pp. + appendices [77 pp. total]. (Yuma Crossing National Heritage Area, grantee.)

Fredine, Gordon

1957 11.6262 The National Park Service and its wildlife program. *In:* First Annual Meeting, Desert Bighorn Sheep Council, September 23, 24, and 25, 1957, Palm Room-Royal Nevada Hotel, Las Vegas, Nevada. *Desert Bighorn Council, Transactions*, 1: 20-21. [Lake Mead National Recreation Area, p. 21.]

Freedman, Frank R.; English, Paul; Wagner, Jeff; Liu, Yang; Venkatram, Akula; Tong, Daniel Q.; Al-Hamdan, Mohammad Z.; Sorek-Hamer, Meytar; Chatfield, Robert; Rivera, Ana; AND Kinney, Patrick L.

2020 11.17441 Spatial particulate fields during high winds in the Imperial Valley, California. *Atmosphere* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 11(88), doi:10.3390/atmos11010088, 20 pp.

Freedman, Frank R.; Diao, Mingui; Al-Hamdan, Mohammad Z.; AND Venkatram, Akula

2018 11.15947 Progress on the use of MODIS Aerosol Optical Depth for fine-scale PM analysis: Case studies for California [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2018 Fall Meeting, Washington, D.C., 10-14 December 2018*, Abstract AS51M-2365. [Includes Imperial Valley.] [Moderate Resolution Imaging Spectroradiometer. Particulate matter.]

Freeman, L. Russell

1972 11.18902 Economic impact of salinity control in the Colorado River Basin. *In: Proceedings of national conference on Managing Irrigated Agriculture to Improve Water Quality : sponsored by U.S. Environmental Protection Agency and Colorado State University, May 16-18, 1972.* Washington, D.C.: Graphics Management Corporation, pp. 27-39.

Freeport-McMoRan Copper and Gold [firm]

NO DATE 11.7901 Planet Ranch Project fact sheet. Freeport-McMoRan to facilitate consolidation of public land holdings for preservation purposes. [No place]: Freeport-McMoRan Copper and Gold, 1 p. [2010?]

Freet, Bruce, AND Turner, Kent

1999 11.5428 Developing a plan for long-term ecological monitoring: A focused workshop approach. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 19(2) (December): 36-39. [Includes Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]

French, Andrew N.; Sanchez, Charles Anthony; Saber, Mazin; Gonzalez, Juan; AND Hunsaker, Douglas

2019 11.17320 Remote sensing of ET over U.S. Southwest irrigated agriculture [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2019 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, CA, 9-13 December 2019*, Abstract H23C-03. [ET estimates obtained from Landsat 8, Sentinel 2, Venus, and ECOSTRESS observations "over Yuma and Central Arizona".] [Evapotranspiration.] [ECOsystem Spaceborne Thermal Radiometer Experiment on Space Station.] [International Space Station.]

Frey, Jennifer K.

1989 11.12796 *Morphologic variation in the Mexican vole (*Microtus mexicanus*).* Master's thesis, Emporia State University, Emporia, Kansas, 104 pp.

Frey, Jennifer K., AND LaRue, Charles T.

1993 11.12797 Notes on the distribution of the Mogollon vole (*Microtus mogollonensis*) in New Mexico and Arizona. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 38(2) (June): 176-178.

Frie, Alexander L.; Dingle, Justin H.; Bahreini, Roya; AND Ying, Samantha C.

2015 11.15986 Investigating the elemental composition and sources of aerosols at the Salton Sea [ABSTRACT]. *12th International Symposium on Persistent Toxic Substances : ISPTS 2015 : Riverside, California, USA, 16-20 November 2015*, p. 151.

Frie, Alexander L.; Dingle, Justin H.; Garrison, A.; Ying, Samantha C.; AND Bahreini, Roya

2017 11.15525 Particulate matter sources and composition near a shrinking saline lake (Salton Sea) [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2017 Fall Meeting, New Orleans, Louisiana, 11-15 December*, Abstract A22D-02. [Airborne particulate matter.]

Frie, Alexander L.; Dingle, Justin H.; Ying, Samantha C.; AND Bahreini, Roya

2017 11.13078 The effect of a receding saline lake (the Salton Sea) on airborne particulate matter composition. *Environmental Science and Technology*, 51(15): 8283-8292.

Frie, Alexander L.; Garrison, Alexis C.; Schaefer, Michael V.; Bates, Steve M.; Botthoff, Jon; Maltz, Mia; Ying, Samantha C.; Lyons, Timothy; Allen, Michael F.; Aronson, Emma; AND Bahreini, Roya

2019 11.17755 Dust sources in the Salton Sea Basin: A clear case of an anthropogenically impacted dust budget. *Environmental Science and Technology*, 53(16): 9378-9388 + Supplementary Information online (pp. S1-S30), https://pubs.acs.org/doi/suppl/10.1021/acs.est.9b02137/suppl_file/es9b02137_si_001.pdf.

Friederici, Peter

1998 11.278 Stolen river; the Colorado and its delta are losing out. *Defenders* (Defenders of Wildlife, Washington, D.C.), 73(2) (Spring): 10-18, 31-32.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Friedrich, Katja; Grossman, Robert L.; Huntington, Justin; Blanken, Peter D.; Lenters, John; Holman, Kathleen D.; Gochis, David; Livneh, Ben; Prairie, James; Skeie, Erik; Healey, Nathan C.; Dahm, Katharine; Pearson, Christopher; Finnessey, Taryn; Hook, Simon J.; AND Kowalski, Ted

2018 11.16024 Reservoir evaporation in the western United States; current science, challenges, and future needs. *American Meteorological Society, Bulletin*, 99(1) (January): 167-187.

Friend, Milton [Friend, Milt]

1999 11.11299 Nueva ciencia en el mar [ABSTRACT]. *In: Las actas del taller : aspectos del agua en la región fronteriza de la cuenca del Río Colorado : Araiza Inn Mexicali, Baja California, 18 y 19 de Noviembre, 1999 : presentado por CREAS, CECARENA-ITESM-Guaymas, Defenders of Wildlife, National Audubon Society, Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment, and Security, y Pronatura-Sonora.* Oakland, California: Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment and Security, pp. 17-18. [Salton Sea.] [In Spanish.]

2000 11.12484 State of the Salton Sea—opening comments [ABSTRACT]. *In: Salton Sea Symposium III, January 13-14, 2000 : Miracle Springs Hotel and Spa, Desert Hot Springs, CA : scientific abstracts : oral and poster presentations.* [No imprint.]

2000 11.12515 Avian disease at the Salton Sea [ABSTRACT]. *In: Salton Sea Symposium III, January 13-14, 2000 : Miracle Springs Hotel and Spa, Desert Hot Springs, CA : scientific abstracts : oral and poster presentations.* [No imprint.]

2000 11.12521 Salton Sea science—where do we go from here? [ABSTRACT]. *In: Salton Sea Symposium III, January 13-14, 2000 : Miracle Springs Hotel and Spa, Desert Hot Springs, CA : scientific abstracts : oral and poster presentations.* [No imprint.]

2001 11.1032 The Salton Sea—to be or not to be—a matter of choices. *Sea Notes* (Salton Sea Authority, Salton Sea Restoration Project newsletter), (August): 6.

2002 11.1022 Preface. *In:* Barnum, Douglas A., Elder, John F., Stephens, Doyle, and Friend, Milton (eds.), Proceedings of the Salton Sea Symposium, held in Desert Hot Springs, California, U.S.A., 13-14 January 2000. *Hydrobiologia*, 473(1 April): vii-xii.

2002 11.1023 Avian disease at the Salton Sea. *In:* Barnum, Douglas A., Elder, John F., Stephens, Doyle, and Friend, Milton (eds.), Proceedings of the Salton Sea Symposium, held in Desert Hot Springs, California, U.S.A., 13-14 January 2000. *Hydrobiologia*, 473: 293-306.

2002 11.11566 Preface. *In:* Barnum, Douglas A., Elder, John F., Stephens, Doyle, and Friend, Milton (eds.), *The Salton Sea : Proceedings of the Salton Sea Symposium, held in Desert Hot Springs, California, 13-14 January 2000 : reprinted from Hydrobiologia, volume 473 (2002).* Dordrecht: Springer-Science+Business Media, B.V., pp. vii-xii. (*Volume*: Developments in Hydrobiology.)

2002 11.11567 Avian disease at the Salton Sea. *In:* Barnum, Douglas A., Elder, John F., Stephens, Doyle, and Friend, Milton (eds.), *The Salton Sea : Proceedings of the Salton Sea Symposium, held in Desert Hot Springs, California, 13-14 January 2000 : reprinted from Hydrobiologia, volume 473 (2002).* Dordrecht: Springer-Science+Business Media, B.V., pp. 293-306. (*Volume*: Developments in Hydrobiology.)

Frisbie, Raymond Edward

1969 11.8802 *Investigation of the annual cricket migration into the urban areas of Imperial Valley, California.* Master's thesis, University of California at Riverside, 37 pp.

Frisby, Karen J.

1993 11.8610 Imperial Valley; the greening of a desert. *Imperial Valley College, Desert Museum Society, Occasional Paper 9*, 116 pp.

Frischer, Marc E.; Kelly, Kevin L.; AND Nierzwicki-Bauer, Sandra A.

2012 11.13097 Accuracy and reliability of *Dreissena* spp. larvae detection by cross-polarized light microscopy, imaging flow cytometry, and polymerase chain reaction assays. *Lake and Reservoir Management*, 28: 265-276. [Quagga mussel larvae collection 20-21 January 2010 from Lake Mohave near Katherine's Landing.]

Frisvold, George B.

2015 11.7970 The economic contribution of agriculture in Yuma County. *In:* Yuma County Agriculture Water Coalition, *A case study in efficiency—Agriculture and water use in the Yuma, Arizona area.* [No place]: Yuma County Agriculture Water Coalition, pp. 53-82.

Frisvold, George B.; Jackson, Louise E.; Pritchett, James G.; AND Ritten, John P.

2013 11.12060 (COORDINATING LEAD AUTHOR, LEAD AUTHORS) Agriculture and ranching. *In:* Garfin, Gregg, Jardine, Angela, Merideth, Robert, Black, Mary, and LeRoy, Sarah (eds.), *Assessment of climate change in the Southwest United States : a report prepared for the National Climate Assessment.* Washington, D.C., Covelo (California), and London: Island Press, pp. 218-239. [There is also a two-page fact sheet summarizing and crediting information from this chapter; accessible from webpage http://www.swcarr.arizona.edu/fact-sheets.]

Frisvold, George B.; Sanchez, Charles; Gollehon, Noel; Megdal, Sharon B.; AND Brown, Paul

2018 11.15060 Evaluating gravity-flow irrigation with lessons from Yuma, Arizona, USA. *Sustainability* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 10(1548), doi:10.3390/su10051548, 27 pp.

Frost, Garrison

2016 11.10981 The Salton Sea. *Wandering Tattler* (Sea and Sage Audubon: National Audubon Society, Orange County Chapter, California), 66(2) (October): 1, 4. [Bird ecology.]

2019 11.16726 Salton Sea's iconic pelicans and cormorants are quickly becoming a thing of the past. *The Western Grebe* (Redbud Audubon Society, Clearlake, California), 44(9) (May): 3.

Frost, Kenneth R., Jr., AND Hamilton, K. C.

1960 11.280 Report on the Wellton-Mohawk salt cedar clearing studies. *University of Arizona, Agricultural Experiment Station, Report 193*, 54 pp.

Fu, Jing

2010 11.2521 *Effects of the lower Colorado River water issues on biota and the future conditions of the Salton Sea : an interactive qualifying project.* Bachelor's thesis, Worcester Polytechnic Institute, 53 pp.

Fuente y Subiral, Federico de la

1874 *11.7783* [Report to [Peru] Ministro de Relaciones Exteriores, from San Francisco, June 5, 1874.] *In: Exposiciones Consulares. Anexo de la memoria de relaciones exteriores presentado por el Ministro del Ramo, al Congreso Ordinario de 1874.* Lima: Imp. del Estado, pp. 79-117. [See "Ramie y Seda" (p. 113 and following), which notes (p. 113), "Una compañia mejicana establecida en el rio Colorado cerca del puerto Isabel ha mandado de aquí por el último vapor 2,000 vástagos para hacer ensayos en aquel país." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Regarding the fiber crop ramie used in creating a silk substitute.] [In Spanish.]

Fuentes, Adam Ernesto, AND Mrofka, David D.

2017 11.12971 Survey of nonpoint source agricultural and urban runoff pollution inflow onto the Salton Sea from major tributaries [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 49(6), Session 79, doi:10.1130/abs/2017AM-306331.

Fuentes Flores, César Mario

1990 *11.16998* *Análisis de la evolución del padrón de cultivos en el valle de Mexicali (1965-1985).* Master's thesis, El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, 166 pp. [In Spanish.]

1992 *11.8067* Análisis de la evolución del padrón de cultivos y su efecto en la reorganización de la producción agrícola en el valle de Mexicali (1965-1985). *Frontera Norte* (El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, Tijuana, Baja California), 4(7) (January/June): 179-202. [In Spanish.]

Fuentes Flores, Noé Arón, AND Vázquez Léon, Carlos Israel

1998 *11.12465* Proyectos sustentables en la reserva de la biosfera del Alto Golfo de California. *Comercio Exterior* (Banco Nacional de Comercio Exterior, México), 48(12) (December): 1012-1020. [In Spanish.]

Fuentes Quesada, José Pablo

2018 *11.17262* *Optimization of alternative ingredients in low fishmeal diets using functional nutrients in* Totoaba macdonaldi *juveniles.* Doctoral dissertation, Centro de Investigación Científica y de Educación Superior de Ensenada, 135 pp.

Fuentes Quesada, José Pablo; Viana, María Teresa; Rombenso, Artur N.; Guerrero Rentería, Yanet; Nomura Solís, Mario; Gomez Calle, Vilma; Lazo, Juan Pablo; AND Mata Sotres, José A.

2018 *11.17263* Enteritis induction by soybean meal in *Totoaba macdonaldi* diets: Effects on growth performance, digestive capacity, immune response and distal intestine integrity. *Aquaculture*, 495: 78-89.

Fueyo MacDonald, Luis

2016 *11.15065* Recuadro 2.3. La participación multisector y multiactor en la solución de un problema de conservación: el caso de la vaquita marina (*Phocoena sinus*) y las estrategias para su recuperación. *From:* Cruz Angón, Andrea, and Zorilla Ramos, María (responsible authors), El papel de las institucioines estatales y municipales en la conservación de la biodiversidad. *In:* Sarukhán, José, and Pisanty, Irene (compilers), *Capital natural de México* (José Sarukhán, general ed.), *Volumen IV, Capacidades humanas e institucionales.* México: Comisión Nacional para el Conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad, pp. 81-83. [In Spanish.]

Fuhriman, Dean K., AND Barton, James R.

1971 11.8164 *Ground water pollution in Arizona, California, Nevada and Utah.* Provo, Utah: Fuhriman, Barton and Associates, *for* U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Ofice of Research and Monitoring, 249 pp. (Project #16060ERU; Contract #14-12-919.) (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Clean Water, Water Pollution Control Research Series, 16060 ERU 12/71.)

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Fulmer, James E., AND Robinson, A. T.

2008 11.11895 Aquatic plant species distributions and associations in Arizona's reservoirs. *Journal of Aquatic Plant Management*, 46: 100-106. [Survey sites include Topock Marsh, Martinez Lake, Mitry Lake.]

Fumagalli, Maddalena; Cesario, Amina; Costa, Marina; Slooten, Elisabeth; Higham, James; AND Notabartolo di Sciara, Giuseppe

2018 *11.16195* Operation Milagro: Last chance for the vaquita [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Eleuteri, Vienna, Panidaga, Simone, and Stroobant, Masha (eds.), Abstract book of the 32nd Annual Conference of the European Cetacean Society. *In: Marine Conservation : Forging Effective Strategic Partnerships : the 32nd Conference of the European Cetacean Society, La Spezia, Italy, 6th April to 10th April 2018 : conference programme.* Città della Spezia: Eulabor Institute, Tethys Research Institute, and European Cetacean Society, p. 166.

Funk, Richard S.

1966 11.11237 Notes about *Heloderma suspectum* along the western extremity of its range. *Herpetologica*, 22(4): 254-258.

1981 11.13117 Reptilia: Squamata: Sauria: Iguanidae. Phrynosoma mcallii. *Phrynosoma mcallii* (Hallowell); flat-tailed horned lizard. *Catalogue of American Amphibians and Reptiles*, (281), 2 pp.

Fürsich, Franz Theodor, AND Flessa, Karl W.

1991 *11.15117* (EDS.) Ecology, taphonomy, and paleoecology of Recent and Pleistocene molluscan faunas of Bahia la Choya, northern Gulf of California. *Zitteliana* (Bayerische Staatssammlung für Paläontologie und Historische Geologie, München), 18: 1-180. [Entire issue.]

1991 *11.15115* The origin and interpretation of Bahia la Choya (northern Gulf of California) taphocoenoses: implications for paleoenvironmental analysis. *In:* Fürsich, Franz T., and Flessa, Karl W. (eds.), Ecology, taphonomy, and paleoecology of Recent and Pleistocene molluscan faunas of Bahia la Choya, northern Gulf of California. *Zitteliana* (Bayerische Staatssammlung für Paläontologie und Historische Geologie, München), 18: 165-169. [In English, with abstract also in German.]

Fürsich, Franz T., AND Schödlbauer, Susanne

1991 *11.15110* Zonation of molluscan life habit groups across the tidal flats of Bahia la Coya (Gulf of California, Sonora, Mexico): Paleoecological significance. *In:* Fürsich, Franz T., and Flessa, Karl W. (eds.), Ecology, taphonomy, and paleoecology of Recent and Pleistocene molluscan faunas of Bahia la Choya, northern Gulf of California. *Zitteliana*

(Bayerische Staatssammlung für Paläontologie und Historische Geologie, München), 18: 53-70. [In English, with abstract also in German.]

1991 *11.15111* Zonation of molluscan life habit groups across the tidal flats of Bahia la Coya (Gulf of California, Sonora, Mexico): Paleoenvironmental significance. *In:* Fürsich, Franz T., and Flessa, Karl W. (eds.), Ecology, taphonomy, and paleoecology of Recent and Pleistocene molluscan faunas of Bahia la Choya, northern Gulf of California. *Zitteliana* (Bayerische Staatssammlung für Paläontologie und Historische Geologie, München), 18: 71-78. [In English, with abstract also in German.]

Fürsich, Franz T.; Flessa, Karl W.; Aberhan, Martin; Feige, Andreas; AND Schödlbauer, Susanne

1991 *11.12943* Sedimentary habitats and molluscan faunas of Bahia la Choya (Gulf of California, Sonora, Mexico). *In:* Fürsich, Franz T., and Flessa, Karl W. (eds.), Ecology, taphonomy, and paleoecology of Recent and Pleistocene molluscan faunas of Bahia la Choya, northern Gulf of California. *Zitteliana* (Bayerische Staatssammlung für Paläontologie und Historische Geologie, München), 18: 5-51 [includes Plates 1-10]. [In English, with abstract also in German.]

Futurum [firm]

NO DATE 11.19224 *Combining science and community action to combat environmental injustice : the AIRE project.* [Bristol, England]: Futurum, [12] pp. [including wraps]. [AIRE: Assessing Imperial Valley Respiratory Health and the Environment.]

G

Gabelich, Christopher James

2001 11.9634 *Effect of pretreatment on reverse osmosis membrane performance and an evaluation of the electrosorption of inorganic salts onto carbon aerogels.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California, Los Angeles, 126 pp. [Use of brackish Colorado River water.]

Gabelich, Christopher; Yun, Tae I.; Green, James F.; Suffet, I. H. "Mel"; AND Chen, Wei R.

2002 11.8113 *Evaluation of precipitative fouling for Colorado River water desalination using reverse osmosis.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Service Center, Environmental Services Division, Water Treatment Engineering and Research Group, xviii, 130 pp. (Agreement No. 99-FC-81-0185. Desalination and Water Purification Research and Development Program Report No. 85.)

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Gabrielson, Ira Noel

1943 11.1827 *Wildlife refuges.* New York: The Macmillan Co., 257 pp. [See Boulder Canyon National Wildlife Refuge, pp. 113, 150; "The Lower Colorado Refuges", pp. 186-187.]

1949 11.10310 Bird notes from Nevada. *The Condor*, 51 (July): 179-187.

Gągała, Ilona, AND Mankiewicz-Boczek, Joanna

2012 11.11284 The natural degradation of microcystins (cyanobacterial hepatotoxins) in fresh water—the future of modern treatment systems and water quality improvement. *Polish Journal of Environmental Studies*, 21(5): 1125-1139. [Review paper. Lake Mead noted, pp. 1129, 1130.]

Gagne, Douglas; Haase, Scott; Oakleaf, Brett; Hurlbut, David; Akar, Sertac; Wall, Anna; Turchi, Craig; Pienkos, Philip; Melius, Jennifer; AND Melaina, Marc

2015 11.10902 *The potential for renewable energy development to benefit restoration of the Salton Sea: Analysis of technical and market potential.* Golden, Colorado: National Renewable Energy Laboratory, 149 pp. (U.S. Department of Energy, National Renewable Energy Laboratory, Technical Report NREL/TP-7A40-64969.) (Prepared under Task No. WWGG.1080. Contract No. DE-AC36-08GO28308.)

Gagnon, Jeffrey W.; Dodd, Norris L.; Sprague, Scott; Loberger, Chad; Nelson, Rob; Boe, Susan; AND Schwinsburg, Raymond E.

2014 11.9974 *Evaluation of measures to promote desert bighorn sheep highway permeability: U.S. Route 93 : Final Report 677 : January 2014.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, Research Branch, *for* Arizona Department of Transportation, *in cooperation with* U.S. Federal Highway Administration, 70 pp.

Gagnon, Jeffrey W.; Loberger, Chad D.; Sprague, Scott C.; Priest, Mike; Ogren, Kari; Boe, Susan; Kombe, Estomih; AND Schweinsburg, Raymond E.

2013 11.5424 Evaluation of desert bighorn sheep overpasses along US Highway 93 in Arizona, USA. *2013 International Conference on Ecology and Transportation (ECOET 2013), June 23-27, 2013, The Westin Kierland, Scottsdale, Arizona : proceedings*, 18 pp.

Gaitán Morán, Javier, AND Arizpe C., Oscar

2007 11.7603 Natural resources and the environment. *In:* Ganster, Paul, Arizpe, Oscar, and Ivanova, Antonina (eds.), *Loreto : the future of the first capital of the Californias.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, and Institute for Regional Studies of the Californias (San Diego State University and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California Sur), pp. 3-28. [Includes geography and geology, embracing also the lower Colorado River region.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Galicia Juárez, Marisol; Aíl Catzim, Carlos E.; Montiel Batalla, Blanca M.; Achiquen Millán, Jimena; Aranda Lara, Ulises; Williams Alanís, Héctor; AND Castañeda Trujano, Francisco J.

2023 *11.19344* Clasificación de genotipos de sorgo para grano según su grado de termotolerancia. *Revista Tecnológica CEA* (México, Secretaría de Educación Pública, Tecnológico Nacional de México), Año 8, Núm. 23, Volumen III (Numero Especial Memorias, VI Congreso Nacional y IV Internacional de Ciencias Agropecuarias del TECNM, 27 al 30 de noviembre de 2023): 280-285. [Cultivation of sorghum, *Sorghum bicolor* L. Moench, at experiment station of Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Ciencias Agrícolas, 50 km south of Mexicali.] [CEA = Ciencias Económico Administrativas.] [In Spanish.]

Galindo Bect, Manuel Salvador; Glenn, Edward P.; Page, Henry M.; Fitzsimmons, Kevin; Galindo Bect, Luis A.; Hernandez Ayon, Jose M.; Petty, Robert L.; Garcia Hernandez, Jaqueline; AND Moore, David

2000 *11.867* Penaeid shrimp landings in the upper Gulf of California in relation to Colorado River freshwater discharge. *Fishery Bulletin* (U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service), 98(1): 222-225.

Galindo Bect, Manuel Salvador; Hernández Ayón, José Martín; AND Huerta Díaz, Miguel Angel

2013 *11.10804* La vaquita marina (*Phocoena sinus*) y la totoaba (*Totoaba macdonaldi*); especies en peligro de extinctión del alto Golfo de California. *In:* Valdéz Gardea, Gloria Ciria, and Galindo Bect, Manuel Salvador (eds.), *Pesquerías globalizadas.* Hermosillo, Sonora: El Colegio de Sonora, and Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, pp. 65-89. [In Spanish.]

Galindo Bect, Manuel Salvador; Hernández Ayón, José Martín; Huerta Díaz, Miguel Angel; Delgadillo Hinojosa, Francisco; AND Segovia Zavala, José Antonio

2009 *11.9558* Efecto del represamiento del Rio Colorado en la pesqueria del camaron azul *Litopenaeus stylirostris* del Alto Golfo de California, Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *In: XIII Congreso Latinoamericano de Ciencias del Mar—COLACMAR*, VIII Congreso de Ciencias del Mar—MARCUBA*, 4to. Taller Internacional PESCA 2009. "Ciencias marinas: Integración para el desarrollo". Programa General; Programa Científico. Palacio de Convenciones de La Habana, 26-30 de Octubre de 2009*, no. 008. (2009 ColacMarCuba.) [In Spanish.]

Galindo Bect, Manuel Salvador; Page, H. M.; Petty, R. L.; Hernández Ayón, J. M.; Aragón Noriego, E. A.; AND Bustos Serrano, H.

2007 *11.8004* Variación temporal en la abundacia de postlarvas y juveniles de camarón azul (*Litopenaeus stylirostris*) y camarón café (*Farfatepenaeaus californiensis*) en el estuario del Río Colorado. Temporal variation in the abundance of postlarval and juvenile blue shrimp (*Litopenaeus stylirostris*) and brown shrimp (*Farfantepenaeus* *californiensis*) in the Colorado River estuary. *Ciencias Marinas* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Investigaciones Oceanológicas), 33(3): 247-258. [In parallel Spanish and English texts.]

Galindo Bect, Manuel Salvador; Santa Ríos, Andrea; Hernández Ayón, José Martín; Huera Diaz, Miguel Angel; AND Delgadillo Hinojosa, Francisco

2013 *11.4998* The use of urban wastewater for the Colorado River delta restoration. *In:* Quan, Xie (ed.), 2013 International Symposium on Environmental Science and Technology (2013 ISEST). *Procedia Environmental Sciences*, 18: 829-835.

Galindo Bect, Manuel Salvador; Vázquez León, Carlos Israel; AND Aguilar Montero, David

2021 *11.18830* El impacto del represamiento del Río Colorado en la pesqueria del camarón en el Alto Golfo de California, México. The Colorado River damming impact on the shrimp fishery in the Upper Gulf of California, Mexico. *Frontera Norte* (El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, Tijuana, Baja California), 33 (Article 9), 23 pp. (https://doi.org/10.33679/rfn.v1i1.2137). [In Spanish, with bilingual title.]

2021 *11.18831* The Colorado River damming impact on the shrimp fishery in the Upper Gulf of California, Mexico. El impacto del represamiento del Río Colorado en la pesqueria del camarón en el Alto Golfo de California, México. *Frontera Norte* (El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, Tijuana, Baja California), 33 (Article 9), 23 pp. (https://doi.org/10.33679/rfn.v1i1.2137). [In English, with bilingual title.]

Gallagher, Larry, AND Gipe, John

1994 11.13774 Smoking toad. If you were hungry enough to take a bite out of the Colorado River Toad, your respiratory system would be paralysed instantly and death would shortly follow. If, however, you were to dry the venom and then smoke it, you would experience hallucinations of such extraordinary mind-altering power that they make an acid trip look like a trip to the shops. *Esquire*, (September): 71-72, 74, 76. [*Bufo alvarius*.] [In Tucson, the author meets White Dog and people "who have tasted 'toad'"; and "[t]his weekend's friends include . . . a Havasupai Indian from the Grand Canyon." Also features ethnopharmacologist Andrew Weil.]

Gallego, M. Teresa; Cano, María; Ros, Rosa M.; AND Guerra, Juan

2002 11.11285 New taxonomic data on a circum-Tethyan group of *Syntrichia* (Pottiaceae, Bryophyta): the *S. caninervis* complex. *Systematic Botany*, 27(4): 643-653. [See *Synthricia caninervis* Mitt. var. *caninervis* (pp. 644-645, 647-648); notes among selected specimens examined, "Nevada. Clark County, Eldorado Mountains, Keyhole Canyon Archeological Site, 8 Apr 1994, *Stark NV-209B* (UNLV). Nevada. Clark County, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, foothills of Black Mountains, 8 Oct 1997, *Stark NV-1870* (UNLV)." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Gallego Neyra, Elvia Manuela; Lugo Vázquez, Alfonso; Calderón Vega, Arturo; Sánchez Rodríguez, María del Rosario; AND Mayén Estrada, Rosaura

2014 *11.11157* Biodiversidad de protistas amébidos de vida libre en México. Biodiversity of free living amoebid protists in Mexico. *Revista Mexicana de Biodiversidad* (Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México), Suplemento, 85: S10-S25. [With notices of valle de Mexicali, pp. 17, 19.] [In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Gallegos Ortega, Ricardo; Quintero Nuñez, Mararito; AND García Cueto, O. Rafael

2000 *11.8914* H_2S dispersion model at Cerro Prieto geothermoelectric power plant. *In: Proceedings, World Geothermal Congress 2000, Kyushu-Tohoku, Japan, May 28-June 10, 2000*, paper R0898.

Gallo Reynoso, Juan Pablo

1998 *11.1214* La vaquita marina y su habitat critico en el alto Golfo de California. *Gaceta Ecológica* (Instituto Nacional de Ecológia, Secretaría del Medio Abiente, Recursos Naturales y Pesca, México), 47: 29-44. [In Spanish.]

2013 *11.7620* Presentación de la sección especial de nutrias de México. *Therya* (Asociación Mexicana de Mastozoología, A.C., México), 4(2) (August): 187-190. [In Spanish.]

2013 *11.7621* Perspectiva histórica de las nutrias en México. *Therya* (Asociación Mexicana de Mastozoología, A.C., México), 4(2) (August): 191-199. [In Spanish.]

Gallup, Darrell L.

1991 11.9057 Agricultural uses of excess steam condensate—Salton Sea KGRA. *In:* Geothermal Resources Council 1991 Annual Meeting, October 6-9, 1991, Sparks, Nevada. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 15: 63-68. [Known Geothermal Resource Area.]

Gallup, Darrell L., AND Featherstone, John L.

1993 11.9047 Control of NORM deposition from Salton Sea geothermal brines. *In:* Utilities and Geothermal: An Emerging Partnership; Geothermal Resources Council 1993 Annual Meeting, October 10-13, Burlingame, California. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 17: 379-385. [Naturally occurring radioactive materials.]

Gallup, Darrell L., AND Viloria, T. H.

1992 11.2466 Pilot testing of a novel hydrogen sulfide abatement process—Mak-Ban Unit 3, Bulalo, Philippines geothermal field. *In: Proceedings of the 14th New Zealand Geothermal Workshop, 1992*, pp. 37-43. [Includes Salton Sea.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Galván Magaña, Felipe; Hoyos Padilla, Edgar Mauricio; Navarro Serment, Carlos J.; AND Márquez Farías, Fernando

2010 *11.12468* Records of white shark, *Carcharodon carcharias*, in the Gulf of California, Mexico. *Marine Biodiversity Records*, 3 (October): e111 (doi:10.1017/S1755267210000977).] [Includes Golfo de Santa Clara.]

Galvez, R. Aaron

2013 11.18540 [MAP] *West Arizona: Opportunities for small-scale solar operations of 5 megawatts or less.* [Tucson]: University of Arizona, College of Architecture and Planning and Landscape Architecture; and College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Cooperative Extension. ("This is not a survey product. The information is derived from various national, state and county GIS databases." "Data Sources: State of AZ, La Paz County, Mohave County, Yuma County".] [Available online through https://extension.arizona.edu/sites/extension.arizona.edu (accessed 26 March 2021).]

Gamez, Jessica; Mares, Jose; Olivera, Hector; AND Li, Wen-Whai

2009 *11.8860* Assessment of impacts on emissions and air pollution reduction at the new port of entry in San Luis Rio Colorado, Sonora. *In: 102nd Air and Waste Management Association Annual Conference and Exhibition 2009, Detroit, Michigan, USA, 16-19 June 2009. Volume 3.* Red Hook, New York: Curran Associates, Inc., pp. 1945-1955.

Ganster, Paul

2002 11.4490 Economy and environment: Overview and recommendations. *In:* Ganster, Paul (ed.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment: Economic and environment for a sustainable border region: Now and in 2020.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. 1-14. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 3*.)

Ganster, Paul, AND Lee, Erik

2012 11.4534 Summary of Border Institute X: Toward a Sustainable 2030. *In:* Lee, Erik, and Ganster, Paul (eds.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment: Progress and challenges for sustainability.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. 413-439. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 16*.)

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Ganster, Paul; McNeese, J.; Micklin, W. M.; Becker, K. S.; Nierman, J. K.; Palacios, J. L.; Moderow, E.; Fleet, L.; Rizk, J.; Heyman, J. M.; Norman, L. M.; Lara, F.; Sweedler, A.; DeLeon, R.; Jordan, M.; Collert, J.; Helmer, C.; Payne, J.; Suarez, C.; Mumme, S.; Aguirre, P.; Barcenas, A. R.; Collins, K.; Cruz, E. A.; Gonzales Roses, M. E.; Hinojosa, J.; Hollis, M. D.; King, J. P.; Lee, E.; Lopez, M.; Maruffo, J.; Murrieta Saldivar, J.; Vandervoet, P. L.; Giner, M. E.; and Pohlman, T. R.

2023 11.19428 *Water and wastewater in the U.S.-Mexico border region : twentieth report of the Good Neighbor Environmental Board to the President and Congress of the United States.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 76 pp. (EPA 219-R-23-001.)

Gantz, David A.

1972 11.1327 United States approaches to the salinity problem on the Colorado River. *Natural Resources Journal*, 12(4) (October): 496-509.

Gao, H.; Lettenmaier, D. P.; AND Birkett, C. M.

2011 11.7192 Global monitoring of large reservoir storage from satellite remote sensing [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2011 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 5-9 December*, Abstract H11K-07.

Gao, P.; Pasternack, G.; Bali, K. M.; AND Wallender, W. W.

2005 11.13811 Impact of agricultural practices on soil erosion at the field-scale in the Salton Sea watershed. *In:* Svendsen, Mark, Wichelns, Dennis, and Anderson, Susan S. (eds.), *Water District Management and Governance : Third International Conference on Irrigation and Drainage : San Diego, California, March 30-April 2, 2005.* Denver: U.S. Committee on Irrigation and Drainage, pp. 571-580.

Gao, Xiaogang

1993 11.283 *Modeling of rainfall distribution, hydrologic processes and examination of model sensitivity in the context of atmosphere-land surface interactions.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 111 pp.

Gao, Zhengqi; Liu, Zhizhong; AND Pan, Shizheng [高振棋; 劉志忠; 潘時正]

2015 11.9746 軍事營區土壤及地下水中潛在新興污染物之初探 [Jūnshì yíngqū tǔrǎng jí dìxiàshuǐ zhōng qiánzài xīnxīng wūrǎn wù zhī chūtàn] [On emerging pollutants in soil and groundwater potential in military camps]. 社團法人台灣土壤及地下環境保護協會簡訊 [Shètuán fǎrén táiwān tǔrǎng jí dìxià huánjìng bǎohù xiéhuì jiǎnxùn] [Taiwan Soil and Underground Corporation Environmental Protection Association, Newsletter], 33:

18-28. [See p. 23, "過氯酸鹽 (perchlorate)" [*sic*], which notes Las Vegas Wash, Lake Mead, and Colorado River, *in passing*.] [In Chinese.]

Garcillán, Pedro P.; González Abraham, Charlotte E.; AND Ezcurra, Exequiel

2010 *11.12826* The cartographers of life: Two centuries of mapping the natural history of Baja California. *Journal of the Southwest*, 52(1) (Spring): 1-40.

García, Enriqueta

1969 *11.2115* Distribución de la precipitación en la República Mexicana. *Instituto de Geografía, Boletín* (Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México), (1): 2-30. [In Spanish.]

García, J. A. R.; Enciso, E. C.; AND Aguilar, R. D.

2012 *11.17632* Pesca y conservación del camarón en la Reserva de Biosfera del Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado. Fisheries and conservation of shrimp in the Biosphere Reserve of the Upper Gulf of California and Colorado River Delta [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Gaspar Dillanes, Ma. Tereas, Huidobro Campos, Leticia, and Ramírez Santiago, Cecilia Esperanza (compilers), *III Reunión Nacional de Innovación Acuícola y Pesquera, Querétaro, Querétaro 2012 : memoria.* México: Instituto Nacional de Investigaciones Forestales, Agrícolas y Pecuarias, p. 83. [In Spanish.]

García, Jaqueline *see also* García Hernández, Jaqueline

García, Jaqueline; Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel; McIntyre, Cheryl; Zamora, Francisco; Cheong, Holly; Shanahan, Seth; Zhou, Xiaoping; Ramírez Hernández, Jorge; Glenn, Edward P.; Hoffman, Laura-Lopez; AND Zamora, Francisco

2009 *11.5757* *Ciénega de Santa Clara : programa integral de monitoreo.* (Eduardo Peters, José Campoy Favela, and Karl Flessa, eds.) México: Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recurso Naturales, Instituto Nacional de Ecología and Comisión Nacional de Áreas Naturales Protegidas, 26 pp. [Authors listed on title-page verso.] [In Spanish.]

Garcia, Margot

1994 11.286 Preventing water loss: a watershed approach. *In:* Durdu, Susan, and Patrick, Ruth (eds.), *Proceedings of the Fifth National Conference* [*on Environmental Issues*] *: Water: Our Next Crisis? Academy of Natural Sciences.* Philadelphia: Academy of Natural Sciences [of Philadelphia], pp. 225-237. [See pp. 225-226.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Garcia and Associates [firm]

2006	11.4262	*Desert tortoise presence/absence surveys for the PG&E Topock Compressor Station expanded groundwater extraction and treatment system.* San Anselmo, California: Garcia and Associates, *for* Pacific Gas and Electric Company, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [25 pp. total].
2006	11.4263	Southwestern willow flycatcher *presence/absence surveys for the PG&E Topock Compressor Station expanded groundwater extraction and treatment system.* San Anselmo, California: Garcia and Associates, *for* Pacific Gas and Electric Company, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [39 pp. total].
2007	11.4264	Southwestern willow flycatcher presence*/absence surveys for the PG&E Topock Compressor Station.* San Anselmo, California: Garcia and Associates, *for* Pacific Gas and Electric Company, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [41 pp. total].
2009	11.4265	*Desert tortoise presence/absence surveys for the PG&E Topock Compressor Station.* San Anselmo, California: Garcia and Associates, *for* Pacific Gas and Electric Company, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [40 pp. total].
2009	11.4266	Southwestern willow flycatcher *presence/absence surveys for the PG&E Topock Compressor Station expanded groundwater extraction and treatment system.* San Anselmo, California: Garcia and Associates, *for* CH2M Hill, Inc., and Pacific Gas and Electric Company, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [45 pp. total].
2012	11.4267	Southwestern willow flycatcher *presence/absence surveys for the PG&E Topock Compressor Station.* San Anselmo, California: Garcia and Associates, *for* CH2M Hill, Inc., and Pacific Gas and Electric Company, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [72 pp. total].

Garcia and Associates (GANDA), AND CH2MHILL

2013	11.16833	*Topock Groundwater Remediation Project ethnobotany survey report : final.* [No place]: Garcia and Associates (GANDA) and CH2MHILL, *for* Pacific Gas and Electric Company, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [95 pp. total]. [Also included as Appendix D-3 to the Draft and to the Final PG&E Topock Compressor Station Soil Investigation Project Environmental Impact Reports (see respectively, Pacific Gas and Electric Company [2014, ITEM NO. 11.16828; 2015, ITEM NO. 11.16830]).]

García Ayllón, S. [García Ayllón, Salvador]

2017	11.16475	Integrated management in coastal lagoons of highly complexity [*sic*] environments: Resilience comparative analysis for three case-studies. *Ocean and Coastal Management*, 143 (July): 16-25. [Salton Sea (America), Mar Menor (Europe), and Mar Chica (Africa).]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

García Castañeda, Luis Alberto; Hinojosa Corona, Alejandro; AND Mexicano Vargas, Lourdes

2014	*11.12214*	Monitoreo de la liberación del flujo pulso y sus efectos en la vegetación del corredor ripario del Río Colorado y su delta, México [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Reunión I, Unión Geofísica Mexicana, 2 al 7 noviembre 2014. Sesión especial. Reconectando el Río Colorado con el Golfo de California: una iniciativa binacional. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 34(1) (November): 213. [In Spanish.]

García Cueto, O. Rafael

2009	*11.5776*	Escenarios locales de cambio climático en las ciudades de Mexicali, Tijuana y Ensenada para los 2020's, 2050s y 2080's. *In: PEACBC : Plan Estatal de Acción Climática de Baja California : Segundo Taller, Miércoles 18 de febrero de 2009*, p. 5. [In Spanish.]

García Cueto, O. Rafael; Tejeda Martinez, Adalberto; AND Bojórquez Morales, G.

2009	*11.11203*	Urbanization effects upon the air temperature in Mexicali, B. C., México. *Atmósfera* (Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México), 22(4): 349-365. [In English.]

García Cueto, O. Rafael; Tejeda Martinez, Adalberto; AND Jáuregui Ostos, Ernesto

2004	*11.10984*	Contraste ciudad/desierto del balance de energía en la atmósfera superficial en el NW de México. *In:* García Codron, Juan Carlos, Diego Liaño, C., Arróyabe Hernández, P. Fdez. de, Garmendia Pedraja, C. and Rasilla Álvarez, D. (eds.), *El clima : entre el mar y la montaña.* Santander: Servicio de Publicaciones de la Universidad de Cantabria, D.L., pp. 291-301. (Volume: Asociación Española de Climatología, Series A, 4.) [IV Congreso de la Asociación Española de Climatología.] [In Spanish.]

García Gómez, José, AND Chávez Nungaray, Erika

2017	*11.13304*	Valoración económica para la protección socioambiental de la vaquita marina, una especie endémica. Economic valuation for the socio-environmental protection of the vaquita porpoise, an endemic species. *Región y Sociedad* (El Colegio de Sonora), 29(70) (September/December): 5-29. [In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

García Hernández, Jaqueline *see also* García, Jaqueline

1998	*11.825*	*Bioaccumulation of selenium in the Ciénega de Santa Clara, Colorado River delta, Sonora, Mexico.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona.
2001	*11.937*	*Aspects of ecosystem health in the Colorado River delta, Mexico.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 110 pp.
2004	*11.1417*	Water quality in the Colorado River delta. *Southwest Hydrology*, 3(1) (January/February): 18-19.

2009 *11.4158* Water quality in the Ciénega de Santa Clara. *From:* Ciénega de Santa Clara Conservation Efforts and Successes [SECTION]. *In:* The Colorado River Delta and its Ciénega [FEATURE]. *Colorado River Delta Research Coordination Network / Delta del Río Colorado Red Coordinadora de Investigaciones, Newsletter / Gaceta Informativa*, (6) (April): 2-3. [Brief item.]

2010 *11.11809* (WITH Karl Flessa, Edward Glenn, Francisco Zamora, Osvel Hinojosa Huerta, Jorge Ramírez, and Lázaro Cadena Cárdenas) *Monitoreo ambiental en la Ciénega de Santa Clara durante la operación piloto de la Planta Desaladora de Yuma : Informe Final.* Guaymas: Unidad Guaymas, Centro de Investigación en Alimentación y Desarrollo A.C. (CIAD), 35 pp. [Yuma Desalination Plant.] [In Spanish.]

García Hernández, Jaqueline, AND Glenn, Edward P.

1998 *11.1805* Bioaccumulation of selenium in the Cienega de Santa Clara; a remnant marsh in the Colorado River delta [ABSTRACT]. Bioacumulación de selen en la Ciénega de Santa Clara, estero remanente del delta del Río Colorado [RESUMEN]. *In:* Gottfried, G. J., Edminster, C. B., and Dillon, Madelyn C. (compilers), Cross border waters: Fragile treasures for the 21st century; Ninth U.S./Mexico Border States Conference on Recreation, Parks, and Wildlife, Tucson, Arizona, June 3-6, 1998. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Proceedings, RMRS-P-5*, pp. 297-298. [In English and Spanish.]

García Hernández, Jaqueline; Cadena Cárdenas, Lázaro; Vega Cázares, M.; Jiménez Rodríguez, J.; AND Aguilera Márquez, Daniela

2008 *11.13093* Supervivencia de ecosistemas fronterizos: el caso de la Ciénega de Santa Clara [ABSTRACT]. *In: III Congreso de Ecotoxicología y Química Ambiental : programa : Asociación Mesoamericana de Ecotoxicología y Química Ambienta, A. C., Society of Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry, Chapter Mexico : 7 a 12 de Abril de 2008, Facultad de Ciencias, UNAM, México, D.F.*, pp. 74-75. [In Spanish.]

García Hernández, Jaqueline; Flessa, Karl W.; Santiago Serrano; Edith; Romero Hernández, Socorro; Zamora Arroyo, Francisco; AND Ramírez Hernández, Jorge

2013 *11.8086* Salinity responses to inflow alterations in a 6500 ha *Typha* wetland. *Ecological Engineering*, 52 (March): 191-202.

2013 *11.8087* Reprint of: Salinity responses to inflow alterations in a 6500 ha *Typha* wetland. *Ecological Engineering*, 59 (October): 18-29.

García Hernández, Jaqueline; Glenn, Edward P.; Artiola, Janick; AND Baumgartner, Don J.

2000 *11.868* Bioaccumulation of selenium (Se) in the Cienega de Santa Clara wetland, Sonora, Mexico. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety*, 46(3) (July): 298-304.

García Hernández, Jaqueline; Glenn, Edward P.; AND Flessa, Karl W.

2013 *11.8092* Identification of chemicals of potential concern (COPECs) in anthropogenic wetlands of the Colorado River delta. *Ecological Engineering*, 59 (October): 52-60.

Garcia Hernández, Jaqueline; Hinojosa Huerta, O.; Gerhart, V.; Carrillo Guerrero, Y.; AND Glenn, Edward P.

2001 *11.939* Willow flycatcher (*Empidonax traillii*) surveys in the Colorado River delta: Implications for management. *Journal of Arid Environments*, 49(1): 161-169.

Garcia Hernández, Jaqueline; King, Kirke A.; Velasco, Anthony L.; Shumilin, Evgueni; Mora, Miguel A.; AND Glenn, Edward P.

2001 *11.940* Selenium, selected inorganic elements, and organochlorine pesticides in bottom material and biota from the Colorado River delta. *Journal of Arid Environments*, 49(1): 65-89.

García Hernández, Jaqueline; Sapozhinikova, Yelena V.; Schlenk, Daniel; Mason, Andrew Z.; Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel; Rivera Díaz, Juan José; Ramos Delgado, Norma Alicia; AND Sánchez Bon, Gerardo

2006 *11.1342* Concentration of contaminants in breeding bird eggs from the Colorado River delta, Mexico. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry*, 25(6): 1640-1647.

García Hernández, Jaqueline; Schlenk, Daniel; Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel; Sánchez Bon, Gerardo; Rivera Diaz, Juan J.; Ramos Delgado, Norma; AND Iturribarría Rojas, Helena

2003 *11.3706* Concentrations of organochlorine pesticides and selenium (Se) in eggs from three species of birds from the Colorado River delta [ABSTRACT]. *28th Annual Meeting of the Western Field Ornithologists, and 41st Annual Meeting of the New Mexico Ornithological Society, Silver City, New Mexico, 24-27 July 2003*, p. 6.

García Hernández, Jaqueline; Valdés Casillas, Carlos; Cadena Cárdenas, Lázaro; Romero Hernández, Socorro; Silva Mendizábal, Susana; González Pérez, Gamaliel; Leyva García, Germán N.; AND Aguilera Márquez, Daniela

2011 *11.6919* Humedales artificiales como un método viable para el tratamiento de drenes agrícolas. Artificial wetlands as a viable treatment method for agricultural drains. *Revista Mexicana de Ciencias Agrícolas, Publicación Especial*, (1) (July/August): 97-111. [Mexicali Valley.] [In parallel Spanish and English texts.]

García Hernández, Jaqueline; Zamora, Francisco; AND Ramírez, Jorge

2009 *11.6076* *Proyecto "Análisis de la calidad del agua en la Cienega de Santa Clara para identificar los posibles daños ambientales derivados de la puesta en operación de la planta desalinizadora de Yuma, Arizona" : primer reporte parcial.* [No imprint], *for* México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Instituto Nacional de Ecología y Cambio Climático, 40 pp. (INE/A1-018/2009.) [Yuma Desalting Plant.] [In Spanish.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

García Juárez, Alma Rosa

2012 *11.5729* Propuesta de manejo para la pesquería de camarón azul (*Litopenaeus stylirostris*) en el alto Golfo de California. *In:* López Martínez, Juan, and Morales Bojórquez, Enrique (eds.), *Efectos de la pesca de arrastre en el Golfo de California.* Guadalajara, Jalisco: Ediciones de la Noche, pp. 355-384. [In Spanish.]

García Sáez, Carlos, AND Juárez, Ricardo

2012 *11.12032* México. *In:* United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organization, *Estado de las áreas marinas y costeras protegidas en América Latina.* Santiago de Chile, Chile: Aylem Hernández Avila, REDPARQUES Cuba (Red Latinoamericana de Cooperación Técnica en Parques Nacionales, Otras Áreas Protegidas, Flora y Fauna Silvestres), pp. 249-299. [Volume includes the imprints of REDPARQUES; Fundação Florestal; Governo de São Paulo, Secretaría do Meio Ambiente; Governo de España, Ministerio de Medio Ambiente y Medio Rural y Marino; Organismo Autónomo Parques Nacionales; and United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organization.]

García Saillé, Gerardo, AND Ramírez Hernández, Jorge

2002 *11.3610* Transporte de sales de la laguna de evaporacion del campo geotermico Cerro Prieto hacia los suelos localizados al sur y suroeste del campo [ABSTRACT]. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 22(2) (November): 123. [In Spanish.]

García Saillé, Gerardo; López López, Ángel; AND Navarro Urbina, Julio A.

2004 *11.6071* El impacto del revestimiento del Canal "Todo Americano" sobre la calidad del agua del acuífero y el rendimiento de los cultivos del Valle de Mexicali. *In:* Sánchez Munguía, Vicente (ed.), *El revestimiento del Canal Todo Americano. ¿Competencia o cooperación por el agua en la frontera México-Estados Unidos?* Tijuana, Baja California: El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, and Plaza y Valdés, pp. 77-106. [In Spanish.]

2006 *11.4487* Lining the All-American Canal: Its impact on aquifer water quality and crop yield in Mexicali Valley. *In:* Sánchez Munguía, Vicente (ed.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment. Lining the All-American Canal: Competition or cooperation for the water in the U.S.-Mexican border?* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. 77-100. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 13.*)

Garcíá Velázquez, Ángel; Amado Moreno, María Guadalupe; Casados Pérez, Marco Antonio; AND Brito Páez, Reyna Arcelia

2013 *11.11064* Madera plástica con PET de post consumo y paja de trigo. *Ciencia y Tecnología*, 13: 25-40. [Development of a polyethylene terephthalate (polietileno tereftalato)-wheat straw wood plastic; with notice of landfills and dumps in Mexicali, Baja California.] [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Gardner, Erle Stanley

1969 *11.6711* Clamming at El Golfo. *Desert Magazine*, 32(7) (July): 13-15, 33. [See also letter from Harvey Gray, (8) (August): 43, with editor’s note and map.]

Gardner, Leah

2008 11.2406 The vegetation of the Mojave and Colorado deserts. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Trough to trough : the Colorado River and the Salton Sea.* [No place]: Desert Studies Consortium, California State University; and LSA Associates, Inc., pp. 31-38.

Gardner, Richard Lindsay

1983 11.9636 *Economics and cost sharing of salinity control in the Colorado River basin.* Doctoral dissertation, Colorado State University, 252 pp.

Gardner, Richard L., AND Young, Robert A.

1985 11.9638 Assessing salinity-control programs on the Colorado River. *Resources*, (Spring): 10-13.

Garduño, Everardo; Tapia Landeros, Alberto; AND Caccavari, Eva

2012 *11.7838* *Shuk toak.* Historia natural y cultural de un geosímbolo de Sonora. *Región y Sociedad* (El Colegio de Sonora), 24(55): 227-261. [In Spanish.]

Garfin, Gregg M., AND Jardine, Angela

2013 11.12053 (COORDINATING LEAD AUTHOR, LEAD AUTHOR) Overview. *In:* Garfin, Gregg, Jardine, Angela, Merideth, Robert, Black, Mary, and LeRoy, Sarah (eds.), *Assessment of climate change in the Southwest United States : a report prepared for the National Climate Assessment.* Washington, D.C., Covelo (California), and London: Island Press, pp. 21-36.

Garfin, Gregg M., AND Wilder, Margaret

2013 11.13448 The roles of cooperation and communication in adaptation across borders. Transboundary cooperation to address the impacts of climate variability and climate change is essential to promoting the best outcomes and to building regional adaptive capacity on both sides of the border. *Transborder Climate: Adaptation Without Boundaries* (University of Arizona, Institute for the Environment), 2(1) (January): 2.

2013 11.13449 El papel de la cooperación y communicación en la adaptación a través de fronteroas. La cooperación transfronteriza para hacer frente a los impactos de la variabilidad climática y el cambio climático es esencial para promover los mejores resultados y para la construcción de la capacidad de adaptación regional a ambos lados de la frontera. *Clima Transfronterizo: Adaptación sin Fronteras* (University of Arizona, Institute for the Environment), 2(1) (January): 2. [In Spanish.]

Garfin, Gregg; Jardine, Angela; Merideth, Robert; Black, Mary; AND LeRoy, Sarah

2013 11.12050 (EXECUTIVE ED., ASSOCIATE ED., CONTRIBUTING EDS.) *Assessment of climate change in the Southwest United States : a report prepared for the National Climate Assessment.* Washington, D.C., Covelo (California), and London: Island Press, 506 pp. (National Climate Assessment Regional Technical Input Report Series.) [Back cover includes logo of University of Arizona, Institute of the Environment.] [Pertinent chapters are cited separately in this bibliography.] [There are also two-page fact sheets summarizing individual chapters; accessible from webpage http://www.swcarr.arizona.edu/fact-sheets.]

Garib, Mammadov, AND Mahmud, Khalilov [Qərib, Məmmədov, AND Mahmud, Xəlilov]

2005 11.11485 *Ekologiya və ətraf mühitin mühafizəsi.* [*Ecology and environmental protection*.] Bakı [Baku, Azerbaijan]: “Elm” nəşriyyatı [“Elm” Publishing House], 435 pp. [Lower Colorado River region, see p. 100. Superficial.] [In Azerbaijani.]

Garloch, Lorene A.

1944 *11.2770* Cotton in the economy of Mexico. *Economic Geography*, 20(1) (January): 70-77.

Garnett, Gregg

2012 11.4696 *Hart Mine Marsh: Annual report 2010.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 25 pp.

2012 11.13490 *Hart Mine Marsh 2011 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 15 pp.

Garnett, Gregg, AND Calvert, Allen

2007 11.4717 *Cibola NWR Unit 1 Conservation Area restoration development and monitoring plan: Overview.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 29 pp. [National Wildlife Refuge.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Garnett, Megan C.; Kahl, Joseph, Jr.; Swett, John; AND Ammon, Elisabeth M.

2004 11.13091 Status of the Yuma clapper rail (*Rallus longirostris yumanensis*) in the northern Mojave Desert compared with other parts of its range. *Great Basin Birds*, 7: 6-15.

Garrett, Kimball L.; Molina, Kathy C.; AND Patten, Michael A.

2004 11.2551 History of ornithological exploration of the Salton Sink. *In:* Shuford, W. David, and Molina, Kathy C. (eds.), Ecology and conservation of birds of the Salton Sink: An endangered ecosystem. *Studies in Avian Biology*, (27):.

Garrick, Dustin Evan; Krantzberg, Gail; AND Jetoo, Savitri

2016 11.11226 Building transboundary water governance capacity for non-point pollution: A comparison of Australia and North America. *International Journal of Water Governance*, 1: 111-132. [Includes Colorado River as compared with Murray-Darling basin of Australia.]

Garrido, Arturo; Cuevas, María Luisa; Cotler, Helena; Iura González, Daniel; AND Tharme, Rebecca

2010 *11.3594* El estado de alteración ecohidrológica de los ríos de México. *In:* Cotler Ávalos, Helena (ed.), *Las cuencas hidrográficas de México : diagnóstico y priorización.* México: Pluralia Ediciones e Impresiones, pp. 108-111. [In Spanish.]

Garrigan, D.; Marsh, P. C.; AND Dowling, T. E.

2002 11.1066 Long-term effective propagation size of three endangered Colorado River fishes. *Animal Conservation*, 5(2): 95-102.

Garthe, Edmund D.

1967 11.18451 Planificación del acantarillado. *Oficina Sanitaria Panamericana, Boletín*, (September): 245-249. ("Trabajo presentado en el Seminario sobre Salud Ambiental y Planificación Urbana, organizado por la Asociación Fronteriza Mexicana-Estadounidense de Salubridad y celebrado en México, D.F., del 7 al 12 de noviembre de 1966.") [Includes remarks on Lake Havasu City and Yuma, Arizona.] [In Spanish, with abstracts also in English, Portuguese, and French.]

Gaskin, John F.

2013 11.3959 Genetics of *Tamarix*. *In:* Sher, Anna, and Quigley, Martin F. (eds.), *Tamarix : a case study of ecological change in the American West.* Oxford, New York, Auckland, Cape Town, Dar es Salaam, Hong Kong, Karachi, Kuala Lumpur, Madrid, Melbourne, Mexico

City, Nairobi, New Delhi, Shanghai, Taipei, and Toronto: Oxford University Press, pp. 21-28.

Gates, Michael W.

1999 11.7075 Algodones Dunes: History, ecology and collecting. *Friends of the Entomology Research Museum Newsletter* (University of California at Riverside), (4) (July): 1, 6, 8.

Gay, Bill

2014 11.11974 Wave of the future; the Salton Sea's increasing challenges have fostered a set of new dreams that in a few decades may be looked upon as visionary. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 18-19, 38.

Gay, Lloyd W.

1985 11.6301 Evapotranspiration from saltcedar along the lower Colorado River. *In:* Johnson, R. Roy, Ziebell, C. D., Paton, D. R., Ffolliott, P. F. and Hamre, R. H. (eds.), Riparian ecosystems and their management; reconciling conflicting uses; Proceedings of the First North American Riparian Conference, April 16-18, 1985, Tucson, Arizona. *U.S. Forest Service, General Technical Report 120*, pp. 171-174.

Gay, Lloyd W., AND Hartman, R. K.

1982 11.6398 ET measurements over riparian saltcedar on the Colorado River. *Hydrology and Water Resources in Arizona and the Southwest*, 12: 9-15. [Evapotranspiration.]

Gay, Lloyd W., AND Sammis, Theodore W.

1977 11.6395 Estimating phreatophyte transpiration. *Hydrology and Water Resources in Arizona and the Southwest*, 7: 133-140. ["A simple vapor transport model is applied to the problem of evaluating evapotranspiration rates from several species on the Colorado River flood plain in western Arizona."]

GEI Consultants, Inc.

2012 11.9595 *Imperial Region Integrated Regional Water Management Plan.* [No place]: GEI Consultants, Inc., *for* Imperial Water Forum, 2 volumes, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [533, 684 pp. total]. [Environmental and water supply issues.] [*NOTE*: Appendices C, E, F, I, P are not included in the public review draft, either because they are incorporated into chapters of IRWMP, are to be brought to future attention, or were not updated for the Imperial IRWMP, as noted in the Table of Contents for Appendices A through R.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

GEI Consultants, Inc., AND Michael Clinton Consulting, LLC

2018	11.13974	*Bi-national canal for Salton Sea restoration and Colorado River augmentation : proposal to the California Natural Resources Agency in response to December 8, 2017 Request for Information for Salton Sea water importation projects.* [No place]: GEI Consultants, Inc., and Michael Cllinton Consulting, LLC, *for* California Natural Resources Agency, Sacramento, 28 [68] pp.

Geib, Phil R.

2002	11.17933	The cave and its setting. *In:* Geib, Phil R., and Keller, Donald R. (eds.), Bighorn Cave : test excavation of a stratified dry shelter, Mohave County, Arizona. *Bilby Research Center, Occasional Paper 1* (Northern Arizona University, Ralph M. Bilby Research Center), pp. 7-28.

Geldreich, Edwin E., AND Kenner, Bernard A.

1969	11.16017	Concepts of fecal streptococci in stream pollution. *Water Pollution Control Federation, Journal*, 41(8, Part II, Research Supplement to Part II): R336-R352. [See p. R347, recreational water sources examined include Lake Mead and “Colorado River” (location not indicated).]

Gelhaus, Jon K.

2005	11.16456	Systematics and biogeography of the desert crane fly subgenus *Tipula* (*Eremotipula*) Alexander (Diptera: Tipulidae). *American Entomological Society, Memoir 46*, 235 pp.

Geli, Hatim M. E.; Neale, Christopher M. U.; Watts, Doyle; Osterberg, John; De Bruin, Henk A. R.; Kohsiek, Wim; Pack, Robert T.; AND Hipps, Lawrence E.

2012	11.8434	Scintillometer-based estimates of sensible heat flux using lidar-derived surface roughness. *Journal of Hydrometeorology*, 13 (August): 1317-1331. [Cibola National Wildlife Refuge, California.]

Gelt, Joe

2003	11.1313	Perchlorate emerging as a likely Arizona water quality issue; contaminant also poses food safety threat. *Arizona Water Resource* (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Research Center), 12(3) (November/December): 1-2, 10.
2004	11.1315	Water management issues surface as Virgin River wends its way to the Colorado; wheeling emerges as prominent issue. *Arizona Water Resource* (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Research Center), 12(5) (March/April): 1-2, 8, 12.

2008 11.1696 Saltcedar found to be friend, not foe of western waterways. *Arizona Water Resource* (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Research Center), 17(2) (November/December): 1, 3.

Gentry, Rebecca R.; Gaines, Steven D.; Gabe, Jeremy S.; AND Lester, Sarah E.

2019 *11.17258* Looking to aquatic species for conservation farming success. *Conservation Letters* Society for Conservation Biology), 2019 (e12681): doi:10.1111.conl.12681, 7 pp. [Includes totoaba of Gulf of California.]

GEO México [Group on Earth Observations, México]

2004 *11.13218* *Perspectivas del medio ambiente en México : GEO México : 2004.* México: Programa de las Naciones Unidas para el Medio Ambiente; México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales; and Instituto Nacional de Ecología, 323 pp. [In Spanish.]

Geodata International, Inc.

1976 11.10556 *The development of USERDA dynamic test range for calibration of airborne gamma radiation measuring systems.* Grand Junction, Colorado: U.S. Energy Research and Development Administration, 2 volumes [text and plates]. (GJBX (77)46.) [Lake Mead dynamic test range.]

GeoSystems Analysis, Inc.

2014 11.16631 *Soil moisture monitoring pilot study at Palo Verde Ecological Reserve Phase 2.* Tucson: GeoSystems Analysis, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 65, 32, 12 pp.

2023 11.19115 *Environmental monitoring in the Lower Colorado Region : 2020 annual report.* Tucson: GeoSystems Analysis, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [133 pp. total].

George, J. W.

1913 11.15178 Points on producing extracted honey. *The Western Honey Bee* (Los Angeles), 1(5) (August): 12; (7) (October): 14-15. [Indicated to be continued, but not located in Volume 1.]

1913 11.15179 Imperial’s quarantine. *The Western Honey Bee* (Los Angeles), 1(8) (November): 17-18. [Foul breed in Imperial County apiaries.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

GeoSystems Analysis, Inc.

2008 11.4693 *Feasibility study using native seeds in restoration, California-Arizona-Nevada—2007 annual report.* Tucson: GeoSystems Analysis, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 115 pp.

2008 11.4695 *Cibola National Wildlife Refuge Field 51 site characterization report.* Tucson: GeoSystems Analysis, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 53 pp.

2009 11.4694 *Feasibility study using native seeds in restoration, Califonia* [*sic*]*-Arizona-Nevada 2008 annual report.* [Tucson]: GeoSystems Analysis, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 78 pp. (Contract No. 06CR308057.)

2010 11.4716 *Feasibility study using native seeds in restoration, Califonia* [*sic*]*-Arizona-Nevada : final annual report.* [Tucson]: GeoSystems Analysis, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 96 pp.

2011 11.4323 *2010 Cibola National Wildlife Refuge Field 51 vegetation and monitoring report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 60 pp. (Agreement No. R10AP30003.)

2011 11.4721 *Review of salinity and sodicity, monitoring, and remediation for riparian restoration areas.* [Tucson]: GeoSystems Analysis, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 56 pp.

2011 11.4722 *Groundwater and soil salinity monitoring network in support of long-term irrigation and salt management of MSCP restoration areas.* Tucson: GeoSystems Analysis, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, [92] pp.

Geraci, Jeff B.; Amrhein, Christopher; AND Goodson, Chris C.

2008 11.2590 Barnacle growth rate on artificial substrate in the Salton Sea, California. *In:* Hurlbert, Stuart H. (ed.), Salton Sea Centennial Symposium, Part 2. Proceedings of a symposium celebrating a century of symbiosis among agriculture, wildlife and people, 1905-2005, held in San Diego, California, USA, March 2005. *Hydrobiologia*, 604(1) (June): 77-84.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Gerber, A. S.; Tibbets, C. A.; AND Dowling, T. E.

2001	11.981	The role of introgressive hybridization in the evolution of the *Gila robusta* complex (Teleostei: Cyprinidae). *Evolution*, 55(10): 2028-2039.

Gerber, Leah R.; Anadón, José D.; D'Agrosa, Caterina; AND Gondor, Anne

2014	*11.7157*	Conservation prioritization to conservation action in the Gulf of California, Mexico. *Journal of Conservation Planning*, 10: 1-16. [Includes Colorado River delta region.]

Gergely, Kevin J.; Boykin, Kenneth G.; McKerrow, Alexa J.; Rubino, Matthew J.; Tarr, Nathan M.; AND Williams, Steven G.

2019	11.16705	Gap Analysis Project (GAP) terrestrial vertebrate species richness maps for the conterminous U.S. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2019-5034*, 99 pp. + Data Releases online: "Gap Analysis Project Species Range Maps CONUS_2001", https://doi/org/10.5066/F7Q81B3R, https://doi.org/10.5066/F7V122T2, databases including 1,719 child items.

Gerhart, Frank, AND Menzel, Jürgen

1980	11.10425	Zu den Standorten winterharter Kakteen in den südwestlichen Vereinigten Staaten. *Kakteen und andere Sukkulenten* (Deutsche Kakteen-Gesellschaft; Gesellschaft Österreichischer Kakteenfreunde; Schweizerische Kakteen-Gesellschaft), 31(5): 140-144. [See p. 143, regarding investigations in the Lake Mead area.] [In German.]

Germani, Gina

2011	11.11953	Thinking outside the (produce) box; unexpected crops are thriving in the Imperial Valley, thanks to a fertile combination of sun, water, soil and skillful growers who are willing to take a risk. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (January): 24-25.
2012	11.11965	Growing algae . . . in the desert; nutritional superstar Spirulina is grown by Earthrise Farms in the world's largest aquaculture operation of its kind. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (January): 26-27. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
2012	11.11966	IVC harvests a commitment to agriculture. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (January): 28-29. [Imperial Valley College agricultural program.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Germano, David J.; Bury, R. Bruce; Esque, Todd C.; AND Peters, Eric L.

1994 11.17085 Range and habitats of the desert tortoise. *In:* Bury, R. Bruce, and Germano, David J. (eds.), Biology of North American tortoises. *U.S. National Biological Survey, Fish and Wildlife Research, 13*, pp. 73-84.

Gerner, Steven J., AND Thiros, Susan A.

2014 11.7047 (EDS.) Hydrosalinity studies of the Virgin River, Dixie Hot Springs, and Littlefield Springs, Utah, Arizona, and Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2014-5093*, 47 pp.

Gerrity, Daniel; Stanford, Benjamin D.; Trenholm, Rebecca A.; AND Snyder, Shane A.

2010 11.1649 An evaluation of a pilot-scale nonthermal plasma advanced oxidation process for trace organic compound degradation. *Water Research*, 44(2) (January): 493-504. [Experimental design includes, for one of three experiments, "spiked surface water (Colorado River water from Lake Mead, NV) . . . pumped into the reactor from a 3,000-gallon polyethylene water tank . . . ." (p. 495).]

Gerrodette, Tim, AND Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo

2011 *11.18103* Estimating the success of protected areas for the vaquita, *Phocoena sinus*. *Marine Mammal Science*, 27(2) (April): E101-E125.

Gerrodette, Tim; Barlow, Jay; Taylor, Barbara L.; AND Silber, Gregory K.

1993 *11.18217* How many vaquita remain? Can we monitor changes in population size? [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Symposium: Research and Conservation Efforts with the Vaquita. *In: Tenth Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals : abstracts : Galveston, Texas, U.S.A., November 11-15, 1993 : hosted by Texas A&M University at Galveston : sponsored by The Society for Marine Mammalogy*. [No imprint], p. 13.

Gerrodette, Tim; Fleischer, Luis A.; Pérez Cortés, Héctor; AND Villa Ramírez, Bernardo

1995 *11.1642* Distribution of the vaquita, *Phocoena sinus*, based on sightings from systematic surveys. *International Whaling Commission, Report*, (Special Issue 16): 273-281.

Gershunov, Alexander; Rajagopalan, Balaji; Overpeck, Jonathan; Guirguis, Kristen; Cayan, Dan; Hughes, Mimi; Dettinger, Michael; Castro, Chris; Schwartz, Rachel E.; Anderson, Michael; Ray, Andrea J.; Barsugli, Joe; Cavazos, Tereza; AND Alexander, Michael

2013 11.12058 (COORDINATING LEAD AUTHOR, LEAD AUTHORS) Future climate: Projected extremes. *In:* Garfin, Gregg, Jardine, Angela, Merideth, Robert, Black, Mary, and LeRoy, Sarah (eds.), *Assessment of climate change in the Southwest United States : a report* *prepared for the National Climate Assessment.* Washington, D.C., Covelo (California), and London: Island Press, pp. 126-147. [There is also a two-page fact sheet summarizing and crediting information from this chapter; accessible from webpage http://www.swcarr.arizona.edu/fact-sheets.]

Gerstenberger, Shawn L., AND Divine, Darren D.

2006 11.4929 Lead shot deposition and distribution in southern Nevada. *Nevada Public Health Association, Journal*, 3(1): 8-13. [Overton Wildlife Management Area.]

Gerstenberger, Shawn L., AND Eccleston, B.

2002 11.1292 Development of a fish contaminant monitoring protocol for Lake Mead, Nevada. *In: North American Lake Management Society, Annual Conference Proceedings*, 18(2): 118-128. (Washington, D.C.: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water Regulations and Standards.)

Gerstenberger, Shawn L., AND Wong, David [Wong, Wai HIng]

2012 11.3042 Sizes of newly settled quagga mussels attached to different substrates in Lake Mead (Nevada-Arizona) [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2012 Lake Mead Symposium.* Reno: Nevada Water Resources Association, p. 21. (Document running title: *2012 Lake Mead Symposium, Tuscany Suites and Casino, Las Vegas, Nevada, March 5-6, 2012*.)

Gerstenberger, Shawn L.; Cross, C. L.; Divine, D. D.; Gulmatico, M. L.; AND Rothweiler, A. M.

2006 11.6318 Assessment of mercury concentrations in small mammals collected near Las Vegas, Nevada, USA. *Environmental Toxicology*, 21(6) (December): 583-589. [Las Vegas Wash.]

Gerstenberger, Shawn L.; Mueting, S. A.; AND Wong, Wai Hing

2011 11.5426 Veligers of invasive quagga mussels (*Dreissena rostriformis bugensis*, Andrusov 1897) in Lake Mead, Nevada-Arizona. *Journal of Shellfish Research*, 30: 933-938.

Gerstenberger, Shawn L.; Turner, Kent; AND Wong, David [Wong, Wai Hing]

2009 11.1765 Interagency response to quagga mussel invasion at Lake Mead: Detection, prevention, control, and monitoring [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lake Mead Science Symposium, January 13 and 14, 2009, Las Vegas, Nevada : program.* [Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas], p. 18.

Gertsch, Willis J.

1946 11.17512 Notes on American spiders of the family Dictynidae. *American Museum Novitates*, (1319), 21 pp.

1960 11.16924 The *fulva* group of the spider genus *Steatoda* (Araneae, Theridiidae). *American Museum Novitates*, (1982), 48 pp.

Gertsch, Willis J., AND Ennik, Franklin

1983 11.10312 The spider genus *Loxosceles* in North America, Central America, and the West Indies (Araneae, Loxoscelidae). *American Museum of Natural History, Bulletin*, 175 (Article 3): 264-360. [Includes *Loxosceles deserta* Gertsch in lower Colorado River region. Also see *L. baja*, new species, which includes note of specimens from the lower Colorado River region of Baja California, Mexico.]

Gervais, Jennifer A.

2005 11.11375 *Management guidelines for burrowing owls at Naval Air Facility El Centro.* [No imprint], 54 pp.

Gervais, Jennifer A., AND Catlin, Daniel H.

2004 11.9597 Temporal patterns of DDE in burrowing owl eggs from the Imperial Valley, California. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 49(4) (December): 509-512. [*p,p'*DDE (dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene), metabolic breakdown product of DDT.]

Gervais, Jennifer A.; Catlin, Daniel H.; Chelgren, Natan D.; AND Rosenberg, Daniel K.

2006 11.11326 Radiotransmitter mount type affects burrowing owl survival. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, 70(3): 872-876. [One of two study areas was at Sonny Bono Salton Sea National Wildlife Refuge.]

Gervais, Jennifer A.; Rosenberg, Daniel K.; Fry, D. Michael; Trulio, Lynne; AND Sturm, Kenneth K.

2000 11.11351 Burrowing owls and agricultural pesticides: Evaluation of residues and risks for three populations in California, USA. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry*, 19(2): 337-343. [Includes Salton Sea National Wildlife Refuge.]

Getches, David H.

2003 *11.1429* Water management in the United States and the fate of the Colorado River delta in Mexico. *United States Mexico Law Journal*, 11: 107-114.

Getches, David H.; Hyde, Pamela; Leshy, John; Pontius, Dale; Hine, Thomas; Rinne, Bill; AND Moody, Tom

1997 11.18424 Environmental Issues: Looking at the Whole River [PANEL] (David Getches, moderator). *In: 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 82-95. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a* *project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997*.]

Gibbs, J. P.; Crump, C.; Michaud, P.; Täellez, R.; Reyes, C.; Gonzalez, G.; Crump, K. S.; Montgomery, E. L.; Lobo, G.; AND Becerra, C.

2000 11.13920 Is thyroid function suppressed among neonates or young school children with perchlorate in their drinking water supply? [ABSTRACT]. *Teratology*, 61(6): 521-522. [Includes lower Colorado River water.]

Gibson, L. James

2011 11.18935 Una visión creacionista de la diversidad y el cambio en las especies. *Ciencia de los Orígenes* (Geoscience Research Institute), (81) (June): 2-9.] [Creationist perspective. See p. 5: "Se han observado numerosos ejemplos de cambios en las especies. Por ejemplo, una nueva especie de copépodo se formó en el Salton Sea ('mar salado') del sur de California en menos de 30 [*sic*] años." (ENTIRE NOTE), with reference to Johnson (1953, ITEM NO. 11.2180).] [In Spanish.]

2012 11.18936 Une vision créationniste de la diversité et de la variabilité des espèces. *Science et Origines* (Beaumont, France), (24) (2^{e} semestre), 8 pp. ("Traduction et adaptation d'un article publié en 2011 dans *Ciencia de los Origines* 81:2-9." [*i.e.*, Gibson, 2011, ITEM NO. 11.18935]) [Running footer indicates issue no. 23.] [Creationist perspective. See p. 4: "On a observé de nombreux exemples de changements chez les espèces. Une nouvelle espèce de copépode s'est formée dans la mer de Salton ('mer salée') du sud de Californie en moins de 10 [*sic*] ans." (ENTIRE NOTE), with reference to Johnson (1953, ITEM NO. 11.2180).] [In French.]

Giermakowski, J. T.; Nowak, E. M.; Hatten, J. R.; Johnson, M. J.; AND Holmes, J. A.

2015 11.9491 Effects of changing water resources on four species of riparian reptiles and birds in the southwestern United States [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 36. [Includes lower Colorado River.]

Giermakowski, J. T.; Tracey, J. L.; Trabucco, G. J. A.; Drus, G.; AND Coulson, R. N.

2017 11.14911 Current and future interfaces of fire regime and suitability of landscape for the northern Mexican gartersnake throughout its range [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 62.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Giffard Mena, Ivone; González Barradas, Rinah Milkauri; Arredondo García, María Concepción; Lafarga de la Cruz, Fabiola; Granados Machuca, Carlos; López Acuña, Lus Mercedes; AND True, Conal David

2014 *11.10811* *La acuacultura en el valle de Mexicali: Especies y áreas de cultivo.* Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 334 [339] pp. (“Selección y para el Libro Universitario”.) [In Spanish.]

Giffin, Nicole

2013 11.6493 Privacy issues surrounding the tracking and sharing of boat movement information as part of invasive species prevention programs. *Arizona Journal of Environmental Law and Policy*, 3: 141-156.

Gil Salcido, Ramón Pérez

1995 *11.7156* Natural protected areas in Mexico. *The George Wright Forum*, 12(4): 30-38.

Gilbert, Charles H.

1890 *11.18956* Scientific results of explorations by the U. S. Fish Commission Steamer Albatross. No. XII.—A preliminary report on the fishes collected by the steamer Albatross on the Pacific coast of North America during the year 1889, with descriptions of twelve new genera and ninety-two new species. *U.S. National Museum, Proceedings*, 13(797): 49-126. [See pp. 64-65, *Cynoscion macdonaldi*, new species. “This species is very abundant along the entire eastern shore of the Gulf of California, and congregates in great numbers near the mouth of the Colorado River. It enters the river and is found feeding in shallow water near the shore, where it is easily approached and speared. At the head of the Gulf it is known as the sea bass, while in the vicinity of Guaymas it is goes [*sic*] by the native name of ‘Totuava.’” = *Totoaba macdonaldi* (Gilbert).]

Gilbert, Charles H., AND Scofield, Norman Bishop

1898 11.3310 Notes on a collection of fishes from the Colorado basin in Arizona. *U.S. National Museum, Proceedings*, 20: 487-499, Plates 36-39.

Gilbert, Jerome B.; Culp, Gordon L.; AND Salo, John E.

1980 11.15761 Las Vegas bets on a sure winner. *Water and Wastes Engineering*, 17(9): 16. [Water and wastewater treatment plants feature technology to protect Lake Mead and Las Vegas Wash.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Gilbert, R. G.; Nakayama, F. S.; Bucks, D. A.; French, O. F.; Adamson, K. C.; AND Johnson, R. M.

1981 11.1208 Trickle irrigation: Predominant bacteria in treated Colorado River water and biologically clogged emitters. *Irrigation Science*, 3(2) (January): 123-132.

Gillan, Jeffrey K.; Karl, Jason W.; Duniway, Michael; AND Elaksher, Ahmed

2014 11.15608 Modeling vegetation heights from high resolution stereo aerial photography: An application for broad-scale rangeland monitoring. *Journal of Environmental Management*, 144 (November): 226-235. [Study area near Lake Mead.]

Giller, Susan

2012 11.11956 Imperial Valley agriculture by the numbers. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (January): 5-7, 33.

2012 11.11967 Match made in heaven; with a background in science and love of the outdoors, Connie Valenzuela is the new Imperial Valley Agricultural Commissioner. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (January): 30-31.

2014 11.11975 True believer; IID Board President James Hanks leads the charge to restore the Salton Sea and develop its renewable energy potential. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 20, 36-37. [Imperial Irrigation District.]

Gillespie, William E.

1888 11.13206 [Letter to M. W. Meagher.] *From:* Why capital should seek Arizona. *In:* King, Cameron H., *Resources of Yuma County, Arizona. Its geographical position, railroad and water transportation, irrigation, fertility and productiveness of the soil, etc.* Yuma, Arizona: The Arizona Sentinel, pp. 42-43. [Letter from Penetauguishene, Ontario, regarding Yuma and the Yuma Valley.]

Gilliland, Nicholas

2012 11.3043 Lake Mead National Recreation Area management responses to quagga mussels [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2012 Lake Mead Symposium.* Reno: Nevada Water Resources Association, p. 22. (Document running title: *2012 Lake Mead Symposium, Tuscany Suites and Casino, Las Vegas, Nevada, March 5-6, 2012*.)

Gillon, Kara

2000 11.988 The lower Colorado River basin: challenges of transboundary ecosystem management. *Borderlines*, 8(6) (July): 13-14.

2002 11.11180 Watershed down? The ups and downs of watershed management in the Southwest. *Water Law Review* (University of Denver), 5(2) (Spring): 395-.

2006 11.11171 Environmental and other implications of operating the Yuma Desalting Plant. *Pacific McGeorge Global Business and Development Law Journal* (University of the Pacific, McGeorge School of Law), 19: 129-156. (2004 International Law Conference; Transboundary Freshwater Ecosystem Restoration: The Role of Law, Process and Lawyers.)

Gilman, M. French

1902 11.2750 The crissal thrasher in California. *The Condor*, 4(1) (January/February): 15-16.

1903 11.2746 Nesting of the Abert towhee. *The Condor*, 5(1) (January/February): 12-13.

1904 11.2863 The Leconte thrasher. *The Condor*, 6(4) (July/August): 95-98.

1918 11.10503 San Bernardino Chapter. *In:* Minutes of Cooper Club Meetings [SECTION]. *The Condor*, 20 (July): 147. [Includes a census of birds found dead along a short segment of the shore of Salton Sea.]

Gilmore, Joseph H.

1891 11.291 The Colorado Desert. *Current Literature*, 8 (November): 436-440.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 663

Gilpin, Lyndsey

2016 11.10658 The Colorado River's carbon footprint. *High Country News*, 48(14) (August 22): 3. [Colorado River delta.]

Girard, Charles

1856 11.294 Researches upon cyprinoid fishes of the fresh waters of the United States of America, west of the Mississippi Valley, from specimens in the museum of the Smithsonian Institution. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings*, 8: 165-213.

1859 11.4471 *Ichthyology of the boundary. From: Zoology of the boundary. In: Emory, William H., Report on the United States and Mexican boundary survey, made under the direction of the Secretary of the Interior . . . . Volume II.* Washington, D.C.: A. P. P. Nicholson, 85 pp., 41 plates. (Volume: *U.S. 34th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Executive Document 108, Part II.*)

1859 11.10520 Fishes [1858]. *From:* General report upon the zoology of the several Pacific railroad routes [1857]. *In: Reports of explorations and surveys, to ascertain the most* *practicable and economical route for a railroad from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. Made under the direction of the Secretary of War, in 1853-6, according to Acts of Congress of March 3, 1853, May 31, 1854, and August 5, 1854. Volume X.* Washington, D.C.: Beverley Tucker, Printer, pp. iii-xiv, 1-400, plates 1-86 [separately paginated section in volume]. (Volume: *U.S. 33rd Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 78*.)

Girón Nava, José Alfredo; López Sagástegui, Catalina; AND Aburto Oropeza, Octavio

2015 *11.12463* On the conditions of the 2012 cannonball jellyfish (*Stomolophus meleagris*) bloom in Golfo de Santa Clara: a fishery opportunity? *Fisheries Management and Ecology*, 22(3) (June): 261-264.

Gisvold, Ole

1948 11.11148 A preliminary survey of the occurrence of nordihydroguaiaretic acid in *Larrea divaricata*. *American Pharmaceutical Association, Journal*, 37(5) (May): 194-196. [*Larrea divaricata* Cav. (Zygophyllaceae), chaparral. Includes lower Colorado River region.]

Gitlin, Alicyn; Cardall, Brian L.; Shuster, Steven M.; Allan, Gerard J.; AND Whitham, Thomas G.

2009 11.6290 Genetic diversity of cottonwood (*Populus* sp.) before, during, and after establishment of *Tamarix*. *Arizona Riparian Council*, 22(3) (December): 1, 3-9.

Glascoe, Christine Alysse von; Camarena Ojinaga, María de Lourdes; AND Arellano García, María Evarista

2022 *11.19385* Riesgo socioambientales y salud en la población cucapá del valle de Mexicali. *In:* Pérez Floriano, Lorena Raquel, and Rodríguez Esteves, Juan Manuel (eds.), *El análisis del riesgo y riesgos de frontera : aportes desde las ciencias sociales.* Tijuana, Baja California: El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, pp. 17-41. [In Spanish.]

Glaser, Nate

2018 11.14946 The Salton Sea? *Sea to Sand* (Golf Course Superintendents Association of America, Hi-Lo Desert Chapter and Southern California Chapter, Newbury Park, California), 14(5) (May): 5, 7. [Environmental issues.]

Glassell, Steve A.

1935 *11.12908* Three new species of *Pinnixa* from the Gulf of California. *San Diego Society of Natural History, Transactions*, 8(5): 13-14. [Pea crabs. New species from San Felipe, Baja California.]

1936 *11.12909* *New porcellanids and pinnotherids from tropical North American waters*. *San Diego Society of Natural History, Transactions*, 8(21): 277-304, Plate 21. [Crabs. Includes new species from San Felipe, Baja California.]

Glatzmaier, Greg C.; Cable, Robert; AND Newmarker, Marc

2016 11.13175 Steady-state plant model to predict hydrogen levels in power plant components. *In:* SolarPACES 2016. *American Institute of Physics, Conference Proceedings*, (1850): pp. 020008-1 to 020008-8. [Solar Power and Chemical Energy Systems.] [Model based on “general characteristics” of the Nevada Solar One power plant near Boulder City, Nevada.]

Glaudas, Xavier

2010 11.11768 *Space use and mating activities in the speckled rattlesnake (*Cratalus mitchellii*).* Doctoral dissertation, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 133 pp. [Study site in the Eldorado Mountains, Clark County, Nevada.]

Glaudas, Xavier, AND Rodríguez Robles, Javier A.

2011 11.15936 Vagabond males and sedentary females: Spatial ecology and mating system of the speckled rattlesnake (*Crotalus mitchellii*). *Linnean Society, Journal*, 103(3) (July): 681-695. [Study site in the Eldorado Mountains, Clark County, Nevada.]

2011 11.11769 A two-level problem: habitat selection in relation to prey abundance in an ambush predator, the speckled rattlesnake (*Crotalus mithchellii*). *Behaviour* (Leiden), 148: 1491-1524. [Study site in the Eldorado Mountains, Clark County, Nevada.]

Glassford, William A.

1890 11.2233 Statement of W. A. Glassford, Second Lieutenant, Signal Officer, Signal Corps, U.S. Army, of Prescott. Rain-fall in Arizona, and its effect on irrigation and water storage, with description of some favorable points for storage reservoirs. *In:* Report of the Special Committee of the United States Senate on the Irrigation and Reclamation of Arid Lands. Vol. II.—The Great Basin region and California. *U.S. 51st Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Report 928, Part 3*, pp. 486-492, figures IV-VIII on five leaves between pp. 492/495 [*sic*]. [The comments on reservoir sites pertain to Gila, Salt, and Verde Rivers, thus not pertinent to this bibliography.]

1896 11.10315 [Remarks on climate in Arizona.] *From:* Woodruff, W. L., The climate of Salt River Valley. *In:* Porter, Eugene H. (ed.), *Transactions of the Fifty-second Session of the American Institute of Homœopathy, held at Detroit, Mich., June 17, 1896.* Philadelphia: Sherman and Co., Printers, pp. 1000-1003. [Woodruff, pp. 994-1006. The extensive quotation of Glassford by Woodruff is from an unspecified “recent article”, which is likely Glassford (1890, ITEM NO. 11.2233), that principally pertains to conditions at Yuma, Arizona. The remainder of Woodruff's remarks are not pertinent to this bibliography.]

Gleick, Peter H.; Singh, Ashbindu; AND Shi, Hua

2001	11.7842	*Threats to the world's freshwater resources.* Oakland, California: Pacific Institute, 59 pp. [Satellite view of Colorado River delta depicted on cover (legend on title-page verso). Colorado River noted *in passing*, pp. 24, 32.]

Glendinning, Robert M.

1945	11.295	Desert change: A study of the Boulder Dam area. *Scientific Monthly*, 61 (September): 181-193.
1949	11.2869	Desert contrasts: Illustrated by the Coachella. *Geographical Review*, 39(2) (April): 221-228.
1949	11.11382	The Coachella Valley, California: Some aspects of agriculture in a desert. *Michigan Academy of Science, Arts and Letters, Papers*, 35: 183-187.

Glenn, Edward P. [Glenn, Edward Perry, III]

1992	*11.10108*	Informe de Cienaga de la Santa Clara. Santa Clara Slew update. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 5(1) (Fall/Winter): 25. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]
2002	*11.10233*	Wetlands of the Upper Gulf of California. Humedales del Alto Golfo de California. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 10(1): 12, 15-19 [English]; 13-19 [Spanish]. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

Glenn, Edward P., AND Briggs, Mark

1998	*11.11794*	Hidrological [*sic*] history, current status, and threats of the Colorado River delta [ABSTRACT]. In: *Binational Workshop for Wildlife Management and Wetland Restoration in the Colorado River Delta : program and abstracts : Mexicali, Baja California, México, December 1, 2, and 3, 1998.* Guaymas, Sonora: Centro de Conservación y Aprovechamiento de los Recursos Naturales, Instituto Tecnológico y de Estudios Superiores de Monterrey, Campus Guaymas, pp. 8-9.

Glenn, Edward P., AND Nagler, Pamela L.

2005	11.4167	Comparative ecophysiology of *Tamarix ramosissima* and native trees in western U.S. riparian zones. *Journal of Arid Environments*, 61: 419-446.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

2007 *11.1673* New life for the Colorado River delta. *In:* Felger, Richard Steven, and Broyles, Bill (eds.), *Dry borders : great natural reserves of the Sonoran Desert.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 357-363.

Glenn, Edward P.; Congdon, Chelsea; AND Garcia, Jaqueline

1997 *11.1052* New value for old water. *The World and I*, 12(4): 204-.

Glenn, Edward P.; Felger, Richard S.; AND Búrquez Montijo, José Alberto

1991 *11.2178* Oasis in the Colorado delta; Cienega de Santa Clara: a remnant wetland. Oasis en el Delta del Río Colorado; Ciénega de Santa Clara: Vestigios de un oasis de humedal. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 4(1) (Fall/Winter 1991-1992): 14, 19, 31-32 [English]; 15, 19, 31-32 [Spanish]. [Second author’s name misspelled Richard G. Felger.] [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

Glenn, Edward P.; Felger, Richard S.; Búrquez, Alberto [Búrquez Montijo, José Alberto]**; AND Turner, Dale S.**

1992 *11.297* Cienega de Santa Clara: Endangered wetland in the Colorado River delta. *Natural Resources Journal*, 32(4) (Fall): 817-824.

Glenn, Edward P.; Flessa, Karl W.; Cohen, Michael J.; Nagler, Pamela L.; Rowell, Kirsten; AND Zamora Arroyo, Francisco

2007 *11.1232* Just add water and the Colorado River still reaches the sea. *Environmental Management*, 40(1): 1-6.

Glenn, Edward P.; Flessa, Karl W.; AND Pitt, Jennifer

2013 *11.8085* Restoration potential of the aquatic ecosystems of the Colorado River delta, Mexico: Introduction to special issue on “Wetlands of the Colorado River Delta”. *Ecological Engineering*, 59 (October): 1-6.

Glenn, Edward P.; Garcia, Jaqueline; Tanner, Rene; Congdon, Chelsea; AND Luecke, Dan

1999 *11.826* Status of wetlands supported by agricultural drainage water in the Colorado River delta, Mexico. *Horticultural Science* (*HortScience*), 34(1): 16-21.

Glenn, Edward P.; Hucklebridge, Kate; Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel; Nagler, Pamela; AND Pitt, Jennifer

2008 *11.1308* Reconciling environmental and flood control goals on an arid-zone river: Case study of the limitrophe region of the lower Colorado River in the United States and Mexico. *Environmental Management*, 41(3): 322-335.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Glenn, Edward P.; Lee, Christopher; Fegler, Richard; AND Zengel, Scott

1996 *11.827* Effects of water management on the wetlands of the Colorado River delta, Mexico. *Conservation Biology*, 10(4) (August): 1175-1186.

Glenn, Edward P.; Mexicano, Lourdes; García Hernández, Jaqueline; Nagler, Pamela L.; Gómez Sapiens, Martha M.; Tang, Dawei; Lomelí, Marcelo A.; Ramírez Hernández, Jorge; AND Zamora Arroyo, Francisco

2013 *11.8101* Evapotranspiration and water balance of an anthropogenic coastal desert wetland: Responses to fire, inflows and salinities. *Ecological Engineering*, 59 (October): 176-184.

Glenn, Edward P.; Morino, Kiyomi; Nagler, Pamela L.; Murray, R. S.; Pearlstein, S.; AND Hultine, K. R.

2012 11.2821 Roles of saltcedar (*Tamarix* spp.) and capillary rise in salinizing a non-flooding terrace on a flow-regulated desert river. *Journal of Arid Environments*, 79: 56-65. [Cibola National Wildlife Refuge, lower Colorado River.]

Glenn, Edward P.; Morrison, Jason; AND Cohen, Michael

1999 *11.17361* Restoration alternatives for the natural resources of the lower Colorado River Delta [ABSTRACT]. *From:* The Rio Colorado Delta Area: A Case Study of Water Use Issues [SESSION]. *In: Abstracts : International Congress on Ecosystem Health : Managing for Ecosystem Health : August 15-20, 1999, Sacramento, California, USA*, pp. 19-20.

Glenn, Edward P.; Nagler, Pamela L.; Brusca, Richard C.; AND Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel

2006 *11.1234* Coastal wetlands of the northern Gulf of California: inventory and conservation status. *Aquatic Conservation: Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems*, 16(1): 5-28.

Glenn, Edward P.; Nagler, Pamela L.; Morino, Kiyomi; AND Hultine, Kevin R.

2013 11.5289 Phreatophytes under stress: transpiration and stomatal conductance of saltcedar (*Tamarix* spp.) in a high-salinity environment. *Plants and Soil*, 371(1/2): 655-672.

Glenn, Edward P.; Nagler, Pamela L.; Romo, Reggie; AND Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel

2004 *11.1414* Regeneration of native trees and wetlands in the delta. *Southwest Hydrology*, 3(1) (January/February): 12-13, 26. [Colorado River delta.]

Glenn, Edward P.; Nagler, Pamela L.; Shafroth, Patrick B.; AND Jarchow, Chritopher J.

2017 *11.12740* Effectiveness of environmental flows for riparian restoration in arid regions: A tale of four rivers. *In:* Environmental Flows for the Colorado River Delta: Results of an Experimental Pulse Release from the US to Mexico. *Ecological Engineering*, 106(Part B) (September): 695-703. [Tarim River, China; Bill Williams River, Arizona; Colorado River delta, Mexico; and Murrumbidgee River, Australia.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Glenn, Edward P.; Tanner, Rene; Mendez, Shelby; Kehret, Tamra; Moore, David; Garcia, Jaqueline; AND Valdes, Carlos

1998 *11.296* Growth rates, salt tolerance and water use characteristics of native and invasive riparian plants from the delta of the Colorado River, Mexico. *Journal of Arid Environments*, 40(3): 281-294.

Glenn, Edward P.; Thompson, T. Lewis; Frye, Robert; Riley, James; AND Baumgartner, Donald

1995 *11.1076* Effects of salinity on growth and evapotranspiration of *Typha domgingensis* Pers. *Aquatic Botany*, 52(1/2): 75-91. [Greenhouse growth experiment and field study in Ciénega de Santa Clara.]

Glenn, Edward P.; Zamora Arroyo, Francisco; Nagler, Pamela L.; Briggs, M.; Shaw, W.; AND Flessa, Karl W.

2001 *11.941* Ecology and conservation biology of the Colorado River delta, Mexico. *Journal of Arid Environments*, 49(1): 5-15.

Glim, Diane

2010 *11.18207* A fond farewell from your president. *Soundings* (American Cetacean Society, Monterey Bay Chapter, Pacific Grove, California), (November/December): 3-4. [Includes note, "Thank you to Randy Puckett for offering his scale model bronze vaquita sculpture as a fundraiser." Includes photo.]

Glennon, Robert J., AND Culp, P. W.

2002 *11.986* The last green lagoon: How and why the Bush administration should save the Colorado River delta. *Ecology Law Quarterly*, 28(4): 903-992. [President George W. Bush.]

Glisson, Wesley J.; Conway, Courtney J.; Nadeau, Christoher P.; AND Borgmann, Kathi L.

2017 11.13088 Habitat models to predict wetland bird occupancy influenced by scale, anthropogenic disturbance, and imperfect detection. *Ecosphere*, 8(6) (June): Article e01837, 18 pp. + Supporting Information accessible online at http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1002/ecs2.1837/full, 10 pp. [Includes entire lower Colorado River region.] [Yuma Ridgeway's rail, *Rallus obsoletus yumanensis*.]

Gloss, Steven P.; Rinne, William; Luecke, Daniel F.; Gillon, Kara; Pitts, Tom; AND Karas, Christine

2002 11.18430 Is Enough Being Done to Save Endangered Species on the River? [PANEL]. (Steven P. Gloss, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : Coming to Consensus: Sharing the Colorado River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 72-85. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Cooksey-Simmons, LLC. Cover title: *January 30-February 1, 2002 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2002*.]

Gochis, Dave

2004 11.3014 NAME: A binational climate research program. *Southwest Hydrology*, 3(1) (January/February): 6-7. [North American Monsoon Experiment.]

Godínez Siodia, Daniel Enrique; González Ochoa, Oscar; Hernández Díaz, Arnulfo; García Triana, Antonio; Gamoa Delgado, Julián; Arce Ibarra, José Guadalupe; AND Godinez Siordia, Erick Manuel

2012 *11.5972* Principales patógenos virales de camarón en América y su relación con ambientes de baja salinidad. Major shrimp pathogenic virus in America and their relationship with low salinity environments. *Ra Ximhai* (Revista de Sociedad, Cultura y Desarrollo Sustentable, Universidad Autónoma Indígena de México, México), 8(3) (September/December): 61-69. [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 63-64.] [In Spanish, with bilingual title.]

Goetz, Alexander R. B.; Moffit, I.; AND Sher, Anna A.

2022 11.19246 Recovery of a native riparian tree following removal of an invasive competitor [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 62. [*Tamarix* removal and *Salix* recovery.]

Goetz, Alexander R. B.; González Sargas, Eduardo; Vidal, Mayra C.; Shafroth, Patrick B.; Henry, Annie L.; AND Sher, Anna A.

2024 11.19285 Outcomes of control and monitoring of a widespread riparian invader (*Tamarix* spp.): a comparison of synthesis approaches. *NeoBiota* (Sofia, Bulgaria), 91: 67-98. [Review article of published sampling location data, including Lower Colorado River Basin.]

Golden, Michael E., AND Holden, Paul B.

2002 11.15831 *Comparison of water quality, zooplankton density, and cover in razorback sucker (*Xyrauchen texanus* [Abbott]) spawning areas of Lake Mead and Lake Mohave : 2001 annual report.* Logan, Utah: BIO-WEST, Inc., *for* Southern Nevada Water Authority, Las Vegas, 37 pp. (PR-784-2.)

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

2005 11.6377 *Fisheries survey of the Virgin River from Halfway Wash to Lake Mead : final report.* Logan, Utah: BIO-WEST, Inc., *for* Southern Nevada Water Authority, Las Vegas, 36 pp. (PR 988.)

Goldfarb, Ben

2014 11.6628 [Kerr-McGee plant and perchlorate leaks into Lake Mead.] *In:* The Latest [SECTION]. *High Country News*, (April 28): 9. [Brief background on issue of environmental mediation and follow-up.]

Goldman, Charles R.

1976 11.6514 *A review of the limnology of and water quality standards for Lake Mead.* Davis, California: Ecological Research Associates, 101 pp.

Goldman, Edward A.

1905 11.19416 Twelve new wood rats of the genus *Neotoma*. *Biological Society of Washington, Proceedings*, 18 (February 2): 27-34. [Includes *Neotoma stephensi*, new species (pp. 32-33); "Type from Hualpai [Hualapai] Mountains, Arizona (altitude, 6300 feet). Adult female, No. 117,466, U. S. National Museum, Biological Survey Collection. July 1, 1902. F. Stephens. Original number 4192." (no other specimens noted).]

1910 11.12804 Revision of the wood rats of the genus *Neotoma*. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Biological Survey, North American Fauna*, (31), 124 pp., 8 Plates. [See: *Neotoma albigula venusta* True, pp. 33-34, Plate 2, figures 2, 2a; *Neotoma desertorum* Merriam, pp. 76-78, Plate 6, figures 4, 4a; *Neotoma cinerea* (Ord), pp. 95-98, Plate 8, figures 1, 1a.; *Neotoma cinerea arizonae* Merriam, p. 106, Plate 8, figures 5, 5a.]

1916 *11.2456* Plant records of an expedition to Lower California. *U.S. National Museum, Contributions*, 16(Part 14), pp. i-viii, 309-371, i-xiii, map.

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Fuller, 1921, ITEM NO. 30.1171

1928 11.10026 Three new rodents from western Arizona. *Biological Society of Washington, Proceedings* (Washington, D.C.), 41: 203-206. [Includes *Perognathus baileyi domensis*, new species, from base of Castle Dome Peak, Yuma County.]

1932 11.16440 A new beaver from Arizona. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 13(3) (August): 266-267. [*Castor canadensis repentinus*, new subspecies; Colorado River beaver; holotype adult female and topotype adult female from Bright Angel Creek, "collected by Clarence Birdseye, September 14, 1909"; "None are known from the Colorado River in that vicinity . . . ." Other, non-type specimens examined are two skulls from "Yuma (15 miles south)" (no further information on locality).]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Goldsmith, M. [Goldsmith, Martin]

1971 11.16311 *Salinity control study : Salton Sea project.* San Bernardino, California: The Aerospace Corporation, San Bernardino Operations, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [98 pp. total]. (Report No. ATR-71(S9990)-5.)

Goldstein, Susan T.; Juranek, Dennis D.; Ravenholt, Otto; Hightower, Allen W.; Martin, Debra G.; Mesnik, June L.; Griffiths, Sean D.; Bryant, Angela J.; Reich, Rick R.; AND Herwaldt, Barbara L.

1996 11.1583 Cryptosporidiosis: an outbreak associated with drinking water despite state-of-the-art water treatment. *Annals of Internal Medicine*, 124(5) (March 1): 459-468. [See also Erratum, 125(2) (July 15): 158.] [Clark County, Nevada. Includes Lake Mead source water.]

Gómez, Africa; Serra, Manuel; Carvalho, Gary R.; AND Lunt, David H.

2002 11.3358 Speciation in ancient cryptic species complexes: Evidence from the molecular phylogency of *Brachionus plicatilis* (Rotifera). *Evolution*, 56(7): 1431-1444. [Includes Salton Sea.]

Gómez, Samuel; Fleeger, John W.; Rocha Olivares, Axayácatl; AND Foltz, David

2003 11.6337 Four new species of *Cletocamptus* Schmankewitsch, 1875, closely related to *Cletocamptus deitersi* (Richard, 1897) (Copepoda: Harpacticoida). *Journal of Natural History* (London), 37: 1-64. [See *Cletocamptus deborahdexterae*, new species, pp. 3-17; type locality Salton Sea, California.]

Gómez Bravo, Norma Angélica [Gómez, Angélica]

2019 *11.16513* Llevan a la totoaba *macdonaldi* a San Luis Río Colorado; presenta UABC exposición en el Museo Regional. *Gaceta UABC* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), (410) (February 18): 19. [*Totoaba macdonaldi*.] [In Spanish.]

2019 *11.17794* Inspiran a niños en la conservación del río Colorado. *Gaceta UABC* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), (417) (May 27): 20. [In Spanish.]

Gómez Gallardo Unzueta, Enrique Alejandro

2013 *11.12800* *Zona prioritarias para la conservación de las ballenas en el Golfo de California: Un enfoque ecológico.* Doctoral dissertation, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California Sur, La Paz, 134 pp. [In Spanish.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Gómez Gotor, D. Antonio

2011 *11.13094* Reutilización del agua. *In:* Red de Autoridades Ambientales, *Gestión Sostentible del Agua y Fondos Europeos : XI Jornada Temática : Toledo, 15 de marzo de 2001.* [No place]: España, Ministerio de Medio Ambiente; Comisión Europea; and Junta de Comunidades de Castilla-La Mancha, pp. 49-52. [See p. 51, remarks pertaining to water supply and quality of the Colorado River, with note of "presa de Yuma" (*i.e.*, Morelos Dam).] [In Spanish.]

Gomez-Marco, Francesc; Yoshimoto, Andrew; Braswell, W. Evan; AND Stouthamer, Richard

2020 11.17757 Evaluation of $\delta^{15}N$ analysis to trace the origin of *Diaporina citri* (Hemiptera: Liviidae) to citrus orchard fertilization management. *PeerJ*, doi:10.7717/peerj.8807, 18 pp. [Citrus orchards in study include an organic valencia variety orchard at Salton Sea (see Table 1, p. 5).]

Gómez Pompa, Arturo

1993 *11.16783* Caught in controversy: The tuna, the dolpin, and the "little cow". Introduction. *UC MEXUS News* (University of California, Institute for Mexico and the United States), (31) (Fall): 1-2. [Includes vaquita.]

Gómez Pompa, Arturo, AND Dirzo, Rodolfo

1995 *11.18823* (INVESTIGATORS; WITH Andrea Kaus and Carmen Ruth Noguerón Chang) *Reservas de la biosfera y otras áreas naturales protegidas de México.* (Humberto Fernández Borja and Gabriela Becerra Enríquez, eds.) México: Secretaría de Medio Ambiente, Recursos Naturales y Pesca, Instituto Nacional de Ecología, and Comisión Nacional para el Conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad, 41 pp. [See "Reserva de la Biosfera Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado" (pp. 16-19), and "Reserva de la Biosfera El Pinacate y Gran Desierto de Altar" (pp. 20-22).] [In Spanish.]

Gómez Puentes, Francisco Javier; Reyes López, Jaime A.; López, Dina L.; Carreón Diazconti, Concepción; AND Belmonte Jimenéz, Salvador

2014 *11.11048* Geochemical processes controlling the groundwater transport of contaminants released by a dump in an arid region of México. *Environmental Earth Sciences*, 71(2) (January): 609-621. [Vado Carranza dump, Mexicali Valley, Baja California.]

Gómez Puentes, Francisco Javier; Valdez Carrillo, Melissa; Reyes López, Jaime A.; AND Carreón Diazconti, Concepción

2008 *11.12030* Evaluación de la contaminación de agua subterránea por metales pesados provenientes de un relleno sanitario en el Valle de Mexicali, B.C. *In:* XVIII Congreso Nacional de Geoquímica, del 6 al 10 de Octubre de 2008, Hermosillo, Sonora. *Actas INAGEQ* (Instituto Nacional de Geoquímica) (México), 18(1) (October): 30-32. [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Gómez Sapiens, Martha Marina

2014 *11.12469* *Linking shorebird and marsh bird habitat use to water management in anthropogenic and natural wetlands in the Colorado River delta.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 153 pp.

Gómez Sapiens, Martha Marina; Glenn, Edward P.; Cuellar, Andrea; AND Soto, Eduardo

2011 *11.18512* Distribución y abundancia de aves playeras en el Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado y variaciones en la disponibilidad de habitat en respuesta al manejo del agua [ABSTRACT]. *In: XI Congreso para el Estudio y Conservación de las Aves en México (CECAM) : libro de resumenes, Mazatlan, Sinaloa, 4-7 de octubre de 2011.* CIPAMEX (La Sociedad para el Estudio y Conservación de las Aves en México A.C.) and Universidad Autónoma de Sinaloa, abstract 32S. [In Spanish.]

Gómez Sapiens, Martha Marina; Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel; AND Soto Montoya, Eduardo

2009 *11.13765* Sonora. *In:* Fellows, Suzanne D., and Jones, Stephanie L., Status assessment and conservation action plan for the long-billed curlew (*Numenius americanus*). *U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Biological Technical Publication BTP-R6012-2009*, pp. 78-80. [Refer also to pp. 1, 5.]

Gómez Sapiens, Martha Marina; Jarchow, Christopher J.; Flessa, Karl W.; Shafroth, Patrick B.; Glenn, Edward P.; AND Nagler, Pamela L.

2019 *11.18489* Effect of an environmental flow on vegetation growth and health using ground and remote sensing metrics. *Hydrological Processes*, 34(8) (April 15): 1682-1696. [2014 Colorado River pulse flow.]

Gómez Sapiens, Martha Marina; Nagler, Pamela L.; Didan, Kamel; Barreto Muñoz, Armando; Melendez, Angela; AND Restrepo, C.

2022 *11.19249* Effects of the 2021 federal flows on riparian plant vegetation index and actual evapotranspiration in the Colorado River delta, Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 68.

Gómez Sapiens, Martha Marina; Nagler, Pamela L.; Schlatter, Karen; Melendez, Angela; Hernandez Lopez, D.; Barreto Muñoz, Armando; AND Didan, Kamel

2019 *11.17063* Vegetation indices trends in restoration and non-restored riparian vegetation sites: Exploring the potential to detect changes in foliar cover through Landsat and UAV vegetation indices in the Colorado River Delta, Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center,* *Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 44-45. [Unoccupied aerial vehicle.]

Gómez Sapiens, Martha Marina; Schlatter, Karen; Melendez, Angela; Hernandez Lopez, Deus; Didan, Kamel; Barreto Munoz, Armando; AND Nagler, Pamela L.

2019 *11.17330* Vegetation indices trends in restoration and non-restored riparian vegetation sites: Exploring the potential to detect changes in foliar cover through Landsat and UAV vegetation indices in the Colorado River Delta, Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2019 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, CA, 9-13 December 2019*, Abstract H31L-1903. [Unoccupied aerial vehicle.]

Gómez Sapiens, Martha Marina; Shafroth, Patrick; Lundgren, E.; Flessa, Karl W.; AND Glenn, Edward P.

2015 *11.9492* How the Minute 319 environmental flows affected the establishment of riparian vegetation in the Colorado River delta, Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 37.

Gómez Sapiens, Martha Marina; Soto Montoya, Eduardo; Cuellar, Andrea; AND Lanham, Sandra

2010 *11.12948* Shorebird habitat use during spring and winter based on aerial surveys at the Upper Gulf of California and Colorado River Delta [ABSTRACT]. *In: 35th Annual Meeting of the Western Field Ornithologists, Palm Desert, CA, 14-17 October 2010 : Science Program, 15 and 16 October 2010, Embassy Suites Palm Desert*, p. [8].

Gómez Sapiens, Martha Marina; Soto Montoya, Eduardo; AND Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel

2013 *11.8094* Shorebird abundance and species diversity in natural intertidal and non-tidal anthropogenic wetlands of the Colorado River delta, Mexico. *Ecological Engineering*, 59 (October): 74-83.

Gómez Sapiens, Martha Marina; Tang, Dawei; Glenn, Edward P.; Lomelí, Marcelo A.; Ramírez Hernández, Jorge; AND Pitt, Jennifer

2013 *11.8089* Modeling water management scenarios for the Cienega de Santa Clara, an anthropogenic coastal desert wetland system, based on inflow volumes and salinities. *Ecological Engineering*, 59 (October): 30-40.

Gómez Villada, R. Sarahi

2020 *11.18908* (PREPARER) *Estrategias de conservación de la vaquita marina : propuestas en la administración federal 2018-2024 : análisis de contexto : Julio, 2020 :* Phocoena sinus*.* (Revision by Anaid Velasco Ramírez.) [México]: Centro Mexicano de Derecho Ambiental, 30 pp. [incuding wraps]. [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

González, Eduardo *see also* González Sargas, Eduardo

González, Eduardo; Sher, Anna A.; Anderson, Robert M.; Bay, Robin F.; Bean, Daniel W.; Bissonnete, Gabriel J.; Bourgeois, Bérenger; Cooper, David J.; Dohrenwend, Kara; Eichhorst, Kim D.; El Waer, Hisham; Kennard, Deborah K.; Harms-Weissinger, Rebecca; Henry, Annie L.; Makarick, Lori J.; Otoja, Steven M.; Reynolds, Lindsay V.; Robinson, W. Wright; AND Shafroth, Patrick B.

2017 11.12874 Vegetation response to invasive *Tamarix* control in southwestern U.S. rivers: a collaborative study including 416 sites. *Ecological Applications*, 27(6) (September): 1789-1804 + Supporting Information online accessible at http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1002/eap.1566/full. [See also "Tamarix 'Chorus' Dataset", http://datadryad.org/resource/doi:10.5061/dryad.70mt1/1 (Excel file).]

González, Eduardo; Sher, Anna A.; Anderson, Robert M.; Bay, Robin F.; Bean, Daniel W.; Bissonnete, Gabriel J.; Cooper, David J.; Dohrenwend, Kara; Eichhorst, Kim D.; El Waer, Hisham; Kennard, Deborah K.; Harms-Weissinger, Rebecca; Henry, Annie L.; Makarick, Lori J.; Ostoja, Steven M.; Reynolds, Lindsay V.; Robinson, W. Wright; Shafroth, Patrick B.; AND Tabacchi, Eric

2017 11.12878 Secondary invasions of noxious weeds associated with control of invasive *Tamarix* are frequent, idiosyncratic and persistent. *Biological Conservation*, 213(Part A) (September): 106-114.

Gonzalez, Maria R.; Hart, Cheryl M.; Verfaillie, Joseph; AND Hurlbert, Stuart H.

1998 11.2598 Salinity and fish effects on Salton Sea microecosystems: Water chemistry. *Hydrobiologia*, 381: 105-128.

González, Mónica

1999 *11.11292* Acción comunal [ABSTRACT]. *In: Las actas del taller : aspectos del agua en la región fronteriza de la cuenca del Río Colorado : Araiza Inn Mexicali, Baja California, 18 y 19 de Noviembre, 1999 : presentado por CREAS, CECARENA-ITESM-Guaymas, Defenders of Wildlife, National Audubon Society, Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment, and Security, y Pronatura-Sonora.* Oakland, California: Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment and Security, p. 7. [Cucapá tribe and Asociación Ecológica de Usuarios del Río Hardy y Colorado.] [In Spanish.]

Gonzalez, R.

1990 11.9781 Comparison of pest control cost in Mexicali Valley and Imperial Valley. *In: Proceedings of the International Cotton Pest Work Commission.* Sacramento: California Department of Food and Agriculture, pp. 131-138.

González, Refugio A.

2004 11.12600 Agriculture in the Imperial Valley. *In:* Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, Mason, Cheryl, Sánchez López, Eduardo, and Quintero Núñez, Margarito (eds.), *Imperial-Mexicali Valleys: Development and environment of the U.S.-Mexican border region.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, and Institute for Regional Studies of the Californias, pp. 229-235.

2005 11.7769 La agricultura en el valle de Imperial. *In:* Quintero Núñez, Margarito, Sánchez López, Eduardo, Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, and Mason, Cheryl (eds.), *Desarrollo y medio ambiente de la región fronteriza México-Estados Unidos : valles de Imperial y Mexicali.* México: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, and Miguel Ángel Porrúa, pp. 99-106. [In Spanish.]

González, Refugio A.; Guerrero, Juan N.; Ruíz, Rafael; AND Santana, José

1991 11.11033 U.S.-Mexico production costs compared . . . Imperial Valley holds advantage in alfalfa, wheat and cotton. *California Agriculture*, 45(5) (September/October): 15-17. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

González, Roberto

2024 *11.19413* Water reviving Colorado Delta; birds, trees rebound along once parched river, studies find. *Science*, 385(6710) (August 16): 699.

González Alcocer, Alejandro; Carabias Lillo, Julia; Hermosillo Celada, Victor; González Fernández, José Antonio; AND Provencio, Enrique

1999 *11.12888* *Programa para mejorar la calidad del aire de Mexicali, 2000-2005.* Tijuana, Baja California: Gobierno del Estado de Baja California, Dirección General de Ecología; Mexicali, Baja California: Gobierno Municipal de Mexicali, Dirección General de Ecología; and México: Secretaría de Medio Ambiente, Recursos Naturales y Pesca, Instituto Nacional de Ecología; Secretaría de Salud; and Delegación Federal Semarnap Baja California, 245 pp. [In Spanish.]

González Eguiarte, Diego Raymundo

1972 *11.10150* *Respuesta del cultivo de trigo a la aplicación de fertilizantes químicos en el Valle de Mexicali.* Thesis, Universidad de Guadalajara, 191 pp. [In Spanish.]

González Enríquez, Rodrigo, AND Castillo Acosta, Leticia Guadalupe

2018 *11.15463* Los recursos hidráulicos de Sonora: Un análisis de su calidad y contaminación, en un contexto de planeación estratégica para su desarrollo sustentable. *In: V Congreso Internacional y XI Nacional de Asociación de Enfermería Comunitaria (AEC) : VI Encuentro Nacional de Tutores y Residentes de Enfermería Familiar y Comunitaria :*

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Auditorio y Palacio de Congresos Víctor Villegas, Murcia, 17, 18, y 19 de octubre de 2018, 9 pp. [In Spanish.]

González Esparza, Ma. Refugio [González Esparza, Maria del Refugio]

1997 11.11471 *Efectos de la salinidad y de tilapia en el fitoplancton en microsistemas del lago Salton Sea.* Doctoral dissertation, Centro de Investigacion Cientifica y de Educación Superior de Ensenada, Baja California, México, [14], 122, [8] pp. [In Spanish.]

González Esparza, Stephannie

2016 *11.12108* Wildlife solutions through community-based conservation; conserving our world, one community at a time. *WorldLink* (University of San Diego, Kroc School of Peace Studies, Joan B. Kroc Institute for Peace and Justice), 19 (Spring): 11. [Includes vaquita.]

González Lobo, Ricardo

1942 *11.8870* *Exploración sanitaria del municipio de San Luis Río Colorado, del estado de Sonora.* Thesis, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, 55 pp. [In Spanish.]

González Madrano, Francisco

2003 *11.3502* *Las communidades vegetales de México.* [México]: Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales , and [Universidad Nacional de México], Instituto Nacional de Ecología, 77 pp. [In Spanish.]

2004 *11.3503* *Las communidades vegetales de México.* [México]: Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales , and [Universidad Nacional de México], Instituto Nacional de Ecología, 2nd ed., 81 pp. [In Spanish.]

2012 *11.8018* *Las zonas áridas y semiáridas de México y su vegetación.* México: Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, and [Universidad Nacional de México], Instituto Nacional de Ecología, 173 pp. + [appended] "Álbum de fotos de las zonas áridas y semiáridas mexicanos", [20] pp. [In Spanish.]

González Moreno, Joel

2018 *11.17266* (ED.) *El Alto Golfo de California : los esfuerzos para la protección de la vaquita marina y la totoaba.* México: Procuraduría Federal de Protección al Medio Ambiente, 82 pp. [Cover includes the logos of Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, and Secretaría de Marina.] [In Spanish.]

González Piña, Karla

2014 *11.7854* The Biosphere Reserve of Pinacate y Gran Desierto de Altar. *Xerophilia* (Bucharest, Romania), 3(2) [whole no., 9] (June): 51-59. [In English. The text (without illustrations) in Romanian is available in the Romanian Annex online, http://xerophilia.ro/wp-content/uploads/2014/06/No.-9-Romanian-Annex-.pdf (Xerophilia Vol. 3, No. 2 (9), Anexele române, pp. 3-7), with title, "Rezervatia Biosferei *Pinacate y Gran Desierto de Altar*".]

González Romero, Alberto, AND Nocedal, Jorge

1982 *11.15471* Vertebrados terrestres de la región de El Pinacate, Sonora. *In:* VI Simposio sobre el medio ambiente del Golfo de California : memoria : Hermosillo, Sonora, 1981. *México, Instituto Nacional de Investigaciones Forestales, Publicación Especial 37*, pp. 108-119. [In Spanish.]

González Sargas, Eduardo *see also* González, Eduardo

González Sargas, Eduardo; AND Shafroth, Patrick B.

2022 11.19247 Riparian seedling establishment following an environmental flow release combined with active revegetation [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 68-69. [Bill Williams River.]

2022 11.19248 Convergence of riparian successional trajectories 11 years after a large flood and *Tamarix* biocontrol [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 69. [Lower Virgin River, Nevada and Arizona.]

González Sargas, Eduardo; Gómez Sapiens, Martha; Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel; Villagomez Palma, Stefanny; Calvo Fonseca, Alejandra; Grand, Joanna; Meehan, Timothy D.; Dodge, Chris; Nagler, Pamela J.; Restrepo Giraldo, Carlos; Nieblas, Carlos; Meléndez, Angela; Rangel, Roberto Real; AND Shafroth, Patrick B.

2024 *11.19435* Avian communities respond to plant and landscape composition in actively revegetated floodplains of the Colorado River delta in Mexico. *Ecological Engineering*, 205 (August): 107266 (https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoleng.2024.107266).

González Sargas, Eduardo; Meehan, Timothy D.; Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel; Villagomez Palma, Stefanny; Calvo Fonseca, Alejandra; Dodge, Christopher; Gómez Sapiens, Martha; AND Shafroth, Patrick B.

2024 *11.19436* Bird community resonse to one decade of riparian restoration along the Colorado River delta in Mexico. *Ecological Engineering*, 205: 107291 (https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoleng.2024.107291), 13 pp. + Supplementary Material online (17 pp.).

González Silvera, Adriana; Millán Núñez, R.; Santamaria del Ángel, E.; AND Batidas Salamanca, M.

2008 *11.14773* Bio-optical regions of the northern Gulf of California, Mexico (June 2008). *In: Conference XXI : Ocean Optics Conference, Glasgow, UK*, 10 pp.

Gonzalez Soto, Oswaldo

2016 *11.15183* *Informe final de resultados del Grupo Laguna Salada, Valle de Mexicali.* [No imprint], 11 pp. [In Spanish.]

Gonzalez Soto, T.; González Mendoza, D.; Troncoso Rojas, R.; Morales Trejo, A.; Ceceña Duran, C.; Garcia Lopez, A.; AND Grimaldo Juarez, O.

2015 *11.9902* Molecular identification of *Fusarium* species isolated from transgenetic insect-resistant cotton plants in Mexicali valley, Baja California. *Genetics and Molecular Research*, 14(4): 11739-11744.

González Uribe, Luis A.; Aviña Jiménez, Héctor M.; Esquivel Espinoza, Jaime Emmanuel; Sánchez Aguilar, Gusatov; AND Pérez González, Eduardo

2019 *11.17476* Diseño y análisis fluido-dinámico de un secador de alimentos geotérmico [RESUMEN]. Design and fluid dynamics analysis of a geothermal food dryer [ABSTRACT]. *In: Asociación Geotérmica Mexicana : programa y resúmenes de ponencias del XXVI Congreso Anual, Morelia, Mich., 10-12 de abril de 2019*, p. 15. [The dryer is in the Renewable Energy Laboratory, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Mexicali.] [In Spanish and English.]

González Villareal, Luz María

2014 *11.13316* Actualización del catálogo de la colección de tipos de plantas vasculares en el Herbario "Luz María Villarreal de Puga" (IBUG). *Ibugana* (Universidad de Guadalajara, Departamento de Botánica y Zoología, Centro Universitario de Ciencias Biológicas y Agropecuarias, Las Agujas, Zapopan, Jalisco), 6 (January/June): cover, 3-80. [Just one type specimen noted from Sonora; none from Baja California (p. 10). See p. 12, listing for isolectotype of *Uniola palmeri*, collection number 1143. (The type material is from the Colorado River delta; refer to Vasey, 1889, ITEM NO. 11.5065.) Nothing else of pertinence to this bibliography.] [In Spanish.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Good Neighbor Environmental Board

see U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Good Neighbor Environmental Board

---

Goodbred, Steven L.; Leiker, Thomas J.; Patiño, Reynaldo; Jenkins, Jill A.; Denslow, Nancy D.; Orsak, Erik; AND Rosen, Michael R.

2007	11.2368	Organic chemical concentrations and reproductive biomarkers in common carp (*Cyprinus carpio*) collected from two areas in Lake Mead, Nevada, May 1999-May 2000. *U.S. Geological Survey, Data Series 286*, 19 pp. + downloadable Excel tables (accessible at https://pubs.usgs.gov/ds/2007/286/).

Goodbred, Steven L.; Patiño, Reynaldo; Alvarez, David A.; Johnson, Darren; Hannoun, Deena; Echols, Kathy R.; AND Jenkins, Jill A.

2013	11.19505	Fish health altered by contaminants and lower water temperatures compounded by prolonged regional drought in the Lower Colorado River Basin, USA. *Toxics* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 12 (708) (https://doi.org/10.3390/toxics12100708), 29 pp. [Sampling sites and deployment of semipermeable membrane device samplers at Clark County wastewater treatment plants, and (in Lake Mead National Recreation Area) Boulder Basin (Las Vegas Wash confluence), Overton Arm (downstream from Virgin River-Muddy River confluence), and Willow Beach fish hatchery area (one site at the hatchery and two sites each up- and downstream).]

Goodbred, Steven L.; Patiño, Reynaldo; Orsak, Erik; Sharma, Prakash; AND Ruessler, Shane

2013	11.15794	Potential for bias in using hybrids between common carp (*Cyprinus carpio*) and goldfish (*Carassius auratus*) in endocrine studies: A first report of hybrids in Lake Mead, Nevada, U.S.A. *American Midland Naturalist*, 169(2) (April): 426-431.

Goodbred, Steven L.; Patiño, Reynaldo; Rosen, Michael R.; Jenkins, Jill A.; Wieser, Carla; Ruessler, Shane; Orsak, Erik; Torres, Leticia; AND Sharma, Prakash

2012	11.3044	Has fish health in Lake Mead improved since 1995? [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2012 Lake Mead Symposium.* Reno: Nevada Water Resources Association, p. 23. (Document running title: *2012 Lake Mead Symposium, Tuscany Suites and Casino, Las Vegas, Nevada, March 5-6, 2012*.)

Goodbred, Steven L.; Patiño, Reynaldo; Torres, Leticia; Echols, Kathy R.; Jenkins, Jill A.; Rosen, Michael R.; AND Orsak, Erik

2015	11.8429	Are endocrine and reproductive biomarkers altered in contaminant-exposed wild male Largemouth Bass (*Micropterus salmoides*) of Lake Mead, Nevada/Arizona, USA? *General and Comparative Endocrinology*, 219 (August 1): 125-135.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Goodbred, Steven L.; Rosen, Michael R.; Alvarez, David A.; AND Leiker, Thomas J.

2009	11.1753	Use of passive samplers for assessing synthetic organic contaminants in Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Nevada and Arizona, USA [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lake Mead Science Symposium, January 13 and 14, 2009, Las Vegas, Nevada : program.* [Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas], p. 15.

Goodenough, Katharine S., AND Patton, Robert T.

2019	11.17599	Satellite telemetry reveals strong fidelity to migration routes and wintering grounds for the gull-billed tern (*Gelochelidon nilotica*). *Waterbirds*, 42(4): 400-410. [Study location includes Colorado River delta region.]

Goodman, G.

2001	11.15591	The conclusions of the Arizona perchlorate study require reexamination. Comment on “Ammonium perchlorate contamination of Colorado River drinking water is associated with abnormal thyroid function in newborns in Arizona.” *Journal of Occupational and Environmental Medicine*, 43(4) (April): 305-307. [Comment on the article by Brechner *et al.* (2000, ITEM NO. 11.15589).]

Goodson, Christopher C.; Schwartz, Gregory; AND Amrhein, Christopher

2006	11.16491	Controlling tailwater sediment and phosphorus concentrations with polyacrylamide in the Imperial Valley, California. *Journal of Environmental Quality*, 35(4): 1072-1077.

Goodwin, Susan Lieberman

2000	11.13107	Conservation connections in a fragmented desert environment: The U.S.-Mexico border. *Natural Resources Journal*, 40 (Fall): 989-1016.

Goosen, M. F. A.; Sablani, S. S.; Al-Hinai, H.; Al-Obeidani, S.; Al-Belushi, R.; AND Jackson, D.

2010	11.15361	Fouling of reverse osmosis and ultrafiltration membranes: A critical review. *Separation Science and Technology*, 39(10): 2261-2297. [Includes Yuma Desalting Plant.]

Gordon, Robert D., AND Hanley, Guy A.

2014	11.18152	Systematic revision of American Glaresidae (Coleoptera: Scarabaeoidea). *Insecta Mundi* (Center for Systematic Entomology, Gainesville, Florida), (333), 91 pp. [Among new taxa decribed are *Glaresis montenegro*, new species (p. 13), holotype and paratypes from Black Mountain, Imperial County, California; additional paratype from “Nevada: Clark Co., Colo. R. (Colorado River) Canyon, 4/22/30, Blackwelder

Collection.” Other, previously described, species include specimens from various localities in the lower Colorado River region.]

Gorman, Leah R.; Rosenberg, Daniel K.; Ronan, Noelle A.; Haley, Katherin L.; Gervais, Jennifer A.; AND Franke, Vince

2003 11.15335 Estimation of reproductive rates of burrowing owls. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, 67(3): 493-500. [Study areas include Sonny Bono Salton Sea National Wildlife Refuge.]

Gorman, Owen T.

1999 11.11771 Activities at Willow Beach National Fish Hatchery. *In:* Gorman, Owen T., and Bramblett, Robert G., *Monitoring and studies of native fishes of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon, Arizona : interim report : Interagency Acquisition No. 98-AA-40-0040 : FY 1998.* Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Grand Canyon Fisheries Resources Office, *for* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona, and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, Salt Lake City, Utah, p. 27.

Gorman, Owen T., AND VanHoosen, Richard R.

2000 11.4858 *Experimental growth of four native Colorado River fishes at temperatures of 12, 18, and 24°C.* Ashland, Wisconsin: U.S. Geological Survey, Great Lakes Science Center; and Willow Beach, Arizona: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Willow Beach National Fish Hatchery; *for* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona, 26 [35] pp.

Gornitz, V.; Rosenzweig, C.; AND Hillel, D.

1997 11.1656 Effects of anthropogenic intervention in the land hydrologic cycle on global sea level rise. *Global and Planetary Change*, 14: 147-161. [Lake Mead, *in passing*.]

Gorshkov, S. P. [Горшков С. П.] [Горшков, Сергей Павлович (Gorshkov, Sergey Pavlovich)]

1982 11.18490 Экзодинамические процессы освоенных территорий [Ekzodinamicheskiye protsessy osvoyennykh territoriy] [Exodynamic processes of developed territories]. Москва: «Недра» [Moscow: “Nedra”], 286 [287] pp. [See “Эффект антропогенного воздействия на отдельные ПЭС и экзодинамику суши в целом” [Effekt antropogennogo vozdeystviya na otdel'nyye PES i ekzodinamiku sushi v tselom] [Effect of anthropogenic impact on individual TESs and land exodynamics as a whole]; specifically, pp. 251-260, “Бассейново-Речная ПАЭС р. Колорадо (с Каскадом Водохранилищ)” [Basseynovo-Rechnaya PAES r. Kolorado (s Kaskadom Vodokhranilishch)] [Colorado River basin PAES (with Reservoirs Cascade)]. See also p. 142, “Таблица 17. Среднегодовые расходы воды и взвешенных наносов в створах четырех станций в бассейне р. Колорадо.” (Tablitsa 17. Srednegodovyye raskhody vody i vzveshennykh nanosov v stvorakh chetyrekh stantsiy v basseyne r. Kolorado.) (Table 17. Average annual discharges of water and suspended sediment in the sections of four stations in the Colorado River basin.).] [ПЭС: природные экзодинамические системы (PES: prirodnyye ekzodinamicheskiye sistemy) (natural exodynamic systems). ПАЭС: природно-антропогенные экзодинамические системы (PAES: prirodno-antropogennyye ekzodinamicheskiye sistemy) (natural and anthropogenic exodynamic systems).] [In Russian.]

Gossard, Glenn; Peterson, Carol; AND Savage, Deborah

1998 11.17298 (ED., PRIMARY AUTHORS) *Mojave Desert discovery : an educator's guide to the cultural and natural history of Death Valley National Monument, East Mojave National Scenic Area, Joshua Tree National Monument, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Red Rock Canyon National Conservation Area.* [No place]: Joshua Tree National Park Association, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [111 pp. total].

Gottlieb, Jillian Gordon

2012 *11.4475* *Salinity crisis in the borderlands: the Mexicali* campesino*'s fight for Colorado River water in the delta, 1961-1973.* Bachelor's thesis, Columbia University, 67 pp.

Gottscho, Andrew D.

2010 11.11865 Coalescent analysis of fifteen nuclear loci reveals low genetic diversity and Pleistocene speciation in the Mojave fringe-toed lizard, *Uma scoparia* [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E., and Miller, David M. (eds., compilers), *Overboard in the Mojave : 20 million years of lakes and wetlands : and abstracts of proceddings: the 2010 Desert Symposium.* Fullerton, California: California State University, Desert Studies Consortium, p. 282.

Gottscho, Andrew D.; Jennings, W. Bryan; AND Marks, Sharyn B.

2012 11.6326 Statistical phylogeography of fringe-toed lizards (*Uma*): inferring modes of speciation from multi-locus data [ABSTRACT]. *In: World Congress of Herpetology, Vancouver 2012*, p. 258. [Includes hypothesized dispersal of *U. notata* complex north along lower Colorado River.]

Gottscho, Andrew D.; Marks, Sharyn B.; AND Jennings, W. Bryan

2014 11.10395 Speciation, population structure, and demographic history of the Mojave fringe-toed lizard (*Uma scoparia*), a species of conservation concern. *Ecology and Evolution*, 4(12): 2546-2562. [Within the geographical bounds of this bibliography, includes sample localities at Algodones Dunes, California (*U. notata* species complex) and Bouse Wash, Arizona (*U. scoparia*).]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Gottscho, Andrew D.; Wood, Dustin A.; Vandergast, Amy G.; Lemos Espinal, Julio; Gatesy, John; AND Reeder, Tod W.

2017 11.10961 Lineage diversification of fringe-toed lizards (Phrynosomatidae: *Uma notata* complex) in the Colorado Desert: Delimiting species in the presence of gene flow. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution*, 106: 103-117.

Gould, Juli R., AND DeLoach, Jack

2002 11.12904 Biological control of invasive exotic plant species; protocol, history, and safeguards. *In:* Tellman, Barbara (ed.), *Invasive exotic species in the Sonoran region.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press and Arizona-Sonora Desert Museum, pp. 284-306.

Gould, Juli; Hoelmer, Kim; AND Goolsby, John

2008 11.16722 *Classical biological control of* Bemisia tabaci *in the United States—a review of interagency research and implementation.* [Dordrecht]: Springer, 343 pp. (Progress in Biological Control, Volume 4.) [Pertinent papers within this volume are cited separately in this bibliography.]

Graaf, Nicole, AND Çaylak, Emre

2018 *11.17889* Das Kokain der Meere. *From:* Recherchestipendien 2018 [SECTION]. *In:* Senkel, Franziska (ed.), *Netzwerk Recherche : Jahresbericht 2018.* Berlin: Netzwerk Recherche e.V., pp. 39-40. [See also p. 37.] [Regarding vaquita.] [In German.]

Grabau, Matthew Robert

2009 11.12989 *Irrigation and seeding technique development for riparian corridor habitat revegetation.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 128 pp. [Lower Colorado River.]

Grabau, Matthew R.; Caplan, Todd; Schlatter, Karen; AND McKenna, Chad

2017 *11.15186* Riparian restoration in the context of 21st century hydrology. *In:* Ralston, Barbara E., and Sarr, Daniel A. (eds.), Case studies of riparian and watershed restoration in the southwestern United States—principles, challenges, and successes. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2017-1091*, pp. 18-21. [One of two restoration project study areas is in the Colorado River Delta, Baja California.]

Grabau, Matthew R.; Milczarek, Michael A.; Banerjee, Monisha; AND Rudolph, Ashlee

2013 11.5455 Soil and groundwater conditions at lower Colorado River riparian restoration sites [ABSTRACT]. *In: Shifting Boundaries : Recalibrating the Hydrologic Approach : proceedings of the Arizona Hydrological Society 2013 Symposium, Tucson, Arizona, September 18-21, 2013 : technical sessions and poster presentations.* [No place]: Arizona Hydrological Society, p. 32.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Grabau, Matthew R.; Milczarek, Michael A.; Garnett, Gregg; Bunting, Danie; Karpiscak, Martin; AND Quanrud, David

2008 11.1390 Direct seeding for riparian revegetation: Feasibility studies on the lower Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 58-59.

Grabau, Matthew R.; Milczarek, Michael A.; Karpiscak, Martin M.; Raultston, Barbara E.; Garnett, Gregg N.; AND Bunting, Daniel P.

2011 11.5955 Direct seeding for riparian tree re-vegetation: Small-scale field study of seeding methods and irrigation techniques. *Ecological Engineering*, 37: 864-872. [Cibola National Wildlife Refuge.]

Graber, Allen E.; Weddle, Dominique M.; English, Heather E.; Stump, Shaylon D.; Telle, Hannah E.; AND Ellis, Lisa A.

2007 11.13265 Southwestern willow flycatcher 2006 survey and nest monitoring report. *Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program, Technical Report 249*, 96 pp.

Grabowski, Stephen J.; Hiebert, Steven D.; AND Lieberman, Davine M.

1984 11.6348 *Potential for introduction of three species of nonnative fishes into central Arizona via the Central Arizona Project—A literature review and analysis.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Applied Sciences Branch, Division of Research and Laboratory Services, Engineering and Research Center, 124 pp. (REC-ERC-84-7.)

Grady, Kevin C.; Wood, Troy E.; Kolb, Thomas E.; Hersch-Green, Erika; Shuster, Stpehen M.; Gehring, Catherine A.; Hart, Stephen C.; Allan, Gerard J.; AND Whitham, Thomas G.

2016 11.11215 Local biotic adaptation of trees and shrubs to plant neighbors. *Oikos* (Oxford and New York), doi:10.1111/oik.03240. [Test area along Colorado River in California.]

Graening, G. O.; Rogers, D. Christopher; Holsinger, John R.; AND Barr, Cheryl

2012 11.6344 Checklist of inland aquatic Amphipoda (Crustacea: Malacostraca) of California. *Zootaxa*, (3544): 1-27.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Graf, Charles; Tinney, Craig; AND Konner, Tom

2005 11.16277 Border crossings; water and wastewater at the international boundary. *Southwest Hydrology*, (September/October): 16-17, 32.

Graham, Chuck

2016 11.15337 Birding the Salton Sea by kayak. *Bird Watcher's Digest*, (November/December): 96-98, 100, 102.

Graham, Edward H.

1941 11.5092 Legumes for erosion control and wildlife. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Miscellaneous Publication 412*, 153 pp. [*Sesbania exaltata* (Raf.) Cory, Colorado River hemp, pp. 4, 99-100, Plate 25.]

Graham, Frank, Jr.

1998 11.16313 Midnight at the oasis. *Audubon*, 100(3) (May/June): 82-89. [Salton Sea.]

Graham, John, AND Graham, Pat

1987 11.10427 The seed collecting year. *The Central Spine* (Central Arizona Cactus and Succulent Society), (January): 2-5. [Summary of seed gatherings during 1986. See pp. 4-5 regarding activities in lower Colorado River area.]

Graham, Matthew Ryan

2012 11.11141 *Scorpion phylogeography in the North American aridlands.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 130 pp.

Graham, Matthew R.; Wood, Dustin A.; Henault, Jonathan A.; Valois, Zachary J.; AND Cushing, Paula E.

2017 11.12913 Ancient lakes, Pleistocene climates and river avulsions structure the phylogeography of a large but little-known rock scorpion from the Mojave and Sonoran deserts. *Linnean Society, Biological Journal*, 122(1) (September): 133-146 + Supporting Information online at publisher's website. [*Smeringurus vachoni*.]

Graham, Patrick J.

2007 11.6064 Sustaining people, habitats, and ecosystems; the challenge of integrating water policy and the environment. *In:* Colby, Bonnie G., and Jacobs, Katharine L. (eds.), *Arizona* *water policy : management innovations in an urbanizing, arid region.* Washington, D.C.: Resources for the Future, pp. 92-105.

2014 *11.6815* Water matters. *Field Notes* (The Nature Conservancy, Arizona Chapter, Phoenix), (Spring): 2. [Editorial, including the Colorado River pulse flow.]

Graham, Wade, AND Sargetakis, Mike

2013 11.5445 The Colorado is dead! Long live the Colorado! A binational agreement for the delta. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (19) (Fall): 14-16.

Graizbord, Carlos, AND Fuente, Emilio de la

2006 11.4524 Land tenure and preservation. *In:* Kelly, Hoffman (ed.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment: Transboundary ecosystem management.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. 143-165. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 15*.)

Grand, Joanna; Meehan, Timothy D.; DeLuca, William V.; Morton, Julia; Pitt, Jennifer; Calvo Fonesca, Alejandra; Dodge, Chris; Gómez Sapiens, Martha; González Sargas, Eduardo; Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel; Nagler, Pamela; Restrepo Giraldo, Carlos; Shafroth, Patrick B.; Villagomez Palma, Stefanny; AND Wilsey, Chad B.

2024 *11.19284* Strategic restoration planning for land birds in the Colorado River Delta, Mexico. *Journal of Environmental Managment*, 351 (119755), 12 pp. + Supplementary Data online (2, 6 pp.) (https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jenvman.2023.119755).

Granillo, Isabel

1996 *11.10210* ¡Qué nos dura la basura! We can defeat the trash! *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 7(3) (Spring): 13. [Reserva de la Biósfera de El Pinacate y Gran Desierto de Altar.] [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

2016 *11.15074* Encuentro cercano con un porohui. *From:* Región Noroeste y Alto Golfo de California. *In:* March Mifsut, Ignacio J., Rickards Guevara, Jorge A., and Rhodes Espinoza, Andrew (eds.), *Relatos de Fogata II : un viaje por las Áreas Naturales Protegidas de México a través de los relatos y aventuras de guardaparques y conservacionistas.* México: Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Comisión Nacional de Áreas Naturales Protegidas, pp. 62-63. [Reserva de la Biosfera El Pinacate y el Gran Desierto de Altar.] [In Spanish.]

2016 *11.15075* Siesta en la cueva de l'itoi. *From:* Región Noroeste y Alto Golfo de California. *In:* March Mifsut, Ignacio J., Rickards Guevara, Jorge A., and Rhodes Espinoza, Andrew (eds.), *Relatos de Fogata II : un viaje por las Áreas Naturales Protegidas de México a* *través de los relatos y aventuras de guardaparques y conservacionistas.* México: Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Comisión Nacional de Áreas Naturales Protegidas, pp. 64-65. [Reserva de la Biosfera El Pinacate y el Gran Desierto de Altar.] [In Spanish.]

Grant, Alexander, AND Grimsley, Ashley A.

2018 11.13758 Monitoring spatial distribution of the flat-tailed horned lizard in southwestern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Wildlife Abstracts Poster Presentation [SECTION]. *In: 51st Joint Annual Meeting, Arizona and New Mexico Chapters of The Wildlife Society and Arizona/New Mexico Chapter of The American Fisheries Society, February 1-3, 2018, Little America, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 31. [*NOTE*: Each abstract section in this program erroneously begins with p. 27.]

Grant, Gilbert S.

1982 11.16050 Avian incubation: Egg temperature, nest humidity, and behavioral thermoregulation in a hot environment. *Ornithological Monographs* (American Ornithologists' Union), (30), ix, 75 pp. [Primary study areas at Whitewater River delta region at north end of Salton Sea, and on or near the Imperial Wildlife Area, Wister Unit, near the south end of Salton Sea.]

Grant, Gilbert S., AND Hogg, Norman

1976 11.2166 Behavior of late-nesting black skimmers at Salton Sea, California. *Western Birds*, 7(3): 73-80.

Gras, Eric le

2015 11.11985 Fish Passage 2015; verslag van een geslaagd symposium. *Visionair* (Sportvisserij Nederland, Vereniging) (Bilthoven), (37) (September): 26-28. [See box, p. 28, "Dammen kun je ook weer verwijderen", which notes the work of American engineer Laura Wildman in dam removal, and that while her grandfather worked on building Hoover Dam it may yet be redundant and removed, with environmental benefits. (Lake Mead, peripherally.)] [In Dutch.]

Grater, Russell K.

1939 11.12663 New bird records for Nevada. *In:* From Field and Study [SECTION]. *The Condor*, 41(3) (May): 121. [*Squatarola squatarola*, black-bellied plover (May 6, 1938), and *Hydranassa tricolor ruficollis*, Louisiana heron (November 21, 1938), sighted "along the shore of Lake Mead near the site of St. Thomas, Clark County".]

1939 11.12662 New bird records for Clark County, Nevada. *In:* From Field and Study [SECTION]. *The Condor*, 41: 220-221.

1981	11.7703	*Snakes, lizards and turtles of the Lake Mead region.* Globe, Arizona: Southwest Parks and Monuments Association, 48 pp.

Graves, Albert, AND Dewey, T.

2010	11.2042	Quagga mussel monitoring for the Central Arizona Project [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2010 ICAIS, 17th International Conference on Aquatic Invasive Species, August 29 to September 2, 2010 : Westin San Diego, San Diego, CA, USA*, p. 23.

Graves, R. C.; Krejci, M. E.; AND Graves, A. C. F.

1988	11.912	Geographic variation in the North American tiger beetle, *Cicindela hirticollis* Say, with a description of five new subspecies (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). *Canadian Entomologist*, 120: 647-678.

Gray, Asa

1855	11.1404	Plantae novae Thurberianae: The characters of some new genera and species of plants in a collection made by George Thurber, Esq., of the late Mexican Boundary Commission, chiefly in New Mexico and Sonora. *American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Memoirs*, New Series, 5(2): 297-328.
1861	*11.1988*	Enumeration of a collection of dried plants made by L. J. Xantus, at Cape San Lucas, &c. in Lower California, between August, 1859, and February, 1860, and communicated to the Smithsonian Institution. *American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Proceedings*, 5: 153-173. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]
1862	11.2729	Characters of some Compositæ in the collection of the United States South Pacific Exploring Expedition under Captain Wilkes, with observations, &c. *American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Proceedings*, 5: 114-173. [Includes notes of gatherings from the lower Colorado River region.]
1863	11.13353	A revision and arrangement (mainly by the fruit) of the North American species of *Astragalus* and *Oxytropis*. *In:* Five hundred and twenty-seventh meeting, November 11, 1863. *American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Proceedings*, 6 [May 1862-May 1865]: 188-236. [See p. 223, *Astragalus aridus*, new species; "Interior Californian desert, on the route between the mouth of the Gila River and San Diego, Prof. Thurber."]
1878	11.11516	Contributions to the botany of North America. *American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Proceedings*, 13: 361-374. [See *Astragalus triquetrus*, new species, from "Southeastern borders of Nevada, at the confluence of Muddy River with the Virgen, Dr. Palmer, 1877" (pp. 367-368); *A. sabulonum*, new species, "Southeastern borders of Nevada, at the confluence of Muddy River with the Virgen, Dr. Palmer, 1877" (p. 368); *A. procerus*, from "near St. Thomas, S. E. Nevada, at the confluence of Muddy River with the Virgen" (p. 369); *A. preussii* Gray, from "Beaverdam, on the Rio Virgen, northwest corner of Arizona, Dr. Palmer (1877)" (pp. 369-370); *A. lancearius*, new

species, from "Near Beaverdam on the Rio Virgen, northwest corner of Arizona, Dr. Palmer, 1877" (p. 370); *Laphamia palmeri*, new species, from "Beaverdam, in the northwest corner of Arizona" (pp. 372-373).]

Gray (Professor); Torrey (Professor); Thurber (Professor); AND Engelmann (Dr.) [Gray, Asa; Torrey, John; Thurber, George; AND Engelmann, George]

1861 11.9745 Botany. *In:* Ives, Joseph C., *Report upon the Colorado River of the West, explored in 1857 and 1858 by Lieutenant Joseph C. Ives, Corps of Topographical Engineers, under the direction of the Office of Explorations and Surveys, A. A. Humphreys, Captain Topographical Engineers, in charge. By order of the Secretary of War.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office [1861], Part 4, 30 pp. [separately paginated]. ("By Professors Gray, Torrey, Thurber, and Dr Engelmann". Title-sheet with 1860 date.) (Volume: *U.S. 30th Congress, 1st Session, House and Senate Executive Document 90*.) [Botany section apparently arranged or edited by John Strong Newberry; see p. 20, footnote.] [See Ives (ITEM NOS. 2.3584, 2.3585), regarding the full volume.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-15 to 4-16|

Gray, Asa; and others

1895 11.12870 Fascicle I. Ranunculaceæ to Frankeniaceæ (pages i-ix, and 1-208). *In:* Gray, Asa, and others, *Synoptical flora of North America: Vol. I.—Part I. Fascicles I and II. Polypetalæ from the Ranunculaceæ to the Polygalaceæ. (Thalamifloraæ et Discifloræ.)* (Benjamin Lincoln Robinson, ed.) New York, Cincinnati (Ohio), and Chicago: American Book Co.; Cambridge, Massachusetts: Cambridge Botanical Supply Co.; London: Wm. Wesley and Son; and Leipsic: Oswald Weigel, pp. 1-208. [See p. 113, *Athysanus pusillus* Greene, var. *glabrior* Watson, in herb. (new variety), from "near Fort Mohave, *J. G. Lemmon*, April, 1884".] [See also Watson (1895, ITEM NO. 11.12871).]

Gray, Lorri J.

2002 11.10938 Notice of intent to prepare and Environmental Impact Statement for the Systems Conveyance and Operations Program. *Federal Register*, 67(144) (July 26): 48947-48948. [Lake Mead National Recreation Area, effluent-discharge plans.]

2006 11.6993 The Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2006 Annual Conference, The Western Section of The Wildlife Society : plenary theme: Monitoring Wildlife Populations: State of the Science : program and abstracts : February 8-10, 2006, Doubletree Hotel, Sacramento, California*, p. 43.

Gray, Miranda E.; Dickson, Brett G.; Nussear, Kenneth E.; Esque, Todd C.; AND Chang, Tony

2019 11.18567 A range-wide model of contemporary, omnidirectional connectivity for the threatened Mojave Desert tortoise. *Ecosphere*, 10(9) (September): https://doi.org/10.1002/ecs2.2847, 16 pp.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Graziano, Riccardo

2019 11.16795 Rinnovabili sì, ma sostenibili. *Natura e Società* (Federazione Nazionale Pro Natura, Torino), 2019(2) (June): 7-8. [See p. 7, remarks on the effects of dams on the Colorado River.] [In Italian.]

Great Basin Bird Observatory

2008 11.4639 *Annual report on the lower Colorado River bird surveys, 2008: System monitoring for riparian obligate avian species (Work Task D6) and avian use of restoration sites (Work Task F2)—Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program. Final report.* Reno, Nevada: Great Basin Bird Observatory, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 49, 16 pp. (Contract No. 07SF300004.)

2009 11.4640 *Annual report on the lower Colorado River bird surveys, 2009 : system monitoring for riparian obligate avian species (Work Task D6) and avian use of restoration sites (Work Task F2)—Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program. Final report.* Reno, Nevada: Great Basin Bird Observatory, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 49, 16 pp. (Contract No. 07SF300004.)

2010 11.4643 *Nevada bird count: Intensive area searches and spot-mapping : Great Basin Bird Observatory's protocol for conducting bird surveys using intensive area search and spot-mapping methods.* Reno, Nevada: Great Basin Bird Observatory, 37 pp.

2011 11.4641 *Summary report on the lower Colorado River riparian bird surveys, 2008-2010.* Reno, Nevada: Great Basin Bird Observatory, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 49, 107 pp.

2011 11.2312 *Bird population trends and habitat treatment effects at the Las Vegas Wash, 2005-2011.* Reno, Nevada: Great Basin Bird Observatory, *for* Las Vegas Wash Coordination Committee, Southern Nevada Water Authority, Las Vegas, 55 pp. (SNWA Contract No. 01-3631-19100-046-0508.)

2011 11.4594 *Annual report on the elf owl detectability study, 2010.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 29 pp. (Contract No. R09AC30R01, American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009, Elf Owl Studies—Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program.)

2012 11.4595 *Final project report: Elf owl detectability study 2010-2011.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 94 pp.

2012 11.4642 *Final report on the lower Colorado River riparian bird surveys 2011.* Reno, Nevada: Great Basin Bird Observatory, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region,

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 49, 137 pp.

2013 11.13491 *Lower Colorado River riparian bird surveys : 2012 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [145 pp. total].

2014 11.13492 *Lower Colorado River riparian bird surveys : 2013 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [309 pp. total].

2014 11.13493 *Lower Colorado River riparian bird surveys : 2014 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [261 pp. total].

2015 11.13494 *Lower Colorado River riparian bird surveys : 2015 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [180 pp. total].

2017 11.13495 *Lower Colorado River riparian bird surveys : 2016 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [127 pp. total].

2018 11.16632 *Lower Colorado River riparian bird surveys : 2011-2015 summary report.* Reno, Nevada: Great Basin Bird Observatory, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [343 pp. total].

2021 11.18542 *Riparian bird surveys in the Lower Colorado River region : 2020 annual report.* Reno, Nevada: Great Basin Bird Observatory, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [144 pp. total].

2022 11.19116 *Riparian bird surveys in the Lower Colorado River region : 2021 annual report.* Reno, Nevada: Great Basin Bird Observatory, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [158 pp. total].

Great Salt Lake Advisory Council

2019 11.17743 *Consequences of drying lake systems around the world : summary of the February 15, 2019 report prepared by AECOM for the Great Salt Lake Advisory Council.* [No place]: Great Salt Lake Advisory Council, 7 pp. [Includes Salton Sea.] [For full report see AECOM (2019, ITEM NO. 11.17742).]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Green, Emily

2013 11.5011 Mojave squeeze; development and an unproven conservation strategy have put the desert tortoise in a tight spot. *High Country News*, 45(13) (August 5): 1, 2, 12-19.

Greenberg, Russell, AND Maldonado, Jesús E.

2006 11.13855 Diversity and endemism in tidal-marsh vertebrates. *Studies in Avian Biology*, (32): 32-53. [Colorado River delta region, see notes on pp. 36, 48.]

Greene, Edward Lee

1880 11.2701 Botanizing on the Colorado Desert. *American Naturalist*, 14(11) (November): 787-793.

1881 11.2693 Botanizing on the Colorado Desert. *American Naturalist*, 15(1) (January): 24-32.

Greene, Joseph C.; Miller, W. E.; AND Merwin, Ellen

1986 11.10614 The effect of secondary effluents on eutrophication in Las Vegas Bay, Lake Mead, Nevada. *Water, Air and Soil Pollution*, 29(4): 391-402.

Greenhalgh, David; Kahan, Qamar J. A.; AND Pettigrew, Joseph S.

2017 11.12101 An eco-epidemiological predatory-prey model where predators distinguish between susceptible and infected prey. *Mathematical Methods in the Applied Sciences*, 40(1) (January 15): 148-166. [Salton Sea birds and fish.]

Greening, Gershom K.

1941 11.17972 Arizona; climatic summary. *In:* Hambidge, Gove (ed.), Climate and man. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Yearbook of Agriculture 1941*, pp. 761-772. (Volume: *U.S. 77th Congress, 1st Session, House Document 27.*)

Greenwalt, Lynn A.

1979 *11.17257* Totoaba; listing as an Endangered Species. *Federal Register*, 44(99) (May 21): 29478-29480.

Greer, F. W.; McIver, F. H.; AND Jordan, Harvie

NO DATE 11.4956 *Boulder Dam and cotton.* [No imprint], 9 pp. [1927?] [A 9-page tract composed of three items by the authors indicated, in opposition to the All-American Canal. Printed by R. L. Bryan Co., Columbia, South Carolina, on behalf of F. W. Greer of Columbia, "now a farmer in Imperial Valley, California."]

Greer, Monte A.; Goodman, Gay; Pleus, Richard C.; AND Greer, Susan E.

2002 11.9528 Health effects assessment for environmental perchlorate contamination: The dose response for inhibition of thyroidal radioiodine uptake in humans. *Environmental Health Perspectives*, 110(9) (September): 927-937. [Includes Lake Mead and lower Colorado River.]

Gregg, Robert E.

1949 11.6659 A new ant from southwestern United States. *Entomological Society of Washington, Proceedings* (Washington, D.C.), 51(4) (August): 171-174. [Description of *Aphaenogaster (Attomyrma) boulderensis smithi*, new subspecies, from near Carrizozo, New Mexico; with discussion of the nominate species, *A. boulderensis* M. R. Smith from Horseshoe Island, Lake Mead. (Regarding the nominate species, see M. R. Smith, 1941, ITEM NO. 11.6658).]

Grenney, William J.

1980 11.5069 Salinity models applied in the arid West. *In:* Thomann, Robert V., and Barnwell, Thomas O. (co-chairmen), and Mueller, John A., and Vinci, Elin (workshop coordinators), *Workshop on verification of water quality models.* Athens, Georgia: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, Environmental Research Laboratory, pp. 151-157. (Volume: EPA-600/9-80-016.)

Grenon, Marissa Christine

2023 *11.19414* Fishing with a porpoise: Economic incentives and human dimensions of conservation must align with regultory efforts to save the vaquita. *Northeastern University Law Review*, 15(1): 161-199.

Gries, Corinna

1992 *11.11169* (SECTION ED.) Conservation Page. *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 16(2) (Summer): 10. [See "Beyond the Border", regarding the Santa Clara Slough, Sonora.]

Griffin, David J.

2007 11.1711 Birds of Arizona's southwestern borderland. *In:* Felger, Richard Stephen, and Broyles, Bill (eds.), *Dry borders : great natural reserves of the Sonoran Desert.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 280-302.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Griffin, Jimmy [Griffin, James]

2010 *11.9956* Breve historia del algodón en el delta mexicano del Río Colorado. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, Revista), 3(10) (October/December): 10-12. [In Spanish.] [See also Errata, 4(11): 13.]

2016 *11.10915* Nevadas. *El Río* (Sociedade Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(33) (July/September): 55-57. [Snowfalls.] [In Spanish.]

2017 *11.12304* Tomino. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(35) (January/March): 14-19. [Vaquita.] [In Spanish.]

2018 *11.15939* Las aguas y tierras del valle de Mexicali; décadas 1930 y 1940, años de mucho progreso y de crisis. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(40) (April/June): 27-37. [In Spanish.]

Griffin, Paul C.

2015 11.8022 Estimated abundance of wild burros surveyed on Bureau of Land Management lands in 2014. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1084*, 42 pp. [Includes Black Mountain and Cibola Trigo Herd Management Areas.]

Griffin, Paul C.; Ekernas, L. Stefan; Schoenecker, Kathryn A.; AND Lubow, Bruce C.

2020 11.17596 Standard operating procedures for wild horse and burro double-observer aerial surveys. *U.S. Geological Survey, Techniques and Methods*, Book 2, Collection of Environmental Data, Section A, Biological Science, Chapter 16, 76 pp. (U.S. Geological Survey, Techniques and Methods, 2-A16.)

Griffin, R. H., II

1974 11.12141 Agricultural spectral signatures; Yuma test site; Mission 91-14, March 20-21, 1974. *U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Lyndon B. Johnson Space Center, Earth Resources Laboratory at Mississippi Test Facility, Report 109*, [129] pp. [Ground-based observations.]

1974 11.12142 Agricultural spectral signatures; Yuma test site; Mission 91-21, May 7-9, 1974. *U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Lyndon B. Johnson Space Center, Earth Resources Laboratory at Mississippi Test Facility, Report 140*, [156] pp. [Ground-based observations.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Griffith, Glenn E.; Omernik, James M.; Johnson, Colleen Burch; AND Turner, Dale S.

2014 11.7021 Ecoregions of Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2014-1141*, 1 sheet (2 sides).

Griffith, Glenn E.; Omernik, James M.; Smith, David W.; Cook, Terry D.; Tallyn, Ed; Moseley, Kendra; AND Johnson, Colleen B.

2016 11.9763 Ecoregions of California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2016-1021*, 2 sheets, scale 1:100,000.

Griffiths, Peter G.; Webb, Robert H.; Lancaster, Nicholas; Kaehler, Charles A.; AND Lundstrom, Scott C.

2002 11.16913 Long-term sand supply to Coachella Valley fringe-toed lizard habitat in the northern Coachella Valley, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Resources Investigations Report 02-4013*, 50 pp.

Griggs, M.

1975 11.16120 Measurement of atmospheric aerosol optical thickness over water using ERTS-1 data. *Air Pollution Control Association, Journal*, 25(6): 622-626. [Study areas near San Diego and Salton Sea, California.] [Earth Resources Technology Satellite-1.]

1977 11.12137 (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR) *Determination of aerosol content in the atmosphere from Landsat data : progress report nos. 7 and 8.* La Jolla, California: Science Applications, Inc., *for* [U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration], Goddard Space Flight Center, 12 pp. (Contract No. NAS5-20899. I.D. No. 22260.) (Period covered: August 1, 1976 to January 31, 1977.) (SAI-77-502-LJ.) [Landsat 2 data include Salton Sea.]

Grijalva, Aidé

2014 *11.8290* Agroindustria y algodón en al valle de Mexicali. La Compañía Industrial Jabonera del Pacífico. Agro-industry and cotton in the Mexicali valley. The Compañía Industrial Jabonera del Pacífico. *Estudios Fronterizos* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), New Series, 15(30) (July/December): 11-42. [In Spanish, with bilingual title.]

Grim, Nancy B.; Chacón, Arturo; Dahm, Clifford N.; Hostetler, Steven W.; Lind, Owen T.; Starkweather, Peter L.; AND Wurtsbaugh, Wayne W.

1997 11.869 Sensitivity of aquatic ecosystems to climatic and anthropogenic changes: The Basin and Range, American Southwest and Mexico. *In:* Cushing, Colbert E. (ed.), *Freshwater ecosystems and climate change in North America : a regional assessment.* Chichester, New York, Weinheim, Brisbane, Singapore, and Toronto: John Wiley and Sons, pp. 205-223.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Grimes, S. Trenton; Evan, Amato T.; AND Kuwano, Alexandra Meiko

2020	11.18124	Evaluating aerosol optical depth retrievals from space-born imagers at a dusty AERONET site in southeastern California [ABSTRACT]. *In: American Geophysical Union, Fall Meeting, Online Everywhere, 1-17 December 2020*, A007-0006. [AERONET (AErosol RObotic NETwork) site near Salton Sea.] [*NOTE*: The 2020 AGU Fall Meeting was moved to an all-virtual presence online due to the COVID-19 pandemic, with abstracts accessible through https://agu.confex.com/agu/fm20/meetingapp.cgi.]

Grinnell, Hilda Wood

1918	11.5385	A synopsis of the bats of California. *University of California, Publications in Zoology*, 17(12): 223-404, Plates 14-24. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

Grinnell, Joseph

1901	11.2014	The birds of California. *In:* Communications [SECTION]. *The Condor*, 3(3) (May/June): 83. ["I will venture to say that a single season's energetic collecting in the vicinity of old Fort Yuma, would add at least twenty species to the list of California birds." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1908	11.2032	Goonies of the desert. *The Condor*, 10(2) (March/April): 92. [Ravens following trains in the Southwest deserts.]
1908	11.1250	Birds of a voyage on Salton Sea. *The Condor*, 10(5) (September/October): 185-191. ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES "A., J. A.", 1909, ITEM NO. 30.831
1908	11.2033	[Editor's note.] *In:* Miller, Loye Holmes, Louisiana water-thrush in California. *The Condor*, 10(6) (November/December): 237. [Confirms first record west of the Mississippi valley as reported by Miller (same issue, 1908, ITEM NO. 11.2034) from Mecca, California. Item signed "J. G."]
1909	11.10504	Three new song sparrows from California. *University of California, Publications in Zoology*, 5(3): 265-269. [See pp. 268-269, *Melospiza melodia saltonis*, new subspecies (Salton Sink song sparrow); type from one mile southeast of Mecca, California.]
1911	11.10471	Description of a new spotted towhee from the Great Basin. *University of California, Publications in Zoology*, 7(8): 309-311. [Includes *Pipilo maculatus curtatus* from lower Colorado River area.]
1912	11.1999	The two pocket gophers of the region contiguous to the lower Colorado River, in California and Arizona. *University of California Publications in Zoology*, 10(8): 171-178, Plate 5.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

1913 11.9395 A distributional list of the mammals of California. *California Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, Series 4, 3: 265-390, plates 15, 16.

1914 11.312 An account of the mammals and birds of the lower Colorado Valley; with especial reference to the distributional problems presented. *University of California, Publications in Zoology*, 12(4): 51-294, plates 3-13.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9:240 FQ10:148

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1914, ITEM NO. 30.1201; "C., F. M.", 1914, ITEM NO. 1200

1915 11.1975 A distributional list of the birds of California. *Pacific Coast Avifauna* (Cooper Ornithological Club), (11), 217 pp., 3 plates.

1926 11.313 Occurrences of the roseate spoonbill in the Colorado delta. *The Condor*, 28 (March): 102.

1978 11.314 *An account of the mammals and birds of the lower Colorado Valley*; with an introduction by Keir B. Sterling. New York: Arno Press, pp. i-xx, 51-294 [facsimile reprint of Grinnell (1914, ITEM NO. 11.312)].

Grinnell, Joseph, AND Camp, Charles Lewis

1917 11.2303 A distributional list of amphibians and reptiles of California. *University of California, Publications in Zoology*, 17(10): 127-208.

Grinnell, Joseph, AND Dixon, Joseph

1918 11.5044 Natural history of the ground squirrels in California. *In:* California ground squirrels; a bulletin dealing with life histories, habits and control of the ground squirrels in California. *California State Commission of Horticulture, Monthly Bulletin*, 7(11/12) (November/December): 597-708 (also concurrently paginated for the number, 5-116), Plates 1-5. ("Special Number Issued by the Rodent Control Division".)

1918 11.10072 *Natural history of the ground squirrels of California.* Sacramento, California: California State Printing Office, paginated 597-708 (concurrently 1-116), Plates 1-5. [A reprinting for separate release of Grinnell and Dixon (1918, ITEM NO. 11.5044); copies distributed with stamp applied to title-page beneath printed "1918" date, "First issued January 27, 1919".

Grinnell, Joseph, AND Hill, John Eric

1936 11.11174 Pocket gophers (*Thomomys*) of the lower Colorado Valley. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 17(1) (February 14): 1-10.

Grismer, L. Lee

2002 *11.9482* *Amphibians and reptiles of Baja California : including its Pacific islands and the islands in the Sea of Cortés.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 399 pp. (Organisms and Environments, 4.)

Griswold, Terry L.

1996 11.17510 A new *Microbembex* endemic to the Algodones Dunes, California (Hymenoptera: Sphecidae). *Pan-Pacific Entomologist*, 72(3): 142-144. [*Microbembex elegans*, new species; holotype from Glamis Dunes, 1 mile west of Glamis, California; paratypes from same locality and from 4 miles south of Ogilby, California.]

Griswold, Terry L.; Higbee, Stacy; AND Messinger, Olivia

NO DATE 11.10530 *Pollination ecology : Final report, 2003 biennium, Clark County, Nevada (2004-2005).* Logan, Utah: Utah State University, USDA-ARS Bee Biology and Systematics Laboratory, 103 pp. [2005?] [Cover title: *Pollination Ecology : Final Report for Biennium 2003*.] [U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service.]

Groom, Jeremiah D.; McKinney, Lloyd B.; Ball, Lianne C.; AND Winchell, Clark S.

2007 11.13131 Quantifying off-road vehicle impacts on density and survival of a threatened dune-endemic plant. *Biological Conservation*, 135(1) (February): 119-134. [*Astragalus magdalenae* var. *peirsonii*, Peirson's milk-vetch, at Algodones Dunes, California.]

Groover, Krishangi, AND Lutz, Alexandra

2023 11.19307 Wetland dynamics at the southern shore of the Salton Sea [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 55(4): abstract 4-2 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2023CD-387358).

2024 11.19477 Groundwater-surface water interactions at the Salton Sea, California, and implications for wetland water budgets [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 56(5), abstract 110-3 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2024AM-404614).

Gross, Briana L.; Schwarzbach, Andrea E.; AND Rieseberg, Loren H.

2003 11.11241 Origin(s) of the diploid hybrid species *Helianthus deserticola* (Asteraceae). *American Journal of Botany*, 90(12): 1708-1720. [Samples include *H. annuus* from "2.4-3.2 km SW of Riverside Bridge, exit 112 off I-15, Clark Co., NE [NV]" and *H. deserticola* from "7.6 km SW of Riverside Bridge, Clark Co., NE [NV]".]

Gross, Jackson A.

2012 11.15814 UV light and seismic technology as potential control strategies for dreissenid mussel invasion. *In: Quagga and Zebra Mussel Eradication and Control Workshop, February 1-2, 2012, San Diego, California.* [No place]: California Sea Grant Extension, and University of California Cooperative Extension, p. 23. [Focus is southwestern U.S.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Gross, Jackson A.; Stewart-Malone, Alecia; AND Nguyen, Phong L.

NO DATE	11.10792	(PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATORS) Use of UV radiation technology to prevent settlement of quagga mussel larvae. *Bonneville Power Administration, Technology Innovation Project*, (344), 2 pp. [2015.] [Project brief. “The work will take place at the Lake Mead Marina in Lake Mead, Nevada.”]

Group on Earth Observations *see* **GEO**

Groves, Frank W.

1957	11.6973	[Remarks.] *From:* Burro-bighorn competition and control. *In:* First Annual Meeting, Desert Bighorn Sheep Council, September 23, 24, and 25, 1957, Palm Room-Royal Nevada Hotel, Las Vegas, Nevada. *Desert Bighorn Council, Transactions*, 1: 75-76. [Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]

Gruenberg, Phil

1998	11.2353	*New River pollution in Mexico : a historical overview.* [No place]: California Regional Water Quality Control Board, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS AND APPENDICES [224 pp. total].

Gruère, Guillaume

2017	11.15205	(WITH Jean-Joseph Cadilhon, Michael Cohen, Heather Cooley, Laetitia Leroy, Alice Lucken, Juliane Jansen, Laura Munro, Rapichan Phurisamban, Paul Reig, Tien Shiao; AND WITH MODELING SUPPORT OF Daniel Mason D’Croz and IFPRI’s IMPACT team) *Joint Working Party on Agriculture and the Environment : water risk hotspots for agriculture.* [No place]: Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development / Organisation de Coopération et de Développement Économiques, Trade and Agriculture Directorate, Environment Directorate, 180 pp. (COM/TAD/CA/ENV/EPOC(2016)4/FINAL.) (JT03416866.) [Original in English.] [Colorado River, see pp. 43-46, 97-98, 113, 124-125.] [IFPRI: International Food Policy Research Institute. IMPACT: International Model for Policy Analysis of Agricultural Commodities and Trade (web tool).]

Grunsky, Carl E.

1907	11.5347	Electric storm in southern California. *Monthly Weather Review*, 35(5) (May): 228. [From a letter sent by Grunsky to [C. H.] Bigelow, with editor’s introductory paragraph. Regarding a storm viewed at Calexico, California, evening of May 27, 1907. Specifically notes an “unknown” phenomenon seen in a few lightning discharges, whose courses were “distinctly marked by beautiful strings of fire beads”, the beads appearing at each angle in the course of the lightning bolt.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

1908 11.9211 Evaporation from Salton Sea. *Engineering News*, 60 (August 13): 136.

Gruenberg, Phil; Giannopoulos, James; Baumli, George; Roman Callero, Jesús; Francisco Ruiz, Jesús Antonio; Escobar, Jorge; Ganster, Paul; McCoy, Mike; AND Cooper, Charles

1989 11.7668 Session IV: Wastewater treatment and reclamation activities in the New River: New River/Imperial Valley-Mexicali Valley region (Chuck Cooper, moderator). *In:* Metzner, Clifton G., Jr. (ed.), Water Quality Issues of the California-Baja California Border Region; proceedings of a workshop held at San Diego State University, June 20-21, 1988. *San Diego State University, Institute for Regional Studies of the Californias, Border Issues Series*, (4): 47-55. [Presentations; with discussions and replies.]

Guardado Puentes, J.

1975 *11.3342* Concentración de DDT y sus metabolitos en especies filtroalimentadores y sedimentos en el Valle de Mexicali y alto Golfo de California. *California Cooperative Oceanic Fisheries Investigations, Reports*, 18: 73-80. [In Spanish.]

Guardado Puentes, J., AND Núñez Esquer, O.

1985 *11.10972* *Concentración de DDT y los metabolítos en especies fitoalimentadoras y sedimentos en el valle de Mexicali y el Alto Golfo de California.* Ensenada, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California Norte, Escuela Superior de Ciencias Marinas, 31 pp. [In Spanish.]

Guardado Puentes, J.; Núñez Esquer, O.; Flores Muñoz, G.; AND Nishikawa Kinomura, K. A.

1973 *11.3264* Contaminación por pesticidas organoclorados. *In: Reporte final a la dirección de aquacultura de la Secretaria de recursos hidraulicos de la segunda etapa del "Estudio químico sobre la contaminción por insecticidas en la desembocadura del Río Colorado".* Ensenada, Baja California: Unidad de Ciencias Marinas, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Tomo 1, pp. ____. [In Spanish.]

Gucker, Corey L., AND Shaw, Nancy L.

2018 11.17957 Small-leaf globemallow, *Sphaeralcea parvifolia* A. Nelson, Malvaceae—Mallow family. *In:* Gucker, Corey L., and Shaw, Nancy L. (eds.), *Western forbs: biology, ecology, and use in restoration.* Reno, Nevada: Great Basin Fire Science Exchange, 16 pp. [separately paginated].

Gude, Veera Gnaneswar; Magbanua, Benjamin S.; AND Truax, Dennis D.

2014 *11.15087* Natural treatment and onsite processes. *Water Environment Research*, 86(10): 1217-1249. [Under "Other areas of consideration" see remarks concerning the Colorado River delta (p. 1235).]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Gudiksen, P. H.; Axelrod, M. C.; Ermak, D. L.; Lamson, K. C.; AND Lange, R.

1978 11.11547 Methodology for assessing the potential impact on air quality resulting from geothermal resource development in the Imperial Valley. *In: Proceedings of the International Clean Air Conference, Clean Air Society of Australia and New Zealand, Brisbane, Australia, May 15-19, 1978*.

Gudiksen, P. H.; Axelrod, M. C.; Ermak, D. L.; Lamson, K. C.; AND Nyholm, R. A.

1978 11.9136 Air quality assessment studies of geothermal development in the Imperial Valley. *In:* Geothermal Energy: A Novelty Becomes Resource; Geothermal Resources Council 1978 Annual Meeting, July 25-27, 1978, Hilo, Hawaii. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 2: 235-236.

Gudiksen, P. H.; Ermak, D. L.; Lamson, K. C.; Axelrod, M. C.; AND Nyholm, R. A.

1979 11.6917 *The potential air quality impact of geothermal power production in the Imperial Valley.* Livermore, California: University of California, Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, 38 pp. (UCRL-52797.)

1980 11.11546 Poential air quality impact of geothermal power production in the Imperial Valley. *Atmospheric Environment*, 14(11): 1321-1330.

Guerrero, Juan N., AND Rufino dos Santos, Alecsandro

2004 *11.12601* Agricultural policy in Mexicali and San Luis Río Colorado. *In:* Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, Mason, Cheryl, Sánchez López, Eduardo, and Quintero Núñez, Margarito (eds.), *Imperial-Mexicali Valleys: Development and environment of the U.S.-Mexican border region.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, and Institute for Regional Studies of the Californias, pp. 253-260.

2005 *11.7770* Industria ganadera del condado de Imperial, desde 1910 hasta el presente. *In:* Quintero Núñez, Margarito, Sánchez López, Eduardo, Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, and Mason, Cheryl (eds.), *Desarrollo y medio ambiente de la región fronteriza México-Estados Unidos : valles de Imperial y Mexicali.* México: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, and Miguel Ángel Porrúa, pp. 107-115. [In Spanish.]

Guerrero Ruiz, Mercedes; Urbán Ramírez, Jorge; AND Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo

2006 *11.1807* *Las ballenas del Golfo de California.* México: Instituto Nacional de Ecología, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, 524 pp. [Colorado River, pp. 69-70; and see “Reserva de la Biosfera del Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado”, pp. 128-130.] [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Guevara Carrizales, Aldo A.; Zamora Gutiérrez, Verónica; González Gómez, Ricardo; AND Martínez Gallardo, Roberto

2013 *11.4799* Catálogo de los murciélagos de la región del delta del Río Colorado, México. *Therya* (Asociación Mexicana de Mastozoología, A.C., México), 4(1) (April): 47-60. [Bats.] [In Spanish.]

Guevara Escamilla, Sergio Ramon

1974 *11.1445* *Ecología de peces del alto Golfo de California y delta del Río Colorado.* Thesis, Universidad Autonóma de Baja California, 57 pp. [In Spanish.]

Guevara Escamilla, Sergio Ramon; Huerta Díaz, M. A.; Félix Pico, E.; Farfán, C.; AND Mathews, C.

1973 *11.3265* Biología. *In: Reporte final a la dirección de aquacultura de la Secretaria de recursos hidraulicos de la segunda etapa del "Estudio químico sobre la contaminción por insecticidas en la desembocadura del Río Colorado".* Ensenada, Baja California: Unidad de Ciencias Marinas, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Tomo 2, pp. ____. [In Spanish.]

Guida, Ross Joseph

2011 11.6509 *Climate and vegetation change in the Newberry Mountains, southern Clark County, Nevada.* Master's thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 108 pp.

2011 11.6508 Graduate thesis defense on 30 years of change in desert vegetation. *Mojave Applied Ecology Notes* (University of Nevada at Las Vegas, Applied Ecology Research Group), 4(2) (Summer): 8. [Elevation gradient from Colorado River to top of Spirit Mountain. Regarding the thesis, "Climate and Vegetation Change in the Newberry Mountains, Southern Clark County, Nevada".]

Guidi, Ruxandra, AND Guerra, Roberto

2017 11.12759 Los promotores; amid California's toxic dumps, local activists go it alone. *High Country News*, 49(13) (August 7): 1-2, 12-20. [Eastern Coachella Valley.]

Guignon, Catherine

2008 11.11479 Il faut sauver la petite mer du Colorado. *Géo* (Paris), (351): 24-36. [Salton Sea.] [In French.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Gulland, Frances; Danil, Kerri; Bolton, Jennie; Ylitalo, Gina; Sanchez Okrucky, Roberto; Rebolledo, Francisco; Alexander-Beloch, Christian; Brownell, Robert I.; Mesnick,Sarah; Lefebvre, Kathi; Smith, Cynthia R.; Thomas, Peter Owen; AND Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo

2020 *11.18074* Vaquitas (*Phocoena sinus*) continue to die from bycatch not pollutants. *Veterinary Record*, doi:10.1136/vr.105949, 4 pp.

Guilliams, C. Matt; Veno, Barbara A.; Simpson, Michael G.; AND Kelley, Ronald B.

2013 11.18848 *Pectocarya anisocarpa*, a new species of Boraginaceae, and a revised key for the genus in western North America. *Aliso* (Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden, Claremont, California), 31(1): 1-13. [Largely extralimital to this bibliography, but see among specimens examined, “Mohave County, 14 mi. SW of Hackberry, *Wiegand 1976* (GH)” (p. 11, ENTIRE NOTE); and refer to map (figure 31, p. 8).]

Gullion, Gordon W.

1959 11.13697 Notes on the occurrence of birds in southern Nevada. *The Condor*, 61 (July): 278-297.

1960 11.2678 The ecology of Gambel’s quail in Nevada and the arid Southwest. *Ecology*, 41(3) (July): 518-536.

Gundlach, David

2019 11.17328 Fusion of in-situ soil moisture and remotely sensed data [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2019 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, CA, 9-13 December 2019*, Abstract EP53F-2210. [Conservation areas along the Colorado River in the Mojave Desert.]

Gunnerson, Charles G., AND Morris, James M., Jr.

1964 11.9946 Interrelationships of suspended sediment and water quality. *In: Union Géodésque et Géophysique Internationale/International Union of Geodesy and Geophysics, Association Internationale d’Hydrologie Scientifique/International Association of Scientific Hydrology : Assemblée Générale de Berkeley; 19-8–31-8 1963; General Assembly of Berkeley : Commission des Eaux Souterraines/Commission of Subterranean Waters.* Gentbrugge, Belgique: Association Internationale d’Hydrologie Scientifique, pp. 25-33. (Volume: *Association Internationale d’Hydrologie Scientifique, Publication 64*.) [Lake Mead, see p. 30.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Gunstream, Stanley E.; Chew, Robert M.; Hagstrum, David W.; AND Tempelis, C. H.

1971 11.12147 Feeding patterns of six species of mosquitoes in arid southeastern California. *Mosquito News*, 31(1) (March): 99-101. [Southeastern Riverside County and Imperial County.]

Guo, Eileen

2021 11.18516 When you can’t drink the water; in California, access to clean drinking water is supposed to be a human right. *High Country News*, 52(12) (December): 12-13. [Oasis Mobile Home Park, Thermal, California.]

Gurk, H. M., AND Miller, B. P.

1968 11.17962 An earth resources satellite. *RCA Engineer* (Radio Corporation of America, Corporate Engineering Services, Camden, New Jersey), 14(4) (December 1968/January 1969): 78-82. [Includes Salton Sea and Imperial Valley region.]

Gurtin, S. D., AND Bradford, R.

2000 11.2062 Habitat use and associated habitat characteristics used by hatchery-reared adult razorback suckers, *Xyrauchen texanus*, released into the Imperial Division, lower Colorado River, California-Arizona: Phase III preliminary analyses. / Uso de hábitat y características relacionadas, de los hábitats usados por adultos cultivados de matalotes jorobado, *Xyrauchen texanus*, liberados en División Imperial, bajo Río Colorado, California-Arizona: análisis preliminares de la Fase III [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 21: 52-53. [In English and Spanish.]

2001 11.1501 Habitat characteristics used by razorback suckers released into the Imperial Division, lower Colorado River, California-Arizona; Phase III synopsis and overview of Phase IV [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 32: 4-5. [Also in Spanish.]

Gurtin, S. D.; Slaughter, J. E.; Sampson, S. J.; AND Bradford, R. H.

2003 11.1334 Use of existing and reconnected backwater habitats by hatchery-reared adult razorback suckers: A predictive model for the Imperial Division, lower Colorado River. *American Fisheries Society, Transactions*, 132(6): 1125-1137.

Gustaveson, Wayne, AND Blommer, Georg

2012 11.6356 History of striped bass management in the Colorado River. *American Fisheries Society, Symposium 79*, 9 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Guthrie, Dan

2007 11.7081 The Salton Sea, Ross's gull and other thoughts. *Chaparral Naturalist* (Pomona Valley Audubon Society, Claremont, California), 46(3) (January/February): 2.

2013 11.5679 Time to look for boobies (the birds). *Chaparral Naturalist* (Pomona Valley Audubon Society, Claremont, California), 53(2) (November/December): 1. [Salton Sea.]

Gutierrez, Alicia

2009 11.2524 Dead fish in the desert: A brief photo-history of the Salton Sea. *History in the Making* (California State University at San Bernardino), 2: 108-120.

Gutierrez, Raul

2011 11.7869 *A phylogenetic study of the plant family Martyniaceae (Order Lamiales).* Doctoral dissertation, Arizona State University, 251 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

Gutierrez Canales Engineering, P.C.

2011 11.4834 *Environmental Assessment, Cibola impact areas, United States Army Yuma Proving Ground, Arizona.* Yuma, Arizona: Gutierrez Canales Engineering, P.C., *for* U.S. Army Garrison Yuma Proving Ground, Directorate of Public Works, Environmental Sciences Division, 44 pp.

Gutiérrez Flores, Carina

2015 *11.13110* *Filogeografía y estructura genética poblacional del cardón* Pachycereus pringlei *en el noroeste de México.* Doctoral dissertation, Centro de Investigaciones Biológicas del Noroeste, S.C., La Paz, 158 pp. [In Spanish.]

Gutierrez Galindo, Efraín Abraham; Flores Muñoz, Gilberto; AND Aguilar Flores, Alejandro

1988 *11.12695* Mercury in freshwater fish and clams from the Cerro Prieto geothermal field of Baja California, México. *Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology*, 41: 201-207.

Gutierrez Galindo, Efraín Abraham; Flores Muñoz, Gilberto; Olguin Espinoza, Guillermo; AND Villaescusa Celaya, Julio A.

1990 *11.19393* Biodisponibilidad de metales traza en almejas y mejillón de valle agrícola de Mexicali y alto golfo de California. Bioavailability of trace metals in clams and mussels of the agricultural valley of Mexicali and upper Gulf of California. *Ciencias Marinas* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Investigaciones Oceanológicas), 16(4): 1-28. [In parallel Spanish and English texts.]

Gutierrez Galindo, Efraín Abraham; Flores Muñoz, Gilberto; Villa Andrade, Martín F.; AND Villaescusa Celaya, Julio

1988 *11.16976* Insecticidas organoclorados en peces del Valle de Mexicali, Baja California, México. Organochlorine insecticides in fishes from the Mexicali Valley, Baja California, Mexico. *Ciencias Marinas* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Investigaciones Oceanológicas), 14(4): 1-22. [In parallel Spanish and English texts.]

Gutierrez Galindo, Efraín Abraham; Flores Muñoz, Gilberto; AND Villaescusa Celaya, Julio

1988 *11.3266* Hidrocarburos clorados en moluscos del Valle de Mexicali y Alto Golfo de California. Chlorinated hydrocarbons in molluscs of the Mexicali Valley and upper Gulf of California. *Ciencias Marinas* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Investigaciones Oceanológicas), 14(3): 91-113. [In parallel Spanish and English texts.]

Gutiérrez Gómez, Celia

1996 *11.8650* Jardín Botánico "Cerro Prieto, B.C."[,] México. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 20 (September/October): 209-211. [Proposed botanical garden in the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, as part of an environmental protection program of Comisión Federal de Electricidad.] [Article is in English.]

Gutiérrez Mariscal, Liliana; Pedroza Páez, Daniela; José Solares, María; Arriaga Martínez, Vicente; AND Díaz de León, Antonio

2008 *11.3476* El proceso de ordenamiento ecológico marino en el Golfo de California: ¿Del conflicto al consenso?. *In:* Cariño, Micheline, and Monteforte, Mario (eds.), *Del saqueo a la conservación: Historia ambiental contemporánea de Baja California Sur, 1940-2003.* México: Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Instituto Nacional de Ecología, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California Sur, and Consejo Nacional de Ciencia y Tecnología, pp. 525-550. [Río Colorado, *in passing*, p. 540.] [In Spanish.]

Gutierrez-Palmenberg, Inc.

1998 11.15047 *Draft range wide Environmental Impact Statement : U.S. Army Yuma Proving Ground, Yuma and La Paz Counties, Arizona.* Yuma Proving Ground, Yuma, Arizona: Gutierrez-Palmenberg, Inc., *for* U.S. Army Yuma Proving Ground, Environmental Sciences Division, Command Technology Directorate, 6, viii, 224, 12, 39 pp. (Yuma Proving Ground Contract No. DAAD01-94-D-0001.)

Gutiérrez Puente, Héctor, AND Hernández G., Lourdes

2005 *11.8904* H_2S monitoring and emission control at the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Mexico. *In: Proceedings, World Geothermal Congress 2005, Antalya, Turkey, 24-29 April 2005*.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Guzmán, Fernando

2019 *11.17134* El vuelo de Lévy, útil para prevenir extinctiones; ayuda para equilibrar ecosistemas. *In:* Academia [SECTION]. *Gaceta UNAM* (Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México), (October 3): 8-9. [Includes vaquita.] [In Spanish.]

Guzmán Ruiz, Sergio De Carlo; Valenzuela Solano, Cesar; Félix Valencia, Pedro; Jiménez Trejo, Arturo; AND Ruiz Carvajal, Salvador

2008 *11.12885* Necesidades hídricas de los principales cultivos en el estado de Baja California. *México, Instituto Nacional de Investigaciones, Forestales, Agrícolas y Pecuarias, Centro de Investigación Regional del Noroeste, Campo Experimental Valle de Mexicali, Folleto Técnico*, (13), 30 pp. [In Spanish.]

Guzzon, John

2017 11.15832 Natural asbestos tamed on interstate project. *Engineering News-Record*, 279(1) (June): SW22-SW25. [I-11 construction.]

H

Haas, Taylor F.; Kesner, Brian R.; AND Marsh, Paul C.

2018 11.15998 A post-stocking survival and movement analysis of razorback sucker and bonytail in the lower Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In: Desert Fishes Council : Consejo de los Peces del Desierto : 50th Annual Meeting : long program : 14-18 November 2018, Furnace Creek, Death Valley National Park, California, USA*, p. [61].

2020 11.17679 *Population status and distribution of razorback suckers and bonytail downstream from Palo Verde diversion dam : 2019 interim report.* Tempe, Arizona: Marsh and Associates, LLC, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, [v], iii, 2, 46 pp.

Haber, Daniel A.

2013 11.9890 *Predictive modeling of terrestrial radiation exposure from geologic materials.* Master's thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 402 pp. [Includes Lake Mohave and Lake Mead areas.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Haber, Daniel A.; Burnley, Pamela C.; Adcock, Christopher T.; Malchow, Russell L.; AND Hausrath, Elisabeth M.

2015 11.9240 Predictive modeling of terrestrial radiation exposure from geologic materials [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 47(7), Session 288, Paper 288-5. [Includes Lake Mohave and Lake Mead areas.]

Haber, Daniel A.; Burnley, Pamela C.; Adcock, Christopher T.; Malchow, Russell; Marsac, Kara E.; AND Hausrath, Elisabeth M.

2017 11.12390 Modeling background radiation in southern Nevada. *Journal of Environmental Radioactivity*, 171: 41-64. [Models produced for Government Wash, north of Lake Mead, and for western shore of Lake Mohave, east of Searchlight, Nevada.]

Habitat Management, Inc.

2011 11.5967 *Cocopah Indian Tribe : Colorado River Restoration Project : final report.* Englewood, Colorado: Habitat Management, Inc., *for* Arizona Water Protection Fund, Phoenix, 70 pp. (AWPF No.08-156WPF, Task 8.)

Hacskaylo, Michael S.

2003 11.13809 Construction and operation of the proposed Wellton-Mohawk generating facility, Yuma County, AZ. *Federal Register*, 68(96) (May 19): 27506-27507. ("Notice of intent to prepare an Environmental Impact Statement.")

2006 11.7737 San Luis Rio Colorado Project, Yuma County, AZ. *Federal Register*, 71(28) (February 10): 7033-7036. ("Notice of intent to prepare an Environmental Impact Statement and to conduct public scoping meetings; notice of floodplain and wetlands involvement.") [Powerline construction across the U.S.-Mexico border.]

Hadjistylli, Margarita; Roderick, George K.; AND Brown, Judith K.

2016 11.12557 Global population structure of a worldwide pest and virus vector: Genetic diversity and population history of the *Bemisia tabaci* sibling species group. *PLoS One*, 11(11): e0165105, 32 pp. [Silverleaf whitefly. Biotypes include Riverside A from Imperial Valley, California.]

Hager, Mikell Beth

1990 11.10561 *Enhancement and monitoring of the* Procambarus clarkii *population in Lake Mead.* Master's thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 71 pp. [Crayfish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Hagemann, Mark; Park, Minji; Srinivasan, Varun; Reckhow, David A.; Lavine, Michael; Rosenfeldt, Erik; Stanford, Benjamin D.; AND Park, Mi Hyun

2016 11.16917 Co-occurrences of EDCs/PPCPs in surface water using chemometrics. *American Water Works Association, Journal*, 108(4): E205-E220. [Endocrine-disrupting compounds. Pharmaceuticals and personal care products.] [Study sites include Lake Mead.]

Hagemann, Robert W.

1977 11.12280 Annual phosphorus injection in Imperial Valley. *In: 7th California Alfalfa Symposium, 7-8 December 1977, Fresno, California, Department of Agronomy and Range Science Extension, University of California, Davis, CA*, pp. 37-38.

Hagemann, Robert W., AND Marble, Vern L.

1983 11.12282 Variety response to cutting schedules in Imperial Valley. *In: 13th California Alfalfa Symposium, 7-8 December 1983, Holtville, California, Department of Agronomy and Range Science Extension, University of California, Davis, CA*, pp. 6-15.

Hagemann, Robert W.; Ehlig, Carl F.; Huber, Mikeal J.; Reynoso, Richard Y.; AND Willardson, Lyman S.

1978 11.15677 Effect of irrigation frequencies on alfalfa seed yield. *California Agriculture*, (October): 17-18. [Imperial Valley.]

Hagerty, Bridgette E., AND Tracy, C. Richard

2010 11.18568 Defining population structure for the Mojave Desert tortoise. *Conservation Genetics*, 11(5): 1795-1807. ["The online version of this article (doi:10.1007/s10592-010-0073-0) contains supplementary material, which is available to authorized users".]

Hahn, J. L.

1981 11.8542 *Location of odor sources and the affected population in Imperial County, California.* Livermore, California: University of California, Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Sciencitic and Technical Information, 52 pp.

Haigh, Sandra L.

1997 11.6368 Avian habitat use in southern Nevada; riparian areas with varying amounts of *Tamarix ramosissima*. *Arizona Riparian Council, Newsletter*, 10(3) (September): 6. [Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]

1998 11.321 Stem diameter-age relationships of *Tamarix ramosissima* on lake shore and stream sites in southern Nevada. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 43(4) (December): 425-429.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Haise, H. R., AND Viets, F. G., Jr.

1972 11.18900 Management of irrigation water in relation to degradation of streams by return flow. In: *Proceedings of national conference on Managing Irrigated Agriculture to Improve Water Quality : sponsored by U.S. Environmental Protection Agency and Colorado State University, May 16-18, 1972.* Washington, D.C.: Graphics Management Corporation, pp. 137-146. [“An example of how a dead-level irrigation system has been automated on the Bruce Church Ranch, Inc., near Poston, Arizona, is illustrated in Figures 1 through 6” (pp. 139-141).]

Halbfaß, W. [Halbfass, W.]

1912 11.2884 Der gegenwärtige Stand der Seenforschung. *Fortschritte der Naturwissenschaftlichen Forschung*, 6: 1-66. [Current state of lake research. Salton Sea, p. 10.] [In German.]

Halevy, Itzhak, AND Wasiolek, Piotr

2014 11.11665 Aerial Measuring System (AMS)/Israel Atomic Energy Commission (IAEC) joint comparison study. In: *27. Conference of the Nucelar Socieities in Israel : Dead Sea : program and papers*. Israel: NSI. [Radiation detection. Includes test site at Government Wash, Nevada, and Lake Mohave calibration line.]

Haley, Jennifer Stephens

1987 11.10618 Wildlife agency efforts to improve fish habitat by introducing artificial and natural cover. *Lake Mead Limnological Research Center, Technical Report 15* (University of Nevada at Las Vegas), 34 pp.

Haley, Jennifer S.; Croft, Lisa K.; Leavitt, Suzanne E.; AND Paulson, Larry J.

1989 11.10559 *Introduction and enhancement of vegetative cover at Lake Mead.* Las Vegas: University of Nevada, Environmental Research Center, Division of Limnological Research, *for* Nevada Department of Wildife, ix, 65, 33 pp.

Haley, Ross D.

2004 11.13733 Desert tortoise management and recovery actions within the National Park System [ABSTRACT]. In: *Abstracts : 29th Annual Meeting and Symposium of the Desert Tortoise Council, Sam’s Town, Las Vegas, Nevada, February 20-22, 2004*, p. 18. [Includes Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]

2011 11.9790 Restoration of the relict leopard frog: NPS leads program in and around Lake Mead National Recreation Area [ABSTRACT]. In: *Rethinking Protected Areas in a Changing World : The George Wright Society Conference on Parks, Protected Areas and Cultural*

Sites, March 14-18, 2011, New Orleans, Louisiana : abstracts. [No place]: George Wright Society, p. 140. [National Park Service.]

Haley, Ross D.; Drake, Dana; Jaeger, Jef; AND Sjoberg, Jon

2008 11.3746 Status and management of the relict leopard frog, *Rana onca*, in southern Nevada and northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 40th Annual Meeting, November 12-16, 2008*, p. 8.

Haley, Ross D.; Jaeger, Jef; AND Rivera, Rebeca

2014 11.7687 Restoration of the relict leopard frog, *Lithobates onca* [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 46th Annual Meeting, November 19-23, San Jose del Cabo, Baja California Sur, Mexico*. [Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]

Halffter, Gonzalo, AND Ezcurra, Exequiel

1982 *11.15479* El Pinacate como área de reserva. *In:* VI Simposio sobre el medio ambiente del Golfo de California : memoria : Hermosillo, Sonora, 1981. *México, Instituto Nacional de Investigaciones Forestales, Publicación Especial 37*, pp. 265-270. [In Spanish.]

Hall, A. E.

1990 11.10179 Breeding for heat tolerance—an approach based on whole-plant physiology. *Horticultural Science* (*HortScience*), 25(1) (January): 17-19. [Includes Imperial Valley.]

Hall, Benjamin B.

2016 11.15139 Agriculture production and water use in the Imperial Valley. *In:* Wu, Jenna (ed.), *Sustainability of the Salton Sea: A review of the environmental, economic, and social climate around California's largest saline lake : prepared as a part of a First Year Experience Course, BE100: Crisis in the Salton Sea, Fall 2016 : Emilie Gray, Associate Professor, Colorado College.* [Colorado Springs, Colorado]: Colorado College, pp. 56-61.

Hall, Clarence A.

2007 11.13784 *Introduction to the geology of southern California and its native plants.* Berkeley: University of California Press, 493 pp.

Hall, H. Dale

2006 11.1947 Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; 12-month finding on a petition to list a distinct population segment of the roundtail chub in the lower Colorado River basin and to list the headwater chub as Endangered or Threatened with Critical Habitat. *Federal Register*, 71(85) (May 3): 26007-26017.

Hall, Jack C.

1979 11.15868 *Review of literature and museums for groups of the Bombyliidae, bee flies, and outline of the distributions of rare and potentially endangered species in the California Desert Conservation Area.* Riverside, California: University of California, Department of Entomology, *for* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, California Desert Program, 8 pp. (Contract CA-060-CT8-66.)

Hall, John

2012 11.4256 *Wild burro reduction : Cibola-Trigo Herd Management Area : Environmental Assessment : Yuma and Laz Paz Counties.* Yuma, Arizona: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Yuma Field Office, 55 pp.

Hall, Wilbur

1917 11.10373 "Way down upon de Alamo Ribber". King Cotton has ascended a new throne in the South of the West—How the irrigated Imperial Valley begins to compete with the Old World Egypt. *Sunset*, (June): 17-19, 46, 48-50, 52, 54.

Halloran, Arthur F., AND Blanchard, Willard E.

1954 11.913 Carnivores of Yuma County, Arizona. *American Midland Naturalist*, 51(2) (April): 481-487.

Hallowell, Edward

1853 11.13289 Reptiles. *From:* Woodhouse, Samuel Washington, Report of the natural history of the country passed over by the exploring expedition . . . . *In:* Sitgreaves, L., Report of an expedition down the Zuni and Colorado Rivers. *U.S. 32nd Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 59*, pp. 106-147.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-37|

1854 11.7528 Descriptions of new reptiles from California. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings*, 7: 91-97. [Includes notes of species from lower Colorado River region.]

1859 11.10525 No. 1. Report upon the reptiles collected on the survey. *From:* Williamson, R. S., Report of explorations in California for railroad routes to connect with the routes near the 35th and 32d parallels of north latitude. Part IV. Zoological report. [1853.] *In:* *Reports of explorations and surveys, to ascertain the most practicable and economical route for a railroad from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. Made under the* *direction of the Secretary of War, in 1853-6, according to Acts of Congress of March 3, 1853, May 31, 1854, and August 5, 1854. Volume X.* Washington, D.C.: Beverley Tucker, Printer, pp. 1-27 [Williamson report is separately paginated section in volume]. (Volume: *U.S. 33rd Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 78*.)

Halterman, Mary D.; Laymon, Stephen A.; AND Whitfield, Mary J.

1989 11.10326 Status and distribution of the elf owl in California. *Western Birds*, 20: 71-80.

Halterman, Murrelet D.

2008 11.4578 *Surveys and life history studies of the yellow-billed cuckoo, Summer 2005*. Reno: University of Nevada, program in Ecology, Evolution and Conservation Biology; and Weldon, California: Southern Sierra Research Station, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Boulder City, Nevada; and U.S. Bureau of Land Management, San Pedro National Conservation Area Office, Sierra Vista, Arizona, 28 pp. (Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program.)

Halterman, Murrelet D.; Johnson, Matthew J.; Holmes, Jennifer A.; AND Laymon, Stephen A.

2015 11.12862 *A natural history summary and survey protocol for the western distinct population segment of the yellow-billed cuckoo : final draft.* [No place]: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 42 pp.

Halterman, Murrelet D.; Rose, Eli T.; McNeil, Shannon E.; AND Tracy, Diane

2009 11.4646 *Yellow-billed cuckoo distribution, abundance and habitat use on the lower Colorado River and tributaries, 2008 annual report.* Weldon, California: Southern Sierra Research Station, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 122 pp. (Contract No. 08PG308099.)

Hambidge, Gove

1941 11.17970 (ED.) Climate and man. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Yearbook of Agriculture 1941*, 1248 pp. (*U.S. 77th Congress, 1st Session, House Document 27.*)

Hamill, John F.

2010 11.18440 Future challenges for science and resource management of the Colorado River. *In: Colorado River Symposium : The Colorado River: Building a Sustainable Future.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 100-106. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 16-18, 2009 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a* *project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2009*.]

Hamilton, Chris A.; Hendrixson, Brent E.; AND Bond, Jason E.

2016 11.12658 Taxonomic revision of the tarantula genus *Aphonopelma* Pocock, 1901 (Araneae, Mygalomorphae, Theraphosidae) within the United States. *ZooKeys*, 560: 1-340 [entire number].

Hamilton, Steven J.

1998 11.870 Selenium effects on endangered fish in the Colorado River basin. *In:* Frankenberger, William T., Jr., and Engberg, Richard A. (eds.), *Environmental chemistry of selenium.* New York, Basel, and Hong Kong: Marcel Dekker, Inc., pp. 297-313.

2002 11.984 Rationale for a tissue-based selenium criterion for aquatic life. *Aquatic Toxicology*, 57(1/2) (April): 85-100.

Hamilton, Steven J.; Holley, Kathy M.; Buhl, Kevin J.; Bullard, Fern A.; Weston, L. Ken; AND McDonald, Susan F.

2004 11.1176 Evaluation of flushing of a high-selenium backwater channel in the Colorado River. *Environmental Toxicology*, 19(1): 51-81.

2005 11.1323 Selenium impacts on razorback sucker, Colorado River. I. Adults. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety*, 61(1): 7-31.

2005 11.1324 Selenium impacts on razorback sucker, Colorado River. II. Eggs. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety*, 61(1): 32-43.

Hamman, Roger L.

1981 11.11775 Spawning and culture of Colorado squawfish in raceways. *Progressive Fish-Culturist*, 43(4): 173-177. [Trials conducted in 1980 on *Ptychocheilus lucius* at Willow Beach National Fish Hatchery.]

Hammond, Bayard L., AND Polhamus, Loren G.

1965 11.13626 Research on guayule (*Parthenium argentatum*): 1942-1959. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, Technical Bulletin 1327*, 157 pp. [Yuma Mesa and Poston areas noted, pp. 42-43.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Han, Yaoyao; Lin, Qi; Huang, Shixin; Du, Chenliang; Shen, Ji; AND Zhang, Ke

2024 11.19379 Human impacts dominate global loss of lake ecosystem resilience. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 51: e2024GL109298 (https://doi.org/10.1029/2024GL109298), 11 pp. [Study data include lower Colorado River region.]

Hanak, Ellen, AND Mount, Jeffrey

2015 11.8348 Putting California's latest drought in context. *Agricultural and Resource Economics Update* (University of California, Giannini Foundation of Agricultural Economics), 18(5) (May/June): 2-5.

Handel, Jezabel

2017 *11.16136* Evitemos que desaparezca la vaquita marina. *Revista Pesca* (Worldwide Circulation Magazine, Edición Digital) [Lima, Peru?], (194w) (September): 27-29. [In Spanish.]

Handler, Stephen Dwight

2007 11.2333 *First-year growth and survival of habitat revegetation trials on the lower Colorado River, Mexico.* Master's thesis, University of Montana, 88 pp.

Hanley, T. A., AND Brady, W. W.

1977 11.964 Seasonal fluctuations in nutrient content of feral burro forages, lower Colorado River valley, Arizona. *Journal of Range Management*, 30: 370-373.

Hann, Julius

1878 11.3432 Bericht über die Fortschritte der geographischen Meteorologie. *Geographisches Jahrbuch*, 7: 1-75. [Lower Colorado River region noted, pp. 39-42.] [In German.]

1883 11.3542 *Handbuch der Klimatologie.* Stuttgart: J. Engelhorn, 764 pp. (Bibliothek Geographischer Handbücher, Friedrich Ratzel, ed.) [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 567-568, 578, 604-606.] [In German.]

1907 11.7584 Klimatologie von Kalifornien. Von Prof. Alex. G. Mc. Adie. *Meteorologische Zeitschrift* (Braunschweig), 24(10): 453-461. [Synopsis of *Climatology of California*, by Alexander G. McAdie (1903, ITEM NO. 11.7583). Includes Salton Sea (p. 461).] [In German.]

Hanna, Wilson C.

1931 11.7648 Whistling swans on Salton Sea. *The Condor*, 33(3) (May/June): 126.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Hannon, Keith; Sabin, Beth; AND Knowles, Jimmy

2019 11.16859 *Parker Dam Camp : 2018 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 7 pp.

Hannoun, Deena, AND Tietjen, Todd

2023 11.19450 Lake management under severe drought: Lake Mead, Nevada/Arizona. *American Water Resources Association, Journal*, 59: 416-428.

Hannoun, Deena; Tietjen, Todd; AND Brooks, Keely

2022 11.19091 The influence and implications of climate change on water quality in a large water reservoir in the Southwest, USA. *American Journal of Climate Change*, 11: 197-229. [Lake Mead.]

Hannoun, Imad A.; Ding, Li; List, E. John; Tietjen, Todd; AND Roefer, Peggy

2012 11.3045 Understanding nutrient limitations in Lake Mead [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2012 Lake Mead Symposium.* Reno: Nevada Water Resources Association, p. 23. (Document running title: *2012 Lake Mead Symposium, Tuscany Suites and Casino, Las Vegas, Nevada, March 5-6, 2012*.)

Hannoun, Imad A.; List, E. John; Kavanagh, Kristen Bowman; Chiang, Wen-Li; Ding, Li; Preston, Al; Karafa, Douglas; AND Rackley, Ira

2006 11.6010 Use of ELCOM and CAEDYM for water basin quality simulation in Boulder Basin. *In: WEFTEC.06, Water Environment Foundation, 7th Annual Technical Exhibition and Conference, October 21-25, 2006, Dallas, Texas*, pp. 3943-3970. [Lake Mead. Estuary and Lake Computer Model. Computational Aquatic Ecosystem Dynamics Model. WEFTEK®.]

Hannoun, Imad A.; Preston, Al; Kavanagh, Kristen B.; List, E. John; Orphan, Lynn; Turner, Kent; AND Roefer, Peggy

2009 11.1759 Development and application of a three-dimensional water quality model to Lake Mead [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lake Mead Science Symposium, January 13 and 14, 2009, Las Vegas, Nevada : program.* [Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas], p. 17.

Hannoun, Imad A.; Preston, Al; List, E. John; Roefer, Peggy; Tietjen, Todd; AND Zegers, Ron

2012 11.3046 Application of a three-dimensional water quality model to Lake Mead for an extended drought scenario [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2012 Lake Mead Symposium.* Reno: Nevada Water Resources Association, p. 24. (Document running title: *2012 Lake Mead Symposium, Tuscany Suites and Casino, Las Vegas, Nevada, March 5-6, 2012*.)

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Hansen, Lawrence Douglas Taylor

1998 11.2941 El agua en la frontera entre México y Estados Uniodos: Una perspectiva histórica. *In:* Gottfried, G. J., Edminster, C. B., and Dillon, Madelyn C. (compilers), Cross border waters: Fragile treasures for the 21st century; Ninth U.S./Mexico Border States Conference on Recreation, Parks, and Wildlife, Tucson, Arizona, June 3-6, 1998. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Proceedings, RMRS-P-5*, pp. 148-166. [In Spanish.]

Hanson, Brooks Kent

1967 11.10437 *A geographical analysis of the emergence and subsequent disappearance of the cotton industry in the Virgin River basin (1856-1910).* Master's thesis, Brigham Young University, 144 pp.

Hanson, J. A.

1970 11.3235 Salinity tolerances for Salton Sea fishes. *California Department of Fish and Game, Inland Fisheries Administrative Report 70-2*.

1972 11.2167 Tolerance of high salinity by the pileworm, *Neanthes succinea*, from the Salton Sea, California. *California Fish and Game*, 58: 152-154.

Haque, M., AND Chattopadhyay, J.

2003 11.5692 Epidemiological model of the Salton Sea. *Nonlinear Studies*, 10(4): 373-388.

Haradon, Richard M.

1983 11.4849 *Smeringurus*, a new subgenus of *Paruroctonus* Werner (Scorpiones, Vaejovidae). *Journal of Arachnology*, 11: 251-270. [Type species *Paruroctonus vachoni* Stahnke, 1961.] [See *Paruroctonus vachoni immanis* Soleglad, new combination (pp. 260-262); "Type locality restricted (M . E. Soleglad, pers. comm. 25 June 1981) from: 'two miles west of Thousand Palms.'"]

1984 11.11258 New and redefined species belonging to the *Paruroctonus borregoensis* group (Scorpiones, Vaejovidae). *Journal of Arachnology*, 12: 317-339. [Includes new species and new subspecies. Salton Sea area, peripherally.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Harbeck, G. Earl, Jr.

1958 11.328 Introduction. *In:* Harbeck, G. E., Jr., *et al.*, Water-loss investigations: Lake Mead studies. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 298*, pp. 1-3.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 35| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-11|

1958 11.329 General description of Lake Mead. *In:* Harbeck, G. E., Jr., *et al.*, Water-loss investigations: Lake Mead studies. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 298*, pp. 3-6.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 35| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-12|

1958 11.330 Mass-transfer studies. *In:* Harbeck, G. E., Jr., *et al.*, Water-loss investigations: Lake Mead studies. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 298*, pp. 29-35.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 35| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-12|

1958 11.331 Results of energy-budget and mass-transfer computations. *In:* Harbeck, G. E., Jr., *et al.*, Water-loss investigations: Lake Mead studies. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 298*, pp. 35-38.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 35| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-12|

Harbeck, G. Earl, Jr., AND Kohler, M. A.

1958 11.332 Future program at Lake Mead. *In:* Harbeck, G. E., Jr., *et al.*, Water-loss investigations: Lake Mead studies. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 298*, pp. 60-63.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 35| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-12|

1958 11.333 Conclusions. *In:* Harbeck, G. E., Jr., *et al.*, Water-loss investigations: Lake Mead studies. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 298*, pp. 75-77.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 36| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-12|

Harbeck, G. Earl, Jr.; Kohler, M. A.; Koberg, G. E.; *et al.*

1958 11.334 Water-loss investigations: Lake Mead studies. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 298*, 100 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 36| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-12| FQ5:PP298 FQ12:575 FQ24/1A:P33

Harbeck, G. Earl, Jr., AND others

1951 11.3566 Utility of selected western lakes and reservoirs for water-loss studies. Interim report on Lake Hefner water-loss investigations. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 103*, 31 pp. [See “Salton Sea, California”, pp. 26-28.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Hardie, R. Wayne

1998 11.3939 *Evaluation of options for reclamation of the Salton Sea : testimony before the Subcommittee on Water and Power, U.S. House of Representatives Committee on Resources, March 12, 1998.* [Los Alamos, New Mexico]: Los Alamos National Laboratory, 5, [12], [1] pp. (LA-UR-98 1408.)

Harding, B. L.; Sangoyomi, T. B.; AND Payton, E. A.

1995 11.1215 Impacts of severe sustained drought on Colorado River water resources. *Water Resources Bulletin*, 31: 815-824.

Hardy, A. R.

1971 11.13143 The North American Areodia with a description of a new genus from California. *Pan-Pacific Entomologist*, 47(3): 235-242. [*Pseudocotalpa andrewsi*, new genus, new species, from the Algodones Dunes, California.]

Hardy, A. R., AND Andrews, F. G.

1979 11.13714 *An inventory of selected Coleoptera from the Algodones Dunes.* [No imprint], *for* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Taxonomy Laboratory, Riverside, California; and California Department of Food and Agriculture, Sacramento, California, 27+ pp.

Hardy, Norm

2012 11.5103 [Text with four photographs of bighorn sheep near Hualapai Bay, Lake Mead.] *Meadview Monitor*, (November/December): 4. [Date marked on photos is October 19, 2012.]

Hardy, Ross

1949 11.13124 Notes on mammals from Arizona, Nevada, and Utah. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 30(4) (November): 434-435. [Includes note on leaf-nosed bat, *Macrotis californicus*, at Virgin Narrows northeast of Littlefield, Mohave County, Arizona (p. 434), and notes on the Goldman's type locality of the pocket mouse, "*Perognathus penicillatus seorsus* (= *sobrinus*)" in the area of Bunkerville, Nevada (p. 435); the type locality presumed to be nearby in Mohave County, Arizona.]

Hare, Leah; Heggem, Daniel; Hall, Robert; AND Husby, Peter

2014 11.8178 *Ecological condition of streams in eastern and southern Nevada : EPA R-EMAP Muddy-Virgin River Project.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, 115 pp. (EPA/600/R-14/256.) [Regional Environmental Monitoring and Assessment Program.]

2015 11.11705 *An ecological characterization and landscape assessment of the Muddy-Virgin River Project Area.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, 70 pp. (EPA/600/R-15/040.)

Hargraves, Paul E.

2002 11.12544 The ebridian flagellates *Ebria* and *Hermesinum*. *Plankton Biology and Ecology*, 49(1): 9-16. [Study samples from various places extralimital to this bibliography, but Table 1 (“Known *Hermesinum adriaticum* Distribution”, p. 12) notes Salton Sea.]

Hargrove, Lori; Unitt, Philip; Clark, Kevin; AND Squires, Lea

2014 11.9219 *Status of riparian bird species in the Coachella Valley : final report : December 31, 2014.* San Diego: San Diego Natural History Museum, *for* University of California at Riverside, and Coachella Valley Multiple Species Habitat Conservation Plan Biological Monitoring Program, 53 pp. [Also includes study sites at the northern end of Salton Sea.]

Hargrove, Roger; Heintzman, Tom; AND Cox, Bill

2007 11.17593 Treating water; a wastewater treatment system at Lake Havasu, Calif., is contributing to better public health and allowing for future growth while safeguarding the Colorado River. *The Military Engineer*, 99(648) (July/August): 55-56. [Lake Havasu City.]

Harju, Seth, AND Cambrin, Scott

2018 11.16158 Desert tortoise occupancy in association with landscape predictors using multiple methods and years [ABSTRACT]. *In: Desert Tortoise Council : draft abstracts : 43rd Annual Meeting and Symposium, Sam’s Town Hotel and Gambling Hall, Las Vegas, Nevada, February 23-25, 2018*, p. 15. [Notes Boulder City Conservation Easement.]

Harmon, Edie

2018 11.13909 The curious case of US Gypsum; the ongoing groundwater war in Imperial County. *Desert Report* (Sierra Club, California and Nevada Desert Committee), (March): 2, 10-11. [US Gypsum company, Plaster City, California. Imperial Valley community concerns over environment.] [U.S. Gypsum.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Harnedy, Tim

1952 11.5801 Mr. Carpenter is found. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(4) (April): 26. [One of four letters in reply to the inquiry from John A. Husava in the February issue (ITEM NO. 11.5797), regarding one Harry Carpenter and guano caves on the Colorado River.]

Haro Rincón, Zalia Patricia; Santillán Soto, Néstor; AND García Cueto, Rafael

2012 *11.15019* Cambio de cobertura de suelo: Caracterización e impacto en el clima urbano de Mexicali, México [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2012 Reunión I, Unión Geofísica Mexicana, A.C. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 32(1) (October): 222. [In Spanish.]

Harper, George

1960 11.18754 Point [of interest] 2—Desert from Blythe to Indio. *From:* Section VII: Caolifornia. *In: Seventh Congress of the International Society of Soil Science : Tour III, Madison, Wisconsin to Berkeley, California : fifteen days, August 24-September 7, 1960.* [No imprint] ("Printed for use during the Seventh Congress by the United States Department of Agriculture, August 1960"), p. 47. [Author credit in list of points of interest, p. 46.]

1960 11.18755 Point [of interest] 2—Coachella Valley. *From:* Section VII: Caolifornia. *In: Seventh Congress of the International Society of Soil Science : Tour III, Madison, Wisconsin to Berkeley, California : fifteen days, August 24-September 7, 1960.* [No imprint] ("Printed for use during the Seventh Congress by the United States Department of Agriculture, August 1960"), p. 47. [Author credit in list of points of interest, p. 46. Includes: "Stop B. Date Farm in the Coachella Valley" (p. 48); section, "Desert Farming in the Coachella Valley (pp. 48-49); section, "Desert Farming—Imperial Valley" (p. 49).]

Harris, Arthur H.

1974 11.12816 *Myotis yumanensis* in interior southwestern North America, with comments on *Myotis lucifugus*. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 55(3) (August 20): 589-607. [Includes lower Colorado River.]

Harris, Christopher S.

2006 11.6992 Lower Colorado River habitat restoration for Neotropical migratory birds and water acquisitions and uses [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2006 Annual Conference, The Western Section of The Wildlife Society : plenary theme: Monitoring Wildlife Populations: State of the Science : program and abstracts : February 8-10, 2006, Doubletree Hotel, Sacramento, California*, p. 44.

2012 11.11683 Five year anniversary of the Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Plan. *In: Law of the Colorado River : March 1-2, 2012, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

2014 11.7591 Water management and the environment: A solution to avoid conflict. *In: Law of the Colorado River : 16th Annual National Conference : Drought, Demand, Discussions, and More : March 13-14, 2014, Las Vegas.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Harris, Irving C.

1926 11.8354 How turbid Colorado River water was made fit to drink. *Engineering News-Record*, 96 (June 3): 896-897.

Harris, Sandra; Lane, Carol; AND Van Dooremolen, Deborah

2013 11.6496 *Las Vegas Wash Outreach Plan, 2013.* Las Vegas: Southern Nevada Water Authority, Las Vegas Wash Project Coordination Team, *for* Las Vegas Wash Coordination Committee, 20 pp. + appendices [52 pp. total].

Harris, William C.

1892 11.7530 The "Sacramento pike." *In:* Notes and Queries [SECTION]. *The American Angler* (New York), 21(8) (May): 379. [Notes, *in passing*, "It is the largest of the carp species, growing, it is said, to the length of six feet in the Lower Colorado River." Item signed "Ed[itor]." With illustration.]

Harris Environmental Group, Inc.

2010 11.12529 *Environmental Assessment : County 8th Street: from Mohawk Valley Road to Ave. 36 ¾ East : realignment and paving : Yuma County, Arizona.* Tucson: Harris Environmental Group, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Yuma Area Office, Yuma, Arizona, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [66 pp total]. [Cover title: *Environmental Assessment : realignment and paving project : County 8th Street: from Mohawk Valley Road to Ave. 36 ¾ East : Yuma County, Arizona.*]

Harrison, Ian, AND Hogan, Zeb

2014 11.7855 Native fishes of the Colorado River. *Saving Freshwater Fishes and Habitats* (IUCN SSC/WI Freshwater Fish Specialist Group, Newsletter), (6) (September): cover, 2, 19-26. [International Union for Conservation of Nature; Species Survival Commission; Wetlands International.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Harrity, Eamon J., AND Conway, Courtney J.

2020 11.19424 Satellite transmitters reveal previously unknown migratory behavior and wintering locations of Yuma Ridgway's rails. *Journal of Field Ornithology*, 91(3) (September0: 300-312 + Supporting Information online.

Harrold, Zoë; Arienzo, Monica M.; Collins, Meghan; Davidson, Julia M.; Bai, Xuelian; Sukumaran, Suja; AND Umek, John

2022 11.18945 A peristaltic pump and filter-based method for aqueous microplastic sampling and analysis. *ACS ES&T Water* (American Chemical Society, Environmental Science and Technology), 2022 (January 31), https://doi.org/10.1021/acestwater.1c00270. [Sampling sites in Las Vegas Wash, Nevada.]

Harshberger, John W.

1911 11.13812 *Phytogeographic survey of North America : a consideration of the phytogeography of the North American continent, including Mexico, Central America and the West Indies, together with the evolution of North American plant distribution.* Leipzig: Wilhelm Engelmann, and New York: G. E. Stechert and Co., 790 pp., map. (*Die Vegetation der Erde, XIII* [A. Engler and O. Drude, eds.].)

1958 11.13813 *Phytogeographic survey of North America.* Weinheim: H. R. Engelmann (J. Cramer), and New York: Hafner Publishing Co. [See pp. 108-109, 291-295, 574-575, 580-581.] [Reprint of Harshberger (1911, ITEM NO. 11.13812).]

Hart, Cheryl M.

1994 11.8246 *Salinity and fish effects on Salton Sea invertebrates: a microcosm experiment.* Master's thesis, San Diego State University, 102 pp.

Hart, Cheryl M.; Gonzalez, Maria R.; Simpson, E. P.; AND Hurlbert, Stuart H.

1998 11.2599 Salinity and fish effects on Salton Sea microecosystems: Zooplankton and nekton. *Hydrobiologia*, 381: 129-152.

Hart, John Fraser

2003 11.17546 Specialty cropland in California. *Geographical Review*, 93(2) (April): 153-170.

Hart, Robert J., AND Hooper, Richard P.

2000 11.11881 Monitoring the water quality of the nation's large rivers; Colorado River NASQAN program. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet FS-014-00*, 4 pp. [National Stream Quality Accounting Network.]

Harter, Lauren; Fletcher, Dawn; AND Leist, Amy

2016 11.11245 Status of the Sonoran yellow warbler in the lower Colorado River Valley [ABSTRACT]. *In: 41st Annual Conference of Western Field Ornithologists, Humboldt, California, September 28-October 2, 2016 : science program*, p. 6.

Hartley, David M.; Barker, Christopher M.; Le Menach, Arnaud; Niu, Tianchan; Gaff, Holly D.; AND Reisen, William K.

2012 11.10171 Effects of temperature on emergence and seasonality of West Nile virus in California. *American Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene*, 86(5): 884-894.

Hartman, Olga

1936 11.16288 New species of polychaetous annelids of the family Nereidae from California. *U.S. National Museum, Proceedings*, 83(2994): 467-480. [Includes *Nereis (Neanthes) saltoni*, new species (pp. 477-479), type from near shore at Date Palm Beach, Salton Sea.]

Hartmann, Ad. [Hartmann, Adolf]

1919 11.11981 Ein Beitrag zur Kolonisationsfrage des Westens von Nordamerika. *Aargauischen Naturforschenden Gesellschaft, Mitteilungen* (Aarau Aargauische Naturforschende Gesellschaft), 15: 110-125. [Principally relating to middle Baja California but includes regional climatological observations, including Imperial Valley, California.] [In German.]

Hartnett, Hilairy E., AND Bowman, Maggie M.

2015 11.11065 Photochemical and microbial degradation of DOC in the Colorado River system [ABSTRACT]. *In: Goldschmidt 2015 Abstracts, Prague, Czech Republic, August 16-21, 2015*. [Dissolved organic carbon. Sample sites at Lake Powell, Lees Ferry, and Lake Mead.]

Harto, C. B., AND Yan, Y. E.

2011 11.7506 (LEAD AUTHORS; WITH Y. K. Demissie, D. Elcock, V. C. Tidwell, K. Hallett, J. Macknick, M. W. Wigmosta, and T. K. Tesfa) *Analysis of drought impacts on electricity production in the Western and Texas interconnections of the United States : in support of interconnection-wide transmission planning.* [No place]: Argonne National Laboratory, Environmental Science Division, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Electricity Delivery and Energy Reliability, 151 pp. (ANL/EVS/R-11/14.)

Harvey, C. F.

1917 11.12447 Some experiences with dates in Yuma Valley. *Reclamation Record*, 8(3) (March): 145-146.

Hastings, James Rodney

1963 11.4180 *Historical changes in the vegetation of a desert region.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 456 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

Hastings, Philip, AND Findley, Lloyd T.

2007 *11.1672* Marine fishes of the Upper Gulf Biosphere Reserve, northern Gulf of California. *In:* Felger, Richard Steven, and Broyles, Bill (eds.), *Dry borders : great natural reserves of the Sonoran Desert.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 364-382.

Hatch, F. W.

1884 11.5179 Report of the Permanent Secretary to the State Board of Health. *In: Eighth Biennial Report of the State Board of Health of California, for the years of 1882 and 1883.* Sacramento: State Office, James J. Ayers, Superintendent of State Printing. [See "Yellow Fever", pp. 13-17.] [California State Board of Health, 8th Biennial Report. Also appears in *Appendix to the Journals of the Senate and Assembly of the Twenty-sixth Session of the Legislature of the State of California. Volume III.* Sacramento: State Office, James J. Ayers, Superintendent of State Printing, 1885.]

Hatch, Shannon

2011 11.4361 Southwestern willow flycatcher habitat enhancement efforts in the Colorado River basin [ABSTRACT]. *2011 Tamarisk Research Conference, February 16 and 17, Tucson, Arizona, Marriott University Park*.

Hatten, James R.

2016 11.10545 A satellite model of southwestern willow flycatcher (*Empidonax traillii extimus*) breeding habitat and a simulation of potential effects of tamarisk leaf beetles (*Diorhabda* spp.), southwestern United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2016-1120*, 88 pp.

Hatten, James R.; Batt, Thomas R.; Scoppettone, Gary G.; AND Dixon, Christopher J.

2013 11.10262 An ecohydraulic model to identify and monitor Moapa dace habitat. *PLoS One*, 8(2): e5551, doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0055551, 12 pp. [Moapa Valley National Wildlife Refuge.]

Hatten, James R.; Giermakowski, J. Tomasz; Holmes, Jennifer A.; Nowak, Erika M.; Johnson, Matthew J.; Ironside, Kirsten E.; Riper, Charles van, III; Peters, Michael; Truettner, Charles; AND Cole, Kenneth L.

2016	11.10415	Identifying bird and reptile vulnerabilities to climate change in the southwestern United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2016-1085*, 76 pp.

Hatten, James R.; Johnson, Matthew J.; Mattson, David J.; Holmes, Jennifer A.; AND Arundel, Terry

2010	11.13419	Developing a spatial model of yellow-billed cuckoo breeding habitat [ABSTRACT]. *COS-AOU-SCO 2010 San Diego : abstract book.* Waco, Texas: Cooper Ornithological Society, American Ornithologists' Union, and Society of Canadian Ornithologists, pp. 39-40. (COS/AOU/SCO 2010 Joint Meeting, 7-11 February, 2010, Town and Country Resort and Convention Center, San Diego, California, USA.) [Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program.]

Hauer, G.; Rogerson, A.; AND Anderson, O. R.

2001	11.11220	*Platyamoeba pseudovannellida* n. sp., a naked amoeba with wide salt tolerance isolated from the Salton Sea, California. *Journal of Eukaryotic Microbiology*, 48(6) (November/December): 663-669. [New species.]

Haugseth, L. A.

1978	11.8255	Status of the Yuma desalting plant. *Desalination*, 27(2) (November): 157-174.

Hauser, Martin, AND Irwin, Michael E.

2003	11.12717	The Nearctic genus *Ammonaios* Irwin and Lyneborg 1981 (Diptera: Therevidae). *Entomological Society of America, Annals*, 96(6): 738-765. [Includes *Ammonaios confusus*, new species, non-type material examined includes specimens from lower Colorado River region; *A. mexicanus*, new species, holotype and a paratype from "8.1 km N San Felipe", Baja California; and *A. sabulosus*, new species, holotype from "27.4 km NW Glamis", California, and paratypes from Algodones Dunes and other localities in lower Colorado River area.]

Hautzinger, Andrew; Kundargi, Darrell; AND Donnelly, Patrick

2007	11.4697	*Hart Mine Marsh: Existing conditions report : April 30, 2007. Interim report: Work done to date regarding evaluating the potential of restoring the* Cibola National Wildlife Refuge*'s Hart Mine Marsh Unit.* [No place]: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Region 2, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, [77] pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Hautzinger, Andrew; Kundargi, Darrell; Granillo, Kathy; Russo, Gina dello; Donnelly, Patrick; Vradenburg, John; AND Cibola National Wildlife Refuge staff

2008 11.4332 *Comprehensive conceptual restoration plan for the Cibola National Wildlife Refuge's Hart Mine Marsh.* Albuquerque, New Mexico: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Southwest Region, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [170 pp. total]. (Interagency No. 06AA300015.)

Havard, Leïla

2013 *11.12802* *Gouvernance des aires protégées marines et côtières. L'exemple du golfe de Californie (Basse Californie Sud, Mexique): acteurs et territoires.* Doctoral dissertation, Université de Bretagne Occidentale, 433 [434] pp. [In French, with titles and abstracts also in Spanish and English.] [*Gobernaza de las áreas protegidas marinas y costeras. El caso de estudio del Golfo de California (Baja California Sur, México): actores y territorios. / Governance of marine and coastal protected areas. Cases* [sic] *studies from the Gulf of California (Baja California Sur, Mexico): stakeolders and territories.* (p. [434])]

Hawkinson, Wendell Louise

1922 11.16002 *The administration and organization of the United States Weather Bureau.* Master's thesis, University of California, 72 pp. [See brief section, "Evaporation Studies" (p. 20), which were begun at Salton Sea.] [Cursory.]

Hawley, Erik R.; Schackwitz, Wendy; AND Hess, Matthias

2014 11.5690 Metagenomic sequencing of two Salton Sea microbiomes. *Genome Announcements*, 2(1) (January/February): e01208-13, 2 pp.

Hayashi, Eiki [林 栄樹]

2009 11.18777 第５回日米水道水質管理及び下水道技術に関する政府間会議 [Dai 5-kai Nichibei suidō suishitsu kanri oyobi gesuidō gijutsu ni kansuru seifu-kan kaig] [The 5th US-Japan Conference on Water Quality Management and Sewerage Technology]. *In:* Input Output / インプット・アウトプット [Inputto autoputto] [SECTION]. 下水道機構情報 [gesuidō kikō jōhō] [Sewerage Organization Information] (日本下水道新技術機構 [Nihon gesuidō shingijutsu kikō] [Japan Institute of Wastewater Engineering Technology], Tokyo), 3(9) (Summer): [unpaginated]. [One-page report. See "上下水道施設の視察" [Jōgesuidō shisetsu no shisatsu] [Inspection of water and sewage facilities], which includes note of Lake Mead. Item includes photo of Hoover Dam as viewed from the Arizona powerhouse.] [In Japanese, with bilingual section title.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Hayes, David J.; Kirk, Tom; Walker, Michael T.; Levy, Tom; Horne, Andy; Cohen, Michael; AND Stapleton, Maureen

2002 11.18429 Restoring the Salton Sea: Who Pays? [PANEL]. (David Hayes, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : Coming to Consensus: Sharing the Colorado River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 42-54. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Cooksey-Simmons, LLC. Cover title: *January 30-February 1, 2002 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2002*.]

Hayes, F. M.

1911 11.9817 Report of special investigations in Imperial County, June 5 to 15, 1911. *In:* Roadhouse, Chester L., and Hayes, Fred M., Report of live stock conditions in Imperial County, California. *University of California, Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 219*, pp. 1223-1229.

Hayes, Floyd E.

2014 11.8321 Inland records of the black skimmer in the western United States. *Western Birds*, 45: contents page, 327-331, back cover. (Featured Photo.) [Includes lower Colorado River region and Salton Sea.]

Hayes, Willard E.; Walker, Lawrence R.; AND Powell, Elizabeth A.

2009 11.1614 Competitive abilities of *Tamarix aphylla* in southern Nevada. *Plant Ecology*, 202(1): 159-167.

Hayward, H. E., AND Magistad, O. C.

1946 11.7520 The salt problem in irrigation agriculture; research at the United States Regional Salinity Laboratory. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Miscellaneous Publication 607*, 27 pp. [Authorship credited on p. 1, *note 1*.] [Note of Coachella Valley, California, and Colorado River, p. 22.]

HDR [firm] *see also* HDR Engineering, Inc.

2009 11.6735 *Investigation of binational desalination for the benefit of Arizona, United States, and Sonora, Mexico : final report.* [No place]: HDR, *for* Central Arizona Project, and Salt River Project, 30 pp. [Includes Colorado River.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

HDR Engineering, Inc. *see also* HDR

2010 11.12530 *Environmental Assessment : 12th Street—Avenue A to Avenue B., City of Yuma, Arizona.* Phoenix: HDR Engineering, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Yuma Area Office, Yuma, Arizona, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [137 pp. total]. (September 2010, Version 3.0.)

2015 11.11872 *Final Environmental Impact Report : SEPV Dixieland East and West solar farm projects, Imperial County, California : SCH No. 2015051043.* San Diego: HDR Engineering, Inc., *for* County of Imperial, El Centro, California, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. [Solar Electric Solutions; solar electric photovoltaic.]

He, Xuexiang, AND **Wert, Eric C.**

2016 11.10447 Colonial cell disaggegation and intracellular microcystin release following chlorination of naturally occurring *Microcystis*. *Water Research*, 101 (September 15): 10-16. [Includes samples from Lake Havasu and Lake Mead.]

Heard, Dwight B.

1919 11.10364 New sources of production. *In:* World Cotton Conference [FEATURE]. *American Wool and Cotton Reporter*, 33 (October 30): 70-72, 74, 76, 78, 80, 88, 90. [Long-staple American-Egyptian cotton. Includes Imperial Valley and lower Colorado River region.]

Heatwole, Nicholas

2018 11.16539 *Draft Environmental Assessment : Cibola Old Channel restoration : Colorado River Front Works and Levee System, Arizona, Lower Colorado Region.* Yuma, Arizona: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Yuma Area Office, 34 pp. [List of Preparers (p. 32): Nicholas Neatwole, Julian DeSantiago, James Kangas, Jan Miller, Jay Nemeth.]

Hebert, Hyland J., AND **Humphrey, George L.**

1961 11.2846 Rabies outbreak in Imperial County. *Public Health Reports*, 76(5) (May): 391-397.

Heckmann, Richard A.; Deacon, James E.; AND **Greger, Paul D.**

1986 11.13972 Parasites of the woundfin minnow, *Plagopterus argentissimus*, and other endemic fishes from the Virgin River, Utah. *Great Basin Naturalist*, 46(4) (October): 662-676. [Includes 1979 collections from near Beaver Dam Wash, Arizona, and Mesquite, Nevada; in addition to new collections (1985) between Hurricane and St. George, Utah.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Heckmann, Richard A.; Greger, Paul D.; AND Deacon, James E.

1987 11.10253 New host records for the Asian fish tapeworm, *Bothriocephalus acheilognathi*, in endangered fish species from the Virgin River, Utah, Nevada, and Arizona. *Journal of Parasitology*, 73(1) (February): 226-227.

Heckmann, Richard A.; Greger, Paul D.; AND Furtek, R. C.

1995 11.13973 The Asian fish tapeworm, *Bothriocephalus acheilognathi*, infecting *Plagopterus argentissimus* and other endangered fish species in the Virgin River, Utah and Nevada. *In:* Philipp, David P., Epifanio, John M.; Marsden, J. Ellen, Claussen, Julie E., and Wolotira, Robert J., Jr. (eds.), *Protection of aquatic biodiversity : Proceedings of the World Fisheries Congress, Theme 3.* Lebanon, New Hampshire: Science Publishers, pp. 269-273.

Hedlund, John D.

1984 11.7746 USDA planning process for Colorado River basin salinity control. *In:* French, Richard H. (ed.), *Salinity in Watercourses and Reservoirs : proceedings of the 1983 International Symposium on State-of-the-Art Control of Salinity, July 13-15, 1983, Salt Lake City, Utah.* Boston: Butterworth Publishers, pp. 63-77. [U.S. Department of Agriculture.]

Hedrick, P. W.

2004 11.1191 Recent developments in conservation genetics. *Forest Ecology and Management*, 197(1/3): 3-19.

Hedrick, P. W.; Dowling, T. E.; Minckley, W. L.; Tibbets, C. A.; Demarais, B. D.; AND Marsh, P. C.

2000 11.871 Establishing a captive broodstock for the endangered bonytail chub (*Gila elegans*). *Journal of Heredity*, 91(1) (January/February): 35-39. [Lake Mohave.]

Heermann, A. L.

1859 11.10526 No. 2. Report upon birds collected on the survey. *From:* Williamson, R. S., Report of explorations in California for railroad routes to connect with the routes near the 35th and 32d parallels of north latitude. Part IV. Zoological report. [1853.] *In: Reports of explorations and surveys, to ascertain the most practicable and economical route for a railroad from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. Made under the direction of the Secretary of War, in 1853-6, according to Acts of Congress of March 3, 1853, May 31, 1854, and August 5, 1854. Volume X.* Washington, D.C.: Beverley Tucker, Printer, pp. 29-80 [Williamson report is separately paginated section in volume]. (Volume: *U.S. 33rd Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 78*.)

1859 11.10528 No. 1. Report upon birds collected on the survey. *From:* Parke, John G., Report of explorations for a railroad route near the 32d parallel of north latitude, lying between

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Dona Ana, on the Rio Grande, and Pimas villages, on the Gila. [1855.] Zoological report. [1859.] *In: Reports of explorations and surveys, to ascertain the most practicable and economical route for a railroad from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. Made under the direction of the Secretary of War, in 1853-6, according to Acts of Congress of March 3, 1853, May 31, 1854, and August 5, 1854. Volume X.* Washington, D.C.: Beverley Tucker, Printer, pp. 11-21, plates [Parke report is separately paginated section in volume]. (Volume: *U.S. 33rd Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 78*.) [Includes notes of observations in the lower Colorado River region.]

Heffelfinger, James R.; Olding, Ronald J.; Noon, Ted H.; Shupe, Mark R.; AND Betzer, Dana P.

1999 11.11887 Copper/selenium levels and occurrence of bluetonge virus in Arizona pronghorn. *In:* Ockenfels, Richard A. (ed.), *Proceedings of the 18th Biennial Pronghorn Antelope Workshop*, pp. 32-42. [Study areas include areas west and south of Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

Heffernan, Olive

2017 *11.16129* Vanishing vaquita. *New Scientist*, 234(3126) (May 20): 22-23.

Heil, Kenneth D., AND Porter, J. Mark

1994 11.18239 *Sclerocactus* (Cactaceae): A revision. *Haseltonia*, (2): 20-46.

Heim, Morgan

2009 11.7823 Border restoration's odd couple. *In:* Miller, Char (ed.), *River basins of the American West : a* High Country News *reader.* Corvallis: Oregon State University Press, pp. 265-267.

Heimowitz, Paul

2008 11.1592 The 100th Meridian initiative: Finding relevance in a post-quagga west [ABSTRACT]. *American Fisheries Society, Western Division, 2008 Abstracts, Portland, OR, May 5-9, 2008*, p. 247.

Heinrich, J. E.

1995 11.2055 Status of Nevada fishes. Estatus de los peces de Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 26: 21-23. [In English and Spanish.]

2005 11.7024 Expansion of blue tilapia, *oreochromis aureus*, into native fish habitats in southern Nevada. Expansión de la tilapia azul, *Oreochromis aureus*, hacia hábitats de peces nativos al sur de Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 34: 24. [Includes notes of Lake Mead, Muddy River, and Virgin River.] [In English and Spanish.]

Heitmeyer, M. E.; Connelly, D. P.; AND Pederson, R. L.

1989 11.8293 The Central, Imperial, and Coachella valleys of California. *In:* Smith, L. M., Pederson, R. L., and Kaminski, R. H. (eds.), *Habitat management for migrating and wintering waterfowl in North America.* Lubbock, Texas: Texas Tech University Press, pp. 475-505.

Helbrecht, Karen Ann

1987 11.8602 *Comparison of irrigation practices and crop yields in the Imperial and Mexicali Valleys.* Master’s thesis, University of California at Los Angeles, 67 pp.

Helfman, Gene S.

2007 11.13415 *Fish conservation : a gude to understanding and restoring global aquatic biodiversity and fishery resources.* Washington, D.C., Covelo (California), and London: Island Press, 584 pp. [Colorado River, *passim*.]

Hellen, Skip

2005 *11.3416* The greatest croaker of all (history and plight of the totuava). (Photos by Tony Reyes Baca.) *Underwater Hunters Report, California Edition*, (28) (July 1): 18-28. [*NOTE*: Running footer in article indicates issue no. 26, in error.]

Helvie, Jack B., AND Smith, Donald D.

1971 11.15751 *Summary of necropsy findings in desert bighorn sheep.* Las Vegas: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Western Environmental Research Laboratory, Radiological Research, *for* U.S. Atomic Energy Commission, 16 [18] pp. (SWRHL-62r.) [Southern Nevada.]

Hemmings, Viktória

2010 11.10531 *Phylogeography of two closely related anurans, the relict leopard frog (*Rana onca*) and lowland leopard frog (*Rana yavapaiensis*).* Master’s thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 62 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Hempel, Dwight J.

1994 11.15827 (ED.) *Unexploded ordnance on lands managed by the Department of the Interior : June 29, 1994 (Revised Juyy 14, 1994).* [No place]: [U.S. Bureau of Land Management]. [Includes numerous sites in lower Colorado River region.]

Henderschedt, John

2017 *11.14992* Notification of receipt of a petition to ban imports on all fish and fish products from Mexico that do not satisfy the Marine Mammal Protection Act provisions. *Federal Register*, 82(161) (August 22): 39732-39733. [Includes vaquita.]

Henderson, Peter

1910 11.5066 *Henderson's handbook of plants and general horticulture.* New York: Peter Henderson and Co., new ed., 526 pp. [See p. 470, "Uni'ola. Sea-side Oat." Includes *U. palmeri*. Credited to *Garden and Forest* (see George Vasey, 1889, ITEM NO. 11.5065).]

Henderson, Victor H.

1912 11.7646 Secretary of the Regents, 1910-11. *In: University of California : biennial report of the President of the University on behalf of the Regents to His Excellency the Governor of the State, 1910-1912.* Berkeley: University of California Press, pp. 152-177. [See "Plans for Agricultural Investigations in Southern California" (pp. 174-176), which includes notice of two-year extension of appropriations for "research and experiment in the Imperial Valley." (p. 175)]

Hendricks, David M.

1985 11.15248 *Arizona soils.* Tucson: University of Arizona, College of Agriculture, 244 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-44|

Hendricks, L. Joseph

1957 11.16345 Salton Sea project seeks reasons for steady decline of mullet fishery. *Outdoor California*, 18(2): 12-13.

1961 11.2170 The threadfin shad, *Dorosoma petenense* Gunther. *In:* Walker, Boyd W. (ed.), The ecology of the Salton Sea, California, in relation to the sportfishery. *California Fish and Game, Fish Bulletin 113*, pp. 93-94.

1961 11.2171 The striped mullet, *Mugil cephalus* Linnaeus. *In:* Walker, Boyd W. (ed.), The ecology of the Salton Sea, California, in relation to the sportfishery. *California Fish and Game, Fish Bulletin 113*, pp. 95-104.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Hendricks, O. N.

1912 11.16508 Citrus culture in the Yuma Valley. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 2(7) (May): 7-8.

Hendricks, William Oral

1990 11.15385 The forest of the American Nile. *Perspectives* (Sherman Library and Gardens, Newport Beach, California), (24) (Spring): 1-5.

Hendrickson, John R.

1972 *11.3312* *Study of the marine environment of the northern Gulf of California : Type I progress report for period ending July 31, 1972.* Tucson: University of Arizona, *for* U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, Maryland, 5 pp. (E72-10083.)

1972 *11.3313* *Study of the marine environment of the northern Gulf of California : Type I progress report for period ending November 30, 1972.* Tucson: University of Arizona, *for* U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, Maryland, 15, 5 [12] pp. (E72-10283.)

1973 *11.3314* *Study of the marine environment of the northern Gulf of California. 20 January, 1973 : Type II progress report for period 21 June-31 December, 1972.* Tucson: University of Arizona, *for* U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, Maryland, 80 pp. (E73-10021.)

1973 *11.3315* *Study of the marine environment of the northern Gulf of California : Type I progress report for period ending April 30, 1973.* Tucson: University of Arizona, *for* U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, Maryland, 7 pp. (E73-10550.)

1973 *11.3316* *Study of the marine environment of the northern Gulf of California. Special report for period ending June 30, 1973.* Tucson: University of Arizona, *for* U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, Maryland, 2 pp. (E73-10941.) ["While occupying standard oceanographic stations in the delta region of the Colorado river, two species of insects were collected which were of special interest."—a "corixid bug, hitherto familiar to the investigators only as a freshwater insect" and *Cicindela sinaloae schrammeli* Cazier observed on water surfaces, "(normally a beach inhabitant) found at a night light for larval fish collection on station in the Colorado delta."]

1973 *11.3317* *Study of the marine environment of the northern Gulf of California : 19 October, 1973 : Type III final report for the period 21 June, 1972-19 September, 1973.* Tucson: University of Arizona, *for* U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, Maryland, 118 pp. (N74-16008.)

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Hendrickson, John R.; Cota, A.; Calderon, G.; AND Lepley, L. K.

1973 *11.3318* *ERTS imagery as an aid to fisheries management in the northern Gulf of California.* U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Goddard Space Flight Center, Paper M-16. [Earth Resources Technology Satellite.]

Hendrickx, Michel E.

1989 *11.11253* *Glyptoplax consagae* new species (Crustacea, Decapoda, Brachyura, Panopeidae) from the Gulf of California, Mexico, with some notes on the distribution of *G. pugnax* Smith, 1870. *Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Bulletin* (Paris), Series 4, 11(Section A, 3): 649-657. [Thus far known only from the type locality, Roca Consag.]

Hendrickx, Michel E.; Brusca, Richard C.; AND Findley, Lloyd T.

2005 *11.2913* *Listado y distribución de la macrofauna del Golfo de California, México. Parte 1. Invertebrados. / A distributional checklist of the macrofauna of the Gulf of California, Mexico. Part 1. Invertebrates.* [Tucson]: Arizona-Sonora Desert Museum, 429 pp. [In Spanish.] [As of 2019, Part 2, *Vertebrados*, not published?]

Hendrix, Doug

2015 11.9479 Lower Colorado Region turns green into gold! *The Regional Report* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region), 21(50) (December 11): [1]-[3] [entire number.] [". . . in September 2015, the Lower Colorado Region was notified by the U.S. Green Building Council that it would be recognized with Gold Certification for integrating green, environmentally sustainable designs and energy-efficient technological features into the major renovation of two of its historic buildings on its Boulder City Campus, Date Street buildings 100 and 200."]

Heness, Elizabeth A.; Simpson, Edward L.; AND Bogner, Emily

2017 11.12100 The shoreline distribution and degradation of tilapia carcasses, Salton Sea, California: Taphonomic implications. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, 468: 276-286.

Heness, Elizabeth A.; Wilk, Jewels; Kraal, Erin; Malenda, H. Fitzgerald; AND Simpson, Edward L.

2011 11.2300 Taphonomy of barnacle and fish shoreline accumulations of the Salton Sea, California, USA [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 43(5): 425.

Henges-Jeck, Christine

2001 11.932 Industrial hay; draining the lower Colorado. *Living Rivers Currents*, 1(4) (December): 1.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Henkanaththegedara, Sujan M.

2008 11.2424 The fish of the Mojave Valley: current research and recent findings [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Proceedings of the 2008 Desert Symposium: abstracts and short papers. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Trough to trough : the Colorado River and the Salton Sea.* [No place]: Desert Studies Consortium, California State University; and LSA Associates, Inc., p. 112.

Henningson, Durham and Richardson, Inc. [firm]

1981 11.15595 *Environmental characteristics of alternative designated deployment areas: aquatic habitats and biota.* Santa Barbara, California: Henningson, Durham and Richardson, Inc., *for* U.S. Air Force, Norton Air Force Base, Ballistic Mile Office Calfornia, 255 pp. (M-X ETR-16.) (“Review Copy of Work in Progress 2 October 1981”.) [Cover title and data: *M-X/MPS : Environmental Technical Report : ETR 16 : aquatic habitats and biota : deployment area selection and land withdrawal/acquisition : preliminary FEIS : Review Copy 2 October 1981*. [MX [Missile-eXperimental] = LGM-118 Peacekeeper land-based intercontinental ballistic missile.] [Report includes southernmost Nevada.] [Seen for this bibliography only as this preliminary report.]

Henny, Charles J.; Anderson, Thomas W.; AND Crayon, John J.

2008 11.2595 Organochlorine pesticides, polychlorinated biphenyls, metals and trace elements in waterbird eggs from Salton Sea, California, 2004. *In:* Hurlbert, Stuart H. (ed.), Salton Sea Centennial Symposium, Part 2. Proceedings of a symposium celebrating a century of symbiosis among agriculture, wildlife and people, 1905-2005, held in San Diego, California, USA, March 2005. *Hydrobiologia*, 604(1) (June): 137-149.

Henny, Charles J.; Conant, Bruce; AND Anderson, Daniel W.

1993 *11.1680* Recent distribution and status of nesting bald eagles in Baja California, Mexico. *Journal of Raptor Research*, 27(4): 203-209. [With abstract also in Spanish.] [Includes Colorado River delta area and Laguna Salada, Baja California.]

Henry, Alfred J.

1906 11.2011 Salton Sea and the rainfall of the Southwest. *Monthly Weather Review*, 34(12) (December): 557-559.

1907 11.2380 Salton Sea and the rainfall of the Southwest. *National Geographic Magazine*, 18(4) (April): 244-248. [From *Monthly Weather Review*.]

1920 11.5337 Would a large reservoir increase rainfall? *Monthly Weather Review*, 48(1) (January): 31-32. [Includes note on Salton Sea.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Henry, Annette; Taylor, Barbara; Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo; Rankin, Shannon; Jaramillo Legoretta, Armando; Akamatsu, Tom; Barlow, Jay; Gerrodette, Tim; Hall, Candice; Jackson, Alan; Redfern, Jessica; Swift, Rene; AND Tregenz, Nick

2012 *11.7887* Cruise report for the vaquita expedition in 2008 conducted aboard NOAA ship *David Starr Jordan*, *R/V Koipai Yú-Xá* and the *Vaquita Express*. *U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Technical Memorandum NMFS-SWFSC-495*, 41 [42] pp. [National Marine Fisheries Service.]

Henry, Robert S.

2007 11.1710 Mammals of the Sonoran Desert borderland reserves. *In:* Felger, Richard Stephen, and Broyles, Bill (eds.), *Dry borders : great natural reserves of the Sonoran Desert.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 272-279.

Hensley, Max

1954 11.914 Ecological relations of the breeding bird population of the desert biome in Arizona. *Ecological Monographs*, 24(2) (April): 185-208.

Herbranson, Laura

1997 11.1944 Biological Opinion of operations, maintenance, and sensitive species of the lower Colorado River. *Federal Register*, 62(102) (May 28): 28894. [Notice of availability.]

Hereford, Richard; Webb, Robert H.; AND Longpre, Claire I.

2004 11.13333 Precipitation history of the Mojave Desert region, 1893-2001. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 117-03*, 4 pp.

Hermosillo, Edyth, AND Coes, Alissa L.

2017 11.11892 Characterization of the quality of water, bed sediment, and fish in Mittry Lake, Arizona, 2014-15. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2017-5008*, 13 pp. + appendices 1-7 online (Excel files), https://pubs.er.usgs.gov/publication/sir20175008.

Hermosillo Celada, Víctor

2001 *11.3786* Mexicali mayor's message. *From:* Opening Session [SECTION]. *In: United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001.* [No place]: Water Education Foundation, p. 19. [Author's title taken from Agenda (pp. 6-10).]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Hernández, Juan Pablo

2002 *11.16999* *Perspectivas de las empresas nacionales dedicadas al cultivo de debollin en el valle de Mexicali, B.C.* Thesis, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Ciencias Agricolas, Tijuana. [In Spanish.]

Hernandez, Ricardo, AND Valle, Fausto

2001 *11.6024* The hydrilla eradication program in Mexicali Valley, Mexico [abstract]. *In: Abstracts, 20th Annual Western Aquatic Plan Management Society Meeting, March 29-30, 2001*.

Hernández, Sergio Cruz

2002 *11.1134* Proyecto informativo del delta del Río Colorado; la gente del Río somos todos. *La Bitácora del Humedal* (Pro Esteros, Ensenada, Baja California, México), 2(1) (March): [1]. [In Spanish.]

Hernández Alvarez, Adriana; Carmona, Roberto; AND Arce, Nallely

2013 *11.12379* Feeding ecology of red knots *Calidris canutus roselaari* at Golfo de Santa Clara, Sonora, Mexico. *Wader Study Group Bulletin* (International Wader Study Group), 120(3): 194-201.

Hernandez Ayón, J. Martín; Galindo Bect, M. Salvador; Flores Báez, Bernardo P.; AND Álvarez Borrego, Saúl

1993 *11.349* Nutrient concentrations are high in the turbid waters of the Colorado delta. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, 37: 593-602.

Hernández Morlán, Xochitl Itzel

2007 *11.1677* *Citizens' attitudes to re-establish a permanent water flow for the Colorado River delta, north western Mexico.* Master's thesis, University of Waterloo, Ontario, 91 pp.

Hernández Mote, Saúl, AND Leyva Serrato, Alvaro

2005 *11.13609* *Análysis y aprovechamiento de la energía mareomotriz para la generación eléctrica en México.* Thesis que para obtener el título de Ingeniero Eléctrico y Electrónico, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, 152 pp. [See Chapter 5, "propuesta para la construcción de una central mareomotriz en México" (pp. 101-129), considering the construction of a tidal power-plant in the Colorado River delta.] [In Spanish.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Hernández Rivas, Martin E.; Saldierna Martínez, Ricardo Javier; Santiago Serrano, María Edith; AND Rivas Salcedo, Tomás Enrique

2017 *11.14862* Ictioplancton en el delta del río Colorado. *In: XXIV Congreso Nacional de Ciencia y Tecnología del Mar : Playa del Carmen, Quintana Roo : áreas temáticas: acuacultura, biodiversidad marina, oceanografía física y costera, pesquierías, producción de alimentos marinos recursos y medio ambiente : país invitado: Japón : "Un planeta, un océano, un destino común", "Hacia un manejo costero integrado".* [No place]: México, Secretaría de Educación Pública, [11] pp. [In Spanish.]

Hernández Vázquez, Benjamin; Alvarado Padilla, Jorge Iván; Sauceda Acosta, Carlos Patricio; AND Ávila Casillas, Eva

2012 *11.6284* Selección de líneas y variedades de trigo duro (*Triticum durum* Desf.) para el Valle de Mexicali [ABSTRACT]. *Universidad Autónoma de Aguascauentes, 13º Seminario de Investigación, del 16 al 18 de Mayo de 2012, Unidad de Estudios Avanzados y Edificio Polivalente, Ciudad Universitaria*. [From "Publicación Electrónica de Abstracts".] [In Spanish.]

Hernández Vázquez, Sergio; Serviere Zaragoza, Elisa; AND Balart, Eduardo F.

2005 *11.1510* Especies marinas endémicas de México. *Ciencia y Desarrollo* (Consejo Nacional de Ciencia y Technologia, México), (187) (September): 54-59. [Río Colorado, p. 58.] [In Spanish.]

Hernandez Vela Salgado, Edmundo

1975 11.4013 Principal economic aspects of the problem of salinity of the Colorado River. *Natural Resources Journal*, 15 (January): 129-133.

Hernández Zavalza, Carmelo; Ponce Medina, Juan; Santillano Cázares, Jesús; Vásquez Choque, Leonardo; Soto Ortiz, Roberto; Medina Cervantes, Salvador T.; Payan Fierro, Carlos H.; Lugo García, Rene; Martínez Carrillo, José A.; Preciado de la Torre, Marcario; González Agundez, Luis A.; AND Gamiño Aguilar, Rodolfo

2009 *11.5916* Efecto de híbridos y de la poda de guías por planta sobre características de calidad en melón (*Cucumis melo* L.) en el Valle de Mexicali. *In: Memorias, XII Congreso Internacional en Ciencias Agrícolas, Mexicali, México, 29 y 30 de octubre de 2009.* [No place]: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Ciencias Agrícolas, pp. 550-553. [In Spanish.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Herndon, Debora Y.

2012 11.3047 Lake Mead fishery trends [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2012 Lake Mead Symposium.* Reno: Nevada Water Resources Association, p. 24. (Document running title: *2012 Lake Mead Symposium, Tuscany Suites and Casino, Las Vegas, Nevada, March 5-6, 2012*.)

2014 11.6576 Lake Mead striped bass sonic telemetry study [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2014 Lake Mead Science Symposium.* [No imprint], p. 5.

Herrera, Carlos R.

2004 11.12596 Before the waters . . . the desert: An early history of the Imperial Valley. *In:* Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, Mason, Cheryl, Sánchez López, Eduardo, and Quintero Núñez, Margarito (eds.), *Imperial-Mexicali Valleys: Development and environment of the U.S.-Mexican border region.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, and Institute for Regional Studies of the Californias, pp. 17-32. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

2005 11.7767 Antes de las aguas . . . el desierto: la historia temprana del valle Imperial-Mexicali. *In:* Quintero Núñez, Margarito, Sánchez López, Eduardo, Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, and Mason, Cheryl (eds.), *Desarrollo y medio ambiente de la región fronteriza México-Estados Unidos : valles de Imperial y Mexicali.* México: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, and Miguel Ángel Porrúa, pp. 23-41. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [In Spanish.]

Herrera Andrade, José Luis; López Lugo, Francisco; Valenzuela Palafox, José Alberto; AND Machain Lillingston, Marcelo

2007 *11.7005* *Guía para producir algodón en el Valle de Mexicali, B.C. y San Luis Río Colorado, Son[.] México, Instituto Nacional de Investigaciones Forestales, Agricolas y Pecuarias, Centro de Investigación Regional del Noroeste, Campo Experimental Valle de Mexicali, Folleto para Productores, 43*, 31, [1] pp. [In Spanish.]

Herrera Barrientos, Jaime; Cortez Lara, Alfonso Andrés; Norzagaray Campos, M.; AND García Saillé, G.

2000 *11.6920* Riesgo potencial a la salud de nitratos y nitritos en al Valle de Mexicali, B.C. [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2ª Reunión Nacional de Ciencias de la Tierra, Resúmenes y Programa. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana, Boletín Informativo), Época 2, 20(3) (October): 197. [In Spanish.]

Herrera Barrientos, Jaime; Norzagaray Campos, M.; García Saillé, Gerardo; Cortez Lara, Alfonso Andrés; AND Jorquera Flores, Doris

2004 *11.6070* Fluctuaciones en la calidad y nivel freático del agua subterránea en las proximidades al Canal Todo Americano, porción Mexicana. *In:* Sánchez Munguía, Vicente (ed.), *El revestimiento del Canal Todo Americano. ¿Competencia o cooperación por el agua en la frontera México-Estados Unidos?* Tijuana, Baja California: El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, and Plaza y Valdés, pp. 57-76. [In Spanish.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

2006 *11.4485* Fluctuations in quality and levels of groundwater near the Mexican-proximate portion of the All-American Canal. *In:* Sánchez Munguía, Vicente (ed.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment. Lining the All-American Canal: Competition or cooperation for the water in the U.S.-Mexican border?* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. 59-76. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 13*.)

Herrera Martinez, Aseneth; Sanchez Leyva, Israel M.; Ramirez Hernandez, Jorge; Bravo Zanoguera, Miguel; Lopez Lopez, Angel; Norzagaray Plasencia, Susana; AND Solis Dominguez, Fernando A.

2013 *11.5703* Arbuscular mycorrhizal fungi of Laguna Salada: an arid environment at Baja California, Mexico. *In:* Bautista Gallego, Joaquin, Cardinali, Gianluigi, Casella, Sergio, Cocolin, Luca, and Neviani, Erasmo (eds.), *Proceedings of the Second International Conference on Microbial Diversity 2013—Microbial Interactions in Complex Ecosystems, MD2013, 23-25 October 2013, Torino, Italy.* Firenze, Italy: Società Italiana di Microbiologia Agraria-Alimentare e Ambientale, pp. 386-387.

Herrera Solís, J. Arturo

2001 11.3779 Symposium objective. *From:* Opening Session [SECTION]. *In: United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001.* [No place]: Water Education Foundation, pp. 11-12. [Author's title taken from Agenda (pp. 6-10).]

Herrgesell, Perry L.

1975 11.3323 *A report on aquatic resources associated with agricultural drains in the Palo Verde Irrigation District, Coachella Valley County Water District and Imperial Irrigation District* California Department of Fish and Game.

1979 11.3322 A study of pesticide residue occurrence and uptake in fish inhabiting drain waters of the Palo Verde, Coachella and Imperial Valleys. *California Resources Agency, Environmental Services Branch, Administrative Report 79-1*, 17 pp.

Hershler, Robert

1998 11.828 A systematic review of the hydrobiid snails (Gastropoda: Rissooidea) of the Great Basin, western United States. Part I. Genus *Pyrgulopsis*. *The Veliger*, 41(1): 1-132.

1999 11.828 A systematic review of the hydrobiid snails (Gastropoda: Rissooidea) of the Great Basin, western United States. Part II. Genera *Colligyrus*, *Eremopyrgus*, *Fluminicola*, *Pristinicola*, and *Tryonia*. *The Veliger*, 42(4): 306-337.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

2000 11.1588 Using snails as a tool for elucidating paleodrainage. *No Bones Newsletter* (Department of Invertebrate Zoology, National Museum of Natural History, Smithsonian Institution), 14(6) (November/December): 1-2.

Hershler, Robert, AND Landye, J. Jerry

1988 11.6313 Arizona Hydrobiidae (Prosobranchia: Rissoacea). *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology*, (459), 63 pp. [Within the area pertinent to this bibliography, collection localities include lower Virgin River in Arizona, Grand Wash, and northwest and southwest of Kingman. Includes new species (see p. 21 and associated illustrations): *Pyrgulopsis bacchus* Hershler (Grand Wash springsnail), type locality Grapevine Spring, Grand Wash, Mohave County), and *P. conicus* Hershler (Kingman springnsail), type locality Dripping Springs, Mohave County.]

Hershler, Robert, AND Liu, Hsiu-Ping

2008 11.1354 Phylogenetic relationships of assimineid gastropods of the Death Valley-lower Colorado River region: relicts of a late Neogene marine incursion? *Journal of Biogeography*, 35: 1816-1825.

2017 11.15909 Annotated checklist of freshwater truncatelloidean gastropods of the western United States, with an illustrated key to the genera. *U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Technical Note 449*, 141 pp.

Hershler, Robert; Liu, Hsiu-Ping; AND Landye, Jerry J.

2002 *11.978* A new species of *Eremopyrgus* (Hydrobiidae: Cochliopinae) from the Chihuahuan Desert, Mexico: Phylogenetic relationships and biogeography. *Journal of Molluscan Studies*, 68(1) (February): 7-15.

Hershler, Robert; Liu, Hsui-Ping; AND Simpson, Jeffrey S.

2015 11.15586 Assembly of a micro-hotspot of caenogastropod endemism in the southern Nevada desert, with a description of a new species of *Tryonia* (Truncatelloidea, Cochliopidae). *ZooKeys*, 492: 107-122. [Blue Point Spring, Clark County, Nevada, near the Overton Arm of Lake Mead. *Tryonia infernalis*, new species.]

Hershler, Robert; Liu, Hsiu-Ping; AND Stevens, Lawrence E.

2016 11.13012 A new springsnail (Hydrobiidae: *Pyrgulopsis*) from the lower Colorado River basin, northwestern Arizona. *Western North American Naturalist*, 76(1): 72-81. [Includes molecular phylogenetic analyses of various species from the lower Colorado River basin in Arizona and Nevada, including *Pyrgulopsis conica* from western Mohave County, Arizona. Other localities are extralimital to this bibliography, except that of the new species, *Pyrgulopsis hualapaiensis*, types from Upper Peach Springs, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Hertel, J. C.

1918 11.9803 California's champion Jersey. *The Jersey Bulletin and Dairy World* (Indianapolis, Indiana), 37(18) (May 1): 676. [Fern's Silver Ray 305081, California state Jersey record for butter production from aged cows. Notes she was sired by Rowena's Interested Fern 72009 (illustrated) of El Centro, California. Other cows from Rowena are listed.]

Hetzel, David Ross

1982 11.10570 *An ecological analysis of relic diatoms in sediments of Las Vegas Bay, Lake Mead.* Master's thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 41 pp.

Hiatt, Hermi D., AND Amy, Penny S.

1989 11.11340 Bacterial survival and detection in an aquatic environment [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Twenty-third Annual Meeting, April 15, 1989, University of Nevada, Las Vegas. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 24(1989 Proceedings Supplement): 10-11. [Lake Mead.]

Hibbs, Barry J.; Bautista, Camila; Alwood, Lillian E.; AND Drummond, Margaret G.

2022 11.19047 Hydrogeologic studies of terrestrial groundwater inputs to new wetlands on the shores of the retreating Salton Sea, CA [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 54(5): abstract 88-6, https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022AM-383687.

Hibbs, Barry J.; Gibbs, Barrett; AND Milton, Heath

2024 11.19484 Synoptic changes of salinity, nutrients, and arsenic in drainage channels feeding into Bombay Beach wetlands, Salton Sea area, California [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 56(5), abstract 224-8 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2024AM-402756).

Hibbs, Barry J.; Kelliher, M.; AND Erdelyi, N.

2014 11.15656 Use of environmental isotopes to determine impacts on wetlands due to lining of irrigation canals, Salton Sea area, California. *In:* Beighley, Edward H., and Killgore, Mark W. (eds.), *World Environmental and Water Resources Congress 2011 : Bearing Knowledge for Sustainability*. Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 1064-1074.

Hice, Vanessa

2012 11.9951 Notice of availability of the Draft Environmental Impact Statement and Notice of Segregation for the Searchlight Wind Energy Project, Clark County, NV. *Federal Register*, 77(13) (January 20): 2999-3000.

2012 11.9952 Notice of availability of the Final Environmental Impact Statement for the Searchlight Wind Energy Project, Clark County, NV. *Federal Register*, 77(243) (December 18): 74865-74866.

Hickey, Valerie

2010 11.13096 The quagga mussel crisis at Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Nevada (U.S.A.). *Conservation Biology*, 24(4) (August): 931-937. [With abstract also in Spanish.]

Hickle, Leslie Ann

1981 11.8774 *The biology and ecology of* Pardosa ramulosa *(McCook), (Araneae, Lycosidae), in Imperial Valley, California.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Riverside, 135 pp. [Spider.]

Hidalgo, H.; Dracup, J.; AND Ibarra Obando, S. E.

2002 *11.3575* Modeling the Cienega de Santa Clara, Sonora, Mexico. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 83(47): Abstract H21A-0784.

Hidalgo Pla, Eva; Cárdenas Hinojosa, Gustavo; Jaramillo Legorreta, Armando; Sanchez, Laura; Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo; AND Ruiz sabio, Diego

2019 *11.18225* Protecting the critically endangered vaquita porpoise: Update on illegal net removal efforts [ABSTRACT]. *In: WMMC'19 : World Marine Mammal Conference, Barcelona 2019 : book of abstracts : workshops, December 7-8, 2019; main conference, December 9-12, 2019 : Centre de Convencions Internacional de Barcelona, Barcelona, Catalonia, Spain*, pp. 318-319.

Hildebrand, Mark; Corey, Donna K.; Ludwig, James R.; Kukel, Allen; Feng, Teng-Yung; AND Volcani, Benjamin E.

1991 11.8311 Plasmids in diatom species. *Journal of Bacteriology*, 173(18) (September): 5924-5927. [Diatom sample sources include Salton Sea.]

Hile, Tomas D.; Dunbar, Stephen G.; Garcia, Nataly E.; AND Sinclair, Ryan G.

2022 11.19031 Assessment of tap water quality in mobile homes in the Eastern Coachella Valley, California. *PloS Water*, 1(9): e0000037, https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pwat.0000037, 18 pp. + Supporting Information online. [Includes northern shore of Salton Sea.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Hilje Quirós, Luko

1983	11.8800	*Spatio-temporal phenology of* Heliothis virescens *(F.) (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae) in the Imperial Valley, California.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Riverside, 261 pp.

Hill, Elizabeth G.

2008	11.2517	*Restoring the Salton Sea.* [Sacramento]: [California] Legislative Analyst's Office, 36 pp.

Hill, George M.

1918	11.12459	[Letter concerning Yuma Mesa farming, in advance of government reclamation work.] *In:* Blanchard, C. J., Current Comments Gathered from the Project Press and People [column]. *Reclamation Record*, 9(10) (October): 469.

Hill, Jeff

2011	11.4601	*Genetic characterization of* Macrotus californicus *populations along the lower Colorado River.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 6 pp. [California leaf-nosed bat.]
2011	11.4742	*Small mammal colonization at habitat creation areas along the lower Colorado River: Fiscal Year 2011.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 13, 1 pp.
2011	11.16633	*Small mammal colonization at habitat creation areas along the lower Colorado River: Fiscal Year 2011.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 13, 1 pp.
2017	11.16634	*Post-development and system monitoring of rodent populations : 2015 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 43, 1 pp.
2018	11.16635	*Post-development bat monitoring of conservation areas and the 'Ahakhav Tribal Preserve along the lower Colorado River—2016 and 2017 capture surveys.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 17, 9, 1 pp.
2018	11.16636	*Post-development system-wide monitoring of rodent populations—Spring 2016.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 37, 1, 1 pp.

2018	11.16637	*Post-development system-wide monitoring of rodent populations—Fiscal Year 2017.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 39, 1, 1 pp.
2020	11.17455	*Monitoring of the MacNeill's sootywing skipper and its habitats : 2019 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 17 pp.
2022	11.18990	*Monitoring of the MacNeill's sootywing skipper and its habitats : 2021 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 12 pp.
2023	11.19117	*Post-development monitoring of rodent populations : 2021 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Basin, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 29 pp.

Hill, Jeff, AND Calvert, Allen

2016	11.16638	*Post-development system-wide monitoring of rodent populations: 2012-2014.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 71, 1 pp.

Hill, Jeff, AND Lyon, Joe

2019	11.16578	*Post-development and system monitoring of rodent populations : 2018 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 35 pp.
2020	11.17644	*Post-development and system-wide monitoring of rodent populations : 2019 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 33 pp.

Hill, Jeff, AND Rudd, Nathan

2021	11.18577	*Monitoring of the MacNeill's sootywing skipper and its habitats : 2020 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [48 pp. total].

Hill, Jeff, AND Smith, Jenny

2019	11.16446	*Monitoring of the MacNeill's sootywing skipper and its habitats : 2018 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 13 pp.

Hill, Shirley Jean

1965	11.10386	*Rodents of the Algodones Dunes, Imperial County, California.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 59 pp.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Hiller, Frederick

1876 11.1845 Report on the climate of California and its sanitary conditions, with meteorological observations. *North American Journal of Homoeopathy*, New Series, 7(2) [Old Series, 25] (98): 229-243. (“This paper was a part of the report of the Committee on Climatology of The American Institute of Homoeopathy, made to the Institute at its twenty-seventh session.—Editor.”) [See p. 233, passing reference to fossil shells in Colorado Desert, and “. . . climatic changes caused by the evaporation of the vast lakes of Southern California, after the Colorado River had cut down its bed in the great cañon so deep that its course was diverted, at Collville [*sic*], into a southerly direction.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Hillyard, Stanley D.; Podrabsky, Jason E.; AND Breukelen, Frank van

2015 11.17367 Desert environments. *In:* Riesch, Rüdiger, Tobler, Michael, and Plath, Martin (eds.), *Extremophile fishes : ecology, evolution, and physiology of teleosts in extreme environments.* Cham, Heidelberg, New York, Dordrecht, and London: Springer, pp. 59-84. [Salton Sea, see pp. 68, 69.]

Hilton, John W.

1945 11.5550 Where barnacles grow on the sage. *Desert Magazine*, 8(5) (March): 4-6. [Salton Sea.]

Hilwig, Kara D.; Morgan, K. B.; AND Burke, Thomas A.

2000 11.2061 A modified minnow trap to reduce fish entrapment during crayfish removal efforts. Una trampa para carpas, modificada para reducir la captura de peces durante los esfuerzos de remoción de langostinos [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 21: 37. [Lake Mohave, Arizona-Nevada.] [In English and Spanish.]

Hinck, Jo Ellen; Blazer, Vicky S.; Denslow, Nancy D.; Echols, Kathy R.; Gross, Timothy S.; May, Tom W.; Anderson, Patrick J.; Coyle, James J.; AND Tillitt, Donald E.

2007 11.1326 Chemical contaminants, health indicators, and reproductive biomarker responses in fish from the Colorado River and its tributaries. *Science of the Total Environment*, 378(3): 376-402.

Hinck, Jo Ellen; Papoulias, Diana M.; Annis, Mandy L.; Tillitt, Donald E.; Marr, Carrie; Denslow, Nancy D.; Kroll, Kevin J.; AND Nachtmann, Jason

2011 11.2320 Characterization of plasma vitellogenin and sex hormone concentrations during the annual reproductive cycle of the endangered razorback sucker. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management*, 31(5): 765-781.

Hines, R. T.

1994 11.10351 Influence of suspended sediments on larval razorback sucker *Xyrauchen texanus* vulnerability to predation [ABSTRACT]. Influencia de los sedimentos en suspención sobre la vulnerabilidad de depredación de las larvas del matalote jorobado *Xyrauchen texanus* [RESUMEN]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 26: 37-38. [In English and Spanish.]

Hinkle, Margaret E., AND Vaughn, William W.

1973 11.8794 Reconnaissance for mercury over geothermal areas of the Imperial Valley, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 73-113*, 4 pp.

Hinners, Thomas

2004 11.8148 Possible ramifications of higher mercury concentrations in fillet tissue of skinnier fish [ABSTRACT]. *In: Proceedings of the 2004 National Forum on Contaminants in Fish, San Diego, California, January 25-28, 2004*, p. F-11. (Volume: [U.S. Environmental Protection Agency] EPA-823-R-04-006.) [Lake Mead.]

Hinojosa Corona, Alejandro

2003 *11.1163* Colorado River delta and upper Gulf of California: Focus of binational research. *Journal of Environment and Development*, 12(4) (Special Issue: The Politics of Water in Mexico) (December): 464-467. [Conference report.]

Hinojosa Corona, Alejandro; Meillón M., Octavio; AND Mexicano V., Lourdes

2001 *11.3607* Las llanuras de inundación del delta del Río Colorado desde una perspectiva de sensores remotos y su relación con el flujo de E.U.A. a México [ABSTRACT]. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 21(3) (November): 188. [In Spanish.]

Hinojosa Corona, Alejandro; Mertes, Leal; Mexicano, Lourdes; Meillon, Octavio; Scepan, Joseph; AND Stanley, Zackary

2002 *11.3611* Los humedales del delta del Colorado [ABSTRACT]. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 22(2) (November): 345. [In Spanish.]

Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel Mario

1999 *11.11294* Aves acuáticas del delta [ABSTRACT]. *In: Las actas del taller : aspectos del agua en la región fronteriza de la cuenca del Río Colorado : Araiza Inn Mexicali, Baja California, 18 y 19 de Noviembre, 1999 : presentado por CREAS, CECARENA-ITESM-Guaymas, Defenders of Wildlife, National Audubon Society, Pacific Institute for Studies in*

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Development, Environment, and Security, y Pronatura-Sonora. Oakland, California: Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment and Security, p. 8. [In Spanish.]

2000 *11.19167* *Abundance, distribution, and habitat use of Yuma clapper rails (*Rallus longirostris yumanensis*) in the Colorado River delta, Mexico.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 109 pp. [Principally contains manuscripts with other authors, submitted for publication.]

2006 *11.1434* *Birds, water, and saltcedar: Strategies for riparian restoration in the Colorado River delta.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 277 pp.

2009 *11.4159* Birds of the Ciénega de Santa Clara. *From:* Ciénega de Santa Clara Conservation Efforts and Successes [SECTION]. *In:* The Colorado River Delta and its Ciénega [FEATURE]. *Colorado River Delta Research Coordination Network / Delta del Río Colorado Red Coordinadora de Investigaciones, Newsletter / Gaceta Informativa*, (6) (April): 3-4. [Brief item.]

2013 *11.5951* Joint initiative for restoration of the Colorado River delta. *North American Bird Conservation Initiative*, (Fall): 16-17.

2014 *11.7840* La vida vuelve al delta del Río Colorado. Life returns to the Colorado River delta. *In: Pro Natura Noroeste AC : 2014 Reporte Annual : 2014 Annual Report*, pp. 12-13. [In parallel Spanish and English texts.]

2018 *11.15004* *Reforestación en el Río Colorado para mejorar la calidad ambiental del Valle de Mexicali en alianza por Groasis y Pronatura Noroeste : reporte final.* Ensendada, Baja California: Pronatura Noroeste, 30 pp. [Groasis ecological water saving technology.] [In Spanish.]

2018 *11.15464* *Reforestation in the Colorado River to improve the environmental quality of the Mexicali Valley in alliance with Groasis and Pronatura Noroeste : final report—this document is translated by Google and not the original document.* Ensendada, Baja California: Pronatura Noroeste, 30 pp. [Groasis ecological water saving technology.] [For original in Spanish see Hinojosa-Huerta (2018, ITEM NO. 11.15004).]

Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel, AND Carrillo Guerrero, Yamilett

2004 *11.1422* Restoring the Colorado River delta. *Southwest Hydrology*, 3(1) (January/February): 20-21.

2010 *11.3586* La cuenca binacional del Río Colorado. *In:* Cotler Ávalos, Helena (ed.), *Las cuencas hidrográficas de México : diagnóstico y priorización.* México: Pluralia Ediciones e Impresiones, pp. 180-187. [In Spanish.]

Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel, AND Parra, Carlos A. de la

2016 *11.15002* Cooperación entre México y Estados Unidos en al Río Colorado. *La Jornada Ecológica* (México) (*La Jornada*, Número especial), (213) (August/September): 3-4. [Colorado River delta.] [In Spanish.]

Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel; Briggs, Mark; Carrillo Guerrero, Yamilett; Glenn, Edward P.; Lara Flores, Miriam; AND Román Rodríguez, Martha

2005 *11.2035* Community-based restoration of desert wetlands: The case of the Colorado River delta. *In:* Ralph, C. John, and Rich, Terrell D. (eds.), Bird conservation implementation and integration in the Americas: Proceedings of the Third International Partners in Flight Conference, March 20-24, 2002, Asilomar, California; Volume 1. *U.S. Forest Service, General Technical Report PSW-GRT-191*, pp. 637-645.

Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel; Butrón Méndez, Juan; AND Butrón González, José Juan

2003 *11.3705* Population trends of the Yuma clapper rail in the Colorado River delta, Mexico, 1999–2002 [ABSTRACT]. *28th Annual Meeting of the Western Field Ornithologists, and 41st Annual Meeting of the New Mexico Ornithological Society, Silver City, New Mexico, 24-27 July 2003*, p. 8.

Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel; Carrillo Guerrero, Y.; DeStefano, S.; Shaw, W.; AND Valdés Casillos, C.

2004 *11.2555* Waterbird communities and associated wetlands of the Colorado River delta, México. *In:* Shuford, W. David, and Molina, Kathy C. (eds.), Ecology and conservation of birds of the Salton Sink: An endangered ecosystem. *Studies in Avian Biology*, (27): 52-60.

Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel; DeStefano, Stephen; AND Shaw, William W.

2001 *11.942* Distribution and abundance of the Yuma clapper rail (*Rallus longirostris yumanensis*) in the Colorado River delta, México. *Journal of Arid Environments*, 49(1): 171-182.

2002 *11.979* Evaluation of call-response surveys for monitoring breeding Yuma clapper rails (*Rallus longirostris yumanensis*). *Journal of Field Ornithology*, 73(2) (Spring): 151-155.

Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel; García Hernández, Jaqueline; Carillo Guerrero, Yamilett; AND Zamora Hernández, Enrique

2007 *11.1714* Hovering over the Alto Golfo: the status and conservation of birds from the Río Colorado to the Gran Desierto. *In:* Felger, Richard Stephen, and Broyles, Bill (eds.), *Dry borders : great natural reserves of the Sonoran Desert.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 383-407.

Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel; Glenn, Edward P.; AND Nagler, Pamela L.

2011 *11.4363* Response of riparian vegetation and birds to flow releases in the Colorado River delta, Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *2011 Tamarisk Research Conference, February 16 and 17, Tucson, Arizona, Marriott University Park*.

Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel; Gutiérrez Lacayo, Martín; AND Carrillo Guerrero, Yamilett

2009 *11.5843* Agua para los humedales: Restaurando el delta del Río Colorado. *Pronatura* (Pronatura México A.C., México), 1(5) (September):. [In Spanish.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel; Guzmán Olachea, Ricardo; Butrón Méndez, Juan; Butrón Rodríguez, José Juan; AND Calvo Fonesca, Alejandra

2013 *11.5659* Status of marsh birds in the wetlands of the Colorado River delta, México. *Ecological Engineering*, 59 (October): 7-17.

Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel; Iturribarría Rojas, Helena; Carillo Guerrero, Y.; Garza Treviño, M.; AND Zamora Hernández, E.

2004 *11.3576* *Bird conservation plan for the Colorado River delta, Baja California and Sonora, Mexico.* San Luis Río Colorado, Sonora: Pronatura Noroeste, Dirección de Conservación Sonora, 70 pp.

Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel; Iturribarría Rojas, Helena; Zamora Hernández, E.; AND Calvo Fonseca, Alejandra

2008 *11.3450* Densities, species richness and habitat relationships of the avian community in the Colorado River delta, Mexico. *In:* Ruth, Janet M., Brush, Timothy, and Krueper, David J. (eds.), Birds of the U.S.-Mexico borderlands: Distribution, ecology and conservation. *Studies in Avian Biology*, (37): 74-82.

Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel; Nagler, Pamela L.; Carrillo Guerrero, Yamilett K.; AND Glenn, Edward P.

2013 *11.6077* Effects of drought on birds and riparian vegetation in the Colorado River delta, Mexico. *Ecological Engineering*, 51: 275-281. [*NOTE*: In by-line the third author's name is misspelled Carrillo-Guererro.]

2013 *11.8088* Reprint of: Effects of drought on birds and riparian vegetation in the Colorado River delta, Mexico. *Ecological Engineering*, 59 (October): 104-110. [*NOTE*: In by-line the third author's name is misspelled Carrillo-Guererro.]

Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel; Nagler, Pamela L.; Carrillo Guerrero, Yamilett K.; Zamora Hernández, Enrique; García Hernández, Jaqueline; Zamora Arroyo, Francisco; AND Glenn, Edward P.

2002 *11.4169* Andrade Mesa wetlands of the All-American Canal. *Natural Resources Journal*, 42 (Fall): 899-914. [". . . high-quality bird habitat in an isolated part of the Colorado River delta", the result of canal seepage, to be impacted by lining of the canal.]

Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel; Rivera Díaz, Juan José; Iturribarría Rojas, Helena; AND Calvo Fonesca, Alejandra

2008 *11.3449* Population trends of Yuma clapper rails in the Colorado River delta, Mexico. *In:* Ruth, Janet M., Brush, Timothy, and Krueper, David J. (eds.), Birds of the U.S.-Mexico borderlands: Distribution, ecology and conservation. *Studies in Avian Biology*, (37): 69-73.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel; Shaw, William W.; AND DeStefano, Stephen

2001	*11.996*	Detections of California black rails in the Colorado River delta, Mexico. *Western Birds*, 32(4): 228-232.

Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel; Soto Montoya, Eduardo; Gómez Sapiens, Martha; Calvo Fonseca, Alejandra; Guzmán Olachea, Ricardo; Butrón Méndez, Juan; Butrón Rodríguez, Juan; AND Román Rodríguez, Martha

2013	*11.8093*	The birds of the Ciénega de Santa Clara, a wetland of international importance within the Colorado River delta. *Ecological Engineering*, 59 (October): 61-73.

Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel; Villaseñor Gómez, Fernando; Krueper, David; Gómez Limón, Eduardo; AND Flesch, Aaron D.

2008	*11.6324*	The birds of Sonora, Mexico: A review and update [ABSTRACT]. *In: 33rd Annual Meeting of the Western Field Ornithologists, San Mateo, California, 9-12 October 2008, scientific presentations program*. [No imprint], p. [7].

Hinton, Richard J.

1884	*11.5439*	Agriculture in Mexico. *In:* Report on yield of crops per acre, on agriculture in Mexico, and on freight rates of transportation companies. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Statistics, Report (New Series) 13*, plate, pp. 27-88. [See under "The Fiber Plants of Mexico" (pp. 38-47), notes on the Colorado Desert and lower Colorado River region (pp. 41-42).]

Hiriart Le Bert, Gerardo

2009	*11.9556*	Potencial energético del Alto Golfo de California. *Sociedad Geológica Mexicana, Boletín*, 61(1): 143-146. [In Spanish.]
2015	*11.9554*	*Complejo híbrido de energías renovables con planta de almacenamiento en la frontera norte.* México: Academia de Ingeniería México, 44 pp. [Presentation on admission to Academia de Ingeniería México, Comisión de Especialidad de Ingeniería Eléctrica, March 26, 2015, Salón de Actos del Palacio de Minería.] [In Spanish.]

Hirshberg, L. K.

1915	11.7551	Use found at last for Salton Sea fish. *The American Marine Engineer*, 10(3) (March): 37. [Carp used for fertilizer and oil.]

Hirshorn, Noah; MacDonald, Alexander Bruce; Beyersdorf, Andreas Joel; Bahreini, Roya; Gratz, Lynne; Fenn, Marta A.; Hair, Jonathan W.; AND Shingler, Taylor J.

2020	11.18122	Analysis of the vertical profile of aerosols over the Salton Sea during NASA SARP 2019 [ABSTRACT]. *In: American Geophysical Union, Fall Meeting, Online Everywhere, 1-17 December 2020*, A210-0017. [U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Student Airborne Research Program.] [*NOTE*: The 2020 AGU Fall Meeting was moved to an all-virtual presence online due to the COVID-19 pandemic, with abstracts accessible through https://agu.confex.com/agu/fm20/meetingapp.cgi.]

Hitch, Neal V.

2014	11.11976	Power to grow on; focusing on the valley's agricultural strength, firms are experimenting and implementing commercialization of renewable energy and products created from biomass; cellulosic ethanol may significantly reduce petroleum and fossil energy consumption, while algae may be used for biofuels and other products. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 28-30.

Hittell, John S.

1858	11.2399	The climate of California. *Hutchings' California Magazine*, 3(6) (December): 257-263.

Hoagstrom, Christopher; Houston, Derek; AND Mercado Silva, Norman

2018	11.15992	Biodiversity, biogeography, and conservation of North American desert fishes I: Areas of endemism [ABSTRACT]. *In: Desert Fishes Council : Consejo de los Peces del Desierto : 50th Annual Meeting : long program : 14-18 November 2018, Furnace Creek, Death Valley National Park, California, USA*, p. [18].

Hochstätter, Fritz

2001	11.11228	Het geslacht *Yucca* (Agavaceae). 8. Serie Baccatae (soorten met vlezige vruchten). (Henk Viscaal, translator.) *Succulenta* (Nederlands-Belgische Vereniging van Liefhebbers van Cactussen en Andere Vetplanten, Hengelo, The Netherlands), 80(1) (February 1): 166-173. [Includes *Yucca baccata* Torr. ssp. *vespertinia* (McKelvey) Hochstätter, new status, in Grand Canyon and vicinity and the upper portion of the lower Colorado River region.] [In Dutch.]

Hodge, Vernon; Stetzenbach, Klaus; AND Johannesson, Kevin

1996	11.1296	Initial results for the inductively coupled plasma-mass spectrometric determination of trace elements in organs of striped bass from Lake Mead, U.S.A. *In:* Blancato, Jerry N., Brown, Robert N., Dary, Curtis C., and Saleh, Mahmoud Abbas (eds.), *Biomarkers for agrochemical and toxic substances : applications and risk assessment*.

Washington, D.C.: American Chemical Society, pp. 180-190. (Volume: *American Chemical Society, Symposium Series*, 643.)

Hodges, Carl; Hodges, Beth; Clifton, Rodger; AND Clifton, Jeanette

1987 *11.10090* Nuevos horizontes para el CEDO. CEDO milestone. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 1(1) (Fall/Winter): 1-2, 11 [Spanish]; 1, 3, 11 [English]. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

Hodgson, Wendy C., AND Salywon, Andrew M.

2015 11.9531 Desert Botanical Garden's herbarium collections are critical to biodiversity study. *The Sonoran Quarterly* (Desert Botanical Garden, Phoenix), 69(4) (December): 12-16.

Hoek, Cornelis van; Kaakinen, John W.; AND Haugseth, Lorentz A.

1976 11.15353 Ion exchange pretreatment using desalting plant concentrate for regeneration. *Desalination*, 19(1/3) (December): 471-479. [Yuma Desalting Plant.]

Hoek, Jeannette

2008 11.5961 Biosaline biomass for energy, a solution for saline wastelands. *In:* Lieth, Helmut, García Sucre, Maxímo, and Herzog, Brigitte (eds.), *Mangroves and halophytes : restoration and utilisation.* Dordrecht and London: Springer, pp. 147-153. (Volume: *Tasks for Vegetation Science, Volume 43*.)

Hoerling, Martin P.; Dettinger, Michael; Wolter, Klaus; Lukas, Jeff; Eischeid, Jon; Nemani, Rama; Liebmann, Brant; AND Kunkel, Kenneth E.

2013 11.12056 (COORDINATING LEAD AUTHOR, LEAD AUTHORS) Present weather and climate: Evolving conditions. *In:* Garfin, Gregg, Jardine, Angela, Merideth, Robert, Black, Mary, and LeRoy, Sarah (eds.), *Assessment of climate change in the Southwest United States : a report prepared for the National Climate Assessment.* Washington, D.C., Covelo (California), and London: Island Press, pp. 74-100. [There is also a two-page fact sheet summarizing and crediting information from this chapter; accessible from webpage http://www.swcarr.arizona.edu/fact-sheets.]

Hoffer, Thomas E.; Farber, Robert J.; AND Ellis, E. C.

1982 11.995 Background continental ozone levels in the rural U.S. Southwest desert. *Science of the Total Environment*, 23 (April): 17-30.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Hoffer, Thomas E.; Kliwer, James; AND Moyer, James

1967 11.10130 Sulfate concentrations in the southwestern desert of the United States. *Atmospheric Environment*, 13(5): 619-627.

Hoffman, Dale A.; AND Jonez, Al R.

1973 11.3283 Lake Mead, a case history. *In:* Ackermann, William C., White, Gilbert F., Worthington, E. B., and Ivens, J. Loreena (eds.), Man-made lakes: Their problems and environmental effects. *American Geophysical Union, Monograph 17*, pp. 220-233. (Paper presented at International Symposium on Man-Made Lakes, Their Problems and Environmental Effects, Knoxville, Tennessee, May 3–7, 1971.)

Hoffman, Dale A.; Tramutt, Paul R.; AND Heller, Frank C.

1967 11.6542 Water quality study of Lake Mead. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Chemical Engineering Branch, Report ChE-70*, 155 pp. (Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Chemical Engineering Branch, Division of Research, Office of the Chief Engineer.) [Reprinted 1970.]

1971 11.6534 *The effect of Las Vegas Wash effluent upon the water quality in Lake Mead.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Applied Sciences Branch, Division of General Research, Engineering and Research Center, 25 pp. (REC-ERC-71-11.)

Hoffman, Kelly

2006 11.4516 (ED.) *The U.S.-Mexican border environment: Transboundary ecosystem management.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, 297 pp. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 15*.)

2006 11.4517 The role of state sovereignty in U.S.-Mexican treaty law on transboundary water and wildlife. *In:* Kelly, Hoffman (ed.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment: Transboundary ecosystem management.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. 273-297. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 15*.)

Hoffman, W. J.

1881 11.2235 Annotated list of the birds of Nevada. *U.S. Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories, Bulletin*, 6(2): 203-256, map. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

Hoffmann, Ralph

1922 11.2776 Field notes from Riverside and Imperial Counties, California. *In:* From Field and Study [SECTION]. *The Condor*, 24(3) (May/June): 101.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

1927 11.10483 The Gila woodpecker at Holtville, Imperial County, California. *The Condor*, 29 (May): 162.

Hoffmeister, Donald F., AND Lee, M. Raymond

1967 11.11715 Revision of the pocket mice, *Perognathus penicillatus*. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 48(3) (August): 361-380.

Hoffmeister, Donald F., AND Torre, Luis de la

1960 11.19417 A revision of the wood rat *Neotoma stephensi*. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 41(4) (November): 476-491.

Hogg, John Edwin

1920 11.7552 The mullet fisheries of the Salton Sea. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 34(2) (August): 175-180.

1920 11.7553 Vast stores of mineral paint pigments in Salton Sea. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 34(3) (September): 399-401.

1922 11.7677 Water level and weather observation station at the Salton Sea. *"Tycos"-Rochester* (Taylor Intrument Companies, Rochester, New York), 12(1) (January): 35.

1930 11.355 How the Rio Colorado battles the sea. *Touring Topics* (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles), 22 (November): 12-17, 56.

Hogg, Norman D.

1973 11.3280 *Chlorinated hydrocarbon pesticide residues, Salton Sea, California.* Master's thesis, California Polytechnic State University, Pomona, 63 pp.

Hohn, Aleta A., AND d'Agrosa, Caterina

1997 *11.1675* Vaquita conservation: Current science and management. *IBI Reports* (International Marine Biological Research Institute, Kamogawa, Japan), (7): 45-56. [In English, with bilingual title.]

Hohn, Aleta A.; Read, Andrew J.; Fernández, S.; Vidal, Omar; AND Findley, Lloyd T.

1993 *11.18218* Life history of the vaquita, *Phocoena sinus* [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Symposium: Research and Conservation Efforts with the Vaquita. *In:* *Tenth Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals : abstracts : Galveston, Texas, U.S.A., November 11-15, 1993 : hosted by Texas A&M University at Galveston : sponsored by The Society for Marine Mammalogy*. [No imprint], p. 13.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

1996 *11.7926* Life history of the vaquita, *Phocoena sinus* (Phocoenidae, Cetacea). *Journal of Zoology* (London), 239: 235-251.

Holbert, Keith E.; Lewis, Mark; AND Kong, Dexinghui

2010 11.2317 Nuclear desalination for the southwestern United States. *In: Proceedings of ICAPP '10, San Diego, CA, USA, June 13-17, 2010*, Paper 10145, 9 pp. [International Congress on Advances in Nuclear Power Plants.]

Holburt, Myron B.

1972 11.18901 Salinity control needs in the Colorado River Basin. *In: Proceedings of national conference on Managing Irrigated Agriculture to Improve Water Quality : sponsored by U.S. Environmental Protection Agency and Colorado State University, May 16-18, 1972.* Washington, D.C.: Graphics Management Corporation, pp. 19-25.

1984 11.15341 Colorado River salinity—the user's perspective. *In:* French, Richard H. (ed.), *Salinity in Watercourses and Reservoirs : proceedings of the 1983 International Symposium on State-of-the-Art Control of Salinity, July 13-15, 1983, Salt Lake City, Utah.* Boston: Butterworth Publishers, pp. 13-22.

Holburt, Myron B., AND Valentine, Vernon E.

1972 11.18904 Present and future salinity of the Colorado River. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Proceedings* (Hydraulics Division, Journal), 98 (March): 503-520.

Holden, Paul Bernard

1968 11.16461 *Systematic studies of the genus* Gila *(Cyprinidae) of the Colorado River basin.* Master's thesis, Utah State University, 68 pp.

Holden, Paul B., AND Abate, Paul D.

1999 11.6376 *Fisheries survey of the lower Virgin River, Beaver Dam Wash, Arizona to Lake Mead, Nevada, July 1993-December 1997.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* southern Nevada Water Authority, Las Vegas, 53 pp.

Holden, Paul B., AND Golden, Michael E.

2000 11.6375 *Lower Virgin River endangered fish studies, 1998-2000 : evaluation of mechanical removal of red shiner (*Cyprinella lutrensis*), survival of stocked woundfin (*Plagopterus argentissimus*), and results of monitoring.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Regional Office, Boulder City, Nevada, and Southern Nevada Water Authority, Las Vegas, 24 pp. (PR-723-01.)

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Holden, Paul B.; Abate, Paul D.; AND Ruppert, Jack B.

1999 11.4974 *Razorback sucker studies on Lake Mead, Nevada : 1997-1998 annual report.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* Southern Nevada Water Authority, Department of Resources, Las Vegas, 52 pp. (PR-578-2.)

Holden, Paul B.; Abate, Paul D.; Ruppert, Jack B.; AND Heinrich, J. E.

1999 11.6959 Razorback sucker studies on Lake Mead, Nevada, 1997-98 [ABSTRACT]. Estudios sobre el matalote jorobado en el Lago Mead, Nevada, 1997-98 [RESUMEN]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 30: 20-21. [In English and Spanish.]

Holden, Paul B.; Albrecht, Brandon A.; Kegerries, Ron B.; AND Orsak, Erik

2012 11.3890 Understanding the ecology of rare and sensitive native fishes. *From:* Chandra, Sudeep, Abella, Scott R., Albrecht, Brandon A., Barnes, Joseph G., Engel, E. Cayenne, Goodbred, Steven L., Holden, Paul B., Kegerries, Ron B., Jaeger, Jef R., Orsak, Erik, Rosen, Michael R., Sjöberg, John, and Wong, Wai Hing, Wildlife and biological resources. *In:* Rosen, Michael R., Turner, Kent, Goodbred, Steven L., and Miller, Jennell M. (eds.), A synthesis of aquatic science for management of Lakes Mead and Mohave. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1381*, pp. 86-87. [Lake Mead and Lake Mohave.]

Holden, Paul B.; Golden, Michael E.; AND Zucker, Steve J.

2001 11.6373 *An evaluation of changes in woundfin (*Plagopterus argentissimus*) populations in the Virgin River, Utah, Arizona, and Nevada, 1976-1999.* Logan, Utah: BIO-WEST, Inc., 77+ pp.

Holdren, G. Chris

2009 11.1762 Nutrient budgets for Lake Mead [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lake Mead Science Symposium, January 13 and 14, 2009, Las Vegas, Nevada : program.* [Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas], pp. 17-18.

Holdren, G. Chris, AND Montaño, Andrew

2000 11.12487 Chemical/physical limnology of the Salton Sea [ABSTRACT]. *In: Salton Sea Symposium III, January 13-14, 2000 : Miracle Springs Hotel and Spa, Desert Hot Springs, CA : scientific abstracts : oral and poster presentations.* [No imprint.]

2002 11.1002 Chemical and physical characteristics of the Salton Sea, California. *In:* Barnum, Douglas A., Elder, John F., Stephens, Doyle, and Friend, Milton (eds.), Proceedings of the Salton Sea Symposium, held in Desert Hot Springs, California, U.S.A., 13-14 January 2000. *Hydrobiologia*, 473: 1-21.

2002 11.11568 Chemical and physical characteristics of the Salton Sea, California. *In:* Barnum, Douglas A., Elder, John F., Stephens, Doyle, and Friend, Milton (eds.), *The Salton Sea : Proceedings of the Salton Sea Symposium, held in Desert Hot Springs,*

		California, 13-14 January 2000 : reprinted from Hydrobiologia, volume 473 (2002). Dordrecht: Springer-Science+Business Media, B.V., pp. 1-21. (*Volume*: Developments in Hydrobiology.)
2002	11.3830	Chemical and physical limnology of the Salton Sea, California—1999. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Memorandum 8220-03-02*, 69 pp.

Holdren, G. Chris, AND Turner, Kent

2010	11.2246	Characteristics of Lake Mead, Arizona-Nevada. *In:* Special Issue: Lake Mead Limnology and Ecosystem Management. *Lake and Reservoir Management*, 26(4): 230-239.

Holdren, G. Chris; Kelly, Kevin; AND Weghorst, Paul

2008	11.1288	Evaluation of potential impacts of perchlorate in the Colorado River on the Salton Sea, California. *In:* Hurlbert, Stuart H. (ed.), Salton Sea Centennial Symposium, Part 2. Proceedings of a symposium celebrating a century of symbiosis among agriculture, wildlife and people, 1905-2005, held in San Diego, California, USA, March 2005. *Hydrobiologia*, 604(1) (June): 173-179.

Holdren, G. Chris; Tietjen, Todd; Turner, Kent; AND Miller, Jennell M.

2012	11.3876	Hydrology and management of Lakes Mead and Mohave within the Colorado River basin. *In:* Rosen, Michael R., Turner, Kent, Goodbred, Steven L., and Miller, Jennell M. (eds.), A synthesis of aquatic science for management of Lakes Mead and Mohave. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1381*, pp. 23-34. [Lake Mead and Lake Mohave.]

Holland, Jim; Kaiser, Gail; AND Kirby, Kris

2012	11.3048	Providing quality water-based recreation in face of changing reservoir conditions [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2012 Lake Mead Symposium.* Reno: Nevada Water Resources Association, p. 25. (Document running title: *2012 Lake Mead Symposium, Tuscany Suites and Casino, Las Vegas, Nevada, March 5-6, 2012.*)

Holland, James S.

1982	11.10630	*A floristic and vegetation analysis of the Newberry Mountains, Clark County, Nevada.* Las Vegas: University of Nevada, Department of Biological Sciences, Cooperative National Park Resources Studies Unit, 212 pp. (Contract nos. CX8000-4-0031, CX8000-6-0034.) (CPSU/UNLV contribution no. 008/18.) [Cover indicates “Biota of Lake Mead Recreation Area, Nevada-Arizona”, “Lake Mead Report Series”.] [Originally presented as the author’s master’s thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas.] [*NOTE*: See also the thesis by Chris Lee Roberts (2012, ITEM NO. 11.10632).]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Holland, James S., AND Schramm, Dennis R.

1979 11.17911 Lake Mead and Death Valley rare plant studies [ABSTRACT]. *In: Abstracts : 2nd Conference on Scientific Research in the National Parks, 26-30 November 1979, San Francisco, California.* [No imprint], p. 233.

Holland, James S.; Grater, Russell K.; Huntzinger, David H.; AND Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Staff

NO DATE 11.15714 *Flowering plants of the Lake Mead region.* (Earl Jackson, ed.) [Globe, Arizona]: Southwest Parks and Monuments Association, 48 pp. (Southwest Parks and Monuments Association, Popular Series, 23.) [1977?]

Holland, James S.; Niles, Wesley E.; AND Schramm, Dennis R.

1980 11.10576 A guide to the Threatened and Endangered vascular plants of the Lake Mead National Recreation Area. *Lake Mead Technical Report 4*, 83 pp. [120 pp. including 9 plates]. (U.S. National Park Service and University of Nevada at Las Vegas, Cooperative National Park Resources Study Unit. Contract Nos. CX 8000-4-0031, CX 8000-6-0034. Contribution no. CPSU/UNLV 008/16.) [Cover indicates "Biota of Lake Mead Recreation Area, Nevada-Arizona", "Lake Mead Report Series".]

Holland, Mary Griset

1971 11.8645 *The history of fresh produce agriculture in the Imperial Valley, 1900-1920.* Master's thesis, University of California at Los Angeles.

Holland, Robert F.

1986 11.16390 *Preliminary descriptions of the terrestrial natural communities of California.* Sacramento, California: California Resources Agency, Department of Fish and Game, 156 pp.

Hollister, N. [Hollister, Ned]

1909 11.18505 Two new bats from the southwestern United States. *Biological Society of Washington, Proceedings* (Washington, D.C.), 22 (March 10): 43-44. [Includes *Myotis occultus*, new species, "Type from west side of Colorado River ten miles above Needles, California."]

1914 11.7688 A systematic account of the grasshopper mice. *U.S. National Museum, Proceedings*, 47: 427-489, Plate 15.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Holman, Dottie

2024 11.19404 Brittlebush. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 5(7) (July): 5. [Byline notes Holman is “Master Gardener Emeritus—Lake Havasu”.]

Holmes, A. L.; Flanery, M. E.; AND Geupel, G. R.

2003 11.2549 The effects of saltcedar (*Tamarix* spp.) on resident songbirds in riparian habitats of the Salton Sea. *In:* Faber, P. M. (ed.), *California riparian systems: Processes and floodplains management, ecology, and restoration : 2001 Riparian Habitat and Floodplains Conference Proceedings*. Sacramento, California: Riparian Habitat Joint Venture, pp. 65-71.

Holmes, Heather A.

2010 11.9744 *Investigation of chemical properties and transport phenomena associated with pollutants in the atmospheric boundary layer.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Utah, 127 pp. [Pages 21-31 comprise a facsimile reproduction of Holmes *et al.* (2009, ITEM NO. 11.9743), which pertains to Yuma, Arizona.]

Holmes, Heather A.; Pardyjak, Eric R.; Tyler, Bonnie J.; AND Peterson, Richard E.

2009 11.9743 Investigation of the time evolved spatial distribution of urban $PM_{2.5}$ concentrations and aerosol composition during episodic high *PM* events in Yuma, AZ. *Atmospheric Environment*, 43: 4348-4358. [PM, particulate matter.]

Holmes, J. Garnett

1903 11.1989 Soil survey of the Yuma area, Arizona. *In:* Whitney, Milton, *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Department of Soils, Field operations of the Bureau of Soils, 1902. (Fourth report.)* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 777-791, Plates 54-56.

1904 11.10333 Soil survey of the Imperial area, California; extending the survey of 1901. *In: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Department of Soils, Field operations of the Bureau of Soils, 1903. (Fifth report.)* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1219-1248.

Holmes, J. Garnett; Jensen, Charles A.; Marean, Herbert W.; Neill, N. P.; Root, Aldert S.; McLendon, W. E.; Burgess, J. L.; Strahorn, A. T.; AND Sweet, A. T.

1905 11.2307 Soil survey of the Yuma area, Arizona-California. *In:* Whitney, Milton, *Field operations of the Bureau of Soils, 1904. (Sixth report.)* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1025-1047. (U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Soils.)

Holmquist-Johnson, Chris; Hanson, Leanne; Daniels, Joan; Talbert, Colin; AND Haegele, Jeanette

2016 11.10122 Development of a decision support tool for water and resource management using biotic, abiotic, and hydrological assessments of Topock Marsh, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2016-1065*, 121 pp.

Holroyd, Geoffrey L.; Rodríguez Estrella, Ricardo; AND Sheffield, Steven R.

2001 11.12575 Conservation of the burrowing owl in western North America: Issues, challenges, and recommendations. *Journal of Raptor Research*, 35(4): 399-407.

Homel, Greg R.

1990 11.16314 Birder's guide to California's Salton Sea. *WildBird*, 4 (December): 36-43.

2014 11.16368 *Birds southwest Arizona and southeast California : a guide to common and notable species.* [No place]: Quick Reference Publishing, Inc., 6 laminated leaves, accordion-fold.

2019 11.16366 *Birds southern California : a guide to common and notable species.* [No place]: Quick Reference Publishing, Inc., 6 laminated leaves, accordion-fold.

Hook, Simon J.; Cawse-Nicholson, Kerry; Barsi, Julia; Radocinski, Robert; Hully, Glynn C.; Johnson, William R.; Rivera, Gerardo; AND Markham, Brian

2019 11.17750 In-flight validation of the ECOSTRESS, Landsats 7 and 8 thermal infrared spectral channels using the Lake Tahoe CA/NV and Salton Sea CA automated validation sites. *IEEE Transactions on Geoscience and Remote Sensing* (Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers), 58(2) (February): 1294-1302. [ECOsystem Spaceborne Thermal Radiometer Experiment on Space Station.]

Hooker, Sascha K., AND Gerber, Leah R.

2004 *11.16189* Marine reserves as a tool for ecosystem-based management: The potential importance of megafauna. *BioScience*, 54(1) (January): 27-39. [Includes listings of vaquita (*Phocoena sinus*), pp. 28, 30.]

Hooker, William J.

1836 11.5099 A brief memoir of the life of Mr. David Douglas, with extracts from his letters. *Companion to the Botanical Magazine* (London), 2: 79-182. [See in letter from Douglas, dated August 6, 1829 (p. 143), regarding his "anticpated journey": "My plans must be a separate communication, but just let me say, that my principle objects are to make known the vegetable treasures of the Interior of California, from the northern boundaries of Mexico, near the head of the Gulf. The botanical productions of Rio Colorado and other streams, totally unknown in Europe, will, I trust, ere many years, be as familiar as those of the Columbia." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

[Hooker, William J.]

1834 11.5107 [Botanical collectors in America.] *In:* Botanical Information [SECTION]. *Journal of Botany* (London), 1: 174-175. [See p. 175: "In the south-west of N. America, again, Dr. Coulter, a most indefatigable and accomplished Botanist, has spent many months. He joined Mr. Douglas at Monterrey, and afterwards proceeded south to the Rio Colorado, at the head of the Gulf of California, in lat. 34° N.; and when our informant left California, Dr. Coulter was preparing to ascend that river. If he should proceed to Santa Fè [*sic*], in New Mexico, as was probable, it would not surprise us were he to meet Mr. Drummond there." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Thomas Coulter of Ireland.]

Hooper, Richard P.; Goolsby, Donald A.; Rickert, David A.; AND McKenzie, Stuart W.

1997 11.11882 NASQAN—A program to monitor the water quality of the nation's large rivers. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet FS-055-97*, 6 pp. [National Stream Quality Accounting Network.]

Hoover, F. G.

1971 11.16315 Status report on *Tilapia mossambica* (Peters) in southern California. *California Department of Fish and Game, Inland Fisheries Administrative Report 71-16*, 32 pp.

Hopkins, Heidi

2014 11.13710 *Phylogenetic revision of the genus* Arenivaga *(Rehn) (Blattodea: Corydiidae), with descriptions of new species, a key to the males, and an investigation of its ecological niche.* Doctoral dissertation, University of New Mexico, 467 pp. [*NOTE*: Acts of taxonomic nomenclature in this unpublished dissertation are not valid under the *International Code of Zoological Nomenclature*. See Hopkins (2014, ITEM NO. 11.9772) for nomenclatural acts in a validly published venue.]

2014 11.9772 *A review of the genus* Arenivaga *(Rehn) (Blattodea, Corydiidae), with descriptions of new species and key to the males of the genus.* Sofia, Bulgaria; and Moscow, Russia: Pensoft Publishers, 256 pp. (*ZooKeys*, 384: 1-256 (Special Issue).) [Includes nomenclatural acts for taxa from the lower Colorado River region.]

Hopkins, Wendy

2013 11.6248 California wetlands restoration projects. *News From the Nest* (California Ducks Unlimited), (Fall): 3-8. [See "Palo Verde Ecological Reserve, Wetland Restoration, Phase 2; part of Sonoran Wetlands Restoration III NAWCA Grant", p. 5.] [North American Wetlands Conservation Act.]

Horn, Michael Joseph

1996 11.356 *Nutritional limitation of recruitment in the razorback sucker (*Xyrauchen texanus*).* Doctoral dissertation, Arizona State University, 280 pp. [Lake Mohave.]

Horn, Michael J.; Marsh, Paul C.; Mueller, Gordon A.; AND **Burke, Tom** [Burke, Thomas A.]

1994 11.11322 Predation by odonate nymphs on larval razorback suckers (*Xyrauchen texanus*) under laboratory conditions. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 39(4) (December): 371-374.

Horstman, Kevin C.

1997 11.17229 Images over the Southwest. *In:* Felger, Richard S., and Broyles, Bill (eds.), Dry borders; binational Sonoran Desert reserves. A special double issue of *Journal of the Southwest*. *Journal of the Southwest*, 39(3/4) (Autumn/Winter): 561-566. [Satellite imagery, lower Colorado River region.] [Issue mailed April 1998.]

2007 11.1704 Remote sensing of the arid borderland. *In:* Felger, Richard Stephen, and Broyles, Bill (eds.), *Dry borders : great natural reserves of the Sonoran Desert.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 27-30.

Horton, A. H.

1910 11.7676 The work of the Water Resources Branch of the United States Geological Survey in the Ohio River Valley. (Continued from March Review.) *Monthly Weather Review* (U.S. Weather Bureau), 38(4) (April): 535-536. [See pp. 535-536, paragraph including notes on evaporation studies at Salton Sea, California.]

Horton, Jerome S.

1977 11.12733 The development and perpetuation of the permanent tamarisk type in the phreatophyte zone of the Southwest. *In:* Johnson, R. Roy, and Jones, Dale A. (technical coordinators), Importance, Preservation and Management of the Riparian Habitat : a symposium, Tucson, Arizona, July 9, 1977. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report RM-43*, pp. 124-127.

Horton, Jonathan L.; Kolb, Thomas E.; AND **Hart, Stephen C.**

2001 11.17558 Physiological response to groundwater depth varies among species and with river flow regulation. *Ecological Applications*, 11(4) (August): 1046-1059. [One of two study sites is on the Bill Williams River National Wildlife Refuge.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Hosler, Denise M.

2011 11.4909 Early detection of dreissenid species: Zebra/quagga mussels in water systems. *Aquatic Invasions*, 6(2): 217-222.

2017 11.12571 Where is the body? Dreissenid mussels, raw water testing, and the real value of environmental DNA. *In:* Wong, Wai Hing, Collas, Frank, Piria, Marina, Simonović, Predrag, and Tricaric, Elena (eds.), Special Issue: Management of Invasive Species in Inland Waters. *Management of Biological Invasions*, 8 (Special Issue):. (Proceedings of the 19th International Conference on Aquatic Invasive Species, Winnipeg, Canada, April 10-14, 2016.)

Hogue, Cheryl

2003 11.1320 Rocket-fueled river; perchlorate pollution has tainted the lower Colorado River, contaminating drinking water for millions of people and water used to irrigate crops in California. *Chemical and Engineering News*, 81(33): cover, 37-46.

Houk, Ivan E.

1937 11.8383 Mead lake temperature measurements. *Reclamation Era*, 27(9) (September): 216-217. [Lake Mead.]

Hovland, Lindsey; Grabau, Matthew R.; AND Milczarek, Michael A.

2014 11.12203 Irrigation to support riparian habitat restoration on the lower Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2014 AIPG and AHS National Conference : program : Water and Rocks the Foundations of Life : September 13-16, 2014, Prescott, AZ.* [No place]: American Institute of Professional Geologists, and Arizona Hydrological Society, pp. 68-69.

Howard, Charles Spaulding

1953 11.15662 Irrigation and water quality. Part 1—How dissolved solids increase in irrigation water. *Reclamation Era*, 39(1) (January): 1-2, 4.

1953 11.15663 Irrigation and water quality. Part 2—Quality of water in selected basins. *Reclamation Era*, 39(2) (February): 39-40. [Includes Colorado River basin.]

Howard, Jeanette, AND Merrifield, Matt

2010 11.7147 Mapping groundwater dependent ecosystems in California. *PLoS One*, 5(6): e11249, doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0011249, 14 pp. + Supporting Information (Text S1) accessible with paper at www.plosone.org.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Howard, Leland O.; Dyar, Harrison G.; AND Knab, Frederick

1915	*11.7549*	The mosquitoes of North and Central America and the West Indies. Volume three; Systematic description (in two parts); Part I. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 159, Volume 3*, 523 pp. [Under *Culex quinquefasciatus* Say (p. 345 and following), see “Variety dipseticus Dyar & Knab.”, p. 354; noted briefly as occurring “in the arid region along the west coast of Mexico, from the mouth of the Colorado River southward.”] [*Culex quinquefasciatus* var. *dipseticus*.]

Howe, Edgar F.

NO DATE	11.8551	Imperial Valley, the delta of the Colorado, an inland empire of richness. *In:* Kelly, Allen, *Calexico, King Cotton’s capital.* [Calexico, California]: [Farmers and Merchants Club, *in conjunction with* Board of City Trustees], pp. 8-13. [1914?]

Howell, A. Brazier

1920	11.10486	The wood ibis as a winter visitant to California. *In:* From Field and Study [SECTION]. *The Condor*, 22 (March): 75. [Calexico, California.]
1920	11.2860	Some Californian experiences with bat roosts. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 1(4) (August): 169-177.
1922	11.10487	Red-wings of the Imperial Valley, California. *In:* From Field and Study [SECTION]. *The Condor*, 24 (March): 60-61.
1922	11.2775	A winter record of the Texas nighthawk in California. *In:* From Field and Study [SECTION]. *The Condor*, 24(3) (May/June): 97-98. [Near Calexico, California.]
1923	11.16806	The influences of the southwestern deserts upon the avifauna of California. *The Auk*, 40(4) (October): 584-592.

Howell, Arthur H.

1938	11.18752	Revision of the North American ground squirrels; with a classification of the North American Sciuridae. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Biological Survey, North American Fauna*, (56), 256 pp., 32 plates. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-17|

Howell, Don R.; Palumbo, John; Tellez, Alfonso; AND Hernandez, Humberto

1997	11.10366	Demonstration to manage pink bollworm with Bt cottons, Yuma Valley Ag Center, 1996. *Cotton Report 1997* (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station), pp. 343-349. (Series P-108.) [Transgenic cotton with Bollgard™ gene. *Bacillus thuringiensis*.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Howell, Steve N. G.; Erickson, Richard A.; Hamilton, Robert A.; AND Patten, Michael A.

2001 *11.6614* An annotated checklist of the birds of Baja California and Baja California Sur. *Monographs in Field Ornithology*, 3: 171-203.

Howell, Thomas R.

1959 11.8292 A hybrid of the pintail and green-winged teal. *The Condor*, 61 (May): 226-227. [Imperial Waterfowl Management Area, Imperial County, California.]

Hoyos, David [Hoyos Tovar, David]

1991 *11.10098* Shortened season for shrimp industry? Drastic drop in catch spurs action. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 3(2) (Winter/Spring): 4 [Spanish], 5 [English]. [In parallel English and Spanish texts. Pages 3-4 missing in copy examined and Spanish title not acquired.]

Hsu, Yu-Feng, AND Powell, Jerry A.

2005 11.6999 Phylogenetic relationships within Heliodinidae and systematics of moths formerly assigned to *Heliodines* Stainton (Lepidoptera: Yponomeutoidea). *University of California, Publications in Entomology, Volume 124*, 158 pp. + Figures 26-220 [unpaginated]. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

Huang, Jung-Chen; Suárez, Maria C.; Yang, Soo In; Lin, Zhi-Qing; AND Terry, Norman

2013 11.16489 Development of a constructed wetland water treatment system for selenium removal: Incorporation of an algal treatment component. *Environmental Science and Technology*, 47(18): 10518-10525. [Removal of selenium from water entering the Salton Sea.]

Huang, Jung-Chen; Verce, M.; Feldheim, C.; AND Terry, Norman

2011 11.15121 Crisis in the Salton Sea ecosystem: Removing selenium from river water. *In:* Bañelos, G. S., Lin Zhiqing, Yin Xuebin, and Duan Ning [巴纽艾洛斯；林治庆；尹雪斌；段宁] (eds.), *Selenium : global perspectives of impacts on humans, animals and the environment.* 硒：对人、动物和环境影响的全球展望 [Xī: Duì rén, dòngwù hé huánjìng yǐngxiǎng de quánqiú zhǎnwàng]. Hefei: University of Science and Technology of China Press [合肥：中国科学技术大学出版社 (Héféi: Zhōngguó kēxué jìshù dàxué chūbǎn shè)], pp. 13-14. [Second International Conference on Selenium in the Environment and Human Health, Suzhou, Jiangsu, China.] [Item in English; volume with English/Chinese bilingual title and publication information.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Huang, Suting T.; Goh, Jo L.; Ahmadzadeh, Hossein; AND Murry, Marcia A.

2019 11.16605 A rapid sampling technique for isolating highly productive lipid-rich algae strains from environmental samples. *Biofuel Research Journal*, 21: 920-926. [Data include two collections (*Chlorella* sp., *Dichtyosphaerium* sp.) from Salton Sea.]

Hubbard, H. G. [Hubbard, Henry Guernsey]

1901 11.11988 Letters from the Southwest. Salton Lake in the Colorado Desert and its insect fauna. *Entomological Society of Washington, Proceedings* (Washington, D.C.), 4(4) (July 16): 376-379. [Dated "Yuma, Ariz., March 30, 1897."] [Salton Sea.]

Hubbs, Carl L.

1953 11.5837 *Eleotris picta* added to the fish fauna of California. *California Fish and Game*, 39(1) (January): 69-76. [Based on an occurrence of a caught fish from a canal spillway between Winterhaven, California, and the Colorado River.]

1954 11.5862 Establishment of a forage fish, the red shiner (*Notropis lutrensis*), in the lower Colorado River system. *California Fish and Game*, 40(3) (July): 287-294.

1960 11.5751 Quaternary paleoclimatology of the Pacific coast of North America. *California Cooperative Oceanic Fisheries Investigations Reports*, 7(7): 105-112.

Huber, Layne

2018 11.15995 Laughlin Lagoon avian predation monitoring [ABSTRACT]. *In: Desert Fishes Council : Consejo de los Peces del Desierto : 50th Annual Meeting : long program : 14-18 November 2018, Furnace Creek, Death Valley National Park, California, USA*, pp. [27]-[28].

Huckelbridge, Katherine Haines

2008 *11.1818* *Salt dynamics in isolated, freshwater wetlands.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Berkeley, 222 pp. [Includes Colorado River delta and vicinity.]

Huckelbridge, Katherine H.; Hidalgo, H.; Dracup, J.; AND Ibarra Obando, S.

2002 *11.7439* Modeling the Cienega de Santa Clara, Sonora, Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 83(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H21A-0784.

Huckelbridge, Katherine H.; Hidalgo, H.; Dracup, J.; Stacey, M.; AND Ibarra Obando, S.

2003 *11.4172* Wetland dynamics at the Cienego de Santa Clara, Sonora. *Geophysical Research Abstracts*, 5: 13363.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Huckleberry, Justyn K., AND Potts, Matthew D.

2019 11.16854 Constraints to implementing the food-energy-water nexus concept: Governance in the Lower Colorado River Basin. *Environmental Science and Policy*, 92: 289-298.

Huddle, Julie A.; Martin, Derrel L.; Zhou, Xinua; Pegg, Sue Ellen; AND Josiah, Scott J.

2011 11.12926 Do invasive riparian woody plans affect hydrololgy and ecosystem processes? *Great Plains Research*, 21 (Spring): 49-71. [Pertains to the U.S. Great Plains but includes data relating to the lower Colorado River in the Southwest.]

Huels, Thomas R.; Brown, David E.; AND Johnson, R. Roy

2013 11.6464 Field notes of Herbert Brown: Part 2. Arizona's pioneer ornithologist. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 45(1): 1-37. [Part 2 covers the time when Brown was "Territorial Prison Warden, manager of the Gandolfo Hotel in Yuma, and his return to Tucson until his death." Part 1, not pertinent to this bibliography, was from time in Tucson.]

Huerta Espino, Julio; Villaseñor Mir, Héctor Eduardo; Moya, Ernesto; Sánchez de la Cruz, Ricardo; AND Pérez Herrera, Patricia

2011 *11.15458* Monarca F2007: Nueva variedad de trigo harinero para El Bajío, norte y noroeste de México. Monarca F2007: New bread wheat cultivar for El Bajío, northern and northwest of Mexico. *Revista Mexicana de Ciencias Agrícolas*, 2(6) (November/December): 1001-1007. [In parallel Spanish and English texts.]

Huerta Tamayo, Laura; Téllez Duarte, Miguel A.; Ávila Serrano, Guillermo E.; AND Flessa, Karl W.

2007 *11.3640* Biocenosis y tanatocenosis de foraminíferos bentónicos como indicadores de cambios ambientales en el delta del Río Colorado [ABSTRACT]. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 27(1) (October): 110-111. [In Spanish.]

Huey, Laurence M.

1920 11.10484 Two birds new to the lower Colorado River region. *The Condor*, 22 (March): 78. [New records. *Lophodytes cucullatus*, and *Toxostoma curtirostre palmeri*, from north of Bard, California; the latter is a first state record.]

1926 11.10485 Two species new to the avifauna of California. *The Condor*, 28 (January): 44. [New records. *Junco mearnsi* and *Dendroica tigrina*, from Potholes, California.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

1926 11.11252 Notes from northwestern Lower California, with the description of an apparently new race of the screech owl. *The Auk*, 43 (July): 347-362, Plate 18. [Peripherally touches on the region covered in this bibliography.]

1963 11.11778 October notes from Willow Beach, Colorado River, Arizona. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 2(3) (February): 108-112. [Bird sightings.]

Hughes, Brandan

2020 11.17749 Turning off the tap: Will California let the Salton Sea go down the drain? *California Western Law Review*, 56(1) (Fall): 245-281.

Hughes, G. H.

1961 11.5292 Determining evaporation from the Salton Sea by the energy-budget method. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 61-71*, 12 pp.

1963 11.5293 A study of the evaporation from Salton Sea, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 63-51*, 14 pp.

1967 11.3324 Analysis of techniques used to measure evaporation form Salton Sea, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 272-H*, pp. H151-H176.

Hughes, G. H., AND **McDonald, C. C.**

1966 11.5384 Determination of water use by phreatophytes and hydrophytes. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Proceedings (Hydraulics Division, Journal)*, 92(HY 2): 63-81. [Lower Colorado River.]

Hughes, Lee E.

1993 11.11406 "The devil's own"—tamarisk. *Rangelands*, 15(4) (August): 151-155. [Includes lower Virgin River.]

Hughes, Robert M.

1981 11.18450 The plains killifish, *Fundulus zebrinus* (Cyprinodontidae), in the Colorado River basin of western North America. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 26(3): 321-324.

Huhta-Koivisto, Markku, AND **Lindroos, Tom**

1987 11.17904 Kurppeloiden määrittämiesetä. *Lintumies* (Suomen Lintutieellinen Yhdistys, Helsinki), (22): 88-90, 92. [See photos by Henry Lehto: *Limnodromus scolopaceus* at Salton Sea, 17 July 1985 (p. 89) and 16 July 1985 (p. 92). No separate text mention pertaining to Salton Sea.] [In Finnish.]

Hulley, Glynn C., AND Hook, Simon J.

2018 11.17102 *ECOSTRESS : ECOsystem Spaceborne Thermal Radiometer Experiment on Space Station : level-2 land surface temperature and emissivity Algorithm Theoretical Basis Document (ATBD).* [No place]: U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Jet Propulsion Laboratory, California Institute of Technology, 96 pp. (JPL D-94643.) [Includes calibration and validation sites for evapotranspiration and land surface temperature at Salton Sea and Algodones Dunes.] [ECOsystem Spaceborne Thermal Radiometer Experiment on Space Station.] [International Space Station.]

Hulley, Glynn C.; Hook, Simon J.; AND Schneider, Philipp

2011 11.16477 Optimized split-window coefficients for deriving surface temperatures from inland water bodies. *Remote Sensing of Environment*, 115(12) (December 15): 3758-3769. [Includes Salton Sea.]

Hulley, Glynn C.; Malakar, Nabin; AND Freepartner, Robert

2016 11.17247 Moderate Reoslution Imaging Spectroradiometer (MODIS) land surface temperature and emissivity product (MxD21) algorithm theoretical basis document; collection-6. *U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Jet Propulsion Laboratory, Publication 12-17,* 99 pp. [Includes calibration and validation sites at Salton Sea.]

Hulley, Glynn C.; Malakar, Nabin; Hughes, T.; Islam, T.; AND Hook, S.

2016 11.12649 Moderate Resolution Imaging Spectroradiometer (MODIS) MOD21 land surface temperature and emissivity algorithm theoretical basis document. *U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Jet Propulsion Laboratory, Publication 12-17, Rev. 2*, 99 pp. [Includes calibration and validation sites at Salton Sea.]

Hulquist, Robert G.

1981 11.2179 A summary of Salton Sea creel censuses, 1958, 1963 through 1967, and 1969. *California Department of Fish and Game, Inland Fisheries, Region 5 Information Bulletin 0004-3-1981*, 46 pp.

Hultine, Kevin R.

2015 11.9530 Using natural controls to combat saltcedar. *The Sonoran Quarterly* (Desert Botanical Garden, Phoenix), 69(3) (Fall): 11-13.

Hultine, Kevin R., AND Dudley, Tom L.

2013 11.3966 *Tamarix* from organism to landscape. *In:* Sher, Anna, and Quigley, Martin F. (eds.), *Tamarix : a case study of ecological change in the American West.* Oxford, New York, Auckland, Cape Town, Dar es Salaam, Hong Kong, Karachi, Kuala Lumpur, Madrid, Melbourne, Mexico City, Nairobi, New Delhi, Shanghai, Taipei, and Toronto: Oxford University Press, pp. 149-167.

Hultine, Kevin R.; Allan, Gerard J.; Blasini, Davis; Bothwell, Helen M.; Cadmus, Abraham; Cooper, Hillary F.; Doughty, Chris E.; Gehring, Catherine A.; Gitlin, Alicyn R.; Grady, Kevin C.; Hull, Julia B.; Keith, Arthur R.; Koepke, Dan F.; Markovchick, Lisa; Parker, Jackie M. Corbin; Sankey, Temuulen T.; AND Whitham, Thomas G.

2020 11.17965 Adaptive capacity in the foundation tree species *Populus fremontii*: implications for resilience to climate change and non-native species invasion in the American Southwest. *Conservation Physiology*, 8: doi:10,1093/conphys/coaa061, 16 pp.

Hultine, Kevin R.; Aparecido, L. M. T.; Blasini, Davis E.; Koepke, Dan F.; AND Moran, M. E.

2022 11.19250 Tradeoffs between leaf cooling and hydraulic risk in hot environments [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 84. [Study of "*Populus fremontii* in a common garden setting along the Colorado River near Yuma, AZ."]

Hultine, Kevin R.; Bean, Dan W.; Dudley, Tom L.; AND Gehring, Catherine A.

2015 11.11412 Species introductions and their cascading impacts on biotic interactions in desert riparian ecosystems. *Integrative and Comparative Biology*, 55(4): 587-601.

Hultine, Kevin R.; Belknap, Jayne; Riper, Charles van, III; Ehleringer, James R.; Dennison, Philip E.; Lee, Martha E.; Nagler, Pamela L.; Snyder, Keirith A.; Uselman, Shauna M.; AND West, Jason B.

2010 11.12877 Tamarisk biocontrol in the western United States: ecological and societal implications. *Frontiers in Ecology and the Environment*, 8(9) (November): 467-474.

Hultine, Kevin R.; Dudley, Tom L.; Koepke, Dan F.; Bean, Daniel W.; Glenn, Ed P.; AND Lambert, Adam M.

2015 11.9898 Patterns of herbivory-induced mortality of a dominant non-native tree/shrub (*Tamarix* spp.) in a southwestern US watershed. *Biological Invasions*, 17(6) (June): 1729-1742. [Virgin River. Nine of 10 study sites are in Arizona and Nevada.]

Humble, Will; Hadzihasanovic, Muhamed; AND Cox, Richard

2003 11.4304 *Health consultation : investigation of carbon monoxide exposure in the London Bridge-Rotary Beach area, May 25-26, 2003, Lake Havasu City, Arizona.* Phoenix: Arizona Department of Health Services, Office of Environmental Health, 7 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Humphrey, George L.

1967 11.10994 The current status of wild animal rabies in California. *In: Proceedings : Third Vertebrate Pest Conference, Sheraton Palace Hotel, San Francisco, California, March 7, 8, and 9, 1967*. [No imprint], pp. 19-30.

Huning, James R.

1978 11.15846 *A characterization of the climate of the California Desert.* Riverside, California: University of California, Department of Earth Sciences, *for* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Desert Planning Staff, Riverside, California, 220 pp. (CA-060-CT7-2812.) (Leonard W. Bowden, principal investigator. Contributors: David Nichols, Ross Cochrane, Scott Place.]

Hunt, Theresa A.

2008 11.1824 *The effects of capture by trammel nets on native Arizona fishes.* Master’s thesis, Northern Arizona University, 46 pp.

Hunt, Theresa A.; Gibb, Alice C.; AND Propper, Catherine

2008 11.1385 Effects of trammel nets on native Arizona fishes using cortisol as a stress index [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 53. [Razorback sucker, *Xyrauchen texanus*; bonytail, *Gila elegans*; and roundtail chub, *Gila robusta*.]

Hunter, William C.

1984 11.2004 Avian use of marshes on the lower Colorado River. *In:* Warner, Richard E., and Hendrix, Kathleen M. (eds.), *California riparian systems : ecology, conservation, and productive management.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 598-604.

Hunter, William C.; Anderson, Bertin W.; AND Ohmart, Robert D.

1985 11.6302 Summer avian community composition of *Tamarix* habitats in three southwestern desert riparian systems. *In:* Johnson, R. Roy, Ziebell, C. D., Paton, D. R., Ffolliott, P. F. and Hamre, R. H. (eds.), Riparian ecosystems and their management; reconciling conflicting uses; Proceedings of the First North American Riparian Conference, April 16-18, 1985, Tucson, Arizona. *U.S. Forest Service, General Technical Report 120*, pp. 128-133. [Includes lower Colorado River between Davis Dam to the U.S.-Mexico boundary.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

1987 11.17576 Avian community structure chanes in a mature floodplain forest after extensive flooding. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, 51(2) (April): 495-502. [Bill Williams River near Colorado River confluence.]

Hunter, William C.; Ohmart, Robert D.; AND Anderson, Bertin W.

1987 11.6298 Status of breeding riparian-obligate birds in southwestern riverine systems. *Western Birds*, 18: 10-18. [Includes Grand Canyon, lower Virgin River, and lower Colorado River.]

Huntington, Jena M.; Entz, Drek C.; AND Thodal, Carl E.

2020 11.18421 Early warning pesticide monitoring in Nevada's surface waters. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2020-3070*, [6] pp. [Includes Las Vegas Wash, Muddy River, and Virgin River.]

Huntington, Justin; Acharya, Kumud; McGwire, Kenneth; Sappington, Mark; Turner, Kent; AND Thom, Theresa

2016 11.11025 Towards detecting algae using satellite-based remote sensing at Lake Mead [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lower Colorado River Science Symposium 2016, February 8 and 9, 2016 : Southern Nevada Water Authority Colorado River Room, Las Vegas.* [No imprint], p. 12. [Fourth Biennial Lake Mead Science Symposium.]

Hurlbert, Allen H.

1997 11.5470 (ED.) *Wildlife use of agricultural drains in the Imperial Valley, California.* [No place]: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Salton Sea National Wildlife Refuge, 98 pp. (Contributors: Michael Clary, Mary Hunnicut, Jean McGinnis, Ken Sturm, Jeanne Tinsman, and Jake Vasquez.)

Hurlbert, Allen H.; Anderson, Thomas W.; Sturm, Kenneth K.; AND Hurlbert, Stuart H.

2007 11.2574 Fish and fish-eating birds at the Salton Sea: A century of boom and bust. *In:* Salton Sea Centennial Symposium, Part 1. *Lake and Reservoir Management*, 23(5): 469-499.

Hurlbert, Stuart H.

2000 11.12490 Overview of the little critters [ABSTRACT]. *In: Salton Sea Symposium III, January 13-14, 2000 : Miracle Springs Hotel and Spa, Desert Hot Springs, CA : scientific abstracts : oral and poster presentations.* [No imprint.]

2007 11.2568 [GHOST ED. (*fide* Hurlbert)], Salton Sea Centennial Symposium, Part 1. *Lake and Reservoir Management*, 23(5), 196 pp. [See also Hurlbert (2008), ITEM NOS. 11.2569, 11.2570.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

2007	11.2571	Preface. *In:* [Hurlbert, Stuart H., ghost ed.], Salton Sea Centennial Symposium, Part 1. *Lake and Reservoir Management*, 23(5):.
2008	11.2569	Official Preface. A symposium and a lake in multiple contexts: A prefatory essay on Salton Sea science and politics. *In:* Hurlbert, Stuart H. (ed.), *Supplement to* Lake and Reservoir Management *23(5): Salton Sea Centennial Symposium, Part 1.* San Diego: Center for Inland Waters, San Diego State University, pp. 1-9. [This version of Preface withdrawn from the published symposium proceedings (see Hurlbert, 2007, ITEM NO. 11.2568; see also explanation by Hurlbert, 2008, ITEM NO. 11.2570).]
2008	11.2570	Axing truth. *In:* Hurlbert, Stuart H. (ed.), *Supplement to* Lake and Reservoir Management *23(5): Salton Sea Centennial Symposium, Part 1.* San Diego: Center for Inland Waters, San Diego State University, pp. 10-12. [In explanation of the withdrawn preface (see Hurlbert, 2008, ITEM NO. 11.2569).]
2008	11.2572	(ED.) Salton Sea Centennial Symposium, Part 2. Proceedings of a symposium celebrating a century of symbiosis among agriculture, wildlife and people, 1905-2005, held in San Diego, California, USA, March 2005. *Hydrobiologia*, 604(1) (June): 1-195 [entire issue]. (Dordrecht: Springer, Developments in Hydrobiology, Volume 201.)
2008	11.2573	Preface. *In:* Hurlbert, Stuart H. (ed.), Salton Sea Centennial Symposium, Part 2. *Hydrobiologia*, 604(1) (June): 1-3.
2011	11.2347	A symposium and a lake in multiple contexts: A prefatory essay on Salton Sea science and politics. *The Social Contract*, 21(3) (Spring): 27-36.

Hurlbert, Stuart H.; Dainer, Joan S.; Tiffany, Mary Ann; Trees, Charles; Gebler, Glenn F.; AND Small, Eugene B.

2000	11.12508	Population growth and the Salton Sea: The major long-term issue, out from under the rug [ABSTRACT]. *In: Salton Sea Symposium III, January 13-14, 2000 : Miracle Springs Hotel and Spa, Desert Hot Springs, CA : scientific abstracts : oral and poster presentations.* [No imprint.] [Ecological impacts.] [See also San Diego State University, Center for Inland Waters, 2000, ITEM NO. 11.12509.]

Hurlbert, Stuart H.; Dexter, Deborah M.; AND Kuperman, Boris

2001	11.8184	(LEAD SCIENTISTS) *Reconnaissance of the biological limnology of the Salton Sea : final report.* San Diego: San Diego State University, Department of Biology and Center for Inland Waters, Salton Sea Ecosystem Research Group, 33 pp.

Hurley, Braden; Welte, Simon; King, Wendell; Gilewitch, Daniel; AND Brockhaus, John

NO DATE	11.17451	*Desert analysis: The quest for training areas.* West Point, New York: U.S. Military Academy, Department of Geography and Environmental Engineering, Center for Environmental and Geographic Sciences, 36 pp. [2004.] [See "US Army Yuma Proving Ground", pp. 17-26.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Hurt, Carla R.

2004 11.1183 Genetic divergence, population structure and historical demography of rare springsnails (*Pyrgulopsis*) in the lower Colorado River basin. *Molecular Ecology*, 13(5) (may): 1173-1187.

Hurt, Carla R., AND Hedrick, P.

2004 11.1822 Conservation genetics in aquatic species: general approaches and case studies in fishes and springsnails of arid lands. *Aquatic Sciences*, 66(4): 402-413.

Husava, John A.

1952 11.5797 Desert changed his life. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(2) (February): 27. [Letter from a desert prospector inquires about one Harry Carpenter "who had discovered some Guano Caves on the Colorado River." Editor's postscript inquires of readers about Carpenter.] [See also letters from Herman B. Keyes, Earl A. Taylor, Paul J. Linsley, and Tim Harnedy in April issue (ITEM NOS. 11.5798-11.5801); and editor's note there, "Mr. Husava received more than 28 replies to his letter. To settle all doubts, a postcard came from Harold Carpenter himself. He wrote—'I have heard someone was looking for me.'—*R.H.*" (Randall Henderson).]

Huston, D. W.; Cook, C. B.; AND Orlob, G. T.

2000 11.3281 *New and Alamo Rivers Project: Preliminary data collection and analysis for development of hydrodynamic and water quality river models.* Davis, California: Water Resources and Environmental Modeling Group, Department of Civil and *Environmental Engineering, Center for Environmental and Water Resources* Engineering, University of California at Davis, Report 99-3, 82 pp.

Hutmacher, R. B.; Phene, C. J.; Mead, R. M.; Clark, D.; Shouse, P.; Vail, S. S.; Swain, R. V.; Genuchten, M. van; Donovan, T.; AND Jobes, J.

1992 11.12285 Subsurface drip irrigation of alfalfa in the Imperial Valley. *In: 22nd California/Arizona Alfalfa Symposium, 9-10 December 1992, Holtville, California, Department of Agronomy and Range Science Extension, University of California, Davis, CA*, 13 pp.

Hutmacher, R. B.; Phene, C. J.; Mead, R. M.; Shouse, P.; Clark, D.; Vail, S. S.; Swain, R.; Peters, M. S.; Hawk, C. A.; Kershaw, D.; Donovan, T.; Jobes, J.; AND Fargerlund, J.

1991 11.12289 Subsurface drip and furrow irrigation comparison with alfalfa in the Imperial Valley. *In: 21st California Alfalfa Symposium, 9-10 December 1991, Sacramento, California, Department of Agronomy and Range Science Extension, University of California, Davis, CA*, 12 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Hyde, Douglas; Herrmann, Hans; Schmidt, Karen; AND Richardson, Karen

2011 *11.15453* *A guide to ecological scorecards for marine protected areas in North America.* Montréal, Québec: Commission for Environmental Cooperation, 49 pp. [See particularly "MPA 10; Upper Gulf of California and Colorado River Delta Biosphere Reserve (Mexico)", pp. 38-39.]

2011 *11.15454* *Guía para la elaboración de fichas de evaluación ecológica en áreas marinas protegidas de América del Norte.* Montréal, Québec: Comisión para la Cooperación Ambiental, 49 pp. [See particularly "AMP 10; Reserva de la Biosfera Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado, México", pp. 38-39.] [In Spanish.]

2011 *11.15455* *Guide d'évaluation des conditions écologiques des aires marines protégées de l'Amérique du Nord.* Montréal, Québec: Commission de coopération environnementale, 49 pp. [See particularly "AMP 10; Réserve de la biosphère Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado (Mexique)", pp. 38-39.] [In French.]

Hyde, Pam; Johnstone, D. L.; Reese, D.; AND Frey, R.

1997 11.17580 Contamination of Lake Havasu, Arizona swim waters by the percolation and irrigation of treated wastewater [ABSTRACT]. *In: Proceedings of the Water Environment Federation, 70th Annual Conference, Chicago*, 6: 205.

Hyde, Pam; Rinne, Bill; Pitt, Jennifer; Raley, Bennett; Spangle, Steve; AND Rhodes, John J. (Jay)

2006 11.18436 Preserving Endangered Species—The Big Picture [PANEL]. (Pam Hyde, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : Sharing the Risks: Shortage, Surplus and Beyond.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 76-91. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Glenn Totten and Sue McClurg, eds.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 28-30, 2005 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2005*.]

Hyslop, N. P.; Main, H. H.; AND Roberts, P. T.

2002 11.11544 *Compilation, summary, and transport analysis of air quality data collected along the California/Mexico border.* [No place]: Sonoma Technology, Inc., *for* California Air Resources Board, Sacramento. [Includes Imperial-Mexicali Valley.]

Hyun, Karen Hae-Myung

2005 *11.1219* Transboundary solutions to environmental problems in the Gulf of California large marine ecosystem. *Coastal Management*, 33(4): 435-445.

2008 *11.1604* *Ecosystem-based management in the Colorado River delta.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Rhode Island, 256 pp.

I

Ianniello, Richard Steven [Ianniello, Rick]

2013 11.17106 *Effects of environmental variables on the reproduction of quagga mussels* (Dreissena rostriformis bugensis*) in Lake Mead, NV/AZ.* Master's thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 59 pp.

Ianniello, Rick; Gerstenberger, Shawn L.; AND Wong, David [Wong, Wai Hing]

2012 11.3049 Spatial and temporal variation in quagga mussel reproduction in Lake Mead [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2012 Lake Mead Symposium.* Reno: Nevada Water Resources Association, p. 25. (Document running title: *2012 Lake Mead Symposium, Tuscany Suites and Casino, Las Vegas, Nevada, March 5-6, 2012*.)

Ianniello, Rick; Patel, Tanviben Y.; Gerstenberger, Shawn L.; AND Wong, Wai Hing

2015 11.9689 Potential impacts of invasive quagga mussels on diet and feeding habitats of young of the year striped bass in Lake Mohave, Nevada, USA. *In:* Wong, Wai Hing, and Gerstenberger, Shawn L. (eds.), *Biology and management of invasive quagga and zebra mussels in the western United States.* Boca Raton, Florida: CRC Press.

Ibáñez Huerta, Abel; Álvarez Arteaga, Gustavo; Mercado Sotelo, Italia; Fuentes Romero, Elizabeth; García Calderón, Norma Eugenia; AND Krasilnikov, Pavel

2012 *11.15018* Evaluación de la distribución espacial de la salinidad en los suelos del Valle de Mexicali, Baja California, México [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2012 Reunión I, Unión Geofísica Mexicana, A.C. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 32(1) (October): 174. [In Spanish.]

Ibáñez Martí, Carles, AND Prat, Narcís

2004 11.16042 L'impacte ambiental del Pla Hidrològic en el tram final de l'Ebre. (Translated from Spanish by Núria Dobón Díaz.) *Agrupació Borrianenca de Cultura, Anuari* (Burriana, Spain), (15): 9-18. [Pertains to the Pla Hidrològic Nacional for Río Ebro, but includes brief remark on environmental impact of dams on the Colorado River, particularly as affecting the delta and Gulf of California (p. 15).] [In Catalan.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Ichiyama, Isabel

2023 11.19220 Understanding the connection between gypsum blooms and human health at the Salton Sea [ABSTRACT]. *In: Honors Colloquium Spring 2023 : Saturday, May 6, 2023, Learning Commons, University of San Diego*, p. 27.

***Der Id* [דער איד]** [newspaper]

2006 11.18134 יומאַ אַריזאָנע מצות—בעזהשי"ת [Yuma Arizona unleavened bread—fifth issue]. דער איד [*Der Id*] [The Jew] (New York), (May1), מיוחד מדור [Special Section], pp. 121-152. [Regarding the salinity of Colorado River water in the growth and harvest of wheat under direct Ultra-Orthodox rabbinical supervision in Yuma Valley. Contains various letters and commentaries by rabbis and others on growth, harvest, and shipping, and on the Colorado River. Of specific concern in the production of matzo prepared from this Arizona wheat by various New York bakeries and individuals.] [In Yiddish and Hebrew.]

Iglitz, Gail P.

2009 11.4334 *Shark's Tooth Conservation Area restoration development and monitoring plan.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado River Region, Multi-Species Conservation Program, 16 pp.

2010 11.4675 *Palo Verde Ecological Reserve restoration development plan: Phase 6.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 15 pp.

2010 11.4676 *Palo Verde Ecological Reserve restoration development plan: Phase 7.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 15 pp.

2011 11.13496 *Cibola National Wildlife Refuge Unit 1 : 2010 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 23 pp.

2012 11.4677 *Palo Verde Ecological Reserve restoration development plan: Phase 8.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 15 pp.

2012 11.4729 *Shark's Tooth Conservation Area restoration development and monitoring plan.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 16 pp.

Iglitz, Gail P., AND Clune, Greg

2007 11.4678 *Palo Verde Ecological Reserve annual report 2006.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 21 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Iglitz, Gail P., AND Raulston, Barbara

2017 11.13497 *Palo Verde Ecological Reserve : Fiscal Year 2013 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 14 pp.

Iglitz, Gail P., AND Singleton, William L.

2008 11.1399 Developing cottonwood-willow land cover type on agricultural fields using mass planting technique [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 84. [Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program.]

Iglitz, Gail P.; Calvert, Allen; AND Kokos, Sonja

2012 11.13498 *Cibola National Wildlife Refuge Unit 1 Conservation Area : 2011 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 11 pp.

Iglitz, Gail P.; Raulston, Barbara; AND Kokos, Sonja

2012 11.13499 *Palo Verde Ecological Reserve : 2012 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 17 pp.

Ignizio, Drew A.

2010 11.13174 *Suitability modeling and the location of utility-scale solar power plants in the southwestern United States.* Master’s thesis, University of New Mexico, 112 pp.

Ikeda, Dana H.; Max, Tamara L.; Allan, Gerard J.; Lau, Matthew K.; Shuster, Stephen M.; AND Whitham, Thomas G.

2017 11.17964 Genetically informed ecological niche models improve climate change predictions. *Global Change Biology*, 23(1): 164-176 + Supplementary Information online, doi:10.1111/gcb.13470, 5 pp.

Iko, William M., AND Dusek, Robert J.

2011 11.10134 Severe bill deformity of an American kestrel wintering in California. *Western Birds*, 42: 251-254. [Sonny Bono Salton Sea National Wildlife Refuge.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Iko, William M.; Dusek, Robert J.; AND Hoffmeister, Erik K.

2010 11.6272 Occurrence of West Nile virus infection in raptors at the Salton Sea, California [ABSTRACT]. *In: Raptors in a Changing World : Raptor Research Foundation, 2010 Annual Meeting, Program and Abstracts, Fort Collins, Colorado, September 22-26, 2010*, p. 80.

Iles, R. B.

1963 11.7647 Cultivating fish for food and sport in power-station water. *New Scientist*, 17(324) (January 31): 227-229. [See p. 229, notice of "Boulder Dam" and "Lake Meads" (*sic*, Lake Mead).]

Illk, Frank K.

1965 11.383 Methods and criteria for bank protection on the lower Colorado River. *In:* U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, Proceedings of the Federal Inter-Agency Sedimentation Conference, 1963. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Miscellaneous Publication 970*, pp. 366-372.

Imada, Shogo; Acharya, Kamud; Li, Yi-ping; Taniguchi, Takeshi; Iwanaga, Fumiko; Yamamoto, Fukuju; AND Yamanaka, Norikazu

2013 11.11405 Salt dynamics in *Tamarix ramosissima* in the lower Virgin River floodplain, Nevada. *Trees*, 27: 949-958.

Imada, Shogo; Acharya, Kumud; Taniguchi, Takeshi; Iwanaga, Fumiko; Fukuju; AND Yamanaka, Norikazu

2011 11.4362 Sodium dynamics of tamarisk in the lower Virgin River, Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *2011 Tamarisk Research Conference, February 16 and 17, Tucson, Arizona, Marriott University Park*.

Imada, Shogo; Taniguchi, Takeshi; Iwanaga, Fumiko; Acharya, Kumud; Yamamoto, Fukuju; AND Yamanaka, Norikazu [今田 省吾; 谷口 武士; 岩永 史子; ACHARYA Kumud; 山本 福壽; そして **山中 典和]**

2014 11.11417 外来種と植生管理」 北米大陸におけるアジア由来の侵略的木本外来種の現状ーアメリカ合衆国西部乾燥地域のタマリスク [gairai-shu to shokusei kanri' Hokubei tairiku ni okeru Ajia yurai no shinryaku-teki mokuhon gairai-shu no genjō — amerikagasshūkoku seibu kansō chiiki no tamarisuku]. [Alien species and vegetation management "Current status of invasive woody alien species from Asia in North American continent—Tamarisk in the western dry area of the United States.] 日本緑化工学会誌 [Nihonryokka-kō gakkaishi] [*Japanese Society of Revegetation Technology, Journal*], 40(2): 331-339. [Authors in mixed Japanese and Roman orthography as printed in article.] [Article title as given in English-language abstract reads: "Invasive woody species, tamarisk (*Tamarix* spp.) in arid regions of the western United States: a review of current knowledge”.] [Serial title in English as provided (in abbreviation) in article banner.] [In Japanese.]

Imen, Sanaz

2015 11.13828 *Drinking water infrastructure assessment with teleconnection signals, satellite data fusion and mining.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Central Florida, 149 pp. [Source study areas are in Upper Colorado River Basin, with substantial analyses in the lower portion of Lake Mead.]

Imen, Sanaz; Chang, Ni-Bin; AND Yang, Y. Jeffrey

2014 11.11698 Spatiotemporal monitoring of TOC concentrations in Lake Mead with a near real-time multi-sensor network. *In: Proceedings : 2014 IEEE International Conference on Systems, Man, and Cybernetics (SMC), October 5-8, 2014, San Diego, CA, USA.* Red Hook, New York: Curran Associates, Inc., pp. 3407-3412. [Total organic carbon.] [Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers.]

2015 11.11699 Monitoring spatiotemporal Total Organic Carbon concentrations in Lake Mead with Integrated Data Fusion and Mining (IDFM) technique. *In:* Piasecki, Michael (ed.), *11th International Conference on Hydroinformatics (HIC 2014) : Informatics and the Environment: Data and Model Integration in a Heterogeneous Hydro World : New York, New York, USA, 17-21 August 2014.* Red Hook, New York: Curran Associates, Inc., 8 pp. [Cover title for volume: *Proceedings : 11th International Conference on Hydroinformatics*.]

2015 11.8430 Developing the remote sensing-based early warning system for monitoring TSS concentrations in Lake Mead. *Journal of Environmental Management*, 160 (September): 73-89. [Total suspended solids.]

Immaraju, John Amarnath

1985 11.8594 *Insecticide resistance studies in the sweet potato whitefly* Bemisis tabaci *Gennadius in the Imperial Valley, California.* Master’s thesis, University of California at Riverside, 103 pp.

Imperial County, California. Board of Trade.

NO DATE 11.8563 *Imperial County, California : dairying for profit.* El Centro, California: Imperial County Board of Trade, 1 sheet. [1930?]

Imperial County, California. Imperial County Air Pollution Control District, Planning Division

NO DATE 11.16727 *High Wind Exceptional Event Fugitive Dust Mitigation Plan for Imperial County.* [No place]: Imperial County Air Pollution Control District, Planning Division, 23 pp. [2019?]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Imperial County, California. Imperial County Planning Department.

1979	11.7486	*Use of geothermal heat for sugar refining in Imperial County : Final Environmental Report.* [No imprint], SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [210 pp. total]. ("Environmental data prepared and submitted by TRW Energy Systems Group." TRW No. 97248.000.)

Imperial County, California. Imperial County Planning and Development Services Department.

2014	11.7977	*Renewable energy and transmission element : County of Imperial general plan.* El Centro, California: Imperial County Planning and Development Services Department, 74 pp.

Imperial Irrigation District (California)

NO DATE	11.8731	*Imperial Valley, California : model "greenhouse" for desert agriculture.* El Centro, California: Imperial Irrigation District, 16 pp. [1975?]
NO DATE	11.12849	*A solution to restoring the Salton Sea lies within the sea itself.* [No place]: Imperial Irrigation District, [6] pp. [2016?]
NO DATE	11.15155	*A call to action for California . . .* [No place]: Imperial Irrigation District, 1 p. [2016?] [Fact sheet.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]
1980	11.8561	*The soils of Imperial Valley.* El Centro, California: Imperial Irrigation District, 21 pp.
2016	11.12065	*A solution to restoring the Salton Sea lies within the sea itself.* [No place]: Imperial Irrigation District, [2] pp. (05122016.) [Fact sheet.] [Salton Sea Restoration and Renewable Energy Initiative.]
2016	11.15156	*Agreement on Salton Sea stabilization and restoration.* [No place]: Imperial Irrigation District, 1 p. (05122016.) [Fact sheet.] [Salton Sea Restoration and Renewable Energy Initiative.]
2016	11.15157	*Memorandum of Understanding : Salton Sea stabilization and restoration: questions and answers.* [No place]: Imperial Irrigation District, 1 p. (05122016.) [Fact sheet.] [Salton Sea Restoration and Renewable Energy Initiative.]
2016	11.15158	*What others are saying about the Salton Sea.* [No place]: Imperial Irrigation District, 1 p. (05122016.) [Fact sheet.] [Salton Sea Restoration and Renewable Energy Initiative.]
2017	11.15131	*Draft initial study : Red Hill Bay Wetlands Restoration Project, Imperial County, California.* Imperial, California: Imperial Irrigation District, 44 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

2018	11.15159	*SWRCB petition: A call to action for the Salton Sea.* [No place]: Imperial Irrigation District, 1 p. (FEB2018.) [Fact sheet.] [Salton Sea Restoration and Renewable Energy Initiative.] [State Water Resources Control Board.]
2018	11.15160	*Peticion SWRCB: Una llamada a la acción para el Salton Sea.* [No place]: Imperial Irrigation District, 1 p. (FEB2018.) [Fact sheet.] [Salton Sea Restoration and Renewable Energy Initiative.] [State Water Resources Control Board.] [In Spanish.]
2018	11.15161	*Salton Sea stipulated order : State Water Board revised order WRO 2002-0013.* [No place]: Imperial Irrigation District, 1 p. (FEB2018.) [Fact sheet.] [Salton Sea Restoration and Renewable Energy Initiative.] [State Water Resources Control Board.]
2018	11.15162	*Salton Sea orden estipulada : orden revisada de la Junta Estatal del Agua WRO 2002-0013.* [No place]: Imperial Irrigation District, 1 p. (FEB2018.) [Fact sheet.] [Salton Sea Restoration and Renewable Energy Initiative.] [State Water Resources Control Board.] [In Spanish.]
2018	11.15163	*Drinking water compliance program.* [No place]: Imperial Irrigation District, 1 p. (01042018.) [Fact sheet.] [Salton Sea Restoration and Renewable Energy Initiative.] [State Water Resources Control Board.]
2018	11.15164	*Programa de cumplimiento de agua potable.* [No place]: Imperial Irrigation District, 1 p. (01042018.) [Fact sheet.] [Salton Sea Restoration and Renewable Energy Initiative.] [State Water Resources Control Board.] [In Spanish.]
2020	11.17597	IID leads charge for renewables with geothermal agreement. *Circuit* (Imperial Irrigation District), (February):1. [Power purchase agreement with Thermal Resources.]
2020	11.15598	IID lidera el camino para las energías renovables con acuerdo geotérmico. *Circuito* (Imperial Irrigation District), (February): 1. [Power purchase agreement with Thermal Resources.] [In Spanish.]

Imperial Irrigation District (California), AND County of Imperial (California)

2015	11.11667	*Salton Sea Restoration and Renewable Energy Initiative : executive white paper : framework for a smaller but sustainable Salton Sea : draft : July 2015.* [No imprint], *for* Imperial Irrigation District, and County of Imperial, 21 pp.
2015	11.10141	*Salton Sea Restoration and Renewable Energy Initiative : framework document.* Imperial, California: Imperial Irrigation District; and El Centro, California: County of Imperial, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [260 pp. total].

Imperial Irrigation District (California), AND U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

NO DATE	11.15122	*Red Hill Bay Restoration Project, Salton Sea, California.* [No place]: Imperial Irrigation District, [2] pp. [Fact sheet.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Imperial Irrigation District (California), Air Quality Mitigation Program

NO DATE 11.15124 *Surface roughening pilot project.* [No place]: Imperial Irrigation District, [2] pp. [2016.] [Fact sheet.]

2017 11.15125 *Vegetation enhancement pilot project.* [No place]: Imperial Irrigation District, [2] pp. [Fact sheet.]

2017 11.15123 *Dust control pilot studies.* [No place]: Imperial Irrigation District, [4] pp. [Fact sheet.]

Imperial Irrigation District (California), Community and Special Services Section

1970 11.8559 *The Colorado River and Imperial Valley soils : a chronicle of Imperial Valley's continuing fight against salt.* [No place]: Imperial Irrigation District, Community and Special Services Section, 24 pp. (Bulletin 372.) [Prepared in cooperation with Jack F. Smith, U.S. Soil Conservation Service.]

Imperial Irrigation District (California), Vegetation Management Unit

2010 11.15154 *Vegetation Management Plan : a control practice for Imperial Irrigation District's water distribution and drainage system.* [El Centro, California]: Imperial Irrigation District, 40 pp.

Imperial Valley Continuum of Care Council, AND **Alliance Healthcare Foundation**

2017 11.18661 *Imperial County 2017 point-in-time count and survey.* [No place]: Imperial Valley Continuum of Care Council, and Alliance Healthcare Foundation, 39 pp. [See pp. 7-8, "Key Findings Regarding Slab City"; and additional information, pp. 9-10.]

Ince, Simon; Kreamer, David L.; Young, Don W.; AND **Constant, Charles L.**

1976 11.6388 Water quality study of Lake Havasu, Arizona near the CAP intake area. *Hydrology and Water Resources in Arizona and the Southwest*, 6: 81-88. [Central Arizona Project.]

Ingeniería en Control Ambiental y Riesgo Industrial, S. de R. L. M. I.

1999 *11.7743* *Inventario de emisiones de Mexicali : informe final (versión final).* [No place]: Ingeniería en Control Ambiental y Riesgo Industrial, S. de R. L. M. I., *for* Grupo Técnico del Inventario Mexicali 45 pp. [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Ingersoll, Ernest

1905 11.5204 Plant life in the desert. *Harper's Monthly Magazine*, 110 (March): 577-583. [Includes Colorado Desert and Salton Sea region.]

1905 11.7170 How desert plants get their water. *The Literary Digest* (New York), 30(12) (March 25): 431. [Refers to Ingersoll's (1905) article in *Harper's Monthly Magazine* (ITEM NO. 11.5204).]

Ingham, C. W.

1935 11.8372 Yuma agricultural conditions improve. *Reclamation Era*, 25(11) (November): 211.

Ingram, Helen

1998 11.2940 Planning for "natural" disaster: Unsustainable development of the U.S./Mexico border. *In:* Gottfried, G. J., Edminster, C. B., and Dillon, Madelyn C. (compilers), Cross border waters: Fragile treasures for the 21st century; Ninth U.S./Mexico Border States Conference on Recreation, Parks, and Wildlife, Tucson, Arizona, June 3-6, 1998. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Proceedings, RMRS-P-5*, pp. 3-13.

Iñiguez Figueroa, Christian A.; Gonzalez Joaquin, Marlon C.; Aguilar Martinez, Xiomara E.; Oropeza Guzman, Teresita; Martinez Quiroz, Marisela; AND Huerta Saquero, Alejandro

2018 11.16940 Study and evaluation of the water quality from Tijuana River. *In: XI Simposio International: Investigación Química en la Frontera : 14, 15 y 16 de Noviembre 2018 : memorias.* [No place]: Tecnológico Nacional de México, Centro de Graduados e Investigación en Química, pp. 333-335. [Colorado River water.] [In English.]

Inkley, Doug; Losoff, Tara; AND Rowland, Jenny

NO DATE 11.9546 (LEAD AUTHORS) *Wildlife in hot water : America's waterways and climate change.* [No place]: National Wildlife Federation, 32 pp. [including wraps]. [2015.] [Includes Lake Mead.]

Inman, Richard D.; Fotheringham, A. Stewart; Franklin, Janet; Esque, Todd; Edwards, Taylor; AND Nussear, Kenneth

2019 11.18391 Local niche differences predict genotype associations in sister taxa of desert tortoise. *Diversity and Distributions*, 25(8) (August): 1194-1209.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Inman, Richard D.; Nussear, Kenneth E.; Esque, Todd C.; Vandergast, Amy G.; Hathaway, Stacie A.; Wood, Dustin A.; Barr, Kelly R.; AND Fisher, Robert N.

2014 11.7020 Mapping habitat for multiple species in the desert Southwest. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2014-1134*, 92 pp.

Innis, Pamela; Meeks, Yvonne; Hubbs, Dawn; McDowell-Antone, Nora; AND Leonhart, Leo

2013 11.5454 A bridge over troubled waters: A program for resolving issues associated with the Topock Compressor Station site [ABSTRACT]. *In: Shifting Boundaries : Recalibrating the Hydrologic Approach : proceedings of the Arizona Hydrological Society 2013 Symposium, Tucson, Arizona, September 18-21, 2013 : technical sessions and poster presentations.* [No place]: Arizona Hydrological Society, p. 33.

[Instituto de Culturas Nativas de Baja California (CUNA); AND U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region 9]

2007 11.9257 (CONTRIBUTORS) *Reporte 2007 de logros y problemáticas tribales : preparado para la Reunión Coordinadores Nacionales Frontera 2012, Mayo 22-24, 2007, San Antonio, TX.* [No imprint], *for* Native American Environmental Protection Coalition, 33 pp. [With other contributors unrelated to the region covered by this bibliography. Includes in Arizona the Cocopah Indian Tribe, Quechan Indian Tribe; and in Mexico the Cucapá (Cocopah).] [In Spanish.]

Instituto Nacional de Ecología

see México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Instituto Nacional de Ecología

---

Instituto Nacional de Investigaciones Forestales, Agrícolas y Pecularias, Centro de Investigación Regional del Noroeste, Campo Experimental Valle de Mexicali

NO DATE *11.6291* Trigo en el Valle de Mexicali, B.C. y San Luis Río Colorado, Son. *Campo Experimental Valle de Mexicali, Desplegable para Productores*, (34), folded brochure. [*Ca.* 2009.] [In Spanish.]

Interagency Coordinating Committee, Flat-tailed Horned Lizard Working Group

1997 11.15822 *Flat-tailed horned lizard rangewide management strategy.* (Larry D. Foreman, ed.) [No place]: Interagency Coordinating Committee, Flat-tailed Horned Lizard Working Group, 92 pp. [Cover title: *Flat-tailed horned lizard rangewide management strategy : an Arizona-California coservation* [sic] *strategy.*]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Interhemispheric Resource Center

1999 11.1054 INCITRA action kit. Contacts and information for sustainable development in the borderlands. The Salton Sea and Colorado River delta. *Borderlines* (Interhemispheric Resource Center, Albuquerque), 7(1): 5-11. [Information for Citizen Transboundary Action on the Environment.]

International Atomic Energy Agency

2003 11.16055 *Extent of environmental contamination by naturally occurring radioactive material (NORM) and technological options for mitigation.* Vienna: International Atomic Energy Agency, 198 pp. (*International Atomic Energy Agency, Technical Reports Series*, 419.) [Regarding geothermal production areas at Salton Sea and East Mesa areas of California, see pp. 37-40.]

International Boundary and Water Commission

2023 11.19495 *Minute 323 Environmental Work Group : 2019 implementation report.* [No place]: International Boundary and Water Commission, 42 pp.

International Committee for the Recovery of the Vaquita [Comité Internacional para la Recuperación de la Vaquita]

NO DATE *11.13323* *Comite Internacional para la Recuperacion de la Vaquita : CIRVA : International Committee for the Recovery of the Vaquita : scientific reports of: First Meeting, 25-26 January 1997; Second Meeting, 7-11 February 1999; Third Meeting, 18-24 January 2004.* [No imprint], 23, 20, 23 pp.

NO DATE *11.13324* Report of the first meeting of the International Committee for the Recovery of the Vaquita (CIRVA), Ensenada, Baja California, México, 25-26 January 1997. *In: Comite Internacional para la Recuperacion de la Vaquita : CIRVA : International Committee for the Recovery of the Vaquita : scientific reports of: First Meeting, 25-26 January 1997; Second Meeting, 7-11 February 1999; Third Meeting, 18-24 January 2004.* [No imprint], pp. 1-1 to 1-23.

NO DATE *11.13325* Report of the second meeting of the International Committee for the Recovery of the Vaquita (CIRVA), Ensenada, Baja California, México, 7-11 February 1999. *In: Comite Internacional para la Recuperacion de la Vaquita : CIRVA : International Committee for the Recovery of the Vaquita : scientific reports of: First Meeting, 25-26 January 1997; Second Meeting, 7-11 February 1999; Third Meeting, 18-24 January 2004.* [No imprint], pp. 2-1 to 2-20. ("Summary prepared by Rojas-Bracho, L., A. Diaz de León, O. Ramirez, A. Jaramillo-Legorretta, and H. Peres-Cortés".)

NO DATE *11.13326* Report of the third meeting of the International Committee for the Recovery of the Vaquita (CIRVA), Ensenada, Baja California, México, 18-24 January 2004. *In: Comite Internacional para la Recuperacion de la Vaquita : CIRVA : International Committee for the Recovery of the Vaquita : scientific reports of: First Meeting, 25-26 January*

1997; Second Meeting, 7-11 February 1999; Third Meeting, 18-24 January 2004. [No imprint], pp. 3-1 to 3-23. (“Summary prepared by Rojas-Bracho, L., A. Jaramillo-Legorreta, and J. Urbán”.)

2012 *11.3993* *Report of the fourth meeting of the International Committee for the Recovery of the Vaquita (CIRVA), Hotel Coral y Marina, Ensenada, Baja California, México, February 20-23, 2012.* [No place]: Instituto Nacional de Ecología, Marine Mammal Commission, World Wildlife Federation, and Coordinación de Investigación y Conservación de Mamiferos Marinos, 47 pp.

2014 *11.17147* *Report of the fifth meeting of the Comité Internacional para la Recuperación de la Vaquita, Caracol Museo de Ciencias y Acuario, May 10-13, Ensendada, BC, Mexico.* [No imprint], 46 pp.

2015 *11.17148* *Final report : sixth meeting of the Comité Internacional para la Recuperación de la Vaquita (CIRVA-6), May 22, 2015, San Diego, CA USA.* [No imprint], 57 pp.

2016 *11.17149* *Seventh meeting of the Comité Internacional para la Recuperación de la Vaquita, May 22, 2015, San Diego, CA USA.* [No imprint], 76 pp.

2016 *11.17150* *Eighth meeting of the Comité Internacional para la Recuperación de la Vaquita (CIRVA-8), November 29-30th, 2016, La Jolla, CA.* [No imprint], 69 pp.

2017 *11.17151* *Ninth meeting of the Comité Internacional para la Recuperación de la Vaquita (CIRVA-9), Southwest Fisheries Science Center, April 25-26, 2017, La Jolla, CA.* [No imprint], 32 pp.

2017 *11.17152* *Report of the tenth meeting of the Comité Internacional para la Recuperación de la Vaquita (CIRVA), Southwest Fisheries Science Center, La Jolla, CA, December 11-12, 2017.* [No imprint], 66 pp.

2019 *11.17153* *Report of the eleventh meeting of the Comité Internacional para la Recuperación de la Vaquita (CIRVA), Southwest Fisheries Science Center (SWFSC) in La Jolla, CA, USA, February 19-21, 2019.* [No imprint], 34 pp.

International Whaling Commission

1995 *11.2995* Chairman’s report of the Forty-sixth Annual Meeting. *International Whaling Commission, Report*, 45: 15-52. [See p. 21, note of “Resolution on the biosphere reserve of the Upper Gulf of California and the Colorado River delta” introduced by Australia; and p. 42, “Appendix 3. IWC Resolution 1994-3. Resolution on Biosphere Reserve of the Upper Gulf of California and the Colorado River Delta”.]

International Whaling Commission, Scientific Committee

2023 *11.19156* *A statement from the Scientific Committee of the IWC : grave concern for the survival of the vaquita porpoise : despite nearly thirty years of repeated warnings, the vaquita*

		hovers on the edge of extinction due to gillnet entanglement. [No place]: International Whaling Commission, 6 pp.
2023	*11.19157*	国际捕鲸委员会科学委员会声明：严重关切小头鼠海豚的生存：尽管近三十年来不断发出警告，小头鼠海豚仍因刺网缠绕而徘徊在灭绝边缘。[Guójì bǔ jīng wěiyuánhuì kēxué wěiyuánhuì shēngmíng : yánzhòng guānqiè xiǎo tóu shǔ hǎitún de shēngcún : jǐnguǎn jìn sānshí niánlái bu duàn fāchū jǐnggào, xiǎo tóu shǔ hǎitún réng yīn cì wǎng chánrào ér páihuái zài mièjué]. [No place]: International Whaling Commission, 6 pp. [Chinese version of ITEM NO. 11.19156. Includes notice, which is omitted from the English version: " 禁运至 2023 年 8 月 1 日 0001 点 (英国夏令时间)" (Embargoed until 0001 hours (BST) on 1 August 2023).] [In Chinese.]
2024	*11.19509*	Report of the Scientific Committee; Bled, Slovenia, 22 April-3 May 2024. *Journal of Cetacean Research and Management*, 26 (Supplement) (July): 1-113 [entire supplement]. (Produced by International Whalilng Commission Secretariat, Cambridge, United Kingdom.) [See section "16.4 Progress with previous recommendations; 16.4.1 Vaquita" (pp. 58-59) and section "19. Extinction Alert" (p. 69, regarding vaquita).]

International Whaling Commission, Scientific Committee, Sub-Committee on Small Cetaceans

2019	*11.18210*	*Report of the Scientific Committee, Nairobi, Kenya, 10-23 May 2019 : Annex M, Report of the Sub-Committee on Small Cetaceans.* Nairobi, Kenya: International Whaling Commission, 34 pp. [Vaquita, pp. 12-34.]

Intravia, Frances L.

1978	11.6723	Nevada sea gulls. *Desert Magazine*, 41(9) (September): 20-23.

Inyang, Mandu, AND Dickenson, Eric R. V.

2017	11.12385	The use of carbon adsorbents for the removal of perfluoroalkyl acids from potable reuse systems. *Chemosphere*, 184 (October): 168-175. [Includes Lake Mead surface water.]

Irazabalbeitia, Inaki

2014	11.13903	Letxuga hori, nondik zatoz? *Galde‽* (Donostia/San Sebastián, Spain), (7) (Summer): 57-58. [Regarding lettuce production in the Yuma Valley.] [In Basque.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Irelan, Burdge

1971 11.385 Salinity of surface water in lower Colorado River-Salton Sea area. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 486-E*, pp. E1-E40. (Water Resources of Lower Colorado River-Salton Sea Area.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 36| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-13| FQ18:272 FQ24/1A:P42 [volume]

Irwin, G. A.

1971 11.1978 Water-quality data for selected sites tributary to the Salton Sea, California, August 1969-June 1970. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 7414-10*, 12 pp.

Irwin, Roy

1999 11.386 Source of chemicals that feminize Lake Mead fish discovered. *In:* U.S. National Park Service, *Natural resource year in review 1998*, pp. 36-37.

Isaacs, Ronald G., AND **Chang, David T.**

1975 11.12139 *Experimental evaluation of atmospheric effects on radiometric measurements using the EREP of Skylab.* Concord, Massachusetts: Environmental Research and Technology, Inc., *for* U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Lyndon B. Johnson Space Center, Principal Investigator Office, Houston, Texas, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [93 pp. total]. (ERT Document No. 0410-F, Final Report.) (Contract No. NAS 9-13343.) [Includes Salton Sea.] [Earth Resources Experiment Package.]

Isunza Fuerte, Jesús Andrés

1982 *11.15477* Programas ecológicos del Golfo de California. *In:* VI Simposio sobre el medio ambiente del Golfo de California : memoria : Hermosillo, Sonora, 1981. *México, Instituto Nacional de Investigaciones Forestales, Publicación Especial 37*, pp. 233-236. [In Spanish.]

Ito, Shiro; Sakamoto, Hisashi; Hori, Masakazu; AND **Hirayama, Kazutsugu [伊藤 史郎; 坂本 久; 堀 正和; 平山 和次]**

1981 11.16178 系統の異なるシオミズツボワムシの形態および増殖適温 [Keitō no kotonaru shiomizutsubowamushi no keitai oyobi zōshoku tekion]. Morphological chracteristics and suitable temperature for the growth of several strains of the rotifer, *Brachionus plicatilis*. 長崎大学水産学部研究報告 [Nagasakidaigaku suisan gakubu kenkyū hōkoku] [*Nagasaki University Faculty of Fisheries Research Report*], 51 (August): 9-16. [Includes materials examined from Salton Sea.] [In Japanese, with abstract and item title also in English.]

Iturribarría Rojas, Helena; Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel; AND García Hernández, Jaqueline

2003 *11.3707* Abundance and habitat affinities of burrowing owls in the Mexicali Valley, Baja California and Sonora, Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *28th Annual Meeting of the Western Field Ornithologists, and 41st Annual Meeting of the New Mexico Ornithological Society, Silver City, New Mexico, 24-27 July 2003*, pp. 8-9.

Ives, Joseph C.

1861 11.9258 *Report upon the Colorado River of the West, explored in 1857 and 1858 by Lieutenant Joseph C. Ives, Corps of Topographical Engineers, under the direction of the Office of Explorations and Surveys, A. A. Humphreys, Captain Topographical Engineers, in charge. By order of the Secretary of War.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 5 parts and four appendices in 1 volume, maps loose in front pocket. (Volume: *U.S. 30th Congress, 1st Session, House Document 90*, *Serial 1058*; also *Senate Document [no number].*) [Parts and appendices paginated as follows: title-page, p. [1], resolution of the U.S. Senate regarding printing information, attested by Asbury Dickins, Secretary, p. [2]; letter of transmittal from John B. Floyd, Secretary of War, p. [3]; letter of transmittal from Ives, pp. [5]-6; Part I, "General Report", by Ives, pp. [9]-131; Part II, "Hydrographic Report", pp. 1-14; Part III, "Geological Report", by J. S. Newberry, pp. 1-154; Part IV, "Botany", by "Professors Gray, Torrey, Thurber, and Dr Engelmann", pp. 1-30 (Asa Gray, John Torrey, George Thurber, George Engelmann); Part V, "Zoology", by S. F. Baird, pp. 1-31 (specifically only "List of Birds Collected on the Colorado Expedition"); Appendices cover sheet, p. [1]; Appendix A, "Remarks upon the Astronomical Observations", by G. P. Bond, pp. 3-4, "Remarks upon the Barometric Observations", pp. 4-5; Appendix B, "List of Camps, with Distances, Latitudes and Longitudes, Altitudes, etc.", pp. 6-8; Appendix C, "Barometric and Meteorological Observations", pp. 9-31; Appendix D, "Remarks upon the Construction of the Maps", p. 33; "Map No. 1. Rio Colorado of the West", drawn by Frhr. F. W. v. Egloffstein, scale 1:380,160, shaded relief (from mouth of Colorado River to head of navigation); "Map No. 2. Rio Colorado of the West", drawn by Frhr. F. W. v. Egloffstein, scale 1:760,320, shaded relief (from head of navigation to Fort Defiance, including Grand Canyon).] • [For fuller information see Ives (1861, ITEM NOS. 2.3584, 2.3585 in Part 2 of this bibliography.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS *see* Ives (1861, ITEM NO. 2.3584) for cross-listings to reference lists and additional data relating to this title

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *see* Ives (1861, ITEM NO. 2.3584) for cross-listings to reviews and notices

---

Ives, Ronald L.

1949 11.2854 Climate of the Sonoran Desert region. *Association of American Geographers, Annals*, 39(3) (September): 143-187.

Iwanaga, Fumiko; Higashi, Fukuoka; Imada, Shogo; Taniguchi, Takeshi; AND Kawamura, Yukio

2015 11.8436 Osmolyte accumulation in leaves of *Tamarix ramosissima* growing under various soil conditions in the Colorado River basin. *Landscape and Ecological Engineering*, 11(1) (January): 199-207.

Izaguirre Pompa, Izar, AND Gómez Sapiens, Martha Marina

2009 *11.12882* México; Alto Golfo de California-El Pinacate. *In:* Schüttler, Elke, and Santiago Karez, Cláudia (ed.), *Especies exóticas invasoras en la Reservas de Biosfera de América Latina y el Caribe : un informe técnico para fomentar el intercambio de experiencias entre las Reservas de Biosfera y promover el manejo efectivo de las invasioines biológicas.* Montevideo, Uruguay: Organización de las Naciones Unidas para la Educación, la Ciencia y la Cultura, Programa sobre el Hombre y la Biosfera, Oficina Regional de Ciencias para América Latina y el Caribe, pp. 177-184. [Cover includes the imprint of "Helmholtz Centro de Investigación Ambiental-UFZ" (Helmholtz-Zentrum für Umweltforschung GmbH—UFZ, Leipzig).] [In Spanish.]

J

Jackson, B. R.; Alomía Zegarra, J.; López Gatell, H.; Sejvar, J.; Arzate, F.; Waterman, S.; Sánchez Núñez, A.; López, B.; Weiss, J.; Quintera Cruz, R.; López Murrieta, D. Y.; Luna Gierke, R.; Heiman, K.; Vieira, A. R.; Fitzgerald, C.; Kwan, P.; Zárate Bermúdez, M.; Talkington, D.; Hill, V. R.; Mahon, B.; AND the GBS Outbreak Investigation Team

2014 11.6866 Binational outbreak of Guillain-Barré Syndrome associated with *Campylobacter jejuni* infection, Mexico and USA, 2011. *Epidemiology and Infection*, 142(5) (May): 1089-1099. [San Luis Río Colorado, Sonora, and Yuma County, Arizona.]

Jackson, Lisa P.

2012 11.18164 Approval and promulgation of air quality implementation plans; Nevada; regional haze state and federal implementation plans; BART determination for Reid Gardner Generating Station. *Federal Register*, 77(164) (August 23): 50936-50952. [Best Available Retrofit Technology.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Jackson, William; Martinez, Tony; Cuplin, Paul; Minkley, W. L.; Shelby, Bo; Summers, Paul; McGlothlin, Dan; AND Van Haveren, Bruce

1987 11.5129 *Assessment of water conditions and management opportunities in support of riparian values: BLM San Pedro River properties, Arizona : project completion report.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 180 pp. [Lower Colorado River, *passim*. See in particular the section, “Fishes and Aquatic Habitats”, p. 36 and following, which takes note of lower Colorado River research.]

Jacobsen, Rachel

2011 11.2318 Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; designation of Revised Critical Habitat for southwestern willow flycatcher. *Federal Register*, 76(157) (August 15): 50542-50629.

Jacobsen, Rowan

2014 11.12184 Down by the river; a riverbank restoration revives a desert city. (Photographs by Fred Phillips.) *Orion* (Orion Society and the Myrin Institute, Great Barrington, Massachusetts), (November/December): 58-63. [Yuma.]

Jacobsen, Rowan, AND McBride, Pete

2014 *11.6813* The river was everywhere and nowhere. It’s been more than 50 years since the Colorado River regularly reached the sea. But this spring, the U.S. and Mexico let the water storm through its natural delta for a grand experiment in ecological restoration. As the dam gates opened, a small band of river rats caught a once-in-a-lifetime ride. *Outside*, (July): 4, 80-89, 99.

Jacobsen, Rowan, AND Phillips, Fred

2015 *11.8537* The day we set the Colorado River free. It’s been more than 50 years since the Colorado River regularly reached the sea. But last spring, the U.S. and Mexico let the water storm through its natural delta for a grand experiment in ecological restoration. As the dam gates opened, a small band of river rats caught a once-in-a-lifetime ride. *Etched Magazine* (St. George, Utah), 9(1): cover, inside front cover, 10, 12, 39, 40-49.

Jacobson, Cecil Baltzar

1972 11.8375 Benefits to environment, Glen Canyon to Hoover Dams. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Annual and National Environmental Engineering Meeting, October 16-22, 1972, Houston, Texas*, 13 pp. [Includes notes on Lake Mead sedimentation and evaporation.]

1973 11.8535 Benefits to environment, Glen Canyon to Hoover Dams. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Power Division, Journal*, 99(2) (November): 395-404. [Includes notes on

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Lake Mead sedimentation and evaporation.] [See also discussion by James E. Alverson, 100(1) (July 1974): 137 (ITEM NO. 11.8536).]

Jacobson, Louis

2004 11.17251 A weird inland sea may get saved. *National Journal* (Washington, D.C.), 36(3) (January 17): 176-178. [Salton Sea.]

Jaeger, Edmund C.

1922 11.5052 *Denizens of the desert : a book on Southwestern mammals, birds, and reptiles.* Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 299 pp.

1948 11.5582 Fur animal of the desert country. *Desert Magazine*, 11(10) (August): 22-23. [Sonora otter once common on the lower Colorado River.] [See also letter from Paul J. Linsley in October issue (ITEM NO. 11.5583).]

1955 11.19127 *The California deserts : a visitor's handbook.* Stanford, California: Stanford University Press, [3rd(?) 4th(?) ed.], 211 pp. [For earlier eds. see under Jaeger, Berry, and Rogers.]

1958 *11.6631* On desert trails with a naturalist—L. "Dry lake" filled with water. (Map by Norton Allen.) *Desert Magazine*, 21(6) (June): 24-26. [Laguna Salada, Baja California.]

1959 *11.6643* To Baja California with a naturalist. *Desert Magazine*, 22(8) (August): 14-16. [Includes Laguna Salada region.]

1963 11.6688 Tamarisk. *Desert Magazine*, 26(6) (June): 18, 35. [Contents page gives title as "Tamarisk—A Useful Import".]

1965 11.19128 *The California deserts : a visitor's handbook.* Stanford, California: Stanford University Press, 4th [5th?] ed., 208 pp.

Jaeger, Edmund C., AND Smith, Arthur C.

1971 11.7777 *Introduction to the natural history of southern California.* (Illustrations by Gene M. Christman.) Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 104 pp. (California Natural History Guides, 13.)

Jaeger, Edmund C.; Berry, S. Stillman; AND Rogers, Malcolm J.

1933 11.19129 *The California deserts : a visitor's handbook.* Stanford, California: Stanford University Press; and Oxford: H. Milford, Oxford University Press, 207 pp.

1938 11.19130 *The California deserts : a visitor's handbook.* Stanford, California: Stanford University Press; and London: H. Milford, Oxford University Press, revised ed. 209 pp.

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Gardiner, 1939, ITEM NO. 30.1625

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

1941 11.19131 *The California deserts : a visitor's handbook.* Stanford, California: Stanford University Press, revised [3rd?] ed. 209 pp. [For later eds. see under Jaeger.]

Jaeger, Jef R., AND Barnes, Joseph G.

2011 11.4549 *Relict leopard frog monitoring and management (*Rana onca*) 2010 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 14 pp.

Jaeger, Jef R., AND Drake, Dana L.

2007 11.4773 *Relict leopard frog monitoring, management, and research : 2006 activity report.* Las Vegas: University of Nevada, Public Lands Institute; and [U.S. National Park Service], Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Resource Management, 12 pp.

Jaeger, Jef R., AND Rivera, Rebeca

2011 11.4550 *Relict leopard frog monitoring and management; 2011 activity report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 15 pp.

Jaeger, Jef R., AND Sjöberg, Jon C.

2012 11.3891 Amphibians. *From:* Chandra, Sudeep, Abella, Scott R., Albrecht, Brandon A., Barnes, Joseph G., Engel, E. Cayenne, Goodbred, Steven L., Holden, Paul B., Kegerries, Ron B., Jaeger, Jef R., Orsak, Erik, Rosen, Michael R., Sjöberg, John, and Wong, Wai Hing, Wildlife and biological resources. *In:* Rosen, Michael R., Turner, Kent, Goodbred, Steven L., and Miller, Jennell M. (eds.), A synthesis of aquatic science for management of Lakes Mead and Mohave. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1381*, pp. 87-88. [Lake Mead and Lake Mohave.]

Jaeger, Jef R.; Drake, Dana; AND Barnes, Joseph

2011 11.4548 *Relict leopard frog monitoring and management, 2009 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 12 pp.

Jaeger, Jef R.; Haley, Ross; AND Sjöberg, Jon C.

2012 11.3050 Conservation of the relict leopard frog [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2012 Lake Mead Symposium.* Reno: Nevada Water Resources Association, p. 26. (Document running title: *2012 Lake Mead Symposium, Tuscany Suites and Casino, Las Vegas, Nevada, March 5-6, 2012.*)

Jaeger, Jef R.; Raskin, Morgan; Fletcher, Dawn M.; Hutcheson, Joseph; AND Sappington, J. Mark

2009 11.1746 Monitoring wintering bald eagles at Lakes Mead and Mohave: Assessing historic data, improving counts, and modeling habitat use [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lake Mead Science*

Symposium, January 13 and 14, 2009, Las Vegas, Nevada : program. [Las Vegas]: [University of Nevada at Las Vegas], p. 13. [Lake Mead and Lake Mohave.]

Jaeger, Jef R.; Riddle, B. R.; Jennings, R. D.; AND Bradford, D. F.

2001 11.11217 Rediscovering *Rana onca*: Evidence for phylogenetically distinct leopard frogs from the border region of Nevada, Utah, and Arizona. *Copeia*, 2001(2): 339-354.

Jaeger, Jef R.; Rivera, Rebeca; Burroughs, Michael; Sjoberg, Jon C.; Haley, Ross D.; AND Sredl, Michael J.

2016 11.9651 Assessing the relict leopard frog to inform the upcoming ESA listing decision [ABSTRACT]. *In: California/Nevada Amphibian Populations Task Force : 2016 Meeting : abstracts : University of California, Davis, Davis, California, January 7-8, 2016*, pp. 6-7. [Endangered Species Act.]

Jaeger, Jef R.; Rivera, Rebeca; Waddle, Anthony; Harrison, D. Tyler; Ellison, Silas; Forrest, Matthew J.; Vredenburg, Vance T.; AND Van Breukelen, Frank

2016 11.9652 A questionable role for amphibian chyrtrid fungus in the decline of the relict leopard frog [ABSTRACT]. *In: California/Nevada Amphibian Populations Task Force : 2016 Meeting : abstracts : University of California, Davis, Davis, California, January 7-8, 2016*, p. 7.

Jaeger, Jordan; Sinclair, Ryan; Avila, Claudia; Walther, Suzanne; Jaeger, Jacob; AND O'Shea, Bethany

2024 11.19482 An investigation into the human health risks of lakebed sediments as a proxy for dust chemistry at the Salton Sea [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 56(5), abstract 6-8 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2024AM-403769).

Jaffe, Matt

2021 11.18858 Some important dates in history. *Arizona Highways*, 97(11) (November): 46-51. [Date farming, principally in the Salt River Valley, but includes Yuma area.]

Jain, Rajeev; Buchak, Edward; Rackley, Ira; Lampe, Les; Andrews, Andy; AND Karafa, Doug

2003 11.11765 Calibration and application of a 2-dimensional hydrodynamic and water quality model of Lake Mohave, Nevada. *In: Proceedings of the Water Environment Federation, WEFTEC 2003 : 76th Annual Technical Exhibtion and Conference, Los Angeles, October 11-15, 2003, Los Angeles Convention Center*, pp. 739-755. [Nutrient load study.] [WEFTEK®.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

James, George Wharton

1908 11.10375 Strange creatures of the American Sahara. *Suburban Life*, 7(5) (November): 222-223, 246-247. [Colorado Desert.]

1912 11.19433 Date growing on the Colorado River. *Out West*, New Series, 4(1) (July): 10-17. [Colorado Desert.]

James M. Montgomery, Inc.

1981 11.15652 *Hoover Dam advanced waste treatment system : Volume I : pilot studies report.* Pasadena, California: James M. Montgomery, Inc., *for* Water and Power Resources Service, Boulder City, Nevada, 267 pp. (Contract No. DI-9-07-30-V0471.)

1981 11.15653 *Hoover Dam advanced waste treatment system : Volume II : summary data.* Pasadena, California: James M. Montgomery, Inc., *for* Water and Power Resources Service, Boulder City, Nevada, 227 pp. (Contract No. DI-9-07-30-V0471.)

1987 11.16316 *New River pollution abatement report: Recommended projects.* Pasadena, California: James M. Montgomery, Inc., *for* Regional Water Quality Control Board, Colorado River Basin, Region 7, 261 pp.

Janik, Jeffrey John

1984 11.10577 *The role of nannoplankton in the phytoplankton dynamics of four Colorado River reservoirs (Lakes Powell, Mead, Mohave, and Havasu).* Master's thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 133 pp. [Lake Powell, Lake Mead, Lake Mohave, Lake Havasu.]

Janik, Jeff, AND Veldhuizen, Tanya

2010 11.2043 Zebra and quagga mussel monitoring in the California State Water Project [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2010 ICAIS, 17th International Conference on Aquatic Invasive Species, August 29 to September 2, 2010 : Westin San Diego, San Diego, CA, USA*, p. 63.

Janik, Kevin P.

2005 11.11327 *Inflows and the restoration of the Salton Sea.* Master's thesis, University of Montana, 49 pp.

Jannarone, Robert; Cambrin, Scott; Schaefer, Gregory; Mercer, Grant; Agoha, Anna; Dunbar, Rob; AND Bice, Lee

2018 11.16159 A drone-based desert tortoise detection evaluation: Operational wildlife survey implications [ABSTRACT]. *In: Desert Tortoise Council : draft abstracts : 43rd Annual Meeting and Symposium, Sam's Town Hotel and Gambling Hall, Las Vegas, Nevada,* *February 23-25, 2018*, p. 17. [Study area within Boulder City Conservation Easement.] [Unoccupied aerial vehicle.]

Jansen, Mildrid; Phillips, Norman; Ritter, J. M. "Tex"; AND Williams, Rolla

1985 11.3832 *How to fish the Salton Sea.* (Illustrated by Shigeo Morioka.) Los Angeles: Triumph Press, Inc., 128 pp. [Title-page adds to authors: "and The Local Experts Larry Hartsfield, 'Rebel' Joe Kornahrens, Mel Lacap, 'Sunshine' George Lenning, Jerry Netzley, Richard Ordoñez, Larry Pakalns, 'Lucky' Pugh, 'Sonny' Sahl".]

Jaramillo Legorreta, Armando Martín

2016 *11.10798* Breve historia de la vaquita (*Phocoena sinus*) desde el prisma de las técnicas acústicas pasivas [RESUMEN]. Brief history of vaquita (*Phocoena sinus*) since the prism of passive acoustic techniques [ABSTRACT]. *In: Somemma XXXV : Sonidos en el Estudio de Mamíferos Marinos : Reunión Internacional para el Estudio de los Mamíferos Marinos : Sociedad Mexicana de Mastozoología Marina A.C. : programa y resúmenes : 1 al 5 de Mayo 2016, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California Sur, La Paz, B.C.S. México*, pp. 23-24. [In English and Spanish.]

Jaramillo Legorreta, Armando Martín, AND Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo

2005 *11.12578* Elements to design a refuge to protect the vaquita (*Phocoena sinius*) [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, San Diego, CA, USA, 12-16 December 2005.* [No place]: Society for Marine Mammalogy, pp. 139-140.

2011 *11.7895* Monitoring a small marine cetacean population using passive acoustic techniques: Vaquita, a critically endangered species [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Acoustical Society of America, 162nd Meeting. *Acoustical Society of America, Journal*, 130(4, Part 2) (October): 2419.

Jaramillo Legorreta, Armando Martín; Bonnilla Garzón, Andrea; Cárdenas Ninojosa, Gustavo; Nieto, Edwyna; Taylor, Barbara L.; Mesnick, Sarah; Henry, Annette; Sánchez Alós, Laura; Van Sull, François; Booth, Cormac; AND Thomas, Len

2023 *11.19139* *Survey report for vaquita research 2023.* [No imprint] [International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources, Cetacean Specialist Group], 18 pp.

Jaramillo Legorreta, Armando Martín; Cárdenas Hinojosa, Gustavo; Nieto García, Edwyna; AND Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo

2012 *11.9522* First sampling period of the acoustic monitoring scheme of vaquita (*Phocoena sinus*) population trend. *International Whaling Commission, Scientific Committee, Paper SC/64/SM19*, 9 pp.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Jaramillo Legorreta, Armando Martín; Cárdenas Hinojosa, Gustavo; Nieto García, Edwyna; Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo; Thomas, Len; Ver Hoef, Jay M.; Moore, Jeffrey; Taylor, Barbara L.; Barlow, Jay; AND Tregenz, Nicholas

2019 *11.17629* Decline towards extinction of Mexico’s vaquita porpoise (*Phocoena sinus*). *Royal Society Open Science*, 6: 190598, http://dx.doi.org/10.1098/rsos.190598, 11 pp. + Supplementary Material online, https://dx.doi.org/10.6084/m9.figshare.c.4576196 [datasets].

Jaramillo Legorreta, Armando Martín; Cárdenas Hinojosa, Gustavo; Nieto García, Edwyna; Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo; Ver Hoef, Jay; Moore, Jeffrey; Tregenza, Nicholas; Barlow, Jay; Gerrodette, Tim; Thomas, Len; AND Taylor, Barbara L.

2017 *11.12090* Passive acoustic monitoring of the decline of Mexico’s critically endangered vaquita. *Conservation Biology*, 31(1) (February): 183-191 + Supporting Information online (Appendices S1, S2, comprising model data (34 pp.) and acoustical data (Excel file), accessible at http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1111/cobi.12789/abstract).

Jaramillo Legorreta, Armando Martín; Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo; Brownell, Robert L., Jr.; Read, Andrew J.; Reeves, Randall R.; Ralls, Katherine; AND Taylor, Barbara L.

2007 *11.3461* Saving the vaquita: Immediate action, not more data. *Conservation Biology*, 21(6): 1653-1655.

Jaramillo Legorreta, Armando Martín; Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo; AND Gerrodette, Tim

1999 *11.5734* A new abundance estimate for vaquitas: First step for recovery. *Marine Mammal Science*, 15(4) (October): 957-973.

Jaramillo Legorreta, Armando Martín; Taylor, Barb [Taylor, Barbara L.]**; Gerrodette, Tim; Rankin, Shannon; Swift, Rene; AND Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo**

2009 *11.9519* Report of Vaquita Expedition 2008 and current conservation actions. *International Whaling Commission, Scientific Committee, Paper SC/61/SM23*, 5 pp.

Jaramillo Legorreta, Armando Martín; Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo; Taylor, Barb [Taylor, Barbara L.]**; Barlow, Jay; AND Tregenza, Nick**

2011 *11.9520* Implementation of an acoustic monitoring scheme for vaquita, design and pilot test phases and a review of the Recovery Plan. *International Whaling Commission, Scientific Committee, Paper SC/63/SM23*, 6 pp.

Jarchow, Christopher J.; Didan, Kamel; Barreto Muñoz, Armando; Nagler, Pamela L.; AND Glenn, Edward P.

2018 *11.16032* Application and comparison of the MODIS-derived Enhanced Vegetation Index to VIIRS, Landsat 5 TM and Landsat 8 OLI platforms: A case study in the arid Colorado River Delta, Mexico. *Sensors* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 18(1546), 17 pp. [Moderate Resolution Imaging

Spectroradiometer. Visible Infrared Imaging Radiometer Suite. Operational Land Imager.]

Jarchow, Christopher J. [Jarchow, Chris]**; Nagler, Pamela L.; AND Glenn, Edward P.**

2015 *11.9493* Response of riparian vegetation to the Minute 319 environmental pulse flows to Mexico: greenup and evapotranspiration by remote sensing [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 48.

2017 *11.10960* Greenup and evapotranspiration following the Minute 319 pulse flow to Mexico: An analysis using Landsat 8 Normalized Difference Vegetation Index (NDVI) data. *In:* Environmental Flows for the Colorado River Delta: Results of an Experimental Pulse Release from the US to Mexico. *Ecological Engineering*, 106(Part B) (September): 776-783. [Colorado River pulse flow.]

2017 *11.14912* Three years after the pulse: Response of riparian vegetation to the Minute 319 environmental pulse flow to Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 81.

Jarchow, Christopher J.; Nagler, Pamela L.; Glenn, Edward P.; Ramírez Hernandez, Jorge; AND Rodríguez Burgueño, Eliana

2017 *11.12741* Evapotranspiration by remote sensing: An analysis of the Colorado River delta before and after the Minute 319 pulse flow to Mexico. *In:* Environmental Flows for the Colorado River Delta: Results of an Experimental Pulse Release from the US to Mexico. *Ecological Engineering*, 106(Part B) (September): 725-732.

Jarnevich, Catherine S.; Evangelista, Paul; AND Graham, Jim

2013 11.3960 Measuring extent and projections of *Tamarix* distribution in North America. *In:* Sher, Anna, and Quigley, Martin F. (eds.), *Tamarix : a case study of ecological change in the American West.* Oxford, New York, Auckland, Cape Town, Dar es Salaam, Hong Kong, Karachi, Kuala Lumpur, Madrid, Melbourne, Mexico City, Nairobi, New Delhi, Shanghai, Taipei, and Toronto: Oxford University Press, pp. 29-43.

Jasechko, Scott

2012 11.3073 Stable water isotopologues and the water balance of Lake Mead: Opportunities for new insights [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2012 Lake Mead Symposium.* Reno: Nevada Water Resources Association, p. 40. (Document running title: *2012 Lake Mead Symposium, Tuscany Suites and Casino, Las Vegas, Nevada, March 5-6, 2012*.)

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Jason Associates Corporation

2001 11.4899 *Environmental Assessment for Mohave Drop Zone at U.S. Army Yuma Proving Ground.* Yuma, Arizona: Jason Associates Corporation, *for* U.S. Army Yuma Proving Ground, Command Technology Directorate, Yuma, Arizona, 41 pp.

2006 11.5361 *Environmental Assessment : Needles-Topock area (River Mile A-240.5 to A-238.5) Bankline Stabilization Project.* Yuma, Arizona: Jason Associates Corporation, *for* [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation], Yuma Area Office, Environmental Group, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [114 pp. total].

Jass, Christopher

1999 11.829 Mid- to late-Holocene mammals from Bighorn Cave, Black Mountains, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Abstracts of papers; Fifty-ninth Annual Meeting, Society of Vertebrate Paleontology, Adams Mark Hotel, Denver, Colorado, October 20-23, 1999. *Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology*, 19(3, Supplement): 55A.

Jáuregui, Ernesto

1969 11.2116 El clima del valle del Río Colorado. *Instituto de Geografía, Boletín* (Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México), (1): 31-64. [In Spanish.]

Jauregui Sesma, Jorge M.; Salcedo Maldonado, Martha P.; Ojeda Benitez, Sara; Cruz Sotelo, Samantha E.; Ahumada Valdez, Silvia E.; AND Ramírez Barreto, Elizabeth

2016 *11.12615* Estación de transferencia de residuos sólidos urbanos. *In:* Carreón Diazconti, Concepción, Ahumada Valdez, Silvia E., and Ramírez Barreto, M. Elizabeth (eds.), *Avances en investigación ambiental en la UABC : conociendo nuestro ambiente 2016.* Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, pp. 111-129. [In Spanish.]

Jay-Russell, Michele T.; Hake, Alexis F.; Bengson, Yingjia; Thiptara, Anyarat; AND Nguyen, Tran

2014 11.10266 Prevalence and characterization of *Escherichia coli* and *Salmonella* strains isolated from stray dog and coyote feces in a major leafy greens production region at the United States-Mexico border. *PLoS One*, 9(11): e113433, doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0113433, 14 pp. [Materials collected from Imperial Valley, California, and Yuma, Arizona.]

Jebram, Diethardt, AND Everitt, Betty

1982 11.11225 New victorellids (Bryozoa, Ctenostomata) from North America: The use of parallel cultures in bryozoan taxonomy. *Biological Bulletin*, 163 (August): 172-187. [Includes *Victorella pseudoarachnidia*, new species, from Salton Sea (pp. 174-176).]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Jecker, Mark

1983 11.16421 Drop-net sheep capture works as planned. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 15 [*sic*, 19](7) (September): 3. [Twenty-two bighorn sheep captured on south shore of Lake Mead and transferred to Grand Wash Cliffs area.]

Jefferson, Mark

1916 11.2870 Aridity and humidity maps of the United States. *Geographical Review*, 1(3) (March): 203-208.

Jefferson, Thomas A.

2008 *11.5721* Saving the vaquita: the world’s most endangered cetacean. *Save the Whales* (Seaside, California), (Spring/Summer): 6.

2010 *11.18205* Viva vaquita...can we save the world’s most endangered marine mammal? [ABSTRACT]. *Soundings* (American Cetacean Society, Monterey Bay Chapter, Pacific Grove, California), (April): 1. [Abstract of presentation for April 15 meeting. Ellipsis is part of title.]

2011 *11.5745* Saving the vaquita: Are we doing all we can? Workshop report summary. *Journal of Marine Animals and Their Ecology*, 4(2): 29-36.

2014 *11.7904* News flash: The vaquita is closer to extinction than we thought—only an immediate and total gillnet ban can save the species! *Spyhopper* (American Cetacean Society Newsletter), (September): 1-5.

2015 *11.18235* A bad precedent: What the loss of the vaquita would mean to marine mammal conservation. *In:* Special Issue [on the vaquita]. *Journal of Marine Animals and Their Ecology*, 8(1) (June/July): 6-9. [Commentary.]

Jefferson, Thomas A., AND Curry, Barbara E.

1994 *11.7927* A global review of porpoise (Cetacea, Phocoenidae) mortality in gillnets. *Biological Conservation*, 67: 167-183. [Includes vaquita.]

Jehl, Joseph R., Jr.

1988 11.3224 Biology of the eared grebe and Wilson’s phalarope in the nonbreeding season: A study of adaptations to saline lakes. *Studies in Avian Biology*, 12: 1-74.

1994 11.3225 Changes in saline and alkaline lake avifaunas in western North America in the past 150 years. *Studies in Avian Biology*, 15: 258-272.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Jehl, Joseph R., Jr., AND McKernan, Robert L.

2002 11.1019 Biology and migration of eared grebes at the Salton Sea. *In:* Barnum, Douglas A., Elder, John F., Stephens, Doyle, and Friend, Milton (eds.), Proceedings of the Salton Sea Symposium, held in Desert Hot Springs, California, U.S.A., 13-14 January 2000. *Hydrobiologia*, 473: 245-253.

2002 11.11573 Biology and migration of eared grebes at the Salton Sea. *In:* Barnum, Douglas A., Elder, John F., Stephens, Doyle, and Friend, Milton (eds.), *The Salton Sea : Proceedings of the Salton Sea Symposium, held in Desert Hot Springs, California, 13-14 January 2000 : reprinted from Hydrobiologia, volume 473 (2002).* Dordrecht: Springer-Science+Business Media, B.V., pp. 245-253. (*Volume*: Developments in Hydrobiology.)

Jehl, Joseph R., Jr.; Bond, S. I.; Unitt, P.; AND McCaskie, G.

1977 11.3226 Annotated bibliography on seasonal movements of migratory and resident birds in the California desert. *Hubbs/Sea World Research Institute, Technical Report 77-105*. (Prepared for U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Riverside, California.) [Issued together with *An annotated bibliography of the ornithology of the California deserts*.]

Jelks, Howard L.; Walsh, Stephen J.; Burkhead, Noel M.; Contreras Balderas, Salvador; Díaz Pardo, Edmundo; Hendrickson, Dean A.; Lyons, John; Mandrak, Nicholas E.; McCormick, Frank; Nelson, Joseph S.; Platania, Steven P.; Porter, Brady A.; Renaud, Claude B.; Schmitter Soto, Juan Jacobo; Taylor, Eric B.; AND Warren, Melvin L., Jr.

2008 11.6353 Conservation status of imperiled North American freshwater and diadromous fishes. *Fisheries* (American Fisheries Society), 33(8) (August): 372-407.

Jenke, Arthur L.

1974 11.8140 *Evaluation of salinity created by irrigation return flows.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water Program Operations, 128 pp. (EPA 430/9-74-006.)

Jenkin, J. D.; Li, Y. C.; AND Gold, J. R.

1992 11.14855 Cytogenic studies in North American minnow (Cyprinidae). XXVI. Chromosomal NOR phenotypes of 21 species from the western United States. *Cytologia* (Japan Mendel Society), 57: 443-453. [Materials include four species from Dexter National Hatchery, Dexter, New Mexico; the parental stock sources included Lake Mohave and Virgin River.]

Jenkins, Jill A., AND Draugelis-Dale, Rassa O.

2006 11.8520 Bioindicators from mosquitofish (*Gambusia affinis*) sampled from the Imperial Valley in southern California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2006-1307*, 43 pp.

Jenkins, Jill A., AND Goodbred, Steven L.

2006 11.2225 Viability of male gametes in common carp (*Cyprinus carpio*) along the lower Colorado River from the Cibola National Wildlife Refuge (NWR), Havasu NWR, and Lake Mohave of Lake Mead National Recreation Area. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2006-1007*, 25 pp.

Jenkins, Jill A.; Eilts, Bruce E.; Guitreau, Amy M.; Figiel, Chester R.; Draugelis-Dale, Rassa O.; AND Tiersch, Terrence R.

2011 11.2656 Sperm quality assessments for endangered razorback suckers *Xyrauchen texanus*. *Reproduction*, 141: 55-65.

Jenkins, Jill A.; Patiño, Reynaldo; Goodbred, Steven L.; Draugelis-Dale, Rassa O.; Wieser, Carla; Rosen, Michael R.; Orsak, Erik; AND Eilts, Bruce E.

2012 11.3051 Biomarker template for andrology metrics in assessing reproductive condition of fishes in Lake Mead [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2012 Lake Mead Symposium.* Reno: Nevada Water Resources Association, p. 26. (Document running title: *2012 Lake Mead Symposium, Tuscany Suites and Casino, Las Vegas, Nevada, March 5-6, 2012*.)

Jenkins, Jill A.; Patiño, Reynaldo; Goodbred, Steven L.; Eilts, Bruce E.; Draugelis-Dale, Rassa O.; Orsak, Erik L.; AND Rosen, Michael

2009 11.1756 Study of male fish gamete quality to assess fish health in Lake Mead National Recreation Area (2007) [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lake Mead Science Symposium, January 13 and 14, 2009, Las Vegas, Nevada : program.* [Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas], p. 16.

Jenkins, Jill A.; Rosen, Michael R.; Draugelis-Dale, Rassa O.; Echols, Kathy R.; Torres, Leticia; Wieser, Carla M.; Kersten, Constance A.; AND Goodbred, Steven L.

2018 11.13989 Sperm quality biomarkers complement reproductive and endocrine parameters in investigating environmental contaminants in common carp (*Cyprinus carpio*) from the Lake Mead National Recreation Area. *Environmental Research*, 163(May): 149-164 + Supplementary Material online (https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envres.2018.01.041).

Jenkins, Matt

2002 11.1026 The royal squeeze. *High Country News*, 34(17) (September 16): 1, 8-11. [Imperial Valley and Salton Sea. "California's Water Balancing Act, First of two parts".]

2013 *11.5219* New hope for the delta; during the worst drought in more than a century, the Colorado River may flow to the sea once more. *High Country News*, 45(18) (October 28): 1, 12-19. [Cover title: "Lifeblood of the Delta".]

Jennett, Elysia M.

2013 11.6859 *Genetic characterization of the invasive quagga mussel (*Dreissena bugensis*) in southwestern US lakes.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 118 pp.

Jenni, Thomas Iver

1996 11.10579 *Lizard faunas on man-made islands: The effects of 60 years of isolation.* Master's thesis, University of Nevada at Reno, 67 pp. [Lake Mead.]

Jennings, Mark R., AND Fuller, Michael M.

2004 11.1193 Origin and distribution of leopard frogs, *Rana pipiens* complex, in California. *California Fish and Game*, 90(3): 119-138.

Jennings, Mark R., AND Hayes, Marc P.

1994 11.10385 *Amphibian and reptile species of special concern in California.* [No imprint], *for* California Department of Fish and Game, Inland Fisheries Division, Rancho Cordova, California, 255 pp. [Cover includes the imprints of California Department of Fish and Game, and California Academy of Sciences.]

Jensen, Buddy L.

1990 11.17375 Colorado squawfish reintroduction efforts in the Lower Colorado River Basin. *Endangered Species Update*, 8(1) (November): 68-72.

Jepson, Willis Linn

1925 11.7536 *A manual of the flowering plants of California.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 1238 pp.

Jermy, Andrew

2012 11.2823 Bacterial physiology: Environment shapes magnetic personality. *Nature Reviews Microbiology*, 10 (February): 84. [Includes Salton Sea.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Jerrett, Michael; Rey, Sergio J.; Dufournaud, Christian; AND Jones, Deborah

2002 11.4491 Environmental accounting along the U.S.-Mexican border. *In:* Ganster, Paul (ed.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment: Economic and environment for a sustainable border region: Now and in 2020.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. 103-142. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 3*.)

Jesús Alejandro, Carlos de

2013 *11.9681* Proposición con puntos de acuerdo para exhortar se consulte al pueblo cucapá sobre aprovechamientos pesqueros, acuícolas y actividades del Río Colorado. *Ágora* (México, Cámara de Diputados del H[onorable]. Congreso de la Unión, Grupo Parlamentario del Partido de la Revolución Democrática, Boletín), Segunda Época, (293) (December 18): 2-4. [In Spanish.]

Jewell, Sally

2015 11.9547 Statement of findings: Bill Williams River Water Rights Settlement Act of 2014. *Federal Register*, 80(238) (December 11): 76999-77000. [Pertains to Big Sandy River-Planet Ranch and Hualapai Tribe Bill Williams River water rights agreements, “to provide for the lease of certain land located within Planet Ranch on the Bill Williams River in the State of Arizona to benefit the Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program . . . .”]

Jha, Aarushi; Ajami, Hoori; AND Schreiner-McGraw, Adam

2019 11.17338 Understanding the future of California’s largest lake: Evaluating SWAT’s lake delineation methods to quantify the water budget of a highly managed watershed [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2019 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, CA, 9-13 December 2019*, Abstract H11I-1610. [Salton Sea watershed.] [Soil and Water Assessment Tool.]

Jiang, Ning; Martin, Season; Morton, Julia; AND Murphy, Skyler

NO DATE 11.11191 *The bathtub ring. Shrinking Lake Mead: Impacts on water supply, hydropower, recreation and the environment.* Santa Barbara, California: University of Santa Barbara at California, Western Water Policy Program, 4 pp. [2015?] [Fact sheet.]

2015 11.11192 *The bathtub ring: Implications of low water levels in Lake Mead on water supply, hydropower, recreation, and the environment : May 18th, 2015 : Master’s group project.* Santa Barbara: University of California at Santa Barbara, Bren School of Environmental Science and Management, *for* Western Water Policy Program, 114 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Jiménez Aguilar, César; Ortiz Uribe, Noé; AND Montoya González, Álvaro H.

2017 *11.14955* Biocontenedores a partir de biomasa fúngica y residuos agrícolas como alternativa sustentable a los plásticos. *In: XX Congreso Internacional en Ciencias Agrícolas : Paradigmas del Agua e Inocuidad Alimentaria : 26 y 27 de octubre : Sede, Calafia Hotel y Centro de Convenciones : Mexicali, Baja California, octubre de 2017 : "Por la realización plena del hombre".* [No place]: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Ciencias Agrícolas, pp. 970-973. [Laboratorio de Biotecnología de Bustamanta-Parra y Asociados, San Luis Río Colorado, Sonora.] [In Spanish.]

Jin, Zhen, AND Haque, Mainul

2006 11.5689 Global stability analysis of an eco-epidemiological model of the Salton Sea. *Journal of Biological Systems*, 14(3) (September): 373-385.

Johnson, Andrew Frederick

2020 *11.18514* *Sustainable seafood: China's role in the global ocean.* London and Beijing: China Dialogue Ocean (China Dialogue Trust), 54 pp. [incuding wraps]. [Vaquita noted, pp. 17, 28, 33.]

Johnson, Andrew Frederick; Aburto Oropeza, Octavio; López Sagástegui, Catalina; Moreno Báez, Marcia; Mascareñas Osorio, Ismael; Jiménez Esquivel, Victoria; AND Erisman, Brad

2017 *11.12807* Endangered species, ecosystem integrity, and human livelihoods [ABSTRACT]. *In: 3rd PICES/ICES Early Career Scientist Conference : Climate, Oceans and Society: Challenges and Opportunities : 30 May-2 June, 2017, Busan, Korea.* [No place]: P/ICES Early Career Scientists, p. 106. [Vaquita.] [North Pacific Marine Science Organization. International Council for the Exploration of the Sea.]

Johnson, Andrew Frederick; Moreno Báez, Marcia; Giron Nava, Alfred; Corominas, Julia; Erisman, Brad; Ezcurra, Exequeil; AND Aburto Oropeza, Octavio

2017 *11.12808* A spatial method to calculate small-scale fisheries effort in data poor scenarios. *PLoS One*, 12(4): e1074064, doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0174064, 17 pp. [Gulf of California.]

Johnson, Bob [3]

1999 *11.11305* Soluciones para la restauración del delta [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Panel de Discusión #4—Respuesta a los Reportes de Grupos de Enfoque [SECTION]. *In: Las actas del taller : aspectos del agua en la región fronteriza de la cuenca del Río Colorado : Araiza Inn Mexicali, Baja California, 18 y 19 de Noviembre, 1999 : presentado por CREAS, CECARENA-ITESM-Guaymas, Defenders of Wildlife, National Audubon Society, Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment, and Security, y Pronatura-Sonora.*

Oakland, California: Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment and Security, p. 24. [In Spanish.]

Johnson, Claude W.

1977 11.8700 *Effects of geothermal development on the agricultural resources of the Imperial Valley.* Riverside, California: University of California, Dry-Lands Research Institute, 26 pp.

Johnson, Claude W.; Bowden, Leonard W.; AND Pease, Robert W.

1969 11.18776 A system of regional agricultural land use mapping tested against small scale Apollo 9 color infrared photography of the Imperial Valley (California). *U.S. Geological Survey, Interagency Report USGS-183*, 96 pp. ("Prepared by the U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) for the National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA) under NASA contract No. W-12570, Task No. 160-75-01-32-10. Work performed by the University of California for the USGS Geographic Applications Program under USGS Contract No. 14-08-0001-10674. This report will not be resubmitted to NTIS by NASA.") [Final report.]

1969 11.3581 *Evaluation of Apollo 9 SO-65 experiment (Imperial Valley).* Riverside, California: University of California, Department of Geography, *for* U.S. Geological Survey, 6 pp. (Contract No. 14-08-0001-10674.)

Johnson, Donald W., AND McClendon, Emmitt L.

1970 11.9218 Differential distribution of the striped mullet, *Mugil cephalus* Linnaeus. *California Fish and Game*, 56(2): 138-139.

Johnson, Elizabeth A., AND Unnasch, Robert S.

2015 11.16639 *Colorado River cotton rat (*Sigmodon arizonae plenus*) (CRCR) basic conceptual ecological model for the lower Colorado River.* [No place]: Sound Science, LLC, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 43, 13, 3 pp.

2015 11.16640 *Yuma hispid cotton rat (*Sigmodon hispidus eremicus*) (YHCR) basic conceptual ecological model for the lower Colorado River.* [No place]: Sound Science, LLC, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [72 pp. total].

2015 11.16641 *Gilded flicker (*Colaptes chrysoides*) GIFL basic conceptual ecological model for the lower Colorado River.* [No place]: Sound Science, LLC, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 69, 13, 3 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

2015 11.16642 *Arizona Bell's vireo (*Vireo bellii arizonae*) (BEVI) basic conceptual ecological model for the lower Colorado River.* [No place]: Sound Science, LLC, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 81, 13, 4 pp.

2021 11.18524 *2019 updates to Sonoran yellow warbler (*Dendroica = Setophaga petechia sonorana*) (YWAR) basic conceptual ecological model for the lower Colorado River.* [No place]: Sound Science, LLC, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [67 pp. total].

2021 11.18535 *Desert pocket mouse (*Chaetodipus penicillatus sobrinus*) (DPMO) basic conceptual ecological model for the Lower Colorado River.* [No place]: Sound Science, LLC, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [99 pp. total].

2021 11.18582 *Northern Mexican gartersnake (*Thamnophis eques megalops*) (NMGS) basic conceptual ecological model for the Lower Colorado River.* [No place]: Sound Science, LLC, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [135 pp. total].

Johnson, Heather L.

2009 11.8286 California update. *WBWG News* (Western Bat Working Group Newsletter), 5(2) (Fall): 11. [Includes notice from Allen Calvert regarding Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program work at Palo Verde Ecological Reserve north of Blythe, California.]

Johnson, James E.

1987 11.12851 Reintroducing the natives: Colorado squawfish and woundfin. *From:* Seventeeth Annual Symposium, Death Valley National Monument Headquarters, Furnace Creek, California, November 14-16, 1985. *In:* Pister, Edwin P. (ed.), *Proceedings of the Desert Fishes Council : Volumes XVI-XVIII : the Sixteenth-Eighteenth Annual Symposia.* Bishop, California: Desert Fishes Council, *in cooperation with* University of Nevada, Las Vegas [*Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 16/18]: 118-124.

1991 11.2001 Management concerns for endangered and threatened species of fish in western warmwater springs and streams. *In:* Cooper, James L., and Hamre, R. H. (technical coordinators), Warmwater Fisheries Symposium I, June 4-8, 1991, Scottsdale, Arizona. *U.S. Forest Service, General Technical Report RM-207*, pp. 160-168.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Johnson, LeOra M.

2008 11.1622 With an eye on Salem [SECTION]. *Buoy 13* (13th U.S. Coast Guard District Auxiliary), 31(1) (Spring): 14-15. [See "They're Coming!!!", pp. 14-15; zebra mussels and quagga mussels noted in Lake Mead.]

Johnson, M. D.

____ 11.2878 Sure winner; there's no gamble in bass fishing Nevada's Lake Mead, where everything comes up a winner. *Heartland USA* (Regional Section, Points West): 17-19.

Johnson, Martin W.

1953 11.2180 The copepod *Cyclops dimorphus* from the Salton Sea. *American Midland Naturalist*, 49(1) (January): 188-192.

Johnson, Matthew B.

1992 11.2802 Desert smoke tree. *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 16(2) (Summer): 4-5. (The native landscaper; introductions to little known and seldom grown species.)

Johnson, Matthew J.

2007 11.6520 Yellow-billed cuckoo surveys along the lower Colorado River: 2006-07 [ABSTRACT]. *32nd Annual Meeting of the Western Field Ornithologists, Las Vegas, Nevada, 27-30 September 2007, Abstracts of scientific papers*, p. [7].

2009 11.10135 Understanding the habitat needs of the declining western yellow-billed cuckoo. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2009-3091*, [2] pp.

Johnson, Matthew J., AND Holmes, Jennifer A.

2008 11.1383 Yellow-billed cuckoo habitat use and its implications for riparian conservation and restoration [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 51.

Johnson, Matthew J.; Durst, Scott L.; Calvo, Christopher M.; Stewart, Laura; Sogge, Mark K.; Bland, Geoffrey; AND Arundel, Terry

2008 11.1685 Yellow-billed cuckoo distribution, abundance, and habitat use along the lower Colorado River and its tributaries, 2007 annual report. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2008-1177*, 274 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Johnson, Matthew J.; Hatten, James R.; Holmes, Jennifer A.; AND Shafroth, Patrick B.

2012 11.4580 *Development of a GIS-based model of yellow-billed cuckoo breeding habitat within the Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Area, San Pedro River and Verde River, AZ.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 53 pp.

2017 11.11675 Identifying western yellow-billed cuckoo breeding habitat with a dual modelling approach. *Ecological Modelling*, 347 (March 10): 50-62. [Lower Colorado River and tributaries.]

Johnson, Matthew J.; Holmes, Jennifer A.; Calvo, Christopher; Samuels, Ivan; Krantz, Stefani; AND Sogge, Mark K.

2006 11.4645 *Yellow-billed cuckoo distribution, abundance, and habitat use along the lower Colorado and tributaries, 2006 annual report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center, 73 pp. (Funded by U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Boulder City, Nevada, Interagency Agreement No. 06AA300005.)

2007 11.10023 Yellow-billed cuckoo distribution, abundance, and habitat use along the lower Colorado and tributaries, 2006 annual report. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2007-1097*, 210 pp.

Johnson, Matthew J.; Holmes, Jennifer A.; Arundel, Terry; Mattson, David J.; AND Hatten, James R.

2010 11.13420 Yellow-billed cuckoo habitat use at two vegetation scales and its implications for riparian conservation [ABSTRACT]. *COS-AOU-SCO 2010 San Diego : abstract book.* Waco, Texas: Cooper Ornithological Society, American Ornithologists' Union, and Society of Canadian Ornithologists, p. 47. (COS/AOU/SCO 2010 Joint Meeting, 7-11 February, 2010, Town and Country Resort and Convention Center, San Diego, California, USA.) [Lower Colorado River.] [Hatten's name misspelled "Hatton".]

Johnson, Matthew J.; Holmes, Jennifer A.; Weber, Robert; AND Dionne, Michael S.

2006 11.4579 *Yellow-billed cuckoo distribution and abundance, habitat use, and breeding ecology along the lower Colorado River (limitrophe division areas, Cocopah Indian Reservation, Cibola NWR, Imperial NWR, Picacho State Recreation Area, CA, Mittry Lake WMA/Pratt Restoration Area, Colorado/Gila river confluence, lower Gila River and Quigley Pond WMA, 2005) : final report.* [No place]: Northern Arizona University, Arizona Game and Fish Department, U.S. Bureau of Land Management, and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 113 pp. [National Wildlife Refuge. Wildlife Management Area.]

Johnson, Matthew J.; Magill, Robert T.; AND Riper, Charles van, III

2010 11.12863 Yellow-billed cuckoo distribution and habitat associations in Arizona, 1998-1999: Future monitoring and research implications. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Wakeling, Brian F., and Sisk, Thomas D. (eds.), *The Colorado Plateau IV : shaping conservation through science and management.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 197-211.

Johnson, Ned K.

1970 11.17530 Fall migration and winter distribution of the Hammond flycatcher. *Bird-Banding*, 41(3) (July): 169-190.

Johnson, Paula Ingrid

2007 11.8772 *The fate of selenium in the Imperial and Brawley constructed wetlands in Imperial Valley, California.* Master's thesis, San Diego State University, 35 pp.

Johnson, R. Roy [Johnson, Raymond Roy]

1978 11.6661 The lower Colorado River: A western system. *In:* Johnson, R. R., and McCormick, J. F. (technical coordinators), Proceedings of the Symposium on Strategies for Protection and Management of Floodplain Wetlands and Other Riparian Ecosystems. *U.S. Forest Service, General Technical Report WO-12*, pp. 41-55.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-38|

Johnson, R. Roy; Carothers, Steven W.; Finch, Deborah M.; Kingsley, Kenneth J.; AND Stanley, John T.

2018 11.16864 (TECHNICAL EDS.) Riparian research and management: Past, present, future: Volume 1. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-377*, 226 pp.

2020 11.18017 (TECHNICAL EDS.) Riparian research and management: Past, present, future: Volume 2. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-411*, 268 pp.

Johnson, Robert *see also* Johnson, Bob

Johnson, Robert A.; Overson, Rick P.; AND Moreau, Corrie S.

2013 11.10311 A new species of seed-harvester ant, *Pogonomyrmex hoelldobleri* (Hymenoptera: Formicidae), from the Mohave and Sonoran Deserts of North America. *Zootaxa*, 3646(3): 201-227. [Regarding localities in the lower Colorado River region, in addition to the new species also describes *P. magnacanthus* Cole.]

Johnson, Robert W., AND Jarvis, Jonathan B.

2005 11.15208 Bureau of Reclamation Draft Environmental Impact Statement for Clean Water Coalition Systems Conveyance and Operations Program; Lake Mead National Recreation Area; Clark County, NV; notice of availability. *Federal Register*, 70(192) (October 5): 58237-58239.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Johnson, Robert W., AND Kaufman, Nancy M.

2000 11.1943 Multi-Species Conservation Program (MSCP) for the lower Colorado River, Arizona, California, and Nevada. *Federal Register*, 65(134) (July 12): 43031-43034.

Johnson, Sarah

2016 11.13746 *Vegetation textures of dunes in arid and semi-arid regions.* Master's thesis, Texas Tech University, 141 pp. [Study sites include Imperial Dunes (Algodones Dunes), California, and Yuma Dunes, Arizona.]

Johnson, Steve

2000 11.8310 Disease strikes again at Salton Sea. *Endangered Species Bulletin*, 25(5) (September/October): 6-7. [Avian botulism.]

Johnson, Tyler D.

2013 11.3972 *Tamarix*; passenger or driver of ecosystem change? *In:* Sher, Anna, and Quigley, Martin F. (eds.), *Tamarix : a case study of ecological change in the American West.* Oxford, New York, Auckland, Cape Town, Dar es Salaam, Hong Kong, Karachi, Kuala Lumpur, Madrid, Melbourne, Mexico City, Nairobi, New Delhi, Shanghai, Taipei, and Toronto: Oxford University Press, pp. 256-266.

Johnson, Wayne; Davison, Jason; Young, James; AND Kadrmas, Tina

2002 11.11413 Managing saltcedar. *University of Nevada at Reno, Cooperative Extension, Fact Sheet FS-02-93*, [4] pp. ("Replaces Fact Sheet FS 95-15".)

Johnson, William; Hook, Simon J.; Hulley, Glynn C.; Cawse-Nicholson, Kerry; AND Rivera, Gerardo

2019 11.17323 ECOSTRESS: calibration and validation during the first-year in orbit [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2019 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, CA, 9-13 December 2019*, Abstract A33L-2947. [Validation sites include Salton Sea.] [ECOsystem Spaceborne Thermal Radiometer Experiment on Space Station.] [International Space Station.]

Johnston, Charlie

2010 11.4840 Saving our lakes; conserving Nevada's four major waterways will take great environmental, individual, and political strides. *Nevada Magazine*, 70(4) (July/August): 40-47. [Lake Mead, Pyramid Lake, Lake Tahoe, Walker Lake.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Johnston, Ivan Murray

1924 *11.17521* Expedition of the California Academy of Sciences to the Gulf of California in 1921. The botany (the vascular plants). *California Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, Series 4, 12(30) (May 31): 951-1128. [See *Distichlis palmeri* (Vasey) Fassett, new combination (pp. 984-985). Type locality of basionym *Uniola palmeri* Vasey (see Vasey, 1889, ITEM NO. 11.5065) given as "Horseshoe Bend 12-15 miles above the mouth of the Colorado River, Sonora". Further remarks for this species relate only to collections from this expedition, which is extralimital to this bibliography.]

Johnston, Jill E.; Farzan, Shohreh; Olmedo, Luis; Lugo, Humberto; Steines, Benjamin; AND Thorne, Peter S.

2018 11.15836 Disappearing seas: Assessing dust and respiratory health in a changing climate [ABSTRACT]. *In: ISES-ISEE 2018 Joint Annual Meeting : abstract book : 2018 ISES-ISEE, Ottawa-Canada, 26-30 August : Addressing Complex Local and Global Issues in Environmental Exposure and Health*, p. 85. [Salton Sea.] [International Society of Exposure Science. International Society for Environmental Epidemiology.]

Johnston, Jill E.; Kamai, Elizabeth; Duenas Barahona, Dayane; Olmedo, Luis; Bejarano, Esther; Torres, Christian; Zuidema, Christopher; Seto, Edmund; Eckel, Sandrah P.; AND Farzan, Shohreh F.

2024 11.19523 Air quality and wheeze symptoms in a rural children's cohort near a drying saline lake. *Environmental Research*, 632(Part 2) (December 15): 120070, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envres.2024.120070. [Latino/Hispanic cohort, Salton Sea vicinity.]

Johnston, Jill E.; Razafy, Mitiasoa; Lugo, Humberto; Olmedo, Luis; AND Farzan, Shohreh F.

2019 11.16586 The disappearing Salton Sea: A critical reflection on the emerging environmental threat of disappearing saline lakes and potential impacts on children's health. *Science of the Total Environment*, 663: 804-817.

Johnston, Ralph E.

1947 11.8401 Arizona—great outdoor greenhouse; how farmers cast their seed upon the Yuma and Salt River projects and it returns one-thousandfold. *Reclamation Era*, 33(10) (October): 211-212.

Johnstone, W. A.

1921 11.7666 Appendix L. The Colorado River. *In: Third biennial report of the State Water Commission of California, 1919-1920.* Sacramento: California State Printing Office, pp. 159-161.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Joint United States-Mexico International Atomic Energy Agency Study Team

1968 11.15762 *Nuclear power and water desalting plants for Southwest United States and Northwest Mexico.* Joint United States-Mexico International Atomic Energy Agency, 154 pp.

Jones, Andrea; Krieger, Katie; Salas, Leo; Elliott, Nathan; AND Cooper, Daniel S.

2016 11.12076 *Quantifying bird habitat at the Salton Sea : informing the State of California's Salton Sea Management Plan : technical report.* [No place]: Audubon California, Point Blue Conservation Science, and Cooper Ecological Monitoring, Inc., *for* California Natural Resources Agency, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [96 pp. total].

Jones, Benjamin A., AND Fleck, John

2020 11.17754 Shrinking lakes, air pollution, and human health: Evidence from California's Salton Sea. *Science of the Total Environment*, 712 (April 10), 136490, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2019.136490.

Jones, Casey

2013 11.5164 Salton Sea restoration effort picking up steam. *The Borregan* (Borrego Springs, California), 1(10) (October 3): 1, 12-13.

Jones, Cheri A., AND Baxter, Colleen N.

2004 11.11515 *Thomomys bottae*. *Mammalian Species*, (742), 14 pp.

Jones, Daniel S.; Efroymson, Rebecca A.; Hargrove, William W.; Suter, Glen W., II; AND Pater, Larry L.

2008 11.4833 The Apache Longbow-Hellfire missile test at Yuma Proving Ground: Ecological risk assessment for missile firing. *Human and Ecological Risk Assessment*, 14: 898-918.

Jones, Frank E.

1992 11.1828 *Evaporation of water : with emphasis on applications and measurements.* Chelsea, Michigan: Lewis Publishers, Inc. [Lake Mead, see pp. 7-9, 39, 183.]

Jones, Jason L., AND McKeever, Robert W.

2016 11.11016 Distribution of snakes along the Colorado River corridor of the eastern Mojave Desert [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lower Colorado River Science Symposium 2016, February 8 and 9, 2016 : Southern Nevada Water Authority Colorado River Room, Las Vegas.* [No imprint], p. 8. [Fourth Biennial Lake Mead Science Symposium.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Jones, Jeanine

2004 11.4482 Management of the Salton Sea ecosystem. *Southwest Hydrology*, (July/August): 26-27.

Jones, Jefferson M.; Lopez, Benito; Adams, Laura; Navarro Gálvez, Francisco Javier; Sánchez Núñez, Alfredo; Hernández Samillán, Nubia Astrid; Plante, Lydia; Hemme, Ryan R.; Casal, Mariana; Hunsperger, Elizabeth A.; Muñoz-Jordan, Jorge; Acevedo, Veronia; Ernst, Kacey; Hayden, Mary; Waterman, Steve; Gomez, Diana; Sharp, Tyler M.; Komatsu, Kenneth K.; AND Dengue Investigative Team

2016 11.15317 Binational dengue outbreak along the United States-Mexico border—Yuma County, Arizona, and Sonora, Mexico, 2014. *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report* (U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention), 65(19) (May 20): 495-499. (Dengue Investigative Team: Irene Ruberto, Marilee Kellis, Cimma Sefat, Hayley Yaglom, Rosa Lira, Zimy Wansaula, Felicia McLean, Candice Robinson, Joli Weiss, Clarisse A. Tsang, Christine Wampler, Catherine Golenko, Joey Martinez, and Rachel Baker.)

Jones, Kenneth Bruce

1981 11.16094 Distribution, ecology, and habitat management of the reptiles and amphibians of the Hualapai-Aquarius Planning Area, Mohave and Yavapai Counties, Arizona. *U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Technical Note 353*, 134 pp. (BLM-YA-PT-81-032-6660.)

1986 11.3557 Deserts. *In:* Cooperrider, Allen Y, Boyd, Raymond J., and Stuart, Hanson R. (compilers, eds.) *Inventory and monitoring of wildlife habitat.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, pp. 123-147.

1995 11.403 *Phylogeography of the desert horned lizard (*Phrynosoma platyrhinos*) and the short-horned lizard (*Phrynosoma douglassi*): Patterns of divergence and diversity.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 168 pp.

Jones, L. E.

1961 11.3812 *Salton Sea meteorological instrumentation test series, Salton Sea, California, conducted in September 1959.* [Albuquerque, New Mexico]: Sandia Corporation, *for* U.S. Atomic Energy Commission, 130 pp. (Sandi Corporation, Research Report SC-4521(RR).)

Jones, M. C.; Credo, J. M.; Ingram, J. C.; Baldwin, J. A.; Trotter, R. T., Jr.; AND Propper, C. R.

2020 11.18157 Arsenic concentrations in ground and surface waters across Arizona including Native lands. *Journal of Contemporary Water Research and Education*, (169) (April): 44-60.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Jones, Marcus E.

1880 11.9862 Une excursion botanique au Colorado et dans le Far West par le prof. Marcus E. Jones, traduit l'Anglais par le Dr Henri Fonsny, de Verviers. *Fédération des Sociétés d'Horticulture de Belgique, Bulletin* (Royaume de Belgique, Ministère de l'Intérieur), 1879 (Part 4), viii, 64 pp. [separately paginated item with separate title-sheet within the full volume]. [The translator's introduction (pp. vii-viii) indicates that the work is from "le manuscrit original de deux excursions botaniques entre prises par l'auteur en 1878 et 79". A preface by Ed. Moren (pp. v-vi) indicates how this manuscript was obtained and made available for publication. The original manuscript seems never to have been published in English (but see Jones, 2022, which translates this French account).] [See "Seconde Exploration dans le Far West; 'l'Ouest Lointain'; par le professeur Marcus E. Jones" (pp. 37-54); specifically, pp. 53-54, which notes the author's plans to botanize in the Virgin and Muddy Rivers area of Utah and Nevada: "Mon intention est donc d'herboriser dans cette région autour de St-Georges, à l'embouchure de la grande chute du Colorado, sur le Rio Virgin, le Muddy et dans la contrée environnante. Après quoi je me dirigerai au nord vers le grand bassin pour y recueillir la flore des vallées sèches et des collines, qui m'a fait défault en 1879. Et tout me fait espérer, dans ce voyage, la récolte d'une excellente collection." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In French.]

1895 11.11512 Contributions to western botany. No. VII. *California Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, Series 2, 5: 611-732. [See *Chaenactis carphoclinia* var. *attenuata* (Gray), with locality of author's gatherings as *C. carphoclinia* Gray from ten and three miles below Mica Spring, Nevada, and from "near Hole in the Rock, 8 miles above Stone's Ferry, Nevada" (p. 699); *Encelia argophylla* (Eaton) Gray, from "salt mine . . . 10 miles above Stone's Ferry, Nevada" (p. 702); *Gilia leptomeria* var. *tridentata*, new variety, with *G. scopulorum* Jones in synonymy and localities of author's gatherings with that identification from "ten miles above Stone's Ferry, Nevada", from Bunkerville, from "near Hole in the Rock, above Stone's Ferry, Nevada", and from Mica Spring, Nevada (p. 714); *Lycium torreyi* var. *filiforme*, new variety, from Beaverdam, Arizona (p. 714); *Eriogonum reniforme* var. *comosum*, new variety, localities include "near Hole in the Rock, 10 miles above Stone's Ferry, Nevada" and "10 miles below Mica Spring, Nevada (pp. 719-720).]

1898 11.11518 *Contributions to western botany. No. 8.* [No imprint] [Marcus E. Jones], 43 [45] pp. [Includes *Astragalus lentiginosus* Dougl. var. *borreganus*, new variety, from "Borregos Springs, Southeastern California" (p. 3); and *A. l.* var. *yuccanus*, new variety, from "Yucca, Ariz. 1884. Station now called Henning." (pp. 3-4).]

1923 11.11519 *Revision of North-American species of* Astragalus*.* Salt Lake City: [no imprint] [Marcus E. Jones], 288, [41] pp., 78 plates. [See *Astragalus sabulonum* Gray, noted widely, including Imperial Valley (pp. 99-100); *Astragalus lentiginosus* var. *yuccanus*, from Yucca, Arizona, with note, "Other material from Chloride Arizona with the flowers of Mokiacensis but otherwise the var. Yucanus [*sic*]" (p. 127).]

1929 11.18766 Jepson's flora of California. *From:* Reviews. *In: Contributions to Western Botany, No. 15*. Claremont, California: [no imprint] [Marcus E. Jones], pp. 2-8. [Critique of

Jepson (1925, ITEM NO. 11.7536). See p. 6, regarding *Yucca mohavensis*: "Mohavensis abounds from Bonelli's Ferry at the mouth of the Virgin River and up the Grand Wash to Pagumpa and westward to the Sierras in the middle of Owen's valley and southward to Lower California" [*sic*].]

1930 11.18767 Localities in the swing around the circle. *In: Contributions to Western Botany, No. 17*. Claremont, California: [no imprint] [Marcus E. Jones], pp. 15-17. [Includes brief note (p. 15) of the areas around Oatman and Hackberry, Arizona.]

2022 11.19381 *A botanical excursion to Colorado and the Far West : the first English edition, with annotations and illustrations.* (Vanessa Ashworth, Laura Burt, Jérôme Manin, Lucinda McDade, Amy Tims, and Loraine Washburn, translators; ed., annotated John Bradley.) Claremont, California: California Botanic Garden, 74 pp. ("A project of the Departments of Archives & Special Collections and Herbarium of California Botanic Garden, *California's Native Garden*.) [See p. 61, translation with notes of the brief passage pertinent to this bibliography (that is quoted above in the original French [Jones, 1880, ITEM NO. 11.9862]). Note that this version is Jones' original English manuscript translated into French and now translated back into English. See the "Prologue" in this translation, pp. 3-5.]

Jones, Marshall P., Jr.

2001 11.10933 Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; 12-month finding for a petition to list the yellow-billed cuckoo (*Coccyzus americanus*) in the western continental United States. *Federal Register*, 66(143) (July 25):38611-38626.

2006 11.1938 Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; Withdrawal of the proposed rule to list the flat-tailed horned lizard as Threatened. *Federal Register*, 71(124) (June 28: 36745-36752.

Jones-Lepp, Tammy L.; Sanchez, Charles; Alvarez, David A.; Wilson, Doyle C.; Taniguchi-Fu, Randi-Laurant

2012 11.2877 Point sources of emerging contaminants along the Colorado River basin: Source water for the arid southwestern United States. *Science of the Total Environment*, 430 (July 15): 237-245.

Jonez, Al R.

1984 11.1610 Controlling salinity in the Colorado River basin, the arid West. *In:* French, R. H. (ed.), *Salinity in Watercourses and Reservoirs : proceedings of the 1983 International Symposium on State-of-the-Art Control of Salinity, July 13-15, Salt Lake City, Utah.* Boston: Butterworth Publishers, pp. 337-347.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Jonez, Al R.; Sharpe, F. Phillip; AND Strauss, Paul

1978 11.6791 Interaction of water management and riparian ecosystems: Attitudes, practices, and effects. *In:* Johnson, R. R., and McCormick, J. F. (technical coordinators), Proceedings of the Symposium on Strategies for Protection and Management of Floodplain Wetlands and Other Riparian Ecosystems. *U.S. Forest Service, General Technical Report WO-12*, pp. 284-288.

Jordan, David Starr, AND Everman, Barton Warren

1896 11.9639 A check-list of the fishes and fish-like vertebrates of North and Middle America. *In: U.S. Fish Commission, Report for 1895*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, Appendix 5, pp. 207-584.

1896 11.397 The fishes of North and Middle America: A descriptive catalogue of the species of fish-like vertebrates found in the waters of North America, north of the Isthmus of Panama. *U.S. National Museum, Bulletin 47*, Part I, lx, pp. 1-1240.

1898 11.398 The fishes of North and Middle America: A descriptive catalogue of the species of fish-like vertebrates found in the waters of North America, north of the Isthmus of Panama. *U.S. National Museum, Bulletin 47*, Part II, xxx, pp. 1241-2183.

1898 11.399 The fishes of North and Middle America: A descriptive catalogue of the species of fish-like vertebrates found in the waters of North America, north of the Isthmus of Panama. *U.S. National Museum, Bulletin 47*, Part III, xxiv, pp. 2183a-3136.

1900 11.400 The fishes of North and Middle America: A descriptive catalogue of the species of fish-like vertebrates found in the waters of North America, north of the Isthmus of Panama. *U.S. National Museum, Bulletin 47*, Part IV, ci, pp. 3137-3313, Plates 1-392.

Jordan, David Starr, AND Gilbert, Charles H.

1882 *11.12026* List of fishes collected by Lieut. Henry E. Nichols, U. S. N., in the Gulf of California and on the west coast of Lower California. With descriptions of four new species. *U.S. National Museum, Proceedings*, 4 (January 20): 273-279. [New species include *Cynoscion othonopterum* (Gulf corvina) (pp. 274-275) and *Stolephorus opercularis* (anchovy, synonym of *Cetengraulis mysticetus* (Günther, 1867)) (pp. 275-276), both based on specimens from Punta San Felipe, Baja California.]

1882 11.401 Synopsis of the fishes of North America. *U.S. National Museum, Bulletin 16*, 1018 pp.

1922 11.5068 *American food and game fishes. A popular account of all the species found in America North of the equator, with keys for ready identification, life histories and methods of capture.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday, Page and Co., 570 pp. [Lower Colorado River, see Flannel-mouth Sucker, *Catostomus latipinnis* Baird and Girard, pp. 47-48; Razor-back Sucker, Hump-back Sucker, *Xyrauchen cypho* (Lockington), p. 58; California White Sea-bass, *Cynoscion nobilis* (Ayres), pp. 458-460.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Jordan, David Starr, AND Richardson, Robert Earl

1907 *11.16289* Description of a new species of killifish, *Lucania browni*, from a hot spring in Lower California. *U.S. National Museum, Proceedings*, 33(1572): 319-321. [Specimens collected "at a point 20 feet below the outbreak of a hot spring on the eastern margin of the salt lake that lies between the Coast and Cocopah ranges, in northeastern Lower California. . . . about 40 miles south of the international line . . .", said to be below sea level. Locality data may indicate Laguna Salada region, though west of the Sierra Cucapá.]

Jordan, Deborah

2019 11.16704 Air plan approval; California; Imperial County Air Pollution Control District. *Federal Register*, 84(86) (May 3): 19005-19007. [Environmental Protection Agency, proposed rule. Includes Salton Sea.]

2021 11.18929 Air plan approval; Arizona; Bullhead City; second 10-year PM_{10} limited maintenance plan. *Federal Register*, 86(234) (December 9: 70070-70078.

Jordan, Gary A.; Garrahan, Peter R.; Iwanaga, Kerry B.; Williams, Steven V.; Bond, Alan B.; AND Matsui, Margaret L.

1991 11.16290 *Pigment mapping technique for identifying middle and late-stage pelagic eggs of* Anisotremus davidsoni *(Pisces: Haemulidae),* Bairdiella icistia*, and* Cynoscion xanthulus *(Pisces: Sciaenidae) from the Salton Sea.* [Los Angeles, and Lincoln (Nebraska)], *for* California Department of Fish and Game, 41 pp. [Cover sheet: *Final performance report as required by Federal Aid in Sport Fish Restoration : Inland and Anadromous Sport Fish Management and Research : Federal Aid Project F-51-R : Subproject VI, Salton Sea Sport Fish Research : Study No. 3, Salton Sea Sport fish Eggs and Larval Distribution*.]

Jordan, Gary A.; Iwanaga, Kerry B.; Garrahan, Peter R.; Williams, Steven V.; AND Matsui, Margaret L.

1991 11.16291 *Description of eggs and larvae of three fishes from the Salton Sea, California:* Anisotremus davidsoni *(Steindachner), (Pisces: Haemulidae),* Bairdiella icistia *(Jordan and Gilbert) and* Cynoscion xanthulus *(Jordan and Gilbert) (Pisces: Scianeidae).* [No imprint], *for* California Department of Fish and Game, 56 pp.

Jordan, William R., III

1998 11.848 The debate over tamarisk. *In:* The debate over tamarisk. *Restoration and Management Notes*, 16(2) (Winter): 129. [Signed "WRJ".]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Jorgensen, Nancy

2012 11.13116 Pioneering date farming in the Yuma Valley . . . Life is sweet at Martha's Garden. *The BottomLine* (Farm Credit Services Southwest, Tempe, Arizona), (December): 1-3. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Joyce, Stephanie

1997 11.1114 Is it worth a dam? *Environmental Health Perspectives*, 105(10) (October):.

Jozan, Martine

1977 11.8569 *Prevalence study of antibodies to western equine, St. Louis, and California encephalitis viruses, among a selected population group, Imperial Valley, California.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Los Angeles, 118 pp.

Juarez, Benjamin, AND Branson, Adam

2011 *11.14776* Mexico authorizes first commercial biotech cultivation. *GAIN Report* (U.S. Foreign Agricultural Service, Global Agricultural Information Network), Report No. MX1056, 53 pp. ("Required Report—public distribution".) [Experiment localities include Mexicali Valley, Baja California, and San Luis Río Colorado, Sonora.]

Juárez, Claudia

2018 *11.14882* *La vaquita marina . . . más cerca de la extinción : en los mares de México se encuentra el caso más urgente de una especie en peligro de desaparecer.* [México]: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, 1 p. (UNAMirada a la Ciencia.) [Fact sheet.] [Ellipsis is part of title.] [In Spanish.]

Juarez, Lorenzo M.; Konietzko, Pablo A.; AND Schwarz, Michael H.

2016 *11.16930* Totoaba aquaculture and conservation: Hope for an endanghered fish from Mexico's Sea of Cortez. *World Aquaculture*, 47(4) (December): cover, 30-38.

Juárez Rodríguez, Julio C.; Juárez Vázquez, Julio C.; Romero Hernández, M. Socorro; Reyes López, Jaime A.; Herrera Martínez, Aseneth; Solís Domínguez, Fernando A.; Zlatev, Roumen; Stoytcheva, Margarita; AND Gallegos Ortega, Ricardo

2016 *11.12610* Tratamiento biológico del agua residual doméstica: Evaluación del proceso en una planta en la ciudad de Mexicali. *In:* Carreón Diazconti, Concepción, Ahumada Valdez, Silvia E., and Ramírez Barreto, M. Elizabeth (eds.), *Avances en investigación ambiental en la UABC : conociendo nuestro ambiente 2016.* Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, pp. 33-50. [In Spanish.]

Judkins, Gabriel

2007 11.11205 Conflict resolution through collaborative workgroups: A case study of the Yuma, Arizona[,] Desalting Plant/Cienega de Santa Clara conflict [ABSTRACT]. *In: ISSRM 2007 : 13th International Symposium for Society and Resource Management.* Logan, Utah: Utah State University, p. 230. [Volume on CD-ROM.]

Judkins, Gabriel L.; AND Larson, K.

2010 11.15377 The Yuma desalting plant and Cienega de Santa Clara dispute: A case study review of a workgroup process. *Water Policy*, 12(3) (June): 401-415.

Justet, L., AND Lico, M. S.

2008 11.7198 Perchlorate as a ground-water tracer along the lower Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 89(53, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H21B-0827. [Includes Lake Mead.]

Justice, Anne E.; Luedtke, Clint J.; Overstreet, Matthew; Cain, James W., III; AND Stephenson, Thomas R.

2011 11.8318 Prevalence of *Mycoplasma ovipneumoniae* in desert bighorn sheep in Arizona. *Desert Bighorn Council, Transactions*, 51: 1-10. [Study areas include Martinez Lake, Yuma Proving Grounds, Arizona; and Black Mountains, Arizona.]

Juturu, Preeti

2021 11.18765 Assessing emergency healthcare accessibility in the Salton Sea region of Imperial County, California. *PLoS One*, 16(6): e0253301, 12 pp.

K

Kaakinen, John W., AND Laverty, Paul E.

1983 11.15360 *Cation exchange pretreatment studies for high recovery—Yuma Desalting Plant.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Engineering and Research Center, Division of Research, Applied Sciences Branch, 295 pp. (REC-ERC-82-11)

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Kaakinen, John W., AND Moody, Charles D.

1985	11.15362	Characteristics of reverse-osmosis membrane fouling at the Yuma desalting test facility. In: Sourirajan, S., and Matsuura, Takeshi (eds.), *Reverse osmosis and ultrafiltration.* Washington, D.C.: American Chemical Society, pp. 359-382. (Volume: *American Chemical Society, Symposium Series, 281*. "Based on a symposium sponsored by the Division of Industrial and Engineering chemistry at the 188th Meeting of the American Chemical Society, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, August 26-31, 1984.") [Yuma Desalting Plant.]

Kaakinen, John W.; Eisenhauer, R. J.; AND Hoek, C. van

1977	11.15354	High recovery in the Yuma Desalting Plant. *Desalination*, 23(1/3): 357-366.

Kacha, Abdelaziz; Hbid, My Hassan; AND Bravo de la Parra, Rafael

2008	11.5681	Mathematical study of a bacteria-fish model with level of infection structure. *Nonlinear Analysis*, 10: 1662-1678. [Includes Salton Sea.]

Kaddah, M. T., AND Rhoades, J. D.

1976	11.2181	Salt and water balance in Imperial Valley, California. *Soil Science Society of America, Journal*, 40: 93-100.

Kaffka, Stephen

2007	11.17243	Fertilizer N management for high-yielding, fall-planted sugarbeets in the Imperial Valley / Gestion des apports d'engrais azotés pour abtenir des rendements élevés en culture automnale de betteraves dans le Imperial Valley / Stickstoffdüngung in ertragsreichen Winter-Zuckerübensorten im Imperial Valley, Kalifornien [ABSTRACT]. In: *70th IIRB Congress / 70e Congrès de l'I.I.R.B. / 70. IIRB Kongress : 11.-13.04.2007, Marrakech (MA) : abstracts of papers / Abrégés des Communications / Kurzfassung der Beiträge*, pp. 44-45. [70th IIRB Congress—11th-13th April 2007—Marrakech (Morocco).] [International Institute of Sugar Beet Research.] [In English, French, and German.]

Kahl, Joseph [Kahl, Joseph, Jr.] [Kahl, Joe]

2007	11.6521	Marshbird surveys along the lower Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *32nd Annual Meeting of the Western Field Ornithologists, Las Vegas, Nevada, 27-30 September 2007, Abstracts of scientific papers*, p. [7].
2008	11.4609	*Marsh bird surveys annual report : fiscal year 2006.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 18 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

2009	11.4610	*Marsh bird surveys—2007.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 21 pp.
2010	11.4611	*Marsh bird surveys 2008.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 20 pp.
2010	11.4606	*Marsh bird surveys 2009.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [33 pp. total].
2012	11.4607	*2010 marsh bird surveys.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [25 pp. total].
2012	11.4608	*2011 marsh bird surveys.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [26 pp. total].
2013	11.16643	*Marsh bird surveys, Topock Gorge : 2012 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 12, 3, 1 pp.
2015	11.11066	Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program. *MAPS Chat* (Institute for Bird Populations, Monitoring Avian Productivity and Survivorship program), (15) (April):4-5.
2015	11.16644	*2013 marsh bird surveys : Topock Gorge.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 12, 3, 1 pp.
2016	11.16645	*Marsh bird surveys in Topock Gorge : 2014 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 12, 3, 1 pp.
2018	11.15937	*Marsh bird surveys at conservation areas : 2018 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [48 pp. total].
2018	11.16646	*Marsh bird surveys in Topock Gorge : 2015-2017.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 22, 4, 1 pp.
2019	11.16447	*Marsh bird surveys in Topock Gorge : 2018 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [24 pp. total].
2019	11.17352	*Marsh bird surveys in Topock Gorge : 2019 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [25 pp. total].

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

2020 11.17601 *Marsh bird surveys at conservation areas : 2019 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [44 pp. total].

2021 11.18601 *Marsh bird surveys at conservation areas : 2020 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 14, 1 pp.

2021 11.18892 *Marsh bird surveys in Topock Gorge : 2021 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [27 pp. total].

2022 11.18991 *Marsh bird surveys in Topock Gorge : 2022 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [25 pp. total].

Kaiser, Jocelyn

1999 11.11400 Battle over a dying sea. Scientists are at odds over whether to save the Salton Sea, an engineering mistake that has become a deathtrap for wildlife; the remedy they choose could influence how environmental debacles are dealt with around the world. *Science*, 284 (April 2): 28-30.

Kaku, Stefanie

2010 *11.18208* Vaquita vanishing. *Soundings* (American Cetacean Society, Monterey Bay Chapter, Pacific Grove, California), (November/December): 4-6.

Kalin, Al

2019 11.17183 Imperial Valley farmers and the environment; another perspective on air quality. *In:* Desert Updates [SECTION]. *Desert Report* (Sierra Club, California and Nevada Desert committee), (September): 14-15, 17.

Kamminga, C.; Cohen Stuart, A.; AND Silber, Gregory K.

1996 *11.7929* Investigations on cetacean sonar XI: Intrinsic comparison of the wave shapes of some members of the *Phocoenidae* family. *Aquatic Mammals*, 22(1): 45-55. ["The purpose of this research was to establish whether there is a prametric fit of the sonar signals of the Vaquita (*Phocoena sinus*) into the sonar plot of other members of the family *Phocoenidae*." (p. 45) Italics thus.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Kao, Shih-Chieh; McManamay, Ryan A.; Stewart, Kevin M.; Samu, Nicole M.; Hadjerioua, Boualem; DeNeale, Scott T.; Yeasmin, Dilruba; Pasha, M. Fayzul K.; Oubeidillah, Abdoul A.; AND Smith, Brennan T.

2014 11.7508 *New stream-reach development: A comprehensive assessment of hydropower energy potential in the United States.* Oak Ridge, Tennessee: Oak Ridge National Laboratory, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, Wind and Water Power Technologies Office 197 pp. (Contract No. DE-AC05-00OR22725.) [See "Region 15—Lower Colorado", pp. 137-144. Includes environmental attributes.]

Kapoor, Maya L.

2017 *11.12760* Flirting with extinction. In the spirit of summer love, *High Country News* imagines online dating from the perspective of some of the West's rarest species. *High Country News*, 49(13) (August 7): 27. [Includes vaquita.]

Kappel, Matthew; Gerstenberger, Shawn L.; McMahon, Robert F.; AND Wong, Wai Hing

2015 11.9688 Thermal tolerance of invasive quagga mussels in Lake Mead National Recreation Area. *In:* Wong, Wai Hing, and Gerstenberger, Shawn L. (eds.), *Biology and management of invasive quagga and zebra mussels in the western United States.* Boca Raton, Florida: CRC Press.

Kappel, Tana

2014 *11.6816* A watershed moment—add water and good things happen. *Field Notes* (The Nature Conservancy, Arizona Chapter, Phoenix), (Spring): 4-5. [Regarding the Colorado River pulse flow.]

Kar, T. K., AND Mondal, Prasanta Kumar

2012 11.5688 A mathematical study on the dynamics of an eco-epidemiological model in the presence of delay. *Applications and Applied Mathematics*, 7(1) (June): 300-333. [Salton Sea.]

Karafa, Douglas; Hawkins, Eric; AND Orphan, Lynn

2008 11.6501 New project and adaptive management plan to protect region's water quality. *WESTCASnews* (Western Coalition of Arid States, Washington, D.C.), (October): 2-3. [Features the Systems Conveyance and Operations Program of the Clark County Water Reclamation District and Clean Water Coalition. Includes Las Vegas Wash and Lake Mead.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Karafa, Douglas; Lee, Robin; AND McDonald, Rhys

2005 11.6472 Lake Mead dyed red. *Southwest Hydrology*, (November/December): 8-9. [Clean Water Coalition dye tracer study.]

Karam, Abraham P., AND Kesner, Brian R.

2006 11.4247 *Survival of razorback sucker stocked into the lower Colorado River. Trip report 2-1: Picacho State Recreation Area and Imperial NWR, 5-13 January 2006.* Tempe: Arizona State University, 7 pp. (Agreement 06FC300002, Arizona State University and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Boulder City, Nevada.)

Karam, Abraham P., AND Marsh, Paul C.

2010 11.2079 Predation of adult razorback sucker and bonytail by striped bass in Lake Mohave, Arizona-Nevada. *Western North American Naturalist*, 70(1): 117-120.

Karam, Abraham P.; Adelsberger, Christine M.; AND Marsh, Paul C.

2011 11.4599 *Distribution and post-stocking survival of bonytail in Lake Havasu : 2010 annual report.* Tempe, Arizona: Marsh and Associates, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 58 pp.

2012 11.4598 *Distribution of post-stocking survival of bonytail in Lake Havasu—2011 annual report.* [Tempe, Arizona]: Marsh and Associates LLC, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 70 pp.

Karam, Abraham P.; Kesner, Brian R.; AND Marsh, Paul C.

2008 11.4859 Acoustic telemetry to assess post-stocking dispersal and mortality of razorback sucker *Xyrauchen texanus*. *Journal of Fish Biology*, 73: 719-727.

Karatayev, Alexander Y.; Claudi, Renata; AND Lucy, Frances E.

2012 11.2794 History of *Dreissena* research and the ICAIS gateway to aquatic invasions science. *In:* Proceedings of the 17th International Conference on Aquatic Invasive Species (29 August-2 September 2010, San Diego, USA). *Aquatic Invasions*, 7(1): 1-5.

Karchesky, Christopher M., AND McDonald, Robert D.

2007 11.4666 *Evaluation of a cylindrical wedge-wire screen system at Beal Lake, Arizona 2006 : Phase II testing.* Stevenson, Washington: Normandeau Associates, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 46 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

2011 11.4704 *Evaluation of a secondary filtration technology for nonnative fish exclusion at the Imperial Ponds, Imperial National Wildlife Refuge, Arizona.* Stevenson, Washington: Normandeau Associates, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, [28] pp.

Karl, Alice

1980 11.15900 *Ecology of a population of desert tortoises,* Gopherus agassizi*, in Ward Valley, California.* Chatsworth, California, Alice Karl, *for* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Riverside, California, 116 pp. [Southwest of Needles, California.]

Karl, Jason W., AND Parsons, Jared

2023 11.19118 *Remote sensing assessment of cottonwood health and mortality in the Palo Verde Ecological Reserve, Phase 8 : 2022 annual report.* [No place]: University of Idaho, Department of Forest, Rangeland, and Fire Sciences, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Basin, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 21, 3 pp.

Karp, Cathy, AND Thomas, Michael (Randy)

2015 11.9619 (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATORS) Do redear sunfish eat quagga mussels? Experiments to evaluate predation of quagga mussels by redear sunfish. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Research and Development Office, Research Update Bulletin 2015-15*, [2] pp. [Fact sheet. Includes lower Colorado River.]

2015 11.15813 (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATORS) Do redear sunfish eat quagga mussels? Experiments to evaluate predation of quagga mussels by redear sunfish. *In:* Kubitschek, Joe, and Hosler, Denise M. (issue eds.), Invasive mussels [FEATURE], *The Knowledge Stream* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Research and Development Office Newsletter) (Denver), 2015(04) (Fall) pp. 40-41.] [Reprinting of Karp and Thomas (2015, ITEM NO. 11.9619).] [Includes lower Colorado River.]

Karp, Cathy, AND Thomas, Randy

2012 11.15811 Summary of laboratory experiments to evaluate consumption of juvenile/adult quagga mussel by redear sunfish and bluegill. *In: Quagga and Zebra Mussel Eradication and Control Workshop, February 1-2, 2012, San Diego, California.* [No place]: California Sea Grant Extension, and University of California Cooperative Extension, pp. 18-20. [Includes lower Colorado River.]

Karr, Bill

1985 11.8241 *Fishing Salton Sea.* North Shore, California: Karr Enterprises, 51 pp.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Kasner, Carmen C., AND Froslie, J. Greg

2011 11.17595 Converting Lake Havasu City; Arizona city nears completion of major sewer expansion project. *Water Environment and Technology*, 23(1) (January): 52-57.

Katz, Richard; Kirk, Tom; Cohen, Michael; Gaselum, Ron; Levin, Julia; Slater, Scott; AND Swan, Bill

2004 11.18432 The Salton Sea Challenge [PANEL]. (Richard Katz, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : The Ties That Bind: Policy and the Evolving Law of the Colorado River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 50-62. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg and Glenn Totten, eds.; transcript by Cooksey-Simmons, LLC. Cover title: *September 17-19, 2003 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2003*.]

Katz and Associates, Inc.

2013 11.16837 *Scoping report : Environmental Impact Report for the Pacific Gas and Electric Company Topock Compressor Station Soil Investigation Project.* [No place]: Katz and Associates, Inc., *under contract to* Environmental Science Associates, *for* California Environmental Protection Agency, Department of Toxic Substances Control, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [330 pp. total]. [Also included as Appendix I to the Final PG&E Topock Compressor Station Soil Investigation Project Environmental Impact Report (see Pacific Gas and Electric Company [2015, ITEM NO. 11.16830]).]

Kaufmann, Obi

2017 11.17347 *The California field atlas.* Berkeley, California: Heydey, 527 [530] pp. ("Printed in China by Imago".)

2019 11.16703 *The state of water : understanding California's most precious resource.* Berkeley, California: Heyday, 159 [160] pp. (Printed by Versa Press, Inc., East Peoria, Illinois.)

Kausch, Matteo Francesco

2013 11.11671 *From soil aggregate to watershed, from California's Central Valley to the Salton Sea—Agricultural selenium contamination across ecosystems, scales, and disciplines.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Berkeley, 104 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Kaval, Pamela

2011	11.13956	*Ecosystem service valuation of the Colorado River basin: A literature review and assessment of the total economic value of the Colorado River basin.* Fort Colins, Colorado: Pamela Kaval, *for* The Nature Conservancy, 92 pp.

Kavanagh/Leung [*sic*] **[Kavanagh, James, AND Leung, B.]**

2013	11.8120	*Southwestern desert plants : a folding pocket guide to familiar plants.* [No place]: Waterford Press, Inc., 6-panel card, folded and laminated. (Pocket Naturalist® series, copyright Waterford Press, Inc.)

Kayane, Isamu [権根 勇]

1967	11.17139	蒸発散に関する最近の問題 [jōhassan ni kansuru saikin no ma dai]. Recent problems in evapotranspiration studies. 天気 [tenki] [*Weather*] (日本気象学会 [Nihon kishō gakkai] [Japan Meteorological Society]), 14(8): 271-284 (and concurrently paginated for issue, 1-14). [Includes Lake Mead and Salton Sea.] [In Japanese, with bilingual item title.]

Kayed, Dima

2004	11.4234	*Microbial quality of irrigation water used in the production of fresh produce in Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 151 pp.

Kazulo, Zbigniew

2011	11.18457	Arizona 2010—próby w locie śmigłowca SW-4 w skrajnych warunkach klimatycznych (wysokie temperatury i wysokogórskie lądowiska). Arizona 2010—helicoper SW-4 flight tests in extreme climatic conditions (high temperature and high-altitude landing). *Instytutu Lotnictwa, Prace / Institute of Aviation, Transactions* (Wydawnictwa Naukowe Instytutu Lotnictwa, Warszawa), (219): 221-226. [Tests conducted at Lake Havasu City, Prescott, and Flagstaff, Arizona.] [In Polish, with bilingual titles and abstract.]

Kearney, Thomas H.

1906	11.7136	Date varieties and date culture in Tunis. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Plant Industry, Bulletin 92*, 112 pp., 10 plates. [Salton Sea, California, area, see pp. 24-28.]
1913	11.10368	Seed selection of Egyptian cotton. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bulletin 38*, 8 pp. [Includes experiments at Yuma, Arizona.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

1918 11.7787 A plant industry based upon mutation; varieties of Egyptian cotton have arisen largely through mutation—possible relation between mutation and hybridity—many problems still left for solution. *Journal of Heredity*, 9(2) (February): 50-61. [Includes experiments at Yuma, Arizona.]

Kearney, Thomas H.; Peebles, Robert H.; AND collaborators

1942 11.12865 Flowering plants and ferns of Arizona. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Miscellaneous Publication 423*, 1069 pp. [Twenty-three collaborators are listed on p. 2.]

1951 11.12866 *Arizona flora.* Berkeley, California: University of California Press, 1,032 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-18|

1960 11.12867 *Arizona flora.* Berkeley, California: University of California Press, 2nd ed., with Supplement by John Thomas Howell, Elizabeth McClintock, and collaborators, 1,085 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-18|

Keeney, Sharon; Walker, Michael; Thomas, Valerie; AND Crayon, John

2010 11.3749 Removal of a desert pupfish *Cyprinodon macularius* population from temporary ponds at the Salton Sea [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 42nd Annual Meeting, 17-21 November 2010, Moab, Utah*, p. 5.

Kegerries, Ron B.

2011 11.13313 Using telemetry as a tool to locate razorback sucker (*Xyrauchen texanus*) spawning aggregates and identify wild recruitment in Lake Mead[,] NV, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *In: Desert Fishes Council : Consejo de los Peces del Desierto : 43rd Annual Meeting, 08-12 November 2011, Hermosillo, Sonora, México*, p. 4.

Kegerries, Ron B., AND Albrecht, Brandon

2011 11.4568 *Razorback sucker investigations at the Colorado River inflow area[,] Lake Mead, Nevada and Arizona : 2011 final annual report.* Logan, Utah: BIO-WEST, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 41+ pp. [80 pp. total].

Kegerries, Ron B.; Albrecht, Brandon; AND Holden, Paul B.

2009 11.1738 Lake Mead razorback sucker recruitment: An informative anomaly regarding continued, natural, wild razorback sucker recruitment despite non-native fish presence [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lake Mead Science Symposium, January 13 and 14, 2009, Las Vegas, Nevada : program.* [Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas], p. 11.

2009 11.4570 *Razorback sucker studies on Lake Mead, Nevada and Arizona 2008-2009 final report.* Logan, Utah: BIO-WEST, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 59 pp.

2010 11.3761 Razorback sucker at the Colorado inflow of Lake Mead: lessons from the past and looking to the future [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 42nd Annual Meeting, 17-21 November 2010, Moab, Utah*, p. 31.

Kegerries, Ron B.; Albrecht, Brandon; Mohn, Harrison; AND Rogers, Ron

2017 11.16648 *Sonic telemetry and habitat use of juvenile razorback suckers in Lake Mead : 2015-2016 annual report.* Logan, Utah: BIO-WEST, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 55 pp.

Kegerries, Ron B.; Albrecht, Brandon; Shattuck, Zach; AND Holden, Paul

2012 11.3052 Effective methods to locate razorback sucker (*Xyrauchen texanus*) spawning aggregates and identify wild recruitment in Lake Mead[,] NV, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2012 Lake Mead Symposium.* Reno: Nevada Water Resources Association, p. 27. (Document running title: *2012 Lake Mead Symposium, Tuscany Suites and Casino, Las Vegas, Nevada, March 5-6, 2012*.)

Kegerries, Ron B.; Albrecht, Brandon; Shattuck, Zach; AND Rogers, Ron

2013 11.7788 Razorback sucker research and monitoring on Lake Mead, Nevada and Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: American Fisheries Society, Western Division, 2013 Annual Meeting : Fisheries: Learning from the past and looking towards the future, April 15-18, 2013, Boise Centre, Boise, Idaho*.

Kegerries, Ron B.; Shattuck, Zachary; Albrecht, Brandon; AND Rogers, Ron

2015 11.16649 *Sonic telemetry and habitat use of juvenile razorback suckers in Lake Mead : 2014-2015 annual report.* Logan, Utah: BIO-WEST, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 65 pp.

Kegley, Howard C.

1914 11.5479 A record load of alfalfa. *The American Thresherman and Farm Power Magazine*, 17(6) (October): 36. [Load of 7 tons, 320 pounds of baled alfalfa on one wagon, in Calexico, California.]

Keijman, J. Q., AND Koopmans, R. W. R.

1973 11.6476 A comparison of several methods of estimating the evaporation of Lake Flevo. *In:* Hydrology of Lakes Symposium; Symposium Hydrologie des Lacs. *International Association of Hydrological Sciences, Publication 109*, pp. 225-232. [Refers to and employs comparisons to the “Lake Mead formulae”.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Kellar, Penelope E.; Paulson, Sherrell A.; AND Paulson, Larry J.

1980 11.11283 Methods for biological, chemical, and physical analyses in reservoirs. *Lake Mead Limnological Research Center, Technical Report 5* (University of Nevada at Las Vegas), 234 pp.

Kelley, Emma; Digiantonio, Gina; Renta, Isha; Newcomb, Laura; Matlock, Gary; BAyler, Eric; Christerson, Neil; Grasso, Monica; Marmon, Michelle; Liddel, Michael; Marshak, Anthony; McDonough, John; Roohr, Peter; Smith, Stephen; AND Wielgus, Jeffrey

2021 *11.18832* *2020 NOAA science report.* Silver Spring, Maryland: U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, NOAA Science Council, 86 pp. [including wraps]. (NOAA Technical Memorandum.) [See p. 44, “Complete Genome Sequencing for the Endangered Marine Mammal the Vaquita, and the Endangered Leatherback Turtle”. Brief.]

Kelley, Jake R.; Kesner, Brian R.; AND Marsh, Paul C.

2021 11.18793 *Population status and distribution of razorback suckers and bonytail downstream from Palo Verde diversion : 2020 annual report.* Tempe, Arizona: Marsh and Associates, LLC, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 49 pp.

2022 11.18992 *Population status and distribution of razorback suckers and bonytail downstream from Palo Verde diversion dam : 2016-2021.* Tempe, Arizona: Marsh and Associates, LLC, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 58 pp.

Kelley, Ryan E.

2015 11.10662 Crossroads at the Salton Sea; assessing the sea’s future. *In: Law of the Colorado River : April 30-May 1, 2015, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Kelley, W. P.; Laurance, B. M.; AND Chapman, H. D.

1949 11.10331 Soil salinity in relation to irrigation. *Hilgardia*, 18(18) (January): 635-665. [Includes Imperial Valley.]

Kellogg, Remington

1932 11.11235 Mexican tailless amphibians in the United States National Museum. *U.S. National Museum, Bulletin 160*, 224 pp. [See *Bufo alvarius* Girard, Plate 1 (frontispiece), pp.

35-40; includes an extended discussion of the original collectors and the type locality identified by Girard as "Valley of Gila and Colorado" (see pp. 38-40).]

Kelly, Allen

NO DATE 11.8550 *Calexico, King Cotton's capital.* [Calexico, California]: [Farmers and Merchants Club, *in conjunction with* Board of City Trustees], 12 pp. [1914?]

1910 11.2453 Ducks in Imperial Valley. *Forest and Stream*, 74(3) (January 15): 94.

1910 11.2454 Wildfowling below sea level; where wildfowl in myriads harass the farmers and are regarded as a nuisance. *Forest and Stream*, 74(12) (March 19): 448-450. [Imperial Valley.]

1913 11.8732 *Imperial Valley : the Nile Valley of America.* El Centro, California: Imperial County Board of Supervisors, [16] pp.

Kelly, Kerry; Wagner, David A.; Lighty, JoAnn; Quintero Núñez, Margarito; Vazquez, F. Adrian; Collins, Kimberly; AND Barud Zubillaga, Alberto

2006 11.10992 Black carbon and polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon emissions from vehicles in the United States-Mexico border region: Pilot study. *Air and Waste management Association, Journal*, 56(3) (March): 285-293. [Includes Calexico, California, and Mexicali, Baja California.]

Kelly, Mary; Jacobs, Katharine; Kassen, Melinda; AND Moran, Kevin

2018 11.18444 Top Environmental Concerns: Climate Change, Restoration and More [PANEL]. (Mary Kelly, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : Taking Action on the Colorado River: Are We Up To the Challenge?* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 102-113. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Douglas E. Beeman, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 27-29, 2017 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2017*.]

Kelly, R. E.

1976 11.8855 *Atmospheric dispersion and noise propagation at Imperial Valley geothermal fields.* Livermore, California: University of California, Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, 29 pp. (UCRL-52053.)

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Kelly, Warren

1957 11.6263 Status of the bighorn sheep in Arizona. *In:* First Annual Meeting, Desert Bighorn Sheep Council, September 23, 24, and 25, 1957, Palm Room-Royal Nevada Hotel, Las Vegas, Nevada. *Desert Bighorn Council, Transactions*, 1: 5-7.

Kendall, Carol, AND Coplen, Tyler B.

2001 11.11918 Distribution of oxygen-18 and deuterium in river waters across the United States. *Hydrological Processes*, 15: 1363-1393.

Kendy, Eloise; Flessa, Karl W.; Schlatter, Karen J.; Parra, Carlos A. de la; Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel M.; Carrillo Guerrero, Yamilett K.; AND Guillen, Enrique

2017 *11.12742* Leveraging environmental flows to reform water management policy: Lessons learned from the 2014 Colorado River Delta pulse flow. *In:* Environmental Flows for the Colorado River Delta: Results of an Experimental Pulse Release from the US to Mexico. *Ecological Engineering*, 106(Part B) (September): 683-694.

Kenna, James G.

2010 11.2118 Notice of intent to prepare an Environmental Impact Statement for the proposed Mohave County Wind Farm Project, Mohave County, AZ. *Federal Register*, 75(142) (July 26): 43551-43552.

Kennedy, Clinton P.

2012 11.15358 *Water desalination: Arizona, California, Nevada and Mexico.* Master's thesis, Utah State University, 61 pp. ["A dissertation submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of International Master of Business Administration in International Food and Agribusiness Awarded by the Royal Agricultural College in cooperation with Utah State University".]

Kennedy, David Millard

1979 11.408 *Ecological investigations of backwaters along the lower Colorado River.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 236 pp. [Lower Colorado River south of Ehrenberg, Arizona.]

Kennedy, Jeff, AND Ramirez Hernandez, Jorge

2015 *11.15524* Experimental floods in a time of drought: The 2014 pulse flow in the lower Colorado River, Arizona, USA, and Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2015 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 14-18 December*, Abstract H21B-1356.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Kennerly, C. B. R.

1859 11.10521 No. 2. Report on mammals collected on the survey. *As a part of:* Zoological report [1859]. *From:* Whipple, A. W., *with* Ives, J. C., Report of explorations for a railway route (near the thirty-fifth parallel of north latitude,) from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. [. . .] 1853-'54 [Part VI]. *In: Reports of explorations and surveys, to ascertain the most practicable and economical route for a railroad from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. Made under the direction of the Secretary of War, in 1853-6, according to Acts of Congress of March 3, 1853, May 31, 1854, and August 5, 1854. Volume X.* Washington, D.C.: Beverley Tucker, Printer, pp. 11-18, plates [Whipple report is separately paginated section in volume]. (Volume: *U.S. 33rd Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 78*.)

1859 11.10522 No. 3. Report on birds collected on the route. *As a part of:* Zoological report [1859]. *From:* Whipple, A. W., *with* Ives, J. C., Report of explorations for a railway route (near the thirty-fifth parallel of north latitude,) from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. [. . .] 1853-'54 [Part VI]. *In: Reports of explorations and surveys, to ascertain the most practicable and economical route for a railroad from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. Made under the direction of the Secretary of War, in 1853-6, according to Acts of Congress of March 3, 1853, May 31, 1854, and August 5, 1854. Volume X.* Washington, D.C.: Beverley Tucker, Printer, pp. 19-35, plates [Whipple report is separately paginated section in volume]. (Volume: *U.S. 33rd Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 78*.)

Kent, James; Preister, Kevin; DeBock, Debbie; Reichardt, Karen; Twedt, Brian; Lucero, Lucas; Morphin, Ron; AND Telles, Carol

2001 11.8320 *Social considerations for the Yuma Field Office in developing a preparation plan for a new Resource Management Plan.* Aspen, Colorado: James Kent Associates, [*for* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Yuma Field Office], 35 pp.

Kercher, J. R., AND Buchanan, Mary

1976 11.8271 Biological resources. *In:* Layton, David W., and Ermak, Donald, *A description of Imperial Valley, California*[,] *for the assessment of impacts of geothermal energy development.* Livermore, California: University of California, Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, *for* U.S. Energy Research and Development Administration, pp. 34-93.

Kerfoot, Henry B., AND Barrows, Larry J.

1987 11.8179 *Soil-gas measurement for detection of subsurface organic contamination : project summary.* Las Vegas: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Environmental Monitoring Systems Laboratory, 8 pp. [Involves Las Vegas Wash.]

Kerna, Ashley

2012 *11.4472* *Valuing recreation and environmental flows in the Colorado River delta utilizing the contingent valuation method.* [Tucson?]: [Sonoran Institute?], 55 [56] pp.

Kerna, Ashley; Colby, Bonnie; AND Zamora, Francisco

2017 *11.14860* Cultural and recreational values for environmental flows in Mexico’s Colorado River Delta. *Water Economics and Policy*, 3(2): 1650035, 26 pp.

Kesner, Brian R.; Beyhan, Patrick M.; Pacey, Carol A.; AND Marsh, Paul C.

2022 11.18993 *Demographics and monitoring of repatriated razorback suckers in Lake Mohave : 2021 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 26 pp.

Kesner, Brian R.; Burgad, Aaron; AND Marsh, Paul

2018 11.15999 Assessment of razorback sucker monitoring in the lower Colorado River basin [ABSTRACT]. *In: Desert Fishes Council : Consejo de los Peces del Desierto : 50th Annual Meeting : long program : 14-18 November 2018, Furnace Creek, Death Valley National Park, California, USA*, pp. [61]-[62].

Kesner, Brian R.; Ehlo, Chase A.; Wisenall, Jamie B.; AND Marsh, Paul C.

2017 11.16650 *Comparative survival and repatriated razorback suckers in lower Colorado River Reach 3 : 2014-2016.* Tempe, Arizona: Marsh and Associates, LLC, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 28, 1 pp.

Kesner, Brian R.; Fell, Michael K.; Ley, Guillermo; McIntosh, Lori C.; AND Marsh, Paul C.

2008 11.4583 *Imperial Ponds native fish research : final project report, October 2007-June 2008.* Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University, School of Life Sciences, Native Fish Lab, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 27 pp.

2010 11.4581 *Imperial Ponds native fish monitoring July 2008-July 2009 annual report.* Tempe, Arizona: Marsh and Associates, LLC, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 49 pp. (Agreement No. 09-FG-30-00002.)

Kesner, Brian R.; Karam, Abraham P.; Pacey, Carol A.; AND Marsh, Paul C.

2007 11.4561 *Demographics and post-stocking survival of repatriated razorback sucker in Lake Mohave : final 2006 annual report.* Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University, School of Life Sciences, Native Fish Lab, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 33 pp. (Agreement No. 06-FC-300003.)

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

2007 11.4563 *Demographics and post-stocking survival of repatriated razorback sucker in Lake Mohave : 2008 final report.* Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University, School of Life Sciences, Native Fish Lab, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 38 pp. (Agreement No. 06-FC-300003.)

2008 11.16651 *Demographics and post-stocking survival of repatriated razorback sucker in Lake Mohave : 2007 annual report.* Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University, School of Life Sciences, Native Fish Lab, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 26 pp.

2009 11.16547 An assessment of long-term monitoring efforts for razorback sucker in Lake Mohave, Arizona and Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 41st Annual Meeting, November 19-22, 2009*, p. 9.

2010 11.16652 *Demographics and post-stocking survival of repatriated razorback sucker in Lake Mohave : 2009 annual report.* Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University, School of Life Sciences, Native Fish Lab, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 28 pp.

2010 11.4562 *Demographics and post-stocking survival of repatriated razorback sucker in Lake Mohave : 2010 annual report.* [No place]: Marsh and Associates LLC, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 32 pp.

2013 11.11324 Too much of a good thing? PIT scanning repatriated razorback sucker in Lake Mohave, AZ-NV [ABSTRACT]. *In: American Fisheries Society, Western Division, 2013 Annual Meeting : Fisheries: Learning from the past and looking towards the future, April 15-18, 2013, Boise Centre, Boise, Idaho*. [Passive integrated transponder.]

Kesner, Brian R.; Karam, Abraham P.; Pacey, Carol A.; Patterson, Kristen A.; AND Marsh, Paul C.

2010 11.16647 *Demographics and post-stocking survival of repatriated razorback sucker in Lake Mohave.* Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University, School of Life Sciences, Native Fish Lab, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 54, 3 pp. [2011 annual report.]

Kesner, Brian R.; Karam, Abraham P.; Pacey, Carol A.; Warmbold, Jerry W.; AND Marsh, Paul C.

2012 11.4648 *Lake Mohave razorback sucker monitoring : 2012 annual report.* Tempe, Arizona: Marsh and Associates LLC, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 24 pp.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Kesner, Brian R.; Ley, Guillermo; Fencl, Janes S.; AND Marsh, Paul C.

2010 11.4582 *Imperial Ponds native fish monitoring August 2009-August 2010.* Tempe, Arizona: Marsh and Associates LLC, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 53 pp. (Agreement No. R09AP30002.)

Kesner, Brian R.; Massure, Wade A.; Pacey, Carol A.; AND Marsh, Paul C.

2014 11.16653 *Lake Mohave razorback sucker monitoring : 2013 annual report.* Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University, School of Life Sciences, Native Fish Lab, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 25 pp.

Kesner, Brian R.; Marsh, Paul C.; AND Dowling, Tom

2010 11.3762 The use of backwaters and the conservation plan for native fishes of the lower Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 42nd Annual Meeting, 17-21 November 2010, Moab, Utah*, pp. 32-33.

Kesner, Brian R.; Marsh, Paul C.; AND Pacey, Carol A.

2005 11.3766 Striped bass predaction reducing survival of razorback sucker in Lake Mohave [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 37th Annual Meeting, November 16-20, 2005, Quatro Ciénegas, Coahuila, México*, p. 21.

Kesner, Brian R.; Nelson, Jon R.; Fell, Michael K.; Ley, Guillermo; AND Marsh, Paul C.

2010 11.1874 The development of two portable and remote scanning systems for PIT tagged fish in lentic environments. *In:* Melis, Theodore S., Hamill, John F., Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., Grams, Paul E., Kennedy, Theodore A., Kubly, Dennis M., and Ralston, Barbara E. (eds.), Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium, November 18-20, 2008, Scottsdale, Arizona. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5135*, pp. 343-346. [Passive integrated transponder.]

Kesner, Brian R.; Wisenall, Jamie B.; AND Marsh, Paul C.

2016 11.12270 Adaptive management of an imperiled catostomid in Lake Mohave, lower Colorado River, USA. *In:* Rashed, M. Nageeb (ed.), *Lake sciences and climate change.* Rijeka, Croatia: InTech, pp. 119-133. [Razorback sucker, *Xyrauchen texanus*.]

Kessel, John F.; Biddle, Marjorie; Tucker, Harold A.; AND Yeaman, Antoinette

1950 11.5398 The distribution of coccidioidomycosis in southern California. *California Medicine*, 73(4) (October): 317-321. [Data points include Needles, San Bernardino County; Blythe, Riverside County; and Winter Haven, Imperial County.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Kesterson, Karen E.; Amy, Penny S.; AND Batista, Jacimaria R.

2005 11.1293 Limitations to natural bioremediation of perchlorate in a contaminated site. *Bioremediation Journal*, 9(3/4) (July/December): 129-138. [Water samples from Las Vegas Wash and Lake Mead.]

Kew, Harry Wallis

1904 11.1851 *The dispersal of shells : an inquiry into the means of dispersal possessed by fresh-water and land Mollusca.* London: Kegan Paul, Trench, Trübener and Co., Ltd., 291 pp. (International Scientific Series, Volume 75.) [Fort Yuma vicinity, p. 21.]

Keys, Herman B.

1952 11.5798 Mr. Carpenter is found. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(4) (April): 26. [One of four letters in reply to the inquiry from John A. Husava in the February issue (ITEM NO. 11.5797), regarding one Harry Carpenter and guano caves on the Colorado River.]

Khan, Q. J. A.; Balakrishnan, E.; AND Al Harthi, Azza Hamood

2013 11.7829 Eco-epidemiological models of Salton Sea with infected prey. *Journal of Biological Systems*, 21(1) (March), doi:10.1142/S0218339013500034, 21 pp.

Khanal, Pramila

2010 11.2073 *Estimation of peak riparian evapotranspiration in lower Colorado River basin : a practicum report.* Master's thesis, Miami University (Oxford, Ohio), 37 pp.

Khand, Kul; Taghvaeian, Saleh; AND Hassan-Esfahani, Leila

2017 11.14714 Mapping annual riparian water use based on the single-satellite-scene approach. *Remote Sensing*, 9(832), doi:10.2290/rs9080832, 18 pp. [Cibola National Wildlife Refuge.]

Kharaka, Y. K.; Kakouros, E. G.; AND Miller, J. B.

2001 11.944 Natural and anthropogenic loading of dissolved selenium in Colorado River basin. *Water Rock Interaction, 10th International Symposium, Villasimius, Italy*, pp. 1107-1110.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Kharaka, Y. K.; Schroeder, R. A.; AND Setmire, J. G.

2003 11.16483 Reclaiming agricultural drainage water with nanofiltration membranes: Imperial Valley, California, USA. *In:* Wang, Yanzin, and Zhou, Aiguo (eds.), *Proceedings of the 2003 International Symposium on Water Resources and the Urban Environment, 9-10 November 2003, Wuhan, P. R. China*. Beijing: China Environmental Science Press, pp. 14-20.

Kibler, Kelly M.; Cook, Geoffrey S.; Chambers, Lisa G.; Donnelly, Melinda; Hawthorne, Timothy L.; Rivera, Fernando I.; AND Walters, Linda

2018 11.16518 Integrating sense of place into ecosystem restoration: a novel approach to achieve synergistic social-ecological impact. *Ecology and Society*, 23(4) (Article 25), 11 pp. [Lower Colorado River noted *in passing*, p. [6].]

Kidwell, Susan M.

2007 *11.11829* Discordance between living and death assemblages as evidence for anthropogenic ecological change. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, 104(45) (November 6): 17701-17706. [Colorado River delta, see p. 17705.]

2015 *11.8060* Biology in the Anthropocene: Challenges and insights from young fossil records. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, 112(16) (April 21): 4922-4929. [See p. 4928, notice of Colorado River delta.]

Kiefert, L.

2002 *11.7031* Zuchtperlen vom Golf von Kalifornien, Mexiko. *Deutschen Gemmologischen Gesellschaft, Zeitschrift*, 51(2/3): 121-132. [Notes effects of dams upon nutrient supplies in Colorado River (p. 124).] [In German.]

Kiffen, Fred Bowerman

1932 *11.2182* Lower California studies. IV. The natural landscape of the Colorado delta. University of California, Publications in Geography, 5(4): 149-220.

Kim, Juhee

1973 11.3282 Ecosystem of the Salton Sea. *In:* Ackermann, William C., White, Gilbert F., Worthington, E. B., and Ivens, J. Loreena (eds.), Man-made lakes: Their problems and environmental effects. *American Geophysical Union, Monograph 17*, pp. 601-605. (Paper presented at International Symposium on Man-Made Lakes, Their Problems and Environmental Effects, Knoxville, Tennessee, May 3–7, 1971.)

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Kim, SangGoo; Song, MiJeong; Choi, KeunJoo; Ryu, PyungJong; Kim, ShinChul; AND Lee, YongDoo [김상구; 송미정; 최근주; 유평종; 김신철; 이용두]

2008 11.17350 수중 과염소산염(Perchlorate) 제거를 위한 맞춤 분말활성탄 제조 [sujung gwayeomsosan-yeom(Perchlorate) jegeoleul wihan majchum bunmalhwalseongtan jejo]. Manufacturing tailored powder activated carbon for removing perchlorate in water. **大韓環境工學會誌** [Dàhán huánjìng gōng xuéhuì zhì] / 대한환경공학회지 [daehanhwangyeong-gonghaghoeji] / *Korean Society of Environmental Engineering, Journal* (Seoul), 30(6) (June): 637-641. [Introduction includes mention of perchlorate contamination of Colorado River, from a source in Henderson, Nevada.] [In Korean, with title and abstract in English and Korean, and serial title in Chinese, Korean, and English.]

Kime, Kimberley A.; Van Pelt, William E.; AND Belitsky, David W.

1995 11.12797 The Hualapai Mexican vole in northwestern Arizona: 1990-1995 field investigations. *Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program, Technical Report 75*, 24 pp. [*Microtus mexicanus hualpaiensis*.]

Kimmell, T. A.; Martino, L.; Butler, J.; Davies, B.; AND Hiohowskyj, I.

2000 11.17449 *Remedial investigation sampling and analysis plan for selected sites at Yuma Proving Ground, Arizona. Volume 1: Quality assurance project plan.* Aregonne, Illinois: Argonne National Laboratory, *for* U.S. Army Yuma Proving Ground, Environmental Sciences Division, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [451 pp. total]. (ANL/EAD/TM-96.) [For Volume 1 see Martino *et al.* (2000, ITEM NO. 11.17448).]

Kimpel Guzmán, Michèle; Monroy, Gerardo; Hyde, Peter; López Guzmán, Angel; Rasmussen, Paul; Ranger, Ed; Rodríguez, José; AND Mayoral, Gerardo

2004 11.4513 A tale of "three" cities: Air quality improvement efforts in the Arizona-Sonora border region. *In:* Pumfrey, Ross (ed.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment: Binational air quality management.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. 47-108. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 14*.) [Includes Yuma, Arizona/San Luis Río Colorado, Sonora.]

Kimsey, J. B.

1958 11.16340 Fisheries problems in impounded waters of California and the lower Colorado River. *American Fisheries Society, Transactions*, 87 [1957] (1): 319-332.

Kimsey, J. B.; Hagy, Robert H.; AND McCammon, George W.

1957 11.16341 Progress report on the Mississippi threadfin shad in the Colorado River for 1956. *California Department of Fish and Game, Inland Fishereis Adm inistrative Report 57-23*, 47 pp. [*Dorosoma petenense atchafaylae*.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Kimsey, Lynn S.

2009 11.5510 *Report on the insect diversity of the Algodones Dunes.* Davis, California: University of California at Davis, Department of Entomology, *for* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 32 pp. (Assistance Agreement BAA033001/BAA06044, under Cooperative Agreement for the Californian Coopertive Ecosystems Unit.)

Kimsey, Lynn S., AND Wasbauer, Marius S.

2015 11.12716 Revision of the odd brachycistidine genus *Acanthetropis* Wasbauer, 1958 (Hymenoptera, Tiphiidae, Brachycistidinae). *Journal of Hymenoptera Research*, 44: 19-30. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

Kimsey, Lynn S.; Zavortink, Thomas J.; Kimsey, Robert B.; AND Heydon, Steven L.

2017 11.13770 Insect biodiversity of the Algodones Dunes of California. *Biodiversity Data Journal*, 5: e21715, 18 pp.

Kindt-Larsen, Lotte; Kehler Villadsen, Mikkel; AND Königson, Sara

2019 *11.17268* Fishing for alternatives—bait and pot trials in the Upper Gulf of California [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Einarsson, Haraldur Arnar, and He, Pingguo (eds.), Working Group on Fishing Technology and Fish Behaviour (WGFTFB). *International Council for the Exploration of the Sea, Reports / Counseil International pour l'Explortion de la Mer, Rapports* (Copenhagen), 1(61): 57.

2019 *11.18226* Fishing for change—development [*sic*] alternative fishing gear for saving the Vaquita [ABSTRACT]. *In: WMMC'19 : World Marine Mammal Conference, Barcelona 2019 : book of abstracts : workshops, December 7-8, 2019; main conference, December 9-12, 2019 : Centre de Convencions Internacional de Barcelona, Barcelona, Catalonia, Spain*, pp. 369-370.

King, Cameron H.

1888 11.13199 *Resources of Yuma County, Arizona. Its geographical position, railroad and water transportation, irrigation, fertility and productiveness of the soil, etc.* Yuma, Arizona: The Arizona Sentinel, 43 pp., plates.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES K145

King, James; Etyemezian, Vic; Sweeney, Mark; AND Buck, Brenda J.

2009 11.7320 Dust emission variability at the Salton Sea, California, USA [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 90(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract EP21A-0577.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

King, James; Etyemezian, Vic; Sweeney, Mark; Buck, Brenda J.; AND Nikolich, George

2011 11.2509 Dust emission variability at the Salton Sea, California, USA. *Aeolian Research* (Amsterdam), 3(1) (June): 67-79.

King, John C.

1885 11.5196 Correspondence. *The Medical Counselor* (Grand Rapids, Michigan), 10(1) (April 1): 24-29. [Regarding the respiratory-health benefits and disadvantages of the Southwest. Includes a remark (p. 26): “Now Yuma is delightful, as regards climate, for six to eight months in the year. The remainder are so hot that none but those in training for the typical hot place should try to live there.”]

King, Joseph J.; Bradeen, James M.; AND Havey, Michael J.

1998 11.14777 Variability for restriction fragment-length polymorphisms (RFLPs) and relationships among elite commercial inbred and virtual hybrid onion populations. *American Society for Horticultural Science, Journal*, 123(6): 1034-1037. [Inbreds include five from the Rio Colorado Company, Yuma, Arizona.]

King, Kirke A., AND Andrews, Brenda J.

1996 11.4245 *Contaminants in fish and wildlife collected from the lower Colorado River and irrigation drains in the Yuma Valley, Arizona.* Phoenix: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Arizona Ecological Services Field Office, 22 pp. (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Region 2, Contaminants Program.)

King, Kirke A.; Andrews, Brenda J.; Martinez, Cynthia T.; AND Kepner, William G.

1997 11.4344 *Environmental contaminants in fish and wildlife of the lower Gila River, Arizona.* Phoenix: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Arizona Ecological Services Field Office, 64 pp.

King, Kirke A.; Marr, Carrie L. H.; Velasco, Anthony L.; AND Schotborgh, H. Maaike

2003 11.4343 *Contaminants in waterbirds, grackles, and swallows nesting on the lower Colorado River, Arizona, 2000-2001.* Phoenix: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Arizona Ecological Services Field Office, 42 pp.

King, Kirke A.; Velasco, Anthony L.; Garcia Hernandez, Jaqueline; Zaun, Brenda J.; Record, Jackie; AND Wesley, Julia

2000 11.4246 *Contaminants in potential prey of the Yuma clapper rail: Arizona and California, USA, and Sonora and Baja [California], Mexico, 1998-1999.* Phoenix: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Arizona Ecological Services Field Office, 27 pp. (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Region 2, Contaminants Program.)

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

King, Kirke A.; Zaun, Brenda J.; Schotborgh, H. Maaike; AND Hurt, Carla

2003 11.4341 DDE-induced eggshell thinning in white-faced ibis: A continuing problem in the western United States. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 48(3) (September): 356-364. [Study area is Cibola Lake, Cibola National Wildlife Refuge.] [DDE metabolite of DDT.]

Kingsford, Richard T.

2000 11.872 Protecting rivers in arid regions or pumping them dry? *Hydrobiologia*, 427(1/3) (June): 1-11.

Kingsley, Kenneth J.; Stanley, John T.; Carothers, Steven W.; Johnson, R. Roy; Finch, Deborah M.; Patten, Duncan T.; Sands, Anne; Shelby, Bo; AND Swanson, Frederick J.

2018 11.16865 (COMPILERS) Appendix A: Western pioneers of riparian study through the 1980s. *In:* Johnson, R. Roy, Carothers, Steven W., Finch, Deborah M., Kingsley, Kenneth J., and Stanley, John T. (technical eds.), Riparian research and management: Past, present, future: Volume 1. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-377*, pp. 212-219.

Kira, Gene

2002 *11.1131* Fishing for science: Totoaba survey cruises. *Western Outdoors Magazine*, (April 16):.

Kirk, Tom

1999 11.11300 Situación del proyecto de restauración [ABSTRACT]. *In: Las actas del taller : aspectos del agua en la región fronteriza de la cuenca del Río Colorado : Araiza Inn Mexicali, Baja California, 18 y 19 de Noviembre, 1999 : presentado por CREAS, CECARENA-ITESM-Guaymas, Defenders of Wildlife, National Audubon Society, Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment, and Security, y Pronatura-Sonora.* Oakland, California: Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment and Security, pp. 18-19. [Salton Sea.] [In Spanish.]

2001 11.8303 [Remarks.] *Natural Resources Journal*, 41(3) (Summer): ix-x. [Regarding the paper by Pitt *et al.* (2000, ITEM NO. 11.1108).]

Kirk, Tom, AND Steele, Bill

1999 11.2959 *Salton Sea restoration : alternatives packet, November 2-4, 1999.* [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation], 33 pp.

2000 11.2960 *Salton Sea Restoration Project : Symposium III alternatives packet : Jan 13-14, 2000.* [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation], 15 pp.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Kish, Tony

1981 11.16015 The many uses of remote sensing. *Water Pollution Control Federation, Journal*, 53(4) (April): 420-425. [See p. 422, remarks on the observation of chlorophyll *a* with airborne fluorosensors, adding that measurements of "chlorophyll profiles of polluted regions of Nevada's Lake Mead represented the first operational use of this technique."]

Kjelland, Michael E., AND Swannack, Todd M.

2018 11.13438 Salton Sea days of future past: Modeling impacts of alternative water transfer scenarios on fish and bird population dynamics. *Ecological Informatics*, 43: 124-145.

Kjelland, Michael E.; Cathcart, Richard B.; AND Swannack, Todd M.

2019 11.16591 In silico macro-imagineering of Salton Sea alternative futures under climate uncertainty and water transfer considerations. *Environment Systems and Decisions*, doi:10.1007/s10669-019-1, 10 pp. [Simulations of Salton Sea elevation, volume, and total dissolved solids through the year 2024.]

Kjelland, Michael E.; Forster, C. B.; Grant, William E.; AND Collins, K.

2004 11.7395 Integrated modeling of water policy futures in the Imperial-Mexicali valleys [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 85(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H34B-03.

Kjelland, Michael E.; Swannack, Todd M.; AND Grant, William E.

2014 11.6840 A system dynamics approach to modeling future climate scenarios: Quantifying and projecting patterns of evapotranspiration and precipitation in the Salton Sea watershed. *Advances in Meteorology*, 2014: article ID 135012, doi:10.1155/2014/135012, 15 pp.

Klasky, Philip M.

1994 11.18871 Storyscapes of Silyaye Aheace. *Earth First!*, 19(6) (June/July): 1, 26. [Proposed Ward Valley nuclear dump in the Colorado Desert.]

Klauber, Laurence M.

1932 11.16429 Amphibians and reptiles observed enroute to Hoover Dam. *Copeia*, 1932(3) (October 7): 118-128. ["In the spring [April] of 1931 and again in [April] 1932 I had occasion to join a group of power company officials on inspection trips to Hoover Dam. Although little time was available for actual collecting, and the weather was unfortunately inclement on both trips, it was possible to make some herpetological observations, premised principally on specimens collected by the roadside or auto casualties on the highway."]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

1936 11.12907 *Crotalus mitchellii*, the speckled rattlesnake. *San Diego Society of Natural History, Transactions*, 8(19): 149-184, Plates 19, 20.

1939 11.3498 Studies of reptile life in the arid Southwest. *Zoological Society of San Diego, Bulletin 14*, 100 pp.

1945 11.16430 The geckos of the genus *Coleonyx* with descriptions of new subspecies. *San Diego Society of natural History, Transactions*, 10(11) (March 9): 133-216. [See *Coleonyx variegatus variegatus* (Baird), p. 138 *ff.*; with extensive list of locality records (pp. 152-153).]

Kleffner, Jennifer

2002 11.6367 The ʽAhakhav native plant nursery on the Colorado River Indian Reservation: Growing trees and shrubs for Southwest restoration. *In:* Dumroese, R. K., Riley, L. E., and Landis, T. D. (technical coordinators), National proceedings: Forest and conservation nursery associations 1999, 2000, and 2001. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Proceedings RMRS-P-24*, pp. 345-349.

Kleinman, Alan P., AND Brown, F. Bruce

1977 11.6310 Analysis of farmer response to saline irrigation water in the Colorado River basin. *Western Journal of Agricultural Economics*, (June): 145-151.

Klinger, C. M., AND Conrad, B.

2010 11.13269 *Breeding status and surveys for the southwestern willow flycatcher and yellow-billed cuckoo at selected sites in southern Nevada : 2009 annual report.* Nevada Department of Wildlife, Southern Region Diversity Program, Program Activities Report.

Klinger, C. M., AND Furtek, B.

2008 11.13266 *Breeding status and surveys for the southwestern willow flycatcher and yellow-billed cuckoo at sites in southern Nevada.* Nevada Department of Wildlife, Southern Region Diversity Program, Program Activities Report.

2008 11.13267 *Breeding status and surveys for the southwestern willow flycatcher and yellow-billed cuckoo at sites in southern Nevada : 2007 annual report.* Nevada Department of Wildlife, Southern Region Diversity Program, Program Activities Report.

2009 11.13268 *Breeding status and surveys for the southwestern willow flycatcher and yellow-billed cuckoo at selected sites in southern Nevada : 2008 annual report.* Nevada Department of Wildlife, Southern Region Diversity Program, Program Activities Report.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Kloke, F.

1909 11.3857 Hints from a successful farmer. *In: The Calexico Chronicle : second annual magazine edition.* Calexico, California: The Calexico Chronicle, pp. 50, 52.

Knapp, Sandra; Sagona, Eva; Carbonell, Anna K. Z.; AND Chiarini, Franco

2017 11.16486 A revision of the *Solanum eleagnifolium* clade (Eleagnifolium calde; subgenus *Leptostemonum*, Solanaceae). *PhytoKeys*, 84: 1-104. [Includes data from collections made in lower Colorado River region.]

Knecht, Tammy; Montony, Andrea; AND Thorson, Mitch

2010 11.3758 Successes and failures of renovating two ponds at Imperial National Wildlife Refuge [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 42nd Annual Meeting, 17-21 November 2010, Moab, Utah*, p. 21. [Native and non-native fishes.]

Kniffen, Fred B.

1929 *11.418* *The delta country of the Colorado River.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Berkeley, 202 pp.

1932 *11.420* Lower California studies. IV. The natural landscape of the Colorado delta. *University of California, Publications in Geography*, 5: 149-244, Plates 19-30, map. [Map 1, fold-out, is "Geomorphology of the Colorado Delta in Mexico", scale 1:600,000.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 37| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-14| FQ12:295

Knight, Teri Swearingen

1983 11.19501 Vascular flora of the Muddy Mountains, Clark County, Nevada. *Madroño*, 30(4) (October) (Supplement, November 10): 31-51.

Knightlinger, J.

2006 11.1374 The Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program. *Pacific McGeorge Global Business and Development Law Journal*, 19(1): 33-46.

Knighton, W. B.; Fortner, E. C.; Herndon, S. C.; Wood, E. C.; Jayne, J. T.; Onasch, T. B.; Trimborn, A.; Kroll, J. H.; Worsnop, D. R.; AND Kolb, C. E.

2007 *11.7435* Comparison of biomass burning signatures from controlled laboratory fires with burning events observed in polluted urban environments of Mexicali and Mexico City

[ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 88(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract A33D-1569.

Knoch, Karl

1908 11.7585 2 P. Klimatologie. *Die Fortschritte der Physik im Jahre 1907* (Deutschen Physikalischen Gesellschaft), 63(3):. [Knoch authorship indicated in Verzeichnis, p. [lxxiv].] [See p. 336, "J. Hann. Klimatologie von Kalifornien. Met. ZS. 24, 453-461, 1907."; abstract of the synopsis by Hann (1907, ITEM NO. 11.7584) of Alexander G. McAdie's *Climatology of California* (McAdie, 1903, ITEM NO. 11.7583).] [Notes Salton Sea.] [In German.]

Knopf, Fritz L.

1998 11.7758 Foods of mountain plovers wintering in California. *The Condor*, 100: 382-384. [Includes Imperial Valley.]

Knopf, Fritz L., AND Rupert, Jeffery R.

1995 11.9586 Habits and habitats of mountain plovers in California. *The Condor*, 97: 743-751. [Includes Imperial Valley.]

Knowles, Glen W.

1998 11.1456 *Movements of adult razorback suckers,* Xyrauchen texanus*, in Lake Mohave, Arizona-Nevada.* Master's thesis, Arizona State University, 40 pp.

Knowles, Jimmy; Calvert, Allen; AND Kokos, Sonja

2013 11.13500 *Hart Mine Marsh : 2012 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 19 pp.

Knowles, Paulden F.; Isom, W. H.; AND Worker, George F.

1959 11.8609 Flax production in the Imperial Valley. *University of California, California Agricultural Experiment Station, Circular 480*, 27 pp.

Knyvett, William

1973 11.6716 A Peek in the Publisher's Poke [COLUMN]. *Desert Magazine*, 36(9) (September): 4. [Regarding the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation's plan "to begin experimental testing of a desalting pilot plant at its 8,000-foot-deep geothermal well, located southeast of Holtville in Imperial County, California."]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Ko, Albino

2004 11.4809 From Guantanamo Bay to Yuma: Burns & Roe show is still rolling. *International Desalination and Water Reuse Quarterly*, (February/March):.

Kobelt, Lara

2016 11.11101 Xeroriparian community patterns at the Sonoran and Mojave Desert ecotone. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Going LOCO : investigations along the lower Colorado River : 2016 Desert Symposium field guide and proceedings.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Center, pp. 218-235.

Kobelt, W.

1902 *11.1842* *Die Verbreitung der Tierwelt. Gemässigte Zone.* Leipzig: Chr. Herm. Tauchnitz, 576 pp. [See Chapter 20, “Die Tierwelt der mexikanischen Region”, pp. 387-397. (See also Berichtigungen, p. 576.)] [In German.]

Koenig, Ervon R.; Tew, Richard W.; AND Deacon, James E.

1972 11.6613 Phytoplankton successions and lake dynamics in Las Vegas Bay, Lake Mead, Nevada. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 7(3) (October): 109-112.

Kohler, Max A.

1958 11.423 Wind patterns over Boulder Basin. *In:* Harbeck, G. E., *et al.*, Water-loss investigations: Lake Mead studies. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 298*, pp. 6-11.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 37| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-14|

1958 11.17990 Meteorological aspects of evaporation phenomena. *In:* Assemblée Générale de Toronto / General Assembly of Toronto : 3-14 September 1957 : International Association of Scientific Hydrology. *International Association of Scientific Hydrology, Publication 45* (Gentbrugge, Ghent, Belgium), pp. 421-436. [IASH Publication 45 is Volume 3, “Surface Waters”, of the proceedings of the 1957 General Assembly of Toronto. The series from this congress comprises nos. 43-46.] [Includes studies at Lake Mead.]

Kohler, Max A.; Nordenson, T. J.; AND Fox, W. E.

1955 11.8653 Evaporation from pans and lakes. *U.S. Weather Bureau, Research Paper 38*. [Lake Mead.]

1958 11.424 Pan and lake evaporation. *In:* Harbeck, G. E., *et al.*, Water-loss investigations: Lake Mead studies. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 298*, pp. 38-60.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 37| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-14|

Koike, Haruko

2007 11.3007 *Genetic structure of refuge populations of the desert pupfish complex.* Master's thesis, Oklahoma State University, 73 [75] pp.

Koike, Haruko; Echelle, Anthony A.; Loftis, Dustin G.; AND Van Den Bussche, Ronald A.

2008 11.8084 Microsatellite DNA analysis of success in conserving genetic diversity after 33 years of refuge management for the desert pupfish complex. *Animal Conservation*, 11: 321-329. [Includes Salton Sea to Colorado River delta region.]

Koji, Aozono [有薗 幸司]

2000 11.15026 内分泌攪乱物質と野生生物; 河川, 沿岸生態系と魚 [Naibunpikakuranbusshitsu to yasei seibutsu; kasen, yán-Gan seitai-kei to sakana] [Endocrine disrupters and wildlife; rivers, coastal ecosystems and fish]. 境 科学会誌 [Sakai-ka gakkaishi] [*Environmental Science* (Japan Association for Environmental Science)], 13(2): 248-254. [See section "3.5 U.S.Geological Surveyによる米国Nevada州調査" (pp. 251-252), which relates to Lake Mead.] [In Japanese, with section title in mixed Japanese and Roman orthography.]

Kokos, Sonja R.

2012 11.4277 *Five-year monitoring and research priorities for the Lower Colorado Multi-Species Conservation Program* [*sic*] *(2013-2017).* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 45 pp.

Kokos, Sonja R.; Braun, D. P.; Unnasch, R. S.; AND McClure, C. J. W.

2015 11.9494 Using conceptual ecological models as a framework to guide decision making for the LCR MSCP [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, pp. 52-53. [Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program.]

Kolar, Cindy S.; Chapman, Duane C.; Courtenay, Walter R., Jr.; Housel, Christine M.; Williams, James D.; AND Jennings, Dawn P.

2005 11.17370 *Asian carps of the genus* Hypophthalmichthys *(Pisces, Cyprinidae)—a biological synopsis and environmental risk assessment.* [No imprint], *for* U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 175 pp. (Interagency Agreement 94400-3-0128.) [Under "Disease

Transmittal to Native Fishes" (pp. 56-57), brief notices of the Virgin spinedace, Colorado pikeminnow, and humpback chub; and note of the Asian carp tapeworm *Bothriocephalus acheilognathi* introduced to Dexter National Fish Hatchery, New Mexico, probably from upper basin Colorado River fishes spawned at Willow Beach National Fish Hatchery, Arizona. (No specific details.)]

Kolbohm, Ted

1973 11.8744 *The growth and development of fish-pond culture with a case study of modern catfish farming in Imperial Valley, California.* Master's thesis, Arizona State University, 107 pp.

Koleff, Patricia; Lira Noriega, Andrés; Urquiza, Tania; AND Morales, Eduardo

2007 *11.1809* Prioridades para la conservación de la biodiversidad en la frontera norte de México. *In:* Córdova, Ana, and Parra, Carlos de la (coordinators; *with* Luis Fernando Abitia, Héctor Moya, José Luis Castro, and Eduardo Peters), *Una barrera a nuestro ambiente compartido : el muro fronterizo entre México y Estados Unidos.* [No place]: Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales (Ensenada, Baja California), Instituto Nacional de Ecología (Tlalpan, México), El Colegio de la Frontera Norte (México), and Consorcio de Investigación y Política Ambiental del Suroeste (San Diego, California), pp. 131-146. [In Spanish.]

2007 *11.16793* Priorities for biodiversity conservation in Mexico's northern border. *In:* Córdova, Ana, and Parra, Carlos de la (eds.; *with* Luis Fernando Abitia, Héctor Moya, José Luis Castro, and Eduardo Peters), *A barrier to our shared environment : the border fence between the United States and Mexico.* (Trans-Lang, Inc., translators.) [No place]: Secretariat of Environment and Natural Resources (Ensenada, Baja California), National Institute of Ecology (Tlapan, México), El Colegio de la Frontera Norte (México), and Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (San Diego, California), pp. 129-142. [English translation of Koleff *et al.* (2007, ITEM NO. 11.1809).]

Koleff, Patricia; Urquiza Haas, Tania; AND Urquiza Haas, Esmeralda

2016 *11.15066* (RESPONSIBLE AUTHORS; COAUTHOR Sylvia P. Ruiz González) Necesidades y prioridades de conocimiento científico para fortalecer la toma de decisiones. *In:* Sarukhán, José, and Pisanty, Irene (compilers), *Capital natural de México* (José Sarukhán, general ed.), *Volumen IV, Capacidades humanas e institucionales.* México: Comisión Nacional para el Conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad, pp. 305-370. [In Spanish.]

Kondolf, G. Mathias; Rubin, Zan K.; AND Atherton, Shanna Leigh

NO DATE 11.5958 *Yuma East Wetlands landscape performance benefits and methods.* Washington, D.C.: Landscape Architecture Foundation, 5 pp. (Landscape Performance Series.)

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Kopp, John F., AND Kroner, Robert C.

NO DATE 11.15655 *Trace metals in waters of the United States : a five year summary of trace metals in rivers and lakes of the United States (October 1, 1962-September 30, 1967).* Cincinnati, Ohio: U.S. Department of the Interior, Federal Water Pollution Control Administration, Division of Pollution Surveillance, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [213 pp. total]. [See "Basin 11—Colorado River"; specifically, "Colorado River at Page, Arizona" (p. K-9), "Colorado River near Boulder City, Nevada" (p. K-10), "Colorado River above Parker Dam, Arizona-California" (p. K-11), "Colorado River at Yuma, Arizona" (p. K-12).]

Kopp, Kirstin

2010 11.1915 Invasive species—threats to biodiversity? *Eawag News* (Dübendorf, Switzerland), 69e (August): 22-24. [See illustration, p. 24, "Invasive quagga mussel colonization of a propeller in Lake Mead, USA"; no text discussion.]

Kopsell, Dean A., AND Randle, William M.

1997 11.5002 Short-day onion cultivars differ in bulb selenium and sulfur accumulation which can affect bulb pungency. *Euphytica*, 96: 385-390. [*Allium cepa* L. Data include the Southern Belle cultivar (D. Palmer Seeds, Yuma, Arizona).]

Koranda, J. J.; Stuart, M.; Thompson, S.; AND Conrado, C.

1979 11.8484 *Biogeochemical studies of wintering waterfowl in the Imperial and Sacramento Valleys.* Livermore, California: University of California, Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, 119 pp. (U.S. Department of Energy contract no. W-7405-Eng-48. UCID-18288.)

Koronkiewicz, Thomas J., AND McLeod, Mary Anne

2009 11.1751 Southwestern willow flycatcher habitat and demographic studies along the Virgin and Muddy Rivers, Lake Mead, and lower Colorado River regions: 2003 to 2007 [ABSTRACT]. In: *Lake Mead Science Symposium, January 13 and 14, 2009, Las Vegas, Nevada : program.* [Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas], p. 14.

Koronkiewicz, Thomas J.; McLeod, Mary Anne; Brown, Bryan T.; AND Carothers, Steven W.

2004 11.4619 *Southwestern willow flycatcher surveys, domography, and ecology along the lower Colorado River and tributaries, 2003.* Flagstaff, Arizona: SWCA Environmental Consultants, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS, 125+ pp. [176 pp. total]. [For errata, see report for 2005 (ITEM NO. 11.4620).]

2006 11.4620 *Southwestern willow flycatcher surveys, demography, and ecology along the lower Colorado River and tributaries, 2005 : annual report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: SWCA Environmental Consultants, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [300 pp. total].

Kosciuch, Karl; Riser-Espinoza, Daniel; Gerringer, Michael; AND Erickson, Wallace

2020 11.17760 A summary of bird mortality at photovoltaic utility scale solar facilities in the Southwestern U.S. *PLoS One*, 15(4: e0232034, 21 pp. + Supporting Information online (Appendices S1-S5; 14 pp.).

Kovács, András; Póosfai, Mihály; Zingsem, Benjamin; Li, Zi-An; Pekker, Péter; Caron, Jan; Prévéral, Sandra; Lefèvre, Christopher T.; Bazylinski, Dennis A.; Frankel, Richard B.; AND Dunin-Borkowski, Rafal E.

2024 11.19465 Influence of crystal shape and orientation on the magnetic microstructure of bullet-shaped magnetosomes synthesized by magnetotactic bacteria. *Geo-Bio Interfaces*, 1(e1): 1-11. [Based on the experimental studies of Lefèvre *et al.* (2011, ITEM NOS. 11.11256, 11.19464), which included uncultivated strains of magnetotactic bacteria collected from Lake Mead sediments.]

Kowalewski, Michał

2009 *11.15771* The youngest fossil record and conservation biology: Holocene shells as eco-environmental recorders. *In:* Dietl, Gregory P., and Flessa, Karl W. (eds.), Using the Past to Manage for the Future; Paleontological Society Short Course, October 17th, 2009. *Paleontological Society, Papers*, 15:. [Includes Colorado River delta.]

2017 *11.15772* The youngest fossil record and conservation biology: Holocene shells as eco-environmental recorders. *In:* Dietl, Gregory P., and Flessa, Karl W. (eds.), *Conservation paleobiology : science and practice.* Chicago and London: University of Chicago Press, pp. 7-29. [Includes Colorado River delta.]

Kowalewski, Michał, AND Flessa, Karl W.

1994 *11.3668* A predatory drillhole in *Glottidia palmeri* Dall (Brachiopoda; Lingulidae) from the Recent tidal flats of northeastern Baja California, Mexico. *Journal of Paleontology*, 68(6) (November): 1403-1405.

Kramer, Gary

1987 11.7538 Look inland for corvinas; this California fishery is definitely worth its salt. *In:* Far West [SECTION]. *Field and Stream*, 91(11) (March): 130. [Salton Sea.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

1990 11.16317 Birding hot spots; Salton Sea NWR, California. *Birder's World*, (December): 450-453. [Salton Sea National Wildlife Refuge.]

Kramer, James P.

1979 11.16391 Taxonomic study of the planthopper genus *Myndus* in the Americas (Homoptera: Fulgoroidea: Cixiidae). *American Entomological Society, Transactions*, 105 (September): 301-389. [See *Myndus nevadensis*, new species (p. 325); localities of non-type specimens examined include "Hualpai Mts., Arizona (Hualapai Mountains). See also *Myndus nolinus* Ball (p. 326); localities of non-type specimens examined include "Hualpai Mts., Arizona (Hualapai Mountains).]

Kramer, Joanna L.

2009 11.15713 *Mercury concentrations in muscle tissue from sportfish in Lake Mead, Nevada.* Master's thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 57 pp.

Kramer, Joanna L., AND Gerstenberger, Shawn

2009 11.6510 Mercury concentrations in muscle tissue from sportfish in Lake Mead, Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *In: NPHA 2009 Annual Conference : The State of Public Health in Nevada: Taking Stock on the Eve of* Healthy People 2010*, Monday, September 21-Tuesday, September 22, 2009, Joe Crowley Student Union, University of Nevada, Reno, Reno, Nevada*. [Nevada Public Health Association.]

2010 11.2247 Mercury concentrations in muscle tissue from sportfish in Lake Mead, Nevada. *In:* Special Issue: Lake Mead Limnology and Ecosystem Management. *Lake and Reservoir Management*, 26(4): 240-248.

Kramer, Joanna; Gerstenberger, Shawn L.; AND Cross, Chad

2009 11.1755 Mercury concentrations in muscle tissue from sportfish in Lake Mead, Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lake Mead Science Symposium, January 13 and 14, 2009, Las Vegas, Nevada : program.* [Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas], pp. 15-16.

Kramer, Kelly Vaughn, AND Lott, Joshua

2014 11.6738 Going with the grain. It's a long way from Brooklyn, New York, to Yuma, Arizona. But a group of Hasidic rabbis is willing to go the distance for kosher-certified white wheat. *Arizona Highways*, 90(6) (June): 48-49. [*NOTE*: see also *Der Id* [דער איד] (2006, ITEM NO. 11.18134).]

Kramer, Lauren

2008 *11.11878* The Upper Gulf: Sustainability in motion. Alto Golfo Sustentable progress moves sustainability issue forward. *Shrimp Business* (*SeaFood Business* Special Advertising

Supplement) (2008/2009 Season, Sixth Edition): 7. [Accompanies article by Joan Lang (pp. 5-10; ITEM NO. 11.11879).]

Krantz, Timothy, AND Ward, Molly

2000 11.12518 Vegetation mapping of the Salton Sea basin [ABSTRACT]. In: *Salton Sea Symposium III, January 13-14, 2000 : Miracle Springs Hotel and Spa, Desert Hot Springs, CA : scientific abstracts : oral and poster presentations.* [No imprint.]

Krantz, Timothy; Yoshihara, Shuzo; AND Chambers, Daniel

2000 11.12520 Christmas bird counts at the Salton Sea—presenting 30 years of wintering bird data [ABSTRACT]. In: *Salton Sea Symposium III, January 13-14, 2000 : Miracle Springs Hotel and Spa, Desert Hot Springs, CA : scientific abstracts : oral and poster presentations.* [No imprint.]

Krasney, Zoe

2015 *11.9396* Fly to save the earth; an army of volunteer pilots helps conservationists survey an endangered planet. *Air and Space*, 30(6) (December 2015/January 2016): 46-51. [Includes comments and photo of aerial survey of Colorado River delta during the 2015 pulse flow from Morelos Dam, by Will Worthington flying a LightHawk aircraft (pp. 50-51).]

Kratzer, Charles R.; Dritschilo, William; Hannah, Lee J.; AND Broutman, Marlene A.

1985 11.13669 Predicting impacts from water conservation and energy development on the Salton Sea, California. *American Water Resources Association, Journal*, 21(4) (August): 565-572.

Kreamer, David Kenneth

1976 11.4194 *The effect of the Central Arizona Project on the thermal structure of Lake Havasu.* Master’s thesis, University of Arizona, 73 pp.

1976 11.6395 Future effects of the CAP on Lake Havasu’s thermal regime. *Hydrology and Water Resources in Arizona and the Southwest*, 6: 75-80. [Central Arizona Project.]

Kreasky, Joseph B.; Ilcken, Edward H.; AND Rogoff, William M.

1976 11.10174 Field crickets: Observations on dispersal and control in the Imperial Valley, California. *Society of Vector Ecologists, Bulletin*, 3: 41-45.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Kremer, Stefan

2009 11.7712 Lake Mead: Fischsterben. *Southwest Chronicle* (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany), (May): 2. [Fish kills.] [In German.]

2010 11.7715 Lake Mead: Schwerer Sturm richtet Schäden an. *Southwest Chronicle* (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany), (October): 5-6. [Heavy storm damage.] [In German.]

Kretschmann, Anne E., AND **Leslie, Laura L.**

2006 11.4248 *Razorback sucker (*Xyrauchen texanus*) status, reproduction, and recruitment in Senator Wash Reservoir, CA.* [No place]: Arizona Game and Fish Department, Research Branch, 32 pp. ("Final Report Cooperative Agreement No. 00-FG-34-0009 between United States Bureau of Reclamation and Arizona Game and Fish Department".)

Kritsky, Delane C., AND **Mendoz Franco, Edgar F.**

2008 11.11250 Revision of *Aristocleidus* (Monogenoidea: Dactylogyridae), rediscovery of *Aristocleidus hastatus*, and description of *Aristocleidus lamothei* n. sp. from the Peruvian mojarra *Diapterus peruvianus* (Teleostei: Gerreidae) in Mexico. Revisión de *Aristocleidus* (Monogenoidea: Dactylogyridae), redescripción de *Aristocleidus hastatus* y descripción de *Aristocleidus lamothei* n. sp. de la mojarra peruana *Diapterus peruvianus* (Teleostei: Gerreidae) en México. *Revista Mexicana de Biodiversidad* (Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México), Suplemento, 79 (August): 75S-82S. [Discussions note that examinations of the gills of striped bass from populations introduced into Lake Havasu were negative for species of *Aristocleidus* (see pp. 79S, 81S).] [In English, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Kroll, Doug

2012 11.13921 Coast Guard Boating Safety Teams. *Navigator* (U.S. Coast Guard Auxiliary), 2012 Annual: 44-45. [Historical retrospective. See p. 45, "The BOSTEAMS were often augmented with Reservists on busy weekends. For example on a summer holiday weekend in 1973 BOSTEAM 11 had 30 man on patrol on the Colorado River, 15 of whom were Reservists." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Lower Colorado River.]

Kubas, Ahmet, AND **Pombo, O. Alberto**

2019 11.19349 Sustainable water use in Baja California region. *In:* Zencirkıran, Muat (ed.), *I. International Ornamental Plants Congress : VII. Süs Bitkileri Kongresi : 9-11 Ekim 2019 : Bursa : full text book : tam metin bildiriler kitabı.* [Nilüfer/Bursa, Türkiye]: Bursa Uludag University, Faculty of Agriculture, Department of Landscape Architecture /Bursa Uludağ Üniversitesi, Ziraat Fakültesi, Peyzaj Mimarliği Bölümü, pp. 33-45.

[Focus on Mexicali Valley and the Colorado River usage in Baja California.] [Item in English; volume with bilingual title and publisher's information, thus.]

Kubitschek, Joe, AND Hosler, Denise M.

2015 11.9617 (ISSUE EDS.) Invasive mussels [FEATURE]. *The Knowledge Stream* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Research and Development Office Newsletter) (Denver), 2015(04) (Fall): 18-46. [Includes lower Colorado River.] [This "Invasive Mussels Issue" of the newsletter also reproduces several fact sheets of the *Research Update Bulletin* series (Bulletins 2015-12 through 2015-17, pp. 34-45, of which those that note the lower Colorado River are cited separately: see Pucherelli (ITEM NO. 11.9618) and Karp and Thomas (ITEM NO. 11.9619).]

Kuehl, Ryan J., AND Markert, Jeffrey A.

2018 11.16495 Development and evaluation of a cichlid SNP panel using the Fluidigm EP-1 System. *Conservation Genetics Resources*, 10(1) (March): 65-67. [Single nucleotide polymorphism. Markers tested on Salton Sea tilapia and an East African species; SNP panels derived from loci in Gen Bank's dbSNP database.]

Kuehn, Michael J.; Dudley, Tom L.; Brooks, Matthew L.; AND Ostoja, Steven M.

2011 11.12245 Tamarisk biocontrol and riparian birds: Assessing the impacts of tamarisk leaf beetles on the avian community of the Virgin River, Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2011 Annual Conference : The Wildlife Society Western Section : February 8-11, 2011, Riverside Convention Center, Riverside, CA : contributed paper abstracts*.

Kuehn, Michael J.; Dudley, Tom L.; Ostoja, Steven M.; AND Brooks, Matt [Brooks, Matthew L.]

2010 11.4357 Assessing tamarisk biocontrol beetle (*Diorhabda* spp.) impacts on the avian community of the Virgin River [ABSTRACT]. *2010 Tamarisk Symposium, January 12 and 13, Two Rivers Convention Center, Grand Junction, Colorado*.

Kuhl, Deirdre L., AND Oglesby, Larry C.

1979 11.2183 Reproduction and survival of the pileworm *Neanthes succinea* in higher Salton Sea salinities. *The Biological Bulletin* (Marine Biological Laboratory, Woods Hole, Massachusetts), 157 (August): 153-165.

Kuhn, James E.

1998 11.12278 History of Imperial Valley forage exports. *In: 28th California Alfalfa Symposium, 3-4 December 1998, Reno, Nevada, Department of Agronomy and Range Science Extension, University of California, Davis, CA*, pp. 10-17.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Kuhn, Roland

2002 11.10361 Colonisation of the floodwater mosquito *Aedes vexans* (Meigen) (Diptera: Culicidae). *European Mosquito Bulletin* (European Mosquito Control Association, Journal), 12: 7-16. [See "Colorado River (CAZ) strain", pp. 12-13; "[M]ore than 1,000 biting females of *Ae. vexans* collected on the edge of the Laguna Dam of the Colorado River . . . ." Colony experiments from various locales conducted in Germany.]

Kuijt, Job

2003 11.19418 Monograph of *Phoradendron* (Viscaceae). *Systematic Botany Monographs*, (66), 643 pp. [See within the representative specimens for *Phoradendron juniperinum* (pp. 533-535); systematic description, pp. 249-251; distribution map, fig. 57 (p. 129).]

Kuivila, Kathryn M.; Orlando, James L.; AND **Smalling, Kelly L.**

2008 11.6884 Current-use pesticides in the Salton Sea, California: Understanding inputs and implications for restoration [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Palacios, Patsy, and Trentelman, Carla Koons (compilers), *International Society for Salt Lake Research (ISSLR) and FRIENDS of Great Salt Lake present the joint 10th International Conference on Salt Lake Research and 2008 FRIENDS of Great Salt Lake Issues Forum, University of Utah, Salt Lake City, Utah, May 11-16, 2008 : program and abstracts*, p. 54. [Cover title for volume: *Joint Conference : 10th International Conference on Salt Lake Research and 2008 FRIENDS of Great Salt Lake Issues Forum : Saline Lakes Around the World: Unique Systems with Unique Values, University of Utah, Salt Lake City, Utah, May 11-16, 2008*.]

Kültz, Dietmar

2009 11.16548 New approaches for analyzing the proteome and stress response mechanisms of euryhaline desert fishes [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 41st Annual Meeting, November 19-22, 2009*, p. 9. [Tilapia (*Oreochromis mossambicus*) in Salton Sea, desert pupfish (*Cyprinodon macularius*), and Salt Creek pupfish (*C. salinius*).]

Kundu, Kusumika, AND **Chattopadhyay, J.**

2006 11.5693 A ratio-dependent eco-epidemiological model of the Salton Sea. *Mathematical Methods in the Applied Sciences*, 29(2): 191-207.

Kunkel, Steven Douglas

1979 11.8788 *Crop identification in the Imperial Valley utilizing Landsat digital data.* Master's thesis, San Diego State University, 90 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Kuperman, Boris I., AND Matey, Victoria E.

1999	11.2504	Massive infestation by *Amyloodinium ocellatum* (Dinoflagellida) of fish in a highly saline lake, Salton Sea, California, USA. *Diseases of Aquatic Organisms*, 39 (December 22): 65-73.
2000	11.5134	Ectoparasites of fish and invertebrates of the Salton Sea [ABSTRACT]. *In: Salton Sea Symposium III, January 13-14, 2000 : Miracle Springs Hotel and Spa, Desert Hot Springs, CA : scientific abstracts : oral and poster presentations.* [No imprint.]

Kuperman, Boris I.; Matey, Victoria E.; AND Barlow, Steven B.

1999	11.11348	Ectocommensal and parasitic protozoans on fish, polychaetes, and crustaceans from the Salton Sea [ABSTRACT]. *Journal of Eukaryotic Microbiology*, 46: 6A.
2002	11.1008	Flagellate *Cryptobia branchialis* (Bodonida: Kinetoplastida), ectoparasite of tilapia from the Salton Sea. *In:* Barnum, Douglas A., Elder, John F., Stephens, Doyle, and Friend, Milton (eds.), Proceedings of the Salton Sea Symposium, held in Desert Hot Springs, California, U.S.A., 13-14 January 2000. *Hydrobiologia*, 473: 93-102.
2002	11.11574	Flagellate *Cryptobia branchialis* (Bodonida: Kinetoplastida), ectoparasite of tilapia from the Salton Sea. *In:* Barnum, Douglas A., Elder, John F., Stephens, Doyle, and Friend, Milton (eds.), *The Salton Sea : Proceedings of the Salton Sea Symposium, held in Desert Hot Springs, California, 13-14 January 2000 : reprinted from Hydrobiologia, volume 473 (2002).* Dordrecht: Springer-Science+Business Media, B.V., pp. 93-102. (*Volume*: Developments in Hydrobiology.)

Kuperman, Boris I.; Matey, Victoria E.; Dexter, Deborah M.; AND Tiffany, Mary Ann

2000	11.12507	Invertebrates of the Salton Sea: A scanning electron microscopy portfolio [ABSTRACT]. *In: Salton Sea Symposium III, January 13-14, 2000 : Miracle Springs Hotel and Spa, Desert Hot Springs, CA : scientific abstracts : oral and poster presentations.* [No imprint.]
2002	11.1015	Invertebrates of the Salton Sea: a scanning electron microscopy portfolio. *In:* Barnum, Douglas A., Elder, John F., Stephens, Doyle, and Friend, Milton (eds.), Proceedings of the Salton Sea Symposium, held in Desert Hot Springs, California, U.S.A., 13-14 January 2000. *Hydrobiologia*, 473: 203-216.
2002	11.11575	Invertebrates of the Salton Sea: a scanning electron microscopy portfolio. *In:* Barnum, Douglas A., Elder, John F., Stephens, Doyle, and Friend, Milton (eds.), *The Salton Sea : Proceedings of the Salton Sea Symposium, held in Desert Hot Springs, California, 13-14 January 2000 : reprinted from Hydrobiologia, volume 473 (2002).* Dordrecht: Springer-Science+Business Media, B.V., pp. 203-216. (*Volume*: Developments in Hydrobiology.)

Kuperman, Boris I.; Matey, Victoria E.; AND Hurlbert, Stuart H.

2001	11.2604	Parasites of fish from the Salton Sea, California, USA. *Hydrobiologia*, 466: 195-208.

Kurczewski, Frank E.; Stoll, Joseph W.; West, Rick C.; Kissane, Kelly C.; AND Cobb, Neil Stanley

2020 11.18104 Geographic variation in host selection in the spider wasps *Entypus unifasciatus* (Say) and *Tachypompilus ferrugineus* (Say) (Hymenoptera: Pompilidae). *Insecta Mundi* (Center for Systemtic Entomology, Gainesville, Florida), (759), 38 pp.

Kurth, James W.

2017 11.12795 Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; removal of the Hualapai Mexican vole from the Federal List of Endangered and Threatened Wildlife. *Federal Register*, 82(120) (June 23): 28582-28588.

Kus, Barbara E., AND Sogge, Mark K.

2003 11.6417 Status and distribution—Introduction. *In:* Sogge, Mark K., Kus, Barbara E., Sferra, Susan J., and Whitfield, Mary J. (eds.), Ecology and conservation of the willow flycatcher; proceedings of a conference sponsored by U.S. Geological Survey, U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, U.S. Forest Service, Arizona Department of Fish and Game, and Arizona State University, Tempe, AZ, 24-26 October, 2000. *Studies in Avian Biology*, (26): 3-4.

Kus, Barbara E.; Beck, Peter P.; AND Wells, Jeffrey M.

2003 11.6419 Southwestern willow flycatcher populations in California: Distribution, abundance, and potential for conservation. *In:* Sogge, Mark K., Kus, Barbara E., Sferra, Susan J., and Whitfield, Mary J. (eds.), Ecology and conservation of the willow flycatcher; proceedings of a conference sponsored by U.S. Geological Survey, U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, U.S. Forest Service, Arizona Department of Fish and Game, and Arizona State University, Tempe, AZ, 24-26 October, 2000. *Studies in Avian Biology*, (26): 12-21.

KVIE Public Television

2002 11.1096 *High stakes at the Salton Sea : a Public Television program : viewer's guide.* Sacramento, California: KVIE Public Television, [12] pp. [including wraps].

Kyhos, Donald W.

1967 11.17564 Natural hybridization between *Encelia* and *Geraea* (Compositae) and some related experimental investigations. *Madroño*, 19(2) (May 16): 33-64. [*Geraea canescens* Torr. & Gray, and *Encelia farinosa* Gray. Data from five widely separated localities in the Lower Colorado River valley.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

L

La Rance, Dana

2012 11.3053 Wet vs. dry weather at Las Vegas Wash [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2012 Lake Mead Symposium.* Reno: Nevada Water Resources Association, p. 28. (Document running title: *2012 Lake Mead Symposium, Tuscany Suites and Casino, Las Vegas, Nevada, March 5-6, 2012*.)

La Rivers, Ira

1942 11.4944 Some new amphibian and reptile records for Nevada. *Journal of Entomology and Zoology*, 34(3) (September): 52-68.

1948 11.9227 A synopsis of Nevada Orthoptera. *American Midland Naturalist*, 39(3) (May): 652-720.

1962 11.15904 *Fishes and fisheries of Nevada.* Carson City, Nevada: Nevada State Fish and Game Commission, 782 pp. (Biological Society of Nevada, Memoirs.)

1994 11.15905 *Fishes and fisheries of Nevada.* (Foreword by Gary Vinyard and James E. Deacon; current nomenclature and status of Nevada fishes by Craig Stockwell.) Reno: University of Nevada Press, 782 pp.

2012 11.15906 *Fishes and fisheries of Nevada.* [Whitefish, Montana]: Literary Licensing, 782 pp. [Reprinting of 1962 ed.]

La Rivers, Ira, AND Trelease, T. J.

1952 11.5835 An annotated check list of the fishes of Nevada. *California Fish and Game*, 38(1): 113-123.

La Rue, Delbert A.

1998 11.6879 Notes on *Polyphylla* Harris with a description of a new species (Coleoptera: Scarabaeidae: Melolonthinae). *Insecta Mundi* (Center for Systemtic Entomology, Gainesville, Florida), 12(1/2) (March/June): 23-37. [Includes various species records from Salton Sea-lower Colorado River region.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

LaBerge, Wallace E.

1967 11.16537 A revision of the bees of the genus *Andrena* of the western hemisphere. Part I. *Callandrena*. (Hymenoptera: Andrenidae). *University of Nebraska State Museum, Bulletin*, 7 (October): 1-318. [See: *Andrena* (*Callandrena*) *balsamorhizae*, new species (pp. 252-255, Figures 282-286 [p. 314]); holotype female and 15 female paratypes taken at "Lake Mead, Nevada", collected on *Balsmaorhiz* sp. by G. E. Bohart, April 15, 1959; male allotype and four male paratypes from "Overton Beach, Nevada" (Bohart, March 25, 1953); 20 additional female paratypes taken at "Lake Mead, Nevada" (Bohart, April 8, 1959); one additional male paratype taken from "Rodgers Springs (near Overton), Nevada" by E. R. Jaycox, April 5, 1962.]

LaBounty, James F.

1986 11.3559 Lakes. *In:* Cooperrider, Allen Y, Boyd, Raymond J., and Stuart, Hanson R. (compilers, eds.) *Inventory and monitoring of wildlife habitat.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, pp. 237-254.

1988 11.6488 Protecting and enhancing lakes and reservoirs in the West [ABSTRACT]. *In: The Aquatic Plant Management Society, Inc., 28th Annual Meeting, Abstracts, July 10-13, 1988, New Orleans, Louisiana, U.S.A.*, p. [1]. [Notes Lake Mead.]

2008 11.1573 Secchi transparency of Boulder Basin, Lake Mead, Arizona-Nevada: 1990-2007. *Lake and Reservoir Management*, 24(3) (September): 207-218.

LaBounty, James F., AND Burns, Noel M.

2005 11.1301 Characterization of Boulder Basin, Lake Mead, Nevada-Arizona, USA—based on analysis of 34 limnological parameters. *In:* North American Lake Management Society, annual conference proceedings. *Lake and Reservoir Management*, 21(3): 277-308. (Washington, D.C.: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water Regulations and Standards.)

2007 11.1300 Long-term increases in oxygen depletion in the bottom waters of Boulder Basin, Lake Mead, Nevada-Arizona, USA. *In:* North American Lake Management Society, annual conference proceedings. *Lake and Reservoir Management*, 23(1): 69-82. (Washington, D.C.: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water Regulations and Standards.)

LaBounty, James F., AND Horn, Michael

1997 11.6545 The influence of the wastewater drainage from the Las Vegas Valley on the limnology of Boulder Basin, Lake Mead, Nevada-Arizona. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Service Center, Technical Memorandum 8220-97-6*, 45 pp. [Seen as a "Prepublication Review Draft".]

1997 11.1078 The influence of drainage from the Las Vegas Valley on the limnology of Boulder Basin, Lake Mead, Arizona-Nevada. *Lake and Reservoir Management*, 13(2) (July): 95-108.

LaBounty, James F., AND Roefer, P.

2007	11.1285	Quagga mussels invade Lake Mead. *LakeLine* (North American Lake Management Society), 27(3): 17-22.

Lacépède [Lacépède, Bernard Germain Étienne de la Ville (comte de)]

1800	11.2843	Sur une nouvelle division zoologique du globe. *Écoles Normales, Séances*, New Edition [new series], 8: 208-226. [Dated *An VIII*.] [See p. 222, lower Colorado River, *in passing*.] [École normale supérieure, Paris.] [In French.]

Lackey, James Alden

1991	*11.11278*	*Chaetodipus arenarius*. *Mammalian Species*, (384), 4 pp. [Endemic to Baja California.]

LaCroix, Trea, AND Acharya, Kumud

2012	11.3074	The use of chloramines to eradicate quagga mussel larvae [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2012 Lake Mead Symposium.* Reno: Nevada Water Resources Association, p. 41. (Document running title: *2012 Lake Mead Symposium, Tuscany Suites and Casino, Las Vegas, Nevada, March 5-6, 2012*.)

Lacroix, Kelly E. Mott; Tapia, Elia; AND Springer, Abraham E.

2016	11.12847	*Desert flows assessment : environmental water needs of riparian and aquatic ecosystems for the desert watersheds of the United States and Mexico.* [No place]: Desert Landscape Conservation Cooperative (University of Arizona, Water Resources Research Center, and Northern Arizona University, Watershed Ecohydrology Program), SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [218 pp. total]. [For desert flows methdology guidebook, see Weinkam *et al.* (2017, ITEM NO. 11.12848).]

Lader, Glenn; Raman, Aishwarya; Davis, Jeffrey T.; AND Waters, Ken

2016	11.10532	Blowing dust and dust storms: One of Arizona's most underrated weather hazards. *U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Weather Service, Technical Memorandum NWS-WR 290*, 89 pp.

Laessig, Susan A., AND Wong, Eva M.

2014	11.15633	(EPA ASSESSMENT TEAM LEADS) *TSCA work plan chemical risk assessment : HHCB 1,3,4,6,7,8-hexahydro-4,6,6,7,8,8-hexamethylcyclopenta-γ-2-benzopyran : CASRN: 122-05-5.* [No place]: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Chemical

Safety and Pollution Prevention, [136] pp. (EPA Document No. 746-R1-4001.) (Other credits (p. [8]: Team Members: Katherine Anitole, Fred Arnold, Kay Austin, Lynne Blake-Hedges, Robert Boethling, Ellie Clark, Majd El-Zoobi, Amuel Kennedy, Chuangtun Lin, Andrea Pfahles-Hutchens, Jamie Suski. Management Lead: Todd Stedford. With: Jonhee Koh, Elizabeth Sommer.) [*NOTE*: Although the table of contents provides pagination for various sections, the document is not paginated.] [See Appendix G2, “Measured Concentrations in Surface Water”, data for which list Lake Mead; and Appendix G-6, “Measured Concentrations in Biota”, data for which include carp from Lake Mead.] [Toxic Substances Control Act. Chemical Abstracts Service Registry Number.]

LaFever, David H.; LaFever, Kristin E.; Catlin, Daniel H.; AND Rosenberg, Daniel K.

2008 11.11399 Diurnal time budget of burrowing owls in a resident population during the non-breeding season. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 53(1) (March): 29-33. [Imperial Valley at southern end of Salton Sea.]

Lagarde, Laura Rosales; Vogel, Lee B.; AND Lachniet, Matthew

2022 11.19059 Exploration of the microbial diversity and the geochemical chracteristics of hot spring waters in the Black Canyon, south of Hoover Dam, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Nevada and Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 54(2): abstract 21-3, https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022CD-374384.

Lages Barbosa, Guilherme; Almeida Gadelha, Francisca Daiane; Kublik, Natalya; Proctor, Alan; Reichelm, Lucas; Weissinger, Emily; Wohlieb, Gregory M.; AND Halden, Rolf U.

2015 11.12374 Comparison of land, water, and energy requirements of lettuce grown using hydroponic *vs.* conventional agricultural methods. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 12: 6879-6891. [Yuma County.]

Lahti, Megan, AND Morrill, Valerie

2014 11.12313 Arizona Western College Herbarium (AWC) Yuma. *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 37(1) (Summer): 3.

Laird, Wendy; Murrieta Saldivar, Joaquin; AND Shepard, John

1997 11.17227 Cooperation across borders: A brief history of biosphere reserves in the Sonoran Desert. *In:* Felger, Richard S., and Broyles, Bill (eds.), Dry borders; binational Sonoran Desert reserves. A special double issue of *Journal of the Southwest*. *Journal of the Southwest*, 39(3/4) (Autumn/Winter): 307-313. [Issue mailed April 1998.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Laird-Benner, Wendy

1999 *11.11306* Soluciones para participación comunitaria [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Panel de Discusión #4—Respuesta a los Reportes de Grupos de Enfoque [SECTION]. *In:* *Las actas del taller : aspectos del agua en la región fronteriza de la cuenca del Río Colorado : Araiza Inn Mexicali, Baja California, 18 y 19 de Noviembre, 1999 : presentado por CREAS, CECARENA-ITESM-Guaymas, Defenders of Wildlife, National Audubon Society, Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment, and Security, y Pronatura-Sonora.* Oakland, California: Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment and Security, pp. 24-25. [In Spanish.]

Laird-Benner, Wendy; Murrieta Saldivar, Joaquin; AND Shepard, John

2007 *11.17228* Cooperation across borders: A brief history of Sonoran Desert conservtion beyond boundaries. *In:* Felger, Richard Stephen, and Broyles, Bill (eds.), *Dry borders : great natural reserves of the Sonoran Desert.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 560-565.

Laituri, Melinda, AND Sternlieb, Faith

2012 11.3901 Mapping irrigated agriculture in the Colorado River basin. *Colorado Water* (Colorado State University, Water Center), 29(6) (November/December): 5-7.

Lake Havasu City (Arizona), Havasu Water Savers

NO DATE 11.18245 *Understanding harmful algae blooms in the lower Colorado River :* Microcystis*.* Lake Havasu City, Arizona: Lake Havasu City, Havasu Water Savers, folded pamphlet.

Lake Mead Water Quality Forum, Algae Task Force *see* **Algae Task Force**

Lakes, Arthur

1905 11.3465 Fuel substitutes; some of the different materials utilized for burning in regions where the ordinary fuels are unattainable. *Mines and Minerals*, 26(5) (December): 196-197. [See p. 196: “In the treeless arid region of Southern California and Arizona through which a portion of the Colorado River passes, mining timber and fuel is supplied by logs brought down the stream from the high timbered plateaux of Utah, hundreds of miles to the north. The Hualapi [*sic*] Indians in Eldorado Cañon, tributary to the Colorado, make a business of collecting these far-traveled logs, and supply the El Dorado, Search Light, and other mines.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Lamb, Trip; Avise, John C.; AND Gibbons, J. Whitfield

1989 11.915 Phylogeographic patterns in mitochondrial DNA of the desert tortoise (*Xerobates agassizi*), and evolutionary relationships among the North American gopher tortoises. *Evolution*, 43(1): 76-87.

Lambou, V. W.; Morris, F. A.; Morris, M. K.; Taylor, W. D.; Williams, L. R.; AND Hern, S. C.

1979 11.8165 *Distribution of phytoplankton in Nevada lakes.* Las Vegas: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, Environmental Monitoring and Support Laboratory, 34 pp. (EPA-600/3-79-117.) [Sampling sites include Lake Mead.]

Lamm, Steven H.

2003 11.15592 Perchlorate exposure does not explain differences in neonatal thyroid function between Yuma and Flagstaff. Comment on "Ammonium perchlorate contamination of Colorado River drinking water is associated with abnormal thyroid function in newborns in Arizona." *Journal of Occupational and Environmental Medicine*, 45(11) (November): 1131-1132. [Comment on the article by Brechner *et al.* (2000, ITEM NO. 11.15589).]

Lammers, Gerardo

2015 *11.10796* Tras la pista de la vaquita marina. (Photos by Paul Brauns.) *Crónica Ambiental*, (14) (August): cover, 16-27. [Cover title: "Vaquita marina: el ocaso de una especie".] [In Spanish.]

Lamonthe Argumendo, R.

1988 *11.7928* Trematodos de mamiferos III. Hallazgo de *Synthesium tursionis* (Marchi, 1873) Stunkard y Alvey 1930 en *Phocoena sinus* (Phocoenidae) en el golfo de California, México. *Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Instituto de Biología, Anales*, Serie Zoología, 58: 11-20. [In Spanish.]

Land, W. J. G.

1915 11.16803 Microtechnical methods. *Botanical Gazette*, 59(5) (May): 397-401. (Contributions from the Hull Botanical Laboratory 203.) [See under "Imbedding in gelatin" (p. 400), remarks on a technique developed by the author "in connection with the work of M. A. Brannon on the extremely hard stems of plants which had been submerged by the rising waters of the Salton Sea and then exposed when the water receded".]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Landers, Dixon H.

1998 *11.11798* Functional restoration of large river systems with focus on the connectivity and function of off-channel habitats [ABSTRACT]. In: *Binational Workshop for Wildlife Management and Wetland Restoration in the Colorado River Delta : program and abstracts : Mexicali, Baja California, México, December 1, 2, and 3, 1998.* Guaymas, Sonora: Centro de Conservación y Aprovechamiento de los Recursos Naturales, Instituto Tecnológico y de Estudios Superiores de Monterrey, Campus Guaymas, pp. 11-12.

Landis, Margaret

2015 11.9852 Agriculture and drought in California. In: Landis, Margaret (ed.), *Salton Sea : PTYS594A: Planetary Geology Field Studies, 23-25 October 2015, Lunar and Planetary Laboratory, University of Arizona.* [Tucson]: [University of Arizona, Lunar and Planetary Laboratory], pp. 48-51.

Lane, Earl

2019 11.16213 AAAS Kavli winner tackles conservation in era of upheaval; rising palm oil demand tells part of the story. *Science*, 363(6425) (January 25): 358-359. [About writer Hillary Rosner, who presented the AAAS Kavli Science Journalism Award lecture at Northwestern University's Medill School of Journalism. Notes also her writing about scientists working with the endangered razorback sucker in Lake Mohave (see Rosner, 2010, ITEM NO. 11.2114).] [American Association for the Advancement of Science.]

Lang, Joan

2008 *11.11879* A sustainability story; Ocean Garden Mexican shrimp satisfy today's hottest culinary movement. *Shrimp Business* (*SeaFood Business* Special Advertising Supplement) (2008/2009 Season, Sixth Edition): 5-10. [Accompanied by box by Lauren Kramer (p. 7; ITEM NO. 11.11878).]

Lange, Carina B., AND Tiffany, Mary Ann

2000 11.12491 The diatom flora of the Salton Sea, California [ABSTRACT]. In: *Salton Sea Symposium III, January 13-14, 2000 : Miracle Springs Hotel and Spa, Desert Hot Springs, CA : scientific abstracts : oral and poster presentations.* [No imprint.]

2002 11.1014 The diatom flora of the Salton Sea, California. In: Barnum, Douglas A., Elder, John F., Stephens, Doyle, and Friend, Milton (eds.), Proceedings of the Salton Sea Symposium, held in Desert Hot Springs, California, U.S.A., 13-14 January 2000. *Hydrobiologia*, 473: 179-201.

2002 11.11576 The diatom flora of the Salton Sea, California. In: Barnum, Douglas A., Elder, John F., Stephens, Doyle, and Friend, Milton (eds.), *The Salton Sea : Proceedings of the Salton*

Sea Symposium, held in Desert Hot Springs, California, 13-14 January 2000 : reprinted from Hydrobiologia, volume 473 (2002). Dordrecht: Springer-Science+Business Media, B.V., pp. 179-201. (*Volume*: Developments in Hydrobiology.)

Langevin, Stanley; Solberg, Owen; Wheeler, Sarah; Vandernoot, Victoria; Curtis, Deanna; Koh, Chung-Yan; Fang, Ying; Brodsky, Ben; Lane, Todd; AND Reisen, William

2014 11.7833 *Enhanced vector borne disease surveillance of California Culex mosquito populations reveals spatial and species-specific barriers of infection.* Albuquerque, New Mexico, and Livermore, California: Sandia National Laboratories, 30 pp. (SAND2014-17260.) [Includes Salton Sea area.]

Langhorst, Daniel R.

1987 11.12853 Larval razorback sucker, *Xyrauchen texanus*, in Lake Mohave, AZ-NV / Larva de razorback sucker, (*Xyrauchen texanus*), en Lake Mohave, Arizona-Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Seventeeth Annual Symposium, Death Valley National Monument Headquarters, Furnace Creek, California, November 14-16, 1985. *In:* Pister, Edwin P. (ed.), *Proceedings of the Desert Fishes Council : Volumes XVI-XVIII : the Sixteenth-Eighteenth Annual Symposia.* Bishop, California: Desert Fishes Council, *in cooperation with* University of Nevada, Las Vegas [*Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 16/18]: 164-165. [In Spanish and English.]

Langston, Robert L., AND Powell, J. A.

1975 11.4294 The earwigs of California (Order Dermaptera). *California Insect Survey, Bulletin 20* (University of California), 25 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

Lanham, Sandy

2007 11.1713 Wine of the river. *In:* Felger, Richard Stephen, and Broyles, Bill (eds.), *Dry borders : great natural reserves of the Sonoran Desert.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 351-356.

Lanse, Roger

1965 11.434 The occurrence of warmouth, *Chaenobryttus gulosus* (Cuvier) in the lower Colorado River. *California Fish and Game*, 52(2): 123.

Lantow, Jeff, AND Best, Eric

2008 11.1386 Population status and habitat use of the flannelmouth sucker in the Colorado River below Davis Dam [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource*

Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona. [No imprint], pp. 55-56.

Laport, Robert G.

2013 11.10391 *Polyploid speciation in the North American creosote bush (*Larrea tridentata*: Zygophyllaceae).* Doctoral dissertation, University of Rochester, 222 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

Laport, Robert G.; Hatem, Layla; Minckley, Robert L.; AND Ramsey, Justin

2013 11.10396 Ecological niche modeling implicates climatic adaptation, competitive exclusion, and niche conservation among *Larrea tridentata* cytotypes in North American deserts. *Torrey Botanical Society, Journal*, 140(3): 349-363.

Laport, Robert G.; Minckley, Robert L.; AND Ramsey, Justin

2012 11.13750 Phylogeny and cytogeography of the North American creosote bush (*Larrea tridentata*, Zygophyllaceae). *Systematic Biology*, 37(1): 153-164. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

2016 11.13155 Ecological distributions, phenological isolation, and genetic structure in sympatric and parapatric populations of the *Larrea tridentata* polyploid complex. *American Journal of Botany*, 103(7): 1358-1374. [Includes Algodones Dunes and Salton Sea area, California.]

Lara Flores, Miriam, AND Briggs, Mark

2003 *11.4454* Small-scale restoration in the Colorado River delta: The power of restoration at the community level. *Southwest Hydrology*, 2(2) (March/April): 24-25, 27.

Lara Resendiz, Rafael A.; Valdez Villavicencia, Jorge H.; Pérez Delgadillo, Ana G.; Pinto Santana, Héctor D.; AND Galinia Tessaro, Patricia

2019 *11.16962* Depredación del "camaleón" de cola plana (*Phrynosoma mcallii*) por el verdugo americano (*Lanius ludovicianus*). Predation of flat-tailed horned lizard (*Phrynosoma mcallii*) by loggerhead shrike (*Lanius ludovicianus*). *Revista Latinoamericana de Herpetología*, 2(1) (May): 44-47. [San Luis Río Colorado, Sonora.] [In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Lara Valencia, Francisco; Brazel, Anthony J.; Giner, Maria Elena; Mahoney, Erika; Raja, Rupam; AND Quintero Núñez, Margarito

2012 11.4529 The response of U.S-Mexican border cities to climate change: Current practices and urgent needs. *In:* Lee, Erik, and Ganster, Paul (eds.), *The U.S.-Mexican border* *environment: Progress and challenges for sustainability.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. 267-288. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 16*.)

Laras Villa, Fernando; Jonckheere, Johan F. de; Moura, Hercules de; Rechi Iruretagoyena, Antonio; Ferreira Guerrero, Elizabeth; Fernández Quintanilla, Gabriela; Ruiz Matus, Cuauhtemoc; AND Visvesvara, Govinda S.

1993 *11.11000* Five cases of primary amebic meningoencephalitis in Mexicali, Mexico: Study of the isolates. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology*, 31(3) (March): 685-688.

Larsen, Randy T.; Bissonette, John A.; Flindes, Jerran T.; AND Whiting, Jericho C.

2012 11.16063 Framework for understanding the influences of wildlife water developments in the western United States. *California Fish and Game*, 98(3) (Summer): 148-163.

Las Vegas (City of), Nevada

1987 11.6531 *Analysis of the water-quality standards proposed by the Nevada Division of Environmental Protection.* [Las Vegas]: City of Las Vegas, 163, [129] pp.

Las Vegas Valley Watershed Advisory Committee

2009 11.6257 *Regional water quality plan.* [No place]: Las Vegas Valley Watershed Advisory Committee, 70 pp.

Las Vegas Wash Project Coordination Team

2005 11.6261 (DEVELOPER) *Plants and animals of the Las Vegas Wash and Clark County Wetlands Park.* [No place]: Las Vegas Wash Coordination Committee, 39 pp. + appendices [52 pp. total, including wraps]. ("Prepared By: The Conservation District of Southern Nevada". Copyright Southern Nevada Water Authority.)

2009 11.6603 *Invasive weed field guide for the Las Vegas Wash. Guía de campo de malezas invasivas para el Las Vegas Wash.* [No place]: Las Vegas Wash Coordination Committee, 30, 10, 30, 10 pp. (Copyright Southern Nevada Water Authority.) [In English and Spanish. One half in English with English cover; when volume is turned over, second half in Spanish with Spanish cover.]

Lasker, Reuben; Tenaza, Richard H.; AND Chamberlain, Lawrence L.

1972 11.2184 The response of Salton Sea fish eggs and larvae to salinity stress. *California Fish and Game*, 58(1): 58-66.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Lasky, Jesse R.

2011 11.16426 U.S. border policy and fences threaten wildlife across the continent. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 47(4) (Fall): 8.

Lasserre, Frédéric, AND Rakacewicz, Philippe

2005 11.16206 The blue gold rush. (D. Hounam, translator.) *FOA Newsletter* (Former Officials' Association of the International Training Centre of the ILO and other UN Organizations in Turin, Italy), 2005(10) (September): 3-4. ("From an article [by Lasserre and Rakacewiz] on Le Monde diplomatique [website], 10/03/05".) [Includes brief remarks on Colorado River and Lake Mead.] [ILO: United Nations, International Labour Organization.]

Lathrop, Earl W.

1978 11.15824 *Final report: "Plant response parameters to recreational vehicles in the California Desert Conservation Area (CDCA)".* Loma Linda, California: Loma Linda University, *for* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Riverside, California, [unpaginated]. (Contract CA-060-CT7-2824.)

Latif, Quresh S.; Fleming, Kathleen D.; Barrows, Cameron W.; AND Rotenberry, John T.

2010 11.12949 An evaluation of methods for monitoring burrowing owls in the Coachella Valley, California [ABSTRACT]. *In: 35th Annual Meeting of the Western Field Ornithologists, Palm Desert, CA, 14-17 October 2010 : Science Program, 15 and 16 October 2010, Embassy Suites Palm Desert*, pp. [9]-[10].

2011 11.12246 Effects of survey method and seasonaliy on burrowing owl detectability [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2011 Annual Conference : The Wildlife Society Western Section : February 8-11, 2011, Riverside Convention Center, Riverside, CA : contributed paper abstracts*. [Coachella Valley, California.]

Lato, Leon J.

NO DATE 11.13379 *Soil survey of Clark County area, Nevada.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service (WITH U.S. Forest Service; U.S. Bureau of Land Management; U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs; and University of Nevada at Las Vegas, Agricultural Experiment Station), 1801 pp. + individual soil survey maps online at https://www.nrcs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_MANUSCRIPTS/nevada/NV755/0/Maps/ (111 sheets, scale 1:24,000, data superimposed on photoquads). ["Fieldwork by Leon J. Lato, Douglas Merkler, Jorge Lugo and Keith Harrington, Natural Resources Conservation Service"; "Major fieldwork for this soil survey was completed in 2005. Soil names and descriptions were approved in 2006. Unless otherwise indicated, statements in this publication refer to conditions in the survey area in 2006." (p. [i])]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Latta, Marjorie J.; Beardmore, Carol J.; AND Corman, Troy E.

1999 11.10429 Arizona Partners in Flight bird conservation plan. Version 1.0. *Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program, Technical Report 142*, 335 pp.

Lattin, Gwendolyn L.

1986 11.3837 *Age and growth of* Bairdiella icstius *in the Salton Sea, using scales and otoliths.* Master's thesis, California State University at Long Beach, 34 pp.

Lau, Clive L. F., AND Jacobs, David K.

2017 *11.14987* Introgression between ecologically distinct silverside species following increased salinity in the Colorado delta [ABSTRACT]. *In: Western Society of Naturalists : meeting program and abstracts : Pasadena, CA, November 16-19, 2017*, p. 79.

2017 *11.14725* Introgression between ecologically distinct species following increased salinity in the Colorado Delta—worldwide implications for impacted estuary diversity. *PeerJ*, 5: e4056, doi:10.7717/peerj.4056, 26 pp. [See also comments by Brusca (2018, ITEM NO. 11.14726).]

2018 *11.15044* Conflict in the Colorado delta—a response to Brusca (2018). *PeerJ Preprints*, doi:10.7287/peerj.preprints.26953v1 (May 22), 20 pp. [Not peer reviewed.] [Rejoinder to Brusca's (2018, ITEM NO. 11.14726) remarks on Lau and Jacobs (2017 ITEM NO. 11.14725).]

Lau, Long Fung [Lau, Clive L. F.]

2017 *11.12953* *Introgressive hybridization among Gulf of California endemic species of the genus* Colpichthys *in relation to environmental change in the Colorado River Delta.* Master's thesis, University of California at Los Angeles, 43 pp.

Lau, Sabrina, AND Boehm, Claude

1991 11.3236 (UNDER SUPERVISION OF Kimberly Nicol) *A distribution survey of desert pupfish (*Cyprinodon macularius*) around the Salton Sea, California. Final Report for Section 6, Project No. EF90XII-1.* [No place]: California Department of Fish and Game, Inland Fisheries Division, 16 [21] pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Lauderdale, John Vance, AND Rose, George S.

1875 11.18804 Fort Yuma, California. Report of Assistant Surgeons J. V. Lauderdale and George S. Rose, United States Army. *In:* A report on the hygiene of the United States Army, with descriptions of military posts. *U.S. War Department, Surgeon-General's Office, Circular No. 8*, pp. 557-564.

Lauer, Susan

2017 11.18388 *Layperson's guide to the Colorado River delta.* (Sue McClurg, ed.) Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, 24 pp. [Includes all of lower Colorado River.]

Lauk, David R.

1979 11.11367 Family Corixidae/water boatmen. *In:* Menke, Arnold S. (ed.), The semiaquatic and aquatic Hempitera of California (Heteroptera: Hemiptera). *California Insect Survey, Bulletin 21* (University of California), pp. 87-123.

Laurenzi, Andrew W.; Anderson, Bertin W.; AND Ohmart, Robert D.

1982 11.16979 Wintering biology of ruby-crowned kinglets in the lower Colorado River valley. *The Condor*, 84: 385-398. [Study area from Davis Dam to the Mexican border.]

Lavrik, O. D. [Лаврик, О. Д.]

2014 *11.9581* Історико-географічний аналіз формування річкових ландшафтно-технічних систем. [Istoryko-heohrafichnyy analiz formuvannya richkovykh landshaftno-tekhnichnykh system] [Historical and geographical analysis of the formation of river landscape and technical systems]. *Вінницького державного педагогічного університету імені Михайла Коцюбинського, Наукові записки* (Серія «Географія») [Vinnyts'koho derzhavnoho pedahohichnoho universytetu imeni Mykhayla Kotsyubyns'koho, Naukovi zapysky (Seriya «Heohrafiya»)] [Vinnytsia State Pedagogical University, Proceedings (Series "Geography")] (Vinnytsia, Ukraine), (26): 25-39. [See p. 35, brief note on the effect of the construction of Hoover Dam on the ecology of the Colorado River delta.] [In Ukrainian; with abstracts in Russian and English.]

Law and Resource Planning Associates, P.C.

2012 11.15153 *A critical path forward: A QSA Plan B for protecting water rights, the environment, and the people of the Imperial Valley.* [No place]: Law and Resource Planning Associates, P.C., 133 pp. + appendices [187 pp. total]. [Quantification Settlement Agreement.]

Lawlor, Timothy E.

1983 *11.3403* The mammals. *In:* Case, Ted J., and Cody, Martin L. (eds.), *Island biogeography in the Sea of Cortéz.* Berkeley and London: University of California Press, pp. 265-289.

Lawlor, Timothy E.; Hafner, David J.; Stapp, Paul T.; Riddle, Brett R.; AND **Alvarez Castaneda, Sergio Ticul**

2002 *11.18487* Mammals. *In:* Case, Ted J., Cody, Martin L., and Ezcurra, Exequiel (eds.), *A new island biogeography in the Sea of Cortés.* Oxford and New York: Oxford University Press, pp. 326-361.

Lawrence, Daniel K.

2019 11.17744 *Toxic blowing dust and mounting social harms: Understanding slow violence at the Salton Sea as a state-corporate crime and environmental injustice.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 148 pp.

Lawrence, W. H.

1916 11.4214 Practical fig culture in Arizona. *University of Arizona, Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 77*, 43 pp. [Includes Yuma area of lower Colorado River. Also note, p. 7: "There is a small home-garden fig orchard at Hackberry on the Colorado River (Gregg's Ferry)." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Lawson, C. S.

1973 11.5492 Notes on Pelecaniformes in Nevada. *Western Birds*, 4: 23-30. [Lake Mead and Eldorado Canyon.]

Layolle, Oona Isabelle

2016 *11.10799* Operación Milagro, conservando a la vaquita [RESUMEN]. Operación Milagro, conserving the vaquita [ABSTRACT]. *In: Somemma XXXV : Sonidos en el Estudio de Mamíferos Marinos : Reunión Internacional para el Estudio de los Mamíferos Marinos : Sociedad Mexicana de Mastozoología Marina A.C. : programa y resúmenes : 1 al 5 de Mayo 2016, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California Sur, La Paz, B.C.S. México*, p. 29. [In English and Spanish.]

Laymon, Stephen A., AND **Halterman, Mary D.**

1987 11.7903 Can the western subspecies of the yellow-billed cuckoo be saved from extinction? *Western Birds*, 18: 19-25.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

1989 11.10127 A proposed habitat management plan for yellow-billed cuckoos in California. *In:* Proceedings of the California Riparian Systems Conference, September 22-24, 1988, Davis, California : Protection, Management, and Restoration for the 1990’s. *U.S. Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report PSW-110*, pp. 171-177.

Layton, David Warren

1975 11.4237 *A computerized information system on the impacts of coal-fired energy development in the Southwest.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 108 pp. [Includes occasional notes regarding Colorado River water quality.]

1976 11.8272 Water resources. *In:* Layton, David W., and Ermak, Donald, *A description of Imperial Valley, California*[,] *for the assessment of impacts of geothermal energy development.* Livermore, California: University of California, Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, *for* U.S. Energy Research and Development Administration, pp. 22-33.

1978 11.13670 Water supply dilemmas of geothermal development in the Imperial Valley of California. *American Water Resources Association, Journal*, 14(1) (February): 133-143.

1979 11.8508 Water-related impacts of geothermal energy production in California’s Imperial Valley. *In:* Expanding the Geothermal Frontier; Geothermal Resources Council 1979 Annual Meeting, September 24-27, 1979, Reno, Nevada. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 3: 365-368.

1979 11.8632 *Water for long-term geothermal energy production in the Imperial Valley.* Livermore, California: University of California, Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, 48 pp. (UCRL 52576.) (U.S. Department of Energy, Contract No. W-7405-ENG-48.)

Layton, David W., AND Ermak, Donald

1976 11.8265 *A description of Imperial Valley, California*[,] *for the assessment of impacts of geothermal energy development.* Livermore, California: University of California, Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, *for* U.S. Energy Research and Development Administration, 225 pp. (Contract no. W-7405-Eng-48.) (UCRL-52121.)

Layton, David W., AND Morris, W. F.

1981 11.4046 Geothermal power: Accidental fluid releases and waste disposal. *Chemical Engineering Progress*, (April): 62-67. [Salton Sea region.]

Lazos Achirica, Rubén, AND Rosales y Urtiz, José de Jesús

1979 *11.16937* Utilización de zonas aridas y semi-aridas. Utilization of arid and semi arid zones. *In:* IV Simposio sobre el Medio Ambiente del Golfo de California—La producción sostenida de alimentos, materias primas y empleos : memoria : proceedings : Mazatlan, Sin., 9 al 13 de Mayo de 1979. *México, Instituto Nacional de Investigaciones Forestales,* *Publicación Especial 17*, pp. 70-80. [In Spanish (pp. 349-350) and English (pp. 351-352).]

Le Conte, John L.[53]

1854	11.7524	Synopsis of the species of *Platynus* and allied genera, inhabiting the United States. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings*, 7: 35-59. [Includes notes of species from lower Colorado River region.]
1854	11.7525	Synopsis of the Cucuiides of the United States. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings*, 7: 73-79. [Includes notes of species from lower Colorado River region.]
1854	11.440	Synopsis of the Byrrhidae of the United States. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings*, 7: 113-117. [Includes notes of species from lower Colorado River region.]
1855	11.7526	Synopsis of the Lathridiides of the United States, and northern contiguous territories. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings*, 7: 299-305. [Includes notes of species from lower Colorado River region.]
1855	11.7527	Synopsis of the Hydrophilidæ of the United States. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings*, 7: 356-375. [Includes notes of species from lower Colorado River region.]
1856	11.13354	Synopsis of the *Mycetophagidæ* of the United States. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings*, 8: 12-15. [See p. 14, *Litargus balteatus*, new species, from "Colorado river, California, near the junction of the Gila."] [Coleoptera.]
1856	11.13355	Analytical table of the species of *Chlænius* found in the United States. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings*, 8: 25-29. [See p. 28, *Chlaenius glaucus*, new species, from "Colorado river, near the junction of the Gila."] [Coleoptera.]
1857	11.13356	Synopsis of the species [of] *Clivina* and allied genera inhabiting the United States. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings*, 9: 75-83. [See p. 77, *Dyschirius basalis*, new species, from "Fort Yuma, Colorado River, California".] [Coleoptera.]
1858	11.442	Description of new species of Coleoptera, chiefly collected by the United States and Mexican Boundary Commission, under Major W. H. Emory, U. S. A. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings*, 10: 59-89.
1858	11.13359	Catalogue of Coleoptera of the regions adjacent to the boundary line between the United States and Mexico. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Journal*, 4: 9-41, plate.

---

[53] Often published as "LeConte" or "Leconte" but the author's own usage is "Le Conte".

1860 11.13357 Synopsis of the Scaphidiidæ of the United States. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings*, 12: 321-324. [See p. 323, *Scaphisoma rufulum*, new species; "One specimen found at the junction of the Colorado and Gila, California." [Coleoptera.]

1860 11.13358 Revision of the Buprestidæ of the United States. *American Philosophical Society, Transactions*, 11: 187-258, Plate 12. [See p. 225, *Acmaeodera comata*, "One specimen found on the Colorado river, below the Gila."; p. 249, *Agrilus desertus*, new species, "One specimen found at the Junction of the Colorado and Gila Rivers, California."] [Coleoptera.]

1861 11.13360 New species of Coleoptera inhabiting the Pacific district of the United States. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings*, 13: 338-359. [See p. 342, *Cyllidium pallidum*, "At the junction of the Colorado and Gila rivers, California, under stones and pieces of wood, in wet places."]

1876 11.6017 (WITH George H. Horn) The Rhynchophora of America, North of Mexico. *American Philosophical Society, Proceedings*, 15(96) (December): i-xvi, 1-442 [entire number]. [*NOTE*: Cited here with question. Le Conte (p. 364) named the new species *Tomicus confusus* based on three specimens from "Southern California and Arizona"; no further information relating to the type localities is known. Swain (1924, ITEM NO. 19.6018) selected Le Conte's "California" specimen, in the Agassiz Museum, Harvard University, as the type for *Ips confusus* (Le Conte); he selected the "Arizona specimen" as the holotype of *Ips lecontei*, new species. Inasmuch as the genus represents forest beetles, it is not likely that the California specimen came from a locality pertaining to the lower Colorado River region as defined in this bibliography (thus in this context neither Le Conte nor Swain are cited in Part 11, Section 1). However, the genus is widely distributed, including the Grand Canyon region and higher elevations of Arizona, and although it is less likely that Le Conte's specimen is from the immediate Grand Canyon region, both Le Conte's and Swain's papers are cited here conditionally.]

Lea, Isaac

1853 11.1407 Descriptions of new species of the family Unionidae. *American Philosophical Society, Transactions*, New Series, 10: 253-294. [See *Anodonta californiensis*, pp. 286-287, plate 25. Type from "Rio Colorado, California", but later literature reinterprets as possbily New River.]

Leavitt, Daniel J.; Collins, Jimmie; Crawford, Cat; Crayon, Jack; Grant, Tyler J.; Heatwole, Nicholas B.; Hollenbeck, Eric V.; Ingraldi, Michael F.; Piest, Linden; Ponce, Kevin; Powell, Robert J.; Roach, Aimee; Rosenberg, Abigail S.; Sirchia, Felicia M.; Steward, Daniel M.; Stewart, Erica; Trouette, Andrew; AND Lovich, Robert E.

2015 11.8239 Multiyear monitoring (2007-2013) of flat-tailed horned lizards (*Phrynosoma mcallii*). *Herpetological Conservation and Biology*, 10(1): 189-202. [Salton Sea and lower Colorado River regions.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Leavitt, Daniel J.; Sullivan, Keith O.; Miller, Jonathan D.; AND Cotten, Taylor B.

2017 11.16654 *Ecology and habitat requirements of lowland leopard frogs and Colorado River toads.* [No place]: Arizona Game and Fish Department, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 18 pp. [Author Miller's given name misspelled "Jonathon".]

Leavitt, Jamie B.; Kesner, Brian R.; Pacey, Carol A.; AND Marsh, Paul C.

2018 11.15739 *Demographics and monitoring of repatriated razorback suckers in Lake Mohave : 2017 annual report.* Tempe, Arizona: March and Associates, LLC, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 37 pp.

Leavitt, Suzanne E.; Haley, Jennifer Stephens; Hager, Mikell; AND Baepler, Donald H.

1989 11.10557 *Red swamp crayfish ecology in Lake Mead.* [Las Vegas]: University of Nevada, Lake Mead Limnological Research Center, 49, 14, 5 pp.

LeBlanc, Lawrence A., AND Kuivila, Kathryn M.

2008 11.2596 Occurrence, distribution and transport of pesticides into the Salton Sea basin, 2001-2002. *In:* Hurlbert, Stuart H. (ed.), Salton Sea Centennial Symposium, Part 2. Proceedings of a symposium celebrating a century of symbiosis among agriculture, wildlife and people, 1905-2005, held in San Diego, California, USA, March 2005. *Hydrobiologia*, 604(1) (June): 151-172.

LeBlanc, Lawrence A., AND Schroeder, Roy A.

2008 11.2594 Transport and distribution of trace elements and other selected inorganic constituents by suspended particulates in the Salton Sea basin, California, 2001. *In:* Hurlbert, Stuart H. (ed.), Salton Sea Centennial Symposium, Part 2. Proceedings of a symposium celebrating a century of symbiosis among agriculture, wildlife and people, 1905-2005, held in San Diego, California, USA, March 2005. *Hydrobiologia*, 604(1) (June): 123-135.

LeBlanc, Lawrence A.; Orlando, James L.; AND Kuivila, Kathryn M.

2004 11.5313 Pesticide concentrations in water and in suspended and bottom sediments in the New and Alamo Rivers, Salton Sea watershed, California, April 2003. *U.S. Geological Survey, Data Series 104*, 15 pp.

LeBlanc, Lawrence A.; Schroeder, Roy A.; Orlando, James L.; AND Kuivila, Kathryn M.

2004 11.1983 Occurrence, distribution, and transport of pesticides, trace elements and selected inorganic constituents into the Salton Sea Basin, California, 2001-2002. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2004-5117*, 40 pp.

LeConte, John L. *see* **Le Conte, John L.**

LeDuc, James W.

1973 11.12146 Distribution of potential mosquito vectors in the Imperial Valley, California, 1971-72. *Mosquito News*, 33(4) (December): 594-599.

Lee, C. T.; Johnson, P.; AND Hay, R.

1998 *11.2921* Mapping vegetation dynamics in the lower Colorado River delta using archival LANDSAT MSS satellite imagery. *5th International Conference on Remote Sensing for Marine and Coastal Environments, Proceedings, San Diego. Volume 1*, pp. 207-219.

Lee, David R.

1963 11.6845 Date cultivation in the Coachella Valley, California. *Ohio Journal of Science*, 63(2) (March): 82-87.

Lee, Donna J., AND Howitt, Richard E.

1996 11.2728 Modeling regional agricultural production and salinity control alternatives for water quality policy analysis. *American Journal of Agricultural Economics*, 78(1) (February): 41-53.

Lee, Donna J.; Howitt, Richard E.; AND Mariño, Miguel A.

1993 11.12081 A stochastic model of river water quality: Application to salinity in the Colorado River. *Water Resources Research*, 29(12): 3917-3923.

Lee, Erik, AND Ganster, Paul

2012 11.4526 (EDS.) *The U.S.-Mexican border environment: Progress and challenges for sustainability.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, 453 pp. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 16*.)

Lee, Jerry Y.; Iglesias, Brenda; Chu, Caleb E.; Lawrence, Daniel J. P.; AND Crane, Edward J., III

2017 11.12103 *Pyrobaculum igneiluti* sp. nov., a novel anaerobic hyperthermophilic archaeon that reduces thiosulfate and ferric iron. *International Journal of Systematic and Evolutionary Microbiology*, 67: 1714–1719 + supplementary figure online. ("The GenBank/EMBL/DDBJ accession number for the 16S rRNA gene sequence of strain

521^{T} is KU720559.”) [New species isolated from a mud volcano in Salton Sea geothermal system.]

Lee, Suh Y.

1999 11.11532 *Emissions from street vendor cooking devices (charcoal grilling) : project summary.* Cincinnati, Ohio: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, National Risk Management Research Laboratory, 4 pp. (Research and Development, EPA/600/SR-99/048.) [Emissions from Mexicali, Baja California.]

Lefèvre, Christopher T., AND Bazylinski, Dennis A.

2013 11.15757 Ecology, diversity, and evolution of magnetotactic bacteria. *Microbiology and Molecular Biology Reviews*, 77(3) (September): 497-526. [Includes notes of Lake Mead and Alamo River (Salton Sea) locales.]

Lefèvre, Christopher T.; Frankel, Richard B.; Abreu, Fernanda; Lins, Ulysses; AND Bazylinski, Dennis A.

2011 11.11256 Culture-independent characterization of a novel, uncultivated magnetotactic member of the *Nitrospirae* phylum. *Environmental Microbiology*, 13(2) (February): 538-549. [Sampling sites include Boulder Beach and Callville Bay, Lake Mead.]

Lefèvre, Christopher T.; Pósfai, Mihály; Abreau, Fernanda; Lins, Ulysses; Frankel, Richard B.; AND Bazylinski, Dennis A.

2011 11.19464 Morphological features of elongated-anisotropic magnetosome crystals in magnetotactic bacteria of the *Nitrospirae* phylum and the *Deltaproteobacteria* class. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, 312(1/2) (December 1): 194-200. [“One of the *Nitrospirae*, designated *Candidatus* Magnetoovum mohavensis strain LO-1, was collected from sediments of Lake Mead, Nevada”; newly described uncultured magnetotactic bacteria.]

Lefèvre, Christopher T.; Schmidt, Marian L.; Viloria, Nathan; Trubitsyn, Denis; Schüler, Dirk; AND Bazylinski, Dennis A.

2012 11.6660 Insight into the evolution of magnetotaxis in *Magnetospirillum* spp., based on *mam* gene phylogeny. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology*, 78(20): 7238-7248. [Sample collection localities include Boulder Beach, Saddle Island, and Callville Bay in Lake Mead, Nevada; and Alamo River near Salton Sea, California.] [Magnetotactic bacteria; *mam* = magnetosome gene.]

Lefler, Brian John

2014 11.13347 *Nuwuvi (Southern Paiute) ecological knowledge of piñon-juniper woodlands: Implications for conservation and sustainable resource use in two southern Nevada protected areas.* Master’s thesis, Portland State University, 169 pp. [Based on the

Spring Mountains National Recreation Area and the Desert National Wildlife Refuge, but also calls upon Nuwuvi ancestral territories.]

Legner, E. F., AND Fisher, T. W.

1980 11.13373 Impact of *Tilapia zillii* (Gervais) on *Potamogeton pectinatus* L., *Myriophyllum spicatum* var. *exalbescens* Jepson, and mosquito reproduction in lower Colorado Desert irrigation canals. *Acta Oecologica: Oecologia Applicata* ([France] Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique; Institut National de la Recherche Agronomique; Office de la Recherche Scientifique des Territoires d'Outre-Mer), 1(1): 3-14.

Legros, Jean-Paul

2010 11.7044 La salinisation des terres dans le monde. *Académie des Sciences et Lettres de Montpellier, Bulletin*, 40: 257-269. (Séance du lundi 22/06/2009, conférence no 4069.) [See "La Californie", regarding lower Colorado River region.] [In French.]

Lehman, Paul E.

2021 11.18806 Bird news from western North America: Summer 2021. *Western Field Ornithologists, Newsletter*, (September): 5-11. [See p. 10: "The state's fifth Reddish Egret was at Las Vegas Bay, Lake Mead, from 13-15 Aug. (Martin Meyers)"; with photo by David Anderson.]

Lehman, R. Michael; Roberto, Francisco F.; Earley, Drummond; Bruhn, Debby F.; Brink, Susan E.; O'Connell, Sean P.; Delwiche, Mark E.; AND Colwell, Frederick S.

2001 11.13486 Attached and unattached bacterial communities in a 120-meter corehole in an acidic, crystalline rock aquifer. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology*, 67(5) (May): 2095-2105. [Mineral Park Mine, Mohave County, Arizona.]

Lehman, William F., AND Erwin, D. C.

1973 11.15673 The uses of land leveling, irrigation, and varieties in the reduction of summer stand decline of alfalfa in desert areas. *In: 3rd California and Arizona Low Desert Alfalfa Symposium, El Centro, California, 16-17 January 1973.* Davis, California: University of California at Davis, pp. 49-57.

Lehman, William F.; Nielson, Mervin W.; Marble, Vern L.; AND Stanford, Ernest H.

1977 11.15678 CUF 101, a new variety of alfalfa is reistant to the blue alfalfa aphid. *California Agriculture*, (August): 4-5. [Tests at El Centro, California.] [CUF named for University of California, U.S. Department of Agriculture, and the Farmers.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Lehman, William F.; Peterson, M. L.; Adair, C. R.; Davis, L. L.; AND Haubrich, R. W.

1970 11.10166 Rice introductions tested for use in California. *California Agriculture*, (June): 4-6. [Includes University of California’s Imperial Valley Field Station, El Centro.]

Leiker, Thomas J.; Abney, S. R.; Goodbred, Steven L.; AND Rosen, Michael R.

2009 11.1580 Identification of methyl triclosan and halogenated analogues in male common carp (*Cyprinus carpio*) from Las Vegas Bay and semipermeable membrane devices from Las Vegas Wash, Nevada. *Science of the Total Environment*, 407(6) (March 1): 2102-2114.

Leiker, Thomas J.; Bevans, Hugh E.; AND Goodbred, Steven L.

1999 11.10635 Halogenated organic compounds in endocrine-disrupted male carp from Las Vegas Wash and Lake Mead, Nevada. *In:* Morganwalp, David William, and Buxton, Herbert T. (eds.), U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program: proceedings of the Technical Meeting, Charleston, South Carolina, March 8-12, 1999. Volume 2. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Resources Investigations Report 99-4018B*, Section D. [Item seen as unpaginated separate, 3 pp.]

Leipzig, Vic

2014 11.8026 Clapper rails get a name change. *The Tern Tide* (Amigos de Bolsa Chica, Huntington Beach, California), 38(3) (Fall): 6.

Leising, Joseph F.

2004 11.11930 *Chemical conditions in the primary producing aquifers and portions of the shallow groundwater system of the Las Vegas Valley in 2000.* [Las Vegas]: Southern Nevada Water Authority, 115 pp. + appendices [179 pp. total]. [Data include Lake Mead.]

Leist, Amy; Ammon, Elisabeth M.; Bart, Jonathan; Sabin, L. Beth; AND Raulston, Barbara E.

2010 11.13421 Riparian bird monitoring and population size estimates for the lower Colorado River, 2007-2009 [ABSTRACT]. *COS-AOU-SCO 2010 San Diego : abstract book.* Waco, Texas: Cooper Ornithological Society, American Ornithologists’ Union, and Society of Canadian Ornithologists, p. 56. (COS/AOU/SCO 2010 Joint Meeting, 7-11 February, 2010, Town and Country Resort and Convention Center, San Diego, California, USA.)

Leist, Amy; Ammon, Elisabeth N.; Bart, Jonathan; Sabin, L. Beth; AND Swett, John

2008 11.1396 Status of riparian birds of the lower Colorado River: Implications for riparian habitat restoration [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities* *for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 63-64.

2008 11.6325 Status of riparian birds of the lower Colorado River: Implications for riparian habitat restoration [ABSTRACT]. *In: 33rd Annual Meeting of the Western Field Ornithologists, San Mateo, California, 9-12 October 2008, scientific presentations program*. [No imprint], p. [9].

Leist, Amy; Fletcher, Dawn; AND Harter, Lauren

2016 11.11246 The Lower Colorado River Riparian Bird Project: 2011-2015 [ABSTRACT]. *In: 41st Annual Conference of Western Field Ornithologists, Humboldt, California, September 28-October 2, 2016 : science program*, p. 7.

Leitner, Philip, AND Brown, Pat

2007 11.8283 Long-distance movements of Nevada populations of the Mexican free-tailed bat (*Tadarida brasiliensis mexicana*) [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Western Bat Working Group, 2007 Biennial Meeting for the Management of Conservation of Bats, Tucson, Arizona. *WBWG News* (Western Bat Working Group Newsletter), 3(1) (Spring): 18. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

Leitz, Frank B., AND Ewoldsen, Ernst I.

1977 11.11678 Design criteria for the Yuma Desalting Plant. *Desalination*, 24(1/3): 321-340.

Lemna Corporation

1996 11.15433 *Operation and maintenance manual for Boulder City, Nevada.* St. Paul, Minnesota: Lemna Corporation. [Wastewater management.]

Lemos, Ed.

1885 *11.5143* Supplement III. Le café au Mexique. *In:* Delden Laërne, C. F. van. *Brazil and Java. Report on coffee-culture in America, Asia and Africa, to H. E. the Minister of Colonies . . . .* London: W. H. Allen and Co.; and The Hague: Martinus Nijhoff, pp. 593-607. [See p. 597: "*Baja-California*: 22°15′–32°43′ lat. nord; 152,847 kilom. carrés, 23.195 habitants. Pas de culture de café, mais l'on assure que sur les bords du fleuve Colorado il y a des terraines propres à vastes plantations." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Pages 607-608 include a note by Delden Laërne, reporting the untimely death of Lemos and to whom he is obliged for "[t]his important document on coffee-planting in Mexico".] [H.E. = His Excellency.] [Item in French; volume in English.]

Lenart, Melanie

2004	11.13425	Salt cedar: Villain or scapegoat when it comes to water use? *Southwest Climate Outlook* (Climate Assessment for the Southwest, and University of Arizona Cooperative Extension), 3(10) (October): 2, 4-5.
2007	11.13454	Salt cedar: Villain or scapegoat when it comes to water use? *In:* Lenart, Melanie, *Global warming in the Southwest : projections, observations and impacts.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Institute for the Study of Planet Earth, Climate Assessment for the Southwest (CLIMAS), pp. 73, 75-76.

Lenon, Nathan E.

2011	11.4766	*Fiscal Year 2011 outreach activities.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 25 pp.
2013	11.13505	*Fiscal Year 2012 outreach activities.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 21 pp.
2014	11.13506	*Fiscal Year 2013 outreach activities.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 16 pp.
2015	11.13507	*Fiscal Year 2014 outreach activities.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 12 pp.
2015	11.13508	*Fiscal Year 2015 outreach activities.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 18 pp.
2017	11.13509	*Fiscal Year 2016 outreach activities.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 11 pp.
2019	11.16448	*Fiscal Year 2017 outreach activities.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 17 pp.
2019	11.18925	Native fish conservation activities conducted in Lake Mead National Recreation Area under the Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program [ABSTRACT]. *In: Abstracts/talk summaries : Mojave Desert Network 2019 Science Symposium*, abstract 2. [Razorback suckers in Lake Mead and Lake Mohave.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Lenon, Nathan E.; Dodge, Christopher P.; Gutierrez, J.; AND Lantow, Jeff C.

2008 11.1392 Imperial Ponds Conservation Area—accomplishments and status as of November 2008 [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 60.

Lenon, Nathan E.; Stave, Krystyna; Burke, Tom [Burke, Thomas A.]**; AND Deacon, James E.**

2002 11.975 Bonytail (*Gila elegans*) may enhance survival of razorback suckers (*Xyrauchen texanus*) in rearing ponds by preying on exotic crayfish. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Sciences, Journal*, 34(1): 46-52.

Lenz, H.

1862 *11.18780* Die ausser-Europäischen Ameisen. *Mittheilungen aus Justus Perthes' Geographischer Anstalt über Wichtige Neue Erforschungen auf dem Gesammtgebeite der Geographie von Dr. A. Petermann* [*Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*], 1862(6) (June 5): 237-239. [Regarding ants. See p. 238: "In Kalifornien beobachtete Julius Fröbel in der Nähe des Ausflusses des Rio Colorado Ameisen, die ihre Haufen aus Steinchen bestimmter Art , z.B. aus lauter Quarz, aus lauter Feldspath, bauen; auch zeigte ihm ein Mann einen kleinen Sack, der mit lauter kleinen, durchscheinenden Granaten gefüllt war, aus denen, wie er sagte, in einer Gegend Neu-Mexiko's die Haufen bestehen." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [See also "R." (1863, ITEM NO. 11.18781).] [In German.]

León, Steve

2008 11.1558 Miniature pest, giant problem causing havoc in Southwest. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Water Operation and Maintenance Bulletin*, (223) (March): cover, inside front cover, 1-10 [entire issue]. [Quagga mussels. "This is an April 2008 update of an article that appeared in the January 17, 2008, edition of the Lower Colorado *Regional Report*."]

Leopold, A. Starker

1950 *11.2766* Vegetation zones of Mexico. *Ecology*, 31(4) (October): 507-518.

1959 *11.3327* *Wildlife of Mexico: The game birds and animals.* Berkeley, California: University of California Press, 568 pp.

Lercari Bernier, Diego

2006 *11.10009* *Manejo de los recursos del ecosistema del norte del Golfo de California: Integrando explotación y conservación.* Doctoral dissertation, Instituto Politécnico Nacional, La Paz, Baja California, 198 pp. [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Lercari, Diego, AND Chávez, Ernesto A.

2007 *11.9811* Possible causes related to historic stock depletion of the totoaba, *Totoaba macdonaldi* (Perciformes: Sciaenidae), endemic to the Gulf of California. *Fisheries Research*, 86(2/3) (September): 136-142.

Lericos, Todd; Sappington, Mark; Foster, Nathan; AND Berc, Dan

2016 11.11026 Developing an improved weather forecasting system for Lake Mead National Recreation Area [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lower Colorado River Science Symposium 2016, February 8 and 9, 2016 : Southern Nevada Water Authority Colorado River Room, Las Vegas.* [No imprint], p. 13. [Fourth Biennial Lake Mead Science Symposium.]

Lerner, Jonathan, AND Phillips, Fred

2014 11.7909 Fluid boundaries; wetland restoration on the lower Colorado River yields practical lessons for two countries’ arid expanses. *Landscape Architecture* (American Society of Landscape Architects), 104(11) (November): 140-155.

Leslie, David M., Jr., AND Douglas, Charles L.

1979 11.16934 Desert bighorn sheep of the River Mountains, Nevada. *Wildlife Monographs*, (66), 56 pp.

Leslie, Heather M.; Schlüter, Maja; Cudney Bueno, Richard; AND Levin, Simon A.

2009 11.10251 Modeling responses of coupled social-ecological systems of the Gulf of California to anthropogenic and natural perturbations. *Ecological Research*, 24(3) (May): 505-519.

Letey, John

2000 11.8312 Soil salinity poses challenges for sustainable agriculture and wildlife. *California Agriculture*, (March/April): 43-48. [Includes Imperial Valley.]

Letlow, Amanda; Reyes, Enrico; AND Odogujeh, Hyacinth

2014 11.8798 *The effects of a contaminant such as* Escherichia coli *on the Imperial Valley farmlands.* San Diego: San Diego State University, 50 pp.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Leuders, Amy

2017 11.13965 Notice of availability; Draft Environmental Assessment for a Draft Amendment to add the northern Mexican gartersnake to the Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program. *Federal Register*, 82(227) (November 28): 56261-56262.

Leuteritz, Thomas E. J., AND Noguchi, Laura S.

2018 *11.15725* Conference of the parties to the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (CITES); Eighteenth Regular Meeting: Taxa being considered for amendments to the CITES appendices and proposed resolutions, decisions, and agenda items being considered; observer information. *Federal Register*, 83(190) (October 1): 49421-49428. [See p. 49425, regarding the totoaba and vaquita.]

Levain, Alix; Barthélémy, Carole; Bourblanc, Magalie; Douguet, Jean-Marc; AND Euzen, Agathe

2017 11.16787 (WITH Yves Souchon and Elisabeth Michel-Guillou; Sybille de Mareschal, DOCUMENTALISTE) Les dynamiques sociales et politiques associées à l'eutrophisation et à sa prise en charge. *In:* Le Moal, Morgane (ed.), *L'eutrophisation : manifestations, causes, conséquences et prédictibilité.* Irstea, France: Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique, pp. 949-1129. [See p. 1009, remarks on Salton Sea.] [In French.]

Léveillé, H., AND Guffroy, Ch.

1902 11.13371 *Monographie du genre* Onothera [*sic*]. Le Mans: Institut de Bibliographie, 466 pp. [See *Onothera* [sic] *brevipes* Gray (pp. 143-148) and *O. gauraeflora* Torr. et Gr. (pp. 223-227), which include distribution notes of gatherings in the lower Colorado River region.] [*Oenothera*.] [In French.]

Leveritt, John A.

1946 11.8396 Date palms grow up; and an elevator on wheels keeps pace with them, proving you don't have to climb a date palm tree. *Reclamation Era*, 32(10) (October): 221-222. [Coachella Valley.]

1946 11.8397 Hay dehydration in the Southwest; Yuma alfalfa fields undergo a quick-drying operation by modern methods. *Reclamation Era*, 32(12) (December): 281.

Levers, Lucia; Schwabe, Kurt; Skaggs, Todd H.; AND Story, D. [Story, S. Drew]

2019 11.18841 Salton Sea solutions: Water markets [ABSTRACT]. *In: Proceedings of the 2019 UCOWR/NIWR Annual Water Resources Conference, June 11-13, 2019, Snowbird,*

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Utah. [No place]: Universities Council on Water Resources, and the National Institutes for Water Resources, p. 20.

Levers, Lucia R.; Skaggs, Todd H.; AND Schwabe, Kurt

2017	11.14989	Efficiency in the Imperial Valley: What does it mean for the Salton Sea? [ABSTRACT]. In: *Proceedings of the 2017 UCOWR/NIWR Annual Conference : "Water in a Changing Environment" : June 13-15, 2017, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, CO*, p. 77. [Universities Council on Water Resources. The National Institutes for Water Resources.]
2018	11.15961	Buying water for the environment: A hydro-economic analysis of Salton Sea inflows [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2018 Fall Meeting, Washington, D.C., 10-14 December 2018*, Abstract H13R-2010.
2019	11.15963	Buying water for the environment: A hydro-economic analysis of Salton Sea inflows. *Agricultural Water Management*, 213 (March): 554-567.

Levers, Lucia; Story, S. Drew; AND Schwabe, Kurt

2020	11.18644	Boons or boondoggles: An assessment of the Salton Sea water importation options. Importing ocean water from the Sea of Cortés to the Salton Sea would be substantially more expensive than leasing agricultural water from the Imperial Valley and transferring it to the Salton Sea. *California Agriculture*, (April/June): 73-79.

Levin, Gilbert V.

2006	11.5907	Mitos modernos acerca de la vida en Marte. *Electroneurobiolgía* (Argentina), 14(5): 27-52. [See pp. 31, 32, reference *in passing*, with illustration, of desert spring deposit near Salton Sea.] [In Spanish.]

Levy, Craig E.; Doll, John M.; AND Wright, Michael E.

1987	11.993	Control of an outbreak of mosquito-borne encephalitis along the Colorado River in 1983. *American Mosquito Control Association, Journal* 3(1) (March): 100-101.

Levy, Nitsan [ניצן לוי]

2009	11.17348	ניהול סביבתי חוצה גבולות בתנאי אי שוויוניות. *Transboundary environmental management under asymmetry.* Doctoral dissertation, האוניברסיטה העברית בירושלים Hebrew University of Jerusalem, 450 pp. [A more correct English translation of the title is "Transboundary environmental management under conditions of inequality.] [See in particular Chapter 5, "ניהול סביבתי חוצה גבולות בין ארצות הברית למכסיקו" / "U.S.-Mexico Transboundary Environmental Management", pp. 49-118.] [In Hebrew, with bilingual title-pages, abstracts, and contents pages.]

Lewis, A. D.

1918 11.12460 From one of our friends. *Reclamation Record*, 9(12) (December): 578. [Letter from Capt. Lewis, Royal Engineers, to Mr. [F. H.] Newell [U.S. Reclamation Service], dated "Mesopotamia, August 4, 1918". Includes remark: "The climate now is as hot as or hotter than Yuma. So you must excuse this short and scrappy letter."]

Lewis, Andrea

1999 *11.11303* (FACILITATOR) "Empujando el Sobre." *In: Las actas del taller : aspectos del agua en la región fronteriza de la cuenca del Río Colorado : Araiza Inn Mexicali, Baja California, 18 y 19 de Noviembre, 1999 : presentado por CREAS, CECARENA-ITESM-Guaymas, Defenders of Wildlife, National Audubon Society, Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment, and Security, y Pronatura-Sonora.* Oakland, California: Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment and Security, pp. 21-23. [In Spanish.]

Ley, Guillermo; Fell, Michael; Kesner, Brian; Marsh, Paul; AND McIntosh, Lori

2009 11.16549 Off-channel habitats to conserve endangered native fish of the Lower Colorado River basin [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 41st Annual Meeting, November 19-22, 2009*, p. 10.

Ley García, Judith

2006 *11.17634* (GENERAL ED.) *Ciudad de Mexicali : atlas de riesgos naturales y químicos : identificación y zonificación : estudio.* Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California; and Ayuntamiento de Mexicali, Secretaría de Desarrollo Social, 254 pp. [In Spanish.]

2011 *11.17635* (GENERAL ED.) *Atlas de riesgos del Municipio de Mexicali, B.C.* Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California; and XX Ayuntamiento de Mexicali, Secretaría de Desarrollo Social, 304 pp. [In Spanish.]

Ley García, Judith; Denegri de Dios, Fabiola Maribel; AND Ortega Villa, Luz María

2015 *11.16590* Spatial dimension of urban hazardscape perception: The case of Mexicali, Mexico. *International Journal of Disaster Risk Reduction*, 14(4) (December): 487-495.

Ley García, Judith; Denegri de Dios, Fabiola Maribel; AND Sánchez Contreras, Guadalupe

2016 *11.17636* Peligros constantes y cambiantes en la percepción social del paisaje de amenazas en la ciudad de Mexicali. *Región y Sociedad* (El Colegio de Sonora), 28(66): 269-294. [In Spanish, with abstract also in English.]

Li, Hong-Yi; Leung, L. Ruby; Tesfa, Teklu; Voisin, Nathalie; Hejazi, Mohamad; Liu, Lu; Liu, Ying; Rice, Jennie; Wu, Huan; AND Yang, Xiaofan

2015 11.12657 Modeling stream temperature in the Anthropocene: An earth system modeling approach. *Journal of Advances in Modeling Earth Systems*, 7: 1661-1679. [Includes Colorado River system.]

Li, J.; Gao, X.; Maddox, R. A.; Sorooshian, S.; AND Hsu, K.

2003 11.15378 Summer weather simulation for the semiarid lower Colorado River Basin: Case tests. *Monthly Weather Review*, 131(3) (March): 521-541.

Li, J.; Georgescu, M.; Hyde, P.; Mahalov, A.; AND Moustaoui, M.

2015 11.7880 Regional-scale transport of air pollutants: impacts of southern California emissions on Phoenix ground-level ozone concentrations. *Atmospheric Chemistry and Physics Discussions*, 15: 8361-8401. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

Li, J.; Maddox, R. A.; Gao, X.; Sorooshian, S.; AND Hsu, K.

2003 11.5346 A numerical investigation of storm structure and evolution during the July 1999 Las Vegas flash flood. *Monthly Weather Review*, 131 (September): 2038-2059.

Li, Yi; Sonenberg, Mike; Wood, Jessica L.; Pearson, Craig R.; Colson, Heather; Malloy, Jonny W.; Franquist, Timothy S.; Pace, Matthew; Mao, Feng; Paul, Joseph; Busby, Bradley R.; Parkey, Brian; AND Drago, Leonard

2017 11.15523 The study of international and interstate transport of ozone in Yuma, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2017 Fall Meeting, New Orleans, Louisiana, 11-15 December*, Abstract A21J-2298.

Li, Yiping; Acharya, Kumud; Chen, Dong; AND Stone, Mark

2010 11.2249 Modeling water ages and thermal structure of Lake Mead under changing water levels. *In:* Special Issue: Lake Mead Limnology and Ecosystem Management. *Lake and Reservoir Management*, 26(4): 258-272.

Li, Yiping; Acharya, Kumud; Chen, Dong; Stone, Mark; Yu, Z.; Young, M. H.; Zhu, J.; Shafer, D. S.; AND Warwick, J. J.

2009 11.7195 On evaluating circulation and temperature stratification under changing water levels in Lake Mead with a 3D hydrodynamic model [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 90(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H51G-0843.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Li, Yue Max

2015 11.9659 Summary of work on annual plant coexistence in the Mohawk Valley, Barry M. Goldwater Range, Arizona. *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 38(1) (Summer): 21-23.

Librizzi, W.

1975 11.17027 (PANEL LEADER) Workshop C; Pump-Out Waste Treatment Methods. *In:* Stinson, James W. (ed.), *proceedings of the Technology Transfer Seminar/Workshop on the Application of Pollution Abatement Technology to Local Governments held at the U.S. Naval Academy, Annapolis, Maryland, 16 October 1974.* Bethesda, Maryland: Naval Ship Research and Development Center, Materials Department pp. 129-130. (U.S. Naval Ship Research and Development Center, Report 4672.) [See p. 129: "A physical/chemical treatment system [for disposal of waste from vessel retentive systems] was demonstrated at Lake Mead, Nevada. This system which includes chemical addition (bacterialcidal agents, flocculating agents, and filter aid), mixing and vacuum filtration, provides greater than 90 percent removal of suspended solids, BOD_5, chemical oxygen demand and phosphate." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Lichtenberg, James J.; Eichelberger, James W.; Dressman, Ronald C.; AND Longbottom, James E.

1969 11.8168 *Pesticides in surface waters of the United States : a five-year summary, 1964-1968.* Cincinnati, Ohio: U.S. Department of the Interior, Federal Water Pollution Control Administration, Division of Water Quality Research, Analytical Quality Control Laboratory, 9 pp. + figures and tables [37 pp. total]. [Sampling sites include Colorado River at: Boulder City, Nevada [Hoover Dam]; Parker Dam, California; and Yuma, Arizona; but all data for these sites report zero quantities of measured constituents.]

Lico, Michael S., AND Johnson, B. Thomas

2007 11.1590 Gasoline-related compounds in Lakes Mead and Mohave, Nevada, 2004-06. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2007-5144*, 28 pp. [Lake Mead and Lake Mohave.]

Lieberman, Davine M.

1995 11.1291 Nutrient limitation in a southwestern desert reservoir: Eutrophication of Las Vegas Bay, Lake Mead, Nevada. *Journal of Freshwater Ecology*, 10(3) (September): 241-253.

Lieberman, Davine M., AND Burke, Thomas A.

1993 11.452 Particulate organic matter transport in the lower Colorado River, south-western USA. *Regulated Rivers: Research and Management*, 8(4) (December): 323-334.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Lieberman, Davine M., AND Medina, Jon G.

1997 11.10613 *Potential effects of global change on chlorophyll a concentrations in a southwestern desert reservoir : Las Vegas Bay, Lake Mead, Nevada.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Denver Office.

Liebert, Ryan M.

2015 11.18656 *Reduced evapotranspiration from leaf beetle induced tamarisk defoliation in the lower Virgin River using satellite based surface energy balance.* Master’s thesis, University of Nevada at Reno, 47 pp.

Liebert, Ryan; Huntington, Justin; AND Morton, Charles

2014 11.13827 Estimating open water evaporation for Lake Mead with remote sensing [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2014 NWRA Annual Conference, February 3-6, 2014, Tuscany Suites and Casino, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [No place]: Nevada Water Resources Association, p. 39.

Liebert, Ryan; Huntington, Justin; Morton, Charles; Sueki, Sachiko; AND Acharya, Kumud

2016 11.9697 Reduced evapotranspiration from leaf beetle induced tamarisk defoliation in the lower Virgin River using satellite-based energy balance. *Ecohydrology*, 9(1) (January): 179-193.

Liebert, Ryan; Huntington, Justin; Morton, Charles; Sueki, Sachiko; Acharya, Kumud; AND Jasoni, R.

2014 11.6951 Evaporative flux estimates for riparian and open water systems with satellite derived surace energy balance and aerodynamic methods [ABSTRACT]. *American Water Resources Association, 2014 Summer Specialty Conference, Integrated Water Resources Management—From Theory to Application, June 30-July 2, 2014, Reno, NV.* [Lower Virgin River valley and Lake Mead.]

Liebhauser, Kimber

2008 11.9953 Proposed wind energy project, Searchlight, NV. *Federal Register*, 73(242) (December 16): 76377-76378. [Notice of intent to prepare an Environmental Impact Statement, Searchlight Wind Energy Project.]

Liebig, Pennie M., AND Flessa, Karl W.

2003 *11.3674* Bones on the beach: marine mammal taphonomy of the Colorado delta, Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *15th Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, Greensboro, North Carolina*.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Liebig, Pennie M.; Flessa, Karl W.; AND Taylor, Ta-Shana A.

2007 *11.15389* Taphonomic variation despite catastrophic mortality: Analysis of a mass stranding of false killer whales (*Pseudorca crassidens*), Gulf of California, Mexico. *Palaios*, 22(4): 384-391. [Colorado River delta, Baja California.]

Liebig, Pennie M.; Taylor, Ta-Shana A.; AND Flessa, Karl W.

2002 *11.3677* Bones on the beach: Marine mammal taphonomy of the Colorado River delta, Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 34(6): 36.

2003 *11.1061* Bones on the beach: Marine mammal taphonomy of the Colorado delta, Mexico. *Palaios*, 18(2): 168-175.

2004 *11.10237* Bones on the beach: Marine mammal remains in the Upper Gulf of California. Husesos en la playa: Restos de mamíferos en el Alto Golfo de California. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 10(2) (Fall/Winter): 16, 18, 20, 22 [English]; 17, 19 , 21, 23, 37 [Spanish]. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

Ligman-McCormick, Etta Margo

2003 11.17248 *The Salton Sea Wetlands: A guidebook of curriculum based lessons.* Master's thesis, California State University at San Bernardino, 149 pp.

Liles, Thomas A.

1989 11.11342 The status of striped bass in Lake Mohave [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Twenty-third Annual Meeting, April 15, 1989, University of Nevada, Las Vegas. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 24(1989 Proceedings Supplement): 10.

Limón Tapia, Cristian Alejandro, AND Carbajal Pérez, José Noel

2018 *11.16953* Modelación numérica de fenómenos atmosféricos y oceánicos. *In: Inducción a la ciencia, la tecnología y la innovación en la Región Centro, [Memoria de] 20° Verano de la Ciencia, Región Centro, Vol. 4 Num. 7, Ciencias Naturales y Exactas.* [No place]: [Universidad Autónoma de Querétaro], 5 pp. [Gulf of California.] [In Spanish, with abstract also in English.]

Lin, Hsin-I

NO DATE 11.13163 *Health Consultation : Perchlorate in the Colorado River below Hoover Dam, Mohave County, AZ.* [No place]: Arizona Department of Health Services, Office of Environmental Health, Environmental Health Consultation Services, 9 pp. [Cover sheet indicates "prepared by" Environmental Health Consultation Services; p. 8 indicates "prepared by" Hsin-I Lin.]

Lin, Hsin-I, AND Herrington, Don

2005	11.7817	*Health Consultation : Arizona Department of Environmental Quality Topock groundwater study : evaluation of chromium in groundwater wells : Golden Shores and Topock, Mohave County, Arizona.* Atlanta, Georgia: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service, Agency for Toxic Subtances and Disease Registry, Division of Health Assessment and Consultation, 13 pp.
2006	11.13162	*Health Consultation : Initial groundwater sampling results based on the CH2MHill workplan for assessing background metals concentrations in groundwater : Pacific Gas and Electric background metal study : Golden Shores and Topock, Mohave County, Arizona.* Atlanta, Georgia: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service, Agency for Toxic Subtances and Disease Registry, Division of Health Assessment and Consultation, 24 pp. [Cover sheet indicates "prepared by" Arizona Department of Health Services, Office of Enironmental Health, Environmental Health Consultation Services; p. 22 indicates "prepared by" Hsin-I Lin and Don Herrington.]

Lincoln, Frederick C.

1923	11.10506	The white ibis in California. *In:* From Field and Study [SECTION]. *The Condor*, 25 (September): 181. [Palo Verde, California; with quotation of an observation there by John Hornung in "March 1914".]

Lincoln Institute of Land Policy, AND Sonoran Institute

2015	*11.13744*	*Colorado River delta pulse flow reunion, March 24-26, 2014* [sic]. [No place]: Lincoln Institute of Land Policy, and Sonoran Institute, 16 pp. [Page 1 notes: "Western Lands and Communities. A Joint Program of the Lincoln Institute of Land Policy and Sonoran Institute. Date: March 24-26, 2015. Location: Mexicali, Baja California, Mexico."] [Summary report of the convocation of the Minute 319 Science Team at Hotel Araiza.]

Linder, Greg, AND Little, Edward E.

2009	11.1761	Water quality, endocrine disruption, and fishes in Lake Mead: Reconnaissance analysis of competing risks as inputs for developing adaptive management plans [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lake Mead Science Symposium, January 13 and 14, 2009, Las Vegas, Nevada : program.* [Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas], p. 17.
2009	11.11812	Competing risks and the development of adaptive management plans for water resources: Field reconnaissance investigation of risks to fishes and other aquatic biota exposed to endocrine disrupting chemicals (EDCs) in Lake Mead, Nevada, USA. *In:* Starrett, Steve (ed.), *World Environmental and Water Resources Congress 2009 : Great Rivers : proceedings of the congress : May 17-21, 2009, Kansas City, Missouri.* Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers.

Linder, Greg; Echols, Kathy; Hinck, Jo Ellen; AND Little, Edward E.

2012 11.3054 Exposure to chemical stressors in surface waters and sediments of Lake Mead: A reconnaissance analysis of exposure and risks potentially associated with polybrominated diphenyl ethers (PBDEs) detected in tissue residues of common carp (*Cyprinus carpio*) [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2012 Lake Mead Symposium.* Reno: Nevada Water Resources Association, p. 28. (Document running title: *2012 Lake Mead Symposium, Tuscany Suites and Casino, Las Vegas, Nevada, March 5-6, 2012*.)

Lindley, I. [Линдлея, I.] [Lindley, John]

1845 11.18783 *Теорія садоводства, или опытъ из ъяchehiяглаbнѣйшихъ производствъ садоводства изъ началъ растительной физологии : издалъ съ разными дополненіями и примѣчаніями Н. Шиховский* [Teoríya sadovodstva, ili opyt’ iz ’yashehiyaglabnɛyshikh’ proizvodstv’ sadovodstva iz’ nachal’ rastitel’noy fizologii : izdal’ s’ raznymi dopolneníyami i primɛchaníyami N. Shikhovskiy] [The theory of gardening, or experience from the understanding of the production of gardening from the principles of plant physiology : published with various additions by N. Shikhovsky]. Санктіпетербургъ: Типографія Министерства Государственныхъ Имуществъ [Sanktpeterburg’: Tipografíya Ministerstva Gosudarstvennykh’ Imushchestv’] [Saint Petersburg: Printing House of the Ministry of State Property], 417 [418] pp. [See in “Глава VII. О температуръ.” [Glava VII. O temperatur’.] [Chapter VII. On temperatures.]; specifically, p. 86, “. . . naydeno, chto vɛkoto ryya rasteníya vyderzhivayut’ samuyu zhestokuyu, iz vɛstnuyu na zemnom’ sharɛ stuzhu, togda kak’ dru gíya sluchaníno, perenosyat’ temperaturu 48° Reom., kak’ zamɛtil’ D-r’ Kul’ter’ na beregakh’ rɛki Kolorado (Rio Colorado).” [. . . it has been found that some plants can withstand the most severe cold on earth, while others happen to endure a temperature of 48° Reom., as observed by Dr. Coulter on the banks of the Colorado River (Rio Colorado).] (ENTIRE NOTE). Refers to Thomas Coulter of Ireland.] [48° Reaumer = 140° F, 60° C. The Reaumer scale, long out of use, was based on 0° and 80° for the freezing and boiling temperatures of water).] [Apparently a translated and emended version of Lindley’s *Theory and Practice of Horticulture* (first ed. London, 1840; first American ed. New York, 1842).] [In Russian.]

Lindley, John

1859 11.18782 *The theory of horticulture: or, an attempt to explain the principal operations of gardening upon physiological principles. Second American edition, with notes, etc. by A. J. Downing.* New York: Wiley and Halsted, 364 pp. [See Chapter VII, “On Temperature”; specifically, p. 80, “. . . some plants are found to endure the most intense cold known upon the globe, while others sustian, occasionally, a temperature as high as 140°, as was observed by Dr. Coulter on the banks of the Rio Colorado.” (ENTIRE NOTE). [Refers to Thomas Coulter of Ireland.] [Other eds. thus far not seen for this bibliography.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Lindley, Walter

1888 11.15102 Compressed air below the sea-level. *The Medical Record* (New York), 34(9) (September 1): 242-243. [Health benefits of the air in the Salton Sea area.]

1888 11.15103 Compressed air below the sea level. *The Sanitary Era* (New York), 3(3) (September 15): 44. [Health benefits of the air in the Salton Sea area.] [Abridged from Lindley (1888, ITEM NO. 11.15102).]

1888 11.12674 *Indio : the Colorado Desert for health.* [No imprint], 12 pp. [including wraps]. ("From The New York Medical Record.") [Contains two articles: [1] "Indio; A Health Resort in the American Desert" ("Published in New York Medical Record, 1888"), pp. 2-8, and [2] "Indio. A Palm Forest in the Desert." ("Read before the State Sanitary Convention at San Jose, April 16, 1891."), pp. 9-12; with photographic plates, pp. 3, 5, 7, 10.]

1889 11.15104 Below the sea—Nature's pneumatic cabinet. *Leonard's Illustrated Medical Journal* (Detroit, Michigan), 10(1) (January): 6-7. [Credited to *Southern California Practioner*.] [Health benefits of the air in the Salton Sea area.]

1889 11.15105 The San Felipe sink. *American Meteorological Journal*, 5(11) (March): 515-518. [Health benefits of the air in the Salton Sea area.] [Quoted from Lindley (1888, ITEM NO. 11.15102), with editor's pre- and post-script summaries.]

1889 11.15106 The San Felipe Sink, San Diego County, California, and its interesting details as a health resort. *In:* Annual meteorological review of the State of California during the year 1888, by the Meteorological Department of the State Agricultural Society. *California State Agricultural Society, Transactions*, 1888: 410-411. [Repeated from Lindley (1889, ITEM NO. 15105).] [Health benefits of the air in the Salton Sea area.]

1891 11.2377 California's climate. *The Californian Illustrated Magazine* (The Californian Publishing Co., San Francisco), 1(1) (October): 54-60. [Includes lower Colorado River region; and includes notes on geography, geology, etc.]

1894 11.12675 Indio: The Colorado Desert for health. *Southern California Practitioner*, 9(4) (April): 141-143. ("Read before the State Sanitary Convention, San Jose, April 16, 1894.")

1894 11.12676 Indio—the Colorado Desert for health. *In: Thirteenth Biennial Report of the State Board of Health of California, for the fiscal years form June 30, 1892, to June 30, 1894. Also, the Transactions of the Second Annual Sanitary Convention, held at San José, April 16, 1894.* Sacramento: State Office, pp. 271-272.

Lindley, Walter, AND Widney, J. P.

1888 11.12582 *California of the South : its physical geography, climate, resources, routes of travel, and health-resorts : being a complete guide-book to southern California.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., 377 pp. [See the chapter on "Climatology", section, "The Interior Belt or Plateau", p. 21 and following; specifically pp. 23-24, 27-28 (the latter include note of New River and Colorado Desert infilling from the Colorado River).]

Lindsay, Denise L.; Keele, Jacque A.; Pucherrelli, Sherri F.; AND Lance, Richard F.

2018	11.18241	Patterns of genetic structure among invasive southwestern United States quagga mussel (*Creissena rostriformis bugensis*) populations. *Southwestern naturalist*, 63(1) (March): 26-33. [Study sites at Lake Powell, Utah (just upstream from Glen Canyon Dam), and along the lower Colorado River at Lake Mead, Lake Mohave, Lake Havasu, Senator Wash, and Imperial Dam.]

Lindsay, Marshall S., AND Wolters, Pilar N.

2018	11.13762	Feasibility of using meristic counts and mouth characteristics to identify razorack sucker[−]flannelmouth sucker hybrids [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Fisheries Abstracts Poster Presentation [SECTION]. *In: 51st Joint Annual Meeting, Arizona and New Mexico Chapters of The Wildlife Society and Arizona/New Mexico Chapter of The American Fisheries Society, February 1-3, 2018, Little America, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 29-30. [*NOTE*: Each abstract section in this program erroneously begins with p. 27.]

Lindstedt, Kermit Daniel [Lindstedt, K. Daniel]

1968	11.454	*Occurrence of vanadium in the Colorado River and its behavior in water treatment coagulation.* Doctoral dissertation, Stanford University, 199 pp.

Lindstedt, K. Daniel, AND Kruger, Paul

1969	11.10031	Vanadium concentrations in Colorado River Basin waters. *American Water Works Association, Journal*, 61(2) (February): 85-88. [Includes data taken at Glen Canyon Dam and Lake Mead, with remarks on the lower Colorado River and diversions.]
1969	11.12082	Neutron activation analysis of vanadium in natural waters. *In:* DeVoe, James R. (ed.), and LaFleur, Philip D. (assistant ed.), Modern Trends in Activation Analysis; Proceedings of the 1968 international conference held at the National Bureau of Standards, Gaithersburg, Maryland, October 7-11, 1968. Volume I. *U.S. National Bureau of Standards, Special Publication 312, Volume I*, pp. 87-92. [Includes data for four Colorado River stations: Page, Arizona; Hoover Dam; Parker Dam; and Yuma, Arizona.]

Lineback, Neal G., AND Gritzner, Mandy Lineback

2008	*11.10352*	Colorado River delta drying up. *Geography In The News*, (946) (July 18), 1 p.

Link, Carolyn L. [Link, Carrie]

2011	11.3911	(PROJECT MANAGER) *Davis Dam 2011 Zequanox facility treatments report.* [No place]: Marrone Bio Innovations, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 25 pp. (James Waller, Billy Tu, Catherine Bagley, Bridget Hohner, field scientists and engineers; Leonard

		Willett, collaborator; Sarahann Rackl, reviewer.) [Zequanox® Invasive Mussel Control product.]
2012	11.3075	Managing the balance between environmental concerns with effective invasive mussel control [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2012 Lake Mead Symposium.* Reno: Nevada Water Resources Association, p. 41. (Document running title: *2012 Lake Mead Symposium, Tuscany Suites and Casino, Las Vegas, Nevada, March 5-6, 2012.*)
2014	11.10739	(WITH Leonard Willett) *Demonstration of biweekly Zequanox treatments to control invasive mussel populations at Hoover Dam.* [No place]: Marrone Bio Innovations, Inc., [*for*? U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region], 18 pp. [Zequanox® Invasive Mussel Control product.]

Link, Carolyn L., AND Rackl, Sarahann

2012	11.15810	Zequanox: Invasive Mussel Control for watershed management. *In: Quagga and Zebra Mussel Eradication and Control Workshop, February 1-2, 2012, San Diego, California.* [No place]: California Sea Grant Extension, and University of California Cooperative Extension, pp. 14-17. [Includes lower Colorado River.] [Zequanox® Invasive Mussel Control product.]

Link, Carolyn L.; Acharya, Kumud; AND Papelis, Lambis

2009	11.1728	Will quagga mussels potentially impact the native species' food web in Lake Mead by affecting plankton and nutrient availability? [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lake Mead Science Symposium, January 13 and 14, 2009, Las Vegas, Nevada : program.* [Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas], p. 8.

Linner, Susan C., AND Williams, Robert D.

1995	11.17075	Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; Reopening of the comment period on proposed critical habitat determination for woundfin, Virgin River Chub, and virgin spinedace. *Federal Register*, 60(115) (June 15): 31444-31445. [Virgin River spinedace.]

Linsdale, Jean M.

1940	11.2677	Amphibians and reptiles in Nevada. *American Academy of Arts and Science, Proceedings*, 73(8) (May): 197-257.
1951	11.12659	A list of the birds of Nevada. *The Condor*, 53(5) (September/October): 228-249.

Linsky, Dennis

2001	11.3783	[United States] Department of State message. *From:* Opening Session [SECTION]. *In: United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California,*

September 11-12, 2001. [No place]: Water Education Foundation, pp. 16-18. [Author’s title taken from Agenda (pp. 6-10).]

Linsley, Paul J.

1948 11.5583 Wildlife at Lake Havasu. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 11(12) (October): 25. [The writer believes he glimpsed an otter while living at Gene Camp upstream from Parker Dam while the lake was filling.] [Letter in response to the article on Sonora otters by Edmund C. Jaeger in the August issue (see ITEM NO. 11.5582).]

1952 11.5800 Mr. Carpenter is found. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(4) (April): 26. [One of four letters in reply to the inquiry from John A. Husava in the February issue (ITEM NO. 11.5797), regarding one Harry Carpenter and guano caves on the Colorado River.]

Linsley, R. H. and Carpelan, L. H.

1961 11.2172 Invertebrate fauna. *In:* Walker, Boyd W. (ed.), The ecology of the Salton Sea, California, in relation to the sportfishery. *California Fish and Game, Fish Bulletin 113*, pp. 43-48.

Linsley, Ray K.

1952 11.11732 Rapport sur les problèmes hydrologiques de zones arides et semi-arides des États-Unis et du Canada. *In: Compde rendu des recherches relatives à l’hydrologie de la zone aride.* Paris: Firmin-Didot et C^{ie}, *for* l’Organisation des Nations Unies pour l’éducation, la science et la culture (UNESCO), Paris, pp. 131-156. (Volume: Programme de la Zone Aride—I.) [In French.]

Linssen, Linda

1997 11.9978 Clark County Wetlands Park; Phase I set to begin this fall. *Nevada Business Journal*, (August): 37-41. [Las Vegas Wash.]

Lippincott, J. B. [Lippincott, Joseph Barlow]

1904 11.456 Rate of evaporation at Yuma, Ariz. *Engineering News*, 51 (March 10): 248.

Lippy, Edwin C.

1981 11.17588 Waterborne disease: occurrence is on the upswing. *American Water Works Association, Journal*, 73(1) (January): 57-62. [See “State park—Lake Havasu City, Ariz.”, pp. 59-61.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Liston, Charles R., AND Grabowski, Stephen J.

1988 11.457 *Characterization of the aquatic environment in Lake Mead near the proposed Spring Canyon Pumped-Storage Project, and assessment of potential aquatic impacts.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Applied Sciences Branch, Environmental Sciences Section, Division of Research and Laboratory Services, Engineering and Research Center, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Regional Office, Boulder City, Nevada, 217 pp.

Little, Arthur D.

1908 11.5087 New sources of paper stock [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Little, A. D., Cellulose and Paper [SECTION]. *Chemical Abstracts*, 2(10) (May 20): 1489. [“Other promising sources of supply in quantity are wild hemp along the Colorado River . . . .” (ENTIRE NOTE) Abstract of paper by Little in *Chemical Engineering*, 7 (March): 106-, which in turn is “a reprint in part of the annual report of the chemist of the American Paper & Pulp Association”.]

Little, Debra J.

2003 11.15444 *A report on salinity operations on the Colorado River under Minute No. 242, January 1 to December 31, 2002.* [No place]: International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section, 14 pp.

Little Hoover Commission

2015 11.9663 Averting disaster: Action now for the Salton Sea : a Little Hoover Commission Letter Report to the Governor and Legislature of California. *Little Hoover Commission, Report 228*, 44 pp. (Milton Marks “Little Hoover” Commission on California State Government Organization and Economy, Sacramento.)

Littlepage, Louella

2014 11.12404 Current Comments from the Projects [COLUMN]. *Reclamation Record*, 5(7) (July/August): 254-257. [See “Arizona-California, Salt River and Yuma”, p. 255.]

2014 11.12406 Current Comments from the Projects [COLUMN]. *Reclamation Record*, 5(8) (September): 297-300. [See “Arizona-California, Yuma Project”, p. 297.]

2014 11.12407 Current Comments from the Projects [COLUMN]. *Reclamation Record*, 5(9) (October): 357-360. [See “Arizona, Yuma Project”, p. 357.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Littler, Mark M., AND Littler, Diane S.

1981 *11.11624* Intertidal macrophyte communities from Pacific Baja California and the Upper Gulf of California: Relatively constant vs. environmentally fluctuating systems. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 4: 145-158. [One of three study areas is at Punta Pelicano, northwest of Puerto Peñasco, Sonora.]

Litton, Martin, AND Nash, Hugh

1967 11.1279 The life and death of Lake Mead. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 52(9) (October): 69-76.

Liu, Fang; Huang, Jung-Chen; Zhou, Chuanqi; He, Shengbing; AND Zhou, Weili

2016 11.16490 Development of an algal treatment system for Se removal: Effects of light regimes, nutrients, sulfate and hypersalinity. *Chemosphere*, 164 (December): 372-378. [Salton Sea.]

Liu, Tong-Xian, AND Kosztarab, Michael

1987 11.11259 Two new species of *Chionaspis* (Homoptera: Coccoidea: Diaspididae) from North America. *Florida Entomologist*, 70(4) (December): 512-520. [See *Chionaspis gilli*, new species (pp. 516-519); includes paratype specimens from Holtville and Winterhaven, California.]

The Living Desert Reserve

1978 11.5624 The Living Desert Reserve. *Desert Magazine*, 41(2) (February): [25]-[40]. ["A Supplement to Desert Magazine" but comprising pp. 25-40 of this issue. If separately distributed, credit would be to The Living Desert Reserve, Palm Desert, California, [16] pp. [including wraps]. Includes "Nature Map of the Coachella Valley & Surrounding Area", pp. [32]-[33].]

Livingston, Burton Edward

1910 11.15176 Operation of the porous cup atmometer. *The Plant World* (Baltimore, Maryland), 13(5) (May): 111-119. [See pp. 116-117, brief note on work at the U.S. Weather Bureau's evaporation station at Salton Sea, June 1909.]

1948 11.2855 Some conversational autobiographical notes on intellectual experiences and development: An auto-obituary. (Introduction by D. B. Lawrence.) *Ecology*, 29(3) (July): 227-241. [See p. 239, reminiscence of field work around Yuma in summer 1909.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Lluch Cota, Salvador E.; Aaragón Noriega, Eugenio A.; Arreguín Sánchez, Francisco; Aurioles Gamboa, David; Bautisa Romero, J. Jesús; Brusca, Richard C.; Cervantes Duarte, Rafael; Cortés Altamirano, Roberto; Del Monte Luna, Pablo; Esquivel Herrera, Alfonso; Fernández, Guillermo; Hendrickx, Michel E.; Hernández Vázquez, Sergio; Herrera Cervantes, Hugo; Kahru, Mati; Lavín, Miguel; Lluch Belda, Daniel; Lluch Cota, Daniel B.; AND Sierra Beltrán, Arturo P.

2007 *11.14756* The Gulf of California: Review of ecosystem status and sustainability challenges. *Progress in Oceanography*, 73(1) (April): 1-26.

Loaiza, René, AND Valdivia, Paloma

2018 *11.16533* *Biodiversidad de la playa Sandy Beach en la Bahía de Puerto Peñasco, Sonora.* [No place]: Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos A.C., 88 pp. [In Spanish.]

2018 *11.16534* *Biodiversity of Sandy Beach in Puerto Peñasco Bay, Sonora.* [No place]: Intercultural Center for the Studies of Deserts and Oceans, 87 pp. [paginated "1 of 88" to "87 of 88".]

Lobell, D. B., AND Ortiz Monasterio, J. I.

2005 11.2922 Mapping soil salinity in the Colorado River delta region: Scaling from point to regional scales with multi-year satellite imagery. *International Salinity Forum, Riverside, CA.*

Lobell, D. B.; Ortiz Monasterio, I.; Cajigas Gurrola, F.; AND Valenzuela, L.

2007 11.5954 Identification of saline soils with multiyear remote sensing of crop yields. *Soil Science Society of America, Journal*, 71: 777-783.

Lockhard, Dale V.

1971 11.10627 *Vulnerability of game fish to spearfishing, Lake Mead.* Las Vegas: Nevada Fish and Game Commission, 12 pp.

Lockington, William N.

1880 11.460 Description of a new species of *Catostomus* (*Catostomus cypho*) from the Colorado River. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings*, 32: 237-240. [Single specimen from civil engineer John E. Curry, taken "from the Colorado River, at the junction of the Gila".]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Lockman, Kelly L.

2011 11.4285 *FWS National Wildlife Refuge System Wilderness Fellows report on wilderness character monitoring : Havasu Wilderness.* [No place]: [U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service], 59 pp.

Loeblich, Alfred R., III

1968 11.2824 A new marine dinoflagellate genus, *Cachonina*, in axenic culture from the Salton Sea, California[,] with remarks on the genus *Peridinium*. *Biological Society of Washington, Proceedings* (Washington, D.C.), 81: 91-96. [*Cachonina niei*, new genus and new species.]

Loew, Oscar

1876 11.12150 Report on the physical and agricultural features of the southern California, and especially of the Mohave Desert. *In:* Wheeler, George M., *Annual report upon the Geographical Explorations and Surveys West of the One Hundredth Meridian, in California, Nevada, Utah, Colorado, Wyoming, New Mexico, Arizona, and Montana . . . Being Appendix JJ of the Annual Report of the Chief of Engineers for 1876.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, Appendix H6, pp. 214-222.

1876 11.2929 Appendix G 2. On the meteorological conditions of the Mohave Desert. *From:* Wheeler, George M., Appendix JJ. Final report of Lieutenant George M. Wheeler, Corps of Engineers, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1876. Geographical Surveys West of the One Hundredth Meridian, California, Nevada, Utah, Colorado, Wyoming, New Mexico, Arizona, and Montana. *In:* U.S. Army, Chief of Engineers, Annual Report, 1876. *In:* U.S. Army, Chief of Engineers, Annual Report, 1876. Part III. Appendices to the Report of the Chief of Engineers. (Continued.) *U.S. 44th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 1, Part 2, Vol. II*, pp. 372-376.

1876 11.12151 Appendix H 6. Report on the physical and agricultural features of southern California, and especially of the Mohave Desert. *From:* Wheeler, George M., Appendix JJ. Final report of Lieutenant George M. Wheeler, Corps of Engineers, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1876. Geographical Surveys West of the One Hundredth Meridian, California, Nevada, Utah, Colorado, Wyoming, New Mexico, Arizona, and Montana. *In:* U.S. Army, Chief of Engineers, Annual Report, 1876. *In:* U.S. Army, Chief of Engineers, Annual Report, 1876. Part III. Appendices to the Report of the Chief of Engineers. (Continued.) *U.S. 44th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 1, Part 2, Vol. II,* pp. 434-442.

1876 11.2932 Appendix H 7. Report on the geographical distribution of vegetation in the Mohave Desert. *From:* Wheeler, George M., Appendix JJ. Final report of Lieutenant George M. Wheeler, Corps of Engineers, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1876. Geographical Surveys West of the One Hundredth Meridian, California, Nevada, Utah, Colorado, Wyoming, New Mexico, Arizona, and Montana. *In:* U.S. Army, Chief of Engineers, Annual Report, 1876. *In:* U.S. Army, Chief of Engineers, Annual Report, 1876. Part

III. Appendices to the Report of the Chief of Engineers. (Continued.) *U.S. 44th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 1, Part 2, Vol. II*, pp. 442-.

1876 11.2933 Appendix H 15. On the physiological effects of a very hot climate. *From:* Wheeler, George M., Appendix JJ. Final report of Lieutenant George M. Wheeler, Corps of Engineers, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1876. Geographical Surveys West of the One Hundredth Meridian, California, Nevada, Utah, Colorado, Wyoming, New Mexico, Arizona, and Montana. *In:* U.S. Army, Chief of Engineers, Annual Report, 1876. Part III. Appendices to the Report of the Chief of Engineers. (Continued.) *U.S. 44th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 1, Part 2, Vol. II*, pp. 548-550.

1878 11.5118 Lieutenant Wheeler's Expedition durch das südlich Californien im Jahre 1875. *In:* Kurtz, F. (Referent), Specielle Pflanzengeographie [SECTION]. *Botanischer Jahresbericht*, 4 (for 1876): 1146-1148. [Credited to *Petermanns Geographischen Mittheilungen*, 22: 327-340, 410-427 (see Loew, 1876, ITEM NOS. 2.4169, 2.4170).] [In German.]

Loew, Susan E.; Jain, Mahendra K.; AND Zeikus, Gregory

1993 11.16406 Biology, ecology, and biotechnological applications of anaerobic bacteria adapted to environmental stresses in temperature, pH, salinity, or substrates. *Microbiological Reviews*, 57(2) (June): 451-509. [Salton Sea noted, pp. 4486-487, 493.]

Loftis, Dustin Guy

2007 11.3008 *Genetic structure of remnant natural populations of the desert pupfish complex (Cyprinodontidae:* Cyprinodon macularius *and* C. eremus*).* Master's thesis, Oklahoma State University, 42 [44] pp.

Loftis, Dustin G.; Eschelle, Anthony A.; Koike, Haruko; Van Den Bussche, Ronald A.; AND Minckley, C. O.

2009 11.2351 Genetic structure of wild populations of the endangered Desert Pupfish complex (Cyprinodontidae: *Cyprinodon*). *Conservation Genetics*, 10(2): 453-463. [Specimens from drainages at Salton Sea, California; Laguna Salada, Baja California; and drainages related to the Ciénega de Santa Clara, Sonora.]

Logan, Bruce E.

1998 11.6662 A review of chlorate- and perchlorate-respiring microorganisms. *Bioremediation Journal*, 2(2): 69-79.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Logan, Bruce E.; Min, Booki; Kim, Kijung; Miller, Joel; LaPoint, Dana; Batista, Jacimaria; Liu, Jian; Evans, Patrick J.; Chu, Allyson; AND Price, Steven

2004 11.11287 *Bioreactor systems for treating perchlorate-contaminated water: Bench- and pilot-scale investigations.* Denver: Awwa Research Foundation, 274 pp. (Jointly sponsored by Awwa Research Foundation, Denver; U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C.; East Valley Water District, San Bernardino, California.) [Lake Mead water noted.]

Logsdon, Gary S.; Horsley, Michael B.; Freeman, Scott D. N.; Neemann, Jeff J.; AND Budd, George C.

2006 11.18493 Filtration processes—A distinguished history and a promising future. *American Water Works Association, Journal*, 98(3) (March): 150-162. [Lake Mead and Southern Nevada Water Authority, see p. 154.]

2006 11.18494 여과 공정, 그 차별화된 역사와 약속된 미래 [yeogwa gongjeong, geu chabyeolhwadoen yeogsawa yagsogdoen milae] [Filtration processes, a distinguished history and a promising future]. 상하수도 (한국상하수도협회지) [sanghasudo (hangugsanghasudohyeobhoeji)] [Water and sewage (Korean Water and Sewer Association)], (Fall): 138-147. ("본 원고는 미국수도협회 (AWWA) 誌 2006 년 3 월호에서 발췌·번역한 글입니다" [This manuscript is excerpted and translated from the March 2006 issue of the American Waterworks Association (AWWA) (*i.e.*, Logsdon *et al.*, 2006, ITEM NO. 18493)].) [Lake Mead and Southern Nevada Water Authority, see p. 141.] [In Korean.]

Lohman, Edward M.

1994 11.15349 Operating report of the largest reverse osmosis desalting plant. *Desalination*, 96(1/3) (June): 349-358. [Yuma Desalting Plant.]

2003 11.4807 Yuma Desalting Plant: 2003. *Southwest Hydrology*, (May/June): 20-21, 25.

Lohman, Loretta C.; Milliken, J. Gordon; Dorn, William S.; AND Tuccy, Kyle E.

1988 11.5969 *Estimating economic impacts of salinity of the Colorado River.* Littleton, Colorado: Milliken Chapman Research Group, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Colorado River Water Quality Office, Denver, 95 pp.

Lomeli Banda, Marcelo Antonio

2016 *11.15942* *Eco-hidrología de la Ciénega de Santa Clara: Adaptación al cambio climático y su valor ecosistémico.* Doctoral dissertation, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California. [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Lomeli Banda, Marcelo Antonio, AND Ramírez Hernández, Jorge

2017 *11.14963* [I]mportancia ecohidrología en los servicios ecosistémicos de un humedal antropogenico: Caso Ciénega de Santa Clara. *In: XX Congreso Internacional en Ciencias Agrícolas : Paradigmas del Agua e Inocuidad Alimentaria : 26 y 27 de octubre : Sede, Calafia Hotel y Centro de Convenciones : Mexicali, Baja California, octubre de 2017 : “Por la realización plena del hombre”.* [No place]: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Ciencias Agrícolas, pp. 8-43. [In Spanish.]

London, Jonathan; Greefield, Teri; AND Zagofsky, Tara

2013 11.11390 *Revealing the invisible Coachella Valley : putting cumulative environmental vulnerabilities on the map.* Davis, California: University of California at Davis, Center for Regional Change, *for* California Institute for Rural Studies, 12 pp. [including wraps].

2013 11.11470 *La revelación invisible Valle de Coachella : al poner las vulnerabilidades ambientales acumulativas en el mapa.* Davis, California: University of California at Davis, Center for Regional Change, *for* California Institute for Rural Studies, 12 pp. [including wraps]. [In Spanish.]

Long, Charles A.

1972 11.10948 Taxonomic revision of the North American badger, *Taxidea taxus*. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 53(4): 725-759. [Reference specimens include those from the lower Colorado River region.]

Long, Randall W.

2017 11.14913 Some like it salty: local adaptation in *Tamarix* across a salinity gradient on the lower Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 93.

Longshore, Kathleen; Lowrey, Christopher; AND Cummings, Patrick

2016 11.1354 Foraging at the wildland-urban interface decouples weather as a driver of recruitment for desert bighorn sheep. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*, 40(3) (September): 494-499. [Study area in River Mountains, Nevada.]

Longwell, Douglas

1973 11.8150 Remarks by Dr. Douglas Longwell, EPA, Region IX, at the Second Annual Conference on Remote Sensing. *In: Proceedings : Second Annual Conference on Environmental*

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Quality Sensors, National Environmental Research Center, Las Vegas, Nevada, October 10-11, 1973. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, Office of Monitoring Systems, pp. IX-29 to IX-31. [Includes Las Vegas Wash and Lake Mead.]

Loomis, Brandon

2014 11.9662 Burning lemon trees in Yuma. *Well Said* (Arizona Water Well Association, Tempe, Arizona), (Winter 2014/2015): 28-29. [Reprinted from *Arizona Republic* (date not indicated).]

Loomis, Eric Michael

2009 11.8306 *Trophic interactions associated with introduction of the invasive quagga mussel in Lake Mead, Nevada.* Master's thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 56 pp.

Loomis, Eric M., AND Stolberg, Jim

2012 11.16655 *Characterization of zooplankton communities in off-channel native fish habitats: 2009-2011.* Boulder, City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 44 pp.

Loomis, Eric M.; Sjöberg, Jon C.; Wong, Wai Hing; AND Gerstenberger, Shawn L.

2011 11.4908 Abundance and stomach content analysis of threadfin shad in Lake Mead, Nevada: Do invasive quagga mussels affect this prey species? *Aquatic Invasions*, 6(2): 157-168.

Loomis, Eric M.; Wong, David [Wong, Wai Hing]**; AND Gerstenberger, Shawn**

2009 11.1742 Threadfin shad and invasive quagga mussels in Lake Mead, Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lake Mead Science Symposium, January 13 and 14, 2009, Las Vegas, Nevada : program.* [Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas], p. 12.

Loomis, John B.; Quattlebaum, Katherine; Brown, Thomas C.; AND Alexander, Susan J.

2003 11.14718 Expanding institutional arrangements for acquiring water for environmental purposes: Transactions evidence for the western United States. *Water Resources Development*, 19(1): 21-28.

Loomis, Leverett M.

1902 11.13445 The elf owl as a California bird. *The Auk*, 19(1) (January): 80. [*Micropallas whitneyi* (Cooper, 1861). Notes type specimen from Fort Mojave, Arizona. (Refer to Cooper, 1861, ITEM NO. 11.13444.)]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

López Camacho, María; Rodríguez Valencia, José Alejandro; AND Cisneros Mata, Miguel Ángel

2007 *11.16845* (COMPILERS) *Catálogo de mapas del Programa Golfo de California de WWF-México: Ocho años de sistemas de información geográfica aplicados a la conservación (1998-2006).* [No place]: WWF-México, Programa Golfo de California, 222 pp. [World Wildlife Foundation.] [Volume comprises 211 maps reduced to single pages, in the following categories: "El Golfo de California y su entorna fisico" (maps 1-17), "Indicadores del Golfo de California" (maps 18-31, "Información para la conservación de ecosistemas dulceacuícolas" (maps 32-47), "Información para la definición de amenazas para el Golfo de California" (maps 48-68), "Información para propuestas de Áreas Naturales Protegidas en el Golfo de California" (maps 69-182), "Información para la conservación de la vaquita marina" (maps 183-211). Includes maps that are extralimital to this bibliography.] [In Spanish.]

López López, Ángel; Carreón Diazconti, Concepción; Ramírez Hernández, Jorge; Reyes López, Jaime Alonso; AND Avilés Martín, Silvia Mónica

2011 *11.14743* Índices de calidad del agua subterránea del Valle de Mexicali y su adaptabilidad para uso agrícola. *In:* Guerrero Peña, Armando, Galmiche Trejeda, Ángel, Carrillo Ávila, Eugenio, Vázquez Hernández, Lorena, Santos Argüelles, Rosa Graciela, Fortis Hernández, Manuel, and Salazar Sosa, Enrique (eds.), *XXXVI Congreso Nacional de la Ciencia del Suelo, 21 al 25 de Noviembre de 2011, San Francisco de Campeche, Campeche, México : resumenes en extenso : "Haciendo química en Campeche con los suelos de México".* [No place]: Sociedad Mexicana de la Ciencia del Suelo, A.C., pp. 886-890. [In Spanish.]

López, Ángel [López López, Ángel]**; Durán, Daniel; Tinajero, Víctor; AND Dorantes, Rubén**

2009 *11.6007* Diseño de una planta desaladora de agua de mar con fuente de energía eólica. Caso de estudio: El municipio de Mexicali, Baja California. *Aleph, Tiempos de Reflexión* (Universidad Autónoma Metropolitana, Azcapotzalco, Casa Abierta al Tiempo, México), 13(4) (January), Suplemento Ambiental, 4 pp. [In Spanish.]

Lopez, Cary B.; Jewett, Elizabeth B.; Dortch, Quay; Walton, Barbara T.; AND Hudnell, H. Kenneth

2008 11.3908 *Scientific assessment of freshwater harmful algal blooms.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Joint Subcommittee on Ocean Science and Technology, Interagency Working Group on Harmful Algal Blooms, Hypoxia, and Human Health, 65 pp. [See p. 63, Lake Mead, *in passing*.]

López, Gustavo; García, Miriam M.; Gameros, Luis A.; AND Rocha, Ana Paulina de la

2015 *11.12038* Uso de un sistema de ahorro de agua para conservar ecosistemas para el recurso hídrico. Use of a water-saving system to conserve ecosystems for water resources. *Tecnología y Ciencias del Agua* (Instituto Mexicano de Tecnología del Agua, México) 6(6) (November/December): 125-135. [In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

López, Gustavo; Reyna, Marco Antonio; AND Alvarez, Ernesto

NO DATE *11.11540* *El PM-10 y su efecto en las enfermedades de las vías respiratorias en la población de Mexicali, B.C.* [No place]: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, and Instituto de Servicios de Salud en el Estado. [In Spanish.]

Lopez, Jaclyn

2009 11.1641 *Highways to hell: A critical examination of the environmental impacts of the Security and Prosperity Partnership.* Tucson: Center for Biological Diversity, 93 pp. [See Chapter 4, "CANAMEX and the Endangered Species Act", p. 41 and following, particularly with regard to the proposed Boulder City Bypass.]

López, Lus M.; Flores Ibarra, Maricela; Bañuelos Vargas, Isaura; Galaviz, Mario A.; AND True, Conal D.

2015 *11.9701* Effect of fishmeal replacement by soy protein concentrate with taurine supplementation on growth performance, hematological and biochemical status, and liver histology of totoaba juveniles (*Totoaba macdonaldi*). *Fish Physiology and Biochemistry*, 41(4): 921-936.

Lopez, Manuel

1979 11.15355 The Yuma Desalting Plant. *Desalination*, 30(1) (October): 15-21.

Lopez Calderon, Jorge; Riosmeno Rodríguez, Rafael; Rodríguez Baron, Juan M.; Carrión Cortez, Javier; Torre, Jorge; Meling López, Alf; Hinojosa Arango, Gusavo; Hernández Carmona, Gustavo; AND García Hernández, Jaqueline

2010 *11.11822* Outstanding appearance of *Ruppia maritima* along Baja California Sur, México and its influence in trophic networks. *Marine Biodiversity*, 40: 292-300. [Seagrass. Localities sampled for this work include Hardy River and Santa Clara Wetland.]

López Cuén, P. I., AND Núñez Ramírez, Fidel

2017 *11.14957* Silicio como alternativa para mitigar el estrés salino en cultivares de pepino. *In: XX Congreso Internacional en Ciencias Agrícolas : Paradigmas del Agua e Inocuidad Alimentaria : 26 y 27 de octubre : Sede, Calafia Hotel y Centro de Convenciones : Mexicali, Baja California, octubre de 2017 : "Por la realización plena del hombre".* [No place]: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Ciencias Agrícolas, pp. 166-171. [Instituto de Ciencias Agrícolas, Mexicali.] [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

López Hoffman, Laura

2010 11.5854 *Transboundary ecosystem services : a new vision for managing the shared environment of the U.S. and Mexico.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Udall Center for Studies in Public Policy, 11 pp. (Environmental Policy Working Papers, 2.)

López Hoffman, Laura; Breshears, David D.; Allen, Craig D.; AND Miller, Marc L.

2013 11.11050 Key landscape ecology metrics for assessing climate change adaptation options: rate of change and patchiness of impacts. *Ecosphere*, 4(8) (August): Article 101, 18 pp. [Southwestern U.S. and northwestern Mexico; and specifically the Colorado River delta.]

López Hoffman, Laura; McGovern, Emily D.; Varady, Robert G.; AND Flessa, Karl W.

2009 11.2257 (EDS.) *Conservation of shared environments : learning from the United States and Mexico.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 320 pp. ("The Edge" series.)

López Hoffman, Laura; Presnall, Carrie K.; Merideth, Robert; Sonoran Institute staff; La Roi, Renee; AND Gakopoulos, Chrysantha

NO DATE *11.4473* *The Colorado River delta : an invaluable resource for people and wildlife.* Tucson: Sonoran Institute, [8] pp.

NO DATE *11.5840* *El delta del Río Colorado : un recurso invaluable para la gente y la fauna.* Tucson: Sonoran Institute, [8] pp. [In Spanish.]

López Lambraño, A.; Fuentes, C.; López Ramos, A.; Pliego Díaz, M.; AND López L., M.

2016 *11.12860* Rainfall series fractality in the Baja California state. *In:* Klapp, Jaime, Sigalotti, Leonardo Di G., Medina, Abraham, López, Abel, and Ruiz Chavarría, Gerardo (eds.), *Recent advances in fluid dynamics with environmental applications.* [No place]: Springer International Publishing Switzerland, pp. 139-152.

López Lugo, Francisco

2006 *11.8861* Guía para producir trigo en surcos en el Valle de Mexicali, B.C. y San Luis Río Colorado, Son. *México, Instituto Nacional de Investigaciones Forestales, Agricolas y Pecuarias, Centro de Investigación Regional del Noroeste, Campo Experimental Valle de Mexicali, Folleto para Productores, 49*, 25 pp. [In Spanish.]

López Lugo, Francisco, AND Cortés Navarro, José

2002 *11.8862* Guía para cultivar sorgo para grano en los valles de Mexicali, B.C. y San Luis Río Colorado, Son. *México, Instituto Nacional de Investigaciones Forestales, Agricolas y Pecuarias, Centro de Investigación Regional del Noroeste, Campo Experimental Valle de Mexicali, Folleto para Productores, 37*, 23 pp. [In Spanish.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

López Martínez, Juana, AND Álvarez Tello, Javier

2013 *11.13842* The jellyfish fishery in Mexico. *Agricultural Sciences*, 4(6A): 57-61. [See "Cannonball Jellyfish Fishery in Sonora[,] Mexico", p. 59, which notes the extension in 2012 of jellyfish fishing into the upper Gulf of California, "on the coasts of Sonora and Baja California".]

López Pérez, Mario; Gutiérrez Ramírez, José; AND Rodríguez Rodríguez, Adriana

2012 *11.6006* Análisis del efecto de la salinidad de las aguas superficiales del Río Colorado en proyectos donde se involucran las entregas de agua para México. *In: XXII Congreso Nacional de Hidráulica, Acapulco, Guerrero, México, Noviembre 2012*, 7 pp. [In Spanish.]

López Poblete, Israel

2002 *11.3442* *Productividad orgánica primaria y curves fotosíntesis-irradiancía en la region del delta del Río Colorado.* Master's thesis, Centro de Investigacion Cientifica y Education Superior de Ensenada, 68. [In Spanish.]

López Sagástegui, Catalina

2018 *11.16260* Upper Gulf of California; saving the vaquita. *World Heritage* (United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, Paris; and Publishing For Development Ltd., London), (87) (April): 32-36.

2018 *11.16261* Il faut sauver le marsouin du golfe de Californie. *Patrimoine Mondial* (United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, Paris; and Publishing For Development Ltd., London), (87) (April): 32-36. [Vaquita.] [In French.]

2018 *11.16262* Alto Golfo de California; salvar la vaquita. *Patrimonio Mundial* (United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, Paris; and Publishing For Development Ltd., London), (87) (April): 32-36. [In Spanish.]

López Sagástegui, Catalina, AND Aburto Oropeza, Octavio

2016 *11.12812* La nueva ciencia busca conservar y aprovechar los recursos naturales. *In:* Vaquita marina; un último grito de auxilio para salvarla de la extinción. *La Jornada Ecológica* (México) (*La Jornada*, Número especial), (204) (February/March): 8-10. [In Spanish.]

López Sagástegui, Catalina; Aburto Oropeza, Octavio; Moreno Báez, Marcia; Mascareñas Osorio, Ismael; AND Hinojosa Arango, Gustavo

2014 *11.12809* Ciencia ciudadana en el Alto Golfo de California: abriendo camino en el menjo pesquero y la conservación. *Biodiversitas* (México, Comisión Nacional para

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad), (116) (September/October): 1-6. [In Spanish.]

López Sagástegui, Catalina; Robles, Alejandro; AND Hernández, Mara

2010 *11.5731* (WITH Rosario Espinosa) *Dialogo y construcción de acuerdos en el alto Golfo de California: El caso de alto golfo sustentable.* [No place]: Centro de Colaboración Civica, A.C., *for* Programa de Creación de Capacidades para el Manejo Efectivo de las Áreas Marinas Protegidas en el Golfo de California, 26 pp. [In Spanish.]

López Torres, Virginia Guadalupe

2015 *11.9678* Aspectos legales de la pesquería de camarón en el Alto Golfo de California. *In:* López Torres, Virginia Guadalupe, Moreno Moreno, Luis Ramón, and Marín Vargas, Enselmina, *Preservación, conservación o desarrollo sustentable : análisis de la pesquería de camarón en el Alto Golfo de California y la NOM-002-PESC 1993.* [Ensenada, Baja California]: Baja California, Secretaría de Pesca y Aquacultura, and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, pp. 23-35. [In Spanish.]

López Torres, Virginia Guadalupe; Bückle López, Karin Yose; AND García Martínez, Clementina Enriqueta

2016 *11.13309* Estructura y superestructura en el sistema de pesca y acuacultura en Baja California. *In:* López Torres, Virginia Guadalupe, Moreno Moreno, Luis Ramón, and Marín Vargas, Ma. Enselmina (eds.), *Tópicos de pesca y acuacultura en el noroeste de México : actores, organizaciones y redes de valor.* Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, pp. 116-135. [In Spanish.]

López Torres, Virginia Guadalupe; Moreno Moreno, Luis Ramón; AND Marín Vargas, Ma. Enselmina

2015 *11.9678* *Preservación, conservación o desarrollo sustentable : análisis de la pesquería de camarón en el Alto Golfo de California y la NOM-002-PESC 1993.* [Ensenada, Baja California]: Baja California, Secretaría de Pesca y Aquacultura, and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 156 [158] pp. (Printed by Ave Publicidad, Zapopan, Jalisco.) [300 copies.] [In Spanish.]

2016 *11.13306* (EDS.) *Tópicos de pesca y acuacultura en el noroeste de México : actores, organizaciones y redes de valor.* (Prologue by Miguel Ángel Palomo González.) Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 244 pp. [In Spanish.]

López Valencia, Gilberto; Zapata Ramírez, Octavio; Núñez González, Lilia; Núñez Benítez, Victor; Landeros López, Heriberto; López Soto, María; Barreras, Alberto; González, Victor; Estrada Angulo, Alfredo; Zinn, Richard; AND Plascencia, Alejandro

2017 *11.12771* Effective use of probiotic-glyconutrient combination as an adjuvant to antibiotic therapy for diarrhea in rearing dairy calves. *Turkish Journal of Veterinary and Animal*

Sciences, 41: 1-4. [“The experiment was conducted at a commercial diary located in the Mexicali valley, Baja California, 34 km south of the city of Mexicali . . . .”]

Lorenzi, Varenka, AND Schlenk, Daniel

2014 11.16067 Impacts of combined salinity and temperature extremes on different strains and species of tilapia inhabiting the watershed of the Salton Sea. *North American Journal of Aquaculture*, 76: 211-221.

Lothrop, Branka B., AND Meyer, Richard P.

1995 11.15432 Report on the occurrence of *Culex erraticus* in California [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Durso, Stephen L. (ed.), *Proceedings and papers of the Sixty-third Annual Conference of the California Mosquito and Vector Control Association, Inc., January 22 thru January 25, 1995 : held at Red Lion Hotel, Sacramento, California.* Elk Grove, California: California Mosquito and Vector Control Association, Inc., p. 48.

Lothrop, Branka B.; Meyer, Richard P.; Reisen, William K.; AND Lothrop, Hugh D.

1995 11.8294 Occurrence of *Culex* (*Melanoconion*) *erraticus* (Diptera: Culicidae) in California. *American Mosquito Control Association, Journal*, 11(3): 367-368. [Lower Colorado River and delta region.]

Loudermilk, William E.

1985 11.18884 Aspects of razorback sucker (*Xyrauchen texanus*, Abbott) life history which help explain their decline. *From:* Desert Fishes Council, Thirteenth Annual Symposium, Death Valley National Monument Headquarters, Furnace Creek, California, November 19-21, 1981. *In:* Pister, E. P. (ed.), *Proceedings of the Desert Fishes Council, Vol. XIII–XV-A : the Thirteenth-Fifteenth Annual Symposia*, pp. 67-72. *(Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 13: 67-72.)

Lougheed, Vanessa L., AND Rodriguez, Ruth

2008 11.16069 (WITH Christian G. Andresen) *Creation of a Chihuahuan Desert bi-national wetland: A feasibility assessment.* [No imprint], *for* World Wildlife Fund, Chihuahuan Desert Program, 56 pp. [Report for the Rio Grande and Rio Bravo, but see p. 14, “Case Study: New River Wetland Project”, California.]

Louis Berger Group

2014 11.7966 *Waters of the U.S. determination : Boulder City Bypass project, Boulder City, Clark County, Nevada.* Las Vegas: Louis Berger Group, *for* U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, St. George Regulatory Office, St. George, Utah, *on behalf of* Regional Transportation

Commission of Southern Nevada, Las Vegas, and Nevada Department of Transportation, District 1, Las Vegas, 16 [40] pp.

Loukeh, Jacob; Kaiser, Katrina; AND Osborn, Stephen

2014 11.13193 Tracing groundwater and salinity sources for the Dos Palmas Preserve [ABSTRACT]. *In:* California Polytechnic State University, *9th Annual Science Research Symposium.* Pomona, California: Cal Poly Pomona, College of Science, p. 34. [Dos Palmas Springs and Natural Preserve.]

Lovich, Jeffrey E. [Lovich, Jeff]

2002 11.12906 Overview and parting shots. *In:* Tellman, Barbara (ed.), *Invasive exotic species in the Sonoran region.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press and Arizona-Sonora Desert Museum, pp. 331-335.

2010 11.11866 A preliminary review of the effects of utility-scale renewable energy development on terrestrial wildlife in the desert southwest with emphasis on the desert tortoise [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E., and Miller, David M. (eds., compilers), *Overboard in the Mojave : 20 million years of lakes and wetlands : and abstracts of proceddings: the 2010 Desert Symposium.* Fullerton, California: California State University, Desert Studies Consortium, pp. 286-288.

Lovich, Jeffrey E., AND Beaman, Kent R.

2007 11.11239 A history of Gila monster (*Heloderma suspectum cinctum*) records from California with comments on factors affecting their distribution. *Southern California Academy of Sciences, Bulletin*, 106(2): 39-58.

2008 11.2428 Distribution of native turtles in the arid southwestern United States with comments on *Kinosternon sonoriense*: a species presumed to be lost from California's herpetofauna. *From:* Proceedings of the 2008 Desert Symposium: abstracts and short papers. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Trough to trough : the Colorado River and the Salton Sea.* [No place]: Desert Studies Consortium, California State University; and LSA Associates, Inc., pp. 127-134.

Lovich, Jeffrey E., AND Ennen, Joshua R.

2011 11.2825 Wildlife conservation and solar energy development in the desert Southwest, United States. *BioScience*, 61(12) (December): 982-992.

Lovich, Jeff [Lovich, Jeffrey E.]**, AND Haxel, Gordon B.**

2011 11.11238 A previously unreported locality record for the Gila monster (*Heloderma suspectum*). *Southern California Academy of Sciences, Bulletin*, 110(2): 59-62. [South side of Black Mountain, southern Chocolate Mountains, California, northwest of Yuma, Arizona.]

Lovich, Robert E.; Grismer, L. Lee; AND Danemann, Gustavo

2009 *11.12378* Conservation status of the herpetofauna of Baja California, México and associated islands in the Sea of Cortez and Pacific Ocean. *Herpetological Conservation and Biology*, 4(3): 358-378. [Includes Reserva de la Biosfera de Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado.]

Lowe, Charles H.

1955 11.9483 A new subpspecies of *Urosaurus graciosus* Hallowell; with a discussion of relationships within and of the genus *Urosaurus*. *Herpetologica*, 11(2) (July 15): 96-101. [The geographic occurrence of the new subspecies *U. g. shannoni* is extralimital to this bibliography. Discussions include *U. g. graciosus* in the Colorado River region.]

Lowe, Herbert N.

1935 *11.12910* New marine Mollusca from West Mexico, together with a list of shells collected at Punta Penasco, Sonora, Mexico. *San Diego Society of Natural History, Transactions*, 8(6): 15-34, Plates 1-4.

Lowe, John A.

1994 11.16079 What are the human health implications of exposed Salton Sea sediments? *In:* Salton Sea Authority, Coachella Valley Water District, Imperial County (California), Imperial Irrigation District, and Riverside County (California) (sponsors), *Salton Sea Symposium, January 13, 1994, Indian Wells, California.* [No imprint], pp. [79]-[88].

Lower Colorado River Land Use Advisory Committee

1963 11.12134 *Recreation and the river : a land use plan for the resources of the lower Colorado River Valley.* [No place]: Lower Colorado River Land Use Advisory Committee, *for* U.S. Department of the Interior, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. [Lower Colorado River Land Use Office, Yuma, Arizona.]

1964 11.470 *The Lower Colorado River land use plan : a report of the Lower Colorado River Land use Advisory Committee.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of the Interior, 187 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 2-15, 2-28| FQ4:187, 187a FQ5:240, 240a FQ6:297 FQ7:Govt. 4 FQ8:519 FQ9:676 FQ10:397 FQ11:465 FQ12A:233 FQ15:510 FQ16:215 FQ17:480

Lowman, Paul D., Jr.

1970 11.5784 General information on NASA Experiment S065 multispectral photography. *In:* Kaltenbach, John L. (compiler), Apollo 9 multispectral photographic information. *U.S.*

National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Technical Memorandum TM X-1957, pp. 11-28. [Includes Imperial Valley-lower Colorado River region.]

1970 11.6607 Geologic applications of orbital photography. *U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Technical Note TN D-4155*, 37 pp. [Gemini IV photographs of lower Colorado River region, see pp. 6-8, 22, 29.]

Lowrey, Christopher, AND Longshore, Kathleen M.

2017 11.12382 Tolerance to disturbance regulated by attractiveness of resources: A case study of desert bighorn sheep within the River Mountains, Nevada. *Western North American Naturalist*, 77(1): 82-98.

Lowrey, D. Preston, AND Johnson, R. R.

1986 11.3997 Simulation of a solar pond using upward flow through the storage zone. *Journal of Solar Energy Engineering*, 108(4) (November): 325-331. [Includes Salton Sea region.]

Lowry, H. Michael

1981 11.15748 *Development of a helicopter water quality monitoring/sampling system.* Las Vegas: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, Environmental Monitoring Systems Laboratory, 51 pp. (EPA-600/4-81-005.) [Includes Lake Mead.]

Lowther, Granville

1914 11.5058 Arizona. *In:* Lowther, Granville (ed.-in-chief) and Worthington, William (associate ed.), *The encyclopedia of practical horticulture : a reference system of commercial horticulture covering the practical and scientific phases of horticulture with special reference to fruits and vegetables. Volume II.* North Yakima, Washington: The Encyclopedia of Horticulture Corporation, pp. 553-555.

Loza Venegas, Eduardo; Alvarado Padilla, Jorge Ivan; Solis Moya, Ernesto; Molero, Gemma; AND Camacho Casas, Miguel Alfonso

2017 *11.14961* Evaluación del 5to vivero de características de adaptación a estrés (5^{ts} [5to] SATYN) en trigo bajo condiciones de riego en el Valle de Mexicali, B. C. *In: XX Congreso Internacional en Ciencias Agrícolas : Paradigmas del Agua e Inocuidad Alimentaria : 26 y 27 de octubre : Sede, Calafia Hotel y Centro de Convenciones : Mexicali, Baja California, octubre de 2017 : "Por la realización plena del hombre".* [No place]: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Ciencias Agrícolas, pp. 993-998. [In Spanish.]

Lozano, G.; Ojeda, S.; Armijo, C.; Favela, H.; Aguilar, W.; AND Cruz, S.

2009 *11.18589* La basura como opción de trabajo: un perfil sociodemográfico de los pepenadores [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Escudero de Fonseca, Amelia, Molinares Amaya, Nelson, Logreira Diazgrandos, Nury, Sisa Camargo, Augusto, and Isaacs González, María Alejandra (eds.), *La gestión sostenible de los residuos : II Simposio Iberoamericano de Ingeniería de Residuos.* Barranquilla, Colombia: Ediciones Uninorte, p. 95. [Mexicali, Baja California.] [In Spanish.]

Lozano, Hector

2006 *11.11633* *Historical ecosystem modelling of the upper Gulf of California (Mexico): Following 50 years of change.* Doctoral dissertation, University of British Columbia, 266 pp.

Lozano Montes, Hector M.; Pitcher, Tony J.; AND Haggan, Nigel

2008 *11.3429* Shifting environmental and cognitive baselines in the upper Gulf of California. *Frontiers in Ecology and the Environment*, 6, doi:10.1890/070056, 6 pp.

Lozano Vilano, María de Lourdes, AND García Ramírez, María Elena

2014 *11.6648* Peces invasores en el noreste de México. *In:* Mendoza, R., and Koleff, P. (eds.), *Especies acuáticas invasoras en México.* México: Comisión Nacional para el Conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad, pp. 401-412. [In Spanish.]

Lu, Zhiqiang; Chow, Judith; Watson, John; Frazier, Clifton; Pritchett, Lyle; Dippel; William; Bates, Barbara; Jones, William; Torres, Gaspar; AND Fisher, Robert

1994 11.11557 Temporal and spatial variations of PM_{10} aerosol in the Imperial Valley/Mexicali air quality study. *In: Proceedings, 87th Annual Meeting of the Air and Waste Management Association, Volume 7*, Paper 94-TA195.02P, 17 pp.

Lucas, Rod

1990 11.473 A cooperative wildlife/recreation management area [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 25 (1990 Proceedings Supplement): 18.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-15|

Luckenbach, Roger A., AND Bury, R. Bruce

1983 11.10401 Effects of off-road vehicles on the biota of the Algodones Dunes, Imperial County, California. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, 20: 265-286.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Luecke, Daniel F.

2002 *11.10018* It takes at least a Minute to protect and restore the Colorado River delta [ABSTRACT]. *In: Allocating and Managing Water for a Sustainable Future: Lessons from Around the World (Summer Conference, June 11-14), Getches-Wilkinson Center, University of Colorado Law School*.

Luecke, Daniel F.; Pitt, Jennifer; Congdon, Chelsea; Glenn, Edward; Valdés Casillas, Carlos; AND Briggs, Mark

1999 *11.830* *A delta once more: Restoring riparian and wetland habitat in the Colorado River delta.* [Washington, D.C.]: Environmental Defense Fund, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [95 pp. total].

1999 *11.1670* *El delta una vez más: restaurando el hábitat ribereño y los humedales del delta del río Colorado.* Washington, D.C.: Environmental Defense, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. [In Spanish.]

Lugo Ibarra, K. C., AND Daesslé, L. W.

2010 *11.2039* Registro de contaminantes orgánicos e inorgánicos en núcleos de sedimento del delta del Rio Colorado, Baja California, México [ABSTRACT]. *In:* XX Congreso Nacional de Geoquímica (INAGEQ, Instituto Nacional de Geoquímica, México). *Actas INAGEQ* (Instituto Nacional de Geoquímica) (México), 16(1) (October): 221. [In Spanish.]

Lugo Ibarra, K. C.; Daesslé, L. W.; Macias Zamora, J. V.; AND Ramirez Alvarez, N.

2009 *11.6597* Pesticidas organoclorados y ΣBPC's, en núcleos de sedimento en el Río Colorado-Río Hardy, Baja California, México [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Daesslé, Luis Walter, Lugo Ibarra, Karina C., and Orozco Durán, Alexandro (eds.), INAGEQ, Instituto Nacional de Geoquímica, Número especial dedicado al XIX Congreso Nacional de Geoquímica y a nuestro querido socio y amigo Dr. Rodolfo Rodríguez Ríos (Q.D.E.P.). *Actas INAGEQ* (Instituto Nacional de Geoquímica) (México), 15(1) (September): 58. [Bifenilos policlorados; or in English, PCBs (polychlorinated biphenyls).] [In Spanish.]

2011 *11.2923* Persistent organic pollutants associated to water fluxes and sedimentary processes in the Colorado River delta, Baja California, Mexico. *Chemosphere*, 85: 210-217.

Luna Quevedo, Diego; Hernández Alvarez, Adriana; AND Carmona, Roberto

2016 *11.16972* *Propuesta fortalecimiento de gobernanza en la Reserva de la Biosfera Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado.* [No imprint], 8 pp. ("Informe preparado para el Consejo Asesor de la Reserva de la Biosfera Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado. Inédito.") [Back cover includes the logos for Pro Natura Noroeste; Red Hemisférica de Reservas para Aves Playeras; Reserva de la Biosfera Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado; Universidad Autónoma de Baja California Sur, Laboratorio de Aves.] [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Luque Agraz, Diana, AND Gómez, Eduwiges

2007 *11.7099* La construcción de la región del Golfo de California desde lo ambiental y lo indígena. The construction of the Californian Gulf region from the environmental and indigenous. *Ra Ximhai* (Revista de Sociedad, Cultura y Desarrollo Sustentable, Universidad Autónoma Indígena de México, El Fuerte, Sinaloa), 3(1) (January/April): 83-116. [In Spanish, with bilingual title.]

Luque Agraz, Diana, AND Robles Torres, Antonio

2006 *11.5004* *Naturalezas, saberes y territorios Comcáac (Seri) : diversidad cultural y sustentabilidad ambiental.* México: Instituto Nacional de Ecología, and Hermosillo, Sonora: Centro de Investigación en Alimentación y Desarrollo, A.C., 360 pp. [In Spanish.]

Lusk, Joel David

1993 11.479 *Selenium in aquatic habitats at Imperial National Wildlife Refuge.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 150 pp.

Lusk, Joel David, AND Maughan, O. Eugene

NO DATE 11.11325 *Selenium in aquatic habitats at Imperial National Wildlife Refuge : a final report.* [No imprint], *for* U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Ecological Services Office, Contaminants Section, 111 [113] pp.

Lutz, Alwine, AND Lutz, Eberhard

1989 11.16427 Zu den Kakteenstandorten im Westen der USA. Reisebericht in zwei Teilen; Teil 2. *Kakteen und andere Sukkulenten* (Deutsche Kakteen-Gesellschaft; Gesellschaft Österreichischer Kakteenfreunde; Schweizerische Kakteen-Gesellschaft), 40(6) (June): 138-141. [Cactus hunting; includes note of area of "Boulder Damm" (Hoover Dam). Part 1 is not pertinent to this bibliography.] [In German.]

Lynch, David K.

2019 11.16522 Circular growth patterns in southern California desert plants. *In:* Miller, David M. (ed.), *Exploring ends of eras in the eastern Mojave Desert : 2019 Desert Symposium field guide and symposium.* [No place]: Desert Symposium, Inc., pp. 118-122. [Southern part of study area includes Salton Sea region.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Lynn, Suellen

1996 11.483 *Bird use of cottonwood-willow patches in the lower Colorado River valley.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 114 pp.

Lyons, Donald E.; Lawes, Timothy J.; Patterson, Allison G.; Roby, Daniel D.; Suzuki, Yasuko; AND Loschl, Peter J.

2016 11.9880 Migration and winter movements of Pacific Flyway Caspian terns [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Bachman, David, Starr, Miranda, and Karnovsky, Nina (compilers), *Pacific Seabird Group 2016, 43rd Annual Meeting, O'ahu, Hawai'i : abstract book*, p. 89. [Includes Salton Sea.]

Lyons, Donald E.; Patterson, Allison G. L.; Tennyson, James; Lawes, Timothy J.; AND Roby, Daniel D.

2018 11.15682 The Salton Sea: Critical migratory stopover habitat for Caspian terns (*Hydroprogne caspia*) in the North American Pacific Flyway. *Waterbirds*, 41(2): 154-165.

M

M., F.

1908 *11.2016* D. T. MacDougal: Die Wüstenbecken des Colorado-Deltas. Mit Karte von Herrn Godfrey Sykes. (Reprinted from "Bulletin of the American Geographical Society", Dec. 1907. 25 pp.) *Naturwissenschaftliche Rundschau*, 23(31) (July 30): 392-393. [A synopsis, prepared from an offprint of the paper by Daniel Trembly MacDougal (1906, ITEM NO. 11.490), "The desert basins of the Colorado delta".] [In German.]

M., C.

1979 11.5771 Salton Sea—avian cholera outbreak. *Wildlife Journal* (Wildlife Rehabilitation Council, Walnut Creek, California), 2(2) [*sic*, (1)] (Spring): [1].

M., W. H.

1853 11.3389 A dust-shower in the desert. *The True Briton*, New Series, 2(8) (September 22): 115. [Letter posted, "Rio Colorado, California, March 19th, 1853." Regarding dust storm at Camp Yuma.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Ma, Jincai; Ibekwe, A. Mark; Crowley, David E.; AND Yang, Ching-Hong

2014 11.10597 Persistence of *Escherichia coli* O157 and non-O157 strains in agricultural soils. *Science of the Total Environment*, 490 (August 15): 822-829. [Yuma, Arizona, and Imperial Valley, California.]

Ma, Jincai; Ibekwe, A. Mark; Leddy, Menu; Yang, Ching-Hong; AND Crowley, David E.

2012 11.10265 Assimilable organic carbon (AOC) in soil water extracts using *Vibrio harveyi* BB721 and its implication for microbial biomass. *PLoS One*, 7(5): e28519, doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0028519, 11 pp. [Soil samples from Imperial Valley, California, and Yuma, Arizona.]

Ma, Jincai; Ibekwe, A. Mark; Yang, Ching-Hong; AND Crowley, David E.

2016 11.10585 Bacterial diversity and composition in major fresh produce growing soils affected by physiochemical properties and geographic locations. *Science of the Total Environment*, 563/564 (September): 199-209. [Yuma, Arizona, and Imperial Valley, California.]

Ma, Jinge; Duan, Hongtao; He, Liyuan; Tiffany, Mary; Cao, Zhigang; Qi, Tianci; Shen, Ming; Biggs, Trent; AND Xu, Xiaofeng

2020 11.18838 Spatiotemporal pattern of gypsum blooms in the Salton Sea, California, during 2000-2018. *International Journal of Applied Earth Observation and Geoinformation*, 89: 102090 (https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jag.2020.102090), 14 pp. + Supplementary Material online (Table S1, Figures S1-S6).

Mabbot, L. W.

1946 11.8395 Building a “Duck”; how a weapon against a jungle of weeds was designed. *Reclamation Era*, 32(9) (September): 216. [U.S. Army model DUKW 2½-ton amphibious truck configured with flame-throwers to combat weeds along the All-American Canal.]

Mac Nally, Ralph; Fleishman, Erica; AND Murphy, Dennis D.

2004 11.4930 Infuence of temporal scale of sampling on detection of relationships between invasive plants and the diversity patterns of plants and butterflies. *Conservation Biology*, 18(6) (December): 1525-1532. [Muddy River drainage, Nevada.]

Macauley, Alan C.

1953 11.18691 Arizona’s fresh water swamp. (Photographs by Jan T. Macauley.) *Arizona Highways*, 29(4) (April): 8-11. [“Topock Swamp”. Topock wetlands.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

MacDonnell, Lawrence J.; Getches, David H.; Fassett, Gordon "Jeff"; Bunker, Richard; George, Michael Patrick; AND Morrison, Jason

1999 11.18426 Meeting the Needs of the 21st Century [PANEL]. (Lawrence MacDonnell, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Project Symposium : Managing the Colorado River: Past, Present and Future.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 90-107. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *September 16-18, 1999 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 1999*.]

MacDougal, D. T. [MacDougal, Daniel Trembly]

1904 11.487 Botanical explorations in the Southwest. *New York Botanical Garden, Journal*, 5 (May): 89-98. [Yuma to San Felipe Bay.]

1904 11.1236 Delta and desert vegetation. *Botanical Gazette*, 38 (July): 44-63.

1904 11.2639 Delta and desert vegetation. *New York Botanical Garden, Contributions, 53*. [Reprinted from *Botanical Gazette* (1904, ITEM NO. 11.1236), retaining original pagination, 44-63.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/1:482

1905 11.2916 Botanical explorations in Arizona, Sonora, California and Baja California. *New York Botanical Garden, Journal*, 6(66) (June): 91-102, Plate 27.

1905 11.1844 In the delta of the Rio Colorado. *Shields' Magazine* (Game Protection Co., New York), 1(8) (November): 368-377. [*NOTE*: Cover tease notes, "In the Delta of the Rio Grande" (*sic*).]

1906 11.488 The delta of the Rio Colorado. (With map by Godfrey Sykes.) *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 38(1): 1-16.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 38| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-15|
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1906, ITEM NO. 30.804

1906 11.489 The delta of the Rio Colorado. *New York Botanical Garden, Contributions*, (77), 16 pp.; with map by Godfrey Sykes. [Reprinted from *American Geographical Society, Bulletin* for January 1906.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-15|

1907 11.490 The desert basins of the Colorado delta. With map by Mr. Godfrey Sykes. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 39 (December): 705-729. [Seen also as an offprint, paginated 1-25.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 38| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-15|

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

1907 11.5471 Department of Botanical Research, Tucson, Arizona. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Year Book 5* (for 1906), pp. 119-135. ("Report for the year ending September 30, 1906.") [See "The Vegetation of the Salton Basin", pp. 119-121, Plates 10, 11.]

1908 11.7721 Department of Botanical Research. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Year Book 6* (for 1907), pp. 57-68, Plates 2-5. [See "The Advance and Recession of Vegetation in the Depressed Basins of the Colorado Delta", pp. 57-59, Plates 2-4.]

1908 11.1237 A voyage below sea-level on the Salton Sea. *Outing*, 51(5) (February): 592-601.

1908 11.16804 Problems of the desert. *The Plant World* (Baltimore, Maryland), 11(2) (February): 28-39. ("Given before the Washington Hcademy [*sic*] of Sciences, Jan. 7, 1908.") [Features Salton Sea area.]

1908 11.9819 Botanical features of North American deserts. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 99*, 111 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-19|
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES "B., A. P.", 1909, ITEM NO. 30.801

1908 *11.10144* Across Papagueria. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 40(12): 705-725.

1912 11.2858 North American deserts. *Geographical Journal*, 39(2) (February): 105-120.

1912 11.492 Some physical and biological features of North American deserts. *Scottish Geographical Magazine*, 28: 449-456.

1914 11.1970 Preface. *In:* MacDougal, D. T., *et al.*, The Salton Sea: A study of the geography, the geology, the floristics, and the ecology of a desert basin. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 193*, pp. iii-iv.

1914 11.1971 Movements of vegetation due to submersion and desiccation of land areas in the Salton Sink. *In:* MacDougal, D. T., *et al.*, The Salton Sea: A study of the geography, the geology, the floristics, and the ecology of a desert basin. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 193*, pp. 115-171, Plates 15-32.

1914 11.493 General discussion. *In:* MacDougal, D. T., *et al.*, The Salton Sea: A study of the geography, the geology, the floristics, and the ecology of a desert basin. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 193*, pp. 173-182.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-15|

1917 11.494 A decade of the Salton Sea. *Geographical Review*, 3(6) (June): 457-473.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 38| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-15|

1925 11.8528 A cycle of the salton sea. *In:* Festschrift Carl Schröter. *Geobotanischen Institutes Rübel in Zürich, Veröffentlichungen*, 3: 354-363. [Capitalization in article title, thus.]

1937 11.1150 Foreword. *In:* Sykes, Godfrey, The Colorado delta. Carnegie Institution of Washington and American Geographical Society of New York. *Carnegie Institution of*

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Washington, Publication 460 / American Geographical Society, Special Publication 19, pp. iii-iv.

MacDougal, D. T., AND Collaborators

1914 11.495 The Salton Sea: A study of the geography, the geology, the floristics, and the ecology of a desert basin. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 193*, 182 pp., 32 plates. ("Press of J. B. Lippincott Company, Philadelphia".) [Author byline, thus.] [Stamp on title-page verso: "Copies of this Book were first issued JUN 30 1914".]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 38| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-15| **FARQUHAR 88** FQ20:254 FQ22:220

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1915, ITEM NO. 30.793; Bessey, 1914, ITEM NO. 30.1408; "C., F.", 1914, ITEM NO. 30.1059; Cavers, 1914, ITEM NO. 30.347; Fuller, 1915, ITEM NO. 30.795; Huntington, 1915, ITEM NO. 30.1408; Jefferson, 1915, ITEM NO. 30.835; Lloyd, 1915, ITEM NO. 30.836; Taylor, 1914, ITEM NO. 30.694

MacEachern, Kimberly, AND Campbell, Richard T.

1999 *11.4458* Can this porpoise be saved? The ESA in the Colorado River delta. *In:* Legal Issues of Concern [SECTION]. *Arizona Riparian Council* (Arizona State University, Center for Environmental Studies, Arizona Riparian Council, Tempe), 12(1) (January): 11-12. [Vaquita (and other lower Colorado River species in Mexico).] [Endangered Species Act.]

Machlis, Gary

1977 11.5432 Children as tourists. *In Touch* (U.S. National Park Service, Division of Interpretation), 1(22) (November): 3-4. [See p. 4, photo, "Park Interpreter Bob Huggins leads an adventure hike through the Desert Botanical Garden at Lake Mead NRA." No text notes.]

Macias Duarte, Alberto, AND Panjabi, Arvind

2010 *11.12941* *Status of the mountain plover (*Charadrius montanus*) in Mexico : a special report submitted to the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.* Brighton, Colorado: Rocky Mountain Bird Observatory, 17 pp. (Technical Report I-MOUP-USFWS-10-01.) [See p. 3, notes with regard to Mexicali Valley, Baja California, and to Bahía Adair, Sonora.]

Macías Rodríguqez, Miguel Ángel; Peinado Lorca, Manuel; Giménez de Azcárate, Joaquín; Aguirre Martínez, Juan Luis; AND Delgadillo Rodríguez, José

2014 *11.11200* Clasificación bioclimática de la vertiente del Pacífico Mexicano y su relación con la vegetación potencial. *Acta Botanica Mexicana*, 109: 133-165. [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Mack, Richard N.

2002 11.12898 Natural barriers to plant naturalizations and invasions in the Sonoran Desert. *In:* Tellman, Barbara (ed.), *Invasive exotic species in the Sonoran region.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press and Arizona-Sonora Desert Museum, pp. 63-76.

Mack, S. M.; Bein, K.; Andrews, T.; AND Pinkerton, K. E.

2018 11.15147 Health effects of airborne particulate matter near the Salton Sea: A community-based exploratory project in the Imperial Valley, CA [ABSTRACT]. *American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine*, 197 (Online Abstracts Issue): A1919. (American Thoracic Society, 2018 International Conference, San Diego.)

Mackay, Mark A.; Norton, Raymond S.; AND Borowitzka, Lesley J.

1983 11.13075 Marine blue-green algae have a unique osmoregulatory system. *Marine Biology*, 73(3) (April): 301-307. [Cultures used in study include material from Salton Sea, California, and Puerto Peñasco, Sonora.]

1984 11.16931 Organic osmoregulatory solutes in cyanobacteria. *Journal of General Microbiology*, 130: 2177-2191. [Includes strains "not directly isolated from a marine source", which include "Salton Sea (*Synechocystis* N167)".]

MacKenzie, Arnold J.

1972 11.18901 Soil, water cropping management for successful agriculture in Imperial Valley. *In: Proceedings of national conference on Managing Irrigated Agriculture to Improve Water Quality : sponsored by U.S. Environmental Protection Agency and Colorado State University, May 16-18, 1972.* Washington, D.C.: Graphics Management Corporation, pp. 41-45.

MacKinnon, Angela I., AND Orphan, Lynn

2009 11.1736 SCOP Marine Investigations Field Program [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lake Mead Science Symposium, January 13 and 14, 2009, Las Vegas, Nevada : program.* [Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas], p. 10. [Systems Conveyance and Operations Program.]

MacLeod, Colin D.

2009 *11.18204* Global climate change, range changes and potential implications for the conservation of marine cetaceans: a review and synthesis. *Endangered Species Research*, 7: 125-136 + "Supplement 1" online (www.int-res.com/articles/suppl/n007p125_app.pdf), 11 pp. [Vaquita listed in Appendix 1 (p. 136); see also in Supplement 1, p. 8. Vaquita potentially unable to migrate, blocked by land to the north and the possibility of intolerance of rising water temperature.]

MacNally, Ralph *see* **Mac Nally, Ralph**

Maddux, Henry R.; Noonan, William R.; Fitzpatrick, Lesley A.; AND Tyrus, Harold M.

1994 11.9225 Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; determination of critical habitat for the Colorado River endangered fishes: Razorback sucker, Colorado squawfish, humpback chub, and bonytail chub; Final Rule. *Federal Register*, 59(54) (March 21): 13374-13400.

Maddy, Keith T., AND Coccozza, James

1964 *11.11059* The probable geographic distribution of *Coccidioides immitis* in Mexico. *Pan American Sanitary Bureau, Bulletin / Oficina Sanitaria Panamericana, Boletín*, (July): 44-54. [Pathogenic soil fungus.]

Madera, Robert

2016 11.12182 *Screwbean mesquite (*Prosopis pubescens*) die-off: Population status at restored and unrestored sites in the lower Colorado River watershed.* Master's thesis, Arizona State University, 57 pp. [Study sites within the area embraced by this bibliography include Goose Flats, near Blythe, California; Yuma East Wetlands; and Gila River, near confluence with the Colorado.]

Madon, Minoo B.; Workman, Eric B.; Krone, Lawrence J.; AND Magy, Harvey I.

1974 11.6908 Occurrence of arborviruses in mosquitoes collected in Imperial and Riverside Counties, California 1972. *Society of Vector Ecologists, Bulletin*, 1: 14-21.

Madrigal, Daniel; Claustro, Mariana; Wong, Michelle; Bejarano, Esther; Olmedo, Luis; AND English, Paul

2020 11.17648 Developing youth environmental health literacy and civic leadership through community air monitoring in Imperial County, California. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 17(1537), doi:10.3390/ijerph17051537, 12 pp.

Madsen, John D.

2011 11.13968 Aquatic plants are flourishing . . . in the desert. *Invasive Species Update* (Mississippi State University, Geosystems Research Institute), 3(2) (June): 8. [Lake Havasu.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

2012 11.13964 Diagnosis of a nuisance aquatic plant problem on Lake Havasu [ABSTRACT]. *In: Aquatic Plant Management Society, Annual Meeting, Salt Lake City, UT, July 23-26, 2012*.

Madsen, John D.; Amburn, P.; Brown, R.; Dibble, E.; Ervin, G.; Abbott, C.; Brooks, C.; Irby, D.; Lee, S.; Maddox, V.; Schulz, R.; Wasson, L.; Wersal, R.; Woolf, T.; McBride, D.; AND Madsen, N.

2011 11.13967 *Research to support integrated management systems of aquatic and terrestrial invasive species : annual report 2011.* Mississippi State, Mississipppi: Mississipi State University Geosystems Research Institute; *with* U.S. Geological Survey and National Biological Information Infrastructure, 72 pp. (Geosystems Research Institute Report 5051.) [Spiny naiad in Lake Havasu, *in passing*, pp. 11, 47.]

Madsen, John D.; Wersal, Ryan M.; Fernandez, Amanda; AND Turnage, Gray

2012 11.6350 *Lake Havasu aquatic plant monitoring 2011 interim report.* Mississippi State, Mississippi: Mississippi State University, Geosystems Research Institute, 54 pp. (Geosystems Research Institute Report 4008.) [For final report see Fernandez and Madsen (2013, ITEM NO. 11.13963).]

Magatagan, M. D.; Boyer, E. H.; AND Villa Ramirez, B.

1984 *11.7930* Revision del estado que guarda *Phocoena sinus* Norris and McFarland y descripcion de tres nuevos ejemplares. *Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Instituto de Biología, Anales*, Serie Zoología, 55: 271-294. [Vaquita.] [In Spanish.]

Magistad, Oscar C.

1941 11.4856 The use of softened Colorado River water for home gardens. *American Water Works Association, Journal*, 33(5) (May): 883-893.

Magistad, Oscar C., AND Burgess, P. S.

1928 11.4175 The use of alcoholic salt solutions for the determination of replaceable bases in calcareous soils. *University of Arizona, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station, Technical Bulletin 20*, pp. 481-497. [Includes Yuma sand.]

Magpali, L.; Freitas, L.; Ramos, E. K. S.; Souza, E. M. S. de; AND Nery, M. F.

2020 *11.18506* Molecular evolution in dolphin hearing genes: different evolutionary pathways for marine and freshwater echolocation? *In: XXVIII Congresso {virtual} de Iniciação*

Científica da Unicamp : 2020, 5 pp. [Includes *Phocoena sinus*, vaquita.] [*NOTE*: The 2020 congress was presented as an all-virtual presence online due to the COVID-19 pandemic, with abstracts accessible through https://www.prp.unicamp.br.]

Mahal, Ken

2003 11.6475 Dirty water, dirty politics! *The NSC Foghorn* (Nevada Seniors Coalition, Las Vegas), 2(8) (August 14): 1. [Regarding polluted Lake Mead water in Southern Nevada Water Authority water supply.]

Mahoney, Sean M.; Johnson, Matthew J.; Holmes, Jennifer A.; Dudley, T.; Kuehn, M.; AND Theimer, Tad C.

2022 11.19251 Tamarisk biological control significantly alters bird community composition in the absence of cottonwood and willow vegetation [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 108-109. [Virgin River in Nevada and Arizona.]

Mahoney, Sean M.; Johnson, Matthew M.; Holmes, Jennifer A.; AND Theimer, Tad

2019 11.17064 Native bird responses to tamarisk (*Tamarix* spp.) biological control [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 67-68. [Virgin River in Utah, Arizona, and Nevada.]

Mahoney, Sean M.; Theimer, Tad; Johnson, Matthew; AND Foster, Jeff

2013 11.12293 Investigating the potential of introduced tamarisk leaf beetles as a food source for riparian nesting birds [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], p. 87. [Study sites in Virgin River drainage of Arizona, Nevada, and Utah.]

Mahoney, Sheila A., AND Jehl, Joseph R., Jr.

1985 11.7502 Avoidance of salt-loading by a diving bird at a hypersaline and alkaline lake: Eared grebe. *The Condor*, 87: 389-397. [Mono Lake, California; but includes Salton Sea.]

Main (Acting Assistant Surgeon) [Main, J. M.]

1883 11.5184 Yellow fever in Mexico. *In:* News Items [SECTION]. *The Medical News* (Philadelphia), 43(18) (November 3): 501. "[Yellow fever] has spread with rapidity northward [in

Mexico], dealing death to the Indians. There is constant travel and traffic from these points to the frontier of Arizona and Upper California by land, and steamship navigation on the Gulf of California to the Colorado River (which empties its waters into the Gulf of California), thence to Fort Yuma on the Gila River, carries the disease northward. Some cases of fever of an unknown type (?) have already been reported in Arizona as having occurred among some travellers from the affected districts further south." Also, "It is north and west that the disease is travelling, and there is danger of its creeping into Arizona and Upper California, where the great system of railways which here begin to network the country may carry it into the east like a prairie fire." Quoted from a report by "Acting Assistant Surgeon Main" to Surgeon-General [John B.] Hamilton, dated October 16, 1883.]

Majure, Lucas C.

2022 11.19421 On the origin of the two putative allopolyploids, *Opuntia curvispina* and *O. martiniana* (Cactaceae). *Botanical Research Institute of Texas, Journal*, 16(1) (July 15): 317-333. [Includes the designation of a neotype for *Optunia littoralis* (Engelm.) Cockerell var. *martiniana* L. D. Benson [*Opuntia martiniana* (L.D. Benson) Parfitt].]

Maletic, John T.

1974 11.6392 Salinity control planning in the Colorado River system. *Hydrology and Water Resources in Arizona and the Southwest*, 4: 108-126.

Maletic, John T.; Krous, E. S.; AND Sachs, M. S.

1968 11.15763 Desalting saline irrigation water supplies for agriculture—a case study, lower Colorado River basin, U.S.A. *International Atomic Energy Agency Symposium on Nuclear Desalination, Madrid, Spain, November 18-22, 1968*. [Preprint SM-113/37, 18 pp.]

Malkin, Elisabeth

2014 *11.7905* A porpoise is ensnared by criminals and nets. *Soundings* (American Cetacean Society, Monterey Bay Chapter, Pacific Grove, California), (October): 5-7. [Vaquita.]

Mallet, James

2007 11.4827 Hybrid speciation. *Nature* (London), 446 (March 15): 279-283. [Includes *Gila seminuda* of Virgin River (p. 282).]

Mandel, Jennifer R.; Milton, Ethan F.; Donovan, Lisa A.; Knapp, Steven J.; AND Burke, John M.

2013 11.13118 Genetic diversity and population structure in the rare Algodones sunflower (*Helianthus niveus* ssp. *tephrodes*). *Conservation Genetics*, 14: 31-40.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Manejo Compartido por Cuotas en el Golfo de California

NO DATE *11.6980* *María Curvina : biología, manejo pesquero y procesos de producción : todo lo que necesitas saber para una pesca y sustentable.* [No place]: Manejo Compartido por Cuotas en el Golfo de California, [12] pp. [including wraps]. [Gulf corvina.] [In Spanish.]

NO DATE *11.9487* *María Curvina 2 : el valor de la curvina.* [No place]: Manejo Compartido por Cuotas en el Golfo de California, 10 pp. [p. 1 is inside front cover, p. 10 is inside back cover]. [Gulf corvina.] [In Spanish.]

Mangiante, Michael J.; Davis, Amy J. S.; Panlasingui, Stephanie; Neilson, Matthew E.; Pfingsten, Ian; Fuller, Pam L.; AND Darling, John A.

2018 11.15716 Trends in nonindigenous aquatic species richness in the United States reveal shifting spatial and temporal patterns of species introductions. *Aquatic Invasions*, 13(3): 323-328. [Study areas include lower Colorado River basin.]

Manjarrez Bringas, Nahieli

2018 *11.16034* *Instrumentos de política ambiental en una reserva de la biosfera: Análisis y recomendaciones para el desarrollo sustentable.* Doctoral dissertation, Centro de Investigaciones Biológicas del Noroeste, S.C., La Paz, Baja California Sur, 97 pp. [Reserva de la Biosfera del Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado.] [In Spanish.]

Manjarrez Bringas, Nahieli; Aragón Noriega, Eugenio Alberto; Beltrán Morales, Luis Felipe; Cordoba Matson, Michael Victor; AND Ortega Rubio, Alfredo

2018 *11.15259* Lessons for sustainable development: Marine mammal conservation policies and its social and economic effects. *Sustainability* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 10(2185), 13 pp. [El Golfo de Santa Clara, Sonora; vaquita.] [See also Comment by Flessa *et al.* (2019, 11(2161), ITEM NO. 11.16517; and the reply by Manjarrez Bringas *et al.*, (2019, 11(2163), ITEM NO. 11.16594).]

2019 *11.16594* Reply to Flessa, K.W. et al., Comment on Manjarrez-Bringas, N. et al., Lessons for sustainable development: Marine mammal conservation policies and its social and economic effects. Sustainability 2018, 10, 2185—Holistic socio-ecological approach to promote integral public policies to preserve an endangered species: The vaquita marina. *Sustainability* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 11(2163), 3 pp. [Reply to Flessa *et al.* (2019, 11(2161), ITEM NO. 11.16517).]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Manson, Craig

2005 11.10934 Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; Reopening of the comment period on proposed designation of Critical Habitat for the southwestern willow flycatcher. *Federal Register*, 70(129) (July 7): 39227-39231.

Mantooth, Stacy J., AND Best, Troy L.

2005 11.11714 *Chaetodipus penicillatus*. *Mammalian Species*, (767), 7 pp.

Mantooth, Stacy J., AND Riddle, Brett R.

2005 11.11718 Annotated checklist of the Recent mammals of Nevada. *Museum of Texas Tech University, Occasional Papers*, (245), 20 pp.

Mantooth, Stacy J.; Hafner, David J.; Bryson, Robert W., Jr.; AND Riddle, Brett R.

2013 11.15326 Phylogeographic diversification of antelope squirrels (*Ammospermophilus* across North American deserts. *Linnean Society, Biological Journal*, 109: 949-967.

Manville, Ira A.

1939 11.1408 The selenium problem and its relationship to public health. *American Journal of Public Health*, 29 (July): 709-719. [See pp. 716-717.]

Mao, Shuxue; Xu, Rui; Li, Zhe; AND Li, Yunfei

2011 11.5683 Global stability of an eco-epidemiological model with time delay and saturation incidence. *Discrete Dynamics in Nature and Society*, doi:10.1155/2011/730783, 22 pp. [Includes Salton Sea.]

Marble, James Russell

1985 11.5415 *Techniques of revegetation and reclamation of land damaged by off-road vehicles in the Lake Mead Recreation Area.* Master’s thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 71 pp.

Marcos, Jose, AND Cornelius, Steve

2004 11.1423 Mapping the organizational landscape in the Colorado River delta: the big picture on binational collaboration. *Southwest Hydrology*, 3(1) (January/February): 22-23, 26.

Marcou, Jules

1869 11.7138 Note sur le *Cereus giganteus* Engelmann, et sur sa distribution géographique. *Société Impériale et Centrale d'Horticulture de France, Journal*, Series 2, 3 (November): 676-682. [Includes note of lower Colorado River region.] [In French.]

1870 11.7139 Ueber den *Cereus giganteus Englm.* und dessen geographische Verbreitung. *Hamburger Garten- und Blumenzeitung* (Zeitschrift für Garten- und Blumenfreunde, Kunst- und Handelsgärtner) (Hamburg), 26: 76-80. [Credit: "Am Auszuge aus dem *Journ. de la Soc. impér. d'hortic. de France*" (*i.e.*, Marcou, 1869, ITEM NO. 11.7138).] [Includes lower Colorado River.] [In German.]

Marin, Carlos

2005 11.15445 *Colorado River salinity operations, under agreement International Boundary and Water Commission Minute No. 242, January 1 to December 31, 2004.* [No place]: International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section, 17 pp.

2007 11.15446 *Colorado River salinity operations, under agreement International Boundary and Water Commission Minute No. 242, January 1 to December 31, 2005.* [No place]: International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section, 17 pp.

2008 11.15447 *Colorado River salinity operations, under agreement International Boundary and Water Commission Minute No. 242, January 1 to December 31, 2006.* [No place]: International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section, 17 pp.

Marin, Maribel

1989 *11.5220* *Export vegetable production in the Mexicali Valley: A case of unequal development along the Mexican-U.S. border.* Master's thesis, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 81 pp.

Marín Vargas, Ma. Enselmina, AND Meza Amaya, Lina Adriana

2016 *11.13310* Análisis estratégico de la actividad pesquera en la zona del Alto Golfo de California. *In:* López Torres, Virginia Guadalupe, Moreno Moreno, Luis Ramón, and Marín Vargas, Ma. Enselmina (eds.), *Tópicos de pesca y acuacultura en el noroeste de México : actores, organizaciones y redes de valor.* Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, pp. 177-189. [In Spanish.]

Marks, John Brady

1950 11.2720 Vegetation and soil relations in the lower Colorado Desert. *Ecology*, 31(2) (April): 176-193.

Márquez Farias, J. Fernando, AND Rosales Juárez, F. Jorge

2013 *11.9812* Intrinsic rebound potential of the endangered totoaba (*Totoaba macdonaldi*) population, endemic to the Gulf of California, México. *Fisheries Research*, 147 (October): 150-153.

Márquez Farias, J. Fernando; Rodríguez Valencia, José Alejandro; AND Cisneros Mata, Miguel Ángel

2006 *11.10010* *Distribución y migración de tiburones pelágicos en el Golfo de California y sus zonas adyacentes : reporte técnico parcial de investigación conjunta entre el Instituto Nacional de la Pesca y el Programa Golfo de California de WWF-México (Agosto 2004-Agosto 2006).* [No place]: Instituto Nacional de la Pesca, and World Wildlife Fund-México, 29 pp. [In Spanish.]

Márquez Hernández, C.; Santana Espinoza, J. F.; González Zamora, A.; Santana Espinoza, S.; AND Alba, A. J. A.

2014 *11.11923* Plantas arvenses presentes en suelos del Valle de Mexicali en el cultivo de algodón transgénico. *In:* XXXVIII Congreso de la SMCS, AC : “Suelo sano para la seguridad alimentaria y mejor calidad de vida” : la Paz, B.C.S., México—24 al 29 de noviembre de 2013. Memorias en extenso : Volumen I. *Sociedad Mexicana de la Ciencia del Suelo, Suplemento Especial 1, Volumen I*, pp. 190-194. [In Spanish.]

2014 *11.11926* Plantas arvenses presentes en suelos del Valle de Mexicali y región de San Luis Río Colorado en el cultivo de algodón transgénico. *In:* XXXVIII Congreso de la SMCS, AC : “Suelo sano para la seguridad alimentaria y mejor calidad de vida” : la Paz, B.C.S., México—24 al 29 de noviembre de 2013. Memorias en extenso : Volumen I. *Sociedad Mexicana de la Ciencia del Suelo, Suplemento Especial 1, Volumen I*, pp. 317-321. [In Spanish.]

Marr, Carrie L. H.

2007 11.4327 *Endocrine disruption in razorback sucker and common carp on national wildlife refuges along the lower Colorado River. Environmental Contaminants Program, on-refuge investigations, final report.* U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Region 2, *for* Arizona Ecological Services, Phoenix, 69 pp.

2009 11.4308 Endocrine disruption in razorback sucker and common carp on national wildlife refuges along the lower Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *42nd Annual Meeting, Arizona/New Mexico Chapters of the Wildlife Society and Arizona/New Mexico Chapter of the American Fisheries Society* [Gallup, New Mexico], p. 39.

Marr, Carrie H., AND Velasco, Anthony L.

2005 11.4282 *AZ-backwater manipulations for endangered fishes: management implications of selenium on national wildlife refuges of the lower Colorado River. Final report.* [No place]: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Region 2, *for* Arizona Ecological Services Field

		Office, Phoenix, 64 pp. (Environmental Contaminants Program On-Refuge Investigations Sub-Activity.) (Project ID: 22410-1261-2N37; DEQ ID: 200020003.)

Marrone Bio Innovations

2012	11.11758	*The Zequanox story : an in-depth review of the discovery and commercialization of a new, non-chemical alternative for invasive mussel control.* Davis, California: Marrone Bio Innovations, 11 pp. [Davis Dam, see pp. 5-6.] [Zequanox®.]

Marsh, M. C.

1908	11.2768	The Biological Society of Washington. *In:* Societies and Academies [SECTION]. *Science*, New Series, 27 (February 14): 266-267. [Principally about "a lantern slide lecture [by D. T. MacDougal] devoted in large part to 'Changes in the Delta of the Colorado River'".]

Marsh, Paul C.

1985	11.18950	Effect of incubation temperature on survival of embryos of native Colorado River fishes. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 30(1) (March 27): 129-140.
2004	11.1177	Threatened fishes of the world: *Gila elegans* Baird & Girard 1853 (Cyprinidae). *Environmental Biology of Fishes*, 70(2): 144.
2005	11.1823	Immiscibility of native and nonnative species. *In: Proceedings of two symposia: Restoring native fish to the lower Colorado River: interaction of native and non-native fishes, July 14-14, 1999, Las Vegas, Nevada.* Albuquerque, New Mexico: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Southwest Region, pp. 59-63.
2024	11.19352	*Field guide to fishes of the Grand Canyon State.* (Robert W. Clarkson, ed.) Phoenix: American Traveler Press, 316 pp.

Marsh, Paul C., AND Minckley, W. L.

1989	11.11654	Observations on recruitment and ecology of razorback sucker: lower Colorado River, Arizona-California-Nevada. *Great Basin Naturalist*, 4(1) (January): 71-78.

Marsh, Paul C., AND Mueller, Gordon

1999	11.916	Spring-Summer movements of bonytail in a Colorado River reservoir, Lake Mohave, Arizona and Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 99-103*, 26, [6] pp. (Prepared jointly with Arizona State University.)

Marsh, Paul C., AND Sada, Donald W.

1993 11.2357 *Desert pupfish (*Cyprinodon macularius*) recovery plan.* Phoenix: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, *for* U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Albuquerque, New Mexico; *with* Arizona Game and Fish Department and Tonto National Forest, [129 pp. including cover].

Marsh, Paul C., AND Stinemetz, Carolyn R.

1983 11.3328 Benthic invertebrates of the earthen Coachella Canal, California. *California Fish and Game*, 69(2): 77-83.

Marsh, Paul C.; Dowling, Thomas E.; Kesner, Brian R.; Turner, Thomas F.; AND Minckley, W. L.

2015 11.8102 Conservation to stem imminent extinction: The fight to save razorback sucker *Xyrauchen texanus* in Lake Mohave and its implications for species recovery. *Copeia*, 2015(1) (March): 141-156.

Marsh, Paul C.; Mueller, Gordon A.; AND Schooley, Jason D.

2013 11.8104 Springtime foods of bonytail (Cyprinidae: *Gila elegans*) in a lower Colorado River backwater. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 58(4) (December): 512-516. [Cibola High Levee Pond, Cibola National Wildlife Refuge.]

Marsh, Paul C.; Mueller, Gordon A.; AND Schwemm, Michael R.

2013 11.5096 Diel cover use and local site fidelity of a large southwestern cyprinid, bonytail *Gila elegans*, in a lower Colorado River backwater. *Western North American Naturalist*, 73(2): 211-218. [Cibola High Levee Pond, Cibola National Wildlife Refuge.]

Marsh, Paul C.; Pacey, Carol A.; AND Kesner, Brian R.

2003 11.6352 Decline of the razorback sucker in Lake Mohave, Colorado River, Arizona and Nevada. *American Fisheries Society, Transactions*, 132(6): 1251-1256.

2005 11.2065 W. L. Minckley and the razorback sucker of the lower Colorado River. W. L. Minckley y el matalote jorobado de la parte baja del Río Colorado [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 35: 48-49. [In English and Spanish.]

Marsh, Paul C.; Pacey, Carol A.; AND Minckley, W. L.

1999 11.6960 Resource use attributes of Colorado River fishes and implications for management of native and non-native species [ABSTRACT]. Características del uso de recursos de peces del Río Colorado e implicaciones para el manejo de peces nativos y no-nativos [RESUMEN]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 30: 24. [In English and Spanish.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Marshall, Charles W.

1976 11.11145 Inventory of fish species and the aquatic environment of fifteen backwaters of the Topock Gorge division of the Colorado River. *California Department of Fish and Game, Inland Fisheries Branch, Inland Fisheries Administrative Report 76-4*, 98 pp.

Marshal, Jason P.; Bleich, Vernon C.; AND Andrew, Nancy G.

2008 11.19382 Evidence for interspecific competition between feral ass *Equus asinus* and mountain sheep *Ovis canadensis* in a desert environment. *Wildlife Biology*, 14(2): 228-236. [East Chocolate Mountains, California.]

Marshall, David B.

1955 11.17549 Waterfowl management in the Pacific Flyway. *American Biology Teacher*, 17(6) (October): 191-196. [Includes Salton Sea, Imperial, and Havasu wildlife refuges.]

Marshall, John R.

2017 11.13080 Why emergency physicians should care about the Salton Sea. *Western Journal of Emergency Medicine*, 18(6) (October): 1008-1009. [Editorial.] [Airborne particulates and pediatric asthma.]

Marshall, Rob M.

1997 11.11378 Status, distribution, and current thereats to the endangered southwestern willow flycatcher (*Empidonax traillii extimus*) [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eleventh Meeting of the Arizona Riparian Council : Windemere Resort and Conference Center, Sierra Vista, Arizona, April 11-12, 1997 : Saltcedar: Friend or Foe? : program and abstracts, 1997*, pp. 13-14.

Marshall, Rob M.; Anderson, Susan; Batcher, Michael; Comer, Pat; Cornelius, Steve; Cox, Robin; Gondor, Anne; Gori, Dave; Humke, John; Paredes Aguilar, Rafaela; Parra, Ivan E.; AND Schwartz, Sabra

2000 11.13158 *An ecological analysis of conservation priorities in the Sonoran Desert ecoregion.* [No place]: The Nature Conservancy, Arizona Chapter; Sonoran Institute; and Instituto del Medio Ambiente y el Desarrollo Sustentable del Estado de Sonora, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [159 pp. total]. [See “Lower Colorado River Valley Subdivision”, pp. 5-6.]

Marti Cardona, Belen; Steissberg, T. E.; Schladow, S. Geoffrey; AND Hook, Simon J.

2008 11.2591 Relating fish kills to upwellings and wind patterns in the Salton Sea. *In:* Hurlbert, Stuart H. (ed.), Salton Sea Centennial Symposium, Part 2. Proceedings of a symposium celebrating a century of symbiosis among agriculture, wildlife and people, 1905-2005, held in San Diego, California, USA, March 2005. *Hydrobiologia*, 604(1) (June): 85-95.

Martin, Barbara A., AND Saiki, Michael K.

2005 11.12343 Relation of desert pupfish abundance to selected environmental variables in natural and manmade habitats in the Salton Sea basin. *Environmental Biology of Fishes*, 73(1): 97-107.

2009 11.8251 Trophic relationships of small nonnative fishes in a natural creek and several agricultural drains flowing into the Salton Sea, and their potential effects on the endangered desert pupfish. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 54(2): 156-165.

Martin, Don

2005 11.4481 Over 400 participate in Kid's Fishing Day 2005. *In:* ADA Chapter News, Mohave Sportsman Club [SECTION]. *Deer Times* (Arizona Deer Association), (Fall): 25-26. [D'Ambro's pond, 26 miles north of Kingman, Arizona.]

Martin, J. G., AND White, G. C.

1917 11.12170 Handling and marketing Durango cotton in the Imperial Valley. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bulletin 458*, 22 pp.

Martin, K.

1885 11.13003 De Nederlandsch expeditie naar de West-Indische eilanden en Suriname 1884-1885. I. Beschrijving der reis op de W.-I. eilanden. (Vervolg). *Nederlandsch Aardrijkskundig Genootschap, Tijdschrift* (Amsterdam), Series 2, 2: 610-651. [See in "Nachschrift" (Postscript), "Vermeerdering onzer kennis van Amerika" (pp. 646-651); remarks on meteorology, including the lower Colorado River region, pp. 648-649.] [In Dutch.]

Martin, S. Clark, AND Patton, David R.

1981 11.17413 Characteristics, resources, and uses of hot deserts of the United States. *In:* Lund, H. Gyde, Caballero, Miguel, Hamre, R. H., Driscoll, Richard S., and Bonner, William (technical coordinators), Arid Land Resource Inventories: Developing Cost Effective Methods. Inventarios de recursos de tierras aridas: Desarrollo de metodos eficientes en costos. An international workshop, November 30-December 6, 1980, Laz Paz, Mexico. *U.S. Forest Service, General Technical Report WO-28*, pp. 21-28. [With abstract also in Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Martin, Terence

2002 11.9642 Imperial Irrigation District water conservation and transfer project, Draft Habitat Conservation Plan, California. *Federal Register*, 67(17) (January 25): 3732-3733.

Martin, Wes

1995 11.505 The Lower Colorado River ecoregion. *Arizona Riparian Council, Newsletter*, 8(3) (September): 1-2.

Martin, William C.; Bollman, F. H.; AND Gum, R.

1980 11.1449 *The economic value of the Lake Mead fishery with special attention to the largemouth bass fishery : final report.* Sacramento, California: Jones and Stokes Associates, Inc., *for* Nevada Department of Wildlife, Arizona Game and Fish Department, and Water and power Resources Service, 194 pp. (Contract No. 14-06-300-2719.)

Martin, William E.

1974 11.6390 Economic alternatives in solving the U.S.-Mexico Colorado River water salinity problem. *Hydrology and Water Resources in Arizona and the Southwest*, 4: 64-77.

Martinez, Cynthia Therese

1994 11.3443 *Selenium levels in selected species of aquatic birds on Imperial National Wildlife Refuge.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 74 pp.

Martinez, Eluid L.

2000 11.1934 Salton Sea Restoration Project, Riverside and Imperial Counties, California. *Federal Register*, 65(32) (February 16): 7889.

Martínez, María Jesus

2000 *11.1251* Humedales del delta del Río Colorado: Los humedales de la Reserva de la Biósfera Alto Golfo de California del Río Colorado: Un esfuerzo cooperativo. *DUMAC* (Ducks Unlimited de México), 22: 31-34. [In Spanish.]

Martinez, Ted

2015 *11.9794* The Rio Colorado: Fostering international collaboration and environmental restoration. *NAU Global* (Northern Arizona University, Center for International Education), (Spring): 3, 14. [Students enrolled in HON-243, "Lower Colorado River: Life Bood of the Mexico Delta", take part in pulse flow from Morelos Dam as a part of Minute 319.]

Martínez Austria, Polioptro F., AND Bandala, Erick R.

2017 11.12339 Temperature and heat-related mortality trends in the Sonoran and Mojave Desert region. *Atmosphere* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 8(53), 13 pp.

Martínez Barreras, Adalberto, AND Camacho Casas, Miguel A.

2003 *11.16216* *Cachanilla F2000 y Río Colorado C2000*, nuevas variedades de trigo harinero y trigo durao para Baja California y norte de Sonora. *México, Instituto Nacional de Investigaciones Forestales, Agricolas y Pecuarias, Centro de Investigación Regional del Noroeste, Campo Experimental Valle de Mexicali, Folleto Técnico 11*, 19 pp. [In Spanish.]

Martínez Barreras, Adalberto, AND López Lugo, Francisco

2002 *11.8865* Guía para producir trigo en plano en los valles de Mexicali, B.C. y San Luis Río Colorado, Son. *México, Instituto Nacional de Investigaciones Forestales, Agricolas y Pecuarias, Centro de Investigación Regional del Noroeste, Campo Experimental Valle de Mexicali, Folleto para Productores 38*, 24 pp. [In Spanish.]

Martínez Carrillo, José Luis

1982 11.8857 *Interrelationships between beneficial arthropods and* Heliothis virescens *(F.) on cotton in the Imperial Valley, including dosage-mortality studies in* H. virescens *and* Geocoris punctipes *(Say).* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Riverside, 177 pp.

Martínez Carrillo, José Luis, AND Guadalupe Romero, Dinora

2003 *11.11056* Resistance monitoring program for transgenic cotton in *Heliothis virescens* from Mexico. *In: Trabalhos do IV Congresso Brasileiro do Algodão : Algodao: um mercado em evolução: anais.* Campina Grande: Embrapa Algodao; and [Goiania]: Fundação GO, 4 pp. [Colony sites include Mexicali, Baja California.]

Martínez Carrillo, José Luis, AND Reynolds, H. T.

1983 11.14901 Dosage-mortality studies with pyrethroids and other insecticides on the tobacco budworm (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae) from the Imperial Valley, California. *Journal of Economic Entomology*, 76(5) (October): 983-986.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Martínez Gallardo, Roberto; Guevara Carrizales, Aldo Antonio; Gonzáles Gómez, Ricardo; AND Mexicano, Lourdes

2006 *11.12642* Bats of the Upper Gulf of California and Rio Colorado Delta Biosphere Reserve, México [ABSTRACT]. *Western Bat Working Group Newsletter*, 2(1) (April): 20-21.

Martínez Hernández, Benjamin

2018 *11.16230* Joint efforts to save a species? “Expedición Vaquita 2017” a crowd funding experience [ABSTRACT]. *In: YOUMARES 9 2018 Conference for Young Marine Researchers : program : book of abstracts : Oldenburg, Germany, 11-14 September 2018 : The Oceans: Our Research, Our Future.* Hamburg: German Society for Marine Research, Working Group on Studies and Education, Deutsche Gesellschaft für Meeresforschung (DGM) e.V., Biozentrum Klein Flottbek, p. 75.

2019 *11.18227* Joining efforts to protect a species? “Expedición Vaquita 2017” a crowd funding experience [ABSTRACT]. *In: WMMC’19 : World Marine Mammal Conference, Barcelona 2019 : book of abstracts : workshops, December 7-8, 2019; main conference, December 9-12, 2019 : Centre de Convencions Internacional de Barcelona, Barcelona, Catalonia, Spain*, p. 448.

Martínez Jiménez, Maricela

2003 *11.6833* Desarrollo de bioherbicidas para el control de *Salvinia molesta*. *Instituto Mexicano de Tecnología del Agua, Anuario*, 2003: 94-100. [In Spanish.]

2005 *11.6924* *Manual para la cría masiva de* Cyrtobagous salviniae *utilizado en el control biológico de* Salvinia molesta*.* México: Instituto Mexicano de Tecnología del Agua, 41 [43] pp. [Printed by IMTA, Jiutepec, Morelos; 75 copies.] [In Spanish.]

Martínez Morales, Citali; Escobosa García, María Isabel; Núñez Ramírez, Fidel; Cárdenas Salazar, Victor; Román Calleros, Jesús; Avilés Marín, Mónica; AND Soto Ortiz, Roberto

2017 *11.14958* Efectividad biologica del lixiviado de lombriz en la procucción [*sic*] de nopal (*Opuntia ficus-indica*), en el Valle de Mexicali. *In: XX Congreso Internacional en Ciencias Agrícolas : Paradigmas del Agua e Inocuidad Alimentaria : 26 y 27 de octubre : Sede, Calafia Hotel y Centro de Convenciones : Mexicali, Baja California, octubre de 2017 : “Por la realización plena del hombre”.* [No place]: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Ciencias Agrícolas, pp. 610-615. [In Spanish.]

Martínez Peralta, Claudia María

2008 *11.15489* Efectos de la liberalización comercial en la prestación del servicio de recolección, aprovechamiento y disposición final de residuos sólidos urbanos: el caso de la frontera norte de México. (Borrador). *In: Cuarto Simposio de América del Norte sobre*

Evaluación de los Efectos Ambientales del Comercio : Phoenix/23 de abril. Montréal, Québec: Comisión para la Cooperación Ambiental, 31 pp. [In Spanish.]

Martínez Rios, L. I.; Peynador, C.; AND Gómez León, D. E.

2012 *11.15001* *Diagnóstico y restauración de los humedales Ramsar de Baja California. Componente I: Recopilación de información y análisis del conocimiento científico actual. Segunda edición.* Ensendada, Baja California: Gobierno del Estado de Baja California, Secretaría de Protección al Ambiento; and Pro Esteros, A.C., SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [1130 pp. total]. [Includes in various places “Sitio Ramsar No. 824 ‘Humedales del Delta del Río Colorado’”.] [In Spanish.]

Martínez Ruiz, Francisco Eleazar; Cervantes Díaz, Lourdes Cervantes; Ail Catzím, Carlos Enrique; Hernández Montiel, Luis Guillermo; Toro Sánchez, Carmen Lizette; AND Rueda Puente, Edgar Omar

2016 *11.11154* Hongos fitopatógenos asociados al tomate (*Solanum lycopersicum* L.) en la zona árida del noroeste de México: La importancia de su diagnóstico. *European Scientific Journal*, 12(18) (June): 232-256. [In Spanish, with abstract also in English.]

Martínez Varela, Kenneth Jharym; Ceceña Durán, Carlos; González Mendoza, Daniel; AND Grimaldo Juárez, Onécimo

2015 *11.9778* *Control de la marchitez* Fusarium oxisporum *f.sp.* medicaginis *en alfalfa (*Medicago sativa *L.) en el Valle de Mexicali, Baja California.* [No place]: OmniaScience (Omnia Publisher SL), http://dx.doi.org/10.3926/oms.275, 51 pp. (Open Monographs.) [In Spanish.]

Martínez Yrízar, Angelina; Felger, Richard S.; AND Búrquez, Alberto

2010 *11.7629* Los ecosistemas terrestres: un diverso capital natural. *In:* Molina-Freaner, Francisco E., and Van Devender, Thomas R. (eds.), *Diversidad biológica de Sonora.* México: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, and Comisión Nacional para el Conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad (CONABIO), pp. 129-156. [In Spanish.]

Martino, L.; Butler, J.; Davies, B.; Hiohowskyj, I.; Kimmell, T. A.; Patton, T.; Roloff, K.; Tomasko, D.; AND Yuen, C. Y.

2000 11.17448 *Remedial investigation sampling and analysis plan for selected sites at Yuma Proving Ground, Arizona. Volume 1: Field sampling plan.* Aregonne, Illinois: Argonne National Laboratory, *for* U.S. Army Yuma Proving Ground, Environmental Sciences Division, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [273 pp. total]. (ANL/EAD/TM-95.) [For Volume 2 see Kimmell *et al.* (2000, ITEM NO. 11.17449).]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Martorana, Karlene

2012 11.17581 The price of reclaimed water—too much to stomach? *Natural Resources and Environment* (American Bar Association, Section of Natural Resources, Energy, and Environmental Law), 26(4) (Spring): 37-39. [See p. 39, brief note of Lake Havasu City, Arizona, golf course reclaimed water rates increased in fall of 2010 from $52 to $144 per acre-foot, with expectation of increasing to $330 by 2014.]

Maruthi Sridhar, Balaji; Vincent, Robert; Clapham, Wentworth; Sritharan, Subramania; Osterberg, John; Neale, Christopher; AND Watts, Doyle

2010 11.2076 Mapping saltcedar (*Tamarix ramosissima*) and other riparian and agricultural vegetation in the lower Colorado River region using multispectral Landsat TM imagery. *Geocarto International* (Hong Kong), 25(8): 649-662. [Thematic Mapper imagery.]

Marx, Wesley

2001 *11.1337* The surprise return of the Colorado River delta. *California Coast and Ocean*, 17(3) (Winter 2001/2002): 24-29.

Mary, Nathalie [Flouhr, C., AND Mary, N.]

2010 11.11338 *Étude du caractere invasif de quelques espèces animales et vegetales introduites dans les milieux dulçaquicoles en Nouvelle Caledonie. Partie 1:* Eichhornia crassipes *(Mart.) Solms : Partie 2:* Hydrilla verticillata *(L.F.) Royle : Partie 3:* Melanoides tuberculata *(Muller, 1774) : Partie 4:* Trachemys scripta elegans *(Seidel, 2002) : Partie 5:* Oreochromis mossambicus *(Peters, 1852) : Partie 6:* Micropterus salmoides *(Lacepede, 1820) : No 2007 IB 02 : Septembre 2010—Rapport final B-1.* Magenta, Nouvelle Caledonie: Hytec, *for* Nouvelle Caledonie, Province Nord, Direction du Développement Économique et de l'Environnement, Service Environnement; and Nouvelle Caledonie, Province Sud, Direction de l'Environnement, Service des Milieux Terrestres, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [428 pp. total]. (Hytec, Rapport n° 2007/IB 02. Espèces envahissantes des milieux d'eau douce, rapport final B_1.) (Conv. n° 65/2007 du 27/06/07 & 138-07/DENV du 11/05/07.) [Cover sheet includes the logos for Hytec and for ETHYCO, Étude Hydrosystèmes Continentaux.] [Salton Sea noted in *Partie 5*, pp. 248, 268, 275, 276, 279.] [*NOTE*: Inside front cover provides an ambiguous suggested citation as "Hytec, Mary N., 2010". The cover sheet and cover sheets for each part indicate "C. Flouhr" and "N. Mary" (both of whom are affiliates of Hytec, as ascertained from the text). Running footers throughout indicate only "Nathalie MARY" and "Hytec".] [In French.]

Mash, Lisa; Toline, Anna; AND Johnson, Michelle

2012 11.3076 Lower Virgin River proposed aquatic invasive species control plan [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2012 Lake Mead Symposium.* Reno: Nevada Water Resources Association, p. 42.

(Document running title: *2012 Lake Mead Symposium, Tuscany Suites and Casino, Las Vegas, Nevada, March 5-6, 2012*.)

Mason, Herbert L.

1957 11.5460 *A flora of the marshes of California.* Berkeley and Los Angeles: University of California Press, 878 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

Mason, Silas C.

1915 11.9802 The date in California. *California's Magazine* (San Francisco), 1(1) (July): 470-476. [Imperial Valley.]

Massatti, Rob

NO DATE 11.18238 *Genetically-informed seed transfer zones for* Cleome lutea *and* Machaeranthera canescens *across the Colorado Plateau and adjacent regions : cooperator report for the Bureau of Land Management's Colorado Plateau Native Plant Program.* Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center, 9 pp. [2020.]

Massey, Barbara W., AND Zembal, Richard

2002 11.2539 *Guide to birds of the Salton Sea.* Tucson: Arizona-Sonora Desert Museum Press, 300 pp.

Matamoros, Wilfredo A.; Hoagstrom, Christopher W.; Schaefer, Jacob F.; AND Kreiser, Brian R.

2015 11.10449 Fish faunal provinces of the conterminous United States of America reflect historical geography and familial composition. *Biological Reviews*, 91(3) (August): 813-832.

Mathews, Christopher

1974 *11.19392* ¿Cuanto resistirá el camarón? *Ciencias Marinas* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Investigaciones Oceanológicas), 1(2) (April): 86-91. [How long will the shrimp last? Gulf of California.] [In Spanish.]

Mathis, Tom; Craig, Paul; Lam, Nghiem Tien; Duy, Pham Huy; Moa, Bui Minh; AND Scandrett, Kester

2018 11.15951 The sigma-zed vertical layering approach in EFDC+: Implications for surface heat exchange and thermal structure with case studies for Lake Washington and Lake Mead [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2018 Fall Meeting, Washington, D.C., 10-14 December 2018*, Abstract H43E-2448. [Environmental Fluid Dynamics Code+.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Matsuda, Katsura

2006 11.5939 *Comparison of the barnacle,* Balanus amphitrite*, in different environments.* Master's thesis, Loma Linda University, 109 pp. [Salton Sea and San Diego Bay.]

Matsui, Margaret L.

1981 11.16318 *The effects of introduced teleost species on social behavior of* Cyprinodon macularius californiensis*.* Master's thesis, Occidental College, Glendale, California, 61 pp.

Matsui, Margaret L.; Bond, A. B.; Jordan, G.; Moore, R.; Garrahan, P.; Iwanaga, K.; AND Williams, S.

1991 11.2185 *Abundance and distribution of the ichthyoplankton in the Salton Sea, California in relation to water quality. Final Report. Federal Aid project F-51-R, Study No. 3.* Sacramento: California Department of Fish and Game, 40 pp.

Matsui, Margaret L.; Hose, Jo Ellen; Garrahan, Peter; AND Jordan, Gary A.

1992 11.2531 Developmental defects in fish embryos from Salton Sea, California. *Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology*, 48(6): 914-920.

Matsui, Margaret L.; Lattin, G. L.; Moore, R.; Mulski, C.; AND Bond, A. B.

1991 11.3237 Salinity tolerance of *Anisotremus davidsonii.* Final Report, Federal Aid Project F-51-R, Study No. 2. Sacramento: California Department of Fish and Game. [Laboratory experiments based on fish collected from Salton Sea.]

Matter, William J., AND Mannan, R. William

1988 11.18910 Sand and gravel pits as fish and wildlife habitat in the Southwest. *U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Resource Publication 171*, 11 pp. [Includes remarks on lower Colorado River habitats.]

Matthiessen, Constance

1992 11.5146 The day the poison stopped working. Why are we losing the war on bugs? Because biology is on the other side. *Mother Jones*, 17(2) (March/April): 48-55. [Lower Colorado River, pp. 50-51.]

Maturango Museum, AND Brown-Berry Biological Consulting

2018 11.16656 *California leaf-nosed and Townsend's big-eared bat foraging distance survey : 2017.* Ridgecrest, California: Maturango Museum, and Bishop California: Brown-Berry Biological Consulting, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 107 pp.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Maurer, Richard J.; Stampahar, Thomas G.; Smith, Ethan X.; Mukhopadhyay, Sanjoy; Wolff, Ronald S.; Rourke, Timothy J.; LeDonne, Jeffrey P.; Avaro, Emanuele; Butler, D. Andre; Borders, Kevin L.; Stampahar, Jezabel; Schuck, William H.; Selfridge, Thomas L.; McKissack, Thomas M.; Duncan, William W.; AND **Hendricks, Thane J.**

2012 11.7513 *Aerial neutron detection : neutron signatures for nonproliferation and emergency response applications.* [No place]: Remote Sensing Laboratory (operated by National Security Technologies, LLC for U.S. Department of Energy, National Nuclear Security Administration), 52 pp. (DOE/NV/25946-1634.) [See pp. 40-47, “Neutron Signature from Cosmic-Ray Surface Interactions”; study at Government Wash area, Lake Mead vicinity.]

Maury, L. F. Alfred

1857 *11.3414* *La terre et l’homme : aperçu historique de géologie, de géographie et d’ethnologie générales pour servir d’introduction à l’histoire universelle.* Paris: Librairie de E. Hachette et Cie., 592 [593] pp. [See p. 74, note on color of Gulf of California and Colorado River, citing Dareste (1854) (*i.e.*, Dareste, 1855, ITEM NO. 11.3411).] [In French.]

Mauz, Kathryn

2008 11.13819 Edward Palmer’s whereabouts known, August-September 1867. *Brittonia*, 60(1): 93-98.

Mawdsley, Jonathan R.

2001 11.4851 Taxonomy, phylogeny, and biogeography of the genus *Asydates* Casey (Insecta: Coleoptera: Melyridae). *Insecta Mundi* (Center for Systemtic Entomology, Gainesville, Florida), 15(2) (June): 123-128.

Mawhinney, Douglas B.; Rosario Ortiz, Fernando L.; Baik, Seungyun; Vanderford, Brett J.; AND **Snyder, Shane**

2009 11.1735 Characterization of dissolved organic matter from Lake Mead by liquid chromatography quadrupole time of flight mass spectrometry [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lake Mead Science Symposium, January 13 and 14, 2009, Las Vegas, Nevada : program.* [Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas], p. 10.

Mawhinney, Douglas B.; Young, Robert B.; Quiñones, Oscar; AND **Vanderford, Brett J.**

2012 11.3055 The artificial sweetener sucralose in Lake Mead and other U.S. waters [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2012 Lake Mead Symposium.* Reno: Nevada Water Resources Association, p. 29.

(Document running title: *2012 Lake Mead Symposium, Tuscany Suites and Casino, Las Vegas, Nevada, March 5-6, 2012*.)

Maxwell, Dwayne C.

1994 11.16076 Game and endangered fish species of the Salton Sea [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Salton Sea Authority, Coachella Valley Water District, Imperial County (California), Imperial Irrigation District, and Riverside County (California) (sponsors), *Salton Sea Symposium, January 13, 1994, Indian Wells, California.* [No imprint], p. [30].

Maxwell, Laramie; Callahan, Renee; AND Brocki, Marta

2021 11.18911 *ARC special publication : wildlife crossing success stories in the western states.* [No place]: ARC Solutions, Version 1.1 (January 2021), 52 pp. [including wraps]. [See pp. 6-7, "Hoover Dam Bighorn Sheep Overpasses" (U.S. Highway 93, Arizona); also photo credit and section reviewers, pp. 48, 49.] [ARC: Animal Road Crossing.]

May, Robert Carlyle

1972 11.16319 *Effects of temperature and salinity on eggs and early larvae of the sciaenid fish,* Bairdiella icistia *(Jordan and Gilbert).* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at San Diego, 281 pp. [Salton Sea.]

1975 11.16320 Effects of temperature and salinity on fertilization, embryonic development, and hatching in *Bairdiella icistia* (Pisces: Sciaenidae), and the effect of parental salinity acclimation on embryonic and larval salinity tolerance. *Fishery Bulletin* (U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service), 73(1): 1-22. [Salton Sea.]

1975 11.2186 The effects of acclimation on the temperature and salinity tolerance of the yolk-sac larvae of *Bairdiella icistia* (Pisces: Sciaenidae). *Fishery Bulletin* (U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service), 73(2): 249-255. [Salton Sea.]

1976 11.2187 Effects of Salton Sea water on the eggs and larvae of *Bairdiella icistia*. *California Fish and Game*, 62: 119-131.

May, Thomas W.; Walther, Mike J. [Walther, Michael J.]**; AND Brumbaugh, William G.**

2007 11.5314 Selenium concentrations in irrigation drain inflows to the Salton Sea, California, October 2006 and January 2007. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2007-1113*, 18 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

May, Thomas W.; Walther, Michael J.; Saiki, Michael K.; AND Brumbaugh, William G.

2007	11.5315	Total selenium and selenium species in irrigation drain inflows to the Salton Sea, California, April and July 2007. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2007-1347*, 17 pp.
2008	11.5316	Total selenium and selenium species in irrigation drain inflows to the Salton Sea, California, October 2007 and January 2008. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2008-1178*, 14 pp.
2009	11.5317	Total selenium and selenium species in irrigation drain inflows to the Salton Sea, California, April and July 2008. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2009-1011*, 17 pp.
2009	11.3825	Total selenium and selenium species in irrigation drain inflows to the Salton Sea, California, October 2008 and January 2009. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2009-1123*, 14 pp.
2009	11.5318	Total selenium and selenium species in irrigation drain inflows to the Salton Sea, California, April 2009. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2009-1230*, 10 pp.

Mayberry, Keith S.

1973	11.15674	Alfalfa fertilizer practices in the lower Colorado Desert. *In: 3rd California and Arizona Low Desert Alfalfa Symposium, El Centro, California, 16-17 January 1973.* Davis, California: University of California at Davis, pp. 14-15.

Mayhew, Wilbur W.

1962	11.10419	*Scaphiopus couchi* in California's Colorado Desert. *Herpetologica*, 19(3) (October 17): 153-161. [Spadefoot toad. Regional in perspective, but stemming from observations first made at Glamis, Imperial County.]

Mayr, Heinrich

1890	11.7140	(ED.) *Die Waldungen von Nordamerika ihre Holzarten, deren Anbaufähigkeit und forstlicher Werth für Europa im Allgemeinen und Deutschland insbesonders. Nach im Auftrage des kgl. bayerischen Staatsministeriums der Finanzen unternommenen Reisen und Studien.* München: M. Rieger'sche Universitäts-Buchhandlung (Gustav Himmer), 448 pp., 12 plates. [Yuma and Colorado Desert region, see p. 229.] [In German.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Mazzoleni, I., AND Team [Mazzoleni, I.; Ra, P.; Barthakur, A.; Price, S.; Zajfen, V.; Varma, S.; Mehlomakulu, B.; Portillo, H.; Milner, S.; AND Proudian, S.]

2008 11.11744 Eco-systematic restoration: a model community at Salton Sea. *In:* Brevvia, C. A. (ed.), *Design and Nature IV : comparing design in nature with science and engineering.* Southampton, United Kingdom; and Boston: WIT, pp. 201-211. (Volume: *WIT Transactions on Ecology and the Environment, Volume 114*.)

McAdie, Alexander G.

1903 11.7583 Climatology of California. *U.S. Weather Bureau, Bulletin 50*, 270 pp., 12 plates.

McBride, Dennis

2005 11.7870 Long-tailed Apus. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (June):. [Dry Lake, Eldorado Valley. Tadpole shrimp, *Apus longicaudatus*; and two species of fairy shrimp and clam shrimp.]

McBroom, Mark

2012 11.11957 The 21st century farmer; we face challenges—and opportunities—today that our predecessors couldn't imagine. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (January): 8.

McCabe, Tom

2010 11.1931 Sonny Bono Salton Sea National Wildlife Refuge Complex (Sonny Bono Salton Sea National Wildlife Refuge and Coachella Valley National Wildlife Refuge), Imperial and Riverside Counties, CA. *Federal Register*, 75(176) (September 13): 55600-55601.

McCafferty, W. P., AND Randolph, R. P.

2009 11.11711 Lists of species. Mayflies (Insecta: Ephemeroptera) of Nevada, United States of America. *Check List* (Journal of Species Lists and Distribution) (São Paulo), 5(1): 122-132.

McCall, J. S. J.

1908 11.10367 Notes on the present position of cotton cultivation in the United States. *Imperial Institute, Bulletin* (London), 6(4): 404-417. [With brief editorial introduction.] [Yuma and Imperial Valley areas, see pp. 414-415.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

McCall, Terry C.

NO DATE	11.6555	*Fishery investigation of Lake Mead, Arizona-Nevada, from Separation Rapids to Boulder Canyon, 1978-79.* Kingman, Arizona: Arizona Game and Fish Department, Region III Office, *for* U.S. Department of the Interior, Water and Power Resources Service, Lower Colorado River Region, Boulder City, Nevada, 197 pp. (Final report, contract no. 8-07-30-X0025.) [1980.]

McCammon, George W.

1956	11.16342	A tagging experiment with channel catfish (*Ictalurus punctatus*) in the lower Colorado River. *California Fish and Game*, 42(4): 323-335. [Study area in Colorado River between Parker and Imperial dams.]

McCarthey, T. D.; Paradzick, C. E.; Rourke, J. W.; Sumner, M. W.; AND Davidson, R. F.

1998	11.13270	Arizona Partners in Flight : southwestern willow flycatcher 1997 survey and nest monitoring report. *Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program, Technical Report 130*.

McCarthy, George W.

2019	*11.17867*	Where the water meets the land. *In:* Colorado River Basin issue. *Land Lines* (Lincoln Institute of Land Policy, Cambridge, Massachusetts), (January): 2-4. [Colorado River pulse flow.]
2019	*11.17868*	Donde el agua se une con el suelo. *In:* Edición sobre la cuenca del río Colorado. *Land Lines* (Lincoln Institute of Land Policy, Cambridge, Massachusetts) [Spanish ed.], (January): 2-4. [Colorado River pulse flow.] [In Spanish.]

McCarthy, Laura

1992	11.508	*Riparian habitat changes in Cibola National Wildlife Refuge: 1959-1991.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 76 pp.

McCarthy, Michael Scott

1986	11.1461	*Age of imperiled razorback sucker (Pices, Catostomidae) from Lake Mohave, Arizona-Nevada.* Master's thesis, Arizona State University, 38 pp.

McCarthy, Michael S., AND Marsh, Paul C.

1982	11.11653	Age and growth of channel catfish in the Coachella Canal, California. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 17(2/3): 54-56.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

McCarthy, Michael S., AND Minckley, W. L.

1987 11.10347 Age estimation for razorback sucker (Pisces: Catostomidae) from Lake Mohave, Arizona and Nevada. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 21: 87-97.

McCarthy, Scott Beach

1998 11.12980 *Arizona terrestrial vertebrate species richness: An application of Arizona GAP GIS thematic processing.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 86 pp. [National Gap Analysis Program. Geographic Information System.]

McCarty, Kyle M.; Licence, Kurt; AND Jacobson, Kenneth V.

2013 11.16694 Arizona golden eagle nest survey 2013. *Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program, Technical Report 277*, 30 pp. [Helicopter surveys; see figure 1 (p. 2) for map of raw flight tracks in northern portion of the lower Colorado River region.]

McCarty, Richard A.

1981 11.3527 Environmental background. *In:* Warren, Elizabeth von Till, Crabtree, Robert H., Warren, Claude N., Knack, Martha, and McCarty, Richard, *A cultural resources overview of the Colorado Desert planning units.* Riverside, California: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, California Desert District, pp. 4-24.

McCaskie, Guy

1970 11.2188 Shorebird and waterbird use of the Salton Sea. *California Fish and Game*, 56: 87-95.

1970 11.19123 The American redstart in California. *California Birds*, 1(2): 41-46. [Includes Salton Sea and Lower Colorado River valley.]

1970 11.5493 The occurrences of four species of Pelecaniformes in the southwestern United States. *California Birds*, 1(4): 117-142.

1973 11.2189 The nesting season. Southern Pacific Coast region. *American Birds*, 27: 917-920.

1974 11.2190 The nesting season. Southern Pacific Coast region. *American Birds*, 28: 948-951.

McCaskie, Guy, AND Suffel, S.

1971 11.2191 Black Skimmers at the Salton Sea, California. *California Birds*, 2: 69-71.

McCaskie, Guy; Liston, S.; AND Rapley, W. A.

1974 11.2192 First nesting of black skimmers in California. *The Condor*, 76: 337-338.

McCauley, John F., AND Breed, Carol S.

1993 11.3269 Comparisons between the Nile River, Egypt and the Colorado River, USA [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Thorweihe, Ulf, and Schandelmeier, Heinz (eds.), *Geoscientific research in northeast Africa : proceedings of the International Conference on Geoscientific Research in Northeast Africa, Berlin, Germany, 17-19 June 1993.* Rotterdam: A. A. Balkema, pp. 723-727.

McCaull, John

1999 11.11309 Soluciones para el Mar Salton [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Panel de Discusión #4—Respuesta a los Reportes de Grupos de Enfoque [SECTION]. *In: Las actas del taller : aspectos del agua en la región fronteriza de la cuenca del Río Colorado : Araiza Inn Mexicali, Baja California, 18 y 19 de Noviembre, 1999 : presentado por CREAS, CECARENA-ITESM-Guaymas, Defenders of Wildlife, National Audubon Society, Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment, and Security, y Pronatura-Sonora.* Oakland, California: Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment and Security, p. 26. [Salton Sea.] [In Spanish.]

McClendon, E. L.

1968 11.16346 Evaluation of proposed introduction of bagre into the Salton Sea. *California Department of Fish and Game, Inland Fisheries Administrative Report 68-12*, 4 pp. [Catfish.]

McClintock, Elizabeth

1978 11.7001 The Washington fan palm. *Fremontia* (California Native Plant Society), (July): cover, 2, 3-5.

McClurg, Sue

1995 11.8555 Salts; old dilemma, new solutions. *Western Water*, (September/October): 4-13. [Includes Imperial Valley.]

2003 11.3703 Dealing with the Colorado River’s salinity: What is the future of the Yuma Desalting Plant? *River Report* (Winter 2003-2004):.

2005 11.1375 The Lower Colorado River MSCP: Protecting endangered species and water project operations. *River Report*, (Summer): 1, 4-9, 11. [Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program.]

2006 11.7806 Yuma Desalting Plant demonstration set for next spring. *River Report*, (Fall): 10-11.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

2006 11.2500 Controlling the salt: Crafting a restoration plan for the Salton Sea. *River Report* (Winter 2006-2007): 1, 4-9, 11.

2010 11.7809 Yuma Desalting Plant now in operation. *River Report*, (Fall): 10-11.

McColm, G. L.; Dennis, R. E.; AND Dagash, Yassin

1982 11.4179 Growing seasons in Arizona. *Forage and Grain* (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture), (September): 75-78.

McCourt, Richard Matthew

1981 *11.13224* Seasonality and reproduction in *Sargassum* spp. from the northern Gulf of California, Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *Journal of Phycology*, 17(1, Supplement): 3. [Study area at Puerto Peñasco, Sonora.]

1983 *11.13225* *Zonation and phenology of three species of* Sargassum *in the intertidal zone of the northern Gulf of California.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 144 pp. [Study area at Puerto Peñasco, Sonora.]

1984 *11.13226* Niche differences between sympatric *Sargassum* species in the northern Gulf of California. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 18: 139-148. [Study area at Puerto Peñasco, Sonora.]

1984 *11.13227* Seasonal patterns of abundance, distributions and phenology in relation to growth strategies of 3 Sargassum species. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, 74(2): 141-156. [Study area at Puerto Peñasco, Sonora.]

1985 *11.13228* Reproductive biomass allocation in three *Sargassum* species. *Oecologia*, 67(1): 113-117. [Study area at Puerto Peñasco, Sonora.]

1989 *11.13229* The importance of being algae. La importancia de ser alga. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 2(2): 6-7, 9. [Study area at Puerto Peñasco, Sonora.] [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

2010 *11.3257* A brief natural history of algae in the Gulf of California. *In:* Brusca, Richard C. (ed.), *The Gulf of California : biodiversity and conservation.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 210-218.

McCourt, Richard M., AND Yensen, Nicholas P.

1977 *11.13230* Some niche dimensions of 3 sympatric species of *Sargassum* (Phaeophyta: Sargassaceae) in the northern Gulf of California [ABSTRACT]. *Journal of Phycology*, 13(__, Supplement): 45. [Study area at Puerto Peñasco, Sonora.]

McCourt, Richard M.; Michaels, Anthony F.; AND Hoshaw, Robert W.

1984 *11.13231* Seasonality of symbiotic *Prochoron* (Prochlorophyta) and its didemnid host in the northern Gulf of California. *Phycologia*, 23(1) (March): 95-101. [Study area at Puerto Peñasco, Sonora.]

McCoy, W. W.

1862 11.2389 Letter of W. W. McCoy, Esq., late major in the United States army. *In:* Crisfield, [John W.], Colorado Desert. (To accompany Bill H. R. No. 417.) *U.S. 37th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives, Report No. 87*, p. 14.

McCreedy, Chris, AND Riper, Charles van, III

2015 11.17557 Drought-caused delay in nesting of Sonoran Desert birds and its facilitation of parasite- and predator-mediated variation in reproductive succcess. *The Auk*, 132(1) (January): 235-247. [Study sites at Chemehuevi Wash, California, and Alamo Wash, Arizona.]

McCreight, James D.

2002 11.9592 Powdery mildew race 1 in Imperial Valley, California. *Cucurbit Genetics Cooperative Report*, (25): 20-21.

McDaniel, Josh

2015 11.9661 Fire, fuels, and streams: The effects and effectiveness of riparian treatments. *Fire Science Digest* (U.S. National Interagency Fire Center, Joint Fire Science Program, Boise, Idaho), (21) (June): 1-12 [entire issue]. [See p. 9, “Yuma Clapper Rails Benefit from Prescribed Fire”.]

McDermond, Duane K. [McDermond, Ken]

2001 11.1927 Availability of the Final Environmental Assessment and Finding of No Significant Impact for Federal agency partcipation in the Virgin River Resource Management and Recovery Program. *Federal Register*, 66(114) (June 13): 31946-31947.

2007 11.1949 Virgin River Habitat Conservation and Recovery Program, Clark County, NV. *Federal Register*, 72(187) (September 27): 54922-54923. [Notice of intent to prepare Environmental Impact Statement.]

2007 11.12567 Final Recirculated Environmental Impact Report/Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement for the Coachella Valley Multiple Species Habitat Conservation Plan and natural Community Conservation Plan, Riverside County, CA. *Federal Register*, 72(218) (November 13): 63922-63924. [Notice of availability. Refer to Coachella Valley Association of Governments (2007, ITEM NO. 11.12566).]

McDermott, Ann

2013 *11.4943* All aboard! (A fable.) *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (Winter): 13. [Includes water in the Colorado River delta.]

McDonald, Charles C., AND Hughes, Gilbert H.

1968 11.513 Studies of consumptive use of water by phreatophytes and hydrophytes near Yuma, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 486-F*, pp. F1-F24. (Water Resources of Lower Colorado River-Salton Sea Area.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 38| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-15| FQ11:539 FQ18:272 FQ24/1A:P42 [volume]

McDonald, Charles C., AND Loeltz, O. J.

1976 11.514 Water resources of the lower Colorado River-Salton Sea area as of 1971, Summary report. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 486-A*, pp. A1-A34. (Water Resources of Lower Colorado River-Salton Sea Area.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 38| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-15| FQ18:272 FQ24/1A:P42 [volume]

McDonald, David; Korfanta, Nicole M.; AND Lantz, Sarah J.

2004 11.11372 *The burrowing owl (*Athene cunicularia*): a technical conservation assessment.* Laramie, Wyoming: University of Wyoming, Wyoming Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit, *for* U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, Species Conservation Project, 75 pp. [Includes Imperial Valley, California.]

McDowell, R. H.

1902 11.3371 Nevada—Pomological District No. 15. *In:* Beach, S. A., Report of the General Fruit Committee. *American Pomological Society, 27th Session, Buffalo, N.Y., Sept. 12-13, 1901*, p. 197. [Includes note, "Daniel Bonelli of Rioville, Lincoln county, is well posted on fruit for that section. He has some lemons and oranges and some figs and other fruits that we don't think are growing at Reno."]

McFarlane, J. S.

1975 11.9590 Naturally occurring hybrids between sugarbeet and *Beta macrocarpa* in the Imperial Valley of California. *American Society of Sugar Beet Technologists, Journal*, 18(3) (April): 245-251.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

McFarlane, N. L., AND Winright, G. L.

1951 11.8579 Desert agriculture. *University of California, Agricultural Extension Service, Circular 176*, 55 pp. [Includes Imperial Valley.]

McGee, W. J.

1906 11.2688 Climatology of Tinajas Altas, Arizona: Preliminary report. *Science*, New Series, 23 (May 11): 721-730. [Also includes notes of the lower Colorado River region.]

McGinnies, W. G.; Lepley, L. K.; Haase, E. F.; Conn, J.S.; Musick, H. B.; AND Foster, K. E.

1974 11.4215 *A study to explore the use of orbital remote sensing to determine native arid plant distribution. Last biannual progress report and final report describing work under NASA contract No. NAS5-21812.* Tucson: University of Arizona, College of Earth Sciences, Office of Arid Lands Studies, 36 pp. [Includes the Yuma-Quartzsite Study Area; bounding meridians 32°46′-33°34′ N, 113°40′-114°27′ W.]

McGlothlin, Dan

2003 11.1410 Recent decisions protect resources at Lake Mead. *In: Natural Resource Year in Review—2002.* Denver: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Information Division, Natural Resource Program Center, pp. 61-62.

2009 11.13661 Agreement and decision on groundwater development protects Lake Mead National Recreation Area springs. *In: U.S. National Park Service, Water Resources Division, summary of FY08 accomplishments.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Program Center, p. 28.

McGowan, Joseph G.

1960 11.12990 *History of extra-long staple cottons.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 282 pp.

McGrath, Laura J., AND Riper, Charles van, III

2004 11.4305 Influences of riparian tree phenology on foraging choices of spring migrating insectivorous birds in southwestern Arizona: evidence of flower cueing [ABSTRACT]. *Québec 2004 : One Hundred and Twenty-second Stated Meeting of the American Ornithologists' Union in conjunction with the 2004 Annual Meeting of the Society of Canadian Ornithologists, Société des Ornithologistes du Canada, 16-21 August 2004, Université Laval, Québec, QC, Canada : abstracts*, p. 96.

2005 11.13096 Migration studies on the Colorado River: Migrating warblers use flowering trees as cues to locate insect resources within lower Colorado River stopover habitat

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

[ABSTRACT]. *In:* Skagen, Susan K., Melcher, Cynthia P., and Hazelwood, Rob, Migration Stopover Ecology of Western Avian Populations: A southwestern migration workshop. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2004-1452*, pp. 11-12.

2005 11.12757 Influence of riparian tree phenology on lower Colorado River spring-migrating birds: Implications of flower cueing. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2005-1140*, 35 pp. [Cibola National Wildlife Refuge, Arizona.]

McGregor, Ernest Alexander

1916 11.8773 *Bucculatrix thurberiella*, a pest of cotton in the Imperial Valley. *Journal of Economic Entomology*, 9: 505-510, plates 36, 37.

1919 11.16805 The relationship of irrigation to humidity in a recently reclaimed desert. *The Plant World* (Baltimore, Maryland), 22(2) (February): 45-52. [Imperial Valley, California.]

McGuire, Jimmy A.

1994 *11.1698* A new species of collared lizard (Iguania: Crotaphytidae) from northeastern Baja California, México. *Herpetologica*, 50(4): 438-450. [*Crotaphytus grismeri*, from Sierra El Mayor and Sierra de los Cucapás, west of Río Hardy.]

McGuire, Thomas R.

2003 *11.11650* The river, the delta, and the sea. *Journal of the Southwest*, 45(3) (Autumn): 371-410.

McGuire, Thomas R., AND Valdéz Gardea, Gloria Ciria

1997 *11.7931* Endangered species and precarious lives in the upper Gulf of California. *Culture and Agriculture*, 19(3) (Fall): 101-107.

McIntosh, George R.

1921 11.7570 Cantaloupe industry of the Imperial Valley, California. *California Fruit News*, 64 (December 31): 55, 59, 63.

McIvor, Donald E.; Bissonette, John A.; AND Drew, Gary S.

1995 11.917 Taxonomic and conservation status of the Yuma mountain lion. *Conservation Biology*, 9(5) (October): 1033-1040. [Abstract also in Spanish.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

McKeith, Malissa Hathaway

2003 *11.1426* The future of the Colorado River delta. *United States Mexico Law Journal*, 11: 99-104.

McKeith, Malissa Hathaway; Snow, Robert; Hogan, David; Mutz, Philip; Brothers, Kay; Oyarzabal, Francisco; AND Waggoner, Sylvia

2002 11.18428 Where are We Heading With the Delta? [PANEL]. (Malissa Hathaway McKeith, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : Coming to Consensus: Sharing the Colorado River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 28-41. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Cooksey-Simmons, LLC. Cover title: *January 30-February 1, 2002 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2002*.]

McKenney, Wilson

1951 11.5790 “Miracle” tree from the Sahara. *Desert Magazine*, 14(8) (June): 17-19. [Tamarisk, *Tamarix aphylla*, known in its native Algeria as *athel*.]

McKernan, Robert L., AND Braden, Gerald T.

2001 11.4821 *The status of Yuma clapper rail and yellow-billed cuckoo along portions of Virgin River, Muddy River, and Las Vegas Wash, southern Nevada, 2000.* Redlands, California: San Bernardino County Museum, Biological Sciences Section, *for* U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Southern Nevada Field Office, and Southern Nevada Water Authority, Las Vegas, 11, [6] pp.

McKernan, Robert L., AND Carter, Karen J.

2002 11.11719 *The status of Yuma clapper rail and yellow-billed cuckoo along portions of Virgin River, Muddy River, and Las Vegas Wash, southern Nevada, 2001.* Redlands, California: San Bernardino County Museum, Biological Sciences Division, *for* Southern Nevada Water Authority, Las Vegas, 11, [6] pp.

McKinney, Ted, AND Smith, Thorry

2007 11.4846 *US93 bighorn sheep study: Distribution and trans-highway movements of desert bighorn sheep in northwestern Arizona.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, Research Branch, *for* Arizona Department of Transportation, *in cooperation with* U.S. Federal Highway Administration, 50 pp. (Arizona Game and Fish Department, Research Branch, Final Report 576.) [U.S. Route 93.]

McKnight, Tom L.

1958 11.17471 The feral burro in the United States: Distribution and problems. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, 22(2) (April): 163-179.

1959 11.17472 The wild horse today. *Desert Magazine*, 22(6) (June): [7]. [Map of "Distribution of Wild Horses in the Southwest Today" depicts minor concentrations in area of Hualapai Indian Reservation and south shore of Lake Mead.]

McLachlan, Argyle

1915 11.8876 Community production of Durango cotton in the Imperial Valley. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bulletin 324*, 16 pp.

McLaren, William M.

2015 11.12269 A fishery, a sanctuary, a sink, and a disaster: The often hapless management of California's Salton Sea. *Hastings West-Northwest Journal of Environmental Law and Policy*, 21(2): 141-160.

McLaughlin, Michael (Whiskers)

1993 11.11563 Nature[']s great builders; the beaver. *Grand Canyon Report* (Las Vegas), (Winter 1993/1994): 9. [Lower Colorado River in the vicinity of Bullhead City and Laughlin. Also passing note of peacocks near Riverside Casino.]

McLaughlin, Steven P.

2002 11.12897 Exotic plant species in the western United States; putting the Sonoran Floristic Province into perspective. *In:* Tellman, Barbara (ed.), *Invasive exotic species in the Sonoran region.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press and Arizona-Sonora Desert Museum, pp. 47-62.

McLaughlin, Steven P.; Bowers, Janice E.; AND Hall, Kenneth R. F.

1987 11.4769 Vascular plants of eastern Imperial County, California. *Madroño*, 34(4) (October/December): 359-378. [Lower Colorado River area.]

McLean, Donald D.

1930 11.10355 The burro deer in California. *California Fish and Game*, (April): 119-120. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

McLeod, Mary Anne

2018 11.16866 Unintended consequences: Tamarisk control and increasing threats to the southwestern willow flycatcher. *In:* Johnson, R. Roy, Carothers, Steven W., Finch, Deborah M., Kingsley, Kenneth J., and Stanley, John T. (technical eds.), Riparian research and management: Past, present, future: Volume 1. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-377*, pp. 62-84.

2019 11.17065 Responses of southwestern willow flycatchers to tamarisk defoliation [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 76. [Virgin River and Muddy River.]

McLeod, Mary Anne, AND Edwards, C.

2022 11.19252 Southwestern willow flycatcher and tamarisk beetle status and habitat restoration efforts—Virgin and Lower Colorado Rivers [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 118.

McLeod, Mary Anne, AND Koronkiewicz, Thomas J.

2008 11.1394 Two subspecies of brown-headed cowbird captured at a trapping site along the lower Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 61-62.

2009 11.4616 *Southwestern willow flycatcher surveys, demography, and ecology along the lower Colorado River and tributaries, 2008. Annual report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: SWCA Environmental Consultants, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [249 pp. total].

2010 11.4617 *Southwestern willow flycatcher surveys, demography, and ecology along the lower Colorado River and tributaries, 2009. Annual report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: SWCA Environmental Consultants, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS, 165 [166] pp.

2010 11.4358 Vegetation and microclimate characteristics of occupied southwestern willow flycatcher habitat on the Virgin, Muddy, and lower Colorado Rivers—management recommendations and implications [ABSTRACT]. *2010 Tamarisk Symposium, January 12 and 13, Two Rivers Convention Center, Grand Junction, Colorado*.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

2014 11.17572 Comparison of capture and escape rates between different types of portable cowbird traps. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*, 38(3) (September): 611-618. [Study areas at Topock Marsh, Havasu National Wildlife Refuge, Arizona; Virgin River, Mesquite, Nevada; and Pahranagat National Wildlife Refuge, Nevada.]

McLeod, Mary Anne, AND Pellegrini, Anne

2011 11.2315 *Southwestern willow flycatcher surveys, demography, and ecology along the lower Colorado River and tributaries, 2010. Annual report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: SWCA Environmental Consultants, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [306 pp. total].

2012 11.4615 *Southwestern willow flycatcher surveys, demography, and ecology along the lower Colorado River and tributaries, 2011 annual report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: SWCA Environmental Consultants, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [283 pp. total].

2013 11.4618 *Southwestern willow flycatcher surveys, demography, and ecology along the lower Colorado River and tributaries, 2012 annual report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: SWCA Environmental Consultants, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [186 pp. total].

2013 11.6101 *Southwestern willow flycatcher surveys, demography, and ecology along the lower Colorado River and tributaries, 2008-2012. Summary report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: SWCA Environmental Consultants, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 341 [342] pp. + appendices [588 pp. total].

2019 11.16754 *Southwestern willow flycatcher monitoring along the lower Colorado River and tributaries : 2018 annual report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: SWCA Environmental Consultants, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [184 pp. total].

2020 11.17652 *Southwestern willow flycatcher surveys and monitoring along the Lower Colorado River and tributaries : 2019 annual report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: SWCA Environmental Consultants, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [192 pp. total].

2021 11.18551 *Southwestern willow flycatcher surveys and monitoring along the Lower Colorado River and tributaries : 2020 annual report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: SWCA Environmental Consultants, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [206 pp. total].

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

2022 11.18994 *Southwestern willow flycatcher surveys and monitoring along the Lower Colorado River and tributaries : 2021 annual report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: SWCA Environmental Consultants, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [235 pp. total].

2023 11.19149 *Southwestern willow flycatcher surveys and monitoring along the Lower Colorado River and tributaries : 2022 annual report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: SWCA Environmental Consultants, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [205 pp. total].

McLeod, Mary Anne; Koronkiewicz, Thomas J.; Brown, Bryan T.; AND Carothers, Steven W.

2005 11.4336 *Southwestern willow flycatcher surveys, demography, and ecology along the lower Colorado River and tributaries, 2004 : annual report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: SWCA Environmental Consultants, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [240 pp. total]. [Includes errata for 2003 report as Appendix E (1 p.) (refer to Koronkiewicz *et al.*, 2004, ITEM NO. 11.4619).]

2005 11.6097 *Southwestern willow flycatcher surveys, demography, and ecology along the lower Colorado River and tributaries, 2003 and 2004. Contract # 03-CS-30-0093. Addendum.* Flagstaff, Arizona: SWCA Environmental Consultants, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Boulder City, Nevada, 9 pp.

2007 11.4621 *Southwestern willow flycatcher surveys, demography, and ecology along the lower Colorado River and tributaries, 2006 : annual report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: SWCA Environmental Consultants, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [327 pp. total].

McLeod, Mary Anne; Koronkiewicz, Thomas J.; Brown, Bryan T.; Langeberg, Wendy J.; AND Carothers, Steven W.

2008 11.4614 *Southwestern willow flycatcher surveys, demography, and ecology along the lower Colorado River and tributaries, 2003-2007 : five-year summary report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: SWCA Environmental Consultants, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 208, 39 pp.

McLeod, Mary Anne; Koronkiewicz, Thomas J.; Nichols, Sarah R.; Brown, Bryan T.; AND Carothers, Steven W.

2007 11.4622 *Southwestern willow flycatcher surveys, demography, and ecology along the lower Colorado River and tributaries, 2007 : annual report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: SWCA Environmental Consultants, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [301 pp. total].

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

McLeod, Mary Anne; Pellegrini, Anne; AND Cummins, George

2019 11.16577 *Southwestern willow flycatcher surveys, demography, and ecology along the lower Colorado River and tributaries : 2013-2017 summary report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: SWCA Environmental Consultants, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 311 pp. + attachments [475 pp. total].

McLeod, Mary Anne; Pellegrini, Anne R.; AND House, Dorothy A.

2023 11.19446 *Southwestern willow flycatcher surveys and monitoring along the Lower Colorado River and tributaries : 2018-2022 summary report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: SWCA Environmental Consultants, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [336 pp. total].

McLuckie, Ann Marie

1995 11.521 *Genetics, morphology, and ecology of the desert tortoise (*Gopherus agassizii*) in the Black Mountains, Mohave County, Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 101 pp.

McMahon, Robert F.

2011 11.4905 Quagga mussel (*Dreissena rostriformsi bugensis*) population structure during the early invasion of Lakes Mead and Mohave January-March 2007. *Aquatic Invasions*, 6(2): 131-140. [Lake Mead and Lake Mohave.]

McMahon, Robert F., AND Morse, John

2009 11.10648 Chronic thermal tolerance limits of quagga mussels from Lake Mead (Arizona/Nevada) relative to zebra mussels from Oklahoma, Kansas and New York [ABSTRACT]. *In: ICAIS 2009 : 16th International Conference on Aquatic Invasive Species, April 19 to 23, 2009, Fairmont Queen Elizabeth, Montreal, Quebec, Canada*, p. 40.

McManamay, Ryan A.; Surendran Nair, Sijithkumar; DeRolph, Christopher R.; Ruddell, Benjamin L.; Morton, April M.; Stewart, Robert N.; Troia, Matthew J.; Tran, Liem; Kim, Hyun; AND Bahduri, Budhendra L.

2017 11.17923 US cities can manage national hydrology and biodiversity using local infrastructure policy. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, 114(36) (September 5): 9581-9586 + Supporting Information online, 9 pp. [Includes Las Vegas and note of Lake Mead.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

McMaster, Heidi A., AND Maynard, Marc M.

2014 11.6578 Lower Portal Road at spring habitat improvement project [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2014 Lake Mead Science Symposium.* [No imprint], p. 6.

McMaster, Heidi A.; Anat, Dana; Kirsch, Janet E.; Stegmeier, Jessica; AND Maynard, Marc M.

2014 11.6591 Lake Havasu quagga mussel monitoring program update [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2014 Lake Mead Science Symposium.* [No imprint], pp. 12-13.

McMaster, Heidi A.; Kirsch, Janet J.; Anat, Dana; AND Maynard, Mark M.

2016 11.11018 Lake Havasu water quality and quagga mussel monitoring program update [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lower Colorado River Science Symposium 2016, February 8 and 9, 2016 : Southern Nevada Water Authority Colorado River Room, Las Vegas.* [No imprint], p. 9. [Fourth Biennial Lake Mead Science Symposium.]

McMullen, Laura E.

2011 11.15327 *Ecological responses to riverine floods and flow alteration.* Doctoral dissertation, Oregon State University, 188 pp. [Includes Bill Williams River, Arizona.]

McMurry, Frank B.

1948 11.17583 Brewster’s booby collected in the United States. *The Auk*, 65(2) (April): 309-310. [All-American Canal intake at Imperial Dam. First U.S. specimen-documented record.]

McNab, W. H.; Cleland, D. T.; Freeouf, J. A.; Keys, J. E., Jr.; Nowacki, G. J.; AND Carpenter, C. A.

2007 11.15000 (COMPILERS) Description of “Ecological Subregions: Sections of the Conterminous United States”; first approximation. *U.S. Forest Service, General Technical Report WO-76B*, 80 pp.

McNamee, Gregory

1991 11.523 Riverrun. *Journal of the Southwest*, 33(2): 200-203.

McNaughton, Eugenia

1999 11.10225 Can we save the Salton Sea? ¿Podemos salvar el Mar Salton? *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 9(1) (Fall): 1, 5-10, 17, 27, 29-30 [English]; 1, 5-10, 17 [Spanish]. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

McNeil, Shannon E.; Halterman, Murrelet D.; Rose, Eli T.; AND Tracy, Diane D.

2010 11.4647 *Yellow-billed cuckoo distribution, abundance and habitat use on the lower Colorado River and tributaries, 2009 annual report.* Weldon, California: Southern Sierra Research Station, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 178 pp. (Contract No. 08PG308099.)

McNeil, Shannon E.; Squibb, C. L.; Stanek, John R.; AND Tracy, Diane D.

2020 11.17673 *Yellow-billed cuckoo surveys in conservation areas on the Lower Colorado River and Bill Williams River : 2019 annual report.* Weldon, California: Southern Sierra Research Station, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [165 pp. total].

McNeill, Shannon E.; Tracy, Diane D.; AND Cappello, Caroline D.

2015 11.12200 Loop migration by a western yellow-billed cuckoo wintering in the Gran Chaco. *Western Birds*, 46: 244-255. [Cuckoos geolocator-banded in Palo Verde Ecological Reserve, California, Cibola Valley Conservation Area, Arizona, and Cibola National Wildlife Refuge, Arizona, tracked to central South America and return.]

McNeill, Shannon E.; Tracy, Diane D.; Halterman, Murrelet D.; AND Stanek, John

2010 11.12950 An evaluation of methods for monitoring burrowing owls in the Coachella Valley, California [ABSTRACT]. *In: 35th Annual Meeting of the Western Field Ornithologists, Palm Desert, CA, 14-17 October 2010 : Science Program, 15 and 16 October 2010, Embassy Suites Palm Desert*, pp. [10]-[11].

McNeil, Shannon E.; Tracy, Diane; AND Rose, Eli T.

2010 11.13422 Yellow-billed cuckoo telemetry at riparian restoration sites on the lower Colorado River, 2009 [ABSTRACT]. *COS-AOU-SCO 2010 San Diego : abstract book.* Waco, Texas: Cooper Ornithological Society, American Ornithologists' Union, and Society of Canadian Ornithologists, p. 65. (COS/AOU/SCO 2010 Joint Meeting, 7-11 February, 2010, Town and Country Resort and Convention Center, San Diego, California, USA.)

McNeil, Shannon E.; Tracy, Diane; Stanek, John R.; AND Stanek, Jenna E.

2012 11.4644 *Yellow-billed cuckoo distribution, abundance and habitat use on the lower Colorado River and tributaries, 2011 annual report.* [Weldon, California]: Southern Sierra Research Station, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 104, 50 pp.

2013 11.6055 *Yellow-billed cuckoo distribution, abundance and habitat use on the lower Colorado River and tributaries, 2012 annual report.* [Weldon, California]: Southern Sierra

Research Station, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [150 pp. total].

McQuilkin, Geoffrey

2003 11.5946 Mono Lake and the landscape of hope. *In:* Taleb, Yana Abu, Bromberg, Gidon, Hörmann, Stefan, and Porat, Sagit (eds.), *Proceedings of the two parallel conferences : The Dead Sea—Between Life and Death : Learning from Other Lakes : October 2002, Ein Bokek, Israel and Amman, Jordan.* [No place]: Friends of the Middle East; Global Nature Fund; and Living Lakes (produced with the financial assistance of the European Community), pp. 10-15. [Salton Sea and Colorado River, see p. 15.] [Volume title from cover.]

McVaugh, Rogers

1956 11.524 *Edward Palmer, plant explorer of the American West.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 430 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 430

McVaugh, Rogers, AND **Kearney, Thomas H.**

1943 11.918 Edward Palmer’s collections in Arizona in 1869, 1876, and 1877. *American Midland Naturalist*, 29(3) (May): 768-778.

Mead, Jim I.; Naranjo García, Edna; Gilbertson, Lance; AND **Van Devender, R. Wayne**

2010 *11.7637* Moluscos terrestres. *In:* Molina-Freaner, Francisco E., and Van Devender, Thomas R. (eds.), *Diversidad biológica de Sonora.* México: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, and Comisión Nacional para el Conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad (CONABIO), pp. 285-291. [In Spanish.]

Mead, Tom C. [Mead, Thomas C.]

1940 11.8393 Use of floating pans in Lake Mead. *Reclamation Era*, 30(11) (November): 316-317. [Evaporation studies.]

Means, Thomas H., AND **Holmes, J. Garnett**

NO DATE 11.1798 Soil survey around Imperial, Cal. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Soils, Circular 9*, 20 pp. [1902.] [Separate, from *Field Operations of the Bureau of Soils, 1901* (Means and Holmes, 1902, ITEM NO. 11.10332).]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

1902 11.10332 Soil survey around Imperial, California. *In: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Soils, Field operations of the Bureau of Soils, 1901.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 587-606.

Mearns, A. J.

1975 11.16321 *Poeciliopsis gracilis* (Heckel), a newly introduced poeciliid fish in California. *California Fish and Game*, 61: 251-253. [Collected in an irrigation canal near Mecca.]

Mearns, Edgar Alexander

1886 11.2146 Some birds of Arizona. *The Auk*, 3(3) (July): 289-307. [Part of a series.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-21|

1895 11.2741 Description of a new heron (*Ardea virescens anthonyi*) from the arid region of the interior of North America. *The Auk*, 12(3) (July): 257-259. [New subspecies, type from Seven Wells, Salton River, California.]

1907 11.526 Mammals of the Mexican boundary of the United States. A descriptive catalogue of the species of mammals occurring in that region; with a general summary of the natural history, and a list of trees. Part I. Families Didelphiidae to Muridae. *U.S. National Museum, Bulletin 56*, 530 pp.

Medalie, Laura, AND Bexfield, Laura M.

2020 11.18184 Quality of data from the U.S. Geological Survey National Water Quality network for Water Years 2013-17. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2020-5116*, 21 pp. + 9 tables as Excel files (also as .cvs files) at http://pubs.er.usgs.gov/publication/sir20205116 + associated data online: 1) Bexfield, L. M., Sandstrom, M. W., and Beaty, D., 2020, Field, laboratory, and third-party data for assessment of the quality of pesticide results reported by the National Water Quality Laboratory for groundwater samples collected by the National Water-Quality Assessment Project, 2013-18, U.S. Geological Survey data release, https://doi.org/10.5066/P90BFKA4; 2) Medalie, L., and Shoda, M. E., 2020, Field blank and field replicate datasets for inorganic and organic compounds collected for the National Water Quality Network, water years 2013-17, U.S. Geological Survey data release, https://doi.org/10.5066/P96VY980. [Colorado River data stations include Yuma, Arizona.]

Medalie, Laura, AND Martin, Jeffrey D.

2016 11.12783 Nutrient and pesticide contamination bias estimated from field blanks collected at surface-water sites in U.S. Geological Survey water quality networks, 2002-12. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2016-5129*, 40 pp. + data in Appendices 1, 2 accessible at https://pubs.er.usgs.gov/publication/sir20165129. [Surface-water-quality sample sites include “Las Vegas Wash near Las Vegas, NV” and “Colorado River at NIB [northern international boundary], above Morelos Dam, AZ”.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Medders, Stanley

1977 11.6722 Yuma clapper rail. *Desert Magazine*, 40(12) (December): 12-15.

Medellin Azuara, Josué, AND Lund, Jay R.

2006 *11.1428* Applying economic-engineering systems analysis to the Colorado River delta. *Pacific McGeorge Global Business and Development Law Journal*, 19(1): 99-114.

2006 *11.11068* An economic-engineering optimization for the binational Mexico-U.S. lower Colorado River delta: the Mexicali Valley case study. *In: 2006 Universities Council on Water Resources (UCOWR) Conference : Increasing Freshwater Supplies : Santa Fe, New Mexico, 18-20 July 2006*.

Medellin Azuara, Josué; Lund, Jay R.; AND Howitt, Richard E.

2007 *11.1322* Water supply analysis for restoring the Colorado River delta, Mexico. *Journal of Water Resources Planning and Management*, 133(5) (September/October): 462-471.

Medina, Gerardo E.; Sandoval, Edgar A.; Rentería, Tomás B.; López, Gilberto; De la Mora, Alfonso; AND Pujol, Lourdes C.

2008 *11.11047* West Nile virus detection by RT-PCR from mosquitoes in a locality of Baja California, Mexico. *Revista Latinoamericana de Microbiología*, 50(3/4) (July/December): 83-86. [Reverse transcription-polymerase chain reaction.] [Mexicali, B.C.]

Medina, Jon G.

1996 11.10581 *Global Climate Change Response Program. Part 1. Potential effects of global change on chlorophyll alpha concentrations in a southwestern desert reservoir: Las Vegas Bay, Lake Mead, Nevada. Part 2. Simulated impacts of a double CO_2 climate on the location of the thermocline in Lake Mead, Nevada : final report.* Denver: U.S. National Biological Service, 114 pp.

Medina Carrillo, Fermín; Padilla Galindo, Sergia Paúl; AND Nieto Navarro, José Trinidad

2012 *11.5728* Aplicación y evaluación del sistema de pesca de arrastre selectivo, por popa en embarcaciones menores, para la captura de camarón y protección a la vaquita marina en el Alto Golfo de California. *In:* López Martínez, Juan, and Morales Bojórquez, Enrique (eds.), *Efectos de la pesca de arrastre en el Golfo de California.* Guadalajara, Jalisco: Ediciones de la Noche, pp. 315-338. [In Spanish.]

Medina Cervantes, T. S.; Aceves, V. Yaralín; Encinas, F. Rubén; Rodríguez G., Rosario Esmeralda; AND Escobosa G., M. I.

2009 *11.5917* Transferencia de tecnología a grupos con capacidades diferentes: Una propuesta para el desarrollo humano en el Valle de Mexicali, B.C. *In: Memorias, XII Congreso Internacional en Ciencias Agrícolas, Mexicali, México, 29 y 30 de octubre de 2009.* [No place]: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Ciencias Agrícolas, pp. 566-569. [In Spanish.]

Medina Esparza, J. Jesús, AND Valenzuela Palafox, José Alberto

2004 *11.8869* El grano de trigo, proteína y panza blanca en el distrito de desarrollo rural 002, Rio Colorado. *México, Instituto Nacional de Investigaciones Forestales, Agricolas y Pecuarias, Centro de Investigación Regional del Noroeste, Campo Experimental Valle de Mexicali, Folleto para Productores, 44*, 16 pp. [In Spanish.]

Medina Esparza, J. Jesús; Alvarado Padilla, J. Iván; AND Camarillo Pulido, Mario

2009 *11.5918* Efectividad del uso de *Azospirillum brasilensis* y *Glomus intraradices*, como biofertilizantes en el cultivo de trigo del Valle de Mexicali. 2008-2009. *In: Memorias, XII Congreso Internacional en Ciencias Agrícolas, Mexicali, México, 29 y 30 de octubre de 2009.* [No place]: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Ciencias Agrícolas, pp. 420-425. [In Spanish.]

Medina Esparza, J. Jesús; Medina Ramírez, Norberto J.; AND Alvarado Padilla, J. Iván

2009 *11.5919* Validación del greenseeker como herramienta para el diagnostico de la suficiencia del nitrógeno en planta de trigo en el Valle de Mexicali. 2007-2008. *In: Memorias, XII Congreso Internacional en Ciencias Agrícolas, Mexicali, México, 29 y 30 de octubre de 2009.* [No place]: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Ciencias Agrícolas, pp. 554-559. [In Spanish.]

Medine, Allen J., AND Anderson, Michael A.

1983 11.16018 Eutrophication. *Water Pollution Control Federation, Journal*, 55(6, Literature Review Issue) (June): 757-764. [See p. 760, brief remark on phytoplankton primary productivity in Lake Mohave, “to determine the effect of high nutrient loadings resulting from hypolimnetic withdrawals from Lake Mead”.]

Meek, Seth Eugene

1904 *11.1852* The fresh-water fishes of Mexico north of the Isthmus of Tehuantepec. *Field Columbian Museum, Publication (Zoological Series)*, 5, 252 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Meeks, Timothy J.

2007 11.7738 San Luis Rio Colorado Project (DOE/EIS-0395). *Federal Register*, 72(197) (October 12): 58074-58078. ("Notice of Record of Decision and Floodplain Statement of Findings.") [Powerline construction across the U.S.-Mexico border.]

Megdal, Sharon B.

2004 11.16137 Should Yuma desalter operate? Varied, complex issues are raised. *Arizona Water Resource* (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Research Center), (May/June): 11.

2005 11.16138 Appendix J. Should Yuma desalter operate? Varied, complex issues are raised. *In:* University of Arizona, Office of Economic Development and Water Resources Research Center, *Arizona's water future : challenges and opportunities : Eighty-fifth Arizona Town Hall, October 31-November 3, 2004.* Phoenix: Arizona Town Hall, pp. 203-204. [Reprinted from Megdal (2004, ITEM NO. 11.16137).]

2018 11.16943 Should Yuma desalter operate? Varied, complex issues are raised. *In:* Megdal, Sharon B., *Reflections on water policy: Collected columns from* Arizona Water Resource*, 2002-2018.* Tucson: University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Cooperative Extension, Water Resources Research Center, p. 13.

Meghraj, K. C.; Leigh, Larry; Pinto, Cibele Teixeira; AND Kaewmanee, Morakot

2023 11.19192 Method of validating satellite surface reflectance product using empirical line method. *Remote Sensing* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 15(2240), https://doi.or/10.2290/rs15092240, 30 pp. [Absolute surface reflectance models of Algodones Dunes and the Salton Sea.]

Mehler, Knut, AND Acharya, Kumud

2014 11.18249 Size distribution and nutrient excretion of *Melanoides tuberculata* in a southern Nevada spring ecosystem. *Wetern North American Naturalist*, 74(4): 386-395. [Gastropod. Rogers Spring, Lake Mead National Recreation Area.] [With abstract also in Spanish.]

Mehlman, David W.

2008 11.4165 Applied conservation planning and implementation in the U.S.-Mexico borderlands. *In:* Ruth, Janet M., Brush, Timothy, and Krueper, David J. (eds.), Birds of the U.S.-Mexico borderlands: Distribution, ecology and conservation. *Studies in Avian Biology*, (37): 138-144.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Mehlman, David W., AND Unnasch, Robert

2021	11.18536	*2019 updates to Gila woodpecker (*Melanerpes uropygialis*) (GIWO) basic conceptual ecological model for the Lower Colorado River.* [No place]: Sound Science, LLC, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [59 pp. total].

Mehlman, David W.; Dickinson, George D.; AND Unnasch, Robert

2020	11.17897	*2019 updates to California black rail (*Laterallus jamaicensis coturniculus *Ridgway) (BLRA) basic conceptual ecological model for the Lower Colorado River.* [No place]: Sound Science, LLC, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [50 pp. total].

Mehlman, David W.; Johnson, Elizabeth A.; AND Unnasch, Robert

2021	11.18569	*2019 updates to western yellow-billed cuckoo (*Coccyzus americanus occidentalis*) (YBCU) basic conceptual ecological model for the Lower Colorado River.* [No place]: Sound Science, LLC, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [83 pp. total].

Mehlman, David W.; Miller, Robert A.; AND Unnasch, Robert

2021	11.18570	*2019 updates to elf owl (*Micrathene whitneyi*) (ELOW) basic conceptual ecological model for the Lower Colorado River.* [No place]: Sound Science, LLC, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [61 pp. total].

Mehrabian, Armin, AND Pahlevan, Nima

2019	11.17325	Identifying anomalies in surface water quality using Isolation Forest [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2019 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, CA, 9-13 December 2019*, Abstract EP54C-09. [Study areas are San Francisco Bay and Lake Mead.] [Isolation Forest is a machine-learning technique.]

Meidav, Mae Z., AND Meidav, H. Tsvi

1977	11.9147	Impact of geothermal energy development on the Heber area, Imperial Valley, California. *In:* Geothermal: State of the Art; Geothermal Resources Council 1977 Annual Meeting, May 9-11, 1977, San Diego, California. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 1: 217-219.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Meigs, Peveril

1966 *11.16222* *Geography of coastal deserts.* Paris: UNESCO (printed by Vaillant-Carmanne, S.A., Liège, Belgium), 140 pp., 14 [15] maps. [See “Sectors 29 to 33: North-Western Mexico”, pp. 102-107; see also data, pp. 129-131.]

Meihaus, Michael

2016 11.12192 Colorado delta reach 4 restoration implementation. *Fred Phillips Consulting Newsletter* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 2016(1) [Spring]: [1]-[2].

Meinhardt, Kelley A., AND Gehring, Catherine A.

2013 11.3970 *Tamarix* and soil ecology. *In:* Sher, Anna, and Quigley, Martin F. (eds.), *Tamarix : a case study of ecological change in the American West.* Oxford, New York, Auckland, Cape Town, Dar es Salaam, Hong Kong, Karachi, Kuala Lumpur, Madrid, Melbourne, Mexico City, Nairobi, New Delhi, Shanghai, Taipei, and Toronto: Oxford University Press, pp. 225-239.

Meinzer, Oscar Edward

1927 11.2028 Plants as indicators of ground water. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 577*, 95 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River and Salton Sea regions.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/1B:W32 [1962 reprint]

Meismer, Steve

2012 11.4823 Invasive species threaten native Virgin River species. *Inside St. George* (St. George, Utah), (Summer): 4. [Fishes.]

Mekong River Commission

2013 11.6760 *The BDP story : Mekong basin planning : the story behind the Basin Development Plan.* [No place]: Mekong River Commission, 52 pp. [Colorado River, *in passing*, pp. 5, 7.]

Mekorot Development and Enterprise Ltd.; AND [México], Comisión Nacional del Agua

2014 *11.10966* *San Luis Rio Colorado, Estado de Sonora : tratamiento de efluentes con el suelo del acuífero: recomendaciones de mejora.* [No place]: Mekorot Development and Entrprise Ltd., and CONAGUA [Comisión Nacional del Agua], 41 pp. [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Melancon, Susan Schroer

1977 11.10567 *A preliminary survey of the macrobenthos of Las Vegas Bay, Lake Mead, Nevada.* Master’s thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 53 pp.

Melander, Axel Leonard

1952 11.16466 The American species of Trixoscelidæ. *New York Entomological Society, Journal*, 60(1) (March): 37-52. [Includes *Trixoscelis plebs*, new species, type localities Travertine Rock, west side of Salton Sea, and India, California (p. 48); *T. sagulata*, new species, type material from localities including Salton Beach, California (p. 49).]

Mellinger, Jean

1995 11.16788 Malformations embryonnaires et larvaires dues à la pollution marine. Mise au point bibliographique. Defects of fish embryos and larvae due to the pollution of sea water. A review. *Ichtyophysiologica Acta* (Société d'Ichtyophysiologie Fondamentale et Appliquée, Lyon), 18: 145-152. [Includes notes of Salton Sea, with reference to Matsui *et al.* (1992, ITEM NO. 11.2531).] [In French, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Mellink, Eric

1995 *11.1107* Status of the muskrat in the Valle de Mexicali and Delta del Río Colorado, México. *California Fish and Game*, 81: 33-38.

2003 *11.2339* Effects of the 1997-1998 El Niño and 1998-1999 La Niña events on breeding waterbirds and sea lions in the Upper Gulf of California, México. *Geofísica Internacional*, 42(3): 539-546.

2007 *11.1720* Vertebrates of the lower Río Colorado: What can be done? *In:* Felger, Richard Stephen, and Broyles, Bill (eds.), *Dry borders : great natural reserves of the Sonoran Desert.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 566-570.

Mellink, Eric, AND Ferreira Bartrina, V.

2000 *11.998* On the wildlife of wetlands of the Mexican portion of the Rio Colorado delta. *Southern California Academy of Sciences, Bulletin*, 99(3) (December): 115-127.

Mellink, Eric, AND Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel

2018 *11.16867* Breeding waterbirds of the Mexican portion of the Colorado River Delta. *In:* Johnson, R. Roy, Carothers, Steven W., Finch, Deborah M., Kingsley, Kenneth J., and Stanley, John T. (technical eds.), Riparian research and management: Past, present, future: Volume 1. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-377*, pp. 174-187.

Mellink, Eric; Castillo Guerrero, José Alfredo; AND Cerda, Aimeé de la

2002 *11.1679* Noteworthy waterbird records in the delta of the Río Colorado, Mexico, 2002. *Western Birds*, 33(4): 249-253.

Mellink, Eric; Nabhan, Gary; AND Suzan, Humberto

1992 *11.10106* (COMPILERS) Ironwood tree / El palofierro; *Olneya tesota*. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 4(2) (Spring/Summer): 27, 29. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

Mellink, Eric; Palacios, Eduardo; AND González, Salvador

1996 *11.2195* Notes on nesting birds of the Cienega de Santa Clara saltflat, northwestern Sonora, Mexico. *Western Birds*, 27: 202-203.

1997 *11.831* Non-breeding waterbirds of the delta of the Río Colorado, México. *Journal of Field Ornithology*, 68(1) (Winter): 113-123.

Mellor, Liliana; Cooper, Lisa Noelle; Torre, Jorge; AND Brownell, Robert L., Jr.

2009 *11.11842* Paedomorphic ossification in porpoises with an emphasis on the vaquita (*Phocoena sinus*). *Aquatic Mammals*, 35(2): 193-202.

Melo Rosales, María Marbella

2007 *11.15371* *Acumulación de Hg, As, Cr y Pb en el Río Hardy-Colorado, Mexicali, Baja California.* Master's thesis, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 65 pp. [In Spanish.]

Menke, John; Reyes, Edward; Hepburn, Anne; Johnson, Deborah; AND Reyes, Janet

2016 11.17101 *California vegetation map in support of the Desert Renewable Energy Conservation Plan (2014-2016 additions).* Redlands, California: Aerial Information Systems, Inc., *in collaboration with* California Department of Fish and Wildlife, Vegetation Classification and Mapping Program, Sacramento; and California Native Plant Society, Sacramento; *for* California Department of Fish and Wildlife, Renewable Energy Program; and California Energy Commission, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [322 pp. total].

Mendelsohn, Mark B.; Boarman, William I.; AND Fisher, Robert N.

2005 11.2437 Diversity patterns in the terrestrial avifauna of the Salton Sea. *In:* Ralph, C. John, and Rich, Terrell D. (eds.), Bird conservation and integration in the Americas: Proceedings of the Third International Partners in Flight Conference, 2002 March 20-24, Asilomar, California. Albany, California: U.S. Forest Service, Pacific Southwest

Research Station. *U.S. Forest Service, General Technical Report PSW-GTR-191*, pp. 617-620.

Mendelsohn, Mark B.; Boarman, William I.; Fisher, Robert N.; AND Hathaway, S. A.

2007 11.6828 Diversity of terrestrial avifauna in response to distance from the shoreline of the Salton Sea. *Journal of Arid Environments*, 68(4) (March): 574-587.

Méndez Loeza, Iván

2008 *11.4009* *Edad y crecimiento del cazón pardo,* Mustelus henlei *(Gill, 1863), en la región norte del Golfo de California.* Master's thesis, Instituto Politécnico Nacional, La Paz, Baja California Sur, 56 pp. [Houndshark.] [In Spanish.]

Mendez Trujillo, Vianey; Carrillo Beltran, Monica; González Mendoza, Daniel; Gutierrez Miceli, Federico; AND Valdez Salas, Benjamin

2016 *11.12772* Antifungal activity and presence of lipopeptides genes in *Bacillus subtilis* isolated from the rhizosphere of *Pluchea sericea* [ABSTRACT]. *In: Proceedings of the International Agroindustrial Engineering Conference, Volume 1, 2016*. [No imprint], p. 6. [Pertaining to cotton production in Mexicali Valley.]

Mendívil Acosta, René Adrián

2014 *11.6617* Posicionamiento. *Gaceta Parlamentaria* (México, Estado de Baja California, Congreso), (XXI Legislatura, Año I, Segundo Periodo Ordinario, 20 March): 138-141. [Regarding the delta of Río Colorado.] [In Spanish.]

Mendivil Mendozda, Jaime Edzael; Rodrídguez Domínguez, Guillermo; Castillo Vargasmachuca, Sergio Gustavo; Ortega Lizárraga, Gilberto Genaro; AND Aragón Noriega, Eugenio Alberto

2017 *11.14883* Estimación de los parámetros de crecimiento de la curvina golfina *Cynoscion othonopterus* (Pisces: Sciaenidae) por medio de los casos del modelo de Schnute. *Interciencia* (Asociación Interciencia, Caracas, Venezuela), 42(9) (September): 570-577. [In Spanish, with abstracts also in English and Portuguese.]

Mendoza, Alberto *see also* Mendoza Domínguez, Alberto

Mendoza, Alberto; García, Marisa R.; AND Pardo, Erik I.

2004 11.11526 *Air quality information catalogue for the Mexicali-Imperial Valley border region : draft final report : Mexicali-Imperial Valley Air Quality Modeling and Monitoring Program in support of LASPAU's Border Ozone Reduction and Air Quality Improvement Program.* Monterrey, Nuevo León, México: Instituto Tecnológico y de Estudios Superiores de

Monterrey, *for* LASPAU: Academic and Professional programs for the Americas, Cambridge, Massachusetts, 69 pp. + CD-ROM (containing most of the documents cited in the catalogue). [Catalogue is an annotated bibliography of selected gray-literature and published reports and other resources.] [Latin American Scholarship Program of American Universities, affiliated with Harvard University.]

Mendoza, Alberto; Gutiérrez, Adriana A.; AND Pardo, Erik I.

2009 *11.6829* Volatile organic compounds in the downtown area of Mexicali, México during the spring of 2005: analysis of ambient data and source-receptor modeling. *Atmósfera* (Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México), 22(2): 195-217.

Mendoza, Alberto; Pardo, Erik I.; AND Gutiérrez, Adriana A.

2010 11.11001 Chemical characterization and preliminary source contribution of fine particulate matter in the Mexicali/Imperial Valley border area. *Air and Waste Management Association, Journal*, 60: 258-270.

Mendoza Domínguez, Alberto

2006 *11.18407* Modelos de contaminación y dispersión del aire en Mexicali. *In:* Quintero Núñez, Margarito (ed.), *Contaminación y medio ambiente en Baja California.* Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California; and México, D.F.: Miguel Ángel Porrúa. [In Spanish.]

Mendoza Domínguez, Alberto; Chandru, Santosh; Hu, Yongtao; Vanoye García, Ana Yael; Morán Romero, Arturo; AND Armistead, Russell

2006 11.3629 Modelación de la calidad del aire en el Valle de Mexicali/Imperial [ABSTRACT]. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 26(1) (October): 9. [In Spanish.]

Mendoza Gómez, Aurelia; Morales Maza, Antonio; Bazante González, Isidro; Vázquez Angulo, Juan Carlos; Escobosa García, María Isabel; AND Pedro Méndez, José Guadalupe

2018 *11.16960* Evaluación de rendimiento durante la primera cosecha en siete genotipos de chile habanero (*Capsicum chinense* Jacq.) en casa sombra [ABSTRACT]. *Acta Fitogenética* (Sociedad Mexicana de Fitogenética), 5(1) (October): 184. [Presented in XXVII Congreso Nacional y VII Internacional Fitogenética, Colegio de Postgraduados, Campus Montecillo, Montecillo, Texcoco, Estado de México.] [Experiments conducted at Instituto Nacional de Investigaciones Forestales Agricolas y Pecuarias, Campo Experimental Valle Mexicali, 2018.] [In Spanish.]

Menke, Arnold S.

1979 11.11356 (ED.) The semiaquatic and aquatic Hempitera of California (Heteroptera: Hemiptera). *California Insect Survey, Bulletin 21* (University of California), 166 pp.

1979 11.11363 Family Nepidae/water scorpions. *In:* Menke, Arnold S. (ed.), The semiaquatic and aquatic Hempitera of California (Heteroptera: Hemiptera). *California Insect Survey, Bulletin 21* (University of California), pp. 70-75.

1979 11.11364 Family Belostomatidae/giant water bugs, electric light bugs, toe bites. *In:* Menke, Arnold S. (ed.), The semiaquatic and aquatic Hempitera of California (Heteroptera: Hemiptera). *California Insect Survey, Bulletin 21* (University of California), pp. 76-86.

1979 11.11365 Family Ochteridae/velvety shore bugs. *In:* Menke, Arnold S. (ed.), The semiaquatic and aquatic Hempitera of California (Heteroptera: Hemiptera). *California Insect Survey, Bulletin 21* (University of California), pp. 124-125.

1979 11.11366 Family Gelastocoridae/toad bugs. *In:* Menke, Arnold S. (ed.), The semiaquatic and aquatic Hempitera of California (Heteroptera: Hemiptera). *California Insect Survey, Bulletin 21* (University of California), pp. 126-130.

Mercado S., Pedro, AND Leaños G., Salvador

1976 *11.4455* Recursos pesqueros del Golfo de California. *Natural Resources Journal*, 16 (July): 515-534. [In Spanish.]

Mercado Sotelo, Italia; Ibáñez Huerta, Abel; Álvarez Arteaga, Gustavo; Fuentes Romero, Elizabeth; García Calderón, Norma Eugenia; AND Krasilnikov, Pavel

2012 *11.15012* Caracterización de la variabilidad espacial de los metales pesados en los suelos del Valle de Mexicali, Baja California, México [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2012 Reunión I, Unión Geofísica Mexicana, A.C. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 32(1) (October): 68. [In Spanish.]

Meridian International Research

2008 11.5770 *The trouble with lithium 2 : under the microscope.* Martainville, France: Meridian International Research, 54 pp. [Salton Sea, see pp. 28-32, 40.]

Meridith, Denise P.

1997 11.13683 Notice of intent to prepare a Kingman Resource Management Plan Amendment and associated Environmental Asssessment. *Federal Register*, 62(32) (February 18): 7252. [U.S. Bureau of Land Management.]

Mériel, P. de

1901 11.2844 Une curieuse exploitation saline aux États-Unis. *La Nature* (Paris), 29(1) (October 26) (1483): 348. [Salton Sea.] [In French.]

Merriam, C. Hart [Merriam, Clinton Hart]

1889	11.4004	Revision of the North American pocket mice. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, North American Fauna*, (1) 63 pp., 4 plates. [From lower Colorado River region: *Perognathus spinatus*, new species, pp. 21-22, Plate 3, figure 15; *P. penicillatus* Woodhouse, pp. 22-23, Plate 3, figure 16.]
1889	11.11230	Description of a new spermophile from northwestern Arizona. *In:* Descriptions of fourteen new species and one new genus of North American mammals. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, North American Fauna*, (2): 17. [*Spermophilus neglectus*, new species, from Dolan's Spring, Arizona.]
1889	11.11231	Description of a new species of ground squirrel from the arid lands of the Southwest. *In:* Descriptions of fourteen new species and one new genus of North American mammals. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, North American Fauna*, (2): 19-21. [Includes discussion of *Tamias harrisi*, the "true *harrisi* of Audubon and Bachman" of "western and southern Arizona". The new species noted in the title refers to *T. leucurus*, the type from San Gorgonio Pass, California, and thus the type material does not pertain to this bibliography.]
1889	11.11232	Description of a new species of free-tailed bat from the lower Colorado River in Arizona. *In:* Descriptions of fourteen new species and one new genus of North American mammals. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, North American Fauna*, (2): 25. [*Nyctinomus mohavensis*, new species, from Fort Mojave, Arizona.]
1903	11.9393	Eight new new mammals from the United States. *Biological Society of Washington, Proceedings* (Washington, D.C.), 16: 73-78. [Includes *Felis aztecus browni*, new subspecies, from south of Yuma (pp. 73-74).]

Merritt, David M., AND Shafroth, Patrick B.

2012	11.11403	Edaphic, salinity, and stand structural trends in chronosequences of native and non-native dominated riparian forests along the Colorado River, USA. *Biological Invasions*, 14(12) (December): 2665-2685.

Mertens, Kenneth Neil; Carbonell Moore, M. Consuelo; Pospelova, Vera; Head, Martin J.; Highfield, Andrea; Schroeder, Declan; Gu, Haifeng; Andree, Karl B.; Fernandez, Margarita; Yamaguchi, Aika; Takano, Yoshihito; Matsuoka, Kazumi; Nézan, Elisabeth; Bilien, Gwenael; Okolodkov, Yuri; Koike, Kazuhiko; Hoppenrath, Mona; Pfaff, Maya; Pitcher, Grant; Al-Muftah, Abdulrahman; Rochon, André; Lim, Po Teen; Leaw, Chui Pin; Lim, Zhen Fei; AND Ellegaard, Marianne

2018	11.13663	*Pentaplacodinium saltonense* gen. et sp. nov. (Dinophyceae) and its relationship to the cyst-defined genus *Operculodinium* and yessotoxin-producing *Protoceratium reticulatum*. *Harmful Algae*, 71 (January): 57-77. [New genus and new species from Salton Sea.]

Mesnick, Sarah; Lent, Rebecca; Felbab-Brown, Vanda; Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo; Sanjurjo, Enrique; AND Towns, Valeria

2022 *11.19026* Black and blue markets: Marine mammal conservation, illegal wildlife trafficking, and the challenge of finding legal economic alternatives [ABSTRACT]. *In: 24th Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, Palm Beach, Florida, August 1-5, 2022 : book of abstracts.* [No place]:" Society for Marine Mammalogy, p. 425. [Includes vaquita and totoaba.]

Mesnick, Sarah; Poindexter, Oriana; Sanjuro, Enrique; Eguchi, Tomo; Squires, Dale; AND Lent, Rebecca

2019 *11.18228* Socio-economic incentives for vaquita conservation: Unrealized opportunities and daunting challenges [ABSTRACT]. *In: WMMC'19 : World Marine Mammal Conference, Barcelona 2019 : book of abstracts : workshops, December 7-8, 2019; main conference, December 9-12, 2019 : Centre de Convencions Internacional de Barcelona, Barcelona, Catalonia, Spain*, pp. 472-473.

Metcalfe, Anya N.

2018 11.15334 *Aquatic insect distribution in the Colorado River basin.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 85 pp. [Study area is Upper Colorado River Basin, Grand Canyon, and upper portion of Lake Mead during 2015-2016.]

Meteyer, Carol U.; Audet, D. J.; Radke, W.; Creekmore, L. H.; AND Duncan, R.

2004 11.2566 Investigation of a large-scale eared grebe (*Podiceps nigricollis*) die-off at the Salton Sea, California, in 1992. *In:* Shuford, W. David, and Molina, Kathy C. (eds.), Ecology and conservation of birds of the Salton Sink: An endangered ecosystem. *Studies in Avian Biology*, (27): 141-151.

Metropolitan Water District of Southern California

2005 11.4941 Chromium 6 plume in Needles is 55 feet from Colorado River. *Desert Report* (Sierra Club, California/Nevada Desert Committee), (Winter): 1, 15.

Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, Water Quality Lab

2024 11.19511 *Celebrating 50 years, 1974-2024 : water quality excellence : 2025 annual drinking water quality report : covering the reporting period January-December 2023.* Los Angeles: Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, 22 pp. [including wraps]. [See p. 9, "Metropolitan Plans With The Future In Mind: Pure Water Southern California", noting in part, "Lower Colorado River Basin Cleanup" of perchlorate contamination.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Metwali, N.; Steins, B. R.; Adamcakova-dodd, A.; Farzan, S. F.; Johnston, J.; Gilliland, F. D.; Avol, E.; AND Thorne, P. S.

2018 11.14945 Dust exposome in southeastern shore of the Salton Sea, CA [ABSTRACT]. *In:* American Thoracic Society 2018 International Conference, May 18-23, 2018, San Diego, CA; A105, Dust and Particulate Matter Exposure. *American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine*, 197: A2577.

Metzner, Clifton G., Jr.

1992 11.9776 Environmental issues of the Mexican-U.S. border region : summary and recommendations of workshop, San Diego, March 26-27, 1992. *San Diego State University, Institute for Regional Studies of the Californias, Border Issues Series, 6*, 17 pp.

1992 11.10742 Comments related to U.S.-Mexican Free Trade Agreement and the Border Environmental Agreement. *In:* Ganster, Paul, and Valenciano, Eugenio O. (eds.), *The Mexican-U.S. border region and the Free Trade Agreement.* San Diego: San Diego State University, Institute for Regional Studies of the Californias, pp. 69-71.

1992 11.12786 Comentarios relacionados con el Tratado de Libre Comercio entre Estados Unidos y Mexico y el Tratado del Medio Ambiente Fronterizo. *In:* Valenciano, Eugenio O., and Ganster, Paul (compilers), *"La Integracion Fronteriza en los Acuerdos de Libre Comercio" : Memoria del workshop: "El Acuerdo de Libre Comercio Mexico-Estados Unidos y repercusiones en la frontera".* Buenos Aires: Banco Interamericano de Desarrollo, Instituto para la Integracion de America Latina, pp. 201-206. (BID/INTAL/DEP 460. Publicación N° 393.) [Includes brief remarks on Colorado River, New River, Mexicali Valley, and Imperial Valley.] [In Spanish.]

Mexicali (Municipio de), Baja California

2011 *11.5762* *Atlas de riesgos del Municipio de Mexicali, B.C.* [Mexicali, Baja California]: [Municipio de Mexicali], 304, [2] pp., 47 maps. (Número de obra: 020021ME042; Número de expediente: Programa Habitat 2010; Consultor: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Investigaciones Sociales.) [Final version.] [In Spanish.]

Mexicano Vargas, Maria de Lourdes [Mexicano, Lourdes]

2004 *11.3444* *Análisis retrospectivo de los humedales del Delta del Río Colorado por medio de sensors remotos y su relación con el flujo a través de la frontera México-E.U.A.* Master's thesis, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California. [In Spanish.]

2012 *11.10944* *Remote sensing methods to classify a desert wetland.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona. [Ciénega de Santa Clara.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Mexicano, Lourdes; Glenn, Edward P.; Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel; García Hernández, Jaqueline; Flessa, Karl W.; AND Hinojosa Corona, Alejandro

2013 *11.8091* Long-term sustainability of the hydrology and vegetation of Cienega de Santa Clara, an anthropogenic wetland created by disposal of agricultural drain water in the delta of the Colorado River, Mexico. *Ecological Engineering*, 59 (October): 111-120.

Mexicano, Lourdes; Nagler, Pamela L.; Zamora Arroyo, Francisco; AND Glenn, Edward P.

2013 *11.8100* Vegetation dynamics in response to water inflow rates and fire in a brackish *Typha domingensis* Pers. marsh in the delta of the Colorado River, Mexico. *Ecological Engineering*, 59 (October): 167-175.

México, LXIV Legislatura, Cámara de Diputados, Centro de Estudios para el Desarrollo Rural Sustentable y la Soberanía Alimentaria

2020 *11.18515* *Investigación : especies marinas en peligro de extinción en México : Palacio Legislativo de San Lázaro, Ciudad de México, enero 2020.* [México]: Cámara de Diputados, Centro de Estudios para el Desarrollo Rural Sustentable y la Soberanía Alimentaria, 20 pp. [See "Totoaba (Totoaba macdonaldi)", p. 14; "Vaquita Marina (Phocoena Sinus)", p. 15).] [In Spanish.]

México, Comisión Nacional para el Conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad

1998 *11.6002* *La diversidad biológica de México: Estudio de país, 1998.* México: Comisión Nacional para el Conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad, 341 [342] pp. [In Spanish.]

México, Comisión Nacional para el Desarrollo de los Pueblos Indígenas

2009 *11.11474* *Consulta a los pueblos indígenas de la zona costera del Golfo de California referente Ordenamiento Ecológico Marino.* México: Comisión Nacional para el Desarrollo de los Pueblos Indígenas, 271 pp. [In Spanish.]

México, Comité Técnico para la Preservación de la Vaquita y la Totoaba

1993 *11.1446* *Propuesta para la declaración de Reserva de la Biósfera : alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado.* México, Comité Técnico para la Preservación de la Vaquita y la Totoaba, 80 pp. [In Spanish.]

México (Gobierno de)

2019 *11.18070* Informe de acciones para la protección y conservación de la vaquita marina y la totoaba : Noviembre 2019 : Convención sobre el Comercio Internacional de Especies Amenazadas de Fauna y Flora Silvestres CITES. *In:* United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization, World Heritage Centre, *State of Conservation*

Report : islands and protected areas of the Gulf of California (2005, Ref. N 1182ter) : Mexico : 44 COM. [No place]: United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization, World Heritage Centre, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS, 20 pp. [2020.] [State of Conservation Report, 44th session of the World Heritage Committee.] [In Spanish.]

2020 *11.18071* Reporte sobre el estado de conservación del bien de Patrimonio Mundial : "Islas y áreas protegidas del Golfo de California" (México—N 1182 ter) : Enero 2020 : Para evaluación del Comité del Patrimonio Mundial UNESCO. *In:* United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization, World Heritage Centre, *State of Conservation Report : islands and protected areas of the Gulf of California (2005, Ref. N 1182ter) : Mexico : 44 COM.* [No place]: United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization, World Heritage Centre, 30 pp. [separately paginated]. [State of Conservation Report, 44th session of the World Heritage Committee.] [In Spanish.]

2020 *11.18072* State of conservation report : "Islands and protected areas of the Gulf of California" (México—N 1182 ter) : January 2020 : For evaluation by the World Heritage Committee—UNESCO. *In:* United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization, World Heritage Centre, *State of Conservation Report : islands and protected areas of the Gulf of California (2005, Ref. N 1182ter) : Mexico : 44 COM.* [No place]: United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization, World Heritage Centre, 31 pp. [separately paginated]. [State of Conservation Report, 44th session of the World Heritage Committee.]

México, Secretaría de Agricultura, Ganadería, Desarrollo Rural, Pesca y Alimentación; Baja California (Gobierno del Estado); AND Baja California, Secretaría de Fomento Agropecuario de Baja California

2012 *11.12881* *Proyecto estratégico para la recuperación de la capacidad productiva de suelos de uso agrícola del valle de Mexicali, Baja California (PRECAPS 2012).* Mexicali, Baja California: México, Secretaría de Agricultura, Ganadería, Desarrollo Rural, Pesca y Alimentación; Baja California (Gobierno del Estado); and Baja California, Secretaría de Fomento Agropecuario de Baja California, 35 pp. [In Spanish.]

México, Secretaría de Agricultura, Ganadería, Desarrollo Rural, Pesca y Alimentación. Comición Nacional de Acuacultura y Pesca

2010 *11.9572* *Programa de ordenamiento pesquero de la curvina golfina en el Alto Golfo de California.* [No place]: México, Secretaría de Agricultura, Ganadería, Desarrollo Rural, Pesca y Alimentación, Instituto Nacional de la Pesca; and México, Secretaría de Agricultura, Ganadería, Desarrollo Rural, Pesca y Alimentación, Comición Nacional de Acuacultura y Pesca, 252 pp. [In Spanish.]

2011 *11.16776* *Vaquita marina.* (Roberto Arreola, compiler; Carlos Galindo, reviewer; Miguel Ángel García Vergara, designer.) México: México, Secretaría de Agricultura, Ganadería, Desarrollo Rural, Pesca y Alimentación, Comición Nacional de Acuacultura y Pesca, for Comisión Nacional para el Conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad, 5 pp. [Includes the logo for Comisión Nacional de Áreas Naturales Protegidas.] [In Spanish.]

2014 *11.13427* *Diagnóstico de la pesquería de curvina golfina : documento de referencia para la realización de la "Consulta Pública al Pueblo Cucapá sobre Actividad Pesquera en la Reserva de la Biosfera Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Rio Colorado. 2014."* [No place]: México, Secretaría de Agricultura, Ganadería, Desarrollo Rural, Pesca y Alimentación, Comisión Nacional de Acuacultura y Pesca, 14 pp. [In Spanish.]

México, Secretaría de Agricultura, Ganadería, Desarrollo Rural, Pesca y Alimentación, Comisión Nacional de Acuacultura y Pesca; AND México, Secretaría de Turismo

2014 *11.9205* *Guía de pesca deportiva y recreativa en México.* México: México, Secretaría de Agricultura, Ganadería, Desarrollo Rural, Pesca y Alimentación, Comisión Nacional de Acuacultura y Pesca; and México, Secretaría de Turismo, 131 pp. [See San Felipe, Baja California, pp. 62-64.] [In Spanish.]

México, Secretaría de Agricultura, Ganadería, Desarrollo Rural, Pesca y Alimentación. Instituto Nacional de Investigaciones Forestales, Agrícolas y Pescuarias

2010 *11.14775* *Guía técnica para el área de influencia del Campo Experimental Valle de Mexico.* Mexicali, Baja California: Centro de Investigación Regional del Noreste, Campo Experimental Valle de Mexicali, 150 pp. (*Campo Experimental Valle de Mexicali, Guía Técnica*, 1.) [In Spanish.]

2013 *11.13772* Cártamo en los valles de Mexicali, B.C. y San Luis Río Colorado, Son. *Campo Experimental Valle de Mexicali, Desplegable para Productores*, (55), folded brochure. [Also includes the logo of Produce Fundación.] [In Spanish.]

México, Secretaría de Agricultura, Ganadería, Desarrollo Rural, Pesca y Alimentación. Instituto Nacional de la Pesca

2013 *11.9677* *CRIP Ensendada.* [No place]: México, Secretaría de Agricultura, Ganadería, Desarrollo Rural, Pesca y Alimentación, Instituto Nacional de la Pesca, [256] pp. [Centros Regionales de Investigación Pesquera.] [Project summaries. See pp. [14]-[15], "Impacto de la pesca del camarón: Evaluación y manejo; pp. [16]-[17], "Evaluación y manejo de pesquería de curvina golfina (*Cynoscion othonopterus*) y diagnostico de la pesquería de chano norteño (*Micropogonias megalops*) en el Alto golfo de California 2013"; and pp. [28]-[29], "Evaluación biotecnológica de red de arrastre prototipo 'RESCAMA-INP-MEX' para la pesca de escama en embarcaciones menores del Alto Golfo de California".] [In Spanish.]

México, Secretaría de Agricultura, Ganadería, Desarrollo Rural, Pesca y Alimentación, Instituto Nacional de la Pesca; World Wildlife Fund; AND México, Secretaría de Agricultura, Ganadería, Desarrollo Rural, Pesca y Alimentación, Comición Nacional de Agricultura y Pesca

2004 *11.5739* *Evaluación del impacto del establecimiento de un área de refugio para vaquita marina sobre las pesca artesanal de San Felipe B. C., El Golfo de Santa Clara y Puerto Peñasco, Son.* [No place]: México, Secretaría de Agricultura, Instituto Nacional de la

Pesca; World Wildlife Fund; and México, Secretaría de Agricultura, Comición Nacional de Agricultura y Pesca, [14] pp. [In Spanish.]

México, Secretaría de Agricultura, Ganadería, Desarrollo Rural, Pesca y Alimentación. Sistema Nacional de Recursos Genéticos, Subsistema Nacional de Recursos Genéticos Microbianos

2010 *11.6028* *Recursos genéticos microbianos de México : diagnóstico nacional.* Montecillo, Estado de México: Colegio de Postgraduados, 161 pp. [Includes Mexicali Valley area.] [In Spanish.]

México, Secretaría de Agricultura y Desarrollo Rural. Instituto Nacional de Investigaciones Forestales, Agrícolas y Pecuarias. Centro de Investigación Regional de Noroeste, Campo Experimental Valle de Mexicali

2012 *11.16992* Algodon: Avances de investigación en calendarios de riego para el Valle de Mexicali, B.C. *Campo Experimental Valle de Mexicali, Desplegable para Productores*, (45), folded brochure. [In Spanish.]

México, Secretaría de Agropecuario, Dirección de Planeación Sectorial y Seguimiento a la Inversión Pública

____ *11.16990* *Boletín Informativo de Precios de Servicios y Agroinsumos en el Valle de Mexicali.* Ejido Sinaloa, Baja California: Centro de Inteligencia Comercial. [Semi-monthly serial.] [In Spanish.]

México, Secretaría de Desarrollo Social

1993 *11.14768* Decreto por el que se declara área natural protegida con el carácter de Reserva de la Biosfera, la región conocida como El Pinacate y Gran Desierto de Altar, ubicada en los municipios de Plutarco Elías Calles, Puerto Peñasco y San Luis Río Colorado, Son. *Gaceta Ecologica* (México, Secretaría de Desarrollo Social), 5(24) (August): 2-6. [In Spanish.]

1993 *11.14769* Decreto por el que se declara área natural protegida con el carácter de Reserva de la Biosfera, la región conocida como Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado, ubicada en aguas del Golfo de California y los municipios de Mexicali, B.C., de Puerto Peñasco y San Luis Río Colorado, Son. *Gaceta Ecologica* (México, Secretaría de Desarrollo Social), 5(24) (August): 7-10. [In Spanish.]

México, Secretaría de Marina

2021 *11.18930* *3. Informe de labores : 2020-2021 : 1 de septiembre de 2021.* [No place]: Gobierno de México, 156 pp. [See "Operaciones para la Preservación de la Vaquita Narina (Phocoenasinus) [*sic*]", pp. 18-20.] [*Phocoena sinus*.] [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales

2005 *11.5998* *Informe de la situación del medio ambiente en México : compendio de estadísticas ambientales.* México: Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, 380 [381] pp. [In Spanish.]

2006 *11.12482* *Ordenamiento ecológico marino del Golfo de California.* [No place]: Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, 140 pp. [See "Reserva del Alto Golfo; clave de la unidad de gestión ambiental costera: UGC6", pp. 30-32; and maps, pp. 91-101.] [In Spanish.]

2012 *11.15448* *Compañia de Autobastecedores de Gas Natural de San Luis Rio, S.A. de C.V.* [*Manifestó de Impact Ambiental.*] [No place]: Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, 248 pp. [Regarding an 8-inch natural gas pipeline between San Luis Río Colorado, Sonora, and Mexicali, Baja California.] [In Spanish.]

México, Secretaría de Medio Ambienta y Recursos Naturales; AND California, Agencia de Protección Ambiental

2018 11.16563 (COMPILERS, EDS.) *Memorándum de Entendimiento México-California sobre cambio climático y medio ambiente : 2014-2018 reporte de síntesis.* [No place]: México, Secretaría de Medio Ambienta y Recursos Naturales, and California, Agencia de Protección Ambiental, 26 pp. [For English ed. see "California Environmental Protection Agency, and Mexico, Ministry of Environment and Natural Resources" (ITEM NO. 11.16562).] [In Spanish.]

México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales; AND Comisión Ecología y Desarrollo Sustentable del Estado de Sonora

NO DATE *11.10267* *Programa de ordenamiento ecológico territorial de la costa de Sonora : reporte final.* Hermosillo, Sonora: México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, and Comisión Ecología y Desarrollo Sustentable del Estado de Sonora, 247 pp. [In Spanish.]

México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales; AND México, Consejo Nacional de Ciencia y Tecnología

2007 *11.3708* *Inventario y caracterización de las descargas que afectan la salud de los ecosistemas del delta del Río Colorado, México. Informe Técnico Final Proyecto.* México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales; and México, Consejo Nacional de Ciencia y Tecnología. (CONACYT/SEMARNAT 2002-CO1-003.) [In Spanish.]

México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales; AND U.S. National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration, Southwest Fisheries Science Center

2015 *11.9501* *Expedición Internacional Vaquita Marina 2015 : semana uno, Sep 26-Oct 1 : estimando la abundancia de la marsopa mexicana más críticamente en peligro de extinción : visión general del crucero.* [No place]: México, Secretaría de Medio

Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, and U.S. National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration, Southwest Fisheries Science Center, 5 pp. [In Spanish.]

2015 *11.9502* *Expedición Internacional Vaquita Marina 2015 : week one, Sept 26-Oct 1 : estimating abundance of Mexico's critically endangered porpoise: Survey overview* [No place]: México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, and U.S. National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration, Southwest Fisheries Science Center, 4 pp.

2015 *11.9503* *Expedición Internacional Vaquita Marina 2015 : semana uno* [sic, *semana de dos*]*, Oct 2-Oct 8 : estimando la abundancia de la marsopa mexicana más críticamente en peligro de extinción : visión general del crucero.* [No place]: México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, and U.S. National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration, Southwest Fisheries Science Center, 7 pp. [First page text repeats the text of *semana uno*.] [In Spanish.]

2015 *11.9504* *Expedición Internacional Vaquita Marina 2015 : week two, Oct 2-Oct 8 : estimating abundance of Mexico's critically endangered porpoise: Survey overview.* [No place]: México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, and U.S. National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration, Southwest Fisheries Science Center, 6 pp. [First page text repeats the text of *week one*.]

2015 *11.9505* *Expedición Internacional Vaquita Marina 2015 : semana 3, Oct 9-15 : estimando la abundancia de la marsopa mexicana más críticamente en peligro de extinción : resumen semanal de investigacion del equipo de observadores.* [No place]: México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, and U.S. National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration, Southwest Fisheries Science Center, 4 pp. [In Spanish.]

2015 *11.9506* *Expedición Internacional Vaquita Marina 2015 : week 3, Oct 9-15 : estimating abundance of Mexico's critically endangered porpoise: Visual team weekly science summary.* [No place]: México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, and U.S. National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration, Southwest Fisheries Science Center, 4 pp.

2015 *11.9507* *Expedición Internacional Vaquita Marina 2015 : resumen primera parte, Oct 28 : estimando la abundancia de la marsopa mexicana más críticamente en peligro de extinción : resumen semanal de investigacion del equipo de observadores.* [No place]: México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, and U.S. National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration, Southwest Fisheries Science Center, 6 pp. [In Spanish.]

2015 *11.9508* *Expedición Internacional Vaquita Marina 2015 : leg 1 summary report, Oct 28 : estimating abundance of Mexico's critically endangered porpoise.* [No place]: México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, and U.S. National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration, Southwest Fisheries Science Center, 6 pp.

2015 *11.9509* *Expedición Internacional Vaquita Marina 2015 : Nov 6 : estimando la abundancia de la marsopa mexicana más críticamente en peligro de extinción : estimando la abundancia de la marsopa mexicana más críticamente en peligro de extinción.* [No place]: México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, and U.S. National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration, Southwest Fisheries Science Center, 5 pp. [In Spanish.]

2015 *11.9510* *Expedición Internacional Vaquita Marina 2015 : Nov 6 : estimating abundance of Mexico’s critically endangered porpoise; meet the scientists of Expedición Vaquita 2015.* [No place]: México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, and U.S. National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration, Southwest Fisheries Science Center, 8 pp.

2015 *11.9511* *Expedición Internacional Vaquita Marina 2015 : Nov 7-20 : estimating abundance of Mexico’s critically endangered porpoise.* [No place]: México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, and U.S. National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration, Southwest Fisheries Science Center, 1 p. [One page in error?]

2015 *11.9512* *Expedición Internacional Vaquita Marina 2015 : Nov 7-20 : estimando la abundancia de la marsopa mexicana más críticamente en peligro de extinción.* [No place]: México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, and U.S. National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration, Southwest Fisheries Science Center, 2 pp. [In Spanish.]

2015 *11.9513* *Expedición Internacional Vaquita Marina 2015 : Dec 3 : estimating abundance of Mexico’s critically endangered porpoise.* [No place]: México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, and U.S. National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration, Southwest Fisheries Science Center, pp. [1], 1-5. [Final report.]

[México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales; AND U.S. National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration, Southwest Fisheries Science Center]

2015 *11.9514* *Expedición Vaquita 2015 : primer reporte de investiación acústica : 5 de Octubre de 2015.* [No imprint], paginated 2-6 [in error?]. [In Spanish.]

2015 *11.9515* *Expedición Vaquita 2015 : first report of acoustic research : October 5th, 2015.* [No imprint], paginated 2-6 [in error?].

2015 *11.9516* *Expedición Vaquita 2015 : segundo reporte de investiación acústica : 9 de Noviembre de 2015.* [No imprint], paginated 2-7 [in error?]. [In Spanish.]

2015 *11.9517* *Expedición Vaquita 2015 : second report of acoustic research : November 9th, 2015.* [No imprint], paginated 2-7 [in error?].

México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Comisión Nacional de Áreas Naturales Protegidas

2008 *11.5742* *Programa de acción para la conservación de la especie: Vaquita (*Phocoena sinus*) : estrategia integral para el manejo sustentable de los recursos marinos y costeros en al alto Golfo de California.* México: Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Comisión Nacional de Áreas Naturales Protegidas, 87+ pp. [For English version see ITEM NO. 11.5473.] [In Spanish.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

2008 *11.5743* *Action program for the conservation of the species: Vaquita (*Phocoena sinus*) : comprehensive strategy for sutainable management of marine and coastal resources in the upper Gulf of California.* México: Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Comisión Nacional de Áreas Naturales Protegidas, 73 pp. [For Spanish version see ITEM NO. 11.5742.]

2020 *11.18188* *Logros institucionales CONANP 2019.* México: Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Comisión Nacional de Áreas Naturales Protegidas, 248 pp. [Regarding Alto Golfo de California, see pp. 15, 31, 39, 11, 90, 115, 127, 150, 156, 174, 207.] [In Spanish.]

México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Comisión Nacional de Áreas Naturales Protegidas; AND Fondo Mexicano para la Conservación de la Naturaleza, A.C.

2017 *11.16849* *Manual operativo del Comité Nacional de Humedales. Primera edición.* [No place]: México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Comisión Nacional de Áreas Naturales Protegidas; and Fondo Mexicano para la Conservación de la Naturaleza, A.C., 54 pp. [including wraps]. [In Spanish.]

México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Comisión Nacional de Áreas Naturales Protegidas; Deutsche Gesellschaft für Internationale Zusammenarbeit GmbH; AND BioMar (Deutschland, Bundesministerium für Umwelt, Naturschutz, Bau und Reaktorsicherheit)

NO DATE *11.13070* *Áreas naturales protegidas del Golfo de California.* [México]: México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Comisión Nacional de Áreas Naturales Protegidas; Deutsche Gesellschaft für Internationale Zusammenarbeit GmbH; and BioMar (Deutschland, Bundesministerium für Umwelt, Naturschutz, Bau und Reaktorsicherheit), 12 pp. [including wraps]. [In Spanish.]

México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Comisión Nacional de Áreas Naturales Protegidas, Dirección de Evaluación y Seguimiento, Subdirección de Evaluación

2013 *11.14857* *Monitoreo de aves playeras en la Reserva de la Biosfera Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado.* México: Comisión Nacional de Áreas Naturales Protegidas, 5 pp. [In Spanish.]

México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Comisión Nacional del Agua

2011 *11.14767* *Atlas del agua en México 2011.* México: Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Comisión Nacional del Agua, 134 pp. [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Comisión Nacional del Agua, Inventario Nacional de Humedales México

2012 *11.15943* *Informe de validación en campo : humedal Ciénega de Santa Clara, 11-15 de Julio 2011 : estudio interdisciplinario de los humedales de la República Mexicana: Desarrollo metodológico para el inventario nacional de humedales y su validación a nivel piloto*. [México]: [Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México], Ciudad Universitaria, 63 pp. (Fondo Sectorial de Investigación y Desarrollo sobre el Agua. Proyecto 84369. CONACyT-CONAGUA.) [In Spanish.]

México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Dirección General de Estadística e Información Ambiental, Dirección de Geomática

2006 *11.15078* *Atlas geográfico del medio ambiente y recursos naturales.* (Coordinación general por Cleotilde Arellano Molina.) México: Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, 78 pp. [In Spanish.]

México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Instituto Nacional de Ecología

see also México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales y Pesca, Instituto Nacional de Ecología
see also México, Secretaría de Pesca, Instituto Nacional de Ecología

1994 *11.15071* *Programa de manejo Reserva de la Biosfera El Pinacate y Gran Desierto de Altar, municipios de Plutarco Elias Calles, Puerto Peñasco y San Luis Río Colorado, Sonora, Mexico : Sistema de Áreas Naturales Protegidas del Estado de Sonora (SANPES).* Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Instituto Nacional de Ecología, [202] pp. (Grupo Base: Carlos Castillo Sánchez, Peggy J. Turk Boyer, Raúl F. Venegas Cardoso, Francisco Paz Moreno, Elisa Villalpando, AND Fernando Valentine. Colaboradores: Leonardo Varela, Germán Daniel González, José García, Rosa Imelda Rojas Caldelas, Thalía Gaona Arredondo, Onésimo Cuamea Velazquez, Lena M. Enas, AND Fernando Corral Chivira.) [In Spanish.]

1995 *11.1135* Reserva de la Biósfera Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado. *Programa de Manejo Áreas Naturales Protegidas, Resumen 1*, 97 pp. [In Spanish.]

1995 *11.4410* Reserva de la Biósfera de El Pinacate y Gran Desierto de Altar. *Programa de Manejo Áreas Naturales Protegidas, Resumen 2*, [82] pp. [In Spanish.]

2006 *11.3404* *La investigación ambiental para la toma de decisiones : Instituto Nacional de Ecología 2001-2006.* México: Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Institute Nacional de Ecología, 319 [320] pp. [In Spanish.]

2011 11.11495 *Estudio de caso de la contaminación en la cuenca atmosférica Mexicali-Imperial Valley : Convenio No. INE/PS-028/2011 : informe final.* [No place]: Instituto Nacional de Ecología, *for* Molina Center for Energy and the Environment (MCE2), 98 pp. ("Este documento corresponde al Informe Final entregado por la Fundación México-Estados Unidos para la Ciencia (FUMEC) hacia el Instituto Nacional de Ecología . . . .") [In Spanish.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Subsecretarío de Fomento y Normatividad Ambiental

2018 *11.15728* Proyecto de Norma Oficial Mexicano PROY-NOM-169-SEMARNAT-2018, que establece las especificaciones de marcaje para los ejemplares, partes y derivados de totoaba (*Totoaba macdonaldi*), provenientes de Unidades de Manejo para la Conservación de Vida Silvestre. *In:* Segunda Sección. *Mexico, Diario Oficial de la Federacion*, (March 14): 1-12. [In Spanish.]

México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales y Pesca, Instituto Nacional de Ecología

see also México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Instituto Nacional de Ecología
see also México, Secretaría de Pesca, Instituto Nacional de Ecología

NO DATE *11.13433* *Reserva de la Biosfera Alto golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado.* México: Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales y Pesca, Instituto Nacional de Ecología, folded brochure, [4] pp. [In Spanish.]

NO DATE *11.13434* *Upper Gulf of California and Colorado River Delta Biosphere Reserve.* México: Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales y Pesca, Instituto Nacional de Ecología, folded brochure, [4] pp. [In English.]

NO DATE *11.17507* *Reporte del estado ambiental y de los recursos naturales en la frontera norte de México.* México: Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales y Pesca, Instituto Nacional de Ecología, 349 [351] pp. [1999?] [In Spanish.]

México, Secretaría de Pesca, Instituto Nacional de Ecología

see also México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Instituto Nacional de Ecología
see also México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales y Pesca, Instituto Nacional de Ecología

1987 *11.13213* *El Programa Nacional de Investigación y Conservación de Mamíferos Marinos de México.* [No place]: México, Secretaría de Pesca, 50 pp. (Libros INE.) (AE 599.50972 M495-16.) [Includes vaquita.]. [In Spanish.]Secretaría de Medio Ambiente, Recursos Naturales y Pesca

---

México, Secretaría de Relaciones Exteriores

1975 11.1317 *La salinidad del Río Colorado : una diferencia internacional.* Tlateloco, México, Secretaría de Relaciones Exteriores, 171 pp. (Colección de Archivo Historíco Diplomático Mexicano, Serie Documental, 3 época, 13.) [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

México, Secretaría de Relaciones Exteriores, Misión Permanente ante la ONU y Otros organismos Internacionales con Sede en Ginebra, Suiza

2022 *11.19013* Protección a la biodiversidad mexicana; la vaquita marina y la totoaba. *México, Misión Permanente ante la ONU y Otros Organismos Internacionales con Sede en Ginebra, Suiza, Boletín 1* (May): 7-8. [In Spanish.]

México, Tercera Comisión de Hacienda y Crédito Público, Agricultura y Fomento, Comunicaciones y Obras Públicas

2016 *11.15211* *Dictamen relativo a la proposición con punto de acuerdo por el que se exhorta al ejecutivo federal para que en el próximo ejercicio fiscal 2017 incremente el presupuesto para la estrategia integral para la recuperación de la vaquita marina en el Alto Golfo de California, y para que a la brevedad establezca acciones de cooperación multilateral entre los gobiernos de México, Estado[s] Unidos y China que deriven en la conservación y recuperación de la vaquita marina.* México: Tercera Comisión de Hacienda y Crédito Público, Agricultura y Fomento, Comunicaciones y Obras Públicas, 9 pp. (México, LXIII Legislatura, Primer Año de Ejercicio, Segundo Receso.) [In Spanish.]

México–Estados Unidos, Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas entre México y Estados Unidos

2001 11.15423 *México-Estados Unidos Simposio del Delta del Río Colorado, Mexicali, Baja California, 12-12 de Septiembre de 2001.* [No place]: Water Education Foundation, 80 pp. [In Spanish.] [Whole Spanish ed. not seen. Individual items in the English ed. are cited separately in this bibliography (for main citation see United States and Mexico, International Boundary and Water Commission, 2001, ITEM NO. 11.1130).]

México–Estados Unidos, Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana [54]

2013 *11.18251* Reunión del Comité Técnico Binacional para el Saneamiento de Mexicali. *Noti CILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2013(2) (February): 4. [In Spanish.]

2013 *11.18252* Firma del Convenio de Colaboración CILA-PRONATURA para la restauración del hábitat ripario en Lagura [*sic*] Grande. *Noti CILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2013(6) (June): 3. [Laguna Grande.] [In Spanish.]

2013 *11.18253* Ceremonia y ciclo de conferencias en la marco de la celebración por los 20 años de conservación de recursos naturales en el mar, humedales y arena de la Reserva de la Biosfera Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado. *Noti CILA* (Comisión

---

[54] The numerous citations from the newsletter, *Noti CILA* (and *NotiCILA*), were taken from online postings of issues begining with January 2013, as posted on the CILA website, http://www.cila.gob.mx/. All items are brief, and capitalizations and use of diacritical marks are as printed. Earlier issues have not been seen.

Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2013(6) (June): 6. [In Spanish.]

2013 *11.18254* Reunión Binacional sobre proyectos ambientales en el Río Colorado. *Noti CILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2013(7) (July): 2. [In Spanish.]

2013 *11.18255* Primera reunión del Grupo Especializado de Trabajo en Humedales del Delta del Río Colorado. *Noti CILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2013(7) (July): 5. [In Spanish.]

2013 *11.18256* Taller del Grupo ambiental sobre el plan de entregas del Río Colorado y Reunión del grupo de Operación y Contabilidad: Acta 319. *Noti CILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2013(8) (August): 1. [In Spanish.]

2013 *11.18257* Sobrevuelo con el Sonoran Institute para el monitoreo de la vegetación plantada en los sitios de restauración ambiental en el Delta del Río Colorado. *Noti CILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2013(8) (August): 3. [In Spanish.]

2013 *11.18258* Participación del Comisionado mexicano en el Evento “Raise the River, Reconecta el Colorado”. *Noti CILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2013(9) (September): 1. [In Spanish.]

2013 *11.18259* Reunión Binacional CILA-Buro de Reclamación sobre los avances y acciones a seguir para la implementación del Acta 319. *Noti CILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2013(10) (October): 3. [In Spanish.]

2013 *11.18260* Visita de grupo de investigadores y functionarios de Asia a la Presa Morelos. *Noti CILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2013(10) (October): 5. [Relates to Río Colorado and Acta 319.] [In Spanish.]

2013 *11.18261* Reunión Binacional sobre la implementación del flujo pulso y el flujo base en el Río Colorado. *Noti CILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2013(11) (November): 2. [In Spanish.]

2013 *11.18262* Reuniones de trabajo en preparación al flujo pulso ambiental para el Delta del Río Colorado. *Noti CILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2013(12) (December): 2. [In Spanish.]

2013 *11.18263* Recorrido por el Delta del Río Colorado. *Noti CILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2013(12) (December): 3. [In Spanish.]

2013 *11.18264* Recorrido por la Presa Morelos y sitios ambientales del Delta del Río Colorado con el Secretario de SEFOA. *Noti CILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección

Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2013(12) (December): 4. [Secretaría de Fomento Agropecuario.] [In Spanish.]

2013 *11.18265* Recorrido por Las Arenitas, Río Nuevo y PTAR Zaragoza con representantes del Colorado River Water Quality Control Board (CRWQCB) y San Diego Union Tribune. *Noti CILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2013(12) (December): 6. [Plantas de tratamiento de aguas residuales, Comisión Estatal de Servicios Públicos de Mexicali.] [In Spanish.]

2014 *11.18266* Reunión sobre el monitoreo de los flujos ambientales en el Río Colorado. *Noti CILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2014(2) (February): 3. [In Spanish.]

2014 *11.18267* Reunión del Comité Técnico Binacional para el Saneamiento de Mexicali. *Noti CILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2014(2) (February): 5. [In Spanish.]

2014 *11.18268* Primera reunión Ordinarioa 2014 del Grupo Especializado de Trabajo en Humedales del Delta del Río Colorado. *Noti CILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2014(2) (February): 6. [In Spanish.]

2014 *11.18269* La CILA celebra el histórico flujo ambiental en el Río Colorado. *Noti CILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2014(3) (March): 1-2. [In Spanish.]

2014 *11.18270* Reunión y recorrido para atención a medios de comunicación por los sitios ambientales del Río Colorado. *Noti CILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2014(3) (March): 2. [In Spanish.]

2014 *11.18271* Sobrevuelo por el Delta del del Río Colorado. *Noti CILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2014(4) (April): 2. [Environmental survey relating to the Colorado River pulse flow.] [In Spanish.]

2014 *11.18272* Flujo pulso... *Noti CILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2014(4) (April): 3. [Environmental survey relating to the Colorado River pulse flow.] [Ellipsis is part of title.] [In Spanish.]

2014 *11.18273* Recorrido de inspeccion sanitaria y reunión del comité técnico binacional para el saneamiento de Mexicali, B.C. *Noti CILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2014(4) (April): 8. [In Spanish.]

2014 *11.18274* Evento Anual de Reforestación en el Sitio CILA 2014. *Noti CILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2014(5) (May): 4. [Colorado River delta.] [In Spanish.]

2014 *11.18275* Recorrido de campo con representantes del Sonoran Institute, Pronatura y la UABC para observar las actividades de monitoreo del Flujo Pulso y los sitios de restauración ambiental. *Noti CILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2014(5) (May): 4. [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

2014 *11.18276* Reunión binacional sobre el monitoreo de las entregas ambientales en el Río Colorado. *Noti CILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2014(6) (June): 2. [In Spanish.]

2014 *11.18277* Segunda Sesión Ordinaria en 2014 del Grupo Especializado en Humedales (GETH) del Delta del Río Colorado. *Noti CILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2014(6) (June): 8. [In Spanish.]

2014 *11.18278* Primera Reunión Extraordinaria del Grupo Especializado de Trabajo en Humedales (GETH) del Delta del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2014(8) (August): 5. [In Spanish.]

2014 *11.18279* 1a. Reunión de trabajo del Proyecto “Campaña Comunitaria de Saneamiento Ecológico en Mexicali Etapa Dren Internacional”. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2014(10) (October): 6. [In Spanish.]

2015 *11.18280* Reunión sobre el Proyecto “Campaña Comunitaria de Saneamiento Ecológico en Mexicali, Etapa Dren Internacional”. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 6(1) (January): 3. [In Spanish.]

2015 *11.18281* Reunión del Comité Técnico Binacional para el Saneamiento de Mexicali. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 6(1) (January): 6. [In Spanish.]

2015 *11.18282* Taller y recorrido del Grupo Ambiental del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 6(3) (March): 4. [In Spanish.]

2015 *11.18283* Audiencia Pública del Comité de Seguridad Ambiental y Materiales Tóxicos de la Asamblea Legislativa del Estado de California para la restauración del Río Nuevo. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 6(3) (March): 6. [Meeting in Calexico, California.] [In Spanish.]

2015 *11.18284* Recorrido al Río Nuevo y sus tributarios, y Reunión del Comité Técnico Binacional para el Saneamiento de Mexicali. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 6(4) (April): 4. [In Spanish.]

2015 *11.18285* Reunión de presentación del documental del Flujo Pulso a cargo de organizaciones de la Sociedad Civil. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 6(4) (April): 5. [In Spanish.]

2015 *11.18286* Rehabilitación de más de 50 hectáreas en el Delta del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 6(4) (April): 5. [In Spanish.]

2015 *11.18287* Primera Reunión de la Comisión de Ecología del Comité de Planeación para el Desarrollo Municipal de Mexicali (COPLADEMM). *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

		Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 6(4) (April): 6. [In Spanish.]
2015	*11.18288*	Reunión del Comité Técnico Binacional para el Saneamiento de Mexicali. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 6(5) (May): 7. [In Spanish.]
2015	*11.18289*	Reunión y Recorrido por la Segunda Jornada de Limpieza del Dren Internacional sobre el proyecto "Campaña Comunitaria de Saneamiento Ecológico en Mexicali Etapa: Dren Internacional". *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 6(6) (June): 3. [In Spanish.]
2015	*11.18290*	Recorrido al Río Nuevo y sus tributarios y a la Infraestructura para el Saneamiento de Mexicali y reunión del Comité Técnico Binacional. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 6(7) (July): 4. [In Spanish.]
2015	*11.18291*	Quinta reunión del proyecto "Campaña Comunitaria de Saneamiento Ecológico en Mexicali Etapa Dren Internacional". *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 6(8) (August): 5. [In Spanish.]
2015	*11.18292*	Reunión de actualización de proyectos del Acta 319 en Tijuana y Mexicali, B.C. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 6(8) (August): 5. [Includes desalination.] [In Spanish.]
2015	*11.18293*	Reunión del Grupo de Trabajo de Residuos y Aplicación de la Ley, Baja California-California. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 6(9) (September): 4. [In Spanish.]
2015	*11.18294*	Inicio de reforestación del "Parque Comunitario y Tercer Jornado de Limpieza del Dren Internacional". *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 6(9) (September): 4. [Mexicali, Baja California.] [In Spanish.]
2015	*11.18295*	Recorrido al Río Nuevo y sus tributarios y a la Infraestructura para el Saneamiento de Mexicali. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 6(9) (September): 6. [Mexicali, Baja California.] [In Spanish.]
2015	*11.18296*	Reunión del Grupo de Hidrología del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 6(10) (October): 6. [In Spanish.]
2015	*11.18297*	Recorrido de los proyectos ambientales en el Delta del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 6(11) (November): 2. [In Spanish.]
2015	*11.18298*	Recorrido Binacional al Río Nuevo y sus tributarios, y a la infraestructura para el saneamiento de Mexicali, a cargo de la CESPM. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de

		Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 6(12) (December): 4. [Comisión Estatal de Servicios Públicos de Mexicali.] [In Spanish.]
2015	*11.18299*	Reunión del Comité Técnica Binacional para el saneamiento de Mexicali. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 6(12) (December): 4. [In Spanish.]
2015	*11.18300*	Reunión cierre del proyecto “Campaña Comunitaria de Saneamiento Ecológico en Mexicali-Etapa Dren Internacional”. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 6(12) (December): 6. [In Spanish.]
2016	*11.18301*	Recorrido binacional al Río Nuevo y sus tributarios en la zona urbana, así como a la infraestructura de alcantarillado y saneamiento de la ciudad. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 7(2) (February): 6. [Mexicali, Baja California.] [In Spanish.]
2016	*11.18302*	Reunión del Comité Técnico Binacional para el Saneamiento de Mexicali. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 7(2) (February): 6. [In Spanish.]
2016	*11.18303*	Primera sesión ordinaria del grupo especializado de trabajo en humedales del delta del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 7(2) (February): 7. [In Spanish.]
2016	*11.18304*	Recorrido binacional al Río Nuevo y sus tributarios en la zona urbana de Mexicali. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 7(4) (April): 5. [In Spanish.]
2016	*11.18305*	Reunión del Comité Técnico Binacional para el saneamiento de Mexicali (CTB). *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 7(4) (April): 5. [In Spanish.]
2016	*11.18306*	Reunión sobre la segunda fase del Proyecto de Saneamiento de Drenes “Alianza Comunitaria e Institucional para el Saneamiento Ambiental de Drenes de Mexicali”. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 7(5) (May): 1. [In Spanish.]
2016	*11.18307*	Recorrido con la Alianza Comunitaria e Institucional para el Saneamiento Ambiental de los Drenes de Mexicali. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 7(5) (May): 2. [In Spanish.]
2016	*11.18308*	Primer mesa de trabajo del proyecto “Fase II: Alianza Comunitaria e Institucional para el Saneamiento Ambiental de Drenes de Mexicali”. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 7(6) (June): 5. [In Spanish.]
2016	*11.18309*	Reunión del Comité Técnico Binacional para el Saneamiento de Mexicali. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 7(6) (June): 5. [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

2016	*11.18310*	Ceremonia de arranque del proyecto "Fase II: Alianza Comunitaria e Institucional para el Saneamiento Ambiental de Drenes de Mexicali". *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 7(6) (June): 6. [In Spanish.]
2016	*11.18311*	Recorrido de inspección sanitaria al Río Nuevo y Reunión del Comité Técnico Binacional para el Saneamiento de Mexicali. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 7(8) (August): 3. [In Spanish.]
2016	*11.18312*	Reunión con la Comisión de Ecología del Comité de Planeación para el Desarrollo Municipal de Mexicali (COPLADEMM). *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 7(8) (August): 3. [In Spanish.]
2016	*11.18313*	Segunda reunión de trabajo para el proyecto "Alianza comunitaria e institucional para el saneamiento ambiental de drenes de Mexicali["]. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 7(9) (September): 7. [In Spanish.]
2016	*11.18314*	Evento "Mexicali Fluye" y rueda de presa Sonoran Institute, COCEF, EPA, y CalEPA. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 7(9) (September): 8. [Comisión de Cooperación Ecológica Fronteriza. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. California Environmental Protection Agency.] [In Spanish.]
2016	*11.18315*	Recorrido al Ríó Nuevo y sus tributarios y reunión del Comité Técnico Binacional para el Saneamiento de Mexicali. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 7(10) (October): 2. [In Spanish.]
2016	*11.18316*	Evento de reforestación en Laguna Grande, como parte de las acciones de restauración del Delta del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 7(10) (October): 3. [In Spanish.]
2016	*11.18317*	Reunión de la Comisión de Ecologría [*sic*] del Comité de Planeación para el Desarrollo de Mexicali, B.C. (COPLADEMM). *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 7(10) (October): 6. [In Spanish.]
2016	*11.18318*	Foro del Agua Ambiental para restauración del Delta del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 7(11) (November): 2. [Meeting in El Centro, California.] [In Spanish.]
2016	*11.18319*	Recorrido de inspección estructural al dren Wellton Mohawk in territorio mexicano. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 7(12) (December): 2. [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

2017 *11.18320* Día Mundial de los Humedales. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 8(2) (February): 5. [Mexicali, Baja California.] [In Spanish.]

2017 *11.18321* Taller de planeación con expertos en el tema de desarrollo ambiental. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 8(2) (February): 6. [In Spanish.]

2017 *11.18322* Recorrido al Río Nuevo y Reunión del Comité Tecnico Binacional para el Saneamiento de Mexicali. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 8(3) (March): 5. [In Spanish.]

2017 *11.18323* Recorrido y Reunión del Comité Tecnico Binacional para el Saneamiento de Mexicali. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 8(5) (May): 7. [In Spanish.]

2017 *11.18324* Semana de la reforestación 2017 en Laguna Grande[,] Delta del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 8(5) (May): 9. [In Spanish.]

2017 *11.18325* Reunión del Comité Técnico Binacional para el Saneamiento de Mexicali. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 8(7) (July): 4. [In Spanish.]

2017 *11.18326* 1ra. Reunión de Coordinación para el Saneamiento Integral de Mexicali. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 8(7) (July): 4. [In Spanish.]

2017 *11.18327* Reunión de la Mesa 10 "Monitoreo, investigación y análisis de riesgo: Panorama epidemiológico de temperatura de calor," IMIP Mexicali. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 8(8) (August): 4. [Instituto Municipal de Investigación y Planeación Urbana de Mexicali.] [In Spanish.]

2017 *11.18328* Reunión de los Comisionados sobre el saneamiento fronterizo en Tijuana y Mexicali, B.C[.] *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 8(10) (October): 1. [In Spanish.]

2017 *11.18329* Estados Unidos, México y el Río Colorado un programa binacional sobre el uso del agua y retauración del hábitat. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 8(10) (October): 3. [In Spanish.]

2017 *11.18330* Reunión Binacional del Grupo Ambiental del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 8(11) (November): 2. [In Spanish.]

2017 *11.18331* Reunión del Comité Técnico para el Saneamiento de Mexicali. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 8(11) (November): 5. [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

2018 *11.18332* Reunión binacional del Grupo Ambiental del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 9(1) (January): 2. [In Spanish.]

2018 *11.18333* Reunión binacional de Desalinización del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 9(1) (January): 2. [In Spanish.]

2018 *11.18334* Reuniónes Binacionales de los Grupos de Desalinización y Proyectos del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 9(2) (February): 2. [In Spanish.]

2018 *11.18335* La CILA en el evento "Día Mundial de los Humedales". *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 9(2) (February): 3. [Mexicali, Baja California.] [In Spanish.]

2018 *11.18336* Reunión y recorrido del Comité Técnico Binacional para el Saneamiento de Mexicali. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 9(2) (February): 3. [In Spanish.]

2018 *11.18337* Reunión Binacional del Grupo de Seguimiento del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 9(3) (March): 1. [In Spanish.]

2018 *11.18338* Recorrido Binacional al Delta del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 9(3) (March): 4. [In Spanish.]

2018 *11.18339* Reunión del Grupo Binacional de Desalinización del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 9(3) (March): 5. [In Spanish.]

2018 *11.18340* Reunión del Grupo de Trabajo Ambiental del Rio Colorado y recorrido por los sitios de restauración. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 9(4) (April): 4. [In Spanish.]

2018 *11.18341* Inauguración del "Centro Interpretativo Laguna Grande". *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 9(4) (April): 5. [In Spanish.]

2018 *11.18342* Reunión y recorrido del Comité Técnico Binacional para el Saneamiento de Mexicali. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 9(5) (May): 5. [In Spanish.]

2018 *11.18343* Reunión Binacional del Grupo de Desalinización del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 9(7) (July) 2. [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

2018 *11.18344* Reunión Binacional del Grupo Ambiental del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 9(7) (July) 3. [In Spanish.]

2018 *11.18345* Recorrido y reunión del Comité Técnico Binacional para el Saneamiento de Mexicali. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 9(7) (July) 6. [In Spanish.]

2018 *11.18346* Reunión sobre el proceso de contabilidad de flujos ambientales Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 9(9) (September): 3. [In Spanish.]

2018 *11.18347* Reunión binacional del Grupo de Seguimiento del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 9(10) (October): 1. [In Spanish.]

2018 *11.18348* Taller binacional de Ciencia: Lecciones aprendidas en la implementación del Acta 319. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 9(10) (October): 4. [In Spanish.]

2018 *11.18349* Reunión binacional del Grupo de Trabajo Ambiental del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 9(10) (October): 5. [In Spanish.]

2018 *11.18350* Recorrido y reunión del Comité Técnico Binacional para el Saneamiento de Mexicali. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 9(10) (October): 5. [In Spanish.]

2019 *11.18351* Reunión de Ingenieros Principales y Secretarios de ambas Secciones de la CILA sobre la implementación de las Actas 319 y 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 10(1) (January): 2. [In Spanish.]

2019 *11.18352* Reunión y recorrido del Grupo de Trabajo Binacional de Salinidad del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 10(1 [*sic*, 3]) (March): 6. [Sociedad de Responsabilidad Limitada Distrito de Riego 014, Río Colorado. Comisión Nacional del Agua.] [In Spanish.]

2019 *11.18353* Reunión Binacional del Grupo de Seguimiento del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 10(4) (April): 2. [In Spanish.]

2019 *11.18354* Recorrido y reunión del Comité Técnico Binacional para el Saneamiento de Mexicali. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 10(5) (May): 8. [In Spanish.]

2019 *11.18355* Reunión con la Senadora Alejandra León Gastelum, sobre asuntos del Río Colorado y las estipulaciónes del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 10(6) (June): 1. [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

2019 *11.18356* Recorrido y reunión del Comité Técnico Binacional para el Saneamiento de Mexicali. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 10(7) (July): 5. [In Spanish.]

2019 *11.18357* Muestreo conjunto en el Río Nuevo conforme al Acta 264 de la CILA. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 10(8) (August): 3. [In Spanish.]

2019 *11.18358* Visita de Campo para validación de estimaciones. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 10(8) (August): 3. [Laguna Larga Fase I—Preparación para la Restauración.] [In Spanish.]

2019 *11.18359* Reunión Binacional del Grupo de Salinidad del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 10(9) (September): 3. [In Spanish.]

2019 *11.18360* Reunión y recorrido de inspección sanitaria del Comité Técnico Binacional para el Saneamiento de Mexicali. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 10(9) (September): 8. [In Spanish.]

2019 *11.18361* II Mesa Redonda Binacional para discusión de calidad del aire y el Río Nuevo en la región Mexicali-Valle Imperial. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 10(10) (October): 1. [In Spanish.]

2019 *11.18362* Reunión de trabajo del Grupo Ambiental (GTA) del Acata 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 10(10) (October): 3. [In Spanish.]

2019 *11.18363* Recorrido y reunión del Comité Técnico Binacional para el Saneamiento de Mexicali. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 10(11) (November): 4. [In Spanish.]

2019 *11.18364* Reunión Binacional para revisar el diferencial de Salnidad del Acta 242. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 10(11) (November): 4. [In Spanish.]

2020 *11.18365* Reunión con la Secretaria de SIDURT para revisar temas del Acta 323 del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 11(1) (January): 4. [Secretaría de Infraestructura, Desarrollo Urbano y Reordenación Territorial.] [With particular regard to santitation in Mexicali, Baja California, and Río Nuevo.] [In Spanish.]

2020 *11.18366* Recorrido y reunión del Comité Técnico Binacional para el Saneamiento de Mexicali. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 11(1) (January): 5. [In Spanish.]

2020 *11.18367* Reunión binacional del Grupo Ambiental del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 11(2) (February): 3. [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

2020	*11.18369*	Recorrido con personal de la Comisión Estatal de Servicios Públicos de Mexicali (CESPM) para revisar la nueva obra de toma del entubado Canal Nuevo Delta a la Planta Potabilizadora Nuevo León. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 11(2) (February): 7. [In Spanish.]
2020	*11.18370*	Reunión Binacional sobre aspectos operativos del agua ambiental del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 11(4) (April): 1. [In Spanish.]
2020	*11.18371*	Reunión vía teleconferencia de la CILA-CONAGUA para discutir el manejo del agua ambiental estipulado en el Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 11(5) (May): 1. [Comisión Nacional del Agua.] [In Spanish.]
2020	*11.18372*	Videoconferencia de ambas Secciones de la CILA con CONAGUA y el Buró de Reclamación de los Estados Unidos (USBR), para discurtir aspectos operativos del agua ambiental del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 11(5) (May): 2. [Comisión Nacional del Agua.] [In Spanish.]
2020	*11.18373*	Reuniones binacionales sobre aspectos operativos del agua ambiental del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 11(6) (June): 1. [In Spanish.]
2020	*11.18374*	Reunión binacional del Grupo de Trabajo Ambiental del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 11(6) (June): 3. [In Spanish.]
2020	*11.18375*	Reunión Binacional Técnica del Grupo de Trabajo sobre Desalinización. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 11(6) (June): 4. [Notice of the study prepared for the Minute 323 Desallination Work Group / El Grupo de Trabajo de Desalinización de Acta 323 (see "Black and Veatch; AND Libra, Ingenieros Civiles S.A. de C.V." (2020, ITEM NO. 12.9079).] [In Spanish.]
2020	*11.18376*	Segunda Sesión del Comité para el Rescate del Sistema Lagunar del XXIII Ayuntamiento de Mexicali. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 11(6) (June): 4. [In Spanish.]
2020	*11.18377*	Reunión del Comité Técnico Binacional para el Saneamiento de Mexicali. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 11(6) (June): 5. [In Spanish.]
2020	*11.18378*	Reunión del Comité Técnico Binacional para el Saneamiento de Mexicali. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 11(7) (July): 4. [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

2020 *11.18379* Reunión del Grupo de Seguimiento del Acta 323 pra evaluar las condiciones de la cuenca del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 11(8) (August): 3. [In Spanish.]

2020 *11.18380* Videoconferencia del Comité Técnico Binacional para el Saneamiento de Mexicali. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 11(9) (September): 4. [In Spanish.]

2020 *11.18381* Vista de Campo para la Validación de Estimación del Proyecto de Restauración. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 11(9) (September): 4. [Proyecto de Restauración Miguel Alemán Fase V.] [In Spanish.]

2020 *11.18382* Reunión Binacion al Técnica del Grupo de Trabajo Ambiental del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 11(10) (October): 2. [In Spanish.]

2020 *11.18383* Reunión Binacional sobre Aspectos Operativos del Agua Ambiental del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 11(10) (October): 3. [In Spanish.]

2020 *11.18474* Reunión Binacional del Grupo de Redacción del Informe de Ingenieros Principales sobre el uso del agua ambiental del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 11(11) (November): 2. [In Spanish.]

2021 *11.18700* Videoconferencia del Comité Técnico Binacional para el Saneamiento de Mexicali. *Noti CILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 12(1) (January): 5. [In Spanish.]

2021 *11.18701* Reunión de Seguimiento con CONAGUA, COLEF y Pronatura sobre el tema del agua para el medio ambiente del acta 323. *Noti CILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 12(1) (January): 6. [In Spanish.]

2021 *11.18702* Ceremonia virtual pra el inicio del Programa Binacional de Saneamiento de Mexicali. *Noti CILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 12(2) (February): 1. [In Spanish.]

2021 *11.18703* Reunión del Comité Técnico Binacional para el Saneamiento de Mexicali. *Noti CILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 12(2) (February): 4. [In Spanish.]

2021 *11.18704* Visita de Trabajo del Director de Asuntos Fronterizos de la SRE, por el Río Nuevo. *Noti CILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 12(3) (March): 5. [In Spanish.]

2021 *11.18705* Reunión Mesa 10: “Monitoreo, Investigación y Análisis de Riesgo”. *Noti CILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 12(3) (March): 10. [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

2021	*11.18813*	Reunión Binacional del Grupo de Seguimiento del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 12(4) (April): 2. [In Spanish.]
2021	*11.18814*	Reunión de trabajo sobre la redacción del informe conjunto para la asignación del agua ambiental para el Delta del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 12(5) (May): 3. [In Spanish.]
2021	*11.18815*	Reunión del Comité Técnico Binacional para el Saneamiento de Mexicali. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 12(5) (May): 6. [In Spanish.]
2021	*11.18816*	Reunión del Comité Técnico Binacional para el Saneamiento de Mexicali. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 12(7) (July) 3. [In Spanish.]
2021	*11.18914*	Reunión del Comité Técnico Binacional para el Saneamiento de Mexicali. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 12(9) (September): 4. [In Spanish.]
2021	*11.18915*	Reunión Binacional del Grupo de Salinidad del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 12(10) (October): 7. [In Spanish.]
2021	*11.19078*	Teleconferencia para discutir los efectos del muro metálico estadounidense en el sitio de patrimonio mundial "Reserval de la Bisfera El Pinacate y Gran Desierto de Altar["]. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 12(12) (December): 5. [In Spanish.]
2022	*11.19079*	Reunión del Comité Técnico Binacional para el Saneamiento de Mexicali. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 13(1) (January): 8. [In Spanish.]
2022	*11.19080*	Reunión del Comité Técnico Binacional para el Saneamiento de Mexicali. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 13(3) (March): 11. [In Spanish.]
2022	11.19081	Participación de la Comisionada Mexicana en la Cumbre del Mar del Salton. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 13(4) (April): 4. [In Spanish.]
2022	*11.19082*	Reunión del Comité Técnico Binacional para el Saneamiento de Mexicali. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 13(5) (May): 10. [In Spanish.]
2022	11.19083	Programa de gestión de Salton Sea: Taller comunitario sobre plan a largo plazo. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 13(6) (June): 7. [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

2022	*11.19084*	Reunión Binacional Técnica del Grupo de Trabajo Ambiental del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 13(7) (July): 4. [In Spanish.]
2022	*11.19085*	Reunión del Comité Técnico Binacional para el Saneamiento de Mexicali. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 13(7) (July): 6. [In Spanish.]
2019	*11.18357*	Muestreo conjunto en el Río Nuevo conforme al Acta 264 de la CILA. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 10(8) (August): 3. [In Spanish.]
2022	*11.19197*	Muestreo conjunto de ambas Secciones de la CILA y la CONAGUA en los sitios estipulados en el acta 264. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 13(11) (November): 4. [In Spanish.]
2022	*11.19198*	Reunión del Comité Técnico Binacional para el Saneamiento de Mexicali. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 13(11) (November): 4. [In Spanish.]
2022	*11.19199*	Reunión Binacional Técnica del Grupo de Trabajo Ambiental del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 13(12) (December): 3. [In Spanish.]
2022	*11.19200*	Muestreo conjunto entre ambas Secciones de la CILA y la CONAGUA en los sitios estipulados en el Acta 264. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 13(12) (December): 4. [In Spanish.]
2023	*11.19201*	Trabajos de conservación aguas abajo del cauce del Río Colorado en la zona del vertedor de la presa derivadora Morelos. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 14(1) (January): 4. [In Spanish.]
2023	*11.19202*	Reunión del Comité Técnico Binacional para el Saneamiento de Mexicali. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 14(1) (January): 4. [In Spanish.]
2023	*11.19203*	Muestreo Conjunto entre ambas Secciones de la CILA y la CONAGUA en los sitios estipulados en el Acta 264. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 14(1) (January): 4. [In Spanish.]
2023	*11.19204*	Reunión y recorrido con el Embajador de Estados Unidos en México, por el sitio de restauración ambiental Laguna Grande. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 14(2) (February): 1. [Ken Salazar, U.S. Ambasador to Mexico and former U.S. Secretary of the Interior.] [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

2023	*11.19205*	Muestreo Conjunto entre ambas Secciones de la CILA y la CONAGUA en los sitios estipulados en el Acta 264. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 14(3) (March): 5. [In Spanish.]
2023	*11.19206*	Reunión del Comité Técnico Binacional para el Saneamiento de Mexicali. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 14(3) (March): 5. [In Spanish.]
2023	*11.19207*	Reunión del Grupo Binacional de Salinidad del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 14(4) (April): 6. [In Spanish.]
2023	*11.19208*	Muestreo para análisis de parámetros de calidad del agua del Río Colorado, en la Presa Morelos. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 14(5) (May): 4. [In Spanish.]
2023	*11.19209*	Muestreo conjunto entre ambas Secciones de la CILA y la CONAGUA en los sitios estipulados en el Acta 264. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 14(5) (May): 5. [In Spanish.]
2023	*11.19210*	Reunión del Comité Técnico Binacional para el Saneamiento de Mexicali. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 14(5) (May): 6. [In Spanish.]
2023	*11.19211*	Visita a la Presa Morelos como parte de un recorrido de Pronatura con sus socios y donantes para difusión de los sitios ambientales del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 14(6) (June): 6. [In Spanish.]
2023	*11.19212*	Visita al sitio de restauracion “VADO CEBOLLERO” en al area ribereña del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 14(7) (July): 5. [In Spanish.]
2023	*11.19213*	Muestreo conjunto entre ambas Secciones de la CILA y la CONAGUA en los sitios estipulados en el Acta 264. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 14(7) (July): 6. [In Spanish.]
2023	*11.19214*	Reunión del Comité Técnico Binacional para el Saneamiento de Mexicali. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 14(7) (July): 6. [In Spanish.]
2023	*11.19236*	Reunión extraordinaria del Consejo Estatal de Protección Civil por el pronóstico de fuerte tormenta en la región (Huracán Hilary). *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 14(8) (August): 5. [In Spanish.]
2023	*11.19237*	Muestreo conjunto entre ambas Secciones de la CILA en los sitios estipulados en el acta 264. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 14(8) (August): 6. [In Spanish.]

2023 *11.19238* Recorrido y reunión del Comité Técnico Binacional para el Saneamiento de Mexicali. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 14(9) (September): 4. [In Spanish.]

2023 *11.19239* Muestreo conjunto entre ambas Secciones de la CILA y la Conagua en los sitios estipulados en el Acta 264. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 14(9) (September): 4. [In Spanish.]

2023 *11.19240* Recorrido técnico con la CONAGUA y representantes de los Módulos 19 y 20 del Distrito de Riego 014, por los sitios de los proyectos propuestos al amparo del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 14(9) (September): 4. [In Spanish.]

2023 *11.19241* Reunión Binacional Técnica del Grupo de Trabajo Ambiental del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 14(10) (October): 3. [In Spanish.]

2023 *11.19242* Reunión Técnica Binacional del Acta 242 de Salinidad del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 14(10) (October): 5. [In Spanish.]

2023 *11.19243* Muestreo conjunto entre Conagua y ambas Secciones de la CILA en los sitios estipulados en al Acta 264. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 14(10) (October): 5. [In Spanish.]

2023 *11.19244* Reunión de coordinación con la CONAGUA para la implementación de los proyectos al amparo del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 14(10) (October): 5. [In Spanish.]

2023 *11.19245* Muestreo Conjunto Entre Conagua-IBWC-CILA en los Sitios estipulados en al Acta 264. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 14(11) (November): 4. [In Spanish.]

Meybeck, Michel, AND Dür, Hans

2011 11.6600 Les grands systèmes fluviaux de l’Holocène à l’Anthropocène, indicateurs des changements globaux. *Géosciences* (France, Bureau de Recherches Géologiques et Minières), (13) (July): 72-81. [Includes Colorado River.] [In French.]

Meyer, Jewell L.

1984 11.2532 Case history: Salton Basin. *California Agriculture*, (October): 13-16.

Meyer, R. P.; Martinez, V. M.; Hill, B. R.; AND Reisen, W. K.

1988 11.992 *Aedes thelcter* from the lower Colorado River in California. *American Mosquito Control Association, Journal*, 4(3) (September): 366-367.

Meyers, J. Stuart

1962 11.538 Evaporation from the 17 western states; with a section on Evaporation rates by T. J. Nordenson. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 272-D*, pp. 71-100.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 38| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-16| FQ12:569

Meyers, Martin

2014 11.11075 2012 Nevada Bird Records Committee report. *Western Birds*, 45(1): 2-17. [Includes Lake Mead and Boulder City areas.]

Miao, Yaning; Porter, William C.; AND Schwabe, Kurt

2020 11.18125 Disparities in air pollution exposure and associated health outcomes among the communities of the Coachella Valley in southern California [ABSTRACT]. *In: American Geophysical Union, Fall Meeting, Online Everywhere, 1-17 December 2020*, A111-0010. [*NOTE*: The 2020 AGU Fall Meeting was moved to an all-virtual presence online due to the COVID-19 pandemic, with abstracts accessible through https://agu.confex.com/agu/fm20/meetingapp.cgi.]

Michael Baker International

2017 11.12524 *Environmental Assessment : Avenue 50 canal crossing project.* Ontario, California: Michael Baker International, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Yuma Area Office, Yuma, Arizona, 50 pp.

Michel, Robert L., AND Schoeder, Roy A.

1994 11.16293 Use of long-term tritium records from the Colorado River to determine timescales for hydrologic processes associated with irrigation in the Imperial Valley, California. *Applied Geochemistry*, 9(4) (July): 387-401.

Michel López, Claudia Yared; Espada y Gil, Francisco; Fuentes Ortíz, Gabriela; Santamaría, Jorge M.; AND González Mendoza, Daniel

2016 *11.11062* Bioaccumulation and changes in the photosynthetic apparatus of *Prosopis juliflora* exposed to copper. Bioacumulación y cambios en aparato fotosintético de *Prosopis juliflora* expuesta a cobre. *Botanical Sciences*, 94(2): 323-330. [Mesquite.] [Mexicali Valley, Baja California.] [In English, with bilingual title and abstract.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Michel López, Claudia Yared; González Mendoza, Daniel; AND Grimaldo Juarez, Onecimo

2013 *11.11046* Fast protocol for extraction of DNA from arid adapted *Prosopis* leaves without liquid nitrogen. *Vegetos* (Society for Plant Research, India), 26(1): 196-199. [Laboratory experiments with fresh leaves of *Prosopis glanduolosa* (mesquite) from Mexicali Valley, Baja California.]

Michener, Charles D.

1939 11.19460 A revision of the genus *Ashmeadiella* (Hymen., Megachilidae). *American Midland Naturalist*, 22(1) (July): 1-84.

Micklin, Philip, AND Aladin, Nikolay V.

2008 11.11483 Rettung für den Aralsee? *Spektrum der Wissenschaft* (Heidelberg), (October): 64-71. [Includes Salton Sea.] [In German.]

Middleton, John T.

1949 11.12163 The cantaloupe mosaic disease. *In:* Cantaloupe mosaic investigations in the Imperial Valley. *Plant Disease Reporter, Supplement* (U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Plant Industry, Soils, and Agricultural Engineering, Division of Mycology and Disease Survey, Plant Industry Station, Beltsville, Maryland), (180): 2-3.

Mieler, Jacki

2012 11.6371 Revival minister. *In:* People [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 88(3) (March): 6-7. [Fred Phillips and lower Colorado River restoration projects.]

Milankov, V., AND Vapa, Lj.

2002 11.7089 Genetic structure of populations of *Ochlerotatus dorasalis* (Meigen, 1830) (Diptera: Culicidae). *European Mosquito Bulletin* (European Mosquito Control Association, Journal), 12: 21-26. [Sample collections include Salton Sea.]

Milanovich, F.; Ireland, R.; Mills, W.; Moran, M.; AND Oglesby, L.

1976 11.16322 Aquatic ecosystems and geothermal development in the Imperial Valley. *In:* Shinn, Joseph H. (ed.), *Potential effects of geothermal energy conversion on Imperial Valley ecosystems.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Energy, pp. 32-43.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Miles, A. Keith; Ricca, Mark A.; Barnum, D. A.; Meckstroth, Anne M.; Spring, Sarah E.; AND Anderson, T. W.

2008 11.6885 Ecological balance of re-created shallow water wetlands, Salton Sea, California [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Palacios, Patsy, and Trentelman, Carla Koons (compilers), *International Society for Salt Lake Research (ISSLR) and FRIENDS of Great Salt Lake present the joint 10th International Conference on Salt Lake Research and 2008 FRIENDS of Great Salt Lake Issues Forum, University of Utah, Salt Lake City, Utah, May 11-16, 2008 : program and abstracts*, p. 60. [Cover title for volume: *Joint Conference : 10th International Conference on Salt Lake Research and 2008 FRIENDS of Great Salt Lake Issues Forum : Saline Lakes Around the World: Unique Systems with Unique Values, University of Utah, Salt Lake City, Utah, May 11-16, 2008*.]

Miles, A. Keith; Ricca, Mark A.; Meckstroth, Anne; AND Spring, Sarah E.

2009 11.2519 Salton Sea ecosystem monitoring project. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2009-1276*, 150 pp.

Miles, M. J.; Huening, R. A.; Green, S. E.; AND Dewy, Hazel

1976 11.10612 Corrosion of selected materials in Lake Mead water. *University of Nevada System, Water Resources Center, Project Report 44*, 26 pp.

Milhau, John J.

1860 11.15645 Sanitary reports—Fort Mojave, New Mexico. *From:* California [SECTION]. *In:* Coolidge, Richard H., *Statistical report on the sickness and mortality in the Army of the United States, compiled from the records of the Surgeon General's Office; embracing a period of five years, from January, 1855, to January, 1860.* Washington, D.C.: George W. Bowman, Printer, pp. 235-239. (Coolidge, *U.S. 36th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Executive Document 52.*) ["Although Fort Mojave is geographically in New Mexico [*i.e.* former New Mexico Territory], it is so far west of other military stations in that Territory, and so close to the boundary of California, that its statistics have been included in the abstract and tables for Southern California[.] The post is in the military department of California."] [The full Senate document includes miscellaneous data from Fort Yuma, *in passing*, but no separate report as like this one from Milhau.]

Milke, Lisa, AND Wong, David [Wong, Wai Hing]

2010 11.1640 Invasive quagga mussels problematic in U.S. Southwest. *National Shellfisheries Association, Quarterly Newsletter* (Orono, Maine), (January): 8.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Millán Núñez, Roberto; Santamaría del Ángel, Eduardo; Cajal Medrano, Ramón; AND Barocio León, Óscar Alcides

1999 *11.1112* El delta del Río Colorado: un ecosistema con alta productividad primaria. The Colorado River delta: a high primary productivity ecosystem. *Ciencias Marinas* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Investigaciones Oceanológicas), 25(4): 509-524. [In parallel Spanish and English texts.]

Miller, Abraham

2008 11.11316 *Phylogeography and geographical variation of behavioral and morphological characteristics in* Paruroctonus boreus*.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Texas at Arlington, 65 pp. [Northern scorpion.]

Miller, Alden H., AND Miller, Loye

1951 11.18613 Geographic variation of the screech owls of the deserts of western North America. *The Condor*, 53(4) (July/August): 161-177.

Miller, Bartshé

2019 11.17753 Mono Lake: Surviving the Anthropocene. *Mono Lake Newsletter* (Mono Lake Committee), (Summer): 6-7. [See box on p. 7, “What about the Salton Sea?”]

Miller, Benjamin J.; Kesner, Brian R.; Pacey, Carol A.; AND Marsh, Paul C.

2020 11.17645 *Demographics and monitoring of repatriated razorback suckers in Lake Mohave, 2015-2019.* Tempe, Arizona: Marsh and Associates, LLC, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [92 pp. total].

2021 11.18495 *Demographics and monitoring of repatriated razorback suckers in Lake Mohave : 2020 annual report.* Tempe, Arizona: Marsh and Associates, LLC, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 43 pp.

Miller, Bob; Biggs, Kathy; AND Hunt-von Arb, Sandra

2013 11.11350 SE California/SW Arizona Dragonfly Blitz, 4-7 October 2013: “Ode Blitz 2013”. *Argia* (Dragonfly Society of the Americas), 25(4) (December 15): 11-13. [Event centered on Yuma, Arizona.] [“Ode” refers to the Odonata.]

Miller, C. J.; Wilson, L. G.; Amy, Gary L.; AND Brothers, Kay

1993 11.1913 Fate of organochlorine compounds during aquifer storage and recovery: The Las Vegas experience. *Ground Water*, 31(3) (May/June): 410-416.

Miller, Daniel J., AND Lea, Robert N.

1972 11.17740 Guide to the coastal marine fishes of California. *California Department of Fish and Game, Fish Bulletin 157*, 249 pp. [Chiefly extralimital to this bibliography, but includes "most marine fishes introduced into the Salton Sea" (p. 3).]

Miller, Darrin AND Sabin, Laura

2017 11.13501 *Big Bend Conservation Area : Fiscal Year 2013 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 13 pp.

Miller, Darrin; Calvert, Allen; AND Kokos, Sonja

2013 11.13502 *Cibola National Wildlife Refuge Unit 1 Conservation Area : 2012 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 17 pp.

2017 11.13503 *Cibola National Wildlife Refuge Unit #1 Conservation Area : Fiscal Year 2013 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 22 pp.

Miller, Darrin; Dodge, Chris; AND Kokos, Sonja

2018 11.15861 *Yuma East Wetlands : 2013 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 18 pp.

Miller, Darrin; Dodge, Chris; Kokos, Sonja; AND Blasius, Becky

2018 11.15437 *Hunters Hole : 2015 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 12 pp.

2019 11.17092 *Hunters Hole : 2014 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 12 pp. [*NOTE*: "2014" is correct.]

Miller, Darrin; Lantow, Jeff; Sabin, Laura; AND Kokos, Sonja

2014 11.13504 *Big Bend Conservation Area : 2011 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 9 pp.

Miller, Darrin; Raulston, Barbara; Kokos, Sonja; AND Blasius, Becky

2018 11.15862 *Palo Verde Ecological Reserve : 2014 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 14 pp.

2018 11.15863 *Palo Verde Ecological Reserve : 2015 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 12 pp.

Miller, Darrin; Sabin, Laura; Lantow, Jeff; AND Kokos, Sonja

2012 11.13510 *Beal Lake Conservation Area : 2012 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 21 pp.

2013 11.13511 *Big Bend Conservation Area : 2012 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 11 pp.

2017 11.13512 *Beal Lake Conservation Area : Fiscal Year 2013 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 20 pp.

Miller, Darrin; Sabin, Laura; Lantow, Jeff; Kokos, Sonja; AND Blasius, Becky

2018 11.15864 *Beal Lake Conservation Area : 2014 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 20 pp.

Miller, James A.

2011 11.18462 Urban and regional temperature trends in Las Vegas and southern Nevada. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 43(1): 27-39.

Miller, Jonathan D., AND Cotten, Taylor B.

2016 11.16657 *Amphibian monitoring on the Bill Williams River : 2014 annual report.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, Wildlife Contracts Branch, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 18 pp.

Miller, Jonathan D., AND Leavitt, Daniel J.

2015 11.16658 *Development and implementation of a repeatable monitoring plan for lowland leopard frogs and Colorado River toads on the lower Colorado River : 2015 annual report.* [No place]: Arizona Game and Fish Department, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower

Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 18, 2 pp.

Miller, L. [Miller, Loye Holmes]

1908 11.2034 Louisiana water-thrush in California. *The Condor*, 10(6) (November/December): 236-237. [First record west of the Mississippi valley, at Mecca in the Salton Sink. Confirmed in editorial note by Joseph Grinnell (same issue, 1908, ITEM NO. 11.2033).]

1925 11.10488 Food of the Harris hawk. *The Condor*, 27 (March): 71-72. [Observation near Potholes, California.]

1930 11.10468 Further notes on the Harris hawk. *The Condor*, 32 (July): 210-211. *The Condor*, 32 (July): 210-211. [Vicinity of Laguna Dam, Colorado River.]

Miller, L., AND Van Rossem, A. J. [Miller, Loye Holmes, AND Van Rossem, Adriaan Joseph]

1929 11.3229 Nesting of the laughing gull in southern California. *The Condor*, 31: 141-142. [Salton Sea islands.]

Miller, Marion Mills

1921 11.5168 American-Egyptian cotton; acclimatization of the Nile plant in Arizona by the U. S. Agriculture Department. *India Rubber Review* (Akron, Ohio), 21(11) (November): 984-987. [Salt River and Yuma, Arizona.]

Miller, Marvin K.

1973 11.15675 Adaptation of alfalfa varieties to the desert areas. *In: 3rd California and Arizona Low Desert Alfalfa Symposium, El Centro, California, 16-17 January 1973.* Davis, California: University of California at Davis, pp. 38-42.

Miller, Matthew P.

2012 11.3493 The influence of reservoirs, climate, land use and hydrologic conditions on loads and chemical quality of dissolved organic carbon in the Colorado River. *Water Resources Research*, 48(12), W00M02, 15 pp.

Miller, Matthew P.; Lambert, Patrick M.; AND Hardy, Thomas B.

2014 11.6916 Discharge, water quality, and native fish abundance in the Virgin River, Utah, Nevada, and Arizona, in support of Pah Tempe Springs discharge remediation efforts. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2014-1104*, 16 pp.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Miller, P. A., AND Barrett, J. T.

1931 11.8877 Cantaloupe powdery mildew in the Imperial Valley. *California Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 507*, 36 pp.

Miller, Robert A., AND Unnasch, Robert

2016 11.16659 *Gila woodpecker (*Melanerpes uropygialis*) (GIWO) basic conceptual ecological model for the lower Colorado River.* [No place]: Sound Science, LLC, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 73, 13, 3 pp.

Miller, Robert A.; Carlisle, Jay D.; Barnes, Joseph G.; Haley, Ross D.; AND Jeffress, Mackenzie R.

2019 11.17538 Winter distributions and habitat associations of raptors across Nevada. *Western Birds*, 50(3): 114-141. [Includes Lake Mead and Lake Mohave areas.]

Miller, Robert A.; McClure, Christopher J. W.; AND Unnasch, Robert

2015 11.16660 *Elf owl (*Micrathene whitneyi*) (ELOW) basic conceptual ecological model for the lower Colorado River.* [No place]: Sound Science, LLC, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 69, 13, 3 pp.

Miller, Robert Rush

1948 11.16464 The cyprinodont fishes of the Death Valley system of eastern California and southwestern Nevada. *University of Michigan, Museum of Zoology, Miscellaneous Publications*, (68), 155 pp., 15 plates, 2 maps.

1952 11.967 Bait fishes of the lower Colorado River, from Lake Mead, Nevada, to Yuma, Arizona, with a key for their identification. *California Fish and Game*, 38: 7-42.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-22|

1958 11.10438 Origin and affinities of the freshwater fish fauna of western North America. *In:* Hubbs, Carl L. (ed.), Zoogeography : a symposium presented on August 26-27, 1957, at the Stantford University joint meeting of the American Institute of Biological Sciences and the Pacific Division of the American Association for the Advancement of Science : and a symposium presented on December 28, 1957, at the Indianapolis meeting of the American Association for the Advancement of Science. *American Association for the Advancement of Science, Publication 51*, pp. 187-222.

1961 11.10439 Man and the changing fish fauna of the American Southwest. *Michigan Academy of Science, Papers*, 46: 365-404.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-22|

1964 11.10440 Extinct, rare and endangered American freshwater fishes. *16th International Congress of Zoologists, Proceedings*, 8: 4-16.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-22|

1971 11.10441 Threatened freshwater fishes of the United States. *American Fisheries Society, Transactions*, 101(2): 239-252.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-22|

2005 *11.12035* (WITH W. L. Minckley and Steven Mark Norris) *Freshwater fishes of México.* (Maps by Martha Hall Gach.) Chicago and London: University of Chicago Press, *in association with* University of Michigan, Museum of Zoology, 490 pp., [24] pp. plates.

2009 *11.12036* (WITH W. L. Minckley and Steven Mark Norris) *Peces dulceacuícolas de México.* (Maps by Martha Hall Gach. Translated by Juan J. Schmitter-Soto.) México: Comisión Nacional para el Conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad, 559 pp., [24] pp. plates. [Title-page includes the logos of Comisión Nacional para el Conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad; Sociedad Ictiológica Mexicana, A.C.; El Colegio de la Frontera Sur; and Desert Fishes Council/Consejo de Peces del Desierto.] [In Spanish.]

Miller, Robert Rush, AND Hubbs, Carl L.

1960 11.10442 The spiny-rayed cyprinid fishes (Plagopterini) of the Colorado River system. *University of Michigan, Museum of Zoology, Miscellaneous Publications*, (115), 39 pp., 3 plates.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-22|

Miller, Robert Rush, AND Lowe, Charles H.

1964 11.10443 Fishes of Arizona. *In:* Lowe, Charles H. (ed.), *The vertebrates of Arizona : with major section on Arizona habitats.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 133-151.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-22|

Miller, Ronald K.; Enote, James E.; AND Martinez, Cameron L.

1996 11.16452 Tribal experiences and lessons learned in riparian ecosystem restoration. *In:* Shaw, Douglas W., and Finch, Deborah M. (technical coordinators), Desired future conditions for Southwestern riparian ecosystems: Bringing interests and concerns together, September 18-22, 1995, Albuquerque, New Mexico. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report RM-GTR-272*, pp. 198-202. [See "Fort Mojave and Colorado River Indian Tribes", p. 200.]

Miller, Scott R.; Augustine, Sunny; Olson, Tien Le; Blankenship, Robert E.; Selker, Jeanne; AND Wood, A. Michelle

2005 11.5779 Discovery of a free-living chlorophyll *d*-producing cyanobacterium with a hybrid proteobacterial/cyanobacterial small-subunit rRNA gene. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, 102(3) (January 18): 850-855. [*Araryochloris* sp. Strain CCMEE 5410, isolated from epilithic microbial mat on rip-rap rock dike, southern shore of Salton Sea.]

Miller, Tricia A., AND Lanzone, Michael J.

2015 11.10607 Gregarious winter roosting and early morning perching behavior of American kestrels (*Falco sparverius*) in the Imperial Valley, California. *Journal of Raptor Research*, 49(4): 526-528.

Miller, Victor J.

1990 11.2687 Arizona’s own palm: *Washingtonia filifera*. *Principes*, 34(4): 177-180.

Miller, Walter B.

1968 11.5015 New *Sonorella* from Arizona. *The Nautilus* (Philadelphia), 82(2): 50-63. [*Sonorella coloradoensis* subsp. *mohaveana*; types from “Black Mts., ca. Oatman, Mohave Co., Arizona, in a west-facing, igneous rockslide on the north side of the Gold-road highway (old US. 66), east of Sitgreaves Pass, at a point 2.3 road miles easterly from the pass; elevation ca. 3200 ft.”]

Miller, William J.

1997 11.6349 (WITH Doug Laiho) *Final report : Upper Colorado River Basin Recovery Implementation Program : feasibility evaluation of non-native fish control structures.* Fort Collins, Colorado: Miller Ecological Consultants, Inc., SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [120 pp. total]. [See pp. 1-30 to 1-33, “Havasu Pump Plant”, Central Arizona Project.]

Milliken, J. Gordon; Lohman, Loretta C.; Lyon, Stephen A.; AND Sherk, George W., Jr.

1978 11.8156 *State and local management actions to reduce Colorado River salinity.* Denver: University of Denver, Denver Research Institute, Industrial Economics Division, *for* U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region VIII, Denver, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [374 pp. total]. (EPA-908/3-77-002.)

Milton, Ethan F.; Goolsby, E. W.; AND Donovan, Lisa A.

2013 11.13153 Cultivated *Helianthus annuus* differs from two wild relatives in germination response to simulated drought stress. *Helia* (United Nations Food and Agriculture Organization, European Cooperative Research Network on Sunflower; and International Sunflower Association, Novi Sad, Serbia), 36(59): 35-45. [Includes Algodones Dunes, California.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Milton, Heath; Hibbs, Barry; Gibbs, Barrett; AND Sunda, Andrew

2024 11.19473 Investigating the source waters, salinity, nutrients, and selenium in the Salton Sea Wildlife Area [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 56(5), abstract 162-3 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2024AM-402205).

Minch, John, AND Minch, Jason

2017 *11.13783* *Roadside geology and biology of Baja California.* [No place]: John Minch Publishing, 2nd ed., 284 pp.

Minch, John; Minch, Edwin; AND Minch, Jason

1998 *11.13782* *Roadside geology and biology of Baja California.* Mission Viejo, California: John Minch and Associates, Inc., 188 pp.

Minckley, C. O. [Minckley, Charles Olin]

1995 11.2054 Summary of Arizona Fishery Resource Office activities, 1994. Sumario de actividades de la Oficina de Recurso Pesquero de Arizona, 1994 [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 1994 Symposium, Volume 26*, pp. 12-14.

2000 11.2058 Report on the discovery, spread, and agency response to giant salvinia in the lower Colorado River. Reporte sobre el descubrimiento, diseminación y respuesta institucional sobre la planta salvinia gigante en la parte baja del Río Colorado [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 21: 27. [In Engish and Spanish.]

Minckley, C. O., AND Thorson, Mitch

2004 11.6964 A review of the distribution and management of bonytail, *Gila elegans* in the lower Colorado River basin [ABSTRACT]. *In: American Fisheries Society, Western Division, Bonneville Chapter and Colorado/Wyoming Chapter, 2004 Annual Meeting*, [unpaginated].

Minckley, C. O.; Bagley, B. A.; AND Knowles, G.

1999 *11.9550* Collections of the desert pupfish, *Cyprinodon macularius*, from northern Mexico, for genetic analyses to assist in implementing the Desert Pupfish Recovery Plan [ABSTRACT]. Colecciones del cachorito del desierto, *Cyprinodon macularius*, del norte de México para analisis genéticos para apoyar el Plan de Recuperación del Cachorito del Desierto [RESUMEN]. *In:* Hendrickson, Dean A., and Garett, Gary P. (eds.), Desert Fishes Council, 1997 Annual Symposium, 20-23 November, Death Valley National Park, California. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 29: 36-37. ["In Sonora, localities included the Río Sonoyta, Ciénega de Santa Clara, Flor del Desierto, the terminus of the Welton-Mohawk Canal, and the marsh complex at El Doctor. In Baja del Norte, localities were at Cerro Prieto and the spring at Laguna Salada."] [In English and Spanish.]

Minckley, C. O.; Barnett, Joseph; AND Thorson, Mitch

2005 11.3767 Status of giant salvinia in the lower Colorado River in Arizona, California, and northern Sonora, Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 37th Annual Meeting, November 16-20, 2005, Quatro Ciénegas, Coahuila, México*, p. 24.

Minckley, C. O.; Campoy Favela, J. R.; Dávila Paulin, J. A.; Thorson, M. S.; AND Schleusner, C. J.

2001 *11.1505* Monitoring and conservation efforts for desert pupfish, *Cyprinodon macularius*, and Quitobaquito pupfish, *C. eremus*, in the Upper Gulf of California and Colorado River Delta Biosphere Reserve, the Pinacate and Greater Altar Desert Biosphere Reserve, and in northeastern Baja California [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 32: 26-27. [Also in Spanish.]

Minckley, C. O.; Thorson, M.; AND Doelker, A.

1999 11.6957 Update on the Achii Hanyo Project, a native fish hatchery in Arizona [ABSTRACT]. Actualización sobre el Proyecto Achii Hanyo, un criadero de peces nativos en Arizona [RESUMEN]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 30: 29-30. [Native-fish hatchery on the Colorado River Indian Reservation near Parker, Arizona.] [In English and Spanish.]

Minckley, C. O.; Thorson, M.; Mueller, G.; AND Carpenter, J.

2005 11.7025 The High Levee Pond, a native fish habitat on the lower Colorado River. El estanque High Levee, un hábitat para peces nativos en la parte baja del Río Colorado [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 34: 32. [In English and Spanish.]

Minckley, W. L. [Minckley, Wendell Lee]

1973 11.18951 *Fishes of Arizona.* Phoenix: Sims Printing Co., Inc., 293 pp. (A publication of the Arizona Fish and Game Department.)

1982 11.3329 Trophic interrelations among introduced fishes in the lower Colorado River, southwestern United States. *California Fish and Game*, 68(2): 78-89.

1983 11.3330 Status of the razorback sucker, *Xyrauchen texanus* (Abbott), in the lower Colorado River. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 28: 165-187.

1991 11.3331 Native fishes of arid lands: A dwindling resource of the desert Southwest. *U.S. Forest Service, General Technical Report RM-206*, 45 pp.

Minckley, W. L., AND Brooks, James E.

1985 11.6902 Transplantations of native Arizona fishes: Records through 1980. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 20(2): 73-89.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Minckley, W. L., AND Deacon, James E.

1968 11.2088 Southwestern fishes and the enigma of “endangered species”. *Science*, 159 (March 29): 1424-1432.

Minckley, W. L., AND Marsh, Paul C.

2009 11.11656 *Inland fishes of the greater Southwest : chronicle of a vanishing biota.* (Foreword by James E. Deacon.) Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 426 pp., 47 color plates on 16 leaves.

Minckley, W. L., AND Rinne, John N.

1985 11.5671 Large woody debris in hot-desert streams: An historical review. *Desert Plants*, 7(3): 142-153. [Includes lower Colorado River.]

Minckley, W. L.; Marsh, Paul C.; Deacon, James E.; Dowling, Thomas E.; Hedrick, Philip W.; Matthews, William J.; AND Mueller, Gordon

2003 11.1062 A conservation plan for native fishes of the lower Colorado River. *BioScience*, 53(3): 219-234.

Minjarez Osorio, M. C. Christian; González, Mayra Lizett; AND Perez Velazquez, Martin

2014 *11.7614* Totoaba: Endangered fish species has aquaculture potential in Mexico. *Global Aquaculture Advocate*, (July/August): 44-45.

Minnich, Richard A.; Vizcaìno, Ernesto Franco; AND Dezzani, Raymond J.

2000 *11.11063* The El Niño/Southern Oscillation and precipitation variability in Baja California, Mexico. *Atmósfera* (Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México), 13: 1-20.

Minor, Andrea J.

2013 11.5057 Dreissenid mussels come to Nevada! *Nevada Weed Management Association*, (3) (Summer/Fall): [unpaginated].

Minor, Susan Gardner

1980 11.8779 *Preliminary evaluation of cropping patterns in the Imperial Valley.* [Los Angeles]: California Resources Agency, Department of Water Resources, Southern District, Planning Branch, 16 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Minter, Genevieve D., AND Bird, Mark

2014 11.7801 Top 10 myths about desalination. *Water Conditioning and Purification*, (November):. [Includes Lake Mead and Colorado River.]

2014 11.9599 10 mitos principales sobre la desalinización. *Agua Latinoamérica* (Tucson), 14(11):. [Includes Lake Mead and Colorado River.] [In Spanish.]

Miriti, Maria N.; Wright, S. Joseph; AND Howe, Henry F.

2001 11.2709 The effects of neighbors on the demography of a dominant desert shrub (*Ambrosia dumosa*). *Ecological Monographs*, 71(4) (November): 491-509.

Misamore, Michael J.; Barnard, Sarah; Couch, Ernest; AND Wong, Wai Hing

2015 11.9686 Reproductive biology of quagga mussels (*Dreissena rostriformis bugensis*) with an emphasis on Lake Mead. *In:* Wong, Wai Hing, and Gerstenberger, Shawn L. (eds.), *Biology and management of invasive quagga and zebra mussels in the western United States.* Boca Raton, Florida: CRC Press.

Misamore, Mike [Misamore, Michael J.]; **Wong, David** [Wong, Wai Hing]; **Gerstenberger, Shawn L.; AND Madsen, Steen**

NO DATE 11.6305 *Sterile male release technique (SMRT) using X-ray irradiation as a potential novel method for managing invasive quagga mussels—a laboratory experiment : a report to Utah Division of Wildlife Resources.* [No imprint], 18 pp. [Laboratory assessments made using water from Lake Mead.]

Mitamura, Hisayoshi [三田村 久吉]

2003 11.11469 硝酸態窒素による地下水汚染とその対策法 [Shōsan tai chisso ni yoru chikasuiosen to sono taisaku-hō]. Nitrate contamination of groundwater and its countermeasures. 日本原子力研究所東海研究所環境科学研究部 [Nihongenshiryokukenkyūjo Tōkai kenkyūjo kankyō kagaku kenkyū-bu] *Japan Atomic Energy Research Institute, Tokai Laboratory Environmental Science Research Department, JAERI-Review 2003-007*, 54 pp. [Salton Sea, see p. 8.] [In Japanese, with bilingual titles and abstract.]

Mitchell, Alan R., AND Swain, Robert V.

1987 11.12284 Controlled traffic on alfalfa in the Imperial Valley. A whole new ball game? *In: 17th California/Arizona Alfalfa Symposium, 9-10 December 1987, El Centro, California, Department of Agronomy and Range Science Extension, University of California, Davis, CA*, pp. 71-76.

Mitchell, Corey I.; Friend, Derek A.; Phillips, Lauren T.; Hunter, Elizabeth A.; Lovich, Jeffrey E.; Agha, Mickey; Puffer, Shellie R.; Cummings, Kristy L.; Medica, Philip A.; Esque, Todd C.; Nussear, Kenneth E.; AND Shoemaker, Kevin T.

2021 11.18533 “Unscrambling” the drivers of egg production in Agassiz’s desert tortoise: climate and individual attributes predict reproductive output. *Endangered Species Research*, 44: 217-230 + Supplemental Information online (https://doi.org/10.3354/esr01103), 6 pp.

Mitchell, Edmund

1903 11.7135 The palms of the Colorado Desert. *The World To-Day*, 8(1) (January): 25-31.

Mitroo, Dhruv; Royer, Haley Marie; Haas, Savannah; Pratt, Kerri; Gill, Thomas E.; AND Gaston, Cassandra

2018 11.15957 Reactive uptake kinetics of N_2O_5 and yields of $ClNO_2$ on saline playa dusts: new insights into inland sources of $ClNO_2$ [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2018 Fall Meeting, Washington, D.C., 10-14 December 2018*, Abstract V43E-0163. [Sample sources include Salton Sea.]

Mixan, Ronald J.

2020 11.18465 *System-wide acoustic monitoring of LCR MSCP bat species : 2019 annual report.* [No place]: Arizona Game and Fish Department, Wildlife Contracts Branch, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 52 pp.

Mixan, Ronald J., AND Diamond, Joel M.

2015 11.9666 Creating bat assemblage and temporal activity baselines in Arizona: Evaluating the utilization of stationary acoustic detectors [ABSTRACT]. *In: Abstracts, 45th Annual Symposium, North American Society for Bat Research, Monterey, CA, October 28th-31st[,] 2015*, p. 61. [Notes Grand Canyon National Park and Barry M. Goldwater Range.]

2018 11.15740 *2017 system-wide acoustic monitoring of LCR MSCP bat species.* [No place]: Arizona Game and Fish Department, Wildlife Contracts Branch, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 31 pp. (July 2018.)

2018 11.15741 *Post-development acoustic monitoring of LCR MSCP bat species : 2015-2016 annual report.* [No place]: Arizona Game and Fish Department, Wildlife Contracts Branch, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 76 pp. (September 2018.)

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

2019 11.16449 *Post-development acoustic monitoring of LCR MSCP bat species : 2017 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [92 pp. total].

2019 11.16755 *2018 system-wide acoustic monitoring of LCR MSCP bat species.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 37 pp.

2019 11.17353 *Post-development acoustic monitoring of LCR MSCP bat species : 2018 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [79 pp. total].

Mixan, Ronald J.; Diamond, Joel; AND Broderick, Susan

2017 11.12879 System wide monitoring of LCR MSCP bat species as determined by acoustic sampling [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2017 Bat Echolocation Symposium : Learing to Listen . . . : Tucson, Arizona[,] USA, 26 March-1 April : Westward Look Wyndham Resort.* [No imprint], p. 21. [Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Mixan, Ronald J.; AND Milbrandt, Bradford J.

2022 11.18995 *System-wide acoustic monitoring of LCR MSCP bat species 2020 annual report.* [No place]: Arizona Game and Fish Department, Wildlife Contracts Branch, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 54 pp.

2023 11.19119 *System-wide acoustic monitoring of LCR MSCP bat species : 2021 annual report.* [No place]: Arizona Game and Fish Department, Wildlife Contracts Branch, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 58 pp.

2023 11.19529 *System-wide acoustic monitoring of the Lower Colorado River MSCP bat species : 2022 annual report.* [No place]: Arizona Game and Fish Department, Wildlife Contracts Branch, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 45 pp.

Mixan, Ronald J.; Diamond, Joel M.; AND Piest, Lin [Piest, Linden]

2012 11.4652 *Monitoring of LCR MSCP bat species as determined by acoustic sampling—summary findings 2011.* [No place]: Arizona Game and Fish Department, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 20, 1 pp.

Mixan, Ronald J.; Milbrandt, Bradford; AND Ingraldi, Michael

2021 11.18537 *2019 post-development acoustic monitoring of LCR MSCP bat species.* [No place]: Arizona Game and Fish Department, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado

Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [62 pp. total].

Mizzi, Janet A.

1995 11.17074 Notice of availability of Draft Conservation Agreement for the Virgin spinedace for review and comment. *Federal Register*, 60(18) (January 27): 5435. [Virgin River spinedace.]

Mizzi, Janet A., AND Maddux, Henry R.

1996 11.10929 Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; Withdrawal of the proposed rule to list the fish Virgin spinedace as Threatened and withdrawal of the proposed rule to designate critical habitat for the Virgin spinedace. *Federal Register*, 61(25) (February 6): 4401-4406. [Virgin River spinedace.]

Mizzi, Janet A., AND Tyus, Harold

1994 11.17073 Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; Extension of comment period and notice of public hearing on proposed Threatened status for the Virgin spinedace. *Federal Register*, 59(125) (June 30):. [Virgin River spinedace.]

Moan, Jaina

2015 11.10281 Permanent protection efforts in Gold Butte; an area at a crossroads. *Desert Report* (Sierra Club, California and Nevada Desert Committee), (September): 4-7.

Moapa Band of Paiutes

2013 11.4939 *Wetland program for the Moapa River Indian Reservation.* Moapa, Nevada: Moapa Band of Paiutes, Department of Environmental Protection, 8 pp.

Moapa Valley National Wildlife Refuge

2024 11.19442 *Moapa Valley National Wildlife Refuge palm removal plan : Environmental Assessment.* Moapa, Nevada: Moapa Valley National Wildlife Refuge, 39 + 4 pp.

Moberly, Alan Lee

1974 11.15764 *Fences and neighbors: El Chamizal and the Colorado River salinity disputes in United States-Mexican relations.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Santa Barbara, 302 pp.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Moffett, James W.

1942 11.547 A fishery survey of the Colorado River below Boulder Dam. *California Fish and Game*, 28(2) (April): 76-85.

Moffitt, Christine M.; Stockton-Fiti, Kelly A.; AND Claudi, Renata

2016 11.12391 Toxicity of potassium chloride to veliger and byssal stage dreissenid mussels related to water quality. *Management of Biological Invasions*, 7(3): 257-268. [Tests conducted at Willow Beach National Fish Hatchery, Arizona.]

Moffitt, James

1932 11.10507 Clapper rails occur on marshes of Salton Sea, California. *In:* From Field and Study [SECTION]. *The Condor*, 34 (May): 137.

Mohn, Harrison; Albrecht, Brandon; AND Rogers, Ron J.

2017 11.16661 *Razorback sucker (*Xyrauchen texanus *) studies on Lake Mead, Nevada and Arizona : 2015-2016 annual report.* Logan, Utah: BIO-WEST, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 69, 18, 1, 1 pp.

Mohn, Harrison; Albrecht, Brandon; Rogers, Ron J.; AND Kegerries, Ron

2017 11.16662 *Razorback sucker (*Xyrauchen texanus *) studies on Lake Mead, Nevada and Arizona : 2014-2015 annual report.* Logan, Utah: BIO-WEST, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 69, 18, 1, 1 pp.

Mohn, Harrison; Albrecht, Brandon; Rogers, Ronald; Kegerries, Ron; AND Syzdek, David

2018 11.15994 Long-term perspectives of native fishes within the Muddy River, Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *In: Desert Fishes Council : Consejo de los Peces del Desierto : 50th Annual Meeting : long program : 14-18 November 2018, Furnace Creek, Death Valley National Park, California, USA*, pp. [23]-[24].

Molina, Kathy C.

1996 11.2196 Population status and breeding biology of black skimmers at the Salton Sea, California. *Western Birds*, 27: 143-158.

1997 11.11052 Habitat tern-about at the Salton Sea. *Western Tanager* (Los Angeles Audubon Society), 64: 3.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

1999 11.3839 *An evaluation of parental investment hypotheses using Gull-billed Terns and Black Skimmers (Aves: Laridae) at the Salton Sea, California.* Master's thesis, California State University at Northridge, 41 pp.

2000 11.16049 The recent breeding of California and laughing gulls at the Salton Sea, California. *Western Birds*, 31: 106-111.

2004 11.2558 Breeding larids of the Salton Sea: Trends in population size and colony site occupation. *In:* Shuford, W. David, and Molina, Kathy C. (eds.), Ecology and conservation of birds of the Salton Sink: An endangered ecosystem. *Studies in Avian Biology*, (27): 92-99.

2010 11.12951 Breeding terns, gulls and skimmers at the Salton Sea: Recent population booms and busts in a changing environment [ABSTRACT]. *In: 35th Annual Meeting of the Western Field Ornithologists, Palm Desert, CA, 14-17 October 2010 : Science Program, 15 and 16 October 2010, Embassy Suites Palm Desert*, pp. [11]-[12].

Molina, Kathy C., AND Erwin, R. Michael

2006 *11.2335* The distribution and conservation status of the gull-billed tern (*Gelochelidon nilotica*) in North America. *Waterbirds*, 29(3): 271-295. [Includes Mexicali Valley.]

Molina, Kathy C., AND Garrett, Kimball L.

2001 *11.11054* The breeding birds of Cerro Prieto geothermal ponds, Mexicali Valley, Baja California. *Monographs in Field Ornithology*, 3: 23-28.

Molina, Kathy C., AND Sturm, Ken K.

2004 11.2554 Annual colony site occupation and patterns of abundance of breeding cormorants, herons, and ibis at the Salton Sea. *In:* Shuford, W. David, and Molina, Kathy C. (eds.), Ecology and conservation of birds of the Salton Sink: An endangered ecosystem. *Studies in Avian Biology*, (27): 42-51.

Molina, Kathy C.; Erwin, R. Michael; Palacios, Eduardo; Mellink, Eric; AND Seto, Nanette W. H.

2010 11.11106 Status review and conservation recommendations for the gull-billed tern (*Gelochelidon nilotica*) in North America. *U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Biological Technical Publication BTP-R1013-2010*, 70 pp. [Includes Salton Sea region.]

Molina, Kathy C.; Garrett, Kimball L.; Larson, Keith W.; AND Craig, David P.

2009 *11.14757* The winter distribution of the western gull-billed tern (*Gelochelidon nilotica vanrossemi*). *Western Birds*, 40(1): 2-20. [Localities include coastal Gulf of California in Sonora.]

Molina, Kathy C.; Ricca, Mark A.; Miles, A. Keith; AND Schoeneman, Christian

2009 11.6842 Use of a nesting platform by gull-billed terns and black skimmers at the Salton Sea, California. *Western Birds*, 40: 267-277.

Molina, L. T.

2010 11.7419 Overview of Cal-Mex 2010: US-Mexico collaborative project on air quality and climate change in the California-Mexico border region [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 13-17 December*, Abstract A12A-05.

Molina Freaner, Francisco E., AND Van Devender, Thomas R.

2010 *11.7624* (EDS.) *Diversidad biológica de Sonora.* México: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, and Comisión Nacional para el Conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad (CONABIO), 496 pp. [In Spanish.]

2010 *11.7644* Resumen. *In:* Molina-Freaner, Francisco E., and Van Devender, Thomas R. (eds.), *Diversidad biológica de Sonora.* México: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, and Comisión Nacional para el Conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad (CONABIO), pp. 437-443. [In Spanish.]

Molina Freaner, Francisco E.; Markow, Therese A.; Pfeiler, Edward J.; Rojas Soto, Octavio R.; Varela Romero, Alejandro; Quijada Mascareñas, Adrián; Esqueda, Martín; AND Yépiz Plascenia, Gloria

2010 *11.7628* Diversidad genética de la biota. *In:* Molina-Freaner, Francisco E., and Van Devender, Thomas R. (eds.), *Diversidad biológica de Sonora.* México: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, and Comisión Nacional para el Conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad (CONABIO), pp. 97-128. [In Spanish.]

Molina Valdez, D.; Cisneros Mata, M. A.; Urías Sotomayor, R.; Cervantes Vaca, C.; AND Márquez Tiburcio, M. A.

1988 *11.17277* *Prospección y evaluación de la totoaba (*Totoaba macdonaldi*) en el Golfo de California : informe final.* Guaymas, Sonora, México: Consejo Nacional de Ciencia y Tecnología de México, Centro Regional de Investigaciones Pesqueras de Guaymas, Instituto Nacional de la Pesca. [In Spanish.]

Molof, Jerome J.

NO DATE 11.8606 *Salt balance : Imperial Valley, California.* El Centro, California: Imperial Irrigation District, 13 pp. [1962?]

Moncada Aguilar, Andrés, AND Quintero Núñez, Margarito

2006 11.18408 Las quemas agrícolas en los valles Imperial de California, EUA y de Mexicali, Baja California, México. *In:* Quintero Núñez, Margarito (ed.), *Contaminación y medio* *ambiente en Baja California.* Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California; and México, D.F.: Miguel Ángel Porrúa. [In Spanish.]

Monello, Ryan; Creech, Tyler; Epps, Clinton W.; AND Wehausen, John D.

2013 11.9793 Prioritizing conservation actions in a fragmented metapopulation of desert bighorn sheep [ABSTRACT]. *GWS2013 : Protected Areas in a Changing World, Denver, Colorado, March 11-15, 2013.* [No place]: George Wright Society, abstract 5417. [Includes Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]

Monks, Vicki

1992 *11.16770* Baja's periled porpoise; the U.S. taste for an endangered Mexican fish threatens the extinction of the elusive vaquita. *Defenders* (Defenders of Wildlife, Washington, D.C.), (July/August): 10-19.

Monreal Jiménez, Rosalinda, AND Carbajal, Noel

2014 *11.12213* Estimación del campo eléctrico inducido por corrientes de marea en la desembocadura del Río Colorado [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Reunión I, Unión Geofísica Mexicana, 2 al 7 noviembre 2014. Sesión especial. Reconectando el Río Colorado con el Golfo de California: una iniciativa binacional. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 34(1) (November): 212. [In Spanish.]

Monreal Prado, Aurora

2009 *11.9557* (ELABORÓ) Temperatura superficial del mar. [AND] Concentración de clorofila. *Boletín Oceánico-Atmosférico* (Sección Informativa del Laboratorio de Geomática) (México, Secretaría de Agricultura, Ganadería, Desarrollo Rural, Pesca y Alimentación, Instituto Nacional de Pesca), (March): [2]-[5]. [Includes upper Gulf of California.] [In Spanish.]

Monroe, Allen

2017 *11.12392* Taking a stand for conservation. *Foxpaws* (The Living Desert, Palm Desert, California), (Winter/Spring): 2-3. [Includes vaquita.]

Monson, Frederick I.

1902 11.549 The Colorado Desert and the Colorado River delta. *Camera Craft*, (May): 1-8.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Monson, Gale

1944	11.8256	Notes on birds of the Yuma region. *The Condor*, 46 (January): 19-22.
1946	11.17582	Brewster's booby in Arizona. *The Auk*, 63(1) (January): 96, Plate 3 upper right. ["Havasu Lake, Havasu Lake National Wildlife Refuge" (Havasu National Wildlife Refuge).]
1947	11.17535	Zone-tailed hawk breeding along Colorado River. *The Wilson Bulletin*, 59(3) (September): 172. [Bill Williams River delta, Arizona, and southwest of Parker Dam, California.]
1948	11.13854	Porcupines in southwestern Arizona. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 29(2) (May): 182. [Includes occurrence notes from "Bill Williams Delta, Havasu Lake National Wildlife Refuge" (Havasu National Wildlife Refuge).]
1948	11.17529	Egrets nest along Colorado River. *The Auk*, 65(4) (October): 603-604, Plate 18. ["Havasu Lake National Wildlife Refuge" (Havasu National Wildlife Refuge).]
1949	11.10124	Recent notes from the lower Colorado River valley of Arizona and California. *The Condor*, 51 (November): 262-265.
1951	11.17534	Great blue heron killed by bobcat. *The Wilson Bulletin*, 63(4) (December): 334. ["Havasu Lake National Wildlife Refuge" (Havasu National Wildlife Refuge).]

Monson, Gale, AND Phillips, Allan R.

1941	11.9184	Bird records from southern and western Arizona. *The Condor*, 43 (March): 108-112.

Montagna, Paul A.; Palmer, Terence A.; AND Pollack, Jennifer Beseres

2013	*11.5465*	*Hydrologic changes and estuarine dynamics.* New York, Heidelberg, Dordrecht, and London: Springer, 100 pp. [See in particular Section 3.5, "Gulf of California, Mexico", pp. 60-63; and Colorado River, *passim*.]

Montaño, Andrew; AND Holdren, G. Chris

2000	11.12500	Seasonal variation of nutrient, major ion, and metal concentrations in the Salton Sea, 1999 [ABSTRACT]. *In: Salton Sea Symposium III, January 13-14, 2000 : Miracle Springs Hotel and Spa, Desert Hot Springs, CA : scientific abstracts : oral and poster presentations.* [No imprint.]

Montanucci, Richard R.

2015	11.9749	A taxonomic revision of the *Phrynosoma douglasii* species complex (Squamata: Phrynosomatidae). *Zootaxa*, (4015): 1-177. [Lizard.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Montero, Gisela; Stoytcheva, Margarita; García, Conrado; Coronado, Marcos; Toscano, Lydia; Campbell, Hector; Pérez, Armando; AND Vázquez, Ana

2011 *11.11055* Current status of biodiesel production in Baja California, Mexico. *In:* Montero, Gisela, and Stoytcheva, Margarita (eds.), *Biodiesel : quality, emissions and by-products.* Rijeka (Croatia), and Shanghai, pp. 137-152. [Includes Mexicali Valley.]

Montero Vieira, José Ignacio

2018 *11.16191* Las Fuerzas Armadas mexicanas y su implación en la defensa ambiental. *Boletín IEEE* (Gobierno de España, Ministero de Defensa, Instituto Español de Estudios Estratégicos), 2018(9): 730-743. (Documento Opinión, 26/2018, [concurrently paginated] 14 pp.) [Regarding the totoaba and vaquita (*Totoaba macdonaldi* and *Phocoena sinus*).] [In Spanish.]

Montes, Jorge M.; Lavín, Miguel F.; AND Parés Sierra, Alejandro F.

2016 *11.12095* Seasonal heat and salt balance in the upper Gulf of California. *Journal of Coastal Research*, 32(4) (July): 853-862.

Montes Pérez, María Isabel

1999 *11.3445* *Hidrocarburos clorados en cuatro especies ícticas de la región Río Colorado-Río Hardy, Baja California, México.* Master's thesis, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 90 pp. [In Spanish.]

Montgomery, James M., AND Aultman, William W.

1940 11.16170 Water-softening and filtration plant of the Metropolitan Water District of Southern California. *American Water Works Association, Journal*, 32(1) (January): 1-24. [Pertains to the Boulder Canyon Project and Colorado River Aqueduct.]

Montgomery and Associates [firm]

2024 11.19512 *Updated inventory of brackish groundwater in Arizona.* Tucson: Montgomery and Associates, *for* Arizona Department of Water Resources, 40 pp. [Includes Hualapai Valley Sub-basin, Lake Mohave Sub-basin, Parker Sub-basin, and Yuma Sub-basin.]

Montony, Andrea Dee

2008 11.4768 *Passive integrated transponders in* Gila elegans*: Location, retention, stress, and mortality.* Master's thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 50 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Montony, Andrea, AND Ulepic, Caireen

2010 11.3752 Underwater survey methods to identify areas used by razorback sucker, *Xyrauchen texanus*, below Hoover Dam to Willow Beach, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 42nd Annual Meeting, 17-21 November 2010, Moab, Utah*, p. 11.

Montoya Gonzalez, A. H.; Quijano Vicente, G.; Morales Maza, A.; Ortiz Uribe, N.; AND Hernandez Martinez, R.

2016 *11.10969* Isolation of *Trichoderma* spp. from desert soil, biocontrol potential evaluation and liquid culture production of conidia using agricultural fertilizers. *Journal of Fertilizers and Pesticides*, 7(1): 1000163, 6 pp.; doi:10.4172/2471-2728.1000163. [Fungi. Three *Triocherma* isolates from farm “Los Pivotes del Desierto”, Gran Desierto de Altar, Sonora.]

Moody, C. D., AND Kessler, J. O.

1975 11.6393 Application of direct osmosis: Possibilities for reclaiming Wellton-Mohawk drainage water. *Hydrology and Water Resources in Arizona and the Southwest*, 5: 101-112.

Moody, C. D.; Kaakinen, J. W.; Lozier, J. C.; AND Laverty, P. E.

1983 11.15351 Yuma desalting test facility: Foulant component study. *Desalination*, 47(1/3) (May): 239-253. [Yuma Desalting Plant.]

Mooney and Associates [firm]

2002 11.4249 *Riverfront Specific Plan.* San Diego, California: Mooney and Associates, *for* Rio del Sol, LLC, Alpine, California, and River Estates LLC, Escondido, California, [96] pp. [Regarding an 80-acre site in northeast corner of Imperial County, California, 33 miles south of Blythe, California, on the Colorado River.]

Moore, Bryan; Gerstenberger, Shawn L.; AND Wong, David [Wong, Wai Hing]

2009 11.1722 Quagga mussel invasion into Lakes Mead and Mohave in 2007: Abundance, distribution and size frequency [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lake Mead Science Symposium, January 13 and 14, 2009, Las Vegas, Nevada : program.* [Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas], p. 7. [Lake Mead and Lake Mohave.]

Moore, Bryan; Holdren, G. Chris; Gerstenberger, Shawn L.; Turner, Kent; AND Wong, Wai Hing

2015 11.9684 Invasion by quagga mussels (*Dreissena rostriformis bugensis* Andrusov 1897) into Lake Mead, Nevada-Arizona: The first occurrence of the dreissenid species in the western United States. *In:* Wong, Wai Hing, and Gerstenberger, Shawn L. (eds.), *Biology and management of invasive quagga and zebra mussels in the western United States.* Boca Raton, Florida: CRC Press.

Moore, Bryan; Turner, Kent; Gilliland, Nicholas; Rinella, Jessie; Rainville, Scott; Gerstenberger, Shawn; and Wong, David [Wong, Wai Hing]

2012 11.3056 Interagency Monitoring Action Plan (I-MAP): Adult and juvenile quagga mussels in Lake Mead from Fall 2009 to 2010 [abstract]. *In: 2012 Lake Mead Symposium.* Reno: Nevada Water Resources Association, p. 29. (Document running title: *2012 Lake Mead Symposium, Tuscany Suites and Casino, Las Vegas, Nevada, March 5-6, 2012*.)

Moore, David

1991 *11.10099* Una virus ataca al camarón. IHHN, virus del camarón: Su introducción a México y al Mar de Cortéz. / A virus attacks shrimp. IHHN shrimp virus: Its itroduction into Mexico and the Sea of Cortez. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 3(2) (Winter/Spring): 6, 8, 13 [Spanish]; 7, 9, 13 [English]. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

Moore, Ian, and Legner, E. F.

1973 11.6674 Speculation on the distribution of the southern California species of *Cafius* with a new record from the Salton Sea (Coleoptera: Staphylinidae). *Pan-Pacific Entomologist*, 49(3): 279-280. [*Cafius sulcicollis*, new record from Salton Sea.]

1977 *11.16401* A report on some intertidal Staphylinidae from Sonora, Mexico with four new genera (Coleoptera). *Pacific Insects*, 17(4) (October 28): 459-471. [Includes *Biophytosus reticulatus*, new genus, new species, type material from Puerto Peñasco, Sonora.]

Moore, Justin S.

1890 *11.2234* [Ecology of Colorado River delta region.] *From:* Statement of William Denton, of San Diego. *In:* Report of the Special Committee of the United States Senate on the Irrigation and Reclamation of Arid Lands. Vol. II.—The Great Basin region and California. *U.S. 51st Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Report 928, Part 3*, pp. 379-381. [Regarding "soil, climate, and flora of the region of the mouth of the Colorado River, especially that portion lying below the Algadones Rancho, in Lower California, and extending westward therefrom." Includes "List of Plants Growing on the Colorado Basin, February, 1879.", pp. 380-381.]

Moore, Willis L.

1908 11.7577 Administrative report. *In:* Report of the Chief of the Weather Bureau, 1906-1907. *U.S. 60th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives Document 983*, pp. v-xliii. [See "The Investigation of Evaporation in Connection with the Salton Sea", pp. xiv-xvii.]

1908 11.10313 Report of the Chief of the Weather Bureau. In: *Annual reports of the Department of Agriculture for the year ended June 30, 1907. Report of the Secretary of Agriculture. Departmental reports.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 143-189. [See "The Investigation of Evaporation in Connection with the Salton Sea", pp. 152-157.] [U.S. Department of the Interior, Annual Report, 1907.]

Mora, Miguel A.

1991 *11.10987* Organochlorines and breeding success in cattle egrets from the Mexicali Valley, Baja California, Mexico. *Colonial Waterbirds*, 14(2): 127-132.

Mora, Miguel A., AND Anderson, Daniel W.

1995 *11.10730* Selenium, boron, and heavy metals in birds from the Mexicali Valley, Baja California, Mexico. *Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology*, 54(2) (February): 198-206.

Mora, Miguel A., AND García, Jaqueline

1999 11.17360 International aspects of ecosystem contamination problems in wildlife of the Colorado Delta region [ABSTRACT]. From: The Rio Colorado Delta Area: A Case Study of Water Use Issues [SESSION]. In: *Abstracts : International Congress on Ecosystem Health : Managing for Ecosystem Health : August 15-20, 1999, Sacramento, California, USA*, p. 19.

Mora, Miguel A.; García, Jaqueline; Carpio Obeso, Maria; AND King, Kirke A.

2003 *11.6615* Contaminants without borders: A regional assessment of the Colorado River delta ecosystem. In: Rapport, David J., Lasley, William L., Rolston, Dennis E., Nielsen, N. Ole, Qualset, Calvin O., and Damania, Ardeshir B. (eds.), *Managing for Healthy Ecosystems*. Boca Raton, Florida: Lewis Publishers, pp. 1125-1134. (Volume: Papers from an international congress held at the University of California at Davis, August 1999.)

Mora Olivo, Arturo, AND Yatskievych, George

2009 *11.6914* *Salvinia molesta* in Mexico. *American Fern Journal*, 99(1): 56-58.

Morales, Francisco J.; Rivera Bustamente, Rafael; Salinas Pérez, Rafael; Torres Pacheco, Irineo; Díaz Plaza, Raúl; Avilés Baeza, Wilson; AND Ramírez Jaramillo, Genovevo

2005 *11.14746* Mexico. In: Anderson, Pamela K., and Morales, Francisco J. (eds., *with* Jones, Annie L., and Markham, Richard H.), *Whitefly and whitefly-borne viruses in the tropics: Building a knowledge base for global action.* Cali, Colombia: Centro Internacional de Agricultural Tropical, pp. 177-187. (Volume: *Centro Internacional de Agricultural*

Tropical, Publication 341.) [Lower Colorado River and Mexicali Valley, *in passing*, pp. 178, 183-184; with reference to *Bemisia tabaci*.]

Morales Aguilar, Berenice

2015 *11.11170* Conservación de la biodiversidad y conflicto en territorio Cucapá. *Tessituras* (Revista de Antropologia e Arqueologia) (Universidade Federal de Pelotas, Programa de Pós-Graduação em Antropologia, Pelotas, Brasil), 3(1) (January/June): 154-169. [Article in Spanish; serial in Portuguese.]

Morales Maza, Antonio; Mendoza Gómez, Aurelia; Núñez Ramírez, Fidel; Vázquez Angulo, Juan Carlos; AND Bazante González, Isidro

2018 *11.16961* Caracterización fenotípica de la palma datilera (*Phoenix dactilifera* L.) cultivar Medjool en México [ABSTRACT]. *Acta Fitogenética* (Sociedad Mexicana de Fitogenética), 5(1) (October): 140. [Presented in XXVII Congreso Nacional y VII Internacional Fitogenética, Colegio de Postgraduados, Campus Montecillo, Montecillo, Texcoco, Estado de México.] [Experiments conducted in Valle de Mexicali, Baja California, and Valle de San Luis Río Colorado, Sonora.] [In Spanish.]

Morales Ortiz, Cecilia

1999 *11.17278* Descripción del desarrollo embrionario de totoaba (Totoaba macdonaldi*) bajo condiciones de laboratorio.* Master's thesis, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Ensenada, 56 pp. [In Spanish.]

Morales Zárete, María Verónica

2000 *11.3600* Modelo ecológico de flujos de biomasa en la región norte del Golfo de California [ABSTRACT]. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 20(3) (October): 290. [In Spanish.]

Morales Zárete, María V.; Arreguin Sánchez, Francisco; López Martínez, Juana; AND Lluch Cota, Salvador E.

2004 *11.11833* Ecosystem trophic structure and energy flux in the northern Gulf of California, México. *Ecological Modelling*, 174(4) (June): 331-345.

Moran, Clinton J., AND Gibb, Alice C.

2013 11.12294 My, what big eyes you have. All the better to see you with, all the better to eat you with? [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], p. 92. [Native and introduced fishes of the lower Colorado River, and potential effects of climate change.]

Moran, Clinton J.; Ward, David L.; AND Gibb, Alice C.

2018 11.15409 Key morphological features favor the success of nonnative fish species under reduced turbidity conditions in the lower Colorado River basin. *American Fisheries Society, Transactions*, doi:10.1002/tafs.10079.

Moran, Michael, AND Veley, Ronald J.

2012 11.3057 Characterization of Lake Mead water quality using data collected from monitoring platforms, 2004-2009 [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2012 Lake Mead Symposium.* Reno: Nevada Water Resources Association, p. 30. (Document running title: *2012 Lake Mead Symposium, Tuscany Suites and Casino, Las Vegas, Nevada, March 5-6, 2012*.)

Moran, Michael; Goodbred, Steven L.; Echols, Kathy R.; Rosen, Michael R.; Gedo, S.; AND King, Kirke A.

2016 11.16009 Distribution of endocrine disrupting compounds in the aquatic food web, Lake Mead, Arizona and Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *In: Abstract book : 7th SETAC World Congress : SETAC North America 37th Annual Meeting.* Pensacola, Florida: Society of Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry, p. 111. [Volume cover title: *SETAC Orlando : Fostering Environmental Science for an Ever-Changing World : Society of Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry, 7th SETAC World Congress, North America 37th Annual Meeting : Orlando, Florida, 6-10 November 2016*.]

Moreau, Marie F.; Surico Bennett, Janie; Vicario Fisher, Marie; Gerards, Russell; Gersberg, Richard M.; AND Hurlbert, Stuart H.

2007 11.2087 Selenium, arsenic, DDT and other contaminants in four fish species in the Salton Sea, California, their temporal trends, and their potential impact on human consumers and wildlife. *In:* Salton Sea Centennial Symposium, Part 1. *Lake and Reservoir Management*, 23: 536-569.

Moreau, Marie F.; Surico Bennett, Janie; Vicario Fisher, Marie; Crane, D.; Gerards, Russell; Gersberg, Richard M.; AND Hurlbert, Stuart H.

2007 11.2608 Contaminants in tilapia (*Oreochromis mossambicus*) from the Salton Sea, California, in relation to human health, wildlife and fish meal production. *Hydrobiologia*, 576: 127-165.

Morehouse, Barbara J.

2007 11.13453 Section IV: Seeking Sustainability. Foreword. *In:* Lenart, Melanie, *Global warming in the Southwest : projections, observations and impacts.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Institute for the Study of Planet Earth, Climate Assessment for the Southwest (CLIMAS), pp. 67-68.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Morehouse, Barbara J.; Ferguson, Daniel B.; Owen, Gigi; Browning-Aiken, Anne; Wong Gonzalez, Pablo; Pineda, Nicolás; AND Varady, Robert

2008 11.1819 Science and socio-ecological resilience: examples from the Arizona-Sonora border. *Environmental Science and Policy*, 11(3) (May): 272-284.

Morell, Virginia

2008 *11.15721* Can the vaquita be saved? *In:* News Focus [SECTION]. *Science*, 321(5890) (August 8): 767.

2017 *11.11836* World’s most endangered marine mammal down to 30; acoustic survey speeds last-ditch plans for round up the vaquita—for its own good. *In:* News In Depth [SECTION]. *Science*, 355(6325) (February 10): 558-559.

Morelos, Raúl; Lomelí, Marcelo A.; AND Ramírez Hernández, Jorge

2016 *11.12609* Retos de la gestión óptima de los recursos hídricos en ambientes de aridez. *In:* Carreón Diazconti, Concepción, Ahumada Valdez, Silvia E., and Ramírez Barreto, M. Elizabeth (eds.), *Avances en investigación ambiental en la UABC : conociendo nuestro ambiente 2016.* Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, pp. 15-32. [In Spanish.]

Moreno, José Luis

1990 *11.5937* El deterioro del medio ambiente. *El Colegio de Sonora, Revista*, 2(2): 311-355. [Focus on Sonora, including Colorado River region.] [In Spanish.]

Moreno Báez, Marcia

2010 *11.12975* *Mapping human dimensions of small-scale fisheries in the northern Gulf of California, Mexico.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 321 pp.

Moreno Báez, Marcia; Cudney Bueno, Richard; Orr, Barron J.; Shaw, William W.; Pfister, Tad; Torre Cosio, Jorge; Loaiza, Rene; AND Rojo, Mario

2012 *11.10260* Integrating the spatial and temporal dimensions of fishing activities for management in the northern Gulf of California, Mexico. *Ocean and Coastal Management*, 55: 111-127.

Moreno Báez, Marcia; Orr, Barron J.; Cudney Bueno, Richard; AND Shaw, William W.

2010 *11.10256* Using fishers’ local knowledge to aid management at regional scales: Spatial distribution of small-scale fisheries in the northern Gulf of California, Mexico. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 86(2): 339-353.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Moreno Córdova, Elena N.; Islas Osuna, María A.; Contreras Vergara, Carmen A.; López Zavala, Alonso A.; Ruiz Bustos, Eduardo; Reséndiz Sandoval, Mónica G.; Castillo Yañez, Francisco J.; Criscitello, Michael F.; AND Arvizu Flores, Aldo A.

2020 *11.18209* Molecular characterization and expression analysis of the chicken-type and goose-type lysozymes from totoaba (*Totoaba macdonaldi*). *Developmental and Comparative Immunology*, 113 (103807), 6 pp. + Supplementary Data online, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.dci.2020.103807), 16 pp. [*NOTE*: The Supplementary Data is a manuscript version of the paper published by Ben-Chehida *et al.* (2020, ITEM NO. 11.18215).]

Moreno Mena, José A., AND López Limón, Mercedes Gema

2005 *11.6015* Desarrollo agrícola y uso de agroquímicos en el valle de Mexicali. *Estudios Fronterizos* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(12) (July/December): 119-153. [In Spanish, with abstract also in English.]

Moreno Moreno, Luis Ramón; López Torres, Virginia Guadalupe; AND Marín Vargas, Ma. Enselmina

2016 *11.13307* La importancia de la pesca y acuacultura en el Golfo de California. *In:* López Torres, Virginia Guadalupe, Moreno Moreno, Luis Ramón, and Marín Vargas, Ma. Enselmina (eds.), *Tópicos de pesca y acuacultura en el noroeste de México : actores, organizaciones y redes de valor.* Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, pp. 27-52. [In Spanish.]

Moreno Ramírez, L.; González Mendoza, D.; Cecena Duran, C.; AND Grimaldo Juarez, O.

2015 *11.11003* Molecular identification of phosphate-solubilizing native bacteria isolated from the rhizosphere of *Prosopis glandulosa* in Mexicali valley. *Genetics and Molecular Research*, 14(1): 2793-2798.

Moreo, Michael T., AND Swancar, Amy

2013 11.5466 Evaporation from Lake Mead, Nevada and Arizona, March 2010 through February 2012. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2013-5229*, 40 pp. + Appendix 1 available online (Excel format, "Evaporation data for Lake Mead, Nevada and Arizona, March 2010 through February 2012", http://pubs.er.usgs.gov/publication/sir20135229).

Moret, G. J. M.; Caudill, C. C.; AND Baker, G. M.

2013 11.15758 *Mojave Desert Network inventory and monitoring streams and lakes protocol : pilot data, 2009 and 2010.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Stewardship and Science, 68 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Morgan, Avra, AND Vojta, Christina

2012 11.13448 The Desert Landscape Conservation Cooperative (Desert-LCC). *Transborder Climate: Adaptation Without Boundaries* (University of Arizona, Institute for the Environment), 1(1) (February): 5.

Morgan, Lance; Maxwell, Sara; Tsao, Fan; Wilkinson, Tara A. C.; AND Etnoyer, Peter

2005 *11.15491* *Marine Priority Conservation Areas : Baja California to the Bering Sea.* Montréal, Québec: Commission for Environmental Cooperation of North America, and Marine Conservation Biology Institute, 124 pp. [See "PCA 25; Alto Golfo de California", pp. 100-101.]

2005 *11.15492* *Áreas prioritarias marinas para la conservación : Baja California al mar de Béring.* Montréal, Québec: Comisión para la Coopración Ambiental, and Marine Conservation Biology Institute, 124 pp. [See "APC 25; Alto Golfo de California", pp. 100-101.] [In Spanish.]

Morgensen, Sue A.

1983 11.18997 The effects of water level fluctuations on the spawning success of largemouth bass (*Micropterus salmoides*) in Lake Mead. *In:* Adams, V. Dean, and Lamarra, Vincent A. (eds.), *Aquatic Resources Management of the Colorado River Ecosystem : proceedings of the 1981 Symposium on the Aquatic Resources Management of the Colorado River Ecosystem, November 16-18, 1981, Las Vegas, Nevada.* Ann Arbor, Michigan: Ann Arbor Science, pp. 563-578.

Morgensen, Sue A., AND Padilla, Comelio O.

1982 11.10628 *The status of the black bass fishery in Lake Mead and a program toward restoration and enhancement : final report.* [No place]: Arizona Game and Fish Department, and Nevada Department of Wildlife, 114 pp. (Contract no. 8-07-30-X0028.) (BP84-142124.)

Morgenweck, Ralph O.

2001 11.1939 Notice of availability of draft recovery goals for four endangered fishes of the Colorado River basin. *Federal Register*, 66(175) (September 10): 47033-47034. [Humpback chub, bonytail, Colorado pikeminnow, and razorback sucker.]

2002 11.1940 Notice of availability of recovery goals for four endangered fishes of the Colorado River basin. *Federal Register*, 67(167) (August 28): 55270-55271. [Humpback chub, bonytail, Colorado pikeminnow, and razorback sucker.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Moriarty, Marvin E.

2009 11.1922 Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; 12-month finding on a petition to list a distinct population segment of the roundtail chub (*Gila robusta*) in the Lower Colorado River Basin. *Federal Register*, 74(128) (July 7): 32352-32387.

Morin, Phillip A.

2020 *11.18214* Genomes and popultion size: historical demography of the vaquita [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2020 Vertebrate Genomes Project (VGP) Workshop : January 15, 2020, Handlery Hotel San Diego*, pp. 7-8.

Morin, Phillip A.; Archer, Frederick I.; Avila, Catherine D.; Balacco, Jennifer R.; Bukhman, Yury V.; Chow, William; Fedrigo, Olivier; Formenti, Giulio; Fronczek, Julie A.; Fungtammasan, Arkarachai; Gulland, Frances M. D.; Haase, Bettina; Heide-Jorgensen, Mads Peter; Houck, Marlys L.; Howe, Kerstin; Misuraca, Anna C.; Mountcastle, Jacquelyn; Musser, Whitney; Paez, Sadye; Pelan, Sarah; Phillippy, Adam; Rhie, Arang; Robinson, Jacqueline; Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo; Rowles, Teri K.; Ryder, Oliver A.; Smith, Cynthia R.; Stevenson, Sacha; Taylor, Barbara L.; Teilmann, Jonas; Torrance, James; Wells, Randall S.; Westgate, Andrew J.; AND Jarvis, Erich D.

2020 *11.18196* Reference genome and demographic history of the most endangered marine mammal, the vaquita. *Molecular Ecology Resources*, 2020:., https://doi.org/10.1111/1755-0998.13284, 13 pp. + Supporting Information online, 10 pp.

Moring, J. Bruce; Papoulias, Diana M. and Riper, Charles van, III

2013 11.4054 Challenge theme 1. Understanding and preserving ecological resources. *In:* Updike, Randall G., Ellis, Eugene G., Page, William R., Parker, Melanie J., Hestbeck, Jay B., and Horak, William F. (eds.), United States-Mexican borderlands; facing tomorrow's challenges through USGS science. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1380*, pp. 42-63.

Morisette, Jeffrey T.

2011 11.2382 Applying remote sensing to invasive species science—a tamarisk example. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2011-3109*, 4 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River.]

Morrell, Deanna

2006 11.17540 *Population trends of wintering bald eagles (*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*) at the Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Nevada.* Bachelor's thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 23 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Morris, Franklin A., AND Paulson, Larry J.

1982	11.17912	A desert wetland created by wastewater flows: Current trends and problems. *Wetlands*, 2(1) (November): 191-206. [Las Vegas Wash.]

Morris, Gail M.; Kline, Christopher; AND Morris, Scott M.

2015	11.10147	Status of *Danaus plexippus* population in Arizona. *Lepidopterists' Society, Journal*, 69(2): 91-107. [Monarch butterflies. Includes Colorado River in Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River.]

Morris, Marsha Korb

1982	11.6548	*Effects of wastewater discharges on periphyton growth in Lake Mead, Nevada-Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 84 pp.

Morris, Robert, AND Crites, Alice M.

2007	11.13179	Freeze damage to plants in lower elevations of southern Nevada. *University of Nevada at Reno, Cooperative Extension, Special Publication 07-18*, 10 pp.

Morris, W. F., AND Rigdon, L. P.

1981	11.8486	*Assessment of the suitability of agricultural waste water for geothermal power plant cooling in the Imperial Valley. I. Water quality.* Livermore, California: University of California, Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, 32 pp. (U.S. Department of Energy contract no. W-7405-Eng-48. UCID-19205.) [No other parts produced?]

Morrison, Jason

1996	*11.10217*	Restoring the Colorado River delta: The need for more sustainable water planning. Restaurando el delta del Río Colorado: La necesidad de una planeación sustentable del uso de agua. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 7(4) (Fall/Winter): 8, 10-12 [English]; 9-12 [Spanish]. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]
1999	*11.11308*	Soluciones para la restauración del delta [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Panel de Discusión #4—Respuesta a los Reportes de Grupos de Enfoque [SECTION]. *In: Las actas del taller : aspectos del agua en la región fronteriza de la cuenca del Río Colorado : Araiza Inn Mexicali, Baja California, 18 y 19 de Noviembre, 1999 : presentado por CREAS, CECARENA-ITESM-Guaymas, Defenders of Wildlife, National Audubon Society, Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment, and Security, y Pronatura-Sonora.* Oakland, California: Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment and Security, p. 26. [In Spanish.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Morrison, Jason, AND Cohen, Michael

1999	11.1053	Restoring California’s Salton Sea. *Borderlines* (Interhemispheric Resource Center, Albuquerque), 7(1): 1-4.

Morrison, Michael L., AND Averill-Murray, Annalaura

2002	11.17590	Evaluating the efficacy of manipulating cowbird parasitism on host nesting success. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 47(2) (June): 236-243. [Bill Williams River National Wildlife Refuge.]

Morrissey, Robert Michael, AND Wilson, Roderick I.

2016	11.12779	Introduction: Grassroots history: Global envronmental histories from below. *Resilience* (A Journal of the Environmental Humanities) (University of Nebraska Press, Lincoln), 3 (Winter 2015/Spring 2016) (Environmental Humanities from Below): 1-13. [Salton Sea, pp. 7-8.]

Morse, John T.

2007	11.8325	Determination of the chronic upper thermal limit for Lake Mead quagga mussels (*Dreissena rostriformis bugensis*) and the preliminary evaluation of pressurized hot water treatment in controlling the spread of zebra mussels (*Dreissena polymorpha*) [ABSTRACT]. *Integrative and Comparative Biology*, 37(Supplement 1) (December): e211.
2008	11.1593	Thermal tolerance of zebra and quagga mussel populations in the southwest U.S. [ABSTRACT]. *American Fisheries Society, Western Division, 2008 Abstracts, Portland, OR, May 5-9, 2008*, p. 404.
2009	11.5425	*Thermal tolerance, physiological condition, and population genetics of dreissenid mussels (*Dreissena polymorpha *and* D. rostriformis bugensis*) relative to their invasion of waters in the western United States.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Texas at Arlington, 280 pp.

Morton, F. I.

1979	11.13831	Climatological estimates of lake evaporation. *Water Resources Research*, 15(1) (February): 64-76. [Includes Lake Mead.]
1986	11.5343	Practical estimates of lake evaporation. *Journal of Climate and Applied Meteorology*, 25 (March): 371-387. [Includes Salton Sea.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Morton, Jess

2021 11.18478 Conservation concerns. *Hummin'* (Palos Verdes/South Bay Audubon Society, Palos Verdes, California), 43(2) (February/March): 2. [Salton Sea.]

Morzaria Luna, Hem Nalini; Ainsworth, Cameron H.; Kaplan, Isaac C.; Levin, Phillip S.; AND Fulton, Elizabeth A.

2012 *11.7148* Exploring trade-offs between fisheries and conservation on the vaquita porpoise (*Phocoena sinus*) using an Atlantis ecosystem model. *PLoS One*, 7(8): e42917, doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0042917, 11 pp. + Supporting Information (Figures S1-S4, Texts S1, S2, Tables S1-S7) accessible with paper at www.plosone.org.

2013 *11.7145* Indirect effects of conservation policies on the coupled human-natural ecosystem of the upper Gulf of California. *PLoS One*, 8(5): e64085, doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0064085, 14 pp. + Supporting Information (Figure S1, Tables S1-S8, Texts S1, S2) accessible with paper at www.plosone.org.

Morzaria Luna, Hem Nalini; Cruz Piñón, Gabriela; Brusca, Richard C.; López Ortiz, Ariadna Montserrat; Moreno Báez, Marcia; Reyes Bonilla, Héctor; AND Turk Boyer, Peggy

2018 *11.16209* Biodiversity hotspots are not congruent with conservation areas in the Gulf of California. *Biodiversity and Conservation*, doi:10.1007/s10531-018-1631-x, 25 pp. + Supplementary Information online, 23 pp.

Mosauer, Walter

1935 11.2707 The reptiles of a sand dune area and its surroundings in the Colorado Desert, California: A study in habitat preference. *Ecology*, 16(1) (January): 13-27. [Coachella Valley, 4 miles northwest of Indian Wells.]

Mosca, Josiane

1991 11.18943 *Les crotales: Prevention et traitement.* Doctoral dissertation in pharmacy, Université Joseph Fourier Grenoble I, 114 [116] pp. [Note species distribution maps (pp. 25-31).] [In French.]

Moser, H. Geoffrey; Ahlstrom, Elbert H.; Kramer, David; AND Stevens, Elizabeth G.

1974 *11.1909* Distribution and abundance of fish eggs and larvae in the Gulf of California. *California Cooperative Oceanic Fisheries Investigations Reports*, 17: 112-128. [Colorado River, see p. 113.]

Mosher, Kent R., AND Bateman, Heather L.

2016 11.12875 The effects of riparian restoration following saltcedar (*Tamarix* spp.) biocontrol on habitat and herpetofauna along a desert stream. *Restoration Ecology*, 24(1) (January): 71-80. [Virgin River in the Mojave Desert.]

Mott, Russell

1916 *11.2451* Mixed luck in Mexico. *Recreation*, New Series, 55(4) (October): 163-164, 183-184. [Hunting with guide Captain Funcke; lower Colorado River region.]

Motellebi, Nehzat; Taylor, Clinton A., Jr.; AND Croes, Bart E.

2003 11.11554 Particulate matter in California: Part 1—Intercomparison of several $PM_{2.5}$-$PM_{10-2.5}$, and PM_{10} monitoring networks. *Air and Waste Management Association, Journal*, 53: 1509-1516. [Includes Imperial Valley.]

Motellebi, Nehzat; Taylor, Clinton A., Jr.; Turkiewicz, Katarzyna; AND Croes, Bart E.

2003 11.11553 Particulate matter in California: Part 2—Spatial, temporal, and compositional patterns of $PM_{2.5}$-$PM_{10-2.5}$, and PM_{10}. *Air and Waste Management Association, Journal*, 53: 1517-1530. [Includes Imperial Valley.]

Motallebi, Nehzat; Tran, Hien; Croes, Bart E.; AND Larsen, Lawrence C.

2003 11.11552 Day-of-week patterns of particulate matter and its chemical components at selected sites in California. *Air and Waste Management Association, Journal*, 53: 876-888. [Includes Imperial Valley.]

Mottaleb, M. A.; Brumley, W. C.; Pyle, S. M.; AND Sovocool, G. W.

2004 11.1582 Determination of a bound musk xylene metabolite in carp hemoglobin as a biomarker of exposure by gas chromatography-mass spectrometry using selected ion monitoring. *Journal of Analytical Toxicology*, 28(7) (October): 581-586. [Studies of carp collected from Las Vegas Wash and Lake Mead.]

Motzer, W. E.

2001 11.982 Perchlorate: Problems, detection, and solutions. *Environmental Forensics*, 2(4) (December): 301-311.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Mouat, David

2006 11.11839 Box 2.9: Las Vegas. *From:* Seely, Mary (lead author), People and deserts. *In:* Ezcurra, Exequiel (ed.), *Global deserts outlook.* Nairobi, Kenya: United Nations Environment Programme, Division of Early Warning and Assessment, p. 42.

Moulton, Robert H.

1919 11.2841 Signposts for the thirsty in the desert. *Travel*, 33(3) (July): 16, 48.

Moyle, Peter B.

1976 11.3334 *Inland fishes of California*. (Illustrations by Alan Marciochi and Chris van Dyke.) Berkley, California: University of California Press, 405 pp.

2002 11.977 *Inland fishes of California*. (Illustrations by Chris Mari van Dyck and Joe Tomelleri.) Berkeley, California, and London: University of California Press, revised and expanded ed., 502 pp.

Moyle, Peter B., and Davis, Liam H.

2000 11.11761 A list of freshwater, anadromous, and euryhaline fishes of California. *California Fish and Game*, 86(4): 244-258.

Moyle, Peter B.; Quiñones, Rebecca M.; Katz, Jacob V.; and Weaver, Jeff

2015 11.13416 *Fish species of special concern in California : third edition.* Sacramento, California: California Department of Fish and Wildlife, 25 pp.

Mpoame, Mbida, and Landers, E. James

1981 11.4850 *Ophiotaenia critica* (Cestoda: Proteocephalidae), a parasite of the Colorado River squawfish. *Great Basin Naturalist*, 41(4) (December): 445-448.

Mrofka, David; Walker, Rebecca; Redinger, Larry; Kroner, Desiree Olivia; Carlos, Richard J.; Martinez, Eli; Fuentes, Adam; Brelle, Brittany; Sellers, Alexander; Bray-Ali, Julie; Jones, Heather; and Draper, Jessica

2018 11.15954 Challenges of recruitment and mentoring of 2YC students for successful research proposals [abstract]. *American Geophysical Union, 2018 Fall Meeting, Washington, D.C., 10-14 December 2018*, Abstract ED43G-1298. [Two-year-college students; Mount San Antonio College. Research projects noted include “timing of recreational and agricultural impact on the Salton Sea”.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Muehlbauer, Jeffrey D.; Lupoli, Christina A.; AND Kraus, Johanna M.

2019	11.17108	Aquatic-terrestrial linkages provide novel opportunities for freshwater ecologists to engage stakeholders and inform riparian management. *Freshwater Science*, 38(4): doi:10.1086/706104, 7 pp.

Muehlmann, Shaylih

2008	*11.13283*	*Where the river ends: Environmental conflict and contested identities in the Colorado River Delta.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Toronto, 284 pp. [Regarding Cucapá.]
2009	*11.13284*	How do real Indians fish? Neoliberal multiculturalism and contested indigeneities in the Colorado Delta. *American Anthropologist*, 111(4) (December): 468-479. [Regarding Cucapá.]
2012	*11.2920*	Rhizomes and other uncountables: The malaise of enumeration in Mexico's Colorado River Delta. *American Ethnologist*, 39(2) (May): 339-353. [Regarding Cucapá.]

Mueller, D. K., AND Moody, C. D.

1984	11.15344	Historical trends in concentration and load of major ions in the Colorado River system. *In:* French, Richard H. (ed.), *Salinity in Watercourses and Reservoirs : proceedings of the 1983 International Symposium on State-of-the-Art Control of Salinity, July 13-15, 1983, Salt Lake City, Utah.* Boston: Butterworth Publishers, pp. 181-194.

Mueller, Gordon A.

1989	11.6354	*Fisheries investigation in the Central Arizona Project canal system : final report, 1986-1989.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Division of Environment, 114 pp.
1995	11.3422	A program for maintaining the razorback sucker in Lake Mohave. *American Fisheries Society Symposium*, 15: 127-135.
1998	11.919	Post-stocking dispersal, habitat use, and behavioral acclimation of juvenile razorback suckers (*Xyrauchen texanus*) in two Colorado River reservoirs. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 98-301*, 24 pp. [Lake Mohave, Arizona-Nevada, and Lake Powell, Arizona-Utah.]
2003	11.1168	The role of stocking in the reestablishment and augmentation of native fish in the lower Colorado River mainstream (1998-2002). *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 03-0288*, 42 pp. [Davis Dam to Lake Havasu.]
2005	11.6351	Predatory fish removal and native fish recovery in the Colorado River mainstem: What have we learned? *Fisheries* (American Fisheries Society), 30(9) (September): 10-27.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

2005 11.2066 Out of the ashes rises a Phoenix. Un Fénix resurge de las cenizas [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 35: 57. [Native-fishes restoration in the lower Colorado River.] [In English and Spanish.]

2006 11.16462 Ecology of bonytail and razorback sucker and the role of off-channel habitats in their recovery. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2006-5065*, 64 pp.

2008 11.18953 The ecology and historical distribution of razorback sucker, bonytail, humpback chub and Colorado pikeminnow and insight into the role of nonnative fishes in their demise [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 24-25.

2008 11.1352 Native Fish Sanctuary Project—sanctuary development phase, 2007 annual report. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2008-1126*, 59 pp. ("In Cooperation with the Bureau of Reclamation, Interagency Acquisition No. 05AA300014, Lower Colorado Regional Office, Boulder City, Nevada".)

2010 11.3751 Humanity and evolution [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 42nd Annual Meeting, 17-21 November 2010, Moab, Utah*, p. 9. [Includes note of Lake Mead and Lake Mohave.]

Mueller, Gordon A., AND Foster, Dean K.

1999 11.920 A case for site acclimation in the reintroduction of the endangered razorback sucker (*Xyrauchen texanus*). *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 99-110*, 20 pp.

Mueller, Gordon A., AND Horn, Michael J.

1999 11.921 Description of the pelagic zooplankton and fish communities of Lakes Powell and Mead. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 99-109*, 449 pp. (Prepared in cooperation with Bureau of Reclamation, National Park Service, Utah Division of Wildlife Resources, Nevada Department of Wildlife, and Arizona Game and Fish Department.) [Lake Powell and Lake Mead.]

2004 11.1290 Distribution and abundance of pelagic fish in Lake Powell, Utah, and Lake Mead, Arizona-Nevada. *Western North American Naturalist*, 64(3): 306-311.

Mueller, Gordon A., AND Marsh, Paul C.

2002 11.1098 Lost, a desert river and its native fishes: A historical perspective of the lower Colorado River. *U.S. Geological Survey, Information and Technology Report USGS/BRD/ITR-2002-0010*, 69 pp.

Mueller, Gordon A., AND Wydoski, R.

2004 11.1187 Reintroduction of the flannelmouth sucker in the lower Colorado River. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management*, 24(1): 41-46.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Mueller, Gordon A.; Carpenter, Jeanette; AND Minckley, Chuck

2002 11.4325 *Cibola High Levee Pond : draft annual report for FY-2002.* [No imprint], 18 pp.

Mueller, Gordon A.; Carpenter, Jeanette; AND Thornbrugh, Darren

2006 11.11319 Bullfrog tadpole (*Rana catesbeiana*) and red swamp crayfish (*Procambarus clarkii*) predation on early life stages of endangered razorback sucker (*Xyrauchen texanus*). *Southwestern Naturalist*, 51(2) (June): 258-261.

Mueller, Gordon A.; Marsh, Paul; AND Knowles, Glen W.

1998 11.923 Distribution, migratory behavior, and habitat use of razorback sucker (*Xyrauchen texanus*) in Lake Mohave, Arizona-Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 98-252*, 88 pp.

Mueller, Gordon A.; Marsh, Paul; Knowles, Glen W.; AND Wolters, T.

2001 11.1502 Distribution, movements, and habitat use of razorback suckers in Lake Mohave, Arizona-Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 32: 10.

Mueller, Gordon A.; Marsh, Paul C.; AND Minckley, W. L.

2005 11.19498 A legacy of change: The Lower Colorado River, Arizona-California-Nevada, USA, and Sonora-Baja California Norte, Mexico. *American Fisheries Society Symposium*, 45: 139-156.

Mueller, Gordon A.; Rinne, William; Burke, Tom; AND Delamore, Mike

1985 11.18885 Habitat selection of spawning razorback suckers observed in Arizona Bay, Lake Mohave, Arizona-Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Desert Fishes Council, Thirteenth Annual Symposium, Death Valley National Monument Headquarters, Furnace Creek, California, November 19-21, 1981. *In:* Pister, E. P. (ed.), *Proceedings of the Desert Fishes Council, Vol. XIII–XV-A : the Thirteenth-Fifteenth Annual Symposia*, p. 157. (*Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 13: 157.)

Mueller, Gordon A.; Wydoski, Richard; Best, Eric; Hiebert, Steve; Lantow, Jeff; Santee, Mark; Goettlicher, Bill; AND Millosovich, Joe

2008 11.1351 Techniques for monitoring razorback sucker in the lower Colorado River, Hoover to Parker Dams, 2006-2007, final report. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2008-1245*, 34 pp.

Mueting, Sara A., AND Gerstenberger, Shawn L.

2009 11.16278 *Final report for 100th Meridian Initiative at the Lake Mead National Recreation Area 2007-2008.* Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 19 pp.

2010 11.1866 Mercury concentrations in quagga mussels, *Dreissena bugensis*, from Lakes Mead, Mohave and Havasu. *Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology*, 84(4) (April): 497-501.

2011 11.4910 The 100th Meridian Initiative at the Lake Mead National Recreation Area, NV, USA: Differences between boater behaviors before and after a quagga mussel, *Driessena rostiformis* [*sic*] *bugensis*, invasion. *Aquatic Invasions*, 6(2): 223-229. [*Dreissena rostriformis bugensis*.]

Mueting, Sara A.; Gerstenberger, Shawn L.; Pechacek, Lanisa; AND Kramer, Joanna

2008 11.1594 Results of boater surveys at the Lake Mead National Recreation Area following the recent invasion of the quagga mussel [ABSTRACT]. *American Fisheries Society, Western Division, 2008 Abstracts, Portland, OR, May 5-9, 2008*, p. 406.

Mueting, Sara A.; Gerstenberger, Shawn L.; Wong, David [Wong, Wai Hing]**; Baldwin, Wen; AND Urban, Mitch**

2009 11.1724 The development of a suitable substrate sampling device for monitoring quagga mussels (*Dreissena bugensis*) in Lake Mead, Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lake Mead Science Symposium, January 13 and 14, 2009, Las Vegas, Nevada : program.* [Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas], p. 7.

Mueting, Sara A.; Gerstenberger, Shawn L.; AND Wong, Wai Hing

2010 11.2251 An evaluation of artificial substrates for monitoring the quagga mussel (*Dreissena bugensis*) in Lake Mead, Nevada-Arizona. *In:* Special Issue: Lake Mead Limnology and Ecosystem Management. *Lake and Reservoir Management*, 26(4): 283-292.

Mühry, Adolf

1865 *11.5125* *Supplement zur Klimatographischen Uebersicht der Erde. Mit einem Appendix, enthaltend Untersuchungen ueber das Wind-System, und eine Kartliche Dartstellung des Systems der Erd-Meteoration.* Leipzig and Heidelberg: C. F. Winter'sche Verlagshandlung, 320 pp., plates. [See "Nordwest-Mexico, Sonora, Chichuahua, Süd-Californien (Regen)", pp. 54-57; and "Sonora und Süd-Californien (Regen)", pp. 57-58.] [In German.]

Mukerjee, Shaibal

2001 11.11548 Selected air quality trends and recent air pollution investigations in the US-Mexico border region. *Science of the Total Environment*, 276: 1-18.

Mulcahy, Daniel G., AND Macey, J. Robert

2009 *11.11135* Vicariance and dispersal form a ring distribution in nightsnakes around the Gulf of California. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution*, 53: 537-546.

Mulcahy, Daniel G.; Spaulding, Allen W.; Mendelson, Joseph R., III; AND Brodie, Edmund D., Jr.

2006 11.1211 Phylogeography of the flat-tailed horned lizard (*Phrynosoma mcallii*) and systematics of the *P. mcallii-platyrhinos* mtDNA complex. *Molecular Ecology*, 15(7): 1807-1826. [Periphery of Salton Trough]

Mulholland, Patrick J., AND Watts, Julia A.

1982 11.9982 Transport of organic carbon to the oceans by rivers of North America: a synthesis of existing data. *Tellus* (Svenska Geofysiska Föreningen, Stockholm), 34: 176-186. [Data stations include Colorado River at Andrade, California.]

Mulla, Mir S., AND Lacey, L. A.

1976 11.10247 Biting flies in the lower Colorado River basin: Economic and public health implications of *Simulium* (Diptera—Simuliidae). *California Mosquito Control Association, Proceedings and Papers, Annual Conference*, 44: 130-133.

Mulla, Mir S.; Federici, Brian A.; Darwazeh, Husam A.; AND Ede, Leslie

1982 11.11179 Field evaluation of the microbial insecticide *Bacillus thuringiensis* serotype H-14 against floodwater mosquitoes. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology*, 43(6) (June): 1288-1293. [Studies include *Psorophora columbiae* in Palo Verde Valley.]

Muller, Cornelius H.

1946 11.13628 Root development and ecological relations of guayule. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Technical Bulletin 923*, 114 pp. [Material grown in part at Yuma Field Station, Bard, California. Studies at Coachella Valley, California, and Yuma Mesa, Arizona (pp. 47-63).]

Müller-Salzburg, Leopold, AND Schneider, Hans-Joachim

1977 11.18499 Die wachsende Bedeutung der Ingenieurgeologie im Zeitalter der Umweltzerstörung. *Geologische Rundschau*, 66: 723-739. [Ecological in perspective. Includes Lake Mead.] [In German.]

Mumme, Stephen P.

2002 11.18401 The case for adding an ecology minute to the 1944 United States-Mexico water treaty. *Tulane Environmental Law Journal*, 15(2) (Summer): 239-256.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Mumme, Stephen P., AND Collins, Kimberly

2014 11.16714 The La Paz Agreement 30 years on. *Journal of Environment and Development*, 23(3) (September): 303-330.

Mumme, Stephen P., AND Taylor, Peter Leigh

2014 11.15765 The Ocotillo Water War and the U.S.-Mexico “salinity crisis”: An examination of transitivity and scale in environmental justice. *Journal of the Southwest*, 56(1) (Spring): 1-28.

Munguía Vega, Adrian, AND Roujas Bracho, Lorenzo

2004 *11.10236* Unravelling the evolution of a unique species: Vaquita of the northern Gulf of California. Descubriendo la historia de una especie única: La vaquita del Golfo de California Norte. *CEDO News* / *Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 10(2) (Fall/Winter): 10, 12, 14 [English]; 11, 13, 15 [Spanish]. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

Munguía Vega, Adrian; Esquer Garrigos, Yareli; Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo; Vazquez Juarez, Ricardo; Castro Prieto, Aines; AND Flores Ramirez, Sergio

2007 *11.7932* Genetic drift vs. natural selection in a long-term small isolated population: major histocompatibility complex class II variation in the Gulf of California endemic porpoise (*Phocoena sinus*). *Molecular Ecology*, 16 (October): 4051-4065.

Munguía Vega, Adrian; Torre, Jorge; Turk Boyer, Peggy J.; Marinone, Silvio Guido; Lavín, Miguel Fernando; Pfister, Tad; Shaw, William; Danemann, Gustavo; Raimondi, Peter; Castillo López, Alejandro; Cinti, Ana; Duberstein, Jennifer N.; Moreno Báez, Marcia; Rojo, Mario; Soria, Gaspar; Sánchez Velasco, laura; Mozaria Luna, Hem Nalini; Bourillón, Luis; Rowell, Kirsten; AND Cudney Bueno, Richard

2015 *11.10255* PANGAS: A interdisciplinary ecosystem-based research framework for small-scale fisheries in the northern Gulf of California. *Journal of the Southwest*, 57(2/3) (Summer/Autumn): 337-390. [Pesca Artesanal del Norte del Golfo de California: Ambiente y Sociedad.]

Muñoz, Efrain

2004 *11.15230* Sistema de agua potable de la ciudad de Mexicali; reducción de pérdidas. *Tláloc AMH* (Asociación Mexicana de Hidráulica, México), (32) (September 2004/January 2005): 17-20. [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Muñoz, Guimel

2016 *11.15072* Un biólogo entre pescadores. *From:* Región Noroeste y Alto Golfo de California. *In:* March Mifsut, Ignacio J., Rickards Guevara, Jorge A., and Rhodes Espinoza, Andrew (eds.), *Relatos de Fogata II : un viaje por las Áreas Naturales Protegidas de México a través de los relatos y aventuras de guardaparques y conservacionistas.* México: Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Comisión Nacional de Áreas Naturales Protegidas, pp. 55-57. [Reserva de la Biosfera Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado.] [In Spanish.]

Muñoz, R. M. del; Montaño, M. F.; Rentería, T. B.; Sánchez, E.; Moreno, J. F.; Pérez, A.; AND Saucedo, S.

2007 *11.11058* Assessment of the economic impact of a brucellosis control program in a dairy herd using the partial budget method. *Journal of Animal and Veterinary Advances*, 6(2): 146-151. [Mexicali Valley, Baja California.]

Muñoz Arriola, Francisco; Carriquiry Beltran, J.; Nieto García, Edwyna; AND Hernandez Ayon, Jose M.

1999 *11.5672* Colorado River delta. *In:* Smith, S. V., Crossland, J. I. Marshall, and Crossland, C. J. (eds., compilers), *Mexican and Central American Coastal Lagoon Systems: Carbon, Nitrogen and Phosphorus Fluxes (Regional Workshop II).* Texel, The Netherlands: Netherlands Institute for Sea Research, Land-Ocean Interactions in the Coastal Zone International Project Office, pp. 59-64. (Volume: *Land-Ocean Interactions in the Coastal Zone, Reports and Studies*, 13.) (Land-Ocean Interactions in the Coastal Zone (LOICZ); Core project of the International Geosphere-Biosphere Programme: A Study of Global Change (IGBP).)

Muñoz Meléndez, Gabriela; Quintero Núñez, Margarito; AND Pumfrey, Ross

2012 11.4528 Air quality at the U.S.-Mexican border: Current state and future considerations toward sustainability. *In:* Lee, Erik, and Ganster, Paul (eds.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment: Progress and challenges for sustainability.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. 219-265. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 16*.)

Muñoz Meléndez, Gabriela; Quintero Núñez, Margarito; AND Sweedler, Al

2012 11.4530 Energy for a sustainable border region in 2030. *In:* Lee, Erik, and Ganster, Paul (eds.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment: Progress and challenges for sustainability.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. 289-325. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 16*.)

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Munro Palacio, Guillermo

1992 *11.10116* Historia de la region de Puerto Peñasco; Parte 10: Mi Amigo David. En memoria de: David Hoyos Tovar. History of the Puerto Peñasco region; Part 10: Mi amigo David. In memory of David Hoyos Tovar. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 5(2) (Summer): 24, 26-27, 29, 32 [Spanish]; 25-28, 32-33 [English]. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

1994 *11.10197* Historia de la region de Puerto Peñasco; Parte 11: Pesca de la totoaba. History of the Puerto Peñasco region; Part 11: Totoaba fishing. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 6(1) (Winter/Spring): 20, 22-25 [Spanish]; 21-25 [English]. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

Munson, Seth M.

2014 11.13702 Plant responses to climate across Mojave parks. *The Oasis* (U.S. National Park Service, Mojave Desert Network, Inventory and Monitoring Program, Boulder City, Nevada), (Spring): 1-2. [Includes Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]

Munson, Seth M.; Long, A. Lexine; Wallace, Cynthia S. A.; AND Webb, Robert H.

2016 11.9762 Cumulative drought and land-use impacts on perennial vegetation across a North American dryland region. *Applied Vegetation Science*, 19(3): 430-441.

Munson, Seth M.; Webb, Robert H.; Housman, David C.; Veblen, Kari E.; Nussear, Kenneth E.; Beever, Erik A.; Hartney, Kristine B.; Miriti, Maria N.; Phillips, Susan L.; Fulton, Robert E.; AND Tallent, Nita G.

2015 11.7867 Long-term plant responses to climate are moderated by biophysical attributes in a North American desert. *Journal of Ecology*, 103(3) (May): 657-668.

Munson, T.-V.

1903 11.5142 Les hybrides Munson [continued]. (L. Dormeau, translator.) *Revue de Viticulture* (Paris), 20 (November 12): 558-562. [See under "Hybrides de Vitis Rotundifolia", pp. 559-561, notes regarding lower Colorado River region.] [In French.]

Muñúzuri Hernández, Salvador E.

2011 11.9615 La evaluación del impacto ambiental frente a los conflictos ambientales transfronterizos. *Derecho Ambiental y Ecología* (Centro de Estudios Jurídicos y Ambientales, México), 8(46) (December 2011/January 2012): 57-58. [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Munz, Philip A.

1959	11.12589	(IN COLLABORATION WITH David D. Keck) *A California flora.* Berkeley, California: University of California Press, 1681 pp.
1968	11.12590	*Supplement to A California Flora.* Berkeley, California: University of California Press, 224 pp.
1973	11.12591	(IN COLLABORATION WITH David D. Keck) *A California flora.* (With supplement by Philip A. Munz.) Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, combined ed., 1681, 224 pp.

Munzer, Olivia M.; English, Heather C.; Smith, Alexander B.; AND Tudor, April A.

2005	11.6097	Southwestern willow flycatcher 2004 survey and nest monitoring report. *Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program, Technical Report 244*, 65 pp.

Murakami, Akio; Uchida, Hiroko; Ushihara, Yasuhiro; AND Īda, Satoko [村上明男; 内田博子; 牛原康博; 飯田聡子]

2007	11.17138	紅藻着生シアノバクテリア *Acaryochloris* の分光的多様性 [kōsō chakusei shianobakuteria Acaryochloris no bunkō-teki tayō-sei] [Spectral diversity of the red algal epiphytic cyanobacteria *Acaryochloris*] [abstract]. *In:* 日本藻類学会第31回大会（神戸2007)：プログラム：学会会長川井浩史：日本藻類学会第31 回大会実行委員会：*The 31st Annual Meeting of the Japanese Society of Phycology (Kobe)*：会期2007年3月23日(金)25日(日)：会場神戸大学理学部Y棟, Z棟, 瀧川記念学術交流会館（神戸大学六甲台地区文理農キャンパス）[Nihon sōruigaku-kai dai 31-kai taikai (Kōbe 2007) : puroguramu : gakkai kaichō Kawai Hiroshi : Nihon sōruigaku-kai dai 31 kaitaikai jikkō iinkai : The 31st Annual Meeting of the Japanese Society of Phycology (Kobe) : kaiki 2007-nen 3 tsuki 23-nichi (kin) 25-nichi (Ni~Tsu) : kaijō Kōbedaigaku rigakubu Y-tō, Z-tō, Takigawa kinen gakujutsu kōryū kaikan : (Kōbedaigaku 六甲台地区文理農 Kyanpasu)] [*The 31st Annual Meeting of the Japanese Algae Society (Kobe 2007) : program : President Hiroshi Kawai : Executive Committee for the 31st Annual Meeting of the Japanese Algae Society : The 31st Annual Meeting of the Japanese Society of Phycology (Kobe) : Date March 23 (Friday), 2007 25 (Sunday) : Venue Faculty of Science, Kobe University Y Building, Z Building, Yodogawa Memorial Academic Exchange Hall : (Kobe University Rokkodai Area Bunri Campus)*], p. 79. [Includes Salton Sea.] [In Japanese, with bilingual volume title, thus.]

Murakami, Masahiro [村上雅博]

1993	11.11458	乾燥地の国際水資源管理プロジェクト —コロラド川の塩害問題とユマ逆浸透プラントー [Kansō-chi no kokusai suishigen kanri purojekuto — Kororado-gawa no engai mondai to Yuma gyaku shintō puranto —] [International water resource management project in an arid area—salt damage problem of the Colorado River and

the Yuma reverse osmosis plant]. 水文・水資源学会誌 [*Mizubun suishigen gakkaishi*] / Japan Society of Hydrology and Water Resources, Journal, 6(4): 377-385. [Yuma Desalting Plant.] [In Japanese, with bilingual serial title.]

Murguía Ruiz, María de Lourdes

1998 *11.6075* El pez Pupo del Desierto (*Cyprinodon macularius*) en la reserva de la biosfera El Pinacate y Gran Desierto de Altar, Sonora, México. *In:* Gottfried, G. J., Edminster, C. B., and Dillon, Madelyn C. (compilers), Cross Border Waters: Fragile Treasures for the 21st Century; Ninth U.S./Mexico Border States Conference on Recreation, Parks, and Wildlife, Tucson, Arizona, June 3-6, 1998. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Proceedings, RMRS-P-5*, pp. 200-208. [In Spanish.]

2000 *11.4792* El agua en la Reserva de la Biosfera el Pinacate y Gran Desierto de Altar, Sonora, México: Comunidades, vida silvestre y la frontera con Estados Unidos. *Natural Resources Journal*, 40 (Spring): 411-434. [In Spanish.]

Murguía Vega, Adrián

2002 *11.12480* *Estudio del complejo principal de histocompatibilidad en la historia evolutiva y demográfica de la vaquita*[,] Phocoena sinus*.* Master's thesis, Centro de Investigaciones Biológicos del Noroeste, S. C., La Paz, Baja California Sur, 121 pp. [In Spanish.]

Muro, Mark

2000 *11.991* Colorado River clams provide benchmark. *Science*, 290 (December 15): 2045-2046.

Murphy, Ellen C.

2013 *11.5950* The North American Wetlands Conservation Act (NAWCA) in Mexico: 1991-2013. *North American Bird Conservation Initiative*, (Fall): 1-3.

Murphy, John C.

2018 11.15304 *Arizona's amphibians and reptiles : a natural history and field guide.* (Additional photography by Lawrence L. C. Jones, René C. Clark, Gary Nafis, and others.) [No place]: Book Services, 316 pp.

Murphy, Robert

1983 11.3400 The reptiles: Origins and evolution. *In:* Case, Ted J., and Cody, Martin L. (eds.), *Island biogeography in the Sea of Cortéz.* Berkeley and London: University of California Press, pp. 130-158.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Murphy, Robert Cushman

1917 *11.2447* The Desert Life Group, and an account of the museum expedition into Lower California. *Brooklyn Museum Quarterly*, (October): frontispiece, 179-210. [Desert Life Group diorama.]

1917 *11.1253* Natural history observations from the Mexican portion of the Colorado Desert; with a note on the Lower Californian pronghorn and a list of the birds. *Linnaean Society of New York, Abstract of Proceedings*, (24/25): 43-101, Plates I (map, facing p. 43)-VI.

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Grinnell, 1918, ITEM NO. 30.792; “S., W.”, 1918, ITEM NO. 30.791

1919 *11.13007* Antelopes of Lower California; the pronghorn is a distinctively North American animal, in swiftness surpassing any other native mammal. *Forest and Stream*, 89(2) (February): 74-75, 88. [Signed, “R.C.M.”] [Regarding (and illustrating) the Lower California Pronghorns diorama in the Brooklyn Museum.]

Murphy, Robert W., AND Aguirre Léon, Gustavo

2002 *11.18484* Nonavian reptiles: Origins and evolution. *In:* Case, Ted J., Cody, Martin L., and Ezcurra, Exequiel (eds.), *A new island biogeography in the Sea of Cortés.* Oxford and New York: Oxford University Press, pp. 181-220.

Murphy, Robert W.; Berry, Kristin H.; Edwards, Taylor; Leviton, Alan E.; Lathrop, Amy; AND Riedle, J. Daren

2011 11.2392 The dazed and confused identity of Agassiz’s land tortoise, *Gopherus agassizii* (Testudines, Testudinidae) with the description of a new species, and its consequences for conservation. *ZooKeys*, 113: 39-71.

2012 11.3986 The dazed and confused identity of Agassiz’s land tortoise, *Gopherus agassizii* (Testudines, Testudinidae), the new desert tortoise, *Gopherus morafkai*, and consequences for conservation. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Searching for the Pliocene: Southern exposures : California State University Desert Studies Center, The 2012 Desert Research Symposium, April 2012*. [No imprint], pp. 103-104.

Murphy, Robert W.; Trépanier, Tanya L.; AND Morafka, David J.

2006 11.11137 Conservation genetics, evolution and distinct population segments of the Mojave fringe-toed lizard, *Uma scoparia*. *Journal of Arid Enviuronments*, 67: 226-247.

Murphy, T. J.

2019 11.17066 Creating and managing land cover types in a highly managed river system in support of the Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and*

Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona, p. 84.

Murray, James, W.; Jones, Carolyn J.; Kuivila, Kathy; AND Sawlan, Jeff

1981 11.10571 Diagenesis of organic matter in Las Vegas Bay and Bonelli Bay, Lake Mead. *University of Washington, Department of Oceanography, Special Report 96*, 55 pp. (National Science Foundation Grant OCE 80-18317. Reference M81-10.)

Murray, R. Scott; Nagler, Pamela L.; Morino, Kiyomi; AND Glenn, Edward P.

2009 11.12373 An empirical algorithm for estimating agricultural and riparian evapotranspiration using MODIS Enhanced Vegetation Index and ground measurements of ET. II. Application to the lower Colorado River, U.S. *Remote Sensing* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 1: 1125-1138. [Moderate Resolution Imaging Spectroradiometer.] [For Part I see Nagler *et al.*, 2009, ITEM NO. 11.12372.]

Murray, Roy C., AND Dickinson, Vanessa

1996 11.1572 (EDS.) *Management plan for the Sonoran Desert population of the desert tortoise in Arizona.* [No place]: Arizona Interagency Desert Tortoise Team, 55 pp.

Murrieta Saldivar, Joaquin

2000 *11.3447* *Scenic beauty and human perceptual dimensions of the Pinacate y Gran Desierto de Altar Biosphere Reserve, Sonora, Mexico: Visitors, community and managers.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 155 pp.

Murrieta Saldivar, Xicoténcatl; Martinez Córdova, Luis R.; AND Villavicencio L., Carlos E.

1982 *11.15472* Cultivo de camarón azul (*Penaeus stylirostris*) en lagunas costeras. *In:* VI Simposio sobre el medio ambiente del Golfo de California : memoria : Hermosillo, Sonora, 1981. *México, Instituto Nacional de Investigaciones Forestales, Publicación Especial 37*, pp. 142-155. [In Spanish.]

Musick, H. Brad

1999 11.561 Field monitoring of vegetation characteristics related to surface changes in the Yuma Desert, Arizona, and the Mornada Experimental Range in the Chihuahuan Desert, New Mexico. *In:* Breed, Carol S., and Reheis, Marith C. (eds.), Desert winds: Monitoring wind-related surface processes in Arizona, New Mexico, and California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1598-D*, pp. 69-84.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Muth, Steve

2001 11.10181 Brawley, California wetlands: Design considerations for water quality improvement. *In:* Flug, Marshall, Revert, Donald K., and Watkins, David W., Jr., *Watershed management and operations management 2000.* Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers. (Watershed Management Conference, Operations Management Workshop, June 20-24, 2000, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, Colorado.)

Myrick, J. Lynn, AND Flessa, Karl W.

1996 *11.15109* Bioturbation rates in Bahía La Choya, Sonora, Mexico. Razones de bioturbación en Bahía La Choya, Sonora, México. *Ciencias Marinas* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Investigaciones Oceanológicas), 22(1): 23-46. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

N

Nabhan, Gary Paul

1980 11.8061 *Ammobroma sonorae*, an endangered parasitic plant in extremely arid North America. *Desert Plants*, 2(3) (Autumn): 188-196.

2002 11.12893 Preface. *In:* Tellman, Barbara (ed.), *Invasive exotic species in the Sonoran region.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press and Arizona-Sonora Desert Museum, pp. ix-xiv.

Nabhan, Gary Paul, AND García, Jesús

2009 11.13211 Sabores sin fronteras/Flavors without borders: Fruit diversity in desert agriculture offers resilience in the face of climate change. *Sonorensis* (Arizona-Sonora Desert Museum), (Winter): 16-19.

Nabhan, Gary Paul, AND Holdsworth, Andrew R.

1998 11.13320 *State of the desert biome : uniqueness, biodiversity, threats and the adequacy of protection in the Sonoran bioregion.* Tucson: The Wildlands Project, 81 pp.

1999 11.17355 State of the Sonoran Desert biome. *Wild Earth*, 9(2) (Summer): 71-73.

Nabhan, Gary Paul, AND Wet, J. M. J. de

1984 11.12817 *Panicum sonorum* in Sonoran Desert agriculture. *Economic Botany*, 38(1) (January): 65-82.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Nabhan, Gary Paul; Whiting, Alfred; Dobyns, Henry; Hevly, Richard; AND Euler, Robert

1981 11.6650 Devil’s claw domestication: Evidence from southwestern Indian fields. *Journal of Ethnobiology*, 1(1) (May): 135-164.

Nadeau, Christopher, AND Conway, Courtney J.

2008 11.1400 Using fire to restore habitat quality for the Yuma clapper rail and the California black rail [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 87-88.

2012 11.12258 Field evaluation of distance-estimation error during wetland-dependent bird surveys. *Wildlife Research*, 39(4): 311-320. [Study sites at Sonny Bono Salton Sea National Wildlife Refuge, California; north of Imperial Dam in California; Imperial National Wildlife Refuge, Arizona; and Mittry Lake Wildlife Area, Arizona.]

2015 11.7973 Optimizing water depth for wetland-dependent wildlife could increase wetland restoration success, water efficiency, and water security. *Restoration Ecology*, 23(3) (May): 292-300. [Imperial National Wildlife Refuge.]

Nadeau, Christopher; Conway, Courtney J.; Piest, Linden; Burger, Bill; AND Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel

2008 11.1401 Taking a standardized multispecies approach to marsh bird monitoring: A case study using the Yuma clapper rail on the lower Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 87.

Nadeau, Christopher; Conway, Courtney J.; Conway, Meaghan A.; AND Ogonowski, Mark

2011 11.16663 *Restoration of managed marsh units to benefit California black rails and other marsh birds: An adaptive management approach.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, [55] pp.

Nader, Iyad A.

1978 11.4925 Kangaroo rats: Intraspecific variation in *Dipodomys spectabilis* Merriam and *Dipodomys deserti* Stephens. *Illinois Biological Monographs*, (49), 116 pp.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Nagel, Clint

2015 *11.9668* Hydrologic history on the Colorado River. *WRD Retirees Newsletter* (U.S. Geological Survey, Water Resources Discipline), (169) (August): 4-5. [Environmental remediation pulse flow from Morelos Dam.]

Nagler, Pamela Lynn

2001 *11.1442* *Remote sensing applications : environmental assessment of the Colorado River delta, Mexico.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 411 pp.

2020 11.18132 Literature-reviewed estimates of riparian consumptive water use in the drylands of northeast Arizona, USA. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2020-1129*, 9 pp. ("Prepared in cooperation with Fred Phillips Consulting".) [Although this report is prepared from the perspective of the Navajo Nation, it "includes riparian water use information only from the literature for riparian areas that are in similar dryland ecosystems in the Southwest, and not specific to the perennial tributaries and springs on the Navajo Nation within the Little Colorado River watershed." (p. 1) Much of the data presented in this report are from studies made on the lower Colorado River, including the Colorado River delta.]

Nagler, Pamela L., AND Glenn, Edward P.

2007 *11.12344* Regeneration of native trees and wetlands: Results of an unplanned, twenty year experiment in the Colorado River delta, Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysica Union, Joint Assembly Proceedings, 2007, 22-25 May, Acapulco, Mexico*, abstract H31B-11.

2010 11.1872 Water use by riparian plants on the lower Colorado River. *In:* Melis, Theodore S., Hamill, John F., Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., Grams, Paul E., Kennedy, Theodore A., Kubly, Dennis M., and Ralston, Barbara E. (eds.), Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium, November 18-20, 2008, Scottsdale, Arizona. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5135*, pp. 285-295.

2013 11.12876 *Tamarix* and *Diorhabda* leaf beetle interactions: Implications for *Tamarix* water use and riparian habitat. *American Water Resources Association, Journal*, 49(3) (June): 534-548.

2013 11.3962 Tamarisk: Ecohydrology of a successful plant. *In:* Sher, Anna, and Quigley, Martin F. (eds.), *Tamarix : a case study of ecological change in the American West.* Oxford, New York, Auckland, Cape Town, Dar es Salaam, Hong Kong, Karachi, Kuala Lumpur, Madrid, Melbourne, Mexico City, Nairobi, New Delhi, Shanghai, Taipei, and Toronto: Oxford University Press, pp. 63-84.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Nagler, Pamela L.; Barreto Muñoz, Armando; Borujeni, Sattar Chavoshi; Jarchow, Chris; Gomez Sapiens, Martha; Nouri, Hamideh; Herrmann, Stefanie; AND Didan, Kamel

2020 *11.18130* Response to surface flow: Vegetation greenness and water use in the Colorado River delta since 2000 [ABSTRACT]. *In: American Geophysical Union, Fall Meeting, Online Everywhere, 1-17 December 2020*, H008-0024. [*NOTE*: The 2020 AGU Fall Meeting was moved to an all-virtual presence online due to the COVID-19 pandemic, with abstracts accessible through https://agu.confex.com/agu/fm20/meetingapp.cgi.]

2020 *11.18966* Ecohydrolgical response to surface flow bewtween borders: Two decades of changes in vegetation greenness and water use in the riparian corridor of the Colorado River delta. *Hydrological Processes*, 34(25) (December 15): 4851-4883.

Nagler, Pamela L.; Barreto Muñoz, Armando; Borujeni, Sattar Chavoshi; Nouri, Hamideh; Jarchow, Christopher J.; AND Didan, Kamel

2021 11.18964 Riparian area changes in greenness and water use on the Lower Colorado River in the USA from 2000 to 2020. *Remote Sensing* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 13(1332), 48 pp. (https://doi.org/10.3390/rs13071332).

Nagler, Pamela L.; Barreto Muñoz, Armando; Didan, Kamel; Jarchow, Christopher; Chavoshi Borujeni, Sattar; Nouri, Hamideh; Herrmann, Stefanie; AND Gómez Sapiens, Martha

2020 *11.18530* Short and long-term analyses and plant greenness and evapotranspiration dynamics in the riparian zone of the Colorado River Delta before and after the 2014 Minute 319 environmental pulse flow [ABSTRACT]. *In: EGU General Assembly 2020 : Online 4-8 May 2020*, https://doi.org/10.5194/egusphere-egu2020-5932. [Session HS-61. A "live chat" session was scheduled for May 7, 10:45-12:30 p.m.; texts appended to the web page. The General Assembly was held online due to the COVID-19 pandemic.]

Nagler, Pamela L.; Barreto Muñoz, Armando; Didan, Kamel; Miller, O.; Shafroth, Patrick; Anderson, E. D.; Aulenbach, S. M.; Andrews, W. J.; Dahm, Katharine G.; AND Bagstad, K. J.

2022 11.19253 Building a community for FAIR and integrated modeling using catchments in the Lower Colorado River Basin [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 131. [Findable, Accessible, Interoperable, and Reusable. This work "seamlessly links interdisciplinary data and models using the AI techniques of semantics and machine reasoning, focusing on hydrologic and ecological model integration in the Colorado River Basin to better address drought and climate change in the Basin." "The project couples streamflow data using the SPARROW model with riparian vegetation greenness and water use data for the San Pedro and Virgin Rivers."]

Nagler, Pamela L.; Barreto Muñoz, Armando; Jarchow, Chris; AND Didan, Kamel

2020 *11.18967* Colorado River Delta Project: A compilation of vegetation indices, phenology assessment metrics, estimates of evapotranspiration and change maps for seven reaches of the delta's 150 km region, for nearly the last two decades. *U.S. Geological Survey, data release*, https://doi.org/10.5066/P98PGDJ1 (also as https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/5d655b2fe4b0c4f70ceeafa2). Supporting data for Nagler *et al.* (2020, ITEM NO. 11.18966).]

Nagler, Pamela L.; Gillon, Kara; Pitt, Jennifer; Snape, Bill; AND Glenn, Edward P.

2000 *11.1254* Application of the U.S. Endangered Species Act across international borders: The case of the Colorado River delta, Mexico. *Environmental Science and Policy*, 3: 67-72.

Nagler, Pamela L.; Glenn, Edward P.; Didan, Kamel; Osterberg, John; Jordan, Fiona; AND Cunningham, Jack

2008 11.1331 Wide-area estimates of stand structure and water use of *Tamarix* spp. on the lower Colorado River: Implications for restoration and water management projects. *Restoration Ecology*, 16(1): 136-145.

Nagler, Pamela L.; Glenn, Edward P.; Didan, Kamel; Watts, Doyle; Osterberg, John; AND Cunningham, Jack

2006 11.4355 Evapotranspiration by tamarisk from three 1-km^2 sites at Cibola NWR on the lower Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *2006 Tamarisk Research Conference: Current Status and Future Directions, October 3 and 4, 2006, Fort Collins Hilton, Fort Collins, Colorado*, Session 5, *Tamarix* Water Use, pp. 4-5. [National Wildlife Refuge.]

Nagler, Pamela L.; Glenn, Edward P.; AND Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel

2009 *11.1615* Synthesis of ground and remote sensing data for monitoring ecosystem functions in the Colorado River delta, Mexico. *Remote Sensing of Environment*, 113(7): 1473-1485.

Nagler, Pamela L.; Glenn, Edward P.; Hinojosa Huerta, O.; Zamora, F.; AND Howard, K.

2008 *11.1534* Riparian vegetation dynamics and evapotranspiration in the riparian corridor in the delta of the Colorado River, Mexico. *Journal of Environmental Management*, 88(4) (September): 864-874.

Nagler, Pamela L.; Glenn, Edward P.; AND Huete, Alfredo R.

2001 *11.945* Assessment of spectral vegetation indices for riparian vegetation in the Colorado River delta, Mexico. *Journal of Arid Environments*, 49(1): 91-110.

Nagler, Pamela L.; Glenn, Edward P.; Hursh, Kim; Curtis, Charles; AND Huete, Alfredo

2005 11.1218 Vegetation mapping for change detection on an arid-zone river. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment*, 109(1/3): 255-274.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Nagler, Pamela L.; Glenn, Edward P.; Jarnevich, Catherine S.; AND Shafroth, Patrick B.

2009 11.13409 Distribution and abundance of saltcedar and Russian olive in the western United States. *In:* Shafroth, Patrick B., Brown, Curtis A., and Merritt, David M. (eds.), Saltcedar and Russian Olive Control Demonstration Act science assessment. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2009-5247*, pp. 7-31.

Nagler, Pamela L.; Glenn, Edward P.; Nguyen, Uyen; Scott, Russell L.; AND Doody, Tanya

2013 11.6945 Estimating riparian and agricultural actual evapotranspiration by reference evapotranspiration and MODIS Enhanced Vegetation Index. *Remote Sensing* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 5: 3849-3871. [Data collections include Palo Verde Irrigation District, California; Imperial Irrigation District, California; Cibola National Wildlife Refuge, California.] [Moderate Resolution Imaging Spectroradiometer.]

Nagler, Pamela L.; Glenn, Edward P.; AND Thompson, Lewis

2003 11.3704 Comparison of transpiration rates among saltcedar, cottonwood, and willow trees by sap flow and canopy temperature methods. *Agricultural and Forest Meteorology*, 116: 73-89.

Nagler, Pamela L.; Glenn, Edward P.; Thompson, Lewis; AND Huete, Alfredo R.

2004 11.1185 Leaf area index and normalized difference vegetation index as predictors of canopy characteristics and light interception by riparian species on the lower Colorado River. *Agricultural and Forest Meteorology*, 125(1): 1-18.

Nagler, Pamela L.; Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel; Glenn, Edward P.; Garcia Hernandez, Jaqueline; Romo, Reggie; Curtis, Charles; Huete, Alfredo R.; AND Nelson, Stephen G.

2005 *11.1216* Regeneration of native trees in the presence of invasive saltcedar in the Colorado River delta, Mexico. *Conservation Biology*, 19(6) (December): 1842-1852.

Nagler, Pamela L.; Hull, Julia B.; Riper, Charles van, III; Shafroth, Patrick B.; AND Yackulic, Charles B.

2021 *11.18547* The transformation of dryland rivers: The future of introduced tamarisk in the U.S. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2020-3061*, [6] pp. [Third author's name mistakenly printed as Charles van Riper, II.]

Nagler, Pamela L.; Jarchow, Christopher J.; Barreto Muñoz, Armando; AND Didan, Kamel

2018 *11.15944* Environmental pulse flows as a tool for restoration of plant communities: A case study of remote sensing methods to measure greenness and evapotranspiration in the lower Colorado River delta [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2018 Fall Meeting, Washington, D.C., 10-14 December 2018*, Abstract H51R-1557.

2019 *11.17406* Remotely sensed evapotranspiration in the lower Colorado River delta in response to environmental pulse flows [ABSTRACT]. *Geophysical Research Abstracts*, 21: EGU2019-2585.

Nagler, Pamela L.; Jarchow, Christopher J.; Barreto Muñoz, Armando; Herrmann, S.; AND Didan, Kamel

2019 *11.17067* Characterizing evapotranspiration dynamics in the riparian zone of the Colorado River Delta to evaluate ecosystem changes in response to the Minute 319 environmental pulse flow to Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 85.

2019 *11.17329* Characterizing evapotranspiration dynamics in the riparian zone of the Colorado River Delta to evaluate ecosystem changes in response to the Minute 319 environmental pulse flow to Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2019 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, CA, 9-13 December 2019*, Abstract H31L-1876.

Nagler, Pamela J.; Jarchow, Christopher J.; AND Glenn, Edward P.

2018 *11.16706* Remote sensing vegetation index methods to evaluate changes in greenness and evapotranspiration in riparian vegetation in response to the Minute 319 environmental pulse flow to Mexico. *International Association of Hydrological Sciences, Proceedings*, 380: 45-54.

Nagler, Pamela L.; Morino, Kiyomi; Didan, Kamel; Erker, Joseph; Osterberg, John; Hultine, Kevin R.; AND Glenn, Edward P.

2008 11.1395 Saltcedar (*Tamarix* spp.) water use and ecohydrological niches on the lower Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 62.

2009 11.1616 Wide-area estimates of saltcedar (*Tamarix* spp.) evapotranspiration on the lower Colorado River measured by heat balance and remote sensing methods. *Ecohydrology*, 2(1): 18-33.

Nagler, Pamela L.; Morino, Kiyomi; Murray, R. Scott; Osterberg, John; AND Glenn, Edward P.

2009 11.12372 An empirical algorithm for estimating agricultural and riparian evapotranspiration using MODIS Enhanced Vegetation Index and ground measurements of ET. I. Description of method. *Remote Sensing* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 1: 1273-1297. [Cibola National Wildlife Refuge.] [Moderate Resolution Imaging Spectroradiometer.] [For Part II see Murray *et al.*, 2009, ITEM NO. 11.12373.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Nagler, Pamela L.; Nguyen, Uyen; Bateman, Heather L.; Jarchow, Christopher J.; Glenn, Edward P.; Waugh, William J.; AND Riper, Charles van, III

2018 11.12834 Northern tamarisk beetle (*Diorhabda carinulata*) and tamarisk (*Tamarix* spp.) interactions in the Colorado River basin. *Restoration Ecology*, 26(2) (March): 348-359 + Supporting Information online at https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.1111/rec.12575.

Nagler, Pamela L.; Pearlstein, Susanna; Glenn, Edward P.; Brown, Tim B.; Bateman, Heather L.; Bean, Dan W.; AND Hultine, Kevin R.

2014 11.5290 Rapid dispersal of saltcedar (*Tamarix* spp.) biocontrol beetles (*Diorhabda carinulata*) on a desert river detected by phenocams, MODIS imagery and ground observations. *Remote Sensing of Environment*, 140 (January): 206-219. [Virgin River between Littlefield, Arizona, and *ca*. 5 km above confluence with Lake Mead.] [Moderate Resolution Imaging Spectroradiometer; satellite-borne instrumentation.]

Nagler, Pamela L.; Sall, Ibrahima; Barreto Muñoz, Armando; Gómez Sapiens, Martha; Nouri, Hamideh; Borujeni, Sattar Chavoshi; AND Didan, Kamel

2022 *11.18969* Effect of restoration on plant greenness and water use in relation to drought in the riparian corridor of the Colorado River Delta. *American Water Resources Association, Journal*, Paper No. JAWR-21-0115-C, 39 pp. (https://doi.org/10.1111/1752-1688.13036).

Nagler, Pamela L.; Sall, Ibrahima; Gómez Sapiens, Martha M.; Flessa, Karl W.; Barreto Muñoz, Armando; AND Didan, Kamel

2024 *11.19403* Effect of water delivery and irrigation for riparian restoration in the Colorado River Delta, Mexico. *Restoration Ecology*, https://doi.org/10.1111/rec.14226 + Supporting Information online (Tables S1-S5).

Nagler, Pamela L.; Shafroth, Patrick B.; LaBaugh, James W.; Snyder, Keirith A.; Scott, Russel L.; Merritt, David M.; AND Osterberg, John

2009 11.4275 The potential for water savings through the control of saltcedar and Russian olive. *In:* Shafroth, Patrick B., Brown, Curtis A., and Merritt, David M. (eds.), Saltcedar and Russian Olive Control Demonstration Act science assessment. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2009-5247*, pp. 33-47.

Naimark, Jared

2023 11.19225 (WITH Kenneth Larson; Brendan McLaughlin, ed.) *Environmental justice in California's Lithium Valley : understanding the potential impacts of direct lithium extraction from geothermal brine. A document for community education.* Washington, D.C.: Earthworks; and Brawley, California: Comite Civico del Valle, 38 pp. [Credits on rear cover.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Nakashima, E.

1916 *11.17279* Notes on the totuava (*Cynoscion macdonaldi* Gilbert). *Copeia*, 37: 86-96.

Nalepa, Thomas F.

2008 11.1378 An overview of the spread and ecological impacts of the quagga mussel with possible implications of its recent discovery in the Colorado River system [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 27.

2010 11.1867 An overview of the spread, distribution, and ecological impacts of the quagga mussel, *Dreissena rostriformis bugensis*, with possible implications to the Colorado River system. *In:* Melis, Theodore S., Hamill, John F., Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., Grams, Paul E., Kennedy, Theodore A., Kubly, Dennis M., and Ralston, Barbara E. (eds.), Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium, November 18-20, 2008, Scottsdale, Arizona. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5135*, pp. 113-121.

Naranjo Garcia, Edna

1988 *11.4221* *Systematics and biogeography of the Helminthoglyptidae of Sonora.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 105 pp. [Gastropoda.]

Narchi Narchi, Nemer Eduardo

2011 *11.16579* *One knowledge, two conduits: The social, demographic, and toxicological factors that govern Seri ethnomedicine.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Georgia, 334 pp. [Includes regional aspects of ecology.]

Nash, Linda L., AND Gleick, Peter H.

1993 11.562 *The Colorado River basin and climatic change.* Oakland, California: Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment, and Security, *for* U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Policy, Planning, and Evaluation, Climate Change Division, 91 pp. + appendices [133 pp. total]. (EPA 230-R-93-009.)

Nash, Thomas H., III, AND Herrera Campos, María de los Ángeles

2010 *11.7632* Liquences: el corazón del Desierto Sonorense. *In:* Molina-Freaner, Francisco E., and Van Devender, Thomas R. (eds.), *Diversidad biológica de Sonora.* México:

Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, and Comisión Nacional para el Conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad (CONABIO), pp. 207-209. [In Spanish.]

Nastri, Wayne

2006 11.10935 Approval and promulgation of implementation plans; designation of areas for air quality planning purposes; State of Arizona; particulate matter of 10 microns or less; Finding of Attainment for Yuma nonattainment area; determination regarding applicability of certain Clean Air Act requirements. *Federal Register*, 71(49) (March 14): 13021-13025.

National Alliance of State and Territorial AIDS Directors

2009 11.13840 *HIV/AIDS en la frontera: U.S. Mexico border epidemiologic profile. Volume I.* Washington, D. C.: National Alliance of State and Territorial AIDS Directors, 50 pp.

National Audubon Society

2017 11.12268 *Conserving water for birds and people in Arizona : key federal programs in the 2017 budget.* Washington, D.C.: National Audubon Society, [2] pp. [Fact sheet.] [Includes Lower Colorado Multi-Species Conservation Program.]

Natural Channel Design, Inc.

2007 11.1364 *Laguna riparian enhancement project : Laguna Division, lower Colorado River.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Natural Channel Design, Inc., *for* Pacific Institute, Boulder, Colorado, 15 pp.

The Nature Conservancy

2007 11.5414 *A conservation management strategy for nine low elevation rare plants in Clark County, Nevada.* Reno, Nevada: The Nature Conservancy, Nevada Field office, 390 pp.

2010 *11.6737* *MCA Feasibility Analysis : Gulf of California and Mexico's northern Pacific : interim findings—October 21, 2010.* [No place]: The Nature Conservancy, *for* Walton Family Foundation, 111 pp. [Marine Conservation Agreement.]

Natwick, Eric T., AND Lopez, M.

2004 11.12290 Worm pest management in alfalfa in Imperial Valley, California. *In: Proceedings : National Alfalfa Symposium, 13-15 December 2004, San Diego, CA : University of California at Davis, Cooperative Range Extension*, 9 pp.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Nava Camberos, Urbano; Ávila Rodríguez, Verónica; AND Martínez Carrillo, José Luis

2010 *11.11057* Monitoring of the pink bollworm susceptibility to the *Bacillus thuringiensis* endotoxins Cry1Ac and Cry2Ab in México. Monitoreo de la susceptibilidad del gusano rosado a las endotoxinas Cry1Ac y Cry2Ab del *Bacillus thuringiensis* en México. *Southwestern Entomologist*, 35(3) (September): 425-429. [Includes Mexicali Valley, Baja California.] [In English, with bilingual title.]

Navarro, Carlos [Navarro Serment, Carlos J.]

1996 *11.10209* Camaroneros del Golfo de California utilizan los dispositivos excluidores de tortugas / Gulf of California shrimp boats use turtle excluding devices. *CEDO News* / *Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 7(3) (Spring): 5. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

1996 *11.10211* The fringe-toed lizard / Lagartija con dedos de fleco; uma notata. *CEDO News* / *Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 7(3) (Spring): 22. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

1996 *11.10219* The sun fish / Pez luna; *Mola mola*. *CEDO News* / *Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 7(4) (Fall/Winter): 28-29. [Catch in Bahía de Adair, near the mouth of Estero San Judas.] [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

1998 *11.10223* El Niño flowers / Flowers de El Niño; *Abronia villosa*. *CEDO News* / *Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 8(2) (Spring/Summer): 10-11. [Gran Desierto.] [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

2007 *11.1715* Aquatic mammals of the northern Sea of Cortez and Colorado River delta. *In:* Felger, Richard Stephen, and Broyles, Bill (eds.), *Dry borders : great natural reserves of the Sonoran Desert.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 408-417.

Navarro Aragon, Jorge Christian

2005 *11.16767* *Drinking water quality in northern Mexico and arsenic treatment with iron impregnated GAC.* Master’s thesis, Arizona State University, 234 pp. [Municipalities sampled include Mexicali, Baja California.] [Granular activated carbon.]

Neal, Bobby J.

1964	11.4181	*Comparative biology of two southwestern ground squirrels[,]* Citellus harrisii *and* C. tereticaudus*.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 125 pp. [Lower Colorado River region.]

Neale, Christopher M. U., AND Pack, Robert T.

2012	11.6750	*Restoration planning and assessment for the Virgin River : mapping the geomorphology and vegetation in the Virgin River riparian corridor using airborne high resolution LiDAR and multispectral imagery.* Logan, Utah: Utah State University, *for* Walton Family Foundation. [Also reproduced as "Appendix A, Technical Documentation for Remote-Sensing Data Collection by USU RS/GIS", *in* Stillwater Sciences (2014, ITEM NO. 11.6749), *Virgin River ecohydrological assessment—Flood-scour analysis, vegetation mapping, and restoration suitability : technical report*.]

Neary, John

1981	11.565	Pickleweed, Palmer's grass, and saltwort; can we grow tomorrow's food with today's salt water? *Science 81*, 2(5): 38-43. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-17|

Nee, Ashley

2013	*11.16775*	*New technology and market incentives in the conservation of the vaquita (*Phocoena sinus*).* [No place]: Scripps Institution of Oceanography, Center for Marine Biodiversity and Conservation, 33 pp.

Negrete Arroyos, David

2015	*11.11486*	Diagnóstico técnico y alternativas de control de especies acuáticas invasivas; la red de canales del Distrito de Riego 014, Río Colorado. *Agua y Saneamiento* (Asociación Nacional de Empresas de Agua y Saneamiento de México, Zapopan, Jalisco, México), 14(62) (September/October): 82-88. [In Spanish.]

NEI Environmental

2008	11.12531	*Environmental Assessment for City of Yuma, Yuma, Arizona Welcome Center parking lot and future welcome center.* Yuma, Arizona: NEI Environmental, *for* City of Yuma, Public Works Department, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [106 pp. total].

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Neill, Bill

2015 11.9751 Biocontrol of saltcedar: Tarmarisk Beetle Workshop. *Cal-IPC News* (California Invasive Plant Council, Berkeley), 23(1) (Winter): 9, 14.

Neilson, LeGrand

1998 11.1935 Salton Sea Project, Riverside and Imperial Counties, California. *Federal Register*, 63(123) (June 26): 34926-34927.

Neilson, LeGrand, AND Haskett, Geoffrey L.

1999 11.1948 Multi-Species Conservation Program (MSCP) for the lower Colorado River, Arizona, Nevada, and California. *Federal Register*, 64(95) (May 18): 27000-27002.

Neiswenter, Sean

2010 11.4250 *Diagnosis, distribution, and habitat attributes of two LCR MSCP cover species: the Colorado River cotton rat (*Sigmodon arizonae plenus*) and the Yuma hispid cotton rat (*Sigmodon hispidus eremicus*).* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 10 pp.

2010 11.4740 *Small mammal colonization at habitat creation areas along the lower Colorado River: 2009.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 12 pp.

2010 11.4741 *Small mammal colonization at habitat creation areas along the lower Colorado River: 2010.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 15, 1 pp.

2011 11.4584 *Modeling microhabitat and survival estimates of* Sigmodon arizonae plenus *along the lower Colorado River 2010 report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 12 pp.

2016 11.16664 *Habitat and population demographics of the Colorado River cotton rat (*Sigmodon arizonae plenus*) along the lower Colorado River : 2009-2013 final report.* Las Vegas: University of Nevada, School of Life Sciences, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [62 pp. total].

Neligh, C. D., AND Hartney, K. B.

2007 11.4444 The reproductive consequences of variable sex expression in desert holly (*Atriplex hymenelytra*) [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Reynolds, Robert E. (compiler), Abstracts of proceedings; the 2007 Desert Research Symposium. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Wild, scenic and rapid: a trip down the Colorado River trough.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Consortium; and LSA Associates, Inc., p. 111.

Nelson, Candace

2013 11.6670 Imperial Valley Conservation Research Center. *Irrigation Leader*, 4(10) (November/December): cover, 4-6.

Nelson, E. Charles

1994 11.13802 *A man who can speak of plants : Dr. Thomas Coulter (1793-1843) of Dundalk in Ireland, Mexico and Alta California.* Dublin: Privately published by E. Charles Nelson, 181 pp. [500 numbered copies.]

Nelson, Edward W., AND Probert, Alan

1921 *11.566* Lower California and its natural resources. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Memoirs*, 16(1), 194 pp., 35 plates.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 39| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-17|

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Davis, 1921, ITEM NO. 30.800; Fuller, 1921, ITEM NO. 30.1171

Nelson, G. H.

2000 11.4773 A revision of the subtribe Hippomelanina, part II: *Gyascutus* (*Gyascutus*) LeConte (Coleoptera: Buprestidae). *Journal of Natural History*, 34(12): 2251-2291.

Nelson, G. H., AND Westcott, R. L.

1995 11.4977 Three new species of *Acmaeodera* Eschscholtz (Coleoptera: Buprestidae) from the United States and Mexico. *The Coleopterists Bulletin*, 49(1): 77-87.

Nelson, J. L.; Finlayson, B. J.; AND Lew, T. S.

1984 11.8807 *Sensitivity of channel catfish to aquatic herbicides for* Hydrilla *control and eradication in Imperial Valley, California.* [No place]: California Resources Agency, Department of Fish and Game, 79 pp.

Nelson, Judy E.

1979 11.15826 *Analysis of agricultural potential for desert land entries in Nevada.* Reno: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Nevada State Office, 62 pp. [Includes data by county.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Nelson, Kent

2012 11.15798 Salton Sea Restoration Plan/Species Conservation Habitat Project [ABSTRACT]. *In: Changing Conditions and the Future of Saline Lakes : University of Utah, Salt Lake City, Fort Douglas Officers' Club, May 10-11, 2012*. [Biographical sketch for Nelson, Program Manager; including note of Salton Sea work.]

2013 11.5226 What is the near term future of the Salton Sea? *Salton Sea Update*, (March): 3-4.

Nelson, Lisa

2007 11.4539 The cottonwood connection; tree genes tied to ecosystem evolution. *Horizons* (Northern Arizona University), 2007: 6-9.

Nelson, Michael J.

1971 11.6881 Mosquito studies (Diptera, Culicidae). XXVI. Winter biology of *Culex tarsalis* in Imperial Valley, California. *American Entomological Institute, Contributions*, 7(6), 56 pp.

Nelson, Monica H.

2016 11.15138 The health implications of toxic dust in the Salton Sea. *In:* Wu, Jenna (ed.), *Sustainability of the Salton Sea: A review of the environmental, economic, and social climate around California's largest saline lake : prepared as a part of a First Year Experience Course, BE100: Crisis in the Salton Sea, Fall 2016 : Emilie Gray, Associate Professor, Colorado College.* [Colorado Springs, Colorado]: Colorado College, pp. 18-21.

Nelson, Ronald A.

1957 11.567 Analogs of Yuma climate in North America. Natick, Massachusetts: U.S. Army Quartermaster Research and Engineering Command, *Environmental Protection Research Division Report RER-12*, 21 pp.

1957 11.568 Comparison of Yuma Test Station and Yuma Weather Bureau meteorological records, 1952 through 1956. Natick, Massachusetts: U.S. Army Quartermaster Research and Engineering Command, *Research Study Report RER-16*, 23 pp.

Nelson, S. Mark

2009 11.9623 Biological indicators of conditions below dams in the western United States. *In: Managing Our Water Retention Systems : 29th Annual USSD Conference, Nashville, Tennessee, April 20-24, 2009 : Hosted by Corps of Engineers.* Denver: U.S. Society on Dams, pp. 1389-1414. [Acquatic macroinvertebrates in reservoir tailwaters sampled during 1999-2006; sites include Davis Dam, Parker Dam, Headgate Rock Dam, and Imperial Dam.]

2011 11.18984 Response of stream macroinvertebrate assemblages to erosion control structures in a wastewater dominated urban stream in the southwestern U.S. *Hydrobiologia*, 663: 51-69. [Las Vegas Wash, Nevada.]

Nelson, Steven M., AND Andersen, D. C.

1999 11.1083 Butterfly (Papilionoidea and Hesperioidea) assemblages associated with natural, exotic, and restored riparian habitats along the lower Colorado River, USA. *Regulated Rivers: Research and Management*, 15(6) (November/December): 485-504.

Nelson, Steven M.; Fielding, Eric J.; Zamora Arroyo, Francisco; AND Flessa, Karl

2013 *11.5860* Delta dynamics: Effects of a major earthquake, tides, and river flows on Ciénega de Santa Clara and the Colorado River delta, Mexico. *Ecological Engineering*, 59 (October): 144-156.

Nelson, Steven M.; Ramírez Hernández, Jorge; Rodríguez Burgueño, J. Eliana; Milliken, Jeff; kennedy, Jeffrey R.; Zamora Arroyo, Francisco; Schlatter, Karen; Santiago Serrano, Edith; AND Carrera Villa, Edgar

2017 *11.11271* A history of the 2014 Minute 319 environmental pulse flow as documented by field measurements and satellite imagery. *In:* Environmental Flows for the Colorado River Delta: Results of an Experimental Pulse Release from the US to Mexico. *Ecological Engineering*, 106(Part B) (September): 733-748 + Supplementary Information online.

Nelson, Steven M.; Zamora Arroyo, Francisco; AND Flessa, Karl

2010 *11.1961* Environmental and geomorphic effects on the lower Colorado River delta from the April 4, 2010 earthquake, Baja California, Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 42(5): 80.

Nelson, Steven M.; Zamora Arroyo, Francisco; Ramírez Hernández, Jorge; AND Santiago Serrano, Edith

2013 *11.15801* Geomorphology of a recurring tidal sandbar in the estuary of the Colorado River, Mexico: Implications for restoration. *Ecological Engineering*, 59 (October): 121-133.

Nelson, Suzanne

2009 11.13210 Ancient seeds for modern needs: Growing your own. *Sonorensis* (Arizona-Sonora Desert Museum), (Winter): 12. [Native Seeds/SEARCH (Southwest Endangered Airdlands Resources Clearing House, Tucson.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Nelson, Wesley R.

1932	11.9569	Boulder City water supply. *Reclamation Era*, 23(11) (November): 182-183.
1933	11.8350	Treatment of Colorado River water for Boulder City supply. *Reclamation Era*, 24(1) (January): 10-11.
1933	11.8351	Boulder City sewage disposal system. *Reclamation Era*, 24(2) (February): 22.

Nelson, Wolfred

1900	11.5181	Yellow fever. *In:* Stedman, Thomas L. (ed.), *Twentieth century practice : an international encyclopedia of modern medical science by leading authorities of Europe and America. Volume XX, Tuberculosis, yellow fever, and miscellaneous : general index.* New York: William Wood and Co., pp. 395-490. [Regarding yellow fever in the lower Colorado River region, see pp. 441-442.]

Nesom, Guy L.

2010	11.10905	Geography of unifoliolate taxa of *Fraxinus* (Oleaceae). *Phytoneuron*, 2010(17) : 1-6.

Neubacher, Patricia L.

1995	11.1946	Burro management; Final Environmental Impact Statement, Lake Mead National Recreation Area; Record of Decision. *Federal Register*, 60(74) (April 18): 19407.
2007	11.10937	Final Environmental Impact Statement, Systems Conveyance and Operations Program, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Clark County, NV; Notice of approval of Record of Decision. *Federal Register*, 72(151) (August 7): 44180-44181. [Lake Mead National Recreation Area, effluent-discharge plans.]

Nevada. Clark County. *see also* Clark County (Nevada)

Nevada. Clark County.

2007	11.7697	*Conservation management strategy : Gold Butte Desert Wildlife Management Area : Clark County, Nevada.* [No place]: Clark County, 170 pp.

Nevada. Clark County, Board of County Commissioners

1974	11.6538	*Report to the Governor and the Legislative Commission : Final Alternate Plan, Las Vegas Wash/Bay Pollution Abatement Project.* [No place]: Clark County, Board of County Commissioners, 19+ pp. [61 pp. total]. [Lake Mead.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Nevada. Clark County Regional Flood Control District

NO DATE	11.6915	*You may be polluting Lake Mead . . . and not even know it!* Las Vegas: Clark County Regional Flood Control District, folded pamphlet. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Nevada Bureau of Water Quality Planning

2008	11.10285	*The Muddy River : rationale for proposed revisions to select water quality regulations and water quality criteria (NAC 445A.210-NAC 445A.211).* [No place]: Nevada Bureau of Water Quality Planning, 73 pp.

Nevada Department of Conservation and Natural Resources, Division of Environmental Protection, Bureau of Water Quality Planning

2003	11.3912	*Evaluation of total maximum daily loads and associated water quality standards attainment for the Las Vegas Wash, Las Vegas Bay and Lake Mead.* Nevada Department of Conservation and Natural Resources, Division of Environmental Protection, Bureau of Water Quality Planning, 24 pp.
2003	11.4822	*Lower Virgin River—Boron total maximum daily loads. Submitted to EPA Region IX, October 15, 2002 : approved by EPA Region IX, January 14, 2003.* [No place]: Nevada Department of Conservation and Natural Resources, Division of Environmental Protection, Bureau of Water Quality Planning, 28+ pp. [39 pp. total].

Nevada Department of Wildlife

NO DATE	11.7649	*Overton Wildlife Management Area.* Reno: Nevada Department of Wildlife, folded pamphlet. [2014?]
2016	11.15322	*Nevada Department of Wildlife statewide sport fisheries management : federal aid job progress report F-20-52, 2016 : Lake Mead, southern region.* [No place]: Nevada Department of Wildlife, 58 pp. [Title sheet includes logo for Sport Fish Restoration program.]
2017	11.15166	*Nevada Aquatic Invasive Species Management Plan.* Reno: Nevada Department of Wildlife, 106 pp. ("This product was prepared by: Invasive Species Action Network".)

Nevada Division of Environmental Protection

1989	11.6546	*Total maximum daily loads and waste load allocations for Las Vegas Bay : rationale and calculations.* [No place]: Nevada Division of Environmental Protection, 32 pp. [Lake Mead.]
2016	11.11031	[PRIMARY SPONSOR] *Lower Colorado River Science Symposium 2016, February 8 and 9, 2016 : Southern Nevada Water Authority Colorado River Room, Las Vegas.* [No imprint], 14 pp. [Fourth Biennial Lake Mead Science Symposium.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Nevada Fish and Game Commission

1938 11.1843 *Report of the Fish and Game Commission : for the period July 1, 1936, to June 30, 1938, inclusive.* Carson City: State Printing Office, 17 pp. [See p. 7, "Mead Lake Conference" [*sic*].] [Lake Mead.]

Nevada Water Resources Association

2012 11.3023 *2012 Lake Mead Symposium.* Reno: Nevada Water Resources Association, 44 pp. (Running title: *2012 Lake Mead Symposium, Tuscany Suites and Casino, Las Vegas, Nevada, March 5-6, 2012*.) [Program and abstracts.]

New River Improvement Project Technical Advisory Committee

2011 11.6311 *Strategic plan: New River Improvement Project.* (Nilan Watmore, ed.) [No place]: New River Improvement Project Technical Advisory Committee, *for* California-Mexico Border Relations Council, 92 pp.

New Ventures México

2007 *11.12466* *Análisis de la características y desarrollo de estrategias alternativas de producción en la zona del Alto Golfo y Delta del Río Colorado : entrega final.* [México]: New Ventures México, *for* Instituto Nacional de Ecología, Direccion de Investigación en Política y Economía Ambienral, 56 pp. [In Spanish.]

New York Sea Grant

2008 11.1589 *"Westward ho the mussels"—the day the dreissenids crossed the Great Divide.* Ithaca, New York: New York Sea Grant (State University of New York and Cornell University), 1 p. [Zebra and quagga mussels.]

Newcom, S. Joshua

1998 11.7802 Angling for answers: The quest to save the Colorado's endangered fish. *River Report* (Winter):.

1999 11.1321 Deciding about the Colorado River delta; rejuvenating wetlands raise new issues about where flood flows should go. *River Report*, (Spring): 1, 4-9, 11.

2001 11.1280 What's awash in the wash?: combating water quality problems in the Las Vegas Wash. *River Report*, (Winter): 1, 4-8, 11.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Newcomer, Michael W., AND Silber, Gregory K.

1989 *11.12481* Sightings of the Laysan albatross in the northern Gulf of California, Mexico. *Western Birds*, 20: 134-135. [*Diomedea immutabilis*. Localities include north of San Felipe, Baja California, and southeast of Roca Consag, Gulf of California.]

Newell, Suzann

2019 11.18948 Wild horses found along Stockton Hill Road and Pierce Ferry Road. *Meadview Monitor*, (November/December): 5.

Newton, Alice C.

1999 11.5429 Reflections on a desert nursery operation. Need native plants for restoration projects? Establishing a park nursery is one solution, but should be considered carefully. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 19(1) (February): 14-16. [Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]

2006 11.1607 Mitigation of non-native Sahara mustard (*Brassica tournefortii*) in the Lake Mead National Recreation Area [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Reynolds, Robert E. (compiler), Abstracts from the 2006 Desert Symposium. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Making tracks across the Southwest.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Consortium; and LSA Associates, Inc., p. 71.

2011 11.9789 Trespass ungulates and other managed grazing issues in Colorado River parks [ABSTRACT]. *In: Rethinking Protected Areas in a Changing World : The George Wright Society Conference on Parks, Protected Areas and Cultural Sites, March 14-18, 2011, New Orleans, Louisiana : abstracts.* [No place]: George Wright Society, p. 120. [Includes Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]

2012 11.16665 *Survey of threecorner milkvetch (*Astragalus geyeri *var.* triquetrus*) and sticky buckwheat (*Eriogonum viscidulum*) in Fiscal Year 2011 in Lake Mead National Recreation Area.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 9 pp.

2016 11.11006 Management implications of exposed lands due to drought: Making the hard decisions [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lower Colorado River Science Symposium 2016, February 8 and 9, 2016 : Southern Nevada Water Authority Colorado River Room, Las Vegas.* [No imprint], p. 5. [Fourth Biennial Lake Mead Science Symposium.]

Newton, Alice C., AND Norman, Carrie

2012 11.16666 *Survey of threecorner milkvetch (*Astragalus geyeri *var.* triquetrus*) and sticky buckwheat (*Eriogonum viscidulum*) in Fiscal Year 2012 in Lake Mead National Recreation Area : summary report.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 7 pp.

2013 11.16667 *Surveys of threecorner milkvetch* (Astragalus geyeri *var.* triquetrus) *and sticky buckwheat* (Eriogonum viscidulum) *in Fiscal Year 2013—Lake Mead National Recreation Area.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 9 pp.

2014 11.16668 *Surveys of threecorner milkvetch* (Astragalus geyeri *var.* triquetrus) *and sticky buckwheat* (Eriogonum viscidulum) *in Fiscal Year 2014—Lake Mead National Recreation Area.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 7 pp.

2015 11.16669 *Surveys of threecorner milkvetch* (Astragalus geyeri *var.* triquetrus) *and sticky buckwheat* (Eriogonum viscidulum) *in Fiscal Year 2015—Lake Mead National Recreation Area.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. National Park Service, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 7 pp.

2016 11.16670 *Surveys of threecorner milkvetch* (Astragalus geyeri *var.* triquetrus) *and sticky buckwheat* (Eriogonum viscidulum) *in Fiscal Year 2016—Lake Mead National Recreation Area.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. National Park Service, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 9 pp.

Newton, Alice C.; Norman, Carrie; AND Dingman, Sandee

2012 11.16671 *Survey results of threecorner milkvetch* (Astragalus geyeri *var.* triquetrus) *and sticky buckwheat* (Eriogonum viscidulum) *in Fiscal Year 2010 in Lake Mead National Recreation Area.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 3 pp.

Ney, John J.

1996 11.11939 Oligotrophication and its discontents: Effects of reduced nutrient loading on reservoir fisheries. *American Fisheries Society Symposium*, 16: 285-295. [Case studies include Lake Mead.]

Nezafati, Hooshang

1982 11.3567 *Salt release from suspended sediments as a source of Colorado River salinity.* Doctoral dissertation, Utah State University, 256 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Nibling, Frederick L., Jr. [Nibling, Fred L., Jr.]

2009	11.10649	Overview of U.S. Bureau of Reclamation water systems and their invasion by quagga and zebra mussels [ABSTRACT]. *In: ICAIS 2009 : 16th International Conference on Aquatic Invasive Species, April 19 to 23, 2009, Fairmont Queen Elizabeth, Montreal, Quebec, Canada*, p. 176.

Nibling, Frederick L., Jr.; Kubitschek, Joseph; Willett, Leonard; Dow, Sarahann; AND Link, Carolyn

2010	11.2044	Evaluation of Zequanox™ for adult invasive mussel treatment and settlement prevention at Davis Dam [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2010 ICAIS, 17th International Conference on Aquatic Invasive Species, August 29 to September 2, 2010 : Westin San Diego, San Diego, CA, USA*, p. 114.

Nichol, A. A. [Nichol, Andrew A.]

1937	11.13020	The natural vegetation of Arizona. *University of Arizona, Agricultural Experiment Station, Technical Bulletin 68*, pp. 181-222. [Also reprinted 1943 as *Technical Bulletin 68 (Reprint)*.]

Nichols, Mary

2007	11.4242	Hydrologic processes in riparian areas. *In:* Zaimes, George (ed.), Understanding Arizona's riparian areas. *University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Arizona Cooperative Extension AZ1432*, pp. 31-39.

Nichols, Wallace J.

2003	*11.4223*	*Biology and conservation of sea turtles in Baja California, Mexico.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 474 pp. [Includes notes on Colorado River delta region.]

Nicholson, G.

1899	11.5141	*Dictionnaire pratique d'horticulture et de jardinage* . . . . (S. Mottet, translator.) *Tome Cinquième.—Serre–Zygostates.* Paris: Octave Doin; Librairie Agricole; and Vilmorin-Andrieux et C^{ie}, 802 [807] pp. [See p. 386, *Uniola palmeri* Vasey; credited to *Garden and Forest*, 1888 (*i.e.*[?] Vasey, 1889 (ITEM NO. 11.5065)]. [In French.]

Nicklen, Frances

2016	11.10977	It is up to us; citizen science in Imperial County. *Desert Report* (Sierra Club, California and Nevada Desert Committee), (September): 12, 14.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

2016 11.10978 Todo depende de nosotros; ciencia ciudadana en el condado de Imperial. *Desert Report* (Sierra Club, California and Nevada Desert Committee), (September): 13-14. [In Spanish.]

Nickling, W. G., AND Gillies, J. A.

1989 11.13718 Emission of fine grained particulate from desert soils. *In:* Leinen, Margaret, and Sarnthein, Michael (eds.), *Paleoclimatology and Paleometeorology: Modern and Past Patterns of Global Atmospheric Transport : advanced research workshop : papers.* Dordrecht and Boston: Kluwer Academic Publishers, pp. 133-165.

Nieblas Ortiz, Efraín Carlos, AND Quintero Núñez, Margarito

2006 *11.18409* Planeación ambiental del sector eléctrico en el contexto transfronterizo de California (EUA)-Baja California (México). *In:* Quintero Núñez, Margarito (ed.), *Contaminación y medio ambiente en Baja California.* Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California; and México, D.F.: Miguel Ángel Porrúa. [In Spanish.]

Nielsen, Danny P., AND Bateman, Heather L.

2013 11.11408 Population metrics and use of saltcedar (*Tamarix*) habitats by common side-blotched lizards (*Uta stansburiana*). *Southwestern Naturalist*, 58(1): 28-34. [Virgin River in Nevada and Arizona.]

Nielsen, Doug

2019 11.17380 Good winter ice fishing without the ice; Southern Region winter fishing. *In: Nevada fishing guide 2019-2020.* Reno: Nevada Department of Wildlife, pp. 14-15.

Nielson, Mervin W.

1978 11.15676 Progress in the development of multiple insect resistance in alfalfa. *Forage and Grain* (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture), (September): 5-6.

Niepytalska, Marta

2019 11.17032 The mesquite tree and the Salton Sea: Transformation of the US-Mexican borderland from the desert native’s perspective [ABSTRACT]. *In: ESEH 2019 : Tallinn, August 21-25, 2019 : Boundaries in/of Environmental History : abstracts.* Tallinn, Estonia: European Society for Environmental History, pp. 158-159. (10th Biennial ESEH Conference.)

2021 11.18662 *The Salton Sea. An eco-biography of California’s largest lake.* Doctoral dissertation, Ludwig-Maximilians-Universität München, 311 pp. (“[V]orgelegt von Marta

Niepytalska aus Warschau, Polen".) [In English, with summary in German, pp. 306-311.]

Nieto Garcia, E.; Gaxiola Castro, G.; Lavín, M.; AND Smith, S.

1998	*11.16225*	Nutrients variability in the Upper Gulf of California during estuarine and antiestuarine conditions [ABSTRACT]. *In: The Oceanography Society (TOS) and The Intergovernmental Oceanographic Commission (IOC) Jointly-sponsored Meeting; "Coastal and Marginal Seas"; June 1-4, 1998, UNESCO Headquarters, Paris, France; Oceanography Vol. 11 No. 2 Supplement.* [No imprint], p. 16. [Volume apparently produced for distribution at the meeting.]
1998	*11.16226*	Nutrients variability in the Upper Gulf of California during estuarine and antiestuarine conditions [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Paris abstracts; The Oceanography Society (TOS) and The Intergovernmental Oceanographic Commission (IOC) Jointly-sponsored Meeting, June 1-4, 1998, UNESCO Headquarters, Paris, France [SECTION]. *Oceanography*, 11(2): 37-38. [Same as ITEM NO. 11.16225 but abstracts reset and editorially corrected.]

Nieto Garibay, Alejandra

1999	*11.13112*	Caracteristicas generales del noroeste de México. *In:* Alvarez Castañeda, Sergio Ticul, Yuen Sánchez, Edgar, and Patton, James L. (eds.), *Mamíferos del noroeste de México.* La Paz, Baja California Sur: Centro de Investigaciones Biológicas del Noroeste, SC, pp. 13-. [In Spanish.]

Nijhuis, Michelle

2000	11.858	Accidental refuge. Should we save the Salton Sea? *High Country News*, 32(12) (June 19): 1, 8-13.
2000	*11.873*	A river resurrected. The Colorado River Delta gets a second chance. *High Country News*, 32(13) (July 3): 1, 10-13.
2007	11.1270	Wish you weren't here. *High Country News*, 39(4) (March 5): 8-14. [Quagga mussel invasion in Lake Mead.] [See also brief follow-up, Swearingen (2013, ITEM NO. 11.17539).]
2009	*11.7822*	A river resurrected. *In:* Miller, Char (ed.), *River basins of the American West : a* High Country News *reader.* Corvallis: Oregon State University Press, pp. 18-30.

Niles, Gary, AND Deutsche, Craig

2007	11.16542	Saving the forgotten Colorado River; wildlife, lagoons, recreation, and problems on the Arizona/California border. *Desert Report* (Sierra Club, California/Nevada Desert Committee), (December 15): 4-5.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Niles, Wesley E., AND Douglas, Charles L.

1977	11.1450	(PROJECT DIRECTORS, PRINCIPAL AUTHORS) *Biota of Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Nevada/Arizona : project report no. 1 : annotated checklist and bibliography.* (James Holland, Craig Downer, John Blake, Jeffrey Schwartz, and George T. Austin, contributing authors.) Las Vegas: Cooperative National Park Resources Studies Unit, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 249 pp. (Contract Nos. CX8000-4-0031, CX8000-6-0034.)

Nimkin, David

2016	11.11688	Environmental impacts of power generation. *In: Law of the Colorado River : 18th Annual National Conference : Cooperation in the Face of Shortage : February 4-5, 2016, The Wheelhouse, Las Vegas.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Nnaji, Soronadi; Davis, Donald R.; AND Duckstein, Lucien

1976	*11.6394*	Systematic assessment of uncertainties in an environment [*sic*] impact statement. *Hydrology and Water Resources in Arizona and the Southwest*, 6: 29-36. [The term, “Environmental Impact Statement”, is used in the text.] [Project plan area in Wellton-Mohawk drainage to Santa Clara slough.]

Nobel, Park S.

1980	11.2712	Water vapor conductance and CO_2 uptake for leaves of a C_4 desert grass, *Hilaria rigida*. *Ecology*, 61(2) (April): 252-258. [Study conducted at University of California, Philip L. Boyd Deep Canyon Desert Research Station, northwest of Salton Sea adjacent to Coachella Valley.]

Noble, B. A., AND Fraser, F. C.

1971	*11.7933*	Description of a skeleton and supplementary notes on the skull of a rare porpoise *Phocoena sinus* Norris & McFarland 1958. *Journal of Natural History*, 5(4): 447-464.

Noble, E. G.

1922	11.5167	The work of the Yuma Reclamation Project Experiment Farm in 1919 and 1920. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Circular 221*, 37 pp.

Nol, Pauline

2002	11.8249	*The epizootiology of type C botulism in fish-eating birds at Salton Sea, California.* Master’s thesis, University of Wisconsin at Madison, 60 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Nol, Pauline; Brannian, R. E.; Berlowski, B. M.; Wolcott, M. J.; AND Rocke, T. E.

2003 11.16482 New host record of avian tuberculosis in an American white pelican, *Pelecanus erythrorhynchos*. *California Fish and Game*, 89(3): 152-154. [Salton Sea National Wildlife Refuge.]

Nol, Pauline; Rocke, Tonie E.; Gross, Karen; AND Yuill, Thomas M.

2004 11.6338 Prevalence of neurotoxic *Clostridium botulinum* type C in the gastrointestinal tracts of tilapia (*Oreochromis mosambicus*) in the Salton Sea. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases*, 40(3): 414-419.

Nonaka, Takashi; Matsunaga, Tsuneo; Sawabe, Yoriko; Moriyama, Masao; AND Tonooka, Hideyuki [野中崇志; 松永恒雄; 沢辺頼子; 森山雅雄; 外岡秀行]

2002 11.14822 地上ターゲットを用いたTerra ASTERとLandsat-7 ETM+の熱赤外バンドの輝度校正 [Ji-jō tā ge tto o yō ita TerraASTER to Landsat-7 ETM+ no netsu aka-gai ba n do no teru-do-kō Masa]. Radiometric calibration of thermal infrared bands of Terra ASTER and Landsat-7 ETM+ using hot ground targets. 日本リモートセンシング学会誌 [Nihon rimōtosenshingu gakkaishi] [*Remote Sensing Society of Japan, Journal* (Tokyo)], 22(1): 62-78. [Includes Salton Sea.] [Advanced Spaceborne Thermal Emission and Reflection Radiometer satellite. Enhanced Thermal Mapper Plus.] [In Japanese, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Nordenson, Tor J.

1962 11.577 Evaporation rates. *In:* Myers, J. Stuart, Evaporation from the 17 western states. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 272-D*, pp. 73-74.

Nordhaugen, Siobhan E.; Erlandsen, Evelyn; Beier, Paul; Eilerts, Bruce D.; Schweinsburg, Ray; Brennan, Terry; Cordery, Ted; Dodd, Norris; Maiefski, Melissa; Przybyl, Janice; Thomas, Steve; Vacariu, Kim; AND Wells, Stuart (Arizona Wildlife Linkages Workgroup)

2006 11.6080 *Arizona's wildlife linkages assessment.* [No place]: Arizona Wildlife Linkages Workgroup, 208 pp.

Nordhoff, Charles

1888 *11.18785* *Peninsular California : some account of the climate, soil, productions, and present condition chiefly of the northern half of Lower California.* New York: Harper and Brothers, 130 pp. + advertisements. [Fold-out map facing p. 11 is also cited in the Cartobibliography, CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.1759. Cartobibliography is THE GRAND CANON Volume 2.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Noriega, Sergio [Noriega Verdugo, Sergio]

1969 *11.3335* *Agricultural development in Mexico's northwest.* Master's thesis, San Diego State College, 236 pp.

Norman, Carrie M.

NO DATE 11.12267 *15 non-native plants at Lake Mead National Recreation Area.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, [34] pp.

2018 11.16672 *Surveys of threecorner milkvetch and sticky buckwheat in Fiscal Year 2017—Lake Mead National Recreation Area.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 9 pp.

2019 11.16741 *Surveys of threecorner milkvetch and sticky buckwheat in Fiscal Year 2018—Lake Mead National Recreation Area : 2018 annual report.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 9 pp.

2020 11.17646 *Surveys of threecorner milkvetch and sticky buckwheat—Lake Mead National Recreation Area : 2019 annual report.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 7 pp.

2021 11.18466 *Threecorner milkvetch and sticky buckwheat conservation in the Lake Mead National Recreation Area : Fiscal Year 2020.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 5 pp.

2022 11.18973 *Threecorner milkvetch and sticky buckwheat conservation in the Lake Mead National Recreation Area: 2021 annual report.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 5 pp.

2023 11.19120 *Threecorner milkvetch and sticky buckwheat conservation in the Lake Mead National Recreation Area : 2022 annual report.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 7 pp.

Norman, Carrie M., AND Norman, Tarl

2012 11.3058 Invasive plant control on Lake[s] Mead and Mohave shorelines [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2012 Lake Mead Symposium.* Reno: Nevada Water Resources Association, p. 30. (Document running title: *2012 Lake Mead Symposium, Tuscany Suites and Casino, Las Vegas, Nevada, March 5-6, 2012.*)

Norman, Carrie M.; Deuser, Curtis E.; AND Hoines, Josh

2009 11.1770 Athel (*Tamarix aphylla*) and athel hybrid (*Tamarix aphylla* × *Tamarix ramosissima*) establishment and control at Lake Mead National Recreation Area [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lake Mead Science Symposium, January 13 and 14, 2009, Las Vegas, Nevada : program.* [Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas], p. 20.

Norman, John W., Jr.; Riley, David G.; Stansly, Philip A.; Ellsworth, Peter C.; AND Toscano, Nick C.

NO DATE 11.16908 *Management of silverleaf whitefly: A comprehensive manual on the biology, economic impact and control tactics.* [No imprint], 14 pp., [8] pp. illustrations. [1990s.] [Includes Imperial Valley.]

Normandeau Associates, Inc.

2006 11.4274 *Evaluation of a cyclindrical wedge-wire screen system at Beal Lake, Arizona, 2005.* Stevenson, Washington: Normandeau Associates, Inc., Pacific Northwest Office, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Boulder City, Nevada, [54] pp. (Contract No. GS10F0319M, Order No. 05PE303177. Normandeau Associates Project No. 19190.004.)

2010 11.4273 *Evaluation of the cyclindrical wedge-wire screen system at the Imperial National Wildlife Refuge, Arizona 2009.* Stevenson, Washington: Normandeau Associates, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 24 pp.

2010 11.4279 *Five-year evaluation of a remote screen system at Beal Lake, Arizona.* [Stevenson, Washington]: Normandeau Associates, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, [30] pp.

Norris, Kenneth Stafford

1958 11.13977 The evolution and systematics of the iguanid genus *Uma* and its relation to the evolution of other North American desert reptiles. *American Museum of Natural History, Bulletin*, 114(3): 247-326, Plates 43-46.

Norris, Kenneth S., AND McFarland, William N.

1958 *11.4789* A new harbor porpoise of the genus *Phocoena* from the Gulf of California. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 39(1) (February 20): 22-29. [*Phocoena sinus*, new species; vaquita.]

North American Lake Management Society, AND Terrene Institute

2001 11.8149 (WITH U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, Assessment and Watershed Protection Division) *Managing lakes and reservoirs.* Madison, Wisconsin: North American Lake Management Society, and Alexandria, Virginia: Terrene Institute, 3rd ed., 382 pp. (EPA 841-B-01-006.) [Includes Las Vegas Wash-Lake Mead area; see sections "Lake Stratification and Mixing", pp. 25-29, and "Undesirable Fisheries", pp. 290-293.]

North Wind Resource Consulting

2020 11.18509 *Environmental Assessment : Impact Area A expansion : U.S. Army Garrison Yuma Proving Ground.* [No place]: North Wind Resource Consulting, *for* U.S. Army Garrison Yuma Provinig Ground, Environmental Sciences Division, Yuma, Arizona, 39 pp. ["Finding of No Significant Impact" appended as pp. i-v.] [All responsible parties indicated on p. 37, including preparers Kim Maloney, Steven W. Dilks, Andrew Blatchford, Jace Fahnestock, Kelly Green, and Scott Webster.]

Norton, Gale A.

2005 11.9897 *Record of Decision : Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Plan : Final Environmental Impact Statement (2004).* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of the Interior, 23 pp. [Signed and dated April 2, 2005.]

Notabartolo di Sciara, Giuseppe

2015 *11.16134* Can IMMAs support the effectiveness of small MMPAs? [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Hoyt, Erich (ed.), *Proceedings of the Third International Conference on Marine Mammal Protected Areas : ICMMPA 3: Important Marine Mammal Areas—A Sense of Place, A Question of Size : November 9-11, 2014, Adelaide, Australia*, p. 15. [Includes note of vaquita in upper Gulf of California.]

Novales Flamarique, I.; Mueller, G. A.; Cheng, C. L.; AND Figiel, C. R.

2007 11.4860 Communication using eye roll reflective signalling. *Royal Society, Proceedings (B)*, 274: 877-882. [Razorback sucker, *Xyrauchen texanus*; Willow Beach National Fish Hatchery.]

Noyes, Thomas Kelly

1985 11.578 *Nutrient levels and biostimulation in the lower Colorado River/reservoir system.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 118 pp.

Núñez Esquer, Orlando

1974 *11.3340* Concentración de DDT y sus metabolitos en *Chione californiensis* de la parte norte del Golfo de California. *In:* *5a Congreso Oceanografíco*, pp. 20-21. [In Spanish.]

1975 *11.3341* Concentración de DDT en *Chione californiensis* de la parte norte del Golfo de California. *Ciencias Marinas* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Investigaciones Oceanológicas), 2(1): 6–13. [In Spanish.]

Nuñez Robles, José Alfredo

1998 *11.9779* Transferencia de tecnología en el algodonero. *In:* México, Secretaría de Agricultura, Ganadería y Desarrollo Rural, Subsecretaría de Desarollo Rural; and Coordinación General de Extensionismo y Desarrollo Tecnológico, *Sistema Nacional de Capacitación y Extensión Rural Integral SINDER : experiencias de los extensionistas de la red de alto rendimiento en el desarrollo rural en México.* [No place]: México, Secretaría de Agricultura, Ganadería y Desarrollo Rural; and Instituto Interamericano de Cooperación para la Agricultura, pp. 167-170. [Valle de Mexicali.] [In Spanish.]

Núñez Rodríguez, L. C.; Santana Espinoza, S.; García Hernández, J. L.; Ávila Rodríguez, V.; AND Márquez Hernández, C.

2014 *11.11924* Entomofauna edáfica asociada al cultivo de algodón (*Gossypium hirsutum*) transgénico en Mexicali, Baja California, México. *In:* XXXVIII Congreso de la SMCS, AC : "Suelo sano para la seguridad alimentaria y mejor calidad de vida" : la Paz, B.C.S., México—24 al 29 de noviembre de 2013. Memorias en extenso : Volumen I. *Sociedad Mexicana de la Ciencia del Suelo, Suplemento Especial 1, Volumen I*, pp. 201-204. [In Spanish.]

Núñez Serrano, Arturo

2004 11.4515 Efforts of the North American Development Bank to address air quality. *In:* Pumfrey, Ross (ed.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment: Binational air quality management.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. 209-220. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 14*.)

Núñez Vázquez, Erick J.; Gárate Lizarraga, Ismael; Band Schmidt, Christine J.; Cordero Tapia, A.; López Cortés, David J.; Hernández Sandoval, Francisco E.; Heredia Tapia, Alejandra; AND Bustillos Guzmán, José J.

2011 *11.11857* Impact of harmful algal blooms on wild and cultured animals in the Gulf of California. *Journal of Environmental Biology* (Lucknow, India), 32 (July): 413-423. [Study sites include Bahía Adair.]

Nussear, Kenneth E.; Esque, Todd C.; Inman, Richard D.; Gass, Leila; Thomas, Kathryn A.; Wallace, Cynthia S. A.; Blainey, Joan B.; Miller, David M.; AND Webb, Robert H.

2009 11.17086 Modeling habitat of the desert tortoise (*Gopherus agassizii*) in the Mojave and parts of the Sonoran deserts of California, Nevada, Utah, and Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2009-1102*, 18 pp. + data files (habitat model and environmental layers) posted online October 2019 at https://pubs.er.usgs.gov/publication/ofr20091102.

Nuttall, Thomas

1848	11.580	Descriptions of plants collected by Mr. William Gambel in the Rocky Mountains and Upper California. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings*, 4(1): 7-26.
1848	11.1001	Descriptions of plants collected by William Gambel, M. D., in the Rocky Mountains and Upper California. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Journal*, Series 2, 1: 149-189, plates 22-24.

Nye, Jonathan, AND Fogel, Marilyn L.

2020	11.18126	Advocating for science in the Salton Sea: The Salton Sea Task Force [ABSTRACT]. *In: American Geophysical Union, Fall Meeting, Online Everywhere, 1-17 December 2020*, SY022-0006. [*NOTE*: The 2020 AGU Fall Meeting was moved to an all-virtual presence online due to the COVID-19 pandemic, with abstracts accessible through https://agu.confex.com/agu/fm20/meetingapp.cgi.]

O

Oakey, David D.; Douglas, Michael E.; AND Douglas, Marlis R.

2004	11.1178	Small fish in a large landscape: Diversification of *Rhinichthys osculus* (Cyprinidae) in western North America. *Copeia*, 2004(2): 207-221.

Oberholser, Harry C.

1897	11.2914	Critical remarks on *Cistothorus palustris* (Wils.) and its western allies. *The Auk*, 14(2) (April): 186-196.
1911	11.18789	A revision of the forms of the ladder-backed woodpecker (*Dryobates scalaris* [Wagler]). *U.S. National Museum, Proceedings*, 41: 139-159, Plate 12.
1912	11.18790	A revision of the subspecies of the green heron (*Butorides virescens* [Linnæus]). *U.S. National Museum, Proceedings*, 42: 529-577.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

1914	11.2403	A monograph on the genus *Chordeiles* Swainson, type of a new family of goatsuckers. *U.S. National Museum, Bulletin 86*, 123 pp., 6 plates. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]
1919	11.1799	A revision of the subspecies of *Passerculus rostratus* (Cassin). *Ohio Journal of Science*, 19(6) (April): 344-354.
1919	*11.2779*	*Aechmorphorus occidentalis* in Lower California in summer. *In:* From Field and Study [SECTION]. *The Condor*, 21(3) (May/June): 128.

O'Callaghan, Angela M., AND Robinson, M. L.

2014	11.13187	Green fountain grass (*Pennisetum setaceum*); this problem for our environment is pretty, but pretty bad. *University of Nevada at Reno, Cooperative Extension, Fact Sheet 14-11*, 6 pp. [Colorado River and Lake Mead noted *in passing*.]

Ocean Care

2019	*11.17890*	*Ocean Care : Jahresbericht 2019*. Wädenswil, Switzerland: Ocean Care. [See "Vaquita in Not" (p. 28).] [In German.]

Ocean Connectors

NO DATE	*11.18201*	*Ocean Connectors whale activity guide.* [No place]: Ocean Connectors (The Ocean Foundation), 19 pp. [Under "Conservation Discussion" (p. 12), see "The Vaquita".]
NO DATE	*11.18202*	*Ocean Connectors whale activity guide.* [No place]: Ocean Connectors (The Ocean Foundation), 18 pp. [Under "Hablando sobre conservación" (p. 12), see "La Vaquita Marina".] [In Spanish, with cover title in English.]

Ocean Trust

2005	*11.11845*	*Mexican Sea of Cortez shrimp. Status: Promoting sustainability for shrimp fishery and wildlife.* Reston, Virginia: Ocean Trust, [2] pp. [Fact sheet.]
2011	*11.11846*	*Shrimp: Mexico wild harvest. US certifies Mexican shrimp compliance with Ted* [sic] *laws.* Reston, Virginia: Ocean Trust, [3] pp. [Fact sheet.] [TED, Turtle Excluder Devices.]

Ochoa Moya, Carlos Abraham; Aquino Martínez, Lourdes Paola; Quintanar, Arturo; AND García Cueto, Rafael

2020	11.17657	Evaluación de los flujos turbulentos durante verano en el Valle Mexicali-Imperial mediante simulaciones con un modelo regional [ABSTRACT]. *In:* RAUGM 2019 [Reunión

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anual de la Unión Geofísica Mexicana]. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Méxicana), 39(2) (February): 101. [In Spanish.]

O'Connell, Kate [O'Connell, Kathleen]

2017 *11.13103* Vaquita: Fewer than 30 left. *Whales Alive!* (Cetacean Society International), 26(2) (Summer): 5-6.

O'Connell, Kathleen; Uhlemann, Sarah; AND Olivera, Alejandro

2019 *11.18229* International efforts to advocate for the imperiled vaquita: Lessons learned [ABSTRACT]. *In: WMMC'19 : World Marine Mammal Conference, Barcelona 2019 : book of abstracts : workshops, December 7-8, 2019; main conference, December 9-12, 2019 : Centre de Convencions Internacional de Barcelona, Barcelona, Catalonia, Spain*, p. 518.

O'Connell, Ross A.

1997 11.11060 The state of California's noxious weed eradication programs. Hydrilla: a case study. *In: California Exotic Pest Plant Council, 1997 symposium proceedings*, 10 pp. [Imperial County, see pp. 3-4.]

O'Connor, Jack

1939 11.9409 *Game in the desert.* (Illustrated by T. J. Harter.) New York: The Derrydale Press, 208 pp. 298 pp., and color plates [950 copies.]

2014 11.9410 *Game in the desert.* (Illustrated by T. J. Harter.) Lanham (Maryland), Boulder (Colorado), New York, Toronto, and Plymouth (United Kingdom), The Derrydale Press (Rowman and Littlefield, Lanham, Maryland), 298 pp. [Facsimile reprint of 1939 ed. but plates are not in color.]

O'Connor, Jack; Higuera Roa, Oscar; AND Eberle, Caitlyn

2022 *11.19144* *Vanishing vaquita : 2021/2022 : interconnected disaster risks.* [Bonn, Germany]: United Nations University, Institute for Environment and Human Security, 22 pp. (UNU-EHS Technical Report.)

O'Dell, Johnathan

2008 11.4337 Sandhill crane. *Arizona Wildlife Views*, (November/December): 13.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Odigie, Kingsley O.; Hardisty, Dalston S.; Geraci, Jeff B.; AND Lyons, Timothy W.

2017 11.15321 Historical fluxes of toxic trace elements in the Salton Sea basin [ABSTRACT]. *In: Goldschmidt 2017 Abstracts, Paris, 2017 August 13-18*.

2017 11.15531 Historical fluxes of toxic trace elements and associated implications in the Salton Sea basin [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2017 Fall Meeting, New Orleans, Louisiana, 11-15 December*, Abstract H54E-07.

2019 11.17335 Historical fluxes of toxic trace elements in the Salton Sea basin [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2019 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, CA, 9-13 December 2019*, Abstract H11I-1610.

O'Donnell, R. P., AND Leavitt, D. J.

2017 11.16673 *Development and implementation of a repeatable monitoring plan for lowland leopard frogs and Colorado River toads on the lower Colorado River : 2016 annual report.* [No place]: Arizona Game and Fish Department, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 43, 2 pp.

2017 11.16674 *Development and implementation of a repeatable monitoring plan for lowland leopard frogs and Colorado River toads on the lower Colorado River : 2016 annual report.* [No place]: Arizona Game and Fish Department, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 49, 2 pp. [2017 annual report.]

Oertle, V. Lee

1948 11.6686 Complete Salton Sea fishing guide. *Desert Magazine*, 11(6) (April): 54-59, 61-65. ("Condensed from the author's soon-to-be-published 'Salton Sea Recreation Guide'".)

1963 11.6687 Salton Sea fishing guide. *Desert Magazine*, 26(3) (March): 54-59, 61-65. ("Condensed from the author's soon-to-be-published 'Salton Sea Recreation Guide'".)

O'Farrell, Michael J.; Shanahan, Seth; AND Foster, Marissa

2009 11.1750 Long-term monitoring of bat populations associated with extensive riparian restoration in Las Vegas Wash, Clark County, Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lake Mead Science Symposium, January 13 and 14, 2009, Las Vegas, Nevada : program.* [Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas], p. 14.

O'Farrell, Michael J.; Williams, Jason A.; AND Lund, Bruce

2004 11.10292 Western yellow bat (*Lasiurus xanthinus*) in southern Nevada. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 49(4) (December): 514-518. [Moapa Valley National Wildlife Refuge, Muddy River.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

O'Farrell, Thomas P.

2009	11.13166	*Management Action Plan for the Boulder City Conservation Easement.* Boulder City, Nevada: Watash, L.L.C., *for* Clark County (Nevada) Department of Air Quality and Environmental Management, Desert Conservation Program, Las Vegas, 38 pp.

O'Gara, Bart W.

1978	11.17533	*Antilocapra americana*. *Mammalian Species*, (90), 7 pp.

Ogden Environmental and Energy Services Co., Inc.

NO DATE	11.1024	*Lower Colorado River Multi-species Conservation Program. Recommended priority and planning species. Report to Lower Colorado River Multi-species Conservation Program Steering Committee, Colorado River Board of California, Glendale, California.* San Diego: Ogden Environmental and Energy Services Co., Inc.

Oglesby, Larry C.

1977	11.2200	A newly introduced, brackish-water snail in the Salton Sea Basin, California. *California Fish and Game*, 63: 180-182. [*Thiara granifera*, native to Hawaii.]
1977	11.16323	Reproduction and survival of the pile worm *Nereis succinea* in higher Salton Sea salinities. Livermore, California: Lawrence Livermore Laboratory. (UCRL-13848).
2005	11.15671	The Salton Sea : geology, history, potential problems, politics, and possible futures of an unnatural desert salt lake. *Southern California Cademy of Sciences, Memoirs*, (10), 240 pp.

Ohlendorf, Harry M., AND Marois, Katherine C.

1990	11.3230	Organochlorines and selenium in California night-heron and egret eggs. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment*, 15(1): 91-104. [Includes Salton Sea.]

Ohlendorf, Harry M.; Pulley, T. S.; Sample, B. E.; Long, S. P.; Byron, E. R.; AND Nielsen, K. J.

2006	11.7374	Ecological risk assessment for selenium in the evaluation of restoration alternatives for Salton Sea, California [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 87(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H51H-04.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Ohmart, Robert D.

1975	11.12837	The ecological impact of wild burros on the public lands. *In: National Advisory Board for Wild Free-Roaming Horses and Burros : proceedings : December 5-6, 1975, Naval Weapons Center, China Lake, California.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, and U.S. Forest Service, Appendix 2, 7 pp. [separately paginated.] [Includes Chemehuevi Mountains, California.]
1975	11.12838	Burro research. *In: National Advisory Board for Wild Free-Roaming Horses and Burros : proceedings : December 5-6, 1975, Naval Weapons Center, China Lake, California.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, and U.S. Forest Service, Appendix 20, 8 pp. [separately paginated.] [Includes Chemehuevi Mountains, California.]
1982	11.8665	*Past and present biotic communities of the lower Colorado River mainstem and selected tributaries. Volume I. Davis Dam to Mexican border.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. (In fulfillment of Bureau of Reclamation contract no. 7-07-30-V0009, Modification No. 2, 1979.)

Ohmart, Robert D., AND Anderson, Bertin W.

1986	11.3558	Riparian habitats. *In:* Cooperrider, Allen Y, Boyd, Raymond J., and Stuart, Hanson R. (compilers, eds.) *Inventory and monitoring of wildlife habitat.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, pp. 169-199.

Ohmart, Robert D.; Anderson, Bertin W.; AND Hunter, William C.

1985	11.6299	Influence of agriculture on waterbird, wader, and shorebird use along the lower Colorado River. *In:* Johnson, R. Roy, Ziebell, C. D., Paton, D. R., Ffolliott, P. F. and Hamre, R. H. (eds.), Riparian ecosystems and their management; reconciling conflicting uses; Proceedings of the First North American Riparian Conference, April 16-18, 1985, Tucson, Arizona. *U.S. Forest Service, General Technical Report 120*, pp. 117-122.
1988	11.1353	Ecology of the lower Colorado River from Davis Dam to the Mexico-United States boundary: a community profile. *U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Research and Development, Biological Report 85(7.19)*, 316 pp.

Ohmart, Robert D.; Deason, Wayne O.; AND Burke, Constance

1977	11.2201	A riparian case history: The Colorado River. *In:* Johnson, R. Roy, and Jones, Dale A. (technical coordinators), Importance, Preservation and Management of the Riparian Habitat : a symposium, Tucson, Arizona, July 9, 1977. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report RM-43*, pp. 35-47.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Ohrtman, Michelle K., AND Lair, Ken D.

2013 11.3965 *Tamarix* and salinity: An overview. *In:* Sher, Anna, and Quigley, Martin F. (eds.), *Tamarix : a case study of ecological change in the American West.* Oxford, New York, Auckland, Cape Town, Dar es Salaam, Hong Kong, Karachi, Kuala Lumpur, Madrid, Melbourne, Mexico City, Nairobi, New Delhi, Shanghai, Taipei, and Toronto: Oxford University Press, pp. 123-145.

Ohtani, Toshio [大谷敏郎]

1997 11.17238 膜分離技術の農業分野への応用ーー施設園芸用原水の水質改善ーー [Maku bunri gijutsu no nōgyō bun'ya e no ōyō 一一 Shisetsu engei-yō haramizu No suishitsu kaizen ichi ichi]. Application of membrane technology in agricultural field—improvement of water quality for horticulture. 土壌の物理性 [Dojō no butsuri-sei] [*Soil Physics*] (土壌物理学会，土壌物理研究会 [dojō butsurigaku-kai, dojō butsuri kenkyūkai] [Japanese Society of Soil Physics, Soil Physics Study Group]), (76): 59-67. [See section 3, "原水の水質改善" [Haramizu no suishitsu kaizen] [Improve raw water quality], subsection 3-1, "研究例" [Kenkyū rei] [Examples of research], No. 3 (pp. 61-63), "潅概用水の脱塩（Ammerlaan et al., 1992）; アメリカ南西部のコロラド川は，ロッキー山脈に源を発し，カルフォルニア湾までの2,200 kmにわたる河川である" [Kangai yōsui no datsu shio (Ammerlaan et al., 1992) Amerika minamiseibu no Kororado-gawa wa, rokki ichi sanmyaku ni minamoto o hasshi, Karuforunia-wan made no 2, 200 km ni wataru kasendearu] [Demineralization of irrigation water (Ammerlaan et al., 1992); The Colorado River in the southwestern United States originates from the Rocky Mountains and extends over 2,200 km to the Gulf of California] [refers to Ammerlaan *et al.* (1992, ITEM NO. 11.15356)].] [In Japanese, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Oilgae [firm]

2013 11.6282 *Algae biofuels research in universities : details of universities pursuing algae fuel research.* Chenna [Chennai, Tamilnado], India: Oilgae, [48] pp. [See "Clemson University, USA", pp. [9]-[10], which notes, *in passing*, university work in the Salton Sea.]

Ojeda Benítez, Sara

2006 *11.18410* El consumo como fuente de generación de basura y contaminación. *In:* Quintero Núñez, Margarito (ed.), *Contaminación y medio ambiente en Baja California.* Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California; and México, D.F.: Miguel Ángel Porrúa. [In Spanish.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Ojeda Bustamante, Waldo; Flores Velázquez, Jorge; Onitveros Capurata, Ronald E.; AND Íñguez Covarrubias, Mauro

2015 *11.15460* Vulnerabilidad de agricultura de riego mexicana al cambio climático actualización 2014. *In:* Arreguín Cortés, Felipe I. (ed.), *Atlas de vulnerabilidad hídrica en México ante el cambio climático : efectos del cambio climático en el recurso hídrico de México.* Jiutepec, Morelos: Instituto Mexicano de Technología del Agua, pp. 101-132. [Río Colorado, *in passing*.] [In Spanish.]

Ojeda Cardenas, Olga

2001 *11.3784* Mexican Secretariat of Environment and Natural Resources message. *From:* Opening Session [SECTION]. *In: United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001.* [No place]: Water Education Foundation, p. 18. [Item title taken from Agenda (pp. 6-10).]

Ojeda Revah, Lina, AND Brown, Christopher

2012 11.4527 Environmental services at the U.S.-Mexican border. *In:* Lee, Erik, and Ganster, Paul (eds.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment: Progress and challenges for sustainability.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. 145-185. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 16*.)

Okeke, Benedict C.; Giblin, Tara; AND Frankberger, William T., Jr.

2002 11.8313 Reduction of perchlorate and nitrate by salt tolerant bacteria. *Environmental Pollution*, 118: 357-363. [Includes Salton Sea.]

Oláh Hemmings, V.; Jaeger, J. R.; Sredl, M. J.; Schaepfer, M. A.; Jennings, R. D.; Drost, C. A.; Bradford, D. F.; AND Riddle, B. R.

2010 11.2319 Phylogeography of declining relict and lowland leopard frogs in the desert Southwest of North America. *Journal of Zoology*, 280(4): 343-354.

Olalde, Mark, AND Lampcov, Mette

2021 11.18386 Sea change. Decades have passed and millions of dollars have been spent, yet little has been done to restore the Salton Sea. But California officials say the future is bright. *High Country News*, 53(1) (January): cover, 4, 18-23.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Oldekop, E. M. [Ольдекопа, Э. M.]

1911 11.19294 Объ испаренiи съ поверхности рѣчныхъ бассейновъ [Ob’ isparensh s’ poverkhnosti r’chnykh’ basseynov’] [Volume of evaporation from the surface of river basins]. *Сборникъ трудовъ иеподненныхъ студентами при Метеорологической Обсерваторiи Императорскаго Юрьевскаго Университета* [Sbornik’ trudov’ iyepodnennykh’ studentami pri Meteorologicheskoy Observatorsh Imperatorskago Yur’yevskago Universiteta] [Collection works carried out by students at the Meteorological Observatory of the Imperial Yuryev University] / *Sammlung von Arbeiten, ausgefürhrt von Studenten am Meteorologischen Observatorium der K. Universität zu Jurjew (Dorpat)* [Yuryev, Russia], 4: 1-209, plates [entire issue]. [Printed in St. Petersburg.] [See pp. 72-73, remarks concerning evaporation at Salton Sea, California.] [In Russian, with serial title in Russian and German, thus.]

Olden, Julian D., AND Poff, N. LeRoy

2005 11.1574 Long-term trends of native and non-native fish faunas in the American Southwest. *Animal Biodiversity and Conservation*, 28(1): 75-89.

Olden, Julian D.; Poff, N. LeRoy; AND Bestgen, Kevin R.

2006 11.1908 Life-history strategies predict fish invasions and extirpations in the Colorado River basin. *Ecological Monographs*, 76(1): 25-40 + Appendices A1-A4 available from Ecological Archives online (http://esapubs.org/archive//mono/M076/002/appendix-A.htm through .../appendix-D.htm, 1, 6, 1, 3 pp.).

2008 11.1533 Trait synergisms and the rarity, extirpation, and extinction risk of desert fishes. *Ecology*, 89(3) (March): 847-856.

Olea, Armando

2009 *11.5726* Esencial involucrar más a la comunidad en el salvamento de la vaquita. *Melóncoyote* (Periodismo para Elevar la Conciencia Ecológica; Comission for Environmental Cooperation, Montréal), (0) (April): 7-9. [Issue number zero, thus.] [In Spanish.]

Olech, Lillian A.

1986 11.15911 *Status of the flat-tailed horned lizard (*Phrynosoma mcallii*) on Bureau of Land Management administered land in California.* [El Centro, California]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, California Desert District, El Centro Resource Area, 12 pp. + appendices [39 pp. total].

Olivares, Roberto

2018 *11.15069* (ED.) *8º Foro Mundial del Agua : proceso regional de las Américas : documento México.* (M. Fernando C. Reyna, consultant.) [No imprint], 92 pp. [including wraps].

[With imprints of Asociación Nacional de Empresas de Agua y Saneamiento de México, and BID (*i.e.*, Banco Interamericano de Desarrollo).] [Cover title: *8th* [sic] *Foro Mundial del agua, Brasilia-Brasil, 2018 : proceso regional de las Américas : documento México.*] [In Spanish.]

2018 *11.15070* (ED.) *8th World Water forum : Americas regional process: document Mexico.* (M. Fernando C. Reyna, consultant.) [No imprint], 92 pp. [including wraps]. [With imprints of Asociación Nacional de Empresas de Agua y Saneamiento de México, and BID (*i.e.*, Banco Interamericano de Desarrollo).] [Cover title: *8th World Water Forum, Brasilia-Brazil, 2018, Sharing Water : regional process of the Americas : document Mexico.*]

Olivas Valdez, José Ángel, AND Cáceres Martínez, Jorge

2003 *11.6009* Observaciones sanitarias de camarones cultivados en aguas de baja salinidad. *Programa Nacional de Sanidad Acuícola y la Red de Diagnóstico, Boletín* (Universidad Autónoma de Metropolitana, *and* Secretaría de Agricultura, Ganadería, Desarrollo Rural, Pesca y Alimentación, México), 6(3) (23): 6-8. [In Spanish.]

Olivas Valdez, José Ángel; Cáceres Martínez, Jorge; AND Vásquez Yeómans, Rebeca

2010 *11.5749* Patógenos que afectan el cultivo de *Litopenaeus vannamei* en ambiente marino y dulceacuícola en el estado de Baja California, México. Pathogens that affect crop *Litopenaeus vannamei* in marine environment and freshwater in the state of Baja California, México. *REDVET* (Revista Electrónica de Veterinaria), 11(3) (March): 1-25. [Includes shrimp farms in the Mexicali Valley.] [In Spanish, with bilingual title.]

Oliveira, Márcia D.; Hamilton, Stephen K.; AND Jacobi, Claudia M.

2010 11.11917 Forecasting the expansion of the invasive golden mussel *Limnoperna fortunei* in Brazilian and North American rivers based on its occurrence in the Paraguay River and Pantanal wetland of Brazil. *In:* Proceedings of the 16th International Conference on Aquatic Invasive Species (19-23 April 2009, Montreal, Canada). *Aquatic Invasions*, 5(1): 59-73. [Includes Colorado River.]

Olivera, Alejandro

2018 *11.14873* *Mexico's 10 most iconic endangered species.* [Tucson]: Center for Biological Diversity, 14 pp. [including wraps]. [See p. 3, "1. Vaquita Porpoise (*Phocoena sinius*)".]

2018 *11.14874* *Las 10 especies mexicanas más icónicas en peligro.* [Tucson]: Center for Biological Diversity, 14 pp. [including wraps]. [See p. 3, "1. Vaquita Marina (*Phocoena sinius*)".] [In Spanish.]

2020 *11.18061* World Heritage-designated habitat for imperiled vaquita porpoise "in danger". *In:* *World Heritage Watch report 2020.* Berlin: World Heritage Watch e.V., pp. 10-12.

2020 *11.18062* Trump's border wall threatens World Heritage Site and Biosphere Reserve. *In: World Heritage Watch report 2020.* Berlin: World Heritage Watch e.V., pp. 61-67. [El Pinicate and Gran Desierto de Altar Biosphere Reserve.]

Olmedo, Luis

2011 11.13260 A confined animal facility in Imperial County; environmental responsibility and citizen involvement. *Desert Report* (Sierra Club, California/Nevada Desert Committee), (March): 16-17. [Environmental concerns relating to the New River Feed Lot, positioned along New River.]

Olsen, Jack

1963 11.18962 Colorado jackpot. *Sports Illustrated*, 19 (September 2): 52-59. [Lower Colorado River fishing.]

Olsen, Mary W.

2009 11.13189 Cotton (Texas) root rot. *University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Cooperative Extension, AZ1150*, 4 pp.

2015 11.13190 Cotton (Texas) root rot. *University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Cooperative Extension, AZ1150 (Revised 02/15)*, 6 pp. ["Originally published: 2000" [*sic*]; see Olsen (2009, ITEM NO. 11.13189).]

Olson, Bridget E.

2011 11.12049 *Biogeography of marbled godwit (*Limosa fedoa*) populations in North America.* Master's thesis, Utah State University, 152 pp. [Migratory shorebird. Includes lower Colorado River region.]

Olson, Erik

2002 11.15237 *What's on tap? Grading drinking water in U.S. cities.* (Contributors: Jonathan Kaplan, Marie Ann Leyko, Adrianna Quintero, Sarah Wood.) [No place]: Natural Resources Defense Council, 135 pp. [Seen in an "Early Release California Edition".]

Olson, John R.

2016 11.11030 The combined effects of land use and climate change on river and stream salinity in the lower Colorado River Basin [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lower Colorado River Science Symposium 2016, February 8 and 9, 2016 : Southern Nevada Water Authority Colorado River Room, Las Vegas.* [No imprint], p. 14. [Fourth Biennial Lake Mead Science Symposium.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Olson, Theresa

2007	11.6522	The Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program: An overview [ABSTRACT]. *32nd Annual Meeting of the Western Field Ornithologists, Las Vegas, Nevada, 27-30 September 2007, Abstracts of scientific papers*, p. [8].
2012	11.4367	The Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program implementation: First five years [ABSTRACT]. *2012 Tamarisk Coalition Symposium, February 15-17, Grand Junction, CO, Two Convention Center*.

Olvera Salgado, Maria Dolores; Cortés Torres, Héctor; AND Medina Mendoza, Raúl

2007	*11.5996*	*Fondo Sectorial CONAFOR-CONACYT : programa regional hidrológico forestal para la Región I—Península de Baja California.* México: Instituto Mexicano de Tecnología del Agua, Coordinación de Riego y Drenaje, Subcoordinación de Conservación de Cuencas y Tecnología Forestal, *for* México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Comisión Nacional Forestal, 202 pp. + Anexo 1, Información Cartográfica, 42 pp. (Clave de Registro CONAFOR-2005-C02-14669.) [In Spanish.]

O'Meara, Scott; Larsen, Deena; AND Owens, Chetta

2009	11.13411	Methods to control saltcedar and Russian olive. *In:* Shafroth, Patrick B., Brown, Curtis A., and Merritt, David M. (eds.), Saltcedar and Russian Olive Control Demonstration Act science assessment. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2009-5247*, pp. 65-102.

O'Neill, M. W.; Stewart, W. T.; AND Finnegan, A.

2015	11.9524	Conditioning hatchery-reared fish to recognize non-native predators [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, pp. 65-66. [Lower Colorado River.]

O'Neill Ocasio, Karen M.

2015	11.15359	Feeling salty? Regulating desalination plants in the United States and Spain. *Cornell International Law Journey*, 48: 451-479. [Yuma Desalting Plant, *in passing*, p. 458.]

Ong, Sean; Campbell, Clinton; Denholm, Paul; Margolis, Robert; AND Heath, Garvin

2013	11.15206	Land-use requirements for solar power plants in the United States. *U.S. Department of Energy, National Renewable Energy Laboratory, Technical Report NREL/TP-6A20-56290*, 39 pp. (Contract No. DE-AC36-08GO28308.)

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Ontl, Todd, AND Salywon, Andrew

2008 11.4272 Endemic plants of Arizona: A working list. *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 32(2) (November): 10-11. [Overview.]

Opler, Paul, AND Powell, Jerry A.

1961 11.16090 Taxonomic and distributional studies on the western components of the *Apodemia mormo* complex (Riodinidæ). *Lepidopterists' Society, Journal*, 15(3): 145-171.

Orange, David I.; Riddle, Brett R.; AND Nickle, David C.

1999 11.586 Phylogeography of a wide-ranging desert lizard, *Gambelia wislizenii* (Crotaphytidae). *Copeia*, 1999(2): 267-273.

Orcutt, Charles Russell

1888 11.587 Fishing on the Colorado Desert. *West American Scientist*, 5 (September): 2-3. [Item signed "The Editor." Dos Palmas spring, *ca.* 15 miles southeast of Salton. Followed by related article, see Eigenmann and Rosa (1888, ITEM NO. 11.244).]

1890 11.588 The Colorado Desert. *West American Scientist*, 7 (October): 55-58. [From *San Francisco Chronicle*, August 31, 1890.]

1890 11.1854 West American notes. *The Nautilus* (Philadelphia), 4: 67-68. [Mollusks of Yuma and vicinity.]

1891 11.589 The Colorado Desert. *California State Mining Bureau, 10th Report* [for 1890], pp. 899-919.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 39| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-17|

1891 *11.590* A visit to Lake Maquata. *West American Scientist*, 7: 158-164. [Lake Macuata, Laguna Salada.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 39| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-17|

1893 11.5205 The Colorado Desert. *American Agriculturist*, 52(5) [New Series, (556)] (May): 287-288.

1893 *11.10435* The Cantillas of northern Lower California. *West American Scientist*, 8 (October): 75-77.

1893 11.591 Water on the Colorado Desert. *West American Scientist*, 8 (October): 77-80.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

1901 11.592 The Colorado Desert. *West American Scientist*, 12(1) (June): columns 1-11.

1901 11.2120 Shells of western lake and stream. *West American Scientist*, 12(2) (July): columns 33-40.

1903 11.593 The Colorado Desert. *West American Scientist*, 15(2) (September): columns 38-49. [The same text as Orcutt (1901, ITEM NO. 11.592).]

Ordóñez Guillén, Fátima Edith

2014 *11.12370* *Hábitats de larvas de peces en el Alto Golfo de California en dos épocas climáticas, Junio 2010 y Marzo 2011.* Master's thesis, Instituto Politécnico Nacional, Centro Interdisciplinario de Ciencias Marinas, La Paz, Baja California Sur, 83 pp. [In Spanish.]

Oreel, Gerald J.

1981 11.16205 Mysterie [*sic*] bird 5: Pomarine skua. Raadselvogel 5: Middelste jager. *Dutch Birding* (Dutch Birding Association, Amsterdam), 2(4) (January): 130. [With photo of pomarine skua, *Stercorarius pomarinus*, at Lake Mead.] [In English, with item title in English and Dutch, thus.]

Organisation de Coopération et de Développement Économiques

see also Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development
see also Organización para la Cooperación y el Desarrollo Económico

2003 *11.12789* *Examens environnementaux de l'OCDE : Mexique.* Paris: Organisation de Coopération et de Développement Économiques, 276 pp. [In French.]

2005 11.5131 *Examens environnementaux de l'OCDE : États-Unis.* Paris: Organisation de Coopération et de Développement Économiques, 325 pp. [See "Encadré 3.2; Alimentation en eau potable en Californie du Sud", pp. 92-93, which includes lower Colorado River and Salton Sea.] [In French.]

2013 *11.12790* *Examens environnementaux de l'OCDE : Mexique.* Paris: Organisation de Coopération et de Développement Économiques, 196 pp. [In French.]

Organisation for Agriculture in Saline Environments

NO DATE 11.5962 *OASE Foundation : Organisation for Agriculture in Saline Environments : work programme 2006-2010.* Amsterdam: Organisation for Agriculture in Saline Environments, 30 pp.

NO DATE *11.6976* *OASE : Organisation for Agriculture in Saline Environments : Scarcity of fresh water: Saline agriculture provides opportunities.* Amsterdam: Organisation for Agriculture in Saline Environments, [2] pp. [Fact sheet.] [Includes Colorado Delta Project.]

Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development

see also Organisation de Coopération et de Développement Économiques
see also Organización para la Cooperación y el Desarrollo Económico

1998 *11.12792* *OECD environmental performance reviews: Mexico.* Paris: Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development, 198 pp.

2003 *11.12788* *OECD environmental performance reviews: Mexico.* Paris: Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development, 244 pp.

2005 11.5132 *OECD environmental performance reviews : United States.* Paris: Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development, 284 pp.

2013 *11.12791* *OECD environmental performance reviews: Mexico.* Paris: Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development, 180 pp.

Organización para la Cooperación y el Desarrollo Económico

see also Organisation de Coopération et de Développement Économiques
see also Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development

2003 *11.12787* *OCDE evaluación del desempeño ambiental : México.* Paris: Organización para la Cooperación y el Desarrollo Económico, 287 [288] pp. [In Spanish.]

Orlando, James L.; Smalling, Kelly L.; AND Kuivila, Kathryn M.

2008 11.5324 Pesticides in water and suspended sediment of the Alamo and New Rivers, Imperial Valley/Salton Sea basin, California, 2006-2007. *U.S. Geological Survey, Data Series 365*, 32 pp.

2008 11.6886 Seasonal inputs of dissolved and sediment-associated pesticides to the Salton Sea, 2006-2007 [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Palacios, Patsy, and Trentelman, Carla Koons (compilers), *International Society for Salt Lake Research (ISSLR) and FRIENDS of Great Salt Lake present the joint 10th International Conference on Salt Lake Research and 2008 FRIENDS of Great Salt Lake Issues Forum, University of Utah, Salt Lake City, Utah, May 11-16, 2008 : program and abstracts*, p. 64. [Cover title for volume: *Joint Conference : 10th International Conference on Salt Lake Research and 2008 FRIENDS of Great Salt Lake Issues Forum : Saline Lakes Around the World: Unique Systems with Unique Values, University of Utah, Salt Lake City, Utah, May 11-16, 2008*.]

2010 11.15240 Assessing seasonal inputs of dissolved pesticides to the Salton Sea from the Alamo River [ABSTRACT]. *In: Seventh National Monitoring Conference : Monitoring from the Summit to the Sea : April 25-29, 2010, Sheraton Denver Downtown, Denver, Colorado : conference program*, p. 74.

Ornelas Ponce, Ramiro

1947 *11.8871* *Informe del saneamiento general en el municipio de San Luis Río Colorado, Sonora, en relación con las enfermedades de origen hídrico.* Thesis, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, 64 pp. [In Spanish.]

Orozco, A. *see* Orozco Durán, Alexandro

Orozco, Erin, AND **Veley, Ron**

2016 11.11011 Lake Mead National Recreation Area monitoring program—U.S. Geological Survey depth-dependent water-quality profile data [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lower Colorado River Science Symposium 2016, February 8 and 9, 2016 : Southern Nevada Water Authority Colorado River Room, Las Vegas.* [No imprint], p. 7. [Fourth Biennial Lake Mead Science Symposium.]

Orozco Borbon, M. V.

1995 *11.3448* *Produccion y biomasa del bacterioplancton en al Delta del Río Colorado y San Felipe, B.C., Golfo de California.* Master's thesis, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California. [In Spanish.]

Orozco Durán, Alexandro

2012 *11.4793* Conservación ambiental; el río Colorado y su delta, la parte mexicana de una cuenca binacional. *Nuestra Tierra* (Universidad Nacionial Autónoma de México, Instituto de Geología, Estación Regional del Noroeste, Hermosillo, Sonora), (18) (December): 6-9. [In Spanish.]

Orozco Durán, Alexandro, AND **Daesslé, L. W.**

2010 *11.2040* Sedimentología y acumulación de Se, Mo y U en el delta estuarino del Río Colorado [ABSTRACT]. *In:* XX Congreso Nacional de Geoquímica (INAGEQ, Instituto Nacional de Geoquímica, México). *Actas INAGEQ* (Instituto Nacional de Geoquímica) (México), 16(1) (October): 195. [In Spanish.]

Orozco Durán, Alexandro; Daesslé, L. W.; Camacho Ibar, V. F.; Ortiz Campos, E.; AND **Barth, J. A. C.**

2015 *11.8437* Turnover and release of P-, N-, Si-nutrients in the Mexicali Valley (Mexico): Interactions between the lower Colorado River and adjacent ground- and surface water streams. *Science of the Total Environment*, 512/513: 185-193.

Orozco, A. [Orozco Durán, Alexandro]**; Daesslé, L. W.; Geldern, R. van;** AND **Barth, J. A. C.**

2015 *11.12841* Fuentes y sumidero de nutrientes, COD e isótopos estables (δ^2H_{H2O} y $\delta^{18}H_{H2O}$) durante el evento flujo pulso 2014 en el río Colorado, México. *In:* Veslasco Tapia, F., Medina Barrera, F., Ramírez Fernández, J. A., Chávez Cabello, G., Cruz Gámez, E. M., Chacón Baca, E., Molina Espinosa, L., García González, E. G., Viera Décida, F., Briones Carrillo, J. A., and Aguilar Madera, C. G., Programa y resúmenes del XXV Congreso Nacional de Geoquímica. *Actas INAGEQ* (Instituto Nacional de Geoquímica) (México), 21: 34-38. [COD: carbano orgánico disuelto.] [In Spanish.]

Orozco Durán, Alexandro; Daesslé, L. W.; Gutiérrez Galindo, E. A.; AND Muñoz Barbosa, A.

2012 *11.3009* Distribution of selenium, molybdenum and uranium in sediment cores from the Colorado River delta, Baja California, Mexico. *Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology*, 88(1) (January): 104-107.

Orozco Riezgo, Carlos Ramón, AND López López, Ángel

2009 *11.5920* Necesidades y estrategias de tecnificación del riego en alfalfa (*Medicago sativa L.*) en el Valle de Mexicali, Baja California. *In: Memorias, XII Congreso Internacional en Ciencias Agrícolas, Mexicali, México, 29 y 30 de octubre de 2009.* [No place]: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Ciencias Agrícolas, pp. 729-734. [In Spanish.]

Orozco Vega, Fernando Julio César

2006 *11.6074* *Estudio descriptivo de los recursos hidráulicos del Estado de Querétaro.* Master's thesis, Cámara Mexicana de la Industría de la Construcción, Instituto Tecnológico de la Construcción, Santiago de Querétaro), 97 pp. + *Anexos* [127 pp. total]. [Includes Colorado River, *passim*, pp. 30-31, 39.] [In Spanish.]

Orr, Bruce; Johnson, Matthew; Leverich, Glen; Dudley, Tom; Hatten, Jim; Diggory, Zooey; Hultine, Kevin; Orr, Devyn; AND Stone, Shawn

2017 11.15193 Multi-scale riparian restoration planning and implementation on the Virgin and Gila Rivers. *In:* Ralston, Barbara E., and Sarr, Daniel A. (eds.), Case studies of riparian and watershed restoration in the southwestern United States—principles, challenges, and successes. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2017-1091*, pp. 77-83. [Includes lower Virgin River.]

Orr, Bruce; Leverich, Glen; Dudley, Tom; Hatten, Jim; Johnson, Matthew; AND Keith, A. J.

2019 11.17068 An ecohydrological framework for riparian restoration in the American Southwest [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 87. [Includes Virgin River, Utah, Arizona, and Nevada.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Orr, Michael C.; Portman, Zachary M.; AND Griswold, Terry

2015 11.18679 *Megachile* (*Megachile*) *montivaga* (Hymenoptera: Megachilidae) nesting in live thistle (Asteraceae: *Cirsium*). *Journal of Melittology*, (48) (March 25): 1-6. [Hualapai Mountains, northwestern Arizona.]

Orr, Robert T.

1969 *11.7934* An additional record of *Phocoena sinus*. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 50: 384.

Orrell, A. C.; Kora, A. R.; Russo, B. J.; Williamson, J. L.; Weimar, M. R.; Gorrissen, W. J.; AND Dixon, D. R.

2010 11.4861 *Renewable energy opportunities at Yuma Proving Ground, Arizona.* Richland, Washington: Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, 94 pp. (PNNL-19543. Contract DE-AC05-76RL01830.) [Separate title-page gives preparation *for* U.S. Army Installation Management Command Headquarters (same contract number).]

Orsak, Erik L.

2004 11.10283 *Assessment of environmental contaminants in Muddy River fishes, Clark County, Nevada. Final report. Study III: IF38.* Las Vegas: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Environmental Contaminants Program, Southern Nevada Field Office, 27 pp. (Report No. 200210008 (FFS No. 14320A-1130-1F38).) [Appendices A, B in digital format only, available on request to Southern Nevada Field Office.]

2012 11.3889 Species of special concern. *From:* Chandra, Sudeep, Abella, Scott R., Albrecht, Brandon A., Barnes, Joseph G., Engel, E. Cayenne, Goodbred, Steven L., Holden, Paul B., Kegerries, Ron B., Jaeger, Jef R., Orsak, Erik, Rosen, Michael R., Sjöberg, John, and Wong, Wai Hing, Wildlife and biological resources. *In:* Rosen, Michael R., Turner, Kent, Goodbred, Steven L., and Miller, Jennell M. (eds.), A synthesis of aquatic science for management of Lakes Mead and Mohave. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1381*, pp. 84-85. [Lake Mead and Lake Mohave.]

Ortega Ortiz, Joel G.; Villa Ramírez, Bernardo; AND Gersenowies, Jorge R.

1993 *11.18223* Presence of a supernumary digit in the flipper of vaquita, *Phocoena sinus* [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Contributed Papers. *In: Tenth Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals : abstracts : Galveston, Texas, U.S.A., November 11-15, 1993 : hosted by Texas A&M University at Galveston : sponsored by The Society for Marine Mammalogy*. [No imprint], p. 83.

2000 *11.7906* Polydactyly and other features of the manus of the vaquita, *Phocoena sinus*. *Marine Mammals Science*, 16(2) (April): 277-286.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Ortiz, Danielle D., AND Barrows, Cameron W.

2014 11.16691 Occupancy patterns of western yellow bats (*Lasiurus xanthinus*) in palm oases in the lower Colorado Desert. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 59(3): 381-388.

Ortiz, Rafael

2019 *11.16955* Para librar la tormenta perfecta: la pesca en el Alto Golfo de California. *Este Pais* (México), (338) (June): 34-39. [In Spanish.]

Ortíz Arellano, Mónica Anabel, AND Salgado Barragán, José

2012 *11.5145* Mollusca. *In:* Low-Pfeng, Antonio M., and Peters Recagno, Edward M. (eds.), *Invertebrados marinos exóticos en al Pacífico Mexicano.* México: Geomare A.C., and Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Instituto Nacional de Ecología, pp. 24-43. [See *Tectarius muricatus* (Linnaeus, 1758), pp. 37, 38, 40; locales include "Golfo de Santa Clara (desembocadura del río Colorado)".] [In Spanish.]

Osemwengie, Lantis I.

2004 11.15601 Levels of synthetic musks compounds in aquatic environment. *In: University of Nevada at Reno Conference, Reno, Nevada, August 10*. [Las Vegas Wash and Lake Mead.]

2006 11.16005 Fate of synthetic musk compounds in an aquatic environment [ABSTRACT]. *In: Abstract book : Montréal : Society of Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry : 27th Annual Meeting in North America:* Global Environment and Sustainability: Sound Science in a World of Diversity *: 5-9 November 2006 : Palais des Congres, Montréal, Québec, Canada*, p. 22. [Las Vegas Wash and Lake Mead.]

2007 11.15602 Levels of synthetic musk compounds in municipal wastewater for estimating biota exposure in receiving water. *In: SETAC North America, 28th Annual Meeting, Milwaukee, WI, November 11-15, 2007*. [Las Vegas Wash and Lake Mead.] [Society of Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry.]

Osemwengie, Lantis I., AND Gerstenberger, Shawn L.

2004 11.15603 Levels of synthetic musk compounds in municipal wastewater for potential estimation of biota exposure in receiving waters. *Journal of Environmental Monitoring*, 6: 533-539. [Las Vegas Wash and Lake Mead.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Osgood, Wilfred H.

1907 11.10330 Four new pocket mice. *Biological Society of Washington, Proceedings* (Washington, D.C.), 20 (February 23): 19-22. [Includes *Perognathus bombycinus*, new species, type from Yuma, Arizona (pp. 19-20).]

Osmolski, Zbigniew

1985 11.595 *Estimating potential evapotranspiration from climatological data in an arid environment. (Volumes I and II.)* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 418 pp.

Osmolski, Zbigniew, AND Gay, Lloyd W.

1981 11.6397 Estimating potential evapotranspiration in arid environments. *Hydrology and Water Resources in Arizona and the Southwest*, 11: 63-72.

Osmundson, D. B.; Ryel, R. J.; Lamarra, V. L.; AND Pitlilck, J.

2002 11.19493 Flow-sediment-biota relations: Implications for river regulation effects on native fish abundance. *Ecological Applications*, 12(6) (December): 1719-1739. [Lower Colorado River; focus on the endangered Colorado pikeminnow, *Ptychocheilus lucius*.]

Osorio Tafall, B. F.

1946 *11.3394* Las aves de Sonora y su distribucion. *Ciencia* (Hispano-Americana de Ciencias Puras y Aplicadas, Revista) (México), 7(4/6) (September 25): 163-165. [In Spanish.]

Osornio Vargas, Alvaro R.; Hernandez Rodriguez, Norma A.; Yanez Buruel, Adriana G.; Ussler, William; Overby, Lila H.; AND Brody, Arnold R.

1991 *11.11555* Lung cell toxicity experimentally induced by a mixed dust from Mexicali, Baja California, Mexico. *Environmental Research*, 56(1): 31-47.

Ostoja, Steven M.; Allen, Matthew; Bateman, Heather; Bean, Dan; Brooks, Matthew; Conrad, Ben; Dudley, Tom; Jamison, Levi; Kuehn, Mike; Shafroth, Patrick; AND Young, Michael

2010 11.4359 An integrative approach in evaluating the ecological responses of the *Tamarix* spp. biological control *Diorhabda elongata* along the Virgin River [ABSTRACT]. *2010 Tamarisk Symposium, January 12 and 13, Two Rivers Convention Center, Grand Junction, Colorado*.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Ostoja, Steven M.; Brooks, Matthew L.; Chambers, Jeanne C.; AND Pendleton, Burton K.

2013 11.13983 Species of conservation concern and environmental stressors: Local, regional and global effects. *In:* Chambers, Jeanne C., Brooks, Matthew L., Pendleton, Burton K., and Raish, Carol B. (eds.), The Southern Nevada Agency Partnership science and research synthesis: Science to support land management in southern Nevada. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-303*, pp. 97-124.

Ostoja, Steven M.; Brooks, Matthew L.; Dudley, Tom; AND Lee, Steven R.

2014 11.7510 Short-term vegetation response following mechanical control of saltcedar (*Tamarix* spp.) on the Virgin River, Nevada, USA. *Invasive Plant Science and Management*, 7(2): 310-319.

Osuna Chávez, Reyna; López Robles, Guadalupe; Celaya Michel, Hernán; Sosa Castañeda, Jesús; Nieblas López, Manuel; AND Ibarra Zazueta, Cristina

2021 *11.18918* Seroprevelencia de *Mycobacterium avium* subespecie *paratuberculosis* en bovinos sospechosos sacrificados en rastro de Sonora, México. Seroprevalance of *Mycobacterium avium* subespecie [*sic*] *paratuberculosis* in suspect cattle slaughtered at slaughterhouse[s] from Sonora, Mexico. *Abanico Veterinario* [Tepic, Nayarit, México], 11 (January/December): 1-12. [Specimen sources include two animals from San Luis Río Colorado and Puerto Peñasco.]

Otts, Stephanie Showalter, AND Bowling, Terra

2013 11.6362 Legislative and regulatory efforts to minimize expansion of invasive mussels through watercraft movements. *Arizona Journal of Environmental Law and Policy*, 3: 61-84. [Includes notes on Lake Mead and lower Colorado River.]

Otts, Stephanie Showalter; Janasie, Catherine; AND Cotter, Paula

2016 11.10795 Working together to combat invasive species threats: Strategies for facilitating cooperation between the National Park Service and states. *Natural Resources Journal*, 56 (Winter): 117-143. [Includes Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]

Overholt, Al

1997 11.6345 The News Desk [SECTION]. *Contact: The Phoenix Project* (Las Vegas), 17(13) (August 19): 2. [See “Nuclear Red Alert”, which notes in part a radioactive waste dump to be opened “surreptitiously” in “the Ward Valley, which extends into the Imperial Valley. Leakage . . . could permeate into the nearby Colorado River . . . [*sic*!]” Credited to *The California Sun*.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Overpeck, Jonathan; Garfin, Gregg; Jardine, Angela; Busch, David E.; Cayan, Dan; Dettinger, Michael; Fleischman, Erica; Gershunov, Alexander; MacDonald, Glen; Redmond, Kelly T.; Travis, William R.; AND Udall, Bradley

2013 11.12051 (COORDINATING LEAD AUTHOR, LEAD AUTHORS, *WITH* CONTRIBUTIONS FROM THE AUTHORS OF THIS ASSESSMENT REPORT) Summary for decision makers. *In:* Garfin, Gregg, Jardine, Angela, Merideth, Robert, Black, Mary, and LeRoy, Sarah (eds.), *Assessment of climate change in the Southwest United States : a report prepared for the National Climate Assessment.* Washington, D.C., Covelo (California), and London: Island Press, pp. 1-20.

2013 11.12052 (COORDINADOR Y AUTOR PRINCIPAL, AUTORES PRINCIPALES, *CON* LOS APORTES DE LOS AUTORES DE ESTE INFORME DE EVALUCACIÓN) Resumen para tomadores de decisiones. *In:* Garfin, Gregg, Jardine, Angela, Merideth, Robert, Black, Mary, and LeRoy, Sarah (eds.), *Assessment of climate change in the Southwest United States : a report prepared for the National Climate Assessment.* Washington, D.C., Covelo (California), and London: Island Press, 20 pp. [Separately published. Cover title: *Resumen para Tomadores de Decisiones Adaptado del Libro*. "Un informe por la Alianza Climática Suroeste."] [In Spanish.]

Oviedo, Linda L.

1997 *11.4406* *The Genesis II project integrated sea water farm: Commercial agriculture and aquaculture.* Master's thesis, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 110 pp. [Includes Biosphere Reserve of El Pinacate and Gran Desierto de Altar (particularly pp. 60-63).]

Oxford, Richard B., AND Bender, Gordon Lawrence

1973 11.1476 *Red Lake.* [No place]: Arizona Academy of Science, *for* Planning Division, Arizona Department of Economic Planning and Development, 4, [3] pp. (Proposed Natural Areas, Report 38.)

Oyarzábal Tamargo, Francisco, AND Young, Robert A.

1977 *11.8116* The Colorado River salinity problem: Direct economic damages in Mexico. *Western Journal of Agricultural Economics*, (June): 7-14.

Özdağ, Ufuk

2022 11.19353 Feeling like the Colorado River: A groundwork for restoration ecocriticism. Colorado Nehri gibi hissetmek: Restorasyon çevreci eleştirisi'nin temelleri. *Folklor/Edebiyat* (Kıbrıs Uluslararası Üniversitesi, Lefkoşa (Nicosia), Turkish Republic of Northern Cyprus), 28(109): 1-18. [In English, with item title and abstract also in Turkish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

P

Pacchiano Alamán, Rafael

2017 *11.14884* Estamos en el camino correcto para salvar a la vaquita marina. *Nuestro Ambiente* (México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales), (3) (October 23): cover, 4-5. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]

2018 *11.14893* Redoblar esfuerzos para salvar a la vaquita marina. *Nuestro Ambiente* (México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales), (11) (February 26):4-5. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]

2018 *11.16966* Prólogo. *In:* Espíndola, Victor, Aspiros, Diana, Iglesias, Francisco, Huelgas, Patricia, Estrada, Eréndira, Bautista, Marisol, Ceniceros, Bianca, Méndez, Aldonza, Ramírez, Francisco, López, Benito, Méndez, Edy, Ibáñez, Alberto, Sánchez, Julio, and Moral, Mirian (researchers, eds.) *Vaquita marina : símbolo de conservación.* México: Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, pp. 6-7. [In Spanish.]

Pacey, Carol A.

2005 11.2067 "Everyone on Earth wants my opinon": A letter by Dr. W. L. Minckley. "Todo el mundo quiere mi opinión": una carta del Dr. W. L. Minckley [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 35: 60-61. [In English and Spanish.]

2008 11.4759 *Colorado River fishes database management, October 1, 2007 to June 30, 2008.* Tempe: Arizona State University, School of Life Sciences, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 18 pp. (Agreement No. 07-FG-30-0002.)

Pacey, Carol A., AND Marsh, Paul C.

2005 11.7878 A decade of managed and natural population change for razorback sucker in Lake Mohave, Colorado River, Arizona and Nevada. *In: Proceedings of two symposia: Restoring Native Fish to the Lower Colorado River: interaction of native and non-native fishes, July 14-14, 1999, Las Vegas, Nevada.* Albuquerque, New Mexico: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Southwest Region, pp. 104-108.

2008 11.4576 *Evaluation of past bonytail stocking : final report 2008.* Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University, School of Life Sciences, Native Fish Laboratory, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 156 pp. (Agreement No. 07-FG-200001.)

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

2008 11.4605 *Bonytail chub rearing studies: Literature review : final report.* Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University, School of Life Sciences, Native Fish Laboratory, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 56 pp.

2011 11.4760 *Colorado River fishes database management, 2011 final report.* [Tempe, Arizona]: Marsh and Associates LLC, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 18 pp.

2016 11.11014 Lower Colorado River Native Fish Database [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lower Colorado River Science Symposium 2016, February 8 and 9, 2016 : Southern Nevada Water Authority Colorado River Room, Las Vegas.* [No imprint], p. 8. [Fourth Biennial Lake Mead Science Symposium.] [Lower Colorado River Native Fishes Database.]

2016 11.11015 Marsh Education: A non-profit organization benefiting Arizona's children and native fishes [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lower Colorado River Science Symposium 2016, February 8 and 9, 2016 : Southern Nevada Water Authority Colorado River Room, Las Vegas.* [No imprint], p. 8. [Fourth Biennial Lake Mead Science Symposium.] [Marsh and Associates, LLC.]

Pacey, Carol A.; Kesner, Brian R.; Marsh, Paul C.; AND Karam, Abraham P.

2008 11.1387 Razorback sucker population status in Lake Mohave: Monitoring, database, analysis, and repatriation program optimization [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 56.

2010 11.1871 Razorback sucker population status in Lake Mohave: Monitoring, database, analysis, and repatriation program optimization. *In:* Melis, Theodore S., Hamill, John F., Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., Grams, Paul E., Kennedy, Theodore A., Kubly, Dennis M., and Ralston, Barbara E. (eds.), Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium, November 18-20, 2008, Scottsdale, Arizona. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5135*, pp. 269-274.

Pacheco Martínez, A.; Soto Ortiz, R.; AND Avilés Marin, S. M.

2014 *11.11152* Concentración critica de nitratos en peciolos y su relación con rendimiento relativo en algodón en el valle de Mexicali, B.C. *From:* Flores, M. J. P., Corral D., B., Osuna A., P., Torres P., J., Valero G., J., and Flores A., A. I. (eds.), Escritos en extenso; División III; Aprovechamiento del Recurso Suelo. *In: Memoria del Congreso : XXXIX Congreso Nacional de la Ciencia del Suelo, 19 al 24 Octubre de 2014, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua.* Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua: Universidad Autónoma de Ciudad Juárez, Sociedad Mexicana de la Ciencia del Suelo A.C., pp. 142-146. [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Pacific Flyway Council, Pacific Flyway Study Committee, Lower Colorado River Valley Population of Greater Sandhill Cranes Subcommittee

2017 11.15332 *Management Plan: Lower Colorado River Valley population of greater sandhill cranes : adopted August 2017.* Vancouver, Washington: “Pacific Flyway Council, care of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service’s Pacific Flyway Representative”, *for* U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Canadian Wildlife Service, and [Mexico] Direccion General de Conservacion Ecologica de Recursos Naturales, 26 pp. [Title-sheet indicates March 1983, Revised May 1989, Revised March 1995, Revised August 2017.]

Pacific Gas and Electric Company

2013 11.17007 *Pacific Gas and Electric Company : tarea de limpieza de la estación de compresores de Topock : información general del provecto* [sic]. [No place]: Pacific Gas and Electric Company, 2 pp. [Fact sheet, June 2013.] [In Spanish.]

2014 11.16828 *Topock Compressor Station soil investigation project : Draft EIR : SCH# 2012111079.* [No place]: Pacific Gas and Electric Company, *for* California Department of Toxic Substances Control, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [523 pp. total] + Appendices + CD. [Draft Environmental Impact Report.] [“Appendix A” comprises Appendices G-K; Appendices G, H, K are on CD only. Not all appendices accompany this Draft EIR.] [Appendix C, *CalEEMod Emissions Calculations* (Environmental Science Associates [no date]), SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS (136 pp. total) (CALEEMod: California Emissions Estimator Model®); Appendix D-2, *Wetlands and Waters of the United States, Delineation for the Topock Compressor Station Groundwater Remediation Project, San Bernardino County, California* (Environmental Science Associates, *for* Pacific Gas and Electric Company [2013]), SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS (414 pp. total); Appendix D-3, *Final Topock Groundwater Remediation Project Ethnobotany Survey Report : PG&E Topock Compressor Station, City of Needles, California* (Garcia and Associates (GANDA) and CH2MHILL, *for* Pacific Gas and Electric Company [2103]), SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS (95 pp. total); Appendix E, *Traffic Impact Analysis Report* (LIN Consulting, Inc., *for* Environmental Science Associates, Community Development, Los Angeles [2014]), SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS (65 pp. total); Appendix G, *Standard Operating Procedures*, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS (438 pp. total); Appendix H, *PG&E Program QAPP and QAPP Addendum* [Quality Assurance Project Plan]; Appendix I, *Response to Stakeholder Comments on “Draft Soil RCRA Facilities Investigation/Remedial Investigation Work Plan, Pacific Gas and Electric Company Topock Compressor Station, Needles, California”, May 2011*; Appendix J, *Displaced Soil and Hazardous Waste Management Procedures*; Appendix K, *PG&E Engineering Drawings Referenced in this Work Plan*.]

2015 11.17008 *Pacific Gas and Electric Company : Topock Compressor Station cleanup : project overview.* [No place]: Pacific Gas and Electric Company, 2 pp. [Fact sheet, July 2015.]

2015 11.16829 *Topock Compressor Station soil investigation project : partially recirculated Draft EIR : SCH# 2012111079.* [No place]: Pacific Gas and Electric Company, *for* California

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Department of Toxic Substances Control, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [102 pp. total]. [Partially recirculated Draft Environmental Impact Report.]

2015 11.16830 *PG&E Topock Compressor Station soil investigation project : Final EIR : SCH# 2012111079.* [No place]: Pacific Gas and Electric Company, *for* California Department of Toxic Substances Control, 3 volumes (SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [1236 pp. total]) + Appendices + CD. [Final Environmental Impact Report.] [*Volume 1—Draft EIR Response to Comments*; *Volume 2—Partially Recirculated Draft EIR Response to Comments*; *Volume 3—Revised Draft EIR*.] [Appendix A, *Soil RCRA facility investigation/remedial investigation work plan, PG&E Topock Compressor Station, Needles, California* (CH2MHILL, Oakland, California, *for* California Environmental Protection Agency, Department of Toxic Substances Control, and U.S. Department of the Interior, *on behalf of* Pacific Gas and Electric Company (September 2012, revised submittal January 2013), SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS (3359 pp. total); Appendix B, *Notice of Preparation*, 7 pp.; Appendix C, *CalEEMod Emissions Calculations* (Environmental Science Associates [no date]), SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS (136 pp. total) (CALEEMod: California Emissions Estimator Model®); Appendix D-1, *Final Programmatic Biological Assessment for Pacific Gas and Electrick Topock Compressor Station remedial and investigative actions* (CH2MHILL, Oakland, California, *for* Pacific Gas and Electric Company [2007]), SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS (1873 pp. total); Appendix D-2, *Wetlands and Waters of the United States, Delineation for the Topock Compressor Station Groundwater Remediation Project, San Bernardino County, California* (Environmental Science Associates, *for* Pacific Gas and Electric Company [2013]), SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS (414 pp. total); Appendix D-3, *Final Topock Groundwater Remediation Project Ethnobotany Survey Report : PG&E Topock Compressor Station, City of Needles, California* (Garcia and Associates (GANDA) and CH2MHILL, *for* Pacific Gas and Electric Company [2103]), SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS (95 pp. total); Appendix E, *Traffic Impact Analysis Report* (LIN Consulting, Inc., *for* Environmental Science Associates, Community Development, Los Angeles [2014]), SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS (65 pp. total); Appendix F, *Draft EIR Public Meeting Transcripts* (Environmental Science Associates [no date], SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS (88 pp. total); Appendix G, *DTSC Management Memo* (Environmental Sciences Associates) (California Environmental Protection Agency, Department of Toxic Substances Control, “Site Mitigation and Brownfields Reuse Program Management Memo” EO-02-002-MM), [5] pp.; Appendix H, *PG&E Topock Tribal Communications Summary Table* (Environmental Science Associates [no date]), [218] pp; Appendix I, *Scoping Report : Environmental Impact Report for the Pacific Gas & Electric Company Topock Compressor Station Soil Investigation Project* (Katz and Associates, Inc., *under contract to* Environmental Science Associates, *for* California Environmental Protection Agency, Department of Tox Substances Control [2013]), SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS (330 pp. total); Appendix J, *Bird Impact Avoidance and Minimization Plan, Topock Groundwater Remediation Project* (CH2MHILL, Sacramento, California, *for* Pacific Gas and Electric Company [2014]), SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS (47 pp. total).] [*See also* California Department of Toxic Substances Control (2015, ITEM NO. 11.16831.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Pacific Institute

2024 11.19515 *Cocopah Colorado River Limitrophe Habitat Restoration Project : corporate water stewardship case study.* [No place]: Pacific Institute, 6 pp.

Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment and Security

1999 *11.1365* *Las actas del taller : aspectos del agua en la región fronteriza de la cuenca del Río Colorado : Araiza Inn Mexicali, Baja California, 18 y 19 de Noviembre, 1999 : presentado por CREAS, CECARENA-ITESM-Guaymas, Defenders of Wildlife, National Audubon Society, Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment, and Security, y Pronatura-Sonora.* Oakland, California: Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment and Security, 40 pp. [In Spanish.]

2005 *11.1370* *Understanding flows through the remnant Colorado River delta : recommendations for streamgage sites and data collection.* [Oakland, California]: Pacific Institute, 10 pp.

2005 *11.1371* *Entendiendo los flujos de agua en el delta del Río Colorado : recomendaciones para la instalación de estaciones hidrométricas y mejorar la recolección y reporte de datos hidrológicos.* [Oakland, California]: Pacific Institute, 10 pp. [Translation of ITEM NO. 11.1370.] [In Spanish.]

2006 11.5249 *Hazard : the future of the Salton Sea with No Restoration Project.* Oakland, California: Pacific Institute, 48 pp.

2007 11.1366 *Comments on the Salton Sea Restoration Project and the Salton Sea Restoration Project Draft Environmental Impact Statement : Environmental Impact Report.* Oakland, California: Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment and Security, 17+ pp.

Pacific Northwest National Laboratory

1999 11.1617 *Life-cycle cost and risk analysis of alternative configurations for shipping low-level radioactive waste to the Nevada Test Site : prepared for the Center for Risk Excellence, U.S. Department of Energy, Chicago Operations Office : in consultation with the U.S. Department of Engergy's Nevada Operations Office, National Transportation Program, Low-Level Waste/Mixed Low-Level Waste Center for Excellence, Center for Acquisition and Business Excellence.* Richland, Washington: Pacific Northwest National Laboratory (operated by Battelle for the U.S. Department of Energy), SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS AND APPENDICES (234 leaves). (DOE/CH/CRE-6-1999.) [Includes Hoover Dam.]

Packard, Walter E.

1915 11.8608 Control of grasshoppers in Imperial Valley. *University of California Agricultural Experiment Station, Circular 143*, 11 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

1917 11.8878 Irrigation of alfalfa in Imperial Valley. *University of California, Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 284*, pp. 67-84.

1917 11.7573 Agriculture in the Imperial Valley; a manual for settlers. *University of California, Agricultural Experiment Station, Circular 159*, 71 pp.

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1917, ITEM NO. 30.1063

1919 11.7574 Agriculture in the Imperial Valley; a manual for settlers. *University of California, Agricultural Experiment Station, Circular 159*, revised ed., 68 pp.

Páez Osuna, Federico; Álvarez Borrego, Saúl; Ruiz Fernández, Ana Carolina; García Hernández, Jacqueline; Jara Marini, Martín Enrique; Bergés Tiznado, Magdalena Elizabeth; Piñón Gimate, Alejandra; Alonso Rodríguez, Rosalba; Soto Jiménez, Martín Federico; Frías Espericueta, Martín Gabriel; Ruelas Inzuza, Jorge Ricardo; Green Ruiz, Carlos René; Osuna Martínez, Carmen Cristina; AND Sanchez Cabeza, Joan-Albert

2017 *11.13067* Environmental status of the Gulf of California: A pollution review. *Earth-Science Reviews*, 166: 181-205. [Includes Colorado River delta region.]

Paez, Sadye; Kraus, Robert H. S.; Shapiro, Beth; Gilbert, M. Thomas P.; Jarvis, Erich D.; AND Vertebrate Genomes Project Conservation Group

2022 *11.19014* Reference genomes for conservation; high-quality reference genomes for non-model species can benefit conservation. *Science*, 377(6604) (July 22): 364-366 + Supplementary Materials online, https://science.org/doi/10.1126/science.abm8127. [Includes brief discussion of the vaquita.]

Paine, Robert, AND Kostrova, Olga

2008 11.5448 *BART determination for the Mohave Generating Station: Natural gas firing options (revised).* [No place]: ENSR Corporation, *for* Southern California Edison, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. [Best Available Retrofit Technology.]

Palacios, Eduardo, AND Mellink, Eric

1992 *11.1255* Breeding bird records from Montague Island, northern Gulf of California. *Western Birds*, 23: 41-44.

1993 *11.833* Additional records of breeding birds from Montague Island, northern Gulf of California. *Western Birds*, 24: 259-262.

1996 *11.2330* Status of the Least Tern in the Gulf of California. *Journal of Field Ornithology*, 67(1) (Winter): 48-58.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Palacios, Eduardo; Anderson, Daniel W.; Mellink, Eric; AND González Guzmán, Salvador

2000 *11.11371* Distribution and abundance of burrowing owls on the peninsula and islands of Baja California. *Western Birds*, 31: 89-99.

Palacios, Leopoldo

1918 *11.7608* Baja California. Proyecto de colonización regional en relación con el sistema agrario de la Nueva Zelandia como orientación oficial para la división general de la propiedad en el Pais, la adjudicación parcelaria y la reconstrucción de la República. *Sociedad Mexicana de Geografía y Estadística, Boletín*, Epoca 5, 7(7) (January/February): 331-345. [Part 1. See p. 335, remarks concerning Colorado River region.] [In Spanish.]

Palacios Salgado, Deivis S.; Burnes Romo, Luis A.; Tavera, José J.; AND Ramírez Valdez, Arturo

2012 *11.5873* Endemic fishes of the Cortez Biogeographic Province (eastern Pacific Ocean). *Acta Ichthyologica et Piscatoria* (Zeszyty Naukowe, Wyższa Szkoła Rolnicza) (Szczecin, Poland), 42(3): 153-164. [Includes Gulf of California and mouth of Colorado River.]

Palacios Vélez, Oscar; Escamilla, Macedonio; AND Reyes, Alfonso

1978 *11.6004* En balance de sales del Distrito de Riego de Mexicali, B.C. *Natural Resources Journal*, 18 (January): 49-67. [In Spanish.]

Palacký, Johann

1861 11.2654 Die Vögel Nordamerika's. (Fortsetzung von Seite 48.) *Lotos* (Zeitschrift für Naturwissenschaften, naturhistorischen Vereine Lotos, Prag), 12 (April): 73-79. [Lower Colorado River, see p. 76; record of *Corvus* species, by names only.] [Previous installment not pertinent to this bibliography.] [In German.]

1861 11.2653 [Botanical notes on lower Colorado River region from U.S. railroad exploring expedition.] *In:* Miscellen [SECTION]. *Lotos* (Zeitschrift für Naturwissenschaften, Naturhistorischen Vereine Lotos, Prag), 11 [*sic*, 12] (July): 151-152. [In German.]

Palaniappan, Meena; Gleick, Peter H.; Allen, Lucy; Cohen, Michael J.; Christian-Smith, Juliet; AND Smith, Courtney

2010 11.18101 *Clearing the waters : a focus on water quality solutions.* (Nancy Ross, ed.) Nairobi, Kenya: United Nations Environment Programme, Division of Environmental Policy Implementation; and Oakland, California: Pacific Institute, 88 pp. [Colorado River in U.S. and Mexico, see pp. 20, 65.]

2010 11.18102 *Cuidando das águas : soluções para melhorar a qualidad dos recursos hídricos.* (Nancy Ross, ed.) Brasília, Brasil: Agência Nacional de Águas [and] Programa das

Nações Unidas para o Meio Ambiente; and Oakland, California: Pacific Institute, 154 pp.] ("Traduzido e adaptado do original '*Clearing the waters: a focus on water quality solutions*'. Produzido em Nairobi, Kenya em março de 2010.") ("Impressão gráfica da obra adaptada: UNON, Pubolishing Services Section, Nairobi".) [Colorado River in U.S. and Mexico, see pp. 29-30, 84.] [In Portuguese.]

Pallari, Ray

2012 11.6495 Don't move a mussel. *The Almanor Fisherman* (Almanor Fishing Association, Chester, California), 2012: 9. [Includes Lake Mead.]

Palmgren, Helen

1925 11.9593 Eye conditions in Imperial Valley. *American Journal of Nursing*, 25(9) (September): 747.

Palmer, Margaret A.; Hart, David D.; Allan, J. David; Bernhardt, E.; AND National Riverine Restoration Science Synthesis Working Group

2003 11.9624 Bridging engineering, ecological, and geomorphic science to enhance riverine restoration: local and national efforts. In: *Proceedings of A National Symposium on Urban and Rural Stream Protection and Restoration, EWRI World Water and Environmental Congress, Philadelphia, PA, June 2003.* Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers. [Environmental and Water Resources Institute, American Society of Civil Engineers.]

Palmer, T. S.

1897 11.16106 The jack rabbits of the United States. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Division of Biological Survey, Bulletin 8, Revised edition*, 87 pp.

Palo Verde Irrigation District

2002 11.12272 *Palo Verde Irrigation District Land Management, Crop Rotation and Water Supply Program : Riverside and Imperial Counties, California : Draft Environmental Impact Report.* Blythe, California: Palo Verde Irrigation District, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [395 pp. total]. (State Clearinghouse No. 2001101149.) [Cover title: *Draft : Environment Impact Report for the proposed Palo Verde irrigation District land Management, Crop Rotation and Water Supply Program.*]

Palomares Ramírez, Ramón Baltazar; Ramírez Hernández, Jorge; AND Valenzuela Vásquez, Lorenzo

2009 *11.5921* Identificación de aportaciones de agua al acuífero del Valle de San Luis Río Colorado, Sonora[,] México en el módulo #1 utilizando isótopos ambientales. In: *Memorias, XII*

Congreso Internacional en Ciencias Agrícolas, Mexicali, México, 29 y 30 de octubre de 2009. [No place]: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Ciencias Agrícolas, pp. 195-200. [In Spanish.]

Palmer, Edward

1878 11.924 Plants used by the Indians of the United States. *American Naturalist*, 12 (September): 593-606, (October): 646-655.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 335

Panian, T.; Miller, W. W.; AND Gifford, G. F.

1987 11.15820 *Salinity contribution to Colorado River from Nevada basin components.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Nevada State Office, 33 pp. ("A contribution of the Agricultural Experiment Station, College of Agriculture, Univ. Nevada, Reno, in cooperation and with the support of the Bureau of Land Management, US Dept. of Interior [*sic*]. Contract Number NV950-CT6-015.") (BLMNVPT87077200.) ["This report documents a comprehensive search of pertinent literature for sources of salt and of movement within the Nevada portion of the Colorado River Basin." (Houng-Ming Joung, "Foreword").]

Pantoja, Carlos; Lightner, D. V.; AND Holtschmit, K. H.

1999 *11.11660* Prevalence and geographic distribution of infectious hypodermal and hematopoietic necrosis virus (IHHNV) in wild blue shrimp *Penaeus stylirostris* from the Gulf of California, Mexico. *Journal of Aquatic Animal Health*, 11(1) (March): 23-34.

Pape, Robert B.; Thomas, Donald B.; AND Aalbu, Rolf L.

2007 11.12550 A revision of the genus *Eschatomoxys* Blaisdell (Tenebrionidae: Pimeliinae: Edrotini) with notes on the biology. *The Coleopterists Bulletin*, 61(4): 519-540. [Includes *Eschatomoxys andrewsi* Aalbu and Thomas, new species, from the Salton Sea and lower Colorado River regions. Includes remarks on *E. wagneri* Blaisdell 1935; material examined include specimens from a mine at Laguna Dam, California.]

Papoulias, Diana M.

1987 11.12854 Growth and survival of larval razorback sucker (*Xyrauchen texanus*) in ponds at 3 fertilization rates / Crecimiento y supervivencia de larva de razorback sucker (*Xyrauchen texanus*) en estanques a tres tasas de fertilización [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Seventeeth Annual Symposium, Death Valley National Monument Headquarters, Furnace Creek, California, November 14-16, 1985. *In:* Pister, Edwin P. (ed.), *Proceedings of the Desert Fishes Council : Volumes XVI-XVIII : the Sixteenth-Eighteenth Annual Symposia.* Bishop, California: Desert Fishes Council, *in cooperation with* University of Nevada, Las Vegas [*Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 16/18]:

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

176-177. [Lake Mohave brood stock spawned at U.S. Fish and Wildlife Hatchery, Dexter, New Mexico.] [In Spanish and English.]

1987 11.12858 Food availability and mortality for larval razorback sucker, *Xyrauchen texanus* / Disponibilidad de alimento y mortalidad de larva de razorback sucker, *Xyrauchen texanus* [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Eighteenth Annual Symposium, The Four Seasons Convention Center, St. George, Utah, November 20-22, 1986. *In:* Pister, Edwin P. (ed.), *Proceedings of the Desert Fishes Council : Volumes XVI-XVIII : the Sixteenth-Eighteenth Annual Symposia.* Bishop, California: Desert Fishes Council, *in cooperation with* University of Nevada, Las Vegas [*Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 16/18]: 210-211. [In Spanish and English.]

Papoulias, Diana M., AND Minckley, W. L.

1992 11.11665 Effects of food availability on survival and growth of larval razorback suckers in ponds. *American Fisheries Society, Transactions*, 121(3):240-355. [Lake Mohave.]

Papoulias, Diana M., AND Parcher, Jean W.

2013 11.4056 Challenge theme 3. Protecting the environment and safeguarding human health. *In:* Updike, Randall G., Ellis, Eugene G., Page, William R., Parker, Melanie J., Hestbeck, Jay B., and Horak, William F. (eds.), United States-Mexican borderlands; facing tomorrow's challenges through USGS science. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1380*, pp. 92-115.

Paradzick, Charles E., AND Woodward, April A.

2003 11.6420 Distribution, abundance, and habitat characteristics of southwestern willow flycatchers (*Empidonax traillii extimus*) in Arizona, 1993-2000. *In:* Sogge, Mark K., Kus, Barbara E., Sferra, Susan J., and Whitfield, Mary J. (eds.), Ecology and conservation of the willow flycatcher; proceedings of a conference sponsored by U.S. Geological Survey, U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, U.S. Forest Service, Arizona Department of Fish and Game, and Arizona State University, Tempe, AZ, 24-26 October, 2000. *Studies in Avian Biology*, (26): 22-29.

Paradzick, Charles E.; McCarthey, Tracy D.; Davidson, Rebecca F.; Rourke, James W.; Sumner, Michael W.; AND Smith, Alexander B.

2001 11.6092 Southwestern willow flycatcher 2000 survey and nest monitoring report. *Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program, Technical Report 175*, 93 pp.

Parajuli, Sagar P., AND Zender, Charles S.

2018 11.15683 Projected changes in dust emissions and regional air quality due to the shrinking Salton Sea. *Aeolian Research* (Amsterdam), 33: 82-92.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Parametrix [firm]

2006 11.4335 *Cibola fire: Burned area rehabilitation plan review and approval.* Albuquerque, New Mexico: Parametrix, *for* U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Southwest Region 2, Albuquerque, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [54 pp. total].

Parametrix, AND GeoSystems Analysis, Inc.

2012 11.16675 *Lower Colorado River vegetation monitoring 2011 annual report.* Albuquerque, New Mexico: Parametrix, and Tucson: GeoSystems Analysis, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [95 pp. total].

2013 11.16676 *Lower Colorado River vegetation monitoring 2012 annual report.* Albuquerque, New Mexico: Parametrix, and Tucson: GeoSystems Analysis, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [192 pp. total].

2014 11.16677 *Lower Colorado River vegetation monitoring : 2013 annual report.* Albuquerque, New Mexico: Parametrix, and Tucson: GeoSystems Analysis, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [217 pp. total].

2015 11.16678 *Lower Colorado River vegetation monitoring.* Albuquerque, New Mexico: Parametrix, and Tucson: GeoSystems Analysis, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [198 pp. total]. [2014 annual report.]

Parcher, Jean W., AND Page, William R.

2013 11.4060 Challenge theme 7. Information support for management of border security and environmental protection. *In:* Updike, Randall G., Ellis, Eugene G., Page, William R., Parker, Melanie J., Hestbeck, Jay B., and Horak, William F. (eds.), United States-Mexican borderlands; facing tomorrow's challenges through USGS science. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1380*, pp. 204-233.

Parcher, Jean W.; Papoulias, Diana M.; Woodward, Dennis G.; AND Durall, Roger A.

2013 11.4053 The borderlands—A region of physical and cultural diversity. *In:* Updike, Randall G., Ellis, Eugene G., Page, William R., Parker, Melanie J., Hestbeck, Jay B., and Horak, William F. (eds.), United States-Mexican borderlands; facing tomorrow's challenges through USGS science. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1380*, pp. 14-41.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Paredes, Gustavo A.; Erisman, Brad; Mascareñas Osorio, Ismael; Cota Nieto, José; Gherard, Katie; AND Aburto Oropeza, Octavio

2010	*11.5841*	La curvina golfina: Biología, pesquería y su gente. *Biodiversitas* (México, Comisión Nacional para Conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad), (91) (July/August): 1-5. [In Spanish.]

Parés Sierra, A.; Mascarenhas, A.; Marinone, S. G.; AND Castro, R.

2003	*11.9808*	Temporal and spatial variation of the surface winds in the Gulf of California. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 30(6) (March): paper 45-1, 4 pp.

Parish, S. B. [Parish, Samuel Bosnall]

1894	11.7542	Distribution of southern California trees. *Zoe*, 4(4) (January): 332-353. [Includes notes of lower Colorado River region.]
1901	11.968	Errors in the reported stations of some southern California plants. *Zoe*, 5(6/8) (November 1900/January 1901): 109-120. [Author's name misspelled as S. S. Parish.]
1903	11.2747	A sketch of the flora of southern California. *Botanical Gazette*, 36(3) (September): 203-222.
1907	11.2683	A contribution toward a knowledge of the genus *Washingtonia*. *Botanical Gazette*, 44(6) (December): 408-434.
1909	11.2684	Roezl and the type of *Washingtonia*. *Botanical Gazette*, 48(6) (December): 462-463.
1913	11.6974	Plants introduced into a desert valley as a result of irrigation. *The Plant World* (Baltimore, Maryland), 16(10) (October): 275-280. [Imperial Valley.]
1913	11.1976	*A catalogue of plants collected in the Salton Sink.* Washington, D.C.: Carnegie Institution of Washington, 11 pp., map. ("Printed in advance from 'The Salton Sea: A Study of the Geography, Geology, Floristics, and Ecology of a Desert Basin,' Publ. 193. Carnegie Institution of Washington, 1913." [see Parish, 1914, ITEM NO. 11.1974].)
1914	11.1974	Plant ecology and floristics of Salton Sink. *In:* MacDougal, D. T., *et al.*, The Salton Sea: A study of the geography, the geology, the floristics, and the ecology of a desert basin. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 193*, pp. 85-114.
1914	11.2310	Sketches of the Colorado Desert. *The Plant World* (Baltimore, Maryland), 17(4): 122-130.
1918	11.2742	Notes on some southern California plants. *Botanical Gazette*, 65(4) (April): 334-343.
1920	11.13803	The immigrant plants of southern California. *Southern California Academy of Sciences, Bulletin*, 19(4) (October): 3-30.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

1930 11.2718 Vegetation of the Mohave and Colorado Deserts of southern California. *Ecology*, 11(3) (July): 481-499.

Park, M. J.; Cho, K. H.; AND Park, M.-H.

2011 11.2314 Spatial analysis for identifying hotspots of EDC and PPCP sources for developing monitoring systems [ABSTRACT]. *In: DIPCON 2011 : 15th International Conference of the IWA Diffuse Pollution Specialist Group on: Diffuse Pollution and Eutrophication, Rotorua, New Zealand, 18-23 September 2011*, 2 pp. [Lake Mead watershed.] [Endocrine disrupting chemicals; pharmaceuticals and personal care products; International Water Association.]

Park, M. J.; Reckhow, D.; Lavine, M.; Rosenfeld, E.; Stanford, B.; AND Park, M. H.

2014 11.15619 Multivariate analyses for monitoring EDCs and PPCPs in a lake water. *Water Environment Research*, 86(11) (November): 2233-2241. [Endocrine disrupting compounds, and pharmaceutical and personal care products in Lake Mead.]

Parmelee, David F., AND Parmelee, Jean M.

1997 11.11940 Western grebe and Clark’s grebe: Habitat necessity versus phenology. *Colonial Waterbirds*, 20(1): 95-97. [Study areas in two parts of Lake Mead: confluence of Muddy River and Virgin River, and mouth of Las Vegas Wash.]

Parmelee, Mary A.

2000 11.17589 (SECTION ED.) Innovative biological treatment economical for groundwater plant. *In:* Trend Beat [SECTION]. *American Water Works Association, Journal*, 92(12) (December): 48. [Water treatment facility in Lake Havasu City, Arizona, will be first in U.S. to use biological treatment to remove manganese from drinking water.]

Parra Hake, Heriberto

1982 *11.15476* El desarrollo turistico y la conservación de los recursos naturales en el área del influencia del Golfo de California. *In:* VI Simposio sobre el medio ambiente del Golfo de California : memoria : Hermosillo, Sonora, 1981. *México, Instituto Nacional de Investigaciones Forestales, Publicación Especial 37*, pp. 218-228. [In Spanish.]

Parry, C. C. [Parry, Charles Christopher]

1859 11.4465 Introduction. *From:* Torrey, John, Botany of the boundary. *In:* Emory, William H., Report on the United States and Mexican boundary survey, made under the direction of the Secretary of the Interior . . . . Volume II. Washington, D.C.: A. P. P.

		Nicholson. *U.S. 34th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Executive Document 108*, Part I, pp. 9-26.
1869	11.13860	Appendix A. Botany of the region along the route of the Kansas Pacific Railway, through Kansas, Colorado, New Mexico, Arizona, and California. *In:* Bell, William A., *New tracks in North America. A journal of travel and adventure whilst engaged in a survey for a southern railroad to the Pacific Ocean during 1867-8.* London: Chapman and Hall, Volume II, pp. 285-302. [True 1st ed. of volume]
1869	11.13861	Appendix A. Botany of the region along the route of the Kansas Pacific Railway, through Kansas, Colorado, New Mexico, Arizona, and California. *In:* Bell, William A., *New tracks in North America. A journal of travel and adventure whilst engaged in a survey for a southern railroad to the Pacific Ocean during 1867-8.* London: Chapman and Hall, and New York: Scribner, Welford and Co., Volume II, pp. 285-302.
1869	11.605	Extract from Dr. Parry's detailed report. Botany of the region along the line of the Union Pacific Railway, Eastern Division, with a list of the plants collected on the surveys in 1867, through Kansas, Colorado, New Mexico, Arizona and California. *In:* Palmer, William J., *Report of surveys across the continent, in 1867-'68, on the thirty-fifth and thirty-second parallels, for a route extending the Kansas Pacific Railway to the Pacific Ocean at San Francisco and San Diego. By Gen. Wm. J. Palmer. December 1st, 1868.* Philadelphia: W. B. Selheimer, Printer, pp. 213-220. [Privately printed.] [*NOTE*: List of plants omitted.]
1870	11.13862	Appendix A. Botany of the region along the route of the Kansas Pacific Railway, through Kansas, Colorado, New Mexico, Arizona, and California. *In:* Bell, William A., *New tracks in North America. A journal of travel and adventure whilst engaged in a survey for a southern railroad to the Pacific Ocean during 1867-8.* London: Chapman and Hall, and New York: Scribner, Welford and Co., 2nd ed., pp. 521-538.
1883	11.13807	Early botanical explorers of the Pacific coast. *Overland Monthly*, Series 2, 1(10) (October): 409-416. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]
1965	11.13863	Appendix A. Botany of the region along the route of the Kansas Pacific Railway, through Kansas, Colorado, New Mexico, Arizona, and California. *In:* Bell, William A., *New tracks in North America. A journal of travel and adventure whilst engaged in the survey for a southern railroad to the Pacific Ocean during 1867-8.* Albuquerque: Horn and Wallace, pp. 521-538. [Facsimile reprint of 1870 ed.]

Parsons [firm]

2012	11.12859	*Draft final : RCRA Facility Investigation Report for inactive landfill YPG-028, U.S. Army Garrison Yuma Proving Ground.* [No place]: Parsons, *for* U.S. Army Garrison Yuma Proving Ground, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [57 pp. total]. [Resource Conservation and Recovery Act.]

Paskus, Laura

2018 11.16958 Ghost rivers, warnings, and opportunities. *In:* Banerjee, Subhankar, and Carlson, Laura C. (eds.), *The Last Oil: Students Respond : a multispecies justice symposium on Arctic Alaska and beyond.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico, Department of Art, pp. 186-209. [Includes lower Colorado River.]

Pastrana Corral, Miguel Angel; Wakida Kusunoki, Fernando T.; Gracia Flores, Enrique; Temores Peña, Juan; Quiñones Plaza, Analy; AND Espinoza Gómez, José Heriberto

2015 *11.10163* Metales pesados en suelos aledaños en planta generadoras de energia, en Baja California. Heavy metals in soils surrounding generating power plant in Baja California. *In:* Memorias del Congreso Internacional de Investigación Tijuana; febrero 18 al 20, 2015. *Revista Aristas: Investigación Básica y Aplicada* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California Facultad de Ciencias Químicas e Ingeniería, Tijuana), 4(7): 216-218. [One of two case studies is in the Cerro Prieto geothermal field.] [In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Patania, Nancy Louise

1987 11.12932 *A parametric study of ozone treatment of Colorado River water.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 221 pp. [Central Arizona Project water.]

Patel, Sonal

NO DATE 11.17768 *A clean sweep for invasive mussel biofouling. The rapid proliferation of* [D]reissena rostriformis bugensis*—the quagga mussel—has major implications for power plant reliability. The U.S. Bureau of Reclamation installed a groundbreaking solution at Parker Dam in Arizona that virtually eliminated the invasive species from hydropower cooling systems.* [No place]: Atlantium Technologies Ltd., 2 pp. [Reprinted from *Power* (Patel, 2019, ITEM NO. 11.17767).] [Also notes Hoover Dam and Davis Dam.]

2019 11.17767 A clean sweep for invasive mussel biofouling. The rapid proliferation of dreissena rostriformis bugensis [*sic*]—the quagga mussel—has major implications for power plant reliability. The U.S. Bureau of Reclamation installed a groundbreaking solution at Parker Dam in Arizona that virtually eliminated the invasive species from hydropower cooling systems. Parker Dam is the winner of POWER's 2019 Water Award. *Power* (Access Intelligence LLC, Rockville, Maryland), (July):. [Also notes Hoover Dam and Davis Dam.]

Paterson, Kent

2020 *11.18193* Nuevos ataques ponen en peligro a activistas ambientales. *Periodismo para Elevar la Conciencia Ecológica* (Boletín Ciudadano sobre el Desarrollo sustentable del Noroeste Mexicano), 9(1) (January):. [Includes vaquita.] [In Spanish.]

Pathak, Priyanka

2016 11.10383 U.S. EPA and Imperial Valley communities tackle childhood asthma. *Desert Report* (Sierra Club, California and Nevada Desert Committee), (June): 3-5. [Environmental Protection Agency.]

Patil, Rohit; Miao, Xin; Heaton, Jill; AND Tracy, C. Richard

2006 11.10289 Detection and classification of plant species through SpecTIR airborne hyperspectral imagery in Clark County, Nevada. In: *Annual Conference of the American Society for Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing 2006 : Prospecting for Geospatial Information Integration : May 1-5, 2006, Reno, Nevada, USA.* New York: Curran Associates, Inc., 10 pp. [HyperSpecTIR hyperspectral images acquired May 12, 2005, by Spectral Technology and Innovative Research Corporation (SpecTIR).]

Patiño, Reynaldo; Goodbred, Steven L.; Draugelis-Dale, R.; Barry, Catherine E.; Foott, J. Scott; Wainscott, Melody R.; Gross, Timothy S.; AND Covay, Kenneth J.

2003 11.1277 Morphometric and histopathological parameters of gonadal development in adult common carp from contaminated and reference sites in Lake Mead, Nevada. *Journal of Aquatic Animal Health*, 15(1): 55-68.

Patiño, Reynaldo; Goodbred, Steven L.; Jenkins, Jill A.; Rosen, Michael R.; Wieser, Carla; Ruessler, Shane; Orsak, Erik; Torres, Leticia; AND Sharma, Prakash

2012 11.3059 Patterns of whole-body contaminant composition and biological condition and their association in male common carp across an environmental contaminant gradient in Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Nevada and Arizona, USA [ABSTRACT]. In: *2012 Lake Mead Symposium.* Reno: Nevada Water Resources Association, p. 31. (Document running title: *2012 Lake Mead Symposium, Tuscany Suites and Casino, Las Vegas, Nevada, March 5-6, 2012*.)

Patiño, Reynaldo; Goodbred, Steven L.; Orsak,Erik; Jenkins, Jill A.; AND Rosen, Michael R.

2009 11.1757 Gonadal and endocrine condition of male common carp in the Lake Mead National Recreation Area (2007-2008) [ABSTRACT]. In: *Lake Mead Science Symposium, January 13 and 14, 2009, Las Vegas, Nevada : program.* [Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas], p. 16.

2009 11.1774 Assessment of endocrine and gonadal condition of male largemouth bass from Lake Mead, Nevada [ABSTRACT]. In: *Lake Mead Science Symposium, January 13 and 14, 2009, Las Vegas, Nevada : program.* [Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas], p. 21.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Patiño, Reynaldo; Rosen, Michael R.; Orsak, Erik L.; Goodbred, Steven L.; May, Thomas W.; Alvarez, David; Echols, Kathy R.; Wieser, Carla M.; Ruessler, Shane; AND Torres, Leticia

2012 11.15790 Patterns of metal composition and biological condition and their association in male common carp across an environmental contaminant gradient in Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Nevada and Arizona, USA. *Science of the Total Environment*, 416 (February): 215-224.

Patiño, Reynaldo; VanLandeghem, Matthew M.; Goodbred, Steven L.; Orsak, Erik; Jenkins, Jill A.; Echols, Kathy; Rosen, Michael R.; AND Torres, Leticia

2015 11.8415 Novel associations between contaminant body burdens and biomarkers of reproductive condition in male common carp along multiple gradients of contaminant exposure in Lake Mead National Recreation Area, USA. *General and Comparative Endocrinology*, 219 (August 1): 112-124.

2016 11.11023 Concentration and spatial distribution of whole-body contaminants in common carp of Lake Mead National Recreation Area, and biological implications [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lower Colorado River Science Symposium 2016, February 8 and 9, 2016 : Southern Nevada Water Authority Colorado River Room, Las Vegas.* [No imprint], pp. 11-12. [Fourth Biennial Lake Mead Science Symposium.]

Patrick, Ruth

2000 11.1051 *Rivers of the United States. Volume V. Part A: The Colorado River.* New York, Chichester, Weinheim, Brisbane, Singapore, and Toronto: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 252 pp. [Ecological and environmental focus.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22B:80 FQ23:260 FQ24/2:602 FQ30:210

Patrón, Arias

2005 *11.5665* *World Wildlife Fund—México : Programa Golfo de California : Plan de acción para el uso eficiente de agua dulce en el Golfo de California.* San Carlos, Sonora: World Wildlife Fund—México, 64 pp. [See "Delta del Río California y Alto Golfo", pp. 20-24.] [In Spanish.]

Patten, Duncan T.; Carothers, Steven W.; Johnson, R. Roy; AND Hamre, Robert H.

2018 11.16868 Development of the science of riparian ecology in the semi-arid western United States. *In:* Johnson, R. Roy, Carothers, Steven W., Finch, Deborah M., Kingsley, Kenneth J., and Stanley, John T. (technical eds.), Riparian research and management: Past, present, future: Volume 1. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-377*, pp. 1-24.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Patten, Michael A., AND Erickson, Richard A.

2000 11.4786 Population fluctuations of the Harris' hawk (*Parabuteo unicinctus*) and its reappearance in California. *Journal of Raptor Research*, 34(3): 187-195. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

Patten, Michael A., AND McCaskie, Guy

2004 11.2553 Patterns and processes of the occurrence of pelagic and subtropical waterbirds at the Salton Sea. *In:* Shuford, W. David, and Molina, Kathy C. (eds.), Ecology and conservation of birds of the Salton Sink: An endangered ecosystem. *Studies in Avian Biology*, (27): 33-41.

Patten, Michael A., AND Minnich, Richard A.

1997 11.16294 Procellariiformes occurrence at the Salton Sea and Sonoran Desert. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 42(3) (September): 302-311.

Patten, Michael A., AND Smith-Patten, Brenda D.

2004 11.2550 Linking the Salton Sea with its past: The history and avifauna of Lake Cahuilla. *In:* Shuford, W. David, and Molina, Kathy C. (eds.), Ecology and conservation of birds of the Salton Sink: An endangered ecosystem. *Studies in Avian Biology*, (27): 12-17.

Patten, Michael A.; Erickson, Richard A.; AND Unitt, Philip

2004 11.2552 Population changes and biogeographic affinities of the birds of the Salton Sink. *In:* Shuford, W. David, and Molina, Kathy C. (eds.), Ecology and conservation of birds of the Salton Sink: An endangered ecosystem. *Studies in Avian Biology*, (27): 24-32.

Patten, Michael A.; McCaskie, Guy; AND Unitt, Philip

2003 11.2538 *Birds of the Salton Sea : status, biogeography, and ecology.* Berkeley: University of California Press, 363 pp.

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Cooper, 2004, ITEM NO. 30.944

Patten, Michael A.; Mellink, Eric; Gómez de Silva, Héctor; AND Wurster, Thomas E.

2001 *11.2336* Status and taxonomy of the Colorado Desert avifauna of Baja California. *Monographs in Field Ornithology*, 3: 29-63.

Patten, Michael A.; Radamaker, Kurt; AND Wurster, Thomas E.

1993 *11.2316* Noteworthy observations from northeastern Baja California. *Western Birds*, 24: 89-93.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Patterson, Daniel R.

2004 11.13732 Center for Biological Diversity works for tortoise recovery: Challenging BLM plans, FWS biological opinions and Bush [ABSTRACT]. *In: Abstracts : 29th Annual Meeting and Symposium of the Desert Tortoise Council, Sam's Town, Las Vegas, Nevada, February 20-22, 2004*, pp. 34-35. [U.S. Bureau of Land Management, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service; President George W. Bush.]

2006 11.13754 Listing sought for Algodones Dunes species; the Center for Biological Diversity moves to advance protection of 17 Algodones Dunes endemic species to counter BLM's plan to open 86% to off-roading, putting unique Colorado Desert wildlife at risk of extinction. *Desert Report* (Sierra Club, California/Nevada Desert Committee), (Winter): 14-15, 18.

Patterson, Glenn

2009 11.19395 Water science from the U.S. Geological Survey in support of park management [ABSTRACT]. *In: Rethinking Protected Areas in a Changing World : the 2009 George Wright Society Biennial Conference on Parks, Protected Areas, and Cultural Sites : program and abstracts*, p. 76. ["Other collaborations include . . . Endocrine disruption in Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Nevada . . . ."]

Patterson, Kristen A.; Kesner, Brian R.; Karam, Abraham P.; AND Marsh, Paul C.

2012 11.4592 *Comparative survival of repatriated razorback sucker in the lower Colorado River Reach 3.* Tempe, Arizona: Marsh and Associates LLC, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 23 pp.

2013 11.16679 *Comparative survival of repatriated razorack sucker in lower Colorado River Reach 3.* Tempe, Arizona: Marsh and Associates LLC, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 29, 1 pp.

Patton, James L., AND Álvarez Castañeda, Sergio Ticul

2005 11.5016 Phylogeography of the desert woodrat, *Neotoma lepida*, with comments on systematics and biogeographic history. *In:* Sánchez-Cordero, V., and Medellín, R. A. (eds.), Contribuciones mastozoológicas en homenaje a Bernardo Vila. México: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Instituto de Ecología; and Comisión National para el Conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad (CONABIO), pp. 385-398.

Patton, James L.; Huckaby, David G.; AND Álvarez Castañeda, Sergio Ticul

2007 11.5882 *The evolutionary history and a systematic revision of woodrats of the* Neotoma lepida *group.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 411, [40] pp. (University of California Publications in Zoology, Volume 135.)

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Paukert, Craig P.; Pitts, Kristen L.; Whittier, Joanna B.; AND Olden, Julian D.

2011 11.2075 Development and assessment of a landscape-scale ecological threat index for the lower Colorado River basin. *Ecological Indicators*, 11(2) (March): 304-310.

Paulsen, Ove

1915 11.8526 Saltonsöen i Syd-Californien. *Nordisk Tidskrift för Vetenskap, Konst och Industri* (Stockholm), 1915: 109-118. [Salton Sea.] [In Swedish.]

1915 11.8527 Some remarks on the desert vegetation of America. *The Plant World* (Baltimore, Maryland), 198: 155-161.

1917 11.2852 Some remarks on the desert vegetation of America. *Journal of Ecology*, 5(1) (March): 52.

Paulson, Deborah D.

1988 11.10025 *Chaetodipus baileyi*. *Mammalian Species*, (297), 5 pp.

Paulson, Larry J.

1981 11.6528 Nutrient management with hydroelectric dams on the Colorado River system. *Lake Mead Limnological Research Center, Technical Report 8* (University of Nevada at Las Vegas), 39 pp.

1981 11.7055 Use of hydroelectric dams to control evaporation from Lake Mead. University of Nevada, Las Vegas, Department of Biological Sciences, *Lake Mead Limnological Research Center, Technical Report 9* (University of Nevada at Las Vegas), 28 pp.

1983 11.7056 Use of hydroelectric dams to control evaporation and salinity in the Colorado River system. *In:* Adams, V. Dean, and Lamarra, Vincent A. (eds.), *Aquatic Resources Management of the Colorado River Ecosystem : proceedings of the 1981 Symposium on the Aquatic Resources Management of the Colorado River Ecosystem, November 16-18, 1981, Las Vegas, Nevada.* Ann Arbor, Michigan: Ann Arbor Science, pp. 439-456.

1983 11.10551 Scientific perspectives on integrated aquatic resources management of the Colorado river. *In:* Adams, V. Dean, and Lamarra, Vincent A. (eds.), *Aquatic Resources Management of the Colorado River Ecosystem : proceedings of the 1981 Symposium on the Aquatic Resources Management of the Colorado River Ecosystem, November 16-18, 1981, Las Vegas, Nevada.* Ann Arbor, Michigan: Ann Arbor Science, pp. 685-686.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Paulson, Larry J., AND Baker, J. R.

1980 11.11901 Nutrient interactions among reservoirs on the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 15(Proceedings Supplement): 9.

1980 11.11900 Nutrient interactions among reservoirs on the Colorado River. *In:* Stefan, H. G. (ed.), *Proceedings of the Symposium on Surface Water Impoundments, June 2-5, 1980, Minneapolis, Minnesota.* New York: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 1647-1656.

1983 11.6529 The effects of impoundments on salinity in the Colorado River. *In:* Adams, V. Dean, and Lamarra, Vincent A. (eds.), *Aquatic Resources Management of the Colorado River Ecosystem : proceedings of the 1981 Symposium on the Aquatic Resources Management of the Colorado River Ecosystem, November 16-18, 1981, Las Vegas, Nevada.* Ann Arbor, Michigan: Ann Arbor Science, pp. 457-474.

1983 11.10617 Interrelationships among nutrients, plankton and striped bass in Lake Mead. *Lake Mead Limnological Research Center, Technical Report 10* (University of Nevada at Las Vegas), 94 pp. (“Final report to the Nevada Department of Wildlife, Striped Bass Investigations”.)

1983 11.6530 The limnology in reservoirs on the Colorado River. *Lake Mead Limnological Research Center, Technical Report 11* (University of Nevada at Las Vegas).

Paulson, Larry J., AND Espinosa, F. A., Jr.

1975 11.15641 Fish trapping: A new method of evaluating fish species composition in limnetic areas of reservoirs. *California Fish and Game*, 61(4): 209-214. [Lake Mead.]

Paulson, Larry J.; Baker, John R.; AND Deacon, James E.

1979 11.10554 Potential use of hydroelectric facilities for manipulating the fertility of Lake Mead. *In:* Swanson, Gustav Adolph (ed.), The Mitigation Symposium; a national workshop on mitigating losses of fish and wildlife habitats, July 16-20, 1979, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, Colorado. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report RM-65*, pp. 296-300.

1980 11.9959 The limnological status of Lake Mead and Lake Mohave under present and future powerplant operations of Hoover Dam. University of Nevada, Las Vegas, Department of Biological Sciences, *Lake Mead Limnological Research Center, Technical Report 1* (University of Nevada at Las Vegas), 229 pp.

Paulson, Larry J.; Miller, Theron G.; AND Baker, John R.

NO DATE 11.4967 Influence of dredging and high discharge on the ecology of Black Canyon. *Lake Mead Limnological Research Center, Technical Report 2* (University of Nevada at Las Vegas), 59 pp. (“Final report to the Water and Power Resources Service on Lake Mead and Lake Mohave Investigations (Contract No. 14-06-300-2218)”.) [1980.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Paxton, Eben H.; Causey, Caroline F.; Koronkiewicz, Tom J.; Sogge, Mark K.; Johnson, Matt J.; McLeod, Mary Anne; Unitt, Phil; AND Whitfield, Mary J.

2005 11.4577 *Assessing variation of plumage coloration within the willow flycatcher: A preliminary analysis.* Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center, Colorado Plateau Research Station, 13 pp.

Paxton, Eben H.; Sogge, Mark K.; Koronkiewicz, Thomas J.; McLeod, Mary Anne; AND Theimer, Tad C.

2010 11.2078 Geographic variation in the plumage coloration of willow flycatchers, *Empidonax traillii*. *Journal of Avian Biology*, 41(2): 128-138.

Paxton, Eben H.; Sogge, Mark K.; Theimer, Tad C.; Girard, Jessica; AND Keim, Paul

2008 11.6098 Using molecular genetic markers to resolve a subspecies boundary: the northern boundary of the southwestern willow flycatcher in the four-corner states. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2008-1117*, 20 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River and Virgin River areas.]

Paxton, Eben H.; Theimer, Tad C.; AND Sogge, Mark K.

2011 11.6203 Tamarisk biocontrol using tamarisk beetles: Potential consequences for riparian birds in the southwestern United States. *The Condor*, 113(2) (May): 255-265.

Paxton, Kristina L., AND Riper, Charles van, III

2006 11.12652 Spatial and temporal migration patterns of Neotropical migrants in the Southwest revealed by stable isotopes. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2005-1298*, 35 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River.]

Paxton, Kristina L.; Riper, Charles van, III; AND O’Brien, Chris

2008 11.1490 Movement patterns and stopover ecology of Wilson’s warblers during spring migration on the lower Colorado River in southwestern Arizona. *The Condor*, 110(4): 672-681.

Paxton, Kristina L.; Riper, Charles van, III; Theimer, Tad C.; AND Paxton, Eben H.

2007 11.12655 Spatial and temporal migration patterns of Wilson’s warbler (*Wilsonia pusilla*) in the Southwest as revealed by stable isotopes. *The Auk*, 124(1): 162-175. [Includes lower Colorado River.]

Payne, Bryan R.

1976 *11.7041* Isotope hydrology in Latin America. *IAEA Bulletin* (International Atomic Energy Agency, Vienna) [English ed.], 18(3/4): 37-41. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

1976	*11.7042*	Hydrologie isotopique en Amérique latine. *IAEA Bulletin* (International Atomic Energy Agency, Vienna) [French ed.], 18(3/4): 37-41. [Includes lower Colorado River region.] [In French.]
1976	*11.7043*	La hidrología isotópoca en América Latina. *IAEA Bulletin* (International Atomic Energy Agency, Vienna) [Spanish ed.], 18(3/4): 37-41. [Includes lower Colorado River region.] [In Spanish.]

Payne, H. T.

1908	11.7514	Game birds of the Pacific. First paper—Quail. *Sunset*, 21(4) (August): 325-335. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]
1908	11.7515	Game birds of the Pacific. Third paper—The river or freshwater ducks. *Sunset*, 21(6) (October): 507-514. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]
1908	11.7516	Game birds of the Pacific. Fourth paper—The bay and sea ducks. *Sunset*, 21(7) (November): 643-651. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]
1913	11.7523	*Game birds and game fishes of the Pacific coast.* Los Angeles: News Publishing Co., 181 [186] pp. + advertisements. [Fauna descriptions include notes of Colorado River and Colorado Desert regions.]

Payne, Holly Ann

1985	11.4231	*Development of a method for poliovirus detection in freshwater clams.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 34 pp.

Payne, Jack M.; Reid, Frederic A.; AND Gonzalez, Eduardo Carrere

1992	*11.834*	*Feasibility study for the possible enhancement of the Colorado delta wetlands, Baja California Norte, Mexico.* [No place]: Ducks Unlimited, Inc., and Ducks Unlimited of Mexico.

Paz Moreno, Francisco A.; Flores Castro, Kinardo; Peñalba Garmendia, Cristina; Santiago Bautista, Jorge A.; Durán Álvarez, Juan C.; AND Solís Limón, Fernanda

2013	*11.6625*	Estudio de geoquímica organica e inorgánica en una arenisca eólica de la Reserva de la Biósfera el Pinacate y Gran Desierto de Altar, NW de Sonora, México. *In:* Díaz González, Lorena, and Weber, Bodo (eds.), Número especial dedicado al XIII Congreso Nacional de Geoquímica. *Actas INAGEQ* (Instituto Nacional de Geoquímica) (México), 19(1) (October): 84-. [XXIII Congreso Nacional de Geoquímica, Cuernavaca, Morelos, 2013.] [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Pearce, Al

1973 11.6714 Channels that change. *Desert Magazine*, 36(2) (February): 32-33, 42-43. [Lower Colorado River region.]

Pearce, Fred

1987 11.2401 Banishing the salt of the earth. Salt is the scourge of all irrigation schemes in dry lands. It has toppled civilizations from Mesopotamia on. Now the US is making a mess of finding modern solutions to an age-old problem. *New Scientist*, 114 (June 11): 53-56. [With side-boxes: “1: A salty solution without a problem”, p. 54; “2: Brine could generate electricity”, p. 56.] [Lower Colorado River and Salton Sea.]

Pearlstein, Susanna Lee

2015 11.12979 *Methods for measuring tamarisk (*Tamarix *spp.) water use on two sub-watersheds in the western United States as iimpacted by the tamarisk leaf beetle (*Diorhabda *spp.).* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona. [Includes Virgin River in Nevada.]

Pearlstein, Susanna L.; Felger, Richard S.; Glenn, Edward P.; Harrington, J.; Al-Ghanem, K. A.; AND **Nelson, S. G.**

2012 *11.5956* Nipa (*Distichlis palmeri*): A perennial grain crop for saltwater irrigation. *Journal of Arid Environments*, 82: 60-70. [Plant material and seeds for study “collected at several locations in the delta of the Colorado River, Mexico, on May 13, 2009”.]

Pearson, Armin Craig

1982 11.8567 *Biology, population dynamics, and pest status of the beet armyworm (*Spodoptera exigua*) in the Imperial Valley of California.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Riverside, 282 pp.

Pearson, Harold E.

1959 11.17567 Discussion. *American Water Works Association, Journal*, 51(11) (November): 1392-1397. [Discussion of the paper by Setter *et al.* (1959, ITEM NO. 11.17566) on “Radioactivity of surface waters in the United States”; discussion relates to the Lake Mead region and water supplies derived from the lower Colorado River.]

Peck, Susan K.; Pratt, William L.; Pollard, James E.; Paulson, Larry J.; AND **Baepler, Donald H.**

1987 11.10558 *Benthic invertebrates and crayfish of Lake Mead : final report.* Las Vegas: University of Nevada, Environmental Research Center, Lake Mead Limnological Research Center, 84 pp.

Pedrín Osuna, Oscar A.; Córdova Murueta, Julio H.; AND Delgado Marchena, Mario

1988	*11.9573*	Crecimiento y mortalidad de la totoaba, *Totoaba macdonaldi*, del alto golfo de California. *Ciencia Pesquera* (México, Instituto Nacional de Pesca), (15): 131-140. [In Spanish.]

Pelle, William Lee

1989	11.10568	*Temporal and spatial patterns of abundance of age 0 threadfin shad (*Dorosoma petenense*) in Overton Arm, Lake Mead.* Master's thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 41 pp.

Pemberton, J. R.

1916	11.2864	Nesting of the Leconte thrasher. *The Condor*, 18(6) (November/December): 219-221. [Salton Sea.]
1927	11.3231	The American gull-billed tern breeding in California. *The Condor*, 29: 253-258. [Salton Sea.]

Peña Jiménez, Arturo; Durand Smith, Leticia; AND Álvarez Echegaray, Carlos

1998	*11.6003*	Conservación. *In:* Comisión Nacional para el Conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad, *La diversidad biológica de México: Estudio de país, 1998.* México: Comisión Nacional para el Conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad, pp. 183-210. [In Spanish.]

Peña Nettel, Gabriela de la

1991	*11.9216*	*Influencia de la turbidez sobre la producción orgánica primaria en la región del delta del Río Colorado.* Thesis, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California. [In Spanish.]

Peña Nieto, Enrique

2018	*11.16965*	Presentación. *In:* Espíndola, Victor, Aspiros, Diana, Iglesias, Francisco, Huelgas, Patricia, Estrada, Eréndira, Bautista, Marisol, Ceniceros, Bianca, Méndez, Aldonza, Ramírez, Francisco, López, Benito, Méndez, Edy, Ibáñez, Alberto, Sánchez, Julio, and Moral, Mirian (researchers, eds.) *Vaquita marina : símbolo de conservación.* México: Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, pp. 4-5. [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Peña Salmón, César Ángel

2014 *11.8020* La protección y gestión del paisaje en los instrumentos legales vigentes. *In:* Ley García, Judith (ed.), *Paisajes culturales: El valle de Mexicali.* Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, pp. 179-228. [In Spanish.]

Peña V., C., AND Salazar Z., A.

1994 *11.18587* Efecto de enzimas comerciales sobre el potencial de panificacion de una harina de trigo. *Información Tecnológica* (Centro de Información Tecnológica, La Serena, Chile), 5(1): 51-56. [*Triticum durum* variety MEXICALI C-75.] [In Spanish.]

Pendell, Luman C.

1904 11.13611 The Colorado River. *The Amateur Naturalist* (Binghamton, New York), 1(3) (May): 52. [Observations on a trip between the Needles and Yuma.]

Pendleton, Burton K.; Chambers, Jeanne C.; Brooks, Matthew L.; AND Ostoja, Steven M.

2013 11.13980 Southern Nevada ecosystem stressors. *In:* Chambers, Jeanne C., Brooks, Matthew L., Pendleton, Burton K., and Raish, Carol B. (eds.), The Southern Nevada Agency Partnership science and research synthesis: Science to support land management in southern Nevada. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-303*, pp. 17-36.

Peñin Fernández, Ignacio

2018 *11.16531* *Papel de los linfocitos T CD4 y CD8, B y celulas NK en la oncovigilancia del lobo marino de California: Una approximación ecotoxicológica.* Doctoral dissertation, Universidad Autónoma de Querétaro, 21 pp. [Río Colorado, see pp. 151-162, *passim*.] [In Spanish.]

Penman, H. L.

1956 11.17647 Evaporation; an introductory survey. *Netherlands Journal of Agricultural Science*, 4: 9-29. [Includes noes of unpublished experiments on Lake Mead evaporation, pp. 15, 18.]

Pennock, Casey A.

2019 11.18889 *Movement, habitat use, and early life history of fishes in novel river-reservoir complexes.* Doctoral dissertation, Kansas State University, 130 pp. [Principally pertains to Upper Basin, but includes remarks relating to Lower Basin.]

Penrod, Kristeen; Beier, Paul; Garding, Emily; AND Cabanero, Clint

2012 11.10392 *A linkage network for the California deserts.* Fair Oaks, California: Science and Collaboration for Connected Wildlands; and Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, and The Wildlands Conservancy, 286 pp.

Pepper, Choral

1964 11.6692 Jellyfish in the desert. *Desert Magazine*, 27(1) (January): 32-35. [*Craspedacusia sowerbii*. Includes Lake Mead.]

1981 11.6730 Desert jellyfish; seen once, they never return; strange Lake Mead jellyfish sprang to life as the waters rose due to construction of Glen Canyon Dam in 1962, then disappeared a few weeks later without a trace. *Desert Magazine*, 44(3) (March): 22-24. [Table of Contents gives title as: "The Desert Jellyfish. Spontaneous Generation or 'Resting Eggs?'"] [*Craspedacusta sowerbii*.]

Peralta, Oscar; Castro, Telma; Durón, Matilde; Salcido, Alejandro; Celada Murillo, Ana Teresa; Navarro González, Rafael; Márquez, Claudia; García, José; Rosa, José de la; Torres, Ricardo; Villegas Martínez, Raymundo; Carreón Sierra, Susan; Imaz, Mireya; Martínez Arroyo, Amparo; Saavedra, Isabel; Luz Espinsoa, María de la; AND Torres Jaramillo, Alejandro

2013 *11.8036* H_2S emissions from Cerro Prieto geothermal power plant, Mexico, and air pollutants measurements in the area. *Geothermics*, 46: 55-65.

Peralta Perez, Mario Alberto

1994 *11.7935* *Variacion morfometrica con respecto a la edad y al sexo en el craneo de* Phocoena sinus *Norris y McFarland 1958.* Doctoral dissertation, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, 63 pp. [In Spanish.]

Peregrina Llanes, Mauricio; Hinojosa Corona, Alejandro; Kretzschmar, Thomas; AND Ramírez, Jorge

2009 *11.12843* Humedales de Mesa de Andrade [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Daesslé, Luis Walter, Lugo Ibarra, Karina C., and Orozco Durán, Alexandro (eds.), INAGEQ, Instituto Nacional de Geoquímica, Número especial dedicado al XIX Congreso Nacional de Geoquímica y a nuestro querido socio y amigo Dr. Rodolfo Rodríguez Ríos (Q.D.E.P.). *Actas INAGEQ* (Instituto Nacional de Geoquímica) (México), 15(1) (September): 108. [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Peresbarbosa Rojas, Elisa

1995 *11.2203* *Fluctuaciones espaciales y temporales de las aves que anidan en Isla Montague, Golfo de California, México.* Master's thesis, Centro de Investigación Científica y Educatión Superior de Ensenada. [In Spanish.]

Peresbarbosa Rojas, Elisa, AND Mellink, Eric

1994 *11.835* More records of breeding birds from Montague Island, northern Gulf of California. *Western Birds*, 25: 201-202.

2001 *11.946* Nesting waterbirds of Isla Montague, northern Gulf of California, Mexico: Loss of eggs due to predation and flooding, 1993-1994. *Waterbirds*, 24(2): 265-271.

Pérez, V. Manuel

2012 11.16825 Salton Sea 2012 legislative priority. Salton Sea prioridad legislativa de 2012. *Imperialite* (City of Imperial, California, Newsletter), (Winter): 14. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

2013 11.16826 State audit of Salton Sea Restoration Fund approved. Auditoría del Estado de Fondo de Restauración del Salton Sea fué aprobada. *Imperialite* (City of Imperial, California, Newsletter), (Spring): 14. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

Pérez Arvizu, Esteban Manuel

2009 *11.9553* *Caracterización del ecosistema del Alto Golfo de California por medio de percepción remota y su relación con la captura de camarón azul* Litopenaeus stylirostris *y curvina golfina* Cynoscion othonopterus*.* Master's thesis, Instituto Politécnico Nacional, Guasave, Sinaloa, 106 pp. [Includes facsimile reproduction of Pérez Arvizu *et al.* (2009, ITEM NO. 11.1618), pp. 95-106.] [In Spanish.]

Pérez Arvizu, Esteban; Aragón Noriega, E. Alberto; AND Carreon, Leticia Espinosa

2009 *11.1618* Response of the shrimp population in the upper Gulf of California to fluctuations in discharges of the Colorado River. *Crustaceana*, 82(5): 615-625.

Pérez Bastidas, Daniel

1981 *11.3350* *Ordenamiento ecológico del Valle de Mexicali, B.C.* Thesis, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, 69 pp. [In Spanish.]

Pérez Bastidas, Daniel, AND Sánchez Navarro, José Antonio

1983 *11.3351* Ordenamiento ecológico del Valle de Mexicali. *Estudios Fronterizos* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 1(1) (May/August):. [In Spanish.]

Pérez-Cortés Moreno, Héctor; Silber, Gregory K.; AND Villa Ramírez, Bernardo

1996 *11.3391* Contribución al conocimiento de la alimentación de la vaquita, *Phocoena sinus*. *Ciencia Pesquera* (Instituto Nacional de la Pesca, México), (13) (December): 66-72. [In Spanish.]

Pérez Flores, Marco Antonio; Gómez Puente, Francisco Javier; Reyes López, Jaime Alonso; AND Herrera Barrientos, Fernando

2012 *11.15008* Caracterización geoeléctrica en un tiradero a cielo abierto en el Valle de Mexicali [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2012 Reunión I, Unión Geofísica Mexicana, A.C. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 32(1) (October): 25. [In Spanish.]

Pérez González, Dennice; Figueroa Ortiz, Fernando; Ramírez Hernández, Jorge; Zamora Arroyo, Francisco; AND Quezada Ayala, Norberto

2006 *11.3633* Determinación de la descarga del acuífero del Valle de Mexicali al Río Colorado por mediciones piezométricas [ABSTRACT]. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 26(1) (October): 41. [In Spanish.]

Pérez González, Dennice; Ramírez Hernández, Jorge; AND Zamora Arroyo, Francisco

2008 *11.7433* Hydrogeological modeling of water exchange between a river valley aquifer and the Colorado River at a riparian corridor of the Colorado River Delta [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 89(23, Joint Assembly Supplement), Abstract H33C-02. [Mexicali Valley.]

Pérez González, Dennice; Ramírez Hernández, Jorge; Zamora Arroyo, Francisco; Ramos Velázquez, Georgina; Cupul Magaña, Grecia Helena; AND Figueroa Ortiz, Fernando

2007 *11.3638* Modelización hidráulica de la relación acuífero-Río Colorado y su influencia en la disponibilidad de agua en el corredor ripario en el tramo FFCC-Vado Carranza en el Valle de Mexicali, B.C. [ABSTRACT]. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 27(1) (October): 43. [In Spanish.]

Pérez Ponce de León, Gerardo; García Prieto, Luis; AND Mendoza Garfias, Berenit

2010 *11.7636* Helmintos parásitos de vertebrados silvestres. *In:* Molina-Freaner, Francisco E., and Van Devender, Thomas R. (eds.), *Diversidad biológica de Sonora.* México: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, and Comisión Nacional para el Conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad (CONABIO), pp. 263-283. [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Pérez Ríos, Rafael; Loaiza Villanueva, Rene; Álvarez Chávez, Clara Rosalía; AND Munguía Vega, Nora Elba

2015 *11.12037* Salud ocupacional en buceo con hooka de una cooperativa pesquera del noroeste de México. Hooka-diving occupational health in northwest mexican fisherman association. *Invurnus* (Universidad de Sonora, Unidad Regional Norte), 10(2) (July/December): 37-43. [In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Pérez Valencia, S.; Gorostieta Monjaraz, M.; Castañeda Fernández de Lara, V.; Loaiza Villanueva, R.; AND Turk Boyer, P.

2011 *11.11825* *Manifestación de Impacto Ambiental para la pesca ribereña responsible en la Reserva de la Biosfera Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado: Costa Este.* Puerto Peñasco, Sonora: Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, A.C., 221 pp. [In Spanish.]

Perez Velazquez, Martin; González Félix, Mayra Lizett; Cañedo Orihuela, Hugo; AND Trujillo Villalba, Jorge

2019 *11.16772* Studies on euryhalinity of totoaba *Totoaba macdonaldi* and growth to marketable size in low-salinity water [ABSTRACT]. *In: Aquaculture 2019 : New Orleans, Louisiana, March 7-11, 2019* (World Aquaculture Society).

Perez Velazquez, Martin; González Félix, Mayra Lizett; Urquídez Bejarano, Perla; AND Minjarez Osorio, Christian

2013 *11.5381* Salinity tolerance of Gulf corvina, prospective aquaculture species. *Global Aquaculture Advocate*, (November/December): 80-81.

Perrier, E. R.; MacKenzie, A. J.; AND Zimmerman, R. P.

1974 11.3349 Physical and chemical properties of major Imperial Valley soils. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agriculture Research Service, W-17*, 31 pp.

Perry, Thomas; Yahnke, James; O'Meara, Scott; AND Holdren, Chris

2009 *11.12537* *Cienega de Santa Clara literature review.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Service Center, 34 pp. [Bibliography, pp. 21-34.]

2009 *11.12538* Appendix E. Cienega de Santa Clara literature review. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Yuma Area Office, Environmental Compliance Group, *Final Environmental Assessment : Yuma Desalting Plant pilot run.* Yuma, Arizona: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Yuma Area Office, 34 pp. [separately paginated]. [Bibliography, pp. 21-34.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Persons, William R., AND Dreyer, Richard

1987	11.11938	*Relationship between striped bass (*Morone saxatilis*) and threadfin shad (*Dorosoma petenense*) in Lake Mead. Arizona Game and Fish Department, Federal Aid in Sport Fish Restoration, Project F-14-R, Final Performance Report.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department.

Petacchi, Erica

2000	11.1933	Salton Sea Restoration Project, Riverside and Imperial Counties, California, INT-DES-00-03. *Federal Register*, 65(78) (April 21): 21470.

Peters, Eduardo; Campoy Favela, José; AND Flessa, Karl

2009	*11.11212*	(EDS.) *Ciénega de Santa Clara : programa integral de monitoreo.* México: Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Instituto Nacional de Ecología; and Comisión Nacional de Áreas Protegidas, 28 pp. [including wraps]. [Page [2] lists "Autores": Jacqueline García, Osvel Hinojosa Huerta, Cheryl McIntyre, Francisco Zamora, Holly Cheong, Seth Shanahan, Xiaoping Zhou, Jorge Ramírez Hernández, Edward Glenn, Laura Lopez Hoffman, Francisco Zamora.] [In Spanish.]

Petersen, Chris; Lovich, Rob; Stallings, Sarah; AND Himes, John

2018	11.15196	*Department of Defense : herpetofauna conservation status summary.* U.S. Department of Defense, Legacy Resource Management Program, 22 pp.

Peterson, Christopher Gerard

1984	11.11263	*Benthic diatom community dynamics in the Colorado River: Interactive effects of periodic desiccation and current regime.* Master's thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 140 pp. [Experimental study site on Nevada side of Colorado River 0.4 km downstream from Hoover Dam.]
1986	11.17545	Effects of discharge reduction on diatom colonization below a large hydroelectric dam. *North American Benthological Society, Journal*, 5(4) (December): 278-279. [Study site in Colorado River 0.4 km below Hoover Dam.]
1987	11.925	Influences of flow regime on development and desiccation response of lotic diatom communities. *Ecology*, 68(4) (August): 946-954. [Colorado River below Hoover Dam.]

Peterson, Jodi

2004	11.1162	Toxic chemical creeping toward Colorado River. *High Country News*, 36(10) (May 24): 5.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Peterson, Kyle [カイル・ピーターソン氏]

2019 *11.17349* 過剰漁業を止め、資源の復活を ： 世界有数の消費国として、日本の取り組みを 21 世紀のサクセスストーリーに [Kajō gyogyō o tome, shigen no fukkatsu o: Sekai yūsū no shōhi-koku to shite, Nihon no torikumi o 21 seiki no sakusesusutōrī ni] [Stopping overfishing and restoring resources: Japan's efforts to become a 21st century success story]. *In:* 東京サステナブルシーフード・シンポジウム [*Tōkyō sasutenapurushīfūdo shinpojiumu*] *Tokyo Sustainable Seafood Symposium* : シンポジウム開催概要 [*Shinpojiumu kaisai gaiyō*] [*symposium overview*]. Tokyo: 蜂式会社シ [Hachi-shiki kaisha shi] [Bee Company], p. 5. [Colorado River (*i.e.*, Gulf of California), *in passing*.] [In Japanese, with bilingual symposium notice.]

Peterson, P. Victor

1966 11.5045 *Native trees of southern California.* (Illustrated by Rita Whitmore.) Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 136 pp. (California Natural History Guides, 14.)

Pfau, Jean C.; Buck, Brenda; Metcalf, Rodney V.; Kaupish, Zoie; Stair, Caleb; Rodriguez, Maria; AND Keil, Deborah E.

2017 11.15624 Comparative health effects in mice of Libby amphibole asbestos and a fibrous amphibole from Arizona. *Toxicology and Applied Pharmacology*, 334 (November): 24-34. [Mice from Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]

Pfeiffer, Dale Allen

2006 11.15461 Comemos combustibles fósiles. Nous mangeons des carburants fossiles. We eat fossil fuels. *Polis* (Revista Latinoamericana) (Universidad de Los Lagos, Centro de Investigación sobre Sociedad y Políticas Públicas, Santiago, Chile), 14: 1-12. [Río Colorado of the U.S. and Mexico, *in passing*, p. 6.] [In Spanish, with title and abstract also in French and English.]

Pfeiler, Edward, AND Markow, Therese A.

2011 *11.12371* Phylogeography of the cactophilic *Drosophila* and other arthropods associated with cactus necroses in the Sonoran Desert. *Insects* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 2: 218-231. [Includes Gran Desierto, Sonora, and Colorado River delta region.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Phelps, J.; Wald, M.; AND Unmack, P. J.

2001 11.1507 Winter reproduction of introduced poeciliids in warm springs [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 32: 49-50. [Includes Lake Mead.] [In English and Spanish.]

Phelps Bondaroff, Teale N.; Werf, Wietse van der; AND Reitano, Tuesday

2015 *11.11854* (LEAD AUTHOR, and CO-AUTHORS) *The illegal fishing and organized crime nexus: Illegal fishing as transnational organized crime.* Geneva, Switzerland: The Global Initiative Against Transnational Organized Crime, and Amsterdam, The Netherlands: The Black Fish, 83 pp. [See "Poaching Threatens Highly Endangered Porpoise", p. 25. Vaquita and totoaba.]

Phene, Claude J.

NO DATE 11.12776 *Subsurface drip irrigation : increased yield, quality and water use efficiency of alfalfa.* Fresno, California: Netafim USA, [4] pp. (Netafim University Professional Study Programs.) [*Ca.* 1995?] [Experiment at U.S. Department of Agriculture Irrigated Desert Research Station, Brawley, California.]

Philbrick, V. A.; Fiedler, P. C.; AND Reilly, S. B.

2002 *11.7936* Report of ecosystem studies conducted during the 1997 vaquita abundance survey on the research vessel *David Starr Jordan*. *U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Technical Memorandum MNFS-SWFSC 339*, 35 pp.

Philip, Cornelius B.

1941 11.16434 Notes on three western genera of flies (Diptera, Tabanidae). *Brooklyn Entomological Society, Bulletin*, 36(5) (December): 185-199. [See *Apatolestes parkeri*, new species (pp. 193-195); holotype and allotype from Ehrenberg, Arizona; paratypes from Ehrenberg and from Blythe, California.]

1942 11.16389 Notes on Nearctic Tabaninæ. Part III. The *Tabanus lineola* complex. *Psyche*, 49: 25-40. [Includes *Tabanus vittiger nippontucki*, new subspecies (pp. 32-37); holotype and allotype from "Westmoreland" (Westmorland), California; paratypes from other localities south of the Salton Sea and from Yuma and Ehrenberg, Arizona.]

Philippi, Marco, AND Horstmeyer, Nils

2019 *11.17256* *Kalifornischer Schweinswal (*Phocoena sinus*) und Totoaba (*Totoaba macdonaldi*).* Berlin: Naturschutzbund Deutschland e.V., 2 pp. [NABU Factsheet]. [Vaquita and totoaba, Gulf of California.] [In German.]

Phillips, Allan R.

1943 11.12915 Critical notes on two southwestern sparrows. *The Auk*, 60 (April): 242-248. [Subspecies of Botteri's sparrow, *Aimophila botterii*, and song sparrow, *Melospiza melodia*.]

Phillips, Allan R.; Marshall, Joe; AND Monson, Gale

1964 11.17528 *The birds of Arizona.* Tucson: University of Tucson Press, 212+ pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-24|

Phillips, Arthur M., III

2006 11.5005 Peirson's milkvetch: A species at the interface of biology, politics, and litigation. *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 30(2) (October): 1-4.

Phillips, Arthur M., III, AND Kennedy, Debra J.

2006 11.10397 *Seed bank and survival of Peirson's milkvetch (*Astragalus magdalenae *var.* peirsonii*) in the Algodones Dunes, California, 2005-06 : final report.* Eckert, Colorado: Botanical and Environmental Consulting, *for* American Sand Association, 22 pp.

Phillips, Arthur M., III; Kennedy, Debra J.; AND Cross, Michael

2001 11.10405 *Biology, distribution, and abundance of Peirson's milkvetch and other special status plants of the Algodones Dunes, California : final report.* Hemet, California: Thomas Olsen Associates, Inc., *for* American Sand Association, 15 pp.

Phillips, B. M.; Anderson, B. S.; Hunt, J. W.; Tjeerdema, R. S.; Carpio Obeso, M.; AND Connor, V.

2007 11.1535 Causes of water toxicity to *Hyalella azteca* in the New River, California, USA. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry*, 26(5) (May): 1074-1079. [Amphipod crustacean.]

Phillips, Barbara Goodrich

1976 11.12983 *Anatomy and developmental morphology of* Allionia *L. (Nyctaginaceae).* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 183 pp. [*Allionia incarnata* in Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River regions.]

Phillips, Fred

1997 11.6369 The ʻAhakhav Tribal Preserve; a riparian restoration project by the Colorado River Indian Tribes. *Arizona Riparian Council, Newsletter*, 10(3) (September): 1, 3-5.

1998 11.849 The ʻAhakhav Tribal Preserve; Colorado River Indian tribes initiate a major riparian restoration program. *In:* The debate over tamarisk. *Restoration and Management Notes*, 16(2) (Winter): 140-148.

1998 11.6370 The ʻAhakhav Tribal Preserve: Colorado River Indian Tribes initiate a major riparian restoration program. *Ecological Restoration*, 16 (December 21): 140-148.

2015 11.7997 The Yuma East Wetlands, restoring severely degraded riparian habitat on the lower Colorado River, in downtown Yuma [ABSTRACT]. *In: Urban Riparian Symposium, February 11-13, 2015, Palmer Events Center, Austin, Texas*, p. 35.

2015 11.7998 Restoration of the Colorado River delta in the US and Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *In: Urban Riparian Symposium, February 11-13, 2015, Palmer Events Center, Austin, Texas*, p. 36.

Phillips, Fred; Flynn, Charles; AND Kloeppel, Heidi

2009 11.8281 At the end of the line: Restoring Yuma East Wetlands, Arizona. *Ecological Restoration*, 27(4) (December): cover, 398-406.

Phillips, R. G.

1922 11.10740 (*ASSISTED BY* Samuel Fraser) *Wholesale distribution of fresh fruits and vegetables.* [No place]: Joint Council of the National League of Commission merchants of the United States (Washington, D.C.), Western Fruit Jobbers' Association of America (Chicago), and International Apple Shippers' Association (Rochester, New York), 256 pp. (Printed by The Fish-Lyman Co., Inc., Rochester, New York.) ("Published by The Joint Council, July 1922, and being in part the results of a Survey of wholesale distribution made by The Joint Council for the season 1920-1921.") [Imperial Valley, *passim*.]

Phillips, Stephen H.; Zook, William; AND Baldwin, Wen

2009 11.10650 Watercraft inspection training for dreissenid mussels in the western United States [ABSTRACT]. *In: ICAIS 2009 : 16th International Conference on Aquatic Invasive Species, April 19 to 23, 2009, Fairmont Queen Elizabeth, Montreal, Quebec, Canada*, p. 43.

Phillips, Walter S.

1946 11.17568 A check-list of the ferns of Arizona. *American Fern Journal*, 36(4) (October/December): 97-108.

1947 11.17569 A check-list of the ferns of Arizona (continuation). *American Fern Journal*, 37(1) (January/March): 13-20.

1947 11.17570 A check-list of the ferns of Arizona (conclusion). *American Fern Journal*, 37(2) (April/June): 39-51.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Pianka, Eric R.

1967 11.2679 On lizard species diversity: North American flatland deserts. *Ecology*, 48(3) (Late Spring): 333-351.

Piechota, Thomas C., AND Batista, Jacimaria

2003 11.3910 (WITH Silvia Albuquerque and Marcelo Reginato) *Source water assessment for the Las Vegas Valley surface waters : final report.* Las Vegas: Department of Environmental Engineering, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, *for* Nevada Bureau of Health Protection Services, Carson City, Nevada, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS AND APPENDICES [132 pp. total]. [Includes Lake Mead water source, and discharges via Las Vegas Wash.]

Piekielek, Jessica A.

2009 11.4210 *Public wildlands at the U.S.-Mexico border: Where conservation, migration, and border enforcement collide.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 265 pp.

Pierce, Charles D.

1977 11.8144 Colorado salt. *EPA Journal* (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 3(7) (July/August): 9-11. (Table of Contents adds to title: “A report on a major EPA-financed research project to reduce salt in the Colorado River.”)

Piete, Jean

1992 11.11728 Les problèmes de pollution transfrontière et de déchets dangereux en Amérique du Nord. *Revue Québécois de Droit International*, 7(2) [1991-1992]: 154-159. [Colorado River region, see pp. 157-158.] [In French.]

Pijawka, David; Ganster, Paul; AND Van Schoik, D. Rick

2003 11.4492 (EDS.) *The U.S.-Mexican border environment: Overcoming vulnerability: The Southwest and Policy’s research program (1990-2002) and future agenda.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, 225 pp. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 5*.)

Pillsbury, Arthur F.

1981 11.9645 The salinity of rivers. *Scientific American*, 245(1): 54-65.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-18|

Pimentel, Kenneth D.; Ireland, Robert R.; AND Tompkins, Gary A.

1978 11.8489 Chemical fingerprints to assess the effects of geothermal development on water quality in Imperial Valley. *In:* Geothermal Energy: A Novelty Becomes Resource; Geothermal Resources Council 1978 Annual Meeting, July 25-27, Hilo, Hawaii. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 2: 527-530.

Pimentel, Virginia Cleire Ribeiro

2004 11.2053 *Alternativas de solução para os impactos físicos de barragens.* Master's thesis, Universidade de São Paulo, 360 [367] pp. [Hoover Dam, see pp. 143-145, 191, 196-197.] [In Portuguese.]

Piña Puentye, Francisco

1982 *11.15469* Católogo de especies de plantas utiles con importancia económica en el noroeste de México. *In:* VI Simposio sobre el medio ambiente del Golfo de California : memoria : Hermosillo, Sonora, 1981. *México, Instituto Nacional de Investigaciones Forestales, Publicación Especial 37*, pp. 48-61. [In Spanish.]

Piñero, Daniel

2008 *11.15062* (AUTORE I) La diversidad genética como instrumento para la conservación y el aprovechamiento de la biodiversidad: estudios en especies mexicanas. *In:* Soberón, Jorge, Halffter, Gonzalo, and Llorente Bousquets, Jorge (compilers), *Capital natural de México* (José Sarukhán, general ed.), *Volumen I, Conocimiento actual de la biodiversidad.* México: Comisión Nacional para el Conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad, pp. 437 to 494-7. (COAUTHORS Jesús Caballer Mellado, Dánae Cabrera Toledo, Cristina Elena Canteros, Alejandro Casas, América Castañeda Sortibrán, Amanda Castillo, René Cerritos, Omar Chassin Noria, Patricia Colunga García Marín, Patricia Delgado, Pindaro Díaz Jaimes, Luis E. Eguiarte, Ana Elena Escalante, Bertha Espinoza, Agnes Fleury, Sergio Flores Ramírez, Gladis Fragoso, Jorge González Astrorga, Valentina Islas Villanueva, Esperanza Martínez, Fernando Martínez, Jaime Martínez Castillo, Alicia Mastretta Yanes, Rodrigo Medellín, Luis Medrano González, Francisco Molina Freaner, Benjamin Morales Vela, Adrián Murguía Vega, Emeterio Payró de la Cruz, María del Rocío Reyes Montes, María Rosalba Robles Saavedra, Gabriela Rodríguez Arellanes, Lorenzo Rojas Bracho, Rafael Romero Martínez, Jorge H. Sahaza Cardona, Rodolfo Salas Lizana, Edda Sciutto, Charles Scott Baker, Yolanda Schramm Urrutia, Claudia Silva, Valeria Souza, María Lucía Taylor, Jorge Urbán Ramírez, Manuel Uribe Alcocer, María de Jesús Vázquez Cuevas, Ella Vázquez Domínguez, Andrés P. Vovides, Ana Wegier, Alejandro Zaldívar Riverón, AND Gerardo Zúñiga.) [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Pinheiro, Paulo S., AND Jin, Hongbin

2015 11.8656 No increased risk for mesothelioma in relation to natural-occurring asbestos in southern Nevada. *In:* Letters to the Editor. *Journal of Thoracic Oncology*, 10(7) (July): e62-e63. [Comment on the article by Francine Baumann *et al.*, 10(5) (May): 731-737 (ITEM NO. 11.8122).] [See also reply by Baumann *et al.*, (July): e64-e65 (ITEM NO. 11.8657).]

Pinkava, Donald J., AND Parfitt, Bruce D.

1982 11.9733 Chromosome numbers in some cacti of western North America. IV. *Torrey Botanical Club, Bulletin*, 109(2) (April/June): 121-128.

Pitman, Bob

2001 11.6023 *Salvinia molesta* in the lower Colorado River. *In: Abstracts, 20th Annual Western Aquatic Plant Management Society Meeting, March 29-30, 2001*.

Pitman, Robert L., AND Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo

2007 *11.7889* How now, little cow? The vaquita, the world's smallest porpoise, lives only in the northern Gulf of California. It often drowns in fishing nets as bycatch, and just 200 individuals remain. Can the species survive? *Natural History*, 115(6) (July/August): 28-32.

Pitt, Jennifer

2001 *11.947* Can we restore the Colorado River delta? *Journal of Arid Environments*, 49(1) (August): 211-220.

2005 *11.7858* Is the lower Colorado River doomed? *Desert Report* (Sierra Club, California/Nevada Desert Committee), (Summer): 1, 15.

2006 *11.7859* Is the lower Colorado River doomed? *Hi Sierran* (Sierra Club, San Diego Chapter), 66(1) (January/February): 27.

2008 *11.16425* Last in line: Water for the Colorado River delta. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 44(3) (May/June): 9.

2009 *11.4157* Protecting the Ciénega de Santa Clara. *From:* Ciénega de Santa Clara Conservation Efforts and Successes [SECTION]. *In:* The Colorado River Delta and its Ciénega [FEATURE]. *Colorado River Delta Research Coordination Network / Delta del Río Colorado Red Coordinadora de Investigaciones, Newsletter / Gaceta Informativa*, (6) (April): 2. [Brief item.]

2011 *11.11682* A river runs through it. *In:* *Law of the Colorado River : March 17-18, 2011, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

2013 11.11684 Healthy rivers in the Colorado Basin. *In:* *Law of the Colorado River : March 14-15, 2013, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Pitt, Jennifer, AND Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel

2022 *11.19004* How the Colorado River Delta might survive the Compact. *In:* Robison, Jason Anthony (ed.), *Cornerstone at the confluence : navigating the Colorado River Compact's next century.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 108-135.

Pitt, Jennifer, AND Kendy, Eloise

2017 *11.12743* Shaping the 2014 Colorado River Delta pulse flow: Rapid environmental flow design for ecological outcomes and scientific learning. *In:* Environmental Flows for the Colorado River Delta: Results of an Experimental Pulse Release from the US to Mexico. *Ecological Engineering*, 106(Part B) (September): 704-714.

Pitt, Jennifer; Fitzer, Chris W.; AND Force, Lisa

2002 *11.10813* New water for the Colorado River: Economic and environmental considerations for replacing the bypass flow. *Water Law Review* (University of Denver), 6: 68-86.

Pitt, Jennifer; Gold, Rick; Phillips, Fred; Kassen, Melinda; Gray, Lori; AND Zamora, Francisco

2008 11.18439 Restoring the Riparian System [PANEL]. (Jennifer Pitt, moderator.) *In:* *Colorado River Symposium : The Colorado River Compact at 85 and Changes on the River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 134-145. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 19-21, 2007 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2007*.]

Pitt, Jennifer; Kendy, Eloise; Schlatter, Karen; Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel; Flessa, Karl W.; Shafroth, Patrick B.; Ramírez Hernández, Jorge; Nagler, Pamela L.; AND Glenn, Edward P.

2017 *11.12690* It takes more than water: Restoring the Colorado River delta. *In:* Environmental Flows for the Colorado River Delta: Results of an Experimental Pulse Release from the US to Mexico. *Ecological Engineering*, 106(Part B) (September): 629-632.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Pitt, Jennifer; Luecke, Daniel F.; AND Cohen, Michael J.

2001 *11.8304* Response. *Natural Resources Journal*, 41(3) (Summer): x-xi. [Regarding Tom Kirk's remarks on the paper by Pitt *et al.* (2000, ITEM NO. 11.1108).

Pitt, Jennifer; Luecke, Daniel F.; Cohen, Michael J.; Glenn, Edward P.; AND Valdes Casillas, Carlos

2000 *11.1108* Two nations, one river: Managing ecosystem conservation in the Colorado River delta. *Natural Resources Journal*, 40(4) (Fall): 819-864. [See also remarks by Tom Kirk, and response by Pitt, Luecke, and Cohen, 41(3) (Summer 2001): ix-xi (ITEM NOS. 11.8303, 11.8304, respectively).]

Pitts, Alexandra

2010 11.1930 Sonny Bono Salton Sea National Wildlife Refuge Complex (Sonny Bono Salton Sea National Wildlife Refuge and Coachella Valley National Wildlife Refuge), Imperial and Riverside Counties, CA; Comprehensive Conservation Plan and Environmental Assessment. *Federal Register*, 75(199) (October 15): 63502-63503.

2013 11.4993 Sonny Bono Salton Sea National Wildlife Refuge Complex (Sonny Bono Salton Sea National Wildlife Refuge and Coachella Valley National Wildlife Refuge), Imperial and Riverside Counties, CA; Draft Comprehensive Conservation Plan and Environmental Assessment. *Federal Register*, 78(141) (July 23): 44144-44146.

2014 11.7572 Sonny Bono Salton Sea National Wildlife Refuge Complex; Final Comprehensive Conservation Plan and Finding of No Significant Impact. *Federal Register*, 79(181) (September 18): 56088-56090. [Notice of availability.]

Pitts, James P.; Wilson, Joseph S.; Williams, Kevin A.; AND Boehme, Nicole F.

2009 11.13715 Velvet ants (Hymenoptea: Mutillidae) of the Algodones sand dunes of California, USA. *Zootaxa*, (2131): 1-53.

Pitts, Kristen Leah

2008 11.10133 *Assessing threats to native fishes of the lower Colorado River basin.* Master's thesis, Kansas State University, 85 pp.

Pitzer, Gary

2007 11.7805 Salton Sea funding regains footing with congressional veto override. *River Report*, (Winter 2007-2008): 10.

2008 11.1950 Water agencies seek federal aid in fight against quagga mussel. *Western Water*, (July/August): 3.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

2008	*11.1307*	Just add water? Restoring the Colorado River delta. *Western Water*, (September/October): 1, 2, 4-13.
2011	11.7810	Conserving species and habitat: Five years of the Multi-Species Conservation Program. *River Report*, (Summer): 1, 3-9, 11.
2013	11.7811	Finding a solution for the Salton Sea. *River Report*, (Summer): 1, 3-11.
2014	*11.7812*	"Stubborn personalities and good fortune"; the Colorado River pulse flow. *River Report*, (Summer): 1, 3-9, 11. [Colorado River delta.]
2015	11.8443	Countdown at the Salton Sea. *Western Water*, (May/June): [entire issue].
2017	11.16460	IID seeks firm state commitment on Salton Sea rescue. *River Report* (Summer): 10. [Imperial Irrigation District.]
2017	11.16461	California unveils long-awaited plan to restore and manage the Salton Sea. *River Report* (Winter 2017/2018): 10-11.

Plagge, H. J.

1958	11.16816	*The use of meteorological data by Sandia Corporation.* Albuquerque, New Mexico: Sandia Corporation, Technical Information Division, 15 pp. ("Work performed under AEC Contract AT-(29-1)-789".) ("Presented at Second National Conference on Applied Meteorology: Engineering, Ann Arbor, Michigan, September 9-11, 1958".) (Sandi Corporation Reprint SCR-47.) [Includes Salton Sea-Imperial Valley area. "For upper air data we use an AN/GMD-1A, plus all the latest modifications suggested by USASEL [U.S. Army Signal Engineering Laboratory], at Salton Sea Test Base . . . ." (p. 3)]

Platnick, Norman I., AND Shadab, Mohammad U.

1975	11.12911	A revision of the spider genera *Haplodrassus* and *Orodrassus* (Araneae, Gnaphosidae) in North America. *American Museum Novitates*, (2583), 40 pp.

Platter, Mary Francis

1976	11.2204	*Breeding ecology of cattle egrets, and snowy egrets at the Salton Sea, Southern California.* Master's thesis, San Diego State University, 122 pp.

Platz, Bonif. [Platz, Bonifacius]

1898	11.13042	*Der Mensch. Sein Ursprung, seine Rassen und sein Alter.* Würzburg and Leipzig: Woerls Reisebücher-Verlag, Kaiserl. und Königl. Hofbuchhandlung, 3rd reprinted ed., 476 pp. [See p. 441, brief remark on the desert region of the (lower) Colorado River.] [In German.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Platz, James E., AND Frost, J. S.

1984 11.11261 *Rana yavapaiensis*, a new species of leopard frog (*Rana pipiens* complex). *Copeia*, 1984(4): 940-948. [Geographic distribution includes Virgin River in northwestern Arizona.]

Platz, James E.; Clarkson, Robert W.; Rorabaugh, James C.; AND Hillis, David M.

1990 11.4796 *Rana berlandieri*: Recently introduced populations in Arizona and southeastern California. *Copeia*, 1990(2): 324-333.

Plenert, Marvin L.

1994 11.10946 Extension of comment period for an amendment to the permit allowing incidental take of the Threatened desert tortoise by Clark County and the Cities of Las Vegas, North Las Vegas, Henderson, and Boulder City, NV. *Federal Register*, 59(121) (June 24):.

Pleus, Allen; Anderson, Eric; Schultz, Jesse; LeClair, Larry; AND Balcom, Bill

2010 11.12917 *Washington State : Aquatic Invasive Species Prevention and Enforcement Program : report to the legislature.* Olympia, Washington: Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife and Washington State Patrol, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. [Quagga mussels in Lake Mead, see Figure 3 (p. 9), pp. 15, 26, Appendix 1; see also "Case Study: 'Hello' Boat Rapid Response Incident", p. 30.]

Poglayen-Neuwall, Ivo, AND Toweill, Dale E.

1988 11.9625 *Bassariscus astutus*. *Mammalian Species*, (327), 8 pp. [Ringtail.]

Polhemus, J. T.

1979 11.11362 Family Naucoridae/creeping water bugs, saucer butgs. *In:* Menke, Arnold S. (ed.), The semiaquatic and aquatic Hempitera of California (Heteroptera: Hemiptera). *California Insect Survey, Bulletin 21* (University of California), pp. 131-138.

Polhemus, J. T., AND Chapman, H. C.

1979 11.11357 Family Hebridae/velvet water bugs. *In:* Menke, Arnold S. (ed.), The semiaquatic and aquatic Hempitera of California (Heteroptera: Hemiptera). *California Insect Survey, Bulletin 21* (University of California), pp. 34-38.

1979 11.11358 Family Mesoveliidae/water treaders. *In:* Menke, Arnold S. (ed.), The semiaquatic and aquatic Hempitera of California (Heteroptera: Hemiptera). *California Insect Survey, Bulletin 21* (University of California), pp. 39-42.

1979 11.11359 Family Hydrometridae/marsh treaders, water measurers. *In:* Menke, Arnold S. (ed.), The semiaquatic and aquatic Hempitera of California (Heteroptera: Hemiptera). *California Insect Survey, Bulletin 21* (University of California), pp. 43-45.

1979 11.11360 Family Veliidae/small water striders, water crickets, riffle bugs. *In:* Menke, Arnold S. (ed.), The semiaquatic and aquatic Hempitera of California (Heteroptera: Hemiptera). *California Insect Survey, Bulletin 21* (University of California), pp. 49-57.

1979 11.11361 Family Gerridae/water striders, pond skates, wherrymen. *In:* Menke, Arnold S. (ed.), The semiaquatic and aquatic Hempitera of California (Heteroptera: Hemiptera). *California Insect Survey, Bulletin 21* (University of California), pp. 58-69.

Polhemus, J. T., AND Hendrickson, J. R.

1973 *11.3321* *The occurrence of* Trichocorixa reticulara *in the Gulf of California (Hemiptera : Corixiidae).* Denver: Martin Marietta Corporation, and Tucson: University of Arizona, *for* U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Goddard Space Flight Center, 2 pp. (As part of "Study of the Marine Environment of the Northern Gulf of California".) (E73-10926.)

Polidora, B. A.; Brooks, T.; Carpenter, K. E.; Edgar, G. J.; Henderson, S.; Sanciangco, J.; AND Robertson, D. R.

2012 *11.15727* Patterns of extinction risk and threat for marine vertebrates and habitat-forming species in the Tropical Eastern Pacific. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 448: 93-104. [See p. 99, brief note of the vaquita.]

Polis, P.

1908 11.2887 Die meteorologische Organisation der Vereinigten Staaten. Ergebnisse einer Studienreise im Jahre 1907. *Geographische Zeitschrift* (Leipzig), 14(12): 658-666. [Salton See (Salton Sea), p. 660.] [In German.]

1908 11.2882 *Der Wetterdienst und die Meteorologie in den Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika und in Canada. Studienreise unternommen im Auftrage des Kgl. Preuß. Ministers für Landwirschaft, Domänen und Forsten.* Berlin: Verlagsbuchhandlung Paul Parey, 43 pp. (Berichte über Landwirtschaft. Herausgegeben im Richsamte des Innern. Heft 7.) [Salton Sea, p. 20 and Figure 8.] [In German.]

Polly, Kris, AND Grubaugh, Elston

2011 11.4810 Wellton-Mohawk Irrigation and Drainage District mitigates salinity with long-term outlook. *Irrigation Leader*, 2(10) (November/December): 1, 4-5. [Interview.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Pombo, O. A.; Kubas, A.; Ozkan, E.; AND Yilmaz, F.

2006 *11.17191* Irrigation management and socio-economic impacts of water pollution in Mexicali and Thrace regions. *Journal of Environmental Protection and Ecology* (Sofia, Bulgaria), 7(3): 523-530. [Compares Mexicali Valley of Mexico, irrigated by Colorado River water, and the Thrace region of Bulgaria, irrigated by Meric River water.]

Pomeroy, Johnston and Bailey [firm]

1965 11.3844 *A reconnaissance study and preliminary report on a water quality control plan for Salton Sea.* Pasadena, California: Pomeroy, Johnston and Bailey, *for* California State Water Quality Control Board.

Pomeroy, Robert S.; Parks, John E.; AND Watson, Lani M.

2004 *11.5056* *How is your MPA doing? A guidebook of natural and social indicators for evaluating Marine Protected Area management effectiveness.* Gland, Switzerland, and Cambridge, United Kingdom: International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources (IUCN—The World Conservation Union), 215+ pp. [Includes Upper Gulf of California and Colorado River Delta Biosphere Reserve, Mexico; see pp. 205, 211.]

Pompa, Sandra; Ehrlich, Paul R.; AND Ceballos, Gerardo

2011 *11.11860* Global distribution and conservation of marine mammals. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, 108(33) (August 16): 13600-13605 + Supporting Information online, www.pnas.org/lookup/suppl/doi:10.1073/pnas.1101525108/-/DCSupplemental, 14 pp. [Includes vaquita, *passim*.]

Ponce Barraza, Elizama; Cárdenas Reyna, Tomás; Angulo, Carlos; Herrera Ramírez, José Carlomán; López, Gilberto V.; AND Medina Basulto, Gerardo Enrique

2017 *11.12773* Evaluation of two in-house immunoenzymatic tests to serodiagnose subclinical paratuberculisis in a sheep flock in Mexicali valley, Mexico. *Journal of Immunoassay and Immunochemistry*, 38(4): 420-429.

Pond, Anna

2017 *11.15723* *Saving the vaquita from imminent extinction : ways the Marisla Foundation has stepped outside its traditional grantmaker role : case study*. (Photos by Gustavo Ybarra.) [No place]: Grantcraft (Foundation Center), 6 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Pontius, Frederick

2018	11.13906	Treatability of a highly-impaired, saline surface water for potential urban water use. *Water* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 10 (324), doi:10.2290/w10030324, 14 pp. [Salton Sea.]

Pool, Thomas Kendall

2010	11.7792	Taxonomic and functional homogenization of fishes in the lower Colorado River basin [ABSTRACT]. *In: Aquatic Sciences: Global Changes from the Center to the Edge : abstract book, 2010 Summer Meeting, Joint Meeting with ASLO and NABS, 6-11 June 2010, Santa Fe, NM, USA*, p. 186. [Association for the Sciences of Limnology and Oceanography. North American Benthological Society.]
2012	11.12073	*Conservation biogeography of fish faunas in the lower Colorado River basin.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Washington, 164 pp.

Pool, Thomas K., and Olden, Julian D.

2015	11.13966	Assessing long-term fish responses and short-term solutions to flow regulation in a dryland river basin. *Ecology of Freshwater Fish*, 24: 56-66. [Bill Williams River basin, Arizona.]

Pool, Thomas K.; Olden, Julian; Whittier, Joanna; and Paukert, Craig

2010	11.2072	Environmental drivers of fish functional diversity and composition in the lower Colorado River basin. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*, 67 (November): 1791-1807.

Popkin, Barney P.

1982	*11.6399*	Potential energy resources of the Gulf of California, northwestern Mexico. *Hydrology and Water Resources in Arizona and the Southwest*, 12: 75-85.

Portais, Michel

1992	*11.5926*	La vallée de Mexicali: Un satellite agricole de la Californie? *Cahiers des Sciences Humaines* (Paris), 28(4): 603-623. [In French.]

Porter, J. Mark, and Prince, Linda M.

2007	11.6988	Cross-border conservation and systematics: a case study of Peirson's milkvetch (*Astragalus peirsonii*, subsection *Proriferi*, section *Inflati*; Fabaceae) [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Annual SCB Symposium—Oct. 20, 2007; Borderless Botany: Current Border Issues in Southern California [SECTION]. *Southern California Botanists, Leaflets*, 16(5) (September/October): 2-3.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Porter, Tom

2016 11.11472 We need to save the magic of the Salton Sea. *Awareness* (Los Angeles), 23(5) (September/October): cover, 3, 4-6.

Portman, Zachary M.

2018 11.16400 *Foraging behavior, taxonomy, and morphology of bees (Hymenoptera: Apoidea), with an emphasis on* Perdita *(Hymenoptera: Andrenidae).* Doctoral dissertation, Utah State University, 316 pp. [Material examined includes specimens from throughout lower Colorado River region.] [*NOTE*: New taxa proposed herein are not validly published in this venue.]

Portman, Zachary M.; Neff, John L.; AND Griswold, Terry

2016 11.18680 Taxonomic revision of *Perdita* subgenus *Heteroperdita* Timberlake (Hymenoptera: Andrenidae), with descriptions of two ant-like males. *Zootaxa*, 4214(1): 1-97. [Research material includes specimens from throughout the lower Colorado River region, including nine new species.]

Portman, Zachary M.; Tepedino, Vinct J.; AND Tripodi, Amber D.

2018 11.18681 Persistence of an imperiled specialist bee and its rare host plant in a protected area. *Insect Conservation and Diversity*, 12(3): 183-192. [*Perdita meconis* Griswold (Andrenidae) associated with congener *Arctomecon californica* Torr. & Frém. (Papaveraceae). Study area in the vicinity of Lake Mead, Clark County, Nevada.]

Portz, Donald E.

2009 11.4560 *Stress inducing factors of bonytail hatchery and stocking practices.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Denver Technical Service Center, 44 pp. (Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program.)

Portz, Donald E., AND Tyus, Harold

2004 11.14999 Fish humps in two Colorado River fishes: a morphological response to cyprinid predation? *Environmental Biology of Fishes*, 71(3): 233-245. [*Gila cypha* and *Xyrauchen texanus*.]

Portz, Donald E.; Hobbs, James A.; AND Ikemiyagi, Naoaki

2010 11.4597 *Stable isotope and microchemistry analyses of fin rays to determine habitat use and movement patterns of razorback sucker (*Xyrauchen texanus*) in Reach 3.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 14, 12 pp.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Portz, Donald E.; Siegle, Rebecca; AND Lantow, Jeff

2011 11.4587 *Razorback sucker aging and stocking population assessment, 2008-2009 annnual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 12, [12] pp.

Pósfai, Mihály; Lefèvre, Christopher T.; Trubitsyn, Denis; Bazylinski, Dennis A.; AND Frankel, Richard B.

2013 11.15756 Phylogenetic significance of composition and crystal morphology of magnetosome minerals. *Frontiers in Microbiology*, 4(Article 344) (November), 15 pp. [See figure 3A (p. 7), "TEM [transmission electron micrograph] image of a cell of a vibrioid MTB from Lake Mead, Nevada, containing a chain of elongated magnetosomes." No special call-out for figure 3A in text, nor any text mention of Lake Mead.] (MTB = magnetotactic bacteria.]

Postel, Sandra L.; Morrison, Jason I.; AND Gleick, Peter H.

1998 *11.1084* Allocating fresh water to aquatic ecosystems: The case of the Colorado River delta. *Water International* (International Water Resources Association), 23(3) (September): 119-125.

Postel, Sandra L.; Reeve, Todd; AND McGuigan, Christian

2014 11.15393 Change the course: A new model of freshwater conservation and restoration. *Solutions* (Environmental Defense Fund, New York), (July/August): 28-34. [Colorado River basin.]

Poston, R. F.

1948 11.9579 Sanitation problems of Calexico and Mexicali. *Pan American Sanitary Bureau, Bulletin / Oficina Sanitaria Panamericana, Boletín*, (April): 283-286. [With abstract in Spanish.]

Potera, Carol

2005 11.15644 Reverse osmosis moves forward. *Environmental Health Perspectives*, 113(1) (Januarty): A 25. [Includes remark by Shane Snyder, regarding the health of fish in Las Vegas Bay, Lake Mead.]

Potter, Christopher S.

2016 11.15226 Landsat time series analysis of vegetation changes in solar energy development areas of the lower Colorado Desert, southern California. *Journal of Geoscience and Environment Protection*, 4: 1-6.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Potts, Edward

1885 *11.613* [Report of fresh-water sponges along Colorado River 59 miles south-southwest from Yuma.] *The Museum* (Philadelphia), 1(3) (July): 39. [“Mr. Edward Potts reports the discovery of sponges (*Meyenia plumosa*, var.—) growing on trees (*Strombucarpus pubescens* on the Colorado river, 59 miles S. S. W. from Fort Yuma, California, by Dr. Edward Palmer. The sponges are nearly spherical in shape, and some of them are almost six inches in diameter, the dark masses in a dried state hanging from the pendant boughs by thousands, like wasps’ nests. Only during portions of May and June are the branches of the trees under water, and it is, therefore, believed that the sponges are developed from the gemmule or statoblast within the short period of three to six weeks.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1885 *11.11247* Fresh-water sponges from Mexico. *U.S. National Museum, Proceedings*, 8(37) (October 19): 587-589. [*Meyenia plumosa* Carter var. *palmeri*, new variety, from “along the banks of the Colorado River, near Lerdo, Sonora, in Northwestern Mexico, about 59 miles SSW. from Fort Yuma, California”.]

1887 *11.11248* Contributions toward a synopsis of the American forms of fresh water sponges with descriptions of those named by other authors and from all parts of the world. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings*, 39(2): 158-279, Plates 1-12. [See *Meyenia plumosa* var. *palmeri* (pp. 234-236, Plate 10, figure 6), from “along the banks of the Colorado River, near Lerdo, Sonora, in Northwestern Mexico, about 59 miles S.S.W. from Fort Yuma, California”.]

Poulos, Helen M., AND Chernoff, Barry

2014 11.11703 Potential range expansion of the invasive red shiner, *Cyprinella lutrensis* (Teleostei: Cyprinidae), under future climatic change. *Open Journal of Ecology* (Wuhan, Hubei Province, China), 4: 554-564.

Powell, Elizabeth A.

NO DATE 11.18852 *60 common and conspicuous plants of Lake Mead National Recreation Area.* [No imprint], 68 pp. [Lake Mead National Recreation Area identified with the four-letter “LAME” notation, which dates this to sometime prior to the change to “LAKE”. The author also identifies herself as “Libby Powell” and provides a telephone number, noting that “[a] complete list of plants of Lake Mead NRA is available on the LAME NPS computer network at S:\Plant checklist” (*sic*); thus, providing only a computer network drive letter, this might be an internal document even though it is formatted to be printed on two sides on paper sheets and folded in half to produce a 68-page booklet.]

Powell, Elizabeth A.; Landau, Frederick H.; AND Walker, Lawrence R.

2023 11.19524 *A guide to common plants of Lake Mead National Recreation Area.* Reno and Las Vegas: University of Nevada Press, 135 pp.

Powell, John Wesley

1888 11.2110 Trees on arid lands. *Science*, 12 (October 12) (297): 170-171. [Reprinting of a letter from Powell to the Kansas City *Times*; with editor's introductory paragraph.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 381

Power, Nancy

2017 11.13073 Multi-faceted management in the Coachella Valley; growing kumquats and other specialty fruits with Dennis Jensen. *California Fresh Fruit*, 34(3) (March/April): cover, 3, 4-5, 14.

Powers, Diondra, AND Hall, Nick

2016 *11.15799* A little bit of water goes a long way; bringing life back to the Colorado River Delta. *Yes!* (Positive Futures Network, Bainbridge Island, Washington), (76) (Winter): 6-9.

Prado Farías, Alberto

2008 *11.11161* *Diversidad filogenética de la cactáceas de la península de Baja California.* Thesis, Universidad Autónoma de Querétaro, 49, 27 pp. [In Spanish.]

Prairie, James, AND Callejo, Russell

2005 11.11757 *Natural flow and salt computation methods : calendar years 1971-1995.* Salt Lake City, Utah: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Regional Office, Technical Services and Dams Division, Water Quality Group; and Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Regional Office, Boulder Canyon Operations Office, River Operations Group, 112 pp. [In lower Colorado River region, Hoover Dam to Imperial Dam.]

Prairie, James; Neumann, David; Williams, Nicholas; AND Zagona, Edith

2015 11.8111 Simulating salinity concentration at the Colorado River basin scale [ABSTRACT]. *In: JFIC2015 : Sustainable Water Resources in a Changing Environment : proceedings of the Joint Federal Interagency Conference 2015 : proceedings of papers of the 5th Federal Interagency Hydrologic Modeling Conference and the 10th Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, Reno, NV, April 19-23, 2015*, p. 1924.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Pratt, O. A.

1924 *11.18602* Report on quarantine conditions in Lower California. In: *Proceedings of the Sixth Conference : Western Plant Quarantine Board : Denver, Colorado, May 12-14, 1924.* Sacramento, California: [no imprint], pp. 28-31.

Pratt, Sara

2001 *11.3486* Silence of the clams. *Discover*, 22(3) (March):. [Colorado River delta paleoecology.] [*NOTE*: The item title is a play on the title of the 1991 horror film, *The Silence of the Lambs*.]

Prengaman, Kathyrn A.; Teague, M. Embrey; Schmid, Sarah M.; Edwards, Karin J.; Howard, Carl; Gehring, Julia S.; AND Abella, Scott R.

2010 11.6502 *Vegetation mapping for the Mojave network parks: Annual report for the first year fieldwork at Lake Mead National Recreation Area and Death Valley National Park.* University of Nevada at Las Vegas, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Mojave Inventory and Monitoring Network.

Prentice, Thomas R.

1997 11.2393 Theraphosidae of the Mojave Desert west and north of the Colorado River (Araneae, Mygalomorphae, Theraphosidae). *Journal of Arachnology*, 25: 137-176.

Prentki, Richard T., AND Paulson, Larry J.

1983 11.10552 Historical patterns of phytoplankton productivity in Lake Mead. In: Adams, V. Dean, and Lamarra, Vincent A. (eds.), *Aquatic Resources Management of the Colorado River Ecosystem : proceedings of the 1981 Symposium on the Aquatic Resources Management of the Colorado River Ecosystem, November 16-18, 1981, Las Vegas, Nevada.* Ann Arbor, Michigan: Ann Arbor Science, pp. 105-123.

Prentki, Richard T.; Paulson, Larry J.; AND Baker, John R.

1981 11.1663 Chemical and biological structure of Lake Mead sediments. *University of Nevada at Las Vegas, Deparment of Biological Sciences, Lake Mead Limnological Research Center, Technical Report 6* (University of Nevada at Las Vegas), 89 pp. ("Final Report to the Water and Power Resources Service on Lake Mead Sediment Investigations (Contract No. 14-06-300-2218)".)

Presch, William

2007 11.4429 Notes on the fringe-toed lizard (genus *Uma*) habitat in the east Mohave Desert, San Bernardino and Riverside Counties. In: Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Wild, scenic and*

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

rapid: a trip down the Colorado River trough. [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Consortium; and LSA Associates, Inc., pp. 63-64.

2007 11.4446 Sand, sand lizards, sand people and sand management [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Reynolds, Robert E. (compiler), Abstracts of proceedings; the 2007 Desert Research Symposium. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Wild, scenic and rapid: a trip down the Colorado River trough.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Consortium; and LSA Associates, Inc., pp. 111-112.

Preston, Al, AND Paulsen, Susan

2013 11.6573 Three-dimensional hydrodynamic and water quality model for Lake Mead [ABSTRACT]. *In: California Water and Environmental Modeling Forum, 2013 Annual Meeting session abstracts : with links to speaker presentations : Lake Natoma Inn, 702 Gold Lake Drive, Folsom, California*, p. 33. [Document includes link to PDF file online, and link to 13-minute YouTube video file.]

Preston, Al; Hannoun, Imad A.; List, E. John; Rackley, Ira; AND Tietjen, Todd

2014 11.15791 Three-dimensional management model for Lake Mead, Nevada. Part 1: Model calibration and validation. *Lake and Reservoir Management*, 30: 285-302.

2014 11.15792 Three-dimensional management model for Lake Mead, Nevada. Part 2: Findings and applications. *Lake and Reservoir Management*, 30: 303-319.

Preston, Al; Tietjen, Todd; Roefer, Peggy; AND List, E. John

2014 11.13821 Climate change and decreasing levels in Lake Mead: Modeling changes in thermal structure and water quality [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2014 NWRA Annual Conference, February 3-6, 2014, Tuscany Suites and Casino, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [No place]: Nevada Water Resources Association, p. 20.

2014 11.6580 Changes in thermal structure and water quality of Lake Mead due to lower lake levels [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2014 Lake Mead Science Symposium.* [No imprint], p. 7.

Preston, Ben

2010 *11.19389* Just add water: Colorado delta resurrects. *Infoteca's E-Journal* (Universidad Autónoma de Coahuila, Sistema de Infotecas Centrales), (108) (April): 144-147.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Preston, E. B.

1892 11.2141 Salton Lake. *From:* Irelan, William, Jr., Eleventh report of the State Mineralogist, (first biennial,) two years ending September 15, 1892. *In: Appendix to the Journals of the Thirtieth Session of the Legislature of the State of California. Volume IX.* Sacramento: State Office, pp. 387-393. [Salton Sea.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 39| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-18|

Preston, Porter J.

1923 11.12318 Frost conditions on Mesa Division, Yuma Project, Arizona. *Reclamation Record*, 14(2) (February): 70.

1925 11.12328 Strawberry production on the Yuma Project; two important lessons from this development are that success is due to careful planning and working up the fertility of the soil, and that proper fertilization has produced a berry in a class by itself. *New Reclamation Era*, 16(9) (September): 137-138.

Price, Jonathan G.; Hess, Ronald H.; Fitch, Shane; Faulds, James E.; Garside, Larry J.; Shevenell, Lisa; AND Warren, Sean

2005 11.1694 *Preliminary assessment of the potential for carbon dioxide sequestration in geological settings in Nevada : topical report : West Coast Regional Carbon Sequestration Partnership (WESTCARB).* Reno: University of Nevada at Reno, Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, 69 pp. (DOE Contract No. DE-FC26-03NT41984. Prepared by Jonathan G. Price. Submitted by Larry Myer, PIER Program, California Energy Commission, Sacramento, California.)

2008 11.8345 *Preliminary assessment of the potential for carbon dioxide sequestration in geological settings in Nevada : PIER collaborative report.* Reno, Nevada: University of Nevada at Reno, Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, *for* California Energy Commission, Public Interest Energy Research (PIER) Program, 56+ pp. [85 pp. total]. (*California Climate Change Center, Report Series No. 2007-021.*) (California Energy Commission, CED-500-2007-079.) [Cover sheet includes logos for California Energy Commission, National Energy Technology Laboratory, West Coast Regional Carbon Sequestration Partnership, and Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology.]

Price, Jonathan G.; Shevenell, Lisa; Henry, Christopher D.; Rigby, James G.; Christensen, Lindsay G.; Lechler, Paul J.; Desilets, Mario O.; Fields, Russ; Driesner, Doug; Durbin, Bill; AND Lombardo, Walt

1995 11.10032 Water quality at inactive and abandoned mines in Nevada : report of a cooperative project among state agencies : Nevada Division of Minerals : Nevada Bureau of Mining Regulation and Reclamation : Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Open-File Report 95-4* (*for* Western Governors' Association), 72 pp. [New-data collections in Clark County taken at sites in Eldorado district (Nelson district) (pp. 7, 14, and Table 3) and Bunkerville district (pp. 7, 14, and Tables 3, 5.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Price, M. F.

1896	11.5174	[Report as Sanitary Inspector in Southern California.] *From:* Laine, J. R., Abstract of proceedings of the board, as shown by the minutes. *In: California State Board of Health, 14th Biennial Report* (for June 30, 1894 to June 30, 1896). Sacramento: A. J. Johnston, Superintendent of State Printing, pp. 21-22. [Includes notes of smallpox in the lower Colorado River region and his work as Sanitary Inspector for the [California] State Board of Health in Yuma, Arizona.]
1896	11.5172	Colorado Desert as a sanitarium. *From:* Fourth Annual State Sanitary Convention, held under the auspices of the State Board of Health, at Los Angeles, California, April 20, 1896. *In: California State Board of Health, 14th Biennial Report* (for June 30, 1894 to June 30, 1896). Sacramento: A. J. Johnston, Superintendent of State Printing, pp. 215-220.

Price, W. W.

1899	11.2376	Some winter birds of the lower Colorado Valley. *Cooper Ornithological Club, Bulletin*, 1(5) (September/October): 89-93. ("Read before the Northern Division of the Cooper Orn. Club, July 1, 1899.")

Priest, R. M.

1929	11.12118	Paper-shell pecan development on the Yuma Project, Arizona-California. *New Reclamation Era*, 20(4) (April): 62-63.
1932	11.8361	Comparative marketing on the Yuma federal irrigation project; the Yuma County Farm Bureau Marketing Association. *Reclamation Era*, 23(4) (April): 84.
1932	11.8362	Cooperative marketing on the Yuma Project, Arizona-California; the Yuma Farmers' Cooperative Association. *Reclamation Era*, 23(5) (May): 100-101.
1932	11.8363	The Yuma Mesa Fruit Growers Association. *Reclamation Era*, 23(6) (June): 114-115.

Prieto, Felipe Garcia

1998	11.614	*Selenium and water quality in three wetland types along the lower Colorado River—Imperial National Wildlife Refuge, Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 109 pp.

Principle Engineering Group, Inc.

2011	11.4301	*Final project assessment : Yuma East Wetlands shared-use pathway : transportation enhancement project.* Yuma, Arizona: Principle Engineering Group, Inc., *for* City of

Yuma-Administration, Yuma Crossing National Heritage Area, 19 pp. (Federal ID TEA YUM-0(206) A; TRACS no. 0000 YU YUM SL681 01C.)

Pringle, Catherine M., AND Collins, Scott L.

2004 11.2847 Needed: A unified infrastructure to support long-term scientific research on public lands. *Ecological Applications*, 14(1) (February): 18-21. [Sonny Bono Salton Sea National Wildlife Refuge, *in passing*, p. 18.]

Priscu, John Charles

1978 11.1455 *Primary productivity and related limnological factors in Lake Mohave (Colorado River).* Master's thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 154 pp.

Priscu, John C.; Verduin, J.; AND Deacon, J. F.

1980 11.4976 The fate of biogenic suspensoids in a desert reservoir. *In:* Stefan, H. G. (ed.), *Proceedings of the Symposium on Surface Water Impoundments, June 2-5, 1980, Minneapolis, Minnesota.* New York: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 1675-1667. [Lake Mohave.]

Probasco, Elaine

2014 *11.7779* El Golfo de Santa Clara, Mexico. *Canyon Wrenderings* (Journal of the Black Canyon Audubon Society, Delta, Colorado), 26(6) (December): 7. [Brief trip report.]

ProNatura Noroeste, A.C.

____ *11.16959* *Reporte anual : annual report.* ProNatura Noroeste, A.C. [In Spanish and English.]

NO DATE *11.13771* *Conservación de agua y humedales : programas regionales.* [No place]: ProNatural Noroeste, A.C., 2 pp. [Fact sheet.] [Includes "Delta del Río Colorado (Son. y BC)".] [In Spanish.]

2008 *11.5764* *Oportunidades para colaborar en la conservación de la natúraleza.* Ensenada, Baja California: ProNatura Noroeste, A.C., [16] pp. [including wraps]. [In Spanish.]

ProNatura Noroeste, AND Sonoran Institute

2010 *11.4162* *Colorado River Delta Water Trust : restoring a global economic and environmental resource.* San Luis Río Colorado, Sonora, México: ProNatura Noroeste; and Tucson: Sonoran Institute, 16 pp. [including wraps]. [Funding prospectus.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Prose, Douglas V., AND Wilshire, Howard G.

2000 11.5397 The lasting effects of tank maneuvers on desert soils and intershrub flora. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 00-512*, 22 pp.

Prosser, Sylvia B.; Nauss, Mary Jane; Doran, Michael A.; Rogers, Janet; AND Duncan, Jeanne

1982 11.6547 (PREPARERS) *Draft water quality standards study report.* Sacramento, California: Brown and Caldwell, *for* Las Vegas Valley Water Quality Program, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [text, 762 pp.; appendices, 608 pp.].

Protiva, Frank; Phillips, Fred; Hadley, Ann; annd Moody, Tom

2008 11.1391 Yuma East Wetlands Restoration Project: A progress report [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 59-60.

Provencher, Louis, AND Andress, Rob

2004 11.10287 *Integrated science assessment for the upper Muddy River, Clark County, Nevada : annual report to the Clark County MSHCP, February, 2004.* Reno, Nevada: The Nature Conservancy, *for* Clark County Multiple Species Habitat Conservation Plan, 305 pp.

Pucherelli, Sherri F.

2014 11.8669 *Biofouling assessment of invasive mussels and bacteria in Davis Dam drains.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Denver Office, Technical Service Center, Environmental Applications and Research Group. (Technical memorandum 86-68220-14-02.)

2014 11.8670 *Evaluation of the effects of ultra-violet light treatment on quagga mussel veligers at Davis Dam.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Denver Office, Technical Service Center, Environmental Applications and Research Group. (Technical memorandum 86-68220-14-11.)

2015 11.9618 (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR) Impact of ultraviolet light treatment on quagga mussel larvae; examining how ultraviolet light treatment prevents quagga mussel settlement in Davis Dam cooling lines. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Research and Development Office, Research Update Bulletin 2015-12*, [2] pp. [Fact sheet.] [Also reprinted *in* Kubitschek, Joe, and Hosler, Denise M. (issue eds.), Invasive mussels [FEATURE], *The Knowledge Stream* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Research and Development Office Newsletter) (Denver), 2015(04) (Fall) pp. 34-35.]

2020 11.18041 *Compendium of Reclamation mussel control research for hydropower facilities : Science and Technology Program, Research and Development Office, Final Report No.*

ST-2019-7136-01. [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 44 pp. (contract No. RR4888FARD170060007/FA435. Project No. ST-2019-7136-01. EcoLab-FA435-2020-01.) [Includes lower Colorado River.]

Pucherelli, Sherri F., AND Claudi, Renata

2017 11.12572 Evaluation of the effects of ultra-violet light treatment on quagga mussel settlement and veliger survival at Davis Dam. *In:* Wong, Wai Hing, Collas, Frank, Piria, Marina, Simonović, Predrag, and Tricaric, Elena (eds.), Special Issue: Management of Invasive Species in Inland Waters. *Management of Biological Invasions*, 8 (Special Issue):. (Proceedings of the 19th International Conference on Aquatic Invasive Species, Winnipeg, Canada, April 10-14, 2016.)

2017 11.18246 Assessment of UV irradiation effect on downstream settlement of the colonial hydroid, *Codylophora caspia* [ABSTRACT]. *In: Final program : Global Action Against Aquatic Invasive Species, October 22-26-2017, Marriott Coral Springs, FortLauderdale, Florida : 20th International Conference on Aquatic Invasive Species*, p. 126. [Lake Powell, Lake Mead, Lake Mohave, Lake Havasu.]

Pucherelli, Sherri F.; Keele, Jacque; Passamaneck, Yale J.; Beaver, John R.; AND Renicker, Thomas R.

2016 11.10949 Range expansion of the invasive hydroid, *Cordylophora caspia* (Pallas, 1771), in Colorado River reservoirs. *BioInvasions Records*, 5(3): 133-137. [Lake Powell, Lake Mead, Lake Mohave, Lake Havasu.]

Pulich, Warren M.

1950 11.6018 Second record of the Ross goose from Arizona. *The Condor*, 52 (March): 90. [Havasu Lake National Wildlife Refuge.]

1953 11.10348 Some porcupine records for the Colorado River, Nevada. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 34(2) (May): 259-260.

Pulich, Warren M., AND Phillips, Allan R.

1953 11.18403 A possible desert flight line of the American redstart. *The Condor*, 55 (March): 99-100. [Lake Mead and lower Colorado River.]

Pumfrey, Ross

2004 11.4507 (ED.) *The U.S.-Mexican border environment: Binational air quality management.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, 225 pp. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 14*.)

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Purcell, Loren

NO DATE 11.17869 *Our water care cycle.* [Las Vegas]: Clark County Water Reclamation District, [12] pp. [including wraps]. [2015.] [Activity booklet. Colorado River, including Hoover Dam and Lake Mead.]

Purdue, William F.

1916 11.7569 The American melon crop. *The American Thresherman and Farm Power*, 19(2) (June): 16-17. [Imperial Valley.]

Putman, Annie L.; McIlwain, Hannah E.; Rumsey, Christine A.; AND Marston, Thomas M.

2024 11.19286 Low flows from drought and water use reduced total dissolved solids fluxes in the Lower Colorado River Basin between 1976 to 2008. *Journal of Hydrology: Regional Studies*, 52(101673), 21 pp. + Supplementary Data online (https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ejrh.2024.101673). [Evaluations made in Verde, Salt, and upper Gila River basins, and at the Virgin River at Littlefield.]

Pyenson, Nick

2017 *11.13099* There are possibly only 30 of these rare porpoises left on the planet; the fascinating vaquita is heading for oblivion, the victim of a ravenous black market for a dubious remedy. *Smithsonian*, (November): 29-30, 33.

Pyle, Robert Michael

1999 11.5413 *Chasing monarchs : migrating with the butterflies of passage.* Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co., 307 pp. [See in Chapter 11, “Apache Gold”, which includes Lees Ferry-Marble Canyon area; and pp. 228-235, Cibola National Wildlife Refuge.]

Q

Qərib, Məmmədov *see under* **Garib, Mammadov**

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Quast, J. C.

1961	11.2173	The food of the bairdiella. *In:* Walker, Boyd W. (ed.), The ecology of the Salton Sea, California, in relation to the sportfishery. *California Fish and Game, Fish Bulletin 113*, pp. 153-164.

Quigley, Martin F.

2013	11.3976	Botany and horiticulture of tamarisk. *In:* Sher, Anna, and Quigley, Martin F. (eds.), *Tamarix : a case study of ecological change in the American West.* Oxford, New York, Auckland, Cape Town, Dar es Salaam, Hong Kong, Karachi, Kuala Lumpur, Madrid, Melbourne, Mexico City, Nairobi, New Delhi, Shanghai, Taipei, and Toronto: Oxford University Press, pp. 319-329.

Quijano, Gabriela; Montya González, Alvaro H.; AND Hernández Martínez, Rufina

2013	11.6294	Evaluation of antagonistic microorganisms isolated from a hot climate environment [ABSTRACT]. *In: Simposium* [*sic*]*: Microbes in Biomedical and Ecological Research : book of abstracts : 7th Annual International Symposium of the Department of Microbiology, CICESE, November 22nd 2013.* [No place]: Centro de Investigación Científica y de Educación Superior de Ensenada, Baja California, and University of California, Institute for Mexico and the United States, p. 24.

Quiñones, Oscar

2012	11.3077	Comparative assessment of perfluoroalkyl compounds in Lake Mead and the lower Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2012 Lake Mead Symposium.* Reno: Nevada Water Resources Association, p. 42. (Document running title: *2012 Lake Mead Symposium, Tuscany Suites and Casino, Las Vegas, Nevada, March 5-6, 2012*.)

Quintero, Oliver

2017	*11.12109*	Que Pasa in Baja? [COLUMN]. *Gringo Gazette North* (Coronado, California), 4(2) (March 20): 2, 7. [See “Fishermen not inclined to take it anymore”, p. 7; regarding vaquita.]

Quintero Núñez, Margarito

2006	*11.18404*	(ED.) *Contaminación y medio ambiente en Baja California.* Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California; and México, D.F.: Miguel Ángel Porrúa, 249 pp. [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Quintero Núñez, Margarito, AND Moncada Aguilar, Andrés

2008 11.6831 Contaminación y control de las quemas agrícolas en Imperial, California, y Mexicali, Baja California. *Región y Sociedad* (El Colegio de Sonora), 20(43): 3-24. [In Spanish, with abstract also in English.]

Quintero Núñez, Margarito, AND Quintana Alvarado, Tenoch

2000 *11.6921* Evaluación de la calidad del aire de la ciudad de Mexicali (1997-1998) [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2ª Reunión Nacional de Ciencias de la Tierra, Resúmenes y Programa. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana, Boletín Informativo), Época 2, 20(3) (October): 273-274. [In Spanish.]

Quintero Núñez, Margarito, AND Sweedler, Alan

2004 11.12602 Air quality evaluation in the Mexicali and Imperial Valleys as an element for an outreach program. *In:* Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, Mason, Cheryl, Sánchez López, Eduardo, and Quintero Núñez, Margarito (eds.), *Imperial-Mexicali Valleys: Development and environment of the U.S.-Mexican border region.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, and Institute for Regional Studies of the Californias, pp. 263-279.

2004 11.12603 Energy profile of the Baja California-California border region with emphasis on the Mexicali-Imperial Valley. *In:* Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, Mason, Cheryl, Sánchez López, Eduardo, and Quintero Núñez, Margarito (eds.), *Imperial-Mexicali Valleys: Development and environment of the U.S.-Mexican border region.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, and Institute for Regional Studies of the Californias, pp. 281-296.

2005 11.7771 Perfil energético de la región fronteriza de Baja California y California con énfasis en el valle de Mexicali e Imperial. *In:* Quintero Núñez, Margarito, Sánchez López, Eduardo, Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, and Mason, Cheryl (eds.), *Desarrollo y medio ambiente de la región fronteriza México-Estados Unidos : valles de Imperial y Mexicali.* México: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, and Miguel Ángel Porrúa, pp. 289-307. [In Spanish.]

2005 11.7773 La evaluación de la calidad del aire de los valles de Imperial y Mexicali como un elemento para un programa comunitario. *In:* Quintero Núñez, Margarito, Sánchez López, Eduardo, Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, and Mason, Cheryl (eds.), *Desarrollo y medio ambiente de la región fronteriza México-Estados Unidos : valles de Imperial y Mexicali.* México: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, and Miguel Ángel Porrúa, pp. 323-340. [In Spanish.]

Quintero Núñez, Margarito, AND Vega Ríos, Alejandro

2006 *11.18405* Estudio comparativo de tendencias de la calidad del aire de la ciudad de Mexicali (1997-2004). *In:* Quintero Núñez, Margarito (ed.), *Contaminación y medio ambiente en Baja California.* Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California; and México, D.F.: Miguel Ángel Porrúa. [In Spanish.]

Quintero Núñez, Margarito; Cuya Simbro, M. E.; Canales Rodriguez, M. A.; Garcia Cueto, O. R.; Santillán Soto, N.; Ojeda Benitez, S.; AND Velázquez Limón, N.

2015 11.8922 A comparative study on the environmental impacts of a binational geothermal system: Imperial Valley, CA, U.S.A. and Cerro Prieto, Mexicali Valley, BC, México. *In: Proceedings, World Geothermal Congress 2015, Melbourne, Australia, 19-25 April 2015*, 9 pp.

Quintero, Margarito [Quintero Núñez, Margarito]**; Meza, Lourdes; Canales, Miguel** [Canales Rodríguez, Miguel]**; AND Ahumada, Silvia** [Ahumada Valdez, Silvia E.]

2010 *11.18399* The program to improve the air quality of Mexicali, Baja California, Mexico[,] 2010-2015. *In:* International Society for Environmental Information Sciences 2010 Annual Conference (ISEIS). *Procedia Environmental Sciences*, 2: 800-813.

Quintero Núñez, Margarito; Reyna, Marco Antonio; Collins, Kimberly; Guzmán, Saúl; Powers, Bill; AND Mendoza, Alberto

2004 11.4512 Issues related to air quality and health in the California-Baja California border region. *In:* Pumfrey, Ross (ed.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment: Binational air quality management.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. 1-46. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 14*.)

Quintero Núñez, Margarito; Sánchez López, Eduardo; Collins, Kimberly; Ganster, Paul; AND Mason, Cheryl

2005 11.7766 (EDS.) *Desarrollo y medio ambiente de la región fronteriza México-Estados Unidos : valles de Imperial y Mexicali.* México: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, and Miguel Ángel Porrúa, 509 [510] pp. (Conocer Para Decidir serie.) [For English ed. see Collins *et al.*, (2004, ITEM NO. 11.12595).] [In Spanish.]

R

R.

1863 11.18781 De mieren buiten Europa. *Album der Natuur* (Amsterdam), 1863: 90-95. [Regarding ants and components of anthills. Credited, “Uit Petermann’s *Mittheilungen über wichtige neue Erforschungen auf dem Gesammtgebiete der Geograpie*, 1862, 2es Hft., bl. 58 en v.” [*sic*]; *i.e.*, Lenz (1862, ITEM NO. 11.18780), though without credit to Lenz. This text is translated from Lenz, with edits.] [See pp. 91-92: “In Californië nam Julius Fröbel in de nabijheid van den mond der Rio Colorado mieren waar, die hare mierenhoopen uit steentjes van eene bepaalde soort, b. v. uit louter kwarts of veldspaath bouwen; ook toonde men hem een kleinen zak, die met louter kleine, doorschijnende granaten gevuld was, uit welke, zoo also hij zeide, in eene streek van Nieuw-Mexiko de mierenhoopen bestaan." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Dutch.]

R., V.

1951 11.3004 Where the desert begins. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 14(9) (July): 25. [Inquires of the boundaries of the Colorado Desert, not identified in maps. Includes response by the editor (see Randall Henderson).]

Rabe, Michael J.; Rosenstock, Steven S.; AND Nielsen, David

2001 11.11289 Africanized honey bees at water developments in southwestern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Forty fifth Annual Meeting, April 14, 2001, University of Nevada, Las Vegas, Las Vegas, Nevada. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Proceedings*, 36: 28. [Includes U.S. Army Yuma Proving Ground.]

Radian Corporation

1996 11.11537 *Implementation plan for Mexico emissions inventory methodology : version 2.0.* Sacramento, California: Radian Corporation, *for* Western Governors' Association, Denver, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [111 pp. total].

Radian International

2000 *11.11538* *Mexico Emissions Inventory Program : Inventory methodology development for the country of Mexico: Lessons learned from the application of the Mexico emissions inventory methodology in the City of Mexicali, Baja California.* Sacramento, California: Radian International, *for* Western Governors' Association, Denver, and Binational Advisory Committee, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [40 pp. total].

Radke, William R.

1994 11.16075 The value of the Salton Sea to fish and wildlife. *In:* Salton Sea Authority, Coachella Valley Water District, Imperial County (California), Imperial Irrigation District, and Riverside County (California) (sponsors), *Salton Sea Symposium, January 13, 1994, Indian Wells, California.* [No imprint], pp. [23]-[29].

Radtke, D. B., AND Kepner, W. G.

1990 11.617 Environmental contaminents in the lower Colorado River valley, Arizona, California, and Nevada. *In:* Kirchner, David L. (chairperson), *Water quality and quantity issues into the 1990s : adaptation to current realities : proceedings of the Arizona Hydrological Society, 2nd annual symposium*, pp. 1-21.

Radtke, D. B.; Kepner, W. G.; AND Effertz, R. J.

1988	11.1420	Reconnaissance investigation of water quality, bottom sediment, and biota associated with irrigation drainage in the lower Colorado River valley, Arizona, California, and Nevada, 1986-87. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Resources Investigation Report 88-4002*, 77 pp.

Rafferty, Kevin

1999	11.2991	Aquaculture in the Imperial Valley—A geothermal success story. *GHC Bulletin* (Geo-Heat Center, Oregon Institute of Technology), (March): 1-4. [Fish hatcheries.]

Rahman, Md. Sabiar, AND Chakravarty, Santabrata

2013	11.5695	Persistence and global stability analysis of an eco-epidemiological model of the Salton Sea. *International Journal of Ecological Economics and Statistics*, 30(3):.

Raimondi, P. T.

1992	11.2215	Adult plasticity and rapid larval evolution in a recently isolated barnacle population. *Biological Bulletin* (Marine Biological Laboratory, Woods Hole, Massachusetts), 182: 210-220. [Salton Sea.]

Rainville, Scott; Comeau, Sean; Gerstenberger, Shawn; AND Wong, David [Wong, Wai Hing]

2010	11.6512	Invasive quagga mussels in Lake Mead, AZ-NV and their associated environmental problems [ABSTRACT]. *In: NPHA 2010 Annual Conference : Social Justice: Narrowing Nevada's Health Equity Gap, Thursday, September 20-Friday, October 1, 2010, Stan Fulton Building, University of Nevada, Las Vegas.* [Nevada Public Health Association.]

Raise the River

2013	*11.4999*	*Raise the River : reconnect the Colorado : 2013 : restoring the Colorado River delta : restoration opportunity guide.* [No place]: Raise the River, [16] pp. [including wraps]. [Organizational partners: National Fish and Wildlife Foundation, Sonoran Institute, Environmental Defense Fund, ProNatura Noroeste AC, The Nature Conservancy, The Redford Center.]
2016	*11.15816*	*Raise the River : reconnect the Colorado : report of accomplishments, May 2016.* [No place]: Raise the River, 19 pp. [including wraps]. [Organizational partners: Pronatura Noroeste, A.C., Restauremos el Colorado, A.C., Sonoran Institute, The Nature Conservancy, National Audubon Society, The Redford Center.]
2018	*11.17174*	*Raise the River : reconnect the Colorado : accomplishments report, July 2018.* [No place]: Raise the River, 22 pp. [including wraps]. [Organizational partners: Sonoran

Institute, Pronatura Noroeste, A.C., The Nature Conservancy, National Audubon Society, The Redford Center, and Restauremos el Colorado, A.C.]

Raish, Carol B.

2013 11.13985 Human interactions with the environment through time in southern Nevada. *In:* Chambers, Jeanne C., Brooks, Matthew L., Pendleton, Burton K., and Raish, Carol B. (eds.), The Southern Nevada Agency Partnership science and research synthesis: Science to support land management in southern Nevada. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-303*, pp. 155-174.

Raley, Bennett W.

2001 11.3781 United States Department of the Interior message. *From:* Opening Session [SECTION]. *In: United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001.* [No place]: Water Education Foundation, pp. 13-15. [Author's title taken from Agenda (pp. 6-10).]

Ralston, Barbara E., AND Sarr, Daniel A.

2017 11.15184 (EDS.) Case studies of riparian and watershed restoration in the southwestern United States—principles, challenges, and successes. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2017-1091*, 116 pp.

2017 11.15185 Introduction. *In:* Ralston, Barbara E., and Sarr, Daniel A. (eds.), Case studies of riparian and watershed restoration in the southwestern United States—principles, challenges, and successes. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2017-1091*, pp. 1-4.

Ram, Jeffrey L.; Karim, Aos S.; Banno, Fady; AND Kashian, Donna R.

2012 11.15617 Invading the invaders: reproductive and other mechanisms mediating the displacement of zebra mussels by quagga mussels. *In:* Proceedings of the 12th International Congress on Invertebrate Reproduction and Development (ICIRD), Prague, Czech Republic, August 16-20, 2010. *Invertebrate Reproduction and Development*, 56(1): 21-32. [Includes Lake Mead.]

Ramírez, Ramses

2002 *11.10235* (COMPILER) The flat-tailed horned lizard; El cameleón del Gran Desierto o falso cameleon cola plana; *Pyrnosoma mcalli* (Hallowell, 1952). *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 10(1): 42. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Ramirez Acosta, Jorge; Castellanos, Aradit; Arnaud, Gustavo; Breceda, Aurora; AND Rojas Soto, Octavio

2012 *11.9947* Conservation of endemic terrestrial vertebrates in the protected areas of the Baja California peninsula, Mexico. *Natural Areas Journal*, 32(1) (January): 15-30.

Ramírez Barreto, María Elizabeth, AND Ojeda Benítez, Sara

2004 11.12605 Handling of waste tires at the border. *In:* Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, Mason, Cheryl, Sánchez López, Eduardo, and Quintero Núñez, Margarito (eds.), *Imperial-Mexicali Valleys: Development and environment of the U.S.-Mexican border region.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, and Institute for Regional Studies of the Californias, pp. 319-334.

2005 11.7775 El manejo de las llantas de desecho en la frontera. *In:* Quintero Núñez, Margarito, Sánchez López, Eduardo, Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, and Mason, Cheryl (eds.), *Desarrollo y medio ambiente de la región fronteriza México-Estados Unidos : valles de Imperial y Mexicali.* México: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, and Miguel Ángel Porrúa, pp. 357-374. [In Spanish.]

Ramírez Castillo, Andrea Michelle

2019 *11.17135* Presencia de *Gymnodinium catenatum* y su relación con la variación de la temperatura en la Bahía de San Felipe, B.C. entre 2017 y 2019 [ABSTRACT]. *In: SOMEFAN Puerto Vallarta 2019 : memorias : V Congreso de la SOMEFAN.* [Ensenada, Baja California?]: Sociedad Mexicana para el estudio de los Florecimientos Algales Nocivos, p. 39. [In Spanish.]

Ramírez Chavez, Juan Carlos [Ramirez, Carlos]

1998 11.11791 Appendix C: Written remarks of Juan Carlos Ramírez Chavez. *In: Workshop proceedings : Water and Environmental Issues of the Colorado River Border Region Roundtable Workshop : Hotel San Angel, San Luís Rio Colorado, Sonora, Mexico, April 30, 1998.* [No imprint], pp. IV-V.

2001 11.3780 Symposium objective. *From:* Opening Session [SECTION]. *In: United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001.* [No place]: Water Education Foundation, pp. 12-13. [Author's title taken from Agenda (pp. 6-10).]

Ramírez Hernández, Jorge

2006 *11.18411* La contaminación del agua subterránea en el valle de Mexicali. *In:* Quintero Núñez, Margarito (ed.), *Contaminación y medio ambiente en Baja California.* Mexicali, Baja

California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California; and México, D.F.: Miguel Ángel Porrúa. [In Spanish.]

2016 *11.12614* Quemadero de llantas en la zona San Luis Río Colorado. *In:* Carreón Diazconti, Concepción, Ahumada Valdez, Silvia E., and Ramírez Barreto, M. Elizabeth (eds.), *Avances en investigación ambiental en la UABC : conociendo nuestro ambiente 2016.* Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, cover. [Aerial photo. Legend on title-page verso.] [In Spanish.]

Ramírez Hernández, Jorge; Rodríguez Burgueño, Eliana; Kendy, Eloise; Salcedo Peredia, Adrián; AND Lomeli, Marcelo A.

2017 *11.12744* Hydrological response of an environmental flood: Pulse flow 2014 on the Colorado River Delta. *In:* Environmental Flows for the Colorado River Delta: Results of an Experimental Pulse Release from the US to Mexico. *Ecological Engineering*, 106(Part B) (September): 633-644.

Ramírez León, Mario Rafael; Álvarez Borrego, Saúl; Turrent Thompson, Cuauhtémoc; Gaxiola Castro, Gilberto; AND Heckel Dziendzielewski, Gisela

2014 *11.12230* El aporte de nutrientes del Río Colorado al norte del Golfo de California no se requiere para mantener su ecosistema pelágico productivo [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Reunión I, Unión Geofísica Mexicana, 2 al 7 noviembre 2014. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 34(1) (November): 245. [In Spanish.]

2015 *11.8438* Nutrient input from the Colorado River to the northern Gulf of California is not required to maintain a productive pelagic ecosystem. El aporte de nutrientes del río Colorado al norte del golfo de California no se requiere para mantener un ecosistema pelágico productivo. *Ciencias Marinas* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Investigaciones Oceanológicas), 41(2): 169-188. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

Ramírez Rembao, M.; Rojas Caldelas, Rosa; AND Garcia Cueto, Rafael

2009 *11.11543* Influencia de los contaminantes atmosféricos en las infecciones respiratoria agudas en Mexicali, Baja California, México. *Información Tecnológica* (Centro de Información Tecnológica, La Serena, Chile), 20(3) (June): 89-100. [In Spanish.]

Ramírez Rodríguez, Mauricio; Cruz Agüero, Gustavo de la; AND López Ferreira, César

2009 *11.7730* Caracterización socioeconómica del ordenamiento ecológico marino: representación de los impactos de las actividades socioeconómicas en el ambiente mario. *In:* Córdova y Vázquez, Ana, Rosete Vergés, Fernando, Enríquez Hernández, Gilberto, and Hernández de la Torre, Benigno (compilers), *Ordenamiento ecológico marino : visión integrada de la regionalización.* México: Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales (SEMARNAT), Instituto Nacional de Ecología, pp. 107-143. (Volume: Serie

Planeación Territorial.) [See pp. 137-138, Colorado River delta region, *in passing*.] [In Spanish.]

Ramírez Rojo, R. A., AND Aragón Noriega, E. A.

2006 *11.8529* Ecología de postlarvas de camarón azul (*Litopenaeus stylirostris*) y camarón café (*Farfantepenaeus californiensis*) en el Estuario del Río Colorado. Postlarval ecology of the blue shrimp (*Litopenaeus stylirostris*) and brown shrimp (*Farfantepenaeus californiensis*) in the Colorado River Estuary. *Ciencias Marinas* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Investigaciones Oceanológicas), 32(1A): 45-52. [In parallel Spanish and English texts.]

Raml, Teresa A.

2006 11.5357 Notice of availability of Lake Havasu Field Office Proposed Resource Management Plan and Final Environmental Impact Statement. *Federal Register*, 71(184) (September 22): 55509-55510.

Ramos Delgado, Norma Alicia de Jesús

2008 *11.15372* *Plaguicidas organoclorados en sedimentos del delta del Río Colorado.* Master's thesis, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 80 pp. [In Spanish.]

Ramos García, José María [Ramos, José María]

2006 11.11496 Organizaciones no gubernamentales y la contaminación del aire en la frontera de Baja California, México-California, Estados Unidos. Contexto y desafíos. *Región y Sociedad* (El Colegio de Sonora), 18(37): 37-84. [In Spanish.]

2011 11.6830 Gestión estratégica ambiental del aire en la frontera Mexicali-Imperial. Strategic environmental management of air in Mexicali-Imperial border. *Estudios Fronterizos* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), New Series, 12(24) (July/December): 35-73. [In Spanish with bilingual title and abstract.]

Ramos Sánchez, S. E.; Daessle, L. W.; Carriquiry, José D.; AND Camacho Ibar, V. F.

2000 *11.12940* Componentes sedimentarios del Norte Golfo de California: Geoquímica inorgánica [ABSTRACT]. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 20(3) (October): 244. [In Spanish.]

2001 *11.1147* Componentes geoquímicos sedimentarios y dispersión de metales en el norte Golfo de California [ABSTRACT]. *Actas INAGEQ* (Instituto Nacional de Geoquímica) (México), 7(1): 5. [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Ramos Velásquez, Rubén, AND Valenzuela Ruíz, Jesús Manuel

2009 *11.5922* Transferencia de tecnología de producción en el cultivo de vid para uva pasa, en el Valle de Mexicali, B. C. *In: Memorias, XII Congreso Internacional en Ciencias Agrícolas, Mexicali, México, 29 y 30 de octubre de 2009.* [No place]: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Ciencias Agrícolas, pp. 657-660. [In Spanish.]

Ramos Velásquez, Rubén; Payán Ochoa, S.; Loza Venegas, E.; AND Alvarado Padilla, J. I.

2012 *11.10985* Cultivo del olivo para el valle de Mexicali, B.C. *Campo Experimental Valle de Mexicali, Desplegable para Productores*, (49). [In Spanish.]

Ramsey, Michael S.

2015 11.9238 Deciphering soil moisture and surface composition of the world's drylands using thermal infrared airborne and spaceborne data [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 47(7): 74. [Includes Salton Sea region.]

Ranatunga, T.; Tong, S.; AND Yang, J.

2011 11.7193 Assessment of the impacts of climate change on stream discharge and water quality in an arid, urbanized watershed [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2011 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 5-9 December*, Abstract H13C-1223. [Las Vegas Wash.]

Randall, John M.; Parker, Sophie S.; Moore, James; Cohen, Brian; Crane, Laura; Christian, Bill; Cameron, Dick; Mackenzie, Jason B.; Klausmeyer, Kirk; AND Morrison, Scott

2010 11.18881 (PLANNING TEAM) *Mojave Desert Ecoregional Assessment : September 2010 : Version 1.1.* San Francisco: The Nature Conservancy of California, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [210 pp. total].

Randall, Robert, AND Thorson, Mitch

2010 11.3759 Population estimates and water quality summary for native fish backwater habitats (2009-2010) [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 42nd Annual Meeting, 17-21 November 2010, Moab, Utah*, p. 21.

Rankin, Shannon; Swift, René; Risch, Denise; Taylor, Barbara; Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo; Jaramillo Legorreta, Armando; Gordon, Jonathon; Akamatsu, Tom; AND Kimura, Satoko

2009 *11.6742* Vaquita expedition 2008: Preliminary results from a towed hydrophone survey of the vaquita from the *Vaquita Express* in the upper Gulf of California. *U.S. National*

Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Southwest Fisheries Science Center, Technical Memorandum NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFSC-439, 38 [39] pp.

Rast, Walter

1991	11.3907	Documentation of a data base on lake and reservoir water quality in the United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 91-230*, 76 pp. [See p. 74, Lake Mead, *in passing*.]

Rauch, Samuel D., III

2015	*11.9477*	Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants: Proposed Threatened status for island grouper (*Mycteroperca fusca*) and Endangered status for gulf grouper (*Mycteroperca jordani*) under the Endangered Species Act (ESA). *Federal Register*, 80(184) (September 23): 57314-57331.
2018	*11.14993*	Fish and fish product import provisions of the Marine Mammal Protect Act list of foreign fisheries. *Federal Register*, 83(52) (March 16): 11703-11727. [See p. 11718, "Mexico Comment 3" and "Response"; regarding gillnet fisheries and noting vaquita.]
2018	*11.15724*	Implementation of import restrictions; certification of admissibility for certain fish products from Mexico. *Federal Register*, 83(167) (August 28): 43792-43796. [Regarding "fish products from Mexico caught with gillnets deployed in the range of the vaquita, an endangered porpoise."]
2018	*11.16125*	Implementation of fish and fish product import provisions of the Marine Mammal Protection Act—notification of comparability findings. *Federal Register*, 83(234) (December 6): 62842-62844. [Rgarding Upper Gulf of California fisheries in Mexico within the range of the vaquita.]

Raulston, Barbara E.

2003	11.2965	*Habitat restoration on the lower Colorado River: Demonstration projects 1995-2002.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, 28 [36] pp.
2010	11.13423	Habitat restoration for yellow-billed cuckoos on the lower Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *COS-AOU-SCO 2010 San Diego : abstract book.* Waco, Texas: Cooper Ornithological Society, American Ornithologists' Union, and Society of Canadian Ornithologists, p. 76. (COS/AOU/SCO 2010 Joint Meeting, 7-11 February, 2010, Town and Country Resort and Convention Center, San Diego, California, USA.)
2020	11.17653	*Gilded flicker surveys on the Lower Colorado River and tributaries : 2019 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 13 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

2021 11.18467 *Gilded flicker surveys on the Lower Colorado River and tributaries : 2020 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 19 pp.

Raw, Sharada Nandan; Upadhyay, Ranjit Kumar; AND Thakur, Nilesh Kumar

2012 11.5694 Crisis-limited chaotic dynamics in an eco-epidemiological system of the Salton Sea. *In:* Balasubramaniam, P., and Uthayakumar, R. (eds.), *Mathematical Modelling and Scientific Computation : International Conference, ICMMSC 2012, Gandhigram, Tamil Nadu, India, March 2012 : proceedings.* Heidelberg, Dordrecht, London, and New York: Springer, pp. 201-209. (Volume: Communications in Computer and Information Science, 283.)

Raymond, Lee H., AND Owen-Joyce, Sandra J.

1986 11.16140 Estimates of consumptive use and evapotranspiration in Palo Verde Valley, 1981 and 1983. *In:* Johnson, A. I., and Rango, Albert (eds.), Remote sensing applications for consumptive use (evapotranspiration) : papers presented at 21st Annual AWRA Conference and Symposium, August 11-16, 1985, Tucson, Arizona. *American Water Resources Association, Monograph 6*, pp. 25-34.

1987 11.16141 Comparison of estimates of evapotranspiration and consumptive use in Palo Verde Valley, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Resources Investigations Report 87-4071*, 27 pp.

Raymond, Lee H., AND Rezin, Kelly V.

1989 11.6789 Evapotranspiration estimates using remote-sensing data, Parker and Palo Verde Valleys, Arizona and California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 2334*, 18 pp.

Read, Andrew J. [Read, Andy]

1993 *11.18219* Conservation strategies for the vaquita: Lessons from and for other porpoises [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Symposium: Research and Conservation Efforts with the Vaquita. *In: Tenth Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals : abstracts : Galveston, Texas, U.S.A., November 11-15, 1993 : hosted by Texas A&M University at Galveston : sponsored by The Society for Marine Mammalogy*. [No imprint], p. 13.

2008 *11.11848* The looming crisis: Interactions between marine mammals and fisheries. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 89(3): 541-548. [Includes vaquita, *Phocoena sinus*, p. 543.]

Read, Andy [Read, Andrew J.]**; Littnan, Charles; AND Reeves, Randall**

2019 *11.18230* The economics of extinction: The illegal totoaba fishery and the impending loss of the vaquita [ABSTRACT]. *In: WMMC'19 : World Marine Mammal Conference, Barcelona 2019 : book of abstracts : workshops, December 7-8, 2019; main conference,* *December 9-12, 2019 : Centre de Convencions Internacional de Barcelona, Barcelona, Catalonia, Spain*, pp. 588-589.

Reat, Erin P.; Rhodes, Olin E., Jr.; Heffelfinger, James R.; AND deVos, James C., Jr.

1999 11.11886 Regional genetic differentiation in Arizona pronghorn. *In:* Ockenfels, Richard A. (ed.), *Proceedings of the 18th Biennial Pronghorn Antelope Workshop*, pp. 25-31. [Study areas include areas west and south of Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

RECON Environmental, Inc.

2005 11.3368 *Draft final pre-construction sensitive plant survey for the All-American Canal lining project, Imperial Irrigation District, Imperial, California.* San Diego: RECON Environmental, Inc., *for* Imperial Irrigation District, Imperial, California, 24 pp. (RECON No. 4140B.)

Redding, Adam M.; Cannon, Fred S.; Snyder, Shane A.; AND Vanderford, Brett J.

2009 11.15613 A QSAR-like analysis of the adsorption of endocrine disrupting compounds, pharmaceuticals, and personal care products on modified activated carbons. *Water Research*, 43(15) (August): 3849-3861. [Quantitative structure–activity relationship. Rapid small-scale column tests used native Lake Mead water spiked with endocrine disrupting compounds and pharmaceutical/personal care products.]

Redfern, Gary

2012 11.11961 Ticket to a hungry world; hungry consumers—and livestock—the world over depend on field crops from the Imperial Valley. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (January): 6-17, 21.

2012 11.11962 Welcome to the nation’s winter salad bowl; during winter months the southwest desert region of California and part of Arizona are the only places in the nation where produce is harvested. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (January): 18-20, 31.

2012 11.11963 Sowing seeds around the globe; from meticulous seed breeding to growing it and distributing it, seed is big business in Imperial County, with a value of almost $53 million in 2010. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (January): 22-23.

Redford, Kent H.; Campbell, Karl; Dayer, Ashley; Dickman, Chris; Epanchin-Niell, Rebecca; Grosholz, Ted; Hallac, Dave; Richardson, Leslie; AND Schwartz, Mark

2017 11.17393 (PRIMARY AUTHORS) Invasive animals in U.S. National Parks : by a science panel. Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Stewardship and Science, 33 pp. (Natural Reource Report NPS/NRSS/BRD/NRR-2017/1564.)

Redlands Institute

NO DATE 11.2469 *Salton Sea : California's Everglades.* Redlands, California: Redlands Institute, 22 pp. [*Ca.* 2010?]

2002 11.1095 *Salton Sea atlas.* Redlands, California: The Redlands Institute, Redlands University; and ESRI Press, 127 pp.

2002 11.7684 *Summary of desert tortoise recovery actions : Northern Mojave Recovery Unit.* Redlands, California: Redlands Institute, *for* Desert Managers Group, Barstow, California, 47 pp.

Reed, Erin Marie

2017 *11.14713* *Relationships between climate, growth and fisheries production in a commercially exploited marine fish.* Master's thesis, University of Texas at Austin, 55 pp. [Gulf corvina, *Cynoscion othonopterus*.]

Reed, S.; Belnap, J.; Sherry, R.; Ostojo, S.; AND Shafroth, P.

2017 11.14914 Riparian soil fertility, stability, and salinity: How beetle-induced saltcedar defoliation and mortality are setting the stage for the riparian community that comes next [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 134.

Reed-Williams Corporation

1914 11.8483 *A perpetual income from date palms.* Los Angeles: Reed-Williams Corporation, [36] pp. [including wraps and plates]. (Copyright J. W. Reed.) [Prospectus for date orchards in Imperial Valley. Final text leaf has space for signature for "personalized" distribution by "*President* Reed–Williams Corporation."]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Rees, Terry F.; Cleveland, Jess M.; AND Nash, Kenneth L.

1984 11.11420 The effect of composition of selected groundwaters from the Basin and Range province on plutonium, neptunium, and americium speciation. *Nuclear Technology*, 65(1) (April): 131-137.

Reese, Brandi Kiel, AND Anderson, Michael A.

2009 11.8314 Dimethyl sulfide production in a saline eutrophic lake, Salton Sea, California. *Limnology and Oceanography*, 54(1): 250-261.

Reese, Brandi Kiel; Anderson, Michael A.; AND Amrhein, Christopher

2008 11.15681 Hydrogen sulfide production and volatilization in a polymictic eutrophic saline lake, Salton Sea, California. *Science of the Total Environment*, 406(1/2) (November 15): 205-218.

Reese, Gordon C.; Carter, Sarah K.; Lund, Christina; AND Walterscheid, Steven

2019 11.16566 Evaluating and using existing models to map probable suitable habitat for rare plants to inform management of multiple-use public lands in the California desert. *PLoS One*, 14(4): e0214099, 26 pp. + supporting data online at https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/5c992e8be4b0b8a7f6288f59.

Reeve, Wayne L.

1952 11.16940 Taxonomy and distribution of the horned lizard genus *Phrynosoma*. *University of Kansas, Science Bulletin*, 34(2)(14) (February 15): 817-960.

Reeves, E. A.

1914 11.2774 New maps. *Geographical Journal*, 44(5) (November): 519-524. [See in "Photographs" section, p. 524: "50 photographs of Western United States and Northern Mexico, taken by Prof. D. T. MacDougal, M.A., Ph.D., 1904-1912. Presented by Prof. D. T. MacDougal, M.A., Ph.D."]

Reeves, Linda

2007 *11.9536* Cocopah's efforts to restore the lower Colorado River limitrophe. *Border 2012: U.S.-Mexico Environmental Program, Arizona-Sonora Regional Workgroup Newsletter* (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Arizona Department of Environmental Quality, [México] Secretaría Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, and Comisión de Ecología y Desarrollo Sustentable del Estado de Sonora), (Spring): 7-8.

Reeves, Randall R., AND Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo

2015 *11.16134* Tokenism and trade-offs: Weaknesses and strengths of too-small MPAs [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Hoyt, Erich (ed.), *Proceedings of the Third International Conference on Marine Mammal Protected Areas : ICMMPA 3: Important Marine Mammal Areas—A Sense of Place, A Question of Size : November 9-11, 2014, Adelaide, Australia*, p. 13. [Includes note of vaquita in upper Gulf of California.]

Reeves, Randall R.; McClellan, Kate; AND Werner, Timothy B.

2013 *11.18199* Marine mammal bycatch in gillnet and other entangling net fisheries, 1990 to 2011. *Endangered Species Research*, 20: 71-97. [Vaquita noted, pp. 72, 74, 83.]

Regel, Eduard

1882 11.18689 Empfohlen von E. Regel und E. Schmidt. *From:* Abgebildet in dem kataloge von James Veitch and Sons. Royal Exoctic Nurseries, Kingsroad, Chelsea, London [SUB-SECTION]. *In:* Neue und empfehlenswerthe Pflanzen [SECTION]. *Gartenflora* (Allgemeine Monatsschrift für deutsche, russische und schweizerische Garten- und Blumenkunde und Organ des Kaiserlichen Russischen Gartenbau-Vereins in St. Petersburg) (Stuttgart, Germany), 31: 276-280. [See "*Optuntia basilaris Engelm. et Bigelow* (?)" (p. 280), which refers to "Report upon the Colorado river of the west, explored 1857 and 1858 by Joseph C. Ives, Washington 1861, von Engelmann and Bigelow" (see actually the report on botany therein, Part IV of Ives, by Gray *et al.*, 1861, ITEM NO. 11.9745).] [In German.]

Rehn, James A. G.

1907 11.4050 Notes on Orthoptera from southern Arizona, with descriptions of new species. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, proceedings*, 59: 24-81.

1919 11.2691 A study of the orthopterous genus *Mermiria* Stål. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings*, 71(1): 55-120. [See *Mermiria maculipennis maculipennis* Brunner, p. 102 and following; includes data for an atypical specimen from Rioville, Nevada (pp. 104, 105).]

Rehn, James A. G., AND Grant, Harold J., Jr.

1959 11.16155 A review of the Romaleinae (Orthoptera; Acrididae) found in America north of Mexico. *Academy of Natrual Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings*, 111: 109-271.

1960 11.882 Distributional records and notes on the family Tanaoceridae (Orthoptera; Acridoidea). *Notulae Naturae* (Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia), (334), 6 pp.

Rehn, James A. G., AND Hebard, Morgan

1909 11.2760 An orthopterological reconnoissance of the southwestern United States. Part III: California and Nevada. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings*, 61(3) (October/December): 409-483. [See p. 409, record in Indio, California. See also p. 452, note of previous record at "Bright Angel, Grand Canyon".]

Reich, Robin M., AND Bonham, Charles D.

2001 11.1299 Spatial analysis of grazed white bursage in the Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Nevada, USA. アメリカ合衆国ネバダ州 Lake Mead Recreational Area における white bursage (*Ambrosia dumosa*) の空間分析 [Amerikagasshūkoku Nebada-shū Lake Mead Recreational Area ni okeru white bursage (Ambrosia dumosa) no kūkan bunseki]. *Grassland Science* (Japanese Society of Grassland Science, Journal), 47(2) (June): 128-133. [In English, with title and abstract also in Japanese.]

Reichhardt, Karen

1985 *11.4802* 1984 annual report: Growth and new activities. *The Seedhead News* (Native Seeds/SEARCH, Tucson), (10) (Summer Solstice): [unpaginated]. [In section, "Seed Reintroductions", see note: "The Cocopah of the Lower Colorado River were given cushaw squash and panic grass to be planted in a long garden lying beside the Rio Hardy where these crops once thrived." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

2006 11.5006 *Triteliopsis palmeri*—Blue Sand Lily, an elusive plant of the sand dunes. *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 30(2) (October): 10-11.

2009 11.4293 Riparian restoration in the Yuma area. *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 33(1) (Spring): 14-15.

Reid, D. F.

2008 11.9545 Oregon Public Broadcasting video: The Silent Invasion: Quagga Mussels (Lake Mead) [ABSTRACT]. *In: 51st Annual Conference on Great Lakes Research : IAGLR 2008 : Our Lakes, Our Community : book of abstracts : May 19th-23rd, 2008, Trent University, Peterborough, Ontario, Canada.* [Ann Arbor, Michigan]: International Association for Great Lakes Research, Trent University; and [Peterborough, Ontario]: Trent University, Institute for Watershed Science, p. 135.

Reid, Nicole J.; Anderson, Michael A.; AND Taylor, William D.

2010 11.2255 Distribution of quagga mussel veligers, *Dreissena bugensis*, in the reservoirs of the Colorado River Aqueduct. *In:* Special Issue: Lake Mead Limnology and Ecosystem Management. *Lake and Reservoir Management*, 26(4): 328-335.

Reid, Nicole J.; Holovachov, Oleksandr; AND Anderson, Michael A.

2012 11.11255 Nematodes associated with the invasive quagga mussel (*Dreissena rostriformis bugensis*) in the Colorado River Aqueduct reservoirs, southern California, USA. *Nematology*, 14(7): 827-837.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Reifel, Kristen M.; McCoy, Michael P.; Rocke, Tonie E.; Tiffany, Mary Ann; Hurlbert, Stuart H.; AND Faulkner, D. John

2002 11.1021 Possible importance of algal toxins in the Salton Sea, California. *In:* Barnum, Douglas A., Elder, John F., Stephens, Doyle, and Friend, Milton (eds.), Proceedings of the Salton Sea Symposium, held in Desert Hot Springs, California, U.S.A., 13-14 January 2000. *Hydrobiologia*, 473: 275-292.

2002 11.11577 Possible importance of algal toxins in the Salton Sea, California. *In:* Barnum, Douglas A., Elder, John F., Stephens, Doyle, and Friend, Milton (eds.), *The Salton Sea : Proceedings of the Salton Sea Symposium, held in Desert Hot Springs, California, 13-14 January 2000 : reprinted from Hydrobiologia, volume 473 (2002).* Dordrecht: Springer-Science+Business Media, B.V., pp. 275-292. (*Volume*: Developments in Hydrobiology.)

Reifel, Kristen M.; McCoy, Michael P.; Tiffany, Mary Ann; Hurlbert, Stuart H.; AND Faulkner, D. John

2000 11.12497 The possible importance of algal toxins: Findings and prospects [ABSTRACT]. *In: Salton Sea Symposium III, January 13-14, 2000 : Miracle Springs Hotel and Spa, Desert Hot Springs, CA : scientific abstracts : oral and poster presentations.* [No imprint.]

Reifel, Kristen M.; McCoy, Michael P.; Tiffany, Mary Ann; Rocke, Tonie E.; Trees, C.; Hurlbert, Stuart H.; AND Faulkner, D. John

2001 11.2602 *Pleurochrysis pseudoroscoffensis* (Prymnesiophyceae) blooms on the surface of the Salton Sea, California. *Hydrobiologia*, 466: 177-185.

Reifel, Kristen M.; Swan, B. K.; AND Jones, B. H.

2008 11.6887 Gypsum precipitation events in the Salton Sea: The role of mineral formation on optical properties in a hypersaline lake [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Palacios, Patsy, and Trentelman, Carla Koons (compilers), *International Society for Salt Lake Research (ISSLR) and FRIENDS of Great Salt Lake present the joint 10th International Conference on Salt Lake Research and 2008 FRIENDS of Great Salt Lake Issues Forum, University of Utah, Salt Lake City, Utah, May 11-16, 2008 : program and abstracts*, p. 69. [Cover title for volume: *Joint Conference : 10th International Conference on Salt Lake Research and 2008 FRIENDS of Great Salt Lake Issues Forum : Saline Lakes Around the World: Unique Systems with Unique Values, University of Utah, Salt Lake City, Utah, May 11-16, 2008*.]

Reifel, Kristen M.; Tiffany, Mary Ann; McCoy, Michael P.; Trees, Charles C.; Hurlbert, Stuart H.; AND Faulkner, D. John

2000 11.12512 *Pleurochrysis pseudoroscoffensis* in the Salton Sea, California, USA [ABSTRACT]. *In: Salton Sea Symposium III, January 13-14, 2000 : Miracle Springs Hotel and Spa, Desert Hot Springs, CA : scientific abstracts : oral and poster presentations.* [No imprint.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Reifel, Kristen M.; Trees, C. C.; Olivo, E.; Swan, B. K.; Watts, J. M.; AND Hurlbert, S. H.

2007 11.2607 Influence of river inflows on spatial variation of phytoplankton around the southern end of the Salton Sea, California, in relation to human health, wildlife and fish meal production. *Hydrobiologia*, 576: 167-183.

Reilly, Kevin F.; Ascher, Michael S.; Dondero, Dale V.; Engel, Barryett; Ennik, Franklin; Hui, Lucia T.; Reisen, William K.; Eliason, Donald A.; Mian, Lal S.; Lin, Jieyan; Murray, Robert A.; Milby, Marilyn M.; Hardy, James L.; Presser, Sally B.; Chiles, Robert E.; AND Reeves, William C.

1995 11.15431 Surveillance for arthropod-borne virus activity and human disease in California during 1994. *In:* Durso, Stephen L. (ed.), *Proceedings and papers of the Sixty-third Annual Conference of the California Mosquito and Vector Control Association, Inc., January 22 thru January 25, 1995 : held at Red Lion Hotel, Sacramento, California.* Elk Grove, California: California Mosquito and Vector Control Association, Inc., pp. 18-22.

Reinhard, Karl J.

1989 11.17913 Coprolite evidence of medicinal plants [ABSTRACT]. *In: Papers on paleopathology presented at the Sixteenth Annual Meeting, Paleopathology Association, 4 and 5 April 1989, San Diego, California.* [No place]: Paleopathology Association, p. 2. [Includes notes of Bighorn Cave, Arizona.]

Reinhard, Karl J., AND Danielson, Dennis R.

2005 11.17917 Pervasiveness of phytoliths in prehistoric southwestern diet and implications for regional and temporal trends for dental microwear. *Journal of Archaeological Science*, 32: 981-988. [Data include Bighorn Cave, Arizona.]

Reinhard, Karl J.; Araújo, Adauto; AND Morrow, Johnica J.

2016 11.17915 Temporal and spatial distribution of *Enterobius vermicularis* (Nematoda: Oxyuridae) in the prehistoric Americas. *Korean Journal of Parasitology*, 54(5) (October): 591-603. [Data include Bighorn Cave, Arizona.]

Reinhard, Karl J.; Hamilton, Donny L.; AND Hevly, Richard H.

1991 11.17920 Use of pollen concentration in paleopharmacology: Coprolite evidence of medicinal plants. *Journal of Ethnobiology*, 11(1) (Summer): 117-132. [Includes Bighorn Cave, Arizona.]

Reisen, William K., AND Lothrop, Hugh D.

1995 11.16494 Population ecology and dispersal of *Culex tarsalis* (Diptera: Culicidae) in the Coachella Valley of California. *Journal of Medical Entomology*, 32(4) (July): 490-502.

2002 11.6898 Optimizing control of *Culex tarsalis*. In: *University of California, Division of Agriculture and Natural Resources, Mosquito Control Research, Annual Report 2002*, pp. 5-9. [Coachella Valley area, Salton Sea.]

Reisen, William K., AND Wheeler, Sarah S.

2016 11.19033 Surveys for antibodies against mosquitoborne encephalitis viruses in California birds, 1996-2013. *Vector-Borne and Zoonotic Diseases*, 16(4): 264-282. [Includes Salton Sea area.]

Reisen, William K.; Barker, Christopher M.; Carney, Ryan; Lothrop, Hugh D.; Wheeler, Sarah S.; Wilson, Jennifer L.; Madon, Minoo B.; Takahashi, Richard; Carroll, Brian; Garcia, Sandra; Fang, Ying; Shafii, Marzieh; Kahl, Nicole; Ashtari, Siranoosh; Kramer, Vicki; Glaser, Carol; AND Jean, Cynthia

2006 11.11392 Role of corvids in epidemiology of West Nile virus in southern California. *Journal of Medical Entomology*, 43(2): 356-367. [Study areas include Coachella Valley Mosquito and Vector Control District, which embraces the Coachella Valley and northern portion of the Salton Sea.]

Reisen, William K.; Fang, Ying; AND Martinez, Vincent M.

2006 11.10172 Effects of temperature on the transmission of West Nile virus by *Culex tarsalis* (Diptera: Culicidae). *Journal of Medical Entomology*, 43(2): 309-317.

Reisen, William K.; Hardy, James L.; AND Lothrop, Hugh D.

1992 11.16324 Landscape ecology of arboviruses in southern California: patterns in the epizootic dissemination of western equine encephalomyelitis and St. Louis encephalitis viruses in Coachella Valley, 1991-1992. *Journal of Medical Entomology*, 32: 267-275.

Reisen, William K.; Lothrop, Hugh D.; Ciles, Robert; Madon, Minoo; Cossen, Cynthia; Woods, Leslie; Husted, Stan; Kramer, Vicki; AND Edman, John

2004 11.7090 West Nile virus in California. *Emerging Infectious Diseases*, 10(8) (August): 1369-1377.

Reisen, William K.; Lothrop, Hugh D.; Presser, S. B.; Hardy, James L.; AND Gordon, E. W.

1997 11.11336 Landscape ecology of arboviruses in southeastern California: temporal and spatial patterns of enzootic activity in Imperial Valley, 1991-1994. *Journal of Medical Entomology*, 34(2) (March): 179-188.

Reisen, William K.; Lothrop, Hugh D.; Presser, S. B.; Milby, M. M.; Hardy, James L.; Wargo, M. J.; AND Emmons, R. W.

1995 11.16325 Landscape ecology of arboviruses in southeastern California: temporal and spatial patterns of vector and virus activity in Coachella Valley, 1990-1992. *Journal of Medical Entomology*, 32: 255-266.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Reisen, William K.; Lothrop, Hugh D.; AND Thiemann, Tara

2013 11.15679 Host selection patterns of *Culex tarsalis* (Diptera: Culicidae) at wetlands near the Salton Sea, Coachella Valley, California, 1998-2002. *Journal of Medical Entomology*, 50(5) (September): 1071-1076.

Relict Leopard Frog Conservation Team

2005 11.7717 *Conservation agreement and rangewide conservation assessment and strategy for the relict leopard frog (*Rana onca*) : final.* [No imprint] [U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service], 164 pp.

Remedios, E. C.

1981 11.8797 Imperial Valley Biogas Project. *In:* Wise, Donald L. (ed.), *Fuel Gas Production from Biomass.* Boca Raton, Florida: CRC Press, Volume 1, pp. 233-243.

Remondino, P. C.

1891 11.5159 Physical conditions and meteorology of southern California. Their relations to health and long life fully considered. *Southern California Practitioner*, 6(1) (January): 1-45. [Quotes (p. 18) communication from W. A. Glassford, regarding Yuma, Arizona, with additional remarks following. (Regarding Glassford, 1890, ITEM NO. 11.2233.)]

Rempel, Peter J.

1936 11.2717 The crescentic dunes of the Salton Sea and their relation to the vegetation. *Ecology*, 17(3) (July): 347-358.

Remsen, James Vanderbeek

1978 11.12552 *Bird species of special concern in California : an annotated list of declining or vulnerable bird species.* Sacramento, California: California Department of Fish and Game.

Renner, Julianne, AND Day, Julie L.

2022 11.18897 Checklist of aquatic non-native and invasive species in Lakes Mead and Mohave. *BioInvasions Records*, 11(1): 136-148 + data accessible online (Excel file) at https://www.reabic.net/journals/bir/20212/Supplements/BIR_2022_Renner_Day_SupplementaryMaterial.xlsx [however, not accessible on 14 February 2022]. [Lake Mead, Lake Mohave.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Renwick, Hilary Lambert

1984 11.3451 *The decorated desert: A comparative study of vegetation resource cognition in the Coachella Valley, California.* Doctoral dissertation, Clark University, 345 pp.

Repking, Charles F., AND Ohmart, Robert D.

1977 11.2205 Distribution and density of black rail populations along the lower Colorado River. *The Condor*, 79(4) (Winter): 486-489.

Resh, Brent

2017 11.15224 Something new under the sun: The DRECP and utility-scale solar on the new energy frontier. *Nevada Law Journal*, 18: 317-369. [Desert Renewable Energy Conservation Plan.]

Reshotko, Naomi

2013 11.3975 A philosophical framework for assessing the value of tamarisk. *In:* Sher, Anna, and Quigley, Martin F. (eds.), *Tamarix : a case study of ecological change in the American West.* Oxford, New York, Auckland, Cape Town, Dar es Salaam, Hong Kong, Karachi, Kuala Lumpur, Madrid, Melbourne, Mexico City, Nairobi, New Delhi, Shanghai, Taipei, and Toronto: Oxford University Press, pp. 305-318.

Resource Applications, Inc.

1993 11.15702 *Draft : U.S. Environmental Protection Agency : Region IX mainland regional contingency plan.* (Updated, modified, and with new sections by Paula Diehl, Ellen Standish, James Standish, Amy Law.) Lakewood, Colorado: Resource Applications, Inc., *for* U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region IX, Office of Health and Emergency Planning, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [211 pp. total]. (9200.5-131.) (EPA 540/R-94/025.) [Hazardous materials response.]

Reuter, Adrian; Kunen, Julie; AND Robertson, Scott

2018 *11.16193* *Averting a crisis: Wildlife trafficking in Latin America.* Bronx, New York: Wildlife Conservation Center, 19 pp. [Totoaba and vaquita, see p. 9.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Reyes Bonilla, Héctor; Calderón Aguilera, Luis E.; Aburto Oropeza, Octavio; Díaz Uribe, Juan Gabriel; Pérez España, Horacio; Monte Luna, Pablo del; Lluch Cota, Salvador; AND López Lemus, Luis G.

2009 *11.11164* La disminución en al nivel trófico de las capturas pesqueras en México. *Ciencia* (Academia Mexicana de Ciencias, Revista), 60(3) (July/September): 1-9. [In Spanish.]

Reyes Estrada, Rosa María, AND López, Benjamin Casillas

2002 *11.1138* Algunos otros sucesos durante el primer trimestre del 2002. *La Bitácora del Humedal* (Pro Esteros, Ensenada, Baja California, México), 2(1) (March): [2]. ["En San Felipe, B.C. se realizó una conferencia referente a la curvina, convocada por SEMARNAT, Reserva de la Biosfera Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado en las oficinas de CANACO." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Spanish.]

Reyes López, Jaime Alonso; Herrera Barrientos, Fernando; Pérez Flores, Marco Antonio; Ramírez Hernández, Jorge; AND Callegary, James

2014 *11.12211* Mediciones de resistividad eléctrica temporal durante el flujo pulso del Río Colorado [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Reunión I, Unión Geofísica Mexicana, 2 al 7 noviembre 2014. Sesión especial. Reconectando el Río Colorado con el Golfo de California: una iniciativa binacional. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 34(1) (November): 212. [In Spanish.]

Reyes López, Jaime Alonso; Ramírez Guardiola, Jenifer; López, Dina; Carreón Diazconti, Concepción; Lázaro Mancilla, Octavio; Wong, Victor; AND Vidal Villegas, José Antonio

2013 *11.9267* Mediciones de gas radón en la zona urbana de Mexicali, México: Relación con fallas geológicas [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2013 Reunión I, Unión Geofísica Mexicana, A.C. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 33(1) (October): 281-282. [In Spanish.]

Reyes López, Jaime Alonso; Ramírez Hernández, Jorge; Lázaro Mancilla, Octavio; Román Calleros, Jesús; Loeches Garrido, Miguel Martín; Vicente Lapuente, Rosa; AND Temiño Vela, Javier

2005 *11.11206* La contaminación del acuífero superior por el lixiviado de un relleno sanitario no-controlado. Estudio de caso: Cd. Guadalupe Victoria, Mexicali, B.C. [ABSTRACT]. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 25(1) (November): 45. [In Spanish.]

Reyes Muñoz, J. L.; Márquez Hérnandez, C.; Montejano Adame, G.; Santana Espinoza, S.; Santana Espinoza, J. F.; AND Ávila Rodríguez, V.

2014 *11.11925* Entomofauna edáfica asociada al cultivo de algodón (*Gossypium hirsutum*) transgénico en San Luis Rio Colorado, Sonora, México. *In:* XXXVIII Congreso de la SMCS, AC : "Suelo sano para la seguridad alimentaria y mejor calidad de vida" : la Paz, B.C.S., México—24 al 29 de noviembre de 2013. Memorias en extenso : Volumen I.

Sociedad Mexicana de la Ciencia del Suelo, Suplemento Especial 1, Volumen I, pp. 219-221. [In Spanish.]

Réyez, José

2019 *11.16785* Semarnat descubre caza furtiva y tala ilegal en Áreas Naturales Protegidas; Semarnat ha documentado los delitos, muchos de ellos son una amenaza par a la seguidad nacional. *El Correo de Oaxaca* (Oaxaca de Juárez, Oaxaca, México), 12(609) (July 1): 18-19. [Opinión.] [Semarnat: Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales.] [Includes totoaba and vaquita.] [In Spanish.]

Reyna, Marco Antonio [Reyna Carranza, Marco Antonio]**,** AND **Arriola Zorrilla, Héctor**

2006 *11.18412* El estudio de las principales enfermedades respiratorias y los contaminantes del aire en Mexicali, Baja California. *In:* Quintero Núñez, Margarito (ed.), *Contaminación y medio ambiente en Baja California.* Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California; and México, D.F.: Miguel Ángel Porrúa. [In Spanish.]

Reyna Carranza, Marco Antonio; Moreno Flores, A. P.; AND **López Avitia, Roberto**

2010 *11.15089* Acute respiratory infections and its Spearman correlation with meteorological and air pollutants data from Mexicali, BC, Mexico. *In: Pan American Health Care Exchanges, March 15-19, Lima, Perú / Intercambios de Cuidado Medico Panamericanos, 15-19 Marzo, 2010, Lima, Perú*.

Reyna Carranza, Marco Antonio; Mérida Palacio, J. V., AND **Soria Rodriguez, C.**

2010 *11.15090* Acute effects of the PM10 and O3 in the healthy school children pulmonary function from Mexicali, BC, Mexico. *In: Pan American Health Care Exchanges, March 15-19, Lima, Perú / Intercambios de Cuidado Medico Panamericanos, 15-19 Marzo, 2010, Lima, Perú*.

Reyna Carranza, Marco Antonio; Quintero Núñez, Margarito; Collins, Kimberly; AND **Vildósola Reyes, Luis**

2003 *11.11542* Análisis de la relación del PM10 con las enfermedades respiratorias en la población urbana de Mexicali, Baja California: Un estudio de series de tiempo. *Revista Mexicana de Ingeniería Biomédica*, 24(2) (September): 116-126. [In Spanish.]

Reynolds, Kelly A.

2002 11.5935 Calidad del agua a lo largo de la frontera México-Estados Unidos. *Agua Latinoamérica* (Tucson), (November/December): 54-55. [In Spanish.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Reynolds, Leon B

1930 11.18163 [Brief remarks on the "slow solution of salt in the salt cliffs" in the Virgin arm of the lake that is to form behind Boulder Dam.] *From:* Discussion. *In:* Boulder Dam Symposium. *American Journal of Public Health*, 20(10) (October): 1092-1093.

Reynolds, Richard L.; Breit, George; Clow, Gary; Goldstein, Harland L.; Miller, Mark; Morman, Suzette A.; Plumlee, Geoffrey; Reheis, Marith; Whitney, John W.; AND Urban, Frank

2009 11.10883 Dust-source setting as a factor for anticipating the health risks of atmospheric dust [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 41(7): 542.

Reynolds, Richard L.; Goldstein, Harland L.; Breit, George N.; Urban, Frank; Bogle, Rian; Clow, Gary; Morman, Suzette A.; Miller, Mark E.; Whitney, John W.; Painter, T. H.; AND Ghio, Andrew J.

2013 11.12295 Evaluating health risks of atmospheric dust from understanding sources, compositions, and transport paths of regional dust [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], pp. 105-106. [Includes Salton Sea as an example.]

Reynolds, Richard L.; Goldstein, Harland L.; Breit, George N.; Urban, Frank; Bogle, Rian; Morman, Suzette A.; Miller, Mark E.; Whitney, John W.; AND Ghio, Andrew J.

2013 11.5622 Anticipating health risks from atmospheric dust through detection of sources, compositions, and transport paths of regional dust [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, 2013 Conference of the International Medical Geology Association (25-29 August 2013)*, Paper No. 23-1. [Includes note of a planned drop in water level at Salton Sea "will likely lead to greater dust emission, with increased exposure" to dust-composition hazards in nearby communities.]

Reynolds, S. E.

1972 11.1325 The water quality problem on the Colorado River. *Natural Resources Journal*, 12(4) (October): 480-486.

Rhee, George

2014 11.6574 Climate change: explaining the problem and its solution to non-scientists [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2014 Lake Mead Science Symposium.* [No imprint], p. 5.

Rhee, Goerge, AND Grigg, Corwin

2016 11.11029 How long does a fifteen-year drought last? On correlation of rare events [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lower Colorado River Science Symposium 2016, February 8 and 9, 2016 :*

Southern Nevada Water Authority Colorado River Room, Las Vegas. [No imprint], p. 14. [Fourth Biennial Lake Mead Science Symposium.]

Rhinehart, Julian F.

1985 11.8658 Effectiveness of public information programs during 1983 Colorado River flooding. *In:* Flood Hazard Management in Government and the Private Sector; Proceedings of the Ninth Annual Conference of the Association of State Floodplain Managers, New Orleans, Louisiana, April 29-May 3, 1985. *University of Colorado, Natural Hazards Research and Applications Information Center, Special Publication 12*, pp. 37-42. [Lower Colorado River.]

Rhoades, James D.

1989 11.6850 Evidence of the potential use of saline water for irrigation. *In:* Bouchet, R. (ed.), Reuse of low quality water for irrigation. *Options Méditerranéennes* (Centre International de Hautes Études Agronomiques Méditerranéennes), (Série A, Séminaires Méditerranéennes) (1): 133-139. [Includes Imperial Valley.]

1999 11.8742 *Assessment of Imperial Valley leaching requirements : 1990-1996 : a special report prepared for the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.* Riverside, California: Agricultural Salinity Consulting, 80, [223] pp.

Rhoades, James D.; Bingham, Frank T.; Letey, John; Dedrick, Allan R.; Bean, Marua; Hoffman, Glenn J.; Alves, William J.; Swain, Robert V.; Pacheco, Porfirio G.; AND Lemert, Robert D.

1988 11.8626 Reuse of drainage water for irrigation: Results of Imperial Valley study. I. Hypothesis, experimental procedures, and cropping results. *Hilgardia*, 56(5) (October): 1-16. [For part 2 see Rhoades *et al.* (1988, ITEM NO. 11.8627).]

Rhoades, James D.; Bingham, Frank T.; Letey, John; Hoffman, Glenn J.; Dedrick, Allan R.; Pinter, Paul J.; AND Replogle, John A.

1989 11.16907 Use of saline drainage water for irrigation: Imperial Valley study. *Agricultural Water Management*, 16(1/2) (August): 25-36.

Rhoades, James D.; Bingham, Frank T.; Letey, John; Pinter, Paul J.; Lemert, Robert D.; Alves, William J.; Hoffman, Glenn J.; Replogle, John A.; Swain, Robert V.; AND Pacheco, Porfirio G.

1988 11.8627 Reuse of drainage water for irrigation: Results of Imperial Valley study. II. Soil salinity and water balance. *Hilgardia*, 56(5) (October): 17-44. [For part 1 see Rhoades *et al.* (1988, ITEM NO. 11.8626).]

Rhoades, James D.; Chanduvi, F.; AND Lesch, S.

1999 11.7734 *Soil salinity assessment : methods and interpretation of electrical conductivity measurements.* Rome: United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organization, 150 [152] pp. (Food and Agriculture Organization, Irrigation and Drainage Paper 57.) [Lower Colorado River and Imperial Valley, see pp. 78-89.]

Rhoades, James D.; Lesch, S. M.; Burch, S. L.; Letey, J.; LeMert, R. D.; Shouse, P. J.; Oster, J. D.; AND O'Halloran, T.

1997 11.18144 Salt distribution in cracking soils and salt pickup by runoff waters. *Journal of Irrigation and Drainage Engineering*, (September/October): 323-328. [Imperial Valley, California.]

Rhodes, Jay [Rhodes, John J., III]**; Melis, Ted** [Melis, Theodore S.]**; Hawes, Taylor; Gillion, Kara; Culp, Peter; AND Swett, John**

2010 11.18441 Balancing the Colorado River's Ecosystem and Water Delivery System [PANEL]. (Jay Rhodes, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : The Colorado River: Building a Sustainable Future.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 108-119. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 16-18, 2009 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2009*.]

Rhodes, Olin E., Jr.; Williams, Rod N.; Heffelfinger, James R.; Page, Laura K.; Reat, Erin P.; AND deVos, James C., Jr.

1999 11.11884 Genetic variation in pronghorn from Arizona. *In:* Ockenfels, Richard A. (ed.), *Proceedings of the 18th Biennial Pronghorn Antelope Workshop*, pp. 53-63. [Study areas include west and south of Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

Ribbens, Richard W., AND Wilson, Robert F.

1973 11.17881 *Application of a river network model to water quality investigations for the Colorado River.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Engineering and Research Center, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [250 pp. total]. [Water flow and salinity studies.]

Ricca, Mark A.; Miles, A. K.; Anderson, T.; Barnum, D. A.; Spring, S. E.; AND Meckstroth, A. M.

2008 11.6888 Spatial use and survival of post-hatchling black-necked stilt chicks in re-created Salton Sea shallow water wetlands [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Palacios, Patsy, and Trentelman, Carla Koons (compilers), *International Society for Salt Lake Research (ISSLR) and FRIENDS of Great Salt Lake present the joint 10th International Conference on Salt Lake Research and 2008 FRIENDS of Great Salt Lake Issues Forum, University of Utah, Salt*

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Lake City, Utah, May 11-16, 2008 : program and abstracts, p. 70. [Cover title for volume: *Joint Conference : 10th International Conference on Salt Lake Research and 2008 FRIENDS of Great Salt Lake Issues Forum : Saline Lakes Around the World: Unique Systems with Unique Values, University of Utah, Salt Lake City, Utah, May 11-16, 2008*.]

Ricca, Mark A.; Overton, Cory T.; Anderson, Thomas W.; Merritt, Angela; Harrity, Eamon; Matchett, Elliott; AND Casazza, Michael L.

2022 11.18970 Yuma Ridgway's rail selenium exposure and occupancy within manged and unmanged emergent marshes at the Salton Sea. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2022-1045*, 49 pp. + associated data online.

Rice, Jake; Anderson, Bertin W.; AND Ohmart, Rkobert D.

1980 11.836 Seasonal habitat selection by birds in the lower Colorado River valley. *Ecology*, 61(6): 1402-1411.

1983 11.837 Habitat selection attributes of an avian community: A discriminant analysis investigation. *Ecological Monographs*, 53: 263-290.

1984 11.838 Comparison of the importance of different habitat attributes to avian community organization. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, 48: 895-911.

Rice, Jake; Ohmart, Robert D.; AND Anderson, Bertin W.

1981 11.3353 Bird community use of riparian habitats: the importance of temporal scale in interpreting discriminant analysis. *U.S. Forest Service, General Technical Report RM-87*, pp. 186-196.

1983 11.10073 Habitat selection attributes of an avian community: A discriminant analysis investigation. *Ecological Monographs*, 53(3) (September): 263-290.

1983 11.926 Turnovers in species composition of avian communities in contiguous riparian habitats. *Ecology*, 64(6) (December): 1444-1455.

1986 11.10074 Limits in a data-rich model: Modeling experience with habitat management on the Colorado River. *In:* Verner, Jared, Morrison, Michael L., and Ralph, C. John (eds.), *Wildlife 2000 : modeling habitat relationships of terrestrial vertebrates : based on an international symposium held at Stanford Sierra Camp, Fallen Leaf Lake, California, 7-11 October 1984.* Madison, Wisconsin: University of Wisconsin Press, pp. 79-86.

Rice, Nicholas A.

2007 11.6323 *Las Vegas Wash amphibian survey, 2004-2005.* Las Vegas: Southern Nevada Water Authority, Las Vegas Wash Project Coordination Team, *for* Las Vegas Wash Coordination Committee, [62] pp.

Rice, Virginia E.

1978 11.15260 The Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station: A history to 1917. *Arizona and the West*, 20(2) (Summer): 123-140.

Richards, Charles S.; Nielsen, Lewis T.; AND Rees, Don M.

1956 11.5971 Mosquito records from the Great Basin and the drainage of the lower Colorado River. *Mosquito News*, 16(1) (March): 10-17.

Richards, David C.; Shinn, Dianne Cazier; AND Kerans, Billie L.

2002 11.985 The invasive New Zealand mudsnail *Potmopyrgus antipodarum* in western USA. *American Malacological Society, 68th Meeting, Program and Abstracts, Lightsey Conference Center, College of Charleston, Charleston, SC, August 3-7, 2002.* Charleston, South Carolina: Department of Biology, College of Charleston, p. 92.

Richards, Laura

2000 11.15800 *Overton Wildlife Management Area : Conceptual Management Plan.* [No place]: Nevada Department of Conservation and Natural Resources, Division of Wildlife, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [192 pp. total].

Richardson, Brenda

2013 11.7962 Recent successes; Colorado River Nature Center. *Arizona News* (U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region, Rivers, Trails, and Conservation Assistance Program), 2013: 1, 4. [Bullhead City, Arizona.]

Richardson, C. H., Jr.

1912 11.2734 The distribution of *Hyla arenicolor* Cope, with notes on its habits and variation. *American Naturalist*, 46 (October): 605-611. [Canyon tree frog.]

Richardson, Kelley L.; Hellier, Barbara C.; AND Sinha, Kapil

2016 11.10640 Characterization of wild *Beta* populations in and adjacent to sugar beet fields in the Imperial Valley, California. *Genetic Resources and Crop Evolution*, 63(2) (February): 305-314.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Richardson, Len

2006 11.2525 Chemicals, BMPs clean Salton Sea. *California Farmer*, (January): 36. [Best Management Practices.]

Richardson, Nancy, AND Rettberg, William

2013 11.6846 *Canal and water conveyance public safety best practices survey.* Denver: Water Research Foundation, xvi, 28 pp. (Jointly sponsored by Water Research Foundation, Denver, and Contra Costa Water District, Concord, California.) [All-American Canal, see pp. 3-4.]

Richter, Ivana, AND Richter, Oswald

1996 11.16717 Besøg på plantebiotoper i Sydvest-USA. II—Langs den mexicanske grænse (CA, AZ). *Kaktus og andre Sukkulenter* (Nordisk Kaktus Selskab), 31(3) (July): 52-55. [Cacti field trip. Includes note of Imperial Valley-Yuma region.] [In Danish.]

Richter, Oswald

1997 11.16716 Besøg på plantebiotoper i Sydvest-USA. 5. I Mojave-ørkenen: i løbet af een dag gennem 4 af USA's delstater. *Kaktus og andre Sukkulenter* (Nordisk Kaktus Selskab), 32(4) (October): 81-84. [Cacti field trip. Includes Lake Mead region.] [In Danish.]

Rickert, David

1993 11.5130 Evaluación de la calidad del agua para determinar la naturaleza y grado de contaminación del agua por la agricultura y actividades afines. *In: Prevención de la Contaminación del Agua por la Agricultura y Actividades Afines : anales de la Consulta de Expertos Organizada por la FAO, Santiago, Chile, 20-23 de octubre de 1992.* Santiago: Oficina Regional de la FAO para America Latina y el Caribe, pp. 187-210. (Volume: Informes sobre Temas Hídricos, *1*.) [Includes "Efectos del Drenaje de Riego en el Area del Mar de Salton, California, EE.UU.", pp. 205-209.] [In Spanish.]

Ricketts, E. D.

1928 11.10479 White-winged dove in the Imperial Valley. *California Fish and Game*, 14 (July): 252.

Ricks, Tim

2012 11.3060 Selenium concentrations in fish and zooplankton in Lake Mead [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2012 Lake Mead Symposium.* Reno: Nevada Water Resources Association, p. 31. (Document running title: *2012 Lake Mead Symposium, Tuscany Suites and Casino, Las Vegas, Nevada, March 5-6, 2012*.)

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Riddle, Brett R.; Hafner, David J.; AND Alexander, Lois F.

2000 *11.6664* Comparative phylogeography of Baileys' [*sic*] pocket mouse (*Chaetodipus baileyi*) and the *Peromyscus eremicus* species group: Historical vicariance of the Baja California peninsular desert. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution*, 17(2) (November): 161-172.

Riddle, Brett R.; Hafner, David J.; Alexander, Lois F.; AND Jaeger, Jef R.

2000 *11.1148* Cryptic variance in the historical assembly of a Baja California peninsular desert biota. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, 97(26) (December 19): 14438-14443.

Riedel, J. Daren; Cordery, Ted; AND Taylor, Allen

2004 11.13731 Desert tortoise management in Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Abstracts : 29th Annual Meeting and Symposium of the Desert Tortoise Council, Sam's Town, Las Vegas, Nevada, February 20-22, 2004*, p. 38.

Riedel, Ralf

2016 11.11219 Trends of abundance of Salton Sea fish: A reversible collapse or a permanent condition? *Natural Resources* (Scientific Research Publishing, Irvine, California), 7:535-543.

Riedel, Ralf, AND Costa-Pierce, Barry A.

2002 11.6339 Review of the fisheries of the Salton Sea, California, USA: Past, present, and future. *Reviews in Fisheries Science*, 10(1): 77-112.

2005 11.5133 Feeding ecology of Salton Sea tilapia (*Oreochromis* spp.). *Southern California Academy of Sciences, Bulletin*, 104(1): 26-36.

Riedel, Ralf; Caskey, Lucille; AND Costa-Pierce, Barry A.

2002 11.1018 Fish biology and fisheries ecology of the Salton Sea, California. *In:* Barnum, Douglas A., Elder, John F., Stephens, Doyle, and Friend, Milton (eds.), Proceedings of the Salton Sea Symposium, held in Desert Hot Springs, California, U.S.A., 13-14 January 2000. *Hydrobiologia*, 473: 229-244.

2002 11.11578 Fish biology and fisheries ecology of the Salton Sea, California. *In:* Barnum, Douglas A., Elder, John F., Stephens, Doyle, and Friend, Milton (eds.), *The Salton Sea : Proceedings of the Salton Sea Symposium, held in Desert Hot Springs, California, 13-14 January 2000 : reprinted from Hydrobiologia, volume 473 (2002).* Dordrecht: Springer-Science+Business Media, B.V., pp. 229-244. (*Volume*: Developments in Hydrobiology.)

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Riedel, Ralf; Caskey, Lucille M.; AND Hurlbert, Stuart H.

2007 11.2577 Length-weight relations and growth rates of dominant fishes of the Salton Sea: implications for predation by fish-eating birds. *In:* Salton Sea Centennial Symposium, Part 1. *Lake and Reservoir Management*, 23(5): 528-535.

Riedel, Ralf; Helvenston, Lucille; AND Costa-Pierce, Barry A.

2001 11.2961 *Draft final report : fish biology and fisheries ecology of the Salton Sea.* [No imprint], 59 pp.

Riedel, Ralf; Schlenk, Daniel; Frank, Donnell; AND Costa-Pierce, Barry A.

2002 11.8252 Analyses of organic and inorganic contaminants in Salton Sea fish. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, 44(5): 403-411.

Riefner, Richard E., Jr., AND Columbus, J. Travis

2008 11.6996 *Paspalum vaginatum* (Poaceae), a new threat to wetland diversity in southern California. *Botanical Research Institute of Texas, Journal*, 2(1): 743-759. [Includes Salton Sea.]

Rieker, Jeffrey D., AND Labadie, John W.

2006 11.1586 GIS visualization and analysis of river operations impacts on endangered species habitat. *Journal of Water Resources Planning and Management*, 132(3) (May/June): 153-163. [Geographic Information System.]

Riemann, Hugo

2007 11.16790 Riesgos ecológicos de la construcción del muro fronterizo. *In:* Córdova, Ana, and Parra, Carlos de la (coordinators; *with* Luis Fernando Abitia, Héctor Moya, José Luis Castro, and Eduardo Peters), *Una barrera a nuestro ambiente compartido : el muro fronterizo entre México y Estados Unidos.* [No place]: Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales (Ensenada, Baja California), Instituto Nacional de Ecología (Tlalpan, México), El Colegio de la Frontera Norte (México), and Consorcio de Investigación y Política Ambiental del Suroeste (San Diego, California), pp. 107-115. [In Spanish.]

2007 11.16791 Ecological risks involved in the construction of the border fence. *In:* Córdova, Ana, and Parra, Carlos de la (eds.; *with* Luis Fernando Abitia, Héctor Moya, José Luis Castro, and Eduardo Peters), *A barrier to our shared environment : the border fence between the United States and Mexico.* (Trans-Lang, Inc., translators.) [No place]: Secretariat of Environment and Natural Resources (Ensenada, Baja California), National Institute of Ecology (Tlapan, México), El Colegio de la Frontera Norte (México), and Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (San

Diego, California), pp. 105-114. [English translation of Riemann (2007, ITEM NO. 11.16790).]

Rigge, Matthew; Homer, Collin; Cleeves, Lauren; Meyer, Debra K.; Bunde, Brett; Shi, Hua; Xian, George; Schell; Spencer; AND Bobo, Matthew

2020 11.17966 Quantifying western U.S. rangelands as fractional components with multi-resolution remote sensing and in situ data. *Remote Sensing* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 12(412), doi:10.3390/rs12030412, 26 pp. + Supplementary Materials online, http://www.mdpi.com/2072-4292/12/3/412/s1, 2 pp.

Riley, Laura, AND Riley, William

1979 11.624 *Guide to national wildlife refuges.* Garden City, New York: Anchor Press/Doubleday, 653 pp. [See Cibola, pp. 384-386; Havasu, pp. 390-392; Imperial, pp. 393-395; Kofa, pp. 396-398.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-18|

1991 11.874 A river of discontent. *Arizona Wildlife Views*, 34(9).

1992 11.625 *Guide to national wildlife refuges.* New York: Maxwell Macmillan International, and Toronto: Maxwell Macmillan Canada, revised, expanded.

1993 11.626 *Guide to national wildlife refuges.* New York: Collier Books, Maxwell Macmillan International (1st Collier ed.), and Toronto: Maxwell Macmillan Canada, 684 pp.

Riley, Michael

1987 11.3569 Dead cats, toxins, and typhoid: Clean-up time for the New River, an international irritant. *Time*, 129(16) (April 20): 68-69.

Rimer, Alan E.; Crook, James; Orphan, Lynn; AND Goldwasser, Sean

2009 11.11933 Graywater is not reclaimed water. *Water Environment Federation, Proceedings*, 2009(15): 1870-1880. [Includes Lake Mead and Las Vegas.]

Rinaldi, Attilio

2009 11.16121 Po e mare Adriatico, un unico ecosistema. *ARPA Rivista* (Rivista dell’ARPA) (Agenzia Regionale Prevenzione e Ambiente dell’Emilia-Romagna, Bologna), 2009(4) (July/August): 18-19. [See p. 19, “Il fiume Colorado ‘soffocato’ in America”.] [In Italian.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Rinella, Jessie

2013 11.17021 *Acoustic monitoring 2007-2012 : Lake Mead National Recreation Area.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Stewardship and Science, 106 pp. (Natural Resource Technical Report NPS/NRSS/NRTR 2013/785.) [Soundscape studies.]

Rinne, John M.

1993 11.18867 A wildlife viewpoint. Southwestern riparian-stream areas: Habitats for fishes. *In:* Tellman, Barbara, Cortner, Hanna J., Wallace, Mary G., DeBano, Leonard F., and Hamre, R. H. (Technical Coordinators), Riparian Management: Common Threads and Shared Interests, a western regional conference on river management strategies, February 4-6, 1993, Albuquerque, New Mexico. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report RM-226*, pp. 46-51.

Rinne, John M., AND Minckley, W. L.

1970 11.9748 Native Arizona fishes; Part III, "Chubs". *Arizona Wildlife Views*, 17(5): 12-19.

Rinne, William E.

1991 11.2002 Opportunities for the Bureau of Reclamation in warmwater fishing and fishery management. *In:* Cooper, James L., and Hamre, R. H. (technical coordinators), Warmwater Fisheries Symposium I, June 4-8, 1991, Scottsdale, Arizona. *U.S. Forest Service, General Technical Report RM-207*, pp. 51-56.

1996 11.1945 Draft Biological Assessment of operations, maintenance, and sensitive species of the lower Colorado River. *Federal Register*, 61(73) (April 15): 16511.

Riofrío Laza, Marjorie; Arreguín Sánchez, Francisco; Zetina Rejón, Manuel; AND Escobar Toledo, Fabián

2013 *11.11850* The ecological role of the vaquita, *Phocoena sinus*, in the ecosystem of the northern Gulf of California. *Ecosystems*, 16(3) (April): 416-433.

Rios Flores, José; Torres Moreno, Miriam; Ruiz Torres, José; AND Torres Moreno, Marco Antonio

2016 *11.10964* Eficiencia y productividad del agua de riego en trigo (*Triticum vulgare*) de Ensenada y Valle de Mexicali, Baja California, México. Efficiency and productivity of water irrigation in wheat (*Triticum vulgare*) from Ensenada and Valle de Mexicali, Baja California, Mexico. *Acta Universitaria* (Universidad de Guanajuato, Guanajuato, México), 26(1) (January/February): 20-29. [In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Ríos Medina, Karla

2012	*11.6001*	*Diversidad genética de la corvina golfina (*Cynoscion othonopterus*) en la Reserva de la Biosfera del Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado.* Master's thesis, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 103 pp. [In Spanish.]

Riosmena Rodríguez, Rafael

2007	*11.14759*	*Informe final del Proyecto V-054 : ¿Existen especies de macroalgas o pastos marinos dentro del Golfo de California, que deban de estar consideradas en la NOM (PROY-NOM-059-ECOL-2000)?* México D. F.: [no imprint], 254 pp. [Document title sheet: *¿Existen especies de macroalgas y pastos marinos en el Golfo de California que deban estar consideradas en la NOM-ECOL 059? Part I. Macroalgas pardas (Phaeophyta) y verdes (Chlorophyta) : informe final del convenio CONABIO-UBACS #V054.* La Paz, Baja California Sur: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California Sur, Departamento de Biología Marina, Programa de Investigación en Botánica Marina (2005).] [Recommended citation (from cover sheet): *¿Existen especies de macroalgas o pastos marinos dentro del Golfo de California, que deban de estar consideradas dentro de la NOM (PROY-NOM-059-ECOL-2000)? Informe final SNIB-CONABIO proyecto No. V054.* México D. F.] [Includes Colorado River delta region.] [In Spanish.]

Riper, Charles van, III

2005	11.13095	Migration studies on the Colorado River: Neotropical migrant birds [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Skagen, Susan K., Melcher, Cynthia P., and Hazelwood, Rob, Migration Stopover Ecology of Western Avian Populations: A southwestern migration workshop. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2004-1452*, p. 11.
2014	11.12656	Migration in your backyard; the role of habitat patches and plant phenology on bird stop-over habitat within Tucson and other areas of southwestern North America. *The Vermilion Flycatcher* (Tucson Audubon Society), (April/June): 16-17.

Riper, Charles van, III; Drost, Charles A.; AND Hart, J. A.

2002	11.12653	Habitat partitioning by Neotropical migrant warblers along the lower Colorado River corridor [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Halvorson, W. L., and Gebow, B. S. (eds.), *Meeting Resource Management Needs: The Fourth Conference on Research and Resource Management in the Southwestern Deserts.* Tucson: U.S. Geological Survey, Sonoran Desert Field Station, pp. 140-141.

Riper, Charles van, III; Hatten, James R.; Giermakowski, J. Tom; Mattson, David; Holmes, Jennifer A.; Johnson, Matthew J.; Nowak, Erika M.; Ironside, Kirsten; Peters, Michael; Heinrich, Paul; Cole, Kenneth L.; Truettner, Charles; AND Schwalbe, Cecil R.

2014	11.13363	Projecting climate effects on birds and reptiles of the southwestern United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2014-1050*, 100 pp.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Riper, Charles van, III; Kellermann, J.; Fontaine, T. J.; AND Skagen, Susan

2013 11.12569 The influence of plant phenological patterns on migrating Neotropical migrant birds in western North America [ABSTRACT]. La influencia de la fenología de plantas en evas neotropicales migratorias en el oeste de América del Norte [RESUMEN]. *In:* Gottfried, Gerald J., Ffolliott, Peter F., Gebow, Brooke S., Eskew, Lane G., and Collins, Loa C. (compilers), Merging Science and Management in a Rapidly Changing World: Biodiversity and Management of the Madrean Archipelago III and 7th Conference on Research and Resource Management in the Southwestern Deserts, May 1-5, 2012, Tucson, Arizona. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Proceedings, RMRS-P67*, p. 586. [Includes lower Colorado River region.] [In English and Spanish.]

Riper, Charles van, III; McGrath, Laura; O'Brien, Christopher; AND Ecton, Kristina

2003 11.4817 Habitat partitioning by Neotropical migrant warblers along the lower Colorado River corridor [ABSTRACT]. *American Ornithologists' Union, 121st Stated Meeting, 6-9 August 2003, Urbana-Champaign, Illinois*, p. 81.

Riper, Charles van, III; Paxton, Kristina L.; O'Brien, Chris; Shafroth, Patrick B.; AND McGrath, Laura J.

2008 11.1309 Rethinking avian response to *Tamarix* on the lower Colorado River: A threshold hypothesis. *Restoration Ecology*, 16(1): 155-167.

Riper, Charles van, III; Paxton, Kristina L.; Riper, Carena J. van; Riper, Kimberly A. van; McGrath, Laura; AND Fontaine, J. J.

2007 11.4338 The role of protected areas as bird stop-over habitat: Ecology and habitat utilization by migrating land birds within Colorado River riparian forests of southwestern North America. *George Wright Society, 2007 Conference, Proceedings*, pp. 312-320.

Riper, Charles van, III; Sogge, Mark K.; AND Paxton, Eben H.

2008 11.1393 Use of tamarisk by breeding and migrating birds of the Southwest: Implications for riparian management [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 61.

Riper, Charles van, III; Stevens, Ryan; O'Brien, Christopher; McGrath, Laura; AND Ecton, Kristina

2003 11.4818 Habitat partitioning by Neotropical migrant warblers along the lower Colorado River and potential influences on West Nile virus transmission [ABSTRACT]. *52nd Annual Wildlife Disease Association Conference, Program and abstracts of papers and posters presented August 11-14, 2003 : hosted by: The Canadian Cooperative Wildlife Health Centre/Centre canadien coopératif de la santé de la faune, University of Saskatchewan*, p. 24.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Ripley, J. Douglas

2015 11.9657 Revealing military secrets: The little known history of the U.S. military in discovering, describing, and conserving native plants in Arizona. *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 38(1) (Summer): 1-5. [Includes Yuma Proving Ground and Barry M. Goldwater Range.]

Riquelme, Rodrigo; Gordon, Paola; Sandoval, Ricardo; Leal Rosillo, Roberto; AND Castro Muñoz, María Elena

2020 *11.18065* (SUPERVISORS, EDS.) *Proyecto para el desarrollo integral de los organismos operadores de agua y saneamiento (PRODI II) : ME-L1295 : Estudio Ambiental y Social (EAS) : documento preliminar apto para publicación.* (Luis Rubén Sánchez Cataño, special consultant; Lourdes Cézares Chávez, Vanessa Ortega Flores, Nancy A. Barrera, colaborators.) [No place]: CONAGUA [et al.], 98 pp. (6. Agua Limpia y Saneamiento.) [See "Área de influencia del municipio de Mexicali, Baja California", pp. 40-43. [In Spanish.]

Risser, R. G.

1919 11.5476 Cantaloupe production in Imperial Valley, California. *California Fruit News*, 59(1613) (June 7): 13.

Rivard, Donald T.; Karpiscak, Martin M.; DeCook, K. James; France, Glenn W.; AND Osborn, Donald E.

1988 11.6401 Water contamination sites in the Southwest: Compiling a data base. *Hydrology and Water Resources in Arizona and the Southwest*, 18: 89-95. [Includes New River.]

Rivas Sada, Eva

2013 *11.18036* Competitividad de la Comarca Lagunera (1920-1960). Productividad, calidad y desempeño en los mercados. *In:* Cerutti, Mario, and Almaraz, Araceli (eds.), *Algodón en el norte de México (1920-1970) : impactos regionales de un cultivo estratégico.* Tijuana, Baja California: El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, pp. 73-138. [In Spanish.]

Rivas Salcedo, Tomás Enrique

2007 *11.9214* *Asesoría para la implementación y el seguimiento de la agenda ambiental del delta del Río Colorado. Primer informe : Septiembre, 2007.* [No imprint], *for* México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Instituto Nacional de Ecología, [unpaginated]. [In Spanish.]

2007 *11.9215* *Asesoría para la implementación y el seguimiento de la agenda ambiental del delta del Río Colorado. Informe final : Noviembre, 2007.* [No imprint], *for* México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Instituto Nacional de Ecología, [unpaginated]. [In Spanish.]

Rivera, Mónica Georgina

2011 *11.6022* *Evaluación de las áreas marinas protegidas en México.* Doctoral dissertation, Instituto Politécnico Nacional, Centro Interdisciplinario de Ciencias Marinas, La Paz, Baja California Sur, 135 pp. [In Spanish.]

Rivera Pazos, Norman Edilberto, AND Salazar Ruiz, Enriqueta

2011 *11.5936* Análisis de modificaciones del caudal en el Río Colorado debido al cambio climático, y repercusiones en el Valle de Mexicali. *In: Résumenes—Abstracts, XV Congreso Internacional de Ingeniería de Proyectos : Huesca, del 6 al 8 de julio de 2011*. Huesca: Valencia Asociación Española de Ingeniería de Proyectos, D.L., pp. 1035-1049. [In Spanish, with English abstract.]

Rivero Borja, Maribel; Rodríguez Maciel, J. C.; Urzúa Gutiérrez, J. A.; Silva Aguayo, G.; Chandrasena, Desmi I.; Felix Bermudez, Ninfa C.; AND Stoerer, Nicholas P.

2020 *11.18106* Baseline of susceptibility to the Cry1F protein in Mexican populations of fall armyworm. *Journal of Economic Entomology*, 113(1): 390-398. [Collecting sites for populations of *Spodoptera frugiperda* used in this study include San Luis Río Colorado, Sonora (September 2014).]

Roa Quiñonez, Rubén; Ramírez Hernández, Jorge; AND Campbell Ramírez, Héctor

2009 *11.5923* Condiciones actuales del origen, calidad y volumen del agua en la cuenca hidrológica del Río Hardy, Baja California, México y el impacto en sus usuarios. *In: Memorias, XII Congreso Internacional en Ciencias Agrícolas, Mexicali, México, 29 y 30 de octubre de 2009.* [No place]: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Ciencias Agrícolas, pp. 616-620. [In Spanish.]

Roadhouse, Chester L.

1911 11.9816 Report on live stock conditions in Imperial Valley. *In:* Roadhouse, Chester L., and Hayes, Fred M., Report of live stock conditions in Imperial County, California. *University of California, Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 219*, pp. 1195-1222. [Table of contents lists title of this section as “Report of Live Stock Conditions in Imperial County”.]

Roadhouse, Chester L., AND Hayes, Fred M.

1911 11.9815 Report of live stock conditions in Imperial County, California. *University of California, Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 219*, pp. 1193-1229.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Robadue, Don

2002 *11.1411* *An overview of governance of the Gulf of California.* Narragansett, Rhode Island: University of Rhode Island, Coastal Resources Center, 14 pp. [Conservation of Critical Coastal Ecosystems in Mexico.]

Robbins, John W.; Jasinski, Michael F.; AND Stoll, Jeremy

2020 11.18123 ICESat-2 observed Salton Sea surface water levels during 2018-2020 [ABSTRACT]. *In: American Geophysical Union, Fall Meeting, Online Everywhere, 1-17 December 2020*, C030-0013. [Ice, Cloud, and land Elevation Satellite-2.] [*NOTE*: The 2020 AGU Fall Meeting was moved to an all-virtual presence online due to the COVID-19 pandemic, with abstracts accessible through https://agu.confex.com/agu/fm20/meetingapp.cgi.]

Roberson, Mark J.

2016 11.15236 *Water quality in the Colorado River Basin region : assessment of surface water quality data collected from fall 2009 through fall 2013 by the Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program : final report.* [No place]: Moss Landing Marine Laboratories, Marine Pollution Studies Laboratory, *for* Colorado River Basin Regional Water Quality Control Board, Palm Desert, California, 93 pp. (California Water Boards, Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program.) [Southeastern California.]

Roberts, Carol A.

1996 11.3288 *Trace element and organochlorine contamination in prey and habitat of the Yuma clapper rail in the Imperial Valley, California.* Carlsbad, California: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Carlsbad Fish and Wildlife Office.

1996 11.4339 *Selenium contamination in* Corbicula *transplanted into agricultural drains in the Imperial Valley, California.* Carlsbad, California: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Carlsbad Field Office, 10 pp.

1997 11.3289 *Contaminants in pelicans collected during the avian botulism event at the Salton Sea in 1996.* Carlsbad, California: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Carlsbad Fish and Wildlife Office.

1999 11.1050 *Boron concentrations in waterfowl at the Salton Sea and implications for avian impacts.* Carlsbad, California: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Carlsbad Fish and Wildlife Office, Division of Environmental Contaminants, 8 pp.

2000 11.3290 *Environmental contaminants in piscivorous birds at the Salton Sea, 1992-93.* Carlsbad, California: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Carlsbad Fish and Wildlife Office, 20 pp.

Roberts, Chris Lee

2012 11.10632 *Investigating three decades of vegetation change in a Mojave Desert mountain range.* Master’s thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 133 pp. [*NOTE*: Follows on the thesis by James H. Holland, 1982, ITEM NO. 11.10630.]

Roberts, Christopher L.; Abella, Scott; AND Holland, James S.

2009 11.19399 Three decades of vegetation change in the newberry Mountains of the eastern Mojave Desert [ABSTRACT]. *In: Rethinking Protected Areas in a Changing World : the 2009 George Wright Society Biennial Conference on Parks, Protected Areas, and Cultural Sites : program and abstracts*, p. 150.

Roberts, Lou Anne

1968 11.2850 Oxygen consumption in the lizard *Uta standsburiana*. *Ecology*, 49(5) (September): 809-819.

Roberts, Norman C.

1984 *11.5459* Important riparian/wetland systems of peninsular Baja California: An overview. *In:* Warner, Richard E., and Hendrix, Kathleen M. (eds.), *California riparian systems : ecology, conservation, and productive management.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 390-403. [Includes Colorado River delta region.]

Robertson, Alan W.

2012 11.5711 *From citrus to centennial : celebrating one hundred years of desert agricultural research at the University of California Division of Agriculture and Natural Resources Desert Research and Extension Center.* [No imprint], 105 pp.

Robertson, Dale M., AND Schladow, S. Geoffrey

2008 11.2585 Response in the water quality of the Salton Sea, California, to changes in phosphorus loading: An empirical modeling approach. *In:* Hurlbert, Stuart H. (ed.), Salton Sea Centennial Symposium, Part 2. Proceedings of a symposium celebrating a century of symbiosis among agriculture, wildlife and people, 1905-2005, held in San Diego, California, USA, March 2005. *Hydrobiologia*, 604(1) (June): 5-19.

Robertson, Dale M.; Schladow, S. Geoffrey; AND Holdren, G. Chris

2008 11.2586 Long-term changes in the phosphorus loading to and trophic state of the Salton Sea, California. *In:* Hurlbert, Stuart H. (ed.), Salton Sea Centennial Symposium, Part 2. Proceedings of a symposium celebrating a century of symbiosis among agriculture, wildlife and people, 1905-2005, held in San Diego, California, USA, March 2005. *Hydrobiologia*, 604(1) (June): 21-36.

Robichaud, Renee

2004 *11.1424* International collaboration promotes delta awareness. *Southwest Hydrology*, 3(1) (January/February): 24-25.

Robins, James H., AND Green, Arthur C.

1974 11.8154 *Development of on-shore treatment system for sewage from watercraft waste retention system.* Cincinnati, Ohio: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, National Environmental Research Center, 114 pp. (Environmental Protection Technology Series.) (Contract No. 68-32-0220.) (EPA-670/2-74-056.) [Includes Lake Mead.]

Robinson, Edward Van Dyke

1922 11.1997 *Commercial geography.* Chicago and New York: Rand McNally and Co., 1922 ed., 466+ pp. [See "Dry Farming in the West", pp. 179-180 and following.]

Robinson, Elmer, AND Ludwig, F. L.

1967 11.11759 Particle size distribution of urban lead aerosols. *Air Pollution Control Association, Journal*, 17(10) (October): 664-669. [Sampling sites include "Lake Mohave, Ariz. . . . in a desert area near an abandoned mine about two miles east-northeast of Lake Mohave Resort." (p. 669)]

Robinson, Frank E.

1974 11.8755 *Salinity management options for the Colorado River. Phase I : drainage estimates and control program impacts : agricultural consequences.* Davis, California: University of California, Department of Land, Air, and Water Resources, California Agricultural Experiment Station, 64 pp. (U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Water Research and Technology, part of project UCAL-WRC-W-482.)

Robinson, Frank E., AND Luthin, James N.

1976 11.8547 *Adaptation to increasing salinity of the Colorado River.* Davis, California: University of California, California Water Resources Center, 51 pp.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Robinson, Frank E., AND Teuber, Larry R.

1992 11.12286 Water conservation in alfalfa for the Imperial Valley. *In: 22nd California/Arizona Alfalfa Symposium, 9-10 December 1992, Holtville, California, Department of Agronomy and Range Science Extension, University of California, Davis, CA*, 4 pp.

Robinson, Frank E., AND Worker, G. F.

1965 11.6289 Growth of sugar cane in areas irrigated with Colorado River water. *California Agriculture*, (August): 2-3.

Robinson, Frank E.; Teuber, Larry R.; AND Gibbs, Larry

1995 11.8795 *Alfalfa water stress management during summer months in Imperial Valley for water conservation.* El Centro, California: Desert Research and Extension Center, 34 pp.

Robinson, Frank E.; Thomas, Terry R.; AND Singh, Kirpal

1981 11.9109 Geothermal fluids to irrigate energy crops on Imperial East Mesa desert, California. *In:* Geothermal Energy: The International Success Story; Geothermal Resources Council 1981 Annual Meeting, October 25-29, 1981, Houston, Texas. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 5: 561-562.

Robinson, Jacqueline A.; Kyriazis, Christopher C.; Nigenda Morales, Sergio F.; Belchman, Annabel C.; Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo; Robertson, Kelly M.; Fontanie, Michael C.; Wayne, Robert K.; Lohmueller, Kirk E.; Taylor, Barbara L.; AND Morin, Phillip A.

2022 *11.19018* The critically endangered vaquita is not doomed to extinction by inbreeding depression. *Science*, 376(6593) (May 6): 635-639.

Robinson, Jacqueline A.; Kyriazis, Christopher C.; Taylor, Barbara; Beichman, Annabel; Nigenda, Sergio; Lohmueller, Kirk; Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo; Wayne, Robert; AND Morin, Phillip A.

2022 *11.19025* High recovery potential for the critically endangered vaquita [ABSTRACT]. *In: 24th Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, Palm Beach, Florida, August 1-5, 2022 : book of abstracts.* [No place]:” Society for Marine Mammalogy, p. 356.

Robinson, T. W.

1958 11.628 The phreatophyte problem. *In: Symposium on phreatophytes : reports presented at Pacific Southwest Regional Meeting, American Geophysical Union, Sacramento, California, February 14, 15, 1957.* Phreatophyte Subcommittee of Pacific Southwest Inter-Agency Committee, pp. 1-11.

1965 11.3354 Introduction, spread, and areal extent of salt cedar (*Tamarix*) in western states. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 291-A*, 12 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Robinson, Trinity; Evan, Amato T.; Kuwano, Alexandra Meiko; AND Barbero, Tyler

2020 11.18121 The dynamics of an orographically forced dust storm in a closed basin [ABSTRACT]. *In: American Geophysical Union, Fall Meeting, Online Everywhere, 1-17 December 2020*, A007-0011. [Salton Sea area.] [*NOTE*: The 2020 AGU Fall Meeting was moved to an all-virtual presence online due to the COVID-19 pandemic, with abstracts accessible through https://agu.confex.com/agu/fm20/meetingapp.cgi.]

Robison, Jason Anthony

2022 11.19002 [Introduction to] Part II. Environment. *In:* Robison, Jason Anthony (ed.), *Cornerstone at the confluence : navigating the Colorado River Compact's next century.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 71-76.

Robles, Alejandro

1992 *11.10114* El reto de la reserva de la biósfera. The challenge of the biosphere reserve. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 5(2) (Summer): 9, 10 [English]; 9-11 [Spanish]. ["Speech by Ing. Alejandro Robles, Director of Conservation International's Gulf of California Program, at the Declaration of the Upper Gulf of California, Colorado Delta and Pinacate Biosphere Reserves."] [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

2010 *11.13300* La vaquita: esperanza en un futuro compartido. *In:* Carabias, Julia, Sarukhán, José, Maza, Javier de la, and Galindo, Carlos (eds.), *Patrimonio natural de México : cien casos de éxito.* [No place]: México, Comisión Nacional para el Conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad, pp. 74-75. [In Spanish.]

Robles, Alejandro; Findley, Lloyd T.; Vidal, Omar; Brownell, Robert L., Jr.; AND Manzanilla N., S.

1958 *11.13215* Registros recientes y apariencia externa de la marsopa del Golfo de California, o vaquita, *Phocoena sinus* Norris & McFarland, 1958 [ABSTRACT]. *In: Resumenes, XI Reunion Internacional sobre Mamíferos Marinos, Guaymas, Sonora, Mexico, 2-6 de abril de 1986*. [In Spanish.]

Robles, Alejandro; Vidal, Omar; AND Findley, Lloyd T.

1987 *11.7941* La totoaba y la vaquita: Mexicanas en peligro de extinction. *Informacion Cientifica y Tecnologica* (Consejo Nacional de Ciencia y Tecnologia, Mexico), 9(124): 4-6. [In Spanish.]

Robles, Marina, AND León, Cuauhtémoc

1991 *11.7622* Los sistemas fronterizos de la cuenca del Pacífico: El transporte Norte-Sur, California-Baja California. *In:* Memoria; El Mar y Sus Recursos en la Cuenca del Pacífico;

Manzanillo, Col., 11, 12 y 13 de noviembre de 1991. *Universidad de Colima, Aportes*, 4: 119-123. [Imprint includes "Red Nacional de Investigadores sobre la Cuenca del Pacífico".] [Regarding resource management.] [In Spanish.]

Robles Pachedo, José Ma., AND Schwartzlose, Richard A.

1974 *11.5750* Notas sobre el crucero del Alejandro de Humboldt en la parte norte del Golfo de California, durante Septiembre de 1971. *California Cooperative Oceanic Fisheries Investigations Reports*, 17: 69-85. [In Spanish.]

Robles Sikisaka, Refugio; Bohonak, Andrew J.; McClenaghan, Leroy R., Jr.; AND Dhar, Arun K.

2010 *11.11661* Genetic signature of rapid IHHNV (infectious hypodermal and hematopoietic necrosis virus) expansion in wild *Penaeus* shrimp populations. *PLoS One*, 5(7) (July): e11799, 11 pp. [Sample collection sites include northernmost Gulf of California.]

Robles Tamayo, Carlos Manuel; García Morales, Ricardo; Romo León, José Raúl; Figueroa Preciado, Gudelia; Peñalba Garmendia, María Cristina; AND Enríquez Ocaña, Luis Fernando

2022 *11.19140* Variability of Chl *a* concentration of priority marine regions of the northwest of Mexico. *Remote Sensing* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 14(4891), 26 pp. [Includes uppermost Gulf of California.]

Robles Tamayo, Carlos Manuel; García Morales, Ricardo; Valdez Holguín, José Eduardo; Figueroa Preciado, Gudelia; Herrera Cervantes, Hugo; López Martínez, Juana; AND Enríquez Ocaña, Luis Fernando

2020 *11.17791* Chlorophyll *a* concentration distribution on the mainland coast of the Gulf of California, Mexico. *Remote Sensing* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 12(1335), 24 pp.

Robles Tamayo, Carlos Manuel; Valdez Holguín, José Eduardo; García Morales, Ricardo; Figueroa Preciado, Gudelia; Herrera Cervantes, Hugo; López Martínez, Juana; AND Enríquez Ocaña, Luis Fernando

2018 *11.15577* Sea surface temperature (SST) variability of the eastern coastal zone of the Gulf of California. *Remote Sensing* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 10(1434), 24 pp. [Includes northernmost gulf.]

Rocha-Campos, Claudia Cavalcante

2011 *11.18096* Ameaças mundiais aos pequenos cetáceos. *In:* Rocha-Campos, Claudia Cavalcante, Câmara, Ibsen de Gusmão, and Pretto, Dan Jacobs (organizadores), *Plano de ação nacional para a conservação dos mamíferos aquáticos—pequenos cetáceos.* Brasília, Brasil: Diretoria de Pesquisa, Avaliação e Monitoramento da Biodiversidade,

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Coordenação Geral de Manejo para Conservação, Instituto Chico Mendes de Conservação da Biodiversidade, pp. 38-62. (Volume: *Instituto Chico Mendes de Conservação da Biodiversidade, Série Espécies Ameaçadas, Nº 18*.) [Notes of Rio Colorado and vaquita, pp. 38, 40, 41, 61.] [In Portuguese.]

Rocha Olivares, Axayácatl; Fleeger, John W.; AND Foltz, David W.

2001 11.1916 Decoupling of molecular and morphological evolution in deep lineages of a meiobenthic harpacticoid copepod. *Molecular Biology and Evolution*, 18(6): 1088-1102. [Includes cultured samples from Salton Sea.]

Rochelle, Paul A., AND De Leon, Ricardo

2012 11.3061 Quagga mussel population dynamics in the Colorado River aqueduct [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2012 Lake Mead Symposium.* Reno: Nevada Water Resources Association, p. 32. (Document running title: *2012 Lake Mead Symposium, Tuscany Suites and Casino, Las Vegas, Nevada, March 5-6, 2012*.)

Rocke, Tonie E.

1997 11.11347 Type C botulism in fish-eating birds at the Salton Sea, California. *In: 46th Wildlife Disease Association Conference, St. Petersburg, Florida*, p. 85.

2001 11.2443 California's Salton Sea—A troubled ecosystem. *U.S. Geological Survey, National Wildlife Health Center Information Sheet* [no number], 1 p.

2006 11.2565 The global importance of avian botulism. *In:* Boere, G. C., Galbraith, C. A., and Stroud, D. A. (eds., *with* L. K. Bridge, I. Colquhoun, D. A. Scott, D. B. A. Thompson, and L. G. Underhill), *Waterbirds around the world : a global overview of the conservation, management and research of the world's waterbird flyways.* Edinburgh: The Stationery Office, pp. 422-426. [Includes Salton Sea.]

Rocke, Tonie E., AND Friend, Milton

1999 11.17359 Wildlife disease as an indicator for ecosytem health [ABSTRACT]. *From:* The Rio Colorado Delta Area: A Case Study of Water Use Issues [SESSION]. *In: Abstracts : International Congress on Ecosystem Health : Managing for Ecosystem Health : August 15-20, 1999, Sacramento, California, USA*, p. 19.

2003 11.1256 Wildlife disease in the Colorado delta as an indicator of ecosystem health. *In:* Rapport, David, Lasley, Bill L., Rolston, Dennis E., Nielsen, N. Ole, Qualset, Calvin O., and Damania, Ardeshir B. (eds.), *Managing for Healthy Ecosystems.* Boca Raton, Florida: Lewis Publishers, pp. 1111-1124. [Volume comprises papers from an international congress held at the University of California at Davis, Augist 1999.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Rocke, Tonie E., AND Nol, Pauline

2000 11.12517 Avian botulism in fish-eating birds at the Salton Sea [ABSTRACT]. *In: Salton Sea Symposium III, January 13-14, 2000 : Miracle Springs Hotel and Spa, Desert Hot Springs, CA : scientific abstracts : oral and poster presentations.* [No imprint.]

Rocke, Tonie E.; Converse, Kathryn; Meteyer, Carol; AND McLean, Bob

2005 11.2830 The impact of disease in the American white pelican in North America. *Waterbirds*, 28 (Special Publication 1): 87-94.

Rocke, Tonie E.; Nol, Pauline; Pelizza, Charles; AND Sturm, Kenneth K.

2004 11.2564 Type C botulism in pelicans and other fish-eating birds at the Salton Sea. *In:* Shuford, W. David, and Molina, Kathy C. (eds.), Ecology and conservation of birds of the Salton Sink: An endangered ecosystem. *Studies in Avian Biology*, (27): 136-140.

Rocky Mountain Spearfishing Association

2019 11.16728 *USOA 2019 USA Spearfishing Nationals : Lake Mead, Nevada, June 7th, 2019.* [No place]: Rocky Mountain Spearfishing Association, 12 pp. [Underwater Society of America.]

Roden, Gunnar I.

1958 *11.5009* Oceanographic and meteorological aspects of the Gulf of California. *Pacific Science*, 12 (January): 21-45.

Roden, John S., AND Ehleringer, James R.

2000 11.16081 Hydrogen and oxygen isotope ratios of tree ring cellulose for field-grown riparian trees. *Oecologia*, 123: 481-489. [One of four field sites is the Bill Williams River Wildlife Reserve near Lake Havasu, Arizona.]

Rodland, David L.

2003 *11.2344* *Spatial variability in modern brachiopod assemblages: paleoecological and geochemical implications.* Doctoral dissertation, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 124 pp. [Includes Colorado River delta.]

Rodland, David L.; Kowelewski, Michał; Dettman, David L.; Flessa, Karl W.; Atudorei, Viorel; AND Sharp, Zachary D.

2003 *11.2345* High-resolution analysis of $\delta^{18}O$ in the biogenic phosphate of modern and fossil lingulid brachiopods. *Journal of Geology*, 111: 441-453. [Includes Colorado River delta.]

Rodrigo, Dan; Lopez Calva, Enrique J.; AND Cannan, Alek

2012 11.8176 *Total water management.* Cincinnati, Ohio: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, National Risk Management Research Laboratory, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [131 pp. total]. (Contract No. GS 10F0227J, Order No. EP09C000063 by CDM for EPA.) (EPA/600/R-12/551.)

Rodriguez, Carlie A.

1998 *11.3661* Stable isotopes in clam shells can recronstruct [*sic*] the salinity of the Late Holocene Colorado delta [ABSTRACT]. 26th Annual GeoDaze Geoscience Symposium, University of Arizona. *Centro de Estudios de Almejas Muertas, 1998 Abstracts*, 1 p.

Rodriguez, Carlie A.; Dettman, David L.; AND Flessa, Karl W.

1998 *11.3666* Silence of the clams: Paleoecological evidence for population decline in the Colorado delta [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 30(__): A-118. [GSA Annual Meeting, Toronto.] [*NOTE*: The item title is a play on the title of the 1991 horror film, *The Silence of the Lambs*.]

Rodriguez, Carlie A.; Flessa, Karl W.; AND Dettman, David L.

1998 *11.3663* Restoration paleoecology: Isotopes from Colorado delta clams provide guidelines for habitat restoration [ABSTRACT]. SACNAS Conference, Washington, D.C. *Centro de Estudios de Almejas Muertas, 1998 Abstracts*, 1 p. [Society for Advancement of Chicanos and Native Americans in Science.]

2001 *11.949* Effects of upstream diversion of river water on the estuarine bivalve mollusc *Mulinia coloradoensis*. *Conservation Biology*, 15(1): 249-258.

Rodriguez, Carlie A.; Flessa, Karl W.; Dettman, David L.; AND Roopnarine, Peter D.

1998 *11.3662* Paleoecology and habitat restoration: The case of the Colorado clams [ABSTRACT]. *Society for Ecological Restoration, Austin, TX, Centro de Estudios de Almejas Muertas, 1998 Abstracts*, p. 110.

Rodriguez, Carlie A.; Flessa, Karl W.; Dettman, David L.; Tellez Duarte, Miguel A.; AND Kowlewski, Michał

2000 *11.3692* Macrofaunal and isotopic evidence for the former extent of the Colorado River estuary, Gulf of California, Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, Spring Meeting*, Abstract B42C-07.

Rodriguez, Carlie A.; Flessa, Karl W.; Téllez Duarte, Miguel A.; Dettman, David L.; AND Ávila Serrano, Guillermo E.

2001 *11.2340* Macrofaunal and isotopic estimates of the former extent of the Colorado River estuary, upper Gulf of California, México. *Journal of Arid Environments*, 49(1) (September): 183-193.

Rodriguez, I. R.; Amrhein, Christopher; AND Anderson, Michael A.

2008 11.2587 Reducing dissolved phosphorus loading to the Salton Sea with aluminum sulfate. *In:* Hurlbert, Stuart H. (ed.), Salton Sea Centennial Symposium, Part 2. Proceedings of a symposium celebrating a century of symbiosis among agriculture, wildlife and people, 1905-2005, held in San Diego, California, USA, March 2005. *Hydrobiologia*, 604(1) (June): 37-44.

2008 11.2588 Laboratory studies on the coprecipitation of phosphate with calcium carbonate in the Salton Sea, California. *In:* Hurlbert, Stuart H. (ed.), Salton Sea Centennial Symposium, Part 2. Proceedings of a symposium celebrating a century of symbiosis among agriculture, wildlife and people, 1905-2005, held in San Diego, California, USA, March 2005. *Hydrobiologia*, 604(1) (June): 45-55.

Rodríguez, Ramsés

2014 *11.8288* La vaquita marina en un reto contrarreloj. The vaquita, facing a tough challenge ahead. *In: Pro Natura Noroeste AC : 2014 Reporte I : 2014 Annual Report*, p. 19. [In parallel Spanish and English texts.]

Rodríguez Aguirre, Daniela

2015 *11.17289* *Indicadores de biología reproductiva y expresión de vitelogenina en totoaba (*Totoaba macdonaldi*) en el Golfo de California.* Master's thesis, Centro de Investigación en Alimentación y Desarrollo, A.C., Mazatlán, Sinaloa, 85 pp. [In Spanish.]

Rodríguez Burgueño, Jesús Eliana; Salcedo Peredia, Adrián; Alarcón Gómez, Génesis E.; AND Ramírez Hernández, Jorge

2016 *11.12608* Análisis de metodologías en la estimación de pérdidas hidráulicas: Caso flujo pulso en el delta del Río Colorado. *In:* Carreón Diazconti, Concepción, Ahumada Valdez, Silvia E., and Ramírez Barreto, M. Elizabeth (eds.), *Avances en investigación ambiental en la UABC : conociendo nuestro ambiente 2016.* Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, pp. 2-14. [In Spanish.]

Rodríguez Burgueño, Jesús Eliana; Shanafield, Margaret; AND Ramírez Hernández, Jorge

2014 *11.12210* Downward flux calculations from field temperature time series in the Colorado River, Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Reunión I, Unión Geofísica Mexicana, 2 al 7 noviembre 2014.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Sesión especial. Reconectando el Río Colorado con el Golfo de California: una iniciativa binacional. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 34(1) (November): 212.

2017 *11.12747* Comparison of infiltration rates in the dry riverbed of the Colorado River Delta during environmental flows. *In:* Environmental Flows for the Colorado River Delta: Results of an Experimental Pulse Release from the US to Mexico. *Ecological Engineering*, 106(Part B) (September): 675-682.

Rodríguez Espinoza, Abelardo; Alvarado Padilla, Jorge Ivan; Solis Moya, Ernesto; Molero, Gemma; AND Camacho Casas, Miguel Alfonso

2017 *11.14960* Evalucación del 3^{er} ensayo de rendimiento del consorcio de trigo (3^{er} WYCYT) en el Valle de Mexicali, B. C. *In: XX Congreso Internacional en Ciencias Agrícolas : Paradigmas del Agua e Inocuidad Alimentaria : 26 y 27 de octubre : Sede, Calafia Hotel y Centro de Convenciones : Mexicali, Baja California, octubre de 2017 : "Por la realización plena del hombre".* [No place]: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Ciencias Agrícolas, pp. 853-860. [In Spanish.]

Rodríguez Esteves, Juan Manuel

2002 *11.12889* Los desastres naturales en Mexicali, B.C.: Diagnóstico sobre el riesgo y la vulnerabilidad urbana. *Frontera Norte* (El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, Tijuana, Baja California), 14(27) (January/June): 123-153. [In Spanish.]

2012 11.4531 Disasters associated with climatic phenomena on the U.S.-Mexican border. *In:* Lee, Erik, and Ganster, Paul (eds.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment: Progress and challenges for sustainability.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. 327-344. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 16*.)

2022 *11.19388* Riesgo de desastre en la frontera México-Estados Unidos: El sismo de Mexicali del 4 de abril de 2010. *In:* Pérez Floriano, Lorena Raquel, and Rodríguez Esteves, Juan Manuel (eds.), *El análisis del riesgo y riesgos de frontera : aportes desde las ciencias sociales.* Tijuana, Baja California: El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, pp. 63-88. [In Spanish.]

Rodríguez García, Oswaldo Uriel

2019 *11.17290* *Análisis bioeconómico de totoaba (*Totoaba macdonaldi*) en el Golfo de California: Una visión hacia la pesca sostenible de una especie protegida.* Doctoral dissertation, Centro de Investigaciones Biológicas del Nororeste, S.C., La Paz, Baja California Sur, 122 pp. [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Rodríguez González, Rosario E.; García López, Alejandro M.; Paz Hernández, J. José; Porras Medrano, Javier; Ponce Medina, J. Francisco; Noris Robles, Faviola; Cruz Villegas, Manuel; AND Partida Ruvalcaba, Leopoldo

2013 *11.8533* "Galia F-2011", variedad de trigo harinero para el valle de Mexicali, B.C. y San Luis Río Colorado, Son., México. "Galia F-2011", a bread wheat cultivar for Mexicali Valley, B.C. and San Luis Río Colorado, Son., México. *Revista Fitotecnia Mexicana*, 36(2): 181-182. [New varietal.] [In Spanish, with bilingual title.]

Rodríguez González, Rosario E.; Paz Hernández, J. J.; Iñiguez Monroy, C. G.; Rueda Puente, E. O.; Avendaño Reyes, L.; Cruz Villegas, M.; Ail Catzim, C. E.; Stoycheva, M.; Koytchev Zlatev, R.; Renganathan, P.; AND García López, A. M.

2014 *11.10995* Estabilidad de rendimiento en trigo en Valle de Mexicali, México. Yield stability of wheat in the Mexicali Valley, México. *Φyton* [*Phyton*] (Revista Internacional de Botánica Experimental) (Fundacion Romulo Raggio, Vicente López, Bueno Aires, Argentina), 83: 65-70. [In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Rodríguez Pérez, Mónica Yanira

2013 *11.11849* *Caracterización ambiental y estructura trófica del hábitat de la vaquita marina,* Phocoena sinus. Doctoral dissertation, Instituto Politécnico Nacional, Centro Interdisciplinario de Ciencias Marinas, 115 pp. [In Spanish.]

Rodríguez Pérez, Mónica Yanira; Aurioles Gamboa, David; Sánchez Velásco, Laura; Lavín, Miguel F.; AND Newsome, Seth D.

2018 *11.16123* Identifying critical habitat of the endangered vaquita (*Phocoena sinus*) with regional $\delta^{13}C$ and $\delta^{15}N$ isoscapes of the Upper Gulf of California, Mexico. *Marine Mammal Science*, doi:10.1111/mms.12483 + Supporting Information online at http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1111/mms.12483/suppinfo (Figures S1-S3, Tables S1, S2).

Rodríguez Pérez, Mónica Yanira; Escobar Briones, Elva; Gallo Reynoso, Juan Pablo; Moreles Puente, Pedro; AND Cienfuegos Alvarado, Edith

2009 *11.7960* Composición elemental e isotópica estable de $\delta^{13}C$ y $\delta^{15}N$ en *Phocoena sinus*. Elemental and stable isotopic composition of $\delta^{13}C$ and $\delta^{15}N$ in *Phocoena sinus*. *In:* Cervantes, Fernando A., Hortelano Moncada, Yolanda, and Vargas Cuenca, Julieta (eds.), *60 años de la colección nacional de mamíferos del Instituto de Biología, UNAM : aportaciones al conocimiento y conservación de los mamíferos mexicanos*. México: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Instituto de Biología, pp. 147-154. [In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Rodríguez Pérez, Mónica Yanira; Sánchez Velásco, Laura; AND Lavin Peregrina, Miguel F.

2012 *11.16185* Stable isotope of $\delta^{13}C$ and $\delta^{15}N$ as indicators of isotopic enrichment by denitrification in an antiestuarine ecosystem: the upper Gulf of California [ABSTRACT]. *In: The 8th International Conference on Applications of Stable Isotope Techniques to Ecological*

Studies : Brest, Brittany, France—August 20th to 24th 2012, pp. 164-165. [Studies of sediment samples and skulls of vaquita.]

Rodríguez Quiroz, Gerardo

2008 *11.9485* *Sociedad, pesca y conservación en la Reserva de la Biosfera del Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado.* Doctoral dissertation, Centro de Investigaciones Biológicas del Noroeste, S.C., La Paz, Baja California Sur, 133 pp. [In Spanish.]

2019 *11.16782* Who has the reason? Vaquita retractors or detractors. *Journal of Aquaculture and Marine Biology*, 8(1): 14-15.

Rodríguez Quiroz, Gerardo, AND Bracamonte Sierra, Álvaro

2008 *11.3468* Pertinencia de las ANP como política de conservación y mejoramiento de la calidad de vida. Análisis de percepción en la Reserva de la Biosfera del Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado. *Estudios Sociales* (México, Consejo Nacional de Ciencia y Tecnología, Centro de Investigación en Alimentación y Desarrollo, Hermosillo, Sonora), 16(32) (July/December): 141-176. [Áreas Naturales Protegidas.] [In Spanish.]

Rodríguez Quiroz, Gerardo; Aragón Noriega, Eugenio Alberto; Cisneros Mata, Miguel A.; AND Orega Rubio, Alfredo

2012 *11.5623* Fisheries and biodiversity in the upper Gulf of California, Mexico. *In:* Marcelli, Marco (ed.), *Oceanography*. Rijeka, Croatia: InTech Europe; and Shanghai: InTech China, pp. 281-296.

Rodríguez Quiroz, Gerardo; Aragón Noriega, Eugenio Alberto; Esparza Leal, Héctor M.; AND Valenzuela Quiñónez, Wenceslao

2009 *11.9559* La pesca ribereña en el Alto Golfo de California [ABSTRACT]. *In: XIII Congreso Latinoamericano de Ciencias del Mar—COLACMAR*, VIII Congreso de Ciencias del Mar—MARCUBA*, 4to. Taller Internacional PESCA 2009. "Ciencias marinas: Integración para el desarrollo". Programa General; Programa Científico. Palacio de Convenciones de La Habana, 26-30 de Octubre de 2009*, no. 424. (2009 ColacMarCuba.) [In Spanish.]

Rodríguez Quiroz, Gerardo; Aragón Noriega, Eugenio Alberto; Ruiz López, Dulce M.; AND González Ocampo, Héctor A.

2012 *11.5732* The vaquita will be the second cetacean species driven to extinction by humans. *Endangered Species Update*, (Winter): 84-89.

Rodríguez Quiroz, Gerardo; Aragón Noriega, Eugenio Alberto; AND Ortega Rubio, Alfredo

2009 *11.5754* Artisinal shrimp fishing in the biosphere reserve of the upper Gulf of California. *Crustaceana*, 82(12): 1481-1493.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Rodríguez Quiroz, Gerardo; Aragón Noriega, Eugenio Alberto; Valenzuela Quiñónez, Wenceslao; AND Esparza Leal, Héctor M.

2010 *11.5753* Artisinal fisheries in the conservation zones of the upper Gulf of California. Pesca artesanal en las zonas de conservación del Alto Golfo de California. *Revista de Biología Marina y Oceanografía*, 45(1) (April): 89-98. [In English, with bilingual title.]

Rodríguez Quiroz, Gerardo; Rodríguez Franco, Isidro Luis; AND Monarrez Ramírez, José Alberto

2018 *11.16779* Pescadores artesanales de la Reserva de la Biosfera del Alto Golfo de California hoy y algunas alternativas para co-existir con la vaquita marina [RESUMEN]. *In:* Sosa Ramírez, Joaquin, Jiménez Sierra, Celcilia, Solís Cámara, Aurora Breceda, Cortés Calva, Patricia, Jiménez Badillo, Lourdes, Barba Macias, Everardo, Alzago Mayagoitia, Solvia Yolanda, Pinkus Rendón, Miguel, González Ocampo, Héctor, Rodríguez Quiroz, Gerardo, Pinkus Rendón, Manuel, Espitia Moreno, Irma Christina, Martínez Calderón, Victor Manuel, and Ortega Rubio, Alfredo (eds.), *Libro de comunicaciones : 2do Congreso Internacional de Áreas Naturales Protegidas, Aguascalientes, Aguascalientes 2018.* Aguascalientes, Aguascalientes, México: Universidad Autónoma de Aguascalientes; Centro de Investigaciones Biológicas del Noroeste S.C.; and Consejo Nacional de Ciencia y Tecnología, Abstract 7.15. [Reserva de la Biosfera del Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado.] [In Spanish and English (without English title).]

Rodríguez Torres, José Germán

1982 *11.7623* Rabies on Mexico’s northern border, 1969-1980. *Pan American Health Organization, Bulletin*, 16(2): 111-116.

Rodríguez Valencia, José A.; Crespo Camacho, D.; AND Cisneros Mata, Miguel A.

2006 *11.2332* *Estableciendo prioridades de conservación en islas del Golfo de California: Un ejercicio con criterios múltiples.* San Carlos, Sonora: World Wildlife Fund—México, Programa Golfo de California, 31 pp. [In Spanish.]

Rodríguez Wong, Manuel, AND Pérez Santana, Enrique

1982 *11.15475* Estrategias para la conservación de los recursos turisticos del Golfo de California. *In:* VI Simposio sobre el medio ambiente del Golfo de California : memoria : Hermosillo, Sonora, 1981. *México, Instituto Nacional de Investigaciones Forestales, Publicación Especial 37*, pp. 213-217. [In Spanish.]

Roeder, Mark A.

2007 11.9268 The native freshwater fish fauna of the lower Colorado River: history and demise. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Wild, scenic and rapid: a trip down the Colorado River* *trough.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Consortium; and LSA Associates, Inc., pp. 65-71.

Roefer, Peggy A.

2009 11.10651 Response of Southern Nevada Water Authority to the quagga mussel invasion of Lake Mead [ABSTRACT]. *In: ICAIS 2009 : 16th International Conference on Aquatic Invasive Species, April 19 to 23, 2009, Fairmont Queen Elizabeth, Montreal, Quebec, Canada*, p. 178.

2010 11.2045 The continuing saga of quagga mussels in southern Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2010 ICAIS, 17th International Conference on Aquatic Invasive Species, August 29 to September 2, 2010 : Westin San Diego, San Diego, CA, USA*, p. 5.

2014 11.6596 (COMMITTEE CHAIR) *2014 Lake Mead Science Symposium.* [No imprint], 14 pp. [but pagination omits p. 10]. (Co-chairs: Kumud Acharya, Chris Holdren, Jennell M. Miller, Michael R. Rosen, Rosyln Ryan, Todd E. Tietjen, Kent Turner, Ashlie Watters, Xiaoping Zhou.) (Nevada Division of Environmental Protection, primary sponsor; with additional contributions from Southern Nevada Water Authority, University of Nevada at Las Vegas Public Lands Institute, and Western National Parks Association. Symposium planning contributors: Southern Nevada Water Authority, Desert Research Institute, U.S. National Park Service, U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, U.S. Geological Survey, University of Nevada at Las Vegas Public Lands Institute. Symposium held at Southern Nevada Water Authority Colorado River Room, Las Vegas, February 4, 2014.) [Third biennial Lake Mead Science Symposium.]

Roefer, Peggy A., AND Zegers, Ronald E.

2012 11.3062 Water quality management initiatives in southern Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2012 Lake Mead Symposium.* Reno: Nevada Water Resources Association, p. 32. (Document running title: *2012 Lake Mead Symposium, Tuscany Suites and Casino, Las Vegas, Nevada, March 5-6, 2012*.)

Roefer, Peggy A.; Johnson, David L.; LaBounty, James F.; AND Zegers, Ronald E.

2007 11.6258 Southern Nevada braces for quaggas. *Southwest Hydrology*, (November/December): 20-21. [Quagga mussels.]

Roefer, Peggy A.; Monsevitz, J. T.; AND Rexing, David J.

1996 11.17555 The Las Vegas cryptosporidiosis outbreak; an outbreak of cryptosporidiosis in a drinking water system with no apparent treatment deficiencies or breakdowns suggests that waterborne outbreaks are a potential threat in other US cities. *American Water Works Association, Journal*, 88(9, Protecting Public Health) (September): 95-106. [Lake Mead water source.]

Roefer, Peggy A.; Zikmund, K.; Maher, T.; AND LaBounty, J.

2005 11.1140 Effects of the drought on water quality in Lake Mead. *In:* Drought on the Colorado River [FEATURE]. *Southwest Hydrology*, 4(2) (March/April): 26-27.

Rogers, F. L.

1949 11.3355 Three new subspecies of *Balanus amphitrite* from California. *Journal of Entomology and Zoology*, 41(2): 23-32, plate. [Barnacles. Salton Sea.]

Rogers, Keith

2010 11.11941 Bald eagle figures reach higher perch. *Bald Eagle News* (Eagle Nature Foundation, Apple River, Illinois), 18(1) (January/March): 8-9. [Lake Mead and Lake Mohave.]

Rogers, Ron J.; Albrecht, Brandon; Handtke, Justin; Chavez, Martinique; O'Connor, Josh; Platania, Steven P.; Pedersen, Kerri; McKinstry, Mark; Stolberg, James; AND Omana Smith, Emily

2023 11.19525 *Razorback sucker* Xyrauchen texanus *research and monitoring in the Colorado River inflow area of Lake Mead and the lower Grand Canyon, Arizona and Nevada : 2023 fianl annual report.* Salt Lake City, Utah: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [191 pp. total].

Rogers, Ron J. [Rogers, Ronald J.]**; Albrecht, Brandon; AND Kegerries, Ron**

2019 11.17363 *Razorback sucker studies on Lake Mead, Nevada and Arizona : 2018-2019 annual report.* Logan, Utah: BIO-WEST, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [109 pp. total].

2021 11.18525 *Razorback sucker studies on Lake Mead, Nevada and Arizona : 2019-2020.* Logan, Utah: BIO-WEST, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [115 pp. total].

Rogers, Ron J. [Rogers, Ronald J.]**; Albrecht, Brandon; Loomis, Eric; AND Handtke, Justin**

2021 11.18942 *Razorback sucker studies on Lake Mead, Nevada and Arizona : 2021-2022 annual report.* Logan, Utah: BIO-WEST, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [127 pp. total].

2021 11.19150 *Razorback sucker (*Xyrauchen texanus*) studies on Lake Mead, Nevada and Arizona : 2020-2021 annual report.* Logan, Utah: BIO-WEST, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [131 pp. total].

Rogers, Ron J. [Rogers, Ronald J.]**; Albrecht, Brandon; AND Mohn, Harrison E.**

2019	11.16812	*Razorback sucker studies on Lake Mead, Nevada and Arizona : 2016-2017 annual report.* Logan, Utah: BIO-WEST, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [93 pp. total].

Rogers, Ron J. [Rogers, Ronald J.]**; Albrecht, Brandon; Mohn, Harrison E.; AND Kegerries, Ron**

2019	11.16813	*Razorback sucker (*Xyrauchen texanus*) studies on Lake Mead, Nevada and Arizona : 2017-2018 annual report.* Logan, Utah: BIO-WEST, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [100 pp. total].

Rogers, Ronald J.; Shattuck, Zachary; AND Albrecht, Brandon

2014	11.7686	Movement and habitat associations of sonic-tagged juvenile razorback sucker, *Xyrauchen texanus*, in Lake Mead, Nevada, U.S.A. [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 46th Annual Meeting, November 19-23, San Jose del Cabo, Baja California Sur, Mexico*.

Rogers, Ronald J.; Shattuck, Zachary; Albrecht, Brandon; AND Holden, Paul

2011	11.13312	Razorback sucker (*Xyrauchen texanus*) monitoring on Lake Mead[,] Nevada and Arizona, 2011 [ABSTRACT]. *In: Desert Fishes Council : Consejo de los Peces del Desierto : 43rd Annual Meeting, 08-12 November 2011, Hermosillo, Sonora, México*, pp. 3-4.

Rogerson, Andrew, AND Hauer, Gwen

2000	11.12493	Naked amoeboid protozoa of the Salton Sea, California [ABSTRACT]. *In: Salton Sea Symposium III, January 13-14, 2000 : Miracle Springs Hotel and Spa, Desert Hot Springs, CA : scientific abstracts : oral and poster presentations.* [No imprint.]
2002	11.1013	Naked amoebae (Protozoa) of the Salton Sea, California. *In:* Barnum, Douglas A., Elder, John F., Stephens, Doyle, and Friend, Milton (eds.), Proceedings of the Salton Sea Symposium, held in Desert Hot Springs, California, U.S.A., 13-14 January 2000. *Hydrobiologia*, 473: 161-177.
2002	11.11579	Naked amoebae (Protozoa) of the Salton Sea, California. *In:* Barnum, Douglas A., Elder, John F., Stephens, Doyle, and Friend, Milton (eds.), *The Salton Sea : Proceedings of the Salton Sea Symposium, held in Desert Hot Springs, California, 13-14 January 2000 : reprinted from Hydrobiologia, volume 473 (2002).* Dordrecht: Springer-Science+Business Media, B.V., pp. 161-177. (*Volume*: Developments in Hydrobiology.)

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Rohde, Melissa M.; Seapy, Briana; Rogers, Rick; AND Castañeda, Xerónimo

2019 11.17099 (EDS.) *Critical Species LookBook : a compendium of California's threatened and endangered species for sustainable groundwater management.* San Francisco: The Nature Conservancy, 215 pp. (Cover includes the logos of Audubon; California Department of Fish and Wildlife; U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Fisheries; University of California at Davis.) [*NOTE*: Citation cited from the "Recommended Citation" on p. 1; p. 2 indicates "main authors" as Xerónimo Castañeda, Rick Rogers, Melissa M. Rohde, and Briana Seapy, with 11 "contributing authors".]

Rojas, Francisco

2002 11.4183 *Modulation transfer function analysis of the Moderate Resolution Imaging Spectroradiometer (MODIS) on the Terra satellite.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 156 pp. [Includes All-American Canal targets. Regarding imaging systems performance, including vegetational surveys.]

Rojas, Leonora

1986 11.3356 Vegetación, fauna y conservación del patrimonio natural en la franja fronteriza México-Estados Unidos. *El Colegio de México, Programa Desarrollo y Medio Ambiente, Documentos de Trabajo, PDMA/86/05*, 57 pp. [In Spanish.]

Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo [Rojas, Lorenzo]

2003 *11.7944* What is the vaquita? *Whalewatcher* (American Cetacean Society), 35: 10-12.

2018 *11.14894* Nada de qué arrepentirse en acciones para salvar a la vaquita. *Nuestro Ambiente* (México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales), (11) (February 26): 7. [In Spanish.]

2019 *11.18231* Learning the hard way: the vaquita case [ABSTRACT]. *In: WMMC'19 : World Marine Mammal Conference, Barcelona 2019 : book of abstracts : workshops, December 7-8, 2019; main conference, December 9-12, 2019 : Centre de Convencions Internacional de Barcelona, Barcelona, Catalonia, Spain*, p. 610.

Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo, AND Gulland, Frances

2019 *11.16601* (CONVENERS) Panel 3. Conservation, Controversy and Courage in the Upper Gulf of California: Fighting the Vaquita Vortex. *In: Conference program : The 5th International Conference on Marine Mammal Protected Areas : The Westin Resort, Costa Navarino, Messinia, Greece, April 8-12, 2019 : celebrating a decade of ICMMPA*, p. 20.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo, AND Jaramillo Legorreta, Armando M.

2002 *11.5733* Vaquita (*Phocoena sinus* Norris and McFarland, 1958). *In:* Perrin, William F., Würsig, Bernd, and Thewwissen, J. G. M. (eds.), *Encyclopedia of marine mammals.* San Diego: Academic Press, pp. 1277-1280.

2009 *11.7886* Vaquita (*Phocoena sinus* Norris and McFarland, 1958). *In:* Perrin, William F., Würsig, Bernd, and Thewwissen, J. G. M. (eds.), *Encyclopedia of marine mammals.* Amsterdam, Boston, Heidelberg [etc.]: Elsevier/Academic Press, pp. 1196-1200.

2011 *11.7891* Time-area closures for critically endangered species: A recipe for extinction or survival? The case of the vaquita [ABSTRACT]. *Workshop on Techniques for Reducing Marine Mammal-Gillnet Bycatch, Woods Hole, MA USA, October 17-209, 2011*, [unpaginated].

Rojas, Lorenzo [Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo]**, AND Ramírez, Óscar Manuel**

2010 *11.13299* Conservación de los mamíferos marinos. *In:* Carabias, Julia, Sarukhán, José, Maza, Javier de la, and Galindo, Carlos (eds.), *Patrimonio natural de México : cien casos de éxito.* [No place]: México, Comisión Nacional para el Conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad, pp. 64-65. [In Spanish.]

Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo, AND Reeves, Randall R.

2013 *11.4970* Vaquitas and gillnets: Mexico's ultimate cetacean conservation challenge. *Endangered Species Research*, 21: 77-87.

Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo, AND Taylor, Barbara L.

1999 *11.7943* Risk factors affecting the vaquita (*Phocoena sinus*). *Marine Mammal Science*, 15(4) (October): 974-989.

Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo; Bauer, B.; Gulland, F.; Jaramillo, A.; Smith, C.; Taylor, B.; Thomas, P.; Wells, R.; AND the Vaquita CPR team

2018 *11.16182* Utopian planning and clash with reality in vaquita conservation (*P. sinus*) [ABSTRACT]. *In: XII Congreso de la Sociedad Latinoamericana de Especialistas en Mamíferos Acuáticos—RT 18 : 05-08 Noviembre 2018, Lima, Perú*, p. 13. [*Phocoena sinus*.]

Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo; Brusca, Richard C.; Álvarez Borrego, Saúl; Brownell, Robert L., Jr.; Camacho Ibar, Víctor; Ceballos, Gerardo; Cueva, Horacio de la; García Hernández, Jaqueline; Hastings, Philip A.; Cárdenas Hinojosa, Gustavo; Jaramillo Legorreta, Armando M.; Medellín, Rodrigo; Mesnick, Sarah L.; Nieto García, Edwyna; Urbán, Jorge; Velarde, Enriqueta; Vidal, Omar; Findley, Lloyd T.; AND Taylor, Barbara L.

2019 *11.16210* Unsubstantiated claims can lead to tragic conservation outcomes. *BioScience*, 69(1) (January): 12-14 + Supplemental Material online (https://academic.oup.com/bioscience/article/69/1/12/5172289#supplementary-data), 13 pp. [Colorado River delta and upper Gulf of California.]

Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo; Gulland, F. M. D.; Smith, C. R.; Taylor, B.; Wells, R. S.; Thomas, P. O.; Bauer, B.; Heide Jørgensen, M. P.; Teilmann, J.; Dietz, R.; Balle, J. D.; Jensen, M. V.; Sinding, M. H. S.; Jaramillo Legorreta, A.; Abel, G.; Read, A. J.; Westgate, A. J.; Colegrove, K.; Gomez, F.; Martz, K.; Rebolledo, R.; Ridgway, S.; Rowles, T.; Elk, C. E. van; Boehm, J.; Cardenas Hinojosa, G.; Constandse, R.; Nieto Garcia, E.; Phillips, W.; Sabio, D.; Sanchez, R.; Sweeney, J.; Townsend, F.; Vivanco, J.; Vivanco, J. C.; AND Walker, S.

2019 *11.16234* A field effort to capture critically endangered vaquitas *Phocoena sinus* for protection from entanglement in illegal gillnets. *Endangered Species Research*, 38 (January 11): 11-27 + Supplement online, https://www.int-res.com/articles/suppl/n038p011_supp.pdf, 5 pp.

Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo; Jaramillo Legorreta, Armando M.; AND Cárdenas Hinojosa, Gustavo

2016 *11.15067* Recuadro 9.5. Información científica y construcción de capacidades humanas, base para decisiones de conservación de la vaquita. *From:* Koleff, Patricia, Urquiza Haas, Tania, and Urquiza Haas, Esmeralda (responsible authors), Necesidades y prioridades de conocimiento científico para fortalecer la toma de decisiones. *In:* Sarukhán, José, and Pisanty, Irene (compilers), *Capital natural de México* (José Sarukhán, general ed.), *Volumen IV, Capacidades humanas e institucionales.* México: Comisión Nacional para el Conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad, pp. 329-332. [In Spanish.]

Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo; Jaramillo Legorreta, Armando M.; Cardenas, Gustavo; Nieto, Edwyna; Ladrón de Guevara, Paloma; Taylor, Barbara; Barlow, Jay; Gerrodette, Tim; Henry, Annette; Tregenza, Nick; Swift, Rene; AND Akamatsu, Tomonari

2009 *11.5741* *Accessing trends in abundance for vaquita using acoustic monitoring: Within refuge plan and outside refuge research needs : workshop report—October 19-23, 2009.* [No imprint], 39 pp.

Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo; Jaramillo Legorreta, Armando M.; Nieto Garcia, Edwyna; AND Cárdenas Hinojosa, Gustavo

2016 *11.12810* Popurrí/cajón de sastre de la vaquita marina. *In:* Vaquita marina; un último grito de auxilio para salvarla de la extinción. *La Jornada Ecológica* (México) (*La Jornada*, Número especial), (204) (February/March): 3-7. [In Spanish.]

Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo; Jaramillo Legorreta, Armando M.; AND Gerrodette, Tim

2009 *11.7893* How MPAs have been managed for marine mammals: what can we learn from a case study of the vaquita? [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Reeves, Randall R. (ed.), *Proceedings of the First International Conference on Marine Mammal Protected Areas, March 30-April 3, 2009, Maui, Hawai'i, USA*, pp. 21-23. [Marine Protected Area.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo; Jaramillo Legorreta, Armando M.; Taylor, Barb [Taylor Barbara L.]**; Barlow, Jay; Gerrodette, Tim; Tregenza, Nick; Swift, René; AND Akamatsu, Tomonari**

2009 *11.9518* Assessing trends in abundance for vaquita using acoustic monitoring: Within refuge plan and outside refuge research needs. *International Whaling Commission, Scientific Committee, Paper SC/62/SM5*, 11 pp.

Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo; Reeves, Randall R.; AND Jaramillo Legorreta, Armando

2006 *11.5735* Conservation of the vaquita *Phocoena sinus*. *Mammal Review*, 36(3) (July): 179-216.

Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo; Taylor, Barbra; Booth, Cormac; Thomas, Len; Jaramillo Legorreta, Armando; Nieto García, Edwyna; Cárdenas Hinojosa, Gusavo; Barlow, Jay; Mesnick, Sarah L.; Gerrodette, Tim; Olson, Paula; Henry, Annette; Rizo, Henoch; Hidalgo Pla, Eva; AND Bonilla Garzón, Andrea

2022 *11.19019* More vaquita porpoises survive than expected. *Endangered Species Research*, 48: 225-234.

Rojas Caldelas, R.; Leyva Camacho, O.; Peña Salmón, C.; Corona Zambrano, E.; AND Arias Vallejo, A.

2014 *11.13148* Qualitative assessment of the Mexicali Valley landscape: residents and non-residents. *In:* Marchettini, Nadia, Brebbia, C. A., Pulselli, Riccardo M., and Bastianoni, S. (eds.), *The Sustainable City IX : urban regeneration and sustainability.* Southampton, United Kingdom: WIT Press, Volume I, pp. 141-150. (Volume: WIT Transactions on Ecology and the Environment, Volume 191.) [Conference proceedings.]

Rojas Garcidueñas, José

1964 *11.9537* El caso internacional de la salinidad de las aguas entregadas a México en el Río Colorado. *Facultad de Derecho de México, Revista* (Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México), 14(54) (April/June): 443-464. [In Spanish.]

Rojo, Ariel; Santos del Prado, Karina; AND Cruz, Elvia de la

2003 *11.4969* La recuperación del cóndor de California en México. *Gaceta Ecológica* (México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales), (67) (April/June): 33-44. [In Spanish.]

Roll, Mark

2017 11.12255 Protected species update; a summary of agency actions recently taken to protect sensitive species in the United States. *ESA Connects* (Environmental Science Associates), (January): 11-12. [See p. 11, “California Fish and Game Commission Determines Listing of the Flat-Tailed Horned Lizard Not Warranted”.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Roltsch, William J.; Hoelmer, Kim; Simmons, Gregory S.; AND Andress, Earl

2008 11.9741 Release and recovery of exotic natural enemies of *Bemisia tabaci* (biotype "B") (Hemiptera: Aleyrodidae) in Imperial Valley, California. *In:* Gould, Juli, Hoelmer, Kim, and Goolsby, John (eds.), *Classical biological control of* Bemisia tabaci *in the United States—a review of interagency research and implementation.* [Dordrecht]: Springer, pp. 205-224. (Volume: Progress in Biological Control, 4.)

Roltsch, William J.; Pickett, Charles H.; Simmons, Gregory S.; AND Hoelmer, Kim A.

2008 11.16723 Habitat management for the establishment of *Bemisia* natural enemies. *In:* Gould, Juli, Hoelmer, Kim, and Goolsby, John (eds.), *Classical biological control of* Bemisia tabaci *in the United States—a review of interagency research and implementation.* [Dordrecht]: Springer, pp. 243-257. (Volume: Progress in Biological Control, 4.)

Roltsch, William J.; Simmons, Gregory S.; Brown, J. A.; AND Casanave, K. A.

1997 11.9598 Exotic natural enemy introductions in Imperial Valley to control silverleaf whitefly. *In:* Bezark, L. G. (ed.), *Biological control program annual summary, 1996.* Sacramento: California Department of Food and Agriculture, Division of Plant Industry, pp. 7-8.

Roman, Maria A.; Nick, Kevin; AND Perry, Christopher

2024 11.19479 Scalable, resource-efficient, all-glass approach for microplastic extraction from clays, sands, and soils [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 56(5), abstract 102-3 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2024AM-402389). ["This method was developed to overcome problems in extracting microplastics from complex shorelline sediments of the Salton Sea."]

Román Calleros, Jesús A.; Cárdenas S., V. A. [Cárdenas Salazar, Victor A.]**; Escabosa G., I.** [Escobosa García, Isabel]**; Avilés M., S. M.** [Avilés Marín, Silvia Mónica]**; Núñez R., F.** [Núñez Ramírez, Fidel]**; AND Soto O., R.** [Soto Ortiz, Roberto]

2017 *11.14954* Agricultura de conservación el Valle de Mexicali, Baja California. México. *In: XX Congreso Internacional en Ciencias Agrícolas : Paradigmas del Agua e Inocuidad Alimentaria : 26 y 27 de octubre : Sede, Calafia Hotel y Centro de Convenciones : Mexicali, Baja California, octubre de 2017 : "Por la realización plena del hombre".* [No place]: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Ciencias Agrícolas, pp. 707-716. [In Spanish.]

Román Rodríguez, Martha Judith

1989 *11.17280* *Análisis de los contenidos estomacales de la totoaba* Totoaba macdonaldi *(Gilbert 1891) (Pisces: Scianidae) durante la epoca reproductiva en la parte norte del alto Golfo de California.* Bachelor's thesis, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, 82 pp. [In Spanish.]

1990 *11.17281* Alimentación de *Totoaba macdonaldi* (Gilbert) (Pisces: Scianidae) en la parte norte del alto Golfo de California. *Ecológica* (Centro Ecológico de Senora, Hermosillo), 1(2): 1-9. [In Spanish.]

1994 *11.17282* *Edad y crecimiento de la totoaba (*Totoaba macdonaldi*) Gilbert en al alto Golfo de California.* Master's thesis, Centro de Investigación Científica y de Educación Superior de Ensenada, Baja California, 90 pp. [In Spanish.]

1994 *11.10196* Como determinar la edad de una totoaba. Determining the age of a totoaba. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 6(1) (Winter/Spring): 15-16, 28 [Spanish]; 15, 17 [English]. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

2000 *11.17283* *Estudio poblacional de chano norteño* Micropogonias megalops *y la curvina golfina* Cynoscion orthonopterus *(Gilbert) (Pisces: Scianidae), especies endémicas del Alto Golfo : informe final.* México: Sistema Nacional de Información sobre Biodiversidad, Comisión Nacional para el Conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad. (SNIB-CONABIO proyecto L.298.) [In Spanish.]

Román Rodríguez, Martha Judith, AND Hammann, G. M.

1997 *11.9806* Age and growth of totoaba, *Totoaba macdonaldi* (Sciaenidae), in the upper Gulf of California. *Fishery Bulletin* (U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service), 95: 620-628.

Román Rodríguez, Martha Judith, AND Martínez Contreras, María Jesús

2011 *11.18513* Las aves playeras: una herramienta útil en educación ambiental para la conservación de sus hábitats [ABSTRACT]. *In: XI Congreso para el Estudio y Conservación de las Aves en México (CECAM) : libro de resumenes, Mazatlan, Sinaloa, 4-7 de octubre de 2011.* CIPAMEX (La Sociedad para el Estudio y Conservación de las Aves en México A.C.) and Universidad Autónoma de Sinaloa, abstract C30. [In Spanish.]

Román Rodríguez, Martha Judith; Campoy Favela, J.; AND Castro Longoria, Reina

2005 *11.7599* Pesquería de la curvina golfina (*Cynoscion othonopterus*) en la reserva de la biosfera Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado. *X Congreso de la Asociación del Mar de Cortés, A.C. y IV Simposium Internacional sobre el Mar de Cortes, 2005, Mazatlán, Sinaloa*. [In Spanish.]

Román Rodríguez, Martha Judith; Ruiz Campos, Gorgonio; Varela Romero, Alejando; AND Valdez García, María Guadalupe

2019 *11.15717* El pez cachorrito: un pez nativo del Desierto Sonorense. *Biodiversitas* (México, Comisión Nacional para Conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad), (139) (July/August): 1-11. [Ciénega de Santa Clara, Reserva de la Biosfera Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado.] [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Román Rodríguez, Martha Judith; Vázquez Borja, Rigoberto; Castro Longoria, Reina; AND Yepiz Velázquez, Luz María

2000 *11.15414* (participants) *Estudio poblacional del chano norteño,* Micropogonias megalops *(Gilbert) y la corvina golfina* Cynoscion othonopterus *(Jordan y Gilbert) (Pisces: Sciaenidae), especies endémicas del Alto golfo de California, México : informe final del Proyecto L298.* San Luis Río Colorado, Sonora: Instituto del Medio Ambiente y Desarrollo Sustentable de Sonora, and Universidad de Sonora, Departamento de Investigaciones Científicas y Tecnológicas, 143 pp. [In Spanish.]

Romero, R.; Vazquez, E.; Bojorquez, G.; Valladares, R.; Marincic, I.; Gomez, C.; Macedo, J.; Poujol, F.; AND Estrada, J.

2009 *11.15091* Thermal comfort and occupant perception in dwellings for the low-income sector in hot climates of Mexico. *In: PLEA2009—26th Conference on Passive and Low Energy Architecture, Quebec City, Canada, 22-24 June 2009*, [6] pp. [Includes Mexicali, Baja California.]

Romero, M. Socorro [Romero H., María Socorro]**; Cruz, Fabio de la; Vintze, Roger; AND Carrasco, Magdalena**

2004 11.12604 Environmental management of hazardous waste along the Imperial-Mexicali Valley border. *In:* Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, Mason, Cheryl, Sánchez López, Eduardo, and Quintero Núñez, Margarito (eds.), *Imperial-Mexicali Valleys: Development and environment of the U.S.-Mexican border region.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, and Institute for Regional Studies of the Californias, pp. 307-318.

2005 11.7774 Gestión ambiental de los residuos peligrosos en la frontera Mexicali-valle de Imperial. *In:* Quintero Núñez, Margarito, Sánchez López, Eduardo, Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, and Mason, Cheryl (eds.), *Desarrollo y medio ambiente de la región fronteriza México-Estados Unidos : valles de Imperial y Mexicali.* México: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, and Miguel Ángel Porrúa, pp. 343-355. [In Spanish.]

Romero, Socorro [Romero H., María Socorro]**; García, Jaqueline; Valdez, Benjamin; AND Vega, Miguel**

2010 11.11820 Calidad del agua para actividades recreativas del Río Hardy en la región fronteriza México-Estados Unidos. Water quality for recreational activities of the Hardy River in the Mexican-U.S. border region. *Información Tecnológica* (Centro de Información Tecnológica, La Serena, Chile), 21(5): 69-78. [In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Romero H., María Socorro; Salazar E., Lus Esthela; Viau, Emily; Peccia, Jordan; Mendoza, E. Leopoldo; Ruvalcaba C., Guadalupe; AND Figueroa V., Melesio

2006 11.18414 El aprovechamiento del agua residual tratada : una alternativa hacia la sustentabilidad del agua en la región fronteriza Mexicali, México-Imperial, EUA. *In:* Quintero Núñez, Margarito (ed.), *Contaminación y medio ambiente en Baja California.* Mexicali, Baja

California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California; and México, D.F.: Miguel Ángel Porrúa, pp. 177-200. [In Spanish.]

Romero Hernandez, Sergio; Rodríguez Granada, Bernardo Duarte; Romero Hernandez, Omar; AND Wood, Duncan

2012 *11.9209* *Solar energy potential in Mexico’s northern border states.* Washington, D.C.: Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars, Mexico Institute, 27 pp. [p. 27 is inside back cover]. (Re-Energizing the Border: Renewable Energy, Green Jobs and Border Infrastructure Project.)

Romero Mayen, V.; Bernal, J.; Palacios Fest, M. R.; AND Carreno, A.

2007 *11.7365* Ostracode paleoecology and trace element shell chemistry: A case study from Laguna Salada, Baja California, Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 88(23, Joint Assembly Supplement), Abstract PP43C-05.

Romeu, Emma

1996 *11.15210* La vaquita. *Biodiversitas* (México, Comisión Nacional para Conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad), 2(8) (August): 1-7. [In Spanish.]

Romney, E. M.; Wallace, A.; Lunt, O. R.; Ackerman, T. A.; AND Kinnear, J. E.

1977 11.8818 *Baseline studies in the desert ecosystem at East Mesa Geothermal Test Site, Imperial Valley, California.* Los Angeles: University of California, Laboratory of Nuclear Medicine and Radiation Biology, 134 pp. (Energy Research and Development Administration contract EY-76-C-03-0012.) (UCLA 12-1143.)

Romo Valdez, Ana Mireya; Ríos Rincón, Francisco Gerardo; Pérez Linares, Cristina; Figueroa Saavedra, Fernando; AND Barreras Serrano, Alberto

2023 *11.19345* Valoración del espacio vital en la respuesta productiva de bovinos Holstein finalizados en clima cálido seco. *In:* Analya Escalera, Ana María, García Figueroa, Claudia, Alvarado Avila, Laura Yavarik, Arechavaleta Velasco, Miguel Enrique, and Reyes Muro, Luis (compilers), Memoria, LVIII Reunión Nacional de Investigación Pecuaria, Chihuahua, Chih., 8-11 de noviembre de 2023. *Reunión Nacional de Investigación Pecuaria*, 3(1) (November): 10-12. [Valle de Mexicali, Baja California.] [In Spanish.]

Romspert, Alan P., AND Burk, Jack H.

NO DATE 11.13160 *Algodones Dunes sensitive plant project, 1978-1979.* [No imprint], *for* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 56 pp. (BLM Project 1510 (C-961.1).) [1979.]

Ronning, Carolyn J.; Chavez, Mary Ellen; Smith, Jeneal; Sabin, Laura Beth; AND Kahl, Joe, Jr.

2022	11.18996	*Gilded flicker riparian habitat use and seasonal movement research : 2016-2017 annual report.* Boulder City, nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 59, 12 pp.

Rood, Stewart B.; Braatne, Jeffrey H.; AND Hughes, Francine M. R.

2003	11.7875	Ecophysiology of riparian cottonwoods: stream flow dependency, water relations and restoration. *Tree Physiology*, 23: 1113-1124. [Data include references to published research from the lower Colorado River region.]

Roopnarine, Peter D.; Dettman, David L.; Flessa, Karl W.; Zachos, J. C.; AND Tellez Duarte, Miguel A.

1997	*11.3482*	Seasonal variation in virgin Colorado River discharge measured by isotopic variation within marine shells from the Colorado Delta [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 78(46): F390.

Root, E. R.

1940	11.1780	The magic of irrigation. *Gleanings in Bee Culture*, (June): 374-375, illustrations.

Root, Richard B.

1967	11.927	The niche exploitation pattern of the blue-gray gnatcatcher. *Ecological Monographs*, 37(4) (Autumn): 317-350. [Study sites include lower Colorado River just north of Yuma, Arizona.]

Rorabaugh, James C.

2008	*11.6647*	An introduction to the herpetofauna of mainland Sonora, México, with comments on conservation and management. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 40(1): 20-65. [Includes Colorado River vicinity.]
2013	11.7750	Rio Grande leopard frog, *Lithobates berlandieri*. *Sonoran Herpetologist* (Tucson Herpetological Society), 26(3) (September): 56-61.
2014	11.6981	Western shovel-nosed snake (*Chionactis occipitalis*). *Sonoran Herpetologist* (Tucson Herpetological Society), 27(2) (June): 38-44.

Rorabaugh, James C.; Howland, Jeffrey M.; AND Babb, Randall D.

2004	11.1179	Distribution and habitat use of the Pacific treefrog (*Pseudacris regilla*) on the lower Colorado River and in Arizona. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 49(1): 94-99.

Rorabaugh, James C.; Sredle, Michael J.; James, M.; AND Waters, D. L.

1996 11.10341 Declining Amphibian Populations Task Force Southwestern United Staets Working Group. Held 4-5 January 1996 at ASDM [ABSTRACT]. *Sonoran Herpetologist* (Tucson Herpetological Society), 9(2) (February): 14. [Reprinted from Meeting Program and Abstracts.] [Notes particularly the lower Colorado River region.] [Arizona-Sonora Desert Museum.]

Rorabaugh, James C.; Sredl, Michael J.; Miera, Verma; AND Drost, Charles A.

2002 11.976 Continued invasion by an introduced frog (*Rana berlandieri*): southwestern Arizona, southeastern California, and Río Colorado, México. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 47(1) (March): 12-20.

Rosal, Charlita G.

1992 11.10615 *^{210}Po radioactivity in Lake Mead fish.* Master's thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 34 pp. [Polonium-210 radioactivity in Lake Mead fish.]

Rosales Juárez, Fernando, AND Ramírez González, Esperanza

1987 *11.17284* *Estado actual del conocimiento sobre la totoaba (Cynoscion macdonaldi), Gilbert 1890*. México : Secretaría de Pesca, 42 pp. [In Spanish.]

Rosario Ortiz, Fernando L.; Snyder, Shane A.; AND Suffet, I. H. (Mel)

2007 11.11949 Characterization of dissolved organic matter in drinking water sources impacted by multiple tributaries. *Water Research*, 41(18) (October): 4115-4128. [Study based on Lake Mead and tributaries Las Vegas Wash, Muddy River, Virgin River, and Colorado River.]

Rosas, Alejandro; Schlatter, Karen; Rivas, Tomas; AND Díaz, Elizabeth

2019 *11.17637* Reconectando el río con su estuario en el delta del Río Colorado [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Castelán Crespo, J. Enrique (ed.), *Libro de resumenes del I Congreso Latinoamericano y V Congreso Nacional de Manejo de Cuencas Hidrográficas.* México: Centro Interdisciplinario de Investigaciones y Estudios sobre Medio Ambiente y Desarrollo, IPN; Fundación Gonzalo Río Arronte I.A.P.; Red Mexicano de Cuencas, p. 178. [Volume title as shown inside front cover. Volume cover: *V Congreso Nacional : 2019, 29-31/Oct./CDMX, México : 1er Latinoamericano : Manejo de Cuencas Hidrográficas : libro de resumenes*.] [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Rosberg, J. E.

1903 11.1839 Nordamerikas fysiska och biogeografi (forts.). *Geografiska Föreningens Tidskrift* (Helsinki), 15(2/3): 97-152. [Lower Colorado River region, pp. 101-102.] [*NOTE*: Article series begins in 15(1); this continuation begins in mid-sentence and series continues after this part. Other parts of the series are not pertinent to this bibliography.] [In Swedish.]

Rose, Eli T.; Halterman, Murrelet D.; McNeil, Shannon E.; AND Tracy, Diane D.

2010 11.13424 Apache cicadas as a potential driving factor for yellow-billed cuckoo populations within the lower Colorado River drainage [ABSTRACT]. *COS-AOU-SCO 2010 San Diego : abstract book.* Waco, Texas: Cooper Ornithological Society, American Ornithologists' Union, and Society of Canadian Ornithologists, pp. 81-82. (COS/AOU/SCO 2010 Joint Meeting, 7-11 February, 2010, Town and Country Resort and Convention Center, San Diego, California, USA.)

Rose, J. N.

1890 11.2710 Preliminary notes on *Perityle*. *Botanical Gazette*, 15(5) (May): 112-119, Plate 13. [Lower Colorado River and Colorado Desert collections of *P. emoryi* Torr. noted, p. 117, Plate 13, figure 6.]

1913 11.3667 *Populus macdougalii*: A new tree from the Southwest. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 61(12), 2 pp., 1 plate. (Smithsonian Publication 2239.) [Common in the Colorado River delta region; type from Mecca Flats, Salton Basin, California.]

Rose, Jonathan P., AND Todd, Brian D.

2014 11.7149 Projecting invasion risk of non-native watersnakes (*Nerodia fasciata* and *Nerodia sipedon*) in the western United States. *PLoS One*, 9(6) (June): e100277, doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0100277, 12 pp. + Supporting Information (Figures S1-S6, Appendix S1, Tables S1-S3) accessible with paper at www.plosone.org. [See p. 4, note of model prediction for isolated area of suitable habitat in Lake Mead and lower Colorado River regions.]

Rose, Naomi A., AND Parston, E. C. M.

2019 *11.18446* *The case against marine mammals in captivity.* (Dave Tilford, ed.) Washington, D.C.: Animal Welfare Institute and World Animal Protection, 5th ed., 160 pp. [Notes on the vaquita of the northern Gulf of California, pp. 15, 17, 101 *note* 52, 107 *note* 113, 108 *note* 126.]

2019 *11.18447* *Le dossier contre la captivité des mammifères marins.* (Dave Tilford, ed.) Washington, D.C.: Institut pour le Bien-être animal et Protection mondiale des animaux, 5th ed., 160 pp. [Notes on the vaquita of the northern Gulf of California, pp. 15, 17, 101 *note* 52, 107 *note* 113, 108 *note* 126.] [In French.]

Rosel, Patricia E., AND Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo

1993 *11.18220* Genetic variation, or lack thereof, in the vaquita [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Symposium: Research and Conservation Efforts with the Vaquita. *In: Tenth Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals : abstracts : Galveston, Texas, U.S.A., November 11-15, 1993 : hosted by Texas A&M University at Galveston : sponsored by The Society for Marine Mammalogy*. [No imprint], p. 13.

1999 *11.7946* Mitochondrial DNA variation in the critically endangered vaquita *Phocoena sinus* Norris and MacFarland, 1958. *Marine Mammals Science*, 15(4) (October): 990-1003.

Rosel, Patricia E.; Haygood, M. G.; AND Perrin, W. F.

1995 *11.7945* Phylogenetic relationships among the true porpoises (Cetacea: Phocoenidae). *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution*, 4: 463-474. [Includes vaquita.]

Rosemartin, Alyssa, AND Riper, Charles van, III

2011 *11.12929* Biological dimensions of tern management—a case study of the least tern in Sonora, Mexico, and a comparative analysis of reproductive investment in terns. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2010-1085*, 27 pp. [Study area is vicinity of Puerto Peñasco, Sonora.]

Rosen, Michael R.

2012 11.3882 Organic and inorganic chemicals and compounds in water. *From:* Tietjen, Todd E., Holdren, G. Chris, Rosen, Michael R., Veley, Ronald J., Moran, Michael J., Vanderford, Brett, Wong, Wai Hing, and Drury, Douglas D., Lake water quality. *In:* Rosen, Michael R., Turner, Kent, Goodbred, Steven L., and Miller, Jennell M. (eds.), A synthesis of aquatic science for management of Lakes Mead and Mohave. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1381*, p. 57. [Lake Mead and Lake Mohave.]

2012 11.3884 Organic and inorganic chemicals and compounds in sediment. *From:* Tietjen, Todd E., Holdren, G. Chris, Rosen, Michael R., Veley, Ronald J., Moran, Michael J., Vanderford, Brett, Wong, Wai Hing, and Drury, Douglas D., Lake water quality. *In:* Rosen, Michael R., Turner, Kent, Goodbred, Steven L., and Miller, Jennell M. (eds.), A synthesis of aquatic science for management of Lakes Mead and Mohave. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1381*, pp. 62-64. [Lake Mead and Lake Mohave.]

2015 11.10413 The influence of hydrology on lacustrine sediment contaminant records. *In:* Blais, Jules M., Rosen, Michael R., and Smol, John P. (eds.), *Environmental contaminants : using natural archives to track souces and long-term trends of pollution.* Dordrecht, Heidelberg, New York, and London: Springer, pp. 5-33. [Includes Lake Mead.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Rosen, Michael R., AND Goodbred, Steven L.

2016 11.11022 How evaluations of low concentrations of organic chemical contaminants are important in managing the Lake Mead ecosystem [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lower Colorado River Science Symposium 2016, February 8 and 9, 2016 : Southern Nevada Water Authority Colorado River Room, Las Vegas.* [No imprint], p. 11. [Fourth Biennial Lake Mead Science Symposium.]

2016 11.16008 How evaluations of low concentrations of organic chemical contaminants are important in managing lake ecosystems [ABSTRACT]. *In: Abstracts : 10th National Monitoring Conference : Working Together for Clean Water : May 2-6, 2006, Tampa, Florida.* [No place]: National Water Quality Monitoring Council, p. 22. [Lake Mead.]

Rosen, Michael R., AND Van Metre, Peter C.

2007 11.2367 Use of lacustrine sediments to reconstruct contaminant histories in complex sedimentary environments. *4th International Limnogeology Congress, Barcelona, Spain, July 2007, Programme and Abstracts*, p. 100.

2010 11.2365 Assessment of multiple sources of anthropogenic and natural chemical inputs to a morphologically complex basin, Lake Mead, USA. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, 294(1/2) (August): 30-43.

Rosen, Michael R., AND Vanderford, Brett

2012 11.3883 Contaminants of emerging concern. *From:* Tietjen, Todd E., Holdren, G. Chris, Rosen, Michael R., Veley, Ronald J., Moran, Michael J., Vanderford, Brett, Wong, Wai Hing, and Drury, Douglas D., Lake water quality. *In:* Rosen, Michael R., Turner, Kent, Goodbred, Steven L., and Miller, Jennell M. (eds.), A synthesis of aquatic science for management of Lakes Mead and Mohave. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1381*, p. 62. [Lake Mead and Lake Mohave.]

Rosen, Michael R.; Alvarez, D. A.; Goodbred, Steven L.; Leiker, Thomas J.; AND Patiño, Reynaldo

2010 11.2370 Sources and distribution of organic compounds using passive samplers in Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Nevada and Arizona, and their implications for potential effects on aquatic biota. *Journal of Environmental Quality*, 39(4) (July/August): 1161-1172.

Rosen, Michael R.; Echols, Kathy R.; AND Van Metre, Peter

2010 11.1958 Use of sediment cores to evaluate the history of contaminant inputs to Lake Mead [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 42(5): 61.

Rosen, Michael R.; Goodbred, Steven L.; AND Leiker, Thomas J.

2007 11.2366 Use of passive samplers for detecting vertical gradients of organic contaminents in Lake Mead [ABSTRACT]. *Nevada Water Resources Association, 2007 Annual conference, Reno, Nev., February 20-22, Abstracts*, [unpaginated].

Rosen, Michael R.; Goodbred, Steven L.; Patiño, Reynaldo; Leiker, Thomas J.; AND Orsak, Erik

2007 11.1661 Investigations of the effects of synthetic chemicals on the endocrine system of common carp in Lake Mead, Nevada and Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2006-3131*, 4 pp.

Rosen, Michael R.; Goodbred, Steven L.; Wong, Wai Hing; Patiño, Reynaldo; Turner, Kent; Palmer, Craig J.; AND Roefer, Peggy

2012 11.3879 Threats and stressors to the health of the ecosystems of Lakes Mead and Mohave. *In:* Rosen, Michael R., Turner, Kent, Goodbred, Steven L., and Miller, Jennell M. (eds.), A synthesis of aquatic science for management of Lakes Mead and Mohave. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1381*, pp. 105-137. [Lake Mead and Lake Mohave.]

Rosen, Michael R.; Leiker, Thomas J.; AND Goodbred, Steven L.

2006 11.2369 Use of passive samplers for detecting vertical gradients and potential sources of organic contaminants to Lake Mead, Nevada, U.S.A [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 38(7): 160.

Rosen, Michael R.; Patiño, Reynaldo; Alvarez, David; Goodbred, Steven; AND Echols, Kathy

2014 11.6579 Evidence of endocrine disruption of common carp at Willow Beach: Do we have an answer? [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2014 Lake Mead Science Symposium.* [No imprint], p. 6.

Rosen, Michael R.; Turner, Kent; Goodbred, Steven L.; AND Miller, Jennell M.

2012 11.3872 (EDS.) A synthesis of aquatic science for management of Lakes Mead and Mohave. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1381*, 162 pp. ("Prepared in cooperation with the National Park Service, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Bureau of Reclamation, Nevada Department of Wildlife, Southern Nevada Water Authority, University of Nevada, Reno, and University of Nevada, Las Vegas".) [Lake Mead and Lake Mohave.]

Rosen, Michael R.; Van Metre, Peter C.; Alvarez, David; Echols, Kathy R.; AND Goodbred, Steven L.

2009 11.1777 History of contaminant inputs into Lake Mead derived from sediment cores [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lake Mead Science Symposium, January 13 and 14, 2009, Las Vegas, Nevada : program.* [Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas], pp. 21-22.

Rosen, Philip C.

2007 11.1712 Reptiles and amphibians in arid southwestern Arizona and northwestern Sonora. *In:* Felger, Richard Stephen, and Broyles, Bill (eds.), *Dry borders : great natural reserves of the Sonoran Desert.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 310-337.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Rosen, Rudy

2010 11.11396 Sonny Bono Salton Sea National Wildlife Refuge wetland restoration and enhancement, Imperial County. *News From the Nest* (California Ducks Unlimited), (Summer): 14.

Rosenberg, Abigail S.

2015 11.9658 The Barry M. Goldwater Range (West). *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 38(1) (Summer): 18-19.

Rosenberg, Daniel K., AND Haley, Katherin L.

2004 11.2563 The ecology of burrowing owls in the agroecosystem of the Imperial Valley, California. *In:* Shuford, W. David, and Molina, Kathy C. (eds.), Ecology and conservation of birds of the Salton Sink: An endangered ecosystem. *Studies in Avian Biology*, (27): 120-135.

Rosenberg, Kenneth V.

1980 11.10087 *Breeding bird community organization in a desert riparian forest.* Master's thesis, Arizona State University. [Bill Williams River delta.]

Rosenberg, Kenneth V.; Kennedy, Judith A.; Dettmers, Randy; Ford, Robert P.; AND Reynolds, Debra

2016 *11.12999* (CHEFS DU PROJET) *Plan de conservation des oiseaux terrestres de partenaires d'envol : révision de 2016 pour le Canada et la zone continentale des États-Unis.* [No place]: Comité scientifique de Partenaires d'envol, 119 pp. [See "Améliorer les habitats et les moyens de Subsistance-Sonoran Joint Venture", p. 35; includes Colorado River delta.] [In French.]

Rosenberg, Kenneth V.; Ohmart, Robert D.; AND Anderson, Bertin W.

1982 11.10088 Community organization of riaprian breeding birds: response to an annual resource peak. *The Auk*, 99 (April): 260-274. [Bill Williams River delta.]

Rosenberg, Kenneth V.; Ohmart, Robert D.; Hunter, William C.; AND Anderson, Bertin W.

1991 11.633 *Birds of the lower Colorado River valley.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 416 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 188** FQ10A:65 FQ11:347 FQ12:396 FQ15:427 FQ19:515 FQ21:205 FQ22:314 FQ24/2:736
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES McCaskie, 1992, ITEM NO. 30.1143

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Rosenlund, B. D.

1975	11.17368	Disinfection of hatchery influent by ozonation and the effects of ozonated water on rainbow trout. *In:* Blogoslawski, W. J., and Rice, R. C. (eds.), *Aquatic applications of ozone.* Syracuse, New York: International Ozone Institute, pp. 59-69. [Pertains to work at Willow Beach National Fish Hatchery and Lake Mohave.]
1977	11.17369	Infectious pancreatic necrosis virus at the Willow Beach NFH, Nevada, and in rainbow trout stocked into adjacent Lake Mohave. *Fish Health News*, 6(1): 10-12. [Willow Beach National Fish Hatchery.]

Rosenthal, Jay

1968	11.16044	A Catalina Eddy. *Monthly Weather Review*, 96(10) (October): 742-743. [Weather system forming over Pacific Ocean off California and Baja California, but which is shown encroaching on Salton Sea-Gulf of California area. Viewed by ESSA-6 weather satellite. (Environmental Science Services Administration.)]

Rosentrater, Phil, AND Dill, Joshua

2019	11.16426	Averting catastrophe, seizing opportunity: The Salton Sea Authority. *Municipal Water Leader*, 6(2) (February): 20-23. [Interview with Phil Rosentrater, General Manager and Executive Director, Salton Sea Authority.]

Rosner, Hillary

2010	11.2114	One tough sucker. The razorback sucker evolved in a wild Colorado River. Now, humans are its biggest problem—and its only hope. *High Country News*, 42(10) (June 7): 1, 2, 12-18.

Rösner, Ulrike

1995	11.6031	Water quality investigations of the historic mining district of Chloride and adjacent areas in the Cerbat Mountains (Mohave County, Arizona). *Arizona Geological Survey, Contributed Report 95-I*, 33 [35] pp.
1998	11.18843	Historical mining and its impact on the vegetation, an example from the Cerbat Mountains, Mohave County, Arizona. *Arizona-nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 31(1): 37-55.
1998	11.10448	Schwermetalle in der Vegetation eines historischen Bergbaugebietes im semiariden Südwesten der USA; erste Ergebnisse aus einem alten Bergbaugebiet in den Cerbat Mountains östlich von Chloride (Mohave County, Arizona). *Fränkischen Geographischen Gesellschaft, Mitteilungen*, 45: 253-274. [In German.]

Rosquillas Navarro, Antonio H.

2016 11.12769 (WITH Arturo Aragón Cabello, Estela Martínez López, and Antonio Alfara Figueroa) *Fenómenos hidrometeorológicos : guía sobre riesgos para el Estado de Baja California : información básica sobre los fenómenos hidrometeorológicos que se presentan en nuestro estado.* [No place]: Baja California (Gobierno del Estado), Coordinación Estatal de Protección Civil, 33 pp. [In Spanish.]

Ross, C. L., AND Markow, T. A.

2006 11.9711 Microsatellite variation among diverging populations of *Drosophila mojavensis*. *Journal of Evolutionary Biology*, 19(5) (September): 1691-1700.

Ross, J. Edgar

1913 11.15180 An open letter. *The Western Honey Bee* (Covina, California), 1(9) (December): 17-19. [Regarding shipping bees into Imperial County.]

Ross, Steven D.

2009 11.5519 Planned solar energy facility would impact Anza NHT. *Pathways Across America* (Partnership for the National Trails System, Madison, Wisconsin), (Winter 2009-2010): 11-12. [Solar energy project planned for the Yuha Desert region of Imperial County, California, would impact the Juan Bautista de Anza National Historic Trail.]

Ross, Timothy S.

1991 11.12562 Formal correction of two specific epithets in the southern California flora. *Phytologia*, 71(3) (September): 167-170. [Includes *Salvia greatae* T. S. Brandegee, *nomen corrigendum*; corrected from *Salvia greatai* Brandegee (see Brandegee, 1906, ITEM NO. 11.12561), type from northeast of Dos Palmas, California.]

Ross, W. H.

1914 11.635 Chemical composition of the water of Salton Sea and its annual variation in concentration, 1906-1911. *In:* MacDougal, D. T., *et al.*, The Salton Sea: A study of the geography, the geology, the floristics, and the ecology of a desert basin. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 193*, pp. 35-46.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-18|

1915 11.3291 The chemical composition of the water of the Salton Sea, and its annual variation in concentration. *In:* Cory, H. T., *The Imperial Valley and the Salton Sink : with introductory monograph by W. P. Blake.* San Francisco: John J. Newbegin, pp. 37-41.

Rossati, Guido

1900 11.18555 Viaggio di istruzione negli Stati Uniti d’America (relazione del Cav. Guido Rossati, enotecnico governativo Italiano a New-York). *Bollettino di Notizie Agrarie* ([Italia] Ministero di Agricoltura, Industria e Commercio, Direzione Generale dell’Agricoltura), 22 (Primo semestre) (17) (May): 768-771. [See “Capitolo XXXVI. La viticoltura e l’enologia nell’Arizona, Nuovo Messico, e Texas.” (pp. 768-771). Includes Yuma Valley.] [The ninth part of a series.] [In Italian.]

Rossi, Lois

2011 11.10943 Environmental Protection Agency. Pesticide emergency exemptions; agency decisions and State and Federal agency crisis declarations. *Federal Register*, 76(164) (August 24): 52948-52952. [See p. 52952: “Interior Department. Bureau of Reclamation. *Quarantine*: EPA authorized the use of *Pseudomonas fluorescens* in three lower Colorado river [*sic*] dams and their associated power generation facilities and piped-irrigation water distribution systems to control invasive zebra mussels (*Dreissena polymorpha*) and quagga mussels (*Dreissena bugenis* [*sic*]), August 26, 2010 to August 26, 2013.”] [Dams not identified by name.]

Rossinyol i Pinya, Laura

2013 *11.9217* *Disseny i elaboració de materials d’educació ambiental per a Mexicali (Baixa Califòrnia, Mèxic).* Projecte final de carrera, Universitat Autònoma de Barcelona, 67 pp. [In Catalan.]

Rossiter, William

2014 *11.8065* Why aren’t whales saved yet? *Whales Alive!* (Cetacean Society International), 23(2) (Autumn): 6-10. [See p. 7, regarding the vaquita.]

Roth, Vincent D., AND Brown, Wynne L.

1975 11.3452 Comments on the spider *Saltonia incerta* Banks (Agelenidae?). *Journal of Arachnology*, 3: 53-56. [*Saltonia incerta* (Banks).]

Rothschild, Alon [רוטשילד, אלון]

2018 *11.17872* (ED., WRITER) *שמורות טבע ימיות : תיבות האוצר של הים התיכון* [Marine nature reserves : Mediterranean treasure chests]. תל אביב: החברה להגנת הטבע [Tel Aviv: Nature Protection Society], 131 pp. [See under “מניסיונם של אחרים”; “חקרי מקרה” [From the experience of others; Case studies]: "הכישלון למנוע את הכחדת הווקיטה *Vaquita*—דיג בשמורת טבע ושטח מוגן קטן מידי" [Failure to prevent vaquita extinction—fishing in the nature reserve, and protected area is too small] (pp. 71-72). ("מסמך זה נכתב כחלק מקידום תכנית השמורות הימיות של רשות הטבע והגנים, כחומר רקע לאישורן והכרזתן." [‘This document was written as part of the promotion of the Marine and Parks Authority's Marine Reserves Program, as background material for their approval and declaration.']) [In Hebrew.]

Rothstein, Stephen I.; Kus, Barbara E.; Whitfield, Mary J.; AND Sferra, Susan J.

2003 11.6421 Recommendations for cowbird management in recovery efforts for the southwestern willow flycatcher. *In:* Sogge, Mark K., Kus, Barbara E., Sferra, Susan J., and Whitfield, Mary J. (eds.), Ecology and conservation of the willow flycatcher; proceedings of a conference sponsored by U.S. Geological Survey, U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, U.S. Forest Service, Arizona Department of Fish and Game, and Arizona State University, Tempe, AZ, 24-26 October, 2000. *Studies in Avian Biology*, (26): 157-167. [Table of cowbird parasitism rates lists Virgin River delta, Nevada.]

Rourke, James W.; McCarthey, Tracy D.; Davidson, Rebecca F.; AND Santaniello, Angela M.

1999 11.6093 Southwestern willow flycatcher nest monitoring protocol. *Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program, Technical Report 144*, 34 pp.

Rowe, Karen M. C.; Smith, Adam B.; Koo, Michelle S.; Beissinger, Steven J.; AND Moritz, Craig

2012 11.5018 *Region-wide planning for resurvey of vertebrate diversity over the last 100 years in the Great Basin and Mojave Desert.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Stewardship and Science, 87 pp.

Rowell, Kirsten

2006 *11.3420* *Isotopic logs of the Sea of Cortez: Oxygen and carbon stable isotopes in otoliths of marine fish record the impact of diverting the Colorado River from the sea.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 188 pp.

Rowell, Kirsten, AND Dettman, David L.

2008 *11.1380* Establishing ecological baselines: How has over-allocating the Colorado River affected species in the Gulf of California? [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 35-36.

2010 *11.1868* How has over-allocating the Colorado River affected species in the Gulf of California? *In:* Melis, Theodore S., Hamill, John F., Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., Grams, Paul E., Kennedy, Theodore A., Kubly, Dennis M., and Ralston, Barbara E. (eds.), Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium, November 18-20, 2008, Scottsdale, Arizona. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5135*, pp. 195-200.

Rowell, Kirsten; Flessa, Karl W.; AND Dettman, David L.

2005 *11.7026* Oxygen isotopes in otoliths document that Gulf corvina use Colorado River habitat. Los isótopos de oxígeno en otolitos documentan que la corvina golfina usa el hábitat del Río Colorado [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 34: 44. [In English and Spanish.]

Rowell, Kirsten; Flessa, Karl W.; Dettman, David L.; AND Román, Martha J.

2005 *11.1212* The importance of Colorado River flow to nursery habitats of the Gulf corvina (*Cynoscion othonopterus*). *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*, 62 (December): 2874-2885.

Rowell, Kirsten; Flessa, Karl W.; Dettman, David L.; Román, Martha J.; AND Campoy, José

2003 *11.3675* Double the trouble: Sustaining marine and riverine processes in the estuarine Reserva de la Biosfera Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Rio Colorado, Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *Society for Conservation Biology, Annual Meeting, Duluth, Minnesota*.

Rowell, Kirsten; Flessa, Karl W.; Dettman, David L.; Román, Martha J.; Gerber, Leah R.; AND Findley, Lloyd T.

2008 *11.1310* Diverting the Colorado River leads to a dramatic life history shift in an endangered marine fish. *Biological Conservation*, 141(4): 1138-1148. [Totoaba (*Totoaba macdonaldi*).]

Rowell, Kirsten; True, Conal D.; Flessa, Karl W.; AND Dettman, David L.

2008 *11.3441* Fish without water: Validation and application of δ^{18}O in *Totoaba macdonaldi* otoliths. Peces sin agua: Validación y aplicación de δ^{18}O en los otolitos de *Totoaba macdonaldi*. *Ciencias Marinas* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Investigaciones Oceanológicas), 34(1): 55-68.

Rowell, Kirsten; Román, Martha; Campoy, José; Flessa, Karl W.; AND Dettman, David L.

2003 *11.3676* From the river to the sea: Evaluating the influence of Colorado River flow on the corvina fishery in the northern Gulf of California [ABSTRACT]. *American Fisheries Society, Western Division, Annual Meeting, San Diego, California*.

Rowland, Ryan C.; Westenburg, Craig L.; Veley, Ronald J.; AND Nylund, Walter E.

2006 11.4923 Physical and chemical water-quality data from automatic profiling systems, Boulder Basin, Lake Mead, Arizona and Nevada, Water Years 2001-04. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2006-1284*, 18 pp.

Rowley, J. Stuart

1936 11.10467 Notes on some nests found in eastern Riverside County, California. *The Condor*, 38 (September): 219. [Lower Colorado River area; Harris hawk, "Treganza" blue heron, and plumbeous gnatcatcher.]

Roy, Kingshuk

2018 11.15962 A spatio-temporal analysis of land use for agriculture and its impact on the salinity level of the Salton Sea watershed of Imperial County, California [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2018 Fall Meeting, Washington, D.C., 10-14 December 2018*, Abstract NS13B-0592.

Royce, William F.

1967 11.3478 Fish and fishing. *In:* Nawapa: A continental water system [FEATURE]. *Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists*, 23(7) (September): 26-27. [North American Water and Power Alliance.]

Royer, Anne M.; Streisfeld, Matthew A.; AND Smith, Christopher Irwin

2016 11.11139 Population genomics of divergence within an obligate pollination mutualism: Selection maintains differences between Joshua tree species. *American Journal of Botany*, 103(10) (October): 1-12. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

Royle, J. Forbes

1839 11.5165 *Illustrations of the botany and other branches of the natural history of the Himalayan Mountains, and of the flora of Cashmere. Vol. I.* London: William H. Allen and Co. [See "The Meteorology of the Plains and Mountains of N. W. India", pp. xxix*-xxxvi* (which follow p. xxxvi); see specifically p. xxxi*: ". . . Dr. Coulter mentions having observed it [the thermometer] at 140° on the banks of the Rio Colorado, 32° 30′ N. lat., and we have it often stated as being 120°." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Thomas Coulter of Ireland.]

1840 11.5122 The meteorology of the plains and mountains of N. W. India. *The Madras Journal of Literature and Science* (Madras Literary Society and Auxiliary of the Royal Asiatic Society, Madras), 11 (April): 343-354. ("*From* Royle's *Illustrations of the Botany, &c. of the Himalayan Mountains, Supplementary Part.*") [This is an extract from Royle (1839, ITEM NO. 11.5165).] [See p. 345: ". . . Dr. Coulter mentions having observed it [the thermometer] at 140° on the banks of the Rio Colorado, 32° 30′ N. lat., and we have it often stated as being 120°." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Thomas Coulter of Ireland.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

RTI International

2005 11.8139 *Development of water quality analyses for the shared waters of the United States and Mexico.* Research Triangle Park, North Carolina: RTI International, *for* U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Wastewater Management, Washington, D.C., SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [193 pp. total]. [Research Triangle Institute.]

2005 11.9948 *Development of water quality analyses for the shared waters of the United States and Mexico.* Research Triangle Park, North Carolina: RTI International, *for* U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Wastewater Management, Washington, D.C., 35 pp. (EPA 832-R-05-006.) [Research Triangle Institute.]

Rübel, Eduard

1915 11.8527 Die internationale pflanzengeographische Exkursion durch Nordamerika 1913. *Schweizerischen Naturforschenden Gesellschaft, Verhandlungen / Société Helvétique des Sciences Naturelles, Actes / Società Elvetica di Scienze Naturali, Atti*, 97: 59-87 + [10] pp. figures. [See “Salton Sink”, pp. 83-84, and Figure 17.] [In German.]

Rudolph, Ashlee

2012 11.4659 *Beal riparian and marsh restoration, 2008 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 31 pp. [Beal Lake Restoration Area.]

Rubin, Mark

2006 11.9407 Endangered Species Act. *In: Law of the Colorado River : May 11-12, 2006, Tucson, Arizona.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Rubin, Zan; Rio Touma, Blanca; Kondolf, G. Mathias; Power, Mary E.; Saffarinia, Parsa; AND Natali, Jennifer

2019 11.16516 Using prey availability to evaluate Lower Colorado River riparian restoration. *Rstoration Ecology*, 27(1) (January): 46-53 + Supporting Information online, https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/full/10.1111/rec.12829. [Study sites: Bill Williams River National Wildlife Refuge, Ahakhav Tribal Preserve [‘Ahakhav Tribal Preserve], and Cibola National Wildlife Refuge.] [Online-publication page notes: “Correction added on 22 June 2018, after first online publication: Figure 1 and Acknowledgments were updated accordingly.”]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Rubio López, Dzoara Elizabeth

2020 *11.18141* *Determinantes de la participación voluntaria en la restauración ecológica del delta del río Colorado en Mexicali y San Luis Río Colorado.* Master’s thesis, El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, Tijuana, 79, 11 pp. [In Spanish.]

Rudolph, Ashlee; Raulston, Barbara; AND Kokos, Sonja

2013 11.13513 *Beal Lake Conservation Area : 2011 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 12, 1 pp.

Rudolph, Ashlee; Sabin, Beth; AND Kokos, Sonja

2013 11.13514 *Beal Lake Conservation Area : 2011 development and monitoring plan.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 24 pp.

Rudy, A. P.

2005 11.1201 Imperial contradictions: Is the valley a watershed, region, or cyborg? *Journal of Rural Studies*, 21(1): 19-38.

Rueda, Francisco, AND Schladow, Geoffrey

2009 11.16808 Mixing and stratification in lakes of varying horizontal length scales: Scaling arguments and energy partitioning. *Limnology and Oceanography*, 54(6) (November): 2003-2017. [“Proposed restoration plans for the Salton Sea . . . provided the original motivation of this work.” Also features Salton Sea.]

Rueda, Francisco; Vidal, Javier; AND Schladow, Geoffrey

2009 11.17250 Modeling the effect of size reduction on the stratification of a large wind-driven lake using an uncertainty-based approach. *Water Resources Research*, 45(W03411): doi:10.1029/2008WR006988, 15 pp. [Salton Sea.]

Ruelas Peña, Joaquín Humberto

2011 *11.8874* *Diagnóstico sobre las medidas de manejo y conservación de las pesquerías establecidas de la Reserva de la Biosfera del Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado.* Doctoral dissertation, Universidad Nacional de Autónoma de México, 78 pp. [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Ruelas Peña, Joaquín Humberto; Valdez Muñoz, Carmen; AND Aragón Noriega, Eugenio Alberto

2013 *11.15394* La pesquería de la corvina golfina y las acciones de manejo en el Alto Golfo de California, México. Analysis of the corvina gulf fishery as a function of management actions in the Upper Gulf of California, Mexico. *Latin American Journal of Aquatic Research*, 41(3): 498-505. [In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Ruhí, Albert; Hwang, Jeongwoo; Devieni, Naresh; Mukhopadhyay, Sudarshana; Kumar, Hemant; Compte, Lise; Worland, Scott; AND Arumugam, Sankarasubramanian

2019 11.17326 How does flow alteration propagate across a large, highly-regulated basin? Dam attributes, network context, and implications for biodiversity [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2019 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, CA, 9-13 December 2019*, Abstract H23N-2086. [Model is Colorado River Basin.]

Ruhí, Albert; Olden, Julian D.; AND Sabo, John L.

2016 11.17571 Declining streamflow induces collapse and replacement of native fish in the American Southwest. *Frontiers in Ecology and the Environment*, 14(9) (November): 465-472. [Studied river reaches include "Virgin (at Littlefield, AZ)".]

Ruhmann, Emma Kathleen

2014 11.11735 *Survival, growth, and settlement of* Dreissena rostriformis bugensis *veligers in low and high calcium waters.* Master's thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 77 pp. [Includes Lake Mead.]

Ruhmann, Emma K.; Acharya, Kumud; Davis, Clinton J.; AND Chandra, Sudeep

2014 11.6590 Can *Dreissena rostriformis bugensis* veligers survive in Lake Tahoe water? A comparison of growth, survival, and settlement in Lake Mead and Lake Tahoe [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2014 Lake Mead Science Symposium.* [No imprint], p. 12.

Ruinaard, Henk

2011 11.18622 Een bezoek aan Chloride, Arizona. *Succulenta* (Nederlands-Belgische Vereniging van Liefhebbers van Cactussen en Andere Vetplanten, Hengelo, The Netherlands), 90(2) (April): 74-80.] [Cacti.] [In Dutch.]

Ruiz, Leslie Diane

1994 11.4213 *Contaminants in water, sediment, and biota from the Bill Williams River National Wildlife Refuge, Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 160 pp.

Ruiz Alvarado, Cristina; Borboa Flores, Jesús; Cardenas Salazar, Victor; Soto Ortiz, Roberto; Díaz Cervantes, Lourdes; AND Rueda Puente, Edgar O.

2018 *11.15746* *Bacillus amyloliquefaciens* as a plant growth promoting bacteria with the interaction with of grass salt *Distichlis palmeri* (Vasey) under field conditions, in desert of Sonora, Mexico [*sic*]. *Journal of Plant Science and Phytopathology*, 2: 59-67. [Seed collection of *Distichlis palmeri* in Colorado River delta. Experimental area 15 km from the coast in Hermosillo.] [*NOTE*: Title, thus, apparently translated poorly to English; more likely "*Bacillus amyloliquefaciens* as a plant growth-promoting bacterium with the interaction of salt grass *Distichlis palmeri* (Vasey) under field conditions in the Sonoran desert of Mexico". Also, authors given on paper in mixed format as follows (excactly): "Ruiz Alvarado Cristina, Jesús Borboa Flores, Victor Cardenas Salazar, Soto Ortiz Roberto, Lourdes Díaz Cervantes and Rueda Puente Edgar O."]

Ruiz Barreiro, T. Mónica; Arreguín Sánchez, Francisco; González Baheza, Arturo; AND Hernández Padilla, Juan C.

2019 *11.16957* Effects of environmental variability on abundance of commercial marine species in the northern Gulf of California. *Scientia Marina* (Barcelona), 83(3) (September): 195-205.

Ruiz Campos, Gorgonio, AND Contreras Balderas, Salvador

1987 *11.12593* Ecological and zoogeographical check-list of the continental fishes of the Baja California peninsula, Mexico. *From:* Seventeeth Annual Symposium, Death Valley National Monument Headquarters, Furnace Creek, California, November 14-16, 1985. *In:* Pister, Edwin P. (ed.), *Proceedings of the Desert Fishes Council : Volumes XVI-XVIII : the Sixteenth-Eighteenth Annual Symposia.* Bishop, California: Desert Fishes Council, *in cooperation with* University of Nevada, Las Vegas [*Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 16/18]: 105-117.

Ruiz Campos, Gorgonio, AND Rodríguez Meraz, Marcelo

1997 *11.840* Composición taxonómica y ecológica de la avifauna de los ríos El Mayor y Hardy, y áreas adyacentes, en el Valle de Mexicali, Baja California, México. *Instituto de Biología, Anales* (Universidad Nacional Autonóma de México, Serie Zoología), 68: 291-315. [In Spanish.]

Ruiz Campos, Gorgonio; Andreu Soler, Asunción; Flores Galván, Miguel A.; Solis Carlos, Fernando; AND Camarena Rosales, Faustino

2011 *11.13311* Northwestern Mexico Area report: current population status of some native fishes from the Baja California peninsula [ABSTRACT]. *In: Desert Fishes Council : Consejo de los Peces del Desierto : 43rd Annual Meeting, 08-12 November 2011, Hermosillo, Sonora, México*, p. 9. [In English and Spanish but without Spanish title.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Ruiz Campos, Gorgonio; Contreras Balderas, Salvador; Andreu Soler, Asunción; Varela Romero, Alejandro; AND Campos, Ernestos

2012 *11.5857* An annotated distributional checklist of exotic freshwater fishes from the Baja Caliornia peninsula, Mexico. Lista comentada sobre la distribución de peces dulceacuíolas exóticos de la península de Baja California, México. *Revista Mexicana de Biodiversidad* (Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México), 83(1) (March): 216-234. [In English, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Ruiz Campos, Gorgonio; Varela Romero, Alejandro; Sánchez Gonzales, Sergio; Camarena Rosales, Faustino; Maeda Martínez, Alejandro M.; González Acosta, Adrían; Andreu Soler, Asunción; Campos González, Ernesto; AND Delgadillo Rodríguez, José

2014 *11.5720* Peces invasores en el noroeste de México. *In:* Mendoz Alfaro, Roberto E., and Osorio, Patricia Koleff (eds.), *Especies acuáticas invasoras en México.* México: Comisión Nacional Para el Conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad, pp. 375-399. [In Spanish.]

Ruiz Corral, José Ariel; Diaz Padilla, Gabriel; Guzmán Ruiz, Sergio Decarlo; Medina Garcia; Guillermo; AND Silva Serna, Mario Marín

2006 *11.6925* Estadísticas climatológicas básicas de Estado de Baja California (periodo 1961-2003). *Instituto Nacional de Investigaciones Forestales, Agrícolas y Pecuarias, Centro de Investigación Regional del Noroeste, Libro Técnico 1*, 167 pp. (México, Secretaría de Agricultura, Ganadería, Desarrollo Rural, Pesca y Alimentación.) [In Spanish.]

Rümpler, Theodor

1885 11.3490 *Carl Friedrich Förster's Handbuch der Cacteenkunde in ihrem gazen Umfange nach dem gegenwärtigen Stande der wissenschaft bearbeitet und durch die seit 1846 begründeten Gattungen und neu eingeführten Arten vermehrt. Erster Band.* Leipzig: Verlag von Im. Tr. Wöller, F. G. E. Kanzler, pp. 1-512. [In German.]

1886 11.3491 *Carl Friedrich Förster's Handbuch der Cacteenkunde in ihrem gazen Umfange nach dem gegenwärtigen Stande der wissenschaft bearbeitet und durch die seit 1846 begründeten Gattungen und neu eingeführten Arten vermehrt. Zweite Band.* Leipzig: Verlag von Im. Tr. Wöller, F. G. E. Kanzler, pp. 513-1029. [In German.]

Ruppert, J. B.; Holden, P. B.; AND Abate, P. D.

1999 11.6961 Age estimation and growth of razorback sucker, *Xyrauchen texanus*, in Lake Mead, Nevada [ABSTRACT]. Estimación de edad y crecimiento del matolote jorobado, *Xyrauchen texanus*, en el Lago Mead, Nevada [RESUMEN]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 30: 40-41. [In English and Spanish.]

2000 11.2060 Determining age structure of the razorback sucker, *Xyrauchen texanus*, population in Lake Mead. Determinación de la estructura de edad de la población del matalote jorobado, *Xyrauchen texanus*, en el Lago Mead [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 21: 31-32. [In English and Spanish.]

Rusffo Appel, Ernest

2001 *11.3785* [Comisionado Presidencial para la Frontera Norte message.] *From:* Opening Session [SECTION]. *In: United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001.* [No place]: Water Education Foundation, pp. 18-19. [In Spanish.]

Rush, Elizabeth

2007 11.12564 Marcus Jones: An outspoken maverick, 1952-1934. *Fremontia* (California Native Plant Society), 35(2) (Spring): 9-13.

Rusk, Monica Kirsten

1991 11.638 *Selenium risk to Yuma clapper rails and other marsh birds of the lower Colorado River.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 75 pp.

Ruskin, Helen Ann Kassander

1983 11.12984 *Economic analysis of biofuels production in arid regions.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 170 pp.

Russell, Bruce

2004 11.13426 The Arizona Meteorological Network: A brief overview. *Southwest Climate Outlook* (Climate Assessment for the Southwest, and University of Arizona Cooperative Extension), 3(3) (March): 1-3. [Stations include Mohave, Mohave-2, Parker, Yuma Gila, Yuma Valley, Yuma Mesa.]

Russell, F. E., AND Madon, M. B.

1984 11.994 Introduction of the scorpion *Centruroides exilicauda* into California and its public health significance. *Toxicon*, 22(4): 658-664.

Russell, Harold G.; Mayfield, Allen D.; AND Rice, William C.

1951 11.7672 Disposal of produce packing shed wastes in fly control. *CDC Bulletin* (U.S. Public Health Service, Communicable Disease Center, Atlanta, Georgia), 10(8) (August): 21-23. [Study at Yuma, Arizona.]

Russo, John P.

1955 11.13294 *Desert bighorn sheep in Arizona : a research management study.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, 153 pp. [Various dates noted (printings?), 1955, 1956, 1965; each same pagination.] [For this bibliography, only the lower Colorado River region is pertinent.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 93| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-25|

Rust, H. N.

1891 11.18786 The desert sea. *The Californian Illustrated Magazine* (The Californian Publishing Co., San Francisco), 1(1) (October): 94-103. [Salton Sea.] [See also “Questions of the Day” section in this issue, including conjectural remarks on the effect of Salton Sea on local climate (p. 109).]

Ruth, C. W.

2009 11.7991 *A report on Colorado River salinity operations, under International Boundary and Water Commission Minute No. 242, January 1 to December 31, 2007.* [No place]: International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section, 16 pp.

Ruth, Janet M.; Brush, Timothy; AND Krueper, David J.

2008 11.4155 (EDS.) Birds of the U.S.-Mexico borderlands: Distribution, ecology and conservation. *Studies in Avian Biology*, (37), 165 pp.

2008 11.4163 Preface. *In:* Ruth, Janet M., Brush, Timothy, and Krueper, David J. (eds.), Birds of the U.S.-Mexico borderlands: Distribution, ecology and conservation. *Studies in Avian Biology*, (37): 1-9.

Rutherford, Constance

1992 11.13720 Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; proposed rule for seven desert milk-vetch taxa from California and Nevada. *Federal Register*, 57(90) (May 8): 19844-19851.

Ryan, Maria

2005 11.13186 Checklist of the non-native plants of southern Nevada. *University of Nevada at Reno, Cooperative Extension, Special Publidation 05-05*, 8 pp.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Ryan, Richard

2005 11.14996 Clean air on the US-Mexico border: Promises, responses, and possibilities [ABSTRACT]. *In: Abstracts : 47th Annual Conference : Western Social Science Association : Albuquerque, New Mexico, April 13 to April 16, 2005*, pp. 84-85. [Specific reference to the Mexicali-Imperial Valley air shed.]

Ryan, Roslyn, AND Tietjen, Todd E.

2014 11.6583 Assessing the impact of high flow experiments in Grand Canyon on the water quality of Lake Mead [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2014 Lake Mead Science Symposium.* [No imprint], p. 8.

Ryan, Roslyn, AND Zhou, Xiaoping

2009 11.1734 TDS and selenium projections in the Las Vegas Wash post implementation of the Systems Conveyance and Operation Program (SCOP) [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lake Mead Science Symposium, January 13 and 14, 2009, Las Vegas, Nevada : program.* [Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas], p. 10. [Total dissolved solids.]

2010 11.2248 TDS and selenium projections for the Las Vegas Wash, post completion of the Systems Conveyance and Operations Program (SCOP). *In:* Special Issue: Lake Mead Limnology and Ecosystem Management. *Lake and Reservoir Management*, 26(4): 249-257. [Total dissolved solids.]

Ryan, Stephen, AND White, Larry

2004 11.4544 *Brown-headed cowbird control program : results of follow-up monitoring—years 2002-2004 : Bill Williams River National Wildlife Refuge and Alamo Lake State Wildlife Area, Arizona.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program; and Denver: Technical Service Center, Ecological Planning and Assessment Group, 34 pp.

2006 11.4545 *Brown-headed cowbird control program : results of follow-up monitoring—years 2002-2004 : Alamo Lake State Wildlife Area[,] Arizona and Bill Williams River National Wildlife Refuge, Arizona.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program; and Denver: Technical Service Center, Ecological Planning and Assessment Group, 37+ pp. [86 pp. total].

Ryborg, Ole Vigant

2007 11.16718 En større trussel end terror. *Mandag Morgen* (København), (March 26): 55-62. [Climate change as a greater threat to global security than terrorism. See section, “Uro i Nordamerika” (pp. 55-58), which includes Colorado River resources in the U.S. and Mexico.] [In Danish.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Ryckman, Raymond E.

1953	11.12691	First report of *Paratriatoma hirsuta* Barber from Nevada and additional collections from Arizona and California (Hemiptera: Reduviidae). *Pan-Pacific Entomologist*, 29(4) (October): 199-200. [Locality 16 miles north of Searchlight, Clark County, Nevada.]

Rydberg, Per Axel, AND Pennell, Francis Whittier

1919	11.2935	*North American flora. Volume 24, Part 1. (Rosales) Fabaceae, Psoraleae. Per Axel Rydberg. Eysenhardtia. Francis Whittier Pennell.* New York: New York Botanical Garden, pp. 1-64. [Pennell, pp. 34-40.] [Includes lower Colorado River.]

Rzedowski, Jerzy

1978	*11.13092*	*Vegetación de México : con la parte correspondiente a la vegetación litoral marina a cargo de Laura Huerta M.* México: Editorial Limusa, 432 pp. [In Spanish.]

S

Saarela, Jeffery M.; Peterson, Paul M.; AND Valdés Reyna, Jesús

2014	*11.13321*	A taxonomic revision of *Bromus* (Poaceae: Pooideae: Bromeae) in México and Central America. *Phytotaxa* (Auckland, New Zealand), (185), 147 pp.

Sabadell, J. Eleonora, AND Axtmann, Robert C.

1975	11.10954	Heavy metal contamination from geothermal sources. *Environmental Health Perspectives*, 12 (December): 1-7. [Includes Imperial Valley and Cerro Prieto areas.]

Saber, Ali; James, David E.; AND Hayes, Donald F.

2018	11.15787	Effects of seasonal fluctuations of surface heat flux and wind stress on mixing and vertical diffusivity of water column in deep lakes. *Advances in Water Resources*, 19 (September): 150-163. [Study area in Boulder Basin, Lake Mead.]
2019	11.17011	Application of a novel grid-based method using a wavelet artificial neural network system for predicting water quality profiles in deep lakes: Effects of high and low frequency wavelet decomposed components. *In:* Scott, Gregory F., and Hamilton, William (eds.), *World Environmental and Water Resources Congress 2019: Watershed*

Management, irrigation and Drainage, and Water Resources Planning and Management. Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 190-200. [Study area in Boulder Basin, Lake Mead.] [This volume is one of six thematic volumes from the 2019 congress, held May 19-23, 2019, in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.]

Sabin, Beth [Sabin, Laura Beth]

2007 11.4276 *Avian use of habitat creation projects : 2006 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 20 pp.

2009 11.4636 *System-wide surveys of the elf owl (*Micrathene whitneyi*) along the lower Colorado River, 2008.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 15 pp.

2010 11.4637 *System-wide surveys of the elf owl (*Micrathene whitneyi*) along the lower Colorado River, 2009.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 12 pp.

2010 11.16680 *Desert tortoise surveys in the Chuckwalla Desert Wildlife Management Area on private land parcels proposed for acquisition.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 15, 4 pp.

2012 11.4604 *Literature search and exploratory surveys for the gilded flicker along the lower Colorado River, 2012.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 26 pp.

Sabin, Beth, AND Raulston, Barbara

2008 11.4664 *Beal riparian and marsh restoration : 2006 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 44 pp. [Beal Lake Restoration Area.]

Sada, Donald W.; Williams, Jack E.; Silvey, Jill C.; Halford, Anne; Ramakka, Jim; Summers, Paul; AND Lewis, Lyle

2001 11.15907 *Riparian area management : a guide to managing, restoring, and conserving springs in the western United States.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 70 pp. (Technical Reference 1737-17.)

Sadalla, Edward

2005 11.4496 (ED.) *The U.S.-Mexican border environment: Dynamics of human-environment interactions.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, 399 pp. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 11*.)

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Saeger, Mark

1999	11.11528	*Emission estimation techniques for unique source categories in Mexicali, Mexico.* Durham, North Carolina: Science Applications International Corporation, *for* U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards, U.S.-Mexico Border Information Center on Air Pollution/Centro de Información sobre Contaminación de Aire para la Frontera entre EE. UU. y México, Research Triangle Park, North Carolina, 27 pp. (EPA-456/R-99-002. Contract No. 68D30030.)
1999	11.7651	*Técnicas para calcular emisiones de categorías de fuentes únicas en su genero en Mexicali, México.* Durham, North Carolina: Science Applications International Corporation, *for* U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards, U.S.-Mexico Border Information Center on Air Pollution/Centro de Información sobre Contaminación de Aire para la Frontera entre EE. UU. y México, Research Triangle Park, North Carolina, 27 pp. (EPA-456/R-99-003. Contract No. 68D30030.) [In Spanish.]

Sagarin, Rafe

2013	11.13450	The Desert Sea Initiative: Bringing marine science and conservation back to the desert. *Transborder Climate: Adaptation Without Boundaries* (University of Arizona, Institute for the Environment), 2(1) (January): 5.
2013	11.13451	La Iniciativa del mar del Desierto: Brindando ciencia marina y conservación de vuelta al desierto. *Clima Transfronterizo: Adaptación sin Fronteras* (University of Arizona, Institute for the Environment), 2(1) (January): 5. [In Spanish.]

Sagaste, Carlos A.; Montero, Gisela; Coronado, Marcos A.; Ayala, José R.; León, José. Á.; García, Conrado; Rojano, Benjamín; Rosales, Stephania; AND Montes, Daniela G.

2019	*11.16565*	Creosote bush (*Larrea tridentata*) extract assessment as a green antioxidant for biodiesel. *Molecules* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 24(1786), doi:10.2290/molecules24091786, 15 pp. [The antioxident properties of methanol extract were evaluated on plants collected in Mexicali Valley, Colorado River delta.]

Sager, George V.

1941	11.17973	Nevada; climatic summary. *In:* Hambidge, Gove (ed.), Climate and man. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Yearbook of Agriculture 1941*, pp. 979-988. (Volume: *U.S. 77th Congress, 1st Session, House Document 27.*)

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

SAHRA (Sustainability of semi-Arid Hydrology and Riparian Areas), University of Arizona

2004 *11.3013* The re-emergence of the Colorado River delta. *Southwest Hydrology*, 3(1) (January/February): 1-40 [entire issue]. [*NOTE*: Individual articles are cited separately in this bibliography.]

SAIC [firm] [*see also* Science Applications International Corporation]

2006 11.12532 *Final Environmental Assessment for the Laguna Reservoir Restoration Project : Laguna Reservoir Restoration Projection, Lower Colorado Region.* Santa Barbara, California: SAIC, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Yuma Area Office, Yuma, Arizona, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [620 pp. total].

SAIC/Jones & Stokes [firm]

2001 11.7718 *Conservation plan for the Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program : administrative draft.* [No place]: SAIC/Jones & Stokes, *for* Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Steering Committee, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [421 pp. total, lacking Appendices F, G].

Saiki, Michael Kenichi

1976 11.641 *An ecological evaluation of game fishes at Deer Island Lake, lower Colorado River.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 261 pp.

1990 11.2206 Elemental concentrations in fishes from the Salton Sea, southeastern California. *Water, Air and Soil Pollution*, 52: 41-56.

Saiki, Michael K.; Kennedy, David M.; AND Tash, Jerry C.

1983 11.4947 Effects of water developments on the lower Colorado River. *Cal-Neva Wildlife* (Wildlife Society, California-Nevada Section, Transactions), 1980: 100-111.

Saiki, Michael K.; Martin, Barbara A.; AND Anderson, Thomas W.

2011 11.10434 Unusual dominance by desert pupfish (*Cyprinodon macularius*) in experimental ponds within the Salton Sea basin. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 56(3): 385-392.

Saiki, Michael K.; Martin, Barbara A.; AND May, Thomas W.

2008 11.5319 Year 3 summary report: Baseline selenium monitoring of agricultural drains operated by the Imperial Irrigation District in the Salton Sea basin. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2008-1271*, 76 pp.

2010 11.5320 Final report: Baseline selenium monitoring of agricultural drains operated by the Imperial Irrigation District in the Salton Sea basin, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2010-1064*, 100 pp.

2012 11.2433 Selenium in aquatic biota inhabiting agricultural drains in the Salton Sea basin, California. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment*, 184(9) (September): 5623-5640.

St. Amand, Ann L.; Roefer, Peggy; LaBounty, James F.; AND Bolt, Dustin M.

2009 11.1743 Response of the algal community in Boulder Basin, Lake Mead to the introduction of quagga mussels and reduced water levels [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lake Mead Science Symposium, January 13 and 14, 2009, Las Vegas, Nevada : program.* [Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas], p. 12.

St. Amand, Ann L.; Tietjen, Todd E.; Roefer, Peggy; LaBounty, Jim; AND Gerweck, Joel

2014 11.6586 Response of the algal community in Boulder Basin, Lake Mead to the introduction of quagga mussels and reduced water levels [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2014 Lake Mead Science Symposium.* [No imprint], p. 9.

St. Amant, James A.

1959 11.16354 Striped bass introduced into the Colorado River. *California Fish and Game*, 45(54): 353.

1966 11.3238 Addition of *Tilapia mossambica* to the California fauna. *California Fish and Game*, 52: 54-55. [Site five miles north of Salton Sea.]

[St. Amant, James A.; Black, G.; Hulquist, R.; Pickard, A.; AND Young, R.]

1978 11.16299 The Salton Sea. Fishing the great inalnd sea—foster home to the orangemouth corvina. *Outdoor California*, 39(4): 13-19.

St. Amant, James A., AND Hulquist, Robert G.

1969 *11.6616* *Palaemonetes paludosus* collected in the Rio Hardy and Colorado River, Baja California. *California Fish and Game*, 55(3): 252. [Freshwater shrimp.]

StSaviour, Adam B.

2011 11.12368 *A food web analysis of a Mojave Desert geothermal spring system and feeding ecology of Moapa dace (*Moapa coriacea*).* Master's thesis, Oregon State University, 117 pp. [Upper Muddy River, warm springs area, Clark County, Nevada.]

StSaviour, Adam B.; Gregory, Stanley V.; Mesa, Matt; AND Scopperttone, Gary G.

2009 11.16550 Where are the good groceries? Food web dynamics in the Warm Springs region, Moapa, NV [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 41st Annual Meeting, November 19-22, 2009*, pp. 15-16.

Saito, Isao; Sasaki, Midori; AND Shindo, Taeko [斎藤 功; 佐々木 緑; 新藤 多恵子]

2003 11.10414 カリフォルニア州インペリアルバレーにおけるフィードロットの展開と地域連関 [Kariforunia-shū inperiarubarē ni okeru fīdorotto no tenkai to chiiki renkan] [Development of cattle feedlots in Imperial Valley, California, and their regional relationship.] 人文地理学研究 [*Rénwén dìlǐ xué yánjiū*] [*Studies in Human Geography*]. (筑波大学大学院生命環境科学研究科地球環境科学専攻 [University of Tsukuba Graduate School of Life and Environmental Sciences, Graduate School of Environmental Earth Science]), 27: 171-202. [In Japanese.]

Sajó, Karl

1903 11.3543 Die Dattelpalme und ihre Cultur. (Schluss von Seite 279.) *Prometheus* (Berlin), 14(695): 289-292. [Date palms. Includes lower Colorado River region. Previous parts of this serialized article are not pertinent to this bibliography.] [In German.]

Sala, Anna; Smith, Stanley D.; AND Devitt, Dale A.

1996 11.11411 Water use by *Tamarix ramosissima* and associated phreatophytes in a Mojave Desert floodplain. *Ecological Applications*, 6(3) (August): 888-898. [Virgin River, Nevada.]

Salas, David E.

2021 11.18893 *Vegetation type and density mapping—LCR MSCP conservation areas, Lower Colorado River, 2021.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Service Center, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Basin, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 29 pp.

Salas, David E.; Carlson, John R.; Ralston, Barbara E.; Martin, Debbie A.; AND Blaney, Karen R.

1996 11.8661 *Riparian vegetation mapping of the lower Colorado River from the Davis Dam to the international border.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Denver Office, Technical Service Center, 42 pp., 21 sheets, data disks (3.5-inch diskettes). (Technical Memorandum 8260-96-03.)

Salas, David E.; Stevens, Joe; Evens, Julie; Cogan, Dan; Ratchford, Jaime S.; AND Hastings, Daniel

2016 11.18920 *Vegetation mapping of Lake Mead National Recreation Area.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Stewardship and Science, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [594 pp. total], map. (*U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Data Series, NPS/MOJN/NRR—2016/1344*.) [Map by Salas: *Lake Mead National Recreation Area—vegetation map*. Scale 1:200,000 (but in digital format can be resized), units in meters. *Insets*: "Detail 1 Las Vegas Wash and Las Vegas Bay", "Detail 2 South Cove and Meadview", "Detail 3 Muddy River & Overton Arm" [northern extremity of Overton Arm only], "Detail 4 Bonneli Landing and Bay", "Detail

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

5 Cottonwood Cove & Lake Mohave" [Cottonwood Cove area only] "Detail 6 Spirit Mountain", "Detail 7 Fire Mountain Road". ("The source imagery used to produce the digital map included a combination of 2007 Quickbird Imagery, 2012 National Agricultural Imagery Program (NAIP) imagery, Google Earth Imagery, ESRI streaming imagery, visual interpretation, and 4 ground-truthing field trips to interpret the complex patterns of vegetation at LAKE [Lake Mead National Recreation Area].") (ESRI: Environmental Systems Research Institute.) (Report and map available online at https://irma.nps.gov/DataStore/Reference/Profile/2237284; additional data at https://irma.nps.gov/DataStore/Reference/Profile/2177194.)] [Map is also separately cited in THE GRAND CANON Volume 2 (Salas, 2016, CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 11.18920).]

Salazar, Joanna, AND Spalding, Mark

2006 11.4521 Adjacent U.S.-Mexican border natural protected areas: Protection, management, and cooperation. *In:* Kelly, Hoffman (ed.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment: Transboundary ecosystem management.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. 69-107. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 15*.)

Salce, Wilson

NO DATE *11.17389* Os últimos suspiros. Essa eu não sabia! *Revista Pet Plus* (Santo André, São Paulo, Brasil), Edição 17—Ano II: 17 [*sic*, 19]. [September 2019.] [Date determined from external sources.] [Regarding the vaquita.] [In Portuguese.]

Salcedo Peredia, Adrian Trinidad; Rodríguez Burgeño, Jesús Eliana; AND Ramírez Hernández, Jorge

2014 *11.12216* Predicción de las zonas de inundación del Río Colorado, bajo el efecto del flujo pulso [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Reunión I, Unión Geofísica Mexicana, 2 al 7 noviembre 2014. Sesión especial. Reconectando el Río Colorado con el Golfo de California: una iniciativa binacional. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 34(1) (November): 213. [In Spanish.]

Salcido, Alejandro; Celada Murillo, Ana Teresa; Carreón Sierra, Susana; Castro, Telma; Peralta, Oscar; Salcido González, Rogelio Sebastián; Hernández Flores, Nicasio; Tamayo Flores, Gustavo Adolfo; AND Martínez Flores, Marco Antonio

2020 *11.18143* Estimations of the Mexicali Valley (Mexico) mixing height. *Atmosphere* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 11(505), doi:10.3390/atmos11050505, 27 pp. [Surface and upper air meteorological measurements near Cerro Prieto geothermal power plant, July 2010, January 2012, October 2016.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Salgado, Jose Antonio

2005 *11.5747* The effects of water diversion in the Colorado River on the Colorado River in the totoaba (Totoaba macdonaldi) and the vaquita porpoise (Phocoena sinus) [ABSTRACT] [lack of italicization thus]. [Second Annual] *Student World Water Forum 2005, November 17-18, 2005, Jot Travis Student Union, Alumni Room : abstracts.* [Reno: University of Nevada at Reno, College of Agriculure, Biotechnology and Natural Resources.]

Sall, I.; Nagler, P. L.; Barreto Muñoz, A.; Didan, K.; Abbasi, N.; Nouri, H.; Schauer, M.; AND Senay, G. B.

2022 11.19254 Riparian vegetation trends in health and water use using the two-band Enhanced Vegetation Index and SSEBop methods in restored and unrestored reaches of the Lower Colorado River in the USA [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 159-160.

Salman, M. D.; Meyer, M. E.; AND Cramer, J. C.

1984 *11.12764* Epidemiology of bovine brucellosis in the Mexicali Valley, Mexico: Results of pth analysis. *American Journal of Veterinary Research*, 45(8): 1567-1571.

Salman, M. D.; Meyer, M. E.; AND Hird, D. W.

1984 *11.12765* Epidemiology of bovine brucellosis in the Mexicali Valley, Mexico: Data gathering and survey results. *American Journal of Veterinary Research*, 45(8): 1561-1566.

Salman, M. D.; Meyer, M. E.; AND Peralta, G.

1984 *11.12766* Epidemiology of bovine brucellosis in Mexicali Valley, Mexico: Use of path analysis to refine the existing control program. *International Journal of Zoonoses* (International Laboratory for Zoonoses, Taipei), 11(2): 216-222.

Salo, Lucinda Faith

2002 11.12933 *Ecology and biogeography of red brome (*Bromus madritensis *subspecies* rubens*) in western North America.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 223 pp.

Salomón Torres, Ricardo; González Vizcarra, V. M.; Medina Basulto, G. E.; Montaño Gómez, M. F.; Mahadevan, P.; Yaurima Basaldúa, V. H.; Villa Angulo, C.; AND Villa Angulo, R.

2015 *11.9702* Genome-wide identification of copy number variations in Holstein cattle from Baja California, Mexico, using high-density SNP genotyping arrays. *Genetics and Molecular*

Research, 14(4): 11848-11859. [Study area just west of Mexicali, Baja California.] [Single nucleotide polymorphism.]

Salomón Torres, Ricardo; Ortiz Uribe, Noé; Sol Uribe, Jesús Arturo; Yaurima Basaldua, Victor Hugo; Ruiz Ortiz, Noé Salvador; Villa Angulo, Rafael; AND Villa Angulo, Carlos

2017 *11.14953* Análisis de las propiedades nutricionales del dátil cultivar Medjool, en respuesta al efecto de cuatro cultivares polinizantes. *In: XX Congreso Internacional en Ciencias Agrícolas : Paradigmas del Agua e Inocuidad Alimentaria : 26 y 27 de octubre : Sede, Calafia Hotel y Centro de Convenciones : Mexicali, Baja California, octubre de 2017 : "Por la realización plena del hombre".* [No place]: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Ciencias Agrícolas, pp. 206-210. [Rancho Azteca, Valle de San Luis Río Colorado, Sonora.] [In Spanish.]

Salton Sea Authority

NO DATE 11.12133 *Sea facts : the Colorado River delta connection.* [No place]: Salton Sea Restoration Project, [2] pp.

NO DATE 11.1443 *Sea facts : the Colorado River delta connection.* [La Quinta, California]: Salton Sea Authority, 1 p. [*Ca.* 2005.]

2002 11.3809 *The Salton Sea : 4 years of progress.* [La Quinta, California]: Salton Sea Authority, [27] pp.

2004 11.2535 *Salton Sea restoration : final preferred project report.* Salton Sea Authority, 80 pp. + appendices.

2006 11.6942 *Salton Sea Authority plan for multi-purpose project : Salton Sea revitalization and restoration.* La Quinta, California: Salton Sea Authority, 128+ pp.

2012 11.6852 (WITH Citizen's Congressional Task Force for the New River) *Alamo River wetlands at Holtville, CA : work plan.* Indio, California: Salton Sea Authority, 8 pp.

Salton Sea Authority; Coachella Valley Water District; Imperial County (California); Imperial Irrigation District; AND Riverside County (California)

1994 11.16074 (SPONSORS) *Salton Sea Symposium, January 13, 1994, Indian Wells, California.* [No imprint], [222] pp. [Technical presentation summaries are cited separately in this bibliography. Section III of this document (pp. [92]-[222] comprises "Supplemental Information", containing various illustrations, newspaper articles, and items relating to the symposium.]

Salton Sea Science Subcommittee

2000 11.2957 *Strategic science plan : Salton Sea Restoration Project.* Middleton, Wisconsin: Salton Sea Science Subcommittee, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [103 pp. total].

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Saltonstall, Kristin; Lambert, Adam M.; AND Rice, Nick

2016 11.15615 What happens in Vegas, better stay in Vegas: *Phragmites australis* hybrids in the Las Vegas Wash. *Biological Invasions*, 18(9) (September): 2463-2474 + Supplementary material online (Excel file) accessible at https://link.springer.com/article/10.1007/s10530-016-1167-5. [Data are principally from the Las Vegas urban area, but with comparisons with and implications for the Lake Mead area.] [*NOTE*: The title is a play on a contemporary suggestive tourism-advertising slogan for Las Vegas, "What happens in Vegas, stays in Vegas."]

Saltzgiver, Melody J.; Marsh, Paul C.; AND Dowling, Tom E.

2010 11.3756 Genetic variation is the spice of life. Microsatellite marker analysis of Lake Mohave razorback sucker [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 42nd Annual Meeting, 17-21 November 2010, Moab, Utah*, p. 20.

Samaniego Ramos, Margarita Gil; Campbell Ramírez, Héctor Enrique; Medina León, Silvia Vanessa; AND Ceballos Corral, Juan

2014 *11.8289* Pumping system assessment in water treatment plants: Case study: Mexicali, Baja California, México. *In: ASME 2014 International Mechanical Engineering Congress and Exposition, Volume 6A: Energy : Montreal, Quebec, Canada, November 14-20, 2014*, Paper no. IMECE2014-39171, 6 pp.

San, Anna

2010 11.6653 Seed removal rates of Sahara mustard (*Brassica tournefortii*) by rodents and ants under different microsites in Lake Mead National Recreation Area. *Mojave Applied Ecology Notes* (University of Nevada at Las Vegas, Desert and Dryland Forest Research Group), 3(1) (Spring): 1, 3.

San Diego (City of), Metropolitan Wastewater Department

2003 *11.5855* *Wastewater characterization study : City of Mexicali, Baja California, Mexico (January-July, 2003).* San Diego: City of San Diego, Metropolitan Wastewater Department, *under contract with* San Diego State University Foundation, *for* California State Water Resources Control Board and California Environmental Protection Agency, [130] pp. (SDSU Foundation Fund No. 52822A 7802 (E0001704).)

San Diego County Water Authority

2014 11.9163 *The Salton Sea : environmental progress at California's largest lake.* San Diego: San Diego County Water Authority, [2] pp. [Fact sheet.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

San Diego State University, Center for Inland Waters

2000 11.12509 *An unofficial information packet on population growth and the Salton Sea : for attendees at the Salton Sea symposium, Miracle Springs Hotel and Spa, Desert Hot Springs, California, January 13-14, 2000.* [San Diego: San Diego State University, Center for Inalnd Waters]. (“With the assistance of Californians for Population Stabilization; Federation for American Immigration Reform; Negative Population Growth; Population-Environment Balance; Southwest Center for Environmental Research and Policy; Society for Environmental Journalists; and The Social Contract”.) [Salton Sea Symposium III.] [Impacts on ecology. “This packet supplements a poster presentation titled “Population Growth and the Salton Sea: The Major Long-term Issue, Out from Under the Rug” (see Hurlbert *et al.*, 2000, ITEM NO. 11.12508).]

San Diego State University, Institute for Regional Studies of the Californias

2017 *11.13835* *The flow of used tires from California to Mexico and waste tire disposal issues in Baja California and the adjacent area of Sonora.* San Diego: San Diego State University, Institute for Regional Studies of the Californias, *for* California Department of Resources Recycling and Recovery, 103 pp. (Prepared as part of contract no. DRR DRR15034.) [Includes Mexicali, Baja California, and San Luis Río Colorado, Sonora.]

San Diego Water Authority

2017 11.13079 *The Salton Sea : in search of a sustainable future.* San Diego: San Diego Water Authority, 4 pp. [Fact sheet.] [Environmental issues.]

Sánchez, Charlie

1999 *11.11296* Carta de intenciones [ABSTRACT]. *In: Las actas del taller : aspectos del agua en la región fronteriza de la cuenca del Río Colorado : Araiza Inn Mexicali, Baja California, 18 y 19 de Noviembre, 1999 : presentado por CREAS, CECARENA-ITESM-Guaymas, Defenders of Wildlife, National Audubon Society, Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment, and Security, y Pronatura-Sonora.* Oakland, California: Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment and Security, pp. 12-13. [In Spanish.]

Sanchez, Charles A.; Barraj, L. M.; Blount, B. C.; Scrafford, C. G.; Valentin-Blasini, L.; Smith, K. M.; AND Krieger, R. I.

2009 11.1531 Perchlorate exposure from food crops produced in the lower Colorado River region. *Journal of Exposure Science and Environmental Epidemiology*, 19(4) (May): 359-368.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Sanchez, Charles A.; Blount, B.; Valentin-Blasini, L.; AND Krieger, R.

2007 11.1341 Perchlorate, thiocyanate, and nitrate in edible cole crops (*Brassica* sp.) produced in the lower Colorado River region. *Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology*, 79(6): 655-659.

Sanchez, Charles A.; Chesely, John; Asmerom, Yemane; AND Malmon, Daniel

2009 11.1778 Tracing the sources of uranium in the Colorado River basin [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lake Mead Science Symposium, January 13 and 14, 2009, Las Vegas, Nevada : program.* [Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas], p. 22.

Sanchez, Charles A.; Fonesca, J. M.; Blount, B. C.; AND Krieger, R.I.

2009 11.1619 Hypochlorite treatments are not a significant source of perchlorate exposure in lettuce. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, 57(6): 2320-2323.

Sanchez, Charles A.; Jones-Lepp, Tammy; Wilson, Doyle; AND Alvarez, David A.

2009 11.1752 Pharmaceuticals in waste streams and surface waters of the Colorado River basin [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lake Mead Science Symposium, January 13 and 14, 2009, Las Vegas, Nevada : program.* [Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas], p. 15.

Sanchez, Charles A.; Krieger, R. I.; Khandaker, N. R.; Moore, R. C.; Holts, K. C.; AND Neidel, L. L.

2005 11.1339 Accumulation and perchlorate exposure potential of lettuce produced in the lower Colorado River region. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, 53(13): 5479-5486.

Sanchez, Charles A.; Krieger, R. I.; Khandaker, N. R.; Valentin-Blasini, L.; AND Blount, B. C.

2006 11.11766 Potential perchlorate exposure from *Citrus* sp. irrigated with contaminated water. *Analytica Chimica Acta*, 567: 33-38. [Contaminated Colorado River water.]

Sanchez, Homer, AND Shaver, Patrick L.

2003 11.4310 Distribution of saltcedar in the Southwest. *Proceedings : Saltcedar and Water Resources in the West Symposium, July 16-17, 2003, San Angelo Convention Center, San Angelo, Texas*, pp. 10-15. [Includes historical background.]

Sanchez, Richard D.; Burnett, Earl; AND Croxen, Fred

2000 *11.11021* Mapping *Typha domingensis* in the Cienega de Santa Clara using satellite images, global positioning system, and spectrometry. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 00-314*, [12], 3, 2 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Sánchez, Roberto A.

1992 *11.12785* Medio ambiente y libre comercio: Algunas consideraciones para una agenda de trabajo. *In:* Valenciano, Eugenio O., and Ganster, Paul (compilers), *"La Integracion Fronteriza en los Acuerdos de Libre Comercio" : Memoria del workshop: "El Acuerdo de Libre Comercio Mexico-Estados Unidos y repercusiones en la frontera".* Buenos Aires: Banco Interamericano de Desarrollo, Instituto para la Integracion de America Latina, pp. 207-211, with comments, pp. 211-218. (BID/INTAL/DEP 460. Publicación N° 393.) [Author's comments on Colorado River, see p. 210 *note* 9.] [In Spanish.]

Sánchez Alòs, Laura; Hidalgo Pla, Eva Carolina; Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo; Cárdenas Hinojosa, Gustavo; Bonilla Garzón, Andrea; Jramillo Legorreta, Armando; Ruiz Sabio, Diego; AND Samudio, Carlos

2022 *11.19027* Net removal operations in support of vaquita recovery strategies: A summary of six years effort [ABSTRACT]. *In: 24th Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, Palm Beach, Florida, August 1-5, 2022 : book of abstracts.* [No place]: Society for Marine Mammalogy, pp. 560-561. [Also includes totoaba.]

Sánchez Duque, Alexander; Cejudo, Rubén; Bautista Zúñiga, Francisco; Reyes López, Jaime Alonso; Solís Domínguez, Fernando Amílcar; Aguilar, Bertha; Morales, Juan; AND Gogichaishvili, Avto

2013 *11.7117* Resultados preliminares de un estudio de magnetismo ambiental en la ciudad fronteriza de Mexicali (México) [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2013 Reunión I, Unión Geofísica Mexicana, A.C. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 33(1) (October): 248. [In Spanish.]

Sánchez Duque, Alexander; Cejudo, Rubén; Bautista Zúñiga, Francisco; Reyes López, Jaime Alonso; Solís Domínguez, Fernando Amílcar; Herrera Martínez, Aseneth; Sánchez Leyva, Israel Mateo; Aguilar, Bertha; Morales, Juan; AND Gogichaishvili, Avto

2013 11.7116 Estudio de magnetismo ambiental en la ciudad Calexico[,] California (USA) [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2013 Reunión I, Unión Geofísica Mexicana, A.C. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 33(1) (October): 248. [In Spanish.]

Sánchez Duque, Alexander; Solís Domínguez, Fernando Amílcar; Bautista Zúñiga, Francisco; Reyes López, Jaime Alonso; Herrera Martínez, Aseneth; Sánchez Leyva, Israel Mateo; Cejudo, Rubén; Aguilar, Bertha; Morales, Juan; AND Gogichaishvili, Avto

2013 11.7118 Caracterización de la contaminación urbana por metales pesados en suelos, polvos y hojas de plantas en la ciudad de Calexico[,] California [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2013 Reunión I, Unión Geofísica Mexicana, A.C. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 33(1) (October): 250. [In Spanish.]

Sánchez Escalante, José Jesús

2007 *11.13105* Plantas nativas de Sonora: las plantas del desierto sonorense. *Universidad de Sonora, Revista*, 19: 20-22. [Includes Colorado River.] [In Spanish.]

Sánchez Ibarra, C.; Bermúdez García, D. M.; Bezaury Creel, J. E.; Lasch Thaler, C.; Rodríguez Dowdell, N.; Cárdenas Torres, N.; Rojas González de Castilla, S.; AND Gondor, A.

2013 *11.14870* (EDS.) *Plan de acción para la conservación y aprovechamiento sustentable de la biodiversidad terrestre y marina de la región Golfo de California y Pacífico Sudcaliforniano.* México: Comisión Nacional de Áreas Naturales Protegidas, The Nature Conservancy, and Fondo Mexicano para la Conservación de la Naturaleza, A.C., 294 pp. [including wraps]. [In Spanish.]

Sánchez Ogás, Yolanda

2013 *11.10057* El algodón, los primeros años. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(19) (January/March): 9-14. [In Spanish.]

Sánchez Ramírez, Óscar

2004 *11.12597* Development of the structure of agriculture in the Mexicali Valley in the early twentieth century. *In:* Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, Mason, Cheryl, Sánchez López, Eduardo, and Quintero Núñez, Margarito (eds.), *Imperial-Mexicali Valleys: Development and environment of the U.S.-Mexican border region.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, and Institute for Regional Studies of the Californias, pp. 33-42.

2005 *11.7768* El desarrollo de la estructura agrícola en el valle de Mexicali en los inicios del siglo xx. *In:* Quintero Núñez, Margarito, Sánchez López, Eduardo, Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, and Mason, Cheryl (eds.), *Desarrollo y medio ambiente de la región fronteriza México-Estados Unidos : valles de Imperial y Mexicali.* México: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, and Miguel Ángel Porrúa, pp. 43-52. [In Spanish.]

Sánchez Velasco, L.; Lavín, M. F.; Jiménez Rosenberg, S. P. A.; Montes, J. M.; AND Turk Boyer, P. J.

2012 *11.2999* Larval fish habitats and hydrography in the Biosphere Reserve of the Upper Gulf of California (June 2008). *Continental Shelf Research*, 33: 89-99.

Sanderson, Stewart C., AND Stutz, Howard C.

2001 11.7003 Chromosome races of fourwing saltbush (*Atriplex canescens*), Chenopodiaceae. *In:* McArthur, E. Durant, and Fairbanks, Daniel J. (compilers), Shrubland Ecosystem Genetics and Biodiversity: Proceedings; Provo, UT, June 13-15, 2000. *U.S. Forest*

Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Proceedings RMRS-P-21, pp. 75-88. [Study localities not identified.]

Sandia National Laboratories

2019 11.17741 *70 ways Sandia has changed the nation.* [No place]: Sandia National Laboratories, 32 pp. [See pp. 28, “Harnessing algae’s dual benefits”, which is a brief note of “Sandia’s Salton Sea Biomass Remediation Project”.]

Sandoval Álvarez, Lázaro; Soto Ortiz, Roberto; Escoboza García, Luis Fernando; López López, Ángel; AND Avilés Marín, Mónica

2011 *11.14737* Efecto del estrés hídrico en variedades de trigo cultivadas en el Valle de Mexicali, B.C. *In:* Guerrero Peña, Armando, Galmiche Trejeda, Ángel, Carrillo Ávila, Eugenio, Vázquez Hernández, Lorena, Santos Argüelles, Rosa Graciela, Fortis Hernández, Manuel, and Salazar Sosa, Enrique (eds.), *XXXVI Congreso Nacional de la Ciencia del Suelo, 21 al 25 de Noviembre de 2011, San Francisco de Campeche, Campeche, México : resumenes en extenso : “Haciendo química en Campeche con los suelos de México”.* [No place]: Sociedad Mexicana de la Ciencia del Suelo, A.C., pp. 59-62. [In Spanish.]

Sandoval Ortega, Manuel Higinio; Sánchez Escalante, José Jesús; AND Zumaya Mendoza, Silvia Guadalupe

2022 *11.19426* The families Aizoaceae and Molluginaceae (Caryophyllales) in Sonora, Mexico. *Botanical Research Institute of Texas, Journal*, 16(2) (November 29): 533-549. [Within the area of interest to this bibliography includes occurrences of *Mesembryanthemum crystallinum* and *Sesurvium verrucosum* (Aizoaceae).] [With abstract also in Spanish.]

Santa Ríos, Andrea

2012 *11.4991* *Dinámica de nutrientes en el delta del Río Colorado.* Master’s thesis, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 129 pp. [In Spanish.]

Santa Ríos, Andrea; Galindo Bect, M. S.; Hernandez Ayon, J. M.; Delgadillo Hinojosa, F.; Huerta Diaz, M. A.; AND Camacho Ibar, V. F.

2011 *11.6956* Inorganic nutrient dynamics in the Colorado River delta under three different water supply scenarios [ABSTRACT]. *In: Limnology and Oceanography in a Changing World : book of abstracts : ASLO 2011 Aquatic Sciences Meeting, 13-18 February 2011, Puerto Rico Convention Center, San Juan, Puerto Rico*, p. 222. [Association for the Sciences of Limnology and Oceanography.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Santa Rosa del Río, Miguel Ángel; Ávila Serrano, Guillermo Eliezer; Téllez Duarte, Miguel Agustin; Cupul Magaña, Luis Antonio; Gonzalez Yajimovich, Oscar E.; Hernández Walls, Rafael; AND Guardado France, Rigoberto

2014 *11.7565* Variaciones isotópicas de oxígeno (δ^{18}O) en foraminíferos bentónicos, bajo condiciones antiestuarinas en el Delta del Río Colorado. *Revista Iberoamericana de Ciencias* (Brownsville, Texas), (September): 121-136. [In Spanish, with abstract also in English.]

Santa Rosa del Río, Miguel Ángel; Ávila Serrano, Guillermo Eliezer; Téllez Duarte, Miguel Agustin; Gonzalez Yajimovich, Oscar E.; AND Cupul Magaña, Luis Antonio

2011 *11.2997* Distribución y abundancia de tanatocenosis de foraminíferos bentónicos submareales en el delta del río Colorado. *Sociedad Geológica Mexicana, Boletín*, 63(3): 445-458. [In Spanish.]

Santa Rosa del Río, Miguel Ángel; Yarbuh, Ismael; Guardado France, Rigoberto; Spelz, Ronald M.; Herrera Gutiérrez, Raúl; Mejia Piña, Karla; Tellez Duarte, Miguel Agustin; AND Cupul Magaña, Luis Antonio

2018 *11.13764* Isotopic variations of oxygen (δ^{18}O) in benthic foraminifera under antiestuarine conditions in the Colorado River delta. *Open Journal of Geology* (Wuhan, Hubei Province, China), 8 (February 8): 104-123.

Santamaría del Ángel, Eduardo; Álvarez Borrego, Saúl; AND Müller-Karger, Frank E.

1994 *11.11659* Gulf of California biogeographic regions based on coastal zone color scanner imagery. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 99(C4) (April 15): 7411-7421.

Santamaría del Ángel, Eduardo; Millán Núñez, Roberto; AND Peña Nettel, Gabriela de la

1996 *11.1086* Efecto de la turbidez en la productividad primaria en dos estaciones en el área del delta del Río Colorado. Effect of turbidity on primary productivity at two stations in the area of the Colorado River delta. *Ciencias Marinas* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Investigaciones Oceanológicas), 22(4) (December): 483-493. [In parallel Spanish and English texts.]

Santee, Ivy

2011 11.17381 Fishing the Colorado River. *In: Nevada fishing guide 2011.* Reno: Nevada Department of Wildlife, p. 24.

2014 11.7874 Southern Nevada fishing jewels. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (May): cover, ____.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Santillán Soto, Néstor; García Cueto, Rafael; Haro Rincón, Zalia; Ojeda Benítez, Sara; Quintero Núñez, Margarito; AND Valázquez Limón, Nicolás

2015 *11.12376* Radiation balance of urban materials and their thermal impact in [a] semi-desert region: Mexicali, México study case. *Atmosphere* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 6: 1578-1589.

Santillano Cázares, Jesús; Medina Espinoza, Ernesto; AND Núñez Ramírez, Fidel

2017 *11.14956* El intercalado de leek (*Allium ampeloprasum* var. *porrum* L.) con maíz ayuda a reducir las poblaciones de trips en leek. *In: XX Congreso Internacional en Ciencias Agrícolas : Paradigmas del Agua e Inocuidad Alimentaria : 26 y 27 de octubre : Sede, Calafia Hotel y Centro de Convenciones : Mexicali, Baja California, octubre de 2017 : "Por la realización plena del hombre".* [No place]: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Ciencias Agrícolas, pp. 105-110. [Valle de Mexicali.] [In Spanish.]

Santos, Élder Guedes dos

2015 11.14750 *Estimativa da evapotranspiração para o Distrito Irrigado de Palo Verde, Califórnia–Estados Unidos, utilizando dados medidos em superfície e obtidos por satélite.* Master's thesis, Centro de Tecnologia e Recursos Naturais, Universidade Federal de Campina Grande, Paraiba, Brasil), 98 pp. [In Portuguese.]

Santos Gómez, María de los Ángeles; Ley García, Judith; Leyva Camacho, Osvaldo; AND Galindo Duarte, Moisés

2012 *11.16176* Distribución espacial del transporte urbano particular y generación de gases efecto invernadero: La ciudad de Mexicali. *In:* Mas, Jean-François, and Cuevas García, Gabriela (compilers), *XIX Reunión Nacional SELPER—México : memorias.* México: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Centro de Investigaciones en Geografía Ambiental, pp. 308-311. (Volume cover title cited. Volume title-page: *XIX Reunión Nacional SELPER—México : Morelia, Michoacán, México, Octubre de 2011 : extensos en presentación oral y póster.*) [Sociedad de Percepción Remota y Sistemas de Información Espacial.] [In Spanish.]

Santos Gómez, María de los Ángeles; Leyva Camacho, Osvaldo; AND Galindo Duarte, Moisés

2012 *11.15021* Contribución del transporte particular privado de la ciudad de Mexicali al cambio climático [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2012 Reunión I, Unión Geofísica Mexicana, A.C. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 32(1) (October): 223. [In Spanish.]

2013 *11.7121* Consumo energético del transporte en vehículo particular en Mexicali, Baja California 1980-2010 [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2013 Reunión I, Unión Geofísica Mexicana, A.C. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 33(1) (October): 274. [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Sapozhnikova, Yelena; Bawardi, Ola; AND Schlenk, Daniel

2004 11.6827 Pesticides and PCBs in sediments and fish from the Salton Sea, California, USA. *Chemosphere*, 55(6) (May): 797-809. [Polychlorinated biphenyl.]

Sardella, Brian A.

2006 11.3829 *The limits of osmoregulation: Strategies for tolerance and acclimation of California Mozambique tilapia (*Oreochromis mosambicus × O. urolepsis hormorum [*sic*]*) to conditions of the Salton Sea.* Doctoral dissertation, University of British Columbia, 167 pp. [*O. u. hornorum*.]

Sardella, Brian A.; Matey, Victoria; AND Brauner, Colin J.

2007 11.2576 Coping with multiple stressors: Physiological mechanisms and strategies in fishes of the Salton Sea. *In:* Salton Sea Centennial Symposium, Part 1. *Lake and Reservoir Management*, 23(5): 518-527.

Sargent and Lundy, LLC

2006 11.5443 *Study of potential Mohave alternative/complementary generation resources : pursuant to CPUC Decision 04-12-016.* Chicago: Sargent and Lundy, LLC, *for* Southern California Edison, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [408 pp. total]. (Sargent and Lundy Project 11876-001.) [Cover sheet also includes the logo for Synapse Energy Economics, Inc.]

Sarkar, RamRup; Chattopadhayay, J.; AND Bairagi, N.

2001 11.5684 Effects of environmental fluctuation on an eco-epidemiological model of the Salton Sea. *Environmetrics*, 12(3): 289-300.

Sato, Shin'ichi, AND Chiba, Tomoki [佐藤慎一； 千葉友樹]

2017 *11.16200* 現生生物を対象とした古生物学的研究　その１—干潟貝類の人新世古生態学の研究例—[Gen seiseibutsu o taishō to shita ko ikimonogaku-teki kenkyū sono 1 — higata kairui no hito shin yo koseitaigaku no kenkyū rei —]. Studies on the living organisms for paleontology, part 1: Case studies for molluscan paleoecology of Anthropocene tidal flats. 化石 [Kaseki] *Fossils* (Palaeontological Society of Japan), 102: 5-13. [Includes references to Colorado River delta.] [In Japanese, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Satterthwait, Donna

1979 11.7763 Cahuilla medicinal ethnobotany. *Anthropological Society of South Australia, Journal*, 17(5) (July): 10-14.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Saucier, Taylor E.; Kesner, Brian R.; Pacey, Carol A.; AND Marsh, Paul C.

2023 11.19530 *Demographics and monitoring of repatriated razorback sucker in Lake Mohave : 2022 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Basin, Multi-Species Conservation Program, 37 pp.

Saunders, Charles Francis

1916 11.2797 The Twelve Apostles of the Colorado Desert. *American Botanist*, 22(3) (August): 96. [Twelve California fan palms growing in open desert. Photo with brief text. Locality not identified.]

1920 11.5086 *Useful wild plants of the United States and Canada.* New York: Robert McBride and Co., 275 pp. [Lower Colorado River, pp. 136, 214.]

Saunders, Stephen C.

2000 11.17078 Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; Designation of critical habitat for the woundfin and Virgin River chub. *Federal Register*, 65(17) (January 26): 4140-4156. [Final rule.]

Saur, J. F. T., AND Anderson, E. R.

1956 11.6979 The heat budget of a body of water of varying volume. *Limnology and Oceanography*, 1(4): 247-251. ("U.S. Navy Electronics Laboratory Contributions Number 41. Paper presented at National Meeting, East Lansing, Michigan, September 1955.") [Includes Lake Mead.]

Sausman, Karen

1981 11.6728 Desert waterbirds. *Desert Magazine*, 44(1) (January): 13-15.

Sawabe, Yoriko; Matsunaga, Tsuneo; Rokugawa, Shuichi; AND Hovano, Akira [沢辺頼子; 松永恒雄; 六川修一; 梅干野晁]

2003 11.14823 多バンド放射温度計を対象とした温度・放射率分離法の開発とASTER用温度・放射率分離アルゴリズムの評価 [a ba n do hō i ondokei o taishō to shita ondo hō i-ritsu bunri-hō no kaihatsu to ASTER-yō ondo; hōsha-ritsu bunri Aru go rizu mu no hyōka]. Temperature and emissivity separation for multi-band radiometer and validation ASTER TES algorithm. 日本リモートセンシング学会誌 [Nihon rimōtosenshingu gakkaishi] [*Remote Sensing Society of Japan, Journal* (Tokyo)], 23(4): 364-375. [Study areas include Salton Sea.] [Advanced Spaceborne

Thermal Emission and Reflection Radiometer satellite. Temperature and Emissivity Separation.] [In Japanese, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Sawyer, Clair N.

1976 11.6360 *Report on wastewater disposal to Board of County Commissioners, Clark County, Nevada.* Sun City, Arizona: Clair N. Sawyer, 68 pp.

Saxena, Rekha

2005 11.19504 *Differences in soil, physical, chemical and mineralogical properties between inhabited and uninhabited* Arctomecon californica *habitats.* Master’s thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 65 pp. [Study area is in the Tule Springs area (extralimital to this bibliography) but includes discussion of regional occurrences of this species of poppy in the Lake Mead and western Grand Canyon areas.]

Sayre, W. W.; Guy, H. P.; AND Chamberlain, A. P.

1963 11.643 Uptake and transport of radionuclides by stream sediments. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 433-A*, pp. A1-A35. [Data include lower Colorado River.]

Scalzo, Shelley

2004 11.4514 Health effects of air pollution in the U.S.-Mexican border region. *In:* Pumfrey, Ross (ed.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment: Binational air quality management.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. 157-182. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 14*.)

Scanlon, John E.

2018 *11.16257* CITES and World Heritage Convention; joining forces against wildlife trafficking. *World Heritage* (United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, Paris; and Publishing For Development Ltd., London), (87) (April): 24-29. [See “Vaquita in the Gulf of California site”, p. 29.] [Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora.]

2018 *11.16258* La CITES et la Convention du patrimoine mondial; ensemble pour lutter contre le trafic des espèces sauvages. *Patrimoine Mondial* (United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, Paris; and Publishing For Development Ltd., London), (87) (April): 24-29. [See “Le marouin du golfe de Californie”, p. 29.] [Vaquita.] [Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora.] [In French.]

2018 *11.16259* CITES y la Convención del Patrimonio Mundial: Unir fuerzas contra el tráfico de especies silvestres. *Patrimonio Mundial* (United Nations Educational, Scientific and

Cultural Organization, Paris; and Publishing For Development Ltd., London), (87) (April): 24-29. [See "La vaquita en el sitio del Golfo de California", p. 29.] [Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora.] [In Spanish.]

Schade, Theodore

2004 11.11481 Air quality at risk in Salton Sea water transfers. *Desert Report* (Sierra Club, California/Nevada Desert Committee), (Spring): 1, 10-13.

Schatan, Claudia, AND Castilleja, Liliana

2005 *11.15487* The maquiladora electronics industry and the environment along Mexico's northern border. *In: Third North American Symposium on Assessing the Environmental Effects of Trade : Montreal/30 November-1 December.* Montréal, Québec: Commission for Environmental Cooperation.

Scheidlinger, Carla, AND Kraft, Clayton R.

2011 11.12239 Development of habitat in Imperial Irrigation District's managed marsh complex [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2011 Annual Conference : The Wildlife Society Western Section : February 8-11, 2011, Riverside Convention Center, Riverside, CA : contributed paper abstracts*.

Schempp, Robert

1997 11.12087 Robert Schempp, Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, Los Angeles, California. *From:* Approaches to More Effective Basin Management; Stakeholder Perspectives [SECTION]. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, *Colorado River Basin management study : a report to the Bureau of Reclamation, April 1997 : final report.* (Tom Moody, Project Manager.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, p. 80. [Environmental issues. See also additional remarks by Schempp (pp. 79-80) regarding water management (Schempp, 1997, ITEM NO. 12.6688).]

Schiefer, Scott H.

2009 11.1730 What are we discharging? [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lake Mead Science Symposium, January 13 and 14, 2009, Las Vegas, Nevada : program.* [Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas], p. 9.

Schilfgaarde, Jan van, AND Rhoades, J. D.

1984 11.5654 Coping with salinity. *In:* Engelbert, Ernest A., *with* Scheuring, Ann Foley (eds.), *Water scarcity : impacts on western agriculture.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London:

University of California Press, pp. 157-179. (With discussions by James W. O’Leary and J. Eleonora Sabadell.)

Schilling, Kathrin; VillaRomero, Juan Fernando; AND Pallud, Céline

2018 11.16496 Selenate reduction rates and kinetics across depth in littoral sediment of the Salton Sea, California. *Biogeochemistry*, 140(3) (September): 285-298 + Supplementary Material online, https://doi.org/10.1007/s10533-018-0492-4.

Schladow, S. Geoffrey; Bombardelli, Fabián A.; AND Chung, Eu Gene

NO DATE 11.2501 *Quantifying sediment resuspension linkages to nutrient enrichment in the existing and future Salton Sea.* [No place]: University of California, Center for Water Resources, 2 pp. [Fact sheet.]

Schladow, S. Geoffrey; Fleenor, William E.; Bombardelli, Fabián A.; AND Chung, Eu Gene

2007 11.5874 *Quantifying sediment resuspension linkages to nutrient enrichment in the existing and future Salton Sea.* [No place]: University of California, Water Resources Center, 152 pp. (Technical Completion Report, Project No. W-998.)

Schlatter, Karen J.; Flessa, Karl W.; Kendy, Eloise; AND Binational Science Team Minute 319

2014 *11.12205* Restoration flows to the Colorado River delta: Monitoring the effects of a large landscape experiment [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Reunión I, Unión Geofísica Mexicana, 2 al 7 noviembre 2014. Sesión especial. Reconectando el Río Colorado con el Golfo de California: una iniciativa binacional. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 34(1) (November): 211.

Schlatter, Karen J.; Grabau, Matthew R.; Shafroth, Patrick B.; AND Zamora Arroyo, Francisco

2017 *11.12745* Integrating active restoration with environmental flows to improve native riparian tree establishment in the Colorado River Delta. *In:* Environmental Flows for the Colorado River Delta: Results of an Experimental Pulse Release from the US to Mexico. *Ecological Engineering*, 106(Part B) (September): 661-674 + Supplementary Information online.

Schlatter, Karen J.; Grabau, Matthew R.; AND Waters, Summer

2015 *11.15333* Sustainability of Colorado River Delta riparian habitat under different water management and climate change scenarios. *Lincoln Institute of Land Policy, Working Paper WP15KS1*, 19 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Schleusner, Clifford James

1997 11.12988 *A field investigation of the Mittry Lake bass (*Micropterous [*sic*] salmoides*) fishery including water quality, community structure, habitat selection, and spinal injury rates associated with electrofishing.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 144 pp. [*Micropterus salmoides*.]

Schlickeisen, Erica; Dibble, Eric; AND Tietjen, Todd E.

2009 11.1747 Assessing the potential for noxious aquatic plant invasions of Lake Mead [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lake Mead Science Symposium, January 13 and 14, 2009, Las Vegas, Nevada : program.* [Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas], p. 13.

Schlickeisen, Roger

2002 *11.3369* Foreword. *In:* Bergman, Charles, *Red delta : fighting for life at the end of the Colorado River.* Golden, Colorado: Fulcrum Publishing, pp. 6-8.

Schmidt, John C.

2012 11.6903 The challenge of restoring bi-national rivers: the Rio Grande/Rio Bravo and the Colorado River/Rio Colorado [ABSTRACT]. *In: Book of abstracts and program : 2012 Limnologia : XVI Congress of the Iberian Association of Limnology, 2-6 July 2012, University of Minho, Guimarães-Portugal : Current Threats to Freshwater Ecosystems: Challenges and Opportunities*, p. 52. [Abstract byline, "*Schmidt J*".]

2017 11.15189 Channel form and riparian vegetation: Relevant temporal and spatial scales. *In:* Ralston, Barbara E., and Sarr, Daniel A. (eds.), Case studies of riparian and watershed restoration in the southwestern United States—principles, challenges, and successes. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2017-1091*, pp. 55-58. [Includes Colorado River delta.]

Schmidt, Robert H., Jr.

1981 *11.6769* Literature and data sources for the study of weather and climate in the arid zones of Mexico. *In:* Geographic research on Latin America: Benchmark 1980. *Conference of Latin Americanist Geographers, Proceedings*, 8: 312-322.

Schmidt, Wilhelm

1916 11.2890 Zur Frage der Verdunstung. *Annalen der Hydrographie und Maritimen Meterologie*, 44: 136-145. [Salton Sea, pp. 138-139.] [In German.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Schneider, Joan S., AND Everson, G. Dicken

1989 11.10300 The desert tortoise (*Xerobates agassizii*) in the prehistory of the southwestern Great Basin and adjacent areas. *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, 11(2): 175-202.

Schneider, Stephen H.

1979 11.1644 Climate in the western United States—effects of global trends and variance. *In:* Isaacson, Morton S., and Fall, Theresa C. (eds.), Report on Conference on Western Water Issues held at the California Institute of Technology, 17-18 May 1979. *California Institute of Technology, Environmental Quality Laboratory, Memorandum 22*, pp. 31-33.

Schnurr, Mae A.

1931 11.12177 Yuma Valley Pecan Day, Yuma Project, Ariz. *In:* Schnurr, Mae A., Reclamation Project Women and their Interests [COLUMN]. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(12) (December): 278-279.

Schoenherr, Allan A.

1979 11.2207 Niche separation within a population of freshwater fishes in an irrigation drain near the Salton Sea, California. *Southern California Academy of Sciences, Bulletin*, 78(1): 46-55.

1985 11.16326 Replacement of *Cyprinodon macularius* by *Tilapia zilli* in an irrigation drain near the Salton Sea [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Desert Fishes Council, Thirteenth Annual Symposium, Death Valley National Monument Headquarters, Furnace Creek, California, November 19-21, 1981. *In:* Pister, E. P. (ed.), *Proceedings of the Desert Fishes Council, Vol. XIII–XV-A : the Thirteenth-Fifteenth Annual Symposia*, pp. 65-66. *(Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 13: 65-66.)

1986 11.16348 A review of the life history and status of the desert pupfish, *Cyprinodon macularius*. *In:* Zahary, Robert G. (ed.), *Desert Ecology 1986: A Research Symposium : cosponsored by the Southern California Academy of Sciences and the Southern California Desert Studies Consortium*. [No imprint], pp. 66-105.

1988 11.16332 A review of the life history and status of the desert pupfish, *Cyprinodon macularius*. *Southern California Academy of Sciences, Bulletin*, 87(3) (December): 104-134.

1992 11.16333 The effect of a flash flood on the Salt Creek, Riverside County, population of the endangered desert pupfish, *Cyprinodon macularius*. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 22: 53-60.

1993 11.16347 Rise and fall of the desert pupfish, *Cyprinodon macularius*, at the Salton Sea. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E., and Reynolds, Jennifer (eds.), Ashes, faults and basins: the 1993

Mojave Desert Quaternary Research Center Field Trip. *San Bernardino County Museum Association, Special Publication 93-1*, pp. 67-68.

Schoenherr, Allan A., AND Feldmeth, C. Robert

1992 11.16334 Thermal tolerances for relict populations of desert pupfish, *Cyprinodon macularius*. *In:* Hendrickson, Dean A. (ed.), Proceedings of the Desert Fishes Council : Volumes XXII and XXIII, 1990 and 1991 annual symposia and index for Volumes XVI through XXIII. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 22/23: 49-51.

Schöne, Bernd R.

2003 *11.1064* A "clam-ring" master-chronology constructed from a short-lived bivalve mollusc from the northern Gulf of California, USA. *Holocene*, 13(1): 39-49.

Schöne, Bernd R., AND Flessa, Karl W.

1999 *11.3699* Sclerochronology and high resolution ecological reconstruction in a bivalve mollusk [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 31(7): A461-A462.

Schöne, Bernd R.; Flessa, Karl W.; Dettman, David L.; AND Goodwin, David H.

2003 *11.1329* Upstream dams and downstream clams: Growth rates of bivalve mollusks unveil impact of river management on estuarine ecosystems (Colorado River delta, Mexico). *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, 58(4): 715-726.

Schöne, Bernd R.; Flessa, Karl W.; Goodwin, David H.; AND Dettman, David L.

2001 *11.3689* Do clams like dams? Effects of river discharge on growth rates in marine bivalve mollusks as revealed by sclerochronological and stable isotope techniques [ABSTRACT]. *Deutsche Geologische Gesellschaft e.V. (DGG)-Geologische Vereinigung e.V. (GV), Annual Meeting, Kiel, Germany, October 2-6, 2001*.

Schöne, Bernd R.; Goodwin, David H.; Flessa, Karl W.; AND Dettman, David L.

2000 *11.3693* Effect of river discharge on growth rates in marine bivalve mollusks [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 32: A298-A299. [Geological Society of America, Annual Meeting.]

Schöne, Bernd R.; Goodwin, David H.; Flessa, Karl W.; Dettman, David L.; AND Roopnarine, Peter D.

2002 *11.15108* Sclerochronology and growth of the bivalve mollusks *Chione* (*Chionista*) *fluctifraga* and *C.* (*Chionista*) *cortezi* in the northern Gulf of California, Mexico. *The Veliger*, 45(1) (January 2): 45-54. [Sample localities at North Orca, Isla Montague, and Isla Pelicano.]

Schoneman, Christian

2016	11.10975	Why we need the Salton Sea; facts about the lake and its current condition. *Desert Report* (Sierra Club, California and Nevada Desert Committee), (September): 4-5.

Schooley, Jason D.

2005	11.3764	Survival of razorback sucker stocked to the lower Colorado River (Parker-Laguna): perspective on historic and present recovery efforts [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 37th Annual Meeting, November 16-20, 2005, Quatro Ciénegas, Coahuila, México*, p. 16.

Schooley, Jason D., AND Marsh, Paul C.

2007	11.1333	Stocking of endangered razorback suckers in the lower Colorado River basin over three decades: 1974-2004. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management*, 27(1): 43-51.

Schooley, Jason D.; Kesner, Brian R.; Campbell, Joshua R.; Berkstedt, Judith M.; AND Marsh, Paul C.

2008	11.4559	*Survival of razorback sucker in the lower Colorado River : final project report, January 2006-April 2008.* Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University, School of Life Sciences, Native Fish Lab, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 74, 8 pp. (Agreement No. 06-FC-30-00002.)

Schooley, Jason D.; Kesner, Brian R.; Thornbrugh, Darren J.; AND Karam, Abraham P.

2006	11.4557	*Survival of razorback sucker stocked into the lower Colorado River : final project report, October 2004-December 2005.* Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 36+ pp. [79 pp. total]. (Agreement No. 06FC300002.)

Schooley, Jason D.; Marsh, Paul C.; Kesner, Brian R.; Lee, James C.; AND Thornbrugh, Darren J.

2005	11.3765	Survival of razorback sucker stocked into the lower Colorado River (Parker-Laguna): perspective on historic and present recovery efforts [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 37th Annual Meeting, November 16-20, 2005, Quatro Ciénegas, Coahuila, México*, p. 16.

Schott, Charles A.

1876	11.13887	Tables, distribution, and variations of the atmospheric temperature in the United States, and some adjacent parts of America. Collected by the Smithsonian Institution, and discussed under the direction of Joseph Henry, Secretary. *Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge*, 21(277), 339 pp. [Arizona stations include Camp Colorado, Camp El Dorado, Fort Mojave; California stations include Fort Yuma.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

1881 11.13888 Tables and results of the precipitation, in rain and snow, in the United States: and at some stations in adjacent parts of North America, and in Central and south America. Collected by the Smithsonian Institution, and discussed under the direction of Joseph Henry, and Spencer F. Baird, Secretaries. Second edition. *Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge*, 24(353), 249 pp., plates. [Arizona stations include Camp Colorado, Camp El Dorado; California stations include Fort Yuma.]

Schrader, P. A.

1991 11.8322 Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; the razorback sucker (*Xyrauchen texanus*) determined to be an Endangered Species. *Federal Register*, 56(205) (October 23): 54957-54967.

Schrage, Jordan K.

2016 11.15136 The Salton Sea's migratory birds mass-mortality and those impacts along the Pacific Flyway. *In:* Wu, Jenna (ed.), *Sustainability of the Salton Sea: A review of the environmental, economic, and social climate around California's largest saline lake : prepared as a part of a First Year Experience Course, BE100: Crisis in the Salton Sea, Fall 2016 : Emilie Gray, Associate Professor, Colorado College.* [Colorado Springs, Colorado]: Colorado College, pp. 7-11.

Schreiner, Alexander, Jr.

2018 11.13911 Geothermal energy projects in Imperial County. Who keeps track? *Desert Report* (Sierra Club, California and Nevada Desert Committee), (March): 4-5. [Environmental and community issues.]

Schroeder, Roy A.

1993 11.3292 Physical, chemical, and biological data for detailed study of irrigation drainage in the Salton Sea area, California, 1988-90. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 93-83*.

1996 11.1979 Transferability of environmental assessments in the Salton Sea Basin, California, and other irrigated areas in the western United States to the Aral Sea Basin, Uzbekistan. *In:* Micklin, P. P., and Williams, W. D. (eds.), *The Aral Sea Basin : proceedings of the NATO Advanced Research Workshop "Critical Scientific Issues of the Area Sea Basin: State of Knowledge and Future Research Needs", Taskhent, Uzbekistan, May 2-5, 1994.* New York: Springer Verlag, pp. 121-137. (*NATO ASI Series, Partnership Sub-Series 2, Environment*, Volume 12.) [North Atlantic Treaty Organization, Advanced Science Institutes Series.]

2004 11.3826 Chemical data for detailed studies of irrigation drainage in the Salton Sea area, California, 1995-2001. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2004-5036*, 47 pp.

Schroeder, Roy A., AND Orem, William H.

2000 11.12503 Nutrient dynamics in the Salton Sea—Implications from calcium, uranium, molybdenum and selenium [ABSTRACT]. *In: Salton Sea Symposium III, January 13-14, 2000 : Miracle Springs Hotel and Spa, Desert Hot Springs, CA : scientific abstracts : oral and poster presentations.* [No imprint.]

2000 11.7408 Nutrient dynamics in the Salton Basin—Implications from calcium, uranium, molybdenum, and selenium [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2000 Spring Meeting*, Abstract H31B-02.

Schroeder, Roy A.; Orem, William H.; AND Kharaka, Yousif K.

2002 11.1003 Chemical evolution of the Salton Sea, California: nutrient and selenium dynamics. *In:* Barnum, Douglas A., Elder, John F., Stephens, Doyle, and Friend, Milton (eds.), Proceedings of the Salton Sea Symposium, held in Desert Hot Springs, California, U.S.A., 13-14 January 2000. *Hydrobiologia*, 473: 23-45.

2002 11.11569 Chemical evolution of the Salton Sea, California: nutrient and selenium dynamics. *In:* Barnum, Douglas A., Elder, John F., Stephens, Doyle, and Friend, Milton (eds.), *The Salton Sea : Proceedings of the Salton Sea Symposium, held in Desert Hot Springs, California, 13-14 January 2000 : reprinted from Hydrobiologia, volume 473 (2002).* Dordrecht: Springer-Science+Business Media, B.V., pp. 23-45. (*Volume*: Developments in Hydrobiology.)

Schroeder, Roy A.; Rivera, Mick; AND others

1993 11.5311 Physical, chemical, and biological data for detailed study of irrigation drainage in the Salton Sea area, California, 1988-90. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 93-83*, 179 pp. [Authors listed on title-page, thus. The Preface (p. III) comprises a list of individuals who "participated in the collection and analysis of samples, compilation of data, and preparation of this report": Roy A. Schroeder, Mick Rivera, Brenda J. Redfield, Jill N. Densmore, Robert L. Michel, Daniel R. Norton, Daniel J. Audet, James G. Setmire, and Stven L. Goodbred.]

Schroeder, Roy A.; Setmire, James G.; AND Densmore, Jill N.

1991 11.16327 Use of stable isotopes, tritium, soluble salts, and redox-sensitive elements to distinguish ground water from irrigation water in the Salton Sea basin. *In:* Ritter, William F. (ed.), *Irrigation and Drainage : proceedings of the 1991 national conference, Honolulu, Hawaii, July 22-26, 1991.* New York: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 524-530.

Schroeder, Roy A.; Setmire, James G.; AND Wolfe, J. C.

1988 11.1980 Trace elements and pesticides in the Salton Sea area, California. In: *Proceedings on Planning Now for Irrigation and Drainage: Irrigation Division, American Society of Civil Engineers, Lincoln, Nebraska, July 19-21, 1988*, pp. 700-707.

Schrötter, C.

1924 11.9408 Chronik der ersten bis dritten internationalen pflanzengeographischen Exkursion (I.P.E.). *Geobotanischen Institutes Rübel in Zürich, Veröffentlichungen*, 1: 7-27. [See in "Die zweite I. P. E.", brief note of field trip itinerary including lower Colorado River region and Grand Canyon (p. 15).] [In German.]

Schuett, Gordon W.; Feldner, Martin J.; Smith, Charles F.; AND Reisener, Randall S.

2016 11.15305 (EDS.) *Rattlesnakes of Arizona : Volume 1: Species accounts and natural history.* Rodeo, New Mexico: ECO Publishing, 734 pp.

2016 11.15306 (EDS.) *Rattlesnakes of Arizona : Volume 2: Conservation, behavior, venom and evolution.* Rodeo, New Mexico: EVO Publishing, 485 pp.

Schulz, Robert S., AND Otis, Richard J.

1999 11.1305 Small-diameter sewers and water reuse; Lake Havasu City, Ariz., topography lends itself to cost savings while effluent discharge restrictions call for more creativity. *Water Environment and Technology*, 11(1): 34.

Schuster, Elizabeth, AND Colby, Bonnie

2012 *11.4474* *Farm adaptation to water supply variability: Opportunities in the Colorado River delta.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Department of Agricultural and Resource Economics; and The Walton Family Foundation, 10 pp.

2013 *11.10353* Farm and ecological resilience to water supply variability. *Journal of Contemporary Water Research and Education*, (151) (August): 70-83. [Mexicali Valley Irrigation District, which includes the Colorado River area in Baja California and Sonora.]

Schwabe, Kurt A.; Schumann, Peter W.; Baerenklau, Kenneth A.; AND Nergis, Nermin

2008 11.2597 Fundamentals of estimating the net benefits of ecosystem preservation: The case of the Salton Sea. In: Hurlbert, Stuart H. (ed.), Salton Sea Centennial Symposium, Part 2. Proceedings of a symposium celebrating a century of symbiosis among agriculture, wildlife and people, 1905-2005, held in San Diego, California, USA, March 2005. *Hydrobiologia*, 604(1) (June): 181-195.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Schwaebe, Lynn; Acharya, Kamud; AND Nicholl, Michael J.

2013 11.3848 Comparative efficacy of *Dreissena rostriformis bugensis* (Bivalvia: Dreissenidae) spawning techniques. *Aquatic Invasions*, 8(1): 45-52. ["[Live] Mussels were collected in August 2010 from an undisclosed location on the Colorado River that is ~18 km downstream from Lake Mead." (p. 46)]

Schwalbe, Carl

1898 11.5036 Klima und Krankheiten von Südcalifornien. *Archiv für Schiffs- und Tropen-Hygiene* (Leipzig), 2(4): 195-217. [Includes Salton Sea-Yuma region.] [In German.]

Schwaner, Terry D., AND Sullivan, Brian K.

2009 11.11710 Fifty years of hybridization: Introgression between the Arizona toad (*Bufo microscaphus*) and Woodhouse's toad (*B. woodhousii*) along Beaver Dam Wash in Utah. *Herpetological Conservation and Biology*, 4(2): 198-206. [Study sites include confluence of Beaver Dam Wash and Virgin River, in Arizona.]

Schwartz, Kerry

2014 11.7980 The Colorado. *Sonorensis* (Arizona-Sonora Desert Museum), 34(1) (Winter): 3-8, back cover.

Schwarzbach, Andrea E., AND Kadereit, Joachim W.

1999 11.6649 Phylogeny and prickly poppies, *Argemone* (Papaveraceae), and the evolution of morphological alkaloid characters based on ITS nrDNA sequence variation. *Plant Systematics and Evolution*, 218: 257-259. [Internal transcribed spacer; nuclear ribosomal DNA.] [Sequenced taxa include: *A. munita* subsp. *argentea* from Lobecks Pass, California, south of Needles.]

Schweizer Walschultz-Koalition / Swiss Coalition for the Protection of Whales

NO DATE *11.11858* *The vaquita : vanishing.* Wädenswil, Switzerland: Schweizer Walschultz-Koalition / Swiss Coalition for the Protection of Whales, 6 pp. [2001?]

Science Applications International Corporation [*see also* SAIC]

2007 11.12533 *Lower Colorado River Drop 2 Storage Reservoir Project, Imperial County, California : Final Environmental Assessment.* Santa Barbara, California: Science Applications International Corporation, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Yuma Area Office, Yuma, Arizona, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [441 pp. total].

Scientia [firm]

NO DATE 11.15229 *How can agriculture in the Colorado River basin best address pressures on its water?* [Horfield, Briston, United Kingdom]: Scientia, [6] pp.

Scofield, Carl S.

1913 11.3520 Agriculture on the Yuma Reclamation Project. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Plant Industry, Circular 124*, pp. 3-8.

1920 11.12178 Cotton and live stock on the southwestern projects. *Reclamation Record*, 11(3) (March): 121. [Includes Yuma Valley.]

1921 11.12314 Alfalfa and live stock on the southwestern projects. *Reclamation Record*, 12(2) (February): 51-52. [Includes Yuma Valley.]

1922 11.12316 Report on experimental investigations on the use of aluminum sulphate on alkali land on Reclamation Service projects *Reclamation Record*, 13(1) (January): 4-5. [Includes note of Imperial Valley.]

1926 11.649 Salt content of Colorado River increased in 25 years. *Engineering News-Record*, 97 (July 22): 131-132.

Scofield, Carl S.; Kearney, T. H.; Brand, C. J.; Cook, O. F.; AND Swingle, W. T.

1916 11.9647 Community production of Egyptian cotton in the United States. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bulletin 332*, 30 pp.

1919 11.10369 Production of American Egyptian cotton. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bulletin 742*, 30 pp. [Includes Imperial Valley.]

Scoppettone, G. Gary

1993 11.10288 Interactions between native and nonnative fishes of the upper Muddy River, Nevada. *American Fisheries Society, Transactions*, 122(4): 599-608.

Scoppettone, G. Gary; Salgado, J. Antonio; AND Nielsen, M. Bridget

2005 11.10286 Blue tilapia (*Oreochromis aureus*) predation on fishes in the Muddy River system, Clark County, Nevada. *Western North American Naturalist*, 65(3): 410-414.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Scott, John L.

2016 11.11687 Overview of the river. The physical picture. *In: Law of the Colorado River : 18th Annual National Conference : Cooperation in the Face of Shortage : February 4-5, 2016, The Wheelhouse, Las Vegas.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Sculley, Bob

2002 11.5325 *The potential for fugitive dust problems at the Salton Sea if water levels are lowered significantly from current conditions : summary of a Salton Sea Science Office workshop, La Quinta, California, April 3-4, 2002 : final panel report on fugitive dust issues.* [No imprint], 54 pp. [Workshop panel members: Roccio Alonso, Larry Biland, Andrzej Bytnerowicz, Pat Chavez, Dale Gillette, Bob Johns, Bong Kim, Tim Krantz, Dave MacKinnon, Sylvia Oey, Ted Schade, Bob Sculley, and Don Suarez.]

Sea Shepherd Conservation Society

NO DATE *11.17270* *Sea Shepherd Conservation Society : media press kit.* [No place]: Sea Shepherd Conservation Society, folded brochure. [2019.] [Includes vaquita.]

Seal, Robert; Walton-Day, Katherine; Campbell, Kate M.; Anderson, Steven; Bair, Lucas; Hoppe, Darryl A.; Hubbard, Bernard; Kane, Tyhler J.; Karacan, C. Ozgen; AND Stengel, Victoria

2022 11.19066 Evaluating the resource potential and environmental characteristics of mill tailings at the abandoned Katherine gold mine, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 54(5): abstract 254-1, https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022AM-379414.

Sealite [firm]

NO DATE *11.18107* *Sealite buoys and lanterns mark protected habitat for endangered species : northern Gulf of California, Mexico : case study.* Somerville, Victoria, Australia; Lowestoft, Suffolk, United Kingdom; Tilton, New Hampshire, USA; and Wilkie Edge, Singapore: Sealite, [4] pp. [Vaquita.]

NO DATE *11.18108* *Las ayundas a la navegación de Sealite señalan y limitan el área de protección de una especie en peligro de extinción : norte del Golfo de California, México : caso de estudio.* Somerville, Victoria, Australia; Lowestoft, Suffolk, United Kingdom; Tilton, New Hampshire, USA; and Wilkie Edge, Singapore: Sealite, [4] pp. [Vaquita.] [In Spanish.]

NO DATE *11.18109* *Bóias e lanternas Sealite delimiam habitat protegido para espécies ameaçadas : norte do Golfo da Califórnia, México : estudo de caso.* Somerville, Victoria, Australia; Lowestoft, Suffolk, United Kingdom; Tilton, New Hampshire, USA; and Wilkie Edge, Singapore: Sealite, [4] pp. [Vaquita.] [In Portuguese.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Seamans, M. E.

2024	11.19441	*Status and harvests of sandhill cranes 2024 : mid-continent, Rocky Mountain, Lower Colorado River Valley and eastern populations.* Lakewood, Colorado: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 46 pp.

Searles, Kipp

2016	*11.16844*	Understanding the relationships between market price and fishery yields in the Golfo de Santa Clara. *University of California at San Diego, Capstone Papers*, 20 pp. (Masters of Advanced Studies, Marine Biodiversity and Conservation, June 9, 2016.) [Also credited are Andrew F. Johnson (Chair), Octavio Aburto Oropeza, and Catalina Lopéz Sagástegui.]

Seckler, David

1996	11.19508	*The new era of water resources management: From "dry" to "wet" water savings.* Colombo, Sri Lanka: International Irrigation Management Institute, 18 pp. (*International Irrigation Management Institute, Research Report 1*.) ("This work has also been published in Issues of Agriculture, No. 8, 1996, by the Consultative Group on International Agricultural Research, CGIAR Secretariat, Washington, D.C.") [See p. 2, remark, *in passing*, of salinity in the Colorado River and desalination of that portion passed on to Mexico.]

Sedlak, David L., AND Agus, Eva

2009	11.8117	*Formation and fate of chlorination byproducts in desalination systems.* Alexandria, Virginia: WateReuse Foundation, 123 pp. (Cosponsors: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation; Trojan Technologies, Inc.; California State Water Resources Control Board; Public Utilities Board of Singapore.) [See in particular Chapter 5, "Formation of Disinfection Byproducts Following Blending of RO Desalinated Seawater with Raw and Treated Freshwater", which features analyses of "grab samples of untreated freshwater" from Lake Mead.]

Seely, Mary

2006	11.11838	(LEAD AUTHOR) People and deserts. (CONTRIBUTING AUTHORS: Almed I. Al-Amoud, Dawn Chatty, Joh Henschel, John Kinahan, Jill Kinahan, Patrik Klintenberg, Alejandro León, Scott Morrison, Conrad Roedern, Elena Abraham, Richard S. Felger, Pietro Laureano, David Mouat, Boris A. Portnov, Uriel Safriel, Sabine Schmidt, Maurizio Sciortino, Andrew Warren, Daniel Zohary.) *In:* Ezcurra, Exequiel (ed.), *Global deserts outlook.* Nairobi, Kenya: United Nations Environment Programme, Division of Early Warning and Assessment, pp. 27-47. [Includes lower Colorado River, pp. 30, 31, 35, 42.]

Seeman, Berthold

1857 *11.18578* *The botany of the voyage of H.M.S. Herald, under the command of Captain Henry Kellett, R.N., C.B., during the years 1845-51. Published under the authority of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty.* London: Lovell Reeve, 483 [484] pp., 100 plates. [Title-page gives date as "1852-1857."] [See "Flora of North-Western Mexico" (pp. 255-346), which district is delimited "by an imaginary line extending from Acapulco north-eastwards to Durango, thence to Chihuahua, from that city to the mouth of the river Colorado, in the Gulf of California, and along the western coast of Mexico to Acapulco." (p. 262). No gatherings are noted from the Colorado River delta region. The introduction to this section also notes that the vessel's hydrographical survey of the Gulf of California "did not hold out many advantages for the increase of our collections", so instead an exploration of the interior to Chichuahua was made (p. 259). The author also notes, *in passing*, "the coasts of Sinaloa and Sonora, a sterile and barren country" (p. 260).] [Cited more for the documentation of intended but dismissed opportunities.]

Seevers, P. M., AND Ottmann, R. W.

1994 11.10417 Evapotranspiration estimation using a normalized difference vegetation index transformation of satellite data. *Hydrological Sciences Journal / Journal des Sciences Hydrologiques* (International Association of Hydrological Sciences), 39(4) (August): 333-345. [Study areas are Colorado River floodplain at Blythe, California, and Colorado River Indian Reservation, Arizona.] [In English, with abstract also in French.]

Segee, Brian P., AND Neeley, Jenny L.

2006 11.9675 (PRINCIPAL AUTHOR, AND CONTRIBUTING AUTHOR) *On the line : the impacts of immigration policy on wildlife and habitat in the Arizona borderlands.* Washington, D.C.: Defenders of Wildlife, 40 pp. [pagination begins inside front cover].

Segovia Quintero, Manuel

2011 *11.6899* An overview on desert aquaculture in Mexico. *In:* Crespi, Valerio, and Lovatelli, Alessandro, Aquaculture in deserts and arid lands; development constraints and opportunities; FAO Technical Workshop, 6-9 July 2010, Hermosillo, Mexico. Rome: United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organization, pp. 187-202. [Volume: *United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organization, Fisheries and Aquaculture Proceedings, Volume 20*.]

Segura, Iris; Rocha Olivares, Axayácatl; Flores Ramírez, Sergio; AND Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo

2006 *11.6259* Conservation implications of the genetic and ecological distinction of *Tursiops truncatus* ecotypes in the Gulf of California. *Biological Conservation*, 133: 336-346. [Bottlenose dolphins. Biopsy sampling locations include Colorado River delta.]

Seifert, Christopher; Ortiz Monasterio, J. Ivan; AND Lobell, David B.

2011 *11.2070* Satellite-based detection of salinity and sodicity impacts on wheat production in the Mexicali Valley. *Soil Science Society of America, Journal*, 75(2): 699-707.

Seiler, Ralph L.; Skorupa, Joseph P.; Naftz, David L.; AND Nolan, B. Thomas

2003 11.7589 Irrigation-induced contamination of water, sediment, and biota in the western United States—Synthesis of data from the National Irrigation Water Quality Program. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1655*, 123 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River and Salton Sea.]

Selleck, Jeff

1996 11.5430 Is the natural resource discipline flourishing? A summary of the Lake Mead meeting on natural resource management in the restructured NPS. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Science), 16(1) (Winter): 24-28. [Item signed “By the Editor”.]

Sellers, William D.

1964 11.5344 Potential evapotranspiration in arid regions. *Journal of Applied Meteorology*, 3 (February): 98-104. [Includes Yuma and Lake Mead.]

Seminoff, Jeffrey A.

2010 *11.3256* Sea turtles of the Gulf of California: Biology, culture, and conservation. *In:* Brusca, Richard C. (ed.), *The Gulf of California : biodiversity and conservation.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 135-167.

Seminoff, Jeffrey A., AND Nichols, Wallace J.

2007 *11.1717* Sea turtles of the Alto Golfo: A struggle for survival. *In:* Felger, Richard Stephen, and Broyles, Bill (eds.), *Dry borders : great natural reserves of the Sonoran Desert.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 505-518.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Senay, Gabriel B.; Friedrichs, MacKenzie; Singh, Ramesh K.; AND Velpuri, Naga Manohar

2016 11.15766 Evaluating Landsat 8 evapotranspiration for water use mapping in the Colorado River Basin. *Remote Sensing of Environment*, 185: 171-185.

Senay, Gabriel B.; Schauer, Matthew; Friedrichs, MacKenzie; Velpuri, Naga Manohar; AND Singh, Ramesh K.

2017 11.15767 Satellite-based water use dynamics using historical Landsat data (1984-2014) in the southwestern United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Data Release*, https://doi.org/10.5066/F7DF6PDR, 9 figures and XML metadata. [Evapotranspiration maps include Palo Verde Irrigation District.]

Senger, Brandon L., AND Sjöberg, Jon C.

2010 11.3753 Evaluation of rearing razorback suckers (*Xyrauchen texanus*) in flowing raceways at Lake Mead Fish Hatchery [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 42nd Annual Meeting, 17-21 November 2010, Moab, Utah*, p. 18.

2010 11.6470 *Evaluation of flow conditioning razorback sucker in flow-through raceways at Lake Mead Hatchery.* Las Vegas: Nevada Department of Wildlife, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 20 pp.

Senko, J.; White, E. R.; Heppell, S. S.; AND Gerber, L. R.

2013 *11.10802* Comparing bycatch mitigation strategies for vulnerable marine megafauna. *Animal Conservation*, 17: 5-18. [Includes vaquita.]

Senn, Michael J.

2015 11.8459 Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; Nevada Department of Wildlife; Application for Enhancement of Survival Permit; Proposed programmatic candidate conservation agreement with assurances for the relict leopard frog; Clark County, Nevada. *Federal Register*, 80(138) (July 20): 42837-42838. [Receipt of application; request for comment.]

Senner, S. E.; Andres, B. A.; AND Gates, H. R.

2016 11.14878 (EDS.) *Pacific Americas shorebird conservation strategy.* New York: National Audubon Society, 82 pp.

2018 11.14879 (EDS.) *Estrategia de conservación de las aves playeras de la ruta del Pacífico de las Américas.* Nueva York [New York]: National Audubon Society, 82 pp. ("Esta edición en español de la Estrategia es una traducción de la publicación original en inglés (diciembre de 2016) [see ITEM NO. 11.14878] con ediciones menores en el proceso de traducción en aras de la claridad, y correcciones menores a la Tabla 2 y los Apéndices 3 y 4.”) [In Spanish.]

Senoussi, Abdelhakim

1999 11.17242 *Gestion de l’espace Saharien en Algérie: Symbiose ou confrontation entre systèmes productifs en milieu agricole et pastoral? «Cas de la région de Ouargla».* Doctoral dissertation, Université de Toulouse le Mirail (Université Toulouse II), 404 [405] pp. [See in Section IV, “Des stratégies de développement osus d’autres cieux”: subsection I, “Le Sun-belt américain” (pp. 159-161), which includes Imperial Valley. [In French, with abstract also in English.]

Sepúlveda, César

1972 11.11914 Mexican-American international water quality problems: Prospects and perspectives. *Natural Resources Journal*, 12 (October): 487-495.

1974 11.7818 La contaminación de los ríos internacionales y el derecho. El conflicto México-Estados Unidos sobre el río Colorado 1961-1973 y sus lecciones. *Anuario Español de Derecho Internacional* (Universidad de Navarra, Pamplona, Spain), (1): 309-316. [In Spanish.]

1978 11.7819 Instituciones para la solución de problemas de aguas de superficie entre México y los Estados Unidos. *Natural Resources Journal*, 18: 131-138. [In Spanish.]

1980 11.11928 *Derecho internacional.* México: Editorial Porrúa, S.A., 11th ed., 663 pp. [See in particular, “La contaminación de las aguas de los ríos internacionales. El caso de la salinidad del Río Colorado”, pp. 213-216.] [Other eds. not seen.] [In Spanish.]

Sepulveda, Fernándo

1976 *11.4010* La conservacion ecologica del Golfo de California. *Natural Resources Journal*, 16(3) (July): 465-473. [In Spanish, with English abstract, pp. 472-473.]

Serrato, Manuel

2017 *11.13209* La vaquita en el mar de la impunidad. Requisito para proteger a una especie: el tuit de una estrella. *Siglo Nuevo* (El Siglo de Torreón, Torreón, Coahuilla, México), 8(289) (July 15): cover, 2, 44-55. [In Spanish.]

Servicios de Ingeniería e Informática S.C.

2003 *11.12890* *Manifestación de Impacto Ambiental del proyecto: Saneamiento de Mexicali, Baja California : modalidad particular sector hidráulico.* [No place]: Servicios de Ingeniería e Informática S.C., 87 pp. [In Spanish.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Setchell, William Albert

1908 11.2752 Juvenile substitutes for smoking tobacco. *American Naturalist*, 42 (October): 682-684. [Includes notice of so-called "tobacco weed", *Atrichoseris platyphylla*, in Colorado Desert.]

Setmire, James G. [Setmire, Jim]

1979 11.16328 Water quality conditions in the New River, Imperial County, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Resources Investigations Report 79-86*, 63 pp.

1984 11.1981 Water quality in the New River from Calexico to the Salton Sea, Imperial County, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 2212*, 42 pp.

1994 11.16077 Detailed study of irrigation drainage in the Salton Sea area. *In:* Salton Sea Authority, Coachella Valley Water District, Imperial County (California), Imperial Irrigation District, and Riverside County (California) (sponsors), *Salton Sea Symposium, January 13, 1994, Indian Wells, California.* [No imprint], pp. [33]-[66]. [Prefixed (pp. [31]-[32]) by abstract with title, "Selenium Talk at Salton Sea Symposium".]

1999 11.3293 (with Allen Hurlbert and Carol Robert) *Selenium in water, sediment, and transplanted corbicula in irrigation drainage and wildlife use of drains in the Imperial Valley, California, 1994-1995.* [Temecula, California]: [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation], 92 pp. + errata sheet.

2000 11.12489 Contaminants in the Salton Sea [abstract]. *In: Salton Sea Symposium III, January 13-14, 2000 : Miracle Springs Hotel and Spa, Desert Hot Springs, CA : scientific abstracts : oral and poster presentations.* [No imprint.]

2000 11.4480 (ed.) *Eutrophic conditions at the Salton Sea : a topical paper from the Eutrophication Workshop convened at the University of California at Riverside, September 7-8, 2000.* [No imprint], 28 pp. (Contributions from Chris Holdren, Dale Robertson, Chris Amhrein, John Elder, Roy Schroder, Geoff Schladow, Hank McKellar, Rick Gersberg. Workshop sponsored by the Salton Sea Authority, the Salton Sea Science Office, and the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.)

Setmire, James G., and Schroeder, R. A.

1998 11.1368 Selenium and salinity concerns in the Salton Sea area of California. *In:* Frankenberger, J. William T., and Engberg, R. A. (eds.), *Environmental chemistry of selenium*. New York: Marcel Dekker, Inc., pp. 205-221.

Setmire, James G.; Schroeder, R. A.; Densmore, J. N.; Goodbred, S. L.; Audet, D. J.; and Radke, W. R.

1993 11.1369 Detailed study of water quality, bottom sediment, and biota associated with irrigation drainage in the Salton Sea area, California, 1988-90. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water*

Resources Investigation Report 93-4014, 102 pp. [Study areas: Salton Sea, Imperial Valley area, and Colorado River near Palo Verde, California.]

Setmire, James G.; Wolfe, J. C.; AND Stroud, R. K.

1990 11.1982 Reconnaissance investigations of water quality, bottom sediment, and biota associated with irrigation drainage in the Salton Sea area, California, 1986-87. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Resources Investigations Report 89-4102*, 68 pp.

Seto, Edmund; Carvlin, Graeme; Austin, Elena; Shirai, Jeffry; Bejarano, Esther; Lugo, Humberto; Olmedo, Luis; Calderas, Astrid; Jerrett, Michael; King, Galatea; Meltzer, Dan; Wilkie, Alexa; Wong, Michelle; AND English, Paul

2019 11.17029 Next-generation community air quality sensors for identifying air pollution episodes. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 16(3268): doi:10.3390/ijerph16183268, 16 pp. + Supplementary Materials online. [Imperial Valley, California.]

Setter, Lloyd R.; Regnier, John E.; AND Diephaus, Edward A.

1959 11.17566 Radioactivity of surface waters in the United States. *American Water Works Association, Journal*, 51(11) (November): 1377-1401. [Includes lower Colorado River.] [Item includes discussions by Harold E. Pearson (pp. 1392-1397, ITEM NO. 11.17567), which relates to the Lake Mead region and water supplies derived from the lower Colorado River; and two discussions not pertinent to this bibliography, by Hyman H. Gerstein and James C. Vaughn (pp. 1398-1399) and Harry P. Kramer (pp. 1400-1401.]

Sevacherian, V.; Toscano, N. C.; Van Steenwyk, R. A.; Sharma, R. K.; AND Sanders, R. R.

1977 11.10169 Forecasting pink bollworm emergence by thermal summation. *Environmental Entomology*, 6(4): 545-546. [Four years of monitoring in Imperial Valley, California, with verification by data from Yuma, Arizona.]

Severingshaus, Jeffrey P.; Bender, Michael L.; Keeling, Ralph F.; AND Broecker, Wallace S.

1996 11.10404 Fractionation of soil gases by diffusion of water vapor, gravitational settling, and thermal diffusion. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, 60(6): 1005-1018. [Study area in Osborn County Park, Algodones Dunes, California.]

Severinghaus, Jeffrey P.; Broecker, Wallace S.; Keeling, Ralph F.; Deck, B.; Miller, B. R.; AND Weiss, R. F.

1994 11.9773 Can sand dunes be used as archives of old air? [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Abstracts of the Eighth International Conference on Geochronology, Cosmochronology and Isotope Geology :

ICOG8 by the Golden Gate : Berkeley, California, USA, June 5-11, 1994. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1107*, p. 286. [Algodones Dunes, Imperial Valley, California.]

Severson, R. C.; Wilson, S. A.; AND McNeal, J. M.

1987 11.16292 Analyses of bottom material collected at nine areas in the western United States for the DOI irrigation drainage task group. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 87-490*, 24 pp. [Study areas include Salton Sea area and lower Colorado River area.] ["The objective of the field-screening studies is to determine whether or not irrigation practices have potential to cause or are responsible for harmful effects on human health, fish and wildlife, or other water users."] [Department of the Interior.]

Seymour, E. L. D.

1922 11.3549 (ED.) *Farm knowledge : a complete manual of succesful farming written by recognized authorities in all parts of the country : based on sound principles and the actual experience of real farmers—"The Farmer's Own Cyclopedia". Volume II. Part II. Farm life.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday, Page and Co., *for* Sears, Roebuck and Co., 552 pp. [See "Arizona", pp. 429-431.]

Shafer, Charles, *et al.*

1958 11.13922 From testimony of Charles Shafer. *In:* Fall-out from a bombing campaign. *Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists*, 14(1) (January): 58-61. [Excerpts from Congressional hearings, May 27-28, 1957, regarding model results following a nuclear attack on North America. See p. 61 for notes, *in passing*, on fall-out in the lower Colorado River and Grand Canyon regions.]

Shafroth, Patrick B.

2006 11.18454 Древесная растительность экотона на реке Билл Вильямс, юго-запад США [Drevesnaya rastitel'nost' ekotona na reke Bill Vil'yams, yugo-zapad SShA]. Woody ecotonal vegetation of the Bill Williams River, southwestern USA. *Аридные Экосистемы* (Российская Академия Наук, Отделение Биологических Наук, Дагестанский Научный Центр, Прикаспийский Институт Биологических Ресурсов, Секция "Проблемы изучения аридных экосистем и борьбы с опустыниванием" Научного Совета по проблемам экологии биологических систем) (Москва) [Aridnyye Ekosistemy (Rossiyskaya Akademiya Nauk, Otdeleniye Biologicheskikh Nauk, Dagestanskiy Nauchnyy Tsentr, Prikaspiyskiy Institut Biologicheskikh Resursov, Sektsiya "Problemy izucheniya aridnykh ekosistem i bor'by s opustynivaniyem" Nauchnogo Soveta po problemam ekologii biologicheskikh sistem) (Moskva)] / *Arid Ecosystems* (Russian Academy of Sciences, Department of Biological Sciences, Dagestan Scientific Center, Pre-Caspian Institute of Biological Resources, Section "Problems of studying arid ecosystems and combating desertification" of the Scientific Council on problems of ecology of biological systems) (Moscow), 12(30/31) (August):

49-61. [Author’s name also given in Russian as П. Б. Шафрот.] [Item in English, with extended summary also in Russian; and bilingual serial information.]

Shafroth, Patrick B.; Brown, Curtis A.; AND Merritt, David M.

2009 11.13408 (EDS.) Saltcedar and Russian Olive Control Demonstration Act science assessment. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2009-5247*, xviii, 143 pp.

Shafroth, Patrick B.; Lee, S.; Sherry, R.; Ostoja, S.; AND Brooks, M.

2017 11.14915 Riparian vegetation response to biological control of *Tamarix* and fluvial processes along the Virgin River: 2009-2017 [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 151-152. [Virgin River in Arizona and Nevada.]

Shafroth, Patrick B.; Merritt, David M.; Briggs, Mark K.; Beauchamp, Vanessa B.; Lair, Kenneth D.; Scott, Michael L.; AND Sher, Anna

2013 11.3979 Riparian restoration in the context of *Tamarix* control. *In:* Sher, Anna, and Quigley, Martin F. (eds.), *Tamarix : a case study of ecological change in the American West.* Oxford, New York, Auckland, Cape Town, Dar es Salaam, Hong Kong, Karachi, Kuala Lumpur, Madrid, Melbourne, Mexico City, Nairobi, New Delhi, Shanghai, Taipei, and Toronto: Oxford University Press, pp. 404-425.

Shafroth, Patrick B.; Schlatter, Karen J.; Gomez Sapiens, Martha; Lundgren, Erick; Grabau, Matthew R.; Ramírez Hernández, Jorge; Rodríguez Burgueño, Eliana; AND Flessa, Karl W.

2017 *11.12746* A large-scale environmental flow experiment for riparian restoration in the Colorado River delta. *In:* Environmental Flows for the Colorado River Delta: Results of an Experimental Pulse Release from the US to Mexico. *Ecological Engineering*, 106(Part B) (September): 645-660.

Shafroth, Patrick B.; Stromberg, Juliet C.; AND Patten, Duncan T.

2000 11.17553 Woody riparian vegetation response to different alluvial water table regimes. *Western North American Naturalist*, 60(1) (January): 66-76. [Study sites along the Bill Williams River.]

Shafroth, Patrick B.; Wilcox, Andrew C.; Lytle, David A.; Hickey, John T.; Andersen, Douglas C.; Beauchamp, Vanessa B.; Hautzinger, Andrew; McMullen, Laura E.; AND Warner, Andrew

2010 11.8119 Ecosystem effects of environmental flows: modelling and experimental floods in a dryland river. *Freshwater Biology*, 55: 68-85. [Bill Williams River, Arizona, between Alamo Dam and Colorado River (Lake Havasu).]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Shan, Guogen, AND Gerstenberger, Shawn

2017 11.15600 Fisher’s exact approach for post hoc analysis of a chi-squared test. *PLoS One*, 12(12): e0188709, doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0188709 12 pp. [Study in conjunction with study by Gerstenberger assessing “potential influence of introducing zebra mussels to the Lake Mead National Recreation Area”.]

Shanafield, Margaret; Gutierrez Jurado, Hugo; Rodríguez Burgueño, Jesús Eliana; Ramírez Hernández, Jorge; Jarchow, Christopher J.; AND Nagler, Pamela L.

2017 *11.12997* Short-term and long-term evapotranspiration rates at ecological restoration sites along a large river receiving rare flow events. *Hydrological Processes*, 31(24) (November 30): 4328-4337. [Colorado River delta.]

Shanahan, Seth A.

2009 11.4725 *Site improvement plan for the Boy Scout property, Laughlin, Nevada.* Las Vegas: Southern Nevada Water Authority, *for* Navada Division of State Parks, Laughlin; Nevada Department of Wildlife, Las Vegas; and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, [70] pp.

Shanahan, Seth A., AND Eckberg, Jason R.

2017 11.15191 Revegetating the Las Vegas Wash in the Lower Colorado River Basin. *In:* Ralston, Barbara E., and Sarr, Daniel A. (eds.), Case studies of riparian and watershed restoration in the southwestern United States—principles, challenges, and successes. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2017-1091*, pp. 69-72.

Shanahan, Seth A.; Nelson, Steven M.; Van Dooremolen, Deborah M.; AND Eckberg, Jason R.

2011 11.10295 Restoring habitat for riparian birds in the lower Colorado River watershed: An example from the Las Vegas Wash, Nevada. *Journal of Arid Environments*, 75(11) (November): 1182-1190.

Shanahan, Seth A.; Orsak, Erik; AND Zhou, Xiaoping

2012 11.3063 Selenium in aquatic birds from southern Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2012 Lake Mead Symposium.* Reno: Nevada Water Resources Association, p. 33. (Document running title: *2012 Lake Mead Symposium, Tuscany Suites and Casino, Las Vegas, Nevada, March 5-6, 2012*.)

Shanahan, Seth A.; Van Dooremolen, Deborah M.; Sharp, Thomas; Martin, Spencer; AND Brown, Bryan

2008 11.12369 *Las Vegas Wash Wildlife Management Plan.* [No place]: Southern Nevada Water Authority, Las Vegas Wash Project Coordination Team, *for* Las Vegas Wash Coordination Committee, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [111 pp. total].

Shaner, Linda Ann

1982 *11.17736* *Reconnaissance study of metal sulfide deposition in tidal flat and sabkha-like environments, Gulf of California, Sonora, Mexico.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 80 pp. [Vicinity of Puerto Peñasco, Sonora.]

Shantz, Homer LeRoy, AND Piemeisel, R. L.

1924 11.3359 Indicator significance of the natural vegetation of the southwestern desert region. *Journal of Agricultural Research*, 28: 721-801.

Shapiro, Erik-Anders

1989 11.12991 *Cotton in Arizona: A historical geography.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 367 pp.

Shapovalov, Leo, AND Dill, William A.

1950 11.5836 A check list of the fresh-water and anadromous fishes of California. *California Fish and Game*, 36(4): 382-391.

Shapovalov, Leo; Cordone, Almo J.; AND Dill, William A.

1981 11.11763 A list of the freshwater and anadromous fishes of California. *California Fish and Game*, 67(1): 4-38.

Shapovalov, Leo; Dill, William A.; AND Cordone, Almo J.

1959 11.11764 A revised check list of fresh-water and anadromous fishes of California. *California Fish and Game*, 45: 159-180.

Shapovalov, Michael

1925 11.2856 Ecological aspects of a pathological problem (western yellow blight of tomatoes). *Ecology*, 6(3) (July): 241-259. [Includes Imperial and Coachella Valleys.]

Sharma, Rajinder K.

1978 11.12281 Insect pests of economic importance on alfalfa in the Imperial Valley—emphasis on treatment levels for the blue alfalfa aphid. *In: 8th California Alfalfa Symposium, 13-14 December 1978, Holtville, California, Department of Agronomy and Range Science Extension, University of California, Davis, CA*, pp. 42-47.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Sharma, Rajinder K.; Stern, V. M.; AND Hagemann, Robert W.

1975 11.12279 Blue alfalfa aphid damage and its chemical control in the Imperial Valley, California. *In: 5th California Alfalfa Symposium, 10-11 December 1975, Fresno, California, Department of Agronomy and Range Science Extension, University of California, Davis, CA*, pp. 29-30.

Sharon, Kenney, AND Crayon, John J.

2011 11.12242 Removal of a desert pupfish population from temporary ponds at the Salton Sea [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2011 Annual Conference : The Wildlife Society Western Section : February 8-11, 2011, Riverside Convention Center, Riverside, CA : contributed paper abstracts*.

Sharp, Woodrow, AND Scott, Vanessa

NO DATE 11.17319 (INSTRUCTORS) *Venomous snake training and handling course.* [No place]: Colorado River Indian Tribes, Fish and Game, [8] pp.

Shattuck, Zachary, AND Albrecht, Brandon

2014 11.16681 *Sonic telemetry and habitat use of juvenile razorback suckers in Lake Mead : 2013-2014 annual report.* Logan, Utah: BIO-WEST, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 72 pp.

Shattuck, Zachary; Albrecht, Brandon; AND Rogers, Ron J.

2011 11.4571 *Razorback sucker studies on Lake Mead, Nevada and Arizona : 2010-2011 final annual report.* Logan, Utah: BIO-WEST, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 61+ pp. [86 pp. total].

Shea, Kevin

2018 11.15802 Environmental Assessment; southwestern willow flycatcher conservation program. *Federal Register*, 83(208) (October 26): 54080-54082. ("Notice of intent to conduct a scoping process and prepare an environmental assessment.")

Sheakley, Susan

2007 11.7762 Conservation news. *Wandering Tattler* (Sea and Sage Audubon Society, Irvine, California), 56(9) (June/August): 2. [See "Salton Sea Restoration".]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Sheikh, Pervaze A.

2004 11.1512 Overview of management and restoration activities in the Salton Sea. Updated May 26, 2004. *Congressional Research Service, Report RL31820*, 15 pp.

Sheikh, Pervaze A., AND **Stern, Charles V.**

2019 11.17908 Salton Sea management and restoration efforts. *In Focus* (Congressional Research Service, Washington, D.C.), (February 12), [3] pp. (IF11104.)

2020 11.18186 Salton Sea restoration. *Congressional Research Service, Report R46625*, 24 pp.

2021 11.18853 Salton Sea restoration; updated July 28, 2021. *Congressional Research Service, Report R46625*, 23 pp. [Footer on p. 23 indicates “Version 4. Updated”.]

Sher, Anna

2013 11.3958 Introduction to the paradox plant. *In:* Sher, Anna, and Quigley, Martin F. (eds.), *Tamarix : a case study of ecological change in the American West.* Oxford, New York, Auckland, Cape Town, Dar es Salaam, Hong Kong, Karachi, Kuala Lumpur, Madrid, Melbourne, Mexico City, Nairobi, New Delhi, Shanghai, Taipei, and Toronto: Oxford University Press, pp. 1-18.

2013 11.3981 The future of *Tamarix* in North America. *In:* Sher, Anna, and Quigley, Martin F. (eds.), *Tamarix : a case study of ecological change in the American West.* Oxford, New York, Auckland, Cape Town, Dar es Salaam, Hong Kong, Karachi, Kuala Lumpur, Madrid, Melbourne, Mexico City, Nairobi, New Delhi, Shanghai, Taipei, and Toronto: Oxford University Press, pp. 441-457.

Sher, Anna, AND **Quigley, Martin F.**

2013 11.3957 (EDS.) *Tamarix : a case study of ecological change in the American West.* Oxford, New York, Auckland, Cape Town, Dar es Salaam, Hong Kong, Karachi, Kuala Lumpur, Madrid, Melbourne, Mexico City, Nairobi, New Delhi, Shanghai, Taipei, and Toronto: Oxford University Press, 488 pp. [*NOTE*: Inasmuch as tamarisk is widespread throughout the lower Colorado River main stem and tributaries, including through Grand Canyon, pertinent chapters in this book are listed in Part 11 only. Contributing to this demarkation is the fact that the book’s extensive index mentions Grand Canyon (as Grand Canyon National Park) only on p. 435.]

Sherbrooke, Wade C., AND **Haase, Edward F.**

1974 11.18934 Jojoba: A wax-producing shrub of the Sonoran Desert. Literature review and annotated bibliography. *Arid Lands Resource Information Paper 5* (University of Arizona, Office of Arid Lands Studies), 141 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Sheya, Sue Anne N.; Leuzelaar, Henk L. C.; Jeon, Sun Joo; Dworzanski, Jacek P.; Jarman, Wally; Kasteler, Christian; Lighty, JoAnn; Sarofim, Adel; Li, Wen Whai; Valenzuela, Victor; Anderson, James; Banerji, Soame; Perry, Dana; Mejia, Gerardo; Zavala, Miguel; AND Simoneit, Bernd

2000 *11.11562* Novel analytical dimensions in exploratory field studies of air particulate matter. *In: Proceedings of the 93rd Air and Waste management Association's Annual Conference and Exhibition, Salt Lake City, UT, United States, June 18-22, 2000.* [No place]: Air and Waste Management Association. [Includes data from Mexicali, Baja California.]

Shiati, K.

1991 11.11932 *Salinity management in river basins; modelling and management of the salt-affected Jarreh Reservoir (Iran).* Doctoral dissertation, Landbouwuniversiteit te Wageningen, 183 pp. [Includes data from Lake Mead, see pp. 92, 99.] [In English, with abstracts and conclusions also in Dutch and Farsi.]

Shiba, Hiroaka; Yamamoto, Hiroshi; AND Horikoshi, Koki

1989 11.16493 Isolation of strictly anaerobic halophiles from the aerobic surface sediments of hypersaline environments in California and Nevada. *FEMS Microbiology Letters* (Federation of European Microbiological Societies), 57: 191-196. ["Four strictly anaerobic, chemoorganotrophic halophiles were isolated from the hypersaline surface sediments of the evaporating closed lagoon at the rim of Salton Sea, California, and of Big Soda Lake, Nevada . . . ." (The second locality is extralimital to this bibliography.)]

Shields, Oakley

1965 11.12912 *Callophrys* (*Mitoura*) *spinetorum* and *C.* (*M.*) *johnsoni*: Their known range, habits, variation, and history. *Journal of Research on the Lepidoptera*, 4(4): 233-250.

Shields, Tina Anderholt

2014 11.7593 The Salton Sea Restoration and Renewable Energy Initiative: Preserving the QSA and agricultural-to-urban water conservation and transfer programs. *In: Law of the Colorado River : 16th Annual National Conference : Drought, Demand, Discussions, and More : March 13-14, 2014, Las Vegas.* [Denver]: CLE International. [Quantification Settlement Agreement.]

2015 11.10663 Crossroads at the Salton Sea. *In: Law of the Colorado River : April 30-May 1, 2015, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Shinn, Joseph H.

1976 11.8558 (ED.) *Potential effects of geothermal energy conversion on Imperial Valley ecosystems.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Energy, 77 pp. (Contract no. W-7405-ENG-48.)

Shinn, Joseph H.; Ireland, Robert R.; Kercher, James R.; Koranda, John J.; AND Tompkins, Gary A.

1979 11.3924 *Investigations of ecosystems impacts from geothermal development in Imperial Valley, California.* Livermore, California: University of California at Livermore, Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, Environmental Sciences Division, 4 pp. ("This paper was prepared for submission to 1979 Annual Meeting of the Geothermal Resources Council, Reno, NV. September 24-27, 1979".) (Preprint UCRL-82996.)

1979 11.9118 Investigations of ecosystems impacts from geothermal development in Imperial Valley, California. *In:* Expanding the Geothermal Frontier; Geothermal Resources Council 1979 Annual Meeting, September 24-27, 1979, Reno, Nevada. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 3: 651-654.

Shiomi, Kei; Kikuchi, Nobuhiro; Kuze, Akihiko; Hashimoto, M.; Suto, Hiroshi; Kataoka, Fumie; Kasai, K.; Arai, T; Oshio, H.; Ohyama, Hirofumi; Morino, Isamu; Hori, Akihiro; Hedalius, J.; Parker, Harrison Alexander; Roehl, Coleen Marie M.; Wennberg, Paul O.; Leifer, I.; Iraci, L. T.; Bruegge, Carol J.; Schwandner, Florian M.; Osterman, Gregory B.; AND Crisp, David

2017 11.15526 A portable FTS measurements [*sic*] during GOSAT and OCO-2 joint campaign in western US 2017 [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2017 Fall Meeting, New Orleans, Louisiana, 11-15 December*, Abstract A33G-2460. [One of three field-experiment sites is at Salton Sea.] [Fourier Transform Spectrometer. Greenhouse Gases Observing Satellite. Orbiting Carbon Observatory-2.]

Shiomi, Kei; Kikuchi, Nobuhiro; Kuze, Akihiko; Suto, Hiroshi; Ohyama, Hirofumi; Morino, Isamu; Bruegge, Carol J.; Schwandner, Florian M.; Hori, Akihiro; Kataoka, Fumie; Parker, Harrison Alexander; Roehl, Coleen Marie; Wenneberg, Paul; Hedelius, Jacob; Osterman, Gregory B.; AND Crisp, David

2018 11.15946 Long-term portable FTS measurements with GOSAT and OCO-2 preparatory for GOSAT-2 [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2018 Fall Meeting, Washington, D.C., 10-14 December 2018*, Abstract A51R-2512. [Includes Imperial Valley area.] [Fourier Transform Spectrometer. Greenhouse Gases Observing Satellite. Orbiting Solar Observatory.]

Shiraishi, Shin-ichi [白石填一]

1990 *11.17237* 温帯果実の亜熱帯における栽培の問題点 [Ontai kajitsu no anettai ni okeru saibai no mondaiten]. Problems in growing tmperate [*sic*] fruit crops in subtropics. *In:* 果樹 ー亜熱帯と温帯の接点ー] [kaju ichi anettai to ontai no setten ichi] [Fruit trees at the point of contact between subtropical and temperate zones]. 鹿児島大学南太平洋海域調査研究報告 [Kagoshimadaigaku Minamitaiheiyō kaiiki chōsa kenkyū hōkoku] [Kagoshima University, South Pacific Ocean Research Report], (19): 49-59. [A report on growing horticultural crops in the hot, dry Mexicali Valley, Baja California, Mexico, and in hot, humid Bangladesh.] [In Japanese, with bilingual item title.]

Shoaff, Roseanne

2011 11.7873 The desert tortoise. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (September):.

Shore, Teri

2001 11.13125 *Off-road to ruin : how motorized recreation is unraveling California's landscapes.* Davis, California: California Wilderness Coalition, 66 pp. [Includes Algodones Dunes, California.]

Shoreline Engineering and Restoration

2006 11.4283 *Havasu National Wildlife Refuge Water Management Plan : final.* Cameron Park, California: Shoreline Engineering and Restoration, *for* U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Region 2, Albuquerque, New Mexico, 93+ pp. [141 pp. total].

Shrestha, Dinesh; Brown, Jesslyn F.; Benedict, Trenton D.; AND Howard, Daniel M.

2021 11.18563 Exploring the regional dynamics of U.S. irrigated agriculture from 2002 to 2017. *Land* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 10 (394) (https://doi.org/10.3390/land10040394), 16 pp. + datasets accessible at https://doi.org/10.5066/P9NA3EO8 (Brown, J. F., Howard, D. M. Shrestha, D., and Benedict, T. D., 2019, Moderate Resolution Imaging Spectroradiometer (MODIS) Irrigated Agriculture Datasets for the Conterminous United States (MIrAD-US) (also at https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/5db08e84e4b0b0c58b56e04f).

Shreve, Forrest

1925 11.2857 Ecological aspects of the deserts of California. *Ecology*, 6(2) (April): 93-103.

1942 11.13455 The vegetation of Arizona. *In:* Kearney, Thomas H., Peebles, Robert H., and collaborators, Flowering plants and ferns of Arizona. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Miscellaneous Publication 423*, pp. 10-23.

1944 11.12825 Rainfall of northern Mexico. *Ecology*, 25(1) (January): 105-111.

Shryock, Daniel F.; DeFalco, Lesley A.; AND Esque, Todd C.

2018 11.7881 Spatial decision-support tools to guide restoration and seed-sourcing in the Desert Southwest. *Ecosphere*, 9(1) (October): Article e02453, 19 pp. + Supporting

Information online at http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1002/ecs2.2453/full (Appendices S1-S3 [PDFs]; Metadata S1, S2 [PDFs]; Data S1, S2 [.txt, .7z files]). [Mojave, Sonoran, and Colorado Plateau desert regions.]

Shuford, W. David

2010 11.18089 Inland-breeding pelicans, cormorants, gulls, and terns in California; a catalogue, digital atlas, and conservation tool. *California Department of Fish and Game, Wildlife Branch, Nongame Wildlife Program Report 2010-01*, 112 pp. + CD-ROM.

2014 11.10167 *Patterns of distribution and abundance of breeding colonial waterbirds in the interior of California, 2009-2012.* Petaluma, California: Point Blue Conservation Science, *for* California Department of Fish and Wildlife, Wildlife Branch, Nongame Wildlife Program, Sacramento; and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Retion 8, Migratory Bird Program, Sacramento, 144 pp. [Final report.] [See "Salton Sea and Imperial Valley: 2012", pp. 28-31; "Lower Colorado River, Mojave River, and Owens River Valleys: 2012", pp. 31-32.]

Shuford, W. David, AND Gardali, Thomas

2008 11.12551 *California bird species of special concern : a ranked assessment of species, subspecies, and distinct populations of birds of immediate conservation concern in California.* Camarillo, California: Western Field Ornithologists, and Sacramento, California: California Department of Fish and Game. (Studies of Western Birds, 1.)

Shuford, W. David, AND Hickey, C. M.

1996 11.3232 A review of the status of the White-Faced Ibis in winter in California. *Western Birds*, 27: 169. [Includes Imperial Valley.]

Shuford, W. David, AND Molina, Kathy C.

2004 11.2526 (EDS.) Ecology and conservation of birds of the Salton Sink: An endangered ecosystem. *Studies in Avian Biology*, (27), 169 pp.

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Bairlein, 2007, ITEM NO. 30.1036; Hess, 2004, ITEM NO. 30.738; McBride, 2008, ITEM NO. 30.1218; Pelizza, 2004, ITEM NO. 30.1219

2004 11.2548 Introduction. *In:* Shuford, W. David, and Molina, Kathy C. (eds.), Ecology and conservation of birds of the Salton Sink: An endangered ecosystem. *Studies in Avian Biology*, (27):.

2004 11.2567 The Salton Sea: A conservation conundrum or paradigm for success? *In:* Shuford, W. David, and Molina, Kathy C. (eds.), Ecology and conservation of birds of the Salton Sink: An endangered ecosystem. *Studies in Avian Biology*, (27): 152-155.

Shuford, W. David; Rintoul, Chris; Stralberg, Diana; AND Toniolo, Viola

2010 11.18090 Digital atlas of colonies of seven species of inland-breeding waterbirds in California. *Accompanying:* Shuford, W. David, Inland-breeding pelicans, cormorants, gulls, and terns in California; a catalogue, digital atlas, and conservation tool. *California Department of Fish and Game, Wildlife Branch, Nongame Wildlife Program Report 2010-01*, CD-ROM.

Shuford, W. David; Warnock, Nils; AND McKernan, Robert L.

2004 11.2556 Patterns of shorebird use of the Salton Sea and adjacent Imperial Valley, California. *In:* Shuford, W. David, and Molina, Kathy C. (eds.), Ecology and conservation of birds of the Salton Sink: An endangered ecosystem. *Studies in Avian Biology*, (27): 61-77.

Shuford, W. David; Warnock, Nils; Molina, Kathy C.; AND Sturm, Kenneth K.

2002 11.1020 The Salton Sea as critical habitat to migratory and resident waterbirds. *In:* Barnum, Douglas A., Elder, John F., Stephens, Doyle, and Friend, Milton (eds.), Proceedings of the Salton Sea Symposium, held in Desert Hot Springs, California, U.S.A., 13-14 January 2000. *Hydrobiologia*, 473: 255-274.

2002 11.11580 The Salton Sea as critical habitat to migratory and resident waterbirds. *In:* Barnum, Douglas A., Elder, John F., Stephens, Doyle, and Friend, Milton (eds.), *The Salton Sea : Proceedings of the Salton Sea Symposium, held in Desert Hot Springs, California, 13-14 January 2000 : reprinted from Hydrobiologia, volume 473 (2002).* Dordrecht: Springer-Science+Business Media, B.V., pp. 255-274. (*Volume*: Developments in Hydrobiology.)

Shugart, K. D.

1891 11.2872 The local climatic effect of Salton lake. *Southern California Practitioner*, 6(2) (November): 522-525. [Salton Sea.]

Shupe, Scott M.

2005 11.4871 Multivariate characterization of Sonoran Desert vegetation in southwest Arizona using US Army field data. *Plant Ecology*, 176(2) (March): 215-235. [Data from U.S. Army Yuma Proving Ground, Arizona.]

Sickman, J. O.; Huang, W.; Lucero, D.; AND Anderson, M. A.

2012 11.7244 Radiocarbon depression in aquatic foodwebs of the Colorado River, USA: Coupling between carbonate weathering and the biosphere [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2012 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 3-7 December*, Abstract B41D-0321. [Copper Basin Reservoir at intake to Colorado River Aqueduct. Also notes New River.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Siemens AG [firm]

2010	11.13167	*Steam turbines for CSP plants : industrial steam turbines.* Erlangen, Germany: Siemens AG, 16 pp. [including wraps]. [See “Parabolic trough technology” (p. 5), “Steam turbines in CSP applications” (p. 8), and “Siemens CSP experience” (p. 13), all of which take note of the Nevada Solar One plant in Boulder City, Nevada (illustrated).] [Concentrated solar power.]

Siemion, Gibney M., AND Stevens, Lawrence E.

2015	11.11787	Interactions among *Tamarix* (Tamaricaceae), *Opsius stactogalus* (Cicadellidae), and litter fungi limit riparian plant establishment. *Advances in Entomology*, 3: 65-81. [Study sites at Yuma, Willow Beach, Lees Ferry, and Echo Cliffs.]

Siepmann, Carl George

1932	11.16435	Meeting of December 10, 1931. *In:* Proceedings of the Society [SECTION]. *Brooklyn Entomological Society, Bulletin*, 27(1) (February): 69-72. [See p. 71, notes on a display of cicadas collected by “Mr. Davis” [William T. Davis] from Indio, California, and Salton Sea.]

Sierra, Rodrigo, AND Ponce, Eduardo

2014	*11.9696*	Apéndice. *In:* Ceballos, Gerardo, and List, Rurik (eds.), *Áreas naturales de México : legado de conservación.* México: Teléfonos de México, S.A.B. de C.V., pp. 274-298. [Map and brief descriptions of natural areas of Mexico. See p. 276, “Reserva de la Biosfera El Pinacate y Gran Desierto del Altar” and “ Reserva de la Biosfera Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado”.] [In Spanish.]

Sierra Club

NO DATE	11.12067	*Saving the Salton Sea: We can’t afford to wait.* Oakland, California, and Washington, D.C.: Sierra Club, [2] pp. [2017?] [Fact sheet.]

Sigg, Josh, AND Heyborne, William H.

2016	11.12342	Dietary analysis of invasive *Apalone spinifera* in the Muddy River and Virgin River, Utah: An ecological impact investigation [ABSTRACT]. *In: Walter Maxwell Gibson College of Science and Engineering : Eight* [sic] *Annual Undergraduate Research Symposium : Monday, November 7, 2016, Southern Utah University*, p. 28. [The spiny softshell turtle; thought to have been first introduced into the Gila and Colorado Rivers around 1900.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Silas, Sukrit; Makarova, Kira S.; Shmakov, Sergey; Páez Espino, David; Mohr, Georg; Liu, Yi; Davison, Michelle; Roux, Simon; Krishnamurthy, Siddarth R.; Fu, Becky Xu Hua; Hansen, Loren L.; Wang, David; Sullivan, Matthew B.; Millard, Andrew; Clokie, Martha R.; Bhaya, Devaki; Lambowitz, Alan M.; Kyrpides, Nikos C.; Koonin, Eugene V.; AND Fire, Andrew Z.

2017 11.12735 On the origin of reverse transcriptase-using CRISPR-Cas systems and their hyperdiverse, enigmatic spacer repertoires. *mBio* (American Society for Microbiology), 8(4) (July/August): e00897-17, 16 pp. [Studies of a commercially grown cyanobacterium, *Arthrospira platensis*. See p. 9, section, “Sampling the extracellular environments of *A. platensis*”, which notes, “small amounts of metagenomic data were collected from the nearby saline rift lake, the Salton Sea.” (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Clustered regularly interspaced short palindromic repeat Cas1 integrase enzyme.]

Silber, Gregory K.

1988 *11.7947* Recent sightings of the Gulf of California harbor porpoise, *Phocoena sinus*. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 69: 430-433.

1989 *11.10093* Endangered porpoise: A researcher reflects. Marsopa en pilogro: Un investigador reflexiona. *CEDO News* / *Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 2(1) (Spring/Summer): 1-2, 4 [English]; 1-2, 5 [Spanish]. [Author’s name misspelled Gregory H. Silber.] [Vaquita, *Phocoena sinus*.] [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

1989 *11.10094* Saving the vaquita. Salvando la vaquita. *CEDO News* / *Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 2(1) (Spring/Summer): 3, 5, 25. [Author’s middle initial miscited as “H.”] [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

1990 *11.12094* “Swan song” for the harbor porpoise? *In:* Sea Saviors: Alumni Marine Mammals Research [FEATURE]. *Connecticut College Alumni Magazine* (New London, Connecticut), 67(3) (Spring): 7-9. [Vaquita.]

1990 *11.7949* *Distributional relations of cetaceans in the northern Gulf of California, with special reference to the vaquita,* Phocoena sinus. Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Santa Cruz, 145 pp.

1990 *11.7950* Occurrence and distribution of the vaquita (*Phocoena sinus*) in the northern Gulf of California. *Fishery Bulletin* (U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service), 88: 339-346.

1991 *11.7951* Acoustic signals of the vaquita (*Phocoena sinus*). *Aquatic Mammals*, 17: 130-133.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Silber, Gregory K., AND Fertl, Dagmar

1995 *11.1430* Intentional beaching by bottlenose dolphins (*Tursiops truncatus*) in the Colorado River delta, Mexico. *Aquatic Mammals*, 21(3): 183-186.

Silber, Gregory K., AND Norris, Kenneth S.

1991 *11.7940* The geographic and seasonal distribution of the vaquita, *Phocoena sinus*. *Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Instituto de Biología, Anales*, Serie Zoología, 62(2): 263-268.

Silber, Gregory K.; Newcomer, Michael W.; AND Barros, Gwendolyn J.

1988 *11.7948* Observations on the behavior and ventilation cycles of the vaquita, *Phocoena sinus*. *Marine Mammal Science*, 4(1) (January): 62-67.

Silber, Gregory K.; Newcomer, Michael W.; Silber, Patricia C.; Pérez Cortés, Héctor; AND Ellis, Graeme M.

1994 *11.7952* Cetaceans of the northern Gulf of California: Distribution, occurrence, and relative abundance. *Marine Mammal Science*, 10(3) (July): 283-298. [Includes vaquita.]

Silliman, Benjamin

1866 11.18842 On some of the mining districts of Arizona near the Rio Colorado, with remarks on the climate, &c. *American Journal of Science and Arts*, Series 2, 41(123) (May): 289-308.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 40| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-19| GOODMAN 1449

Silva, Pete; Bernal, Francisco; Cutler, Chris; Silva, Jesse; Culp, Peter; AND Hinojosa, Osvel

2014 11.18442 Working on Minute 319: The Projects [PANEL]. (Pete Silva, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : An Era of New Partnerships on the Colorado River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 34-48. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 18-20, 2013 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2013*.]

Silva Casarín, Rodolfo; Villatoro Lacouture, Monique M.; Ramos Durón, Francisco J.; Pedroza Paez, Daniela; Ortiz Pérez, Mario A.; Mendoza Baldwin, Edgar G.; Delgadillo Calzadilla, Miguel A.; Escudero Castillo, Mireille del Carmen; Félix Delgado, Angélica; AND Cid Salinas, Abril

2014 *11.13298* *Caracterización de la zona costera y planteamiento de elementos técnicos para la elaboración de criterios de regulación y manejo sustentable.* [No place]: Universidad

Nacional Autónoma de México, Instituto de Ingeniería and Grupo de Ingeniería de Costas y Puertos, 117 pp. [Río Colorado, pp. 38, 59, 63.] [In Spanish.]

Silva Olivares, Austreberto

2014 *11.10240* Los pinos salados de Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(26) (October/December): 53-57, back cover. [In Spanish.]

2017 *11.12305* Deltas y ríos. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(35) (January/March): 28-36, inside back cover, back cover. [In Spanish.]

Silvan, Laurie

2006 *11.18413* Educación ambiental en Baja California. *In:* Quintero Núñez, Margarito (ed.), *Contaminación y medio ambiente en Baja California.* Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California; and México, D.F.: Miguel Ángel Porrúa. [In Spanish.]

Silverwood, Kami, AND McMahon, Tom

2014 11.6594 Results of boater survey answers versus actual observations of boaters pulling their plugs [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2014 Lake Mead Science Symposium.* [No imprint], p. 14. [Aquatic invasive species surveys; including Lake Havasu.]

Simmons, Gregory S.; Hoelmer, Kim A.; AND Natwick, Eric

2008 11.16725 Integrating parasitoid releases with traditional control methodologies: Experience in the spring melon production system in the southwestern USA. *In:* Gould, Juli, Hoelmer, Kim, and Goolsby, John (eds.), *Classical biological control of* Bemisia tabaci *in the United States—a review of interagency research and implementation.* [Dordrecht]: Springer, pp. 259-285. (Volume: Progress in Biological Control, 4.)

Simmons, Gregory S.; McKerney, Andrew R.; Morrison, Neil I.; O'Connell, Sinead; Tabashnik, Bruce E.; Claus, John; Fu, Guoliang; Tang, Guolei; Sledge, Mickey; Walker, Adam S.; Phillips, Caroline E.; Miller, Ernie D.; Rose, Robert I.; Staten, Robert T.; Donnelly, Christl A.; AND Alphey, Lake

2011 11.10362 Field performance of a genetically engineered strain of pink bollworm. *PLoS One*, 6(9) (September): E24110, 11 pp. [Field trials with moths released in 2007 in three cotton fields in Yuma County, Arizona.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Simmons, Gregory S.; Pickett, Charles H.; Goolsby, John; Brown, James; Gould, Juli; Hoelmer, Kim A.; AND Chavarria, Albino

2008 11.16724 Mass-rearing *Bemisia* parasitoids for support of classical and augmentative biological control programs. *In:* Gould, Juli, Hoelmer, Kim, and Goolsby, John (eds.), *Classical biological control of* Bemisia tabaci *in the United States—a review of interagency research and implementation.* [Dordrecht]: Springer, pp. 161-178. (Volume: Progress in Biological Control, 4.) [See particularly section 10.3, “Rearing native and Exotic *Eretmocerus* Species in the Desert Southwest Using a Greenhouse-Based System” (pp. 168-175). Imperial Valley.]

Simões, Nuno; Jones, David; Soto Rodríguez, Sonia; Roque, Ana; AND Gómez Gil, Bruno

2002 *11.9484* Las bacterias en el inicio de la alimentación exógena en larvas de camarones peneidos: Efectos de la calidad del agua, tasas de ingestión y rutas de colonización del tracto digestivo. *In:* Cruz Suarez, L., Ricque Marie, D., Tapia Salazar, M., Gaxiola Cortés, M., and Simões, N. (eds.), *Avances en Nutrición Acuícola VI : Memorias del VI Simposio Internacional de Nutrición Acuícola : 3 al 6 de Septiembre de 2002, Cancún, Quintana Roo, México*, pp. 243-276. [The Ea bacterial strain used in this study was isolated from a culture of *Litopenaeus stylirostris* from Golfo de Santa Clara, Sonora.] [In Spanish.]

Simon, Darren

2011 11.11950 Power surge; Imperial County looks to a future bright with renewable energy sources that run the gamut from geothermal to solar to wind to biofuels. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (January): 8, 10-11.

2011 11.11952 Solar shines spotlight on Imperial County. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (January): 14-15. [Sun Peak Solar’s solar energy power plant, Niland, California.]

2012 11.11959 Valley’s top crop has hooves and a tail; cattle are Imperial Valley’s No. 1 agricultural commodity, with nearly 300,*000* head in local feedlots. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (January): 12-15.

2012 11.11960 All in the family; for these Imperial Valley ranchers, sheep are much more than just a business. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (January): 14, 32.

2012 11.11964 Taking food safety seriously; protecting public health and ensuring healthy crops are grown and delivered to market affects all aspects of farming in the Imperial Valley. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (January): 24-25, 27.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

2013 11.11970 Solar development shines. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 19, 25-26.

2014 11.11973 How sweet it is; some Imperial Valley growers think it might just be time for the region’s high-powered agricultural base to place its own unique stamp on the nations RFS, and they are charging forward with an ambitious plan to develop a valley sugarcane crop. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 15-17, 35. [Regarding the national Renewable Fuel Standard.]

2015 11.11980 Biofuels: Sweet fusion of ag and energy; while the Oberon facility is the first biofuel plant to come on line in the valley, more facilities are expected. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 24-25, 33. [Oberon Fuels.]

Simpson, Everett Paul

1994 11.8242 *Salinity and fish effects on the Salton Sea benthos.* Master’s thesis, San Diego State University, 116 pp.

Simpson, Everett P., AND Hurlbert, Stuart H.

1998 11.2600 Salinity effects on the growth, mortality and shell strength of *Balanus amphitrite* from the Salton Sea. *Hydrobiologia*, 381: 179-190.

Simpson, Everett P.; Gonzalez, Maria R.; Hart, Cheryl M.; AND Hurlbert, Stuart H.

1998 11.2601 Salinity and fish effects on Salton Sea microecosystems: Benthos. *Hydrobiologia*, 381: 153-177.

Sims, Douglas Brian

1997 11.11673 *The migration of arsenic and lead in surface sediments at the Three Kids Mine, Henderson, Nevada.* Master’s thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 79 pp.

Sims, Douglas B., AND Bottenberg, Brett C.

2008 11.18461 Arsenic and lead contamination in wash sediments at historic Three Kids Mine—Henderson, Nevada: the environmental hazards associated with historic mining sites and their possible impact on water quality. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 40(1): 16-19.

Sims, Douglas B., AND Francis, Anthony

2008 11.12387 Mercury and cyanide used as indicators of sediment transport in ephemeral washes at the Techatticup Mine and mill site, Nelson, Nevada (USA). *International Journal of Soil, Sediment and Water*, 1(2): article 4, 9 pp.

2010 11.11674 Anthropogenic influences on geogenic trace elements and contamination in wash sediments from historical mining activities in the Carnation Wash system, Nelson, Nevada (USA). *International Journal of Soil, Sediment and Water*, 3(1): article 2, 18 pp.

Sims, Douglas B.; Hudson, Amanda C.; Keller, John E.; Konstantinos, Vatalis I.; AND Konstantinos, Modis P.

2017 11.12388 Trace element scavenging in dry wash surficial sediments in an arid region of southern Nevada, USA. *Mine Water and the Environment*, 36(1): 124-132 + supplementary material online at publisher’s website (https://link.springer.com/article/10.1007%2Fs10230-015-0379-8). [Abstracts also in German, Spanish, and Chinese.] [Nelson, Nevada, near former Techatticup Mine and mill.]

Sinclair, Mark A.

1986 11.16270 The environmental cooperation agreement between Mexico and the United States: A response to the pollution problems of the borderlands. *Cornell International Law Journal*, 19(1) (Winter): 87-142. [Regarding the “Agreement Between the United States of America and the United Mexican States on Cooperation for the Protection and Improvement of the Environment in the Border Area”, August 14, 1983.]

Sinclair, Ryan G.; Gaio, Josileide; Huazano, Sahara D.; Wiafe, Seth A.; AND Porter, William C.

2024 11.19497 A balloon mapping approach to forecast increases in PM10 from the shrinking shoreline of the Salton Sea. *Geographies* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 4: 630-640.

Singer, A. C.; Johnson, A. C.; Anderson, P. D.; AND Snyder, S. A.

2008 11.1343 Reassessing the risks of Tamiflu use during a pandemic to the lower Colorado River. *Environmental Health Perspectives*, 116(7) (July): A258-A286. [*NOTE*: Tamiflu™, brand name for prescription medicine manufactured by Genentech for the treatment of symptons of influenza. Generic: Oseltamivir, oseltamivir phosphate.]

Singer, Michael J., AND Cook, Terry D.

1994 11.8276 *California Soils and Land Use Tour : in association with the XV International Soil Science Society Congress, Acapulco*[,] *Mexico : July 17 through July 24 : Hot Tour—1994.* [No imprint], 162 pp. [Includes Imperial Valley region.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Singh, Alka

2017 11.19455 *Dynamics of water mass variations in lake/reservoir dominated regions from ulti-sensor Earth observation data and hydrological model outputs.* Doctoral dissertation, Technische Universität München, 161 pp. [Text pp. 1-88 + appendix comprising facsimile reproduction of published paper or paper in review. Pages 115-136 comprise reproduction of *Remote Sensing* paper by Singh *et al.* (2015, ITEM NO. 11.12376) accompanied (pp. 137-138) by a reproduction of a Correction to that paper (2015, ITEM NO. 11.19456). Pages 141-161 comprise reproduction of *Remote Sensing* paper by Singh *et al.* (2016, ITEM NO. 11.12375).]

Singh, Alka; Kumar, Ujjwal; AND Seitz, Florian

2015 11.12376 Remote sensing of storage fluctuations of poorly gauged reservoirs and state space model (SSM)-based estimation. *Remote Sensing* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 7: 17113-17134. [Aral Sea and Lake Mead.] [See also Correction (Singh *et al.*, 2015, ITEM NO. 11.19456).]

2015 11.19456 Correction: Singh, A., *et al.* Remote sensing of storage fluctuations of poorly gauged reservoirs and state space model (SSM)-based estimation. *Remote Sensing* 2015, *Vol. 7*, pp 17113-17134. *Remote Sensing* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 7(12). [Correction to a mathematical formula and corrected Figure 10 (p. 17126 of original), “Lake Mead SSM analysis”. “These changes have no material impact on the conclusions of our paper.”]

Singh, Alka; Seitz, Florian; Eicker, Annette; AND Güntner, Andreas

2016 11.12375 Water budget analysis within the surrounding[s] of prominent lakes and reservoirs from multi-sensor earth observation data and hydrological models: Case studies of the Aral Sea and Lake Mead. *Remote Sensing* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 8(953), 21 pp. [GRACE: Gravity Recovery And Climate Experiment satellites; GLDAS, Global Land Data Assimilation System; WGHM, WaterGAP Global Hydrological Model.]

Singh, Jaidev “Jay”

2006 11.4523 Sovereignty bargains and transboundary natural resource management: Crossborder perspectives for the U.S.-Mexican border. *In:* Kelly, Hoffman (ed.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment: Transboundary ecosystem management.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. 123-141. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 15*.)

Singh, Ramesh K.; Senay, Gabriel B.; Velpuri, Naga M.; Bohms, Stefanie; Scott, Russell L.; AND Verdin, James P.

2014 11.15379 Actual evapotranspiration (water use) assessment of the Colorado River basin at the Landsat resolution using the operational Simplified Surface Energy Balance model.

Remote Sensing (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 6: 233-256.

Singh, Ramesh K.; Senay, Gabriel B.; Velpuri, Naga M.; Bohms, Stefanie; AND Verdin, James P.

2014 11.15380 On the downscaling of actual evapotranspiration maps based on combination of MODIS and Landsat-based actual evapotranspiration estimates. *Remote Sensing* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 6: 10483-10509. [Colorado River basin.] [Moderate Resolution Imaging Spectroradiometer.]

Singleton, William [Singleton, Bill]

2011 11.4687 *Cibola Valley Conservation and Wildlife Area restoration development and monitoring plan: Phase 6.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 13 pp.

Singleton, Bill [Singleton, William]**, AND Dodge, Chris**

2017 11.13515 *Cibola Valley Conservation Area : Fiscal year 2013 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 14 pp.

Singleton, William, AND Wiesenborn, William

2011 11.13516 *Cibola Valley Conservation Area : 2010 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 22, 1 pp.

Singleton, William; Dodge, Chris; AND Kokos, Sonja

2013 11.13517 *Cibola Valley Conservation Area : 2012 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 13 pp.

Singleton, William; Olson, Theresa; AND Zimmerman, Marylou

2008 11.4688 *Cibola Valley Conservation Area annual report fiscal year 2006.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 40 pp.

Singleton, William; Wiesenborn, Bill [Wiesenborn, William]**; AND Kokos, Sonja**

2013 11.13518 *Cibola Valley Conservation Area : 2011 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 15 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Sisler, Frederick D.

1954 11.6451 Bacteriology and biochemistry of the sediments. *In:* Smith, W. O., *et al.*, *Lake Mead comprehensive survey of 1948-49.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, Volume III, pp. VIII-266 to VIII-281.

1954 11.13062 Bacteriology and biochemistry of the sediments. *In:* Thomas, Harold E., First fourteen years of Lake Mead. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 346*, pp. 18, 20.

1960 11.659 Bacteriology and biochemistry of the sediments. *In:* Smith, W. O., *et al.*, Comprehensive survey of sedimentation in Lake Mead, 1948-49. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 295*, pp. 187-194.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 40| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-19|

Sisneros, David

1991 11.13839 *Herbicide analysis : Lower Colorado River saltcedar vegetation management study.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Denver Office, Applied Sciences Branch, 167 pp. (“R-92-06”.)

Sissom, W. David

1993 11.16202 A new species of *Vaejovis* (Scorpiones, Vaejovidae) from western Arizona, with supplemental notes on the male of *Vaejovis spicatus* Haradon. *Journal of Arachnology*, 21: 64-68. [*Vaejovis mumai*, new species; holotype female and two juvenile paratypes from Gold Road, Black Mountain, Mohave County, Arizona; another juvenile paratype from “‘P’ Mountain, near Parker”.]

Sixta, Michael E. [Sixta, Mike] *see* **Sixtus, Michael E.**

Sixtus, Michael E.

1978 11.2216 *Aspects of the physiology and biogeochemistry of thermal adaptation in two populations of barnacles (*Balanus amphitrite *Darwin).* Master’s thesis, San Diego State College, 156 pp. [Salton Sea.]

Sixtus, Michael E.; Russell, Kendra; AND Hanna, Leslie

2015 11.8112 Composite modeling of the Halfway Wash fish barrier. *In:* *JFIC2015 : Sustainable Water Resources in a Changing Environment : proceedings of the Joint Federal Interagency Conference 2015 : proceedings of papers of the 5th Federal Interagency Hydrologic Modeling Conference and the 10th Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, Reno, NV, April 19-23, 2015*, pp. 1207-1218. [Lower Virgin River, Nevada.]

Sizer, Bill

1980 11.4897 Fifty years. *Wildlife Views* (Arizona Game and Fish Department), 23(1) (January): cover, 1-62.

Sjoberg, Jon C.

1994 11.660 Historic distribution and current status of the razorback sucker in Lake Mead, Nevada-Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Program with Abstracts, 26th Annual Symposium, 17-20 November, 1994, Death Valley National Park*, p. 10.

1995 11.2056 Historic distribution and current status of the razorback sucker in Lake Mead, Nevada-Arizona. Distribución histórica y situación actual del matalote jorobado en el Lago Mead, Nevada-Arizona. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 26: 26-29. [In English, with bilingual title.]

Sjoberg, Jon C., AND Beckstrand, Mark

2008 11.1382 Opportunities for comanaging native and nonnative fishes in a Colorado River reservoir; Lake Mead, Nevada-Arizona as a case study[ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 45.

Skagen, Susan K.; Kelly, Jeffrey F.; Riper, Charles van, III; Hutto, Richard L.; Finch, Deborah M.; Krueper, David J.; AND Melcher, Cynthia P.

2005 11.12654 Geography of spring landbird migration through riparian habitats in southwestern North America. *The Condor*, 107: 212-227. [Includes lower Colorado River.]

Skaja, Allen D., AND Tordonato, David

2010 11.2047 Evaluation of new coating products for mitigation of zebra/quagga mussel colonization [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2010 ICAIS, 17th International Conference on Aquatic Invasive Species, August 29 to September 2, 2010 : Westin San Diego, San Diego, CA, USA*, p. 68.

Skaja, Allen D.; Tordonato, David; AND Merten, Bobbi Jo

2015 11.9690 Coatings for invasive mussel control: Colorado River field study. *In:* Wong, Wai Hing, and Gerstenberger, Shawn L. (eds.), *Biology and management of invasive quagga and zebra mussels in the western United States.* Boca Raton, Florida: CRC Press.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Skidmore, Peter B.

2017 11.15192 Riparian restoration in the Colorado River basin. *In:* Ralston, Barbara E., and Sarr, Daniel A. (eds.), Case studies of riparian and watershed restoration in the southwestern United States—principles, challenges, and successes. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2017-1091*, pp. 73-76. [Study areas include Colorado River delta.]

Skorupa, Joseph P.

1994 11.16078 Impacts of selenium on the biological systems of the Salton Sea. *In:* Salton Sea Authority, Coachella Valley Water District, Imperial County (California), Imperial Irrigation District, and Riverside County (California) (sponsors), *Salton Sea Symposium, January 13, 1994, Indian Wells, California.* [No imprint], pp. [67]-[78] (text pages also separately enumerated).

Slack, Gordy

1997 11.16329 Salton Sea sickness. *Pacific Discovery*, 30 (Winter): 3-5.

Slater, George Autrey

1971 11.8816 *The bionomics of Pentatomidae in the Imperial Valley of California with special reference to* Euschistus impictiventris *(Stål).* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Riverside, 116 pp. [Insects.]

Slavik, Walter K. M.

1939 11.8391 Lake Mead—fisherman's rhapsody. *Reclamation Era*, 29(7) (July): 164-166. [Includes facsimile illustration of a portion of newspaper clipping, "Millions of Fish to Be Planted in Boulder Dam Lake", *Mohave County Miner*, June 8, 1934.] [Lake Mead.]

Slawson, Guenton Cyril, Jr.

1972 11.4199 *Water quality in the lower Colorado River and the effect of reservoirs.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 118 pp.

1972 11.661 Water quality in the lower Colorado River and the effect of reservoirs. *University of Arizona, Department of Hydrology and Water Resources, Technical Report 12*, 118 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 40| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-19|

1974 11.4205 *A mathematical model of eutrophication in Lake Mead.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 194 pp.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Sleeter, Benjamin M., AND Raumann, Christian G.

2012 11.9755 Mojave Basin and Range Ecoregion. *In:* Sleeter, Benjamin M., Wilson, Tamara S., and Acevedo, William (eds.), Status and trends of land change in the western United States—1973 to 2000. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1794-A*, pp. 293-302.

Sleznick, James, Jr.

1963 11.17376 The bighorn sheep of Lake Mead National Recreation Area. *Desert Bighorn Council, Transactions*, 7: 58-60.

Slim Villegas, Víctor J., AND Aranda Reyes, Buenaventura

1951 *11.10982* Breve informe sobre las pruebas alergicas a la coccidioidina e histoplasmina en el valle de Mexicali, Baja California. *Oficina Sanitaria Panamericana, Boletín*, (January): 18-25. [In Spanish, with abstract in English.]

1953 *11.16988* Coccidiodosis e histoplasmosis en el Valle de Mexicali, México. *Oficina Sanitaria Panamericana, Boletín*, (February): 137-142. [In Spanish.]

Small, Eugene B., AND Gebler, Glenn F.

2000 11.12492 Ciliate diversity in the Salton Sea, California [ABSTRACT]. *In: Salton Sea Symposium III, January 13-14, 2000 : Miracle Springs Hotel and Spa, Desert Hot Springs, CA : scientific abstracts : oral and poster presentations.* [No imprint.]

Smedema, L.

2000 11.6809 *Irrigation-induced river salinization: Five major irrigated basins in the arid zone.* Colombo, Sri Lanka: International Water Management Institute, 87 pp. [Includes Colorado River.]

Smiley, Dwight C.

1937 11.6012 Water birds of the Boulder Dam region. *The Condor*, 39 (May): 115-119.

Smith, Alexander B.; Dockens, Patrick E. T.; Tudor, A. A.; English, H. C.; AND Allen, B. L.

2004 11.13262 Southwestern willow flycatcher 2001 survey and nest monitoring report. *Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program, Technical Report 233*.

Smith, Alexander B.; Paradzick, Charles E.; Woodward, April A.; Dockens, Patrick E. T.; AND McCarthey, Tracy D.

2002 11.6094 Southwestern willow flycatcher 2001 survey and nest monitoring report. *Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program, Technical Report 191*, 63 pp.

Smith, Alexander B.; Woodward, April A.; Dockens, Patrick E. T.; Martin, J. S.; AND McCarthey, Tracy D.

2003 11.13263 Southwestern willow flycatcher 2002 survey and nest monitoring report. *Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program, Technical Report 210*.

Smith, Anna V. (for the staff)

2017 11.13414 Old friends and new adventures. *High Country News*, 49(9) (May 29): 11. [Includes note of visit to Yuma, Arizona, meeting Osvel Hinojosa, and remarks on his ecological work in the Colorado River delta region.]

Smith, Charles Piper

1919 11.16798 Studies in the genus *Lupinus*—IV. The Pusilli. *Torrey Botanical Club, Bulletin*, 46(10): 389-410. [Includes records from near Kingman, Arizona.]

Smith, Christopher Irwin; Godsoe, William K. W.; Tank, Shantel; Yoder, Jeremy B.; AND Pellmyr, Olle

2008 11.11136 Distinguishing coevolution from covicariance in an obligate pollination mutualism: Asynchronous divergence in Joshua tree and its pollinators. *Evolution*, 62(10) (October): 2676-2687. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

Smith, David V., AND Bracken, Robert E.

2004 11.4869 Field experiments with the tensor magnetic gradiometer system at Yuma Proving Ground, Arizona. *In: 17th EEGS Symposium on the Application of Geophysics to Engineering and Environmental Problems (SAGEEP), 22-26 February 2004, Colorado Springs, Colorado.* [No place]: European Association of Geoscientists and Engineers, p. 1675. [Environmental and Engineering Geophysical Society.] [Unexploded ordnance. Standardized test site at U.S. Army Yuma Proving Ground, Arizona.]

2004 11.4874 Field experiments with the tensor magnetic gradiometer system for UXO surveys: a case history. *Society of Exploration Geophysicists, Annual Meeting, October 10-15, 2004, Denver, Colorado.* [Unexploded ordnance. Standardized test site at U.S. Army Yuma Proving Ground, Arizona.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Smith, Donald D., AND Black, Stuart C.

1984 11.15650 *Animal investigation program for the Nevada Test Site: 1957-1981.* Las Vegas: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, Environmental Monitoring Systems Laboratory, Nuclear Radiation Assessment Division, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, 69 pp. (Interagency Agreement No. DE-AI08-76DP00539.) (DOI/DEP/0539-050.) (EPA 600/6/84-020.) [Beef cattle sampling sites include vicinity of Searchlight, Nevada. Other data from Arizona Strip area.]

Smith, George E. P.; Kinnison, A. F.; AND Carns, A. G.

1931 11.15768 Irrigation investigations in young grapefruit orchards on the Yuma Mesa. *University of Arizona, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station, Technical Bulletin 37*, pp. 413-591.

Smith, George I.

1979 11.1643 Climate in the western United States. *In:* Isaacson, Morton S., and Fall, Theresa C. (eds.), Report on Conference on Western Water Issues held at the California Institute of Technology, 17-18 May 1979. *California Institute of Technology, Environmental Quality Laboratory, Memorandum 22*, pp. 27-30.

Smith, Gerald R., AND Dowling, Thomas E.

2008 11.1350 Correlating hydrographic events and divergence times of speckled dace (Rhinichthys: Teleostei: Cyprinidae) in the Colorado River drainage. *In:* Reheis, Marith C., Hershler, Robert, and Miller, David M. (eds.), Late Cenozoic drainage history of the southwestern Great Basin and lower Colorado River region: Geologic and biotic perspectives. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 439*, pp. 301-318.

Smith, H. V.

1949 11.4188 Boron as a factor in Arizona’s agriculture. *University of Arizona, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station, Technical Bulletin 118*, pp. 391-435.

Smith, Hilda; Arthur, Danace; Reed, Sasha; Belnap, Jayne; Nagler, Pamela; Ostoja, Steven; AND Shafroth, Patrick

2011 11.4364 Monitoring of vegetation, soil, and water use associated with biological control of *Tamarix* along the Colorado and Virgin Rivers [ABSTRACT]. *2011 Tamarisk Research Conference, February 16 and 17, Tucson, Arizona, Marriott University Park*.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Smith, J. LaRue; Damar, Nancy A.; Charlet, David A.; AND Westenburg, Craig L.

2014 11.6929 Land-cover mapping of Red Rock Canyon National Conservation Area and Coyote Springs, Piute-Eldorado Valley, and Mormon Mesa areas of critical environmental concern, Clark County, Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2014-5076*, 42 pp. + Geographic Information System data set available online at http://water.usgs.gov/GIS/metadata/usgswrd/XML/sir2014-5076.xml.]

Smith, J. Warren

1909 11.6340 Recent evaporation investigations. *The Ohio Naturalist* (Ohio State University, Biological Club), 9(3) (January): 417-420. [See p. 419, notes pertaining to studies of evaporation from Salton Sea.]

1910 11.5338 The work of the Weather Bureau and its relation to engineering. *Monthly Weather Review*, 38(5) (May): 735-736. ("Read before Engineers' Club of St. Louis, April 20, 1910.") [See p. 735, notes pertaining to studies of evaporation from Salton Sea.]

Smith, Jack F.

1966 11.8560 *Imperial Valley salt balance.* [El Centro, California]: [Imperial Irrigation District], 16 pp.

Smith, Jansen A., AND Dietl, Gregory P.

2014 *11.7166* Utilization of geohistorical data to identify an invasive predatory gastropod in the Colorado River delta, Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 46(6): 332.

2016 *11.15077* The value of geohistorical data in identifying a recent human-induced range expansion of a predatory gastropod in the Colorado River delta, Mexico. *Journal of Biogeography*, 43(4) (April): 791-800 + Supporting Information online (Appendix S1, *Notocochlis chemnitzii*: Taxonomy and Museum Collections"), https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/pdf/10.1111/jbi.12644, 15 pp.

Smith, Jansen A.; Dietl, Gregory P.; AND Goodwin, David H.

2014 *11.6733* Building a pre-dam baseline for molluscan predatory-prey interactions in the northern Gulf of California [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 10th North American Paleontological Convention, Florida Museum of Natural History, Hilton University of Florida Conference Center, 1714 SW 34th Street, Gainesville, Florida, February 15th-18th, 2014; Abstract Book. *Paleontological Society, Special Publication 13*, pp. 83-84. [Colorado River delta.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Smith, Jansen A.; Goodwin, David H.; AND Dietl, Gregory P.

2015	*11.9229*	Complimentary processes structuring the Colorado River delta molluscan fauna as revealed by species abundance distributions [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 47(7): 492.

Smith, Jeffrey B.

2016	11.11007	EPA Region 9 Lower Colorado River Geographic Response Plan [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lower Colorado River Science Symposium 2016, February 8 and 9, 2016 : Southern Nevada Water Authority Colorado River Room, Las Vegas.* [No imprint], p. 5. [Fourth Biennial Lake Mead Science Symposium.]

Smith, Jerd

2011	11.5949	The larger basin; bound for the delta, through seven states and Mexico. *Headwaters* (Colorado Foundation for Water Education, Denver), (Summer): 26-27.

Smith, Jonathan (JJ)

2015	11.10280	Restoring Nevada's Muddy River; efforts to clear invasive species so natives can return. *Desert Report* (Sierra Club, California and Nevada Desert Committee), (September): 10-11, 13.

Smith, Karen J.

1979	11.8875	*The reclamation of the Imperial Valley, 1849-1916.* Master's thesis, San Diego State University, 167 pp.

Smith, Karen L., AND Graf, Charles G.

2007	11.6065	Protecting the supply; Arizona's water quality challenges. *In:* Colby, Bonnie G., and Jacobs, Katharine L. (eds.), *Arizona water policy : management innovations in an urbanizing, arid region.* Washington, D.C.: Resources for the Future, pp. 121-136.

Smith, Leland

1994	11.16423	Lake Mead National Recreation Area burro management. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 30(8) (October): 5. [Notice of Draft Environmental Impact Statement.]

Smith, Lloyd Mason

1947 11.5576 Limits of Great Basin. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 11(1) (November): 31.

Smith, Marion R.

1941 11.6658 Two new species of *Aphaenogaster* (Hymenoptera: Formicidae). *Great Basin Naturalist*, 2(3) (November 29): 118-121. [See pp. 120-121, *Aphaenogaster (Attomyrma) boulderensis*, new species, from "Horseshoe Island in Mead Lake of the Boulder (Ariz.) Dam."] [Lake Mead.]

Smith, Philip N.

1975 11.3709 *Habitat requirements and observations on the clapper rail,* Rallus longirostris yumanensis*.* Master's thesis, Arizona State University, 70 pp.

Smith, Philip N.; Yu, Lu; McMurry, Scott T.; AND Anderson, Todd A.

2004 11.19168 Perchlorate in water, soil, vegetation, and rodents collected from the Las Vegas Wash, Nevada, USA. *Environmental Pollution*, 132(1) (November): 121-127.

Smith, Richard A.; Schwarz, Gregory E.; AND Alexander, Richard B.

1997 11.11916 Regional interpretation of water-quality monitoring data. *Water Resources Research*, 33(12) (December): 2781-2798. [NASQAN (National Stream Quality Accounting Network) stream monitoring locations, which include lower Colorado River.]

Smith, Rodney T., AND Vaughan, Roger

1996 11.11311 (EDS.) Salinity of Colorado River: Causes, consequences, and remedies. *Water Strategist*, 10(1): 1-.

Smith, S. V.; Crossland, J. I. Marshall; AND Crossland, C. J.

1999 *11.6078* (COMPILERS) Mexican and Central American coastal lagoon systems: Carbon, nitrogen and phosphorus fluxes (regional workshop II). *Land-Ocean Interactions in the Coastal Zone, Reports and Studies*, (13), 115 pp. (Texel, The Netherlands). [Data include Colorado River delta.] [LOICZ, core project of the International Geosphere-Biosphere Programme: A Study of Global Change.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Smith, William Kolby; Norton, Cynthia; Yan, Dong; Dannenberg, Matthew P.; Wang, Xian; Robinson, Nathaniel; Allred, Brady W.; Wallace, Cynthia; Van Leeuwen, Willem J. D.; Reed, Sasha; AND Parton, William J.

2019 11.17327 Improved understanding of land cover and land use change impacts on ecosystem functioning using high spatiotemporal resolution satellite observations [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2019 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, CA, 9-13 December 2019*, Abstract B24A-02. [Part of study “present[s] a new Landsat-derived fallow and active cropland data product for the lower Colorado River Basin”.]

Smith, Zak; DuBois, Dianne; Kershaw, Francine; O’Connell, Kathleen; Olivera, Alejandro; Schubert, D. J.; AND Uhlemann, Sarah

2022 *11.19024* Net loss: Will nations meet U.S. bycatch standards or face a U.S. import ban? [ABSTRACT]. *In: 24th Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, Palm Beach, Florida, August 1-5, 2022 : book of abstracts.* [No place]:” Society for Marine Mammalogy, p. 188. [Mentions vaquita.]

Smyth, Jason F.; Patten, Michael A.; AND Pruett, Christin L.

2015 11.9876 The evolutionary ecology of a species ring: a test of alternative models. *Folia Zoologica* (Praha), 64(3): 233-234. [Song sparrow, *Melospiza melodia* subspecies in southwestern U.S. Includes *M. m. fallax* in lower Colorado River and Grand Canyon regions.]

Snape, William J., III [Snape, Bill]

1993 *11.16777* What will happen to the critters: NAFTA’s potential impact on wildlife protection. *Natural Resources Journal*, 33(4) (Fall): 1077-1094. [Includes remarks on totoaba and vaquita.] [North American Free Trade Agreement.]

1998 11.11792 Appendix D: Concept paper by William Snape, III, Defenders of Wildlife. Adding an environmental minute to the 1944 water treaty: Impossible or inevitable? *In: Workshop proceedings : Water and Environmental Issues of the Colorado River Border Region Roundtable Workshop : Hotel San Angel, San Luís Rio Colorado, Sonora, Mexico, April 30, 1998.* [No imprint], pp. VI-IX. (“Presented by Professor David Getches”.)

1999 11.11297 Situación del MSCP [ABSTRACT]. *In: Las actas del taller : aspectos del agua en la región fronteriza de la cuenca del Río Colorado : Araiza Inn Mexicali, Baja California, 18 y 19 de Noviembre, 1999 : presentado por CREAS, CECARENA-ITESM-Guaymas, Defenders of Wildlife, National Audubon Society, Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment, and Security, y Pronatura-Sonora.* Oakland, California: Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment and Security, pp. 13-14. [MSCP, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program.] [In Spanish.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Snelling, Gordon C., AND Snelling, Roy R.

2007 11.11266 New synonymy, new species, new keys to *Neivamyrmex* army ants of the United States. *In:* Snelling, Roy R., Fisher, Brian L., and Ward, Philip S. (eds.), Advances in ant systematics (Hymenoptera: Formicidae): Homage to E. O. Wilson—50 years of contributions. *American Entomological Institute, Memoirs*, 80: 459-550. [Refer to distribution maps (pp. 497-503); not all species descriptions include a detailed list of specimens examined. Note *Neivamyrmex nyensis* Watkins (p. 486), which lists among specimens examined: "Imperial Co.: 2.9 mi N Glamis", "Riverside Co.: Chuckwalla Mts., Red Cloud Cyn."]

Snelling, Roy R., AND Stage, Gerald I.

1995 11.11785 Systematics and biology of the bee genus *Xeralictus* (Hymenoptera: Halictidae, Rophitinae). *Natural History Museum of Los Angeles County, Contributions in Science*, (451): 1-17. [Includes new species; non-type material noted from localities in the lower Colorado River region.]

Snider, James P.; Moore, James D.; Volkoff, Martha C.; AND Byron, Shauna N.

2014 11.13694 Assessment of quagga mussel (*Dreissena bugensis*) veliger survival under thermal, temporal and emersion conditions simulating overland transport. *California Fish and Game*, 100(4): 640-651. [Experiments conducted at Nevada Division of Wildlife's Lake Mead fish hatchery indoor laboratory facility, Boulder City, Nevada.]

Snijders, A. J. C.

1904 11.3544 De dadelpalm en zijn tegenwoordige cultuur. (Vervolg). *De Natuur* (Utrecht), 24 (September 15): 272-275. [Date palms. Includes lower Colorado River region. Previous parts of this serialized article are not pertinent to this bibliography.] [In Dutch.]

Snoeberger, D. F.; Hill, J. H.; Brandt, H.; Sanyal, S. K.; Crow, N. B.; Layton, D. W.; Ermak, D. D.; AND Gudiksen, P. H.

1978 11.8697 *Identification of environmental control technologies for geothermal development in the Imperial Valley of California.* Livermore, California: University of California, Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, 30 pp. (UCRL-52548.)

Snow, Carl; Fields, Paula; Oliver, William Rogers; Figueroa Paramo, Victor Hugo; AND Sarmiento, Jorge

1999 *11.11560* International co-operation in the development of a new paradigm for the emissions inventory program in Mexico. *In:* *Proceedings of the 92nd Annual Meeting and Exhibition of the Air and Waste Management Association, St. Louis, MO, United States,* *June 20-24, 1999*. Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Air and Waste Management Association. [“Testing the methodology through development of a new emissions inventory for Mexicali, Baja California.”]

Snow, Frank J.; Hilgard, E. W.; AND Shaw, G. W.

1902 11.15042 Lands of the Colorado delta in the Salton Basin. *University of California, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 140*, 51 pp. (“Field and laboratory work by Frank J. Snow. Discussion by E. W. Hilgard and G. W. Shaw.”)

Snow, Neil; Peterson, Paul M.; Romaschenko, Konstantin; AND Simon, Bryan K.

2018 11.15068 Monograph of *Diplachne* (Poaceae, Chloridoideae, Cynodonteae). *PhytoKeys*, 93: 1-102.

Snyder, Darin C.; Delmore, James E.; Tranter, Troy; Mann, Nick R.; Abbott, Michael L.; AND Olson, John E.

2012 11.15621 Radioactive cesium isotope ratios as a tool for determining dispersal and re-dispersal mechanisms downwind from the Nevada Nuclear Security Site. *Journal of Environmental Radioactivity*, 110 (August): 46-52. [Sediment core samples obtained from the “Las Vegas arm of Lake Mead”.]

Snyder, Erin M.; Snyder, Shane A.; Kelly, Kevin L.; Gross, Timothy S.; Villeneuve, Daniel L.; Fitzgerald, Scott D.; Villalobos, Sergio A.; AND Glesy, John P.

2004 11.1268 Reproductive responses of common carp (*Cyprinus carpio*) exposed in cages to influent of the Las Vegas Wash in Lake Mead, Nevada, from late winter to early spring. *Environmental Science and Technology*, 38(23): 6385-6395.

Snyder, J. Herbert, AND Moore, Charles V.

NO DATE 11.8831 (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATORS) *Effect of changing water quality and supply on Imperial Valley, California : technical completion report.* Davis, California: University of California, Department of Agricultural Economics, *for* U.S. Department of Agriculture, Office of Water Resources Research, 9 pp. (UCAL-WRC-W-244.) [1974?]

Snyder, J. O.

1915 11.2210 Notes on a collection of fishes made by Dr. Edgar A. Mearns from rivers tributary to the Gulf of California. *U.S. National Museum, Proceedings*, 49: 573-586.

Snyder, Shane A.

2007	11.17145	Occurrence, treatment, and toxicological relevance of endocrine disruptors and pharmaceuticals in drinking water. *In:* 第 4 回日米水道水質管理及び下水道技術に関する政府間会議報告書．第 2 回 [Nichibei suidō suishitsu kanri oyobi gesuidō gijutsu ni kansuru seifukan kaigi hōkokusho. dai 2kai.] *Proceedings of the 4th Japan-U.S. Governmental Conference on Drinking Water Quality Management and Wastewater Control, January 22-25, 2007, Banoku Shinryokan, Okinawa, Japan.* [No place]: 国土交通省 国立国土政策研究所 / Japan, Ministry of Land, Infrastructure and Transport, National Institute for Land and Infrastructure Management; and 独立行政法人 土木研究所 / Incorporated Administrative Agency, Public Works Research Institute, pp. 197-214. (Volume: *National Institute for Land and Infrastructure Management, Technical Note 402 / Public Works Research Institute, Technical Note 4050*.) [Lake Mead and lower Colorado River.] [Pages 206-214 contain images of PowerPoint presentation.] [Item is in English; volume title-pages are bilingual.]

Snyder, Shane A., AND Benotti, Mark J.

2010	11.15610	Endocrine disruptors and pharmaceuticals: implications for water sustainability. *Water Science and Technology*, 61(1): 145-154. [Paper employs examples from Lake Mead.]

Snyder, Shane A.; Keith, Timothy L.; Verbrugge, David A.; Snyder, Erin M.; Gross, Timothy S.; Kannan, Kurunthachalam; AND Giesy, John P.

1999	11.6567	Analytical methods for detection of selected estrogenic compounds in aqueous mixtures. *Environmental Science and Technology*, 33: 2814-2820. [Sample collection sites include five sites in Lake Mead.]

Snyder, Shane A.; Keith, T. L.; Naylor, C. G.; Staples, C. A.; AND Giesy, J. P.

2001	11.15588	Identification and quantitation method for nonylphenol and lower oligomer nonylpheno ethoxylates in fish tissues. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry*, 20(9) (September): 1870-1873. [Sampled material include a common carp from Las Vegas Bay, Lake Mead.]

Snyder, Shane A.; Mash, H.; Vanderford, B.; Leising, J.; Westerhoff, P.; AND Yoon, Y.

2004	11.1194	Biological and physical attenuation of endocrine disruptors and pharmaceuticals: Implications for water reuse. *Ground Water Monitoring and Remediation*, 24(2): 108-118.

Snyder, Shane A.; Villeneuve, Daniel L.; Snyder, Erin M.; AND Giesy, John P.

2001	11.15598	Identification and quantification of estrogen receptor agonists in wastewater effluents. *Environmental Science and Technology*, 35(18): 6320-3625. [Las Vegas Wash and Lake Mead.]

Snyder, William H.

1914 11.7846 *First year science.* Boston, New York, and Chicago: Allyn and Bacon, xvii, 460, 10 pp. + advertisements. [Imperial Valley and Salton Sea, see pp. 70-71.]

Sobarzo, Alejandro

1972 11.1316 Salinity in the Colorado; an interpretation of the Mexican-American Treaty of 1944. *Natural Resources Journal*, 12(4) (October): 510-514.

Soberón, Jorge; Jiménez, Raúl; Koleff, Patricia; AND Golubov, Jordan

2010 *11.14732* La informática sobre biodiversidad; datos, redes y conocimientos. *In:* Toledo, Victor Manuel (ed.), *La biodiversidad de México : inventarios, manejos, usos, informática, conservación e importancia cultural.* México: Fondo de Cultural Económica. [In Spanish.]

Sogge, Mark K., AND Paxton, Eben H.

2000 11.6091 *A summary of observed physical deformities in the willow flycatcher: 1996-2000.* Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Geological Survey, Forest and Rangeland Ecosystem Science Center, Colorado Plateau Field Station, 7 [8] pp.

Sogge, Mark K.; Ahlers, Darrell; AND Sferra, Susan J.

2010 11.6100 A natural history summary and survey protocol for the southwestern willow flycatcher. *U.S. Geological Survey, Techniques and Methods*, Book 2, Collection of Environmental Data, Section A, Biological Science, Chapter 10, 38 pp. + Excel file (blank survey and detection form) available online. (U.S. Geological Survey, Techniques and Methods, 2-A10.)

Sogge, Mark K.; Dockens, Patrick; Williams, Sartor O., III; Kus, Barbara E.; AND Sferra, Susan J.

2003 11.6088 *Southwestern willow flycatcher breeding site and territory summary—2002.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, [17] pp.

Sogge, Mark K.; Kus, Barbara E.; Sferra, Susan J.; AND Whitfield, Mary J.

2003 11.6095 (EDS.) Ecology and conservation of the willow flycatcher; proceedings of a conference sponsored by U.S. Geological Survey, U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, U.S. Forest Service, Arizona Department of Fish and Game, and Arizona State University, Tempe, AZ, 24-26 October, 2000. *Studies in Avian Biology*, (26), 210 pp.

2003 11.6416 Introduction. *In:* Sogge, Mark K., Kus, Barbara E., Sferra, Susan J., and Whitfield, Mary J. (eds.), Ecology and conservation of the willow flycatcher; proceedings of a conference sponsored by U.S. Geological Survey, U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, U.S.

Fish and Wildlife Service, U.S. Forest Service, Arizona Department of Fish and Game, and Arizona State University, Tempe, AZ, 24-26 October, 2000. *Studies in Avian Biology*, (26): 1-2.

Sogge, Mark K.; Paxton, Eben H.; AND Riper, Charles van, III

2013 11.3968 Tamarisk in riparian woodlands: A bird’s eye view. *In:* Sher, Anna, and Quigley, Martin F. (eds.), *Tamarix : a case study of ecological change in the American West.* Oxford, New York, Auckland, Cape Town, Dar es Salaam, Hong Kong, Karachi, Kuala Lumpur, Madrid, Melbourne, Mexico City, Nairobi, New Delhi, Shanghai, Taipei, and Toronto: Oxford University Press, pp. 189-206.

Sogge, Mark K.; Sferra, Susan J.; McCarthey, Tracy; Williams, Sartor O., III; AND Kus, Barbara E.

2001 11.6089 *Southwestern willow flycatcher breeding site and territory summary—2000.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, 20 pp.

2002 11.6090 *Southwestern willow flycatcher breeding site and territory summary—2001.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, 20 pp.

2003 11.6418 Distribution and characteristics of southwestern willow flycatcher breeding sites and territories: 1993-2001. *In:* Sogge, Mark K., Kus, Barbara E., Sferra, Susan J., and Whitfield, Mary J. (eds.), Ecology and conservation of the willow flycatcher; proceedings of a conference sponsored by U.S. Geological Survey, U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, U.S. Forest Service, Arizona Department of Fish and Game, and Arizona State University, Tempe, AZ, 24-26 October, 2000. *Studies in Avian Biology*, (26): 5-11.

Sogge, Mark K.; Sferra, Susan J.; AND Paxton, Eben H.

2008 11.6099 *Tamarix* as habitat for birds: Implications for riparian restoration in the southwestern United States. *Restoration Ecology*, 16(1) (March): 146-154.

Solana Sansores, Luis Rafael; Dicante, Irma; Luna, Lehí; AND Villaseñor Talavera, Raúl

2012 *11.5842* Selectividad de redes para capturar curvina golfina (*Cynoscion othonopterus*) en el Alto Golfo de California, México. Selecitivity of gill-nets used in curvine (*Cynoscion othonopterus*) fishery in the upper Gulf of California, Mexico. *Hidrobiológica* (Universidad Autónoma Metropolitana, Unidad Iztapalapa, Departamento de Hidrobiología), 22(2): 132-141. [In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Solar Frontier Europe GmbH

NO DATE *11.10158* *Case study : Iberdrola CFE solar power plant in Cerro Prieto.* [No place]: Solar Frontier Europe GmbH, 1 p. [Fact sheet.] [Iberdrola Ingenieria y Construcción México SA de C.V., and [México] Comisión Federal de Electricidad.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Soldin, Offie Porat; Braverman, Lewis E.; AND Lamm, Steven H.

2001 11.6553 Perchlorate clinical pharmacology and human health: A review. *Therapeutic Drug Monitoring*, 23(4) (August): 316-331. [Includes Lake Mead and Colorado River.]

Solé, D.; Mallol, J.; Wandalsen, G. F.; Aguirre, V.; AND Latin American ISAAC Phase 3 Study Group

2010 *11.11051* Prevalence of symptoms of eczema in Latin America: Results of the International Study of Asthma and Allergies in Childhood (ISAAC) Phase 3. *Journal of Investigational Allergology and Clinical Immunology*, 20(4): 311-323. [Participants in the ISAAC Phase Three Study Group are listed before the Abstract.] [Study area includes Mexicali Valley.]

Soleglad, Michael E., AND Fet, Victor

2011 11.13149 Contributions to scorpion systematics. III. Subfamlies Smeringurinae and Syntropinae (Scorpioines: Vaejovidae). *Euscorpius*, (71), 115 pp. [Various localities include Colorado Desert and Algodones Dunes, California.]

Soleglad, Michael E.; Fet, Victor; AND Lowe, Graeme

2011 11.6079 Contributions to scorpion systematics. IV. Observations on the *Hadrurus* "*spadix*" subgroup with a description of a new species (Scorpiones: Caraboctonidae). *Euscorpius*, (112), 36 pp. [Various localities include Colorado Desert and Anza Borrego.]

Sollberger, Patrick Joseph

1987 11.10560 *Comparison of littoral and limnetic zooplankton communities of Lake Mead.* Master's thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 105 pp.

Sollberger, Patrick J., AND Paulson, Larry J.

1992 11.674 Littoral and limnetic zooplankton communities in Lake Mead, Nevada-Arizona, USA. *Hydrobiologia*, 237: 175-184. [Lower basin only.]

Solly, S. Edwin

1897 11.15151 *A handbook of medical climatology. Embodying its principles and therapeutic application with scientific data of the chief health resorts of the world.* Philadelphia and New York: Lea Brothers and Co., 470 pp. + advertisements. [See "Depressed Climates", pp. 91-95, which includes lengthy remarks concerning the Salton Sea region.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Soltz, David L.

1979 11.6977 Our disappearing desert fishes. *Nature Conservancy News*, 29(6): 8-12.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-43|

Solymar, Ryan; Hogan, Elizabeth; AND Berg, Jared

2018 *11.15731* Using side scan sonar to locate derelict fishing gear to mitigate the effects of ghost fishing in the Upper Gulf of California [ABSTRACT]. *In: Sixth International Marine Debris Conference : book of abstracts : March 12-16, 2018, San Diego, California, USA*, p. 42.

Sonora (Estado de), Comité Estatal de Sanidad Vegetal de Sonora; Sonora (Estado de), Secretaría de Agricultura, Ganadería, Recursos Hidráulicos, Pesca y Acuacultura; México, Servicio Nacional de Sanidad, Inocuidad y Calidad Agroalimentaria; AND México, Secretaría de Agricultura, Ganadería, Desarrollo Rural, Pesca y Alimentación

2014 *11.10965* *Plan de manejo fitosanitario regiónal de mosquita blanca en la región de San Luis Río Colorado, Sonora.* Hermosillo, Sonora: CESAVE, SAGARHPA, SENASICA, and SAGARPA, 15 pp. [In Spanish.]

Sonora (Estado de), Organismo de Cuenca Noroeste

2011 *11.5760* *Compendio de identificación de asentamientos humanos en cauces federales.* México: Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recurso Naturales, Comisión Nacional del Agua, 292 pp. [In Spanish.]

Sonora (Gobierno del Estado de)

1994 *11.5765* *Programa de desarrollo urbano del centro de población del Golfo de Santa Clara.* San Luis Rio Colorado, Sonora: Gobierno del Estado de Sonora, 97 pp. [In Spanish.]

Sonora (Gobierno del Estado de), Junta de Caminos

NO DATE *11.10268* *Manifestación de impacto ambiental modalidad regional : del proyecto: "Carretera Costera Puerto Peñasco-Golfo de Santa Clara".* A la atenta consideración de: Secretaría del Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales. [No place]: Gobierno del Estado de Sonora, Junta de Caminos, 137 pp. + appendices. [In Spanish.]

Sonora (Gobierno del Estado de), Secretaría de Infraestructura y Desarrollo Urbano

2006 *11.12023* *Manifestación de impacto ambiental modalidad particular del proyecto: Carretera Costera de Sonora, Tramo: San Luis Rio Colorado—Estacion Doctor : resumen* *ejecutivo : Diciembre del 2006.* Hermosillo, Sonora: Gobierno del Estado de Sonora, Secretaría de Infraestructura y Desarrollo Urbano, 31 pp. [In Spanish.]

2008 *11.12024* *Manifestación de impacto ambiental modalidad particular del proyecto: Carretera Costera de Sonora, Tramo: San Luis Río Colorado—Estacion Doctor : Enero del 2008.* Hermosillo, Sonora: Gobierno del Estado de Sonora, Secretaría de Infraestructura y Desarrollo Urbano, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [183 pp. total.] [In Spanish.]

Sonora, Instituto de Acuacultura

2014 *11.6808* *Implementación del programa de monitoreo administrativo para la cuota total de captura de curvina golfina en El Golfo de Santa Clara, temporada 2014 : informe de trabajo.* Hermosillo, Sonora: Gobierno del Estado de Sonora, Secretaría de Agricultura, Ganadería, Recursos Hidràulico, Pesca y Acuacultura, 42 pp. [In Spanish.]

Sonoran Institute

NO DATE *11.5074* *Colorado River delta restoration project : a plan of action.* Tucson: Sonoran Institute, 16 pp. [including wraps].

NO DATE *11.5076* *Colorado River delta restoration : Las Arenitas wetland.* Tucson: Sonoran Institute, 1 p. [Fact sheet.] [Also includes imprints of Pro Natura Noroeste, A.C.; and Asociación Ecológica de Usuarios del Río Hardy-Colorado, A.C.]

NO DATE *11.6046* *Colorado River Delta Restoration Project : Laguna Grande Restoration Area.* [Tucson]: Sonoran Institute, 2 pp. [Fact sheet.]

NO DATE *11.6047* *Colorado River Delta Restoration Project : zona de restauración Laguna Grande.* [Tucson]: Sonoran Institute, 2 pp. [Fact sheet.] [In Spanish.]

NO DATE *11.6048* *Colorado River Delta Restoration Project : humedal de tratamiento Las Arenitas.* [Tucson]: Sonoran Institute, 2 pp. [Fact sheet.] [In Spanish.]

NO DATE *11.6975* *Colorado River Delta Restoration Project : hydroseeding native tree seeds.* [Tucson]: Sonoran Institute, 4 pp. [Fact sheet.]

NO DATE *11.9991* *Colorado River Delta Restoration Project : Las Arenitas treatment wetland.* [Tucson]: Sonoran Institute, 1 p. [Fact sheet.] [Las Arenitas Wastewater Treatment Plant, Mexicali, Baja California.]

NO DATE *11.5077* *Colorado River delta restoration : la Ciénega de Santa Clara.* Tucson: Sonoran Institute, 1 p. [2011?] [Fact sheet. Also includes imprints of Pro Natura Noroeste, A.C.; and Asociación Ecológica de Usuarios del Río Hardy-Colorado, A.C.]

NO DATE *11.6050* *Colorado River Delta Restoration : la Ciénega de Santa Clara.* [Tucson]: Sonoran Institute, 1 p. [2011?] [Fact sheet. Also includes imprints of Pro Natura Noroeste, A.C.; and Asociación Ecológica de Usuarios del Río Hardy-Colorado, A.C.] [In Spanish.]

NO DATE *11.5078* *Colorado River delta restoration : the estuary.* Tucson: Sonoran Institute, 1 p. [2011?] [Fact sheet. Also includes imprints of Pro Natura Noroeste, A.C.; and Asociación Ecológica de Usuarios del Río Hardy-Colorado, A.C.]

NO DATE *11.3849* *Colorado River delta restoration project : Colorado River Delta Legacy Program evaluation.* [No place]: Sonoran Institute, 2 pp. [2012?] [Fact sheet.]

NO DATE 11.13743 *2040 vision: Bold plans for the changing West.* Tucson: Sonoran Institute, 4 pp. [2017?]

2007 *11.5073* *Colorado River delta restoration: 10 years past and future.* Tucson: Sonoran Institute, 4 pp. ("03-07".)

2010 11.13741 Hope for two rivers. *In: Shaping the Future of the West : Spring 2010.* Tucson: Sonoran Institute. [Gatefold funding appeal.] [Includes environmental work on lower Colorado River. Cover photo illustrates raft rowing on Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

2014 11.8109 *Proposed Interstate 11 analysis: Casa Grande to the Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge*. [Tucson, Arizona]: Sonoran Institute, 34 pp. [See particularly analysis of "Segment 46—Pat Tillman-Mike O'Callaghan Memorial Bridge [*sic*] to Kingman", pp. 10-11.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

2015 *11.13745* *Colorado River Delta Program. Restore. Renew. Reconnect. Spring 2015.* Tucson: Sonoran Institute, 4 pp.

2017 11.13739 *Defending the military mission in the California desert region : Fact Sheet 1 of 6.* [No place]: Sonoran Institute, 4 pp.

2017 11.13740 *Defending the military mission at Chocolate Mountain Aerial Gunnery Range : Fact Sheet 3 of 6.* [No place]: Sonoran Institute, 4 pp.

Sonoran Institute, AND The Nature Conservancy of Arizona

2001 11.17088 *A resource guide for invasive plant management in the Sonoran Desert.* [No place]: Sonoran Institute, and The Nature Conservancy of Arizona, 83 pp.

Sonoran Institute; Comisión Estatal de Servicios Públicos de Mexicali; AND ProNatura Noroeste

NO DATE *11.13742* *Las Arenitas : humedal artificial de tratamiento de aguas residuales. ¿Qué es un humedal? Flora y fauna. Tratamiento de aguas residuales. Mapa del área.* [No place]: Sonoran Institute, Comisión Estatal de Servicios Públicos de Mexicali, and ProNatura Noroeste, [10] pp. [Vicinity of Mexicali.] [In Spanish.]

Sonoran Institute México, A. C.

2016 *11.18898* *Plan de manejo para el complejo lagunar Xochimilco-Campestre-México.* [No place]: Sonoran Institute México, A. C., *for* México, Seecretaría de Infraestructura y Desarrollo Urbano del Estado. [Colorado River delta.] [In Spanish.]

Soppe, R. W.; Bastiaanssen, W. G.; Keller, A.; Clark, B.; Thoreson, B.; Eckhardt, J.; AND Davids, G.

2006 11.7370 Use of high resolution thermal Landsat data to estimate evapotranspiration within the Imperial Irrigation District in southern California [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 87(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H32D-02.

Sorensen, Darwin L.; McCarthy, Margaret M.; Middlebrooks, E. Joe; AND Porcella, Donald B.

1977 11.7590 *Suspended and dissolved solids effects on freshwater biota: A review.* Corvallis, Oregon: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, Corvallis Environmental Research Laboratory, 64 pp. (EPA-600/3/-77-042.) [Includes Colorado River and Salton Sea.]

Sorensen, Jeff A.

2014 11.7713 Introduced aquatic mollusks in Arizona. *Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program, Technical Report 284*, 5 pp.

2018 11.13759 Get to know your slimy neighbors—desert snails in Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Fisheries [*sic*] Abstracts Poster Presentation [SECTION]. *In: 51st Joint Annual Meeting, Arizona and New Mexico Chapters of The Wildlife Society and Arizona/New Mexico Chapter of The American Fisheries Society, February 1-3, 2018, Little America, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 37. [*NOTE*: Each abstract section in this program erroneously begins with p. 27.]

Soria, Gaspar

2010 *11.10249* *Connectivity of marine bivalve species in the northern Gulf of California: Implications for fisheries management and conservation.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 188 pp.

Soria, Gaspar; Lavín, Miguel F.; AND Cudney Bueno, Richard

2014 *11.16535* Spat availability of commercial bivalve species recruited on artificial collectors from the northern Gulf of California. Seasonal changes in species composition. *Aquaculture Research*, 46(12) (December): 2829-2840. [Study area in the vicinity of Puerto Peñasco, Sonora.]

Sorvig, Kim

2009 11.1636 The same river twice; a massive project returns diversity and health to lower Colorado River wetlands and suggests new definitions of landscape restoration. *Landscape Architecture* (American Society of Landscape Architects), 99(11): 42-53.

Soto González, Juan Antonio; Núñez Ramírez, Fidel; Escobosa García, Isabel; Cárdenas Salazar, Victor; AND Román Calleros, Jesús

2017 *11.14952* Uso de mejoradores de suelo en el cultivo de apio: Efecto en la calidad del suelo y rendimiento. *In: XX Congreso Internacional en Ciencias Agrícolas : Paradigmas del Agua e Inocuidad Alimentaria : 26 y 27 de octubre : Sede, Calafia Hotel y Centro de Convenciones : Mexicali, Baja California, octubre de 2017 : "Por la realización plena del hombre".* [No place]: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Ciencias Agrícolas, pp. 70-75. [Valle de San Luis Río Colorado, Sonora.] [In Spanish.]

Soto Mardones, L.; Marinone, S. G.; AND Parés Sierra, A.

1999 *11.9807* Time and spatial variability of sea surface temperature in the Gulf of California. *Ciencias Marinas* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Investigaciones Oceanológicas), 25: 1-30.

Soto Montoya, Eduardo; Carmona, Roberto; Gómez, Mathra; Ayala Pérez, Victor; Arce, Nallely; AND Danemann, Gustavo D.

2009 *11.4452* Over-summering and migrant red knots at Golfo de Santa Clara, Gulf of California, Mexico. *Wader Study Group Bulletin* (International Wader Study Group), 116(3): 191-194.

Soto Ortiz, Roberto; Sandoval Álvarez, Lazaro; Escoba Garcia, Luis Fernando; López López, Ángel; AND Avilés Marín, Mónica

2011 *11.14739* Modelo de desarrollo fenológico para variedades de trigo del noroeste de México. *In:* Guerrero Peña, Armando, Galmiche Trejeda, Ángel, Carrillo Ávila, Eugenio, Vázquez Hernández, Lorena, Santos Argüelles, Rosa Graciela, Fortis Hernández, Manuel, and Salazar Sosa, Enrique (eds.), *XXXVI Congreso Nacional de la Ciencia del Suelo, 21 al 25 de Noviembre de 2011, San Francisco de Campeche, Campeche, México : resumenes en extenso : "Haciendo química en Campeche con los suelos de México".* [No place]: Sociedad Mexicana de la Ciencia del Suelo, A.C., pp. 123-127. [Valle de Mexicali.] [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Soule, John D.

1957 11.2211 Two species of Bryozoa Ctenostomata from the Salton Sea. *Southern California Academy of Sciences, Bulletin*, 56(Part 1): 21-30. [*Nolella blakei* Rogick, 1949; *Victorella pavida* Kent, 1870.]

Southern Nevada Agency Partnership [U.S. Bureau of Land Management; U.S. National Park Service; U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service; AND U.S. Forest Service]

2012 11.15340 *Wild Vegas.* [No place]: Southern Nevada Agency Partnership, [44] pp. [including wraps]. [Environmental road trips in the greater Las Vegas area. Includes Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Valley of Fire State Park, and Moapa National Wildlife Refuge.]

Southern Nevada Water Authority, Las Vegas Wash Project Coordination Team

2000 11.1664 *Las Vegas Wash Comprehensive Adaptive Management Plan.* Southern Nevada Water Authority, 212 pp. + appendices; also distributed on CD.

Southern Pacific Company, Land Department

NO DATE 11.8607 *Farming in southern California : Antelope Valley, Coachella Valley, Imperial Valley.* San Francisco: Southern Pacific Company, 15 pp., map. [*Ca.* 1910?]

Southern Utah Wilderness Alliance

1993 11.4963 *A vision for the Virgin: Conservationist approaches to river management.* Salt Lake City: Southern Utah Wilderness Alliance, 166 pp. + maps and figures [208 pp. total]. [Virgin River. Principally Utah segments but includes lower Virgin.]

Southern Utah Wilderness Alliance, Center for Biological Diversity

2002 11.1684 *Before the Secretary of the Interior : petition to list the relict leopard frog (*Rana onca*) as an endangered species under the Endangered Species Act.* [No place]: Center for Biological Diversity, Southern Utah Wilderness Alliance, 63 pp.

Southey, Rick

1998 11.13915 *Fire department physical fitness: A Bullhead City approach : executive leadership.* Bullhead City, Arizona: Bullhead City Fire Department, 24 pp. ("An applied research project submitted to the National Fire Academy as part of the Executive Fire Officer Program".)

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Southwest Ag Summit

2015 11.9187 *The Insider : breaking news from the Southwest's premier Ag industry event : Southwest Ag Summit 2015 : Southwest Ag Summit 2014 recap and 2015 highlights.* [No imprint], 12 pp. [including wraps].

Southwestern Willow Flycatcher Recovery Team, Technical Subgroup

2002 11.15204 *Final Recovery Plan : southwestern willow flycatcher (*Empidonax traillii extimus*).* [No place]: Southwestern Willow Flycatcher Recovery Team, Technical Subgroup, *for* U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Region 2, Albuquerque, New Mexico, 210 pp. + Appendices A-O. (Deborah M. Finch, Team Leader; Stephen I. Rothenstein, Vice Team Leader; Jon C. Boren; William L. Graf; Jerry L. Holechek; Barbara E. Kus; Robert M. Marshall; Molly M. Pohl; Susan J. Sferra; Mark K. Sogge; Julie C. Stromberg; Bradley A. Valentine; Mary J. Whitfield; Sartor O. Williams, III; *with assistance from* Stuart C. Leon, Gregory Beatty, Tracy A. Scheffler, Steven Albert.)

Souza, Dalmo Pacheco de, AND Kobiyama, Masato

2003 *11.18095* Ecoengenharia em zona ripária: renaturalização de rios e recuperação de vegetação ripária. *In: I Seminário de Hidrologia Florestal Zonas Ripárias : anais : Alfredo Wagner—SC, 22/Set/2003.* Florianópolis, Santa Catarina, Brasil: Universidade Federal de Santa Catarina, Centro Tecnológico, Programa de Pós-Graduação em Engenharia Ambiental, pp. 121-131. [See section 7.2, "Recuperação da Vegetação Ripária no Rio Colorado—EUA" (pp. 125-127).] [In Portuguese, with abstract also in English.]

Sovocook, Kent A.

2005 11.13169 (WITH Mitchell Morgan) *Xeriscape conversion study : final report.* [No place]: Southern Nevada Water Authority, 96 pp.

Spaan, Garrett Donald

2019 11.17446 *Effects of shotgun shell limits on the quality hunting experience.* Master's thesis, California State University at Chico, 86 pp. [Literature reviews include "Sonny Bono Salton Sea NWR", pp. 24-25.] [National Wildlife Refuge.]

Spalding, Mark

2000 11.4488 Addressing border environmental problems now and in the future: Border XXI and related efforts. *In:* Ganster, Paul (ed.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment: A road map to a sustainable 2020.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. 105-137. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 1*.)

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Spamer, Earle E.

2022	11.18999	*Bibliography of biology, ecology, and environment of Lake Mead, Arizona-Nevada : including Las Vegas Wash, lower Virgin River, and specific localities in Lake Mead National Recreation Area.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 162 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]
2022	11.19000	*Bibliografía de la biología, ecología y medio ambiente del limítrofe y delta del Río Colorado y la parte adjacente del Alto Golfo de California (México y Estados Unidos). \ Bibliography of the biology, ecology and environment of the Colorado River limitrophe and delta, and the adjacent part of the Upper Gulf of California (Mexico and United States).* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 307 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]
2022	11.19001	*Bibliography of biology, ecology and environment of the Salton Sea and Imperial-Mexicali Valley region (California and Baja California).* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 302 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]
2023	11.19358	*Bibliography of ichthyology of the Lower Colorado River : Glen Canyon Dam to the Río Colorado delta, Grand Canyon tributaries, and lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers. Second Edition.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 192 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]
2023	11.19359	*Bibliografía de la biología, ecología y medio ambiente del limítrofe y delta del Río Colorado y la parte adyacente del Alto Golfo de California (México y Estados Unidos). Segunda edición. / Bibliography of the ecology and environment of the Colorado River limitrophe and delta, and the adjacent part of the upper Gulf of California (Mexico and United States). Second Edition.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 312 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.] [Bilingual title and preface.]
2023	11.19360	*Bibliography of the biology, ecology and environment of the Salton Sea and Imperial–Mexicali Valley region (California and Baja California). Second Edition.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 304 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

Spang, Edward F.; Lamb, G. William; Rowley, Frank; Radtkey, William H.; Oldendorff, Richard R.; Dahlem, Eugene A.; AND Slone, Sidney

1988	11.5048	*Desert tortoise habitat management on the public lands: A rangewide plan.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Division of Wildlife and Fisheries, 23 pp.

Spangle, Steven L.

2010	11.4965	*Final Biological Opinion on the Virgin River Gorge (Gorge) rotenone treatment between the stateline fish barrier in Washington County, Utah, and the Virgin River Gorge fish barrier, Mohave County, Arizona.* Phoenix: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Arizona Ecological Services Office, 29 pp. (AESO/SE 22410-2010-F-0567.)

2011 11.4966 *Revision to Final Biological Opinion on the Virgin River Gorge (Gorge) rotenone treatment between the stateline fish barrier in Washington County, Utah, and the Virgin River Gorge fish barrier, Mohave County, Arizona.* Phoenix: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Arizona Ecological Services Office, 4 pp. (AESO/SE 22410-2010-F-0567R1.)

Späth, Hans-Joachim

1974 11.10064 Der Wasser- und Salzhaushalt des Salton Sea in Kalifornien. *Die Wasserwirtschaft* (Stuttgart), 64: 106-108. [In German.]

Spaulding, Sarah A.; Platt, Lindsay R. C.; Murphy, Jennifer C.; Covert, Alex; AND Harvey, Judson W.

2024 11.19437 Chlorophyll *a* in lakes and streams of the United States (2005-2022). *Scientific Data*, 11 (611), https://doi.org/10.1038/s41597-024-03453-3, 12 pp. + data accessible online. [Data sites within the area of interest to this bibliography (as displayed on mapping, p. 7, include Colorado River in Grand Canyon, lower Colorado River, Lake Mead and lower Virgin River, and Imperial Valley area.] [Data online: Platt, L. R., Spaulding, S. A., Covert, A., Murphy, J. C., and Raynor, N., 2023, A national harmonized dataset of discrete chlorophyll from lakes and streams (2005-2022), *U.S. Geological Survey Data Release*, https://doi.org/10.5066/P9J0ZIOF.]

Speas, David W.

2009 11.16552 Progress on conservation measures for humpback chub and razorback sucker in the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 41st Annual Meeting, November 19-22, 2009*, pp. 14-15. [Includes Lake Mead inflow area.]

Speck, Robert L.

1985 11.13161 *Soil survey of Las Vegas Valley area, Nevada, part of Clark County.* (Fieldwork by Robert L. Speck and Thomas R. McKay.) [No place]: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service, *in cooperation with* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, and University of Nevada Agricultural Experiment Station, 194 pp.

Spiewak, I.; Hise, E. C.; Reed, S. A.; AND Thompson, S. A.

1970 11.8487 *Preliminary investigation : desalting of geothermal brines in the Imperial Valley of California.* Oak Ridge, Tennessee: Oak Ridge National Laboratory, 45 pp. ("Research sponsored by the Office of Saline Water, U. S. Department of the Interior, under Union Carbide Corporation's contract with the U. S. Atomic Energy Commission.") (ORNL-TM-3021.)

Spiller, Sam F.

1997 11.12088 Sam F. Spiller, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Phoenix, Arizona. *From:* Approaches to More Effective Basin Management; Stakeholder Perspectives [SECTION]. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, *Colorado River Basin management study : a report to the Bureau of Reclamation, April 1997 : final report.* (Tom Moody, Project Manager.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, p. 81.

Sponholtz, Pamela J.; Kegerries, Ron; Sjoberg, Jon; Paroz, Yvette; Blasius, Heidi; Robinson, Tony; Andersen, Matthew; AND Fitzpatrick, Lesley

2008 11.3747 Lower Colorado River area report, November 2007-2008 [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 40th Annual Meeting, November 12-16, 2008*, p. 15.

Sponholtz, Pamela J.; Mitchell, Don; Richardson, Mary; Paroz, Yvette; Hedwall, Shaula; Benedict, Chuck; Whittier, Joanna; AND Weiss, Dannette

2007 11.3748 Lower Colorado River area report, November 2006-2007 [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 39th Annual Meeting, General Program—with Abstracts*, p. 20.

Sponholtz, Pamela J.; Sorensen, Jeff; Voeltz, Jeremy; Avery, Luke; Healy, Brian; Albrecht, Brandon; Paroz, Yvette; AND Knowles, Glen

2009 11.16551 2009 area report for the Lower Colorado River Basin [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 41st Annual Meeting, November 19-22, 2009*, p. 15.

Sponholtz, Pamela J.; Voeltz, Jeremy; Mitchell, Don; Simms, Jeff; Knowles, Glen; Carter, Codey; Propst, David; AND Bonar

2005 11.3768 Lower Colorado River area report, November 2004-2005 [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 37th Annual Meeting, November 16-20, 2005, Quatro Ciénegas, Coahuila, México*, pp. 25-26.

Sprague, Malcolm

1941 11.17974 California; climatic summary. *In:* Hambidge, Gove (ed.), Climate and man. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Yearbook of Agriculture 1941*, pp. 783-797. (Volume: *U.S. 77th Congress, 1st Session, House Document 27.*)

Sprague, Scott; Gagnon, Jeffrey; Loberger, Chad; Ogren, Kari; AND Boe, Sue

2017 11.13676 Evaluation of desert bighorn sheep overpasses and fencing along US Highway 93 in Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: 50th Joint Annual Meeting, Arizona/New Mexico Chapter of the American Fisheries Society and Arizona and New Mexico Chapters of the Wildlife Society, February 9-11, 2017, Farmington, New Mexico : Celebrating 50 Years of Fish and Wildlife Management in Arizona and New Mexico.* [No imprint], [unpaginated].

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Springer, Craig

2016 11.13693 Fish health surveys inform conservation. *Arizona Wildlife News* (Arizona Wildlife Federation), 58(4) (Winter): 9-10. [Willow Beach National Fish Hatchery.]

Sredl, Michael J.

1993 11.8183 Global amphibian decline: Have Arizona’s amphibians been affected? *Sonoran Herpetologist* (Tucson Herpetological Society), 6(2) (February 2): 14-21. [Includes notes on Lake Mead area, lower Colorado River, and Imperial Valley, California.]

1999 11.4460 What’s going on with Arizona’s leopard frogs? *Arizona Riparian Council* (Arizona State University, Center for Environmental Studies, Arizona Riparian Council, Tempe), 12(1) (January): 6-8.

Stahr, Kristopher J.

2018 11.15997 An evaluation of three artificial structures to reduce predations on hatchery-reared bonytail and razorback suckers [ABSTRACT]. *In: Desert Fishes Council : Consejo de los Peces del Desierto : 50th Annual Meeting : long program : 14-18 November 2018, Furnace Creek, Death Valley National Park, California, USA*, p. [56].

Stahr, Kristopher J., AND Mann, Ryan D.

2018 11.13760 The effect of predator recognition conditioning frequency on survival of hatchery-reared bonytail and razorback sucker [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Fisheries Abstracts Poster Presentation [SECTION]. *In: 51st Joint Annual Meeting, Arizona and New Mexico Chapters of The Wildlife Society and Arizona/New Mexico Chapter of The American Fisheries Society, February 1-3, 2018, Little America, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 37-38. [*NOTE*: Each abstract section in this program erroneously begins with p. 27.]

Staker, Robert Dale

1973 11.4196 *Planktonic dynamics as an indicator of water quality in Lake Mead.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 126 pp.

1974 11.10252 A diurnal zooplankton migration study in Lake Mead. *Arizona Academy of Science, Journal*, 9(3) (October): 85-88.

1980 11.17474 Zooplankton distribution and standing crops in Lake Mead (Colorado River). *Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society, Journal*, 96(1) (Spring): 4-11.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Staker, Robert D.; Hoshaw, Robert W.; AND Everett, Lorne G.

1974	11.973	Phytoplankton distribution and water quality indices for Lake Mead (Colorado River). *Journal of Phycology*, 10: 323-331. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-26|

Staliknecht, D. E.; Nettles, V. F.; Erickson, G. A.; AND Jessup, D. A.

1986	11.13673	Antibodies to vesicular stomatitis virus in populations of feral swine in the United States. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases*, 22(3): 320-325. [Includes Havasu National Wildlife Refuge, Arizona.]

Stallard, M. L.; Winnett, T. L.; Truesdell, A. H.; Coplen, T. B.; Kendall, C.; White, L. D.; janik, C. J.; AND Thompson, J. M.

1987	*11.9080*	Patterns of change in water isotopes from the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico: 1977-1986. *In:* Building for the Future; Geothermal Resources Council 1987 Annual Meeting, October 11-14, 1987, Sparks, Nevada. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 11: 203-210.

Stallcup, Rich

1989	11.5708	Rails. *Point Reyes Bird Observatory*, (Autumn): 8-9. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

Stamatis Maldonado, Martha

1987	*11.16995*	El valle de Mexicali: agricultura e inversión extranjera (1901-1986). *Estudios Fronterizos* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(12/13) (January/April–May/August): 41-51. [In Spanish.]
1993	*11.16996*	Los contratos de producción en el noroeste de México: el valle de Mexicali a fines de la década de los ochenta. *Estudios Fronterizos* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), (3) (January/April): 61-80. [In Spanish, with abstract also in English.]

Stanley, John T.

1989	11.3424	Riparian wetland creation and restoration in the Far West: A compilation of information. *In:* Kusler, Jon A., and Kentula, Mary E. (eds.), *Wetland creation and restoration: The status of the science. Volume I: Regional reviews.* Berne, New York: Association of State Wetland Managers, and Corvallis, Oregon: NSI Technology Services Corp., *for* U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, pp. 417-464. (Volume: EPA/600/3-89/038A.) [See "Cibola National Wildlife Refuge Riparian Revegetation, Imperial County[,] California", p. 446; "Colorado River Dredge-Spoil Site Riparian Revegetation, Imperial County, California", pp. 446-447.]

Stark, Earl F.

1942 11.4186 *Boron in the irrigation waters and alkaline calcareous soils of Arizona with particular reference to its effect on plants.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 82 pp.

Stark, Harold E.

1955 11.928 Random fixation as an explanation for a unique population of fleas. *Systematic Zoology*, 4(1) (March): 45-47, 34 [reading order of pagination, thus]. [*Thrassis bacchi*. Unique population is extralimital to this bibiography but includes remarks pertaining to the subspecies *Thrassis bacchi gladiolis* that is within the range.]

Stark, Lloyd R.

1997 11.16935 Phenology and reproductive biology of *Syntrichia inermis* (Bryopsida, Pottiaceae) in the Mojave Desert. *The Bryologist*, 100(1) (Spring): 13-27. [Study site is in "an unnamed wash that eventually drains into the Las Vegas Wash", River Mountains, Nevada.]

Stark, Lloyd R.; Whittemore, Alan T.; AND Mishler, Brent D.

2002 11.11282 Noteworthy bryophyte records from the Mojave Desert. *Madroño*, 49(1) (January/March): 49-53.

Starner, Keith, AND Goh, Kean S.

2012 11.6855 Detections of the neonicotinoid insecticide imidacloprid in surface waters of three agricultural regions of California, USA, 2010-2011. *Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology*, 88: 316-321. [Includes Imperial Valley.]

Staten, R. T.; Finnel, C.; AND Jensen, L.

1983 11.9783 *Monitoring of the Imperial Valley pheromone program.* [No place]: Imperial County Agricultural Commissioner's Office, 14 pp.

Stave, S. C.; Benz, J. M.; Dorow, K. E.; Willett J. A.; AND Glasgow, B. D.

2012 11.10354 *MARS June 2012 flight data: Natural background and point source spectra.* Richland, Washington: Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, 11 pp. + data appendices accessible online. (PNNL-21978. Contract No. DE-AC05-76RL01830.) [Multi-sensor Airborne Radiation Survey.] [Includes overflights of Lake Mohave.]

Stearns, Robert E. C.

1894 11.3850 *Helix (Arionta) coloradoensis*: —a new locality. *The Nautilus* (Philadelphia), 8(3) (July): 29. [Land snail first described from Grand Canyon; a single dead shell located at "Mountain Springs, Colorado desert, San Diego County". ". . . a wide range a distribution is already indicated for this species."] [Species first described from Grand Canyon; see Stearns (1890, ITEM NO. 19.1541).]

Stebbins, Robert C.

1972 11.5461 *California amphibians and reptiles.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 152 pp. (California Natural History Guides, 31.) [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

Steenburgh, W. James; Redmond, Kelly T.; Kunkel, Kenneth E.; Doesken, Nolan; Gillies, Robert R.; Horel, John D.; Hoerling, Martin P.; AND Painter, Thomas H.

2013 11.12055 (COORDINATING LEAD AUTHOR, LEAD AUTHORS, CONTRIBUTING AUTHORS) Present weather and climate: Average conditions. *In:* Garfin, Gregg, Jardine, Angela, Merideth, Robert, Black, Mary, and LeRoy, Sarah (eds.), *Assessment of climate change in the Southwest United States : a report prepared for the National Climate Assessment.* Washington, D.C., Covelo (California), and London: Island Press, pp. 56-73. [There is also a two-page fact sheet summarizing and crediting information from this chapter; accessible from webpage http://www.swcarr.arizona.edu/fact-sheets.]

Steffen, Pam

2017 11.12923 Friends of the Arizona Joshua Tree Forest. *Meadview Monitor*, (July/August): 8. [Permanent study plot laid out by Todd Esque and volunteers.]

2017 11.12924 Friends of the Arizona Joshua Tree Forest. *Meadview Monitor*, (September/October): 6. [Permanent study plot laid out by Todd Esque and volunteers; second plot to be laid out this fall.]

Stefferud, J. A.; Bettaso, R.; Minckley, C.; Stefferud, S.; Clarkson, R.; Tibbitts, T.; Myers, T.; AND Rinne J.

2001 11.1503 Lower Colorado River area report [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 32: 17-24. [In English and Spanish.]

Stefferud, J. A.; Young, K. L.; Clarkson, R. W.; Minckley, C. O.; Simms, J. R.; AND Sillas, A.

1999 11.6962 Lower Colorado River area report [ABSTRACT]. Informe sobre el área del bajo Río Colorado [RESUMEN]. *IDesert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 30: 42-46. [In English and Spanish.]

Stefferud, Sally E.; Barrett, Paul; Clarkson, Robert W.; Marsh, Paul C.; Milosovich, J.; Propst, David L.; Sponholtz, Pam J.; AND others

2005 11.2068 Lower Colorado River Area report, November 2002 to November 2003. Informé del Área de la parte baja del Río Colorado, Noviembre de 2002 a Noviembre de 2003 [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 35: 81-83. ("Contributors to this reported included (in alphabetical order): Paul Barrett, Chuck Benedict, Scott Bonar, Rob Clarkson, doug Duncan, Julia Fonesca, Paul Marsh, John Rinne, Jerry Stefferud, Jeff Simms, Pam Sponholtz, Ann Watson, Randy Van Haverbeke, Bill Werner, Mark Whitney, and fish biologists of the Arizona Game and Fish Department.") [In English and Spanish.]

Stefferud, Sally E.; Stefferud, J.; Clarkson, R.; Heinrick, J. [Heinrich, J. E.]**; Slaughter, J.; Bettaso, R.; Whitney, M.; AND Parmenter, S.**

2005 11.7027 Lower Colorado River area report. Informe del área de la parte baja del Río Colorado [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 34: 46-50. [In English and Spanish.]

Stegmeier, Jessie, AND Ronning, Carolyn J.

2019 11.16742 *Pretty Water Conservation Area : 2018 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 10 pp.

Stegmeier, Jessie, AND Sabin, Beth

2018 11.15865 *Pretty Water Conservation Area : 2015 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 8 pp.

2019 11.16743 *Pretty Water Conservation Area : 2017 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 9 pp.

Stegmeier, Jessie; Dodge, Chris; Blasius, Becky; AND Knowles, Jimmy

2018 11.15742 *Hart Mine Marsh : 2017 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 15 pp.

2019 11.17236 *Hart Mine Marsh : 2018 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 15 pp.

2020 11.17654 *Hart Mine Marsh : 2019 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 15 pp.

2021 11.18870 *Hart Mine Marsh : 2020 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 17 pp.

Stegmeier, Jessie; Hill, Jeff; AND Blasius, Becky

2023 11.19121 *Cibola Valley Conservation Area : 2021 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Basin, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 12 pp.

Stegmeier, Jessie; Raulston, Barbara; AND Blasius, Becky

2018 11.15438 *Cibola Valley Conservation Area Restoration Development and Monitoring Plan: Phase 7.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 15 pp.

2018 11.15439 *Cibola Valley Conservation Area Restoration Development and Monitoring Plan: Phases 8 and 9.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 15 pp.

2022 11.18974 *Cibola Valley Conservation Area : 2020 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 12 pp.

Stegmeier, Jessie; Raulston, Barbara; Blasius, Becky; AND Knowles, Jimmy

2018 11.15743 *Cibola Valley Conservation Area : 2016 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 14 pp.

2018 11.15744 *Cibola Valley Conservation Area : 2017 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 14 pp.

2020 11.17575 *Cibola Valley Conservation Area : 2018 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 14 pp.

Stegmeier, Jessie; Ronning, Carolyn J.; Blasius, Becky; AND Knowles, Jimmy

2020 11.17654 *Cibola National Wildlife Refuge Unit #1 Conservation Area : 2018 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 14 pp.

2020 11.17655 *Pretty Water Conservation Area : 2019 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 9 pp.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Stegmeier, Jessie; Sabin, Beth; AND Blasius, Becky

2018	11.15866	*Cibola National Wildlife Refuge Unit #1 Conservation Area Restoration Development and Monitoring Plan: Lower Hippy Fire.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 17 pp.
2018	11.15867	*Cibola National Wildlife Refuge Unit #1 Conservation Area Restoration Development and Monitoring Plan: Middle Hippy Fire.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 17 pp.
2019	11.16860	*Cibola National Wildlife Refuge Unit #1 Conservation Area : 2017 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 14 pp.
2021	11.18818	*Cibola National Wildlife Refuge Unit #1 Conservation Area Restoration Development and Monitoring Plan: Seed Feasibility and Eastside.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 17 pp.

Stehman, S. V., AND Milliken, Jeff A.

2007	11.1332	Estimating the effect of crop classification error on evapotranspiration derived from remote sensing in the lower Colorado River basin, USA. *Remote Sensing of Environment*, 106(2): 217-227.

Stehr, Frederick W., AND Cook, Edwin F.

1968	11.17542	A revision of the genus *Malacosoma* Hübner in North America (Lepidoptera: Lasiocampidae): Systematics, biology, immatures, and parasites. *U.S. National Museum, Bulletin 276*, 321 pp.

Steiger, John W., AND Webb, Robert H.

2000	11.1034	Recovery of perennial vegetation in military target sites in the eastern Mojave Desert, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 00-355*, 28 pp.

Stein, J. R.; Heinrich, J. E.; Sjoberg, J. F.; Hobbs, B. M.; AND St. George, D.

2001	11.1506	Native fish and amphibian management in southern Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Hendrickson, Dean A., and Findley, Lloyd T. (eds.), *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 32: 36-39. [Also in Spanish.]

Steinberg, Spencer M.; Buck, Brenda; Morton, Janice; AND Dorman, James

2008	11.6561	The speciation of iodine in the salt impacted Black Butte soil series along the Virgin River, Nevada, USA. *Applied Geochemistry*, 23: 3589-3596. [Study sites at Mesquite, Nevada, and along the Virgin River upstream from Lake Mead.]

Steinberg, Spencer M.; Nemr, E. L.; AND Rudin, M.

2009	11.1581	Characterization of the lignin signature in Lake Mead, NV, sediment: comparison of on-line flash chemopyrolysis (600° C) and off-line chemolysis (250° C). *Environmental and Geochemical Health*, 31(3) (June): 339-352.

Stejneger, Leonhard, AND Barbour, Thomas

1917	11.16394	*A check list of North American amphibians and reptiles.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard University Press, 125 pp.

Stenquist, Scott M., AND Kauffeld, Jon

2000	11.9901	Saltcedar integrated weed management and the Endangered Species Act. *In:* Spencer, Neal R. (ed.), *Proceedings of the X International Symposium on Biological Control of Weeds, 4-14 July 1999, Montana State University, Bozeman, Montana, USA*, pp. 487-504. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

Stephens, Frank

1884	11.2705	Collecting in the Colorado Desert—*LeConte's thrasher*. *The Auk*, 1(4) (October): 353-358.
1890	11.2706	Notes on birds observed in the Colorado Desert in winter. *The Auk*, 7(3) (July): 296-297.
1895	11.2740	Descriptions of two new subspecies of California birds. *The Auk*, 12(4) (October): 371-372. [Includes the desert partridge, *Callipepla gambeli deserticola*, occurring in the Colorado Desert-Colorado Valley region.]
1903	11.2371	Bird notes from eastern California and western Arizona. *The Condor*, 5(3) (May/June): 75-78, (4) (July/August): 100-105.
1906	11.1993	*California mammals.* (Illustrated by W. J. Fenn from studies in the field.) San Diego: West Coast Publishing Co., 351 pp.
1914	11.13613	Arid California and its animal life. *California Fish and Game Commission, 23rd Biennial Report for the years 1912-1914.* [Sacramento], California: State Printing Office, pp. 127-135.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Stepien, Carol, AND Brown, Joshua

2010 11.2046 Population genetic history of the dreisenid mussel invasion: Expansion patterns across North America [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2010 ICAIS, 17th International Conference on Aquatic Invasive Species, August 29 to September 2, 2010 : Westin San Diego, San Diego, CA, USA*, p. 175.

Stern, Martin W.; Hanemann, W. Michael; AND Eckhouse, Katherine

1981 11.8749 *Energy and process substitution in the frozen-food industry: Geothermal energy and the retortable pouch.* Berkeley, California: University of California, Giannini Foundation of Agricultural Economics, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, 155 pp. (DOE/ET/27197—T1. DE82 015583.) [See particularly “Specific Application in the Imperial Valley Region” (pp. 37-43).]

Sternberg, George M.

1884 11.5193 Malaria. (Continued from p. 256.) *The Medical Record* (New York), 25(11) (March 15): 281-285. [See pp. 284-285, notes on Sternberg’s service as an army surgeon at Fort Yuma. Includes some climatological data for Fort Yuma and Camp Mojave. Other parts of this series are not pertinent to this bibliography.]

1884 11.5194 Malaria. *In: Public health papers and reports : Volume IX : presented at the Eleventh Annual Meeting of the American Public Health Association, Detroit, Mich., Nov. 13-15, 1883 : with an abstract of the record of proceedings.* Concord, New Hampshire: Republican Press Association, pp. 31-54. [Includes data and observations from Sternberg’s service as an army surgeon at Fort Yuma (see in pp. 48-54). See also the closing sentences of the paper, abridged by lack of time from the oral presentation, which are read in as a part of the “Discussion of Malaria”, p. 375 (see Sternberg, 1884, ITEM NO. 11.5195).]

1884 11.5195 [Concluding sentences of paper presented during the previous day’s meeting, but abridged by lack of time.] *From:* Discussion of Malaria [SECTION]. *In: Public health papers and reports : Volume IX : presented at the Eleventh Annual Meeting of the American Public Health Association, Detroit, Mich., Nov. 13-15, 1883 : with an abstract of the record of proceedings.* Concord, New Hampshire: Republican Press Association, p. 375. [“Discussion of Malaria”, pp. 365-381, as a part of the Proceedings.]

1884 11.5199 *Malaria and malarial diseases.* New York: William Wood and Co., 329 pp. [Climatological data for Fort Yuma and Camp Mojave, pp. 56-57.]

Sternitzky, Madison E.

2016 11.15137 Salton Sea restoration and its impacts on migratory birds of the Pacific Flyway. *In:* Wu, Jenna (ed.), *Sustainability of the Salton Sea: A review of the environmental, economic, and social climate around California’s largest saline lake : prepared as a* *part of a First Year Experience Course, BE100: Crisis in the Salton Sea, Fall 2016 : Emilie Gray, Associate Professor, Colorado College.* [Colorado Springs, Colorado]: Colorado College, pp. 12-17.

Sterrenburg, Frithjof A. S.

2005 11.7000 Taxonomy and ecology: An inseparable pair. *California Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, 56(14): 156-161. [Includes Salton Sea.]

Sterrenburg, Frithjof A. S.; Tiffany, Mary A.; AND Lange, Carina B.

2000 11.862 Studies on the genera *Gyrosigma* and *Pleurosigma* (Bacillariophyceae). Species from the Salton Sea, California, U.S.A., including *Pleurosigma ambrosianum*, nov. sp. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings*, 150: 305-313. [New species.]

Stevens, C. L.; Phillips, A.; Young, S.; AND Counts, A.

2017 11.15503 Utilizing NASA earth observations to assist the National Park Service in monitoring shoreline land cover change in the lower Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2017 Fall Meeting, New Orleans, Louisiana, 11-15 December*, Abstract EP43A-1856. [Eastern Lake Mead and western Grand Canyon.] [National Aeronautics and Space Administration.]

Stevens, Larry [Stevens, Lawrence E.]

2006 11.1228 Quagga mussels invade Lake Mead. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 7(4) (Winter): 58.

Stevens, Larry, AND Omana, Emily

2008 11.4315 Don’t move a mussel. *Arizona Wild* (Arizona Wilderness Coalition), (Summer): 11.

Stevens, Lawrence E., AND Siemion, Gibney

2012 11.11404 Tamarisk reproductive phenology and Colorado River hydrography, southwestern USA. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 44(1): 46-58.

Stevens, Lawrence E.; Jenness, Jeffrey; AND Ledbetter, Jeri D.

2020 11.17883 Springs and springs-dependent taxa of the Colorado River basin, southwestern North America: Geography, ecology and human impacts. *Water* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 12(1501): doi:10.3390/w12051501, 30 pp. + Supplementary Material online (“Study Area Detail”), 2 pp. [*NOTE*: The text indicates the Supplementary Material also includes “a Microsoft Excel workbook with data on springs water temperature, geochemistry, springs-dependent species and scoring criteria, as well as human population change from 1990-2020, on which analyses presented in the manuscript were based", but the file was not present when accessed 30 May 2020).]

Stevenson, J.

1929 11.10508 Hooded merganser at Salton Sea, California. *In:* From Field and Study [SECTION]. *The Condor*, 31 (May): 127. [Dead female found at north end of Salton Sea.]

Stewart, Bill

2013 11.7790 The Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program [ABSTRACT]. *In: American Fisheries Society, Western Division, 2013 Annual Meeting : Fisheries: Learning from the past and looking towards the future, April 15-18, 2013, Boise Centre, Boise, Idaho*.

Stewart, Jana S.; Schwarz, Gregory E.; Brakebill, John W.; AND Preston, Stpehen D.

2019 11.16392 Catchment-level estimates of nitrogen and phosphorus agricultural use from commercial fertilizer sales for the conterminous United States, 2012. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2018-5154*, 52 pp. [No specific mention of areas included in this bibliography, but keyed data are presented on maps at state and county levels]

Stewart, William T., AND Burrell, Mike

2013 11.6357 Striped bass dispersion and effects on fisheries management in Lakes Mohave and Pleasant, Colorado River basin. *American Fisheries Society Symposium*, 80: 431-448. [Lake Mohave.]

Stewart-Malone, Alecia; Misamore, Michael; Wilmoth, Siri; Reyes, Alejandro; Wong, Wai Hing; AND Gross, Jackson

2015 11.10261 The effect of UV-C exposure on larval survival of the dreissenid quagga mussel. *PLoS One*, 10(7): e0133039, doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0133039, 11 pp. [Study animals obtained from Las Vegas Boat Harbor, Lake Mead.]

Stillwater Sciences

2014 11.6749 *Virgin River ecohydrological assessment—Flood-scour analysis, vegetation mapping, and restoration suitability : technical report.* Berkeley, California: Stillwater Sciences, *for* Walton Family Foundation, Bentonville, Arkansas, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [144 pp. total].

Stimson, Thomas E., Jr.

1948 11.1783 Hoover Dam calls the doctor. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 90(2) (August): 121-125. [Sediment and salinity studies in Lake Mead.]

Stirling, F. S., AND Laurence, James B.

1875 11.18803 Camp Mojave, Arizona Territory. Report of Acting Assistant Surgeons F. S. Stirling and James B. Laurence, United States Army. *In:* A report on the hygiene of the United States Army, with descriptions of military posts. *U.S. War Department, Surgeon-General's Office, Circular No. 8*, pp. 547-549.

Stock, A. Dean; Hussey, Nancy; AND Beckstrom, Marc D.

2014 11.6864 A new species of *Opuntia* (Cactaceae) from Mojave [*sic*] Co[.], Arizona. *Cactus and Succulent Journal* (Cactus and Succulent Society of America), 86(2) (March/April): 79-83. [*Opuntia diploursina*, new species, from Grapevine Mesa, Mohave County, Arizona.]

Stockton-Fiti, Kelly A. *see also* Fiti, Kelly Stockton

Stockton-Fiti, Kelly A., AND Claudi, Renata

2017 11.12573 Use of a differential simple stain to confirm mortality of dreissenid mussel veligers in field and laboratory experiments. *In:* Wong, Wai Hing, Collas, Frank, Piria, Marina, Simonović, Predrag, and Tricaric, Elena (eds.), Special Issue: Management of Invasive Species in Inland Waters. *Management of Biological Invasions*, 8(3): 325-333. (Special Issue, Proceedings of the 19th International Conference on Aquatic Invasive Species, Winnipeg, Canada, April 10-14, 2016.) [Quagga mussel veligers collected at Willow Beach National Fish Hatchery, Arizona.]

Stockton-Fiti, Kelly A., AND Moffitt, Christine M.

2017 11.17382 Safety and efficacy of Virkon® Aquatic as a control tool for invasive molluscs in aquaculture. *Aquaculture*, 480: 71-76. [Of the test organisms, includes quagga mussels collected from raceways at Willow Beach National Fish Hatchery, Arizona.]

Stojanovič, Mirjana D.; Lačnejevac, Časlav M.; Mihajlović, Marija L.; Petrović, Marija V.; Šoštarić, Tanja D.; Petrović, Jelena T.; AND Lopičić, Zorica R.

2015 11.9669 Ekološko i koroziono ponašanje osiromašenog uranijuma. *Hemijska Industrija* (Beograd, Serbia), 69(2) (March/April): 107-119. [See p. 115, note of corroded uranium migration (from spent ammunition) in sands of "Mojave Desert, region Yuma", with reference to literature.] [NOTE: *The geographic locale as cited is in error; this item, not pertinent to this bibliography, is cited as a matter of disambiguation.* The pertinent reference cited by Stojanovič *et al.* is: Buck, Brenda J., Brock, Amy L.,

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Johnson, William H., and Ulery, April L., 2004, Corrosion of depleted uranium in an arid environment: Soil-geomorphology, SEM/EDS, XRD, and electron microprobe analyses, *Soil and Sediment Contamination*, 13: 545-561, which pertains to two localities in the area of the Yucca Mountain repository, Nevada, and thus is extralimital to this bibliography. Presumably, Stojanovič *et al.* confused "Yuma" with "Yucca".] [In Bosnian.]

Stokstad, Erik

2007 11.1226 Feared quagga mussel turns up in western United States. *Science*, 315(5811) (January 26): 453.

2014 *11.6458* U.S. and Mexico unleash a flood into Colorado delta. *Science*, 343 (March 21): 1301. [Article published in advance of the actual start date of pulse flow from Morelos Dam.]

Stolberg, James R. [Stolberg, Jim]

2009 11.4590 *Dissolved oxygen tolerances for egg and larval stages of razorback sucker.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 48 pp.

2012 11.4591 *Salinity tolerances for egg and larval stages of razorback sucker 2007-2008.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 14 pp.

Stolberg, James R., AND Horn, Michael J.

2008 11.1381 Salinity tolerances for egg and larval stages of razorback sucker [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 41.

2010 11.1869 Salinity tolerances for egg and larval stages of razorback sucker. *In:* Melis, Theodore S., Hamill, John F., Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., Grams, Paul E., Kennedy, Theodore A., Kubly, Dennis M., and Ralston, Barbara E. (eds.), Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium, November 18-20, 2008, Scottsdale, Arizona. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5135*, pp. 201-208.

Stone, Mark, AND Chen, Dong

2008 11.1379 Hydrodynamic modeling of Lake Mead under changing water levels [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River* *ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 30.

Stone, Witmer [AND Rhoads, Samuel N.]

1905 *11.693* On a collection of birds and mammals from the Colorado delta, lower California; with field notes by Samuel N. Rhoads. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings*, 57: 676-690.
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES "A., J. A.", 1906, ITEM NO. 30.759

Storie, R. Earl

1960 11.18753 Point [of interest] 1—Colorado River. *From:* Section VII: Caolifornia. *In: Seventh Congress of the International Society of Soil Science : Tour III, Madison, Wisconsin to Berkeley, California : fifteen days, August 24-September 7, 1960.* [No imprint] ("Printed for use during the Seventh Congress by the United States Department of Agriculture, August 1960"), pp. 46-47. [Vicinity of Blythe, California.]

Storie, R. Earl, AND Weir, Walter W.

NO DATE 11.18928 Generalized soil map of California. *California Agricultural Experiment Station Extension Service, Manual 6* (University of California, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station and Extension Service), 52 pp., map in pocket. [Map is dated April 1951.]

Strain, B. R.

1969 11.2708 Seasonal adaptations in photosynthesis and respiration in four desert shrubs growing in situ. *Ecology*, 3 (May): 511-513. ["Mobile laboratory" used in "Colorado Desert of California"; localities not identified.]

Strayer, David L.

2009 11.10343 Twenty years of zebra mussels: lessons from the mollusk that made headlines. *Frontiers in Ecology and Environment*, 7(3): 135-141. [Includes lower Colorado River generally.]

Strecker, Angela L., AND Olden, Julian D.

2010 11.3750 Prioritizing present and future conservation efforts for native fishes in the lower Colorado River basin [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 42nd Annual Meeting, 17-21 November 2010, Moab, Utah*, p. 8.

2014 11.19422 Fish species introductions provide novel insights into the patterns and drivers of phylogenetic structure in freshwaters. *Royal Society, Proceedings* (B, Biological

Sciences), 281(1778) (January 22): 20133003, 9 pp. + Supplementary Data online. [Lower Colorado River Basin at large; includes Grand Canyon, Virgin River, and Lower Colorado River.]

Strecker, Angela A.; Olden, Julian D.; Whittler, Joanna B.; AND Paukert, Craig P.

2010	11.7793	Setting conservation priorities for native fishes in the lower Colorado River basin [ABSTRACT]. *In: Aquatic Sciences: Global Changes from the Center to the Edge : abstract book, 2010 Summer Meeting, Joint Meeting with ASLO and NABS, 6-11 June 2010, Santa Fe, NM, USA*, p. 226. [Association for the Sciences of Limnology and Oceanography. North American Benthological Society.]
2011	11.5755	Defining conservation priorities for freshwater fishes according to taxonomic, functional, and phylogenetic diversity. *Ecological Applications*, 21(8) (December): 3002-3013 + *Ecological Archives* A021-135-A1 through -A8 (Appendices A-H), -S1 (Supplement) (www.esapubs.org/archive). [Data from a lower Colorado River basin database for records during 1840-2009.]

Strickland, J. D. H.; Holm-Hansen, O.; Eppley, R. W.; AND Linn, R. J.

1969	11.5785	The use of a deep tank in plankton ecology. I. Studies of the growth and composition of phytoplankton crops at low nutrient levels. *Limnology and Oceanography*, 14(1) (January): 23-34. [See p. 30, regarding culture of *Cachonia niei* from Salton Sea.]

Stripling, T. E., AND Holter, R. G.

1981	11.5450	Long-distance, high-volume transport of coal by slurry pipeline. *Journal of Energy Resources Technology*, 103(4) (December): 322-329. [Includes environment of Mohave Generating Station.]

Stromberg, Juliet C.

2013	11.3957	Foreword. *In:* Sher, Anna, and Quigley, Martin F. (eds.), *Tamarix : a case study of ecological change in the American West.* Oxford, New York, Auckland, Cape Town, Dar es Salaam, Hong Kong, Karachi, Kuala Lumpur, Madrid, Melbourne, Mexico City, Nairobi, New Delhi, Shanghai, Taipei, and Toronto: Oxford University Press, pp. xi-xiii.

Stromberg, Juliet C., AND Chew, Matt K.

2002	11.12902	Foreign visitors in riparian corridors of the American Southwest. Is xenophytophobia justified? *In:* Tellman, Barbara (ed.), *Invasive exotic species in the Sonoran region.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press and Arizona-Sonora Desert Museum, pp. 195-219.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Stromberg, Juliet C.; Beauchamp, V. B.; Dixon, M. D.; Lite, S. J.; AND Paradzick, C.

2007 11.6753 Importance of low-flow and high-flow characteristics to restoration of riparian vegetation along rivers in arid south-western United States. *Freshwater Biology*, 52: 651-679.

Stromberg, Julet C.; Chew, Matthew K.; Nagler, Pamela L.; AND Glenn, Edward P.

2009 11.12235 Changing perceptions of change: The role of scientists in *Tamarix* and river management. *Restoration Ecology*, 17(2) (March): 177-186.

Stroud, Matthew

2012 11.4212 *Solar desalination in the Southwest United States: A thermoeconomic analysis utilizing the sun to desalt water in high irradiance regions.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 102 pp.

Strudley, Stephanie, AND Dalin, Peter

2013 11.3969 *Tamarix* as invertebrate habitat. *In:* Sher, Anna, and Quigley, Martin F. (eds.), *Tamarix : a case study of ecological change in the American West.* Oxford, New York, Auckland, Cape Town, Dar es Salaam, Hong Kong, Karachi, Kuala Lumpur, Madrid, Melbourne, Mexico City, Nairobi, New Delhi, Shanghai, Taipei, and Toronto: Oxford University Press, pp. 207-224.

Stuart, David J.

1962 11.3434 Fish kill from underwater explosions. *U.S. Geological Survey, Technical Letter 6*, 8 pp. [Includes data from Lake Mead.]

Stumpf, Katie J.; Theimer, Tad C.; McLeod, Marry Anne; AND Koronkiewicz, Thomas J.

2011 11.6202 Distance from riparian edge reduces brood parasitism of southwestern willow flycatchers, whereas parasitism increases nest predation risk. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, 76(2) (February): 269-277 + Supporting Information online. (Supporting Information: "Candidate set of models used to predict a) predation and b) parasitism of southwestern willow flycatcher nests at 6 sites in Arizona and Nevada from 2003 to 2007".)

Sturchio, Neil C.

2012 11.17371 Comments on Pasadena Water and Power's "Technical Memorandum on the Perchlorate Contamination of the Sunset Reservoir Wells". *In:* U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, *NASA's technical response to Pasadena Water and Power's (PWP's) memorandum entitled,* Technical Memorandum on the

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Perchlorate Contamination of the Sunset Reservoir Wells. Pasadena, California: U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Mission Support Directorate, NASA Management Office, 16 pp. + Appendices A, B (28 pp., of which pp. 4-28 comprises the author's Curriculum Vitae) [SEPARATELY PAGINATED]. [Includes remarks on lower Colorado River water throughout.] [NASA technical response, NAS7.10572, NASA-JPL SSIC No. 9661.]

Sturchio, Neil C.; Hatzinger, Paul B.; Arkins, Martha D.; Suh, Christy; AND Heraty, Linnea J.

2003 11.6550 Chlorine isotope fractionation during microbial reduction of perchlorate. *Environmental Science and Technology*, 37(17): 3859-3863. [Includes note of Lake Mead and Colorado River.]

Sturrock, Alex M., Jr.

1978 11.2832 Evaporation and radiation measurements at Salton Sea, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 2053*, 26 pp.

Suarez, D. L.

1983 11.695 Calcite supersaturation and precipitation kinetics in the lower Colorado River, All-American Canal and East Highline Canal. *Water Resources Research*, 19(3): 653-661.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-20|

Suárez, Victor

1982 *11.15478* Desarrollo urbano ecoplán del estado de Sonora. *In:* VI Simposio sobre el medio ambiente del Golfo de California : memoria : Hermosillo, Sonora, 1981. *México, Instituto Nacional de Investigaciones Forestales, Publicación Especial 37*, pp. 237-252. [In Spanish.]

Suárez Hernández, Ángel Manuel; Grimaldo Juárez, Onécimo; AND Ceceña Durán, Carlos

2014 *11.11109* *Producción de sandía injertada en el valle de Mexicali, México : producción y calidad de fruto.* Saarbrücken, Germany: Editorial Académica Española, 68 pp. [In Spanish.]

Suárez Hernández, Ángel Manuel; Grimaldo Juárez, Onécimo; Ceceña Durán, Carlos; AND González Mendoza, Daniel

2017 *11.14968* Respuesta fisiológica de plántulas de sandía en condición normal e injertado a diferentes condiciones de temperatura. *In: XX Congreso Internacional en Ciencias Agrícolas : Paradigmas del Agua e Inocuidad Alimentaria : 26 y 27 de octubre : Sede, Calafia Hotel y Centro de Convenciones : Mexicali, Baja California, octubre de 2017 : "Por la realización plena del hombre".* [No place]: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Ciencias Agrícolas, pp. 717-722. [In Spanish.]

Suazo, Alex

2010 11.6504 Burial depth effect on seeds of *Brassica tournefortii*, a non-native winter annual. *Mojave Applied Ecology Notes* (University of Nevada at Las Vegas, Desert and Dryland Forest Research Group), 3(3) (Fall): 4, 6. [Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]

Sudak, Richard G., AND Desai, Ashwin M.

1976 11.15352 Reverse osmosis for Yuma Desalting Plant. *Desalination*, 19(1/3) (December): 389-396.

Sudhakaran, Sairam

2013 11.9979 *Organic micropollutants removal from water by oxidation and other processes: QSAR models, decision support system and hybrids of processes.* Doctoral dissertation, King Abdullah University of Science and Technology (Thuwal, Kingdom of Saudi Arabia), 156 pp. [Data sets include “Colorado River” water (p. 27); however, specific locality/localities is/are not stated in the dissertation.] [Quantitative Structure Activity Relationship.]

Sudworth, George B.

1934 11.10317 Poplars, principal tree willows and walnuts of the Rocky Mountain region. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Technical Bulletin 420*, 111 pp.

Sueki, Sachiko; Acharya, Kamud; Huntington, Justin; Liebert, Ryan; Healey, John; Jasoni, Richard; AND Young, Michael

2015 11.11415 Defoliation effects of *Diorhabda carinulata* on tamarisk evapotranspiration and groundwater levels. *Ecohydrology*, 8(8) (December): 1560-1571. [Study site on Virgin River floodplain, 20 km southwest of Mesquite, Nevada.]

Sullivan, Michael, AND Griffith, Carol

2005 11.4902 *Down in the dumps : context statement and guidance on historical-period waste management and refuse deposits.* (Teresita Majewski, ed.) [No place]: Arizona State Historic Preservation Office, Advisory Committee on Historical Archaeology, 62 [67] pp. [See under “Piggeries” (pp. 37-42), Poston Relocation Center.]

Sullivan, T. J.; McDonnell, T. C.; McPherson, G. T.; Mackey, S. D.; AND Moore, D.

2011 11.2322 Evaluation of the sensitivity of inventory and monitoring national parks to nutrient enrichment effects from atmospheric nitrogen deposition; Mojave Desert Network

(MOJN). *U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Report NPS/NRPC/ARD/NRR-2011/316*, paginated MOJN-1–MOJN-22.

Sullivan, Wallace; Landerman, H. Lee; AND Carpenter, G. Alvin

1940 11.8612 Flax-management practices in Imperial Valley, with world statistics. *University of California, Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 641*, 38 pp.

Sullivant, W. S.

1856 11.2134 No. 5. Description of the mosses and liverworts. *From:* Report of the botany of the expedition. *In:* U.S. War Department, Explorations and Surveys for a Railroad Route from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. Route near the thirty-fifth parallel, explored by Lieutenant A. W. Whipple, Topographical Engineers, in 1853 and 1854. Washington, D.C.: [no imprint], pp. 185-193, Plates 1-10. [Seen as an offprint. Includes lower Colorado River region.]

Summers, Karen; Gherini, Steve; AND Chen, Carl

1980 11.7557 *Methodology to evaluate the potential for ground water contamination from geothermal fluid releases.* Cincinnati, Ohio: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, Industrial Environmental Research Laboratory, 167 pp. (EPA-600/7-80-117.) [Includes Imperial Valley and Cerro Prieto regions, California and Baja California.]

Sumner, Daniel A.

2015 11.8349 California’s severe drought has only marginal impacts on food prices. *Agricultural and Resource Economics Update* (University of California, Giannini Foundation of Agricultural Economics), 18(5) (May/June): 12-15. [Includes Imperial Valley.]

Sun, Po-chuan

1972 11.8813 *An economic analysis of the effects of quantity and quality of irrigation water on agricultural production in Imperial Valley, California.* Thesis, University of California at Davis, 231 pp.

Sun, Yu; Tong, Susanna T. Y.; Fang, Mao; AND Yang, Y. Jeffrey

2013 11.15616 Exploring the effects of population growth on future land use change in the Las Vegas Wash watershed: an integrated approach of geospatial modeling and analytics. *Environment, Development and Sustainability*, 15(6) (December): 1495-1515.

Suri, Rominder; Burgi Philip H.; Glennon, Robert; Kenny, Sharon D.; Lockwood, Julie L.; Paytan, Adina; AND Raucher, Robert

2022 11.19179 *Independent Review Panel Summary Report : evaluation of water importation concepts for long-term Salton Sea restoration.* Santa Cruz, California: University of California at Santa Cruz, *for* Salton Sea Management Program, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [118 pp. total].

2022 11.19180 *Informe Resumido del Panel de Revisión Independiente : evaluación de los conceptos de importación de agua para la restauración a Largo Plazo de Salton Sea.* Santa Cruz, California: Universidad de California, Santa Cruz, *for* Programa de Gestión de Salton Sea, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [100 pp. total]. [In Spanish.]

2022 11.19142 *Independent Review Panel fatal flaw report : evaluation of water importation concepts for long-term Salton Sea restoration.* Santa Cruz, California: University of California at Santa Cruz, *for* Salton Sea Management Program, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [118 pp. total].

Surico-Bennett, Janie

1999 11.8808 *A risk analysis of selenium in the Salton Sea, Imperial Valley, California.* Master's thesis, San Diego State University, 96 pp.

Susaeta, Tomasa

1999 *11.13901* Mareen energia; elektrizitate-iturri. *Elhuyar: Zientia eta Teknika* (Elhuyar Kultur Elkartea, Donostia, Spain), (140) (February): 18-21. [Tidal-generated energy. Map, p. 21, indicates "Colorado ibaia, Mexiko" (Colorado River, Mexico).] [In Basque.]

Sutton, Ronald J. [Sutton, Ron]

1999 11.2492 *The desert pupfish of the Salton Sea: A synthesis.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, *for* Salton Sea Authority, La Quinta, California, 15 pp.

2000 11.12498 Salton Sea desert pupfish movement study [ABSTRACT]. *In: Salton Sea Symposium III, January 13-14, 2000 : Miracle Springs Hotel and Spa, Desert Hot Springs, CA : scientific abstracts : oral and poster presentations.* [No imprint.]

2001 11.1504 Desert pupfish movements among habitats around the Salton Sea [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 32: 25-26. [Also in Spanish.]

2002 11.1017 Summer movements of desert pupfish among habitats of the Salton Sea. *In:* Barnum, Douglas A., Elder, John F., Stephens, Doyle, and Friend, Milton (eds.), Proceedings of the Salton Sea Symposium, held in Desert Hot Springs, California, U.S.A., 13-14 January 2000. *Hydrobiologia*, 473: 223-228.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

2002 11.11581 Summer movements of desert pupfish among habitats of the Salton Sea. *In:* Barnum, Douglas A., Elder, John F., Stephens, Doyle, and Friend, Milton (eds.), *The Salton Sea : Proceedings of the Salton Sea Symposium, held in Desert Hot Springs, California, 13-14 January 2000 : reprinted from Hydrobiologia, volume 473 (2002).* Dordrecht: Springer-Science+Business Media, B.V., pp. 223-228. (*Volume*: Developments in Hydrobiology.)

Svab, Petr

2017 *11.11855* How the US Navy trained dolphins to save an endangered porpoise. *In:* News [SECTION]. *Epoch Times*, (January 19-25): 4. [Vaquita.]

Swaim, Emily

2017 11.12798 No action, no solution; air quality in the Imperial Valley. *Desert Report* (Sierra Club, California and Nevada Desert Committee), (March): 1, 8.

Swajian, Arthur

1986 11.15684 Salton Sea: its problems and competing uses. *In:* Summes, Joseph B., and Anderson, Susan S. (eds.), *Toxic substances in agricultural water supply and drainage : defining the problems : proceedings from the 1986 regional meetings sponsored by the U.S. Commission on Irrigation and Drainage.* Denver: U.S. Commission on Irrigation and Drainage, pp. 245-250.

Swajian, Arthur; Morris, Gary L.; AND Pimentel, Kenneth D.

1978 11.9128 Water quality management for Imperial Valley geothermal development. *In:* Geothermal Energy: A Novelty Becomes Resource; Geothermal Resources Council 1978 Annual Meeting, July 25-27, Hilo, Hawaii. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 2: 631-634.

Swan, Brandon K., AND Valentine, David L.

2006 11.7367 Depth distributions of Archaeal diversity and community composition across steep geochemical gradients in anoxic sediments of a hypersaline lake [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 87(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract B11B-1026. [Salton Sea.]

Swan, Brandon K.; Becker, E.; Moreno, Lilliana I.; Ehrhardt, Chrisopher J.; Ziebis, W.; Piceno, Y.; Anderson, G. L.; AND Valentine, David L.

2010 11.7319 Species-energy relationships of bacteria in anaerobic subsurface sediments [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 91(26, 2010 Ocean Sciences Meeting Supplement), Abstract BO15F-02. [Salton Sea.]

Swan, Brandon K.; Ehrhardt, Christopher J.; Reifel, Kristen M.; Moreno, Lilliana I.; AND Valentine, David L.

2010 11.1638 Archaeal and bacterial communities respond differently to environmental gradients in anoxic sediments of a California hypersaline lake, the Salton Sea. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology*, 75(3) (February): 757-769.

Swan, Brandon K.; Reifel, Kristen M.; Tiffany, Mary A.; AND Valentine, David L.

2008 11.6889 Death, deoxygenation and diversity in a desert lake: The structuring impact of sulfide irruptions on microbial communities in the Salton Sea, California [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Palacios, Patsy, and Trentelman, Carla Koons (compilers), *International Society for Salt Lake Research (ISSLR) and FRIENDS of Great Salt Lake present the joint 10th International Conference on Salt Lake Research and 2008 FRIENDS of Great Salt Lake Issues Forum, University of Utah, Salt Lake City, Utah, May 11-16, 2008 : program and abstracts*, p. 74. [Cover title for volume: *Joint Conference : 10th International Conference on Salt Lake Research and 2008 FRIENDS of Great Salt Lake Issues Forum : Saline Lakes Around the World: Unique Systems with Unique Values, University of Utah, Salt Lake City, Utah, May 11-16, 2008*.]

Swan, Brandon K.; Reifel, Kristen M.; Tiffany, Mary A.; Watts, James M.; AND Hurlbert, Stuart H.

2007 11.2584 Spatial and temporal patterns of transparency and light attenuation in the Salton Sea, California, 1997-1999. *In:* Salton Sea Centennial Symposium, Part 1. *Lake and Reservoir Management*, 23(5): 653-662.

Swan, Brandon K.; Reifel, Kristen M.; AND Valentine, David L.

2010 11.8315 Periodic sulfide irruptions impact microbial community structure and diversity in the water column of a hypersaline lake. *Aquatic Microbial Ecology*, 60: 97-108. [Salton Sea.]

Swan, Brandon K.; Watts, James M.; AND Hurlbert, Stuart H.

2007 11.2609 Role of *Neanthes succinea* in phosphorus cycling in the Salton Sea, California. *Hydrobiologia*, 576: 111-125.

Swan, Brandon K.; Watts, James M.; Tiffany, Mary A.; AND Hurlbert, Stuart H.

2000 11.12502 Thermal, mixing, and oxygen regimes of the Salton Sea, 1997-1999 [ABSTRACT]. *In: Salton Sea Symposium III, January 13-14, 2000 : Miracle Springs Hotel and Spa, Desert Hot Springs, CA : scientific abstracts : oral and poster presentations.* [No imprint.]

Swanberg, Chandler A.

1976 11.6799 Physical aspects of pollution related to geothermal energy development. *In: Proceedings : Second United Nations Symposium on the Development and Use of Geothermal Resources, San Francisco, California, USA, 20-29 May 1975. Volume 2.*

[Berkeley, California]: University of California, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, *for* U.S. Energy Research and Development Administration, U.S. National Science Foundation, and U.S. Geological Survey, pp. 1435-1443.

Swanberg, Chandler A., AND Rybarczyk, Sandra M.

1980 11.6214 Potential for geothermal desalination in the Southwest United States. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 80-1b*, 10 pp.

Swanson, Amber, AND Bell, Duncan

2011 11.6624 California Native Plant Society searches for rare treasure. *Desert Report* (Sierra Club, California/Nevada Desert Committee), (June): 1, 9. [Rare plants investigations. Article includes photo of *Helianthus niveus* ssp. *tephrodes*, Algodones dunes sunflower at Algodones Dunes, California.]

Swanton, W. I.

1914 11.697 Nile and Colorado rivers compared. *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Engineering Record*, 70(7) (August 15): 199.

Swarth, Harry S.

1904 11.2743 The status of the southern California cactus wren. *The Condor*, 6(1) (January/February): 17-19.

1910 11.2754 Miscellaneous records from southern California and Arizona. *The Condor*, 12(3) (May/June): 107-110.

1913 11.10505 A review of the California forms of *Pipilo maculatus* Swainson, with description of a new subspecies. *The Condor*, 15(5) (September/October): 167-175. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

1914 11.9570 A distributional list of the birds of Arizona. *Pacific Coast Avifauna* (Cooper Ornithological Club), (10), 133 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-44| FQ9:585 FQ10:336 FQ11:398 FQ12:450 FQ12B:184 FQ13:435 FQ15:491 FQ18:375 FQ24/2:848

1917 11.2751 A revision of the marsh wrens of California. *The Auk*, 34(3) (July): 308-318.

Swatzell, John; Dodge, Chris; Lantow, Jeff; AND Blasius, Becky

2022 11.18975 *Imperial Ponds Conservation Area : 2019 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 19 pp.

2022 11.18976 *Imperial Ponds Conservation Area : 2020 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 17 pp.

Swatzell, John; Dodge, Chris; Lantow, Jeff; Blasius, Becky; AND Knowles, Jimmy

2020 11.17656 *Imperial Ponds Conservation Area : 2018 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 17 pp.

Swatzell, John; Sabin, Beth; AND Knowles, Jimmy

2019 11.16861 *Parker Dam Camp : 2017 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 7 pp.

SWCA Environmental Consultants

2004 11.2955 *Southwestern willow flycatcher surveys, demography, and ecology along the lower Colorado River and tributaries, 2003.* Flagstaff, Arizona: SWCA Environmental Consultants, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Boulder City, Nevada, 125 pp. + appendices.

2004 11.6096 *Southwestern willow flycatcher surveys along the Virgin River near Mesquite, Nevada, 2004.* Salt Lake City: SWCA Environmental Consultants, *for* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Las Vegas Field Office, 24 pp. (U.S. Bureau of Land Management contract no. FAP030379 (Southwestern Willow Flycatcher Surveys for JE25).)

2005 11.2956 *Southwestern willow flycatcher surveys, demography, and ecology along the lower Colorado River and tributaries, 2004.* Flagstaff, Arizona: SWCA Environmental Consultants, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Boulder City, Nevada, 155 pp. + appendices.

2017 11.16682 *Riparian bird surveys at pre-development conservation areas in the lower Colorado River region, 2017.* Flagstaff, Arizona: SWCA Environmental Consultants, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [48 pp. total].

2018 11.16683 *Riparian bird surveys at conservation areas in the Lower Colorado Region, 2017.* Flagstaff, Arizona: SWCA Environmental Consultants, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [98 pp. total].

2018 11.16701 *Lower Colorado River Watershed Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: SWCA Environmental Consultants, *for* Clean Colorado River Sustainability Coalition, Lake Havasu City, Arizona, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [167 pp. total]. (SWCA Project No. 40291.)

2019 11.16684 *Riparian bird surveys at conservation areas in the Lower Colorado Region, 2018.* Flagstaff, Arizona: SWCA Environmental Consultants, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [112 pp. total].

Swearingen, Marshall

2013 11.17539 The Latest [COLUMN]. *High Country News*, (May 27): 6. ["Backstory" on quagga mussel invasion of Lake Mead, referring to Nijhuis (2007, ITEM NO. 11.1270), with "Followup" that principally notices Lake Powell. Brief.]

Sweedler, Alan

2003 11.4493 (ED.) *The U.S.-Mexican border environment: Air quality issues along the U.S.-Mexican border.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, 150 pp. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 6*.)

Sweedler, Alan; Fertig, M.; Collins, Kimberly; AND Quintero Núñez, Margarito

2003 11.4494 Air quality in the California-Baja California border region. *In:* Sweedler, Alan (ed.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment: Air quality issues along the U.S.-Mexican border.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. 15-58. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 6*.)

Sweedler, Alan; Quintero Núñez, Margarito; AND Collins, Kimberly

2003 11.4498 Energy issues in the U.S.-Mexican binational region: Focus on California-Baja California. *In:* Rohy, David A. (ed.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment: Trade, energy, and the environment: Challenges and opportunities for the border region, now and in 2020.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. 57-104. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 7*.)

2005 11.4497 Energy issues in the U.S.-Mexican binational region: Focus on California-Baja California. *In:* Sadalla, Edward (ed.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment: Dynamics of human-environment interactions.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. 141-184. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 11*.)

Sweet, John G., AND Kinne, otto

1964 11.16399 The effects of various temperature-salinity combinations on the body form of newly hatched *Cyprinodon macularius* (Teleostei). Helgoländer Wissenschaftliche Meeresuntersuchungen, 11(2) (October): 49-69. [Parent generation of fish used in study collected from Salton Sea.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Swetnam, Thomas

2007 11.13452 Section III: Landscape Response. Foreword. *In:* Lenart, Melanie, *Global warming in the Southwest : projections, observations and impacts.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Institute for the Study of Planet Earth, Climate Assessment for the Southwest (CLIMAS), pp. 46-48.

Swett, John S.

2008 11.1377 The Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 19.

2015 11.9529 The Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program: successes and challenges after ten years of implementation [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 81.

2016 11.10282 Habitat farming: A profile of the Lower Colorado River Multispecies Conservation Program. *Irrigation Leader*, 7(1) (January): 18-20.

2019 11.17069 The Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 107-108.

2019 11.17070 The Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program: successes and challenges over fourteen years of implementation [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 108.

Swett, John S.; Arroyave, P.; AND Shrader, T.

1997 11.11379 Extent of saltcedar infestation along the lower Colorado River and its effects on management, especially concerning the southwestern willow flycatcher [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eleventh Meeting of the Arizona Riparian Council : Windemere Resort and Conference Center, Sierra Vista, Arizona, April 11-12, 1997 : Saltcedar: Friend or Foe? : program and abstracts, 1997*, p. 21.

Swett, John S.; Vecerina, Laura; AND Fulp, Terry

2008 11.11752 The Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program. *Southwest Hydrology*, 7(4) (July/August): 26-27, 33.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Swift, Camm C.; Findley, Lloyd T.; Ellingson, Ryan A.; Flessa, Karl W.; AND Jacobs, David K.

2011 *11.5851* The delta mudsucker, *Gillichthys detrusus*, a valid species (Teleostei: Gobiidae) endemic to the Colorado River delta, northernmost Gulf of California, Mexico. *Copeia*, 2011(1): 93-102. [A fresh- and brackish-water species.]

Swift, J. E.

1949 11.12164 Vectors concerned in transmission of cantaloupe mosaic in the Imperial Valley. *In:* Cantaloupe mosaic investigations in the Imperial Valley. *Plant Disease Reporter, Supplement* (U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Plant Industry, Soils, and Agricultural Engineering, Division of Mycology and Disease Survey, Plant Industry Station, Beltsville, Maryland), (180): 4-5.

Swift, Rene; Rankin, Shannon; Gerrodette, Tim; Taylor, Barbara; Gillespie, Douglas; Gordon, Jonathan; Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo; AND Jaramillo Legorreta, Armando

2011 *11.7897* Towed hydrophone surveys for monitoring trends in the abundance and distribution of the critically endangered Gulf of California porpoise, Vaquita [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Acoustical Society of America, 162nd Meeting. *Acoustical Society of America, Journal*, 130(4, Part 2) (October): 2420.

Swingle, Walter T.

1904 11.1813 The date palm and its utilization in the southwestern states. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Plant Industry, Bulletin 53*, 155 pp. [Principally lower Colorado River region when discussing this part of the Southwest, but includes occasional references to Grand Canyon and locales in the vicinity of the canyon.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1904, ITEM NO. 30.1067

Swope, H. Gladys

1959 11.16016 Radioisotope wastes handling. *Sewage and Industrial Wastes*, 31(10) (October): 1191-1196. [See pp. 1194-1195, brief remarks on the Metropolitan Water District of Southern California at La Verne, California: "Water samples from Lake Mead and Lake Havasu are examined monthly for both alpha and beta-gamma activity. Monthly composite samples of the raw and treated Colorado River water are likewise assayed for radioactivity at the water treatment plant."]

Sykes, Catherine

2009 11.4853 *Efficacy of potassium chloride and formalin for removing quagga mussel veligers from transport tanks at Willow Beach National Fish Hatchery.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S.

Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 11 pp.

2010 11.4854 *Development of an efficient method for removal of quagga mussel veligers form transport tanks at Willow Beach National Fish Hatchery.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 12 pp.

2013 11.16685 *Physiological stress response in bonytail and razorback sucker to handling and transport.* [No place]: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Southwestern Native Aquatic Resources and Recovery Center, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 19 pp.

Sykes, Godfrey Glenton

1931 11.10376 Rainfall investigations in Arizona and Sonora by means of long-period rain gauges. *Geographical Review*, 21(2) (April): 229-233. [Design and deployment. Study sites include a transect from Tucson to Somerton, Arizona.]

1937 11.10450 The Colorado delta. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 460*, 193 pp., fold-out map. [*Variant 1.* CIW imprint, in hardbound and paperbound states. Hardbound in dark green cloth; paperbound in tan card stock. Hardbound cover printing gilt within gilt quadrangle line: "The Colorado Delta / By Godfrey Sykes" Spine printing gilt: "The Colorado Delta / Sykes / Carnegie Institution of Washington / 460 / 1937". Title-page imprint: "Published Jointly by / Carnegie Institution of Washington / and the / American Geographical Society of New York / 1937"; title-page headed by title and author, with CIW seal centered on page. Title-page verso indicates: "Carnegie Institution of Washington Publication No. 460", no copyright notice, with "Lord Baltimore Press, Baltimore / Phoenix Engraving Co., New York / A. Hoen & Co., Baltimore" at bottom of page.] [Map indicates dual imprint, CIW Publication 460 and AGS Special Publication 19.] [*NOTE*: Given that the copyright notice in the AGS variant (see variant 2, ITEM NO. 11.10453) credits the Carnegie Institution of Washington, it seems that the CIW variant should be listed as variant 1. The U.S. Copyright Office registration is, however, based on submitted copies of the AGS variant, which may indicate that the AGS variant was the first available from the printer. Accordingly, the Copyright Office catalogue entry indicates the dual imprint published in "[Washington]", with "Special publication no. 19, ed. by W. L. G. Joerg" specified, but notes further, "Published also as Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication no. 460." The two Copyright Office copies were submitted by the Carnegie Institution of Washington. (U.S. Copyright Office, *Catalogue of copyright entries*, New Series, 34 (Part 1): 7535 (1937).)]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 40| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-20| [*NOTE*: Sources of cross-listings likely confuse variants 1 and 2.] **FARQUHAR 89** [Farquhar cites only the dual imprint on title-page and the CIW Publication number (*i.e.*, variant 1)] FQ1:97 FQ2:91 FQ3:138, 138a FQ4:154, 154a, 155 FQ5:185-185c FQ6:258-258c FQ7:230-230c FQ8:424-424d FQ9:586-590 FQ9A:99, 100 FQ10:337A, 337B FQ11:401A–C FQ12:453A, 453B FQ12B:186A, 186B FQ13:438A, 438B FQ14:142A

FQ15:493A, 493B FQ17:459 FQ18:379 FQ19:590 FQ20:409A, 409B FQ24/2:851A, 851B FQ32:197 GUIDON 580

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1936, ITEM NO. 30.1244 [advance notice]; "B., G. B.", 1938, ITEM NO. 30.832; Bateman, 1938, ITEM NO. 30.49; Lamb, 1938, ITEM NO. 30.942; Lougee, 1938, ITEM NO. 30.176; Murata, 1942, ITEM NO. 30.1327; Read, 1938, ITEM NO. 30.1245

1937 11.10453 The Colorado delta. *American Geographical Society of New York, Publication 19*, 193 pp., fold-out map. [*Variant 2.* AGS imprint, hardbound (a paperbound state possible but thus far not seen). Hardbound in gray-green cloth. Cover printing gilt on solid black quadrangle at top: "The Colorado Delta / Godfrey Sykes / American Geographical Society Special Publication No. 19". Spine printing gilt within solid black quadrangle: "The Colorado Delta / Sykes / American Geographical Society / Special Publication No. 19". Title-page imprint: "Published Jointly by / Carnegie Institution of Washington / and the / American Geographical Society of New York / 1937"; masthead on title-page indicates "American Geographical Society / Special Publication No. 19 / *Edited by* W. L. G. Joerg" [series ed.?], followed by title and author, with American Geographical Society of New York seal centered on page. Title-page verso indicates: "Copyright 1937 by Carnegie Institution of Washington", and "Lord Baltimore Press[,] Baltimore" at bottom of page.] [Map indicates dual imprint, CIW Publication 460 and AGS Special Publication 19.] [*NOTE*: Given that the copyright notice in the AGS variant credits the Carnegie Institution of Washington, it seems that the CIW variant (see ITEM NO. 11.10450) should be listed as variant 1. The U.S. Copyright Office registration is, however, based on submitted copies of the AGS variant, which may indicate that the AGS variant was the first available from the printer. The Copyright Office catalogue entry, though, indicates the dual imprint published in "[Washington]", with "Special publication no. 19, ed. by W. L. G. Joerg" specified, and notes further, "Published also as Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication no. 460." The two Copyright Office copies were submitted by the Carnegie Institution of Washington. (U.S. Copyright Office, *Catalogue of copyright entries*, New Series, 34 (Part 1): 7535 (1937).)]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FARQUHAR** (Farquhar 89 "variant", so-called by others; Farquhar does not note the American Geographical Society masthead imprint but only the dual imprint on title-page)

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *see listings with Variant 1*

1948 11.5577 Fish tale from the delta. *Desert Magazine*, 11(5) (March): 21-24. [Regarding the massive fish kill in the lower Colorado River in summer 1894.]

1970 11.10451 *The Colorado delta.* Port Washington, New York: Kennikat Press Corp., 193 pp. [Reprint of *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 460*.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-20| FQ1:97a FQ2:91a FQ3:138b FQ4:156 FQ5:185d FQ6:258d FQ7:230d FQ9:591 FQ14:142B

Sylvester, Marc A.; Deason, Jonathan P.; Feltz, Herman R.; AND Engberg, Richard A.

1991 11.7533 Preliminary results of the Department of the Interior's irrigation drainage studies. *In:* Severson, R. C., Fisher, Scott E., Jr., and Gough, L. P. (eds.), Proceedings of the 1990 Billings Land Reclamation Symposium on Selenium in Arid and Semiarid

Environments, Western United States; proceedings of a plenary session held at the 1990 Billings Land Reclamation Symposium, March 25-30, 1990, Billings, Montana. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1064*, Chapter K, pp. 115-122. [See "Lower Colorado River, Arizona, and California" [*sic*], pp. 117-118.]

Syzdek, David J.

2014 11.13825 Recovering the Moapa dace in the upper Muddy River within the Warm Springs Natural Area, Moapa, Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2014 NWRA Annual Conference, February 3-6, 2014, Tuscany Suites and Casino, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [No place]: Nevada Water Resources Association, p. 26.

Székely, Alberto

2001 *11.3782* [Mexico] Secretariat of Foreign Relations message. *From:* Opening Session [SECTION]. *In: United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001.* [No place]: Water Education Foundation, pp. 15-16. [Author's title taken from Agenda (pp. 6-10).]

T

T., F.

1936 11.1841 Irrigation dam proves to be a real weather maker. *In:* Our Readers Say [SECTION]. *Popular Science Monthly*, 129(5) (November): 10. [Letter. Pilots overflying Lake Mead report climate changes in region.]

Tadayon, Saeid; King, Kirke A.; Andrews, Brenda J.; AND Roberts, William P.

1997 11.12920 Field screening of water quality, bottom sediment, and biota associated with irrigation drainage in the Yuma Valley, Arizona, 1995. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Resources Investigations Report 97-4236*, 42 pp.

Taddy, Sonia

2003 11.16993 *Community survey report : Imperial County and Mexicali.* San Marcos, California: California State University at San Marcos, National Latino Research Center, 18 pp. (Clean Air Initiative / Iniciativa de Aire Limpio.)

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

2003 11.16994 *Reporte de la encuesta comunitaria : condado Imperial y Mexicali.* San Marcos, California: California State University at San Marcos, National Latino Research Center, 20 pp. (Clean Air Initiative / Iniciativa de Aire Limpio.) [In Spanish.]

Tafoya Razo, J. Antonio; Núñez Farán, Juan; AND Torres García, Jesús R.

2016 *11.10967* Migration by seed dispersal of ACCase-inhibitor-resistant *Avena fatua* in north-western Mexico. *Pest Management Science*, (April), doi:10.1002/ps/4282. [Wild oat. Includes Valle de Mexicali.] [Acetyl CoA carboxylase; acetyl-coenzyme A carboxylase.]

Taggart, J. H.

1888 11.13201 Climate and meteorology. *In:* King, Cameron H., *Resources of Yuma County, Arizona. Its geographical position, railroad and water transportation, irrigation, fertility and productiveness of the soil, etc.* Yuma, Arizona: The Arizona Sentinel, pp. 5-8. [Letter to King.]

Taghvaeian, Saleh

2011 11.12276 *Water and energy balance of a riparian and agricultural ecosystem along the lower Colorado River.* Doctoral dissertation, Utah State University, 130 pp.

Taghvaeian, Saleh; Neale, Christopher M. U.; AND Osterberg, John

2012 11.4368 Stream-aquifer-phreatophyte interaction at the Cibola National Wildlife Refuge [ABSTRACT]. *2012 Tamarisk Coalition Symposium, February 15-17, Grand Junction, CO, Two Rivers Convention Center*.

Taghvaeian, Saleh; Neale, Christopher M. U.; Osterberg, John; Sritharan, Subramania I.; AND Watts, Doyle

2014 11.8435 Water use and stream-aquifer-phreatophyte interaction along a tamarisk-dominated segment of the lower Colorado River. *In:* Lakshmi, Venkat, Alsdorf, Douglas, Anderson, Martha, Biancamaria, Sylvain, Cosh, Michael, Entin, Jared, Huffman, George, Kustas, William, Oevelen, Peter van, Painter, Thomas, Parajka, Juraj, Rodell, Matthew, and Rüdiger, Christoph (eds.), *Remote sensing of the terrestrial water cycle.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union; and Hoboken, New Jersey: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., pp. 95-113. (Volume: *Geophysical Monograph 206*.)

Taghvaeian, Saleh; Neale, Christopher M. U.; Osterberg, John; Watts, Doyle; AND Sritharan, Subramania I.

2011 11.4365 Stream-aquifer-phreatophyte interactions along a tamarisk-dominated segment of the lower Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *2011 Tamarisk Research Conference, February 16 and 17, Tucson, Arizona, Marriott University Park*.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Takahashi, Yutaka [高橋 裕]

1963	12.18941	アメリカの水資源計画に学ぶもの (III) 一一アメリカの水資源問題の概観一一 [Amerika no suishigen keikaku ni manabu mono (III) — Amerika no mizu shigenmondai no gaikan] [What to learn from the American water resources plan (III)—Overview of America's water resources problem]. 水利科学 [Shuǐlì kēxué] [Water Science] (水利科学研究所 [Shuǐlì kēxué yánjiū suǒ] [Institute of Hydraulic Science], Tokyo), (32) (August): 109-121. [See p. 115, brief remark on evaporation from Lake Mead; p. 121, brief note of dissolved matter in Colorado River water flowing into Lake Mead.] [In Japanese.]

Takeguchi, Wade; Liang, Sun; AND Yates, Richard

2012	11.10791	Evaluating potential quagga mussel control measures in Colorado River water. *American Water Works Association, Journal*, 104(3, Regulatory Update) (March): E162-E172. [Lower Colorado River.]

Takele, E., AND Kallenbach, R.

2001	11.11178	Analysis of the impact of alfalfa forage production under summer water-limiting circumstances on productivity, agricultural and growers returns and plant stand. *Journal of Agronomy and Crop Science*, 187: 41-46. [Imperial, Palo Verde, and Yuma Valleys.]

Talbert, Rollo E.

1962	11.13856	Controlling muskrats. *In: Vertebrate Pest Control Conference : proceedings of a meeting held at Sacramento, California, February 6-7, 1962.* Elizabeth, New Jersey: National Pest Control Association, pp. 164-171.

Talbot, Gardy

1984	11.12283	Equipment modifications and results in the Imperial Valley. *In: 14th California Alfalfa Symposium, 5-6 December 1984, Visalia, California, Department of Agronomy and Range Science Extension, University of California, Davis, CA*, pp. 68-69.

Tallent, Nita; Nash, Maliha; Cross, Chad L.; AND Walker, Lawrence R.

2011	11.8667	Patterns in shoreline vegetation and soils around Lake Mohave, Nevada and Arizona: Implications for management. *Western North American Naturalist*, 71(3): 374-387.
2012	11.3064	Patterns in shoreline vegetation and soils around Lake Mohave [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2012 Lake Mead Symposium.* Reno: Nevada Water Resources Association, p. 33.

(Document running title: *2012 Lake Mead Symposium, Tuscany Suites and Casino, Las Vegas, Nevada, March 5-6, 2012*.)

Tallent-Halsell, Nita G., AND Walker, Lawrence R.

1997	11.6906	Goodding willow ecology on the shoreline of Lake Mohave [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Forty first Annual Meeting, April 19, 1997, The University of Las Vegas, Las Vegas, Nevada. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 32(1997 Proceedings Supplement): 5.
1997	11.19420	Goodding willow ecology in a man-made southwestern riparian ecosystem [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Ecological Society of America, 1997 Annual Meeting jointly with The Nature Conservancy, 10-14 August 1997, Albuquerque, New Mexico; “Changing Ecosystems: Natural and Human Influences”; Abstracts. *Ecological Society of America Bulletin*, 78(4) (October, Supplement): 194. [Lake Mohave. Includes remarks on beaver.]

2002	11.1067	Responses of *Salix gooddingii* and *Tamarix ramosissima* to flooding. *Wetlands*, 22(4) (December): 776-785.

Tamarisk Coalition

NO DATE	11.15829	*Why are my trees brown? Tamarisk and the tamarisk beetle.* Grand Junction, Colorado: Tamarisk Coalition, folded pamphlet.
2009	11.4535	*Independent peer review of tamarisk and Russian olive evapotranspiration, Colorado River basin.* [No place]: Tamarisk Coalition, *for* Central Arizona Water Conservation District, Colorado Water Conservation Board, New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission, Six Agency Committee, Southern Nevada Water Authority, Utah Division of Water Resources, and Wyoming State Engineer’s Office, 57 pp.
2009	11.4537	*Colorado River basin tamarisk and Russian olive assessment.* Grand Junction, Colorado: Tamarisk Coalition, *for* Central Arizona Water Conservation District, Colorado Water Conservation Board, New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission, Six Agency Committee, Southern Nevada Water Authority, Utah Division of Water Resources, and Wyoming State Engineer’s Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [329 pp. total]. (Document preparation managed by Gerald Zimmerman and Tom Ryan.)
2012	11.13402	*Tamarisk Coalition : 2012 Annual Report.* Grand Junction, Colorado: Tamarisk Coalition, 12 pp. [including wraps].
2013	11.13403	*Tamarisk Coalition : 2013 Annual Report.* Grand Junction, Colorado: Tamarisk Coalition, [8] pp. [including wraps].
2014	11.13404	*Tamarisk Coalition : 2014 Annual Report.* Grand Junction, Colorado: Tamarisk Coalition, [12] pp. [including wraps].
2015	11.13405	*Tamarisk Coalition : 2015 Annual Report.* Grand Junction, Colorado: Tamarisk Coalition, [14] pp. [including wraps].

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

2016 11.13406 *Tamarisk Coalition : 2016 Annual Report.* Grand Junction, Colorado: Tamarisk Coalition, [16] pp. [including wraps].

2016 11.13407 *Riparian restoration partnership successes, lessons learned, and models for other initiatives : a review of five partnerships funded by the Walton Family Foundation.* Grand Junction, Colorado: Tamarisk Coalition, 25 pp. [Includes Virgin River basin.]

Tancredi, G.; Sanchez Bettucci, L.; Maciel, A.; AND Elgue, I.

2010 *11.7429* Dust clouds formed after strong recent earthquakes: the case of Haiti, Chile and Baja California [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 13-17 December*, Abstract U41A-20. [Includes El Mayor-Cucapah earthquake of April 4, 2010.]

Tang, Qiuhong; Vivoni, Enrique R.; Muñoz Arriola, Francisco; AND Lettenmaier, Dennis P.

2012 *11.12021* Predicatability of evapotranspiration patterns using remotely sensed vegetation dynamics during the North American Monsoon. *Journal of Hydrometeorology*, 13 (February): 103-121. [Western Mexico. Selected subdomains in the study are in the Sierra Madre Occidental, but all maps include data for the Colorado River delta region.]

Taniguchi, Taskeshi; Acharya, Kumud; Imada, Shogo; AND Yamanaka, Norikazu

2011 11.4366 Influence of soil salt accumulation on symbiotic microorganisms in the root of *Tamarix ramosissima* [ABSTRACT]. *2011 Tamarisk Research Conference, February 16 and 17, Tucson, Arizona, Marriott University Park*. [Study sites: Virgin River, Nevada; Las Vegas Wash, Nevada; Topock Marsh, Arizona; Wilson Road, California; and Salton Sea, California.]

Taniguchi, Takeshei; Imada, Shogo; Acharya, Kumud; Iwanaga, Fumiko; AND Yamanaka, Norikazu

2015 11.14840 Effect of soil salinity and nutrient levels on the community structure of the root-associated bacteria of the faculative halophyte, *Tamarix ramosissima*, in southwestern United States. *Journal of General and Applied Microbiology* (Tokyo), 61: 193-202. [Study sites: Virgin River, Nevada; Las Vegas Wash, Nevada; Topock Marsh, Arizona; Wilson Road, California; and Salton Sea, California.]

Tanko, Daron J.

2004 11.19449 *Kytoon observations of the Lake Mead boundary layer.* Master’s thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 86 pp. [Atmospherics.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Tanner, Rene; Garcia, Jaqueline; Baumgartner, Donald; Glenn, Edward; AND Riley, James

1997	*11.842*	*Evapotranspiration of* Typha *in the Ciénega de Santa Clara: Water volume requirements and salinity effects. Selenium findings in soil, water, plant and animal tissue with recommendations.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, report 1425-97-PG-81-65258.

Tanner, Vasco M.

1941	11.12661	Painted lady butterfly in migration. *Great Basin Naturalist*, 2(2): 104. [Item signed "V. M. T."] [*Vanessa cardnii* L.; sightings in Nevada include Mormon Mesa, Boulder City, and Hemenway Wash, and Horseshoe Island, "Mead Lake" [Lake Mead], May 1-3, 1941.]

Tansley, A. G.

1914	11.929	International Phytogeographical Excursion (I.P.E.) in America, 1913. (concluded). *New Phytologist*, 13(10) (December): 325-333. [Salton Sea, pp. 327-328.]

Tapia Landeros, Alberto

2014	*11.8019*	Certezas e imaginarios: La fauna silvestre del valle de Mexicali. *In:* Ley García, Judith (ed.), *Paisajes culturales: El valle de Mexicali.* Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, pp. 129-152. [In Spanish.]
2016	*11.10242*	Gansos sobre el Colorado; historia ambiental. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(31) (January/March): 4-8. [Hunting geese.] [In Spanish.]
2016	*11.10420*	Cisnes y grullas en el delta. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(32) (April/June): 35-38. [Swans and cranes.] [In Spanish.]
2016	*11.10916*	Mi viejo San Luis. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(33) (July/September): 58-61. [In Spanish.]
2016	*11.11456*	La huella ecológica de la colonización del delta del Río Colorado. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(34) (October/December): 38-42. [In Spanish.]
2016	*11.11695*	*La totoaba: gigante del alto golfo de California.* Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Centro de Estudios Sobre la Universidad, 28 [30] pp. [In Spanish.]

2017 *11.12306* Cucapá pescador. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(35) (January/March): 37-40. [In Spanish.]

2017 *11.12925* Los confines de la municipalidad. Exploración y caza en el lindero este de Mexicali. Historia ambiental. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(37) (July/September): 4-9. [In Spanish.]

2017 *11.13788* ¡Borregueros! Apuntes sobre dos identidades culturales paralelas. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(38) (October/December): 51-54. [In Spanish.]

2018 *11.15938* Agua para los borregos. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(40) (April/June): 10-14. [In Spanish.]

Tappe, Donald T.

1942 11.10168 The status of beavers in California. *California Division of Fish and Game, Game Bulletin 3*, 59 pp. [See map, p. 8; and "Beaver Colonies of Southeastern California" (pp. 23-30).]

Tarn, J., AND Valentine, D. L.

2016 11.15539 Characterizing novel Archaeal lineages in Salton Sea sediments [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2016 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 12-16 December*, Abstract B13D-0607.

Tate, G. H. H.

1932 *11.11251* The taxonomic history of certain South and Central American cricetid Rodentia: *Neotomys*, with remarks upon its relationships; the cotton rats (*Sigmodon* and *Sigmomys*); and the "fish-eating" rats (*Ichthyomys*, *Anotomy*, *Rheomys*, *Neusticomys*, and *Daptomys*). *American Museum Novitates*, (583), 10 pp. [See p. 7, listing the cotton rat *Sigmodon hispidus eremicus* Mearns, listing type locality as "Cienaga [*sic*] Well, 30 miles south of monument No. 204, Mexican boundary line, on the left bank of the Colorado River, in Sonora, Mexico" (ENTIRE NOTE).]

Taton, Arnaud; Lis, Ewa; Adin, Dawn M.; Dong, Guogang; Cookson, Scott; Kay, Steve A.; Golden, Susan S.; AND Golden, James W.

2012 11.10264 Gene transfer in *Leptolyngbya* sp. strain BL0902, a cyanobacterium suitable for production of biomass and bioproducts. *PLoS One*, 7(1): e30901, doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0030901, 15 pp. [Includes Imperial Valley.]

Taubert, Bruce D.

1985 11.875 Lake Mead—50 years of learning; the story of an atypical fishery. *Arizona Wildlife* (Arizona Game and Fish Department), 1985: 12-13, 45.

Taubert, Bruce D., AND Johnson, Terry B.

1984 11.13680 Update of desert tortoise (*Gopherus agassizi*) distribution in Arizona. *In: The Desert Tortoise Council : proceedings of 1984 symposium*. [No imprint], pp. 55-57.

Tayfur, Gokmen; Tanji, Kenneth K.; House, Brett; Robinson, Frank; Teuber, Larry; AND Kruse, Gordon

1995 11.19494 Modeling deficit irrigation in alfalfa production. *Journal of Irrigation and Drainage Engineering*, (November/December): 442-451. [The agronomic model EPIC (Erosion/Productivity Impact Calculator), after being extended to consider salinity, "was used to simulate salinity and biomass in alfalfa production in the Imperial Valley of California under various water stress management practices during the summer."]

Taylor, Barbara L. [Taylor, Bárbara L.]

2008 *11.9495* *Vaquita Expedition 2008 : International acoustic expert phase : 6-15 October 2008.* [No place]: U.S. National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration, Southwest Fisheries Science Center; and México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Instituto Nacional de Ecología, 4 pp.

2008 *11.9496* *Expedición Vaquita 2008 : face internacional de expertos en acústica : 6-15 Octubre de 2008.* [No place]: U.S. National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration, Southwest Fisheries Science Center; and México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Instituto Nacional de Ecología, 4 pp. [In Spanish.]

2008 *11.9497* *Vaquita Expedition 2008 : buoy launching and visual surveys : 16-29 October 2008.* [No place]: U.S. National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration, Southwest Fisheries Science Center; and México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Instituto Nacional de Ecología, 6 pp.

2008 *11.9498* *Expedición Vaquita 2008 : colocación de las boyas y búsqueda visual : 16-29 Octubre de 2008.* [No place]: U.S. National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration, Southwest Fisheries Science Center; and México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Instituto Nacional de Ecología, 6 pp. [In Spanish.]

2008 *11.9499* *Vaquita Expedition 2008 : finishing buisness: Buoys, habitat, fishermen and sightings : 6-25 November 2008.* [No place]: U.S. National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration, Southwest Fisheries Science Center; and México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Instituto Nacional de Ecología, 8 pp.

2008 *11.9500* *Expedición Vaquita 2008 : cerrando negocios: boyas, hábitat, pescadores y avistamientos : 6-25 Noviembre de 2008.* [No place]: U.S. National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration, Southwest Fisheries Science Center; and México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Instituto Nacional de Ecología, 9 pp. [In Spanish.]

2013 *11.11837* Vaquita; net gains and net losses. *Spyhopper* (American Cetacean Society Newsletter), (November): 1-5.

2018 *11.16967* Introducción. *In:* Espíndola, Victor, Aspiros, Diana, Iglesias, Francisco, Huelgas, Patricia, Estrada, Eréndira, Bautista, Marisol, Ceniceros, Bianca, Méndez, Aldonza, Ramírez, Francisco, López, Benito, Méndez, Edy, Ibáñez, Alberto, Sánchez, Julio, and Moral, Mirian (researchers, eds.) *Vaquita marina : símbolo de conservación.* México: Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, pp. 8-9. [In Spanish.]

Taylor, Barbara L., AND Gerrodette, Tim

1993 *11.7953* The uses of statistical power in conservation biology: The vaquita and northern spotted owl. *Conservation Biology*, 7(3) (September): 489-500.

Taylor, Barbara L., AND Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo

1999 *11.7954* Examining the risk of inbreeding depression in a naturally rare cetacean, the vaquita (*Phocoena sinus*). *Marine Mammal Science*, 15: 1004-1028.

Taylor, Barbara L.; Mesnick, Sarah; Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo; Jaramillo, Armando; Lent, Rebecca; García Oroscco, Antonio; Koch, Logan; Ruiz, Robert; Sanjuro, Enrique; AND Rodriguez, Ramses

2015 *11.18212* (PANEL) Vaquita. *In:* Wilson, Sara (preparer), *Summary report : Southern California Marine Mammal Workshop, January 30-January 31, 2015, Newport Beach, CA : sponsored by: Pacific Life Foundation.* [No imprint], pp. 7-12.

Taylor, Barbara L.; Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo; AND Jaramillo Legorreta, Armando

2015 *11.11847* Vaquita: Can Mexico's desert porpoise be saved? *Sonorensis* (Arizona-Sonora Desert Museum), 35(1) (Winter): 12-17.

Taylor, Barbara L.; Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo; Moore, Jeffrey; Jaramillo Legorreta, Armando; Ver Hoef, Jay M.; Cárdenas Hinojosa, Gustavo; Nieto García, Edwyna; Barlow, Jay; Gerrodette, Tim; Tregenza, Nicholas; Thomas, Len; AND Hammond, Phillip S.

2016 *11.11844* Extinction is imminent for Mexico's endemic porpoise unless fishery bycatch is eliminated. *Conservation Letters* (Society for Conservation Biology), 2016, doi:10.1111/conl.12331, 8 pp. [Vaquita, *Phocoena sinus*.]

Taylor, Barbara L.; Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo; Thomas, Len; Booth, Cormac; AND Henry, Annette

2022 *11.19028* Using expert elicitation to estimate numbers of vaquitas and calves seen [ABSTRACT]. *In: 24th Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, Palm Beach, Florida, August 1-5, 2022 : book of abstracts.* [No place]: Society for Marine Mammalogy, pp. 628.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Taylor, C. A.

1946	11.13625	*The propagation of guayule : studies covering seed, nursery, and direct-seeding practices.* Los Angeles: U.S. Forest Service, Emergency Rubber Project, 85 pp. [Yuma Mesa and Poston areas.]

Taylor, Earl A.

1952	11.5799	Mr. Carpenter is found. *In* Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(4) (April): 26. [One of four letters in reply to the inquiry from John A. Husava in the February issue (ITEM NO. 11.5797), regarding one Harry Carpenter and guano caves on the Colorado River.]

Taylor, Harry Leonard

1983	11.707	*Geographic patterns of variation in the teiid lizards* Cnemidophorus tigris septentrionalis *and* C. t. gracilis *and their systematic relationships.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Colorado at Boulder, 146 pp.

Taylor, Joan

2017	11.14981	Salton Sea; preserving a tomorrow. *Desert Report* (Sierra Club, California and Nevada Desert Committee), (June): 6, 21.
2019	11.17387	The players and the subtext at the Salton Sea summit. *Desert Report* (Sierra Club, California and Nevada Desert Committee), (December): 20-22.

Taylor, Kathie; Martinez, Cynthia; AND Sprunger-Allworth, Amy

2004	11.5452	Restoration of a desert spring system at Moapa Valley National Wildlife Refuge [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Sada, D. W., and Sharpe, S. E. (eds.), *Conference proceedings, Spring-fed Wetlands: Important Scientific and Cultural Resources of the Intermountain Region, May 7-9, 2002, Las Vegas, Nevada*, p. 23. (Volume: Desert Research Institute, Division of Hydrologic Sciences, Publication 41210.)

Taylor, Matthew J.

2006	*11.11783*	Biomass in the borderlands: Charcoal and firewood production in Sonoran ejidos. *Journal of the Southwest*, 48(1) (Spring): 63-90.
2008	*11.11784*	The mesquite economy in the Mexican-American borderlands. *Journal of Latin American Geography*, 7(1): 133-149. [Reprinting, under a new title, of Taylor (2006, ITEM NO. 11.11783), with some photos omitted.]

Taylor, William D., AND DeLeon, Ricardo

2009 11.1764 Whole lake manipulation for controlling quagga mussels in southern California reservoirs [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lake Mead Science Symposium, January 13 and 14, 2009, Las Vegas, Nevada : program.* [Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas], p. 18.

Taylor, Willie R.

2004 11.1941 Draft Final Environmental Impact Statement/Draft Environmental Impact Report (DEIS/DEIR) for the Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Section 10 Permit Application for incidental take, Draft Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Habitat Conservation Plan, Draft Biological Assessment, and Draft Implementing Agreement. *Federal Register*, 69(117) (June 18): 34185-34187. [Notice.]

2004 11.1942 Final Environmental Impact Statement/Environmental Impact Report for proposed adoption of the Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Final Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Habitat Conservation Plan, Final Biological Assessment, Incidental Take Permit Application, Draft Implementing Agreement, and Draft Funding and Management Agreement. *Federal Register*, 69(242) (December 17): 75556-75558. [Notice.]

Teasdale, Everett P.

1910 11.709 Colorado River delta lands; an American Valley of the Nile. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 1(2) (April): 7-8.

Techstaff, Inc.

1986 11.12754 *Exhibit 3—Colorado River crossing oil spill contingency plan.* Houston, Texas: Techstaff, Inc., *for* All American Pipeline Company, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [92 pp. total]. [Colorado River oil pipeline crossing at Blythe, California.]

Tecle, Aregai

2015 11.13816 Downstream impacts of damming the Colorado River. *Hydrology and Water Resources in Arizona and the Southwest*, 44: 41-52.

2017 11.16572 Downstream effects of damming the Colorado River. *International Journal of Lakes and Rivers*, 10(1): 7-33.

Tekinel, Osman, AND Kırda, Cevat

1980 11.18475 Çorak toprakların iyileştirilmesinde tuzlu sulardan yararlanma olanakları. *DSİ Teknik Bülteni* ([Türkiye] Devlet Su İşleri, Genel Müdürlüğü), (48): 34-40. [Regarding the use of saline water to improve barren soils. See section 4, "Tuzlu Sularla Sodyumlu Topraklarin İyileştirilmesi Üzerinde Yapılan Araştırmalar" (pp. 37-39), which features the Salton Sea-Imperial Valley area and Colorado River water.] [In Turkish.]

Tellman, Barbara

1996 11.1047 Stowaways and invited guests: How some exotic plants reached the American Southwest. *In: California Exotic Pest Plant Council, 1996 Symposium Proceedings*, 7 pp.

1997 11.12880 Exotic pest plant introduction in the American Southwest. *Desert Plants*, 13(1) (June): 3-10.

1999 11.16027 Exotic species watch: *Salvinia molesta*. *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 23(3) (Autumn): 4, 14. [*Salvinia molesta* on the lower Colorado River.]

2002 11.12892 (ED.) *Invasive exotic species in the Sonoran region.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press and Arizona-Sonora Desert Museum, 424 pp. (Arizona-Sonora Desert Museum Studies in Natural History.)

2002 11.12894 Introduction. *In:* Tellman, Barbara (ed.), *Invasive exotic species in the Sonoran region.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press and Arizona-Sonora Desert Museum, pp. xvii-xvi.

2002 11.12896 Human introduction of exotic species in the Sonoran region. *In:* Tellman, Barbara (ed.), *Invasive exotic species in the Sonoran region.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press and Arizona-Sonora Desert Museum, pp. 25-46.

2002 11.12905 The range of control methods. *In:* Tellman, Barbara (ed.), *Invasive exotic species in the Sonoran region.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press and Arizona-Sonora Desert Museum, pp. 319-330.

Tempel, Tonnis, AND Taggart, Marquita

1981 11.8785 *Agricultural drainage water for geothermal power plant cooling, Imperial Valley.* [No place]: California Resources Agency, Department of Water Resources, Southern District, 211 pp. (Interagency agreement no. 500-07(8/9) (DWR no. 162303) between the Energy Resources Conservation and Development commission and the Department of Water Resources.)

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Temple, Truman

1980 11.8151 The Colorado—America's hardest working river. *EPA Journal* (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Public Awareness), 6(4) (April): 44-48, inside back cover.] [Environmental and water apportionment concerns.]

Tenney, Sean

2008 11.16409 Update swallowtail seasons: The first butterfly big year. *G'num* (Washington Butterfly Association, Seattle), 9(2) (April/June): 3. [Includes brief remarks about "Bob" having seen along the Colorado River "great numbers of painted ladies" in "purple and yellow flowers below the Hoover Dam" (ENTIRE NOTE).]

Terrell, Terry

1999 11.17077 Notice of availability of the Draft Environmental Assessment of designation of critical habitat for the woundfind (*Plagopterus argentissimus*) and Virgin River chub (*gila seminuda*) within the Virgin River Basin. *Federal Register*, 64(152) (August 9): 43206-43207.

Tetra Tech, Inc.

2000 11.8302 *Draft : Salton Sea Restoration Project Environmental Impact Statement/Environmental Impact Report.* [No place]: TetraTech, Inc., *for* Salton Sea Authority, La Quinta, California, and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Boulder City, Nevada, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [781 pp. total].

2000 11.15643 *Quality assurance project plan for sample collection activities for a national study of chemical residues in lake fish tissue.* Owings Mills, Maryland: Tetra Tech, Inc., *for* U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Science and Technology, Washington, D.C., SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [114 pp. total]. (Also with imprint of U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, Washington, D.C.) (EPA-823-R-02-005.) [Appendix A, "Randomly Selected List of Target Lakes", lists Lake Mojave [*sic*, Lake Mohave] and Lake Havasu, Arizona; Salton Sea, California; and Lake Mead, Nevada.]

2001 11.1662 *Las Vegas Wash stabilization project : Environmental Assessment : Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Clark County, Nevada.* Boulder, Colorado: Tetra Tech, Inc., *for* U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [110 pp. total].

2003 11.7759 *Ecological risk assessment for the solar evaporation ponds at the Salton Sea.* Lafayette, California: Tetra Tech, Inc., SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [97 pp. total].

2003 11.11335 (WITH Salton Sea Science Office, and Citizens Advisory Committee) *Review of US Filter Corporation Salton river proposal : final report.* [No place]: Tetra Tech, Inc., *for* Salton Sea Authority, La Quinta, California, 125 pp. (TC 10138-41.)

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

2004 11.4784 *Salton Sea restoration : development of a preferred project.* [No place]: Tetra Tech, Inc., *for* Salton Sea Authority, 62 pp.

2005 11.2966 *Salton Sea shallow water habitat pilot project : Draft Environmental Assessment and Finding of No Significant Impact.* San Francisco: Tetra Tech, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Regional Office, Regional Initiatives and Project Development, Salton Sea Restoration Project, Boulder City, Nevada, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS AND APPENDICES. (Prepared by Fred Budinger, Jr., Andrew Gentile, Erin King, David Muntro, Randolph Varney, Jeanette Weisman, Ann Zoidis.)

2014 11.7967 *Final Phase I site characterization report for Boulder City Bypass naturally occurring asbestos (NOA) project, Phase I (Railroad Pass to Silverline Road).* Helena, Montana: Tetra Tech, Inc., *for* Nevada Department of Transportation, Environmental Services Division, Carson City, Nevada, 61 [118] pp.

2016 11.15964 *Salton Sea Funding and Feasibility Action Plan. Benchmark 4: Conceptual plans and cost estimates. Volume 1: Water import and export options.* [No place]: Tetra Tech, *for* Salton Sea Authority, Indio, California, 136 pp. [Regarding water sources to “offset future inflow reductions and provide habitat benefits within and surrounding the Sea” (p. i).]

2016 11.15965 *Salton Sea Funding and Feasibility Action Plan. Benchmark 4: Conceptual plans and cost estimates. Volume 2: Small sea options—perimeter lake concept.* [No place]: Tetra Tech, *for* Salton Sea Authority, Indio, California, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [253 pp. total].

2016 11.15966 *Salton Sea Funding and Feasibility Action Plan. Benchmark 7: Project summary.* [No place]: Tetra Tech, *for* Salton Sea Authority, Indio, California, 89 pp.

Tetra Tech, Inc., AND Wetlands Management Services

2007 11.2523 *New and Alamo River wetlands master plan : revised final report, May 21, 2007.* Lafayette, California: Tetra Tech, Inc.; and Chelsea, Michigan, Wetlands Management Services; *for* Wildlife Conservation Board, Sacramento, California, and Salton Sea Authority, La Quinta, California, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [403 pp. total].

Tevis, Lloyd, Jr.

1966 11.2713 Unsuccessful breeding by desert toads (*Bufo punctatus*) at the limit of their ecological tolerance. *Ecology*, 47(5) (September): 766-775. [Colorado Desert.]

Tew, Richard W.; Egdorf, Samuel S.; AND Deacon, James E.

1976 11.10550 Distribution of stream pollution in lake water. *Water Pollution Control Federation, Journal* (Washington, D.C.), 48(5) (May): 867-871. [Boulder Basin, Lake Mead.]

Thadeusz, Frank

2016 11.10276 Strand des Grauens. Der Salton Sea, ein Ferienparadies in der amerikanischen Wüste, hat sich in einen ökologischen Albtraum verwandelt. Ist der größte See Kaliforniens noch zu retten? *Der Spiegel*, 2016(13) (March 26): 110-112. [In German.]

Thaman, R. R., AND Senger, L. W.

1971 11.8481 Analysis of agricultural resources in the Imperial Valley, Calif. *In:* Colwell, Robert N., *et al.*, Monitoring earth resources from aircraft and spacecraft. *U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Special Publication SP-275*, pp. 63-92. (Volume "By Robert N. Colwell *and other personnel of the* Forestry Remote Sensing Laboratory, School of Forestry and Conservation, University of California".)

Thaw, Melissa Nicole

2013 11.15809 *Understanding basin specific life history characteristics of Lake Mead quagga mussels (*Dreissena bugensis*) and a potential treatment using UV radiation in laboratory studies.* Master's thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 90 pp. [*Dreissena rostriformis bugensis*.]

Thaw, Melissa, AND Acharya, Kumud

2012 11.3078 Growth rates of quagga mussels (*Dreissena rostriformis bugensis*) from different basins in Lake Mead [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2012 Lake Mead Symposium.* Reno: Nevada Water Resources Association, p. 43. (Document running title: *2012 Lake Mead Symposium, Tuscany Suites and Casino, Las Vegas, Nevada, March 5-6, 2012*.)

Thaw, Melissa; Acharya, Kumud; AND Nicholl, Michael J.

2014 11.6592 Susceptibility of *Dreissena bugensis* (quagga mussel) to UVB radiation throughout the lifecycle [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2014 Lake Mead Science Symposium.* [No imprint], p. 13. [*Dreissena rostriformis bugensis*.]

Thaw, Melissa; Nicholl, Michael J.; AND Acharya, Kumud

2014 11.15618 Sensitivity of post-settlement *Dreissena rostriformis bugensis* to UVB radiation at Earth surface intensity levels. *Journal of Great Lakes Research*, 40(4) (December): 934-939. [Laboratory experiment with post-settlement specimens collected from Lake Mead.]

Theilacher, G. H., AND McMaster, M. F.

1971 11.7761 Mass culture of the rotifer *Brachionus plicatilis* and its evaluation as a food for larval anchovies. *Marine Biology*, 10(2) (July): 183-188. ["Our clone of *Brachionus plicatilis* was isolated from the Salton Sea by Dr. I. Haydock of the Southern California Water Research Project.”]

Theimer, Tad; McLeod, Mary Anne; AND Koronkiewicz, Thomas

2010 11.4585 *Real and artificial nest predation along the lower Colorado River, 2008-2009.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Department of Biological Sciences; and SWCA Consultants, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 35 pp. (Contract No. 08FC300011.)

Theimer, Tad; Peterson, Damon; Pellegrini, Anne; McLeod, Mary Anne; AND Koronkiewicz, Thomas

2010 11.4586 *Real and artificial nest predation and parental nest attendance along the lower Colorado River and southern Nevada : final report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Department of Biological Sciences; and SWCA Consultants, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 59+ pp. [70 pp. total].

Theobald, David M.; Travis, William R.; Drummond, Mark A.; AND Gordon, Eric S.

2013 11.12054 (COORDINATING LEAD AUTHOR, LEAD AUTHORS) The changing Southwest. *In:* Garfin, Gregg, Jardine, Angela, Merideth, Robert, Black, Mary, and LeRoy, Sarah (eds.), *Assessment of climate change in the Southwest United States : a report prepared for the National Climate Assessment.* Washington, D.C., Covelo (California), and London: Island Press, pp. 37-55. [There is also a two-page fact sheet summarizing and crediting information from this chapter; accessible from webpage http://www.swcarr.arizona.edu/fact-sheets.]

Therriault, Thomas W.; Weise, Andrea M.; Gillespie, Graham E.; AND Morris, Todd J.

2011 11.6363 Risk assessment for New Zealand mud snail (*Potamopyrgus antipodarum*) in Canada. Évaluation des risques de la nasse de Nouvelle-Zélande (*Potamopyrgus antipodarum*) au Canada. *Canada Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Canadian Science Advisory Secretariat, Research Document 2010/108* (*Canada Secrétariat canadien de consultation scientifique, Document de recherche 2010/108*), vi, 93 pp. [Includes note of “Colorado River, AZ” (p. 14, and see distribution map, p. 44).] [In parallel English and French texts.]

Thiel, Aaron

NO DATE 11.7837 *Climate change impacts on agriculture in the Colorado River basin.* Milwaukee, Wisconsin: University of Wisconsin at Milwaukee, School of Freshwater Sciences, Center for Water Policy, [4] pp. [2013.] [Fact sheet.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Thiery, Richard G.

1991 11.2003 Grass carp in the Coachella Canal: 1980-1990. *In:* Cooper, James L., and Hamre, R. H. (technical coordinators), Warmwater Fisheries Symposium I, June 4-8, 1991, Scottsdale, Arizona. *U.S. Forest Service, General Technical Report RM-207*, pp. 103-112.

1994 11.7074 The aquatic ecosystem of the Salton Sea. *In:* Salton Sea Symposium Technical Reports. Imperial, California: Salton Sea Authority, [unpaginated].

1994 11.16074 The aquatic ecosystem of the Salton Sea. *In:* Salton Sea Authority, Coachella Valley Water District, Imperial County (California), Imperial Irrigation District, and Riverside County (California) (sponsors), *Salton Sea Symposium, January 13, 1994, Indian Wells, California.* [No imprint], pp. [16]-[22].

Thiesen, Erik

2003 11.16715 Sukkerroe udbytte i Californien på 22,5 tons sukker pr. ha. *In:* Koden rundt [SECTION]. *Sukkerroe-Nyt* (Danske Sukkerroedyrkere Orienterer, København), 21(2) (April): 32. [Sugar beet yields in the Imperial Valley.] [In Danish.]

Thiros, Susan A.; Paul, Angel P.; Bexfield, Laura M.; AND Anning, David W.

2014 11.7847 The quality of our nation’s waters. Water quality in basin-fill aquifers of the southwestern United States: Arizona, California, Colorado, Nevada, New Mexico, and Utah, 1993-2009. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1358*, 113 pp. + Appendix 2 (“Water-Quality Properites and Constituents Measured, a Summary of Data, and Complete Data Archive for 1993-2009”, comprising Figure A2-1 and Tables A2-1 to A2-3) available as an Excel file online at webpage http://pubs.usgs/gov/circ/1358, and complete data archive at webpage http://pubs/usgs.gov/circ/1360.

Thom, Theresa A.; Chandra, Sudeep; Caires, Andrea; Smith, Ben; AND Gaiz, Kerry

2016 11.11019 Long-term population monitoring for quagga mussels at Lake Mead National Recreation Area [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lower Colorado River Science Symposium 2016, February 8 and 9, 2016 : Southern Nevada Water Authority Colorado River Room, Las Vegas.* [No imprint], p. 9. [Fourth Biennial Lake Mead Science Symposium.]

Thom, Virginia G.

2016 11.15140 The truth behind organic farming and food. *In:* Wu, Jenna (ed.), *Sustainability of the Salton Sea: A review of the environmental, economic, and social climate around California’s largest saline lake : prepared as a part of a First Year Experience Course, BE100: Crisis in the Salton Sea, Fall 2016 : Emilie Gray, Associate Professor, Colorado College.* [Colorado Springs, Colorado]: Colorado College, pp. 62-66.

Thomas, Edward E.

1936 11.8879 Reclamation of white-alkali soils in the Imperial Valley. *California Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 601*, 15 pp.

Thomas, Harold E.

1962 11.9671 The meteorologic phenomenon of drought in the Southwest. *In:* Drought in the Southwest, 1942-56. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 372-A*, pp. A1-A43.

1963 11.9673 General summary of effects of drought in the Southwest. *In:* Drought in the Southwest, 1942-56. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 372-H*, pp. H1-H22.

Thomas, Harold E., *et al.*

1963 11.9670 Effects of drought in the Colorado River basin. *In:* Drought in the Southwest, 1942-56. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 372-F*, pp. F1-F51.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ10:434

Thomas, Len; Jaramillo Legorreta, Armando; Cardenas Hinojosa, Gustavo; Nieto Garcia, Edwyna; Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo; Ver Hoef, Jay M.; Moore, Jeffrey; Taylor, Barbara; Barlow, Jay; AND Tregenza, Nicholas

2017 *11.13303* Last call: Passive acoustic monitoring shows continued rapid decline of critically endangered vaquita. *JASA Express Letters* (Acoustical Society of America, Journal), 142(5) (November 28): EL512-EL517, doi:10.1121/1.5011673.

Thomas, Nelson

1968 11.11936 *Biological studies of selected reaches and tributaries of the Colorado River.* Cincinnati, Ohio: U.S. Federal Water Pollution Control Administration, Technical Advisory and Investigations Branch; *in cooperation with* Colorado River Basin Water Quality Control Project, Denver, 166 pp. [In the "Lower Colorado River region" of this bibliography, the report's "Lower Survey" area includes Virgin River; Muddy River; Las Vegas Wash; and the Colorado River from and including Lake Mead to Morelos Dam.] [*NOTE*: The Lower Survey area also includes two areas that are a part of the "Grand Canyon region" of this bibliography: the Virgin River gorge, and "Pierce Canyon, Utah" (*sic*), which is actually the lower 12 miles examined in Grand Canyon where the Colorado River is inundated by Lake Mead.]

Thomas, Robert W.

1975 11.8155 *Tests of the dual differential radiometer.* Las Vegas: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Environmental Monitoring and Support Laboratory, 21 pp. (U.S.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Environmental Protection Agency, National Eutrophication Survey, Working Paper 473.) [Instrument tested over Lake Mead.]

1978 11.8161 *Tests of the dual differential radiometer under field conditions.* Las Vegas: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, Environmental Monitoring and Support Laboratory, 22 pp. (EPA-600/4-78-045.) [Instrument tested over Lake Mead.]

Thomas, Tim

1994 11.9648 Salinity in the Colorado River. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 1(3) (Summer): 7.

Thomas, W. H., AND Gaines, S. R.

1983 11.13815 *Algae from the arid southwestern United States: An annotated bibliography : a subcontract report.* Golden, Colorado: Solar Energy Research Institute, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, 136 pp. (Contract No. EG-77-C-01-4042, Subcontract No. XK-09111-1. SERI/TR-231-1947.)

Thomas, William L., Jr.

1961 11.5535 Competition for a desert lake: The Salton Sea, California. *California Geographer*, 2: 31-39.

1997 11.5536 Competition for a desert lake: The Salton Sea, California. *California Geographer*, 35 (for 1995): 83-91. [Typewritten resetting, with xerographically reproduced illustrations, of the 1961 original article (ITEM NO. 11.5535). Volume 35 is a “Golden Anniversary Publication of the California Geographical Society”, in which are reprinted “a selection of significant articles from previous Volumes of *The California Geographer*” (p. 1).]

Thompson, David M.

2005 11.17527 Systematics of *Mimulus* subgenus *Schizoplacus* (Scrophulariaceae). *Systematic Botany Monographs*, Volume 75, 213 pp. [See *Mimulus bigelovii* var. *bigelovii* (A. Gray) A. Gray (pp. 90-94), *M. bigelovii* var. *cuspidatus* A. L. Grant (pp. 94-95), *M. parryi* A. Gray (pp. 95-99).]

Thompson, Donald A.; Mead, Albert; AND Schreiber, Joseph R., Jr.

1969 *11.17291* Environmental impact of brine effluents on the Gulf of California. *U.S. Department of the Interior, Research and Development Progress Report 387*, 172 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Thompson, Laurie, and Jack, Naomi

2024 11.19507 Around the house. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 5(11) (November): 4. [Progress in the Educational Gardens at the museum.]

Thompson, J. William

2000 11.12185 Desert passage. Wanted: One student for grueling project with uncertain outcome, no funding in hand, on Indian reservation. *Landscape Architecture* (American Society of Landscape Architects), (March): cover, 56-65, 86. [Environmental remediation on Colorado River Indian Reservation.]

Thompson, Jay M.; Bergersen, Eric P.; Carlson, Clarence A.; and Kaeding, Lynn R.

1991 11.12089 Role of size, condition, and lipid content in the overwinter survival of age-0 Colorado squawfish. *American Fisheries Society, Transactions*, 120: 346-353. [Population hatched at Dexter National Fish Hatchery, New Mexico, reared at Willow Beach National Fish Hatchery, Arizona, and transferred to experimental chamber at Fort Collins, Colorado.]

Thompson, John D.; Jodice, Patrick G. R.; Dennerline, Donald E.; and Childs, Dawn E.

2021 11.18773 (eds.) Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Units program—2020 research abstracts [abstract]. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1477*, 200 pp. [See "Dispersal Behavior of Yuma Ridgway's Rail; Idaho Coopertive Fish and Wilidlife Research Unit" (p. 175). Salton Sea, California.]

Thompson, Jonathan

2007 11.1227 [Live zebra mussels in Lake Mead]. *In:* Two Weeks in the West [section]. *High Country News*, 39(1) (January 22): 3. [*NOTE*: Later identified as another invasive species, the quagga mussel.]

Thompson, Michelle

2015 11.9851 How the Salton Sea turned into an environmental disaster; or Should we even be here? This place is toxic AF. *In:* Landis, Margaret (ed.), *Salton Sea : PTYS594A: Planetary Geology Field Studies, 23-25 October 2015, Lunar and Planetary Laboratory, University of Arizona.* [Tucson]: [University of Arizona, Lunar and Planetary Laboratory], pp. 43-47. [*NOTE*: "toxic AF" means "toxic as fuck" ("a euphemistic initialism used as a general intensifier, without explicit vulgarity" [https://www.dictionary.com/browse/af]; "used, for example on social media and in text messages, for emphasizing something" [https://dictionary.cambridge.org/us/dictionary/english/af]; both accessed 26 February 2022).]

Thompson, Will F.

1920	11.10785	Investigation of the Salton Sea. *In:* Thompson, Will F., and Higgins, Elmer, Notes from the State Fisheries Laboratory. *California Fish and Game*, 6(2) (April): 83-84. [Brief report of the visit by Thompson and Harold C. Bryant "to investigate the life and the hydrographical conditions of the sea", specifically, the mullet fisheries (see the report by Thompson and Bryant in this same issue, pp. 60-63 [ITEM NO. 11.2212]).]

Thompson, Will F., AND Bryant, Harold C.

1920	11.2212	The mullet fisheries of Salton Sea. *California Fish and Game*, 6(2) (April): 60-63.

Thomson, Robert C.; Wright, Amber N.; AND Shaffer, H. Bradley

2016	11.19510	*California amphibian and reptile species of special concern.* Oakland, California: California Department of Fish and Wildlife, and University of California Press, 390 pp.

Thornbrugh, Darren J., AND Schooley, Jason D.

2000	11.12273	*Razorback sucker surveys above Palo Verde Dam. CRIT trip report: 1 mile reach upstream of Palo Verde Diversion Dam, Parker Division, 7-9 June, 2004, 28-30 June, 2004.* (Submitted by Paul C. Marsh.) Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University, *for* Colorado River Indian Tribes; [California?] Department of Fish and Game; and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Yuma, Arizona, 6 pp. (Permit No. 2004004.)

Thornthwaite, C. W.

1958	11.6747	Introduction to arid zone climatology. / Introduction à la climatologie de la zone aride. *In: Climatology and Microclimatology : proceedings of the Canberra Symposium. / Climatologie et Microclimatologie : Actes du Colloque de Canberra.* Paris: UNESCO (United Nations Education, Scientific and Cultural Organization / Organisation des Nations Unies pour l'éducation, la science et la culture), pp. 15-22 [English], 23-31 [French]. (Arid Zone Research—XI. Recherches sur la Zone Aride—XI.) [Lake Mead and Salton Sea, *in passing*, pp. 21 [English], 30 [French].]

Thrush, Molly E., AND Hanlon, Jeffrey W.

2019	11.16587	Southern California water politics at the Salton Sea: When "increased efficiency" is not enough. *Case Studies in the Environment*, (February), doi:10.1525/cs.2018.001784. [Agricultural water use.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Thu, Anh

2019 11.18859 Xâm nhập mặn ánh hưởng đển nông nghiệp một sổ nước trên thế giới. [Saltwater intrusion affects agriculture in a number of countries in the world.] *Tạp Chí Mặt Trận* (Hà Nội) [Matrix Magazine], (189/190) (May/June): 103-106. [Includes remarks and photo pertaining to lower Colorado River (pp. 103, 104).] [In Vietnamese.]

Tibbitts, Timothy J., AND Ward, Dale K.

1990 11.17520 *Peregrine falcon survey, U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Phoenix, Safford and Yuma Districts : final report.* [No place]: Arizona Game and Fish Department, *for* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 20 pp. (Cooperative Agreement AZ9SO-CA9-02.)

Tickes, Barry

1992 11.10657 The history of alfalfa weed control in the lower Colorado Desert—1950 to present. *In:* White, Harlan E. (ed.), *Proceedings : 22nd National Alfalfa Symposium, March 5-6, 1992, Roanoke Airport Marriott, Roanoke, Virginia*, pp. 64-73.

Tidwell, Vincent C.; Dale, Larry; Franco, Guido; Averyt, Kristen; Wei, Max; Kammen, Daniel M.; AND Nelson, James H.

2013 11.12061 (COORDINATING LEAD AUTHOR, LEAD AUTHORS, CONTRIBUTING AUTHORS) Energy: Supply, demand, and impacts. *In:* Garfin, Gregg, Jardine, Angela, Merideth, Robert, Black, Mary, and LeRoy, Sarah (eds.), *Assessment of climate change in the Southwest United States : a report prepared for the National Climate Assessment.* Washington, D.C., Covelo (California), and London: Island Press, pp. 240-266. [There is also a two-page fact sheet summarizing and crediting information from this chapter; accessible from webpage http://www.swcarr.arizona.edu/fact-sheets.]

Tiergarten Nürnberg [organization]

2018 *11.16190* *Das Jahr 2017 im Tiergarten Nürnberg: sehr gute Besuchszahlen, konstante Entwicklung.* Nürnberg, Germany: Tiergarten Nürnberg, 81 pp. [Regarding the vaquita of the northern Gulf of California, see pp. 12, 14-15.] [In German.]

Tiersch, Terrence R.; Figiel, Chester R., Jr.; Wayman, William R.; Williamson, J. Holt; Carmichael, Gary J.; AND Gorman, Owen T.

2000 11.17403 Cryopreservation of sperm of the endangered razorback sucker. *In:* Tiersch, Terrence R., and Mazik, Patricia M. (eds.), *Cryopreservation in aquatic species.* Baton Rouge, Louisiana: World Aquaculture Society, pp. 117-122.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Tietjen, Todd E.

2009 11.1733 Long term patterns in the diversity and composition of phytoplankton in Las Vegas Bay, Lake Mead [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lake Mead Science Symposium, January 13 and 14, 2009, Las Vegas, Nevada : program.* [Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas], p. 10.

2012 11.3065 Assessing the impact of changes in phosphorus concentrations on phytoplankton biomass in Boulder Basin, Lake Mead [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2012 Lake Mead Symposium.* Reno: Nevada Water Resources Association, p. 34. (Document running title: *2012 Lake Mead Symposium, Tuscany Suites and Casino, Las Vegas, Nevada, March 5-6, 2012*.)

2016 11.11013 Phytoplankton and zooplankton diversity influenced by tributaries to Lake Mead [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lower Colorado River Science Symposium 2016, February 8 and 9, 2016 : Southern Nevada Water Authority Colorado River Room, Las Vegas.* [No imprint], p. 8. [Fourth Biennial Lake Mead Science Symposium.]

Tietjen, Todd E., AND Holdren, G. Chris

2010 11.2245 Lake Mead limnology and ecosystem management: Preface. *In:* Special Issue: Lake Mead Limnology and Ecosystem Management. *Lake and Reservoir Management*, 26(4): 229.

Tietjen, Todd E., AND Preston, Al

2014 11.13822 Climate change modeling of Lake Mead: Extrapolating model results to biological change [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2014 NWRA Annual Conference, February 3-6, 2014, Tuscany Suites and Casino, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [No place]: Nevada Water Resources Association, p. 20.

Tietjen, Todd E., AND Ryan, Roslyn

2014 11.6584 Initial assessments of Lake Mohave water quality [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2014 Lake Mead Science Symposium.* [No imprint], p. 8.

Tietjen, Todd E.; Flaniagan, R.; AND Thom, T.

2017 11.14916 Assessing the impact of High Flow Experiments in Grand Canyon on water quality in Lake Mead [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 166.

Tietjen, Todd E.; Holdren, G. Chris; Rosen, Michael R.; Veley, Ronald J.; Moran, Michael J.; Vanderford, Brett; Wong, Wai Hing; AND Drury, Douglas D.

2012 11.3877 Lake water quality. *In:* Rosen, Michael R., Turner, Kent, Goodbred, Steven L., and Miller, Jennell M. (eds.), A synthesis of aquatic science for management of Lakes Mead and Mohave. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1381*, pp. 35-68. [Lake Mead and Lake Mohave.]

Tietjen, Todd E.; Roefer, Peggy; AND Holdren, G. Chris

2010 11.2048 Ecosystem impacts of quagga mussels in Lake Mead, Arizona-Nevada, USA [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2010 ICAIS, 17th International Conference on Aquatic Invasive Species, August 29 to September 2, 2010 : Westin San Diego, San Diego, CA, USA*, p. 72.

Tiffany, Mary Ann

2000 11.12511 Studies on the skeletal development of *Hermesinum adriaticum*, a flagellate from the Salton Sea, California [ABSTRACT]. *In: Salton Sea Symposium III, January 13-14, 2000 : Miracle Springs Hotel and Spa, Desert Hot Springs, CA : scientific abstracts : oral and poster presentations.* [No imprint.]

2002 11.1016 Skeletal development in *Hermesinum adriaticum* Zacharias, a flagellate from the Salton Sea, California. *In:* Barnum, Douglas A., Elder, John F., Stephens, Doyle, and Friend, Milton (eds.), Proceedings of the Salton Sea Symposium, held in Desert Hot Springs, California, U.S.A., 13-14 January 2000. *Hydrobiologia*, 473: 217-221.

2002 11.11582 Skeletal development in *Hermesinum adriaticum* Zacharias, a flagellate from the Salton Sea, California. *In:* Barnum, Douglas A., Elder, John F., Stephens, Doyle, and Friend, Milton (eds.), *The Salton Sea : Proceedings of the Salton Sea Symposium, held in Desert Hot Springs, California, 13-14 January 2000 : reprinted from Hydrobiologia, volume 473 (2002).* Dordrecht: Springer-Science+Business Media, B.V., pp. 217-221. (*Volume*: Developments in Hydrobiology.)

2002 11.6991 Valve morphogenesis in the marine araphid diatom genus *Tabularia* [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Northwest Algal Symposium, Humboldt State University, May, 22-24 2002* [*sic*], [unpaginated]. [Includes Salton Sea.]

2007 11.3816 *Plankton dynamics, gypsum blooms and sulfide events at the Salton Sea, California.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Davis and San Diego State University, 184 pp.

Tiffany, Mary A.; Barlow, Steven B.; Matey, Victoria E.; AND Hurlbert, Stuart H.

2000 11.12510 *Chattonella marina*, a potentially toxic alga in the Salton Sea, California [ABSTRACT]. *In: Salton Sea Symposium III, January 13-14, 2000 : Miracle Springs Hotel and Spa, Desert Hot Springs, CA : scientific abstracts : oral and poster presentations.* [No imprint.]

2001 11.11222 *Chattonella marina* (Raphidophyceae), a potentially toxic alga in the Salton Sea, California. *Hydrobiologia*, 466: 187-194. [*Chattonella marina* (Subrahmanyan) Y. Hara et Chihara.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Tiffany, Mary A.; González, Maria R.; Swan, Brandon K.; Reifel, Kristen M.; Watts, James M.; AND Hurlbert, Stuart H.

2007 11.2579 Phytoplankton dynamics of the Salton Sea, 1997-1999. *In:* Salton Sea Centennial Symposium, Part 1. *Lake and Reservoir Management*, 23(5): 582-605.

Tiffany, Mary A.; Hurlbert, S. H.; AND Barlow, S. B.

1998 11.6907 *Chattonella subsalsa* (Rhaphidophyceae), a potentially harmful alga in the Salton Sea, California [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Millie, David F., Kugrens, Paul, and Fritz, Lawrence (eds.), Abstracts of papers scheduled for the 52nd Annual Meeting of the Phycological Society of America at Northern Arizona University; Flagstaff, Arizona, 3-8 August, 1998. *Journal of Phycology*, (June, Supplement): 53.

Tiffany, Mary A.; Swan, Brandon K.; Gebler, Glenn F.; Cole, Jeffrey C.; González, Maria R.; Reifel, Kristen M.; Watts, James M.; Small, Eugene B.; AND Hurlbert, Stuart H.

2007 11.2580 Ciliate plankton dynamics and survey of ciliate diversity in the Salton Sea, 1997-1999. *In:* Salton Sea Centennial Symposium, Part 1. *Lake and Reservoir Management*, 23(5): 606-619.

Tiffany, Mary A.; Swann, Brandon K.; AND Hurlbert, Stuart H.

2000 11.12496 Plankton and zooplankton dynamics in the Salton Sea [ABSTRACT]. *In: Salton Sea Symposium III, January 13-14, 2000 : Miracle Springs Hotel and Spa, Desert Hot Springs, CA : scientific abstracts : oral and poster presentations.* [No imprint.]

Tiffany, Mary A.; Swan, Brandon K.; Watts, James M.; AND Hurlbert, Stuart H.

2002 11.1009 Metazooplankton dynamics in the Salton Sea, California, 1997-1999. *In:* Barnum, Douglas A., Elder, John F., Stephens, Doyle, and Friend, Milton (eds.), Proceedings of the Salton Sea Symposium, held in Desert Hot Springs, California, U.S.A., 13-14 January 2000. *Hydrobiologia*, 473: 103-120.

2002 11.11583 Metazooplankton dynamics in the Salton Sea, California, 1997-1999. *In:* Barnum, Douglas A., Elder, John F., Stephens, Doyle, and Friend, Milton (eds.), *The Salton Sea : Proceedings of the Salton Sea Symposium, held in Desert Hot Springs, California, 13-14 January 2000 : reprinted from Hydrobiologia, volume 473 (2002).* Dordrecht: Springer-Science+Business Media, B.V., pp. 103-120. (*Volume*: Developments in Hydrobiology.)

Tiffany, Mary A.; Ustin, Susan L.; AND Hurlbert, Stuart H.

2007 11.2583 Sulfide irruptions and gypsum blooms in the Salton Sea as detected with satellite imagery, 1979-2006. *In:* Salton Sea Centennial Symposium, Part 1. *Lake and Reservoir Management*, 23(5): 637-652.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Tiffany, Mary A.; Wolny, Jennifer; Garrett, Matthew; Steidinger, Karen; AND Hurlbert, Stuart H.

2007 11.2581 Dramatic blooms of *Prymnesium* sp. (Prymnesiophyceae) and *Alexandrium margalefii* (Dinophyceae) in the Salton Sea, California. *In:* Salton Sea Centennial Symposium, Part 1. *Lake and Reservoir Management*, 23(5): 620-629.

2008 11.6675 Dramatic blooms of *Prymnesium* sp. and *Alexandrium margalefii* in the Salton Sea, California. *In:* Hoover, Richard B. (ed.), Instruments, Methods, and Missions for Astrobiology XI : 12-14 August 2008, San Diego, California, USA. *Society of Photographic Instrumentation Engineers, Proceedings*, (7097):.

2008 11.6890 Dramatic blooms of *Prymnesium* sp. (Prymnesiophyceae) and *Alexandrium margalefii* (Dinophyceae) in the Salton Sea, California [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Palacios, Patsy, and Trentelman, Carla Koons (compilers), *International Society for Salt Lake Research (ISSLR) and FRIENDS of Great Salt Lake present the joint 10th International Conference on Salt Lake Research and 2008 FRIENDS of Great Salt Lake Issues Forum, University of Utah, Salt Lake City, Utah, May 11-16, 2008 : program and abstracts*, p. 74. [Cover title for volume: *Joint Conference : 10th International Conference on Salt Lake Research and 2008 FRIENDS of Great Salt Lake Issues Forum : Saline Lakes Around the World: Unique Systems with Unique Values, University of Utah, Salt Lake City, Utah, May 11-16, 2008*.]

Tigges, Richard; Breed, Carol S.; AND Helm, Paula J.

1999 11.726 Design and operations of Geomet stations of the Desert Winds Project. *In:* Breed, Carol S., and Reheis, Marith C. (eds.), Desert winds: Monitoring wind-related surface processes in Arizona, New Mexico, and California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1598-H*, pp. 133-153.

Tillman, Fred D.; Coes, Alissa L.; Anning, David W.; Mason, Jon P.; AND Coplen, Tyler B.

2019 11.16592 Investigation of recent decadal-scale cyclical fluctuations in salinity in the lower Colorado River. *Journal of Environmental Management*, 235 (April): 442-452. [Includes data from upper Colorado River.]

Timberlake, P. H. [Timberlake, Philip H.]

1954 11.18685 A revisional study of the bees of the genus *Perdita* F. Smith, with special reference to the fauna of the Pacific coast (Hymenoptera, Apoidea); Part I. *University of California, Publications in Entomology*, 9(6): 345-432. [Various species include material from lower Colorado River region.]

Timbrook, Steven

1985 11.15718 Problems of lectotypification in *Langloisia* (Polemoniaceae). *Taxon*, 34(3) (August): 522-524. [Includes typification of *Navarretia setossima* Torrey & A. Gray, basionym for *Langloisia setosissima*; includes gatherings from the Ives expedition near "Diamond River" (Diamond Creek), as published in Gray *et al.* (1861, ITEM NO. 11.9745), and from Frémont's expedition near the Virgin River.]

Timdal, Einar

2001 11.18687 *Hypocenomyce oligospora* and *H. sierrae*, two new lichen species. *Mycotaxon*, 77 (January/March): 445-453. [See *H. oligospora* (pp. 446-449). Type material is extralimital to this bibliography. Specimens examined include "Mt Hualapai [Hualapai Peak], 35°05.9'N, 113°52.9'W, alt. 1960 m, 1999, Rui & Timdal US209/1 (O)".]

Timothy, Dallen J.

2006 11.4525 Tourism and conservation in border regions. *In:* Kelly, Hoffman (ed.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment: Transboundary ecosystem management.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. 225-242. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 15*.)

Tingle, Jeb S.; Harrison, J. Andrew; AND Rusing, John F.

2004 11.4891 *Evaluation of expedient methods for mitigating dust on helipads : Dust Abatement Project, Yuma, Arizona, 16-24 January 2004 : final report.* [No place]: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Engineer Research and Development Center, 45+ pp. [89 pp. total]. (Sponsored by U.S. Marine Corps Systems Command.) [U.S. Marine Corps Air Station Yuma.]

Tinoco Gracia, Luis; Jácome Ibarra, Mariana; Mattar López, Rosa Elva; Flores Dueñas, César Augusto; Guzmán Trejo, José Antonio; Gómez Castellanos, Paola Jazmín; Escárcega Ávila, Angélica; AND Montaño Márquez, Emma Rosa

2015 *11.11158* Actualidad de la riquetsiosis en México. *Revista Biomédica* (Universidad Autónoma de Yucatán, Centro de Investigaciones Regionales "Dr. Hideyo Noguchi"), 26 (Suplemento 1, V Congreso Latinoamericano de Enfermedades Rickettsiales, Memorias): 19-24. [Includes Mexicali Valley.] [In Spanish.]

Tirado, Juan Manuel

2017 *11.13104* A la vaquita marina la extingue la corrupción—la geotermia puede utilizarse para calentar o enfriar inmuebles y para el secado de alimentos. *Aleph, Tiempos de Reflexión* (Universidad Autónoma Metropolitana, Azcapotzalco, Casa Abierta al Tiempo, México), 7(248) (May): 10-11. [In Spanish.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Tirado Pineda, Carlos Alberto

2009 *11.15375* *Pescadores de El Golfo de Santa Clara y Puerto Peñasco, Sonora.* [México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales?], SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [386 pp. total]. [In Spanish.]

Tleimat, B. W., AND Laird, A. D. K.

2010 11.2833 The use of geothermal energy in desalination. *In: Encyclopedia of Life Support Systems. Volume 2. Desalination and water resources: Renewable energy systems and desalination.* Oxford: EOLSS Publishers Co., Ltd., pp. 362-386.

Tobin, James

2003 11.16166 Delta beast rears its head; the U.S. Department of Interior may be ready to resurrect the Yuma Desalting Plant. *High Country News*, 35(17) (September 15): 4.

Tobin, Jennifer Marie

2011 11.4785 *Selenium partitioning and food-chain transfer at the Salton Sea.* Master's thesis, University of California at Riverside, 72 pp.

2015 11.12199 Golden-headed scallopwing at Palo Verde Ecological Reserve, Blythe, Riverside County, California. *News of the Lepidopterists' Society*, 57(3) (Fall): 115.

Tod, Ian Christopher

1989 11.3454 *Irrigation and drainage of heavy clay soil.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Davis, 234 pp. [Imperial Valley.]

Todd, Richard L.

1986 11.3710 *A saltwater marsh hen in Arizona: A history of the Yuma clapper rail (*Rallus longirostris yumanensis*).* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, 290 pp. (Federal Aid Project W-95-R, Completion Report.)

Todd, William J.; Gehring, Dale G.; AND Good, J. K.

1980 11.10621 Vegetation and terrain mapping of Lake Mead National Recreation Area using Landsat digital data. *Indiana State University, Department of Geography and Geology, Professional Paper 12*, 43 pp.

Todd, William J.; Gehring, Dale G.; AND Haman, Jon F.

1980 11.18963 Landsat wildland mapping accuracy; classification errors were attributable to the landsat system itself, to project mapping objectives, and to analysts' decisions. *Photogrammetric Engineering and Remote Sensing*, 46(4) (April): 509-520. [Study area on the Shivwits Plateau sector of Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]

Toledo, Victor Manuel [Toledo Hernández, Manuel]

2010 *11.14729* (ED.) *La biodiversidad de México : inventarios, manejos, usos, informática, conservación e importancia cultural.* México: Fondo de Cultural Económica, 356 pp. [In Spanish.]

2010 *11.14734* La conservacion de la biodiversidad. *In:* Toledo, Victor Manuel (ed.), *La biodiversidad de México : inventarios, manejos, usos, informática, conservación e importancia cultural.* México: Fondo de Cultural Económica. [In Spanish.]

2011 *11.12478* Salvemos a la Vaquita marina. *Wir/Nostros*, 3(July): 16-17. [In Spanish, with German abstract.]

Toledo, Victor Manuel, AND Boege, Eckart

2010 *11.14733* La biodiversidad, las culturas y los puéblos indigenas. *In:* Toledo, Victor Manuel (ed.), *La biodiversidad de México : inventarios, manejos, usos, informática, conservación e importancia cultural.* México: Fondo de Cultural Económica. [In Spanish.]

Toledo Manzur, Víctor Manuel; Villalobos Arámbula, Víctor; Mendoza Vera, Blanca Alicia; AND Elenes Angulo, Raúl

2019 *11.17509* Sobre la falta de cumplimiento a diversas disposiciones jurídicas que tienen por objeto la protección, conservación y recuperación de la vaquita marina (*Phocoena sinus*), la totoaba (*Totoaba macdonaldi*) y demás especies endémicas que habitan en la reserva de la Biosfera Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado. *México, Comisión Nacional de los Derechos Humanos, Recomendación 93/2019*, 140 pp. [In Spanish.]

Tollis, Marc; DeNardo, Dale F.; Cornelius, John A.; Dolby, Greer A.; Edwards, Taylor; Henen, Brian T.; Karl, Alice E.; Murphy, Robert W.; AND Kusumi, Kenro

2017 11.12556 The Agassiz's desert tortoise genome provides a resource for the conservation of a threatened species. *PLoS One*, 12(5): e0177708, 25 pp.

Tomasek, Robert D.

1982 11.11915 Colorado River salinity and New River sanitation; environmental issues in U.S.-Mexican relations. *UFSI Reports* (Universities Field Staff International, Hanover, New Hampshire), 1982(37), 8 pp. (RDT-1-'82.)

Tomelleri, Joseph R.

2008 11.13970 (ILLUSTRATOR) *Nevada native fishes.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Nevada Department of Conservation and Natural Resources, U.S. Geological Survey, Nevada Natural Heritage Program, Nevada Department of Wildlife, [poster, extensive text on verso].

Tomlinson, Roy E., AND **Todd, Richard L.**

1973 11.3711 Distribution of two western clapper rail races as determined by responses to taped calls. *The Condor*, 75(2): 177-183.

Tompson, Andrew F. B.

2016 11.9887 Born from a flood: The Salton Sea and its story of survival. *Journal of Earth Science* (Amsterdam), 27(1) (February): 89-97.

Tonnessen, Kathy

1975 11.15698 *Environmental aspects of geothermal energy development, Salton Sea/Imperial Valley area.* Livermore, California: University of California, Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, *for* U.S. Energy Research and Development Administration, 18 pp.

Torbes, H. R. [error] *see* **Forbes, R. H.**

Torre, Jorge, AND **García, Jaqueline**

2012 *11.14859* Viaje en pareja. *In:* March Mifsut, Ignacio J., and Lazcano Barrero, Marco A. (compilers), *Relatos de Fogata : anécdotas y experiancias de biólogos y conservacionistas en el campo.* México: Comisión Nacional de Áreas Naturales Protegidas, Programa de las Naciones Unidas para el Desarrollo, pp. 223-225. [Field trip, from delta del Río Colorado to Ciénega de Santa Clara.] [In Spanish.]

2016 *11.15073* Viaje en pareja. *From:* Región Noroeste y Alto Golfo de California. *In:* March Mifsut, Ignacio J., Rickards Guevara, Jorge A., and Rhodes Espinoza, Andrew (eds.), *Relatos de Fogata II : un viaje por las Áreas Naturales Protegidas de México a través de los relatos y aventuras de guardaparques y conservacionistas.* México: Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Comisión Nacional de Áreas Naturales Protegidas, pp. 58-61. [Field trip, from delta del Río Colorado to Ciénega de Santa Clara.] [In Spanish.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Torre, Jorge; Findley, Lloyd T.; Graham, William C.; AND Vidal, Omar

1993 *11.18221* Sexual dimorphism and allometric growth in the skull of the vaquita, *Phocoena sinus*, and comments on the postcranial skeleton [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Symposium: Research and Conservation Efforts with the Vaquita. *In: Tenth Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals : abstracts : Galveston, Texas, U.S.A., November 11-15, 1993 : hosted by Texas A&M University at Galveston : sponsored by The Society for Marine Mammalogy*. [No imprint], p. 14.

Torre, Jorge; Palermos Rodríguez, Miguel; Sáenz Chávez, Mariella; Esquivel Solís, Rocío; Narváez Contreras, Silvia; Tello Carrasco, José; Foubert Corona, Zeida; AND Escobosa, Laura

2016 *11.15005* (EDS., COMPILERS) *Fichas de evaluación ecológica de Áreas Naturales Protegidas del noroeste de México.* México: Comisión Nacional de Áreas Naturales Protegidas, 239 pp. [Cover includes the logos of the Comisión; Fondo Mexicano para la Conservación de la Naturaleza, A.C.; Deutsche Gesellschaft für Internationale Zusammenarbeit (GIZ) GmbH, *por encargo de* República Federal de Alemania, Ministerio Federal de Medio Ambiente, Protección de Naturaleza, Obras Públices e Seguridad Nuclear [Bundesrepublik Deutschland, Bundesministerium für Umwelt, Naturschutz und nucleare Sicherheit]; and The David and Lucile Packard Foundation.] [See “Reserva de la Biosfera Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado”, pp. 30-43.] [In Spanish.]

Torre, Jorge; Vidal, Omar; AND Brownell, Robert L.

2014 *11.7955* Sexual dimorphism and developmental patterns in the external morphology of the vaquita, *Phocoena sinus*. *Marine Mammal Science*, 30(4) (October): 1285-1296.

Torre Bueno, J. R. de la [Torre Bueno, José Rollin de la]

1937 11.16432 Arizona insect localities. *Brooklyn Entomological Society, Bulletin*, 32(5) (December): 187-194. [Regarding unsatisfactory data on collection labels. Includes “Yuma” (p. 194).]

Torre Hermosillo, Jorge Alejandro de la

2014 *11.7751* *Condiciones del marco físico, productivo y socioeconómico en el Distrito de Riego 014, Rio Colorado, B.C. y Sonora.* Master’s thesis, Colegio de Postgraduados (Montecillo, Texcoco, México), 138 pp. [In Spanish.]

Torres, Amada; Reyes Pérez, Juan José; Márquez Hernández, Cándido; Estrada Arellano, Josué; Esparza Rivera, Juan Ramón; Preciado Rangel, Pablo; AND Murillo Amador, Bernardo

2019 *11.16181* Potential transference of CP4 EPSPS to weed species from genetically modified *Gossypium hirsutum* in northern Mexico. *Notulae Botanicae Horti Agrobotanici Cluj-*

Napoca (Institutum Agronomicum "Dr. Petru Groza", Hortus Agrobotanicus, Cluj-Napoca, Romania), 47(2): 294-299. [Collecting area in municipality of San Luis Río Colorado, Sonora.] [Glyphosate-insensitive 5-enolpiruvil shikimato-3-phosphate synthase.] [In English.]

Torres Bojórquez, Ariana Isabel; Cervantes Díaz, Lourdes; Núñez Ramírez, Fidel; Morales Maza, Antonio; AND Samaniego Gámez, Blancka Yesenia

2016 *11.10983* Primer reporte de *Pectobacterium* spp. asociada a *Opuntia ficus* en Baja California, México. *Idesia* (Universidad de Tarapacá, Arica, Chile), 34: [4 pp.]. [Seen as a preprint.] ["Valle de Mexicali y Zona Costa de Baja California".] [In Spanish.]

Torres Bojórquez, Ariana Isabel; Núñez Ramírez, Fidel; Ruiz Alvarado, Cristina; Cruz Villegas, Manuel; Torres Bojórquez, Rogelio; González Ruíz, Andrés; González Salazar, María; AND Morales Maza, Antonio

2017 *11.14962* Identificación de dos enemigos naturales de correhuela perenne en el Valle de Mexicali y San Luis R.C. Detection of two natural enemies of field bindweed in Mexicali Valley and San Luis R.C. *In: XX Congreso Internacional en Ciencias Agrícolas : Paradigmas del Agua e Inocuidad Alimentaria : 26 y 27 de octubre : Sede, Calafia Hotel y Centro de Convenciones : Mexicali, Baja California, octubre de 2017 : "Por la realización plena del hombre".* [No place]: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Ciencias Agrícolas, pp. 1096-1099. [San Luis Río Colorado, Sonora.] [In Spanish, with bilingual title.]

Torres G., Alejandro; Esquivel M., Carlos; AND Ceballos, Gerardo

1995 *11.10979* Diversidad y conservación de los mamíferos marinos de México. *Revista Mexicana de Mastozoología*, 1: 22-43. [In Spanish.]

Torres Moye, Guillermo

2001 *11.3806* [Closing remarks, Autonomous University of Baja California.] *From:* Closing Remarks [SECTION]. *In: United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001.* [No place]: Water Education Foundation, p. 66.

Torres Moye, Guillermo; Turk-Boyer, Peggy; Campoy Favela, José; Paredes, Alberto Jaime; AND Clinton, Mike

2001 *11.3803* Q&A (verbatim). *From:* Panel III, Environmental Issues; Existing Restoration Projects [SECTION]. *In: United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001.* [No place]: Water Education Foundation, pp. 61-64. [Authors listed in the order of first appearance in questions and answers.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Torres Orozco B., Roberto E., AND Pérez Hernández, Marco Aurelio

2011 *11.11165* Los peces de México: Una riqueza amenazada. *Revista Digital Universitaria* (Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México), 12(1) (January 1): 3-15. [In Spanish.]

Torrey, John

1853 11.10515 Descriptions of plants collected along the route, by W. P. Blake, and at the mouth of the Gila. *In:* Williamson, R. S., *Reports of explorations and surveys, to ascertain the most practicable and economical route for a railroad from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean made under the direction of the Secretary of War, in 1853-5, according to the Acts of Congress of March 3, 1953, May 31, 1854, and August 5, 1854. Volume V. Report of explorations in California for railroad routes, to connect with the routes near the 35th and 32d parallels of north latitude.* Washington, D.C.: A. O. P. Nicholson, Printer, 1856), pp. 359-370, Botany plates 1-10 [separately paginated part in volume]. (Volume: *U.S. 32nd Congress, 2nd Session, House Executive Document 91*.)

1853 11.13288 Botany. *In:* Sitgreaves, L., Report of an expedition down the Zuni and Colorado Rivers. *U.S. 32nd Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 59*, pp. 153-178.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-45|

1859 11.4464 Botany of the boundary. *In:* Emory, William H., Report on the United States and Mexican boundary survey, made under the direction of the Secretary of the Interior . . . . Volume II. Washington, D.C.: A. O. P. Nicholson. *U.S. 34th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Executive Document 108*, Part I, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [see separate citations under Parry; Torrey; Engelmann]. [With separate title-pages in volume: *Part I. Botany of the boundary*, with imprint "Washington: 1859"; *Report on the United States and Mexican boundary survey, made under the direction of the Secretary of the Interior*, with imprint "Washington: 1858".]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-27|

1859 11.4466 Botany. *From:* Torrey, John, Botany of the boundary. *In:* Emory, William H., Report on the United States and Mexican boundary survey, made under the direction of the Secretary of the Interior . . . . Volume II. Washington, D.C.: A. P. P. Nicholson. *U.S. 34th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Executive Document 108*, Part I, pp. 27-270, Plates 1-6.

Toudert, Djamel

2012 11.11002 Some elements to discuss the agrarian morphology asymmetry in the Mexicali-Imperial border region. Algunos elementos para el análisis de la asimetría de la morfología agraria en la región fronteriza de Mexicali-Imperial. Quelques éléments pour l'analyse de la dissymétrie de la morphologie agraire dans la région frontalière de Mexicali-Imperial. *Ambiente y Desarrollo* (Pontificia Universidad Javeriana, Instituto de Estudios Ambientales para el Desarrollo, Bogotá), 16(30): 9-19. [In English, with title and abstract also in Spanish and French.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Toumey, J. W.

1900 11.5063 Arizona. *In:* Bailey, L. H., *Cyclopedia of American horticulture. [Volume] A-D.* New York: Macmillan Co., and London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., pp. 96-98.

1900 11.5064 Date. *In:* Bailey, L. H., *Cyclopedia of American horticulture. [Volume] A-D.* New York: Macmillan Co., and London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., pp. 458-460.

Tovar, Hitandehui

2011 *11.14762* Celebran 18 años del decreto de las reservas del Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado, y del Pinacate y Gran Desierto del Altar. *Melóncoyote* (Periodismo para Elevar la Conciencia Ecológica, Boletín Ciudadano sobre el Desarrollo Sustentable del Noroeste Mexicano, Hermosillo, Sonora), 2(2) (Summer): 6. [In Spanish.]

2011 *11.14765* Jóvenes conocen a Baja Cucapah al capacitarse en monitoreo biológico comunitario. *Melóncoyote* (Periodismo para Elevar la Conciencia Ecológica, Boletín Ciudadano sobre el Desarrollo Sustentable del Noroeste Mexicano, Hermosillo, Sonora), 2(2) (Summer): 9. [In Spanish.]

Towne, Douglas Clark

1999 11.1919 Ambient groundwater quality of the Virgin River Basin: A 1997 baseline study. *Arizona Department of Environmental Quality, Open File Report 99-04*, 8 [11] pp.

2001 11.1920 Ambient groundwater quality of the Virgin River Basin: An ADEQ 1997 baseline study. *Arizona Department of Environmental Quality, Fact Sheet 01-02*, 4 pp.

2003 11.1918 Ambient groundwater quality of the Detrital Wash Basin: A 2002 baseline study. (Maps by Larry W. Stephenson.) *Arizona Department of Environmental Quality, Open File Report 2003-03*, 65 pp. [Title from title-page. Cover title: "Ambient Groundwater Quality of the Detrital Valley Basin: A 2002 Baseline Study".]

2003 11.1920 Ambient groundwater quality of the Detrital Valley Basin: An ADEQ 2002 baseline study. *Arizona Department of Environmental Quality, Fact Sheet 03-07*, 4 pp.

2005 11.1513 Ambient groundwater quality of the Meadview Basin; a 2000-2003 baseline study. *Arizona Department of Environmental Quality, Open File Report 2005-01*, 32 pp.

2005 11.18846 Ambient groundwater quality of the Lake Mohave Basin: A 2003 baseline study. *Arizona Department of Environmental Quality, Fact Sheet 05-21*, 4 pp.

2005 11.1514 Ambient groundwater quality of the Meadview Basin: A 2000-2003 baseline study. *Arizona Department of Environmental Quality, Fact Sheet 05-01*, 4 pp.

2005 11.1453 Ambient groundwater quality of the Lake Mohave basin; a 2003 baseline study. *Arizona Department of Environmental Quality, Open File Report 05-08*, 67 pp.

2011 11.18844 Ambient groundwater quality of the Bill Williams Basin: A 2003-2009 baseline study. *Arizona Department of Environmental Quality, Open File Report 11-06*, 73 pp.

Towne, Douglas Clark; AND Yu, Wang K.

1998 11.18845 Ambient groundwater quality of the Yuma Basin: A 1995 baseline study. *Arizona Department of Environmental Quality, Open File Report 98-7*, 121 pp.

Towne, Douglas Clark; Yu, Wang K.; AND Stephenson, Larry W.

2001 11.8261 Ambient groundwater quality of the Yuma basin: An ADEQ 1995 baseline study. *Arizona Department of Environmental Quality, Fact Sheet 01-03*, 4 pp.

Townsend, Charles H. [Townsend, Charles Haskins]

1890 *11.11229* Scientific results of explorations by the U. S. Fish Commission steamer Albatross. No. XIV.—Birds from the coasts of western north America and adjacent islands, collected in 1888-’89, with descriptions of new species. *U.S. National Museum, Proceedings*, 13(799): 131-142. [See p. 137, “*Larus heermani* Cass. One specimen, Consag Rock.” (ENTIRE NOTE); and see p. 138, *Otocoris alpestris pallida*, new subspecies, from “Near mouth of Rio Colorado, Sonora”. Also collected at the mouth of Rio Colorado are one specimen each of *Lanius ludovicianus excubitorides* (Swains.) and *Spizella breweri* (Cass.), noticed by name only.]

1891 *11.5001* Report upon the pearl fishery of the Gulf of California. *U.S. Fish Commission, Bulletin 9* (for 1889): 91-94, Plates 28-30. [Regarding the Pearl-Shell Company of Lower California, whose territory embraces from Cape San Lucas to the mouth of the Colorado River.]

1916 *11.5368* Voyage of the “Albatross” to the Gulf of California in 1911. *American Museum of Natural History, Bulletin*, 35: 399-476, map. [Includes remarks on the Colorado River delta area, pp. 445, 450-452.]

Tracey, Caroline, AND Lampcov, Mette

2023 11.19137 In search of answers at the Salton Sea; to protect air and water quality, shoreline residents become community scientists. *High Country News*, 55(6) (June): 2, 17-19.

Tracy, D. AND Squibb, C. L.

2022 11.18977 *Yellow-billed cuckoo surveys in conservation areas on the Lower Colorado River and Bill Williams River : 2021 annual report.* Weldon, California: Southern Sierra Research Station, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River

Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [142 pp. total].

2023 11.19122 *Yellow-billed cuckoo surveys in conservation areas on the Lower Colorado River and Bill Williams River : 2022 annual report.* Weldon, California: Southern Sierra Research Station, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Basin, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [110 pp. total].

Tracy, D.; Squibb, C. L.; Lorch, P.; McNeil, S. E.; Stanek, J. R.; AND Whitfield, M. J.

2023 11.19531 *Yellow-billed cuckoo surveys on the Lower Colorado River and tributaries : 2019 to 2022 summary report.* Weldon, California: Southern Sierra Research Station, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Basin, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [159 pp. total].

Tracy, S. M. [Tracy, Samuel Mills]

1888 11.9538 Report of an investigation of the grasses of the arid districts of New Mexico, Arizona, Nevada, and Utah. *In:* Report of an investigation of the grasses of the arid districts of Texas, New Mexico, Arizona, Nevada, and Utah, in 1887. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Botanical Division, Bulletin 6*, pp. 5-29. [Whole number comprises 61 pp., 30 plates.] [See "The Needles, California, July 1", pp. 13-14. This is a species list. See also a descriptive list and plates, "Grasses and Forage Plants Figured in This Bulletin", p. 51 and following.]

Transcon Environmental, Inc.

2003 11.8127 *DOE/EA-1478 : Environmental Assessment : Western's Hoover Dam Bypass Project Phase II (double-circuiting a portion of the Hoover-Mead #5 and #7 230-kV transmission lines with the Henderson-Mead #1 230-kV transmission line, Clark County, Nevada).* Mesa, Arizona: Transcon Environmental, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, Western Area Power Administration, Phoenix, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [137 pp. total]. [Cover title: *Hoover Dam Bypass Project Phase II : Environmental Assessment : DOE/EA-1478*.] [Relates to construction of Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

2011 11.4898 *Draft Environmental Assessment, Davis-Kingman Tap 69-kV transmission line rebuild, Mohave County, Arizona.* Mesa, Arizona: Transcon Environmental, Inc., *for* U.S. Department of Energy, Western Area Power Administration, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [284 pp. total].

2011 11.7719 *Final Environmental Assessment, Davis-Kingman Tap 69-kV transmission line rebuild, Mohave County, Arizona.* Mesa, Arizona: Transcon Environmental, Inc., *for* U.S. Department of Energy, Western Area Power Administration, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [301 pp. total].

Trathnigg, Heidi Kloeppel

2016 11.12193 Yuma research published in Ecological Restoration journal. *Fred Phillips Consulting Newsletter* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 2016(1) [Spring]: [3]. [Yuma East Wetlands work. Refers to Trathnigg and Phillips (2015, ITEM NO. 11.9655).]

Trathnigg, Heidi Kloeppel, AND Phillips, Fred O.

2015 11.7999 Riparian and wetland restoration effects on bird and butterfly communities on the lower Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In: Urban Riparian Symposium, February 11-13, 2015, Palmer Events Center, Austin, Texas*, pp. 40-41.

2015 11.9655 Importance of native understory for bird and butterfly communities in the riparian and marsh restoration project on the lower Colorado River, Arizona. *Ecological Restoration*, 33(4) (December): 395-407. [Yuma East Wetlands.]

2017 11.15187 Riparian and wetland restoration effects on bird and butterfly communities on the Colorado River. *In:* Ralston, Barbara E., and Sarr, Daniel A. (eds.), Case studies of riparian and watershed restoration in the southwestern United States—principles, challenges, and successes. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2017-1091*, pp. 37-41. [Yuma East Wetlands.]

Tratt, David M.; Buckland, Kerry N.; Hall, Jeffrey L.; Johnson, Patrick D.; Kasper, B. P.; Lynch, D.; Martino, M. G.; Ortega, L. J.; Westberg, K. R.; AND Young, Stephen J.

2009 11.7325 Airborne hyperspectral remote sensing for monitoring of toxic episodes affecting the Salton Sea, southern California [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 90(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H53G-1025.

Tratt, David M.; Buckland, Kerry N.; Young, Stephen J.; Hall, Jeffrey L.; AND Qian, Jun

2010 11.6944 Remote sensing of natural gaseous emissions using longwave-infrared spectral imagery: Successes and challenges [ABSTRACT]. *Geophysical Research Abstracts*, 12: EGU2010-1590-1. [Salton Sea.]

Tratt, David M.; Buckland, Kerry N.; Young, Stephen J.; AND Johnson, Patrick D.

2013 11.7212 Remote sensing visualization and quantification of ammonia emission from an inland seabird colony [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December*, Abstract B43E-0554. [Salton Sea.]

Tratt, David M.; Buckland, Kerry N.; Young, Stephen J.; Johnson, Patrick D.; Riesz, Karen A.; AND Molina, Kathy C.

2013 11.5441 Remote sensing visualization and quantification of ammonia emission from an inland seabird colony. *Journal of Applied Remote Sensing*, 7(1), doi:10.1117/1.JRS.7.073475. [Salton Sea.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Treece, Granvil

2011	11.6900	An overview on desert aquaculture in the United States of America. *In:* Crespi, Valerio, and Lovatelli, Alessandro, Aquaculture in deserts and arid lands; development constraints and opportunities; FAO Technical Workshop, 6-9 July 2010, Hermosillo, Mexico. Rome: United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organization, pp. 159-185. [Volume: *United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organization, Fisheries and Aquaculture Proceedings, Volume 20*.] [With abstracts also in French and Arabic.] [Includes Imperial Valley, California.]

Trelease, William

1902	11.2696	The Yucceae. *Missouri Botanical Garden, Annual Report*, 1902: 27-133, 99 plates.
1911	11.16506	The desert group Nolineæ. *American Philosophical Society, Proceedings*, 50: 405-442, Plates 1-11. ("Read April 21, 1911.")
1916	11.9539	*The genus* Phoradendron *: a monographic revision.* Urbana: University of Illinois, 224 pp., 245 Plates. [For *P. juniperinum* Engelmann, "Bonelli's Ferry" specifically noted, pp. 22, 23.]

Trenholm, Rebecca A.; Holady, Janie C.; AND Vanderford, Brett J.

2012	11.3066	A decade of PPCP and EDC monitoring in Lake Mead, NV [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2012 Lake Mead Symposium.* Reno: Nevada Water Resources Association, p. 34. (Document running title: *2012 Lake Mead Symposium, Tuscany Suites and Casino, Las Vegas, Nevada, March 5-6, 2012*.) [Pharmaceuticals and personal care products. Endocrine disrupting compounds.]

Trenholm, Rebecca A.; Vanderford, Brett J.; Zeigler-Holady, Janie C.; AND Snyder, Shane A.

2009	11.1754	Occurrence of pharmaceuticals, personal care products, and potential endocrine disrupting compounds in Lake Mead, NV [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lake Mead Science Symposium, January 13 and 14, 2009, Las Vegas, Nevada : program.* [Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas], p. 15.

Trépanier, Tanya L., AND Murphy, Robert W.

2001	11.11391	The Coachella Valley fringe-toed lizard (*Uma inornata*): Genetic diversity and phylogenetic relationships of an endangered species. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution*, 18(3) (March): 327-334.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Trevet [firm]

2013 11.4783 *Draft final second five-year review report : former Salton Sea Test Base, Imperial County, California.* San Diego: Trevet, *for* U.S. Department of the Navy, Naval Facilities Engineering Command Southwest, San Diego; and Base Realignment and Closure Program management Office West, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [226 pp. total].

Triapitsyn, S. V.

2018 11.17098 A new species of *Palaeoneura* Waterhouse (Hymenoptera: Mymaridae) from California, USA, with taxonomic notes on *Palaeoneura saga* (Girault) comb. n. *Entomological Society of Ontario, Journal*, 149: 33-47. [See *Palaeoneura saga* (Girault, 1911), new combination, pp. 41-45; non-type material examined includes specimens from Algodones Dunes, California, and Boulder City, Nevada. The new species (*P. markhoddlei*) is not pertinent to this bibliography.]

Triedman, Natalie

2012 11.5959 Environment and ecology of the Colorado River Basin. *In: The 2012 Colorado College State of the Rockies Report Card. The Colorado River basin: Agenda for use, restoration, and sustainability for the next generation.* Colorado Springs, Colorado: Colorado College State of the Rockies Project, pp. 88-107.

Trimble Navigation Limited, Trimble Engineering and Construction Division

2001 11.8274 *Environmental dredging. Custom: Bureau of Reclamation, Yuma. Project: Hydrographic surveying and dredging, Colorado River. Project date: 1999.* Dayton, Ohio: Trimble Engineering and Construction Division, 3 pp. (Application Brief.) [Imperial Dam vicinity.]

Trombley, Carolyn

2017 11.16004 Endangered endemic cyprinid minnow exhibits different spatial and temporal abundance patterns than other native and invasive species in a perennial desert stream [ABSTRACT]. *OE3C 2017 : Ontario Ecology, Ethology and Evolution Colloquium, may 18-20, 2017, Queen's University, Biosciences Complex*, p. [2]. [Woundfin (*Plagopterus argentissimus*) in Virgin River.]

Trompeter, K. M., AND Suemoto, S. H.

1984 11.15346 Desalting by reverse osmosis at Yuma Desalting Plant. *In:* French, Richard H. (ed.), *Salinity in Watercourses and Reservoirs : proceedings of the 1983 International Symposium on State-of-the-Art Control of Salinity, July 13-15, 1983, Salt Lake City, Utah.* Boston: Butterworth Publishers, pp. 427-438.

Trotter, John

2005 *11.1223* No agua, no vida; a photographer chronicles the slow death of the Colorado River delta. *Nieman Reports* (Harvard University, Nieman Foundation for Journalism), 59(1) (Spring): 12-14.

Trubitsyn, Denis; Monteil, Caroline L.; Geurink, Corey; Morillo Lopez, Viviana; Paula de Almeida, Luiz Gonzaga; Ribeiro de Vasconcelos, Ana Tereza; Abreu, Fernanda; Bazylinski, Dennis A.; AND Lefevre, Christopher T.

2021 11.18839 Complete genome sequence of strain SS-5, a magnetotactic gammaproteobacterium isolated from the Salton Sea, a shallow, saline, endorheic rift lake located on the San Andreas fault in California. *Microbiology Resource Announcements* (American Society for Microbiology), 10(1) (January): e00928-20, 2 pp. [Includes data availability statement.]

True, Conal David

2012 *11.9810* *Desarrollo de la biotecnia de cultivo de* Totoaba macdonaldi. Doctoral dissertation, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, xiv, 121 pp. [In Spanish.]

2015 *11.10258* Prólogo. *In:* Martínez Barrera, Dulce Elena, *Memorias de una totoaba.* (Prologuista Conal David True.) Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, p. 7. [In Spanish.]

True, Conal David; Silva Loera, Antonio; AND Castro Castro, Norberto

1997 *11.10810* Acquisition of broodstock of *Totoaba macdonaldi*: Field handling, decompression, and prophylaxis of an endangered species. *Progressive Fish-Culturist*, 59(3): 246-248.

Trueman, D. P., AND Miller, J. B.

1984 11.15343 The impact of reservoirs on seasonal and historical salinity of the Colorado River. *In:* French, Richard H. (ed.), *Salinity in Watercourses and Reservoirs : proceedings of the 1983 International Symposium on State-of-the-Art Control of Salinity, July 13-15, 1983, Salt Lake City, Utah.* Boston: Butterworth Publishers, pp. 171-180.

Truxal, F. S.

1979 11.11368 Family Notonectidae/backswimmers. *In:* Menke, Arnold S. (ed.), The semiaquatic and aquatic Hempitera of California (Heteroptera: Hemiptera). *California Insect Survey, Bulletin 21* (University of California), pp. 139-148.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Tryon (Mr.) [Tryon, George W., Jr.]

1873 11.2745 [Note of "land and fluviatile Mollusca from Utah".] *In:* May 1, 1873. Meeting of the Conchological Section. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings*, 25(2) (March/September): 285-286. [Includes note of *Tryonia*, "heretofore considered to be restricted to the Colorado Desert of southern California, in a fossilized condition".]

Tsivoglou, E. C.

1963 11.16014 Research for the control of radioactive pollutants. *Water PollutionControl Federation, Journal*, 35(2) (February): 242-259. [See "Colorado River Basin Studies" (pp. 253-256), which embraces studies of ^{226}Ra in the Upper Basin and Lake Mead, with reference *in passing* to the "great reservoirs of the Lower Colorado". Notably, "no public health hazard is involved" (p. 254).]

Tubaki, Keisuke

1968 11.6663 Studies on the Japanese marine fungi lignicolous group II. *Seto Marine Biological Laboratory, Publications* (Kyoto University), 15(5): 357-372. [Salton Sea noted, pp. 369, 370.]

Tucker, Darren G.; Gardner, Eric S.; AND Wakeling, Brian F.

2004 11.8758 Elk habitat use in relation to residential development in the Hualapai Mountains, Arizona. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, and Cole, Kenneth L. (eds.), *The Colorado Plateau : cultural, biological, and physical research*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press. (Sixth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau.)

2015 11.8759 Elk habitat use in relation to residential development in the Hualapai Mountains, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, p. 66.

Tugend, Alina

2019 *11.18240* Engaging people and conserving marine life. *Connect* (Association of Zoos and Aquariums), (September): 26-30. [See p. 30 regarding vaquita.]

Tullis, Richard E.; Carter, James L.; AND Langlois, Gregg W.

1981 11.3923 *Salton Sea sampling program: Baseline studies.* Hayward, California: California State University at Hayward, Department of Biological Science, *for* Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, [34] pp. (Imperial Valley Environmental Project, Environmental Sciences

Division, Joseph H. Shinn and Robert R. Ireland.) (Contract P.O. 8947803; contract period October 1-September 30, 1977.) (UCRL-15343.)

Tunzi, Milton G.

1973 11.6533 *Las Vegas Bay study.* San Francisco: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region IX, Surveillance and Analysis Division, Laboratory Support Branch, *for* U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region IX, Enforcement Division, 15 pp. [Lake Mead.]

Turchi, Craig S.; Akar, Sertaç; Cath, Tzahi; Vanneste, Johan; AND Geza, Mengistu

2015 11.10919 Use of low-temperature geothermal energy for desalination in the western United States. *U.S. Department of Energy, National Renewable Energy Laboratory, Technical Report NREL/TP-5500-65277*, 51 pp. (Contract No. DE-AC36-08GO28308.) [Includes Salton Sea area.]

Turk, Michelle Ann

2011 11.9977 *Gambling with lives: A history of occupational health in southern Nevada, 1905-2010.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 362 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam and Boulder City.]

Turk Boyer, Peggy J.

1992 *11.10105* Protection for the vaquita and totoaba. Protección de la vaquita y la totoaba. *CEDO News* / *Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 4(2) (Spring/Summer): 13-15 [English]; 13-14 [Spanish]. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

1992 *11.10109* Preservación de la vaquita y totoaba / Preservation of the vaquita and totoaba; el Golfo de Santa Clara, Sonora, México. *CEDO News* / *Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 5(1) (Fall/Winter): 30 [Spanish]; 30, 32 [English]. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

1992 *11.10110* Victory for nature and people; Puerto Peñasco hosts the declaration of two biosphere reserves. La naturaleza y la gente ganan; Puerto Peñasco huésped de la declaratoria de dos reservas de la biósfera. *CEDO News* / *Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 5(2) (Summer): 1, 4 [English; 1, 5 [Spanish]. [Reserva de la Biósfera Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado; Reserva de la Biósfera El Pincate y Gran Desierto de Altar.] [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

1992 *11.10112* Upper Gulf of California and Colorado River Delta Biosphere Reserve. Reserva de la Biósfera del Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 5(2) (Summer): 6, 14 [English]; 7, 14 [Spanish]. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

1992 *11.10113* ¿Que es una reserva de la biósfera? What is a biosphere reserve? *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 5(2) (Summer): 8, 10. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

1992 *11.10115* Reserva de la Biósfera El Pinacate y Gran Desierto de Altar. The Pinacate and Gran Desierto del Altar Biosphere Reserve. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 5(2) (Summer): 15-16. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

1994 *11.10198* Planning the biosphere reserves. Elaborando planes para las reservas de la biósfera. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 6(1) (Winter/Spring): 29, 32-33 [English]; 29, 32 [Spanish]. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

1994 *11.10202* The new Pinacateños. Los Pinacateños nuevos. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 6(2) (Fall/Winter): 5-6. [Conservationist/park rangers in the new biosphere reserve.] [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

1994 *11.10205* Winning students explore biosphere reserve. Alumnos ganadores exploran reserva de la biosfera. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 6(2) (Fall/Winter): 26 [English]; 27 [Spanish]. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

1995 *11.10206* Pescadores de Puerto Peñasco solicitan protección para el camarón. Puerto Peñasco fishermen request protection for shrimp. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 7(1) (Spring): 2. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

1996 *11.10212* Reserves in action. Reservas en acción. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 7(4) (Fall/Winter): 1, 5-6. [Reserva de la Biósfera del Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado; Reserva de la Biósfera de El Pinacate y Gran Desierto de Altar.] [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

1996 *11.10216* Pinacate/Gran Desierto de Altar Biosphere Reserve. Reerva de la Biósfera de El Pinacate y Gran Desierto de Altar. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural

Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 7(4) (Fall/Winter): 7. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

2001 *11.10228* A time to reflect and celebrate. Un tiempo para reflexionar y celebrar. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 9(2) (20th Anniversary Issue): 1, 27-36 [English]; 1, 27-36, 56 [Spanish]. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

2001 *11.5736* Vaquita; on the brink of extinction or salvation? Vaquita; ¿Al borde de la extinción o la salvación? *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 9(2) (20th Anniversary Issue): 20, 22-26 [English]; 21-26 [Spanish]. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

Turk Boyer, Peggy J., AND Silber, G. K.

1990 *11.5737* Estimate of vaquita, *Phocoena sinus*, mortality in gillnet fisheries in the northern Gulf of California, Mexico. *In: Abstracts : International Whaling Commission Symposium on Mortality of Cetaceans in Passive Fishing Nets and Traps, La Jolla, CA*, p. 49.

Turk Boyer, Peggy J.; Morzaria Luna, Hem Nalini; Martinez Tovar, Iván; Downton Hoffmann, Caroline; AND Munguia Vega, Adrian

2014 *11.10103* Ecosystem-based fisheries management of a biological corridor along the northern Sonora coastline (NE Gulf of California). *In:* Amezcua, Felipe, and Bellgraph, Brian (eds.), *Fisheries management of Mexican and Central American estuaries.* Dordrecht, Heidelberg, New York, and London: Springer, pp. 125-154.

Turk Boyer, Peggy J.; Peña Bonilla, Hiram; Morzaria Luna, Hem Nalini; Valdivia Jiménez, Paloma A.; Tovar Vázquez, Hitandehui; AND Castillo López, Alejandro

2014 *11.10104* Wetland conservation in northern Sonora, Mexico: Legal tools and active communities. *In:* Amezcua, Felipe, and Bellgraph, Brian (eds.), *Fisheries management of Mexican and Central American estuaries.* Dordrecht, Heidelberg, New York, and London: Springer, pp. 181-204.

Turkett, Warren B.

2009 11.1732 Evaluation of water quality monitoring instruments with cooperative interagency sampling events in Lake Mead [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lake Mead Science Symposium, January 13 and 14, 2009, Las Vegas, Nevada : program.* [Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas], pp. 9-10.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Turner, B. L.

1987 11.16085 Taxonomic study of *Machaeranthera*, Sections *Machaeranthera* and *Hesperastrum* (Asteraceae). *Phytologia*, 62(3) (March): 207-266.

Turner, Bruce J.

1983 11.16335 Genic variation and differentiation of remnant natural populations of the desert pupfish, *Cyprinodon macularius*. *Evolution*, 37(4): 690-700.

1984 11.16336 Evolutionary genetics of artificial refugium populations of an endangered species, the desert pupfish. *Copeia*, 1984(2) (May 1): 364-369.

Turner, Bruce J., AND Liu, Robert K.

1977 11.7087 Extensive interspecific genetic compatibility in the New World killifish genus *Cyprinodon*. *Copeia*, 1977(2) (May 25): 259-269.

Turner, Dale Scott

1998 11.4176 *Ecology of the fringe-toed lizard,* Uma notata*, in Arizona's Mohawk dunes.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 137 pp. [Yuma County.]

Turner, Kent

2012 11.3024 Greetings, symposium attendees. *In: 2012 Lake Mead Symposium.* Reno: Nevada Water Resources Association, p. 1. (Document running title: *2012 Lake Mead Symposium, Tuscany Suites and Casino, Las Vegas, Nevada, March 5-6, 2012*.)

2012 11.3067 Long term aquatic resources monitoring and research plan for Lakes Mead and Mohave, Lake Mead National Recreation Area [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2012 Lake Mead Symposium.* Reno: Nevada Water Resources Association, p. 35. (Document running title: *2012 Lake Mead Symposium, Tuscany Suites and Casino, Las Vegas, Nevada, March 5-6, 2012*.) [Lake Mead and Lake Mohave.]

2016 11.11008 Lake Mead National Recreation Area recreation suitability guidelines [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lower Colorado River Science Symposium 2016, February 8 and 9, 2016 : Southern Nevada Water Authority Colorado River Room, Las Vegas.* [No imprint], p. 6. [Fourth Biennial Lake Mead Science Symposium.]

Turner, Kent; Chandra, Sudeep; AND Ngai, Christine (Ka Lai)

2016 11.11005 Partnership to conduct natural resource condition assessments for Lakes Mead and Mohave [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lower Colorado River Science Symposium 2016, February 8 and 9, 2016 : Southern Nevada Water Authority Colorado River Room, Las Vegas.* [No imprint], p. 5. [Fourth Biennial Lake Mead Science Symposium.] [Lake Mead and Lake Mohave.]

Turner, Kent; Goodbred, Steven L.; Rosen, Michael R.; AND Miller, Jennell M.

2012	11.3875	Management implications of the science. *In:* Rosen, Michael R., Turner, Kent, Goodbred, Steven L., and Miller, Jennell M. (eds.), A synthesis of aquatic science for management of Lakes Mead and Mohave. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1381*, pp. 139-156. [Lake Mead and Lake Mohave.]

Turner, Kent; Orphan, Lynn; AND Karafa, Doug

2009	11.1760	Boulder Basin Adaptive Management [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lake Mead Science Symposium, January 13 and 14, 2009, Las Vegas, Nevada : program.* [Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas], p. 17.

Turner, Kent; Palmer, Craig; AND Roefer, Peggy

2012	11.3897	Human health, pathogens, and suitability for recreation. *From:* Rosen, Michael R., Goodbred, Steven L., Wong, Wai Hing, Patiño, Reynaldo, Turner, Kent, Palmer, Craig J., and Roefer, Peggy, Threats and stressors to the health of the ecosystems of Lakes Mead and Mohave. *In:* Rosen, Michael R., Turner, Kent, Goodbred, Steven L., and Miller, Jennell M. (eds.), A synthesis of aquatic science for management of Lakes Mead and Mohave. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1381*, pp. 126-128. [Lake Mead and Lake Mohave.]

Turner, Kent; Rosen, Michael R.; Goodbred, Steven L.; AND Miller, Jennell M.

2012	11.3873	Introduction and summary of findings. *In:* Rosen, Michael R., Turner, Kent, Goodbred, Steven L., and Miller, Jennell M. (eds.), A synthesis of aquatic science for management of Lakes Mead and Mohave. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1381*, pp. 1-6. [Lake Mead and Lake Mohave.]

Turner, Kent; Rosen, Michael R.; Holdren, G. Chris; Goodbred, Steven L.; AND Twitchell, David C.

2012	11.3874	Environmental setting of Lake Mead National Recreation Area. *In:* Rosen, Michael R., Turner, Kent, Goodbred, Steven L., and Miller, Jennell M. (eds.), A synthesis of aquatic science for management of Lakes Mead and Mohave. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1381*, pp. 7-21. [Lake Mead and Lake Mohave.]

Turner, Kent; Wong, David [Wong, Wai Hing]**; AND Gerstenberger, Shawn**

2010	11.2049	Interagency Monitoring Action Plan (I-MAP): Quagga mussels in Lake Mead National Recreation Area [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2010 ICAIS, 17th International Conference on Aquatic Invasive Species, August 29 to September 2, 2010 : Westin San Diego, San Diego, CA, USA*, p. 40.

Turner, Kent; Wong, Wai Hing; Gerstenberger, Shawn L.; AND Miller, Jennell M.

2011	11.6243	Interagency Monitoring Action Plan (I-MAP) for quagga mussels in Lake Mead, Nevada-Arizona, USA. *Aquatic Invasions*, 6(2): 195-204.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Turner, Raymond M., AND Brown, David E.

1982 11.11199 154.1 Sonoran desertscrub. *In:* Biotic communities of the American Southwest, United States and Mexico [special issue]. *Desert Plants*, 4(1/4): 181-221.

Turvey, Samuel T., AND Crees, Jennifer J.

2019 *11.17133* Extinction in the Anthropocene; primer. *Current Biology*, 29 (October 7): R942-R995. [Includes vaquita of the northern Gulf of California.]

Tuthill, Dorothy

2018 11.19503 Gold Butte field trip with Jim Boone, Monday April 30. *The Penstemaniac* (American Penstemon Society newsletter), 12(2) (November): 15. [Gold Butte National Monument, Nevada.]

Tuttle, Peter L., AND Orsak, Erik L.

2002 11.6255 *Las Vegas Wash water quality and implications to fish and wildlife.* [No place]: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, *for* Nevada Fish and Wildlife Office, Region 1, 57 pp. (FFS Nos. 1F27, 1F31. DEC IDs 199810009, 200010001.)

Tweit, Susan

2003 *11.1057* In Iraq, there’s hope of restoring the Garden of Eden. *High Country News*, 35(9) (May 12): 7. [Includes Colorado River delta.]

Twine, Peter Hamilton

1979 11.8721 *The biology and ecology of* Heliothis virescens *(F.) in the Imperial Valley, California.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Riverside, 174 pp.

Twiss, Robert H.; Sidener, Jack; Bingham, Gail; AND Burke, James E.

1978 11.3940 *Outdoor recreational use of the Salton Sea with reference to potential impacts of geothermal development.* [Livermore, California]: University of Californa at Livermore, Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, 94 pp. (“Report of Research under Purchase Order 4618303 from the Lawrence Livermore Laboratory”.)

Twiss, Robert H.; Sidener, Jack; Bingham, Gail; Burke, James E.; AND Hall, Charles H.

1980 11.8540 *Potential impacts of geothermal development on outdoor recreational use of the Salton Sea.* Livermore, California: University of California, Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, 56 pp. (UCRL-013897 rev. 1.)

Tyus, Harold M.

1991 11.883 Ecology and management of the Colorado squawfish. *In:* Minkley, W. L., and Deacons, J. E. (eds.), *Battle against extinction: Native fish management in the American West.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 379-402.

1991 11.1826 Management of Colorado River fishes. *In:* Cooper, J. L. and Hamre, R. H. (eds.), Warmwater Fisheries Symposium I. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report RM-207*, pp. 175-182.

1992 11.1087 An instream flow philosophy for recovering endangered Colorado River fishes. *Rivers*, 3(1): 27-36.

1993 11.18954 Endangered and threatened wildlife and plants; determining critical habitat for the Colorado River endangered fishes: Razorback sucker, Colorado squawfish, humpback chub, and bonytail chub; document availability and reopening of public comment period. *Federal Register*, 58(177) (September 15): 48351-48352. [See also correction by Blanchard (58(48) (March 15, 1993): 13732; ITEM NO. 19.272).]

1998 11.18682 *Razorback sucker (*Xyrauchen texanus*) : recovery plan.* Boulder, Colorado: University of Colorado at Boulder, Center for Limnology, *for* U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Region 6, Denver, 76 pp.

Tyus, Harold M., AND Saunders, J. F., III

2000 11.1825 Non-native fish control and endangered fish recovery: lessons from the Colorado River. *Fisheries*, 25(9): 848-855.

Tzatchkov, Velitchko G.; Alcocer Yamanaka, Hugo; Mejía Maravilla, Enrique; AND Chávez Velasco, Araceli

NO DATE *11.9919* *Modelación y deseño de redes de agua potable con demanda estocástica integrados con sistema de información geográfica: Etapa 2.* [No place]: CONACYT/IMPTA/CONAGUA/SEMARNAT, 257 pp. (Proyecto contratado: CONACYT-CONAGUA-IMTA, Fondo Sectorial de Investigación y Desarrollo Sobre el Agua CONAGUA-CONACYT. Clave del proyecto: CONAGUA-2011-165781. Proyecto: 165781. Coordinación de Hidráulica. Clave interna IMTA: HC1334.5.) [See in section 10 ("Sectorización de Redes de Agua Basada en la Teoría de Grafos e Índices de Rendimiento Energéticos") the case study for San Luis Río Colorado, Sonora (pp. 218-225).] [In Spanish.]

U

Udall, Brad [Udall, Bradley]**, AND Peterson, G.**

2017 11.14988 Deficit irrigation, crop switching, rotational fallowing, irrigation efficiency and water conservation: Can they save water? [ABSTRACT]. *In: Proceedings of the 2017 UCOWR/NIWR Annual Conference : "Water in a Changing Environment" : June 13-15, 2017, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, CO*, p. 21. [Universities Council on Water Resources. The National Institutes for Water Resources.]

2017 11.15401 Agricultural water conservation in the Colorado River basin: Alternatives to permanent fallowing research synthesis and outreach workshops. *Colorado State University, Colorado Water Institute, Completion Report 232*, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. [Part 1, "Executive Summary", 14 pp.; Part 2, "Deficit Irrigation of Alfalfa and Other Forages in the Colorado River Basin: A Literature Review and Case Studies", 49 pp.; Part 3, "Rotational Fallowing in the Colorado River Basin: A Literature Review and Case Studies", 36 pp.; Part 4, "Crop Switching in the Colorado River Basin: A Literature Review and Case Studies", 33 pp.; Part 5, "Irrigation Efficiency and Water Conservation in the Colorado River Basin: A Literature Review and Case Studies", 55 pp.]

Uehling, Mark D.

1991 11.2374 Salt water on tap; as drought and irrigation take their toll, engineers are devising new methods for desalting seawater and agricultural runoff. *Popular Science*, 238(4) (April): 82-85.

Uhlemann, Sarah

2005 *11.19375* Rare porpoise on extinction's edge. *Endangered Earth* (Center for Biological Diversity, Tucson), (Summer): 4. [Vaquita.]

Uhlman, Jerry

2005 11.6665 Protecting the Salton Sea: Challenges and opportunities. *Birding*, 37(1) (January/February): 52-57.

Ulepic, C. R., AND Lenon, N. E.

2008 11.1402 Backwater site selection for razorback sucker (*Xyrauchen texanus*), bonytail (*Gila elegans*), and flannelmouth sucker (*Catostomus latipinnis*) habitat creation, in support of the Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 94-95.

Ulmer, Linda C.

1987 11.12855 Management plan for the razorback sucker (*Xyrauchen texanus*) in California [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Seventeeth Annual Symposium, Death Valley National Monument Headquarters, Furnace Creek, California, November 14-16, 1985. *In:* Pister, Edwin P. (ed.), *Proceedings of the Desert Fishes Council : Volumes XVI-XVIII : the Sixteenth-Eighteenth Annual Symposia.* Bishop, California: Desert Fishes Council, *in cooperation with* University of Nevada, Las Vegas [*Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 16/18]: 183.

Umek, John; Chandra, Sudeep; Rosen, Michael; Goodbred, Steven; AND Orsak, Erik

2009 11.1744 The contemporary food web structure of two bays in Lake Mead [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lake Mead Science Symposium, January 13 and 14, 2009, Las Vegas, Nevada : program.* [Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas], pp. 12-13. [Overton Arm and Las Vegas Bay.]

Umek, John; Chandra, Sudeep; Rosen, Michael; Wittmann, Marion; Sullivan, Joe; AND Orsak, Erik

2010 11.2252 Importance of benthic production to fish populations in Lake Mead prior to the establishment of quagga mussels. *In:* Special Issue: Lake Mead Limnology and Ecosystem Management. *Lake and Reservoir Management*, 26(4): 293-305.

Underwood, John

2013 11.17103 Quagga/zebra mussels. *In:* Streams and Game Trails [COLUMN]. *Arizona Wildlife News* (Arizona Wildlife Federation), 55(2) (Summer): 20.

UNESCO *see* **United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization**

Ungar, Stephen G.; Collins, William; Coiner, Jerry C.; Egbert, Dwight; Kiang, Richard; Cary, Tina; Coulter, Peter; Landau, Nurit; Matthews, Elaine; Lytle, Stephen; Prentice, Katie; Lytle, Nancy; Rodriguez, Alex; Flamholz, Jack; Beck, William; Wasserman, Nancy; Angier, Duke; AND Lydiard, Scott

1977 11.8614 (PREPARERS) *Atlas of selected crop spectra : Imperial Valley, California.* [Greenbelt, Maryland]: Goddard Space Flight Center, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [197 pp. total]. (U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, NASA Institute for Space

Studies.) (E78-10201. NASA-TM-79743.) ("Prepared in part under NASA Grants NSG-5080, NGR 33-008-191, NSG-5014, and NASA Contract NAS5-20749.")

Union Internationale des Télécommunications, Secteur des Radiocommunications

2016 11.17252 *Recommandation UIT-R P.372-12 (07/2015) : bruit radioélectrique : Série P, Propagation des ondes radioélectriques.* Genève: Union Internationale des Télécommunications, 79 pp. [See p. 13, data on increase in brightness temperature of sea surface at 19.35 GHz due to wind speed; includes data point for Salton Sea.] [In French.]

Union of Concerned Scientists

2012 11.9591 *Imperial Irrigation District : The clean energy race: How do California's public utilities measure up?* Berkeley, California: Union of Concerned Scientists, West Coast Office, 2 pp. [Fact sheet.]

United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization, Man and the Biosphere Program

2013 *11.6926* *Revision periodica de la Reserva de la Biosfera del MaB Alto Golfo de California y el Pinacate, México, 2013 (formulario versión 2002).* [No place]: United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization, Man and the Biosphere Program, 104 pp. [In Spanish.]

United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization, World Heritage Centre

2016 *11.12113* *SOC Report : 41 COM : islands and protected areas of the Gulf of California (N 1182ter) : Mexico.* [No place]: United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization, World Heritage Centre, 120, 120 pp. [State of Conservation Report, 41st session of the World Heritage Committee.] [In English and Spanish sections.]

2020 *11.18069* *State of Conservation Report : islands and protected areas of the Gulf of California (2005, Ref. N 1182ter) : Mexico : 44 COM.* [No place]: United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization, World Heritage Centre, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [348 pp. total]. [State of Conservation Report, 44th session of the World Heritage Committee.] [In English and Spanish sections.]

United Nations Environment Programme, Convention on Biological Diversity

2014 *11.9552* *Report of the North Pacific Regional Workshop to Facilitate the Description of Ecologically or Biologically Significant Marine Areas.* [No place]: United Nations Environment Programme, Convention on Biological Diversity, 187 pp. (North Pacific Regional Workshop to Facilitate the Description of Ecologically or Biologically Significant Marine Areas, Moscow, 25 February to 1 March 2013.)

(UNEP/CBD/RW/EBSA/NP/1/4, 21 February 2014.) [See "Area No. 13: Upper Gulf of California region, Mexico", pp. 131-135.]

United Nations Food and Agriculture Organization

1975 *11.13011* *FAO-Unesco : soil map of the world : 1:5 000 000 : Volume III : Mexico and Central America.* Paris: United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, 96 pp.

U.S. Army, Medical Department

1855 11.2908 *Army meteorological register, for twelve years, from 1843 to 1854, inclusive, compiled from observations made by the officers of the Medical Department of the Army, at the military posts of the United States. Prepared under the direction of Brevet Brigadier General Thomas Lawson, Surgeon General United States Army. Published by authority of Hon. Jefferson Davis, Secretary of War.* Washington, D.C.: A. O. P. Nicholson, Public Printer, xi, 763 [768] pp., plates. [Letter of transmittal from Richard H. Coolidge, pp. iii-iv.] [See "Report on the Prominent Features of General Climate in the United States, as Exhibited in the Distribution of Temperature and of Rain, and in Explanation of the Illustrative Charts", pp. 679-763; in particular the section, "Distribution of Temperature for the Three Months of Summer", pp. 699-708. Lower Colorado River region, pp. 700, 706-707. Also, Fort Yuma noted in tables and text throughout the volume.]

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

2017 11.18452 *3Rs safety guide : former Needles Division camp, California, San Bernardino County : Maneuver Area "A".* [No place]: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, folded pamphlet. [3Rs: Recognize, Retreat, Report.]

2017 11.18453 *3Rs guía de seguridad : antiguo Needles Division camp, California, Condado San Bernardino : Maneuver Area "A".* [No place]: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, folded pamphlet. [3Rs: Reconozca, Retroceda, Reporte.] [In Spanish.]

2022 11.19339 *3Rs safety guide : former Salton Sea bombing target #55; California, Riverside County.* [No place]: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, folded pamphlet. [3Rs: Recognize, Retreat, Report.]

2017 11.19340 *3Rs guía de seguridad : antiguo Salton Sea bombing target #55; California, Canado Riverside.* [No place]: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, folded pamphlet. [3Rs: Reconozca, Retroceda, Reporte.] [In Spanish.]

2022 11.19341 *3Rs safety guide : former Salton Sea bombing target #59; California, Imperial County.* [No place]: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, folded pamphlet. [3Rs: Recognize, Retreat, Report.]

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Fort Worth District

2001 11.6036 *Final report : Supplemental Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement for INS and JTF-6 activities.* U.S. Army, Corps of Engineers, Fort Worth District, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [220 pp. total]. (U.S. Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service, lead agency. Joint Task Force Six, cooperating agency [counterdrug].) [See "California Land Border", pp. 3-26 to 3-33, which includes subsections on geological resources, soil, air quality, surface water quality, groundwater quality, vegetation communities, threatened/endangered species and critical/sensitive habitats, unique or sensitive areas, socioeconomic resources, and cultural resources. Includes the lower Colorado River region.]

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles District

1981 11.10071 *Lower Colorado River Proposed General Permit : Main Report and Draft Environmental Impact Statement : counties of Coconino, Mohave, Yuma, Arizona; San Bernardino, Riverside, Imperial, California; Clark, Nevada.* Los Angeles: U.S. Army Engineer District, Los Angeles, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [234 pp. total]. [Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River to the U.S.-Mexico boundary. "The Los Angeles District of the Corps of Engineers . . . has permitting control over all construction projects within or over the lower Colorado River, and the discharge of fill materials into the river and its adjacent wetlands." (p. 1)] [Preparers (pp. EIS-30 to EIS-32): Corps of Engineers: Joan Drake, Glenn Emigh, Kris Nielsen, Andrea Pickart, Clifford Rader, Steven Schwartz, Robert Wood (Project Manager); Consultants (WESTEC Services, Inc.): Deanna Carhill, Richard Carrico, Jack Fisher, Nancy Goldberg, Kurt Kline, Steve Lacy, Helen Molletta, Frank Norris, Michael O'Farrell, Jerry Owyang, Thomas Ryan, Diane Schmidt, John Westermeier, Connie Willens.]

1982 11.17013 *Lower Colorado River Proposed General Permit : Main Report and Final Environmental Impact Statement : counties of Coconino, Mohave, Yuma, Arizona; San Bernardino, Riverside, Imperial, California; Clark, Nevada.* Los Angeles: U.S. Army Engineer District, Los Angeles, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [296 pp. total]. [Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River to the U.S.-Mexico boundary. "The Los Angeles District of the Corps of Engineers . . . has permitting control over all construction projects within or over the lower Colorado River, and the discharge of fill materials into the river and its adjacent wetlands." (p. 1)] [Preparers (pp. EIS-30 to EIS-32): Corps of Engineers: Joan Drake, Glenn Emigh, Kris Nielsen, Andrea Pickart, Clifford Rader, Steven Schwartz, Robert Wood (Project Manager); Consultants (WESTEC Services, Inc.): Deanna Carhill, Richard Carrico, Jack Fisher, Nancy Goldberg, Kurt Kline, Steve Lacy, Helen Molletta, Frank Norris, Michael O'Farrell, Jerry Owyang, Thomas Ryan, Diane Schmidt, John Westermeier, Connie Willens.]

2010 11.6032 *Regional General Permit (RGP) No. 22; Aquatic and wetland enhancement activities, lower Colorado River, California and Arizona.* Los Angeles: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, 25 pp. (Special Public Notice.) [Davis Dam to San Luis Rio Colorado. "Permittee: Bureau of Reclamation, U.S. Fish & Wildlife or other Federal, state and local agencies, citizens groups, or private landowners construction aquatic and wetland enhancement projects."]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

2015	11.16396	*Proposal to reissue : Regional General Permit 22—aquatic and wetland enhancement activities, Lower Colorado River.* Los Angeles: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, 14 pp. (Special Public Notice.)
2021	11.18647	*Proposed Clean Water Act Section 404 Letter of Permission procedures and associated Environmental Assessment for the Salton Sea Management Program (SSMP) 10-Year Plan Projects.* Los Angeles: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [30 pp. total]. (Special Public Notice.)
2021	11.18648	*Propuesta Procedimientos de Carta de Permiso baja la sección 404 de la Ley de Agua Limpia y Evaluación Ambiental para los proyectos del plan decenal del Programa de manejo del mar de Salton.* Los Angeles: Cuerpo de Ingenieros del Ejército de los EE. UU., Distrito de Los Ángeles, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [32 pp. total]. (Aviso Público Especial.) [In Spanish.]

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Mobile District

2015	11.9656	*Environmental Assessment for degraded visual environment : Yuma Proving Ground.* Mobile, Alabama: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Mobile District, *for* U.S. Army Yuma Proving Ground, Yuma, Arizona, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [51 pp. total].

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Sacramento District

1979	11.15181	*Department of the Army, Headquarters, United States Army Forces Command : Final Environmental Impact Statement : National Training Center, Fort Irwin site, Fort Irwin, California.* [No place]: U.S. Department of the Army, Headquarters, United States Army Forces Command, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. ("Based on studies by EDAW, Inc., Contract #DACA05-77-C-0149".) [See "C5.3.3. Section II: Yuma Proving Gound", pp. C-30 to C64 ("Introduction", pp. C-1 to C-29 omitted).]

U.S. Army Research Laboratory, Woodbridge Research Facility

1993	11.10898	*Final Environmental Impact Statement for the relocation of the Woodbridge Research Facility electromagnetic pulse simulators.* Woodbridge, Virginia: U.S. Army Research Laboratory, Woodbridge Research Facility, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [770 pp. total]. [See section 3.6, "Candidate Relocation Site 6—YPG/East Arm", pp. 3-172 to 3-216. [Yuma Proving Ground, Arizona.]

U.S. Bureau of Land Management

1970	11.16096	*The impact of power transmission lines and their effect on the Southwest environment.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 73 pp. [Relates to the preliminary application by the Los Angeles Department of Water and Power for a 500-kV transmission line right-of-way between the Navajo Generating Station near Page, Arizona, and the McCullough Switching Station, Eldorado Valley, Nevada. Considers routes north and south of the Grand Canyon.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

1981	11.15840	*Fire management on the public lands.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, SEPARATLEY PAGINATED SECTIONS [364 pp. total]. [National in scope.]
1986	11.15869	*Management of desert tortoise habitat : a report to the BLM Chief, Division of Wildlife and Fisheries in Washington, D.C.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 52 pp.
1987	11.3509	*Salinity control on BLM-administered public lands in the Colorado River basin : a report to Congress.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 43 [44] pp.
1987	11.15912	*California Desert Conservation Area : 10th anniversary.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 20 pp. [including wraps].
1988	11.15908	*A tour of the California Desert : June 19-21, 1988 : Secretary of the Interior Don Hodel.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 56 pp. [narrow pamphlet format]. [Itinerary of Secretary's tour of the California Desert Conservation Area. Descriptions of 12 stops.]
2004	11.15918	*Salinity control on Bureau of Land Management (BLM)-administered public lands in the Colorado River basin: a report to Congress : December 2004.* [No imprint], 39 pp.
2007	11.15901	*Record of Decision : vegetation treatments using herbicides on Bureau of Land management lands in 17 western states : Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement*, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [164 pp. total].
2015	11.9397	(WITH U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, California Energy Commission, and California Department of Fish and Wildlife) *Desert Renewable Energy Conservation Plan : Proposed Land Use Plan Amendment and Final Environmental Impact Statement : BLM/CA/PL-2016/03+1793+8321. October 2015.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 6 volumes, 28 appendices, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. [Distributed principally on DVD.] [For Draft see California Energy Commission *et al.* (2015, ITEM NO. 11.7845).]
2017	11.18690	*Cheyenne Frontier Days wild horse and burro adoption.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 15 [18] pp. (pp. [16]-[18] marked only "Notes"). (BLM/WY/GI-17/014+1220.) [See p. 9: "0317; 5 year old gray gelding from Havasu HMA, AZ" (with photo).] [Havasu Herd Management Area.]

U.S. Bureau of Land Management; AND U.S. Forest Service

2008	11.6912	*Final Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement for geothermal leasing in the western United States.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, and U.S. Forest Service, 3 volumes, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [1,792 pp. total]. (FES 08-44.) [Volume I: Programmatic Analysis Volume II: Analysis for Pending Lease Applications. Volume III: Appendices.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District

2017	11.18659	*Environmental Assessment DOI-BLM-AZ-A000-2016-0001-EA : Arizona Strip District herbicidal application plan for the control and eradication of noxious and invasive species : June 15, 2017.* St. George, Utah: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, 126 pp. (June 15, 2017.) [Final.]

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District Office

2017	11.18660	*Fiinding of No Significant Impact and Decision Record : Environmental Assessment DOI-BLM-AZ-A000-2016-0001-EA : July 2017 : Arizona Strip District herbicidal application plan for the control and eradication of noxious and invasive species : location: Mohave and Coconino Counties, AZ.* St. George, Utah: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District Office, 16 pp. [Final.]

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, California

2000	11.15917	*California's natural wildlands legacy : Colorado Desert.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, California, 4 pp. (BLM/CA/GO-2000/019+1120.)

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, California Desert District, Indio Resource Area

1982	11.10741	*Draft Environmental Assessment #CA-066-2-4 : potential impacts resulting from leasing of the natural gas resources at the Salton Sea, Riverside and Imperial Counties, California.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, California Desert District, Indio Resource Area, 104 pp.
1982	11.12138	*Final Environmental Assessment #CA-066-2-4 : potential impacts resulting from leasing of the hydrocarbon resources at the Salton Sea, Riverside and Imperial Counties, California.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, California Desert District, Indio Resource Area, 113 pp.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, California State Advisory Board

1970	11.13848	*The California Desert : a critical environmental challenge : California State Advisory Board : Annual Meeting, June 11-12, 1970, San Bernardino.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 130 pp.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, California State Office

1969	11.13845	*The California Desert : a critical environmental challenge.* Sacramento: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, California State Office.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

1969 11.13846 *The California Desert : a critical environmental challenge : technical supplements.* Sacramento: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, California State Office, 145 pp. [14 individual technical reports.]

1970 11.13847 *The California Desert : a critical environmental challenge : a proposal by the California State Office, Bureau of Land Management, U.S. Department of the Interior*. Sacramento: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, California State Office, 70 pp. [Follow-up report to the 1969 report (ITEM NO. 11.13845).]

1989 11.15841 *Areas of critical environmental concern : U.S. Bureau of Land Management—California.* Sacramento, California: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, California State Office, [14] pp. [including wraps].

2001 11.3363 *Monitoring of special status plants in the Algodones Dunes, Imperial County, California, 1977, 1998, 1999, and 2000.* Sacramento: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, California State Office, 65 pp.

2015 11.15222 *Desert Renewable Energy Conservation Plan : proposed Land use Plan amendment and Final Environmental Impact Statement : executive summary.* Sacramento, California: California Energy Commission, 40 pp. [including wraps].

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, El Centro Field Office; AND **California, County of Imperial, Planning/Building Department**

1999 11.15910 *Imperial Project, Imperial County, California : revised significance determinations under CEQA for environmental impacts on "Endangered, Rare or Threatened" biological resources : recirculated supplement to Draft Environmental Impact Statement/Environmental Impact Report.* [El Centro, California]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, El Centro Field Office; and California, County of Imperial, Planning/Building Department, 12 pp. (Applicant: Glamis Imperial Corporation.) (State Clearinghouse No. 95041025.) [California Environmental Quality Act.]

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Ely Field Office

1999 11.15842 *Proposed Caliente Management Framework Plan amendment and Final Environmental Impact Statement for the management of desert tortoise habitat.* Ely, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Ely Field Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [536 pp. total]. [Southeast portion of Lincoln County, Nevada.]

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Las Vegas Field Office

2007 11.11190 *Lake Mead Complex : Final Gather Plan : Environmental Assessment : NV-052-2007-69.* Las Vegas: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Las Vegas Field Office, 44 pp. [Wild burro removal from Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

2014 11.18658 *Restoration of Muddy River riparian area.* Las Vegas: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Las Vegas Field Office, 43 pp. (DOI-BLM-NV-S010-2014-0014-EA.) [Environmental Assessment.]

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Nevada State Office

1975 11.19462 *U.S. Department of the Interior. Final Environmental Statement for the sale of Fort Mohave lands to the State of Nevada.* Reno, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Nevada State Office, 280 pp.

1975 11.19463 *Department of the Interior. Final Supplement to the Final Environmental Statement : proposed sale of Fort Mohave lands, Nevada.* Reno, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Nevada State Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [148 pp. total].

2005 11.13126 *Vegetation treatments on Bureau of Land Management lands in 17 western states : Draft Biological Assessment.* Reno, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Nevada State Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [496 pp. total].

2007 11.10428 *Vegetation treatments on Bureau of Land Management lands in 17 western states : Final Biological Assessment.* Reno, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Nevada State Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [541 pp. total].

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Phoenix District, Kingman Resource Area

1982 11.7700 *Modified suppression plan : Kingman Resource Area.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Phoenix District, Kingman Resource Area, 47 pp. [Fire management.]

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Resident Fish Team

1993 11.5089 *Resident fish habitat management.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 75 pp. (U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Fish and Wildlife 2000, National Strategy Plan Series.) (BLM/SC/PL-93/003+6700.) [See “Arizona”, pp. 31-33; “California”, pp. 35-37.]

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Southern Nevada District Office, Las Vegas Field Office

2012 11.10284 *Muddy River fish barrier project. General location : the proposed project area is generally located on the Muddy River, near Glendale, Nevada.* Las Vegas: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Southern Nevada District Office, Las Vegas Field Office, 40 pp. (Environmental Assessment DOI-BLM-NV-S010-2012-0080-EA.)

2012 11.12007 *Environmental Assessment : DOI-BLM-NV-S010-2012-0146-EA : Techren Boulder City Solar Project 69kV Gen-Tie Transmission Line Project : NVN-90395.* Las Vegas: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Southern Nevada District Office, Las Vegas Field Office, 85 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Yuma Field Office

2011 11.5353 *Laguna emergency stabilization and rehabilitation : Environmental Assessment.* Yuma, Arizona: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Yuma Field Office, [1], 33, 3 pp. (DOI-BLM-AZ-C020-2011-0018-EA.) [Regarding the Laguna Fire of 2011.]

U.S. Bureau of Plant Industry

1931 11.2905 Directory of field activities of the Bureau of Plant Industry. *U.S. Bureau of Plant Industry, Publication 129*, 120 pp. [See "United States Yuma Field Station", pp. 5-6.]

U.S. Bureau of Public Roads

1922 11.19107 *U. S. Department of Agriculture Bureau of Public Roads Irrigation Investigations Irrigation Map of the State of California : revised and redrawn 1920 in cooperation with California State Department of Engineering, College of Agriculture University of California, California State Water Commission : 1922.* ("Field platting of irrigated lands by Wells A. Hutchins, S. H. Beckett, H. A. Wadsworth, H. F. Blaney, and C. F. Dunshee.") ("Note. This map is not intended to show the Broken or Rolling Arable Areas in the Coast Range Mountains nor to indicate with exactness the boundaries of the different classes of Agricultural Land.") ("Printed by the U.S. Geological Survey".) [Includes an overlap into the Mexicali Valley of Baja California, Mexico, north of Bee River and west of the Colorado River.]

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation

NO DATE 11.4268 *Imperial National Wildlife Refuge fish pond enhancement program : geotechnical and geohydrological findings, December 2005-January 2006.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, [75] pp.

1976 11.5964 *Colorado River water quality improvement program : Draft Environmental Statement.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [765 pp. total].

1982 11.7503 *Colorado River Water Quality Improvement Program.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 88 pp.

1992 11.15425 *CRSS : Colorado River Simulation System : hydrologic flow and salt data base for the Lower Colorado Region, Lees Ferry to Imperial Dam.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [160 pp. total].

2016 11.15220 *Director's protest resolution report : Desert Renewable Energy Conservation Plan proposed Land Use Plan amendment and Final Environmental Impact Statement (DRECP PLUPA/FEIS).* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 246 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, AND U.S. Soil Conservation Service

1977 11.5965 *Colorado River water quality improvement program : Final Environmental Statement.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, and U.S. Soil Conservation Service, 2 volumes. (Volume I: Statement and Appendices, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [839 pp. total]; Volume II: Public Comment.)

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation; U.S. Bureau of Land Management; AND U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service

1990 11.15923 (WITH U.S. Geological Survey, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service, Cooperative Extension Service, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency) *1990 joint evaluation of the salinity control program in the Colorado River Basin.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation; U.S. Bureau of Land Management; and U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service, 22 pp.

1992 11.15924 (WITH U.S. Geological Survey, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service, Cooperative Extension Service, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency) *1991 joint evaluation of the salinity control program in the Colorado River Basin.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation; U.S. Bureau of Land Management; and U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service, 25 pp.

1994 11.15925 (WITH U.S. Geological Survey, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service, Agricultural Research Service, Cooperative Extension Service, Cooperative State Research Service) *1993 joint evaluation of the salinity control program in the Colorado River Basin.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation; U.S. Bureau of Land Management; and U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service, 31 pp.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation; U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service; AND Metropolitan Water District of Southern California

2004 11.1376 *Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation; Phoenix: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service; and Los Angeles: Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, 5 volumes, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. (Also on CD-ROM.) (DOI Control No. FES 04 47. California State Clearinghouse No. 1999061029. Metropolitan Report No. 1226.) [Volume I: Final Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement/Environmental Impact Report, [535 pp. total]. Volume II: Final Habitat Conservation Plan, [506 pp. total]. Volume III: Final Biological Assessment, [462 pp. total]. Volume IV: Appendices to Volumes I-III and V, [688 pp. total]. Volume V: Responses to comments on LCR MSCP Volumes I-IV, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [590 pp. total].

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Colorado River Water Quality Office

1983 11.3870 *Status report : Colorado River Water Quality Improvement Program.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Colorado River Water Quality Office, xxiv, 126 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Colorado River Water Quality Office; AND U.S. Department of Agriculture, USDA Salinity Control Coordinating Committee

1985	11.15819	(WITH U.S. Bureau of Land Management, U.S. Geological Survey, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, and U.S. Environmental Protection Agency) *1985 joint evaluation of salinity control programs in the Colorado River Basin.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Colorado River Water Quality Office, and U.S. Department of Agriculture, USDA Salinity Control Coordinating Committee, 121 pp.
1986	11.15919	(WITH U.S. Bureau of Land Management, U.S. Geological Survey, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, and U.S. Environmental Protection Agency) *1986 joint evaluation of salinity control programs in the Colorado River Basin.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Colorado River Water Quality Office, and U.S. Department of Agriculture, USDA Salinity Control Coordinating Committee, 154 pp.
1987	11.15920	(WITH U.S. Bureau of Land Management, U.S. Geological Survey, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, and U.S. Environmental Protection Agency) *1987 joint evaluation of salinity control programs in the Colorado River Basin.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Colorado River Water Quality Office, and U.S. Department of Agriculture, USDA Salinity Control Coordinating Committee, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [72 pp. total].
1988	11.15921	(WITH U.S. Bureau of Land Management, U.S. Geological Survey, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, and U.S. Environmental Protection Agency) *1988 joint evaluation of salinity control programs in the Colorado River Basin.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Colorado River Water Quality Office, and U.S. Department of Agriculture, USDA Salinity Control Coordinating Committee, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [60 pp. total].
1989	11.15922	(WITH U.S. Bureau of Land Management, U.S. Geological Survey, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, and U.S. Environmental Protection Agency) *1989 joint evaluation of salinity control programs in the Colorado River Basin.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Colorado River Water Quality Office, and U.S. Department of Agriculture, USDA Salinity Control Coordinating Committee, 15 pp.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region

NO DATE	11.4912	*Long-term restoration program for the historical southwestern willow flycatcher (*Empidonax traillii extimus*) habitat along the lower Colorado River.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, 70 pp. [*Ca.* 1998.]
1975	11.18760	*Final Environmental Statement : Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Project Title I.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [972+ pp. total]. [Yuma Valley-Coachella Valley region.]
1996	11.12581	*Description and assessment of operations, maintenance, and sensitive species of the lower Colorado River : Draft Biological Assessment prepared for U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, 226 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

1996	11.884	*Description and assessment of operations, maintenance, and sensitive species of the lower Colorado River : Final Biological Assessment prepared for U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.
1997	11.885	*Final Biological and Conference Opinion on lower Colorado River operations and maintenance : Lake Mead to southerly international boundary : prepared for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Multi-Species Conservation Program*. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, 180 pp.
1997	11.2962	*Salton Sea area study alternative evaluation appraisal report : final draft : a cooperative effort among the Salton Sea Authority, the California Department of Water Resources, and the Bureau of Reclamation.* [No imprint], 221 pp. + appendix. [Cover title: *Salton Sea alternative evaluation : final draft report. September 1997. Salton Sea Authority, California State Department of Water Resources, Bureau of Reclamation*.]
1998	11.2963	*Salton Sea alternatives : final preappraisal report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, 108 pp.
2003	11.2946	*Salton Sea study : status report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, 28 [36] pp.
2005	11.4663	*Beal Lake habitat restoration.* [Boulder City, Nevada]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, 44 pp.
2007	11.3776	*Restoration of the Salton Sea : summary report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [181 pp. total].
2008	11.11679	*Yuma Desalting Plant : demonstration run report.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, 29 pp.
2011	11.4727	*Finding of No Significant Impact and Final Environmental Assessment, Laguna Division Conservation Area, Yuma County, AZ and Imperial County, CA.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [601 pp. total].
2015	11.7899	*Planet Ranch lease : Draft Environmental Assessment LC-14-15 : Volume One—Environmental Assessment.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, 58 pp.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region; AND U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Colorado River District

2017	11.14983	*Planet Ranch Conservation Area : Final Draft Environmental Assessment : Document No. LC-16-19 : Planet Ranch, Arizona.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region; and Lake Havasu City, Arizona: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Colorado River District, 83 pp. + appendices [106 pp. total].

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Natural Resources Office

NO DATE 11.4612 *Yuma clapper rail survey along lower Colorado River at Topock Gorge, 2004, final report.* [Boulder City, Nevada]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Natural Resources Office, [21] pp.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Resources Management Office, Natural Resources Group

NO DATE 11.4623 *Final report of Fall 2003 migration bird banding activities at Cibola and Pratt restoration sites.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Resource Management Office, Natural Resources Grou, 10 pp.

NO DATE 11.4629 *Final report for the operation of two Monitoring Avian Production and Survivorship (MAPS) stations on the lower Colorado River, 2004 breeding season.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Resource Management Office, Natural Resources Group, [18] pp.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Resources Management Office, Restoration Group

2005 11.4715 *Planet Ranch: Potential habitat restoration site : preliminary site analysis and conceptual design.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, 17 pp.

2011 11.4724 *Big Bend Conservation Area 2010 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 9 pp.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Yuma Area Office

NO DATE 11.8263 *Draft Environmental Assessment : Lower Colorado River : Imperial Dam through the Imperial National Wildlife Refuge.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Yuma Area Office, 23 pp. [1997?]

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Regional Office

2001 11.5360 *Willow flycatcher disturbances, threats, and protective management along the lower Virgin and Colorado Rivers 2000.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Regional Office, [19] pp.

2004 11.4732 *Area searches at the Cibola Nature Trail restoration site and the Pratt restoration site, breeding season 2004.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Regional Office, [19] pp.

2007	11.4342	*Wastewater treatment needs along the lower Colorado River.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Regional office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [132 pp. total].

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program

Items with author by-lines are cited separately in this bibliography

2004	11.3769	*Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program. Volume I. Environmental Impact Statement/Environmental Impact Report.* [Boulder City, Nevada]: [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado River Region], Multi-Species Conservation Program, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.
2004	11.3771	*Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program. Volume II. Habitat conservation plan.* [Boulder City, Nevada]: [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado River Region], Multi-Species Conservation Program, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [506 pp. total].
2004	11.3770	*Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program. Volume III. Final Biological Assessment.* [Boulder City, Nevada]: [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado River Region], Multi-Species Conservation Program, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [462 pp. total].
2004	11.13474	*Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program. Volume IV. Appendices to Volumes I-III and V.* [Boulder City, Nevada]: [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado River Region], Multi-Species Conservation Program, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [688 pp. total].
2004	11.13475	*Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program. Volume V. Responses to comments on LCR MSCP Volumes I-IV.* [Boulder City, Nevada]: [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado River Region], Multi-Species Conservation Program, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [590 pp. total].
2006	11.3772	*Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program : draft final guidelines for the screening and evaluation of potential conservation areas.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado River Region, Multi-Species Conservation Program, 29, 6, 31 pp.
2006	11.3773	*Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program : final fish augmentation plan.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado River Region, Multi-Species Conservation Program, 15 pp.
2006	11.4624	*Fall migration monitoring at the Cibola Nature Trail and Pratt restoration sites 2004.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 14 pp.
2006	11.4669	*Palo Verde Ecological Reserve restoration development plan: Overview.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 28 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

2006	11.4670	*Palo Verde Ecological Reserve restoration development plan: Phase 1.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 6 pp.
2006	11.4671	*Palo Verde Ecological Reserve restoration development plan: Phase 2.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 21 pp.
2006	11.4705	*Draft final guidelines for the screening and evaluation of potential conservation areas.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 29, 6, 31 pp.
2006	11.4733	*Avian post development monitoring at Pratt restoration site breeding season 2005.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 19 pp.
2006	11.4734	*Avian post development monitoring at Cibola Nature Trail restoration site—breeding season 2005.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 17 pp.
2006	11.4735	*Avian post development monitoring of restoration sites, along the lower Colorado River, breeding season 2005.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 15 pp.
2007	11.4672	*Palo Verde Ecological Reserve restoration development plan: Phase 3.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 21 pp.
2007	11.4625	*Fall migration monitoring at the Cibola Nature Trail, Pratt Restoration, and Havasu banding sites 2005.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 14 pp.
2007	11.4706	*Screening and evaluation of potential conservation areas: November 2006 trip reports.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 32 pp.
2007	11.3774	*Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program : final science strategy.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado River Region, Multi-Species Conservation Program, 66 pp.
2007	11.4692	*Cibola Valley Conservation Area restoration development plan: Overview.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 27 pp.
2007	11.4682	*Cibola Valley Conservation Area restoration development plan: Phase 1.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 21 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

2007	11.4683	*Cibola Valley Conservation Area restoration development plan: Phase 2.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 20 pp.
2007	11.4684	*Cibola Valley Conservation Area restoration development plan: Phase 3.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 18 pp.
2007	11.4691	*Mass transplanting demonstration 2005-2006 final report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 15 pp. [Vegetation transplanting demonstration, Cibola National Widlife Refuge.]
2007	11.4757	*Colorado River fishes database management, September 1, 2004 to September 30, 2005.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 13 pp.
2007	11.4758	*Colorado River fishes database management, October 1, 2005 to September 30, 2006.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 14 pp.
2007	11.4764	*Final science strategy.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 66 pp.
2007	11.4769	*Dispersal of radio-tagged razorback suckers released into the lower Colorado River.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 53 pp.
2008	11.4761	*Continuing studies of razorback sucker genetics.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 22 pp.
2008	11.4685	*Cibola Valley Conservation Area restoration development plan: Phase 4.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 18 pp.
2008	11.4326	*Southwestern willow flycatcher (*Empidonax traillii extimus*) surveys on the Pratt Agriculture and Cibola Nature Trail restoration sites—2005.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado River Region, Multi-Species Conservation Program, 11 pp.
2008	11.4613	*Yuma clapper rail surveys along the lower Colorado River at Topock Gorge, 2005.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 20 pp.
2008	11.4631	*Final report for the operation of two Monitoring Avian Production and Survivorship (MAPS) stations on the lower Colorado River, 2006 breeding season.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 25 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

2008	11.4633	*Winter monitoring by constant effort mist-netting at the Nature Trail and Pratt restoration sites, Winter 2004-05.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 21 pp.
2008	11.4751	*Post-development bat monitoring of habitat creation areas along the lower Colorado River—2007 acoustic surveys.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 60 pp.
2008	11.4762	*Five-year monitoring and research priorities for the Lower Colorado River Multi-species Conservation Program (2008-2012).* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 25 pp.
2008	11.4776	*Species accounts for the Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 359 pp.
2009	11.4333	*Hart Mine Marsh Conservation Area restoration development and monitoring plan.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado River Region, Multi-Species Conservation Program, 24 pp.
2009	11.4541	*Effects of abiotic factors in insect populations in riparian sites, 2007 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 16 pp.
2009	11.4707	*Screening and evaluation of potential conservation areas: October 2008 trip reports.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 29 pp.
2009	11.4553	*Survey and habitat characterization for MacNeill's sootywing, 2007 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 15 pp. [Lepidoptera.]
2009	11.4665	*Beal riparian and marsh restoration, 2007 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 33 pp. [Beal Lake Restoration Area.]
2009	11.4673	*Palo Verde Ecological Reserve restoration development plan: Phase 4.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 18 pp.
2009	11.4679	*Palo Verde Ecological Reserve annual report 2007.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 24 pp.
2009	11.4686	*Cibola Valley Conservation and Wildlife Area (CVCA) restoration development and monitoring plan: Phase 5.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 21 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

2009	11.4718	*Cibola National Wildlife Refuge Unit 1 Conservation Area restoration development and monitoring plan: Phase 1.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 21 pp.
2009	11.4726	*Big Bend Conservation Area restoration development and monitoring plan: Overview.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 12 pp.
2009	11.4736	*Final summary of monitoring efforts at Pratt agricultural restoration site, 1999-2006.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 30 pp.
2010	11.4719	*Cibola NWR Unit 1 Conservation Area 2008 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 31 pp. [National Wildlife Refuge.]
2010	11.4680	*Palo Verde Ecological Reserve annual report 2008.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 25 pp.
2010	11.4674	*Palo Verde Ecological Reserve restoration development plan: Phase 5.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 18 pp.
2010	11.4689	*Cibola Valley Conservation Area 2007 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 40 pp.
2010	11.4690	*Cibola Valley Conservation Area 2008 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 36 pp.
2010	11.4662	*Beal riparian and marsh restoration development and monitoring plan: Overview.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 113 pp. [Beal Lake Restoration Area.]
2010	11.4661	*Beal riparian and marsh restoration 2010 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 16, 1 pp. [Beal Lake Restoration Area.]
2010	11.4712	*Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program fire management and law enforcement strategy.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 87 pp.
2010	11.4252	*Cibola Valley Conservation and Wildlife Area LCR MSCP conservation area specific fire management and law enforcement strategy.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado River Region, Multi-Species Conservation Program, 12 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

2010	11.4711	*Cibola National Wildlife Refuge Unit 1 : LCR MSCP conservation area specific fire management and law enforcement strategy.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado River Region, Multi-Species Conservation Program, 13 pp.
2010	11.4708	*Ahakhav Tribal Preserve : LCR MSCP conservation area specific fire management and law enforcement strategy.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 12 pp.
2010	11.4709	*Beal Lake Restoration Area : LCR MSCP conservation area specific fire management and law enforcement strategy.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 12 pp.
2010	11.4710	*Big Bend Conservation Area : LCR MSCP conservation area specific fire management and law enforcement strategy.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 10 pp.
2010	11.4713	*Imperial Ponds Conservation Area : LCR MSCP conservation area specific fire management and law enforcement strategy.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 12 pp.
2010	11.4714	*Palo Verde Ecological Reserve : LCR MSCP conservation area specific fire management and law enforcement strategy.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 11 pp.
2011	11.4254	*Bats.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, [2] pp. [Fact sheet.]
2011	11.4255	*Imperial Ponds Conservation Area.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, revised, [2] pp. [Fact sheet.]
2011	11.4763	*Final habitat creation conservation measure accomplishment tracking process.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 13 pp.
2012	11.4328	*Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program : balancing resource use and conservation.* Boulder City, Nevada: Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, [2] pp. [Fact sheet.]
2012	11.4700	*Imperial Ponds Conservation Area 2008 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 38 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

2012	11.4765	*Habitat maintenance fund process.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 21 pp.
2012	11.7902	Planet Ranch-Bill Williams River. [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 2 pp. [Fact sheet. Revised December 2012.]
2015	11.11776	*Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program : native fish augmentation plan : 2015-2020.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [67 pp. total].
2015	11.12262	*Mohave Valley Conservation Area restoration development and monitoring plan.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 26 pp.
2016	11.16388	*Species accounts for the Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 376 pp.
2018	11.14994	*Lower Colorado River Multi-species Conservation Program : Draft Implementation Report, Fiscal Year 2019 work plan and budget, Fiscal Year 2017 accomplishment report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [432 pp. total].
2019	11.16585	*Draft Implementation Report, Fiscal Year 2020 work plan and budget, Fiscal Year 2018 accomplishment report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [386 pp. total].
2022	11.18968	*Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program : Final Implementation Report, Fiscal Year 2023 Work Plan and Budget, Fiscal Year 2021 Accomplishment Report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [371 pp. total].
2023	11.19110	*Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program : five-year monitoring and reserch priorities for the Lower Colorado Multi-Species Conservation Program, 2023-2027.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 76 pp.
2023	11.19147	*Biological assessment for request for additional incidental take due to reduction in Colorado River flows between Hoover Dam and Imperial Dam in excess of flow-related covered actions and activities provided under the Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [146 pp. total].

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

2023 11.19148 *Draft implementation report, Fiscal Year 2024 work plan and budget, Fiscal Year 2022 accomplishment report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Basin, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [351 pp. total].

2024 11.19356 *Draft implementation report, Fiscal Year 2025 work plan and budget, Fiscal Year 2023 accomplishment report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Basin, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [343 pp. total].

2024 11.19443 *Final implementation report, Fiscal Year 2025 work plan and budget, Fiscal Year 2023 accomplishment report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Basin, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [349 pp. total].

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Data Management Team [Olson, Theresa; Dandron, Jeremy; AND Flaccus, Christopher]

2006 11.4756 *Database management system requirements analysis summary document : draft document.* [No imprint], 24 pp. [Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program.]

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Restoration Group

2011 11.4701 *Imperial Ponds Conservation Area draft annual report 2010.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 35 pp.

2012 11.4728 *Laguna Division Conservation Area restoration development and monitoring plan.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 27 pp.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Restoration and Wildlife Groups

2010 11.4668 *Palo Verde Ecological Reserve : 2010 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 22 pp.

2010 11.13519 *CNWR Unit 1 Conservation Area : 2009 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 20 pp. [Cibola National Wildlife Refuge.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

2013 11.4660 *Beal Lake riparian restoration : 2009 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 14 pp.

2013 11.4667 *Palo Verde Ecological Reserve : 2009 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 18 pp.

2013 11.4681 *Cibola Valley Conservation Area : 2009 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 22 pp.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Wildlife Group

2013 11.4755 *Monitoring MacNeill's sootywing in habitat creation sites : 2011 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 13 pp. [Lepidoptera.]

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program Office

2007 11.4251 *Backwater inventory: Reaches 5 and 6. Step 1: Identification of backwaters for screening and evaluation.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program Office, 63 pp.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Southern California Area Office

2002 11.2964 *Imperial Valley drainwater reclamation and reuse study : cooperative study between the Bureau of Reclamation and the Imperial Irrigation District.* Temecula, California: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Southern California Area Office, 26 pp.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Service Center

2004 11.12523 *5-mile Zone Protective and Regulatory Pumping Unit Resource Management Plan/Environmental Assessment, Yuma County, Arizona.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Service Center, *for* U.S. Bureau of Re;clamation, Lower Colorado Region, Yuma Area Office, Yuma, Arizona, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [46 pp. total].

2006 11.12525 *Coachella Canal Area Resource Management Plan/Environmental Assessment : Boulder Canyon Project Act, All-American Canal System, Coachella Canal Unit, Riverside County, California.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Service Center, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Yuma Area Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [426 pp. total].

2012 11.8277 *Facility vulnerability assessment for Imperial Dam and desilting works : invasive quagga and zebra mussels : Lower Colorado Region, Yuma Area office, Boulder*

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

		Canyon Project—All-American Canal System. Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Service Center, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Yuma Area Office, 35 pp.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Yuma Area Office

2003	11.12534	*Draft Environmental Impact Statement : transfer of title to facilities, works, and lands of the Gila Project, Wellton-Mohawk Division to Wellton-Mohawk Irrigation and Drainage District, Yuma County, Arizona.* Yuma, Arizona: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Yuma Area Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [385 pp. total]. (DES 03-50.) [For Final Environmental Impact Statement see CMX, LLC (2006, ITEM NO. 11.12528).]
2008	11.11680	*Phase II aluminum bronze piping assessment for the Yuma Desalting Plant : final report.* Henderson, Nevada: CH2MHill, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Yuma Area Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS AND APPENDICES [293 pp. total].
2009	11.10923	*Environmental Assessment : Hunters Hole Restoration Project.* Yuma, Arizona: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Yuma Area Office, 56 pp.
2010	11.12535	*Environmental Assessment : United States Department of the Interior[,] Bureau of Reclamation and City of Yuma land conveyance, Yuma, AZ.* Yuma, Arizona: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Yuma Area Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [84 pp. total].
2012	11.4259	*Draft Environmental Assessment : Imperial Dam facilities electrical improvements.* Yuma, Arizona: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Yuma Area Office, 30 pp.
2012	11.4808	*Yuma Desalting Plant pilot run : final report.* Yuma, Arizona: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Yuma Area Office, *for* Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, Central Arizona Project, and Southern Nevada Water Authority, 231 pp.
2013	11.8275	*Environmental Assessment : Imperial Dam facilities electrical improvements.* Yuma, Arizona: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Yuma Area office, 34 pp.
2015	11.9578	*Draft Environmental Assessment : Upland Wash Sediment Control Project.* Yuma, Arizona: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Yuma Area Office, 56 pp.
2016	11.12536	*Final Environmental Assessment : Upland Wash Sediment Control Project.* Yuma, Arizona: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Yuma Area Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [132 pp. total.]

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Yuma Area Office, Environmental Compliance Group

2009	11.10924	*Final Environmental Assessment : Yuma Desalting Plant pilot run.* Yuma, Arizona: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Yuma Area Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [366 pp. total].

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Yuma Area Office, Environmental Planning and Compliance Group; AND Jason Associates Corporation, Yuma Office

2008 11.12539 *Environmental Assessment : Wellton-Mohawk Irrigation and Drainage District water delivery contract amendment—Yuma Area Office, Lower Colorado River Region* [sic]. Yuma, Arizona: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Yuma Area Office, 7 pp.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Yuma Area Office, Resource Management Office, Environmental Planning and Compliance Group; AND Jason Associates Corporation, Yuma Office

2007 11.12545 *Final Programmatic Environmental Assessment : quarry operations—Yuma Area Office, Lower Colorado River Region* [sic]. Yuma, Arizona: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Yuma Area Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [206 pp. total].

2007 11.12546 *Biological Assessment : quarry operations—Yuma Area Office, Lower Colorado River Region* [sic]. Yuma, Arizona: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Yuma Area Office, 34 pp. + appendices [172 pp. total]. [*NOTE*: This document is also Appendix C of the Final Programmatic Environmental Assessment (ITEM NO. 11.12545).]

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Yuma District; AND Arizona State Parks

1979 11.1489 *Environmental Assessment record for Lt. Joseph Christmas Ives Stern Wheeler proposal.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Yuma District, 80 pp. [Lt. Joseph Christmas Ives Stern Wheeler Corporation, proposed business operation on Lake Havasu, Arizona-California.] [*NOTE*: A failed enterprise; *re*: U.S. Court of Appeals, Ninth Circuit, Wilcor Construction and Development Corporation *v.* Everett R. Hemphill, Nancy J. Hamphill and the Lt. Joseph Christmas Ives Stern Wheel Corporation, No. 85-6244; argued and submitted February 7, 1989, decided April 11, 1989; “872 F.2d 432 Unpublished Disposition”.]

U.S. Coast Guard, Sector San Diego

2018 11.15427 *Environmental Assessment for U.S. Coast Guard marine event permit and special local regulation, Laughlin River Regatta, Bullhead City, Arizona, August 11, 2018.* San Diego: U.S. Coast Guard, Sector San Diego, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [63 pp. total].

U.S. Commissioner of Agriculture

1879 11.7691 *Annual report of the Commission of Agriculture for the year 1878.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office. [See under “Miscellaneous Papers”: “Forestry of the Western States and Territories” (pp. 515-550); specifically, “Arizona Territory” (pp. 533-536), reported by Capt. J. H. Coster, which includes “Fort Yuma” (p. 534). See also under “Colorado” [*sic*], “Forestry Proper of the Colorado Valley. (Extract from report of Lieut. A. G. Tarain [*sic*], Twelfth United States Infantry.)” (pp. 548-549), which deals with “the entire region comprised between Stone’s Ferry, Nevada, and the river mouth in Mexico".] [*NOTE*: The original report by "Tarain" (not published?) is a 47-page manuscript in the National Anthropological Archives, Smithsonian Institution, dated October 31, 1877, which is titled: "Report on the Forestry, Elevation, Rainfall, and Drainage, of the Colorado Valley. Together with an Aperçu of its Inhabitants the Mahhaos Indians [emended to read, "Yuma Family"; *i.e.* Mohave Indians] by Lieutenant A. G. Tassin, 12. U.S. Infantry. Illustrated." A facsimile with transcription is accessible online, by single pages beginning with the cover leaf, at https://transcription.si.edu/view/6602/EBLvj (accessed November 21, 2014).]

U.S. Comptroller General

1979 11.18916 *Colorado River Basin water problems : how to reduce their impact : report to the Congress of the United States.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Comptroller General, 137 pp. (CED-79-11.) [Includes aspects of the problems of salinity.]

U.S. Congress

1974 11.5966 An Act; To authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of certain works in the Colorado River Basin to control the salinity of water delivered to users in the United States and Mexico. *Public Law 93-320*, 10 pp. (88 Stat. June 24, 1974.) (Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Act.)

2006 11.13412 An Act; To further the purposes of the Reclamation Projects Authorization and Adjustment Act of 1992 by directing the Secretary of the Interior, acting through the Commissioner of Reclamation, to carry out an assessment and demonstration program to control salt cedar and Russian olive, and for other purposes. *Public Law 109-320*, 6 pp. (120 Stat. 1748. October 11, 2006.) (Salt Cedar and Russian Olive Control Demonstration Act.)

U.S. Congress, Office of Technology Assessment

1978 11.5449 *A technology assessment of coal slurry pipelines.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Congress, Office of Technology Assessment, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. [Includes Mohave Generating Station.]

1982 11.4142 *Impacts of technology on U.S. cropland and rangeland productivity.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Congress, Office of Technology Assessment. [Colorado River, see under "Salinization", p. 47.]

1988 11.8114 *Using desalination technologies for water treatment.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Congress, Office of Technology Assessment, 66 pp. [Colorado River included in: Chapter 7, "Government Involvement in Desalination", pp. 39-43; Chapter 8, "International Involvement with Desalination", pp. 45-49.]

1989 11.6527 *The containment of underground nuclear explosions.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Congress, Office of Technology Assessment, 80 pp. (OTA-ISC-414.) [Monitoring stations include Overton, Nevada.]

1993	11.5457	*Harmful non-indigenous species in the United States.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Congress, Office of Technology Assessment, 391 pp. (F-565.) [Lower Colorado River, see pp. 68, 71, 73, 193.]
1995	11.11353	*Biologically based technologies for pest control.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Congress, Office of Technology Assessment, 204 pp. (OTA-ENV-636.) [See pp. 117-118, "The silverleaf whitefly", *in* "Box 5-2: Case Studies of USDA Pest Control Programs Involving Biologically Based Technologies". Imperial Valley.]

U.S. Department of Agriculture [55]

1917	11.12451	Making the Southwest safe for cotton. Some precautions which may be urged in dealing with a booming industry. *Reclamation Record*, 8(11) (November): 517-520.
1952	11.17202	Plant material introduced by the Division of Plant Exploration and Introduction, Bureau of Plant Industry, Soils, and Agricultural Engineering, Agricultural Research Administration, January 1 to December 31, 1945 [(]Nos. 150209 to 153051). *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Plant Inventory No. 153* (Washington, D.C.), 108 pp. [See No. 150432, *Echeveria arizonaica* (Rose) Kearney & Peebles, "From Arizona. Seeds collected by J. Pinckley Hester, Fredonia. Received Feb. 14, 1945. No. 770. From limestone crevices on southern slope of Virgin Mountains, Nevada. Altitude 2,000 feet. Jan. 28, 1945." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1960	11.17203	Plant material introduced January 1 to December 31, 1954 (Nos. 212043 to 222845). *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Plant Inventory No. 162* (Washington, D.C.), 440 pp. [*Zea mays* L., corn; see Nos. 218186, 218187, from "Mojave Indian Reservation near Parker, Ariz." (no. 218187 "Typical cream-white corn") and No. 218189, from "Near Sommerton, Ariz.", "White dent corn" (p. 238).]
1953	11.12171	*Virgin River watershed, Utah, Arizona, and Nevada : program for runoff and waterflow retardation and soil erosion prevention.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Agriculture, 46 pp. ("Pursuant to the Act of June 22, 1936 (49 Stat. 1570) as amended and supplemented", "1951", "Revised May 1953".) [Cover title: *Survey report : Virgin River watershed, Utah, Arizona and Nevada : 1951*.]

---

[55] The citations for the Department of Agriculture's "Plant Inventory Books" relates to what is now the U.S. National Plant Germplasm System, information about which is a part of the Germplasm Resources Information Network (GRIN). For access to the inventory books go to https://www.ars.usda.gov/northeast-area/beltsville-md-barc/beltsville-agricultural-research-center/national-germplasm-resources-laboratory/docs/plant-inventory-books/ (last accessed 9 January 2022). Each plant inventory book properly may be credited to different compilers; however, a bibliographical decision is made here to group all of the citations from the inventory books under the governmental source. They are listed in this bibliography under (chronologically ordered), "U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Plant Industry", "U.S. Department of Agriculture", and "U.S. Bureau of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service". Although there are some significant hiatuses in the time of publication for inventory lists covering earlier years, the apparent significant hiatuses expressed by the citations here are due to the lack of seeds or plants credited to sources that lie within the geographical bounds of this bibliography. Plant Inventory Books 1-217 (1898-2008) have been examined.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

2009 11.10925 *Field release of the Arundo wasp,* Tetramesa romana *(Hymenoptera: Eurytomoidae), an insect for biological control of* Arundo donax *(Poaceae), in the continental United States : Environmental Assessment, April 2009.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Agriculture, 41 [43] pp. [Colorado River in California, p. 21, *in passing*. Host plant tests include *Phragmites australis*, Colorado River, California (pp. 33, 36) (listed only).]

U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service [56]

1983 11.17204 *Plant Inventory No. 190 : plant material introduced January 1 to December 31, 1982 (Nos. 464864 to 475833).* U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, 778 pp. [See Nos. 468578-468580 (p. 279), 468603-468605 (p. 281), *Helianthus annuus* L., sunflower (468578, from "Hwy 95, 8km south of Yuma, Arizona"; 468579, from "Hwy 86, 1.6km south of El Centro, California"; 468580, from "Hwy 86 an [*sic*] 78, 8.8km northwest of Westmoreland, California"; 468603, from "Hwy 12, 1.6km south of Overton, Nevada"; 468604, from "Hwy 144, 1.6km north of Mesquite, Nevada"; 468605, "from "South of Beaver Dam, Arizona"); No. 468700, *Helianthus deserticola* Heiser, from "Interstate 15N, Exit 8, 0.8km south of Beaver Dam, Arizona" (p. 291); No. 468794, *Helianthus niveus* subsp. *tephrodes* (A. Gray) Heiser, from "Interstate 8, south of rest stop, 27.2km west of Yuma, Arizona" (p. 302).]

1991 11.17205 *Plant Inventory No. 199, Part I : plant materials introduced January 1 to June 30, 1990 (Nos. 536645 to 541499).* U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, 684 pp. [See Nos. 539227-539236 (pp. 358-359), "Citrus hybrid RUTACEAE Sour orange hybrid", tree cuttings from Yuma, Arizona, origins unknown (539227, "pedigree: (C. clementina × C. sinenis 'Hamlin') × C. myrtifolia Fl."; 539228-539236, "pedigree: (53-1-16 Clem. × Hamlin) × Chinotto Fl.").]

1991 11.17206 *Plant Inventory No. 199, Part II : plant materials introduced July 1 to December 31, 1990 (Nos. 541500 to 546348).* U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, 691 pp. [See Nos. 545408-545410 (p. 537), *Avena fatua* L., wild oats, wild seeds (545408, from "west of Univ. of Arizona Exp. Station, Yuma"; 545409, from "Avenue D and 8th Street, Yuma"; 545410, from "near Avenue C, Yuma").]

---

[56] The citations for the Department of Agriculture's "Plant Inventory Books" relates to what is now the U.S. National Plant Germplasm System, information about which is a part of the Germplasm Resources Information Network (GRIN). For access to the inventory books go to https://www.ars.usda.gov/northeast-area/beltsville-md-barc/beltsville-agricultural-research-center/national-germplasm-resources-laboratory/docs/plant-inventory-books/ (last accessed 9 January 2022). Each plant inventory book properly may be credited to different compilers; however, a bibliographical decision is made here to group all of the citations from the inventory books under the governmental source. They are listed in this bibliography under (chronologically ordered), "U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Plant Industry", "U.S. Department of Agriculture", and "U.S. Bureau of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service". Although there are some significant hiatuses in the time of publication for inventory lists covering earlier years, the apparent significant hiatuses expressed by the citations here are due to the lack of seeds or plants credited to sources that lie within the geographical bounds of this bibliography. Plant Inventory Books 1-217 (1898-2008) have been examined.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

NO DATE 11.17207 *Plant Inventory No. 209 : plant materials introduced in 2000 (Nos. 612387-615161).* U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, 378 pp. [2001?] [See Nos. 613730, 613731 (p. 189), *Helianthus annuus* L. (613730, from "Along Alternate I-8 and Avenue 5E, east of Yuma, Yuma County"; 613731, from "Along Highway 95, 2 miles south of Yuma, Yuma County").]

U.S. Department of Agriculture, Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service

1978 11.16105 *Eradication of exotic Newcastle disease in southern California, 1971-74.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, 83 pp. (APHIS-91-34.) [Focuses on the area centered at the junction of Los Angeles, San Bernardino, Orange, and Riverside Counties, but includes the lower Colorado River region. See also "Appendix G: Infection Found in Arizona", regarding a "small farm near Parker, Ariz., on the Colorado River Indian Reservation" and an isolated outbreak "near Kingman, Mohave County" (p. 77).

U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Plant Industry [57]

1902 11.17193 Seeds and plants imported through the Section of Seed and Plant Introduction for distribution in cooperation with the agricultural experiment stations. Inventory No. 9, Numbers 4351-5500. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Plant Industry, Bulletin 5*, 79 pp. [See Nos. 4431, *Sesbania macrocarpa*; 4432, *Atriplex canescens*; 4433, *Parkinsonia torreyana*, palo verde (p. 14, all from Yuma, Arizona); 4436, *prosopis pubenscens*?, mesquite; 4437, *Atriplex lentiformis*; 4439, *Atriplex lentiformis* (p. 15, all from "California, near Yuma, Ariz."; 4451, *Fouquieria splendens*, ocatillo (p. 16, from "California, opposite Yuma, Ariz."]

1905 11.17194 Seeds and plants imported during the period from September, 1900, to December, 1903. Inventory No. 10; Nos. 5501-9896. Seed and plant introduction and distribution. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Plant Industry, Bulletin 66*, 333 pp. [See p. 221, No. 8747, *Phoenix dactylifera*, date palm, "*H'weis* or *Herezi*", from Bassorah, Arabia; "This date has not been shipped to American markets, but would be a good selling date, and for this reason it is well worth planting in southern California (Colorado Desert) and Arizona" (referring to "Fairchild").]

---

[57] The citations for the Department of Agriculture's "Plant Inventory Books" relates to what is now the U.S. National Plant Germplasm System, information about which is a part of the Germplasm Resources Information Network (GRIN). For access to the inventory books go to https://www.ars.usda.gov/northeast-area/beltsville-md-barc/beltsville-agricultural-research-center/national-germplasm-resources-laboratory/docs/plant-inventory-books/ (last accessed 9 January 2022). Each plant inventory book properly may be credited to different compilers; however, a bibliographical decision is made here to group all of the citations from the inventory books under the governmental source. They are listed in this bibliography under (chronologically ordered), "U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Plant Industry", "U.S. Department of Agriculture", and "U.S. Bureau of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service". Although there are some significant hiatuses in the time of publication for inventory lists covering earlier years, the apparent significant hiatuses expressed by the citations here are due to the lack of seeds or plants credited to sources that lie within the geographical bounds of this bibliography. Plant Inventory Books 1-217 (1898-2008) have been examined.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

1907 11.17195 Seeds and plants imported during the period from December, 1903, to December, 1905. Inventory No. 11; Nos. 9897-16796. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Plant Industry, Bulletin 97*, 255 pp. [See No. 11003, *Phoenix dactylifera*, date, *Deglet Noor*, from Biskra, Algeria, "Received thru Monsieur Colombo by Mr. E. F. Chumard, of Imperial, Cal." (p. 44).]

1908 11.17196 Seeds and plants imported during the period from July, 1906, to December 31, 1907: Inventory No. 13; Nos. 19058 to 21730. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Plant Industry, Bulletin 132*, 192 pp. [See No. 19912, *Sebania macrocarpa*, from Yuma, Arizona; with more extensive remarks credited to "Fairchild" (p. 55).]

1909 11.17197 Seeds and plants imported during the period from January 1 to March 31, 1909: Inventory No. 18; Nos. 24430-25191. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Plant Industry, Bulletin 162*, 73 pp. [See No. 24598, *Medicago sativa* L., alfalfa, from Yuma, Arizona; with more extensive remarks credited to the sender, Charles J. Brand (p. 27).]

1911 11.5139 Seeds and plants imported during the period from January 1 to March 31, 1910: Inventory No. 22; Nos. 26471 to 27480. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Plant Industry, Bulletin 207*, 100 pp. [See No. 26536, *Medicago sativa* L., alfalfa. "Presented by Mr. D. S. Elder, El Centro, Imperial Co., Cal., through Mr. Charles J. Brand." Description comprises a quotation of Brand, noting that this "ordinary American alfalfa . . . was grown 3 miles west of Brawley . . . from seed secured by Mr. Elder from his brother in Wyoming. [. . .] The present sample should be of use in selections for drought resistance." (p. 13). See also No. 25539, *Medicago sativa* L., grown from second-generation seed in Sacaton, Arizona [extralimital to this bibliography], the first generation of which was produced at Yuma, Arizona.]

1916 11.17198 *Inventory of seeds and plants imported by the Office of Foreign Seed and Plant Introduction during the period from October 1 to December 31, 1913. (No. 37; Nos. 36259 to 36936.)* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 95 pp. [See Nos. 36811 and 36812, *Allium cepa* L., onion (36811, "Dongola onion, red"; 36812, "Dongola onion, white"), "From the Sudan". A note is appended, quoting S. C. Mason, "I think the Imperial Valley, Yuma, and Indio would be the correct places to try out this seed." (p. 68)]

1917 11.17199 *Inventory of seeds and plants imported by the Office of Foreign Seed and Plant Introduction during the period from January 1 to March 31.* [sic] *1914. (No. 38; Nos. 36937 to 37646.)* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 105 pp. [See No. 37118, *Carica papaya* L., papaya, "From Angola, Africa", with a note crediting the sender, W. P. Dodson, that it is a South American variety and "It ought to grow in southern Florida or southern California, quite south (Imperial Valley)" (p. 39).]

1920 11.17200 *Inventory of seeds and plants imported by the Office of Foreign Seed and Plant Introduction during the period from April 1 to June 30, 1916. (No. 47; Nos. 42384 to 43012.)* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 96 pp. [See No. 42651, *Arundinaria japonica* Sieb. and Zucc., "From Yokohama, Japan", with a note, "River banks and the margins of ponds and canals are eminently suited to its growth, and the overflowed lands of the Colorado River in Arizona might be planted to advantage with this species. (*D. G. Fairchild, Japanese Bamboos, Bur. Plant Industry Bul. 43, p. 31.*)" (p. 45).]

1922 11.17201 *Inventory of seeds and plants imported by the Office of Foreign Seed and Plant Introduction during the period from January 1 to March 31, 1918. (No. 54; Nos. 45705 to 45971.)* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 56 pp. [See No. 45952, *Tamarix aphylla* (L.) Karst., athel, "From Tucson, Ariz."—extralimital to this bibliography, but see Plate IV, "A Windbreak of Athel Protecting a Date Garden at Indio, Calif. [. . .] (Photographed by Mr. Peter Bisset, Indio, Calif., October 10, 1919; P25993FS.)".]

U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Soils

NO DATE 11.18797 (IN COOPERATION WITH University of California Agricultural Experiment Station) *Soil map. California; Brawley sheet.* [1920s.] [Scale not indicated. With soil profile keys and legends.]

U.S. Department of Agriculture, Marketing and Regulatory Progams, Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service

2003 11.11410 *Proposed program for control of saltcedar (*Tamarix *spp.) in fourteen states : Draft Environmental Assessment.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Marketing and Regulatory Progams, Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, 17 pp.

2019 11.17762 *Southwestern Willow Flycatcher Conservation Program : Programmatic Environmental Assessment—September 2019.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Marketing and Regulatory Progams, Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, 75 pp.

U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service

2006 11.14997 Land resource regions and major land resource areas of the United States, the Caribbean, and the Pacific basin. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Handbook 296*, 669 pp., maps. [See "Western Range and Irrigated Region", pp. 61-62; "30—Mojave Desert", pp. 85-88; "31—Lower Colorado Desert", pp. 88-90; "40—Sonoran Basin and Range", pp. 105-106.] [Also later updates as the same Handbook number.]

U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service; AND University of Arizona, Water Resources Research Center

2009 11.11700 *Lower Virgin River watershed : rapid watershed assessment report, June, 2009.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service; and University of Arizona, Water Resources Research Center, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [58 pp. total]. [Report prepared in cooperation with Arizona, Nevada and Utah Associations of Conservation Districts; Arizona, Nevada and Utah Departments of Agriculture; Arizona and Utah Departments of Environmental Quality; Nevada Division of Environmental Protection; Arizona, Nevada and Utah Departments of Water Resources; Arizona Game and Fish Department; Nevada Department of Wildlife; Utah

Division of Wildlife Resources; Arizona State Land Department; U.S. Forest Service; U.S. Bureau of Land Management. Released by Sharon Megdal, David L. McKay, Bruce Petersen, Sylvia Gillen. Principal investigators Dino DeSimone, Bill Elder, Norm Evenstad, Kritine Uhlman, Terry Sprouse, Phil Guertin, Erin Westfall.]

U.S. Department of Agriculture, Office of Experiment Stations

1901 11.2145 River and artesian waters, R. H. Forbes (*Arizona Sta. Rpt. 1900, pp. 180-184*). *In:* Recent work in Agricultural Science [SECTION], Water—Soils [SUBSECTION]. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Office of Experiment Stations, Experiment Station Record*, 12(11): 1019. [Synopsis of report in Arizona Station’s 11th Annual Report, 1900.]

U.S. Department of Agriculture, Salinity Control Coordinating Committee

1993 11.5707 *Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Program : 1993 report to Congress.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Salinity Control Coordinating Committee, 38 pp.

U.S. Department of Agriculture, U.S. Salinity Laboratory, Staff

1982 11.8146 *Minimizing salt in return flow through irrigation management : project summary.* Ada, Oklahoma: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Robert S. Kerr Environmental Research Laboratory, 4 pp. (EPA-600/S2-82-073.) [Wellton-Mohawk Irrigation and Drainage District, Arizona.]

U.S. Department of Defense, Missile Defense Agency

2007 11.6034 *Missile Defense Agency, Flexible Target Family, Environmental Assessment.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Defense, Missile Defense Agency, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [328 pp. total]. [See “Yuma Proving Ground, Arizona”, pp. 3-61 to 3-64; including subsections on air quality, hazardous materials and waste, health and safety.]

U.S. Department of Energy

1983 11.10897 *Mead-Phoenix ±500kV DC transmission line project : Draft Environmental Impact Statement.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Energy, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [390 pp. total]. (“Responsible Official: William A. Vaughan, Assistant Secretary, Environmental Protection, Safety and Emergency Preparedness”.) (DOE/EIS-0107-D.)

U.S. Department of Energy, Loan Programs Office—Advanced Technology Vehicles Manufacturing

2024 11.19506 *Draft Environmental Assessment—ATLiS Project.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Energy, Loan Programs Office—Advanced Technology Vehicles Manufacturing, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [91 pp. total]. [Proposed lithium-production plant of EnergySource Minerals LLC in the Salton Sea Known Geothermal Resource Area.]

U.S. Department of Energy, Western Area Power Administration

1998 11.10078 (LEAD AGENCY; WITH COOPERATING AGENCY U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Kingman Field Office) *Griffith Energy Project : Draft Environmental Impact Statement.* U.S. Department of Energy, Western Area Power Administration. (DEIS-00297.)

2010 11.6355 (WITH U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Lake Havasu Field Office; and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Bill Williams River National Wildlife Refuge) *Final Environmental Assessment, DOE/EA-1685, DOI-BLM-AZ-C030-2009-0051-EA : Parker-Planet tap 69-kV transmission line rebuild, upgrade, and right-of-way action, San Bernardino County, California, and Mohave and La Paz Counties, Arizona.* Phoenix: U.S. Department of Energy, Western Area Power Administration, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [246 pp. total]. [Cover title: *Final Environmental Assessment for Parker-Planet tap 69kV transmission line rebuild, upgrade, and right-of-way action.*]

2011 11.12727 (LEAD AGENCY) *Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the Quartzsite Solar Energy Project and proposed Yuma Field Office Resource Management Plan Amendment.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Energy, Western Area Power Administration, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [560 pp. total]. (Cooperating agencies: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Yuma Field Office; U.S. Army Corps of Engineers; U.S. Army Garrison, Yuma Proving Grounds; Arizona Department of Environmental Quality; Arizona Game and Fish Department.)

2012 11.15245 (LEAD AGENCY) *Final Environmental Impact Statement for the Quartzsite Solar Energy Project and proposed Yuma Field Office Resource Management Plan Amendment.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Energy, Western Area Power Administration, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [79 pp. total]. (DOE/EIS-0440.) (Cooperating agencies: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Yuma Field Office; U.S. Army Corps of Engineers; U.S. Army Garrison, Yuma Proving Grounds; Arizona Department of Environmental Quality; Arizona Game and Fish Department.) ["The Final EIS (FEIS)/PRMPA contains a summary of changes made between the DEIS/DRMPA and the FEIS/PRMPA, an analysis of the impacts of the decisions, a summary of written comments received during the public review period for the DEIS/DRMPA, and responses to comments and a summary of tribal consultation."]

U.S. Department of Energy, Western Area Power Administration; AND U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Electricity Delivery and Energy Reliability

2007 11.7741 (LEAD FEDERAL AGENCIES; WITH U.S. Department of the Navy, U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, U.S. Bureau of Land Management, and City of Yuma) *San Luis Rio Colorado Project : Final Environmental Impact Statement*. [No place]: U.S. Department of Energy, Western Area Power Administration, and U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Electricity Delivery and Energy Reliability, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [322 pp. total]. (DOE/EIS-0395.) [Powerline construction across the U.S.-Mexico border.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

U.S. Department of Energy, Western Area Power Administration; U.S. Bureau of Reclamation; AND U.S. Bureau of Land Management

2005 11.13808 *Wellton-Mohawk Generating Facility Draft Environmental Impact Statement.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Energy, Western Area Power Administration; U.S. Bureau of Reclamation; and U.S. Bureau of Land Management, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [550 pp. total].

U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, National Center for HIV/AIDS, Viral Hepatitis, STD, and TB Prevention, Division of HIV/AIDS Prevention

2014 11.11840 *Report : Improving HIV surveillance and prevention intervention efforts among Hispanic or Latino migrant communities in United States-Mexico border states: Arizona, California, New Mexico and Texas.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, National Center for HIV/AIDS, Viral Hepatitis, STD, and TB Prevention, Division of HIV/AIDS Prevention, 41 pp. (CS238627.)

U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service, Bureau of State Services, Division of Water Supply and Pollution Control, Region VIII

1963 11.15604 *Radiological content of Colorado River Basin bottom sediments : August 1960-August 1961.* Denver: U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service, Region VIII, 40 pp. (PR-10.) (Colorado River Basin Water Quality Control Project.) [Sample collection stations largely throughout the Upper Basin, but include Lees Ferry and several stations in Lake Mead and on the lower Colorado River to Yuma.]

U.S. Department of Homeland Security

2012 11.8279 *Environmental stewardship summary report for the construction, operation, and maintenance of vehicle fence and related tactical infrastructure, Sections CV-2, CV-2A, and CV-1A, Wellton Station and Yuma Station, U.S. Border Patrol Yuma Sector, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Homeland Security, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [64 pp. total].

U.S. Department of Homeland Security, U.S. Customs and Border Protection, U.S. Border Patrol

2008 11.13727 *Final Environmental Stewardship Plan for the construction, operation, and maintenance of tactical infrastructure, U.S. Border Patrol Yuma Sector, Arizona and California.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Homeland Security, U.S. Customs and Border Protection, Office of Finance, Asset Management, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [258 pp. total].

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

U.S. Department of Homeland Security, U.S. Customs and Border Protection, U.S. Border Patrol, El Centro Sector

2018 11.16851 *Draft Environmental Assessment : Alamo River vegetation control.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Homeland Security, U.S. Customs and Border Protection, U.S. Border Patrol, El Centro Sector, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [196 pp. total].

2019 11.16852 *Final Environmental Assessment : Alamo River vegetation control.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Homeland Security, U.S. Customs and Border Protection, U.S. Border Patrol, El Centro Sector, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [214 pp. total].

U.S. Department of the Air Force, Luke Air Force Base; AND U.S. Department of the Navy, Marine Corps Air Station Yuma

2012 11.4889 (WITH U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Cabeza Prieta National Wildlife Refuge, *and* Arizona Game and Fish Department) *Barry M. Goldwater Range Draft Integrated Natural Resources Management Plan : 2012 update.* [No imprint], SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [123 pp. total].

U.S. Department of the Army

1991 11.10079 *Closure of Jefferson Proving Ground, Indiana, and realignment to Yuma Proving Ground, Arizona : Draft Environmental Impact Statement : April 1991.* U.S. Department of the Army, 2 volumes.

1991 11.10080 *Closure of Jefferson Proving Ground, Indiana, and realignment to Yuma Proving Ground, Arizona : Final Environmental Impact Statement : September 1991.* U.S. Department of the Army, 2 volumes.

U.S. Department of the Interior

1965 11.18775 *Quest for quality.* U.S. Department of the Interior, Conservation Yearbook, 96 pp. [See photo, p. 57, "This unique boat was designed by BSFW so that rainbow trout could be planted in Lake Mojave [*sic*]. High surface temperatures make it necessary to introduce the fish into cool subsurface water via a long discharge tube." [Lake Mohave. U.S. Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife.]

1973 11.2992 *Final Environmental Statement for the Geothermal Leasing Program. Volume II of IV. Clear Lake-Geysers Known Geothermal Resource Area : Mono-Long Valley Known Geothermal Resource Area : comments and responses on the Draft Environmental Impact Statement : consultation and coordination in development of the proposal and Draft Environmental Statement : coordination in the review of the Draft Environmental Statement.* [No place]: U.S. Department of the Interior, [Chapters 5-8] separately paginated chapters. [See "Imperial Valley Known Geothermal Resource Area, pp. V-299 to V-445.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

2016 11.13672 *Draft Environmental Assessment for Feral Swine Eradication Plan : Havasu National Wildlife Refuge, Neeldes, CA.* Needles, California: U.S. Department of Interior [*sic*] [U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Havasu National Wildlife Refuge], 40 pp.

2019 11.18244 *Safeguarding the West from invasive species : actions to strengthen federal, state, and tribal coordination to address invasive mussels : progress report : February 2019.* [No place]: U.S. Department of the Interior, 16 pp. [including wraps].

U.S. Department of the Interior, AND California, Resources Agency

1969 11.16312 *Salton Sea project, California : federal-state reconnaissance report.* [No place]: U.S. Department of the Interior, and Resources Agency of California, 160 pp. [Salinity.]

U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation; AND U.S. Department of State, International Boundary and Water Commission, U.S. Section

1974 11.10431 *Supplement to the Draft Environmental Statement : Colorado River International Salinity Control Project.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Department of the Interior, and U.S. Department of State, [5], v, 66, [1] single-sided leaves, interleaved plates. (DES 74-83.) [Final leaf gives printer's imprint: "Interior—Reclamation, B.C., Nev. [Boulder City, Nevada] 7-74".] [For main Draft see U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Saline Water *et al.* (1974, ITEM NO. 11.10430).]

U.S. Department of the Interior, Central Utah Project Completion Act Office

2002 11.16760 *Upper Colorado River Basin Fish and Wildlife Mitigation Program : Fiscal Years 1994-1998.* Provo, Utah: U.S. Department of the Interior, Central Utah Project Completion Act Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS (37 pp. total). [Includes Lower Colorado River and Grand Canyon projects throughout.]

U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Saline Water; AND U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation

1972 11.10737 *Draft Environmental Statement : Proposed installation and operation of a skid-mounted desalting unit and injection well, Imperial Valley, California.* [No place]: U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Saline Water, and U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation, 21, [6] pp. (DES 72-52.)

U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Saline Water; U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation; AND U.S. Department of State, International Boundary and Water Commission, U.S. Section

1974 11.10430 *Draft Environmental Statement : Proposed Colorado River International Salinity Control Project.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Department of the Interior, and U.S. Department of State, [6], xi, 215, [8] single-sided leaves, map, interleaved photos. (DES 74-39.) ("[I]n Support of H.R. 12834 and S. 3094".) [Cover title: *Draft Environmental Statement : Colorado River International Salinity Control Project*.]

[Final leaf gives printer's imprint: "Interior—Reclamation, B.C., Nev. [Boulder City, Nevada] 9-73".] [For supplement see U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation; and U.S. Department of State, International Boundary and Water Commission, U.S. Section (1974, ITEM NO. 11.10431).]

[U.S. Department of the Interior, Secretary of the Interior]

2004 11.13685 *Salinity control on Bureau of Land Management (BLM)-administered public lands in the Colorado River Basin : a report to Congress : December 2004.* [No imprint], 39 pp. [Secretary of the Interior report to Congress in fulfillment of Public Law 106-459, Amendment of the Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Act.]

U.S. Department of the Interior, U.S.-Mexico Border Field Coordinating Committee

NO DATE 11.13435 *FCC goals, purpose and importance : fact sheet.* [No place]: U.S. Department of the Interior, U.S.-Mexico Border Field Coordinating Committee, [2] pp. [Relates to border environmental issues.]

U.S. Department of the Navy

1996 11.16053 *Base Realignment and Closure Cleanup Plan (BCP) for Salton Sea Test Base, Imperial County, CA.* [No place]: U.S. Department of the Navy, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [279 pp. total].

2010 11.4888 *Final United States Marine Corps F-35B west coast basing Environmental Impact Statement (EIS).* [No place]: U.S. Department of the Navy, 2 volumes, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [926, 1,522 pp. total]. [See in particular Volume I, Chapter 5, "MCAS Yuma". Volume II comprises appendices.] [Also distributed on CD-ROM.] [U.S. Marine Corps Air Station Yuma.]

U.S. Department of the Navy, Marine Corps

2014 11.16402 (LEAD AGENCY) *Draft Environmental Assessment : proposed establishment of R-2507W restricted airspaice, Chocolate Mountain Aerial Gunnery Range, Imperial and Riverside Counties, California.* San Diego, California: U.S. Department of the Navy, U.S. Marine Corps, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [118 pp. total]. (Contract No. N62473-09-D-2603/0085.)

U.S. Department of the Navy, Marine Corps Air Station Yuma

1995 11.12995 *Draft Environmental Impact Statement : Yuma Training Range Complex, located in southwestern Arizona and southeastern California.* Yuma, Arizona: U.S. Marine Corps Air Station Yuma, 1 volume, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

1997	11.12996	*Final Environmental Impact Statement : Yuma Training Range Complex, located in southwestern Arizona and southeastern California.* Yuma, Arizona: U.S. Marine Corps Air Station Yuma, 2 volumes, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.
2001	11.12998	(WITH U.S. Department of the Air Force, U.S. Bureau of Land Management, and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service) *Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement : Yuma Training Range Complex : located in southwestern Arizona and southeastern California : submitted persuant to 42 U.S.C. 4321 et seq.* Yuma, Arizona: U.S. Department of the Navy, Marine Corps Air Station Yuma, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [340 pp. total]. [Cover title: *Draft Yuma Training Range Complex : Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement : June 2001*.]
2011	11.4883	*2011 Secretary of Defense Environmental Award : "Environmental Quality—Non-Industrial Installation" award category, Marine Corps Air Station (MCAS) Yuma, AZ : narrative.* Yuma, Arizona: U.S. Marine Corps Air Station Yuma, 7 pp.
2013	11.6038	*Draft : Chocolate Mountains Aerial Gunnery Range Integrated Natural Resource Management Plan.* [Yuma, Arizona]: U.S. Department of the Navy, Marine Corps Air Station Yuma, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [135 pp total]. (Report in cooperation with U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Carlsbad Office; and California Department of Fish and Wildlife.) [For final version see U.S. Department of the Navy, Marine Corps Air Station Yuma; and U.S. Department of the Navy, Naval Facilities Engineering Command Southwest, Central Integrated Product Team (2017, ITEM NO. 11.15195).]

U.S. Department of the Navy, Marine Corps Air Station Yuma; AND U.S. Department of the Navy, Naval Facilities Engineering Command Southwest, Central Integrated Product Team

2017	11.15195	*Integrated Natural Resources Management Plan for the Chocolate Mountain Aerial Gunnery Range, California.* Yuma, Arizona: U.S. Department of the Navy, Marine Corps Air Station Yuma; and San Diego, California: U.S. Department of the Navy, Naval Facilities Engineering Command Southwest, Central Integrated Product Team; *with technical assistance from* Vernadero Group, Inc., San Diego, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [192 pp total]. (Contract No. N62473-13-D-4814; Task Order No. 0009.) [For draft version see U.S. Department of the Navy, Marine Corps Air Station Yuma (2013, ITEM NO. 11.6038).]

U.S. Department of the Navy, Marine Corps Installations Command West; AND U.S. Forest Service

2013	11.4894	*Final Environmental Assessment for the United States Marine Corps rotary wing and tilt-rotor training operations on public lands within southern California.* [No place]: U.S. Department of the Navy, Marine Corps Installations Command West; and U.S. Forest Service, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [495 pp. total]. [Includes U.S. Marine Corps Air Station Yuma.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

U.S. Department of the Navy, Naval Air Facility El Centro

1999 11.1128 *Naval Air Facility El Centro, CA. Environmental restoration program. 1999.* San Diego: Naval Facilities Engineering Command, Southwest Division, Business Department, 12 pp.

U.S. Department of the Navy, Naval Energy and Environmental Support Activity; AND U.S. Navy Ordnance Environmental Support Office

1993 11.16054 *Final Preliminary Assessment Report : Salton Sea Test Base, Imperial County, California : EPA Identification: CA 2170023152 : NEESA 13-109.* Port Hueneme, California: Naval Energy and Environmental Support Activity; and Indian Head, Maryland: U.S. Navy Ordnance Environmental Support Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [152 pp. total].

U.S. Department of the Navy, Naval Facilities Engineering Command, Southwest Division

1994 11.1127 *Salton Sea Test Base Fact Sheet* [SERIES], nos. 1-18 [1994-1998]. [SSTB closed under the military Base Realignment and Closure program. Fact Sheets provided public information on remedial environmental disposals.]

U.S. Department of Transportation, AND Nevada Department of Transportation

2014 11.7965 *Re-evaluation of the Final Environmental Impact Statement and Record of Decision, Boulder City/US 93 corridor study (I-11 Boulder City Bypass).* [No place]: U.S. Department of Transportation, and Nevada Department of Transportation, 24 pp. + exhibits + appendices.

U.S. Energy Research and Development Administration, Division of Geothermal Energy

1976 11.8754 *Environmental Assessment : thermal loop experimental facility, Salton Sea geothermal field, Niland, California.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Energy Research and Development Administration, Division of Geothermal Energy, 15 pp.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

NO DATE 11.8138 *TMDLs and agriculture in the West. Polluted runoff is a significant cause of water pollution across the country, including in agricultural areas. The agricultural community plays a vital role in the stewardship of our nation's waters by using Best Management Practices.* [No place]: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, folded brochure. [Total Maximum Daily Load.] [Includes notice of Imperial County, California.]

1972 11.8134 *Seventh session of the Conference in the Matter of Pollution of Interstate Waters of the Colorado River and its Tributaries—Colorado, New Mexico, Arizona, California,* *Nevada, Wyoming and Utah : held at Las Vegas, Nevada, February 15-17, 1972 : transcript of proceedings.* [No place]: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 2 volumes, pp. 1-708 [719 pp. total], pp. 708A-1142+ [638 pp. total]. [Cover title: *Proceedings : Seventh Session, February 15-17, 1972, Las Vegas, Nevada, Volume 1* [or *Volume 2*] *: Conference in the Matter of Pollution of Interstate Waters of the Colorado River and its Tributaries—Colorado, New Mexico, Arizona, California, Nevada, Wyoming, Utah*.]

1972 11.15658 *Reconvened seventh session of the Conference in the Matter of Pollution of Interstate Waters of the Colorado River and its Tributaries in the States of California, Colorado, Utah, Arizona, Nevada, New Mexico, and Wyoming : held in Denver, Colorado, April 26-27, 1972 : transcript of proceedings.* [No place]: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 178 pp. [Cover title: *Proceedings : Seventh Session reconvened April 26-27, 1972, Denver, Colorado : conference : In the Matter of Pollution of Interstate Waters of the Colorado River and its Tributaries—Colorado, New Mexico, Arizona, California, Nevada, Wyoming, Utah*.]

1993 11.8130 *Protecting endangered species : interim measures : Clark County, Nevada.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, [4] pp. (Pesticides and Toxic Substances (H7506C).) (EPA/735/F-93-049.) [Virgin River chub (*Gila robusta seminuda*) and woundfin (*Plagopterus argentissimus*), in Virgin River above Lake Mead.]

1996 11.4770 *US-Mexico Border XXI Program : framework document : environment, natural resources, environmental health.* [Washington, D.C.: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency], SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [300 pp. total]. (EPA 160-R-96-003.)

1997 11.8131 *Protecting endangered species : interim measures : Mohave County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, [8] pp. (Pesticides and Tox Substances (7506C).) (EPA-735-K-97-045.) [Includes Yuma clapper rail, *Rallus longirostris yumanensis*, between Davis Dam and Bill Williams River, and Bill Williams River to Alamo Lake.]

2000 11.1928 *EPA Superfund Record of Decision: Yuma Marine Corps Air Station, EPA ID: AZ0971590062, OU 01, Yuma, AZ, 09/08/2000.* U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS AND APPENDICES [182 pp. total]. (EPA/ROD/R09-00/145.) [Cover sheet title. Secondary sheet title: *Final Record of Decision, Operable Unit-1 : Marine Corps Air Station, Yuma, Arizona : July 2002*.]

2014 11.8177 *Climate Resilience Evaluation and Awareness Tool 2.0 exercise with Southern Nevada Water Authority.* [No place]: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 36 pp. (Climate Ready Water Utilities.) (EPA 817-S-13-002.)

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency; AND México, Secretaría de Desarrollo Urbano y Ecología

NO DATE 11.2364 *Integrated environmental plan for the Mexican-U.S. border area (first stage, 1992-1994).* [No place]: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, and México, Secretaria de Desarrollo Urbano y Ecología, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [185 pp. total].

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency; AND México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales

NO DATE 11.1132 *Border 2012: U.S.-Mexico environmental program.* [No place]: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, and México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, 34 pp.

NO DATE 11.1133 *Frontera 2012: programa ambiental México-Estados Unidos.* [No place]: México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, and U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 26 pp. [In Spanish.]

NO DATE 11.11533 *Border 2012: accomplishments report (2010-2012) : U.S.-Mexico environmental program.* [No place]: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, and México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, 24 pp. [Ten-year program closeout report.]

NO DATE 11.11534 *Frontera 2012: informe de resultados (2010-2012) : programa ambiental México-Estados Unidos.* [No place]: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, and México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, 24 pp. [Ten-year program closeout report.] [In Spanish.]

NO DATE 11.11535 *Border 2020: U.S.-Mexico environmental program.* [No place]: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, and México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, 43 [45] pp.

NO DATE 11.11536 *Programa ambiental México-Estados Unidos: Frontera 2020.* [No place]: México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, and U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 44 [46] pp. [In Spanish.]

2007 11.16595 *Border 2012: U.S.-Mexico border scrap tire inventory summary report.* [No place]: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [21 pp. total] + CD (Appendix C, U.S.-Mexico Border Scrap Tire Piile Site Inventory). (EPA530-R-07-005.)

2012 11.11541 *Response to comments: US-Mexico Border 2020 program.* [No imprint], 78 pp.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, AND U.S. Coast Guard

NO DATE 11.15661 *Federal Region 9 : regional contingency plan.* [No place]: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region 9, Superfund Division, Regional Response Center; and U.S. Coast Guard, PACAREA/Eleventh Coast Guard District Command Center, 173 pp. [Hazardous materials response.]

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Good Neighbor Environmental Board

1995 11.8211 *First annual report of the Good Neighbor Environmental Board : a presidential and congressional advisory committee on U.S.-Mexico border environmental and infrastructure issues.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Good Neighbor Environmental Board, 26 pp. [Good Neighbor Environmental Board, Report, 1.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

1997	11.8212	*[Second] annual report of the Good Neighbor Environmental Board : a presidential and congressional advisory committee on U.S.-Mexico border environmental and infrastructure issues.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Good Neighbor Environmental Board, 33 pp. [Good Neighbor Environmental Board, Report, 2.]
1997	11.8213	*[Segundo] informe annual del Consejo Ambiental del Buen Vecino : un comite asesor al presidente y congreso sobre los asuntos ambientales y infraestructura en la frontera de los Estados Unidos y Mexico.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Good Neighbor Environmental Board, 27 pp. [Good Neighbor Environmental Board, Report, 2 (Spanish ed.).] [In Spanish.]
1998	11.8214	*Good Neighbor Environmental Board. [Third] annual report. A presidential and congressional advisory committee on U.S.-Mexico border issues.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Good Neighbor Environmental Board, 33 pp. [Good Neighbor Environmental Board, Report, 3.]
2000	11.8215	*Fourth report of the Good Neighbor Environmental Board to the President and Congress of the United States.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Good Neighbor Environmental Board, 45 pp. [Good Neighbor Environmental Board, Report, 4.]
2000	11.8216	*Cuarto informe de la Junta Ambiental del Buen Vecino al Presidente y al Congreso de los Estados Unidos.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Good Neighbor Environmental Board, 49 pp. [Good Neighbor Environmental Board, Report, 4 (Spanish ed.).] [In Spanish.]
2001	11.8217	*Fifth report of the Good Neighbor Environmental Board to the President and Congress of the United States.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Good Neighbor Environmental Board, 62 pp. [Good Neighbor Environmental Board, Report, 5.]
2001	11.8218	*Quinto informe de la Junta Ambiental del Buen Vecino al Presidente y al Congreso de los Estados Unidos.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Good Neighbor Environmental Board, 65 pp. [Good Neighbor Environmental Board, Report, 5 (Spanish ed.).] [In Spanish.]
2003	11.8219	*US-Mexico border environment 2002 : sixth report of the Good Neighbor Environmental Board to the President and Congress of the United States.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Good Neighbor Environmental Board, 45 pp. [Good Neighbor Environmental Board, Report, 6.]
2003	11.8220	*Media ambiente de la frontera México-EE.UU. 2002 : sexto informe de la Junta Ambiental del Buen Vecino al Presidente y al Congreso de los Estados Unidos.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Good Neighbor Environmental Board, 53 pp. [Good Neighbor Environmental Board, Report, 6 (Spanish ed.).] [In Spanish.]
2004	11.8221	*Children's environmental health: Spotlight on the U.S.-Mexico border : seventh report of the Good Neighbor Environmental Board to the President and Congress of the United States.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Good Neighbor Environmental Board, 39 pp. [Good Neighbor Environmental Board, Report, 7.]
2004	11.8222	*Salud ambiental infantil: Enfoque en la frontera México-EE.UU : séptimo informe de la Junta Ambiental del Buen Vecino al Presidente y al Congreso de los Estados Unidos.*

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

[Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Good Neighbor Environmental Board, 39 pp. [Good Neighbor Environmental Board, Report, 7 (Spanish ed.).] [In Spanish.]

2005 11.8170 *Good Neighbor Environmental Board : water resources management on the U.S.-Mexico border : eighth report to the President and the Congress of the United States.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Good Neighbor Environmental Board, 57 pp. [Good Neighbor Environmental Board, Report, 8.]

2005 11.8223 *Junta Ambiental del Buen Vecino : manejo de recursos hídricos en la frontera México-EE.UU : octavo informe de la Junta Ambiental del Buen Vecino al Presidente y al Congreso de los Estados Unidos.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Good Neighbor Environmental Board, 60 pp. [Good Neighbor Environmental Board, Report, 8 (Spanish ed.).] [In Spanish.]

2006 11.8224 *U.S.-Mexico border environment : air quality and transportation and cultural and natural resources : ninth report of the Good Neighbor Environmental Board to the President and Congress of the United States.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Good Neighbor Environmental Board, 72 pp. [Good Neighbor Environmental Board, Report, 9.]

2006 11.8225 *Medioambiente fronterizo de los EE.UU.-México : calidad del aire y transportación pública, y recursos culturales y naturales : noveno informe de la Junta Ambiental del Buen Vecino al Presidente y al Congreso de los Estados Unidos.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Good Neighbor Environmental Board, 73 pp. [Good Neighbor Environmental Board, Report, 9 (Spanish ed.).] [In Spanish.]

2006 11.8226 *Protección ambiental y seguridad en la frontera de los Estados Unidos y México : décimo informe de la Junta Ambiental del Buen Vecino al Presidente y al Congreso de los Estados Unidos.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Good Neighbor Environmental Board, 56 pp. [Good Neighbor Environmental Board, Report, 10 (Spanish ed.).] [In Spanish.]

2007 11.8258 *Environmental protection and border security on the U.S.-Mexico border : tenth report of the Good Neighbor Environmental Board to the President and Congress of the United States.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Good Neighbor Environmental Board, 56 pp. [Good Neighbor Environmental Board, Report, 10.]

2008 11.8227 *Natural disasters and the environment along the U.S.-Mexico border : eleventh report of the Good Neighbor Environmental Board to the President and Congress of the United States.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Good Neighbor Environmental Board, 60 pp. [Good Neighbor Environmental Board, Report, 11.]

2008 11.8228 *Desastres naturales y el medio ambiente en la frontera México-EE.UU : décimo primer informe de la Junta Ambiental del Buen Vecino al Presidente y al Congreso de los Estados Unidos.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Good Neighbor Environmental Board, 60 pp. [Good Neighbor Environmental Board, Report, 11 (Spanish ed.).] [In Spanish.]

2009 11.8229 *Innovative and practical approaches to solving border environmental problems : twelfth report of the Good Neighbor Environmental Board to the President and*

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

		Congress of the United States. [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Good Neighbor Environmental Board, 60 pp. [Good Neighbor Environmental Board, Report, 12.]
2009	11.8230	*Enfoques innovadores y prácticos para la resolución de problemáticas ecológicas fronterizas : décimo segundo informe de la Junta Ambiental del Buen Vecino al Presidente y al Congreso de los Estados Unidos.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Good Neighbor Environmental Board, 60 pp. [Good Neighbor Environmental Board, Report, 12 (Spanish ed.).]
2010	11.8181	*A blueprint for action on the U.S.-Mexico border : thirteenth report of the Good Neighbor Environmental Board to the President and Congress of the United States.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Good Neighbor Environmental Board, 80 pp. [Good Neighbor Environmental Board, Report, 13.]
2010	11.8231	*Plan de acción para la frontera México-Estados Unidos : decimotercer informe de la Junta Ambiental del Buen Vecino al Presidente y al Congreso de los Estados Unidos.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Good Neighbor Environmental Board, 80 pp. [Good Neighbor Environmental Board, Report, 13 (Spanish ed.).] [In Spanish.]
2011	11.8232	*The potential environmental and economic benefits of renewable energy development in the U.S.-Mexico border region : fourteenth report of the Good Neighbor Environmental Board to the President and Congress of the United States.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Good Neighbor Environmental Board, 96 pp. [Good Neighbor Environmental Board, Report, 14.]
2011	11.8233	*Los beneficios ambientales y económicos potenciales del desarrollo de energía renovable en la región fronteriza México-Estados Unidos : décimo cuarto informe de la Junta Ambiental del Buen Vecino al Presidente y al Congreso de los Estados Unidos.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Good Neighbor Environmental Board, 96 pp. [Good Neighbor Environmental Board, Report, 14 (Spanish ed.).] [In Spanish.]
2012	11.8234	*The environmental, economic and health status of water resources in the U.S.-Mexico border region : fifteenth report of the Good Neighbor Environmental Board to the President and Congress of the United States.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Good Neighbor Environmental Board, 70 pp. [Good Neighbor Environmental Board, Report, 15.]
2014	11.16709	*Ecological restoration in the U.S.-Mexico border region : sixteenth report of the Good Neighbor Environmental Board to the President and Congress of the United States.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Good Neighbor Environmental Board, 70 pp. [Good Neighbor Environmental Board, Report, 16.]
2016	11.16710	*Climate change and resilient communities along the U.S.-Mexico border: The role of the federal agencies : seventeenth report of the Good Neighbor Environmental Board to the President and Congress of the United States.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Good Neighbor Environmental Board, 90 pp. [Good Neighbor Environmental Board, Report, 17.]
2016	11.16711	*El cambio climático y las comunidades resilientes en la frontera de EE. UU. y México: La función de las agencieas federales : decimoséptimo informe de la Junta Ambiental*

del Buen Vecino para el Presidente y el Congreso de EE. UU. [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Good Neighbor Environmental Board, 96 pp. [Good Neighbor Environmental Board, Report, 17 (Spanish ed.).] [In Spanish.]

2017 11.16712 *Environmental quality and border security: A 10-year retrospective : eighteenth report of the Good Neighbor Environmental Board to the President and Congress of the United States.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Good Neighbor Environmental Board, 69 [70] pp. [Good Neighbor Environmental Board, Report, 18.]

2017 11.16713 *Calidad ambiental y seguridad fronteriza: Una retrospectiva de 10 años : decimoctavo informe de la Junta Ambiental del Buen Vecino para el Presidente y el Congreso de Estados Unidos.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Good Neighbor Environmental Board, 88 pp. [Good Neighbor Environmental Board, Report, 18 (Spanish ed.).] [In Spanish.]

2019 11.17985 *Energy production, transportation and demand in the transborder region: Opportunities and impacts : nineteenth report of the Good Neighbor environmental Board to the President and Congress of the United States.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Good Neighbor Environmental Board, 126 pp. [Good Neighbor Environmental Board, Report, 19.]

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, National Eutrophication Survey

1977 11.8157 (WITH Arizona State Department of Health, and Arizona National Guard) *Report on Lake Havasu, Mohave County, Arizona, San Bernardino County, California : EPA Region IX.* Corvallis, Oregon: Special Studies Branch, Corvallis Environmental Research Laboratory, and Las Vegas, Nevada: Water and Land Quality Branch, Monitoring Operations Division, Environmental Monitoring and Support Laboratory, 19 [55] pp. (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, National Eutrophication Survey, Working Paper 728.)

1977 11.9223 (WITH Arizona State Department of Health, and Arizona National Guard) *Report on Lake Mohave, Mohave County, Arizona, Clark County, Nevada : EPA Region IX.* Corvallis, Oregon: Special Studies Branch, Corvallis Environmental Research Laboratory, and Las Vegas, Nevada: Water and Land Quality Branch, Monitoring Operations Division, Environmental Monitoring and Support Laboratory, 16 [46] pp. (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, National Eutrophication Survey, Working Paper 731.)

1977 11.9224 (WITH Nevada Environmental Protection Service, and Nevada National Guard) *Report on Lake Mead, Clark County, Nevada, Mohave County, Arizona : EPA Region IX.* Corvallis, Oregon: Special Studies Branch, Corvallis Environmental Research Laboratory, and Las Vegas, Nevada: Water and Land Quality Branch, Monitoring Operations Division, Environmental Monitoring and Support Laboratory, 28 [105] pp. (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, National Eutrophication Survey, Working Paper 808.)

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, National Field Investigations Center-Denver

1973 11.18161 *Review and evaluation report on pesticide pollution of the Lower Colorado River, Parker Dam to the southerly international boundary.* Denver: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, National Field Investigations Center-Denver, 30 pp. [Includes the Colorado River limitrophe.]

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Drinking Water, State Programs Division, Ground Water Protection Branch

1978 11.8153 *Surface impoundments and their effects on ground-water quality in the United States—a preliminary survey.* [No place]: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Drinking Water, State Programs Division, Ground Water Protection Branch, 275 pp. [See "Las Vegas-Henderson Area, Nevada", pp. 72-90.]

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Enforcement

1971 11.8167 *Report on pollution affecting Las Vegas Wash, Lake Mead and the lower Colorado River, Nevada-Arizona-California.* Denver: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, National Field Investigations Center-Denver; and San Francisco: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region IX, 52 pp. + appendices [92 pp. total].

1972 11.8166 *Remote sensing study : Las Vegas Wash basin, Las Vegas, Nevada.* Denver: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, National Field Investigations Center-Denver; and San Francisco: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region IX, 29 pp. + 17 figures.

1973 11.8163 *Report on an investigation of pesticide pollution in the lower Colorado River basin—1973.* Denver: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, National Field Investigations Center-Denver; and San Francisco: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region IX, 39 pp.

1977 11.8175 *Pesticide use observations, Imperial Valley, California, August 22-31, 1976.* Denver: National Enforcement Investigations Center, 71 pp.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Ground Water and Drinking Water

2020 11.17895 *Reductions of perchlorate in drinking water.* [No place]: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Ground Water and Drinking Water, 13 pp. (EPA-815-F-20-002, May 2020.)

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Policy

1998 11.8128 *Climate change and Nevada.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Policy, 4 pp. (EPA 236-F 98-007o.)

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Radiation and Indoor Air; AND U.S. Geological Survey

1993 11.15706 *EPA's map of radon zones : Arizona.* [No place]: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Radiation and Indoor Air, Radon Division, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [86 pp. total]. (402-R-93-023.)

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response

1991 11.8133 *National priorities list sites: Arizona and Nevada : 1991.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Emergency and Remedial Response, Office of Program Management, 69 pp. (Publication 9200.5-704A.) [See "Yuma Marine Corps Air Station, Arizona, EPA ID# AZ0971590062", pp. 45-46.]

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water

2001 11.8174 *Status report on the water-wastewater infrastructure program for the US-Mexico borderlands.* [No place]: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, 74 pp. (EPA 832-R-00-001.) [Includes New River basin and Colorado River basin.]

2006 11.8132 *Section 319 Nonpoint Source Program success story : Nevada : best management practices drastically reduce sediment and restore water quality in Las Vegas Wash.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, [2] pp. [Fact sheet.]

2015 11.8180 *Climate Ready Water Utilities : adaptation strategies guide for water utilities.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, [139] pp. [*NOTE*: Cover illustration depicts Lake Mead at Hoover Dam.]

2019 11.17354 *Nonpoint source success story : California : reducing endosulfan use in the Imperial Valley drains area : waterbody improved.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, [2] pp. [Fact sheet.]

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water and Office of Research and Development

2009 11.8147 *National lakes assessment: A collaborative survey of the nation's lakes : draft.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water and Office of Research and Development, 101 pp. (EPA 841-R-09-001.) [Water quality assessment. See "Highlight; Climate Impacts on Lakes", which includes "Changes in the Southwest—Lake Tahoe and Lake Mead", pp. 78-79.]

2009 11.2513 *National lakes assessment: A collaborative survey of the nation's lakes.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water and Office of Research and Development, 103 pp. (EPA 841-R-09-001.) [Water quality assessment.] [Final.] See "Highlight; Climate Impacts on Lakes", which includes "Changes in the Southwest—Lake Tahoe and Lake Mead", p. 80.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water and Office of Science and Technology

2009 11.15752 *The national study of chemical residues in lake fish tissue.* [No place]: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water and Office of Science and Technology, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [242 pp. total]. (EPA-823-R-09-006.) [Sampling locations include Lake Mead, Lake Havasu, and Lake Mohave.]

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Pacific Southwest Region 9, Water Division

2003 11.13664 *Success stories : 2003 Tribal Nonpoint Source Program.* U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Pacific Southwest Region 9, Water Division, 35 pp. [p. 1 is cover]. [See "Chemehuevi Indian Tribe; Lake Havasu Beach Non-Native Species Removal Project", pp. 22-23; "Torres Martinez Desert Cahuilla Indians; Salton Sea Wetlands Demonstration Project", pp. 25-26.]

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Program Evaluation Division

1976 11.15647 (COMPILER) *A report to the Deputy Administrator : pollution control in the U.S.—some examples of recent accomplishments.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Program Evaluation Division, 127 pp. + 26 figures. [See "Las Vegas Wash" (p. 55), "The Colorado—A Salt Problem" (pp. 70-71).]

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region VIII, Surveillance and Analysis Division, Technical Investigation Branch and Surveillance Branch

1973 11.15648 *Radium-226, uranium and other radiological data from water quality surveillance stations located in the Colorado River Basin of Colorado, Utah, New Mexico and Arizona—January, 1961 through June, 1972 : a comprehensive release of data from the RMN (Radium Monitoring Network) system.* Denver: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region VIII, Surveillance and Analysis Division, Technical Investigation Branch and Surveillance Branch, 71, 155 pp., map. (8SA/TIB-24.) [Stations include: Colorado River at Page, Arizona (Lake Powell) (6 May 1963 to present); Colorado River near Boulder City, Nevada (Lake Mead) (11 March 1963 to present); Colorado River at Metropolitan Water District Intake near Parker Dam, California (Lake Havasu) (7 January 1963 to 1 October 1968); Colorado River at Northerly US-Mexico Boundary, Arizona (30 July 1962 to 4 July 1972). Page and Boulder City stations noted as "Presently sampled by EPA Region IX". Parker Dam and US-Mexico Boundary stations noted as "Discontinued".]

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region 9

NO DATE 11.8136 *Final Environmental Impact Statement : Las Vegas Wash/Bay Pollution Abatement Project.* San Francisco: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [375 pp. total]. [Cover title: *Las Vegas Wash*.]

1974 11.8135 *Draft Environmental Impact Statement : Las Vegas Wash/Bay Pollution Abatement Project.* San Francisco: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [308 pp. total]. [Cover title: *Las Vegas Wash, Clark County, Nevada*.]

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region IX, Surveillance and Analysis Division

1973 11.8169 *Colorado River bacteriological survey, Parker Strip and Lake Havasu, May 25-29, 1973 : a joint study by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region IX, and State of Arizona, Department of Health.* San Francisco: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region IX, Surveillance and Analysis Division, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [40 pp. total]. (EPA-909/9-73-002.)

1973 11.8173 *Pesticides in the lower Colorado River.* San Francisco: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region IX, Surveillance and Analysis Division, 24 pp. (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region IX, Technical Report 002-73.)

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Regions VIII and IX

1971 11.5968 *The mineral quality problem in the Colorado River basin : summary report.* [No place]: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Regions VIII and IX, 65 pp. [Regarding salinity.]

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Standards and Applied Science Division, Office of Science and Technology

1992 11.7519 *National study of chemical residues in fish.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Standards and Applied Science Division, Office of Science and Technology, 2 volumes, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. (EPA 823-R-92-008a, b.) [Data include Colorado River below Hoover Dam (see Vol. I, p. B-3-12, and Vol. II, p. D-1-12). Tabular data only.]

U.S. Federal Highway Administration

2010 11.7964 *Environmental Assessment : FHWA-NV-EA 10.02 : DE-PLH-0003(108) : EA: 73360. Laughlin-Bullhead City Bridge Project, Needles Highway in Laughlin, Nevada to SR 95 in Bullhead City, Arizona*. [No place]: U.S. Federal Higwhway Administration, *in cooperation with* Nevada Department of Transportation, Arizona Department of Transportation, Regional Transportation Commission of Southern Nevada, U.S. Coast Guard, and U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, 251 pp.

U.S. Federal Highway Administration, AND **Nevada Department of Transportation**

2009 11.1606 *Lake Mead Parkway improvements from Boulder Highway to the Lake Mead National Recreation Area entrance : Environmental Assessment.* Carson City, Nevada: U.S. Federal Highway Administration, and Nevada Department of Transportation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [233 pp. total]. (FHWA-NV-EA 09.01. DE-0654(004). Project ID: 73263.)

U.S. Federal Interagency Stream Restoration Working Group

2000 11.4845 *Stream corridor restoration : principles, processes, and practices.* [No place]: U.S. Federal Interagency Stream Restoration Working Group, revised ed., SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [605 pp. total]. (U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service, National Engineering Handbook, Part 653.) [See pp. 4-24 to 4-25.]

U.S. Federal Security Agency, Public Health Service, Division of Water Pollution Control, Western Gulf and Colorado Drainage Basins Office

1951 11.18774 *Colorado River drainage basin : summary report on water pollution.* [No place]: U.S. Federal Security Agency, Public Health Service, 46 pp. [Cover title: *Colorado River drainage basin : cooperative state-federal report on water pollution.* (Pollution Series, No. 9.)] [In cooperation with Arizona State Department of Health, California State Department of Public Health, Colorado State Department of Public Health, Nevada State Department of Health, New Mexico Department of Public Health, Utah State Department of Health, Wyoming State Department of Public Health.]

U.S. Federal Water Pollution Control Administration, Division of Technical Services, Technical, Advisory, AND Investigations Activities; AND U.S. Federal Water Pollution Control Administration, Colorado River Basin Water Control Project

1967 11.6543 *Report on pollution in Las Vegas Wash and Las Vegas Bay.* Cincinnati, Ohio: U.S. Department of the Interior, Federal Water Pollution Control Administration, Division of Technical Services, Technical, Advisory, and Investigations Activities; and Denver: U.S. Department of the Interior, Federal Water Pollution Control Administration, Colorado River Basin Water Control Project, 18, [6] pp. [Lake Mead.]

U.S. Federal Water Quality Administration, Colorado River-Bonneville Basins Office (Denver)

1970 11.6541 *Analysis of algal growth potential and possible discharge requirements for the lower Colorado River : technical assistance report to the State of Nevada Department of Health, Welfare and Rehabilitation.* San Francisco: U.S. Department of the Interior, Federal Water Quality Administration, Pacific Southwest Region, 46 pp.

U.S. Federal Water Quality Administration, Pacific Southwest Region

1970 11.3279 *Salton Sea, California : water quality and ecological management considerations.* San Francisco: U.S. Department of the Interior, Federal Water Quality Administration, Pacific Southwest Region.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

NO DATE	11.5607	*Environmental statement : operation of the Federal Aid in Sport Fish and Wildlife Restoration Program.* [No place]: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [457 pp. total]. [See in Part III, Environmental Impacts of the Current Program, p. III-37, note *in passing*, ". . . barnacles and marine worms were introduced into the Salton Sea."]
NO DATE	11.18883	*Rivers at risk : an activity based study guide for the Colorado River basin.* (Editing, photographs, and design, Bob Samples; authors and contributors Janet Ady, Randy Babb, Roxanne Brickell, Carol Bylsma, Cheryl Charles, Sheri Fetherman, Kate Grandison, John Hamill, Angela Kantola, Tom Lines, Alicia Martinez-Duran, Gary Mason, Milton McClaren, Patricia McQuown, Miles Moretti, Barb Poulin, Gabriele D. Reil, Allen Russell, Bob Samples, Dan Shaw, Robyn Skudlareck, Rich Valdez, Connie Young; endangered fish art, Marianne C. Filbert.) [No place]: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 38 pp. [1993?] [Teachers' guide with topical lessons for various groups of K-12 students.]
1980	11.16337	*Aquatic study : Colorado River from Lee's Ferry to the southern international boundary and selected tributaries, Arizona, California, Nevada : special report on distribution and abundance of fishes of the lower Colorado River : final report.* Phoenix: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Boulder City, Nevada, 157 pp. (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Water and Power Resources Service, contract no. 9-07-03-X0066.)
1984	11.11389	*Coachella Valley fringe-toed lizard : recovery plan.* Portland, Pregon: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 60 pp. [*Uma inornata*.]
1997	11.5469	*Salton Sea National Wildlife Refuge : watchable wildlife.* (Illustrations by Kendal Morris.] Calipatria, California: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, [24] pp.
1999	11.3810	*Sonny Bono Salton Sea National Wildlife Refuge Complex : Sonny Bono Salton Sea Coachella Valley.* [No place]: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, [14] pp.
1999	11.4319	*Havasu National Wildlife Refuge.* Needles, California: Havasu National Wildlife Refuge, [20] pp. [Brochure.]
2002	11.6950	*Razorback sucker (*Xyrauchen texanus*) : recovery goals : amendment and supplement to the Razorback Sucker Recovery Plan.* Denver: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Mountain-Prairie Region 6, 78, 15 pp.
2005	11.1925	Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; Designation of critical habitat for the southwestern willow flycatcher (*Empidonax traillii extimus*). *Federal Register*, 70(201) (October 19): 60886-61009.
2005	11.4703	*Imperial National Wildlife Refuge, Imperial native fish habitat reconstruction : design workshop final report : conducted in cooperation with the Fish and Wildlife Service for Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. ureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, 36 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

2006 11.4253 *Imperial National Wildlife Refuge.* Yuma, Arizona: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Imperial National Wildlife Refuge, [12] pp. [Brochure.]

2012 11.3514 *Birds : Bill Williams River National Wildlife Refuge.* [No place]: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, [4] pp. [Checklist.]

2012 11.3515 *Dragonflies and damselflies : Havasu National Wildlife Refuge.* [No place]: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, [5] pp. [Checklist.]

2012 11.4286 *Hunting : Havasu National Wildlife Refuge.* U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, [2] pp. [Information sheet.]

2013 11.4994 *Sonny Bono Salton Sea National Wildlife Refuge Complex : Sonny Bono Salton Sea NWR and Coachella Valley NWR : Draft Comprehensive Conservation Plan and Environmental Assessment.* U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 2 volumes, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [497, 338 pp. total]. [Sonny Bono Salton Sea National Wildlife Refuge and Coachella Valley National Wildlife Refuge.] [For final plan see: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Pacific Southwest Region, Refuge Planning Office; AND U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Sonny Bono Salton Sea National Wildlife Refuge Complex (2014, ITEM NO. 11.7571).]

2015 11.9885 *Willow Beach National Fish Hatchery.* [No place]: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 1 p. [Fact sheet.]

2021 11.18794 *Sonny Bono Salton Sea National Wildlife Refuge Complex : Sonny Bono Salton Sea / Coachella Valley.* [No place]: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, [8] pp.

2023 11.19187 *Environmental Assessment : withdrawal of 2,598 acres of Bill Williams River National Wildlife Refuge for refuge purposes.* No place]: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 243 pp.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Arizona Ecological Services Field Office

2020 11.17790 Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; designation of Critical Habitat for the northern Mexican gartersnake and narrow-headed gartersnake. *Federal Register*, 85(82) (April 28): 23608-23668. [Within the geographical bounds of this bibliography, pertains to the northern Mexican gartersnake, *Thamnophis eques megalops*; specifically as occurring in the Lower Colorado River Unit and the lower portion of the Bill Williams River Subbasin Unit (refer to index map, p. 23659). Other aspects of this item are extralimital to this bibliography.]

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Arizona Ecological Services Office

2004 11.1926 Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; Proposed designation of critical habitat for the southwestern willow flycatcher (*Empidonax traillii extimus*). *Federal Register*, 69(196) (October 12): 60706-60786.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

2005	11.13342	Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; Proposed designation of critical habitat for the southwestern willow flycatcher (*Empidonax traillii extimus*). *Federal Register*, 70(201) (October 19): 60886-61009.
2005	11.6359	*Biological and conference opinion for the Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program.* Phoenix: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, [Arizona Ecological Services Office], 214 pp.
2006	11.10937	Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; 12-month finding on a petition to list the northern Mexican gartersnake (*Thamnophis eques megalops*) as Threatened or Endangered with Critical Habitat. *Federal Register*, 71(186) (September 26): 56228-56256.
2007	11.16761	*Final Biological Opinion for the proposed adoption of Colorado River Interim Guidelines for Lower Basin shortages and coordinated operations for Lake Powell and Lake Mead.* Phoenix: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, [Arizona Ecological Service Field Office], 84 pp.
2010	11.10941	Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; 12-month finding on a petition to list the Sonoran population of the desert tortoise as Endangered or Threatened. *Federal Register*, 75(239) (December 14): 78084-78146.
2015	11.8106	Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; removing the Hualapai Mexican vole from the Federal List of Endangered and Threatened Wildlife. *Federal Register*, 80(107) (June 4): 31875-31880.
2015	11.9476	Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; Threatened species status for the headwater chub and a distinct population segment of the roundtail chub. *Federal Register*, 80(194) (October 7): 60754-60783.
2017	11.12074	Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; Threatened species status for the headwater chub and roundtail chub distinct population segment. *Federal Register*, 82(66) (April 7): 16981-16988. [Proposed rule; withdrawal.]

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Arizona Fish and Wildlife Conservation Office

2015	11.9750	*Arizona Fish and Wildlife Conservation Office : accomplishment report : October 2015.* U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Arizona Fish and Wildlife Conservation Office. [See photo of water quality survey, High levee Pond, Cibola National Wildlife Refuge (p. 1); and “Enhancing Recreation Fishing and Public Use of Aquatic Resources” (p. 4), including note of electrofishing survey in Lake Mead.]

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Bill Williams River Wildlife Refuge

1999	11.13789	*Bill Williams River National Wildlife Refuge.* Parker, Arizona: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Bill Williams River Wildlife Refuge, [16] pp. [Brochure.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Branch of Foreign Species (Staff of), AND D'Elia, Jesse

2016 11.11832 Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants; Review of foreign species that are candidates for listing as Endangered or Threatened; Annual notification of findings on resubmitted petitions; Annual description of progress on listing actions. *Federal Register*, 81(200) (October 17): 71457-71471. [See under "Findings for Non-Petitioned Candidate Species": "Colorado delta clam (*Muolinia coloradoensis*)", pp. 71468-71469. [Notice submitted by Stephen Guertin.]

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife

NO DATE 11.5401 *The Needles wilderness proposal : Havasu National Wildlife Refuge, Arizona and California.* [No place]: Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, [12] pp.

1971 11.3820 *Salton Sea National Wildlife Refuge Master Plan.* [Sacramento, California]: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Carlsbad (California) Office

2003 11.1937 Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; Withdrawal of the proposed rule to list the flat-tailed horned lizard as Threatened. *Federal Register*, 68(2) (January 3): 331-348.

2005 11.13721 Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants: 90-day finding on a petition to delist the *Astragalus magdalenae* var. *peirsonii* (Pierson's milk-vetch). *Federal Register*, 70(229) (November 30): 71795-71799.

2005 11.5473 Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants, notice of reinstatement of the 1993 proposed rule to list the flat-tailed horned lizard as a Threatened species. *Federal Register*, 70(234) (December 7): 72776.

2011 11.10942 Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; withdrawal of proposed rule to list the flat-tailed horned lizard as Threatened. *Federal Register*, 76(50) (March 15): 14210-14268.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Cibola National Wildlife Refuge

2005 11.13790 *Cibola National Wildlife Refuge.* Cibola, Arizona: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Cibola National Wildlife Refuge, [12] pp. ("Revised August 2005".) [Brochure.]

2008 11.13791 *Cibola National Wildlife Refuge : birds.* Cibola, Arizona: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Cibola National Wildlife Refuge, [12] pp. [Brochure.] [Checklist.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Ecological Services Program

2015	11.17082	Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants; 90-day findings on 25 petitions. *Federal Register*, 80(181) (September 18): 56423-56432. [See p. 56431, "Evaluation of a Petition To List the Virgin River Spinedace as an Endangered or Threatened Species Under the Act", which refers to the petition submitted by the Center for Biological Diversity (2012, ITEM NO. 11.17081).]

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Havasu National Wildlife Refuge

1999	11.13792	*Havasu National Wildlife Refuge.* Needles, California: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Havasu National Wildlife Refuge, [20] pp. [Brochure.]
2000	11.13793	*Havasu National Wildlife Refuge.* Needles, California: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Havasu National Wildlife Refuge, [20] pp. [Brochure.]

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Havasu National Wildlife Refuge; AND U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region

2009	11.4284	*Draft Environmental Assessment for the* Topock Marsh Water Infrastructure Improvement Project *on the Havasu National Wildlife Refuge, Arizona.* U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Havasu National Wildlife Refuge; and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, 31 pp.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Idaho Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit

2017	11.12116	Dispersal behavior of Yuma Ridgway's rail [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Dennerline, Donald E., and Childs, Dawn E. (eds.), U.S. Geological Survey coopertive fish and wildlife research units program—2016 research abstracts. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1427*, pp. 118-119.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Imperial National Wildlife Refuge

2000	11.13794	*Imperial National Wildlife Refuge.* Yuma, Arizona: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Imperial National Wildlife Refuge, [10] pp. [Brochure.]
2006	11.13795	*Imperial National Wildlife Refuge.* Yuma, Arizona: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Imperial National Wildlife Refuge, [12] pp. [Brochure.]
2010	11.13796	*Imperial National Wildlife Refuge.* Yuma, Arizona: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Imperial National Wildlife Refuge, [12] pp. ("Reprint July 2010".) [Brochure.]
2010	11.13797	*Imperial National Wildlife Refuge : birds.* Yuma, Arizona: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Imperial National Wildlife Refuge, [12] pp. ("Updated August 2010".) [Brochure.] [Checklist.]

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Pacific Southwest Region, Refuge Planning Office; AND U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Sonny Bono Salton Sea National Wildlife Refuge Complex

2014 11.7571 *Sonny Bono Salton Sea National Wildlife Refuge Complex (Sonny Bono Salton Sea National Wildlife Refuge and Coachella Valley National Wildlife Refuge) : Final Comprehensive Conservation Plan.* Sacramento, California: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Pacific Southwest Region, Refuge Planning Office, and Calipatria, California: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Sonny Bono Salton Sea National Wildlife Refuge Complex, 3 volumes, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS ([Volume 1], text and Appendices A-D, 388 pp. total; *Volume 2, Compatibility determinations, FONSI* [Finding of No Significant Impact]/*Environmental Assessment*, Appendices E, F, 403 pp. total; *Volume 3*, Appendices G-M, 224 pp. total).

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Region 2

NO DATE 11.8080 *Scoping document : Arizona Fire District Fire Management Plan and Environmental Assessment, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Region 2.* [No place]: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Region 2, 22 pp.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Region 2; AND U.S. Bureau of Reclamation

1950 11.5406 *A preliminary report on fish and wildlife resources in relation to river control operations on the Colorado River between Needles and Topock, California and Arizona.* U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 23 pp.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Region 2, Office of River Basin Studies

1953 11.8666 *A report on fish and wildlife resources in relation to the Colorado River channelization, Davis Dam to Needles : Colorado River, Nevada, Arizona, and California.* Albuquerque, New Mexico: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Region 2, Office of River Basin Studies, 15 pp., maps.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Region 6

2018 11.15778 *Razorback sucker (*Xyrauchen texanus*) : 5-year review: Summary and evaluation.* Lakewood, Colorado: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Region 6, 25 pp.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Region 6; AND U.S. Bureau of Land Management, St. George Field Office, Arizona Strip Field Office

2010 11.4781 *Environmental Assessment : Virgin River Gorge rotenone treatment, Washington County, Utah and Mohave County, Arizona.* Lakewood, Colorado: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Region 6; and St. George, Utah: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, St. George Field Office, Arizona Strip Field Office, 67 pp. + appendices [163 pp. total].

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Region 8, Pacific Southwest Region

NO DATE	11.15225	*Revised Recovery Plan for the Mojave population of the desert tortoise (*Gopherus agassizii*).* Sacramento, California: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Region 8, Pacific Southwest Region, 227 pp. [2011.]

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Sacramento Office

2014	11.13345	Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; determination of Threatened status for the western distinct population segment of the yellow-billed cuckoo *Federal Register*, 79(158) (August 15): 48548-48652.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Sacramento Office, AND **Pacific Southwest Regional Office (Region 8), Staffs**

2014	11.7664	(WITH U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Pacific Northwest Region (Region 1) and Southwest Region (Region 2) Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; determination of Threatened status for the western distinct population segment of the yellow-billed cuckoo (*Coccyzus americanus*). *Federal Register*, 79(192) (October 3): 59992-60038.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Salton Sea National Wildlife Refuge

see also U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Sonny Bono Salton Sea National Wildlife Refuge

____	11.12179	*Narrative Report* [and variant titles]. [Brawley, California, etc.]: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Salton Sea National Wildlife Refuge. [Quarterly and annual reports of the Refuge Manager.]
1987	11.13799	*Wildlife of Salton Sea National Wildlife Refuge, California.* [No place]: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, [14] pp. (RF11630.) [Brochure.] [Checklist.]
1992	11.12254	*Salton Sea National Wildlife Refuge, Calfornia.* Calipatria, California: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Salton Sea National Wildlife Refuge, folded brochure. (RF11630.)
1997	11.12254	*Salton Sea National Wildlife Refuge : watchable wildlife.* Calipatria, California: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Salton Sea National Wildlife Refuge, [28] pp. [Brochure.] [Checklist.]

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Sonny Bono Salton Sea National Wildlife Refuge

see also U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Salton Sea National Wildlife Refuge

2008	11.4450	*Sonnny Bono Salton Sea National Wildlife Refuge : wildlife list.* Calipatria, California: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Sonny Bono Salton Sea National Wildlife Refuge, [28] pp. [Brochure.] [Checklist.]

2009	11.13800	*Sonny Bono Salton Sea National Wildlife Refuge : wildlife list.* Calipatria, California: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Sonny Bono Salton Sea National Wildlife Refuge, [28] pp. [Brochure.] [Checklist.]
2011	11.13798	*Sonnny Bono Salton Sea National Wildlife Refuge Complex.* Calipatria, California: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Sonny Bono Salton Sea National Wildlife Refuge, [20] pp. [Brochure.]
2014	11.13801	*Sonny Bono Salton Sea National Wildlife Refuge : wildlife list.* Calipatria, California: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Sonny Bono Salton Sea National Wildlife Refuge, [28] pp. [Brochure.] [Checklist.]

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Southwest Region

NO DATE	11.4852	*Willow Beach National Fish Hatchery, American Recovery and Reinvestment Act, Fact Sheet.* U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Southwest Region, 1 p. [Issued undated with topical variants, in the form of a serial.]

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Southwest Region, Staff

2012	11.3495	Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; 12-month fnding on a petition to list the Sonoran Desert area Bald Eagle as Threatened or Endangered. *Federal Register*, 77(84) (May 1): 25792-25828.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Southwest Region (2)

2005	11.2804	*Management plan for the big river fishes of the Colorado River basin.* Albuquerque, New Mexico: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Southwest Region (2), 52 pp.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Utah Field Office

2008	11.4819	*The Virgin River fishes : woundfin (*Plagopterus argentissimus*), Virgin River chub* (Gila seminuda*) : 5-year review: Summary and evaluation.* West Valley City, Utah: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Utah Field Office, 71 pp.

U.S. Forest Service

1914	11.12408	Tree planting: Salt River and Yuma Projects. *Reclamatin Record*, 5(10) (November): 416-417.

U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region

2014	11.15828	*Field guide for managing Russian olive in the Southwest.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 11 pp. (TP-R3-16-24.)

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Wildlife Habitat Management Staff Group

1975 11.16455 *Endangered and unique fish and wildlife of southwestern national forests.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 203 pp. [Includes species distribution maps.]

U.S. General Accounting Office *see also* U.S. Government Accountability Office

1995 11.8253 *Water quality : information on salinity control projects in the Colorado River basin : report to Congressional requesters.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. General Accounting office, 25 pp. (GAO/RCED-95-58.) [Originally marked "RESTRICTED—Not to be released outside the General Accounting office unless specifically approved by the Office of Congressional Relations." Later marked "RELEASED".] [Chiefly upper Colorado River basin. The only lower basin project is "Las Vegas, Pittman Bypass".]

U.S. Geological Survey

1949 11.3863 Quality of surface waters of the United States, 1945. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 1030*, 335 pp. [Lake Mead, pp. 2, 288-291; Colorado River below Boulder Dam, pp. 292-293.]

[U.S. Geological Survey]

2004 11.12160 *A monitoring plan for the occurrence of hydrocarbon constituents in Lakes Powell, Mead, and Mohave—Arizona, Nevada, and Utah : final.* Tucson, Arizona: [no imprint], 22 pp.

U.S. Geological Survey, Arizona Water Science Center

NO DATE *11.13328* *Minute 319—Lower Colorado River pulse flow.* [Tucson]: U.S. Geological Survey, Arizona Water Science Center, 4 × 6-inch laminated information card. [*Ca.* 2016.]

[U.S. Geological Survey], National Water Quality Assessment Program: Nevada Basin and Range

1996 11.16011 *Synthetic organic compounds: Las Vegas Wash and Lake Mead.* Carson City, Nevada: [U.S. Geological Survey], National Water Quality Assessment Program: Nevada Basin and Range, 12 pp.

U.S. Geological Survey, Western Ecological Research Center; AND U.S. Geological Survey, Office of Communications

2011 11.2395 (COMPILERS) FAQ: New desert tortoise species. *Desert Tortoise Council Newsletter*, (Summer): [unpaginated]. [Frequently Asked Questions.]

U.S. Government Accountability Office *see also* U.S. General Accounting Office

2005 11.18607 *Estimated emission from two new Mexicali power plants are low, but health impacts are unknown.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Accountability Office, 46 pp. (GAO-05-823.)

2008 11.13686 *Bureau of Land Management : effective long-term options needed to manage unadoptable wild horses : report to the Chairman, Committee on natural Resources, House of Representatives.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Accountability Office, 82 pp. (GAO-09-77.) [Included in survey are Cibola-Trigo Herd Management Area (Yuma Field Office) and Black Mountain Herd Management Area (Kingman Field Office).]

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Resources, Subcommittee on Water and Power

1998 11.2947 *Oversight hearing on Salton Sea stabilization and water quality improvement. Oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, First Session, October 3, 1997, Palm Desert, California. Serial No. 105-60.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 112 pp.

U.S. Man and the Biosphere Program

1995 11.4787 *Biosphere reserves in action : case studies of the American experience.* [Washington, D.C.]: [U.S. Department of State], U.S. Man and the Biosphere Program, 86 pp. [See “The International Sonoran Desert Alliance; La Alianza del Desierto Sonorense”, pp. 38-44.]

U.S. Marine Corps *see* **U.S. Department of the Navy, Marine Corps**

U.S. Marine Mammal Commission; México, Comisión Nacional de Áreas Naturales Protegidas; AND World Wildlife Fund

2014 *11.7843* *Report of the Fifth Meeting of the “Comité Internacional para la Recuperación de la Vaquita” (CIRVA-5).* [No place]: U.S. Marine Mammal Commission; México, Comisión Nacional de Áreas Naturales Protegidas; and World Wildlife Fund, 43 pp. [*NOTE*: “Annex[es] 7-9: Acoustic Monitoring Program” are three separate reports, 19, 50, 50 pp., not included with this document.] [Fifth Meeting of the Comité Internacional para la Recuperación de la Vaquita, Hotel Coral y Marina, Ensendada, Baja California, México, July 8-10, 2014.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Commission on International Relations, Board on Science and Technology for International Development, Advisory Committee on Technology Innovation, Ad Hoc Panel

1976	11.11354	*Making aquatic weeds useful: Some perspectives for developing countries.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Academy of Sciences, 175 pp. [See "*Tilapia zillii*", p. 25, with reference to Imperial Valley, California.]

U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration; U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration; AND U.S. Department of Agriculture

1975	11.12169	*Large Area Crop Inventory Experiment (LACIE). Landsat 3X gain study.* Houston, Texas: U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Lyndon B. Johnson Space Center, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [41 pp. total]. [Includes Imperial Valley, California.]

U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Lyndon B. Johnson Space Center

1974	11.18795	*Skylab earth resources data catalog.* Houston, Texas: U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Lyndon B. Johnson Space Center, 358 pp. (JSC 09016.) [In text subsection on "Multispectral Photographic Camera", see Figure 48 (p. 55), illustrating part of "the southeastern end of the Salton Sea and the upper part of the Imperial Valley in California".]

U.S. National Commission on Water Quality, Staff

1976	11.1070	*Staff report to the National Commission on Water Quality.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. National Commission on Water Quality, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS AND APPENDICES. [See "The Colorado River—A Special Case", *in* "Technological Aspects and Economic Effects of 1977 and 1983 Requirements Applied to Agriculture", pp. I-51 to I-52.]

U.S. National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration, Southwest Fisheries Science Center

NO DATE	*11.5724*	*Vaquita fact sheet.* [La Jolla, California?]: U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Southwest Fisheries Science Center, [4] pp.

U.S. National Park Service

2006	11.5420	*Environmental Assessment : Lake Mead Intake No. 3, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Clark County, Nevada.* U.S. National Park Service, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [122 pp. total] + separately distributed Errata Sheets, 5 pp. (single document, no date).
2006	11.7871	Desert bighorn sheep. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (August): cover, ____.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

2008	11.5418	*Systems Conveyance and Operations Program (SCOP) Environmental Assessment for activities within the National Park Service Lake Mead National Recreation Area*. U.S. National Park Service, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [106 pp. total].

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park

2007	11.1229	GCNP working on coordinated effort to prevent quagga mussels in Colorado River. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(1) (Spring 2006-2007) [*sic*]: 6. ["From a Grand Canyon news release dated February 1, 2007." Includes Lake Mead and lower Colorado River.]

U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area

NO DATE	11.8327	*OZ : Operation Zero. Volunteer today! Citizens Removing and Eliminating Waste. Help keep our beautiful lake clean.* [Boulder City, Nevada]: U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, folded pamphlet. [*Ca.* 2014.]
1972	11.15623	*Proposed construction and operation, by State of Nevada, of salmonid fish hatchery within Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Nevada.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 81 pp.
1988	11.12157	*Environmental Assessment for the fertilization of the Overton Arm of Lake Mead (Nevada), 1988 and 1989.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, *with concurrence of* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Boulder City, Nevada, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [300 pp. total].
1994	11.1473	*Draft Environmental Impact Statement for burro management : Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Clark County, Nevada, and Mohave County, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 185 pp.
1995	11.10653	*Final Environmental Impact Statement : burro management : Lake Mead National Recreation Area.* U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 128 pp.
1997	11.13708	*Desert tortoise.* U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 2 pp. ("7/23/97".) [Fact sheet.]
2009	11.1611	*Cottonwood Cove and Temple Bar arsenic treatment facilities Environmental Assessment.* U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 41 pp.
2010	11.4345	*Repair of Yuma Cove razorback sucker rearing pond : Environmental Assessment : Mohave County, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 49 pp. [Lake Mohave.]
2010	11.5421	*Exotic Plant Management Plan : Lake Mead NRA, Clark County, Nevada, Mohave County, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [216 pp. total]. (October 2010.)

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

2010 11.5422 *Environmental Assessment for an Exotic Plant Management Plan.* U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 147 pp.; with "Errata, February 2011, *Exotic Plant Management Plan Environmental Assessment* (November 2010)", 1 p. (distributed separately).

2010 11.16699 *Inventory, research and monitoring of evaluation and watch list plants : final report for work performed by the National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area during 2008-2010 with funding received from the Clark County Multiple Species Habitat Conservation Plan (Contract reference: 2005-NPS-536-P).* U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 40 pp.

2013 11.3905 *Lower Las Vegas Wash flow regulation : Environmental Assessment : Clark County, Nevada.* U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 52 pp.

U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area; AND U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region

2006 11.5416 *Clean Water Coalition Systems Conveyance and Operations Program Environmental Impact Statement : final.* U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area; and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

U.S. National Park Service, Water Resources Division

1994 11.2321 *Baseline water quality data inventory and analysis : Lake Mead National Recreation Area.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Water Resources Division, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Washington, D.C., 2 volumes [938 pp. + SEPARATELY PAGINATED APPENDICES + 12 digital disks in pockets]. (Water Resources Division and Servicewide Inventory and Monitoring Program.) (*U.S. National Park Service, Water Resources Division, Technical Report NPS/NRWRD/NRTR-94/37.*)

U.S. National Research Council, Board on Science and Technology for International Development, Ad Hoc Panel

1992 11.9801 *Neem : a tree for solving global problems.* Washington, D.C.: National Academy Press, 141 pp. [See p. 94, "Neem and the Superbug", relating to the poinsettia whitefly in the Imperial Valley.]

U.S. National Research Council, Commission on Geosciences, Environment, and Resources, Water Science and Technology Board, Committee on Planning and Remediation for Irrigation-Induced Water Quality Problems

1996 11.15107 *Review of the Department of the Interior's National Irrigation Water Quality Program: Planning and remediation.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Research Council, 68 pp. [Includes Reconnaissance Investigation (Phase II) in lower Colorado River valley, California-Arizona.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

U.S. National Research Council, Office of International Affairs, Board on Science and Technology for International Development, Panel

1990 11.6911 *Saline agriculture : salt-tolerant plants for developing countries.* Washington, D.C.: National Academy Press, 143 pp. [See Introduction, which includes Colorado River and Alamo River.]

U.S. Navy, Naval Facilities Engineering Command, Southwest

2014 11.6798 *Proposed plan : Marine Corps Air Station Yuma, Munitions Response Program Site 6 : Department of the Navy and Marine Corps Air Station Yuma seek public review and comment on this proposed plan.* San Diego, California: Navy Facilities Engineering Command, Southwest, 14 pp.

U.S. Navy, Naval Facilities Engineering Command, Southwest Division, Contracts Department

2004 11.4882 *Five-year review report, Operable Units 1 and 2, Marine Corps Air Station, Yuma, Arizona.* San Diego: U.S. Navy, Naval Facilities Engineering Command, Southwest Division, Contracts Department, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [65 pp. total]. [U.S. Marine Corps Air Station Yuma.]

[U.S.] Oak Ridge National Laboratory; AND U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Saline Water

1970 11.5102 *Office of Saline Water special report on status of desalting : prepared for the PSIAC Comprehensive Framework Study.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Department of the Interior, 111 pp. [Lower Colorado River, pp. 9, 12.] [Pacific Southwest Inter-Agency Committee.]

U.S. Public Health Service

1951 11.749 Colorado River drainage basin; summary report on water pollution. *U.S. Public Health Service, Publication 110*, 46 pp.

1958 11.750 National water quality network. Annual compilation of data, October 1, 1957-September 30, 1958. [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service, Bureau of State Services, Division of Sanitary Engineering Services, Robert A. Taft Sanitary Engineering Center, *U.S. Public Health Service, Publication 663*, 239 pp. [See pp. 47, 75, 77, 101, 123, 125, 149, 171, 173, 209.]

1959 11.751 National water quality network. Supplement 1. Statistical summary of selected data, October 1, 1957-September 30, 1958. [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service, Bureau of State Services, Division of Sanitary Engineering Services, Robert A. Taft Sanitary Engineering Center,

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

U.S. Public Health Service, Publication 663, Supplement 1, 164 pp. [See pp. 17, 57-59, 67-106, 109, 111, 135, 157-164.]

1962 11.752 National water quality network. Annual compilation of data, October 1, 1960-September 30, 1961. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service, Division of Water Supply and Pollution Control, *U.S. Public Health Service, Publication 663, 1961 ed.*, 545 pp. [See pp. 12-14, 75-99, 535, 541.]

1964 11.753 National water quality network. Annual compilation of data, October 1, 1961-September 30, 1962. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service, Division of Water Supply and Pollution Control, *U.S. Public Health Service, Publication 663, 1962 ed.*, 909 pp. [See pp. 20, 146-174, 897, 904.]

1964 11.754 *Public Health Service water pollution surveillance system. Annual compilation of data, October 1, 1962—September 30, 1963. Volume 9. Colorado River basin, western Gulf basin.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service, Division of Water Supply and Pollution Control, 147 pp. [See pp. 23-24, 35-72.]

U.S. Senate, Committee on Energy and Natural Resources

2007 11.5253 *Proposed Fiscal Year 2008 budget request for the Department of the Interior. Hearing before the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Tenth Congress, First Session, to review the President's Fiscal Year 2008 budget for the Department of the Interior, February 15, 2007.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 159 pp. [See "Invasive Species", pp. 110-111, regarding the quagga mussel in Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]

U.S. Weather Bureau

1953 11.756 Wind patterns over lower Lake Mead. *U.S. Weather Bureau, Technical Paper 22*, 40 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 42| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-22|

United States and Mexico, International Atomic Energy Agency Study Team

see Joint United States-Mexico International Atomic Energy Agency Study Team

---

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

United States and Mexico, International Boundary and Water Commission[58]

see also México–Estados Unidos, Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas

1974	11.2727	United States–Mexico agreement on Colorado River salinity. Exchange of identic notes of August 30, 1973 between the United States Ambassador to Mexico and the Mexican Secretary of Foreign Relations. *American Journal of International Law*, 68(2) (April): 376-379.
1997	11.5856	Availability of Final Environmental Assessment and Finding of No Significant Impact. *Federal Register*, 62(237) (December 10): 65105. [Mexicali Wastewater Collection and Treatment Project.]
2001	11.1130	*United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001.* [No place]: Water Education Foundation, 74 pp. [Running footer gives title as "Colorado River Delta Bi-National Symposium Proceedings".] ["The proceedings are the direct result of transcribed audio tape recordings from the event. Some of the presentations are verbatim (indicated) while all others are summarized and have been reviewed by the presenters." (p. 1).] [For Spanish ed. see México Y Estados Unidos, Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas entre México y Estados Unidos (2001, ITEM NO. 11.15423).]
2001	11.3777	Minute No. 306. El Paso, Texas. December 12, 2000. Conceptual framework for United States-Mexico studies for future recommendations concerning the riparian and estuarine ecology of the limitrophe section of the Colorado River and its associated delta. *In: United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001.* [No place]: Water Education Foundation, pp. 3-5.
2020	11.18078	*Minute 323 Environmental Work Group : 2018 implementation report : April 27, 2020.* [No imprint], 34 pp.
2020	11.18079	*Acta 323 Grupo de Trabajo Ambiental : reporte de implementación 2018 : 27 de abril de 2020.* [No imprint], 35 pp. [In Spanish.]

United States and Mexico, International Boundary and Water Commission; *et al.*

2003	11.1623	*Binational study regarding the presence of toxic substances in the lower Colorado and New rivers. Final report, March 2003. Estudio binacional sobre la presencia de sustancias toxicas en las aguas del bajo Rio Colorado y del Rio Nuevo. Informe final, Marzo de 2003.* [No imprint], 161 pp. [English version.]
2003	11.11032	*Estudio binacional sobre la presencia de sustancias toxicas en las aguas del bajo Rio Colorado y del Rio Nuevo. Informe final, Marzo de 2003. Binational study regarding the presence of toxic substances in the lower Colorado and New rivers. Final report, March 2003.* [No imprint], 152 pp. [Spanish version.]

---

[58] The *Minutes* (in English) and *Actas* (in Spanish) of the U.S.–Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission are cited in Part 12, Section 1 of this bibliography.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

2014 11.11111 *Monitoreo de flujos ambientales del Acta 319 en el delta del Río Colorado : informe inicial de avances, 4 de diciembre de 2014.* [No place]: Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas entre México y los Estados Unidos, 20 pp. [In Spanish.]

Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Unidad de Ciencias Marinas

1973 *11.3241* *Reporte final a la dirección de aquacultura de la Secretaria de recursos hidraulicos de la segunda etapa del "Estudio químico sobre la contaminción por insecticidas en la desembocadura del Río Colorado".* Ensenada, Baja California: Unidad de Ciencias Marinas, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 2 volumes. [In Spanish.]

Universidad Autónoma de Chihuahua, Centro de Extensión y Innovación Rural Noroeste

2015 *11.12884* *Agenda de innovación : cadena de valor hortalizas : GEIT Agrícola Ensenada en el Estado de Baja California, 2015.* [No place]: Universidad Autónoma de Chihuahua, Centro de Extensión y Innovación Rural Noroeste, [22] pp. [Grupos de Extensión e Innovación Territorial.] [In Spanish.]

Universidad de Sonora, Centro de Investigaciones Científicas y Tecnológicas

1994 *11.14752* (COORDINACIÓN) *Programa de manejo de la Reserva de la Biosfera del Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado.* [No imprint]. (Instituciones Participantes: Centro de Investigaciones Científicas y Tecnológicas de la Universidad de Sonora (CICTUS) (coordinación); Centro Ecológico de Sonora (CES); Centro de Investigación y Desarrollo de los Recursos Naturales del Estado de Sonora (CIDESON); Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, A. C. (CEDO); El Colegio de la Frontera Norte (COLEF); Universidad Autónoma de Baja California (UABC), Facultad de Ciencias marinas; Instituto Nacional de la Pesca (INP), Secretaría de Pesca; Secretaría de Desarrollo Social (SEDESOL). Instituciones Financiadoras: Coordinación para la conservación de Humedales Costeros de México; Conservación Internacional México, A. C.; North American Wetlands Conservation Council; Pronatura, A. C.) [In Spanish.] [*For English version see* University of Sonora, Center for Scientific and Technological Research (1994, ITEM NO. 11.14753).]

Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Divulgación de la Ciencia; Universum; Museo de la Ballena y Ciencias del Mar; AND Cocay Interactivos y Multimedia

NO DATE *11.16604* *Vaquita Marina Entre Redes : Una Historia que no Debe Repetirse : guía de exposición.* [No place]: [no imprint but with the logos of Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Divulgación de la Ciencia (México); Universum (New York); Museo de la Ballena y Ciencias del Mar (Adolfo López Mateos, Baja California Sur), and Cocay (Cocay Interactivos y Multimedia, México)], folded brochure. [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

University of Arizona, Center for Climate Adaptation Science and Solutions

2019 11.18077 *Colorado River Conversations final conference report : hosted by the UA Center for Climate Adaptation Science and Solutions, sponsored by the Walton Family Foundation, Oct. 28-30, 2019.* [No imprint], 44, [10] pp. (Conference organizers: Kathy Jacobs, Amy McCoy, Season Martin; co-organizers: Andrea Gerlak, Amanda Leinberger, Mariana Rivera-Torres.)

University of Arizona, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station, Staff

1932 11.4209 Present-day agriculture in Arizona. *University of Arizona, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 141*, 40 pp.

University of Arizona, Department of Hydrology and Water Resources

1971 11.6540 (IN COOPERATION WITH Department of Biological Sciences) *Micronutrients and biological patterns in Lake Mead.* [Tucson]: University of Arizona, Department of Hydrology and Water Resources, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 24+ pp. [67 pp. total]. ("Final Report to Contract 14-06-300-2210".) [Copy seen stamped, "Preliminary; Not For Public Distribution" and "Non-Record Copy".]

University of California

1912 11.7816 Gifts to the University. *In: University of California : biennial report of the President of the University on behalf of the Regents to His Excellency the Governor of the State, 1910-1912.* Berkeley: University of California Press, p. 223 and following. [See: p. 265, "40 sheets of Colorado River plants gathered by Director Joseph Grinnell" (gift to Herbarium); p. 277, "Fowler Fund, by Mrs. Margaret B. Fowler and Miss Fowler, collections of parasites and embryological material from Colorado River Expedition, collections of plankton from the same" (gift to Zoology Department); p. 278, "Alexander, Miss Annie M., 1272 mammals, 1374 birds, 443 reptiles, and 22 sets of birds' eggs (from the Colorado River Expedition)" (gift to California Museum of Vertebrate Zoology).]

University of California at Berkeley, Cooperative Extension

NO DATE 11.8548 *First Desert Vegetable Insect Symposium : September 13, 1979, University of California, El Centro, Cooperative Aricultural* [sic] *Extension.* [Berkeley, California]: University of California, Cooperative Extension, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [50 pp. total].

University of Nevada at Las Vegas, Public Lands Institute

2010 11.16010 *Limnological assistance for the Lake Mead National Recreation Area in meeting the challenge of the Water 2025 Initiative: Executive summary and concise statement of* *accomplishments.* Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas, Public Lands Institute, 25 pp. (Final Report—J8R07070010.) ["[This is] a Southern Nevada Public Land Management ACT (SNPLMA)-funded project. It was implemented by the University of Nevada, Las Vegas (UNLV) Public Lands Institute (PLI) cooperatively with the UNLV Department of Environmental and Occupational health and the UNLV Harry Reid Center for Environmental Studies on behalf of and in cooperation with the National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area (Lake Mead NRA)." (p. 1)]

University of Oregon

2005 11.5780 Scientists discover unique microbe in California's largest lake. *Marsbugs* (The Electronic Astrobiology Newsletter), 12(1) (January 14): 13-15. [University of Oregon news release, regarding the research reported by Scott R. Miller *et al.* (2005, ITEM NO. 11.5779).] [Salton Sea.]

University of Redlands, Salton Sea Database Program

2001 11.3272 *Salton Sea watershed Water quality monitoring program inventory and assessment : final report.* Redlands, California: Salton Sea Database Program, University of Redlands, *for* Salton Sea Science Office, La Quinta, California, 50 pp.

University of Sonora, Center for Scientific and Technological Research

1994 *11.14753* (COORDINATION) *Management program for the Bisophere Reserve of the Upper Gulf of California and the Colorado River Delta.* [No imprint], [124] pp. + Anexo I. (Participating Institutions: The Center for Scientific and Technological Research, University of Sonora (CICTUS) (coordination); The Center of Ecology, Sonora (CES); The Center of Research and Management of Natural Resources for the State of Sonora (CIDESON); The Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, A.C. (CEDO); The College of the Northern Border (COLEF); The Independent University of Baja California (UABC), Faculty of Marine Sciences; The National Institute of Fisheries, Secretary of Fishing. Financial Institutions: The coordination for the conservation of the Humid Coasts of Mexico; Mexican International Conservation, A.C.; North American Wetlands Conservation Council; Pronatura, A.C.) [*For Spanish version see* Universidad de Sonora, Centro de Investigaciones Científicas y Tecnológicas (1994, ITEM NO. 11.14752).]

Unmack, Peter J.

1998 11.4826 A spring conservation trip to Nevada. *American Currents*, 24(3): 14-15. [Fish populations of southeastern Nevada, including Virgin River.]

2002 11.5359 *Arizona State University GIS manual for use with the Lower Colorado Basin Fish Database.* Tempe: Arizona State University, Biology Department, 36 pp. [Geographic Information System.]

Unmack, Peter J., AND Fagan, William F.

2004 11.1171 Convergence of differentially invaded systems toward invader-dominance: Time lagged invasions as a predictor in desert fish communities. *Biological Invasions*, 6(2): 233-243.

Unmack, Peter J.; Dowling, Thomas E.; Laitinen, Nina J.; Secor, Carol L.; Mayden, Richard L.; Shiozawa, Dennis K.; AND Smith, Gerald R.

2014 11.7146 Influence of introgression and geological processes on phylogenetic relationships of western North American mountain suckers (*Panosteus*, Catostomidae). *PLoS One*, 9(3): e90061, doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0090061, 17 pp. + Supporting Information (Figure S1, Table S1) accessible with paper at www.plosone.org.

Upadhyay, Rajit Kumar; Bairagi, N.; Kundu, K.; AND Chattopadhyay, J.

2007 11.2513 Chaos in eco-epidemiological problem of the Salton Sea and its possible control. *Applied Mathematics and Computation*, 196(1) (February): 392-401.

Upadhyay, Rajit Kumar; Dong, Yueping; AND Takeuchi, Yasuhiro

2018 11.18477 Emergence of spatial patterns in a damaged diffusive eco-epidemiological system. *International Journal of Bifurcation and Chaos in Applied Sciences and Engineering*, 28(9) (August): (doi:10.1142/S0218127418300288). ["In this paper, a spatial model has been designed to study a damaged diffusive eco-epidemiological system of Tilapia and Pelican populations in Salton Sea, California, USA."]

Upadhyay, Ranjit Kumar; Kumari, Sarita; Kumari, Sangeeta; AND Rai, Vikas

2018 11.16497 Salton Sea: An ecosystem in crisis. *International Journal of Biomathematics*, 11(8): 1850114.

Upadhyay, Ranjit Kumar; Raw, S. N.; Roy, P.; AND Rai, Vikas

2013 11.5677 Restoration and recovery of damaged eco-epidemiological systems: Application to the Salton Sea, California, USA. *Mathematical Biosciences*, 242: 172-187.

Updike, Randall G.

2013 11.4052 The United States-Mexican border—A land of conflict and opportunity. *In:* Updike, Randall G., Ellis, Eugene G., Page, William R., Parker, Melanie J., Hestbeck, Jay B., and Horak, William F. (eds.), United States-Mexican borderlands; facing tomorrow's challenges through USGS science. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1380*, pp. 2-13.

Updike, Randall G., AND Page, William R.

2013 11.4062 An opportunity and an imperative. *In:* Updike, Randall G., Ellis, Eugene G., Page, William R., Parker, Melanie J., Hestbeck, Jay B., and Horak, William F. (eds.), United

States-Mexican borderlands; facing tomorrow’s challenges through USGS science. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1380*, pp. 272-281.

Updike, Randall G.; Ellis, Eugene G.; Page, William R.; Parker, Melanie J.; Hestbeck, Jay B.; AND Horak, William F.

2013 11.4051 (EDS.) United States-Mexican borderlands; facing tomorrow’s challenges through USGS science. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1380*, 318 pp., poster.

Uphof, G. C. [error] [**Uphof, Cornelius Johannes Theodoor**]

1922 11.18237 Die Populus-Arten im Südwesten der Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika. *Deutschen Dendrologischen Gesellschaft, Mitteilungen*, 32: 172-175. [In German.]

Urban, Mitch A.

2014 11.6577 Status update of the Lake Mohave fishery and Lake Mohave habitat enhancement project [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2014 Lake Mead Science Symposium.* [No imprint], p. 5.

Urbán R., Jorge, AND Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo

2009 *11.7894* Marine mammals protected areas in Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Reeves, Randall R. (ed.), *Proceedings of the First International Conference on Marine Mammal Protected Areas, March 30-April 3, 2009, Maui, Hawai‘i, USA*, p. 64. [Includes vaquita.]

Urbansky, Edward Todd

1998 11.6552 Perchlorate chemistry: Implications for analysis and remediation. *Bioremediation Journal*, 2: 81-95. [Includes Lake Mead and Colorado River.]

2002 11.6554 Perchlorate as an environmental contaminant. *Environmental Science and Pollution Research*, 9(3): 187-192. [Includes Lake Mead and Colorado River.]

Urbansky, Edward T.; Gu, Boahua; Magnuson, Matthew L.; Brown, Gilbert M.; AND Kelty, Catherine A.

2000 11.15707 Survey of bottled waters for perchlorate by electrospray ionization mass spectrometry (ESI-MS) and ion chromatography (IC). *Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture*, 80: 1798-1804. [Waters examined in study include Southern Nevada Water Authority (Lake Mead); “SNWA is a finished potable water from a municipal plant and not a bottled water. It is used for comparison as it is known to contain perchlorate ion.” (Table 1, p. 1800)]

Urbansky, Edward T.; Magnuson, Matthew L.; Kelty, Catherine A.; AND Brown, Stephanie K.

2000 11.6551 Perchlorate uptake by salt cedar (*Tamarix ramosissima*) in the Las Vegas Wash riparian ecosystem. *Science of the Total Environment*, 256(2/3) (July): 227-232.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Uribi Jiménez, Yohan

2017 *11.13208* Carta editorial. *Siglo Nuevo* (El Siglo de Torreón, Torreón, Coahuilla, México), 8(289) (July 15): 1. [Editorial accompanying the article by Manuel Serrato (see ITEM NO. 11.13209), regarding the endangered vaquita.] [In Spanish.]

Urrutia Osorio, María Fernanda, AND Jarmillo Legorreta, Armando M.

2014 *11.18203* Analysis of the artisanal fisheries' fishing effort dynamics in San Felipe as a bycatch modeling tool for the vaquita (*Phocoena sinus*) [ABSTRACT]. *In: American Cetacean Society : Tuned In to Whales; Conservation, Research and Education : 14th International Conference : Newport Beach, California—November 7-9, 2014, Hyatt Regency Newport Beach : conference program*, p. [38].

Urrutia Osorio, María Fernanda; Jarmillo Legorreta, Armando M.; Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo; AND Sosa Nishizaki, Oscar

2015 *11.12464* Analysis of the artisanal fisheries of San Felipe, Mexico: Estimating incidental mortality of the vaquita (*Phocoena sinus*). *In:* Special Issue [on the vaquita]. *Journal of Marine Animals and Their Ecology*, 8(1) (June/July): 26-35.

URS [firm]

2012 11.8236 *2011 spring and fall bird point count survey for the Rio Mesa Solar Electric Generating Facility, Riverside County, California.* La Jolla, California: URS, *for* BrightSource Energy, Inc., Oakland, California, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [118 pp. total]. (Docket 11-AFC-04.)

Usinger, Robert L.

1956 11.7547 (ED.) *Aquatic insects of California : with keys to North American genera and California species.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 508 pp. [Chapter authors: W. C. Bentinck, H. G. Chandler, W. C. Day, D. G. Denning, K. S. Hagen, S. G. Jewett, Jr., W. H. Lange, Jr., Ira La Rivers, J. D. Lattin, H. B. Leech, A. E. Pritchard, D. B. Scott, Jr., R. F. Smith, Alan Stone, R. L. Usinger, W. W. Wirth.]

1956 11.2993 Introduction to aquatic entomology. A. Principles and practices. *In:* Usinger, Robert L. (ed.), *Aquatic insects of California : with keys to North American genera and California species.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 3-49.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Utah State University Foundation

1969 11.8162 *Characteristics and pollution problems of irrigation return flow.* Ada, Oklahoma: U.S. Department of the Interior, Federal Water Pollution Control Administration, Robert S. Kerr Water Research Center, 237 pp. (Contract No. 14-12-408.)

Utsunomiya Water and Sewer, Public Relations [広報うつのみやの水道・下水道]

2005 11.17239 水のいろいろ [mizu no iroiro] [Various kinds of water]. **私たちのくらしと水** [watashitachi no kurashi to mizu] [*Our Life and Water*] (**広報うつのみやの水道・下水道** [Kōhō Utsunomiya no suidō gesuidō] [Utsunomiya Water and Sewer, Utsunomiya, Tochigi Prefecture, Honshu, Japan)], (6): [2]-[3]. [Date given as "17.9/4"; *i.e.*, Heisei 17, September 4.] [See p. [2], "アメリカ" [Amerika] [America], which is only a brief note of the Colorado River in Arizona producing water with high concentrations of calcium carbonate.] [In Japanese.]

Uyeno, Teruya, AND **Miller, Robert Rush**

1973 11.14854 Chromosomes and the evolution of the plagopterin fishes (Cyprinidae) of the Colorado River system. *Copeia*, 1973(4) (December 31): 776-782. [Includes Colorado River in vicinity of Yuma and Virgin River in Nevada.]

V

Valchuk-Orkusha, O. M., AND **Sytnyk, O. I. [Вальчук-Оркуша, О. М.; Ситник, О. І.]** [Valchuk-Orkusha, Oksana Mykolayivna, AND Sytnyk, Oleksiy Ivanovych (Вальчук-Оркуша, Оксана Миколаївна; Ситник, Олексій Іванович)]

2014 *11.18860* (COMPILERS) *Загальна гідрологія : навчальний посібник для студентів природничо-географічних факультетів* [Zahal'na hidrolohiya : navchal'nyy posibnyk dlya studentiv pryrodnycho-heohrafichnykh fakul'tetiv] [General hydrology: a textbook for students of natural sciences and geography]. Умань: «Візаві» (Видавничо-поліграфічний центр «Візаві») [Uman': «Vizavi» (Vydavnycho-polihrafichnyy tsentr «Vizavi»)] [Uman: "Vizavi" (Publishing and Printing Center "Vizavi")], 235 [236] pp. [Title page with caption: "Міністерство освіти і науки України, Вінницький державний педагогічний університет імені Михайла Коцюбинського; Уманський державний педагогічний університет імені Павла Тичини, Кафедра географії та методики її навчання" [Ministerstvo osvity i nauky Ukrayiny, Vinnyts'kyy derzhavnyy pedahohichnyy universytet imeni Mykhayla Kotsyubyns'koho; Umans'kyy derzhavnyy pedahohichnyy universytet imeni Pavla Tychyny, Kafedra heohrafiyi ta metodyky yiyi navchannya] [Ministry of Education and Science of Ukraine, Vinnytsia State Pedagogical University named after Mykhailo Kotsyubynsky; Uman State Pedagogical

University named after Pavel Tychyna, Department of Geography and Methods of Teaching]. [See pp. 83-84. Under "Енергія припливів" [Enerhiya pryplyviv] [The energy of the tides], see Table 16, "Райони припливів на земній кулі" [Rayony pryplyviv na zemniy kuli] [Tidal areas on the globe], which includes "Річка Колорадо (Мексика)" [Richka Kolorado (Meksyka)] [Colorado River (Mexico)] [ENTIRE NOTE].] [In Ukrainian.]

Valdes Cárdenas, Jacqueline Violeta

2011 *11.14763* La Ciénaga de Santa Clara y La Pila revelan sus secretos. *Melóncoyote* (Periodismo para Elevar la Conciencia Ecológica, Boletín Ciudadano sobre el Desarrollo Sustentable del Noroeste Mexicano, Hermosillo, Sonora), 2(2) (Summer): 7. [Ciénaga de Santa Clara.] [In Spanish.]

Valdés Casillas, Carlos

1999 *11.11293* Inventario del hábitat del delta [ABSTRACT]. *In: Las actas del taller : aspectos del agua en la región fronteriza de la cuenca del Río Colorado : Araiza Inn Mexicali, Baja California, 18 y 19 de Noviembre, 1999 : presentado por CREAS, CECARENA-ITESM-Guaymas, Defenders of Wildlife, National Audubon Society, Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment, and Security, y Pronatura-Sonora.* Oakland, California: Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment and Security, p. 8. [In Spanish.]

Valdés Casillas, Carlos; Carrillo Guerrero, Yamilett; Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel; AND Glenn, Edward P.

1999 *11.1257* The Colorado River delta. *Pronatura*, 6 (Summer): 14-21.

Valdés Casillas, Carlos; Glenn, Edward P.; Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel; Carillo Guerrero, Yamilett, García Hernández, Jaqueline; Zamora Arroyo, Francisco; Muñoz Viveros, Manuel; Briggs, Mark; Lee, C. T.; Chavarrià Correa, Elena; Riley, James; Baumgartner, Donald; AND Congdon, Chelsea

1998 *11.3712* *Wetland management and restoration in the Colorado River delta: The first steps.* (Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel, and Carrillo Guerrero, Yamilett, eds.) Guaymas, Sonora: Centro de Conservación para el Aprovechamiento de Recursos Naturales, Instituto Tecnológico y de Estudios Superiores de Monterrey, Guaymas Campus, and North American Wetlands Conservation Council, [iii], 27 pp.

Valdés Casillas, Carlos; Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel; Glenn, Edward P.; Carillo Guerrero, Yamilett; García Hernández, Jaqueline; Zamora Arroyo, Francisco; Briggs, Mark; AND Chavarrià Correa, Elena

2000 *11.1421* Demonstration sites for wetland management in the Colorado River delta. *In: Reporte final para el Consejo para la Conservación de Humedales de Norteamérica.* Guaymas, Sonora, México.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Valdés Casillas, Carlos; Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel; Muñoz Viveroz, Manuel; Zamora Arroyo, Francisco; Carrillo Guerrero, Yamilett; Delgado García, Selene; López Camacho, María; Glenn, Edward P.; Garcia, Jaqueline; Riley, James; Baumgartner, Donald; Briggs, Mark; Lee, Christopher T.; Chavarría Correa, Elene; Congdom, Chelsea; AND Luecke, Daniel F.

1998 *11.843* *Information database and local outreach program for the restoration of the Hardy River wetlands, lower Colorado River delta, Baja California and Sonora, Mexico. Final report to: North American Wetland Conservation Council, Instituto Nacional de Ecología–SEMARNAP, ITESM Campus Guaymas, University of Arizona, Environmental Defense Fund, Pronatura Sonora, Oregon State University.* [No imprint], [7], i-x, 11-102 pp.

Valdés Casillas, Carlos; Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel; Zamora Arroyo, Francisco; Carrillo Guerrero, Yamilett; Glenn, Edward P.; Briggs, Mark; AND Cornellius, Steve

1998 *11.11793* Introduction to the Colorado River delta [ABSTRACT]. *In: Binational Workshop for Wildlife Management and Wetland Restoration in the Colorado River Delta : program and abstracts : Mexicali, Baja California, México, December 1, 2, and 3, 1998.* Guaymas, Sonora: Centro de Conservación y Aprovechamiento de los Recursos Naturales, Instituto Tecnológico y de Estudios Superiores de Monterrey, Campus Guaymas, p. 8.

1998 *11.11795* Management and restoration opportunities in the Colorado River delta [ABSTRACT]. *In: Binational Workshop for Wildlife Management and Wetland Restoration in the Colorado River Delta : program and abstracts : Mexicali, Baja California, México, December 1, 2, and 3, 1998.* Guaymas, Sonora: Centro de Conservación y Aprovechamiento de los Recursos Naturales, Instituto Tecnológico y de Estudios Superiores de Monterrey, Campus Guaymas, pp. 9-10.

Valdés Casillas, Carlos; Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel; Zamora Arroyo, Francisco; Carrillo Guerrero, Yamilett; Muñoz Viveros, Manuel; López Camacho, María; Delgado García, Selene; Glenn, Edward P.; Chavarría, Elena; AND Briggs, Mark

1998 *11.11788* (PREPARERS) *Binational Workshop for Wildlife Management and Wetland Restoration in the Colorado River Delta : program and abstracts : Mexicali, Baja California, México, December 1, 2, and 3, 1998.* Guaymas, Sonora: Centro de Conservación y Aprovechamiento de los Recursos Naturales, Instituto Tecnológico y de Estudios Superiores de Monterrey, Campus Guaymas, 27 pp.

Valdez, Raul; Guzmán Aranda, Juan C.; Abarca, Francisco J.; Tarango Arámbula, Luis A.; AND Clemente Sánchez, Fernando

2006 *11.12039* Wildlife conservation and management in Mexico. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*, 34(2): 270-282.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Valdez, Richard A.

2013 11.7789 A history of fish conservation in the Colorado River system [ABSTRACT]. *In: American Fisheries Society, Western Division, 2013 Annual Meeting : Fisheries: Learning from the past and looking towards the future, April 15-18, 2013, Boise Centre, Boise, Idaho*.

Valdez Carrillo, Melissa; Gómez Puentes, Francisco J.; Ojeda Benitez, Sara; Reyes López, Jaime A.; Ramírez Hernández, Jorge; Carreón Diazconti, Concepción; AND Pérez Flores, Marco A.

2009 *11.5924* Contaminación por lixiviados, un problema ambiental en el Valle de Mexicali: Su implicación con las zonas agrícolas. *In: Memorias, XII Congreso Internacional en Ciencias Agrícolas, Mexicali, México, 29 y 30 de octubre de 2009.* [No place]: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Ciencias Agrícolas, pp. 174-179. [In Spanish.]

Valdez Carrillo, Melissa; Gómez Puentes, Francisco J.; Reyes López, Jaime A.; AND Carreón Diazconti, Concepción

2008 *11.12031* Impacto de los lixiviados de un basurero irregular sobre la calidad del agua subterránea en el Valle de Mexicali [ABSTRACT]. *In:* XVIII Congreso Nacional de Geoquímica, del 6 al 10 de Octubre de 2008, Hermosillo, Sonora. *Actas INAGEQ* (Instituto Nacional de Geoquímica) (México), 18(1) (October): 13. [In Spanish.]

Valdez Carrillo, Melissa; Preciado Monjardin, Ramón H.; Aviña Lamarque, Iván; Peralta Poncxe, Griselda; Abrell, Leif; AND Carreón Diazconti, Concepción

2016 *11.12611* Determinación de la ocurrencia de fármacos en ambientes acuosos superficiales: Teoría y práctica metodológica. *In:* Carreón Diazconti, Concepción, Ahumada Valdez, Silvia E., and Ramírez Barreto, M. Elizabeth (eds.), *Avances en investigación ambiental en la UABC : conociendo nuestro ambiente 2016.* Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, pp. 52-73. [In Spanish.]

Valdéz Gardea, Gloria Ciria

2001 *11.4235* *People's reponses in a time of crisis: Marginalization in the upper Gulf of California.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 336 pp. [Focus on El Golfo de Santa Clara, Sonora.]

2007 *11.12467* *"Soy pescadora de almejas—" : respuestas a la marginación en el Alto Golfo de California.* Hermosillo, Sonora: El Colegio de Sonora, 248 pp. [Translation of the author's 2001 doctoral dissertation (ITEM NO. 11.4235).] [In Spanish.]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Bracamonte-Sierra, 2008, ITEM NO. 30.1248

2010 *11.13246* Pesquerías globalizadas: revisitando a la comunidad marítima en el Alto Golfo de California. *Estudios Sociales* (México, Consejo Nacional de Ciencia y Tecnología, Centro de Investigación en Alimentación y Desarrollo, Hermosillo, Sonora), 18(35) (January/June): 135-163. [In Spanish.]

Valdéz Gardea, Gloria Ciria, AND Galindo Bect, Manuel Salvador

2013 *11.13245* (EDS.) *Pesquerías globalizadas.* Hermosillo, Sonora: El Colegio de Sonora, and Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 236 pp. [In Spanish.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES García-Cárdenas, 2010, ITEM NO. 30.1207

Valdez Muñoz, Carmen

2010 *11.15076* *Distribución y abundancia de juveniles de totoaba (*Totoaba macdonaldi*: Gilbert, 1891), en relación con las variables ambientales en el Alto Golfo de California y del delta del Río Colorado.* Doctoral dissertation, Centro de Investigaciones Biológicas del Noroeste, La Paz, Baja California Sur, 63 pp. [In Spanish.]

Valdez Muñoz, Carmen; Aragón Noriega, Eugenio A.; Ortega Rubio, Alfredo; Salinas Zavala, César A.; Arreola Lizárraga, J. Alfredo; Hernández Vázquez, Sergio; AND Beltrán Morales, Luis F.

2010 *11.2325* Distribución y abundancia de juveniles de totoaba, *Totoaba macdonaldi* y la salinidad del hábitat de crianza. Distribution and abundance of juvenile totoaba (*Totoaba macdonaldi*) and the salinity of its nursery habitat. Distribução e abundância de juvenis de totaba, *Totoaba macdonaldi* e a sallinidade do habitat de criação. *Interciencia* (Asociación Interciencia, Venezuela), 35(2) (February): 136-139. [Colorado River delta region, Gulf of California.] [In Spanish, with title and abstract also in English and Portuguese.]

Valdez Salas, Benjamin; García Durán, Eva I.; Cobo Rivera, Juan M.; AND López Badilla, Gustavo

2000 *11.10993* Impacto de los plaguicidas en la salud de los habitantes del valle de Mexicali, México. Impact of plaguicides on the health of the inhabitants of the Mexicali Valley, Mexico. *Revista de Ecología Latinoamericana* (Mérida, Venezuela), 6(3): 15-21. [In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Valdez Salas, Benjamin; Schorr Wiener, Michael; Lopez Badilla, Gustavo; Carrillo Beltran, Monica; Zlatev, Roumen; Stoycheva, Margarita; Ocampo Diaz, Juan de Dios; Vargas Osuna, Lidia; AND Terrazas Gaynor, Juan

2012 *11.10165* H_2S pollution and its effect on corrosion of electronic components. *In:* Lopez, Gustavo, Valdez, Benjamin, and Schorr, Michael (eds.), *Air quality : new perspective.* [No place]: InTech, pp. 263-286. [Case study in Mexicali, Baja California, near the Cerro Prieto geothermal power plant.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Valdivia, Paloma

2008 *11.10020* Community participation in the Upper Gulf of California/Colorado River Delta Biosphere Reserve: Lessons from 25 years [ABSTRACT]. *In:* IPMEC List of Abstracts [SECTION]. *Journal of Marine Education*, 24(2): 53. [International Pacific Marine Educators Conference.]

Valensuela, Daniel

2018 *11.16927* (ED.) *The handbook for the participation of stakeholders and the civil society in the basins of rivers, lakes and aquifers : March 2018.* Paris: International Network of Basin Organizations, International Office for Water, 72 pp. [including wraps]. [See "Box 35: Delta of the Colorado River: participation in the restoration of a wetland of international importance" (pp. 64-65).]

2018 *11.16928* (ED.) *La participiation des acteurs et de la société civile dans les bassins de rivières, de lacs et d'aquifères : Septembre 2018.* (Gisèle Sibne, translator.) Paris: Réseau International des Organismes de Bassin, Office International de l'Eau, 72 pp. [including wraps]. [See "Encart 35: Particpation pour la restauration du Delta du Rio Colorado" (pp. 64-65). [In French.]

Valenciano, Eugenio O.

1992 11.12784 (WITH Paul Ganster) El Acuerdo de Libre Comercio Mexico-Estados Unidos y sus repercusiones en la frontera. *In:* Valenciano, Eugenio O., and Ganster, Paul (compilers), *"La Integracion Fronteriza en los Acuerdos de Libre Comercio" : Memoria del workshop: "El Acuerdo de Libre Comercio Mexico-Estados Unidos y repercusiones en la frontera".* Buenos Aires: Banco Interamericano de Desarrollo, Instituto para la Integracion de America Latina, pp. 19-56. (BID/INTAL/DEP 460. Publicación N° 393.) [See "Preservación ambiental", pp. 52-54; Colorado River noted, p. 52.] [In Spanish.]

Valentine, Joseph J.

1983 11.4844 *Colorado River endangered fish hatchery feasibility study.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Colorado River Fishery Project, 22 pp.

Valentine, V. E.

1974 11.3501 Impacts of Colorado River salinity. *Irrigation and Drainage Division, Journal* (American Society of Civil Engineers), 100 (December): 495-510.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Valenzuela, J. G.

1958 *11.15364* La evolución agrícola en el valle de Mexicali. *In: Memoria del Primer Congreso de Historia Regional.* Mexicali: Baja California [Estado de], Dirección General de Acción Civica y Cultural, pp. 783-791. [In Spanish.]

Valenzuela, Lorenzo; Ramírez Hernández, Jorge; AND Palomares, Ramón B.

2013 *11.5974* Composición isotópica del agua subterránea y su relación con la salinidad en el Valle de San Luis Río Colorado en Sonora, México. Isotopic composition of groundwater and its relationship with salinity in the Valley of San Luis Rio Colorado[,] Sonora[,] Mexico. *Información Tecnológica* (Centro de Información Tecnológica, La Serena, Chile), 24(2): 57-66. [In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Valenzuela López, Jesús Manuel; Sol Uribe, Jesús Arturo; Jordán Hernández, Rafael; AND Ortiz Uribe, Noé

2017 *11.14965* Extracción de silice orgánico a partir de la paja de trigo como posible suplemento en la fertilización agrícola sustentable. *In: XX Congreso Internacional en Ciencias Agrícolas : Paradigmas del Agua e Inocuidad Alimentaria : 26 y 27 de octubre : Sede, Calafia Hotel y Centro de Convenciones : Mexicali, Baja California, octubre de 2017 : "Por la realización plena del hombre".* [No place]: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Ciencias Agrícolas, pp. 879-883. [Corporativo Ruva S. de R.L. de C.V., "Rancho La Vaca", San Luis Río Colorado, Sonora.] [In Spanish.]

Valenzuela Palafox, José Alberto, AND Guzmán, R. S. D.

2002 *11.8863* Guía para producir maíz para grano en el Valle de Mexicali, B.C. y San Luis Río Colorado, Son. *México, Instituto Nacional de Investigaciones Forestales, Agricolas y Pecuarias, Centro de Investigación Regional del Noroeste, Campo Experimental Valle de Mexicali, Folleto para Productores, 36*, 35 pp. [In Spanish.]

Valenzuela Palafox, José Alberto, AND Medina Esparza, J. Jesús

2004 *11.8868* Estimación del contenido de proteína en trigo. *México, Instituto Nacional de Investigaciones Forestales, Agricolas y Pecuarias, Centro de Investigación Regional del Noroeste, Campo Experimental Valle de Mexicali, Folleto para Productores, 45*, 12 pp. [In Spanish.]

Valenzuela Quiñonez, Fausto

2014 *11.17275* *Genética y dinámica poblacional de la totoaba (*Totoaba macdonaldi*, Gilbert, 1891) en el Golfo de California.* Doctoral dissertation, Centro de Investigaciones Biológicas del Noroeste, S.C., La Paz, Baja California Sur, 130 pp + offprints of Valenzuela Quiñonez *et al.* (2011, ITEM NO. 11.9809) and Valenzuela Quiñonez *et al.* (2014, ITEM NO. 14.9814. [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Valenzuela Quiñonez, Fausto; Arrenguín Sánchez, Francisco; Salas Márquez, Silvia; García de León, Francisco J.; Garza, John Carlos; Román Rodríguez, Martha J.; AND Anda Montañez, Juan A. de

2015 *11.9813* Critically endangered totoaba *Totoaba macdonaldi*: signs of recovery and potential threats after a population collapse. *Endangered Species Research*, 29: 1-11.

Valenzuela Quiñonez, Fausto; García De León, Francisco Javier; Anda Montañez, Juan Antonio de; AND Balart, Eduardo F.

2011 *11.9809* La totoaba del golfo de California. ¿Una especie en peligro de extinción? The “totoaba” from the Gulf of California: A species in danger of extintion? [*sic*]. *Interciencia* (Asociación Interciencia, Caracas, Venezuela), 36(9) (September): 664-671. [In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Valenzuela Quiñonez, Fausto; Garza, John Carlos; Anda Montañez, Juan Antonio de; AND Balart, Eduardo F. [Balart Páez, Eduardo Francisco]

2014 *11.9814* Inferring past demographic changes in a critically endangered marine fish after fishery collapse. *ICES Journal of Marine Science* (International Council for the Exploration of the Sea), 71(7): 1619-1628. [Totoaba (*Totoaba macdonaldi*), Gulf of California.]

Valenzuela Vásquez, Lorenzo; Ramírez Hernández, Jorge; Sol Uribe, Jesús Arturo; AND Ruiz Ortiz, Noé Salvador

2009 *11.5925* Estudio hidrogeoquímico de las aguas subterráneas para uso agrícola en la margen izquierda del Río Colorado sobre terreno mexicano. *In: Memorias, XII Congreso Internacional en Ciencias Agrícolas, Mexicali, México, 29 y 30 de octubre de 2009.* [No place]: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Ciencias Agrícolas, pp. 189-194. [In Spanish.]

Valenzuela Villegas, Selso

1997 11.16540 *Dynamics of selenium in Cibola Lake, Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 107 pp.

Valette, J. N., AND Esquer Patiño, I.

1981 *11.11922* Geochemistry of the surface emissions in the Cerro Prieto geothermal field *In:* México, Comisión Federal de Electricidad, and U.S. Department of Energy, Division of Geothermal Energy, *Actas : Segundo symposio sobre el campo geotermico de Cerro Prieto, Baja California, Mexico. Proceedings : Second Symposium on the Cerro Prieto Geothermal Field, Baja California, Mexico, October 17/19 [1979], Mexicali, Baja California, Mexico*. México: Talleres de Lito Ediciones Olimpia, [and?] [Berkeley, California]: [University of California at Berkeley, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, Earth Sciences Division], pp. 241-254. [In English and Spanish.]

Valles, R. H., AND Castro, G. J. J.

2012 *11.17631* Prevalancia e intensidad parasitaria de larvas de *Anisakis* sp. y *Scolex polymorphus* en la curvina golfina (*Cynoscion othonopterus* del Alto golfo de California y su implicación en la salud pública. Prevalence and intensity of parasitic larvae of *Anisakis* sp. and *Scolex polymorphus* in the gulf corvina *Cynoscion othonopterus* in the Upper Gulf of California and public involvement in health [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Gaspar Dillanes, Ma. Tereas, Huidobro Campos, Leticia, and Ramírez Santiago, Cecilia Esperanza (compilers), *III Reunión Nacional de Innovación Acuícola y Pesquera, Querétaro, Querétaro 2012 : memoria.* México: Instituto Nacional de Investigaciones Forestales, Agrícolas y Pecuarias, p. 13. [In Spanish.]

Valles Rios, Martha Elena

1997 *11.3456* *Estudio cualitativo y cuantitativo de macroparásitos en peces de la region del Río Colorado-Río Hardy, Baja California, México.* Master's thesis, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 78 pp. [In Spanish.]

Valles Ríos, Martha E.; Ruiz Campos, Gorgonio; AND Galavíz Silva, Lucio

2000 *11.989* Prevalencia e intensidad parasitaria en *Mugil cephalus* (Pisces: Mugilidae), del Río Colorado, Baja California, México. *Revista de Biología Tropical* (Universidad de Costa Rica), 48(2/3) (June/September): 495-501. [In Spanish, with abstract also in English.]

Valverde Amador, Alan Alexis

2020 *11.18192* Ganan premio nacional por retiro de "redes fantasma". *Periodismo para Elevar la Conciencia Ecológica* (Boletín Ciudadano sobre el Desarrollo sustentable del Noroeste Mexicano), 9(1) (January):. [Includes vaquita.] [In Spanish.]

Van Buren, Renée, AND Harper, Kimball T.

1995 11.13665 Genetic variation among populations of *Arctomecon* (Papaveraceae). *In:* Maschinski, Joyce, Hammond, H. David, and Holter, Louella (technical eds.), Southwestern Rare and Endangered Plants; proceedings of the second conference, September 11-14, 1995, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report RM-GTR-283*, pp. 77-85.

Van Campen, Darwin

1964 11.757 Fish hatchery at Willow Beach. *Arizona Highways*, 40(5) (May): 32-34.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Van Cura, Nancy J., AND Hoffmeister, Donald F.

1966 11.4935 A taxonomic review of the grasshopper mice, *Onychomys*, in Arizona. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 47(4) (December): 613-630.

Van Dam, Alex R., AND Van Dam, Matthew H.

2008 11.13139 Impact of off-road vehicle use on dune endemic Coleoptera. *Entomological Society of America, Annals*, 101(2) (March): 411-417. [Algodones Dunes, California.]

Van Deman, H. E.

1911 11.7545 The status of date culture in America. *The Garden Magazine*, 14(1) (August): 18-19. [Includes Imperial Valley.]

Van Denburgh, A. S.

1968 11.6280 Chemical quality of the water. *In:* Rush, F. Eugene, Water-resources appraisal of the lower Moapa-Lake Mead area, Clark County, Nevada. *Nevada Department of Conservation and Natural Resources, Division of Water Resources, Water Resources-Reconnaissance Series, Report 50*, pp. 43-48.

Van Denburgh, John

1912 11.9394 Notes on a collection of reptiles from southern California and Arizona. *California Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, Series 4, 3: 147-154. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

1922 11.5140 *The reptiles of western North America : an account of the species known to inhabit California and Oregon, Washington, Idaho, Utah, Nevada, Arizona, British Columbia, Sonora and Lower California. Volume I. Lizards.* San Francisco: California Academy of Sciences, 611 pp.

1928 11.16116 *The reptiles of western North America : an account of the species known to inhabit California and Oregon, Washington, Idaho, Utah, Nevada, Arizona, British Columbia, Sonora and Lower California. Volume II. Snakes and turtles.* San Francisco: California Academy of Sciences, 1028 pp.

Van der Tak, Laurens Daniel

1986 11.8598 *Monitoring field and drain water salinity in the Imperial Valley using in situ salinity sensors.* Master's thesis, University of California at Davis, 96 pp.

Van Derhoof, John

2013 11.4971 Fly of the month: Dave’s Cox’s Delta. *Target Talk* (Long Beach Casting Club, Long Beach, California), (July): 8-9. [Artificial fishing fly. Dave Cox’s Delta fly pattern was “[d]eveloped for stripers in the Colorado River and Lake Mead”.]

Van Devender, Thomas R.

2005 11.15083 ¿Ha cambiado el paisaje del desierto Sonorense? *Nuestra Tierra* (Universidad Nacionial Autónoma de México, Instituto de Geología, Estación Regional del Noroeste, Hermosillo, Sonora), (January): 3-7. [In Spanish.]

1995 11.12034 Evolution and historical biogeography of the Chihuahuan and Sonoran Deserts, United States and Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *From:* The Past-President’s Symposium; Vegetation and Floristics of the United States-Mexican Boundary Region. *In:* Program with Abstracts of Papers, Posters and Symposia to be Presented at the Annual Meeting of the Botanical Society of America with Other Affiliated Societies, Town and Country Hotel, San Diego, California, 6-10 August 1995. *American Journal of Botany*, 82(6) (June, Supplement): 4.

2007 11.1706 Ice ages in the Sonoran Desert: pinyon pines and Joshua trees in the dry borders region. *In:* Felger, Richard Stephen, and Broyles, Bill (eds.), *Dry borders : great natural reserves of the Sonoran Desert.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 58-68.

Van Devender, Thomas R.; Felger, Richard S.; Fishbein, Mark; Molina Freaner, Francisco E.; Sánchez Escalante, Jesús; AND Reina Guerrero, Ana Lilia

2010 *11.7635* Biodiversidad de las plantas vasculares. *In:* Molina-Freaner, Francisco E., and Van Devender, Thomas R. (eds.), *Diversidad biológica de Sonora.* México: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, and Comisión Nacional para el Conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad (CONABIO), pp. 229-261. [In Spanish.]

Van Dooremolen, Deborah

2011 11.9892 *Southwestern willow flycatcher surveys along the Las Vegas Wash, Clark County, Nevada, 2011.* Las Vegas: Southern Nevada Water Authority, Las Vegas Wash Project Coordination Team, *for* U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Southern Nevada Field Office; and Las Vegas Wash Coordination Committee, 12 pp. + appendices [26 pp. total].

2012 11.9893 *Southwestern willow flycatcher surveys along the Las Vegas Wash, Clark County, Nevada, 2012.* Las Vegas: Southern Nevada Water Authority, Las Vegas Wash Project Coordination Team, *for* U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Southern Nevada Field Office; and Las Vegas Wash Coordination Committee, 11 pp. + appendices [23 pp. total].

2012 11.15804 *Marsh bird monitoring, including Yuma clapper rail, along Las Vegas Wash, Clark County, Nevada.* Las Vegas: Southern Nevada Water Authority, Las Vegas Wash

		Project Coordination Team, *for* U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Southern Nevada Field Office; and Las Vegas Wash Coordination Committee, 13 pp.
2014	11.9894	*Southwestern willow flycatcher surveys along the Las Vegas Wash, Clark County, Nevada, 2013.* Las Vegas: Southern Nevada Water Authority, Las Vegas Wash Project Coordination Team, *for* U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Southern Nevada Field Office; and Las Vegas Wash Coordination Committee, 11 pp. + appendices [25 pp. total]. [January 2014.]
2014	11.9895	*Southwestern willow flycatcher surveys along the Las Vegas Wash, Clark County, Nevada, 2014.* Las Vegas: Southern Nevada Water Authority, Las Vegas Wash Project Coordination Team, *for* U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Southern Nevada Field Office; and Las Vegas Wash Coordination Committee, 11 pp. + appendices [25 pp. total]. [December 2014.]
2014	11.7564	*Marsh bird monitoring, including Yuma clapper rail, along Las Vegas Wash, Clark County, Nevada, 2014.* Las Vegas: Las Vegas Wash Project Coordination Team, *for* U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Southern Nevada Field Office; and Las Vegas Wash Coordination Committee, v, 12 [16] pp.
2014	11.7972	*Yellow-billed cuckoo surveys along Las Vegas Wash, Clark County, Nevada, 2014.* Las Vegas: Southern Nevada Water Authority, Las Vegas Wash Project Coordination Team, *for* U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Southern Nevada Field Office; and Las Vegas Wash Coordination Committee, 7 pp.
2015	11.12183	*Marsh bird monitoring, including Yuma Ridgway's rail, along Las Vegas Wash, Clark County, Nevada, 2015.* Las Vegas: Southern Nevada Water Authority, Las Vegas Wash Project Coordination Team, *for* U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Southern Nevada field Office, and Las Vegas Wash Coordination Committee, 13 [17] pp.

Van Dooremolen, Deborah; Rice, Nicholas; AND Ricks, Timothy

2023	11.19427	*Southwestern willow flycatcher and yellow-billed cuckoo surveys along Las Vegas Wash, Clark County, Nevada, 2022.* Las Vegas: Southern Nevada Water Authority, Las Vegas Wash Project Coordination Team, *for* U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Southern Nevada Field Office, and Las Vegas Wash Coordination Committee, 16 pp.

Van Dyke, T. S.

1899	*11.760*	The bay-birds of the Colorado. *Outing*, 33 (February): 498-502. [Colorado River south of Yuma, to the Gulf of California.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 1002

Van Gelder, Richard G.

1959	11.14991	A taxonomic revision of the spotted skunks (genus *Spilogale*). *American Museum of Natural History, Bulletin*, 117(article 5): 229-392. [See in particular "Distribution", pp. 250-254; and *Spilogale putorius gracilis* Merriam, pp. 279-299 (including

specimens examined from northwest of Boulder City, Nevada, and St. Thomas, Nevada).]

Van Ginkel, Steven W.; Tang, Youneng; AND Rittmann, Bruce E.

2011 11.17318 Impact of precipitation on the treatment of real ion-exchange brine using the H_2-based membrane biofilm reactor. *Water Science and Technology*, 63(7): 1453-1458. [MBfR cultures derived from sediments from Great Salt Lake (Utah), Salton Sea (California), and the coast of Freeport, Texas.]

Van Hoesen, John G.; Buck, Brnda J.; Merkler, Douglas J.; AND McMillan, Nancy

2001 11.19169 An investigation of salt micromorphology and chemistry, Las Vegas Wash, Nevada. *In:* Luke, B., Jacobson, E., and Werle, J. (eds.), *Proceedings, 36th Annual Symposium on Engineering Geology and Geotechnical Engineering, University of Nevada, Las Vegas, March 28-30, 2001*, 9 pp.

Van Norden, Ottomar H.

1919 *11.2459* Hunting in the Laguna Salada. I. The first stages of a big game pilgrimage among the deserts of Lower California. *Outing*, 74(4) (July): 209-213, 260-261.

1919 *11.2460* Hunting in the Laguna Salada. II. Those who know the caprice of the desert respect its powers. *Outing*, 74(5) (August): 280-284, 316-317.

1919 *11.2461* Hunting in the Laguna Salada. III. Groping through the arroyos of Lower California and hitting the back trail across the desert. *Outing*, 74(6) (September): 349-353, 384-386.

---

van Riper, Charles, III *see* **Riper, Charles van, III**

Van Riper, Craig, AND Geselbracht, Jim

1998 11.17579 Water reclamation and reuse. *Water Environment Research*, 70(4, 1998 Literature Review) (June): 586-590. [Lake Havasu City, Arizona, Island wastewater plant, p. 588.]

Van Rossem, A. J. [Van Rossem, Adriaan Joseph]

1911 11.1986 Winter birds of the Salton Sea region. *The Condor*, 14(4) (July/August): 129-137.

1930 11.10460 The races of *Auriparus flaviceps* (Sundevall). *San Diego Society of Natural History, Transactions*, 6 (August 30): 199-202. [The type locality for the species is “restricted” in this publication to Fort Yuma, California.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

1930	11.16203	Critical notes on some yellowthroats of the Pacific Southwest. *The Condor*, 32 (November): 297-300. [Includes lower Colorado River region from the Gulf of California to the lower Virgin River.]
1932	11.10462	A Lower California record of the northern violet-green swallow. *The Auk*, 49 (October): 490-491. [Also notes winter record in Imperial Valley.]
1933	11.10463	Two duck records from the Imperial Valley of California. *The Condor*, 35 (March): 72. [Ring-necked duck and wood duck.]
1933	11.10464	The gila woodpecker in the Imperial Valley of California. *The Condor*, 35, (March): 74.
1934	11.10465	Notes on some types of North American birds. *San Diego Society of Natural History, Transactions*, 7 (May 31): 347-361. [Includes *Pyrocephalus rubinus flammeus*, new subspecies; type from Brawley, California.]
1934	11.10461	A northwestern race of the varied bunting. *San Diego Society of Natural History, Transactions*, 7 (May 31): 369-370. [Specimens from Colorado River area referred to *Passerina versicolor dicheyae*, new name.]
1938	11.10466	A Colorado Desert race of the summer tanager. *San Diego Society of Natural History, Transactions*, 9 (November 21): 13-14. [*Piranga rubra hueyi*, new subspecies, type from Pot Holes, Imperial County, California.]
1945	11.6754	A distributional survey of the birds of Sonora, Mexico. *Louisiana State University, Museum of Zoology, Occasional Papers*, (21), 379 pp., map.
1946	11.10896	Two new races of birds for the lower Colorado River valley. *The Condor*, 49 (March/April/): 80.

Van Schoik, D. Rick

2003	11.4495	Air quality in the United States-Mexican border region; executive summary. *In:* Sweedler, Alan (ed.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment: Air quality issues along the U.S.-Mexican border.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. 1-14. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph* 6.)

Van Schoik, D. Rick, AND Conner, Amy

2004	11.4500	Executive summary; The SCERP Tribal Environmental Program. *In:* Wilken-Robertson, Michael (ed.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment: Tribal environmental issues of the border region.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. 1-14. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph* 9.)
2004	11.4501	Resumen ejecutivo; El Programa Ambiental de Comunidades Indígenas del CIPAS. *In:* Wilken-Robertson, Michael (ed.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment: Tribal*

environmental issues of the border region. San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. 15-30. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 9*.) [In Spanish.]

Van Schoik, D. Rick; Lelea, Elena; AND Conner, Amy

2006 11.4518 Executive summary; Proceedings of Border Institute VI: Transboundary Ecosystem Management. *In:* Kelly, Hoffman (ed.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment: Transboundary ecosystem management.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. ix-xvi. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 15*.)

2006 11.4519 Resumen ejecutivo; Memoria del VI Instituto Fronterizo: Manejo del Ecosistema Transfronterizo. *In:* Kelly, Hoffman (ed.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment: Transboundary ecosystem management.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. xvii-xxv. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 15*.) [In Spanish.]

Van Schoik, D. Rick; Lelea, Elena; AND Cunningham, John

2006 11.4520 Sovereignty, borders, and transboundary biodiversity: Turning a potential tragedy into a true partnership[;] an introduction to the theory and practice of conservation biology in the security bisected U.S.-Mexican border region. *In:* Kelly, Hoffman (ed.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment: Transboundary ecosystem management.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. 1-68. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 15*.)

Van Winkle, Walton, AND Eaton, Frederick M.

1910 11.2000 The quality of the surface waters of California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 237*, 142 pp., plate. ["The Colorado River drainage in California is small and unimportant and a general investigation of its waters was not attempted." (p. 118) See "Salton Sea", pp. 125-126.]

Vance, Erik, AND Rodriguez, Christian

2017 *11.12793* Requiem for the vaquita; what the demise of a small Mexican porpoise tells us about extinction in the 21st century. *Scientific American*, 317(2) (August): 36-45.

VanCuren, Richard A. (Tony)

2014 11.7057 Ozone transport into and across the Mojave: interpreting processes from long-term monitoring data. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Not a drop left to drink : 2014 Desert Symposium, April 2014*. [Fullerton, California]: California State University, Desert Studies Center, pp. 30-41.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Vander Pluym, David

2015 11.8001 A survey of spring migration at Lake Havasu with an emphasis on waterbirds [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Terrestrial and Riparian Meeting, January 27th-29th, 2015, Harrah's Laughlin, NV*, [unpaginated].

Vanderford, Brett J., AND Snyder, Shane A.

2006 11.15400 Analysis of pharmaceuticals in water by isotope dilution liquid chromatography/tandem mass spectrometry. *Environmental Science and Technology*, 40(23): 7312-7320. [Includes Las Vegas Wash and Boulder Basin of Lake Mead.]

Vandergast, Amy G.; Inman, Richard D.; Barr, Kelly R.; Nussear, Kenneth E.; Esque, Todd C.; Hathaway, Stacie A.; Wood, Dustin A.; Medica, Philip A.; Breinholt, Jesse W.; Stephen, Catherine L.; Cottscho, Andrew D.; Marks, Sharya B.; Jennings, W. Bryan; AND Fisher, Robert N.

2013 11.18959 Evolutionary hotspots in the Mojave Desert. *Diversity* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 5: 293-319. [Includes Lake Mead region and Colorado River corridor in western Grand Canyon.]

Vandergast, Amy G.; Wood, Dustin A.; Fisher, Mark; Barrows, Cameron; Mitelberg, Anna; AND Smith, Julia G.

2019 11.17109 Sampling across 20 years (1996-2017) reveals loss of diversity and genetic connectivity in the Coachella Valley fringe-toed lizard (*Uma inornata*). *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2019-1105*, 20 pp.

Vandersande, Matthew W.; Glenn, Edward P.; AND Walworth, James L.

2001 11.950 Tolerance of five riparian plants from the lower Colorado River to salinity, drought and inundation. *Journal of Arid Environments*, 49(1): 147-159.

Varady, Robert G.; Ingram, Helen; AND Milich, Lenard

1995 11.764 The Sonoran Pimería Alta: Shared environmental problems and challenges. *Journal of the Southwest*, 37(1) (Spring): 102-122.

Varady, Robert G.; Meredith, R.; Hankins, K. B.; Kaus, A.; AND Young, E.

2001 11.951 . . . to the Sea of Cortés: Nature, water, culture, and livelihood in the lower Colorado River basin and delta—an overview of issues, policies, and approaches to environmental restoration. *Journal of Arid Environments*, 49(1): 195-209. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Varela, A. C., AND Almada, J. L. F. [Fermán Almada, J. L.]

1999 *11.1425* Issues surrounding the Biosphere Reserve of the upper California gulf and Colorado River delta, Mexico. *Coastal Zone* (Part COM): 504-505.

Varela Olivas, Elva Denisse

2012 11.4532 The U.S. National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) and Mexico's General Law of Ecological Equilibrium and Environmental Protection (LGEEPA): Barriers or facilitators of border sustainability? *In:* Lee, Erik, and Ganster, Paul (eds.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment: Progress and challenges for sustainability.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. 365-392. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 16*.)

Varela Romero, Alejandro

1996 *11.16419* Area report for northwestern Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 27: 91-92. (Desert Fishes Council, 1995 Annual Symposium, 16-19 November, Peppermill Hotel Casino, Reno, Nevada, U.S.A.) [In English and Spanish.]

Varela Romero, Alejandro, AND Hendrickson, Dean A.

2010 *11.7640* Peces dulceacuícolas. *In:* Molina-Freaner, Francisco E., and Van Devender, Thomas R. (eds.), *Diversidad biológica de Sonora.* México: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, and Comisión Nacional para el Conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad (CONABIO), pp. 339-356. [In Spanish.]

Varela Romero, Alejandro, AND Ruiz Campos, Gorgonio

2005 *11.7028* Enlistment status of native freshwater fishes from northwestern Mexico: Sonora and Baja California. Estatus de peces nativos de agua dulce enlistados en el noroeste de México: Sonora y Baja California [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 34: 51. [In English and Spanish.]

Varela Romero, Alejandro; Dávila Paulin, J. A.; Minckley, C. O.; Najera, S. N.; Campoy Favela, J. R.; García Hernández, J.; Yruretagoyena, C.; AND Ellis, M. E.

2001 *11.1509* Study and conservation of native fishes in northwestern Mexico: overview for year 2000 [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 32: 75-77. [Also in Spanish.]

Varela Romero, Alejandro; Ruiz Campos, Gorgonio; Yépiz Velázquez, Luz María; AND Alaníz García, Jorge

1998 *11.3714* *Evaluacion de la situación actual de las poblaciones del pez cachorrito del desierto* (Cyprinodon macularius macularius) *en la cuenca del Bajo Rio Colorado, Sonora y Baja California, Méx*ico. México, Comisión Nacional para el Conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad (CONABIO), 88 pp. [Final report, H126.] [In Spanish.]

1999 *11.9551* Research activities on native fishes in Northwest México, with emphasis on the desert pupfish, *Cyprinodon macularius* [ABSTRACT]. Actividades de investigación en los peces nativos del Noroeste de México, con énfasis en el cachorrito del desierto, *Cyprinodon macularius* [RESUMEN]. *In:* Hendrickson, Dean A., and Garett, Gary P. (eds.), Desert Fishes Council, 1997 Annual Symposium, 20-23 November, Death Valley National Park, California. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 29: 67-68. [Lower Colorado River delta region.] [In English and Spanish.]

2002 *11.3713* Distribution, habitat and conservation status of desert pupfish (*Cyprinodon macularius*) in the Lower Colorado River Basin, Mexico. *Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries*, 12(2/3) (June): 157-165.

Vargas, Karen

2013 11.4973 Aquatic invasive species threatening Nevada’s waters. *The Flow* (Carson Water Subconservancy District, Carson City, Nevada), (Summer): 1, 5.

Vargas Del Ángel, Irla Élida; Cruz Osorio, José Alfredo; AND Vargas Del Ángel, Miguel Ángel

2019 *11.17640* La huella ecológica de la industria de la ganadería bovina en México: caso SuKarne. *Cobertura Forestal* (Coalición Mundial por los Bosques) [Spanish ed.], (58) (May): 18-20. [See pp. 19-20, brief remarks on Reserva de la Biosfera del Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado, and the indigenous Cucapá.] [In Spanish.]

2019 *11.17641* The ecological footprint of industrial cattle ranching in Mexico: The case of SuKarne. *Forest Cover* (Global Forest Coalition) [English ed.], (58) (May): 18-20. [See pp. 19-20, brief remarks on Reserva de la Biosfera del Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado, and the indigenous Cucapá.]

Vargas Márquez, Fernando, AND Escobar, Susana

2000 *11.7740* (COMPILERS) *Áreas naturales protegidas de México con decretos federales (1899-2000).* México: Secretaría de Medio Ambiente, Recursos Naturales y Pesca, Instituto Nacional de Ecología; Red para el Desarrollo Sostenible, A.C.; and Programa de Naciones Unidas para el Desarrollo, [1121] pp. [In Spanish.]

2003 *11.15053* (COMPILERS, WITH Rosendo de Ángel) *Áreas naturales protegidas de México con decretos federales : Anexo nuevos decretos. Actualizado a enero 2003.* México: Secretaría de Medio Ambiente, Recursos Naturales y Pesca, Instituto Nacional de Ecología, 280 pp. (Copyright 2000.) (“*Áreas naturales protegidas de México con decretos federales. Anexo nuevos decretos. Actualizado a julio de 2002 se terminó de editar en la Dirección de Publicaciones del Instituto Nacional de Ecología el día 15 de julio de 2002.*” [rear cover]) [In Spanish.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Varigny, Henri de

1907 11.9275 La formation d'un lac dans le désert du Colorado. *Société de Géographie Commerciale du Havre, Bulletin*, 23 (2^{e} trimestre 1906): 85-90. [Salton Sea.] [In French.]

1907 11.9276 Terre ou eau? *Feuille d'Avis de Neuchâtel et du Vignoble Neuchâtelois* (Neuchâtel, France), 169(65) (March 20): 5. [Salton Sea.] [In French.]

Varney, B. M.

1925 11.5341 Seasonal precipitation in California and its variability. Part II. *Monthly Weather Review*, 53(5) (May): 208-218. [See p. 210, section on "The southeastern desert."]

Vasey, George

1889 *11.5065* New or little known plants. *Uniola Palmeri*. *Garden and Forest*, 2 (August 21): 401-402. [*Uniola palmeri* Vasey, new species; type locality Colorado River delta, Mexico.]

1889 *11.5059* Report of the Botanist. *In: First report of the Secretary of Agriculture. 1889.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 377-396. [U.S. Department of Agriculture, 1st Annual Report.] [See pp. 393-394, "*Uniola palmeri*. A new grass of economic importance."; from "near the mouth of the Colorado River".]

1890 *11.1140* Grasses of the Southwest. Plates and descriptions of the grasses of the desert region of western Texas, New Mexico, Arizona, and southern California. Part I. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Division of Botany, Bulletin 12*, 7 pp., plates 1-49, Corrections and Emendations (2 pp.). (U.S. Department of Agriculture, Division of Botany, Illustrations of North American Grasses, Vol. I [1891].)

Vásquez León, Marcela

1995 *11.4203* *Environmental adaptation, political coercion, and illegal behavior: Small-scale fishing in the Gulf of California.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 365 pp.

Vaux, Henry J., Jr.

1975 11.8782 Desalting Imperial Valley geothermal brines: Some economic and policy considerations. *Proceedings, Tenth Biennial Conference on Ground Water, Holiday Inn, Ventura, California, September 11-12, 1975*, pp. 135-145.

Vaux, Peter D.

1992 *11.1141* Manejo de los embalses del Rio Colorado. *Ingeniería Hidráulica en México*, 7(2/3): 122-131. ("Ponencia presentada en el Seminario Internacional de Limnología, 1991; traducción: Clara Levi.") [Principal focus on salinity and nutrients.] [In Spanish.]

Vaux, Peter D., AND Paulson, Larry J.

1989 11.12756 *The Lake Mead fertilization project : progress report: 1989 fertilization.* Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas, Lake Mead Limnological Research Center, 55 pp.

Vaux, Peter D.; Paulson, Larry J.; Axler, Richard P.; AND Leavitt, Suzanne

1995 11.15485 The water quality implications of artificially fertilizing a large desert reservoir for fisheries enhancement. *Water Environment Research*, 67(2) (March/April): 189-200. [Lake Mead.]

Vázquez, G. M.; Carrillo, J. L.; AND Sifuentes, J. A.

1972 *11.9780* Efecto de diversos insecticidas sobre la fauna benéfica que ocurre en al algodonero en el valle de Mexicali. *México, Instituto Nacional de Investigación Agraria, Departamento de Entomología, Informe Técnico*, 1: 35-40. [In Spanish.]

Vázquez Angulo, Juan Carlos; Grimaldo Juárez, Onecimo; AND González Mendoza, Daniel

2013 *11.16986* Producción de *Cucumis sativus* en el valle de Mexicali, Baja California, México. Production of *Cucumis sativus* in the Mexicali valley, Baja California, México. *Idesia* (Universidad de Tarapacá, Arica, Chile), 31(3) (September/October): 17-20. [Cucumber production.] [In Spanish, with title and abstract also in English.]

Vázquez Botello, Alfonso, AND Villanueva F., Susana

2020 *11.18140* Pros y contras de los sistemas generadores de energía. *La Jornada Ecológica* (México), (230) (June/July): 14-19. [In Spanish.]

Vázquez Espinoza, Ana M.; Montero Alpírez, Gisela; García González, Conrado; Coronado Ortega, Marcos; Flores González, Angélica; AND Hernández Guitrón, César A.

2013 *11.18400* Fomento de la sustentabilidad ambiental en Guadalupe Victoria, Valle de Mexicali mediante la educación informal. *In:* Mercante, Irma Teresa, and Llamas, Susan (compilers), *VSIR-REDISA 2013 : V Simposio Iberoamericano de Ingeniería de Residuos Sólidos y 1º Congreso Nacional de Residuos Sólidos: hacia un sistema de gestión integral de los residuos sólidos.* Ciudad Autónoma de Buenos Aires: Comisión Nacional de Energía Atómica, [6] pp. [Proceedings on CD-ROM.] [In Spanish.]

Vázquez León, Carlos Israel

2018 *11.16780* Análisis histórico de las políticas públicas implementadas en la reserva de la Biosfera Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado [RESUMEN]. *In:* Sosa Ramírez, Joaquin, Jiménez Sierra, Celcilia, Solís Cámara, Aurora Breceda, Cortés Calva, Patricia,

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Jiménez Badillo, Lourdes, Barba Macias, Everardo, Alzago Mayagoitia, Solvia Yolanda, Pinkus Rendón, Miguel, González Ocampo, Héctor, Rodríguez Quiroz, Gerardo, Pinkus Rendón, Manuel, Espitia Moreno, Irma Christina, Martínez Calderón, Victor Manuel, and Ortega Rubio, Alfredo (eds.), *Libro de comunicaciones : 2do Congreso Internacional de Áreas Naturales Protegidas, Aguascalientes, Aguascalientes 2018.* Aguascalientes, Aguascalientes, México: Universidad Autónoma de Aguascalientes; Centro de Investigaciones Biológicas del Noroeste S.C.; and Consejo Nacional de Ciencia y Tecnología, Abstract 7.25. [Reserva de la Biosfera del Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado.] [In Spanish and English (without English title).]

Vázquez León, Carlos Israel, AND Duncan, Daniel

2018 *11.16781* La pesca al borde de la extinción: Conservación de la vaquita en al Alto Golfo de California [RESUMEN]. *In:* Sosa Ramírez, Joaquin, Jiménez Sierra, Celcilia, Solís Cámara, Aurora Breceda, Cortés Calva, Patricia, Jiménez Badillo, Lourdes, Barba Macias, Everardo, Alzago Mayagoitia, Solvia Yolanda, Pinkus Rendón, Miguel, González Ocampo, Héctor, Rodríguez Quiroz, Gerardo, Pinkus Rendón, Manuel, Espitia Moreno, Irma Christina, Martínez Calderón, Victor Manuel, and Ortega Rubio, Alfredo (eds.), *Libro de comunicaciones : 2do Congreso Internacional de Áreas Naturales Protegidas, Aguascalientes, Aguascalientes 2018.* Aguascalientes, Aguascalientes, México: Universidad Autónoma de Aguascalientes; Centro de Investigaciones Biológicas del Noroeste S.C.; and Consejo Nacional de Ciencia y Tecnología, Abstract 4.28. [In Spanish (no English abstract).]

Vázquez León, Carlos Israel, AND Fermán Almada, José Luis

2009 *11.7615* Las Áreas Naturales Protegidas como fuente de conflictos entre la conservación y el desarrollo. Caso de estudio en la pesca ribereña en México. *XXVII Congreso de la Asociación Latinoamericana de Sociología, Buenos Aires, 2009*, 24 pp. [In Spanish.]

2010 *11.10801* Evaluación del impacto socioeconómico de la Reserva de la Biosfera Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado en la actividad pesquera ribereña de San Felipe, Baja California, México. *Región y Sociedad* (El Colegio de Sonora), 22(47): 31-51. [In Spanish.]

Vázquez León, Carlos Israel; Fermán Almada, José Luis; García Gastélum, Alejandro; AND Arredondo García, María Concepción

2012 *11.8532* Equidad distributiva del ingreso pesquero en la reserva de la biosfera Alto golfo de California y delta del Río Colorado en México. The distribution equity of fishing income in the Biosphere Reserve of the Upper Gulf of California and Delta of Colorado River in Mexico. *Frontera Norte* (El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, Tijuana, Baja California), 24(47) (January/June): 117-143. [In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Vega, Isaac

2007 *11.5723* Vaquita marina: el tesoro mexicano; un sector del golfo de California, único refugio de esta marsopa al borde de la extinción. *Quercus* (Observatorio Fauna Mundial), (256) (June): 50-56. [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Vega, X.; González, M. A.; AND Muñóz del Viejo, A.

2006 *11.7619* Potential new Ramsar sites in northwest Mexico: strategic importance for migratory waterbirds and threats to conservation. *In:* Boere, G. C., Galbraith, C. A., and Stroud, D. A. (eds.), *Waterbirds around the world : a global overview of the conservation, management and research of the world's waterbird flyways.* Edinburgh: The Stationery Office, pp. 158-160.

Veit, Richard R.

1988 11.2496 Identification of the Salton Sea rufous-necked sandpiper. *Western Birds*, 19: 165-169.

Velasco López, José Luis; Soto Ortíz, Roberto; Lozano del Río, Alejandro Javier; AND Aíl Catzim, Carlos Enrique

2017 *11.14967* Índices fotográficos: Relación con NDVI y biomasa seca en triticale. *In: XX Congreso Internacional en Ciencias Agrícolas : Paradigmas del Agua e Inocuidad Alimentaria : 26 y 27 de octubre : Sede, Calafia Hotel y Centro de Convenciones : Mexicali, Baja California, octubre de 2017 : "Por la realización plena del hombre".* [No place]: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Ciencias Agrícolas, pp. 44-51. [Normalized Difference Vegetation Index.] [In Spanish.]

Veley, Ronald J., AND Moran, Michael J.

2012 11.3880 U.S. Geological Survey automated water-quality platforms. *From:* Tietjen, Todd E., Holdren, G. Chris, Rosen, Michael R., Veley, Ronald J., Moran, Michael J., Vanderford, Brett, Wong, Wai Hing, and Drury, Douglas D., Lake water quality. *In:* Rosen, Michael R., Turner, Kent, Goodbred, Steven L., and Miller, Jennell M. (eds.), A synthesis of aquatic science for management of Lakes Mead and Mohave. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1381*, p. 40. [Lake Mead and Lake Mohave.]

2012 11.4922 Evaluating lake stratification and temporal trends by using near-continuous water-quality data from automated profiling systems for Water Years 2005-09, Lake Mead, Arizona and Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2012-5080*, 28 pp. + 18 appendices as PDF and Excel documents online at http://pubs.usgs.gov/sir/2012/5080.

Veley, Ronald J.; Fisher, Lawrence H.; AND Wiersma, Danelle M.

2009 11.1731 The U.S. Geological Survey's Lake Mead Monitoring Network [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lake Mead Science Symposium, January 13 and 14, 2009, Las Vegas, Nevada : program.* [Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas], p. 9.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Velpuri, Naga Manohar, AND Senay, Gabriel B.

2017 11.15587 Partitioning evapotranspiration into green and blue water sources in the conterminous United States. *Scientific Reports* (Springer Nature), 7(6191), doi:10.1038/s441598-017-06359-w, 12 pp. [Study areas include Palo Verde Irrigation District, California.]

Velten, Robert K., AND Bellamy, C. L.

1987 11.13719 A new genus and species of North American Coroebini Bedel with a discussion of its relationships within the tribe (Coleoptera: Buprestidae). *The Coleopterists Bulletin*, 41(2): 185-192. [*Lepismadora algodones*, new genus, new species; holotype and paratypes from Algodones Sand Hills (Algodones Dunes), California.]

Velten, Robert K., AND Mullens, Bradley A.

1997 11.16492 Field morphological variation and laboratory hybridization of *Culicoides variipennis sonorensis* and *C. v. occidentalis* (Diptera: Ceratopogonidae) in southern California. *Journal of Medical Entomology*, 34(3) (May): 277-284. [Periodic samplings include field population of *Culicoides variipennis occidentalis* Wirth & Jones from the Salton Sea.]

Venegas Cardoso, Francisco Raúl

2004 11.6069 El Río Colorado: Características fisícas y biológicas. *In:* Sánchez Munguía, Vicente (ed.), *El revestimiento del Canal Todo Americano. ¿Competencia o cooperación por el agua en la frontera México-Estados Unidos?* Tijuana, Baja California: El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, and Plaza y Valdés, pp. 27-55. [In Spanish.]

2006 11.4484 Physical and biological features of the Colorado River. *In:* Sánchez Munguía, Vicente (ed.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment. Lining the All-American Canal: Competition or cooperation for the water in the U.S.-Mexican border?* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. 1-19. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 13*.)

Vengosh, A.

2005 11.5947 Salinization and saline environments. *In:* Lollar, Barbara Sherwood (ed.), *Environmental geochemistry.* Amsterdam: Elsevier, pp. 333-365. (Volume: *Treatise on Geochemistry* (H. D. Holland and K. K. Turekian, executive eds.), No. 9.) [Includes Colorado River.]

Venkatesan, Arjun K.; Ahmad, Sajjad; Batista, Jacimaria R.; AND Johnson, Walter S.

2010 11.2080 Total dissolved solids contribution to the Colorado River associated with the growth of Las Vegas Valley. *In:* Palmer, R. N. (ed.), *World environmental and water resources*. New York: Curran, pp. 3376-3385.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Venkatesan, Arjun K.; Ahmad, Sajjad; Johnson, Walter S.; AND Batista, Jacimaria R.

2011	11.15609	Systems dynamic model to forecast salinity load to the Colorado River due to urbanization within the Las Vegas Valley. *Science of the Total Environment*, 409(13) (June 1): 2616-2625.

Veno, Barbara Ann

1979	11.18847	*A revision of the genus* Pectocarya *(Boraginaceae) including reduction to synonymy of the genus* Harpagonella *(Boraginaceae).* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Los Angeles, 201 pp.

Verberne, Koen, AND Milliano, Sabine de

2015	11.16204	"Nee, satellietbeelden gebruiken we niet." Maar waarom eigenlijk niet? *Geo-Info* (Geo-Informatie Nederland, Nijkerk, The Netherlands), 12(2): 26-29. [See Figure 4, "Zonnepanelenpark ten zuidoosten van Las Vegas (kleiine donkere vlakken)", in which a solar-panel farm is noticeable southeast of Las Vegas. Also in the view are Las Vegas and Lake Mead.] [In Dutch.]

Verity, David S.

1978	11.6673	A new species of *Hippomelas* (Coleoptera: Buprestidae) from southeastern California and Baja California. *The Coleopterists Bulletin*, 32(2) (June): 161-165. [*Hippomelas allenrolfeae*, new species, from the vicinity of the Salton Sea and the gulf coast of northern Baja California.]

Verrilli, Austen

2013	11.6471	Down, but not out; scientists track reservoir through water quality highs and lows. *Environmental Monitor* (Fondriest Environmental, Fairborn, Ohio), (Summer): 30-31. [Lake Mead.]

Vessey, Kristin B.

2000	11.1330	Salton: A sea of controversy. *Journal of College Science Teaching*, 30(1) (September): 67-69. [Salton Sea.]

Viani, Lisa Owens; Tait, Cynthia; AND Heimowitz, Paul

2012	11.11234	(WRITERS, EDS.) *Threats to the West : the invasion of western waters by non-native species.* [No place]: Western Regional Panel on Aquatic Nuisance Species, 8 pp. [including wraps].

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Vicario Fisher, Marie

1999 11.8247 *Total arsenic concentration in muscle tissue of* Tilapia mossambica *and* Bairdiella icistia*: a human health risk assessment for fish consumed from the Salton Sea.* Master’s thesis, San Diego State University, 74 pp.

Vidal, Omar

1991 *11.7937* Catalog of osteological collections of aquatic mammals from México. *U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Technical Report NMFS 97*, 36 pp. (National Marine Fisheries Service.) [Includes vaquita, *Phocoena sinus*, pp. 5, 17-20.]

1993 *11.7956* Aquatic mammal conservation in Latin America: Problems and perspectives. *Conservation Biology*, 7(4) (December): 788-795.

1995 *11.5738* Population biology and incidental mortality of the vaquita, *Phocoena sinus*. *International Whaling Commission, Report*, (Special Issue 16): 247-272.

2016 *11.12814* Salvar a la vaquita: un esfuerzo continuo y de largo plazo. *In:* Vaquita marina; un último grito de auxilio para salvarla de la extinción. *La Jornada Ecológica* (México) (*La Jornada*, Número especial), (204) (February/March): 13-15. [In Spanish.]

Vidal, Omar, AND Brusca, Richard C.

2020 *11.18194* Mexico’s biocultural diversity in peril. *Revista de Biología Tropical* (Universidad de Costa Rica), 68(2) (June): 669-691 + Supplemental Material online, 9 pp. [In Spanish.]

Vidal, Omar, AND Gallo Reynoso, Juan Pablo

1996 *11.11662* Die-offs of marine mammals and sea birds in the Gulf of California, México. *Marine Mammal Science*, 12(4) (October): 627-635. [Upper Gulf of California.]

Vidal, Omar; Brownell, Robert L., Jr.; AND Findley, Lloyd T.

1999 *11.7939* Vaquita; *Phocoena sinus* Norris and McFarland, 1958. *In:* Ridgway, Sam H., and Harrison, Richard (eds.), *Handbook of marine mammals. Volume 6: The second book of dolphins and the porpoises.* San Diego, London, Boston, New York, Sydney, Tokyo, and Toronto: Academic Press, pp. 357-378.

Vidal, Omar; Findley, Lloyd T.; AND Leatherwood, Stephen

1993 *11.7942* Annotated checklist of the marine mammals of the Gulf of California. *San Diego Society of Natural History, Proceedings*, (28), 16 pp.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Vidal, Omar; Findley, Lloyd T.; AND Prieto, Pedro

1993 *11.19015* La vaquita: La extinción es para siempre. *Ciencias* (Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, México), (16) (October): 36-37. [In Spanish.]

Vidal, Omar; Van Waerebeek, Koen; AND Findley, Lloyd T.

1994 *11.5667* Cetaceans and gillnet fisheries in Mexico, Central America and the wider Caribbean: A preliminary review. *International Whaling Commission, Report*, (Special Issue 15): 221-233. [Includes upper Gulf of California, pp. 223-225.]

Vidal, Rosa Ma.; Berlanga, Humberto; AND Del Coro Arizmendi, María

2009 *11.13114* Áreas importantes para la conservación de las aves América; México. *In:* Devenish, Christian, Díaz Fernández, D. F., Clay, R. P., Davidson, I., and Zabala, Yépez (eds.), *Important bird areas Americas : priority sites for biodiversity conservation.* Quito, Ecuador: BirdLife International, pp. 269-280. (Volume: BirdLife Conservation Series, 16.) [Chapter in Spanish.]

Vidal Zepeda, Rosalía

2005 *11.3473* *Las regiones climáticas de México.* México: Instituto de Geografía, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, 217 pp. (Temas Selectos de Geografía de México. I. Textos Monográficos: 2. Naturaleza.) [In Spanish.]

Vietinghoff, Hartwig

2002 11.6465 *Die Verdunstung freier Wasserflächen—Grundlagen, Einsflussfaktoren und Methoden der Ermittlung.* Seddiner See, Germany: Hartwig Vietinghoff (Allensbach: UFO Atelier für Gestaltung und Verlag GbR), 113 pp. (UFO Naturwissenschaft, Band 201.) [Lake Mead, *in passing*, pp. 8, 37, 52.] [In German.]

Villa Becerra, Francisco Javier

2005 *11.3392* *Calidad del agua en ríos y lagos de México.* Universidad Autónoma Metropolitana, Casa abierta al tiempo, División de Ciencias Básicas e Ingeniería, Departamento de Ingeniería de Procesos e Hidráulica, Ingenieria Hidrologica, Proyecto terminal, [78] pp. [See "Río Colorado", pp. [39]-[40].] [In Spanish.]

Villa R., Bernardo [Villa Ramírez, Bernardo]

1976 *11.7957* Report on the status of *Phocoena sinus*, Norris and McFarland 1958, in the Gulf of California. *Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Instituto de Biología, Anales*, Serie Zoología, 47(2): 203-208.

1990 *11.7958* La vaquita, *Phocoena sinus*, una especie agonizante. *Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Revista*, (472) (May): 6-9. [In Spanish.]

1993 *11.18222* The endangered vaquita, *Phocoena sinus*, and it’s [*sic*] recovery perspective [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Symposium: Research and Conservation Efforts with the Vaquita. *In: Tenth Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals : abstracts : Galveston, Texas, U.S.A., November 11-15, 1993 : hosted by Texas A&M University at Galveston : sponsored by The Society for Marine Mammalogy*. [No imprint], p. 14.

Villa R., Bernardo; Delgado Estrella, Alberto; AND Peralta Pérez, Mario A.

1995 *11.7959* Aportaciones recientes al conocimiento de la biología y distribución de *Phocoena sinus* (Cetacea: Phocoenidae). *Sociedad Mexicana de Historia Natural, Revista*, 46: 163-172. [In Spanish.]

Villalobos Guerrero, Tulio F.

2012 *11.8029* Ficha técnica y análisis de riesgo de *Alitta succinea* (Leuckart *in* Frey & Leuckart, 1847) (Polychaeta: Nereididae). *In:* Low-Pfeng, Antonio M., and Peters Recagno, Edward M. (eds.), *Invertebrados marinos exóticos en al Pacífico Mexicano.* México: Geomare A.C., and Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Instituto Nacional de Ecología, pp. 131-165. [Includes Salton Sea.] [In Spanish.]

Villamar, A.

1980 *11.17285* *Totoaba*, un nuevo género de la familia Sciaenidae del Golfo de Califormia, México (Pisces: Teleostei). *Escuela Nacional de Ciencias Biológicas, Anales* (México), 23: 129-133. [Erected as a monospecific genus; type species *Cynoscion macdonaldi* Gilbert, 1890. The material on which the revised specific description is based is cited as: “Sur de las Casitas (Boca Río Concepción, Sonora) 14-45 a 15-15 horas. Prof. 8. brazas 23-VI-1974; Col. R. Galicia X. José Flores 1 ejemplar. 360 mm de long. Juvenil, 1 + edad.” Includes a brief discussion of the genus with respect to the origin of the modern marine fish fauna and the age of the Gulf of California.] [Item cited here with regard to the environmental issue of *Totoaba macdonaldi* as a threatened organism together with the vaquita, *Phocoena sinus* (Norris and McFarland, 1958), in the northern gulf.] [In Spanish, with abstract also in English.]

Villanueva Almanza, Lorena, AND Fonesca, Rosa María

2011 *11.13296* Revisión taxonómica y distribución geográfica de *Ephedra* (Ephedraceae) en México. *Acta Botanica Mexicana*, 96: 79-116. [In Spanish.]

Villanueva Aznar, Hilda Cristina [Villanueva Aznar, Cristina]

2010 *11.12803* *Marine ecosystem-based management in Mexico: An idea traveling across borders.* Master’s thesis, Duke University, 57 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Villanueva Aznar, Cristina; Leslie, Heather; AND Sievanen, Leila

2010 *11.12823* *Artisinal fisheries of the northern Gulf of California, Mexico: Environment and Society Project (PANGAS) : a case study of marine ecosystem-based management.* Beaufort, North Carolina: Duke University, and Providence, Rhode Island: Brown University, 64 pp. [including wraps]. [Pesca Artesanal del Norte del Golfo de California: Ambiente y Sociedad.]

Villareal Chávez, Guillermo

1990 *11.12027* Biología y ecología de *Callinectes arcuatus* (Crustacea: Decapoda: Portunidae) en el delta del Río Colorado, México. Resultados preliminares [ABSTRACT]. *In: II Congreso de Ciencias del Mar : 23ª Reunión de la Asociación de Laboratorios Marinos del Caribe : programa/resumes : 18 al 22 de junio de 1990, Palacio de las Convenciones, La Habana, Cuba*, p. 137. [In Spanish.]

1992 *11.1447* Algunos aspectos de la biología de *Callinectes arcuatus* (Crustacea: Decadpoda: Portunidae) en el delta del Río Colorado, México. *San Diego Society of Natural History, Proceedings*, (10), 4 pp. (Benthic Macro-Crustaceans of the Eastern Tropical Pacific.) [In Spanish.]

Villareal Chávez, Guillermo, AND Carmona Cedillo, Carlos Melecio

1999 *11.997* Estructura de la comunidad bentonica (infaunal) en el delta del Rio Colorado, Mexico. *Revista de Biología Tropical* (Universidad de Costa Rica), 47(4) (December): 809-812. [In Spanish.]

Villarreal, Miguel L.; Riper, Charles van, III; Lovich, Robert E.; Palmer, Robert L.; Nauman, Travis; Studd, Sarah E.; Drake, Sam; Rosenberg, Abigail S.; Malusa, Jim; AND Pearce, Ronald L.

2011 11.4890 An inventory and monitoring plan for a Sonoran Desert ecosystem: Barry M. Goldwater Range—West. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1232*, 103 pp. ("Prepared in cooperation with The University of Arizona, School of Natural Resources and the Environment, Naval Facilities Engineering Command, Nauman Geospatial, National Park Service, and the U.S. Marine Corps".)

Villarreal, Miguel L.; Riper, Charles van, III; AND Petrakis, Roy E.

2014 11.5467 Conflation and aggregation of spatial data improve predictive models for species with limited habitats: A case of the threatened yellow-billed cuckoo in Arizona, USA. *Applied Geography*, 47 (February): 57-69. [One detection site within the region embraced by this bibliography, on the Virgin River, Arizona.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Villarreal Rosas, Jaramar

2014 *11.7744* *Efectos de la degradación del Río Hardy en los modos de vida en el mayor Cucapá, 1950-2014.* Master's thesis, El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, [ix], 229, xi pp. [In Spanish.]

2018 *11.16038* Cucapá people and the Colorado River Delta, Mexico and the US. *In:* Sangha, Kamaljit K., Preece, Luke, Villarreal Rosas, Jaramar, Kegamba, Juma J., Paudyal, Kiran, Warmenhoven, Tui, and RamaKrishnan, P. S., An ecosystem services framework to evaluate indigenous and local peoples' connections with nature. *Ecosystem Services*, 31: 117. [Complete paper is pp. 111-125.]

Villarreal Rosas, Jaramar, AND Olmos Aguilera, Miguel

2017 *11.16035* Ecodegradation and indigenous livelihoods: a case study in Northwest México. Degradación ecológica y modos de vida indígenas: un caso de estudio en el noroeste mexicano. *Sociedad y Ambiente* (El Colegio de la Frontera Sur, Campeche, Campeche, México), 5(13) (March/June): 5-34. [Regarding Cucapá.] [In English, with bilingual title and abstract.]

VillaRomero, Juan Fernando, AND Pallud, Céline

2012 11.5777 Selenate reduction rates in littoral sediments of a hypersaline lake, the Salton Sea, CA [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Goldschmidt 2012 Conference Abstracts. *Mineralogical Magazine*, 76(6): 2494.

VillaRomero, Juan Fernando; Kausch, Matteo; AND Pallud, Céline

2013 11.6759 Selenate reduction and adsorption in littoral sediments from a hypersaline California lake, the Salton Sea. *Hydrobiologia*, 709(1) (June): 129-142.

Villaseñor, José Fernando

2006 *11.14751* *Habitat use and the effects of disturbance on wintering birds using riparian habitats in Sonora, Mexico.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Montana, 271 pp.

Villaseñor Gómez, J. Fernando; Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel; Gómez Limón, Eduardo; Krueper, David; AND Flesch, Aaron D.

2010 *11.7642* Avifauna. *In:* Molina-Freaner, Francisco E., and Van Devender, Thomas R. (eds.), *Diversidad biológica de Sonora.* México: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, and Comisión Nacional para el Conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad (CONABIO), pp. 385-420.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Vincent, Bill

1967 11.5391 Lake Mead: A story of pollution and neglect. *The Nevadan* (Reno, Nevada), (November 12): 4-5, (November 19): 24-25. [The continuation carries the title, "Pollution of Lake Mead. Part II."]

Vinson, A. E.

1914 11.770 Variations in composition and concentration of water of Salton Sea, 1912 and 1913. *In:* MacDougal, D. T., *et al.*, The Salton Sea: A study of the geography, the geology, the floristics, and the ecology of a desert basin. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 193*, pp. 47-48.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-23|

Vinson, A. E., AND Griffin, S. W.

1921 11.3407 The changing composition of Salton Sea water. *In:* MacDougal, D. T., Department of Botanical Research. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Year Book 19 : 1920*, pp. 75-77.

Vinson, A. E.; Crider, F. J.; AND Thompson, G. E.

2009 11.4189 The Yuma Mesa. *University of Arizona, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 89*, pp. 225-263. [Agriculture.]

Virgin River Conservation Partnership

NO DATE 11.11716 *Virgin River : balancing growth with conservation.* [No place]: [Outside Las Vegas Foundation?], folded brochure.

Virgin River Fishes Recovery Team

1995 11.4964 *Recovery plan for the Virgin River fishes. (Woundfin original plan approved: July 9, 1979) (Woundfin first revision approved: March 1, 1985).* [No place]: Virgin River Fishes Recovery Team, *for* U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Region 6, Denver, vii, 40, [6] pp.

Vissichelli, Michael

2018 11.16162 *Invasive species impacts on federal infrastructure.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of the Interior, National Invasive Species Council (NISC) Secretariat, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [40 pp. total]. [Report from U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, North Atlantic Division, *for* National Invasive Species Council Secretariat. Agreement no. 1AA4500109775.] [See in particular "Appendix 4; Mussel-Related Impacts and Costs at Hoover Dam", [6] pp.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Vissman, Sandy

1997 11.1936 Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; Withdrawal of the proposed rule to list the flat-tailed horned lizard as Threatened. *Federal Register*, 62(135) (July 15): 37852-37860.

Vitt, Laurie J., AND Ohmart, Robert D.

1978 11.771 Herpetofauna of the lower Colorado River: Davis Dam to the Mexican border. *Western Foundation of Vertebrate Zoology, Proceedings*, 2(2): 35-72.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ13:471 FQ24/2:919

Vittor, Barry A.

1968 11.2217 *Effects of oxygen tension, salinity, temperature and crowding on the distribution, growth and survival of* Balanus amphitrite *Darwin in the Salton Sea, California.* Master's thesis, San Diego State College, 151 pp.

Vivanco, Aurelio de

1924 *11.18598* *Baja California al día. Lower California up-to date*. (H. M. Morán, translator.) [No imprint], 580 pp. (Wolfer Printing Co., Los Angeles.) [With advertisements interspersed.] [See "El Cultivo del Algodonero"/"The Cotton Growers" (pp. 361-386).] [In parallel Spanish and English texts.]

Viz Resource Management S. A. de C. V.

2015 *11.13610* *Manifestación de Impacto Ambiental, modaliad regional: Proyecto Integral EcoZoneMx.* Mexicali, Baja California: Viz Resource Management S. A. de C. V., 281 pp. [Southwest of Mexicali.] [In Spanish.]

Vizcarra, Beatriz

2011 11.3433 *Evaluating use of habitat by bats along the lower Colorado River.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 90 pp.

Vizcarra, Beatriz, AND Piest, Linden

2009 11.4653 *Monitoring of covered and evaluation bat species for the LCR MSCP: 2008 annual report.* [No place]: Arizona Game and Fish Department, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 38 pp.

2010 11.4654 *Monitoring of covered and evaluation bat species for the Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program—2009 annual report.* [No place]: Arizona Game and Fish Department, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 39 pp.

Vizcarra, Beatriz; Piest, Linden; AND Frary, Vincent

2010 11.4655 *Monitoring of Covered and Evaluation bat species for the Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program—2010 final report.* [No place]: Arizona Game and Fish Department, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 83 pp.

Vizcarra, Beatriz; Piest, Lin [Piest, Linden]**; Ingraldi, Michael; Olson, Theresa; AND Calvert, Allen**

2009 11.4307 Monitoring of four bat species for the Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Plan [*sic*] [ABSTRACT]. *42nd Annual Meeting, Arizona/New Mexico Chapters of the Wildlife Society and Arizona/New Mexico Chapter of the American Fisheries Society* [Gallup, New Mexico], p. 30. [Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program.]

Vlachos, Evan

1972 11.18903 Sociological considerations in irrigation water management: Facing problems of water quality control. *In: Proceedings of national conference on Managing Irrigated Agriculture to Improve Water Quality : sponsored by U.S. Environmental Protection Agency and Colorado State University, May 16-18, 1972.* Washington, D.C.: Graphics Management Corporation, pp. 285-306.

Voeltz, Jeremy B.

2002 11.10006 Roundtail chub (*Gila robusta*) status survey of the lower Colorado River basin. *Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program, Technical Report 186*, 221 pp.

2010 11.3754 Lower Colorado River basin area report [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 42nd Annual Meeting, 17-21 November 2010, Moab, Utah*, p. 19.

Voeltz, Jeremy B., AND Bettaso, R. H.

2005 11.7029 Roundtail chub in the lower Colorado River basin—present status and future conservation. Status actual y conservación futura de la carpa cola redonda en la cuenca baja del Río Colorado [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 34: 51-52. [In English and Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Voge, Marietta, AND Read, Clark P.

1954 11.11221 A description of *Parafimbriaria websteri* n. g., n. sp., a cestode from grebes, and notes on three species of *Hymenolepis*. *Journal of Parasitology*, 40(5, Section 1) (October): 564-570. [New genus, new species; recorded from Guardian Angel Island, Gulf of California (Isla Ángel de la Guarda, type locality, extralimital to this bibliography), and from Salton Sea.]

Voggesser, Garrit

2006 11.5705 The Cocopah Tribe, the Colorado River, and conservation: How collaboration is restoring a cultural and riparian ecosystem. *Arizona Riparian Council* (Arizona State University, Center for Environmental Studies, Arizona Riparian Council, Tempe), 19(3) (September): 1, 3-7.

Vogl, Richard A., AND Henry, Ryan N.

2002 11.1004 Characteristics and contaminants of the Salton Sea sediments. *In:* Barnum, Douglas A., Elder, John F., Stephens, Doyle, and Friend, Milton (eds.), Proceedings of the Salton Sea Symposium, held in Desert Hot Springs, California, U.S.A., 13-14 January 2000. *Hydrobiologia*, 473: 47-54.

2002 11.11584 Characteristics and contaminants of the Salton Sea sediments. *In:* Barnum, Douglas A., Elder, John F., Stephens, Doyle, and Friend, Milton (eds.), *The Salton Sea : Proceedings of the Salton Sea Symposium, held in Desert Hot Springs, California, 13-14 January 2000 : reprinted from Hydrobiologia, volume 473 (2002).* Dordrecht: Springer-Science+Business Media, B.V., pp. 47-54. (*Volume*: Developments in Hydrobiology.)

Vogl, Richard A.; Beadle, Steven C.; Henry, Ryan N.; AND Lipton, Douglas S.

1999 11.6941 *Environmental reconnaissance of the Salton Sea: Sediment contaminants, Riverside and Imperial Counties, California.* Irvine, California: LRF Levine-Fricke, Inc., *for* Salton Sea Authority, La Quinta, California, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [238 pp. total]. ("As part of the NEPA/CEQA process for the Salton Sea Restoration Project".) (6824.00-03.)

Vogl, Richard A.; Henry, Ryan N.; AND Lipton, Douglas S.

2000 11.12488 Characteristics and contaminants of the Salton Sea sediments [ABSTRACT]. *In: Salton Sea Symposium III, January 13-14, 2000 : Miracle Springs Hotel and Spa, Desert Hot Springs, CA : scientific abstracts : oral and poster presentations.* [No imprint.]

Vogl, Richard J., AND McHargue, Lawrence T.

1966 11.2772 Vegetation of California fan palm oases on the San Andreas fault. *Ecology*, 47(4) (June): 532-540.

Vollmann, William T.

2002	11.16436	The California lake killing everything around it. What's that smell? It's a teeming avian sanctuary—and a sump of troubled waters. It's a mess that we created—and a puzzle we can't solve. It's California's Salton Sea, a hypersaline lake that kills the very life it shelters. *Outside*, (February):.

Volney, C.-F. [Constantin François Chasseboeuf, Comte de Volney]

1803	11.17674	*Tableau du climat et du sol des Etats-Unis d'Amérique. Suivi d'éclaircissemens sur la Floride, sur la colonie Française au Scioto, sur quelques colonies Canadiennes et sur les Sauvages. Enrichi de quatre planches gravées, don't deux cartes géographiques et une coupe figurée de la chûte de Niagara.* Paris: Chez Courcier, et Chez Dentu, 2 volumes. [Includes map: "Carte du Continent de l'Amerique Nord pour servir à l'Intelligence du Système des Vents et des Courans. Voyez Tableau du Climat et du Sol des Etats-Unis." ("Tableau du Climat et du Sol." "Pl. II.")] [In French.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:258 [map]
1804	11.17675	*View of the climate and soil of the United States of America: to which are annexed some accounts of Florida, the French colony on the Scioto, certain Canadian colonies, and the savages or natives: translated from the French of C. F. Volney . . . .* London: Printed for J. Johnson by C. Mercier and Co., 503 [504] pp., maps. [Includes map: "Map of the Continent of North America to illustrate the System of the Winds and Currents. For Volney's View of the Climate & Soil of the United States." ("place at the End. Pt. II.")] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:265 [map]

Voyles, Traci Brynne

2016	11.11737	Environmentalism in the interstices; California's Salton Sea and the borderlands of nature and culture. *Resilience* (A Journal of the Environmental Humanities) (University of Nebraska Press, Lincoln), 3 (Winter/Spring/Fall 2015-2016) [May 2016]: 211-241.
2016	11.11738	The Salton Sea, environmental invalid: Gendered politics of validity, pollution, and sacrifice in the Colorado Desert. *In:* Ray, Sarah Jaquette Ray, and Sibara, J. C. (eds.), *Disability studies and the environmental humanities: Toward an eco-crip theory.* Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press.

Vrijenhoek, Eric M.; Childress, Amy E.; Elimelech, Menachem; Tanaka, Theodore S.; AND Beuhler, Mark D.

1998	11.17551	Removing particles and THM precursors by enhanced coagulation. *American Water Works Association, Journal*, 90(4) (April): 139-150. ["In this article, the authors report results of a pilot-scale investigation of enhanced coagulation for the removal of

particles and THM precursors from two natural water sources, Colorado River water . . . and California State Project water . . . .” Colorado River water is diverted from Lake Havasu.] [Trihalomethane.]

VRW *see* **Viz Resource Management S. A. de C. V.**

VTN Nevada, AND Jones and Stokes Associates, Inc.

1974 11.6539 *Addendum to the Environmental Assessment, Pollution Abatement Project, Las Vegas Wash and Bay, Annex B.* Las Vegas: VTN Nevada, and Sacramento, California: Jones and Stokes Associates, Inc., *for* Clark County, Board of County Commissioners, 127 pp. + appendices [271 pp. total]. [Lake Mead.]

Vu, Ninh V.; Keeler Foster, Connie L.; Spies, Ingrid B.; AND Ribeiro, Daniel T.

2005 11.1200 Twelve microsatellite markers developed in woundfin (*Plagopterus argentissimus*), an endangered warmwater fish in the lower Colorado River basin. *Molecular Ecology Notes*, 5(2): 302-304.

W

W., R. DeC.

1907 11.2013 Climate and the Salton Sea. *In:* Geographical Record [SECTION]. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 39(3): 163.

Wachenheim, Frederick L.

1907 11.13925 *The climatic treatment of children.* New York: Rebman Co., 400 pp. [See “The Southwest”, pp. 161-163, which notes (p. 162) Yuma, *in passing*, and “Prescott offers fair accommodations, and there is now a good hotel at the edge of the Grand Cañon; most of this fine district, however, is for the present undeveloped.” (ENTIRE NOTE) Refer also to Chart IV (facing p. 138), “Topographical Map of North America. Rain Intensity”, which labels “Colorado Valley”.] [*NOTE*: “Topography” noted only by the names of physical features.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Wadleigh, Cecil H.

1968 11.7720 Wastes in relation to agriculture and forestry. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Miscellaneous Publication 1065*, 112 pp. [Imperial Valley, pp. 9, 26, 40, 97.]

Wagner, A. F.

1913 11.15177 Imperial County Club. *The Western Honey Bee* (Los Angeles), 1(1) (April): 7, 9. [Regarding Imperial Valley apiaries.]

Wagner, Jeff, AND Casuccio, Gary

2014 11.10595 Spectral imaging and passive sampling to investigate particle sources in urban desert regions. *Environmental Science: Processes and Impacts*, 16: 1745-1753. [Imperial Valley.]

Wagner, W.

1989 11.12692 The Yuma Desalting Plant: A status report. *In: The 1989 Seventh Annual Membrane Technology/Planning Conference : Leading Edges, Major Developments and New Applications in Membrane Technology: as presented at the Seventh Annual Membrane Technology/Planning Conference, November 17-19, 1989, Cambridge, Massachusetts.* [No place]: Business Communications Co., and [Shippensburg, Pennsylvania]: Filterex Institute, pp. 102-111.

Wagner, Warren L.

2005 11.1487 Systematics of *Oenothera* Sections *Contortae*, *Eremia*, and *Ravenia* (Onagraceae). *Systematic Botany*, 30(2): 332-355.

Waite, Richard, AND Allmon, Warren D.

2013 *11.9194* Observations on the biology and sclerochronology of *Turritella leucostoma* (Valenciennes, 1932; Cerithioidea: Turritellidae) from the Gulf of California. *American Malacological Bulletin*, 31(2): 297-310. [Study area at San Felipe, Baja California.]

Wakida Kusunoki, Armando T.; Wakida, Fernando T.; AND De Leon Sandoval, José Mario

2015 *11.7831* First record of quagga mussel *Dreissena rostriformis bugensis* (Andrusov, 1897) (Bivalvia, Dreissenidae) from Mexico. *BioInvasions Records*, 4(1): 31-36. [El Carrizo reservoir, Baja California. Study areas include Colorado River delta region and Mexicali Valley, Baja California. Quagga detected in El Carrizo reservoir in northwestern Baja, which receives water from the Colorado-Tijuana aqueduct; but no mussels thus far detected in northeastern Baja sites.]

Walker, Boyd W.

1960 *11.11658* The distribution and affinities of the marine fish fauna of the Gulf of California. *Systematic Zoology*, 9(3/4) (September/December): 123-133.

1961 11.2174 (ED.) The ecology of the Salton Sea, California, in relation to the sportfishery. *California Fish and Game, Fish Bulletin 113*, 204 pp.

Walker, Boyd W.; Whitney, R. R.; AND Barlow, G. W.

1961 11.2175 The fishes of the Salton Sea. *In:* Walker, Boyd W. (ed.), The ecology of the Salton Sea, California, in relation to the sportfishery. *California Fish and Game, Fish Bulletin 113*, pp. 77-92.

Walker, Boyd W.; Whitney, R. R.; AND Carpelan, Lars H.

1961 11.16331 General considerations and recommendations. *In:* Walker, Boyd W. (ed.), The ecology of the Salton Sea, California, in relation to the sportfishery. *California Fish and Game, Fish Bulletin 113*, pp. 185-192.

Walker, Dave, AND Hohman, Judy

1989 11.11341 Impact analysis of Spring Canyon Pumped Storage Project [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Twenty-third Annual Meeting, April 15, 1989, University of Nevada, Las Vegas. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 24(1989 Proceedings Supplement): 19. [Virgin Canyon, Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]

Walker, David B., AND Matter, William J.

2007 11.4698 *Limnological survey of Butler and McAllister Lakes, Imperial National Wildlife Refuge, Arizona : recommendations for a self-sustaining population of native fish.* Tucson: University of Arizona, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 43 pp.

Walker, David B.; Matter, William J.; Lenon, Nathan; AND Hautzinger, Andrew

NO DATE 11.4699 *Induced recharge in McAllister Lake, Arizona to reduce salinity for the possible introduction of native fish species.* Tucson: University of Arizona, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 101 pp. [Imperial National Wildlife Refuge.] [*Ca.* 2006.]

Walker, Lawrence R.; Barnes, Pamela L.; AND Powell, Elizabeth A.

2006 11.1484 *Tamarix aphylla*: A newly invasive tree in southern Nevada. *Western North American Naturalist*, 66(2): 191-201.

Walker, Sandra, AND Forrest, Loyd

1996 11.10436 *Linking the Salton Sea and the Sea of Cortez with bi-national riparian corridors : a development plan proposal.* San Diego: WingWalkers, Inc.; and Rancho Cordova, California: TSS Consultants, 23 [27] pp.

Walker, Wynn R.

1978 11.7742 *Integrating desalination and agricultural salinity control alternatives.* Fort Collins, Colorado: Colorado State University, Department of Agricultural and Chemical Engineering, *for* U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, Robert S. Kerr Environmental Research Laboratory, Ada, Oklahoma, 181 pp. (Grant No. R803869.) (Environmental Protection Agency, Environmental Protection Technology Series. EPA-600/2-78-074.)

Walkley, Doug, AND Benham, Dianne

2018 11.13991 Salton Sea trip recap. *Band Tales* (Palomar Audubon Society, Escondido, California), 25(6) (March/April): 2-3.

Wallace, Michael; Porras, Catalina; Vargas, Juan; AND Hinojosa, Alejandro

2005 11.1681 Tracking re-introduced California condors in the wild. *In:* Economic and Social Research Institute, *ERSI User Conference Proceedings, 25th Annual ERSI International User Conference, July 25-29, 2005, San Diego, California.* Redlands, California: Economic and Social Research Institute.

Wallace, Orthello

1951 11.9548 The status of the fish fauna of the Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Arizona-Nevada. *American Fisheries Society, Transactions*, 80(1): 84-92.

Walman, Larry D.

1965 *11.772* Where the Colorado meets the gulf. *Westways*, 57 (October): 42-44.

Walsh, Robert, AND Jarvis, Jonathan B.

2007 11.10940 Final Environmental Impact Statement for Clean Water Coalition Systems Conveyance and Operations Program[,] Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Clark County, NV; Notice of availability. *Federal Register*, 72(44) (March 7): 10256-10257. [Lake Mead National Recreation Area, effluent-discharge plans.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Walter, Hartmut S.

2007 11.7077 A better Salton Sea for our birds. *Western Tanager* (Los Angeles Audubon Society), 73(3) (January/February): 1-5.

Walters, Jody P.; Fresques, Tom D.; Bryan, Scott D.; AND Vlach, Brian R.

1996 11.4855 Factors affecting the rainbow trout fishery in the Hoover Dam tailwater, Colorado River; a final report. *Arizona Game and Fish Department, Research Branch, Technical Report 22*, 41 [45] pp. (Federal Aid in Sport Fish Restoration, Project F-14-R.)

Walters, L. L., AND Smith, T. A.

1980 11.12153 Bio-ecological studies of *Culex* mosquitoes in a focus of western equine and St. Louis encephalitis virus transmission (New River basin, Imperial Valley, California). I. Larval ecology and trends of adult dispersal. *Mosquito News*, 40(2) (June): 227-235. [For Part II see Walters *et al.* (1979, ITEM NO. 11.12154). Note Part II published before Part I.]

Walters, L. L.; Gordon, E. W.; AND Fontaine, R. E.

1979 11.12154 Bio-ecological studies of *Culex* mosquitoes in a focus of western equine and St. Louis encephalitis virus transmission (New River basin, Imperial Valley, California). II. Host-seeking and human biting cycles. *California Mosquito Vector Control Association, Proceedings*, 47: 99-103. [For Part I see Walters and Smith (1980, ITEM NO. 11.12153). Note Part II published before Part I.]

Walters, M. L.; Staten, R. T.; Roberson, R. C.; AND Tan, K. H.

2000 11.10277 Pink bollworm integrated management using sterile insects under field trial conditions, Imperial Valley, California. *In:* Tan, Keng-Hong (ed.), *Area-wide control of fruit flies and other insect pests : joint proceedings of the International Conference on Area-Wide Control of Insect Pests, May 28-June 2, 1998 and the Fifth International Symposium on Fruit Flies of Economic Importance, June 1-5, 1998, Penang, Malaysia.* Pulau Pinang: Penerbit Universiti Sains Malaysia, pp. 201-206.

Walton, W. R., AND Luginbill, Philip

1916 11.5042 The fall army worm, or “grass worm,” and its control. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Farmers’ Bulletin 752*, 16 pp. [Notes also occurrence in vicinity of Yuma.]

1936 11.5043 The fall armyworm, or grassworm, and its control. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Farmers’ Bulletin 752*, revised, 16 pp. [Notes also occurrence in vicinity of Yuma.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Wang, Chen

1956 11.8764 *I. The role of irrigation ponds in the agricultural development of the Taoyuan Tableland, Taiwan. II. Irrigated agriculture in Imperial Valley, California. III. Ch’intao: An irrigation region of northwestern China.* Master’s thesis, University of Washington, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

Wang, Ophelia; Zachmann, Luke J.; Sesnie, Steven E.; Olsson, Aaryn D.; AND Dixon, Brett G.

2014 11.10263 An iterative and targeted sampling design informed by habitat suitability models for detecting focal plant species over extensive areas. *PLoS One*, 9(7): e101196, doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0101196, 14 pp. [Study areas include U.S. Army Yuma Proving Ground.]

Wang, Wei; Delgado Moreno, Laura; Conkle, Jeremy L.; Anderson, Michael; Amrhein, Christopher; Ye, Quingfu; AND Gan, Jay

2012 11.16488 Characterization of sediment contamination patterns by hydrophobic pesticides to preserve ecosystem functions of drainage lakes. *Journal of Soils and Sediments*, 12(9): 1407-1418 + Supplementary Material online, https://doi.org/10.1007/s11368-012-0560-7. [Salton Sea.]

Ward, David Lance

2001 11.1068 *Effects of reduced water temperature on the performance and predation vulnerability of age-0 flannelmouth sucker (*Catostomus latipinnis*).* Master’s thesis, University of Arizona, 56 pp.

2017 11.13675 Colorado pikeminnow: Forgotten predator of the lower Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In: 50th Joint Annual Meeting, Arizona/New Mexico Chapter of the American Fisheries Society and Arizona and New Mexico Chapters of the Wildlife Society, February 9-11, 2017, Farmington, New Mexico : Celebrating 50 Years of Fish and Wildlife Management in Arizona and New Mexico.* [No imprint], [unpaginated].

Ward, David L., AND Figiel, Chester R., Jr.

2013 11.5291 Behaviors of southwestern native fishes in response to introduced catfish predators. *Journal of Fish and Wildlife Management*, 4(2): 307-315.

Ward, David L., AND Finch, Colton

2009 11.4772 *Effects of disease treatments on growth of razorback sucker.* [No place]: Arizona Game and Fish Department, Research Branch, Bubbling Ponds Fish Hatchery, *for* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 11 pp.

Ward, David L., AND Vaage, Ben M.

2019 11.16756 What environmental conditions reduce predation vulnerability for juvenile Colorado River native fishes? *Journal of Fish and Wildlife Management*, 10(1) (June): 196-205 + Supplementary Material online, https://doi.org/10.3996/042018-JFWM-031.

Ward, David L.; Childs, Mike; AND Persons, William

2007 11.4771 *Factors affecting growth of razorback sucker (*Xyrauchen texanus*) in captivity: Literature review and knowledge assessment.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, Research Branch, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 43 pp. (Contract No. 06FG0039.)

Ward, David L.; Maughan, O. E.; AND Bonar, S. A.

2002 11.980 Effects of temperature, fish length, and exercise on swimming performance of age-0 flannelmouth sucker. *American Fisheries Society, Transactions*, 131(3) (May): 492-497.

Ward, David L.; Schultz, Andrew A.; AND Matson, Paul G.

2003 11.11813 Differences in swimming ability and behavior in response to high water velocities among native and nonnative fishes. *Environmental Biology of Fishes*, 68: 87-92. [Laboratory studies of "fish [captured] from the Colorado, Gila, Little Colorado, Verde and Santa Cruz Rivers in Arizona from September 2001 to January 2002."]

Ward, E. R.

2001 11.952 The twentieth-century ghosts of William Walker: Conquest of land and water as central themes in the history of the Colorado delta. *Pacific Historical Review*, 70(3): 359-385.

2001 11.953 Geo-environmental disconnection and the Colorado River delta: Technology, culture, and the political ecology of paradise. *Environment and History*, 7(2) (May): 219-246.

Ward, Elmer M.

1945 11.6037 *Methods of passing vehicles over areas similar in character to rice paddy fields.* U.S. War Department, U.S. Army, Corps of Engineers, Report 900, 35 pp. ("Submitted to The Engineer Board, Fort Belvoir, Virginia and/or The Chief of Engineers, U. S. Army, Washington, D. C. For official action.") (Project MRS 261.) [Report previously designated "Restricted"; classification regraded for public release 1951. Study made near Imperial Dam.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Ward, P. S.

1978 11.16012 Las Vegas goes to battle over AWT. *Water Pollution Control Federation, Journal*, 50(11) (November): 2432-2435. [Includes Las Vegas Wash and Lake Mead.] [Advanced waste treatment.]

1979 11.16013 Las Vegas: A compromise on AWT. *Water Pollution Control Federation, Journal*, 51(9) (September): 2232-2237. [Includes Las Vegas Wash and Lake Mead.] [Advanced waste treatment.]

Ward, Robert DeCourcy

1908 11.2898 Current notes on meteorology and climatology. *Science*, New Series, 27 (May 22): 831-832. [Author’s name given as R. de C. Ward.] [See p. 832, “Evaporation of the Salton Sink”.] [Cites F. H. Bigelow (1908, ITEM NO. 11.105).]

1925 11.17969 *The climates of the United States.* Boston, New York, Chicago, London, Atlanta (Georgia), Dallas (Texas), Columbus (Ohio), and San Francisco: Ginn and Co., 318 pp.

Ware, Patricia, AND Plummer, N. W. “Bill”

2015 11.7971 Environmental water use in Yuma County and the lower Colorado River. *In:* Yuma County Agriculture Water Coalition, *A case study in efficiency—Agriculture and water use in the Yuma, Arizona area.* [No place]: Yuma County Agriculture Water Coalition, pp. 83-90.

Warnock, Nils

1998 11.8185 Salton Sea studies; assessing the birds of an inland sea. *Point Reyes Bird Observatory*, 115 (Winter 1998-1999): 6.

Warnock, Nils; Shuford, W. David; AND Molina, Kathy C.

2000 11.12499 The importance of the Salton Sea to Pacific Flyway waterbirds [ABSTRACT]. *In: Salton Sea Symposium III, January 13-14, 2000 : Miracle Springs Hotel and Spa, Desert Hot Springs, CA : scientific abstracts : oral and poster presentations.* [No imprint.]

2004 11.2557 Distribution patterns of waterbirds at the Salton Sea, California, in 1999. *In:* Shuford, W. David, and Molina, Kathy C. (eds.), Ecology and conservation of birds of the Salton Sink: An endangered ecosystem. *Studies in Avian Biology*, (27): 78-91.

Warren, H. N.

1945 11.5161 Bradfield scheme for watering the inland: Meterological aspects. *Australia Commonwealth Meteorological Bulletin 34*, 82 pp. [Study site downwind of Salton Sea.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Warrick, Curtis W.

1989 11.11343 Peregrine falcon survey of the Arizona Strip District, Bureau of Land Management [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Twenty-third Annual Meeting, April 15, 1989, University of Nevada, Las Vegas. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 24(1989 Proceedings Supplement): 24.

Warrick, Joby

2002 *11.987* A river once ran through it. *National Wildlife*, 40(2) (February/March): 32-37.

Warson, A.

2007 11.1283 Water cure; with Las Vegas in the midst of historic drought and already under a strict water conservation regimen, a master-planned development will return millions of gallons per year of recycled wastewater to the Lake Mead reservoir. *Urban Land*, 66(10): 91-94.

Warwick, R. M.; Dexter, D. M.; AND Kuperman, B.

2002 11.1010 Freeliving nematodes from the Salton Sea. *In:* Barnum, Douglas A., Elder, John F., Stephens, Doyle, and Friend, Milton (eds.), Proceedings of the Salton Sea Symposium, held in Desert Hot Springs, California, U.S.A., 13-14 January 2000. *Hydrobiologia*, 473: 121-128.

2002 11.11585 Freeliving nematodes from the Salton Sea. *In:* Barnum, Douglas A., Elder, John F., Stephens, Doyle, and Friend, Milton (eds.), *The Salton Sea : Proceedings of the Salton Sea Symposium, held in Desert Hot Springs, California, 13-14 January 2000 : reprinted from Hydrobiologia, volume 473 (2002).* Dordrecht: Springer-Science+Business Media, B.V., pp. 121-128. (*Volume*: Developments in Hydrobiology.)

Wasbauer, Marius S., AND Kimsey, Lynn S.

2010 11.13127 The Pompilidae of the Algodones Dunes, California, with description of new species (Hymenoptera: Pompilidae). *Pan-Pacific Entomologist*, 86(1) (January): 2-9.

Wasiolek, Piotr, AND Halevy, Itzhak

2013 11.11664 *Aerial Measuring System (AMS)/Israel Atomic Energy Commission (IAEC) joint comparison study report : Nevada National Security Site, June 24-27, 2013.* [No place]: National Security Technologies, LLC, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, 40 pp.

[Radiation detection. Includes test site at Government Wash, Nevada, and Lake Mohave calibration line.]

Watanuki, Kunihiko [綿抜邦彦]

1976	11.14832	化学と環境 IV：自然界に存在する種々の水系 [Kōza kagaku to kankyō IV: Shizen-kai ni sonzai suru tane No mizu-kei]. Chemistry and Environment IV. Various water systems found in nature. 化学教育 [kagaku kyōiku] [*Chemical Education* (Chemical Society of Japan, Tokyo)], 24(2): 169-174. [Includes Salton Sea.] [In Japanese, with bilingual item title.]

Water Education Foundation

2001	*11.3787*	[Summary of remarks by Miguel Angel Gonzalez Barriga, representative for the Governor of State of Baja California, Mexico.] *From:* Opening Session [SECTION]. *In: United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001.* [No place]: Water Education Foundation, pp. 19-20.
2001	*11.3788*	[Summary of remarks by Edward Glenn, University of Arizona, Environmental Research Laboratory.] *From:* Panel III, Environmental Issues; Technical and Scientific Studies [of] Species and Habitat in the Colorado River Delta and Upper Gulf of California [SECTION]. *In: United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001.* [No place]: Water Education Foundation, pp. 46-47. [Glenn title from Agenda (p. 9): Delta habitats.]
2001	*11.3789*	[Summary of remarks by Saúl Álvarez Borrego, Center for Higher Studies and Scientific Research, Ensenada.] *From:* Panel III, Environmental Issues; Technical and Scientific Studies [of] Species and Habitat in the Colorado River Delta and Upper Gulf of California [SECTION]. *In: United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001.* [No place]: Water Education Foundation, pp. 47-48. [Álvarez Borrego title from Agenda (p. 9): Upper Gulf of California.]
2001	*11.3790*	[Summary of remarks by Francisco Zamora, Conservation International Gulf of California Program, Guaymas.] *From:* Panel III, Environmental Issues; Technical and Scientific Studies [of] Species and Habitat in the Colorado River Delta and Upper Gulf of California [SECTION]. *In: United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001.* [No place]: Water Education Foundation, p. 48. [Zamora title from Agenda (p. 9): Habitat response to changes in flow regimes.]
2001	*11.3791*	[Summary of remarks by Eric Mellink, Center for Higher Studies and Scientific Research, Ensenada.] *From:* Panel III, Environmental Issues; Technical and Scientific Studies [of] Species and Habitat in the Colorado River Delta and Upper Gulf of California [SECTION]. *In: United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001.* [No place]: Water Education Foundation, p. 48. [Mellink title from Agenda (p. 9): Aquatic birds and mammals.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

2001 *11.3792* [Summary of remarks by Karl Flessa, University of Arizona, Department of Geosciences.] *From:* Panel III, Environmental Issues; Technical and Scientific Studies [of] Species and Habitat in the Colorado River Delta and Upper Gulf of California [SECTION]. *In: United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001.* [No place]: Water Education Foundation, p. 49. [Flessa title from agenda (p. 9): Upper gulf invertebrates.]

2001 *11.3793* [Summary of remarks by Jaqueline García Hernandez, Centro de Investigación en Alimentación y Desarrollo, A.C., CIAD, Guaymas.] *From:* Panel III, Environmental Issues; Technical and Scientific Studies [of] Species and Habitat in the Colorado River Delta and Upper Gulf of California [SECTION]. *In: United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001.* [No place]: Water Education Foundation, pp. 49-50. [García Hernandez title from Agenda (p. 9): Water quality.]

2001 *11.3794* [Summary of remarks by Nicholas P. Yensen, NyPa International, Tucson, AZ.] *From:* Panel III, Environmental Issues; Technical and Scientific Studies [of] Species and Habitat in the Colorado River Delta and Upper Gulf of California [SECTION]. *In: United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001.* [No place]: Water Education Foundation, pp. 50-51. [Yensen title from Agenda (p. 9): Wetlands and estuarine ecology.]

2001 *11.3795* [Summary of remarks by Mark Briggs.] *From:* Panel III, Environmental Issues; Existing Restoration Projects [SECTION]. *In: United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001.* [No place]: Water Education Foundation, p. 54. [Briggs title from Agenda (p. 10): Cottonwood and willow restoration. Agenda lists Carlos Valdez as co-presenter.]

2001 *11.3796* [Summary of remarks by Elena Chavarría, Sonora.] *From:* Panel III, Environmental Issues; Existing Restoration Projects [SECTION]. *In: United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001.* [No place]: Water Education Foundation, pp. 54-55. [Chavarría title from Agenda (p. 10): Community participation in restoration projects.]

2001 *11.3797* [Summary of remarks by Michael Clinton, Michael Clinton Engineering, Las Vegas, Nevada.] *From:* Panel III, Environmental Issues; Existing Restoration Projects [SECTION]. *In: United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001.* [No place]: Water Education Foundation, pp. 55-56. [Clinton title from Agenda (p. 10): Purchase of water rights.]

2001 *11.3798* [Summary of remarks by Alberto Jaime Predes, Mexico National Water Commission.] *From:* Panel III, Environmental Issues; Existing Restoration Projects [SECTION]. *In: United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001.* [No place]: Water Education Foundation, pp. 56-57. [Predes title from Agenda (p. 10): River restoration experiences in Mexico.]

2001 *11.3799* [Summary of remarks by Peggy Turk-Boyer, Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans.] *From:* Panel III, Environmental Issues; Existing Restoration Projects [SECTION]. *In: United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001.* [No place]: Water Education

Foundation, pp. 57-58. [Turk-Boyer title from Agenda (p. 10): Restoration projects and community participation in the upper gulf.]

2001 *11.3800* [Summary of remarks by José Campoy Favela, Director, Upper Gulf of California and Colorado River Delta Biosphere Reserve.] *From:* Panel III, Environmental Issues; Existing Restoration Projects [SECTION]. *In:* *United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001.* [No place]: Water Education Foundation, pp. 58-60. [Campoy Favela title from Agenda (p. 10): Administration of the Biosphere Preserve.]

2001 *11.3801* [Summary of remarks by Andrea Kaus, University of California, Institute for Mexico and the United States.] *From:* Panel III, Environmental Issues; Existing Restoration Projects [SECTION]. *In:* *United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001.* [No place]: Water Education Foundation, pp. 60-61. [Kaus title from Agenda (p. 10): Research programs in the delta/upper gulf.]

Waterfall, U. T.

1959 11.17544 A revision of *Eucnide*. *Rhodora* (New England Botanical Club, Journal), 61(729) (September): 231-243. [See *Eucnide urens* (Parry ex A. Gray) (pp. 236-237), noting Gray's report of occurrences, including "rocky ravines of the Colorado near the confluence of Williams River" [Bill Williams River]; a lectotype is selected by Waterfall, a Parry gathering from near St. George, Utah, 1867. Also, "selected collections" include "Mohave Co. . . . Boulder Lake, Apr. 18, 1935 (US)" [Lake Mead].]

Waterkeeper Alliance

2014 11.7798 *Waterkeeper® Alliance : 2014 Annual Report.* New York: Waterkeeper Alliance, 31+ pp. [See p. 23, "Fighting Colorado River Dirty Energy".]

Waters, J. E.

1972 11.8775 *Observations on* Dictyna reticulata *Gertsch and Ivie (Araneida: Dictynidae) in Imperial Valley cotton fields.* Master's thesis, Fresno State College, 26 pp.

Waters, Summer

2015 *11.11488* Shaping the future of the American West. *In:* Faculty Profile [SECTION]. *Land Lines* (Lincoln Institute of Land Policy, Cambridge, Massachusetts), 27(1) (Winter): cover, 1, 30-33. [Interview. Features Colorado River delta.]

2015 *11.11489* Cómo definir el futuro del oeste norteamericano. *In:* Perfil Académico [SECTION]. *Land Lines* [Spanish ed.] (Lincoln Institute of Land Policy, Cambridge, Massachusetts), 27(1) (Winter): cover, 1, 34-37. [Interview. Features Colorado River delta.] [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

WaterSmart Environmental, Inc.

2003 *11.15088* *Engineering data sheet. Product: Dolphin™ Offshore Integrated Power Tidal Generator.* Shawnee Mission, Kansas: WaterSmart Environmental, Inc., [8] pp., chart. [Includes note of potential power-production site "near Isla Montague at the mouth of the Río Colorado", Mexico.]

Watson, John G., AND Chow, Judith C.

2001 11.11550 Source characterization of major emisson sources in the Imperial and Mexicali Valleys along the US/Mexico border. *Science of the Total Environment*, 276: 33-47.

Watson, John G.; Chow, Judith C.; Frazier, C. A.; AND Lowenthal, D. H.

1991 11.11531 *Program plan for an Imperial Valley/Mexicali PM_{10} source apportionment study : draft report.* Reno: Desert Research Institute, *for* U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region IX. (DRI Document No. 8623.1D2.)

Watson, Linwood A., Jr.

2002 11.15712 Red Lake Gas Storage, L.P.; notice of public comment meeting and site visit for the proposed Red Lake Gas Storage Project and request for comments on environmental issues. *Federal Register*, 67(205) (October 23): 65107. [U.S. Federal Energy Regulatory Commission. Public scoping meeting relating to proposed development of "two solution-mined underground salt caverns" for natural-gas storage at Red Lake, north of Kingman, Arizona.]

Watson, Sereno

1880 11.13805 *Botany. Volume II.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: John Wilson and Son, University Press, 559 pp. [Title-page banner: "(Uniform with the Publications of the) Geological Survey of California." Half-title: *Botany of California. Vol. II.*] [For Volume I see Brewer *et al.* (1876, ITEM NO. 11.13804).]

1886 11.12869 Contributions to American botany. *American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Proceedings*, 21 (New Series, 13): 414-468. [See p. 468, *Eriogonum ordii*, new species, from near Fort Mohave, Arizona, collected by J. G. Lemmon, April, 1884.]

1895 11.12871 *Arabis* L. *From:* Fascicle I. Ranunculaceæ to Frankeniaceæ (pages i-ix, and 1-208). *In:* Gray, Asa, and others, *Synoptical flora of North America: Vol. I.—Part I. Fascicles I and II. Polypetalæ from the Ranunculaceæ to the Polygalaceæ. (Thalamifloraæ et Discifloræ.)* (Benjamin Lincoln Robinson, ed.) New York, Cincinnati (Ohio), and Chicago: American Book Co.; Cambridge, Massachusetts: Cambridge Botanical Supply Co.; London: Wm. Wesley and Son; and Leipsic: Oswald Weigel, pp. 159-167. [See p. 164, *Arabis arcuata* Gray, var. *longipes*, new variety; from "California, near Fort

Mohave, *Lemmon*, 1884” [*sic*].] [See also Gray and others (1895, ITEM NO. 11.12870).]

Watson, Thomas J., Jr.

1977 11.17470 The taxonomy of *Xylorhiza* (Asteraceae—Astereae). *Brittonia*, 29(2) (April/June): 199-216. (“A portion of a dissertation submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the Department of Botany, University of Texas at Austin, August, 1972.”)

Watters, Ashlie; Gerstenberger, Shawn L.; AND Wong, David [Wong, Wai Hing]

2012 11.3068 Effectiveness of Earthtec® on killing invasive quagga mussels (*Dreissena rostriformis bugensis*) and preventing their colonization in the western U.S. [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2012 Lake Mead Symposium.* Reno: Nevada Water Resources Association, p. 35. (Document running title: *2012 Lake Mead Symposium, Tuscany Suites and Casino, Las Vegas, Nevada, March 5-6, 2012*.)

Watters, Ashlie; Gerstenberger, Shawn L.; AND Wong, Wai Hing

2013 11.10788 Effectiveness of EarthTec® for killing invasive quagga mussels (*Dreissena rostriformis bugensis*) and preventing their coloniztion in the western United States. *Biofouling*, 29(1): 21-28. [Research based on specimens collected from Lake Mead.]

2014 11.6593 Evaluating the efficacy of quaternary ammonium compounds for wildland firefighting equipment exposed to dreissenid adults and veligers [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2014 Lake Mead Science Symposium.* [No imprint], pp. 13-14.

2015 11.9692 Use of a molluscicide on preventing quagga mussel colonization. *In:* Wong, Wai Hing, and Gerstenberger, Shawn L. (eds.), *Biology and management of invasive quagga and zebra mussels in the western United States.* Boca Raton, Florida: CRC Press.

Watts, J. M.; Swan, B. K.; Tiffany, M. A.; AND Hurlbert, S. H.

2001 11.2603 Thermal, mixing, and oxygen regimes in the Salton Sea, California, 1997-1999. *Hydrobiologia*, 466: 159-176.

Watts, Michael E.; Greenwood, Eric; Sim, Ben; Stephenson, James H.; AND Smith, Charles D.

2016 11.12650 Helicopter acoustic flight test with altitude variation and maneuvers. *U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Technical Memorandum NASA/TM-2016-219354*, 370 pp. [Study sites include Salton Sea.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Watts, Michael E.; Greenwood, Eric; AND Stephenson, James H.

2016 11.12648 Measurement and characterization of helicopter noise at different altitudes. *72nd Annual American Helicopter Society Forum, Acoustics Section, May 2016*, 15 pp. [Study sites include Salton Sea.]

Wauer, Roland H., AND Russell, Richard C.

1967 11.6315 New and additional records of birds in the Virgin River Valley. *The Condor*, 69(4) (July/August): 420-423.

Wauer, Roland H., AND Wolf, Mimi Hoppe

2004 11.1829 *Birding the southwestern national parks.* College Station, Texas: Texas A&M University Press, 200 pp. (W. L. Moody, Jr., Natural History Series, 25.) [See “Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Nevada and Arizona”, pp. 54-65.]

Waznik, Christopher J.

2015 11.9891 The perfect storm for algal blooms in Arizona. *Arizona State Law Journal*, 47(4) (Winter): 1445-1481. [Focuses on politically directed regulation. Includes Lake Mead and Lake Havasu.]

Weaver, Leo; Gunnerson, Charles G.; Breidenbach, Andrew W.; AND Lichtenberg, James J.

1965 11.16853 Chlorinated hydrocarbon pesticides in major U.S. river basins; a synoptic view. *Public Health Reports*, 80(6) (June): 481-493. [Data stations for Colorado River include Yuma, Arizona; above Parker Dam, Arizona-California; and near Boulder City, Nevada.]

Weaver, Richard A.

1973 11.12836 Census and management of burros. *In: National Advisory Board for Wild Free-Roaming Horses and Burros : proceedings : Lake Havasu City, Arizona, November 6, 7, 8, 1973.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, and U.S. Forest Service, Appendix No. 4, [1], 14 pp. [separately paginated]. [Includes eastern Imperial County, California.]

Weaver, Sarah C.

1982 11.777 *The hydrogeochemistry of the principal aquifers in Las Vegas Valley, Nevada and the chemical effects of artificial recharge of Colorado River water.* Master’s thesis, University of Nevada, Reno, 173 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Weaver, Scot D., AND Beard, Mitch

2009	11.1737	EQuIS 5 LakeWatch: The latest advances in lake data analysis software [ABSTRACT]. In: *Lake Mead Science Symposium, January 13 and 14, 2009, Las Vegas, Nevada : program.* [Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas], p. 11.

Webb, Amanda D.; Falk, Donald A.; AND Finch, Deborah M.

2019	11.17508	Fire ecology and management in lowland riparian ecosystems of the southwestern United States and northern Mexico. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-401*, 133 pp.

Webb, Robert H., AND Leake, Stanley A.

2006	11.5453	Ground-water surface-water interactions and long-term change in riverine riparian vegetation in the southwestern United States. *Journal of Hydrology*, 320: 302-323.

Webb, Robert H., AND Salazar Ceseña, J. Mario

2011	*11.6761*	*Agave turneri* (Agavaceae), a new species from northeastern Baja California, Mexico. *Brittonia*, 63(2): 203-210. [Sierras Cucapá and El Mayor.]

Webb, Robert H.; Leake, Stanley A.; AND Turner, Raymond M.

2007	11.13248	*The ribbon of green : change in riparian vegetation in the southwestern United States.* (Principal photography by Dominic Oldershaw.) Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 462 pp. ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Yeakley, 2008, ITEM NO. 30.773

Webber, P. Aaron, AND Jones, M. Tildon

2013	11.11166	Continued gizzard shad (*Dorosoma cepedianum*) range expansion in the Colorado River basin. *Western North American Naturalist*, 73(1): 110-112.

Weber, Cornelius I.

1966	11.1088	*A guide to the common diatoms at Water Pollution Surveillance System stations.* Cincinnati, Ohio: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Analytical Quality Control Laboratory, 101 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Weber, E. M.

1979	11.779	Water quality control in the Colorado River basin [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 11: 356. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 42| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-23|

Weber, R. C. E.

1936	11.8379	Early ginning of cotton on the Yuma Project. *Reclamation Era*, 26(9) (September): 202, 218.
1936	11.8353	Extensive cattle feeding planned for Yuma Project. *Reclamation Era*, 26(11) (November): 267.

Webster, E. Bartlett

1913	11.2917	*Report on the Northern District of Lower California : with special reference to the climate, water supply, and agricultural production, present and prospective, of the La Frontera subdivision of the Northern District, and the mineral resources of the whole of the Northern District. Extended comparisons being made between the North District, and especially between the La Frontera subdivision of the Northern District, and southern California in the United States.* [No imprint], 359 pp. (Press of Frye and Smith, San Diego.) [See Chapter 22, "River Basin of the Colorado", pp. 129-136; see also pp. 230-232, 335, 336; and Colorado River throughout, *passim*.]

Webster, F. M.

1898	11.18788	(UNDER DIRECTION OF) The cinch bug: its probable origin and diffusion, its habits and development, natural checks and remedial and preventive measures, with mention of the habits of an allied European species. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Division of Entomology, Bulletin* (New Series) *15*, 82 pp. [See p. 27, brief note of cinch bugs collected extralimitally at Salton, California. See also maps, figures 1, 17 (pp. 11, 72).]

Weed, Wilbur W.

1937	11.8387	Plant behavior in drought. *Reclamation Era*, 27(11) (November): 260-263. [Boulder City, Nevada.]

Weghorst, Paul A.

2004	11.2431	(PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR) *Salton Sea Salinity Control Research Project : research conducted at the Salton Sea Test Base.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of

Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region; and La Quinta, California: Salton Sea Authority, 95 pp.

Wei, Xiaofeng; Sritharan, Subramania I.; Osterberg, John; Davenport, John; AND Washington, Terrell

2010 11.10142 Salt cedar biomass study in Cibola National Wildlife Refuge. *In:* Neale, Christopher M. U., and Cosh, Michael H. (eds.), Remote Sensing and Hydrology : proceedings of a symposium organized by the International Commission on Remote Sensing of IAHS, held at Jackson Hole, Wyoming, USA, 27-30 September 2010. *International Association of Hydrological Sciences, Publication 352*, pp. 393-396.

Wei, Xiaolu

2014 11.11193 *Understanding selenium distribution in Lake Mead using a three-dimensional hydrodynamic based water quality model.* Master's thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 66 pp.

Wei, Xiaolu; Acharya, Kumud; AND Yu, Zhongbo

2014 11.6582 Understanding selenium distribution in Lake Mead using hydrodynamic based water quality model [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2014 Lake Mead Science Symposium.* [No imprint], pp. 7-8.

Weidberg, Nicolas; Wethey, David S.; AND Woodin, Sarah A.

2021 11.18909 Global intercomparison of hyper-resolution ECOSTRESS coastal sea surface temperature measurements from the Space Station with VIIRS-N20. *Remote Sensing* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 13 (5021), 17 pp. + Supplementary Materials online (https://www.mdpi.com/article/10.3390/rs13245021/s1, Table S1, Excel file). [Includes Salton Sea.] [ECOsystem Spaceborne Thermal Radiometer Experiment on Space Station. Visible Infrared Imaging Radiometer Suite.]

Weidner, Ned

2017 11.12104 Rotting fish in paradise: Putrefaction, ecophobia, and olfactory imaginations of southern California. *Configurations* (Baltimore, Maryland), 25(2) (Spring): 237-251. [Includes Salton Sea.]

Weik, Allen S.; Goodwin, David H.; Smith, Jansen A.; Dietl, Gregory P.; AND Zamora, Hector A.

2013 *11.5276* Here yesterday—gone today: Preliminary investigation of anthropologically [*sic*] induced littoral community change in the Colorado River delta [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 322. [Anthropogenic changes.]

Weinkam, Grant; Tapia, Elia; Eden, Susanna; AND Springer, Abraham E.

2017 11.12848 *Desert flows methodology guidebook : determining and establishing water flows for riparian ecosystems in the deserts of the United States and Mexico.* [No place]: Desert Landscape Conservation Cooperative (University of Arizona, Water Resources Research Center, and Northern Arizona University, Watershed Ecohydrology Program), 40, 7 pp. [For desert flows assessment, see Lacroix *et al.* (2016, ITEM NO. 11.12847).]

Weiss, Edward S.; Rallison, Marvin L.; London, W. Thomas; AND Thompson, G. D. Carlyle

1971 11.11725 Thyroid nodularity in southwestern Utah school children exposed to fallout radiation. *American Journal of Public Health*, 61(2) (February): 241-249. [Also regional in scope.]

Welander, Åsa

2018 *11.17888* De försöker rädda världens minsta tumlare. *Hufvudstadsbladet* (Helsinki), (November 30): 18-20. [Vaquita.] [In Swedish.]

Welch, Colleen

2005 11.5715 The Colorado River and my sense of place. *EE-Connections* (Environmental Education Association of New Mexico, Albuquerque), 13(1) (Summer): 7.

Welker, Tim L., AND Holden, Paul B.

2005 11.2069 The role of reservoir fluctuations and cover on the recruitment of razorback sucker in Lake Mead. El papel de las fluctuaciones del nivel de agua y cobertuara vegetal sobre el reclutamiento del matalote jorobado en el Lago Mead [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 35: 91-93. [In English and Spanish.]

Welker, Tim L.; Holden, P. B.; AND Dahle, K.

2004 11.6963 Status of the razorback sucker in the Colorado River basin with emphasis on the Lake Mead population [ABSTRACT]. *In: American Fisheries Society, Western Division, Bonneville Chapter and Colorado/Wyoming Chapter, 2004 Annual Meeting*, [unpaginated].

Wellcome, R. L.

1988 11.7663 (COMPILER) International introductions of inland aquatic species. *United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organization, Technical Paper 294*, 318 pp. [Salton Sea, pp. 15, 52, 101.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

1992 11.11337 A history of international introductions of inland aquatic species. *ICES Marine Science Symposium*, 194: 3-14. [See p. 9, notes on Salton Sea.]

Wellman, T. R.

1970 11.5702 Fugacities and activity coefficients of NaCl in NaCl-$H_2$0 at elevated temperatures and pressure. *American Journal of Science*, 269 (November): 402-413. [Includes Salton Sea.]

Wells, James P.

1917 11.785 Rainfall data, Yuma and other points. *Engineering News*, 77 (March 29): 504.

Wells, Philip V.

1959 11.2761 An ecological investigation of two desert tobaccos. *Ecology*, 40(4) (October): 626-644. [Stations investigated include Lake Mead area.]

Wells, Randall, AND Smith, Cynthia

2018 *11.14971* VaquitaCPR—unprecedented efforts to try to save the vaquita from extinction. *Nicks 'n' Notches* (Chicago Zoological Society, Sarasota Dolphin Research Program, Sarasota, Florida), (January): 7-8.

Wells, Steven, AND Sytsma, Mark

2008 11.1595 Dreissenid detection in the West [ABSTRACT]. *American Fisheries Society, Western Division, 2008 Abstracts, Portland, OR, May 5-9, 2008*, p. 573.

Welsh, D., AND Maughan, O. E.

1994 11.10140 Concentrations of selenium in biota, sediments, and water at Cibola National Wildlife Refuge. *Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology*, 26(4) (May): 452-458.

Welsh, G. W., AND Bunch, T. D.

1983 11.1578 Psoroptic scabies in desert bighorn sheep (*Ovis canadensis nelsoni*) from northwestern Arizona. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases*, 19(4) (October): 342-344.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Wendland, Herm. [Wendland, Hermann A.]

1879	11.2686	Über *Brahea* oder *Pritchardia filifera* Hort. *Botanische Zeitung*, 37: 65-68. [Palms. Reference to southern California and northern Mexico.] [In German.]

Werdon, Selena J.

1996	11.2117	*Recovery plan for the rare aquatic species of the Muddy River ecosystem. First revision (original approved: February 14, 1983). Prepared for* U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Region 1, Portland, Oregon, 60 pp. [Muddy River, Nevada.]

Werkheiser, William H.

2012	11.3872	Foreword. *In:* Rosen, Michael R., Turner, Kent, Goodbred, Steven L., and Miller, Jennell M. (eds.), A synthesis of aquatic science for management of Lakes Mead and Mohave. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1381*, p. iii. [Lake Mead and Lake Mohave.]

Werner, Timothy B.

2019	*11.17269*	An overview of mitigation strategies for non-target species bycatch in gillnets [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Einarsson, Haraldur Arnar, and He, Pingguo (eds.), Working Group on Fishing Technology and Fish Behaviour (WGFTFB). *International Council for the Exploration of the Sea, Reports / Counseil International pour l'Explortion de la Mer, Rapports* (Copenhagen), 1(61): 12.

Werner, William E.

2018	11.16869	Arizona as a watershed—then and now: Case studies of changed management of rivers and habitat in the Lower Colorado River system. *In:* Johnson, R. Roy, Carothers, Steven W., Finch, Deborah M., Kingsley, Kenneth J., and Stanley, John T. (technical eds.), Riparian research and management: Past, present, future: Volume 1. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-377*, pp. 134-147. [Lower Colorado River here is the hydrological Lower Colorado River.]

Wertheimer, S. J., AND Kemeling, H.

2006	*11.11484*	*Gezocht: maatschappelijke vernieuwers. Gevonden: de ondernemer.* Den Haag: Wetenschappelijk Instituut voor het CDA (Christen-Democratisch Appèl), *with* Spring Associates (Amsterdam). [See in section, "Landbouw": "Ocean Desert Enterprises", pp. 72-77, which relates to the Colorado River delta region.] [In Dutch.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Wesp, Heather M.

2001 11.930 *Ontogeny of escape performance in razorback sucker and rainbow trout.* Master's thesis, University of Northern Arizona, 48 pp.

2001 11.1508 Escape performance in larval razorback sucker, *Xyrauchen texanus* [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 32: 71. [Also in Spanish.]

Wesp, Heather M., AND **Gibb, Alice C.**

2003 11.4841 Do endangered razorback suckers have poor larval escape performance relative to introduced rainbow trout? *American Fisheries Society, Transactions*, 132: 1166-1178.

West, A. B.

1942 11.8394 Rubber from the desert. *Reclamation Era*, 32(3) (March): 64-65. [Guayule may be grown at Yuma Mesa.]

Westcott, Richard L.; Barr, William F.; Nelson, G. H.; AND **Verity, D. S.**

1979 11.11352 Distributional and biological notes on North and Central American species of *Acmaeodera* (Coleoptera: Buprestidae). *The Coleopterists Bulletin*, 33(2) (June): 169-181. [Includes lower Colorado River region and Imperial Valley.]

WESTEC Services, Inc.

1977 11.3362 *Survey of sensitive plants of the Algodones Dunes.* Tustin, California: WESTEC Services, *for* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, [200] pp.

1978 11.6601 *A history of land use in the California Desert Conservation Area.* San Diego: WESTEC Services, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Desert Planning Staff, Riverside, California, 134+ pp. [170 pp. total]. (Contract No. YA-512-RFP7-140.)

1979 11.7494 *El Centro geothermal utility core field experiment : Environmental-impact report and environmental assessment.* San Diego: WESTEC Services, Inc., *for* City of El Centro, and U.S. Department of Energy, Division of Geothermal Energy, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [247 pp. total]. (DOE/ET/27041-T5.)

Westenburg, Craig L.; DeMeo, Guy A.; AND **Tanko, Daron J.**

2006 11.4347 Evaporation from Lake Mead, Arizona and Nevada, 1997-99. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2006-5252*, 24 pp.

Westenburg, Craig L.; Harper, Donald P.; AND DeMeo, Guy A.

2006	11.3715	Evapotranspiration by phreatophytes along the lower Colorado River at Havasu National Wildlife Refuge. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2006-5043*, 44 pp.

Western Area Power Administration *see* **U.S. Department of Energy, Western Area Power Administration**

Western Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies, Western Monarch Working Group

2019	11.16212	*Western Monarch Butterfly Conservation Plan, 2019-2069.* [No place]: Western Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies, 135 pp. [Under section 6.2, “Natural Lands”, see p. 46, brief references to monarch butterfly migration in the lower Colorado River corridor.]

Westrin, Th. [Westrin, Theodor]

1899	11.8066	*Nordisk familjebok konversationslexikon och realencyklopedi. Tjugonde Bandet. Supplement II. C-Öxnevalla.* Stockholm: C. och E. Gernandts Förlags Aktiebolag, [4] pp., columns 1-2364, [2] pp. [See “Colorädoöcknen” (Colorado Desert), column 264.] [In Swedish.]

Wetmore, Alexander, AND Peters, James L.

1922	11.10509	A new genus and four new subspecies of American birds. *Biological Society of Washington, Proceedings* (Washington, D.C.), 35: 41-46. [See pp. 42-43, *Dendrocygna bicolor helva*, new subspecies, based on a museum specimen collected April 30, 1894, at “Unlucky Lake, San Diego County, California”. Regarding the locality, Joseph Grinnell (1924, Bibliography of California ornithology, second installment, to end of 1923, *Pacific Coast Avifauna*, (16), p. 163) remarked, “really, just north of Mexican line on New River, Imperial County”.]

Wheeler, Kevin G.; Pitt, Jennifer; Magee, Timothy M.; AND Luecke, Daniel F.

2007	*11.4462*	Alternatives for restoring the Colorado River delta. *Natural Resources Journal*, 47: 917-967.

Wheeler, Mark

2001	11.954	Of salt and seabirds. *Audubon*, 103(3) (May/June): 20-21.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Wheeler, Sarah S.; Ball, Cameron S.; Langevin, Stanley A.; Fang, Ying; Coffey, Lark L.; AND Meagher, Robert J.

2016 11.10899 Surveillance for Western equine encephalitus, St. Louis encephalitus, and West Nile viruses using reverse transcription loop-mediated isothermal amplification. *PLoS One*, 11(1): e0147962, doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0147962, 17 pp. [Includes Imperial Valley primer set data.]

Wheelock, Irene Grosvenor

1912 11.1992 *Birds of California : an introduction to more than three hundred common birds of the state and adjacent islands : with a supplementary list of rare migrants, accidental visitants, and hypothetical subspecies.* Chicago: A. C. McClurg Co., 3rd ed., 578 pp.

Whitaker, J. B.

1908 11.9832 Only one-third of a crop. *In:* Reports and Experiences [SECTION]. *American Bee Journal*, 48(9) (September): 282. [Apiary production in Imperial Valley reduced by overstock and the effects of the alfalfa-bloom louse.]

Whitaker, Thomas W.

1949 11.12168 Suggestions for future research. *In:* Cantaloupe mosaic investigations in the Imperial Valley. *Plant Disease Reporter, Supplement* (U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Plant Industry, Soils, and Agricultural Engineering, Division of Mycology and Disease Survey, Plant Industry Station, Beltsville, Maryland), (180): 14-15.

White, Daphne Minton

2006 11.8644 *Chronic technological hazard: The case of agricultural pesticides in the Imperial Valley, California.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Utah, 260 pp.

White, Irvin L.; Chartock, Michael A.; Leonard, R. Leon; Ballard, Steven C.; Gilliland, Martha W.; Hall, Timothy A.; Malecki, Edward J.; Rappaport, Edward B.; Freed, Rodney K.; Miller, Gary D.; LaGrone, F. Scott; Bartosh, C. Patrick; Cabe, David B.; Eppright, B. Russ; Grossman, David C.; Lacy, Julia C.; Raye, Tommy D.; Stuart, Joe D.; AND Wilson, M. Lee

1977 11.3510 *Energy from the West : a progress report of a technology assessment of western energy resource development. Volume I. Summary report.* [No place]: University of Oklahoma, Science and Public Policy Program, and Radian Corporation, *for* U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, Washington, D.C., 153 [155] pp. [Regarding salinity, see pp. 142-143.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

White, Mel

1965	11.877	Fishing the desert lakes. *Westways*, 57(10, Part 1): 40-41.

White, Michael D.

1999	11.4459	The Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program. *Arizona Riparian Council* (Arizona State University, Center for Environmental Studies, Arizona Riparian Council, Tempe), 12(1) (January): 1, 3-5, 8, 12.

Whitfield, A. F.

1888	11.13203	Signal Service records. Yuma, Arizona, as a winter health resort for consumptives. *In:* King, Cameron H., *Resources of Yuma County, Arizona. Its geographical position, railroad and water transportation, irrigation, fertility and productiveness of the soil, etc.* Yuma, Arizona: The Arizona Sentinel, pp. 11-14. [Letter to P. G. Cotter, regarding climatic conditions at Yuma.] [U.S. Army, Signal Service.]

Whitham, Thomas G.; Johnson, E. E.; Allan, Gerard J.; Bangert, R.; Grady, Kevin C.; Hultine, Kevin R.; AND Fischer, D. G.

2019	11.17071	Integrating listed species habitat restoration and long-term genetics studies of cottonwoods and willows that can survive climate change at the Cibola National Wildlife Refuge [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 116-117.

Whitney, R. R.

1961	11.2176	The bairdiella, *Bairdiella icistius* Jordan and Gilbert. *In:* Walker, Boyd W. (ed.), The ecology of the Salton Sea, California, in relation to the sportfishery. *California Fish and Game, Fish Bulletin 113*, pp. 105-152.
1961	11.2177	The orangemouth corvina, *Cynoscion xanthulus* Jordan and Gilbert. *In:* Walker, Boyd W. (ed.), The ecology of the Salton Sea, California, in relation to the sportfishery. *California Fish and Game, Fish Bulletin 113*, pp. 165-184.
1969	11.3239	Introduction of commercially important species into inland mineral waters. *Contributions in Marine Science*, 12: 263-276. [Includes Salton Sea.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Whittier, Joanna; Paukert, Craig; Olden, Julian; Pitts, Kristen; AND Strecker, Angela

2011 11.4778 *Lower Colorado River basin aquatic Gap analysis project : draft final report, 2011.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, Biological Resources Division, Gap Analysis Program, 265 pp. (Contract administered through Kansas State University, Kansas Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit. Cooperative Agreement No. 1434-01HQRU1578.)

Whittier, Thomas R.; Ringold, Paul L.; Herlihy, Alan T.; AND Pierson, Suzanne M.

2008 11.18242 A calcium-based invasion risk assessment for zebra and quagga mussels (*Dreissena* spp). *Frontiers in Ecology and the Environment*, 6(4): 180-184 + Supplemental Information online, 5 pp. [National perspective. Includes lower Colorado River.]

Whitty, Tara Sayuri; Young, Samantha; Hernandez Martinez, Areli; AND Vargas Zendejas, Veronica Y.

2019 *11.18232* Porpoises versus people? Mental models, conflict, and conservation pathways in the case of vaquita (*Phocoena sinus*) conservation [ABSTRACT]. *In: WMMC’19 : World Marine Mammal Conference, Barcelona 2019 : book of abstracts : workshops, December 7-8, 2019; main conference, December 9-12, 2019 : Centre de Convencions Internacional de Barcelona, Barcelona, Catalonia, Spain*, pp. 769-770.

Wiard, W. F.; Anderson, Winslow; Laine, J. R.; Davisson, J. H.; Remondino, P. C.; Ruggles, C. A.; AND Nutting, C. W.

1896 11.5173 General report of the board. *In: California State Board of Health, 14th Biennial Report* (for June 30, 1894 to June 30, 1896). Sacramento: A. J. Johnston, Superintendent of State Printing, pp. 5-7. [See p. 5: “It became necessary, in the summer of 1895, to place a Sanitary Inspector on the desert near Yuma, Ariz., to protect the State against smallpox that raged on the territorial border adjoining Mexico.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Wickham, H. F.

1898 11.2311 Recollections of old collecting grounds. V.—The Colorado Desert and its environs. *Entomological News* (Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Entomological Section), 9(8) (October): 195-198.

Wicks, Moye

1913 11.5197 Tree culture. *In:* American Institute of Banking Bulletin. *American Bankers Association, Journal*, 5(7) (January): 469-473. (“Address Before Spokane Chapter of the American Institute of Banking.”) [The *American Institute of Banking Bulletin* is a separate section published in the *Journal of the American Bankers Association*.] [See p. 472: “The Colorado and Mohave deserts are not normally such—they are vast plains which would be fertile if they had not lost their trees and thereby lost power of spontaneous productiveness.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Wicksten, Mary K.

1983	*11.16395*	Shallow water caridean shrimps of the Gulf of California, México. *Allan Hancock Monographs in Marine Biology*, (13), 59 pp. [See *Palaemonetes paludosus* (Gibbes), pp. 11-12, material examined 11 “undoubtedly introduced” specimens from “Río Hardy, Río Colorado, Baja California” (no details).]
2000	*11.11242*	The species of *Lysmata* (Caridea: Hippolytidae) from the eastern Pacific Ocean. *Amphipacifica* (Journal of Aquatic Systematic Biology), 2(4) (October 10): 3-22. [Includes northernmost Gulf of California.]

Wiedemer, Scott, AND Chan, Samuel

2008	11.13852	(DEVELOPERS) *On the lookout for aquatic invaders : identification guide for the Pacific Northwest.* (Rick Cooper, ed.) [No place]: Oregon Sea Grant and Oregon State University, 72 pp. [including wraps]. [See pp. 10-11, “Zebra mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha*), quagga mussel (*Dreissena rostriformis bugensis*)”. Includes (p. 10) remark on discovery of quagga mussel in Colorado River watershed (Lake Mead, Lake Havasu, Lake Mohave), noting, “Range expansion across the Colorado River watershed and other western U.S. watersheds is expected.”]

Wiens, Delbert

1964	11.4782	Revision of the acataphyllous species of *Phoradenra*. *Brittonia*, 16 (January): 11-54.

Wiesenborn, William D. [Wiesenborn, Bill]

2010	11.4542	*Effects of abiotic factors on insect populations in riparian restoration sites, 2008 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 12 pp.
2010	11.4554	*Survey and habitat characterization for MacNeill’s sootywing, 2008 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 18 pp. [Lepidoptera.]
2010	11.4555	*Survey and habitat characterization for MacNeill’s sootywing, 2009 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 15 pp. [Lepidoptera.]
2010	11.4556	*Survey and habitat characterization for MacNeill’s sootywing : 2010 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 11 pp. [Lepidoptera.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

2011 11.11260 Nitrogen content in riparian arthropods is most dependent on allometry and order. *Florida Entomologist*, 94(1) (March): 71-80. [“Spiders and insects were collected next to the Colorado River within Havasu National Wildlife Refuge in Mohave County, Arizona.”]

2011 11.11128 The thrips (Thysanoptera) *Liothrips xanthocerus* (Phlaeothripidae) and *Neohydatrothrisp catenatus* (Thripidae) inhabit leaf clusters on *Pluchea sericea* (Asteraceae). *Florida Entomologist*, 94(3) (September): 706-708. [Collections from near Topock, Arizona, near Cibola, Arizona, and at Hiko Springs near Laughlin, Nevada.]

2012 11.4753 *Monitoring MacNeill’s sootywing in habitat creation sites 2009 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 14 pp. [Lepidoptera.]

2012 11.4754 *Monitoring MacNeill’s sootywing in habitat creation sites 2010 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 14 pp. [Lepidoptera.]

2012 11.4551 *Effects of abiotic factors on insect populations in riparian restoration sites 2009 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 13 pp.

2013 11.17563 Phosphorus contents in desert riparian spiders and insects vary among taxa and between flight capabilities. *Florida Entomologist*, 96(2) (June): 424-432. [Study site in Havasu National Wildlife Refuge, Arizona.]

2013 11.4552 *Effects of abiotic factors on insect populations in riparian restoration sites 2010 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 13 pp.

2014 11.16686 *Effects of abiotic factors on insect populations in riparian restoration sites.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 11 pp. [Cover adds: “2011 Annual Report”.]

2014 11.16687 *Effects of abiotic factors on insect populations in riparian restoration sites : 2012 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 11 pp.

Wiesenborn, William D., AND Heydon, Steven L.

2007 11.4243 Diets of breeding southwestern willow flycatchers in different habitats. *Wilson Journal of Ornithology*, 119(4) (December): 547-557.

Wiesenborn, William D.; Heydon, Steven L.; AND Lorenzen, K.

2008 11.4538 Pollen loads on adult insects form tamarisk flowers and inferences about larval habitats at Topock Marsh, Arizona. *Kansas Entomological Society, Journal*, 81(1) (April): 50-60.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Wijh, W. R. van, AND Wilde, J. de

1960 11.6745 Report on microclimatology. *In: United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, Major Project on Scientific Research on Arid Lands, General Symposium on Arid Zone Problems, Paris, 11-18 May 1960*, 38 pp. ("UNESCO/NS/AZ/513. Paris Symposium Paper No. 4. Paris, 25 April 1960. Original: English." "WS/0360.84".) [Lake Mead, see pp. 12, 13.]

1960 11.6746 Rapport sur la microclimatologie. *In: Organisation des Nations Unies pour l'Education, la Science et la Culture, Projet Majeur Relatif aux Recherches Scientifiques sur les Terres Arides, Paris, 11-18 mai 1960*, 41 pp. ("UNESCO/NS/AZ/513. Colloque de Paris, Communication nº 4. Paris, le 25 avril 1960. Traduit de l'anglais." "WS/0360.84".) [Lake Mead, see pp. 13, 14.] [In French.]

Wilbur, Sanford R., AND Tomlinson, Roy E.

1976 11.4257 The literature of the western clapper rails. *U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Special Scientific Report, Wildlife 194*, 31 pp.

Wilby, Antonella; Slattery, Ethan; Hostler, Andrew; AND Kastner, Ryan

2016 *11.12096* Autonomous acoustic trigger for distributed underwater visual monitoring systems. *In: WUWNet'16 : the 11th ACM International Conference on Underwater Networks and Systems : October 24-26, 2016, Shanghai, China*, [5] pp. ["The autonomous triggering system described is currently implemented on a single prototype, deployed in the Sea of Cortez in Mexico to monitor the vaquita porpoise." (p. [5]).]

Wilcox, Bruce; Dejoannis, Alexa; AND Lovecchio, Jessica L.

2011 11.12241 Mitigation measures for western burrowing owl within Imperial Irrigation District rights-of-way [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2011 Annual Conference : The Wildlife Society Western Section : February 8-11, 2011, Riverside Convention Center, Riverside, CA : contributed paper abstracts*.

Wilcox, Chenoa

2019 11.18926 Distribution and habitat associations of the Blue Point *Pyrgulopsis* [ABSTRACT]. *In: Abstracts/talk summaries : Mojave Desert Network 2019 Science Symposium*, abstract 9. [Lake Mead National Recreation Area. Blue Point Spring, Clark County, Nevada, near the Overton Arm of Lake Mead.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Wilcox, J.

1965 11.16086 New *Heteropogon* Loew, with a key to the species and the description of a new genus (Diptera: Asilidae). *Southern California Academy of Sciences, Bulletin*, 64(4): 207-222. [See *Heteropogon stonei*, new species (pp. 220-222); holotype male, allotype female, and paratype male from "Hualapai Mts., Arizona, 6000′".]

Wilcox, William A., Jr.

1999 11.10930 International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico. United States Section; Intent to prepare an Environmental Impact Statement for the Lower Colorado River Boundary and Capacity Preservation Project, Yuma County, AZ. *Federal Register*, 64(98) (May 21): 27819-27820.

Wild Sheep Working Group

2015 11.11397 *Records of wild sheep translocations, United States and Canada, 1922-present.* [No place]: Western Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies, [178] pp. [including wraps]. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

Wilde, Gene R., AND Paulson, Larry J.

1988 11.1600 Food habits of young-of-year largemouth bass in Lake Mead and Lake Mohave, Arizona-Nevada. *Great Basin Naturalist*, 48: 485-488.

1989 11.1598 Temporal and spatial variation in pelagic fish abundance in Lake Mead determined from echograms. *California Fish and Game*, 75(4): 218-223.

1989 11.1599 Food habits of subadult striped bass in Lake Mead, Arizona-Nevada. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 34: 118-123.

1990 11.790 Comparative limnology of four mainstem Colorado River reservoirs [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 25 (1990 Proceedings Supplement): 42.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-23|

2003 11.1287 Movement and dispersal of tournament-caught largemouth bass in Lake Mead, Arizona-Nevada. *Journal of Freshwater Ecology*, 18(2): 339-342.

Wilde, Gene R.; Burke, Thomas A.; AND Keenan, Charlie

1981 11.1601 Bryozoa from Lake Mead and Lake Mohave, Nevada-Arizona. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 26(2) (May 21): 201.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

WildEarth Guardians, AND Western Watersheds Project

2008 11.13337 *Petition to list the Sonoran Desert tortoise (*Gopherus agassizii*) under the U.S. Endangered Species Act.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: WildEarth Guardians; and Reseda, California: Western Watersheds Project, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [199 pp. total].

Wilder, Margaret O.; Aguilar Barajas, Ismael; Pineda Pablos, Nicolás; Varady, Robert G.; Megdal, Sharon B.; McEvoy, Jamie; Merideth, Robert; Zúñiga Terán, Adriana A.; AND Scott, Christopher A.

2016 11.11227 Desalination and water security in the US-Mexico border region: assessing the social, environmental and political impacts. *Water International* (International Water Resources Association), 2016: doi:10.1080/02508060.2016.1166416, 20 pp.

Wildermuth, V. L.

1914 11.10738 The alfalfa caterpillar. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bulletin 124*, 40 pp., 2 plates. [Includes Imperial Valley.]

Wildland Fire Associates

2010 11.4288 *Beal Lake Restoration Area LCR MSCP Conservation Area specific fire management and law enforcement strategy.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 12 pp.

2010 11.4291 *Imperial Ponds Conservation Area LCR MSCP Conservation Area specific fire management and law enforcement strategy.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 12 pp.

2010 11.4324 *Cibola National Wildlife Refuge Unit 1 LCR MSCP Conservation Area specific fire management and law enforcement strategy.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 13 pp.

Wildlife Action Plan Team [Abele, S. L.; Bair, J.; McIvor, D. E.; Neel, L. A.; Phoenix, R. J.; Shaul, A. E.; AND Sjöberg, J. C.]

2005 11.6379 *Nevada Wildlife Action Plan.* Reno: Nevada Department of Wildlife, 574, [83] pp.

Wildman, Richard A.

2017 11.12263 Long-term and seasonal trends of wastewater chemicals in Lake Mead: An introduction to time series decomposition. *Journal of Statistics Education*, 25(1): 38-49. ["Complete R code for this exercise is available as [an] appendix, which can be accessed on the publisher's website." (p. 48). (UJSE_1286960_Supplemental_File.zip, comprising two Word and three Excel files, at http://amstat.tandfonline.com/doi/suppl/10.1080/10691898.2017.1286960.)]

Wiley, Leo

1916	11.10510	Bird notes from Palo Verde, Imperial County, California. *In:* From Field and Study [SECTION]. *The Condor*, 18 (November): 230-231.
1917	11.10469	Nesting of the Harris hawk in southeastern California. *In:* From Field and Study [SECTION]. *The Condor*, 19 (July): 142. [Along Colorado River near Palo Verde, California.]

Wiley, W. Deane

1952	11.791	The salt in Salton Sea. *Desert Magazine*, 15(10) (October): 26-28. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-28|

Wilhoit, Larry; Schoenig, Steve; Supkoff, David; AND Johnson, Bruce

1994	11.8762	*A regional simulation model for silverleaf whitefly in the Imperial Valley.* Sacramento, California: [California] Department of Pesticide Regulation, Pest Management Analysis and Planning Program, 110+ pp. [146 pp. total].

Wilk, Jewels; Kraal, Erin; Simpson, Edward L.; AND Heness, Elizabeth A.

2011	11.2295	Characterizing shoreline processes in barnacle beaches: The Salton Sea, California [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 43(5): 372.

Wilkinson, Jody, AND Wells, Tanya

NO DATE	11.17187	*Trophy fish program : 1968-2013 stream and lake records.* Reno: Nevada Department of Wildlife, Fisheries Division, 82 pp.

Wilkinson, Tara; Wilken, Ed; Bezaury Creel, Juan; Hourigan, Thomas F.; Agardy, Tundi; Herrmann, Hans; Janishevski, Lisa; Madden, Chris; Morgan, Lance; AND Padilla, Morcao

2009	*11.3477*	*Marine ecoregions of North America.* Montreal: Commission for Environmental Cooperation, 280 pp. [See "Gulf of California", pp. 96-105.]
2009	*11.5046*	*Écorégions marines de l'Amérique du Nord.* Montréal: Commission de Coopération Environnementale, 200 pp. [See "Golfe de Californie", pp. 98-107.] [In French.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Willett, G. [Willett, George]

1930	11.10511	The large-billed sparrow at Salton Sea. *In:* From Field and Study [SECTION]. *The Condor*, 22 (May): 160. [*Passerculus rostratus rostratus*, female, collected near Mecca, California.]
1932	11.10512	Sanderlings and turnstones at Salton Sea, California. *In:* From Field and Study [SECTION]. *The Condor*, 34 (September): 228.
1934	11.10513	The Lower California Say phoebe in southeastern California. *In:* From Field and Study [SECTION]. *The Condor*, 36 (May): 117. [Salton Sea area.]
1939	11.12144	*Microariontas* of desert ranges bordering the east side of Coachella Valley and Salton Sink, California. *Southern California Academy of Sciences, Bulletin*, 38(1): 14-16. [Mollusca. Includes *Microarionta orocopia*, new species.]
1945	11.12145	The *Acteocina* of Salton Sink, Colorado Desert, California. *Southern California Academy of Sciences, Bulletin*, 44(1): 28-29. [Mollusca. Includes *Acteocina anomala*, new species.]

Willett, Leonard

2009	11.10652	The quagga mussel: Dealing with an invasive species [ABSTRACT]. *In: ICAIS 2009 : 16th International Conference on Aquatic Invasive Species, April 19 to 23, 2009, Fairmont Queen Elizabeth, Montreal, Quebec, Canada*, p. 177.
2010	11.2050	The quagga mussel: Reclamation's control options for dealing with an invasive species [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2010 ICAIS, 17th International Conference on Aquatic Invasive Species, August 29 to September 2, 2010 : Westin San Diego, San Diego, CA, USA*, p. 37.
2017	11.18247	Taking no prisoners beating back invasive species—Bureau of Reclamation [ABSTRACT]. *In: Final program : Global Action Against Aquatic Invasive Species, October 22-26-2017, Marriott Coral Springs, FortLauderdale, Florida : 20th International Conference on Aquatic Invasive Species*, p. 18. [Lake Mead.]

Williams, Ana A. de

1987	*11.12395*	Los Cucapá y su medio ambiente. *Estudios Fronterizos* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(14) (September/December): 99-109. [In Spanish.]

Williams, Cindy Deacon, AND Deacon, James E.

1998	11.9753	*Recommendations for a comprehensive Virgin River watershed and native fishes conservation program : briefing book.* [No place]: Pacific Rivers Council, 53 pp.

Williams, Daniel F.

1986 11.6672 *Mammalian species of special concern in California.* Turlock, California: California State University, Stanislaus, Department of Biological Sciences, *for* Calfornia Resources Agency, Department of Fish and Game, Sacramento, 100 pp.

Williams, Daniel F., AND Kilburn, Kerry S.

1984 11.2005 Sensitive, threatened, and endangered mammals of riparian and other wetland communities in California. *In:* Warner, Richard E., and Hendrix, Kathleen M. (eds.), *California riparian systems : ecology, conservation, and productive management.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 950-956.

Williams, Jack E.

1977 11.16571 *Observations on the status of the Devil's Hole pupfish in the Hoover Dam refugium.* Las Vegas: University of Nevada, Department of Biological Sciences, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Denver, 15 pp. (REC-ERC-77-11.)

1997 11.12083 Pupfish, politics, and reserve management in the arid Southwest. *In:* Meffe, Gary K., Carroll, C. Ronald, and contributors, *Principles of conservation biology.* Sunderland, Massachusetts: Sinauer Associates, Inc., 2nd ed., pp. 339-342.

Williams, Jack E.; Bowman, David B.; Brooks, James E.; Echelle, Anthony A.; Edwards, Robert J.; Hendrickson, Dean A.; AND Landye, Jerry J.

1985 11.12084 Endangered aquatic ecosystems in North American deserts with a list of vanishing fishes of the region. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 20: 1-62. [See "Colorado River, Colorado, Utah, New Mexico, Arizona, Nevada, California, Baja California del Norte and Sonora", pp. 30-32.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-30|

Williams, Kenneth L.

1960 11.16408 Taxonomic notes on Arizona herpetozoa. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 5(1) (April 15): 25-36. [Includes notes on the type locality and taxonomic synonymy of *Cnemidophorus melanostethus* Cope (Yuma, Arizona) and *C. tigris gracilis* Cope (pp. 29-31; "*Hypsiglena torquata* subsp." (Kingman, Arizona); *Crotalus atrox* Baird and Girard (8½ miles northeast of Kingman). Other species' localites are noted for areas southeast of Kingman that are extralimital to this bibliography.]

Williams, Kenneth T., AND Byers, Horace G.

1935 11.10815 Occurrence of selenium in the Colorado River and some of its tributaries. *Industrial and Engineering Chemistry, Analytical Edition*, 7(6): 431-432. [Principally Upper Basin, but locations sampled include Colorado River near Topock, Arizona.]

Williams, Llewelyn

1967 11.2648 Climatological conditions favoring occurrence of high temperatures at Yuma Proving Ground, Arizona. *U.S. Army Natick Laboratories, Earth Sciences Division, Technical Report 67-42-ES*, 21 pp. (AD [648016]. Project Reference 1V025001A129. ES-28.)

Williams, Louis G.

1966 11.8319 Dominant planktonic rotifers of major waterways of the United States. *Limnology and Oceanography*, 11(1) (April): 83-91. [Data include collections at Parker Dam, Arizona; Boulder City, Nevada (*i.e.*, Hoover Dam); and Page, Arizona (*i.e.*, Glen Canyon Dam).]

Williams, Louis G., AND Scott, Carol

1962 11.931 Principal diatoms of major waterways of the United States. *Limnology and Oceanography*, 7(3) (July): 365-379.

Williams, Martha

2023 11.19155 Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; review of species that are candidates for listing as Endangered or Threatened; annual notification of findings on resubmitted petitions; annual description of progress on listing actions. *Federal Register*, 88(122) June 27): 41560-41585. [See "Colorado Delta Clam", p. 41577. "*Mulinia modesta;* junior synonym = *M. coloradoensis*".]

Williams, Roberta B., AND Bell, Katherine L.

1981 11.13170 Nitrogen allocation in Mojave Desert winter annuals. *Oecologia*, 48(2) (March): 145-150. [Study sites near Boulder City, Nevada.]

Williams, Susan L.

2004 11.4504 Indigenous education: A literature review. *In:* Wilken-Robertson, Michael (ed.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment: Tribal environmental issues of the border region.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. 195-206. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 9*.) [Includes notes of lower Colorado River region.]

Williamson, R. S.

1859 11.10524 Report of explorations in California for railroad routes to connect with the routes near the 35th and 32d parallels of north latitude. Part IV. Zoological report. [1853.] *In: Reports of explorations and surveys, to ascertain the most practicable and economical* *route for a railroad from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. Made under the direction of the Secretary of War, in 1853-6, according to Acts of Congress of March 3, 1853, May 31, 1854, and August 5, 1854. Volume X.* Washington, D.C.: Beverley Tucker, Printer, 91 pp., plates [Whipple report is separately paginated section in volume]. (Volume: *U.S. 33rd Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 78*.) [Separately authored sections are cited in this bibliography under their respective authors.]

1868 11.2875 *On the use of the barometer on surveys and reconnaissances. Part I. Meteorology in its connection with hypsometry. Part II. Barometric hypsometry. Submitted to the Chief of Engineers, United States Army.* New York: D. Van Nostrand; and London: Trübner and Co., 248 pp., 31 plates. (*U.S. Army, Corps of Engineers, Professional Paper 15* [1867].) [Regarding lower Colorado River region, see pp. xxv, xxviii, 46-47, Plate 5.]

Willsie, H. E.

1909 11.7667 Experiments in the development of power from the sun’s heat. *Engineering News*, 61(19) (May 13): 511-514. [Willsie sun power plant at Needles, California.]

Willson, G. H.

1915 11.5339 The hottest region in the United States. *Monthly Weather Review*, 43(6) (June): 278-280. [Death Valley. See p. 279: “It has long been believed that the hottest place in this country was in one of those depressions below sea level in southeastern California, Death Valley or Salton Sea country.”]

Wilsey, C. B.; Taylor, L.; Michel, N.; AND Stockdale, K.

2017 11.12560 *Water and birds in the arid West: Habitats in decline : full report.* New York: National Audubon Society, 51 pp.

Wilson, Brian L.; Deacon, James E.; AND Bradley, W. Glen

1966 11.11944 Parasitism in the fishes of the Moapa River, Clark County, Nevada. *The Wildlife Society, Western Section, Transactions*, 2: 12-23.

Wilson, Clyde; Liu, Xuan; Lesch, Scott M.; AND Suarez, Donald L.

2006 11.11314 Growth response of major U.S. cowpea cultivars. I. Biomass accumulation and salt tolerance. *Horticultural Science* (*HortScience*), 41(1): 225-230. [Coachella Valley, California.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

2006	11.11315	Growth response of major U.S. cowpea cultivars. II. Effect of salinity on leaf gas exchange. *Plant Science*, 170: 1095-1101. [Greenhouse experiments with water salinities “based on Colorado River water salt composition”.]

Wilson, David S. “Sid”

2006	11.7857	A solution to the YDP/Cienega controversy. *Desert Report* (Sierra Club, California/Nevada Desert Committee), (Spring): 3, 11. [Yuma Desalting Plant, and Ciénega de Santa Clara.]

Wilson, Doug

1980	11.5435	Bighorn roundup at Lake Mead. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 3(10) (September): 9.

Wilson, Doyle C.

2009	11.6500	Nitrates and Lake Havasu City’s wastewater expansion program. *Southwest Hydrology*, (July/August): 24-25.
2009	11.3914	Improving Colorado River water quality: A lesson in patience [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2009 Annual Water Symposium, “Managing Hydrologic Extremes”, Arizona Hydrological Society, American Institute of Hydrology, August 30-September 2, 2009, Westin Kierland Resort and Spa, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [Lower Colorado River.]
2013	11.5456	Lake Havasu watershed stormwater runoff water quality. *In: Shifting Boundaries : Recalibrating the Hydrologic Approach : proceedings of the Arizona Hydrological Society 2013 Symposium, Tucson, Arizona, September 18-21, 2013 : technical sessions and poster presentations.* [No place]: Arizona Hydrological Society, pp. 56-63.
2016	11.11009	Nutrients in stormwater runoff and distribution in Lake Havasu [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lower Colorado River Science Symposium 2016, February 8 and 9, 2016 : Southern Nevada Water Authority Colorado River Room, Las Vegas.* [No imprint], p. 6. [Fourth Biennial Lake Mead Science Symposium.]

Wilson, Doyle C., AND Lepp-Jones, Tammy L.

2009	11.1758	Low-level emerging contaminants in Lake Havasu, Arizona and California and their access to Lake Havasu City’s drinking water supply [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lake Mead Science Symposium, January 13 and 14, 2009, Las Vegas, Nevada : program.* [Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas], p. 16.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Wilson, Doyle C.; Johnson, Robert; Peyton, Robert; AND Rabehl, Janan

2005 11.6389 Geologic control and nitrate levels of springs around Lake Havasu, Mohave and Lapaz [*sic*] Counties, Arizona, and San Bernardino County, California. *Hydrology and Water Resources in Arizona and the Southwest*, 35: 53-58.

Wilson, Doyle C.; McMaster; Heidi A.; Kirsch, Janet E.; AND Walker, David B.

2016 11.11010 Lake Havasu conditions during the 2014-2015 *Microcystis* outbreak [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lower Colorado River Science Symposium 2016, February 8 and 9, 2016 : Southern Nevada Water Authority Colorado River Room, Las Vegas.* [No imprint], pp. 6-7. [Fourth Biennial Lake Mead Science Symposium.]

Wilson, Joseph S., AND Pitts, James P.

2010 11.9279 Illuminating the lack of consensus among descriptions of earth history data in the North American deserts: A resource for biologists. *Progress in Physical Geography*, 34(4): 419-441.

Wilson, Joseph S.; Williams, Kevin A.; AND Pitts, James P.

2010 11.13717 Preliminary assessment of velvet ant (Hymenoptera: Mutillidae) diversity in the deserts of southern California. *Western North American Naturalist*, 70(2): 224-232. [Collection sites include near Glamis, California (Algodones Dunes).]

Wilson, L. G.; Olson, Kevin L.; Wallace, Mary G.; AND Osborn, M. D.

1986 11.5155 *Inventory of sources of available saline waters for microalgae mass culture in the State of California.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Water Resources Research Center, *for* Solar Energy Research Institute, Golden, Colorado, 68 pp. (Subcontract No. XK-5-05083-1.) [Lower Colorado River region.]

Wilson, Robert M., AND Cronon, William

2010 11.15338 *Seeking refuge : birds and landscapes of the Pacific flyway.* Seattle and London: University of Washington Press, 245 pp.

Wilson, Wade

2011 11.4602 *Razorback sucker broodstock evaluation and genetic monitoring : 2011 annual report.* Dexter, New Mexico: Dexter National Fish Hatchery and Technology Center, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 13, 3, 5, pp.

2012 11.4603 *Razorback sucker broodstock evaluation and genetic monitoring : 2012 annual report.* Dexter, New Mexico: Dexter National Fish Hatchery and Technology Center, *for* U.S.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 26 pp.

Windham, Michael D., AND Yatskievych, George

2003 11.9734 Chromosome studies of cheilanthoid ferns (Pteridaceae: Cheilanthoideae) from the western United States and Mexico. *American Journal of Botany*, 90(12): 1788-1800. [Includes (p. 1790) *Argyrochosma jonesii* (Maxon) Windham from "Arizona: Mohave Co., along I-15 on S side of Virgin River"; a previously unreported chromosome number (*n* = 27) for this taxon.]

Winslow, Diane L.; Wedding, Jeffrey R.; AND Heindl, Alex L.

2009 11.491 *Moapa Valley trails study pre-design existing data review pertaining to environmental and cultural resources of the Moapa Valley located in Clark County, Nevada.* Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas, Harry Reid Center for Environmental Studies, Cultural Resources Program, and Desert WalkAbouts, Inc., *for* Alta Planning and Design, 79 pp. (Harry Reid Center for Environmental Studies, Report 2009-01-P.)

Wireman, Jody Ray

2001 11.11931 *Advancement of ecological risk assessments within the Department of Defense.* Doctoral dissertation, Texas Tech University, 262 pp. [See "Evaluation of Perchlorate Uptake in Aquatic and Terrestrial Plants" (pp. 125-154). Study sites include Lake Mead and Las Vegas Wash, and Colorado River irrigated agricultural lands at Yuma, Arizona.]

Wirth, Willis W., AND Assis de Moraes, Antonio Paulo

1979 11.16084 New records and new species of biting midges from salt marshes in California and Mexico (Diptera: Ceratopogonidae). *Pan-Pacific Entomologist*, 55(4) (October): 287-298. [Includes lower Colorado River to Yuma.]

Wise, Daniel R.; Anning, David W.; AND Miller, Olvia L.

2019 11.17396 Spatially referenced models of streamflow and nitrogen, phosphorus, and suspended-sediment loads in streams of the southwestern United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2019-5106*, 66 pp. + SPARROW (SPAtially Referenced Regression On Watershed attributes) model data online, https://sparrow.wim.usgs.gov/sparrow-southwest-2012/.

Wisenall, Jamie B.; Kesner, Brian R.; Pacey, Carol A.; AND Marsh, Paul C.

2015 11.16688 *Demographics and monitoring of repatriated razorback suckers in Lake Mohave : 2011-2014.* Tempe, Arizona: Marsh and Associates, LLC, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 56 pp.

2018 11.16689 *Demographics and monitoring of repatriated razorback suckers in Lake Mohave : 2015 annual report.* Tempe, Arizona: Marsh and Associates, LLC, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 29 pp.

2019 11.16690 *Demographics and monitoring of repatriated razorback suckers in Lake Mohave : 2016 annual report.* Tempe, Arizona: Marsh and Associates, LLC, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 34 pp.

Witham, Carol

2005 11.16397 The California Native Plant Society: Its mission, history, and heart. *Fremontia* (California Native Plant Society), 33(1) (January): cover, 1, 3-5. [Includes photos (including cover photo) of society members at Dos Palmas Preserve near Salton Sea.]

Witham, James H.; Remington, Richard R.; AND Smith, E. Linwood

1982 11.16062 Desert bighorn summer mortality in southwestern Arizona, 1979. *Desert Bighorn Council, Transactions*, 1982: 44-46. [North Plomosa Mountains and Buckskin Mountains.]

Wittmann, Marion E.

2012 11.11734 *A risk assessment of recreational boating traffic and aquatic nuisance species (dreissenid mussel) invasion to lakes, rivers and reservoirs of the western United States : technical report on research carried out under USFWS Cooperative Agreement No. 60181AG02 at the University of California Davis from the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service for the Western Regional Panel of the Aquatic Nuisance Species Task Force.* (Data compiled by Sarah Clements.) Davis, California: University of California, John Muir Institute for the Environment, Tahoe Environmental Research Center, 78 pp. (Principal Investigator, Marion Wittman; Co-Principal Investigators Sudeep Chandra and Sarah Clements; Project Partners David Britton, Elizabeth Brown and Rich Haskins.)

Wittmann, Marion E.; Chandra, Sudeep; Caires, Andrea; Denton, Marianne; Rosen, Michael R.; Wong, Wai Hing; Teitjen, Todd; Turner, Kent; Roefer, Peggy; AND Holdren, G. Chris

2010 11.2254 Early invasion population structure of quagga mussel and associated benthic invertebrate community composition on soft sediment in a large reservoir. *In:* Special

Issue: Lake Mead Limnology and Ecosystem Management. *Lake and Reservoir Management*, 26(4): 316-327. [Lake Mead.]

Wittnich, Carin; AND Jefferson, Thomas A.

2015 *11.18234* The vaquita (*Phocoena sinus*)—Another species on the brink. A special issue of JMATE. *In:* Special Issue [on the vaquita]. *Journal of Marine Animals and Their Ecology*, 8(1) (June/July): 1-2. [Editorial.]

Wittwer, Fern, AND Oppedyk, Ruth

1932 11.8365 The desert flora near Boulder City. *Reclamation Era*, 23(8) (August): 150-151.

Wittwer, Sylvan

2004 11.13183 Vegetable gardening in Moapa and Virgin Valleys. (Alice M. Crites and Pamala Proctor, eds.) *University of Nevada at Reno, Cooperative Extension, Special Publication 04-04*, 38 pp.

2009 11.13184 Vegetable gardening in Moapa and Virgin Valleys. (Alice M. Crites and Pamala Proctor, eds.) *University of Nevada at Reno, Cooperative Extension, Special Publication 09-01*, 58 pp. [Supersedes Special Publiation 04-04 (Wittwer, 2004, ITEM NO. 11.13183).]

Witze, Alexandra

2014 *11.6457* Water returns to arid Colorado River delta; US-Mexico agreement paves the way for a rare environmental test. *Nature* (London), 507 (March 20): 286-287. [Article published in advance of the actual start date of pulse flow from Morelos Dam.]

Woehlke, Walter V.

1915 11.10363 Egypt in America's desert. Will long-staple cotton stay, or will short-staple drive it out? *The Country Gentleman* (Philadelphia), 80(38) (September 18): 1447-1449, 1470 [and concurrently paginated for issue, 3-5, 26]. [Imperial Valley.]

Woessner, William W.

1980 11.6932 Intermittent flow events—salinity loading relationships in the lower Colorado River basin, southern Nevada. *Hydrology and Water Resources in Arizona and the Southwest*, 10: 109-119.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Woessner, William W.; Mifflin, M. D.; French, R. H.; Elzeftawy, A.; AND Zimmerman, D. E.

1984 11.15342 Salinity balance of the lower Virgin River basin, Nevada and Arizona. *In:* French, Richard H. (ed.), *Salinity in Watercourses and Reservoirs : proceedings of the 1983 International Symposium on State-of-the-Art Control of Salinity, July 13-15, 1983, Salt Lake City, Utah.* Boston: Butterworth Publishers, pp. 145-156.

Wojeikof, A.

1874 11.3522 *Die Atmosphärische Circulation. Verbreitung des Luftdruckes, der Winde und der Regen auf der Oberfläche der Erde.* Gotha: Justus Perthes, 35 pp., maps. (Ergänzungsheft No. 38 zu Petermann's "Geographischen Mittheilungen".) (*Mittheilungen aus Justus Perthes' Geographischer Ansalt über Wichtige neue Erforschungen auf dem Gesammtgebiete der Geographie, Ergänzungsband 8* (1873-1874).) [Lower Colorado River region, see p. 34.] [In German.]

Wolcott, Mark J., AND Berlowski, Brenda M.

2000 11.12516 A bacterial pathogen reconnaissance of the Salton Sea [ABSTRACT]. *In: Salton Sea Symposium III, January 13-14, 2000 : Miracle Springs Hotel and Spa, Desert Hot Springs, CA : scientific abstracts : oral and poster presentations.* [No imprint.]

Wolf, Joy J.

2016 11.17752 Reflections on bird migration, habitat use, and bird song in the Pacific Coast Migration Corridor. *Association of Pacific Coast Geographers, Yearbook*, 78: 168-191. [See "Salty Sea Oasis", pp. 180-181; pertaining to Salton Sea.]

Wolf, Martinus E.; Fields, Paula G.; Murphy, Laura J.; AND Ramos Villegas, Rafael

2000 *11.11561* Development of an emissions inventory for Mexicali, Baja California. *In: Proceedings of the 93rd Air and Waste management Association's Annual Conference and Exhibition, Salt Lake City, UT, United States, June 18-22, 2000.* [No place]: Air and Waste Management Association.

Wolfe, Steve

2014 11.15805 Birds of Southeast Nevada's high desert. *Hummin'* (Palos Verdes/South Bay Audubon Society, Palos Verdes, California), 36(2) (April/May): 5.

Wolny, Jennifer; Steidinger, Karen; Tiffany, Mary A.; AND Garrett, Matthew

2006 11.6990 Dramatic blooms of a bioluminescent dinoflagellate and a potentially toxic prymenesiophyte in the Salton Sea, California [ABSTRACT]. *In: The Phycological*

Society of America, 60th Annual Meeting, with the Northwest Algal Symposium, University of Alaska Southeast, Juneau, Alaska[,] USA, 6-12 July 2006 : meeting program, p. 66.

Wolters, Pilar N., AND Rowgoski, David L.

2018 11.13761 An identification crisis: It's a razorback . . . it's a flannelmouth . . . no, it's a hybrid! [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Fisheries Abstracts Oral Presentation [SECTION]. *In: 51st Joint Annual Meeting, Arizona and New Mexico Chapters of The Wildlife Society and Arizona/New Mexico Chapter of The American Fisheries Society, February 1-3, 2018, Little America, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 40. [Ellipses are part of title.] [*NOTE*: Each abstract section in this program erroneously begins with p. 27.]

Wong, A. Michelle

Wong, Michelle [Wong, A. Michelle]**; Bejarano, Esther; Carvlin, Graeme; Fellows, Katie; King, Galatea; Lugo, Humberto; Jerrett, Michael; Meltzer, Dan; Northcross, Amanda; Olmedo, Luis; Seto, Edmund; Wilkie, Alexa; AND English, Paul**

2018 11.13907 Combining community engagement and scientific approaches in next-generation monitor siting: the case of the Imperial County Community Air Network. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 15 (523), doi:10.3390/ijerph15030523, 14 pp.

Wong, A. Michelle; Miller, Scott R.; Li, W. K. W.; AND Castenholz, Richard W.

2002 11.1007 Preliminary studies of cyanobacteria, picoplankton, and virioplankton in the Salton Sea with special attention to phylogenetic diversity among eight strains of filamentous cyanobacteria. *In:* Barnum, Douglas A., Elder, John F., Stephens, Doyle, and Friend, Milton (eds.), Proceedings of the Salton Sea Symposium, held in Desert Hot Springs, California, U.S.A., 13-14 January 2000. *Hydrobiologia*, 473: 77-92.

2002 11.11586 Preliminary studies of cyanobacteria, picoplankton, and virioplankton in the Salton Sea with special attention to phylogenetic diversity among eight strains of filamentous cyanobacteria. *In:* Barnum, Douglas A., Elder, John F., Stephens, Doyle, and Friend, Milton (eds.), *The Salton Sea : Proceedings of the Salton Sea Symposium, held in Desert Hot Springs, California, 13-14 January 2000 : reprinted from Hydrobiologia, volume 473 (2002).* Dordrecht: Springer-Science+Business Media, B.V., pp. 77-92. (*Volume*: Developments in Hydrobiology.)

Wong, David *see also* Wong, Wai Hing

Wong, David, AND Gerstenberger, Shawn

2008 11.1388 A standardized design for long-term quagga mussel monitoring in Lake Mead [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium*

2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona. [No imprint], pp. 56-57.

Wong, David; Gerstenberger, Shawn; Roefer, Peggy; Schiefer, Scott; Palmer, Craig; AND Tietjen, Todd

2009 11.6511 Bacteria and cyanobacteria in Lake Mead: Do quagga mussels affect them? [ABSTRACT]. *In: NPHA 2009 Annual Conference : The State of Public Health in Nevada: Taking Stock on the Eve of* Healthy People 2010*, Monday, September 21-Tuesday, September 22, 2009, Joe Crowley Student Union, University of Nevada, Reno, Reno, Nevada*. [Nevada Public Health Association.]

Wong, David; Gerstenberger, Shawn; Baldwin, Wen; AND Moore, Bryan

2010 11.2051 Settlement and growth of quagga mussels (*Dreissena bugensis*) in Lake Mead, USA [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2010 ICAIS, 17th International Conference on Aquatic Invasive Species, August 29 to September 2, 2010 : Westin San Diego, San Diego, CA, USA*, p. 39.

Wong, David; Gerstenberger, Shawn; Ianiella, Rick; Burrell, Mike; AND Beaver, John

2012 11.3069 Food resources of invasive quagga mussels (*Dreissena rostriformis bugensis*) in the lower Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2012 Lake Mead Symposium.* Reno: Nevada Water Resources Association, p. 36. (Document running title: *2012 Lake Mead Symposium, Tuscany Suites and Casino, Las Vegas, Nevada, March 5-6, 2012*.)

Wong, David; Tietjen, Todd; Gerstenberger, Shawn; Mueting, Sara; AND Loomis, Eric

2009 11.1726 Potential ecological consequences of invasion of the quagga mussel (*Dreissena bugensis* Andrusov 1987) into Lake Mead [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lake Mead Science Symposium, January 13 and 14, 2009, Las Vegas, Nevada : program.* [Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas], p. 8.

Wong, David; Turner, Kent; Gerstenberger, Shawn L.; AND Miller, Jennell M.

2011 11.10787 *Interagency Monitoring Action Plan (I-MAP) : quagga mussels in Lakes Mead and Mohave : approved working document.* [No imprint], 90 pp. (“Original Submission Date: 9-16-2009; Revised 6-01-2011”.) (“This work was carried out through a Great Basin Cooperative Ecosystem Studies Unit task agreement between the National Park Service and the University of Nevada, Las Vegas.”) [Author affiliations: University of Nevada at Las Vegas, Department of Environmental and Occupational Health; University of Nevada at Las Vegas, Public Lands Institute; and U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Boulder City, Nevada.] [Lake Mead and Lake Mohave.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Wong, Wai Hing *see also* Wong, David

2012 11.3896 Invasive species. *From:* Rosen, Michael R., Goodbred, Steven L., Wong, Wai Hing, Patiño, Reynaldo, Turner, Kent, Palmer, Craig J., and Roefer, Peggy, Threats and stressors to the health of the ecosystems of Lakes Mead and Mohave. *In:* Rosen, Michael R., Turner, Kent, Goodbred, Steven L., and Miller, Jennell M. (eds.), A synthesis of aquatic science for management of Lakes Mead and Mohave. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1381*, pp. 123-126. [Lake Mead and Lake Mohave.]

Wong, Wai Hing, AND Chandra, Sudeep

2012 11.3887 Invertebrates. *From:* Chandra, Sudeep, Abella, Scott R., Albrecht, Brandon A., Barnes, Joseph G., Engel, E. Cayenne, Goodbred, Steven L., Holden, Paul B., Kegerries, Ron B., Jaeger, Jef R., Orsak, Erik, Rosen, Michael R., Sjöberg, John, and Wong, Wai Hing, Wildlife and biological resources. *In:* Rosen, Michael R., Turner, Kent, Goodbred, Steven L., and Miller, Jennell M. (eds.), A synthesis of aquatic science for management of Lakes Mead and Mohave. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1381*, pp. 73-76. [Lake Mead and Lake Mohave.]

Wong, Wai Hing, AND Drury, Douglas D.

2012 11.3881 Nutrients and algae in Las Vegas Bay and Boulder Basin of Lake Mead. *From:* Tietjen, Todd E., Holdren, G. Chris, Rosen, Michael R., Veley, Ronald J., Moran, Michael J., Vanderford, Brett, Wong, Wai Hing, and Drury, Douglas D., Lake water quality. *In:* Rosen, Michael R., Turner, Kent, Goodbred, Steven L., and Miller, Jennell M. (eds.), A synthesis of aquatic science for management of Lakes Mead and Mohave. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1381*, pp. 54-56. [Lake Mead and Lake Mohave.]

Wong, Wai Hing, AND Gerstenberger, Shawn L.

2011 11.4904 Quagga mussels in the western United States: Monitoring and management. *Aquatic Invasions*, 6(2): 125-129.

2015 11.9682 (EDS.) *Biology and management of invasive quagga and zebra mussels in the western United States.* Boca Raton, Florida: CRC Press, 566 pp.

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2015, ITEM NO. 30.1149; Benson, 2015, ITEM NO. 30.1238; Harman, 2015, ITEM NO. 30.1163

Wong, Wai Hing, AND Rosen, Michael R.

2012 11.3886 Algae. *From:* Chandra, Sudeep, Abella, Scott R., Albrecht, Brandon A., Barnes, Joseph G., Engel, E. Cayenne, Goodbred, Steven L., Holden, Paul B., Kegerries, Ron B., Jaeger, Jef R., Orsak, Erik, Rosen, Michael R., Sjöberg, John, and Wong, Wai Hing, Wildlife and biological resources. *In:* Rosen, Michael R., Turner, Kent, Goodbred, Steven L., and Miller, Jennell M. (eds.), A synthesis of aquatic science for management of Lakes Mead and Mohave. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1381*, pp. 71-72. [Lake Mead and Lake Mohave.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Wong, Wai Hing; Gerstenberger, Shawn L.; Baldwin, Wen; AND Moore, Bryan

2012 11.4353 Settlement and growth of quagga mussels (*Dreissena rostriformis bugensis* Andrusov, 1897) in Lake Mead, Nevada-Arizona, USA. *In:* Proceedings of the 17th International Conference on Aquatic Invasive Species (29 August-2 September 2010, San Diego, USA). *Aquatic Invasions*, 7(1): 7-19.

Wong, Wai Hing; Gerstenberger, Shawn L.; Miller, Jennell M.; Palmer, Craig J.; AND Moore, Bryan

2011 11.4351 A standardized design for quagga mussel monitoring in Lake Mead, Nevada-Arizona. *Aquatic Invasions*, 6(2): 205-215.

Wong, Wai Hing; Holdren, G. Chris; Gerstenberger, Shawn L.; Moore, Bryan; Hickman, G. J.; Wilson, D.; AND Hatcher, M.

2010 11.7794 Impacts of invasive quagga mussels (*Dreissena bugensis*) in the Southwest United States [ABSTRACT]. *In: Aquatic Sciences: Global Changes from the Center to the Edge : abstract book, 2010 Summer Meeting, Joint Meeting with ASLO and NABS, 6-11 June 2010, Santa Fe, NM, USA*, p. 255. [Association for the Sciences of Limnology and Oceanography. North American Benthological Society.]

Wong, Wai Hing; Holdren, G. Chris; Tietjen, Todd; Gerstenberger, Shawn; Moore, Bryan; Turner, Kent; AND Wilson, Doyle C.

2014 11.9220 Effects of invasive quagga mussels (*Dreissena rostriformis bugensis*) on chlorophyll and water clarity in Lakes Mead and Havasu of the lower Colorado River basin, 2007-2009. *In:* Nalepa, Thomas F., and Schloesser, Don W. (eds.), *Quagga and zebra mussels: Biology, impacts, and control.* Boca Raton (Florida), London, and New York: CRC Press, 2nd ed., pp. 495-508.

Wong, Wai Hing; Tietjen, Todd; Gerstenberger, Shawn L.; Holdren, G. Chris; Mueting, Sara A.; Loomis, Eric; Roefer, Peggy; Moore, Bryan; Turner, Kent; AND Hannoun, Imad

2010 11.2253 Potential ecological consequences of invasion of the quagga mussel (*Dreissena bugensis*) into Lake Mead, Nevada-Arizona. *In:* Special Issue: Lake Mead Limnology and Ecosystem Management. *Lake and Reservoir Management*, 26(4): 306-315.

Wong González, Pablo; Castro Ruiz, José Luis; AND Ángeles Carvajal, María de los

2011 *11.6066* (EDS.) *Economía y desarrollo sustentable: Región Golfo de California.* México: Clave Editorial, 283 pp. [In Spanish.]

Wood, Duncan

2010 11.9206 *Environment, development and growth: U.S.-Mexico cooperation in renewable energies : working paper.* [Washington, D.C.]: Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars, Mexico Institute, 47 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Wood, Duncan; Lozano Medecigo, Samantha; Romero Hernandez, Omar; AND Romero Hernandez, Sergio

2012 *11.9207* *Wind energy potential in Mexico's northern border states.* Washington, D.C.: Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars, Mexico Institute, 24 pp. (Re-Energizing the Border: Renewable Energy, Green Jobs and Border Infrastructure Project.)

Wood, Dustin A.; Emmons, Iain D.; Nowak, Erika M.; Christman, Bruce L.; Holycross, Andrew T.; AND Vandergast, Amy G.

2018 11.15410 Conservation genomics of the Mogollon narrow-headed gartersnake (*Thamnophis rufipunctatus*) and northern Mexican gartersnake (*Thamnophis eques megalops*). *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-file Report 2018-1141*, 47 [48] pp. ("Prepared for the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service".) [Includes *Thamnophlis eques megalops* in lower Colorado River region.]

Wood, Dustin A.; Fisher, Robert N.; AND Vandergast, Amy G.

2014 11.6756 Fuzzy boundaries: Color and gene flow patterns among parapatric lineages of the western shovel-nosed snake and taxonomic implication. *PLoS One*, 9(5): e97494, doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0097494, 13 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

Wood, Dustin A.; Vandergast, Amy G.; Barr, Kelly R.; Inman, Rich D.; Esque, Todd C.; Nussear, Kenneth E.; AND Fisher, Robert N.

2013 11.15227 Comparative phylogeography reveals deep lineages and regional evolutionary hotspots in the Mojave and Sonoran Deserts. *Diversity and Distributions*, 19: 722-737 + Supporting Information online (Appendix S1 [1 p.], Figures S1-S3 [4, 5, 5 pp.]), https://onlinlelibrary.wiley.com/doi/full/10.1111/ddi.12022.

Wood, E. C.; Herndon, S. C.; Trimborn, A.; Nelson, D. D.; Jayne, J. T.; AND Knighton, W. B.

2005 11.7436 Emissions of CO, NO_x, VOCs, and PM from inter-city and transit buses in Mexicali, Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 86(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract A51E-0122. [Volatile organic compounds; particulate matter.]

Wood, Michelle; Miller, Scott; AND Castenholz, Richard

2000 11.12494 Cyanobacteria of the Salton Sea [ABSTRACT]. *In: Salton Sea Symposium III, January 13-14, 2000 : Miracle Springs Hotel and Spa, Desert Hot Springs, CA : scientific abstracts : oral and poster presentations.* [No imprint.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Woodhouse, Samuel Washington

1853 11.10473 Report of the natural history of the country passed over by the exploring expedition under the command of Brevet Captain L. Sitgreaves, U.S. Topographical Engineers, during the year 1851. *In:* Sitgreaves, L., Report of an expedition down the Zuni and Colorado Rivers. *U.S. 32nd Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 59*, pp. 31-152. [But see also sections within, authored by E. Hallowell, and by S. F. Baird and C. Girard.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-48|

1853 11.10474 Mammals. *From:* Report of the natural history of the country passed over by the exploring expedition . . . . *In:* Sitgreaves, L., Report of an expedition down the Zuni and Colorado Rivers. *U.S. 32nd Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 59*, pp. 43-57.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-48|

1853 11.10475 Birds. *From:* Report of the natural history of the country passed over by the exploring expedition . . . . *In:* Sitgreaves, L., Report of an expedition down the Zuni and Colorado Rivers. *U.S. 32nd Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 59*, pp. 58-105.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-48|

1974 11.10476 Mammals and Birds. *In: American Natural History Studies : the Bairdian Period.* (Introduction by Keir B. Sterling.) New York: Arno Press. [Reprinted in facsimile from Sitgreaves (1853), retaining original pagination, as the first item in this book.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-48|

Woodward, Brian D.; Evangelista, Paul H.; Young, Nicholas E.; Vorster, Anthony G.; West, Amanda M.; Carroll, Sarah L.; Girma, Rebecca K.; Hatcher, Emma Zink; Anderson, Ryan; Vahsen, Megan L.; Vashisht, Amandeep; Mayer, Timothy; Carver, Daniel; AND Jarnevich, Catherine

2018 11.15745 CO-RIP: A riparian vegetation and corridor extent dataset for Colorado River Basin streams and rivers. *ISPRS International Journal of Geo-Information* (International Society for Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing), 7(397), doi:10.3390/ijgi7100397, 19 pp.

Woodward, Susan L., AND Quinn, Joyce A.

2011 11.17390 *Encyclopedia of invasive species : from Africanized honey bees to zebra mussels. Volume 1: Animals.* Santa Barbara (California), Denver (Colorado), and Oxford (England): Greenwood (ABC-CLIO, LLC), pp. i-xli, 1-320, I-1 to I-38, [1]. [Of those species with geographically pinpointed distributions reported as invasive within the boundaries of this part of the bibliography, see "Asian Clam", *Corbicula fluminea* (pp. 53-56); "Golden Apple Snail", *Pomacea canaliculata* (pp. 67-70); "Quagga Mussel", *Dreissena rostriformis bugensis* (pp. 76-79); "Gizzard Shad", *Dorosoma cepedianum* (pp. 168-185); "Rainbow Trout", *Oncorhynchus mykiss* (pp. 185-187); "Spotted

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Tilapia, *Tilapia mariae* (pp. 196-198); "American Bullfrog", *Lithobates catesbeianus* (pp. 205-208); "Feral Burro", *Equus asinus* (pp. 262-265).]

2011 11.17391 *Encyclopedia of invasive species : from Africanized honey bees to zebra mussels. Volume 2: Plants.* Santa Barbara (California), Denver (Colorado), and Oxford (England): Greenwood (ABC-CLIO, LLC), pp. i-xxv, 321-764 [765]. [Of those species with geographically pinpointed distributions reported as invasive within the boundaries of this part of the bibliography, see "Eurasian Watermilfoil", *Myriophyllum spicatum* (pp. 321-326); "Giant Salvinia", *Salvinia molesta* (pp. 326-330); "Hydrilla", *Hydrilla verticillata* (pp. 331-335); "Russian Olive", *Eleagnus angustifolia* (pp. 568-572); "Tamarisk", *Tamarix* spp. (pp. 579-585).]

Woolington, Dennis W.

1980 11.14744 *Migration and wintering ecology of the Aleutian Canada goose.* Master's thesis, Humboldt State University, 135 pp. [See "Other use areas" (pp. 43, 46), which includes brief notes of lower Colorado River region and Salton Sea.]

Work, Telford H.

1980 11.6851 Encephalitis viruses persist in southern California. *California Agriculture*, (March): 9-10. [Includes Imperial Valley.]

Workman, Eric B.; Madon, Minoo B.; Emmons, Richard W.; Magy, Harvey I.; Rohe, Donald L.; AND Krone, Lawrence J.

1976 11.10175 Arbovirus and mosquito vector surveillance in coastal and irrigated desert areas of southern California 1972-73. *Society of Vector Ecologists, Bulletin*, 3: 27-40.

World Animal Protection [organization]

2018 *11.16128* *Ghosts beneath the waves : ghost gear's catastrophic impact on our oceans, and the urgent action needed from industry.* London: World Animal Protection International, 72 pp. [including wraps]. [See in particular "Mexico" (p. 38), which relates to the vaquita and totoaba.]

2018 *11.16130* *Fantasmas sob as ondas : o impacto da pesca fantasma em nossos oceanos é catastrófico e a indústria da pesca precisa agir com urgência.* São Paulo: World Animal Protection, 66 pp. [including wraps]. [See in particular "México" (p. 36), which relates to the vaquita and totoaba.] [In Portuguese.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

The World Bank, Latin America and the Caribbean Region, Colombia and Mexico Country Management Unit, Environmentally and Socially Sustainable Development Sector Management Unit

2004 *11.13314* Implementation completion report (CPL-37500 SCL-3750A SCPD-3750S) on a loan in the amount of US$368 million equivalent to Banco Nacional de Obras y Servicios Publicos, S.N.C. with the guarantee of the United States of Mexico for a northern border environment project : June 29, 2004. *The World Bank, Report 29569*, 60 pp. (“The project supported the following seven protected areas: (i) El Pinacate y Gran Desierto de Altar (Baja California); (ii) Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado (Sonora) . . . .” [p. 15].)

World Health Organization, WHOPES Working Group

2006 11.7091 *Report of the Ninth WHOPES Working Group meeting : WHO/HQ, Geneva, 5-9 December 2005. Review of: Dimilin® GR and DT, Vectobac® DT, Aqua K-Othrine®, Aqua Reslin Super®.* [No place]: World Health Organization, Control of Neglected Tropical Diseases, WHO Pesticide Evaluation Scheme, 96 pp. [See “California, USA”, pp. 11-13, regarding Palo Verde Valley along Colorado River.]

World Institute for Conservation and Environment

2005 *11.7982* *Evaluacion de termino medio : “Consolidation of the Protected Areas System Project” (050311TF050311-GEF2: MEXICO). Shepherdstown, Noviembre, 2005.* [No imprint], *for* World Institute for Conservation and Environment (Shepherdstown, West Virginia), 265 pp. [See in particular, section 4.5.2, “RB Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado”, pp. 154-164.] [In Spanish.]

World Preservation Foundation

NO DATE 11.13083 *Water security.* [No place]: World Preservation Foundation, 34 pp. [including wraps]. [Running footer indicates “Environmental Report—The Future of Food”.] [See p. 21, “Water from a Drying California Lake Causing Toxic Air Pollution”. Credited to “The Atlantic, 2015”.] [Salton Sea.] [Brief.]

World Wildlife Foundation *see also* WWF

World Wildlife Foundation

2012 *11.11851* Small cetaceans. 64th Annual Meeting of the International Whaling Commission[,] Panama City, Panama. *WWF Briefing* (IWC 64, 2012), 3 pp. [Includes vaquita, p. 2.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

World Wildlife Foundation-México, AND Fundación Carlos Slim

2018 *11.11852* *Golfo de California : Alto Golfo.* [No place]: WWF-México, and Fundación Carlos Slim, [2] pp. ["(01/18.)" Copy seen February 2017.] [Fact sheet.] [Includes vaquita.]

World Wildlife Foundation, Species Programme

2004 *11.11853* *Cetacean bycatch and the IWC.* Gland, Switzerland: WWF International, WWF Species Programme, [8] pp. [Includes vaquita.] [International Whaling Commission.]

Worwa, Gabriella; Hutton, Andra A.; Brault, Aaron C.; AND Reisen, William K.

2019 11.16759 Comparative fitness of West Nile virus isolated during California epidemics. *PLoS Neglected Tropical Diseases*, 13(2): e0007135, doi:10.1371/journal.pntd.0007135, 12 pp. ["The genetically labeled COAV997-5nt virus was utilized as a reference strain in competitions against all the wild type WNV isolates . . . . COAV997-5nt was generated from a clone on the COAV997 isolate collected in July 2003 from Imperial Valley, California, early in the WNV invasion of southeast California." (p. 3)]

Worwa, Gabriella; Wheeler, Sarah S.; Brault, Aaron C.; AND Reisen, William K.

2015 11.10336 Comparing competitive fitness of West Nile virus strains in avian and mosquito hosts. *PLoS One*, 10(5): e0125668, doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0125668, 23 pp. [Materials include strains collected at Wister State Wildlife Area, Imperial County, California, and in Imperial Valley.]

Wright, Andrew J., AND Wurche, Bettina

2019 *11.18233* Blending science and conservation with science fiction to reach a shiny new audience [ABSTRACT]. *In: WMMC'19 : World Marine Mammal Conference, Barcelona 2019 : book of abstracts : workshops, December 7-8, 2019; main conference, December 9-12, 2019 : Centre de Convencions Internacional de Barcelona, Barcelona, Catalonia, Spain*, p. 781. [Includes remarks on the Facebook social media page "'Vaquita Are Browncoats' [that] was started in June 2014 to connect Firefly fans with the plight of the vaquita", which was "featured at the Sci-Fic convention, FedCon, in Bonn in May 2018". (No specific details.)]

Wright, Andrew J.; Gliddon, Christopher; AND Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo

2005 *11.12579* Is the vaquita viable? [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, San Diego, CA, USA, 12-16 December 2005.* [No place]: Society for Marine Mammalogy, p. 308.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Wright, Bruce B., AND Taub, Irwin A.

1998 11.4875 Stored product quality: open dating and temperature monitoring. *In:* Taub, Irwin A., and Singh, R. Paul (eds.), *Food storage stability.* Boca Raton (Florida), Boston, London, New York, and Washington, D.C.: CRC Press. [Tests at U.S. Army Yuma Proving Ground.]

Wright, Thomas C.

1977 11.8587 *The potential for crop drying with geothermal hot water resources in the western United States: Alfalfa, a case study.* Glastonbury, Connecticut: The Futures Group, 25 pp. ("A paper presented to the NATO-CCMS Conference on the Economics of Direct Uses of Geothermal Energy, Department of State, Washington, D.C.") ("Report 305-100-02".)

Wrona, Anne F.

1992 11.12287 Alfalfa production in the Imperial and Palo Verde Valleys. *In: 22nd California/Arizona Alfalfa Symposium, 9-10 December 1992, Holtville, California, Department of Agronomy and Range Science Extension, University of California, Davis, CA*, 6 pp.

Wu, Jenna

2016 11.15133 (ED.) *Sustainability of the Salton Sea: A review of the environmental, economic, and social climate around California's largest saline lake : prepared as a part of a First Year Experience Course, BE100: Crisis in the Salton Sea, Fall 2016 : Emilie Gray, Associate Professor, Colorado College.* [Colorado Springs, Colorado]: Colorado College, 82 pp.

2016 11.15134 Introduction. *In:* Wu, Jenna (ed.), *Sustainability of the Salton Sea: A review of the environmental, economic, and social climate around California's largest saline lake : prepared as a part of a First Year Experience Course, BE100: Crisis in the Salton Sea, Fall 2016 : Emilie Gray, Associate Professor, Colorado College.* [Colorado Springs, Colorado]: Colorado College, pp. ii-v.

Wullschleger, John

2008 11.13660 Zebra mussels arrive in the West: A new threat to NPS aquatic resources. *In: U.S. National Park Service, Water Resources Division, 2007 Annual Report.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, pp. 23-25. (Volume: *Natural Resources Report NPS/NRWRD/NRR-08/01*.)

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Wunder, Michael B., AND Knopf, Fritz L.

2003 11.8804 The Imperial Valley of California is critical to wintering mountain plovers. *Journal of Field Ornithology*, 74(1) (Winter): 74-80. [Abstract also in Spanish.]

Wursig, Bernd; Jefferson, Thomas A.; Silbert, Gregory K.; AND Wells, Randall S.

2021 *11.19383* Vaquita: beleaguered porpoise of the Gulf of California, México. *Therya* (Asociación Mexicana de Mastozoología, A.C., México), 12(2): 187-206. [With abstract also in Spanish.]

WWF *see also* World Wildlife Foundation

WWF Deutschland [World Wildlife Foundation—Deutschland]

2020 *11.18187* *Geisternetze : Gefahr für Tier und Mensch.* Berllin: WWF Deutschland, 28 pp. [including wraps]. [See "Ein Problem mit weltweiter Dimension" (pp. 12-13), which includes vaquita.] [In German.]

WWF México [World Wildlife Foundation—Mexico]

NO DATE *11.19021* *Vaquita: Two decades of conservation efforts by WWF.* México: WWF México, 24 pp.

NO DATE *11.19022* *Dos décadas de esfuerzos colectivos para la conservación de la vaquita marina: contribuciones de WWF.* México: WWF México, 24 pp. [In Spanish.]

WWF Schweiz [World Wildlife Foundation—Schweiz]

2017 *11.17891* *Jahresbericht 2017 : WWF Schweiz.* [No place]: WWF Schweiz. [See "Kleinste Meeressäuger retten" (p. 9). Vaquita.] [In German.]

Wydoski, Rick, AND Lantow, Jeff

2012 11.4649 *Movements of sonic tagged razorback suckers between Davis and Parker Dams (Lake Havasu) 2007-2010.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 35 pp.

Wydoski, Rick, AND Mueller, Gordon

2006 11.4651 *The status of razorback suckers in the Colorado River between Davis and Parker Dams (Lake Havasu), 2003 to 2005.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation and U.S. Geological Survey, 31 pp. (Technical Memorandum 86-68220-06-19.)

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Wydoski, Rick; Best, Eric; AND Lantow, Jeff

2010 11.4650 *Movements of sonic tagged razorback suckers between Davis and Parker Dams (Lake Havasu).* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 24 pp. (Technical Memorandum 86-68220-10-08.)

X

X. [Anonymous]

1858 11.5071 Blodget's Climatology of the United States and of the Temperate Latitudes of the North American Continent. *American Journal of Science*, Series 2, 25 (March): 235-247. [This is a review of Loren Blodget's (1857, ITEM NO. 18.1288) monograph, *Climatology of the United States*, but in this review see the anonymous author's own notes regarding climate at Yuma, p. 237.]

X. [Anonymous]

1865 11.5039 De plantengroei der woestijnen en steppen. *Onze Tijd* (Amsterdam), Series 4, 6: 14-23. [Lower Colorado River, p. 15.] [In Dutch.]

Xanthos, Grace

2012 11.5778 The world water crisis. *Going Organic* (Palm Springs, California), (Fall): 10-15. [Includes Salton Sea.]

Xántus, János

1986 11.814 *Xántus : the letters of John Xántus to Spencer Fullerton Baird from San Francisco and Cabo San Lucas, 1859-1861*. (Introduction, notes, and illustrations by Ann H. Zwinger.) Los Angeles: Dawson's Book Shop, 422 pp. [Includes natural history in lower Colorado River region.]

Xenopoulos, Marguerite A., AND Lodge, David M.

2006 11.1495 Going with the flow: Using species-discharge relationships to forecast losses in fish biodiversity. *Ecology*, 87(8): 1907-1914. [Includes Colorado River.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Xiu, Brittany Choate; Lacroix, Kelly Mott; and Edwards, Leah

2013 11.19492 (WITH Joanna Nadeau) *Environmental flows and water demands: Colorado River Region.* [Tucson]: University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Research Center, 4 pp. ("Updated July 2013".) [Lower Colorado River.]

Xu, Elvis Genbo; Bui, Cindy; Lamerdin, Cassandra; AND Schlenk, Daniel

2016 11.10445 Spatial and temporal assessment of environmental contaminants in water, sediments and fish of the Salton Sea and its two primary tributaries, California, USA, from 2002 to 2012. *Science of the Total Environment*, 559 (July 15): 130-140. [Includes New River and Alamo River.]

Xu, L.; Pyles, R. D.; Paw U, K. T.; Chen, S. H.; AND Monier, E.

2014 11.7830 Coupling the high-complexity land surface model ACASA to the mesoscale model WRF. *Geoscientific Model Development*, 7: 2917-2932 + Supplement (Table S1, 2 pp., available online at http://www.geosci-model-dev.net, doi:10.5194/gmd-7-2917-2014-supplement). [Includes Salton Sea air basin.] [Advanced Canopy-Atmosphere-Soil Algorithm. Weather Research and Forecasting.]

Y

Yadagiri, Kirthi Kiran

2012 11.11265 *Biology, histopathology, and improvements in axenic culture of* Labyrinthula terrestris*, causal agent of rapid blight of cool-season turfgrasses.* Doctoral dissertation, Clemson University, 81 pp. [Protist pathogen of turfgrass. Isolates used in experiments include host turfgrass *Lolium perenne* from Lake Havasu City, Arizona (p. 39). Locality not otherwise discussed.]

Yamamoto, Gary, AND Tarragnat, Michel

2009 11.6599 "Dix couleurs, ça suffit bien!" Véritable légende vivante, Gary Yamamoto est mondialement reconnu par les pêcheurs de black-bass comme le fabricant de leurres souples haut de gamme, désormais distribués dans notre pays par Sakura. A cette occasion, ce pêcheur et compétiteur d'exception a accepté de nous accorder une interview. *La Pêche et les Poissons* (Paris), (March): 50-52. [Notes Lake Mead, p. 51.] [In French.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Yamaya, Koichi [山谷孝一]

1995 11.19297 カリフォルニア州の砂漠および中央低地の土壌と土地利用ー15回国際土壌学会の関連旅行からー [ka Ri fu ~o ru ni a-shū no suna Baku o yo bi chūō teichi no tsuchi 壌 To tsuchi-chi ri-yō ichi 15-kai kokusai tsuchi 壌 Gakkai no kanren tabi gyō ka-ra ichi] / Soils and land use in the deserts and central valleys of California, in association with the excursion of the 15th world Congress of Soil Science. 森林立地学会誌 [Mori Hayashi Tatsuru-chi-gaku-kai-shi] [Forest Environment Society, Journal] (Japan Forest Technical Association, Tokyo), 37(1): 35-43. [See “3．インペリアル低地（Imperialvalley）（低砂漠）” [Imperial Valley (low desert)] (pp. 36-37).] [In Japanese, with paper title and publisher’s information provided in English in footnote.]

Yáñez Arancibia, Alejandro; Equihua Zamora, Miguel; Day, John W.; Martínez Arroyo, Amparo; Jacob, John S.; Reyes, Enrique; Miranda Alonso, Saúl; Welsh Rodríguez, Carlos; Carranza Edwards, Arturo; Dávalos Sotelo, Raymundo; AND Ibáñez Martí, Carles

2012 11.9908 *Conclusiones 3er Coloquio Internacional sobre Cambia Climático, INECOL-2012, Cambio Climático: Dimensión Ecológica y Socio Económica.* [No place]: Instituto de Ecologia, A.C.; Louisiana State University; Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México; East Carolina University; IRTA [Catalonia, Institut de Recerca i Tecnologia Agroalimentaries]; Universidad Veracruzana; Veracruz, Gobierno del Estado, 24 pp. [Hoover Dam and Lake Mead, p. 8.] [In Spanish.]

Yang, Siyuan; Zhou, Ming; Chen, Xin; Hu, Liping; Xu, Yifeng; Fu, Weng; AND Li, Chao

2022 11.18912 A comparative review of microplastics in lake systems from different countries and regions. *Chemosphere*, 286 (131806), 13 pp. + Supplementary Data online, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chemosphere.2021.131806. [Data sources include Lake Mead.]

Yarrow, H. C., AND Henshaw, H. W.

1878 11.17626 Appendix L. Report upon the reptiles and batrachians collected during the years of 1875, 1876, and 1877, in California, Arizona, and Nevada, by Dr. H. C. Yarrow, Acting Assistant Surgeon, U. S. A., and H. W. Henshaw. *From:* Wheeler, George M., Appendix NN. Annual report of Lieutenant George M. Wheeler, Corps of Engineers, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1978. Geographical surveys of the territory of the United States west of the one hundredth meridian, in the states and territories of California, Colorado, Kansas, Nebraska, Nevada, Oregon, Texas, Arizona, Idaho, Montana, New Mexico, Utah, Washington, and Wyoming. *In:* Annual Report of the Chief of Engineers to the Secretary of War for the year 1878. Part III. Appendixes of the Report of the Chief of Engineers. (Continued.) *U.S. 45th Congress, 3rd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 1, Part 2, Volume II*, pp. 1628-1648.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

1878 11.17627 Appendix L. Report upon the reptiles and batrachians collected during the years of 1875, 1876, and 1877, in California, Arizona, and Nevada, by Dr. H. C. Yarrow, Acting Assistant Surgeon, U. S. A., and H. W. Henshaw. *In:* Wheeler, George M., *Annual report upon the Geographical Surveys of the United States west of the 100th meridian, in the states and territories of California, Colorado, Kansas, Nebraska, Nevada, Oregon, Texas, Arizona, Idaho, Montana, New Mexico, Utah, Washington, and Wyoming . . . being Appendix NN of the Annual Report of the Chief of Engineers for 1878.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 206-226.

Yates, Michael A.

2005 11.6033 *DDT contamination of migrating birds using white-faced ibis as an indicator species : final report.* Minden, Nevada: Boise State University, Raptor Research Center, *for* U.S. Department of Defense, Legacy Resource Management Program, 18 pp. (Cooperative agreements between U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and Boise State University. DACA87-03-H-0003.) [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

Yates, Michael A.; Fuller, Mark R.; Henny, Charles J.; Seegar, William S.; AND Garcia, Jaqueline

2007 *11.6523* Determining remote sources of contaminants in a local white-faced ibis population [ABSTRACT]. *32nd Annual Meeting of the Western Field Ornithologists, Las Vegas, Nevada, 27-30 September 2007, Abstracts of scientific papers*, p. [10]. [Includes Mexicali Valley, Baja California.]

2010 11.10729 Wintering area DDE source to migratory white-faced ibis revealed by satellite telemetry and prey sampling. *Ecotoxicology*, 19 (January): 153. [Dichloro-diphenyldichloro-ethylene.] [Wintering areas determined to be in Mexicali Valley and probably also Imperial Valley.]

Yates, Paul Lamartine

1978 *11.3364* *El campo mexicano.* México: Ediciones El Caballito, 2 volumes [1267 pp.]. (Colección Fragua mexicana, 31.) [In Spanish.]

1981 *11.3365* *Mexico's agricultural dilemma.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 291 pp. [Abridged, revised, and updated version of *El campo mexicano*.]

Yatskievych, George, AND Windham, Michael D.

2008 11.16026 Salviniaceae; floating fern family. *In:* Vascular Plants of Arizona: Salviniaceae. *Canotia*, 4(2): 46-49. [*Salvinia molesta* D. S. Mitch. recorded along lower Colorado River.]

Yatskievych, George; Van Devender, Thomas R.; AND Reina Guerrero, Ana Lilia

2010 *11.7634* Pteridofitas. *In:* Molina-Freaner, Francisco E., and Van Devender, Thomas R. (eds.), *Diversidad biológica de Sonora.* México: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, and Comisión Nacional para el Conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad (CONABIO), pp. 217-227. [In Spanish.]

Ybarra, Manuel R. [Ybarra, Bobby]

1994 11.10921 United States-Mexico joint project for immediate emergency removal of sediment in the lower Colorado River in Mexico, Morelos Dam to the northerly international boundary—Finding of No Significant Impact. *Federal Register*, 59(41) (March 2):. [See also Zaboroski (1994, ITEM NO. 11.10922).]

2001 11.3805 [Closing remarks, International Boundary and Water Commission, U.S. Section.] *From:* Closing Remarks [SECTION]. *In: United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001.* [No place]: Water Education Foundation, pp. 65-66.

Ye, Zhaoxian [葉昭憲]

2001 11.17903 第二十一屆美國地球物理學會水文日 [Dì èrshíyī jiè měiguó dìqiú wùlǐ xuéhuì shuǐwén rì] [The 21st American Geophysical Society Hydrology Day]. *In:* 與會心得 [yùhuì xīndé] [Participation Experience] [SECTION]. *National Science Council Monthly* [科學發展月刊 [kēxué fāzhǎn yuèkān]] (行政院國家科學委員會 [xíngzhèng yuàn guójiā kēxué wěiyuánhuì] [Taiwan, Ministry of Science and Technology]), 29(9): 673-675. [See under "2 與會心得" [2 Yùhuì xīndé] [2. Experiences], "(3) 夯首頓海含鹽性及含鹽控制 (Salton Sea Salinity and Salinity Control)" [*sic*] (p. 674).] [In Chinese, with serial title in English.]

Yelken, Mary A.

1996 11.11691 *Trace element analysis of selected springs in the Virgin River basin.* Master's thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 156 pp.

Yensen, Nicholas P.; Fontes, Miguel R.; Glenn, Edward P.; AND Felger, Richard S.

1982 *11.15468* Nuevos cultivos tolerantes a la sal para el Desierto Sonorense. New salt tolerant crops for the Sonoran Desert. *In:* VI Simposio sobre el medio ambiente del Golfo de California : memoria : Hermosillo, Sonora, 1981. *México, Instituto Nacional de Investigaciones Forestales, Publicación Especial 37*, pp. 34-42. [In consecutive Spanish and English texts.]

Yermanos, Demetrios M.

1979 11.18932 Jojoba—a crop whose time has come. *California Agriculture*, (July/August): 4-11. [See p. 7: "In one large planting by the Salton Sea, seedlings are growing with no obvious sign of stress in spite of a brackish water table at 6 feet (1.80 m) below the surface and electroconductivity in excess of 24." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

1982 11.18933 Le jojoba, une nouvelle culture adaptee aux besoins de notre temps. *In: Jojoba : Premier Seminaire Interregional sur le Jojoba, 21-27 février 1982, Khartoum, Soudan.* New York: Programme des Nations Unies pour le développement, Division de l'information, [separately paginated section in volume]. [Translation of Yermanos (1979, ITEM NO. 11.18932); see p. 4 regarding the planting at Salton Sea.] [In French.]

Yi, Fan; Xie, Xiulin; AND Qiu, Peihua

2013 11.19194 A change-point-detection chart for detecting process mean drifts with an application for monitoring the shape of the Salton Sea [ABSTRACT]. *In: XIVth International Workshop on Intelligent Statistical Quality Control*, p. 10.

Yoha, Robert E., AND Inouye, David

1981 11.8786 *Preliminary evaluation of soils and irrigation practices in the Imperial Valley.* [No place]: California Resources Agency, Department of Water Resources, Southern District, Planning Branch, 28, [4] pp.

Yohe, Robert M., II

1998 11.8457 Notes on the late prehistoric extension of the range for the muskrat (*Ondatra zibethicus*) along the ancient shoreline of Lake Cahuilla, Coachella Valley, Riverside County, California. *Southern California Academy of Sciences, Bulletin*, 97(2): 86-88.

Yoon, Jae Kyung; Gary, Amy; Yoon, Yeo Min; Chung, Hwan Kim; AND Hyo, Won Ahn [윤재경; Gary Amy; 윤여민; 김충환; 안효원]

2005 11.17351 RO, NF 멤브레인을 이용한 Perchlorate 이온 제거 및운전조건에 따른 스케일 형성에 관한 연구 [RO, NF membeulein-eul iyonghan Perchlorate ion jegeo mich-unjeonjogeon-e ttaleun seukeil hyeongseong-e gwanhan yeongu] [A study on perchlorate ion removal using RO and NF membrane and scale formation by operating conditions]. *In:* 대한환경공학회 2005 춘계학술연구, 논문집, 수원월드컵경기장, 2005. 4.28~4.30 [daehanhwangyeong-gonghaghoe 2005 chungyehagsul-yeongu, nonmunjib, suwon-woldeukeobgyeong-gijang, 2005. 4.28-4.30] [*Korean Institute of Environmental Engineers 2005 Spring Conference, Proceedings, Suwon World Cup Stadium, April 28-30, 2005*], pp. 1111-1112. [Pertains to Colorado River water.] [Reverse osmosis; nanofiltration.] [In Korean, with mixed Korean and Roman orthography, thus.]

Yoon, Y.; Westerhoff, P.; AND Snyder, S.

2005 11.1220 Adsorption of ^{3}H-labeled 17-φ estradiol on powdered activated carbon. *Water, Air and Soil Pollution*, 166(1/4): 343-351. [Includes Colorado River water.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

York, Melissa M.; Rosenberg, Daniel K.; AND Sturm, Ken K.

2002	11.7760	Diet and food-niche breadth of burrowing owls (*Athene cunicularia*) in the Imperial Valley, California. *Western North American Naturalist*, 62(3): 280-287.

Young, David Ross

1970	11.3833	*The distribution of cesium, rubidium, and potassium in the quasi-marine ecosystem of the Salton Sea.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at San Diego, 234 pp.

Young, Gale; Hammond, R. Philip; AND Spiewak, I.

1963	11.6736	Prospects for sea-water desalination with nuclear energy; an evaluation program. [Oak Ridge, Tennessee]: Oak Ridge National Laboratory, *for* U.S. Atomic Energy Commission, 31 pp. (ORNL-TM-465.) [Includes Colorado River delta region.]

Young, Kirk L.

1996	11.16420	Arizona Game and Fish Department activity report [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 27: 97-98. (Desert Fishes Council, 1995 Annual Symposium, 16-19 November, Peppermill Hotel Casino, Reno, Nevada, U.S.A.) [In English and Spanish.]

Young, Kirk L., AND Marsh, Paul C.

1990	11.10035	Age and growth of flathead catfish in four southwestern rivers. *California Fish and Game*, 76(4): 224-233. [Study areas include the Colorado River between the Laguna and Morelos Dams.]

Young, Michael H.; Andrews, John H.; Caldwell, Todd G.; AND Saylam, Kutalmis

2017	11.13177	Airborne LiDAR and aerial imagery to assess potential burrow locations for the desert tortoise (*Gopherus agassizii*). *Remote Sensing* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 9 (458), doi:10.3390/rs9050458, 16 pp. [Field investigation within the Boulder City Conservation Easement, Eldorado Valley, Nevada.]

Young, R. L.

1977	11.16350	Gulf croaker, sargo and orangemouth corvina plants make it big in Salton Sea. *Outdoor California*, 38(4): 15-16.
1981	11.2213	The $3.5 million leak. *Outdoor California*, (January/February): 7-9. [Loss of riparian habitat after lining of Coachella Canal.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Youngs, F. O.; Harper, W. G.; Thorp, James; AND Isaacson, M. R.

1929 11.2910 (IN COOPERATION WITH University of Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station) Soil survey of the Yuma-Wellton area, Arizona-California. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Chemistry and Soils*, Series 1929, No. 20, 37 pp.

Younker, Gordon L., AND Andersen, Chris W.

1986 11.816 *Mapping methods and vegetation changes along the lower Colorado River between Davis Dam and the border with Mexico.* Salt Lake City: AAA Engineering and Drafting, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Boulder City, Nevada, 22 pp. + appendices + maps [60 pp. total]. (Contract No. 6-CS-30-03800.)

Yruretagoyena Ugalde, Carlos

1985 *11.18888* Reseña sobre los estudios de los peces de las aguas continentale en Baja California, con especial referencia en la trucha de San Pedro Martir (*Salmo nelsoni*, Everman, 1908). *From:* Desert Fishes Council, Fourteenth Annual Symposium, hosted by the Arizona State University Department of Zoology and held at the Granada Royale Hometel–Tempe, Arizona, November 18-20, 1982. *In:* Pister, E. P. (ed.), *Proceedings of the Desert Fishes Council, Vol. XIII–XV-B : the Thirteenth-Fifteenth Annual Symposia*, pp. 164-200. *(Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 14: 164-200.) [Includes Laguna Salada and Mexicali.] [In Spanish, with abstract also in English.]

YSI [YSI Environmental]

2016 11.11627 Monitoring and protecting water quality in Lake Mead, Nevada. *YSI, Application Note A539-02*, [2] pp. [Fact sheet.]

2006 11.4350 Monitoring and protecting water quality in Lake Mead, Nevada. *YSI Environmental, Application Note 0506 A539*, [2] pp. [Fact sheet.]

Yu, Feng

2015 11.10598 *On the use of spectral wave models in lakes: Cases of Salton Sea and Lake Tahoe.* Master's thesis, University of California at Davis.

Yukaway, Kyosuke; Tanaka, Takahiro; Yoshida, Satoshi; AND Sadohara, Satoru [湯川喬介; 田中貴宏; 吉田聡; 佐土原聡]

2004 11.14819 Salton Sea Database Program(SSDP) の事例紹介 − 米国の自然環境保全分野におけるGISデータベース構築事例として − [Salton Sea dētabēsu puroguramu (SSDP) no koto rei [shào] kai beikoku no shizen kankyō hozen bun'ya ni okeru GIS

dētabēsu gòu chiku jirei to shite]. An introduction to Salton Sea Database program (SSDP). *GIS—* 理論 と応用 [GIS—riron to ōyō] [*GIS—Theory and Application* (Tokyo)], 12(1): 91-95. [Examples of the Salton Sea Database Program (SSDP)—as a case example of building a GIS database in the field of conservation of natural environment in the United States.] [In Japanese, with bilingual item title and abstract.]

Yuma Crossing National Heritage Area

NO DATE 11.4300 *Yuma East Wetlands : trail guide.* [Yuma, Arizona]: Yuma Crossing National Heritage Area, City of Yuma, and Quechan Indian Tribe, folded brochure.

Yuma Crossing National Heritage Area, AND ProNatura Noroeste

2008 11.4295 *Action plan : summary of proceedings of the "Common Ground" bi-national conference, held April 10-11, 2008, in Yuma, Arizona, brought to you by Yuma Crossing National Heritage Area and ProNatura Noroeste.* [No imprint], 15 pp.

Yuma Crossing National Heritage Area Corporation

2002 11.5620 *Supporting reference materials for the Yuma Crossing National Heritage Area Management Plan*. Yuma: Yuma Crossing National Heritage Area Corporation, [2] pp., pp. 1A-213A. [Supports management plan by Deardorff Design Resources, Inc. (2002, ITEM NO. 11.4299).]

Yuma Desalting Plant/Cienega de Santa Clara Workshop

2005 11.3775 *Balancing water needs on the lower Colorado River: Recommendations of the Yuma Desalting Plant/Cienega de Santa Clara Workshop.* [No imprint], 24 pp.

2005 11.5761 *Necesidades para el equilibrio del agua en el bajo Rio Colorado: Recomendaciones del Grupo de Trabajo para la Planta Desalinizadora de Yuma y la Ciénega de Santa Clara.* [No imprint], 22 pp. [In Spanish.]

Yuma Heritage Foundation

2008 11.4811 Yuma East and West wetlands restoration. *Vision* (American Planning Association, Arizona Chapter), (Conference 2008 issue): 1-4.

Z

Zaboroski, Suzette

1994	11.10922	United States-Mexico joint project for immediate emergency removal of sediment in the lower Colorado River in Mexico, Morelos Dam to the northerly international boundary—Finding of No Significant Impact. *Federal Register*, 59(145) (July 29):. [Notice of availability of Final Environmental Assessment and Finding of No Significant Impact.] [See also Ybarra (1994, ITEM NO. 11.10921).]

Zaffos, Joshua

2002	11.1029	Research, Lake Mead style. *In:* Bulletin Board [SECTION]. *High Country News*, 34(19) (October 14): 6.

Zaimes, George

2007	11.4240	(ED.) Understanding Arizona's riparian areas. *University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Arizona Cooperative Extension AZ1432*, 109 pp.

Zaimes, George; Nichols, Mary; AND Green, Douglas

2007	11.4241	Characterization of riparian areas. *In:* Zaimes, George (ed.), Understanding Arizona's riparian areas. *University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Arizona Cooperative Extension AZ1432*, pp. 15-29.

Zamora, Francisco *see also* Zamora Arroyo, Francisco

2005	*11.6052*	15 priority conservation areas identified for the Colorado River delta. *Sonoran Institute Vision*, 5(2) (Fall): 8.

Zamora, Francisco, AND Flessa, Karl W.

2009	*11.15391*	Nature's fair share: Finding and allocating water on the Colorado Delta. *In:* López Hoffman, Laura, McGovern, Emily D., Varady, Robert G., and Flessa, Karl W. (eds.), *Conservation of shared environments : learning from the United States and Mexico.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Zamora, Francisco, AND Schlatter, Karen

2012 *11.3497* The Colorado River delta: Present and future. Can a functional ecosystem be restored? *Desert Report* (Sierra Club, California/Nevada Desert Committee) (Los Angeles), (September): 1, 18-19.

Zamora, Hector A.

2013 *11.5067* *Post-dam sediment dynamics and processes in the Colorado River estuary and its implications for habitat restoration.* A prepublication manuscript submitted to the faculty of the Department of Geosciences in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Science in the Graduate College, The University of Arizona, [39] pp. [Master's thesis.]

Zamora, Hector A.; Nelson, Steven; Flessa, Karl; AND Nomura, Ritsuo

2012 *11.3743* Restoring the connection between the Colorado River and the sea: Implications of sedimentation rates in a lower channel [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 44(7): 183.

2013 *11.8098* Post-dam sediment dynamics and processes in the Colorado River estuary: Implications for habitat restoration. *Ecological Engineering*, 59 (October): 134-143.

Zamora Arroyo, Jose Francisco [Zamora Arroyo, Francisco] *see also* Zamora, Francisco

2003 *11.1123* *Impacts of instream flows on the Colorado River delta, Mexico: Spatial vegetation change analysis and opportunities for restoration.* Doctoral dissertation, Oregon State University, 131 pp.

Zamora Arroyo, Francisco, AND Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel

2008 *11.1403* Restoration south of the border: Opportunities for collaboration [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 97.

Zamora Arroyo, Francisco; Culp, Peter; AND Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel

2006 *11.4486* Looking beyond the border: Environmental consequences of the All-American Canal project in Mexico and potential binational solutions. *In:* Sánchez Munguía, Vicente (ed.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment. Lining the All-American Canal: Competition or cooperation for the water in the U.S.-Mexican border?* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. 21-57. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 13*.)

Zamora Arroyo, Francisco; Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel; Santiago, Edith; Brott, Emily; AND Culp, Peter

2008 *11.5075* Collaboration in Mexico: Renewed hope for the Colorado River delta. *Nevada Law Journal*, 8 (Spring): 871-889.

Zamora Arroyo, Francisco; Nagler, Pamela L.; Briggs, Mark; Radtke, Dean; Rodriguez, Hugo; Garcia, Jaqueline; Valdes, Carlos; Huete, Alfredo; AND Glenn, Edward P.

2001 *11.956* Regeneration of native trees in response to flood releases from the United States into the delta of the Colorado River, Mexico. *Journal of Arid Environments*, 49(1): 49-64.

Zamora Arroyo, Francisco; Pitt, Jennifer; Cornelius, Steve; Glenn, Edward P.; Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel; Moreno, Marcia; Gracía, Jaqueline; Nagler, Pamela; Garza, Meredith de la; AND Parra, Iván

2004 *11.4451* *Mapping conservation priorities in the Colorado River delta, Mexico : a state-of-knowledge workshop, October 2002.* [No place]: Sonoran Institute, Environmental Defense, University of Arizona, Pronatura Noroeste, Dirección de Conservación Sonora, Centro de Investigación en Alimentación y Desarrollo (CIAD), and World Wildlife Fund-Gulf of California Program, 103 pp.

2005 *11.4805* *Prioridades de conservación en el delta del Río Colorado, México y Estados Unidos.* México: elborado [*sic*] por el Sonoran Institute, Environmental Defense, University of Arizona, Pronatura Noroeste Dirección de Conservación Sonora, Centro de Investigación en Alimentación y Desarrollo, World Wildlife Fund-Programa Golfo de California e Instituto Nacional de Ecología-SEMARNAT [Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales], 104 [105] pp. [*NOTE*: The author list is as taken from the “preferred citation” in the English version (2005, ITEM NO. 11.5963). The title-sheet groups authors by their organizational affiliations.] [In Spanish.]

2005 *11.5963* *Conservation priorities in the Colorado River delta, Mexico and the United States.* [No place]: Sonoran Institute, Environmental Defense, University of Arizona, Pronatura Noroeste, Dirección de Conservación Sonora, Centro de Investigación en Alimentación y Desarrollo (CIAD), and World Wildlife Fund-Gulf of California Program, 103 pp. [*NOTE*: The author list is as taken from the “preferred citation”. The title-sheet groups authors by their organizational affiliations.] [English version of 2005, ITEM NO. 11.4805.]

Zamora Casas, Cándido

1993 *11.3458* *Comportamiento del seston en la desembocadura del Río Colorado, Sonora-Baja California.* Thesis, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Ensenada, 80 pp. [In Spanish.]

Zaun, Brenda J.

2016 11.13671 *Draft : Havasu National Wildlife Refuge Feral Swine Eradication Plan.* Needles, California: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Havasu National Wildlife Refuge, 20 pp.

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Zaun, Brenda J.; Barnett, Joseph R.; Weise, Christa D.; AND Piest, Linden A.

2014 11.16279 Nesting of the peregrine falcon in the desert Southwest. *Western Birds*, 45: 151-153. [Lower Colorado River region.]

Zaun, Brenda J.; King, Kirke A.; Hurt, Carla; AND Schotborgh, H. Maaike

2003 11.1126 First record of white-faced ibis, *Plegadis chihi*, nesting in Arizona. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 48(1): 130-131.

Zavala, M. A.; Lei, W.; Li, G.; Bei, N.; Barrera, H.; Tejeda, D.; AND Molina, L. T.

2010 11.7421 Characterization of emissions sources in the California-Mexico border region during Cal-Mex 2010 [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 13-17 December*, Abstract A21H-02.

Zavaleta, Erika

2013 11.3961 Evapotranspiration by tamarisk in the Colorado River basin. *In:* Sher, Anna, and Quigley, Martin F. (eds.), *Tamarix : a case study of ecological change in the American West.* Oxford, New York, Auckland, Cape Town, Dar es Salaam, Hong Kong, Karachi, Kuala Lumpur, Madrid, Melbourne, Mexico City, Nairobi, New Delhi, Shanghai, Taipei, and Toronto: Oxford University Press, pp. 44-62.

Zazueta, Oscar E.; Garfein, Richard S.; Cano Torres, J. Oggun; Méndez Lizárraga, César A.; Rodwell, Timothy C.; Muñiz Salazar, Raquel; Ovalle Marroquín, Diego F.; Yee, Neiba G.; Serafín Higuera, Idanya Rubí; González Reyes, Susana; Machado Contreras, Jesus Rene; Horton, Lucy E.; Strathdee, Steffanie A.; Rodríguez, Ruth; Hill, Linda; AND Bojórquez Chapela, Ietza

2022 *11.19030* Prevalence of SARS-CoV-2 infection in Baja California, Mexico: Findings from a community-based surevey in February 2021 in the Mexico-United States border. *PLoS Global Public Health*, 2(8): e0000820, https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pgph.0000820, 13 pp. [Includes Mexicali.]

Zeller, Shawn

2012 11.3998 Save the Sea. *CQ Weekly* (Congressional Quarterly), 70(36) (October 1): 1966-1967. [Salton Sea.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Zeng, Xurbin; Dickinson, Robert E.; Walker, Alison; Shaikh, Huhammad; DeFries, Ruth S.; AND Qi, Jiaguo

2000 11.5345 Derivation and evaluation of global 1-km fractional vegetation cover data for land modeling. *Journal of Applied Meteorology*, 39 (June): 826-839. [Displayed data include southwestern United States (principally Arizona and lower Colorado River region).]

Zengel, Scott A., AND Glenn, Edward P.

1996 *11.1258* Presence of the endangered desert pupfish (*Cyprinodon macularius*, Cyprinodontidae) in the Cienega de Santa Clara, México, following an extensive marsh dry-down. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 41: 73-78.

Zengel, Scott A.; Meretsky, Vicky J.; Glenn, Edward P.; Felger, Richard S.; AND Ortiz, David

1994 *11.3716* *Vegetation analysis of Cienega de Santa Clara, a remnant wetland in the Rio Colorado delta, Sonora, Mexico.* Prepared for U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Cooperative Agreement 14-16-0002-91-222.

1995 *11.818* Cienega de Santa Clara, a remnant wetland in the Rio Colorado delta (Mexico): vegetation distribution and the effects of water flow reduction. *Ecological Engineering*, 4: 19-36.

Zering, Kelly Douglas

1984 11.8565 *The utility of all-risk crop insurance in the Imperial Valley of California.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California.

Zermeño Espinosa, Elena; Paz Alvarado, Graciela; De La Rosa Rodríguez, Daniela; AND De La Rosa Rodríguez, Elizabeth

2013 *11.11155* Prácticas interdisciplinarias y comunitarias de comunicación para la salud con instituciones bajacalifornianas: caso rickettsiosis. Interdisciplinary and community practices in health communication with Baja California institutions: rickettsiosis case. *Alcance* (Revista Cubana de Información y Comunicación) (Biblioteca Nacional José Martí, Habana), 3(3): 1-21. [In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Zhang, Wenliang; Lin, Yubin; You, Jinyu; Xu, Guixin; Xu, Erlie; Chen Qiuyang; Yuan, Xiaowei; You, Shaobin [張文亮; 林裕彬; 游進裕; 徐貴新; 徐爾烈; 陳秋揚; 袁孝維; 尤少彬]

1995 11.16028 (PROJECT EXECUTIVES) 水質自然淨化工法 : 操作維護彙編 [shuǐzhì zìrán jìnghuà gōngfǎ : cāozuò wéihù huìbiān] [Natural water purification method : operation and maintenance assembly]. [Taiwan]: 國立台灣大學生態工程研究中心 [guólì táiwān dàxué shēngtài gōngchéng yánjiū zhōngxīn] [National Taiwan University Ecological

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Engineering Research Center], 232 pp. (行政院環境保護署 [xíngzhèng yuàn huánjìng bǎohù shǔ] [Government Environmental Protection Agency], project EPA-95-U1G1-02-101].) [See in section "3.1.6 人工浮島 (Artificial Floating Island, AFI)" (bilingual, thus); specifically, "三、案例討論；(一)、內華達州米德湖拉斯維加斯灣內人工浮島" [sān, ànlì tǎolùn; (yī), nèihuádá zhōu mǐ dé hú lā sī wéi jiā sī wān nèi réngōng fúdǎo] [Third case discussion; (A), the artificial floating island in Las Vegas Bay, Lake Mead, Nevada] (pp. 86-89). Also notes Overton Wildlife Management Area.] [In Chinese.]

Zhau, Gang, AND Gao, Huilin

2019 11.17020 Estimating reservoir evaporation losses for the United States: Fusing remote sensing and modeling approaches. *Remote Sensing of Environment*, 226 (June 1): 109-124.

Zhao, Gang; Gao, Huilin; AND Kao, Shih-Chieh

2021 11.18772 The implications of future climate change on the blue water footprint of hydropower in the contiguous US. *Environmental Research Letters*, 16: article 034003 (https://doi.org/10.1088/17489326/abd78d), 11 pp.

Zhou, Chuanqi; Huang, Jung-Chen; Liu, Fang; He, Shenbing; AND Zhou, Weili

2017 11.12099 Effects of selenite on *Microcystis aeruginosa*: Growth, microcystin production and its relationship to toxicity under hypersalinity and copper sulfate stresses. *Environmental Pollution*, 223 (April): 535-544. [Cyanobacteria. Salton Sea.]

Zhao, Huayun; Dai, Shibao; Yang, Shilun; Li, Peng; AND Gao, Ang [赵华云； 戴仕宝； 杨世伦； 李 鹏； 郜 昂]

2007 11.17864 流域人类活动对三角洲演变影响研究进展 [Liúyù rénlèi huódòng duì sānjiǎozhōu yǎnbiàn yǐngxiǎng yánjiū jìnzhǎn]. Progress in studying on the delta evolution influenced by the human activity. 海洋科学 [Hǎiyáng kēxué] / *Marine Sciences* (Beijing), 31(12): 83-87. [More accurate translation of item title: Advances in studies of the impact of human activities on the evolution of river deltas.] [Includes Colorado River.] [In Chinese, with bilingual item and serial titles, thus.]

Zhou, Michael

2015 11.9527 Student interview: Michael Zhou. *Nevada Water News* (Nevada Water Resources Research Institute, Desert Research Institute), 2(1) (October 5): 5-6. [Quagga mussels in Lake Mead.]

Zhou, Xiaoping

2014 11.6581 Real-time water quality data and applications in the Las Vegas Wash during storm events [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2014 Lake Mead Science Symposium.* [No imprint], p. 7.

Zhou, Xiaoping; Shanahan, Seth A.; AND Roefer, Peggy

2011 11.5655 Sediment quality assessment in the Las Vegas Wash and its tributaries [ABSTRACT]. *Nevada Water Resources Association, Journal*, (Summer): 75.

Zhu, Zhiliang; Sleeter, Benjamin M.; Griffith, Glenn E.; Stackpoole, Sarah M.; Hawbaker, Todd J.; AND Bergamaschi, Brian A.

2012 11.3807 An assessment of carbon sequestration in ecosystems of the western United States—Scope, methodology, and geography. *In:* Zhu, Zhiliang, and Reed, Bradley C. (eds.), Baseline and projected future carbon storage and greenhouse-gas fluxes in ecosystems of the western United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1797*, pp. 1-11.

Zielinska, Barbara; Sagebiela, John; Harshfield, Greg; AND Paesekc, Randy

2001 11.11549 Volatile organic compound measurements in the California-Mexico border region during SCOS97. *Science of the Total Environment*, 276: 19-31. [Southern California Ozone Study, summer 1997.]

Ziller, Sílvia R., AND Santos del Prado Gasca, Karina

2020 *11.18468* *Fortalecimiento del manejo del sistema de áreas protegidas para mejorar la conservación de especies en riesgo y sus hábitats : Strengthening the management of the Protected Area system to better conserve endangered species and their habitats : Evaluación Final : Informe Final* [sic]. [No imprint], 131 pp. (Title sheet includes the logos of Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Comisión Nacional de Áreas Naturales Protegidas, Global Environment Facility, and Programa de las Naciones Unidas para el Desarrollo.) [In Spanish, with bilingual title, thus.]

2020 *11.18469* *Strengthening the management of the Protected Area system to better conserve endangered species and their habitats : Fortalecimiento del manejo del sistema de áreas protegidas para mejorar la conservación de especies en riesgo y sus hábitats : Terminal Evaluation : Final Report* [sic]. [No imprint], 125 pp. (Title sheet includes the logos of Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Comisión Nacional de Áreas Naturales Protegidas, Global Environment Facility, and Programa de las Naciones Unidas para el Desarrollo.) [English translation of Ziller and Santos del Prado Gasca (ITEM NO. 11.18468); with bilingual title, thus.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Zink, Robert M.; Blackwell, Rachelle C.; AND Rojas Soto, Octavio

1997 11.11275 Species limits in the Le Conte's thrasher. *The Condor*, 99: 132-128.

Zirahuén Ortega, Ricardo, AND Gutiérrez Gómez, Celia

1998 *11.9037* Assessment of environmental impacts of the Cerro Prieto IV geothermal project, Baja California, Mexico. *In:* Geothermal: The Clean and Green Energy Choice for the World; Geothermal Resources Council 1998 Annual Meeting, September 20-23, 1998, San Diego, California. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 22: 365-370.

ZoBell, Claude E.; Sisler, Frederick D.; AND Oppenheimer, Carl H.

1953 11.819 Evidence of biochemical heating in Lake Mead mud. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, 23(1) (March): 279-283.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 42| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-23|

1955 11.820 Evidence of biochemical heating in Lake Mead mud. *American Petroleum Institute, Report of Progress, 1952-1953*, pp. 200-204.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 42| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-23|

Zook, Bill

2007 11.11321 Zebra mussel's evil twin jumps the Rocky Mountains. *Missouri Basin "River Watch" Newsletter* (100th Meridian Partnership Program), 3(1) (May):[1]. [Quagga mussels found in Lake Mead, Lake Mohave, Lake Havasu, and water supply diversions in this reach of the Colorado River.]

Zoss, Hanz; Holm, Patricia; AND Gunten, Fritz von

2014 *11.17886* *«Ehrfurch vor dem Leben» : Albert Schweitzer.* Zürich: Schweizer Hilfsverein für das Albert-Schweitzer-Spital in Lambarene, 64 pp. [including wraps]. [See p. 27, remarks on the vaquita.] [In German.]

Zullo, Victor A., AND Buising, Anna V.

1989 11.1111 An unusual species of the *Balanus amphitrite* Darwin complex (Cirripedia, Balanidae) from the ancestral Colorado River delta in western Arizona and southeastern California. *Biological Society of Washington, Proceedings* (Washington, D.C.), 102(4): 924-932.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

IN PART 11/SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Zumwalt, Karen, AND Pompy, Jim

2016	11.11505	Birding the Salton Sea; a magical place at risk. *Desert Report* (Sierra Club, California and Nevada Desert Committee), (March): 3, 5.

Zwinger, Ann Haymond

1986	11.821	*John Xántus: the Fort Tejon letters, 1857-1859.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 255 pp. [Includes notes on natural history in lower Colorado River region.]

PART 11

ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION

SECTION 2

GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

[A **map** at the beginning of the Lower Colorado River separate-coverage unit of the bibliography delineates the area covered.]

See **Section 2A** for a bibliography of separately published geologic and special maps in the lower Colorado River region.

See **Appendix to Section 2A** for guides to the quadrangle systems of topographic and geologic maps in the lower Colorado River region produced by the U.S. Geological Survey, and by Mexico's Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Geografía and as also used by Servicio Geológico Mexicano.

GO TO VOLUME CONTENTS PAGE
GO TO BIBLIOGRAPHY TABLE OF CONTENTS

NOTES FOR PART 11, SECTION 2

IN MEXICO, the Río Colorado, now in the best of times just a pitiful remnant of the Colorado River, eventually passes into the northernmost portion of the Gulf of California. Although it might not seem necessary to include the gulf in this bibliography, its northern end has for millennia been influenced by the outflow of the Colorado River, flush with the mighty, silt- and sand-laden torrents from the continental interior, perhaps at times influenced by the formation of geologically temporary lakes enroute—and, today, absolutely and contemptuously impacted by the complete cessation of river flow, every last drop shunted off to farms and cities, which has had impacts on the environment of the northern gulf. Geologically, the tectonic structure of the gulf is in fact a part of the Salton Trough region; thus, to separate the northern gulf from the lower Colorado is impossible.

Citations in Section 2 that pertain to the flooding of the Salton Sea relate to the natural breakout of the Colorado River into the Salton Sink in 1891 and historically earlier events. (For publications that relate to the anthropogenic breakout of the Colorado during 1905-1907 see Part 12, Section 1 of the bibliography.)

Matters relating to water level studies and supplies to Lake Mead will be found in Part 12, Section 1.

To help distinguish items that are *solely* about Mexico, Item numbers in *colored italics* within Section 2 (for example, *11.16239*) denote these geographically restricted items.[59] Item numbers that are not italicized in in this Section pertain to the lower Colorado River region of the U.S. or the U.S. and Mexico together.

Seismological studies, including those of the effects of earthquakes with epicenters in Mexico, are generally binational in scope. For example, the well-studied 4 April 2010 M_w 7.2 El Mayor-Cucapah earthquake, though with its epicenter in Baja California, produced significant effects in southern California as well. Accordingly, only those citations which are demonstrably restricted to studies in Baja California are noted with Item numbers in colored italics.

---

[59] *Colored italics* are used for aesthetic and pragmatic reasons; color to stand out more on the page, italics in the event that a page in this bibliography is reproduced without the benefit of color.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

Items that pertain to groundwater supplies and their management in the Imperial Valley and binational border areas are included in this section.

In the lower Colorado River region, much of the contemporary history of mining—or more precisely the history of mining claims, entrepreneurs, and the fleeced—is scattered densely and often nearly invisibly in the professional and trade magazines of the nineteenth to twentieth centuries. The pertinent citations in this section of THE GRAND CANON frankly only suggest the total of what must appear in (very fine) print, and as yet most are not rediscovered for this bibliography.

Citations that pertain to the Peach Springs Tuff, named originally for occurrences in northwestern Arizona, are for the sake of bibliographical convenience cited in this section. The Peach Springs Tuff type locality is near Peach Springs, Mohave County, Arizona, and thus falls more properly into Part 21 of this bibliography. However, the unit has more notably been the subject of detailed studies and correlations throughout the Arizona–Nevada–California region, the tuff source area being identified in the Silver Creek caldera of the southern Black Mountains; a majority of the published work pertains to those correlated occurrences and identification of source area, which occur mostly in the lower Colorado River region.

Many citations from publications produced by the Geological Society of America include references to supplementary material in the Geological Society of America's Data Repository. Originally, this material could be requested by mail application to the society, and in the early 1990s a compilation of Data Repository items was available on microfiche, but today all of it is accessible online at https://www.geosociety.org/datarepository/).

This section of the bibliography contains a great deal of taxonomic nomenclature of fossil organisms; the so-called binomial nomenclature of genera and species (*Genus species*, in italics) and capitalized proper names of higher taxonomic groups (like phyla, classes, and families, not italicized). Although a citation will be exactly as printed, in notes that may follow it I have taken the opportunity to clarify some of the nomenclatural conventions that may not be intuitive to those who do not practice in these fields. I have indicated as best as I have been able the newly introduced taxa in a publication that come from localities within the geographic embrace of this bibliography. To disambiguate variant usages, in the notes that I append to some citations I use spelled-out phrases to bring attention to these new taxa. For example, "new species" is used instead of the nomenclaturally more conventional "n. sp.", "nov. sp.", "sp. n." or "sp. nov." (which in any case are synonymous terms); likewise for "new genus", "new ichnospecies", or any similar usage with a taxonomic name. In this fashion, too,

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

GO TO END OF ANONYMOUS IN THIS SECTION

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

ANONYMOUS

PUBLICATION NOT DATED:
DATE NOT DETERMINED NOR ESTIMATED

NO DATE	11.5928	*The Salton Seismic Imaging Project—studying earthquake hazards and rifting processes in the Imperial and Coachella Valleys.* U.S. Geological Survey, 2 pp. [Fact sheet.]

PUBLICATION NOT DATED:
DATE ESTIMATED, ATTRIBUTED, OR KNOWN FROM ORIGINAL RECEIPT

NO DATE	11.1967	7.2 Mw earthquake in Baja California, Mexico. *CAT-I, Catastrophe Information* (Guy Carpenter and Co., Ltd., New York), [3] pp. (Status Report No. EQM-1.) [2010.]

DATED PUBLICATIONS, GROUPED BY YEAR

1854	11.5101	The lake in the great desert. *American Railroad Journal*, 27(939) [Series 2, 10(15)] (April 15): 231. [Salton Sea region.]

1857	11.1	Journal of copper mining operations; the Gila copper mines. *Mining Magazine*, 8 (May): 483. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 1423
1857	11.2	Journal of copper mining operations; Arizona copper mines. *Mining Magazine*, 9 (October): 383-384. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 1424

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anonymous (*continued*)

1860 11.2542 [Note.] *Deseret News*, (March 28): 4 [issue pagination]. ["A party of men that ascended the Colorado river above the highest point reached by Lieutenant Ives' exploring expedition, obtained gold on the bars of the river." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1861 11.2543 The Los Vegas [*sic*] silver mines. *Deseret News*, (March 27): 8 [issue pagination].

1862 11.3 The Colorado mines. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 5 (June 9): 1.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 1437

1862 11.4 The Colorado mines. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 5(21) (August 8): 1.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 1438

1862 11.5 Great Colorado Valley. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 5 (August 8): 2.

1862 11.6 The Colorado gold fields. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 5 (August 8): 5.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 1439

1864 11.8 The desert and its mines—No. 2. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 8 (March 12): 162.

1864 11.9 The Colorado mines. *Mining and Scientific Press*, (April 2):.

1864 11.9969 [Remarks by Prof. Silliman on mineral occurrences near El Dorado Canyon, and by Mr. Ehrenberg at La Paz and Mineral City, Arizona.] *In:* Regular Meeting, September 5th, 1864. *California Academy of Natural Sciences, Proceedings*, 3 (1863-1867) (Part 3): 162-163. [Precise year of publication for this item noted on p. [iii] of volume.]

1865 11.10 Mining in Arizona. *Gazlay's Pacific Monthly* (New York), 1 (March): 250.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 2255

1865 11.18558 (Scoperta). *In:* Notizie Varie [SECTION]. *Il Tergesteo* (Giornale Commerciale Finanziario) (Trieste), 50(92) (August 19): 456. ["Leggesi nell' *Echo du Pacifique* che nel territoirie d' Arizona, alla distanza di sei miglia dalla sponda del diume Colorado, ed a sessanta miglia da El Dorado Canod [*sic*], fu testè scoperta una montagna di sal gemma." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [In Italian.]

1868 11.1797 [Copper near Colorado River, Arizona.] *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings*, 20: 228. ["Mr. Gabb mentioned the deposits of grey copper near the Colorado River, in Arizona, scattered over the surface, the debris of metallic veins." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1868 11.1838 En udflugt til dyndvulkanerne i Colorado-Ørkenen i Californien. *Tidsskrift for Populære Fremstillinger af Naturvidenskaben* (Copenhagen), Series 3, 5(2): 129-142. "(Efter en

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anonymous (*continued*)

		Artikel i et californisk Tidsskrift).” [Excursion to the mud volcanoes of the Colorado Desert.] [In Danish.]
1868	11.3917	Gold and silver placers of the United States and British America. *New Monthly Magazine* (London), 142(569): 612-618.
1873	11.5108	[Colorado Desert once a sea.] *In:* Scraps [SECTION]. *The Historical Magazine* (Morrisania, New York), Series 3, 2(1) (July): 39. [Credited to the *Albany Argus*.]
1874	11.1847	Irrigation of the Colorado Desert. *In:* Scientific Miscellany [SECTION]. *The Galaxy*, 15(5) (May): 708. [Includes comment by R. E. Stretch on fossil shells in the Colorado Desert, and the note, “. . . evaporation of these vast lakes in Southern California, after the Colorado had cut down its bed in the Great Cañon so deep that its course was at Colville [Callville] diverted southward.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1874	11.11	Die Depression der Colorado-Wüste. *Mittheilungen aus Justus Perthes’ Geographischer Anstalt über Wichtige Neue Erforschungen auf dem Gesammtgebeite der Geographie von Dr. A. Petermann* [*Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*], 20: 150-151. [In German.]
1876	11.3861	The wonderful salt mines of Virgin River, Nevada. *Scientific American Supplement*, 24(New Series, 1) (25) (June 17): 399. [From *San Francisco Chronicle*.]
1876	11.2226	The salt mines of Virgin River. *Record of the Year* (New York), 2(2) (August): 153-154. [From *San Francisco Chronicle*.]
1877	11.7693	Salt mountains of Nevada. *Frank Leslie’s Popular Monthly*, 3(1) (January): 115. [Quoted from “A correspondent of the San Francisco *Alta*, writing from Prescott, Arizona”. On the Virgin River near Stone’s Ferry on the Colorado River.]
1877	11.12	Mining in Arizona. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 34 (January 27): 54. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 1480
1878	11.13	The Valencia Mine, Arizona. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 37 (November 9): 294. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 1508
1878	11.11997	A golden meteorite. *Scientific American*, New Series, 39(23) (December 7): 353. [Meteorite found in Mojave Desert and brought to Fort Yuma. Reported by the *Yuma Sentinel*.]
1878	11.11998	A golden meteorite. *In:* News [SECTION]. *American Medical Bi-Weekly* (Louisville, Kentucky), 9(12) (December 7: 275. [Meteorite found in Mojave Desert and brought to Fort Yuma. Reported by the *Yuma Sentinel*.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anonymous (*continued*)

1879	11.11999	A golden meteorite. *The Druggists Circular and Chemical Gazette* (New York), 23(3) (March) (267): 72. [Meteorite found in Mojave Desert and brought to Fort Yuma. Reported by the *Yuma Sentinel*.]
1883	11.14	[Note.] *Kansas City Review of Science and Industry*, 7(4) (August): 259. [Brief note, that "A petrified forest was recently discovered in the Buckskin Mountains on the Arizona side of the Colorado river, near where the latter cuts through the range."]
1887	11.2545	Mining on the Muddy. *Deseret News*, (June 15): 9 [issue pagination]. [Cursory report from Overton, Nevada.]
1889	11.15	The salt mountains of the Colorado. *West American Scientist*, 6 (November): 158. [Virgin River.]
1890	11.18557	Le montagne di sale del Nevada. *In:* Varietà [SECTION]. *Il Progresso* (Torino), 18(23) (December 15): 370-371. [In Italian.]
1891	11.3384	Un nouveau lac à Salton (Etats-Unis). *In:* Faits et Nouvelles Géographiques [SECTION]. *Société de Géographie de Lille, Bulletin*, 15(6) (June): 421-422. [Salton Sea.] [In French.]
1891	11.5340	Inland navigation. *Monthly Weather Review*, 19(6) (June): 143-144. [See p. 144: "During the last few days of the month of June] a part of the Colorado Desert basin in San Diego county, Cal., near the line of the Southern Pacific Railroad, was being rapidly filled with water. At this point there is a great inland basin which is more than 200 feet below the level of the sea at its lowest point. At the close of the month a lake about five miles in width had formed." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1891	11.18791	Geology affects bankers. *California Bankers' Magazine* (San Francisco), 3(2) (June): 88-90. [Regarding the recent natural flooding of the Salton Sink. Includes J. P. Widney's earlier proposal to turn the waters of the Gulf of California back into the sink, and proposes now to permanently turn the Colorado River into the sink, where the "Southern Pacific R.R. might find it profitable to put up a hotel on the lake, and to advertise it liberally with photographs", or to "side-track a train of Pullman sleepers and buffet cars, and so establish a temporary and movable hotel for tourists to see the greatest geological wonder of the age". Further, doing so would "[abolish] the desert climate . . . causing a great improvement in all the lands of that section, besides placing that country on navigable waters."] [Salton Sea.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anonymous (*continued*)

1891	11.18792	Salton Sea. *In:* Commercial [SECTION]. *California Bankers' Magazine* (San Francisco), 3(3) (July): 211-212. [Regarding physiographic (and putative meteorological) changes due to the flooding of the Salton Sink.]
1891	11.13630	[Salton Sea.] *Engineering News and American Railway Journal*, 26(27) (July 4): 10.
1891	11.13631	[Salton Sea.] *Engineering News and American Railway Journal*, 26(28) (July 11): 23. [Notes remarks by John Wesley Powell on the flooding of the Salton Sink.]
1891	11.2907	The desert overflow. *Railway World*, 19(28) (July 11): 655-656. [Salton Sea.]
1891	11.17519	A lake formed in Colorado Desert. *Scientific American*, 65(2) (July 11): 17. [Salton Sea.]
1891	11.5186	["A geological phenomenon of considerable importance".] *In:* Facts and Events [SECTION]. *Latter-Day Saints' Millennial Star* (Liverpool), 52(28) (July 13): 439. [Salton Sea.]
1891	11.2612	Water in the desert. *Deseret News*, (July 18): 8 [issue pagination]. [Salton Sea.]
1891	11.12583	[Colorado River overflow into Salton Basin.] *Railway World*, 19 [*sic*, 17](29) (July 18):679. [Salton Sea.]
1891	11.5127	[Salton Sea.] *The Railroad and Engineering Journal*, 65(8): 338.
1891	11.5187	Formation of a Dead Sea in California. *Hardwicke's Science-Gossip* (London), 27(320) (August): 190. [Salton Sea.]
1891	11.7669	The new desert lake. *Stone* (Indianapolis, Indiana), 4(4) (August): 125. [Salton Sea.]
1891	11.16471	[Salton Sea.] *In:* Talk About Explorers, Discovery and Books [SECTION]. *Goldthwaite's Geographical Magazine* (New York): 2(8) (August): 582.
1891	11.13632	[Salton Sea.] *Engineering News and American Railway Journal*, 26 (August 1): 107. [Referred to as "The Colorado Lake".]
1891	11.16472	[Salton Sea.] *In:* Talk About Explorers, Discovery and Books [SECTION]. *Goldthwaite's Geographical Magazine* (New York): 2(9) (September): 656.
1891	11.13636	[Earthquake and tidal wave at mouth of Colorado River.] *Engingeering News and American Railway Journal*, 26(33) (August 15): 133.
1891	11.12584	[Salton Sea will be permanent.] *Railway World*, 17(34) (August 22): 801.
1891	11.12585	The desert lake. *Railway World*, 17(35) (August 29): 818. [Salton Sea.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anonymous (*continued*)

1891	11.13633	[Salton Sea.] *Engineering News and American Railway Journal*, 26(35) (August 29): 179.
1891	11.2613	One of nature's wonders. *Deseret News*, (August 29): 11 [issue pagination]. [Salton Sea.]
1891	11.3408	The Colorado's overflow. *The Illustrated American*, 8(80) (August 29): 50-51. [Not illustrated.]
1891	11.3385	Un nouveau lac. *In:* Faites Géographiques [SECTION]. *Société de Géographie de l'Est, Bulletin* (Nancy), 13 (3^{e} trimestre): 405. [Credited to *La Géographie*.] [Salton Sea.] [In French.]
1891	11.13634	[Salton Sea.] *Engineering News and American Railway Journal*, 26(37) (September 12): 227.
1891	11.13629	The lake in the Colorado Desert. *Engineering News and American Railway Journal*, 27(40) (October 3): 313-314. [Salton Sea.]
1891	11.5564	[Salton Sea.] *In:* Notes of the Week [SECTION]. *Railway World*, 17(44) (October 31): 1039-1040.
1891	11.5474	Storms and floods. *The Quarterly Register of Current History*, 1(4) (November): 426. [Includes Salton Sea.]
1891	11.13635	[Salton Sea.] *Engineering News and American Railway Journal*, 26(45) (November 7): 427. [Noted as "The new fresh water lake in Colorado" (*sic*).]
1891	11.5128	[Salton Sea.] *The Railroad and Engineering Journal*, 65(12): 529.
1891	11.16	Salton Sea. *Kansas City Scientist*, 5(12): 185.

1892	11.9628	Der neue See in der Colorado-Wüste. *Geographischen Gesellschaft in Wien, Mittheilungen*, 35(1): 48-49. [Salton Sea.] [In German.]
1892	11.12586	The Salton lake once more. *Railway World*, 18(2) (January 9): 27. [Salton Sea.]
1892	11.5475	The Salton Lake. *The Quarterly Register of Current History*, 1(5) (February): 548. [Salton Sea.]
1892	11.2614	The Colorado desert to become a garden. *Deseret News*, (March 26): 20 [issue pagination]. [Salton Sea.]
1892	11.16150	Un lac dans le désert de Colorado. *In:* Chronique Géographique [SECTION]. *Annales de Géographie* (Paris), 1(4) (July 15): 507. [Salton Sea.] ["Nous avons combiné, pour rédiger cette courté note, les renseignements contenus dans un article de M. Heard (*R. Scient.*, 3 octobre 1891, p. 439-441) et dans les *Comptes rendus des*

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anonymous (*continued*)

		séances de la Société de Géographie (1892, n° 3, p. 66). — Cf., dans les *Proceedings of the Geographical Society* (mai 1892, p. 309-314, carte) une intéressante étude de M. Redway sur ce sujet.” (Refer respectively to: Heard, 1891, ITEM NO. 11.3383; d’Estrey, 1892, ITEM NO. 11.227; and Redway, 1892 [*Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society*], ITEM NO. 11.969.)] [In French.]
1892	11.2615	Salton Lake. *Deseret News*, (July 23): 11 [issue pagination]. (From *San Francisco Chronicle*.) [Salton Sea.]
1892	11.17	Soils and waters; an examination of the soil of the mesa near Yuma, and the waters of the Colorado. *University of Arizona, Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 6*, 8 pp. [Colorado River at Yuma.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ7:Misc.1 FQ21:529
1892	11.3372	Un nouveau lac formé dans le Colorado. *L’Année Scientifique et Industrielle* (Paris), 35 (for 1891): 260-261. [In French.]
1892	11.3381	Un lac dans le désert de Colorado. *In:* Chronique Géographique [SECTION]. *Annales de Géographie* (Paris), 1 (October 1891/July 1892): 507. [Salton Sea.] [In French.]
1892	11.10377	The White Hills District. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 65 (July 30): 74. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 1774
1892	11.3387	Il nuovo lago del Colorado. *In:* Notizie ed Appunti [SECTION]. *Società Geografica Italiana, Bollettino*, 29 (Series 3, 5): 375-376. [Credit: “Dalla *Kölnische Zeitung*, n. 4, 1892, in *Mitteil.* della *K. K. Geog. Gesell. in Wien*, n. 1, 1892” (*i.e.*, Anonymous, 1892, ITEM NO. 11.9628).] [Salton Sea.] [In Italian.]
1892	11.9626	[Item on Colorado River flooding.] *Gaea—Natur und Leben* (Köln), 28: 166-167. [In German.]
1892	11.9627	[Item on Colorado River flooding.] *Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin, Verhandlungen*, 19: 156-157. [Credited to *Gaea* (Anonymous, 1892, ITEM NO. 11.9626).] [In German.]
1892	11.16177	Uj tó a Colorado-sivatagban. *In:* Rövid Közlemények [SECTION]. *Földrajzi Közlemények* (Magyar Földrajzi Társaság, Budapest) (Société Hongroise de Géographie, Bulletin), 20(7): 388] [Salton Sea.] [In Hungarian.]
1893	11.5250	The lost Pegleg. *In:* Mining Summary [SECTION]. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 66(4) (January 28): 61. [Search party departs to locate the “famous lost Pegleg gold mine”.]
1893	11.5252	[“The most successful artesian well ever sunk on the Colorado desert”.] *Mining and Scientific Press*, 66 (April 1): 198. [Located by Union Pacific Railroad at Walters station.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anonymous (*continued*)

1893	11.5251	The Pegleg gold mine a myth. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 66(22) (June 3): 342.
1893	11.10733	[Prospects for a recurrence of the Salton Sea.] *In:* Notes of the Week [SECTION]. *Railway World*, 19(26) (July 1): 607.
1893	11.10734	The Salton Lake. *The Railway Review* (Chicago), 33(27) (July 8): 421. [Salton Sea.]
1893	11.5113	White Hills. *In:* Mining Summary [SECTION]. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 67(4) (July 22): 62.
1893	11.3382	Un nuovo lago del Rio Colorado. *Annuario Scientifico ed Industriale* (Milano), 29 [for 1892]: 449-450. [Salton Sea.] [In Italian.]
1893	11.7176	Ein neuer See in der Coloradowüste. *Jahrbuch der Astronomie und Geophysik* (Leipzig), 3 [for 1892]: 252-253. [Salton Sea.] [Credited to "Köln. Ztg. 1892. Nr. 4."] [In German.]
1893	11.7657	The new Lake in the Colorado desert. *In:* Bonney, T. G. (ed.), *The year-book of science : edited for 1892.* New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., pp. 323-324. [Synopsis of J. W. Redway (1892, ITEM NO. 11.969).]
1893	11.15987	[Salton Sea.] *In:* Aus allen Erdteilen [SECTION]. *Globus* (Illustrierte Zeitschrift für Länder- und Völkerkunde) (Braunschweig), 54(10): 167-168. [In German.]
1893	11.9629	Der Saltonsee. *Geographischen Gesellschaft in Wien, Mittheilungen*, 36: 546. [Salton Sea.] [With reference to "Mittheilungen, Bd. XXXV, S. 48" (see Anonymous, 1892, ITEM NO. 11.9628). Credited to "*Geogr. journal, Aug. 1893. Glob. LXIV Nr. 10*" (*i.e.*, Redway, 1893, ITEM NO. 11.7655, and Anonymous, 1893, ITEM NO. 11.15987, respectively).] [In German.]

1894	11.10045	Southeastern Nevada. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 69(4) (July 28): 55.
1894	11.19	Strange phenomenon in California. Formation of an inland sea. *The Humming Bird* (Isle of Wight and London), 4(4) (December): 53. [Salton Sea.]
1894	11.10046	An auriferous prophecy. *In:* Mining Summary [SECTION]. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 69(23) (December 8): 362-363. [East of Yuma.] [From the Yuma *Sentinel*.]
1894	11.10047	Chloride District. *In:* Mining Summary [SECTION]. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 69(23) (December 8): 363. ["Under date Nov. 26th, our correspondent writes: 'The mining ex-excitement which years ago ran so high here and at Mineral Park and subsided is reviving again. A number of mills that have been idle for years are starting up again and some new ones being built, but the center of attraction in this country now is the White Hills some thirty miles west of this.'" (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1894	11.10048	[Placer gold.] *In:* Concentrates [SECTION]. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 69(25) (December 22): 387. ["The Mohave *Miner* says the bars of the Colorado river are to

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anonymous (*continued*)

		be worked for the gold in their shining sands, but gives no particulars of the project. An hydraulic process of working the bed of the Colorado river would contribute considerable gold annually to the world's supply." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1894	11.7656	Redway (Jacques-W.). Salton Lake. (*Geog. Journal*, août 1893.) *Annales de Géographie* (Paris), (Bibliographie de l'Année 1893): 183-185. [Synopsis of Redway (1893, ITEM NO. 11.7655).] [In French.]
1897	11.5098	Mexico. Lower California. *In:* Foreign Mining News [SECTION]. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 64(12) (September 18): 350. [Sulfur mines on the lower Colorado River in Mexico.]
1897	11.12592	Concerning brimstone and sulphur. *Paint, Oil and Drug Review* (Chicago), 24(26) (December 29): 22. [Includes Mexican Sulphur Company's development of brimstone deposits, and having "built a wagon road from the mine to the Hardy river, twelve miles, clear across the Cocopah mountains".]
1898	11.5033	[Lower Colorado River placers.] *In:* Mining Summary [SECTION]. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 77(4) (July 23): 86. ["Many new placers have been located on the Colorado river in the southern part of Lincoln county. The locations are not confined to any one place, but extend for miles above Temple Bar and below El Dorado canyon." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1898	11.5032	[Temple Bar Mining Company.] *In:* Mining Summary [SECTION]. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 77(5) (July 30): 111. ["The plant at the Temple Bar Consolidated M. Co. is nearly finished and the pumps will be installed immediately. The Colorado river has begun to fall without having risen this season higher than 9 feet 10 inches above low water mark, and without having brought any driftwood of consequence. On the completion of the erection of the machinery the gravel washing will commence." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1898	11.5030	[Temple Bar Mining Company.] *In:* Mining Summary [SECTION]. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 77(16) (October 15): 381. ["The Temple Bar Co. are said to have the ground along the Colorado river on each side secured from the mouth of the Grand canyon to El Dorado canyon. They employ fifty while men and thirty Indians. They have also a bond on the property of M. Bonelle [*sic*] at the ferry for $30,000 and they recently paid $15,000 for ground." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1898	11.5029	[Gold deposits along Colorado River "near the old Senator mill".] *In:* Mining Summary [SECTION]. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 77(17) (October 22): 405. [Credited to Mojave County *Miner*.]
1899	11.5028	[Placers at Temple Bar.] *In:* Mining Summary [SECTION]. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 78(7) (February 18): 183. ["A syndicate has been formed to work the placer grounds of Temple bar on the Colorado river, 150 miles above Needles, and at the mouth of

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anonymous (*continued*)

the Grand canyon. The company has shipped out a boat 175 feet in length, which is now being put together at Needles, and will ply between Temple Bar and Needles. (ENTIRE ITEM; capitalizations thus)]

1899 11.5027 [Potential rise of Colorado River and overflow into Salton Basin.] *In:* Concentrates [SECTION]. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 78(10) (March 11): 259. ["Residents of that vicinity prophecy a repetition of the formation of the Salton sea, as in '67 and '92, because of the presence of from 16 to 40 feet of snow on the headwaters of the Colorado river, which, if rapidly melted, would flood The Needles, Cal., and adjacent country." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1899 11.20 Mining notes: Arizona. *Mining and Industrial Reporter*, 16 (April): 25.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 1819

1899 11.5026 [Potential rise of Colorado River and overflow into Salton Basin.] *Mining and Scientific Press*, 78(19) (May 13): 507.

1899 11.9827 A marvelous mineral mass. *Mining Reporter* (Denver), 40(13) (September 28): 191. [". . . Mr. Frank M. Barnes, of Rioville, Nevada, describes a milling proposition which is marvelous for its immensity and singular for the possibilities of its profitable treatment at the extremely low values stated." Colorado River deposit; specific locale not indicated other than "Mojave county, Arizona" (*sic*). Three claims of 160 acres each.]

1899 11.9828 [W. D. Luce contemplates a smelter at Yuma.] *In:* Mining News [SECTION], Arizona [SUBSECTION]. *Mining Reporter* (Denver), 40(20) (November 16): 305.

1900 11.2121 Rare or useful minerals. *West American Scientist*, 10(3) (January): 9-16.

1900 11.2617 Did some strange things. Effects of the recent earthquake in California. Started mud volcanoes anew—Increased flow of natural gas wells—Made big fissures in the earth. *Deseret News*, (January 3): 1 [issue pagination]. [Brief item.]

1900 11.2448 Mud volcanoes of the Colorado. *Friends' Intelligencer* (Philadelphia), 57(24) ("Sixth Month 16" [June 16]): 475. [From *San Francisco Chronicle*.]

1900 11.21 Colorado mud volcanoes. *In:* The World Over: Pen Pictures of Travel [SECTION]. *Current Literature*, 29 (July): 62-63. [From *San Francisco Chronicle*.]

1901 11.2842 Découverte de débris de mammouth dans l'Arizona. *In:* Chroniques, Notes et Informations [SECTION]. *Revue Scientifique (Revue Rose)* (Paris), Series 4, 15(3) (January 19): 89. [Near Yuma.] [From *Engineering and Mining Journal*.] [In French.]

1901 11.2122 Some desert fossils. *West American Scientist*, 12(1) (June): columns 11-13.

1901 11.10075 [Gold mines, Mohave County.] *In:* Mining Summary [SECTION]. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 83(22) (November 30): 235. ["O. P. Posey and C. K. McCormick, of Salt Lake

Anonymous (*continued*)

		City, Utah, have bought a group of gold mines out of Kingman about 12 miles and upon the banks of the Colorado river, which they have been opening up for several months under the direction of G. H. Kislingbury. Mr. Posey says the ores that have been blocked out, and for the treatment of which a mill will be erected next season, show an average of $25 gold per ton. The mine is now equipped with machinery, and four air drills are working on a 15-foot vein. The Colorado river offers abundant water for power and for a mill." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1901	11.10076	[Scanlon's Ferry mill.] *In:* Mining Summary [SECTION]. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 83(22) (November 30): 235. ["A 20-stamp mill on the Colorado River near Scanlon's Ferry is projected to handle ores from the Lost Basin and Gold Basin mines." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1901	11.3539	La Mer de Salton. *In:* Mouvement Genéral [SECTION]. *Revue Universelle* (Paris), 1901: 738-739. [Salton Sea.] [In French.]

1902	11.3375	Das Salzlager von Salton in Kalifornien. *Globus* (Illustrierte Zeitschrift für Länder- und Völkerkunde) (Braunschweig), 81(6) (February 6): 92-93. [Notice of article by Charles F. Holder in November 1901 issue of *National Geographic Magazine* (ITEM NO. 11.3376), on salt deposits of Salton Sea.] [In German.]
1902	11.3386	Un lago d'inchiostro. *In:* Notizie [SECTION]. *Libreria della Tipografia e delle Arti e Industrie Affini, Giornale* (Milano), 15(29/30) (July 20-27): 376. [Salton Sea.] [In Italian.]
1902	11.18586	Der Salzpflug in der Coloradowüste. *Die Gartenlaube* (Leipzig), 1902(14): 400 + illustration on p. 397, "Ein Salzpflug in Thätigkeit". [Salton Sea.] [In German.]

1903	11.5408	[Redner copper mine, Coconino County.] *In:* Current Progress of the Western Mining Industry [SECTION]. *Pacific Coast Miner* (San Francisco), 7(2) (January 10): 34. ["The famous Redner copper mine, approached by the way of Pine creek, is situated in Coconino county, sixty miles above the Grand Canyon . . ." [*sic*]. Shipments assayed at Kingman. "This mine may be considered the largest and richest yet discovered on the Colorado river." Information from the *Arizona Republican*.]
1903	11.5407	The extensive saline deposits of Nevada; vast mineral resources awaiting the industrial future. *Pacific Coast Miner* (San Francisco), 7(4) (January 24): 63.
1903	11.5218	[Alluvial bottom lands between Camp Mohave and Yuma on the Colorado River.] *In:* Scientific Notes and News [SECTION]. *Science*, New Series, 17 (February 27): 359-360.
1903	11.5409	[San Francisco mining district.] *In:* Western Mining News of the Week. *Pacific Coast Miner* (San Francisco), 7(10) (March 7): 178. ["The San Francisco mining district in Arizona is receiving special notice now. There are about 300 men employed in the district at the present, while a few months ago there were none. Besides this there

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anonymous (*continued*)

are about 100 teams employed, hauling supplies and machinery. The location of the district is on the Colorado River and embraces that portion of Mojave [*sic*] County lying between the Colorado River and the Black Mountains, north of a line drawn easterly from Needles.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1903 11.5410 [Mining rush.] *In:* Western Mining News of the Week. *Pacific Coast Miner* (San Francisco), 7(12) (March 21): 228. [“It is reported that there has been a great rush of people from Kingman to a new camp 40 miles away, near the Colorado River, where two Mexicans are said to have discovered rich ore.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1903 11.5175 Alluvial lands of Colorado River. *In:* Geographical Notes [SECTION]. *Scottish Geographical Magazine*, 19(4) (April): 202-203. [Credited to “*Science*, Feb. 27.” (see Anonymous, 1903, ITEM NO. 11.5218).]

1903 11.5095 Minor Arizona minerals. *Pacific Coast Miner* (San Francisco), 7(16) (April 18): 289. [“. . . opals are a product of the Colorado River region. Extensive beds of crystalline salt, practically pure, exist, and there are immense beds of gypsum along the Colorado River near Kingman.”]

1903 11.8012 Chloride, queen of Mojave[,] promising mines and work; some accounts of its progress and prospects. *Pacific Coast Miner* (San Francisco), 7(16) (April 18): 295-296.

1903 11.5094 The new California desert placers. *Pacific Coast Miner* (San Francisco), 7(19) (May 9): 341. [Lower Colorado River.]

1903 11.5093 Mining operations on the lower Colorado; an undeveloped field, though of potential value. *Pacific Coast Miner* (San Francisco), 7(26) (June 27): 468-469.

1903 11.13442 [Mohave Mining Company.] *In:* Western Mining News of the Week [SECTION]. *Pacific Coast Miner* (San Francisco), 8(4) (July 25): 66. [Also notes Mohave and Milltown Railroad still under construction, and cable ferry for transport across the Colorado River.]

1903 11.13441 [Leland, Mohave County.] *In:* Western Mining News of the Week [SECTION]. *Pacific Coast Miner* (San Francisco), 8(5) (August 1): 82. [Also notes that the “projected Mohave and Milltown railroad is impeded by the high water in the Colorado and bad roads.”]

1904 11.2618 Camp of Searchlight. Will be benefitted by the completion of the Salt Lake route. *Deseret News*, (February 26): 6 [issue pagination]. [Regarding mining near Searchlight, Nevada, and the proposed line of the San Pedro, Los Angeles & Salt Lake railroad.]

1904 11.13440 Mohave. *In:* Review of the Mining Industry [SECTION]. *Mining and Engineering Review* (San Francisco): 18(11) (March 12): 8. [“The Mohave Gold Mining Company is installing a cyanide plant at Milltown. A large shipment of machinery has also recently

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anonymous (*continued*)

		been made to the minnesota-Connor mines. There is great activity in this district and rich strikes are being reported constantly.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1904	11.2619	Around Camp Caliente. Several properties are being developed near this Nevada town. *Deseret News*, (June 2): 6 [issue pagination].
1904	11.2620	In Camp Duncan. The Woods Mine in Lincoln county, sold for $125,000. *Deseret News*, (June 3): 7 [issue pagination].
1904	11.2621	Caliente mining notes. *Deseret News*, (July 4): 6 [issue pagination].
1904	11.2622	Along the Virgin. Golden Eagle group sold for $13,000—Rich discoveries. *Deseret News*, (December 6): 6 [issue pagination].

1905	11.2623	Eldorado Canyon, southern Nevada. Region along the Colorado River is attracting wide spread attention now. Ores will come to Salt Lake. For treatment—Building of Salt Lake route gives camp available transportation facilities. *Deseret News*, (March 16): 6 [issue pagination]. [Rail shipment from mines.]
1905	11.22	Floods in the Southwest, 1904-5. *Engineering News*, 54 (July 27): 96.

1906	11.9986	Los Angeles, Cal. *In:* Mining News from Busy Mining Camps [SECTION]. *The Mining World* (Chicago), 24(5) (February 3): 196. [Lower Colorado River region.]
1906	11.2624	Expansion era for Searchlight. Past six months have witnessed important developments in that camp. new railroad from Nipton. Mills of the district—Four hundred miners employed—In Eldorado Canyon. *Deseret News*, (February 5): 6 [issue pagination]. [Searchlight, Nevada.]
1906	11.9987	Las Vegas, Nev. *In:* Mining News from Busy Mining Camps [SECTION]. *The Mining World* (Chicago), 24(6) (February 10): 230. [Colorado River area.]
1906	11.2625	A giant salt bed in Lower California. *Deseret News*, (February 22): 5 [issue pagination]. [Engraving only. Legend: “The picture shows a great salt bed, a dried up lake, in Lower California which has recently been converted into a salt sea by the mistake of some engineers who were trying to divert the course of the Colorado river. The river did not flow in the direction desired, but instead ran into the salt bed and created a great saline pond. Before the overflow a company engaged in the manufacture of salt obtained it from the bed by plowing the surface.” The engraving depicts the plowed surface and salt mounds as part of the salt works.] [Salton Sea.]
1906	11.2626	Concentrates [SECTION]. *Deseret News*, (February 22): 6 [issue pagination]. [“Sam Wilson of Ehrenberg, Arizona, expects to operate a gasoline boat on the Colorado river, between Needles and the mouth of Bill Williams fork, for the purpose of carrying ore to the smelter, which will be blown in shortly at Needles.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anonymous (*continued*)

1906	11.9988	In northwestern Arizona. Along the A. & C. Branch of the Santa Fe system. *Mining Reporter*, 53(9) (March 1): 218. [Arizona & California Railroad.] [Mines in the region of Parker, Arizona.]
1906	11.2632	Mines at Searchlight. New strike near Nevada camp is attracting attention. *Deseret News*, (March 3): 6 [issue pagination].
1906	11.2627	[Salton Basin.] *In:* Scientific Miscellany [SECTION]. *Deseret News*, (March 9): 3 [issue pagination].
1906	11.2628	Will open mining region. Grand Canyon branch of Salt Lake route good for Gold Butte. *Deseret News*, (March 14): 6 [issue pagination]. [See also ITEM NO. 2.16452 (Anonymous, 1906).]
1906	11.9989	Arizona-Mexican smelter at Needles, California. *Mining Reporter*, 53(11) (March 15): 268.
1906	11.3537	La catastrophe de San Francisco. *From:* Chronique [SECTION] No 317. *In:* Société des Ingénieurs Civils de France, Bulletin, (5) (May). *Société des Ingénieurs Civils de France, Mémoires et Compte Rendu des Travaux*, 1: 881-883. [See p. 882, brief remark on effects of the great San Francisco earthquake felt near the Salton Sea. Credited to *Engineering News*.] [In French.]
1906	11.11990	The Salton Sink Special. *The Pacific Rural Press and California Fruit Bulletin* (San Francisco), 71(22) (June 2): 316. [Notice of publication of U.S. Geological Survey map, "Salton Sink Special".]
1906	11.11992	[Salton Sink Special.] *In:* Scientific Notes and News [SECTION]. *Science*, New Series, 23(597) (June 8): 894. [Notice of publication of U.S. Geological Survey map, "Salton Sink Special".]
1906	11.9322	The Salton Sink. *Franklin Institute, Journal* (Philadelphia), 162(1) (July): 23-24. [Notice of publication of U.S. Geological Survey map, "Salton Sink Special".]
1906	11.2629	Eldorado of southern Nevada. Camp near Searchlight the scene of much activity at the present time. The Nob Hill district. Representative of smelters has been there looking for tonnage—Bullion produced. *Deseret News*, (July 25): 6 [issue pagination].
1906	11.11991	The Salton Sink. *In:* Geographical Record [SECTION]. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 38(9): 561. [Notice of publication of U.S. Geological Survey map, "Salton Sink Special".]
1906	11.11986	The Salton Sink Special. *The Friend* (Philadelphia), 80(13) ("Seventh-day, Tenth Month 6, 1906 [Saturday, October 6]): 103. [Notice of publication of U.S. Geological Survey map, "Salton Sink Special".]
1906	11.15989	Topographic surveys of the United States in 1905. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 38(1): 16-24. [Salton Sea-lower Colorado River region; see pp. 21-22.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anonymous (*continued*)

1907 11.10077 Salt Lake City. *In:* Special Correspondence [SECTION]. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 83(7) (February 16): 349. [Includes: "Word has been received from Gold Butte, in the southeastern part of Nevada, that the Gold Butte Mines Company, controlled by Salt Lake parties, has recently made some important developments in its Eureka property located near Scanlon's ferry on the Colorado river. A drift from the bottom of an 80-ft. shaft shows a full face of ore assaying about $20 in gold. Ore taken from an open cut across a parallel vein for a distance of 8 ft. gave returns of $17.40 in gold. The company has acquired a millsite on the Colorado river, and will install a stamp-mill in the near future. Charles F. Porter, Keith block, Salt Lake City, is purchasing agent." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1907 11.5335 Rivers and floods. *Monthly Weather Review*, 35(5) (May): 208-209. [See p. 209, regarding water gages: "Service has also been inaugurated along the Colorado River, under the supervision of the local office of the Weather Bureau at Denver, Colo., and special river stations have been located at . . . Grand Canyon and Topock, Ariz., on the Colorado River." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1907 11.13617 Nevada. Lincoln County. *In:* Mining News [SECTION]. *Mining Reporter*, 66(9) (August 29): 205. [Includes remarks on Colorado River Dredging Co. contemplating installation of DuBois dredges in the Eldorado Canyon Section of the Colorado River.]

1907 11.5097 [Filler.] *Mines and Mining*, 15(11) (December 13): 3. ["Over $1,500,000 has been spent on the placer beds of the Colorado river, where it borders Arizona. It has all been practically thrown away, due to bad management rather than lack of values." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1908 11.2888 Die Wüstenbecken des Colorado-Deltas. *In:* Betrachtungen und kleine Mitteilungen [SECTION]. *Die Umschau* (Frankfurt am Main), 12(33) (August 15): 657. [In German.]

1908 11.7586 Over zout en zoutbereiding. *In:* Belangrijke Onderwerpen [SECTION]. *De Hollandsche Revue* (Haarlem), 13: 81-83. [See p. 82, regarding salt reserves in Salton Sink.] [In Dutch.]

1909 11.2763 [Notes on Colorado Desert and recent publication.] *In:* Scientific Notes and News [SECTION]. *Science*, New Series, 29(742) (March 19): 454.

1909 11.2633 Colorado River falling. *Deseret News*, (June 18): 1 [issue pagination]. ["The Colorado River is falling in Needles and the flood crisis is passing. The crest of the flood will reach Yuma Sunday, but as the river is cutting through to the Bee river channel below Yuma, this will carry off the flood waters." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1909 11.3534 Colorado River Dredging Company. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 88(12) (September 18): 581. [Under "Nevada": "*Colorado River Dredging Company*—A dredge will be installed at the mouth of Vegas wash by this company, which is now

Anonymous (*continued*)

		operating a gold dredge near Eldorado cañon handling 3000 yd. per day.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1909	11.9795	The Colorado Desert. *In:* Nature Studies [SECTION]. *Century Path*, 12(49) (October 10): 7. [Item signed “Student”. A summary of the article by Walter C. Mendenhall in the August 1911 *National Geographic* (ITEM NO. 11.528).]
1909	11.13439	Arizona. Kingman. *In:* late News From the World’s Mining Camps [SECTION]. *The Mining World* (Chicago): 31(21) (November 20): 1038. [Includes three items of note: 1) Nevada-Arizona Mines Co., Music Mountains; 2) Evans Mines and Smelter Co. to build an 18-mile railroad between the McCracken mine and the terminus of the Swansea railroad, using material from the old Milltown and Mohave [*sic*, Mohave and Milltown] Railroad; 3) Red Gap property of Dan R. Richards, about 25 miles west of Chloride, samples free-milling gold.]
1909	11.2634	Another dredging failure. After big outlay Colorado River company fails to collect gold. *Deseret News*, (December 16): 6 [issue pagination]. [Colorado River Dredging Co. As reported in *Las Vegas Age*.]
1909	11.3532	Wallapai Mining and Development. *In:* Mining News from All Parts of the World [SECTION]. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 88(25) (December 18): 1243. [“*Wallapai Mining and Development*—This company, owning the Tennessee mine at Chloride, is planning to resume. The company has not decided whether it will treat the zinc-lead ore at the mine or sell it crude. James H. Hurin, of Los Angeles, is president.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1909	11.3533	Dinosaurus. *In:* Mining News from All Parts of the World [SECTION]. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 88(25) (December 18): 1244. [“*Dinosaurus*—The properties of this company, in Eldorado cañon, have been leased to a Denver company.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1910	11.8076	Nº 224.—Walter C. Mendenhall, *Some desert watering places in Southeastern California in* [sic] *Southwestern Nevada* (1909). *Spelunca* (Société de Spéléologie, Bulletin et Mémoirs) (Paris), 7(59) (March): 30-31. [Summary of the publication by Mendenhall (1909, see ITEM NO. 11.5382).] [In French.]
1910	11.8064	Nº 225.—W. C. Mendenhall, *Ground waters of the Indio Region[,] California*. In-8º, 56 p., 12 pl., 5 fig., 1909. *Spelunca* (Société de Spéléologie, Bulletin et Mémoirs) (Paris), 7(59) (March): 31. [Summary of the publication by Mendenhall (1909, see ITEM NO. 11.529).] [In French.]
1910	11.13652	Mohave County. *In:* Current News From Mining Districts [SECTION]. *Mining Science*, 61(1573) (March 24): 282. [United States Smelting and Refining Co., Stockton Hill, and various mines.]
1910	11.13653	Mohave County. *In:* Current News From Mining Districts [SECTION]. *Mining Science*, 61(1584) (June 9): 546-547. [Principally reporting the Needles Minng and Smelting Co. operation on the Banner mine at Stockton Hill; and other regional news.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anonymous (*continued*)

1911	11.7534	What our rivers carry. *The Irrigation Age*, 27(2) (December): 66, 73.
1913	11.2363	Grand Canyon Gold Dredging Co. *In:* The Mining News [SECTION]. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 95(9) (March 1): 493. ["This company has been incorporated by M. W. Musgrove, of Kingman, James A. Roberts, of New York, and Nicholas P. Bond, of Baltimore: capital $2,250,000. The company plans to dredge the Colorado River near the mouth of the Grand Canyon, north of Kingman." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1913	11.2123	The ancient volcano near Lavic, California. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 7(7) (June): 41-43.
1913	11.4946	A california gold mine with interesting features. Development work on the Lum Gray Mining Company in Riverside County. Old mine improved by new owners. *Los Angeles Mining Review*, 34(19) (July 5): 5-8.
1913	11.2897	[A. A. Hansen field work.] *In:* Scientific Notes and News [SECTION]. *Economic Geology*, 8: 817. ["A. A. Hansen is studying the rock formation at the mouth of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, Mohave County, Arizona. He is also examining the supposed placer deposits found along the Colorado River." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1914	11.2036	[Gold placer deposits near western Grand Canyon.] *In:* Personals [SECTION]. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 97(10) (March 7): 534. ["A. A. Hassan has concluded a preliminary study and examination of gold placer deposits on the Colorado River for a distance of 25 miles, starting from the mouth of Grand Cañon and going west." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1915	11.32	Mud and silt in western rivers. *Engineering News*, 73 (April 29): 823.
1915	11.7612	[Colorado River as "a perfect pulverizing machine" manufactured by "the Divine Inventor".] *In:* By the Way [SECTION]. *The Engineering and Mining Journal*, 99(18) (May 1): 791. [Quotation, source identified as a "well-known manufacturer of crushing machinery". Notes Imperial Valley.]
1915	11.13604	[Imperial Valley earthquake, night of June 22.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco), 15(26) (June 30): 5.
1915	11.34	Earthquake in Imperial Valley. *Engineering News*, 74 (July 1): 46.
1916	11.10081	La Paz placers restored to owners. *Mining and Oil Bulletin* (Chamber of Mines and Oil, Los Angeles), 2(2) (January): 42-43.
1916	11.35	Colorado River attains highest stage on record (208,000 second feet). *Engineering Record*, 73 (February 12): 220.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anonymous (*continued*)

1916	11.4916	An immense deposit of magnesite in southern Nevada. Anon. (U.S. Geological Survey Press Bulletin, (259) (February, 1916).) *Franklin Institute, Journal* (Philadelphia), 181(3) (March): 415-416.
1916	11.4917	[An immense deposit of magnesite near St. Thomas, Nevada.] *Weekly Commercial News* (San Francisco), 52(8) (March 4): 2.
1916	11.4918	[An immense deposit of magnesite near St. Thomas, Nevada.] *Mining and Engineering World*, 10(44) (March 4): 482.
1916	11.3410	United States Smelting. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 112(21) (May 20): 736. [United States Smelting, Refining and Mining Co. Includes lower Colorado River region.]
1916	11.10083	Gold placers of La Paz district—Arizona. *Mining and Oil Bulletin* (Chamber of Mines and Oil, Los Angeles), 2(7) (June): 160-161.
1916	11.3409	Mohave County. *In:* The Mining Summary [SECTION]. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 112(23) (June 3): 836-837. [Includes sketch map of Chloride District, Arizona, p. 837.]
1916	*11.2445*	The earthquake at Volcano Lake, Mexico, November 20, 1915. *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 6(2/3) (June/September): 181-184, Plates 7, 8.
1916	11.1779	A mud mosaic in the wake of the treacherous Colorado. *Popular Science Monthly*, 89(2) (August): 197.
1916	11.10084	West Coast engines in Mohave County, Arizona. *Mining and Oil Bulletin* (Chamber of Mines and Oil, Los Angeles), 2(10) (September): 232-233.

1917	11.18869	[Grand Canyon Gold Company.] *In:* Mine, Mill and General Construction News [SECTION]. *The Salt Lake Mining Review* (Salt Lake City), 19(7) (July 15): 36. ["The Grand Canyon Gold Company is figuring on the installation of dredges on its property, located in Arizona, a short distance below the mouth of the Grand Canyon of Arizona, on the Colorado river. Robert C. Jacobson, mining engineer of Kingman, is interested." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1917	11.5333	*The American fertilizer hand book : the standard reference book and directory of the commercial fertilizer industry and allied trades . . . .* Philadelphia: Ware Bros. Co., 10th annual ed., 100 pp + separately paginated advertising sections. [See p. 80, "Virginia [*sic*] River Salt Deposits, Nevada." [The text correctly notes "Virgin River".]

1918	11.5477	Manganese deposits in the Colorado River Desert region of Arizona, California, and Nevada. (From United States Geological Survey.) *Water and Gas Review*, 29(5) (November): 9-12, 25. [See pp. 9-11. This article is continued from the October

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anonymous (*continued*)

		issue, and continued thereafter, but only this installment pertains to this bibliography.]
1919	11.7653	California's latest attraction—mud geysers. *Popular Science Monthly*, 95(1) (July): 18. [Salton Sea.]
1919	11.2457	Potholes, Cal., September 29-October 1, 1919. *In:* Seismological Notes [SECTION]. *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 9(3) (September): 89-91.
1919	11.16511	Mohave County mines. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 10(9) (September): 10-11. [Text, p. 11, with photo (pp. 10/11) of "Chloride X-Ray Mining Co."]
1919	11.10409	Antiguo Gold & Copper Co. Dome, Arizona. *In: Yuma Mesa land opening : special descriptive number and review of Yuma County's wonderful resources.* Yuma, Arizona: Sun Printing Company, p. 66. [Prospectus.] [Volume is a large newsprint format with advertisements, issued with banner of *The Morning Sun*, 13(275) (November 26).]
1919	11.10410	The New King of Arizona Mine rich in gold ore; development of water supply insures operation of property at profit to present owners. *In: Yuma Mesa land opening : special descriptive number and review of Yuma County's wonderful resources.* Yuma, Arizona: Sun Printing Company, p. 67. [Volume is a large newsprint format with advertisements, issued with banner of *The Morning Sun*, 13(275) (November 26).]
1920	11.7555	Salton Sea disappearing. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 14(4) (March): 54.
1920	11.7679	Oil prospects in and near Imperial Valley. *Weekly Commercial News* (San Francisco), 60(25) (June 19): 6-7.
1920	11.13650	Arizona. *In:* News By Mining Districts [SECTION]. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 110(14) (October 2): 695. [News from Mohave County: Stockton Hill, Mineral Park, Chloride, and Paradise.]
1921	11.2386	[Mining notes for region north of Kingman, Arizona.] *In:* Review of Mining [SECTION]. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 122(13) (March 26): 432.
1921	11.13655	Mohave mining notes. *In:* Concentrated Mining Activities from Arizona, Western New Mexico, Sonora [SECTION]. *Arizona Mining Journal*, 5(1) (June 1): 36-37. [White Hills and other regional operations.]
1921	11.13656	Mohave [County]. *In:* Concentrated Mining Activities from Arizona, Western New Mexico, Sonora [SECTION]. *Arizona Mining Journal*, 5(2) (June 15): 18. [White Hills and other regional operations.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anonymous (*continued*)

1921	11.10747	Natural paint mill. *The International Steam Engineer* (Chicago), 40(2) (August): 98. [“Mullet Island, a tiny volcanic formation protruding from the Salton sea, has been discovered to be a natural paint factory. There is an endless supply of material which is used as paint to be taken from a small crater.” (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Item printed as filler.]
1921	11.7733	Oatman stages a “come back”; the mining camp of Oatman was burned to the ground but a few short months ago, thus removing the evidences of the boom camp of 1915, and the immediate rebuilding in stone, brick and concrete changes the boom camp into one of the appearance of permanent prosperity. *Arizona Mining Journal*, 5(10) (October 15): 20-22.
1922	11.5480	A sea that’s shrinking, and the cause. *Illustrated World*, 36(6) (February): 900. [Gulf of California, Colorado River, and Salton Sea.]
1922	11.7754	An important salt deposit in Nevada—effect of the Boulder Canyon scheme. *Pacific Mining News*, 1(2) (June): 48.
1922	11.7678	Strange mud volcanoes of Salton Sea again becoming active. *“Tycos”-Rochester* (Taylor Intrument Companies, Rochester, New York), 12(3) (July): 26. [Photo and extended legend, from the exploration trip of John E. Hogg and Philip Johnston (but not so noted here); see also ITEM NO. 2.21837 [Anonymous, 1922]. Photo only(?) credited to “International”.]
1922	11.4919	[Occurrence of magnesite near St. Thomas, Nevada.] *In:* Scientific Events [SECTION]. *Science*, 56(1438) (July 21): 69.
1922	11.4915	[Occurrence of magnesite near St. Thomas, Nevada.] *In:* Notes and News [SECTION]. *Mineralogical Society of America, Journal*, 7: 162.
1924	11.4316	Lower California soil survey. *Engineering News-Record*, 92 (March 13): 465.
1925	11.36	Debris carrying rivers in flood. *Engineering News-Record*, 94 (February 26): 362-365. [Blythe, Arizona.]
1927	11.37	Colorado flood at Yuma 100,000 sec. ft. *Engineering News-Record*, 98 (February 24): 336.
1927	11.38	Meandering of alluvial rivers. *Engineering News-Record*, 99 (August 18): 268.
1928	11.39	Silt in Colorado. *Engineering News-Record*, 100 (April 19): 637. [Notice of Fortier and Blaney (1928).]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anonymous (*continued*)

1928	11.4936	Survey of the Virgin River Valley and the Boulder Dam. *Science*, 68(1767) (November 9): 446-447. [Geological investigation in advance of impoundment of Colorado River behind Hoover Dam.]
1928	11.12302	Engineering board favors Black Canyon as site for concrete dam in Colorado River. *Hydraulic Engineering*, 5 (December): 721-725, 756, 787. [Geologic suitability.]
1929	11.9400	Oatman. In the heart of the gold-bearing River Range. The Oatman District is destined to produce many millions more. *In: Boulder Dam edition : Mohave County Miner.* Kingman, Arizona: Mohave County Miner, p. [11].
1929	11.9401	Chloride. Located on the way to the Boulder Dam in the midst of a wonderful mining section, is destined for great production. *In: Boulder Dam edition : Mohave County Miner.* Kingman, Arizona: Mohave County Miner, p. [12].
1929	11.9402	The mining industry which is as yet comparatively in its infancy in Mohave County, is destined to add its millions already produced manifold as this great ore-bearing area is developed and its valuable ore bodies are placed on production. *In: Boulder Dam edition : Mohave County Miner.* Kingman, Arizona: Mohave County Miner, pp. [13]-[54]. [Includes sections on Old Colony, Tom Reed, Emerald Isle, Best Consolidated, Chase Mines, Gold King, Kathrine Midway, Gold Road, United Republic, White Hills, Dean Mine, Grandma, Gold Link, Monarch Lead, O'Brien Mine, Arizona Magma, Democrat, flotation, Wright Creek, Black Dyke, National Metals, Oatman Eastern, Princess-Grannis (Princess Mines Co.-Grannis Co.), Empire, The Alpha, Schrader's report.]
1930	11.12117	Drainage experiment; Yuma Project. *New Reclamation Era*, 21(2) (February): 27. [Test well on A. R. Heineman ranch, Yuma Valley. An experiment to lower water table by pumping groundwater to Colorado River.]
1931	11.12175	Low river at Yuma. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(2) (February): 44.
1933	11.12303	Gorge excavation confirms geological asumptions; Boulder Dam. *Engineering News-Record*, 111 (December 21): 761-763. [Also seen as pp. 29-31 in separate of entire issue, "Boulder Dam Progress" (Engineering News-Record, 1933, ITEM NO. 12.7698).]
1935	11.8366	Deformation of earth's surface due to weight of Boulder Reservoir. *Reclamation Era*, 25(4) (April): 84.
1935	11.8364	Engineering investigations during March 1935. *Reclamation Era*, 25(5) (May): 98. [See "Silt surveys, Colorado River" and "Colorado River Basin surveys".]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anonymous (*continued*)

1935	11.8369	Elastic movements of the reservoir walls at Boulder Dam. *Reclamation Era*, 25(7) (July): 145.
1935	11.8370	Horseshoe Island. *Reclamation Era*, 25(8) (August): 166. [Horseshoe Mountain now surrounded by Lake Mead.]
1935	11.8470	Sinking of earth’s crust near Boulder Dam expected. *Science News-Letter*, 28(747) (August 3): 76.
1935	11.11689	Man-made dimple. *In:* Surveying Week’s Science News [SECTION]. *Literary Digest*, 120(5) (August 3): 17. [Lake Mead’s weight will depress earth’s crust.]
1935	11.11696	The bending of the earth’s crust due to Boulder Dam construction. *Science*, New Series, 82(2120, Supplement) (August 16): 7.
1935	11.1482	Silt in Boulder Dam. *Reclamation Era*, 25(9) (September): 176.
1935	11.7539	“Dry ice” wells can supply thousand tons per day. *Popular Mechanics*, 64(4) (October): 556. [Carbon dioxide beneath Salton Sea.]
1935	11.8371	Colorado flows below lake. *Reclamation Era*, 25(10) (October): 200. [Density current of Colorado River in Lake Mead.]
1935	11.8373	Sand dunes on All-American Canal. *Reclamation Era*, 25(11) (November): 226.
1935	11.1782	Great weight of Boulder Dam may dent earth’s crust. *Popular Science*, 127(5) (November): 32. [Lake Mead.]
1935	11.1792	Daring swimmers map river gorge. *Popular Science Monthly*, (December): 32. [Colorado River gorge in Boulder Dam reservoir.]
1937	11.12307	Boulder Dam earthquakes continue. *Engineering News-Record*, 119 (July 29): 178.
1938	11.5486	Boulder City, Nevada. *In:* Here and There on the Desert. *Desert Magazine*, 1(3) (January): 23. [“According to the statement of W. E. Corfitzen, assistant engineer of the U. S. Bureau of Reclamation, clear water from Lake Mead has lowered the bed of the Colorado river for a distance of approximately 50 miles below Boulder dam. The average depth to which the riverbed has been degraded along the first eight miles below the dam is 6.7 feet. It is estimated that during the first 25 months after the completion of the dam 12,000,000 cubic yards of silt have been scoured from the bed of the stream.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1938	11.5489	Boulder City. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 1(5) (March): 21. [“To record earthquake shocks in the Boulder Dam area seismographs are being installed by the U. S. Bureau of Reclamation according to Tom C. Mead,

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anonymous (*continued*)

		associate engineer on the project. Mead is a son of the late Dr. Elwood Mead, commissioner of reclamation for many years." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1938	11.8358	The Salton Sea in Imperial Valley. *Reclamation Era*, 28(4) (April): 66-67. [Water supply and physical aspects.]
1938	11.5494	Las Vegas, Nevada. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 1(11) (September): 35. [The old St. Thomas salt mine has been cut off by the rising waters of Lake Mead.]
1938	11.5495	Las Vegas, Nevada. *In:* Mines and Mining [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 2(1) (November): 37. ["The forming of Lake Mead has made possible a saving of $10.00 a ton in the transportation of mineral-bearing ore from regions which formerly were almost inaccessible, according to mining engineers. Prospectors are now combing the area bordering the lake shore and at least one company is planning to install barges on the lake for transportation of minerals from claims now being developed." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1938	11.5496	Boulder City. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 2(1) (November): 39. ["Remains of a giant ground sloth will be one of the exhibits in the new national park museum being installed here under the direction of Robert Rose, naturalist. The museum is one of many attractions planned for visitors to the Boulder dam recreational area." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1940	11.5501	Brawley. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 3(3) (January): 34. ["Revival of a salt industry on the shores of Salton sea is planned by Thomas Y. de Foor and Vern Moore of Mojave, California. They intend to recondition old vats, install new equipment, hope to work an area of 120 acres." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1940	11.5503	El Centro. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 3(9) (July): 36. ["Earthquakes in May caused damage in Imperial Valley estimated at $2,500,000. Brawley was hardest hit. El Centro, Holtville and Calexico not so severely. South of the border, in Mexico, earth movement disrupted the canal system which delivers water to the rich agricultural district north of the line. Emergency crews worked night and day to restore irrigation service in time to prevent serious crop losses." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1940	11.8472	New seismographs for Boulder Dam. *Nature* (London), 146(3711) (December 14): 775.

1941	11.13171	Bureau of Mines starts pilot manganese flotation plant at Boulder City, Nev. *Mining and Metallurgy*, (November): 547.
1941	11.13172	40-ton manganese pilot plant of the U.S. Bureau of Mines near Boulder City, Nevada. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 142(10): 78.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anonymous (*continued*)

1942	11.3463	Low-grade manganese recovered by flotation process. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 77(1) (January): 44-45. [Note of low-grade manganese deposits near Las Vegas, and U.S. Bureau of Mines plant at Boulder City, Nevada.]
1942	*11.5537*	New lake on the desert. *Desert Magazine*, 5(9) (July): 15. ["After having been dry for several years the Laguna Salada basin just south of the international boundary in Lower California was refilled with water from the Colorado river during May. The lake, 40 miles long and from 5 to 8 miles wide, is now at the highest level within the memory of local residents. The filling of this basin is a natural phenomenon, due to unknown changes in the channel of the stream where it flows through the delta." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1944	11.10346	The story of Basic Magnesium, Inc. in pictures. *Mining Journal*, (January 15): 6-7. [Basic Magnesium plant near Las Vegas, Nevada. Photographs with lengthy legends.]

1945	11.5549	Boulder City, Nevada. *In:* Mines and Mining [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 8(4) (February): 26. [U.S. Bureau of Mines pilot plant for processing low-grade manganese now can process "more than 2,000 pounds of 99-plus percent pure metal daily".]

1947	11.5569	Chloride, Arizona. *In:* Mines and Mining [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 10(6) (April): 29. ["A body of lead-zinc ore of sufficient volume to keep its 150-ton mill in operation for five years has been encountered in the Tennessee mine near here, according to Nye A. Wimer, president of the Tennessee Schuylkill corporation. The ore was discovered during exploration work between the 900 and 1200-foot levels." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1947	11.5571	Dams may cause earthquakes. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 10(8) (June): 30. [Subsidence of areas around large dams as the result of weight of water impoundments. Comparative studies include man-made earthquakes in Hoover Dam area. "Five thousand pounds of TNT, in form of 100-pound surplus navy aerial bombs, were detonated in 300-foot tunnel of abandoned gold mine near Henderson. Special seismological equipment was set up at Boulder dam, Overton and Pierce's ferry to record shock."]
1947	11.8400	The truth about the Boulder gold rush. *Reclamation Era*, 33(7) (July): 163. [Regarding tales of gold found during the building of Hoover Dam; but notes the factual rediscovery of a diamond drill bit lost in 1929, "worth about $10,000".]
1947	11.2944	Yuma, Arizona. *In:* Mines and Mining [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 10(10) (August): 31. [John Fay gold claim "just outside Yuma city limits and 700 yards from Highway 95".]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anonymous (*continued*)

1948 11.8402 Lake Mead sedimentation survey. *In:* News Round-Up [SECTION]. *Reclamation Era*, 34(1) (January): 19.

1948 11.41 Under-water survey for Lake Mead. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 11(4) (February): 33. [U.S. Navy-U.S. Geological Survey study "to determine volume and density of sediment carried into the lake and deposited by the Colorado river."]

1948 11.5579 Silt report on Lake Mead. *Desert Magazine*, 11(8) (June): 26.

1948 11.8405 Science to solve silt problem. *In:* News Round-up [SECTION]. *Reclamation Era*, 34(6): 119. [Lake Mead.]

1948 11.8406 Our front cover. Sediment solvers: Members of the United States Navy ready to get to the bottom of the sedimentation problem by engaging in diving operations at Lake Mead. *Reclamation Era*, 34(7) (July): cover, inside front cover.

1948 11.1781 Navy films lake bottom. *Popular Science*, 153(2) (August): 142. [Lake Mead.]

1948 11.5625 Will Salton Sea and gulf meet? *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 11(10) (August): 35.

1949 11.5630 Earthquake election day. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 12(3) (January): 34. ["Boulder City—A sharp earthquake interrupted power temporarily at Hoover dam on November 2. The shock was the heaviest in the history of the area, according to Frank H. Werner, chief of the Lake Mead seismological survey, but no property damage was reported. Rocks littered the highway for two or three miles on either side of the dam, and the tremor caused landslides on Fortification mountain in Arizona, northeast of the dam. Reportedly, the shock was not felt in surrounding areas at any distance from Hoover dam.—*Tucson Citizen.*" (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1950 11.5645 Gulf offers no threat. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 13(8) (June): 34. [No danger of the Imperial and Coachella Valleys being inundated by an encroachment of the Gulf of California. Item credited to *Imperial Valley Weekly*.]

1950 11.42 Bureau makes report on Lake Mead silt menace. *Desert Magazine*, 13(11) (September): 27.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-25|

1950 11.8408 Solving the silt mystery. *Reclamation Era*, 36(9) (September): 167, 180. [Lake Mead.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anonymous (*continued*)

1951	11.5719	"Big dinosaur" only few bones. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 14(3) (January): 37. [William Lyons and two civilian employees from Nellis Air Force Base reported a 30-foot "dinosaur skeleton" on Sunrise Mountain. Russell Grater (Lake Mead National Recreation Area) and Edward F. Schenk (U.S. Bureau of Mines, Boulder City) ascertained the find was "only a handful of fossilized sea shells" from the Kaibab formation.]

1952	11.5795	Boulder City, Nevada. *In:* Mines and Mining [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(3) (March): 26. [The first section of the U.S. Bureau of Mines Artillery Peak manganese pilot plant begins operation. Item credited to *Las Vegas Review-Journal*.]
1952	11.5796	River bed rising near Yuma. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(3) (March): 28. ["Yuma—The Colorado River bed has risen nearly two feet between Laguna Dam and Yuma since 1947. Average elevation of the river bed in the eight-mile stretch between Yuma and Morelos Dam also has shown a rise of about one foot in the past five years. Another two-foot rise has been charted for a distance of 20 miles below the new Mexican dam. It is feared that the anticipated rising of the river bed and the accompanying rise in the river stage will seriously affect seepage of irrigated lands bordering the river in both this country and Mexico.—*Yuma Daily Sun*." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1952	11.5804	Discover rich fossil bed. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(5) (May): 30. ["El Centro—Imperial Valley desert lands, once the floor of an inland sea, give promise of being a rich hunting ground for ancient fossils and early Indian relics. Newly discovered beds in the desert have yielded bones of ancient mammals and a number of large oyster shells.—*Yuma Daily Sun*." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1952	11.5806	Lake level starts up. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(6) (June): 33. [After having reached its lowest level since Lake Mead was first filled, 1133.27 feet above sea level, the lake level has begun to rise again.] [Item credited to *Las Vegas Review-Journal*.]

1953	11.5809	Desert valleys protected by natural barrier says engineer. *Desert Magazine*, 16(1) (January): 35. [M. J. Dowd attests that the Gulf of California will not breach a "natural dam" separating it from the Imperial Valley and Salton Sea region.]
1953	11.887	The flying watery wedge. *Westways*, (May): 10-11. [Tidal bore.]

1955	11.5827	Mud volcanoes appear. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 18(1) (January): 30. ["Boulder City—With Lake Mead at new low levels, mud volcanoes, from the size of a hat to 50 feet across, are appearing on the delta below Pierce Ferry. The cratered mud hills percolate steady flows of gas, silt and water. It is believed they are caused by the disintegration of buried trees in the silt. They are about two miles out on the silt-formed delta from the end of the Pierce Ferry [Pearce Ferry] road.—*Las Vegas Review-Journal*." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anonymous (*continued*)

1955 11.1800 Tree afire in sand and water. *In:* Speaking of Pictures [SECTION]. *Life*, 39(14) (October 3): 18. [Aerial photograph by Fred Binger showing Colorado River delta dendritic drainage pattern.]

1955 11.6230 Mud geyser spouts. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 18(11) (November): 30. [South of Mexicali, Baja California. Item credited to *Nevada State Journal*.]

1955 11.6231 Overton, Nevada. *In:* Mines and Mining [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 18(12) (December): 31. [Nevada Silica Sands, Inc., sold. The firm "has operated for many years at Overton where a 300-ton floatation mill is handling the material mined on the surface." Item credited to *California Mining Journal.*]

1955 11.6232 Boulder City, Nevada. *In:* Mines and Mining [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 18(12) (December): 31. ["A barite deposit on the northwest slope of Hemingway [*sic*] Wash in Boulder city will be developed by a group of local men, it was announced. The deposit was originally discovered in 1945, but at that time the government refused to permit mining in the area." (ENTIRE ITEM) Item credited to *Nevada State Journal*.]

1957 11.6483 Yuma U-mine opened to arthritis sufferers. *In:* Uranium News [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 20(7) (July): 35. [Crown Uranium Mine, 38 miles northwest of Yuma in the Chocolate Mountains, to open for "sufferers of arthritis, sinusitis and asthma." "Regular charge for mine sitting will be $50 for six visits of one hour each, the recommended time limit." Item credited to *Yuma Sun*.]

1958 11.6630 Law stops gem rock shipment. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 21(5) (May): 30. [Shipment of petrified wood accumulated near Quartzsite, blocked from shipment to California. Item credited to *Yuma Sun*.]

1958 11.6634 Hot water bowl below valley. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 21(7) (July): 33. ["Calipatria—A possible huge underground basin of volcanically-heated water which could provide enough steam power to supply all of Southern California with electricity has been found in Imperial Valley. The basin was tapped at a depth of 4700 feet during oil exploration drilling in the northern Imperial Valley near the Salton Sea.—*Yuma Sun*". (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1959 11.6642 Famed mud pots reappear. *In:* Southwest News Briefs [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 22(4) (April): 28. [Salton Sea mud pots, covered by rising water level, have reappeared about two miles south of their original location.]

1971 *11.4804* Taking the pulse of the Gulf of California. *Engineering and Science* (California Institute of Technology Alumni Association), 34(4) (February): 26. [Seismology; including southern California.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anonymous (*continued*)

1971	11.4066	Reservoirs can halt as well as start earthquakes. *New Scientist and Science Journal*, 51(758) (July 1): 9. [Includes Lake Mead and Hoover Dam.]
1971	11.1784	Dam quakes. *Popular Science*, (August): 32. [Lake Mead-induced seismic activity.]
1972	11.3158	Bureau of Reclamation—Office of Saline Water; Imperial Valley deep test. *The Geothermal Hot Line* (California Department of Conservation, Division of Oil and Gas), 2(3) (April): 1. [Contract not yet awarded for deep test well on East Mesa. "The drilling and testing of this well is the beginning of the first phase of a multimillion dollar project aimed at the desalination of the water in the Imperial Valley. The water will be used to enhance the deteriorating water quality of the Colorado River."]
1972	11.3159	Imperial County, California. *The Geothermal Hot Line* (California Department of Conservation, Division of Oil and Gas), 2(3) (April): 2. [Magma Power Co. testing Magmamax No. 1 and Woolsey No. 1 wells.]
1972	11.15197	Bureau of Reclamation deep test. *The Geothermal Hot Line* (California Department of Conservation, Division of Oil and Gas), 2(5) (September): 1. [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation "has completed their geothermal deep test well in the Mesa heat anomaly of the East Mesa area, Imperial Valley."]
1972	11.15198	Imperial Wildlife Area, Imperial Valley. *The Geothermal Hot Line* (California Department of Conservation, Division of Oil and Gas), 2(5) (September): 1. [Atlantic Oil Company and Southern Pacific Land Company granted three-year permit "to explore for geothermal resources under the Vister Unit of the wildlife area."
1972	11.15199	Imperial County, California. *The Geothermal Hot Line* (California Department of Conservation, Division of Oil and Gas), 2(5) (September): 2. [Southern Pacific Land Company acquired lease at south end of Salton Sea from Imperial Irrigation District, previously held by Imperial Thermal Products. Magma Power Company and San Diego Gas and Electric Company have started detailed geologic and reservoir engineering studies near Niland.]
1975	11.7665	New test facility for geothermal technology. *University Bulletin* (University of California), 23(24) (March 10): 125. [Lawrence Livermore Laboratory test facility. Notes geothermal brines at Salton Sea.] [*NOTE*: The masthead for all issues in this volume (no other volumes examined) gives title as *University Bnlletin*; correct as "Bulletin" elsewhere inside issues.]
1975	11.12275	Flood study for Palo Verde and Cibola valleys completed. *Arizona Water Resources News Bulletin* (University of Arizona, Arizona Water Commission, Water Resources Research Center, Office of Arid Lands Studies), 1975(3) (May/June): [2].

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anonymous (*continued*)

1979	11.17378	Potential flood and debris hazards at Willow Beach. *In:* Geological Survey research 1979. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1150*, p. 130. [Willow Beach, Arizona.]
1982	11.10693	The 1979 Imperial Valley, California, earthquake. *Earthquake Information Bulletin* (U.S. Geological Survey), 14: 173-179.
1989	11.2784	Borrego Springs to Indio: Split Mountain Gorge-Imperial fault-Mecca Hills. *In:* Sylvester, A. G., Crowell, J. C., Galehouse, J. S., Hay, E. A., Hall, N. T., Cotton, W. R., Prentice, C. S., and Sims, J. D. (eds.), The San Andreas transform belt: Long Beach to San Francisco, California, July 20-29, 1989. *American Geophysical Union, Field Trip Guidebooks, T309*, pp. 59-67.
1995	11.1203	Further study of the problem of creation. *In:* Numbers, Ronald L. (ed.), *Creationism in Twentieth-Century America : a ten-volume anthology of documents, 1902-1961* (Ronald L. Numbers, series ed.), Volume 9, *Early Creationist Journals*. New York and London: Garland Publishing, Inc., pp. 22-. [Facsimile reprinting from *The Creationist* (see Anonymous, 1937, ITEM NO. 11.1202). See “The Time of Mountain Uplift”. Possibly confusing Colorado River of Texas with the Colorado River of the West. Author may be the editor, D. J. Whitney, also Secretary, Religion and Science Association.]
1998	11.46	Ancient meteorite field found. *Sky and Telescope*, 96(1) (July): 24. [White Elephant Wash watershed, Gold Basin, Mohave County, Arizona; 20,000-25,000 yr B.P.]
1999	11.2973	Geothermal pipeline; progress and development update; geothermal progress monitor. *GHC Bulletin* (Geo-Heat Center, Oregon Institute of Technology), (March): 24-26. [See p. 24, “CalEnergy to Break Ground for New Geothermal/Zinc Recovery Facility”; Salton Sea area.]
2000	11.19409	Ein kalkulierbares Risikopotential. Die Baukonstrukton einer Stauanlage mag noch so sicher und die Kontrolle noch so umfussend und genau seini: naturgegeben können durchaus unerwartete Ereignisse eintreten. *Zivilschutz* (Schweizerischer Zivilschutzverband/Union suisse pour la protection civile/Unione svizzera per la protezione civile, Bern), 47(6): 17. [Includes note of the seismic effects of the Lake Mead reservoir.] [In German.]
2000	11.19410	Un risque potentiel calculable. Que l’édifice d’un lac artificiel soit construit selon tous les principes qui garantissent sa sécurité, que les contrôles les plus complets soient effectués avec la plus grande précision, il n’en reste pas moines que la nature peut nous apporter des événements inattendus. *Zivilschutz* (Schweizerischer Zivilschutzverband/Union suisse pour la protection civile/Unione svizzera per la

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anonymous (*continued*)

protezione civile, Bern), 47(6): 23. [Includes note of the seismic effects of the Lake Mead reservoir.] [In French.]

2000 11.2505 *Chemical treatments for geothermal brines : DOE research helped develop and large, untapped geothermal resource at California's Salton Sea.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Energy, National Renewable Energy Laboratory, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, Washington, D.C., revised, 2 pp. [Fact sheet.]

2005 11.16211 Steve Rowland—a rare "living fossil" from the Department of Geoscience's "Paleozoic Era"—looks back over 27 years at UNLV. *Geoscience Newsletter* (University of Nevada at Las Vegas, Department of Geoscience), (Fall): 9-10. [Includes Rowland's remarks on the work of his first Master's student, Kirk Hardy (see Joseph Kirk Hardy, 1986, ITEM NO. 11.10565).]

2007 11.5781 Earthquake scenarios reveal devastating effects for southern California. *In:* Washington Update [SECTION]. *Natural Hazards Observer* (University of Colorado at Boulder, Institute of Behavioral Science, Natural Hazards Center), 32(2) (November): 10. [Includes Salton Sea area.]

2008 11.1690 A published report on your claims in Gold Basin. *Highgrader* (Gold Searchers of Southern Nevada, Las Vegas), (February): [3-4]. [Reproduced from an unidentified source.]

2008 11.1269 Lake Mead going dry. *Geotimes*, 53(5): 17.

2009 11.1691 GSSN Highgrader Newsletter archive "placer gold". *Highgrader Newsletter* (Gold Searchers of Southern Nevada, Las Vegas), 2(1) (January 22): 2. ("From Gold Searchers of Southern Nevada, Library Archives".) [Note on gold-bearing gravels of Hualapai Valley and Grand Wash Cliffs.]

2010 11.8259 Lost gold ledge of the Chocolate Mountains. *The Golden Aura* (Orange County Forty-Niners, Orange, California), 28(5) (May): 12-14.

2011 11.2483 Scripps study focuses on geotechnical issues. *Salton Sea Update*, (April): [3]. [Scripps Institution of Oceanography.]

2012 11.6848 Industry tours. *In:* UKC 2012, Los Angeles, CA, August 8-11. *KSEA Letters* (Korean-American Scientists and Engineers Association), 40(4) (June): 18-19. [US-Korea Conference.] [Includes scheduled tours to geothermal plants, Coachella Valley windmill farm, and Noble Energy solar photovoltaic plant.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anonymous (*continued*)

2012	11.6342	Axel Schmitt's research redefines southern California as volcanically active. *In:* ESS Updates [SECTION]. *University of California at Los Angeles, Earth and Space Sciences, Newsletter*, 2012: 4. [Salton Buttes.]
2012	11.9344	Dedication to Dr. Gary A. Girty. *In:* Wirths, Todd A. (ed.) and Ziegler, Carole L. (managing ed.), *Picacho and the Cargo Muchachos : gold, guns, and geology of eastern Imperial County, California : SDAG 2011 annual field trip.* San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists (printed by Wholesale Reprographics; distributed by Sunbelt Publications, El Cajon, California), p. xii.
2012	11.9345	A mountain of gold ore. Senators Morgan and Jones and Mr. Pettigrew working large deposit near Yuma. *In:* Wirths, Todd A. (ed.) and Ziegler, Carole L. (managing ed.), *Picacho and the Cargo Muchachos : gold, guns, and geology of eastern Imperial County, California : SDAG 2011 annual field trip.* San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists (printed by Wholesale Reprographics; distributed by Sunbelt Publications, El Cajon, California), p. 50. [Facsimile reproduction of brief item from *The New York Times*, April 29, 1901 (p. 1, ITEM NO. 3.1881), regarding a low-grade ore deposit at Picacho, California. John T. Morgan (Alabama), John P. Jones (Nevada), former Sen. Richard F. Pettigrew (South Dakota); also noted is former Sen. Stephen W. Dorsey (Arkansas).]
2012	11.9350	Mighty crash of fly wheel. Curious accident at mine at Picacho. With governor of engine put out of operation, machinery gains terrific momentum and monster wheel goes to pices, once of big fragments being thrown half a mile. *In:* Wirths, Todd A. (ed.) and Ziegler, Carole L. (managing ed.), *Picacho and the Cargo Muchachos : gold, guns, and geology of eastern Imperial County, California : SDAG 2011 annual field trip.* San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists (printed by Wholesale Reprographics; distributed by Sunbelt Publications, El Cajon, California), p. 134. [Facsimile reproduction of brief item from *Los Angeles Times*, August 23, 1904.]
2012	11.9351	Picacho mines. Senator Dorsey expects to develop them extensively. *In:* Wirths, Todd A. (ed.) and Ziegler, Carole L. (managing ed.), *Picacho and the Cargo Muchachos : gold, guns, and geology of eastern Imperial County, California : SDAG 2011 annual field trip.* San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists (printed by Wholesale Reprographics; distributed by Sunbelt Publications, El Cajon, California), p. 140. [Facsimile reproduction of article from *Los Angeles Times*, November 2, 1897.] [Stephen W. Dorsey, former senator from Arkansas.]
2012	11.9360	Cave-in at Hedges. Terrible disaster in the Queen Mine's shaft. Loose formation of the rock causes the entombing of miners at the bottom. Several lives reported lost. A number of cottages near by are burned. Constable Burke of that place in this city—Says a fall of earth Wednesday night buried three men. *In:* Wirths, Todd A. (ed.) and Ziegler, Carole L. (managing ed.), *Picacho and the Cargo Muchachos : gold, guns, and geology of eastern Imperial County, California : SDAG 2011 annual field trip.* San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists (printed by Wholesale Reprographics; distributed by Sunbelt Publications, El Cajon, California), p. 202. [Facsimile reproduction of article from *Los Angeles Times*, December 11, 1896.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anonymous (*continued*)

2012	11.9361	Mines and mining. The desert mines of San Diego County. Active development work in the Perris mining section—Nevada County's gold record—The Klondike—Antimony—Concerning English syndicates. *In:* Wirths, Todd A. (ed.) and Ziegler, Carole L. (managing ed.), *Picacho and the Cargo Muchachos : gold, guns, and geology of eastern Imperial County, California : SDAG 2011 annual field trip.* San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists (printed by Wholesale Reprographics; distributed by Sunbelt Publications, El Cajon, California), p. 216. [Facsimile reproduction of extract from a longer article from *Los Angeles Times*, February 4, 1898. Extract relates to "Cargo Muchacho."]
2013	*11.9543*	Ο σεισμός στην Baja California της 4ης Απριλιου [O seismos stin Baja California tis 4is Apriliou] [The earthquake in Baja California of 4th April]. *In:* Ισχγρωη Σεισμωη Σγηεχεια [Ischyri Seismiki Synecheia] [Strong Earthquakes Continued] [SECTION]. *Τα Νέα της ΕΕΕΕΓΜ* [*Ta Néa tis EEEEGM*] [The News of the EEEEGM] (Greek Scientific Society of Soil and Geotechnical Engineering, Zografou), (29) (April): 6-8. [*Ελληνική Επιστημονική Εταιρεία εδάφους και Γεωτεχνικής Μηχανικής, Τα Νέα* (Ellinikí Epistimonikí Etaireía edáfous kai Geotechnikís Michanikís, Ta Néa).] [In Greek, with item title in Greek and Roman orthography, thus.]
2013	*11.17155*	Jeotermalde Guinness rekorlari. *Jeotermal Belediyeler* (T.C. Jeotermal Kaynaklı Belediyeler Birliği, Kirşehir, Turkey), 4(7) (September): 63. [See brief note, "En Güçlü Jeotermal Enerji Santrali", regarding the Cerro Prieto geothermal power plant, Mexicali, Baja California, listed in the Guiness Book as the world's most powerful geothermal power plant.] [In Turkish.]
2014	11.16820	Supervisor Kelley report; County banking on geothermal. Reporte del Supervisor Kelley; el Condado contando con la geotérmica. *Imperialite* (City of Imperial, California, Newsletter), (Summer): 14, 18. [Imperial County and California Assembly Bill 1139. Item written in the third person.] [Imperial County District 3 Supervisor Michael Kelley.] [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]
2014	11.18398	Groundwater threat West; Colorado River Basin GW use. *The Water Report* (Eugene, Oregon), (136) (August 15): 24-25.
2015	11.9284	Dedication to Dr. Gary A. Girty. *In:* Wirths, Todd A. (ed.), *Picacho and the Cargo Muchachos : gold, guns, and geology of eastern Imperial County, California : a guidebook for a field trip by the San Diego Association of Geologists, November 4-6, 2011 : 2nd edition.* San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists (distributed by Sunbelt Publications, El Cajon, California), p. xv.
2015	11.9294	A mountain of gold ore. Senators Morgan and Jones and Mr. Pettigrew working large deposit near Yuma. *In:* Wirths, Todd A. (ed.), *Picacho and the Cargo Muchachos : gold, guns, and geology of eastern Imperial County, California : a guidebook for a field trip by the San Diego Association of Geologists, November 4-6, 2011 : 2nd edition.* San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists (distributed by Sunbelt Publications, El

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anonymous (*continued*)

Cajon, California), p. 52. [Facsimile reproduction of brief item from *The New York Times*, April 29, 1901 (p. 1, ITEM NO. 3.1881), regarding a low-grade ore deposit at Picacho, California. John T. Morgan (Alabama), John P. Jones (Nevada), former Sen. Richard F. Pettigrew (South Dakota); also noted is former Sen. Stephen W. Dorsey (Arkansas).]

2015 11.9295 Mighty crash of fly wheel. Curious accident at mine at Picacho. With governor of engine put out of operation, machinery gains terrific momentum and monster wheel goes to pices, once of big fragments being thrown half a mile. *In:* Wirths, Todd A. (ed.), *Picacho and the Cargo Muchachos : gold, guns, and geology of eastern Imperial County, California : a guidebook for a field trip by the San Diego Association of Geologists, November 4-6, 2011 : 2nd edition.* San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists (distributed by Sunbelt Publications, El Cajon, California), p. 54. [Facsimile reproduction of brief item from *Los Angeles Times*, August 23, 1904.]

2015 11.9300 Old mining district to be revived. New company operating Senator Mine north of Yuma on Colorado. *In:* Wirths, Todd A. (ed.), *Picacho and the Cargo Muchachos : gold, guns, and geology of eastern Imperial County, California : a guidebook for a field trip by the San Diego Association of Geologists, November 4-6, 2011 : 2nd edition.* San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists (distributed by Sunbelt Publications, El Cajon, California), p. 110. [Facsimile reproduction of article from *Los Angeles Times*, June 6, 1927.] [Pioneer Potholes District.]

2015 11.9301 Picacho mines. Senator Dorsey expects to develop them extensively. *In:* Wirths, Todd A. (ed.), *Picacho and the Cargo Muchachos : gold, guns, and geology of eastern Imperial County, California : a guidebook for a field trip by the San Diego Association of Geologists, November 4-6, 2011 : 2nd edition.* San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists (distributed by Sunbelt Publications, El Cajon, California), p. 136. [Facsimile reproduction of article from *Los Angeles Times*, November 2, 1897.] [Stephen W. Dorsey, former senator from Arkansas.]

2015 11.9302 Imperial mine deal reported. Group of gold claims in Picacho basin area sold for $135,000. *In:* Wirths, Todd A. (ed.), *Picacho and the Cargo Muchachos : gold, guns, and geology of eastern Imperial County, California : a guidebook for a field trip by the San Diego Association of Geologists, November 4-6, 2011 : 2nd edition.* San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists (distributed by Sunbelt Publications, El Cajon, California), p. 146. [Facsimile reproduction of article from *Los Angeles Times*, February 6, 1933.]

2015 11.9303 Mines and mining. The desert mines of San Diego County. Active development work in the Perris mining section—Nevada County's gold record—The Klondike—Antimony—Concerning English syndicates. *In:* Wirths, Todd A. (ed.), *Picacho and the Cargo Muchachos : gold, guns, and geology of eastern Imperial County, California : a guidebook for a field trip by the San Diego Association of Geologists, November 4-6, 2011 : 2nd edition.* San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists (distributed by Sunbelt Publications, El Cajon, California), p. 148. [Facsimile reproduction of extract from a longer article from *Los Angeles Times*, February 4, 1898. Extract relates to "Cargo Muchacho."]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anonymous (*continued*)

2015	11.9304	Open rare mineral find. Vitrefrax Company acquires vast deposit of fire-resisting material at Ogilby. *In:* Wirths, Todd A. (ed.), *Picacho and the Cargo Muchachos : gold, guns, and geology of eastern Imperial County, California : a guidebook for a field trip by the San Diego Association of Geologists, November 4-6, 2011 : 2nd edition.* San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists (distributed by Sunbelt Publications, El Cajon, California), p. 170. [Facsimile reproduction of article from *Los Angeles Times*, July 19, 1925.] [Kaynite.]
2015	11.9305	Cave-in at Hedges. Terrible disaster in the Queen Mine’s shaft. Loose formation of the rock causes the entombing of miners at the bottom. Several lives reported lost. A number of cottages near by are burned. Constable Burke of that place in this city—Says a fall of earth Wednesday night buried three men. *In:* Wirths, Todd A. (ed.), *Picacho and the Cargo Muchachos : gold, guns, and geology of eastern Imperial County, California : a guidebook for a field trip by the San Diego Association of Geologists, November 4-6, 2011 : 2nd edition.* San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists (distributed by Sunbelt Publications, El Cajon, California), p. 196. [Facsimile reproduction of article from *Los Angeles Times*, December 11, 1896.]

2016	*11.11508*	2016, buenos perspectivas para la geotermia en México. 2016: Good prospects for geothermals in Mexico. *FuturEnergy* (Madrid), (28) (March): 45, 47-48. [Includes Cerro Prieto geothermal field.] [In parallel Spanish and English texts.]
2016	11.11511	President Obama announces support for Salton Sea restoration and plans for geothermal energy development. *IGA News* (International Geothermal Association, Bochum, Germany), (105) (October/December): 17-18.
2016	11.12700	Earthquake risk: New fault discovered in earthquake-prone southern California region. *In:* Rock Talk [SECTION]. *Geological Society of Nevada, Newsletter*, 32(9) (November): 15. (“Reprinted from Science news, October 4, 2016”.) [Refers to web-posted item: https://news.science360.gov: New fault discovered in earthquake-prone southern California region; Scripps-led study offers new insights for hazard assessment models.]
2016	11.12251	Yuri Fialko, Professor. *Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 2016 Annual Report, Earth Section*, [unpaginated]. [Features Fialko’s studies of the Imperial fault.]

2017	11.13084	New fault discovered parallel to San Andreas fault. *Western States Seismic Policy Council e-Newsletter* (Sacramento, California), (Winter) (January 2017): 5. [Salton Trough fault.]

2018	11.15720	Cost-effective process for extracting lithium from natural brines. *From:* Success Stories [SECTION]. *In: Spotlight : solving challenges in energy storage : August 2018.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Technology Transitions, p. [27]. [Includes Salton Sea.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anonymous (*continued*)

2019 *11.16239* Licita CFE mejoras en geotérmica por $19 millones en Baja California; los trabajos tendrán una duración de 235 días. *EnergyBusiness.mx Newsletter* (Energy Business México, Monterrey, Nuevo León), (January 25): [1]. [Central Geotérmica Cerro Prieto, Baja California.] [In Spanish.]

2019 11.17738 *Comet* supports UC Riverside study of San Andreas fault system. *In:* Innovative Research Highlights [SECTION]. *SDSC Innovators* (University of California at San Diego, San Diego Supercomputer Center, External Relations Group), (July/August): 6. [Brief notice (illustrated) of work by Christodoulos Kyriakopoulos on faults of the Brawley seismic zone, using the SDSC *Comet* supercomputer.]

2021 11.18857 Tom Reed Gold Mines Company. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 2(6) (August): 1-2. [Oatman, Arizona.]

2024 11.19411 Katherine Mine. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 5(8) (August): 1-2. [See also "Word Puzzle; Katherine Mine", p. 3.]

A

Aagaard, P., AND Jahren, J. S.

1992 11.7888 Diagenetic illite-chlorite assemblages in arenites. II. Thermodynamic relations. *Clays and Clay Minerals*, 40(5): 547-554. [Data from Salton Sea and from Norwegian sea shelf.]

Abbott, Patrick L.; Kerr, Dennis R.; Borron, Steven E.; Washburn, Jacobe L.; AND Rightmer, David A.

2002 11.7609 Neogene sturzstrom deposits, Split Mountain area, Anza-Borrego Desert State Park, California. *In:* Evans, Stephen G., and DeGraff, Jerome V. (eds.), Catastrophic landslides: Effects, occurrence, and mechanisms. *Geological Society of America, Reviews in Engineering Geology, Volume 15*, pp. 379-400.

Abbott, W. O.

1969 11.10664 Salton Basin, a model for Pacific rim diastrophism [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 121*, p. 1.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Abdel-Gawad, Monem, AND Tubbesing, Linda

1974	11.17490	*Tectonic analysis of Baja California and Parras shear belt in Mexico : Type II progress report for period June-November 1973.* Thousand Oaks, California: Rockwell International Corp., Science Center, *for* U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, Maryland, 26 pp. (SC543.9PR.) (E74-10283.) [Includes Salton Sea region, California.]
1975	11.15635	*Analysis of tectonic features in US Southwest from Skylab photographs : final report, 14 May 1973-30 June 1975.* Thousand Oaks, California: Rockwell International Corp., Science Center; and Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Earth Resources Survey Program, 95 pp. (Contract Nos. NAS2-7523, NAS9-14440.) [Includes Lake Mead region.]

Abe, Kenichi

1984	11.10665	[The present condition of geothermal well drilling in Cerro Prieto and Imperial Valley.] 地熱 [*Chinetsu*] (Japan Geothermal Energy Association, Journal), 21(5): 24-30. [In Japanese.]

Aberhan, Martin, AND Fürsich, Franz T.

1991	*11.15114*	Paleoecology and paleoenvironments of the Pleistocene deposits of Bahia la Coya (Gulf of California, Sonora, Mexico): Paleoecological significance. *In:* Fürsich, Franz T., and Flessa, Karl W. (eds.), Ecology, taphonomy, and paleoecology of Recent and Pleistocene molluscan faunas of Bahia la Choya, northern Gulf of California. *Zitteliana* (Bayerische Staatssammlung für Paläontologie und Historische Geologie, München), 18: 135-163 [pagination includes Plates 1-4]. [In English, with abstract also in German.]

Abert, J. J. [Abert, John James]

1862	11.2391	Letter of J. J. Abert, Chief Topographical Engineers, in reply to the Secretary of War. *In:* Crisfield, [John W.], Colorado Desert. (To accompany bill H. R. No. 417.) *U.S. 37th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives, Report No. 87*, pp. 16-17. [Letter to John B. Floyd, May 17, 1860.]

Abner, Hamid

1975	11.10911	*Geochemical analysis of carbonate rocks in the upper member of the Callville Formation (Pennsylvanian), Clark County, Nevada.* Master’s thesis, Memphis State University, 63 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Abou Sayed, A. S.; Schatz, J. F.; AND Wolgemuth, K. M.

1981	*11.9167*	Compaction and permeability of Cerro Prieto cores: A laboratory evaluation. *In:* México, Comisión Federal de Electricidad, and U.S. Department of Energy, Division of Geothermal Energy, *Actas : Segundo symposio sobre el campo geotermico de Cerro Prieto, Baja California, Mexico. Proceedings : Second Symposium on the Cerro Prieto Geothermal Field, Baja California, Mexico, October 17/19 [1979], Mexicali, Baja California, Mexico*. México: Talleres de Lito Ediciones Olimpia, [and?] [Berkeley, California]: [University of California at Berkeley, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, Earth Sciences Division].

Abril Gaspar, Alejandro

2004	*11.3624*	Generación de energía eléctrica de origen geotérmico en México [ABSTRACT]. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 24(2) (November): 371. [In Spanish.]

Abril Gaspar, Alejandro, AND Molinar C., R.

1981	*11.9168*	Description and interpretation of transient well pressure tests at the Cerro Prieto geothermal field. *In:* México, Comisión Federal de Electricidad, and U.S. Department of Energy, Division of Geothermal Energy, *Actas : Segundo symposio sobre el campo geotermico de Cerro Prieto, Baja California, Mexico. Proceedings : Second Symposium on the Cerro Prieto Geothermal Field, Baja California, Mexico, October 17/19 [1979], Mexicali, Baja California, Mexico*. México: Talleres de Lito Ediciones Olimpia, [and?] [Berkeley, California]: [University of California at Berkeley, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, Earth Sciences Division].

Abril Gaspar, Alejandro, AND Noble, J. E.

1978	*11.3085*	Correlacion de secciones transversales en base a registros electricos de pozos del campo geotermico de Cerro Prieto. Geophysical well log correlations along various cross sections of the Cerro Prieto geothermal field. *In: Proceedings/Actas : First Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico, September 20-22, 1978, San Diego, California. Sponsored by United States Department of Energy, Division of Geothermal Energy, in cooperation with Comisión Federal de Electricidad de México.* Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 41-48. [In English and Spanish.]

Abril Gaspar, Alejandro, AND Vargas G., C.

1981	*11.4111*	Resultados de las ultimas pruebas transitorias de presion en pozos de Cerro Prieto. Results of the latest transient well pressure tests at Cerro Prieto. *In: Proceedings/Actas : Third Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico, March 24-26, 1981, San Francisco, California, U.S.A. Sponsored by United States Department of Energy, Office of Renewable Technology, Geothermal and Hydropower Technologies Division, in cooperation with Comisión Federal de Electricidad de México.* Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 504-511. [In English and Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Ackerman, Katherine V.; Mixon, David M.; Sundquist, Eric T.; Stallard, Robert F.; Schwarz, Gregory E.; AND Stewart, David W.

2009 11.15611 RESIS-II: An updated version of the original Reservoir Sedimentation Survey Information System (RESIS) database. *U.S. Geological Survey, Data Series 434*, 22 pp. + Microsoft Access database downloadable at https://pubs.usgs.gov/ds/ds434/. [Within the geographical bounds of this bibliography, data stations include Lake Mead and several in the Arizona Strip and southwesternmost Utah.]

Aco Palestina, Abel

2006 *11.15373* *Cicloestratigrafía y variabilidad climatica en Laguna Salada, Baja California, México.* Master's thesis, Centro de Investigación Científica y de Educación Superior de Ensenada, 117 [129] pp. [In Spanish, with abstract also in English.]

Aco Palestina, Abel; Contreras, Juan; Martín Barajas, Arturo; Herguera, Juan; AND Rendón Márquez, Gabriel

2005 11.7389 Long period variability of a high resolution hydraulic balance proxy for southern California and northwestern Mexico: A 50 ka-long sediment record from Laguna Salada basin, Baja California, Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 86(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract PP31A-1506.

Aco Palestina, Abel; Martín Barajas, Arturo; Contreras Pérez, Juan; Herguera García, Juan Carlos; AND Rendón Márquez, Gabriel

2005 *11.3627* Estratigrafía Cuaternaria y variabilidad climática en Laguna Salada, Baja California, México [ABSTRACT]. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 25(1) (November): 163-164. [In Spanish.]

Acton, Gary Dean

1986 11.12986 *Paleomagnetism of Miocene volcanic rocks in the Mojave region of southeastern California.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 73 pp.

Adamo, Nasrat; Al-Ansari, Nadhir; Ali, Sabah Hussain; Lane, Jan; AND Knutsson, Sven

2020 11.19454 Dams safety: Review of satellite remote sensing applications to dams and reservoirs. *Journal of Earth Sciences and Geotechnical Engineering*, 11(1): 347-438. [See section 6, "Remote Sensing Application in Bathymetry Studies" (pp. 368-375); features Lake Mead.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Adams, Mark A.; Hillemeyer, Frank L.; AND Frost, Eric G.

1983 11.47 Anastomising shear zones—a geometric explanation for mid-Tertiary crustal extension in the detachment terrane of the Colorado River region, CA, AZ, and NV [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 15(5): 375.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-5|

Adams, Paul M.

2008 11.2407 Southern California vanadate occurrences and vanadium minerals. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Trough to trough : the Colorado River and the Salton Sea.* [No place]: Desert Studies Consortium, California State University; and LSA Associates, Inc., pp. 39-43.

Adams, Paul M., AND Lynch, David K.

2014 11.7061 A mineralogical inventory of geothermal features southeast of the Salton Sea, Imperial County, California. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Not a drop left to drink : 2014 Desert Symposium, April 2014*. [Fullerton, California]: California State University, Desert Studies Center, pp. 100-111.

2019 11.16525 A short-lived geothermal mud pot near Niland, Imperial County, California. *In:* Miller, David M. (ed.), *Exploring ends of eras in the eastern Mojave Desert : 2019 Desert Symposium field guide and symposium.* [No place]: Desert Symposium, Inc., pp. 161-167.

Adams, Paul M.; Lynch, David K.; Buckland, Kerry N.; Johnson, Patrick D.; AND Tratt, David M.

2017 11.15687 Sulfate mineralogy of fumaroles in the Salton Sea Geothermal Field, Imperial County, California. *Journal of Volcanology and Geothermal Research*, 347 (November 15): 15-43.

Adams, Robert W.

NO DATE 11.5867 El Paso Natural Gas Company’s Arizona system. *In: Oil, gas and helium in Arizona : its occurrence and potential.* [No place]: Arizona Development Board, *for* Arizona Oil and Gas Conservation Commission, pp. 101, 102. [1961.]

Adamson, Morgan; Odlum, Margaret; Capaldi, Tomas; Johnsen, Racheal; AND Smith, Eugene

2023 11.19310 Multiphase deformational history of the Saddle Island metamorphic core complex in the northern Colorado River Extensional Corridor [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 55(6): abstract 174-8 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2023AM-391792).

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Aducci, Anthony J.; Klick, Donald W.; AND Wallace, Raymond H., Jr.

1986 11.9085 Management of the Salton Sea Scientific Drilling Project. *In:* Geothermal Energy: A Milestone Year; Geothermal Resources Council 1986 Annual Meeting, 29 September-1 October, 1986, Palm Springs, California. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 10: 445-448.

AECOM [Architecture, Engineering, Consulting, Operations, and Maintenance] [firm]

2010 11.12271 *Blythe Solar Power Project (09-AFC-6C), Riverside County, California : numerical groundwater flow model of the Palo Verde Valley and Palo Verde Mesa (Soil&Water-16).* Oakland, California: AECOM, *for* Palo Verde Solar I, LLC, Oakland, California, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [233 pp. total] + CD.

Agamennone, G.

1941 11.9905 Ulrich F. P., *Progress Report for 1939 of the Seismological Field Survey of the United States Coast and Geodetic Survey* (Bull. Seism. Soc. America, XXXI, apr. 1941, pag. 107-109). *In:* Recensioni [SECTION]. *Società Sismologica Italiana, Bollettino*, ____: 60-61. [Brief abstract of Ulrich (1939, ITEM NO. 11.9904). Includes Lake Mead.] [In Italian.]

Agenbroad, Larry D.; Mead, Jim I.; AND Reynolds, Robert E.

1992 11.17712 Mammoths in the Colorado River corridor. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (compiler), Old routes to the Colorado. *San Bernardino County Museum Association, Special Publication 92-2*, pp. 104-106

Agnerian, Hrayr, AND Postle, John T.

2006 11.16730 *Techical report on the Emerald Isle copper deposit, Arizona, U.S.A.* Toronto, Ontario; Vancouver, British Columbia; and Rouyn-Noranda, Québec: Roscoe Postle Associates, Inc., *for* Ste-Genevieve Resources Ltd., SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS (97 pp. total). (NI43-101 Report.) [Northwest of Kingman, Arizona.]

Agnew, Duncan Carr

1978 11.4292 The 1852 Fort Yuma earthquake—two additional accounts. *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 68(6) (December): 1761-1762.

Agnew, Duncan Carr, AND Sieh, Kerry E.

1978 11.13041 A documentary study of the felt effects of the great California earthquake of 1857. *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 69(6) (December): 1717-1729 + transcriptions of original documents and notes concerning the earthquake, on microfiche in the back pocket of this issue, 66 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Agnew, Duncan Carr, AND Wyatt, Frank K.

1989 11.10666 The 1987 Superstition Hills earthquake sequence: Strains and tilts at Piñon Flat Observatory. *In:* Special issue on the Elmore Ranch and Superstition Hills, California, earthquakes of 24 November 1987. *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 79(2) (April): 480-492.

2014 11.15578 Long-term high-quality deformation observations near active faults in California [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2014 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 15-19 December*, Abstract T12C-07. [Study sites include Piñon Flat Observatory, Salton City, Cholame, and Durmid Hill.]

Aguilar Campos, César

2007 *11.15411* *Sísmica de reflexión en el Alto Golfo de California.* Master's thesis, Centro de Investigación Científica y de Educación Superior de Ensenada, 82 pp. [In Spanish.]

Aguilar Campos, César; González Escobar, Mario; AND Martín Barajas, Arturo

2008 *11.12942* Geometría de la cuenca Wagner, Golfo de California, a partir de sísmica de reflexión. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 28(3) (August): 376-386. [In Spanish.]

Aguilar Campos, César; González Escobar, Mario; Martín Barajas, Arturo; AND Arregul Ojeda, Sergio

2006 *11.3632* Sísmica de reflexión en el Valle de Mexicali, B.C., México [ABSTRACT]. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 26(1) (October): 24. [In Spanish.]

Aguilar Dumas, Álvaro

2006 *11.9009* Update of the Cerro Prieto geological model. *In:* Geothermal Resources—Securing Our Energy Future; Geothermal Resources Council 2006 Annual Meeting, September 10-13, 2006, San Diego, California. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 30: 3-8.

2008 *11.11497* Análysis geológico-productivo enfocado a la exploración de la parte oriental del campo geotérmico de Cerro Prieto, BC. *Geotermia* (Revista Mexicana de Geoenergía) (Comisión Federal de Electricidad), 21(1) (January/June): 2-11. [In Spanish.]

2009 *11.7013* Áreas para exploración en los alrededores del campo geotérmico de Cerro Prieto, BC. *Geotermia* (Revista Mexicana de Geoenergía) (Comisión Federal de Electricidad), 22(2) (July/December): 2-9. [In Spanish.]

2010 *11.18677* Situación actual y alternativas de exploración y explotación en el campo geotérmico de Cerro Prieto, BC. Current status and alternatives for exploration and exploitation in the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, BC. *Geotermia* (Revista Mexicana de Geoenergía) (Comisión Federal de Electricidad), 23(2) (July/December): 33-40. [In Spanish, with bilingual item title and abstract.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Aguilar Maldonado, Jesús A.; Santamaría del Ángel, Eduardo; AND Sebastiá Frasquet, María Teresa

2017 *11.14723* Reflectances of SPOT multispectral images associated with the turbidity of the Upper Gulf of California. *Revista de Teledetección* (Asociación Española de Teledetección), 50: 1-16. [Includes Colorado River delta area.] [SPOT: Satellite pour l'Observation de la Terre [France].] [In English, with abstract also in Spanish.]

2018 *11.14724* Applying SPOT images to study the Colorado River effects on the Upper Gulf of California. *Proceedings* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 2(182), doi:10.3390/ecws-2-04951, 7 pp. [SPOT: Satellite pour l'Observation de la Terre [France].]

Aguirre, B. D., AND Garcia, G. S.

1981 *11.8575* Geothermal drilling in Cerro Prieto. *In: International Geothermal Drilling and Completions Technology Conference, Albuquerque, NM, USA, 21 Jan 1981*.

Ahmadov, Ramil; Aydin, Atilla; Karimi-Fard, Mohammad; AND Durlofsky, Louis J.

2007 11.10299 Permeability upscaling of fault zones in the Aztec Sandstone, Valley of Fire State Park, Nevada, with a focus on slip surfaces and slip bands. *Hydrogeology Journal*, 15(7): 1239-1250.

Ainiwaer, A., AND Gurrola, H.

2017 11.15528 A receiver function investigation of the lithosphere beneath southern California using wavefield iterative deconvolution (WID) [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2017 Fall Meeting, New Orleans, Louisiana, 11-15 December*, Abstract DI23A-0402. [Includes Salton Trough.]

Ajala, Rasheed; Persaud, Patricia; Stock, Joann M.; Fuis, Gary S.; Hole, John A.; Goldman, Mark; AND Scheirer, Daniel S.

2017 11.15537 Shallow crustal structure in the northern Salton Trough, California: Insights from a detailed 3-D velocity model [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2017 Fall Meeting, New Orleans, Louisiana, 11-15 December*, Abstract T41C-0633.

2019 11.16499 Three-dimensional basin and fault structure from a detailed seismic velocity model of Coachella Valley, southern California. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Solid Earth*, doi:10.1029/2018JB016260 + Supporting Information online.

Ajami, Hoori; Guertin, D. Phillip; Levick, Lainie R.; AND Uhlman, Kristine

2010 11.2638 *NEMO watershed-based plan : Bill Williams watershed.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Water Resources Research Center; Arizona Department of Environmental Quality,

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Water Quality Division; and University of Arizona Cooperative Extension Service, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS AND APPENDICES [151 pp. total]. [Non-point Education for Municipal Officials.]

Ajami, Hoori; Jha, Aarushi; AND Schreiner-McGraw, Adam

2020 11.18128 Ecohydrologic processes of irrigated agriculture control lake-groundwater interactions in a highly managed watershed [ABSTRACT]. *In: American Geophysical Union, Fall Meeting, Online Everywhere, 1-17 December 2020*, H042-03. [Salton Sea watershed, including imported Colorado River inflows.] [*NOTE*: The 2020 AGU Fall Meeting was moved to an all-virtual presence online due to the COVID-19 pandemic, with abstracts accessible through https://agu.confex.com/agu/fm20/meetingapp.cgi.]

Ajo-Franklin, Jonathan Blair; Rodriquez Tribaldos, Verónica; Nayak, Avinash; Lindsey, Nathaniel J.; Cheng, Feng; Chi, Benxin; Dong, Bin; Wu, Kesheng; AND Monga, Inder

2020 11.18116 Distributed acoustic sensing (DAS) at the plot to basin scale: Connecting near-surface sensing and seismology with a common observational tool [ABSTRACT]. *In: American Geophysical Union, Fall Meeting, Online Everywhere, 1-17 December 2020*, NS006-02. [Data presented include "an on-going experiment in the Imperial Valley".] [*NOTE*: The 2020 AGU Fall Meeting was moved to an all-virtual presence online due to the COVID-19 pandemic, with abstracts accessible through https://agu.confex.com/agu/fm20/meetingapp.cgi.]

Akao, Yoshihiko [赤尾 嘉彦]

1985 11.18148 1979年 Imperial Valley 地震の調査および解析 [1979-nen Imperial Valley jishin no chōsa oyobi kaiseki] [Survey and analysis of the 1979 Imperial Valley earthquake]. 清水建設研究報告 [Shimizukensetsu kenkyū hōkoku] [Shimizu Corporation Research Report] (Tokyo), 42(1) (October): 21-30. [In Japanese.]

Akar, Sertaç; Augstine, Chad; Kurup, Parthiv; AND Mann, Margaret

2018 11.16059 *Global value chain and manufacturing analysis on geothermal power plant turbines.* Golden, Colorado: Clean Energy Manufacturing Analysis Center, 64 pp. (Technical Report NREL/TP-6A20-71128.) (Contract No. DE-AC36-08GO28308.) [Salton Sea, California, and Cerro Prieto, Baja California, geothermal plants noted.]

---

al Aradi, Ali Abdullah [علي عبداهلل العرادي]

2012 *11.2958* ماهية الطاقة (املتجددة) : ملف حول : "دراسات وقوانين" [*mahit altaq (almutjdd) : milaff hawl : "drasaat waqawanyn"*]. [What is energy (renewable) : file on "studies and the laws".] [مملكة البحرين [mamlakat albahrayn] [Kingdom of Bahrain]] قسم البحوث والدراسات – إدارة شؤون اللجان والبحوث–جملس الشورى [qasam albihwth waldirasat—'iidarat shuuwn allijan walbahuthi-jmalis alshuwraa] [Shura Council, Committees and Research Advisory Council, Research and Studies Department], 82 pp. [See the section, " طاقة املد واجلزر" [taqt amld wajlzir] [Tidal Energy] (pp. 9-16); specifically, the table, " الدول

التي تستفيد من هذه الطاقة" [alduwal alty tastafid min hadhih alttaqa] [Countries That Take Advantage of This Energy] (pp. 15-16), which lists for Mexico, "Rio Colorado" (in Roman orthography, thus). No separate text discussion.] [In Arabic.]

Aladro, Young Ho, AND González Escobar, Mario

2019 *11.17345* Crustal structure and fault geometry of the Cerro Prieto pull-apart basin [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2019 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, CA, 9-13 December 2019*, Abstract T33F-0418.

Alarcón Gómez, Génesis Edén

2014 *11.15386* *Caracterización de la infiltración en el lecho seco del Delta Río Colorado bajo escenarios del flujo pulso 2014.* Master's thesis, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California. [In Spanish.]

Alarcón Gómez, Génesis Edén; Rodríguez Burgeño, Jesús Eliana; AND Ramírez Hernández, Jorge

2014 *11.12215* Análisis digital y en laboratorio de textura de sedimentos: Cauce seco del Río Colorado [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Reunión I, Unión Geofísica Mexicana, 2 al 7 noviembre 2014. Sesión especial. Reconectando el Río Colorado con el Golfo de California: una iniciativa binacional. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 34(1) (November): 213. [In Spanish.]

Albert Beltrán, José F.

1981 *11.16240* (WITH José Corominas Blanc) *Metodología de medidas, ensayos y análisis en pozos geotérmicos.* Madrid: Ministerio de Industria y Energía, Comisario de la Energía y Recursos Minerales, Instituto Geológico y Minero de España, 129 pp. [Authors indicated on p. 2.] [Includes Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico.] [In Spanish.]

Albores L., A., AND Rodriguez, M.

1981 *11.9169* Preliminary study of attenuation at Cerro Prieto, B.C. *In:* México, Comisión Federal de Electricidad, and U.S. Department of Energy, Division of Geothermal Energy, *Actas : Segundo symposio sobre el campo geotermico de Cerro Prieto, Baja California, Mexico. Proceedings : Second Symposium on the Cerro Prieto Geothermal Field, Baja California, Mexico, October 17/19 [1979], Mexicali, Baja California, Mexico*. México: Talleres de Lito Ediciones Olimpia, [and?] [Berkeley, California]: [University of California at Berkeley, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, Earth Sciences Division].

Albores L., A.; Reyes Z., C. A.; Brune, J. N.; González G., J.; Garcilazo M., L.; AND Suárez V., F.

1978 *11.3106* Estudios de sismicidad en la region del campo geotermico de Cerro Prieto. Seismicity studies in the region of the Cerro Prieto geothermal field. *In:* *Proceedings/Actas : First Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico, September 20-22, 1978, San Diego, California. Sponsored by United States*

Department of Energy, Division of Geothermal Energy, in cooperation with Comisión Federal de Electricidad de México. Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 227-238. [In English and Spanish.]

Aldridge, David F.

2017 11.12651 Reflection and transmission of plane electromagnetic waves by a geologic layer. *Sandia National Laboratories, Report SAND2017-3657*, 178 pp. [Includes Salton Sea, pp. 169-170.]

Alejandro Nava, F., AND Brune, James N.

1982 *11.8820* Source mechanism and surface wave excitation for two earthquakes in northern Baja California, Mexico. *In:* Jacobson, Muriel (compiler), *Proceedings of Workshop XVI, The Dynamic Characteristics of Faulting Inferred from Recordings of Strong Ground Motion, Volume II : convened under auspices of National Earthquake Hazards Reduction Program : sponsored by U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, 21-23 October 1981* (John Boatwright, ed., organizer). *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 82-591*, pp. 617-646.

1983 *11.16247* Source mechanism and surface wave excitation for two earthquakes in northern Baja California, Mexico. *Royal Astronomical Society, Geophysical Journal*, 73(3) (June 1): 739-763. [Includes 1976 December 7 Mesa de Andrade M_L 5.3 earthquake.]

Alejandro Nava, F., AND Glowacka, Ewa

1999 11.7443 Fault slip triggering, healing, and viscoelastic afterworking in sediments in Mexicali-Imperial Valley [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 1999 Fall Meeting*, Abstract S32D-12.

Allam, A. A., AND Ben Zion, Y.

2011 11.7286 Seismic velocity structures in the southern California plate boundary environment from double-difference tomography [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2011 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 5-9 December*, Abstract T13G-03. [Includes Salton Trough.]

2012 11.15257 Seismic velocity structures in the southern California plate-boundary environment from double-diffence tomography. *Geophysical Journal International*, 190: 1181-1196 + Supporting Information onine (Figures S1-S5), doi:10.1111/j.1365-246X.2021.05544.x.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Allen, Clarence R.

1957	11.12247	The San Andreas fault; its significance in California's past and future. *Engineering and Science* (California Institute of Technology), 20(8) (May): cover, 3, 17-21.

Allen, Clarence R., AND Nordquist, John M.

1972	11.10670	Foreshock, main shock, and larger aftershocks of the Borrego Mountain earthquake. *In:* The Borrego Mountain earthquake of April 9, 1968. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 787*, pp. 16-23.

Allen, Clarence R.; St. Amand, P.; Richter, C. F.; AND Nordquist, J. M.

1965	11.11384	Relationship between seismicity and geologic structure in the southern California region. *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 55(4) (August): 753-797, plate.

Allen, Clarence R.; Wyss, Max; Brune, James N.; Grantz, Arthur; AND Wallace, Robert E.

1972	11.10674	Displacements on the Imperial, Superstition Hills, and San Andreas faults triggered by the Borrego Mountain earthquake. *In:* The Borrego Mountain earthquake of April 9, 1968. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 787*, pp. 87-104.

Allen, E. T.

1903	11.7581	Rock salt from Salton, Cal. *In:* Clarke, F. W. (tabulator), Mineral analyses from the laboratories of the United States Geological Survey, 1880 to 1903. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 220*, p. 17. [Salton Sea.]

Allen, John Robert Laurence

1962	*11.2803*	Petrology, origin and deposition of the highest lower Old Red Sandstone of Shropshire, England. *Journal of Sedimentary Research*, 32(4) (December): 657-697. [Includes analogous comparison of cyclothems to sediments in modern Colorado River delta floodplain.]
1963	*11.12393*	Depositional features of Dittonian rocks: Pembrokeshire compared with the Welsh Forderland. *Geological Magazine* (London), 100(5) (October): 385-400. [Probable floodplain deposits closely similar to Colorado River delta sediments.]

Allen, M. A.

1922	11.10003	Arizona gold placers. *University of Arizona, Bulletin 118* (Economic Series, 18), 24 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Allis, Rick G.; Moore, Joseph N.; Anderson, Tom; Deo, Milind; Kirby, Stefan; Roehner, Richard; AND Spencer, Thomas

2013 11.6897 Characterizing the power potential of hot stratigraphic reservoirs in the western U.S. *In: Proceedings, Thirty-eighth workshop on Geothermal Reservoir Engineering, Stanford University, Stanford, California, February 11-13, 2013*, SGP-TR-198, 11 pp.

Allis, Rick G.; Moore, Joseph N.; Blackett, Robert; Gwynn, Mark; Kirby, Stefan; AND Sprinkel, Douglas

2011 11.2297 High heat flow basins—the next major increment in geothermal power developments in the U.S.? [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 43(5): 41.

Allison, M. Lee

1990 11.9060 Remote detection of active faults using borehole breakouts in the Heber geothermal field, Imperial Valley, California. *In:* 1990 International Symposium on Geothermal Energy; Geothermal Resources Council 1990 Annual Meeting, August 20-24, Kailua-Kona, Hawaii. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 14(Part II): 1359-1364.

Alm, Steve; Bjornstad, S.; Lazaro, M.; Sabin, A.; Meade, D.; Shoffner, J.; Huang, W. C.; Unruh, J.; Strane, M.; AND Ross, H.

2010 11.8990 Geothermal energy resources investigations, Chocolate Mountains Aerial Gunnery Range, Imperial Valley, California. *In:* Celebrating 50 Years of Clean, Renewable Power; Geothermal Resources Council 2010 Annual Meeting, October 24-27, 2010, Sacremento, California. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 34: 509-514.

Almeida, Rafael V.

2014 11.17024 *Mechanisms and magnitude of Cenozoic crustal extension in the vicinity of Lake Mead, Nevada and the Beaver Dam Mountains, Utah: Geochemical, geochronological, thermochronological and geophysical constraints.* Doctoral dissertation, Columbia University, 378 pp.

Alonso, Pablo, AND Carbajal, Noel

2014 *11.12228* Desarrollo de un modelo hidrodinámico-numérico 2D para el estudio del transporte de sedimentos [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Reunión I, Unión Geofísica Mexicana, 2 al 7 noviembre 2014. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 34(1) (November): 107. [Includes note of application of the model to the Colorado River delta.] [In Spanish.]

Alonso Espinosa, Héctor

1966 *11.12694* La zona geotérmica de Cerro Prieto, Baja California. *Sociedad Geológica Mexicana, Boletín*, 29(1): 17-47. [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

1978 *11.3083* Palabras de introducción. Introductory remarks. *In: Proceedings/Actas : First Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico, September 20-22, 1978, San Diego, California. Sponsored by United States Department of Energy, Division of Geothermal Energy, in cooperation with Comisión Federal de Electricidad de México.* Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 11-16. [In English and Spanish.]

1978 *11.3117* Presente y futuro del campo geotermico de Cerro Prieto. The Cerro Prieto Geothermal Field—Present and future. *In: Proceedings/Actas : First Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico, September 20-22, 1978, San Diego, California. Sponsored by United States Department of Energy, Division of Geothermal Energy, in cooperation with Comisión Federal de Electricidad de México.* Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 407-410. [In English and Spanish.]

1978 *11.3120* Resumen y conclusiones. Summary and conclusions. *In: Proceedings/Actas : First Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico, September 20-22, 1978, San Diego, California. Sponsored by United States Department of Energy, Division of Geothermal Energy, in cooperation with Comisión Federal de Electricidad de México.* Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 435-438. [In English and Spanish.]

1981 *11.4075* Palabras de introducción. Introductory remarks. *In: Proceedings/Actas : Third Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico, March 24-26, 1981, San Francisco, California, U.S.A. Sponsored by United States Department of Energy, Office of Renewable Technology, Geothermal and Hydropower Technologies Division, in cooperation with Comisión Federal de Electricidad de México.* Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 12-15. [In English and Spanish.]

1981 *11.4117* Resumen y conclusiones. Summary and conclusions. *In: Proceedings/Actas : Third Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico, March 24-26, 1981, San Francisco, California, U.S.A. Sponsored by United States Department of Energy, Office of Renewable Technology, Geothermal and Hydropower Technologies Division, in cooperation with Comisión Federal de Electricidad de México.* Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 559-562. [In English and Spanish.]

1983 *11.9198* Geothermal field development in Mexico. *In:* Ramey, Henry J., Jr., Kruger, Paul, Miller, Frank G., Horne, Roland N., Brigham, William E., and Gudmundsson, Jon S., Proceedings; Ninth Workshop, Geothermal Reservoir Engineering, December 13-15, 1983. *Stanford Geothermal Program Workshop Report SGP-TR-74*, pp. 81-86. [Includes Cerro Prieto geothermal field.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Alonso Espinosa, Héctor, AND Mooser, Federico

1964 *11.8576* El pozo M-3 del campo geotermico del Cerro Prieto, B. C., Mexico. *Asociación Mexicana de Geólogos Petroleros, Boletín*, (July/August): 163-. [In Spanish.]

Alonso Espinosa, Héctor; Black, Rudolph A.; García G., J. R.; Mañon M., A.; Razo M., A.; Rivera R., J.; Truesdell, A. H.; Wilbur, A. C.; Witherspoon, P. A.; AND Wollenberg, H. A.

1978 *11.3119* Panel discussion on the CFE/DOE Cerro Prieto Cooperative Agreement. Panel sobre el Acuerdo de Cooperación entre CFE y DOE sobre Cerro Prieto. *In: Proceedings/Actas : First Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico, September 20-22, 1978, San Diego, California. Sponsored by United States Department of Energy, Division of Geothermal Energy, in cooperation with Comisión Federal de Electricidad de México.* Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 415-431. [In English and Spanish.]

Alonso Espinosa, Héctor; Dominguez, A., B.; Lippmann, M. J.; Manon M., A.; Schroeder, R. E.; AND Witherspoon, P. A.

1978 *11.8969* Recent activities at Cerro Prieto. *Stanford Geothermal Workshop, 1978*. [4th *Workshop on Geothermal Reservoir Engineering, Stanford University, Stanford, California*.]

Alonso Espinosa, Héctor; Dominguez, A., B.; Lippmann, M. J.; Mollnar C., R.; Schroeder, R. E.; AND Witherspoon, P. A.

1979 *11.8968* Update of reservoir engineering activities at Cerro Prieto. *Stanford Geothermal Workshop, 1979*. [5th *Workshop on Geothermal Reservoir Engineering, Stanford University, Stanford, California*.]

Alvarez, Luis G., AND Hermance, John F.

1980 11.10683 Magnetotelluric sounding and magnetic variation profiling in the Imperial Valley of southern California [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 61(17): 225.

Alvarez, Luis G., AND Jones, S. E.

2002 11.1035 Factors influencing suspended sediment flux in the upper Gulf of California. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, 54(4): 747-759.

Alvarez, Luis G.; Suárez Vidal, Francisco; Mendoza Borunda, Ramón; AND González Escobar, Mario

2009 11.3361 Bathymetry and active geological structures in the upper Gulf of California. *Sociedad Geológica de Mexicana, Boletín*, 61(1): 129-141. [Abstract also in Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Álvarez Báez, Christian Adrián, AND Pérez Noel, Carbajal

2020 *11.18083* Estimación de deposición de polvo en el Golfo de California [ABSTRACT]. *In:* RAUGM 2019 [Reunión Anual de la Unión Geofísica Mexicana]. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 39(2) (February): 95. [Includes Gran Desierto de Altar.] [In Spanish.]

Álvarez Borrego, Saul

2002 *11.18482* Physical oceanography. *In:* Case, Ted J., Cody, Martin L., and Ezcurra, Exequiel (eds.), *A new island biogeography in the Sea of Cortés.* Oxford and New York: Oxford University Press, pp. 41-60.

Alvárez Rosales, Julio

1999 *11.18591* Aspectos generales sobre la geohidrología en Cerro Prieto, B.C., México. Overview of the geohydrology of Cerro Prieto, B.C., Mexico. *Geotermia* (Revista Mexicana de Geoenergía) (Comisión Federal de Electricidad), 15(1) (January/April): 5-10. [In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

2001 *11.9031* Geological description and interpretation of cores from Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Mexico. *In:* Geothermal Energy for the Americas; Geothermal Resources Council 2001 Annual Meeting, August 26-29, 2001, San Diego, California. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 25: 313-315.

Alvárez Rosales, Julio, AND Camacho Hernández, Juan Manuel

2003 *11.9023* Lithofacies of injection zone in Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Mexico. *In:* International Collaboration for Geothermal Energy in the Americas; Geothermal Resources Council 2003 Annual Meeting, October 12-15, 2003, Morelia, Mexico. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 27: 377-381.

Alvárez Rosales, Julio; Camacho Hernández, Juan Manuel; Gallardo Federico, Víctor Ilitch; Macías Valdez, Griselda; AND Herrera Carrillo, Diego

2012 *11.16974* Características geológicas preliminares de la nueva zona termal Cucapah en el Valle de Mexicali, BC, México. Preliminary geologic features of the new geothermal zone Cucapah at the Mexicali Valley, BC, Mexico. *Geotermia* (Revista Mexicana de Geoenergía) (Comisión Federal de Electricidad), 25(2) (July/December): 21-27. [In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Alvárez S., Luis Gustavo; Suárez V., Francisco; AND Mendoza B., Ramon

2000 *11.6922* Rasgos batimétricos del Alto Golfo de California y su correlación con estructuras geológicas activas [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2ª Reunión Nacional de Ciencias de la Tierra, Resúmenes y Programa. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana, Boletín Informativo), Época 2, 20(3) (October): 319. [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Amado M., M. G.; Perez T., C.; Frias M., J. L.: Holguin P., S.; AND Sampedro G., J. A.

1993 *11.9048* Determination of flow patterns in sedimentation ponds from Cerro Prieto geothermal field using a scaled-down model (a preliminary study). *In:* Utilities and Geothermal: An Emerging Partnership; Geothermal Resources Council 1993 Annual Meeting, October 10-13, Burlingame, California. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 17: 373-377.

Amantov, A. V.; Kesls, L. M.; AND Amantova, M. G. [Амантов, А. В.; Кэслс, Л. М.; Амантова, М. Г.]

2020 11.18496 Прогибание земной коры в результате развития городов как составная часть геологической угрозы Санкт-Петербурга [Progibaniye zemnoy kory v rezul'tate razvitiya gorodov kak sostavnaya chast' geologicheskoy ugrozy Sankt-Peterburga]. Crustal subsidence caused by urban development: a component of geological hazard in the Saint-Petersburg region. *Региональная Геология и Металлогения* (Санкт-Петербурга) [Regional'naya Geologiya i Metallogeniya (Sankt-Peterburga)] [Regional Geology and Metallogeny (Saint Petersburg)], (81): 83-96. [Under "Методика исследований" [Metodika issledovaniy] [Research methodology], see p. 87, "Озеро Мид в Северной Америке" [Ozero Mid v Severnoy Amerike] [Lake Mead in North America].] [In Russian, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Amato, Jeffrey M.; Bright, Ryan M.; Denyszyn, Steven W.; Ernst, Richard E.; AND Bleeker, Wouter

2013 11.5266 High-precision U-Pb baddeleyite dates from diabase in the Southwest U.S.: Implications of coeval silicic and mafic magmatism in a Mesoproterozoic large igneous province [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 462. [Includes Hualapai Mountains.]

Ames, Frank C.

1954 11.6438 Vertical control. *From:* Survey of the Lake. *In:* Smith, W. O., *et al.*, *Lake Mead comprehensive survey of 1948-49.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, Volume II, pp. V-99 to V-108.

1954 11.6441 Summary of results. *From:* Survey of the Lake. *In:* Smith, W. O., *et al.*, *Lake Mead comprehensive survey of 1948-49.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, Volume II, pp. V-114 to V-118.

1954 11.13050 Vertical control. *In:* Thomas, Harold E., First fourteen years of Lake Mead. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 346*, p. 6. [Hydrographic surveys.]

1954 11.13051 Summary of results. *In:* Thomas, Harold E., First fourteen years of Lake Mead. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 346*, pp. 6-7. [Hydrographic surveys.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

1960 11.49 Vertical control. *From:* Leifson, G., Survey of the lake. *In:* Smith, W. O., *et al.*, Comprehensive survey of sedimentation in Lake Mead, 1948-49. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 295*, pp. 51-58.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 32| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-5|

1960 11.50 Hydrographic survey: Summary of results. *From:* Leifson, G., Survey of the lake. *In:* Smith, W. O., *et al.*, Comprehensive survey of sedimentation in Lake Mead, 1948-49. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 295*, pp. 69-71.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 32| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-5|

Ames, F. C.; Kennon, F. W.; AND Langbein, W. B.

1954 11.6445 Tables. *From:* Reservoir storage; area, capacity, and sediment tables. *In:* Smith, W. O., *et al.*, *Lake Mead comprehensive survey of 1948-49.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, Volume II, pp. VI-137 to VI-144.

1960 11.51 Tables. *From:* Reservoir storage. *In:* Smith, W. O., *et al.*, Comprehensive survey of sedimentation in Lake Mead, 1948-49. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 295*, pp. 87-93.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 32| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-5|

Amoroso, Lee; Felger, Tracey J.; AND Wan, Elmira

2010 11.1954 The Willow Beach beds—A pre-Colorado River axial-basin deposit [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 42(5): 75.

2010 11.2106 The Willow Beach beds—A pre-Colorado River axial-basin deposit [ABSTRACT]. *In: CR_Evolution_2: Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System II Workshop: May 24-26, 2010, Flagstaff, Arizona*, 6 pp.

2011 11.2258 The Willow Beach beds—A pre-Colorado River axial-basin deposit. *In:* Beard, L. Sue, Karlstrom, Karl E., Young, Richard A., and Billingsley, George H. (eds.), CRevolution 2—Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System, workshop abstracts; May 24-26, 2010, U.S. Geological Survey, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1210*, pp. 17-21.

An, Dong

2019 11.16906 Weak-layer deformation of vertically irregular infilled frames under horizontal earthquakes. *IOP Conference Series: Earth and Environmental Science* (IOP Publishing, Institute of Physics), 218: 012057, 4 pp. [Using the SeismoStrcut model for reinforced concrete frames, the "input earthquake wave selected in this paper" is the October 15, 1979, Imperial Valley earthquake, U.S. Geological Survey Station 5115.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anda, L. F. de; Ryes S., C.; AND Tolvia M., E.

1970 *11.13430* Production of fresh water from the endogenous steam of Cerro Prieto geothermal field. *Geothermics*, 2(2): 1632-1635.

Anderson, Charles A.

1950 *11.54* 1940 *E. W. Scripps* cruise to the Gulf of California. Part I. Geology of islands and neighboring land areas. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 43*, pp. i-vii [second series], 1-53, 3 plates.

Anderson, David N.

1976 11.10684 Update of geothermal resources and development in California and northern Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 60: 2174.

Anderson, David N., AND Axtell, Lawrence H.

1972 11.8751 Geothermal resources in California *In:* Anderson, David N., and Axtell, Lawrence H. (compilers), *Geothermal Resources Council, El Centro Conference, February 16, 17, and 18, 1972.* [No place]: Geothermal Resources Council, paper B, 33 pp. [Volume cover title: *Geothermal Overviews of the Western United States, 1972*.] [Includes Imperial Valley.]

Anderson, E. R., AND Pritchard, D. W.

1951 11.55 Physical limnology of Lake Mead. *U.S. Navy, Electronics Laboratory, Report 258*, 152 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 32| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-5|

1954 11.6449 Physical limnology. *In:* Smith, W. O., *et al.*, *Lake Mead comprehensive survey of 1948-49.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, Volume II, pp. VII-186 to VII-210.

1954 11.13059 Physical limnology. *In:* Thomas, Harold E., First fourteen years of Lake Mead. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 346*, p. 15.

1960 11.56 Circulation and evaporation. *In:* Smith, W. O., *et al.*, Comprehensive survey of sedimentation in Lake Mead, 1948-49. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 295*, pp. 125-148.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 32| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-5|

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anderson, E. R.; Anderson, L. J.; AND Marciano, J. J.

1950 11.57 A review of evaporation theory and development of instrumentation (Lake Mead water loss investigations interim report). *U.S. Navy, Electronics Laboratory, Report 159*, 62 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 32| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-5|

Anderson, Ernest R.

2001 11.11632 Structures recording synextensional shortening along and near the boundary between the Basin and Range and Colorado Plateau between Salina, Utah[,] and Lake Mead, Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Erskine, M. C. (ed.), Faulds, James E., Bartley, John M., and Rowley, Peter D. (co-eds.), The geologic transition, High Plateaus to Great Basin; a symposium and field guide; the Mackin Volume. *Utah Geological Association, Publication 30* [and] *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Pacific Section, Guidebook 78*, p. 419.

Anderson, Gregory; Agnew, Duncan C.; AND Johnson, Hadley O.

2003 11.10808 Salton Trough regional deformation estimated from combined trilateration and survey-mode GPS data. *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 6: 2402-2414. [Global Positioning System.]

Anderson, Gregory; Agnew, Duncan C.; Johnson, Hadley O.; Wyatt, Frank; AND Sylvester, Arthur

1996 11.7414 Deformation on the southernmost San Andreas fault: A comparison of measurements [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 1996 Fall Meeting*, Abstract G32B-06.

Anderson, J. Lawford

1989 11.59 Proterozoic anorogenic granites of the southwestern United States. *In:* Jenney, J. P., and Reynolds, S. J. (eds.), Geologic evolution of Arizona. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 17*, pp. 211-238.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-25|

Anderson, J. Lawford; Davis, G. A.; AND Frost, E. G.

1979 11.58 Field guide to regional Miocene detachment faulting and early Tertiary (?) mylonitic terranes in the Colorado River trough, southeastern California and western Arizona. *In:* Abbott, P. L. (ed.), *Geological excursions in the southern California area*. San Diego State University, Department of Geological Sciences, pp. 109-134.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 32| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-5|

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anderson, John G.

1983 *11.10696* The June 9, 1980 Mexicali Valley, Baja California, Norte, Mexico earthquake: Preliminary results from interpretation of strong motion data [ABSTRACT]. *In:* The Seismological Society of America, 1983 Annual Meeting, May 2-4, Salt Palace Center, Salt Lake City, Utah. *Earthquake Notes*, 51(1) (January/March): 70-71.

1984 *11.16912* Digital recordings of strong-motion in Mexicali Valley, in Guerrero, and during aftershock sequences in Mexico. *In:* International Association for Earthquake Engineering, *Proceedings of the Eighth World Conference on Earthquake Engineering, July 21-28, 1984, San Francisco, California, U.S.A. Volume 2. Ground motion and seismicity.* Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey: Prentice-Hall, pp. 167-174.

1985 11.10685 Two observations about low-frequency signals on accelerograms from the October 15, 1979 Imperial Valley, California earthquake. *Earthquake Engineering and Structural Dynamics*, 13: 97-108.

Anderson, John G., AND Bodin, Paul

1987 11.10686 Earthquake recurrence models and historical seismicity in the Mexicali-Imperial Valley. *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 77(2) (April): 562-578.

Anderson, John G., AND Brune, James N.

1991 *11.10989* The Victoria accelerogram for the 1980 Mexicali Valley earthquake. *Earthquake Spectra* (Earthquake Engineering Research Institute), 7(1) (February): 29-43. [Guadalupe Victoria, Baja California.]

Anderson, John G., AND Heaton, Thomas H.

1982 11.3223 Aftershock accelerograms recorded on a temporary array. *In:* The Imperial Valley, California, earthquake of October 15, 1979. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1254*, pp. 443-451.

Anderson, John G., AND Silver, Paul G.

1984 11.10687 Accelerogram evidence for southward rupture propagation on the Imperial Fault during the October 15, 1979 earthquake (M 6.5) [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 65: 1004.

1985 11.10688 Accelerogram evidence for southward rupture propagation on the Imperial Fault during the October 15, 1979 earthquake. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 12(6) (June): 349-352.

Anderson, John G., AND Simons, Richard S.

1982 *11.11035* (EDS.) The Mexicali Valley earthquake of 9 June 1980. *Earthquake Engineering Research Institute, Newsletter*, 16: 73-105.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

1982 *11.11036* Introduction. *In:* Anderson, John G., and Simons, Richard S. (eds.), The Mexicali Valley earthquake of 9 June 1980. *Earthquake Engineering Research Institute, Newsletter*, 16: 73-105.

Anderson, John G.; Prince, Jorge; Brune, James N.; AND Simons, Richard S.

1982 *11.11037* Strong motion accelerograms. *In:* Anderson, John G., and Simons, Richard S. (eds.), The Mexicali Valley earthquake of 9 June 1980. *Earthquake Engineering Research Institute, Newsletter*, 16: 79-83.

Anderson, Larry W.

1996 11.10659 Lake Mead area, Hoover Dam, and the Mead Slope fault. *In:* Association of Engineering Geologists, Southwestern Section, *Seismic hazards in the Las Vegas region : field trip guidebook.* [Las Vegas]: [Universilty of Nevada at Las Vegas].

Anderson, Larry W., AND O'Connell, Daniel R.

1993 11.60 Late Quaternary faulting and historic seismicity in the western Lake Mead area, Nevada, Arizona, and California [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 25(5): 3.

1993 11.8474 Seismotectonic study of the northern portion of the lower Colorado River, Arizona, California, and Nevada; for Hoover Dam, Boulder Canyon Project; Davis and Parker Dams, Parker-Davis Project; Palo Verde Diversion Dam, Palo Verde Diversion Project; and Headgate Rock Dam, Bureau of Indian Affairs. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Seismotectonic Report 93-4*, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

Anderson, Michael A.; Whiteaker, E. Wakefield; AND Amrhein, Christopher

2008 11.2592 Properties and distribution of sediment in the Salton Sea, California: An assessment of predictive models. *In:* Hurlbert, Stuart H. (ed.), Salton Sea Centennial Symposium, Part 2. Proceedings of a symposium celebrating a century of symbiosis among agriculture, wildlife and people, 1905-2005, held in San Diego, California, USA, March 2005. *Hydrobiologia*, 604(1) (June): 97-110.

Anderson, Nicholas; Fidler, Mary Kate; Pullen, Alex; AND Junkin, William

2024 11.19348 Chronology and petrology of tuff marker beds in the central McCullough Range, Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *In: 32nd Annual David S. Snipes/Clemson Hydrogeology Symposium, March 28, 2024.* [Clemson, South Carolina]: Clemson University, Department of Environmental Engineering and Earth Sciences, p. 3. [Includes Peach Springs Tuff and Tuff of Bridge Springs.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anderson, O. L.

1983	11.10690	The IGPP consortium as an instrument for designing the experimental package for the SSSDP [abstract]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 64: 864. [Institute of Geophysics and Planetary Physics. Salton Sea Scientific Drilling Project.]

Anderson, R. C.; Beratan, K. K.; and Blom, R. G.

1995	11.16362	Identification of Quaternary geomorphic surfaces using LANDSAT Thematic Mapper data, Whipple Mountains, southeast California [abstract]. *In:* Reynolds, Jennifer (compiler), Abstracts from proceedings; the 1995 Desert Research Symposium; combining the 9th Annual Mojave Desert Quaternary Research Symposium and the Desert Studies Consortium Symposium, San Bernardino County Museum, Redlands, California, May 19-22, 1995 [section]. *San Bernardino County Museum Association Quarterly*, 42(2) (Spring): 27-28.

Anderson, R. C.; Zimmerman, P. A.; and Beratan, K. K.

1998	11.17706	Analysis of rock varnish from the Whipple Mountains, southeastern California using time-of-flight secondary ion mass spectrometry [abstract]. *From:* Reynolds, Jennifer (compiler), Abstracts of proceedings, 1998 Desert Research Symposium, San Bernardino County Museum, April 24-27, 1998. *In:* Calzia, James P., and Reynolds, Robert E. (eds.), Finding Faults in the Mojave; the 1998 Mojave Desert Quaternary Research Center field trip guide and volume. *San Bernardino County Museum Association Quarterly*, 45(1/2): 100.

Anderson, R. Ernest [Anderson, Ernie]

1969	11.12665	Notes on the geology and paleohydrology of the Boulder City pluton, southern Nevada. *In:* Geological Survey research 1969, Chapter B. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 650-B*, pp. B35-B40.
1973	11.62	Large-magnitude late Tertiary strike-slip faulting north of Lake Mead, Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 794*, 18 pp. ≡ cross-listings |cited» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 32| |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-5|
1978	11.63	Chemistry of Tertiary volcanic rocks in the Eldorado Mountains, Clark County, Nevada, and comparisons with rocks from some nearby areas. *U.S. Geological Survey, Journal of Research*, 6: 409-424. ≡ cross-listings |cited» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 32| |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-5|
1993	11.61	Tectonic significance of a Miocene dike swarm and its post-emplacement vertical and meridional collapse, Lake Mead area, Nevada, Arizona [abstract]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 25(5): 3.
2013	11.8125	(ed.) Neogene deformation between central Utah and the Mojave Desert. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 499*, 94 pp.

2013	11.8126	On the importance of non-uniform tilt, strike slip, and hydrogeology in shaping the Neogene tectonics of the eastern Lake Mead area. *In:* Anderson, R. Ernest (ed.), Neogene deformation between central Utah and the Mojave Desert. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 499*, pp. 69-94.
2018	11.14812	What the amagmatic corridor in the central Basin and Range reveals about the relationship between magmatism and regional Neogene extension [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 75-3, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-313534.

Anderson, R. Ernest, AND Beard, L. Sue

2010	11.1877	Geology of the Lake Mead region: An overview. *In:* Umhoefer, Paul J., Beard, L. Sue, and Lamb, Melissa A. (eds.), Miocene tectonics of the Lake Mead region, central Basin and Range. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 463*, pp. 1-28.

Anderson, R. Ernest, AND Laney, R. L.

1975	11.64	The influence of late Cenozoic stratigraphy on distribution of impoundment-related seismicity at Lake Mead, Nevada-Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Journal of Research*, 3: 337-343. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 32| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-5|

Anderson, R. Ernest; Beard, L. Sue; Mankinen, Edward A.; AND Hillhouse, John W.

2013	11.8124	Analysis of Neogene deformation between Beaver, Utah, and Barstow, California: Suggestions for altering the extensional paradigm. *In:* Anderson, R. Ernest (ed.), Neogene deformation between central Utah and the Mojave Desert. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 499*, pp. 1-68.

Anderson, R. Ernest; Bernhard, T. P.; AND Snee, L. W.

1994	11.1289	Roles of plutonism, midcrustal flow, tectonic rafting, and horizontal collapse in shaping the Miocene strain field of the Lake Mead area, Nevada and Arizona. *Tectonics*, 13(6): 1381-.

Anderson, R. Ernest; Felger, Tracey J.; Diehl, S. F.; Page, W. R.; AND Workman, J. B.

2010	11.1894	Integration of tectonic, sedimentary, and geohydrologic processes leading to a small-scale extension model for the Mormon Mountains area north of Lake Mead, Lincoln County, Nevada. *In:* Umhoefer, Paul J., Beard, L. Sue, and Lamb, Melissa A. (eds.), Miocene tectonics of the Lake Mead region, central Basin and Range. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 463*, pp. 395-426.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anderson, R. Ernest; Longwell, C. R.; Armstrong, R. L.; and Marvine, R. F.

1972 11.65 Significance of K-Ar ages of Tertiary rocks from the Lake Mead region, Nevada-Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 83: 272-288.
≡ cross-listings |cited» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 32| |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-5|

Anderson, Shirley C.

1989 11.15870 Mineral resources of the California Desert and their significance to California’s economy. *In: The California Desert Mineral Symposium : compendium.* Sacramento, California: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, California State Office, pp. 7-46.

Anderson, T. W.; Freethey, Geoffrey; and Tucci, Patrick

1992 11.66 Geohydrology and water resources of alluvial basins in south-central Arizona and parts of adjacent states. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1406-B*, pp. B1-B67.

Anderson, Thomas H.

2012 11.3733 Transtension and transpression among large-scale strike-slip fault systems in western North America [abstract]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 44(7): 633.

Anderson, Thomas H., and Silver, Leon T.

2005 11.2237 The Mojave-Sonora megashear—Field and analytical studies leading to the conception and evolution of the hypothesis. *In:* Anderson, Thomas H., Nourse, Jonathan A., McKee, James W., and Steiner, Maureen B. (eds.), The Mojave-Sonora megashear hypothesis: Development, assessment, and alternatives. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 393*, pp. 1-50.

Anderson, Thomas H.; Nourse, Jonathan A.; McKee, James W.; and Steiner, Maureen B.

2005 11.2236 (eds.) The Mojave-Sonora megashear hypothesis: Development, assessment, and alternatives. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 393*, 692 pp.

Anderson, Winslow

1890 11.18769 *Mineral springs and health resorts of California with a complete chemical analysis of every important mineral water in the world.* San Francisco: The Bancroft Company, 384 pp.

1892 11.18770 *Mineral springs and health resorts of California with a complete chemical analysis of every important mineral water in the world.* San Francisco: The Bancroft Company, 384 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anderson, Zachary Wright

2012	11.19089	*Structural and basin evolution of the eastern Gale Hills, Lake Mead Miocene extensional domain, Nevada.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 209 pp.

Anderson, Zachary W., AND Beard, L. Sue

2011	11.2221	Structural and kinematic analysis of Miocene rocks, Black Canyon, Arizona and Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 43(4): 82.

Anderson, Zachary W.; Lamb, Melissa A.; Umhoefer, P. J.; AND Hickson, Thomas A.

2013	11.5270	Structural and basin evolution of the upper Horse Spring Formation along the eastern terminus of the Las Vegas Valley shear zone, Lake Mead domain, Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 171.

Anderson, Zach [Anderson, Zachary W.]**; Samra, Charles P.; Winston, Jeremy; Sittion, Mark; Cains, Amanda; San Filippo, Rory; Demircan, Barbaros; Martin, Kevin; Conrad, Daniel R.; AND Schmidt, Matt J.**

2022	11.19064	Miocene stratigraphy, vertical axis rotations, and transtensional tectonics of the Lake Mead area, Nevada: An example of Paul Umhoefer's dedication to mentorship, teaching, and research [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 54(5): abstract 216-5, https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022AM-380920.

Andes, Jerry Philip, Jr.

1987	11.10691	*Mineralogic and fluid inclusion study of ore-mineralized fractures in drillhole State 2-14, Salton Sea Scientific Drilling Project, California, U.S.A.* Master's thesis, University of California at Riverside, 125 pp.

Andrews, M. C.; Dietel, C.; Noce, T.; Sembera, E.; AND Bicknell, J.

1988	11.10692	Digital seismograms of the Superstition Hills, California, aftershock sequence: November 24 to December 8, 1987. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 88-700*, 154 pp.

Angelier, Jacques; Colletta, Bernard; AND Anderson, R. Ernest

1985	11.68	Neogene paleostress changes in the Basin and Range; a case study at Hoover Dam, Nevada-Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 96(3): 347-361. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-5|

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Angeles Cruz, Catalina A.; Prol Ledesma, Rosa María; Flores Castro, Kinardo; Canet Miquel, Carles; Dando, Paul R.; Gibson, Richard; AND Pérez Moreno, Fidel

2008 *11.12029* Origen y distribución de hidrocarburos alifáticos en sedimentos de las Cuencas Wagner y Consag, Golfo de California, México. *In:* XVIII Congreso Nacional de Geoquímica, del 6 al 10 de Octubre de 2008, Hermosillo, Sonora. *Actas INAGEQ* (Instituto Nacional de Geoquímica) (México), 18(1) (October): 48-52. [Includes notes on the impact of sediments from the Colorado River.] [In Spanish.]

Annandale, George W.

1987 11.4015 *Reservoir sedimentation.* Amsterdam, Oxford, New York, and Tokyo: Elsevier (Elsevier Science Publishers B.V.), 221 pp. (Developments in Water Science, 29.)

Annandale, George W.; Morris, Gregory L.; and Karki, Pravin

2016 11.19451 *Extending the life of reservoirs : sustainable sediment management for dams and run-of-river hydropower.* Washington, D.C.: World Bank Group. (Copyright International Bank for Reconstruction and Development/The World Bank.) [See Figure 5.7 (p. 68, callout on p. 67), "Relationship between the Topset Slpe of a Delta and the Original Riverbed Slope for Existing Reservoirs", which includes data ponit for Lake Mead.]

Anning, David William

2001 11.1116 Uncertainty in annual streamflow and change in reservoir content data from selected surface-water gaging stations on the lower Colorado River. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 108-01*, 4 pp.

2002 11.4206 *Estimation and analysis of the uncertainty in streamflow and change in reservoir-content data at selected streamflow-gaging stations in the lower Colorado River streamflow-gaging station network, 1995-99.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 137 pp.

2002 11.1036 Standard errors of annual discharge and change in reservoir content data from selected stations in the lower Colorado River streamflow-gaging station network 1995-99. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Resources Investigations Report 2002-02*, 81 pp.

2008 11.6265 Dissolved solids in basin-fill aquifers of the Southwest. *Southwest Hydrology*, 7(2) (March/April): 18-19.

2011 11.15753 Modeled sources, transport, and accumulation of dissolved solids in water resources of the southwestern United States. *American Water Resources Association, Journal*, 47(5) (October): 1087-1109. [Monitoring sites include stations in lower Virgin River, Lake Mead, and lower Colorado River.]

Anning, David W.; Beisner, Kimberly R.; Paul, Angela P.; Stanton, Jennifer S.; AND Thiros, Susan A.

2018 11.15308 Brackish groundwater and its potential as a resource in the southwestern United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2018-3016*, 6 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anning, David W.; Coes, Alissa L.; AND Mason, Jon P.

2018 11.15387 Conceptual and numerical models of dissolved solids in the Colorado River, Hoover Dam to Imperial Dam, and Parker Dam to Imperial Dam, Arizona, California, and Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2018-5108*, 34 pp. + Appendices 1, 2 (Excel files) accessible online, https://doi.org/10.3133/sir20185018.

Anning, David W.; Flynn, Marilyn E.; AND Truini, Margo

2006 11.1224 Hydrogeologic investigation of the Detrital, Hualapai, and Sacramento Valleys of northwestern Arizona: A project of the Rural Watershed Initiative. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2006-3008*, 4 pp.

Anning, David W.; Truini, Margot; Flynn, Marilyn E.; AND Remick, William H.

2007 11.18812 Ground-water occurrence and movement, 2006, and water-level changes in the Detrital, Hualapai, and Sacramento Valley basins, Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2007-5182*, 24 pp. + Appendices ([7], [7], [5], [19] pp., also available as Excel files), plate (all accessible at https://pubs.usgs/gov/sir/2007/5182).

Antunez, E. U.; Menzies, A. J.; AND Sanyal, S. K.

1991 *11.8942* Simulating a challenging water dominated geothermal system: The Cerro Prieto field, Baja California, Mexico. *In: Proceedings, 16th workshop on Geothermal Reservoir Engineering, Stanford University, Stanford, California, January 22-25, 1991*, pp. 183-.

Antweiler, J. C., AND Campbell, W. L.

1987 11.5121 Implications of the compositions of lode and placer gold. *In:* Theodore, Ted G., Blair, Will N., and Nash, J. Thomas, Geology and gold mineralization of the Gold Basin-Lost Basin mining districts, Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1361*, pp. 100-108.

Anwarul Haque, Qazi M.

1994 11.1654 Reservoir sedimentation and options for its regulation, an overview. *Pakistan Engineering Congress*, *Proceedings, 65th Annual Issue*, Paper no. 545, pp. 271-303. [Includes Lake Mead data.]

Aragón Aguilar, Alfonso; Izquierdo Montalvo, Georgina; Cornejo, Candy; Hernández, Abel [Hernández Ochoa, Abel F.]**; Martínez, Ignacio; Torres, Joaquín; Jiménez, Carlos; AND Torres, Ramón**

2019 *11.16843* Methodological sequence applied for Mexican Geothermal Program of Inter-American Development Bank. *In: Proceedings, 44th Workshop on Geothermal Reservoir*

Engineering, Stanford University, Stanford, California, February 11-13, 2019, 9 pp. (SGP-TR-214.)

Aragón Aguilar, Alfonso; Izquierdo Montalvo, Georgina; Hernández Ochoa, Abel F.; Deb, Paromita; Ramírez Montes, Miguel; López Blanco, Siomara; Arriola Medellin, Alejandro; Becerra Serraros, Dominic; AND Azoños Figueroa, Aldo

2020 *11.17494* An approach for characteristics determination of initial state in a geothermal field. *In: Proceedings, World Geothermal Congress 2020, Reykjavik, Iceland, April 26-May 2, 2020*, 11 pp. [Includes Cerro Prieto geothermal field.]

Aragón Arreola, Manuel de Jesús

2006 *11.5929* *Structural evolution of basins in the northern and central Gulf of California : implications for rift kinematics and strain accommodation. Evolución estructural de las cuencas del norte y centro del Golfo de California : implicaciones en la cinemática de apertura y en el acomodo de la deformación.* Doctoral dissertation, Centro de Investigación Científica y de Educación Superior de Ensenada, 119 pp. [Bilingual title, thus. Copy seen is in English, with "Sinopsis" in Spanish, pp. vii-xvi.]

Aragón Arreola, Manuel, AND Martín Barajas, Arturo

2003 *11.3615* Estructura de la corteza y cinemática de apertura continental en el norte del Golfe de California [ABSTRACT]. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 23(2) (November): 113. [In Spanish.]

2004 *11.3622* Re-localization of strain and rift propagation in the northern Gulf of California [ABSTRACT]. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 24(2) (November): 368.

2006 *11.2273* Rift-to-drift transition in the Gulf of California [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lithospheric Rupture in the Gulf of California-Salton Trough Region : MARGINS-RCL Workshop, Ensenada, Mexico, 9-13 January, 2006, Abstracts*, p. 7. [Rupturing Continental Lithosphere.]

Archuleta, Ralph J.

1982 11.8821 Analysis of near-source static and dynamic measurements from the 1979 Imperial Valley earthquake. *In:* Jacobson, Muriel (compiler), *Proceedings of Workshop XVI, The Dynamic Characteristics of Faulting Inferred from Recordings of Strong Ground Motion, Volume II : convened under auspices of National Earthquake Hazards Reduction Program : sponsored by U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, 21-23 October 1981* (John Boatwright, ed., organizer). *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 82-591*, pp. 784-838.

1982 11.10718 Analysis of near-source static and dynamic measurements from the 1979 Imperial Valley earthquake. *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 72, Part A (6): 1927-1956.

1982 11.10719 Faulting model for the 1979 Imperial Valley earthquake based on synthetic seismographs [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 63: 1037-1038.

1983 11.10695 An in depth look at the 1979 Imperial Valley earthquake [ABSTRACT]. *In:* The Seismological Society of America, 1983 Annual Meeting, May 2-4, Salt Palace Center, Salt Lake City, Utah. *Earthquake Notes*, 51(1) (January/March): 62.

1984 11.10328 A faulting model for the 1979 Imperial Valley earthquake. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 89(B6): 4559-4585.

1984 11.10720 Modeling strong motion data from the 1979 Imperial Valley earthquake in ground motion and seismicity. *In:* International Association for Earthquake Engineering, *Proceedings of the Eighth World Conference on Earthquake Engineering, July 21-28, 1984, San Francisco, California, U.S.A. Volume 2. Ground motion and seismicity.* Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey: Prentice-Hall, pp. 369-376.

Archuleta, Ralph J., AND Bouchon, Michel

1984 11.10721 A study of *Q* in the Imperial Valley, California [ABSTRACT]. *Earthquake Notes*, 55: 24.

Archuleta, Ralph J., AND Sharp, Robert P.

1980 11.10722 Source parameters of the Oct. 15, 1979 Imperial Valley earthquake from near-field observations [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 61: 297.

Archuleta, Ralph J., AND Spudich, Paul A.

1981 11.10694 An explanation for the large amplitude vertical accelerations generated by the 1979 Imperial Valley, California earthquake [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 62: 323.

1982 11.10723 Analysis of near-source static and dynamic measurements from the 1979 Imperial Valley earthquake. *In:* Jacobson, Muriel (compiler), *Proceedings of Workshop XVI, The Dynamic Characteristics of Faulting Inferred from Recordings of Strong Ground Motion, Volume II : convened under auspices of National Earthquake Hazards Reduction Program : sponsored by U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, 21-23 October 1981* (John Boatwright, ed., organizer). *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 82-591*, pp. 784-838.

1982 11.10724 Synthetic seismograms for the 1979 Imperial Valley earthquake [ABSTRACT]. *Terra Cognita*, 2: 165-166.

Arellano, Victor Manuel; Barragán, Rosa María; Aragón, Alfonso; Izquierdo, Georgina; Portugal, Enrique; Rodríguez, Marco Helio; AND Pérez, Alfredo

2010 *11.8917* Reservoir characteristics and exploitation-related processes at the CP IV Sector of the Cerro Prieto (México) geothermal field. *In: Proceedings, World Geothermal Congress 2010, Bali, Indonesia, 25-29 April 2010*, paper 2210.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Arellano Morales, Rubén

2005 *11.5849* (REVISER; Luis Arturo Terán-Ortega, David Maraver-Romero, COLLABORATORS) *Monografía geológico-minera del estado de Baja California.* Pachuca, Hidalgo, México: México, Secretaría de Economía, Coordinación General de Minería, Servicio Geológico Mexicano, 2nd ed., 170 pp. (Monografías Geológico-Mineras.) (Publicación M-22e.) [In Spanish.]

Argueta, Marina; Saha, Sourav; Moon, Seulgi; Brown, Nathan D.; Rockwell, Thomas K.; Scharer, Katherine; Morgan, Zoe; AND Leidelmeijer, Jenifer A.

2022 11.19049 Constraining the long-term sedimentation history using boreholes at ancient Lake Cahuilla, Coachella, CA [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 54(5): abstract 95-2, https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022AM-380307.

Arizona. Mohave County, Superior Court

1921 11.5100 Tom Reed Gold Mines v. United Eastern Company. Abstract of decision by the Superior Court of Mohave County, Arizona. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 122(20) (May 14): 677-681.

Arizona. State Mine Inspector

____ 11.16729 *Annual report of the State Mine Inspector, State of Arizona.* Phoenix: [Office of the State Mine Inspector.] [Annual.]

Arizona Bureau of Mines

1916 11.3584 Directory of Arizona operating mines. *University of Arizona, Bulletin 8* (Economic Series, 8), 30 pp.

Arizona Department of Mineral Resources

1976 11.18541 (COMPILER) *Directory of earth science clubs in Arizona.* Phoenix: Arizona Department of Mineral Resources, [iii], 14 pp.

Arizona Geological Society

2011 11.3010 Veterans' Day weekend AGS field trip 2011 (November 10-13, 2011); 3½-day/3-night trip out of Yuma; Origin of the Salton Sea. *Arizona Geological Society Newsletter*, (August): 5.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Arizona Geological Survey

NO DATE 11.13988 *Arizona Geological Survey briefing book : mapping, natural resources, natural hazards, environment, geoinformatics, outreach.* Tucson: Arizona Geological Survey, 21 pp. [2016.] [Contemporary usefulness; includes links to internet resources.]

Arizona Geological Survey, AND **Yuma County, Arizona**

NO DATE 11.19267 *Yuma County, Arizona, earthquake country.* [No place]: Arizona Geological Survey, and Yuma County, Arizona, folded pamphlet. [Earthquake preparation and response information.]

Arizona Geothermal Commercialization Team

1980 11.6211 Geothermal development plan: Yuma County. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 80-8*, 22 pp. (Don H. White, principal investigator; Larry A. Goldstone, project manager.)

1980 11.6217 Geothermal development plan: northern Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 80-10*, 50 pp. (Don H. White, principal investigator; Larry A. Goldstone, project manager.)

Armbruster, J. G.; Seeber, L.; Sorlien, C. C.; AND **Steckler, M. S.**

1998 11.7411 Rotation vs. rifting in an extensional jog: Salton Trough, California [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 1998 Fall Meeting*, Abstract S72A-08.

Armienta, M. Aurora [Armienta Hernández, María Aurora]**; Ramos, Queilenin; Aguayo, Alejandra;** AND **Cruz, Olivia**

2019 *11.17407* Evaluation of the interaction of As, B and Pb from geothermal fluids with agricultural soils [ABSTRACT]. *Geophysical Research Abstracts*, 21: EGU2019-4511. [Cerro Prieto geothermal field.]

Armienta, Maria Aurora [Armienta Hernández, María Aurora]**; Rodriguez, R.** [Rodríguez Castillo, Ramiro]**; Ceniceros, N.; Cruz, O.** [Cruz Ronquillo, Olivia]**; Aguayo, A.** [Aguayo Ríos, Alejandra]**; Morales, Pedro;** AND **Cienfuegos, Edith**

2014 *11.16839* Groundwater quality and geothermal energy. The case of Cerro Prieto Geothermal Field, México. *Renewable Energy*, 63 (March): 236-254.

Armienta Hernández, María Aurora; Rodríguez Castillo, Ramiro; Cruz Ronquillo, Olivia; Ceniceros Bombela, Nora Ella; Aguayo Ríos, Alejandra; Morales, Pedro; AND **Cienfuegos, Edith**

2013 *11.7115* Evaluación del impacto de la producción de energía geotérmica en acuíferos de su entorno [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2013 Reunión I, Unión Geofísica Mexicana, A.C. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 33(1) (October): 182. [In Spanish.]

Armitage, Alisa Lynn

1989 11.3267 *Composition of Holocene Colorado River sand: An example of mixed-provenance sand derived from multiple tectonic elements of the Cordilleran continental margin.* Master’s thesis, San Diego State University, 169 pp.

Armstrong, Emma, AND Ault, Alexis

2024 11.19478 Bedrock apatite (U-Th)/He thermochronometry captures ~1.5 Ma inception of the San Felipe fault zone and tectonic reorganization in southern California [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 56(5), abstract 169-4 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2024AM-404994). [Includes remarks on San Andreas and West Salton Detachment faults.]

Armstrong, Marc P., AND Dalziel, Brian T.

1989 11.19364 Digitizing and distance estimation errors in spatial analysis: Sinuosity and network configuration effects. *In:* E. H. Pechan and Associates, Inc. (PREPARER), *Proceedings of International Geographic Information Systems (IGIS) Symposium ’89: Global Systems Science—An Effective Response to Human Needs : March 18 & 19, 1989, Baltimore, Maryland : sponsored by Association of American Geographers and the Center for Earth Resource Management Applications Inc., in cooperation with U.S. Geological Survey, U.S. Bureau of the Census, Earth Observation Satellite Company*, pp. 75-84. [Study areas include Salton Sea, California, 30 x 60-minute quadrangle, 1985.]

Armstrong, Phillip A.; Perez, Rene; Owen, Lewis A.; AND Finkel, Robert C.

2010 11.1634 Timing and controls on late Quaternary landscape development along the eastern Sierra El Mayor range front in northern Baja California, Mexico. *Geomorphology*, 114(3): 415-430.

Armstrong, Richard Lee, AND Suppe, John

1973 11.11564 Potassium-argon geochronometry of Mesozoic igneous rocks in Nevada, Utah, and southern California. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 84(4): 1375-1392. [Includes southeasternmost California.]

Arna Pálsdóttir; Alabi, Christopher A.; Thompson, John F. H.; AND Tester, Jefferson W.

2020 11.17495 Valorization of geothermal waters: the development and testing of a supercritical fluid extraction process for the recovery of lithium. *In: Proceedings, World Geothermal Congress 2020, Reykjavik, Iceland, April 26-May 2, 2020*. [Includes Salton Sea and East Mesa geothermal fields.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Arnal, Robert E.

1954 11.11565 Preliminary reports on the sediments and foraminifera from the Salton Sea, southern California [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 65(12, Part 2) (December): 1227-1228.

1961 11.11588 Limnology, sedimentation, and microorganisms of the Salton Sea, California. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 72(3): 427-478.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-6|

Arndt, Nicholas T., AND Ganino, Clément

2010 11.18931 *Ressources minérales : origine, nature et exploitation.* Paris: Dunod, 173 pp. [See in section "4.3.3. Les gisements sédimentaires exhalatifs (SEDEX)", remarks pertaining to the Salton Sea region (p. 101).]

Arnold, Lane

2007 11.16708 The emerging water crisis along the U.S.-Mexico border. *Law and Business Review of the Americas*, 13: 679-686. [Groundwater resources.]

Arnold, Ralph

1907 11.73 The late history of the lower Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Science*, New Series, 25: 390-391. [Abstract of W. T. Lee (1906, ITEM NO. 11.446).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 37| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-6|

Arnold, Terry S.

1998 11.11318 *Muracypraea* Woodring, 1957 (Gastropoda: Cypraeidae) in the Upper Miocene and Lower Pliocene Latrania Formation (Imperial Group) of Imperial County, southern California. *The Festivus* (San Diego Shell Club), 30(8): 89-93.

Aron, Geraldinie, AND Kelly, Jennifer

2011 11.17166 *Paleontological survey report: Ocotillo Wind Express project.* Costa Mesa, California: Paleo Solutions, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, El Centro Field Office, El Centro, California, 85 pp. + figures. [Report is for a projected wind-power farm at Ocotillo, California. Figures are arranged on 30 unenumerated plates, with figures enumerated beginning with "1" on each plate; identified by site numbers.] [Some text is redacted.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Arreguín, Felipe

2021 *11.18668* Efectos del sismo en la infraestructura hidráulica y asignaturas pendientes [ABSTRACT]. *In:* González Ortega, Javier Alejandro, Vidal Villegas, José Antonio, Núñez Leal, María Alejandra, and Ramírez Ramos, Erik Esteban (organizadores), Sesión especial; A 10 Años del Sismo El Mayor-Cucapah (MW 7.2). *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 40(1) (February): 133-134. [In Spanish.]

Arreguín, Felipe; López Pérez, Mario; AND Galván, Roberto

2018 11.18820 Acuíferos transfronterizos en México: análisis normativo hacia una estrategia de manejo. Transboundary aquifers in Mexico: A regulatory analysis aimed at a management strategy. *Tecnología y Ciencias del Agua* (Instituto Mexicano de Tecnología del Agua, México), 9(2) (March/April): 1-38. [In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Arroyo, Janet, AND Osborn, Stephen G.

2020 11.17797 Assessment of arsenic and bromide in waters at Dos Palmas Natural Preserve, Salton Sea, southern California [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 52(4): Paper 13-6, doi:10.1130/abs/2020CD-347517. [Dos Palmas Spring and Natural Preserve.] [*NOTE*: The 2020 GSA section meetings, scheduled for the earlier part of the year, all were cancelled due to the COVID-19 pandemic, although the abstracts volumes were published.]

Arundel, Samantha T.; Morgan, Trenton P.; AND Thiem, Phillip T.

2022 11.18982 Deep learning detection and recognition of spot elevations on historical topographic maps. *Frontiers in Environmental Science*, 10 (February): Article 804155, 14 pp. [Sampled spot elevations include points in Grand Canyon and vicinity, and in the lower Colorado River region.]

Arvizu, Harim; Iriondo, Alexander; AND Izaguirre, Aldo

2013 *11.7134* Evidencia de basamento Paleoproterozoico tipa Yavapai en Sierra Los Tanques, NW Sonora: Implicación de su existencia al Oeste de la traza de la hipótetica megacizalla Mojave-Sonora [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2013 Reunión I, Unión Geofísica Mexicana, A.C. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 33(1) (October): 173. [In Spanish.]

Asher-Bolinder, Sigrid; Vine, James David; AND Morgan, James D.

1979 11.1465 Lithology and lithium content of sediments drilled in a test hole on Red Lake, Hualapai Valley, Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 79-1439*, 20 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Ataee, Nina

2019	11.16568	*Development of luminescence dating methods in tectonically active settings: dating seismic related fanglomerates in alluvial fans located in Coachella Valley, southern California.* Master's thesis, Kansas State University, 88 pp.

Athens, N. D.; Scheirer, D. S.; AND Langenheim, Victoria E.

2011	11.7276	Crustal structure of the Salton Trough and southern San Andreas Fault based on gravity and magnetic investigations [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2011 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 5-9 December*, Abstract GP41A-0976.

Atkins [firm]

2016	11.15803	*2016 flood control master plan update : Muddy River and tributary washes.* Henderson, Nevada: Atkins, *for* Clark County Regional Flood Control District, Las Vegas, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [122 pp total]. (Adopted by Regional Flood Control District Board of Directors on May 19, 2016".)

Atterholt, Jessie; Jefferson, George; Schachner, Emma; AND Hughes, Jerry

2008	11.2421	Marine vertebrates from the Yuma member of the Deguynos Formation, Anza-Borrego Desert State Park [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Proceedings of the 2008 Desert Symposium: abstracts and short papers. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Trough to trough : the Colorado River and the Salton Sea.* [No place]: Desert Studies Consortium, California State University; and LSA Associates, Inc., pp. 110-111.

Augur, Irving V.

1920	11.11589	Resume of oil-well operations in Imperial Valley. *Summary of Operations, California Oil Fields* (California State Mining Bureau, San Francisco), 5(10): 5-9.

Augustine, Chad; Ho, Jonathan; AND Blair, Nate

2019	11.17019	*GeoVision Analysis Supporting Task Force report: Electric sector potential to penetration.* Golden, Colorado: U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy, National Renewable Energy Laboratory; and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 80 pp. (NREL/TP-6A20-71833.) (Contract No. DE-AC36-08GO28308.) [Geovision: U.S. Department of Energy, Geothermal Technologies Office, Geothermal Vision Study.] [Includes Salton Sea region geothermal sources.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Ausburn, Kent E.

1989 11.15874 Ore petrogenesis at the Hart gold district, Castle Mountains, San Bernadino [*sic*] Co., California. *In: The California Desert Mineral Symposium : compendium.* Sacramento, California: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, California State Office, pp. 99-112.

Austin, Arthur L., AND Lundberg, Anders W.

1975 11.3953 LLL Geothermal Program—Salton Sea geothermal field. *As a part of:* Palmer, Thomas D., Salton Sea geothermal field. *From:* Industrial and Institutional Geothermal Projects [SECTION]. *In:* Palmer, Thomas D., Howard, J. H., and Lande, D. P. (eds.), *Geothermal development of the Salton Trough, California and Mexico.* [Livermore, California]: University of California at Livermore, Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, pp. 36-40.

Austin, Arthur L.; Lundberg, Anders W.; Owen, L. B.; AND Tardiff, G. E.

1977 11.3138 *The LLL Geothermal Energy Program status report, January 1976-January 1977.* Livermore, California: Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, University of California. (UCRL-50046-76.)

Austin, C. F.

1966 11.7850 Undersea geothermal deposits—their selection and potential use. *U.S. Naval Ordnance Test Station, Technical Publication 4122*, 72 pp. [Salton Sea, see pp. 8-9.]

Austin, Tomoyo

2019 11.17745 *Petrogenesis of unusual occurrence of amphibole asbestos in Mohave County, Arizona and Clark County, Nevada.* Master's thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 176 pp.

Austin, Tomoyo; Metcalf, Rodney V.; AND Buck, Brenda J.

2016 11.10781 Metasomatic microtextures and the petrogenesis of amphibole asbestos [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 326-2, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-281939. [Includes Hoover Dam and Boulder City vicinity.]

Australian Laboratory Services P/L

NO DATE 11.17439 *Lithium : an element with growing interest due to modern technology applications.* [No place]: ALS, 2 pp. ["Geochemistry: Technical Note".] [Notes Salton Sea, *in passing*.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Axelrod, Daniel I.

1976 11.15825 *Fossil floras of the California Desert Conservation Area.* [No imprint], *for* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, California Desert District, Riverside, California, 41 [43] pp. (Contract CA-060-CT8-75.)

Axen, Gary J.

2000 11.7407 New palinspastic reconstructions of the southern San Andreas fault system and northern Gulf of California at 2, 4, 6.5, and 12 Ma [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 81(48, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract T22F-07.

2001 11.10841 Palinspastic reconstructions of southern California and the northern Gulf of California: Implications for Mojave and Transverse Ranges tectonic histories [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 33(3): 71.

2005 11.7393 Low-angle normal faults in the Gulf of California extensional province: Constraints on mechanics [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 86(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract T24C-02.

2008 11.10877 Evolution and localization of dextral plate-boundary shear in the Gulf of California extensional province [ABSTRACT]. *2008 Joint Meeting, Geological Society of America, Soil Science Society of America, American Society of Agronomy, Crop Science Society of America, Gulf Coast Association of Geologicial Societies, with the Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Gulf Coast Section*, Paper 288-11.

Axen, Gary J., AND **Fletcher, John M.**

1997 11.7413 Interaction between detachment faults, wrench faults and crustal accretion, Salton Trough-northern Gulf of California [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 1997 Fall Meeting*, Abstract T21A-11.

1998 11.11138 Late Miocene-Pleistocene extensional faulting, northern Gulf of California, Mexico[,] and Salton Trough, California. *International Geology Review*, 40: 217-244.

Axen, Gary J.; Janecke, S. U.; Steely, A.; Shirvell, C. R.; Fluette, A.; Kairouz, M.; Housen, B. A.; Stockli, D. F.; Dorsey, R. J.; AND **Grove, M.**

2006 11.7383 The West Salton detachment fault, Salton Trough, California: a primary low-angle normal fault in an evolving dextral wrench zone [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 87(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract T41D-1601.

Axen, Gary J.; Kairouz, Mary; Steely, Alexander N.; Janecke, Susanne U.; AND **Dorsey, Rebecca J.**

2004 11.10856 Structural expression of low-angle normal faults developed in wrench settings: An example from the west Salton detachment system [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 548.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Axen, Gary J.; Luther, Amy; Selverstone, Jane; AND Khalsa, Niranjan

2009 11.10879 Evidence for stress rotation near the west Salton detachment fault (WSDF), Salton Trough, California [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 41(7): 50.

Axen, Gary J.; Luther, Amy; Selverstone, Jane; AND Mozley, Peter S.

2013 11.5260 Layered fault rocks along the west Salton detachment fault (WSDF), southern California: A record of dozens of paleoseismic cycles [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 521.

Axen, Gary J.; Selverstone, Jane; AND Luther, Amy

2018 11.15688 A rock record of paleoseismic cycling: Unique layered cataclasites below the West Salton detachment fault, southern California. *Geosphere*, 14(1): 187-214.

Axen, Gary J.; Steeley, A.; Janecke, S.; Kairouz, M.; Black, N.; Shirvell, C., AND Housen, B.

2006 11.2274 Low-angle normal faults in the northern Gulf of California extensional province: summary and implications for fault mechanics and strain partitioning [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lithospheric Rupture in the Gulf of California-Salton Trough Region : MARGINS-RCL Workshop, Ensenada, Mexico, 9-13 January, 2006, Abstracts*, pp. 8-9. [Rupturing Continental Lithosphere.]

Axen, Gary J.; Wernicke, Brian P.; Skelly, Michael F.; AND Taylor, Wanda J.

1990 11.4984 Mesozoic and Cenozoic tectonics of the Sevier thrust belt in the Virgin River Valley area, southern Nevada. *In:* Wernicke, Brian P. (ed.), Basin and Range extensional tectonics near the latitude of Las Vegas, Nevada. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 176*, pp. 123-154.

Aydin, Atilla

2012 11.17231 A little structural history of the Valley of Fire State Park and its immediate surroundings, SE Nevada. *Stanford Rock Fracture Project*, 23: J-1 to J-16.

Aydin, Atilla, AND Deng, Shawn

2012 11.17230 *Proceedings of the 2012 Stanford Rock Fracture Project : field trip guidebook : structural evolution of Valley of Fire State Park, NV.* Stanford, California: Stanford University, Rock Fracture Project, 51 pp.

Aykurt, Hande

2008 11.17788 *Oymapinar ve Altinkaya barajlari rezervuar kaynakli depremlerinin incelenmesi.* Master's thesis, İstanbul Üniversitesi, Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, 79 pp. [Hoover Dam and Lake Mead, see p. 16; refer also to pp. 17, 18.] [In Turkish, with abstract also in English.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Aykurt, Hande, AND Altınok, Yıldız

2009 11.11731 Oymapınar Barajı tetiklenmiş depremselliği ve deprem karakteristiklerinin incelenmesi. Induced seismity of Oymapinar Dam and inverstigation [*sic*] of earthquake characteristics. *İstanbul Yerbilimleri Dergisi* (İstanbul Üniversitesi, Mühendislik Fakültesi, Jeoloji ve Jeofizik Yayın), 22(1): 49-66. [Note of Hoover Dam, p. 51; includes data from Hoover Dam/Lake Mead, pp. 51, 55.] [In Turkish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Ayuso Olmos, Miguel Ángel

1987 *11.8949* Cerro Prieto; contents of the technical information files generated at the field. *In: Proceedings, 20th Workshop on Geothermal Reservoir Engineering, Stanford University, Stanford, California, January 20-22, 1987*, pp. 153-. [México, Comisión Federal Electricidad.]

Ayuso Olmos, Miguel Ángel; Márquez M., R.; Esquer, C. A.; AND Negrin, G.

1984 *11.9095* Modeling studies in the Cerro Prieto geothermal field. *In:* Geothermal Energy: Bet on It!; Geothermal Resources Council 1984 Annual Meeting, August 26-29, Reno, Nevada. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 8: 175-181.

Azarbakht, Alireza, AND Dolšek, Matjaž

2007 11.12722 On reduction possibility of ground motion records for the IDA analysis. *In:* Papadrakakis, M., Charmpis, D. C., Lagaros, N. D., and Tsompanakis, Y. (eds.), *ECCOMAS Thematic Conference on Computatonal Methods in Structural Dynamics and Earthquake Engineering, Rethymno, Crete, Greece, 13-16 June 2007*, 12 pp. [Data sets include ground motion parameters from the Imperial Valley region, California.] [Incremental Dynamic Analysis.]

B

B.

1897 11.9785 Silver milling in Arizona. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 64 (September 11): 303-304. [White Hills Mining and Milling Co., Mohave Co.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 1815

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

b.

1902 11.5035 Das Salzlager zu Salton in Californien. *In:* Notizen [SECTION]. *Oesterreichische Zeitschrift für Berg- und Hüttenwesen* (Wien), 50(15) (April 12): 205. [Item is signed only, "b."; key not located.] [In German.]

Babcock, Elkanah Andrew

1969 11.8629 *Structural geology and geophysics of the Durmid area, Imperial Valley, California.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Riverside, 145 pp.

1970 11.11591 Basement structure and faulting along the northeast margin of the Salton Sea [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs for 1970*, 2: 68.

1971 11.11592 Detection of active faulting using oblique infrared aerial photography in the Imperial Valley, California. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 82(11): 3189-3196.

1971 11.11593 Detection of active faulting using oblique infrared aerial photography in the Imperial Valley, California [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs for 1971*, 3: 77.

1974 11.6947 Geology of the northeast margin of the Salton Trough, Salton Sea, California. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 85(3): 321-332.

Babcock, Elkanah A.; Rex, Robert W.; Meidav, Tsvi; AND Randall, Walter

1968 11.11590 On the high density core of the Durmid Dome, Imperial Valley [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, Transactions*, 49: 759.

Bache, A. D., AND Hilgard, J. E. [Bache, Alexander Dallas, AND Hilgard, Julius Erasmus]

1857 11.12001 On the general distribution of terrestrial magnetism in the United States, from observations made in the United States Coast Survey and others. *From:* Part II. Natural history. *In: Proceedings of the American Association for the Advancement of Science : Tenth Meeting, held at Albany, New York, August, 1856.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Joseph Lovering, and New York: G. P. Putnam and Co., pp. 187-212, map (Part II is separately paginated). [See Table II (p. 207), "Magnetic Observations made on the Pacific Railroad Exploration, near the Parallel of 35°. By Lieutenant J. C. Ives, under the Direction of Captain A. W. Whipple, U.S. Top. Engineers." Includes measurements "On Colorado River".]

Bachmann, Charles M.; Ambeau, B.; Griffo, C.; Harms, J.; Myers, E.; AND Badura, G.

2016 11.13734 Modeling and intercomparison of field and laboratory hyperspectral goniometer measurements with G-LiHT imagery of the Algodones Dunes. *In:* Butler, James J., Xiong, Xiaoxiong, and Gu, Xingfa (eds.), Earth Observing Systems XXI, 30 August-1 September 2016, San Diego, California, United States. *Society of Photo-Optical*

Instrumentation Engineers, Proceedings, (9972), 13 pp. [Goddard's LiDAR, Hyperspectral and Thermal Imager.]

Bachmann, Charles M.; Eon, Rehman; Ambeau, Brittany; Harms, Justin; Badura, Gregory; AND Griffo, Carrie

2018 11.17513 Modeling and intercomparison of field and laboratory hyperspectral goniometer measurements with G-LiHT imagery of the Algodones Dunes. *Journal of Applied Remote Sensing*, 12(1) (January/March), 012005, doi:10.1117/1.JRS.12.012005, 20 pp. [Goddard's LiDAR, Hyperspectral & Thermal Imager. Light Detection and Ranging.]

Bachmann, Charles M.; Griffo, C.; Harms, J.; Myers, E.; Badura, G.; AND Ambeau, B.

2016 11.13735 The opposition effect and its relationship to sediment density in BRDF measurements from the Algodones sand dunes system. *In:* Butler, James J., Xiong, Xiaoxiong, and Gu, Xingfa (eds.), Earth Observing Systems XXI, 30 August-1 September 2016, San Diego, California, United States. *Society of Photo-Optical Instrumentation Engineers, Proceedings*, (9972), 9 pp. [Bidirectional reflectance distribution function.]

Bachmann, Olivier, AND Bergantz, George

2008 11.9911 The magma reservoirs that feed supereruptions. *Elements* (Québec, Québec), 4(1) (February): 17-21. [Includes Searchlight pluton, Colorado River Extensional Corridor, Nevada.]

Badur, Özde

2011 *11.4003* Jeotermal alanlarda çökme—Depremsellik ve SAR Girişimölçer çalışmaları. *In: TESKON10. X. Ulusal Tesisat Mühendisliği Kongressi : Enerji: Dünden Daha Az : 13-16 Nisan 2011 : MMO Tepekule Kongre ve Sergi Merkezi—İzmir*, pp. 177-191. [TESKON 2011; SODEX.] [10th HVAC and Sanitary Congress and Exhibition (TESKON 2011), April 13-16, 2011, Tepekule Convention Center, Izmir, Turkey. (Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning.)] [Includes Cerro Prieto geothermal field; in particular, section 4.4, "Cerro Prıeto Jeotermal Alanı", pp. 185-187.] [Synthetic Aperture Radar.] [In Turkish; with English abstract.]

Bailey, Gilbert Ellis

1904 11.7567 The desert dry lakes of California. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 89(9) (August 27): 138, (10) (September 3): 161, (11) (September 10): 174, (12) (September 17): 192-193, (13) (September 24): 205-206, (14) (October 1): 222-223, (15) (October 8): 241-242, (16) (October 15): 257. [Includes Salton Sea.]

1913 11.1793 *Introduction to the soils of California.* Los Angeles: Western Empire Publishing Co., 171 pp. [See "Gila Series", p. 101, and "Imperial Series", p. 102.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

1919 11.7579 Some hot springs of southern California. *University of Southern California, Bulletin*, (August), 18 pp. [Includes mud volcanoes at Salton Sea.]

Bailey, Gilbert Ellis, AND Aubury, Lewis E.

1902 11.3565 The saline deposits of California. *California State Mining Bureau, Bulletin 24*, 216 pp. (With map: “Relief Map of California By N. F. Drake, Department of Geology, Leland Stanford Jr. University. Accompanying Bulletin 24, The Saline Deposits of California, issued by the State Mining Bureau, Ferry Building, San Francisco. Lewis E. Aubury, State Mineralogist.”)

Bailey, Terrence P.

1977 11.8809 *A hydrogeological and subsurface study of Imperial Valley geothermal anomalies, Imperial Valley, California.* Master’s thesis, University of Colorado, 100 pp.

Bain, Diane

1990 11.10068 Gold panning in Arizona. *Arizona Department of Mines and Mineral Resources, Mineral Report 7*, 22 pp.

Bain, Wyatt; Cline, Jean S.; AND Marsh, Timothy M.

2015 11.9244 The application of fluid inclusion research to porphyry copper exploration in the Kabba prospect, Mohave County, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 47(7): 243.

Baird, Spencer F.

1856 11.5037 Appendix to the Report of the Secretary. *In:* Tenth Annual Report of the Board of Regents of the Smithsonian Institution, showing the operations, expenditures, and condition of the institution, up to January 1, 1856. Washington: Cornelius Wendell, Printer. *U.S. 34th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives Miscellaneous Document 113*, pp. 36-. [See in “List of Additions to the Museum of the Smithsonian Institution in 1855”, p. 60, “*Major G. H. Thomas, U. S. A.*—Box of river sediment, &c., from the Colorado river.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Baker, Charles E., AND Elders, Wilfred A.

1979 *11.9124* Vitrinite reflectance geothermometry in the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico. *In:* Expanding the Geothermal Frontier; Geothermal Resources Council 1979 Annual Meeting, September 24-27, 1979, Reno, Nevada. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 3: 27-30.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Baker, Howard B.

1912 11.1794 The origin of continental forms II. *In:* Dezeeuw, Richard, *Fourteenth report of the Michigan Academy of Science : containing an account of the annual meeting held at Ann Arbor, March 27, 28 and 29, April 20, 1912* [*sic*], pp. 116-141. (*Michigan Academy of Science, Report* [of annual meeting], 14.) [See p. 121: “It may be remarked parenthetically . . . that there are excellent reasons for suspecting that the whole Gulf of California may be a drowned valley down which formerly coursed the lower reaches of the Colorado River.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Balbuena Salomón, Martha Carolina; González Escobar, Mario; Fletcher, John; AND Mastache Román, Edgar Agustin

2020 *11.17661* Geometría del detachment Cañada David en subsuelo, Cuenca Laguna Salada, Baja California, México, a partir de un modelado 2D geofísico [ABSTRACT]. *In:* RAUGM 2019 [Reunión Anual de la Unión Geofísica Mexicana]. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Méxicana), 39(2) (February): 117. [In Spanish.]

Balderman, Morris A.; Johnson, Carl A.; Miller, Darryl G.; AND Schmidt, Donna L.

1978 11.11594 The 1852 Fort Yuma earthquake. *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 68(3) (June): 699-710.

Balegarde, Benjamin E., AND Janecke, Susanne U.

2007 11.10869 A “hidden” fault? Structural geology of three segments of the Clark fault, San Jacinto fault zone, California [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 39(6): 375.

Bales, J. T., AND Laney, Robert Lee

1992 11.9411 Geohydrologic reconnaissance of Lake Mead National Recreation Area; Virgin River, Nevada, to Grand Wash Cliffs Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Resources Investigations Report WRI 91-4185*, 29 pp., 1 sheet.

Bali, K. M.; Tod, I. C.; Grismer, M. E.; AND Guerrero, J. N.

2004 11.7399 Irrigation strategies for erosion reduction in the Salton Sea watershed [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 85(28, Western Pacific Geophysics Meeting Supplement), Abstract H33B-03.

Ball, James W., AND Jenne, E. A.

1995 *11.8058* Chemical analyses and other data for 58 fluid samples collected in 1977 to 1979. *In:* Bliss, James D. (ed.), Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Mexico: chemcial analyses and other data for 58 samples collected in 1977-1979. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 95-514*, pp. 2-12.

Ballantyne, Donald

2008 11.5585 *The ShakeOut Scenario : supplemental study : oil and gas pipelines.* Tacoma, Washington: MMI Engineering, Inc., *for* U.S. Geological Survey, Pasadena, California, and California Geological Survey, Sacramento, California, *under contract to* SPA Risk LLC, Denver, Colorado, 11 pp. (The ShakeOut Scenario: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2008-1150; California Geological Survey Preliminary Report 25, version 1.0; and U.S. Geological Survey Circular 1324 and California Geological Survey Report 207, version 1.0.)

Baltay, Annemarie; Prieto, German; AND Beroza, Gregory C.

2010 11.10159 Radiated seismic energy from coda measurements and no scaling in apparent stress with seismic moment. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 115(B8) (August): B08314, 12 pp. [One of four study areas is “the 2008 swarm near the Cerro Prieto geothermal field in Mexico, with several events of M_W 5”.]

Bancroft, Howland

1911 11.83 Reconnaissance of the ore deposits in northern Yuma County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 451*, 130 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:B451 FQ9:B451

Barak, Shahar, AND Klemperer, Simon L.

2016 11.15096 Rapid variation in upper-mantle rheology across the San Andreas fault system and Salton Trough, southernmost California, USA. *Geology*, 44(7): 575-578.

Barak, Shahar; Klemperer, Simon L.; AND Lawrence, Jesse F.

2014 11.15580 Ambient noise tomography of southern California images dipping San Andreas-parallel structure and low-velocity Salton Trough mantle [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2014 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 15-19 December*, Abstract T31B-4583.

2015 11.10602 San Andreas Fault dip, Peninsular Ranges mafic lower crust and partial melt in the Salton Trough, southern California, from ambient-noise tomography. *Geochemistry, Geophysics, Geosystems*, 16(11) (November): 3946-3972.

Barak, Shahar; Klemperer, Simon L.; Lawrence, Jesse F.; AND Castro, Raúl R.

2011 11.7291 Passive seismic study of a magma-dominated rift: the Salton Trough [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2011 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 5-9 December*, Abstract T33G-2496.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Barbieri, Roberto

1996 *11.6777* Syndepositional taphonomic bias in foraminifera from fossil intertidal deposits, Colorado delta (Baja California, Mexico). *Journal of Foraminiferal Research*, 26(4) (October): 331-341.

2001 *11.934* Taphonomic implications of foraminiferal composition and abundance in intertidal mud flats, Colorado River delta (Mexico). *Micropaleontology*, 47(1): 73-86.

Barbour, Andrew J.; Evans, Eileen L.; Hickman, Stephen H.; AND Eneva, Mariana

2016 11.9877 Sources of subsidence at the Salton Sea Geothermal Field. *In: Proceedings, 41st Workshop on Geothermal Reservoir Engineering, Stanford University, Stanford, California, February 22-24, 2016*, 12 pp. (Volume, SGP-TR-209.)

2016 11.10379 Subsidence rates at the southern Salton Sea consistent with reservoir depletion. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Solid Earth*, 121(7) (July): 5308-5327.

Barbour, Andrew J.; Schoenball, M.; Martnez-Garzn, P.; AND Kwiatek, G.

2016 11.15544 The origin of high-angle dip-slip earthquakes at geothermal fields in California [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2016 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 12-16 December*, Abstract S31B-2743. [Includes Salton Sea Geothermal Field.]

Barchyn, Thomas E., AND Hugenholtz, Chris H.

2015 11.10591 Predictability of dune activity in real dune fields under unidirectional wind regimes. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Earth Surface*, 120(2) (February): 159-182. [Includes Salton Sea region.]

Bardakjian, Henry H.; McReynolds, Michael; AND Zarghamee, Mehdi

2011 11.9562 Review of performance of gasketed joints of buried concrete and steel pipelines in California after recent seismic events. *In:* Jeong, “David” Hyung Seok, and Pecha, Dan (eds.), *Pipelines 2011 : A Sound Conduit for Sharing Solutions : proceedings of the Pipelines 2011 Conference : July 23-27, 2011, Seattle, Washington.* Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 872-881.

Barišin, Ivana; Hinojosa Corona, Alejandro; AND Parsons, Barry

2015 *11.17492* Co-seismic vertical displacements from a single post-seismic lidar DEM: example from the 2010 El Mayor-Cucapah earthquake. *Geophysical Journal International*, 202: 328-346. [Digital Elevation Model.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Barker, C. E.

1991 *11.17482* Implication for organic maturation studies of evidence for a geologically rapid increase and stabilization of vitrinite reflectance at peak temperature: Cerro Prieto geothermal system, Mexico. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 75(12): 1582-1583.

Barker, C. E., AND Elders, W. A.

1981 *11.9170* Vitrinite reflectance geothermometry in the Cerro Prieto geothermal field: An interim report. *In:* México, Comisión Federal de Electricidad, and U.S. Department of Energy, Division of Geothermal Energy, *Actas : Segundo symposio sobre el campo geotermico de Cerro Prieto, Baja California, Mexico. Proceedings : Second Symposium on the Cerro Prieto Geothermal Field, Baja California, Mexico, October 17/19 [1979], Mexicali, Baja California, Mexico*. México: Talleres de Lito Ediciones Olimpia, [and?] [Berkeley, California]: [University of California at Berkeley, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, Earth Sciences Division].

Barker, C. E., AND Pawlewicz, M. J.

1994 11.17483 Calculation of vitrinite reflectance from thermal histories and peak temperatures. *In:* Mukhopadhyay, P. K., and Dow, W. G. (eds.), Vitrinite reflectance as a maturity parameter; applications and limitations. *American Chemical Society, Symposium Series, 570*, pp. 216-229.

Barker, C. E.; Crysdale, B. L.; AND Pawlewicz, M. J.

1986 11.11595 Relationship between vitrinite reflectance, metamorphic grade, and temperature in the Cerro Prieto, Salton Sea, and East Mesa geothermal systems, Salton Trough, United States and Mexico. *In:* Mumpton, F. A. (ed.), Studies in diagenesis. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 1578*, pp. 83-95.

Barker, C. E.; Pawlewicz, M. J.; Bostick, N. H.; AND Elders, W. A.

1981 *11.4081* Evolution of the Cerro Prieto geothermal system as interpreted from vitrinite reflectance under isothermal conditions. Evolución del sistema geotérmico de Cerro Prieto en base a reflectancia de la vitrinita bajo condiciones isotérmicas. *In: Proceedings/Actas : Third Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico, March 24-26, 1981, San Francisco, California, U.S.A. Sponsored by United States Department of Energy, Office of Renewable Technology, Geothermal and Hydropower Technologies Division, in cooperation with Comisión Federal de Electricidad de México.* Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 88-101. [In English and Spanish.]

Barker, T. G., AND Stevens, J. L.

1983 11.11596 Shallow shear wave velocity and Q structures at the El Centro strong motion accelerograph array. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 10: 853-856.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

1984 11.11597 Shallow shear wave velocity and Q structures at the El Centro strong motion accelerograph array [ABSTRACT]. *Earthquake Notes*, 55: 25.

Barkman, J. H.; Campbell, D. A.; Smith, J. L.; AND Rex, R. W.

1976 11.8572 East Mesa—Geology, reservoir properties and an approach to reserve determination. *In:* Kruger, Paul, and Ramey, Henry J., Jr. (eds.), *Proceedings : Second Workshop : Geothermal Reservoir Engineering, December 1-3, 1976*, pp. 116-125. (Volume: *Stanford Geothermal Program Workshop Report SGP-TR-20*.)

Barlow, Paul M., AND Leake, Stanley A.

2012 11.5712 Streamflow depletion by wells—Understanding and managing the effects of groundwater pumping on streamflow. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1376*, 84 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

Barnard, Frederick L.

1968 *11.11598* *Structural geology of the Sierra de los Cucapas, northeastern Baja California, Mexico, and Imperial County, California.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Colorado, 155 pp.

Barnes, Hubert L.

2015 11.17249 Hydrothermal processes. *Geochemical Pespectives* (European Association of Geochemistry), 4(1) (April): 1-93 [entire issue]. [See section 5.1, “Wairakei, New Zealand” (pp. 48-54), which includes notes on geothermal features of the Salton Sea region.]

Barnes, Hubert L.; Rimstidt, J. D.; Haybe, D. O.; AND Murowchick, J. B.

1978 11.17245 *Scaling in geothermal systems: Investigations of geothermal brines of the Salton Sea area.* University Park, Pennsylvania: Pennsylvania State University, Ore Deposits Research Section, *for* U.S. Bureau of Mines, 223 pp. (Contract No. GO155140, final report.) (*U.S. Bureau of Mines, Open-File Report 1983-144*.)

Barnes, Lawrence G.

2005 11.16750 Dense-boned late Miocene and Pliocene fossil walruses of the Imperial Desert and Baja California: possible buoyancy-control mechanisms for for feeding on benthic marine invertebrates in the Proto-ulf of California [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Reynolds, Robert E. (compiler), Abstracts of Proceedings; 2005 Desert Symposium. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Old ores : mining history in the eastern Mojave Desert.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Consortium, and LSA Assiociates, Inc., p. 87.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Barney, James M.

1949 11.85 Arizona's trail of gold, Part III. *Sheriff*, 8(4): 9-10, 20-22.

Barragán Reyes, Rosa María; Arellano Gómez, Victor Manuel; Aragón Aguilar, Alfonso; Portugal Marín, Enríque; Pérez Hernández, Alfredo; León Vivar, Jesús de; AND Rodríguez Rodríguez, Marco Helio

2008 *11.8993* Physical processes related to exploitation at Cerro Prieto IV (Mexico) indicated by chemical and wellhead production data. *In:* Geothermal—Gaining Steam; Geothermal Resources Council 2008 Annual Meeting, October 5-8, 2008, Reno, Nevada. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 32: 195-200.

Barragán, Rosa María [Barragán Reyes, Rosa María]**; Arellano Gómez, Victor Manuel** [Arellano Gómez, Victor Manuel]**; AND Nieva, David**

1995 *11.14950* Interacción agua-roca en el yacimiento geotérmico de Cerro Prieto, Baja California. *Ingeniería Hidráulica en México*, 10(3) (September/October): 7-19. [In Spanish.]

Barragán Reyes, Rosa María; Arellano Gómez, Victor Manuel; Portugal Marín, Enríque; AND León Vivar, Jesús de

2007 *11.8051* Equilibrio gaseoso en el sector CP IV del campo geotérmico Cerro Prieto, B. C., México. *Boletín IIE* (Instituto de Investigaciones Eléctricas, Boletín) (Cuernavaca, Morelos, México), (April/June): 46-51. [In Spanish.]

Barragán Reyes, Rosa María; Arellano Gómez, Victor Manuel; Portugal Marín, Enríque; Pérez Hernández, Alfredo; Rodríguez Rodríguez, Marco Helio; AND León Vivar, Jesús de

2006 *11.8983* A preliminary interpretation of the gas composition of the CP IV sector wells of the Cerro Prieto field, Mexico. *In: Asociación Geotérmica Mexicana, Memorias del Congreso I 2006, Cerro Prieto, BC, Septiembre de 2006*.

Barrett, P. J.

1965 *11.3865* Geology of the area between the Axel Heiberg and Shackleton glaciers, Queen Maud Range, Antarctica. Part 2—Beacon Group. *New Zealand Journal of Geology and Geophysics*, 8(2) (May): 344-363 [consolidated references for issue, pp. 364-370]. [Sedimentological comparisons with Colorado River delta, pp. 358, 362.]

Barth, Andrew P.; Coleman, Drew S.; Fleck, Robert; AND Probst, Kelly R.

2006 11.2275 Volcanism along the eastern margin of the Salton Trough: Constraints on the kinematics of initiation of the southern San Andreas transform fault system [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lithospheric Rupture in the Gulf of California-Salton Trough Region : MARGINS-RCL Workshop, Ensenada, Mexico, 9-13 January, 2006, Abstracts*, p. 10. [Rupturing Continental Lithosphere.]

Barth, Jack W.

1974	11.15634	*Investigation of a lineament expressed in an oblique Apollo 9 photograph.* Los Angeles: Argus Exploration Company, *for* U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, Maryland, 7 pp. (Contract No. NAS5-21809.) [New York Mountains lineament expressed between the Providence Mountains, California, and south side of Lake Mead, Arizona.]

Barthel, Peggy

2008	11.2422	Sources of groundwater recharge to Mojave Chub Spring [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Proceedings of the 2008 Desert Symposium: abstracts and short papers. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Trough to trough : the Colorado River and the Salton Sea.* [No place]: Desert Studies Consortium, California State University; and LSA Associates, Inc., p. 111.

Bartolino, J. R., AND Cunningham, W. I.

2003	11.15622	Ground-water depletion across the nation. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 103-03*, 4 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

Bashir, Lamuail; Gao, Stephen S.; Liu, Kelly H.; AND Mickus, Kevin

2011	11.6564	Crustal structure and evolution beneath the Colorado Plateau and the southern Basin and Range Province: Results from receiver function and gravity studies. *Geochemistry Geophysics Geosystems*, 12(6) (June 22), Q06008, doi:10.1029/2011GC003563, 18 pp.

Bastin, Edson S.

1925	11.9971	Origin of certain rich silver ores near Chloride and Kingman, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 750-B*, pp. 17-39.

Bateman, Sarah Blake

2015	11.9886	*Earliest turbidite emplacement (~6.3-5.6 Ma) in the newly opening Gulf of California (Fish Creek-Vallecito Basin).* Master's thesis, University of Texas at Austin, 108 pp.

Battaglia, Stefano

1999	11.16047	Applying X-ray geothermometer diffraction to a chlorite. *Clays and Clay Minerals*, 47(1): 54-63. [Includes (pp. 59-61) recalculation of Salton Sea data published by Cathelineau (1988, ITEM NO. 11.16046).]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Batzle, Michael L., AND Simmons, Gene

1975	11.11599	Microfractures in rocks from two geothermal areas [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 7(7): 993. [Includes Dunes Geothermal Area, California.]
1976	11.3000	Microfractures in rocks from two geothermal areas. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, 30: 71-93. [Includes Dunes Geothermal Area, California.]

Bauer, Klaus, AND Fuis, Gary S.

2015	11.15512	Seismic reflectivity of the crust in the northern Salton Trough [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2015 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 14-18 December*, Abstract T41A-2866.

Bauer, Klaus; Ryberg, T.; Fuis, Gary S.; Goldman, Mark R.; Catchings, Rufus D.; Rymer, Michael J.; Hole, John A.; AND Stock, Joann M.

2013	11.7237	Investigating the San Andreas fault system in the northern Salton Trough by a combination of seismic tomography and pre-stack depth migration: Results from the Salton Seismic Imaging Project (SSIP) [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December*, Abstract T14C-05.

Bausch, Doug

1993	11.7879	Seismic-hazard mapping in Arizona. *Arizona Geology*, 23(2) (Summer): 4-5.

Bausch, Doug, AND Brumbaugh, David S.

1997	11.88	*Earthquake hazard evaluation, La Paz County, Arizona.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Arizona Earthquake Information Center, Northern Arizona University, 79 pp.

Beal, Carl H.

1915	11.2446	The earthquake in the Imperial Valley, California, June 22, 1915. *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 5(3) (September): 130-149.
1948	*11.89*	Reconnaissance of the geology and oil possibilities of Baja California, Mexico. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 31*, 138 pp., 11 plates.

Beale, Edward

1998	11.5451	Black Mesa coal: A long, strange trip to fuel the grid. *The Lay of the Land Newsletter* (Center for Land Use Interpretation, California), 13 (Spring): 1, 4. [Includes Mohave Generating Station and Navajo Generating Station.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Beall, Joseph J.; Pelayo Ledesma, Andrés; AND Ocampo Díaz, Juan de Dios

1997 *11.9043* Dry steam feed zones and silica scaling as major controls of total flow enthalpy at Cerro Prieto, Mexico. *In:* Meeting the Challenge of Increased Competition; Geothermal Resources Council 1997 Annual Meeting, October 12-15, 1997, Burlingame, California. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 21: 153-156.

Beard, Linda Sue [Beard, L. Sue]

1985 11.4190 *Precambrian geology of the Cottonwood Cliffs area, Mohave County, Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 115 pp. map.

1991 11.13957 Contrasting structural geometries along the Lake Mead shear zone in the Virgin and South Virgin Mountains, Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 23(5): A234.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-100|

1993 11.13958 Tertiary stratigraphy of the South Virgin Mountains, southeast Nev., and the Grand Wash Trough, northwest Ariz. *In:* Sherrod, David R., and Nielson, Jane E. (eds.), Tertiary stratigraphy of highly extended terranes, California, Arizona, and Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 2053*, pp. 29-32.

1996 11.13959 Paleogeography of the Horse Spring Formation in relation to the Lake Mead fault system, Virgin Mountains, Nevada and Arizona. *In:* Beratan, Kathi K. (ed.), Reconstructing the history of Basin and Range extension using sedimentology and stratigraphy. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 303*, pp. 27-60.

1998 11.13960 Strain-partitioning in a mixed strike-slip/extensional faulting regime: An example from the Virgin Mountains, Nevada-Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 30(6): 3.

Beard, L. Sue, AND Anderson, Zachary W.

2014 11.7049 Vertical axis rotation along the Lake Mead fault system near Hoover Dam, Arizona-Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 46(5): 97.

Beard, L. Sue, AND Faulds, James E.

2010 11.2108 Kingman uplift, paleovalleys and extensional foundering in northwest Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: CR_Evolution_2: Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System II Workshop: May 24-26, 2010, Flagstaff, Arizona*, 9 pp.

2011 11.2259 Kingman uplift, paleovalleys and extensional foundering in northwest Arizona. *In:* Beard, L. Sue, Karlstrom, Karl E., Young, Richard A., and Billingsley, George H. (eds.), CRevolution 2—Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System, workshop abstracts; May 24-26, 2010, U.S. Geological Survey, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1210*, pp. 28-37.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Beard, L. Sue, AND Ward, Sonja

1993 11.13961 Tertiary sedimentation along the Lake Mead fault system, Virgin Mountains, Nevada-Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 25(5): 8.

Beard, L. Sue; Anderson, Vera Rose; Umhoefer, Paul; Faulds, James; AND Miller, David

2022 11.19056 Remembering R. Ernest Anderson: A pioneer in Basin and Range extensional tectonics [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 54(2): abstract 16-1, https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022CD-374127.

Beard, L. Sue; Anderson, Zachary W.; AND Felger, Tracey J.

2011 11.2222 Structural controls on thermal springs in Black Canyon, Arizona and Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 43(4): 83.

2016 11.10755 Lake Mead National Recreation Area: Structural control of hot springs in Black Canyon south of Hoover Dam [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 245-11, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-276497.

Beard, L. Sue; Anderson, Zachary W.; Felger, Tracey J.; AND Seixas, Gustav B.

2013 11.7018 Geologic framework of thermal springs, Black Canyon, Nevada and Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2013-1267-B*, 58 pp., plate. [For related geologic map, see Felger *et al.*, *Open-File Report* 2013-1267-A (ITEM NO. 11.7019).]

Beard, L. Sue; Campagna, David J.; AND Anderson, R. Ernest

2010 11.1888 Geometry and kinematics of the eastern Lake Mead fault system in the Virgin Mountains, Nevada and Arizona. *In:* Umhoefer, Paul J., Beard, L. Sue, and Lamb, Melissa A. (eds.), Miocene tectonics of the Lake Mead region, central Basin and Range. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 463*, pp. 243-274.

Beard, L. Sue; Felger, Tracey J.; House, P. Kyle; Amoroso, Lee; AND Howard, Keith A.

2013 11.5286 Geologic history of Lake Mead National Recreation Area portrayed in new geologic map database [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 373.

Beard, L. Sue; Felger, Tracey J.; House, P. Kyle; AND Howard, Keith A.

2005 11.17785 Transition from basins to through-flowing drainage of the Colorado River, lower Lake Mead region, Nevada and Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Reheis, Marith C. (ed.), Geologic and biotic perspectives on late Cenozoic drainage history of the southwestern Great Basin and lower Colorado River region: Conference Abstracts : April 12-15, 2005, Desert Studies Center, Zzyzx, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2005-1404*, pp. 17-18.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Beard, L. Sue; Haxel, Gordon B.; Dorsey, Rebecca J.; McDougall, Kristin A.; AND Jacobson, Carl E.

2016 11.11097 Late Neogene deformation of the Chocolate Mountains anticlinorium: implications for deposition of the Bouse Formation and early evolution of the lower Colorado River. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Going LOCO : investigations along the lower Colorado River : 2016 Desert Symposium field guide and proceedings.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Center, pp. 176-184.

Beard, L. Sue; Haxel, Gordon B.; McDougall, Kristin; Jacobson, Carl E.; House, P. Kyle; AND Crow, Ryan S.

2016 11.9866 Did late deformation of the Chocolate Mountains anticlinorium affect deposition in the southern Bouse basin and the subsequent course of the lower Colorado River? [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(4), doi:10.1130/abs/2016CD-274580.

Beard, L. Sue; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Young, Richard A.; AND Billingsley, George H.

2011 11.13962 (EDS.) CRevolution 2—Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System, workshop abstracts; May 24-26, 2010, U.S. Geological Survey, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1210*, 300 pp. (Workshop organizers: Andres Aslan, L. Sue Beard, George Billingsley, P. Kyle House, Karl E. Karlstrom, Joel Pederson, and Richard A. Young.)

Beard, L. Sue; Umhoefer, P. J.; Martin, K. L.; AND Blythe, N.

2007 11.7201 From detachment to transtensional faulting: A model for the Lake Mead extensional domain based on new ages and correlation of subbasins [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 88(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract T21D-07.

Beard, L. Sue; Young, Richard A.; AND Faulds, James E.

2010 11.1965 Structure, paleogeography, and extensional foundering of the Kingman uplift, Northwest Arizona and Southeast Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 42(5): 75.

Bechtold, Ira C.; Liggett, Mark A.; AND Childs, John F.

1973 11.6954 *Remote sensing reconnaissance of faulting in alluvium, Lake Mead to Lake Havasu, California, Nevada and Arizona; an application of ERTS-1 satellite imagery.* Newport Beach, California: Argus Exploration Company, *for* [U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration], Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, Maryland, [9] pp. (Contract no. NAS5-21809.) [Earth Resources Technology Satellite.]

Bechtold, Ira C.; Reynolds, John T.; Archer, Robert L.; AND Wagner, C. Gregory

1975 11.16089 *An evaluation of Skylab (EREP) remote sensing techniques applied to investigations of crustal structure : final report, 1 July 1974-31 December 1975.* City of Industry, California: Bechtold Satellite Technology Corporation, *for* U.S. National Aeronautics

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

and Space Administration, Lyndon B. Johnson Space Center, Houston, Texas, 286 pp. (Contract No. NAS9-14235. Task/Site No. 222198.) (BESTEC Report 101-F-12/75.) [Geologic investigation sites include: Black-Cerbat Mountains, Arizona; Gold Butte region, southeastern Nevada; and Lake-Mead Colorado River region.] [Earth Resources Experiment Package.]

Beck, David A., AND Wilson, Jon W.

2006 11.15781 Discharge and physical-property measurements from Virgin River Narrows, Arizona, to Lake Mead, Nevada, February 12, 2003. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2005-5286*, 10 pp.

Beck, Joseph; Bergevin, Logan; Guenthner, August; Limberg, Taylor Mangin, Matthew; AND Wood, Hunter

2019 11.17095 Investigating the eastern Algodones field of southern California III: Subsurface imaging [ABSTRACT]. *In: Celebration of Excellence in Research and Creative Activity (27th Annual Student Research Days) : program and abstracts of student presentations : University of Wisconsin-Eau Claire, April 29-May 3, 2019.* Eau Claire, Wisconsin: University of Wisconsin-Eau Claire, p. 33. [Volume cover title: *CERCA : Celebration of Excellence in Student Research and Creative Activity : discover student research : 2019 : the power of AND : University of Wisconsin Eau Claire*.] [For Part I see Limberg *et al.*, ITEM NO. 11.17093; Part II see Galloway *et al.*, ITEM NO. 11.17094.]

Beck, Sue; Linkimer, Lepolt; Zandt, George; AND Holland, Austin

2013 11.6029 Focal mechanisms and preliminary attenuation measurements in Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Contributed Report CR-13-C*, 21 pp.

Beffort, Brian

2008 11.4931 Cash in on nature’s beauty at Gold Butte. *Friends of Nevada Wilderness* (Reno), (March): 3. [See also introductory note in issue, “Gold Butte: Riches worth protecting”, p. 1.]

Beheiry, Salah A.

1967 11.2767 Sand forms in the Coachella Valley, southern California. *Association of American Geographers, Annals*, 57(1) (March): 25-48.

Bell, Hugh Stevens

1942 11.1557 Stratified flow in reservoirs and its use in prevention of silting. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Miscellaneous Publication 491*, 46 pp. [Includes subtantially Lake Mead.]

1942 11.2227 Density currents as agents for transporting sediments. *Journal of Geology*, 50(5): 512-547.

Bell, John

1855 11.1609 *The mineral and thermal springs of the United States and Canada.* Philadelphia: Parry and McMillan, 394 pp. [See pp. 355-358.]

Bell, John W.; Amelung, Falk; Ramelli, Alan R.; AND Blewitt, Geoff

2002 11.1522 Land subsidence in Las Vegas, Nevada, 1935-2000: New geodetic data show evolution, revised spatial patterns, and reduced rates. *Environmental and Engineering Geoscience*, 8(3): 155-174. [Includes reference to Hoover Dam level net, and regional subsurface stratigraphy.]

Bell, Patricia J.

1980 11.11600 *Environments of deposition, Pliocene Imperial Formation, southeast Coyote Mountains, Imperial County, California.* Master's thesis, San Diego State University, 72 pp.

Bell-Countryman, Pat [Bell-Countryman, Patricia J.]

1984 11.3306 Environments of deposition, Pliocene Imperial Formation, southern Coyote Mountains, Imperial County, California. *In:* Rigsby, Catherine A. (ed.), *The Imperial basin—tectonics, sedimentation and thermal aspects : April 18-21, 1984*. Los Angeles: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, pp. 45-70.

Bellet, Daniel

1892 11.16148 Bulletin of the American Geographical Society. 1891 (suite). *In:* Correspondance et Comptes Rendus Critique des Sociétés de Géographie et des Publications Récentes [SECTION]. *Revue de Géographie* (Paris), 31 (October): 318-319. [See p. 319, "B. A. Cecil Stephens. *Le désert du Colorado et sa récente inondation.*" Summary of a report in *Bulletin of the American Geographical Society*, September 30, 1891 (*i.e.*, Cecil-Stephens, 1891, ITEM NO. 11.2137).] [Salton Sea.] [In French.]

Ben-Horin, Jeri; Gootee, Brian; Pearthree, Philip A.; Fenton, Cassandra; Balco, Greg; Marso, Jean Thomas; Davidson, Reno; AND Rittenour, Tammy M.

2022 11.19061 Timing of Mead Slope fault ruptures, Lake Mead area, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 54(2): abstract 29-3, https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022CD-373469.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Ben-Horin, Jeri Y; Pearthree, Philip A.; AND Gootee, Brian F.

2019	11.17115	Ground-rupturing earthquakes on the Mead Slope fault, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 62-7 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/332775).
2021	11.19074	Recency and size of young displacements along the Mead Slope fault, Lake Mead area, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report OFR-21-01*, 14 pp.

Ben Israel, Michael; Matmon, Ari; AND Niedermann, Samuel

2019	11.17409	Applying cosmogenic Ne to evaluate sediment residence time in large rivers: The modern Colorado and the Lower Cretaceous Kurnub rivers [ABSTRACT]. *Geophysical Research Abstracts*, 21: EGU2019-3955.

Benioff, Hugo; Ewing, Maurice; AND Press, Frank

1951	11.14906	Sound waves in the atmosphere generated by a small earthquake. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, 37(9) (September): 600-603. [Pertains to observations from a magnitude 5.6 earthquake on January 24, 1951 at coordinates 33° 07′ N, 115° 34′ W (*i.e.*, west of Calipatria, California).]

Bennett, James P.; Moores, Aleta R.; AND Walters, Jackie

1995	11.15243	Mathematical modeling principles (CR 93-343 formerly WR 73-197). *In:* Nichols, Martha L., and Friedman, Linda C. (compilers), National Research Program of the Water Resources Division, U.S. Geological Survey, Fiscal Year 1993. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 95-125*, p. 374. [Notes, "Began field investigation of transport and geomorphology of an actively meandering segment of the Virgin River, Nevada." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Bennett, M. J.

1981	11.11601	Subsurface geology at Heber Dunes County Park, Imperial County, California [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 13(__): 45.
1984	11.11602	Influence of depositional environment on liquefaction susceptibility in the Imperial Valley, California [ABSTRACT]. *In: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists : First Annual Midyear Meeting : Abstracts*, 1: 11.
1988	11.11603	Sand boils and their source beds; November 24, 1987, Superstition Hills earthquake, Imperial Valley, California [ABSTRACT]. *In: Association of Engineering Geologists, 31st Annual Meeting : abstracts and program : Exploration Methods and Applications, New and Revised : program*, p. 38.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Bennett, M. J.; McLaughlin, P. V.; Sarmiento, J. S.; AND Youd, T. L.

1984 11.8521 Geotechnical investigation of liquefaction sites, Imperial Valley, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 84-252*, 103 pp.

Bennett, M. J.; Youd, T. L.; Harp, E. L.; AND Wieczorek, G. F.

1981 11.8506 Subsurface investigation of liquefaction, Imperial Valley earthquake, California, October 15, 1979. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 81-502*, 83 pp.

Bennett, Richard A., AND Gonzalez Garcia, Javier

2003 *11.10853* Anomalous crustal deformation in northeastern Baja and Mexicali Valley [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 35(4): 22.

Bennett, Richard A.; Rodi, William; AND Reilinger, Robert E.

1996 11.10818 Global Positioning System constraints on fault slip rates in southern California and northern Baja, Mexico. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Solid Earth*, 101(B10) (October 10): 21943-21960.

Bennett, Richard A.; Shirzaei, M.; Broermann, J.; Spinler, J. C.; Holland, A. A.; AND Pearthree, P. J,

2014 11.15571 Crustal strain accumulation on southern Basin and Range Province faults modulated by distant plate boundary earthquakes? Evidence from geodesy, seismic imaging, and paleoseismology [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2014 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 15-19 December*, Abstract G14A-02.

Bennett, Scott E. K.; Darin, Michael H.; Dorsey, Rebecca J.; Skinner, Lisa A.; Umhoefer, Paul J.; AND Oskin, Michael E.

2016 11.11081 Animated tectonic reconstruction of the lower Colorado River region: implications for Late Miocene to Present deformation. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Going LOCO : investigations along the lower Colorado River : 2016 Desert Symposium field guide and proceedings.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Center, pp. 73-86.

Bennett, Scott E. K.; Darin, Michael H.; Miller, David M.; Dorsey, Rebecca J.; Mavor, Skyler P.; Nuriel, Perach; Thompson, Lisa; Oskin, Michael E.; Beard, L. Sue; Cyr, Andrew; Brickey, Timothy A.; AND Umhoefer, Paul J.

2022 11.19054 The real eastern California shear zone [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 54(2): abstract 27-4, https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022CD-374195.

Bennett, Scott E. K.; Oskin, Michael E.; Dorsey, Rebecca J.; AND Darin, Michael H.

2012 11.10890 Reconstructing the northern Gulf of California-Salton Trough oblique rift [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 44(3): 6.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Bennett, Scott E. K.; Oskin, Michael E.; Dorsey, Rebecca J.; Iriondo, Alexander; AND Kunk, Michael J.

2015 *11.10259* Stratigraphy and structural development of the southwest Isla Tiburón marine basin: Implications for latest Miocene tectonic opening and flooding of the northern Gulf of California. *Geosphere*, 11(4), doi:10.1130/GES01153.1, 31 pp.

Bennett, Scott E. K.; Oskin, Michael E.; Dorsey, Rebecca J.; Skinner, Lisa A.; Umhoefer, Paul J.; AND Darin, Michael H.

2010 11.7309 Reconstructing the strain history of the northern Gulf of California-Salton Trough oblique rift [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 13-17 December*, Abstract T33C-2263.

Bennett, Scott E. K.; Skinner, Lisa A.; Darin, Michael H.; Umhoefer, Paul J.; Oskin, Michael E.; AND Dorsey, Rebecca J.

2013 11.7235 New constraints on Baja California-North America relative plate motion since 11 Ma [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December*, Abstract T14C-02.

Bent, Allison L.; Helmberger, Donald V.; Stead, Richard J.; AND Ho-Liu, Phyllis

1989 11.10700 Waveform modeling of the November 1987 Superstition Hills earthquakes. *In:* Special issue on the Elmore Ranch and Superstition Hills, California, earthquakes of 24 November 1987. *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 79(2) (April): 500-514.

Bent, Allison L., Ho-Liu, Phyllis; AND Helmberger, Donald V.

1988 11.11604 The November 1987 Superstition Hills earthquake and comparisons with previous neighboring events [ABSTRACT]. *Seismological Research Letters*, 59(1): 49.

Bentley, C. B.

1979 11.92 Geohydrologic reconnaissance of Lake Mead National Recreation Area—Hoover Dam to Mount Davis, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 79-690*, 38 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 32| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-6|

1979 11.93 Geohydrologic reconnaissance of Lake Mead National Recreation Area—Mount Davis to Davis Dam, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 79-691*, 29 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 32| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-6|

1979 11.94 Geohydrologic reconnaissance of Lake Mead National Recreation Area—Opal Mountain to Davis Dam, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 79-692*, 36 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 32| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-6|

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Bentz, Stephan; Martínez Garzón, Patricia; Kwiatek, Grzegorz; Bohnhoff, Marco; AND Renner, Joerg

2017 11.12699 Earthquake source-type variations at the Salton Sea geothermal field, California [ABSTRACT]. *In: Abstract book : 12th Annual PHD Day : GFZ : Helmoltz Centre, Potsdam : April 03, 2017*, p. 26. [GeoForschungsZentrum.]

2018 11.13908 Sensitivity of full moment tensors to data preprocessing and inversion parameters: A case study from the Salton Sea geothermal field. *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 108(2) (April): 588-603.

Benz, Harley M.; Dart, Richard L.; Villaseñor; Hayes, Gavin P.; Tarr, Arthur C.; Furlong, Kevin P.; AND Rhea, Susan

2010 11.2657 Seismicity of the earth, 1900-2010; Mexico and vicinity. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 1083-F*, 1 sheet, scale 1:8,000,000.

2011 11.2658 Seismicity of the earth, 1900-2010; Mexico and vicinity. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 1083-F*, revised September 2011, 1 sheet, scale 1:8,000,000.

Beratan, Kathi K.

1992 11.17714 Mid-Miocene sedimentation patterns and landform development in the Whipple Mountains, southeastern California. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (compiler), Old routes to the Colorado. *San Bernardino County Museum Association, Special Publication 92-2*, pp. 98-102.

1992 11.17725 Age constraints on the end of detachment faulting, Colorado River Extensional Corridor, southeastern California-western Arizona. *In:* Richard, Stephen M. (ed.), Deformation associated with the Neogene Eastern California Shear Zone, southeastern California and southwestern Arizona. Proceedings of the workshop on the Eastern California Shear Zone, southeastern California and southwestern Arizona held at the Institute for Crustal Studies, University of California, Santa Barbara, California, September 4-6, 1991. *San Bernardino County Museums, Special Publication 92-1*, pp. 3-5.

1993 11.5234 Tertiary stratigraphy of the southern Whipple Mountains, southeastern Calif. *In:* Sherrod, David R., and Nielson, Jane E. (eds.), Tertiary stratigraphy of highly extended terranes, California, Arizona, and Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 2053*, pp. 151-157.

1996 11.95 (ED.) Reconstructing the history of Basin and Range extension using sedimentology and stratigraphy. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 303*, 212 pp.

1998 11.96 Structural control of rock-avalanche deposition in the Colorado River extensional corridor, southeastern California-western Arizona. *In:* Faulds, James E., and Stewart, John H. (eds.), Accommodation zones and transfer zones: The regional segmentation of the Basin and Range province. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 323*, pp. 115-125.

1998 11.17707 Tectonic control on development of old alluvial surfaces in the Whipple Mountains, southeastern California [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Reynolds, Jennifer (compiler), Abstracts of proceedings, 1998 Desert Research Symposium, San Bernardino County Museum, April 24-27, 1998. *In:* Calzia, James P., and Reynolds, Robert E. (eds.), Finding Faults in the Mojave; the 1998 Mojave Desert Quaternary Research Center field trip guide and volume. *San Bernardino County Museum Association Quarterly*, 45(1/2): 102.

Beratan, Kathi K., AND Nielson, Jane E.

1991 11.97 Test of "hinge" models with synextensional deposits, Whipple detachment system, California and Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 23(5): A131.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-25|

1991 11.98 The Colorado River extensional corridor; an analog for the early stages of passive margin formation [ABSTRACT]. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 75(2): 356.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-25|

1996 11.99 Tests of detachment fault models using Miocene syntectonic strata, Colorado River Extensional Corridor, southeastern California and west-central Arizona. *In:* Beratan, Kathi K. (ed.), Reconstructing the history of Basin and Range extension using sedimentology and stratigraphy. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 303*, pp. 171-182.

Beratan, Kathi K.; Blom, R. G.; Nielson, J. E.; AND Crippen, Robert E.

1990 11.100 Use of Landsat thematic mapper images in regional correlation of syntectonic strata, Colorado River extensional corridor, California and Arizona. *In:* Special section on California-Arizona Crustal Transect; Part 1. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, B, Solid Earth and Planets, 95(1): 615-624.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-25|

Berg, E.; Lin, F. C.; Qiu, H.; Wang, Y.; Allam, A. A.; Clayton, R. W.; AND Ben-Zion, Y.

2017 11.15534 Ambient noise tomography at regional and local scales in southern California using Rayleigh wave phase dispersion and ellipticity [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2017 Fall Meeting, New Orleans, Louisiana, 11-15 December*, Abstract S12C-06. [Includes Salton Trough.]

Berg, H.

1907 11.3518 Tovote, W.—"*Mojave-County 'Arizona'.*" Österr. Z. f. B. u. H., 55, 1907, No. 1, S.9-10, mit 1 Orientierungsskizze. *Geologisches Centralblatt*, 9: 254. [Abstract of Tovote (1907, ITEM NO. 11.3519). Mining.] [In German.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Bergquist, Joel R.; Nowlan, Gary A.; Blank, H. Richard, Jr.; AND Causey, J. Douglas

1994 11.7694 Mineral resources of the Million Hills Wilderness Study Area, Clark County, Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 1730-E*, pp. E1-E26. (Mineral Resources of Wilderness Study Areas: Southern Nevada.)

Berkey, C. P.

1932 11.103 Critical geologic features of the Hoover Dam site [ABSTRACT]. *Science*, New Series, 75 (May 20): 545-546.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 32| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-6|

1935 11.17010 Geology of Boulder and Norris dam sites. *Civil Engineering*, (January):.

Berkey, C. P., AND Nickell, F. A.

1939 11.2228 *Report on seismic activity at Boulder Dam.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 61 pp.

Berlin, G. Lennis, AND Pitrone, Dominic J.

1975 11.12248 (WITH Howard G. Salisbury, III, and Mufid F. Samara) Urban seismology. *Critical Reviews in Environmental Control*, 5(3): 275-396.

Bermejo Mora, Francisco Javier; Cortéz A., Catarino; AND Aragón A., A.

1978 *11.3110* Cambios fisicos y termodinamicos observados en el yacimiento geotermico de Cerro Prieto. Physical and thermodynamic changes observed in the Cerro Prieto geothermal reservoir. *In: Proceedings/Actas : First Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico, September 20-22, 1978, San Diego, California. Sponsored by United States Department of Energy, Division of Geothermal Energy, in cooperation with Comisión Federal de Electricidad de México.* Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 300-332. [In English and Spanish.]

Bermejo Mora, Francisco Javier; Navarro O., F. Xavier; Castillo B., Félix; Esquer P., Carlos Alberto; AND Cortez A., Catarino

1981 *11.9171* Variación de presión en el yacimiento de Cerro Prieto durante su explotación. Pressure variation at the Cerro Prieto reservoir during production. *In:* México, Comisión Federal de Electricidad, and U.S. Department of Energy, Division of Geothermal Energy, *Actas : Segundo symposio sobre el campo geotermico de Cerro Prieto, Baja California, Mexico. Proceedings : Second Symposium on the Cerro Prieto Geothermal Field, Baja California, Mexico, October 17/19 [1979], Mexicali, Baja California, Mexico*. México: Talleres de Lito Ediciones Olimpia, [and?] [Berkeley, California]: [University of California at Berkeley, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, Earth

Sciences Division]. [In Spanish (text and figures, pp. 473-493) and English (text, pp. 494-496.]

Bermejo Mora, Francisco Javier; Navarro O., F. Xavier; Esquer P., Carlos Alberto; Castillo B., Felix; AND Cruz D., F. C. de la

1981 *11.4107* Comportamiento de las presiones y sus repercusiones en el Camp Geotermico de Cerro Prieto. Pressure changes and their effects on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field. In: *Proceedings/Actas : Third Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico, March 24-26, 1981, San Francisco, California, U.S.A. Sponsored by United States Department of Energy, Office of Renewable Technology, Geothermal and Hydropower Technologies Division, in cooperation with Comisión Federal de Electricidad de México.* Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 464-473. [In English and Spanish.]

Bernal Sevilla, Edgar, AND Gilbert, Linda

2017 11.17694 The work of M. Morlin Childers: amateur paleontologist and archaeologist. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *ECSZ does it : revisiting the Eastern California Shear Zone : California State University Desert Studies Center 2017 Desert Symposium field guide and proceedings : April 2017.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Center, pp. 258-263.

Bernardi, Francesca; Brunderett, Chelsea; Moe, Connor; Bramigk, Collin; AND Lamb, Melissa A.

2014 11.7050 Researching Basin and Range extension: Discovering growth faults in an advanced undergraduate field course in the Lake Mead area, southern Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 46(5): 36.

Berry, Frederick A. F.

1966 11.11605 Proposed origin of subsurface thermal brines, Imperial Valley, California [ABSTRACT]. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 50(3) (March): 644-645.

1966 11.11606 Role of membrane hyperfiltration on the origin of the thermal brines, Imperial Valley, California [ABSTRACT]. *In: 11th Pacific Science Congress, Tokyo, 1966 : proceedings.* Tokyo: Scientific Council Japan, Division Meeting, Solid Earth Physics II, Volume 3, p. 43.

1967 11.11607 Role of membrane hyperfiltration on origin of thermal brines, Imperial Valley, California [ABSTRACT]. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 51(3) (March): 454-455.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Berry, George H.; Grim, Paul J.; AND Ikelman, Joy A.

1980 11.1517 (COMPILERS) *Thermal springs list for the United States.* Boulder, Colorado: National Geophysical and Solar-Terrestrial Data Center, 59 pp., 3 maps. (U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Key to Geophysical Records Documentation, 12.)

Berthelot, B. W.

1975 11.3951 Phillips Petroleum Company—Sinclair Wells. *As a part of:* Palmer, Thomas D., Salton Sea geothermal field. *From:* Industrial and Institutional Geothermal Projects [SECTION]. *In:* Palmer, Thomas D., Howard, J. H., and Lande, D. P. (eds.), *Geothermal development of the Salton Trough, California and Mexico.* [Livermore, California]: University of California at Livermore, Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, pp. 29-30.

Berthold, C. E.

1978 11.3144 *Magmamax No. 1 geothermal minerals recovery pilot plan : engineering design.* U.S. Bureau of Mines, Geothermal Minerals Group, Reno Metallurgy Research Center, open-file report.

Beste, Robert C.

1996 11.4317 (COLLECTOR) *A location guide for rock hounds in the United States.* St. Louis, Missouri: Hobbit Press, 2nd ed., 149 pp. [See “Mohave County”, pp. 27-29; and Yuma, p. 38.]

Beverage, Joseph P., AND Williams, David T.

1989 11.1621 Comparison: US P-61 and Delft sediment samplers. *Journal of Hydraulic Engineering*, 115(12) (December): 1702-1706. [One of two study sites was in Colorado River near Blythe, California.]

Beveridge, Carrie Ann

2004 *11.4416* *The origin and evolution of the Gran Desierto sand sea, Sonora, Mexico.* Master’s thesis, University of Texas at Austin, 166 pp.

Beveridge, Carrie A.; Kocurek, Gary; Lancaster, Nick; Ewing, Ryan; Morthekai, P.; Mahan, Shannon A.; AND Singhvi, Ashok

2004 *11.1540* Origin and evolution of the Gran Desierto sand sea [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 515.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Bhagwat, Tejas; Klein, Igor; Huth, Juliane; AND Leinenkugel, Patrick

2019	11.17012	Volumetric analysis of reservoirs in drought-prone areas using remote sensing products. *Remote Sensing* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 11(1974), doi:10.3390/rs11171974, 20 pp. [Lake Mead and Lake Powell used as "validation reservoirs".]

Biehler, Shawn

1963	11.11608	Geophysical investigations in the Salton Trough, southern California [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, Transactions*, 44: 105-106.
1964	11.2432	*Geophysical study of the Salton Trough of southern California.* Doctoral dissertation, California Institute of Technology, 139 pp.
1971	11.11609	Gravity models of the crustal structure of the Salton Trough [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts for 1971*, 3: 82-83.
1971	11.11610	Gravity models of the crustal structure of the Salton Trough [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts for 1971*, 3: 506.
1971	11.3167	Gravity studies in the Imperial Valley. *In:* Rex, Robert W. (principal investigator), *Cooperative geological-geophysical-geochemical investigations of geothermal resources in the Imperial Valley of California.* Riverside, California: University of California at Riverside, pp. 29-41.

Biehler, Shawn, AND Lee, Tien

1977	11.5616	Final report on a resource assessment of the Imperial Valley. *University of California at Riverside, Dry Lands Research Institute, Report 10*, 68, 22 pp. ("NSF/ERDA Grant AER 75-08793, Imperial County Contract CI 75/76-1".)

Biehler, Shawn, AND Rex, Robert W.

1971	11.10406	Field trip no. 2. Structural geology and tectonics of the Salton Trough, southern California. *In:* Elders, Wilfred A. (ed.), Geological excursions in southern California. *University of California at Riverside, Campus Museum Contribution 1*, pp. 30-42. (Geological Society of America, Cordilleran Section Meeting.)

Biehler, Shawn; Kovach, Robert L.; AND Allen, Clarence R.

1964	11.104	Geophysical framework of northern end of Gulf of California structural province. *In:* Andel, Tj. H. van, and Shor, G. G. (eds.), Marine geology of the Gulf of California. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Memoir 3*, pp. 126-143.

Bierschwale, James Gerard

1984	11.8544	Analytical evaluation of liquefaction potential of sands subjected to the 1981 Westmorland earthquake. *University of Texas at Austin, Civil Engineering*

Department, Geotechnical Engineering Center, Geotechnical Engineering Report GR 84-15, 231 pp.

Bilham, Roger

1989 11.10701 Surface slip subsequent to the 24 November 1987 Superstition Hills, California, earthquake monitored by digital creepmeters. *In:* Special issue on the Elmore Ranch and Superstition Hills, California, earthquakes of 24 November 1987. *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 79(2) (April): 424-450.

Bilham, Roger, AND Beavan, J.

1986 11.3818 (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATORS) *Tectonic tilt measurement, Salton Sea : final technical report.* [New York]: Columbia University, 13 pp. (U.S. Geological Survey contract no. 14-08-001-22030.)

Bilham, Roger, AND King, Geoffrey

1989 11.7652 The morphology of strike-slip faults: Examples from the San Andreas fault, California. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 94(B8): 10,204-10,216. [Includes Salton Sea region.]

Biphase Energy Systems

1981 11.15703 *Field-test results for a two-phase nozzle operating on a Salton Sea geothermal resource, November 20-December 19, 1980.* Santa Monica, California: Biphase Energy Systems, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, Washington, D.C., 42 pp. (Contract No. AC03-79ET27124.)

Bird, Dennis Keith

1975 11.8640 *Geology and geochemistry of the Dunes hydrothermal system, Imperial Valley of California.* Master's thesis, University of California at Riverside, 123 pp.

Bird, Dennis K., AND Elders, Wilfred A.

1973 11.11611 Petrology of silicified cap rocks in the Dunes geothermal anomaly, Imperial Valley of California [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 54: 1214.

1974 11.8728 Further petrological studies. *In: Investigations of the Dunes geothermal anomaly, Imperial Valley, California.* Riverside, California: University of California: Institute of Geophysics and Planetary Physics.

1975 11.11612 Investigations of the Dunes geothermal anomaly, Imperial Valley. *University of California at Riverside, Institute of Geophysics and Planetary Physics, Report 75/14*, 20 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

1976 11.11613 Hydrothermal alteration and mass transfer in the discharge portion of the Dunes geothermal system, Imperial Valley of California, U.S.A. *In: Proceedings : Second United Nations Symposium on the Development and Use of Geothermal Resources, San Francisco, California, USA, 20-29 May 1975.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Energy Research and Development Administration (distributed by U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.).

Bird, Dennis K., AND Norton, Denis L.

1979 11.107 Correlation of the spatial variations in the composition of geothermal reservoir fluids from petrochemical observations and thermodynamic calculations in the Salton Sea geothermal system [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 11: 388.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 33| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-6|

1981 11.15319 Theoretical prediction of phase relations among aqueous solutions and minerals: Salton Sea geothermal system. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, 45(9) (September): 1479-1494.

Bird, Dennis K.; Cho, M.; Janik, C. J.; Liou, J. G.; AND Caruso, L J.

1988 11.11614 Compositional, order-disorder, and stable isotope characteristics of Al-Fe epidote, State 2-14 drill hole, Salton Sea geothermal system. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, B, Solid Earth and Planets, 93(B11) (November 10): 13,135-13,144.

Birkle, Peter; Portugal Marín, Enrique; AND Barragán Reyes, Maria

2010 11.7011 Chemical-isotopic evidences for the origin and evolution of geothermal fluids at the Las Tres Vírgenes geothermal field, B.C., NW-Mexico. *World Geothermal Congress 2010, Bali, Indonesia, 25-29 April 2010, Proceedings*, 10 pp. [Data include Cerro Prieto and Salton Sea geothermal fields.]

Birkle, Peter; Portugal Marín, Enrique; Pinti, Daniele L.; AND Castro, M. Clara

2016 *11.9699* Origin and evolution of geothermal fluids from Las Tres Virgenes and Cerro Prieto fields, Mexico—Co-genetic volcanic activity and paleoclimatic constraints. *Applied Geochemistry*, 65 (February): 36-53.

Bishop, H. K.

1977 11.5158 Sampling and analysis of geothermal brines from Niland Field, California [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Geonomics, Inc., *Proceedings of the Second Workshop on Sampling Geothermal Effluents, February 15-17, 1977, Las Vegas, Nevada.* Las Vegas, Nevada: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, Environmental Monitoring and Support Laboratory, pp. 160-165. (Volume: EPA-600/7-78-121.) [Salton Sea region.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Bizzarri, A.; Dunham, Eric M.; AND Spudich, P.

2010 11.5591 Coherence of Mach fronts during heterogeneous supershear earthquake rupture propagation: Simulations and comparison with observatons. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 115, B08301, doi:10.1029/2009JB006819, 22 pp.

Bjornstad, Steven C., AND Katzenstein, Allan M.

1988 11.2798 *Geothermal potential of Marine Corps Air Station, Yuma, Arizona, and the western portion of Luke-Williams Gunnery Range.* Naval Civil Engineering Laboratory, Port Hueneme, California, report no. A972791, 63 pp.

Bjornstad, Steven C.; Alm, Steven; Huang, Wei-Chuang; Tiedeman, Andrew; Frazier, Lindsey; Page, Christopher; Sabin, Andrew; AND Veazey, Daniel

2011 11.9155 An update on geothermal energy resource investigations, Chocolate Mountains Aerial Gunnery Range, Imperial Valley, California. *In:* Geothermal: Sustainable, Green Energy; Geothermal Resources Council 2011 Annual Meeting, October 23-26, 2011, San Diego, California. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 35: 713-719.

Bjornstad, Steven C.; Hall, Bethiah; Unruh, Jeff; AND Richards-Dinger, Keith

2006 11.9001 Geothermal resource exploration, NAF El Centro-Superstition Mountain area, Imperial Valley, California. *In:* Geothermal Resources—Securing Our Energy Future; Geothermal Resources Council 2006 Annual Meeting, September 10-13, 2006, San Diego, California. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 30: 973-978. [NAF = Naval Air Facility.]

2011 11.5588 Geothermal resource exploration, NAF El Centro-Superstition Mountain area, Imperial Valley, California. *In:* U.S. Navy, Geothermal Program Office, *Geothermal Energy RFI work overview : site reports*. (2011 Industry Forum.) [NAF = Naval Air Facility. RFI = Request For Information.]

Black, Natanya M.; Axen, Gary J.; Lizarralde, D.; Kent, G. M.; Harding, A. J.; Holbrook, W. S.; Umhoeffer, P. J.; Fletcher, J. M.; AND González Fernández, A.

2003 11.7400 Did flow of weak middle or lower crust accommodate extension in the Gulf of California and Salton Trough? [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 84(46, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract S22E-08.

Black, Natanya M.; Davis, Paul M.; AND Axen, Gary J.

2006 11.2276 Gravity modeling and crustal structure of northern eastern Baja California and the western Salton Trough [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lithospheric Rupture in the Gulf of California-Salton Trough Region : MARGINS-RCL Workshop, Ensenada, Mexico, 9-13 January, 2006, Abstracts*, p. 12. [Rupturing Continental Lithosphere.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Black, W. E.

1974 11.11616 *A geophysical investigation of the Yuha Desert, Imperial County, California.* Master's thesis, University of California at Riverside.

Black Eagle Consulting, Inc.

2008 11.12671 *Geotechnical investigation : East Brawley geothermal power plant : Imperial County, California.* [No place]: Black Eagle Consulting, Inc., *for* Ormat, Inc., SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [124 pp. total].

Blackwelder, Eliot

1934 11.111 Terraces along the lower course of the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Proceedings for 1933*, p. 66.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 33| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-6|

Blair, James Luke [Blair, J. Luke]

1996 11.1464 *Drastic modification of the depositional style of the lower Colorado River in late Pleistocene time : evidence from fine-grained strata in the Lake Mohave area, Nevada/Arizona.* Master's thesis, Vanderbilt University, 138 pp.

Blair, J. Luke; Miller, Calvin F.; AND Faulds, James E.

1996 11.112 Drastic modification of the depositional style of the lower Colorado River in late Pleistocene time: evidence from fine-grained strata in the Lake Mohave area [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 28(7): A-471.

Blair, Will N.

1978 11.113 Gulf of California in Lake Mead area of Arizona and Nevada during late Miocene time. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 62: 1159-1170. [Discussion by W. C. Cornell and J. P. Bradbury, 63: 1139-1140 (1979), with reply, 1140-1142.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 33, 47| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 2-6, 3-20|

1978 11.114 Location of the Gulf of California in late Miocene time [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 10: 96.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 33| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-6|

1979 11.115 [Reply to discussion (by W. C. Cornell and J. P. Bradbury) of Blair (1978, AAPG Bulletin). *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 63: 1140-1142.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Blair, Will N., AND Armstrong, August K.

1979 11.9412 Hualapai Limestone Member of the Muddy Creek Formation: The youngest deposit predating the Grand Canyon, southeastern Nevada and northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1111*, 14 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 47| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-20| FQ10:438 FQ11:543 FQ12:591 FQ24/1A:P63

1979 11.9413 Upper Miocene Hualapai Limestone Member from the proto-Gulf of California at Lake Mead, Arizona. *In:* Newman, Gary W. (ed.), *et al.*, *Basin and Range Symposium and Great Basin Field Conference.* Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, pp. 285-292.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-20|

Blair, Will N.; McKee, Edwin H.; AND Armstrong, August K.

1977 11.9414 Age and environment of deposition: Hualapai Limestone Member of the Muddy Creek Formation [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 9: 390-391.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 33, 47| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-20|

Blaisdell, W. C.

1954 11.6430 Low-frequency depth-recording equipment. *From:* Thomas, Harold E., Instrumentation. *In:* Smith, W. O., *et al.*, *Lake Mead comprehensive survey of 1948-49.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, Volume I, pp. III-54 to III-60.

1960 11.116 Low-frequency depth-recording equipment. *From:* Leifson, G., Survey of the Lake. *In:* Smith, W. O., *et al.*, Comprehensive survey of sedimentation in Lake Mead, 1948-49. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 295*, pp. 59-66.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 33| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-6|

Blake, Kelly

2013 11.5589 Stress analysis for boreholes on Department of Defense lands in the western United States: A study in stress heterogeneity. *In: Proceedings, 38th Workshop on Geothermal Reservoir Engineering, Stanford University, Stanford, California, February 11-13, 2013.* [Includes Naval Air Facility El Centro and Chocolate Mountains Aerial Gunnery Range, California.]

Blake, W. P. [Blake, William Phipps]

1854 11.117 Ancient lake in the Colorado Desert. *American Journal of Science and Arts*, Series 2, 17: 435-438. [From the *Commercial Advertiser*, with unsigned introductory paragraphs.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-6|

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

1855	11.5149	Observations on the extent of the gold region of California and Oregon, with notices of mineral localities in California, and of some remarkable specimens of crystalline gold. *American Journal of Science*, Series 2, 20 (July): 72-85. [Regarding lower Colorado River region in the vicinity of Yuma, see: “Colorado River—San Diego Co.”, p. 76, and “Native Copper and Red Oxyd of Copper”, p. 81.]
1855	11.5150	Observations on the extent of the gold region of California and Oregon, &c., &c. *The Mining Magazine*, 5(1) (July): 32-45. [Credited to “Silliman’s Journal”; *i.e.*, *American Journal of Science* (Anonymous, 1855, ITEM NO. 11.5149).] [Regarding lower Colorado River region in the vicinity of Yuma, see: “Colorado River—San Diego Co.”, p. 36, and “Native Copper and Red Oxide of Copper”, p. 41.]
1855	11.118	Preliminary geological report. *In:* Pacific Railroad Survey reports. *U.S. 33rd Congress, 1st Session, House Executive Document 129*, 80 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 33| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-6|
1856	11.822	Remarks upon the geology of California, from observations in connection with the United States surveys and explorations for a railroad route to the Pacific [ABSTRACT]. *American Association for the Advancement of Science, Proceedings, 9th Meeting, Providence, Rhode Island, August, 1855*, pp. 222-225.
1856	11.13339	General report upon the geological collections. *From:* Whipple, A. W., *with* Ives, J. C. [1853-1854], Report of explorations for a railway route, near the thirty-fifth parallel of north latitude, from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. *In: Reports of explorations and surveys, to ascertain the most practicable and economic route for a railroad from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. Made under the direction of the Secretary of War, in 1853-4 . . . . Volume 3.* Washington, D.C.: A. O. P. Nicholson, Printer, 1856. (Volume: *U.S. 32nd Congress, 2nd Session, House Executive Document 91*.) [See Part 4, “Report on the geology of the route” [1856], No. 1.)] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-20|
1856	11.17680	Appendix No. 65. Observations on the physical geography and geology of the coast of California, from Bodega bay [*sic*] to San Diego. (Prepared for Prof. A. D. Bache, Superintendent of the United States Coast Survey, by William P. Blake.) *In:* Bache, A. D. [Alexander Dallas], Report of the Superintendent of the Coast Survey, showing the progress of the survey during the year 1855. Washington, D.C.: A. O. P. Nicholson, Printer, pp. 376-398, maps. (Volume: *U.S. 34th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Executive Document 22* AND *House of Representatives Executive Document 6* (Cornelius Wendell, Printer, Washington).) [Includes Colorado Desert and lower Colorado River region; see pp. 382, 396, Map 60.] [Map 60: “U.S. Coast Survey A. D. Bache Supdt. Map of the Country Between San Diego and the Colorado River[,] California To accompany a report on the Physical Geography and Geology of the Coast By W. P. Blake Esq. Scale 1/1,608,228 [*sic*, 1:608,228] 1855”. “This Map is copied by permission of the Hon. Jefferson Davis Sec. of War, from the unpublished geological map in the office of the Pacific Rail Road Explorations, prepared to accompany the report on the geology of the expedition under the command of Lieut. R. S. Williamson U. S. Top. Engrs.” Includes lowermost Colorado River region

between Fort Yuma and the Gulf of California. Compare map with Blake (1856, ITEM NO. 11.10514).]

1856 11.10514 Geological report. *In:* Williamson, R. S., *Reports of explorations and surveys, to ascertain the most practicable and economical route for a railroad from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean made under the direction of the Secretary of War, in 1853-5, according to the Acts of Congress of March 3, 1953, May 31, 1854, and August 5, 1854. Volume V. Report of explorations in California for railroad routes, to connect with the routes near the 35th and 32d parallels of north latitude.* Washington, D.C.: A. O. P. Nicholson, Printer, pp. 1-358, plates [Geological Report dated 1853, separately paginated part in volume]. (Volume: *U.S. 32nd Congress, 2nd Session, House Executive Document 91*.) [This part of the volume also includes in its pagination part of the botanical reports of the survey.] [Includes map: "U.S.P.R.R. Explorations & Surveys War Department Geological Map of the Country Between San Diego and the Colorado River[,] California Prepared in Office of P.R.R. Exp & Surveys. By W. P. Blake Scale 1:608228. 1855." Includes lowermost Colorado River region between Fort Yuma and the Gulf of California. Compare map with Blake (1856, ITEM NO. 11.17680).]

1857 11.119 Geological report. *In:* Pacific Railroad Survey reports, Volume 5, Part 2. *U.S. 33rd Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 78*, 370 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 33| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-6|

1857 11.120 Observations on the orography of the western portion of the United States. With a map (not published). *American Association for the Advancement of Science, Proceedings*, 10: 119-134. [The notation, "(not published)", is part of the title.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-7|

1858 11.5148 *Report of a geological reconnaissance in California: Made in connection with the expedition to survey routes in California, to connect with the surveys of routes for a railroad from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean, under the command of Lieut. R. S. Williamson, Corps Top. Eng'rs, in 1853.* New York and London: H. Baillière; Paris: J. B. Baillière et Fils; and Madrid: C. Bailly-Baillière, 336 pp., plates. [See Chapter 9, "Warner's to the Colorado Desert—Colorado Desert to the Mouth of the Gila—Camp Yuma and the Vicinity", pp. 1susssss07-118; Chapter 10, subsection "Fort Yuma to Carrizo Creek", pp. 119-122.]

1866 11.2021 Annotated catalogue of the principal mineral species hitherto recognized in California, and the adjoining states and territories. *California State Agricultural Society, Transactions*, 1864-1865: 335-358.

1866 11.2022 Annotated catalogue of the principal mineral species hitherto recognized in California, and the adjoining states and territories; being a report to the California State Board of Agriculture. Sacramento, California: Printed for the author, 31 [32] pp. [Wrapper title: *California Minerals.* Separate of the report that appeared in *California State Agricultural Society, Transactions* (Blake, 1866, ITEM NO. 11.2021)]

1869 11.1859 The plasticity of pebbles and rocks. *American Association for the Advancement of Science, Proceedings*, 18: 199-205.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

1881 11.121 Occurrence of vanadates of lead at the Castle Dome mines in Arizona. *American Journal of Science*, Series 3, 22(122) (November): 421-422.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 1846

1901 11.13232 Some salient features in the geology of Arizona with evidences of shallow seas in Paleozoic time. *American Geologist*, 27(3) (March): 160-167.

1901 11.13233 Geology of Arizona. *U.S. 57th Congress, 1st Session, House Document 5, Serial 4293*.

1903 11.122 Pebble-covered plains in desert regions. *Engineering News*, 49 (April 9): 328.

1903 11.13234 Geology of Arizona. *U.S. 58th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 5, Serial 4648*.

1903 11.13235 Geology of Arizona. *In: Report of the Governor of Arizona to the Secretary of the Interior for the year ended June 30, 1903.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 126-135.

1904 11.13236 Geology of Arizona. *In: Report of the Governor of Arizona to the Secretary of the Interior for the year ended June 30, 1904.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 66-72. [Item not signed but introduced by the governor [Alexander O. Brodie] as "the report of geological conditions as presented by the Territorial geologist" under the section heading, "Geology of Arizona".]

1905 11.7172 Superficial blackening and discoloration of rocks especially in desert regions. *American Institute of Mining Engineers, Transactions*, 35: 371-375, and Discussion, 1014-1017. [Notes Pilot Knob, below Yuma (pp. 371-372); lower Colorado River region (pp. 372-373). The comment and reply do not pertain to the geographic scope of this bibliography.]

1907 11.123 Lake Cahuilla. The ancient lake of the Colorado Desert. *National Geographic Magazine*, 18: 830.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-7|

1908 11.2018 Destruction of the salt-works in the Colorado Desert by the Salton Sea. *American Institute of Mining Engineers, Transactions*, 38: 848-849. ("Toronto Meeting, July, 1907.")

1908 11.2019 Destruction of the salt-works in the Colorado Desert by the Salton Sea. *American Institute of Mining Engineers, Bi-Monthly Bulletin*, (19) (January): 81-82. ("Subject to Revision." "Transactions of the American Institute of Mining Engineers." "(Toronto Meeting, July, 1907.") [Destruction of the salt works in the Colorado Desert by the Salton Sea.]

1909 11.1912 Lake Cahuilla; the ancient lake of the Colorado Desert. *Out West*, 30(1) (January): 74. [Communication to Cosmos Club of Tucson, regarding the naming of Lake Cahuilla.]

1914 11.124 The Cahuilla Basin and desert of the Colorado. *In:* MacDougal, D. T., *et al.*, The Salton Sea; a study of the geography, the geology, the floristics, and the ecology of a

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

desert basin. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 193*, pp. 1-12. [“This paper was prepared by Professor Blake two years prior to his death in 1910 with a view to its publication in conjunction with a series of other essays upon the control of the Colorado River by the American Society of Civil Engineers. The manuscript, however, was found to be more suitable to the present volume and was secured for publication here through the kind offices of Mr. H. T. Cory.” (p. 1, *note* 1)] [refer to Cory (1913, ITEM NO. 12.599; 1915, ITEM NO. 12.600).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-7|

1915 11.125 Sketch of the region at the head of the Gulf of California; a review and history. *In:* Cory, H. T., *The Imperial Valley and the Salton Sink.* San Francisco: John J. Newbegin, pp. [xiv-xv], 1-35, and frontispiece to article (p. [xiv]).
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 33| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-7|

1980 11.1860 The plasticity of pebbles and rocks. *In:* Corliss, William R. (compiler), *Unknown earth: A handbook of geological enigmas.* Glen Arm, Maryland: The Sourcebook Project, pp. 594-596. [See p. 595.] [Reprinted from Blake (1869, ITEM NO. 11.1859).]

Blakely, Richard J.; Schruben, Paul G.; AND Moring, Barry C.

1996 11.13393 Shallow magnetic lithologies as interpreted from low-altitude aeromagnetic data. *In:* Singer, Donald A. (ed.), An analysis of Nevada’s metal-bearing mineral resources. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Open-File Report 96-2*, pp. 3-1 to 3-9, Plate 3-1.

Blakeslee, Sam

1984 *11.4021* Seismic discrimination of a geothermal field: Cerro Prieto. *In:* Geothermal Energy: Bet on It!; Geothermal Resources Council 1984 Annual Meeting, August 26-29, Reno, Nevada. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 8: 183-188.

Blakey, Ronald C., AND Ranney, Wayne D.

2018 11.13295 *Ancient landscapes of western North America : a geologic history with paleogeographic maps.* Chum, Switzerland: Springer (Springer Nature), 228 pp.

Blanchard, Arthur H.

1919 11.7548 (ED.-IN-CHIEF) *American highway engineers’ handbook. First edition.* New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., and London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1658 pp. [In section on “Engineering Geology”, see map, p. 124, and see “The Valley of Southern California”, pp. 133-134, which includes the Imperial Valley region.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Blanchard, Ralph Carpenter

1913	11.5112	*The geology of the western Buckskin Mountains, Yuma County, Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, Columbia University, 80 pp. + Errata slip + Vita slip. (Peck and Durham, Printers, New York.)

Blasch, Kyle; Hundt, Stephen; Wurster, Patrick; Sando, Roy; AND Berthelote, Antony

2018	11.15484	Streamflow contributions from tribal lands to major river basins of the United States. *PLoS One*, 13(9): e0203872, 16 pp. ("All data produced for this manuscript can be accessed through ScienceBase at https://doi.org/10.5066/F7959GR6" [U.S. Geological Survey Data Release].)

Blázquez, Antonio

1905	11.3512	Revista geográfica. *La Lectura* (Madrid), 2: 398-412. [See "El Gran Desierto Americano", pp. 410-411.] [In Spanish.]

Blink, H. [Blink, Hendrik]

1886	11.13002	*De aarde en hare bewonders. Handleiding bij het onderwijs in de aardrijkskunde voor hoogere burgerscholen, kweekscholen en normaalscholen.* Groningen: Hoordhoff en Smit, 189 pp. + advertisements. [See p. 171, an early reference to dissolved salts carried by the Colorado River. "Het water der bergen verzamelt zich in afgesloten meren (Groote Zoutmeer), die het zout, dat de riviertjes aanvoeren, in opgelosten toestand bevatten, of stroomt doore dipe rotskloven in het gebergte (cañons = kloven) weg. De *Columbia* stroomt van hier naar het N.W., de *Rio Colorado* naar de Golf van Californië."] [In Dutch.]

Block, Debra; House, P. Kyle; AND Gootee, Brian F.

2018	11.14802	The "Blythe alluvium": Holocene to modern floodplain and channel deposits of the lower Colorado River, Arizona, Nevada, and California [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 64-7, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-314093.

Bliss, James D.

1983	*11.1520*	Arizona; basic data for thermal springs and wells as recorded in GEOTHERM. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 83-427*, 200 pp.
1995	*11.8055*	(ED.) Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Mexico: chemcial analyses and other data for 58 samples collected in 1977-1979. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 95-514*, 75 pp.

1995 *11.8056* Preface. *In:* Bliss, James D. (ed.), Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Mexico: chemcial analyses and other data for 58 samples collected in 1977-1979. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 95-514*, p. 1.

1995 *11.8057* Evaluation of data. *In:* Bliss, James D. (ed.), Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Mexico: chemcial analyses and other data for 58 samples collected in 1977-1979. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 95-514*, pp. 13-24.

Blodget, H. W.; Lowman, P. D., Jr.; AND O'Keefe, J. A.

1970 11.3002 *Geologic analyses of selected Apollo 10 70 mm lunar and terrestrial photographs.* Greenbelt, Maryland: Goddard Space Flight Center, U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, 25 pp. (X-644-70-165. TMX-63925.) [See in section, "Deep Space Earth Photography", brief note of lower Colorado River region as viewed from greater than 30,000 miles altitude, pp. 20-22.]

Blodgett, J. C.

1971 11.2160 Water temperatures of California streams; Colorado Desert subregion. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water Resources Division, Open-file Report*, 300 pp.

Blom, Ronald G., AND Elachi, Charles

1981 11.13129 Spaceborne and airborne imaging radar observations of sand dunes. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 86(B4) (April 10): 3061-3073. [Includes Algodones Dunes, California.]

Blom, Ronald G.; Beratan, Kathi K.; Crippen, Robert E.; Ford, John P.; Dokka, Roy K.; AND Frost, Eric G.

1991 11.9939 Observations on the use of Landsat TM and SPOT image data in tectonic studies of the southwestern United States. *In: IGARSS '91 : proceedings of the 11th Annual International Geoscience and Remote Sensing Symposium, Espoo, Finland, June 3-6, 1991, Volume 3 (A92-34851 14-43).* New York: Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc., pp. 1671-1674. [Landsat Thematic Mapper. Satellite pour l'Observation de la Terre [France].]

Blount, Howard Grady, II [Blount, Grady]

1988 *11.126* *Regional aeolian dynamics from remote sensing: Origin of the Gran Desierto, Sonora, Mexico.* Doctoral dissertation, Arizona State University, 259 pp.

Blount, Grady, AND Lancaster, Nicholas

1990 *11.4409* Development of the Gran Desierto sand sea, northwestern Mexico. *Geology*, 18(8): 724-728.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Blount, Grady; Smith, Milton O.; Adams, John B.; Greeley, Ronald; AND Christensen, Phillip R.

1990 *11.4411* Regional aeolian dynamics and sand mixing in the Gran Desierto: Evidence from Landsat thematic mapper images. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 95(B10) (September 10): 15,463-15,482.

Blythe, Nathan O.

2005 11.16576 *Basin analysis associated with Middle-Miocene detachment faulting, eastern Lake Mead region, northwest Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 226 pp.

Blythe, Nathan O.; Umhoefer, Paul J.; Duebendorfer, Ernest M.; McIntosh, William C.; AND Peters, Lisa

2010 11.1880 Development of the Salt Spring Wash Basin in a reentrant in the hanging wall of the South Virgin-White Hills detachment fault, Lake Mead domain, northwest Arizona. *In:* Umhoefer, Paul J., Beard, L. Sue, and Lamb, Melissa A. (eds.), Miocene tectonics of the Lake Mead region, central Basin and Range. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 463*, pp. 61-85.

Boardman, Timothy S.

1998 11.11122 Roadlog: Geothermal resources in Coachella and Imperial Valleys. *In:* Lindsay, Lowell, and Hample, William G. (eds.), *Geology and geothermal resources of the Imperial and Mexicali Valleys.* San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists, pp. 18-20.

1998 11.3730 Heber Geothermal Field—An overview. *In:* Lindsay, Lowell, and Hample, William G. (eds.), *Geology and geothermal resources of the Imperial and Mexicali Valleys.* San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists, pp. 129-137.

Boatwright, John; Budding, Karin E.; AND Sharp, Robert V.

1989 11.10702 Inverting measurements of surface slip on the Superstition Hills fault. *In:* Special issue on the Elmore Ranch and Superstition Hills, California, earthquakes of 24 November 1987. *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 79(2) (April): 411-423.

Bock, Yehuda, AND Jackson, M.

2007 11.7451 GPS seismology and earthquake early warning along the southern San Andreas fault [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 88(23, Joint Assembly Supplement), Abstract G41A-06. [Global Positioning System.]

Bode, Francis D.

1937 11.8421 Geology of Lake Mohave outlet channel. *In:* The Archeology of Pleistocene Lake Mohave; a symposium. *Southwest Museum Papers*, (11): 108-118.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Bödvarsson, Gudmundur S., AND Tsang, Chin Fu

1981 11.4016 *Injection and thermal breakthrough in fractured geothermal reservoirs.* Berkeley, California: University of California at Berkeley, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, Earth Sciences Division, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, 72 pp. (LBL-012698 Preprint.) (Contract W-7405-ENG-48.)

1982 11.4017 Injection and thermal breakthrough in fractured geothermal reservoirs. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Solid Earth*, 87(B2): 1031-1048.

Boer, Jelle de

1981 11.9172 Paleomagnetism of the Quaternary Cierro Prieto, Crater Elegante, and Salton Buttes volcanic domes in the northern part of the Gulf of California rhombochasm. Paleomagnetismo de los domos volcanicos Cuaternarios de Cerro Prieto, Crater Elegante y Salton Buttes en la parte norte de la sima romboide del Golfo de California. *In:* México, Comisión Federal de Electricidad, and U.S. Department of Energy, Division of Geothermal Energy, *Actas : Segundo symposio sobre el campo geotermico de Cerro Prieto, Baja California, Mexico. Proceedings : Second Symposium on the Cerro Prieto Geothermal Field, Baja California, Mexico, October 17/19 [1979], Mexicali, Baja California, Mexico*. México: Talleres de Lito Ediciones Olimpia, [and?] [Berkeley, California]: [University of California at Berkeley, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, Earth Sciences Division], pp. 91-102. [In English and Spanish.]

Bohannon, Robert G.

1979 11.9549 Strike-slip faults of the Lake Mead region of southern Nevada. *In:* Armentrout, John M. (ed.), *Cenozoic Paleogeography of the Western United States : Pacific Coast Paleogeography Symposium 3 (Anaheim—Calif., March 15-16, 1979 : papers prepared for presentation at the 1979 Annual Convention of the Pacific Section of the Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Anaheim—Calif.), March 14, 1979.* Los Angeles: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, pp. 129-139.

1980 11.128 Middle and late Tertiary tectonics of a part of the Basin and Range province in the vicinity of Lake Mead, Nevada and Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Howard, Keith A. (ed.), *et al.*, Tectonic framework of the Mojave and Sonoran Deserts, California and Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 81-0503*, pp. 7-9.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-7|

1984 11.129 Nonmarine sedimentary rocks of Tertiary age in the Lake Mead region, southeastern Nevada and northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1259*, 72 pp., 1 sheet.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-7|

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Bohannon, Robert G., AND Anderson, R. E.

1978 11.130 Tertiary tectonic history of the eastern Basin and Range Province in the vicinity of Lake Mead in southern Nevada and western Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 10: 96-97.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 47| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-7|

Bohannon, Robert G., AND Howard, Keith A.

2002 11.6933 Colorado River incision in relation to ground-water flow systems in the southern Great Basin and Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 34(6): 395.

Bohannon, Robert G.; Grow, John A.; Miller, John J.; AND Blank, Richard H., Jr.

1993 11.6822 Seismic stratigraphy and tectonic development of Virgin River depression and associated basins, southeastern Nevada and northwestern Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 105(4) (April): 501-520.

Boiero, D.; Foti, S.; Mineo, I. M.; Socco, L. V.; AND Stokoe, K. H., II

2009 11.16119 Costruzione di un modello di velocità delle onde di taglio per l'Imperial Valley. *In: GNGTS—28° Convegno Nazionale : riassunti estesi delle comunicazioni*. [Sgonico], Trieste: Istituto Nazionale di Oceanografia e di Geofisica Sperimentale, pp. 539-542. [28° Convegno Nazionale del Gruppo Nazionale di Geofisica della Terra Solida, Trieste, 16-19 November 2009.] [In Italian.]

Bolt, Bruce A.

1997 11.11984 An assessment of seismic hazard assessments. *In:* Earththquakes—Converging at Cascadia : symposium proceedings : Association of Engineering Geologists, 40th Annual Meeting, September 30-October 4, 1997, Portland, Oregon. *Association of Engineering Geologists, Special Publication 10 / Oregon Department of Geology and Mineral Industries, Special Paper 28*, 16 pp. [Includes case history at Hoover Dam.]

Bond, J. B.

1930 11.1481 *Salt deposits, Virgin River Valley, Boulder Canyon Reservoir Project.* Los Angeles: Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, 9, [5] pp. (Report no. 307.)

Bonde, Aubrey; Jones, AnnMarie; Rowland, Stephen; Breithaupt, Brent H.; AND Matthews, Neffra A.

2022 11.19035 Paleontological and paleoenvironmental analysis of the Muddy Creek Formation near Lake Mead, southern Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 54(4): abstract 42-10, https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022CD-373931. [Western side of Lake Mead.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Bonde, Joshua William

2008 11.10309 *Paleoecology and taphonomy of the Willow Tank Formation (Albian), southern Nevada.* Master's thesis, Montana State University, 96 pp.

Bonde, Joshua W.; Varricchio, David J.; Bryant, Gerald; AND Jackson, Frankie D.

2011 11.12574 Mesozoic vertebrate paleontology of Valley of Fire State Park, southern Nevada. *In:* Bonde, Joshua W., and Milner, Andrew R. C. (eds.), Field trip guide book; 71st Annual Meeting of the Society of Vertebrate Paleontology, Paris Las Vegas, Las Vegas, Nevada, November 2-5, 2011; Conference Edition. *Nevada State Museum, Paleontological Papers*, (10): 108-126.

Bonde, Joshua W.; Varricchio, David J.; AND Jackson, Frankie D.

2010 11.11863 Biota of the Willow Tank Formation, late Early Cretaceous (Albanian) from southern Nevada. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E., and Miller, David M. (eds., compilers), *Overboard in the Mojave : 20 million years of lakes and wetlands : and abstracts of proceddings: the 2010 Desert Symposium.* Fullerton, California: California State University, Desert Studies Consortium, pp. 224-231.

Bondurant, D. C.

1948 11.131 [Discussion.] *From:* Stanley, J. W., Effect of dams on channel regimen. *In:* *Proceedings of the Federal Inter-Agency Sedimentation Conference : held at Bureau of Reclamation Laboratories, Denver, May 6-8, 1947.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, pp. 166-167. [Stanley, pp. 163-166.]

Bonilla, Manuel G.

1988 11.10180 Minimum earthquake magnitude associated with coseismic surface faulting. *Association of Engineering Geologists, Bulletin*, 25(1): 17-29. [Includes Imperial Valley.]

Bonillas, Y. S., AND Urbina, F.

1913 *11.132* Informe acerca de los recursos naturales de la parte Norte de la Baja California, especialmente del Delta del Río Colorado. *In:* Memoria de la Comisión del Instituto Geológico de México que exploró la región Norte de la Baja California. *Instituto Geológico de México, Parergones*, 4: 161-235, plates 1-24. [Item seen for this bibliography, citation thus. *NOTE*: Nelson (1921, ITEM NO. 11.566, p. 168) cites the 1913 volume, "Memoria . . .", as follows: "Parergones del Instituto Geologico de Mexico, V, Nos. 2-10, pp. 89-534, laminas I-CXII, Secretaria de Fomento, Colonizacion e Industria, Mexico", with the item by Bonillas and Urbina, "pp. 162-235, laminas I-XXIV." Nelson further adds the notation for the volume: "This report was reprinted with the title page bearing a different vignette and with the following cover

title: Memoria de la Comisión del Instituto Geológico de México que Exploró en Región Norte de la Baja California.”] [In Spanish.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 33| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 2-7, 2-12|

Bonin, Bernard, AND Lameyre, Jean

1978 11.13365 Réflexions sur la position et l’origine des complexes magmatiques anorogéniques. *Société de Géologique de France*, Series 7, 20(1) (January): 45-59. [Includes Salton Sea area.] [In French.]

Bonini, Marco; Rudolph, Maxwell L.; AND Manga, Michael

2016 11.10603 Long- and short-term triggering and modulation of mud volcano eruptions by earthquakes. *Tectonophysics*, 672/673: 190-211. [Includes southern Salton Sea area.]

Bonner, Brian; Hutchings, Lawrence; AND Kasameyer, Paul

2006 11.9002 A strategy for interpretation of microearthquake tomography results in the Salton Sea geothermal field based upon rock physics interpretation of State 2-14 borehole logs. *In:* Geothermal Resources—Securing Our Energy Future; Geothermal Resources Council 2006 Annual Meeting, September 10-13, 2006, San Diego, California. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 30: 779-784.

2006 11.3845 *A strategy for interpretation of microearthquake tomography results in the Salton Sea geothermal field based upon rock physics interpretations of State 2-14 borehole logs.* Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, UCRL-PROC-222141, 12 pp. (From Geothermal Resource Council Annual Meeting, September 10-13, 2006, San Diego, California [see Bonner *et al.*, 2006, ITEM NO. 11.9002].)

Bonner, J.

1891 11.9632 The new desert lake. *The Cosmopolitan*, 11: 674-681. [Salton Sea.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 33| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-7|

Boore, D. M., AND Fletcher, J. B.

1980 11.8517 A preliminary study of selected aftershocks of the 1979 Imperial Valley earthquake from digital acceleration and velocity recordings. *In:* Rojahn, Christopher (ed.), Selected papers on the Imperial Valley, California, earthquake of October 15, 1979. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 80-1094*.

1982 11.3198 Preliminary study of selected aftershocks from digital acceleration and velocity recordings. *In:* The Imperial Valley, California, earthquake of October 15, 1979. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1254*, pp. 109-118.

Boore, D. M., AND Porcella, R. L.

1980 11.8516 Peak horizontal ground motions from the 1979 Imperial Valley earthquake: Comparison with data from previous earthquakes. *In:* Rojahn, Christopher (ed.), Selected papers on the Imperial Valley, California, earthquake of October 15, 1979. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 80-1094*.

1982 11.3222 Peak horizontal groundmotions from the main shock: Comparison with data from previous earthquakes. *In:* The Imperial Valley, California, earthquake of October 15, 1979. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1254*, pp. 439-442.

Borchers, James W., AND Carpenter, Michael

2014 11.11493 *Land subsidence from groundwater use in California : full report of findings.* [No place]: Luhdorff and Scalmanni Consulting Engineers, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [193 pp. total]. [See "Coachella Valley", p. 58-60, and p. 91.]

Borland, Whitney M.

1948 11.134 Sedimentation program of the Bureau of Reclamation. *In: Proceedings of the Federal Inter-Agency Sedimentation Conference : held at Bureau of Reclamation Laboratories, Denver, May 6-8, 1947.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, pp. 43-45.

Borland, Whitney M., AND Miller, Carl R.

1959 11.11753 Sediment problems of the lower Colorado River. *American Society of Civil Engineers Convention, Los Angeles, California, February 9-13, 1959.* [Seen as a preprint, 15 pp., 2 tables, 11 figures.]

1960 11.135 Sediment problems of the lower Colorado River. Proceedings paper 2452. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Hydraulics Division, Journal*, 86(HY-4) (April): 61-87.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-7|

Borsa, Adrian Antal; Agnew, Duncan Carr; AND Cayan, Daniel R.

2014 11.7824 Ongoing drought-induced uplift in the western United States. *Science*, 345 (September 26): cover, 1587-1590. [Cover tease: "The drought you can't see. Geophysical methods detect changes in water storage."] [See also editorial by Marcia McNutt (2014, ITEM NO. 12.4577).]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Bouquet, H.

1907 11.1899 Le Rio Colorado. *La Vulgarisation Scientifique*, 4(6) (June 15): 143-146. [Item signed “H. B.”] [Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River.] [In French.]

Bourcier, W.; McCutcheon, M.; Leif, R.; Bruton, C.; AND Sist, Fiorella

2000 11.3932 *Developing a process for commercial silica production from Salton Sea brines. September 25, 2000.* U.S. Department of Energy, Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, [11] pp. (“This article was submitted to Geothermal Resources Council 2000 Annual Meeting, San Francisco, CA, September 24-27, 2000”.) (Preprint UCRL-JC-140590.) [Article comprises pages of talking points for oral presentation.]

Bouse, Robin M.

1988 11.10575 *Istopic, chemical, and petrographic characteristics of stratiform manganese oxide deposits in the Lake Mead region, southeastern Nevada: Implications for the origin of the deposits.* Master’s thesis, University of Rhode Island, 135 pp.

Bowers, Stephen

1901 11.5051 *Reconnaissance of the Colorado Desert Mining District.* Sacramento: [State Printing Office], 19 pp. [California State Mining Bureau report.]

Bowersox, J. Richard

2003 11.10848 Salinity tolerance of the freshwater mussel *Anodonta dejecta* Lewis in Holocene Lake Cahuilla, southeastern California: A caution in the use of fossil freshwater mussels as a freshwater indicator in stable isotope studies [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 35(6): 212.

Bowie, William

1912 11.2375 The Texas-California arc of primary triangulation. *U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, Special Publication 11*, 141 pp.

Bowie, William, AND Avers, H. G.

1914 11.13637 Fourth general adjustment of the precise level net in the United States and the resulting standard elevations. *U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, Special Publication 18*, 328 pp. [Includes among “New Lines of United State Coast and Geodetic Survey Leveling”, the line run from “Goffs, Cal., to Albuquerque, N. Mex.”, pp. 41-43; and “Descriptions of Permanent Bench Marks Between Goffs, Cal., and Albuquerque, N. Mex., 1909”, pp. 229-241, referring also to “Descriptions of Bench Marks” with notes, pp. 162-166. Line follows principally the route of the Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railway.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Bowler, Grant M.

1967 11.7727 Moapa Valley domestic water supply. *From:* Water-Irrigation [SECTION]. *In:* Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy.* Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 329-331.

Boyd, Oliver S.

2019 11.17293 3D geologic framework for use with the U.S. Geological Survey National Crustal Model, Phase 1—western United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2019-1081*, 36 pp. + data release https://doi.org/10.5066/P9SBQENM (https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/5cfeb4cce4b0156ea5645056).

2019 11.17525 Temperature model in support of the U.S. Geological Survey National Crustal Model for seismic hazard studies. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2019-1121*, 15 pp.

Boyle, Katie L.; Hutchings, Lawrence J.; Bonner, Brian P.; Foxall, William; AND Kasameyer, Paul W.

2007 11.2534 *Double difference earthquake locations at the Salton Sea geothermal reservoir.* Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, UCRL-TR-233538, 10 pp.

2007 11.8997 Double difference earthquake locations at the Salton Sea geothermal reservoir. *In:* Renewable Baseload Energy: Geothermal Heat Pumps to Engineered Reservoirs; Geothermal Resources Council 2007 Annual Meeting, September 30-October 3, 2007, Sparks (Reno), Nevada. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 31: 379-384.

Bozkurt, Umur

1989 11.8740 *A fluid inclusion study of selected boreholes: Salton Sea geothermal system, Imperial Valley, California.* Master's thesis, University of California at Riverside, 208 pp.

Božović, Aleksandar

2003 11.1498 Seizmičnost pobuđena akumulacijama. *Vodoprivreda* (Belgrade, Serbia), 35(5/6): 277-297. [Includes note of seismic events at Lake Mead.] [In Serbian.]

Braaten, Norman F.

1959 11.7006 Orthometric, dynamic, and barometric heights. *In:* Whitten, C. A., and Drummond, Kenneth H. (eds.), Contemporary Geodesy; proceedings of a conference held at the Harvard College Observatory-Smithsonian Astrophysical Observatory, Cambridge, Massachusetts, December 1-2, 1958. *U.S. National Research Council, Geophysical Monograph 4*, pp. 36-39. [In the "Discussion", see remarks by Waldo E. Smith, Norman F. Braaten, James B. Small, and John A. O'Keefe (pp. 38-39), regarding isostasy at Lake Mead.]

Brackin, Janel

2015 11.13704 The past buried in your park: Paleontological resources within the MOJN parks. *The Oasis* (U.S. National Park Service, Mojave Desert Network, Inventory and Monitoring Program, Boulder City, Nevada), (Spring): 5. [Includes Lake Mead National Recreation Area and Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]

Bradbury, J. Platt, AND Blair, Will N.

1979 11.9415 Paleoecology of the upper Miocene Hualapai Limestone Member of the Muddy Creek Formation, northwestern Arizona. *In:* Newman, Gary W., and Goode, Harry D. (eds.), *Basin and Range Symposium and Great Basin Field Conference.* Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, pp. 293-303.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-22|

Bradshaw, Timothy Keith

1992 11.142 *Tectonics and magmatism in the Basin and Range province of the western United States.* Doctoral dissertation, Open University, United Kingdom.

1993 11.144 Trachyandesite magmas in the Colorado River Trough [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 25(5): 13.

Brady, A. G.; Perez, Virgilio; AND Mork, P. N.

1980 11.8504 Seismic engineering data report. The Imperial Valley earthquake, October 15, 1979. Digitization and processing of accelerograph records. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 80-703*, 309 pp.

1982 11.3219 Digitization and processing of main-shock ground-motion data from the U.S. Geological Survey accelerograph network. *In:* The Imperial Valley, California, earthquake of October 15, 1979. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1254*, pp. 385-406.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Brady, Robert J.

1998 11.18642 *The geology of the Gold Butte breakaway zone and the mechanical evolution of normal fault systems.* Doctoral dissertation, California Institute of Technology, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTOINS [200 pp. total] + Plates 1a-e, 2-11. [All accessible online at https://thesis.library.caltech.edu/11380/ (accessed June 5, 2021).] [Plates are manuscript maps at scales 1:12,000 (*see key below*, based on U.S. Geological Survey quadrangles) and supporting data (all reproduced as PDF documents): *Plate 1a*, Geologic Map of the South Virgin Mountains, Southeastern Nevada and Northwestern Arizona: Western Lime Ridge Sheet; *Plate 1b*, Geologic Map of the South Virgin Mountains, Southeastern Nevada and Northwestern Arizona: Tramp Ridge and Lime Ridge Sheet; *Plate 1c*, Geologic Map of the South Virgin Mountains, Southeastern Nevada and Northwestern Arizona: Azure Ridge Sheet; *Plate 1d*, Geologic Map of the South Virgin Mountains, Southeastern Nevada and Northwestern Arizona: Indian Hills to Wheeler Ridge Sheet; *Plate 1e*, Geologic Map of the South Virgin Mountains, Southeastern Nevada and Northwestern Arizona: Northeastern Wheeler Ridge Sheet; *Plate 2*, Explanation for 1:12 000 scale geologic map of the South Virgin Mountains, southeastern Nevada and northwestern Arizona; *Plate 3*, Cross-sections A-A′ and B-B′ from the South Virgin Mountains, southeastern Nevada and northwestern Arizona; *Plate 4*, Reconstructions of cross-sections A-A′ and B-B′ from the South Virgin Mountains, southeastern Nevada and northwestern Arizona; *Plates 5-11*, BARGE lines 1-3, 5-8 [seismic profiles from the Basin and Range Geoscientific Experiment].

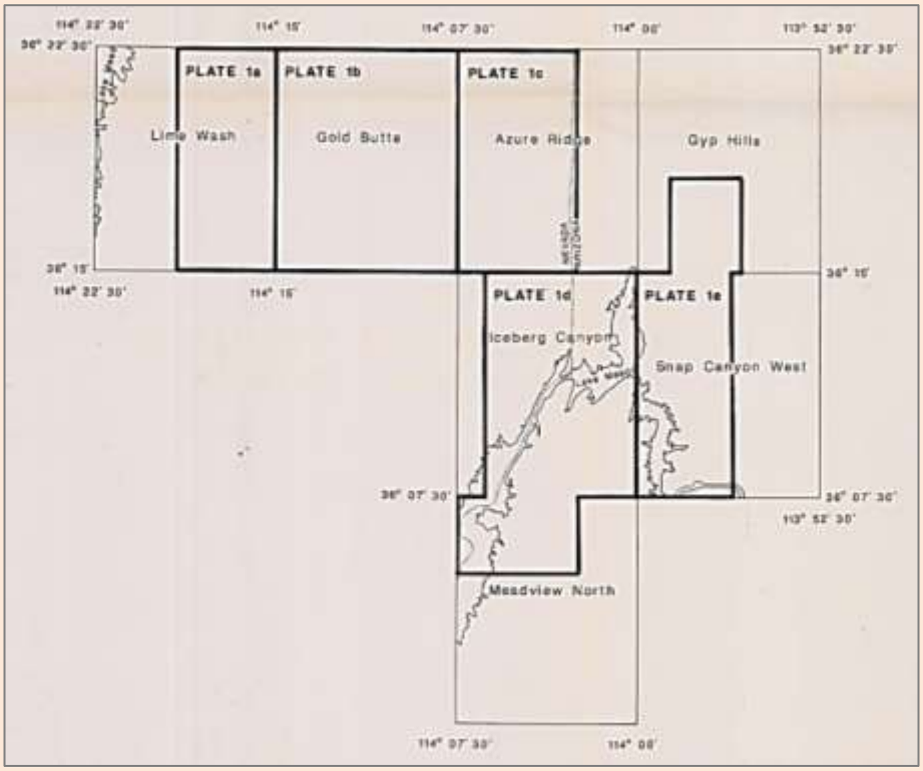
114° 22′ 30″
114° 15′
114° 07′ 30″
114° 00′
113° 52′ 30″
36° 22′ 30″
36° 22′ 30″
PLATE 1a
PLATE 1b
PLATE 1c
Lime Wash
Gold Butte
Azure Ridge
Gyp Hills
NEVADA
ARIZONA
36° 15′
114° 22′ 30″
114° 15′
36° 15′
PLATE 1d
PLATE 1e
Iceberg Canyon
Snap Canyon West
36° 07′ 30″
36° 07′ 30″
113° 52′ 30″
Meadview North
114° 07′ 30″
114° 00′

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Brady, Robert J.; Wernicke, Brian P.; AND Fryxell, Joan E.

2000 11.18640 Kinematic evolution of a large-offset continental normal fault system, South Virgin Mountains, Nevada. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 112(9) (September): 1375-1397.

Brady, Robert J.; Wernicke, Brian P.; McNutt, Marcia; Mutter, John; AND Correa, Gustavo

2000 11.18641 Results of the Basin and Range Geoscientific Experiment (BARGE): A marine-style seismic reflection survey across the eastern boundary of the central Basin and Range Province. *Geochemistry, Geophysics, Geosystems*, 1 (September 22): paper no. 2000GC000078, 9 pp.

Brady, Robert J.; Wernicke, Brian P.; Fryxell, Joan E.; AND Lux, Daniel R.

1996 11.145 Large magnitude Miocene extension in the Lake Mead region [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 28(7): A-449.

Brandow, Gregg E., AND Leeds, David J.

1980 11.6878 (COORDINATOR, ED.) *Reconnaissance report : Imperial County, California, earthquake, October 15, 1979.* Oakland, California: Earthquake Engineering Research Institute, 200 pp.

Brassea Ochoa, Jesús María, AND Romo Jones, José Manuel

2014 *11.12221* Sísmica de gran ángulo en el noreste del valle de Mexicali, Baja California [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Reunión I, Unión Geofísica Mexicana, 2 al 7 noviembre 2014. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 34(1) (November): 40. [Cerro Prieto geothermal field.] [In Spanish.]

Bray, Edward A. du; Holm-Denoma, Christopher S.; Lund, Karen; AND Premo, Wayne R.

2017 11.13971 Review of the geochemistry and metallogeny of approximately 1.4 Ga granitoid intrusions of the conterminous United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2017-5111*, 34 pp.

Bray, Edward A. du; Holm-Denoma, Christopher S.; San Juan, Carma A.; Lund, Karen; Premo, Wayne R.; AND DeWitt, Ed

2015 11.8660 Geotechnical, modal, and geochronologic data for 1.4 Ga A-type granitoid intrusions of the conterminous United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Data Series 942*, 19 pp., 1 plate + 2 appendices online (Excel data files). [Includes localities in southernmost Nevada and western Arizona.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Breazeale, J. F.

1926 11.146 A study of the Colorado River silt. *University of Arizona, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station, Technical Bulletin 8*, pp. 159-185.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 33| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-7| FQ4:18/1

Bredemeyer, W.

1873 11.147 Yuma County mines. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 26 (February 1): 66. [Ehrenberg.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 1463

Breed, Carol S.

1999 11.148 Monitoring surface changes in desert areas. *In:* Breed, Carol S., and Reheis, Marith C. (eds.), Desert winds: Monitoring wind-related surface processes in Arizona, New Mexico, and California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1598-A*, pp. 1-27.

Brennan, Daniel J.

1989 11.6983 Hydrocarbon possibilities in the Yuma area, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Oil and Gas Publication OG-33*, 5 pp. ("Originally sold as Oil & Gas Conservation Commission Open-File Report 2".)

Brenner, Elizabeth F., AND Glanzman, Richard K.

1979 11.149 Tertiary sediments in the Lake Mead area, Nevada. *In:* Newman, Gary W., and Goode, Harry D. (eds.), *Basin and Range Symposium and Great Basin Field Conference.* Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, and Salt Lake City: Utah Geological Association, pp. 313-323.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-7|

Bridenbecker, Bruce W.

2008 11.2408 The Iron Hat (Ironclad) ore deposits, Marble Mountains, San Bernardino County, California. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Trough to trough : the Colorado River and the Salton Sea.* [No place]: Desert Studies Consortium, California State University; and LSA Associates, Inc., pp. 44-47.

2014 11.7058 Stratigraphy and fauna of Proterozoic and Cambrian formations in the Marble Mountains, San Bernardino County, California. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Not a drop left to drink : 2014 Desert Symposium, April 2014*. [Fullerton, California]: California State University, Desert Studies Center, pp. 42-47.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Bridges, David P., AND Meek, Norman

1993 11.16357 The Upper Quaternary strata of Shavers Valley, California. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E., and Reynolds, Jennifer (eds.), Ashes, faults and basins: the 1993 Mojave Desert Quaternary Research Center Field Trip. *San Bernardino County Museum Association, Special Publication 93-1*, pp. 59-61.

Bright, Jordon

2019 11.18392 Using ostracode amino acid D/L ratios and microfossil analysis to correlate alluvial packages along the Lower Colorado River Corridor, with insight into the early Pliocene integration of the Colorado River and the Gulf of California. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 48(1/2): 1-20. [Author's given name misspelled "Jordan".] [Paired L- and D-amino acids (laevo and dextral).]

2020 11.17687 Investigating the use of a positive europium anomaly and marine Y/Ho ratios as potential fingerprints for Gulf of California hydrochemistry with implications for the origin of southern Bouse Formation carbonate (Arizona and California, USA). *In:* Miller, David M. (ed.), *Changing facies : the 2020 Desert Symposium field guide and proceedings.* [No place]: Desert Symposium, Inc., pp. 126-140.

Bright, Jordon; Cohen, Andrew S.; Cassidy, Colleen E.; Crossey, Laura J.; Crow, Ryan S.; Dorsey, Rebecca J.; Gootee, Brian F.; House, P. Kyle; Karlstrom, Karl E.; AND Pearthree, Philip A.

2019 11.17123 Towards developing a Lower Colorado River Corridor Coring (LoCoRING) project: What subsurface Bouse Formation sediments can tell us about Late Miocene (?) and Early Pliocene tectonics and paleoclimate in the southwestern US [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 134-14 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/338950).

Bright, Jordon; Cohen, Andrew S.; Dettman, David L.; AND Dorsey, Rebecca J.

2014 11.7158 Ostracode-based faunal and stable isotope data suggest a mixed marginal marine to stratified lacustrine waterbody interpretation for the southern Bouse Formation, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 46(6): 639.

Bright, Jordon; Cohen, Andrew S.; Dettman, David L.; Dorsey, Rebecca J.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; AND Crossey, Laura J.

2015 11.8240 Abrupt hydrologic change during deposition of the southern Bouse Formation recorded by stable isotopes and microfauna: Implications for an estuarine or lacustrine origin [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Rosen, Michael R., Cohen, Andrew, Kirby, Matthew, Gierlowski-Kordesch, Elizabeth, Starratt, Scott, Valero Garcés, Blas L., and Varekamp, Johan (eds.), Sixth International Limnogeology Congress—Abstract volume, Reno, Nevada, June 15-19, 2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1092*, pp. 34-35.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Bright, Jordon; Cohen, Andrew S.; Dettman, David L.; AND Pearthree, Philip A.

2018	11.16040	Freshwater plumes and brackish lakes: Integrated microfossil and O-C-Sr isotopic evidence from the late Miocene and early Pliocene Bouse formation (California-Arizona) supports a lake overflow model for the integration of the lower Colorado River corridor. *Geosphere*, 14(4): 1875-1911.

Bright, Jordon; Cohen, Andrew S.; Dettman, David L.; Pearthree, Philip A.; Dorsey, Rebecca J.; AND Homan, Mindy B.

2016	11.10007	Did a catastrophic lake spillover integrate the Late Miocene-Early Pliocene Colorado River and the Gulf of California?: Microfaunal and stable isotope evidence from Blythe Basin, California-Arizona, USA. *Palaios*, 31(3) (March): 81-91.

Bright, Jordon; Cohen, Andrew S.; AND Pearthree, Philip A.

2016	11.11088	Stable oxygen ($\delta^{18}O$) isotope data from paired inorganic calcite and ostracode valve analyses suggest a lacustrine origin for the southern Bouse Formation, southwestern AZ and southeastern CA. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Going LOCO : investigations along the lower Colorado River : 2016 Desert Symposium field guide and proceedings.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Center, pp. 123-131.

Bright, Jordon; Cohen, Andrew S.; AND Starratt, Scott W.

2018	11.15734	Distinguishing brackish lacustrine from brackish marine deposits in the stratigraphic record: A case study from the late Miocene and early Pliocene Bouse Formation, Arizona and California, USA. *Earth-Science Reviews*, 185 (October): 974-1003.

Brock, Amy L., AND Buck, Brenda J.

2009	11.6365	Polygenetic development of the Mormon Mesa, NV petrocalcic horizons: Geomorphic and paleoenvironmental interpretations. *Catena*, 77(1) (April 15): 65-75.

Brock, James; Elliott, John F.; AND Roeder, Mark A.

1984	11.15638	*A brief overview of the archaeological, historical, and paleontological resources of the City of Needles, California.* Costa Mesa, California: Archaeological Advisory Group, *for*, Urban Futures, Inc., Fullerton, California, 25 [33] pp.

Brodsky, Emily E., AND Lajoie, Lia J.

2013	11.5676	Anthropogenic seismicity rates and operational parameters at the Salton Sea geothermal field. *Sciencexpress*, (July 11): doi:10.1126/science.1239213, 3 pp. + Supplementary Materials online (www.sciencemag.org/cgi/content/full/science.1239213/DC1), 4 pp.

2013 11.8015 Anthropogenic seismicity rates and operational parameters at the Salton Sea geothermal field. *Science*, 341(6145) (August 2): 543-546. [Also see correction, 342(6165) (December 20): 1446.]

2013 11.7240 Connecting anthropogenic seismicity rates to operational parameters at the Salton Sea geothermal field, southern California [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December*, Abstract V11D-07.

Bromley, Chris; Gudni Axelsson; Asanuma, Hiroshi; Manzella, Adele; AND Dobson, Patrick

2020 *11.17496* Supercritical fluids—learning about the deep roots of geothermal systems from IEA geothermal collaboration. *In: Proceedings, World Geothermal Congress 2020, Reykjavik, Iceland, April 26-May 2, 2020*. [Includes Cerro Prieto geothermal field.] [International Energy Agency Geothermal Technology Collaboration Programme, Working Group 12.]

Brook, Charles A., AND Mase, Charles W.

1981 11.9112 The hydrothermal system at the East Brawley KGRA, Imperial Valley, California. *In:* Geothermal Energy: The International Success Story; Geothermal Resources Council 1981 Annual Meeting, October 25-29, 1981, Houston, Texas. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 5: 157-160. [Known Geothermal Resource Area.]

Brooks, Norman H.

1958 11.151 Mechanics of streams with movable beds of fine sand. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 123: 526-594. [Paper by Brooks, pp. 526-549; followed by discussions, including one pertinent to this bibliography, by Hans A. Einstein and Ning Chien (pp. 553-562), and reply by Brooks, pp. 572-594.]

Brooks, William E.

1983 11.16862 Volcanic stratigraphy of part of McLendon volcano, Yavapai County, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 15(5): 280.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-23|

1984 11.16863 Volcanic stratigraphy of part of McLendon volcano, Anderson mine area, Yavapai County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 84-350*, 42 pp. [Study area includes Peach Springs Tuff type area and western Arizona localities at Whipple, Bucksin Mountains; Artillery Mountains; Rawhide Mountains; and Oatman district.]

Brothers, Daniel Stephen

2009 11.5879 *New insights into North America-Pacific plate boundary deformation from Lake Tahoe, Salton Sea and southern Baja California.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at San Diego, 164 pp. [Dissertation includes facsimile reproductions of two published papers: Brothers *et al.* (2008, ITEM NO. 11.7346), Brothers *et al.* (2009, ITEM NO. 11.11669).]

Brothers, Daniel S.; Driscoll, Neal; AND Kent, Graham

2008 11.7346 New constraints on the tectonic evolution of the Salton Trough [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 89(53, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract T11A-1840. [Facsimile reproduction also appears as Chapter 2 of Brothers' doctoral dissertation (2009, ITEM NO. 11.5879), pp. 11-31.]

Brothers, Daniel S.; Driscoll, Neal; Kent, Graham; Dingler, J.; Harding, A. J.; AND Babcock, J.

2007 11.7356 New seismic CHIRP evidence for transpression and transtension beneath the Salton Sea, California [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 88(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract NS11E-0835. [Compressed High Intensity Radar Pulse.]

Brothers, Daniel S.; Driscoll, Neal; Kent, Graham; Harding, A. J.; Babcock, J.; AND Baskin, R. L.

2009 11.11669 Tectonic evolution of the Salton Sea inferred from seismic reflection data. *Nature Geoscience*, 2 (July 26): 581-584. [A facsimile reproduction also appears as Chapter 4 of Brothers' doctoral dissertation (2009, ITEM NO. 11.5879), pp. 52-55.]

Brothers, Daniel S.; Kilb, Debi; Luttrell, Karen; Driscoll, Neal W.; AND Kent, Graham

2011 11.2818 Loading of the San Andreas fault by flood-induced rupture of faults beneath the Salton Sea. *Nature Geoscience*, 4 (June 26): 486-492.

Brothers, Daniel S.; Seitz, G.; Williams, P. L.; Driscoll, Neal W.; AND Kent, Graham

2006 11.7380 Fault history and architecture of the southernmost San Andreas Fault and Brawley Seismic Zone: New constraints from CHIRP data acquired in the Salton Sea [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 87(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract T41D-1599. [Compressed High Intensity Radar Pulse.]

Brown, Carl B.

1941 11.152 Mapping Lake Mead. *Geographical Review*, 31(3) (July): 385-405.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 33| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-7|

1944 11.5446 The control of reservoir silting. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Miscellaneous Publication 521*, 166 pp. [Hoover Dam and Lake Mead, see pp. 7, 27, 65-74, 81; lower Colorado River projects, see pp. 53-54.]

1945 11.17531 *Rates of sediment production in southwestern United States.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Soil Conservation Service, 40 pp. (SCS-TP-58.) [Includes Lake Mead and lake Havasu.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Brown, George E.

1981 *11.4120* Closing remarks. Palabras de clausura. *In: Proceedings/Actas : Third Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico, March 24-26, 1981, San Francisco, California, U.S.A. Sponsored by United States Department of Energy, Office of Renewable Technology, Geothermal and Hydropower Technologies Division, in cooperation with Comisión Federal de Electricidad de México.* Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 568-571. [In English and Spanish.]

Brown, Gerald R.

1983 11.9203 The cost effectiveness of fracture stimulation in increasing the flow from geothermal wells. *In:* Ramey, Henry J., Jr., Kruger, Paul, Miller, Frank G., Horne, Roland N., Brigham, William E., and Gudmundsson, Jon S., Proceedings; Ninth Workshop, Geothermal Reservoir Engineering, December 13-15, 1983. *Stanford Geothermal Program Workshop Report SGP-TR-74*, pp. 409-413. [Includes Imperial Valley.]

Brown, James E.; Grimes, Craig B.; John, Barbara E.; Kitajima, Kouki; AND Valley, John W.

2015 11.9245 Ion microprobe δ^{18}O-constraints on fluid mobility and thermal structure during early slip on a low-angle normal fault, Chemehuevi Mountains, SE CA [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 47(7): 805.

Brown, John S.

1920 11.153 Routes to desert watering places in the Salton Sea region, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 490-A*, pp. 1-86, plates 1-7.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 33| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-7| FQ4:177 [set of papers 490A-D], 177a [separate] FQ5:26, 26a FQ6:WS490-A FQ7:WS490-A, WS490-Aa FQ8:WS490-A FQ9:WS490-A GUIDON 78

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1921, ITEM NO. 30.1071

1922 11.2715 Fault features of the Salton Basin, California. *Journal of Geology*, 30(3) (April/May): 217-226.

1923 11.154 The Salton Sea region, California; a geographic, geologic, and hydrologic reconnaissance; with a guide to the desert watering places. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 497*, 292 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 33| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-25| **FARQUHAR 91** FQ13:575

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Brown, Kenneth L.; Carter, Christy A.; Fohey, Nicole K.; Wooden, Joseph L.; Yi, Keewook; AND Barth, Andrew P.

2004 11.10857 A study of the origin of rhyolite at mid-ocean ridges: Geochronology and petrology of trachydacite and rhyolite form Salton Sea, California, and Torfajökull, Iceland [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 79.

Brown, Robert M.

1932 11.2681 North America. *In:* Geographical Record [SECTION]. *Geographical Review*, 22(2) (April): 313-317. [See "The Physiography of the Colorado Delta", pp. 313-315.]

Brown, Russell H.; Harshbarger, John W.; AND Thomas, Harold E.

1956 11.15059 Analysis of basic data concerning ground water in the Yuma area, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 56-16*, 117 pp., 2 plates.

Brown, Teresa

2016 11.11743 (COMPILER; WITH Abi Walters, Naomi Idoine, Gus Gunn, Richard A. shaw, and Debbie Rayner) Lithium. *British Geological Survey, MineralsUK, Centre for Sustainable Mineral Development, Mineral Profile*, (Lithium), 39 pp. [Salton Sea Known Geothermal Area, see pp. 8-9.]

Brown, William J., AND Rosen, Michael R.

1992 11.17717 The depositional history of several desert basins in the Mojave Desert: Implications regarding a Death Valley-Colorado River hydrologic connection. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (compiler), Old routes to the Colorado. *San Bernardino County Museum Association, Special Publication 92-2*, pp. 77-82.

1995 11.155 Was there a Pliocene-Pleistocene fluvial-lacustrine connection between Death Valley and the Colorado River? *Quaternary Research*, 43: 286-296.

Browne, J. Ross

1867 11.156 Letter from J. Ross Browne, Special Commissioner for the collection of mining statistics, to the Secretary of the Treasury. *In:* Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury, transmitting report upon the mineral resources of the States and Territories west of the Rocky Mountains. *U.S. 39th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 29*, pp. 7-321.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 33| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-7|

1868 11.1835 Report of J. Ross Browne on the mineral resources of the States and Territories west of the Rocky Mountains. *U.S. 40th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives*

Executive Document 202, 674 pp. [See, under "Arizona" (p. 443 and following), "Section III. Colorado River." (pp. 452-466).]

Browne, P. R. L.

1977 11.3168 Occurrence and hydrothermal alteration of diabase in Heber geothermal field, Imperial Valley, California. *University of California at Riverside, Institute of Geophysics and Planetary Physics Report 77/9*, 61 pp.

Brun, Jean-Pierre, AND Choukroune, Pierre

1983 11.17402 Normal faulting, block tilting, and décollement in a stretched crust. *Tectonics*, 2(4) (August): 345-356. [Two "natural examples" are studied, including the Eldorado Mountains.]

Brune, James N., AND Allen, Clarence R.

1967 11.17975 A low-stress-drop, low-magnitude earthquake with surface faulting: The Imperial, California, earthquake of March 4, 1966. *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 57(3) (June): 501-514.

Brune, James N.; Lomnitz, Cinna; Allen, Clarence; Mooser, Federico; Lehner, Francis; AND Reyes, Alfonso

1976 11.4797 A permanent seismograph array around the Gulf of California. *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 66: 969-978.

Brune, James N.; Vernon, Frank L., III; Simons, Richard S.; Prince, Jorge; AND Mena, Enrique

1982 11.3215 Strong-motion data recorded in Mexico during the main shock. *In:* The Imperial Valley, California, earthquake of October 15, 1979. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1254*, pp. 319-350.

Brunialti, Attilio

1894 11.18554 (COMPILER) *Annuario Geografico Statistico pel 1891-92.* Milano: Dottor Leonardo Vallardi, Editore, 491 pp. + advertisements. [See in "I progressi della Geographia": "Nuovo lago del Colorado" (pp. 358-359). [Salton Sea.] [In Italian.]

Brush, George J.

1873 11.157 On a compact anglesite from Arizona. *American Journal of Science and Arts*, Series 3, 7(105) (May): 421-422.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 1842

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Brushira, Kedir Mohamed, AND Ramírez Hernández, Jorge

2017 11.18491 Simulation and analysis of conjunctive use with MODFLOW's farm process: Case of Modulo 16 of Colorado River delta. In: *XX Congreso Internacional en Ciencias Agrícolas : Paradigmas del Agua e Inocuidad Alimentaria : 26 y 27 de octubre : Sede, Calafia Hotel y Centro de Convenciones : Mexicali, Baja California, octubre de 2017 : "Por la realización plena del hombre".* [No place]: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Ciencias Agrícolas, pp. 889-895. [Baja California-California border region.] [Modular three-dimensional finite-difference ground-water flow model.] [In English.]

2019 11.18492 MODFLOW-Farm process modeling for determining effects of agricultural activities on groundwater levels and groundwater recharge. *Journal of Soil and Groundwater Environment*, 24(5): 17-30. [Baja California-California border region.] [Modular three-dimensional finite-difference ground-water flow model.]

Bryan, Kirk

1922 11.158 Erosion and sedimentation in the Papago country, Arizona, with a sketch of the geology. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 730-B*, 90 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 33| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-7| FQ24/1A:B12

1922 11.159 Routes to desert watering places in the Papago country, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 490-D*, 117 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 33| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-7| FQ4:177 [set of papers 490A-D] FQ5:WS490-D FQ6:490-D

1925 11.160 The Papago country, Arizona: A geographic, geologic, and hydrologic reconnaissance, with a guide to desert watering places. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 499*, 436 pp., plates.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 33| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-7| FQ9:WS499 FQ14:326

1931 11.2780 Physiographical study in the Salton Basin region. In: Geographical Record [SECTION]. *Geographical Review*, 21(1) (January): 153-154.

Bryne, J. U., AND Emery, K. O.

1960 *11.1245* Sediments of the Gulf of California. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 71(7) (July): 983-1010.

Buckingham, Susan; Whitney, John; AND Ehrenberg, Art

2004 11.1541 Accelerated modern erosion in Las Vegas Wash, Clark County, Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 514.

Buckles, Joseph E.; Kashiwase, Kazuyuki; AND Krantz, Timothy

2000 11.12504 Reconstruction of prehistoric Lake Cahuilla and early American settlement patterns in the Salton Sea basin using GIS [ABSTRACT]. *In: Salton Sea Symposium III, January 13-14, 2000 : Miracle Springs Hotel and Spa, Desert Hot Springs, CA : scientific abstracts : oral and poster presentations.* [No imprint.] [Geographic Information System.]

2002 11.1005 Reconstruction of prehistoric Lake Cahuilla in the Salton Sea Basin using GIS and GPS. *In:* Barnum, Douglas A., Elder, John F., Stephens, Doyle, and Friend, Milton (eds.), Proceedings of the Salton Sea Symposium, held in Desert Hot Springs, California, U.S.A., 13-14 January 2000. *Hydrobiologia*, 473: 55-57. [Geographic Information System; Global Positioning System.]

2002 11.11587 Reconstruction of prehistoric Lake Cahuilla in the Salton Sea Basin using GIS and GPS. *In:* Barnum, Douglas A., Elder, John F., Stephens, Doyle, and Friend, Milton (eds.), *The Salton Sea : Proceedings of the Salton Sea Symposium, held in Desert Hot Springs, California, 13-14 January 2000 : reprinted from Hydrobiologia, volume 473 (2002).* Dordrecht: Springer-Science+Business Media, B.V., pp. 55-57. (*Volume*: Developments in Hydrobiology.) [Geographic Information System; Global Positioning System.]

Budding, Karin E.; Boatwright, John; Sharp, Robert V.; AND Saxton, John L.

1989 11.8499 Compilation and analysis of displacement measurements obtained on the Superstition Hills fault zone and nearby faults in Imperial Valley, California, following the earthquakes of November 24, 1987. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 89-140*, 90 pp.

Buesch, David C.

1991 11.161 Locating the vent area of the Lower Miocene Peach Springs Tuff, Arizona, California, and Nevada: Petrofabric and other flow direction indicators [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 23(5): A452.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-25|

1993 11.5228 Feldspar geochemistry of four Miocene ignimbrites in southeastern Calif. and western Ariz. *In:* Sherrod, David R., and Nielson, Jane E. (eds.), Tertiary stratigraphy of highly extended terranes, California, Arizona, and Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 2053*, pp. 55-85.

2012 11.3991 Stratigraphy of the possible Peach Spring Tuff in the Alvord Mountain area, California [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Searching for the Pliocene: Southern exposures : California State University Desert Studies Center, The 2012 Desert Research Symposium, April 2012*. [No imprint], pp. 179-180. [Peach Springs Tuff.]

2020 11.17688 Correlations along a 140 km transect in the westernmost Peach Spring Tuff, and tracing changing facies through depositional environments. *In:* Miller, David M. (ed.), *Changing facies : the 2020 Desert Symposium field guide and proceedings.* [No place]: Desert Symposium, Inc., pp. 68-85. [Peach Springs Tuff.]

Bufkin, Don [Bufkin, Donald H.]

1986 11.864 Geographic change at Yuma Crossing, 1849-1966. *Arizona and the West*, 28(2) (Summer): 103-194.

Buijze, L.; Bijsterveldt, L. van; Cremer, H.; Paap, B.; Veldkamp, H.; Wassing, B.; Wees, J.-D. van; AND Heege, J. ter

2019 11.17485 *Review of worldwide geothermal projects: mechanisms and occurrence of induced seismicity.* Utrecht, The Netherlands: Energieonderzoek Centrum Nederland, Toegepast Natuurwetenschappelijk Onderzoek, 257 pp. (*TNO Report* 2019 R100043.) [Includes Salton Sea and Cerro Prieto geothermal fields.]

Buising, Anna Valetta

1988 11.162 *Depositional and tectonic evolution of the northern proto-Gulf of California and lower Colorado River, as documented in the Mio-Pliocene Bouse Formation and bracketing units, southeastern California and western Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Santa Barbara, 269 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-25|

1989 11.164 The influences of high-relief basin topography on deltaic sedimentation; deltaic and alluvial facies of the Bouse Formation, lower Colorado River area, southeastern California-western Arizona. *In:* Colburn, Ivan P., *et al.* (ed.), Conglomerates in basin analysis; a symposium dedicated to A. O. Woodward. *Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, Field Trip Guidebook 62*, pp. 53-72.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-25|

1990 11.165 The Bouse Formation and bracketing units, southeastern California and western Arizona; implications for the evolution of the proto-Gulf of California and the lower Colorado River. *In:* CACTIS [SPECIAL SECTION], Part 2. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, B, Solid Earth and Planets, 95(B12): 20111-20132.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-25|

1992 11.17713 The Bouse Formation and bracketing units, southeastern California and western Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (compiler), Old routes to the Colorado. *San Bernardino County Museum Association, Special Publication 92-2*, p. 103. ("[A]bstracted from: Buising, A.V., The Bouse Formation and bracketing units, southeastern California and western Arizona: implications for the evolution of the proto-Gulf of California and the lower Colorado River. Journal of Geophysical Research, 92 [*sic*] (B12):20,111-20,132" [*i.e.* Buising, 1990, ITEM NO. 11.165].)

1992 11.17724 Small-scale late Cenozoic faulting in the Colorado River Extensional Corridor, western Arizona and southeastern California. *In:* Richard, Stephen M. (ed.), Deformation associated with the Neogene Eastern California Shear Zone, southeastern California and southwestern Arizona. Proceedings of the workshop on the Eastern California Shear Zone, southeastern California and southwestern Arizona held at the Institute for Crustal Studies, University of California, Santa Barbara, California, September 4-6, 1991. *San Bernardino County Museums, Special Publication 92-1*, pp. 11-15.

1993 11.166 Stratigraphic overview of the Bouse Formation and gravels of the Colorado River, Riverside Mountains, eastern Vidal Valley, and Mesquite Mountain areas, Calif. and Ariz. *In:* Sherrod, David R., and Nielson, Jane E. (eds.), Tertiary stratigraphy of highly extended terranes, California, Arizona, and Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 2053*, pp. 165-170.

Buising, Anna V., AND Beratan, Kathi K.

1993 11.5235 Preliminary stratigraphic reevaluation of Upper Tertiary units, Osborne Wash area, La Paz County, Ariz. *In:* Sherrod, David R., and Nielson, Jane E. (eds.), Tertiary stratigraphy of highly extended terranes, California, Arizona, and Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 2053*, pp. 159-163.

Bull, J. W., AND Lee, G. K.

1976 11.167 Description and age of sediment-terraces along the lower Colorado River. *In:* Andrews, J. T., chairperson, *et al.*, *Abstracts of the fourth biennial meeting of the American Quaternary Association.* American Quaternary Association, National Conference, (4): 126.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 33| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-7|

Bull, William B.

2007 11.7710 *Tectonic geomorphology of mountains: A new approach to paleoseismology.* Malden (Massachusetts), Oxford (United Kingdom), and Carlton (Victoria, Australia), 316 pp. [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 138-140.]

Bunge, Verónica

2010 *11.3588* La presión hídrica en las cuencas de México. *In:* Cotler Ávalos, Helena (ed.), *Las cuencas hidrográficas de México : diagnóstico y priorización.* México: Pluralia Ediciones e Impresiones, pp. 88-91. [In Spanish.]

Burbey, Thomas J.

2006 11.11713 Three-dimensional deformation and strain induced by municipal pumping, part 2: Numerical analysis. *Journal of Hydrology*, 330(3/4): 422-434. [New municipal well at Mesquite, Nevada.] [For Part 1, see Burbey *et al.* (2006, ITEM NO. 11.11712).]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Burbey, Thomas J.; Warner, Sandy M.; Blewitt, Geoff; Bell, John W.; AND Hill, Emma

2006 11.11712 Three-dimensional deformation and strain induced by municipal pumping, part 1: Analysis of field data. *Journal of Hydrology*, 319: 123-142. [New municipal well at Mesquite, Nevada.] [For Part 2, see Burbey (2006, ITEM NO. 11.11713).]

Burford, R. O.

1972 11.10675 Continued slip on the Coyote Creek fault after the Borrego Mountain earthquake. *In:* The Borrego Mountain earthquake of April 9, 1968. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 787*, pp. 105-111.

Bürgmann, Roland

1991 11.10735 Transpression along the southern San Andreas fault, Durmid Hill, California. *Tectonics*, 10(6) (December): 1152-1163.

Burke, Kevin

1980 11.1789 Intracontinental rifts and aulacogens. *In:* U.S. National Research Council, Assembly of Mathematical and Physical Sciences, Geophysics Research Board, Geophysics Study Committee, *Continental tectonics*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Academy of Sciences, pp. 42-49.

Burkett, Faith Elizabeth; Rockwell, Thomas K.; Gontz, Allen; Pace, Bryanna; AND Blanton, Chelsea M.

2019 11.17113 Analysis of unmanned aerial vehicle imagery along the southernmost Elsinore fault zone [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 105-2 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/340966). [Coyote Mountains, Imperial Valley, California.] [Unoccupied aerial vehicle.]

Burkhardt, H. E.; Brook, C. A.; AND Smith, F. W.

1980 11.9633 Selected administrative, land, and resource data for known geothermal resource areas in Arizona, California, Idaho, Nevada, Oregon, and Washington. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 80-1290*, 29 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-8|

Burnett, E.; Kandl, E.; AND Croxen, F.

1997 *11.4173* *Cienega de Santa Clara : geologic and hydrologic comments.* Yuma, Arizona: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Yuma Area Office, revised.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Burr, Devon M.

2010 11.7861 Palaeoflood-generating mechanisms on Earth, Mars, and Titan. *Global and Planetary Change*, 70: 5-13. [Includes notes of lakes formed by Grand Canyon lava dams (p. 6), and hypothesized lower Colorado River lake system (p. 7); both *in passing*.]

Buschman, J. Ottokar von

1906 11.2017 *Das Salz : dessen Vorkommen und Verwertung in Sämlichen Staaten der Erde. II. Band. Asien, Afrika, Amerika und Australien mit Ozeanien.* Leipzig: Wilhelm Engelmann, 506 pp. [Salton Sea, see pp. 349-350.] [In German.]

Bustillo Sáynez, Gonzalo, AND Gómez Gutiérrez, Enrique

NO DATE *11.5846* Exploración de carbonato de sodio en aguas freáticas, Bahía de Adair, Sonora. *Geomimet* (Asociación de Ingenieros de Minas, Metalurgistas y Geólogos de México), (94):. [1963?] [3 pp.; seen as an offprint together with Carbonell-C. and Bustillo-Sáynez (no date, ITEM NO. 11.5845).] [In Spanish.]

Butler, David R.

1975 11.3948 Heber. *From:* Industrial and Institutional Geothermal Projects [SECTION]. *In:* Palmer, Thomas D., Howard, J. H., and Lande, D. P. (eds.), *Geothermal development of the Salton Trough, California and Mexico.* [Livermore, California]: University of California at Livermore, Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, pp. 23-26.

Butler, Edgar W., AND Pick, James B.

1982 11.10644 *Geothermal energy development : problems and prospects in the Imperial Valley of California.* New York and London: Plenum Press, 361 pp.

Butler, Steven J.

1992 11.2518 Accounting for the effect of TDS and NCG on Salton Sea reservoir response. *Proceedings of the Seventeenth Workshop on Geothermal Reservoir Engineering, Stanford University, Stanford, California, January 29-31, 1992*, pp. 249-251. [Total Dissolved Solids; Non-Condensible Gas.]

Butler, Steven J.; Sanyal, Subir K.; Henneberger, Roger C.; Klein, Christopher W.; Gutiérrez Puente, Héctor; AND León Vivar, Jesús Saúl de

2000 *11.8913* Numerical modeling of the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Mexico. *In: Proceedings, World Geothermal Congress 2000, Kyushu-Tohoku, Japan, May 28-June 10, 2000*, paper R0821.

2000 *11.9034* Numerical modeling of the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Mexico. *In:* Ushering in a Geothermal Millennium; Geothermal Resources Council 2000 Annual Meeting, September 24-27, 2000, San Francisco, California. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 24: 401-406.

Butterfield, Bradley J.; Anderson, R. Scott; Holmgren, Camille A.; AND Betancourt, Julio L.

2019 11.17060 Extinction debt and delayed colonization have had comparable but unique effects on plant community-climate lags since the Last Glacial Maximum. *Global Ecology and Biogeography*, 28(8) (August): 1-067-1077 + Supporting Information online at https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/full/10.1111/geb.12915. [Study area in the Mojave, Sonoran and Chihuahuan Deserts, spanning the lower Colorado River region, although specific localities sampled are not within the geographical bounds of this bibliography.]

Butterfield, Bradley J.; Holmgren, Camille A.; Anderson, R. Scott; AND Betancourt, Julio L.

2019 11.17058 Responses of desert plant communities to climate warming since the Last Glacial Maximum—1: community-climate lags [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 20-21.

2019 11.17059 Responses of desert plant communities to climate warming since the Last Glacial Maximum—2: life history traits predict colonization and extinction lags [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 21.

Buursink, Marc L.

2015 11.9239 Comparing and contrasting natural carbon dioxide accumulations in southern California [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 47(7): 74. [Analyzed data include mud volcano gas samples from the Davis-Schrimpf Field, part of the Salton Sea geothermal system.]

2017 11.12973 Mapping and investigating geologic sources of carbon dioxide in California [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 49(6), Session 133, doi:10.1130/abs/2017AM-306274. [Includes Salton Sea geothermal system.]

2018 11.15958 Interpretive results from mapping and sampling heterogeneous sources of geologic carbon dioxide in California [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2018 Fall Meeting, Washington, D.C., 10-14 December 2018*, Abstract V31I-0235. [Includes Salton Sea geothermal system.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Buwalda, J. P., AND Stanton, W. L.

1930 11.171 Geological events in the history of the Indio Hills and the Salton Basin, southern California. *Science*, New Series, 71: 104-106.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 33| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-8|

Bycroft, G. N.

1981 11.8509 Anomalous record of October 15, 1979, Imperial Valley, California, earthquake from Coachella Canal Engine House No. 4. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 82-317*, 13 pp.

1982 11.3216 El Centro differential ground motion array. *In:* The Imperial Valley, California, earthquake of October 15, 1979. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1254*, pp. 351-356.

Byers, William G.

2008 11.5160 Impacts of a M7.8 southern San Andreas earthquake on the railway network. *In: The ShakeOut Scenario : supplemental study : railway network.* Lenexa, Kansas: William G. Byers, *for* U.S. Geological Survey, Pasadena, California, and California Geological Survey, Sacramento, California, *under contract to* SPA Risk LLC, Denver, Colorado, 14 pp. (The ShakeOut Scenario: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2008-1150; California Geological Survey Preliminary Report 25, version 1.0; and U.S. Geological Survey Circular 1324 and California Geological Survey Report 207, version 1.0.)

Byeseda, John J., AND Hunter, J. David

1985 11.9091 Metal recovery from Imperial Valley hypersaline brine. *In:* 1985 International Symposium on Geothermal Energy; Geothermal Resources Council 1985 Annual Meeting, August 26-30, Kailua-Kona, Hawaii. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 9(Part II): 233-237.

Bykerk-Kauffman, Ann; Lucas, Sean; AND Smart, Jay

2018 11.14806 The Painted Gorge fault, a potentially active dextral fault in the northeastern Coyote Mountains, Salton Trough, California [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 63-4, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-314152.

Byrne, Shane

2015 11.9846 Road log for PTYS 594 Fall 2015. *In:* Landis, Margaret (ed.), *Salton Sea : PTYS594A: Planetary Geology Field Studies, 23-25 October 2015, Lunar and Planetary Laboratory, University of Arizona.* [Tucson]: [University of Arizona, Lunar and Planetary Laboratory], pp. 6-9. [Author’s name indicated on table of contents, p. [5].]

Byrnes, J. S., AND Bezada, M.

2017	11.15529	Constraints on mantle melt geometries from body wave attenuation in the Salton Trough and Snake River Plain [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2017 Fall Meeting, New Orleans, Louisiana, 11-15 December*, Abstract DI53A-06.

C

Caballero Guerras, Armando

2014	*11.9577*	*Unidades locales de gestión del acuífero transfronterizo del Valle de Mexicali.* Master's thesis, El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, Monterrey, Nuevo León, 85+ pp. [123 pp. total]. [In Spanish.]
2016	*11.12827*	Unidades locales de gestión del acuífero transfronterizo del Valle de Mexicali. *In:* Espinoza Guzmán, Marco, Vidriales Chan, Georgina, Barrera Bernal, Clementina, and Ramos Escobedo, Miriam (eds.), *IV Congreso Nacional : Manejo de Cuencas Hidrográficas : 2016, Xalapa, Veracruz, México : del 26 al 28 de Octubre : memorias en extenso de ponencias orales, Sección III de III, 28 de Octubre de 2016.* Xalapa, Veracruz: Universidad Veracruzana, Instituto de Biotecnología e Ecología Aplicada, pp. 116-131. [In Spanish.]

Caban, Isabelle; Seymour, Nikki M.; AND Bernard, Rachel E.

2021	11.18808	Characterization of quartz deformation in the orocopia Schist, northern Plomosa Mountains using EBSD and microstructural analyses [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 53(6): Abstract 29-6, doi:10.1130/abs/2021AM-370209. [EBSD: electron backscatter diffraction.]

Cacho Carranza, Yureli

2018	*11.16841*	Estado de la energía geotérmica en México. *Petroquimex* (La Revista de la Industria Energética) (Cuauhtémoc, México D.F.), (November/December): 11-17. [Includes Cerro Prieto geothermal field.] [In Spanish.]

Cacti [*pseudonym*]

1872	11.2544	[Letter.] *Deseret News*, (February 21): 12 [issue pagination]. [Regarding "discoveries of placer gold diggings on the Colorado, above the mouth of the Virgen."]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Cagle, Fred

2010 11.9317 Geothermal power in Imperial Valley; only as clean as the corporations and fluid source allow. *Desert Report* (Sierra Club, Desert Committee), (December): 1, 14, 17.

2012 11.9362 Geothermal power in Imperial Valley; only as clean as the corporations and fluid source allow. *In:* Wirths, Todd A. (ed.) and Ziegler, Carole L. (managing ed.), *Picacho and the Cargo Muchachos : gold, guns, and geology of eastern Imperial County, California : SDAG 2011 annual field trip.* San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists (printed by Wholesale Reprographics; distributed by Sunbelt Publications, El Cajon, California), pp. 223-224. [Reprinted from Cagle (2010).]

2015 11.9318 Geothermal power in Imperial Valley; only as clean as the corporations and fluid source allow. *In:* Wirths, Todd A. (ed.), *Picacho and the Cargo Muchachos : gold, guns, and geology of eastern Imperial County, California : a guidebook for a field trip by the San Diego Association of Geologists, November 4-6, 2011 : 2nd edition.* San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists (distributed by Sunbelt Publications, El Cajon, California), pp. 231-233. [Reprinted from Cagle (2010).]

Cakir, Mehmet, AND Aydin, Atilla

1994 11.15754 *Tectonics and fracture characteristics of the northern Lake Mead, SE Nevada : (a field trip guidebook) : Proceedings of the Stanford Rock Fracture Project Field Workshop, Echo Bay, Nevada, 13-14 May 1994.* Stanford, California: Stanford University, Branner Earth Science Library.

1995 11.10582 Discussion [of "Kinematics and timing of Tertiary extension in the western Lake Mead region, Nevada" by E. M. Duebendorfer and D. A. Simpson (1994, ITEM NO. 11.9840)]. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 107(8): 987.

Calderone, Gary Jude

1988 11.4184 *Paleomagnetism of Miocene volcanic rocks in the Mojave-Sonora Desert region, Arizona and California.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 163 pp.

Calderone, Gary J.; Butler, Robert F.; AND Acton, Gary D.

1990 11.173 Paleomagnetism of middle Miocene volcanic rocks in the Mojave-Sonora Desert region of western Arizona and southeastern California. *In:* Special section on California-Arizona Crustal Transect; Part 1. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, B, Solid Earth and Planets, 95(1): 625-647.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-25|

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Caldwell, James H., AND Anthony, Liz

2016	11.12077	*The value of Salton Sea geothermal development in California's carbon constrained future.* Sacramento, California: Center for Energy Efficiency and Renewable Technologies, 21 pp.

California. Imperial County.

2007	11.6057	*Imperial County Flood Management Plan.* [No place]: Imperial County, 92 pp.

California Council on Science and Technology

2023	11.19226	*Lithium extraction from geothermal brine : technology and impacts.* [Sacramento, California]: California Council on Science and Technology, 2 pp. [Fact sheet.]

California Department of Water Resources

1970	11.15807	Geothermal wastes and the water resources of the Salton Sea area. *California Department of Water Resources, Bulletin 143-7*, 123 pp.
1974	11.15808	Water and power from geothermal resources in California. *California Department of Water Resources, Bulletin 190*, 52 pp.
1975	11.10050	California's ground water. *California Department of Water Resources, Bulletin 118*, 135 pp. [See "Ground Water Basins—Colorado Desert Hydrologic Study Area", pp. 84-93.]
1980	11.10051	Ground water basins in California : a report to the Legislature in response to Water Code Section 12924. *California Department of Water Resources, Bulletin 118-80*, 73 pp. [See "Ground Water Basins—Colorado Desert Hydrologic Study Area", pp. 56-58.]
1980	11.10052	California's groundwater. *California Department of Water Resources, Bulletin 118, Update 2003*, 246 pp. [See "Colorado River Hydrologic Region", pp. 201-208.] [Also see consolidated information pertaining to variants of *Bulletin 118* on website http://www.water.ca.gov/groundwater/bulletin118/coloradoriver.cfm (accessed 11 May 2016), which also includes access to ITEM NOS. 11.10049–11.10052.]

California Division of Mines and Geology

1979	11.8833	*Preliminary data: Partial film records and file data : Imperial Valley earthquake of 15 October 1979.* [No place]: Division of Mines and Geology, Office of Strong Motion Studies, [14] pp.

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

California Division of Water Resources

1952 11.10049 Ground water basins in California. *California Division of Water Resources, Water Quality Investigations Report 3*, 44 pp., plates. [See "Colorado River Basin Region No. 7", p. 19.]

California Energy Commission

2003 11.3529 *Salton Sea Geothermal Unit #6 power project : Application For Certification (02-AFC-2), Imperial County. Commission Decision.* [Sacramento, California]: California Energy Commission, 246 pp. (P800-03-021.) [Project name later changed to Black Rock 1, 2, and 3 Geothermal Power Project.]

2003 11.3530 *Salton Sea Geothermal Unit #6 power project : Application for Certification (02-AFC-2), Imperial County. Final Staff Assessment—Part 1.* [Sacramento, California]: California Energy Commission, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [567 pp. total]. [Project name later changed to Black Rock 1, 2, and 3 Geothermal Power Project.]

2003 11.3531 *Salton Sea Geothermal Unit #6 power project : Application for Certification (02-AFC-2), Imperial County. Final Staff Assessment—Part 2.* [Sacramento, California]: California Energy Commission, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [141 pp. total]. [Project name later changed to Black Rock 1, 2, and 3 Geothermal Power Project.]

California Geological Survey, AND California State Parks

2015 11.16797 Geological gems of California State Parks. *California Geological Survey, Special Report 230*, [249] pp. [Unpaginated, but separately authored four-page chapters are enumerated as "GeoGem Note [number]"; presumably the chapters are distributed as separate fact sheets, too.]

California Institute of Technology; Columbia University, Lamont-Doherty Geological Observatory; AND U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Seismological Field Survey

1972 11.10667 (CONTRIBUTORS) The Borrego Mountain earthquake of April 9, 1968. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 787*, 207 pp., 5 plates.

Callaghan, Eugene

1939 11.5378 Geology of the Searchlight district, Clark County, Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 906-D*, pp. 153-188.

1989 11.12312 Geology of the Searchlight district, Clark County, Nevada. *In:* Vanderberg, William O., Mines of Clark County. Las Vegas: Nevada Publications. [Facsimile reproduction of Callaghan (1939, ITEM NO. 11.5378), appended to Vanderberg (ITEM NO. 11.762).]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Calvin, Wendy M., AND Pace, Elizabeth L.

2016 11.10398 Utilizing HyspIRI prototype data for geological exploration applications: A southern California case study. *Geosciences* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 6(11), 14 pp. [Salton Sea region.] [Hyperspectral Infrared Imager.]

Calvin, Wendy M.; Davies, Gwendolyn E.; Pace, Elizabeth L.; AND Pearson, Neil

2015 11.9237 HyspIRI preparatory data for energy and mineral resources [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 47(7): 74. [Includes Salton Sea region.] [Hyperspectral Infrared Imager.]

Calzia, James P., AND Morton, J. L.

1980 11.174 Compilation of isotopic ages within the Needles 1° × 2° quadrangle, California and Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 80-1303*, 1 sheet, scale 1:250,000.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-8|

Calzia, James P., AND Sims, J. D.

1979 11.11142 Deformational structures in Pliocene Bouse Formation near Vidal, southeastern California [ABSTRACT]. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 63(3) (March): 427-428.

Calzia, James P.; Ludington, Steve; Miller, C. F.; AND Rämö, O. T.

2008 11.1265 Miocene magmatism and coeval crustal extension in the Colorado River and Death Valley extensional terrains (IGCP-510). *In:* Reynolds, Robert G. (ed.), Roaming the Rocky Mountains and environs: Geological field trips. *Geological Society America, Field Guide 10*, pp. 111-138.

Calzia, James P.; Madden-McGuire, D. J.; Oliver, H. W.; AND Schreiner, R. A.

1988 11.12638 Mineral resources of the Santa Rosa Mountains Wilderness Area, Riverside County, California. *In:* Mineral resources of Wilderness Study Areas: South-Central California Desert Conservation Area, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 1710-D*, pp. D1-D14, 1 plate.

Camacho Hernández, Juan Manuel

2009 *11.7014* Zonas de alteración hidrotermal y condiciones actuales del yacimiento: un enfoque para determinar zonas productoras al oriente del campo geotérmico de Cerro Prieto, BC. *Geotermia* (Revista Mexicana de Geoenergía) (Comisión Federal de Electricidad), 22(2) (July/December): 35-44. [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Camacho Ibarra, Victor F.; Aveytua Alcazar, Leslie; AND Carriquery, Jose D.

2003	*11.1059*	Fatty acid reactivities in sediment cores from the northern Gulf of California. *Organic Geochemistry*, 34(3): 425-439.

Camacho Ibarra, Edgar, AND Espinosa Cardeña, Juan Manuel

2006	*11.3635*	Deformación cosísmica en la región epicentral del sismo Victoria de 1981 (M=6.1), Mexicali, Baja California [ABSTRACT]. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 26(1) (October): 150. [In Spanish.]

Camacho Ibarra, Edgar; Espinosa Cardeña, Juan Manuel; AND Valles Pérez, Héctor Daniel

2006	*11.3631*	Obtención del modelo de geoide para la región geotérmica de Cerro Prieto, Baja California, México [ABSTRACT]. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 26(1) (October): 21-22. [In Spanish.]

Camacho Rodríguez, Patricia

1997	*11.5942*	*Digitalización e interpretación morfológica de la plataforma y talud continental de Sinaloa y Nayarit.* Vicentina: Universidad Autónoma Metropolitana, División de Ciencias Biológicas y de la Salud, [unpaginated]. [In Spanish.]

Cameron, Winifred Sawtell

1964	11.6322	An interpretation of Schröter's Valley and other lunar sinuous rills. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 69(12) (June 15): 2423-2430. [See p. 2426, reference to Lake Mead turbidity currents.]

Camfield, P. Adrian

1966	11.1700	*Thermomagnetic properties of red sediments.* Master's thesis, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 87 pp.

Campagna, David John

1990	11.10623	*The Lake Mead fault system and the Las Vegas Valley shear zone: Strike-slip faulting and associated deformation in the Basin and Range, southeastern Nevada.* Doctoral dissertation, Purdue University, 80 pp.

Campagna, David J., AND Aydin, Atilla

1994	11.10625	Basin genesis associated with strike-slip faulting in the Basin and Range, southeastern Nevada. *Tectonics*, 13(2) (April): 327-341.

Campagna, David J., AND Levandowski, Donald W.

1991 11.12568 The recognition of strike-slip fault systems using imagery, gravity, and topographic data sets. *Photogrammetric Engineering and Remote Sensing*, 57(9) (September): 1195-1201. [Lake Mead fault system and Las Vegas Valley shear zone.]

Campbell, Erin A. *see also* Campbell-Stone, Erin A.

Campbell, Erin A., AND John, Barbara E.

1996 11.176 Constraints on extension-related plutonism from modeling of the Colorado River gravity high. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 108(10): 1242-1255.

1996 11.177 Magmatic vs. amagmatic accommodation of Miocene extension in the southernmost Sacramento Mountains, southern Basin and Range [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 28(7): A-450.

Campbell, H. E., AND Montero, G.

1988 *11.8947* Silica in Cerro Prieto geothermal field. *In: Proceedings, 10th New Zealand Geothermal Workshop, 1988*, pp. 373-.

Campbell, Ian, AND Schenk, Edward T.

1939 11.178 Unusual porphyritic dike near Boulder Dam, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 50: 1948-1949.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 33| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-8|

1950 11.179 Camptonite dikes near Boulder Dam, Arizona. *In:* Studies in petrology and mineralogy dedicated to Esper S. Larsen, Jr. *American Mineralogist*, 35(9/10): 671-692.

Campbell, J. L.

1912 11.180 Alluvial soils of the Colorado and the Mississippi deltas. *Engineering News*, 67(1) (January 4): 32. [Letter.]

Campbell, Kenneth W., AND Hampson, David M.

1989 11.8519 Processed digital recordings for selected aftershocks of the October 15, 1979 Imperial Valley, California, earthquake. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 89-437*, 45, 285 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Campbell, P. A., AND Anderson, Thomas H.

2003 11.2243 Structure and kinematics along a segment of the Mojave-Sonora megashear: A strike-slip fault that truncates the Jurassic continental magmatic arc of southwestern North America. *Tectonics*, 22(6): 16-1–16-21.

Campbell R., Héctor E. [Campbell Ramírez, Héctor Enríque**, AND Elders, Wilfred A.**

1995 *11.16242* Estudios sobre usos directos de la energía geotérmica en el Valle de Mexicali [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Resúmenes y Programa de la Reunión Anual. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 15(2) (November): 91-92. [In Spanish.]

Campbell Ramírez, Héctor Enríque; Montero Alpirez, Gisela; Samaniego Ramos, Margarita Gil; AND Valdez Salas, Benjamin

2011 *11.8053* Thermodynamics applied to geothermal power plants: Case study—Unit 5, Cerro Prieto, Baja California, Mexico. *In:* American Society of Mechanical Engineers, *ASME 2011 International Mechanical Engineering Congress and Exposition. Volume 4: Energy systems analysis, thermodynamics and sustainability : combustion science and engineering : nanoengineering for energy, Parts A and B : Denver, Colorado, USA, November 11-17, 2011*, pp. 187-196.

Campbell-Stone, Erin A. *see also* Campbell, Erin A.

Campbell-Stone, Erin A., AND John, Barbara E.

2002 11.1037 Temporal changes in deformation mode: From failure to flow in the Colorado River Extensional Corridor. *International Geology Review*, 44(6): 512-527.

Campillo, Michel; Mao, Shujuan; Modret, Aurelien; Fang, Hongjian; AND Hilst, Robert D. van der

2019 11.17339 On the measurement of seismic travel-time changes in the time-frequency domain with wavelet cross-spectral analysis [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2019 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, CA, 9-13 December 2019*, Abstract S11C-0344. [Includes "an application on ambient noise cross-correlations at Salton Sea Geothermal Field".] [For a published paper see Mao *et al.* (2020, ITEM NO. 11.18026).]

Campos Enriquez, J. O.; Hernández Quintero, E.; AND Lozada Zumaeta, M.

2005 *11.2239* The crust at northwestern Mexico interpreted from Magsat anomalies: Implications for existence of the Mojave-Sonora megashear. *In:* Anderson, Thomas H., Nourse, Jonathan A., McKee, James W., and Steiner, Maureen B. (eds.), The Mojave-Sonora megashear hypothesis: Development, assessment, and alternatives. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 393*, pp. 199-208.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Camus, Maguelone

2010 *11.12952* *Géomorphologie et géochronologie en luminescence optique de dépôts marins et volcaniques : contribution à la géodynamique Quaternaire du Sonora, Mexique.* Master’s thesis, Université du Québec à Montréal, 245 pp. [In French.]

Canchola Félix, Ismael

2005 *11.8908* Rehabilitation and modernization project for Unit 5 of Cerro Prieto power plant. *In: Proceedings, World Geothermal Congress 2005, Antalya, Turkey, 24-29 April 2005*, paper 1318.

Canchola Félix, Ismael, AND Hernández Soria, Sergio Salvador

2003 *11.9020* Rehabilitation and modernization project for the Unit 5 of CFE’s Cerro Prieto geothermoelectric power plant. *In:* International Collaboration for Geothermal Energy in the Americas; Geothermal Resources Council 2003 Annual Meeting, October 12-15, 2003, Morelia, Mexico. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 27: 523-525. [México, Comisión Federal de Electricidad.]

Canchola Félix, Ismael; Mora Pérez, Othón; AND Sánchez Velasco, Raúl Alberto

2009 *11.8894* Inhibición de incrustación en intercambiadores de calor en el campo geotérmico de Cerro Prieto, BC. *In: Asociación Geotérmica Mexicana, Memorias del XVII Congreso I, Morelia, Mich., 13 de noviembre de 2009*, 9 pp. [In Spanish.]

Canik, Baki; Çelik, Mehmet; AND Arigün, Zafer

2000 11.17161 Jeotermal enerji. *Ankara Üniversitesi Fen Fakültesi Döner Sermaye, İşletmesi Yayınları*, (59), 60 pp. [Salton Sea and Cerro Prieto geothermal fields noted, pp. 40, 41.] [In Turkish.]

Cao, A.; Levander, A.; Miller, M. S.; AND Niu, F.

2008 11.7344 High resolution transition zone structures beneath western USA [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 89(53, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract S31D-06.

Capps, Richard Crissman

1996 11.181 *Geologic setting of Miocene volcanogenic gold mineralization near the western margin of the Colorado River extensional corridor—eastern Mojave Desert, California and Nevada.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Georgia, 391 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Capuano, R. M.; Adams, M. C.; AND Wright, P. M.

1983 11.9201 Tracer recovery and mixing from two geothermal injection-backflow studies. *In:* Ramey, Henry J., Jr., Kruger, Paul, Miller, Frank G., Horne, Roland N., Brigham, William E., and Gudmundsson, Jon S., Proceedings; Ninth Workshop, Geothermal Reservoir Engineering, December 13-15, 1983. *Stanford Geothermal Program Workshop Report SGP-TR-74*, pp. 299-304. [Includes East Mesa (Imperial Valley).]

Carbajal, Noel

1999 *11.1100* Bancos de arena en el delta del Rio Colorado. *Ciencias Marinas* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Investigaciones Oceanológicas), 25(4):. [In Spanish.]

2001 *11.1143* El delta del Río Colorado. *TIP. Revista Especializada en Ciencias Químico-Biológicas* (Universidade Nacional Autónoma de México), 4(2): 72-76. [In Spanish.]

Carbajal, Noel, AND Backhaus, Jan O.

1998 *11.183* Simulation of tides, residual flow and energy budget in the Gulf of California. *Oceanologica Acta*, 21(3): 429-446. [Includes Colorado River delta area.]

Carbajal, Noel, AND Montaño, Yovani [Montaño Ley, Yovani]

1999 *11.1144* Tasas de crecimiento y escalas de bancos de arena en el Delta del Río Colorado. Growth rates and scales of sand banks in the Colorado River Delta. *Ciencias Marinas* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Investigaciones Oceanológicas), 25(4): 525-540. [In parallel Spanish and English texts.]

2000 *11.3602* ¿Es la hidrodinamica en el delta del Rio Colorado y de la formacion de las Islas Montague y Gore? [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2ª Reunión Nacional de Ciencias de la Tierra, Resúmenes y Programa. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana, Boletín Informativo), Época 2, 20(3) (October): 278. [In Spanish.]

2011 *11.3459* Transport of sediments in water bodies of the Gulf of California. *In:* Manning, Andrew (ed.), *Sediment transport in aquatic environments.* Rijeka, Croatia: InTech, pp. 147-162. ["A free online edition of this book is available at www.intechopen.com Additional hard copies can be obtained from orders@intechopen.com".]

Carbajal, Noel; Gaviño Rodríguez, Juan Heberto; AND Alonso, Pablo

2014 *11.12212* Modelación numérica del transporte de sedimentos en el delta del Río Colorado en un ciclo de marea muerta marea viva [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Reunión I, Unión Geofísica Mexicana, 2 al 7 noviembre 2014. Sesión especial. Reconectando el Río Colorado con el Golfo de California: una iniciativa binacional. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 34(1) (November): 212. [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Carbajal, Noel; Montaño Ley, Yovani; Páez Osuna, Federico; Soto Jiménez, Martín; AND Tuxpan, José

2020 *11.18389* Numerical investigation of sea-bottom morpological changes by the interaction of tidal flow and idealized coastal geometries. *Journal of Coastal Research*, 36(5) (September): 981-991.

Carbajal, Noel; Souza, A.; AND Durazo, R.

1995 *11.1073* A numerical study of the ex-ROFI of the Colorado River. *Journal of Marine Systems*, 12(1/4) (August): 17-33. [Region of freshwater influence.]

Carbonell C., Manuel, AND Bustillo Sáynez, Gonzalo

NO DATE *11.5845* Salinas de Bahía de Adair, Municipio de Puerto Peñasco, Sonora. *Geomimet* (Asociación de Ingenieros de Minas, Metalurgistas y Geólogos de México), (94):. [1963?] [10 pp.; seen as an offprint together with Bustillo-Sáynez and Gómez-Gutiérrez (no date, ITEM NO. 11.5846).] [In Spanish.]

Cárdenas Vargas, José

1992 *11.5847* (COORDINATOR; Francisco Cenejas Cruz, Salvador Ramos Cruz, Guillermo E. Terán Martínez, and Roberto Macedo Palencia, COMPILERS) *Monografía geológico-minera del estado de Sonora.* Pachuca, Hidalgo, México: México, Secretaría de Energía, Minas e Industria Paraestatal, Subsecretaría de Minas e Industria Basica, Consejo de Recursos Minerales, 220 pp., map. (Monografías Geológico Mineras.) (Publicación M-8e.) [In Spanish.]

1992 *11.5848* (COORDINATOR; Francisco Cenejas Cruz, Salvador Ramos Cruz, Guillermo E. Terán Martínez, and Roberto Macedo Palencia, COMPILERS) *Geological-mining monograph of the state of Sonora.* Pachuca, Hidalgo, México: México, Secretaría de Energía, Minas e Industria Paraestatal, Subsecretaría de Minas e Industria Basica, Consejo de Recursos Minerales, 220 pp., map. (Monografías Geológico Mineras.) (Publication M-8e.) [English translation of ITEM NO. 11.5847.]

Carder, Dean S.

1945 11.184 Influence of reservoir-loading on local earthquake-activity [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, Transactions*, 26(2) (October): 203.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 34| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-8|

1945 11.185 Seismic investigations in the Boulder Dam area, 1940-44, and the influence of reservoir loading on local earthquake activity. *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 35 (October): 175-192. [*NOTE*: The first publication on anthropogenic seismic events as the result of reservoir loading, Lake Mead.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 34| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-8|

1968 11.4067 Reservoir loading and local earthquakes. *In:* *Proceedings, Sixth Annual Engineering Geology and Soils Engineering Symposium, Boise, Idaho*, pp. 225-241.

1970 11.186 Reservoir loading and local earthquakes. *In:* Adams, W. M. (ed.), Engineering seismology—the works of man. *Geological Society of America, Engineering Geology Case Histories*, 8: 51-61.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 34| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-8|

Carder, Dean S., AND Small, J. B.

1948 11.187 Level divergences, seismic activity, and reservoir loading in the Lake Mead area, Nevada and Arizona. *American Geophysical Union, Transactions*, 29(6): 767-771.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 34| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-8|

Carder, Dean S., AND Mead, Thomas C.

1947 11.8398 An earthquake is recorded. *Reclamation Era*, 33(1) (January): 20-21. [Lake Mead.]

Carey, John

2017 *11.14720* Putting fossils to work in hopes of restoration. Paleo detective work is at the core of an emerging field called conservation paleobiology. Its researchers hope to stem the loss of species and ecosystems in a rapidly changing world. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, 114(33) (August 15): 8663-8666. [Colorado River delta.]

Carlson, Darrell D., AND Meyer, David F.

1995 11.11690 Flood on the Virgin River, January 1989, in Utah, Arizona, and Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report WRI 94-4159*, 21 pp., 1 sheet.

Carnec, C., AND Fabriol, H.

1999 *11.17484* Monitoring and modeling land subsidence at the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico, using SAR interferometry. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 26(9): 1211-1214. [Synthetic Aperture Radar.]

Carnec, C.; Fabriol, H.; Glowacka, E.; Gutierrez Puente, H.

1998 *11.9038* Monitoring surface deformation with radar interferometry at the Cerro Prieto geothermal field (Mexico). *In:* Geothermal: The Clean and Green Energy Choice for the World; Geothermal Resources Council 1998 Annual Meeting, September 20-23, 1998, San Diego, California. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 22: 297-301.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Carpenter, Jay A.

1929	11.1811	The mineral resources of southern Nevada. *Nevada State Bureau of Mines and Mackay School of Mines, Bulletin*, 1(1) (November): 9-21.

Carpio Obeso, María de la Paz, AND Campos, Rodríguez, M. A.

1989	*11.9070*	Applicability of geothermal silica from Cerro Prieto field, for the elaboration of ceramic pastes. *In:* The Geysers—Three Decades of Achievement: A Window on the Future; Geothermal Resources Council 1989 Annual Meeting, October 1-4, 1989, Santa Rosa, California. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 13: 11-16.
1990	*11.9062*	Applicability of geothermal silica from Cerro Prieto field for the elaboration of construction material (Geoblock). *In:* 1990 International Symposium on Geothermal Energy; Geothermal Resources Council 1990 Annual Meeting, August 20-24, Kailua-Kona, Hawaii. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 14(Part II): 1089-1093.

Carreño, Ana Luisa, AND Helenes, Javier

2002	*11.18481*	Geology and ages of the islands. *In:* Case, Ted J., Cody, Martin L., and Ezcurra, Exequiel (eds.), *A new island biogeography in the Sea of Cortés.* Oxford and New York: Oxford University Press, pp. 14-40.

Carreño, Ana Luisa, AND Smith, Judith Terry

2007	*11.16109*	Stratigraphy and correlation for the ancient Gulf of California and Baja California peninsula, Mexico. *Bulletins of American Paleontology* (Palaeontological Research Institution, Ithaca, New York), (371), 146 pp., 2 plates.

Carrión Hernández, Joaquín

1978	*11.3118*	Discurso del banquete: La importancia de la energia geotermica en los planes energeticos de Mexico. Banquet address: The importance of geothermal energy in Mexico's energy plans. *In: Proceedings/Actas : First Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico, September 20-22, 1978, San Diego, California. Sponsored by United States Department of Energy, Division of Geothermal Energy, in cooperation with Comisión Federal de Electricidad de México.* Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 411-414. [In English and Spanish.]
1981	*11.4073*	Palabras de apertura. Opening remarks. *In: Proceedings/Actas : Third Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico, March 24-26, 1981, San Francisco, California, U.S.A. Sponsored by United States Department of Energy, Office of Renewable Technology, Geothermal and Hydropower Technologies Division, in cooperation with Comisión Federal de Electricidad de México.* Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and

Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 7-9. [In English and Spanish.]

Carriquiry, José D.

1993 *11.189* Dynamics of sedimentation in the deltaic system of the Colorado River. *In: 2nd International Meeting on the Geology of the Baja California Peninsula, Proceedings, Ensenada, Baja California*.

Carriquiry, José D., AND Sánchez, Alberto

1999 *11.190* Sedimentation in the Colorado River delta and upper Gulf of California after nearly a century of discharge loss. *Marine Geology*, 158: 125-145.

Carriquiry, José D.; Cupul Magaña, Amilcar L.; AND Castro Castro, Pedro G.

1992 *11.191* Anomalía en el balance sedimentario en el delta del Río Colorado? *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Méxicana), 12: 15. [In Spanish.]

Carriquiry, José D.; Cupul Magaña, Amilcar L.; AND Ortiz C., Eduardo

1992 *11.192* Flujos de sedimentos y nutrientes en la desembocadura del Río Colorado durante mareas muertas. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Méxicana), 12: 16. [In Spanish.]

Carriquiry, José D.; Sánchez, Alberto; AND Camacho Ibar, Victor F.

2001 *11.1074* Sedimentation in the northern Gulf of California after cessation of the Colorado River discharge. *Sedimentary Geology*, 144(1/2) (October): 37-62.

Carriquiry, José D.; Villaescusa, Julio A.; Camacho Ibar, Víctor; Daesslé, L. Walter; AND Castro Castro, Pedro G.

2011 *11.6775* The effects of damming on the materials flux in the Colorado River delta. *Environmental Earth Sciences*, 62(7) (April): 1407-1418.

Carrubba, Paolo, AND Brusarosco, Daniele

2004 11.9587 Analisi FEM del comportamento dinamico di un rilevato in terra rinforzata con geosintetici. *Rivista Italiana di Geotecnica*, (March): 25-47. [Includes a seismic analysis of the north-south El Centro component of Imperial Valley, California.] [Finite Element Method.] [In Italian, with English abstract.]

Carson, Charles C.

1986 11.9084 Development of downhole instruments for use in the Salton Sea Scientific Drilling Project. *In:* Geothermal Energy: A Milestone Year; Geothermal Resources Council 1986 Annual Meeting, 29 September-1 October, 1986, Palm Springs, California. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 10: 449-453.

Carson, Charles C.; Lin, Y. T.; AND Livesay, B. J.

1983 11.8581 *Representative well models for eight geothermal-resource areas.* Albuquerque, New Mexico: Sandia National Laboratories, 132 pp. (SAND81-2202.) [Includes Imperial Valley models.]

Carswell, William J., Jr.

2014 11.7509 The 3D Elevation Program—Summary for Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2014-3085*, [2] pp.

2014 11.8013 The 3D Elevation Program—Summary for Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2015-3028*, [2] pp.

Carter, John P., AND Cramer, Stephen D.

1992 11.2987 Materials of construction for high-salinity geothermal brines. *U.S. Bureau of Mines, Report of Investigations RI-9402*, 8 pp. [Includes Salton Sea geothermal field.]

Carter, John P., AND McCawley, F. X.

1978 11.3142 *In situ* corrosion tests in Salton Sea geothermal brine environments. *Journal of Metals*, 30(3) (March): 11-15.

1982 11.2969 Corrosion tests in brine and steam from the Salton Sea KGRA. *Journal of Materials for Energy Systems*, 3(4): 30-38. [Known Geothermal Resources Area.]

Carter, John P.; McCawley, F. X.; Cramer, S. D.; AND Needham, P. B., Jr.

1979 11.3157 Corrosion studies in brines of the Salton Sea geothermal field. *U.S. Bureau of Mines, Report of Investigations 8350*, 35 pp.

Cassidy, Colleen E.; Crow, Ryan S.; Cohen, Andrew S.; Beard, L Sue; Thacker, Jacob O.; Felger, Jacob O.; Pearthree, Philip A.; Howard, Keith A.; AND Gootee, Brian F.

2017 11.12960 The subsurface extent of the Bouse Formation in the lower Colorado River corridor and possible tectonic implications [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 49(6), Session 184, doi:10.1130/abs/2017AM-306371.

Cassidy, Colleen E.; Crow, Ryan S.; House, P. Kyle; Thacker, Jacob O.; Beard, L. Sue; Cohen, Andrew S.; Pearthree, Philip A.; AND Howard, Keith A.

2018 11.14804 Subsurface data in the lower Colorado River corridor and its implications for tectonic models of basin evolution within the Palo Verde and Parker Valleys [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 64-9, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-314097.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Cassiliano, Michael L.

2002 11.16361 Revision of the stratigraphic nomenclature of the Plio-Pleistocene Palm Springs Group (new rank), Anza-Borrego Desert, southern California. *San Diego Society of Natural History, Proceeedings*, (38), 30 pp., 1 plate.

2006 11.11435 Mammalian biostratigraphy in the Vallecito Creek-Fish Creek basin. *In:* Jefferson, George T., and Lindsay, Lowell (eds.), *Fossil treasures of the Anza-Borrego Desert.* San Diego: Sunbelt Publications, pp. 120-136.

Castañeda, M.; Abril, A.; Arellano, V.; AND Márquez, R.

1982 *11.8962* Reservoir simulation studies on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field: Preliminary results. *In: Proceedings, 8th Workshop on Geothermal Reservoir Engineering, Stanford University, Stanford, California, December 1982*.

Castañeda, M.; Abril, A.; Arellano, V.; AND McCoy, R. L.

1981 *11.8964* Well log analysis applied to Cerro Prieto geothermal field. *In: Proceedings, 7th Workshop on Geothermal Reservoir Engineering, Stanford University, Stanford, California, December 1981*.

Castañeda, M.; Márquez, R.; Arellano, V.; AND Esquer, C. A.

1983 *11.6807* Reservoir simulation on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field: A continuing study. *In:* Ramey, Henry J., Jr., Kruger, Paul, Miller, Frank G., Horne, Roland N., Brigham, William E., and Gudmundsson, Jon S., Proceedings; Ninth Workshop, Geothermal Reservoir Engineering, December 13-15, 1983. *Stanford Geothermal Program Workshop Report SGP-TR-74*, pp. 357-364.

Castelltort, Sébastien, AND Van Den Driessche, Jean

2003 11.5007 How plausible are high-frequency sediment supply-driven cycles in the stratigraphic record? *Sedimentary Geology*, 157: 3-13. [Data include "Colorado (Cal)".]

Castillo B., F.; Bermejo M., F. J.; Domínguez A., B.; Esquer P., C. A.; AND Navarro O., F. J.

1981 *11.4109* Distribucion de temperaturas en el campo geotermico de Cerro Prieto. Temperature distributions in the Cerro Prieto geothermal field. *In: Proceedings/Actas : Third Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico, March 24-26, 1981, San Francisco, California, U.S.A. Sponsored by United States Department of Energy, Office of Renewable Technology, Geothermal and Hydropower Technologies Division, in cooperation with Comisión Federal de Electricidad de México.* Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 474-483. [In English and Spanish.]

Castle, R. O., AND Youd, T. L.

1972	11.10679	Engineering geology. *In:* The Borrego Mountain earthquake of April 9, 1968. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 787*, pp. 158-174.

Castor, Stephen B., AND Faulds, James E.

2001	11.9423	Post-6 Ma limestone along the southeastern part of the Las Vegas Valley shear zone, southern Nevada. *In:* Young, Richard A., and Spamer, Earle E. (eds.), *Colorado River: Origin and Evolution : proceedings of a symposium held at Grand Canyon National Park in June, 2000.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 77-79. (Volume: *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 12*.) [2004.]

Castor, Stephen B.; Ludington, Steve; McLaurin, Brett T.; AND Flynn, Kathryn S.

2006	11.12048	Chapter I. Mineral resource potential of the Rainbow Gardens Area of Critical Environmental Concern, Clark County, Nevada. *In:* Ludington, Steve (ed.), Mineral resource assessment of selected areas in Clark and Nye Counties, Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2006-5197*, pp. I1-I14; and "Appendix 2I. Legal Description of Rainbow Gardens Area of Critical Environmental Concern, Clark County, Nevada", pp. 2-20 to 2-23.

Castor, Stephen B.; McLaurin, Brett T.; Flynn, Kathryn S.; AND Ludington, Steve

2006	11.18080	Chapter E. Mineral resource potential of the Arden, Bird Spring, and Sloan Rock Art Areas of Critical Environmental Concern, Clark County, Nevada. *In:* Ludington, Steve (ed.), Mineral resource assessment of selected areas in Clark and Nye Counties, Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2006-5197*, pp. E1-E10.

Castro Castro, Pedro German

1999	*11.15369*	*Flujos de metales en sedimentos en suspensión en el Delta del Río Colorado.* Master's thesis, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 90 pp. [In Spanish.]

Castro Escamilla, Raúl Ramón

1983	11.8745	*Source parameters and propagation-path effects for earthquakes in the Baja California Norte and Imperial Valley regions.* Master's thesis, University of California at San Diego, 78 pp.
2012	*11.15024*	El sismo El Mayor-Cucapah (MW7.2), Baja California, del 4 de abril de 2010: Observaciones y resultados [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2012 Reunión I, Unión Geofísica Mexicana, A.C. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 32(1) (October): 300. [Interferometría Diferencial del Radar de Apertura Sintética.] [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Castro, Raúl [Castro Escamilla, Raúl Ramón]**; Acosta, Gabriela; Wong, Victor** [Wong Ortega, Victor Manuel]**; Perez Vertti, Arturo** [Pérez Vertti Ramírez, Arturo]**; Mendoza, Antonio** [Mendoza Camberos, Antonio]**; AND Inzunza, Luis** [Inzunza Romero, Luis]

2011 *11.17491* Location of aftershocks of the 4 April 2010 Mw 7.2 El Mayor-Cucapah earthquake of Baja California, Mexico. *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 101: 3072-3080.

Castro Escamilla, Raúl Ramón; Acosta Chang, José; Ruíz Cruz, Euclides; Arellano Zepeda, Gustavo; Pérez Vertti Ramírez, Arturo; Mendoza Camberos, Antonio; Reyes Serrano, Rogello; AND Inzunza Romero, Luis

2010 *11.3655* Localizacion de replicas de sismo El Mayor-Cucapah (Mw7.2) del 4 de Abril de 2010, registradas con una red sismica local [ABSTRACT]. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 30(1) (November): 145. [In Spanish.]

Castro Escamilla, Raúl Ramón; Acosta, José [Acosta Chang, José]**; Wong, Victor** [Wong Ortega, Victor Manuel]**; Pérez Vertti, Arturo** [Pérez Vertti Ramírez, Arturo]**; Mendoza, Antonio** [Mendoza Camberos, Antonio]**; Yao, Dongdong; Huang, Yihe; AND Peng, Zhingang**

2021 *11.18664* La secuencia de replicas y premonitores del sismo el Mayor-Cucapah (MW7.2) del 4 de Abril de 2010 [ABSTRACT]. *In:* González Ortega, Javier Alejandro, Vidal Villegas, José Antonio, Núñez Leal, María Alejandra, and Ramírez Ramos, Erik Esteban (organizadores), Sesión especial; A 10 Años del Sismo El Mayor-Cucapah (MW 7.2). *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 40(1) (February): 133. [In Spanish.]

Castro, Raul Ramon [Castro Escamilla, Raúl Ramón]**; Clayton, Robert; Hauksson, Egill; AND Stock, Joann**

2016 11.10382 Observations of remotely triggered seismicity in Salton Sea and Coso regions, southern California, after big (Mw>7.8) recent earthquakes [ABSTRACT]. *In: IASPEI : Regional Assembly Latin-American and Caribbean Seismological Commission—LACSC : Seismology for Science and Science for Society : scientific programme : June 20th to 22nd, 2016—San Jose, Costa Rica*, p. 127. [International Association of Seismology and Physics of the Earth's Interior.]

2017 11.13428 Observations of remotely triggered seismicity in Salton Sea and Coso geothermal regions, southern California, USA, after big (MW>7.8) teleseismic earthquakes. *Geofísica Internacional*, 56(3): 269-286. [With abstract also in Spanish.]

Catalano, E., AND Hill, J. H.

1975 11.8580 *Comments on the possible effects of additives on scaling by geothermal brines.* Livermore, California: University of California, Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, 7 pp. (TID-04500.)

Catchings, Rufus D.; Fuis, G. S.; Rymer, M. J.; Goldman, M. R.; Tarnowski, J.; Hole, J. A.; Stock, J. M.; AND Matti, J. C.

2012 11.7267 Salton Seismic Imaging Project Line 6: San Andreas fault and northern Coachella Valley structure, Riverside and San Bernardino Counties, California [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2012 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 3-7 December*, Abstract T51B-2583.

Catchings, Rufus D.; Goldman, Mark R.; Chan, Joanne H.; Sickler, Robert R.; Rymer, Michael J.; AND Criley, Coyn J.

2020 11.17398 Seismic evaluation of shallow-depth structure, faulting, and groundwater variations across the Dos Palmas Preserve, Riverside County, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2019-1130*, 21 pp + digital data available online (2015 high resolution seismic acquisition at Dos Palmas Preserve, Mecca, California), https://doi.org/10.5066/P9WQJ5EH.

Catchings, Rufus D.; Rymer, M. J.; Goldman, M. R.; Lohman, R. B.; AND McGuire, J. J.

2010 11.7314 The Obsidian Creep Project: Seismic imaging in the Brawley Seismic Zone and Salton Sea geothermal field, Imperial County, California [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 13-17 December*, Abstract T53B-2122.

Cathcart, Joe

____ 11.4901 Dredgings by Cathcart. *GSSN Highgrader* (Gold Searchers of Southern Nevada), 8(3) (July): 16, 20. [Includes gold placers “downstream from the mouth of the Grand Canyon” and other lower Colorado River region prospecting locales.] [Issue has no year indicated. Volume enumeration differs from later variants of this newsletter, which appear as *Highgrader* and *Highgrader Newsletter*.]

Cathelineau, M.

1988 11.16046 Cation site occupancy in chlorites and illites as a function of temperature. *Clay Minerals*, 23: 471-485. [Includes Salton Sea geothermal field.]

Caudill, Christy M.

2015 11.13928 Geochemical databases for characterization of K-metasomatized Tertiary units in central-western Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Information DI-45*, text 6 pp. + digital files (X-ray fluorescence geochemical analyses [Shapefile], X-ray fluorescence geochemical analyses [Excel file], whole rock geochemical analyses [Shapefile], whole rock geochemical analyses [Excel file]) accessible online, http://repository.azgs.az.gov/uri_gin/azgs/dlio/1662.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Cavalié, Olivier

2007 11.9944 *Mesures InSAR et modélisation de faibles déformations d'origine anthropique (lac Mead, USA) ou tectonique (faille de Haiyuan, Chine).* Doctoral dissertation, Université Paris Sud, 229 pp. [Interferometric Synthetic Aperture Radar.] [Lake Mead.] [In French.]

Cavalié, Olivier; Duin, Marie-Pierre; Lasserre, Cécile; AND Briole, Pierre

2004 11.7206 Ground motion measurement in the Lake Mead (Nevada, USA) area by temporal analysis of multiple interferograms [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 85(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract G21A-0125.

2005 11.15308 Ground motion measurement in the lake Mead [*sic*] area (Nevada, USA), by temporal analysis of multiple interferograms [ABSTRACT]. *In: European Space Agency, Fringe ATSR Workshop 2005, 28 November-2 December 2005, Frascati, Italy.* [Earth Resources Satellite. Along Track Scanning Radiometer.]

2007 11.1262 Ground motion measurement in the Lake Mead area, Nevada, by differential synthetic aperture radar interferometry time series analysis: Probing the lithosphere rheological structure. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 112(B03403), doi:10.1029/2006JB004344, 18 pp.

Cawood, Tarryn; Moser, Amy C.; AND Borsook, Ariel

2019 11.17112 Laramide thrusting in SE California: New age constraints from late syn-kinematic pegmatites and accessory mineral petrochronology [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 129-2 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/335996). [Cargo Muchacho Mountains.]

Cecil-Stephens, B. A.

1891 11.2137 The Colorado Desert and its recent flooding. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 23 (September): 367-376. [With a note by J. W. Powell, pp. 376-377, reprinted from *New York Times*, July 22, 1891 (ITEM NO. 3.761).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 34| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-8| GOODMAN 659 THOMAS 424

Cervantes Jiménez, Mónica; Díaz Delgado, Carlos; González Sosa, Enrique; Gómez Albores, Miguel Ángel; AND Mastachi Loza, Carlos Alberto

2020 *11.18105* Proposal of a water management sustainability index for the 969 sub-basins of Mexico. *Journal of Maps*, 16(2): 432-444 + Open Materials online at doi:10.5281/zenodo.3783872 (Excel file).

Cetin, K. Onder; Seed, Raymond B.; Kiureghian, Armen Der; Tokimatsu, Kohji; Harder, Leslie F., Jr.; Kayen, Robert E.; AND Moss, Robert E. S.

2004 11.17984 Standard penetration test-based probabilistic and deterministic assessment of seismic soil liquefaction potential. *Journal of Geotechnical and Geoenvironmental Engineering*, 130(12) (December): 1314-1340. [Includes field case data from Imperial Valley, California.]

Chambers Consultants and Planners

1980 11.15637 *Paleontological resource inventory of the Lower Colorado River region : final report.* Stanton, California: Chambers Consultants and Planners, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 98 pp. + appendices. (Sponsored in part by Water and Power Resources Service, Boulder City, Nevada.) [Coverage divided into regions: Grand Canyon; Lake Mead; Davis Dam to International Boundary; and Salton Sea.]

Chameroy, Eric, AND Rowland, Stephen

2021 11.18630 A mid-Miocene canid trackway from the Thumb Member, Horse Spring Formation of the lake Mead region of southern Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 53(4), doi:10.1130/abs/2021CD-363081. [*NOTE*: GSA 2021 Cordilleran Section meeting held virtually due to the COVID-19 pandemic.]

2021 11.18809 A potential new canid track ichnospecies from the mid-Miocene Thumb Member of the Horse Spring Formation, Lake Mead region, southern Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 53(6): Abstract 25-14, doi:10.1130/abs/2021AM-370030.

Chan, Marjorie A., AND Tewhey, John D.

1977 11.2982 *Subsurface structure of the southern portion of the Salton Sea geothermal field.* Livermore, California: Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, University of California, 13 pp. (UCRL-52354.)

Chanes Martínez, J. Juan; González Escobar, Mario; Suárez Vidal, Francisco; AND Gallardo Mata, Clemente G.

2014 *11.11189* Structural geometry of a sector of the Colorado River delta, Baja California, Mexico, based on seismic reflections. *Pure and Applied Geophysics*, 171(7) (July): 1107-1127.

Chanson, Hubert

2003 *11.6252* Mixing and dispersion in tidal bores: A review. *In: Proceedings of the International Conference on Estuaries and Coasts : ICEC 2003 : November 9-11, 2003, Hangzhou, China.* Zhejiang: Zhejiang University Press, pp. 763-769. [Under environmental discussion, Colorado River bore noted, *in passing*, as "drastically smaller [today]", p. 767.]

2005 *11.6868* Mascaret, aegir, pororoca, tidal bore. Quid ? Où ? Quand ? Comment ? Pourquoi ? / Tidal bore, aegir, pororoca, mascaret. Quid? Where? When? How? Why? *La Houille Blanche* (Grenoble), (3): 103-114. [Colorado River, *in passing*.] [In French, with bilingual title and abstract.]

2010 *11.1624* Environmental, ecological and cultural impacts of tidal bores, burros and bonos. *In:* López Jiménez, Petra Amparo; Fuertes-Miquel, V. S.; Iglesias-Rey, P. L.; Lopez-Patino, G.; Martinez-Solano, F. J.; and Palau-Salvador, G. (eds.), *Environmental hydraulics : theoretical, experimental and computational solutions : proceedings of the International Workshop on Environmental Hydraulics, IWEH09, 29 and 30 October 2009, Valencia, Spain*. [Boca Raton, Florida]: CRC Press, pp. 3-9.

2011 *11.6463* Current knowledge in tidal bores and their environmental, ecological and cultural impacts. *Environmental Fluid Mechanics*, 11: 77-98. [Colorado River bore noted briefly, pp. 78, 79, 88.]

Chapman, Alan D.; Riggs, Nancy; Ducea, Mihai N.; Saleeby, Jason B.; Rautela, Ojashvi; AND Shields, Jessie

2019 11.17463 Tectonic development of the Colorado Plateau Transition Zone, central Arizona: Insights from lower lithosphere xenoliths and volcanic host rocks. *In:* Pearthree, Philip A. (ed.), Geologic excursions in southwestern North America. *Geological Society of America, Field Guide 55*, pp. 209-235. [*NOTE*: Field guide is extralimital to the coverage of this bibliography; cited here for discussions and illustrations of regional geologic history in the Southwest.]

Chapman, Rodger H.; Rietman, Jan D.; AND Biehler, Shawn

1977 11.5405 Principal facts and sources for 666 gravity stations on the Needles 1° × 2° quadrangle, California. *California Division of Mines and Geology, Open-File Report 77-18 SAC*, 34 pp.

Chappell, Jonothan

2024 11.19300 Formation of the Diamond Joe pluton and associated mineralization, NW Arizona, USA: New geochronology and mineralogical constraints [ABSTRACT]. *In: GeoDaze 2024 Abstracts!* [Tucson]: [University of Arizona], [unpaginated]. (University of Arizona Geosciences Symposium.) [Hualapai Mountains.]

Chaput, Donald

2015 11.10002 *Empire of sand : La Paz County, Arizona[,] mining frontiers : the Ehrenberg-Quartzsite-Parker triangle: myths mistakes, hard times and a few hard cases.* Santa Ana, California: Graphic Publishers, 186 pp. [Cover title: *Empire of sand : the*

Ehrenberg-Quartzsite-Parker triangle: myths mistakes, hard times and a few hard cases. Spine title: *Empire of sand : the Ehrenberg-Quartzsite-Parker triangle*.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Lacy, 2016, ITEM NO. 30.1162

Charré Meza, Adolfo S.; Pérez Flores, Marco A.; AND Gómex Travino, Enrique

2000 *11.8912* 2-D inversion of DC resistivity data from the Cerro Prieto Geothermal Area, Mexico. *In: Proceedings, World Geothermal Congress 2000, Kyushu-Tohoku, Japan, May 28-June 10, 2000*, paper R0598, pp. 1037-1041.

Chase, D. S.; Clover, R. C.; Grannell, R. B.; Leggewie, R. M.; Eppink, J.; Tarman, D. W.; AND Goldstein, N. E.

1978 *11.3108* Precision gravity studies at Cerro Prieto. Estudios de gravimetría de precisión en Cerro Prieto. *In: Proceedings/Actas : First Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico, September 20-22, 1978, San Diego, California. Sponsored by United States Department of Energy, Division of Geothermal Energy, in cooperation with Comisión Federal de Electricidad de México.* Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 249-264. [In English and Spanish.]

Chavez, Dave; Gonzales, Javier; Reyes, Alfonso; Medina, Mauru; Duarte, Carlos; Brune, James N.; Vernon, Frank L., III; Simons, Richard; Hutton, L. K.; German, Peter T.; AND Johnson, Carl E.

1982 11.3192 Main-shock location and magnitude determination using combined U.S. and Mexican data. *In:* The Imperial Valley, California, earthquake of October 15, 1979. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1254*, pp. 51-54.

Chávez, R. E.

1990 *11.11274* Gravity interpretation of the Laguna Salada Basin, Baja California, México. *Geofísica Internacional*, 29(3) :129-135.

Chávez, R. E.; Lazaro Mancilla, O.; Campos Enríquez, J. O.; AND Flores Márquez, E. L.

1999 *11.11107* Basement topography of the Mexicali Valley from spectral and ideal body analysis of gravity data. *Journal of South American Earth Sciences*, 12(6) (November): 579-587.

Chen, A. T. F., AND Bennett, M. J.

1982 11.8490 Site characterization for Stations 6 and 7, El Centro strong motion array, Imperial Valley, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 82-1040*, 57 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Chen, Chih-Ying

2005 11.2978 *Liquid-gas relative permeabilities in fractures: Effects of flow structures, phase transformation and surface roughness.* Stanford, California: Stanford Geothermal Program, Stanford University, 201 pp. (SGP-TR-177.) [Includes Salton Sea geothermal field.]

Chen, Deji; Wang, Yongxi; AND Zeng, Xinping

2008 11.1497 A study of reservoir-induced earthquake of Three Gorges project. *Chinese Journal of Rock Mechanics and Engineering*, 27(8) (August): 1513-1524. [Lake Mead and Hoover Dam, p. 1514.] [In Chinese; title from English-language abstract.]

Chen, Dong

2011 11.11524 *Hydrodynamic and water quality modeling of Lake Mead under changing water levels.* Las Vegas: Desert Research Institute, Department of Hydrologic Sciences, *for* Nevada Water Resources Research Institute, 43, [34] pp.

Chen, Dong; Acharya, Kumud; Stone, Mark; AND Duan, J. G.

2007 11.11522 *Suspended sediment transport study in the Las Vegas Wash.* Las Vegas: Desert Research Institute, Technical Report.

Chen, Dong; Stone, Mark; AND Li, Yiping

2009 11.11525 *Hydrodynamic modeling of Lake Mead under changing water levels.* Las Vegas: Desert Research Institute, Technical Report.

Chen, Dong; Sun, HongGuang; AND Zhang, Yong

2013 11.11521 Fractional dispersion equation for sediment suspension. *Journal of Hydrology*, 491: 13-22. [See "The Las Vegas Wash", pp. 17-18, and discussions in text thereafter.]

Chen, Ling-kun; Jiang, Li-zhong; Guo, Wei; Liu, Wen-shuo; Zeng, Zhi-ping; AND Chen, Ge-wei

2014 11.8570 The seismic response of high-speed railway bridges subjected to near-fault forward directivity ground motions using a vehicle-track-bridge element. *Shock and Vibration*, 2014: article ID 985602, doi:10.1155/2014/985602, 17 pp. [Data include Imperial Valley.]

Chen, Lu, AND Singh, Vijay P.

2017 11.12340 Generalized beta distribution of the second kind for flood frequency analysis. *Entropy* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 19(254), 17 pp. [Colorado River basin. Data from Upper Basin gauge stations and Hoover Dam but omits Lees Ferry.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Chen, Mingjie; Tompson, Andrew F. B.; Mellors, Robert J.; AND Abdalla, Osman

2015 11.16479 An efficient optimization of well placement and control for a geothermal prospect under geological uncertainty. *Applied Energy*, 137 (January): 352-363. [Near Superstition Mountain, California; Salton Sea region.]

Chen, Xiaowei, AND Cheng, Yi-Fang

2015 11.15560 Multi-scale comparison of source parameter estimation using empirical Greens function approach [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2015 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 14-18 December*, Abstract S43E-02. [Includes Salton Sea geothermal field.]

Chen, Xiaowei, AND Shearer, Peter M.

2009 11.7327 Analysis of earthquake source spectra in Salton Trough [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 90(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract T31A-1787.

2010 11.7302 Earthquake source parameters and swarm migration behavior in the Salton Trough [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 13-17 December*, Abstract S33B-2101.

2011 11.6896 Comprehensive analysis of earthquake source spectra and swarms in the Salton Trough, California. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 116, B09309, doi:10.1029/2011JB009263, 17 pp.

Chenevoy, Maurice, AND Piboule, Michel

2007 11.13367 *Hydrothermalisme : spéciation métalique hydrique et systèmes hydrothermaux.* Les Ulis: EDP Sciences, 619 pp. (Grenoble Sciences.) [Salton Sea hydrothermal system, see p. 480.] [In French.]

Cheng, Yifang, AND Chen, Xiaowei

2015 11.11739 Effect of geothermal operations on seismic characteristics in the Salton Sea Geothermal Field. *In:* Schneider, Robert Vincent (ed.), *Society of Exploration Geophysicists : expanded abstracts : 2015 technical program*. [No place]: Society of Exploration Geophysicists, pp. 5063-5068. [Society of Exploration Geophysicists International Exposition and 85th Annual Meeting, New Orleans, Louisiana, USA, 18-23 October 2015.]

2015 11.15514 Analysis of earthquake clustering and source spectra in the Salton Sea Geothermal Field [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2015 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 14-18 December*, Abstract T43D-3043.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

2016 11.15543 Seismicity and source spectra analysis in Salton Sea Geothermal Field [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2016 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 12-16 December*, Abstract S31B-2740.

2018 11.15686 Characteristics of seismicity inside and outside of the Salton Sea Geothermal Field. *Seismological Society of America, Bulltin*, 108(4): 1877-1888.

Cheng, Yifang; Ben-Zion, Yehuda; AND Zaliapin, Ilya V.

2018 11.15945 Informative space-time-magnitude-mechanism features of earthquakes in southern California [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2018 Fall Meeting, Washington, D.C., 10-14 December 2018*, Abstract S41C-0534. [Includes Salton Sea and Imperial Valley areas.]

Cheung, K.; Hilley, G. E.; Moon, S.; Saltzman, J.; AND Sanquini, A.

2011 11.7271 Imaging the San Andreas fault between Parkfield and the Salton Sea using wavelet analysis of airborne laser swath mapping data [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2011 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 5-9 December*, Abstract ED41A-0491.

Chew, Randall T., AND Antrim, Donald R.

1982 11.3843 *National Uranium Resource Evaluation : data release on the Salton Sea quadrangle, California and Arizona.* U.S. Department of Energy, Grand Junction Area Office, GJBX 190-82, 6 pp. (Prepared for U.S. Department of Energy, Assistant Secretary for Nuclear energy, Grand Junction Area Office.)

Chicago Record

1897 11.9984 *Klondike : the Chicago Record's book for gold seekers.* [No imprint] (Copyright 1897 Chicago Record), 555 [560] pp. [Produced without imprint so that other suppliers may stamp their own names on title-page.] [See Chapter 33, "Gold in American Deserts", pp. 469-485, which includes the lower Colorado River region.]

Chickering, J. J.

1891 11.2231 The new lake in the Colorado Desert. *The Christian Union* (New York), 44(4) (July 25): 176. [Salton Sea.]

Chikita, Kazuhisa

1980 11.11947 Sedimentation by turbidity currents. *Hokkaido University, Faculty of Science, Journal*, Series 7 (Geophysics), 6(2): 255-300. [Lake Mead noted, p. 256.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Chin, Fu Tsang; Bodvarsson, Gudmunder; Lippmann, Marcelo J.; AND Rivera R., Jesus

1978 *11.9126* A study of altnernative reinjection schemes for the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico. *In:* Geothermal Energy: A Novelty Becomes Resource; Geothermal Resources Council 1978 Annual Meeting, July 25-27, Hilo, Hawaii. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 2: 659-662.

China Earthquake Administration, Science and Technology Committee, Earthquake Science Experimental Site; AND Chinese Academy of Sciences, Lanzhou Documentation and Information Center, Institute of Science and Technology Information [中国地震局科学技术委员会， 中国地震科学实验场； 中国科学院兰州文献情报中心， 中国科学技术信息研究所]

2019 11.18939 加州南部索尔顿海槽布劳利地震带的动态破裂情景 [jiāzhōu nánbù suǒ ěr dùn hǎi cáo bù láo lì dìzhèn dài de dòngtài pòliè qíngjǐng] [Dynamic rupture scenarios of the Brawley seismic zone in the Salton Trough in southern California]. 地震科技前沿快报 [Dìzhèn kējì qiányán kuàibào] [Frontiers of Earthquake Science and Technology (Beijing)], 2019(7): 14-19. [In Chinese.]

Chiquoine, Lindsay

2010 11.6655 Northshore Road, Lake Mead National Recreation Area: Gypsum project update. *Mojave Applied Ecology Notes* (University of Nevada at Las Vegas, Desert and Dryland Forest Research Group), 3(1) (Spring): 5.

Choi, David

2006 11.15216 Hoover Dam? But I just met her! *In: Death Valley, California : PTYS 594A: Planetary Geology Field Practicum : 29 March-2 April 2006.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Department of Planetary Sciences, Lunar and Planetary Laboratory, pp. 20-23.

Chovelon, P.

1984 11.13368 *Géothermie haute enthalpie : ressources et intervenants par pays.* Orléans: Agence Française pour la Maîtrise de l'Énergie: Bureau de Recherches Géologiques et Minières, [Service Géologique Nacional], Service Public Géothermie, 116 pp. (Bureau de Recherches Géologiques et Minières, Rapport 84 SGN 178 SPG.) [See "États-Unis" (pp. 27-33), which includes Salton Sea.] [In French.]

Christensen, Robert J., AND Abbott, Patrick L.

1980 11.10407 Provenance of Salton Dunes, southwest of Salton Sea, California. *In:* Brown, Arthur R., and Fife, Donald L., Geology and mineral wealth of the California desert : Dibblee volume. *South Coast Geological Society, Publications*, pp. 409-413.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Chrupalo, Travis Roman

2014 11.8848 *Finite element analysis of the Meloland Road overpass and alternate model configurations.* Master's thesis, University of California at San Diego, 86 pp.

Chu, R., AND Helmberger, D. V.

2013 11.15097 Source parameters of the shallow 2012 Brawley earthquake, Imperial Valley. *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 103(2A): 1141-1147.

Cintra Buenrostro, Carlos Edgar

2006 *11.13032* *Bivalve mollusk paleoecology: Trophic and environmental reconstruction from stable isotopes, sclerochronology and shell damage.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 231 pp. [Colorado River delta region.]

2006 *11.14866* Growth rate comparison between Gulf of California Pleistocene and modern *Chinoe* spp. (Mollusca: Bivalvia) inhabiting rhodolith beds. *2nd International Rhodolith Meeting, La Paz, B.C.S., México*.

2012 *11.13033* Would predatory drillhole frequency on *Chione* spp. increase under the suggested climate change scenario? Comparing Pleistocene and modern rhodolith beds. *International Journal of Modern Botany*, 2(4): 103-107. [*Mulinia coloradoensis*, upper Gulf of California, see p. 105.]

Cintra Buenrostro, Carlos E., AND Flessa, Karl W.

2002 *11.13034* Ecological role of *Mulinia coloradoensis* in the pre-dam ecosystem of the Colorado River delta, Gulf of California, México [ABSTRACT]. *International meeting on Geology of the Baja California Peninsula, La Paz, Baja California Sur, Mexico, April 4-6, 2002.*

2002 *11.13035* A hearty meal in the Holocene: Trophic consequences of environmental change on the Colorado River delta, México [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 34(6): 542.

2003 *11.13036* Trophic consequences of reduced flow to the Colorado River estuary: Evidence from predatory damage in subfossil shells [ABSTRACT]. *Joint Estuarine and Coast Science Association-Estuarine Research Federation Symposium, San Carlos, Sonora, Mexico*.

2004 *11.13037* Cavidades, mordiscos y peladas: herramientas para determinar la importancia trófica de una especie en desvanecimiento dentro del delta del Río Colorado, México. *Ciencia y Mar* (Universidad del Mar, Oaxaca, México), 8(24): 3-19. [In Spanish, with abstracts also in English and French.]

2004 *11.13038* A thirsty clam on a salty delta: Determining the amount of freshwater needed by *Mulinia coloradoensis* in the Colorado River delta and estuary [ABSTRACT]. *Gulf of California Conference, Proceedings, Tucson, Arizona, June 13-16, 2004*.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Cintra Buenrostro, Carlos E.; Rowell, Kirsten; Téllez Duarte, Miguel; Flessa, Karl W.; AND Dettman, David

2006 *11.14867* Growth rate comparison between Gulf of California Pleistocene and modern *Chione* spp. (Mollusca: Bivbalvia) inhabiting rhodolith beds. *2nd International Rhodolith Meeting, La Paz, B.C.S., México*.

Claiborne, Lily L.; Lang, Nicholas P.; Miller, Calvin F.; AND Heerboth, Melissa

2016 11.10780 Best practices in integrated field and lab-based Research Experiences for Undergraduates: Lessons from a 3 year REU program in the southern Black Mountain volcanic center, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 68-25, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-287856. [Black Mountains.]

Claiborne, Lily L.; Miller, Calvin F.; Lang, Nick P.; Cribb, J. Warner; McDowell, Susanne M.; AND Foley, Michelle L.

2016 11.10770 Before and after a supervolcano: REU investigations of the evolution of magmatism in the southern Black Mountains volcanic center, AZ, surrounding the Peach Spring Tuff supereruption [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 47-10, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-286532. [Research Experiences for Undergraduates program.] [Peach Springs Tuff.]

Claiborne, Lily L.; Miller, Calvin F.; Lang, Nick P.; Ferguson, Charles A.; Varga, Robert J.; McDowell, Susanne M.; Cribb, J. Warner; AND Covey, Aaron K.

2015 11.9243 An ignimbrite sandwich: Understanding the evolution of the Peach Spring Tuff supereruption system through petrologic examinations of preceding and postdating explosive eruptions—an NSF-REU study [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 47(7): 280. [National Science Foundation, Research Experiences for Undergraduates program.] [Peach Springs Tuff.]

Clapp, W. B., AND Hoyt, J. C.

1906 11.2444 Report of progress of stream measurements for the calendar year 1905. Part XIII.—Great Basin and Pacific Ocean drainages in California, and Colorado River drainage below Gila River. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply and Irrigation Paper 177* (*Series P, Hydrographic Progress Reports, 53*), 273 pp. (*U.S. 59th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives Document 761*.)

Clark, C. E.; Harto, C. B.; Schroeder, J. N.; Martino, L. E.; AND Horner, R. M.

2013 11.7834 *Life cycle water consumption and water resource assessment for utility-scale geothermal systems: An in-depth analysis of historical and forthcoming EGS projects.* Argonne, Illinois: Argonne National Laboratory, Environmental Science Division, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [148 pp. total]. (ANL/EVS/R-12/8.) [Enhanced Geothermal System.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Clark, Drew; Grove, Sarah E.; AND Rowland, Stephen M.

2020	11.17686	A new theropod dinosaur tracksite in the Aztec Sandstone, Valley of Fire State Park, Nevada. *In:* Miller, David M. (ed.), *Changing facies : the 2020 Desert Symposium field guide and proceedings.* [No place]: Desert Symposium, Inc., pp. 141-145.

Clark, J.; Verdugo, D.; Olsen, K.; AND Mellors, R. J.

2005	11.7391	Prediction of triggered slip and aftershocks in the Salton Trough: Which is better, dynamic or static Coulomb failure stresses? [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 86(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract S41B-0989.

Clark, James R., AND Williams-Jones, Anthony E.

1990	*11.18159*	Analogues of epithermal gold-silver deposition in geothermal well scales. *Nature* (London), 346 (August 16): 644-645. [Focus is on Well M-53 in the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, although similar deposits are also noted, *in passing*, from the Salton Sea field.]

Clark, Malcolm M.

1972	11.10673	Surface rupture along the Coyote Creek fault. *In:* The Borrego Mountain earthquake of April 9, 1968. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 787*, pp. 55-86.
1972	11.10680	Intensity of shaking estimated from displaced stones. *In:* The Borrego Mountain earthquake of April 9, 1968. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 787*, pp. 175-182.
1972	11.10682	Collapse fissures along the Coyote Creek fault. *In:* The Borrego Mountain earthquake of April 9, 1968. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 787*, pp. 190-207.

Clark, Malcolm M.; Grantz, Arthur; AND Rubin, Meyer

1972	11.10676	Holocene activity of the Coyote Creek fault as recorded in sediments of Lake Cahuilla. *In:* The Borrego Mountain earthquake of April 9, 1968. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 787*, pp. 112-130.

Clark, William B.

1970	11.10069	Gold districts of California. *California Division of Mines and Geology, Bulletin 193*, 186 pp., map.
1998	11.10070	Gold districts of California. *California Division of Mines and Geology, Bulletin 193*, Sesquicentennial ed., 186 pp., map.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Clayton, J. E.

1864 11.199 The desert and its mines—No. 2. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 8 (March 12): 162.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 1443

Clayton, R. N.; Muffler, L. J. P.; AND White, Donald E.

1968 11.2464 Oxygen isotope study of calcite and silicates of the River Ranch No. 1 well, Salton Sea geothermal field, California. *American Journal of Science*, 266(10) (December): 968-979.

Clayton, Robert William, AND Okaya, David A.

1991 11.200 Subsurface geometry of the Buckskin-Bullard detachment fault system beneath the Basin and Range-Colorado Plateau transition zone, imaged by CALCRUST seismic reflection profiles in west-central Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 23(5): A132.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-26|

Clemente German, Gallardo Mata; González Escobar, Mario; Martín Barajas, Arturo; Suárez Vidal, Francisco; Mendoza Borunda, Ramón; Pacheco Romero, Martín; AND Arregui Ojeda, Sergio Manuel

2013 *11.7103* Mapa estructural y tectónico a lo largo del límite de placas de Norteamerica-Pácifico en el Norte del Golfo de California, desierto de Sonora y Valle de Mexicali, México, a parti de evidencias de sísmica de reflexión [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2013 Reunión I, Unión Geofísica Mexicana, A.C. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 33(1) (October): 35-36. [In Spanish.]

Clemente German, Gallardo Mata; González Escobar, Mario; Pacheco Romero, Martín; AND Arregui Ojeda, Sergio Manuel

2012 *11.15006* Sísmica de reflexión en Laguna Salada, Baja California, México [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2012 Reunión I, Unión Geofísica Mexicana, A.C. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 32(1) (October): 19. [In Spanish.]

Clements, Robert Alan; Schoenberg, Frederic Paik; AND Schorlemmer, Danijel

2011 11.11279 Residual analysis methods for space-time point processes with applications to earthquake forecast models in California. *Annals of Applied Statistics*, 5(4): 2549-2571.

Clements, Thomas; Merriam, Richard H.; Stone, Richard O.; Eymann, James L.; AND Reade, Harold L.

1957 11.17028 A study of desert surface conditions. *U.S. Army, Quartermaster Research and Development Center, Environmental Protection Research Division, Technical Report*

EP-53, 111 [116] pp., 2 plates. (Headquarters Quartermaster Research and Development Command, Quartermaster Research and Development Center, U.S. Army, Natick, Massachusetts.) (Project Reference 83-01-001-B.) [Southwest U.S.]

Clements, Thomas; Stone, Richard O.; Mann, John F., Jr.; AND Eymann, James L.

1963 11.12714 A study of windborne sand and dust in desert areas. *U.S. Army Natick Laboratories, Earth Sciences Division, Technical Report ES-8*, 61 pp. (Project Reference 7X82-01-008.) [Includes Coachella and Imperial Valleys.]

Clevinger, R. Brian

1992 11.9052 Comparison of Magma Power Company’s first generation and second generation dual flash geothermal power plants at the Salton Sea KGRA. *In:* 20th Anniversary; Geothermal Resources Council 1992 Annual Meeting, October 4-7, 1992, San Diego, California. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 16: 543-544. [Known Geothermal Resource Area.]

1992 11.9053 Nitrogen chemistry in cooling tower water at Magma Power Company’s four Salton Sea KGRA power plants. *In:* 20th Anniversary; Geothermal Resources Council 1992 Annual Meeting, October 4-7, 1992, San Diego, California. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 16: 583-586. [Known Geothermal Resource Area.]

Cloos, Michael Ethan

2014 11.8074 *Detrital zircon U-Pb and (U-Th)/He geo-thermochronometry and submarine turbidite fan development in the Mio-Pliocene Gulf of California, Fish Creek-Vallecito basin, southern California.* Master’s thesis, University of Texas at Austin, 216 pp.

Cloud, William K., AND Scott, Nina H.

1968 11.10529 The Borrego Mountain, California, earthquake of 9 April 1968; a preliminary engineering seismology report. *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 58(3) (June): 1187-1191.

Clutter, Ted J.

2000 11.2491 Mining economic benefits from geothermal brine; CalEnergy mineral recovery project creates jobs and increases revenues form geothermal power operations in California’s Imperial Valley. *GHC Bulletin* (Geo-Heat Center, Oregon Institute of Technology), (June): 1-3.

Coachella Valley Emergency Managers Association

NO DATE 11.5604 *California Seismic Safety Commission : Coachella Valley (CREWS) and Imperial Valley (ICREWS) regional earthquake warning systems.* [No place]: Coachella Valley

Emergency Managers Association, 3 pp. [*Ca.* 2011.] [Fact sheet regarding Standalone Earthquake Warning Systems.]

Cobo, J. M. [Cobo Rivera, Juan Manuel]**, AND Bermejo, Francisco J.**

1982 *11.4141* Analisis de los pozos exploratorios del campo de Cerro Prieto y Valle de Mexicali. Analysis of the exploration wells in the Cerro Prieto field and Mexicali Valley. *In: Actas. Proceedings. Cuarto Simposio sobre el campo geotermico de Cerro Prieto, Baja California, Mexico. Fourth Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico. Agosto 10-12, 1982, Guadalajara, Jalisco, México. Organizado por la/Sponsored by Comisión Federal de Electricidad, en cooperación con el/in cooperation with the United States Department of Energy, División* [*sic*] *of Geothermal Energy, en coordinación con el Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory y la Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, Baja California.* [Volume 1.] Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 285-352. [In English and Spanish.]

Cobo Rivera, Juan Manuel

1981 *11.4077* Configuracion de los cuerpos litologicos de lodolita, lutita café, lutita gris, zonas de silice y epidota, y sus relaciones con la tectonica del campo geotermico de Cerro Prieto. Configuration of the mudstones, gray- and coffee-colored shale lithologic units, zones of silica and epidote, and their relation to the tectonics of the Cerro Prieto geothermal field. *In: Proceedings/Actas : Third Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico, March 24-26, 1981, San Francisco, California, U.S.A. Sponsored by United States Department of Energy, Office of Renewable Technology, Geothermal and Hydropower Technologies Division, in cooperation with Comisión Federal de Electricidad de México.* Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 29-45. [In English and Spanish.]

Cobo Rivera, Juan Manuel; Cobo Rivera, Javier; Bermejo Mora, Francisco J.

1984 *11.9094* Geological model of the geothermal field at Cerro Prieto, Baja California. *In:* Geothermal Energy: Bet on It!; Geothermal Resources Council 1984 Annual Meeting, August 26-29, Reno, Nevada. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 8: 189-192.

Coburn, Craig A., AND Logie, Gordon S. J.

2017 11.17511 Temporal dynamics of sand dune bidirectional reflectance characteristics for absolute radiometric calibration of optical remote sensing data. *Journal of Applied Remote Sensing*, 12(1) (September 28): doi:10.1117/1.JRS/12.012006. [Study area in Algodones Dunes, California.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Cockerell, T. D. A. [Cockerell, Theodore Dru Alison]

1945 11.201 The Colorado Desert of California: Its origin and biota. *Kansas Academy of Science, Transactions*, 48(1): 1-59.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-8| FQ5:36

1946 11.202 The age of Lake Cahuilla. *Science*, 103(2669): 235.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-26|

Coes, Alissa L., AND Land, Michael

2010 11.15239 Establishing a monitoring network to characterize changes in the groundwater system along the All American Canal, southeast California [ABSTRACT]. *In: Seventh National Monitoring Conference : Monitoring from the Summit to the Sea : April 25-29, 2010, Sheraton Denver Downtown, Denver, Colorado : conference program*, p. 188. [All-American Canal.]

Coes, Alissa L.; Land, Michael; Densmore, Jill N.; Landrum, Michael T.; Beisner, Kimberly R.; Kennedy, Jeffrey R.; Macy, Jamie P.; AND Tillman, Fred D.

2015 11.9472 Initial characterization of the groundwater system near the Lower Colorado Water Supply Project, Imperial Valley, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2015-5102*, 59 pp. + Appendix 1 (Excel table accessible online). [Report components accessible at https://pubs.er.usgs.gov/publication/sir20155102.]

Cohen, Andrew; Cassidy, Colleen; Crow, Ryan; Bright, Jordon; Crossey, Larua; Dorsey, Rebecca; Gootee, Brian; House, Klyle; Howard, Keith; Karlstrom, Karl; AND Pearthree, Philip

2019 11.18628 The Bouse Formation, a controversial Neogene archive of the evolving Colorado River: a scientific drilling workshop report (28 February-3 March 2019—BlueWater Resort and Casino, Parker, AZ, USA). *Scientific Drilling*, 26: 59-67.

Cohen, Michael J.

2013 *11.12180* *Groundwater dynamics in the Colorado River limitrophe.* (Paula Luu and Nancy Ross, eds.) Oakland, California: Pacific Institute, 58, 8 pp. [Groundwater supply and environment.]

2013 *11.12181* *Dinámica del agua subterránea en el tramo limítrofe del Río Colorado.* Oakland, California: Pacific Institute, 55 pp. [Groundwater supply and environment.] [In Spanish.]

Cohn, Stephen N.; Allen, Clarence R.; Gilman, Ralph; AND Goulty, Neil R.

1982 11.3202 Preearthquake and postearthquake creep on the Imperial fault and the Brawley fault zone. *In:* The Imperial Valley, California, earthquake of October 15, 1979. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1254*, pp. 161-168.

Cole, Kenneth L.

1986 11.1097 The lower Colorado River valley: A Pleistocene desert. *Quaternary Research*, 25: 392-400.

Cole, Kenneth L.; Arundel, Samantha T.; Cannella, J.; Fisher, J.; AND Spaulding, W. G.

2002 11.7184 Holocene migrations of creosote bush and pinyon pines in the western United States: Implications for the next century [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 83(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract PP61A-0299.

Cole, Kenneth L.; Ironside, Kirsten; Eischeid, Jon; Garfin, Gregg; Duffy, Phillip B.; AND Toney, Chris

2011 11.5756 Past and ongoing shifts in Joshua tree distribution support future modeled range contraction. *Ecological Applications*, 21(1) (January): 137-149 + *Ecological Archives* A021-007-A1, -A2 (Appendices A, B) (www.esapubs.org/archive).

Coleman, James M.; Roberts, Harry H.; AND Huh, Oscar K.

1986 *11.15629* Deltaic landforms. *In:* Short, Nicholas M., and Blair, Robert W. (eds.), Geomorphology from space : a global overview of regional landforms. *U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Special Publication 486*, pp. 317-352. [See "Plate D-12, Colorado River Delta, Mexico", pp. 344-345.]

Colletta, Bernard, AND Ortlieb, Luc

1984 *11.1674* Deformations of middle and late Pleistocene deltaic deposits at the mouth of the Rio Colorado, northwestern Gulf of California. *In:* Malpica Cruz, V., Celis Gutiérrez, S., Guerro García, J., and Ortlieb, L. (eds.), *Neotectonics and sea level variations in the Gulf of California area, a symposium : contributed papers for the Symposium on Neotectonics and Sea Level Variations in the Gulf of California Area, held in Hermosillo, Sonora, Mexico, April 21-23, 1984.* México, D.F.: Instituto de Geología, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, pp. 31-53. [With abstract also in Spanish.]

Collins, Emma; Schlaerth, Hannah L.; Miller, Calvin F.; Claiborne, Lily L.; Foley, Michelle; AND Cribb, J. Warner

2016 11.10778 Geochemical and petrologic investigation of open system processes in post-supereruption Madow Creek trachyte, southern Black Mountains, AZ [ABSTRACT].

Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, 48(7): Paper 256-41, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-284295.

Collins, W. D., AND Howard, C. S.

1928 11.11663 Dissolved and suspended mineral matter in Colorado River. *Industrial and Engineering Chemistry*, 20(7) (July): 746-748.

Colwell, Robert N.; Benson, Andrew S.; Estes, John E.; AND Bowden, Leonard W.

1977 11.8307 Application of remote sensing to selected problems within the State of California; a report of work done by scientists of three campuses of the University of California (Berkeley, Santa Barbara and Riverside) under NASA Grant NSG 7220 from the NASA Office of University Affairs. *University of California at Berkeley, Space Sciences Laboratory, Annual Progress Report*, Series 19, Issue 5, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [147 pp. total]. [Includes Imperial Valley region.]

Combs, Jim

1971 11.3169 Heat flow and geothermal resource estimates for the Imperial Valley. *In:* Rex, Robert W. (principal investigator), *Cooperative geological-geophysical-geochemical investigations of geothermal resources in the Imperial Valley of California.* Riverside, California: University of California at Riverside, pp. 5-28.

Combs, Jim, AND Jarzabek, Dave

1978 11.9141 Seismic wave attenuation anomalies in the East Mesa geothermal field, Imperial Valley, California: Preliminary results. *In:* Geothermal Energy: A Novelty Becomes Resource; Geothermal Resources Council 1978 Annual Meeting, July 25-27, 1978, Hilo, Hawaii. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 2: 109-112.

Combs, Jim, AND Wilt, Michael

1976 11.6804 Telluric mapping, telluric profiling, and self-potential surveys of the Dunes geothermal anomaly, Imperial Valley, California. *In: Proceedings : Second United Nations Symposium on the Development and Use of Geothermal Resources, San Francisco, California, USA, 20-29 May 1975. Volume 2.* [Berkeley, California]: University of California, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, *for* U.S. Energy Research and Development Administration, U.S. National Science Foundation, and U.S. Geological Survey, pp. 917-928.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Cominguez, A. H., AND Del Castillo, L.

1973 *11.207* Análisis de información magnetométrica y gravimétrica correspondientea la zona ubicado al norte del Golfo de California; resultados preliminare. *Asociación Mexicana de Geofísicos de Exploración, Boletín*, 14(3): 69-91. [In Spanish.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 34| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-8|

Comstock, Theodore B.

1901 11.1856 The geology and vein-phenomena of Arizona. *American Institute of Mining Engineers, Transactions*, 30: 1038-1102.

Conkling, Harold

1945 11.17532 Rates of sediment production in southwestern United States. *In:* Abstracts of Water Works Literature [SECTION]. *American Water Works Association, Journal*, 37(9) (September): 905-906. [Overview of the title work by Carl B. Brown (1945, ITEM NO. 11.17531). Includes note of Lake Mead and Lake Havasu.]

Conley, J. N.; Scurlock, J. R.; AND Stacey, O. A.

1976 11.13931 (COMPILERS) Index of maps seleted for energy-resource investigations in the State of Arizona. *Arizona Oil and Gas Conservation Commission, Special Publication 3*, 3 sheets.

Conner, G. R., AND Needham, P. B., Jr.

1977 11.5157 Case history of geothermal effluents sampling for four geothermal wells [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Geonomics, Inc., *Proceedings of the Second Workshop on Sampling Geothermal Effluents, February 15-17, 1977, Las Vegas, Nevada.* Las Vegas, Nevada: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, Environmental Monitoring and Support Laboratory, pp. 143-144. (Volume: EPA-600/7-78-121.) [Salton Sea region.]

Connors, Tim, AND Covington, Sid

2004 11.2323 *Lake Mead National Recreation Area geologic resources management issues scoping summary (revised).* [U.S. National Park Service], Geologic Resources Division, 20 pp.

Conrad, Daniel R.; Umhoefer, Paul J.; Beard, L. Sue; AND Lamb, Melissa A.

2018 11.14792 Evidence for changes in drainage patterns and tectonic activity at ~19 Ma in the Oligocene-Miocene Rainbow Gardens Formation immediately north of the Gold Butte fault, southern Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 40-2, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-314148.

Conrad, James E.; Hill, Randall H.; Jachens, Robert C.; AND Neubert, John T.

1990 11.7704 Mineral resources of the Black Mountains North and Burns Spring Wilderness Study Areas, Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 1737-C*, pp. C1-C22, plate. (Mineral Resources of Wilderness Study Areas: Black Mountains Region, Arizona.)

Conrad, James E.; Nowlan, Gary A.; Causey, J. Douglas; AND Miller, Michael S.

1991 11.12017 Mineral resources of the El Dorado and Ireteba Peaks Wilderness Study Areas, Clark County, Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 91-323*, 28 pp.

Conrad, R. K.; Carter, J. P.; AND Cramer, S. D.

1983 11.3163 Corrosion of selected metals and a high-temperature thermoplastic in hypersaline geothermal brine. *U.S. Bureau of Mines, Report of Investigations 8792*, 20 pp. [Salton Sea geothermal field.]

Conrad, T. A. [Conrad, Timothy Abbott]

1857 11.210 Descriptions of Cretaceous and Tertiary fossils. *From:* Hall, James, Geology and palaeontology of the boundary. *In:* Emory, William H., Report on the United States and Mexican boundary survey, made under the direction of the Secretary of the Interior. Washington: Cornelius Wendell, Printer; *U.S. 34th Congress, 1st Session, House Executive Document 135*, Volume 1, Part 2, pp. 141-165.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-8|

Conrotto, Eugene L.

1958 11.6487 Black agate in Gypsum Wash. (Map and drawing by Norton Allen.) *Desert Magazine*, 21(1) (January): 15-17. [Between Lake Mead and Muddy Mountains, near Gypsum Cave. Includes notes of fossil remains of Gypsum Cave.]

1959 11.6640 Gem banks on the shores of Lake Mead. *Desert Magazine*, 22(3) (March): 36-39. [Agate and jasper along north shore of Lake Mead west of Callville Bay.]

Contreras, Enrique A., AND Bermejo, Francisco J.

1983 *11.8954* Thermal expansion behavior of Cerro Prieto sandstones and other sedimentary rocks under stress. *In:* Ramey, Henry J., Jr., Kruger, Paul, Miller, Frank G., Horne, Roland N., Brigham, William E., and Gudmundsson, Jon S., Proceedings; Ninth Workshop, Geothermal Reservoir Engineering, December 13-15, 1983. *Stanford Geothermal Program Workshop Report SGP-TR-74*, pp. 427-442.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Contreras, Enrique A.; Iglesias, Eduardo R.; AND Bermejo, Francisco J.

1982 *11.8961* Effects of temperature and stress on the compressibilities, thermal expansivities, and porosities of Cerro Prieto and Berea sandstone to 9000 PSI and 280 OC [°C]. *In: Proceedings, 8th Workshop on Geothermal Reservoir Engineering, Stanford University, Stanford, California, December 1982*.

1984 *11.9093* Laboratory-measured physical properties of Cerro Prieto rocks: A review of early work and presentation of new data. *In:* Geothermal Energy: Bet on It!; Geothermal Resources Council 1984 Annual Meeting, August 26-29, Reno, Nevada. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 8: 193-202.

Contreras Pérez, Juan, AND Martin Barajas, Arturo

2001 *11.3608* Quaternary climatic modulation of the stratigraphy of the Laguna Salada basin[,] northeastern Baja California, based from gamma ray spectral analysis [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Reunión I 2001 de la Unión Geofísica Mexicana, Resúmenes y Programa. Geos (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 21(3) (November): 261.

Contreras Pérez, Juan; Aco Palestina, Abel; Martín Barajas, Arturo; Herguera García, Juan Carlos; AND Rendón Márquez, Gabriel

2005 *11.3626* Estratigrafía de alta resolución del Pozo LS04-1 en Laguna Salada, Baja California: Columna estratigráfica, ambientes sedimentarios y forzamiento de Milankovitch en la sedimentación [ABSTRACT]. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 25(1) (November): 163. [In Spanish.]

Contreras Pérez, Juan; Martin Barajas, Arturo; AND Herguera García, Juan Carlos

2002 *11.7457* Subsidence and extension rates of Laguna Salada basin, northeastern Baja California, Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 83(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract T52C-1223.

2005 *11.2348* Subsidence of the Laguna Salada Basin, northeastern Baja California, Mexico, inferred from Milankovitch climatic changes. *Geofísica Internacional*, 44(1) (January/March): 103-111.

2008 *11.7351* Subsidence history of the Laguna Salada basin in northeastern Baja California, Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 89(53, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract T11A-1848.

Contreras Pérez, Juan; Martín Barajas, Arturo; Herguera García, Juan Carlos; AND Dorsey, Rebecca J.

2003 *11.7472* Recovering the linkage history of large faults from the sediments of the Gulf of California extensional province [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 84(46, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract T22A-0496.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

2003 *11.3616* Recovering the linkage history of large faults from the sediments of the Gulf of California extensional province [abstract]. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 23(2) (November): 114.

2006 *11.2277* Recovery of a 1.6-Myr subsidence and fault interaction record from the stratigraphy in the hanging-wall of the Laguna Salada fault, northeastern Baja California, Mexico [abstract]. *In: Lithospheric Rupture in the Gulf of California-Salton Trough Region : MARGINS-RCL Workshop, Ensenada, Mexico, 9-13 January, 2006, Abstracts*, p. 22. [Rupturing Continental Lithosphere.]

Conway, Brian D., and Ivanich, Paul A.

2008 11.3722 Preliminary estimate of groundwater in storage for the Sacramento Valley groundwater basin, Mohave County, Arizona. *Arizona Department of Water Resources, Hydrology Division, Open-File Report 10*, 28 pp. + appendices.

Conway, Clay M.; Hassemer, Jerry R.; Knepper, Daniel H., Jr.; Pitkin, James A.; Jachens, Robert G.; and Chatman, Mark L.

1990 11.7705 Mineral resources of the Wabayuma Peak Wilderness Study Area, Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 1737-E*, pp. E1-E52, plate + errata sheet. (Mineral Resources of Wilderness Study Areas: Black Mountains Region, Arizona.)

Conway, F. M., and Ben-Horin, J. Y.

2022 11.19075 Working towards a safer more resilient Arizona pilot study: Assessing unreinforced masonry buildings in Flagstaff and Yuma, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report OFR-21-02*, 20 pp.

Conway, M. F.; Croxen, F.; and Garrett, M.

2002 11.7402 Shaking up the future of Hispanic students in rural southwest Arizona: A collaborative research/teaching effort creating a bridge between students and the geosciences [abstract]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 83(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract ED71B-0056.

Cook, C. B.; Orlob, G. T.; and Huston, D. W.

2000 11.12486 Three dimensional hydrodynamic modeling of the Salton Sea [abstract]. *In: Salton Sea Symposium III, January 13-14, 2000 : Miracle Springs Hotel and Spa, Desert Hot Springs, CA : scientific abstracts : oral and poster presentations.* [No imprint.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Cook, J. R.

1981 11.213 *Needles 1° × 2° NTMS area, California and Arizona: Data report (abbreviated) : hydrogeochemical and stream sediment reconnaissance.* Grand Junction, Colorado: U.S. Department of Energy, Grand Junction Office, report GJBX-232-81, DPST-81-146-7; includes microfiche. [National Topographic Map Series.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-8 to 2-9|

Cook, Kenneth L.

1966 11.6558 Rift system in the Basin and Range Province. *In:* Irvine, T. N. (ed.), The World Rift System; report of a symposium held in Ottawa 4-5 September, 1965, under the sponsorship of the International Upper Mantle Committee with financial assistance from UNESCO. *Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 66-14*, pp. 246-279.

Cooke, Michele L.; Fattaruso, Laura; Dorsey, Rebecca J.; AND Housen, Bernard A.

2015 11.15568 Response of deformation patterns to reorganizations of the southern San Andreas fault system since ca. 1.5 Ma [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2015 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 14-18 December*, Abstract T51H-03.

Cooke, Steve Maurice

1989 11.4224 *A physical model of reservoir sediment bypassing.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 90 pp. [Includes data from Colorado River at Taylor's Ferry, Arizona, pp. 64-67.]

Cooper, Alfred M.

1950 11.5646 A cataclysm threatens California. *Harper's Monthly*, (April): 66-69. [Encroachment of Gulf of California threatens to inundate Imperial and Coachella Valleys.]

Cooper, E. Nathan; Lyon, Donna K.; DeCook, K. James; Foster, Kennith E.; Lybeck, Lynn; Valencia, Mercy A.; Crowell, Rosa L.; AND Walker, Carol

1978 11.7985 (COMPILERS, EDS.) *Water resources research in the lower Colorado River basin, 1977-1978.* [No place]: University of Arizona, University of California at Davis, and University of Nevada, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, 90 pp.

Cooper, J. C.

1886 11.214 Notes on some rare minerals of the Southwest. *Washburn College Laboratory of Natural History, Bulletin*, 1 (July): 169-170.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 1854

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Copenhaver, George C., Jr.

2007 11.10875 Geology of the San Diego & Arizona Eastern Railway, San Diego and Imperial Counties, California, U.S.A. and Baja California, Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, (Cordilleran Section): Paper 13-2.

Coplen, Tyler B.

1973 11.8841 *Cooperative geochemical investigation of geothermal resources in the Imperial Valley and Yuma areas. Final report.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Scientific and Technical Information, 29 pp. (LGPP-UCR-73-48.)

1989 11.15242 Physical chemistry of stable isotope fractionation in hydrologic processes. *In:* Eggers, JoAnn, and Friedman, Linda C. (compilers), National Research Program of the Water Resources Division, U.S. Geological Survey, Fiscal Year 1989. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 91-67*, pp. 104-106. [Includes brief note on drain waters in Imperial Valley.]

Coplen, Tyler B., AND Kolesar, Peter

1974 11.8718 Geochemistry of geothermal fluids. *In: Investigations of the Dunes geothermal anomaly, Imperial Valley, California.* Riverside, California: University of California: Institute of Geophysics and Planetary Physics.

Coplen, Tyler B.; Combs, J.; Elders, Wilfred; Rex, Robert W.; Burckhalter, G.; AND Laird, R.

1973 11.8737 *Preliminary findings of an investigation of the Dunes thermal anomaly, Imperial Valley, California.* [Riverside, California]: University of California at Riverside, Institute of Geophysics and Planetary Physics; and California Department of Water Resources, 48 pp. (NP-24215.)

Coplen, Tyler B.; Kolesar, Peter; Taylor, R. E.; Kendall, C.; AND Mooser, C.

1974 11.8727 Geochemical studies of water, calcite, and silicates. *In: Investigations of the Dunes geothermal anomaly, Imperial Valley, California.* Riverside, California: University of California: Institute of Geophysics and Planetary Physics.

Coplen, Tyler B.; McMahon, Paula; Böhlke, Johnkarl; Jaseschke, Jeanne; Hannon, Janet; Michel, Robert L.; Revesz, Kinga M.; Hopple, Jessica A.; Wildman, Joe D.; Prosser, Janet; Morgan, Rebecca; Farnsworth, Mark A.; Grim, K. Christiana; Peiser, H. Steffen; O'Connell, Michael E.; AND Coplen, Wendy

1995 11.15244 Physical chemistry of stable isotope fractionation in hydrologic processes (NR 75-064). *In:* Nichols, Martha L., and Friedman, Linda C. (compilers), National Research Program of the Water Resources Division, U.S. Geological Survey, Fiscal Year 1993. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 95-125*, pp. 160-165. [See p. 161, tritium "used in recharge rate and residence-time studies", including "An Interior Department irrigation drainage program in southern California. Tritium data from a monitoring station on the Colorado River at Imperial Dam have been used to study the movement of irrigation water through the Imperial Valley.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Corbett, Patrick W. M.; Owen, Amanda; Hartley, Adrian J.; Pla-Pueyo, Sila; Barreto, Daniel; Hackney, Chris; AND Kape, Stephanie J.

2019 11.17401 The geoengineering approach to the study of rivers and reservoirs. *In:* Corbett, P. W. M., Owen, A., Hartley, A. J., Pla-Pueyo, S., Barfeto, D., Hackney, C., and Kape, S. J. (eds.), River to reservoir: Geoscience to engineering. *Geological Society* (London), *Special Publication 488*, pp. 1-13. [See p. 3, remarks on Colorado River and Salton Trough.]

Corfitzen, W. E.

1937 11.8386 Retrogression below Boulder Dam. *Reclamation Era*, 27(10) (October): 240.

Cornelius, Kenneth D.

1991 11.13375 Torres Martinez Desert Cahuilla Indians, Cahuilla Hot Spring gold prospects, southern California. *In:* Manydeeds, Stephen A., and Smith, Bruce D., *Mineral frontiers on Indian lands.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, Division of Energy and Mineral Resources, pp. 143-147.

Cornell, W. C., AND Bradbury, J. P.

1979 11.215 [Discussion of “Gulf of California in Lake Mead area of Arizona and Nevada during late Miocene time”, by W. N. Blair (1978).] *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 63: 1139-1140.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-6|

Corona, Francesco V., AND Sabins, Floyd F., Jr.

1993 11.6936 The San Andreas fault of the Salton Trough region, California, as expressed on remote sensing data. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E., and Reynolds, Jennifer (eds.), Ashes, faults and basins: the 1993 Mojave Desert Quaternary Research Center Field Trip. *San Bernardino County Museum Association, Special Publication 93-1*, pp. 69-75.

Coronado Fararoni, Juan Carlos

NO DATE *11.4996* *Canal Nuevo Delta, Valle de Mexicali, B.C. : informe de estudio geológico estructural.* [No place]: Ingenieria Dennis y Asociados S.C., *for* Estudios Profesionales de Geotecnia y Concretos, 24+ pp. [46 pp. total]. (Informe 10-64—EPGC.) [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

NO DATE *11.6295* *Modulos de riego 10, 11 y 12, Valle de Mexicali, B.C. : Informe de estudio geológico estructural.* [No place]: Estudios Profesionales de Geotecnia y Concretos, S. de R.L. de C.V., *for* Ingenieria Dennis y Asociados S.A. de C.V. [*for* Comisión Nacional del Agua], 25 [47] pp. (Informe 10-67—EPGC.) [2010?] [In Spanish.]

Cortés Arroyo, Olaf Josafat, AND Romo Jones, José Manuel

2010 *11.3660* Modelo geoeléctrico del Valle de Mexicali a partir de datos magnetotelúricos: Resultados antes y después del sismo del 4 de Abril de 2010 [ABSTRACT]. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 30(1) (November): 146. [In Spanish.]

Cortés Arroyo, Olaf Josafat; Romo Jones, José Manuel; Brassea Ochoa, Jesús María; Gómez Traviño, Enrique; AND Antonio Carpio, Ricardo G.

2014 *11.12226* Monitoreo electromagnético continuo en la zona del CGCP en Mexicali, B.C., México [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Reunión I, Unión Geofísica Mexicana, 2 al 7 noviembre 2014. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 34(1) (November): 180. [Campo Geotérmico de Cerro Prieto.] [In Spanish.]

Cortés Arroyo, Olaf Josafat; Romo Jones, José Manuel; Gómez Traviño, Enrique; AND Brassea Ochoa, Jesús María

2013 *11.7104* Monitoreo electromagnético en la zona del Valle de Mexicali: Primera etapa [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2013 Reunión I, Unión Geofísica Mexicana, A.C. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 33(1) (October): 36. [In Spanish.]

Cortéz A., C.

1981 *11.4113* Pruebas de reinyeccion sin tratamiento en Cerro Prieto. Reinjection tests without treatment at Cerro Prieto [ABSTRACT]. *In: Proceedings/Actas : Third Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico, March 24-26, 1981, San Francisco, California, U.S.A. Sponsored by United States Department of Energy, Office of Renewable Technology, Geothermal and Hydropower Technologies Division, in cooperation with Comisión Federal de Electricidad de México.* Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, p. 534. [In English and Spanish.]

Cortez, C. [Cortéz A., C.]**; Pérez, P.; Godínez, S.; AND Careño, E.**

1982 *11.4130* Resumen de las pruebas de reinyeccion de salmuera geotermica sin tratamiento previo en el pozo M-9 del campo geotermico de Cerro Prieto. Summary of geothermal brine reinjection tests without previous treatment at well M-9 of the Cerro Prieto geothermal field. *In: Actas. Proceedings. Cuarto Simposio sobre el campo geotermico de Cerro Prieto, Baja California, Mexico. Fourth Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico. Agosto 10-12, 1982, Guadalajara, Jalisco, México. Organizado por la/Sponsored by Comisión Federal de Electricidad, en cooperación con el/in cooperation with the United States Department of Energy, División* [sic] *of Geothermal Energy, en coordinación con el Lawrence Berkeley*

Laboratory y la Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, Baja California. [Volume 1.] Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 113-120. [In English and Spanish.]

Corwin, Robert F., AND Fitterman, David V.

1981 *11.4028* Geological interpretation of self-potential data from the Cerro Prieto geothermal field. *In:* México, Comisión Federal de Electricidad, and U.S. Department of Energy, Division of Geothermal Energy, *Actas : Segundo symposio sobre el campo geotermico de Cerro Prieto, Baja California, Mexico. Proceedings : Second Symposium on the Cerro Prieto Geothermal Field, Baja California, Mexico, October 17/19 [1979], Mexicali, Baja California, Mexico*. México: Talleres de Lito Ediciones Olimpia, [and?] [Berkeley, California]: [University of California at Berkeley, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, Earth Sciences Division].

Corwin, Robert F.; Díaz C., Sergio; AND Rodríguez B., Jorge

1978 *11.9140* Self-potential survey at the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico. *In:* Geothermal Energy: A Novelty Becomes Resource; Geothermal Resources Council 1978 Annual Meeting, July 25-27, 1978, Hilo, Hawaii. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 2: 115-117.

Corwin, Robert F.; Morrison, H. F.; Díaz C., Sergio; AND Rodríguez B., Jorge

1978 *11.3104* Self-potential studies at the Cerro Prieto geothermal field. Estudios de potencial espontáneo en el campo geotérmico de Cerro Prieto. *In: Proceedings/Actas : First Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico, September 20-22, 1978, San Diego, California. Sponsored by United States Department of Energy, Division of Geothermal Energy, in cooperation with Comisión Federal de Electricidad de México.* Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 204-214. [In English and Spanish.]

Cory, Harry T.

1915 11.1786 Geographical features of the Cahuilla Basin. By Mr. Godfrey Sykes. [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Part II. Some scientific facts of general interest about the Salton Sea. *In:* Cory, H. T., *The Imperial Valley and the Salton Sink.* San Francisco: John J. Newbegin, pp. 42-51. [Abstract authored by Cory.]

Cosby, Stanley Wallace

1929 *11.2868* Notes on a map of the Laguna Salada basin, Baja California, Mexico. *Geographical Review*, 19(4) (October): 613-620, Plate 5 (facing p. 620).

1930 11.8777 *The Imperial Valley of California: An example of geographic instability.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Chicago, 235 pp., map.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Cosner, S. R., AND Apps, J. A.

1978 11.3137 *A compilation of data on fluids from geothermal resources in the United States.* Berkeley, California: Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory. (LBL-5936.)

Cossmann, Maurice

1902 11.13372 Paléoconchologie. *In:* Cossmann, Maurice, *Revue critique de paléozoologie : organe trimestriel : sixième année, 1902.* Paris: Chez M. Coissmann, and La Société d'Éditions Scientifiques et Littéraires, F. R. de Rudeval et C^{i}, pp. 191-203. [See "The fossil fresh-water shells of the Colorado desert, their distribution, environment and variation, by Rob. T. C. Stearns" (pp. 202-203). A summary of Stearns (1901, ITEM NO. 11.688).] [In French.]

Cotilla Rodríguez, Mario Octabio; Córdoba Barba, Diego; AND Núnez Cornú, Francisco Javier

2019 *11.17488* Caracterización sismotectónica de México. Seismotectonic characterization of Mexico. *Revista Geográfica de América Central* (Universidad Nacional de Costa Rica), 63(2) (July/December): 103-139. [In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Cotton, Mary Lou, AND Vonder Haar, Stephen P.

1981 *11.4024* Microfossils from Cerro Prieto geothermal wells, Baja California, Mexico. *In:* México, Comisión Federal de Electricidad, and U.S. Department of Energy, Division of Geothermal Energy, *Actas : Segundo symposio sobre el campo geotermico de Cerro Prieto, Baja California, Mexico. Proceedings : Second Symposium on the Cerro Prieto Geothermal Field, Baja California, Mexico, October 17/19 [1979], Mexicali, Baja California, Mexico*. México: Talleres de Lito Ediciones Olimpia, [and?] [Berkeley, California]: [University of California at Berkeley, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, Earth Sciences Division].

Coulibaly, Yacouba; Kouamelan, Alain Nicaise; Djro, Chérubin Sagbrou; Pothin, Koffi Blé K.; AND Boffoue, Moro Olivier

2008 11.13369 Les altérations associées a la minéralisation aurifère d'Angovia (Massif du Yaoure, centre de la Côte d'Ivoire. *La Revue Ivoirienne des Sciences et Technologie* (Abidjan, Côte d'Ivoire), 11: 159-175. [Data comparisons to Salton Sea geothermal field, see p. 170.] [In French.]

Covay, Kenneth J., AND Beck, David A.

2001 11.1230 Sediment-deposition rates and organic compounds in bottom sediment at four sites in Lake Mead, Nevada, May 1998. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 01-282*, 34 pp.

Cox, B. E.; Matti, J. C.; AND Morton, D. M.

2002 11.10845 Neogene strata of southern Santa Rosa Mountains, California, and their significance for tectonic evolution of western Salton Trough [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 34(7): Paper 57-5.

Cox, Dennis P.; Ludington, Steve; Berger, Byron R.; Moring, Barry C.; Sherlock, Maureen G.; Singer, Donald A.; AND Tingley, Joseph V.

1996 11.13401 Delineation of mineral resource assessment tracts and estimation of number of undiscovered deposits. *In:* Singer, Donald A. (ed.), An analysis of Nevada's metal-bearing mineral resources. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Open-File Report 96-2*, pp. 12-1 to 12-25, Plates 12-1 to 12-3.

Craig, Harmon

1966 11.7150 Isotopic composition and origin of the Red Sea and Salton Sea geothermal brines. *Science*, 154(3756) (December 23): 1544-1548.

1969 11.16553 Discussion; source fluids for the Salton Sea geothermal system. *American Journal of Science*, 267(2) (February): 249-255. [Discussion of Helgeson (1968, ITEM NO. 11.2489), 266: 129-166.]

Cramer, Stephen D., AND Carter, John P.

1980 11.3136 Laboratory corrosion studies in low- and high-salinity geobrines of the Imperial Valley, California. *U.S. Bureau of Mines, Report of Investigations 8415*, 30 pp.

1980 11.3162 Corrosion in geothermal brines of the Salton Sea Known Geothermal Resource Area. *In:* Casper, L. A., and Pinchback, T. R. (eds.), Geothermal scaling and corrosion. *American Society for Testing of Materials, Technical Publication 717*, pp. 113-141.

Cramer, Stephen D., AND Needham, Paul B., Jr.

1978 11.8586 Linear polarization measurements at high temperatures in hypersaline geothermal brines. *U.S. Bureau of Mines, Report of Investigations 8308*, 15 pp. [Salton Sea.]

Cramer, Stephen D.; Carter, John P.; AND Conrad, R. K.

1984 11.3161 Corrosion and scaling of carbon and alloy steels in Salton Sea geothermal environments. *In:* Carter, John P. (ed.), *Solving corrosion and scaling problems in geothermal systems.* National Association of Corrosion Engineers, pp. 188-208.

1984 11.3164 Corrosion and scaling of nickel alloys in Salton Sea geothermal environments. *In:* Carter, John P. (ed.), *Solving corrosion and scaling problems in geothermal systems.* National Association of Corrosion Engineers, pp. 215-235.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Crandall-Bear, Aren; Barmour, Andrew; and Schoenball, Martin

2018 11.15685 Irregular focal mechanisms observed at Salton Sea Geothermal Field: Possible influences of anthropogenic stress perturbations [abstract]. *In: Proceedings: 43rd Workshop on Geothermal Reservoir Engineering, Stanford University, Stanford, California, February 12-14, 2018*, 11 pp. [Volume: SGP-TR-213.]

Craven, Wesley Frank, and Cate, James Lea

1955 11.5041 (eds.) *The Army Air Forces in World War II.* Washington, D.C.: Office of Air Force History, 808 pp. ("New Imprint".) (Men and Planes, Volume Six.) [Originally published 1948, University of Chicago Press.] [See p. 124, aerial photograph, "Construction Difficulties. Sand at Yuma Army Air Field, Ariz."]

Crawford, Ian

2013 11.18142 Three nights in the desert. An intenational contingent ventured out into the desert of the American southwest after the conclusion of the GRC Annual Meeting in las Vegas. Led by Neil Peterson, GRC Annual Meeting Field Trip Committee Chair, we were looking for geology, geothermal energy and adventure. By the end of the three days we had found all this and much more! *Geothermal Resources Council, Bulletin*, 42(6) (November/December): cover, 3, 39-41.

2014 11.6755 From the Salton Sea to Sacramento—on the trail of a geothermal gold rush in California. *GRC Bulletin* (Geothermal Resources Council, Davis, California), (May/June): 16-19.

Credner, Rudolf [Credner, Georg Rudolf]

1878 11.2652 Die deltas, ihre Morphologie, geographische Verbreitung und Entstehungs-Bedingungen. Eine Studie auf dem Gebiete der physischen Erdkunde. *Mittheilungen aus Justus Perthes' Geographischer Ansalt über Wichtige Neue Erforschungen auf dem Gesammtgebiete der Geographie von Dr. A. Petermann* [*Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*], 12(56), 74 pp. [See p. 26, Colorado River, *in passing*.] [In German.]

1887 11.3547 Die Reliktenseen. Eine physisch-geographische Monographie. I. Teil: Über die Beweise für den marinen Ursprung der als Reliktenseen bezeichneten Binnengewässer. Gotha: Justus Perthes. (Ergänzungsheft No. 86 zu Petermann's "Geographischen Mittheilungen".) (*Mittheilungen aus Justus Perthes' Geographischer Ansalt über Wichtige neue Erforschungen auf dem Gesammtgebiete der Geographie, Ergänzungsband 19* (1887-1888).) [See p. 28, "Die Depression der Colorado-Wüste, Südkalifornien."; see also pp. 33-37.] [In German.]

1888 11.3548 Die Reliktenseen. Eine physisch-geographische Monographie. II. Teil: Über die Kennzeichen und die Entstehungsarten der echten Reliktenseen. Gotha: Justus Perthes. (Ergänzungsheft No. 89 zu Petermann's "Geographischen Mittheilungen".)

(*Mittheilungen aus Justus Perthes' Geographischer Ansalt über Wichtige neue Erforschungen auf dem Gesammtgebiete der Geographie, Ergänzungsband 19* (1887-1888).) [Salton Sea region, see pp. 29-30.] [In German.]

Crews, Sarah C., AND Gillespie, R. G.

2005 11.17779 Evolutionary insights from the disjunct distribution of the salt flat endemic spider *Saltonia incerta* Banks (Araneae: Dictynidae) in southwestern North America [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Reheis, Marith C. (ed.), Geologic and biotic perspectives on late Cenozoic drainage history of the southwestern Great Basin and lower Colorado River region: Conference Abstracts : April 12-15, 2005, Desert Studies Center, Zzyzx, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2005-1404*, pp. 7-8

Crook, Christopher Neil

1984 11.8882 *Geodetic measurements of horizontal crustal deformation associated with the October 15, 1979 Imperial Valley (California) earthquake.* Doctoral dissertation, University of London, 240 pp.

Crook, Christopher N.; Mason, Ronald G.; AND Pullen, A. D.

1983 11.10699 Horizontal deformation associated with the October 15, 1979 Imperial Valley earthquake, and in the three years following [ABSTRACT]. *In:* The Seismological Society of America, 1983 Annual Meeting, May 2-4, Salt Palace Center, Salt Lake City, Utah. *Earthquake Notes*, 51(1) (January/March): 18.

Crook, Christopher N.; Mason, Ronald G.; AND Wood, Perry Rowley

1982 11.3204 Geodetic measurements of horizontal deformation on the Imperial fault. *In:* The Imperial Valley, California, earthquake of October 15, 1979. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1254*, pp. 183-192.

Crooks, Stephen; Scheidlinger, Carla; AND Chesnut, John

2003 11.11482 *Characterization of shallow sub-surface sediments of the Salton Sea.* Bishop, California: Agrarian Research, *for* Salton Sea Science Office, La Quinta, California, 60 pp. [Report authors and other credits noted on p. 1.]

Crosby, J. W.

1888 11.2546 [Letter.] *Deseret News*, (January 15): 7 [issue pagination]. [Notes of Gold Basin mill and gold-producing rock outcrops "in many places all along the Colorado River for 100 miles or more above and below the Gold Basin."]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Cross, VeeAnn A.

2005 11.1454 Lake Mohave geophysical survey 2002; GIS data release. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2004-1247*. CD-ROM. [Geographic Information System.]

Cross, VeeAnn A., AND Twichell, David C.

2002 11.1090 Archive of seismic-reflection data collected during USGS cruise Lake Mead 01007 in Lake Mead—Nevada and Arizona, 1-28 April, 2001. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 02-478*, DVD.

2003 11.7100 Archive of seismic-reflection data collected during USGS cruise Lake Mead 99014 in Lake Mead—Nevada and Arizona, 14-25 May, 1999. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 03-003*, DVD.

2003 11.7101 Archive of seismic-reflection data collected during USGS cruise Lake Mead 00027 in Lake Mead—Nevada, 1-6 June, 2000. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 03-004*, DVD.

Cross, VeeAnn A.; Simms, Ron; Belew, Steve; Rudin, Mark; AND Sappington, Mark

2002 11.1091 Lake Mead images over time. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 02-479*, poster.

Crosse, H.

1881 11.13370 Remarks on "Fossils [*sic*] Shells from the Colorado Desert" . . . By (Remarques sur les Coquilles fossiles du Désert du Colorado . . . Par) Robert E. C. Stearns. *In:* Bibliographie [SECTION]. *Journal de Conchyliologie* (Paris), 29 (Series 3, 21) (January 1): 82-84. [Abstract of the article by Stearns (1883, ITEM NO. 11.686). Crosse's item includes two other papers by Stearns, which are not pertinent to this bibliography.] [In French.]

1884 11.5213 "On the Shells of the Colorado Desert and the Region farther East. By (Sur les Coquilles du désert du Colorado et sur al Région située plus à l'Est. Par) Robert E. C. Stearns." [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Bibliographie [SECTION]. *Journal de Conchyliologie* (Paris), 32 (Series 3, 24) (January 1): 93. [Abstract of the article by Stearns (1883, ITEM NO. 11.686).] [In French.]

Crossey, Laura J.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Crow, Ryan S.; Ferguson, Charles A.; AND Dorsey, Rebecca J.

2017 11.17701 Towards a depositional model for travertines of the Bouse Formation: examples from the southern Blythe Basin. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *ECSZ does it : revisiting the Eastern California Shear Zone : California State University Desert Studies Center 2017 Desert Symposium field guide and proceedings : April 2017.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Center, pp. 174-179.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Crossey, Laura J.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Crow, Ryan S.; House, P. Kyle; AND Pearthree, Philip A.

2016 11.11095 Travertines of the Bouse Formation. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Going LOCO : investigations along the lower Colorado River : 2016 Desert Symposium field guide and proceedings.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Center, pp. 166-170. [Laura Crossey's middle initial given as "C.", in error.]

Crossey, Laura J.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Dorsey, Rebecca J.; Lopez Pearce, Jessica; Wan, E.; Beard, L. Sue; Asmerom, Yermane; Polyak, Victor J.; Crow, Ryan S.; Cohen, Andrew; Bright, Jordon; AND Pecha, Mark Elmira

2013 11.9818 Importance of groundwater in propagating downward integration of the 6-5 Ma Colorado River system: Geochemistry of springs, travertines, and lacustrine carbonates of the Grand Canyon region over the past 12 Ma. *Geosphere*, 11(3): 660-682 + Supplemental Tables S1-S5 accessible online (S1, S4 Excel files; S2, 22 pp., S3, 1 p., S5, 1 p.). [Data from Grand Canyon and entire lower Colorado River.]

Crossey, Laura J.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Schmandt, Brandon; Crow, Ryan R.; Colman, Daniel R.; Cron, Brandi; Takacs-Vesbach, Cristina D.; Dahm, Clifford N.; Northup, Diana E.; Hilton, David R.; Ricketts, Jason W.; AND Lowry, Anthony R.

2016 11.16472 Continental smokers couple mantle degassing and distinctive microbiology within continents. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, 435: 22-30 + Supplemental Material online, http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.epsl.2015.11.039. [Includes an assessment of "regional-scale contemporary crustal strain" and "^{3}He/^{4}He values . . . for hot springs, cool mineral springs, gas fields, and groundwater for the western United States".]

Crotts, Jim

2014 11.7558 The Great Shake Out. *Focus Newsletter* (Four Seasons, Palm Springs, California), 9(10) (October): 5. [ShakeOut Scenario.]

Crotwell, Phillip, AND Owens, Thomas

2005 11.15255 Automated EarthScope Receiver Surveying (EARS): A prototype for USArray data product generation [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2005 EarthScope National Meeting, Santa Ana Pueblo, NM : abstracts*, p. 103.

Crow, Neil B., AND Kasameyer, Paul W.

1978 11.9139 Monitoring natural subsidence and seismicity in the Imperial Valley as a basis for evaluating potential impacts of geothermal production. *In:* Geothermal Energy: A Novelty Becomes Resource; Geothermal Resources Council 1978 Annual Meeting, July 25-27, 1978, Hilo, Hawaii. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 2: 125-128.

Crow, Ryan

2022 11.18965 Seamless geologic mapping of the Lower Colorado River corridor [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Anderson, Patrick J., and Tillery, Anne C. (eds.), Presented abstracts from the U.S. Geological Survey 2020 Rocky Mountain Region Science Exchange (September 15-17, 2020). *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2022-1040*, pp. 14-15. [Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam—Grand Canyon, Lake Mead, Lower Colorado River.]

Crow, Ryan S.; Block, Debra; Felger, Tracey J.; House, P. Kyle; Pearthree, Philip A.; Gootee, Brian F.; Youberg, Ann M.; Howard, Keith A.; AND Beard, L. Sue

2018 11.13748 The Colorado River and its deposits downstream from Grand Canyon in Arizona, California, and Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2018-1005*, 6 pp. [The USGS website posting, https://doi.org/10.3133/ofr20181005, includes a link to Geodatabase files online.] [Cottonwood Valley to Palo Verde Valley.]

Crow, Ryan S.; House, P. Kyle; Howard, Keith A.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Heizler, Matthew T.; Polyak, Victor J.; Asmerom, Yemane; Pearthree, Philip A.; O'Connell, Brennan E.; Crossey, Laura J.; Champion, Duane; Beard, L. Sue; Dorsey, Rebecca J.; AND McDougall, Kristin

2016 11.10757 Deciphering lower Colorado River integration processes through geochronologic studies of the Bouse Formation: preliminary results and future directions [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 301-5, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-286483.

Crow, Ryan S.; Howard, Keith A.; Beard, L. Sue; Pearthree, Philip A.; House, P. Kyle; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Peters, Lisa; McIntosh, William; Cassidy, Colleen E.; AND Block, Debra

2018 11.14783 Plio-Pleistocene deformation in the Lake Mead region and uplift of the Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 64-3, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-314096.

Crow, Ryan S.; Howard, Keith A.; Beard, L. Sue; Parthree, Philip A.; House, P. Kyle; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Peters, Lisa; McIntosh, William; Cassidy, Colleen; Felger, Tracey J.; AND Block, Debra

2019 11.17769 Insights into post-Miocene uplift of the western margin of the Colorado Plateau from the stratigraphic record of the lower Colorado River. *Geosphere*, 15(6): 1826-1845.

Crow, Ryan S.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Crossey, Rebecca J.; Polyak, Victor J.; Asmerom, Yemane; AND House, P. Kyle

2014 11.15569 Deciphering the evolution and origin of the lower Colorado River and uplift of the Colorado Plateau: Preliminary U-Pb carbonate dating results and future directions [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2014 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 15-19 December*, Abstract EP41A-3498.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Crow, Ryan S.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Howard, Keith A.; Beard, L. Sue; House, P. Kyle; Sharp, Warren; Polyak, Victor J.; Peters, Lisa; Asmerom, Yemane; McIntosh, William; Block, Debra; AND Dorsey Rebecca J.

2016 11.11082 Integrating lower Colorado River alluvial deposits and Grand Canyon incision constraints to reconstruct paleo Colorado River profiles and determine Colorado Plateau uplift. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Going LOCO : investigations along the lower Colorado River : 2016 Desert Symposium field guide and proceedings.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Center, pp. 87-90.

Crow, Ryan S.; Pearthree, Philip A.; House, P. Kyle; Heizler, Matthew T.; Dulin, Shannon; Bright, Jordon; Gootee, Brian; Schwing, Jonathan E.; Karlstrom Karl; AND Janecke, Susanne

2022 11.19042 Further support for a revised age of Colorado River integration [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 54(5): abstract 253-1, https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022AM-380556.

Crow, Ryan S.; Pearthree, Philip A.; House, P. Kyle; Stelten, Mark; Heizler, Matthew; AND Schwing, Jonathan E.

2017 11.12959 New constraints on the timing of Colorado River integration from the dating of axial-basin deposits in Cottonwood Valley, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 49(6), Session 111, doi:10.1130/abs/2017AM-304128.

Crow, Ryan S.; Pearthree, Philip A.; House, P. Kyle; Stelten, Mark; Heizler, Matthew; Schwing, Jonathan E.; Champion, Duane; Howard, Keith A.; AND Hillhouse, John W.

2018 11.14787 Geochronologic study of pre-Colorado-River deposits in Cottonwood Valley, AZ: Implications for the timing of river integration [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 21-2, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-314086.

Crow, Ryan S.; Schwing, Jonathan E.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Heizler, Matthew T.; Pearthree, Philip A.; House, P. Kyle; Dulin, Shannon A.; Stelten, Mark E.; AND Crossey, Laura J.

2019 11.17110 Redefining the age of the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 134-9 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/339026).

Crowell, Brendan W.

2013 11.5885 *Using GPS to rapidly detect and model earthquakes and transient deformation events.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at San Diego, 152 pp. [Includes Salton Trough region.] [Global Positioning System.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Crowell, Brendan W.; Avraham, D.; Bock, Yehuda; Dong, D.; Fang, P.; Jamason, P.; Owen, S. E.; Squibb, M. B.; AND Webb, F.

2010 11.7298 Case study in detection of transient crustal deformation [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 13-17 December*, Abstract G23A-0813. [Western North America. "In a separate effort, we have been investigating a strain transient centered on the Obsidian Buttes fault just south of the Salton Sea . . . ."]

Crowell, Brendan W.; Bock, Yehuda; AND Sandwell, David T.

2009 11.7335 Interseismic strain accumulation in the Imperial Valley and implications for triggering of large earthquakes in southern California [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 90(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract T33E-02.

Crowell, Brendan W.; Bock, Yehuda; Sandwell, David T.; AND Fialko, Yuri

2013 11.5691 Geodetic investigation into the deformation of the Salton Trough. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Solid Earth*, 118(9) (September): 5030-5039.

Crowell, Brendan W.; Melgar, Diego; Bock, Yehuda; Haase, Jennifer S.; AND Geng, Jianghui

2013 11.9613 Earthquake magnitude scaling using seismogeodetic data. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 40: 6089-6094. [Data include "the 2010 *Mw* 7.2 El Mayor-Cucapah, Baja California, Mexico . . . and the largest two events (*Mw* 5.3 and 5.4) from the August 2012 Brawley seismic swarm, southern California."]

Crowell, John C.

1989 11.2785 The tectonic history of the San Andreas transform belt. *In:* Sylvester, A. G., Crowell, J. C., Galehouse, J. S., Hay, E. A., Hall, N. T., Cotton, W. R., Prentice, C. S., and Sims, J. D. (eds.), The San Andreas transform belt: Long Beach to San Francisco, California, July 20-29, 1989. *American Geophysical Union, Field Trip Guidebooks, T309*, pp. 8-11.

1989 11.2786 The San Andreas transform belt through time. *In:* Sylvester, A. G., Crowell, J. C., Galehouse, J. S., Hay, E. A., Hall, N. T., Cotton, W. R., Prentice, C. S., and Sims, J. D. (eds.), The San Andreas transform belt: Long Beach to San Francisco, California, July 20-29, 1989. *American Geophysical Union, Field Trip Guidebooks, T309*, pp. 19-22.

1989 11.2786 Sedimentation and tectonics along the San Andreas transform belt. *In:* Sylvester, A. G., Crowell, J. C., Galehouse, J. S., Hay, E. A., Hall, N. T., Cotton, W. R., Prentice, C. S., and Sims, J. D. (eds.), The San Andreas transform belt: Long Beach to San Francisco, California, July 20-29, 1989. *American Geophysical Union, Field Trip Guidebooks, T309*, pp. 32-35.

1992 11.17723 Cenozoic faulting in the Little San Bernardino-Orocopia Mountains region, southern California. *In:* Richard, Stephen M. (ed.), Deformation associated with the Neogene Eastern California Shear Zone, southeastern California and southwestern Arizona. Proceedings of the workshop on the Eastern California Shear Zone, southeastern

California and southwestern Arizona held at the Institute for Crustal Studies, University of California, Santa Barbara, California, September 4-6, 1991. *San Bernardino County Museums, Special Publication 92-1*, pp. 16-19.

1993 11.16356 The significance of the Orocopia Mountains region in the displacement history of the San Andreas fault system. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E., and Reynolds, Jennifer (eds.), Ashes, faults and basins: the 1993 Mojave Desert Quaternary Research Center Field Trip. *San Bernardino County Museum Association, Special Publication 93-1*, pp. 53-58.

Crowell, John C., AND Baca, Brian

1979 11.6412 Sedimentation history of the Salton Trough. *In:* Crowell, John C., and Sylvester, Arthur G. (eds.), *Tectonics of the juncture between the San Andreas fault system and the Salton Trough, southeastern California : a guidebook.* Santa Barbara, California: University of California at Santa Barbara, Department of Geological Sciences, *for* Geological Society of America, Annual Meeting, San Diego, California, pp. 101-110.

Crowell, John C., AND Ramirez, Vincent Rex

1979 11.6406 Late Cenozoic faults in southeastern California. *In:* Crowell, John C., and Sylvester, Arthur G. (eds.), *Tectonics of the juncture between the San Andreas fault system and the Salton Trough, southeastern California : a guidebook.* Santa Barbara, California: University of California at Santa Barbara, Department of Geological Sciences, *for* Geological Society of America, Annual Meeting, San Diego, California, pp. 27-39.

Crowell, John C., AND Sylvester, Arthur G.

1979 11.6402 (EDS.) *Tectonics of the juncture between the San Andreas fault system and the Salton Trough, southeastern California : a guidebook.* Santa Barbara, California: University of California at Santa Barbara, Department of Geological Sciences, *for* Geological Society of America, Annual Meeting, San Diego, California, 193 pp.

1979 11.6403 Preface. *In:* Crowell, John C., and Sylvester, Arthur G. (eds.), *Tectonics of the juncture between the San Andreas fault system and the Salton Trough, southeastern California : a guidebook.* Santa Barbara, California: University of California at Santa Barbara, Department of Geological Sciences, *for* Geological Society of America, Annual Meeting, San Diego, California, p. xi.

1979 11.6404 Introduction to the San Andreas-Salton Trough juncture. *In:* Crowell, John C., and Sylvester, Arthur G. (eds.), *Tectonics of the juncture between the San Andreas fault system and the Salton Trough, southeastern California : a guidebook.* Santa Barbara, California: University of California at Santa Barbara, Department of Geological Sciences, *for* Geological Society of America, Annual Meeting, San Diego, California, pp. 1-13.

1979 11.6415 Excursion guide; San Diego to Palm Springs, California. *In:* Crowell, John C., and Sylvester, Arthur G. (eds.), *Tectonics of the juncture between the San Andreas fault system and the Salton Trough, southeastern California : a guidebook.* Santa Barbara, California: University of California at Santa Barbara, Department of Geological

Sciences, *for* Geological Society of America, Annual Meeting, San Diego, California, pp. 141-167. [Includes Salton Sea area.]

Croxen, Fred W., III; Shaw, Christopher A.; AND Sussman, David R.

2007 *11.4433* Pleistocene geology and paleontology of the Colorado River delta at Golfo de Santa Clara, Sonora, Mexico. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Wild, scenic and rapid: a trip down the Colorado River trough.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Consortium; and LSA Associates, Inc., pp. 84-89.

Cruz Ayala, Mary Belle, AND Megdal, Sharon B.

2020 *11.18085* An overview of managed aquifer recharge in Mexico and its legal framework. *Water* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 12(474), doi:10.3390/w12020474, 24 pp. [Includes San Luis Río Colorado, Sonora.]

Cruz Castillo, Manuel

2002 *11.3609* Catálogo de las fallas regionales activas en el norte de Baja California, México. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 22(1) (April): 37-42. [In Spanish.]

Cruz Hernández, Favio, AND Gallardo Delgado, Luis Alonso

2021 *11.18674* Inversión tridimensional lteralmente restringida de tiempos de viaje de ondas superficiales [ABSTRACT]. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 40(1) (February): 146. [Includes note of Cerro Prieto geothemal field.] [In Spanish.]

Cummings, G. B.

1954 11.6440 Evaluation of the echo sounding. *From:* Survey of the Lake. *In:* Smith, W. O., *et al.*, *Lake Mead comprehensive survey of 1948-49.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, Volume II, pp. V-110 to V-114.

1954 11.13052 Evaluation of the echo sounding. *In:* Thomas, Harold E., First fourteen years of Lake Mead. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 346*, p. 6. [Hydrographic surveys.]

Cummings, G. B., AND Morgan, C. E., Jr.

1960 11.217 Elevation of the echo sounding. *From:* Leifson, G., Survey of the lake. *In:* Smith, W. O., *et al.*, Comprehensive survey of sedimentation in Lake Mead, 1948-49. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 295*, pp. 68-69.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 34| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-9|

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Cummings, Ronald G.; Morris, Glenn E.; Arundale, C. J.; AND Erickson, E. L.

1979 11.8817 *Power produced from hot dry rock geothermal resources: A case study for the Imperial Valley, California.* Albuquerque, New Mexico: University of New Mexico; and Los Alamos, New Mexico: Los Alamos Scientific Laboratories, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, Geothermal Energy, 43 pp. (DOE/ET/27017—T2.)

Cupul, A. L.

1994 *11.9251* *Flujos de sedimentos en suspensión y nutrientes en la cuenca estuarina del Río Colorado.* Master's thesis, Facultad de Ciencias Marinas, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Ensenada. [In Spanish.]

Cupul Magana, Luis

2000 *11.851* Isotopos estables y los paleoambientes del Delta del Colorado — Stable isotopes and the paleoenvironments of the Colorado Delta [ABSTRACT]. *Memorias : Reunion Internacional Sobre Geologia de la Peninsula de Baja California — International Meeting on Geology of the Baja Peninsula*, 5: i-ii. (V Reunion Internacional Sobre Geologia de la Peninsula de Baja California, Loreto, Mexico; April 25-May 1, 2000. Published Loreto, Mexico: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Sociedad Geologica Peninsular.) [In English and Spanish.]

Curtis, Charles M.

1966 *11.3299* *Sedimentology of the northern half of the Laguna Salada, Baja California.* Master's thesis, University of Southern California, 168 pp.

Czerny, Franz

1876 11.3552 *Die Wirkungen der Winde auf die Gestaltung der Erde. Ein Streifzug im Gebiete der Physikalischen Geographie.* Gotha: Justus Perthes, 53 pp., map. ("Petermanns Mitteilungen", Ergänzungsheft No. 88.) [Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen, Ergänzungsheft.] [Lower Colorado River region, pp. 13-14, 19.] [In German.]

D

Dağdaş, Ahmet

2007 11.17162 Jeotermal enerjiden endüstriyel uygulamalarda yararlanma. *Mühendis ve Makina* (Ankara), 48(564) (January): 11-16. [See "Çinko Üretimi" (pp. 14-15), which pertains to zinc production by CalEnergy in the Salton Sea geothermal field.] [In Turkish.]

Daines, N. H.

1949 11.220 *Study of suspended sediment in the Colorado River.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Hydrology Division, mimeographed report, 26 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 34, 51| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-29|

Dale, Vernon B.

1919 11.9981 Tungsten deposits of Yuma, Maricopa, Pinal, and Graham Counties, Arizona. *U.S. Bureau of Mines, Report of Investigations 5516*, 68 pp.

Daley, Thomas Michael

1987 11.15700 *Analysis of P- and S-wave VSP (vertical seismic profile) data from the Salton Sea Geothermal Field.* Master's thesis, University of California at Berkeley, 253 pp. (University of California, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, Earth Sciences Division, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, Contract No. Contract DE-AC03-76SF00098. LBL-24661. DE88 006348.)

Daley, Thomas M.; McEvilly, Thomas V.; AND Majer, Ernest L.

1988 11.5905 Analysis of *P* and *S* wave vertical seismic profile data from the Salton Sea Scientific Drilling Project. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 93(B11): 13,025-13,036.

1988 11.9072 Analysis of *P* and *S* wave VSP data from the Salton Sea Scientific Drilling Project. *In:* New Horizons; Geothermal Resources Council 1988 Annual Meeting, October 9-12, 1988, San Diego, California. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 12: 237-243. [Vertical Seismic Profile.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Dalpé, Claude; Baker, Don R.; AND Sutton, Steve R.

1995 11.6387 Synchrotron X-ray-fluorescence and laser-ablation ICP-MS microprobes: Useful instruments for analysis of experimental run-products. *Canadian Mineralogist*, 33: 481-498. [See p. 492, under "Partition Coeffcients from Run Products Using SXRFM and LAM-ICP-MS Data", noting specifically "Kaersutite megacrysts from Hoover Dam, Arizona". [Synchrotron X-Ray-Fluorescence Microprobe; Laser-Ablation-Inductively Coupled Plasma-Mass Spectrometer.]

Dalrymple, Robert W., AND Choi, Kyungsik

2007 *11.8024* Morphologic and facies trends through fluvial-marine transition in tide-dominated depositional systems: A schematic framework for environmental and sequence-stratigraphic interpretation. *Earth-Science Reviews*, 81: 135-174. [Colorado River delta, pp. 150, 151.]

Dalton, Rex

2010 11.17874 Floods linked to San Andreas quakes; historical record underscores connections between reservoirs and seismic activity. *Nature* (London), 463(7277) (January 7): 16. [Colorado River and Salton Sea.]

Dames and Moore [firm]

1991 11.15844 *Final Environmental Impact Statement : Flood Control Master Plan : Clark County Regional Flood Control District.* Las Vegas: Dames and Moore, *for* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Las Vegas District, and Clark County Regional Flood Control District, Las Vegas, *in cooperation with* U.S. Department of the Army, Sacramento District Corps of Engineers, Sacramento, California, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [239 pp. total]. ["This Abbreviated Final Environmental Impact Statement (EIS), along with the Draft EIS, fulfills the bureau of Land Management's requirements under the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA)."]

Damon, Paul E.; Shafiqullah, M.; AND Scarborough, R. B.

1978 11.221 Revised chronology for critical stages in the evolution of the lower Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 10: 101-102.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 34| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-9|

D'Amore, Franco, AND Truesdell, Alfred H.

1985 *11.13913* Calculation of geothermal reservoir temperatures and steam fractions from gas compositions. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 9:. [Includes Cerro Prieto geothermal field.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

D'Amore, Franco; Celati, Romano; AND Calore, Claudio

1983	*11.8953*	Hypotheses on possible equilibria between N_2 and other gases at Larderello and Cerro Prieto. *In:* Ramey, Henry J., Jr., Kruger, Paul, Miller, Frank G., Horne, Roland N., Brigham, William E., and Gudmundsson, Jon S., Proceedings; Ninth Workshop, Geothermal Reservoir Engineering, December 13-15, 1983. *Stanford Geothermal Program Workshop Report SGP-TR-74*, pp. 247-252.

Dan, Kazuo; Tanaka, Teiji; AND Watanabe, Takahide

1989	11.14856	Simulation and prediction of strong ground motion in epicentral region of the 1979 Imperial Valley earthquake by semi-empirical method. *Journal of Structural and Construction Engineering* (Architectural Institute of Japan, Transactions), (373) (March): 50-62. [With a summary also in Japanese.]

Daniels, Mose, AND Daniels, Estelle

1954	11.9366	Tidal bore. *Arizona Highways*, 30(5) (May): 24-29.

D'Archiac, A.

1860	11.9424	*Histoire des progrès de la géologie de 1834 a 1859. Tome huitième : formation triasique.* Paris: Au lieu des séances de la Société [Géologique de France], 680 pp. [Imprint from title-page. Imprint on cover overprinted, "Librairie Scientifique de F. Savy".] [See "Travaux de M. J. Marcou", pp. 646-657.] [In French.]

Darin, Michael H., AND Dorsey, Rebecca J.

2012	11.7258	A new estimate for total offset on the southern San Andreas fault: Implications for cumulative plate boundary shear in the northern Gulf of California [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2012 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 3-7 December*, Abstract T44A-05.

Darin, Michael H.; Bennett, Scott E. K.; Oskin, Michael E.; AND Dorsey, Rebecca J.

2013	11.10191	Cumulative dextral strain across the Miocene-present Pacific-North America plate boundary: Eastern California shear zone to the northern Gulf of California [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(6): 22.

Darnell, William I.

1959	11.222	*The Imperial Valley : its physical and cultural geography.* Master's thesis, San Diego State College, 127 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Darton, Nelson H.

1916 11.10145 Explosion craters. *Scientific Monthly*, 3(5) (November): 417-430. [Includes Pinacate Mountains region of Sonora.]

1933 11.6997 Guidebook of the western United States. Part F. The Southern Pacific lines, New Orleans to Los Angeles. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 845*, 304 pp. [See pp. 239-264, 287-292.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 34| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "2–Special Section–1"| FQ9:B845 FQ10:407

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Condit, 1985, ITEM NO. 3.414 [retrospective]

Darvishi, Mehdi; Destouni, Georgia; Aminjafari, Saeid; AND Jaramillo, Fernando

2021 11.18471 Multi-sensor InSAR assessment of ground deformations around lake Mead and its relation to water level changes. *Remote Sensing* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 13(406), doi:10.3390/rs13030406, 18 pp. + Supplementary Material online (https://zenodo.org/record/4457904#.YAr-nOhKhPZ (8 pp.). [Interferomtric Synthetic Aperture Radar.]

Dauphin, J. Paul, AND Ness, Gordon E.

1991 11.11914 Bathymetry of the gulf and peninsular province of the Californias. *In:* Dauphin, J. Paul, and Simoneit, Bernd R. T. (eds.), The gulf and peninsular province of the Californias. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Memoir 47*, pp. 21-23.

Davenport, Kathy K., AND Members of the SSIP field crew

2012 11.11910 Vignettes from the Salton Seismic Impaging Project: Student field work experiences. *GeoPRISMS Newsletter* (Geodynamic Processes at Rifting and Subducting Margins, Rice University, Houston, Texas), (28) (Spring): 31-33.

Davenport, Kathy K.; Hole, John A.; Stock, Joann M.; Fuis, Gary S.; Carrick, E.; AND Tikoff, Basil

2011 11.7289 The Salton Seismic Imaging Project: Tomographic characterization of a sediment-filled rift valley and adjacent ranges, southern California [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2011 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 5-9 December*, Abstract T31F-07.

Davenport, R. W., AND Smith, W. O.

1954 11.6425 Summary of the program. *In:* Smith, W. O., *et al.*, *Lake Mead comprehensive survey of 1948-49.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, Volume I, pp. I-6 to I-15.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Davidson, E. S.

1979 11.223 Summary appraisals of the nation's ground-water resources; lower Colorado region. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 813-R*, 23 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 34| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-9|

Davis, Briant L.; Shearer, Charles K., Jr.; Simon, Steven B.; Spilde, Michael N.; Papike, James J.; AND Laul, J. C.

1987 11.3930 Appendix 1 [part]. X-ray reference intensity and X-ray fluorescence analysis of Salton Sea core. *In:* Papike, J. J., and Shearer, C. K., *Cores from the Salton Sea Scientific Drilling Program: Metamorphic reaction progress as a function of chemical and thermal environment. Final report.* Rapid City, North Dakota: South Dakota School of Mines and Technology, Institute for the Study of Mineral Deposits, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Basic Energy Sciences, Division of Engineering and Geosciences, 1 p. (Pertaining to full report: DOE/BES Contract DE-FG01-89ER13407. DE87 009445.)

1990 11.2522 X-ray reference-intensity and X-ray fluorescence analyses of Salton Sea core. *American Mineralogist*, 75(1/2): 230-236.

Davis, Craig A., AND Shamma, John E.

2019 11.16815 Improving the resilience of southern California water supply aquaduct systems to regional earthquake threats. *The Bridge* (U.S. National Academy of Engineering, Washington, D.C.), 49(2) (Summer): 60-67.

Davis, D. G., AND Sanyal, S. K.

1979 11.6806 *Case history report on East Mesa and Cerro Prieto geothermal fields.* Los Alamos, New Mexico: University of California, Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory, Informal Report LA-7889-MS, 182 pp.

Davis, Gregory A.

1980 11.1788 Problems of intraplate extensional tectonics, western United States. *In:* U.S. National Research Council, Assembly of Mathematical and Physical Sciences, Geophysics Research Board, Geophysics Study Committee, *Continental tectonics*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Academy of Sciences, pp. 84-95.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Davis, Gregory A., AND Lister, Gordon S.

1988 11.224 Detachment faulting in continental extension; perspectives from the southwestern U.S. Cordillera. *In:* Clark, Sydney P., Jr., Burchfiel, B. Clark, and Suppe, John (eds.), Processes in continental lithospheric deformation. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 218*, pp. 133-159.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-9|

Davis, Gregory A.; Anderson, J. Lawford; AND Frost, Eric G.

1980 11.5246 Mylonitization and detachment faulting in the Whipple-Buckskin-Rawhide Mountains terrane, southeastern California and western Arizona. *In:* Crittenden, Max D., Jr., Coney, Peter J., and Davis, George H. (eds.), Cordilleran metamorphic core complexes. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 153*, pp. 79-130.

Davis, Gregory A.; Anderson, J. Lawford; Frost, Eric G.; AND Shackelford, T. J.

1979 11.225 A regional gravity slide complex of Tertiary age, eastern San Bernardino County, California, and western Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 11: 410.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 34| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-9|

Davis, Gregory A.; Anderson, J. Lawford; Martin, D. L.; Krummenacher, D.; Frost, Eric G.; AND Armstrong, R. L.

1982 11.8662 Geologic and geochronologic relations in the lower plate of the Whipple detachment fault, Whipple Mountains, southeastern California—A progress report. *In:* Frost, Eric G., and Martin, Donna L. (eds.), *Mesozoic-Cenozoic tectonic evolution of the Colorado River region, California, Arizona, and Nevada.* San Diego, California: Cordilleran Publishers, pp. 408-432. (Anderson-Hamilton Volume; in conjunction with a symposium and field trip for the Geological Society of America.)

Davis, H. E.

1916 11.10082 Recent mining development in Oatman district. *Mining and Oil Bulletin* (Chamber of Mines and Oil, Los Angeles), 2(2) (January): 44-45.

1916 11.10085 Recent mining development in the Oatman district. *Mining and Oil Bulletin* (Chamber of Mines and Oil, Los Angeles), 2(4) (March): 87-88.

1916 11.10086 Situation in the Oatman district. *Mining and Oil Bulletin* (Chamber of Mines and Oil, Los Angeles), 2(8) (July): 175-180, 189.

Davis, Teresa

2007 11.4439 The use of cosmogenic nuclide dating to determine the age and erosion rates of alluvial fans at the Calico site, Mojave Desert, California [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Reynolds, Robert E. (compiler), Abstracts of proceedings; the 2007 Desert Research Symposium.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

In: Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Wild, scenic and rapid: a trip down the Colorado River trough.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Consortium; and LSA Associates, Inc., p. 107. [Calico Early Man site.]

Davis, William Morris

1930 11.226 Physiographic contrasts, east and west. *Scientific Monthly*, 30 (June): 500-519.

Davisson, M. L.; Smith, D. K.; Kenneally, J.; AND Rose, T. P.

1999 11.10293 Isotope hydrology of southern Nevada groundwater: Stable isotopes and radiocarbon. *Water Resources Research*, 35(1) (January): 279-294.

Dawson, Barbara J. Milby, AND Belitz, Kenneth

2012 11.3852 Status of groundwater quality in the California Desert region, 2006-2008: California GAMA Priority Basin Project. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2012-5040*, 110 pp. [Groundwater Ambient Monitoring and Assessment.]

2013 11.3853 Groundwater quality in the Colorado River basins, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2012-3034*, 4 pp.

De la Fuente Duch, Mauricio Fernando Francisco

1973 *11.1438* *Aeromagnetic study of the Colorado River delta area, Mexico.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 48 pp., map.

De la Fuente Duch, Mauricio Fernando Francisco, AND Sumner, J. S.

1973 *11.16029* Aeromagnetic study of the Colorado River delta area, Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *In: Society of Exploration Geophysicists, Annual International Meeting, Abstracts, Authors, Biographies*, 43:.

De Wolf, William P.

1916 11.16510 Harqua Hala bonanza. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 6(10) (August): 7, 13.

1916 11.9990 Reopening old mines in Arizona. *Mining and Engineering World*, 8(45) (August 19): 329-331. [Harqua Hala bonanza.]

1921 11.13640 Mohave County properties continue active development. *In:* Mohave Section. *Arizona Mining Journal*, 5(1) (June 1): 31, 33-34, 36-37.

1921 11.13641 Modern mining and milling methods open Mohave County. *Arizona Mining Journal*, 5(3) (July 1): 16-17. [*NOTE*: Author's name spelled "DeWolf".]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

1921	11.7731	Increased activity noted in growing Katherine District. *Arizona Mining Journal*, 5(8) (September 15): 9.
1921	11.7732	Katherine District activity opens promising properties. *Arizona Mining Journal*, 5(12) (November 15): 22.

Dean, W.; Pride, C.; AND Thunell, R.

2004	*11.1192*	Geochemical cycles in sediments deposited on the slopes of the Guaymas and Carmen Basins of the Gulf of California over the last 180 years. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, 23(16/17): 1817-1833.

Deboer, C. J.; Housen, B. A.; Peryam, T.; Dorsey, R. J.; AND Oskin, M. E.

2010	11.7299	Magnetostratigraphy and block rotation of the Canyon Sin Nombre area, western Salton Trough, CA [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 13-17 December*, Abstract GP23C-07.

Defty, W. E.

1914	11.5114	Arizona—its development and great progress. *Mining and Engineering World*, 41(23) (December 5): 1049-1050. [Includes mines of lower Colorado River region.]

Degnan, James R.; Kauffman, Leon J.; Erickson, Melinda L.; Belitz, Kenneth; AND Stackelberg, Paul E.

2021	11.18891	Depth of groundwater used for drinking-water supplies in the United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2021-5069*, 69 pp. + associated data online (Kauffman, L. J., Degnan, J. R., Belitz, K., Stackelberg, P. E., and Erickson, M. L., 2021, Data for depth of groundwater used for drinking water supplies in the United States, *U.S. Geological Survey data release*, https://doi.org/10.5066/P94640EM.

Dehm, Harry

1900	11.2449	Colorado mud volcanoes. *Scientific American Supplement*, 49(1274) (June 2): 20428-20429.

Dellenbaugh, Frederick S.

1912	11.2782	Cross cutting and retrograding of stream-beds. *Science*, New Series, 35 (April 26): 656-658. [See p. 657: “The channels through which the Colorado River broke into the Imperial Valley exhibited retrograding in its violent form and excellent photographs were made at the time.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Dellinger, David A.

1989 11.15871 California's unique geologic history and its role in mineral formation, with emphasis on the mineral resources of the California Desert region. *In: The California Desert Mineral Symposium : compendium.* Sacramento, California: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, California State Office, pp. 47-63.

Delph, Jon R.; Hole, John A.; Fuis, Gary S.; Stock, Joann M.; AND Rymer, Michael J.

2011 11.7292 The Salton Seismic Imaging Project: Seismic velocity structure of the Brawley Seismic Zone, Salton Buttes and geothermal field, Salton Trough, California [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2011 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 5-9 December*, Abstract T33G-2497.

DeMarais, Bruce Douglas

1986 11.10271 *Morphological variation in* Gila *(Pisces: Cyprinidae) and geologic history: Lower Colorado River basin.* Master's thesis, Arizona State University, 86 pp.

Dembosky, John A., Jr., AND Anderson, Thomas H.

2005 11.2241 A reconstruction of late Miocene to Recent transtension in southwestern United States and northwesternmost Mexico. *In:* Anderson, Thomas H., Nourse, Jonathan A., McKee, James W., and Steiner, Maureen B. (eds.), The Mojave-Sonora megashear hypothesis: Development, assessment, and alternatives. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 393*, pp. 523-540.

DeMeo, Guy A.; Smith, J. LaRue; Damar, Nancy A.; AND Darnell, Jon

2008 11.18657 Quantifying ground-water and surface-water discharge from evapotranspiration processes in 12 hydrographic areas of the Colorado regional ground-water flow system, Nevada, Utah, and Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2008-5116*, 22 pp.

Deméré, Thomas A.

2006 11.11430 The Imperial Sea: Marine geology and paleontology. *In:* Jefferson, George T., and Lindsay, Lowell (eds.), *Fossil treasures of the Anza-Borrego Desert.* San Diego: Sunbelt Publications, pp. 28-41.

Deméré, Thomas A., AND Rugh, N. Scott

2006 11.11431 Invertebrates of the Imperial Sea. *In:* Jefferson, George T., and Lindsay, Lowell (eds.), *Fossil treasures of the Anza-Borrego Desert.* San Diego: Sunbelt Publications, pp. 44-69.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Demircan, Barbaros, AND Umhoefer, Paul J.

2018 11.14793 Sedimentology and provenance of an alluvial fan progradation, Middle Thumb Member, Horse Spring Formation, western Lake Mead, Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 40-3, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-314177.

Deng, Shang, AND Aydin, Atilla

2012 11.17232 Recent progress in our understanding of the orientation and distribution of compaction bands in aeolian sandstone with an emphasize [*sic*] on the role of cross-beds and related anisotropy. *Stanford Rock Fracture Project*, 23: D-1 to D19. [Valley of fire State Park, Nevada.]

Deng, Shang; Cilona, Antonio; Morrow, Carolyn; Mapeli, Cesar; Liu, Chun; Lockner, David; Prasad, Marika; AND Aydin, Atilla

2015 11.16473 Cross-bedding related anisotropy and its interplay with various boundary conditions in the formation and orientation of joints in an aeolian sandstone. *Journal of Structural Geology*, 77 (August): 175-190. [Aztec Sandstone, Valley of Fire State Park, Nevada.]

Dengler, L., AND Piwinskii, A. J.

1976 11.15701 *Study of core chips from the State of California, Well No. 1 in the Salton Sea Geothermal Field using petrographic, X-ray diffraction, and scanning electron microscopoy techniques.* Livermore, California: University of California, Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, *for* Energy Research and Development Administration, 29 pp. (Contract No. W-7405-ENG-48.)

Dennis, P. E.; Johnson, P. W.; AND White, Natalie D.

1963 11.2668 Arizona. *In:* McGuinness, C. L., The role of ground water in the national water situation; with state summaries based on reports by district offices of the Ground Water Branch. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 1800*, pp. 138-182. [Authorship indicated on p. iv.]

Denny, J. O.

1903 11.8010 The older part of Arizona's long career; first developed by Spanish gambusinos. *Pacific Coast Miner* (San Francisco), 7(16) (April 18): 282-283. [Chiefly regarding mining activities. Includes lower Colorado River region.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Densmore, Jill N.

1991 11.8787 *Water quality conditions in shallow subsurface waters, Imperial Valley, California.* Master’s thesis, San Diego State University, 178 pp.

dePolo, Craig; Ramelli, Alan; AND dePolo, Diane

NO DATE 11.17766 *Terremotos en Nevada y como sobrevivirlos.* (Mario A. Candia, translator.) [No place]: Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology (Departamento de Minas y Geología de Nevada), Seismological Laboratory, University of Nevada, Reno (Laboratorio de Sismología de la Universidad de Nevada, Reno), and Nevada Office of Emergency Management (División de Manejo de Emergencia de Nevada), [8] pp. [including wraps]. [In Spanish.]

2010 11.17765 Earthquakes in Nevada and how to survive them. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Nevada Seismological Laboratory, Special Publication E-16*, [8] pp. [including wraps]. [7th ed.] (In cooperation with Nevada Division of Emergency Management.)

Deppe, Frauke

1999 *11.1676* *Intertidal mudflats worldwide : practical course at the Common Wadden Sea Secretariat (CWSS) in Wilhelmshaven 1st June-30th September 1999.* Bingen-Kempten, Germany: Fauke Deppe, 99 pp. [Includes Colorado River delta.]

Derickson, Dana; Kocurek, Gary; Ewing, Ryan C.; AND Bristow, Charlie

2008 11.10393 Origin of a complex and spatially diverse dune-field pattern, Algodones, south-eastern California. *Geomorphology*, 99(1/4) (July): 186-204.

d’Estrey, Meyners

1892 11.227 Lac au Colorado. *In:* Compte rendu des séances de la Commission Centrale. Séance du 5 février 1892. *Société de Géographie, Compte Rendu*, 1892(3): 66. [Salton Sea.] [In French.]

Dewey, John F.

2005 11.6467 Transtension in the Coso region of the central Basin and Range. *In:* Fodor, Lásló, and Brezsnyánsky, Károly (eds.), *Proceedings of the workshop on “Application of GPS in plate tectonics, in research on fossil energy sources and in earthquake hazard assessment”, Geological Institute of Hungary, August 2002, Budapest.* Budapest: Magyar Állami Földtani Intézet/Geological Institute of Hungary, pp. 9-19. [Includes overview of Basin and Range province, including lower Colorado River region.] [Global Positioning System.]

DeWitt, E. H.

1980 11.229 *Geology and geochronology of the Halloran Hills, southeastern California, and implications concerning Mesozoic tectonics of the southwestern Cordillera.* Doctoral dissertation, Pennsylvania State University, 317 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-9|

DeWolf, William P. *see* **De Wolf, William P.**

Dexter, J. J.; Goodknight, C. S.; Dayvault, R. D.; AND Dickson, R. E.

1983 11.8663 Mineral evaluation of part of the Gold Butte district, Clark County, Nevada. *U.S. Department of Energy, Open-File Report GJBX-18-83*, 31 pp.

Dhakal, Rajesh P.; Singh, Sandip; AND Mander, John B.

2007 11.12723 Effectiveness of earthquake selection and scaling method in New Zealand. *New Zealand Society for Earthquake Engineering, Bulletin*, 40(3) (September): 160-171. [Data sets include ground motion parameters from the Imperial Valley region, California.]

Díaz, C., AND Rincón, J. Ma.

1990 *11.8888* Tratamiento químico de la escoria de sílice de una planta geotérmica para su aplicación en cerámica y vidrio. *Sociedad Española de Cerámica y Vidrio, Boletín*, 29(3): 181-184. [Cerro Prieto geothermal field.] [In Spanish.]

Díaz C., S.

1978 *11.3103* Estudios de potencial natural al noroeste del volcan Cerro Prieto. Self-potential studies northwest of the Cerro Prieto volcano. *In: Proceedings/Actas : First Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico, September 20-22, 1978, San Diego, California. Sponsored by United States Department of Energy, Division of Geothermal Energy, in cooperation with Comisión Federal de Electricidad de México.* Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 193-203. [In English and Spanish.]

Díaz C., S.; Puente C., I.; Peña L., A. de la

1981 *11.4079* Propuesta de un modelo geologico en function de registros geofisicos de pozos. Proposed geologic model based on geophysical well logs. *In: Proceedings/Actas : Third Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico, March 24-26, 1981, San Francisco, California, U.S.A. Sponsored by United States Department of Energy, Office of Renewable Technology, Geothermal and Hydropower Technologies Division, in cooperation with Comisión Federal de Electricidad de México.*

Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 46-61. [In English and Spanish.]

Díaz Rodríguez, J. Abraham

1984 *11.11004* Liquefaction in the Mexicali Valley during the earthquake of June 9, 1980. *In:* International Association for Earthquake Engineering, *Proceedings of the Eighth World Conference on Earthquake Engineering, July 21-28, 1984, San Francisco, California, U.S.A. Volume 3. Soil stability, soil structure interaction and foundations.* Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey: Prentice-Hall, pp. 223-230.

Díaz Torres, José de Jesús

2010 *11.5909* *Geomorfometría del escarpe principal del golfo: Análisis comparativo entre Sierra San Pedro Mártir y Sierra Juárez.* Master’s thesis, Centro de Investigación Científica y de Educación Superior de Ensenada, 103 pp. [In Spanish.]

Díaz Carreño, Erik Hugo; González Partida, Eduardo; Romero Rojas, Mary Carmen; romero rojas, Wendy; González Ruiz, Luis Eduardo; AND Yáñez Dávila, David

2014 *11.12223* Condiciones geológicas e interacción de fluidos agua-roca del camp geotérmico Cerro Prieto, Baja California [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Reunión I, Unión Geofísica Mexicana, 2 al 7 noviembre 2014. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 34(1) (November): 73. [In Spanish.]

Díaz Rodríguez, J. Abraham, AND Armijo Palacio, Gustavo

1991 *11.14851* Liquefaction potential of fine cohesionless soils using the CPT. *Soils and Foundations* (Japanese Society of Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering, Tokyo), 31(3) (September): 111-119. [Mexicali Valley.] [Cone penetration test.]

Dibblee, T. W.

1954 11.231 Geology of the Imperial Valley region, California. *In:* Jahns, Richard H. (ed.), Geology of southern California. *California Division of Mines, Bulletin 170*, pp. 21-28.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-9|

Diblee, Thomas W., Jr.

1984 11.3305 Stratigraphy and tectonics of the San Felipe Hills, Borrego badlands, Superstition Hills, and vicinity. *In:* Rigsby, Catherine A. (ed.), *The Imperial basin—tectonics, sedimentation and thermal aspects : April 18-21, 1984*. Los Angeles: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, pp. 31-44.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Dickinson, Haylee; Freed, Andrew Mark; Huang, Mong-Han; Fielding, Eric Jameson; Burgmann, Roland; AND Adronicos, Christopher

2015 11.15563 Inferred rheology and petrology of southern California and northwest Mexico mantle from postseismic deformation following the 2010 El Mayor-Cucapah earthquake [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2015 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 14-18 December*, Abstract T41A-2849.

Dickinson, J. E.; Land, M.; Faunt, C. C.; Leake, S. A.; Reichard, E. G.; Fleming, J. B.; AND Pool, D. R.

2006 11.1357 Hydrogeologic framework refinement, ground-water flow and storage, water-chemistry analyses, and water-budget components of the Yuma area, southwestern Arizona and southeastern California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Reports 2006-5135*, 88 pp.

Dickinson, William R.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Hanson, Andrew D.; Gehrels, George E.; Pecha, Mark; Cather, Steven M.; AND Kimbrough, David L.

2014 11.9857 Detrital-zircon U-Pb evidence precludes paleo-Colorado river sediment in the exposed Muddy Creek Formation of the Virgin River depression. *Geosphere*, 10(6): 1123-1138 + Supplemental File online (data in Excel file).

Diehl, S. F.; Anderson, R. Ernest; AND Humphrey, J. D.

2010 11.1895 Fluid flow, solution collapse, and massive dissolution at detachment faults, Mormon Mountains, Nevada. *In:* Umhoefer, Paul J., Beard, L. Sue, and Lamb, Melissa A. (eds.), Miocene tectonics of the Lake Mead region, central Basin and Range. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 463*, pp. 427-441.

Diemel, Frank W., AND Hibbs, Barry J.

2019 11.17122 An isotopic investigation of the sources of recharge in the Coachella Valley aquifer system, Riverside County, California [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 112-4 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/335381).

2020 11.17798 A combined stable and radioisotope study of the sources of recharge in the Coachella Valley aquifer system, Riverside County, California [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 52(4): Paper 13-11, doi:10.1130/abs/2020CD-347619. [*NOTE*: The 2020 GSA section meetings, scheduled for the earlier part of the year, all were cancelled due to the COVID-19 pandemic, although the abstracts volumes were published.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Dietl, Gregory P., AND Flessa, Karl W.

2010 *11.9253* Conservation paleobiology: Putting the dead to work. *Trends in Ecology and Evolution*, 26(1) (October): cover, contents page, 30-37. [Colorado River delta paleoecology and modern conservation.]

Dilley, Lorie M.

2015 11.8021 *Methodologies for reservoir characterizations using fluid inclusion gas chemistry : final report.* Anchorage, Alaska: Hattenburg Dilley and Linnell, Engineering Consultants, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy, Geothermal Technologies Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [447 pp. total]. Includes El Centro, California (pp. 10-11) and Salton Sea (pp. 19-21) regions; and *passim*.]

Diment, William H., AND Urban, Thomas C.

1982 11.9107 Temperature changes with time in the slotted interval of a deep, shut-in geothermal well near thermal equilibrium: East Mesa Well 31-1, Imperial County, California, 1977-1982. *In:* Geothermal Energy: Turn On the Power; Geothermal Resources Council 1982 Annual Meeting, October 11-14, 1982, San Diego, California. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 6: 249-252.

Diment, William H.; Stewart, S. W.; AND Roller, J. C.

1960 11.6556 Crustal structure from the Nevada Test Site to Kingman, Arizona, from seismic and gravity observations. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 66: 201-214.

Dings, McClelland G.

1951 11.235 The Wallapai Mining District, Cerbat Mountains, Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 978-E*, pp. 123-163. (Contributions to Economic Geology, 1951.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9:B978-E, B978-E(a)

DiPippo, Ronald

2012 11.3147 *Geothermal power plants : principles, applications, case studies and environmental impact.* Waltham, Massachusetts: Butterworth-Heinemann, 3rd ed., 600 pp.

DiPippo, Ronald, AND Lippmann, Marcelo

2017 11.13077 The shrinking Salton Sea and its impact on geothermal development. *GRC Bulletin* (Geothermal Resources Council, Davis, California), (July/August): 28-33.

Dixon, Gary L., AND Katzer, Terry

2002 11.6380 *Geology and hydrology of the lower Virgin River Valley in Nevada, Arizona, and Utah.* Blackfoot, Idaho: Southwest Geology, Inc., and Reno, Nevada: Cordilleran Hydrology, Inc., *for* Virgin Valley Water District, 126, [9] pp. (Spatial data analysis, plates, report figures and report preparation by TerraSpectra Geomatics, Las Vegas, Nevada.) (Report VVWD-01.)

Dobry, R.; Abdoun, T.; Stokoe, K., II; Moss, R.; Hatton, M.; AND El Ganainy, H.

2014 11.10587 Liquefaction potential of recent fills versus natural sands located in high-seismicity regions using shear-wave velocity. *Journal of Geotechnical and Geoenvironmental Engineering*, 141(3) (March), doi:10.1061/(ASCE)GT.1943.5606.0001239, 04014112.

Dobson, Patrick; Asanuma, Hiroshi; Huenges, Ernst; Poletto, Flavio; Reinsch, Thomas; AND Sanjuan, Bernard

2017 11.12704 Supercritical geothermal systems—a review of past studies and ongoing research activities. *In: Proceedings : 42nd Workshop on Geothermal Reservoir Engineering, Stanford University, Stanford, California, February 13-15, 2017*, 13 pp. (Volume: SGP-TR-212.) [*NOTE*: Offprint seen erroneously indicates “41st Workshop”.]

Dobson, Patrick (project lead); Araya, Naod; Brounce, Maryjo; Busse, Margaret M.; Camarillo, Mary Kay; English, Lauren; Humphreys, Jennifer; Kalderon-Asael, Boriana; McKibben, Michael A.; Nakata, Nori; O’Sullivan, John; Planavsky, Noah; Popineau, Joris; Renaud, Theo; Riffault, Jérémy; Slattery, Margaret; Sonnenthal, Eric; Spycher, Nicolas; Stokes-Draut, Jennifer; Stringfellow, William T.; AND White, Malcolm C. A.

NO DATE 11.19229 *Characterizing the geothermal lithium resource at the Salton Sea : a project report to the U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy, Geothermal Technologies Office*. [No place]: Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory, 349 pp. (LBNL-2001557.) [2023.]

Dodd, Chris

1986 11.13156 *The sedimentology of fluvio-aeolian inteactions, with geological examples from the British Isles.* Doctoral dissertation, Council for National Academic Awards, United Kingdom, 368 pp. [Algodones Dunes, California, see pp. 13-14.]

Dodd, Lawrence L.

1986 11.8842 *The use of simple bridge models to analyze the Meloland Road overcrossing subjected to the 1979 Imperial Valley earthquake.* Master’s thesis, University of Nevada at Reno, 177 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Doe, B. R.; Hedge, C. E.; AND White, D. E.

1966 11.1527 Preliminary investigation of the source of lead and strontium in deep geothermal brines underlying the Salton Sea geothermal area. *Economic Geology*, 61(3): 462-483.

Doebbler, K.; Burnett, E.; Croxen, F.; AND Matuska, P.

1989 11.11345 Artificial recharge, East Mesa, Imperial Co., CA [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Twenty-third Annual Meeting, April 15, 1989, University of Nevada, Las Vegas. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 24(1989 Proceedings Supplement) (April): 45.

Doering, W. P., AND Friedman, Irving

1982 11.8493 Survey of helium in natural water wells and springs in southwest Montana and vicinity and Imperial Valley, California; Part IV—Jan. 1-Dec. 31, 1981. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 82-486*, 33 pp.

1983 11.8494 Survey of helium in natural water wells and springs in southwest Montana and Imperial Valley, California; Part V—Jan. 1-Dec. 31, 1982. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 83-500*, 32 pp.

1984 11.8495 Survey of helium in natural water wells and springs in southwest Montana and Imperial Valley, California; Part VI—Jan. 1-Dec. 31, 1983. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 84-422*, 29 pp.

Doering, W. P., Friedman, Irving; AND Veronda, Guida

1981 11.8496 Survey of helium in natural water wells and springs in southwest Montana and vicinity and Imperial Valley, California; Part III—Jan. 1-Dec. 31, 1980. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 81-893*, 58 pp.

Dohrenwend, John C.; Moring, Barry C.; AND Schruben, Paul G.

1996 11.13397 Indicators of subsurface basin geometry. *In:* Singer, Donald A. (ed.), An analysis of Nevada's metal-bearing mineral resources. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Open-File Report 96-2*, pp. 8-1 to 8-8, Plate 8-1.

Dohrenwend, John C.; Schell, Bruce A.; Menges, Christopher M.; Moring, Barry C.; AND McKittrick, M. A.

1996 11.13398 Reconnaissance photographic map of young (Quaternary and late Tertiary) faults. *In:* Singer, Donald A. (ed.), An analysis of Nevada's metal-bearing mineral resources. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Open-File Report 96-2*, pp. 9-1 to 9-12, Plate 9-1.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Doin, Marie-Pierre; Cavalié, Olivier; AND Lasserre, Cecile

2005 11.15307 Subsidence through space and time in the lake Mead [*sic*] area: Insights from cross-platform ERS/Envisat interferometry [ABSTRACT]. *In: European Space Agency, Fringe ATSR Workshop 2005, 28 November-2 December 2005, Frascati, Italy.* [Earth Resources Satellite. Along Track Scanning Radiometer.]

Doin, Marie-Pierre; Cavalié, Olivier; Lasserre, Cecile; AND Briole, Pierre

2005 11.7205 Ground motion measurement in the Lake Mead area (Nevada, USA) by temporal analysis of multiple interferograms [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 86(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract G42A-06.

2006 11.7203 Ground motion measurement in the Lake Mead area (Nevada, USA) by DinSAR time series analysis: Probing of the lithosphere rheological structure [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 87(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract G22A-08. [Differential Synthetic Aperture Radar.]

2007 11.7200 Probing the uppermost mantle rheology using surface deformation associated with the Lake Mead load fluctuations [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 88(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract G43B-1214.

Doin, Marie-Pierre; Ducret, Gabriel; Fleitout, Luce; AND Lasserre, Cécile

2012 11.9916 Rebond lithospherique autour de lacs: contraintes et modelisation du comportement mecanique court-terme de la lithosphere en reponse a un chargement lacustre. *In: Vague D: Campagne d'évaluation 2012-2013 : Unité de recherche : 1.1 Résultats et auto-évaluation de l'unité : UMR 8538 : Laboratoire de Géologie de l'École normale supérieure.* [Paris]: Agence d'évaluation de la recherche et de l'enseignement supérieur [also with the imprints of École Normale Supérieur, and Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique], pp. 26/75-28/75. [See p. 27/75, "Cas du lac Mead (Nevada) (Coll. O. Cavalié, C. Lasserre)".] [In French.]

Dokka, Roy K., AND Merriam, Richard H.

1982 *11.11903* Late Cenozoic extension of northeastern Baja California, Mexico. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 93(5) (May): 371-378.

Domangala, Martin G.

1981 *11.4072* Opening remarks. Palabras de apertura. *In: Proceedings/Actas : Third Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico, March 24-26, 1981, San Francisco, California, U.S.A. Sponsored by United States Department of Energy, Office of Renewable Technology, Geothermal and Hydropower Technologies Division, in cooperation with Comisión Federal de Electricidad de México.* Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 5-6. [In English and Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Dominguez, Katherine; Scharfschwerdt, Peter R.; Giorgis, Scott D.; AND Young, Richard A.

2012 11.2911 Abrupt 17-19 Ma Miocene volcanic episode along the Hualapai Plateau margin in western Arizona: proxy for the onset of local Basin and Range extension [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 44(6): 81.

Domínguez Aguirre, Bernardo

1978 *11.3109* Terminacion y desarrollo de pozos en Cerro Prieto. Well completion and development at Cerro Prieto. *In: Proceedings/Actas : First Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico, September 20-22, 1978, San Diego, California. Sponsored by United States Department of Energy, Division of Geothermal Energy, in cooperation with Comisión Federal de Electricidad de México.* Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 265-299. [In English and Spanish.]

1981 *11.9113* Brief commentaries of the generation in the main plant in Cerro Prieto. *In:* Geothermal Energy: The International Success Story; Geothermal Resources Council 1981 Annual Meeting, October 25-29, 1981, Houston, Texas. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 5: 9-14.

1982 *11.4137* Perforacion geotermica en Cerro Prieto. Geothermal drilling at Cerro Prieto. *In: Actas. Proceedings. Cuarto Simposio sobre el campo geotermico de Cerro Prieto, Baja California, Mexico. Fourth Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico. Agosto 10-12, 1982, Guadalajara, Jalisco, México. Organizado por la/Sponsored by Comisión Federal de Electricidad, en cooperación con el/in cooperation with the United States Department of Energy, División* [sic] *of Geothermal Energy, en coordinación con el Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory y la Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, Baja California.* [Volume 1.] Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 217-232. [In English and Spanish.]

Domínguez Aguirre, Bernardo, AND Sánchez Garcia, Genaro

1981 *11.4105* Comentarios de algunos problemos de perforacion y terminacion de pozos geotermicos en Cerro Prieto. Comments on some of the drilling and completion problems in Cerro Prieto geothermal wells. *In: Proceedings/Actas : Third Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico, March 24-26, 1981, San Francisco, California, U.S.A. Sponsored by United States Department of Energy, Office of Renewable Technology, Geothermal and Hydropower Technologies Division, in cooperation with Comisión Federal de Electricidad de México.* Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 431-454. [In English and Spanish.]

1981 *11.8885* Geothermal drilling in Cerro Prieto. *International Geothermal Drilling and Completions Technology Conference, Albuquerque, NM, USA, 21 Jan 1981*, pp. 2-1 to 2-26.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Domínguez Aguirre, Bernardo, AND Vital, Francisco

1981 *11.9173* Cement degradation and casing corrosion in Cerro Prieto geothermal wells. *In:* México, Comisión Federal de Electricidad, and U.S. Department of Energy, Division of Geothermal Energy, *Actas : Segundo symposio sobre el campo geotermico de Cerro Prieto, Baja California, Mexico. Proceedings : Second Symposium on the Cerro Prieto Geothermal Field, Baja California, Mexico, October 17/19 [1979], Mexicali, Baja California, Mexico*. México: Talleres de Lito Ediciones Olimpia, [and?] [Berkeley, California]: [University of California at Berkeley, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, Earth Sciences Division].

Domínguez Aguirre, Bernardo; Lippmann, Marcelo J.; AND Bermejo M., Francisco J.

1981 *11.8965* Recent results of the well drilling program at Cerro Prieto. *In: Proceedings, 7th Workshop on Geothermal Reservoir Engineering, Stanford University, Stanford, California, December 1981*.

Domínguez Aguirre, Bernardo; Vital B., F.; Bermejo M., Francisco J.; AND Sánchez Garcia, Genaro

1981 *11.4106* Comportamiento de ademes en pozos productores de Cerro Prieto. Performance of casings in Cerro Prieto production wells. *In: Proceedings/Actas : Third Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico, March 24-26, 1981, San Francisco, California, U.S.A. Sponsored by United States Department of Energy, Office of Renewable Technology, Geothermal and Hydropower Technologies Division, in cooperation with Comisión Federal de Electricidad de México.* Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 455-463. [In English and Spanish.]

Domínguez Bureos, Marco Antonio, AND Ramírez Nájera, José Ángel

2014 *11.12225* Análisis F-K de los registros obtenidos en Cerro Prieto de sismos generados durante el enjambre de Brawley [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Reunión I, Unión Geofísica Mexicana, 2 al 7 noviembre 2014. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 34(1) (November): 142. [In Spanish.]

Donatelle, A.; Goeden, J.; Hannon, M.; Hickson, T. A.; Holter, S. A.; Johnson, T.; Lamb, M. A.; AND Lindberg, J.

2004 11.7207 Implications of stratigraphic and structural data from the Bitter Spring region, southern Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 85(17, Joint Assembly Supplement), Abstract T31B-09.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Donnellan, Andrea, AND Parker, Jay W.

2011 11.7274 UAVSAR indication of right-lateral faults in southern California [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2011 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 5-9 December*, Abstract G22A-01. [Unoccupied Aerial Vehicle Synthetic Aperture Radar.]

2016 11.16411 UAVSAR observation of multi-temporal multi-fault behavior associated with the 2010 M7.2 El Mayor-Cucapah earthquake [ABSTRACT]. *In:* SSA 2016 Annual Meeting announcement; Seismological Society of America, Technical Session, 20-22 April 2016, Reno, Nevada. *Seismological Research Letters*, 87(2B): 463. [Unoccupied Aerial Vehicle Synthetic Aperture Radar.]

Donnellan, Andrea; Ben-Zion, Yehuda; AND Arrowsmith, Ramon

2016 11.15541 How does the 2010 El Mayor Cucapah earthquake rupture connect to the southern California plate boundary fault system [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2016 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 12-16 December*, Abstract G32A-07.

Donnellan, Andrea; Grant Ludwig, Lisa; Rundle, J. B.; Parker, J. W.; Granat, R.; Hefliln, M. B.; Pierce, M. E.; Wang, J.; Gunson, M.; AND Lyzenga, G. A.

2017 11.15538 Identifying fault connections of the Southern Pacific-North American plate boundary using triggered slip and crustal velocities [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2017 Fall Meeting, New Orleans, Louisiana, 11-15 December*, Abstract T51J-03. [Salton Trough.]

Donnellan, Andrea; Parker, Jay; Heflin, Michael; Lyzenga, Gregory; Moore, Angelyn; Ludwig, Lisa Grant; Rundle, John; Wang, Jun; AND Pierce, Marlon

2018 11.16243 Fracture advancing step tectonics observed in the Yuha Desert and Ocotillo, CA, following the 2010 M_W7.2 El Mayor-Cucapah earthquake. *Earth and Space Science* (American Geophysical Union), 5: doi:10.1029/2017EA000351, 17 pp.

Donnellan, Andrea; Parker, Jay W.; Hensley, Scott; Pierce, Marlon; Wang, Jun; AND Rundle, John B.

2014 11.10594 UAVSAR observations of triggered slip on the Imperial, Superstition Hills, and East Elmore Ranch Faults associated with the 2010 M7.2 El Mayor-Cucapah earthquake. *Geochemistry, Geophysics, Geosystems*, 15(3): 815-829. [Unoccupied Aerial Vehicle Synthetic Aperture Radar.]

Donnellan, Andrea; Parker, Jay W.; Lyzenga, Gregory A.; DeLong, Stephen; Rundle, John B.; AND Grant Ludwig, Lisa

2018 11.15956 Observing a wide range of fault creep behavior in California using geodetic imaging [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2018 Fall Meeting, Washington, D.C., 10-14 December 2018*, Abstract T51J-0318. [Includes Salton Trough.]

Donnellan, Andrea; Parker, Jay W.; Pierce, M.; AND Wang, J.

2012 11.7247 Using UAVSAR to estimate creep along the Superstition Hills fault, southern California [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2012 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California,* *3-7 December*, Abstract IN13C-1508. [Unoccupied Aerial Vehicle Synthetic Aperture Radar.]

Donovan, David J.; Katzer, Terry; AND Brothers, Kay

2009 11.11724 *Review of ground-water recharge estimates in Nevada with an analysis of geologic control on the recharge process.* [Las Vegas]: Southern Nevada Water Authority, 67 pp.

Doran, A.; Meng, X.; Peng, Z.; Wu, C.; AND Kilb, D. L.

2010 11.7303 Dynamic triggering of earthquakes in the Salton Sea region of southern California from large regional and teleseismic earthquakes [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 13-17 December*, Abstract S33B-2104.

Dorn, Ronald I.; Clarkson, Persis B.; Nobbs, Margaret F.; Loendorf, Lawrence L.; AND Whitley, D. S.

1992 11.1206 New approach to the radiocarbon dating of rock varnish, with examples from drylands. *Association of American Geographers, Annals*, 82(1) (March): 136-151.

Dorsey, Becky *see* **Dorsey, Rebecca J.**

Dorsey, Clarence W.

1906 11.2007 Alkali soils of the United States. A review of literature and summary of present information. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Soils, Bulletin 35*, 196 pp. [Includes Salton Sea region.]

Dorsey, Rebecca J. [Dorsey, Becky]

2006 11.11433 Stratigraphy, tectonics, and basin evolution in the Anza-Borrego Desert region. *In:* Jefferson, George T., and Lindsay, Lowell (eds.), *Fossil treasures of the Anza-Borrego Desert.* San Diego: Sunbelt Publications, pp. 88-104.

2009 11.7333 Crustal recycling by surface processes along the Pacific-North America plate boundary: From the Colorado Plateau to the Salton Trough and Gulf of California [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 90(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract T33E-01.

2010 11.6763 Sedimentation and crustal recycling along an active oblique-rift margin: Salton Trough and northern Gulf of California. *Geology*, 38(5) (May): 443-446 + Data Repository item 2010120, 4 pp.

2010 11.2097 A sediment budget for the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In: CR_Evolution_2: Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System II Workshop: May 24-26, 2010, Flagstaff, Arizona*, 4 pp. [Salton Trough.]

2010 11.2104 Age of the oldest marine deposits in the northern Gulf of California and Salton Trough [ABSTRACT]. *In: CR_Evolution_2: Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System II Workshop: May 24-26, 2010, Flagstaff, Arizona*, 3 pp.

2011 11.2260 A preliminary sediment budget for the Colorado River. *In:* Beard, L. Sue, Karlstrom, Karl E., Young, Richard A., and Billingsley, George H. (eds.), CRevolution 2—Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System, workshop abstracts; May 24-26, 2010, U.S. Geological Survey, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1210*, pp. 88-92. [Salton Trough.]

2012 11.3983 Earliest delivery of sediment from the Colorado River to the Salton Trough at 5.3 Ma: evidence from Split Mountain Gorge. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Searching for the Pliocene: Southern exposures : California State University Desert Studies Center, The 2012 Desert Research Symposium, April 2012*. [No imprint], pp. 88-93.

Dorsey, Rebecca J., AND Axen, Gary J.

2009 11.10880 End of detachment faulting and initiation of strike-slip faults at 1.0 Ma, western Fish Creek-Vallecito basin, southern California [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 41(7): 138.

Dorsey, Rebecca J., AND Bykerk-Kauffman, Ann

2015 11.15552 Early Pliocene hiatus in sand output by the Colorado River: Evidence from marine deposits in the Salton Trough, southern California [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2015 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 14-18 December*, Abstract EP33E-07.

Dorsey, Rebecca J., AND Janecke, Susanne U.

2002 11.10844 Late Miocene to Pleistocene west Salton detachment fault and basin evolution, southern California: New insights [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 34(7): Paper 111-2.

Dorsey, Rebecca J., AND Langenheim, Victoria E.

2015 11.10952 Crustal-scale tilting of the central Salton block, southern California. *Geosphere*, 11(5): 1365–1383.

Dorsey, Rebecca J., AND Lazear, Gregory D.

2011 11.7272 Erosional mass balance for a transtensional orogen: From the Colorado Plateau to the Salton Trough and northern Gulf of California [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2011 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 5-9 December*, Abstract EP41D-0638.

2013 11.7211 Feedbacks among rifting, erosion, lithospheric rupture, and crustal recycling: From the Colorado River to the Salton Trough and Gulf of California [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December*, Abstract EP43E-02.

Dorsey, Rebecca J., AND Martín Barajas, Arturo

1999 *11.2349* Sedimentation and deformation in a Pliocene-Pleistocene transtensional supradetachment basin, Laguna Salada, north-west Mexico. *Basin Research*, 11: 205-221.

Dorsey, Rebecca J., AND Roberts, P.

1996 11.237 Evolution of the Miocene North Whipple Basin in the Aubrey Hills, western Arizona, upper plate of the Whipple detachment fault. *In:* Beratan, Kathi K. (ed.), Reconstructing the history of Basin and Range extension using sedimentology and stratigraphy. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 303*, pp. 127-146.

Dorsey, Rebecca J., AND Umhoefer, Paul J.

2010 11.7311 Influence of sediment input and plate-motion obliquity on basin development in the Gulf of California and Salton Trough [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 13-17 December*, Abstract T33C-2266.

Dorsey, Rebecca J.; Bennett, Scott E. K.; AND Housen, Bernard A.

2016 11.15551 Southern San Andreas fault slip history refined using Pliocene Colorado River deposits in the western Salton Trough [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2016 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 12-16 December*, Abstract T21B-2815.

Dorsey, Rebecca J.; Braga, Juan Carlos; Gardner, Kevin; McDougall, Kristin; AND O'Connell, Brennan

2019 11.17125 Evidence for marine re-flooding of the Lower Colorado River Valley after the river first ran through it: Upper bioclastic member (UBM) of the southern Bouse Formation [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 134-10 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/337613).

Dorsey, Rebecca J.; Crossey, Laura J.; Cohen, Andrew S.; Howard, Keith A.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Bright, Jordon; Homan, Mindy; McDougall, Kristin; AND Retallack, Gregory J.

2013 11.5287 Lake-estuary hypothesis for the Bouse Formation: New look at an old problem [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 253.

Dorsey, Rebecca J.; Fluette, Amy L.; Housen, Bernard A.; McDougall, Kristin A.; Janecke, Susanne U.; Axen, Gary J.; AND Shirvell, Catherine

2006 11.2278 Chronology of Late Miocene to Early Pliocene sedimentation at Split Mt. Gorge, western Salton Trough: Implications for development of the Pacific-North America plate boundary [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lithospheric Rupture in the Gulf of California-Salton Trough Region : MARGINS-RCL Workshop, Ensenada, Mexico, 9-13 January, 2006, Abstracts*, pp. 23-24. [Rupturing Continental Lithosphere.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Dorsey, Rebecca J.; Fluette, Amy L.; McDougall, Kristin; Housen, Bernard A.; AND Janecke, Susanne U.

2005 11.10864 Terminal Miocene arrival of Colorado River sand in the Salton Trough, southern California: Implications for initiation of the lower Colorado River drainage [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 37(7): 109.

Dorsey, Rebecca J.; Fluette, Amy L.; McDougall, Kristin; Housen, Bernard A.; Janecke, Susanne U.; Axen, Gary J.; AND Shirvell, Catherine R.

2007 11.1235 Chronology of Miocene-Pliocene deposits at Split Mountain Gorge, southern California: A record of regional tectonics and Colorado River evolution. *Geology*, 35(1): 57-60 + Data Repository item 2007020, 7 pp.

Dorsey, Rebecca J.; Housen, Bernard A.; Janecke, Susanne U.; Fanning, C. Mark; Fluette, Amy L.; AND Spears, Amy L. F.

2011 11.17734 Stratigraphic record of basin development within the San Andreas fault system: Late Cenozoic Fish Creek-Vallecito basin, southern California. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 123(5/6) (May/June): 771-793 + Data Repository item 2010211, 11 pp.

Dorsey, Rebecca J.; Housen, Bernard A.; Janecke, Susanne U.; McDougall-Reid, Kristin; Fanning, C. Mark; Fluette, Amy L.; Axen, Gary J.; AND Shirvell, Catherine R.

2006 11.7381 Chronostratigraphy of the Fish Creek-Vallecito Basin, SW Salton Trough: A high-fidelity record of slip on the west Salton detachment fault and subsidence in its upper plate [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 87(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract T41D-1600.

Dorsey, Rebecca J.; Housen, Bernard A.; Spears, Amy L. F.; Janecke, Susanne U.; Axen, Gary; McDougall, Kristin; AND Shirvell, Catherine R.

2010 11.6835 Late Miocene onset of plate-boundary strain in the Salton Trough region: Stratigraphic evidence from Split Mountain Gorge, southern California [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 42(4): 44.

Dorsey, Rebecca J.; Janecke, Susanne U.; Kirby, Stefan M.; Axen, Gary; AND Steely, Alexander N.

2004 11.1542 Pliocene lacustrine transgression in the western Salton Trough, southern California: Implications for regional tectonics and evolution of the Colorado River delta [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 317.

Dorsey, Rebecca J.; Janecke, Susanne U.; Kirby, Stefan M.; McDougall, Kristin A.; AND Steely, Alexander N.

2005 11.17782 Pliocene evolution of the Lower Colorado River in the Salton Trough: Tectonic controls on paleogeography and the regional Borrego lake [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Reheis, Marith C. (ed.), Geologic and biotic perspectives on late Cenozoic drainage history of the southwestern Great Basin and lower Colorado River region: Conference Abstracts :

April 12-15, 2005, Desert Studies Center, Zzyzx, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2005-1404*, p. 13.

Dorsey, Rebecca J.; Langenheim, Victoria E.; AND McNabb, J. C.

2012 11.7262 Geometry, timing, and rates of active northeast tilting across the southern Coachella Valley and Santa Rosa Mountains [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2012 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 3-7 December*, Abstract T51B-2568.

Dorsey, Rebecca J.; Langenheim, Victoria E.; AND Spotila, James A.

2012 11.3738 Segmentation of rapid vertical crustal motions in the southern San Andreas fault system [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 44(7): 634.

Dorsey, Rebecca J.; McDougall, Kristin; O'Connell, Brennan E.; Howard, Keith A.; Homan, Mindy B.; AND Bykerk-Kauffman, Ann

2016 11.10753 Punctuated sediment discharge during early evolution of the Colorado River: Evidence from regional stratigraphy and sedimentology [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 301-2, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-282565. [Lower Colorado River corridor and Salton Trough.]

Dorsey, Rebecca J.; O'Connell, Brennan E.; Gardner, Kevin K.; Homan, Mindy; Bennett, Scott E. K.; Thacker, Jacob O.; AND Darin, Michael H.

2021 11.18620 Tectonostratigraphic record of late Miocene-early Pliocene transtensional faulting in the Eastern California shear zone, southwestyern USA. *Geosphere*, 17P: https://doi.org/10.1130/GES02337.1, 25 pp.

Dorsey, Rebecca J.; O'Connell, Brennan E.; Homan, Mindy; AND Bennett, Scott E. K.

2017 11.17698 Influence of the Eastern California Shear Zone on deposition of the Mio-Pliocene Bourse Formation: insights from the Cibola area, Arizona. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *ECSZ does it : revisiting the Eastern California Shear Zone : California State University Desert Studies Center 2017 Desert Symposium field guide and proceedings : April 2017.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Center, pp. 150-157.

Dorsey, Rebecca J.; O'Connell, Brennan E.; Homan, Mindy; AND Howard, Keith A.

2016 11.10956 Upper limestone of the southern Bouse Formation: evidence for unsteady origins of the Colorado River. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Going LOCO : investigations along the lower Colorado River : California State University Desert Studies Center, 2016 Desert Symposium Field Guide and Proceedings, April 2016.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Center, pp. 145-153.

Dorsey, Rebecca J.; O'Connell, Brennan E.; McDougall, Kristin; AND Homan, Mindy B.

2018 11.13243 Punctuated sediment discharge during Early Pliocene birth of the Colorado River: Evidence from regional stratigraphy, sedimentology, and paleontology. *Sedimentary*

Geology, 363: 1-33 + Supplementary Data online at http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0037073817302099?via%3Dihub, comprising Appendix A (http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0037073817302099?via%3Dihub#s0160, 3 Supplementary Data Files S1-S4 (PDF format) and 3 KMZ files from Google Maps showing locations of measured sections, field photos, and microfossil samples described in the article).

Dorsey, Rebecca J.; Umhoefer, Paul J.; Martin Barajas, Arturo; Oskin, Michael E.; AND Fletcher, J. M.

2013 11.7233 Influence of sedimentation on rift architecture, crustal composition, and lithospheric rupture in the Gulf of California and Salton Trough [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December*, Abstract T12B-01.

Dorsey, Rebecca J.; Umhoefer, Paul J.; Oskin, Michael E.; AND Arrowsmith, Ramon

2013 11.5678 Rupturing continental lithosphere in the Gulf of California and Salton Trough. *GeoPRISMS Newsletter* (Geodynamic Processes at Rifting and Subducting Margins, Rice University, Houston, Texas), (30) (Spring): 1-6.

Doser, Diane I., AND Kanamori, Hiroo

1986 11.2820 Depth of seismicity in the Imperial Valley region (1977-1983) and its relationship to heat flow, crustal structure, and the October 15, 1979, earthquake. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 91(B1) (January): 675-688.

1986 11.2324 Spatial and temporal variations in the seismicity in the Imperial Valley (1902-1984). *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 76(2) (April): 421-438.

Doughty, Christine; Dobson, Patrick; Wall, Anna; McLing, Travis; AND Weiss, Chester

2018 11.15300 *GeoVision analysis: Exploration Task Force report.* [Berkeley, California]: Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory, 111 pp. [Includes Salton Sea geothermal field.]

Douglass, John C.; Gootee, Brian F.; Dallegge, Todd; Jeong, A.; Seong, Y. B.; AND Yu, B. Y.

2020 11.18162 Evidence for the overflow origin of the Grand Canyon. *Geomorphology*, 369(107361), https://doi.org/10.1016/j.geomorph.2020.107361, 16 pp. + Supplementary Data online.

Downing, R. A., AND Jones, G. P.

1985 11.7974 Hydrogeology—Some essential facets. *In: Hydrogeology in the service of man : memoirs of the 18th Congress of the International Association of Hydrogeologists, Cambridge, 1985*, 16 pp. [Includes note of hydrothermal circulation systems of the Imperial Valley.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Downs, W. F.; Barnes, H. L.; AND Rimstidt, J. D.

1976 11.2540 Scaling tests on a Salton Sea geothermal brine. *Stanford Geothermal Workshop, 1976*, pp. 176-180. [2nd *Workshop on Geothermal Reservoir Engineering, Stanford University, Stanford, California*.]

Doyle, Harrison

1960 11.6679 The lilac distance. *Desert Magazine*, 23(11) (November): 8-12. [Reminiscences of desert prospecting, including along the lower Colorado River.]

Dozy, J. J. [Dozy, Jean Jacques]

1973 11.13366 L’eau et la genèse des minerais hydrothermaux. *Société Géologique de Belgique, Annales*, 96: 387-402. [Includes Salton Sea region.] [In French.]

Dragert, H.; Henton, J. A.; Lahaye, F.; Kouba, J.; Larson, K. M.; AND Rogers, G.

2010 11.7423 GPS seismology: Using precise point positioning for resolving surface wave displacements from large earthquakes [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 13-17 December*, Abstract S51A-1903. [Global Positioning System.]

Driesner, T.

2013 11.7243 Enthalpy and phase relations in saline geothermal fluids to “supercritical” conditions [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December*, Abstract V33C-2761. [Reykjanes, Iceland; with Salton Sea noted as an example.]

Dronyk, Michael Paul

1977 11.8595 *Stratigraphy, structure, and a seismic refraction survey of the portion of the San Felipe Hills, Imperial Valley, California.* Master’s thesis, University of California at Riverside, 136 pp.

Du, Yong-feng; Dong, Yun-fei; AND Bao, Chao [杜永峰; 董云霏; 包超]

2014 11.12686 近断层地震作用下超长复杂隔震结构动力响应分析 [Jìn duàncéng dìzhèn zuòyòng xià chāo cháng fùzá gé zhèn jiégòu dònglì xiǎngyìng fēnxī]. Dynamic analysis of complex super-long isolated structures subjected to near-fault seismic motion. 工程抗震与加固改造 [gōngchéng kàngzhèn yǔ jiāgù gǎizào] *Earthquake Resistant Engineering and Retrofitting* (Beijing), 36(5) (October): 68-76. [Data sets include ground motion parameters from the Imperial Valley region, California.] [In Chinese, with titles and abstract also in English.]

DuBois, Susan M., AND Smith, Ann W.

1980 11.6242 Earthquakes causing damage in Arizona. *Fieldnotes* (Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology), 10(3): 4-6.

DuBois, Susan M.; Sbar, Marc L.; AND Nowak, Thaddeus A.

1982 11.238 Seismic activity in Arizona, 1830-1980 [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 14: 478.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-9|

Duclut, Charlie

2017 11.13763 *Nonequilibrium critical phenomena: exact Langevin equations, erosion of tilted landscapes.* Doctoral dissertation, Université Pierre et Marie Curie (Paris), 162 [164] pp. [See p. 2, satellite photo, "Part of the coastline at Lake Mead, United States, displaying a fractal structure".] [In English, with abstract also in French (p. [163]).]

Dudek [firm]

2023 11.19223 *Imperial County Lithium Valley Specific Plan : initial study.* Encinitas, California: Dudek, *for* Imperial County, El Centro, California, 76 pp. ["[N]orthern portion of the Imperial Valley, specifically along the southeastern part of the Salton Sea".]

Duebendorfer, Ernest M.

1998 11.9839 (ED.) *Geologic excursions in northern and central Arizona : field trip guidebook for Geological Society of America Rocky Mountain Section meeting, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona, May 1998.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Department of Geology, 190 pp.

Duebendorfer, Ernest M., AND Sharp, Warren D.

1998 11.239 Variation in displacement along strike of the South Virgin-White Hills detachment fault: Perspective from the northern White Hills, northwestern Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 110(12): 1574-1589.

Duebendorfer, Ernest M., AND Simpson, David A.

1994 11.9840 Kinematics and timing of Tertiary extension in the western Lake Mead region, Nevada. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 106: 1057-1073. [See also Discussion by Cakir and Aydin, and reply by Duebendorfer and Simpson (1995, 107(8): 987).

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

1995 11.10583 Reply [to Discussion by Cakir and Aydin, on Kinematics and timing of Tertiary extension in the western Lake Mead region, Nevada]. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 107(8): 987.

Duebendorfer, Ernest M., AND Smith, Eugene I.

1991 11.10626 Tertiary structure, magmatism and sedimentation in the Lake Mead region, southern Nevada. *In:* Seedorff, Eric (ed.), Geological Society of Nevada 1991 spring field trip guidebook : Tertiary geology and volcanic-hosted gold deposits of the southern Great Basin and vicinity : Lake Mead region, Castle Mountains Mine, Halloran Springs district, Nelson district, May 9-12, 1991. *Geological Society of Nevada, Special Publication 13*, pp. 107-122.

Duebendorfer, Ernest M., AND Wallin, E. Timothy

1991 11.1659 Basin development and syntectonic sedimentation associated with kinematically coupled strike-slip and detachment faulting, southern Nevada. *Geology*, 19(1): 87-90.

Duebendorfer, Ernest M.; Beard, L. Sue; AND Smith, Eugene I.

1995 11.9841 Restoration of Miocene extension in the Lake Mead area, Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 26(7): A250.

1998 11.9842 Restoration of Tertiary deformation in the Lake Mead region, southern Nevada: The role of strike-stlip transfer faults. *In:* Faulds, James E., and Stewart, John H. (eds.), Accommodation zones and transfer zones: The regional segmentation of the Basin and Range province. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 323*, pp. 127-148.

Duebendorfer, Ernest M.; Chamberlain, Kevin R.; AND Jones, Caron S.

2001 11.9843 Paleoproterozoic tectonic history of the Cerbat Mountains, northwestern Arizona: Implications for crustal assembly in the southwestern United States. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 113(5): 575-590.

Duebendorfer, Ernest M.; Faulds, James E.; AND Fryxwell, Joan E.

2010 11.1887 The South Virgin-White Hills detachment fault, southeastern Nevada and northwestern Arizona: Significance, displacement gradient, and corrugation formation. *In:* Umhoefer, Paul J., Beard, L. Sue, and Lamb, Melissa A. (eds.), Miocene tectonics of the Lake Mead region, central Basin and Range. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 463*, pp. 275-287.

Duebendorfer, Ernest M.; Sewall, Angela J.; AND Smith, Eugene I.

1990 11.4981 The Saddle Island detachment; an evolving shear zone in the Lake Mead area, Nevada. *In:* Wernicke, Brian P. (ed.), Basin and Range extensional tectonics near the latitude of Las Vegas, Nevada. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 176*, pp. 77-98.

Duebendorfer, Ernest M.; Smith, Eugene I.; AND Faulds, James E.

1993 11.5226 Introduction to the area north of I-40: Between Lake Mead, Nev., and Needles, Calif. *In:* Sherrod, David R., and Nielson, Jane E. (eds.), Tertiary stratigraphy of highly extended terranes, California, Arizona, and Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 2053*, pp. 1-5.

Duffield, Christopher

1976 11.6358 Geothermal technoecosystems and water cycles in arid lands. *Arid Lands Resource Information Paper 8* (University of Arizona, Office of Arid Lands Studies), 202 pp.

Duffield, Wendell A., AND Sass, John H.

2003 11.10726 Geothermal energy—clean power from the earth's heat. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1249*, 36 pp.

Duffield, Wendell A.; Sass, John H.; AND Sorey, Michael L.

1994 11.3931 Tapping the earth's natural heat. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1125*, 63 pp. [Includes Salton Sea region.]

Dugamin, Elza J. M.; Richard, Antonin; Cathelineau, Michel; Boiron, Marie-Christine; Despinois, Frank; AND Brisset, Anne

2021 11.18944 Groundwater in sedimentary basins as potential lithium resource: a global prospective study. *Scientific Reports* (Springer Nature), 11(21091), https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-021-99912-7, 10 pp. [Includes Salton Trough.]

Duggan, John P.; Theissen, Kevin M.; Thole, Jeff; Hickson, Thomas A.; Stevens, Eric W.; AND Brundrett, Ashley

2018 11.15948 An investigation of Holocene microbial microstructures from sediments in Lower Pahranagat Lake, Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2018 Fall Meeting, Washington, D.C., 10-14 December 2018*, Abstract PP11E-1291. [Lower Pahranagat Lake also noted as a "robust modern analogue for late Oligocene to Miocene lacustrine microbial carbonates found at the Horse Spring Formation in the Lake Mead region."]

Duggan, Nicholas

2017 11.12259 Converging worlds; data, imagery, and the pipes below; a data-collection company transforms its services with clear, streaming imagery. *xyHt* (Frederick, Maryland), 4(3) (March): 37-39. [Hydromax USA.] [See photo, p. 38, "Nearmap high-resolution aerial imagery of the Hoover Dam at 2.8" GSD". Used to illustrate resolution; no separate text discussion.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Duke, Alton

1956 11.891 *Arizona gem fields.* Yuma, Arizona: Alton Duke, 3rd ed., 132 pp. (Printed by Southwest Printers, Yuma, Arizona.) [*NOTE*: Copyright 1956; “editions” probably are printings.]

Dulemba, Jean L.

1975 11.16168 Quelques aspects sur l’activité séismique des lacs artificiels. *Geologische Rundschau* (Stuttgart), 64(1): 339-342. [Includes historical note of seismicity at Lake Mead.] [In French, with abstracts also in German, English, and Russian.]

Dunbar, N. W.; McIntosh, W. C.; Umhoefer, P. J.; Lamb, M. A.; AND Hickson, T. A.

2013 11.7188 Tephra deposits in Lake Mead Miocene sediments: Characteristics, chronology, and sources [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December*, Abstract V13D-2641.

Dunn, Frank

1963 11.6691 Treasures of the badlands. *Desert Magazine*, 26(10) (October): 12-13. [Concretions. Includes Salton Sea area.]

Dunn, H. H.

1924 11.3898 Desert secrets bared by modern magic rug. *Popular Mechanics*, 41(3) (March): 368-371. [F. M. Smith studies arid and saline soils.]

Dunning, Mike

1999 11.13483 Mining on the periphery: The Lost Dutchman of the Chemehuevis. *Mining History Association Journal* (Denver), 1999: 131-142.

Dunphy, Ashley

2011 11.6901 Exhibition notes from the Curatorial Department. The ring of ancient Lake Cahuilla. *The Spirit* (Agua Caliente Cultural Museum, Palm Springs, California), 15(2) (December 2010/February 2011): 6-7.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Duque, Tristan T.; Rapoport, Stephanie J.; AND Farke, Andrew A.

2014 11.7071 Digitizing ichnotypes from the Cenozoic of the southwestern United States at the Raymond M. Alf Museum of Paleontology. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Not a drop left to drink : 2014 Desert Symposium, April 2014*. [Fullerton, California]: California State University, Desert Studies Center, pp. 144-149.

Durgunoğlu, Ali

1980 11.2839 *An approach to estimate bed material load sedimentation in reservoirs.* Master's thesis, Ortadoğu Teknik Üniversitesi (Middle East Technical University), Ankara, Turkey. [Includes Lake Mead.]

Durham, J. Wyatt

1954 11.17165 The marine Cenozoic of southern California. *In:* Jahns, Richard H. (ed.), Geology of southern California. *California Division of Mines, Bulletin 170*, Part 4, pp. 23-31. [Includes Imperial Valley area.]

Durning, W. Perry; Polis, Stephen R.; Frost, Eric G.; AND Kaiser, John V.

1998 11.6952 *Integrated use of remote sensing and GIS for mineral exploration: A project of the NASA Affiliated Research Center at San Diego State University : final report.* El Cajon, California: La Cuesta International, Ltd., *for* San Diego State University, Department of Geography, San Diego, California; and U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Commercial Remote Sensing Program Office, John C. Stennis Space Center, Mississippi, 25 pp. (Series ARC-SDSU-002-97.) [Geographic Information System.]

Dutcher, L. C.; Hardt, W. F.; AND Moyle, W. R., Jr.

1972 11.7540 Preliminary appraisal of ground water in storage with reference to geothermal resources in the Imperial Valley area, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 649*, 57 pp.

Dvorak, John

2014 11.6744 *Earthquake storms : the fascinating history and volatile future of the San Andreas fault.* New York and London: Pegasus Books, 254 pp. [Includes Salton Sea region; see particularly pp. 210-226, 237-239.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

E

Earth Technology Corporation

1990 11.8761 *Accuracy of the pore-water pressures recorded at Wildlife Site during magnitude 6.6 Imperial Valley earthquake of 24 November 1987.* Long Beach, California: Earth Technology Corporation, *for* U.S. Geological Survey, Office of Procurement and Contracts, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. (MS 205C.)

East, Amy E.; Gray, Harrison J.; Redsteer, Margaret Hiza; AND Ballmer, Matthew

2021 11.18548 Landscape evolution in eastern Chuckwalla Valley, Riverside County, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2021-5017*, 46 pp. + associated data online through https://doi.org/10.5066/P9LZ02E4 [Grain-size data from eastern Chuckwalla Valley, Riverside County, California (https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/605d39e8d34ec5fa65ec11ef); Luminescence and weather data from eastern Chuckwalla Valley, Riverside County, California (https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/605d1d69d34ec5fa65eb87c3)].

Eaton, Arthur L.

NO DATE 11.8778 *Semi-precious stones and other minerals of Imperial Valley, California.* El Centro, California: El Centro Chamber of Commerce, [7] pp. [1930s?]

Eaton, Gordon P.

1980 11.1790 Geophysical and geological characteristics of the crust of the Basin and Range Province. *In:* U.S. National Research Council, Assembly of Mathematical and Physical Sciences, Geophysics Research Board, Geophysics Study Committee, *Continental tectonics*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Academy of Sciences, pp. 96-113.

Eaton, Larry G.

1980 11.9972 *Geology of the Chloride mining district, Mohave County, Arizona.* Master's thesis, New Mexico Institute of Mining and Technology, 133 pp. + unpaginated appendices [214 pp. total].

Eaton, Laura Margaret

2012 11.13389 *Determining the significance and sense of offset of the Frenchman Mountain fault[,] Las Vegas, Nevada: A paired basin analysis and structural analysis.* Master's thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 84 pp., plate.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Eaton, S. Ford

1920 11.13651 M. B. Dudley interests reopening old producers in Mohave County, Ariz. Several properties, including C. O. D., I. X. L., Rural, Golden Star and others, equipped and under development—Many features being worked out for group as whole. *In:* The Mining News [SECTION]. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 110(10) (September 4): 486-488.

Ebel, John E.; Burdick, L. J.; AND Stewart, Gordon S.

1978 *11.6778* The source mechanism of the August 7, 1966 El Golfo earthquake. *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 68(5) (October): 1281-1292.

Ebert, Kristin A., AND Yin, An

2004 11.10859 A new structural model for the development of the Clemens Well fault in the San Andreas fault system [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 501.

Eboyama, Junji [陶山淳治]

1975 *11.15034* 地熱開発の現況と将来 [Ji netsu Hiraki-hatsu no gen kuàng To hata ki] [Recent geothermal development and its future]. 石油技術協会誌第 [Sekiyu gijutsu kyōkai-shi dai] / *Japanese Association of Petroleum Technologists, Journal*, 40(2) (March): 11-23. [Worldwide perspective, principally Japan, U.S., and northwesternmost Mexico.] [In Japanese, with bilingual serial title.]

Echelle, Anthony A.

2005 11.17777 Death Valley pupfishes, mtDNA divergence times and drainage history [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Reheis, Marith C. (ed.), Geologic and biotic perspectives on late Cenozoic drainage history of the southwestern Great Basin and lower Colorado River region: Conference Abstracts : April 12-15, 2005, Desert Studies Center, Zzyzx, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2005-1404*, pp. 6-7. ["The results suggest that there were surface-water connections between the Guzman, Lower Colorado River, and Death Valley systems before ~3.6 Ma."]

Echelle, Anthony A.; Carson, Evan W.; Echelle, Alice F.; Van Den Bussche, R. A.; Dowling, Thomas E.; AND Meyer, Axel

2005 11.17778 Historical biogeography of the New-World pupfish genus *Cyprinodon* (Telostei: Cyprinodontidae). *Copeia*, 2005(2) (May 1): 320-339.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Eckis, Rollin

1930	11.9164	*The geology of the southern part of the Indio quadrangle, California.* Master's thesis, California Institute of Technology, 25 pp.

Eckstein, Gabriel E.

2011	11.16707	Buried treasure or buried hope? The status of Mexico-U.S. transboundary aquifers under international law. *International Community Law Review*, 13: 273-290.
2012	11.6843	Rethinking transboundary ground water resources management: A local approach along the Mexico-U.S. border. *Georgetown International Environmental Law Review*, 25: 95-128.

Eddo, J., AND Olsen, K.

2007	11.7358	Correlation of static and peak dynamic Coulomb Failure Stress with aftershocks, seismicity rate change, and triggered slip in the Salton Trough [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 88(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract S33C-1468.

Edgerton, A. T.; Trexler, D. T.; Sakamoto, S.; AND Jenkins, J. E.

1969	11.4001	*Microwave radiometric studies and ground truth measurements of the NASA/USGS Southern California Test Site.* El Monte, California: Aerojet-General Corporation, Space Division. (Final Report No. SD 3425-1.) [Cover information.] [First title-page: U.S. Geological Survey, Interagency Report NASA-149. "Prepared by the Geological Survey for the National Aeronautics and Space Administration under contract No. W-12570, Task No. 160-75-01-32-10. Work performed under USGS/Geographic Applications Program Contract No. 14-08-0001-11425 with Aerojet-General Corp."] [Second title-page: Aerojet-General Corporation, Space Division, El Monte, California. Contract No. 14-08-0001-11425. Final Report SD 3425-1. 4 March 1969. Prepared for Geographic Applications Program Office, United States Geological Survey, Washington, D.C."] [Also as *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 69-86*.] [NTIS Acc. No. N72-22368.]

Edmunds, Stahrl W.

1978	11.9138	Institutional policy and planning issues in geothermal development—The case of Imperial County. *In:* Geothermal Energy: A Novelty Becomes Resource; Geothermal Resources Council 1978 Annual Meeting, July 25-27, 1978, Hilo, Hawaii. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 2: 167-170.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Edwards, Arthur Mead

NO DATE 11.242 *Report of the examination by means of the microscope of the specimens of infusorial earths of the Pacific coast of the United States.* [No place]: North West Boundary Survey, 29 pp. [See pp. 20-21, regarding specimens from the Ives Expedition (1858) along the lower Colorado River.] [In two parts, consecutively paginated, signed with dates 1890, 1891.]

Effinger, William L.

1935 11.13643 *A report on the geology of the southwestern United States.* Berkeley, California: U.S. National Park Service, Field Division of Education, 52 pp. (“Mimeographed with the assistance of workers furnished through the SERA [State Emergency Relief Administration] of California.”) [Not illustrated.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 53| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-104| FQ16:64

Eggers, Margaret R.; Leonhart, Leo S.; Prucha, Robert H.; McDowell, Nora; AND Harper, Christopher L.

2019 11.17120 Use of geologic data to assist in delineating a Traditional Cultural Property [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 260-1 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/330742). [Fort Mojave Indian Tribe gathering area, Mohave Valley, Nevada, Arizona, and California.]

Eglesias, E.; Arlano, V.; AND Mollnar, R.

1985 *11.8956* Steam-water relative permeabilities for the Cerro Prieto geothermal reservoir. *In: Proceedings, 10th Workshop on Geothermal Reservoir Engineering, Stanford University, Stanford, California, January 22-24, 1985*.

Eguchi, R. T.; Campbell, K. W.; AND Wiggins, J. H.

1979 11.243 A survey of expert opinion on active and potentially-active faults in California, Nevada, Arizona and northern Baja California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 79-1328-2*, 54 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 34| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-9|

Ehara, Shingo

1958 11.14852 Geotectonic movements in the pacific under way since the beginning of the miocene. *Geological Society of Japan, Journal*, 64(748) (January): 13-28.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Eibenschutz, Juan

1982 *11.10164* Recursos geotermicos en la frontera noroccidental. *Natural Resources Journal*, 22 (October): 991-997. [In Spanish.]

Eichhubl, Peter; Taylor, W. Lansing; Pollard, David D.; AND Aydin, Atilla

2004 11.10296 Paleo-fluid flow and deformation in the Aztec Sandstone at the Valley of Fire, Nevada—Evidence for the coupling of hydrogeologic, diagenetic, and tectonic processes. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 116(9/10) (September/October): 1120-1136 + Data Repository item 2004123 (Table DR1, 1 p.).

Einsele, Gergard, AND Niemitz, Jeffrey W.

1982 *11.8082* Budget of postrifting sediments in the Gulf of California and calculation of the denudation rate in neighboring land areas. *In:* Blakeslee, Jan, Platt, Lawrence W., and Stout, Larry N. (eds.), *Initial reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project : a project planned by and carried out with the advice of the Joint Oceanographic Institutions for Deep Earth Sampling (JOIDES). Volume LXIV, Part 2 : covering Leg 64 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel* Glomar Challenger*, Mazatlán, Mexico, to Long Beach, California, December, 1978-January, 1979.* [No place]: University of California, Scripps Institution of Oceanography, *for* U.S. National Science Foundation, National Ocean Sediment Coring Program (Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office), pp. 571-592. [Includes notes on Colorado River delta area.] [Volume credits "participating scientists": Joseph R. Curray, David G. Moore, J. Eduardo Aguayo, Marie-Pierre Aubry, Gerhard Einsele, Daniel Fornari, Joris Gieskes, José Guerrero-Garcia, Mariam Kastner, Kerry Kelts, Mitchell Lyle, Yasumochi Matoba, Adolfo Molina-Cruz, Jeffrey Niemitz, Jaime Rueda-Gaxiola, Andrew Saunders, Hans Schrader, Bernd R. T. Simoneit, and Victor Vacquier; shipboard science representative, Kerry Kelts.]

Einstein, Hans A., AND Chien, Ning

1958 11.245 [Discussion of "Mechanics of streams with movable beds of fine sand", by Norman H. Brooks.] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 123: 553-562. [As part of a discussions section following Brooks' paper.]

Eisma, Doeke

1998 *11.7993* *Intertidal deposits: River mouths, tidal flats, and coastal lagoons.* Boca Raton, Florida: CRC Press, 544 pp. [See section 2.21, "Colorado River Delta Area", pp. 108-110.]

Elachi, Charles; Blom, R.; Daily, M.; Farr, T.; AND Saunders, R. S.

1980 11.13723 Radar imaging of volcanic fields and sand dune fields: Implications for VOIR. *In:* Radar Geology: An Assessment; report of the Radar Geology Workshop, Snowmass, Colorado, July 16-20, 1979. *U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Jet Propulsion Laboratory, Publication 80-61*, pp. 114-150. [Study areas include Algodones Dunes, California.] [Projet VOIR: Verres pour l'Optique dans l'InfraRouge Long (Glasses for Optics in the Long Infrared).]

El-Baz, Farouk

1978 11.13145 The meaning of desert color in earth oribital photographs; Apollo-Soyuz photographs were used to map soil types, to establish the degree of dune reddening, and to explain patterns of shifting sands in Australia and Egypt. *Photogrammetric Engineering and Remote Sensing*, 44(1) (January): 69-75. [See p. 70, remarks on the Algodones Dunes of California.]

Elders, Wilfred A.

1975 11.3944 Regional geology of the Salton Trough. *In:* Palmer, Thomas D., Howard, J. H., and Lande, D. P. (eds.), *Geothermal development of the Salton Trough, California and Mexico.* [Livermore, California]: University of California at Livermore, Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, pp. 1-12.

1979 11.3300 (ED.) *Geology and geothermics of the Salton Trough.* Geological Society of America, 92nd Annual Meeting, San Diego, California, November 1979, Field Trip 7, Guidebook, 108 pp.

1984 11.3301 *Notes on geology, geothermics and ore genesis in the Salton Trough: prepared for the Society of Economic Geologists field trip, February 24th-26th, 1984.* Riverside, California: Institute of Geophysics and Planetary Physics, University of California, 37 pp.

1985 11.9090 Continental scientific drilling in California: The saga of the Salton Sea Scientific Drilling Project (SSSDP). *In:* 1985 International Symposium on Geothermal Energy; Geothermal Resources Council 1985 Annual Meeting, August 26-30, Kailua-Kona, Hawaii. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 9(Part I): 107-112.

1987 11.11745 A natural analogue for near-field behaviour in a high level radioactive waste repository in salt: The Salton Sea Geothermal Field, California, USA. *In:* Côme, Bernard, and Chapman, N. A. (eds.), *Natural Analogues in Radioactive Waste Disposal : proceedings of a symposium held in Brussels on 28-30 April 1987.* London: Graham and Trotman, pp. 342-353. (Volume: *Radioactive Waste Management* series.)

1988 11.8986 The Salton Sea Scientific Drilling Project, California, U.S.A.: An investigation of a high-temperature geothermal system in sedimentary rocks. *In: Japan International Geothermal Symposium 1988*.

1989 11.3814 (ED., COMPILER) *A compendium of reports on the Salton Sea Scientific Drilling Project.* [Arlington, Virginia: U.S. National Science Foundation]. [Compendium of articles selected from annual meetings of American Geophysical Union, Baltimore, Maryland, May 1987, and Geothermal Resources Council, Palm Springs, California, September 1986 and San Diego, October 1988.]

1990 11.14833 The scientific drilling program to investigate hydrothermal-magmatic systems in the U.S.A. [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 日本地熱学会；平成元年度研究発表会；日時 平成元年10月23・24・25日；場所 東京大学山上会館 [Nihon chinetsu gakkai; Heisei moto nendo kenkyū happyōkai; nichiji Heisei gan'nen 10 tsuki 23 24 25-nichi; basho Tōkyōdaigaku sanjōkaikan] [Japan Geothermal Society; Hesei Fiscal year research presentation; Date and time[:] October 23, 24, 25 day Heisei Heisei first year; Place[:] University of Tokyo Sanjikan Kaikan] [SECTION]. 日本地熱学会誌 [Nihon chinetsu gakkaishi] [*Japan Geothermal Society, Journal*], 12(2): 159-160. [Abstract in English; volume principally in Chinese.] [U.S. Continental Scientific Drilling program. Salton Sea and Colorado River delta regions noted.]

Elders, Wilfred A., AND Bird, Dennis K.

1974 11.8729 Petrological studies. *In: Investigations of the Dunes geothermal anomaly, Imperial Valley, California.* Riverside, California: University of California: Institute of Geophysics and Planetary Physics.

Elders, Wilfred A., AND Cohen, Lewis H.

1983 11.2434 *The Salton Sea geothermal field, California, as a near-field natural analog of a radioactive waste repository in salt.* Riverside, California: Institute of Geophysics and Planetary Physics, University of California at Riverside, *for* Office of Nuclear Waste Isolation, Battelle Memorial Institute, Columbus, Ohio, 146+ pp. (BMI/ONWI-513. Distribution Category UC-70. DE84 003851. Prepared under "Subcontract E512-08300 with Battelle Project management Division, Office of Nuclear Waste Isolation under Contract Nos. DE-AC06-76RLO1830 and DE-AC02-83CH10140 with U.S. Department of Energy.")

Elders, Wilfred A.; Bird, Dennis K.; Williams, Alan E.; AND Schiffman, Peter

1982 *11.4140* Model for a heat source of the Cerro Prieto magma-hydrothermal system, Baja California, Mexico. Modelo para una fuente de calor del sistema magmático hidrotermal de Cerro Prieto, Baja California, México. *In: Actas. Proceedings. Cuarto Simposio sobre el campo geotermico de Cerro Prieto, Baja California, Mexico. Fourth Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico. Agosto 10-12, 1982, Guadalajara, Jalisco, México. Organizado por la/Sponsored by Comisión Federal de Electricidad, en cooperación con el/in cooperation with the United States Department of Energy, División* [sic] *of Geothermal Energy, en coordinación con el Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory y la Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, Baja California.* [Volume 1.] Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 265-284. [In English and Spanish.]

1983 *11.4019* *Hydrothermal-flow regime and magmatic heat source of the Cerro Prieto geothermal system, Baja California, Mexico.* Riverside, California: University of California at Riverside, 33 pp. + 15 figures. (UCR/IGPP-83/4. DE 83 016726.)

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Elders, Wilfred A.; Espinosa Cardena, J. M.; Martin Barajas, Arturo; AND Hunt, A. G.

2001 11.7185 Synthesis of geological and geophysical data on the delta of the Colorado River with relevance to the evolution of the Grand Canyon of Arizona, USA [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 82(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H52B-0411.

Elders, Wilfred A.; Hoagland, James R.; McDowell, S. D.; AND Cobo R., J. M.

1978 *11.3088* Hydrothermal mineral zones in the geothermal reservoir of Cerro Prieto. Zonas mineralógicas hidrotermales en el yacimiento geotérmico de Cerro Prieto. *In: Proceedings/Actas : First Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico, September 20-22, 1978, San Diego, California. Sponsored by United States Department of Energy, Division of Geothermal Energy, in cooperation with Comisión Federal de Electricidad de México.* Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 68-82. [In English and Spanish.]

1979 *11.3170* Hydrothermal mineral zones in the geothermal reservoir of Cerro Prieto. *In:* Elders, W. A. (ed.), Geology and geothermics of the Salton Trough. *Geological Society of America, 92nd Annual Conference, Field Trip 7 guidebook*, pp. 36-43. (University of California at Riverside, Campus Museum Contributions, 5.)

Elders, Wilfred A.; Hoagland, James R.; AND Olson, E. R.

1978 *11.9051* Hydrothermal mineralogy and isotopic geochemistry in the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, III: Practical applications. *In:* Geothermal Energy: A Novelty Becomes Resource; Geothermal Resources Council 1978 Annual Meeting, July 25-27, 1978, Hilo, Hawaii. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 2: 177-180. [For Part I see Hoagland and Elders (1978, ITEM NO. 11.9134); for Part II see Olson and Elders (1978, ITEM NO. 11.9135).]

Elders, Wilfred A.; Hoagland, James R.; AND Williams, Alan E.

1980 *11.9115* Hydrothermal alteration as an indicator of temperature and flow regime in the Cerro Prieto geothermal field of Baja California. *In:* Geothermal: Energy for the Eighties; Geothermal Resources Council 1980 Annual Meeting, September 9-11, 1980, Salt Lake City, Utah. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 4: 121-124.

1981 *11.9174* Distribution of hydrothermal mineral zones in the Cerro Prieto geothermal field of Baja California, Mexico. *In:* México, Comisión Federal de Electricidad, and U.S. Department of Energy, Division of Geothermal Energy, *Actas : Segundo symposio sobre el campo geotermico de Cerro Prieto, Baja California, Mexico. Proceedings : Second Symposium on the Cerro Prieto Geothermal Field, Baja California, Mexico, October 17/19 [1979], Mexicali, Baja California, Mexico*. México: Talleres de Lito Ediciones Olimpia, [and?] [Berkeley, California]: [University of California at Berkeley, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, Earth Sciences Division].

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Elders, Wilfred A.; Martin Barajas, Arturo; AND Pacheco, Martin

2003 *11.1164* Evolution of sedimentary environments on the delta of the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 35(4): 27.

Elders, Wilfred A.; Rex, Robert W.; Meidav, Tsvi; AND Robinson, Paul T.

1970 11.8836 *Crustal spreading in Southern California: the Imperial Valley of California is a product of oceanic spreading centers acting on a continental plate.* Riverside, California: University of California, Institute of Geophysics and Planetary Physics, 11 pp. ("Preprinted for private circulation prior to formal publication.") [See Elders *et al.* (1972, ITEM NO. 11.2487).]

Elders, Wilfred A.; Rex, Robert W.; Robinson, Paul T.; Biehler, Shawn; AND Meidav, Tsvi

1972 11.2487 Crustal spreading in southern California; the Imperial Valley and the Gulf of California formed by the rifting apart of a continental plate. *Science*, 178 (October 6): 15-24.

Elders, Wilfred A.; Williams, Alan E.; AND Biehler, Shawn

1997 *11.9042* What lies beneath the Cerro Prieto geothermal field? *In:* Meeting the Challenge of Increased Competition; Geothermal Resources Council 1997 Annual Meeting, October 12-15, 1997, Burlingame, California. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 21: 171-179.

Elders, Wilfred A.; Williams, Alan E.; AND Hoagland, J. R.

1981 *11.4082* An integrated model for the natural flow regime in the Cerro Prieto hydrothermal system based upon petrological and isotope geochemical criteria. Un modelo integrado para el régimen natural de flujo en el sistema hidrotermal de Cerro Prieto basado en criterios petrológicos y de geoquímica de isótopos. *In: Proceedings/Actas : Third Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico, March 24-26, 1981, San Francisco, California, U.S.A. Sponsored by United States Department of Energy, Office of Renewable Technology, Geothermal and Hydropower Technologies Division, in cooperation with Comisión Federal de Electricidad de México.* Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 102-113. [In English and Spanish.]

Elias, Scott A.

2007 11.9621 Rodent middens. *In:* Elias, Scott A. (ed.-in-chief), *Encyclopedia of Quaternary science. Volume 4, Pol-Z.* Amsterdam, Boston, Heidelberg [etc.]: Elsevier, pp. 2356-2367. [Includes discussions pertaining to middens of the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River regions.]

2013 11.9622 Rodent middens. *In:* Elias, Scott A. (ed.-in-chief) and Mock, Cary J. (associate ed.), *Encyclopedia of Quaternary science. Volume 4, Pol-Z.* Amsterdam, Boston, Heidelberg, London, New York, Oxford, Paris, San Diego, San Francisco, Singapore, Sydney, and Tokyo: Elsevier, 2nd ed., pp. 674-683. [Includes discussions pertaining to middens of the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River regions.]

Élie de Beaumont; Dufénroy; AND E. de Verneuil (Messieurs)

1855 11.5104 (COMMISSAIRES) Rapport sur un Mémoire de M. Jules Marcou, relatif à la classification des chaínes d'une partie de l'Amérique du Nord. *In:* Séance du Lundi 2 avril 1855. *L'Académie des Sciences, Compte Rendu des Séances* (Paris), 40(14): 734-743. [Includes discussion, pp. 741-743.] [In French.]

1858 11.5105 Rapport sur un Mémoire de M. Jules Marcou, relatif à la classification des chaínes de montagnes d'une partie de l'Amérique du Nord. *In:* Marcou, Jules, *Geology of North America : with two reports on the prairies of Arkansas and Texas, the Rocky Mountains of New Mexico, and the Sierra Nevada of California, originally made for the United States government.* Zurich: Zürcher und Furrer, 8 pp. [separately paginated section of volume following p. 144]. ("Extrait des *Comptes rendus des séances de l'Académie des Sciences*, tome XL, séance du 2 avril 1855.") [Does not include the discussion, for which see Élie de Beaumont *et al.* (1855, ITEM NO. 11.5104).] [In French.]

Elliott, T.

1977 11.14721 The variability of modern river deltas. *Science Progress* (Science Reviews, London), 64(254) (Summer): 215-227. [Includes Colorado River.]

1986 11.14717 Deltas. *In:* Reading, H. G. (ed.), *Sedimentary environments and facies.* Oxford: Blackwell Scientific Publications, pp. 113-154. [Colorado River delta, *in passing*, p. 124.]

Elliott, William J.

2012 11.9342 Desert watering holes in the southern Colorado Desert region of southern California, then and now. *In:* Wirths, Todd A. (ed.) and Ziegler, Carole L. (managing ed.), *Picacho and the Cargo Muchachos : gold, guns, and geology of eastern Imperial County, California : SDAG 2011 annual field trip.* San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists (printed by Wholesale Reprographics; distributed by Sunbelt Publications, El Cajon, California), pp. 31-49.

2012 11.9354 Cargo Muchacho mines—a photo essay. *In:* Wirths, Todd A. (ed.) and Ziegler, Carole L. (managing ed.), *Picacho and the Cargo Muchachos : gold, guns, and geology of eastern Imperial County, California : SDAG 2011 annual field trip.* San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists (printed by Wholesale Reprographics; distributed by Sunbelt Publications, El Cajon, California), pp. 149-158.

2012 11.9356 Araz outcrop. *In:* Wirths, Todd A. (ed.) and Ziegler, Carole L. (managing ed.), *Picacho and the Cargo Muchachos : gold, guns, and geology of eastern Imperial County, California : SDAG 2011 annual field trip.* San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists (printed by Wholesale Reprographics; distributed by Sunbelt Publications, El Cajon, California), pp. 171-182. [Araz Junction, Southern Pacific Railroad, California, west of Yuma, Arizona.]

2015 11.9288 Desert watering holes in the southern Colorado Desert region of southern California, then and now. *In:* Wirths, Todd A. (ed.), *Picacho and the Cargo Muchachos : gold, guns, and geology of eastern Imperial County, California : a guidebook for a field trip by the San Diego Association of Geologists, November 4-6, 2011 : 2nd edition.* San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists (distributed by Sunbelt Publications, El Cajon, California), pp. 29-48.

2015 11.9309 Cargo Muchacho mines; a photo essay. *In:* Wirths, Todd A. (ed.), *Picacho and the Cargo Muchachos : gold, guns, and geology of eastern Imperial County, California : a guidebook for a field trip by the San Diego Association of Geologists, November 4-6, 2011 : 2nd edition.* San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists (distributed by Sunbelt Publications, El Cajon, California), pp. 149-157.

2015 11.9311 Araz outcrop. *In:* Wirths, Todd A. (ed.), *Picacho and the Cargo Muchachos : gold, guns, and geology of eastern Imperial County, California : a guidebook for a field trip by the San Diego Association of Geologists, November 4-6, 2011 : 2nd edition.* San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists (distributed by Sunbelt Publications, El Cajon, California), pp. 171-182. [Araz Junction, Southern Pacific Railroad, California, west of Yuma, Arizona.]

Elliott, William J., AND Corones, Joseph L.

2019 11.16523 U-Pb age of siliciclastic sediments north of Alamo Lake, Arizona. *In:* Miller, David M. (ed.), *Exploring ends of eras in the eastern Mojave Desert : 2019 Desert Symposium field guide and symposium.* [No place]: Desert Symposium, Inc., p. 127.

2019 11.16524 Alamo schist north of Alamo Lake, Arizona. *In:* Miller, David M. (ed.), *Exploring ends of eras in the eastern Mojave Desert : 2019 Desert Symposium field guide and symposium.* [No place]: Desert Symposium, Inc., pp. 123-133. [Includes observations of other regional schists.]

Elliott, William J., AND Marshall, Monte

2012 11.9357 In search of Colorado River “B” gravel—northeastern Imperial County, California; with notes on Early Tertiary red beds. *In:* Wirths, Todd A. (ed.) and Ziegler, Carole L. (managing ed.), *Picacho and the Cargo Muchachos : gold, guns, and geology of eastern Imperial County, California : SDAG 2011 annual field trip.* San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists (printed by Wholesale Reprographics; distributed by Sunbelt Publications, El Cajon, California), pp. 183-186.

2015 11.9312 In search of Colorado River “B” gravel, northeastern Imperial County, California; with notes on Early Tertiary red beds. *In:* Wirths, Todd A. (ed.), *Picacho and the Cargo Muchachos : gold, guns, and geology of eastern Imperial County, California : a guidebook for a field trip by the San Diego Association of Geologists, November 4-6, 2011 : 2nd edition.* San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists (distributed by Sunbelt Publications, El Cajon, California), pp. 183-195.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Elnashai, Amr S.

2008 11.8851 *Seismic analysis of Meloland Road overcrossing using multiplatform simulation software including SSI. Journal of Structural Engineering*, 134(4): 651-660. [Soil-Structure Interaction.]

El-Sekelly, Waleed E.

2014 11.10638 *The effect of seismic preshaking history on the liquefaction resistance of granular soil deposits.* Doctoral dissertation, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, 387 pp. [Includes Imperial Valley.]

Emery, Kenneth Orris

1954 11.2646 Some characteristics of southern California sediments. *Journal of Sedimentary Research*, 24(1) (March): 50-59.

Emory, William H.

1857 11.247 Physical and geological description of the country from the initial point on the Pacific to the junction of the Gila and the Colorado. *U.S. and Mexican Boundary Survey Report*, Volume 1, Part 2, pp. 78-92.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 34| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-9|

1857 11.248 General description of the country adjacent to the boundary between the United States and Mexico. *American Association for the Advancement of Science, Proceedings*, 10: 134-148.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-9|

1857 11.249 Report of the United States and Mexican boundary survey, made under the direction of the Secretary of the Interior. Washington: Cornelius Wendell, Printer; *U.S. 34th Congress, 1st Session, House Executive Document 135*, Volume 1. Part 1: [Emory] [Personal account and general description], 258 pp. + plates. Part 2: *Geological reports of Doctor C. C. Parry and assistant Arthur Schott. Notes by W. H. Emory. Palaeontology and geology of the boundary, by James Hall, of Albany, New York. Description of Cretaceous and Tertiary fossils, by T. A. Conrad, Esq.*, 174 pp. + 21 plates.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-10|

1862 11.2388 Letter of Major (now General) Emory, of the United States army. *In:* Crisfield, [John W.], Colorado Desert. (To accompany bill H. R. No. 417.) *U.S. 37th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives, Report No. 87*, p. 10. [Letter to O. M. Wozencraft, March 24, 1860.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Emory, William H., AND Bache, Alexander D.

1855 11.1406 Discussion of observations for the isodynamic, isogonic, and isoclinal curves of terrestrial magnetism on and near the line of the boundary survey between the United States and Mexico, made in 1849, 1850, 1851, and 1852, under the orders of W. H. Emory, Astronomer of the Boundary Commission, and combined with observations at San Francisco (California), and Dollar Point (East Base), and Jupiter (Texas), furnished by A. D. Bache, Superintendent of the United States Coast Survey. With a map. (Communicated to the Academy, February 13th, 1855, by W. C. Bond, Director of the Observatory of Harvard College.) *American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Memoirs*, New Series, 5(2): 372-378.

Enami, Masaki; Liou, Juhn G.; AND Bird, Dennis K.

1992 11.2439 Cl-bearing amphibole in the Salton Sea geothermal system, California. *Canadian Mineralogist*, 30: 1077-1092.

1993 11.19365 Al-Fe3^{+} and F-OH substitutions in titanite and constraints on their P-T dependence. *European Journal of Mineralogy*, 5: 219–231. [Salton Sea geothermal system.]

Eneva, Mariana

2010 11.8507 (PRIMARY AUTHOR) *Application of InSAR to the detection of surface deformation in the geothermal fields of Imperial Valley, California.* San Diego: Imageair, Inc., *for* California Energy Commission, 96, 84 pp. (Public Interest Energy Research (PIER) Program, Final Project Report.) (Contract no. PIR-04-006.) (CEC-500-2010-019.) [Interferometric Synthetic Aperture Radar.]

Eneva, Mariana, AND Adams, David

2010 11.8989 Modeling of surface deformation from satellite radar interferometry in the Salton Sea geothermal field, California. *In:* Celebrating 50 Years of Clean, Renewable Power; Geothermal Resources Council 2010 Annual Meeting, October 24-27, 2010, Sacremento, California. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 34: 527-534.

Eneva, Mariana, AND Agram, P. S.

2007 11.7355 Application of maximum likelihood PSInSAR to subsidence monitoring in the geothermal fields of Imperial Valley, California [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 88(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract G51C-0627. [Persistent Scatterer Interferometric Synthetic Aperture Radar.]

Eneva, Mariana, AND Combs, Jim

2006 11.9000 Application of InSAR to subsidence monitoring in the geothermal fields of Imperial Valley, California. *In:* Geothermal Resources—Securing Our Energy Future; Geothermal Resources Council 2006 Annual Meeting, September 10-13, 2006, San Diego, California. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 30: 979-984. [Interferometric Synthetic Aperture Radar.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Eneva, Mariana, AND Shanker, Piyush

2007	11.8996	Subsidence monitoring in Imperial Valley, California: Using satellite radar interferometry. *In:* Renewable Baseload Energy: Geothermal Heat Pumps to Engineered Reservoirs; Geothermal Resources Council 2007 Annual Meeting, September 30-October 3, 2007, Sparks (Reno), Nevada. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 31: 551-554.

Eneva, Mariana; Adams, David; Falorni, Giacomo; AND Morgan, Jessica

2012	11.5614	Surface deformation in Imperial Valley, CA, from satellite radar interferometry. *In:* Geothermal: Reliable, Renewable, Global; Geothermal Resources Council 2012 Annual Meeting, September 30-October 3, 2012, Reno, Nevada. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 36: 1339-1344.
2013	11.7214	Surface deformation in Imperial Valley, southern California [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December*, Abstract G31A-0943.
2013	11.8973	Applications of radar interferometry to detect surface deformation in geothermal areas of Imperial Valley in southern California. *In: Procceedings, 38th Workshop on Geothermal Reservoir Engineering, Stanford University, Stanford, California, February 11-13, 2013*.

Eneva, Mariana; Adams, David; Falorni, Giacomo; Novali, Fabrizio; AND Hsiao, Vicky

2014	11.9162	Surface deformation at the Salton Sea geothermal field from high-precision radar interferometry. *In:* Geothermal: A Global Solution; Geothermal Resources Council 2014 Annual Meeting. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 38: 991-999.

Eneva, Mariana; Falorni, Giacomo; Adams, David; Allievi, Jacopo; AND Novali, Fabrizio

2009	11.8992	Application of satellite interferometry to the detection of surface deformation in the Salton Sea geothermal field, California. *In:* Making Renewale Energy HOT!; Geothermal Resources Council 2009 Annual Meeting, October 4-7, 2009, Reno, Nevada. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 33: 315-320.

Engman, Leon D.

1988	11.17026	*Domestic production issues in chromium and platinum-group metals.* Master's thesis, U.S. Department of the Air Force, Air University, Air Force Institute of Technology, 90 pp. (AFIT/GCM/LSP/88S-4.) [See p. 39, note of the "Lost Basin mining area in northeast [*sic*] Arizona (east side of Lake Mead)", with reference to Page *et al.* (1986, ITEM NO. 11.6849).]

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Enniss, D. O.; Bergosh, J. L.; Butters, S. W.; AND Jones, A. H.

1980 11.7489 *Drilling fluid/formation interaction at simulated* in situ *geothermal conditions: Final report.* Albuquerque, New Mexico, and Livermore, California: Sandia Laboratories, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, 73 pp. (SAND80-7058.)

Enríquez Guadarrama, Carlos; Oropeza Orozco, Oralia; AND Ortiz Pérez, Mario Arturo

2010 *11.3593* Peligros geológico-geomorfológicos en cuencas hidrográficas. *In:* Cotler Ávalos, Helena (ed.), *Las cuencas hidrográficas de México : diagnóstico y priorización.* México: Pluralia Ediciones e Impresiones, pp. 38-45. [In Spanish.]

Entingh, Daniel J., AND Lopez, Al

1979 11.8578 *WELCST: Engineering cost model of geothermal wells. Description and user's guide.* McLean, Virginia: The MITRE Corporation, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, 129 pp. (MITRE Report M-78-86.) (Contract No. EG-77-C-01-4014. DOE/ET/28505-T1. DGE-4014-9.) ["WELCST, a FORTRAN code for estimating the effects of R&D [research and development] project results upon the future cost of geothermal wells."] [Includes Imperial Valley.]

Eon, Rehman S.; Bachmann, Charles M.; AND Gerace, Aaron D.

2018 11.17514 Retrieval of sediment fill factor by inversion of a modified Hapke model applied to sampled HCRF from airborne and satellite imagery. *Remote Sensing* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 10(1758), doi:10.2290/rs10111758, 23 pp. [Algodones Dunes, California.] [Hyperspectral hemispherical conical reflectance factor.]

Erdelyi, Nasrin; Kelliher, Mat; AND Hibbs, Barry J.

2010 11.10886 Analysis of stable isotopes and radioisotopes assess groundwater flow at Dos Palmas Preserve and vicinity, Salton Sea area, California [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 42(4): 107.

Ermak, Donald

1977 11.8639 *Potential growth of electric power production from Imperial Valley geothermal resources.* Livermore, California: University of California, Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, 29 pp. (Contract No. W-7405-ENG-48.) (UCRL-52252.)

Ermak, Donald, AND Buchanan, Mary

1976 11.8267 Geothermal resources. *In:* Layton, David W., and Ermak, Donald, *A description of Imperial Valley, California*[,] *for the assessment of impacts of geothermal energy* *development.* Livermore, California: University of California, Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, *for* U.S. Energy Research and Development Administration, pp. 94-116.

Ershaghi, Iraj, AND Abdassah, Doddy

1984 11.8643 *Well log interpretation of certain geothermal fields in the Imperial Valley, California.* Los Alamos, New Mexico: Los Alamos National Laboratory, 23 pp. (LA-10067-MS.)

Ershaghi, Iraj, AND Ghaemian, S.

1980 *11.8967* Well log interpretation of the Cerro Prieto field. *In: Proceedings, 6th Workshop on Geothermal Reservoir Engineering, Stanford University, Stanford, California, 1980*.

Ershov, V. V.; Nikitenko, O. A.; Perstneva, Yu. A.; Bondarenko, D. D.; AND Ustyugov, G. V.

2019 11.17031 On the problem of geochemical signatures of mud volcanoes and sediment-hosted hydrothermal systems. *IOP Conference Series: Earth and Environmental Science* (IOP Publishing, Institute of Physics), 324: doi:10.1088/1755-1315/324/1/012020, 7 pp. [Salton Sea geothermal system.]

Eschner, Edward, AND Sewall, Angela J.

1989 11.11344 The tectonic implications of unique Tertiary sediments in the upper plate of the Arch Mountain detachment fault, Mohave County, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Twenty-third Annual Meeting, April 15, 1989, University of Nevada, Las Vegas. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 24(1989 Proceedings Supplement): 40.

Española, Onofre; Branch, Jim; AND Johnston, Stuart

2011 11.9156 2D seismic imaging at the Orita geothermal area, Imperial Valley, California. *In:* Geothermal: Sustainable, Green Energy; Geothermal Resources Council 2011 Annual Meeting, October 23-26, 2011, San Diego, California. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 35: 1655-1659.

Espinosa, A. F.

1980 11.8517 M_L and M_0 determination from strong-motion accelerograms and expected-intensity distribution. *In:* Rojahn, Christopher (ed.), Selected papers on the Imperial Valley, California, earthquake of October 15, 1979. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 80-1094*.

1982 11.3221 M_L and M_0 determination from strong-motion accelerograms, and expected-intensity distribution. *In:* The Imperial Valley, California, earthquake of October 15, 1979. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1254*, pp. 433-438.

Espinosa Cardeña, Juan Manuel, AND Almelda Vega, Margarita

2018 *11.17038* Inferencia de rasgos estructurales basamentarios debajo de la ciudad de Mexicali, B.C., a partir del análisis de datos aeromagnéticos y gravimétricos: ¿Posible potencial de riesgo geológico? [ABSTRACT]. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 38(1) (November): 136-137. [In Spanish.]

Espinosa Cardeña, Juan Manuel, AND Elders, Wilfred A.

2003 11.10851 Tectonic implications of gravity anomalies in the northern Gulf of California and Salton Trough rift systems [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, (Cordilleran Section): Paper 16-7.

Espinosa Cardeña, Juan Manuel; Trejo Soto, Manuel Edwiges; Ramírez Hernández, Jorge; AND González Bojórquez, Gabriela

2014 11.12231 Primera campaña de mediciones gravimétricas del polígono geodinámico de la falla Imperial [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Reunión I, Unión Geofísica Mexicana, 2 al 7 noviembre 2014. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 34(1) (November): 47. [In Spanish.]

Esquer, C., AND O'Sullivan, M. J.

1982 *11.8975* A study of the Cerro Prieto geothermal reservoir. *In: New Zealand Geothermal Workshop, 1982*.

Etzold

1906 11.7582 E. T. Allen, *Mineralanalysen. Steinsals* von Salton, Californien. *Chemisches Central-Blatt* (Berlin), 2(11) (September 12): 970. [*From* U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 220 (see E. T. Allen, 1903, ITEM NO. 11.7581).] [Salton Sea.] [In German.]

Euge, Kenneth M.; Schell, Bruce A.; AND Po Lam, Ignatious

1992 11.16470 *Development of seismic acceleration contour maps for Arizona : final report.* Phoenix: Geological Consultants; and Fountain Valley, California, Earth Mechanics, Inc., *for* Arizona Department of Transportation, Phoenix, *in cooperation with* U.S. Federal Highway Administration, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [396 pp. total, including 5 maps]. (Arizona Department of Transportation, Report AZ92-344.)

Evans, David M.

1967 11.9889 Man-made earthquakes—a progress report. *Geotimes*, 12(6) (July/August): 19-21. [Regarding injection wells, but includes notes of Lake Mead.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Evans, James G.; Nowlan, Gary A.; Duval, Joseph S.; AND Winters, Richard A.

1990 11.7695 Mineral resources of the Lime Canyon Wilderness Study Area, Clark County, Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 1730-D*, pp. D1-D16. (Mineral Resources of Wilderness Study Areas: Southern Nevada.)

Evans, James G.; Hill, Randall H.; Hanna, William F.; Knepper, Daniel H.; AND Lane, Michael E.

1989 11.251 Mineral resources of the Aubrey Peak Wilderness Study Area, Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 1701-D*, pp. D1-D16.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-10|

Everett, Rhett R.; Brown, A. A.; AND Smith, G. A.

2013 11.17016 Chuckwalla Valley multiple-well monitoring site, Chuckwalla Valley, Riverside County, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2013-1221*, [6] pp.

Ewing, Ryan C.; Kocurek, Gary; AND Lake, Larry W.

2006 11.13768 Pattern analysis of dune-field parameters. *Earth Surface Processes and Landforms*, 31(9) (August): 1176-1191. [Includes Algodones Dunes, California.]

F

Fabbi, Brent P.

1965 11.16025 *The occurrence of barium and strontium in typical Nevada gypsum.* Master's thesis, University of Nevada at Reno, 54 pp. [In the area covered by this bibliography, gypsum occurrences identified as "Vegas Wash", "Apex", and "Lake Mead".]

Fabriol, Hubert, AND Glowacka, Ewa

1997 *11.8938* Seismicity and fluid reinjection at Cerro Prieto geothermal field: Preliminary results. *In:* Proceedings, Twenty-second Workshop on Geothermal Reservoir Engineering, Stanford University, Stanford, California, January 27-29, 1997. *Stanford Geothermal Program Workshop Report SGP-TR-155*, pp. 11-18.

Fabriol, Hubert, AND Munguía, Luis

1996 *11.7463* Monitoring seismicity at the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, (Mexico), 1994-1996 [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 1996 Fall Meeting*, Abstract S32C-05.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Fabriol, Hubert; Munguía Orozco, Luis; Lira, Hector; AND Guillén, Gilberto

1995 *11.5668* Seismicity recorded in the Cerro Pireto Geothermal Field during 1994-1995. *In:* Accomplishments of the Past and Challenges of the Future; Geothermal Resources Council 1995 Annual Meeting, October 8-11, 1995, Reno, Nevada. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 19: 387-394.

Faghihmaleki, Hadi; Roosta, Hamid; Aini, Ali Hooshmand; AND Najafi, Elmira Khaksar

2016 11.12689 Using fragility curves for the evaluation of seismic improvement of steel moment frames. *Afyon Kocatepe Üniversitesi Fen ve Mühendislik Bilimleri Dergisi / Afyon Kocatepe University Journal of Science and Engineering* (Afyonkarahisar, Turkey), 16: 323-337. [Data sets include ground motion parameters from the Imperial Valley region, California.] [Article in English. Serial title in Turkish and English; with abstract also in Turkish.]

Faherty, Drew R.

2018 11.17417 *Geophysical controls on fault-groundwater interaction at San Andreas Oasis, at Dos Palmas Preserve.* Master's thesis, California Polytechnic State University, Pomona, 121 pp.

Faherty, Drew R., AND Polet, Jascha

2018 11.15583 Geophysical investigation of fault-groundwater interaction: San Andreas Oasis site study. *In: SEG International Exposition and 88th Annual Meeting*. Anaheim, California: Society of Exploration Geophysicists, pp. 2496-2500.

Faherty, Drew R.; Polet, Jascha; AND Osborn, Stephen G.

2017 11.15532 Geophysical characterization of groundwater-fault dynamics at San Andreas Oasis [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2017 Fall Meeting, New Orleans, Louisiana, 11-15 December*, Abstract NS13B-0014.

Falkner, Claudia M.; Miller, Calvin F.; AND Wooden, Joseph L.

1993 11.19067 Petrology of Aztec Wash pluton, Eldorado Mountains, southern Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 25(5): 89.

Falkner, Claudia M.; Miller, Calvin F.; Wooden, Joseph L.; AND Heizler, Matthew T.

1995 11.19068 Petrogenesis and tectonic significance of the calc-alkaline, bimodal Aztec Wash pluton, Eldorado Mountains, Colorado River extensional corridor. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Solid Earth*, 100(B6) (June 10): 10453-10476.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Falorni, Giacomo; Morgan, Jessica; AND Eneva, Mariana

2011 11.6946 Advanced InSAR techniques for geothermal exploration and production. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 35: 1661-1666. [Includes Salton Sea geothermal field, pp. 1662-1664.] [Interferometric Synthetic Aperture Radar.]

Famiglietti, James

2014 11.7160 Satellite observations of groundwater depletion in the western U.S. highlight threats to water and food security [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 46(6): 68.

Fan, Jiahua

1985 11.16221 Methods of preserving reservoir capacity. *In:* Bruk, Stevan (rapporteur), *Methods of computing sedimentation in lakes and reservoirs : a contribution to the International Hydrological Programme, IHP-II Project, A.2.6.1 Panel.* Paris: UNESCO (printed by the Printing Department of the Jaroslav Černi Institute for the Development of Water Resources, Belgrade, Yugoslavia), pp. 65-164. [See section 4.2.3.2, "Lake Mead", pp. 117, 120, 122, 124; and includes data from Grand Canyon and Willow Beach (p. 121).] [Author credit is given in the Foreword [unpaginated] for the volume.]

1986 11.6549 Turbid density currents in reservoirs. *Water International* (International Water Resources Association), 11(3): 107-116. [Includes notice of Lake Mead.]

1986 11.16219 Méthodes de préservation de la capacité totale d'une retenue. *In:* Bruk, Stevan (rapporteur), *Méthodes de calcul de la sédimentation dans les lacs et les réservoirs : contribution au Programme Hydrologique Internationale, PHI-II Project, A.2.6.1 Panel.* Paris: UNESCO (imprimé par l'Institut des Eaux "Jaroslav Černi", Belgrade), pp. 68-167. [See section 4-2-3-2, "Le lac Mead", pp. 120, 122-124; and includes data from Grand Canyon and Willow Beach (p. 124).] [Author credit is given in the *Avant-Propos* [unpaginated] for the volume.] [In French.]

Fang, Hongjian; Zhang, Haijiang; Yao, Huajian; Allam, Amir; Zigone, Dimitri; Ben-Zion, Yehuda; Thurber, Clifford; AND Hilst, Robert D. van der

2016 11.16478 A new algorithm for three-dimensional joint inversion of body wave and surface wave data and its application to the Southern California plate boundary region. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Solid Earth*, 121: 3557-2569

Fang, Kuai; Ji, Xinye; Shen, Chaopeng; Ludwig, Noel; Godfrey, Peter; Mahjabin, Tasnuva; AND Doughty, Christine

2019 11.17017 Combining a land surface model with groundwater model calibration to assess the impacts of groundwater pumping in a mountainous desert basin. *Advances in Water Resources*, 130 (August): 12-28. [Chuckwalla basin, California.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Farangitakis, Georgios-Pavlos; McCaffrey, Ken J. W.; Willingshofer, Ernst; Allen, Mark B.; Kalnins, Lara M.; Hunen, Jeroen van; Persaud, Patricia; AND Sokoutis, Dimitrios

2021 11.18654 The structural evolution of pull-apart basins in rsponse to changes in plate motion. *Basin Research*, 33(2): 1603-1625 + Supplementary Material online, 17 pp. [Includes northern Gulf of California region.]

Farangitakis, Georgios-Pavlos; Sokoutis, D.; McCaffrey, Ken J. W.; Willingshofer, Ernst; Kalnins, Lara M.; Phethean, J. J. J.; Hunen, Jeroen van; AND Steen, V. van

2019 11.17480 Analogue modeling of plate rotation effects in transform margins and rift-transform intersections. *Tetonics*, 38: 823-841 + Supporting Information online (Figures S1-S17), doi:10.1029/2018TC005261.

Fattaruso, Laura A.; Cooke, Michele L.; AND Dorsey, Rebecca J.

2013 11.7232 Mechanical insights into tectonic reorganization of the southern San Andreas fault system at *ca.* 1.1-1.5 Ma [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December*, Abstract T11D-2482.

Fattaruso, Laura A.; Cooke, Michele L.; Dorsey, Rebecca J.; AND Housen, Bernard A.

2016 11.10951 Response of deformation patterns to reorganization of the southern San Andreas fault system since ca. 1.5 Ma. *Tectonophysics*, doi:10.1016/j.tecto.2016.05.035.

Faulds, James E.

1993 11.5227 Miocene stratigraphy of the central Black Mountains, northwestern Ariz.: Variations across a major accommodation zone. *In:* Sherrod, David R., and Nielson, Jane E. (eds.), Tertiary stratigraphy of highly extended terranes, California, Arizona, and Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 2053*, pp. 37-43.

2007 11.4441 Cenozoic evolution of the northern Colorado River extensional corridor, southern Nevada and northwest Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Reynolds, Robert E. (compiler), Abstracts of proceedings; the 2007 Desert Research Symposium. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Wild, scenic and rapid: a trip down the Colorado River trough.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Consortium; and LSA Associates, Inc., p. 108.

2022 11.19052 Plate boundary influences on the complex Miocene strain field of the Lake Mead region and northern Colorado River Extensional Corridor, southern Nevada and northwestern Arizona: From propagating rifts to indenter tectonics [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 54(2): abstract 16-7, https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022CD-374371.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Faulds, James E., AND House, P. Kyle

2000 11.11747 Geology of the Laughlin area, Clark County, Nevada. *In:* Faulds, James E., House, P. Kyle, Shevenell, Lisa, and Ramelli, Alan, Geology and natural hazard assessment of the Laughlin area, Clark County, Nevada. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Open-File Report 2000-6*, pp. 1.1 to 1.56.

Faulds, James E.; Duebendorfer, Ernest M.; Murphy, Ryan T.; Fitzgerald, Paul G.; Peters, Lisa; AND McIntosh, William C.

2004 11.1195 Implications of paleomagnetic data on displacement gradient accommodation along a major detachment fault, White Hills, northwest Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(4): 34.

Faulds, James E.; Fuerbach, Daniel L.; Miller, Calvin F.; AND Smith, Eugene I.

2001 11.1042 Cenozoic evolution of the northern Colorado River extensional corridor, southern Nevada and northwest Arizona. *In:* Erskine, M. C. (ed.), Faulds, James E., Bartley, John M., and Rowley, Peter D. (co-eds.), The geologic transition, High Plateaus to Great Basin; a symposium and field guide; the Mackin Volume. *Utah Geological Association, Publication 30* [and] *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Pacific Section, Guidebook 78*, pp. 239-271.

Faulds, James E.; Fuerbach, Daniel L.; Reagan, Mark K.; Metcalf, Rodney V.; Gans, Phil [Gans, Phillip B.]**; AND Walker, J. D.**

1995 11.12020 The Mount Perkins block, northwestern Arizona: An exposed cross section of an evolving, preextensional to synextensional magmatic system. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 100(B8) (August 10): 15,249-15,266.

Faulds, James E.; Geissman, John W.; AND Mawer, Chris K.

1990 11.4980 Structural development of a major extensional accommodation zone in the Basin and Range Province, northwestern Arizona and southern Nevada: Implications for kinematic models of continental extension. *In:* Wernicke, Brian P. (ed.), Basin and Range extensional tectonics near the latitude of Las Vegas, Nevada. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 176*, pp. 37-76.

Faulds, James E.; Gonzalez, Luis A.; AND Perkins, Michael E.

2007 11.4440 Late Miocene-Early Pliocene transition from lacustrine to fluvial deposition: inception of the lower Colorado River in southern Nevada and northwest Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Reynolds, Robert E. (compiler), Abstracts of proceedings; the 2007 Desert Research Symposium. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Wild, scenic and rapid: a trip down the Colorado River trough.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Consortium; and LSA Associates, Inc., pp. 107-108.

Faulds, James E.; Hillemeyer, F. L. "Bud"; AND Smith, Eugene I.

1998 11.1567 Geometry and kinematics of a Miocene "accommodation zone" in the central Black and southern Eldorado Mountains, Arizona and Nevada. *In:* Tanges, Susan E. (ed.), Black

Canyon of the Colorado River, Arizona/Nevada, and Castle Mountains Gold Mine, San Bernardino County, California. *South Coast Geological Society, Annual Field Trip Guidebook 26*, pp. 131-148. [South Coast Geological Society, Santa Ana, California.]

Faulds, James E.; House, P. Kyle; Shevenell, Lisa; AND Ramelli, Alan

2000 11.11746 Geology and natural hazard assessment of the Laughlin area, Clark County, Nevada. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Open-File Report 2000-6*, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [159 pp. total].

Faulds, James E.; Howard, Keith A.; AND Duebendorfer, Ernest M.

2008 11.9920 Cenozoic evolution of the abrupt Colorado Plateau-Basin and Range boundary, northwest Arizona: A tale of three basins, immense lacustrine-evaporite deposits, and the nascent Colorado River. *In:* Duebendorfer, Ernest M., and Smith, Eugene I. (eds.), Field guide to plutons, volcanoes, faults, reefs, dinosaurs, and possible glaciation in selected areas of Arizona, California, and Nevada. *Geological Society of America, Field Guide 11*, pp. 119-151.

Faulds, James E.; Miller, Calvin F.; Hinz, Nicholas H.; AND Miller, Jonathan S.

2018 11.15500 Unraveling the interrelations between magmatism and extension: The saga of the pre- to synextensional Searchlight magmatic system, northern Colorado River extensional corridor, southern Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(6): doi:10.1130/abs/2018AM-323331.

Faulds, James E.; Price, Linda M.; Snee, Lawrence W.; AND Gans, Phillip B.

2010 11.1881 A chronicle of Miocene extension near the Colorado Plateau-Basin and Range boundary, southern White Hills, northwestern Arizona: Paleogeographic and tectonic implications. *In:* Umhoefer, Paul J., Beard, L. Sue, and Lamb, Melissa A. (eds.), Miocene tectonics of the Lake Mead region, central Basin and Range. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 463*, pp. 87-119.

Faulds, James E.; Schreiber, B. Charlotte; Langenheim, Victoria E.; Hinz, Nicholas H.; AND Shaw, Thomas H.

2016 11.10756 Paleogeographic implications of late Miocene lacustrine and nonmarine evaporite deposits in the Lake Mead region: Immediate precursors to the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 5-10, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-284159.

Faulds, James E.; Schreiber, B. Charlotte; Langenheim, Victoria E.; Hinz, Nicholas H.; Shaw, Thomas H.; Heizler, Matthew T.; Perkins, Michael E.; El Tabakh, Mohamed; AND Kunk, Michael J.

2016 11.9888 Paleogeographic implications of late Miocene lacustrine and nonmarine evaporite deposits in the Lake Mead region: Immediate precursors to the Colorado River. *Geosphere*, 12(3) (June): 721-767.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Faulds, James E.; Schreiber, B. Charlotte; Reynolds, Stephen J.; González, Luis A.; AND Okaya, David

1997	11.893	Origin and paleogeography of an immense, nonmarine Miocene salt deposit in the Basin and Range (western USA). *Journal of Geology*, 105: 19-36.

Faulds, James E.; Schreiber, B. Charlotte C.; Reynolds, Stephen J.; AND Okaya, David

1995	11.9416	An immense, nonmarine Miocene salt deposit in the Basin and Range of northwestern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 27(6): A-382.

Faulds, James E.; Shaw, M. L.; AND Miller, C. F.

1996	11.257	Progressive development of metamoprhic core complexes and detachment faults, Colorado River extensional corridor, western USA [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 28(7): A-511.

Faulds, James E.; Shaw, Thomas H.; Hinz, Nicholas H.; AND Perkins, Michael E.

2013	11.5283	Thick Mio-Pliocene non-marine salt deposits in the southwestern USA: Implications for development of the Colorado River drainage system [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 400.

Faulds, James E.; Wallace, Mark A.; Gonzalez, Luis A.; AND Heizler, Matthew T.

2001	11.9417	Depositional environment and paleogeographic implications of the Late Miocene Hualapai Limestone, northwestern Arizona and southern Nevada. *In:* Young, Richard A., and Spamer, Earle E. (eds.), *Colorado River: Origin and Evolution : proceedings of a symposium held at Grand Canyon National Park in June, 2000.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 81-87. (Volume: *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 12*.) [2004.]

Faulds, James E.; Wallace, Mark A.; Gonzalez, Luis A.; Price, L. M.; AND Heizler, Matthew T

2000	11.852	Neogene extension and paleogeography of the northern Colorado River Extensional Corridor: Implications for development of the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), *Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region : June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. 20-23. [Young's note: "Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, *unreviewed* working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers."]

Faustinos Morales, Rosa

2005	11.16981	*Estudio de rasgos superficiales en granos de cuarzo de dunas costeras y desérticas de Sonora, México.* Thesis, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México. [In Spanish.]

Fausto L., J. J.; Jiménez S.; M. E.; AND Esquer P., I.

1981	*11.4089*	Estado actual de los estudios sobre geoquimica hidrotermal en Cerro Prieto. Current state of the hydrothermal geochemistry studies at Cerro Prieto. *In: Proceedings/Actas : Third Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico, March 24-26, 1981, San Francisco, California, U.S.A. Sponsored by United States Department of Energy, Office of Renewable Technology, Geothermal and Hydropower Technologies Division, in cooperation with Comisión Federal de Electricidad de México.* Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 188-220. [In English and Spanish.]

Fausto L., J. J.; Sánchez A., A.; AND Jiménez S.; M. E.

1981	*11.9175*	Hydrothermal geochemistry of the Cerro Prieto geothermal field. *In:* México, Comisión Federal de Electricidad, and U.S. Department of Energy, Division of Geothermal Energy, *Actas : Segundo symposio sobre el campo geotermico de Cerro Prieto, Baja California, Mexico. Proceedings : Second Symposium on the Cerro Prieto Geothermal Field, Baja California, Mexico, October 17/19 [1979], Mexicali, Baja California, Mexico*. México: Talleres de Lito Ediciones Olimpia, [and?] [Berkeley, California]: [University of California at Berkeley, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, Earth Sciences Division].

Favreau, Pascal, AND Archuleta, Ralph J.

2003	11.5602	Direct seismic energy modeling and applications to the 1979 Imperial Valley earthquake. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 30(5), doi:10.1029/2002GL015968, 4 pp.

Fay, N., AND Humphreys, E. D.

2003	11.7401	Pacific-North America plate boundary deformation in the greater Salton Trough area, southern California, USA [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 84(46, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract T51A-07.
2004	11.7398	Crust-mantle dynamics of the Salton block, Eastern Transverse Ranges, southern California [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 85(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract T31C-1323.

Featherstone, John L., AND Powell, Douglas R.

1981	11.2981	Stabilization of highly saline geothermal brines. *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, 33(4) (April): 727-734. [Salton Sea geothermal field.]

Featherstone, John L.; Butler, Steven; AND Bonham, Enos

1995	11.8915	Comparison of crystallizer reactor clarifier and pH Mod process technologies used at the Salton Sea geothermal field. *In:* Barbier, Enrico (ed.), *Proceedings of the World Geothermal Congress, 1995 : Florence, Italy, 18-31 May 1995 : Worldwide Utilization*

of Geothermal Energy: An Indigenous, Environmentally Benign Renewable Energy Resource. Auckland: International Geothermal Association, Volume 4, pp. 2391-2396.

Featherstone, John L.; Gallup, Darrell; Harrison, Stephen; Jenkins, Dennis; AND Von Hirtz, Paul

2015 11.8926 Compatibility testing of Salton Sea geothermal brines. *In: Proceedings, World Geothermal Congress 2015, Melbourne, Australia, 19-25 April 2015*, paper 27042.

Fedikow, Mark

2020 11.18629 *NI43-101 technical report on the M illennium gold property, Mojave County, Arizona, U.S.A.* Saltspring Island, British Columbia, Canada: Mount Morgan Resources ltd., *for* Stevens Gold Nevada Inc., Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada, 85 pp. ("Project Location Mohave County, Arizona, U.S.A., T 14 N, R 19 W, Sections 17, 18 and 20 UTM Coordinates: 749458mE, 2826097mN".)

Fedo, Christopher M., AND Miller, Julia M. G.

1992 11.259 Evolution of a Miocene half-graben basin, Colorado River extensional corridor, southeastern California. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 104: 481-493.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-26|

Feirstein, Eden Jael; Zamora, Francisco; Vionnet, Leticia Beatriz; AND Maddock, Thomas, III

2008 *11.3467* *Simulation of groundwater conditions in the Colorado River delta, Mexico.* [No imprint], 173 pp. [*Authors' affiliations*: Feirstein and Maddock: Department of Hydrology and Water Resources, University of Arizona, Tucson; Zamora: Sonoran Institute, Tucson, Arizona; Vionnet: Facultad de Ingeniería y Ciencias Hídricas, Universidad Nacional del Litoral, Santa Fe, Argentina.]

Felger, Tracey J.; Fleck, Robert J.; AND Beard, L. Sue

2010 11.2105 Miocene-Pliocene basalt flows on the east and west flanks of Wilson Ridge, Arizona, preserve multiple stages in the depositional history of adjacent Detrital Wash and Black Canyon basins, and may help constrain timing of incision by the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In: CR_Evolution_2: Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System II Workshop: May 24-26, 2010, Flagstaff, Arizona*, 6 pp.

2011 11.2261 Miocene-Pliocene basalt flows on the east and west flanks of wilson Ridge, Arizona, preserve multiple stages in the depositional history of adjacent Detrital Wash and Black Canyon basins, and may help constrain timing of incision by the Colorado River. *In:* Beard, L. Sue, Karlstrom, Karl E., Young, Richard A., and Billingsley, George H. (eds.), CRevolution 2—Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System, workshop abstracts; May 24-26, 2010, U.S. Geological Survey, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1210*, pp. 103-107.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Felger, Tracey J.; Robinson, Sarah E.; Howard, Keith A.; AND Beard, L. Sue

2004 11.1543 Evolution of the course of the Colorado River in Detrital Valley and Boulder Canyon, lower Lake Mead region, Nevada and Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 514.

Felling, Richard

2014 11.13824 Groundwater availability in the lower White River flow system [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2014 NWRA Annual Conference, February 3-6, 2014, Tuscany Suites and Casino, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [No place]: Nevada Water Resources Association, p. 26. [Includes Muddy River Springs area.]

Fellmy, Austin

2018 11.15502 Trace element analysis of quartzite clasts from Sespe Formation and source rocks from southeast California and central Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(6): doi:10.1130/abs/2018AM-319644. [Notes "the ancient Colorado River".]

Feng, H. S.; Hole, J. A.; Fuis, G. S.; AND Stock, J. M.

2008 11.7350 Designing shots for the 2010 seismic refraction and reflection survey in the Salton Trough, southern California [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 89(53, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract T11A-1846.

Fenton, Cassandra R., AND Pelletier, Jon D.

2005 11.15668 Radiogenic ^{3}He/^{4}He estimates and their effect on calculating Plio-Pleistocene cosmogenic ^{3}He ages of alluvial-fan terraces in the lower Colorado River basin, USA [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, Fall meeting 2005*, abstract U33A-0006.

2013 11.9732 Cosmogenic ^{3}He age estimates of Plio-Pleistocene alluvial-fan surfaces in the lower Colorado River corridor, Arizona, USA. *Quaternary Research*, 79: 86-99.

Fenton, Cassandra R.; Pelletier, Jon; AND Cerling, Thure E.

2003 11.1117 Cosmogenic ^{3}He ages of alluvial-fan terraces in the lower Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th INQUA Congress : programs with abstracts, July 23-30, 2003, Reno Hilton Hotel and Conference Center, Reno, Nevada, USA.* Reno, Nevada: Desert Research Institute, pp. 227-228. [International Union for Quaternary Research.]

Ferguson, Charles A., AND Howard, Keith A.

2013 11.5273 Early Miocene Silver Creek caldera as a strain marker in the Colorado River extensional corridor, USA [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 608.

Ferguson, Charles A.; Crossey, Laura J.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; AND Spilde, Michael N.

2017 11.17702 Geochemical characterization of Bouse carbonates; towards an understanding of Bouse diagensis. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *ECSZ does it : revisiting the Eastern California Shear Zone : California State University Desert Studies Center 2017 Desert Symposium field guide and proceedings : April 2017.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Center, p. 180.

Ferguson, Charles A.; McIntosh, William C.; AND Miller, Calvin F.

2012 11.5014 Silver Creek caldera—The tectonically dismembered source of the Peach Springs Tuff. *Geology*, 41(1): 3-6.

Ferguson, D.

1863 11.260 Report on the country, its resources, and the route between Tucson and Lobos Bay. [Published as] *U.S. 37th Congress, 3rd Session, Serial 1150*, [should be] *U.S. 38th Congress, Special Session, Senate Miscellaneous Document 1*, 22 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 35| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-10|

Fernández, Alejandra, AND Pérez Campos, Xyoli

2017 11.15694 Lithosphere thickness in the Gulf of California region. *Tectonophysics*, 719: 17-26. [Includes Salton Trough region.]

Fernández, Alejandra; Flores, M. [Pérez Flores, Marco A.]**; AND Cobo, Juan Manuel**

1982 *11.4139* Manual de perforacion de pozos geotermicos en Cerro Prieto. Geothermal well drilling manual at Cerro Prieto. *In:* *Actas. Proceedings. Cuarto Simposio sobre el campo geotermico de Cerro Prieto, Baja California, Mexico. Fourth Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico. Agosto 10-12, 1982, Guadalajara, Jalisco, México. Organizado por la/Sponsored by Comisión Federal de Electricidad, en cooperación con el/in cooperation with the United States Department of Energy, División* [sic] *of Geothermal Energy, en coordinación con el Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory y la Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, Baja California.* [Volume 1.] Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 245-261. [In English and Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Fernández, R.; Martínez, M.; AND Romo, J. M.

1987 11.9564 Teoría electromagnética en la exploración del subsuelo y un ejemplo de su aplicación en México. *Revista Mexicana de Física*, 33(3): 438-466. [Includes an example of magnetotelluric survey in the Salton Sea-Cerro Prieto region.] [In Spanish, with English abstract.]

Ferrari, Ronald L.

2006 11.1791 *Reconnaissance techniques for reservoir surveys.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Service Center, Sedimentation and River Hydraulics Group, 139 pp.

2008 11.1666 *2001 Lake Mead sedimentation survey.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Service Center, Water Resources Services Division, Sedimentation and River Hydraulics Group, 146 pp. + appendices.

Ferrari, Ronald L., AND Weghorst, Paul

1997 11.3821 *Salton Sea 1995 hydrographic GPS survey.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Service Center, Water Resources Services, revised May 1997, 23 pp. [Global Positioning System.]

Ferreiro, Martín

1892 11.7142 Memoria acerca de los progresos geográficos. *Sociedad Geográfica de Madrid, Boletín*, 33(2): 158-182. ("Leída en la reunión ordinaria del 31 mayo de 1892".) [See pp. 177-178, regarding Salton Sea, though not noted by any name; begins, "Según informes de Mr. Meiners d'Estrey acaba de formarse un lago en el desierto del Colorado, al NNO. del sitio en que el río de este nombre vierte en el golfo de California."] [In Spanish.]

Feuerbach, Daniel Lee

1998 11.281 *Relationships between mid-Miocene volcanism and deformation of the lithosphere in the northern Colorado River extensional corridor.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Iowa, 221 pp.

Feuerbach, Daniel L., AND Smith, Eugene I.

1988 11.261 Changes in volcanism during declining stages of regional extension in the Lake Mead area, Nevada and Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 20(7): A114.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-10|

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Feuerbach, Daniel L.; Reagan, Mark K.; Faulds, James E.; AND Walker, J. Douglas

1996 11.262 Ductile flow of middle to lower crust in the northern Colorado extensional corridor: constraints from temporal changes in lead isotpic compositions of pre, syn and post extensional volcanic rock [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 28(7): A-450.

1998 11.263 Lead isotopic evidence for synextensional lithospheric ductile flow in the Colorado River extensional corridor, western United States. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, B, Solid Earth and Planets, 103(2): 2515-2528.

Feuerbach, Daniel L.; Smith, Eugene I.; Walker, J. D.; AND Tangeman, J. A.

1992 11.17374 The role of the mantle during crustal extension: Constraints from geochemistry of volcanic rocks in the Lake Mead area, Nevada and Arizona. *In:* University of Nevada at Las Vegas, Center for Volcanic and Tectonic Studies, Department of Geoscience, *Report No. 69 : annual report 1991-1992 for the period October 1, 1991 to September 30, 1992, submitted to the Nuclear Waste Project Office, State of Nevada*, 32 [64] pp. [separately paginated]. [Copy seen stamped "Preliminary".]

1993 11.1263 The role of the mantle during crustal extension: Constraints from geochemistry of volcanic rocks in the Lake Mead area, Nevada and Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 105(12): 1561-1575.

Fialko, Y. A.

2012 11.7446 Constraints on mechanical properties of fault damage zones from space geodetic observations [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2012 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 3-7 December*, Abstract S11A-03.

Fialko, Y. A.; Gonzalez Ortega, A.; Gonzallez, J.; Barbot, S.; Leprince, S.; Sandwell, D. T.; AND Agnew, D. C.

2010 11.7468 Static rupture model of the 2010 M7.2 El Mayor-Cucapah earthquake from ALOS, ENVISAT, SPOT and GPS data [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 13-17 December*, Abstract T53B-2125. [Advanced Land Observation Satellite. Environment and Satellite Progam. Satellite pour l'Observation de la Terre [France]. Global Positioning System.]

Fidler, Mary Katherine, AND Gans, Phillip B.

2016 11.18520 Exploring the link between crustal melting and extensional collapse; field, geochemical, and Sr-Nd isotopic evidence from pre-, syn-, and post- extensional lavas of the Whipple Mountains region, lower Colorado River extensional corridor, CA and AZ [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2016 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 12-16 December*, Abstract V53D-3161.

Fidler, Mary Kate [Fidler, Mary Katherine]**; Gans, Phillip B.; Gentry, Beau; AND Lackey, Jade Star**

2016 11.10764 Geologic map of the western Whipple Mountains and eastern Mopah Range, southeast California: Unraveling the eruptive and structural history of a synextensional Miocene volcanic province [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 266-6, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-286435. [Descriptive; not the map.]

Field, Edward H.; Arrowsmith, Ramon J.; Biasi, Glenn P.; Bird, Peter; Dawson, Timothy E.; Felzer, Karen R.; Jackson, David D.; Johnson, Kaj M.; Jordan, Thomas H.; Madden, Christopher; Michael, Andrew J.; Milner, Kevin R.; Page, Morgan T.; Parsons, Tom; Powers, Peter M.; Shaw, Bruce E.; Thatcher, Wayne R.; Weldon, Ray J., II; AND Zeng, Yuehua

2014 11.9606 Uniform California Earthquake Rupture Forecast, Version 3 (UCERF3)—The time-independent model. *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 104(3) (June): 1122-1180.

Fielding, Eric J.; LePrince, Sebastien; Wei, Shengji; Sladen, Anthony; Simons, Mark; Avouac, Jean-Philippe; Lohman, Rowena; Briggs, Rich; Hudnut, Ken; AND Helmberger, Don

2010 11.1906 InSAR and subpixel-correlation pixel-tracking measurements of the 2010 El Mayor-Cucapah earthquake [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 42 (Cordilleran Section), paper LB2-1. [Interferomic Synthetic Aperture Radar.]

Fielding, Eric J.; Huang, M. H.; Dickinson, H.; Freed, A. M.; Burgmann, R.; AND Gonzalez Ortega, J. A.

2016 11.15547 Lithospheric structure and active deformation in the Salton Trough from coseismic and postseismic models of the 2010 Mw 7.2 El Mayor-Cucapah earthquake [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2016 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 12-16 December*, Abstract T21B-2809.

Fielding, Eric J.; Sun, J.; Gonzalez Ortega, J.; González Escobar, M.; Freed, A. M.; Burgmann, R.; Samsonov, S. V.; Gonzallez, J.; Fletcher, J. M.; AND Hinojosa, A.

2013 11.7238 Strike-slip fault structure in the Salton Trough and deformation during and after the 2010 M7.2 El Mayor-Cucapah earthquake form geodetic and seismic data [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December*, Abstract T21E-03.

Fielding, Eric J.; Wei, Shengji; Leprince, Sebastien; Sladen, A.; Simons, Mark; Avouac, Jean-Philippe; Briggs, Rich; Hudnut, Ken W.; Helmberger, Don V.; Hensley, S.; Hauksson, E.; Gonzallez, J.; Herring, T. A.; AND Akciz, S. O.

2010 11.7312 Kinematic fault slip model from joint inversion of teleseismic, GPS, InSAR and subpixel-correlation measurements of the 2010 El Mayor-Cucapah earthquake and postseismic deformation [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting,*

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

San Francisco, California, 13-17 December, Abstract T51E-08. [Global Positioning System; Interferometric Synthetic Aperture Radar.]

Fielding, Eric J.; Yague Martinez, N.; Motagh, M.; gonzalez Ortega, J. A.; Huang, M. H.; Burgmann, R.; Freed, A. M.; AND Samsonov, S. V.

2014 11.15573 Different styles of postseismic deformation after the 2013 M7.7 Balochistan earthquake in Pakistan and the 2010 M7.2 El Mayor-Cucapah earthquake in Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2014 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 15-19 December*, Abstract G51C-02.

Filloux, J. H.

1973 *11.264* Tidal patterns and energy balance in the Gulf of California. *Nature* (London), 243 (May 25): 217-221.

Finco, Mark V.

1999 11.3440 *Watershed-scale sediment yield estimation from surface-irrigated agriculture: Imperial Valley, California.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Utah, 140 pp.

Finco, Mark V., AND Hepner, George F.

1998 11.6854 Modeling agricultural nonpoint source sediment yield in Imperial Valley, California. *Photogrammetric Engineering and Remote Sensing*, 64(11) (November): 1097-1105.

Finkle, F. C.

1914 11.7521 The silt problem of the Colorado River. *Oil and Mining Bulletin* (Chamber of Mines and Oil, Los Angeles), 1(1) (December): 23-27. [Continued in January 1915 issue.]

1915 11.7522 The silt problem of the Colorado River. (Concluded from December issue.) *Oil and Mining Bulletin* (Chamber of Mines and Oil, Los Angeles), 1(2) (January): 48-51.

Fischbeck, George

1980 11.6726 Earthquake! *Desert Magazine*, 43(10) (November): 42-45.

Fischer, K. M.; Ford, H. A.; Lekic, V.; AND Hirth, G.

2012 11.7254 Rheological implications of the seismological lithosphere-asthenosphere boundary [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2012 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 3-7 December*, Abstract T32C-05. [Includes Salton Trough region.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Fisher, Arthur

1975 11.7602 Science Newsfront [SECTION]. *Popular Science*, 206(5) (May): 10, 12. [See "Geothermal progress", p. 10; regarding Salton Sea region.]

Fisher, H. B., AND Smith, R. D.

1983 11.1553 Observations of transport to surface waters from a plunging inflow to Lake Mead. *Limnology and Oceanography*, 28: 258-272.

Fitch, Dave, AND Ristorcelli, Steven

2011 11.16735 *Technical report on the Secret Pass property, Mohave County, Arizona.* Reno, Nevada: Mine Development Associates, *for* Tosca Mining Corporation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS (66 pp. total).

Fitterman, David V., AND Corwin, Robert F.

1982 *11.2799* Inversion of self-potential data from the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Mexico. *Geophysics*, 47(6) (June): 938-945.

Fitts, Diane E., AND Gastil, R. Gordon

1985 *11.18821* Geologic graduate studies in Baja California, San Diego State University. Estudios geologicos de posgrado en Baja California, San Diego State University. *Ciencias Marinas* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Investigaciones Oceanológicas), 11(2): 77-84. [In parallel Spanish and English texts.]

Fitzgerald, Paul G.; Duebendorfer, Ernest M.; Faulds, James E.; AND O'Sullivan, Paul

2008 11.16097 The South Virgin-White Hills detachment fault system of SE Nevada and NW Arizona: Applying apatite fission track thermochronology to constrain the tectonic evolution of a major continental detachment fault. *In:* Garver, John I., and Montario, Matt J. (eds.), *FT2008 : 11th International Conference on Thermochronometry, Anchorage, Alaska, 2008*. [No imprint], pp. 77-79.

2009 11.11635 South Virgin-White Hills detachment fault system of SE Nevada and NW Arizona: Applying apatite fission track thermochronology to constrain the tectonic evolution of a major continental detachment fault. *Tectonics*, 28(2) (April), doi:10.1029/2007TC002194, 31 pp.

Fitzgerald, Paul G.; Duebendorfer, Ernest M.; O'Sullivan, Paul; Faulds, James E.; AND Fryxell, Joan

2006 11.11637 The South Virgin-White Hills detachment fault system of SE Nevada and NW Arizona: The application of apatite fission track thermochronology to constraining displacement gradient accommodation along a major detachment fault [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Annual V. M. Goldschmidt Conference 2006, Melbourne, Australia*.

Fitzgerald, Paul G.; Duebendorfer, Ernest M.; O'Sullivan, Paul; AND Fryxell, Joan

2006 11.11636 The South Virgin-White Hills detachment fault system of SE Nevada and NW Arizona: The application of apatite fission track thermochronology to constraining displacement gradient accommodation along a major detachment fault. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, 70(18) (August), doi:10.1016/j.gca./2006.06.355.

Flansburg, Megan E., AND Stockli, Daniel F.

2022 11.19053 Directly dating complex deformation via structurally integrated multi-mineral U-Pb petrochronology and (U-Th)/He thermochronology (SE California and west-central Arizona, USA) [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 54(2): abstract 2-7, https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022CD-374296.

2023 11.19312 Differentiating kinematically similar deformation by applying structurally integrated U-Pb geo-thermochronology along the osuthwestern margin of the Colorado River Extensional Corridor (SE California, USA) [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 55(6): abstract 253-12 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2023AM-392912).

Flansburg, Megan E.; Stockli, Daniel F.; AND Singleton, John S.

2019 11.17126 Dating ductile deformation in the Maria fold-and-thrust belt with apatite and zircon U-Pb geochronometry, Big Maria and Riverside Mountains, southeastern California [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 129-1 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/337873).

2021 11.18631 Multi-mineral U-Pb geo- and thermochronometric constraints on Laramide-age deformation in the Maria fold-and-thrust belt (SW USA) [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 53(4), doi:10.1130/abs/2021CD-362516. [*NOTE*: GSA 2021 Cordilleran Section meeting held virtually due to the COVID-19 pandemic.]

Fleming, R. Farley

1993 11.10125 Pliocene climate of the Colorado Plateau and the age of the Grand Canyon: Evidence from Anza-Borrego, California. *In:* Wrenn, John H., Suc, Jean-Pierre, and Leroy, Suzanne A. G. (eds.), *The Pliocene: time of change : including papers from the symposium entitled "The Palynology, Climate, and Sequence Stratigraphy of the Pliocene" (held during the 26th Annual Meeting of the American Association of Stratigraphic Palynologists, Inc., Baton Rouge, Louisiana, 1993).* Dallas, Texas: American Association of Stratigraphic Palynologists Foundation, pp. 217-226.

1994 11.10126 Cretaceous pollen in Pliocene rocks: Implications for Pliocene climate in the southwestern United States. *Geology*, 22(9): 787-790.

Fleming, R. Farley, AND Remeika, Paul

1997 11.6205 Pliocene climate of the Colorado Plateau and age of the Grand Canyon: Evidence from Anza-Borrego Desert State Park, California [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Johnston, Margaret, and McChristal, James (compilers, eds.), Partners in Paleontology; Proceedings of the Fourth Conference on Fossil Resources, October 31-November 4, 1994, Colorado Springs, Colorado. *U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resources Report NPS/NRFLFO/NRR-97/01*, p. 73.

Fleming, Steven; McDonald, Eric V.; AND Bacon, Steven N.

2016 11.17445 Military test site characterization and training future officers—an integrated terrain analysis approach. *In:* McDonald, Eric V., and Bullard, Thomas (eds.), *Military geosciences and desert warfare : past lessons and modern challenges.* New York: Springer Science+Business Media, pp. 273-295. (Volume: Advances in Military Geosciences.) [Evaluated test sites including Yuma Test Center: Yuma Proving Ground (desert environment; integrated activites—map, soil and terrestrial image data collection).]

Flessa, Karl W.

1999 *11.3697* Isotopic approaches to paleoenvironmental reconstruction in Recent and Pleistocene molluscan assemblages in the Gulf of California [ABSTRACT]. *Inter-American Institute for Globe Change, Workshop on Environmental Change in the Gulf of California, la Paz, Baja California Sur*.

2000 *11.853* Isotopos estables y los paleoambientes del delta del Colorado — Stable isotopes and the paleoenvironments of the Colorado delta [ABSTRACT]. *Memorias : Reunion Internacional Sobre Geologia de la Peninsula de Baja California — International Meeting on Geology of the Baja Peninsula*, 5: i-ii. (V Reunion Internacional Sobre Geologia de la Peninsula de Baja California, Loreto, Mexico; April 25-May 1, 2000. Published Loreto, Mexico: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Sociedad Geologica Peninsular.) [In English and Spanish.]

2009 *11.1814* Putting the dead to work; translational paleoecology. *In:* Dietl, Gregory P., and Flessa, Karl W. (eds.), Conservation paleobiology; Using the Past to Manage for the Future; Paleontological Society Short Course, October 17th, 2009. *Paleontological Society, Papers*, 15 (October): 275-281.

2017 *11.15777* Putting the dead to work: Translational paleoecology. *In:* Dietl, Gregory P., and Flessa, Karl W. (eds.), *Conservation paleobiology : science and practice.* Chicago and London: University of Chicago Press, pp. 283-289. [Also with editors' introduction, "Conservation Paleobiology at Work", pp. 281-282.] [Colorado River delta.]

Flessa, Karl W.; Carriquiry, José D.; Ávila Serrano, Guillermo E.; Téllez Duarte, Miguel A.; Cintra Buenrostro, Carlos E.; Rowell, Kirsten; AND Dettman, David L.

2004 *11.1544* At the end of the river: Sedimentary and biotic effects of river management on the Colorado River delta [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 551.

Flessa, Karl W.; Cintra Buenrostro, Carlos E.; Noggle, S. K.; AND Dettman, David L.

2002 *11.3680* Conservation paleobiology of an endangered estuarine mollusk: playing back the skeletal record [ABSTRACT]. *Society for Conservation Biology, Annual Meeting, June 14-19, 2002, University of Kent, Canterbury, United Kingdom*.

Flessa, Karl W.; Dettman, David L.; Goodwin, David H.; Tellez Duarte, Miguel A.; Goodfriend, Glenn A.; Zachos, J.; AND Roopnarine, Peter D.

2000 *11.854* El flujo del Rio Colorado durante el milenio pasado; evidencia isotopica de descargas arriba del promedio debidas a fusion de nieve durante los siglos XVI, XVII y XVIII — Colorado River flow during the past millennium; isotopic evidence of above-average snowmelt discharge during the 16th, 17th and 18th centuries [ABSTRACT]. *Memorias : Reunion Internacional Sobre Geologia de la Peninsula de Baja California — International Meeting on Geology of the Baja Peninsula*, 5: 24-25. (V Reunion Internacional Sobre Geologia de la Peninsula de Baja California, Loreto, Mexico; April 25-May 1, 2000. Published Loreto, Mexico: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Sociedad Geologica Peninsular.) [In English and Spanish.]

Flessa, Karl W.; Dettman, David L.; Roopnarine, Peter D.; Surge, D. M.; Goodfriend, Glenn A.; Zachos, J. C.; AND Tellez Duarte, Miguel A.

1997 *11.3483* Long-term records of river flow form isotopic variation in subfossil marine mollusks: The case of the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 29(6): A-66.

Flessa, Karl W.; Dettman, David L.; Schöne, Bernd R.; Goodwin, David H.; Cintra Buenrostro, Carlos E.; Rodriguez, Carlie; Noggle, S. K.; Tellez Duarte, Miguel A.; Ávila Serrano, Guillermo E.; Kowalewski, Michal; AND Goodfriend, Glenn A.

2003 *11.3673* Trophic consequences of reduced flow to the Colorado River estuary: Evidence from predatory damage in subfossil shells [ABSTRACT]. *Joint Estuarine and Coast Science Association-Estuarine Research Federation Symposium, San Carlos, Sonora, Mexico*.

Flessa, Karl W.; Dettman, David L.; Schöne, Bernd R.; Rodriguez, Carlie; Goodwin, David H.; Noggle, S. K.; Tellez Duarte, Miguel A.; Ávila Serrano, Guillermo E.; Kowalewski, Michal; AND Goodfriend, Glenn A.

2001 *11.3685* Putting the dead to work: Constructing a paleoecological baseline to assess the environmental impact of upstream dams on the Colorado delta [ABSTRACT]. *American Association for the Advancement of Science, Annual Meeting, San Francisco, CA, February 18, 2001*.

2001 *11.3684* New uses for the dead: Reconstructing baseline conditions on the Colorado River delta. *Society for Conservation Biology, Annual Meeting, Hilo, HI, July 2001*.

2001 *11.3683* Before the dams: Historical ecology of the Colorado River delta [ABSTRACT]. *American Fisheries Society, Annual Meeting, Phoenix, AZ, August 2001*.

Flessa, Karl W.; Dettman, David L.; Schoene, Bernd R. [Schöne, Bernd R.]**; Rodriguez, Carlie; Goodwin, David H.; Tellez Duarte, Miguel; Ávila Serrano, Guillermo E.; Kowalewski, Michal; AND Goodfriend, Glenn A.**

2001 *11.5670* New uses for the dead: Reconstructing baseline conditions on the Colorado delta [ABSTRACT]. *Society for Conservation Biology, 15th Annual Meeting, University of Hawaii, Abstracts of papers and posters*, p. 57.

Flessa, Karl W.; Kendy, Eloise; Schlatter, Karen; AND The Delta Science Team

2016 *11.10752* Two years after the flow: Hydrologic and ecological effects of the 2014 environmental flow to the Colorado River delta [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 94-7, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-278839.

Flessa, Karl W.; Surge, D. M.; Dettman, David L.; Tellez Duarte, Miguel A.; Goodfriend, Glenn A.; AND Zachos, J. C.

1997 *11.3700* Oxygen isotopes in marine bivalves can be used to estimate the influx of Colorado River water to its delta [ABSTRACT]. *4th International Meeting on the Geology of the Baja California Peninsula / IV Reunion Internacional sobre la Geologia de la Peninsula de Baja California, Ensenada, Mexico*, [unpaginated].

Fletcher, Joe B.; Zepeda, Ricardo L.; AND Boore, David M.

1981 11.8512 Digital seismograms of aftershocks of the Imperial Valley, California, earthquake of October 15, 1979. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 81-655*, 130 pp.

Fletcher, John M., AND Spelz, Ronald M.

2009 *11.11280* Patterns of Quaternary deformation and rupture propagation associated with an active low-angle normal fault, Laguna Salada, Mexico: Evidence of a rolling hing? *Geosphere*, 5(4) (August): 385-407.

Fletcher, John M.; Rockwell, Thomas K.; Teran, Orlando; Masana, Eulalia; Faneros, Geoff; Hudnut, Ken; Gonzalez, Javier; Gonzalez, Alejandro; Spelz, Ronald; AND Mueller, Karl

2010 11.1905 The surface ruptures associated with the El Mayor-Borrego earthquake sequence [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 42 (Cordilleran Section), paper LB1-5.

Fletcher, John M.; Rockwell, Thomas K.; Teran, Orlando; Masana, Eulalia; Faneros, Geoff; Hudnut, Ken; González, Javier; González, Alejandro; Spelz, Ronald; Mueller, Karl;

Chung, Ling-ho; Akciz, Sinan; Galetzka, John; Stock, Joann; AND Scharer, Kate

2010 11.3651 Surface ruptures associated with the El Mayor-Cucapah earthquake sequence [ABSTRACT]. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 30(1) (November): 144.

Fletcher, John M.; Teran, Orlando J.; Rockwell, Thomas K.; Oskin, Michael E.; Hudnut, Kenneth W.; Mueller, Karl J.; Spelz, Ronald M.; Akciz, Sinan O.; Masana, Eulalia; Faneros, Geoff; Fielding, Eric J.; Leprince, Sébastien; Morelan, Alexander E.; Stock, Joann; Lynch, David K.; Elliott, Austin J.; Gold, Peter; Jing, Liu-Zeng; González Ortega, Alejandro; Hinojosa Corona, Alejandro; AND González García, Javier

2014 11.6867 Assembly of a large earthquake from a complex fault system: Surface rupture kinematics of the 4 April 2010 El Mayor-Cucapah (Mexico) M_w 7.2 earthquake. *Geosphere*, (June 24), doi:10.1130/GES00933.1.

Fletcher, Jon B., AND Boatwright, John

2020 11.17751 Directivity of M 3.1 earthquake near Anza, California and the effect on peak ground motion. *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 110(1): 312-318. [Includes neighboring stations in the Imperial Valley.]

Fletcher, Kathryn E. K.; Le, Kim; Rockwell, Thomas K.; Balco, Greg; Oskin, Michael E.; AND Sharp, Warren D.

2009 11.10831 Comparison of ages from U-series on pedogenic carbonate and ^{10}Be depth profiles for two late Pleistocene alluvial fans in southern California [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 41(7): 229. [Anza Borrego Desert, Imperial Valley.]

Fletcher, Kathryn E. K.; Rockwell, Thomas K.; AND Sharp, Warren D.

2007 11.7470 Long-term slip rates of the Elsinore-Laguna Salada fault, southern California, by U-series dating of pedogenic carbonate in progressively offset alluvial fan remnants [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 88(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract V31G03.

Flodin, Eric Anders

2003 11.10297 *Structural evolution, petrophysics, and large-scale permeability of faults in sandstone, Valley of Fire, Nevada.* Doctoral dissertation, Stanford University, 180 pp.

Flodin, Eric A., AND Aydin, Atilla

2004 11.10298 Evolution of a strike-slip fault network, Valley of Fire State Park, southern Nevada. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 116(1/2) (January/February): 42-59.

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Flora, Stephen, AND Davis, Teri

2009 11.6307 *Hydrologic Map Series (HMS), Water level Change Map Series (WLCMS), and Basin Sweep Assessment Report : ADWR basins and sub-basins.* [No place]: Arizona Department of Water Resources, Hydrology Division, Field Services Section, 7+ pp. [27 pp. total].

Flores, R.; Sánchez, J. J.; Terrazas, B.; AND Albarrán, R.

1982 *11.4132* Aplicacion de las tecnicas radioisotopicas en al campo geotermico de Cerro Prieto. Application of radioisotopic techniques in the Cerro Prieto geothermal field. *In: Actas. Proceedings. Cuarto Simposio sobre el campo geotermico de Cerro Prieto, Baja California, Mexico. Fourth Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico. Agosto 10-12, 1982, Guadalajara, Jalisco, México. Organizado por la/Sponsored by Comisión Federal de Electricidad, en cooperación con el/in cooperation with the United States Department of Energy, División* [sic] *of Geothermal Energy, en coordinación con el Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory y la Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, Baja California.* [Volume 1.] Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 133-142. [In English and Spanish.]

Flores Armenta, Magaly, AND Gutiérrez Negrín, Luis C. A.

2011 *11.8049* Geothermal activity and development in Mexico. *In: Short Course on Geothermal Drilling, Resource Development and Power Plants, United Nations University Geothermal Training Programme, and LaGeo, Santa tecla, El Salvador, January 16-22, 2011*, 12 pp.

Flores Espino, Francisco; Booth, Sarah; AND Graves, Andrew

2017 *11.15421* *Mexico's geothermal market : assessment report.* Golden, Colorado: National Renewable energy Laboratory, 37 pp. (NREL/TP-6A20-63722.) (Contract No. DE-AC36-08GO28308.)

Flory, Evan L.

1948 11.266 [Discussion.] *From:* Brown, Carl B., How effective are soil conservation measures in sedimentation control? *In: Proceedings of the Federal Inter-Agency Sedimentation Conference : held at Bureau of Reclamation Laboratories, Denver, May 6-8, 1947.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, pp. 270-273. [Brown, pp. 259-266; Discussion pp. 266-273.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Flynn, Kathryn S.; Castor, Stephen B.; Ludington, Steve; AND McLaurin, Brett T.

2006 11.12046 Chapter D. Mineral resource potential of the Mormon Mesa Tortoise, Arrow Canyon, and Coyote Springs Tortoise Areas of Critical Environmental Concern, Clark County, Nevada. *In:* Ludington, Steve (ed.), Mineral resource assessment of selected areas in Clark and Nye Counties, Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2006-5197*, pp. D1-D21; and "Appendix 2D. Legal Description of Mormon Mesa Tortoise, Arrow Canyon, and Coyote Springs Tortoise Areas of Critical Environmental Concern, Clark County, Nevada", pp. 2-12 to 2-16.

Flynn, Reagan; Xue, Liang; Johnson, Christopher W.; AND Fu, Yuning

2019 11.17331 Coulomb stress changes on the southern San Andreas fault induced by water load variations from the Salton Sea, California [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2019 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, CA, 9-13 December 2019*, Abstract G53B-0624.

Foland, K. A.; Spera, F. J.; AND Bergman, S. C.

1980 11.267 Strontium isotope relations in megacryst-bearing camptonites from NW Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 12: 36.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 35| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-10|

Foley, Michelle L.; Miller, Calvin F.; Ferguson, Charles A.; AND Barry, Erin E.

2016 11.10769 Peach Spring Tuff (AZ, USA): Implications of zonation for the supereruption and reconstruction of chamber stratigraphy [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 164-14, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-285728. [Peach Springs Tuff.]

Foley, Michelle L.; Miller, Calvin F.; AND Gualda, Guilherme A. R.

2017 11.12967 Heterogeneous glasses preserve chemical and dynamic processes in partially remelted and remobilized cumulate of the Peach Spring Tuff (CA-NV-AZ), USA [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 49(6), Session 154, doi:10.1130/abs/2017AM-305297. [Peach Springs Tuff.]

Foley, Michelle L.; Miller, Calvin F.; Wulff, Andrew H.; McDowell, Susanna M.; AND Covey, Aaron K.

2014 11.7161 Dynamics of destabilization: Pumiceous evidence of reheated, remelted, and remobilized cumulate from the base of a supervolcano magma chamber [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 46(6): 510. [Peach Springs Tuff.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Fonseca, H. L. [Fonseca Lopez, Hector L.]

1982 *11.4122* El campo geotermico de Cerro Prieto. Estudios geofisicos realizados. The Cerro Prieto geothermal field. Geophysical studies. *In: Actas. Proceedings. Cuarto Simposio sobre el campo geotermico de Cerro Prieto, Baja California, Mexico. Fourth Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico. Agosto 10-12, 1982, Guadalajara, Jalisco, México. Organizado por la/Sponsored by Comisión Federal de Electricidad, en cooperación con el/in cooperation with the United States Department of Energy, División* [*sic*] *of Geothermal Energy, en coordinación con el Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory y la Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, Baja California.* [Volume 1.] Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 3-34. [In English and Spanish.]

Fonseca Lopez, Hector L.

1982 *11.8006* The Cerro Prieto geothermal field. Geophysical studies conducted. *Proceedings : Fourth Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico—Volume 1*. México: Comisión Federal de Electricidad, pp. 11-39.

Fonseca Lopez, Hector L.; Peña L., A. de la; Puente C., I.; AND Díaz C., E.

1981 *11.4103* Extension del campo de Cerro Prieto y futuras zonas con probabilidades geotermicas en el Valle de Mexicali. Extension of the Cerro Prieto field and zones in the Mexicali Valley with geothermal possibilities in the future. *In: Proceedings/Actas : Third Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico, March 24-26, 1981, San Francisco, California, U.S.A. Sponsored by United States Department of Energy, Office of Renewable Technology, Geothermal and Hydropower Technologies Division, in cooperation with Comisión Federal de Electricidad de México.* Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 384-421. [In English and Spanish.]

Forbes, A. S. C. (Mrs.)

1902 11.10745 One thousand acres of salt; all about the wonderful salt farm on the Colorado River. *The Royal Magazine* (London), 7(40) (February): 359-360. [Salton Sink.]

Ford, Dennis E., AND Johnson, Marc C.

1983 11.16757 *An assessment of reservoir density currents and inflow processes.* Vicksburg, Mississippi: Ford, Thorton, Norton, and Associates, Ltd., *for* U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station, Environmental Laboratory, Vicksburg, Mississippi, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS (112 pp. total). (Technical Report E-83-7.) [Lake Mead, *passim*; pp. 8, 12, 16, 28.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Ford, J. P.

1981 11.13146 Effects of resolution *versus* speckle in spaceborne radar image interpretation: A geologic-user based analysis. *In: Seventh International Symposium : Machine Processing of Remotely Sensed Data with Special Emphasis on Range, Forest and Wetlands Assessment : June 23-26, 1981 : proceedings : Purdue University.* West Lafayette, Indiana: Perdue University, Laboratory for Applications of Remote Sensing, pp. 132-137. [Includes Algodones Dunes targets.]

Ford, Sean Ricardo

2008 11.13089 *Isotropic sources and attenuation structure: Nuclear tests, mine collapses, and* Q. Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Berkeley, 150 pp. [Includes Salton Trough, *passim*.]

Ford, W. E.

1908 11.7588 H. W. Nichols (in Chicago): Neue Concretionsformen (Ebenda [Field Columbian Museum], Publication 111). *In:* Auszüge [SECTION]. *Zeitschrift für Krystallographie und Mineralogie* (Leipzig), 44(4/5): 539. [Abstract of article by Nichols (1906, ITEM NO. 11.7587). Includes abstract of the section on sand-calcite concretion from Salton, California.] [In German.]

Ford, Walter

1944 11.5546 We found the arch—but not the nuggets. *Desert Magazine*, 8(1) (November): 14-16. [Very small natural arch in Turtle Mountains marking the area of the Lost Arch mine.]

Ford Thornton Norton and Associates Ltd.

1983 11.6466 *An assessment of reservoir density currents and inflow processes.* Vicksburg, Mississippi: Ford Thornton Norton and Associates, Ltd., 81 pp. + appendices [112 pp. total]. (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Technical Report E-83-7.) [Report Documentation Page indicates authorship as Dennis E. Ford and Marc C. Johnson, report for U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station Environmental Laboratory, Vicskburg, Mississippi.] [Notes on Lake Mead, pp. 8-9, 19, 28.]

Foreman, Grant

1939 11.268 *Marcy and the gold seekers.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 433 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Forrest, Matthew J., AND Ledesma Vázquez, Jorge

2009 *11.3419* Active geothermal springs and Pliocene-Pleistocene examples. *In:* Johnson, Marces E., and Ledesma-Vázquez, Jorge (eds.), *Atlas of coastal ecosystems in the western Gulf of California : tracking limestone deposits on the margin of a young sea.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 145-156.

Forshee, Elizabeth J., AND Yin, An

1995 11.10139 Evolution of monolithological breccia deposits in supradetachment basins, Whipple Mountains, California. *Basin Research*, 7(2) (June): 181-197.

Forstén, Bo-Eric

2010 11.12006 Ilmari Haapalan tie Ylivieskan syrjäkylältä kansainväliseksi tiedemieheksi. *Materia* (Vuorimiesyhdistys-Bergsmannaföreningen r.y., Tammisaari, Finland), (May): 22-24. [Regarding Ilmari Haapala, Emeritus Professor at the University of Helsinki. See illustration, p. 24: “Ilmari Haapala Spirit Mountainin graniittuvuoren rinteillä Etelä-Nevadassa 1996. Taustalla Colorado-joki ja Lake Mead [*sic*, Lake Mohave].” No text note.] [In Finnish.]

Forsyth, Donald W., AND Yang, Yingjie

2005 11.10868 Lithosphere delamination and small-scale convection beneath California imaged with high resolution Rayleigh wave tomography [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 37(7): 59.

Forsythe, K. Wayne; Schatz, B.; AND Swales, S.

2010 11.3913 Landsat mapping of changes in the shoreline of Lake Mead from 1972-2009 [ABSTRACT]. *In: Prairie Summit. Le sommet des Prairies. Regina, 2010, June 1 to 5. Joint conference of Canadian Association of Geographers, Canadian Cartographic Association, Canadian Geomorphology Research Group, Canadian Remote Sensing Society*, p. 112.

Forsythe, K. Wayne; Wang, Y.; AND Savage, B. K.

2009 11.7336 Dynamic upwelling in the mantle beneath the Gulf of California [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 90(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract T33E-04. [Includes Salton Trough.]

Foster, David A., AND John, Barbara E.

1999 11.9922 Quantifying tectonic exhumation in an extensional orogen with thermochronology: examples from the southern Basin and Range province. *In:* Ring, Uwe, Brandon, Mark T., Lister, Gordon S., and Willett, Sean D. (eds.), Exhumation processes: Normal faulting, ductile flow and erosion. *Geological Society, Special Publications* (London), (154): 343-364.

Foster, David A.; Howard, Keith A.; AND John, Barbara E.

1994 11.9775 Thermochronologic constraints on the development of metamorphic core complexes in the lower Colorado River area [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Abstracts of the Eighth International Conference on Geochronology, Cosmochronology and Isotope Geology : ICOG8 by the Golden Gate : Berkeley, California, USA, June 5-11, 1994. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1107*, p. 103.

Foster, David A.; John, B. E.; Campbell, E. A.; AND Fanning, C. M.

1996 11.269 The timing and role of syntectonic plutonism in the development of the Colorado River extensional corridor: Sacramento Mountains example [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 28(7): A-450 to A-451.

Foster, David S. [Foster, Dave]

2002 11.3415 Mapping sediment distribution and thickness in Lake Mohave. *Sound Waves* (U.S. Geological Survey), (41) (June): 1-2.

Foster, David S.; Capone, Mark K.; Parolski, Kenneth F.; Twichell, David C.; AND Rudin, Mark J.

2004 11.1198 Surficial geology and analysis of post-impoundment sediment of Lake Mohave; interpretation of sidescan sonar and seismic-reflection data. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2004-1256*.

Foster, John R.

2011 11.6621 Trilobite taphonomy in the lower Pioche Formation (Dyeran; Global Stage 4) at Frenchman Mountain, Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Hollingsworth, J. Stewart, Sundberg, Frederick A., and Foster, John R. (eds.), Cambrian stratigraphy and paleontology of northern Arizona and southern Nevada; the 16th Field Conference of the Cambrian Stage Subdivision Working Group, International Subcommission on Cambrian Stratigraphy, Flagstaff, Arizona, and southern Nevada, United States. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 67*, pp. 282-283.

Foster, Malia; Lamb, Melissa A.; Beard, L. Sue; Pomerleu, Crystal; Dunbar, Nelia; McIntosh, William; Hickson, Thomas; AND Umhoefer, Paul J.

2013 11.5267 Sandstone provenance of the Rainbow Gardens Member, Miocene Horse Spring Formation, southern Nevada, provides evidence of regional uplift [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 562.

Foster, O.

1979 11.270 Chrysocolla on the Colorado. *Rockhound*, 8(1): 20-22.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 35| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-10|

Foulger, Gillian R.; Wilson, Miles P.; Gluyas, Jon G.; Julian, Bruce R.; AND Davies, Richard J.

2018 11.16235 Global review of human-induced earthquakes. *Earth-Science Reviews*, 178: 438-514. [Includes notes of Colorado River dams (p. 445), Imperial Valley geothermal field (pp. 459-464, 494), and Cerro Prieto geothermal field (pp. 459-465, 494).]

Fournier, Reba B.

1976 11.8480 A study of the mineralogy and lithology of cuttings from the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation Mesa 6-2 drillhole, Imperial County, California, including comparisons with the Mesa 6-1 drillhole. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 76-88*, 57 pp. + 3 oversize figures in pocket.

Fournier, Robert O.

1988 11.8952 Double-diffusive convection as a mechanism for transferring heat and mass within the Salton Sea geothermal brine. *In: Proceedings, 13th workshop on Geothermal Reservoir Engineering, Stanford University, Stanford, California, January 19-21, 1988*, pp. 101-.

1988 11.8985 Double-diffusive convective transfer of thermal energy within the Salton Sea geothermal brine. *In: Japan International Geothermal Symposium 1988*.

Fox, Charles Kirby

1936 11.273 *The Colorado delta : a discussion of the Spanish explorations and maps, the Colorado River silt load, and its seismic effect on the Southwest.* Los Angeles: Charles Kirby Fox, 75 pp., 18 plates. [Mimeographed, with printed wraps. Title from cover sheet; wrapper title omits comma after "load".]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 35| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-10|

Fox, Douglas

2008 *11.3484* Dig deeper. *Conservation in Practice*, 7(3) (July/September): 14-21. [Colorado River delta paleoecology.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Foxall, W.; Ramirez, A. L.; Carlson, S.; Dyer, K.; AND Sun, Y.

2007 11.2975 *Initial report on the development of a Monte Carlo-Markov chain joint inversion approach for geothermal exploration.* Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, 10, 3 pp. (UCRL-TR-230755.) [Includes Salton Sea geothermal field.]

Fragoso Irineo, Anaid; Arzate Flores, Jorge Arturo; Iriondo, Alexander; AND Molina Garza, Roberto

2020 *11.17660* Estructura cortical del Alto Golfo de California deducida a partir de sondeos magnetotelúricos y datos potenciales [ABSTRACT]. *In:* RAUGM 2019 [Reunión Anual de la Unión Geofísica Mexicana]. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Méxicana), 39(2) (February): 112-113. [In Spanish.]

Francis, John

2006 11.11450 Paleolandscape 1: The Imperial Sea 5 million years ago. *In:* Jefferson, George T., and Lindsay, Lowell (eds.), *Fossil treasures of the Anza-Borrego Desert.* San Diego: Sunbelt Publications, pp. 25-27. [First page is a key to the artistic picture on the following two pages.]

2006 11.11451 Paleolandscape 2: Colorado River delta 3.5 million years ago. *In:* Jefferson, George T., and Lindsay, Lowell (eds.), *Fossil treasures of the Anza-Borrego Desert.* San Diego: Sunbelt Publications, pp. 71-73. [First page is a key to the artistic picture on the following two pages.]

2006 11.11452 Paleolandscape 3: The shore of Lake Borrego 1 million years ago. *In:* Jefferson, George T., and Lindsay, Lowell (eds.), *Fossil treasures of the Anza-Borrego Desert.* San Diego: Sunbelt Publications, pp. 147-149. [First page is a key to the artistic picture on the following two pages.]

2006 11.11453 Paleolandscape 4: Borrego Valley riparian forest and stream 1 million years ago. *In:* Jefferson, George T., and Lindsay, Lowell (eds.), *Fossil treasures of the Anza-Borrego Desert.* San Diego: Sunbelt Publications, pp. 193-195. [First page is a key to the artistic picture on the following two pages.]

2006 11.11454 Paleolandscape 5: A late spring mid-morning 1 million years ago. *In:* Jefferson, George T., and Lindsay, Lowell (eds.), *Fossil treasures of the Anza-Borrego Desert.* San Diego: Sunbelt Publications, pp. 289-291. [First page is a key to the artistic picture on the following two pages.]

Frank, F. J.

1962 11.9736 South Gila Valley, Yuma Mesa, and Yuma Valley area. *In:* White, Natalie D., Stulik, R. S., and others, Annual report on ground water in Arizona, Spring 1961 to Spring 1962. *Arizona State Land Department, Water Resources Report 11*, pp. 97-98. (Prepared by the U.S. Geological Survey, Phoenix, Arizona.)

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Frank, F. J., AND Olmstead, F. H.

1963 11.274 Progress report on subsurface geologic investigation in the Yuma area. *In: Investigation of the water resources of the lower Colorado River area.* U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report, (1): 9-12.

Frankel, Arthur, AND Wennerberg, Leif

1989 11.10703 Rupture process of the M_S 6.6 Superstition Hills, California, earthquake determined from strong-motion recordings: Application of tomographic source inversion. *In:* Special issue on the Elmore Ranch and Superstition Hills, California, earthquakes of 24 November 1987. *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 79(2) (April): 515-541.

Frankenfield, H. C.

1922 11.8659 Rivers and floods. *Monthly Weather Review*, (May): 271-272. [See p. 271, "Floods in the Colorado River of Colorado, Utah, Arizona, and California", which for the purpose of this bibliography relates only to the Palo Verde Valley along the lower Colorado River.]

Franse, H. G.

1938 11.275 Fishing for silt. *Arizona Highways*, 14(7) (July): 6.

Frassetto, Andy

2015 11.10646 The legacy of the USArray Transportable Array. *inSights* (Arizona State University, School of Earth and Space Exploration, EarthScope National Office), (Spring/Summer): [2]. [Map indicates array stations in lower Colorado River region.] [See also related article about mantle beneath the U.S. by Brandon Schmandt, p. [1].]

Frazier, William Oliver

2013 11.9923 *Petrochemical contraints* [sic] *on generation of the Peach Spring Tuff supereruption magma, Arizona, Nevada, California.* Master's thesis, Vanderbilt University, 120 pp. [Peach Springs Tuff.]

Frazier, William O.; Miller, Calvin F.; Fisher, Christopher; Miller, Jonathan S.; McDowell, Susanne M.; Pamukcu, Ayla S.; Gualda, Guilherme A. R.; Vervoort, Jeffery D.; AND Overton, Sarah

2012 11.3744 Peach Spring Tuff, AZ-CA-NV: Petrochemical constraints on generation of supereruption magma [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 44(7): 321. [Peach Springs Tuff.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Free, E. E.

1914 11.276 Sketch of the geology and soils of the Cahuilla Basin. *In:* MacDougal, D. T., *et al.*, The Salton Sea: A study of the geography, the geology, the floristics, and the ecology of a desert basin. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 193*, pp. 21-33.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-10|

1914 11.277 The topographic features of the desert basins of the United States with reference to the possible occurrence of potash. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bulletin 54*, 65 pp. [See "The Salton Basin", pp. 46-48; "The Basins and Ponds of the Colorado Plateau", pp. 54-55, specifically the exception, "The Hualapai Basin", p. 55; "The Possibilities of Potash", pp. 58-62.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 35| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-10|

Freed, Andrew M.; Tabrez Ali, Syed; AND Bürgmann, Roland

2007 11.2346 Evolution of stress in southern California for the past 200 years from coseismic, postseismic and interseismic stress changes. *Geophysical Journal International*, 169: 1164-1179.

Fregoso Becerra, Emilia, AND García Abdeslem, Juan

2010 *11.3659* Efecto sismomagnético relacionado al terremoto El Mayor-Cucapah (Mw 7.2) del 4 de Abril de 2010 [ABSTRACT]. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 30(1) (November): 146. [In Spanish.]

2011 *11.5609* A possible seismomagnetic precursor of the El Mayor-Cucapah earthquake (Mw 7.2) of April 4, 2010, Baja California, México. *Geofísica Internacional*, 50(2): 211-225.

French, M.; Wojtal, S. F.; AND Housen, B. A.

2006 11.7379 Transpressional deformation style and AMS fabrics adjacent to the southernmost segment of the San Andreas fault, Durmid Hill, CA [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 87(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract T41D-1598. [Anisotropy of Magnetic Susceptibility; in Bishop Ash.]

Freudenberg, Wilhelm

1921 11.7681 *Geologie von Mexiko : dargestellt nach der Literatur und nach eigenen Forschungen.* Berlin: Verlag von Gebrüder Borntraeger, 232 pp. [Sections note Colorado River region in United States and Mexico; see pp. 19-20, and see "Die Sonora-Wüstenprovinz", pp. 25-32.] [In German.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Frez Cárdenas, José [Frez, José]

1982 *11.11038* Main shock location and fault mechanism. *In:* Anderson, John G., and Simons, Richard S. (eds.), The Mexicali Valley earthquake of 9 June 1980. *Earthquake Engineering Research Institute, Newsletter*, 16: 74-76.

2010 *11.3657* Estimación de los parámetros de la relación de Omori, la constante P del sismo ML = 7.2 de Abril 4, 2010, norte de Baja California, y comparación con valores regionales [ABSTRACT]. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 30(1) (November): 145. [In Spanish.]

Frez Cárdenas, José, and Gonzalez, J. J.

1989 11.5908 Sismicidad y mecanismos focales en el Valle Mexicali-Imperial (1973-1985). *Geofísica Internacional*, 28(4): 643-691. [In Spanish.]

Frez Cárdenas, José; Acosta, J.; Gonzallez, J.; Nava, A.; and Suarez Vidal, F.

2005 *11.7437* Microseismicity studies in northern Baja California: General results [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 86(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract S41B-0992.

Frez Cárdenas, José; Acosta Chang, José; Munguía Orozco, Luis; Nava Pichardo, Alejandro; Carlos Villegas, Jaime; García Arthur, Rosalía; Arellano Zepeda, Gustavo; and Ruiz Cruz, Euclides

2012 *11.15013* Estudio de réplicas del sismo del 4 de abril del 2010 (MW 7.2), El Mayor-Cucapah (Baja California, México) con datos locales y regionales [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2012 Reunión I, Unión Geofísica Mexicana, A.C. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 32(1) (October): 121. [In Spanish.]

Frez Cárdenas, José; Acosta Chang, José; and Nava Pichardo, Fidencio Alejandro

2013 *11.7111* Evidencia sismológica de un sistema de fracturas secundarias en la cuenca Laguna Salada/Valle Mexicali, Baja California Norte, México [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2013 Reunión I, Unión Geofísica Mexicana, A.C. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 33(1) (October): 143-144. [In Spanish.]

Frez Cárdenas, José; Acosta, José; Nava, Fidencio; Gonzallez, J.; and Alvarez, M.

2002 *11.7456* Local seismological networks in northern Baja California: Some interpretation of results [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 83(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract S71A-1070.

Frez Cárdenas, José; Nava, Fidencio; Fabriol, H.; Acosta, José; and Gonzallez, J.

2000 *11.7440* P and T axes distribution from the seismic focal mechanisms in northern Baja California [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 81(48, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract S22A-07.

Frez Cárdenas, José; González García, J.; Acosta, J.; Nava, A.; Fabriol, H.; Alvarez, M.; Arellano, G.; Carlos, J.; García, R.; Méndez, I.; AND Farfán F.

2000 *11.6923* Monitoreo de sismicidad con redes locales en el norte de Baja California [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2ª Reunión Nacional de Ciencias de la Tierra, Resúmenes y Programa. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana, Boletín Informativo), Época 2, 20(3) (October): 332. [In Spanish.]

French, Richard H., AND Cooper, James J.

1989 11.1584 Daily average value of un-ionized ammonia from field measurements. *Journal of Environmental Engineering*, 115(6) (December): 1264-1268. [Las Vegas Bay, Lake Mead.]

Frenkiel, J.

1965 11.6275 *Evaporation reduction : physical and chemical principles and review of experiments.* Paris: United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, 79 pp. (Arid Zone Research, 27.) (Printed by Imprimeries Réunies de Chambéry.) [Lake Mead, see pp. 35, 42.]

Friedrich, Adolf

1908 11.2881 *Kulturtechnischer Wasserbau. Handbuch für Studierende und Praktiker. Zweiter Band.* Berlin: Verlagsbuchhandlung Paul Parey, 568 pp., plates. [See pp. 382-383, with regard to physiography of the lower Colorado River region.] [In German.]

Friends of the Pleistocene

2008 11.7474 *Friends of the Pleistocene Annual Field Trip 2008 : cross-correlation of Quaternary dating techniques, slip rates, and tectonic models in the western Salton Trough : guidebook and roadlog.* [No place]: Friends of the Pleistocene.

2014 11.6786 *Friends of the Pleistocene field trip guide book : 2013/Winter 2014 fieldtrip : Feb 28th to Mar 2nd, 2014 : 4D architecture of an oblique rift margin : surface ruptures of the 1892 and 2010 earthquakes : paleoseismology of the Borrego and Laguna Salada faults.* [No place]: Friends of the Pleistocene, 43 pp.

Frith, Robert Bruce

1978 11.3828 *A seismic refraction investigation of the Salton Sea geothermal area, Imperial Valley, California.* Master's thesis, University of California at Riverside, 124 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Frost, Eric G., AND Martin, Donna L.

1982 11.279 (EDS.) *Mesozoic-Cenozoic tectonic evolution of the Colorado River region, California, Arizona, and Nevada.* San Diego, California: Cordilleran Publishers. (Anderson-Hamilton Volume. In conjunction with a symposium and field trip for the Geological Society of America.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-10| FQ20:151 FQ24/2:1133

Frost, Eric G., AND Frost, Donna Martin

1989 11.15875 Crustal habitat of precious metal mineralization within the extended terrane of southern California and western Arizona. *In: The California Desert Mineral Symposium : compendium.* Sacramento, California: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, California State Office, pp. 135-137.

Frost, Eric G., AND Watowich, Stanley N.

1989 11.15876 The Mesquite and Picacho gold mines: Epithermal mineralization localized within Tertiary extensional deformation. *In: The California Desert Mineral Symposium : compendium.* Sacramento, California: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, California State Office, pp. 139-150.

Frost, Eric G.; Martin, Donna L.; AND Cameron, T. E.

1982 11.5363 Comparison of Mesozoic compressional tectonics with Mid-Tertiary detachment faulting in the Colorado River area, California, Arizona and Nevada. Field Trip Number 7, Roadlog 3. *In: Geologic excursions in the California Desert : [Geological Society of America,] Cordilleran Section, 78th Annual Meeting, April 19-21, 1982, Anaheim, California : volume and guidebook*.

Frost, Eric G.; O'Connor, Christina; AND Suitt, Steven C.

2000 11.6948 *Remote sensing to assist with the seismic safety element for the general plan of region surrounding Coachella, California : final report.* Canyon Lake, California: Steven C. Suitt and Associates, *for* San Diego State University, Department of Geologic Sciences, San Diego, California; and U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Commercial Remote Sensing Program Office, John C. Stennis Space Center, Mississippi, vii, 22, 1 pp. [Report title-page includes header: "NASA Earth Science Enterprise Commercial Remote Sensing Program Affiliated Research Center San Diego State University".] [Cover sheet contains Affiliated Research Center and NASA logos, with 1999 date.]

Fryxell, Joan E.; Salton, Gillian G.; Selverstone, Jane; AND Wernicke, Brian

1992 11.14836 Gold Butte crustal section, south Virgin Mountains, Nevada. *Tectonics*, 11(6) (December): 1099-1120.

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Fryxell, Joan E.; Salton, Gillian G.; Selverstone, Jane; Wernicke, Brian; AND Fitzgerald, Paul G.

1991 11.9425 Gold Butte crustal section, south Virgin Mountains, NV [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 23(5): A137.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-105|

Fu, Minmin; Cane, Mark A.; Molnar, Peter; AND Tziperman, Eli

2022 11.19291 Warmer Pliocene upwelling site SST leads to wetter subtropical coastal areas: A positive feedack on SST. *Paleoceanography and Paleoclimatology*, 37: e2021PA004357, 15 pp. + Supporting Information online (https://doi.org/10.1029/2021PA004357). [SST: Sea-surface temperature.] [Discussions employ published data from early Pliocene lakes (Blythe, Mojave, Havasu, and Hualapai) along the modern Colorado River valley, California-Arizona.]

Fuente, Mauricio F. de la, AND Sumner, John S.

1974 *11.4418* Estudio aeromagnético del delta del Río Colorado, Baja México, México. *Geofísica Internacional*, 14(1) (January 1): 35-48. [In Spanish.]

Fuentes Arreazola, Mario Alberto

2018 *11.16245* *Estimación de parámetros geohidrológicos, poroelásticso y geomecánicos con base en el análisis de las variaciones del nivel del agua subterránea en pozos de monitoreo en el Valle de Mexicali. Estimation of geohydrological, poroelasic and geomechanical parameters based on the analysis of groundwater level variations in monitoring wells of the Mexicali Valley.* Doctoral dissertation, Centro de Investigación Científica y de Educación Superior de Ensenada, Baja California, 111 pp. [In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Fuentes Arreazola, Mario Alberto, AND González Rogelio, Vázquez

2016 *11.10973* Análisis temporal y frecuencial del registro de nivel de agua en el pozo G-1-17 de monitoreo del acuífero superficial en inmediaciones del Campo Geotérmico de Cerro Prieto. *Geotermia* (Revista Mexicana de Geoenergía) (Comisión Federal de Electricidad), 29(1) (January/June): 15-27. [In Spanish.]

Fuentes Arreazola, Mario Alberto; Ramírez Hernández, Jorge; AND Vázquez González, Rogelio

2018 *11.14970* Hydrogeological properties estimation from groundwater level natural fluctuations analysis as a low-cost tool for the Mexicali Valley aquifer. *Water*, 10(586), doi:10.3390/w10050586, 15 pp.

Fuentes, Mario [Fuentes Arreazola, Mario Alberto]**; Vázquez González, Rogelio; AND Ramírez Hernández, Jorge**

2014 *11.12207* Análisis de variaciones del nivel del agua subterránea en respuesta a fenómenos naturales y antropogénicos (flujo pulso) [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Reunión I, Unión Geofísica

Mexicana, 2 al 7 noviembre 2014. Sesión especial. Reconectando el Río Colorado con el Golfo de California: una iniciativa binacional. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 34(1) (November): 211. [In Spanish.]

Fugro National, Inc.

1978 11.13605 *Aggregate resources report : Department of Defense and Bureau of Land Management lands, southwestern United States.* Long Beach, California: Fugro National, Inc., *for* Space and Missile Systems Organization (SAMSO), Norton Air Force Base, California, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [295 pp. total]. (FN-TR-20D.) [Three study areas, including Arizona-California Study Area in southwestern Arizona and southeasternmost California.]

Fuis, Gary S.

1982 11.3200 Displacement on the Superstition Hills fault triggered by the earthquake. *In:* The Imperial Valley, California, earthquake of October 15, 1979. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1254*, pp. 145-154.

Fuis, Gary S., AND Kohler, William M.

1984 11.3302 Crustal structure and tectonics of the Imperial Valley region, California. *In:* Rigsby, Catherine A. (ed.), *The Imperial basin—tectonics, sedimentation and thermal aspects : April 18-21, 1984*. Los Angeles: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, pp. 1-14.

Fuis, Gary S., AND Mooney, W. D.

2008 11.7352 Crustal structure in the Imperial Valley region of California from active-source seismic investigations [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 89(53, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract T13E-07.

Fuis, Gary S.; Bauer, Klaus; Cathchings, Rufus D.; Goldman, Mark R.; Ryberg, Trond; Scheirer, Daniel S.; Langenheim, Victoria E.; Rymer, Michael J.; Persaud, Patricia; Stock, Joann M.; AND Hole, John A.

2014 11.15579 Geometry of the San Andreas fault and sedmientary basin in the northern Salton Trough [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2014 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 15-19 December*, Abstract T21E-06.

Fuis, Gary S.; Bauer, Klaus; Goldman, Mark R.; Ryberg, Trond; Langenheim, Victoria E.; Scheirer, Daniel S.; Rymer, Michael J.; Stock, Joann M.; Hole, John A.; Catchings, Rufus D.; Graves, Robert W.; AND Aagaard, Brad

2017 11.12558 Subsurface geometry of the San Andreas fault in southern California: Results from the Salton Seismic Imaging Project (SSIP) and strong ground motion expectations. *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 107: doi:10.1785/0120160309.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Fuis, Gary S.; Bauer, Klaus; Graves, Robert; Aagaard, Brad; Catchings, Rufus D.; Goldman, Mark R.; Hole, John A.; Langenheim, Victoria E.; Ryberg, Trond; Scheirer, Daniel S.; AND Stock, Joann M.

2013 11.7227 Geometry of the San Andreas fault in the Salton Trough and its effect on simulated shaking for a rupture similar to that of the Great California Shakeout of 2008 [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December*, Abstract T11D-2477. [ShakeOut Scenario.]

Fuis, Gary S.; Bauer, Klaus; Graves, Robert; Aagaard, Brad; Catchings, Rufus D.; Goldman, Mark R.; Hole, John A.; Langenheim, Victoria E.; Ryberg, Trond; AND Stock, Joann M.

2013 11.5262 Geometry of the San Andreas fault in the Salton Trough and its effect on simulated shaking for a rupture similar to that of the Great California ShakeOut of 2008 [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 842. [ShakeOut Scenario.]

Fuis, Gary S.; Catchings, Rufus D.; Scheirer, Daniel S.; Goldman, Mark R.; Zhang, E.; AND Bauer, Klaus

2016 11.15546 Structure of the San Andreas fault zone in the Salton Trough region of southern California: A comparison with San Andreas fault structure in the Loma Prieta area of central California [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2016 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 12-16 December*, Abstract T21B-2806.

Fuis, Gary S.; Goldman, Mark R.; Sickler, Robert R.; Catchings, Rufus D.; Rymer, Michael J.; Rose, Elizabeth J.; Murphy, Janice M.; Butcher, L. A.; Cotton, J. A.; Criley, C. J.; Croker, D. S.; Emmons, I.; Ferguson, Alex J.; Gardner, M. A.; Jensen, E. J.; McClearn, R.; Loughran, C. L.; Slayday Criley, C. J.; Svitek, J. F.; Hole, John A.; Stock, Joann M.; Skinner, S. M.; Driscoll, Neal W.; Harding, A. J.; Babcock, J.; Kent, G.; Kell Hills, A. M.; AND Harder, S. H.

2011 11.7290 The Salton Seismic Imaging Project: Investigating earthquake hazards in the Salton Trough, southern California [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2011 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 5-9 December*, Abstract T33G-2495.

Fuis, Gary S.; Hole, John A.; Stock, Joann M.; Driscoll, Neal W.; Kent, Graham U.; Goldman, Mark R.; Rose, Elizabeth J.; Catchings, Rufus D.; Rymer, Michael J.; AND Langenheim, Victoria E.

2012 11.3736 Investigating geologic structure and earthquake hazards in the northern Salton Trough, southern California, using data from the Salton Seismic Imaging Project (SSIP) [ABSTRACT]). *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 44(7): 305.

Fuis, Gary S.; Hole, John A.; Stock, Joann M.; Driscoll, Neal W.; Kent, Graham U.; Harding, A. J.; Kell, A. M.; Goldman, Mark R.; Rose, Elizabeth J.; Catchings, Rufus D.; Rymer, Michael J.; Langenheim, Victoria E.; Scheirer, Daniel S.; Athens, N. D.; AND Tarnowski, J.

2012 11.7259 Investigating earthquake hazards in the northern Salton Trough, southern California, using data from the Salton Seismic Imaging Project (SSIP) [ABSTRACT]. *American*

Geophysical Union, 2012 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 3-7 December, Abstract T44A-06.

Fuis, Gary S.; Johnson, Carl E.; AND Jenkins, D. J.

1977 11.3182 Preliminary catalog of earthquakes in northern Imperial Valley, California, July 1977-September 1977. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 77-869*.

Fuis, Gary S.; Johnson, Carl E.; AND Richter, K. J.

1980 11.3184 Preliminary catalog of earthquakes in northern Imperial Valley, California, April 1978-June 1978. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 80-1167*, 19 pp.

Fuis, Gary S.; Mooney, Walter D.; Healy, John H.; McMechan, George A.; AND Lutter, William J.

1981 11.3179 Seismic refraction studies of the Imperial Valley region, California: Profile models, a traveltime contour map, and a gravity model. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 81-270*, 83 pp., 1 sheet (scale 1:25,000).

1982 11.3191 Crustal structure of the Imperial Valley region. *In:* The Imperial Valley, California, earthquake of October 15, 1979. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1254*, pp. 25-50.

1984 11.3171 A seismic refraction survey of the Imperial Valley region, California. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 89: 1165-1189.

Fuis, Gary S.; Scheirer, Daniel S.; Langenheim, Victoria E.; AND Kohler, Monica D.

2007 11.10874 The San Andreas fault in southern California is almost nowhere vertical—implications for tectonics [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 39(6): 279.

2012 11.11994 A new perspective on the geometry of the San Andreas fault in southern California and its relationship to lithospheric structure. *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 102(1) (February): 236-251.

Fuis, Gary S.; Sickler, Robert R.; Goldman, Mark R.; Rose, Elizabeth J.; Murphy, Janice M.; Ferguson, Alex J.; Hole, John A.; AND Stock, Joann M.

2011 11.2294 Investigating earthquake hazards in the Salton Trough, southern California--the Salton Seismic Imaging Project (SSIP [ABSTRACT]). *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 43(5): 362.

Fujino, Yozo; Yokota, Takashi; Hamazaki, Yoshihiro; AND Inoue, Ryosuke

1984 11.5594 Multiple event analysis of 1979 Imperial Valley, California earthquake using distinct phases in near-field accelerograms. *In:* International Association for Earthquake Engineering, *Proceedings of the Eighth World Conference on Earthquake Engineering, July 21-28, 1984, San Francisco, California, U.S.A. Volume 2. Ground motion and seismicity.* Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey: Prentice-Hall, pp. 385-392.

1984 11.15028 Multiple event analysis of 1979 Imperial Valley earthquake using distinct phases in near-field accelerograms. *Japan Society of Civil Engineers, Proceedings*, (344)(I-1): 165-174 (also paginated concurrently 127s-136s).

Fulcher, Martin K.

1974 11.12148 Overview of Reclamation’s geothermal program in Imperial Valley, California. *In: Proceedings of the Conference on Research for the Development of Geothermal Energy Resources, September 23-25, 1974, Pasadena, California.* [Pasadena, California]: California Institute of Technology, Jet Propulsion Laboratory, pp. 33-40. ([Volume]: NASA-CR-142556. NSF/RA/N-74-159.) [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.]

Fuller, Jonathan E. [Fuller, Jon E.]

2012 11.6030 Evaluation of avulsion potential on active alluvial fans in central and western Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Contributed Report CR-12-D*, 83 pp. [Study areas include Mohave Valley.]

2018 11.13926 Defining ordinary and natural conditions for state navigability determinations. *Arizona Geological Survey, Contributed Report CR-18-B*, 131 pp. [Lower Colorado River, see pp. 19-20, 22, 28, 34, 39, 41, 42, 43, 84.]

Fuller, Mike

2015 11.16798 GeoGem Note 45, Picacho State Recreation Area. *In:* California Geological Survey, and California State Parks, Geological gems of California State Parks. *California Geological Survey, Special Report 230*, [4] pp. [Unpaginated, but separately authored four-page chapters in volume are enumerated as “GeoGem Note [number]”; presumably the chapters are distributed as separate fact sheets, too.]

2015 11.16799 GeoGem Note 45, Picacho State Recreation Area. (Photos by John Mistchenko.) *In:* California Geological Survey, and California State Parks, Geological gems of California State Parks. *California Geological Survey, Special Report 230*, [4] pp. [Unpaginated, but separately authored four-page chapters in volume are enumerated as “GeoGem Note [number]”; presumably the chapters are distributed as separate fact sheets, too.]

2015 11.16800 GeoGem Note 54, Anza-Borrego Desert State Park. *In:* California Geological Survey, and California State Parks, Geological gems of California State Parks. *California Geological Survey, Special Report 230*, [4] pp. [Unpaginated, but separately authored four-page chapters in volume are enumerated as “GeoGem Note [number]”; presumably the chapters are distributed as separate fact sheets, too.]

2015 11.16801 GeoGem Note 55, Ocotillo Wells SVRA, State Vehicular Recreation Area. (Most photos by Cheryl Hayhurst.) *In:* California Geological Survey, and California State Parks, Geological gems of California State Parks. *California Geological Survey, Special Report 230*, [4] pp. [Unpaginated, but separately authored four-page chapters in volume are enumerated as "GeoGem Note [number]"; presumably the chapters are distributed as separate fact sheets, too.]

Fuller, Mike, and others

2015	11.16802	GeoGem Note 53, Colorado Desert Geomorphic Province. *In:* California Geological Survey, and California State Parks, Geological gems of California State Parks. *California Geological Survey, Special Report 230*, [4] pp. [Unpaginated, but separately authored four-page chapters in volume are enumerated as "GeoGem Note [number]"; presumably the chapters are distributed as separate fact sheets, too.]

Funning, G. J.; Floyd, M. A.; AND Ben-Zion, D.

2010	*11.7452*	Deformation associated with the 2010 Sierra El Mayor earthquake from GPS and InSAR [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 13-17 December*, Abstract T53B-2126. [Global Positioning system. Interferometric Synthetic Aperture Radar.]

Fürsich, Franz Theodor, AND Flessa, Karl W.

1991	*11.15118*	(EDS.) Ecology, taphonomy, and paleoecology of Recent and Pleistocene molluscan faunas of Bahia la Choya, northern Gulf of California. *Zitteliana* (Bayerische Staatssammlung für Paläontologie und Historische Geologie, München), 18: 1-180. [Entire issue.]
1991	*11.15116*	The origin and interpretation of Bahia la Choya (northern Gulf of California) taphocoenoses: implications for paleoenvironmental analysis. *In:* Fürsich, Franz T., and Flessa, Karl W. (eds.), Ecology, taphonomy, and paleoecology of Recent and Pleistocene molluscan faunas of Bahia la Choya, northern Gulf of California. *Zitteliana* (Bayerische Staatssammlung für Paläontologie und Historische Geologie, München), 18: 165-169. [In English, with abstract also in German.]

Fürsich, Franz T.; Flessa, Karl W.; Aberhan, Martin; Feige, Andreas; AND Schödlbauer, Susanne

1991	*11.12944*	Sedimentary habitats and molluscan faunas of Bahia la Choya (Gulf of California, Sonora, Mexico). *In:* Fürsich, Franz T., and Flessa, Karl W. (eds.), Ecology, taphonomy, and paleoecology of Recent and Pleistocene molluscan faunas of Bahia la Choya, northern Gulf of California. *Zitteliana* (Bayerische Staatssammlung für Paläontologie und Historische Geologie, München), 18: 5-51 [includes Plates 1-10]. [In English, with abstract also in German.]

Fury, Kris

2012	11.13090	Seismic data pinpoint fractures for geothermal energy. *Science and Technology Review* (Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory), (July/August): 15-17. [Salton Sea Geothermal Field.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

G

G. C. Wallace Companies

2005	11.10291	*Flood control master plan update for the Muddy River and tributary washes.* [No place]: G. C. Wallace Companies, *for* Clark County Regional Flood Control District, 2 volumes.

Gabriel, Andrew K.; Goldstein, Richard M.; AND Zebker, Howawrd A.

1989	11.17241	Mapping small elevation changes over large areas: Differential radar interferometry. *Journal of Geopphysical Research: Solid Earth*, 94(B7) (July 10): 9183-9191. [Includes the use of Seasat data to an imaging site in Imperial Valley, California.]

Gaiz, Kerry; Sappington, Mark; Turner, Kent; AND Thom, Theresa

2016	11.11028	Use of Lowrance HDS sonar units on Lakes Mead and Mohave for high-resolution bathymetric mapping [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lower Colorado River Science Symposium 2016, February 8 and 9, 2016 : Southern Nevada Water Authority Colorado River Room, Las Vegas.* [No imprint], p. 13. [Fourth Biennial Lake Mead Science Symposium.] [Lake Mead and Lake Mohave.]

Gale, Hoyt S.

1921	11.2840	The Callville Wash colemanite deposit; a recent borax mineral discovery in Nevada which bids fair to rival other existing deposits of colemanite—large mineral reserveds indicates—geological investigation points to close association with local sedimentary rock deposition. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 112(14) (October 1): 524-530.

Gallardo Federico, Víctor I.

2016	*11.18042*	Análisis de la evolución tectono-sedimentaria de la cuenca transtensional del campo geotérmico de Cerro Prieto, BC. Analysis of the tectonic-sedimentary evolution of the pull-apart basin of the Cerro Prieto, BC, geothermal field. *In: Asociación Geotérmica Mexicana, Memorias del XXIII Congreso Anual, Morelia, Mich., 10-11 de marzo de 2016*, 14 pp. [In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Gallardo Federico, Víctor I.; Macías Valdez, Griselda; AND Salas Contreras, Pedro

2012	*11.8895*	Actualización del modelo geológico del camp geotérmico de Cerro Prieto, BC, y zonas adyacentes. *In: Asociación Geotérmica Mexicana, Memorias del XX Congreso I—I*

Congreso Geotérmico Latinoamericano, Morelia, Mich., México, 26-28 de septiembre de 2012, 17 pp. [In Spanish.]

Gallardo Mata, Clemente German; González Escobar, Mario; Martín Barajas, Arturo; Arregui Ojeda, Sergio; AND Pacheco Romero, Martin

2014 *11.12233* Mapa estructural y tectónico en el noroeste de México, a partir de sísmica de reflexión [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Reunión I, Unión Geofísica Mexicana, 2 al 7 noviembre 2014. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 34(1) (November): 39-40. [In Spanish.]

Gallion, Pamel S.

2008 11.15481 *Clark County Regional Flood Control District : 2008 flood awareness survey : summary of results.* Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas, Cannon Survey Center, 103 pp. [Includes Lake Mead.]

2009 11.6604 *Clark County Regional Flood Control District : 2009 flood awareness survey : summary of results.* Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas, Cannon Survey Center, 104 pp. [Includes Lake Mead.]

Galloway, Madison; Hanson, Paige; Goettl, Martin; Rickey, Brittany; AND Walker, Whitney

2019 11.17094 Investigating the eastern Algodones field of southern California II: Using geospatial techniques [ABSTRACT]. *In: Celebration of Excellence in Research and Creative Activity (27th Annual Student Research Days) : program and abstracts of student presentations : University of Wisconsin-Eau Claire, April 29-May 3, 2019.* Eau Claire, Wisconsin: University of Wisconsin-Eau Claire, p. 33. [Volume cover title: *CERCA : Celebration of Excellence in Student Research and Creative Activity : discover student research : 2019 : the power of AND : University of Wisconsin Eau Claire*.] [For Part I see Limberg *et al.*, ITEM NO. 11.17093; Part III see Beck *et al.*, ITEM NO. 11.17095.].]

Gallup, Darrell L.

1989 11.14843 Iron silicate scale formation and inhibition at the Salton Sea geothermal field. *Geothermics*, 18: 97-104.

Gallup, Darrell L., AND Reiff, W. M.

1991 11.15303 Characterization of geothermal scale deposits by Fe-57 Mössbauer spectroscopy and complementary X-ray diffraction and infra-red studies. *Geothermics*, 20(4): 207-224. [Studies of scales deposited from Salton Sea, California and Tiwi, Philippines geothermal brines.]

Gallup, Darrell L.; Andersen, G. R.; AND Holligan, D.

1990 11.9059 Heavy metal sulfide scaling in a production well at the Salton Sea geothermal field. *In:* 1990 International Symposium on Geothermal Energy; Geothermal Resources

Council 1990 Annual Meeting, August 20-24, Kailua-Kona, Hawaii. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 14(Part II): 1583-1590.

Gallup, Darrell L.; Featherstone, John L.; Reverente, Jessie P.; AND Messer, Philip H.

1995 11.2976 Line Mine: A process for mitigating injection well damage at the Salton Sea, California (USA) Geothermal Field. *In: International Geothermal Association, World Geothermal Congress, 1995*, pp. 2403-2408.

Gamble, T. D.; Goubau, W. M.; Goldstein, N. E.

1981 *11.9176* Magnetotelluric studies at Cerro Prieto. *In:* México, Comisión Federal de Electricidad, and U.S. Department of Energy, Division of Geothermal Energy, *Actas : Segundo symposio sobre el campo geotermico de Cerro Prieto, Baja California, Mexico. Proceedings : Second Symposium on the Cerro Prieto Geothermal Field, Baja California, Mexico, October 17/19 [1979], Mexicali, Baja California, Mexico*. México: Talleres de Lito Ediciones Olimpia, [and?] [Berkeley, California]: [University of California at Berkeley, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, Earth Sciences Division].

Gamble, T. D.; Goubau, W. M.; Goldstein, N. E.; AND Clarke, J.

1978 *11.3105* Referenced magnetotellurics at Cerro Prieto. Magnetotelúrica de referencia en Cerro Prieto. *In: Proceedings/Actas : First Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico, September 20-22, 1978, San Diego, California. Sponsored by United States Department of Energy, Division of Geothermal Energy, in cooperation with Comisión Federal de Electricidad de México.* Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 215-226. [In English and Spanish.]

Gamble, T. D.; Goubau, W. M.; Goldstein, N. E.; Miracky, R.; Stark, M.; AND Clarke, J.

1981 *11.4032* Magnetotelluric studies at Cerro Prieto. *In:* México, Comisión Federal de Electricidad, and U.S. Department of Energy, Division of Geothermal Energy, *Actas : Segundo symposio sobre el campo geotermico de Cerro Prieto, Baja California, Mexico. Proceedings : Second Symposium on the Cerro Prieto Geothermal Field, Baja California, Mexico, October 17/19 [1979], Mexicali, Baja California, Mexico*. México: Talleres de Lito Ediciones Olimpia, [and?] [Berkeley, California]: [University of California at Berkeley, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, Earth Sciences Division].

Gamble, T. D.; Goubau, W. M.; Miracky, R.; AND Clarke, J.

1982 *11.11045* Magnetotelluric regional strike. *Geophysics*, 47(6) (June): 932-937. [Applies method to data from Mexicali Valley near the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California.]

Gámez Balmaceda, Carmen

2008 *11.6288* *Sismotectónica y efectos de sitio en la evaluación de la respuesta sísmica en Mexicali, Baja California.* Master's thesis, Centro de Investigación Científica y de Educación

Superior de Ensenada, 118 pp. [In Spanish. With English abstract, p. ii, "Seismo-Tectonic and Site Effects in the assessment of the Seismic Response in Mexicali, Baja California".]

Gannett, S. S., AND Baldwin, D. H.

1908 11.2904 Results of spirit leveling in California; 1896 to 1907, inclusive. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 342*, 172 pp. [See "Primary Leveling. Elsinore, Flowing Well, Indio Special, Redlands, Salton, San Bernardino, San Jacinto, and Yuma Quadrangles", p. 29 and following.]

Gans, Phillip

2022 11.19050 Magmatic-tectonic interactions in the Colorado River Extensional Corridor (CREC) [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 54(2): abstract 16-3, https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022CD-374305.

Gao, Peng

2004 11.7396 Suspended sediment dynamics at the field-scale channel of an irrigation-dominated watershed [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 85(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H53C-1279. [Salton Sea watershed.]

Gao, Peng; Psternack, Gregory B.; Bali, Khaled M.; AND Wallender, Wesley W.

2007 11.6871 Suspended-sediment transport in an intensively cultivated watershed in southeastern California. *Catena*, 69: 239-252. [Study area in Holtville main drain system.]

García, A.; Martínez, J. I.; Hernández, A. F.; Ceceñas, M.; Ovando, R.; Salaices, E.; Canchola, I.; Mora, O.; Gutiérrez, S.; Miranda, C.; Hernández, M.; AND López, S.

2006 *11.8891* Simulación numérica de la red de vaporductos del campo geotérmico de Cerro Prieto, BC. *In: Asociación Geotérmica Mexicana, Memorias del Congreso I 2006, Cerro Prieto, BC, Septiembre de 2006*, 6 pp. [In Spanish.]

2006 *11.9008* Numerical simulation of the Cerro Prieto steam pipeline network. *In:* Geothermal Resources—Securing Our Energy Future; Geothermal Resources Council 2006 Annual Meeting, September 10-13, 2006, San Diego, California. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 30: 19-24.

García, M. P.; Aragón, A. A.; León, J. de; Contreras, L. E.; AND Izquierdo, M. G.

2005 *11.8909* Geothermal reservoir characterization from rock properties. A case study: Cerro Prieto. *In: Proceedings, World Geothermal Congress 2005, Antalya, Turkey, 24-29 April 2005*, paper 1170.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

García Abdeslem, Juan

2001 *11.3604* Isostasia en el norte de Baja California [ABSTRACT]. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 21(3) (November): 174. [In Spanish.]

2014 *11.8070* On the significance of magnetic anomalies from the Baja California Peninsula: its relationship with IOCG deposits and the deep crustal magnetic layer. *Revista Mexicana de Ciencias Geológicas*, 31(2): 270-279. [Iron-oxide-copper-gold ore deposits.]

2017 *11.12774* Nonlinear inversion of isostatic residual gravity data from Montage Basin, northern Gulf of California. *Geophysics*, 82(3) (May): G45-G55. [Basin “situated between the southern portion of the Mexicali Valley and the northern Gulf of California”.]

García Abdeslem, Juan, AND López Guzmán, M.

2009 *11.7650* A suggested reverse geomagnetic polarity event from the Panga de Abajo magnetic anomalies in Mexicali Valley, Baja California, Mexico. *Geofísica Internacional*, 48(3): 281-298.

García Abdeslem, Juan; Espinosa Cardeña, Juan Manuel; Munguía Orozco, Luis; Wong Ortega, Victor Manuel; AND Ramírez Hernández, Jorge

2001 *11.2360* Crustal structure from 2-D gravity and magnetic data modeling, magnetic power spectrum inversion, and seismotectonics in the Laguna Salada basin, northern Baja California, Mexico. *Geofísica Internacional*, 40(2) (April/June): 67-85.

García de Ballesteros, Guadalupe, AND Larroque, Michel

1974 *11.19391* Elementos sobre la distribución de turbidez en el Alto Golfo de California. *Ciencias Marinas* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Investigaciones Oceanológicas), 1(2) (April): 1-30. [In Spanish.]

1975 *11.4794* Elementos sobre la distribución de turbidez en el Alto Golfo de California. *California Cooperative Oceanic Fisheries Investigations, Reports,* 18: 81-106. [In Spanish.]

Garcia Diez, Jose Luis; Gonzalez Galindo, Jesus; AND Soriano Peña, Antonio

2019 11.17983 (*for the* Universidad Politécnica de Madrid) Adjustment of a numerical model for pore pressure generation during an earthquake. *PLoS One*, 14(9): e0222834, 24 pp. [Data include Imperial Valley, California, earthquake of 15 October 1979.]

García G., J. R.

1978 *11.3097* Estudios de nivelacion de primer orden en Cerro Prieto. First order leveling surveys at Cerro Prieto. *In: Proceedings/Actas : First Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico, September 20-22, 1978, San Diego, California.*

Sponsored by United States Department of Energy, Division of Geothermal Energy, in cooperation with Comisión Federal de Electricidad de México. Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 148-150. [In English and Spanish.]

1981 *11.9177* Geodetic control, first order leveling in the Cerro Prieto geothermal zone, Mexicali, Baja California Norte. *In:* México, Comisión Federal de Electricidad, and U.S. Department of Energy, Division of Geothermal Energy, *Actas : Segundo symposio sobre el campo geotermico de Cerro Prieto, Baja California, Mexico. Proceedings : Second Symposium on the Cerro Prieto Geothermal Field, Baja California, Mexico, October 17/19 [1979], Mexicali, Baja California, Mexico*. México: Talleres de Lito Ediciones Olimpia, [and?] [Berkeley, California]: [University of California at Berkeley, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, Earth Sciences Division].

García Gutiérrez, Alfonso; Martínez Estrella, Juan Ignacio; Hernández Ochoa, Abel. F.; Canchola Félix, Ismael; AND Mendoza Covarrubias, Alfredo

2010 *11.8918* Numerical modeling of complex geothermal steam transportation networks: The cases of Cerro Prieto and Los Azufres, Mexico. *In: Proceedings, World Geothermal Congress 2010, Bali, Indonesia, 25-29 April 2010*, paper 2506.

García Gutiérrez, Alfonso; Martínez Estrella, Juan Ignacio; Ovando Castelar, Rosember; Canchola Félix, Ismael; Gutiérrez Espericueta, Sergio; Vázquex Sandoval, Abelardo; AND Rosales López, César

2013 *11.9210* Energy recovery using turboexpanders in production wells and gathering systems with high pressures. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 37: 703-707. [Includes Cerro Prieto geothermal field.]

García Gutiérrez, Alfonso; Martínez Estrella, Juan Ignacio; Ovando Castelar, Rosember; Canchola Félix, Ismael; AND Jacobo Galván, Paul

2014 *11.9161* Energy analysis of the Cerro Prieto steam gathering system. *In:* Geothermal: A Global Solution; Geothermal Resources Council 2014 Annual Meeting. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 38: 735-745.

2015 *11.8899* Thermal performance of the Cerro Prieto geothermal field fluid transportation network. *In: Proceedings, World Geothermal Congress 2015, Melbourne, Australia, 19-25 April 2015*, paper 25003, 11 pp.

2015 *11.8044* Energy recovery in the Cerro Prieto geothermal field fluid transportation network. *In: Proceedings, World Geothermal Congress 2015, Melbourne, Australia, 19-25 April 2015*, paper 25006, 7 pp.

García Gutiérrez, Alfonso; Martínez Estrella, Juan Ignacio; Ovando Castelar, Rosember; Canchola Félix, Ismael; Mora Pérez, Othón; AND Gutiérrez Espericueta, Sergio A.

2012 *11.9151* Improved energy utilization in the Cerro Prieto geothermal field fluid transportation network. *In:* Geothermal: Reliable, Renewable, Global; Geothermal Resources Council

2012 Annual Meeting, September 30-October 3, 2012, Reno, Nevada. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 36: 1061-1066.

García Gutiérrez, Alfonso; Ovando Castelar, Rosember; Martínez Estrella, Juan Ignacio; Canchola Félix, Ismael; Miranda Herrera, Carlos; Jacobo Galván, Paul; AND Mora Pérez, Othón

2010 *11.8979* Metodología para el cálculo de pérdidas de calor en accesorios de la red de vaporductos del campo geotérmico de Cerro Prieto, BC. *In: Asociación Geotérmica Mexicana, Memorias del XVIII Congreso I, Morelia, Mich., octubre de 2010*. [In Spanish.]

García Meza, Ignacio Francisco, AND González Ortega, Javier Alejandro

2021 *11.18675* Desplazamientos 3D de la suprficie del centro de dispersión de Cerro Prieto utilizando interferometría de imágenes de radar de apertura sintética [ABSTRACT]. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 40(1) (February): 19. [In Spanish.]

García Sánchez, Laura; Macías, José Luis; Arce, José Luis; Garduño Monroy, Víctor Hugo; Saucedo, Ricardo; Layer, Paul; AND Santiago Rocha, Víctor

2012 *11.15017* Estudio de la evolución magmática del complejo volcánico Cerro Prieto, B.C.N. [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2012 Reunión I, Unión Geofísica Mexicana, A.C. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 32(1) (October): 137-138. [In Spanish.]

García Sánchez, Laura; Macías, José Luis; Arce, José Luis; Garduño Monroy, Víctor Hugo; Saucedo, Ricardo; Layer, Paul; Santiago Rocha, Víctor; AND Cisneros, Guillermo

2014 *11.8052* Geology and stratigraphy of the Cerro Prieto volcanic complex, Baja California Norte, México. *In:* Rocha, Rogério, Pais, João, Kullberg, José Carlos, and Finney, Stanley (eds.), *STRATI 2013 : First International Congress on Stratigraphy :* At the Cutting Edge of Stratigraphy *: Earth Sciences Department, Centre in Geological Science and Engineering, International Commission on Stratigraphy (IUGS).* Cham, Heidelberg, New York, Dordrecht, and London: Springer, pp. 1257-1262.

García Sánchez, Laura; Macías Vázquez, José Luis; Arce Saldaña, José Luis; AND Sosa Ceballos, Giovanni

2013 *11.7113* Estudio geoquímico del complejo volcánico Cerro Prieto, B.C.N. [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2013 Reunión I, Unión Geofísica Mexicana, A.C. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 33(1) (October): 162. [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

García Sánchez, Laura; Macías, José Luis; Sosa Ceballos, Giovanni; Arce, José Luis; Garduño Monroy, Victor Hugo; Saucedo, Ricardo; Ramón Avellán, Denis; Rangel, Elizabeth; Layer, Paul William; López Loera, Héctor; Rocha, Victor S.; Cisneros, Guillermo; Reyes Agustín, Gabriela; Jiménez, Adrian; AND Benowitz, Jeff A.

2017 *11.14947* Genesis and evolution of the Cerro Prieto volcanic complex, Baja California, Mexico. *Bulletin of Volcanology*, 79(6) (June): article 44, 28 pp. + Supplementary material online, doi:10.1007/s00445-017-1126-8.

García Soto, America Yosiris; Pandarinath, Kailasa; Marrero Ochoa, José Enrique; AND Díaz Gómez, Carlos

2016 *11.11502* Solute geothermometry of Cerro Prieto and Los Humeros geothermal fields, Mexico: considerations on chemical characteristics of thermal water. *Arabian Journal of Geosciences*, 9: 517, doi:10.1007/s12517-016-2529-0 + Supplementary Material (Tables S1-S6) accessible online (Springer website).

Gardner, E. D.

1936 11.16739 Gold mining and milling in the Black Mountains, western Mohave County, Ariz. *U.S. Bureau of Mines, Information Circular 6901*, 59 pp.

Gardner, Kevin, AND Dorsey, Rebecca J.

2018 11.14803 Structural and paleotopographic controls on deposition of the southern Bouse Formation in the southeastern Palo Verde Mountains, California [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 64-8, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-313785.

2019 11.17127 Late-Miocene to early-Pliocene tidal seaway along the Lower Colorado River Valley: Evidence from large-scale tidal bedforms in the southern Bouse Formation basal carbonate member [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 134-11 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/337093).

Gardner, Leonard Robert

1972 11.6364 Origin of the Mormon Mesa caliche, Clark County, Nevada. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 83(1): 143-156.

Garfias, Valentin R., AND Chapin, Theodore C.

1949 *11.1180* *Geología de México.* México: Editorial Jus, 202 pp. [Colorado River delta, see pp. 133-139.] [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Garner, Bradley D., AND Truini, Margot

2011 11.2655 Groundwater budgets for Detrital, Hualapai, and Sacramento Valleys, Mohave County, Arizona, 2007-08. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2011-5159*, 34 pp.

Garside, Larry J., AND Schilling, John H.

1979 11.11069 Thermal waters of Nevada. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Bulletin 91*, 163 pp.

Gassaway, J. S.

1977 11.287 *A reconnaissance study of Cenozoic geology in west-central Arizona.* Master's thesis, San Diego State University.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 35| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-10|

Gastil, Gordon; Minch, John; AND Phillips, Richard P.

1983 *11.3398* The geology and ages of the islands. *In:* Case, Ted J., and Cody, Martin L. (eds.), *Island biogeography in the Sea of Cortéz.* Berkeley and London: University of California Press, pp. 13-25.

Gatewood, J. S.

1945 11.288 Notable local floods of 1939. Part 1. Floods of September 1939 in Colorado River basin below Boulder Dam. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 967-A*, pp. 1-39. [*Water-Supply Paper 967*, collated, with title-page date 1946.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 35| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-11| FQ12:607 FQ24/1B:W41

Gaucher, E.; Kohl, T.; Limberger, F.; Dimier, A.; AND Wang, J.

2019 *11.17487* *DEEPEGS : Deployment of Deep Enhanced Geothermal Systems for sustainable energy business : Deliverable: D5.2 : wellbore simulator : application to RN-15/IDDP-2 well (Reykjanes, Iceland).* Karlsruhe, Germany: Karlsruhe Institute of Technology, Institute of Applied Geosciences, Division of Geothermal Research, *for* DEEPEGS, 42 pp. [See "Appendix: Simulator Validation" for "WellboreKIT", which includes "Production Test: Well M-201 (Mexico)" in the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico (pp. 40-41).]

Gaudio, Sarah J.; Varga Robert J.; AND Bettison Varga, Lori

2003 11.1165 Discrimination and correlation of Peach Springs Tuff and Peach Spring age-equivalent ignimbrites by geochronology, petrology, and immobile element geochemistry, northern Colorado River extensional corridor [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 35(4): 17.

Ge, Shuangyu; Lin, Guoqing; Li, Chenyu; AND Peng, Zhigang

2018 11.15959 Earthquake relocation and in situ Vp/Vs ratio estimation based on a newly detected event catalog for Salton Sea [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2018 Fall Meeting, Washington, D.C., 10-14 December 2018*, Abstract S14B-04.

Ge, Shuangyu; Zhang, Q.; AND Lin, Guoqing

2014 11.15576 Absence of remote triggering in geothermal fields due to human activity [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2014 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 15-19 December*, Abstract S53E-01. [Includes Salton Sea geothermal field.]

Geddes, R. P., Jr.

1954 11.6431 High-frequency depth-recording equipment. *From:* Thomas, Harold E., Instrumentation. *In:* Smith, W. O., *et al.*, *Lake Mead comprehensive survey of 1948-49.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, Volume I, pp. III-61 to III-64.

Geddes, R. P., Jr., AND Blackman, B.

1960 11.289 High-frequency depth-recording equipment. *From:* Leifson, G., Survey of the lake. *In:* Smith, W. O., *et al.*, Comprehensive survey of sedimentation in Lake Mead, 1948-49. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 295*, pp. 66-68.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 35| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-11|

Geib, Phil R.

2002 11.17942 Field recovery. *From:* Nonartifactual macroscopic plant remains. *In:* Geib, Phil R., and Keller, Donald R. (eds.), Bighorn Cave : test excavation of a stratified dry shelter, Mohave County, Arizona. *Bilby Research Center, Occasional Paper 1* (Northern Arizona University, Ralph M. Bilby Research Center), pp. 155-162.

Geissman, John William

1995 11.290 Paleomagnetic data from Miocene volcanic rocks and intrusions in the Hoover Dam area, Nevada and Arizona, and implications for deformation along the SE extension of the Lake Mead fault system [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 26(7): A471-A472.

2002 11.7209 Deformation along the southeast extension of the Lake Mead fault system evaluated with paleomagnetic data from Miocene igneous rocks, Hoover Dam area, Nevada and Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 84(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract GP72B-1007.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

2004	11.1545	Applications of paleomagnetism in understanding shear zone kinematics: The good, the bad, and ugly [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 435.
2022	11.19051	Paleomagnetic data from the Miocene tuff of Hoover Dam strongly support Ernie Anderson's argument he presented to me in my CSM office in early 1981 as a very wet behind the ears new member of the professoriate [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 54(2): abstract 16-5, https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022CD-373951.

Gensler, Philip; Jefferson, George T.; AND Roeder, Mark A.

2006	11.11436	The fossil lower vertebrates: Fish, amphibians, and reptiles. *In:* Jefferson, George T., and Lindsay, Lowell (eds.), *Fossil treasures of the Anza-Borrego Desert.* San Diego: Sunbelt Publications, pp. 138-146.

Geonomics, Inc.

1976	11.7483	*Geotechnical environmental aspects of geothermal power generation at Herber* [*sic*, Heber]*, Imperial Valley, California.* Berkeley, California: Geonomics, Inc., *for* Electric Power Research Institute, Palo Alto, California, 79 pp. (Electric Power Research Institute, Project 580, Topical Report 1. EPRI ER-299.)
1976	11.7487	*A comparison of hydrothermal reservoirs of the western United States.* (H. Tsvi Meidav and Subir Sanyal, principal investigators.) Berkeley, California: Geonomics, Inc., *for* Electric Power Research Institute, Palo Alto, California, 170 pp. (Electric Power Research Institute, Project 580-1, Topical Report 3. EPRI ER-364.)
1978	11.8141	*Geothermal environment impact assessment : baseline data for four geothermal areas in the United States.* Berkeley, California: Geonomics, Inc., *for* U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, Environmental Monitoring and Support Laboratory, Las Vegas, Nevada, 338 pp. (Contract No. 68-03-2468.) (EPA-600/7-78-188. September 1978.) [Cover title: *Geothermal environmental impact assessment: Baseline data for four geothermal areas in the United States : Interagency Energy-Environment Research and Development Program Report.*] [Includes Salton Sea, Heber, East Mesa, Brawley, Dunes, Glamis, and Cerro Prieto geothermal areas.]
1978	11.8142	*Geothermal environment impact assessment : subsurface environmental assessment for four geothermal systems.* Berkeley, California: Geonomics, Inc., *for* U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, Environmental Monitoring and Support Laboratory, Las Vegas, Nevada, 240 pp. (Contract No. 68-03-2468.) (EPA-600/7-78-207. November 1978.) [Cover title: *Geothermal environmental impact assessment : subsurface environmental assessment for four geothermal systems : Interagency Energy-Environment Research and Development Program Report.*] [Includes East Mesa, Salton Sea, Heber, Brawley, Dunes, and Glamis known geothermal areas.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Germani, Gina

2012	11.11742	A Simbol of innovative energy; Simbol Materials is gearing up to extract lithium—the stuff of electric automobile batteries—from geothermal brine. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 22-23. [Includes Salton Sea geothermal field.]

Getirana, Augusto; Jung, Hahn Chul; AND Tseng, Kuo-Hsin

2018	11.16474	Deriving three dimensional reservoir bathymetry from multi-satellite datasets. *Remote Sensing of Environment*, 217 (November): 366-374. [Lake Mead.]

Gianella, Vincent P.

1941	11.11706	Nevada’s common minerals (including a preliminary list of minerals found in the state). *University of Nevada, Bulletin*, 35(6) (September 15) (Geology and Mining Series, 36), 110 pp.
1941	11.5531	Those dry lake specimens. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 4(12) (October): 38. [Regarding article on pectolites by John W. Hilton (ITEM NO. 11.5530).]

Gibbs, J. F., AND Roller, J. C.

1966	11.7595	Crustal structure determined by seismic-refraction measurements between the Nevada Test Site and Ludlow, California. *In:* Geological Survey research 1966, Chapter D. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 550-D*, pp. D125-D131.

Gibson, L. M.; Malinconico, L. L.; Downs, T.; AND Johnson, N. M.

1984	11.3304	Structural implications of gravity data from the Vallecito-Fish Creek basin, western Imperial Valley, California. *In:* Rigsby, Catherine A. (ed.), *The Imperial basin—tectonics, sedimentation and thermal aspects : April 18-21, 1984*. Los Angeles: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, pp. 15-30.

Gierloff-Emden, H. G. [Gierloff-Emden, Hans Günter]

1980	*11.6073*	*Geographie des Meeres : Ozeane und Küsten.* Berlin and New York: Walter de Gruyter, 2 volumes, 1,310 pp. (Lehrbuch der allgemeinen Geographie, 5.) [See in *Teil 1*, “Der Einblick in das Geschehen des Sea Floor Spreading im Golf von Kalifornien in der Region des Rio-Colorado-Deltas”, pp. 447-448.] [In German.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Gilbert, Grove Karl

1875 11.9452 Report on the geology of portions of Nevada, Utah, California, and Arizona, examined in the years 1871 and 1872. *In:* U.S. Army Engineer Department, [Wheeler, George M.], *Report upon geographical and geological explorations and surveys west of the one hundredth meridian, in charge of First Lieut. Geo. M. Wheeler*, Volume 3, Geology. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 681 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 55| FQ4:209

1903 11.3546 Colorado Desert. *In:* Adams, Charles Kendall (ed.-in-chief), *Universal cyclopædia and atlas. A newly revised and enlarged edition* (Rossiter Johnson, ed. of revision), *Volume III.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., pp. 74-75.

Gill, Jasbir; Jacobs, Gregory T.; AND Butler, Steven

2016 11.12698 Mitigation of calcium sulfate scaling in geothermal production wells [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Geothermal Energy Here and Now: Sustainable, Clean, Flexible. Geothermal Resources Council, 2016 Annual Meeting, October 23-26, Sacramento Convention Center, Sacramento, California, USA. *Geothermal Resources Council, Abstracts of Transactions*, 40: 18. [Salton Sea geothermal system.]

2016 11.12778 Mitigation of calcium sulfate scaling in geothermal production wells. *In:* Geothermal Resources Council, 2016 Annual Meeting (GRC 2016) : Geothermal Energy Here and Now: Sustainable, Clean, Flexible : Sacramento, California, USA, 23-26 October 2016 : Part 1 of 2. *Geothermal Resources Council, Abstracts of Transactions*, 40: 465-468.

Gillespie, J. B., AND Bentley, C. B.

1971 11.1480 Geohydrology of Hualapai and Sacramento Valleys, Mohave County, Arizona. *In:* Contributions to the hydrology of the United States, 1969. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 1859-H,* pp. H1-H37.

Giller, Susan

2011 11.11951 Hotbed of energy potential; Imperial County is home to the largest geothermal reserves in the nation—if not the world. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (January): 12-13, 16.

Gillett, Paul, AND Odens, Peter

1974 11.8601 *Imperial Valley's lost gold.* (Sketches and cover by Buachom Odens.) Yuma, Arizona: Southwest Printers, 54 pp. ("Copyright 1974 by Peter Odens and Paul Gillett".)

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Gillett, Stephen L.

1982 11.11942 Remagnetized cratonic Cambrian strata from southern Nevada. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Solid Earth*, 87(B8) (August 10): 7097-7112.

Gilmore, Thomas D.

1986 11.5310 Historic vertical displacements in the Salton Trough and adjacent parts of southeastern California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 86-380*, 177 pp., 11 plates.

Gilmore, Thomas D., AND Castle, Robert O.

1983 11.292 A contemporary tectonic boundary coincident with the Arizona-California border [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 15(5): 315.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-11|

1983 11.3311 Tectonic preservation of the divide between the Salton basin and the Gulf of California. *Geology*, 11: 474-477.

Gilpin, Bernard Edward

1977 11.3840 *A microearthquake study of the Salton Sea geothermal area, Imperial Valley, California.* Master's thesis, University of California at Riverside, 181 pp.

Gilpin, Bernard, AND Lee, Tien-Chang

1978 11.2530 A microearthquake study in the Salton Sea geothermal area, California. *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 68(2) (April): 441-450.

Gilroy, E. J., AND Moss, M. E.

1981 11.293 Cost-effective streamgaging stragegies for the Lower Colorado River basin. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 81-1019*, 42 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-11|

Giorgetti, Giovanna; Mata, M. Pilar; AND Peacor, Donald R.

2000 11.2490 TEM study of the mechanism of transformation of detrital kaolinite and muscovite to illite/smectite in sediments of the Salton Sea geothermal field. *European Journal of Mineralogy*, 12(5) (September): 923-934. [Transmission Electron Microscopy.]

2003 11.2494 Evolution of mineral assemblages and textures form sediment through hornfels in the Salton Sea geothermal field: Direct crystallization of phyllosilicates in a hydrothermal-metamorphic system. *Clay Minerals*, 38(1) (March): 113-126.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Girard, Jules

1894 11.3374 Étude sur les embouchures des fleuves. (Suite et fin.) *Revue de Géographie* (Paris), 34(9) (March): 168-178. [Lower Colorado River, pp. 175-176. Earlier installments not pertinent to this bibliography.] [In French.]

1895 11.3373 *La géographie littorale.* Paris: Société d'Éditions Scientifiques, 231 pp. [Lower Colorado River, pp. 176-177.] [In French.]

1903 11.5209 *L'Évolution comparée des sables : l'érosion.—l'abrasion météorique.—les dunes—la transformation des rivages.* Paris: Librarie Scientifique et Littéraire, 124 pp. + advertisements. [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 62-63.] [In French.]

Giraud, Jean

1900 11.3380 Le désert du Colorado. *La Géographie* (Société de Géographie, Bulletin) (Paris), 2(2): 510-511. [In French.]

Girault, Frédéric; Perrier, Frédéric; AND Przylibski, Tadeusz A.

2018 11.13976 Radon-222 and radium-226 occurrence in water: a review. *Geological Society, Special Publications* (London), (451): 131-154. [Includes Salton Sea brine wells.] [^{222}Rn, ^{226}Ra.]

Girty, Gary H., AND Armitage, Alisa

1989 11.3268 Composition of Holocene Colorado River sand: An example of mixed-provenance sand derived from multiple tectonic elements of the Cordilleran continental margin. *Journal of Sedimentary Research*, 59: 597-604.

Girty, Gary H.; Muela, Krista K.; Olson, Holly; Sutton, Lauren; Biggs, Melanie; Sainsbury, Jon; Ricketts, Jason W.; Errthum, Rachel; Colby, Thomas A.; Carrasco, Taylor; Gordon, Erik; AND Pelbath, Tim

2012 11.9346 Toward a unified model for the geologic and tectonic history of the region between Indian Pass and Picacho State Recreation Area, southeastern California. *In:* Wirths, Todd A. (ed.) and Ziegler, Carole L. (managing ed.), *Picacho and the Cargo Muchachos : gold, guns, and geology of eastern Imperial County, California : SDAG 2011 annual field trip.* San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists (printed by Wholesale Reprographics; distributed by Sunbelt Publications, El Cajon, California), pp. 53-86.

2015 11.9296 Toward a unified model for the geologic and tectonic history of the region between Indian Pass and Picacho State Recreation Area, southeastern California. *In:* Wirths, Todd A. (ed.), *Picacho and the Cargo Muchachos : gold, guns, and geology of eastern Imperial County, California : a guidebook for a field trip by the San Diego Association of Geologists, November 4-6, 2011 : 2nd edition.* San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists (distributed by Sunbelt Publications, El Cajon, California), pp. 55-84.

Glancy, Patrick A., AND Harmsen, Lynn

1975 11.13818 A hydrologic assessment of the September 14, 1974, flood in Eldorado Canyon, Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 930*, 28 pp.

Glazner, Allen F.; Nielson, Jane E.; Howard, Keith A.; AND Miller, David M.

1986 11.9183 Correlation of the Peach Springs tuff, a large-volume Miocene ignimbrite sheet in California and Arizona. *Geology*, 14(10) (October): 840-843.

Glaus, R., AND Marquez Azua, B.

1996 11.7445 Regional displacement field determination in Mexico by means of P-codeless GPS-receivers [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 1996 Fall Meeting*, Abstract G12B-03. [Global Positioning System.]

Glen, Jonathan M. G.; McKee, Edwin H.; Ludington, Steve; Ponce, David A.; Hildenbrand, Thomas G.; AND Hopkins, Melanie J.

2004 11.13387 Geophysical terranes of the Great Basin and parts of surrounding provinces. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2004-1008*, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [303 pp. total].

Glennie, Craig L.; Hinojosa Corona, Alejandro; Nissen, Edwin; Kusari, Arpan; Oskin, Michael E.; Arrowsmith, J. Ramon; AND Borsa, Adrian

2014 11.7995 Optimization of legacy lidar data sets for measuring near-field earthquake displacements. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 41, doi:10.1002/2014GL059919, 8 pp. [Imperial-Mexicali valley.]

Glockhoff, Carolyn

1998 11.3732 Northern Gulf of California hydrocarbons. *In:* Lindsay, Lowell, and Hample, William G. (eds.), *Geology and geothermal resources of the Imperial and Mexicali Valleys.* San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists, pp. 157-168.

Glowacka, Ewa

1999 *11.18595* Deformaciones superficiales en el área de Cerro Prieto, B.C[.], México, y sus relaciones con sismicidad, tectónica local y extracción de fluidos. Surface deformations in the area of Cerro Prieto (B.C., Mexico) and its relationship with seismicity, local tectonics and fluid extraction. *Geotermia* (Revista Mexicana de

Geoenergía) (Comisión Federal de Electricidad), 15(1) (January/April): 39-46. [In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Glowacka, Ewa, AND Nava, F. Alejandro

1996 *11.5615* Major earthquakes in Mexicali Valley, Mexico, and fluid extraction at Cerro Prieto geothermal field. *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 86(1A): 93-105.

Glowacka, Ewa; Gonzalez, Javier; AND Fabriol, Hubert

1999 *11.10988* Recent vertical deformation in Mexicali Valley and its relationship with tectonics, seismicity, and the exploitation of the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Mexico. *Pure and Applied Geophysics*, 156: 591-614.

Glowacka, Ewa; Gonzalez, Javier; AND Nava, F. Alejandro

2000 *11.4018* Subsidence in Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico. *World Geothermal Congress 2000, Proceedings, Kyushu-Tohoku, Japan, May 28-June 10, 2000*, pp. 591-596.

Glowacka, Ewa; Gonzalez, Javier; Nava, F. Alejandro; Farfan, F.; AND Díaz de Cossio, Guillermo

2001 *11.8059* Monitoring surface deformation in the Mexicali Valley, B.C., Mexico. *In: 10th FIG International Symposium on Deformation Measurements, 19-22 March 2001, Orange, California, USA.* [No place]: International Federation of Surveyors [Federation Internationale des Geometres], pp. 175-183. [On CD-ROM.]

Glowacka, Ewa; Nava, F. Alejandro; Díaz de Cossio, Guillermo; Wong, Victor; AND Farfán, Francisco

2002 *11.15098* Fault slip, seismicity, and deformation in Mexicali Valley, Baja California, Mexico, after the M 7.1 1999 Hector Mine earthquake. *Seismological Society of America, bulletin*, 92(4): 1290-1299.

Glowacka, Ewa; Reyes, Valeria; Sarychikhina, Olga; Márquez, Victor Hugo; Nava Pichardo, Fidencio Alejandro; García Arthur, Miguel Angel; AND Farfan, Francisco

2014 *11.12224* Deformación cosísmica y antropogénica en el Valle de Mexicali registrada en los instrumentos de REDECVAM durante 1996-2009 [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Reunión I, Unión Geofísica Mexicana, 2 al 7 noviembre 2014. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 34(1) (November): 142. [Red de Monitoreo de Deformación de la Corteza en el Valle de Mexicali.] [In Spanish.]

Glowacka, Ewa; Robles, Braulio; Sarychikhina, Olga; AND Márquez Ramírez, Victor Hugo

2012 *11.15009* Deformación vertical disparada en el Valle de Mexicali, por el sismo El Mayor-Cucapah (M=7.2, 04 de abril de 2010): comparación entre nivelación y DInSAR [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2012 Reunión I, Unión Geofísica Mexicana, A.C. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 32(1) (October): 38. [Interferometría Diferencial del Radar de Apertura Sintética.] [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Glowacka, Ewa; Robles, Braulio; Vázquez González, Rogelio; Sarychikhina, Olga; Díaz de Cossio Batani, Guillermo; Farfán, Francisco; Suárez Vidal, Francisco; AND Mojarro, José

2010 *11.3658* Deformación cosísmica disparada por el sismo M=7.2, El Mayor-Cucapah, en el Valle de Mexicali, observada por los instrumentos geotécnicos, piezómetros y nivelación [ABSTRACT]. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 30(1) (November): 145-146. [In Spanish.]

Glowacka, Ewa; Robles, Braulio; Vázquez, Rogelio; Sarychikhina, Olga; Suárez Vidal, Francisco; Ramirez, J.; Nava, Fidencio; Farfan, Francisco; AND Díaz de Cossio, Guillermo

2010 *11.7427* Coseismic deformation associated with the M=7.2, April 4, 2010, El Mayor-Cucapah earthquake, observed from leveling survey, geotechnical instruments and water level changes in the Mexicali Valley [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 13-17 December*, Abstract T53B-2131.

Glowacka, Ewa; Sarychikhina, Olga; AND Contreras, Juan

2003 *11.9021* Subsidence in the Cerro Prieto geothermal field: Relation between tectonic and anthropogenic components. *In:* International Collaboration for Geothermal Energy in the Americas; Geothermal Resources Council 2003 Annual Meeting, October 12-15, 2003, Morelia, Mexico. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 27: 473-475.

Glowacka, Ewa; Sarychikhina, Olga; Márquez Ramírez, Victor Hugo; Nava, Alejandro; Farfán, Francisco; AND García Arthur, Miguel Ángel

2015 *11.8898* Deformation around the Cerro Prieto geothermal field recorded by the geotechnical instruments network REDECVAM during 1996-2009. *In: Proceedings, World Geothermal Congress 2015, Melbourne, Australia, 19-25 April 2015*, paper 13074, 7 pp. [Red de Monitoreo de Deformación de la Corteza en el Valle de Mexicali.]

Glowacka, Ewa; Sarychikhina, Olga; Márquez Ramírez, Victor Hugo; Nava Pichardo, Fidencio Alejandro; García Arthur, Miguel Ángel; Farfán Sánchez, Francisco; Orozco, Luis; AND Brassea Ochoa, Jesús María

2013 *11.7132* REDECVAM: Red geotécnica en el Valle de Méxicali [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2013 Reunión I, Unión Geofísica Mexicana, A.C. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 33(1) (October): 292. [Red de Monitoreo de Deformaciones de la Corteza en al Valle de Mexicali.] [In Spanish.]

Glowacka, Ewa; Sarychikhina, Olga; Márquez Ramírez, Victor Hugo; Robles, Braulio; Nava, Fidencio Alejandro; Farfán, Francisco; AND García Arthur, Miguel Ángel

2015 *11.10990* Subsidence monitoring with geotechnical instruments in the Mexicali Valley, Baja California, Mexico. *International Association of Hydrological Sciences, Proceedings*, 372: 243-248.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Glowacka, Ewa; Sarychikhina, Olga; Munguía Orozco, Luis; Suárez Vidal, Francisco; Farfán Sánchez, Francisco; Díaz de Cossio Batani, Gillermo; AND Guzmán Sandoval, Miguel

2007 *11.3643* Deformación causada por el sismo Mw=5.4 (May 24, 2006) en el Valle de Mexicali [ABSTRACT]. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 27(1) (October): 123. [In Spanish.]

Glowacka, Ewa; Sarychikhina, Olga; AND Nava, Fidencio A.

2005 *11.8050* Subsidence and stress change in the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, B. C., Mexico. *Pure and Applied Geophysics*, 162: 2095-2110.

Glowacka, Ewa; Sarychikhina, Olga; AND Nava Pichardo, Fidencio Alejandro

2005 *11.8906* Genetic algorithm in subsidence modeling in the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico. *In: Proceedings, World Geothermal Congress 2005, Antalya, Turkey, 24-29 April 2005*, paper 1190.

Glowacka, Ewa; Sarychikhina, Olga; Nava, Alejandro; AND Díaz de Cossio, Guillermo

2007 *11.11034* A deformation measuring network in the Mexicali Valley area, Baja California, Mexico. *In: Proceedings of the First International Conference on Geothermal Energy in the East African Rift Region (ARGeo-C1) : geothermal energy, an indigenous, environmentally benign and nenewable energy resource : 24-29 November 2006, Addis Ababa, Ethiopia.* Addis Ababa, Ethiopia: Geological Survey of Ethiopia, pp. 154-163.

Glowacka, Ewa; Sarychikhina, Olga; Nava, Fidencio A.; Farfán, Francisco; García Arthur, Miguel Angel; Orozco, Luis; AND Brassea, Jesús

2013 *11.7415* Fault length vs fault displacement evaluation in the case of Cerro Prieto pull-apart basin (Baja California, Mexico) subsidence [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Meeting of the Americas, Cancun, Mexico, 14-17 May*, Abstract NH51D-02.

Glowacka, Ewa; Sarychikhina, Olga; Nava, F. Alejandro; Suarez, Francisco; Ramirez, Jorge; Guzman, Miguel; Robles, Braulio; Farfan, Francisco; AND Diaz de Cossio Batani, Guillermo

2010 *11.10162* Continuous monitoring techniques of fault displacement caused by geothermal fluid extraction in the Cerro Prieto Geothermal Field (Baja California, Mexico). *In:* Carreón Freyre, Dora, and Cerca, Mariano (eds.), Land subsidence, associated hazards and the role of natural resources development : EISOLS, Eighth International Symposium on Land Subsidence, Querétaro, México, 2010. *International Association of Hydrological Sciences, Publication 339*, pp. 326-332.

Glowacka, Ewa; Sarychikhina, Olga; Robles, Braulio; Hernández Gutiérrez, Carlos Iván; Guzmán, Miguel; AND Mellors, Robert

2010 *11.3650* Estimación de la deformación cosísmica e antropogénica en el Valle de Mexicali en el periodo 2006-2009, usando datos de nivelación y imágenes de INSAR [ABSTRACT]. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 30(1) (November): 99. [Interferometric Synthetic Aperture Radar.] [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Glowacka, Ewa; Sarychikhina, Olga; Robles, Braulio; Suárez, Francisco; Ramírez Hernández, J.; AND Nava, F. Alejandro

2012 *11.18827* *Estudio geológico para definir la línea de hundimiento cero y monitorear la subsidencia de los módulos 10, 11 y 12 en el Valle de mexicali, en el distrito de riego 014. Reporte final*. Rio Colorado, B.C. [In Spanish.]

Glowacka, Ewa; Sarychikhina, Olga; Suárez, Francisco; Mendoza, R.; AND Nava, F. Alejandro

2006 *11.18826* *Estudio geológico para definir la zona de hundimiento con el fin de relocalización del canal nuevo Delta en el Valle de Mexicali.* Centro de Investigación Científica y de Educación Superior de Ensenada, Reporte Técnico. [In Spanish.]

Glowacka, Ewa; Sarychikhina, Olga; Suárez, Francisco; Nava, F. Alejandro; Farfan, Francisco; de Cossio Batani, Guillermo Diaz; AND García Arthur, Miguel Ángel

2010 *11.8921* Anthropogenic subsidence in the Mexicali Valley, B.C., Mexico, caused by the fluid extraction in the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, and the role of faults. *In: Proceedings, World Geothermal Congress 2010, Bali, Indonesia, 25-29 April 2010*, paper 0254.

Glowacka, Ewa; Sarychikhina, Olga; Suárez, Francisco; Nava, F. Alejandro; Farfan, Francisco; Díaz de Cossío, Guillermo; García Arthur, Miguel Ángel; AND Guzmán, Miguel

2009 *11.8991* Fluid extraction in the Cerro Prieto geothermal field and the slip on Saltillo fault. *In:* Making Renewale Energy HOT!; Geothermal Resources Council 2009 Annual Meeting, October 4-7, 2009, Reno, Nevada. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 33: 321-324.

Glowacka, Ewa; Sarychikhina, Olga; Suárez, Francisco; Nava, F. Alejandro; Farfan, Francisco; Díaz de Cossío, Guillermo; AND Guzmán, Miguel

2007 *11.7362* Aseismic slip observed on the faults in Mexicali Valley, Baja California, Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 88(23, Joint Assembly Supplement), Abstract G33A-04.

Glowacka, Ewa; Sarychikhina, Olga; Suárez, Francisco; Nava, F. Alejandro; AND Mellors, Robert

2010 *11.12768* Anthropogenic subsidence in the Mexicali Valley, Baja California, Mexico, and slip on the Saltillo fault. *Environmental Earth Sciences*, 59(7) (February): 1515-1524.

Glowacka Nita, Ewa; Vázquez González, Rogelio; Sarychikhina, Olga; Farfán Sánchez, Francisco; Díaz de Cossío, Guillermo; Orozco León, Luis; Brassea Ochoa, Jesús; Gálvez Valdés, Oscar; AND Díaz Fernández, Alejandro

2004 *11.3620* Estudios de deformaciones en el Valle de Mexicali [ABSTRACT]. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 24(2) (November): 235. [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Glowacka Nita, Ewa; Vázquez González, Rogelio; Sarychikhina, Olga; Nava, F. Alejandro; Farfán Sánchez, Francisco; AND Díaz de Cossío Batani, Guillermo

2010 *11.10834* Deformations triggered by the M=7.2, April 04, 2010, El Mayor earthquake on faults in the Mexicali Valley [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, (Cordilleran Section): Paper LB2-3.

Glowacka, Ewa; Wong, Victor; Munguía Orozco, Luis; AND Nava, F. Alejandro

1999 *11.7441* Current deformations in the Cerro Prieto geothermal field (Imperial-Mexicali Valley, Mexico) [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 1999 Fall Meeting*, Abstract S32D-11.

Gobalet, Kenneth W.

1992 11.963 Colorado River fishes of Lake Cahuilla, Salton basin, southern California: a cautionary tale for zooarchaeologists. *Southern California Academy of Sciences, Bulletin*, 91(2): 70-83.

1994 11.6938 Additional archaeological evidence for Colorado River fishes in the Salton Basin of southern California. *California Academy of Sciences, Bulletin*, 93(1): 38-41.

2005 11.17775 Fish fossil evidence for an aquatic connection between the Death Valley system and the Colorado River? [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Reheis, Marith C. (ed.), Geologic and biotic perspectives on late Cenozoic drainage history of the southwestern Great Basin and lower Colorado River region: Conference Abstracts : April 12-15, 2005, Desert Studies Center, Zzyzx, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2005-1404*, p. 4.

Gobalet, Kenneth W., AND Wake, Thomas A.

2000 11.999 Archaeological and paleontological fish remains from the Salton Basin, southern California. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 45(4) (December): 514-520.

Gobalet, Kenneth W.; Wake, Thomas A.; AND Hardin, Kalie L.

2005 11.18169 Archaeological record of native fishes of the lower Colorado River: How to identify their remains. *Western North American Naturalist*, 65(3): 335-344.

Goerold, W. Thomas

1989 11.15872 Mining and the California Desert. *In: The California Desert Mineral Symposium : compendium.* Sacramento, California: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, California State Office, pp. 77-83.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Goff, Fraser; Shevenell, Lisa; Grigsby, C. O.; AND Dennis, Bert

1987 11.2951 (EDS.; CONTRIBUTORS: J. Archuleta, G. K. Bayhurst, C. Carson, R. Charles, D. Counce, J. Cruz, B. Dennis, F. Goff, T. Grant, C. O. Grigsby, D. Janecky, C. J. Janik, B. M. Kennedy, L. Shevenell, P. E. Trujillo, Jr., A. H. Truesdell, A. F. White, F. Wolfenbarger) *Downhole fluid sampling at the SSSDP California State 2-14 well, Salton Sea, California.* Los Alamos, New Mexico: Los Alamos National Laboratory, 32 pp. (LA-11052-OBES.) [Salton Sea Scientific Drilling Project.]

Goldberg, A.

1976 11.3165 *Comments on the use of 316L stainless steel cladding at the Geothermal Niland Test Facility.* Livermore, California: Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, 17 pp. (UCID-17113.)

Goldman, M. R.; Catchings, R. D.; Rymer, M. J.; Lohman, R. B.; McGuire, J. J.; Sickler, R. R.; Criley, C. J.; AND Rosa, C. M.

2011 11.7284 High resolution seismic imaging of the Brawley seismic fault zone [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2011 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 5-9 December*, Abstract T11A-2278.

Goldman, M. R.; Fuis, G. S.; Catchings, R. D.; Rymer, M. J.; Bauer, K.; Driscoll, N. W.; Kent, G.; Harding, A. J.; Kell, A. M.; Hole, J. A.; AND Stock, J. M.

2012 11.7266 Salton Seismic Imaging Project Line 7: Data and analysis to date [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2012 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 3-7 December*, Abstract T51B-2581.

Goldrath, Dara A.; Wright, Michael T.; AND Belitz, Kenneth

2010 11.1669 Groundwater-quality data in the Colorado River Study Unit, 2007: Results from the California GAMA program. *U.S. Geological Survey, Data Series 474*, 66 pp. [Groundwater Ambient Monitoring and Assessment.]

Goldsmith, Martin

1976 11.8616 *Engineering aspects of geothermal development in Imperial Valley.* Pasadena, California: California Institute of Technology, Environmental Quality Laboratory, 52 pp.

1976 11.11733 Geothermal development and the Salton Sea. *California Institute of Technology, Environmental Quality Laboratory, EQL Memorandum 17*, 15 pp.

1978 11.9137 Cooling water requirements for geothermal power plants and water availability in the Imperial Valley. *In:* Geothermal Energy: A Novelty Becomes Resource; Geothermal

Resources Council 1978 Annual Meeting, July 25-27, 1978, Hilo, Hawaii. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 2: 215-218.

Goldstein, Norman E.

1979 11.5875 Geothermal energy development from the Salton Trough to the High Cascades. *Third National Conference and Exhibition on Technology for Energy Conservation, Tucson, Arizona, January 23-25, 1979*, 13 pp. (Prepared for U.S. Department of Energy, Contract W-7405-ENG-48.) (University of California, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, LBL-8703.)

Goldstein, Norman E., AND Carle, S.

1986 11.7481 Faults and gravity anomalies over the East Mesa hydrothermal-geothermal system. *Geothermal Resources Council, 1986 Annual Meeting, Palm Springs, California, September 29-October 1*, 6 pp. (University of California, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, Earth Sciences Division, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, Contract No. DE-AC03-76SF00098. LBL-21459.)

Goldstein, Norman E., AND Razo M., A.

1978 *11.3099* General overview of geophysical studies at Cerro Prieto. Panorama general de estudios geofísicos en Cerro Prieto. *In: Proceedings/Actas : First Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico, September 20-22, 1978, San Diego, California. Sponsored by United States Department of Energy, Division of Geothermal Energy, in cooperation with Comisión Federal de Electricidad de México.* Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 161-166. [In English and Spanish.]

Goldstein, Norman E.; Halfman, Susan; Corwin, R. F.; AND Alvarez R., J.

1989 11.8948 Self-potential anomaly changes at the East Mesa and Cerro Prieto geothermal fields. *In: Proceedings, 14th workshop on Geothermal Reservoir Engineering, Stanford University, Stanford, California, January 24-26, 1989*, pp. 145-.

Goldstein, Norman E.; Preuss, K.; Wilt, M. J.; AND Bodvarsson, G. S.

1982 *11.8959* Resistivity monitoring of fluid migration at the Cerro Prieto geothermal field. *In: Proceedings, 8th Workshop on Geothermal Reservoir Engineering, Stanford University, Stanford, California, December 1982*.

Goldstein, Norman E.; Sasaki, Y.; AND Wilt, M. J.

1985 *11.9092* Two-dimensional inversion of resistivity monitoring data from the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Mexico. *In:* 1985 International Symposium on Geothermal Energy; Geothermal Resources Council 1985 Annual Meeting, August 26-30, Kailua-Kona, Hawaii. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 9(Part II): 17-23.

Goldstein, Norman E.; Wilt, M. J.; AND Corrigan, D. J.

1982 *11.4123* Analysis of the Nuevo Leon magnetic anomaly and its possible relation to the Cerro Prieto magmatic hydrothermal system. Análisis de la anomalía magnética Nuevo León y su probable relación con el sistema magmático hidrotermal de Cerro Prieto. *In: Actas. Proceedings. Cuarto Simposio sobre el campo geotermico de Cerro Prieto, Baja California, Mexico. Fourth Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico. Agosto 10-12, 1982, Guadalajara, Jalisco, México. Organizado por la/Sponsored by Comisión Federal de Electricidad, en cooperación con el/in cooperation with the United States Department of Energy, División* [*sic*] *of Geothermal Energy, en coordinación con el Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory y la Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, Baja California.* [Volume 1.] Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 35-42. [In English and Spanish.]

Gómez, Carlos D.; Varga, Robert J.; Ferguson, Charles A.; Lang, Nick P.; Miller, Calvin F.; Barry, Erin E.; Vidal, Briana D.; Regula, Andrew J.; Schwartz, Joshua J.; AND Hess, Zakkary

2015 11.9231 Remote sensing and paleomagnetism of the tuff of Bonelli House, NW Arizona and SE California [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 47(7): 539.

Gómez Puentes, Francisco; Reyes López, Jaime A.; López, Dina L.; Carreón Diazconti, Concepción; AND Belmonte Jimenéz, Salvador

2014 *11.11049* Geochemical processes controlling the groundwater transport of contaminants released by a dump in an arid region of México. *Environmental Earth Sciences*, 71(2) (January): 609-621. [Vado Carranza dump, Mexicali Valley, Baja California.]

González, J. Javier *see* **González García, J. Javier**

González, Mario, AND Munguía, Luis

2003 *11.10986* Seismic anisotropy obsevations in the Mexicali Valley, Baja California, México. *Pure and Applied Geophysics*, 160(12) (December): 2257-2278.

Gonzalez, William J.; Kellogg, Norman L.; Pelant, Frank G.; Reyes Briseno, Eduardo; Garibaldi, Fortunato; AND Mora, Othon

2003 *11.9022* Evaluations of various organic inhibitors in controlling silica fouling at the CFE Cerro Prieto geothermal field. *In:* International Collaboration for Geothermal Energy in the Americas; Geothermal Resources Council 2003 Annual Meeting, October 12-15, 2003, Morelia, Mexico. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 27: 477-483. [México, Comisión Federal de Electricidad.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

González, Zayre; González, Disraely; AND Kretzschmar, Thomas

2015 *11.8884* First approach of environmental impact assessment of Cerro Prieto geothermal power plant, BC Mexico. *Proceedings, World GeothermalCongress 2015, Melbourne, Australia, 19-25 April 2015*, paper 05006, 9 pp.

González Acevedo, Z. I.; García Zarate, M. A.; Núñez Zarco, E. A.; AND Anda Martín, B. I.

2018 *11.13329* Heavy metal sources and anthropogenic enrichment in the environment around the Cerro Prieto Geothermal Field, Mexico. *Geothermics*, 72(1) (March): 170-181.

González Casillas, Arturo, AND González S., Alberto

2019 *11.16952* El control de la sobreexplotación y sobreconcesionamiento de los acuíferos en México; un reto impostergable del sector hidroagrícola. *Tláloc* (Asociación Mexicana de Hidráulica, A. C.), (70) (January/March): 8-14, 16-18. [Data include Valle de Mexicali and Valle de San Luis Río Colorado (p. 16).] [In Spanish.]

González Escobar, Mario; Aguilar Campos, Cesar; AND Martín Barajas, Arturo

2007 *11.7453* Structure of the Wagner Basin in the northern Gulf of California from interpretation of seismic reflexion [*sic*] data [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 88(23, Joint Assembly Supplement), Abstract S31A-05. [Also notes Cerro Prieto fault and Colorado River delta.]

González Escobar, Mario; Aguilar Campos, Cesar; Suárez Vidal, Francisco; AND Martín Barajas, Arturo

2009 *11.1528* Geometry of the Wagner basin, upper Gulf of California based on seismic reflections. *International Geology Review*, 51(2) (February): 133-144.

González Escobar, Mario; Aladro Chio, Young Ho; Gallegos Catillo, Cristian A.; Mastache Román, Edgar A.; AND Arregui Ojeda, Sergio

2021 *11.18676* Dimensiones de la cuenca pull-apart Cerro Prieto, Baja California, México, basado en perfiles de sísmica de reflexión 2D [ABSTRACT]. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 40(1) (February): 18. [In Spanish.]

González Escobar, Mario; Chanes Martínez, Juan José; AND Suárez Vidal, Francisco

2013 *11.7127* Características estructurales en un sector del delta del Río Colorado, Noroeste de México, a partir de sísmica de reflexión [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2013 Reunión I, Unión Geofísica Mexicana, A.C. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 33(1) (October): 281. [In Spanish.]

González Escobar, Mario; Gallardo Mata, Clemente G.; Martín, Arturo [Martín Barajas, Arturo]**; Munguia, Luis; AND Suárez Vidal, Francisco**

2016 *11.11276* Subsurface constraints of an active detachment fault in Laguna Salada Basin, Baja California, México, from interpretation of seismic-reflection profiles. *Geosphere*, 12(4) (August): 1283-1299.

González Escobar, Mario; Martín Barajas, Arturo; AND Mares Miguel, Ángel

2018 *11.17035* Estructura de un segmento de la zona de falla Cerro Prieto al sureste de la Sierra Cucapah, Baja California, a partir de sísmica de reflexión [ABSTRACT]. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 38(1) (November): 67. [In Spanish.]

González Escobar, Mario; Mendoza Borunda, Ramón; Suárez Vidal, Francisco; Arregui Ojeda, Sergio Manuel

2013 *11.7133* Estructura y tectónica en la región del delta del Río Colorado (Valle de Mexicali), Baja California, México, evidencias a partir de sísmica de reflexión [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2013 Reunión I, Unión Geofísica Mexicana, A.C. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 33(1) (October): 301. [In Spanish.]

González Escobar, Mario; Reyes Martínez, C. Simon; Montalvo Arrieta, Juan Carlos; Aladro Chio, Young Ho; Gallegos Catillo, Cristian A.; Mastache Román, Edgar A.; AND Arregui Ojeda, Sergio

2021 *11.18671* Evidencias geofísicas de estructuras en un sector del Valle de Mexicali, Baja California, México [ABSTRESACT]. *In:* González Ortega, Javier Alejandro, Vidal Villegas, José Antonio, Núñez Leal, María Alejandra, and Ramírez Ramos, Erik Esteban (organizadores), Sesión especial; A 10 Años del Sismo El Mayor-Cucapah (MW 7.2). *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 40(1) (February): 134. [In Spanish.]

González Escobar, Mario; Suarez Vidal, Francisco; Mendoza Borunda, Ramón; Martin Barajas, Arturo; Pacheco, M. R.; Arregui Estrada, S.; Gallardo Mata, C.; Sanchez Garcia, C.; AND Chanes Martinez, J.

2012 *11.7257* Structural and tectonic map along the Pacific-North America plate boundary in northern Gulf of California, Sonora Desert and Valle de Mexicali, Mexico, from seismic reflection evidence [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2012 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 3-7 December*, Abstract T43F-2756.

González Fernández, Antonio; Lázaro Mancilla, Octavio; Contreras Corvera, Alma Angelina; Stock, Joann Miriam; Ramírez Hernández, Jorge; Reyes López, Jaime Alonso; Carreón Diazconti, Concepción; AND López, Dina L.

2014 *11.12232* Búsqueda de fallas utilizando sísmica, georadar y radón en el tecnológico de Mexicali, B.C. [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Reunión I, Unión Geofísica Mexicana, 2 al 7 noviembre 2014. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 34(1) (November): 29. [In Spanish.]

González Fernández, Antonio; Lázaro Mancilla, Octavio; Hole, John A.; Stock, Joann Miriam; Fuis, Gary S.; AND Rymer, Michael J.

2014 *11.12220* Sísmica de gran ángulo en el noreste del valle de Mexicali, Baja California [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Reunión I, Unión Geofísica Mexicana, 2 al 7 noviembre 2014. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 34(1) (November): 33. [In Spanish.]

González Fernández, Antonio; Neumann, Florian; Negrete Aranda, Raquel; Contreras, Juan; Batista Cruz, Ramón Y.; Kretschmar, Thomas; Avilés Esquivel, Thalia A.; Reyes Ortega, Valeria; Flores Luna, Carlos F.; Gomez Trevino, Enrique; Martin, Arturo; AND Constable, Steven

2017 *11.15519* Conceptual model for the geothermal system of the Wagner Basin, Gulf of California [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2017 Fall Meeting, New Orleans, Louisiana, 11-15 December*, Abstract T23B-0614.

González García, J. Javier

1990 *11.16244* La Falla Imperial en el Valle de Mexicali. *Revista de Ingeniería Sísmica*, (40) (December): 35-46. [In Spanish.]

González García, José Javier, AND González Ortega, J. Alejandro

2000 11.3597 Salton Sink (Cuenca Saltón), hundiéndose aún? Observaciones de nivelación de primer orden, GPS y más [ABSTRACT]. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 20(3) (October): 168. [Global Positioning System.] [In Spanish.]

2013 *11.7123* Mexicali: ¿Cuántas fallas más? [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2013 Reunión I, Unión Geofísica Mexicana, A.C. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 33(1) (October): 280. [In Spanish.]

González García, J. Javier; González Ortega, J. Alejandro; Robles Avalos, Juan Carlos; AND Martinez Barcena, Hebert

2019 11.17344 GeodVel; it's the better geodetic Plate Tectonic model at the border between NorthAmerica and Pacific? [*sic*] [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2019 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, CA, 9-13 December 2019*, Abstract G41B-0717. [Includes Salton Buttes.]

Gonzalez, J. Javier [González García, J. Javier]**; McClusky, Simon; King, Robert; Reilinger, Robert; AND Bennett, Richard**

1997 *11.7462* Present-day tectonic deformation from GPS in northern Baja California, Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 1997 Fall Meeting*, Abstract G41B-04. [Global Positioning System.]

Gonzalez, J. Javier [González García, J. Javier]**; Nava, F. Alejandro; AND Reyes, C. Alfonso**

1984 *11.8083* Foreshock and aftershock activity of the 1976 Mesa de Andrade, Mexico, earthquake. *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 74(1) (February): 223-233.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

González Huizar, Héctor; Velasco, Aaron A.; AND Castro Escamill, Raúl Ramón

2021 *11.18665* The 2010 El Mayor-Cucapah (MW 7.2) earthquake and its conversation with other earthquakes [ABSTRACT]. *In:* González Ortega, Javier Alejandro, Vidal Villegas, José Antonio, Núñez Leal, María Alejandra, and Ramírez Ramos, Erik Esteban (organizadores), Sesión especial; A 10 Años del Sismo El Mayor-Cucapah (MW 7.2). *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 40(1) (February): 133.

González León, Carlos M.

2010 *11.7625* Evolución geológica y disposición del paisaje actual. *In:* Molina-Freaner, Francisco E., and Van Devender, Thomas R. (eds.), *Diversidad biológica de Sonora.* México: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, and Comisión Nacional para el Conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad (CONABIO), pp. 19-49. [In Spanish.]

González López, Marcario

1999 *11.18593* Actualización del modelo del basamento en el campo geotérmico de Cerro Prieto, B.C., México. Update of the basement model of the Cerro Prieto, B.C., geothermal field, Mexico. *Geotermia* (Revista Mexicana de Geoenergía) (Comisión Federal de Electricidad), 15(1) (January/April): 19-23. [In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

González Ortega, Alejandro; Fialko, Yuri A.; Sandwell, David; Nava Pichardo, F. Alejandro [Nava Pichardo, Fidencio Alejandro]**; Fletcher, John M.; González García, Javier** [González García, José Javier]**; Lipovsky, Brad; Floyd, Michael; AND Funning, Gareth**

2014 *11.15256* El Mayor-Cucapah (M_W 7.2) earthquake: Early near-field postseismic deformation from InSAR and GPS observations. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Solid Earth*, 119: 1482-1497 + Supplementary Information online (Figures S1, S2, 5 pp.), doi:10.2002/2013JB010193. [Interferometric Synthetic Aperture Radar; Global Positioning System.]

González Ortega, J. Alejandro; González García, José Javier; AND Sandwell, David T.

2010 *11.17493* Interseismic velocity field and seismic moment release in northern Baja California, Mexico. *Seismological Research Letters*, 89(2A) (March/April): 526-533.

González Ortega, Alejandro; Gonzalez, Javier [González García, José Javier]**; Sandwell, David T.; Fialko, Yuri A.; Agnew, D. C.; Lipovsky, Brad; Fletcher, John M.; AND Nava, Fidencio**

2010 *11.7426* GPS coseismic and postseismic surface displacements of the El Mayor-Cucapah earthquake [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 13-17 December*, Abstract T53B-2124. [Global Positioning System.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

González Ortega, Alejandro; Sandwell, David T.; Fialko, Yuri A.; Nava, Fidencio; Fletcher, John M.; Floyd, Michael A.; AND Lipovsky, Brad

2011 *11.7418* El Mayor Cucapah earthquake: Postseismic deformation from InSAR and GPS observations [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2011 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 5-9 December*, Abstract G23A-0845. [Interferometric Synthetic Aperture Radar; Global Positioning System.]

González Ortega, Alejandro; Sandwell, David T.; Fialko, Yuri A.; Nava Pichardo, Fidencio Alejando; Fletcher, John M.; González García, José Javier; Lipovsky, Brad; Floyd, Michael A.; AND Funning, Gareth

2013 *11.7105* El Mayor-Cucapah (Mw 7.2) earthquake: Early postseismic deformation from InSAR and GPS observations [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2013 Reunión I, Unión Geofísica Mexicana, A.C. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 33(1) (October): 50. [Interferometric Synthetic Aperture Radar; Global Positioning System.]

González Ortega, Alejandro; Velázquez Zaguilán, Arisai; González García, J. Javier; AND Sandwell, David T.

2019 *11.17346* Strain accumulation in the southernmost section of the San Andres [*sic*] fault system in northern Baja California, Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2019 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, CA, 9-13 December 2019*, Abstract G41B-0714. [San Andreas fault.]

González Partida, Eduardo

2014 *11.12222* La energía geotérmica en México: Algunos aspectos geológicos y de interacción agua/roca de los principales campos productores de energia [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Reunión I, Unión Geofísica Mexicana, 2 al 7 noviembre 2014. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 34(1) (November): 70. [Includes Cerro Prieto geothermal field.] [In Spanish.]

González Partida, Eduardo; Pérez Zárate, D.; Santoyo Gutiérrez, E.; González Ruiz, L. E.; Díaz Carreño, E.; Romero Roja, M. C.; Romero Rojas, W.; Gutiérrez Armendáriz, E.; AND Vázquez Ramírez, J.

2014 *11.12845* La energía geotérmica en México: algunos aspectos geológicos de los principales campos productores de energía. *In:* Flores Castro, K., and Delgadillo Escobar, A. A. (eds.), programa y resúmenes del XXIV Congreso Nacional de Geoquímica. *Actas INAGEQ* (Instituto Nacional de Geoquímica) (México), 20(1) (October): 52-59. [In Spanish.]

González Rubio, J. L., AND Illescas, F.

1981 *11.9110* Test of a total flow helical rotor screw expander at Cerro Prieto, Mexico. *In:* Geothermal Energy: The International Success Story; Geothermal Resources Council

1981 Annual Meeting, October 25-29, 1981, Houston, Texas. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 5: 425-427.

Gonzallez, J., AND González Ortega, J. A.

2000 11.7406 Is Salton Sink still sinking? First order leveling, GPS, and other observations [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 81(48, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract G12A-08. [Global Positioning System.]

Gonzallez, J.; González Ortega, J. A.; Bock, Y.; Fialko, Y. A.; Fielding, E. J.; Fletcher, J. M.; Galetzka, J.; Hudnut, K. W.; Munguia, L.; Nelson, S. M.; Rockwell, T. K.; Sandwell, D. T.; AND Stock, J. M.

2010 11.7313 Seismotectonics of the 2010 El Mayor Cucapah-Indiviso earthquake and its relation to seismic hazard in southern California [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 13-17 December*, Abstract T53B-2117.

Goodfriend, Glenn A.

1994 *11.9774* Mixed-age mollusk assemblages in Holocene marine deposits: Analysis by amino acid racemization [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Abstracts of the Eighth International Conference on Geochronology, Cosmochronology and Isotope Geology : ICOG8 by the Golden Gate : Berkeley, California, USA, June 5-11, 1994. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1107*, p. 113. [Includes Colorado River discharges recorded in late Holocene cheniers on the coast of Baja California.]

Goodfriend, Glenn A., AND Flessa, Karl W.

1997 *11.1249* Radiocarbon reservoir ages in the Gulf of California: Roles of upwelling and flow from the Colorado River. *Radiocarbon*, 39: 139-148.

Goodman, Malcolm A.

1981 11.8583 Temperature histories in geothermal wells: Survey of rock thermomechanical properties and drilling, production, and injection case studies. *Sandia National Laboratories, Contractor Report SAND81-7 128*, 88 pp. (Contract No. 13-8769.) (Prepared by Sandia National Laboraties, Albuquerque, New Mexico, and Livermore, California, *for* U.S. Department of Energy; Contract No. DE-AC-4-76DP00789.) [Includes Imperial Valley.]

1981 11.8584 Lost circulation in geothermal wells: Survey and evaluatin of industry experience. *Sandia National Laboratories, Contractor Report SAND81-7 129*, 46 pp. (Prepared by Sandia National Laboraties, Albuquerque, New Mexico, and Livermore, California, *for* U.S. Department of Energy; Contract No. DE-AC-4-76DP00789.) [Includes Imperial Valley.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Goodwin, David H.

1998	*11.3481*	Hot times in the Pleistocene: Estimates of winter and summer temperatures during the last interglacial [ABSTRACT]. *27th Annual GeoDaze Geoscience Symposium, Tucson, AZ.*

Goodwin, David H.; Flessa, Karl W.; AND Dettman, David L.

1999	*11.3698*	Detecting the limits of stratigraphic resolution: Assessing spatial and temporal mixing using annual isotopic profiles [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 31(__): A438. [Geological Society of America, Annual Meeting.]

Goodwin, David H.; Flessa, Karl W.; Schöne, Bernd R.; AND Dettman, David L.

2001	*11.3687*	Sclerochronologically-calibrated oxygen isotope profiles detect time-averaging in bivalve mollusk assemblages [ABSTRACT]. *In: NAPC 2001 : North American Paleontological Convention, Berkeley, CA, June 2001*.
2001	*11.11620*	Cross-calibration of daily growth increments, stable isotope variation, and temperature in the Gulf of California bivalve mollusk *Chione cortezi*: Implications for paleoenvironmental analysis. *Palaios*, 16: 387-398. [Study site at Estero Chayo, Isla Montague, Colorado River delta.]

Goodwin, David H.; Flessa, Karl W.; Tellez Duarte, Miguel A.; Dettman, David L.; Schoene, Bernd R.; AND Ávila Serrano, Guillermo E.

2004	*11.1166*	Detecting time-averaging and spatial mixing using oxygen isotope variation; a case study. *Paleogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, 205(1/2): 1-21.

Goodwin, David H.; Paul, Prabasaj; AND Wissink, Christine L.

2009	*11.1815*	MoGroFunGen; a numeral model for reconstructing intra-annual growth rates of bivalve mollusks. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, 276(1/4): 47-55.

Gootee, Brian F.

2013	11.6045	Geologic evaluation of Yuma Basin for carbon dioxide sequestration potential. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 13-04*, 17 pp. + appendices [45 pp. total], 3 plates.

Gootee, Brian F.; House, P. Kyle; Pearthree, Philip A.; Crow, Ryan S.; AND Bright, Jordon

2019	11.17128	The Trigo sediments—an early Pliocene offlap-sequence recording the demise of paleolake Blythe, Lower Colorado River corridor, Southwest USA [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 134-12 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/338339).

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Gootee, Brian F.; Pearthree, Philip A.; House, P. Kyle; Crow, Ryan; AND Bright, Jordon

2022 11.19043 Lacustrine off-lap sequence in Bouse Paleolake Blythe: A proxy for upstream LOCO basins and other similar closed-to-open basin transitions [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 54(5): abstract 253-3, https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022AM-381664. [LOwer COlorado River Corridor.]

Gootee, Brian F.; Pearthree, Philip A.; House, P. Kyle; O'Connell, Brennan E.; AND Bright, Jordon

2016 11.10766 A sequence-stratigraphic interpretation of the upper bioclastic unit capping the Bouse Formation in the Cibola area, Arizona and California [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 301-3, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-285308.

Gootee, Brian F.; Pearthree, Philip A.; House, P. Kyle; Youberg, Ann; O'Connell, Brennan E.; AND Bright, Jordon

2016 11.11093 A sequence-stratigraphic interpretation of the upper bioclastic unit capping the Bouse formation in the Cibola area, Arizona and California. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Going LOCO : investigations along the lower Colorado River : 2016 Desert Symposium field guide and proceedings.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Center, pp. 154-159.

Gootee, Brian F.; Pearthree, Philip A.; Spencer, Jon; House, P. Kyle; AND Youberg, Ann M.

2018 11.14801 Geologic mapping of Colorado River deposits in in [*sic*] the southern Blythe basin, between Ehrenberg and Cibola, Arizona and parts of California [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 64-6, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-313891.

Gordon, James H.

1924 11.298 Problems of the lower Colorado River. *Monthly Weather Review*, 52(4) (February): 95-98, plate facing p. 96.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 35| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-11|

1924 *11.299* Tidal bore at mouth of Colorado River, December 8 to 10, 1923. *Monthly Weather Review*, 52(4) (February): 98-99.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 35| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-11|

Gortsema, Gary C.

1993 11.12752 Selected data on water quantity and quality at four sites on streams draining public lands, Colorado River basin, southeastern Nevada, October 1988-September 1991. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 93-439*, 31 pp.

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Goss, Ronald Dee

1974 11.8546 *Empirical relationships between thermal conductivity and other physical parameters in rocks.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Riverside, 216 pp. [Imperial Valley.]

Goubau, W. M.; Goldstein, N. E.; AND Clarke, J.

1981 *11.4101* Magnetotelluric studies at the Cerro Prieto geothermal field. Estudios magnetotelúricos en el campo geotérmico de Cerro Prieto. *In: Proceedings/Actas : Third Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico, March 24-26, 1981, San Francisco, California, U.S.A. Sponsored by United States Department of Energy, Office of Renewable Technology, Geothermal and Hydropower Technologies Division, in cooperation with Comisión Federal de Electricidad de México.* Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 357-371. [In English and Spanish.]

Goudie, Andrew S.

2008 11.13150 The history and nature of wind erosion in deserts. *Annual Reviews in Earth and Planetary Science*, 36: 97-119. [Table of annual drift potentials (p. 110) includes El Centro and Algodones Dunes, California. No separate text mention.]

Gould, Howard R.

1951 11.301 Some quantitative aspects of Lake Mead turbidity currents. *In:* Hough, J. L., Turbidity currents and the transportation of coarse sediments to deep water. *Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Special Publication 2*, pp. 34-52.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 35| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-11|

1953 11.302 *Lake Mead sedimentation.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Southern California.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-11|

1954 11.6450 Sedimentology. *In:* Smith, W. O., *et al.*, *Lake Mead comprehensive survey of 1948-49.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, Volume III, pp. VIII-211 to VIII-265.

1954 11.6452 Amount of sediment. *In:* Smith, W. O., *et al.*, *Lake Mead comprehensive survey of 1948-49.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, Volume III, pp. VIII-281 to VIII-329 (includes VIII-304a).]

1954 11.13060 Methods of investigation. *In:* Thomas, Harold E., First fourteen years of Lake Mead. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 346*, pp. 15, 17. [Sedimentology.]

1954 11.13061 Characteristics of the accumulated sediment. *In:* Thomas, Harold E., First fourteen years of Lake Mead. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 346*, pp. 16-18.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

1954 11.13063 Amount of sediment. *In:* Thomas, Harold E., First fourteen years of Lake Mead. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 346*, pp. 19-20.

1954 11.13064 Transportation of sediment by turbidity currents. *In:* Thomas, Harold E., First fourteen years of Lake Mead. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 346*, pp. 20-21.

1954 11.13065 Sedimentation in relation to reservoir utilization. *In:* Thomas, Harold E., First fourteen years of Lake Mead. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 346*, pp. 21-23.

1960 11.303 Character of the accumulated sediment. *In:* Smith, W. O., *et al.*, Comprehensive survey of sedimentation in Lake Mead, 1948-49. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 295*, pp. 149-186.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 35| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-11|

1960 11.304 Amount of sediment. *In:* Smith, W. O., *et al.*, Comprehensive survey of sedimentation in Lake Mead, 1948-49. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 295*, pp. 195-200.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 35| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-11|

1960 11.305 Tubidity currents. *In:* Smith, W. O., *et al.*, Comprehensive survey of sedimentation in Lake Mead, 1948-49. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 295*, pp. 201-208.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 35| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-11|

1960 11.306 Erosion in the reservoir. *In:* Smith, W. O., *et al.*, Comprehensive survey of sedimentation in Lake Mead, 1948-49. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 295*, pp. 209-214.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 35| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-11|

1960 11.307 Sedimentation in relation to reservoir utilization. *In:* Smith, W. O., *et al.*, Comprehensive survey of sedimentation in Lake Mead, 1948-49. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 295*, pp. 215-230.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 35| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-11|

Goyal, Keshav P., AND Kassoy, D. R.

1981 11.7488 A plausible two-dimensional vertical model of the East Mesa geothermal field, California, U.S.A. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 86(B11): 10719-10733.

Goyal, Keshav P.; Miller, C. W.; AND Lippmann, Marcelo J.

1980 *11.8966* Effect of measured wellhead parameters and well scaling on the computed downhole conditions in Cerro Prieto wells. *In: Proceedings, 6th Workshop on Geothermal Reservoir Engineering, Stanford University, Stanford, California, 1980*.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Goyal, Keshav P.; Miller, C. W.; Lippman, Marcelo J.; AND Vonder Haar, Stephen P.

1981 *11.4110* Analysis of Cerro Prieto production data. Análisis de datos de producción de Cerro Prieto. *In: Proceedings/Actas : Third Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico, March 24-26, 1981, San Francisco, California, U.S.A. Sponsored by United States Department of Energy, Office of Renewable Technology, Geothermal and Hydropower Technologies Division, in cooperation with Comisión Federal de Electricidad de México.* Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 496-503. [In English and Spanish.]

Gr.

1894 11.15988 Fortschritte der geographischen Forschungen und Reisen im Jahre 1893. *Deutsche Rundschau für Geographie und Statistik*, 16(1) (October): 43-46. [See remarks on the Colorado River and Salton Sea, p. 46.] [In German.]

Graf, William L.

1988 11.3846 *Fluvial processes in dryland rivers.* Berlin and Heidelberg: Springer-Verlag. (Springer Series in Physical Environment, 3.)

Graham, Matthew R.; Wood, Dustin A.; Henault, Jonathan A.; Valois, Zachary J.; AND Cushing, Paula E.

2017 11.12914 Ancient lakes, Pleistocene climates and river avulsions structure the phylogeography of a large but little-known rock scorpion from the Mojave and Sonoran deserts. *Linnean Society, Biological Journal*, 122(1) (September): 133-146 + Supporting Information online at publisher's website. [*Smeringurus vachoni*.]

Granados Hernández, Orlando; Mendoza Garcilazo, Luis; Acosta Chang, José; Reyes Serrano, Rogelio; Ruiz Cruz, Euclides; AND Gámez Balmaceda, Ena del Carmen

2013 *11.7110* Instalación y operación de la red acelerométrica de Mexicali [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2013 Reunión I, Unión Geofísica Mexicana, A.C. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 33(1) (October): 143. [In Spanish.]

Grannell, Roswitha B.

1980 11.9116 The use of surface gravity methods in monitoring subsurface reservoir changes, with case studies at Cerro Prieto, Mexico, and Heber, California. *In:* Geothermal: Energy for the Eighties; Geothermal Resources Council 1980 Annual Meeting, September 9-11, 1980, Salt Lake City, Utah. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 4: 49-52.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

1982 11.4034 *Repetitive precision gravity studies at the Cerro Prieto and Heber geothermal fields.* Berkeley, California: University of California at Berkeley, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, Earth Sciences Division, 95 pp. (LBL-15073. CP-29. DE83 004467.)

Grannell, Roswitha B.; Kroll, R. C.; Wyman, R. M.; AND Aronstam, P. S.

1981 *11.4097* Precision gravity studies at Cerro Prieto—A progress report. Estudios de gravedad de precisión en Cerro Prieto—Informe de avance. *In: Proceedings/Actas : Third Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico, March 24-26, 1981, San Francisco, California, U.S.A. Sponsored by United States Department of Energy, Office of Renewable Technology, Geothermal and Hydropower Technologies Division, in cooperation with Comisión Federal de Electricidad de México.* Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 329-336. [In English and Spanish.]

Grannell, Roswitha B.; Tarman, D. W.; Clover, R. C.; Leggewie, R. M.; Aronstam, P. S.; Kroll, R. C.; AND Eppink, J.

1981 *11.4031* Precision gravity studies at Cerro Prieto—the second year. *In:* México, Comisión Federal de Electricidad, and U.S. Department of Energy, Division of Geothermal Energy, *Actas : Segundo symposio sobre el campo geotermico de Cerro Prieto, Baja California, Mexico. Proceedings : Second Symposium on the Cerro Prieto Geothermal Field, Baja California, Mexico, October 17/19 [1979], Mexicali, Baja California, Mexico*. México: Talleres de Lito Ediciones Olimpia, [and?] [Berkeley, California]: [University of California at Berkeley, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, Earth Sciences Division].

Grannell, Roswitha B.; Wyman, R. M.; Leggewie, R. M.; AND Randall, G. A.

1982 *11.4126* Subsidence detection at Cerro Prieto Geothermal Field by precision gravity studies. Detección de asentamientos del terreno en el campo geotérmico de Cerro Prieto, por medio de estduios de gravedad de precisión [ABSTRACT]. *In: Actas. Proceedings. Cuarto Simposio sobre el campo geotermico de Cerro Prieto, Baja California, Mexico. Fourth Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico. Agosto 10-12, 1982, Guadalajara, Jalisco, México. Organizado por la/Sponsored by Comisión Federal de Electricidad, en cooperación con el/in cooperation with the United States Department of Energy, División* [sic] *of Geothermal Energy, en coordinación con el Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory y la Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, Baja California.* [Volume 1.] Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, p. 61. [In English and Spanish.]

Grannell, Roswitha B.; Zhou, Hua-Wei; AND Wyman, Rosemary M.

1984 *11.9101* Modeling of repetitive gravity observations at Cerro Prieto germothermal field. *In:* Geothermal Energy: Bet on It!; Geothermal Resources Council 1984 Annual Meeting, August 26-29, Reno, Nevada. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 8: 203-206.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Grant, Malcolm A., AND Sullivan, M. J.

1982 *11.4131* The old field at Cerro Prieto considered as a leaky aquifer. El campo de Cerro Prieto I considerado como un acuífero no confinado. *In: Actas. Proceedings. Cuarto Simposio sobre el campo geotermico de Cerro Prieto, Baja California, Mexico. Fourth Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico. Agosto 10-12, 1982, Guadalajara, Jalisco, México. Organizado por la/Sponsored by Comisión Federal de Electricidad, en cooperación con el/in cooperation with the United States Department of Energy, División* [*sic*] *of Geothermal Energy, en coordinación con el Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory y la Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, Baja California.* [Volume 1.] Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 123-132. [In English and Spanish.]

Grant, Malcolm A.; Donaldson, Ian G.; AND Bixley, Paul F.

1982 11.4002 *Geothermal reservoir engineering.* New York: Academic Press, Inc.; and London: Academic Press, Inc. (London) Ltd., 369 pp. (Energy Science and Engineering: Resources, Technology, Management series.)

Grant, Malcolm A.; Truesdell, Alfred H.; AND Mañón M., A.

1981 *11.4090* Production induced boiling and cold water entry in the Cerro Prieto geothermal reservoir indicated by chemical and physical measurements. Evidencias químicas y físicas de ebullición y entrada de agua fría en el yacimiento geotérmico de Cerro Prieto inducidas por la explotación. *In: Proceedings/Actas : Third Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico, March 24-26, 1981, San Francisco, California, U.S.A. Sponsored by United States Department of Energy, Office of Renewable Technology, Geothermal and Hydropower Technologies Division, in cooperation with Comisión Federal de Electricidad de México.* Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 221-247. [In English and Spanish.]

1984 *11.9196* Production induced boiling and cold water entry in the Cerro Prieto geothermal reservoir indicated by chemical and physical measurements. *Geothermics*, 13: 117-140.

Grant, Raymond

2012 11.11398 Arizona Mineral Collector; Number 151 [COLUMN]. *Rockhound Record* (Mineralogical Society of Arizona), 78(8) (October): 4. [In discussing corundum in Arizona, includes remarks on a comment by F. W. Galbraith in the 2nd ed. of *Minerals of Arizona* (1947), about "blue, red, and white material in a pegmatite dike with andalusite from the Grand Wash cliffs, Red Lake district, Mohave County". The author does not know anything about this locality but considers it "worth looking into".]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Grant Duff, Mountstuart E.

1892 11.2730 The annual address on the progress of geography: 1891-92. *Royal Geographical Society, Proceedings, and Monthly Record of Geography*, 14(6) (June): 353-379. (“Delivered at the Anniversary Meeting, May 23rd, 1892.”) [See p. 374: “An occurrence of some interest to physical geography took place in the Colorado desert of California during the year, the Colorado river having overflowed, and formed what is called a new lake, though really it appears to have been the re-formation of an old lake.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Grapenthin, R.; Johanson, I. A.; AND Allen, R. M.

2014 11.9602 Operational real-time GPS-enhanced earthquake early warning. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Solid Earth*, doi:10.1002/2014JB011400, 22 pp. [Includes 2010 El Mayor-Cucapah earthquake event.] [Global Positioning System.]

Grasso, Lewis; Hillger, Donald W.; Schaaf, Crystal Barker; Wang, Zhuosen; Brummer, Renate; AND DeMaria, Robert

2013 11.3996 Use of MODIS 16-day albedos in generating GOES-R advanced baseline imager imagery. *Journal of Applied Remote Sensing*, 7(1), doi:10.1117/1.JRS.7.073584. [Includes southwestern U.S.-northwestern Mexico region.] [Moderate Resolution Imaging Spectroradiometer. Geostationary Operational Environmental Satellite–R Series.]

Graves, Robert W.

2011 11.9611 Testing long-period ground-motion simulations of scenario earthquakes using the M_W 7.2 El Mayor-Cucapah mainshock: Evaluation of finite-fault rupture characterization and 3D seismic velocity models. *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 101(2) (April): 895-907.

Gray, Edward Charles

1971 11.8835 *Economic analysis of the application of a new technology: The utilization of hot and saline groundwater resources in the Imperial Valley, California.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Berkeley, 226 pp.

Gray, Floyd; Jachens, Robert C.; Miller, Robert J.; Turner, Robert C.; Knepper, Daniel H., Jr.; Pitkin, James A.; Keith, William J.; Mariano, John; Jones, Stephanie L.; AND Korzeb, Stanley L.

1990 11.7706 Mineral resources of the Warm Springs Wilderness Study Area, Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 1737-F*, pp. F1-F24, plate. (Mineral Resources of Wilderness Study Areas: Black Mountains Region, Arizona.)

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Gray, Floyd; Jachens, Robert C.; Miller, Robert J.; Turner, Robert C.; Livo, Eric K.; Knepper, Daniel H., Jr.; Mariano, John; AND Almquist, Carl L.

1990 11.309 Mineral resources of the Mount Nutt Wilderness Study Area, Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 1737-D*, pp. D1-D22. (Mineral Resources of Wilderness Study Areas: Black Mountains Region, Arizona.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-26|

Gray, Floyd; Page, William R.; Warwick, Peter D.; AND Valencia Moreno, Martin

2013 11.4058 Challenge theme 5. Current and future needs of energy and mineral resources in the borderlands and the effects of their development. *In:* Updike, Randall G., Ellis, Eugene G., Page, William R., Parker, Melanie J., Hestbeck, Jay B., and Horak, William F. (eds.), United States-Mexican borderlands; facing tomorrow's challenges through USGS science. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1380*, pp. 154-179.

Gray, George E.

1873 11.5109 On the depression of the Colorado basin. *In:* Regular Meeting, (deferred to) June 5th, 1872. *California Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, 4(17) (January): 224-230. [Colorado Desert region. Includes remarks by "Mr. [Robert E. C.] Stearns", pp. 229-230.]

Gray, Harrison J.; Owen, Lewis A.; Dietsch, Craig; Beck, Richard A.; Caffee, Marc A.; Finkel, Robert C.; AND Mahan, Shannon A.

2014 11.7813 Quaternary landscape development, alluvial fan chronology and erosion of the Mecca Hills at the southern end of the San Andreas Fault zone. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, 105 (December): 66-85.

Gray, Harrison J.; Owen, Lewis A.; Dietsch, Craig; Beck, Richard A.; AND Mahan, Shannon A.

2012 11.3737 Geomorphic response to tectonic activity within the Mecca Hills, California [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 44(7): 93.

Gray, Robert A.

1981 *11.4074* Introductory remarks. Palabras de introducción. *In: Proceedings/Actas : Third Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico, March 24-26, 1981, San Francisco, California, U.S.A. Sponsored by United States Department of Energy, Office of Renewable Technology, Geothermal and Hydropower Technologies Division, in cooperation with Comisión Federal de Electricidad de México.* Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 10-11. [In English and Spanish.]

1981 *11.4118* Summary and conclusions. Resumen y conclusiones. *In: Proceedings/Actas : Third Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico, March 24-*

26, 1981, San Francisco, California, U.S.A. Sponsored by United States Department of Energy, Office of Renewable Technology, Geothermal and Hydropower Technologies Division, in cooperation with Comisión Federal de Electricidad de México. Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 563-564. [In English and Spanish.]

Great Basin GEM Joint Venture [firm]

1983 11.10569 *Lake Mead G-E-M Resources Area (GRA no. NV-35) : technical report (WSAs NV 050-0231, 050-0233, 050-0235, 050-0236, and 050-0238) : final report.* Reno, Nevada: Great Basin GEM Joint Venture, *for* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Denver Service Center, 39, [10] pp. [Geology-Energy-Minerals.]

1983 11.15838 *Grand Wash Cliffs G-E-M Resources Area (GRA no. AZ-02) : technical report (WSAs AZ 020-014 and 020-015) : final report.* Reno, Nevada: Great Basin GEM Joint Venture, *for* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Denver Service Center, iii, 31, [9] pp. (Contract YA-553-RFP2-1054.) [Geology-Energy-Minerals.]

1983 11.15839 *Muddy Mountains G-E-M Resources Area (GRA no. NV-34) : technical report (WSA NV 050-0229) : final report.* Reno, Nevada: Great Basin GEM Joint Venture, *for* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Denver Service Center, 40, [10] pp. (Contract YA-554-RFP2-1054.) [Geology-Energy-Minerals.]

Greeley, Ronald; Womer, Michael B.; Papson, Ronald P.; AND Spudis, Paul D.

1978 11.13138 (EDS.) *Aeolian features of southern California: A comparative planetary geology guidebook.* Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University, Department of Geology and Center for Meteorite Studies, *for* U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Admnistration, Office of Planetary Geology, 264 pp. (Sold by U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.) [Cover indicates: "Arizona State University, College of the Desert, and NASA-Ames Research Center. Sponsored by Planetary Geology Program, National Aeronautics and Space Admnistration."]

Green, Robert O.; Realmuto, Vincent J.; Thompson, David Ray; Mahowald, Natalie M.; García Pando, Carlos Pérez; Miller, Ron L.; Clark, Roger Nelson; Swayze, Gregg A.; AND Okin, Greg S.

2015 11.15553 Advances in mineral dust source composition measurement with imaging spectroscopy at the Salton Sea, CA [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2015 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 14-18 December*, Abstract GC22D-07.

Greene, Robert C.; Eppinger, Robert G.; Hassemer, Jerry R.; Jackens, Robert C.; Lawson, William A.; AND Ryan, George S.

1989 11.310 Mineral resources of the Mount Wilson Wilderness Study Area, Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 1737-A*, pp. A1-A18. (Mineral Resources of Wilderness Study Areas: Black Mountains Region, Arizona.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-11|

Greene, Robert C.; Turner, Robert L.; Jachens, Robert C.; Lawson, William A.; AND Almquist, Carl L.

1989 11.7707 Mineral resources of the Mount Tipton Wilderness Study Area, Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 1737-B*, pp. B1-B10. (Mineral Resources of Wilderness Study Areas: Black Mountains Region, Arizona.)

Greer, Chris B.; Quinn, John J.; O'Connor, Ben L.; AND Tompson, Andrew F. B.

2013 11.6874 *A groundwater model to assess water resource impacts at the Imperial East Solar Energy Zone.* Argonne, Illinois: Argonne National Laboratorym, Environmental Science Division, *for* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, National Renewable Energy Coordination Office, Washington, D.C., 34 pp. (ANL/EVS/R-13/10.)

Gregg, Wendell O.

1961 11.12673 Finding snails in the desert. *In: How to collect shells : a symposium : second edition.* [No place]: American Malacological Union, pp. 75-76. [See p. 76, brief remark on fossil snails of Lake Cahuilla in the Coachella Valley.]

Greig, Roy E., AND Barton, Mark D.

2019 11.17465 Regional-scale evolution of the Laramide arc and prophyry copper province, southwestern North America. *In:* Pearthree, Philip A. (ed.), Geologic excursions in southwestern North America. *Geological Society of America, Field Guide 55*, pp. 401-406. [Porphyry copper deposits belt includes northwestern Arizona.]

Griffin, James [Griffin, Jimmy]

2011 *11.9957* Algunos de los temblores en el delta del Río Colorado. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 4(11) (January/March): 6-10. [See also Erratas, 4(12) (April/June): 4.] [In Spanish.]

2012 *11.10055* Breve historia de la agroindustria algodonera en el delta mexicano del Río Colorado entre 1912 y 1929. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(18) (October/December): 21-30. [See also Erratas, 6(19) (January/March 2013): 4.] [In Spanish.]

2012 *11.10056* Historia del algodón en el delta del Río Colorado entre 1930 y 1970; los peores y los mejores años para esa cosecha. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali",

		and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(18) (October/December): 31-37. [In Spanish.]
2016	*11.10421*	Volcanes de lodo y géiseres. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(32) (April/June): 51-58. [In Spanish.]

Griffin, John M.

2009	11.2977	A super duplex success story: from CalEnergy and Carolina Energy Solutions. *Stainless Steel World*, (June): 1-5. [Salton Sea geothermal field piping project.]

Griffiths, Peter G.; Webb, Robert H.; Lancaster, Nicholas; Kaehler, Charles A.; AND Lundstrom, Scott C.

2002	11.16914	Long-term sand supply to Coachella Valley fringe-toed lizard habitat in the northern Coachella Valley, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Resources Investigations Report 02-4013*, 50 pp.

Grim, Ralph E.; Dietz, Robert S.; AND Bradley, W. F.

1949	11.311	Clay mineral composition of some sediments from the Pacific Ocean off the California coast and the Gulf of California. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 60: 1785-1808.

Grogan, Larry

2011	11.3808	The Hudson Ranch I geothermal project. *Geothermal Resources Council, Bulletin*, 40(3) (May/June): cover, 37-39.

Groh, John M.; Ciccateri, Annette J.; AND Casey, Richard E.

1991	11.315	Foraminifera and other organisms associated with the hydrothermal vent systems of the Salton Sea [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 23(5): A36. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-26|

Groover, Krishangi, AND Lutz, Alexandra

2024	11.19476	Groundwater-surface water interactions at the Salton Sea, California, and implications for wetland water budgets [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 56(5), abstract 110-3 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2024AM-404614).

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Grose, L. Trowbridge

1971 *11.12706* Geothermal energy: geology, exploration, and developments; part 2. *Mineral Industries Bulletin* (Colorado School of Mines), 15(1): 1-16. [Includes Cerro Prieto, Baja California.]

Gross, E. L.; Patchett, P. J.; Dallegge, T. A.; *et al.*

2001 11.1103 The Colorado River system and Neogene sedimentary formations along its course: Apparent Sr isotopic connections. *Journal of Geology*, 109(4) (July): 449-461.

Grossman, Jeffrey N.

1998 11.9439 The Meteoritical Bulletin, No. 82, 1998 July. *Meteoritics and Planetary Science*, 33: A221-A239. [See p. A223, Gold Basin; meteorite strewnfield, Mohave County, Arizona.]

Grove, Marty, AND Jacobson, Carl E.

2016 11.10754 Fossil imprint of the Mendocino Fracture Zone across the San Andreas Fault [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 143-14, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-287480. [Includes Salton Sea region.]

Grove, Marty; Fletcher, John; Axen, Gary; AND Stockli, Daniel F.

2003 *11.10849* U-Pb zircon crystallization ages for plutonic rocks within the Sierra El Mayor and Sierra Cucapa, northwestern Baja California, Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 35(6): 27.

Grove, Mary; Jacobson, Carl E.; Barth, Andrew P.; AND Vucic, Ana

2003 11.11187 Temporal and spatial trends of Late Cretaceous-early Tertiary underplating Pelona and related schist beneath southern California and southwestern Arizona. *In:* Johnston, Scott E., Paterson, Scott R., Fletcher, John M., Girty, Gary H., Kimbrough, David L., and Martín Barajas, Arturo (eds.), Tectonic evolution of northwestern Mexico and the southwestern USA. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 374*, pp. 381-406.

Grove, Sarah E., AND Rowland, Stephen M.

2020 11.17692 Standing on the edge of the erg: how the Jurassic Aztec Sandstone fits into the development of the western margin of Pangea [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Miller, David M. (compiler), Abstracts from proceedings: the 2020 Desert Symposium. *In:* Miller, David M. (ed.), *Changing facies : the 2020 Desert Symposium field guide and proceedings.* [No place]: Desert Symposium, Inc., pp. 237-238.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Grover, N. C., AND Howard, C. S.

1938 11.316 The passage of turbid water through Lake Mead. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 103: 720-732; with discussions following.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 35| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-11|

Grubner, Paul, AND Medina, Pablo

2010 11.7010 *Global lithium availability: A constraint for electric vehicles?* University of Michigan, Master of Science project, 70 pp. (Center for Sustainable Systems, Report CSS10-05.) [Includes Brawley, California, pp. 11, 46; Salton Sea, pp. 6, 11, 53-54.]

Grupo RESNOM

2000 *11.16983* Sismicidad del noroeste de México. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), (March): 47-48. [Red Sísmica del Noroeste de México. September-December 1999.] [In Spanish.]

2000 *11.16984* Sismicidad del noroeste de México. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), (June): 122-123. [Red Sísmica del Noroeste de México. January-April 2000.] [In Spanish.]

2000 *11.16985* Sismicidad del noroeste de México. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), (December): 457-459. [Red Sísmica del Noroeste de México. May-December 2000.] [In Spanish.]

2001 *11.9560* Sismicidad del noroeste de México. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 20(2) (August): 125-126. [Red Sísmica del Noroeste de México.] [In Spanish.]

2002 *11.3426* Sismicidad de la región norte de Baja California, registrada por RESNOM en el periodo Enero-Diciembre de 2002. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 22 (December): 472-476. [Red Sísmica del Noroeste de México. Principal investigators, Luis Munguía Orozco and Antonio Vidal Villegas.] [In Spanish.]

Gualda, Guilherme A. R.; Ghiorso, Mark S.; Lemons, Robin V.; AND Carley, Tamara L.

2012 11.9938 Rhyolite-MELTS: a modified calibration of MELTS optimized for silica-rich, fluid-bearing magmatic systems. *Journal of Petrology*, 53(5): 875-890. [Includes Peach Springs Tuff.]

Guay, Bradley Evan

2001 11.3909 *Preliminary hydrologic investigation of Topock Marsh, Arizona, 1995-98.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 334 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Guay, Bradley E.; Eastoe, Christopher J.; Bassett, R.; AND Long, Austin

2006 11.5943 Identifying sources of groundwater in the lower Colorado River valley, USA, with $\delta^{18}O$, δD, and ^{3}H: implications for river water accounting. *Hydrogeology Journal*, 14: 146-158. [With abstracts also in French and Spanish.]

Guerrera, Antonio, Jr.; Knauth, L. Paul; AND Peacock, Simon

1996 11.319 Large ^{18}O and ^{13}C depletions in carbonates during low grade metamorphism: examples from western Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 28(7): A-422 to A-423.

Guillemin Tarayre, E.

1869 11.5207 *Exploration minéralogique des régions mexicaines : suivie de notes archéologiques et ethnographiques. Rapport adressé à son Excellence M. Duruy, Ministre de l'Instruction Publique.* Paris: Imprimerie Impériale, 304 pp. [Lower Colorado River region noted, pp. 12, 42, 72, 170, 183, 250, 252, 254, 286.] [In French.]

Guinn, James M.

1908 11.2845 Las salinas (the salt pits). *Historical Society of Southern California, Annual Publication*, 7(2/3) (1907-1908): 169-175.

Guiza L., Jorge

1975 *11.3947* Mexicali Valley. *From:* Industrial and Institutional Geothermal Projects [SECTION]. *In:* Palmer, Thomas D., Howard, J. H., and Lande, D. P. (eds.), *Geothermal development of the Salton Trough, California and Mexico.* [Livermore, California]: University of California at Livermore, Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, pp. 22-24.

Gumprecht, T. E.

1854 11.2901 Die architectonischen Monumente des westlichen Nord-Amerika. *Zeitschrift für Allgemeine Erdkunde*, 3: 135-165. [Includes lower Colorado River region.] [In German.]

Gunn, Angus M.

2008 11.8604 *Encyclopedia of disasters : environmental catastrophes and human tragedies.* Westport, Connecticut: Greenwood Press, 2 volumes, 733 pp. [See Volume 1, item 39, "Imperial Valley, California, Earthquake, 1892".]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Günther, Siegmund

1908	11.18559	Ein Naturmodell der Dünenbildung. *Königlich Bayerischen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu München, Sitzungsberichte* (Mathematisch-Physikalischen Klasse), 37 [1907]: 139-153. [Includes dunes of the Salton Sea area.] [In German.]
1908	11.18561	*Physische Geographie mit den exforderlichen Abänderungen.* Leipzig: G. J. Göschen'sche Verlagshandlung, 147 pp. + 15 pp. advertisements. [See p. 93, in the section, "Die Gewässer des Binnenlandes": "Andererseits kann ein neugebildeter Süßwassersee in exzessivem Trockenklima leicht ein reiner Salzsee werden; dies gilt z. B. von dem viel besprochenen Salton Lake im öftlichen Südkalifornien, der zuerst durch Ableitung des Coloradoflusses entstand und ungemein rasch eine sehr bedeuten Größe erreichte." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Salton Sea.] [In German.]

Gupta, Harsh K., AND Rastogi, B. K.

1976	11.16214	*Dams and earthquakes.* Amsterdam, Oxford, and New York: Elsevier Scientific Publishing Co., 229 pp. (Developments in Geotechnical Engineering, Volume 11.) [See "Lake Mead, United States", pp. 76-84.]
1980	11.16215	水坝与地震 [Shuǐbà yǔ dìzhèn] [Dams and earthquakes]. (王卓凯 [Wang Zhuokai, translator].) Beijing: 地震出版社 [dìzhèn chūbǎn shè] [Seismological Press], 138 pp. [Translation of Gupta and Rostogi (1976, ITEM NO. 16214).] [In Chinese.]

Gupta, Harsh K.; Rastogi, B. K.; AND Narain, Hari

1973	11.3285	Earthquakes in the Koyna region and common features of the reservoir-associated seismicity. *In:* Ackermann, William C., White, Gilbert F., Worthington, E. B., and Ivens, J. Loreena (eds.), Man-made lakes: Their problems and environmental effects. *American Geophysical Union, Monograph 17*, pp. 455-467. (Paper presented at International Symposium on Man-Made Lakes, Their Problems and Environmental Effects, Knoxville, Tennessee, May 3–7, 1971.) [See "Lake Mead", pp. 456-457.]

Guptil, Paul D.; Ruff, Robert W.; AND Gath, Eldon M.

1986	11.8605	(EDS.) Geology of the Imperial Valley, California. *South Coast Geological Society, Annual Field Trip Guidebook 14*, 225 pp.

Gusa, Sharon

1986	11.9438	Recognition of the Peach Springs Tuff, California and Arizona, using heavy mineral suites. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 86-522*, 11 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-41|

Gusa, Sharon; Nielson, J. E.; AND Howard, K. A.

1987	11.7862	Heavy-mineral suites confirm the wide extent of the Peach Springs Tuff in California and Arizona, U.S.A. *Journal of Volcanology and Geothermal Research*, 33: 343-347.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Gutenberg, B.

1946	11.12260	Interpretation of records obtained from the New Mexico atomic bomb test, July 16, 1945. *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 36(4): 327-330. [Interpretation of ground and air waves. Among the sites from which interpretive data were gathered are Pierce Ferry [Pearce Ferry], Overton, and Boulder City.]
1951	11.17879	Travel times from blasts in southern California. *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 41(1) (January): 5-12. [Analysis of "[s]eismograms recorded from a blast of about 70 tons of Du Pont 'Nitramon' in tunnels at a quarry near Corona, southern California". Instrument stations include Pierce Ferry [Pearce Ferry], Overton, and Boulder City.]

Gutierrez, A.

1982	*11.8974*	Geothermal Fluid Mechanics Laboratory, Cerro Prieto, Mexico. *In: New Zealand Geothermal Workshop, 1982*.

Gutiérrez Negrín, Luis C. A.

2015	*11.10817*	Mexican geothermal plays. *In: Proceedings : World Geothermal Congress 2015, Melbourne, Australia, 19-25 April 2015*, 9 pp.
2019	*11.16909*	Current status of geothermal-electric production in Mexico. *In:* 2nd International Geothermal Conference. *IOP Conference Series: Earth and Environmental Science* (IOP Publishing, Institute of Physics), 249: 012017, 11 pp.

Gutiérrez, Héctor [Gutiérrez Puente, Héctor], **AND Espíndola, Salvador**

2010	*11.10820*	Using low enthalpy geothermal resources to desalinate sea water and electricity production on desert areas in Mexico. *GHC Bulletin* (Geo-Heat Center, Oregon Institute of Technology), (August): 19-24. [Includes Mexicali Valley.]

Gutiérrez Puente, Héctor, AND Rodriguez Rodriguez, Marco Helio

1994	*11.9049*	Cerro Prieto steam production forecasting. *In:* Restructuring the Geothermal Industry; Geothermal Resources Council 1994 Annual Meeting, October 2-5, Salt Lake City, Utah. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 18: 599-603.
2000	*11.8042*	28 years of production at Cerro Prieto geothermal field. *In: Proceedings, World Geothermal Congress 2000, Kyushu-Tohoku, Japan, May 28-June 10, 2000*, pp. 855-859.
2000	*11.9032*	Development history of Cerro Prieto (1973-2000). *In:* Ushering in a Geothermal Millennium; Geothermal Resources Council 2000 Annual Meeting, September 24-27,

2000, San Francisco, California. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 24: 427-431.

Gutiérrez Puente, Héctor, AND Mendoza, Marco

1995 *11.9046* Techniques for rehabilitation of wells in Cerro Prieto. *In:* Accomplishments of the Past and Challenges of the Future; Geothermal Resources Council 1995 Annual Meeting, October 8-11, 1995, Reno, Nevada. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 19: 401-407.

Gutiérrez Puente, Héctor, AND Ribo Muñoz, Miguel O.

1994 *11.9050* Reinjection experiences in the Cerro Prieto geothermal field. *In:* Restructuring the Geothermal Industry; Geothermal Resources Council 1994 Annual Meeting, October 2-5, Salt Lake City, Utah. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 18: 261-267.

Gutiérrez Ruacho, Oscar Gerardo; Brito Castillo, Luis; AND Díaz Castro, Sara Cecilia

2007 *11.3637* Avance de estudio de tendencias de temperatura y precipitación en el Desierto Sonorense [ABSTRACT]. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 27(1) (October): 7. [In Spanish.]

Gutmann, James T.

1981 11.17452 *Geologic framework and hot dry rock geothermal potential of the Castle Dome area, Yuma County, Arizona.* Los Alamos, New Mexico: Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory, 23 pp. (LA-8723-HDR.)

Güvel, Şerife Pınar

2007 11.17157 *Karar destek sistemi ile Seyhan Baraj Haznesi katı madde birikiminin incelenmesi. The study on sediment accumulation of Seyhan Reservoir by decision support systems.* Doctoral dissertation, Çukurova Üniversitesi, 403 [412] pp. [See pp. 7-8, remarks on Colorado River.] [In Turkish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Guzmán Baldizán, Alfredo E.

1985 *11.1146* Potencial economico-petrolero del delta del Rio Colorado. *Ingenierío Petrolera*, 25(6): 6-16. [In Spanish.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

H

Haapala, Ilmari; Rämö, O. Tapani; AND Volborth, Alexis

1996 11.320 Petrogenesis of the Miocene granites of Newberry Mountains, Colorado River extensional corridor, southern Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 28(7): A-420.

1996 11.9930 Petrogenesis of the Miocene rapakivi-like granites of Newberry Mountains, Colorado River Extensional Corridor, southern Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Haapala, Ilmari, Rämö, O. Tapani, and Kosunen, Paula (eds.), *Seventh International Symposium on Rapakivi Granites and Related Rocks, Abstract volume.* Helsinki: [University of Helsinki], p. 31.

1997 11.9931 Contrasting Miocene granite types in Newberry Mountains, Colorado River extensional corridor, southern Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *International Association of Volcanology and Chemistry of the Earth's Interior, General Assembly, Puerto Vallarta, Mexico, January 19-24, 1997, Abstracts*, p. 163.

1997 11.9932 Geochemical and isotopic characteristics of contrasting granite types in the Newberry Mountains, Colorado River extensional corridor, southern Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *In:* EUG9 Abstracts, Abstract Supplement No. 1. *Terra Nova*, 9: 460.

Haber, Samuel Ainsworth

2009 11.5877 *Isotopes of helium, hydrogen, and carbon as groundwater tracers in aquifers along the Colorado River.* Master's thesis, University of California at San Diego, 78 pp. [Lower Colorado River; three study areas, vicinities of Needles, Blythe, and Yuma.]

Hadley, D. M., AND Cavit, D. S.

1982 11.5617 Statistical study of seismicity associated with geothermal reservoirs in California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 82-1068*, 84 pp. (Contract No. 14-08-0001-16379 to Sierra Geophysics, Inc., Arcadia, California, *for* U.S. Geological Survey, Geothermal Research Program.)

Haff, Peter K., AND Presti, David E.

1995 11.4415 Barchan dunes of the Salton Sea region, California. *In:* Tchakerian, Vatche P. (ed.), *Desert aeolian processes.* London and New York: Chapman and Hall, pp. 153-177.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Haffner, E.

1908 11.8067 Coloradoørkenen. *In:* Rørdam, E. (ed.), *Illustreret konversations leksikon. Andet Bind. Blæksprutter-Damokles (Cheese-Firn).* København: H. Hagerup's Forlag, p. 422. [Item signed "E. H-r."; author's name spelled out on p. [526].] [Colorado Desert and Salton Sea.] [In Danish.]

Hagadorn, James W.

2011 11.6622 Above the Great Unconformity: A fresh look at the Tapeats Sandstone, Arizona-Nevada, U.S.A. [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Hollingsworth, J. Stewart, Sundberg, Frederick A., and Foster, John R. (eds.), Cambrian stratigraphy and paleontology of northern Arizona and southern Nevada; the 16th Field Conference of the Cambrian Stage Subdivision Working Group, International Subcommission on Cambrian Stratigraphy, Flagstaff, Arizona, and southern Nevada, United States. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 67*, pp. 283-284.

Hagadorn, James W.; Kirschvink, Joseph L.; Raub, Timothy D.; AND Rose, Eben C.

2011 11.6969 Above the Great Unconformity: A fresh look at the Tapeats Sandstone, Arizona-Nevada, U.S.A. *In:* Hollingsworth, J. Stewart, Sundberg, Frederick A., and Foster, John R. (eds.), Cambrian stratigraphy and paleontology of northern Arizona and southern Nevada; the 16th Field Conference of the Cambrian Stage Subdivision Working Group, International Subcommission on Cambrian Stratigraphy, Flagstaff, Arizona, and southern Nevada, United States. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 67*, pp. 63-77.

Hagood, Allen R.

1964 11.6695 The night of the ash flow; a terrifying phenomenon of nature that has happened in the past and could happen again. (Drawing by Harold Blenderman.) *Desert Magazine*, 17(6) (June): 22-25. [Regarding ash-flow layers in the Lake Mohave region.]

Haines, Samuel

2008 11.9924 *Transformations in clay-rich fault rocks: Constraining fault zone processes and the kinematic evolution of regions.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Michigan, 295 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

Haj Najafi, L., AND Tehranizadeh, M.

2016 11.12688 Distribution of building nonstructural components in height subjected to cost of damage for low-rise office buildings. *Civil Engineering Infrastructures Journal* (University of Tehran), 49(2) (December): 173-196. [Data sets include ground motion parameters from the Imperial Valley region, California.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Halfman, Susan E.; Lippmann, Marcelo J.; AND Bodvarsson, Gudmunder S.

1986 *11.8950* Quantitative model of the Cerro Prieto field. *In: Proceedings, 11th Workshop on Geothermal Reservoir Engineering, Stanford University, Stanford, California, January 21-23, 1986*, pp. 127-.

Halfman, Susan E.; Lippmann, Marcelo J.; AND Gilreath, J. A.

1984 *11.17042* Cerro Prieto case history: Use of wireline logs to characterize a geothermal reservoir. *In: Proceedings : 1984 California Regional Meeting, Society of Petroleum Engineers of American Institute of Mining Engineers, Long Beach, CA, USA*, pp. 113-122.

Halfman, Susan E.; Lippmann, Marcelo J.; AND Zelwer, Ruben

1982 *11.8960* The movement of geothermal fluid in the Cerro Prieto field as determined from well-log and reservoir engineering data. *In: Proceedings, 8th Workshop on Geothermal Reservoir Engineering, Stanford University, Stanford, California, December 1982*.

Halfman, Susan E.; Lippmann, Marcelo J.; Zelwer, Ruben; AND Howard, John H.

1982 *11.9106* Identification of fluid flow paths in the cerro Prieto geothermal field. *In:* Geothermal Energy: Turn On the Power; Geothermal Resources Council 1982 Annual Meeting, October 11-14, 1982, San Diego, California. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 6: 265-268.

1984 *11.17043* Geologic interpretation of geothermal fluid movement in Cerro Prieto field, Baja California, Mexico. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 68(1) (January): 18-30.

Halfman, Susan E.; Manon, A.; AND Lippmann, Marcelo J.

1986 *11.9087* Update of the hydrogeologic model of the Cerro Prieto field based on recent well data. *In:* Geothermal Energy: A Milestone Year; Geothermal Resources Council 1986 Annual Meeting, 29 September-1 October, 1986, Palm Springs, California. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 10: 405-411.

Hale, George Robert

1984 11.322 *Reassessment of the Death Valley-Colorado River overflow hypothesis in light of new evidence.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Berkeley, 321 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-11|

Hall, James

1857 11.324 Geology and palaeontology of the boundary. *In:* Emory, William H., Report on the United States and Mexican boundary survey, made under the direction of the Secretary of the Interior. Washington: Cornelius Wendell, Printer; *U.S. 34th Congress, 1st Session, House Executive Document 135*, Volume 1, Part 2, pp. 101-

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

174. [Including: Descriptions of Cretaceous and Tertiary fossils, by T. A. Conrad, pp. 141-165.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-11|

Hall, Matthew C.

1976 11.15888 Appendix 2 [to Part 1]. Inventory of spring/seep locations in the East Mojave Desert region. *In:* King, Chester, and Casebier, Dennis G., *Background to historic and prehistoric resources of the East Mojave Desert region.* [No imprint], *for* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, California Desert Planning Program, Riverside, California, pp. 70-193. [Includes localities that are extralimital to this bibliography.] (Volume: Contract No. YA-512-CT6-14.)

Hall, Robert E.

2004 11.11494 Transboundary groundwater management: Opportunities under international law for groundwater management in the United States-Mexico border region. *Arizona Journal of International and Comparative Law*, 21(3): 873-911.

Halliburton [firm]

2010 11.2974 *Engineered water-based fluids help operator save 22 days on challenging geothermal well. Location: Imperial Valley/Salton Sea field.* [No place]: Halliburton, Baroid, 2 pp. (H07912 10/10.) (Water-Based Fluids for Ultra High-Temperature Applications; Case History.)

Halloff, Philip G., AND **Bell, Bruce S.**

NO DATE 11.8488 *Memorandum on the dipole-dipole resistivity results over the East Mesa geothermal anomaly, Imperial Valley, California.* [No place]: McPhar, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [21 pp. total]. [1975?]

Hamilton, Fletcher

1915 11.1802 Mines and mineral resources of portions of California; chapters of State Mineralogist's Report, biennial period 1913-1914. *California, State Mineralogist, Report 14*, 974 pp. [Document also has imprint, Sacramento: California State Printing Office, 1916.]

Hamilton, Robert M.

1972 11.10672 Aftershocks of the Borrego Mountain earthquake from April 12 to June 12, 1968. *In:* The Borrego Mountain earthquake of April 9, 1968. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 787*, pp. 31-54.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Hamilton, Warren B.

1961 11.325 Origin of the Gulf of California. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 72: 1307-1318.

1971 11.3994 Recognition on space photographs of structural elements of Baja California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professonal Paper 718*, 26 pp. [Includes Salton Sea and Colorado River delta regions.]

1982 11.9995 Structural evolution of the Big Maria Mountains, northeastern Riverside County, southeastern California. *In:* Frost, Eric G., and Martin, Donna L. (eds.), *Mesozoic-Cenozoic tectonic evolution of the Colorado River region, California, Arizona, and Nevada.* San Diego, California: Cordilleran Publishers, pp. 1-27. (Anderson-Hamilton Volume; in conjunction with a symposium and field trip for the Geological Society of America.)

1987 11.9994 Mesozoic geology and tectonics of the Big Maria Mountains region, southeastern California. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 18*, pp. 33-45.

1988 11.326 Mesozoic tectonics of southeastern California and southwestern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 20(3): 165.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-11|

Hamilton, Warren B., AND Myers, W. Bradley

1966 11.6560 Cenozoic tectonics of the western United States. *In:* Irvine, T. N. (ed.), The World Rift System; report of a symposium held in Ottawa 4-5 September, 1965, under the sponsorship of the International Upper Mantle Committee with financial assistance from UNESCO. *Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 66-14*, pp. 291-306.

Hamlin, Homer

1918 11.7605 Earthquakes in southern California. *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 8(1) (March): 20-24.

Hamy, E.-T.

1877 11.5211 Les volcans de boue du désert du Colorado. *La Nature* (Paris), 6(235) (December 1): 12. [Mud volcanoes.] [In French.]

1878 11.5212 Les volcans de boue du désert du Colorado. *Association Scientifique de France, Bulletin Hebdomadaire*, 21(531) (January 6): 218-219. [Credited to *La Nature* (see Hamy, 1877, ITEM NO. 11.5211).] [Mud volcanoes.] [In French.]

Han, Liang

2012 11.11912 The Salton Seismic Imaging Project (SSIP): Active rifting processes in the Salton Trough, California [ABSTRACT]. *In: 17th Annual Geoscience Student Research*

Symposium : March 1st and 2nd, 2012 : The Future of Yesterday's Science . . . Today! [Blacksburg, Virginia]: Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, p. 34. [Ellipsis is part of volume title.]

Han, Liang; Hole, John A.; Delph, Jon R.; Livers, Amanda J.; White-Gayor, Austin; Stock, Joann M.; Fuis, Gary S.; Driscoll, Neal W.; Kell, Annie M.; AND Kent, Graham M.

2012 11.3735 Crustal structure during active continental rifting in central Salton Trough, California, constrained by the Salton Seismic Imaging Project (SSIP) [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 44(7): 305.

Han, Liang; Hole, John A.; Lowell, Robert P.; Stock, Joann M.; AND Fuis, Gary S.

2016 11.15549 The effects of rapid sedimentation upon continental breakup: Kinematic and thermal modeling of the Salton Trough, southern California, based upon recent seismic images [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2016 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 12-16 December*, Abstract T21B-2813.

Han, Liang; Hole, John A.; Lowell, Robert P.; Stock, Joann M.; Harding, Alistair J.; Fuis, Gary S.; Driscoll, Neal W.; Kell, Annie M.; Kent, Graham M.; González Fernández, Antonio; AND Lázaro Mancilla, Octavio

2015 11.15567 The effects of thick sediment upon continental breakup: seismic imaging and thermal modeling of the Salton Trough, southern California [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2015 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 14-18 December*, Abstract T41F-06.

Han, Liang; Hole, John A.; Stock, Joann M.; Fuis, Gary S.; Driscoll, Neal W.; Kell, Annie M.; Kent, Graham M.; AND Harding, Alistair J.

2012 11.7269 Active rifting processes in the central Salton Trough, California, constrained by the Salton Seismic Impacing Project (SSIP) [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2012 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 3-7 December*, Abstract T51B-2590.

Han, Liang; Hole, John A.; Stock, Joann M.; Fuis, Gary S.; Driscoll, Neal W.; Kell-Hills, A.; Kent, Graham M.; Harding, Alistair J.; González Fernández, Antonio; AND Lázaro Mancilla, Octavio

2013 11.7228 Crustal structure during active rifting in the central Salton Trough, California, constrained by the Salton Seismic Imaging Project (SSIP) [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December*, Abstract T11D-2478.

Han, Liang; Hole, John A.; Stock, Joann M.; Fuis, Gary S.; Kell, Annie M.; Driscoll, Neal W.; Kent, Graham M.; Harding, Alistair J.; Rymer, Michael J.; González Fernández, Antonio; AND Lázaro Mancilla, Octavio

2016 11.11904 Continental rupture and the creation of new crust in the Salton Trough rift, southern California and northern Mexico: Results from the Salton Seismic Imaging Project. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Solid Earth*, 121(10) (October): 7469-7489.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Han, Liang; Hole, John A.; Stock, Joann M.; Fuis, Gary S.; Rymer, Michael J.; Driscoll, Neal W.; Kent, Graham M.; Harding, Alistair J.; González Fernández, Antonio; AND Lázaro Mancilla, Octavio

2011 11.7293 The Salton Seismic Imaging Project (SSIP): Active rift processes in the Brawley Seismic Zone [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2011 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 5-9 December*, Abstract T33G-2498.

Han, Liang; Hole, John A.; Stock, Joann M.; Fuis, Gary S.; Williams, Colin F.; Delph, Jonathan R.; Davenport, Kathy K.; AND Livers, Amanda J.

2016 11.11911 Seismic imaging of the metamorphism of young sediment into new crystalline crust in the actively rifting Imperial Valley, California. *Geochemistry, Geophysics, Geosystems*, 17(11) (November): 4566-4584.

Handy, Moses P.

1893 11.14727 (ED.) *The official directory of the World's Columbian Exposition : May 1st to October 30th, 1893. A reference book of exhibitors and exhibits; of the officers and members of the World's Columbian Commission, the World's Columbian Exposition and the Board of Lady Managers; a complete history of the exposition, together with accurate descriptions of all state, territorial, foreign, departmental and other buildings and exhibits, and general information concerning the fair.* Chicago: W. B. Conkey Co., Publishers to the World's Columbian Exposition, 1120 pp. [See "Department E—Mines, Mining and Metallurgy" (p. 689 *ff*); specifically, see "Arizona" (pp. 705-706). Listings of exhibitors include: "7. Bonelli, D., Mohave County. Vanadinite." (p. 705); and "96. Bonelli, D., Mohave County. Mica.", "97. Bonelli, D., Mohave County. Rock salt." (p. 706). (Some other Mohave County mines may also pertain to the area covered by this bibliography, but are not here identified.)] [*NOTE*: For reasons not determined, all of the 112 exhibitors for Arizona cite mine locales either in Cochise County or Mohave County. Cochise County, in southeastern Arizona, was formed from Pima County in 1881.]

Hanks, Henry G.

1882 11.2232 Report of the State Mineralogist. *In: Second report of the State Mineralogist of California, from December 1, 1880, to October 1, 1882.* Sacramento: State Office, pp. 5-279. (*California, State Mineralogist, 2nd Report*.) [See "On the Occurrence of Salt in California and Its Manufacture", pp. 217-226; specifically, pp. 219-220, notes on the salt deposits of the Virgin River area, Nevada. Also see "Mud Volcanoes and Colorado Desert.", pp. 227-240; and see "Corrections" slip.]

Hanks, Thomas C., AND Allen, Clarence R.

1989 11.10704 The Elmore Ranch and Superstition Hills, California, earthquakes of 24 November 1987: Introduction to the special issue. *In:* Special issue on the Elmore Ranch and Superstition Hills, California, earthquakes of 24 November 1987. *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 79(2) (April): 231-238.

Hanley, Ryan

2014 11.6306 *Northern Vertex Mining Corp. NEE-TSXV: C$0.52 : initiating coverage : recommendation: buy : 12-month target price: C$0.90 : mining.* [Canada]: Mackie Research Capital Corporation, 23 pp. [Moss Mine, Oatman mining district; prospectus.]

Hannon, Meghan

2002 11.6329 Effects of changing base level on sedimentation in Las Vegas Wash and Las Vegas Bay [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Inquiry at UST: A poster session with the results of faculty/student collaboration at the University of St. Thomas; Abstracts. *University of St. Thomas, Minnesota, Bush Foundation Program Grant, Collaborative Inquiry*, 1: 6. [Lake Mead.]

Hanson, Andrew D., AND Forrester, Steven W.

2010 11.1964 Provenance of the Muddy Creek Formation near Mesquite[,] Nevada and its bearing on the paleo-Colorado River hypothesis [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 42(5): 367.

Hanson, Andrew D.; Muntean, Thomas W.; AND Forrester, Steven W.

2013 11.9426 Provenance of the Muddy Creek Formation and its relationship to Colorado River evolution [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 400.

Hanson, Jonathan M.

1979 11.8901 Tidal pressure response well testing at the Salton Sea geothermal field, California, and Raft River, Idaho. *Stanford Geothermal Workshop, 1979*, pp. 131-137.

Hanssen, R. F.; Amelung, F.; AND Zebker, H. A.

1998 11.7461 Geodetic interpretation of land subsidence measurements at Cerro Prieto geothermal field monitored by radar interferometry [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 1998 Fall Meeting*, Abstract U21A-16.

Harden, Deborah R.

1998 11.13777 *California geology.* Upper Saddle River, New Jersey: Prentice Hall, 479 pp.

2004 11.13778 *California geology.* Upper Saddle River, New Jersey: Pearson/Prentice Hall, 2nd ed., 552 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Hardt, William F., AND French, James J.

1976	11.8505	Selected data on water wells, geothermal wells, and oil tests in Imperial Valley, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report* [no number], 251 pp.

Hardy, Joseph Kirk

1986	11.10565	*Stratigraphy and depositional environments of Lower and Middle Cambrian strata in the Lake Mead region, southern Nevada and northwestern Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 309 pp.

Harlan, Stephen S.; Duebendorfer, Ernest M.; AND Deibert, Jack E.

1998	11.6602	New ^{40}Ar/^{39}Ar isotopic dates from Miocene volcanic rocks in the Lake Mead area and southern Las Vegas Range, Nevada. *Canadian Journal of Earth Science*, 35: 495-503.

Harmsen, S. C., AND Bufe, C. G.

1991	11.5012	Seismicity and focal mechanisms for the southern Great Basin of Nevada and California: 1987 through 1989. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 91-572*, 208 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam region in Nevada.]

Haroun, Medhat Ahmed

1980	11.8637	*Corrected accelerograms and response spectra : Imperial Valley earthquake of October 15, 1979 : recorded motions of the Imperial County Services Building.* [Pasadena, California]: California Institute of Technology, Earthquake Engineering Research Laboratory, [26] pp.

Harpending, L.

1947	11.5570	Lost vein in the Chocolates. *Desert Magazine*, 10(8) (June): 27-29. [A letter to the editor; with photograph, title and map provided by *Desert Magazine*. The writer, "a retired mining man", had in 1920 lost the location of a quartz-silver outcrop in Chocolate Mountains west of Colorado River. He provides information "to give others a chance to locate it."]

Harper, Brian E.; Miller, Calvin F.; Koteas, G. Christopher; Cates, Nicole L.; Wiebe, Robert A.; Lazzareschi, Daniel S.; AND Cribb, J. Warner

2004	11.19069	Granites, dynamic magma chamber processes and pluton construction: the Aztec Wash pluton, Eldorado Mountains, Nevada, USA. *Royal Society of Edinburgh, Earth and Environmental Science Transactions*, 95(1/2): 277-295.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Harper, Charles A., AND Rabb, David T.

1986 11.9083 Salton Sea Scientific Drilling Project: Drilling program summary. *In:* Geothermal Energy: A Milestone Year; Geothermal Resources Council 1986 Annual Meeting, 29 September-1 October, 1986, Palm Springs, California. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 10: 455-459.

Harrar, Jackson E.

1980 11.3925 *Progress and future directions in chemical methods for the control of scale at the Salton Sea geothermal field.* Livermore, California: University of California at Livermore, Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, General Chemistry Division, 4 pp. ("This paper was prepared for presentation at the Workshop on Scale Control and Related Topics, Los Alamos, New Mexico, April 16-17, 1980". "Work performed under the auspices of the U. S. Department of Energy by the Lawrence Livermore Laboratory under contract number W-7405-ENG-48.") (UCRL-84222 Preprint.)

Harrar, Jackson E.; Fischer, J. W.; Beiriger, W. J.; Steele, W. J.; DiGiallonardo, S. A.; AND McCoy, D. D.

1979 11.3145 Incipient processes in the corrosion of mild steel in 90°C hypersaline geothermal brine. *Corrosion Science*, 19: 819-833.

Harrar, Jackson E.; Locke, F. E.; Otto, C. H., Jr.; Lorensen, L. E.; Deutscher, S. B.; Frey, W. P.; AND Lim, R.

1979 11.3141 Field tests of organic additives for the control of scale at the Salton Sea geothermal field. *In:* Expanding the Geothermal Frontier; Geothermal Resources Council 1979 Annual Meeting, September 24-27, 1979, Reno, Nevada. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 3: 295-298.

Harrar, Jackson E.; Locke, F. E.; Otto, C. H., Jr.; Lorensen, L. E.; Monaco, S. B.; AND Frey, W. P.

1982 11.2536 Field tests of organic additives for scale control at the Salton Sea geothermal field. *Society of Petroleum Engineers, Journal*, 22(1) (February): 17-27.

Harrar, Jackson E.; Lorensen, L. E.; Otto, C. H., Jr.; Deutscher, S. B.; AND Tardiff, G. E.

1979 11.3140 *Effects of organic additives on the formation of solids from hypersaline geothermal brine. Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 2: 259-.

Harrar, Jackson E.; McCright, R. D.; AND Goldberg, A.

1977 11.3146 *Field electrochemical measurement of corrosion characteritics of materials in hypersaline geothermal brine.* Livermore, California: Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, University of California. (UCRL-52376.)

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Harrar, Jackson E.; Otto, C. H., Jr.; Deutscher, S. B.; Ryon, R. W.; AND Tardiff, G. E.

1979 11.3134 *Studies of brine chemistry, precipitation of solids, and scale formation at the Salton Sea geothermal field.* Livermore, California: Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, University of California. (UCRL-52640.)

Harrill, James R., AND Prudic, David E.

1995 11.5022 Aquifer systems in the Great Basin region of Nevada, Utgah, and adjacent states—Summary report. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1409-A*, pp. A1-A66. (Regional Aquifer-System Analysis—Great Basin, Nevada-Utah.) [Includes Lake Mead area in Nevada.]

Harrington, Charles D.; Reneau, Steven L.; Raymond, Robert, Jr.; AND Krier, D.

1990 11.1688 *Barium concentration in rock varnish: Implications for calibrated rock varnish dating curves.* Los Alamos, New Mexico: Los Alamos National Laboratory, 16 pp. + figures and tables. (LA-UR—90-1198; DE90 010570.)

Harris, Albert D., AND Ryan, George S.

1984 11.8330 Mineral investigation of the Virgin River Wilderness Study Area, Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Bureau of Mines, Mineral Land Assessment MLA 10-84*, 5 pp.

Harris, Arthur H.

1990 11.9437 Fossil evidence bearing on southwestern mammalian biogeography. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 71(2): 219-229. [Study sites include Tule Springs and Gypsum Cave (also Grand Canyon).]

Harris, Paul

2015 11.11890 In memory of James D. Kriegh, 1928-2007. *Meteorite Times* (The Meteorite Exchange), (November): [50]-[53]. [Text of interview. Kreigh discovered the first Gold Basin meteorites in Hualapai Wash.]

2015 11.11891 Jim Kriegh's favorite Gold Basin meteorite specimen. *Meteorite Times* (The Meteorite Exchange), (November): [54].

Harris, Raymond C.

1998 11.337 A compilation of the geology and hydrology of the Black Mountains-Bullhead City area, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 98-26*, 42 pp.

2004	11.11402	Giant desiccation cracks in Arizona. *Arizona Geology*, 34(2) (Summer): 1-4. [Includes Red Lake, north of Kingman.]

Harrison, Alfred S.

1953	11.338	Deposition at the heads of reservoirs. *In:* McNown, John S., and Boyer, M. C. (eds.), Proceedings of the Fifth Hydraulics Conference, June 9-11, 1952. *State University of Iowa, Studies in Engineering, Bulletin 34*, pp. 199-225. [Includes discussion, pp. 223-224.]

Harrison, Stephen

2014	11.8591	*Technologies for extracting valuable metals and compounds from geothermal fluids : final report for Department of Energy Geothermal Technologies Program Grant DE-EE0002790.* Pleasanton, California: Simbol Materials, 42 pp. [Seen with portions redacted.] [Includes Imperial Valley.]

Harsh, Philip W.

1982	11.3205	Distribution of afterslip along the Imperial fault. *In:* The Imperial Valley, California, earthquake of October 15, 1979. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1254*, pp. 193-204.

Harshbarger, John W.

1958	11.15043	Use of ground water in Arizona. *In:* Smiley, Terah L. (ed.), *Climate and man in the Southwest : a symposium held before the thirty-third annual meeting of the Southwestern and Rocky Mountain Division of the American Association for the Advancement of Science, April 30th, 1957. Tucson, Arizona.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 50-68. (University of Arizona, Program in Geochronology, Contribution no. 6.)
1972	11.8750	Overview of geothermal resources potential in Arizona. *In:* Anderson, David N., and Axtell, Lawrence H. (compilers), *Geothermal Resources Council, El Centro Conference, February 16, 17, and 18, 1972.* [No place]: Geothermal Resources Council, paper A, 13 pp. [Volume cover title: *Geothermal Overviews of the Western United States, 1972*.] [Includes Yuma area.]

Harshbarger, John W., AND **Lance, John F.**

1956	11.339	Rock units in the Yuma area. *In:* Analysis of basic data concerning ground water in the Yuma area. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report*, pp. 13-26.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Hart, Mike, AND Bemis, Mike

2012 11.9339 Preface: San Diego Association of Geologists' beginnings. *In:* Wirths, Todd A. (ed.) and Ziegler, Carole L. (managing ed.), *Picacho and the Cargo Muchachos : gold, guns, and geology of eastern Imperial County, California : SDAG 2011 annual field trip.* San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists (printed by Wholesale Reprographics; distributed by Sunbelt Publications, El Cajon, California), p. vii.

2015 11.9285 San Diego Association of Geologists beginnings. *In:* Wirths, Todd A. (ed.), *Picacho and the Cargo Muchachos : gold, guns, and geology of eastern Imperial County, California : a guidebook for a field trip by the San Diego Association of Geologists, November 4-6, 2011 : 2nd edition.* San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists (distributed by Sunbelt Publications, El Cajon, California), p. xvii.

Hart, Stephen H., AND Brune, James N.

1977 11.5603 Source parameters for the January 1975 Brawley-Imperial Valley earthquake swarm. *Pure and Applied Geophysics*, 115(1/2): 333-355.

Harthill, Norman

1978 11.3172 A quadripole resistivity survey of the Imperial Valley, California. *Geophysics*, 43: 1485-1500.

Hartzell, Stephen H., AND Brune, James N.

1977 11.12763 Source parameters for the January 1975 Brawley-Imperial Valley earthquake swarm. *In:* Wyss, Max ed.), *Stress in the earth.* Basel and Stuttgart: Birkhäuser, pp. 333-355. (Volume: Contributions to Current Research in Geophysics, 3.)

Hartzell, Stephen H., AND Heaton, Thomas H.

1983 11.6788 Inversion of strong ground motion and teleseismic waveform data for the fault rupture history of the 1979 Imperial Valley, California, earthquake. *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 73(6A): 1553-1583.

Hartzell, Stephen H., AND Helmberger, Donald

1982 11.8822 Strong motion modeling of the Imperial Valley earthquake of 1979. *In:* Jacobson, Muriel (compiler), *Proceedings of Workshop XVI, The Dynamic Characteristics of Faulting Inferred from Recordings of Strong Ground Motion, Volume II : convened under auspices of National Earthquake Hazards Reduction Program : sponsored by U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, 21-23 October 1981* (John Boatwright, ed., organizer). *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 82-591*, pp. 839-876.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Harvey, Janet Carolyn

2013 11.11144 Comparative zircon tephrochronology: correlating the Pliocene Bouse tephra, lower Colorado River Trough, California, with the Lawlor Tuff of the Sonoma volcanic field, California [ABSTRACT]. In: *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December*, Abstract V13D-2647.

2014 11.6934 Zircon age and oxygen isotopic correlations between Bouse Formation tephra and the 4.83 Ma Lawlor Tuff. *Geosphere*, 10(2) (April): 221-232.

Harvey, Janet C.; Miller, D. M.; AND Stock, Joann

2011 11.2298 Bristol Mountains Wilderness/South Bristol Mountains fault zone geologic map [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 43(5): 626. [Descriptive; not the map.]

Harvey, Janet C.; Peltzer, Gilles; Hook, Simon; Myers, Jeff; Dominguez, Rose; Coffland, Bruce; Fitzgerald, Mike; AND Alley, Ron

2005 11.10867 Mapping active fault zones in southern California using master multispectral imagery data [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 37(7): 559.

Hasbargen, Les

2012 11.4988 (WITH Leigh Fall, Martha Growdon, Lisa Hoffman, Jim Vogler) *Anza Borrego geology : field trip guidebook, Spring 2012.* State University of New York, SUNY College at Oneonta, Earth and Atmospheric Sciences Department, 111 pp.

Hasbrouck, R. T.; Owen, L. B.; AND Netherton, R.

1979 11.4048 Automated system for membrane filtration and core tests. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 3: 201-304. [Salton Sea geothermal field.]

Hatch, Jennifer L.; Cooke, Michele L.; Stern, Aviel R.; Douilly, Roby; AND Oglesby, David D.

2020 11.17758 Considering fault interaction in estimates of absolute stress along faults in the San Gorgonio Pass region, southern California. *Geosphere*, 16, doi:10./1130/GES02153.1, 14 pp.

Hately, J. G.

1907 11.340 Copper mining on the Colorado River. *The Mining World* (Chicago), 26: 809.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 36| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-12|

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Hauksson, Egill, AND Meier, Men-Andrin

2018 11.15695 Applying depth distribution of seismicity to determine thermo-mechanical properties of the seismogenic crust in southern California: Comparing lithotectonic blocks. *Pure and Applied Geophysics*, doi:10.1007/s00024-018-1981-z.

Hauksson, Egill, AND Shearer, Peter M.

2004 11.7397 Structure and deformation in the transpressive zone of southern California inferred from seismicity, velocity, and Qp models [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 85(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract T31C-1319.

2005 11.7390 Attenuation models (Qp and Qs) in three-dimensions of the southern California crust: Inferred evidence for dry crust and wet faults [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 86(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract S32B-01.

Hauksson, Egill; Meier, Men-Andrin; Ross, Zachary E., AND Jones, Lucile M.

2017 11.12102 Evolution of seismicity near the southernmost terminus of the San Andreas Fault: Implications of recent earthquake clusters for earthquake risk in southern California. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 44(3) (February 16): 1293-1301.

Hauksson, Egill; Stock, Joann; Bilham, Roger; Boese, Maren; Chen, Xiaowei; Fielding, Eric J.; Galetzka, John; Hudnut, Kenneth W.; Hutton, Kate; Jones, Lucile M.; Kanamori, Hiroo; Shearer, Peter M.; Steidl, Jamie; Treiman, Jerry; Wei, Shengji; AND Yang, Wenzheng

2013 11.4987 Report on the August 2012 Brawley earthquake swarm in Imperial Valley, southern California. *Seismological Research Letters*, 84(2): 177-189.

Hauksson, Egill; Stock, Joann; Hutton, Kate; Yang, Wenzheng; Vidal Villegas, J. Antonio; AND Kanamori, Hiroo

2010 11.7424 The 2010 Mw7.2 El Mayor-Cucapah earthquake sequence, Baja California, Mexico and southernmost California, USA: Active seismotectonics along the Mexican Pacific margin [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 13-17 December*, Abstract T51E-03.

2011 11.2329 The 2010 M_W 7.2 El Mayor-Cucapah earthquake sequence, Baja California, Mexico and southernmost California, USA: Active seismotectonics along the Mexican Pacific margin. *Pure and Applied Geophysics*, 168(8) (August): 1255-1277.

Havholm, Karen G., AND Kocurek, Gary

1988 11.13766 A preliminary study of the dynamics of a modern draa, Algodones, southeastern California, USA. *Sedimentology*, 35(4) (August): 649-669. [Algodones Dunes.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Havlin, C.; Parmentier, E. M.; AND Hirth, G.

2012 11.7256 The development of a sloping lithosphere-asthenosphere boundary and its effect on melt accumulation and lithosphere heating [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2012 Fall Meeting, San Fran*cisco, California, 3-7 December, Abstract T41G-04. [Includes Salton Trough.]

Hawkins, J. W., AND Castillo, P. R.

2001 11.7404 Geology of nascent ocean basins: Insights from western Pacific back-arc basins and the Gulf of California [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 82(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract T51E-07. [Includes Salton Trough.]

Haworth, Al

1951 11.5650 Nevada invited the rockhounds. (Map by Norton Allen.) *Desert Magazine*, 14(3) (January): 23-28. [Gem Collectors of Clark County, Nevada; vicinity of Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]

Haxel, Gordon B., AND Dillon, John

1978 11.6856 The Pelona-Orocopia Schist and Vincent-Chocolate Mountain thrust system, southern California. *In:* Howell, D. G., and McDougall, Kristin A. (eds.), *Mesozoic paleogeography of the Western United States.* Los Angeles: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, pp. 453-469.

Haxel, Gordon B.; Beard, L. Sue; AND Jacobson, Carl E.

2018 11.14798 Significance of northeast-southwest orientation of prograde lineation in the Pelona-Orocopia-Rand-Schist low-angle subduction complex, southern California and southwest Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 54-5, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-313363.

Haxel, Gordon B.; Smith, David B.; Whittington, Charles L.; Griscom, Andrew; Diveley-White, Denny V.; Powell, Robert E.; AND Kreidler, Terry J.

1988 11.12637 Mineral resources of the Orocopia Mountains Wilderness Area, Riverside County, California. *In:* Mineral resources of Wilderness Study Areas: South-Central California Desert Conservation Area, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 1710-E*, pp. E1-E22.

Hayes, T. J.; Tiampo, K. F.; Rundle, J. B.; AND Fernández, J.

2006 11.12253 Gravity changes from a stress evolution earthquake simulation of California. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 111, B09408, doi:10.1029/2005JB004092, 14 pp. [Data include Imperial Valley.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Hayford, John F., AND Bowie, William

1912 11.8235 The effect of topography and isostatic compensation upon the intensity of gravity. *U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, Special Publication 10*, 132 pp. [Includes data from stations at Grand Canyon, Arizona, and Yuma, Arizona.]

Hays, Lance, AND Sánchez Velasco, Raúl

2003 *11.9019* Operation of a single pressure biphase turbine at the Cerro Prieto geothermal field. *In:* International Collaboration for Geothermal Energy in the Americas; Geothermal Resources Council 2003 Annual Meeting, October 12-15, 2003, Morelia, Mexico. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 27: 539-542.

Hazard, Daniel L.

1915 11.7550 Results of magnetic observations made by the United States Coast and Geodetic Survey in 1914. *U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, Special Publication 25*, 69 pp. [See p. 11, data for "old" and "new" geomagnetic stations at Yuma, Arizona; and description of new station, p. 22.]

Hazen, Guy E.

1954 *11.2398* Sandstone concretions of the Colorado delta. *Earth Science Digest*, (April):.

Hazlett, Richard W.

1992 11.17715 Geological overview of the Turtle Mountains. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (compiler), Old routes to the Colorado. *San Bernardino County Museum Association, Special Publication 92-2*, pp. 95-97.

Heard, John

1891 11.3383 L'inondation du désert du Colorado. *Revue Scientifique (Revue Rose)*, 48(14) (October 3): 439-441. [Salton Sea.] [In French.]

Hearn, David R.

2005 11.9188 A gallery of images from the Advanced Land Imager. *Lincoln Laboratory Journal* (Massachusetts Institute of Technology), 15(2): 251-270. [See p. 264, detailed satellite view of Yuma area. Spectral bands not indicated for this image.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Hearn, Thomas A.

1987 11.7598 Crustal structure and tectonics in southern California. *In:* Noller, Jay S., Kirby, Stephen H., and Nielson-Pike, Jane E. (eds.), Geophysics and petrology of the deep crust and upper mantle—A workshop sponsored by the U.S. Geological Survey and Stanford University. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 956*, pp. 56-57. [Includes Salton Trough and lower Colorado River region.]

Heck, N. H., AND Neumann, Frank

1942 11.6787 Earth motions in the vicinity of a fault slip. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 53(2): 179-194. [El Centro record of Imperial Valley earthquake of 1940.]

Hector, E., AND Campbell, R.

1990 11.8946 Decline analysis at Cerro Prieto I geothermal field. *In: Proceedings, 12th New Zealand Geothermal workshop, 1990*, pp. 153-.

Heffner, J. D.

1980 11.341 *Salton Sea 1° × 2° NTMS area, California and Arizona : hydrogeochemical and stream sediment reconnaissance.* U.S. Department of Energy, Grand Junction Office, Grand Junction, Colorado, report GJBX-217-80, DPST-80-146-2, 19 pp.; includes microfiche. [National Topographic Map Series.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-12|

1980 11.342 *Salton Sea 1° × 2° quadrangle area : supplemental data report : hydrogeochemical and stream sediment reconnaissance.* U.S. Department of Energy, Grand Junction Office, Grand Junction, Colorado, report GJBX-113-80, DPST-80-146-25, 100 pp. v|CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-12|

Heijst, Max W. I. M. van; Postma, George; Meijer, Xander D.; Snow, Jennifer N.; AND Anderson, John B.

2001 11.11619 Quantitative analogue flume-model study of river-shelf systems: principles and verification exemplified by the Late Quaternary Colorado river-delta evolution. *Basin Research*, 13(3) (September): 243-268.

Helenes Escamilla, Javier

1999 *11.18596* Palinología y secuencias estratigráficas del pozo ELS-1, Laguna Salada, B.C., México. Palynology and stratigraphic sequences of the well ELS-1, Laguna Salda, B.C., Mexico. *Geotermia* (Revista Mexicana de Geoenergía) (Comisión Federal de Electricidad), 15(1) (January/April): 47-54. [In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Helenes, Javier, AND Carreño, Ana Luisa

2012 *11.10893* Neogene micropaleontology and evolution of the northern Gulf of California [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 44(3): 18.

Helferty, Maryann G., AND Erdman, Craig F.

1985 11.5298 Principal facts for 113 gravity stations in the Salton Sea 1 by 2 degree quadrangle, southern California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 85-520*, 13 pp.

Helfrich, Autumn L., AND McLaurin, Brett T.

2017 11.12966 Lacustrine carbonate deposition and facies distribution within the Muddy Creek Formation (Miocene-Pliocene), Nellis basin, southern Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 49(6), Session 182, doi:10.1130/abs/2017AM-304710.

Helfrich, Autumn L.; Smith, Veronica C.; Williams, Sarah G.; Schwat, Eli L.; Thompson, Ian P.; AND Lang, Nicholas P.

2016 11.10776 A field-based and remotely sensed perspective of mafic intrusions within Meadow Creek basin, southern Black Mountains, NW AZ [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 256-10, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-280521.

Helgeson, Harold C.

1968 11.2489 Geologic and thermodynamic characteristics of the Salton Sea geothermal system. *American Journal of Science*, 266(3) (March): 129-166. [See also discussion by Craig (1969, ITEM NO. 11.16553), 267: 249-255.]

Helm, Paula J., AND Breed, Carol S.

1999 11.344 Instrumented field studies of sediment transport by wind. *In:* Breed, Carol S., and Reheis, Marith C. (eds.), Desert winds: Monitoring wind-related surface processes in Arizona, New Mexico, and California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1598-B*, pp. 29-51.

Hely, Allen G.

1969 11.345 Lower Colorado River water supply—its magnitude and distribution. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 486-D*, pp. D1-D54. (Water Resources of Lower Colorado River-Salton Sea Area.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 36| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-12| FQ8:PP486-D FQ9:PP486-D FQ18:272 FQ24/1A:P42 [volume]

Hely, Allen G., AND Peck, Eugene L.

1964 11.346 Precipitation, runoff, and water loss in the lower Colorado River-Salton Sea area. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 486-B*, pp. B1-B16. (Water Resources of Lower Colorado River-Salton Sea Area.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 36| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-12| FQ18:272 FQ24/1A:P42 [volume]

Hely, Allen G.; Hughes, G. H.; AND Irelan, Burdge

1966 11.347 Hydrologic regimen of Salton Sea, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 486-C*, pp. C1-C32. (Water Resources of Lower Colorado River-Salton Sea Area.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 36| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-12| FQ18:272 FQ24/1A:P42 [volume] FQ24/1A:P43

Henahan, John F.

1974 11.9823 Geothermal energy . . . the prospects get hotter; tapping the earth's heat as an energy source is coming on stronger than ever. *Popular Science*, 205(5) (November): 96-99, 142-143. [Includes Imperial Valley.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Henderson, Randall

1942 *11.5534* Just Between You and Me [COLUMN]. *Desert Magazine*, 5(5) (March): 46. [Possible meteorite fall on January 25. "But if there is anything left of the meteor it probably is mired in the swamps of the Colorado river delta, or perhaps submerged in the Gulf of California."]

1948 11.5629 Just Between You and Me [COLUMN]. *Desert Magazine*, 11(12) (October): 46. [Includes notes on "recurring rumors that the tidal bore at the head of the Gulf of California is slowly eating into the great earthen barrier which separates the gulf from Imperial and Coachella valleys."] [See also letter from Henry C. Morris in January 1949 issue (ITEM NO. 11.5631).]

1950 11.5647 Just Between You and Me [COLUMN]. *Desert Magazine*, 13(8) (June): 46. [Includes critique of the *Harper's Monthly* article by Alfred M. Cooper (ITEM NO. 11.5646), regarding the recurring rumor that the Gulf of California will inundate the Imperial and Coachella Valleys.]

1954 11.2649 Field day at Coon Hollow. (Map by Norton Allen.) *Desert Magazine*, 17(3) (March): 9-11. [Planned field trip for annual convention of California Federation of Mineralogical Societies, in Indio, California.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Henderson, William Hope

1919 11.10746 Salton Sea pigment deposit. *Mining and Oil Bulletin* (Chamber of Mines and Oil, Los Angeles), 5(5) (April): 259-260.

Henning, Charles L.

1911 11.12927 *Die Erzlagerstätten der Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika : mit Einschluß von Alaska, Cuba, Portorico und den Philippinen : nach Geschichte, Form, Inhalt und Entstehung : auf Grund der Quellen dargestellt von Charles L. Henning . . . .* Stuttgart: Verlag von Ferdinand Enke, 293 pp. + advertisements. [Under “Gold und Silber” see “Die Erzlagerstätten des Westens”, “a) Arizona” (pp. 80-83), which principally features Mohave County, Arizona, in the lower Colorado River region; excludes Colorado Plateau.] [In German.]

Hensen, Mike, AND Hensen, Margaret

2004 11.9973 Novice rockhounding in Arizona, New Mexico and California, Part 1. *Ore-Cutts* (Orcutt Mineral Society, Santa Maria, California), 39(6) (June): 1-3. [Includes Chloride, Arizona. Also notes passing through Oatman.]

Hensher, Alan

2005 11.16749 The historical mining towns of the eastern Mojave Desert. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Old ores : mining history in the eastern Mojave Desert.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Consortium, and LSA Assiociates, Inc., pp. 28-40.

Herbst, Steven R.; Morris, Thomas H.; AND Hicks, Tanner

2011 *11.2290* Unexpected reservoir quality sandstone within the mudstone-rich portion of the Middle Jurassic Entrada Sandstone, San Rafael Swell, Utah [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 43(5): 610. [The most promising modern analog “is located near the northern tip of the Gulf of California”.]

Hermosillo, Edyth, AND Coes, Alissa L.

2017 11.11893 Characterization of the quality of water, bed sediment, and fish in Mittry Lake, Arizona, 2014-15. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2017-5008*, 13 pp. + appendices 1-7 online (Excel files), https://pubs.er.usgs.gov/publication/sir20175008.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Hernandez, Amanda; Persaud, Patricia; Bauer, Klaus; Stock, Joann M.; Fuis, Gary S.; Hole, John A.; AND Goldman, Mark

2015 11.15564 Constraints on shallow crustal structure across the San Andreas fault zone, Coachella Valley, southern California: Results from the Salton Seismic Imaging project (SSIP) [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2015 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 14-18 December*, Abstract T41A-2859.

Hernández Aguilar, M. Humberto; Campuzano Chávez, Raúl; Valenzuela Vásquez, Lorenzo; AND Ramírez Hernández, Jorge

2018 *11.16846* Aquifer recharge with treated municipal wastewater: long-term experience at San Luis Río Colorado, Sonora. *Sustainable Water Resources Management*, 4(2) (June): 251-260.

Hernández Azcúnaga, Leonardo

2005 *11.3425* *Dinámica del transporte de sedimentos como carga de fondo en el Alto Golfo de California.* Master's thesis, Instituto Potosino de Investigación Científica y Tecnológica, San Luis Potosí, San Luis Potosí, México, 78 pp. [In Spanish.]

Hernández Azcúnaga, Leonardo; Carbajal, Noel; AND Montaño Ley, Yovani

2014 *11.14758* Bedload transport of sediments and morphodynamics in the northern Gulf of California. *Journal of Coastal Research*, 30(2): 228-236.

Hernandez Baquero, Erich D.

2000 11.6042 *Characterization of the earth's surface and atmosphere from multispectral and hyperspectral thermal imagery.* Doctoral dissertation, Rochester Institute of Technology, 255 pp. [Includes Lake Mead.]

Hernández Jasso, R. E.

2017 11.12483 Dinámica de la estructura de comunidades del Cenozoico tardío de Norteamérica: Episodios de Recambio Rápido de Fauna (RTE) dentro del concepto de Cronofauna. Dynamics of community structure of macromammals in the late Cenozoic of North America: Rapid Turnover Fauna (RTE) under the concept of Chronofauna. *Estudios Geológicos* (España, Consejo Superior de Investigaciones Cienti´fica, Madrid), 73(1): e063, 24 pp. [In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Hernandez Marquez, Omar; Perez Flores, Marco A.; Zavala Ibarra, Ivan; AND Carrillo Lopez, Jonathan

2020 *11.17497* Three-dimensional geometry of the upper-crust in the Mexicali spreading centre and consequences on the Cerro Prieto geothermal area. *In: Proceedings, World Geothermal Congress 2020, Reykjavik, Iceland, April 26-May 2, 2020*, 3 pp.

Herschy, Reg

2003 11.16041 (COMPILER) World catalogue of maximum observed floods. Répertoire mondial des crues maximales observées. A new edition of the 1984 catalogue prepared by J. A. Rodier and M. Roche, with revisions and updates. Nouvelle édition, révisée et mise à jour, du catalogue de 1984 composé parJ. A. Rodier et M. Roche. *International Association of Hydrological Sciences, Publication 284*, 285 pp. [Colorado River basin observation sites and record, see "Arizona" (Lees Ferry), p. 145; "Nevada" (El Dorado Canyon), p. 151. Colorado River basin flood characteristics, see "Arizona" (Lees Ferry), p. 157; "Nevada" (El Dorado Canyon), p. 161. For abbreviations and codes see pp. xviii-xxii.] [In English and French.]

Hershler, Robert, AND Liu, Hsiu-Ping

2005 11.17776 Molecular evidence suggests a complex biogeographic history of springsnails in the Death Valley region, California-Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Reheis, Marith C. (ed.), Geologic and biotic perspectives on late Cenozoic drainage history of the southwestern Great Basin and lower Colorado River region: Conference Abstracts : April 12-15, 2005, Desert Studies Center, Zzyzx, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2005-1404*, p. 6. [Includes note of late Quaternary lower Colorado River basin.]

Hershler, Robert; Mulvey, Margaret; AND Liu, Hsiu-Ping

1999 11.9712 Biogeography in the Death Valley region: evidence from springsnails (Hydrobiidae: *Tryonia*). *Linnean Society, Zoological Journal*, 126(3) (July): 335-354. [". . . biogeographic patterns are interpreted within the context of a recently proposed model for the early history of the lower Colorado River."]

Herzig, Charles T., AND Elders, Wilfred A.

1988 11.9077 Probable occurrence of the Bishop Tuff in the Salton Sea Scientific Drilling Project borehole, Salton Sea geothermal system, California. *In:* New Horizons; Geothermal Resources Council 1988 Annual Meeting, October 9-12, 1988, San Diego, California. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 12: 115-120.

Herzig, Charles T., AND Jacobs, David C.

1994 11.2468 Cenozoic volcanism and two-stage extension in the Salton trough, southern California and northern Baja California. *Geology*, 22(11) (November): 991-994.

Hess, Zakkary

2016 11.11805 Miocene tuff of Bonelli House, NW Arizona: Petrochemical constraints on magmatic processes and comparison to underlying Peach Spring Tuff [ABSTRACT]. *In: 18th*

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Annual Student Research and Creativity Exposition, Thursday, April 28th, 1:00 to 6:00 P.M., Williams Center. Fredonia, New York: State University of New York, Fredonia, pp. 51-52. [Peach Springs Tuff.]

Hess, Zakkary; Regula, Andrew J.; Miller, Calvin F.; Claiborne, Lily L.; McDowell, Susanne M.; Cribb, J. Warner; AND Covey, Aaron K.

2015 11.9232 Miocene tuff of Bonelli House, NW Arizona: Petrochemical constraints on magmatic processes and comparison to underlying Peach Springs Tuff [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 47(7): 536.

Hevesi, Joseph; Stern, Michelle; Flint, Lorraine; AND Flint, Alan

2022 11.19040 Impacts of the 2000-2022 multi-year drought on hydrology in the Colorado River basin using a high-resolution, grid-based water balance model [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 54(5): abstract 153-3, https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022AM-381034.

Hevly, Richard H.

2002 11.17944 Pollen remains. *In:* Geib, Phil R., and Keller, Donald R. (eds.), Bighorn Cave : test excavation of a stratified dry shelter, Mohave County, Arizona. *Bilby Research Center, Occasional Paper 1* (Northern Arizona University, Ralph M. Bilby Research Center), pp. 169-177.

Hevly, Richard H., AND Hovezak, Mark

2002 11.17943 Flotation analysis. *From:* Nonartifactual macroscopic plant remains. *In:* Geib, Phil R., and Keller, Donald R. (eds.), Bighorn Cave : test excavation of a stratified dry shelter, Mohave County, Arizona. *Bilby Research Center, Occasional Paper 1* (Northern Arizona University, Ralph M. Bilby Research Center), pp. 162-168.

Hewett, D. F.

1956 11.5329 Geology and mineral resources of the Ivanpah quadrangle, California and Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 275*, 99 pp., 2 plates. [In its northeast section includes the lower Colorado River region of this bibliography.]

Hewett, D. F.; Callaghan, Eugene; Moore, B. N.; Nolan, T. B.; Rubey, W. W.; AND Schaller, W. T.

1936 11.350 Mineral resources of the region around Boulder Dam. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 871*, 197 pp., 5 sheets.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 59| FQ8:B871 FQ9:B871 FQ9A:B871 FQ10:410 FQ11:487A, 487B FQ12:524A, 524B FQ14:293 FQ15:579 FQ24/1A:B18

Hey, Max H.

1953 11.9440 *Catalogue of meteorites : with special reference to those represented in the collection of the British Museum (Natural History).* London: Trustees of the British Museum, 2nd ed., revised, enlarged, 432 pp. ("By G. T. Prior . . . . Second, revised, and enlarged edition by Max H. Hey . . . .") [See p. 398.]

1966 11.9441 *Catalogue of meteorites : with special reference to those represented in the collection of the British Museum (Natural History).* London: Trustees of the British Museum (Natural History), 3rd ed., revised, enlarged, 637 pp. (Publication No. 464.) [See pp. 512-513.]

Hibbard, Claude W., AND Wright, Barton A.

1956 11.4955 A new Pleistocene bighorn sheep from Arizona. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 37(1) (February): 105-107. [*Ovis catclawensis*, new species, from Catclaw Cave, Mohave County; locale now submerged in Lake Mohave.]

Hibbs, Barry J.

2013 11.5255 2011 hydrogeology field trips near the US/Mexico border create security concerns, but finish with student excitement and bonding [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 568.

Hibbs, Barry J.; Bautista, Camila; Alwood, Lillian E.; AND Drummond, Margaret G.

2022 11.19048 Hydrogeologic studies of terrestrial groundwater inputs to new wetlands on the shores of the retreating Salton Sea, CA [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 54(5): abstract 88-6, https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022AM-383687.

Hibbs, L. E., Jr., AND Flom, D. G.

1978 11.3999 Diamond compact cutter studies for geothermal bit design. *Journal of Pressure Vessel Technology*, 100(4) (November): 406-416. [Includes Salton Trough.]

Hicks, Clifford J.

1979 11.10359 Molybdenum occurrences in Arizona. *Arizona Department of Mineral Resources, Mineral Report 3*, 37 pp.

Hicks, N.; Keller, R. G.; Miller, K. C.; AND Montana, C. J.

2001 11.7210 Lithospheric structure of the southern Basin and Range and its transition into the southwestern margin of the Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 84(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract S31B-0597.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Hickson, Thomas A., AND Bartley, Julie

2023 11.19313 A unique snapshot in time of an ancient lake: The spectrum of lacustrine carbonate morphologies and textures from a single stratum [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 55(6): abstract 223-2 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2023AM-391974). [A single 0.5-5-m-thick stratum in the Miocene Lovell Wash Member of the Horse Spring Formation, north of Lake Mead.]

Hickson, Thomas A., AND Lamb, Melissa A.

2003 11.11197 Microbial-dominated carbonate sedimentation in Oligo-Miocene transtensional basins of the Lake Mead (Nevada) region. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Search and Discovery Article 50669*.

2023 11.19306 Balancing lithium exploration and extraction with valuable scientific resources on public land: Microbialites of the White Basin, Lake Mead region, Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 55(4): abstract 38-5 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2023CD-387095).

Hickson, Thomas A.; Lamb, Melissa A.; AND Frisk, Madilyn

2020 11.17795 Lacustrine microbialites in their stratigraphic architectural context, Miocene Horse Spring formation, Lake Mead region, Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 52(5): Paper 20-8, doi:10.1130/abs/2020NC-348212. [*NOTE*: The 2020 GSA section meetings, scheduled for the earlier part of the year, all were cancelled due to the COVID-19 pandemic, although the abstracts volumes were published.]

Hickson, Thomas A.; Ness, Anders J.; AND Lamb, Melissa A.

2010 11.1882 Miocene tectonics and climate in the Lake Mead region recorded by Horse Spring Formation carbonates. *In:* Umhoefer, Paul J., Beard, L. Sue, and Lamb, Melissa A. (eds.), Miocene tectonics of the Lake Mead region, central Basin and Range. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 463*, pp. 121-145.

Hickson, Thomas A.; Schleicher, Jillian; Lee, Lindsey; AND Lamb, Melissa A.

2009 11.1631 Extensional tectonic and climatic signals in Miocene-age fossil lakes of the Lake Mead (Nevada) region: new isotopic data from the Horse Spring Formation [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 41(7): 512.

Hickson, Thomas A.; Theissen, Kevin M.; Lamb, Melissa A.; AND Frahm, J.

2018 11.15786 Lower Pahranagat Lake: modern analogue for extensive carbonate deposition in paleolakes of the Late Oligocene to Miocene Rainbow Gardens and Horse Spring Formations. *Journal of Paleolimnology*, 59(1) (January): 39-57.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

High Life Helicopters, Inc.

1980 11.14974 *Airborne gamma-ray spectrometer and magnetometer survey.* Puyallup, Washington: High Life Helicopters, Inc., *for* U.S. Department of Energy, 78 pp. (Contract DE-AC13-79GJ-01692. DE81-027157. GJBX-211(81).) [Study in New York State, as part of the Department of Energy’s National Uranium Resource Evaluation (NURE) program. “The radiometric system was calibrated at the Walker Field Calibration pads and the Lake Mead Dynamic Test Range.”]

Highton, Jake

1983 11.8347 Salt: Unsung “hero” of Nevada mining. *Nevada Historical Society Quarterly*, 26(3) (Fall): 172-186.

Hikari, Watanabe [渡邊 光]

1928 11.14834 ベイズンレンジ南部の斷層構造; C. R. Longwell, Structural Studies in Southern Nevada and Western Arizona. Bull. Geol. Soc. Am. 37. p.p. 551-538. 1926. [Beizunrenji nanbu no duàncéng Kōzō . . .] [Fault structure in the southern part of the Basin Range . . .]. 地理学評論 [Chirigakuhyōron] [*Geographical Review* (Kyōto-shi)], 4(1): 123-126. [Overview of Longwell (1926, ITEM NO. 11.8195).] [In Japanese.]

Hill, Bradley M.

1993 11.11126 Hydrogeology, numerical model and scenario simulations of the Yuma area groundwater flow model, Arizona, California, and Mexico. *Arizona Department of Water Resources, Hydrology Division, Groundwater Modeling Section, Modeling Report 7*, 116 pp. + appendices [227 pp. total].

1996 11.11133 Use of a numerical model for management of shallow ground-water levels in the Yuma, Arizona area. *Ground Water*, 34(3) (May/June): 397-404.

Hill, David P.; Mowinckel, Penelope; AND Peake, Loren G.

1975 11.5612 Earthquakes, active faults, and geothermal areas in the Imperial Valley, California. *Science*, 188(4195) (June 27): 1306-1308.

Hiller, Frederick

1876 11.18958 Report on the climate of California and its sanitary conditions, with meteorological observations. *North American Journal of Homoeopathy*, New Series, 7(2) [Old Series, 25] (98): 229-243. (“This paper was a part of the report of the Committee on Climatology of The American Institute of Homoeopathy, made to the Institute at its twenty-seventh session.—Editor.”) [See p. 233, passing reference to fossil shells in Colorado Desert, and “. . . climatic changes caused by the evaporation of the vast lakes of Southern California, after the Colorado River had cut down its bed in the great cañon so deep that its course was diverted, at Collville [*sic*], into a southerly direction.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Hill, J. H., AND Otto, C. H., Jr.

1977 11.3139 *Sampling and characterization of suspended solids in brine from Magmamax No. 1 well.* Livermore, California: Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, University of California. (UCRL-87007.) [Salton Sea region.]

1977 11.5156 Sampling and characterization of suspended solids in brine from Magmamax #1 well. *In:* Geonomics, Inc., *Proceedings of the Second Workshop on Sampling Geothermal Effluents, February 15-17, 1977, Las Vegas, Nevada.* Las Vegas, Nevada: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, Environmental Monitoring and Support Laboratory, pp. 46-54. (Volume: EPA-600/7-78-121.) [Salton Sea region.]

Hill, James M.

1912 11.13456 The mining districts of the western United States, with a geologic introduction by Waldemar Lindgren. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 507*, 309 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 59| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-45| GUIDON 301

1916 11.9442 Notes on some mining districts in eastern Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 648*, 214 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-45|

Hill, Mary

1984 11.2402 *California landscape : origin and evolution*. (Photos by Susan Moyer, maps by Adrienne Morgan.) Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 262 pp. (California Natural History Guide no. 48.)

Hill, Mason L.

1966 11.6557 The San Andreas system, California and Mexico. *In:* Irvine, T. N. (ed.), The World Rift System; report of a symposium held in Ottawa 4-5 September, 1965, under the sponsorship of the International Upper Mantle Committee with financial assistance from UNESCO. *Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 66-14*, pp. 239-245.

Hill, Ryley; Weingarten, Matthew; AND Rockwell, Thomas K.

2019 11.17322 Can the lack of lake loading explain the earthquake drought on the southern San Andreas fault? [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2019 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, CA, 9-13 December 2019*, Abstract S11F-0396.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Hillers, Gregor; Ben-Zion, Yehuda; Landès, Matthieu; AND Campillo, Michel

2013 11.17905 Interaction of microseisms with crustal heterogeneity: A case study from the San Jacinto fault zone area. *Geochemistry, Geophysics, Geosystems*, 14(7): 2182-2197. [Includes northern Salton Sea area.]

Hillers, Gregor; Campillo, Michel; Brenguier, Florent; Moreau, Ludovic; Agnew, Duncan C.; AND Ben-Zion, Yehuda

2019 11.17907 Seismic velocity change patterns along the San Jacinto fault zone following the 2010 *M*7.2 El Mayor-Cucapah and *M*5.4 Collins Valley earthquakes. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Solid Earth*, 124(7) (July): 7171-7192 + Supporting Information online (https://agupubs.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/action/downloadSupplement?doi=10.1029%2F2018JB017143&file=jgrb53546-sup-0001-Text_SI-S01.pdf, 1 p., referring to data set) + data set online (https://agupubs.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/action/downloadSupplement?doi=10.1029%2F2018JB017143&file=jgrb53546-sup-0002-2018JB017143-Data_Set_SI.tgz).

Hillers, Gregor; Moreau, Ludovic; Brenguier, Florent; Campillo, Michel; AND Ben-Zion, Yehuda

2018 11.17404 Transient change of seismic velocities in the San Jacinto fault region following the 2010 M7.2 El Mayor-Cucapah earthquake observed with ambient noise monitoring [ABSTRACT]. *Geophysical Research Abstracts*, 20: EGU2018-6036.

Hillhouse, John W., AND Wells, Ray E.

1991 11.11134 Magnetic fabric, flow directions, and source area of the lower Miocene Peach Springs Tuff in Arizona, California, and Nevada. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 96(B7) (July 10): 12,443-12,460.

Hillhouse, John W.; Miller, David M.; AND Turrin, Brent D.

2010 11.11862 Correlation of the Miocene Peach Spring Tuff with the geomagnetic polarity time scale and new constraints on tectonic rotations in the Mojave Desert, California. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E., and Miller, David M. (eds., compilers), *Overboard in the Mojave : 20 million years of lakes and wetlands : and abstracts of proceddings: the 2010 Desert Symposium.* Fullerton, California: California State University, Desert Studies Consortium, pp. 105-121. [Peach Springs Tuff.]

Hilmes, Marsha M.

1995 11.351 Seasonal variation of suspended-sediment transport in the lower Virgin River, Arizona and Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 26(7): A302.

1996 11.1363 Seasonal variation of suspended-sediment transport in the lower Virgin River, Arizona and Nevada. *Proceedings of the Sixth Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, March 10-14, 1996, Las Vegas, Nevada : Volume 2*, pp. Poster-6 to Poster-11.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Hilmes, Marsha M., AND Liebermann, Timothy D.

1996	11.352	Analysis of changes in channel morphology, lower Virgin River, Arizona and Nevada, using digital methods [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 28(7): A-464.

Hilmes, Marsha M., AND Vaill, J. E.

1997	11.13008	Estimates of bridge scour at two sits on the Virgin River, southeastern Nevada, using a sediment-transport model and historical geomorphic data. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Resources Investigations Report 97-4073*, 72 pp.

Hilton, John W.

1938	11.4863	Beach combing on the desert. *Desert Magazine*, 25(6) (June): 10-13.
1940	11.2636	Field day with the Boulder City “Prospectors”. *Desert Magazine*, 3(4) (February): 12-14, 27.
1940	11.5444	Crystals along the shores of Salton Sea. *Desert Magazine*, 3(5) (March): 17-19, 40.
1940	11.8342	Salt caves of the ancients. *Desert Magazine*, 3(12) (October): 11-14. [Salt Cave, Overton arm of Lake Mead.]
1940	11.5504	“Petrified bacon”. *Desert Magazine*, 4(1) (November): 13. [Onyx from the Orocopia field, near head of Red Canyon east of Salton Sea.]
1941	11.2671	We found pink opal in Nevada’s Black Cliffs. *Desert Magazine*, 4(8) (June): 23-25.
1941	11.5530	Odd rocks from a desert dry lake. *Desert Magazine*, 4(10) (August): 28-30. [Pectolites from dry lake southwest of Boulder City, Nevada.] [See also letter from Vincent P. Gianella, 4(12) (October): 38.]
1944	11.353	Nuggets to bullets at Castle Dome. *Desert Magazine*, 7(12) (October): 5-9.
1946	11.5565	We hunted desert gems—in a boat. (Photographs by Harlow Jones.) *Desert Magazine*, 9(6) (June): 11-14. [Vidal Mesa and Vidal Wash along Colorado River downstream from Parker, Arizona.]
1946	11.5566	Rare gemstone of the ancients. (Photos by Harlow Jones.) *Desert Magazine*, 9(7) (May): 10-12. [Green jasper deposits between Lake Mead and Henderson, Nevada.]
1946	11.5567	Fossils while you wait. (Photos by M. D. Bradshaw.) *Desert Magazine*, 9(10) (August): 5-7. [Mineralized hot-water artesian well on east side of Salton Sea.]
1949	11.5633	Henry Kaiser came to the desert for iron. (Photographs by Harriet Bernard.) *Desert Magazine*, 12(5) (March): 5-9. [Kaiser Eagle Mountain Mine northeast of Salton Sea.]

1950 11.5649 Mining for gunsights. (Map by Norton Allen.) *Desert Magazine*, 13(12) (October): 5-8. [Calcite deposits near Palm Wash west of Salton Sea.]

1962 11.6684 Beach combing on the desert. *Desert Magazine*, 25(6) (June): 10-13. [Reprinted from *Desert Magazine*, June 1938.]

Hinderlider, M. C., AND Swendsen, G. L.

1906 11.354 Report of progress of stream measurements for the calendar year 1905; prepared under the direction of F. H. Newell. Part XI.—Colorado River drainage above Yuma. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 175*, 194 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ13:572

Hinojosa, Alejandro [Hinojosa Corona, Alejandro]**, AND Vidal Villegas, José Antonio**

2021 *11.18667* Procesos en superficie a través de topografía de alta resolución espacial y multitemporal: a 10 años del sismo El Mayor-Cucapá (EMC) [ABSTRACT]. *In:* González Ortega, Javier Alejandro, Vidal Villegas, José Antonio, Núñez Leal, María Alejandra, and Ramírez Ramos, Erik Esteban (organizadores), Sesión especial; A 10 Años del Sismo El Mayor-Cucapah (MW 7.2). *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 40(1) (February): 133. [In Spanish.]

Hinojosa Corona, Alejandro; Oskin, Michael; Gold, Peter; Elliot, Austin; Taylor, Michael; Herrs, Andrew J.; Aerosmith, Ramon; AND Fletcher, John

2010 *11.3653* El relieve a lo largo de la falla en la sierra Cucapá: Una perspectiva por levantamientos Lidar de antes y después del sismo Mw 7.2 del 4 de Abril [ABSTRACT]. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 30(1) (November): 144. [In Spanish.]

Hinrichs, Thomas C. [Hinrichs, Tom]

1975 11.3952 San Diego Gas and Electric Company—Magma Power Company wells. *As a part of:* Palmer, Thomas D., Salton Sea geothermal field. *From:* Industrial and Institutional Geothermal Projects [SECTION]. *In:* Palmer, Thomas D., Howard, J. H., and Lande, D. P. (eds.), *Geothermal development of the Salton Trough, California and Mexico.* [Livermore, California]: University of California at Livermore, Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, pp. 30-36.

1975 11.8577 Heat exchanger performance with low-salinity geothermal brines. *In: Geopressured Geothermal Energy Conference, Austin, TX, 1975*.

Hinrichs, Thomas C., AND Dambly, B. W.

1980 11.3154 East Mesa Magmamax Power process geothermal generating plant; a preliminary analysis. *In:* Atlas Corporation, *Proceedings of the Fourth Annual Geothermal Conference and Workshop*. [No place]: Electric Power Research Institute, pp. 5-1–5-14. (Volume, EPRI TC-80-907.) [Salton Sea geothermal field.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Hinz, Nicholas H.; Dee, Seth M.; Smith, Eugene; AND Johnsen, Racheal

2018 11.14789 Update on the timing, magnitude of offset, and geomechanics of the southern part of the Lake Mead fault system, Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 28-1, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-314437.

Hiriart, Gerardo [Hiriart Le Bert, Gerardo]

1994 *11.11977* Gerardo Hiriart on Mexican geothermal development. *Geothermal Resources Council, Bulletin*, (January): 21-22. [This item is under the by-line of Susan Fox Hodgson but is actually wholly a quoted workshop address by Hiriart.]

Hiriart, Gerardo, AND Sanchez, Eduardo

1984 *11.9100* Thermodynamic considerations about the Well M-147 at Cerro Prieto. *In:* Geothermal Energy: Bet on It!; Geothermal Resources Council 1984 Annual Meeting, August 26-29, Reno, Nevada. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 8: 207-210.

Hisachi, Takeuchi [武内寿久祢]

1982 11.14821 H.L.BARNES. 教授の講演: Implications of Geothermal Systems to Hydrothermal Formation.「熱水成鉱床生成に対する地熱系の意義」. *In:* ニュース・雑録 [Nyūsu zatsuroku] [News, Miscellaneous] [SECTION]. 鉱山地質 [Kōzan chishitsu] [*Mining Geology* (Tokyo)], 32(4): 352-354. [Includes Imperial Valley-Salton Sea region, and Cerro Prieto, Baja California.] [In Japanese, with item title in mixed English and Japanese.]

Hitch, Neal V.

2014 11.11978 From waste to treasure; among the minerals Simbol will recover and process and lithium, manganese and zinc, all of which have application in electric cars, energy storage and other industrial and medical uses. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 31, 38. [Simbol Minerals commercial extraction facility near EnergySource's John L. Featherstone Geothermal Plant northeast of Calipatria, California.]

Hitchcock, Edward

1841 11.5123 *Elementary geology.* New York: Dayton and Saxton; and Amherst, Massachusetts: J. S. and C. Adams, 2nd ed., 246 pp. [See under "Guatimala and Mexico" [*sic*], p. 326: "Beds of rock salt occur on the Rio Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Hittell, John S.

1859	11.2400	The topography of California. *Hutchings' California Magazine*, 3(8) (February): 353-357.
1882	11.7692	*Bancroft's Pacific Coast guide book.* San Francisco: A. L. Bancroft and Co., 270 pp. + advertisements. [Cover title: *Bancroft's New Guide to the Pacific Coast.*] [Under "Mineral Springs", see "Localities of Springs" (p. 219), which notes, *in passing*, "the Bitter Spring at Mineral Park, Arizona", "the Gypsum Spring in northwestern Arizona"; "the Salt Wells, near Stone's Ferry, in Nevada; and "Virgin River Springs, Lincoln County, Nevada".]

Hoagland, James Robert

1976	11.8815	*Petrology and geochemistry of hydrothermal alteration in borehold Mesa 6-2, East Mesa geothermal area, Imperial Valley, California.* Master's thesis, University of California at Riverside, 90 pp.

Hoagland, James R., AND Elders, Wilfred A.

1977	11.14844	The evolution of the East Mesa hydrothermal system, California, U.S.A. *In:* Paquet, Hélène, and Tardy, Yves (eds.), *Proceedings of the Second International Symposium on Water-Rock Interaction : Strasbourg, August 17-25, 1977*. Strasbourg: Université Louis Pasteur, Section III (High Temperature Water-Rock Interaction), pp. 127-136. (Sciences Géologique.)
1978	*11.9134*	Hydrothermal mineralogy and isotopic geochemistry in the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Mexico, I: Hydrothermal mineral zonation. *In:* Geothermal Energy: A Novelty Becomes Resource; Geothermal Resources Council 1978 Annual Meeting, July 25-27, Hilo, Hawaii. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 2: 283-286. [For Part II see Olson and Elders (1978, ITEM NO. 11.9135); for Part III see Elders *et al.* (1978, ITEM NO. 11.9051).]

Hodder, David T.

1970	11.18154	Application of remote sensing to geothermal prospecting. *Geothermics*, 2(1): 368-380. [Includes Salton Sea area.]

Hodges, R. E.; Morin, R. H.; Pawloski, G. A.; Carlson, R. C.; Duba, A. G.; AND Newmark, R. L.

1986	11.5302	Equipment. *In:* Paillet, Frederick L. (ed.), Preliminary report on geophysical well-logging activity on the Salton Sea Scientific Drilling Project, Imperial Valley, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 86-544*, pp. 19-25.

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Hodgson, Susan Fox

1988	11.2926	Power plant notes, October 1988. *In:* The geothermal hot line. *California Department of Conservation, Division of Oil and Gas, Publication TR02*, pp. 65-67. [Geothermal energy, lower Colorado River region.]
1994	11.8069	Gerardo Hiriart on Mexican geothermal development. *Geothermal Resources Council, Bulletin*, (January): 21-22. [*NOTE*: This item is under Hodgson's by-line but is actually wholly a quoted workshop address by Hiriart.]
2003	11.10535	The geothermal map of California. *GHC Bulletin* (Geo-Heat Center, Oregon Institute of Technology), (March): 1-3. [For map see in Section 2A, Hodgson and Youngs (2002, ITEM NO. 11.10534).]
2012	11.5613	Seismology: A project, an organization. *GRC Bulletin* (Geothermal Resources Council, Davis, California), (March/April): 32-34. [Salton Seismic Imaging Project.]

Hoekstra, Andrew

2017	11.17169	Fossils from the "Imperial Sea". *The Pegmatite* (San Diego Mineral and Gem Society), (January): 9-.

Hoffmann, Michael R.

1975	11.3927	Brine chemistry—scaling and corrosion; geothermal research study in the Salton Sea region of California. *California Institute of Technology, Environmental Quality Laboratory, EQL Memorandum 14*, 48 pp.

Hoisch, Thomas David

1985	11.9443	*Metamorphism in the Big Maria Mountains, southeastern California.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Southern California.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-46|

Hoisch, Thomas D.; Wright, Samuel; Kylander-Clark, Andrew; AND Affinati, Suzanne Craddock

2019	11.17114	Late Jurassic to Late Cretaceous lass titanite ages from calc-silicate rocks from the Big Maria Mountains, SE California: Constraints on the timing of high-volume mid-crustal fluid interaction [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 4-5 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/334872).

Holden, Edward S.

1887	11.12678	*List of recorded earthquakes in California, Lower California, Oregon, and Washington Territory.* Sacramento, California: State Office, 78 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

1898 11.8032 A catalogue of earthquakes on the Pacific coast, 1769 to 1897. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, (1087), 253 pp., 5 plates. [Includes notices from lower Colorado River region.]

Holder, Charles Frederick

1901 11.3388 A remarkable salt deposit. *Scientific American*, 84(14) (April 6): 217. [Salton Sea.]

1901 11.3376 A remarkable salt deposit. *National Geographic Magazine*, 12(11) (November): 390-392. [Salton Sea.] [From *Scientific American*.]

Hole, John A.; Stock, Joann M.; AND Fuis, Gary S.

2008 11.7342 Controlled-source seismic imaging of rift processes and earthquake hazards in the Salton Trough [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 89(53, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract S11C-1760.

Hole, John A.; Stock, Joann M.; Fuis, Gary S.; Rymer, Michael J.; Murphy, J. M.; Sickler, R. R.; Criley, C. J.; Goldman, M. R.; Catchings, R. D.; Ricketts, J. W.; González Fernández, A.; Driscoll, N. W.; Kent, G.; Harding, A. J.; AND Klemperer, S. L.

2009 11.7330 The Salton Seismic Imaging Project (SSIP): Rift processes and earthquake hazards in the Salton Trough (California, USA) [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 90(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract T31A-1790.

Ho-Liu, Phyllis Hang-Yin

1988 11.8791 *Attenuation tomography. Modelling regional Love waves : Imperial Valley to Pasadena.* Doctoral dissertation, California Institute of Technology, 160 pp.

Ho-Liu, Phyllis, AND Helmberger, Donald

1989 11.15099 Modeling regional Love waves: Imperial Valley to Pasadena. *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 79(4): 1194-1209.

Holland, Austin A.

2002 11.5618 *Microearthquake study of the Salton Sea geothermal field, California: Evidence of stress triggering.* Master's thesis, University of Texas at El Paso, 77 pp.

2002 11.2440 *Microearthquake study of the Salton Sea geothermal field, California: Evidence of stress triggering.* Idaho Falls, Idaho: Geosciences Department, Idaho National Engineering and Environmental Laboratory, Bechtel BWXT Idaho, LLC, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, Assistant Secretary for Environmental Management, 77 pp. (Contract DE-AC07-99ID13727.) (INEEL/EXT-02-00191.) [This is Holland's Master's thesis (ITEM NO. 11.5618) with an additional cover sheet.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Holland, Mark

2018 11.14795 The origin and evolution of the Mojave Province [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 48-1, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-314332.

Hollingsworth, J. Stewart; Sundberg, Frederick A.; AND Foster, John R.

2011 11.6620 (EDS.) Cambrian stratigraphy and paleontology of northern Arizona and southern Nevada; the 16th Field Conference of the Cambrian Stage Subdivision Working Group, International Subcommission on Cambrian Stratigraphy, Flagstaff, Arizona, and southern Nevada, United States. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 67*, 321 pp., and “ISCS 16 Guidebook Errata Sheet”, 7 pp. (ICSC Field Conference, Southwest U.S., 2011. Southwest United States, 2011, The 16th Field Conference of the Cambrian Stage Subdivision Working Group, International Subcommission on Cambrian Stratigraphy, [International Commission on Stratigraphy], Flagstaff, Arizona, and southern Nevada, United States, 12-20 June 2011.)

Holly Sugar Corporation

1984 11.8543 *Use of geothermal heat for sugar refining in Imperial County : pilot plant implementation.* Colorado Springs, Colorado: Holly Sugar Corporation, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Scientific and Technical Information, 61 pp. (DOE/SF/10814-t1.) (DE85003673.)

Holmgren, Camille A.; Betancourt, Julio L.; Peñalba, M. Christina; Delgadillo, José; Zuravnsky, Kristin; Hunter, Kimberly L.; Rylander, Kate A.; AND Weiss, Jeremy L.

2014 11.6817 Evidence against a Pleistocene desert refugium in the lower Colorado River basin. *Journal of Biogeography*, 2014, doi:10.1111/jbi.12337.

Holmquist, F. N.

1925 11.18761 Behavior of débris-carrying rivers in flood; what happens to stream bed material in Southwest rivers and how necks in loops may be successfully cut to prevent levee destruction. *Engineering News-Record*, 94(9) (February 26): 362-365. [Includes engineering work along Colorado River near Blythe, California.]

Holyer, Ronald J.

1978 11.13927 Toward universal multispectral suspended sediment algorithms. *Remote Sensing of Environment*, 7(4) (October): 323-338. [Lake Mead.]

1980 11.4193 *Multispectral techniques for remote monitoring of sediment in water: A feasibility investigation.* Las Vegas, Nevada: Lockheed Electronics Co., Inc., Remote Sensing Lab, 173 pp. (EPA-600/4-80-019. Contract EPA-68-03-2153.) [Lake Mead.]

Holzer, Thomas L., AND Youd, T. Leslie

2011 11.11333 Liquefaction, ground oscillation, and soil deformation at the Wildlife Array, California. *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 97(3) (June): p. 961–976. [Alamo River floodplain, Imperial County.]

Holzer, Thomas L.; Youd, T. Leslie; AND Hanks, Thomas C.

1989 11.11329 Dynamics of liquefaction during the 1987 Superstition Hills, California, earthquake. *Science*, 244: 56-59.

Homan, Mindy Beth

2014 11.8072 *Sedimentology and stratigraphy of the Miocene-Pliocene Bouse Formation near Cibola, Arizona and Milpitas Wash, California: Implications for the early evolution of the Colorado River.* Master’s thesis, University of Oregon, 116 pp.

Homan, Mindy B., AND Dorsey, Rebecca J.

2013 11.5263 Sedimentology and stratigraphy of the southern Miocene-Pliocene Bouse Formation [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 607.

Hong, Rujiang [洪如江]

1998 11.18618 低空攝影在大地工程與災害調查的利用 [Dīkōng shèyǐng zài dàdì gōngchéng yǔ zāihài diàochá de lìyòng] [Application of low altitude photography in geotechnical engineering and disaster investigation]. 地工技術第 [dì gōng jìshù dì] / *Sino-Geotechnics* (財團法人地工技術研究發展基金會 [cáituán fǎrén dì gōng jìshù yánjiū fāzhǎn jījīn huì] [Geotechnical Research and Development Foundation], Taiwan), (69) (October): 115-122. [Includes Hoover Dam-Lake Mead-Colorado River region.] [In Chinese, with bilingual serial title.]

Hook, Simon J.; Rowan, Lawrence C.; AND Howard, Keith A.

2001 11.14837 Mapping lithological variations with visible to thermal infrared spectroscopy: A case study from Gold Butte, NV [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 33(6): 291.

Hoose, M., AND Pelletier, J. D.

2013 11.7213 Quantification of barchan dune evolution over monthly to interannual time scales using airborne LIDAR and terrestrial laser scanning [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical*

Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December, Abstract EP53B-0840.

Hope, Roger A.

1969 11.5294 Map showing recently active breaks along the San Andreas and related faults between Cajon Pass and Salton Sea, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 69-130*, 2 sheets, scale 1:24,000.

Hopper, E.; Gaherty, J. B.; AND Shillington, D. J.

2017 11.15527 Rifting the continental lithosphere: case studies of the lithospehre-asthenosphere system in rifted settings across the western U.S. and in the southern East African Rift [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2017 Fall Meeting, New Orleans, Louisiana, 11-15 December*, Abstract DI22A-01. [Includes Salton Trough.]

Horowitz, Arthur J.

2000 11.11919 NASQAN*: the design and implementation of a large-river suspended sediment and trace element flux programme. *In:* The Role of Erosion and Sediment Transport in Nutrient and Contaminant Transfer; proceedings of a symposium held at Waterloo, Canada, July 2000. *International Association of Hydrological Sciences, Publication 263*, pp. 3-18. [National Stream Quality Accounting Network (U.S. Geological Survey). "NASQAN*" is a redesigned water-quality monitoring program.]

Horowitz, Arthur J.; Elrick, Kent A.; AND Smith, James J.

2001 11.11920 Estimating suspended sediment and trace element fluxes in large river basins: methological considerations as applied to the NASQAN programme. *Hydrological Processes*, 15(7): 1107-1132.

2001 11.1104 Annual suspended sediment and trace element fluxes in the Mississippi, Columbia, Colorado, and Rio Grande drainage basins. *Hydrological Processes*, 15(7): 1169-1207.

Horton, Travis W.

2004 11.1546 Neogene topographic evolution of the central Basin and Range province [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 36.

Horvitz, Steve

1993 11.5484 California's Salton Sea. *In:* News Items [SECTION]. *American Desert Magazine,* 1(3) (March/April): 45-46. [Environmental issues.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

1999	11.3811	*Salton Sea 101 : an introduction to the issues of the Salton Sea, California's greatest resource.* North Shore, California: California State Parks, Office of the Superintendent, Salton Sea Sector, 35 pp.

Hoshi, Hiroyuki [星 博幸]

2018	11.18151	地質巡検記：カリフォルニア南部 [Chishitsu junken-ki: Kariforunia nanbu]. A geologic field trip in southern California. 名古屋地学 [Nagoya chigaku] [Nagoya Earth Science] / *Nagoya Journal of Space and Earth Sciences*, (80) (March): 14-23. [Includes Salton Sea area.] [In Japanese, with bilingual item and serial titles, thus.]

Hoshiya, Masaru, AND Maruyama, Osamu [星谷勝; 丸山牧]

1987	11.15035	非線形構造系の地震時挙動特性の同定 [fēixiànxíng gòuzào xìno dìzhèn shí jǔdòng tèxìngno tóngdìng]. Identification of restoring force characteristics of nonlinear systems during earthquakes. 土木学会論文集第 [Doboku gakkai ronbun-shū dai] [*Japan Society of Civil Engineers, Proceedings*], (386): 397-405. [Data include 1979 Imperial Valley earthquake.] [In Japanese, with bilingual item title and abstract.]

Hossain, Showkot; Hossain, Israfil; Jahangir, Tasneem; AND Hasan, Akib

2020	11.18476	Direct utilization of geothermal energy with trends and potential role in a sustainable future outgrowth. *ICRRD High Index Research Journal* (International Center for Research and Resource Development, Kota Baru, Kelantan, Malaysia), 2(5), [14] pp. [See "USA" (pp. 8-9) and "Mexico" (p. 10), which include notes, *in passing*, of Imperial Valley and Cerro Prieto.]

Hough, Susan E.

2004	11.10248	*Finding fault in California: An earthquake tourist's guide.* Missoula, Montana: Mountain Press Publishing Co., 263 pp.
2005	11.7454	Remotely triggered earthquakes following moderate mainshocks: Where, when, why? [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 86(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract S11C-03. [Notes include Cerro Prieto, Brawley Seismic Zone, and Mecca Hills.]

Hough, Susan E., AND Elliot, Austin

2004	*11.5888*	Revisiting the 23 February 1892 Laguna Salada earthquake. *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 94(4) (August): 1571-1578.

Hough, Susan E., AND Kanamori, Hiroo

2002	11.6891	Source properties of earthquakes near the Salton Sea triggered by the 16 October 1999 M 7.1 Hector Mine, California, earthquake. *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 92(4) (May): 1281-1289.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

House, Brianna J.; Murray, Bryan P.; AND Al-kaabi, Abdulla

2019 11.17119 Stratigraphic interpretations and provenance of the mid-Tertiary Soledad Rojo Formation of the Lower Colorado River Extensional Corridor, western Palo Verde Mountains, southeastern California [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 281-1 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/334151).

House, P. Kyle [House, Peter Kyle]

1996 11.11130 *Reports on applied paleoflood hydrological investigations in western and central Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 356 pp.

2000 11.11748 Geologic evaluation of alluvial fan and related flood hazards. *In:* Faulds, James E., House, P. Kyle, Shevenell, Lisa, and Ramelli, Alan, Geology and natural hazard assessment of the Laughlin area, Clark County, Nevada. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Open-File Report 2000-6*, pp. 2.1 to 2.45.

2003 11.7182 The role of extreme flooding in the inception of the lower Colorado River and the excavation of the Grand Canyon—stratigraphic insights from the southern tip of Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 84(46, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H31C-0484. [Mohave Valley.]

2005 11.17780 Stratigraphic evidence for the inception and evolution of the Lower Colorado River near the conjunction of Arizona, California, and Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Reheis, Marith C. (ed.), Geologic and biotic perspectives on late Cenozoic drainage history of the southwestern Great Basin and lower Colorado River region: Conference Abstracts : April 12-15, 2005, Desert Studies Center, Zzyzx, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2005-1404*, pp. 11-12.

2016 11.11080 The LOCO strata: new observations, mapping, discoveries, and ideas about key geologic deposits chronicling the inception and evolution of the lower Colorado River from the Pliocene to the present. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Going LOCO : investigations along the lower Colorado River : 2016 Desert Symposium field guide and proceedings.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Center, pp. 65-72.

House, P. Kyle, AND Baker, Victor R.

2001 11.11132 Paleohydrology of flash floods in small desert watersheds in western Arizona. *Water Resources Research*, 37(6) (June): 1825-1839. [Includes tributaries to Bill Williams River between Alamo Lake and the Colorado River.]

House, P. Kyle, AND Hirschboeck, K. K.

1995 11.11131 Hydroclimatological and paleohydrological context of extreme winter flooding in Arizona, 1993. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 95-12*. [Stations include Gila River near confluence with Colorado River.]

House, P. Kyle, AND Pearthree, Philip A.

2016 11.11085 From the sublime to the ridiculous: spectacular, weird, and surprising sedimentary structures, situations, and settings in the Bouse Formation. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Going LOCO : investigations along the lower Colorado River : 2016 Desert Symposium field guide and proceedings.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Center, pp. 101-111.

House, P. Kyle; Bell, John W.; Ramelli, Alan R.; AND Buck, Brenda J.

2004 11.1547 The beauty in the overburden—scientific insights gained from detailed mapping of late Cenozoic alluvial and lacustrine deposits in Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 583.

House, P. Kyle; Crow, Ryan S.; Felger, Jacob O.; Beard, L. Sue; Howard, Keith A.; Block, Debra; AND McDougall, Kristin

2017 11.12961 Innovation in new geologic mapping of the lower Colorado River corridor, Southwest USA [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 49(6), Session 71, doi:10.1130/abs/2017AM-300283.

House, P. Kyle; John, Barbara E.; Howard, Keith A.; Beard, L. Sue; Crow, Ryan S.; Malmon, Daniel V.; Pearthree, Philip A.; Felger, Tracey J.; Block, Debra; Cassidy, Colleen E.; AND McDougall, Kristin

2018 11.14786 New geologic mapping documents the inception and evolution of the lower Colorado River in Chemehuevi Valley, Arizona and California [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 64-5, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-313481.

House, P. Kyle; Pearthree, Philip A.; Bell, John W.; Ramelli, Alan R.; AND Faulds, James E.

2002 11.7183 New stratigraphic evidence for the late Cenozoic inception and subsequent alluvial history of the Colorado River near Laughlin, Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 34(4): 60.

House, P. Kyle; Pearthree, Philip A.; Brock, Amy L.; Bell, John W.; Ramelli, Alan R.; Faulds, James E.; AND Howard, Keith A.

2010 11.2098 Robust geologic evidence for latest Miocene-earliest Pliocene river integration via lake spillover along the lower Colorado River: Review and new data [ABSTRACT]. *In: CR_Evolution_2: Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System II Workshop: May 24-26, 2010, Flagstaff, Arizona*, 6 pp.

2011 11.2262 Robust geologic evidence for latest Miocene-earliest Pliocene river integration via lake-spillover along the lower Colorado River—review and new data. *In:* Beard, L. Sue, Karlstrom, Karl E., Young, Richard A., and Billingsley, George H. (eds.), CRevolution 2—Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System, workshop abstracts; May 24-26, 2010, U.S. Geological Survey, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1210*, pp. 137-142.

House, P. Kyle; Pearthree, Philip A.; Faulds, James E.; AND Bell, John

2004 11.1538 Alluvial and lacustrine stratigraphic evidence for the late Neogene inception and early evolution of the lower Colorado River in the vicinity of Pyramid Canyon, Nevada/Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 550.

House, P. Kyle; Pearthree, Philip A.; Howard, Keith A.; Bell, John W.; Perkins, Michael E.; Faulds, James E.; AND Brock, Amy L.

2005 11.4313 Birth of the lower Colorado River—Stratigraphic and geomorphic evidence for its inception near the conjunction of Nevada, Arizona, and California. *In:* Pederson, Joel L., and Dehler, Carol M. (eds.), Interior western United States. *Geological Society of America, Field Guide 6*, pp. 357-388.

House, P. Kyle; Pearthree, Philip A.; AND Perkins, Michael E.

2005 11.1210 Tephrochronologic and stratigraphic constraints on the inception and early evolution of the lower Colorado River support lacustrine overflow as the principal mechanism [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 37(7): 110.

2007 11.4425 Stratigraphic evidence for the role of lake-spillover in the inception of the lower Colorado River in southern Nevada. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Wild, scenic and rapid: a trip down the Colorado River trough.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Consortium; and LSA Associates, Inc., pp. 38-49.

2008 11.1344 Stratigraphic evidence for the role of lake spillover in the inception of the lower Colorado River in southern Nevada and western Arizona. *In:* Reheis, Marith C., Hershler, Robert, and Miller, David M. (eds.), Late Cenozoic drainage history of the southwestern Great Basin and lower Colorado River region: Geologic and biotic perspectives. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 439*, pp. 335-354.

2013 11.5280 The evolution of thought on the evolution of LOCO [the lower Colorado River]: All agree that water was involved [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 252. [Square brackets are part of the abstract title.]

House, P. Kyle; Wood, Michelle Lee; AND Pearthree, Philip A.

1999 11.10129 Hydrologic and geomorphic characteristics of the Bill Williams River, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 99-4*, 46 pp.

Householder, E. Ross

1930 11.4937 *Geology of Mohave County, Arizona.* Engineer of Mines thesis, University of Missouri, [36] pp. [including maps and section].

Housen, B. A., AND Dorsey, R. J.

2010 11.7300 Magnetostratigraphy and paleomagnetism of the Plio-Pleistocene Arroyo Diablo and Borrego Formations in the Borrego Badlands, western Salton Trough, CA [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 13-17 December*, Abstract GP23C-08.

Housen, B. A.; Dorsey, R. J.; Janecke, S. U.; AND Axen, G. J.

2005 11.7387 Rotation of Plio-Pleistocene sedimentary rocks in the Fish Creek Vallecito Basin, western Salton Trough, CA [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 86(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract GP13A-0039.

2006 11.7382 Evolution of rotations in the Fish Creek Vallecito Basin, western Salton Trough, CA [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 87(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract T41D-1601.

Housen, B. A.; Dorsey, R. J.; Janecke, S. U.; AND Oskin, M. E.

2008 11.7340 Paleomagnetism and magnetostratigraphy of late Cenozoic sedimentary rocks in the western Salton Trough, CA [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 89(53, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract GP44A-07.

Housen, B. A.; Fluette, A.; Dorsey, R. J.; AND Janecke, S. U.

2006 11.2279 Magnetostratigraphy and rotation of Pleistocene-Miocene sedimentary rocks in the western Salton Trough, CA [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lithospheric Rupture in the Gulf of California-Salton Trough Region : MARGINS-RCL Workshop, Ensenada, Mexico, 9-13 January, 2006, Abstracts*, pp. 40-41. [Rupturing Continental Lithosphere.]

Howard, A. D.; Morton, J. B.; Gad-el-Hak, Mohamed; AND Pierce, Deborah B.

1978 11.13081 Sand transport model of barchan dune equilibrium. *Sedimentology*, 25: 307-338. [Algodones Dunes, California.]

Howard, Carrie M., AND Shaw, Christopher A.

2012 *11.3987* A near-complete skull of *Castor canadensis* from the badlands of El Golfo de Santa Clara, Sonora, Mexico. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Searching for the Pliocene: Southern exposures : California State University Desert Studies Center, The 2012 Desert Research Symposium, April 2012*. [No imprint], p. 135.

Howard, Carrie M.; Shaw, Christopher A.; AND Croxen, Fred W., III

2013 *11.9271* A nearly complete skull of the beaver, *Castor canadensis*, from the Irvingtonian badlands of Golfo de Santa Clara, Sonora, Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(6): 10.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Howard, Charles Spaulding

1927 11.358 Quality of water of Colorado River in 1925-26. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 596*, pp. 33-43.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 36| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-12|

1928 11.359 *Suspended matter in the Colorado River and its relation to the development of the river.* Doctoral dissertation, The American University (Washington, D.C.).

1929 11.360 Quality of water of the Colorado River in 1926-28. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 636-A*, pp. 1-14.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 36| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-12| FQ5:WS636 [volume] FQ11:560 [volume] FQ13:579

1929 11.361 Suspended matter in the Colorado River in 1925-28. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 636-B*, pp. 15-45.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 36| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-12| FQ5:WS636 [volume], WS636-B [separate] FQ7:WS636-B [separate] FQ11:560 [volume], 561 [separate] FQ14:331A, 331B [both separates]

1931 11.362 Quality of water of the Colorado River in 1928-30. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 638*, pp. 145-158.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 36| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-12| FQ5:638-D [separate] FQ7:WS638 [separate] FQ11:562 [volume], 563A, 563B [separates]

1936 11.363 Suspended matter in the Colorado River. *American Geophysical Union, Transactions*, __: 446-447.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 36| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-12|

1947 11.364 Suspended sediment in the Colorado River, 1925-41. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 998*, 165 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 36| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-12| FQ5:WS998 FQ24/1B:W42

1953 11.8412 Irrigation and water quality. Part 1—How dissolved solids increase in irrigation water. *Reclamation Era*, 39(1) (January): 1-2, 4.

1953 11.8413 Irrigation and water quality. Part 2—Quality of water in selected basins. *Reclamation Era*, 39(2) (February): 39-40. [Includes Colorado River basin.]

1953 11.365 Density currents in Lake Mead. *In: Minnesota International Hydraulics Convention Proceedings, University of Minnesota, September 1-4.* New York: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 355-368.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 36| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-12|

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

1954 11.6447 Physical and chemical characteristics of the inflowing water. *In:* Smith, W. O., *et al.*, *Lake Mead comprehensive survey of 1948-49.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, Volume II, pp. VII-157 to VII-173.

1954 11.13056 Physical and chemical characteristics of the inflowing water. *In:* Thomas, Harold E., First fourteen years of Lake Mead. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 346*, pp. 10-11, 13.

1954 11.6448 Chemical limnology. *In:* Smith, W. O., *et al.*, *Lake Mead comprehensive survey of 1948-49.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, Volume II, pp. VII-173 to VII-186.

1954 11.13057 Density currents. *In:* Thomas, Harold E., First fourteen years of Lake Mead. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 346*, pp. 12-13.

1954 11.13058 Chemical limnology. *In:* Thomas, Harold E., First fourteen years of Lake Mead. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 346*, pp. 13-15.

1960 11.366 Character of the inflowing water. *In:* Smith, W. O., *et al.*, Comprehensive survey of sedimentation in Lake Mead, 1948-49. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 295*, pp. 103-114.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 36| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-12|

1960 11.367 Chemistry of the water. *In:* Smith, W. O., *et al.*, Comprehensive survey of sedimentation in Lake Mead, 1948-49. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 295*, pp. 115-124.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 36| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-12|

Howard, J. H.; Apps, J. A.; Benson, S. M.; Goldstein, N. E.; Graf, A. N.; Haney, J. P.; Jackson, D. D.; Juprasert, S.; Majer, E. L.; McEdwards, D. G.; McEvilly, T. V.; Narasimhan, T. N.; Schechter, B.; Schroeder, R. C.; Taylor, R. W.; Kamp, P. C. van de; AND Wolery, T. J.

1978 11.3015 *Geothermal resource and reservoir investigations of U.S. Bureau of Reclamation leaseholds at East Mesa, Imperial Valley, California.* Berkeley, California: Earth Science Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California, *for* U.S. Department of Energy (contract W-7405-ENG-48) and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (contract 7-01-30-22140), 305 pp. (LBL-7094.)

Howard, J. H.; Halfman, S. E.; AND Vonder Haar, S. P.

1981 *11.4078* Evaluation of geologic characteristics at Cerro Prieto. Evaluación de las características geológicas en Cerro Prieto. *In: Proceedings/Actas : Third Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico, March 24-26, 1981, San Francisco, California, U.S.A. Sponsored by United States Department of Energy, Office of Renewable Technology, Geothermal and Hydropower Technologies Division, in cooperation with Comisión Federal de Electricidad de México.* Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

		Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 62-76. [In English and Spanish.]

Howard, Jeffrey L.

1996	11.368	Paleocene to Holocene paleodeltas an ancestral Colorado River offset by the San Andreas fault system, southern California. *Geology*, 24(9): 783-786.
2000	11.9447	Provenance of quartzite clasts in the Eocene-Oligocene Sespe Formation: Paleogeographic implications for southern California and the ancestral Colorado River. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 112(11): 1635-1649 + Data Repository item 2000108.

Howard, Keith A.

1993	11.369	Volcanic history of the Colorado River extensional corridor: active or passive rifting? *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 25(5): 54.
2000	11.855	Lower Colorado River: Framework of Neogene deposits, incision, and evolution [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), *Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region : June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. 43-45. [Young's note: "Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, *unreviewed* working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers."]
2010	11.1963	Geomorphic evolution of a tilting extensional fault block, and templates for transition to integrated drainage across it by the Colorado River, eastern Lake Mead area [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 42(5): 366.
2010	11.2095	Pliocene aggradational sequence of the lower Colorado River in longitudinal profile [ABSTRACT]. *In: CR_Evolution_2: Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System II Workshop: May 24-26, 2010, Flagstaff, Arizona*, 1 p.
2011	11.2263	Pliocene aggradational sequence of the lower Colorado River in longitudinal profile. *In:* Beard, L. Sue, Karlstrom, Karl E., Young, Richard A., and Billingsley, George H. (eds.), CRevolution 2—Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System, workshop abstracts; May 24-26, 2010, U.S. Geological Survey, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1210*, pp. 143-144.
2018	11.14800	Deciphering landscape evolution and development of the Colorado River in the upper Lake Mead area—the role of geologic mapping [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 64-4, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-313703.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Howard, Keith A., AND Bohannon, Robert G.

2001 11.1155 Lower Colorado River: Upper Cenozoic deposits, incision, and evolution. *In:* Young, Richard A., and Spamer, Earle E. (eds.), *Colorado River: Origin and evolution : proceedings of a symposium held at Grand Canyon National Park in June, 2000.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 101-105. (Volume: *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 12*.) [2004.]

Howard, Keith A., AND Ferguson, Charles A.

2020 11.17685 Extension directions in the Colorado River Extensional Corridor compared to fragmentation of a structurally disrupted caldera in the Sacramento Mountains, southeastern California. *In:* Miller, David M. (ed.), *Changing facies : the 2020 Desert Symposium field guide and proceedings.* [No place]: Desert Symposium, Inc., pp. 146-171.

Howard, Keith A., AND John, Barbara E.

1983 11.370 Extensional faulting through the upper crust, California-Arizona border [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 15(5): 309.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-12|

1987 11.1701 Crustal extension along a rooted system of imbricate low-angle faults: Colorado River extensional corridor, California and Arizona. *In:* Coward, M. P., Dewey, J. F., and Hancock, P. L. (eds.), Continental extensional tectonics. *Geological Society, Special Publications* (London), (28): 299-311.

1997 11.5365 Fault-related folding during extension: Plunging basement-cored folds in the Basin and Range. *Geology*, 25(3): 223-226.

Howard, Keith A., AND Lundstrom, Scott C.

2005 11.17781 The changing paths of the lower Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Reheis, Marith C. (ed.), Geologic and biotic perspectives on late Cenozoic drainage history of the southwestern Great Basin and lower Colorado River region: Conference Abstracts : April 12-15, 2005, Desert Studies Center, Zzyzx, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2005-1404*, pp. 12-13.

Howard, Keith A., AND Malmon, Daniel V.

2007 11.4426 Stratigraphy of Colorado River deposits in lower Mohave Valley, Arizona and California. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Wild, scenic and rapid: a trip down the Colorado River trough.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Consortium; and LSA Associates, Inc., pp. 50-56.

2008 11.2425 Boulders deposited by Pliocene and Pleistocene floods on the lower Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Proceedings of the 2008 Desert Symposium: abstracts and short papers. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Trough to trough : the Colorado River and the Salton Sea.* [No place]: Desert Studies Consortium, California State University; and LSA Associates, Inc., p. 112.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

2010 11.2094 Boulders deposited by Pliocene and Pleistocene floods on the lower Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In: CR_Evolution_2: Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System II Workshop: May 24-26, 2010, Flagstaff, Arizona*, 1 p.

2011 11.2264 Boulders deposited by Pliocene and Pleistocene floods on the lower Colorado River. *In:* Beard, L. Sue, Karlstrom, Karl E., Young, Richard A., and Billingsley, George H. (eds.), CRevolution 2—Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System, workshop abstracts; May 24-26, 2010, U.S. Geological Survey, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1210*, pp. 145-150.

Howard, Keith A.; Anderson, J. Lawford; Davis, Gregory A.; Nasholds, Morgan; Bennett, Scott E. K.; Mavor, Skyler; Kinser, Dylan; Fidler, Mary; AND Crow, Ryan

2024 11.19488 Bedrock geologic map of the Colorado River Extensional Corridor in the Parker 30′ by 60′ quadrangle, California and Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 56(5), abstract 105-14 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2024AM-402166). [Abstract not illustrated.]

Howard, Keith A.; Beard, L. Sue; Kuntz, M. A.; Kunk, M. J.; Sarna-Wojcicki, A. M.; Perkins, M. E.; AND Lucchitta, Ivo

2010 11.1883 Erosion of tilted fault blocks and deposition of coarse sediments in half-graben basins during late stages of extension: Gold Butte area, Basin and Range Province. *In:* Umhoefer, Paul J., Beard, L. Sue, and Lamb, Melissa A. (eds.), Miocene tectonics of the Lake Mead region, central Basin and Range. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 463*, pp. 147-170.

Howard, Keith A.; Carr, M. D.; AND Miller, D. M.

1981 11.371 (EDS.) Tectonic framework of the Mojave and Sonoran Deserts, California and Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 81-0503*, 130 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-12|

Howard, Keith A.; Christiansen, Peter P.; AND John, Barbara E.

1993 11.5231 Cenozoic stratigraphy of northern Chemehuevi Valley and flanking Stepladder Mountains and Sawtooth Range, southeastern Calif. *In:* Sherrod, David R., and Nielson, Jane E. (eds.), Tertiary stratigraphy of highly extended terranes, California, Arizona, and Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 2053*, pp. 123-126.

Howard, Keith A.; Faulds, James E.; Beard, L. Sue; AND Kunk, M. J.

2000 11.9445 Reverse-drag folding across the path of the antecedent Colorado River below the mouth of the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), *Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region : June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. 39-42. [Young's note: "Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, *unreviewed* working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers."]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

2000 11.9446 Reverse-drag folding across the path of the antecedent early Pliocene Colorado River below the mouth of the Grand Canyon: Implications for plateau uplift [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 32(7): 41.

Howard, Keith A.; House, P. Kyle; Dorsey, Rebecca J.; AND Pearthree, Philip A.

2013 11.5284 A major Pliocene fluvial aggradation along the lower Colorado River and its implications for Colorado River evolution and tectonics [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 253.

2015 11.7994 River-evolution and tectonic implications of a major Pliocene aggradation on the lower Colorado River: The Bullhead Alluvium. *Geosphere*, 11(1) (February): 1-30.

2016 11.9864 Early Pliocene sediment pulse down the newly integrated Colorado River—a response to downcutting that destabilized the Miocene Colorado Plateau landscape [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(4), doi:10.1130/abs/2016CD-274495.

Howard, Keith A.; House, P. Kyle; John, Barbara E.; Crow, Ryan S.; AND Pearthree, Philip A.

2019 11.17462 A river is born: highlights of the geologic evolution of the Colorado River extensional corridor and its river: A field guide honoring the life and legacy of Warren Hamilton. *In:* Pearthree, Philip A. (ed.), Geologic excursions in southwestern North America. *Geological Society of America, Field Guide 55*, pp. 61-113.

Howard, Keith A.; John, Barbara E.; Davis, Gregory A.; Anderson, J. Lawford; AND Gans, Phillip B.

1994 11.372 A guide to Miocene extension and magmatism in the lower Colorado River region, Nevada, Arizona, and California. A guide for Field Trip 3, Eighth International Conference on Geochronology, Cosmochronology, and Isotope Geology, May 31-June 4, 1994. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 94-246*, 54 pp.

Howard, Keith A.; John, Barbara E.; AND Wooden, Joseph L.

2013 11.5277 Colorado River stratigraphy, the Colorado River extensional corridor, and reconstructed Cretaceous plutons in Topock Gorge, Arizona and California [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 608.

Howard, Keith A.; Lundstrom, Scott C.; Malmon, Daniel V.; AND Hook, Simon J.

2008 11.1347 Age, distribution, and formation of late Cenozoic paleovalleys of the lower Colorado River and their relation to river aggradation and degradation. *In:* Reheis, Marith C., Hershler, Robert, and Miller, David M. (eds.), Late Cenozoic drainage history of the southwestern Great Basin and lower Colorado River region: Geologic and biotic perspectives. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 439*, pp. 391-410.

Howard, Keith A.; Malmon, Daniel V.; Hillhouse, John W.; Dorsey, Rebecca J.; Crow, Ryan S.; AND House, P. Kyle

2016 11.11084 Magnetostratigraphic constraints on the Bouse Formation in the Blythe Basin—existing evidence. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Going LOCO : investigations along the lower*

Colorado River : 2016 Desert Symposium field guide and proceedings. [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Center, pp. 97-100.

Howard, Keith A.; Malmon, Daniel V.; McGeehin, John; AND Martin, Peter

2010 11.2096 Holocene aggradation of the lower Colorado River in Mohave Valley, California and Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: CR_Evolution_2: Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System II Workshop: May 24-26, 2010, Flagstaff, Arizona*, 2 pp.

2011 11.2265 Holocene aggradation of the lower Colorado River in Mohave Valley, California and Arizona. *In:* Beard, L. Sue, Karlstrom, Karl E., Young, Richard A., and Billingsley, George H. (eds.), CRevolution 2—Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System, workshop abstracts; May 24-26, 2010, U.S. Geological Survey, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1210*, pp. 151-152.

Howard, Keith A.; Simpson, R. W.; AND Haxel, G. B.

1990 11.373 Introduction to Special section on the California-Arizona Crustal Transect, Part 1. *In:* Special section on California-Arizona Crustal Transect; Part 1. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, B, Solid Earth and Planets, 95(1): 461-462.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-26|

Howard, Keith A.; Stock, G. M.; Rockwell, T. K.; Shafer, J.; AND Webb, Robert H.

2007 11.7364 Holocene cyclical switching of Colorado River water alternatively to the Sea or Cortez or to the Salton Sink [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 88(23, Joint Assembly Supplement), Abstract H44A-05.

Howard, Keith A.; Wooden, Joseph L.; Simpson, R. W.; AND Pease, V. L.

1996 11.374 Extension-related plutonism along the Colorado River extensional corridor [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 28(7): A-450.

Howell, Edwin E.

1875 11.9453 Report on the geology of portions of Utah, Nevada, Arizona, and New Mexico, examined in the years 1872 and 1873. *In:* U.S. Army Engineer Department, *Report upon geographical and geological surveys west of the one hundredth meridian, in charge of First Lieut. Geo. M. Wheeler, Volume 3, Geology.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 227-301.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 60| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-47|

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Hoyer, Daniel P. [Hoyer, Dan]

Hoyer, Daniel P., AND Shafer, Phil

1983 11.9102 Geothermal permitting in Imperial County. *In:* Geothermal Resources: Energy on Tap!; Geothermal Resources Council 1983 Annual Meeting, October 24-27, 1983, Portland, Oregon. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 7: 351-355.

Hoyer, Daniel P., AND Whitescarver, Olin D.

1990 11.9061 Silica solids use [at] Salton Sea KGRA. *In:* 1990 International Symposium on Geothermal Energy; Geothermal Resources Council 1990 Annual Meeting, August 20-24, Kailua-Kona, Hawaii. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 14(Part II): 1149-1152. [Known Geothermal Resource Area.]

Hoyer, Daniel P.; Kitz, Kevin; AND Gallup, Darrell

1991 11.9056 Salton Sea Unit 2: Innovations and successes. *In:* Geothermal Resources Council 1991 Annual Meeting, October 6-9, 1991, Sparks, Nevada. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 15: 355-361.

Hoyt, Franklyn

1956 11.6238 He discovered the dead sea of the Cahuillas. *Desert Magazine*, 19(7) (July): 19-22. [William Phipps Blake, ancient Lake Cahuilla.]

Hoyt, John J.; Jacobson, Carl E.; Haxel, Gordon B.; Grove, Marty J.; Hourigan, Jeremy; AND Lishansky, Rachel E.

2013 11.5265 Complex Cenozoic exhumation history of the Orocopia Schist and related rocks of southeastern California and southwestern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 609.

Hrissanthou, V. [Χρυσανθου, Β.]

1989 11.16197 Συσσώρευση φερτών υλών σε ταμιευτήρες [Syssórefsi fertón ylón se tamieftíres]. Reservoir sedimentation. *Τεχνικα Χρονικα* (Επιοιημονικη Εκδοση Τ.Ε.Ε.) [Technika Chronika (Epioiimoniki Ekdosi T.E.E.)] *Technika Chronika* (Scientific Journal of the Technical Chamber of Greece) (Αθήνα [Athens]), Επιστημονική Περιοχή Α: Θέματα Πολιτικού Μηχανικού, Αρχιτέκτονα, Πολεοδόμου, Χωροτάκτη, Αγρονόμου-Τπογράφου Μηχανικού [Epistimonikí Periochí A: Thémata Politikoú Michanikoú, Architéktona, Poleodómou, Chorotákti, Agronómou-Tpográfou Michanikoú] Section A: Architecture, Planning, Civil Engineering, Rural and Surveying Engineering, 9(4) (October/December): 123-151. [T.E.E.: Τεχνικό Επιμελητήριο Ελλάδας (Technikó Epimelitírio Elládas) (Technical Chamber of Greece).] [Lake Mead, see pp. 132, 137, 146.] [In Greek, with bilingual titles and abstract.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Hsu, Mia K.

2016 11.15142 Geothermal energy in the Salton Sea: The mechanics of geothermal energy and its risks and benefits. *In:* Wu, Jenna (ed.), *Sustainability of the Salton Sea: A review of the environmental, economic, and social climate around California's largest saline lake : prepared as a part of a First Year Experience Course, BE100: Crisis in the Salton Sea, Fall 2016 : Emilie Gray, Associate Professor, Colorado College.* [Colorado Springs, Colorado]: Colorado College, pp. 22-27.

Huang, Mong-Han; Fielding, Eric J.; Dickinson, Haylee; Sun, Jianbao; Gonzalez Ortega, J. Alejandro; Freed, Andrew M.; AND Bürgmann, Roland

2017 11.16485 Fault geometry inversion and slip distribution of the 2010 M_w 7.2 El Mayor-Cucapah earthquake from geodetic data. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Solid Earth*, 122: 607-621 + Supporting Information online (Data Sets S1-S3), doi:10.1002/2016JB012858.

Hubbard, Bernard E., AND Hooper, Donald M.

2015 11.15510 Field, laboratory and imaging spectroscopic analysis of landslide, debris flow and flood hazards in lacustrine, aeolian and alluvial fan deposits surrounding the Salton Sea, California [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2015 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 14-18 December*, Abstract GC23K-1229.

Hubbard, Bernard E.; Hooper, Donald M.; Solano, Federico; AND Mars, John C.

2018 11.13462 Determining mineralogical variations of aeolian deposits using thermal infrared emissivity and linear deconvolution methods. *Aeolian Research* (Amsterdam), 30-54-96. [Study sites include Algodones Dunes, California.]

Hubbard, Bernard E.; Mars, John C.; Hooper, Donald M.; AND Kokaly, Raymond F.

2019 11.17117 Hyperspectral analysis of mineral mixtures in alluvial fan sediments using the USGS MICA algorithm: From laboratory to field to imaging spectrometer scales of detection [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 295-8 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/335142). [Salton Sea area. Airborne Visible InfraRed Imaging Spectrometer (AVIRIS) data, 2013-2018.] Material Identification and Characterization Algorithm.]

Hubbard, Bernard E.; Mars, John C.; Kokaly, Raymond F.; AND Hooper, Donald M.

2015 11.9236 Mineral mapping of alluvial fan, aeolian and lacustrine deposits around the Salton Sea, California using MICA: A new tool for rapid classification of HyspIRI VSWIR imagery [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 47(7): 74. [Material Identification and Characterization Algorithm. Hyperspectral Infrared Imager, Visible Shortwave Infrared Imaging Spectrometer.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Hubbs, Carl L.; Bien, George S.; AND Suess, Hans E.

1965 11.17481 La Jolla natural radiocarbon measurements IV. *Radiocarbon*, 7: 66-117. [For materials from localities within the boundaries of this bibliography, see in "Beach ridge and bar series, Golfo de California" (pp. 77-78), "Golfo de California terrace series" (pp. 78-79), "Lake LeConte Basin, California and Baja California" (pp. 89-91); "Soil series, Sonora".] [Lake Leconte = Lake Cahuilla.]

Hudnut, Kenneth W.

2007 11.10829 The Southern San Andreas Fault Evaluation (SOSAFE) Project [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 39(6): 423.

Hudnut, Kenneth W., AND Clark, Malcolm M.

1989 11.10705 New slip along parts of the 1968 Coyote Creek fault rupture, California. *In:* Special issue on the Elmore Ranch and Superstition Hills, California, earthquakes of 24 November 1987. *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 79(2) (April): 451-465.

Hudnut, Kenneth W., AND Sieh, Kerry E.

1989 11.10706 Behavior of the Superstition Hills fault during the past 330 years. *In:* Special issue on the Elmore Ranch and Superstition Hills, California, earthquakes of 24 November 1987. *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 79(2) (April): 304-329.

Hudnut, Kenneth W.; Fletcher, John M.; AND Koehler, Richard D.

2020 11.17799 Oblique rifting, cross-fault domains, and active detachment faults [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 52(4): Paper 15-1, doi:10.1130/abs/2020CD-347690. [Includes Salton Trough region.] [*NOTE*: The 2020 GSA section meetings, scheduled for the earlier part of the year, all were cancelled due to the COVID-19 pandemic, although the abstracts volumes were published.]

Hudnut, Kenneth W.; Seeber, Leonardo; AND Rockwell, Thomas K.

1989 11.10707 Slip on the Elmore Ranch fault during the past 330 years and its relation to slip on the Superstition Hills fault. *In:* Special issue on the Elmore Ranch and Superstition Hills, California, earthquakes of 24 November 1987. *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 79(2) (April): 330-341.

Hudnut, Kenneth W.; Seeber, Leonardo; Rockwell, Thomas K.; Goodmacher, J.; Klinger, Ralph E.; Lindvall, Scott C.; AND McElwain, R. S.

1989 11.10708 Surface ruptures on cross-faults in the 24 November 1987 Superstition Hills, California, earthquake sequence. *In:* Special issue on the Elmore Ranch and Superstition Hills, California, earthquakes of 24 November 1987. *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 79(2) (April): 282-296.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Hudnut, Kenneth W.; Wei, S.; Donnellan, A.; Fielding, E. J.; Graves, R. W.; Helmberger, D. V.; Liu, Z.; Parker, J. W.; AND Treiman, J. A.

2013 11.7221 Extremely shallow extensional faulting near geothermal fields [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December*, Abstract S33D-2462. [Brawley Seismic Zone.]

Hughes, Jeff

1999 11.13658 Protecting groundwater rights at Lake Mead National Recreation Area. *In: U.S. National Park Service, Water Resources Division, 1998 Annual Report.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, pp. 12-13. (Volume: *Natural Resources Report NPS/NRWRD/NRR-99/08*.) [Regarding spring protection.]

Hughes, K.; Hooks, B.; AND Smith-Konter, B. R.

2011 11.7285 Role of advection, vertical stresses, and strain accumulation in the partitioning of deformation along the San Andreas Fault, southern California [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2011 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 5-9 December*, Abstract T13C-2388. [Includes Salton Trough.]

Hughes, K. L.; Mazdab, F. K.; Wooden, J. L.; AND Barth, A. P.

2006 11.7378 The heterogeneity of southern California mantle: Insights from basalts and mantle xenoliths along the eastern margin of the Salton Trough [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 87(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract T41D-1597.

Hughes, Kathleen M.

1993 11.5241 The conglomerate of Bear Canyon (Miocene), Chocolate Mountains, southeastern Calif. *In:* Sherrod, David R., and Nielson, Jane E. (eds.), Tertiary stratigraphy of highly extended terranes, California, Arizona, and Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 2053*, pp. 213-216. [Page 216 reissued by U.S. Government Printing Office as “Errata Sheet”, comprising References Cited. (GPO Program 1970-S, Jacket 583-048, Print Order 80005.)]

Húguez Vejar, Aarón; Iriondo, Alexander; Paz Moreno, Francisco Abraham; Izguirre, Aldo; AND Arvizu, Harim

2013 *11.7120* Metagranodioritas del Jurásico Medio-Tardío en el área del Capitán en el NW de Sonora: Magmatismo calcoalcalino cordillerano en el SW de Norte América [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2013 Reunión I, Unión Geofísica Mexicana, A.C. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 33(1) (October): 267. [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Huh, Oscar K.; Coleman, James M.; AND Braud, Dewitt

2007 *11.1319* The Colorado River delta: Regional geomorphology and sedimentary processes. *Journal of Coastal Research*, 23(6) (December): 1355-1358.

Hulen, Jeffrey B., AND Moore, J.

2005 11.7392 An ore-grade, epithermal silver/base-metal deposit in the southwestern Salton Sea geothermal field, Imperial Valley, California [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 86(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract T22A-03.

Hulen, Jeffrey B., AND Pulka, Fred S.

2001 11.2441 Newly-discovered, ancient extrusive rhyolite in the Salton Sea geothermal field, Imperial Valley, California; implications for reservoir characterization and duration of volcanism in the Salton Trough. *In: Proceedings, 26th Workshop on Geothermal Reservoir Engineering, Stanford University, Stanford, California, January 29-31, 2001*, SGP-TR-168, [16] pp.

Hulen, Jeffrey B., AND Schmitt, Axel K.

2006 11.2280 Deeply-concealed, mid-Pleistocene rhyolite domes in the Salton Sea geothermal field, California—implications for the tectonic-magmatic-hydrothermal history and subsidence rate of the U.S. Salton Trough [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lithospheric Rupture in the Gulf of California-Salton Trough Region : MARGINS-RCL Workshop, Ensenada, Mexico, 9-13 January, 2006, Abstracts*, p. 44. [Rupturing Continental Lithosphere.]

Hulen, Jeffrey B.; Kaspereit, Dennis; Norton, Denis L.; Osborn, William; AND Pulka, Fred S.

2002 11.9027 Refined conceptual modeling and a new resource estimate for the Salton Sea geothermal field, Imperial Valley, California. *In:* Geothermal Energy: The Baseload Renewable Resource; Geothermal Resources Council 2002 Annual Meeting, September 22-25, 2002, Reno, Nevada. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 26: 29-36.

Hulen, Jeffrey B.; Norton, Denis L.; Kaspereit, Dennis; Murray, Larry; Putte, Todd van de; AND Wright, Melinda

2003 11.9025 Geology and a working conceptual model of the Obsidian Butte (Unit 6) sector of the Salton Sea geothermal field, California. *In:* International Collaboration for Geothermal Energy in the Americas; Geothermal Resources Council 2003 Annual Meeting, October 12-15, 2003, Morelia, Mexico. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 27: 227-240.

Hulen, Jeffrey B.; Norton, Denis L.; Moore, Joseph N.; AND Kaspereit, Dennis

2004 11.9014 Epithermal vein-hosted and stratabound Pb-Zn mineralization in an active hydrothermal system: The southern Salton Sea geothermal field, California. *In:* Geothermal Energy—The Reliable Renewable; Geothermal Resources Council 2004 Annual Meeting, August 29-September 1, 2004, Indian Wells, California. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 28: 415-424.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Hulen, Jeffrey B.; Norton, Denis L.; Moore, Joseph N.; Osborn, William; Putte, Todd van de; AND **Kaspereit, Dennis**

2003 11.8927 The role of sudden dilational fracturing in evolution and mineralization of the southwestern Salton Sea geothermal system, Imperial Valley, California. *In: Proceedings, Twenty-eighth Workshop on Geothermal Reservoir Engineering, Stanford University, Stanford, California, January 27-29, 2003*.

Humphrey, Rebecca L.; Bonde, Joshua W.; AND **Milner, Andrew R. C.**

2019 11.17116 New Triassic vertebrate tracks from the Moenkopi Formation of Lake Mead National Recreation Area: A record of the oldest Mesozoic tracks from the state of Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 271-23 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/339901).

Humphreys, E. D.

1978 11.15704 *Telluric sounding and mapping in the vicinity of the Salton Sea Geothermal Area, Imperial Valley, California.* Master's thesis, University of California at Riverside, 127 pp.

Humphreys, Jen [Humphreys, Jennifer]**; Brounce, Maryjo; McKibben, Michael; Dobson, Patrick; Planavsky, Noah J.;** AND **Kalderon-Asael, Boriana**

2024 11.19480 Distribution and isotopic composition of Li in the Salton Sea Geothermal Field [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 56(5), abstract 208-11 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2024AM-400624).

Humphreys, Jennifer; Brounce, MaryJo; McKibben, Michael A.; Dobson, Patrick; Planavsky, N.; Hoover, H. R.; AND **Wenzel, B.**

2023 11.19189 Distribution, isotopic composition, and origin of Li in the Salton Sea Geothermal Field. *In: Proceedigns, 48th Workshop on Geothermal Reservoir Engineering, Stanford University, Stanford, California, February 6-8, 2023*, 10 pp.

Hunt, A. G., AND **Elders, W. A.**

2001 11.1160 Climate change and the evolution of Grand Canyon and the Colorado River delta. *In:* Young, Richard A., and Spamer, Earle E. (eds.), *Colorado River: Origin and evolution : proceedings of a symposium held at Grand Canyon National Park in June, 2000.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 191-194. (Volume: *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 12*.) [2004.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Hunt, Adrian P., AND Lucas, Spencer G.

2007	11.9829	Cenozoic vertebrate trace fossils of North America: Ichnofaunas, ichnofacies and biochronology. *In:* Lucas, Spencer G., Spielmann, Justin A., and Lockley, Martin G. (eds.), Cenozoic vertebrate tracks and traces. *New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin 42*, pp. 17-41. [Summary review. In section, "Neogene Tracks", see "Northwestern Arizona" (p. 22) and "Lake Mead area" (p. 26).]

Hunt, Adrian P.; Santucci, Vincent L.; Tweet, Justin S.; AND Lucas, Spencer G.

2012	11.9758	Vertebrate coprolites and other bromalites in National Park Service units. *In:* Hunt, Adrian P., Milàn, Jesper, Lucas, Spencer G., and Spielmann, Justin A. (eds.), Vertebrate coprolites. *New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin 57*, pp. 343-353. [Lake Mead National Recreation Area, p. 349.]

Hunt, C. B., AND Thomas, H. E.

1954	11.6455	Some problems of the Colorado River basin. *In:* Smith, W. O., *et al.*, *Lake Mead comprehensive survey of 1948-49.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, Volume III, pp. X-356 to X-366.

Hunter, Christy Craig

1992	11.9055	An investigation of the Hot Mineral Spa Geothermal Area, Riverside and Imperial Counties, California. *In:* 20th Anniversary; Geothermal Resources Council 1992 Annual Meeting, October 4-7, 1992, San Diego, California. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 16: 175-182.
1992	11.12236	Low temperature hydrothermal fluids in the Imperial Valley. *The Geothermal Hot Line* (California Department of Conservation, Division of Oil and Gas), 21(1) (December): 18-21.
1998	11.3720	Roadside geology of Imperial Valley—The heat beneath our feet. *In:* Lindsay, Lowell, and Hample, William G. (eds.), *Geology and geothermal resources of the Imperial and Mexicali Valleys.* San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists, pp. 5-11.
1998	11.3721	Roadside geology of Imperial Valley—Faults folds, and fossils. *In:* Lindsay, Lowell, and Hample, William G. (eds.), *Geology and geothermal resources of the Imperial and Mexicali Valleys.* San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists, pp. 12-17.
1998	11.3728	An investigation of the Hot Mineral Spa Geothermal Resource Area, Riverside and Imperial Counties. *In:* Lindsay, Lowell, and Hample, William G. (eds.), *Geology and geothermal resources of the Imperial and Mexicali Valleys.* San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists, pp. 93-108.

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Hunter, Kimberly Lynn

1996 11.377 *Analysis of the genus* Larrea*: Molecular systematics and polyploidy.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 111 pp. [Includes paleontological data from packrat middens.]

Hunter, Kimberly L.; Betancourt, Julio L.; Riddle, Brett R.; Van Devender, Thomas R.; Cole, Kenneth L.; AND Spaulding, W. Geoffrey

2001 11.943 Ploidy race distributions since the last glacial maximum in the North American desert shrub, *Larrea tridentata*. *Global Ecology and Biogeography*, 10(5) (September): 521-533. [Paleoecology.]

Hunter, Kimberly L.; Riddle, Brett R.; Betancourt, Julio L.; Cole, Kenneth L.; Van Devender, Thomas R.; AND Spaulding, W. Geoffrey

1997 11.19419 Polyploidy changes during the past 18,000 ^{14}C years iin the North American desert shrub *Larrea tridentata* [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Ecological Society of America, 1997 Annual Meeting jointly with The Nature Conservancy, 10-14 August 1997, Albuquerque, New Mexico; "Changing Ecosystems: Natural and Human Influences"; Abstracts. *Ecological Society of America Bulletin*, 78(4) (October, Supplement): 113. [Includes Lower Colorado River Valley.]

Hunter, Ralph E., AND Rubin, David M.

1983 11.13144 Interpreting cyclic crossbedding, with an example from the Navajo Sandstone. *In:* Brookfield, Michael E. (ed.), *Eolian sediments and processes : (three day symposium on 'Eolian Sediments and Processes' presented at the 11th International Association of Sedimentologists Congress, Hamilton, August 1982.* Amsterdam: Elsevier, pp. 429-454. (Volume: Developments in Sedimentology, 38.) [See pp. 449-450, comparison with migration rates of modern dunes "large enough to be comparable to the Navajo dunes"; specifically, the Algodones Dunes of California.]

Hurlbut, George C.

1891 11.1804 Geographical news. *Frank Leslie's Popular Monthly*, 32(3) (September): 382-383. [See p. 382, brief item relating to lower Colorado River and the possibility of encroachment of Gulf of California into sub-sea level areas of the desert Southwest.]

1893 11.7658 Geographical news. *Frank Leslie's Popular Monthly*, 36(6) (December): 762. [Includes brief item relating to the refilling of Salton Sea.]

Hurtado, A. D. A.; Martin Barajas, A.; Gonzalez, A. F.; Contreras, J. P.; AND Mortera, C. G.

2003 *11.2289* Structure and tectonic[s] of the Wagner Basin in the Gulf of California using multichannel seismic reflection profiles [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs* (Cordilleran Section), Paper no. 12-4. [Includes northern gulf and vicinity of Colorado River.]

Hurtado J., R., AND Mercado G., S.

1990 *11.9065* Scale control studies at the Cerro Prieto geothermal plant. *In:* 1990 International Symposium on Geothermal Energy; Geothermal Resources Council 1990 Annual Meeting, August 20-24, Kailua-Kona, Hawaii. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 14(Part II): 1603-1610.

Hurtado J., R.; Mercado G., S.; Rocha C., E.; Gamiño O., H.; AND Garibaldi P., F.

1981 *11.4112* Tratamiento de la salumero de Cerro Prieto I para reinyeccion. 2. Resultados de la pruebas en planta piloto. Treatment of the Cerro Prieto I brines for use in reinjection. 2. Results of the pilot plant tests. *In: Proceedings/Actas : Third Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico, March 24-26, 1981, San Francisco, California, U.S.A. Sponsored by United States Department of Energy, Office of Renewable Technology, Geothermal and Hydropower Technologies Division, in cooperation with Comisión Federal de Electricidad de México.* Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 513-533. [In English and Spanish.]

Hussein, Musa J., AND Mickus, Kevin

2013 11.5259 Preliminary Curie depth analysis of the Salton Sea region, southern California [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 363.

Hussein, Musa J.; Doser, D. I.; AND Serpa, L. F.

2007 11.7360 Geophysical and thermal crustal study of pull-apart basins: The Salton Trough and Death Valley, California regions [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 88(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract T23D-1663.

Hussein, Musa J.; Velasco, A. A.; Doser, D. I.; AND Serpa, L. F.

2009 11.7332 Crustal structure of the Salton Trough: Integration of receiver functions, gravity and magnetic data [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 90(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract T31A-1792.

Hussein, Musa J.; Velasco, A. A.; AND Serpa, L. F.

2010 11.7308 Comparative study of pull-apart basins: The Salton Trough and Death Valley, California regions [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 13-17 December*, Abstract T31B-2162.

Hussey, Vivian K.

1989 11.6207 A three-component seismic refraction survey in northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Air Force Geophysics Laboratory, Surveys in Geophysics,* (451), 50 pp. (U.S. Air Force

Geophysics Laboratory, Earth Sciences Division, Project 2309. Hanscom Air Force Base, Massachusetts.) ("A thesis submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the Degree of Master of Science at The Graduate School of Arts and Sciences, Department of Geology and Geophysics, Boston College." [from Report Documentation Page].) [Shot points positioned from lower Colorado River on the southwest to a point north of Flagstaff, Arizona.]

Hutchins, Wells A.

1915 11.12397 Report on investigation of wells in Imperial Valley, 1914. *In:* Adams, Frank, Progress report of co-operative irrigation investigations in California, 1912-1914. *California Department of Engineering, Bulletin 1*, pp. 59-74.

Huth, Hans

1993 *11.382* Satellite monitoring of sediment dynamics in the Colorado River delta—initial results and long range goals [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 28 (1993 Proceedings Supplement): 37.

Hutson, Melinda; Ruzicka, Alex; Jull, A. J. Timothy; Smaller, James E.; AND Brown, Ryan

2013 11.16745 Stones from Mohave County, Arizona: Multiple falls in the "Franconia strewn field". *Meteoritics and Planetary Science*, 48(3): 365-389 + Supporting Information online (Table S1, Excel file), https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/full/10.1111/maps.12062. [Meteorites.]

Huttrer, Gerald W.

2020 11.18160 Geothermal power generation in the world 2015-2020 update report. *In: World Geothermal Congress 2020, Proceedings, Reykjavik, Iceland, April 26-May 2, 2020*, 17 pp. [See section 2.20, "Mexico", and section 2.29, "U.S.A."]

Hyduke, Jeanette

1981 11.6729 Traveling mining company headquartered in bus. *In:* The Cactus City Clarion, 2(2) (February) [FEATURE]. *Desert Magazine*, 44(2) (February): 30. [Credited to Palo Verde Valley *Times*.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

I

Icerman, Larry Jay

1976 11.8784 *Measurement of hydrothermal energy development in the Imperial Valley of California.* Master's in Business Administration thesis, San Diego State University, 111 pp.

Iglesias, Eduardo R., AND Weres, O.

1981 *11.4023* Theoretical studies of Cerro Prieto brines chemical equilibria. *In:* México, Comisión Federal de Electricidad, and U.S. Department of Energy, Division of Geothermal Energy, *Actas : Segundo symposio sobre el campo geotermico de Cerro Prieto, Baja California, Mexico. Proceedings : Second Symposium on the Cerro Prieto Geothermal Field, Baja California, Mexico, October 17/19 [1979], Mexicali, Baja California, Mexico*. México: Talleres de Lito Ediciones Olimpia, [and?] [Berkeley, California]: [University of California at Berkeley, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, Earth Sciences Division].

Iglesias, Eduardo R.; Arellano, V.; AND Molinar, R.

1983 *11.9199* A method to recover useful geothermal-reservoir parameters from production characteristic curves. (2) Hot water reservoirs. *In:* Ramey, Henry J., Jr., Kruger, Paul, Miller, Frank G., Horne, Roland N., Brigham, William E., and Gudmundsson, Jon S., Proceedings; Ninth Workshop, Geothermal Reservoir Engineering, December 13-15, 1983. *Stanford Geothermal Program Workshop Report SGP-TR-74*, pp. 291-297. [Includes Cerro Prieto geothermal field.]

Iida, Masahiro; Miyatake, Takashi; AND Shimazaki, Kunihiko

1990 11.14861 Preliminary analysis of resolving power of existing strong-motion arrays for source inversion. *Journal of Physics of the Earth* (Tokyo), 38: 285-384. [Includes Imperial Valley, California.]

Ikediobi, Uchenna

2013 11.10996 *Crustal structure of the Salton Trough: Constraints from gravity modeling.* Master's thesis, University of Houston, 109 pp.

Ikeshoji, Tamio, AND Yoneya, Michio [也庄司民夫; 米谷道央]

1984 11.17140 地熱熱水からの資源回収に関する調査 [chinetsunessui kara no shigen kaishū ni kansuru chōsa]. A review for source recovery from geothermal hot water. 東北工業技術試験所報告 [Tōhokukōgyō gijutsu shikenjo hōkoku] [*Tohoku Industrial Technology Laboratory, Report*] (Tōhoku, Japan), 17 (March): 57-66. [Item title more properly translates as "Survey on resource recovery from geothermal hot water".] [Date given as "昭和 59 年 3 月" (Shōwa 59-nen 3 tsuki).] [Includes Salton Sea Known Geothermal Area.] [In Japanese, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Im, Kyungjae, AND Avouac, Jean-Philippe

2021 11.18805 On the role of thermal stress and fluid pressure in triggering seismic and aseismic faulting at the Brawley Geothermal Field, California. *Geothermics*, 97, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.geothermics.2021.102238, 11 pp. + Supplementary materials online (two .MP4 videos).]

Imperial Irrigation District (California)

2016 11.9976 *Unlocking the Salton Sea's renewable energy potential.* [No place]: Imperial Irrigation District, [2] pp. (05122016.) [Fact sheet.] ["The Imperial Irrigation District's Salton Sea Restoration and Renewable Energy Initiative seeks to develop . . . geothermal energy at the Salton Sea, with solar, wind and biofuels projects to potentially follow in subsequent phases."]

Inbal, Asaf; Cristea-Platon, Tudor; Ampuero, Jean-Paul; Hillers, Gregor; Agnew, Duncan; AND Hough, Susan E.

2018 11.17906 Sources of long-range anthropogenic noise in southern California and implications for tectonic tremor detection. *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 108(65) (December): 3511-3527. [Study area in Coachella Valley and Imperial Valley northwest of Salton Sea.]

Ingersoll, Raymond V., AND Woodburne, Michael O.

1982 11.384 (EDS.) *Cenozoic marine deposits of California and Arizona.* Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Symposium, April 14, 1982, Anaheim, California, Guidebook, 122 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-13|

Ingersoll, Raymond V.; Grove, Marty; Jacobson, C. E.; Kimbrough, D. L.; AND Hoyt, Johanna F.

2013 11.5285 Detrital zircon from Middle Cretaceous through Miocene strata of southern California indicate that the Pacific drainage divide did not migrate east of the Mogollon Highlands prior to the Pliocene [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 401.

Ingle, James C., Jr.

1982 *11.7477* *Microfaunal evidence of age and depositional environments of the Cerro Prieto section (Plio-Pleistocene), Baja California, Mexico.* Stanford, California: Stanford University, School of Earth Sciences, Department of Geology, *for* Earth Sciences Division,

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California, Berkeley [*and for* Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, Mexicali, Baja California, and Calexico, California], 27 pp. (LBL-13897. Cerro-Prieto-19. UC-66. DE82 020570.) (Mexican-American Cooperative Program at the Cerro Prieto geothermal field. A joint project of Comision Federal de Electricidad, México, and U.S. Department of Energy, Division of Geothermal Energy.)

2001 11.10840 Patterns of Neogene basin subsidence in the Gulf of California-Salton Trough [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 33(3): 36.

2003 11.10852 Marine deposition and Neogene basin subsidence in the Gulf of California-Salton Trough [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, (Cordilleran Section): Paper 17-1.

Inoue, Atsuyuki [井上厚行]

2004 11.14828 高塩濃度,高アルカリ環境における粘土鉱物の生成と変化 — 放射性廃棄物地層処分環境におけるベントナイト緩衝材の変質に関連して — [Takashio nōdo, kō aruka Ri kankyō ni okeru neba tsuchi kōbutsu no nama Sei to henka — hō i-sei haiki-mono-chi-sō shobun kankyō ni o keru bentona i to kanshō-zai no henshitsu ni kanren shite]. Formation and transformation of clay minerals under saline, alkaline conditions—a review in special reference to reactions of bentonite and cement pore fluids in high-level radioactive waste repository. 粘土科学（一般社団法人 日本粘土学会）[nendo kagaku (Ippan shadanhōjin Nihon nendo gakkai)] [*Clay Science* (Clay Science Society of Japan, Tokyo)], 43(3): 145-161. [Data include Salton Sea.] [In Japanese, with bilingual item title.]

Instituto Mexicano de Tecnología del Agua

2013 *11.19390* *Conocimiento y tecnología para la gestión sustentable del agua : informe anual IMTA 2013.* [No place]: Instituto Mexicano de Tecnología del Agua, 182 pp. [See "Distribución espacial de los sitios donde se tienen resltados de los análisis químicos que se utilizaron en la interpretación hidrogeoquímica, estudio de plan de manejo integrado del acuífero Valle de Mexicali, Baja California, y plan de manejo integrado del acuífero Valle de San Luis Río Colroado, Baja California y Sonora" (pp. 72-74).] [In Spanish.]

International Engineering Company, Inc.

1982 *11.6805* *The Cerro Prieto geothermal field: Exploration during exploitation : contribution to Geothermal Model Development Database.* [No place]: International Engineering Company, Inc., *for* U.S. Department of Energy, Energy and Technology Division, Idaho Falls, Idaho, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [168 pp. total]. (DOE/ID/12065—T1. DE83 003448.)

Iriondo, Alexander, AND Premo, Wayne R.

2011 11.14941 Las rocas cristalinas proterozoicas de Sonora y su importancia para la reconstrucción de margen continental SW de Laurencia—la pieza mexicana del rompecabezas de Rodinia. *In:* Calmus, Thierry (ed.), Panorama sobre la geología de Sonora, México. *Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Instituto de Geología, Boletín 118*, Capítulo 2, pp. 25-55. [Embraces southwestern North America.] [Cover title for volume: "Panorama de la Geología de Sonora, México".] [In Spanish.]

Isaac, Sharon

1987 11.11617 *Geology and structure of the Yuha Desert between Ocotillo, California, U.S.A. and Laguna Salada, Baja California, Mexico.* Master's thesis, San Diego State University, 165 pp.

Italy. Regione Piemonte.

2010 11.17910 *Manuale tecnico anomalie sbarramenti.* [No place]: Regione Piemonte (Italy), 208 pp. ("Risultato di un contratto di consulenza tra la Regione Piemonte e il Politecnico di Torino–Dipartimento di Idraulica, Trasporti e Infrastrutture Civili".) [See in section 1.6.1, "Fenomeno della sedimentazione nel serbatoio" (pp. 49-57), which includes data from Lake Mead.] [In Italian.]

Ivanich, Paul A., AND Conway, Brian D.

2009 11.11113 Preliminary estimate of groundwater in storage for the Hualapai Valley groundwater basin, Mohave County, Arizona. *Arizona Department of Water Resources, Hydrology Division, Open-File Report 11*, 30 pp. + appendices.

Ives, Joseph C.

1861 11.387 *Report upon the Colorado River of the West, explored in 1857 and 1858 by Lieutenant Joseph C. Ives, Corps of Topographical Engineers, under the direction of the Office of Explorations and Surveys, A. A. Humphreys, Captain Topographical Engineers, in charge. By order of the Secretary of War.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 5 parts and four appendices in 1 volume, maps loose in front pocket. (Volume: *U.S. 30th Congress, 1st Session, House Document 90*, *Serial 1058*; also *Senate Document [no number].*) [Parts and appendices paginated as follows: title-page, p. [1], resolution of the U.S. Senate regarding printing information, attested by Asbury Dickins, Secretary, p. [2]; letter of transmittal from John B. Floyd, Secretary of War, p. [3]; letter of transmittal from Ives, pp. [5]-6; Part I, "General Report", by Ives, pp. [9]-131; Part II, "Hydrographic Report", pp. 1-14; Part III, "Geological Report", by J. S. Newberry, pp. 1-154; Part IV, "Botany", by "Professors Gray, Torrey, Thurber, and Dr Engelmann", pp. 1-30 (Asa Gray, John Torrey, George Thurber, George Engelmann); Part V, "Zoology", by S. F. Baird, pp. 1-31 (specifically only "List of Birds Collected on the Colorado Expedition"); Appendices cover sheet, p. [1]; Appendix A, "Remarks upon the Astronomical Observations", by G. P. Bond, pp. 3-4, "Remarks upon the Barometric Observations", pp. 4-5; Appendix B, "List of Camps, with Distances, Latitudes and Longitudes, Altitudes, etc.", pp. 6-8; Appendix C, "Barometric and Meteorological Observations", pp. 9-31; Appendix D, "Remarks upon the Construction of the Maps", p. 33; "Map No. 1. Rio Colorado of the West", drawn by Frhr. F. W. v. Egloffstein, scale 1:380,160, shaded relief (from mouth of Colorado River to head of navigation); "Map No. 2. Rio Colorado of the West", drawn by Frhr. F. W. v. Egloffstein, scale 1:760,320, shaded relief (from head of navigation to Fort Defiance, including Grand Canyon).] • [For fuller bibliographical information see Ives (1861, ITEM NOS. 2.3584, 2.3585 in Part 2 of this bibliography. For citations of the topographic maps see Egloffstein (1861, CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NOS. 25.493, 25.494). For citations of the geologic maps see Newberry (1861, ITEM NOS. 24.146, 24.378), which also are cited in the Cartobibliography. Cartobibliography is THE GRAND CANON Volume 2.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS *see* Ives (1861, ITEM NO. 2.3584) for cross-listings to reference lists and additional data relating to this title

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *see* Ives (1861, ITEM NO. 2.3584) for cross-listings to reviews and notices

---

Iwaki, Hiromi; Ito, Hiroko; Kitada, Naoko; Inoue, Naoto; Kagawa, Takao; Miyakoshi, Ken; Takemura, Keiji; AND Okada, Atsumasa [岩城啓美; 伊藤浩子; 北田奈緒子; 井上直人; 香川敬生; 宮腰研; 竹村恵二; 岡田篤正]

2006 11.15041 大規模地震に伴う地表地震断層と深部起震断層に関する既存資料の整理とカタログの作成 [Ōkibo jishin ni tomo u chihyō jishin dansō to shinbu Okoshi Shin dansō ni kansuru kizon shiryō no seiri to katarogu no sakusei]. Compiling the catalog of surface faults due to large earthquakes and subjacent source faults. 活断層研究 (一般社団法人 日本活断層学会) [Katsu dansō kenkyū (Ippan shadanhōjin Nihon katsu dansō gakkai)] [*Active Fault Research* (Japanese Society for Active Fault Studies)], 26: 37-61. [Includes 1979 Imperial Valley earthquake and 1987 Superstition Hills earthquake.] [In Japanese, with bilingual item title and abstract.]

Iwata, Tomotaka [岩田知孝]

1991 11.15032 震源近傍の強震動とそれを用いた震源過程の推定 [shingen kinbō no kyōshindō to sore o yō ita shingen katei no suitei]. Details of strong ground motions near earthquake foci and studies of source processes using these records. 地震 (公益社団法人 日本地震学会）[*Ji Shin* (Kōeki shadanhōjin Nihon jishin gakkai)] [*Earthquake* (Japan Earthquake Society)], Series 2, 44: 315-327. [Includes 1979 Imperial Valley earthquake.] [In Japanese, with bilingual item title and abstract.]

Ives, Ronald L.

1959 *11.4297* Shell dunes of the Sonoran shore. *American Journal of Science*, 257(6) (June): 449-457.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Iyer, H. M.

1974 11.8482 Seismic noise surveys in geothermal areas. *In:* Colp, John L., and Furumoto, Augustine E. (eds.), *The Utilization of Volcano Energy. Proceedings of a conference held at Hilo, Hawaii on February 4-8, 1974 : co-sponsored by United States National Science Foundation [and] Japan Society for the Promotion of Science*. [No imprint], pp. 154-159. (Volume: CONF-740209-8.) [Imperial Valley and Long Valley, California, and Yellowstone National Park, Wyoming.]

1974 11.8491 Search for geothermal seismic noise in the East Mesa area, Imperial Valley, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 74-96*, 52 pp.

Iyer, H. M., AND Hitchcock, Tim

1976 11.6803 Seismic noise as a geothermal exploration tool: Techniques and results. *In: Proceedings : Second United Nations Symposium on the Development and Use of Geothermal Resources, San Francisco, California, USA, 20-29 May 1975. Volume 2.* [Berkeley, California]: University of California, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, *for* U.S. Energy Research and Development Administration, U.S. National Science Foundation, and U.S. Geological Survey, pp. 1075-1083.

Izquierdo Montalvo, Georgina; Aragón Aguilar, Alfonso; Arellano Gómez, Víctor M.; AND Rodríguez Rodríguez, Marco Helio

2010 *11.9154* Considerations on the occurrence of acid fluids formation in the Cerro Prieto IV sector, Mexico. *In:* Celebrating 50 Years of Clean, Renewable Power; Geothermal Resources Council 2010 Annual Meeting, October 24-27, 2010, Sacramento, California. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 34: 813-818.

Izquierdo Montalvo, Georgina; Aragón Aguilar, Alfonso; Portugal Marín, Enrique; Arellano Gómez, Víctor M.; AND Álvarez, Julio

2002 *11.8046* Correlation of heating index with production zones in Cerro Prieto, area IV, Mexico. *Geofísica Internacional*, 41(4): 393-398.

Izquierdo Montalvo, Georgina; Aragón Aguilar, Alfonso; Portugal Marín, Enrique; Arellano Gómez, Víctor M.; AND León Vivar, Jesús de

2005 *11.8981* Mineralogía de la zona mineralizada de sílice-epidota (ZMSE) del yacimiento geotérmico de Cerro Prieto, B.C., México. Mineralogy of the silica-epidote mineralized zone (SEMZ) of the Cerro Prieto geothermal reservoir, B.C., Mexico. *In: Asociación Geotérmica Mexicana, Memorias del Congreso I 2005, Los Azufres, Mich., Noviembre 27 y 28 de 2005*, 12 pp. [In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Izquierdo Montalvo, Georgina; Aragón Aguilar, Alfonso; Portugal Marín, Enrique; Arellano Gómez, Víctor M.; AND Rodríguez Rodríguez, Marco Helio

2010 *11.8919* Acid fluids in geothermal systems: Case study of Cero Prieto IV sector, México. *In: Proceedings, World Geothermal Congress 2010, Bali, Indonesia, 25-29 April 2010*, paper 2737.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Izquierdo Montalvo, Georgina; Aragón Aguilar, Alfonso; Portugal Marín, Enrique; Porcayo Calderón, Jesús; Diaz Mojica, Daniel; AND Alvarez Rosales, Julio

2012 *11.9152* Chemical and mineralogical characterization of sulfide scales in Well 624 from Cerro Prieto geothermal field and its reactivity in HCl. *In:* Geothermal: Reliable, Renewable, Global; Geothermal Resources Council 2012 Annual Meeting, September 30-October 3, 2012, Reno, Nevada. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 36: 863-866.

Izquierdo Montalvo, Georgina; Arellano Gómez, Víctor M.; Portugal Marín, Enrique; AND León Vivar, Jesús de

2006 *11.9006* The Cerro Prieto IV area: A field case study. *In:* Geothermal Resources—Securing Our Energy Future; Geothermal Resources Council 2006 Annual Meeting, September 10-13, 2006, San Diego, California. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 30: 25-28.

Izquierdo Montalvo, Georgina; Portugal Marín, Enrique; Aragón Aguilar, Alfonso; Cuevas, Cecilia; AND León Vivar, Jesús de

2005 *11.9011* Hydrothermal mineralogy and microthermometry of fluid inclusions in the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Mexico. *In:* Geothermal Resources—The World's Buried Treasure; Geothermal Resources Council 2005 Annual Meeting, September 25-28, 2005, Reno, Nevada. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 29: 259-262.

Izquierdo Montalvo, Georgina; Portugal Marín, Enrique; Aragón Aguilar, Alfonso; Torres, Ignacio; AND Alvarez, Julio

2001 *11.9030* Hydrothermal mineralogy, isotopy and geochemistry in the area of Cerro Prieto IV, Baja California Norte, Mexico. *In:* Geothermal Energy for the Americas; Geothermal Resources Council 2001 Annual Meeting, August 26-29, 2001, San Diego, California. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 25: 353-356.

J

J. R. Simplot Company

2013 11.4926 *Technical support document : technical information presented in review of an application for a Part 70 operating permit.* [No place]: J. R. Simplot Company, *for* J. R. Simplot Company (Simplot Silica Products), 53 pp. (Part 70 Operating Permit Number: 138. Minor revision. Renewal Permit Issued: April 21, 2010. Renewal Permit Expiration: April 20, 2015. SIC Code 1446: Industrial Sand Mining.) [With imprint: Clark County, Nevada, Department of Air Quality, Permitting Section.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

J. R. Simplot Company, Overton Operations

NO DATE 11.4927 *Simplot AgriBusiness. Overton silica production facility.* Overton, Nevada: J. R. Simplot Company, Overton Operations, [2] pp. [Fact sheet.]

Jachens, Robert C.; Moring, Barry C.; AND Schruben, Paul G.

1996 11.13392 Thickness of Cenozoic deposits and the isostatic residual gravity over basement. *In:* Singer, Donald A. (ed.), An analysis of Nevada's metal-bearing mineral resources. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Open-File Report 96-2*, pp. 2-1 to 2-10, Plate 2-1.

Jackson, D. D.

1981 11.8837 *Seismic and geodetic studies of the Imperial Valley, California.* Los Angeles: University of California, Department of Earth and Space Sciences, *for* Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, 50 pp. (UCRL-15382. DE82001686.)

Jackson, Donald G.

1977 11.3152 *Computation of gas-liquid equilibria in high-saline geothermal fluids.* Livermore, California: Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, 5 [10] pp. (UCRL-97043.) [Magmamax No. 1 well, Salton Sea geothermal field.]

Jackson, Susan R.; Schatzinger, Richard A.; Rawn Schatzinger, Viola; Tham, Min K.; AND Chang, Ming-Ming

1992 *11.6773* *General geological and production characteristics of deltaic reservoirs : with annotated bibliography.* Bartlesville, Oklahoma: National Institute for Petroleum and Energy Research, IIT Research Institute [Illiois Institute of Technology], pp. 1-47, 1-A to 77-A. (EPR/OP-92/14.) [Colorado River delta, *in passing*, pp. 5, 6.]

Jacobs, J. H.; Hunter, J. W.; AND Knickerbocker, R. G.

1946 11.13196 Proposal for electrolytic manganese plant for Three Kids ore, Las Vegas, Nev. *In:* Operation of electrolytic manganese pilot plant, Boulder City, Nev. *U.S. Bureau of Mines, Bulletin 463*, Part III, pp. 135-165.

Jacobs, J. H.; Hunter, J. W.; Yarroll, W. H.; Churchward, P. E.; AND Knickerbocker, R. G.

1946 11.13197 Pilot-plant operations. *In:* Operation of electrolytic manganese pilot plant, Boulder City, Nev. *U.S. Bureau of Mines, Bulletin 463*, Part I, pp. 1-87.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Jacobson, Carl E.; Sharman, Glenn R.; Hourigan, Jeremy K.; Grove, Marty; Johnston, Scott M.; Barth, Andrew; Haxel, Gordon B.; AND Ingersoll, Raymond V.

2018 11.14796 Late Cretaceous-Paleogene tectonic and paleogeographic evolution of southern California based on detrital zircon from the forearc basin, Pelona-Orocopia-Rand Schists, and Franciscan complex [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 54-1, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-313919. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

Jacobson, W. O.

1978 11.9133 Operational history of the geothermal loop experimental facility at the Salton Sea KGRA. *In:* Geothermal Energy: A Novelty Becomes Resource; Geothermal Resources Council 1978 Annual Meeting, July 25-27, Hilo, Hawaii. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 2: 325-326. [Known Geothermal Resource Area.]

Jacobson, W. O.; Henry, P. M.; Rogers, A. N.; AND Schoepflin, F.

1979 11.4049 Scale and corrosion parameters at a geothermal loop experimental facility. *40th International Water Conference, Annual Meeting, Pittsburgh, October 30-November 1, 1979*, pp. 115-126. [San Diego Gas and Electric Company Geothermal Loop Experimental Facility, Salton Sea Known Geothermal Resource Area.]

Jacques Ayala, César; Jacobson, Carl E.; AND Barth, Andrew P.

2009 11.3647 Frente de cabalgadura Laramídica en el NW de México y SW de los Estados Unidos de América [ABSTRACT]. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 29(1) (November): 47. [In Spanish.]

Jaffé, Felice C.

1971 *11.8531* Geothermal energy, a review. *Vereinigung Schweiz Petroleum-Geologen und -Ingenieure, Bulletin*, 38(93) (October): 17-40. [Includes Cerro Prieto, Mexico.]

Jaime Acuña, Oscar E.; Villavicencio García, Humberto; Vázquez González, Rogelio; Petranovskii, Vitalii; AND Raymond Herrera, Oscar

2016 *11.10974* Síntesis de materiales multifuncionales nano estructurados a partir de salmueras de la geotérmica de Cerro Prieto. *Geotermia* (Revista Mexicana de Geoenergía) (Comisión Federal de Electricidad), 29(1) (January/June): 28-34. [In Spanish.]

2016 *11.11509* Synthesis of nanostructured metal-, semiconductor-, and metal/semiconductor-mordenite composites from geothermal waste. *Journal of Applied Research and Technology* (Centro de Ciencias Aplicadas y Desarrollo Tecnológico, México), 14(4): 232-238. [Cerro Prieto geothermal field.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Jaimes, Miguel Ángel, AND Reinoso, Eduardo

2010 *11.18051* A seis meses del temblor del Mayor-Cucapah, Baja California, del 4 de abril de 2010 (Mw=7.2). Segundo reporte. *ERNtérate* (Evaluación de Riesgos Naturales, México), (October 4), 3 pp. ("Elaboró: Miguel Ángel Jaimes Revisó: Eduardo Reinoso".) [In Spanish.]

Jaisee, Sujit; Yue, Feng; Chen, Liang; Yin, Wenhan; Gong, Hai; AND Wang, Chenyang

2019 11.17982 Shaking table investigations on the seismic performance of a steel frame with optimized passive energy dissipation devices. *IOP Conference Series: Earth and Environmental Science* (IOP Publishing, Institute of Physics), 330: 022081, 6 pp. [Data include Imperial Valley, California.]

Jamnani, Hamed Hamidi; Abdollahzadeh, Gholamreza; AND Faghihmaleki, Hadi

2017 11.12724 Seismic fragility analysis of improved RC frames using different types of bracing. *Journal of Engineering and Technology* (Taylor's University, School of Engineering, Subang Jaya, Malaysia), 12(4): 913-934. [Data sets include ground motion parameters from the Imperial Valley region, California.] [Renforced concrete.]

Janecke, Susanne U.

2009 11.7334 A "mesh" of crossing faults: Fault networks of southern California [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 90(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract T31A-1793.

Janecke, Susanne U., AND Demets, Charles

2010 11.6836 Early Pleistocene reorganization of plate motion in the Salton-Trough-Gulf of California [*sic*] [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 42(4): 44.

Janecke, Susanne U., AND Dorsey, Becky J. [Dorsey Rebecca J.]

2008 11.7475 (LEADERS) Day 2: 2008 Friends of the Pleistocene field trip, Cordillera Section; Age and structure of the San Jacinto and San Felipe fault zones, and their lifetime slip rates. *In: Friends of the Pleistocene Annual Field Trip 2008 : cross-correlation of Quaternary dating techniques, slip rates, and tectonic models in the western Salton Trough : guidebook and roadlog.* [No place]: Friends of the Pleistocene. [Seen as a separate, 31 pp.]

Janecke, Susanne U., AND Markowski, Daniel

2015 11.15566 Character and implications of a newly identified creeping strand of the San Andreas fault NE of Salton Sea, southern California [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2015 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 14-18 December*, Abstract T41A-2870.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Janecke, Susanne U.; Dorsey, Rebecca J.; Forand, David; Steely, Alexander N.; Kirby, Stefan M.; Lutz, Andrew T.; Housen, Bernard A.; Belgarde, Benjamin; Langenheim, Victoria E.; AND Rittenour, Tammy M.

2010 11.12565 High geologic slip rates since Early Pleistocene initiation of the San Jacinto and San Felipe fault zones in the San Andreas fault system: southern California, USA. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 475*, 48 pp.

Janecke, Susanne U.; Dorsey, Rebecca J.; AND Langenheim, Victoria E.

2008 11.7353 How much do we understand the structure and evolution of the Salton Trough? [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 89(53, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract T13E-08.

Janecke, Susanne U.; Kirby, Stefan M.; AND Dorsey, Rebecca J.

2003 11.10850 New strand of the San Jacinto fault zone SW of the Salton Sea and a possible contractional step-over in the San Felipe Hills: A model to be tested [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, (Cordilleran Section): Paper 16-6.

Janecke, Susanne U.; Kirby, Stefan M.; Langenheim, Victoria E.; Housen, Bernard; Dorsey, Rebecca J.; Crippen, Robert E.; AND Blom, Ronald G.

2004 11.10854 Kinematics and evolution of the San Jacinto fault zone in the Salton Trough: Progress report from the San Felipe Hills area [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 317.

Janecke, Susanne U.; Kirby, Stefan M.; Langenheim, Victoria E.; Steely, Alexander N.; Dorsey, Rebecca J.; Housen, Bernard; AND Lutz, Andrew

2005 11.10865 High geologic slip rates on the San Jacinto fault zone in the SW Salton Trough, and possible near-surface slip deficit in sedimentary basins [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 37(7): 275.

Janecke, Susanne U.; Kirby, Stefan M.; Steeley, Alexander N.; Lutz, Andrew; Dorsey, Rebecca J.; Housen, Bernard; AND Langenheim, Victoria

2006 11.2281 Early Pleistocene emergence of new dextral faults SW of the southern San Andreas fault, Salton Trough [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lithospheric Rupture in the Gulf of California-Salton Trough Region : MARGINS-RCL Workshop, Ensenada, Mexico, 9-13 January, 2006, Abstracts*, pp. 46-47. [Rupturing Continental Lithosphere.]

Jarchow, Chris; Nagler, Pamela L.; AND Glenn, Edward P.

2016 *11.18519* How did the delta respond? An analysis of greenup and evapotranspiration (ET) of the Colorado River Delta following the Minute 319 pulse flows to Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2016 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 12-16 December*, Abstract H11B-1294.

Jarpe, S. P.; Kasameyer, P. W.; Hutchings, L. J.; AND Hauk, T. F.

1988 11.15696 *Seismic monitoring of the June, 1988 Salton Sea Scientific Drilling Program flow/injection test.* Livermore, California: University of California, Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, Washington, D.C., 10 pp. (Contract No. W-7405-ENG-48.)

Jarpe, S. P.; Kasameyer, P. W.; AND Johnston, C.

1989 11.9067 Passive seismic monitoring of a flow test in the Salton Sea geothermal field. *In:* The Geysers—Three Decades of Achievement: A Window on the Future; Geothermal Resources Council 1989 Annual Meeting, October 1-4, 1989, Santa Rosa, California. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 13: 265-270.

Jarzabek, Dave

1977 11.8805 *Microearthquake survey of the Dunes Known Geothermal Resource Area, Imperial Valley, southern California.* Master's thesis, University of Texas at Dallas, 514 pp.

Jasinski, Michael F.; Stoll, Jeremy D.; Cook, William B.; Ondrusek, Michael; Stengel, Eric; AND Brunt, Kelly

2016 11.12380 Inland and near-shore water profiles derived from the high-altitude Multiple Altimeter Beam Experimental Lidar (MABEL). *In:* Brock, J. C., Gesch, D. B., Parrish, C. E., Rogers, J. N., and Wright, C. W. (eds.), Advances in topobathymetric mapping, models, and applications. *Journal of Coastal Research*, (Special Issue 76): 44-55. [Study sites include Lake Mead, February 24, 2012, 06:15 UTC.]

Jass, Christopher N.

2002 11.17945 Preliminary taphonomic analyses of the mammalian microfauna. *In:* Geib, Phil R., and Keller, Donald R. (eds.), Bighorn Cave : test excavation of a stratified dry shelter, Mohave County, Arizona. *Bilby Research Center, Occasional Paper 1* (Northern Arizona University, Ralph M. Bilby Research Center), pp. 179-190.

2004 11.17921 Mid to late Holocene mammals from Bighorn Cave, Arizona. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 49(1) (March): 75-82.

Jefferson, George T.

2006 11.11437 The fossil birds of Anza-Borrego. *In:* Jefferson, George T., and Lindsay, Lowell (eds.), *Fossil treasures of the Anza-Borrego Desert.* San Diego: Sunbelt Publications, pp. 150-158.

Jefferson, George T., AND Lindsay, Lowell

2006 11.11427 (EDS.) *Fossil treasures of the Anza-Borrego Desert.* San Diego: Sunbelt Publications, 394 pp. [Publisher as given on title-page verso. Title-page gives imprints: California State Parks®, Colorado Desert District, Anza-Borrego Desert State Park®; Sunbelt Publications, San Diego; and The Anza-Borrego Foundation and Institute.] [*NOTE*: On title-page verso, references to "Cover Photograph 'Badland Vista' by Paul Remeika" and "Cover Painting 'Bad Day for Prey' by John Francis" refer to dust jacket illustrations.]

2006 11.11428 Introduction. *In:* Jefferson, George T., and Lindsay, Lowell (eds.), *Fossil treasures of the Anza-Borrego Desert.* San Diego: Sunbelt Publications, pp. xi-xx.

2008 11.2419 The Lake Cahuilla high shoreline and a stable overflow path elevation, southeastern California and northeastern Baja California. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Trough to trough : the Colorado River and the Salton Sea.* [No place]: Desert Studies Consortium, California State University; and LSA Associates, Inc., pp. 107-109.

Jefferson, George T., AND Maars, Barbara

2005 11.19380 A continuous Plio-Pleistocene vertebrate record from the Anza-Borrego Desert State Park region, southern California: An historic prespective [*sic*] [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Abstracts of papers; Sixty-fifth Annual Meeting, Society of Vertebrate Paleontology, Mesa Southwest Museum and Phoenix Marriott Mesa, Mesa, Arizona, October 19-22, 2005. *Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology*, 25(3, Supplement): 74A-74B.

Jefferson, George T., AND Peterson, Dave

1998 11.11116 Hydrothermal origin of the Fish Creek gypsum. *In:* Lindsay, Lowell, and Hample, William G. (eds.), *Geology and geothermal resources of the Imperial and Mexicali Valleys.* San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists, pp. 40-51.

Jefferson, George T., AND Remeika, Paul

1995 11.16911 *Selected bibliography of the western Salton Trough detachment and related subjects, Anza-Borrego Desert State Park, California : field trip guidebook and volume for the 1995 San Diego Association of Geologist's* [sic] *field trip to Anza-Borrego Desert State Park : Volume II.* [No imprint], 88 pp. [Two volumes in one; for Volume I see Remeika and Sturz (1995, ITEM NO. 11.16910).]

Jefferson, George T.; Deméré, T. A.; Rugh, N. S.; AND Groves, L.T.

2006 11.16387 Systematic list of fossil invertebrates from Anza-Borrego Desert State Park and the Salton Trough Region, San Diego, Imperial, and Riverside counties. *In:* Jefferson, George T., and Lindsay, Lowell (eds.), *Fossil treasures of the Anza-Borrego Desert.* San Diego: Sunbelt Publications, pp. 356-360.

Jefferson, George T.; Lynch, David; Murray, L. K.; AND Reynolds, R. E.

2012 11.3984 [Field trip] Day 2. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Searching for the Pliocene: Southern exposures : California State University Desert Studies Center, The 2012 Desert*

Research Symposium, April 2012. [No imprint], pp. 19-27. [See also map, p. 4.] [Northwest and southwest of Salton Sea.]

Jefferson, George T.; Mroz, Arnold; AND Murray, Lyndon K.

2016 11.11162 *2016 field guide and road log to the Late Miocene and Pliocene stratigraphy and paleontology of the Fish Creek Basin, Anza-Borrego Desert State Park, California.* [No place]: Western Association of Vertebrate Paleontologists.

Jefferson, George T.; Murray, L. K.; AND Keeley, S. D.

2012 11.3985 The Pliocene fossil record of Anza-Borrego Desert State Park, western Salton Trough, California. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Searching for the Pliocene: Southern exposures : California State University Desert Studies Center, The 2012 Desert Research Symposium, April 2012*. [No imprint], pp. 77-87.

Jehan

1878 11.1917 Chronique mensuelle. Revue des sciences. *Revue de la Suisse Catholique*, 9(10) (August 10): 632-635. [See p. 633, notice *in passing* of new volcanic crater opening near the Colorado River in California.] [In French.]

Jelacic, Allan J.

1978 *11.3082* Introductory remarks. Palabras de introducción. *In: Proceedings/Actas : First Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico, September 20-22, 1978, San Diego, California. Sponsored by United States Department of Energy, Division of Geothermal Energy, in cooperation with Comisión Federal de Electricidad de México.* Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 8-10. [In English and Spanish.]

1978 *11.3121* Summary and conclusions. Resumen y conclusiones. *In: Proceedings/Actas : First Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico, September 20-22, 1978, San Diego, California. Sponsored by United States Department of Energy, Division of Geothermal Energy, in cooperation with Comisión Federal de Electricidad de México.* Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 439-440. [In English and Spanish.]

Jemmett, Joe P.

1966 11.389 *Geology of the northern Plomosa mountain range, Yuma County, Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 169 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Jenkins, Donna, AND Fuis, Gary S.

1977 11.3183 Preliminary catalog of earthquakes in northern Imperial Valley, California, April 1977-June 1977. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 77-694*.

Jennings, Scott

1983 11.1440 *Burial metamorphism in Plio-Pleistocene sediments of the Colorado River delta.* Master’s thesis, University of Montana, 40 pp.

Jennings, Scott, AND Thompson, G. R.

1986 11.1105 Diagenesis of Plio-Pleistocene sediments of the Colorado River delta, southern California. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, 56(1): 89-98.

Jensen, Mari N.

1995 *11.10208* Sea shells by the seashore; how old are they? Conchas marinas de la playa; ¿Que tan antiguas son? *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 7(2) (Winter): 16-17, 21-22 [English]; 16, 18, 21-22 [Spanish]. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

Jeong, Ara; Seong, Yeong Bae; Gootee, Brian F.; Yu, Byung Yong; AND Cheung, Suet Yi

2023 11.19500 Application and limitations of the authigenic ^{10}Be/^{9}Be dating and meteoric ^{10}Be inventory in Bouse Formation along the lower Colorado River corridor, southwestern USA. *Episodes* (International Union of Geological Sciences), 46(1): 85-97.

Jessey, David R., AND Reynolds, Robert E.

2007 11.4424 Major and trace element geochemistry of the Neogene Halloran Hills andesites, San Bernardino County, California: Implications to tectonic evolution of the eastern Mojave. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Wild, scenic and rapid: a trip down the Colorado River trough.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Consortium; and LSA Associates, Inc., pp. 33-37.

Jezkova, Tereza; Jaeger, Jef R.; Marshall, Zane L.; AND Riddle, Brett R.

2009 11.1613 Pleistocene impacts on the phylogeography of the desert pocket mouse (*Chaetodipus pencillatus*). *Journal of Mammalogy*, 90(2): 306-320.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Ji, Lin; Baker, Victor R.; Gupta, Hoshin Vijai; Ferre, Ty P. A.; AND Liu, Tao

2020	11.18131	Machine learning analysis of morphometry-extreme flood links in the Lower Colorado River Basin [ABSTRACT]. *In: American Geophysical Union, Fall Meeting, Online Everywhere, 1-17 December 2020*, NH007-0009. [*NOTE*: The 2020 AGU Fall Meeting was moved to an all-virtual presence online due to the COVID-19 pandemic, with abstracts accessible through https://agu.confex.com/agu/fm20/meetingapp.cgi.]

Jiang, Junie, AND Lohman, Rowena B.

2019	11.17343	Characterizing tectonic and anthropogenic ground deformation history in the Imperial Valley, California, using Sentinel-1 InSAR time series [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2019 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, CA, 9-13 December 2019*, Abstract G22A-04. [Interferometric Synthetic Aperture Radar.]

John, Barbara E.

1987	11.9943	Geometry and evolution of a mid-crustal extensional fault system: Chemehuevi Mountains, southeastern California. *In:* Coward, M. P., Dewey, J. F., and Hancock, Paul L. (eds.), Continental extensional tectonics. *Geological Society, Special Publications* (London), (28): 313-335.

John, Barbara E., AND Howard, Keith A.

1985	11.10039	Brittle extension of the continental crust along a rooted system of low-angle normal faults: Colorado River Extensional Corridor [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Lunar and Planetary Institute (compiler), *Papers presented to the Conference on Heat and Detachment in Crustal Extension on Continents and Planets, Sedona, Arizona, October 10-12, 1985.* Houston, Texas: Universities Space Research Association, Lunar and Planetary Institute, p. 58. (Volume: Lunar and Planetary Institute, Contribution 575.)
1994	11.9925	Disharmonic drape folds in the highly attenuated Colorado River extensional corridor. *In:* McGill, Sally F., and Ross, Timothy M. (eds.), *Geological investigations of an active margin; Geological Society of America, Cordilleran Section guidebook, 27th Annual Meeting, San Bernardino, California, March 21-23, 1994*. Redlands, California: San Bernardino County Museum Association, pp. 94-106.

John, Barbara E., AND Miller, J. M. G.

1996	11.390	Anomalous hanging wall deformation adjacent to a major low-angle normal fault system, central Colorado River extensional corridor [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 28(7): A-512.

John, Barbara E.; Campbell-Stone, Erin A.; Howard, Keith A.; AND Foster, David A.

2004	11.9927	Mechanisms and rates of large-scale continental extension: Examples from the Colorado River Extensional Corridor, southern Basin and Range [ABSTRACT]. *InterMARGINS Workshop: "Modeling the Extensional Deformation of the Lithosphere" (IMEDL), Pontresina (Swiss Alps), July 11-16, 2004*, p. 14.

John, Barbara E.; Hanna, William F.; Hassemer, Jerry R.; Pitkin, James A.; AND Lane, Michael E.

1988	11.5400	Mineral resources of the Chemehuevi/Needles Wilderness Study Area, San Bernardino County, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 87-586*, 17 pp.

Johns, Eldon L.

1976	11.391	Sediment problems in the Mohave Valley—a case history. *In: Proceedings of the Third Federal Inter-Agency Sedimentation Conference, 1976.* U.S. Water Resources Council, Sedimentation Committee, report PB-245-100, pp. 4-64 to 4-75. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-13|

Johnsen, Racheal; Smith, Eugene; Hinz, Nicholas H.; AND Dee, Seth M.

2018	11.14790	New U-Pb zircon and ^{40}Ar/^{39}Ar chronology of magmatism in the Lake Mead area, Nevada and Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 28-2, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-314348.

Johnson, Cady, AND McKay, W. Alan

1981	11.965	Influences of the Miocene Horse Spring Formation on ground-water quality in the southern Nevada region [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Huntoon, Peter W. (Conference Organizer), *Proceedings of the 10th Annual Rocky Mountain Ground Water Conference, April 30, May 1 and 2, 1981, Laramie Wyoming* (hosted by Department of Geology, University of Wyoming, Laramie, Wyoming, and Woodward-Clyde Consultants, San Francisco, California, with the special assistance of The Water Resources Research Center, University of Arizona, Tucson, Arizona), p. 55.

Johnson, Cady, AND Mifflin, Martin

2013	11.4972	*Summary of Order 1169 Testing Impacts, per Order 1169A : a report prepared in cooperation with the Moapa Band of Paiutes.* [No place]: Mifflin and Associates, Inc., 77 pp. [Groundwater availability.]

Johnson, Carl Edward

1979	11.8853	*I. CEDAR—An approach to the computer automation of short-period local seismic networks. II. Seismotectonics of the Imperial Valley of southern California.* Doctoral dissertation, California Institute of Technology, 332 pp. [CalTech Earthquake Detection And Recording.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Johnson, Carl E., AND Miller, Darryl G.

1980 11.393 Late Cenozoic alluvial history of the lower Colorado River. *In:* Fife, Donald L. (ed.), *et al.*, *Geology and mineral wealth of the California desert.* Santa Ana, California: South Coast Geological Society, pp. 441-446. (Dibblee Volume.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-13|

Johnson, Carl E., AND Hill, David P.

1982 11.3189 Seismicity of the Imperial Valley. *In:* The Imperial Valley, California, earthquake of October 15, 1979. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1254*, pp. 5-14.

Johnson, Carl E., AND Hutton, L. K.

1982 11.3194 Aftershocks and preearthquake seismicity. *In:* The Imperial Valley, California, earthquake of October 15, 1979. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1254*, pp. 59-76.

Johnson, Carl E.; Rojahn, Christopher; AND Sharp, Robert V.

1982 11.3188 Introduction. *In:* The Imperial Valley, California, earthquake of October 15, 1979. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1254*, pp. 1-4.

Johnson, Carl E.; Scott, S.; AND Miller, D.

1979 11.394 Depositional history of the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 11: 451.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-13|

Johnson, Christopher W.; Lau, Nicholas; AND Borsa, Adrian

2020 11.18922 An assessment of GPS velocity uncertainty in California. *Earth and Space Science* (American Geophysical Union), 7: e2020EA001345, 10 pp. + Supplementary Information online (https://doi.org/10.1029/2020EA001345). [Includes Salton Troough.] [Global Positioning System.]

Johnson, F., AND Iliev, K.

2012 11.5597 Earthquake effects on SDG&E's 500/230kV Imperial Valley substation. *IEEE, Power and Energy Society General Meeting, 22-26 July 2012, San Diego, CA*, 2 pp. [Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers.]

Johnson, Jeff; Switzer, Douglas; AND Collier, Sean

2014 11.13823 Observations from the carbonate aquifer testing conducted in compliance with State Engineer Order 1169, Coyote Springs Valley and Muddy River Springs area, Clark and Lincoln Counties, Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2014 NWRA Annual Conference, February 3-*

6, 2014, Tuscany Suites and Casino, Las Vegas, Nevada. [No place]: Nevada Water Resources Association, p. 25.

Johnson, Maureen G.

1972 11.395 Placer gold deposits of Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 1355*, 103 pp., plate. [Within the scope of this bibliography contains information only for the lower Colorado River region.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 36| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-13|

1973 11.17442 Placer gold deposits of Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 1356*, 118 pp., plate.

Johnson, Michael; Dixon, Gary L.; Rowley, Peter D.; Katzer, Terry C.; AND Winters, Michael

2002 11.9436 Hydrology and ground-water conditions of the Tertiary Muddy Creek Formation in the lower Virgin River basin of southeastern Nevada and adjacent Arizona and Utah. *In:* Lund, William R. (ed.), Field guide to geologic excursions in southwestern Utah and adjacent areas of Arizona and Nevada; field trip guide; prepared for the Geological Society of America Rocky Mountain Section meeting in Cedar City, Utah, May 7-9, 2002. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 02-172*, pp. 284-315.

Johnson, Noye M.; Officer, Charles B.; Opdyke, Neil D.; Woodard, Geoffrey D.; Zeitler, Peter K.; AND Lindsay, Everett H.

1983 11.13290 Rates of late Cenozoic tectonism in the Vallecito-Fish Creek basin, western Imperial Valley, California. *Geology*, 11: 664-667.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-51|

Johnson, Stuart D.; Hulen, Jeffrey B.; AND Branch, James

2010 11.9153 Geologic and geophysical study of the Orita geothermal field, Imperial Valley, California. *In:* Celebrating 50 Years of Clean, Renewable Power; Geothermal Resources Council 2010 Annual Meeting, October 24-27, 2010, Sacramento, California. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 34: 791-800.

Johnson, Tom

1983 11.9824 Hot-water power from the earth; new technology brings this most abundant of geothermal sources closer to commercial reality. (Illustration by Barry Ross.) *Popular Science*, 222(1) (January): 70-73. [Imperial Valley.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Johnson, Tonia

2002 11.6328 Investigation of the relationship between changes in lake level in Lake Mead (NV) and the sedimentary record of Las Vega [*sic*] Bay [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Inquiry at UST: A poster session with the results of faculty/student collaboration at the University of St. Thomas; Abstracts. *University of St. Thomas, Minnesota, Bush Foundation Program Grant, Collaborative Inquiry*, 1: 8. [Las Vegas Bay, Lake Mead.]

Johnston, Philip

1928 11.11730 Derelicts of the Colorado Desert. *Touring Topics* (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles), 4 (February):. [Mines and mills.]

Jones, AnneMarie, AND Rowland, Stephen M.

2020 11.17691 Camel tracks and stromatolites in a Miocene-Pliocene ephemeral lake deposit, Muddy Creek Formation near Mesquite, Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Miller, David M. (compiler), Abstracts from proceedings: the 2020 Desert Symposium. *In:* Miller, David M. (ed.), *Changing facies : the 2020 Desert Symposium field guide and proceedings.* [No place]: Desert Symposium, Inc., pp. 238-239.

Jones, E. L., Jr.

1919 11.396 Manganese deposits of the Colorado River desert region. *Washington Academy of Sciences, Journal* (Washington, D.C.), 9: 384-385.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 36| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-13|

Jones, J. Claude

1914 11.402 The tufa deposits of the Salton Sink. *In:* MacDougal, D. T., *et al.*, The Salton Sea: A study of the geography, the geology, the floristics, and the ecology of a desert basin. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 193*, pp. 79-83.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-13|

Jones, J. Claude, AND Stone, R. W.

1920 11.2936 Southern Nevada. *In:* Stone, R. W., and others, Gypsum deposits of the United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 697*, pp. 155-160. [See “Virgin River”, p. 160.]

Jones, Niles Oliver

1979 11.6572 Geothermal resources—what to look for in Arizona. *Fieldnotes* (Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology), 9(3) (September): 12-13. [Author’s name printed as Nile O. Jones.]

Jones, William D.

1980 11.8743 Scenario of Imperial Valley earthquake. *Building Standards*, 49(1) (January/February): 10.

Jordan, Thomas H.

2008 11.7826 The “P-word”. *In:* Koshalek, Richard, and Amatullo, Mariana (producers), *The L.A. earthquake sourcebook.* [No place]: Art Center College of Design, pp. 36-43. [Regarding prediction of earthquakes. Includes Salton Sea area.] [L.A.: Los Angeles.]

Joyner, William B., AND Boore, David M.

1981 11.8502 Peak horizontal acceleration and velocity from strong-motion records including records from the 1979 Imperial Valley, California, earthquake. *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 71(6) (December): 2011-2038.

Joyner, William B.; Boore, David M.; AND Porcella, R. L.

1981 11.8502 Peak horizontal acceleration and velocity from strong-motion records including records from the 1979 Imperial Valley, California, earthquake. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 81-365*, 47 pp.

Juárez Arrizón, M. A.

____ *11.9676* *Rasgos tafonómicos y significado paleoecológico en tanatocenosis de moluscos bivalves en las planicies de mareas del Alto Golfo de California.* Master’s thesis, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California. [In Spanish.]

Julea, Andreea Maria

2011 11.9915 *Extraction de motifs spatio-temporels dans des séries d’images de télédétection : application à des données optiques et radar.* Doctoral dissertation, Université de Savoie (Annecy) and Universitatea Politehnica Bucureşti (Bucarest), 196 pp. [See section 7.1, “La STIS du lac Mead—Interférométrie radar”, pp. 127-135. [Séries Temporelles d’Images Satellitaires.] [In French.]

Julian, Bruce R.; Zirbes, Madeleine; AND Needham, Russell

1982 11.3195 The focal mechanism from the Global Digital Seismograph Network. *In:* The Imperial Valley, California, earthquake of October 15, 1979. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1254*, pp. 77-82.

Jull, A. J. Timothy; Bland, Phil A.; Klandrud, S. E.; McHargue, L. R.; Bevan, A. W. R.; Kring, David A.; AND Wlotzka, F.

2000 11.16082 Using ^{14}C and ^{14}C-^{10}Be for terrestrial ages of desert meteorites. *In:* Schulttz, Ludolf, Franchi, Ian A., Reid, Arch M., and Zolensky, Michael E. (eds.), *Workshop on Extraterrestrial Materials From Cold and Hot Deserts, July 6-8, 1999, Kwa-Maritane, Pilanesberg, South Africa.* Houston, Texas: Lunar and Planetary Institute, pp. 41-43. (Volume: LPI Contribution No. 997.) [Includes data from Gold Basin, Arizona.]

Justet, L., AND Beard, L. Sue

2010 11.7194 The role of trans tensional structures and Lake Mead reservoir in groundwater flow in Black Canyon, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, NV-AZ [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 13-17 December*, Abstract H21B-1033.

Justet, L., AND Lico, M. S.

2008 11.7198 Perchlorate as a ground-water tracer along the lower Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 89(53, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H21B-0827. [Includes Lake Mead.]

K

K., B.

1903 11.7546 Ein trockener Salzsee. *In:* Mittheilungen [SECTION]. *Himmel und Erde* (Berlin), 15(12): 566-567. [“A Dry Salt Lake” (*translated here*).] [Salton Sea.] [In German.]

Kafri, Uri, AND Yechieli, Yoseph

2010 11.12767 *Groundwater base level changes and adjoining hydrological systems.* Heidelberg, Dordrecht, London, and New York: Springer, 171 pp. [See “The Salton Trough Base-Level”, pp. 147-149.]

Kaieda, Hideshi [海江田 秀志] [かいえだ ひでし]

2018 11.17136 海外における地熱発電の動向 [Kaigai ni okeru jinetsuhatsuden no dōkō] [Trends in geothermal power generation overseas]. 地質と調査 [*Chishitsu to Chōsa*] [Geology and Survey] (法人全国地質調査業協会連 [hōjin zenkoku chishitsu chōsa-gyō kyōkairen] [Japan National Geological Survey Association]), 152(2): 41-46. [Includes notes of Salton Sea and Cerro Prieto geothermal fields (p. 42).] [In Japanese.]

Kalbaugh, F. E.

NO DATE 11.5869 Southern Pacific story. *In: Oil, gas and helium in Arizona : its occurrence and potential.* [No place]: Arizona Development Board, *for* Arizona Oil and Gas Conservation Commission, pp. 104-106. [1961.] [Southern Pacific Pipeline Company.]

Kamp, P. C. van de; Howard, J. H.; AND Graf, A. N.

1978 11.3016 Geology. *In:* Howard, J. H., Apps, J. A., Benson, S. M., Goldstein, N. E., Graf, A. N., Haney, J. P., Jackson, D. D., Juprasert, S., Majer, E. L., McEdwards, D. G., McEvilly, T. V., Narasimhan, T. N., Schechter, B., Schroeder, R. C., Taylor, R. W., Kamp, P. C. van de, and Wolery, T. J., *Geothermal resource and reservoir investigations of U.S. Bureau of Reclamation leaseholds at East Mesa, Imperial Valley, California.* Berkeley, California: Earth Science Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California, *for* U.S. Department of Energy (contract W-7405-ENG-48) and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (contract 7-01-30-22140), pp. 1-32.

Kampf, Anthony R.; Mills, Stuart J.; Nestola, Fabrizio; Ciriotti, Marco E.; AND Kasatkin, Anatoly V.

2013 11.4989 Saltonseaite, $K_3NaMn^{2+}Cl_6$, the Mn analogue of rinneite from the Salton Sea, California. *American Mineralogist*, 98: 231-235.

Kanamori, Hiroo, AND Magistrale, Harold W.

1989 11.9796 State of stress in seismic gaps along the San Jacinto fault. *In:* Litehiser, J. J. (ed.), *Observatory Seismology : an anniversary symposium on the occasion of the centennial of the University of California at Berkeley seismographic stations.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 179-186. [Includes notes on the Imperial Valley earthquakes of 1940 and 1979.]

Kanamori, Hiroo, AND Regan, Janice

1982 11.3193 Long-period surface waves. *In:* The Imperial Valley, California, earthquake of October 15, 1979. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1254*, pp. 55-58.

Kandarpa, V., AND Vetter, O. J.

1981 11.4042 Prediction of salt precipitations due to injecting foreign waters into geothermal reservoirs. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 5: 341-344. [Salton Sea, Colorado River, and ditch water considered for Mercer and Currier leases in Imperial Valley, California.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Kaplan, Hank, AND Smith, Jeff

2005 11.2954 *Lower Colorado Region: Sediment sampling. Preliminary assessment screening.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, 47 pp.

Karacan, C. Özgen; Erten, Oktay; AND Martín Fernández, Josep Antoni

2022 11.19087 Assessment of resource potential form mine tailings using geostatistical modeling for compositions: A methodology and application to Katherine Mine site, Arizona, USA. *Journal of Geochemical Exploration*, 245 (February), article 107142, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gexplo.2022.107142.

Karakas, Ozge; Dufek, Josef; Mangan, Margaret T.; AND Wright, Heather M

2014 11.15582 Thermal and petrologic constraints on the lower crustal melt accumulation in the Salton Sea Geothermal Field [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2014 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 15-19 December*, Abstract V31E-4804.

Karakas, Ozge; Dufek, Josef; Mangan, Margaret T.; Wright, Heather M.; AND Bachmann, Olivier

2017 11.12098 Thermal and petrologic constraints on lower crustal melt accumulation under the Salton Sea Geothermal Field. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, 467 (June 1): 10-17.

Karaszewski, Władysław

1968 11.11459 O wstrząsach sejsmicznych wywoływanych przez działalność człowieka. [On seismic tremors caused by human activity.] *Przegląd Geologiczny* (Warszawa), 16(10): 476. [Includes note of Hoover Dam.] [In Polish.]

Kardoutsou, Vassiliki; Angelidakis, Vasileios; Psycharis, Ioannis; AND Taflampas, Ioannis

2019 11.17979 Investigation of the effect of directivity pulses on the seismic response of a curved RC bridge. *International Journal of Applied Engineering Research* (Delhi), 14(14): 3123-3132. [Pertains to the reinforced concrete Bridge G7, Egnatia Highway, Greece. Seismic records data used in study include records from the Imperial Valley area of California.

Karig, Daniel E., AND Jensky, Wallace

1972 11.405 The proto-Gulf of California. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, 17(1) (December): 169-174.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 36| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-13|

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Crossey, Laura J.; Crow, Ryan S.; AND Dorsey, Rebecca J.

2016	11.11083	New directions in research on the Bouse Formation and the origins of the lower Colorado River. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Going LOCO : investigations along the lower Colorado River : 2016 Desert Symposium field guide and proceedings.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Center, pp. 91-96. [Laura Crossey's middle initial given as "C.", in error.]

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Heizler, Matt; AND Quigley, Mark C.

2010	11.1891	Structure and ^{40}Ar/^{39}Ar K-feldspar thermal history of the Gold Butte block: Reevaluation of the tilted crustal section model. *In:* Umhoefer, Paul J., Beard, L. Sue, and Lamb, Melissa A. (eds.), Miocene tectonics of the Lake Mead region, central Basin and Range. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 463*, pp. 331-352.

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Liu, Lijun; Zhou, Quan; Crossey, Laura C.; Thacker, Jacob O.; Crow, Ryan S.; AND Beard, L. Sue

2017	11.17697	Mechanisms for post-Bouse (post-5 Ma) deformation in the lower Colorado River region. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *ECSZ does it : revisiting the Eastern California Shear Zone : California State University Desert Studies Center 2017 Desert Symposium field guide and proceedings : April 2017.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Center, pp. 145-149.

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Quigley, M. C.; Bowring, S.; Kirby, E.; Hook, S.; AND Heizler, M.

2001	11.11628	Low angle detachment along the Great Unconformity near the Colorado Plateau-Basin and Range breakaway: arguments against a tipped crustal section in the Gold Butte area, southern Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Erskine, M. C. (ed.), Faulds, James E., Bartley, John M., and Rowley, Peter D. (co-eds.), The geologic transition, High Plateaus to Great Basin; a symposium and field guide; the Mackin Volume. *Utah Geological Association, Publication 30* [and] *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Pacific Section, Guidebook 78*, p. 425.

Kasameyer, Paul W.

1976	11.3920	*Preliminary interpretation of resistivity and seismic refraction data from the Salton Sea geothermal field.* Livermore, California: University of California at Livermore, Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, *for* U.S. Energy Research and Development, 10 pp. (Contract W-7405-Eng-48.) (UCRL-52115.)

Kasameyer, Paul W., AND Hearst, J. R.

1986	11.5308	Density information. *In:* Paillet, Frederick L. (ed.), Preliminary report on geophysical well-logging activity on the Salton Sea Scientific Drilling Project, Imperial Valley, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 86-544*, pp. 50-55.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Kasameyer, Paul W., AND Schroeder, R. C.

1981 11.4043 *Application of thermal depletion model to geothermal reservoirs with fracture and pore permeability.* Oak Ridge, Tennessee: Energy Research and Development Administration, 10 pp. (CONF-761221-1.)

Kasameyer, Paul W., AND Younker, Leland W.

1978 11.9132 Natural fluid-flow patterns in the Salton Sea geothermal field. *In:* Geothermal Energy: A Novelty Becomes Resource; Geothermal Resources Council 1978 Annual Meeting, July 25-27, Hilo, Hawaii. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 2: 359-361.

Kasameyer, Paul W.; Younker, Leland W.; AND Hanson, Jonathan M.

1984 11.2986 Development and application of a hydrothermal model for the Salton Sea geothermal field, California. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 95(10): 1242-1252.

Kasameyer, Paul W.; Younker, Leland W.; Newmark, R. L.; AND Duba, A. G.

1986 11.3937 *Drilling investigations of crustal rifting processes in the Salton Trough, California.* Livermore, California: University of California at Livermore, Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, 6 pp. (UCRL-94566 Preprint.) [“This paper was prepared for submittal to DOSECC Workshop, ‘Continental Scientific Drilling Program’, Rapid City, South Dakota, June 12-14, 1986”.] [DOSECC: non-profit organization, “Drilling, Observation and Sampling of the Earths Continental Crust”.]

1986 11.3938 *Drilling investigations of crustal rifting processes in the Salton Trough, California.* Livermore, California: University of California at Livermore, Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, 2 pp. (UCRL-94566 Rev. 1 Preprint.) [“This paper was prepared for submittal to DOSECC Workshop, ‘Continental Scientific Drilling Program’, Rapid City, South Dakota, June 12-14, 1986”.] [DOSECC: non-profit organization, “Drilling, Observation and Sampling of the Earths Continental Crust”.]

Kasper Zubillaga, Juan José

2009 *11.12474* Roundness in quartz grains from inland and coastal dune sands, Altar Desert, Sonora, Mexico. *Sociedad Geológica Mexicana, Boletín*, 61(1): 1-12.

Kasper Zubillaga, Juan José, AND Carranza Edwards, Arturo

2005 *11.11777* Grain size discrimination between sands of desert and coastal dunes from northwestern Mexico. *Revista Mexicana de Ciencias Geológicas*, 22(3): 383-390. [Numerous sampling sites at San Luis Río Colorado, El Pinacate, Golfo de Santa Clara, and Puerto Peñasco.]

Kasper Zubillaga, Juan José, AND Faustinos Morales, Rosa

2007 *11.16980* Análisis por microscopía electrónica de barrido de granos de cuarzo de dunas desérticas y costeras (Desierto de Altar, NW México). Scanning electron microscopy analysis of quartz grains in desert and coastal dune sands (Altar Desert, NW Mexico). *Ciencias Marinas* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Investigaciones Oceanológicas), 33(1): 11-22. [In parallel Spanish and English texts.]

Kasper Zubillaga, Juan José; Zolezzi Ruíz, H.; Carranza Edwards, Arturo; Girón García, P.; Ortiz Zamora, G.; AND Palma, M.

2007 *11.10146* Sedimentological, modal analysis and geochemical studies of desert and coastal dunes, Altar Desert, NW Mexico. *Earth Surface Processes and Landforms*, 32: 489-508. [Numerous sampling sites at San Luis Río Colorado, El Pinacate, Golfo de Santa Clara, and Puerto Peñasco.]

Kaspereit, Dennis; Beerard, Brian; Gutierrez, Pablo; Nichols, Edward; AND Chen, Jiuping

2006 11.8999 Land and marine magnetotelluric exploration at the Salton Sea geothermal field. *In:* Geothermal Resources—Securing Our Energy Future; Geothermal Resources Council 2006 Annual Meeting, September 10-13, 2006, San Diego, California. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 30: 985-990.

Kaspereit, Dennis; Mann, Mary; Sanyal, Subir; Rickard, Bill; Osborn, William; AND Hulen, Jeff

2016 11.12697 Updated conceptual model and reserve estimate for the Salton Sea Geothermal Field, Imperial Valley, CA [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Geothermal Energy Here and Now: Sustainable, Clean, Flexible. Geothermal Resources Council, 2016 Annual Meeting, October 23-26, Sacramento Convention Center, Sacramento, California, USA. *Geothermal Resources Council, Abstracts of Transactions*, 40: 2-3.

2016 11.12777 Updated conceptual model and reserve estimate for the Salton Sea Geothermal Field, Imperial Valley, California. *In:* Geothermal Resources Council, 2016 Annual Meeting (GRC 2016) : Geothermal Energy Here and Now: Sustainable, Clean, Flexible : Sacramento, California, USA, 23-26 October 2016 : Part 1 of 2. *Geothermal Resources Council, Abstracts of Transactions*, 40: 57-66.

Kaßner, Carl [Kassner, Carl]

1908 11.2883 *Das Wetter und seine Bedeutung für das praktische Leben.* Leipzig: Verlag von Quelle und Meyer, 148+ pp. [Salton Sea, p. 143.] [In German.]

Kassoy, D. R., AND Goyal, K. P.

1979 11.8592 *Modeling heat and mass transfer at the Mesa geothermal anomaly, Imperial Valley, California : final project report.* Berkeley, California: University of California, Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory, 175 pp. (LBL-8784.)

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Kato, Kenichi; Katsuyoshi, Miyatoshi; Masayuki, Takemura; Keiichi, Inoue; AND Tendo, Kazuo [加藤研一; 宮腰勝義; 武村雅之; 井上大榮; 上田圭一; 壇一男]

2004 11.15033 震源を事前に特定できない内陸地殻内地震による地震動レベルー地質学的調査による地震の分類と強震観測記録に基づく上限レベルの検討ー [shingen o jizen ni tokutei dekinai nairiku chikaku-nai jishin ni yoru jishindō reberu—chishitsu-gaku-teki chōsa ni yoru jishin no bunrui to kyōshin kansoku kiroku ni motodzuku jōgen reberu no kentō] [Earthquake ground level due to the inland crust earthquake that cannot be specified beforehand—Classification of earthquakes by geological survey and examination of upper limit level based on strong motion record]. 日本地震工学会論文集 [Nihon jishin kōgakukai ronbun-shū] [*Japan Earthquake Engineering Association, Proceedings*], 4(4): 46-86. [Includes Imperial Valley, California.] [In Japanese.]

Kato, Masato [加藤 雅胤]

1999 11.14820 第16回ASTERサイエンスチーム会議および. 第5回EOS地上校正相互比較キャンペーン報告 [Dai 16-kai ASTER sa i e n su chī mu-kai gi o yo bi. Dai 5-kai iosu chijō kōsei sōgo hikaku kyanpē n-hō Tsuge] [The 16th ASTER Cyber Schedule Meeting and the 16th ASTER Cyber Schedule Meeting. The 5th EOS Earth School positive intercomparison campaign report.]. 日本リモートセンシング学会誌 [Nihon rimōtosenshingu gakkaishi] [*Remote Sensing Society of Japan, Journal* (Tokyo)], 19(1): 95-96. [Includes Salton Sea.] [Advanced Spaceborne Thermal Emission and Reflection Radiometer satellite. Earth Observation Satellite.] [In Japanese.]

Kato, Yoshifumi

2000 11.17143 Geothermal steam turbines. *Fuji Electric Journal* (Fuji Electric Co., Tokyo), 73(12): 655-659. [Includes Salton Sea geothermal field.]

2001 11.17144 Recent technology of geothermal steam trubines. *Fuji Electric Review* (Fuji Electric Co., Tokyo), 47(4): 124-128. [Includes Salton Sea geothermal field.]

Kattenhorn, S. A.; Marshall, S. T.; AND Cooke, M. L.

2008 11.7199 Kinematically coupled strike-slip and normal faults in the Lake Mead strike-slip fault system, southeastern Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 89(53, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract T41A-1951.

Kaufmann, Georg, AND Amelung, Falk

2000 11.1278 Reservoir-induced deformation and continental rheology in vicinity of Lake Mead, Nevada. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 105(B7) (July 10): 16,341-16,358.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Kawakami, Hideji, AND Ono, Makio [川上英二; 小野牧夫]

1992 11.15036 一地点での観測記録を用いた時空間地震波形のシミュレーション [Ichi-chi-ten de no mi haka kiroku o yō ita toki kūkan jishinha katachi no shi myurē shi ~yon]. Simulation of space-time variation of earthquake ground motion using a recorded time history. 土木学会論文集第 [Doboku gakkai ronbun-shū dai] [*Japan Society of Civil Engineers, Proceedings*], (441): 167-175. [Includes case study of the 1940 Imperial Valley earthquake.] [In Japanese, with bilingual item title and abstract.]

1994 11.15038 多入力線形システム理論に基づく観測記録を含む時空間地震波形 [Ta nyūryoku senkei shisutemu riron ni motodzuku kansoku kiroku o hán Mu-ji kūkan jishin hakei]. Conditional simulation of space-time variation of earthquake ground motion by using multi-input linear systems theory. 土木学会論文集 [Tsuchi ki-gaku-kai-ron bun-shū nanbā] [*Japan Society of Civil Engineers, Proceedings*], (489): 187-196. [Includes case study of the 1940 Imperial Valley earthquake.] [In Japanese, with bilingual item title and abstract.]

Kawamura, Saburo [河村三郎]

1968 11.15027 洪水時の河床洗掘について [Kōzui-ji no kashōsenkutsu ni tsuite] [About riverbed scouring during floods]. 水理講演会論文集第 [Shuǐ lǐ jiǎngyǎn huì lùnwén jí dì] (公益社団法人 土木学会 [Kōeki shadanhōjin doboku gakkai]) [*Water Management Lecture Proceedings* (Japan Society of Civil Engineers)], 12: 85-90. [Includes Colorado River data from Lees Ferry and Yuma.] [In Japanese.]

Keane, Melissa, AND Rogge, A. E.

1992 11.406 *Gold and silver mining in Arizona, 1848-1945.* Phoenix: Dames and Moore, *for* Arizona State Historic Preservation Office, (Dames and Moore Intermountain Cultural Resource Services, Research Paper no. 6), 165 pp.

Keaton, Jeffrey R.

2003 11.9882 Earthquake ground motion for design of Hoover Dam Bypass bridge (US Highway 93). *In: 54th Highway Geology Symposium, Burlington, Vermont, September 24-26, 2003 : proceedings*, pp. [71]-[87]. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

2004 11.9883 Earthquake ground motion for design of Hoover Dam Bypass bridge (US Highway 93). *In:* Yegian, Mishac K., and Kavazanjian, Edward (eds.), Geotechnical engineering for transportation projects; proceedings of Geo-Trans 2004 Conference held Los Angeles, California, July 27-31, 2004. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Geotechnical Special Publication 126*. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

2015 11.9884 Earthquake ground motion for design of Hoover Dam Bypass bridge (US Highway 93) [ABSTRACT]. *AEG Inland Empire Chapter Newsletter* (Association of Environmental and Engineering Geologists, Southern California Section, Inland Empire Chapter), 12(3) (December): 3. [Speaking engagement; includes "Speaker Biography".] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Keiser, Bill

1978 11.10005 *Quartzsite pioneer : Bill Keiser's lost mines and prospectors' lore.* Yuma, Arizona: Yuma County Historical Society; and Quartzsite, Arizona: Quartzsite Historical Society, 2nd ed., 49 pp. [Adpated by Pauline Sandholdt from an unpublished manuscript by Keiser; line drawigs by Isabel Buse; map by Harvey Johnson.]

Keith, Stanton B.

1978 11.9958 Index of mining properties in Yuma County, Arizona. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Bulletin 192*, 185 pp.

Keith, Terry E. C.; Muffler, L. J. Patrick; AND **Cremer, Marcelyn**

1968 11.2435 Hydrothermal epidote formed in the Salton Sea geothermal system, California. *American Mineralogist*, 53 (September/October): 1635-1644.

Keith, William J., AND **Sweeney, T. M.**

1981 11.1910 Status of mineral resource information for the Fort Mojave Indian Reservation, Arizona, California, and Nevada. *U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, Administrative Report BIA-78*, 7 [14] pp.

Kell, A. M., AND **Sahakian, V. J.**

2015 11.15513 Understanding strain transfer and basin evolution complexities in the Salton pull-apart basin near the Southern San Andreas Fault [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2015 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 14-18 December*, Abstract T41A-2869.

Kell, A. M.; Sahakian, V. J.; Harding, A. J.; Kent, G.; AND **Driscoll, N. W.**

2012 11.7265 Shallow sediment and upper crustal structure beneath the Salton Sea as imaged by active source marine seismic refraction in conjunction with the Salton Seismic Imaging Project [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2012 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 3-7 December*, Abstract T51B-2578.

Kell-Hills, A. M.; Driscoll, N. W.; Kent, G.; Harding, A. J.; AND **Baskin, R. L.**

2011 11.7288 Fault architecture of the Salton Sea through multi-scale seismic reflection surveys [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2011 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 5-9 December*, Abstract T23F-07.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Kelleher, Patrick E.

2001 11.1479 *Structure in the lower plate of a major detachment, White Hills, Lake Mead, Arizona.* Master’s thesis, Northern Arizona University, 89 pp.

Keller, B.

1979 11.6408 Imperial Valley earthquake swarms. *In:* Crowell, John C., and Sylvester, Arthur G. (eds.), *Tectonics of the juncture between the San Andreas fault system and the Salton Trough, southeastern California : a guidebook.* Santa Barbara, California: University of California at Santa Barbara, Department of Geological Sciences, *for* Geological Society of America, Annual Meeting, San Diego, California, pp. 53-56.

1979 11.6409 Structure of the Salton Trough from gravity and seismic refraction data. *In:* Crowell, John C., and Sylvester, Arthur G. (eds.), *Tectonics of the juncture between the San Andreas fault system and the Salton Trough, southeastern California : a guidebook.* Santa Barbara, California: University of California at Santa Barbara, Department of Geological Sciences, *for* Geological Society of America, Annual Meeting, San Diego, California, pp. 57-64.

Keller, G. Randy

2006 11.7204 Where is the mafic lower crust of the southern Basin and Range province? [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 87(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract S52A-07.

Keller, G. Randy; Doser, Diane I.; AND Miller, Kate C.

1996 11.6044 Lithospheric profiles in the southwestern U.S. using Nevada Test Site sources. Fort Belvoir, Virginia: Defense Technical Information Center, 11 [16] pp. (University of Texas at El Paso, Department of Geological Sciences, Final Report, Grant No. F49620-92-J-0438.) [*NOTE*: Another document, with authors G. Randy Keller, Kate C. Miller, and Diane I. Doser, “Lithospheric Profiles in Western North America”, under the same contract number, has been seen separately, extracted from a publication not otherwise identified or located, with pagination 218-225.]

Kelley, V. C., AND Soske, J. L.

1936 11.5512 Origin of the Salton volcanic domes, Salton Sea, California. *Journal of Geology*, 44(4): 496-509.

Kemp, J. F.

1906 11.407 *The ore deposits of the United States and Canada.* New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 481 pp. [See p. 337.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 37| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-13|

Kendall, Carol

1976 11.7482 *Petrology and stable isotope geochemistry of three wells in the Buttes area of the Salton Sea geothermal field, Imperial Valley, California, U.S.A.* Master's thesis, University of California at Riverside, 211 pp.

Kennedy, George L.

2006 11.8317 *Paleontological resource and monitoring assessment, Rancho Los Lagos development, south of Brawley in unincorporated Imperial County, California (tentative parcel map 02400).* Poway, California: Brian F. Smith and Associates, *submitted to* City of Brawley, California, *for* Benson Jameson Ownership, Moser Ventures, Inc., Encinitas, California, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [19 pp. total].

Kennedy, Jeffrey R.

2018 11.15424 Changes in Earth's gravity reveal changes in groundwater storage. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2018-3032*, 4 pp. [Study areas include Colorado River near San Luis, Arizona, at the time of the 2014 experimental environmental "pulse flow" from Morelos Dam.]

Kennedy, Jeffrey R.; Callegary, James B.; Macy, Jamie P.; Reyes Lopez, Jaimie; AND Pérez Flores, Marco

2017 11.12234 Geophysical data collected during the 2014 Minute 319 pulse flow on the Colorado River below Morelos Dam, United States and Mexico. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2017-1050*, 48 pp. + Electronic Data Files (accessible online at http://dx.doi.org/10.5066/F7IK935M8). (Prepared in cooperation with Universidad Autónoma de Baja California and Centro de Investigación Científica y de Educación Superior de Ensenada.)

Kennedy, Jeffrey R.; Paretti, Nicholas V.; AND Veilleux, Andrea G.

2014 11.7815 Methods for estimating magnitude and frequency of 1-, 3-, 7-, 15-, and 30-day flood-duration flows in Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2014-5109*, 35 pp. + Appendices 1-3 available online at http://pubs.usgs.gov/of/2014/5109 (2 Excel files, 1 PDF [40 pp.]).

Kennedy, Jeffrey R.; Pool, Donald R.; AND Carruth, Robert L.

2021 11.18529 Procedures for field data collection, processing, quality assurance and quality control, and archiving of relative- and absolute-gravity surveys; Chapter 4 of Section D, Surface Geophysical Methods, Book 2, Collection of Environmental Data. *U.S. Geological Survey, Techniques and Methods 2-D4*, 50 pp. [See "Appendix 4. Example Site descriptions, which includes "Absolute-Gravity Site Description" (pp. 45-46) that is based on station at National Geodetic Survey Benchmark E 1226, in California west of Yuma, Arizona.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Kennedy, Jeffrey R.; Rodríguez Burgueño, Eliana; AND Ramírez Hernández, Jorge

2017 *11.11312* Groundwater response to the 2014 pulse flow in the Colorado River delta. *In:* Environmental Flows for the Colorado River Delta: Results of an Experimental Pulse Release from the US to Mexico. *Ecological Engineering*, 106(Part B) (September): 715-724 + Supplementary Information online.

Kennedy, Stephen K.; Scheidt, Stephen P.; AND Lancaster, Nicholas

2010 11.1960 Utilization of CCSEM methods to determine minor/accessory mineral abundances from inland desert dune sands of the Gran Desierto [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 42(5): 416. [Computer Controlled Scanning Electron Microscope.]

Kent, G.; Brothers, D.; Driscoll, N.; Harding, A.; Babcock, J.; AND Baskin, R.

2009 11.6841 Late-Holocene earthquake and sedimentary history beneath the Salton Sea, southern California [ABSTRACT]. *In: International Symposium on Terminus Lakes : Preserving Endangered Lake Through Research : October 26-29, 2009, University of Nevada, Reno, Joe Crowley Student Union, Reno, Nevada, USA*, pp. 29-30.

Kerr, Dennis R., AND Kies, Ron

2024 11.19481 Eocene Ballena Gravel clast population, paleogeomorphology and tectonic reconstruction, western Salton Trough, California USA [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 56(5), abstract 112-14 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2024AM-404891).

Kerr, Dennis R.; Pappajohn, Steve; AND Bell, P. J.

1979 11.410 Neogene continental rifting and sedimentation in the western Salton Trough [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 11: 457.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 37| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-14|

Kerr, Dennis R.; Pappajohn, Steve; AND Peterson, Gary L.

1979 11.6413 Neogene stratigraphic section. *In:* Crowell, John C., and Sylvester, Arthur G. (eds.), *Tectonics of the juncture between the San Andreas fault system and the Salton Trough, southeastern California : a guidebook.* Santa Barbara, California: University of California at Santa Barbara, Department of Geological Sciences, *for* Geological Society of America, Annual Meeting, San Diego, California, pp. 101-110.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Keskin, İ., AND Celep, Z.

2013 *11.17156* Deprem Yönetmeliği'nde öngörülen taşıyıcı sistem güvenlik düzeyi konusunda karşılaştırmalı sayısal inceleme. *In: 2. Türkiye Deprem Mühendisliği ve Sismoloji Konferansı, 25-27 Eylül 2013—MKÜ—HATAY*, 10 pp. [Data include Imperial Valley, California.] [In Turkish.]

Keskinen, Mary, AND Sternfeld, Jeffrey

1982 11.8957 Hydrothermal alteration and tectonic setting of intrusive rocks from East Brawley, Imperial Valley: An application of petrology to geothermal reservoir analysis. *In: Proceedings, 8th Workshop on Geothermal Reservoir Engineering, Stanford University, Stanford, California, December 1982*, pp. 39-.

Keyes, Charles R.

1908 11.1182 Rock-floor of intermont plains of the arid region. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 19: 63-92, Plate 5.

1936 11.411 The Boulder Dam and its lake as a measure of isostasy [ABSTRACT]. *Pan-American Geologist*, 65: 378-379.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 37| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-14|

Khalaf, Jassim M.

1951 11.412 The water resources of the lower Colorado River basin. *University of Chicago, Department of Geography, Research Paper 22*, 2 volumes, 234 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 37| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-14|

1952 11.413 *The water resources of the lower Colorado River basin.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Chicago, 234 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-14|

Khatami, Seyed Mohammad; Naderpour, Hosein; Razavi, Seyed Mohammad Nazem; Carneiro Barros, Rui; Sołtysik, Barbara; AND Jankowski, Robert

2020 11.17981 An ANN-based approach for prediction of sufficient seismic gap between adjacent buildings prone to earthquake-induced pounding. *Applied Sciences* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 10(3591), doi:10.3390/app10103591, 16 pp. [Data include Imperial Valley, California.] [Artificial neural network.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Kherad, Soroush; Hosseini, Mahmood; AND Motamedi, Mehrtash

2020 11.17980 Seismic performances of conventional and LRB-isolated buildings comparing to seesaw buildings. *Journal of Applied Engineering Sciences* (Universitatea din Oradea, Romania), 10(1) (23) (Article 283): 45-54. [Comparative data include data from Imperial Valley and El Centro, California, earthquakes.] [Laminated rubber bearing.]

Kibel, Paul Stanton

2008 11.15769 A line drawn in water: Aquifers beneath the Mexico-United States border. *Water Law Review* (University of Denver), 12(1): 191-207.

Kidwell, Susan M., AND Flessa, Karl W.

2003 11.15784 The quality of the fossil record: populations, species, and communities. *Annual Reviews of Earth and Planetary Sciences*, 24: 433-464. [Includes Colorado River delta.]

Kiefer, Leo

1946 11.8356 Gold in the silt? *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Reclamation Era*, 32(12) (December): 282. [In response to article by Carl P. Vetter, 32(9): 190-192 (ITEM NO. 12.5278).]

Kilb, D. L.; Brothers, D.; Lin, G.; Kent, G.; Newman, R. L.; AND Driscoll, N. W.

2009 11.7326 Faulting, seismicity and stress interaction in the Salton Sea region of southern California [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 90(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract T31A-1786.

Kilkenny, J. E.; Sharp, R. V.; Kamp, P. C. van de; AND Dominquez A., Bernardo

1973 11.8796 *Imperial Valley Regional Geology and Geothermal Exploration : AAPG field trip 2 : 1973 Annual Meeting, AAPG, SEPM, SEG.* [No imprint]. [American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Pacific Section. Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists. Society of Economic Geophysicists.]

Kim, Jin-wook, AND Peacor, Donald R.

2002 11.2495 Crystal-size distributions of clays during episodic diagenesis: The Salton Sea geothermal system. *Clays and Clay Minerals*, 50(3) (June): 371-380.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Kimbrough, David L.; Grove, Marty; Gehrels, George E.; Mahoney, J. Brian; Dorsey, Rebecca J.; Howard, Keith A.; House, P. Kyle; Pearthree, Philip A.; AND Flessa, Karl

2010 11.2092 Detrital zircon record of Colorado River incision [ABSTRACT]. *In: CR_Evolution_2: Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System II Workshop: May 24-26, 2010, Flagstaff, Arizona*, 5 pp. [Pearthree's name misspelled "Peartree".]

2011 11.2266 Detrital zircon record of Colorado River integration into the Salton Trough. *In:* Beard, L. Sue, Karlstrom, Karl E., Young, Richard A., and Billingsley, George H. (eds.), CRevolution 2—Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System, workshop abstracts; May 24-26, 2010, U.S. Geological Survey, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1210*, pp. 168-174.

King, Clarence

1885 11.3541 (COMPILED UNDER THE DIRECTION OF) *The United States mining laws and regulations thereunder, and state and territorial mining laws, to which are appended local mining rules and regulations.* U.S. Department of the Interior, Census Office. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 705 pp. [In section, "Local Mining Laws and Regulations", p. 245 and following: See "Lincoln County [Nevada].—Ely Mining District.", pp. 542-543, and "Lincoln County.—El Dorado Cañon Mining District.", pp. 584-585.]

King, H. D., AND Chaffee, M. A.

2000 11.13843 Analytical results and sample locality map for rock, stream-sediment, and soil samples, northern and eastern Colorado Desert BLM Resource Area, Imperial, Riverside, and San Bernardino Counties, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 00-0105-A*, 163 pp. [Also released on digital diskette, *Open-File Report 00-0105-B* (see description with ITEM NO. 29.97).] [U.S. Bureau of Land Management.]

King, N. E., AND Thatcher, W.

1998 11.11073 The coseismic slip distributions of the 1940 and 1979 Imperial Valley, California, earthquakes and their implications. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Solid Earth*, 103(B8) (August 10): 18069-18086.

King, Tom; Cox, B. F.; Matti, J. C.; Powell, C. L., II; Osterman, L. E.; AND Bybell, L. M.

2002 11.10846 Previously unreported outcrops of Neogene Imperial Formation in southern Santa Rosa Mountains, California, and implications for tectonic uplift [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 34(7): Paper 57-6.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

King, William H.; Soulé, John H.; AND Trengove, Russell R.

1949 11.6469 Investigation of Virgin River manganese deposit, Clark County, Nev. *U.S. Bureau of Mines, Report of Investigations R.I. 4471*, 7 pp.

Kingman, John Carter

1917 11.13639 Ore deposits of Mohave County. *The Mining American* (Denver), 74 (May 12): 10-11.

Kinsella, Alex B.; Barak, Shahar; AND Klemperer, Simon L.

2012 11.7263 Upper-mantle anisotropy from SKS splitting on a dense broadband profile across the Salton Trough, southern California [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2012 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 3-7 December*, Abstract T51B-2568. [SKS is a type of seismic phase.]

Kinsland, Gary L.

1989 *11.415* Proposed ancient Colorado River channel, Sonora[,] Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 21(5): 101-102.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-14|

Kinsland, Gary L., AND Lock, Brian E.

2001 *11.1156* Proposed lower Colorado River courses prior to 4.3 Ma, Sonora, Mexico. *In:* Young, Richard A., and Spamer, Earle E. (eds.), *Colorado River: Origin and evolution : proceedings of a symposium held at Grand Canyon National Park in June, 2000.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 107-108. (Volume: *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 12*.) [2004.]

Kira, Hachiro [吉 良 入 郎]

1957 11.17141 かんがい用貯水池の堆妙に関する研究． V 貯水池における密度流について（その１）．[Kichi ushitora nyū rō. V. Kangai-yō chosuichi no uzutaka myō ni kansuru kenkyū. Chosuichi ni okeru mitsudo-ryū ni tsuite.] Studies on the sedimentation of irrigational reservoirs. V. On the density current in reservoirs (1). 香川大学農学部学術報菩 [Kagawadaigaku nōgakubu gakujutsu-hō] [Kagawa University, Faculty of Agriculture, Academic Bulletin] (Takamatsu, Kagawa, Japan), 9(1): 11-18. [Lake Mead noted briefly, pp. 12, 13, 14.] [In Japanese, with bilingual item title.]

Kirby, Stefan M.; Janecke, Susanne U.; Dorsey, Rebecca J.; Housen, Bernard A.; AND McDougall, Kristin

2004 11.10858 A 1.07 Ma change from persistent lakes to intermittent flooding and desiccation in the San Felipe Hills, Salton Trough, southern California [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 318.

2005	11.17786	A 1.07 Ma change from persistent lakes to intermittent flooding and desiccation in the San Felipe Hills, Salton Trough, southern California [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Reheis, Marith C. (ed.), Geologic and biotic perspectives on late Cenozoic drainage history of the southwestern Great Basin and lower Colorado River region: Conference Abstracts : April 12-15, 2005, Desert Studies Center, Zzyzx, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2005-1404*, p. 18.

Kirby, Stefan M.; Janecke, Susanne U.; Dorsey, Rebecca J.; AND Layman, Erik B.

2004	11.10861	Reorganization or initiation of the San Jacinto fault zone at 1 Ma: Evidence from syntectonic deposits in the San Felipe Hills, western Salton Trough, CA [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(4): 37.

Kircher, James E.

1985	11.15664	Dissolved solids in the Colorado River basin. *In:* U.S. Geological Survey, National water summary 1984; hydrologic events, selected water-quality trends, and ground-water resources. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 2275*, pp. 74-78.

Kirmani, S. S.

1963	11.3496	Design of silt-stable canals in alluvium. *Pakistan Engineering Congress, Paper 355*, 68 pp. [See p. 15, note regarding the degradation of the Colorado River channel in the reach below Hoover Dam as the result of reduced sediment load.]

Kissell, Michele M., AND Rowland, Stephen M.

1998	11.17709	Carnivore tracks in the Miocene Horse Spring Formation, Lake Mead region, Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Reynolds, Jennifer (compiler), Abstracts of proceedings, 1998 Desert Research Symposium, San Bernardino County Museum, April 24-27, 1998. *In:* Calzia, James P., and Reynolds, Robert E. (eds.), Finding Faults in the Mojave; the 1998 Mojave Desert Quaternary Research Center field trip guide and volume. *San Bernardino County Museum Association Quarterly*, 45(1/2): 104.

Kister, L. R.

1973	11.416	Quality of ground water in the lower Colorado River region, Arizona, Nevada, New Mexico, and Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Hydrological Investigations Atlas HA-478*, 2 sheets, scale 1:1,000,000. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-14|

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Kjerfve, Björn, AND Ferreira, Hélder O.

1993 *11.8025* Tidal bores: First ever measurements. *Ciência e Cultura* (Brazilian Association for the Advancement of Science, Journal), 45(2) (March/April): 135-138. [Colorado River delta noted, *in passing*, p. 135.]

Klein, Christopher W.

1995 *11.7039* Management of fluid injection in geothermal wells to avoid silica scaling at low levels of silica oversaturation. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 19 (October): 503-511. [Data include Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California.]

Klein, Douglas P.

1991 11.417 Crustal resistivity structure from magnetotelluric soundings in the Colorado Plateau-Basin and Range provinces, central and western Arizona. *In:* Special section on CACTIS III. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, B (Solid Earth and Planets), 96(7): 12,313-12,331.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-26|

Klein, Hermann J.

1907 11.5200 (ED.) *Jahrbuch der Astronomie und Geophysik. Enthaltend die wichtigsten Fortschritte auf den Gebieten der Astrophysik, Meteorologie und physikalischen Erdkunde. XVII. Jahrgang 1906.* Leipzig: Eduard Heinrich Mayer Verlagsbuchhandlung. [See in section, “Flüsse”: p. 287, “Colorado”. Regarding water-flow measurements on the lower Colorado River.] [In German.]

Klemperer, S. L., AND Barak, S.

2016 11.15509 Imaging of upper-mantle upwelling beneath the Salton Trough, southern California, by joint inversion of ambient noise dispersion curves and receiver functions [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2016 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 12-16 December*, Abstract T21B-2816.

Klinger, Ralph E., AND Rockwell, Thomas K.

1989 11.10709 Flexural-slip folding along the eastern Elmore Ranch fault in the Superstition Hills earthquake sequence of November 1987. *In:* Special issue on the Elmore Ranch and Superstition Hills, California, earthquakes of 24 November 1987. *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 79(2) (April): 297-303.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Klopfenstein, Trey; Grimes, Craig B.; John, Barbara E.; LaForge, Justin S.; AND Cox, Evan

2016 11.10763 An assessment of synextensional dikes emplaced during early slip on the Mohave Wash low-angle normal fault, Chemehuevi Mountains, SE California [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 229-11, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-281375.

Knapp, Charles

1893 11.16149 Revue géographique du 1er juillet 1891 au 1er mai 1893. *Société Neuchateloise de Géographie, Bulletin* (Neuchâtel, Switzerland), 7: 381-528. [See p. 514, remarks on "Un nouveau lac s'est formé dans le désert du Colorado, au nord-ouest de l'endroit où le fleuve Colorado se jette dans le golfe de Californie."] [Salton Sea.] [In French.]

Knapp, Robert T.

1943 11.17877 Density currents: Their mixing characteristics and their effect on the turbulence structure of the associated flow. *In:* Howe, J. W., and Rouse, Hunter (eds.), *Proceedings of the Second Hydraulics Conference, June 1-4, 1942 : arranged by the Iowa Institute of Hydraulic Research, State University of Iowa, under the sponsorship of the American Society of Civil Engineers, American Society of Mechanical Engineers, Society for the Promotion of Engineering Education*. Iowa City, Iowa: State University of Iowa, p. 289-306. [Volume: *State University of Iowa, Bulletin 27*; *University of Iowa, Studies in Engineering,* (400).] [Laboratory studies. See figures 5, 6 (pp. 297, 298), show "log jam" at the Head of Lake Mead, an "accessory phenomenon" at the convergence point of flow entering a reservoir.]

Kniffen, Fred B.

1932 *11.9259* Lower California studies. IV. The natural landscape of the Colorado delta. *University of California, Publications in Geography*, 5: 149-244, Plates 19-30, map. [Map 1, fold-out, is "Geomorphology of the Colorado Delta in Mexico", scale 1:600,000.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 37| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-14| FQ12:295

Knight, Jacob E.; Gungle, Bruce; AND Kennedy, Jeffrey R.

2021 11.18807 Assessing potential groundwater-level declines from future withdrawals in the Hualapai Valley, northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2021-5077*, 62 pp. + associated data online (Knight, J. E., 2021, Data release for transient groundwater model of the Hualapai Valley groundwater basin, Mohave County, Arizona: U.S. Geological Survey data release, https://doi/org/10.5066/P9017DI9).

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Knott, Jeffrey R.

2007 11.10793 Reconstructing late Pliocene to middle Pleistocene Death Valley lakes and river systems as a test of pupfish (Cyprinodontidae) dispersal hypotheses [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Southern California Academy of Sciences 2007 Annual Meeting abstracts. *Southern California Academy of Sciences, Bulletin*, 106(2): 95-96. [Notes, "A hydrologic link to the Colorado River in the last 3-2 m.y. was not found."]

Koberg, G. E.

1958 11.421 Instrumentation and methods. *In:* Harbeck, G. E., *et al.*, Water-loss investigations: Lake Mead studies. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 298*, pp. 11-20.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 37| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-14|

1958 11.422 Energy-budget studies. *In:* Harbeck, G. E., *et al.*, Water-loss investigations: Lake Mead studies. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 298*, pp. 20-29.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 37| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-14|

Kochelek, J. T., AND Zienty, D. F.

1981 11.4047 Use of organic flocculants in spent brine clarification. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 5: 353-355.

Kocurek, Gary, AND Nielson, Jamie

1986 11.13767 Conditions favourable for the formation of arid-climate aeolian sand sheets. *Sedimentology*, 33(6) (December): 795-816. [Includes Algodones Dunes, California.]

Koelzer, Victor A., AND Leopold, Luna B.

1947 11.1665 Science against silt; engineers turn the spotlight on sedimentation to help combat this menace to the Nation's water resources. *Reclamation Era*, 33(2) (February): 39-41. [Includes Lake Mead and All-American Canal.]

Koenig, J. B.

1967 11.6824 The Salton-Mexicali geothermal province. *California Division of Mines and Geology, Mineral Information Service*, 20(7): 75-81.

1969 11.6825 Salton Sea; a new approach to environmental geological problems [ABSTRACT]. *Association of Engineering Geologists, National Meeting*, p. 26.

1971 11.6826 History of geothermal exploration in the Salton Trough [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 3(2): 143-144.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Koff, Jason de; Anderson, Michael A.; AND Amrhein, Christopher

2008	11.2593	Geochemistry of iron in the Salton Sea, California. *In:* Hurlbert, Stuart H. (ed.), Salton Sea Centennial Symposium, Part 2. Proceedings of a symposium celebrating a century of symbiosis among agriculture, wildlife and people, 1905-2005, held in San Diego, California, USA, March 2005. *Hydrobiologia*, 604(1) (June): 111-121.

Kohler, S. L., AND Bezore, S. P.

1988	11.10374	Mineral land classification of the Whipple and Riverside Mountains, San Bernardino and Riverside Counties, California. (Geophysical contributions by R. H. Chapman and G. W. Chase; assisted by L. S. Jensen.) *California Division of Mines and Geology, Open-File Report 88-20*, 157 pp.

Kohler, W. M., AND Fuis, G. S.

1983	11.10697	A time-term study of the Imperial Valley, California [ABSTRACT]. *In:* The Seismological Society of America, 1983 Annual Meeting, May 2-4, Salt Palace Center, Salt Lake City, Utah. *Earthquake Notes*, 51(1) (January/March): 67.
1988	11.3181	Data report for the 1979 seismic-refraction experiment in the Imperial Valley region, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 88-255*, 96 pp.

Kohm, S. Bruce; Bonet, Chloe; DiFrancesco, Dan; AND Gibson, Helen

2011	11.9157	Geothermal exploration using gravity gradiometry—a Salton Sea example. *In:* Geothermal: Sustainable, Green Energy; Geothermal Resources Council 2011 Annual Meeting, October 23-26, 2011, San Diego, California. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 35: 1699-1702.

Kojic, Slobodan; Anderson, James C.; AND Trifunac, M. D.

1984	11.16922	A design analysis of the Imperial County Services Building. *In:* International Association for Earthquake Engineering, *Proceedings of the Eighth World Conference on Earthquake Engineering, July 21-28, 1984, San Francisco, California, U.S.A. Volume 5. Response of structures (continued). Design of structures and structural comonents. Non-structural systems and building contents.* Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey: Prentice-Hall, pp. 355-362. [El Centro, California; Imperial Valley earthquake of October 15, 1979.]

Kok, David A. de

2005	11.18166	Appendix G. Major streams, recharge and groundwater resources. *In:* University of Arizona, Office of Economic Development and Water Resources Research Center,

Arizona's water future : challenges and opportunities : Eighty-fifth Arizona Town Hall, October 31-November 3, 2004. Phoenix: Arizona Town Hall, pp. 191-194.

Komacek, Thaddeus D.

2015 11.9848 Tectonics of the Salton Trough. *In:* Landis, Margaret (ed.), *Salton Sea : PTYS594A: Planetary Geology Field Studies, 23-25 October 2015, Lunar and Planetary Laboratory, University of Arizona.* [Tucson]: [University of Arizona, Lunar and Planetary Laboratory], pp. 21-25.

Konikow, Leonard F.

2013 11.4405 Groundwater depletion in the United States (1900-2008). *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2013-5079*, 63 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

Konstandakopoulou, Foteini; Konstantinidou, Maria; Pnevmatikos, Nikos; AND Hatzigeorgiou, George D.

2020 11.17978 Safety and performance of offshore platforms subjected to repeated earthquakes. *Infrastructures* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 5(38), doi:10.3390/infrastructures5040038, 16 pp. [Comparative study data include Imperial Valley earthquake data.]

Korea (Republic of). Ministry of Foreign Affairs and Trade.

2012 *11.9542* 2012 년도 : 주요국 재생에너지 : 현황및정책 [*2012nyeondo : juyogug jaesaeng-eneoji : hyeonhwangmichjeongchaeg*] [2012 major renewable energy : current status and policies]. [Seoul]: 외교통상부, 에너지기후변화환경과 [Oegyotongsangbu, Eneojigihubyeonhwahwangyeong-gwa] [Ministry of Foreign Affairs and Trade; Energy, Climate Change and Environment], [462] pp. [including wraps]. [See Chapter 27, "멕시코" [Megsiko] [Mexico], which relates to geothermal and tidal power energy sources, including the Colorado River delta region.] [In Korean.]

Korolev, Viacheslav Sergeevich

1997 11.17130 *Sequence stratigraphy, sedimentology, and correlation of the undifferentiated Cambrian dolomites of the Grand Canyon and Lake Mead area.* Master's thesis, University of Nevada, Las Vegas, 178 pp., plate.

Korolev, Viacheslav S., AND Rowland, Stephen M.

1998 11.17131 Age, correlation, and sequence stratigraphy of the undifferentiated Cambrian dolomites of the Grand Canyon and Lake Mead regions [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 30(6): 13.

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Korsch, R. J.

1979	11.6411	Cenozoic volcanic activity in the Salton Trough region. *In:* Crowell, John C., and Sylvester, Arthur G. (eds.), *Tectonics of the juncture between the San Andreas fault system and the Salton Trough, southeastern California : a guidebook.* Santa Barbara, California: University of California at Santa Barbara, Department of Geological Sciences, *for* Geological Society of America, Annual Meeting, San Diego, California, pp. 87-100.

Kostic, Svetlana, AND Parker, Gary

2000	11.1576	Front-fixing model of turbidity currents at river deltas in lakes and reservoirs. *In:* Hotchkiss, Rollin H., and Glade, Michael (eds.), *Building Partnerships : Joint Conference on Water Resources Engineering and Water Resources Planning and management 2000, July 30-August 2, 2000, Minneapolis, Minnesota, USA.* New York: American Society of Civil Engineers.
2003	11.6525	Progradational sand-mud deltas in lakes and reservoirs. Part 1. Theory and numerical modeling. Formation des deltas de sable et de boue dans les lacs et les réservoirs. 1$^{\text{ière}}$ partie. Théorie et modélisation numérique. *Journal of Hydraulic Research* (*Journal de Recherches Hydrauliques*), 41(2): 127-140. [For Part 2 see pp. 141-152 (ITEM NO. 11.1122).] [In English, with bilingual title and abstract.]
2003	11.1122	Progradational sand-mud deltas in lakes and reservoirs. Part 2. Experiment and numerical simulation. Formation des deltas de sable et de boue dans les lacs et les réservoirs. 2$^{\text{ième}}$ partie. Expérience et simulation numérique. *Journal of Hydraulic Research* (*Journal de Recherches Hydrauliques*), 41(2): 141-152. [For Part 1 see pp. 127-140 (ITEM NO. 11.6525).] [In English, with bilingual title and abstract.]
2003	11.1660	Physical and numerical modeling of deltaic sedimentation in lakes and reservoirs. *International Association of Hydraulic Research, 30th Congress, Proceedings, Thessaloniki, Greece, August 24-29, 2003*, 8 pp.

Kovach, Robert Louis

1962	11.16855	*Geophysical investigations in the Colorado delta region.* Doctoral dissertation, California Institute of Technology, 84 pp., 2 plates. [Study area extends to the northwest of Salton Sea.]

Kovach, Robert L.; Allan, Clarence R.; AND Press, Frank

1962	11.425	Geophysical investigations of the Colorado delta region. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 67(7) (July): 2845-2871. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 37| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-14|

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Kowalewski, Michał Jan

1995 *11.426* *Quantitative taphonomy, ecology, and paleoecology of shelly invertebrates from the intertidal environments of the Colorado River delta, northeastern Baja California, Mexico.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 348 pp.

1996 *11.6765* Taphonomy of a living fossil: The lingulid brachiopod *Glottidia palmeri* from Baja California, Mexico. *Palaios*, 11: 244-265.

1999 *11.6764* Actuopaleontology: The strength of its limitations. *Acta Paleontologica Polonica*, 44(4): 452-454. [Colorado River delta.]

2009 *11.15773* The youngest fossil record and conservation biology: Holocene shells as eco-environmental recorders. *In:* Dietl, Gregory P., and Flessa, Karl W. (eds.), Using the Past to Manage for the Future; Paleontological Society Short Course, October 17th, 2009. *Paleontological Society, Papers*, 15:. [Includes Colorado River delta.]

2017 *11.15774* The youngest fossil record and conservation biology: Holocene shells as eco-environmental recorders. *In:* Dietl, Gregory P., and Flessa, Karl W. (eds.), *Conservation paleobiology : science and practice.* Chicago and London: University of Chicago Press, pp. 7-29. [Includes Colorado River delta.]

Kowalewski, Michał, AND Demko, Timothy M.

1997 *11.428* Trace fossils and population paleoecology: comparative analysis of size-frequency distributions derived from burrows. *Lethaia*, 29: 113-124. [Includes Recent burrows studied in the Colorado Delta.]

Kowalewski, Michał, AND Flessa, Karl W.

1994 *11.3668* A predatory drillhole in *Glottidia palmeri* Dall (Brachiopoda; Lingulidae) from the Recent tidal flats of northeastern Baja California, Mexico. *Journal of Paleontology*, 68(6) (November): 1403-1405.

1995 *11.6026* Comparative taphonomy and faunal composition of shelly cheniers from northeastern Baja California, Mexico. Tafonomía comparativa y composición fáunica de cheniers de conchas del noreste de Baja California, México. *Ciencias Marinas* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Investigaciones Oceanológicas), 21(2): 155-177. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

1996 *11.6766* Improving with age: The fossil record of lingulid brachiopods and the nature of the taphonomic megabiases. *Geology*, 24(11): 977-980.

2008 *11.1820* Time-averaging and taphonomy of drill holes; bad news from the Colorado River delta [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 40(4): 2.

Kowalewski, Michał; Ávila Serrano, Guillermo E.; Flessa, Karl W.; AND Goodfriend, Glenn A.

2000 *11.1106* Dead delta's former productivity: Two trillion shells at the mouth of the Colorado River. *Geology*, 28(12): 1059-1062.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

2001 *11.3688* Time-averaged shell accumulations as records of past levels of marine benthic productivity: Implications for conservation biology and ecosystem restoration efforts [ABSTRACT]. *NAPC 2001 : In: North American Paleontological Convention, Berkeley, CA, June 2001*.

Kowalewski, Michał; Flessa, Karl W.; AND Aggen, Jill A.

1994 *11.6768* Taphofacies analysis of Recent shelly cheniers (beach ridges), northeastern Baja California, Mexico. *Facies* (Berlin), 31(1) (December): 209-242.

Kowalewski, Michał; Flessa, Karl W.; AND Hallman, Diana P.

1995 *11.3479* Ternary taphograms: Triangular diagrams applied to taphonomic analysis. *Palaios*, 10: 478-483. [Data include *Mulinia coloradoensis* from "Lower Colorado Delta plain, Baja California, Mexico".]

Kowalewski, Michał; Flessa, Karl W.; Hallman, Diana P.; AND Goodfriend, Glenn A.

1997 *11.3702* High-resolution estimates of time-averaging: A case study from the Holocene bioclastic deposits of the Colorado River delta, Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 29(6): A-101.

Kowalewski, Michał; Flessa, Karl W.; AND Marcot, Jonathan D.

1997 *11.6767* Predatory scars in the shells of a Recent lingulid brachiopod: Paleontological and ecological implications. *Acta Paleontologica Polonica*, 42(4): 497-532.

Kowalewski, Michał; Goodfriend, Glenn A.; AND Flessa, Karl W.

1998 *11.11618* High-resolution estimates of temporal mixing within shell beds: the evils and virtues of time-averaging. *Paleobiology*, 24(3) (July): 287-304. [Colorado River delta.]

Kowallis, Bart J., AND Everett, Brent H.

1986 11.9427 Sedimentary environments of the Muddy Creek Formation near Mesquite, Nevada. *In:* Griffen, Dana T., and Phillips, W. Revell (eds.), Thrusting and extensional structures and mineralization in the Beaver Dam Mountains, southwestern Utah. *Utah Geological Association, Publication 15*, pp. 69-76.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-54|

Krafft, F. [Krafft, Friedrich]

1904 11.18560 *Anorganische chemie.* Leipzig and Wien: Franz Deuticke, 5th enlarged and improved ed., 525 pp. [See under "Schwefel": "Die sicilianischen Schwefellager sind mindestens noch für eine Reihe von Jahrzehnten ausreichend und exportiren neuerdings viel nach Amerika. Neuesterdings wurden auch an der Einmündung des Coloradoflusses in den Golf von Californien reichhaltige Schwefellager entdeckt." (p. 181, ENTIRE NOTE) The statement may in fact refer to sulfur deposits in the Salton Sea and Cerro Prieto hydrothermal fields.] [In German.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Krasilnikov, Pavel; Gutiérrez Castorena, Ma. del; Ahrens, Robert J.; Cruz Gaistardo, Carlos Omar; Sedov, Sergey; AND Solleiro Rebolledo, Elizabeth

2013 *11.5464* *The soils of Mexico.* New York, Heidelberg, Dordrecht, and London: Springer, 192 pp. (World Soils Books Series.) [Colorado River, see pp. 82, 83, 84-86.]

Kreemer, Corné; Blewitt, Geoffrey; AND Hammond, William C.

2010 11.11388 Evidence for an active shear zone in southern Nevada linking the Wasatch fault to the Eastern California shear zone. *Geology*, 38(5) (May): 475-478 + Data Repository item 2010127, 11 pp. [Includes southernmost Nevada and northwestern Arizona.]

Kreger, Michael E.

1984 11.16919 Evaluation of the response of the Imperial County Services Building. *In:* International Association for Earthquake Engineering, *Proceedings of the Eighth World Conference on Earthquake Engineering, July 21-28, 1984, San Francisco, California, U.S.A. Volume 4. Response of structures.* Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey: Prentice-Hall, pp. 815-822. [El Centro, California; Imperial Valley earthquake of October 15, 1979.]

Kreger, Michael E., AND Sozen, Mete Avni

1983 11.9640 *A study of the causes of column failures in the Imperial County Services Building during the 15 October 1979 Imperial Valley earthquake.* Urbana, Illinois: University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, *for* National Science Foundation, 321 pp. (Research Grant CEE 8-7160.) (*University of Illinois, Civil Engineering Studies, Structural Research Series, 509*.) (UILU-ENG-83-2013.) ["This report was based on the doctoral dissertation of the first writer." (p. iv)]

Kremer, Stefan

2009 11.7713 Colorado: Sinkender Pegel führt zu Stromschnelle. *Southwest Chronicle* (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany), (May): 5-6. [Pearce Ferry Rapid.] [In German.]

Kresan, Peter L.

1997 11.429 A geologic tour of the lower Colorado River region of Arizona and Sonora. *In:* Felger, Richard S., and Broyles, Bill (eds.), Dry borders; binational Sonoran Desert reserves. A special double issue of *Journal of the Southwest*, 39(3/4) (Autumn/Winter): 567-612. [Issue mailed April 1998.]

2007 11.1705 A geologic tour of the dry borders region. *In:* Felger, Richard Stephen, and Broyles, Bill (eds.), *Dry borders : great natural reserves of the Sonoran Desert.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 31-45.

Kriel, J. P.

1958	11.18028	Die verspreiding van slikafsettings in opgaardamme. *Siviele Ingenieurswese / Civil Engineering* (Suid-Afrikaanse Instituut van Siviele Ingenieurs / South African Institution of Civil Engineers), 8(8) (August): 180-187. [Sedimentation behind dams. Includes Lake Mead (p. 182).] [In Afrikaans, with bilingual serial title and authority.]

Krieski, Mark

1984	11.4174	*Earthquake hazard assessment of the State of Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 54 pp.

Kring, David A.; Jull, A. J. Timothy; AND Bland, Phil A.

2000	11.16083	The Gold Basin strewn field, Mojave Desert, and its survival from the late Pleistocene to the present. *In:* Schulttz, Ludolf, Franchi, Ian A., Reid, Arch M., and Zolensky, Michael E. (eds.), *Workshop on Extraterrestrial Materials From Cold and Hot Deserts, July 6-8, 1999, Kwa-Maritane, Pilanesberg, South Africa.* Houston, Texas: Lunar and Planetary Institute, pp. 44-45. (Volume: LPI Contribution No. 997.)

Kring, David A.; Jull, A. J. Timothy; McHargue, Lanny R.; Bland, P. A.; Hill, Dolores H.; AND Berry, F. J.

2001	11.7036	Gold Basin meteorite strewn field, Mojave Desert, northwestern Arizona: Relic of a small late Pleistocene impact event. *Meteoritics and Planetary Science*, 36: 1057-1066.

Kring, David A.; Jull, A. J. Timothy; McHargue, Lanny R.; Hill, Dolores H.; Cloudt, S.; AND Klandrud, S.

1998	11.7033	Gold Basin meteorite strewn field: The "fossil" remnants of an asteroid that catastrophically fragmented in earth's atmosphere. *In: Lunar and Planetary Science XXIX : papers presented to the twenty-ninth Lunar and Planetary Science Conference : March 16-20, 1998.* Houston, Texas: Lunar and Planetary Institute, paper 1526, [2] pp.

Kroll, Kayla Ann

2012	11.5521	*Complex faulting in the Yuha Desert: Implications for fault interaction.* Master's thesis, University of California at Riverside, 67 pp.
2016	11.10637	*Understanding local-scale fault interaction through seismological observation and numerical earthquake simulation.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Riverside, 134 pp. [Includes study of "complex aftershock activity following the 2010 El Mayor-Cucapah earthquake".]

Kroll, Kayla A., AND Cochran, Elizabeth S.

2010 11.7447 Precise relocation of the northern extent of the aftershock sequence following the 4 April 2010 M7.2 El Mayor-Cucapah earthquake [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 3-7 December*, Abstract T53B-2118.

Kroll, Kayla A.; Cochran, Elizabeth S.; Richards-Dinger, Keith B.; AND Sumy, Danielle F.

2012 11.7464 Complex fault interaction in the Yuha Desert [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2012 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 3-7 December*, Abstract S13B-05.

2013 11.5526 Aftershocks of the 2010 M_W 7.2 El Mayor-Cucapah earthquake reveal complex faulting in the Yuha Desert, California. *Journal of Geosphysical Research: Solid Earth*, 118(12) (December): 6146-6164.

Kroll, Kayla A.; Richards-Dinger, Keith B.; Dietrich, James H.; AND Cochran, Elizabeth S.

2017 11.13040 Delayed seismicity rate changes controlled by static stress transfer. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Solid Earth*, doi:10.1002/2017JB014227. [M_W 5.7 earthquake near Ocotillo, California, in the Yuha Desert, the largest aftershock of the 4 April 2010 M_W 7.2 El Mayor-Cucapah earthquake.]

Kruger, Paul; Lam, Stephen; Hunsbedt, Anstein; Esquer, Carlos; Marquez, Ricardo; Hernandez, Lourdes; AND Cobo, Juan

1985 *11.8955* Analysis of recharge cooldown at the western boundary of Cerro Prieto I geothermal field. *In: Proceedings, 10th Workshop on Geothermal Reservoir Engineering, Stanford University, Stanford, California, January 22-24, 1985*, pp. 73-.

Kruse, Emma

2016 11.12580 Risks of earthquakes in the western USA: The Basin and Range Province. *In:* Åslund, Henrik (ed.), *The US Cordillera Excursion 2015.* Gothenberg, Sweden: University of Gothenberg, Department of Earth Sciences, Geovetarcentrum/Earth Science Centre, pp. 114-123. (University of Gothenberg, Department of Earth Sciences, Report, 2016 C122.) (Göteborgs Universitet. Naturvetenskapliga fakulteten.)

Kruse, Sarah; McNutt, Marcia; Phipps-Morgan, Jason; AND Royden, Leigh

1991 11.12934 Lithospheric extension near Lake Mead, Nevada: A model for ductile flow in the lower crust. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 96(B3): 4435-4456.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Kuiper, Edward

1965 11.12839 *Water resources development : planning, engineering and economics.* London: Butterworth and Co. (Publishers) Ltd., 483 pp. [Colorado River delta region, pp. 130-131, 140-141.]

1965 11.12840 *Water resources development : planning, engineering and economics.* New York: Springer Science+Business Media, LLC, 483 pp. [Colorado River delta region, pp. 130-131, 140-141.]

Külköylüoğlu, Okan

2011 11.16164 HİS, HES ve barajların çevre etkileri. *Mudurnulular Derneği Bülteni* (Bolu, Turkey), 6(6) (December): 64-69. [See p. 65, remarks on the seismic effects of the Lake Mead reservoir.] [HİS: Hayvan İçme Suyu. HES: Hidroelektrik Santral.] [In Turkish.]

Kunz, George Frederick

1890 11.13647 *Gems and precious stones of North America : a popular description of their occurrence, value, history, archæology, and of the collections in which they exist, also a chapter on pearls and on remarkable foreign gems owned in the United States.* New York: The Scientific Publishing Co., 336 pp. [See Chapter 3, "Turquoise" (pp. 54-65), which notes Mineral Park, Mohave County, Arizona (pp. 54, 60).]

Kuo, John H. C., AND **Stokoe, Kenneth H.**

1982 11.8834 Laboratory investigation of static and dynamic soil properties of three Heber Road sands after October 15, 1979 Imperial Valley earthquake. *University of Texas at Austin, Civil Engineering Department, Geotechnical Engineering Center, Geotechnical Engineering Report GR 82-25*, 171 pp.

Kupferman, Steven A.

1982 11.12718 Gypsum deposits of Fish Creek Mountains, Imperial and San Diego Counties, California [ABSTRACT]. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 66(10) (October): 1693.

Kyriakopoulos, C.; Meltzner, A. J.; Rockwell, T. K.; AND **Oglesby, D. D.**

2016 11.16416 Sensitivity of rupture propagation to nucleation location and slip partitioning on the Imperial and southern San Andreas faults [ABSTRACT]. *In:* SSA 2016 Annual Meeting announcement; Seismological Society of America, Technical Session, 20-22 April 2016, Reno, Nevada. *Seismological Research Letters*, 87(2B): 513-514.

Kyriakopoulos, C.; Oglesby, D. D.; Meltzner, A. J.; AND Rockwell, T. K.

2016 11.15507 Evaluating the possibility of a joint San Andreas-Imperial fault rupture in the Salton Trough region [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2016 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 12-16 December*, Abstract T21B-2808.

L

Labbé, J. F., AND Daw, G.

2012 11.11477 Panorama 2011 du marché du lithium : rapport public. *France, Bureau de Recherches Géologiques et Minières, Rapport Public BRGM/RP-61340-FR*, 151 pp. (“Avec la collaboration extérieure de la Compagnie Européenne d’Intelligence Stratégique (CEIS)”.) [Includes Salton Sea, *passim*.] [In French.]

Lacey, Gerald

1936 11.7095 Stable channels in erodible material. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Proceedings*, 62(5): 775-779. [Discussion of Lane (1935, ITEM NO. 11.7096). Includes lower Colorado River.]

Lachenbruch, Arthur H.; Sass, J. H.; AND Galanis, S. P., Jr.

1985 11.8448 Heat flow in southernmost California and the origin of the Salton Trough. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 90(B8): 6709-6736.

Ladd, Richard S.

1982 11.8599 *Geotechnical laboratory testing program for study and evaluation of liquefaction ground failure using stress and strain approaches, Heber Road site, October 15, 1979 Imperial Valley earthquake.* Wayne, New Jersey: Woodward-Clyde Consultants, Eastern Region, *for* U.S. Geological Survey and California Office of Emergency Services, 3 volumes. (Contract no. 14-08-0001-19788.)

LaForge, Justin; John, Barbara E.; Grimes, Craig B.; Stunitz, Holger; AND Heilbronner, Renee

2016 11.18521 Initiation of a low-angle normal fault active across the upper brittle-plastic transition, Chemehuevi Mountains, CA [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2016 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 12-16 December*, Abstract T11E-03.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

LaFronz, Nicholas J.; Peterson, David E.; Turton, Robert D.; AND Anderson, Scott

2003	11.6569	Geologic characterization for bridge foundations, Colorado River bridge, Hoover Dam Bypass project. *In: 54th Highway Geology Symposium, Burlington, Vermont, September 24-26, 2003 : proceedings*, pp. [145]-[176]. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2004	11.6570	Geologic characterization, Colorado River Bridge foundations, Hoover Dam Bypass. *In:* Yegian, Mishac K., and Kavazanjian, Edward (eds.), Geotechnical engineering for transportation projects; proceedings of Geo-Trans 2004 Conference held Los Angeles, California, July 27-31, 2004. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Geotechnical Special Publication 126*, pp. 1951-1960. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Lagarde, Laura Rosales; Vogel, Lee B.; AND Lachniet, Matthew

2022	11.19058	Exploration of the microbial diversity and the geochemical chracteristics of hot spring waters in the Black Canyon, south of Hoover Dam, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Nevada and Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 54(2): abstract 21-3, https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022CD-374384.

Lahman, H. S., AND Vozkoff, K.

1965	11.15654	*Deep resistivity results from DC ground tests at Hoover Dam.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Geoscience, Inc., 2 pp. (Contract No. AF19 628 2351.)

Lahontan, Inc., Alternative Energy Systems

1981	11.8747	*Geothermal energy: Opportunities for California commerce. Phase I report.* Sacramento, California: Lahontan, Inc., Alternative Energy Systems, *for* California Energy Commission, Sacramento, 112 pp. (DOE/ET/27135—T2. DE82 012498.) [Includes Imperial Valley.]

Lai, Steven Y. J., AND Capart, Hervé

2007	11.6524	Two-diffusion description of hyperpycnal deltas. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 112, F03005, doi:10.1029/2006JF000617, 20 pp. [Includes references to Lake Mead.]

Laitala, Jaakko

2007	11.16167	Geologinen Grand Tour—Vasara ry:n ekskursio USA:n länsiosiin 1.9.-8.10.2006. *Geologi* (Suomen Geologinen Seura [Geological Society of Finland]), 59: 50-58. [In Finnish.]

Lajoie, Lia J.

2012 11.5878 *Seismic response to fluid injection and production in two Salton Trough geothermal fields, southern California.* Master's thesis, University of California at Santa Cruz, 46 pp.

Lajoie, Lia J., AND Brodsky, E. E.

2011 11.7282 Local and regional seismic response to injection and production at the Salton Sea geothermal field, southern California [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2011 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 5-9 December*, Abstract S41C-2196.

2012 11.7252 Seismic response to fluid injection at the Salton Sea geothermal field [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2012 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 3-7 December*, Abstract S43B-2476.

Lajoie, Lia J.; Nissen, Edwin; Johnson, Kendra L.; Arrowsmith, J. Ramón; Glennie, Craig L.; Hinojosa Corona, Alejandro; AND Oskin, Michael E.

2018 11.16532 Extent of low-angle normal slip in the 2010 El Mayor-Cucapah (Mexico) earthquake from differential lidar. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Solid Earth*, 124(1): 943-956.

Lakes, Arthur

1903 11.12679 Mud volcanoes; present-day illustrations of mudflows and formations resembling some older ones in which mineral deposits have been found. *Mines and Minerals*, 24(1) (August): 33. [Includes "Mud Volcanoes of Southern California".]

1905 11.9830 The great southwestern desert. *The Mining World* (Chicago), 23(10) (September 9): 278-279.

Lallatin, Ren; Bennett, Robert; AND Mershon, Paul, Jr.

2007 11.4442 Tectonic elevation of Pliocene-Pleistocene debris flows and the underlying Calico Member of the Barstow formation in the Yermo Hills: work in progress [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Reynolds, Robert E. (compiler), Abstracts of proceedings; the 2007 Desert Research Symposium. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Wild, scenic and rapid: a trip down the Colorado River trough.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Consortium; and LSA Associates, Inc., pp. 109-110.

Lamb, Melissa A., AND Pusztal, Zsuzsanna

2019 11.16500 Timing and style of deposition and deformation of the Miocene red sandstone unit of the White Basin, southern Nevada, and implications for tectonic models of central Basin and Range extension [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(4): doi:10.1130/abs/2019CD-329523.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Lamb, Melissa A.; Anderson, Zachary W.; Pomerleau, Crystal; Umhoefer, Paul J.; Dunbar, Nelia; AND McIntosh, William

2014 11.7051 Determining styles of hanging-wall deformation in continental extension, the Lovell Wash Member of the Horse Spring Formation, Lake Mead area, Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 46(5): 97.

Lamb, Melissa A.; Beard, L. Sue; Dragos, Malia; Hanson, Andrew D.; Hickson, Thomas A.; Sitton, Mark; Umhoefer, Paul J.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Dunbar, Nelia; AND McIntosh, William

2018 11.14995 Provenance and paleogeography of the 25-17 Ma Rainbow Gardens Formation: Evidence for tectonic activity at ca. 19 Ma and internal drainage rather than throughgoing paleorivers on the southwestern Colorado Palteau. *Geosphere*, 14(4), doi:10.1130/GES01127.1, 26 pp.

Lamb, Melissa A.; Beard, L. Sue; Foster, Malia; Dunbar, Nella; McIntosh, William; Hickson, Thomas A.; AND Umhoefer, Paul J.

2013 11.5272 Pushing back the onset of extension in the east-central Basin and Range: A previously unrecognized unconformity in the lower Horse Spring Formation, Lake Mead area, southern Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 56.

Lamb, Melissa A.; Beard, L. Sue; Dragos, Malia; Hanson, Andrew D.; Hickson, Thomas A.; Umhoefer, Paul J.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Sitton, Mark E.; Dunbar, Nelia; AND McIntosh, William

2017 11.12955 Provenance and paleogeography of the Rainbow Garden Formation and coeval deposits: Stratigraphic evidence for tectonic activity at ~19 Ma and internal drainage instead of throughgoing paleorivers on the southwestern Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 49(6), Session 187, doi:10.1130/abs/2017AM-303937.

Lamb, Melissa A.; Beard, L. Sue; Hickson, Thomas A.; Umhoefer, Paul J.; Dunbar, Nelia; Schleicher, Jillian; AND McIntosh, William

2015 11.8431 Late Oligocene-early Miocene landscape evolution of the Lake Mead region during the transition from Sevier contraction to Basin and Range extension. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 127(7/8): 899-925.

Lamb, Melissa A.; Hickson, Thomas A.; Anderson, Zachary W.; Umhoefer, Paul J.; Pomerleau, Crystal; Stevens, Eric; Dunbar, Nelia; AND McIntosh, William

2018 11.14794 Intracontinental rift basin stratigraphy records Middle Miocene extension, upper Horse Spring Formation in the White Basin, Lake Mead region, NV [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 40-4, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-313921.

Lamb, Melissa A.; Hickson, Thomas A.; Umhoefer, Paul J.; Anderson, Zachary W.; Pusztai, Zsuzsanna; Dunbar, Nelia; AND McIntosh, William

2021 11.18810 Intracontinental rift basin stratigraphy records middle Miocene extension, faulting evolution and climatic influences on deposition, upper Horse Spring Formation and Red Sandstone unit, Lake Mead region, Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 53(6): Abstract 96-19, doi:10.1130/abs/2021AM-370775.

Lamb, Melissa A.; Martin, K. Luke; Hickson, Thomas A.; Umhoefer, Paul J.; AND Eaton, Laura

2010 11.1884 Stratigraphy and age of the Lower Horse Spring Formation in the Longwell Ridges area, southern Nevada: Implications for tectonic interpretations. *In:* Umhoefer, Paul J., Beard, L. Sue, and Lamb, Melissa A. (eds.), Miocene tectonics of the Lake Mead region, central Basin and Range. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 463*, pp. 171-201.

Lamb, Melissa A.; Umhoefer, Paul J.; Anderson, Ernie; Beard, L. Sue; Hickson, Thomas; AND Martin, K. Luke

2005 11.4314 Development of Miocene faults and basins in the Lake Mead region: A tribute to Ernie Anderson and a review of new research on basins. *In:* Pederson, Joel L., and Dehler, Carol M. (eds.), Interior western United States. *Geological Society of America, Field Guide 6*, pp. 389-418.

Lamb, Melissa A.; Umhoefer, Paul J.; Beard, L. Sue; AND Hickson, Thomas

2022 11.19057 Unraveling the detailed structural evolution of Basin and Range extension north of Lake Mead: An example of building on the legacy of Ernie Anderson [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 54(2): abstract 16-4, https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022CD-374336. [R. Ernest Anderson.]

Lamb, Melissa A.; Umhoefer, Paul J.; Beard, L. Sue; Hickson, Thomas; San Filippo, Rory; Anderson, Zach; Dunbar, Nelia W.; AND McIntosh, William

2022 11.19063 From extensional to transtensional faulting in the Lake Mead region: An example of Paul Umhoefer’s passion for basin analysis, fieldwork, tectonic puzzles and collaboration [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 54(5): abstract 216-5, https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022AM-380920.

Lambert, Jane de

2012 11.6320 A detailed study of the upper Horse Spring Formation in the Lake Mead region of Nevada: Ancient lakes and the history of the central Basin and Range [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Inquiry at UST: A poster session with the results of faculty/student collaboration at the University of St. Thomas; Abstracts. *University of St. Thomas, Minnesota, Undergraduate Research and Collaborative Scholarship Program, Collaborative Inquiry*, 20: 7-8.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Lambeth-Beagles, Rachel S.

2011 11.4195 *An assessment of hydroclimatic trends and mid-range streamflow predictive capacity in four lower Colorado River sub-basins.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 85 pp.

Lambie, F. W.; Harbaugh, J. W.; AND Kendall, G. R.

1978 11.15899 *A geostatistical study for Geology-Energy-Mineral resources in the California Desert.* San Francisco: Terradata (Kendall Associates). [Separate volumes: Main Report, 32 pp. + figures, tables. Appendix A—Geology-Energy-Mineral Resource Occurrences, 24 pp. Annex I—To Appendix A, G-E-M Occurrences in the CDCA (Not Including Wells), 94 pp. Appendix B—Geological and Geophysical Data for the CDCA, 17 pp. Appendix C—Geostatistical Analysis, 47 pp. Briefing [NO DATE], [47] pp.

Lancaster, Nicholas

1992 *11.4407* Relations between dune generations in the Gran Desierto, Mexico. *Sedimentology*, 39: 631-644.

1995 *11.4412* Origin of the Gran Desierto sand sea, Sonora, Mexico: Evidence from dune morphology and sedimentology. *In:* Tchakerian, Vatche P. (ed.), *Desert aeolian processes.* London and New York: Chapman and Hall, pp. 11-35.

Lancaster, Nicholas; Greeley, R.; AND Christensen, P. R.

1987 *11.13769* Dunes of the Gran Desierto sand-sea, Sonora, Mexico. *Earth Surface Processes and Landforms*, 12(3) (May/June): 277-288.

Lande, Don P.

1975 11.3945 Imperial Valley. *From:* Industrial and Institutional Geothermal Projects [SECTION]. *In:* Palmer, Thomas D., Howard, J. H., and Lande, D. P. (eds.), *Geothermal development of the Salton Trough, California and Mexico.* [Livermore, California]: University of California at Livermore, Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, p. 19.

Landis, Margaret

2015 11.9845 (ED.) *Salton Sea : PTYS594A: Planetary Geology Field Studies, 23-25 October 2015, Lunar and Planetary Laboratory, University of Arizona.* [Tucson]: [University of Arizona, Lunar and Planetary Laboratory], 71 pp. [Field guide.]

Landmark Consultants, Inc.

2006 11.11767 *Fault investigation report : Tentative Tract Map No. 941, Imperial County, CA.* El Centro, California: Landmark Consujltants, Inc., *for* IPED, LLC, c/o Phase 3 Properties, Inc., San Diego, California, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [35 pp. total]. [200-acre, fallow agricultural field bounded on the east by the Alamo River, on the north by California Route 98, and on the west by California Route 7.]

Lane, E. W.

1934 11.12297 Retrogression of levels in riverbeds below dams. *Engineering News-Record*, 112 (June 28): 836-840. [Studies of dams made for Hoover Dam site.] [See also discussions by Chatley, (September 20): 377, and Jacobs, (December 13): 768.]

1935 11.7096 Stable channels in erodible material. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Proceedings*, 61(9): 1307-1326. [Includes lower Colorado River.] [See also discussion by Lacey (1936, ITEM NO. 11.7095).]

1935 11.12298 Retrogression of levels in riverbeds below dams. *Association of Chinese and American Engineers, Journal* / 中美工程师协会月刊 [Zhōng měi gōngchéngshī xiéhuì yuèkān] (Peiping), 16: 16-22. [Studies of dams made for Hoover Dam site.]

1954 11.14829 (COMPILER) The importance of fluvial morphology in hydraulic engineering. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Hydraulic Laboratory Report Hyd-372*, 15, [4] pp. [Lower Colorado River, *in passing*.]

1954 11.13830 (COMPILER) Some hydraulic engineering aspects of density currents. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Hydraulic Laboratory Report Hyd-373*, 22 pp. [Includes Lake Mead.]

1955 11.14830 The importance of fluvial morphology in hydraulic engineering. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Proceedings*, 81(745) (July):. [See also Japanese translation by Tochigi (1956, ITEM NO. 11.14831).]

Lane, E. W., AND Riter, J. R. [Lane, E. W., AND Borland, Whitney]

1948 11.8404 The life of Hoover Dam. *Reclamation Era*, 34(4) (April): 61-62. [Sedimentation in Lake Mead.] [See also letter from Riter, 34(7) (July): inside front cover, saying he received “undue credit” as a joint author with Lane; rather, Whitney Borland cooperated with Lane in preparing the material.]

Lane, E. W.; Carlson, E. J.; AND Hanson, O. S.

1949 11.1637 Low temperature increases sediment transport in Colorado River. *Civil Engineering*, (September): 45-46 (concurrently paginated for volume, 619-620). [Lower Colorado River.]

Lane, Michael E.

1988 11.5243 Mineral resources of the Aubrey Peak Wilderness Study Area (AZ-020-054), Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Bureau of Mines, Mineral Land Assessment Open-File Report MLA 39-88*, 25 pp., map.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Lane, N. Gary

1965 11.14705 Stratigraphic evidence for Las Vegas Valley shear zone [ABSTRACT]. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 49(10) (October): 1762-1763.

Laney, Robert Lee

1979 11.430 Geohydrologic reconnaissance of Lake Mead National Recreation Area—Temple Bar to Grand Wash Cliffs, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 79-688*, 70 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 37| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-14|

1979 11.431 Geohydrologic reconnaissance of Lake Mead National Recreation Area—Hoover Dam to Temple Bar, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 79-689*, 42 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 37| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-14|

1982 11.432 Geohydrologic reconnaissance of Lake Mead National Recreation Area—Las Vegas Wash to Opal Mountain, Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 82-115*, 23 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-14|

Laney, Robert Lee, AND Bales, J. T.

1996 11.2793 Geohydrologic reconnaissance of Lake Mead National Recreation Area—Las Vegas Wash to Virgin River, Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Resources Investigations Report 96-4033*, 44 pp., plate.

Lang, Anna J.

1981 11.11355 William P. Blake's desert of the Colorado River. *California Geographer*, 21: 81-94. [Colorado Desert.]

Lang, Nicholas P.; Claiborne, Lily L.; AND Miller, Calvin F.

2016 11.10777 Integrated field- and remote sensing-focused investigations of a Miocene-aged supervolcanic system: Results from a three year NSF REU program in the southern Black Mountains of NW AZ [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 175-28, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-287764. [National Science Foundation, Research Experiences for Undergraduates program.]

Lang, Nicholas P.; McDowell, Susanne M.; Nypaver, Cole A.; Gibson, Brandt M.; Li-Vidal, Briana; Miller, Calvin F.; Claiborne, Lily L.; Helfrich, Autumn; McCosby, Joseph; Schwat, Eli; Thompson, Ian P.; Wallrich, Blake; Foley, Michelle; McGuinness, Sarah; AND Gomez, Carlos

2019 11.17464 Unraveling volcanic and realted processes using remotely sensed data sets: Perspectives form a Miocene-aged volcanic terrain in northwest Arizona. *In:*

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Pearthree, Philip A. (ed.), Geologic excursions in southwestern North America. *Geological Society of America, Field Guide 55*, pp. 273-305. [Errata sheet for volume indicates that the DOI link (p. 273) for this item is incorrectly given as https://doi.org/10.1130/2019.0055(10); it should be https://doi.org/10.1130/2019.0055(11).]

Lang, Nicholas P.; Walker, B. J.; Claiborne, Lily L.; Miller, Calvin F.; Hazlett, Richard W.; AND Heizler, Matthew T.

2008 11.1264 The Spirit Mountain batholith and Secret Pass Canyon volcanic center: A cross-sectional view of the magmatic architecture of the uppermost crust of an extensional terrain, Colorado River, Nevada-Arizona. *In:* Duebendorfer, Ernest M., and Smith, Eugene I. (eds.), Field guide to plutons, volcanoes, faults, reefs, dinosaurs, and possible glaciation in selected areas of Arizona, California, and Nevada. *Geological Society of America, Field Guide 11*, pp. 187-214.

Lang, Walter B.

1957 11.13775 Annotated bibliography and index map of salt deposits in the United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 1019-J*, pp. 715-753. (Contributions to Bibliography of Mineral Resources.)

Langbein, John, AND Svarc, Jerry L.

2018 11.16249 Evaluation of temporally correlated noise in global navigation satellite system time series: Geodetic monument performance. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Solid Earth*, doi:10.1029/2018JB016783 + Supporting Information online.

Langbein, John O.; Johnston, M. J. S.; AND McGarr, A.

1982 11.3206 Geodetic observations of postseismic deformation around the north end of surface rupture. *In:* The Imperial Valley, California, earthquake of October 15, 1979. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1254*, pp. 205-212.

Langbein, Walter B.

1954 11.6446 Water budget. *In:* Smith, W. O., *et al.*, *Lake Mead comprehensive survey of 1948-49.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, Volume II, pp. VI-144 to VI-156.

1954 11.13055 Water budget. *In:* Thomas, Harold E., First fourteen years of Lake Mead. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 346*, pp. 8-10.

1960 11.433 Water budget. *In:* Smith, W. O., *et al.*, Comprehensive survey of sedimentation in Lake Mead, 1948-49. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 295*, pp. 95-102.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 37| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-14|

1960 11.1653 *Surface water (including sedimentation).* United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, Major project on scientific research on arid lands, General Symposium on Arid Zone Problems, Paris, 11-18 May 1960. UNESCO/NS/AZ/510, Paris Symposium Paper No. 1, 27 pp. (WS/0360.158. "Distribution: limited Provisional reproduction without diagrams or bibliography".) [Lake Mead *in passing*, p. 14; but numerous indirection references to Southwestern U.S.]

Lange, Frederick W.; Reynolds, Robert E.; AND Ewers, Daniel

2007 11.4436 A cultural-geological analysis of quartz shatters from the Glamis Dunes region, Imperial County, California. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Wild, scenic and rapid: a trip down the Colorado River trough.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Consortium; and LSA Associates, Inc., pp. 98-102.

Langenheim, Victoria E.; Athens, Noah D.; Scheirer, Daniel S.; Fuis, Gary S.; Rymer, Michael; AND Goldman, Mark

2014 11.7059 Width and dip of the southern San Andreas Fault at Salt Creek from modeling of geophysical data. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Not a drop left to drink : 2014 Desert Symposium, April 2014*. [Fullerton, California]: California State University, Desert Studies Center, pp. 83-93.

Langenheim, Victoria E.; Beard, L. Sue; AND Faulds, James E.

2010 11.1879 Implications of geophysical analysis on basin geometry and fault offsets in the northern Colorado River extensional corridor and adjoining Lake Mead region, Nevada and Arizona. *In:* Umhoefer, Paul J., Beard, L. Sue, and Lamb, Melissa A. (eds.), Miocene tectonics of the Lake Mead region, central Basin and Range. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 463*, pp. 39-59.

Langenheim, Victoria E.; Davidson, J. G.; Anderson, M. L.; AND Blank, H. R., Jr.

1999 11.10544 Principal facts for gravity stations and physical property measurements in the Lake Mead 30′ by 60′ quadrangle, Nevada and Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 99-435, Version 1.0*, 15 pp.; with "companion file" online at www.pubs.usgs.gov/of/1999/0435/lm.prop.

Langenheim, Victoria E.; Dorsey, Rebecca J.; Fuis, Gary S.; Cooke, Michele L.; Fattaruso, Laura; AND Barak, Shahar

2015 11.15561 Geometry of the southern San Andreas fault and its implications for seismic hazard [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2015 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 14-18 December*, Abstract T12A-02.

Langenheim, Victoria E.; Glen, J. M.; Jachens, R. C.; Dixon, G. L.; Katzer, T. C.; AND Morin, R. L.

2000 11.4820 Geophysical constraints on the Virgin River depression, Nevada, Utah, and Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 00-407*, 26 pp.

Langenheim, Victoria E.; Howard, Keith A.; Okaya, David; Mickus, Kevin L.; Dean, Branden; AND Earney, Tait E.

2020 11.17800 Cumulative slip estimates along the eastern margin of the Eastern California Shear Zone, California [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 52(4): Paper 15-8, doi:10.1130/abs/2020CD-347162. [*NOTE*: The 2020 GSA section meetings, scheduled for the earlier part of the year, all were cancelled due to the COVID-19 pandemic, although the abstracts volumes were published.]

Langenheim, Victoria E.; Jachens, R. C.; Fuis, G. S.; AND Barak, S.

2016 11.9873 Influence of the Peninsular Ranges batholith on the southern San Andreas fault system, California [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(4), doi:10.1130/abs/2016CD-274340.

Langenheim, Victoria E.; Mavor, Skyler; Bennett, Scott; Crow, Ryan; Zielinski, Laurie; AND Dean, Branden

2022 11.19041 Constraints on basin geometry and fault offset near Blythe, California and in western Arizona, from new aeromagnetic and gravity data [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 54(5): abstract 216-4, https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022AM-377446.

Langenheim, Victoria E.; Scheirer, Daniel S.; Athens, Noah D.; AND Fuis, Gary S.

2012 11.7260 Modeling of potential-field data along profiles of the Salton Sea Seismic Imaging Project transects, southern California [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2012 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 3-7 December*, Abstract T44A-07.

Laquini, João Paulo

2009 11.11218 *Modelagem determinístico-estocástica da dinâmica de sedimentos em reservatórios de água e de rejeitos de mineração.* Doctoral dissertation, Universidade Federal de Viça, Minas Gerais, Brasil, 183 pp. [See Capítulo 7, "Resultados e Discussão" (pp. 95-167); pertaining to a study area on Colorado River between Parker Dam and Imperial Dam.] [In Portuguese.]

Lara, J. M., AND Pemberton, E. L.

1965 11.435 Initial unit weight of deposited sediments. *In:* U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, Proceedings of the Federal Inter-Agency Sedimentation Conference, 1963. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Miscellaneous Publication 970*, pp. 818-845.

Lara, J. M., AND Sanders, J. I.

1970 11.436 *The 1963-64 Lake Mead study.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Division of Project Investigations, Office of Chief Engineer, and Boulder City, Nevada: U.S.

Bureau of Reclamation, Division of Water and Land Operations, Region 3 Office, 172 pp. (REC-OCE-70-21.) [*NOTE*: Also referred to as *The 1963-64 Lake Mead Survey*.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 37| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-14|

Larkin, Edgar L.

1906 11.2008 The new Salton Sea. Vast geological and alluvial changes in the Southwest. Turning aside the Colorado River into the ancient Salton Sink. *The Open Court*, 20(9) (September): 513-522.

Larkin, Steven P.; Levander, Alan; Okaya, David; AND Goff, John A.

1996 11.5904 A deterministic and stochastic velocity model for the Salton Trough/Basin and Range transition zone and constraints on the magmatism during rifting. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 101(B12): 27,883-27,897.

Larsen, Shawn

1991 11.8545 GPS measurements of deformation associated with the 1987 Superstition Hills earthquake: Evidence for conjugate faulting. *U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Contractor Report CR-187781*. [Global Positioning System.]

Larsen, Shawn, AND Reilinger, Robert

NO DATE 11.8622 GPS measurements of strain accumulation across the Imperial Valley, California; 1986-1989. *U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Contractor Report CR-187788*. [1991?] [Global Positioning System.]

1990 11.8881 Age constraints for the present fault configuration in the Imperial Valley, California: Evidence for northwestward propagation of the Gulf of California rift system. *U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Contractor Report NASA CR-186541*.

2012 11.5598 Age constraints for the present fault configuration in the Imperial Valley, California: Evidence for northwestward propagation of the Gulf of California rift system. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Solid Earth*, 96(B6) (June 10): 10339-10346.

Lashlee, J. David

2005 11.4829 *Modeling Quaternary geomorphic surfaces using laboratory, field, and imaging spectrometry in the Lower Colorado Sonoran Desert: The Chameleon concept.* Doctoral dissertation, Oregon State University, 199 pp. [U.S. Army Yuma Proving Ground.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Lashlee, J. David; Briuer, Frederick; Murphy, William; AND McDonald, Eric V.

2002 11.17453 Geomorphic mapping enhances cultural resource management at the U.S. Army Yuma Proving Ground, Arizona, USA. *Arid Land Research and Management*, 16(3): 213-229.

Lasley, Shane

2021 11.18840 Titans forge critical lithium alliances; Tesla, GM, Schlumberger, and Panasonic focus on US supplies. *In: Critical minerals alliances for a reenergized North America.* Eagle River, Alaska: Data Mine North, pp. 33-36. [See "GM cooks up Hell's Kitchen deal" (p. 36), which regards the plans of General Motors' "strategic partnership with Controlled Thermal Resources Ltd. to source low-cost and environmentally responsible lithium from the Hell's kitchen project at the Salton Sea Geothermal Field in Southern California."]

Lathrop, Alison S., AND Ebbett, Ballard E.

2006 11.11401 An inexpensive, concentrated field experience across the Cordillera. *Journal of Geoscience Education*, 54(2) (March): 165-171. [Transect from region of Flagstaff, Arizona, to the Sierra Mountains, California, including South Rim of Grand Canyon and Grapevine Mesa.]

Laubach, Stephen E.

1989 11.438 Progressive deformation and superposed fabrics related to Cretaceous underthrusting in western Arizona, U.S.A. *Journal of Structural Geology*, 11(6): 735-749.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-14|

Lausen, Carl

1931 11.5013 Geology and ore deposits of the Oatman and Katherine Districts, Arizona. *University of Arizona, Bulletin 131* (*Arizona Bureau of Mines, Geological Series*, 6), 126 pp.

Lavín, Miguel Fernando, AND Sánchez, Salvador

1999 *11.1079* On how the Colorado River affected the hydrography of the upper Gulf of California. *Continental Shelf Research*, 19(12) (September): 1545-1560.

Lavin, Miguel Fernando; Godinez, V. M.; AND Alvarez, L. G.

1998 *11.1080* Inverse-estuarine features of the upper Gulf of California. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, 47(6) (December): 769-795.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Lavrik, O. D. [Лаврик, О. Д.]

2014 11.18139 Історико-географічний аналіз формування річкових ландшафтно-технічних систем [Istoryko-heohrafichnyy analiz formuvannya richkovykh landshaftno-tekhnichnykh system]. Historical-geographical analysis of the formation of river landscape-technical systems. *Вінницького державного педагогічного університету імені Михайла Коцюбинського, Наукові записки* (Серія «Географія») [Vinnyts’koho derzhavnoho pedahohichnoho universytetu imeni Mykhayla Kotsyubyns’koho, Naukovi zapysky (Seriya «Heohrafiya»)] [Vinnytsia State Pedagogical University “Mykhailo Kotsyubynsky”, Scientific Notes (Geography Series)] (Vinnytsia, Ukraine), (26): 25-39. [See in “Етап докорінних змін річкових ландшафтів світу (80-ті роки XIX ст. – 40-ві роки XX ст.)” [Etap dokorinnykh zmin richkovykh landshaftiv svitu (80-ti roky XIX st. – 40-vi roky XX st.)] [Stage of radical changes in the river landscapes of the world (1880s-1940s)] (p. 33): “У 1936 р. закінчилося будівництво греблі Гувера, яка сформувала в Чорному каньйоні річки Колорадо водосховище Мід об’ємом 35 $км^3$. Висота бетонної арочної греблі становить 221 м, ширина – 201 м та довжина – 379 м. Внаслідок будівництва гідроспоруди вода майже не потрапляла до нижньої течії Колорадо. Це призвело до осушення дельти річки та утворення солоного озера лиманного типу.” [In 1936, the construction of the Hoover Dam was completed, forming the 35 km^3 Mead Reservoir in the Black Canyon of the Colorado River. The height of the concrete arch dam is 221 m, width - 201 m and length - 379 m. Due to the construction of the hydraulic structure, the water almost did not reach the lower reaches of Colorado. This led to the drainage of the river delta and the formation of an estuarine salt lake.] (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Ukrainian, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Lawrence, Andrew

2014 11.17132 *Rippability study : SR147 Lake Mead Blvd slope flattening, shoulder widening, and safety improvements : North Las Vegas to Lake Mead NRA, MP CL 9.97 to CL 14.23.* [No place]: Nevada Department of Transportation, Materials Division, Geotechnical Section, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [40 pp. total]. (E.A. 73711.) [Cover title: *Geophysical site study : SR147—Lake Mead Blvd : MP CL9.97 to CL14.23*.]

Lawson, Andrew C.

1915 11.7531 The epigene profiles of the desert. *University of California Publications, Department of Geology, Bulletin*, 9(3): 23-48, Plates 1, 2. [Includes lower Colorado River region (see including both plates, near Needles, California).]

Lawson, L. M.

1916 11.12432 Flood of January, 1916, Yuma Project. *Reclamation Record*, 7(3) (March): 117-119.

1950 11.439 River and tide effects, lower Colorado River. *Civil Engineering* (American Society of Civil Engineers), 20: 389-391.

Laylander, Don

1995	11.2805	The chronology of Lake Cahuilla's final stand. *In:* Papers presented at the 28th Annual Meeting of the Society for California Archaeology, Ventura, California, March 24-27, 1994. *Society for California Archaeology, Proceedings*, 8: 69-78.
1997	11.5518	The last days of Lake Cahuilla: The Elmore site. *Pacific Coast Archaeological Society Quarterly*, 33(1/2) (Winter/Spring): 1-69. [Site CA-IMP-6427.]
2006	11.8497	The regional consequences of Lake Cahuilla. *San Diego State University, Occasional Archaeological Papers*, (1).

Laylander, Don; Porcayo Michelini, Antonio; AND Bendímez Patterson, Julia

2016	11.12363	Lake Cahuilla's little sister: Exploring the role of Laguna Macuata in Colorado Desert prehistory. *Pacific Coast Archaeological Society Quarterly*, 52(1): 27-45.

Lázaro Mancilla, Octavio; Lizárraga Olivas, Evelia; González Fernández, Antonio; Castro, Marlón; González García, Javier; Ramírez Hernández, Jorge; Leyva Sánchez, Elia; AND Reyes López, Jaime Alonso

2005	*11.10828*	Shallow seismic reflection and GPR images of the southern end of Imperial fault in Mexicali Valley, BC, México [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 37(7): 522. [Ground penetrating radar.]

Lázaro Mancilla, Octavio; López, Dina A.; Reyes López, Jaime Alonso; Carreón Diazconti, Concepción; AND Ramírez Hernández, Jorge

2009	*11.7432*	222Radon concentration measurements biased to Cerro Prieto fault for verify [*sic*] its continuity to the northwest of the Mexicali Valley [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 90(22, Joint Assembly Supplement), Abstract S31A-07. [^{222}Rn.]

Lázaro Mancilla, Octavio; Ramírez Hernández, Jorge; Reyes López, Jaime Alonso; Carreón Diazconti, Concepción; AND López, Dina A.

2013	*11.7129*	Perfiles de concentración de gas 222Radón asociados a las fallas geológicas de Imperial, Cerro Prieto y Michoacán de Ocampo en Mexicali, Baja California, México [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2013 Reunión I, Unión Geofísica Mexicana, A.C. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 33(1) (October): 281. [^{222}Rn.] [In Spanish.]

Le Blanc, Rufus J.

1975	11.6772	Significant studies of modern and ancient deltaic sediments. *In:* Broussard, Martha Lou (ed.), *Deltas: Models for exploration.* [Houston, Texas]: Houston Geological Society, Research and Study Group, pp. 13-85. [Includes Colorado River delta of California-Mexico.] [Volume comprises symposium papers from meeting of the Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies, Houston, 1973.]

Le Conte, John L.[60]

1851 11.17735 [Remarks on fossils and geology of southern California between San Diego and the Colorado River.] *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings*, 5 [1850-1851] (11): 264-265. [Summary of a presentation by Le Conte at the meeting of September 16, 1851. Includes Salton Sea.] [Volume title-page dated 1852.]

1855 11.441 Account of some volcanic springs in the Desert of the Colorado in southern California. *American Journal of Science and Arts*, Series 2, 19(55) (May): 1-6.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 37| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-14|

1880 11.7782 Distribution of lakes in the United States. *Scientific American Supplement*, 9(232) (June 12): 3691. [Includes "Rio Colorado of the West", *in passing*.]

Leake, Stanley Alan

1984 11.443 *A method for estimating ground-water return flow to the Colorado River in the Parker area, Arizona and California.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 56 pp.

1984 11.16142 A method for estimating ground-water return flow to the Colorado River in the Parker area, Arizona and California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Resources Investigations Report 84-4229*, 31 pp.

Leake, Stanley A.; Greer, William; Watt, Dennis; AND Weghorst, Paul

2008 11.1686 Use of superposition models to simulate possible depletion of Colorado River water by ground-water withdrawal. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2008-5189*, 25 pp.

Leake, Stanley A.; Owen Joyce, Sandra J.; AND Heilman, Julian A.

2013 11.5322 Potential depletion of surface water in the Colorado River and agricultural drains by groundwater pumping in the Parker-Palo Verde-Cibola area, Arizona and California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2013-5134*, 13 pp.

Lease, L. W.

1981 11.11804 *Summary geologic report on drilling in western Prescott and Williams quadrangles, Mohave, Yavapai, and Yuma Counties, Arizona.* Grand Junction, Colorado: Bendix Field Engineering Corporation, Grand Junction Operations, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, Grand Junction, Colorado, 82 pp., 2 plates. (National Uranium Resource Evaluation.) (Contract No. DE-AC13-76GJ01664.) (GJBX-293(81).) [*NOTE*: This part of Yuma County became a part of the new La Paz County in 1983.]

---

[60] Often published as "LeConte" or "Leconte" but the author's own usage is "Le Conte".

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

LeBeau, A. G., AND Van Buer, Nicholas J.

2018 11.14785 Refinement of tectonostratigraphy of the northeast Big Maria Mountains, Riverside County, California [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 12-1, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-314398.

LeConte, John L. [and **Leconte, John L.**] *see* **Le Conte, John L.**

Ledbetter, Michael T.

1970 11.10912 *A Pennsylvanian-Permian shelf to craton transition, Azure Ridge, Clark County, Nevada.* Master's thesis, Memphis State University, 96 pp.

Ledesma Vázquez, Jorge, AND Carreño, Ana Luisa

2010 *11.3253* Origin, age, and geological evolution of the gulf. *In:* Brusca, Richard C. (ed.), *The Gulf of California : biodiversity and conservation.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 7-23.

Ledesma Vázquez, Jorge, Johnson, Markes E.; Gonzalez Yajimovich, Oscar; AND Santamaría del Ángel, Eduardo

2009 *11.3418* Gulf of California geography, geological orgins, oceanography, and sedimentation patterns. *In:* Johnson, Marces E., and Ledesma-Vázquez, Jorge (eds.), *Atlas of coastal ecosystems in the western Gulf of California : tracking limestone deposits on the margin of a young sea.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 1-10.

Lee, F. W., AND Vanderburg, William O.

NO DATE 11.8462 *Survey of the possible application of geophysical methods to mineral occurrences in the Boulder Dam area, and notes on the mineral deposits visited.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 13 pp. [1935?]

Lee, Lindsey; Hickson, Thomas A.; Lamb, Melissa A.; AND Gustafson, Mary

2009 11.1630 Sedimentology and detailed lithofacies analysis of the Bitter Ridge Limestone fossil lake system: implications for mid-Miocene climate and tectonics in the Lake Mead region [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 41(7): 656.

Lee, Lloyd L.

2007 11.2765 The future of Navajo nationalism. *Wicazo Sa Review*, 22(1) (Spring): 53-68. [See p. 57, note on livestock reduction on Navajo lands to preclude erosion and sedimentation affecting Lake Mead; but seemingly a confused interpretation of this actual plan in implementation.]

Lee, Terry; Zuza, Andrew V.; Trugman, Daniel T.; Vlaha, Dominik R.; AND Cao, Wenrong

2024 11.19487 A multidisciplinary construction of the 3D thermo-rheological structure in California and Nevada: Implications on the transtensional deformation along the active margin [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 56(5), abstract 220-1 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2024AM-401423). [Includes Salton Trough.]

Lee, Terry; Zuza, Andrew; Vlaha, Dominik; AND Cao, Wenrong

2023 11.19314 Exploring the 3-D thermal structure and rheology of California: Constraints from integrated heatflow and seismic observations [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 55(6): abstract 249-1 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2023AM-391231). [Salton Trough region noted.]

Lee, Tien-Chang

1977 11.11740 On shallow-hole temperature measurements—a test study in the Salton Sea Geothermal Field. *Geophysics*, 42(3): 572-583.

Lee, Tien-Chang, AND Cohen, L. H.

1979 11.12075 Onshore and offshore measurements of temperature gradients in the Salton Sea geothermal area, California. *Geophysics*, 44(2) (February): 206-215.

Lee, Weston, AND Lee, Jeanne

1962 11.448 *Torrent in the desert.* (End papers and maps by Don Perceval.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 186 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 37| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-14| **FORD 99** FQ6:147 FQ7:131, 131a FQ8:242-242b FQ9:350-352 FQ10:206 FQ10A:50 FQ11:241A, 241B FQ11A:85 FQ13:285 FQ15:319 FQ22:214 FQ23:207 FQ24/1:448 FQ32:155 GUIDON 391

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Shelton, 1963, ITEM NO. 30.999

Lee, Willis T.

1905 11.445 Underground waters of Salt River Valley, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 136*, 196 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 37| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-14|

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

1906 11.446 Geology of the lower Colorado River. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 17: 275-284.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 37| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-14|

1908 11.447 Geological reconnaissance of a part of western Arizona; with notes on the igneous rocks of western Arizona by A. Johannsen. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 352*, 96 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 37| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-14| FQ5:B352 FQ6:B352 FQ7:B352 FQ8:B352 FQ9:B352, B352a FQ10:402 FQ11:479A, 479B FQ14:280 FQ15:566 FQ24/1A:B1 GUIDON 393

Lee, Ya-Ting; Turcotte, Donald L.; Holliday, James R.; Sachs, Michael K.; Rundle, John B.; Chen, Chien-Chih; AND Tiampo, Kristy F.

2011 11.9610 Results of the Regional Earthquake Likelihood Models (RELM) test of earthquake forecasts in California. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, 108(40) (October 4): 16533-16538. [Data for the period January 1, 2006-December 31, 2010, which includes the El Mayor-Cucapah event of April 4, 2010.]

Lehman, R. Michael; Roberto, Francisco F.; Earley, Drummond; Bruhn, Debby F.; Brink, Susan E.; O’Connell, Sean P.; Delwiche, Mark E.; AND Colwell, Frederick S.

2001 11.13487 Attached and unattached bacterial communities in a 120-meter corehole in an acidic, crystalline rock aquifer. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology*, 67(5) (May): 2095-2105. [Mineral Park Mine, Mohave County, Arizona. Includes groundwater geochemistry.]

Lehman-Svoboda, Jonathan; Backstrom, Ann; Erskine, Bradley G.; AND Hagan, Karin

2014 11.7968 *Interstate 11-Boulder City Bypass Phase 2 design build project : geologic evaluation, sampling, and testing for naturally-occurring asbestos, Boulder City, Clark County, Nevada.* Las Vegas: Kleifelder, *for* Louis Berger Group, Inc., Las Vegas, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [821 pp. total]. (Kleinfelder Project No. 137120.)

Leifson, Gunnar

1954 11.6436 Method of hydrographic surveying. *From:* Survey of the Lake. *In:* Smith, W. O., *et al.*, *Lake Mead comprehensive survey of 1948-49.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, Volume II, pp. V-83 to V-92.

1954 11.13048 Method of hydrographic surveying of the lake. *In:* Thomas, Harold E., First fourteen years of Lake Mead. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 346*, p. 6.

1960 11.449 Survey of the lake. *In:* Smith, W. O., *et al.*, Comprehensive survey of sedimentation in Lake Mead, 1948-49. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 295*, pp. 39-72.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 37| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-14|

Leifson, Gunnar, AND Ames, F. C.

1954 11.6435 "Lake" and "Granite Gorge" portions of the reservoir. *In:* Smith, W. O., *et al.*, *Lake Mead comprehensive survey of 1948-49.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, Volume II, pp. V-81 to V-83. [Hydrographic surveys; Lake Mead and Lower Granite Gorge of Grand Canyon.]

1954 11.13047 Lake and Lower Granite Gorge portions of the reservoir. *In:* Thomas, Harold E., First fourteen years of Lake Mead. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 346*, p. 5.]

Leigh, Matthew J.; Miller, Jonathan S.; Blackburn, Terrence; Kylander-Clark, Andrew; AND Miller, Calvin F.

2018 11.15503 Timescale for the construction of Aztec Wash pluton, southern Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(6): doi:10.1130/abs/2018AM-321662. [Eldorado Mountains, Colorado River Extensional Corridor.]

Leighton, F. Beach

1967 11.13955 Gold Butte vermiculite deposits, Clark County, Nevada. *Nevada Bureau of Mines, Report 16*, 22 pp.

Leiter, M.-Mercedes

1928 11.9641 Über die Denudation im Flussgebiete des Colorado. *In:* Reichel, Eberhard, Der Wasserhaushalt des Coloradogebietes im südlichen Nordamerika. *Geographische Abhandlungen*, Reihe 2, Heft 4, Anhalt, pp. 75-81. [Reichel, see ITEM NO. 12.971.] [In German.]

Leith, C. K., AND Eavenson, H. N.

1934 11.8461 Report on economic factors to be considered in the development of mineral industries tributary to Boulder Dam. November 6, 1934. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Mineral resources and possible industrial development in the region surrounding Boulder Dam, Boulder Canyon Project, Arizona-Nevada, California; November 1934. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 37-44.

1934 11.2128 Possibilities of developing mineral industries tributary to Boulder Dam. *In: Second Report of the Science Advisory Board, September 1, 1934 to August 31, 1935.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Science Advisory Board, Appendix 7, pp. 341-353. (U.S.

Science Advisory Board, Report.) [Appendix 7 title-page with imprint, “Washington, D.C. November, 1934”; volume imprint, “Washington, D.C. September 1, 1935”.]

Lekic, V.; French, S. W.; AND Fischer, K. M.

2010 11.7306 Lithospheric structure beneath the Salton Trough/Gulf of California region from Sp receiver functions [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 13-17 December*, Abstract T21G-05.

Lenihan, D. J.; Carrell, T. L.; Hopkins, T. S.; Prokopetz, A. W.; Rayl, S. L.; AND Tarasovic, C. S.

1979 11.450 *The preliminary report of the National Reservoir Inundation Study.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: U.S. National Park Service, 277 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 37| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-15|

Lenon, Robert

2004 11.3935 (WITH Robert Whitcomb and Judith Whitcomb) *It seems like only yesterday: Mining and mapping in Arizona’s first century. Vol[.] 1: The Yuma years.* New York, Lincoln (Nebraska), and Shanghai: iUniverse, Inc., 178 pp. (A publication of the Yuma County Historical Society.) [An on-demand publication.]

Lenon, Robert, AND Speer, F. W.

1967 11.10005 Documents of Arizona history: The mines of Gold Basin; a report of 1883. (Robert Lenon, ed.) *Journal of Arizona History*, 8(4) (Winter): 256-268.

Lentz, Alvaro, AND Almanza, Rafael

2003 *11.9018* Geothermal-solar hybrid system in order to increase the steam flow for geothermic cycle in Cerro Prieto, Mexico. *In:* International Collaboration for Geothermal Energy in the Americas; Geothermal Resources Council 2003 Annual Meeting, October 12-15, 2003, Morelia, Mexico. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 27: 543-546.

Lentz, J. A.

1968 11.6704 A logical look at the Pegleg gold. *Desert Magazine*, 31(5) (May): 26-29. [Salton Sea area.]

Lenzi, Alessandro; Paci, Marco; Lilja Tryggvadóttir; Teitur Gunnarsson; AND Katrin Ragnarsdóttir

2020 11.17498 Overview of global existence of pollutant and GHG abatement facilities in GPPs. *In: Proceedings, World Geothermal Congress 2020, Reykjavik, Iceland, April 26-May 2,* *2020*, 16 pp. [Includes Salton Sea and Cerro Prieto geothermal fields.] [Greenhouse gas. Geothermal power plant.]

León Díez, Cuauhtémoc

1995 *11.16237* (COMPILER) *Baja California desde el principio : geología histórica.* Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 82 pp. (Serie Divulgación.) [In Spanish.]

León Vivar, Jesús Saúl de

2003 *11.9016* A suite of computer programs used in the development and management of the Cerro Prieto geothermal field. *In:* International Collaboration for Geothermal Energy in the Americas; Geothermal Resources Council 2003 Annual Meeting, October 12-15, 2003, Morelia, Mexico. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 27: 685-688.

2005 *11.8889* Algunos criterios para seleccionar la profundidad del intervalo productor en los pozos del campo geotérmico de Cerro Prieto. *In: Asociación Geotérmica Mexicana, Memorias del Congreso I 2005, Los Azufres, Mich., Noviembre 27 y 28 de 2005*, 12 pp. [In Spanish.]

León Vivar, Jesús Saúl de; Mora Pérez, Othón; AND Ortíz Federico, Rafael

2006 *11.9007* 2005—A good year for Cerro Prieto geothermal field. *In:* Geothermal Resources—Securing Our Energy Future; Geothermal Resources Council 2006 Annual Meeting, September 10-13, 2006, San Diego, California. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 30: 15-18.

León Vivar, Jesús Saúl de; Ocampo Díaz, Juan de Dios; AND Pelayao, Andres

2001 *11.9028* New tools for reservoir engineering in Cerro Prieto geothermal field. *In:* Geothermal Energy for the Americas; Geothermal Resources Council 2001 Annual Meeting, August 26-29, 2001, San Diego, California. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 25: 625-630.

Leonard, Kenneth R.

1989 *11.13010* Preliminary deposit-type map of northwestern Mexico. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 89-158*, 366 pp., plate.

Leopold, Luna B., AND Wolman, M. Gordon

1960 11.451 River meanders. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 71: 769-794. [See p. 792.] [With abstracts also in French, German, and Russian.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-15|

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Lepley, Larry K.

1978 11.5137 Landsat lineament map of Arizona with emphasis on Quaternary fractures; 1:1,000,000 scale. October, 1977. *In:* Hahman, W. Richard, Sr., *Low-temperature geothermal reservoir site evaluation in Arizona : quarterly progress report, February 1-April 30, 1978.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Geological Survey Branch, Geothermal Group, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, Division of Geothermal Energy, pp. 63-91. (Volume: Contract No. EG-77-S-02-4362. COO-4362-4.)

Lepley, Larry K.; Calderon, G.; AND Hendrickson, J. R.

1973 11.3319 Oceanographic mapping of structure and dynamics of the northern Gulf of California by the use of spectral modeling and ERTS-1. *In: Symposium on significant results obtained from the ERTS-1.* U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Goddard Space Flight Center, Paper M-11, Volume 1, Sections A and B, pp. 1349-1356. [Earth Resources Technology Satellite.]

1973 11.3320 Oceanographic mapping of structure and dynamics of the northern Gulf of California by the use of spectral modeling. *In:* U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Goddard Space Flight Center, *Marine Resources and Ocean Survey*, p. 150.

Leska, Amy, AND Housley, Robert M.

2005 11.16751 Sourcing the green pigment from Newberry Cave [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Reynolds, Robert E. (compiler), Abstracts of Proceedings; 2005 Desert Symposium. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Old ores : mining history in the eastern Mojave Desert.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Consortium, and LSA Assiociates, Inc., pp. 90-91.

Leskinen, Paul H.

1970 11.12981 *Late Pleistocene vegetation change in the Christmas Tree Pass area, Newberry Mountains, Nevada.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 39 pp.

Leslie, Bret W.

1991 11.3835 *Decay-series disequilibria applied to the study of rock-water interaction in the Coso and the Salton Sea geothermal systems.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Southern California, 324 pp.

Leslie, Bret W.; Hammond, D. E.; AND Ku, T. L.

1991 11.7045 Temporal changes in decay series isotope concentrations in response to flow conditions in the SSSDP well, Salton Sea, California. *Materials Research Society, Symposium Proceedings*, 212: 719-726. [Salton Sea Scientific Drilling Program.]

Leveritt, John A.

1948 11.8403 Thirteen graves in Eldorado. (Photos by Harry W. Myers.) *Reclamation Era*, 34(3) (March): 53-54, inside back cover. [Gold mining in Eldorado Canyon, Nevada.]

Levings, G. W., AND Farrar, C. D.

1979 11.9463 Map showing ground-water conditions in the Virgin River, Grand Wash, and Shivwits areas, Mohave County, Arizona, 1976. *U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations, Open-File Report 79-57*.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 64| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–3"|

Levy, Alain; Mathieu, Robert; Poignant, Armelle; AND Fernandez Gonzalez, Marialsira

1995 11.11478 Sur la signification des foraminifères dans les dépôts continentaux. *Oceanologica Acta*, 18(6): 597-605. [Salton Sea region, see pp. 599, 603.] [In French, with abstract also in English.]

Lew, Ben Wei Peng

2015 11.9853 Migration of dunes. *In:* Landis, Margaret (ed.), *Salton Sea : PTYS594A: Planetary Geology Field Studies, 23-25 October 2015, Lunar and Planetary Laboratory, University of Arizona.* [Tucson]: [University of Arizona, Lunar and Planetary Laboratory], pp. 65-68.

Lewis, Judith

2008 11.7827 An eerie quiet on the southern San Andreas; a profile of Lucy Jones. *In:* Koshalek, Richard, and Amatullo, Mariana (producers), *The L.A. earthquake sourcebook.* [No place]: Art Center College of Design, pp. 44-57. [Includes Salton Sea area.] [L.A.: Los Angeles.]

Lewis, R. W.; Heller, H. A.; AND Linck, J. H.

1946 11.13198 Methods of analyzing manganese ore and electrolytic manganese pilot-plant metallurgical products. *In:* Operation of electrolytic manganese pilot plant, Boulder City, Nev. *U.S. Bureau of Mines, Bulletin 463*, Part II, pp. 88-134.

Leybourne, Bruce A., AND Gregori, Giovanni P.

2006 11.18145 カリフォルニア湾における電気的ホットスポット仮説：気象と森林火災の遠隔連関 [Kariforunia-wan ni okeru denki-teki hotto supotto kasetsu: Kishō to shinrin kasai no enkaku renkan]. Gulf of California electrical hot-spot hypothesis: Climatie [sic] and widfire teleconnections. (孝雄 矢 [Takao Ya], translator.) グローバルテクトニクスの新概念, ニュースレター [gurōbarutekutonikusu no shin gainen, nyūsuretā] / *New Concepts in Global Tectonics, Newsletter*, 日本語版 [Nihongohan] [Japanese Version] [Australia], (38) (August): 3-9. [Includes Salton Trough.] [Alternative science.] [*NOTE*: A third author apparently omitted in error; see Leybourne *et al.* (2006, ITEM NO. 11.18146), of which this is a translation.] [In Japanese, with bilingual titles.]

Leybourne, Bruce A., AND Hoop, Cornelis F. de

2006 11.2282 Gulf of California electrical hot-spot hypothesis: Climate and wildfire teleconnections [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lithospheric Rupture in the Gulf of California-Salton Trough Region : MARGINS-RCL Workshop, Ensenada, Mexico, 9-13 January, 2006, Abstracts*, pp. 51-52. [Includes Salton Trough.] [Rupturing Continental Lithosphere.] [Alternative science.]

Leybourne, Bruce A.; Gregori, Giovanni P.; AND Hoop, Cornelis F. de

2006 11.18146 Gulf of California electrical hot-spot hypothesis: Climate and wildfire teleconnections. *New Concepts in Global Tectonics Newsletter* (Turner, Australian Capital Territory, Australia), (38) (March): 3-8. [Includes Salton Trough.] [Alternative science.]

2020 11.18147 Gulf of california electrical hot-spot hypothesis; climate and wildfire teleconnections (revisited). *Systemics, Cybernetics and Informatics* (International Institute of Informatics and Cybernetics, Tecumseh, Ontario, Canada), 18(4): 127-130. [Alternative science.]

Leyva Valencia, Ignacio; Cruz Hernández, Pedro; Lluch Cota, Daniel Bernardo; Rojas Posadas, Delia Irene; Rugh, N. Scott; AND Correa Ramírez, Miguel Mauricio

2012 11.10892 Phylogenetic relationships of geoduck clams *Panopea generosa* and *P. globosa* and their ancient and extant distribution in Baja California and the Gulf of California [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 44(3): 14. [Notes these species "were sympatric in the Salton Trough region during the late Miocene to the Pleistocene Epoch."]

Li, Chenyu; Peng, Zhigang; Taira, Taka'aki; Zhang, Chengyuan; Yao, Dongdong; AND Meng, Xiaofeng

2019 11.17332 Triggered seismicity and temporal change of seismic velocity in Salton Sea Geothermal Field [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2019 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, CA, 9-13 December 2019*, Abstract S13D-0467.

Li, Hong-Chun

2003 11.2925 A 20-kyr climatic and hydrological history of Salton Basin, California recorded by geochemical proxies in lacustrine deposits [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Land of lost lakes : the 2003 Desert Symposium field trip : with abstracts from the 2003 Desert Symposium.* Fullerton, California: California State University, Desert

Studies Consortium, *in association with* LSA Associates, Inc., Riverside, California, pp. 57-60.

2007 11.16271 The 20kyr lake record of Salton Basin: Applications of AMS ^{14}C, δ^{18}O, δ^{13}C, and ^{87}Sr on the lake tufa deposits [ABSTRACT]. *In: 23rd Annual Pacific Climate (PACLIM) Workshop, May 13-17, 2007, Pacific Grove, CA, USA*. [Accelerator Mass Spectrometry.]

Li, Hong-Chun, AND Xu, Xiao-Mei

2006 11.7369 Significances of radiocarbon dating on lake deposits in Salton Basin, California [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 87(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract GC41A-1039.

Li, Hong-Chung; Ku, Teh-Lung; Buchheim, H. Paul; AND Xu, Xiaomei

2004 11.16274 Hydrologic changes of Salton Sea during the late Holocene: Evidence from radiocarbon dated isotopic records [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Starratt, Scott W., and Blomquist, Nikki L. (eds.), *Proceedings of the Twentieth Annual Pacific Climate Workshop : Asilomar Conference Grounds, Pacific Grove, California, April 6-9, 2003 : Climate Variability of the Eastern North Pacific and Western North America*. Sacramento: California Department of Water Resources, pp. 101-102. (Volume: California, Interagency Ecological Program for the San Francisco Estuary, Technical Report 72.)

Li, Hong-Chung; Ku, Teh-Lung; Xu, Xiao-Mei; Peters, Rick; AND Buchheim, H. Paul

2003 11.16273 Hydrologic and climatic variations in the Salton Basin, California between 1,400 and 16,500 ^{14}C yr BP as read from geochemical signals in lake deposits [ABSTRACT]. *In: Abstracts : 3rd International Limnogeology Congress (ILIC3), March 29-April 2, Tucson, AZ*, pp. 162-163.

Li, Hong-Chun; Ku, Teh-Lung; You, Chen-Feng; Xu, Xiao-Mei; AND Wan, Nai-Jung

2005 11.7388 Variability of North American monsoon during the past 20 Kyr reflected by δ^{18}O, δ^{13}C, ^{87}Sr/^{86}Sr and Mg/Sr in lacustrine deposits in Salton Basin, California [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 86(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract PP31A-1504.

Li, Hong-Chun; You, Chen-Feng; Ku, Teh-Lung; Xu, Xiao-Mei; AND Shen, Min-Lin

2005 11.16272 Sr and O isotopic compositions and water chemistry in Salton Basin, California: implications for chagnes in water source and paleoclimate [ABSTRACT]. *In: European Geosciences Union, General Assembly, Vienna, Austria, 24-29 April 2005*.

Li, Hong-Chun; Xu, Xiao-Mei; Ku, Teh-Lung; AND You, Chen-Feng

2006 11.7377 Comparisons of North American monsoon with East Asian monsoon using lake tufa and speleothem records across the Pacific over the last 20 ka: Similarities and discrepancies [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 87(36, Western Pacific Geophysics Meeting Supplement), Abstract PP25A-07.

Li, Hong-Chun; Xu, Xiao-Mei; Ku, Teh-Lung; You, Chen-Feng; Buchheim, H. Paul; AND Peters, Rick

2008 11.5506 Isotopic and geochemical evidence of palaeoclimate changes in Salton Basin, California, during the past 20 kyr: 1. $\delta^{18}O$ and $\delta^{13}C$ records in lake tufa deposits. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, 259: 182-197. [Fort Part 2 see Li, You, *et al.* (2008, ITEM NO. 11.1311).]

Li, Hong-Chun; You, Chen-Feng; Ku, Teh-Lung; Xu, Xiao-Mei; Buchheim, H. Paul; Wan, Nai-Jung; Wang, Ruo-Mei; AND Shen, Min-Lin

2008 11.1311 Isotopic and geochemical evidence of palaeoclimate changes in Salton Basin, California, during the past 20kyr: 2. $^{87}Sr/^{86}Sr$ ratio in lake tufa as an indicator of connection between Colorado River and Salton Basin. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, 259(2-3): 198-212. [Fort Part 1 see Li, Xu, *et al.* (2008, ITEM NO. 11.5506).]

Li, Xingxing; Zhang, Xiaohong; AND Guo, Bofeng

2013 11.9603 Application of collocated GPS and seismic sensors to earthquake monitoring and early warning. *Sensors* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 13: 14261-14276. ("The GPS and seismic data collected during the 2011 Tohoku-Oki (Japan) and the 2010 El Mayor-Cucapah (Mexico) earthquakes are analyzed by using a tightly-coupled integration.") [Global Positioning System.]

Li, Yao; Gao, Huilin; Allen, George H.; AND Zhang, Zhe

2021 11.18511 Constructing reservoir area-volume-elevation curve from TanDEM-X DEM data. *IEEE Journal of Selected Topics in Applied Earth Observations and Remote Sensing* (Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers), 14: 2249-2257. [This study presents "a framework to derive reservoir AVE curves from TanDEM-X data, using Lake Mead (~600 km^2) as an example."] ["TanDEM-X (TerraSAR-X add-on for Digital Elevation Measurement) is the name of TerraSAR-X's twin satellite, a German Earth observation satellite using SAR (Synthetic Aperture Radar)." (from https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/TanDEM-X). The two radar satellites fly in close formation "to achieve the desired interferometric baselines in a highly reconfigurable constellation." (from https://directory.eoportal.org/web/eoportal/satellite-missions/t/tandem-x). Websites accessed 1 March 2021.]

Li, Yao; Gao, Huilin; Jasinski, Michael F.; Zhang, Shuai; AND Stoll, Jeremy

2017 11.15505 Generating high-resolution lake bathymetry over Lake Mead using the ICESat-2 airborne simulator [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2017 Fall Meeting, New Orleans, Louisiana, 11-15 December*, Abstract H33F-1747. [Ice, Cloud and Land Elevation Satellite 2.]

2018 11.15950 Towards high-resolution lake bathymetry: an algorithm tested using data collected by the ICESat-2 airborne simulator over Lake Mead [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2018 Fall Meeting, Washington, D.C., 10-14 December 2018*, Abstract H43G-2508. [Ice, Cloud and Land Elevation Satellite 2.]

Li, Yao; Gao, Huilin; Zhao, Gang; AND Tseng, Kuo-Hsin

2019 11.17324 Deriving high-resolution bathymetry for global reservoirs from multi-source satellite imagery and altimetry [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2019 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, CA, 9-13 December 2019*, Abstract H34E-03. [Validations include Lake Mead data.]

Liao, Yun, AND Meneses, Jorge

2012 11.9612 Comparison of ground motions from the 2010 M_W 7.2 El Mayor-Cucapah earthquake with the next generation attenuation ground motion prediction equations. *Bulletin of Earthquake Engineering*, 11(1) (February): 93-106.

Lidzbarski, Marsha Izabella

2014 11.9929 *U-Pb geochronology of the Miocene Peach Spring Tuff supereruption and precursor Cook Canyon Tuff, western Arizona, USA.* Master's thesis, San Jose State University, 207 pp. [Peach Springs Tuff.]

Lidzbarski, Marsha; Mundil, Roland; Miller, Jonathan S.; AND Keller, C. Brenhin

2018 11.15504 New U-Pb zircon ages for the Miocene Peach Springs Tuff (southwestern US) [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(6): doi:10.1130/abs/2018AM-323864.

Liebenam, W. A.

1907 11.5126 Kupfervorkommen in Kalifornien und ihre wirtschaftliche Bedentung. *In:* B. Abhandlungen [SECTION]. *Zeitschrift für das Berg-, Hütten- und Salinen-Wesen im Preussischen Staate* (Berlin), 55: 522-546 [*Abhandlungen* separately paginated part within the volume]. [In the section, "Die Lagerstätten im Südosten", see p. 546 regarding lower Colorado River region and Salton Sea.] [In German.]

Liebermann, Timothy D., AND Hilmes, Marsha M.

1996 11.13009 Digital analysis of changes in channel morphology, lower Virgin River, Arizona and Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Shank, Kim L. (compiler), U.S. Geological Survey National Computer Technology Meeting: programs and abstracts, Rancho Mirage, California, May 19-23, 1996. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 96-204*, p. 32.

Liggett, Mark A., AND Childs, John F.

1974 11.17022 *Crustal extension and transform faulting in the southern Basin Range Province.* Los Angeles: Argus Exploration Co., *for* U.S. National Aeronatutics and Space

Administration, Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, Maryland, 28 pp. [Study area includes Black Mountains volcanic province.]

1977 11.5115 An application of satellite imagery to mineral exploration. *In:* Woll, P. W., and Fischer, W. A. (eds.), Proceedings of the First Annual William T. Pecora Memorial Symposium, October 1975, Sioux Falls, South Dakota. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1015*, pp. 253-270, color plate [separate section in volume] XXII. [Study area includs Black Mountains volcanic province.]

Lightfoot, Joanne

1989 11.453 She sees seashells on the Salton seashore. *Hawaiian Shell News*, 37(12) (New Series, 360): 1, 5.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-26|

Lihach, N.

2016 11.10589 Heber: Key to moderate-temperature geothermal reserves. *EPRI Journal* (Electric Power Research Institute), 10(1): 24-29.

Lilley, Ian

1999 11.2815 Comment [on Jones *et al.* (1999), Environmental imperatives reconsidered; demographic crises in western North America during the Medieval Climatic Anomaly.] *Current Anthropology*, 40(2) (April): 161-162.

Limberg, Taylor; Delikowski, Hunter; Kough, Kaisa; Niesen, Katelyn; AND Turner, Anna

2019 11.17093 Investigating the eastern Algodones field of southern California I: Overview and geomorphic history of a dynamic erg (sand dune field) [ABSTRACT]. *In: Celebration of Excellence in Research and Creative Activity (27th Annual Student Research Days) : program and abstracts of student presentations : University of Wisconsin-Eau Claire, April 29-May 3, 2019.* Eau Claire, Wisconsin: University of Wisconsin-Eau Claire, p. 34. [Volume cover title: *CERCA : Celebration of Excellence in Student Research and Creative Activity : discover student research : 2019 : the power of AND : University of Wisconsin Eau Claire*.] [For Part II see Galloway *et al.*, ITEM NO. 11.17094; Part III see Beck *et al.*, ITEM NO. 11.17095.].]

Limón Tirado, Francisco; Hinojosa Corona, Alejandro; Nissen, Edwin; Glennie, Craig; Krishnan, Aravindhan; Oskin, Michael; Arrowsmith, Ramon; Leprince, Sebantian; Saripalli, Srikanth; Borsa, Adrian; Arregui Ojeda, Sergio Manuel; Kreylos, Oliver; Banesh, Divya; AND Fletcher, John

2013 11.7126 Near field 3D displacement of El Mayor-Cupapah earthquake: An hybrid approach [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2013 Reunión I, Unión Geofísica Mexicana, A.C. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 33(1) (October): 280.

Lin, Guoqing

2010	11.7304	High-resolution three-dimensional seismic velocity and attenuation models in the Salton Trough, California [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 13-17 December*, Abstract S44A-05.
2013	11.5166	Three-dimensional seismic velocity structure and precise earthquake relocations in the Salton Trough, southern California. *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 103(5) (October): 2694-2708.

Lin, Guoqing; Shearer, Peter M.; Hauksson, Egill; AND Thurber, Clifford H.

2007	11.5587	A three-dimensional crustal seismic velocity method for southern California from a composite event method. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 112, B11306, doi:10.1029/2007/JB004977, 18 pp.

Lin, Yu-Pin, AND Jordan, Thomas

2018	11.17410	Frequency-dependent attenuation of *P* and *S* waves in southern California. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Solid Earth*, 123: 5814-5830.
2019	11.17411	Three-dimensional attenuation models for *P* and *S* waves of the crust in southern California. [ABSTRACT]. *Geophysical Research Abstracts*, 21: EGU2019-6497.

Linder, Harold

1989	11.15877	The Castle Mountain gold deposit, Hart District, San Bernardino County, California. *In: The California Desert Mineral Symposium : compendium.* Sacramento, California: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, California State Office, pp. 177-193.

Lindgren, Waldemar

1888	*11.1853*	Notes on the geology of Baja California, Mexico. *California Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, Series 2, 1: 173-196, Plates 2, 3.

Lindsay, George E.

1983	*11.3396*	History of scientific exploration in the Sea of Cortéz. *In:* Case, Ted J., and Cody, Martin L. (eds.), *Island biogeography in the Sea of Cortéz.* Berkeley and London: University of California Press, pp. 3-12.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Lindsay, George E., AND Engstrand, Iris

2002 *11.18480* History of scientific exploration in the Sea of Cortés. *In:* Case, Ted J., Cody, Martin L., and Ezcurra, Exequiel (eds.), *A new island biogeography in the Sea of Cortés.* Oxford and New York: Oxford University Press, pp. 3-13.

Lindsay, Lowell

1998 11.3718 Introduction and acknowledgments. *In:* Lindsay, Lowell, and Hample, William G. (eds.), *Geology and geothermal resources of the Imperial and Mexicali Valleys.* San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists, p. iv.

Lindsay, Lowell, AND Hample, William G.

1998 11.3717 (EDS.) *Geology and geothermal resources of the Imperial and Mexicali Valleys.* San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists, 187 pp. [Field guidebook.]

Lindsay, Lowell, AND Jefferson, George T.

2006 11.11449 Epilogue. *In:* Jefferson, George T., and Lindsay, Lowell (eds.), *Fossil treasures of the Anza-Borrego Desert.* San Diego: Sunbelt Publications, pp. 353-354.

Lindsey, Eric O., AND Fialko, Yuri A.

2011 11.7273 Geodetic slip rates in the southern San Andreas fault system: Investigation of the effects of heterogeneous elastic structure [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2011 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 5-9 December*, Abstract G13B-03.

2014 11.15516 Geodetic observations of fault creep in the Imperial Valley: hidden faults, earthquake hazard and implications for frictional properties [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2014 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 15-19 December*, Abstract T33E-06.

2015 11.15511 Field, laboratory and imaging spectroscopic analysis of landslide, debris flow and flood hazards in lacustrine, aeolian and alluvial fan deposits surrounding the Salton Sea, California [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2015 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 14-18 December*, Abstract T51H-05.

2016 11.10639 Geodetic constraints on frictional properties and earthquake hazard in the Imperial Valley, southern California. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Solid Earth*, 121(2), doi:10.1002/2015JB012516.

Lindsey, Eric O.; Fialko, Yuri A.; Bock, Yehuda; Sandwell, David T.; AND Bilham, Roger

2014 11.10596 Localized and distributed creep along the southern San Andreas Fault. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Solid Earth*, 119(10): 7909-7922.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Lindvall, Scott C.; Rockwell, Thomas K.; AND Hudnut, Kenneth W.

1989	11.10710	Evidence for prehistoric earthquakes on the Superstition Hills fault from offset geomorphic features. *In:* Special issue on the Elmore Ranch and Superstition Hills, California, earthquakes of 24 November 1987. *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 79(2) (April): 342-361.

Linsley, Kraeger Associates

1980	11.15818	*Potential flood hazards at Willow Beach, Lake Mead National Recreational* [*sic*] *Area.* Aptos, California: Linsley, Kraeger Associates, *for* U.S. National Park Service, 36 pp. [Cover title: *Potential flood hazards at Willow Beach, Lake Mead National Recreation Area.*] [Draft. July 1980.]
1980	11.10616	*Potential flood hazards at Willow Beach, Lake Mead National Recreational* [*sic*] *Area.* Aptos, California: Linsley, Kraeger Associates, *for* U.S. National Park Service, 48 pp. [Cover title: *Potential flood hazards at Willow Beach, Lake Mead National Recreation Area.*] [October 1980.]

Lippmann, Marcelo J.

1978	*11.3101*	Foreword. Prologo. *In: Proceedings/Actas : First Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico, September 20-22, 1978, San Diego, California. Sponsored by United States Department of Energy, Division of Geothermal Energy, in cooperation with Comisión Federal de Electricidad de México.* Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. ix-x. [In English and Spanish.]
1981	*11.4069*	Foreword. Prologo. *In: Proceedings/Actas : Third Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico, March 24-26, 1981, San Francisco, California, U.S.A. Sponsored by United States Department of Energy, Office of Renewable Technology, Geothermal and Hydropower Technologies Division, in cooperation with Comisión Federal de Electricidad de México.* Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. vii-viii. [In English and Spanish.]
1982	*11.8958*	Overview of Cerro Prieto studies. *In: Proceedings, 8th Workshop on Geothermal Reservoir Engineering, Stanford University, Stanford, California, December 1982*, pp. 49-66.
1983	*11.17044*	Overview of Cerro Prieto studies. *Geothermics*, 12(4): 265-289

Lippmann, Marcelo J., AND Bodvarsson, Gudmunder S.

1983	*11.9197*	Numerical studies of the heat and mass transport in the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Mexico. *Water Resources Research*, 19(3) (June): 753-767.

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Lippmann, Marcelo J., AND Goyal, Keshav P.

1981 *11.4026* Numerical modeling studies of the Cerro Prieto reservoir. *In:* México, Comisión Federal de Electricidad, and U.S. Department of Energy, Division of Geothermal Energy, *Actas : Segundo symposio sobre el campo geotermico de Cerro Prieto, Baja California, Mexico. Proceedings : Second Symposium on the Cerro Prieto Geothermal Field, Baja California, Mexico, October 17/19 [1979], Mexicali, Baja California, Mexico*. México: Talleres de Lito Ediciones Olimpia, [and?] [Berkeley, California]: [University of California at Berkeley, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, Earth Sciences Division].

Lippmann, Marcelo J., AND Truesdell, Alfred H.

1990 *11.8944* Reservoir simulation and geochemical study of Cerro Prieto I wells. *In: Proceedings, 15th Workshop on Geothermal Reservoir Engineering, Stanford University, Stanford, California, January 23-25, 1990*, pp. 211-.

Lippmann, Marcelo J.; Bodvarsson, G. S.; Witherspoon, P. A.; AND Rivera R., J.

1978 *11.3114* Preliminary simulation studies related to the Cerro Prieto field. Estudios preliminares de simulación relacionados con el campo de Cerro Prieto. *In: Proceedings/Actas : First Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico, September 20-22, 1978, San Diego, California. Sponsored by United States Department of Energy, Division of Geothermal Energy, in cooperation with Comisión Federal de Electricidad de México.* Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 375-390. [In English and Spanish.]

1980 *11.17045* Preliminary simulation studies related to the Cerro Prieto field. *Geothermics*, 9(1/2): 197-207.

Lippmann, Marcelo J.; Dominguez Aguirre, B.; Wollenberg, H. A.; AND Witherspoon, P. A.

1977 *11.7485* *Open file data on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field.* Berkeley, California: University of California, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, Energy and Environment Division, *for* U.S. Energy Research and Development Administration, 10 pp. (LBL-6321. UC-66B. TID 4500-R65.)

Lippmann, Marcelo J.; Goldstein, Norman E.; Halfman, Susan E.; AND Witherspoon, P. A.

1983 *11.17046* Exploration and development of the Cerro Prieto geothermal field. *In: 58th Annual Technical Conference, Society of Petroleum Engineers of American Institute of Mining Engineers, San Francisco, CA, USA*, 17 pp.

Lippmann, Marcelo J.; Truesdell, Alfred H.; AND Frye, George

1999 *11.8035* The Cerro Prieto and Salton Sea geothermal fields—are they really alike? *In: Proceedings, 24th workshop on Geothermal Reservoir Engineering, Stanford University, Stanford, California, January 25-27, 1999*, 10 pp. (SGP-TR-162.)

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Lippmann, Marcelo J.; Truesdell, Alfred H.; AND Gutiérrez Puente, Héctor

1997 *11.8937* What will a 6 km deep well at Cerro Prieto find? *In:* Proceedings, Twenty-second Workshop on Geothermal Reservoir Engineering, Stanford University, Stanford, California, January 27-29, 1997. *Stanford Geothermal Program Workshop Report SGP-TR-155*, pp. 19-28.

Lippmann, Marcelo J.; Truesdell, Alfred H.; Halfman-Dooley, Susan E.; AND Mañón M., A.

1991 *11.17047* A review of the hydrogeologic-geochemical model for Cerro Prieto. *Geothermics*, 20(1/2): 39-52.

Lippmann, Marcelo J.; Truesdell, Alfred H.; Maron M., A.; AND Halfman, Susan E.

1989 *11.8951* The hydrogeologic-geochemical model of Cerro Prieto revisited. *In: Proceedings, 14th workshop on Geothermal Reservoir Engineering, Stanford University, Stanford, California, January 24-26, 1989*.

Lippmann, Marcelo J.; Truesdell, Alfred H.; AND Pruess, K.

2000 *11.8931* The control of Fault H on the hydrology of the Cerro Prieto III area. *In: Proceedings, Workshop on Geothermal Reservoir Engineering, Stanford University, Stanford, California, 2000*.

Lippmann, Marcelo J.; Truesdell, Alfred H.; Rodríguez, Marco H.; AND Pérez, Alfredo

2004 *11.4035* Response of Cerro Prieto II and III (Mexico) to exploitation. *Geothermics*, 33(3) (June): 229-256.

Lira Herrero, Héctor

1999 *11.18594* Monitoreo de la subsidencia en el campo geotérmico de Cerro Prieto, B.C., México. Subsidence monitoring in the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, B.C., Mexico. *Geotermia* (Revista Mexicana de Geoenergía) (Comisión Federal de Electricidad), 15(1) (January/April): 31-38. [In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Lishansky, Rachel Elena

2011 11.10325 *Multi-stage exhumation history of the Orocopia schist of southern California and southwestern Arizona.* Master's thesis, Iowa State University, 116 pp.

Lister, Gordon S., AND Baldwin, Suzanne L.

1993 11.9940 Plutonism and the origin of metamorphic core complexes. *Geology*, 21(7) (July): 607-610.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Lister, Gordon S., AND Davis, Gregory A.

1989 11.9935 The origin of metamorphic core complexes and detachment faults formed during Tertiary continental extension in the northern Colorado River region, U.S.A. *Journal of Structural Geology*, 11: 65-94. [That is, the northern portion of the lower Colorado River region.] ["Evidence in support of this model is illustrated from detachment terranes in the northern Colorado River region of southern Nevada, southeastern California and western Arizona . . . ." (from the abstract).]

Lister, Lonnie A., AND Secrest, Cary D.

1985 11.11419 Giant desiccation cracks and differential surface subsidence, Red Lake playa, Mohave County, Arizona. *Association of Engineering Geologists, Bulletin*, 22(3) (August): 299-314.

Liu, M., AND Wang, H.

2012 11.7255 Deformations around bends and stepovers of intracontinental strike-slip faults: Results of 3-D numerical modeling [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2012 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 3-7 December*, Abstract T33F-2719. [Includes Salton Trough.]

Liu, Wen; Matsuoka, Masashi; AND Yamazaki, Fumio

2014 *11.8071* Detection of geodetic deformation in the 2010 Baja California earthquake from satellite SAR images. *In: 5th Asia Conference on Earthquake Engineering, October 16-18, 2014*, [8] pp. [Synthetic Aperture Radar.]

Livers, Amanda Jordan

2016 11.13606 *Parallel-line beamsteering for enhanced anomaly detection.* Master's thesis, University of Kansas, 85 pp. [Parallel-line seismic data study with empirically established processing flow data acquired at a tunnel test side, Yuma Proving Grounds, Arizona.]

Livers, Amanda J.; Han, Liang; Delph, Jon R.; White-Gaynor, Austin L.; Petit, R.; Hole, John A.; Stock, Joann M.; AND Fuis, Gary S.

2012 11.7264 Structure of the active rift zone and margins of the northern Imperial Valley from Salton Seismic Imaging Project (SSIP) data [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2012 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 3-7 December*, Abstract T51B-2577.

Livingston, Burton Edward

1913 11.7580 Adaptation in the living and non-living. *American Naturalist*, 47 (February): 72-82. [See pp. 73-74, remarks on pumice pebbles in the Salton Sink.]

Livingstone, Ian, AND Warren, Andrew

1996 11.15235 *Aeolian geomorphology: An introduction.* Harlow, Essex, England: Longman (Addison Wesley Longman Ltd.), 211 pp. [Algodones dunefield, California, and Gran Desierto, Sonora, see pp. 106-109.]

L.K.B. Resources [LKB Resources]

1979 11.458 *NURE aerial gamma-ray and magnetic reconnaissance survey : Colorado-Arizona area : Salton Sea NI 11-9, Phoenix NI 12-7, El Centro NI 11-12, Ajo NI 12-10, Lukeville NH 12-1 quadrangles.* U.S. Department of Energy, Grand Junction Office, Grand Junction, Colorado, report GJBX-12-80.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 37| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-15|

1981 11.459 *Geology of the Dynamic Test Range-1, Lake Mead, Arizona, in its original context.* Grand Junction, Colorado: U.S. Energy Research and Development Administration, Grand Junction Office, 148 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-15|

1981 11.18850 *Dynamic Test Range I-follow-on : narrative report.* Syosset, New York: L.K.B. Rsources, Inc., *for* U.S. Energy Research and Development Administration, Grand Junction Office, Colorado, 149 pp. ("Work performed under Bendix Field Engineering Corporation Grand Junction Operations subcontract No. 78-213-L and Bendix contract EY-76-C-13-1664".)

Llenos, Andrea L., AND Michael, Andrew J.

2013 11.7220 Earthquake rate changes and interevent distance distributions in the Brawley Seismic Zone [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December*, Abstract S32C-07.

2016 11.10903 Characterizing potentially induced earthquake rate changes in the Brawley seismic zone, southern California. *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 106(5): 2045-2062.

Lockridge, Jeffrey Steven

2011 11.6260 *Spatial and temporal analysis of seismic activity within Arizona during the deployment of the EarthScope USArray transportable array (April 2006-March 2009).* Master's thesis, Arizona State University, 101 pp.

Lodes, Emma; Riggs, Nancy; Stone, Paul; Smith, M. Elliot; Leary, Ryan J.; AND Davis, Hannah

2018 11.14791 Evidence for Early Permian contraction and basin formation, and Late Permian Cordilleran arc initiation in the Inyo Mountains, eastern California [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 35-2, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-314132.

Loeltz, O. J. [Loeltz, Omar J.]

1963 11.4346 Ground-water conditions in the vicinity of Lake Mead Base, Las Vegas Valley, Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 1669-Q*, pp. Q1-Q17. (Contributions to the Hydrology of the United States.) [Near Nellis Air Force Base, head of Las Vegas Wash.] [Prepared for U.S. Department of Defense.]

Loeltz, O. J., AND Leake, Stanley A.

1983 11.16143 A method for estimating ground-water return flow to the lower Colorado River in the Yuma area, Arizona and California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Resources Investigations Report 83-4220*, 86 pp.

Loeltz, O. J.; Irelan, Burdge; Robison, J. H.; AND Olmsted, F. H.

1975 11.461 Geohydrologic reconnaissance of the Imperial Valley, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 486-K*, pp. K1-K54, 2 plates. (Water Resources of Lower Colorado River-Salton Sea Area.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 38| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-15| FQ18:272 FQ24/1A:P42 [volume]

Loew, Oscar

1875 11.11883 Report upon mineralogical, agricultural, and chemical conditions observed in portions of Colorado, New Mexico, and Arizona, in 1873. *In:* U.S. Army Engineer Department, *Report upon geographical and geological surveys west of the one hundredth meridian, in charge of First Lieut. Geo. M. Wheeler. Volume 3. Geology.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 569-661.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 65| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-57|

1876 11.9246 Report on the geological and mineralogical character of southeastern California and adjacent regions. *In:* Wheeler, George M., *Annual report upon the Geographical Explorations and Surveys West of the One Hundredth Meridian, in California, Nevada, Utah, Colorado, Wyoming, New Mexico, Arizona, and Montana . . . Being Appendix JJ of the Annual Report of the Chief of Engineers for 1876.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, Appendix H2, pp. 173-188.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ3:258

1876 11.9247 Report on the physical and agricultural features of the southern California, and especially of the Mohave Desert. *In:* Wheeler, George M., *Annual report upon the Geographical Explorations and Surveys West of the One Hundredth Meridian, in*

		California, Nevada, Utah, Colorado, Wyoming, New Mexico, Arizona, and Montana . . . Being Appendix JJ of the Annual Report of the Chief of Engineers for 1876. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, Appendix H6, pp. 214-222.
1876	11.4065	Appendix H 2. Report on the geological and mineralogical character of southeastern California and adjacent regions. *From:* Wheeler, George M., Appendix JJ. Final report of Lieutenant George M. Wheeler, Corps of Engineers, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1876. Geographical Surveys West of the One Hundredth Meridian, California, Nevada, Utah, Colorado, Wyoming, New Mexico, Arizona, and Montana. *In:* U.S. Army, Chief of Engineers, Annual Report, 1876. Part III. Appendices to the Report of the Chief of Engineers. (Continued.) *U.S. 44th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 1, Part 2, Vol. II*, pp. 393-408.
1876	11.2930	Appendix H 3. Report on the alkaline lakes, thermal springs, mineral springs, and brackish waters of southern California and adjacent country. *From:* Wheeler, George M., Appendix JJ. Final report of Lieutenant George M. Wheeler, Corps of Engineers, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1876. Geographical Surveys West of the One Hundredth Meridian, California, Nevada, Utah, Colorado, Wyoming, New Mexico, Arizona, and Montana. *In:* U.S. Army, Chief of Engineers, Annual Report, 1876. Part III. Appendices to the Report of the Chief of Engineers. (Continued.) *U.S. 44th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 1, Part 2, Vol. II*, pp. 403-419.
1876	11.2931	Appendix H 6. Report on the physical and agricultural features of southern California, and especially of the Mohave Desert. *From:* Wheeler, George M., Appendix JJ. Final report of Lieutenant George M. Wheeler, Corps of Engineers, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1876. Geographical Surveys West of the One Hundredth Meridian, California, Nevada, Utah, Colorado, Wyoming, New Mexico, Arizona, and Montana. *In:* U.S. Army, Chief of Engineers, Annual Report, 1876. *In:* U.S. Army, Chief of Engineers, Annual Report, 1876. Part III. Appendices to the Report of the Chief of Engineers. (Continued.) *U.S. 44th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 1, Part 2, Vol. II,* pp. 434-442.

Lofgren, Ben E.

1974	11.12149	Measuring ground movement in geothermal areas of Imperial Valley, California. *In: Proceedings of the Conference on Research for the Development of Geothermal Energy Resources, September 23-25, 1974, Pasadena, California.* [Pasadena, California]: California Institute of Technology, Jet Propulsion Laboratory, pp. 128-138. ([Volume]: NASA-CR-142556. NSF/RA/N-74-159.)
1978	11.3096	Measured crustal deformation in the Imperial Valley, California. Deformación de la corteza terrestre medida en el Valle Imperial, California. *In: Proceedings/Actas : First Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico, September 20-22, 1978, San Diego, California. Sponsored by United States Department of Energy, Division of Geothermal Energy, in cooperation with Comisión Federal de Electricidad de México.* Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 141-147.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

1978 11.8492 Measured crustal deformation in Imperial Valley, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 78-910*, 7 pp.

1979 11.19367 Measured crustal deformation in Imperial Valley, California. *Geothermics*, 8(3/4): 267-272.

Logan, Richard F.

1952 11.7151 Las Vegas, Nevada to Zion National Park. *In:* Powers, William E., and Logan, Richard F. (co-leaders), *International Geographical Union, XVIIth International Geographical Congress, United States, 1952 : transcontinental excursion guidebook.* Washington, D.C.: International Geographical Union, pp. 240-247. (Volume: 17th International Geographical Congress, Publication 4.)

Loghry, James D., AND Heinrichs, Walter E., Jr.

1980 11.19262 *Geologic evaluation of uranium in plutonic rocks, northwestern Arizona : status report.* Tucson: Loghry/Heinrichs Joint Venture, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, Assistant Secretary for Resource Applications, Grand Junction Office, Colorado, [260] pp. [including wraps]. (Title-sheet caption: "National Uranium Resource Evaluation".) (Contract No. 79-348-S and Bendix Field Engineering Corporation Project No. 30-79-3307.) (GJBX-213(80) Microfiche Open File.) [Study area comprises various Arizona quadrangles between Chloride and Valentine on the north and Artillery Peak on the south.]

Lohman, Rowena B., AND McGuire, Jeff J.

2005 11.7386 Deformation and seismicity within the Salton Trough [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 86(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract G51B-0814.

2006 11.2283 Temporal evolution of strain across the Superstition Hills fault, CA [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lithospheric Rupture in the Gulf of California-Salton Trough Region : MARGINS-RCL Workshop, Ensenada, Mexico, 9-13 January, 2006, Abstracts*, p. 54. [Salton Trough.] [Rupturing Continental Lithosphere.]

2007 11.2967 Earthquake swarms driven by aseismic creep in the Salton Trough, California. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 112(B04405), doi:10.1029/2006JB004596, 10 pp. + Auxiliary Material online (Tables S1-S3) accessible at http://darchive.mblwhoilibrary.org/bitstream/handle/1912/3621/2006jb004596-readme.txt.

Lohman, Rowena B.; McGuire, Jeff J.; AND Lundgren, P.

2007 11.7363 Aseismic events in southern California: Detection with InSAR [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 88(23, Joint Assembly Supplement), Abstract G31A-07. [Interferometric Synthetic Aperture Radar.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Lombard, G. L., AND Nugent, J. M.

1975 11.8972 SDG&E pioneering geothermal test work in the Imperial Valley of southern California. *Stanford Geothermal workshop, 1975.* [1st *Workshop on Geothermal Reservoir Engineering, Stanford University, Stanford, California*.] [San Diego Gas and Electric Company.]

Lombard, James P.

1993 11.5240 Tertiary stratigraphy of the Laguna Mountains, Yuma County, Ariz. *In:* Sherrod, David R., and Nielson, Jane E. (eds.), Tertiary stratigraphy of highly extended terranes, California, Arizona, and Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 2053*, pp. 205-212.

Lomeli Banda, Marcelo Antonio

2016 *11.15941* *Eco-hidrología de la Ciénega de Santa Clara: Adaptación al cambio climático y su valor ecosistémico.* Doctoral dissertation, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California. [In Spanish.]

Lomeli Banda, Marcelo Antonio, AND Ramírez Hernández, Jorge

2014 *11.12217* Variables clave para mediciones de flujo superficial en el delta del Río Colorado utilizando un velocímetro doppler acustico [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Reunión I, Unión Geofísica Mexicana, 2 al 7 noviembre 2014. Sesión especial. Reconectando el Río Colorado con el Golfo de California: una iniciativa binacional. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 34(1) (November): 213-214. [In Spanish.]

Lomnitz, Cinna; Mooser, Federico; Allen, Clarence R.; Brune, James N.; AND Thatcher, Wayne

1970 *11.9903* Sismicidad y tectónica de la región norte del Golfo de California, México. Resultados preliminares. Seismicity and tectonics of the northern Gulf of California region, Mexico. Preliminary results. *Geofísica Internacional*, 10(2) (April): 37-48. [In parallel Spanish and English texts.]

Lomtatidze, Ekaterina; Martín Barajas, Arturo; AND Weber, Bodo

2014 *11.7162* Provenance and geochemistry of sediments in the northern Gulf of California: Results from a deep stratigraphic record from well samples [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 46(6): 352.

Lomtatidze, Ekaterina; Martín Barajas, Arturo; AND Weber, Bodo

2014 *11.12229* Proveniencia y caracterización geoquímica e isotópica (Sm-Nd) de sedimentos en las cuencas del norte del Golfo de California [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Reunión I, Unión Geofísica Mexicana, 2 al 7 noviembre 2014. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 34(1) (November): 131. [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Lomtatidze Jimenez, Ekaterina; Martín Barajas, Arturo; Weber, Bodo; AND Pérez Arvizu, Ofelia

2013 *11.5024* Provenance and geochemistry of sediments in the northern Gulf of California: Results from a deep stratigraphic record from well samples [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(6): 15.

Long, Joseph T., AND Sharp, Robert P.

1964 11.2533 Barchan-dune movement in Imperial Valley, California. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 75(2): 149-156.

Longsworth, Steve A.; Vanter, Ellen K. van de; AND Alwin, Sidney H.

1998 11.12750 (COMPILERS) Activities of the Water Resources Division in Arizona, 1996-97. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 98-185*, 91 pp.

Longwell, Chester R.

1920 11.8188 *Geology of the Muddy Mountains, Nev., with a section to the Grand Wash Cliffs in Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, Yale University.

1921 11.8189 Geology of the Muddy Mountains, Nevada, with a section to the Grand Wash Cliffs in western Arizona. *American Journal of Science*, Series 5, 1: 39-62.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 65| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-58|

1922 11.8190 The Muddy Mountain overthrust in southeastern Nevada. *Journal of Geology*, 30: 63-72.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-108|

1923 11.8191 Geology. *In:* Woodruff, Lorande Loss (ed.), *The development of the Sciences : second series.* New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, pp. 147-196. [See pp. 184, 186-187, and passing mention on p. 194.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-109|

1925 11.8192 The pre-Triassic unconformity in southern Nevada. *American Journal of Science*, Series 5, 10: 93-106.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 65| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-58|

1926 11.8193 Structural studies in southern Nevada and western Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 37: 165.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 65| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-58|

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

1926 11.8194 Structural studies in southern Nevada and western Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Pan-American Geologist*, 45: 164.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 65| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-58|

1926 11.8195 Structural studies in southern Nevada and western Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 37: 551-583. [See also corrrection, Longwell (1973, ITEM NO. 11.13380).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 65| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-58|

1928 11.8196 Geology of the Muddy Mountains, Nevada, with a section through the Virgin Range to the Grand Wash Cliffs, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 798*, 152 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 65| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-58| FQ9:B798 FQ10:406 FQ11:484 FQ12:522 FQ13:528A, 528B FQ14:289 FQ15:576 FQ24/1A:B14

1931 11.8197 Bemerkungen zur Oszillationstheorie über Diastrophismus. *Deutsche Geologischen Gesellschaft, Zeitschrift*, 83(5): 332-336. [Includes Muddy Mountains region.] [In German.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-108|

1932 11.8198 The Muddy Mountain thrust in fact and in fiction. *Science*, 76: 99-100.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-108|

1936 11.8199 Geology of the Boulder Reservoir floor, Arizona-Nevada. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 47(9) (September): 1393-1476, Plates 1-21.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 65| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-58| FQ12:136 [offprint]

1937 11.8200 Sedimentation in relation to faulting. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 48: 433-441.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-58|

1942 11.8201 The dating of diastrophic events in southern Nevada. *New York Academy of Sciences, Transactions*, Series 2, 5(2): 21-22.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-108|

1945 11.8202 The mechanics of orogeny. *American Journal of Science*, Daly Volume, 243-A: 417-447. [Includes Muddy Mountains region.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-108|

1945 11.8203 Low-angle normal faults in the Basin-and-Range Province. *American Geophysical Union, Transactions*, 26(1): 107-118.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-108|

1946 11.8204 How old is the Colorado River? *American Journal of Science*, 244: 817-835.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 65| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-58|

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

1949 11.8205 Structure of the northern Muddy Mountains area, Nevada. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 60: 923-968.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 65| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-58|

1949 11.8206 Structure in the Arizona-Nevada boundary area [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 60: 1905-1906.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 65| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-58|

1950 11.8207 Tectonic theory viewed from the Basin Ranges. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 61: 413-434.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-108| FQ12:326 [offprint] FQ12B:127 [offprint] FQ13:302 [offprint] FQ13A:121 [offprint] FQ15:339 [offprint]

1951 11.2397 Megabreccia developed downslope from large faults. *American Journal of Science*, 249 (May): 343-355. [Lake Mead region.]

1951 11.8208 Thrust faulting—what does it mean? *New York Academy of Sciences, Transactions*, Series 2, 14(1): 2-5.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-109|

1952 11.8209 Lower limit of the Cambrian in the Cordilleran region. *Washington Academy of Sciences, Journal* (Washington, D.C.), 42: 209-212.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-109|

1954 11.462 History of the lower Colorado River and the Imperial depression. *In:* Jahns, Richard H. (ed.), Geology of southern California. *California Division of Mines, Bulletin 170*, Part 9, pp. 53-56.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 38| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-15|

1954 11.6426 Geologic setting of Lake Mead. *In:* Smith, W. O., *et al.*, *Lake Mead comprehensive survey of 1948-49.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, Volume I, pp. II-16 to II-28.

1954 11.6434 Interpretation of the leveling data. *In:* Smith, W. O., *et al.*, *Lake Mead comprehensive survey of 1948-49.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, Volume I, pp. IV-71 to IV-80.

1954 11.13046 Interpretation of the leveling data. *In:* Thomas, Harold E., First fourteen years of Lake Mead. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 346*, p. 5.]

1960 11.463 Geologic setting of Lake Mead. *In:* Smith, W. O., *et al.*, Comprehensive survey of sedimentation in Lake Mead, 1948-49. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 295*, pp. 11-20.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 38| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-15|

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

1960 11.464 Interpretation of leveling data. *In:* Smith, W. O., *et al.*, Comprehensive survey of sedimentation in Lake Mead, 1948-49. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 295*, pp. 33-38.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 38| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-15|

1960 11.10904 Possible explanation of diverse structural patterns in southern Nevada. *American Journal of Science*, 258-A (Bradley Volume): 192-203. [Chiefly north and northwest of Las Vegas, but includes region east of Las Vegas as well.]

1963 11.465 Reconnaissance geology between Lake Mead and Davis Dam, Arizona-Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 347-E*, 51 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 38| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-15|

1973 11.13380 Structural studies in southern Nevada and western Arizona: A correction. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 84(11) (November): 3717-3720. [Correction to Longwell (1926, ITEM NO. 11.8195).]

Longwell, Chester R., AND Dunbar, C. O.

1936 11.8210 Problems of Pennsylvanian-Permian boundary in southern Nevada. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 20: 1198-1207.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 65| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-58|

Longwell, Chester R.; Pampeyan, E. H.; Bowyer, Ben; AND Roberts, R. J.

1965 11.13954 Geology and mineral deposits of Clark County, Nevada. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Bulletin 62*, 230 pp., 16 plates.

López, A.; Hernández, R.; AND García, G.

1982 *11.4125* Investigacion sobre la utilidad de los sensores remotos en la prospeccion de los recursos geotermicos en al area de Cerro Prieto. Survey on the remote sensors usefulness on the geothermal resources prospection at the Cerro Prieto, B.C., area. *In: Actas. Proceedings. Cuarto Simposio sobre el campo geotermico de Cerro Prieto, Baja California, Mexico. Fourth Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico. Agosto 10-12, 1982, Guadalajara, Jalisco, México. Organizado por la/Sponsored by Comisión Federal de Electricidad, en cooperación con el/in cooperation with the United States Department of Energy, División* [*sic*] *of Geothermal Energy, en coordinación con el Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory y la Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, Baja California.* [Volume 1.] Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 53-58. [In English and Spanish.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Lopez, G. A.; Makimoto, Y.; Mii, T.; Mitsuhashi, K.; AND Pankow, B.

1984 11.16923 Analytical-experimental dynamic analysis of the El Centro Power Plant Unit No. 4 steam generator under the effects of the October 15, 1979 Imperial Valley eaarthquake. *In:* International Association for Earthquake Engineering, *Proceedings of the Eighth World Conference on Earthquake Engineering, July 21-28, 1984, San Francisco, California, U.S.A. Volume 7. Special structures and critical facilities. Urgan design, socioeconomic issues and public policy. Lifelines, utility and transportation systems.* Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey: Prentice-Hall, pp. 189-196.

López Alonso, Raúl; Pons Puy, Pere; AND Batalla, Ramón J.

2004 11.16427 Efectos hidrogeomorfológicos aguas abaja de embalses. *Cimbra* (Madrid Colegio de Ingenieros Técnicos de Obras Públicas), (357): 22-28. [Includes note of Hoover Dam and Colorado River, p. 24.] [In Spanish.]

López Hernández, Aida; Pinti, Daniele L.; Castro, M. Clara; AND Shouaker Stash, Orfan

2014 *11.12227* Evaluación del comportamiento de campos geotérmicos mexicanos en explotación usando isótopos de gases nobles. Proyecto del cemie-geo [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Reunión I, Unión Geofísica Mexicana, 2 al 7 noviembre 2014. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 34(1) (November): 181. [Includes Cerro Prieto geothermal field.] [In Spanish.]

López Hernández, Aida; Pinti, Daniele L.; Castro, M. Clara; Shouaker Stash, Orfan; Flores Ramírez, Adriana; Bahena Romero, Jonny; AND Ramírez Montes, Miguel A.

2019 *11.17477* Identificación de zonas de ascenso de fluidos de altas temperaturas en campos geotérmicos de México con base en la distribución espacial de los valores de ^{3}He/^{4}He [RESUMEN]. Identification of high-temperature upflow zones in geothermal fields of Mexico based on spatial distribution of the ^{3}He/^{4}He values [ABSTRACT]. *In: Asociación Geotérmica Mexicana : programa y resúmenes de ponencias del XXVI Congreso Anual, Morelia, Mich., 10-12 de abril de 2019*, pp. 20-21. [In Spanish and English.]

Lopez Pearce, Jessica C. *see also* Pearce, Jessica L.

Lopez Pearce, Jessica C.; Crossey, Laura J.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Gehrels, George; Pecha, Mark; Beard, L. Sue; AND Wan, Elmira

2010 11.9418 Syntectonic deposition and paleohydrology of the spring-fed Hualapai Limestone and implications for the 6-5 Ma integration of the Colorado River system through the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: CR_Evolution_2: Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System II Workshop: May 24-26, 2010, Flagstaff, Arizona*, 6 pp.

2011 11.9419 Syntectonic deposition and paleohydrology of the spring-fed Hualapai Limestone and implications for the 6-5 Ma integration of the Colorado River system through the Grand Canyon. *In:* Beard, L. Sue, Karlstrom, Karl E., Young, Richard A., and Billingsley, George H. (eds.), CRevolution 2—Origin and Evolution of the Colorado

River System, workshop abstracts; May 24-26, 2010, U.S. Geological Survey, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1210*, pp. 180-185.

López Pineda, Leobardo

2010 *11.5611* Riesgo sísmico en ciudades del noroeste de México. *Nuestra Tierra* (Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Instituto de Geología, Estación Regional del Noroeste, Hermosillo, Sonora), (13) (June): 4-10, [16] [back cover]. [In Spanish.]

López Velarde, Rogelio

2014 *11.8651* La reforma energética de México debe fomentar una participación much más profunda del sector privado. *In: Posición de las energías renovables in México : en asociación con: RenovaMex 2014, 19 y 20 de noviembre, México DF.* [No place]: FCBI LATAM [FC Business Intelligence, Latin America], pp. 3-4. [Includes Cerro Prieto solar and geothermal resources.] [In Spanish.]

Lord, Edwin C. E.

1899 11.466 Petrographic report on rocks from the United States-Mexico boundary. *U.S. National Museum, Proceedings*, 21(1173): 773-783.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-26|

Lord, Russell

1938 11.2037 To hold this soil. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Miscellaneous Publication 321*, 122 [123] pp. [National in scope.]

Losh, Steven; Purvance, Dan; Sherlock, Ross; AND Jowett, E. Craig

2005 11.9307 Geologic and geochemical study of the Picacho gold mine, California: Gold in a low-angle normal fault environment. *Mineralium Deposita*, 40(2) (March): 137-155.

2012 11.9349 Geologic and geochemical study of the Picacho gold mine, California: Gold in a low-angle normal fault environment. *In:* Wirths, Todd A. (ed.) and Ziegler, Carole L. (managing ed.), *Picacho and the Cargo Muchachos : gold, guns, and geology of eastern Imperial County, California : SDAG 2011 annual field trip.* San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists (printed by Wholesale Reprographics; distributed by Sunbelt Publications, El Cajon, California), pp. 115-133.

2015 11.9308 Geologic and geochemical study of the Picacho gold mine, California: Gold in a low-angle normal fault environment. *In:* Wirths, Todd A. (ed.), *Picacho and the Cargo Muchachos : gold, guns, and geology of eastern Imperial County, California : a guidebook for a field trip by the San Diego Association of Geologists, November 4-6, 2011 : 2nd edition.* San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists (distributed by

Sunbelt Publications, El Cajon, California), pp. 111-130. [Reprinted from Losh *et al.* (2005, ITEM NO. 11.9307).]

Loubat, H.

1975 11.19448 La zone du versoyen témoin possible d'une intersection entre dorsale volcanique océanique et marge continentale. *Archives des Sciences* (Société de Physique et d'Histoire Naturelle de Genève), 28(1) (January/April): 101-116 [Gulf of California; also embracing the Imperial-Mexicali Valley.] [In French.]

Lough, Charles

1998 11.11115 Detachment faulting around Borrego Valley. *In:* Lindsay, Lowell, and Hample, William G. (eds.), *Geology and geothermal resources of the Imperial and Mexicali Valleys.* San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists, pp. 52-58.

Loukeh, Jacob; Kaiser, Katrina; AND Osborn, Stephen

2014 11.13192 Tracing groundwater and salinity sources for the Dos Palmas Preserve [ABSTRACT]. *In:* California Polytechnic State University, *9th Annual Science Research Symposium.* Pomona, California: Cal Poly Pomona, College of Science, p. 34. [Dos Palmas Springs and Natural Preserve.]

Love, Diane S.; Gootee, Brian F.; Cook, Joseph P.; Mahan, Michael K.; AND Spencer, Jon E.

2014 11.7984 *An investigation of thermal springs throughout Arizona: Geochemical, isotopic, and geological characterization, Arizona Basin and Range Province.* Tucson: Arizona Geological Survey, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, 129 pp. + appendices. (Prepared under the National Geothermal Data System Supplemental Project, Contract DE-EE0002850.) [Includes Ringbolt Rapids site, Black Canyon, lower Colorado River.]

Love, Frank

1973 11.467 *Mining camps and ghost towns : a history of mining in Arizona and California on the lower Colorado.* Los Angeles: Westernlore Press, 195 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:252 [1974] FQ21:337 [1974]

Love, S. K.

1948 11.468 Sedimentation program of the Geological Survey. *In: Proceedings of the Federal Inter-Agency Sedimentation Conference : held at Bureau of Reclamation Laboratories, Denver, May 6-8, 1947.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, pp. 46-48.

1948 11.469 [Discussion.] *From:* Lane, E. W., Sediment engineering as a quantitative science. *In: Proceedings of the Federal Inter-Agency Sedimentation Conference : held at Bureau of*

Reclamation Laboratories, Denver, May 6-8, 1947. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, pp. 72-73. [Lane, pp. 68-74.]

Loveall, Lucas Jerome; Hickson, Thomas A.; AND Stevens, Eric

2017	11.12969	Insights into lacustrine thrombolite textures and mineralogy from the Miocene Horse Spring Formation [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 49(6), Session 156, doi:10.1130/abs/2017AM-303450.

Lovejoy, Earl M. P. [Lovejoy, Earl Mark Paul]

1969	11.9421	Grand Wash problem at Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts for 1969*, (5): 46. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 65| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-58|
1980	11.9422	The Muddy Creek Formation at Colorado River in Grand Wash; the dilemma of the immovable object. *In:* Jennery, J. P., and Stone, C. (eds.), Studies in western Arizona. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 12*, pp. 177-190. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-58|

Loveless, J. P., AND Made, B. J.

2009	11.7323	Geodetic constraints on fault interaction and stressing rates in southern California [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 90(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract G34A-03. [Includes San Andreas fault in vicinity of Salton Sea.]

Lovely, Peter; Shaw, John H.; Liu, Qinya; AND Tromp, Jeroen

2006	11.10173	A structural V_p model of the Salton Trough, California, and its implications for seismic hazard. *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 96(5) (October): 1882-1896.

Lovera, Oscar M.; Schmitt, Axel K.; AND Stockli, Daniel F.

2009	11.10882	Improving combined U-Th and (U-Th)/He geochronology by Monte Carlo statistical corrections for uranium series disequilibrium [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 41(7): 486. [Includes Salton Buttes.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Lowry, W. D., AND Grivetti, R. M.

1979 11.472 The Salt-Gila River, Arizona source of the late Eocene Poway Conglomerate of the San Diego area and the limited offset of the San Andreas fault [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 11: 469.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 38| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-15|

Lozano García, María Socorro; Ortega Guerrero, Beatriz; AND Sosa Nájera, Susana

2002 *11.9193* Mid- to Late- Wisconsin pollen record of San elipe Basin, Baja California. *Quaternary Research*, 58(1) (July): 84-92. [Laguna Seca San Felipe.]

Lucchitta, Ivo

1967 11.476 Pierce Ferry area. *In:* McKee, Edwin D., Wilson, Richard F., Breed, William J., and Breed, Carol S. (eds.), Evolution of the Colorado River in Arizona; an hypothesis developed at the Symposium on Cenozoic Geology of the Colorado Plateau in Arizona, August 1964. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 44*, pp. 4-5. [Pearce Ferry.]

1969 11.3864 Early history of the Colorado River in the Basin and Range province [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts for 1969*, (5): 47-48.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 65| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-58|

1972 11.474 Early history of the Colorado River in the Basin and Range province. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 83: 1933-1947.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 38| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-15|

1979 11.475 Late Cenozoic uplift of the southwestern Colorado Plateau and adjacent lower Colorado River region [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 11: 278.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 38| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-15|

1985 11.10040 Heat and detachment in core-complex extension. *In:* Lunar and Planetary Institute (compiler), *Papers presented to the Conference on Heat and Detachment in Crustal Extension on Continents and Planets, Sedona, Arizona, October 10-12, 1985.* Houston, Texas: Universities Space Research Association, Lunar and Planetary Institute, pp. 64-68. (Volume: Lunar and Planetary Institute, Contribution 575.)

2003 11.1045 River incision in Lake Mead. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(1) (Spring): 14.

2010 11.9428 The Muddy Creek Formation at the mouth of the Grand Canyon: Constraint or chimera? [ABSTRACT]. *In: CR_Evolution_2: Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System II Workshop: May 24-26, 2010, Flagstaff, Arizona*, 4 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

2011 11.9429 The Muddy Creek Formation at the mouth of the Grand Canyon—constraint or chimera? *In:* Beard, L. Sue, Karlstrom, Karl E., Young, Richard A., and Billingsley, George H. (eds.), CRevolution 2—Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System, workshop abstracts; May 24-26, 2010, U.S. Geological Survey, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1210*, pp. 196-203.

Lucchitta, Ivo, AND Suneson, N. H.

1993 11.5233 Stratigraphic section of the Castaneda Hills-Signal area, Arizona. *In:* Sherrod, David R., and Nielson, Jane E. (eds.), Tertiary stratigraphy of highly extended terranes, California, Arizona, and Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 2053*, pp. 139-144.

1996 11.477 Timing and character of deformation along the margin of a metamorphic core complex, west-central Arizona. *In:* Beratan, Kathi K. (ed.), Reconstructing the history of Basin and Range extension using sedimentology and stratigraphy. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 303*, pp. 147-170.

Lucchitta, Ivo; McDougall, Kristin; Metzger, Donald G.; Morgan, Paul; Smith, Gerald R.; AND Chernoff, Barry

2001 11.1159 The Bouse Formation and post-Miocene uplift of the Colorado Plateau. *In:* Young, Richard A., and Spamer, Earle E. (eds.), *Colorado River: Origin and Evolution : proceedings of a symposium held at Grand Canyon National Park in June, 2000.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 173-178. (Volume: *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 12*.) [2004.]

Ludington, Steve

2006 11.12040 (ED.) Mineral resource assessment of selected areas in Clark and Nye Counties, Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2006-5197*, separately paginated chapters [244 pp. total]. [Chapters pertinent to this bibliography are cited separately.]

2006 11.12041 Chapter A. Introduction. *In:* Ludington, Steve (ed.), Mineral resource assessment of selected areas in Clark and Nye Counties, Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2006-5197*, pp. A1-A5.

Ludington, Steve; Castor, Stephen B.; Budahn, James R.; AND Flynn, Kathryn S.

2007 11.12922 Geochemical analyses of geologic materials from Areas of Critical Environmental Concern, Clark and Nye Counties, Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2005-1450, revised 2007, Version 3.0*, 7 pp. + 9 tables in both Excel and ASCII (text) formats accessible at http://pubs.usgs.gov/of/2005/1450/.

Ludington, Steve; Castor, Stephen B.; McLaurin, Brett T.; AND Flynn, Kathryn S.

2006 11.12044 Chapter H. Mineral resource potential of the Hidden Valley Area of Critical Environmental Concern, Clark County, Nevada. *In:* Ludington, Steve (ed.), Mineral resource assessment of selected areas in Clark and Nye Counties, Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2006-5197*, pp. H1-H5; and

"Appendix 2H. Legal Description of Hidden Valley Area of Critical Environmental Concern", page 2-21.

2006 11.12045 Chapter J. Mineral resource potential of the River Mountains Area of Critical Environmental Concern, Clark County, Nevada. *In:* Ludington, Steve (ed.), Mineral resource assessment of selected areas in Clark and Nye Counties, Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2006-5197*, pp. J1-J13; and "Appendix 2J. Legal Description of River Mountains Area of Critical Environmental Concern, Clark County, Nevada", page 2-24.

Ludington, Steve; Castor, Stephen B.; McLaurin, Brett T.; Flynn, Kathryn S.; AND Faulds, James E.

2006 11.12042 Chapter B. Mineral resource potential of the Piute-Eldorado Tortoise, Crescent Townsite, and Keyhole Canyon Areas of Critical Environmental Concern, Clark County, Nevada. *In:* Ludington, Steve (ed.), Mineral resource assessment of selected areas in Clark and Nye Counties, Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2006-5197*, pp. B1-B67; and "Appendix 2B. Legal Descriptions of Piute-Eldorado Tortoise, Crescent Townsite, and Keyhole Canyon Areas of Critical Environmental Concern, Clark County, Nevada", pp. 2-2 to 2-6.

Ludington, Steve; Cox, Dennis P.; Leonard, Kenneth R.; AND Moring, Barry C.

1996 11.13395 Cenozoic volcanic geology. *In:* Singer, Donald A. (ed.), An analysis of Nevada's metal-bearing mineral resources. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Open-File Report 96-2*, pp. 5-1 to 5-10, Plate 5-1.

Ludington, Steve; Haxel, Gordon B.; Castor, Stephen B.; McLaurin, Brett T.; AND Flynn, Kathryn S.

2006 11.12043 Chapter C. Mineral resource potential of the Gold Butte A, Gold Butte B, Virgin Mountain (Gold Butte C), Whitney Pocket, Red Rock Spring, Devil's Throat, and Gold Butte Townsite Areas of Critical Environmental Concern, Clark County, Nevada. *In:* Ludington, Steve (ed.), Mineral resource assessment of selected areas in Clark and Nye Counties, Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2006-5197*, pp. C1-C55; and "Appendix 2C. Legal Descriptions of Gold Butte A, Gold Butte B, Virgin Mountain (Gold Butte C), Whitney Pocket, Red Rock Spring, Devil's Throat, and Gold Butte Townsite Areas of Critical Environmental Concern", pp. 2-7 to 2-11.

Ludington, Steve; McKee, Edwin H.; Cox, Dennis P.; Moring, Barry C.; AND Leonard, Kenneth R.

1996 11.13394 Pre-Tertiary geology. *In:* Singer, Donald A. (ed.), An analysis of Nevada's metal-bearing mineral resources. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Open-File Report 96-2*, pp. 4-1 to 4-9, Plate 4-1.

Luethi, Stefan

1978 11.11946 *Zur Mechanik der Turbiditaetsstroeme.* Doctoral dissertation, Eidgenoessischen Technischen Hochschule Zuerich, 160 pp. [Includes Lake Mead turbidity currents.] [In German.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Lugo Hubp, José

1990 *11.5973* El relieve de la República Mexicana. *Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Instituto de Geografía, Revista*, 9(1): 82-111. [In Spanish.]

Lukas, Jeff; Wade, Lisa; AND Rajagopalan, Balaji

2012 11.3900 Paleohydrology of the lower Colorado River basin and implications for water supply availability. *Colorado Water* (Colorado State University, Water Center), 29(6) (November/December): 2-4.

2012 11.3904 Paleohydrology of the lower Colorado River basin and implications for water supply availability. *Colorado State University, Colorado Water Institute, Completion Report 223*, 34 pp.

Lumsden, David N.; Ledbetter, Michael T.; AND Smith, George T.

1973 11.2081 Lithostratigraphic analysis of the Bird Spring-Callville Group and Pakoon Formation (Pennsylvanian-lower Permian), southern Clark County, Nevada. *Journal of Sedimentary Research*, 43(3): 655-671.

Luna, Manuel; Munguía, Luis; AND Navarro, Miguel

2016 *11.12618* *Reporte de sismos registrados por la red de acelerógrafos del noroeste de México durante el año 2015.* [Ensenada, Baja California]: Centro de Investigación Científica y de Educación Superior de Ensendada, División de Ciencias de la Tierra, Departamento de Sismología, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. [In Spanish.]

Luna, Manuel; Munguía, Luis; Navarro, Miguel; AND Valdéz, Tito

2008 *11.12619* *Catálogo de acelerogramas registrados por la red de acelerógrafos del noroeste de México durante el año 2007.* [Ensenada, Baja California]: Centro de Investigación Científica y de Educación Superior de Ensendada, División de Ciencias de la Tierra, Departamento de Sismología, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. [In Spanish.]

2009 *11.12620* *Catálogo de acelerogramas registrados por la red de acelerógrafos del noroeste de México durante el año 2008.* [Ensenada, Baja California]: Centro de Investigación Científica y de Educación Superior de Ensendada, División de Ciencias de la Tierra, Departamento de Sismología, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. [In Spanish.]

2010 *11.12621* *Catálogo de acelerogramas registrados por la red de acelerógrafos del noroeste de México durante el año 2009.* [Ensenada, Baja California]: Centro de Investigación Científica y de Educación Superior de Ensendada, División de Ciencias de la Tierra, Departamento de Sismología, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. [In Spanish.]

2011 *11.12622* *Catálogo de acelerogramas registrados por la red de acelerógrafos del noroeste de México durante el año 2010.* [Ensenada, Baja California]: Centro de Investigación

Científica y de Educación Superior de Ensendada, División de Ciencias de la Tierra, Departamento de Sismología, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. [In Spanish.]

2012 *11.12623* *Catálogo de acelerogramas registrados por la red de acelerógrafos del noroeste de México durante el año 2011.* [Ensenada, Baja California]: Centro de Investigación Científica y de Educación Superior de Ensendada, División de Ciencias de la Tierra, Departamento de Sismología, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. [In Spanish.]

2013 *11.12624* *Catálogo de acelerogramas registrados por la red de acelerógrafos del noroeste de México durante el año 2012.* [Ensenada, Baja California]: Centro de Investigación Científica y de Educación Superior de Ensendada, División de Ciencias de la Tierra, Departamento de Sismología, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. [In Spanish.]

2014 *11.12625* *Catálogo de acelerogramas registrados por la red de acelerógrafos del noroeste de México durante el año 2013.* [Ensenada, Baja California]: Centro de Investigación Científica y de Educación Superior de Ensendada, División de Ciencias de la Tierra, Departamento de Sismología, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. [In Spanish.]

2015 *11.12626* *Catálogo de acelerogramas registrados por la red de acelerógrafos del noroeste de México durante el año 2014.* [Ensenada, Baja California]: Centro de Investigación Científica y de Educación Superior de Ensendada, División de Ciencias de la Tierra, Departamento de Sismología, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. [In Spanish.]

Luna, Manuel; Munguía, Luis; Vidal, Antonio; Navarro, Miguel; AND Valdéz, Tito

2003 *11.12627* *Catálogo de acelerogramas registrados por la red de acelerógrafos del noroeste de México durante el año 2002.* [Ensenada, Baja California]: Centro de Investigación Científica y de Educación Superior de Ensendada, División de Ciencias de la Tierra, Departamento de Sismología, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. [In Spanish.]

2004 *11.12628* *Catálogo de acelerogramas registrados por la red de acelerógrafos del noroeste de México durante el año 2003.* [Ensenada, Baja California]: Centro de Investigación Científica y de Educación Superior de Ensendada, División de Ciencias de la Tierra, Departamento de Sismología, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. [In Spanish.]

2005 *11.12629* *Catálogo de acelerogramas registrados por la red de acelerógrafos del noroeste de México durante el año 2004.* [Ensenada, Baja California]: Centro de Investigación Científica y de Educación Superior de Ensendada, División de Ciencias de la Tierra, Departamento de Sismología, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. [In Spanish.]

2006 *11.12630* *Catálogo de acelerogramas registrados por la red de acelerógrafos del noroeste de México durante el año 2005.* [Ensenada, Baja California]: Centro de Investigación Científica y de Educación Superior de Ensendada, División de Ciencias de la Tierra, Departamento de Sismología, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. [In Spanish.]

2007 *11.12630* *Catálogo de acelerogramas registrados por la red de acelerógrafos del noroeste de México durante el año 2006.* [Ensenada, Baja California]: Centro de Investigación Científica y de Educación Superior de Ensendada, División de Ciencias de la Tierra, Departamento de Sismología, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Luna, Manuel; Vidal, Antonio; Méndez, Ignacio; Munguía, Luis; Navarro, Miguel; AND Valdéz, Tito

2001 *11.12631* *Catálogo de acelerogramas registrados por la red de acelerógrafos del noroeste de México durante el año 2000.* [Ensenada, Baja California]: Centro de Investigación Científica y de Educación Superior de Ensendada, División de Ciencias de la Tierra, Departamento de Sismología, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. [In Spanish.]

2002 *11.12632* *Catálogo de acelerogramas registrados por la red de acelerógrafos del noroeste de México durante el año 2001.* [Ensenada, Baja California]: Centro de Investigación Científica y de Educación Superior de Ensendada, División de Ciencias de la Tierra, Departamento de Sismología, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. [In Spanish.]

Luna, Manuel; Vidal, Antonio; Méndez, Ignacio; Munguía, Luis; Navarro, Miguel; Valdéz, Tito; AND Wong, Victor

1999 *11.12633* *Catálogo de acelerogramas registrados por la red de acelerógrafos del noroeste de México durante 1998.* [Ensenada, Baja California]: [Centro de Investigación Científica y de Educación Superior de Ensendada], División de Ciencias de la Tierra, Departamento de Sismología, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. [In Spanish.]

2000 *11.12634* *Catálogo de acelerogramas registrados por la red de acelerógrafos del noroeste de México durante 1999.* [Ensenada, Baja California]: [Centro de Investigación Científica y de Educación Superior de Ensendada], División de Ciencias de la Tierra, Departamento de Sismología, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. [In Spanish.]

Luna, Manuel; Vidal, Antonio; Munguía, Luis; Navarro, Miguel; Valdéz, Tito; AND Wong, Victor

1997 *11.12635* *Catálogo de acelerogramas registrados por la red de acelerógrafos del noroeste de México durante 1996.* [Ensenada, Baja California]: [Centro de Investigación Científica y de Educación Superior de Ensendada, División de Ciencias de la Tierra, Departamento de Sismología], SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. [In Spanish.]

Luna, Manuel; Vidal, Antonio; Munguía, Luis; Navarro, Miguel; Valdéz, Tito; Wong, Victor; AND Mendez, Ignacio

1998 *11.12636* *Catálogo de acelerogramas registrados por la red de acelerógrafos del noroeste de México durante 1997.* [Ensenada, Baja California]: [Centro de Investigación Científica y de Educación Superior de Ensendada], División de Ciencias de la Tierra, Departamento de Sismología, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. [In Spanish.]

Lund, John W., AND Boyd, Tonya L.

1996 *11.9045* Research on the use of waste silica from the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Mexico. *In:* Geothermal Development in the Pacific Rim; Geothermal Resources Council 1996 Annual Meeting, September 29-October 2, 1996, Portland, Oregon. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 20: 227-233.

2006 *11.8988* Research on the use of waste silica from the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Mexico. *In: 2006 International Mineral Extraction from Geothermal Brines Conference, Tucson, Arizona*.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

2006 *11.9003* Research on the use of waste silica from the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Mexico. *In:* Geothermal Resources—Securing Our Energy Future; Geothermal Resources Council 2006 Annual Meeting, September 10-13, 2006, San Diego, California. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 30: 583-588.

2007 *11.8977* Research on the use of waste silica from the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Mexico. *In: New Zealand Geothermal Workshop, 2007*.

Lund, John W.; Boyd, Tonya L.; AND Monnie, David

1995 *11.8048* Use of silica waste from the Cerro Prieto geothermal field as construction material. *GHC Bulletin* (Geo-Heat Center, Oregon Institute of Technology), 16(2) (February): 15-22.

Lund, L. J.

NO DATE 11.19357 *Application of spectral maps to soil survey in the California desert : final report.* Riverside, California: University of California at Riverside, Department of Soil and Environmental Sciences, *for* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, California Desert District, Riverside, California, 40+ pp. [64 pp. total]. [1981.] [Landsat imagery for the Chuckwalla Valley. The study is is marginally within the bounds of this bibliography.] [Mimeographed.]

Lundstrom, Scott C.

2000 11.856 Inception and development of the lower Colorado River by a large flood event [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), *Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region : June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. 52-53. [Young's note: "Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, *unreviewed* working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers."]

Lundstrom, Scott C.; Mahan, Shannon A.; AND Paces, James B.

1998 11.478 Late Pleistocene sedimentation and erosion of the lower Colorado River, Nevada and Arizona: Possible evidence for catastrophic floods [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 30(6): 14.

Lundstrom, Scott C.; Mahan, Shannon A.; Paces, James B.; AND Hudson, Mark R.

2004 11.1539 Late Pleistocene aggradation and incision of the lower Colorado River downstream of the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 550.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Lundstrom, Scott C.; Mahan, Shannon A.; Paces, James B.; Hudson, Mark R.; House, P. Kyle; Malmon, Daniel V.; Blair, J. Luke; AND Howard, Keith A.

2008 11.1348 Late Pleistocene aggradation and degradation of the lower Colorado River: Perspectives from the Cottonwood area and other reconnaissance below Boulder Canyon. *In:* Reheis, Marith C., Hershler, Robert, and Miller, David M. (eds.), Late Cenozoic drainage history of the southwestern Great Basin and lower Colorado River region: Geologic and biotic perspectives. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 439*, pp. 411-.

Luther, Amy, AND Axen, Gary

2013 11.5700 Alternating extensional and shortening stress fields on the West Salton detachment fault, southern California. *Geology*, 41(10) (October): 1047-1050.

Luttrell, Karen, AND Smith-Konter, Bridget R.

2016 11.9875 Regional-scale models of crustal stress along the Pacific-North America plate boundary, with implications for heterogeneous tectonic loading and in situ stress magnitutde [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(1), doi:10.1130/abs/2016SC-273845. [Southern California.]

2016 11.16415 Regional-scale models of crustal stress in southern California, with implications for heterogeneous tectonic loading and in situ stress magnitude [ABSTRACT]. *In:* SSA 2016 Annual Meeting announcement; Seismological Society of America, Technical Session, 20-22 April 2016, Reno, Nevada. *Seismological Research Letters*, 87(2B): 508.

Luttrell, Karen; Sandwell, D. T.; Smith, B. R.; Bills, B. G.; AND Bock Y.

2006 11.7368 Modulation of the earthquake cycle at the southern San Andreas fault by lake loading [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 87(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract G43B-0996. [Salton Sea.]

Lutz, Susan Juch; Hulen, Jeffrey B.; AND Osborn, William L.

2001 11.8930 Gold-bearing arsenide and other product-well scales from the Salton Sea geothermal field, California. *In: Proceedings, 26th Workshop on Geothermal Reservoir Engineering, Stanford University, Stanford, California, January 29-31, 2001*.

2001 11.10842 Gold-bearing arsenide, silver antimonide, and clay minerals in production-well and power-plant scales from the Salton Sea geothermal field, California [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 33(7): Paper 173-0.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Luyendyk, Bruce P.

1991 11.481 Tectonic events in southern California during Neogene time suggested by paleomagnetic data [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 23(5): A22.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-26|

1992 11.17722 Paleomagnetic data from Neogene rocks in the region of the Eastern California Shear Zone (ECSZ). *In:* Richard, Stephen M. (ed.), Deformation associated with the Neogene Eastern California Shear Zone, southeastern California and southwestern Arizona. Proceedings of the workshop on the Eastern California Shear Zone, southeastern California and southwestern Arizona held at the Institute for Crustal Studies, University of California, Santa Barbara, California, September 4-6, 1991. *San Bernardino County Museums, Special Publication 92-1*, pp. 54-57.

Lynch, David K.

1982 *11.482* Tidal bores. *Scientific American*, 247(4): 146-156.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-15|

1991 *11.10100* Pinacate's largest lava flow. El derrame más grande del Pinacate. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 4(1) (Fall/Winter 1991/1992): 1-3, 6-8, 10-13. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

1991 *11.10101* How old is the Ives flow? ¿Que edad tiene el derrame de Ives? *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 4(1) (Fall/Winter 1991/1992): 9. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

2006 11.15711 *Field guide to the San Andreas Fault.* Topanga, California: Thule Scientific, 202 pp.

2007 11.4442 Field guide to the San Andreas Fault [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Reynolds, Robert E. (compiler), Abstracts of proceedings; the 2007 Desert Research Symposium. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Wild, scenic and rapid: a trip down the Colorado River trough.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Consortium; and LSA Associates, Inc., p. 110.

2008 11.2416 Geothermal structures southeast of the Salton Sea. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Trough to trough : the Colorado River and the Salton Sea.* [No place]: Desert Studies Consortium, California State University; and LSA Associates, Inc., pp. 96-101. ("Adapted from 'The Wister Mud Pot Lineament: Southeastward Extension or Abandoned Strand of the San Andreas Fault?' BSSA (in press 2008)" [*i.e.* Lynch and Hudnut (2008, ITEM NO. 11.2417)].)

2011 11.7179 Recently exposed fumarole fields near the Salton Sea. *In: The incredible shrinking Pliocene.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Consortium, pp. 91-95.

2011 11.7180 The coming land bridge to Mullet Island. *In: The incredible shrinking Pliocene.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Consortium, pp. 96-101. [Salton Sea.]

Lynch, David K., AND Adams, Paul M.

2014 11.15148 Salton Buttes, Imperial County, California; 32.20°N, 115.62°W; summit elev. –40 m; all times are local (UTC –8); instrument-aided IR detection of 5 steaming vents at Red Island in 2013. *Global Volcanism Network, Bulletin* (Smithsonian Institution, National Museum of Natural History, Global Volcanism Program), 39(3) (March): 19-27. [Infrared.]

2014 11.7064 Hot volcanic vents on Red Island, Imperial County, California. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Not a drop left to drink : 2014 Desert Symposium, April 2014*. [Fullerton, California]: California State University, Desert Studies Center, pp. 117-120.

2016 11.11102 Ground-based thermal infrared imaging survey of the Salton Buttes. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Going LOCO : investigations along the lower Colorado River : 2016 Desert Symposium field guide and proceedings.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Center, pp. 266-270.

Lynch, David K., AND Akciz, Sinan O.

2011 11.7181 The 4 April 2010 magnitude 7.2 El Mayor-Cucapah earthquake in B.C., Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed., compiler), Abstracts of proceedings—The 2011 Desert Studies Symposium. *In: The incredible shrinking Pliocene.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Consortium, pp. 130-131.

Lynch, David K., AND Hudnut, Kenneth W.

2008 11.2417 The Wister mud pot lineament: Southeastward extension or abandoned strand of the San Andreas fault? *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 98(4) (August): 1720-1729.

Lynch, David K., AND McNeece, Brian

2020 11.17684 On the origin and evolution of the Salton Sea. *In:* Miller, David M. (ed.), *Changing facies : the 2020 Desert Symposium field guide and proceedings.* [No place]: Desert Symposium, Inc., pp. 179-184.

Lynch, David K.; Adams, Paul M.; AND Tratt, David M.

2014 11.7063 Mullet Island has become a peninsula. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Not a drop left to drink : 2014 Desert Symposium, April 2014*. [Fullerton, California]: California State University, Desert Studies Center, pp. 113-116.

Lynch, David K.; Deane, R. Travis; Rogers, Justin; Zamora, Carolina; Bailey, James S.; Francuch, Dean; Allen, Christopher W.; Gouger, Cassandra; Dearborn, David; Adams, Paul; AND Donnellan, Andrea

2019 11.16526 A mysterious moving mud pot near Niland, Imperial County, California. *In:* Miller, David M. (ed.), *Exploring ends of eras in the eastern Mojave Desert : 2019 Desert Symposium field guide and symposium.* [No place]: Desert Symposium, Inc., pp. 168-175.

Lynch, David K.; Deane, R. Travis; Zamora, Carolina; Donnellan, Andrea; Lyzenga, Gregory A.; AND Dearborn, David S. P.

2020 11.17683 Developments in the moving mud spring mystery. *In:* Miller, David M. (ed.), *Changing facies : the 2020 Desert Symposium field guide and proceedings.* [No place]: Desert Symposium, Inc., pp. 185-190. [Near Niland, California.]

Lynch, David K.; Hudnut, Kenneth W.; AND Adams, Paul M.

2012 11.3990 Fumaroles exposed by the dropping Salton Sea level. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Searching for the Pliocene: Southern exposures : California State University Desert Studies Center, The 2012 Desert Research Symposium, April 2012*. [No imprint], pp. 160-168.

2013 11.5701 Development and growth of recently-exposed fumarole fields near Mullet Island, Imperial County, California. *Geomorphology*, 195: 27-44.

Lynch, David K.; Hudnut, Kenneth W.; Adams, Paul M.; AND Bernstein, L. S.

2011 11.7295 Recently exposed fumarole fields near Mullett Island, Imperial County, California [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2011 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 5-9 December*, Abstract V21A-2486. [Mullet Island, Salton Sea.]

Lynch, David K.; Tratt, David M.; Buckland, Kerry N.; Hall, Jeffrey L.; Kasper, Brian P.; Martino, Michael G.; Ortega, Luis J.; Westberg, Karl R.; Young, Stephen J.; AND Johnson, Patrick D.

2009 11.7328 Thermal infrared airborne hyperspectral detection of fumarolic ammonia venting on the Calipatria Fault in the Salton Sea geothermal field, Imperial County, California [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 90(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract T31A-1788.

2010 11.11864 Thermal infrared airborne hyperspectral detection of ammonia venting on the Calipatria fault in the Salton Sea Geothermal Field, Imperial County. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E., and Miller, David M. (eds., compilers), *Overboard in the Mojave : 20 million years of lakes and wetlands : and abstracts of proceddings: the 2010 Desert Symposium.* Fullerton, California: California State University, Desert Studies Consortium, pp. 273-279.

Lynch, David K.; Tratt, David M.; Buckland, Kerry N.; AND Johnson, Patrick D.

2014 11.7072 Airborne hyperspectral infrared imaging survey of the southern San Andreas fault. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Not a drop left to drink : 2014 Desert Symposium, April 2014*. [Fullerton, California]: California State University, Desert Studies Center, pp. 227-228.

2014 11.15570 Airborne hyperspectral infrared imaging survey of the southern San Andreas fault [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2014 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 15-19 December*, Abstract EP53A-3637.

Lyons, D. J., AND Kamp, P. C. van de

1979 *11.6982* Subsurface geological and geophysical study of the Cerro Prieto geothermal field. *In:* México, Comisión Federal de Electricidad, and U.S. Department of Energy, Division of Geothermal Energy, *Actas : Segundo symposio sobre el campo geotermico de Cerro Prieto, Baja California, Mexico. Proceedings : Second Symposium on the Cerro Prieto Geothermal Field, Baja California, Mexico, October 17/19 [1979], Mexicali, Baja California, Mexico*. México: Talleres de Lito Ediciones Olimpia, [and?] [Berkeley, California]: [University of California at Berkeley, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, Earth Sciences Division], pp. 173-186.

1980 *11.2919* *Subsurface geological and geophysical study of the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico.* Napa, California: GeoResources Associates, *for* Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California, Berkeley, California, 95 pp. (LBL-10540. Cerro-Prieto-11. UC-66b.) (A joint project of Comisión Federal de Electricidad, México, and U.S. Department of Energy, Division of Geothermal Energy.)

Lyons, Joseph K.

1996 11.485 A survey of reservoir shoreline erosion problems at Bureau of Reclamation reservoirs. *In: Proceedings of the Sixth Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, March 10-14, 1996, Las Vegas, Nevada. Volume 1.* Interagency Advisory Committee on Water Data, Subcommittee on Sedimentation, pp. I-1 to I-6.

Lyons, Suzanne N.; Bock, Yehuda; AND Nikolaidis, R.

1999 11.7409 Rapid static GPS surveys of the Imperial fault, southern California [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 1999 Fall Meeting*, Abstract G51B-21. [Global Positioning System.]

Lyons, Suzanne N.; Bock, Yehuda; AND Sandwell, David T.

2000 11.7405 Near-field crustal deformation and creep characteristics in the Imperial Valley [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 81(48, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract G11A-17.

2002	11.10177	Creep along the Imperial Fault, southern California, from GPS measurments. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 107(B10): ETG12, 13 pp. [Global Positioning System.]
2011	11.12237	Near-field deformation of the Imperial Valley, southern California, from GPS and InSAR measurments. *In:* Ádám, József, and Schwarz, Klaus-Peter (eds.), *Vistas for Geodesy in the New Millennium : IAG 2001 Scientific Assembly, Budapest, Hungary, September 2-7, 2001.* Berlin and London: Springer, pp. 506-511. (Volume: International Association of Geodesy Symposia, 125.) [Global Positioning System. Interferometric Synthetic Aperture Radar.]

M

M., O. E.

1921	11.16807	Geography and hydrology.—*Routes to desert watering places in the Salton Sea region, California.* John S. Brown. U.S. Geol. Survey Water-Supply Paper 490-A. *In:* Abstracts [SECTION]. *Washington Academy of Sciences, Journal* (Washington, D.C.), 11(19) (November 19): 471. [Abstract of Brown (1920, ITEM NO. 11.153).]

Ma, Yiran; Stock, Joann M.; Hole, John A.; AND Fuis, Gary S.

2013	11.7229	Shallow velocity structure in the Imperial Valley region of southern California [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December*, Abstract T11D-2479.

Ma, Yue; Xu, Nan; Sun, Jinyan; Wang, Xiao Hua; Yang, Fanlin; AND Li, Song

2019	11.17025	Estimating water levels and volumes of lakes dated back to the 1980s using Landsat imagery and photon-counting lidar datasets. *Remote Sensing of Environment*, 232 (October): doi:10.1016/j.rse/2019.111287. [Study area is Lake Mead, 1987-2007.]

Maas, John Paul

1976	11.8617	*Telluric mapping over the Mesa geothermal anomaly, Imperial Valley, California.* Thesis, University of California at Riverside, 144 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Mabey, D. R.; Olmsted, F. H.; Mattick, R. E.; AND Zohdy, A. A. R.

1966 11.486 Lower Colorado River geophysical exploration. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 550-A*, p. A34.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 38| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-15|

MacCaroll, S. J. *see* **McCaroll, Sidney J.**

Macdonald, David; Nicholson, Uisdean; AND McGill, Paula

2018 11.14809 Palaeo-drainage of the SW US: The evolution of the Colorado-Gila-Salt River system [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 21-4, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-314052.

Macdonald, David; Robinson, Paula; AND Nicholson, Uisdean

2016 11.10968 Timing mismatch between facies change and provenance change in large river systems: Implications for reservoir development in evolving catchments. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Search and Discovery article 51290*, [20] pp., http://www.searchanddiscovery.com/documents/2016/51290macdonald/ndx_macdonald.pdf. [Abstract and PowerPoint slides. "Adapted from an oral presentation given at AAPG 2016 Annual Convention and Exhibition, Calgary, Alberta, Canada, June 19-22, 2016".] [Lower Colorado River.]

MacDougal, D. T. [MacDougal, Daniel Trembly]

1907 11.5468 A mirage realized. *Discovery* (May):. [Salton Sea.]

1908 11.491 More changes of the Colorado River. *National Geographic Magazine*, 19(1) (January): 52-54.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 38| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-15|

1912 11.9261 Some physical and biological features of North American deserts. *Scottish Geographical Magazine*, 28: 449-456.

MacDougal, D. T., AND Sykes, Godfrey

1915 11.2859 The travertine record of Blake Sea. *Science*, New Series, 42 (July 23): 133-134. [Lake Cahuilla.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

MacDougal, D. T., and Collaborators

1914 11.9262 The Salton Sea: A study of the geography, the geology, the floristics, and the ecology of a desert basin. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 193*, 182 pp., 32 plates. ("Press of J. B. Lippincott Company, Philadelphia".) [Author byline, thus.] [Stamp on title-page verso: "Copies of this Book were first issued JUN 30 1914".]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |cited» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 38| |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-15| **Farquhar 88** FQ20:254 FQ22:220

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1915, item no. 30.793; Bessey, 1914, item no. 30.1408; "C., F.", 1914, item no. 30.1059; Cavers, 1914, item no. 30.347; Fuller, 1915, item no. 30.795; Huntington, 1915, item no. 30.1408; Jefferson, 1915, item no. 30.835; Lloyd, 1915, item no. 30.836; Taylor, 1914, item no. 30.694

Macfarlane, James

1890 11.13881 *An American geological railway guide, giving the geological formation at every railway station, with altitudes above mean tide-water, notes on interesting places on the routes, and a description of each of the formations*. (James R. Macfarlane, ed.) New York: D. Appleton and Co., 2nd ed., revised and enlarged, 426 pp. [Central Pacific [*sic*] Railroad in southeastern California, and Yuma, Arizona, see p. 322; see "Errata", p. 328, ". . . throughout the chapter for 'Central,' read Southern Pacific."] [*NOTE*: The editor of this revised ed. is the author's son. The 1st ed. (1879, *The geologist's traveling hand-book : an American geological railway guide . . . .* D. Appleton and Co., New York) is not pertinent to this bibliography; therein Arizona is indicated as being without railroads, and other specific areas of Nevada and California covered by this bibliography lack railroads as well.]

Machatschek, Fritz

1919 11.3431 *Allgemeine Geographie III: Geomorphologie.* Leipzig and Berlin: Verlag und Druck von B. G. Teubner, 129 pp. + 3, 17 pp. advertisements. (Aus Natur und Geisteswelt, 627. Bändchen.) [See p. 102, note *in passing*, "Kalifornische Depression durch das Delta des Colorado."] [In German.]

Macías Vázquez, José Luis, and Rocha López, Victor Santiago

2012 *11.8896* Modelo vulcanológico del volcán Cerro Prieto, B.C. *In: Asociación Geotérmica Mexicana, Memorias del XX Congreso I—I Congreso Geotérmico Latinoamericano, Morelia, Mich., México, 26-28 de septiembre de 2012*, 13 pp. [In Spanish.]

2013 *11.7012* Evolución vulcanológica del volcán Cerro Prieto, B.C[.] *Geotermia* (Revista Mexicana de Geoenergía) (Comisión Federal de Electricidad), 26(1) (January/June): 24-33. [In Spanish.]

MacInnes, Ellie

2022 11.19191 Global geothermal energy. *Energy Global*, (Winter): cover, 10-12, 14-15.

Mackenzie, David, AND Elliott, Austin

2017 11.14985 Untangling tectonic slip from the potentially misleading effects of landform geometry. *Geosphere*, 13(4): 1310-1328 + 3 supplemental files online. [Three-dimensional approach tested "using a terrestrial lidar data set from the ruptures on the Borrego fault from the 2010 El Mayor-Cucapah earthquake (Baja California, Mexico)."]

MacLeod, Eric Alexander

2017 11.13390 *Using LiDAR to map the geology and morphology of alluvial fans: Salton Sea area, California.* Master's thesis, Michigan Technological University, 48 pp. [Light Detection and Ranging.]

MacLeod, Taylor D.

1893 11.496 Mines on the lower Colorado River. Part I. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 68 (December 16): 387.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 1785

1893 11.497 Mines on the lower Colorado River. Part II. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 68 (December 23): 407-408.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 1785

1894 11.10043 Mines on the lower Colorado River. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 69(1) (July 7): 5. [From the Yuma *Times*.]

Maddock, T., III; Serrat Capdevila, A.; AND Valdes, J. B.

2010 11.2071 Modeling surface water depletions due to groundwater pumping in a transboundary basin. *In: ISARM2010 International Conference : Transboundary Aquifers: Challenges and New Directions : pre-proceedings : 6-8 December 2010, UNESCO, Paris*, pp. [259]-[265]. [Colorado River delta region.] [UNESCO-IHP ISARM Programme. United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization; International Hydrological Programme; Internationally Shared Aquifer Resources Management.]

Maddock, Thomas, Jr.

1948 11.1362 Reservoir problems with respect to sedimentation. *Proceedings of the Federal Inter-Agency Sedimentation Conference : Denver, Colorado, May 6-8, 1947*, pp. 9-17; Discussion, pp. 14-17.

1954 11.6454 The sediment problem in reservoirs. *In:* Smith, W. O., *et al.*, *Lake Mead comprehensive survey of 1948-49.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, Volume III, pp. X-351 to X-356.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

1960 11.498 The sediment problem in reservoirs. *In:* Smith, W. O., *et al.*, Comprehensive survey of sedimentation in Lake Mead, 1948-49. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 295*, pp. 245-248.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 38| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-16|

Magistrale, Harold W.

1999 11.7458 Seismotectonics and crustal velocities around the Imperial Valley, California [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 1999 Fall Meeting*, Abstract S32D-09.

2001 11.10838 Relation of the southern San Jacinto fault zone to the Imperial and Cerro Prieto faults [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 33(3): 31.

2002 11.7403 The Brawley Seismic Zone, Imperial Valley, southern California [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 83(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract S72D-08.

Magistrale, Harold W.; Jones, Lucile; AND Kanamori, Hiroo

1989 11.10711 The Superstition Hills, California, earthquakes of 24 November 1987. *In:* Special issue on the Elmore Ranch and Superstition Hills, California, earthquakes of 24 November 1987. *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 79(2) (April): 239-251.

Mahmood, K.

1987 11.19458 *Reservoir sedimentation : impact, extent, and mitigation.* Washington, D.C.: The World Bank, 118 pp. (World Bank Technical Paper 71.) [Colorado River and Lake Mead noted, *in passing*, pp. 104, 106.]

Maimoni, Arturo

1982 11.2990 *A cementation process for minerals recovery from Salton Sea geothermal brines.* Livermore, California: Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, University of California, 21 pp. (UCRL-53252.)

1982 11.10381 Minerals recovery from Salton Sea geothermal brines: A literature review and proposed cementation process. *Geothermics*, 11(4): 239-258.

Majer, E. L., AND McEvilly, T. V.

1981 *11.4029* Earthquake monitoring at the Cerro Prieto geothermal field. *In:* México, Comisión Federal de Electricidad, and U.S. Department of Energy, Division of Geothermal Energy, *Actas : Segundo symposio sobre el campo geotermico de Cerro Prieto, Baja California, Mexico. Proceedings : Second Symposium on the Cerro Prieto Geothermal Field, Baja California, Mexico, October 17/19 [1979], Mexicali, Baja California, Mexico*.

México: Talleres de Lito Ediciones Olimpia, [and?] [Berkeley, California]: [University of California at Berkeley, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, Earth Sciences Division].

1981 *11.4100* Detailed microearthquake studies at the Cerro Prieto geothermal field. Estudios microsísmicos detallados en el campo geotérmico de Cerro Prieto. *In: Proceedings/Actas : Third Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico, March 24-26, 1981, San Francisco, California, U.S.A. Sponsored by United States Department of Energy, Office of Renewable Technology, Geothermal and Hydropower Technologies Division, in cooperation with Comisión Federal de Electricidad de México.* Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 347-356. [In English and Spanish.]

Majer, E. L.; McEvilly, T. V.; Albores L., A.; AND Díaz C., S.

1978 *11.3107* Seismological studies at Cerro Prieto. Estudios sismológicos enCerro Prieto. *In: Proceedings/Actas : First Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico, September 20-22, 1978, San Diego, California. Sponsored by United States Department of Energy, Division of Geothermal Energy, in cooperation with Comisión Federal de Electricidad de México.* Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 239-248. [In English and Spanish.]

Majer, E. L.; McEvilly, T. V.; Schechter, B.; AND Goldstein, N. E.

1978 11.3017 Seismicity. *In:* Howard, J. H., Apps, J. A., Benson, S. M., Goldstein, N. E., Graf, A. N., Haney, J. P., Jackson, D. D., Juprasert, S., Majer, E. L., McEdwards, D. G., McEvilly, T. V., Narasimhan, T. N., Schechter, B., Schroeder, R. C., Taylor, R. W., Kamp, P. C. van de, and Wolery, T. J., *Geothermal resource and reservoir investigations of U.S. Bureau of Reclamation leaseholds at East Mesa, Imperial Valley, California.* Berkeley, California: Earth Science Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California, *for* U.S. Department of Energy (contract W-7405-ENG-48) and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (contract 7-01-30-22140), pp. 33-56.

Makdishi, Richard S.

1983 *11.12775* *Application of aqueous geochemistry to deducing the origin and history of Mexicali Valley groundwaters, Baja California, Mexico.* Master's thesis, California State University at East Bay.

Makdishi, R. S.; Truesdell, A. H.; Thompson, J. M.; Coplen, T. B.; AND Sanchez R., J.

1982 *11.11201* Geochemical evolution of the Mexicali Valley groundwaters. *In: Actas. Proceedings. Cuarto Simposio sobre el campo geotermico de Cerro Prieto, Baja California, Mexico. Fourth Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico. Agosto 10-12, 1982, Guadalajara, Jalisco, México. Organizado por la/Sponsored by Comisión Federal de Electricidad, en cooperación con el/in cooperation with the United States Department of Energy, División* [sic] *of Geothermal Energy, en coordinación con el Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory y la Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, Baja*

California. Volumen 2. Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 551-562.

Malach, Roman

1974 11.8295 Colorado River gold placers; Mark Musgrove devoted much of his life proving the existence of gold placers along the Colorado. *Treasure*, 5(6): 36-37, 52.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-60|

1978 11.8296 *Chloride : mining gem of the Cerbat Mountains.* Kingman, Arizona: Mohave County Board of Supervisors, 53 pp.

1978 11.8297 *Chloride : mining gem of the Cerbat Mountains.* Lake Havasu City, Arizona: Locator Publications, 53 pp.

1982 11.8298 *Natural resources in Mohave County: metals, minerals, radioactive elements.* Kingman, Arizona: Mohave County Board of Supervisors, 48 pp.

Maldonado, Patricia

1991 *11.16238* Síntesis del libro *Baja California desde el principio [: geología histórica]* de Cuauhtémoc León Díez, editado por la Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 1990. *Extensión* (Universidad Veracruzana, Instituto Multidisciplinario de Investigación y Creación de Medios Masivos de Comunicación), (38): 16-22. [Synopsis of León-Díez (1990, ITEM NO. 11.16237).] [In Spanish.]

Malenda, H. Fitzgerald; Simpson, Edward L.; Szajna, Michael J.; Fillmore, David L.; AND Hartline, Brian W.

2010 11.10884 Strandline deposits of the Salton Sea, California: An integrated analogue for Traissic fish-part conglomerates of the Newark basin [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 42(5): 426. [Newark basin of Pennsylvania.]

Malenda, H. Fitzgerald; Simpson, Edward L.; Szajna, Michael J.; Fillmore, David L.; Hartline, Brian W.; Heness, Elizabeth A.; Kraal, Erin R.; AND Wilk, Jewels L.

2011 11.2610 Taphonomy of lacustrine shoreline fish-part conglomerates in the Late Triassic age Lockatong Formation (Collegeville, Pennsylvania, USA): Toward the recognition of catastropohic fish kills in the rock record. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, doi:10.1016/j.palaeo.2011.11.022. [Salton Sea proposed to be a modern analog of a hypersaline lacustrine environment, with respect to the deposition of fish remains.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Malmberg, G. T.

1964	11.1523	Land subsidence in Las Vegas Valley, Nevada, 1935-63. *Nevada Deparment of Conservation and Natural Resources, Water Resources-Information Series, Report 5*. [Includes reference to Hoover Dam level net, and regional subsurface stratigraphy.]

Malmon, Daniel V.

2007	11.4428	Preliminary observations of geochemical properties of Colorado River and related sediments. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Wild, scenic and rapid: a trip down the Colorado River trough.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Consortium; and LSA Associates, Inc., pp. 61-62.

Malmon, Daniel V., AND Howard, Keith A.

2007	11.4427	Overview: the Chemehuevi Formation along the lower Colorado River. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Wild, scenic and rapid: a trip down the Colorado River trough.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Consortium; and LSA Associates, Inc., pp. 57-60.

Malmon, Daniel V.; Felger, Tracey J.; AND Howard, Keith A.

2007	11.15669	Floodplain lakes and alluviation cycles of the lower Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, Spring Meeting 2007*, abstract H44A-03.
2008	11.1397	Geologic controls on floodplain lakes in the lower Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 67.
2010	11.1873	Geologic considerations for the placement and design of backwater restoration sites along the lower Colorado River. *In:* Melis, Theodore S., Hamill, John F., Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., Grams, Paul E., Kennedy, Theodore A., Kubly, Dennis M., and Ralston, Barbara E. (eds.), Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium, November 18-20, 2008, Scottsdale, Arizona. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5135*, pp. 307-315.

Malmon, Daniel V.; Howard, Keith A.; AND Hillhouse, Jack [Hillhouse, John W.]

2010	11.2093	New observations of the Bouse Formation in Chemehuevi and Parker Valleys [ABSTRACT]. *In: CR_Evolution_2: Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System II Workshop: May 24-26, 2010, Flagstaff, Arizona*, 1 p. [*Erratum*: "The polarity transition at 500 ft asl was inadvertantly misreported (by KAH) . . . as at 500 m asl." (Howard *et al.*, 2016, ITEM NO. 11.11084, *note* 1).]
2011	11.2267	Observations of the Bouse Formation in Chemehuevi and Parker Valleys, California and Arizona. *In:* Beard, L. Sue, Karlstrom, Karl E., Young, Richard A., and Billingsley,

George H. (eds.), CRevolution 2—Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System, workshop abstracts; May 24-26, 2010, U.S. Geological Survey, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1210*, pp. 204-205.

Malmon, Daniel V.; Howard, Keith A.; House, P. Kyle; Lundstrom, Scott C.; Pearthree, Philip A.; Sarna-Wojcicki, Andrei M.; Wan, Elmira; AND Wahl, David B.

2011 11.2826 Stratigraphy and depositional environments of the Upper Pleistocene Chemehuevi Formation along the lower Colorado River. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1786*, 95 pp.

Malmon, Daniel V.; Lundstrom, Scott C.; AND Howard, Keith A.

2005 11.17787 A preliminary hypothesis about the origin of late Pleistocene deposits along the lower Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Reheis, Marith C. (ed.), Geologic and biotic perspectives on late Cenozoic drainage history of the southwestern Great Basin and lower Colorado River region: Conference Abstracts : April 12-15, 2005, Desert Studies Center, Zzyzx, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2005-1404*, p. 19.

Maluf, Linda Yvonne

1983 *11.3397* Physical oceanography. *In:* Case, Ted J., and Cody, Martin L. (eds.), *Island biogeography in the Sea of Cortéz.* Berkeley and London: University of California Press, pp. 26-45.

Manceau, A.; Ildefonse, Ph.; Hazemann, J.-L.; Flank, A-M.; AND Gallup, D.

1995 11.2493 Crystal chemistry of hydrous iron silicate scale deposits at the Salton Sea geothermal field. *Clays and Clay Minerals*, 43(3): 304-317.

Mangan, Margaret; Ball, Jessica; Wood, Nathan; Jones, Jamie L.; Peters, Jeff; Abdollahian, Nina; Dinitz, Laura; Blankenheim, Sharon; Fenton, Johanna; AND Pridmore, Cynthia

2019 11.17748 California’s exposure to volcanic hazards. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2018-5159*, Version 1.1., December 2019, 49 pp. + 2 appendices (Excel tables) online, https://doi.org/10.3133/sir20185159. [Includes Salton Buttes.]

Mannion, L. E.

1974 11.894 Virgin River salt deposits, Clark County, Nevada. *In:* Coogan, A. H. (ed.), *Fourth symposium on salt.* Cleveland, Ohio: Northern Ohio Geological Society, 1: 166-175.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Mañon Mercado, Alfredo

1984 *11.9099* Recent activities at Cerro Prieto. *In:* Geothermal Energy: Bet on It!; Geothermal Resources Council 1984 Annual Meeting, August 26-29, Reno, Nevada. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 8: 211-216.

Mañon Mercado, Alfredo; Sánchez A., A.; Fausto L., J. J.; Jiménez S., M. E.; Jacobo R., A.; AND Esquer P., I.

1978 *11.3089* Modelo geoquimico preliminar del campo geotermico de Cerro Prieto. Preliminary geochemical model of the Cerro Prieto geothermal field. *In: Proceedings/Actas : First Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico, September 20-22, 1978, San Diego, California. Sponsored by United States Department of Energy, Division of Geothermal Energy, in cooperation with Comisión Federal de Electricidad de México.* Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 83-94. [In English and Spanish.]

Mansana, Eulalia; Rockwell, Thomas K.; AND Stepancikova, Petra

2010 11.10832 Combining new airborne LiDAR data and provenance of alluvial fan deposits to constrain long-term offsets along the Elsinore fault in the Coyote Mountains, Imperial Valley, California [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 42(4): 93.

Mao, Shujuan; Lecointre, Albanne; Wang, Qing-Yu; Hilst, Robert D. van der; AND Campillo, Michel

2019 11.17321 Noise-based monitoring of spatiotemporal changes in crustal seismic wavespeed in southern California [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2019 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, CA, 9-13 December 2019*, Abstract S21A-03. [Example used is the 2010 Mw 7.2 El Mayor-Cucapah Earthquake.]

Mao, Shujuan; Mordret, Aurélien; Campillo, Michel; Fang, Hongjian; AND Hilst, Robert D. van der

2020 11.18026 On the measurement of seismic traveltime changes in the time-frequency domain with wavelet cross-spectrum analysis. *Geophysical Journal International*, 221: 550-568. ("Codes for measuring traveltime shifts with the wavelet method proposed in this paper are available at: https://github.com/shujuanmao/dt-wavelet (implemented with the Wavelet Toolbox in Matlab R2018a). Seismic waveform data at Salton Sea Geothermal Field used in this study are avalible [*sic*] through SCEDC" [*i.e.*, Southern California Eaarthquake Data Center 2013 dataset, http://scedc.caltech.edu].) [See section 5, "A Real-Data Application" (pp. 561-563); "To illustrate the performance of the wavelet method we apply it to data from the Salton Sea Geothermal Field (SSGF), California."]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Mar, Thomas Albert, AND Fell, Benjamin V.

2013	11.8847	*Validation of seismic soil-foundation-structure interaction analysis of Meloland Road overcrossing.* Master's project, California State University at Sacramento, 40 pp.

Marcou, Jules

1854	11.3915	[Extract from letter, Jules Marcou to Monsieur Delesse.] *In:* Séance du 21 novembre 1853 [SECTION]. *Société Géologique de France, Bulletin*, Series 2, 11: 87-88. [In French.]
1854	11.3916	Extrait d'une lettre de M. J. Marcou à M. Delesse. Résumé d'une section géologique des montagnes Rocheuses à San-Pedro, sur la côte de l'océan Pacifique. *In:* Séance du 5 juin 1854 [SECTION]. *Société Géologique de France, Bulletin*, Series 2, 11: 474-478. [In French.]
1854	11.12780	[Extract from letter, Jules Marcou to Monsieur Delesse, 12 April 1854.] *In:* Nouvelles Littéraires et Scientifiques [SECTION]. *Journal Général l'Instruction Publique et des Cultes* (Paris), 23(82) (October 14): 685-686. [In French.]
1855	11.3513	Résumé explicatif d'une carte géologique des États-Unis et des provinces anglaises de l'Amérique du Nord, avec un profil géologique allant de la vallée du Mississipi aux côtes du Pacifique, et une planche de fossiles. *In:* Séance de 21 mai 1855 [SECTION]. *Société Géologique de France, Bulletin*, Series 2, 12: 813-936. [In French.]
1855	11.2874	Notes géologiques sur le pays compris entre Preston, sur la rivière Rouge, et le Paso, sur le rio Grande del Norte. *Société Géologique de France, Bulletin*, Series 2, 12(2): 808-936, Plate 20. [Includes the region of the lower Colorado River of the West.] [In French.]
1855	11.7729	Über die Geologie der Vereinigten Staaten und der englischen Provinzen von Nord-Amerika. *Mittheilungen aus Justus Perthes' Geographischer Ansalt über Wichtige Neue Erforschungen auf dem Gesammtgebiete der Geographie von Dr. A. Petermann* [*Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*], 1855 (July): 149-159, Plate 15. [In German.]
1855	11.12762	*Über die Geologie der Vereinigten Staaten und der englischen Provinzen von Nord-Amerika.* Gotha: Justus Perthes, 11 pp., map. [Offprint of Marcou (1855, ITEM NO. 11.7729). [In German.]
1855	11.8308	Le terraine carbonifère dans l'amerique du Nord. *Bibliothèque Universelle de Genève, Archives*, (June): 95-117. [In French.]
1856	11.4006	Terreno carbonifero de la América septentrional. *Revista de los Progresos de las Ciencias* (Madrid), 6(1) (January): 46-62. [Credited to "Bibliot. univ. de Ginebra, *junio* 1855." (see Marcou, 1855, ITEM NO. 11.8308).] [In Spanish.]
1856	11.4007	Sobre la geologia de los Estados-Unidos y de las provincias Inglesas de Norte-América; por Julio Marcou. *In:* Ciencias Naturales [SECTION]. *Revista de los Progresos*

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

de las Ciencias, Exactas, Fisicas y Naturales (Madrid), 6(5) (May): 288-313. [Credited to "*Mittheilungen aus Justus Pertas* [*sic*] *Geographischer Austhral*, Eutrega VI, Gotha, 1855."; *i.e.*, a translation of Marcou (1855, ITEM NO. 11.7729).] [In Spanish.]

1856 11.501 Resumé and field notes, by Jules Marcou, geologist and mining engineer to the expedition; with a translation by William P. Blake. Itinéraire géologique du Fort Smith et Napoléon (Arkansas) au Rio Colorado de Californie. (Original.) Geological itinerary from Fort Smith and Napoleon (Arkansas) to the River Colorado of California. (Translation.) *From:* Whipple, A. W., *with* Ives, J. C., Report of explorations for a railway route, near the thirty-fifth parallel of north latitude, from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean [. . .] 1853-'54. Part IV. Report of the geology of the route. *In: Reports of explorations and surveys, to ascertain the most practicable and economical route for a railroad from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. Made under the direction of the Secretary of War, in 1853-4, according to Acts of Congress of March 3, 1853, May 31, 1854, and August 5, 1854. Volume III.* Washington, D.C.: A. O. P. Nicholson, Printer, pp. 121-164 [Part IV is separately paginated]. (Volume: *U.S. 33rd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 91*.) ("This paper is a copy of Mr. Marcou's field-book, and is an exact transcript of the original rough notes as they were taken while on the road or in camp.") [In parallel French and English texts.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 38| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-16|

1856 11.4005 Resumé of a reconnaissance, extending from Napoleon, at the junction of the Arkansas with the Mississippi, to the Pueblo de Los Angeles, in California. *In:* Reports of explorations and surveys, to ascertain the most practicable and economical route for a railroad from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. Made under the direction of the Secretary of War, in 1853-4, according to Acts of Congress of March 3, 1853, May 31, 1854, and August 5, 1854. *U.S. 33rd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 91*, pp. 165-171.

1858 11.502 *Geology of North America : with two reports on the prairies of Arkansas and Texas, the Rocky Mountains of New Mexico, and the Sierra Nevada of California, originally made for the United States Government.* Zurich: Zürcher und Furrer, for the author (sold by Friedrich Klincksieck, Paris; Wiley and Halstead, New York; Trübner and Co., Williams and Norgate, London; and Wilhelm Engelmann, Leipzic), 144 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 38| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 2-16, 3-60| HOWES 274 WAGNER–CAMP 302

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Dana, 1858, ITEM NO. 30.905

1866 11.9448 La faune primordiale dans le pays de Galles et la géologie californienne. *Société Géologique de France, Bulletin*, Series 2, 23: 552-559. [See p. 556.] [In French.]

1867 11.5369 Distribution géographique de l'or et de l'argent aux États-Unis et dans les Canadas. *Société de Géographie, Bulletin* (Paris), Series 5, 14 (November): 523-534. [In French.]

1867 11.503 Notes géologiques sur les frontières entre le Mexique et les États-Unis. *Commission Scientifique du Mexique, Archives* (Paris), 2: 74-80. [In French.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

1868 11.5370 Sur la distribution géographique de l'or et de l'argent aux États-Unis et dans les Canadas. *Société d'Encouragement pour l'Industrie Nationale, Bulletin* (Paris), Series 2, 15 (March): 177-183. [In French.]

1868 11.5371 Distribution géographique de l'or et de l'argent aux États-Unis et dans les Canadas. *Cosmos* (Paris), Series 3, 2 (February 8): 14-17. [In French.]

1868 11.5372 Geographische Vertheilung des Goldes und Silbers in den Vereinigten Staaten von Nord-Amerika und Canada. *Aus der Natur* (Leipzig), New Series, 1868(15): 225-229. [Without by-line.] [In German.]

1875 11.9449 *Explication d'une seconde édition de la Carte Géologique de la Terre.* Zurich: J. Wurster et Cie; London: Edward Stanford; Paris: F. Savy; and Milan, Naples, Pise: Ulrico Hoepli, 222 [223] pp. [See pp. 147-152, and "Errata" (p. [223]).] [In French.]

1883 11.9450 Note sur la géologie de la Californie. *Société Géologique de France, Bulletin*, Series 3, 11: 407-435. [See "Érosions a Pic en Californie et au Fleuve Colorado", p. 426.] [In French.]

Marie, James R.; Vanter, Ellen K. van de; AND Moss, Carolyn L.

1996 11.12749 (COMPILERS) Activities of the Water Resources Division in Arizona, 1995-96. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 95-772*, 69 pp.

Marley, Bob

2001 11.895 Another viewpoint. *In:* Flipped Out—Letters to the GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 38-40. [Comments on siltation in Lake Mead; with response by Richard Martin.]

Márquez M., R.

1981 *11.4108* Perfiles de presion teoricos contra valores observados en pozos geotermicos. comparison of theoretical and observed pressure profiles in geothermal wells. *In: Proceedings/Actas : Third Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico, March 24-26, 1981, San Francisco, California, U.S.A. Sponsored by United States Department of Energy, Office of Renewable Technology, Geothermal and Hydropower Technologies Division, in cooperation with Comisión Federal de Electricidad de México.* Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 484-495. [In English and Spanish.]

Marquiss, Kenneth

1964 11.6694 Jim Dollar's jimdandy; Kenneth Marquiss challenges Desert readers to find this lost gold ledge. *Desert Magazine*, 17(6) (June): 10-11. [Turtle Mountans, south of Needles, California.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Marrs, Barbara

2006 11.11429 History of fossil collecting in the Anza-Borrego Desert region. *In:* Jefferson, George T., and Lindsay, Lowell (eds.), *Fossil treasures of the Anza-Borrego Desert.* San Diego: Sunbelt Publications, pp. 1-23.

Marrs, Barbara; Murray, L. K.; Jefferson, G. T.; AND Gilbert, L.

2020 11.17682 The history of fossil collecting in the Colorado Desert and Anza-Borrego Desert State Park®. *In:* Miller, David M. (ed.), *Changing facies : the 2020 Desert Symposium field guide and proceedings.* [No place]: Desert Symposium, Inc., pp. 191-213.

Marsh, George P.

1864 11.5462 *Man and nature : or, Physical geography as modified by human action.* New York: Charles Scribner, 560 pp. [See in the section, "Sands of Egypt", reference to William P. Blake's report of Colorado Desert sands (p. 459, *note*), and the section, "Geological Importance of Dunes", again with reference to Blake's studies in the Colorado Desert (p. 481, *note*).]

Marshak, R. Stephen

1979 11.13607 *A reconnaissance of Mesozoic strata in northern Yuma County, southwestern Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 110 pp., 3 plates.

Marshall, Monte; Costello, Steven; Butterworth, Joseph; AND Veseth, Michael

2012 11.9355 A review of vertical axis crustal block rotations as estimated by paleomagnetic studies using Miocene volcanic rocks in southern California and southwestern Arizona. *In:* Wirths, Todd A. (ed.) and Ziegler, Carole L. (managing ed.), *Picacho and the Cargo Muchachos : gold, guns, and geology of eastern Imperial County, California : SDAG 2011 annual field trip.* San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists (printed by Wholesale Reprographics; distributed by Sunbelt Publications, El Cajon, California), pp. 159-170.

2015 11.9310 Rotation of crustal blocks around vertical axes as estimated by paleomagnetic studies of Miocene volcanic rocks in southern California and southwestern Arizona: A review of previous studies and some unpublished data from the southern Colorado River region. *In:* Wirths, Todd A. (ed.), *Picacho and the Cargo Muchachos : gold, guns, and geology of eastern Imperial County, California : a guidebook for a field trip by the San Diego Association of Geologists, November 4-6, 2011 : 2nd edition.* San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists (distributed by Sunbelt Publications, El Cajon, California), pp. 159-169.

Marshall, Scott T.

2008 11.15596 *Deformation associated with faulting within geologic and interseismic timescales.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Massachusetts at Amherst, 162 pp. ("Field mapping reveals a segment of the Lake Mead fault system, the Pinto Ridge fault, and a cluster of west-dipping normal faults located near Pinto Ridge." (from the abstract)]

Marshall, Scott T., AND Kattenhorn, Simon A.

2003 11.7208 Secondary normal faulting near the terminus of a strike-slip fault segment in the Lake Mead fault system, SE Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 84(46, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract T22A-0501.

Marshall, Scott T.; Kattenhorn, Simon A.; AND Cooke, Michele L.

2010 11.1889 Secondary normal faulting in the Lake Mead fault system and implications for regional fault mechanics. *In:* Umhoefer, Paul J., Beard, L. Sue, and Lamb, Melissa A. (eds.), Miocene tectonics of the Lake Mead region, central Basin and Range. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 463*, pp. 289-310.

Martín, Arturo *see also* **Martín Barajas, Arturo**

Martín, Arturo; Helenes, Javier; González Escobar, Mario; Aragón, Manuel; García Abdeslem, Juan; Carreño, Ana Luisa; AND Pacheco, Martín

2006 *11.3634* Neogene evolution of rifting in the northern Gulf of California: Tectonostratigraphic analysis of seismic reflection and borehole data [ABSTRACT]. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 26(1) (October): 66.

Martín, Arturo; Helenes, Javier; González Escobar, Mario; García, Juan; Aragón, Manuel; Carreño, Anna Luisa; AND Pacheco, Martín

2008 *11.6249* Neogene evolution of rifting in the northern Gulf of California: Tectonostratigraphic analysis of seismic reflection and borehole data [ABSTRACT]. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 28(1) (September): 20.

Martín, Arturo; Hurtado, Juan Carlos; Weber, Bodo; AND Schmitt, Axel Karl

2016 *11.15550* Recent volcanism in the northern Gulf of California: The effects of thick deltaic sedimentation in magmatic differentiation [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2016 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 12-16 December*, Abstract T21B-2814.

Martín, Arturo; Weber, Bodo; AND Schmitt, Axel

2009 *11.6597* Petrología geoquímica isotópica (Sr-Sm-Nd) del volcanismo Cuaternario en el Norte del Golfe de California [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Daesslé, Luis Walter, Lugo Ibarra, Karina C., and Orozco Durán, Alexandro (eds.), INAGEQ, Instituto Nacional de Geoquímica, Número especial dedicado al XIX Congreso Nacional de Geoquímica y a nuestro querido socio y amigo Dr. Rodolfo Rodríguez Ríos (Q.D.E.P.). *Actas INAGEQ* (Instituto Nacional de Geoquímica) (México), 15(1) (September): 48. [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Martín, Arturo; Gonzalez Escobar, Mario; AND Weber, Bodo

2024 11.19485 Transtensional basins in the northern Gulf of California: Structure, sedimentation and volcanism [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 56(5), abstract 72-1 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2024AM-401018). [Notes that "mudstone samples from exploratory wells at depths of 4 to 5 km and from outcrops around the margins indicate that a sediment source from the Colorado River reached the Tiburon basin in the Pliocene."]

Martin, Donna L.; Krummenacher, Daniel; AND Frost, Eric G.

1981 11.504 Regional resetting of the K-Ar isotopic system by mid-Tertiary detachment faulting in the Colorado River region, California, Arizona, and Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 13(7): 504.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-16|

Martin, K. Luke

2005 11.1205 *Miocene stratigraphy and sedimentology in Longwell Ridges and implication for extension, Lake Mead region, Nevada.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 155 pp., map.

Martin, Richard ("Ricardo")

2001 11.896 [Response to letter by Bob Marley, "Another viewpoint".] *In:* Flipped Out—Letters to the GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 40. [Regarding siltation in Lake Mead.]

Martin, Robert A.

1993 11.16359 Late Pliocene and Pleistocene cotton rats in the southwestern United States. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E., and Reynolds, Jennifer (eds.), Ashes, faults and basins: the 1993 Mojave Desert Quaternary Research Center Field Trip. *San Bernardino County Museum Association, Special Publication 93-1*, pp. 88-89.

Martin Atienza, B.; García Abdeslem, J.; AND Osete Lopez, M. L.

2001 *11.3603* Inversion en 2D de datos gravimetricos de la cuenca sedimentaria Laguna Salada, Baja California [ABSTRACT]. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 21(3) (November): 172. [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Martín Barajas, Arturo *see also* **Martín, Arturo**

Martín Barajas, Arturo, AND Hurtado Brito, Juan Carlos

2013 *11.7114* Volcanismo reciente en el Norte del Golfo de California: Diferenciación magmática y sedimentación en las cuencas activas del rift [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2013 Reunión I, Unión Geofísica Mexicana, A.C. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 33(1) (October): 162. [In Spanish.]

Martín Barajas, Arturo; González, Mario; Helenes, J.; García Abdeslem, J.; Aragón, M.; AND Carreño, A.

2008 *11.7449* Structure and stratigraphy of the rift basins in the northern Gulf of California: Results from analysis of seismic reflection and borehole data [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 89(53, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract T13E-06.

Martín Barajas, Arturo; González Escobar, Mario; Fletcher, John M.; Pacheco, Martín; Oskin, Michael; AND Dorsey, Rebecca

2013 *11.6254* Thick deltaic sedimentation and detachment faulting delay the onset of continental rupture in the northern Gulf of California: Analysis of seismic reflection profiles. *Tectonics*, 32: 1294-1311.

Martín Barajas, Arturo; González Escobar, Mario; Mastache Román, Edgar Agustin; Pacheco Romero, Martin; Téllez Velázquez, Gabriela; AND Arregui, Sergio

2020 *11.17664* Estructura y evolución de las cuencas del norte del Golfo de California: Interpretación de perfiles sísmicos de reflexión [ABSTRACT]. *In:* RAUGM 2019 [Reunión Anual de la Unión Geofísica Mexicana]. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Méxicana), 39(2) (February): 143. [In Spanish.]

Martín Barajas, Arturo; Hurtado, Juan Carlos; Cañón, Edgardo; Weber, Bodo; AND Schmitt, A. K.

2013 *11.10189* Extent and composition of the new crust beneath rift basins in the northern Gulf of California [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(6): 22.

Martín Barajas, Arturo; Steckler, Mike; AND Stock, Joann

2001 *11.3427* Ruptura de la litósfera continental en la región del Golfo de California y Salton Trough. Reporte del taller margins de Puerto Vallarta. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 21 (April): 41-46. [In Spanish.]

Martín Barajas, Arturo; Vázquez Hernández, S.; Carreño, A. L.; Helenes, J.; Suárez Vidal, F.; AND Alvarez Rosales, J.

2000 *11.3601* Neogene stratigraphy and tectonic control on sedimentary evolution in the Laguna Salada basin, northern Baja California, Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2ª Reunión Nacional de Ciencias de la Tierra, Resúmenes y Programa. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana, Boletín Informativo), Época 2, 20(3) (October): 315.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Martín Barajas, Arturo; Weber, B.; Schmitt, A. K.; AND Lonsdale, P.

2008 *11.7347* Recent rift volcanism in the northern Gulf of California and the Salton Trough: Why a preponderance of evolved magmas? [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 89(53, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract T11A-1841.

Martinez, Mario *see* **Martinez Garcia, Mario**

Martinez B., L. F.

1978 *11.3112* Thermal conductivity of core samples from the Cerro Prieto geothermal field: Experimental results and an improved prediction method. Conductividad térmica de muestras de núcleos del Campo Geotérmica de Cerro Prieto: Resultados experimentales y un método de predicción mejorado. *In: Proceedings/Actas : First Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico, September 20-22, 1978, San Diego, California. Sponsored by United States Department of Energy, Division of Geothermal Energy, in cooperation with Comisión Federal de Electricidad de México.* Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 342-356. [In English and Spanish.]

Martínez Estrella, Juan Ignacio; García Gutiérrez, Alfonso; Ovando Castelar, Rosember; Gutiérrez Lara, Cinthya; Conchola Félix, Ismael; Jacobo Galván, Paul; Miranda Herrera, Carlos; AND Mora Pérez, Othón

2010 *11.8897* Uso de un Sistema de Información Geográfica para inventariar el estado físico del aislamiento térmico de la red de vaporductos del campo geotérmico de Cerro Prieto, BC. Using GIS for inventorying the thermal insulation condition of the Cerro Prieto, BC, geothermal field steam pipeline network. *In: Asociación Geotérmica Mexicana, Memorias del XVIII Congreso I, Morelia, Mich., octubre de 2010*, 18 pp. [In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Martínez Estrella, Juan Ignacio; Ovando Castelar, Rosember; García Gutiérrez, Alfonso; Gutiérrez Lara, Cinthya; Canchola Félix, Ismael; AND Jacobo Galván, Paul

2015 *11.8925* Using GIS for practical geothermal applications: An inventory of the thermal insulation condition of the Cerro Prieto geothermal field pipeline transportatin network. *In: Proceedings, World Geothermal Congress 2015, Melbourne, Australia, 19-25 April 2015*, paper 33024. [Geographic Information System.]

Martinez Garcia, Mario

1992 11.2952 Electromagnetic induction in geothermal fields and volcanic belts. *Surveys in Geophysics*, 13: 409-434. [Includes Salton Sea region.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Martínez Garzón, Patricia; Zaliapin, Ilia V.; Ben-Zion, Yehuda; Kwiatek, Grzegorz; AND Bohnhoff, Marco

2017 11.15533 Comparative study of earthquake clustering in relation to hydraulic activities at geothermal fields in California [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2017 Fall Meeting, New Orleans, Louisiana, 11-15 December*, Abstract S12A-02. [Includes Salton Sea geothermal field.]

Martinez, Mario [Martinez Garcia, Mario]**; Romo, Jose M.; Fernandez, Ricardo; Herrera, Carlos; Jiracek, George R.; Weslow, Vanessa; AND Miele, Martin J.**

1989 *11.17504* A magnetotelluric profile across the western bounary of the Salton Trough in northern Baja California, Mexico. *Physics of the Earth and Planetary Interiors*, 53(3/4) (March): 376-383.

Martinez Martinez, Joel, AND Martinez Martinez, Job

2010 11.16975 Fallas estructurales comunes en las edificaciones de Mexicali B.C., debido al sismo del 4 de abril del 2010. *In: XVII Congreso Nacional de Ingeniería Estructural, León, Guanajuato, noviembre 2010.* [No place]: Sociedad Mexicano de Ingeniería Estructural, 15 pp. [In Spanish, with abstract also in English.]

Martínez Mirón, Yleano C., AND Munguía Orozco, Luis

2006 *11.3636* Relaciones de atenuación de movimientos fuertes en la región norte de Baja California, México [ABSTRACT]. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 26(1) (October): 155-156. [In Spanish.]

Martínez Sacristán, Hernando, AND Martinez Mojica, Liza C.

2014 11.10894 Potential inconvenience to use transboundary shared aquifers between US and Mexico in California; far from rhetoric, closer to reality [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 46(5): 84.

Martínez Valencia, D.; Enríquez Navarro, J. A.; AND Velderrain Rojas, L. A.

2023 11.19522 Campo volcánico "El Pinacate": Una historia contada por rocas. *In:* Notas Geológicas [SECTION]. *Maya: Revista de Geociencias* (Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México), (January): 44-51. [In Spanish.]

Marvin, Richard F.; Mehnert, Harald H.; AND McKee, Edwin H.

1973 11.12014 A summary of radiometric ages of Tertiary volcanic rocks in Nevada and eastern California. Part III: Southeastern Nevada. *Isochron/West*, (6): 1-30.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Marvine, A. R. [Marvine, Archibald R.]

1875 11.13291 Report on the geology of route from St. George, Utah, to Gila River, Arizona examined in 1871. *In:* U.S. Army Engineer Department, *Report upon geographical and geological explorations and surveys west of the one hundredth meridian, in charge of First Lieut. Geo. M. Wheeler. Volume 3. Geology.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 189-225.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 66| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-61|

Marzolf, John E.

1988 11.9844 Reconstruction of Late Triassic and Early and Middle Jurassic sedimentary basins: Southwestern Colorado Plateau to the eastern Mojave Desert. *In:* Weide, David L., and Faber, Marianne L. (eds.), This extended land: Geological journeys in the southern Basin and Range : field trip guidebook, Geological Society of America, Cordilleran Section meeting, Las Vegas, Nevada, 1988. *University of Nevada at Las Vegas, Department of Geoscience, Special Publication 2*, pp. 177-200.

1990 11.4985 Reconstruction of extensionally dismembered early Mesozoic sedimentary basins: Southwestern Colorado Plateau to the eastern Mojave Desert. *In:* Wernicke, Brian P. (ed.), Basin and Range extensional tectonics near the latitude of Las Vegas, Nevada. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 176*, pp. 477-500.

Mase, C. W.; Sass, J. H.; Brook, C. A.; AND Munroe, Robert J.

1981 11.2998 Shallow hydrothermal regime of the East Brawley and Glamis Known Geothermal Resource Areas, Salton Trough, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 81-834*, 57 pp.

Masley, V. N.; Belousov, K. G.; Khoroshilov, V. S.; Bushanskaya, A. S.; Mozgovoy, D. K.; AND Vasil'yev, V. V. [Маслей, В. Н.; Белоусов, К. Г.; Хорошилов, В. С.; Бушанская, А. С.; Мозговой, Д. К.; Васильев, В. В.]

2017 11.18497 Спутниковый мониторинг последствий засухи [Sputnikovyy monitoring posledstviy zasukhi] [Satellite monitoring of the effects of drought]. *Космическая техника. Ракетное вооружение.* [Kosmicheskaya tekhnika. Raketnoye vooruzheniye.] [Space Technology. Missile Weapons.], 2017(1)(113): 35-42. [See p. 41, reference to "озеро Мид" (Lake Mead).] [In Russian.]

Mason, Cody Curtis; Spotila, James A.; AND Dorsey, Rebecca J.

2013 11.7234 Kinematic history of the southern Santa Rosa Mountains using U-Th/He thermochronometry of apatite: an uplifted and tilted block in a dominantly transpressional tectonic regime [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December*, Abstract T11D-2483.

Mason, Cody Curtis; Spotila, James A.; Axen, Gary; Dorsey, Rebecca J.; Luther, Amy; AND Stockli, Daniel E.

2017 11.15697 Two-phase exhumation of the Santa Rosa Mountains: Low- and high-angle normal faulting during initiation and evolution of the southern San Andreas fault system. *Tectonics*, 36(12): 2863-2881.

Mason, Cody Curtis; Spotila, James A.; Fame, Michelle Leigh; Dorsey, Rebecca J.; AND Shuster, David L.

2015 11.15565 Late Cenozoic vertical motions of the Coachella Valley using apatite U-Th/He and $^{4/3}$He thermochronometry [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2015 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 14-18 December*, Abstract T41A-2868.

Mason, Cody; Waddell, Georgia; Lang, Ken; AND House, P. Kyle

2024 11.19303 Detrital zircon U-Pb provenance of quartzite cobbles from the Early Pliocene Bullhead Alluvium: Implications for sedmient sources of the early Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 56(2): abstract 11-06 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2024SE-3958652). [Potential sources for quartzite clasts include pre-Grand Canyon rim gravels and the Mesoproterozoic Shinumo Quartzsite of Grand Canyon. Research in progress.]

Mason, Dale A.; Ivanich, Paul A.; Conway, Brian D.; Kurtz, J. Andrew; AND Winn, Michael T.

2007 11.11114 Preliminary estimate of ground water in storage for the Detrital Valley ground-water basin, Mohave County, Arizona. *Arizona Department of Water Resources, Hydrology Division, Open-File Report 9*, 31 pp. + appendices [59 pp. total].

Mason, John F.

1938 11.17901 Cambrian faunal succession in Nevada and California. *Journal of Paleontology*, 12(3) (May): 287-294.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 66| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-61|

Mason, R. T.

1917 11.7800 Mining in north-western Arizona. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 114(18) (May 5): 627-628.

Mason, Ronald G.

NO DATE 11.8630 *Geomensor surveys in the Imperial Valley, California, 1987.* London: Imperial College, Geology Department, 2 volumes. (Program element and objective number: II-2”. U.S. Geological Survey, grant no. 14-08-0001-G1374.) [1988?] [Volume 2 is

"Appendix: Description of the Imperial Valley, California, mekometer/geomensor network, 1987."]

NO DATE 11.8840 *Leveling survey of the Imperial Valley mekometer network, 1991.* London: Imperial College, Geology Department, 19 pp. [1992?]

Mason, Ronald G., AND Crook, Christopher N.

1979 11.8812 *Mekometer measurements in the Imperial Valley : semi-annual report, 1 May 1978-31 October 1978.* London: Imperial College, 10 pp. ("Sponsored by the U.S. Geological Survey grant no. 14-08-0001-G-479.") [Final report.]

Mason, Ronald G.; Crook, Christopher N.; AND Wood, Perry Rowley

1980 11.8523 Mekometer measurements in the Imperial Valley. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 80-2008*, 26 pp.

1981 11.8524 Mekometer measurements in the Imperial Valley, California, 1980. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 81-1141*, 37 pp.

Massachusetts Institute of Technology

2006 11.18158 *The future of geothermal energy : impact of Enhanced Geothermal Systems (EGS) on the United States in the 21st Century : an assessment by an MIT-led interdisciplinary panel.* [No place]: Massachusetts Institute of Technology, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, Idaho National Laboratory, Idaho Falls, Idaho, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [372 pp. total]. (DOE Idaho Operations Office Contract DE-AC07-0ID14517.) (INL/EXT-06-11746.) [Panel Members: Jefferson W. Tester, Chair, Brian J. Anderson, Anthony S. Batchelor, David D. Blackwell, Ronald DiPippo, Elisabeth M. Drake, John Garnish, Bill Livesay, Michal C. Moore, Kenneth Nichols, Susan Petty, M. Nafi Toksöz; Ralph W. Veatch, Jr.; Associate Panel Members: Roy Baria, Chad Austine, Enda Murphy, Petru Negraru, Maria Richards.] [Salton Sea geothermal field, *passim*.]

Massey, B. L.

1978 *11.3098* Regional and local networks of horizontal control, Cerrro Prieto geothermal area. Redes regionales y locales de control horizontal, area geotérmica de Cerro Prieto. *In: Proceedings/Actas : First Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico, September 20-22, 1978, San Diego, California. Sponsored by United States Department of Energy, Division of Geothermal Energy, in cooperation with Comisión Federal de Electricidad de México.* Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 151-160. [In English and Spanish.]

1979 *11.10732* Regional and local networks of horizontal control, Cerro Prieto geothermal area. *Geothermics*, 8(3/4): 275-281.

1981 *11.4095* Measured ground-surface movements, Cerro Prieto geothermal field. Movimientos de la superficie del terreno medidos en el campo geotérmico de Cerro Prieto. *In: Proceedings/Actas : Third Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico, March 24-26, 1981, San Francisco, California, U.S.A. Sponsored by United States Department of Energy, Office of Renewable Technology, Geothermal and Hydropower Technologies Division, in cooperation with Comisión Federal de Electricidad de México.* Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 299-307. [In English and Spanish.]

Matmon, Ari; Stock, Greg M.; Granger, Darryl E.; AND Howard, Keith A.

2010 11.2089 Cosmogenic burial dating of Pliocene Colorado River sediments [ABSTRACT]. *In: CR_Evolution_2: Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System II Workshop: May 24-26, 2010, Flagstaff, Arizona*, 1 p.

2011 11.2268 Dating of Pliocene Colorado River sediments—implications for cosmogenic burial dating and evolution of the Colorado River. *In:* Beard, L. Sue, Karlstrom, Karl E., Young, Richard A., and Billingsley, George H. (eds.), CRevolution 2—Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System, workshop abstracts; May 24-26, 2010, U.S. Geological Survey, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1210*, pp. 214-217.

2012 11.3578 Dating of Pliocene Colorado River sediments: Implications for cosmogenic burial dating and the evolution of the lower Colorado River. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 124(3/4) (March/April): 626-640.

Matthews, J. B.

1968 *11.9576* The tides of Puerto Penasco, Gulf of California. *Arizona Academy of Science, Journal*, 5(2) (October): 131-134. [Includes notes of mouth of Colorado River.]

Matthiesen, R. B., AND Porcella, Ronald L.

1980 11.6877 Strong-motion data summary, Imperial Valley earthquake of October 15, 1979 and aftershocks. *In:* Seismic Engineering Program report, September-December 1979. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 818-C*, pp. 3-60.

Matti, Jonathan C.

2016 11.9868 Late Cenozoic structural and geomorphic evolution of the Salton block, southern California [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(4), doi:10.1130/abs/2016CD-274562.

2018 11.14807 Stratigraphic and structural relations in San Gorgonio Pass, southern California: Possible implications for the late Cenozoic West Salton detachment system [ABSTRACT].

Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, 50(5): Final Paper 4-1, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-313736.

Matti, Jonathan C.; Carson, Scott E.; Kilburn, James E.; Griscom, Andrew; Prose, Douglas V.; AND Kuizon, Lucia

1987 11.12639 Mineral resources of the Morongo Wilderness Area, San Bernardino County, California. *In:* Mineral resources of Wilderness Study Areas: South-Central California Desert Conservation Area, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 1710-D*, pp. D1-D14, 1 plate.

Matti, Jonathan C.; Kendrick, Katherine J.; Powell, Robert E.; Mahan, Shannon A.; Sabala, Luke C.; AND Hislop, Ann

2016 11.9869 What do we know about late Cenozoic landscape evolution at the northwest head of the Salton Trough, southern California? [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(4), doi:10.1130/abs/2016CD-274548.

Mattick, R. E.; Olmsted, F. H.; AND Zohdy, A. A. R.

1973 11.506 Geophysical studies in the Yuma area, Arizona and California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 726-D*, pp. D1-D36, 5 plates.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:588 FQ13:570 FQ14:312 FQ15:626

Matuska, P.; Burnett, E.; Croxen, F.; AND Doebbler, K.

1989 11.11346 Artificial recharge through an unlined canal, East Mesa, Imperial County, California [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Twenty-third Annual Meeting, April 15, 1989, University of Nevada, Las Vegas. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 24(1989 Proceedings Supplement) (April): 45.

Matzel, Eric M.

2011 11.7280 Investigating the Salton Sea geothermal region using seismic interferometry [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2011 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 5-9 December*, Abstract S31B-2239.

Matzel, Eric M.; Morency, Christina; Rhode, Andrea; Pyle, Moira L.; AND Templeton, Dennise C.

2016 11.16410 Using microquakes to illuminate the subsurface [ABSTRACT]. *In:* SSA 2016 Annual Meeting announcement; Seismological Society of America, Technical Session, 20-22 April 2016, Reno, Nevada. *Seismological Research Letters*, 87(2B): 461. [Salton Sea geothermal region.]

Matzel, Eric M.; Morency, Christina; AND Templeton, Dennise C.

2017 11.15535 Using seismic interferometry to investigate seismic swarms [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2017 Fall Meeting, New Orleans, Louisiana, 11-15 December*, Abstract S43F-08. [Includes Salton Trough.]

2018 11.15299 Measuring the material properties beneath geothermal fields using interferometry. *In: Proceedings : 43rd workshop on Geothermal Reservoir Engineering, Stanford University, Stanford, California, February 12-14, 2018*, 4 pp. [Includes Salton Sea region.]

Matzel, Eric M.; Rhode, Andrea; Morency, Christina; Templeton, Dennise C.; AND Pyle, Moira L.

2015 11.15558 Looking inside the microseismic cloud using seismic interferometry [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2015 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 14-18 December*, Abstract S33F-03. [Includes Salton Sea geothermal field.]

Maurer, Douglas K.; Lopes, Thomas J.; Medina, Rose L.; AND Smith, J. LaRue

2004 11.16700 Hydrology and hydrologic landscape regions of Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2004-5131*, 35 pp., 4 plates + Supplemental Geospatial Digital Data online, https://pubs.usgs.gov/sir/2004/5131/data.html?sir04-5131_hir-g ("Hydrologic Landscape Regions of Nevada", by J. LaRue Smith; "Hydrogeology of Nevada", by Rose L. Medina).]

Mavor, Skyler P.; Bennett, Scott E. K.; Crow, Ryan S.; Singleton, John S.; Stockli, Daniel; Langenheim, Victoria E.; Brickey, Timothy; Umhoefer, Paul; AND Beard, L. Sue

2021 11.18632 Late Miocene dextral faulting in the lower Colorado River corridor near Blythe, California [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 53(4), doi:10.1130/abs/2021CD-363179. [*NOTE*: GSA 2021 Cordilleran Section meeting held virtually due to the COVID-19 pandemic.]

Mavor, Skyler P.; Crow, Ryan S.; Bennett, Scott E. K.; Beard, L. Sue; AND Singleton, John S.

2020 11.17690 Kinematics of NW-striking right-separation faults in mountain ranges northwest of Blythe, California [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Miller, David M. (compiler), Abstracts from proceedings: the 2020 Desert Symposium. *In:* Miller, David M. (ed.), *Changing facies : the 2020 Desert Symposium field guide and proceedings.* [No place]: Desert Symposium, Inc., pp. 242-243.

Maxson, John H.

1940 11.9983 Gas pits in non-marine sediments. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, 10(3) (December): 142-145. [Observations on mud bars at the headwaters of Lake Mead, November 1937, "at the conclusion of a boat trip down the Colorado River through the

Grand Canyon" and field studies in November 1939. Specific examples illustrated at Reference Point no. 2, and Lost Creek.]

May, Larry A.

1973 *11.10151* Geological reconnaissance of the Gran Desierto region, northwestern Sonora, Mexico. *Arizona Academy of Science, Journal*, 8(3) (October): 158-169.

Mayer, Larry

2000 11.2362 Satellite remote sensing of flood related landscape change resulting from hurricanes in Baja California and the southwestern United States. *In:* The Hydrology-Geomorphology Interface: Rainfall, Floods, Sedimentation, Land Use; proceedings of the Jerusalem conference, May 1999. *International Association of Hydrologic Sciences, Publication 261*, pp. 201-214.

Mayerle, Matthew, AND Brock, Amy

2009 11.1629 Preliminary map of Late Neogene and younger sediments in the western portion of the Overton, NE 7.5 minute quadrangle Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 41(7): 284.

Mazor, E., AND Mañon M., A.

1978 *11.3091* Geochemical tracing in producing geothermal fields: A case study at Cerro Prieto. Rastreo geoquímico en campos geotérmicos en producción: Caso de estudio en Cerro Prieto. *In: Proceedings/Actas : First Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico, September 20-22, 1978, San Diego, California. Sponsored by United States Department of Energy, Division of Geothermal Energy, in cooperation with Comisión Federal de Electricidad de México.* Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 102-112. [In English and Spanish.]

Mazor, E., AND Truesdell, A. H.

1981 *11.4087* Dynamics of a geothermal field traced by noble gases: Cerro Prieto, Mexico. Dinámica de un campo geotérmico investigada mediante gases nobles: Cerro Prieto, México. *In: Proceedings/Actas : Third Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico, March 24-26, 1981, San Francisco, California, U.S.A. Sponsored by United States Department of Energy, Office of Renewable Technology, Geothermal and Hydropower Technologies Division, in cooperation with Comisión Federal de Electricidad de México.* Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 163-177. [In English and Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Mazzini, Adriano; Etiope, Giuseppe; Svensen, Henrik; Polteau, S.; AND Planke, S.

2009 11.7329 CO_2 and CH_4 degassing from vents and soil in the Salton Sea geothermal system (California, USA) [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 90(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract T31A-1789.

Mazzini, Adriano; Svensen, Henrik; Etiope, Giuseppe; Onderdonk, Nathan; AND Banks, David

2011 11.2971 Fluid origin, gas fluxes and plumbing system in the sediment-hosted Salton Sea Geothermal System (California, USA). *Journal of Volcanology and Geothermal Research*, 205: 67-83.

Mazzini, Adriano; Svensen, Henrik; Hammer, O.; Onderdonk, Nathan; Polteau, S.; AND Planke, S.

2008 11.7337 Gas and water geochemistry of seeps from the Salton Sea geothermal system (California, USA) and the implications for seep processes [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 89(53, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract B51D-0414.

Mazzini, Adriano; Svensen, Henrik; Polteau, S.; AND Planke, S.

2009 11.2529 Water and gas seepage at the Salton Sea geothermal system (California, USA). *Geophysical Research Abstracts*, 11, EGU2009-13377.

McBride, Sara K.; Llenos, Andrea L.; Page, Morgan T.; AND Elst, Nicholas van der

2019 11.17233 #EarthquakeAdvisory: Exploring discourse between government officials, news media, and social media during the 2016 Bombay Beach swarm. *Seismological Research Letters*, doi:10.1785/0220190082.

McCall, C. C.

1954 11.6432 Communication facilities. *In:* Smith, W. O., *et al.*, *Lake Mead comprehensive survey of 1948-49.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, Volume I, pp. III-64 to III-68.

1954 11.6439 Sounding operations. *From:* Survey of the Lake. *In:* Smith, W. O., *et al.*, *Lake Mead comprehensive survey of 1948-49.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, Volume II, pp. V-108 to V-110.

1960 11.507 Sounding operations. *From:* Leifson, G., Survey of the lake. *In:* Smith, W. O., *et al.*, Comprehensive survey of sedimentation in Lake Mead, 1948-49. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 295*, pp. 58-59.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 38| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-16|

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

McCandless, T. E., AND Ruiz, J.

1993	11.4331	Rhenium-osmium evidence for regional mineralization in southwestern North America. *Science*, 261 (September 3): 1282-1286.

McCarroll, Sidney J.

1954	11.16423	Manganese upgrading at Three Kids Mine, Nevada. *American Institute of Mining Engineers, Transactions*, 199: 289-. [Includes U.S. Bureau of Mines pilot plant in Boulder City, Nevada.]
1954	11.16424	Mejorando la ley del mineral de manganeso. *Boletín Minero* (Sociedad Nacional de Minería, Santiago de Chile), (643) (July/August): 2006-2014. [Author's name given as "S. J. MacCarroll" (*sic*).] [Concerning the Three Kids mine in Henderson, Nevada, and the U.S. Bureau of Mines pilot plant in Boulder City, Nevada. This is apparently a translation of McCarroll (1954, ITEM NO. 11.16423) although not so stated.] [In Spanish.]

McCarthy, Donald P.

NO DATE	11.5864	Geological evaluation of oil and gas possibilities of southwestern Arizona. *In: Oil, gas and helium in Arizona : its occurrence and potential.* [No place]: Arizona Development Board, *for* Arizona Oil and Gas Conservation Commission, pp. 30-34. [1961.]

McCarthy, Jill, AND Thompson, George A.

1988	11.5247	Seismic imaging of extended crust with emphasis on the western United States. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 100 (September): 1361-1374.
1990	11.9858	Seismic imaging of extended crust with emphasis on the western United States. *In:* Hatcher, R. D., Jr., and Thomas, William A. (eds.), Geological Society of America centennial articles, reprinted from Volume 100, *Geological Society of America Bulletin*. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 253*, pp. 263-276.

McCarthy, Jill; Larkin, Steven P.; Fuis, Gary S.; Simpson, Robert W.; AND Howard, Keith A.

1991	11.3180	Anatomy of a metamorphic core complex: Seismic refraction/wide-angle reflection profiling in southeastern California and western Arizona. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 96(B7): 12,259-12,291.

McCawley, F. X.

1981	11.8556	Corrosion of materials and scaling in low-salinity East Mesa geothermal brines. *U.S. Bureau of Mines, Report of Investigations 8504*, 17 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

McCleary, Donald P.

1986 11.510 Channel adjustments of the lower Colorado River. *In:* Glyson, G. Douglas (chairperson), *Proceedings of the Fourth Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, 1986. Volume 2.* U.S. Water Resources Council, Interagency Advisory Committee on Water Data, Subcommittee on Sedimentation, pp. 5-103 to 5-112.

McClelland, E. J., AND Kunkel, Fred

1963 11.2669 California. *In:* McGuinness, C. L., The role of ground water in the national water situation; with state summaries based on reports by district offices of the Ground Water Branch. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 1800*, pp. 175-207. [Authorship indicated on p. iv.]

McClure, Richard

2005 11.11211 Earth and Space Science Professional Development Project [ABSTRACT]. *In: Cornerstone facilities for seismology and earth sciences : the IRIS proposal : July 1, 2006-June 30, 2011 : submitted to National Science Foundation, Division of Earth Sciences, Instrumentation and Facilities Program. [Volume] II—Accomplishments.* Washington, D.C.: Incorporated Research Institutions for Seismology, *on behalf of* Board of Directors and 102 member research institutions of the IRIS consortium, p. 214. [Teaching training held at Cibola High School, Yuma, Arizona.]

McColloch, Miriam E.; Gilmour, Ernest H.; AND Snyder, Edward M.

1992 11.13292 Fenestrate bryozoans of the Toroweap Formation (Permian), southern Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 24(7): A226.

1994 11.13293 The order Fenestrata (Bryozoa) of the Toroweap Formation (Permian), southern Nevada. *Journal of Paleontology*, 68(4): 746-762.

McConnell, David A.; Wegmann, Karl W.; Brewer, Chester; Wiggen, Jennifer; Jones, Jason P.; AND Atkins, Rachel M.

2018 11.15501 Lessons learned from the first year of a GEOPATHS project: What worked, what will change [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(6): doi:10.1130/abs/2018AM-322948. [Engaging high school students in pursuing undergradute work in the geosciences. Program included "[a] two-week Colorado River GeoJourney" that travelled from Denver to Las Vegas.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

McCorkel, Joel; Bachmann, Charles M.; Coburn, Craig; Gerace, Aaron; Leigh, Larry; Czapla-Myers, Jeff; Helder, Dennis; AND Cook, Bruce

2018 11.13128 Overview of the 2015 Algodones Sand Dunes field campaign to support sensor intercalibration. *Journal of Applied Remote Sensing*, 12(1) (January/March): 012003, doi:10.1117/1.JRS.12.012003, 11 pp.

McCoy, Floyd W., Jr.; Nokleberg, Warren J.; AND Norris, Robert M.

1967 11.10394 Speculations on the origin of the Algodones Dunes. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 78(8): 1039-1044.

McCracken, Floyd

1962 11.7662 They've tamed the power of volcanoes. *Popular Mechanics*, 118(4) (October): 126-127. [Salton Sea area geothermal power.]

McCrink, Timothy P.; Pridmore, Cynthia L.; Tinsley, John C.; Sickler, Robert R.; Brandenberg, Scott J.; AND Stewart, Jonathan P.

2011 11.10728 Liquefaction and other ground failures in Imperial County, California, from the April 4, 2010, El Mayor-Cucapah earthquake. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1071/California Geological Survey, Special Report 220*, 84 pp., Plate 1 + detailed sites table online, 1 p. (PDF) or as Excel file.

McDaniel, George E., Jr.

2006 11.11441 Mammoths and their relatives. *In:* Jefferson, George T., and Lindsay, Lowell (eds.), *Fossil treasures of the Anza-Borrego Desert.* San Diego: Sunbelt Publications, pp. 216-233.

McDaniel, Scott Michael

1995 11.511 *Geochemical evolution of a mid-Miocene synextensional volcanic complex: The Dolan Springs volcanic field, northwestern Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Nevada, Las Vegas, 112 pp.

McDonald, Charles C., AND Loeltz, O. J.

1976 11.18955 Water resources of the lower Colorado River-Salton Sea area as of 1971, Summary report. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 486-A*, pp. A1-A34. (Water Resources of Lower Colorado River-Salton Sea Area.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 38| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-15| FQ18:272 FQ24/1A:P42 [volume]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

McDonald, Eric V.; Dalldorf, Graham K.; AND Bacon, Steven N.

2009 11.17444 *Landforms and surface cover of U.S. Army Yuma Proving Ground : final report : DRI/DEES/TAP—2009-R44-Final.* [Las Vegas]: Desert Research Institute, Division of Earth and Ecosystem Sciences, *for* U.S. Army Yuma Proving Ground, Natural Environments Test Office, v, 36, [8] pp. (Under contract W9124R-07-C-0028/CLIN 0001-ACRN-AA.)

McDonald, H. Gregory

1996 11.17727 Biogeography and paleoecology of ground sloths in California, Arizona and Nevada. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E., and Reynolds Jennifer (eds.), Punctuated chaos in the northeastern Mojave Desert. *San Bernardino County Museum Association Quarterly*, 43(1/2) (Winter/Spring): 61-65.

2006 11.11438 The ground sloths: Invaders from South America. *In:* Jefferson, George T., and Lindsay, Lowell (eds.), *Fossil treasures of the Anza-Borrego Desert.* San Diego: Sunbelt Publications, pp. 160-174.

2006 11.11447 Anza-Borrego and the great American biotic interchange. *In:* Jefferson, George T., and Lindsay, Lowell (eds.), *Fossil treasures of the Anza-Borrego Desert.* San Diego: Sunbelt Publications, pp. 328-337.

McDonald, H. Gregory, AND Jefferson, George T.

1996 11.17732 Pleistocene distribution of the ground sloth *Nothrotheriops shastensis* (Xenarthra, Megalonychidae) [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Reynolds, Jennifer (compiler), Abstracts from the 1996 Desert Research Symposium, San Bernardino County Museum, April 26-29, 1996. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E., and Reynolds Jennifer (eds.), Punctuated chaos in the northeastern Mojave Desert. *San Bernardino County Museum Association Quarterly*, 43(1/2) (Winter/Spring): 151-152.

2008 11.9836 Distribution of Pleistocene *Nothrotheriops* (Xenarthra, Nothrotheridae) in North America. *In:* Wang, Xiaoming, and Barnes, Lawrence G. (eds.), Geology and veretebrate paleontology of western and southern North America, contributions in honor of David P. Whistler. *Natural History Museum of Los Angeles County, Science Series,* (41): 313-331. [Includes Las Vegas Wash and Gypsum Cave, Nevada.]

McDonough, Eleanor

2024 11.19301 U-Pb geochronology of the McCoy Mountains Formation in Arizona: Evidence for deposition within the Cretaceous McCoy foreland basin [ABSTRACT]. *In: GeoDaze 2024 Abstracts!* [Tucson]: [University of Arizona], [unpaginated]. (University of Arizona Geosciences Symposium.) [California-Arizona.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

McDougall, Kristin

2000	11.857	Late Neogene marine incursions and ancestral Gulf of California [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), *Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region : June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. 54-55. [Young's note: "Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, *unreviewed* working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers."]
2005	11.17784	Late Neogene marine incursions and the ancestral Gulf of California [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Reheis, Marith C. (ed.), Geologic and biotic perspectives on late Cenozoic drainage history of the southwestern Great Basin and lower Colorado River region: Conference Abstracts : April 12-15, 2005, Desert Studies Center, Zzyzx, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2005-1404*, pp. 14-15.
2006	11.2284	Late Neogene marine incursions and the ancestral Gulf of California [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lithospheric Rupture in the Gulf of California-Salton Trough Region : MARGINS-RCL Workshop, Ensenada, Mexico, 9-13 January, 2006, Abstracts*, p. 59. [Rupturing Continental Lithosphere.]
2008	11.1345	Late Neogene marine incursions and the ancestral Gulf of California. *In:* Reheis, Marith C., Hershler, Robert, and Miller, David M. (eds.), Late Cenozoic drainage history of the southwestern Great Basin and lower Colorado River region: Geologic and biotic perspectives. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 439*, pp. 355-374.
2010	11.2091	Update on microfossil studies in northern Gulf of California, Salton Trough, and lower Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In: CR_Evolution_2: Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System II Workshop: May 24-26, 2010, Flagstaff, Arizona*, 5 pp.
2011	11.2269	Update on microfossil studies in the northern Gulf of California, Salton Trough, and lower Colorado River. *In:* Beard, L. Sue, Karlstrom, Karl E., Young, Richard A., and Billingsley, George H. (eds.), CRevolution 2—Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System, workshop abstracts; May 24-26, 2010, U.S. Geological Survey, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1210*, pp. 218-221.

McDougall, Kristin, AND Miranda Martínez, Adriana Yanet

2013	11.5279	Evidence for a marine incursion along the lower Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 252.
2013	11.5264	Enigmatic Bouse Formation [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 608.
2014	11.7561	Evidence for a marine incursion along the lower Colorado River corridor. *Geosphere*, 10(5) (October): 842-869.

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

2016 11.10759 Bouse Formation along the lower Colorado River corridor: Transition from marine estuary to saline lake [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 5-11, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-280371.

2016 11.11092 Bouse Formation along the lower Colorado River corridor: tracking the transition from marine estuary to saline lake. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Going LOCO : investigations along the lower Colorado River : 2016 Desert Symposium field guide and proceedings.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Center, pp. 140-144.

2017 11.12964 Transition from marine estuary to saline lake recorded by the Bouse Formation in the Blythe basin [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 49(6), Session 376, doi:10.1130/abs/2017AM-300707.

2018 11.14811 Transition of the Bouse Formation from a marine estuary to saline lake in the Late Miocene to Early Pliocene [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 20-3, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-313687.

McDowell, S. Douglas

1987 11.15692 *Geothermal alteration of sediments in the Salton Sea Scientific Drill Hole: Petrophysical properties and mass changes during alteration : final report.* Houghton, Michigan: Michigan Technological University, Department of Geology and Geological Engineering, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, Washington, D.C., 64 pp. (Contract No. FG02-85ER13409.)

McDowell, S. Douglas, AND Elders, Wilfred A.

1979 11.3173 Geothermal metamorphism of sandstone in the Salton Sea geothermal system. *In:* Elders, W. A. (ed.), Geology and geothermics of the Salton Trough. *Geological Society of America, 92nd Annual Conference, Field Trip 7 guidebook*, pp. 70-76. (University of California at Riverside, Campus Museum Contributions, 5.)

1980 11.2983 Authigenic layer silicate minerals in borehole Elmore 1, Salton Sea geothermal field, California, USA. *Contributions to Mineralogy and Petrology*, 74(3): 293-310.

1983 11.2984 Allogenic layer silicate minerals in borehole Elmore #1, Salton Sea geothermal field, California. *American Mineralogist*, 68: 1146-1159.

McDowell, S. Douglas, AND Paces, James B.

1985 11.5772 Carbonate alteration minerals in the Salton Sea geothermal system, California, USA. *Mineralogical Magazine*, 49 (June): 469-479.

McDowell, Susanne M.; Miller, Calvin F.; Ferguson, Charles A.; Fisher, Christopher; Frazier, William O.; Miller, Jonathan S.; Mundil, Roland; Overton, Sarah; AND Vervoort, Jeff

2012 11.3741 Geochemical insights into the evolution of a supereruptive volcanic center: Magmatic precursors and successors of the Miocene Peach Spring Tuff, southern Black

Mountains, western AZ [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 44(7): 320. [Peach Springs Tuff.]

McDowell, Susann M.; Miller, Calvin F.; Ferguson, Charles A.; Mundil, Roland; AND Wooden, Joe [Wooden, Joseph L.]

2012 11.11802 Post-supereruption intrusive magmatism at Silver Creek caldera (Black Mountains, western Arizona, USA): Timing, duration, processes, and relationship to the Peach Spring Tuff [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Acocella, Valerio, and Tre, Roma (eds.), *4th International Workshop on Collapse Calderas, September 23-29, 2012, Vulsini Calderas, Italy : meeting schedule and contributions.* [No place]: Commission on Caollpase Calderas, IAVCEI [International Association of Volcanology and Chemistry of the Earth's Interior], p. 30. [Peach Springs Tuff.]

McDowell, Susann M.; Miller, Calvin F.; Ferguson, Charles A.; AND Wooden, Joe [Wooden, Joseph L.]

2012 11.11806 Episodic, post-supereruption resurrection of the Peach Spring magmatic system western Arizona, USA) over ~2Ma [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Goldschmidt 2012 Conference Abstracts. *Mineralogical Magazine*, (November): 2089. [Peach Springs Tuff.]

McDowell, Susanne M.; Miller, Calvin F.; Mundil, Roland; Ferguson, Charles A.; AND Wooden, Joseph L.

2014 11.9928 Zircon evidence for a ~200 k.y. supereruption-related thermal flare-up in the Miocene southern Black Mountains, western Arizona, USA. *Contributions to Mineralogy and Petrology*, 168(1): 1-21. [Peach Springs Tuff.]

McDowell, Susanne M.; Miller, Calvin F.; AND Wooden, Joseph L.

2013 11.9934 Remarkably hot quartz in resurgent intrusions associated with the 18.8 Ma Peach Spring Tuff supereruption [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Goldschmidt 2013, Florence, Italy, August 25-30, 2013. *Mineralogical Magazine*, 77(5) (July): 1723. [Peach Springs Tuff.]

McDowell, Susanne M.; Overton, Sarah; Fisher, Christopher M.; Frazier, William O.; Miller, Calvin F.; Miller, Jonathan S.; AND Economos, Rita C.

2016 11.9706 Hafnium, oxygen, neodymium, strontium, and lead isotopic constraints on magmatic evolution of the supereruptive southern Black Mountains volcanic center, Arizona, U.S.A.: A combined LASS zircon–whole-rock study. *American Mineralogist*, 101: 311-327. [Peach Springs Tuff.] [Laser ablation split stream petrochronology.]

McEdwards, D. G.; Haney, J. P.; Benson, S. M.; AND Schroeder, R. C.

1978 11.3019 Well tests. *In:* Howard, J. H., Apps, J. A., Benson, S. M., Goldstein, N. E., Graf, A. N., Haney, J. P., Jackson, D. D., Juprasert, S., Majer, E. L., McEdwards, D. G., McEvilly, T. V., Narasimhan, T. N., Schechter, B., Schroeder, R. C., Taylor, R. W., Kamp, P. C. van de, and Wolery, T. J., *Geothermal resource and reservoir investigations of U.S. Bureau of Reclamation leaseholds at East Mesa, Imperial Valley, California.* Berkeley, California: Earth Science Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California, *for* U.S. Department of Energy (contract W-7405-ENG-48) and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (contract 7-01-30-22140), pp. 57-74.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

McEuen, Robert B.; Mase, Charles W.; AND Loomis, Waylend E.

1977 11.9148 Geothermal tectonics of the Imperial Valley as deduced from earthquake occurrence data. *In:* Geothermal: State of the Art; Geothermal Resources Council 1977 Annual Meeting, May 9-11, 1977, San Diego, California. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 1: 211-213.

McGarr, A.

1982 11.8819 Upper bounds on near-source peak ground motion based on a model of inhomogeneous faulting. *In:* Jacobson, Muriel (compiler), *Proceedings of Workshop XVI, The Dynamic Characteristics of Faulting Inferred from Recordings of Strong Ground Motion, Volume II : convened under auspices of National Earthquake Hazards Reduction Program : sponsored by U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, 21-23 October 1981* (John Boatwright, ed., organizer). *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 82-591*, pp. 562-586.

McGeorge, W. T.

1936 11.897 Soils. *In:* Arizona and its heritage. *University of Arizona, Bulletin*, 7(3), *General Bulletin 3*, pp. 31-37.

1941 11.4187 Influence of Colorado River silt on some properties of Yuma Mesa sandy soil. *University of Arizona, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station, Technical Bulletin 91*, pp. 199-217.

McGill, Sally F.; Allen, Clarence R.; Hudnut, Kenneth W.; Johnson, David C.; Miller, Wayne F.; AND Sieh, Kerry E.

1989 11.10712 Slip on the Superstition Hills fault and on nearby faults associated with the 24 November 1987 Elmore Ranch and Sujperstition Hills earthquakes, southern California. *In:* Special issue on the Elmore Ranch and Superstition Hills, California, earthquakes of 24 November 1987. *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 79(2) (April): 362-375.

McGill, Sally F.; Barley, M. E.; Hams, J. E.; Hobart, K.; Ramirez, J.; Fryxell, J. E.; Lyzenga, G. A.; AND McGill, J. D.

2003 11.7471 Modeling of geodetic crustal motion velocities in southern California: Undergraduate research [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 84(46, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract ED41B-1162.

McGillivray, J. J.

1891 11.9405 The Colorado Desert lake. *The Locomotive* (Hartford, Connecticut), New Series, 12 (October 15): 158-159. [Quoted material, with minor editorial interjections; credited to *Boston Herald*.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 662

1891 11.17458 The Colorado Desert lake. *Scientific American Supplement*, 32(829) (November 21): 13241. [Quoted material, with minor editorial interjections; credited to *Boston Herald*.]

McGinnis, Katharine; Poeschl, Samantha; Scalzo, Sarah; Duquette, Colin; Lamb, Melissa A.; AND Regan, Anik

2023 11.19308 Mapping and geochemically analyzing Horse Spring Formation Thumb Member Miocene tuffs to reconstruct extensional deformation in the Bitter Spring Valley, Lake Mead region, Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 55(4): abstract 9-7 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2023CD-387459).

McGlashan, H. D., AND Dean, H. J.

1913 11.515 Water resources of California. Part 3. Stream measurements in the Great Basin and Pacific Coast basins. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 300*, 956 pp. [See pp. 29-33, 405-417, 423-479.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 38| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-16|

McGregor, V. R.

1965 *11.3866* Notes on the geology of the area between the heads of the Beardmore and Shackleton glaciers, Antarctica. *New Zealand Journal of Geology and Geophysics*, 8(2) (May): 278-291 [consolidated references for issue, pp. 364-370]. [Sedimentological comparisons with Colorado River delta, pp. 282-283.]

McGuire, Jeffrey J.; Lohman, Rowena B.; Catchings, Rufus D.; Rymer, Michael J.; AND Goldman, Mark R.

2015 11.8444 Relationships among seismic velocity, metamorphism, and seismic and aseismic fault slip in the Salton Gea Geothermal Field region. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Solid Earth*, 120(4) (April): 2600-2615.

McGuire, Jeffrey J.; Segall, P.; AND Herring, T. A.

2009 11.7322 Detecting strain transients in the Salton Trough [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 90(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract G32A-05.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

McHargue, Lanny Ray

1994 *11.4204* *A 50,000 year ^{10}Be record from Gulf of California sediments.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 229 pp.

McIntosh, W. F.

1951 11.516 *Arizona-Nevada triangulation for the Lake Mead investigation, third order.* Sacramento, California: U.S. Geological Survey, mimeographed report, 32 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 38| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-16|

McJunkin, R. D., AND Ragsdale, J. T.

1980 11.8738 *Compilation of strong-motion records and preliminary data from the Imperial Valley earthquake of 15 October 1979.* Sacramento: California Division of Mines and Geology, Preliminary Report, 53 pp.

McKay, W. Alan

1981 11.517 Hydrogeochemical inventory and analysis of thermal springs in the Black Canyon-Hoover Dam area, Nevada and Arizona. *In:* Edmiston, R. C. (chairperson), Geothermal Energy: The International Success Story; Geothermal Resources Council 1981 Annual Meeting, October 25-29, 1981, Houston, Texas. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 5: 185-187.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-16|

McKay, W. Alan, AND Johnson, Cady

1981 11.966 Hydrogeochemistry of fault-related thermal springs in the Black Canyon-Hoover Dam area, Nevada and Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Huntoon, Peter W. (Conference Organizer), *Proceedings of the 10th Annual Rocky Mountain Ground Water Conference, April 30, May 1 and 2, 1981, Laramie Wyoming* (hosted by Department of Geology, University of Wyoming, Laramie, Wyoming, and Woodward-Clyde Consultants, San Francisco, California, with the special assistance of The Water Resources Research Center, University of Arizona, Tucson, Arizona), p. 56.

McKee, Edwin D.

1937 *11.518* Researches on the recording and classifying of bedding patterns in the Colorado River delta and other modern deposits. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Year Book 36*, p. 340.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 38| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-16|

1939 *11.519* Some types of bedding in the Colorado River delta. *Journal of Geology*, 47: 64-81.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 38| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-16|

McKee, Edwin D., AND Breed, Carol S.

1974 11.13713 (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR AND CO-INVESTIGATOR; WITH Steven Fryberger, Dana Gegel, Camilla McCauley) *A synthesis of sand seas throughout the world : Type III progress report for period 1 July 1972-31 March 1974.* Denver: U.S. Geological Survey [and Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Geological Survey [and] Museum of Northern Arizona], *for* [U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration], Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, Maryland, 90 pp. (Technical Report Standard Title Page adds "(SR 131)" to title and notes, "Type III Final Report".) (E74-10693 III. CR-139226.) [Study areas include Gran Desierto, Sonora, and Algodones Desert [Algodones Dunes], California.]

McKee, Edwin H.

1987 11.5120 K-Ar chronology of mineralization and igneous activity. *In:* Theodore, Ted G., Blair, Will N., and Nash, J. Thomas, Geology and gold mineralization of the Gold Basin-Lost Basin mining districts, Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1361*, pp. 14-18.

McKee, Edwin H., AND Moring, Barry C.

1996 11.13396 Cenozoic mineral deposits and related rocks. *In:* Singer, Donald A. (ed.), An analysis of Nevada's metal-bearing mineral resources. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Open-File Report 96-2*, pp. 6-1 to 6-8, Plate 6-1.

McKee, Ryan A.

2016 11.12010 *Structure and volcanic evolution of the northern Highland Range, Colorado Rivier Extensional Corridor, Clark County, Nevada.* Master's thesis, San Jose State University, 119 pp., 2 plates.

McKelvey, V. E.; Weise, J. H.; AND Johnson, V. H.

1950 11.520 Preliminary report on the bedded manganese of the Lake Mead region, Nevada and Arizona. *In:* Strategic minerals investigations, 1945. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 948-D*, pp. 83-101, 6 plates.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 69| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-66| FQ12:525

McKibben, Michael Andersen

1979 11.8789 *Ore minerals in the Salton Sea geotermal system, Imperial Valley, California, U.S.A.* Master's thesis, University of California at Riverside, 90 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

1992 11.16057 Modern and ancient mineralization in the Salton Trough rift [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 24(7): A24.

1993 11.6937 The Salton Trough rift. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E., and Reynolds, Jennifer (eds.), Ashes, faults and basins: the 1993 Mojave Desert Quaternary Research Center Field Trip. *San Bernardino County Museum Association, Special Publication 93-1*, pp. 76-80.

2008 11.5782 Minerals and metals in the Salton Trough [ABSTRACT]. *Mineralogical Society of Southern California, Bulletin*, 78(2) (February): 2-3. [February meeting speaker.]

2008 11.2415 Introduction to the Salton Trough rift. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Trough to trough : the Colorado River and the Salton Sea.* [No place]: Desert Studies Consortium, California State University; and LSA Associates, Inc., pp. 91-95.

2008 11.2418 The Salton Sea geothermal brines. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Trough to trough : the Colorado River and the Salton Sea.* [No place]: Desert Studies Consortium, California State University; and LSA Associates, Inc., pp. 102-106.

McKibben, Michael A., AND Elders, Wilfred A.

1985 11.2462 Fe-Zn-Cu-Pb mineralization in the Salton Sea geothermal system, Imperial Valley, California. *Economic Geology*, 80(3): 539-559.

1989 11.15879 Modern and ancient geothermal systems in the California Desert; their scientific and technological significance to our energy and mineral wealth. *In: The California Desert Mineral Symposium : compendium.* Sacramento, California: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, California State Office, pp. 359-363.

McKibben, Michael A., AND Eldridge, C. Stewart

1989 11.2827 Sulfur isotopic variations among minerals and aqueous speciesin the Salton Sea geothermal system; a SHRIMP ion microprobe and conventional study of active ore genesis in a sediment-hosted environment. *American Journal of Science*, 289 (June): 661-607. [Sensitive High-Resolution Ion Microprobe.]

McKibben, Michael A., AND Hardie, Lawrence A.

1997 11.17246 Ore-forming brines in active continental rifts. *In:* Barnes, Hubert L. (ed.), *Geochemistry of hydrothermal ore deposits.* New York: Wiley-Interscience, Inc., 3rd ed., pp. 877-935. [Includes Salton Sea region.]

McKibben, Michael A.; Andes, J. P., Jr.; AND Williams, Alan E.

1988 11.2194 Active ore formation at a brine interface in metamorphosed delta lacustrine sediments: The Salton Sea geothermal system, California. *Economic Geology*, 83(3) (May): 511-523.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

McKibben, Michael A.; Eldridge, C. Stewart; AND Williams, Alan E.

1988 11.9076 Sulfur and base metal transport in the Salton Sea geothermal system. *In:* New Horizons; Geothermal Resources Council 1988 Annual Meeting, October 9-12, 1988, San Diego, California. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 12: 121-125.

McKibben, Michael A.; Humphreys, Jennifer; Brounce, MaryJo; Dobson, Patrick; Planavsky, Noah J.; AND Kalderon-Asael, Boriana

2023 11.19228 Unconventional lithium resources and recovery: Salton Sea geothermal brines [ABSTRACT]. *In: Goldschmidt 2023, Lyon, 9-14 July 2023*.

McKibben, Michael A.; Williams, Alan E.; Elders, Wilfred A.; AND Eldridge, C. Stewart

1987 11.2193 Saline brines and metallogenesis in a modern sediment-filled rift: The Salton Sea geothermal system, California. *Applied Geochemistry*, 2: 563-578.

McKibben, Michael A.; Williams, Alan E.; AND Hall, Gwendy E. M.

1989 *11.9069* Scaling of geothermal wells in Cerro Prieto field. *In:* The Geysers—Three Decades of Achievement: A Window on the Future; Geothermal Resources Council 1989 Annual Meeting, October 1-4, 1989, Santa Rosa, California. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 13: 247-252.

McLarty, Janet E., AND Wood, David A., Jr.

1994 11.15232 Red Lake playa and desiccation polygons. *In: Planetary Field Geology Practicum : PTYS 594a—Spring 1994 : Colorado Plateau—Grand Canyon.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Department of Planetary Sciences, Lunar and Planetary Laboratory, pp. 1-4.

McLaurin, Brett T.; Goossens, Dirk; AND Buck, Brenda

2012 11.3734 Lacustrine facies architecture and deformation of the Muddy Creek Formation (Miocene), Nellis Basin, Clark County, Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 44(7): 407.

McLaurin, Brett T.; Ludington, Steve; Castor, Stephen B.; AND Flynn, Kathryn S.

2006 11.12047 Chapter G. Mineral resource potential of the Virgin River Area of Critical Environmental Concern, Clark County, Nevada. *In:* Ludington, Steve (ed.), Mineral resource assessment of selected areas in Clark and Nye Counties, Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2006-5197*, pp. G1-G5; and “Appendix 2G. Legal Description of Virgin River Area of Critical Environmental Concern, Clark County, Nevada”, page 2-20.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

McLaurin, John D.

1975 11.12152 (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR) *Cartographic evaluation of Skylab S-192 scanner images : quarterly progress report.* Reston, Virginia: U.S. Geological Survey, *for* U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Lyndon B. Johnson Space Center, Principal Investigations Management Office, [7] pp. (Period November 1, 1974-January 31, 1975.) [Includes Imperial Valley, California.]

McLin, Kristie S.; Kovac, K. M.; Moore, J. N.; Kaspereit, D.; Berard, B.; Xu, T.; McLin, R. H.; AND Hulen, J. B.

2006 11.9004 Modeling the geochemical effects of injection at Salton Sea geothermal field, California: Comparison with field observations. *In:* Geothermal Resources—Securing Our Energy Future; Geothermal Resources Council 2006 Annual Meeting, September 10-13, 2006, San Diego, California. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 30: 507-512.

McLin, Kristie S.; Moore, Joseph N.; Hulen, Jeffrey; Bowman, John R.; AND Berard, Brian

2005 11.10866 The geochemical effects of injection into geothermal reservoirs [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 37(7): 228.

2006 11.2520 Mineral characterization of scale deposits in injection wells; Coso and Salton Sea geothermal fields, CA. *In: Proceedings, 31st Workshop on Geothermal Reservoir Engineering, Stanford University, Stanford, California, January 30-February 1, 2006*, 8 pp.

McManus, J.

1985 11.16220 Physical processes of reservoir sedimentation. *In:* Bruk, Stevan (rapporteur), *Methods of computing sedimentation in lakes and reservoirs : a contribution to the International Hydrological Programme, IHP-II Project, A.2.6.1 Panel.* Paris: UNESCO (printed by the Printing Department of the Jaroslav Černi Institute for the Development of Water Resources, Belgrade, Yugoslavia), pp. 11-39. [See section 2.3.2, “Degradation Below the Reservoir” (p. 19), which notes the Hoover, Parker, and Imperial Dams.] [Author credit is given in the Foreword [unpaginated] for the volume.]

1986 11.18957 Les mécanismes physiques de la sédimentation dans une retenue. *In:* Bruk, Stevan (rapporteur), *Méthodes de calcul de la sédimentation dans les lacs et les réservoirs : contribution au Programme Hydrologique Internationale, PHI-II Project, A.2.6.1 Panel.* Paris: UNESCO (imprimé par l’Institut des Eaux Jaroslav Cerni’, Belgrade), pp. 14-44. [See section 2-3-2, “Erosion à l’aval de la retenue”, which notes the Hoover, Parker and Imperial Dams (p. 22).] [Author credit is given in the *Avant-Propos* [unpaginated] for the volume.] [In French.]

McMenamin, Mark A. S.

1998 11.1692 *The Garden of Ediacara : discovering the first complex life.* New York: Columbia University Press, 295 pp. [Includes Salton Sea and lower Colorado River.]

McQuarrie, Nadine, AND **Oskin, Michael E.**

2009 11.1628 What induces the collapse of orogens? Is South America next? *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 41(7): 516.

McQuarrie, Nadine, AND **Wernicke, Brian P.**

2010 11.1648 An animated tectonic reconstruction of southwestern North America since 36 Ma. *Geosphere*, 1(3): 147-172 (and an online animation viewable through geosphere.gsapubs.org).

McShan, Maggie, AND **More, Corinne**

1965 11.5402 *Ten rock trips near Needles, California.* Needles, California: Needles Desert Star, 30 pp.

1971 11.5403 *Ten rock trips near Needles, California.* Needles, California: [no imprint], 2nd ed., 30 pp.

McStroul, G., AND **Simila, G.**

2009 11.15146 Analysis of the microseismicity of the Salton Buttes region [ABSTRACT]. *In: New Insights in Historic Areas, Ventura, 2009 : another great meeting on the Pacific coast : Pacific Sections AAPG-SEPM-SEG Convention, May 2-6, 2009—Ventura, California*, p. 53. [American Association of Petroleum Geologists; Society of Economic Petrologists and Mineralogists; Society of Economic Geologists.]

McVey, Hal

1990 11.12712 (CONVENOR) The variety, uses, and demand for industrial-mineral resources in California. *In:* Tooker, Edwin W., and Beeby, David J. (compiler-eds.), Industrial minerals in California: Economic importance, present availability, and future development. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 1958*, pp. 7-28.

Mead, Elwood

1935 11.8352 Silt in Boulder Dam. *Reclamation Era*, 25(9) (September): 176. [Text of a reply to a letter received from John A. Street of Los Angeles, regarding the problems of silting behind Hoover Dam. With editor’s unsigned introduction.]

Mead, Elwood, AND Westergaard, H. M.

1931 11.12301 Ample security for Hoover Dam. *Civil Engineering*, 1 (August): 1001-1004. [Geological siting.]

Mead, J., AND Báez, A.

2003 11.6646 Crocodilian remains from the late Pleistocene of northeastern Sonora. *Crocodile Specialist Group Newsletter* (International Union for Conservation of Nature, Species Survival Commission), 22(1): 19-21. [Includes note of possible former occurrence in Colorado River delta area.]

Mead, Tom C. [Mead, Thomas C.]

1940 11.9643 Technical investigations at Boulder Dam. *Reclamation Era*, 30(6) (June): 162-165. [Issues relating to seismicity, silting, hydrology, drainage, and vibration studies.]

1949 11.8407 Earthquake at Hoover Dam. *Reclamation Era*, 35(2) (February): 31-32.

Mead, Tom C., AND Carder, D. S.

1941 11.525 Seismic investigations in the Boulder Dam area in 1940. *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 31: 321-324.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 38| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-16|

Meade, Ronald B.

1982 11.15640 *State-of-the-art for assessing earthquake hazards in the United States : Report 19 : The evidence for reservoir-induced macroearthquakes.* Vicksburg, Mississippi: U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station, Geotechnical Laboratory, *for* U.S. Army, Chief of Engineers Office, Washington, D.C., 192 pp. (*U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station, Miscellaneous Paper S-73-1*.) [Case studies include “Hoover Dam/Lake Mead” (pp. 107-122).]

Meazell, Patrick Kevin, II

2014 11.13482 *Porphyry copper exploration of the Hualapai Mountains, Mohave County, Arizona, USA: A multi-faceted approach.* Master’s thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 146 pp.

Mechlam, Kerstin

2012 11.11168 *Groundwater governance: A global framework for country action.* Rome: Groundwater Governance, 46 pp. (*Groundwater Governance, Thematic Paper 6: Legal and*

Institutional Frameworks.) (GEF ID 3726 [Global Environment Facility].) [Binational area of the lower Colorado River, p. 19, *in passing*.]

Meckel, L. D.

1973 *11.6782* Recent sediment distribution in the Colorado delta area[,] northern Gulf of California. *In:* Chuber, Stewart (ed.), Volume XXIII, 1973, Prepared for the Twenty-Third Annual Meeting of the Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies and regional A.A.P.G. meeting; held in cooperation with the Gulf Coast Section of the Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, William W. Fairchild, S.E.P.M. Editor, October 24, 25, 26, 1973, Houston, Texas. *Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies, Transactions* (Houston, Texas), 23: 27-29. [American Association of Petroleum Geologists.]

1975 *11.527* Holocene sand bodies in the Colorado delta area, northern Gulf of California. *In:* Broussard, M. C. (ed.), *Deltas : models for exploration.* Houston, Texas: Houston Geological Society, pp. 239-265.

Medema, Jayson; Bonde, Joshua W.; McDonald, H. Gregory; AND Foss, Scott E.

2017 11.12956 Assessing potential fossil yield for the state of Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 49(6), Session 174, doi:10.1130/abs/2017AM-308595. [Includes specific note of Cambrian Pioche/Bright Angel Shale.]

Meek, Norman

2007 11.4443 Why overflow best explains the Colorado River's course [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Reynolds, Robert E. (compiler), Abstracts of proceedings; the 2007 Desert Research Symposium. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Wild, scenic and rapid: a trip down the Colorado River trough.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Consortium; and LSA Associates, Inc., pp. 110-111.

Meidav, Tsvi [Meidav, H. Tsvi]

1969 11.8553 Application of electrical resistivity and gravimetry in deep geothermal exploration. *University of California at Riverside, Institute of Geophysics and Planetary Physics, Technical Report 2*, 18 pp. [Imperial Valley.]

Meidav, Tsvi, AND Furgerson, R.

1972 11.3174 Resistivity studies of the Imperial Valley geothermal area, California. *Geothermics*, 1(2) (June): 47-62.

Meidav, Tsvi, AND Howard, John H.

1979 11.9123 An update of tectonics and geothermal resource magnitude of the Salton Sea geothermal resource. *In:* Expanding the Geothermal Frontier; Geothermal Resources

Council 1979 Annual Meeting, September 24-27, 1979, Reno, Nevada. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 3: 445-448.

Meidav, Tsvi, AND Rex, Robert W.

1970 11.8810 Geophysical investigations for geothermal energy sources, Imperial Valley, California; Phase I: 1968 field project. *University of California at Riverside, Institute of Geophysics and Planetary Physics, Technical Report 3*, 54 pp.

Meidav, Tsvi; James, Russell; AND Sanyal, Subir

1975 11.8971 Utilization of gravimetric data for estimation of hydrothermal reservoir characteristics in the East Mesa field, Imperial Valley, California. *Stanford Geothermal workshop, 1975.* [1st *Workshop on Geothermal Reservoir Engineering, Stanford University, Stanford, California*.]

Meidav, Tsvi; West, Richard; Katzenstein, Allan; AND Rotstein, Yair

1976 11.8767 *An electrical resistivity survey of the Salton Sea geothermal field, Imperial Valley, California.* Berkeley, California: Geonomics, Inc., 2 volumes in 1 (volume 2 comprises appendices), SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. (Lawrence Livermore Laboratory Project No. 8432305.)

Meinzer, Oscar Edward

1920 11.9289 Preface. *In:* Brown, John S., Routes to desert watering places in the Salton Sea region, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 490-A*.

1920 11.9290 Preface. *In:* Thompson, David G., Routes to desert watering places in the Mohave Desert region, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 490-B*.

1922 11.9291 Preface. *In:* Ross, Clyde P., Routes to desert watering places in the lower Gila region, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 490-C*.

1922 11.9292 Preface. *In:* Bryan, Kirk, Routes to desert watering places in the Papago country, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 490-D*.

2012 11.9343 Excerpts from *Routes to Desert Watering Places in California and Arizona*—preface to Water-Supply Papers 490-A, B, C, and D. *In:* Wirths, Todd A. (ed.) and Ziegler, Carole L. (managing ed.), *Picacho and the Cargo Muchachos : gold, guns, and geology of eastern Imperial County, California : SDAG 2011 annual field trip.* San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists (printed by Wholesale Reprographics; distributed by Sunbelt Publications, El Cajon, California), pp. 32-40.

2015 11.9293 Excerpts from *Routes to Desert Watering Places in California and Arizona*; preface to Water-Supply Papers 490-A, B, C, and D. *From:* Elliott, William J., Desert watering holes in the southern Colorado Desert region of southern California, then and now. *In:* Wirths, Todd A. (ed.), *Picacho and the Cargo Muchachos : gold, guns, and geology of eastern Imperial County, California : a guidebook for a field trip by the San Diego Association of Geologists, November 4-6, 2011 : 2nd edition.* San Diego: San Diego

Association of Geologists (distributed by Sunbelt Publications, El Cajon, California), pp. 30-39.

Mekorot Development and Enterprise Ltd.; AND [México], Comisión Nacional del Agua

2014 *11.18896* *San Luis Rio Colorado, Estado de Sonora : tratamiento de efluentes con el suelo del acuífero: recomendaciones de mejora.* [No place]: Mekorot Development and Entrprise Ltd., and CONAGUA [Comisión Nacional del Agua], 41 pp. [In Spanish.]

Meldahl, Keith H., AND Cutler, Alan H.

1992 *11.12939* Neotectonics and taphonomy: Pleistocene Molluscan shell accumulations in the northern Gulf of California. *Palaios*, 7: 187-197.

Melica, Gian-Domenico

1827 11.12781 *Notizie messicane ossia memoirie istoriche intorno alla vita, viaggi e vicende. Tomo Secondo.* Torino: Tipografia Chirio e Mina, 211 [212] pp. [See pp. 9-10, remarks on "quel famoso fiume detto dagli Spagnuoli *el rio colorado*, o il fiume rosso", pertaining to the historical occurrences of gold.] [In Italian.]

Mellon, J. A. [Mellon, John Alexander]

1889 11.18868 Great mountains of salt. Strange story of Capt. Mellon of the River Colorado. *The Mentone Gazette* (Mentone, Indiana), 5(34) (August 24): [3]. [Regarding the salt deposits on the Virgin River, but also promotes the lower Colorado River region in various ways. By steamboat captain Mellon, with editor's introduction.]

Mellors, Robert J.; Ramirez, A.; Tompson, A.; Chen, M.; Yang, X.; Dyer, K.; Wagoner, J.; Foxall, W.; AND Trainor Guitton, W.

2013 11.5154 Stochastic joint inversion of a geothermal prospect. *38th Workshop on Geothermal Reservoir Engineering, Proceedings, Stanford University, Stanford, California, February 11-13, 2013*, [8] pp. (SGP-TR-198.) (Separate Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory cover sheet: LLNL-CONF-614333, *Stanford Geothermal Workshop, Palo Alto, CA, United States, February 11, 2013 through February 13, 2013*.) [Western Salton Trough, California.]

Mellors, Robert J.; Xu, Xiaohua; Matzel, Eric; Sandwell, David; AND Fu, Pengeheng

2018 11.14949 New potential of InSAR for geothermal systems. *In: Proceedings : 43rd workshop on Geothermal Reservoir Engineering, Stanford University, Stanford, California, February 12-14, 2018*, 5 pp. [Interferometric synthetic aperture radar.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Mellors, Robert J.; Zandt, A. van; AND Rojas, O.

2005 11.7385 The temporal and spatial distribution of deformation in the western Salton Trough from 1992-2001 as observed by InSAR [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 86(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract G43A-06. [Interferometric Synthetic Aperture Radar.]

Meloche, Dennis

2008 *11.4478* A practical application of modern depositional analogs, Part II: Environments of sand deposition associated with a macrotidal estuary, the Colorado River delta, Baja California [ABSTRACT]. *In: Back to Exploration—2008 CSPG CSEG CWLS Convention*. [Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists; Canadian Society of Exploration Geophysicists; Canadian Well Logging Society.]

2009 *11.1816* The Colorado River delta, Baja California; a modern analog for environments of sand deposition within a macrotidal estuary. *Reservoir* (Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists), 36(4) (April): 16-17.

Melton, Frank A.

1935 11.2680 Meander-scroll and meander-bar plains [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Titles and Abstracts of Papers, Philadelphia, 1934. *Association of American Geographers, Annals*, 25(1) (March): 50-51. [Includes lower Colorado River.]

1936 11.2698 An empirical classification of flood-plain streams. *Geographical Review*, 26(4) (October): 593-609. [Includes lower Colorado River.]

Meltzner, Aron J., AND Rockwell, Thomas K.

2004 11.8621 *Late Holocene earthquake history of the Imperial and Brawley faults, Imperial Valley, California.* San Diego: San Diego State University, Geological Sciences, 37 pp.

Meltzner, Aron J.; Rockwell, Thomas K.; AND Owen, Lewis A.

2006 11.5593 Recent and long-term behavior of the Brawley fault zone, Imperial Valley, California: An escalation in slip rate? *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 96 (December): 2304-2328.

Mendenhall, Walter C.

1909 11.528 The Colorado Desert. *National Geographic Magazine*, 20(8) (August): 681-701.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 38| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-16|

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

1909 11.529 Ground waters of the Indio region, California; with a sketch of the Colorado Desert. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 225*, 56 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 38| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-16| FQ5:WS225 FQ6:225

1909 11.5382 Some desert watering places in southeastern California and southwestern Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 224*, 98 pp., 4 plates.

1910 11.7153 Notes on the geology of Carrizo Mountain and vicinity, San Diego County, Cal. *Journal of Geology*, 18(4) (May/June): 336-355.

Mendoza Cázares, Edgar Yuri; Dario Hernández, Rubén; Santana Flores, Edgar Emmanuel; AND Gutiérrez Ojeda, Carlos

2013 *11.7109* Resultados preliminares en la estimación de la variación del almacenamiento subterráneo, utilizando lecturas temperales de gravedad (GRACE) y modelación de la superficie de la tierra (NLDAS) [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2013 Reunión I, Unión Geofísica Mexicana, A.C. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 33(1) (October): 59-60. [Gravity Recovery and Climate Experiment satellites; North American Land Data Assimilation System.] [In Spanish.]

Mendoza Cázares, Edgar Yuri; Herrera Zamarrón, Graciela; AND Díaz Viera, Martín

2003 *11.6286* Cokrigeado para la determinación de la carga hidráulica: Su aplicación en el acuífero de Mexicali, B.C., México [ABSTRACT]. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Méxicana), 23(2) (November): 87-88. [In Spanish.]

Meneses, Jorge F.

2010 11.1968 (EERI TEAM LEADER) The M_W 7.2 El Mayor Cucapah (Baja California) earthquake of April 4, 2010. *EERI Special Earthquake Report*, (July), 12 pp. [Earthquake Engineering Research Institute.]

Meneses, Jorge F., AND Liao, Yun

2013 11.10991 Performance of lightweight structures during liquefaction from recent earthquakes. *In: Seventh International Conference on Case Histories in Geotechnical Engineering, April 29-May 4, 2013, Chicago*, Paper No. 4.20a, 8 pp. [See "2010 M_w El Mayor-Cucapah Earthquake", pp. [3]-[4].]

Meng, L., AND Shi, B.

2010 11.7422 Differential energy radiation from two earthquakes with similar Mw: The Baja California 2010 and Haiti 2010 earthquakes [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 13-17 December*, Abstract S43A-2022.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Meng, Xiaofeng, AND Peng, Zhigang

2014 11.15100 Seismicity rate changes in the Salton Sea Geothermal Field and the San Jacinto fault zone after the 2010 Mw 7.2 El Mayor-Cucapah earthquake. *Geophysical Journal International*, 197(3): 1750-1762.

Meng, Xiaofeng; Peng, Zhigang; Deng, Sizhuang; AND Castro, Raúl Ramón

2015 11.15562 Systematic study of foreshocks and triggered earthquakes during the 2010 Mw7.2 El Mayor-Cucapah earthquake sequence [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2015 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 14-18 December*, Abstract T41A-2846.

Meng, Xiaofeng; Peng, Zhigang; AND Zhao, P.

2011 11.7278 Differentiating static and dynamic triggering near Salton Sea following the 2010 Mw7.2 El Mayor-Cucapah earthquake [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2011 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 5-9 December*, Abstract S21D-02.

Meng, Xiaofeng; Yu, Xiao; Peng, Zhigang; AND Hong, Bo

2012 11.6847 Detecting earthquakes around Salton Sea following the 2010 M_W 7.2 El Mayor-Cucapah earthquake using GPU parallel computing. *Procedia Computer Science*, 9: 937-946. [Graphics Processing Unit.]

Menges, Christopher M.

1983 11.7701 The neotectonic framework of Arizona: Implications for the regional character of Basin-Range tectonism. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 83-19*, 101 pp.

1984 11.7702 The neotectonic framework of Arizona: Implications for the regional character of Basin-Range tectonism. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 83-19*, revised, 109 pp. ("Part of final report to the U.S. Geological Survey under contract # 14-08-0001-19861, entitled 'Neotectonic Analysis of Arizona'.")

Menges, Christopher M., AND Pearthree, Philip A.

1983 11.6216 Map of Neotectonic (latest Pliocene-Quaternary) deformation in Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 83-22*, 15+ pp. [54 pp. total], 4 sheets, scales 1:500,000, 1:133,830, 1:121,000.

1989 11.530 Late Cenozoic tectonism in Arizona and its impact on regional landscape evolution. *In:* Jenney, J. P., and Reynolds, S. J. (eds.), Geologic evolution of Arizona. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 17*, pp. 649-680.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-26|

Mensch, W. A.

1899 11.13446 Mohave County, Arizona. *Mines and Minerals*, 20(4) (November): 169. [Letter to the editor, from Chloride, Arizona, comprising a brief historical summary and indications of current conditions of mines in the region. Includes note of the Arizona and Utah Railroad.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 1832

Menzies, Anthony J.; Grandados, Eduardo E.; Gutierrez Puente, Hector; AND Ortega Pierres, Luis

1995 *11.8943* Modeling discharge requirements for deep geothermal wells at the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Mexico. *In: Proceedings, 20th Workshop on Geothermal Reservoir Engineering, Stanford University, Stanford, California, January 24-26, 1995*, pp. 63-.

Mercadante Lizárraga, Sandra Giankarla, AND Pineda Palos, Nicolás

2016 *11.12828* El Consejo de Cuencas del Alto Noroeste, un modelo de la gestión integrada de los recursos hídricos. *In:* Espinoza Guzmán, Marco, Vidriales Chan, Georgina, Barrera Bernal, Clementina, and Ramos Escobedo, Miriam (eds.), *IV Congreso Nacional : Manejo de Cuencas Hidrográficas : 2016, Xalapa, Veracruz, México : del 26 al 28 de Octubre : memorias en extenso de ponencias orales, Sección II de III, 27 de Octubre de 2016.* Xalapa, Veracruz: Universidad Veracruzana, Instituto de Biotecnología e Ecología Aplicada, pp. 104-122. [Northwestern Sonora. Includes Colorado River delta region.] [In Spanish.]

Mercado, Sergio

1970 *11.13429* High activity hydrothermal zones detected by Na/K, Cerro Prieto, Mexico. *Geothermics*, 2(2): 1367-1376.

1987 *11.9079* Cerro Prieto I first units running from 1973 to 1987 without corrosion problems in the turbines. *In:* Building for the Future; Geothermal Resources Council 1987 Annual Meeting, October 11-14, 1987, Sparks, Nevada. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 11: 453-457.

Mercado, Sergio, AND Bermejo, Francisco J.

1985 *11.9088* Heat source and geothermal gradient of the Cerro Prieto field. *In:* 1985 International Symposium on Geothermal Energy; Geothermal Resources Council 1985 Annual Meeting, August 26-30, Kailua-Kona, Hawaii. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 9: 527-530.

1988 *11.9078* Ecological aspects on Cerro Prieto geothermal field. *In:* New Horizons; Geothermal Resources Council 1988 Annual Meeting, October 9-12, 1988, San Diego, California. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 12: 95-99.

1989 *11.9069* Scaling of geothermal wells in Cerro Prieto field. *In:* The Geysers—Three Decades of Achievement: A Window on the Future; Geothermal Resources Council 1989 Annual Meeting, October 1-4, 1989, Santa Rosa, California. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 13: 247-252.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Mercado, Sergio; Bermejo, F.; AND Heard, C.

1990	*11.9064*	Detection of a possible steam zone below the present zone of exploitation in Cerro Prieto. *In:* 1990 International Symposium on Geothermal Energy; Geothermal Resources Council 1990 Annual Meeting, August 20-24, Kailua-Kona, Hawaii. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 14(Part II): 927-932.

Mercado, Sergio, AND Hurtado, Roberto

1992	*11.10154*	Potash extraction from Cerro Prieto geothermal brine. *Geothermics*, 21(5/6) (October/December): 759-764.

Mercado, Sergio; Bermejo, F.; Heard, C.; Fernandez, H.; AND Angulo, R.

1990	*11.9063*	Cerro Prieto II (220 Mw) and III (220 Mw) geothermoelectric plants. *In:* 1990 International Symposium on Geothermal Energy; Geothermal Resources Council 1990 Annual Meeting, August 20-24, Kailua-Kona, Hawaii. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 14(Part II): 1043-1048.

Mercado, Sergio; López, J. A.; AND Angulo, R.

1979	*11.3132*	Chemical recovery as alternative of environmental solution by geothermal brines in Cerro Prieto. *In:* Expanding the Geothermal Frontier; Geothermal Resources Council 1979 Annual Meeting, September 24-27, 1979, Reno, Nevada. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 3 (September): 449-452.

Mercado, Vicente; El-Sekelly, Waleed; Zeghal, Mourad; AND Abdoun, Tarek

2015	11.10643	Identification of soil dynamic properties through an optimization analysis. *Computers and Geotechnics*, 65 (April): 175-186. [Includes evaluation of technique "using field data corresponding to the 1987 Superstition Hills earthquake recordings from the Wildlife Liquefaction Array at the Imperial Valley in Southern California."]

Meridian Corporation

1990	11.3936	*Salton Sea Scientific Drilling Project archival reference : final draft.* Alexandria, Virginia: Meridian Corporation, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, Geothermal Division, 13, [5], [2], [5] pp. (Contract No. DE-AC01-86CE30844.)

Merriam, Richard

1969	11.531	Source of sand dunes of southeastern California and northwestern Sonora, Mexico. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 80 (March): 531-534. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-16|

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Merriam, Richard, AND Bansy, Orville L.

1965 11.532 Source of upper Cenozoic sediments in Colorado delta region. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, 35: 911-916.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 38| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-16|

Merrill, Frederick J. H.

1914 11.2994 *California State Mining Bureau, San Francisco, Cal. Geology and mineral resources of San Diego and Imperial Counties. December, 1914.* California: State Printing Office, 113 pp.

Metcalf, L. A.

1982 11.9430 Tephrostratigraphy and potassium-argon age determinations of seven volcanic ash layers in the Muddy Creek Formation of southern Nevada. *University of Nevada, Desert Research Institute, Publication 45023.*

Metcalf, Rodney V.

2004 11.12008 Volcanic-plutonic links, plutons as magma chambers and crust-mantle interaction: a lithospheric scale view of magma systems. *Royal Society of Edinburgh, Earth and Environmental Science Transactions*, 95(1/2) (March): 357-374. [Northern Colorado River Extensional Corridor.]

Metcalf, Rodney V.; Miller, Calvin F.; Danielson, Lisa; Rhodes, Gregory; AND Wooden, Joseph L.

2013 11.5275 Timescale of petrogenetic processes recorded in the Mount Perkins magma system, northern Colorado River extensional corridor, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 229.

Metcalf, Rodney V.; Smith, Eugene I.; Martin, M. W.; Gonzales, D. A.; AND Walker, J. D.

1993 11.533 Isotopic evidence for source variations in commingled magma systems: Colorado River extensional corridor, Arizona and Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 25(5): 120.

Metcalf, Rodney V.; Smith, Eugene I.; AND Mills, James G.

1998 11.1566 Magma mixing and commingling in the northern Colorado River Extensional Corridor: Constraints on the production of intermediate magmas—Parts I and II. *In:* Tanges, Susan E. (ed.), Black Canyon of the Colorado River, Arizona/Nevada, and Castle Mountains Gold Mine, San Bernardino County, California. *South Coast Geological Society, Annual Field Trip Guidebook 26*, pp. 109-130. [South Coast Geological Society, Santa Ana, California.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Metzger, Donald G.

1961 11.534 Geohydrologic investigations of the lower Colorado River valley. *In: Investigations of the water resources of the lower Colorado River area : progress report*. U.S. Geological Survey open-file report, (1): 8-12.

1965 11.1358 A Miocene(?) aquifer in the Parker-Blythe-Cibola area, Arizona and California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 525C*, pp. C203-C205.

1967 11.535 Parker-Blythe-Cibola area. *In:* McKee, Edwin D., Wilson, Richard F., Breed, William J., and Breed, Carol S. (eds.), Evolution of the Colorado River in Arizona; an hypothesis developed at the Symposium on Cenozoic Geology of the Colorado Plateau in Arizona, August 1964. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 44*, pp. 2-3.

1968 11.1359 The Bouse Formation (Pliocene) of the Parker-Blythe-Cibola area, Arizona and California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 600-D*, pp. D126-D136.

Metzger, Donald G., AND Loeltz, O. J.

1973 11.536 Geohydrology of the Needles area, Arizona, California, and Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 486-J*, pp. J1-J54. (Water Resources of Lower Colorado River-Salton Sea Area.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 38| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-16| FQ18:272 FQ24/1A:P42 [volume]

Metzger, Donald G.; Loeltz, O. J.; AND Irelan, Burdge

1973 11.537 Geohydrology of the Parker-Blythe-Cibola area, Arizona and California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 486-G*, pp. G1-G130. (Water Resources of Lower Colorado River-Salton Sea Area.) [Irelan's name misspelled on title-page as Irelna.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ10:435 FQ11:540 FQ12:581 FQ24/1A:P42 [volume]

Meunier, A., AND Aufort, D.

1996 11.12705 Clay minerals in hydrothermal systems. *Geochimica Brasiliensis* (Sociedade Brasileira de Geoquímica), 10(2): 347-363. [Includes Salton Sea.]

México, Comisión Federal de Electricidad

1998 11.3731 Cerro Prieto geothermal field. *In:* Lindsay, Lowell, and Hample, William G. (eds.), *Geology and geothermal resources of the Imperial and Mexicali Valleys.* San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists, pp. 138-156.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

México, Comisión Federal de Electricidad, Dirección de Operación

2012 *11.8039* *Perforación de 30 pozos en el campo geotérmico de Cerro Prieto, B.C. : libro blanco.* [No place]: Comisión Federal de Electricidad, Dirección de Operación, 86 pp. [In Spanish.]

México, Comisión Federal de Electricidad, Subdirección de Generación, Gerencia de Proyectos Geotermoeléctricos, Subgerencia de Estudios

2010 *11.3982* *Informe preventivo : perforación exploratoria en la zona geotérmica Tulechek, B.C.* Comisión Federal de Electricidad, Subdirección de Generación, Gerencia de Proyectos Geotermoeléctricos, Subgerencia de Estudios, 76, [6], 11 pp. [Includes Río Colorado.] [In Spanish.]

México, Secretaría de Economía, Servico Geológico Mexicano, AND Coordinación General de Minería

2011 *11.5656* *Panorama minero del estado de Baja California.* [No place]: Secretaría de Economía, Servico Geológico Mexicano, and Coordinación General de Minería, 49 pp. [In Spanish.]

2011 *11.5657* *Panorama minero del estado de Sonora.* [No place]: Secretaría de Economía, Servico Geológico Mexicano, and Coordinación General de Minería, 78 pp. [In Spanish.]

México, Secretaría de Gobernación, Coordinación General de Protección Civiul, Centro Nacional de Prevención de Desastres, Dirección General de Protección Civil, Dirección General del Fondo de Desastres Naturales

NO DATE *11.18824* *Peligros geológicos relevantes durante el periodo 1810-2010 : información documental sobre los eventos más significativos de 1810-2010.* [No place]: México, Secretaría de Gobernación, 36 pp. [In Spanish.]

México, Secretaría de Marina, Centro de Alerta de Tsunamis

2013 *11.5610* *Historia de los tsunamis locales ocurridos en México (compilación).* [No place]: Secretaría de Marina, Centro de Alerta de Tsunamis, 18 pp. [See p. 6, note of California earthquake event of November 29, 1852, affecting a vessel anchored “55 km. de la boca del Río Colorado”.] [In Spanish.]

México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Comisión Nacional del Agua, Subdirección General Técnica, Gerencia de Aguas Subterráneas, Subgerencia de Evaluación y Ordenamiento de Acuíferos

NO DATE *11.5774* *Determinación de la disponibilidad de agua en el acuífero Valle de Mexicali, Estado de Baja California.* México: Comisión Nacional del Agua, Subdirección General Técnica, Genencia de Aguas Subterráneas, Subgerencia de Evaluación y Ordenamiento de Acuíferos, 19 pp. [In Spanish.]

2008 *11.6016* *Determinación de la disponibilidad de agua en el acuífero 2601 Valle de San Luis Río Colorado, estado de Sonora.* México: Comisión Nacional del Agua, Subdirección General Técnica, Genencia de Aguas Subterráneas, Subgerencia de Evaluación y Ordenamiento de Acuíferos, 28 pp. [Cover title: *Disponibilidad media annual de agua subterránea : Según la NOM-011-CONAGUA-2000 : 2601 Valle de San Luis Río Colorado*, with CONAGUA imprint Organismo de Cuenca Noroeste, Dirección Técnica.] [“Publicado en el DOF el 16 de Agosto de 2010”.] [In Spanish.]

2015 *11.13322* *Actualización de la disponibilidad media y de agua en el acuífero Valle de San Luis Río Colorado (2601), Estado de Sonora.* México: Comisión Nacional del Agua, Subdirección General Técnica, Genencia de Aguas Subterráneas, Subgerencia de Evaluación y Ordenamiento de Acuíferos, 28 pp. [Seen as an offprint. “Publicada en el Diario Oficial de la Fedración 20 de abril de 2015”.] [Other editions.] [In Spanish.]

2015 *11.18829* *Actualización de la disponibilidad media y de agua en el acuífero Valle de Mexicali (0210), Estado de Baja California.* México: Comisión Nacional del Agua, Subdirección General Técnica, Genencia de Aguas Subterráneas, Subgerencia de Evaluación y Ordenamiento de Acuíferos, 19 pp. [Other editions.] [In Spanish.]

México–Estados Unidos, Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana [61]

2023 *11.19235* Teleconferencia Técnica Binacional sobre el Program de Evaluación de Acuíferos Transfronterizos México-Estados Unidos. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 14(8) (August): 2. [In Spanish.]

Meyer, George L.

1978 11.13137 Coachella Valley area general geology field trip. *In:* Greeley, Ronald, Womer, Michael B., Papson, Ronald P., and Spudis, Paul D. (eds.), *Aeolian features of southern California: A comparative planetary geology guidebook.* Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University, Department of Geology and Center for Meteorite Studies, *for* U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Admnistration, Office of Planetary Geology, pp. 251-264. [Volume cover indicates: “Arizona State University, College of the Desert, and NASA-Ames Research Center. Sponsored by Planetary Geology Program, National Aeronautics and Space Admnistration.” Volume sold by U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.]

Meyers, Richard

2004 11.4505 Epilogue. Challenges: Collaborating with tribal nations. *In:* Wilken-Robertson, Michael (ed.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment: Tribal environmental issues of*

---

[61] For this bibliography overall, numerous citations from the newsletter *Noti CILA* (and *NotiCILA*) were taken from online postings of issues begining with January 2013, as posted on the CILA website, http://www.cila.gob.mx/. All items are brief, and capitalizations and use of diacritical marks are as printed. Earlier issues have not been seen.

the border region. San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. 207-214. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 9.*)

Mezuca Julio, AND Rueda, Juan

2007 11.6606 Sismicidad inducida por embalses. *In: Jornadas Técnicas Sobre Estabilidad de Laderas en Embalses : ZG07 : Zaragoza 11-13 junio de 2007.* [No place]: Spain, Ministerio de Medio Ambiente, Programa Agua; and Confederación Hidrográfica del Ebro, 20 pp. [Overall study includes Lake Mead region.] [In Spanish.]

Michels, Donald E.

1988 11.9075 Salinity stabilization for non-advecting brine in a temperature gradient with applications to the Salton Sea geothermal system. *In:* New Horizons; Geothermal Resources Council 1988 Annual Meeting, October 9-12, 1988, San Diego, California. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 12: 127-130.

Mickey, Wendell V.

1973 11.3286 Reservoir seismic effects. *In:* Ackermann, William C., White, Gilbert F., Worthington, E. B., and Ivens, J. Loreena (eds.), Man-made lakes: Their problems and environmental effects. *American Geophysical Union, Monograph 17*, pp. 472-479. (Paper presented at International Symposium on Man-Made Lakes, Their Problems and Environmental Effects, Knoxville, Tennessee, May 3–7, 1971.)

Mickus, Kevin Lee

1989 11.539 *Backus and Gilbert inversion of two and one-half-dimensional gravity and magnetic anomalies and crustal structure studies in western Arizona and the eastern Mojave Desert, California.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Texas at El Paso, 225 pp.

1990 11.541 Gravity anomalies in western Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 71(43): 1594.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-26|

Mickus, Kevin L., AND Hussein, Musa J.

2015 11.8447 Curie depth analysis of the Salton Sea region, southern California. *Pure and Applied Geophysics*, 173(2): 537-554.

Midorikawa, Saburoh; Kobayashi, Hiroyoshi; AND Le Doare, Jean-Yves

1984 11.16915 Characteristics of near-field ground motions during the Imperial Valley earthquake of 1979. *In:* International Association for Earthquake Engineering, *Proceedings of the Eighth World Conference on Earthquake Engineering, July 21-28, 1984, San Francisco,* *California, U.S.A. Volume 2. Ground motion and seismicity.* Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey: Prentice-Hall, pp. 265-272.

Mifflin, Martin David

1968 11.17364 *Delineation of ground-water flow systems in Nevada.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Nevada at Reno, 213 pp.

Milanés Murcia, M. E.

2010 11.2071 International institutional framework to allocate groundwater: US-Mexico border. *In: ISARM2010 International Conference : Transboundary Aquifers: Challenges and New Directions : pre-proceedings : 6-8 December 2010, UNESCO, Paris*, pp. [465]-[470]. [Colorado River delta region.] [UNESCO-IHP ISARM Programme. United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization; International Hydrological Programme; Internationally Shared Aquifer Resources Management.]

Miller, Calvin F.

2024 11.19519 Granites, leucogranites, Himalayan leucogranites... *Elements* (GeoScience World, McLean, Virginia), (December): 359-364. [See Figure 1, “Examples of leucogranite and high-silica rhyolite”; Fig. 1A, “Spirit Mountain/Avi Kwa Ame, locus of the creation story of Colorado River tribes and centerpiece of the newly established National Monument, Nevada, USA”.] [Ellipsis is part of item title.]

Miller, Calvin F., AND Miller, Jonathan S.

2002 11.9936 Contrasting stratified plutons exposed in tilt blocks, Eldorado Mountains, Colorado River rift, NV, USA. *Lithos*, 61(3/4): 209-224.

Miller, Calvin F.; Claiborne, Lily L.; Lang, Nicholas P.; Schwat, Eli L.; Cribb, J. Warner; AND Foley, Michelle L.

2016 11.10775 Geology of Meadow Creek basin, southern Black Mountains, Arizona: Record of post-supereruption volcanism (REU project, 2016) [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 256-42, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-287468. [Research Experiences for Undergraduates program.]

Miller, Calvin F.; Frazier, William O.; McDowell, Susanne M.; Pamukcu, Ayla S.; Carley, Tamara L.; Gualda, Guilherme A. R.; Miller, Jonathan; Ferguson, Charles A.; Fisher, Christopher M.; AND Vervoort, Jeffery D.

2012 11.3740 Peach Spring Tuff, AZ-CA-NV: Supereruption of a stratified, mush-based magma chamber [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 44(7): 320. [Peach Springs Tuff.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Miller, Calvin F.; Furbish, David J.; Walker, Barry A., Jr.; Claiborne, Lily L.; Bleick, Heather A.; Koteas, G. Christopher; AND Miller, Jonathan S.

2009 11.1626 Growth of plutons by incremental emplacement of sheets in the crystal-rich host: evidence from Miocene intrusions of the Colorado River region, Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 41(7): 60.

Miller, Calvin F.; Heizler, M. T.; Unkefer, J.; Lee, Y. F. S.; Wooden, J. L.; AND Falkner, C. M.

1995 11.542 Mid-Miocene plutonism in the Eldorado Mountains, Colorado River extensional corridor, southern Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 26(7): A369.

Miller, Calvin F.; Pamukcu, Ayla S.; Ferguson, Charles A.; Carley, Tamara L.; Gualda, Guilherme A. R.; Wooden, Joseph L.; McIntosh, William C.; Lidzbarski, Marsha I.; Miller, Jonathan S.; AND McDowell, Susanne M.

2012 11.11807 Peach Spring Tuff, Arizona-California-Nevada, USA: Generating an isolated supereruption [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Goldschmidt 2012 Conference Abstracts. *Mineralogical Magazine*, (November): 2109. [Peach Springs Tuff.]

Miller, Calvin F.; Pamukcu, Ayla S.; Gualda, Guilherme A. R.; Colombini, Lindy L. S.; Flanagan, Daniel M.; Ayers, John C.; AND Miller, Jonathan S.

2010 11.1962 Sphene (titanite) as tracer of processes in felsic magmas: Examples from Miocene rocks of the Colorado River Extensional Corridor (CREC), NV-AZ-CA [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 42(5): 626.

Miller, D.; Johnson, C.; AND Purcell, R.

1979 11.543 Graben features along the lower Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 11: 480.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 38| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-16|

Miller, D. E.; Molinero, Adrian; Gonzalez, Pilar; Moreno, Jesus Eduardo; AND Torres Andrade, Eneas

2019 11.16502 Mio-Pliocene paleodrainage changes in the NE Mojave, CA inferred from paleocurrent data and composition of fluvial conglomerates [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(4): doi:10.1130/abs/2019CD-329438.

Miller, D. G.; Piwinskii, A. J.; AND Yamauchi, R.

1977 11.3150 *The use of geochemical-equilibrium computer calculations to estimate pecipitation from geothermal brines.* Livermore, California: Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, University of California, 35 pp. [Magmamax No. 1 well, Salton Sea geothermal field.]

Miller, David, AND Langenheim, Victoria E.

2022 11.19060 Late Miocene and Pliocene strike-slip faulting in the eastern Mojave Desert, California [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 54(2): abstract 27-3, https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022CD-373676.

Miller, David; Ross, Jenny; Mahan, Shannon; Fletcher, John M.; AND Hudson, Adam

2024 11.19470 Controls on a ~50 m late Pleistocene lake in the Salton Trough [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 56(5), abstract 181-3 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2024AM-403590).

Miller, David M.

2000 11.12485 Geology and seismicity of the Salton basin [ABSTRACT]. *In: Salton Sea Symposium III, January 13-14, 2000 : Miracle Springs Hotel and Spa, Desert Hot Springs, CA : scientific abstracts : oral and poster presentations.* [No imprint.]

2000 11.12506 Earthquakes: Planning for ground rupture hazards [ABSTRACT]. *In: Salton Sea Symposium III, January 13-14, 2000 : Miracle Springs Hotel and Spa, Desert Hot Springs, CA : scientific abstracts : oral and poster presentations.* [No imprint.]

2019 11.16520 (ED.) *Exploring ends of eras in the eastern Mojave Desert : 2019 Desert Symposium field guide and symposium.* [No place]: Desert Symposium, Inc., 206 pp.

2020 11.17681 (ED.) *Changing facies : the 2020 Desert Symposium field guide and proceedings.* [No place]: Desert Symposium, Inc., 246 pp. [“The April 2020 Desert Symposium meeting was cancelled because of restrictions on public gatherings to mitigate the spread of COVID-19. Some of the papers and abstracts in this publication may form the basis for presentations at the next Desert Symposium.—*the editor*” (title-page).]

Miller, David M.; Harvey, Janet C.; Bright, Jordon; AND Starratt, Scott W.

2013 11.5281 Bouse Formation: The perspective from the Bristol basin, California [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 253.

Miller, David M.; Leslie, S. R.; Hillhouse, J. W.; Wooden, J. L.; Vazquez, J. A.; AND Reynolds, R. E.

2010 11.11861 Reconnaissance geochronology of tuffs in the Miocene Barstow Formation: implications for basin evolution and tectonics in the central Mojave Desert. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E., and Miller, David M. (eds., compilers), *Overboard in the Mojave : 20 million years of lakes and wetlands : and abstracts of proceddings: the 2010 Desert Symposium.* Fullerton, California: California State University, Desert Studies Consortium, pp. 70-84. [Includes Peach Springs Tuff.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Miller, David M.; Ng, Gene-Hua Crystal; AND Maher, Katherine

2014 11.5930 Improving paleoecology studies for future predictions—Role of spatial and temporal scales for understanding ecology and of the arid and semiarid landscape of the Southwest. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2014-1029*, 25 pp.

Miller, David M.; Reynolds, Robert E.; Bright, Jordon E.; AND Starratt, Scott W.

2014 11.6823 Bouse Formation in the Bristol Basin near Amboy, California, USA. *Geosphere*, 10(3) (June): 462-475.

Miller, David M.; Spaulding, W. Geoffrey; Reynolds, Robert E.; Calzia, James P.; Wells, M. E.; Fleck, Robert J.; AND Baltzer, S.

2019 11.16521 Exploring ends of eras in the eastern Mojave Desert: the road log. *In:* Miller, David M. (ed.), *Exploring ends of eras in the eastern Mojave Desert : 2019 Desert Symposium field guide and symposium.* [No place]: Desert Symposium, Inc., pp. 6-48.

Miller, Jonathan S.; Heizler, Matthew T.; AND Miller, Calvin F.

1998 11.545 Timing of magmatism, basin formation, and tilting at the west edge of the Colorado River extensional corridor; results from single-crystal ^{40}Ar/^{39}Ar geochronology of Tertiary rocks in the Old Woman Mountains area, southeastern California. *Journal of Geology*, 106(2): 195-209.

Miller, Jonathan S.; Walker, B. A., Jr.; Miller, C. F.; Claiborne, L. L.; Davies, G. R.; AND Wooden, J. L.

2009 11.1627 Growth of the Spirit Mountain batholith (Nevada, USA) as revealed by *in situ* Hf isotopes in zircon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 41(7): 60.

Miller, Julia M. G., AND John, Barbara E.

1993 11.5230 Tertiary stratigraphy of the Chemehuevi Mountains, southeastern Calif. and western Ariz. *In:* Sherrod, David R., and Nielson, Jane E. (eds.), Tertiary stratigraphy of highly extended terranes, California, Arizona, and Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 2053*, pp. 119-121.

Miller, Julia M. G.; John, Barbara E.; AND Gans, P. B.

1996 11.544 Extensional strain models evaluated by coeval sedimentary record, Colorado River extensional corridor [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 28(7): A-511.

1999 11.832 Sedimentation patterns support seismogenic low-angle normal faulting, southeastern California and western Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 111(9): 1350-1370.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Miller, Keith Ray

1980 11.8746 *Petrology, hydrothermal mineralogy, stable isotope geochemistry and fluid inclusion geothermometry of borehole Mesa 31-1, East Mesa Geothermal Field, Imperial Valley, California.* Master's thesis, University of California at Riverside, 113 pp.

Miller, Keith R., AND Elders, W. A.

1980 11.3175 Geology, hydrothermal petrology, stable isotope geochemistry, and fluid inclusion geothermometry of LASL geothermal test well C/T-1 (Mesa 31-1), East Mesa, Imperial Valley, California, USA. *Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory, Report LA-8515-MS*, 61 pp.

Miller, R. E.

1977 11.15422 A Galerkin, finite-element analysis of steady-state flow and heat transport in the shallow hydrothermal system in the East Mesa area, Imperial Valley, California. *JU.S. Geological Survey, Journal of Research*, 5(4) (July/August): 497-508.

Miller, Richard H., AND Dockum, Mark S.

1983 11.2467 Ordovician conodonts from metamorphosed carbonates of the Salton Trough, California. *Geology*, 11(7) (July): 410-412.

Miller, Robert Rush

1948 11.16465 The cyprinodont fishes of the Death Valley system of eastern California and southwestern Nevada. *University of Michigan, Museum of Zoology, Miscellaneous Publications*, (68), 155 pp., 15 plates, 2 maps. [Includes paleontology.]

Miller, Robert W.

1970 11.8552 Crustal movement investigations; triangulation. Part I. Imperial Valley, vicinity of El Centro. Part II. Anza-Borrego Desert area, California. *U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, Operational Data Report 10*, 117 pp.

Mills, James Gordon, Jr.

1985 11.1478 *The geology and geochemistry of volcanic and plutonic rocks in the Hoover Dam 7 1/2 minute quadrangle, Clark County, Nevada, and Mohave County, Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 119 pp.

1993 11.546 The production of intermediate magmas through magma mixing and commingling: evidence from the Hoover Dam Volcanics, Mohave County, Arizona and Clark County, Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 25(5): 123.

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

1998 11.1563 Geologic history of the Hoover Dam 7.5′ quadrangle. *In:* Tanges, Susan E. (ed.), Black Canyon of the Colorado River, Arizona/Nevada, and Castle Mountains Gold Mine, San Bernardino County, California. *South Coast Geological Society, Annual Field Trip Guidebook 26*, pp. 85-88. [South Coast Geological Society, Santa Ana, California.]

1998 11.1564 Geologic map of the Hoover Dam quadrangle (portion of). *In:* Tanges, Susan E. (ed.), Black Canyon of the Colorado River, Arizona/Nevada, and Castle Mountains Gold Mine, San Bernardino County, California. *South Coast Geological Society, Annual Field Trip Guidebook 26*, pp. 89-92. [South Coast Geological Society, Santa Ana, California.]

Milton, Heath; Hibbs, Barry; Gibbs, Barrett; AND Sunda, Andrew

2024 11.19474 Investigating the source waters, salinity, nutrients, and selenium in the Salton Sea Wildlife Area [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 56(5), abstract 162-3 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2024AM-402205).

Mina U., Federico [Mina Uhink, Federico]

1957 11.18064 Bosquejo geologico del territorio sur de la Baja California. *Asociación Mexicana de Geólogos Petroleros, Boletín*, 9: 139-269. [Focus is extralimital to this bibliography, but see "Geologia Historica" (pp. 224-236).] [In Spanish.]

Minch, John

1998 *11.3723* Geology roadlog—Tijuana to Mexicali. *In:* Lindsay, Lowell, and Hample, William G. (eds.), *Geology and geothermal resources of the Imperial and Mexicali Valleys.* San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists, pp. 21-33.

1998 *11.3724* Geology roadlog—Mexicali to San Felipe. *In:* Lindsay, Lowell, and Hample, William G. (eds.), *Geology and geothermal resources of the Imperial and Mexicali Valleys.* San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists, pp. 34-39.

Minch, John, AND Minch, Jason

2017 *11.13781* *Roadside geology and biology of Baja California.* [No place]: John Minch Publishing, 2nd ed., 284 pp.

Minch, John; Minch, Edwin; AND Minch, Jason

1998 *11.13780* *Roadside geology and biology of Baja California.* Mission Viejo, California: John Minch and Associates, Inc., 188 pp.

Minjarez Sosa, I.; Ochoa Granillo, J. A.; Espinoza Maldonado, I. G.; Montijo González, A.; Villa Terán, A.; AND Ruiz Germán, I.

2010 *11.6293* El sismo de la sierra El Mayor-El Borrego (4 de abril del 2010 mw 7.2) y su impacto en la zona rural de San Luis Río Colorado, Sonora. *Epistemus* (Universidad de Sonora,

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Divisiones de Ingeniería, Ciencias Exactas y Naturales y Ciencias Biológicas y de la Salud, Hermosillo), (9) (November): 67-71. [In Spanish.]

Minorex Consulting Ltd.

2011 11.4775 *Amended technical report on the Gold Basin property, Gold Basin Mining District, Mohave County, Arizona, U.S.A. T. 27 N, R. 18 W, S. 3 : T. 28 N, R. 19 W, S. 1, 3, 10, 12, 15, 16, 17, 22, 24, 25 and 26 : latitude 35° 48′ North by longitude 114° 14′ West.* Aldergrove, British Columbia, Canada: Minorex Consulting Ltd., *for* Pannonia Ventures Corp., Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada, 88 pp. + appendices [160 pp. total].

Miranda Herrera, Carlos A.

2008 *11.11498* Ruducción del ruido en puntos de desfogue en el campo geotérmico de Cerro Prieto, BC. *Geotermia* (Revista Mexicana de Geoenergía) (Comisión Federal de Electricidad), 21(1) (January/June): 42-50. [In Spanish.]

2011 *11.14847* Silica polymerization in the Cerro Prieto geothermal field—a general review. *United Nations University, Geothermal Training Programme, Reports* (Reykjavik, Iceland), 2011: 579-604. (Reports 2011, No. 25.)

2012 *11.8038* Silica scaling mechanism at Cerro Prieto. *In:* Geothermal: Reliable, Renewable, Global; Geothermal Resources Council 2012 Annual Meeting, September 30-October 3, 2012, Reno, Nevada. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 36: 1151-1153.

2015 *11.8043* Geothermal and solar energy in Cerro Prieto. *In: Proceedings, World Geothermal Congress 2015, Melbourne, Australia, 19-25 April 2015*, 7 pp.

Miranda Herrera, Carlos A.; Canchola Félix, Ismael; Raygoza Flores, Joaquín; AND Mora Pérez, Othón

2009 *11.7015* Corrosión en tuberías de línea y de revestimiento de pozos del campo geotérmico de Cerro Prieto, BC. *Geotermia* (Revista Mexicana de Geoenergía) (Comisión Federal de Electricidad), 22(2) (July/December): 45-53. [In Spanish.]

Mitchell, Douglas R.; Mabry, Jonathan; AND Huckleberry, Gary

2016 *11.12936* The Puerto Peñasco Archaeology and Paleoenvironment Project. *The Current* (Island and Coastal Archaeology Interest Group, Newsletter), 4(1) (Spring/summer): 8-9. [Prehistoric shell middens on the edges of Estero Morúa and Bahía Adair.]

Mitchell, James R.

1996 11.12720 *Gem trails of southern California.* Baldwin Park, California: Gem Guides Book Co., 176 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

2003	11.12721	*Gem trails of southern California.* Baldwin Park, California: Gem Guides Book Co., expanded, revised ed., 215 pp.

Mitchell, Julio

1918	*11.7607*	Breve noticia acerca de los litorales de la Baja California. *Sociedad Mexicana de Geografía y Estadística, Boletín*, Epoca 5, 7(7) (January/February): 324-330. [Part 1. See p. 325, brief note of salt in the lower Colorado River region.] [In Spanish.]

Mitchell, Rick

1980	11.6727	The desert rockhound. *In:* The Cactus City Clarion, 1(11) (December) [FEATURE]. *Desert Magazine*, 43(11) (December): 34.

Miyazaki, Abe; Sito, Nobuya; AND Sato, Kazuro [理宮崎章; 斎藤信房; 佐藤和郎]

1972	11.14826	鉛同位体比から見た花崗岩類の成因についての一考察 [Namari dōi-tai-hi ka ra mita kakōgan-rui no Nari in nitsu ite no ikkō sa~tsu]. On the granite geresis [*sic*] as indicated by lead isotopes [ABSTRACT]. 火山 [Kazan] [*Volcano* (Volcanological Society of Japan, Bulletin)], 17(1): 44-45. [Includes Salton Sea.] [In Japanese, with bilingual item title.]

Moapa Band of Paiutes, AND [U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs], Division of Energy and Mineral Development, Office of Indian Energy and Economic Development

NO DATE	11.10305	*Limestone/cement plant opportunity : Moapa River Indian Reservation, Moapa, Nevada.* Moapa, Nevada: Moapa River Indian Reservation; and Lakewood, Colorado: [U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, Division of Energy and Mineral Development, [12] pp. [including wraps].

Mock, P. A.; Burnett, E. E.; AND Hammett, B. A.

1988	11.6308	Digital computer model study of Yuma area groundwater problems associated with increased flows in the lower Colorado River from January 1983 to June 1984. *Arizona Department of Water Resources, Open-File Report 6*, 34 pp.

Moeller, R. H., AND Cron, C. J.

1998	11.2828	Corrosion performance of Ni-Cr-Fe alloys in geothermal hypersaline brines. *Nickel Development Institute, Technical Series,* (10083), 7 pp.

Mohammed Bushira, Kedir; Ramirez Hernandez, Jorge; AND Sheng, Zhuping

2017 *11.14716* Surface and groundwater flow modeling for calibrating steady state using MODFLOW in Colorado River Delta, Baja California, Mexico. *Modeling Earth Systems and Environment*, 3(2) (June): 815-824. [MODFLOW One Water Hydrologic Flow Model, computer code based on U.S. Geological Survey Modular Finite-difference Flow Model. Refer to https://ca.water.usgs.gov/modeling-software/one-water-hydrologic-model.html (accessed April 20, 2018).] [Modular three-dimensional finite-difference ground-water flow model.]

2017 *11.14990* Surface and ground water flow modeling for calibrating steady state using MODFLOW in Colorado River Delta, Baja California, Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *In: Proceedings of the 2017 UCOWR/NIWR Annual Conference : "Water in a Changing Environment" : June 13-15, 2017, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, CO*, p. 130. [Universities Council on Water Resources. The National Institutes for Water Resources.] [Modular three-dimensional finite-difference ground-water flow model.]

2018 *11.18907* *Conjunctive surface water and groundwater modeling for sustianable use in the Colorado River Delta using MODFLOW, Mexico.* Doctoral dissertation, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 137 pp. [Modular three-dimensional finite-difference ground-water flow model.]

Mohlhenrich, John

1983 11.5436 Lake Mead finds mammoth fossil. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 28(11) (November): 7. [Lake Mead National Recreation Area. Discovery along the Virgin River.]

Mojib, Duke M., AND Katzer, Terry

1996 11.548 Sediment transport modeling using "Excel" in the lower Virgin River, Clark County, Nevada. *In: Proceedings of the Sixth Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, March 10-14, 1996, Las Vegas, Nevada. Volume 2.* Interagency Advisory Committee on Water Data, Subcommittee on Sedimentation, pp. VI-41 to VI-49.

Mokhtar, Talal Ali

1979 11.12935 *The relationship between the seismicity and late Cenozoic tectonics in Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 59 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-68|

Molinari, John L.

1981 *11.4070* Welcome. Bienvenida. *In: Proceedings/Actas : Third Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico, March 24-26, 1981, San Francisco, California, U.S.A. Sponsored by United States Department of Energy, Office of Renewable Technology, Geothermal and Hydropower Technologies Division, in* *cooperation with Comisión Federal de Electricidad de México.* Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, p. 1. [In English and Spanish.]

Molitor, A. P.

1859 11.3464 California gold. *Hutchings' California Magazine*, 4(5) (November): 212-217. [From the *Alta California*.] [See p. 216: "*Gila* and *Colorado river* gold, which finds its way to this city [San Francisco] in small quantities, is of a very fine description, with grains similar to Australia gold. Some parcels of it have shown the fineness of above 970; others fell below 920 thous." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Moller, Bill

NO DATE 11.9585 *The fascinating fulgurites of Imperial Valley.* [Tampa, Florida]: University of South Florida, Contemporary Art Museum; and Museum of Science and Industry, Tampa, Florida, [3] pp., wraps. ("The Event; Petrified Lightning from Central Florida; a Project by Allan McCollum".) ("Originally published in *Mineralogical Society of Southern California [Bulletin]*, July, 1973".)

1973 11.9584 The fascinating fulgurites of Imperial Valley. *Mineralogical Society of Southern California, Bulletin*, (July):.

Montaño Ley, Yovani

2003 *11.18390* *Long-term effects of the bed-load sediment transport on the sea-bottom morphodynamics of the Colorado River delta, México.* Doctoral dissertation, Université de Liège, 112 pp.

Montaño, Yovani [Montaño Ley, Yovani], AND **Carbajal, Noel**

2008 *11.1318* Numerical experiments on the long-term morphodynamics of the Colorado River delta. *Ocean Dynamics*, 58(1): 19-29.

Montesi, Laurent; Izquierdo, Kristel; Holt, William E.; Bahadori, Alireza; AND **Shinevar, William Joseph**

2019 11.17342 The strength of southern California from rheological and geodynamical approaches [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2019 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, CA, 9-13 December 2019*, Abstract T43D-0460.

Montessus de Ballore, F. de [Montessus de Ballore, Fernand (comte de)]

1906 11.3406 *Les tremblements de terre : géographie séismologique.* (Preface by A. de Lapparent.) Paris: Librairie Armand Colin, 475 pp., 3 maps. [See pp. 394, 404-405, 410.] [In French.]

Montgomery, E. L., AND Harshbarger, J. W.

1989 11.550 Arizona hydrogeology and water supply. *In:* Jenney, J. P., and Reynolds, S. J. (eds.), Geologic evolution of Arizona. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 17*, pp. 827-840.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-26|

Montgomery and Associates [firm]

2024 11.19513 *Updated inventory of brackish groundwater in Arizona.* Tucson: Montgomery and Associates, *for* Arizona Department of Water Resources, 40 pp. [Includes Hualapai Valley Sub-basin, Lake Mohave Sub-basin, Parker Sub-basin, and Yuma Sub-basin.]

Monzón Cárdenas, Amalia de Jesús

2013 *11.7112* Estudios preliminares de peligro sísmico en al Norte de Baja California [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2013 Reunión I, Unión Geofísica Mexicana, A.C. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 33(1) (October): 151. [In Spanish.]

Monzón Cárdenas, Amalia de Jesús, AND Munguía Orozco, Luis

2012 *11.15016* Estudios preliminares de peligro sísmico en el norte de Baja California [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2012 Reunión I, Unión Geofísica Mexicana, A.C. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 32(1) (October): 128. [In Spanish.]

Moon, Hyungsul, AND Zarrouk, Sadiq J.

2012 11.13432 Efficiency of geothermal power plants: A worldwide review. *In: New Zealand Geothermal Workshop : 2012 proceedings : 19-21 November 2012, Auckland, New Zealand*, 13 pp. [Data include Cerro Prieto (Baja California) and Salton Sea and Geo East Mesa (California) geothermal fields.]

Moon, Kevin, AND Brock, Amy

2009 11.1625 A preliminary investigation of highly indurated petrocalcic soil horizons along the lower Colorado River corridor in northwestern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 41(4): 30.

Mooney, Walter D., AND McMechan, George A.

1982 11.3197 Synthetic seismogram modeling for the laterally varying structure in the central Imperial Valley. *In:* The Imperial Valley, California, earthquake of October 15, 1979. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1254*, pp. 101-108.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Moore, D. O.

1968 11.6279 Surface water. *In:* Rush, F. Eugene, Water-resources appraisal of the lower Moapa-Lake Mead area, Clark County, Nevada. *Nevada Department of Conservation and Natural Resources, Division of Water Resources, Water Resources-Reconnaissance Series, Report 50*, pp. 18-23.

Moore, Joseph N., AND Adams, Michael C.

1988 11.2528 Evolution of the thermal cap in two wells from the Salton Sea geothermal system, California. *In: Proceedings, 13th Workshop on Geothermal Reservoir Engineering, Stanford University, Stanford, California, January 19-21, 1988*, pp. 107-112.

1988 11.2197 Evolution of the thermal cap in two wells from the Salton Sea geothermal system, California. *Geothermics*, 17(5/6): 695-710.

Moore, Lucille

1978 *11.3079* Welcome. Bienvenida. *In: Proceedings/Actas : First Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico, September 20-22, 1978, San Diego, California. Sponsored by United States Department of Energy, Division of Geothermal Energy, in cooperation with Comisión Federal de Electricidad de México.* Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 3-4. [In English and Spanish.]

Moore, Norm

1952 11.5805 The mud egg. *In:* Pictures of the Month [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(6) (June): 23. [Photo of "one of the mud bubbles which are constantly active in the muddy geyser along the shore of Salton Sea near Niland, California."]

Moore, Richard T.

1958 11.12977 *Geology of northwestern Mohave County, Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 81 pp., plate.

1972 11.12978 Geology of the Virgin and Beaverdam Mountains, Arizona. *Arizona Bureau of Mines Bulletin 186*, 65 pp., plates.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-68|

Moore, Will C.

1893 11.551 The mouth of the Colorado. *Arizona Magazine* (Yuma), 2(1) (July):.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Moosburner, Otto

1981 11.17377 Potential flood and debris hazards at Cottonwood Cove, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Clark County, Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 80-1216*, 11 pp., plate.

1988 11.1082 Potential flood and debris hazards at Katherine Landing and Telephone Cove, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water Resources Investigation Report 87-4081*, 19 pp.

Moosburner, Otto, AND Glancy, Patrick A.

1978 11.12159 *Potential flood and debris hazards, at Willow Beach, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Arizona.* Carson City, Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey, 26 pp., 3 plates. ("Administrative Report for release only to U.S. National Park Service[.] Prepared in cooperation with the U.S. National Park Service".)

Moraila Valenzuela, Carlos Ramon; Ferhat, Gilbert; AND Perez de los Cobos, Maria Clara de Lacy

2020 *11.17662* Observaciones GPS de alta frecuencia (high rate) y datos sismológicos para monitorear la deformación coseísmica de la península de Baja California, México [ABSTRACT]. *In:* RAUGM 2019 [Reunión Anual de la Unión Geofísica Mexicana]. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Méxicana), 39(2) (February): 125. [Sistema de Posicionamiento Global; Global Positioning System.] [In Spanish.]

Morales, C. A.

2010 11.15202 Further seismic displacement PSDF results. *Structural Engineering and Mechanics*, 34(5): 663-666. [Includes Imperial Valley and Superstition Hills.] [Power spectral density function.]

Morales Alcalá, Lilibeth; Ramírez Montes, Miguel; AND Luevano García, Gabriel

2020 *11.17499* Increase geothermal energy generation due to matrix stimulation techniques in Mexico geothermal fields. *In: Proceedings, World Geothermal Congress 2020, Reykjavik, Iceland, April 26-May 2, 2020*, 6 pp. [Includes Cerro Prieto geothermal field.]

Morales Arredondo, Ivan; Armienta, Maria Aurora; AND Segovia, Nuria

2017 *11.13431* Groundwater chemistry and overpressure evidences in Cerro Prieto Geothermal Field. *Geofluids*, 2017(Article ID 2395730), 13 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Moran, J. E.; Tompson, A. F.; AND Demir, Z.

2008	11.7341	An isotopic investigation of groundwater recharge in the East Mesa area of the Salton Sea basin [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 89(53, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H13G-1012.

Moran, Michael J.; Wilson, Jon W.; AND Beard, L. Sue

2015	11.9473	Hydrogeology and sources of water to select springs in Black Canyon, south of Hoover Dam, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Nevada and Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2015-5130*, 61 pp. + Appendices A-D (Excel files) accessible online. [Report compontents accessible at https://pubs.er.usgs.gov/publication/sir20155130.]

More, Syver Wakeman

1980	11.16737	*The geology and mineralization of the Antler Mine and vicinity, Mohave County, Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 149 pp., plate. [Hualapai Mountains, 10 miles east of Yucca.]

Morency, C.; Templeton, D. C.; Harris, D. B.; AND Mellors, R. J.

2011	11.7283	Geothermal reservoir monitoring based upon spectral-element and adjoint methods [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2011 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 5-9 December*, Abstract S33A-2303. [Salton Sea geothermal field.]

Moreno, Melanie; Rhode, Katherine M.; Paige, Leslie; AND Murchey, Benita L.

1996	11.552	An investigative approach to teaching geology in the Lake Mead National Recreation Area [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 28(7): A-143.

Moreno Cetina, Dafnis H.

1980	*11.10160*	*Diseño de un sistem a experimental para estudiar corrosión baja tensión por Salmuera Geotérmica a alta temperatura.* Thesis, Universidad Veracruzana. [Cerro Prieto geothermal power plant.] [In Spanish.]
1980	*11.10161*	Corrosión y energía geotérmica. *Extensión* (Universidad Veracruzana, Xalapa), (August 1): 10-11. [Prologue and first chapter of the author's thesis (Moreno Cetina, 1980, ITEM NO. 11.10160).] [Cerro Prieto geothermal power plant.] [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Moreno Torres, Manuel

1978 *11.3081* Palabras de apertura. Opening remarks. *In: Proceedings/Actas : First Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico, September 20-22, 1978, San Diego, California. Sponsored by United States Department of Energy, Division of Geothermal Energy, in cooperation with Comisión Federal de Electricidad de México.* Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 6-7. [In English and Spanish.]

Moreo, Michael T.; Buto, Susan G.; Smith, David W.; AND Nelson, Nora C.

2020 11.17977 Estimates of groundwater discharge by evapotranspiration, Stump Spring and Hiko Springs, Clark County, southern Nevada, 2016-18. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2020-5075*, 39 pp. + Appendix 1 data (Excel file) online at https://doi.org/10.3133/sir20205075 + "sub-daily (30-mnute) datasets" online at https://nevada.usgs.gov/et/ + USGS data release (Buto, S. G., 2020, Geospatial data to support estimates of annual groundwater discharge by evapotranspiration form areas of spring-fed riparian vegetation, Stump Spring and Hiko Springs, Clark County, southern Nevada, USGS data release, https://doi.org/10.5066/P9BG3VKP. [The Hiko Springs study area in the Newberry Mountains is within the geographical bounds of this bibliography.]

Morgan, George J.

2012 11.10887 Recent mapping in the Coyote Mountains, western Salton Trough, Imperial County[,] southern California, USA [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 44(3): 58.

2013 11.10186 Evidence of fresh water limestone (Bouse Formation equivalent?) in the transgessional[*sic*]-regressional marine and non-matine [*sic*] Imperial Group sediments, Coyote Mountains, Imperial County, Salton Trough, southern California [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(6): 19.

2016 11.9871 Recent detailed mapping of the southern Coyote Mountains, western Salton Trough, Imperial County, southern California [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(4), doi:10.1130/abs/2016CD-273414.

Morgan, George J., AND Morgan, J. R.

2010 11.6837 Post Pliocene detachment on the eastern side of the Coyote Mountains, Salton Trough, southern California [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 42(4): 94.

2012 11.10889 Garnet Wash Formation and the Imperial Group: A new look at old problems, Coyote Mountains, western Salton Trough, Imperial County, southern California, USA [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 44(3): 11.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

2013	11.10193	Recent geological mapping of the Coyote Mountains, western Salton Trough, Imperial County, California [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(6): 61.
2016	11.9870	Viejo Formation: A new formation for the Imperial Group sediments in the southern Coyote Mountains, Salton Trough, southern California [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(4), doi:10.1130/abs/2016CD-273373.
2017	11.17703	Miocene(?) to Holocene extensional tectonics in the Coyote Mountains, western Salton Trough, southern California. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *ECSZ does it : revisiting the Eastern California Shear Zone : California State University Desert Studies Center 2017 Desert Symposium field guide and proceedings : April 2017.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Center, pp. 194-206.
2017	11.17704	The Mud Hills and Yuha Members of the Deguynos Formation in the northern Coyote Mountains, western Salton Trough, southern California and problems with a right-lateral offset of a hornblende andesite plug by the Painted Gorge Fault. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *ECSZ does it : revisiting the Eastern California Shear Zone : California State University Desert Studies Center 2017 Desert Symposium field guide and proceedings : April 2017.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Center, pp. 207-215.
2018	11.14813	Extensional tectonics, a slab window and the arrival of the Gulf of California about 17Ma, while the Coyote Mountains of southern California, USA undergo 90° clockwise rotation in Sonora, Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 75-6, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-314078.
2019	11.16504	Jurassic intrusives of the Coyote Mountains, western Salton Trough, southern California and their relationship to the Nazas arc of northern Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(4): doi:10.1130/abs/2019CD-328920.

Morgan, J. R.; Morgan, George J.; AND Pecha, Mark

2012	11.10888	U/Pb dating of tuffs from the Alverson volcanics in the Fossil Canyon and Painted Gorge areas of the Coyote Mountains, western Salton Trough, California, USA [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 44(3): 21.

Morgan, Paul, AND Sass, John H.

1991	11.553	Thermal structure and crustal processes in contrasting tectonic provinces of Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 23(5): A23. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-27|

Morikawa, Shirley Ann

1994	11.554	*The geology of the Tuff of Bridge Spring: Southern Nevada and northwestern Arizona.* Master’s thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 176 pp.

Morrill, Ralph A.

1973	11.3813	*Current measurements in the Salton Sea using ERTS multispectral imagery.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 38 pp. [Earth Resources Technology Satellite.]

Morris, Gregory L., AND Fan, Jiahua

1998	11.14944	*Reservoir sedimentation handbook : design and management of dams, reservoirs, and watersheds for sustainable use.* New York, San Francisco, Washington D.C., Auckland, Bogotá, Caracas, Lisbon, London, Madrid, Mexico City, Milan, Montreal, New Delhi, San Juan, Singapore, Sydney, Tokyo, and Toronto: McGraw-Hill, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [848 pp. total]. [Lake Mead, *passim*.]

Morris, Henry C.

1949	11.5629	Lake Mead is filling up. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 12(3) (January): 39. [Letter in response to Randall Henderson's column in October 1948 issue (see ITEM NO. 11.5629), which pertained to Randolph Leigh's determination that the Gulf of California will breach the barrier separating it from the Salton Sea region. Morris indicates that he assisted Leigh with his preliminary data.] [Regarding Leigh, refer to his 1941 *Forgotten Waters* (ITEM NO. 2.19947).]

Morris, Rebecca S.

1993	11.5242	Tertiary basin structure revealed in seismic reflection profiles from Milpitas Wash, southeastern Calif. *In:* Sherrod, David R., and Nielson, Jane E. (eds.), Tertiary stratigraphy of highly extended terranes, California, Arizona, and Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 2053*, pp. 217-234.

Morrison, R. B.

1984	11.6213	Late Pliocene and Quaternary geology, El Centro quadrangle. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 84-2*, [6] pp., 1 sheet, scale 1:250,000.

Morse, John G.

1977	11.2979	Well interface study of the multi-layered Salton Sea geothermal reservoir. *International Geothermal Association, Stanford Geothermal Workshop, 1977*, pp. 145-150. [3rd *Workshop on Geothermal Reservoir Engineering, Stanford University, Stanford, California*.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Morse, John G., AND Stone, R.

1979 11.4038 *Evaluation of reservoir properties in a portion of the Salton Sea geothermal field.* Livermore, California: University of California, Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, 56 pp. (UCRL-52756.)

Morse, John R., AND Thorson, Lewis D.

1978 11.9131 Reservoir engineering study of a portion of the Salton Sea geothermal field. *In:* Geothermal Energy: A Novelty Becomes Resource; Geothermal Resources Council 1978 Annual Meeting, July 25-27, Hilo, Hawaii. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 2: 471-474.

Morton, Douglas M.; Kennedy, M. P.; AND Matti, Jonathan C.

1995 11.16363 Current status of SCAMP—the Southern California Areal Mapping Project [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Reynolds, Jennifer (compiler), Abstracts from proceedings; the 1995 Desert Research Symposium; combining the 9th Annual Mojave Desert Quaternary Research Symposium and the Desert Studies Consortium Symposium, San Bernardino County Museum, Redlands, California, May 19-22, 1995 [SECTION]. *San Bernardino County Museum Association Quarterly*, 42(2) (Spring): 39.

Morton, Douglas M.; Kilburn, James E.; Griscom, Andrew; AND Campbell, Harry W.

1988 11.12640 Mineral resources of the Mecca Hills Wilderness Area, Riverside County, California. *In:* Mineral resources of Wilderness Study Areas: South-Central California Desert Conservation Area, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 1710-C*, pp. C1-C14.

Morton, Mary Caperton

2017 *11.12992* *Aerial geology : a high-altitude tour of North America's spectacular volcanoes, canyons, glaciers, lakes, craters, and peaks.* Portland, Oregon: Timber Press, 303 [304] pp. [See "Baja California Peninsula, Mexico", pp. 90-91; includes Colorado River delta.]

Moschetti, M. P.; Ritzwoller, M. H.; Lin, F.; AND Yang, Y.

2010 11.17878 Seismic evidence for widespread western-US deep-crustal deformation caused by extension. *Nature* (London), 464 (April 8): 885-890.

Moser, D. E.; Ford, A.; Han, J.; Forster, R. R.; AND Sanchez, E.

2004 11.7438 Radar satellite (InSAR) assessment of hydrodynamics near the All-American Canal (Calexico/Mexicali region, Rio Colorado) [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 85(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H13C-0454. [Interferometric Synthetic Aperture Radar.]

Moss, M. E., AND Gilroy, E. J.

1980	11.556	Cost-effective stream-gaging strategies for the lower Colorado River basin; Blythe field office operations. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 80-1048*, 128 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-17|

Moss, W. E.; Whitescarver, O. D.; AND Yamasaki, R. N.

1982	11.9104	The Salton Sea 10MWe power plant, Unit 1. *In:* Geothermal Energy: Turn On the Power; Geothermal Resources Council 1982 Annual Meeting, October 11-14, 1982, San Diego, California. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 6: 373-376.

Mott, Leslie C.

1936	11.11272	Mining activities in the State of Arizona. *Los Angeles County Chamber of Commerce, Domestic Trade Department, Domestic Trade Report 58*, 23 [26] pp. [Content restricted to the southern and western parts of the state.]

Motz, Samantha; Lang, Karl; House, P. Kyle; Pearthree, Philip; AND Crow, Ryan

2022	11.19036	Detrital zircon (U-Th)/Pb provenance geochronology of the Early Pliocene Bouse Formation, lower Colorado River, USA [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 54(5): abstract 253-2, https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022AM-383436.

Mountain, Bruce W., AND Wood, Scott A.

1988	11.14845	Chemical controls on the solubility, transport, and deposition of platinum and palladium in hydrothermal solutions: A thermodynamic approach. *Economic Geology*, 83: 492-510. [Includes Salton Sea geothermal field.]

Moyer, Thomas C., AND Nealey, L. David

1989	11.13388	Regional compositional variations of Late Tertiary bimodal rhyolite lavas across the Basin and Range/Colorado Plateau boundary in western Arizona. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Solid Earth*, 94(B6) (June 10): 7799-7816.

Mozgovoy, D. K. [Мозговой, Д. К.]

2016	11.18498	Мониторинг последствий засухи по спутниковым снимкам высокого пространственного разрешения [Monitoring posledstviy zasukhi po sputnikovym snimkam vysokogo prostranstvennogo razresheniya]. Monitoring of the droughts consequence by high resolution satellite images. *Ecology and Noospherology* (Oles

Honchar Dnipro National University, Dnipropetrovsk, Ukraine) / *Екологія та ноосферологія* (Дніпровський національний університет імені Олеся Гончара) [Ekolohiya ta Noosferolohiya (Dniprovs’kyy natsional’nyy universytet imeni Olesya Honchara)], 27(1/2): 89-95. [A more suitable English translation of the item title is “Monitoring the effects of drought with high-resolution satellite images”.] [See p. 41, reference to “озеро Мид” (Lake Mead).] [In Russian, with item title and abstract also in Ukrainian, with extended abstract in English and item title thus; serial title in English and Ukrainian.]

Muehlberger, William R.

2003 11.7765 Global tectonics, viewed from manned spacecraft; southwestern United States. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Search and Discovery Article 30010*, 36 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon and Imperial Valley areas.]

Mueller, Charles S.

1986 11.8838 *The influence of site conditions on near-source high-frequency ground-motion: Case studies from earthquakes in Imperial Valley, CA, Coalinga, CA, and Miramichi, Canada.* Doctoral dissertation, Stanford University, 230 pp.

Mueller, Erich R., AND Schmidt, John C.

2017 *11.15657* Circuitous to single thread: Post-dam geomorphic transformation of the Colorado River in its delta [ABSTRACT]. *In: American Geophysical Union, Fall Meeting 2017*, abstract EP43D-1907.

Mueller, Erich R.; Schmidt, John C.; AND Topping, David J.

2016 *11.10750* Post-dam geomorphic transformation of the Colorado River in its delta and implications for controlled flow releases [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 94-10, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-284212.

Mueller, Erich R.; Schmidt, John C.; Topping, David J.; AND Grams, Paul E.

2015 *11.8110* Geomorphic change in the limitrophe reach of the Colorado River in response to the 2014 delta pulse flow, United States and Mexico. *In: JFIC2015 : Sustainable Water Resources in a Changing Environment : proceedings of the Joint Federal Interagency Conference 2015 : proceedings of papers of the 5th Federal Interagency Hydrologic Modeling Conference and the 10th Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, Reno, NV, April 19-23, 2015*, pp. 1501-1512.

Mueller, Erich R.; Schmidt, John C.; Topping, David J.; Shafroth, Patrick B.; Rodríguez Burgueño, Jesús Eliana; Ramírez Hernández, Jorge; AND Grams, Paul E.

2017 *11.10957* Geomorphic change and sediment transport during a small artificial flood in a transformed post-dam delta: The Colorado River delta, United States and Mexico. *In:* Environmental Flows for the Colorado River Delta: Results of an Experimental Pulse

Release from the US to Mexico. *Ecological Engineering*, 106(Part B) (September): 757-775 + Supplemental Information online (Appendix A, comprising Table S-1 and Figures S-1 to S-4, 6 pp.) accessible at http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0925857416304931?via%3Dihub#sec0145. [Colorado River pulse flow.]

Mueller, Karl J., AND Rockwell, Thomas K.

1991 *11.11913* The Quaternary structural evolution of the western margin of the Sierra Cucapa, northern Baja California. *In:* Dauphin, J. Paul, and Simoneit, Bernd R. T. (eds.), The gulf and peninsular province of the Californias. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Memoir 47*, pp. 249-260.

1995 *11.2355* Late Quaternary activity of the Laguna Salada fault in northern Baja California, Mexico. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 107(1) (January): 8-18.

Muffler, L. J. Patrick

2013 11.5256 Geological setting of geothermal systems: A perspective on geothermal science in the 1960s and 1970s [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 652. [Salton Buttes noted, *in passing*.]

Muffler, L. J. Patrick, AND Doe, B. R.

1968 11.557 Composition and mean age of detritus of the Colorado River delta in the Salton Trough, southeastern California. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, 38: 384-399.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 39| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-17|

Muffler, L. J. Patrick, AND White, Donald E.

1968 11.11668 Origin of CO_2 in the Salton Sea geothermal system, southeastern California, USA. *In:* Kačura, Georgij (ed.), *International Geological Congress : report of the Twenty-third Session, Czechoslovakia, 1968 : proceedings of Symposium 2, Genesis of Mineral and Thermal Waters : Mineral and Thermal Waters of the World. B. Overseas countries.* Prague: Academia, pp. 185-194. (23rd International Geological Congress.)

1969 11.2662 Active metamorphism of upper Cenozoic sediments in the Salton Sea geothermal field and the Salton Trough, southeastern California. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 80: 157-182.

Muhs, Daniel R.; Bush, Charles A.; Cowherd, Scott S.; AND Mahan, Shannon

1995 11.4413 Geomorphic and geochemical evidence for the source of sand in the Algodones Dunes, Colorado Desert, southeastern California. *In:* Tchakerian, Vatche P. (ed.), *Desert aeolian processes.* London and New York: Chapman and Hall, pp. 37-74.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Muhs, Daniel R.; Reynolds, Richard L.; Been, Josh; AND Skipp, Gary

2003 11.1063 Eolian sand transport pathways in the southwestern United States: importance of the Colorado River and local sources. *Quaternary International*, 104: 3-18.

Muir, S. G., AND Scott, R. F.

1982 11.3209 Earthquake-generated sandblows formed during the main shock. *In:* The Imperial Valley, California, earthquake of October 15, 1979. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1254*, pp. 247-250.

Mulligan, Kevin Reilley

1995 11.4414 Field methods in a study of the process-response systems controlling dune morphology, Salton Sea, California. *In:* Tchakerian, Vatche P. (ed.), *Desert aeolian processes.* London and New York: Chapman and Hall.

1997 11.3446 *Aeolian processes controlling dune morphology, Salton Sea, California.* Doctoral dissertation, Texas A&M University, 251 pp.

Mullins, Elijah

2024 11.19299 Perakaline sodic metasomatism from the Wilson Ridge pluton, northwest Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: GeoDaze 2024 Abstracts!* [Tucson]: [University of Arizona], [unpaginated]. (University of Arizona Geosciences Symposium.)

Mumme, Stephen P.

2000 11.15456 Minute 242 and beyond: Challenges and opportunities for managing transboundary groundwater on the Mexico-U.S. border. *Natural Resources Journal*, 40(2) (Spring): 341-378.

Mumme, Stephen P., AND Tapia-Villaseñor, Elia M.

2023 11.19215 U.S.-Mexico groundwater diplomacy: Lessons from the historical record. *Journal of the Southwest*, 65(3) (Autumn): 362-396. [Transboundary groundwaters.]

Munguía, Luis

2010 *11.7425* The El Mayor-Cucapah earthquake of April 4, 2010 (Mw 7.2): Main shock and aftershocks relocation and relevant aspects of the strong motion data recorded in the epicenter region [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 13-17 December*, Abstract T51E-04.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Munguía, Luis, AND Brune, James N.

1984 11.16246 High strees drop events in the Victoria, Baja California earthquake swarm of 1978 March. *Royal Astronomical Society, Geophysical Journal*, 76(3) (March 1): 725-752.

1984 11.5596 Simulations of strong ground motion for earthquakes in the Mexicali-Imperial Valley region. *Royal Astronomical Society, Geophysical Journal*, 79(3) (December 1): 747-771.

Munguía, Luis; Anderson, John G.; AND Brune, James N.

1988 *11.8041* The Cerro Prieto, Baja California earthquake of February 6, 1987 and processed strong-motion data. *California Department of Conservation, Division of Mines and Geology, Office of Strong Motion Studies, Report OSMS 87-04*, 51 pp.

Munguía Orozco, Luis, AND González Escobar, Mario

2009 *11.3648* Respuesta sísmica en algunos sitios del Valle de Mexicali, Baja California, México [ABSTRACT]. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 29(1) (November): 105. [In Spanish.]

Munguía Orozco, Luis; Méndez Figueroa Ignacio; Farfán, Francisco; Vidal Villegas, Antonio; Wong Ortega, Victor; Arregui Ojeda, Sergia; AND Lermo Samaniego, Javier

2010 *11.3654* El sismo El Mayor-Cucapáh del 4 de Abril de 2010 (Mw 7.2): Epicentros del sismo principal y replicas de M & GT; 3 determinados con base en datos locales de aceleracion [ABSTRACT]. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 30(1) (November): 144-145. [In Spanish.]

Munguía Orozco, Luis; Navarro Sánchez, Miguel; Valdez López, Tito; AND Luna Munguía, Manuel

2010 *11.3656* El sismo El Mayor-Cucapah del 4 de Abril de 2010 (Mw 7.2): Descripcion de los movimientos fuertes registrados en la zona epicentral [ABSTRACT]. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 30(1) (November): 145. [In Spanish.]

Muntean, Thomas William

2012 11.10907 *Muddy Creek Formation: A record of late Neogene tectonics and sedimentation in southern Nevada.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 272 pp.

Muntean, Thomas W., AND Hanson, Andrew D.

2008 11.10908 Muddy Creek Formation: Evaluating misconceptions of late Miocene tectonics and sedimentation in southern Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 40(1): 85.

2010 11.10909 Detrital zircons from the neogene Muddy Creek Formation in southern Nevada indicate a mixed Colorado Plateau-Basin and Range provenance [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 42(5): 367.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Murata, K. J.

1939 11.1900 Exchangeable manganese in river and ocean muds. *American Journal of Science*, 237(10) (October): 725-735. [Including Colorado River samples from Lake Mead.]

Muramota, Frank Shigeki

1982 11.8765 *The use of well logs to determine the effects of hydrothermal alteration and other reservoir properties of the Salton Sea and Westmorland geothermal systems in the Imperial Valley, California, U.S.A.* Master's thesis, University of California at Riverside, 219 pp.

Muramoto, Frank S., AND Elders, Wilfred A.

1984 11.2198 Identification of zones of progressive hydrothermal metamorphism from wireline logs and their correlation to reservoir temperature in the Salton Sea and Westmoreland geothermal systems, Imperial Valley, California. *In:* Rigsby, Catherine A. (ed.), *The Imperial basin-tectonics, sedimentation, and thermal aspects, April 18-21, 1984.* Los Angeles: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, pp. 87-95.

1984 11.4044 *Correlation of wireline log characteristics with hydrothermal alteration and other reservoir properties of the Salton Sea and Westmorland geothermal fields, Imperial Valley, California, USA.* Los Alamos, New Mexico: Los Alamos National Laboratory, 100 pp. (LA-10128-MS.)

Muratoğlu, Gamze; Askan, Aysegul; Naghshineh, Shaghayegh karmzadeh; AND Yong, Alan

2020 11.18115 Use of alternative site amplification models in simulations and uncertainty analysis [ABSTRACT]. *In: American Geophysical Union, Fall Meeting, Online Everywhere, 1-17 December 2020*, S060-0013. [Analyses applied to the Anza-Imperial Valley region of California.] [*NOTE*: The 2020 AGU Fall Meeting was moved to an all-virtual presence online due to the COVID-19 pandemic, with abstracts accessible through https://agu.confex.com/agu/fm20/meetingapp.cgi.]

Murbach, Diane

2011 *11.11824* Easter earthquake—liquefaction observations [in] Mexicali Valley, Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *San Diego Association of Geologists* (March): 2. [M_W 7.2 El Mayor-Cucapah earthquake, April 4, 2010.]

Murbach, Diane; Gingery, Jim; Meneses, Jorge; Ayers, David; Stewart, Jonathan P.; AND Brandenberg, Scott

2010 *11.1903* Liquefaction observations [in] Mexicali, Mexico—April 4, 2010 earthquake [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 42 (Cordilleran Section), paper LB2-4.

Murillo Zamora, Isaac; Ocampo Diaz, Juan de Dios; AND de la Pena Reyna, Gilberto

2004	*11.9012*	Analysis of the automation and control of the production conditions in Cerro Prieto geothermal wells, Mexico. *In:* Geothermal Energy—The Reliable Renewable; Geothermal Resources Council 2004 Annual Meeting, August 29-September 1, 2004, Indian Wells, California. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 28: 429-432.

Murphy, Charles E., AND others

1906	11.560	Destructive floods in the United States in 1905; with a discussion of flood discharge and frequency and an index to flood literature. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply and Irrigation Paper 162* (Series M, General Hydrographic Investigations, 17), 105 pp. (U.S. 59th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives Document 746.) [U.S. Geological Survey, Water Supply Paper 162.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ6:WS162

Murphy, Dillon; Gontz, Allen; AND Kelly, Joshua T.

2018	11.15499	Applications of remote sensing for determining dune migration rates, Algodones dune field, CA [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(6): doi:10.1130/abs/2018AM-321656.

Murphy, E. C.

1904	11.558	Daily and monthly discharge of streams with sandy and changeable bed. *Engineering News*, 51 (April 21): 379-380. [Yuma.]
1908	11.559	Changes in bed and discharge, Colorado River at Yuma. *Engineering News*, 60 (September 24): 344-345.

Murphy, F. M.

1930	11.8458	Reconnaissance report on the geology of portions of quadrangles 56, 57, 58, 66, 67 and 68, with particular reference to proposed aqueduct routes from the Black Canyon, Bulls Head and Bridge Canyon dam sites to the Metropolitan Water District of Southern California. *Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, Report 289*, 158 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Murphy, Janice M.; Goldman, Mark R.; Fuis, Gary S.; Rymer, Michael J.; Sickler, Robert R.; Miller, Summer A.; Butcher, Lesley; Ricketts, Jason W.; Criley, Coyn J.; Stock, Joann M.; Hole, John A.; AND Chavez, Greg

2010 11.3177 Seismic calibration shots conducted in 2009 in the Imperial Valley, southern California, for the Salton Seismic Imaging Project (SSIP). *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2010-1295*, 17 pp.

Murphy, Janice M.; Rymer, Michael J.; Fuis, Gary S.; Stock, Joann M.; Goldman, Mark R.; Sickler, Robert R.; Miller, Summer A.; Criley, Coyn J.; Ricketts, Jason W.; AND Hole, John A.

2009 11.7331 Calibration shots recorded for the Salton Seismic Imaging Project, Salton Trough, California [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 90(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract T31A-1791.

Murphy, Ryan T., AND Faulds, James E.

2003 11.1169 Interactions between Tertiary magmatism and extension in the Colorado River extensional corridor, Union Pass area, northwestern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 35(6): 348.

Murphy, Ryan T.; Faulds, James E.; AND Hillemeyer, Frank L.

2004 11.1196 Evolution of Miocene extensional fault and fold systems and influence of magmatism in the northern Colorado River extensional corridor, Union Pass area, northwest Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(4): 21.

Murray, Bryan P.

2024 11.19486 Tales from the rift: Oligo-Miocene transtensional basin development and magmatism in the Soledad Rojo basin (Lower Coloado River Corridor) during early Pacific-North American plate interactions [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 56(5), abstract 73-10 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2024AM-404406).

Murray, Bryan P., AND Al-kaabi, Abdulla

2018 11.14799 Preliminary stratigraphic interpretations of the Soledad Rojo formation in the Lower Colorado River Extensional Corridor, western Palo Verde Mountains, southeastern California [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 63-9, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-314270.

Murray, Bryan P.; House, Brianna J.; Al-kaabi, Abdulla; AND Hames, Willis E.

2019 11.16502 New geochronology and stratigraphic interpretations of the mid-Tertiary Soledad Rojo Formation in the lower Colorado River extensional corridor, western Palo Verde Mountains, SE California [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(4): doi:10.1130/abs/2019CD-329212.

Murray, Lyndon K.

2006 11.11440 The small carnivorans: Canids, felids, procyonids, mustelids. *In:* Jefferson, George T., and Lindsay, Lowell (eds.), *Fossil treasures of the Anza-Borrego Desert.* San Diego: Sunbelt Publications, pp. 196-214.

2006 11.11444 The smaller artiodactyls: Peccaries, oxen, deer, and pronghorns. *In:* Jefferson, George T., and Lindsay, Lowell (eds.), *Fossil treasures of the Anza-Borrego Desert.* San Diego: Sunbelt Publications, pp. 272-287.

Murray, Raymond C.; Nelson, T. A.; Campbell, R. D.; Young, J. A.; Levin, H. A.

1980 11.8827 *Equipment response at the El Centro Steam Plant during the October 15, 1979 Imperial Valley earthquake.* Livermore, California: University of California, Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, *for* U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation, 149 pp. (NRC FIN no. A0225/A0242. NUREG/CR-1665. UCRL-53005.

Musa, Z. N.; Popescu, I.; AND Mynett, A.

2015 11.11943 A review of applications of satellite SAR, optical, altimetry and DEM data for surface water modelling, mapping and parameter estimation. *Hydrology and Earth System Sciences*, 19: 3755-3769. [Lake Mead, see p. 3761.] [Synthetic Aperture Radar. Digital Elevation Model.]

Musgrove, M. W.

1920 11.7836 Colorado River goldfields again attracting attention. *The Salt Lake Mining Review* (Salt Lake City), 22(13) (October 15): 41.

Musgrove, MaryLynn, AND Belitz, Kenneth

2016 11.11722 Groundwater quality in the Basin and Range basin-fill aquifers, southwestern United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2016-3080*, [4] pp.

Mushkin, Amit; Gillespie, Alan R.; Abbott, Elsa A.; Batbaatar, Jigjidsurengiin; Hulley, Glynn; Tan, Howard; Tratt, David M.; AND Buckland, Kerry N.

2020 11.17649 Validation of ASTER emissivity retrieval using the Mako airborne TIR imaging spectrometer at the Algodones dune field in southern California, USA. *Remote Sensing* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 12(815), doi:10.2290/rs12050815, 23 pp. [Advanced Spaceborne Thermal Emission and Reflection Radiometer. Thermal infrared.]

Myers, Edward A.; Weaver, Robert E.; AND Alamillo, Hugo

2013 11.17591 Population stability of the northern desert nightsnake (*Hypsiglena chlorophaea deserticola*) during the Pleistocene. *Journal of Herpetology*, 47(3) (September): 432-439. [Genomic DNA sampling localities within the geographical bounds of this bibliography: two in Clark County, Nevada: "Hiko Springs, near HWY 163" [west of Laughlin] and "HWY 170, E New Gold Butte Rd." [south of Riverside]; and three in San Bernardino County, California: "Havasu Lake Rd., junction US HWY 95; . . . junction US HWY 96; . . . junction US HWY 97" [west of Havasu Lake, California; Highways 96, 97 in error; all three localities have identical geographical coordinates.]

Myers, Ingrid A.; Smith, Eugene I.; AND Wyman, Richard V.

1986 11.16738 Control of gold mineralization at the Cyclopic Mine, Gold Basin District, Mohave County, Arizona. *Economic Geology*, 81(6) (October): 1553-1557.

Myers, Tom

1998 11.4479 *Sediment hydrology on the Colorado River : the impacts of draining Lake Powell.* Reno, Nevada: Tom Myers, Hydrologic Consultant, 69 [94] pp.

N

Nabetani, Atsushi; Miyata, Yuichiro; Yamamura, Tsuneo; Iwata, Takao; AND Obata, Masayuki [鍋谷淳; 宮田雄一郎; 山村 恒夫; 岩田 尊夫; 小幡 雅之]

1990 11.15025 淡水成デルタと海成デルタの堆積作用 — その 1: 構成粒子，内部構造，形態から見た比較 — [tansui Nari deruta to Haisei deruta no taiseki sayō—sono 1: Kōsei ryūshi, naibu kōzō, keitai kara mita hikaku]. Comparative sedimentological study of lacustrine and marine deltas—Part 1. Constituent grains, internal structure, and morphology. 石油技術協会誌 [Sekiyu gijutsu kyōkai-shi] / *Japanese Association for Petroleum Technologists, Journal*, 55(2) (March): 17-24. [Delta of the Colorado River in Lake Mead, see pp. 20-21.] [*NOTE*: Part 2 (55(3) (May): 177-185), "Formation Processes", does not include material pertinent to this bibliography.] [In Japanese, with bilingual titles and abstract.]

Nakamura, Norimi [中村久由]

1966 11.14825 温泉水の熱と水の起源に関する考察－DE. ホワイト博士の講演会から [onsen mizu no netsu to mizu no kigen ni kansuru kōsatsu—DE. Ho Wai to hakase no kōen-kai ka-ra] [Consideration on the origin of heat and water of hot spring water—

From the lecture by Dr. Whytte]. 地学雑誌 [i-gaku zatsu-shi] [*Journal of Geography* (Tokyo Geographical Society)], (750): 56-57. [Includes Salton Sea.] [In Japanese.]

Nakamura, Y., AND Hashimoto, M.

2010 *11.7315* Rupture process of the 4 April 2010 Baja California earthquake estimated from high-rate GPS data [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 13-17 December*, Abstract T53B-2123. [Global Positioning System.]

Nakata, Takashi; Shimazaki, Kunihiko; Suzuki, Yasuhiro; AND Tsukuda, Eikichi [中田高; 島崎邦彦; 鈴木康弘; 佃栄吉]

1998 11.15039 活断層はどこから割れ始めるのか? — 活断層の分岐形態と破壊伝播方向 — [katsu dan-sō wado koka-ra warire Hajime meru no ka? Katsu dansō no bunki katachi tai to yabu huài Denpa-kata kō]. Fault branching and directivity of rupture propagation. 地学雑誌 [Chigakuzasshi] [*Journal of Geography* (Tokyo)], 167(4): 512-528. [Includes 1979 Imperial Valley earthquake.] [In Japanese, with bilingual item title and abstract.]

Napier, C. Earl

1959 11.6644 Five gem and mineral field trips in the Hoover Dam area. *Desert Magazine*, 22(8) (August): 36-38.

Narasimhan, T. N., AND Goyal, K. P.

1982 *11.7490* *Subsidence due to geothermal fluid withdrawal.* Berkeley, California: University of California, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, Earth Sciences Division, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, 98 pp. (Geothermal Subsidence Research Management Program.) (LBL-10967.) [Includes Cerro Prieto geothermal field.]

Narasimhan, T. N., AND Juprasert, S.

1978 11.3020 Reservoir simulation. *In:* Howard, J. H., Apps, J. A., Benson, S. M., Goldstein, N. E., Graf, A. N., Haney, J. P., Jackson, D. D., Juprasert, S., Majer, E. L., McEdwards, D. G., McEvilly, T. V., Narasimhan, T. N., Schechter, B., Schroeder, R. C., Taylor, R. W., Kamp, P. C. van de, and Wolery, T. J., *Geothermal resource and reservoir investigations of U.S. Bureau of Reclamation leaseholds at East Mesa, Imperial Valley, California.* Berkeley, California: Earth Science Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California, *for* U.S. Department of Energy (contract W-7405-ENG-48) and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (contract 7-01-30-22140), pp. 75-164.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Narasimhan, T. N.; Schroeder, Ron C.; Goranson, Colin B.; AND Benson, Sally M.

1978 11.8748 Results of reservoir engineering tests, 1977, East Mesa, California. *Society of Petroleum Engineers of American Institute of Mining Engineers, 53rd Annual Fall Technical Conference and Exhibition, Houston, Texas, October 1-3, 1978*, 8 pp.

Nason, Robert

1982 11.3211 Seismic-intensity studies in the Imperial Valley. *In:* The Imperial Valley, California, earthquake of October 15, 1979. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1254*, pp. 259-264.

Nations, J. Dale; Swift, Robert L.; AND Croxen, Fred W., III

1998 11.563 Paleobotanical and tectonic significance of a Pliocene Colorado River channel, U.S. Army Yuma Proving Ground, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 30(6): 16.

Nations, J. Dale; Swift, Robert L.; Croxen, Fred W., III; AND Betts, Richard [Nations, J. Dale, AND Gauna, Delores]

2009 11.6474 Stratigraphic, sedimentologic, and paleobotanical investigations of terrace gravels, U.S. Army Yuma Proving Ground. *Arizona Geological Survey, Contributed Report CR-09-A*, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [101 pp. total]. [*NOTE*: Authors are listed as as given on cover. Title-page lists authors as J. Dale Nations and Delores Gauna, which probably reflects principal investigator (Nations) and U.S. Army Proving Ground Cultural Resources Manager (Gauna).]

Navarro, F. X.; Bermejo, F. J.; Castillo, F.; AND Rivera, R.

1982 *11.4129* Actualizacion en el estudio del comportamiento y distribucion de temperaturas en Cerro Prieto I. Study up-date of temperature behavior and distribution in Cerro Prieto I. *In: Actas. Proceedings. Cuarto Simposio sobre el campo geotermico de Cerro Prieto, Baja California, Mexico. Fourth Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico. Agosto 10-12, 1982, Guadalajara, Jalisco, México. Organizado por la/Sponsored by Comisión Federal de Electricidad, en cooperación con el/in cooperation with the United States Department of Energy, División* [sic] *of Geothermal Energy, en coordinación con el Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory y la Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, Baja California.* [Volume 1.] Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 81-92. [In English and Spanish.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Navarro, Karina; Navarro González, Rafael; Rosa, José de la; Peralta, Oscar; Castro, Telma; AND Imaz, Mireya

2014 *11.8045* Hydrocarbons emissions from Cerro Prieto geothermal power plant, Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *Geophysical Research Abstracts*, 16, EGU2014-953.

Neal, James T., AND Rauzi, Steven L.

1996 11.1519 Storage opportunities in Arizona bedded evaporites. *In: Solution Mining Research Institute, Fall Meeting, 20-23 October 1996, Cleveland, Ohio*. Deeerfield, Illinois: Solution Mintg Research Institute, 16 pp. [Separate.]

1996 11.8346 Storage opportunities in Arizona bedded evaporites. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 96-27*, 16 pp. ("This paper was presented at the Fall 1996 Meeting of the Solution Mining Research Institute in Cleveland, Ohio." [Dated September, 1996.])

Nealey, L. David, AND Sheridan, Michael F.

1989 11.564 Post-Laramide volcanic rocks of Arizona and northern Sonora, Mexico, and their inclusions. *In:* Jenney, J. P., and Reynolds, S. J. (eds.), Geologic evolution of Arizona. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 17*, pp. 609-647.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-27|

Nee, Philip

2012 11.6943 *Phase unwrapping and inversion resolution of interferometric synthetic aperture radar geodesy.* Master's thesis, Cornell University, 79 pp. [Includes Salton Sea.]

Neff, Kirstin L.; Meixner, Thomas; Cruz, Lissette de la; AND Ajami, Hoori

2017 11.12974 Seasonality of groundwater recharge in the Basin and Range Province, western North America [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 49(6), Session 328, doi:10.1130/abs/2017AM-307615.

Negrete Aranda, Raquel; Neumann, Florian; Harris, Robert BN.; Contreras, Juan; Sclater, John G.; AND Gonzalez Fernandez, Antonio

2018 *11.17405* Systematic heat flow measurements across the Wagner Basin, northern Gulf of California [ABSTRACT]. *Geophysical Research Abstracts*, 20: EGU2018-11877.

Nehring, Nancy L., AND D'Amore, Franco

1981 *11.4088* Gas chemistry and thermometry of the Cerro Prieto geothermal field. Química de gases y termometría del campo geotérmico de Cerro Prieto. *In: Proceedings/Actas : Third Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico, March*

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

24-26, 1981, San Francisco, California, U.S.A. Sponsored by United States Department of Energy, Office of Renewable Technology, Geothermal and Hydropower Technologies Division, in cooperation with Comisión Federal de Electricidad de México. Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 178-187. [In English and Spanish.]

1984 *11.7865* Gas chemistry and thermometry of the Cerro Prieto, Mexico, geothermal field. *Geothermics*, 13(1/2): 75-89.

Nehring, Nancy L., AND Fausto I., J. J.

1978 *11.3094* Gases in steam from Cerro Prieto geothermal wells. Los gass en el vapor de pozos geotérmicos de Cerro Prieto. *In: Proceedings/Actas : First Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico, September 20-22, 1978, San Diego, California. Sponsored by United States Department of Energy, Division of Geothermal Energy, in cooperation with Comisión Federal de Electricidad de México.* Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 127-129. [In English and Spanish.]

Nehring, Nancy L.; Des Marais, David J.; AND Truesdell, Alfred H.

1982 *11.9105* Thermal decomposition of hydrocarbons in the Cerro Prieto, Mexico, geothermal reservoir. *In:* Geothermal Energy: Turn On the Power; Geothermal Resources Council 1982 Annual Meeting, October 11-14, 1982, San Diego, California. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 6: 305-307.

Nelson, Steven M.

2007 *11.1718* In search of *el burro*, the tidal bore of the Río Colorado delta. *In:* Felger, Richard Stephen, and Broyles, Bill (eds.), *Dry borders : great natural reserves of the Sonoran Desert.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 519-529.

Nelson, Steven M.; Fielding, Eric J.; Zamora Arroyo, Francisco; AND Flessa, Karl

2013 *11.9263* Delta dynamics: Effects of a major earthquake, tides, and river flows on Ciénega de Santa Clara and the Colorado River delta, Mexico. *Ecological Engineering*, 59 (October): 144-156.

Nelson, Steven M.; Kendy, Eloise; Flessa, Karl W.; Rodríguez Burgueño, J. Eliana; Ramírez Hernández, Jorge; AND Rivas Scalcedo, Tomás

2020 *11.18460* Channel incision by headcut migration: Reconnection of the Colorado River to its estuary and the Gulf of California during the floods of 1979-1988. *Hydrological Processes*, 34(22) (October 30): 4156-4174 + Supporting Information online (https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/action/downloadSupplement?doi=10.1002%2Fhyp.13858&file=hyp13858-sup-0001-supinfo.pdf, 9 pp.).

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Nelson, Steven M.; Zamora Arroyo, Francisco; AND Flessa, Karl

2010	*11.1961*	Environmental and geomorphic effects on the lower Colorado River delta from the April 4, 2010 earthquake, Baja California, Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 42(5): 80.

Nelson, Steven M.; Zamora Arroyo, Francisco; Ramírez Hernández, Jorge; AND Santiago Serrano, Edith

2013	*11.8097*	Geomorphology of a recurring tidal sandbar in the estuary of the Colorado River, Mexico: Implications for restoration. *Ecological Engineering*, 59 (October): 121-133.

Nemser, Eliza S.

2007	11.10872	Fault-zone architecture of small-displacement oblique-slip faults adjacent to the San Jacinto fault, Borrego Mountain, California, USA [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 39(6): 375.

Neumann, Florian; Negrete Aranda, Raquel; Harris, Robert N.; Contreras, Juan; Sclater, John G.; AND González Fernández, Antonio

2017	*11.15520*	Systematic heat flow measurements across the Wagner Basin, northern Gulf of California [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2017 Fall Meeting, New Orleans, Louisiana, 11-15 December*, Abstract T22B-07.

Neumann, Frank

1941	11.8593	*Analysis of the El Centro accelerograph record of the Imperial Valley earthquake of May 18, 1940.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, 41 pp., [14] plates.
1945	11.3492	Progress-report on seismological activity of the United States Coast and Geodetic Survey, 1944-1945. *American Geophysical Union, Transactions*, 26(3) (December): 441-443. [See p. 441, brief note of "special investigation of earthquakes recorded in the Lake Mead Area".]

Neupane, Ghanashyam, AND Wendt, Daniel S.

2017	11.12703	Assessment of mineral resources in geothermal brines in the US. *In: Proceedings : 42nd Workshop on Geothermal Reservoir Engineering, Stanford University, Stanford, California, February 13-15, 2017*, 18 pp. (Volume: SGP-TR-212.)

Newberry, John Strong

1861	11.569	Geological report. *In:* Ives, J. C., Report upon the Colorado River of the West, explored in 1857 and 1858. *U.S. 36th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Executive*

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Document [no number], Serial 1058, Part 3, 154 pp. [separately paginated part in volume], with two maps in volume pocket. [See Ives (1861, ITEM NOS. 2.3584, 2.3585) for full information about the two states of the Ives volume. For citations of the geologic maps see Newberry (1861, ITEM NOS. 11.9465, 11.13250) in Part 11, Section 2A of this bibliography.] [The maps are also cited more fully in THE GRAND CANON Volume 2 (Cartobibliography).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 39| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-17|

1862 11.570 Exploration of the Colorado. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 5 (July 8): 1. [Without by-line.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 39| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-17| GOODMAN 859

1887 11.5208 Carta del profesor Newberry al editor de “La Tribuna”. *La Naturaleza* (Sociedad Mexicana de Historia Natural, México), 7 (for 1885-1886): 284-285. [Includes note on ancient lakes in the Colorado Desert.] [In Spanish.]

Newell, David G.; Whitescarver, Olin D.; AND Messere, Phil H.

1989 11.7849 Salton Sea Unit 3; 47.5 MWe geothermal power plant. *Geothermal Resources Council, Bulletin*, (May): 3-5.

Newell, F. H.

1891 11.571 Hydrography of the arid regions. *U.S. Geological Survey, 12th Annual Report, Part 2, Irrigation*, pp. 213-361.

Newell, Homer E., AND Jaffe, Leonard

1967 *11.2147* Impact of space research on science and technology; space techniques have provided new tools for science and applications. *Science*, 157 (July 7): 29-39. [See p. 39, Colorado River delta.]

Newell, Suzann

2019 11.18544 Remember when someone wanted to explode dynamite in Lake Mead? *Meadview Monitor*, (July/August): 7. [Regarding Project Barge, a 1991 project by Massachusetts Institute of Technology and Columbia University that was to conduct 133 blasts in Lake Mead to investigate faults of the Grand Wash Cliffs to Gold Butte; later conducted with air-guns in Boulder Basin but plans to test in eastern lake sites were abandoned due to the falling lake level.]

2019 11.18545 Gold in them there hills and meteorites, too. *Meadview Monitor*, (July/August): 7. [Gold Basin meteorite stewn field.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Newmark, Robin L.; Kasameyer, Paul W.; AND Younker, Leland W.

1988 11.8589 *Preliminary report on shallow research drilling in the Salton Sea region.* Livermore, California: University of California, Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, Earth Sciences Department, 50 pp. + 19 figures. (UCID-21484. DE89 003716.)

1988 11.2199 Shallow drilling in the Salton Sea region: the thermal anomaly. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 93(B11): 13005-13023.

Newmark, Robin L.; Kasameyer, P. W.; Younker, L W.; AND Lysne, P. C.

1986 11.2829 Research drilling at the Salton Sea geothermal field, California: The Shallow Thermal Gradient Project. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 67(39): 698-.

Ngit Sim Kam, Marlene

1980 11.8790 *Determination of Curie isotherm from aeromagnetic data in the Imperial Valley, California.* Master's thesis, University of California at Riverside, 110 pp.

Nguyen, Alexa; Argueta, Marina; Saha, Sourav; Moon, Seulgi; Brown, Nathan; Rockwell, Thomas; AND Leidelmeijer, Jenifer A.

2024 11.19471 Analyzing the grain size distribution from sedimentary cores in the Coachella Valley, California [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 56(5), abstract 243-2 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2024AM-403825).

Niazi, Mansour

1982 11.8824 Source dynamics of the 1979 Imperial Valley earthquake from near-source observations (of ground acceleration and velocity). *In:* Jacobson, Muriel (compiler), *Proceedings of Workshop XVI, The Dynamic Characteristics of Faulting Inferred from Recordings of Strong Ground Motion, Volume II : convened under auspices of National Earthquake Hazards Reduction Program : sponsored by U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, 21-23 October 1981* (John Boatwright, ed., organizer). *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 82-591*, pp. 912-934.

Nichols, Henry Windsor

1906 11.7587 New forms of concretions. *Field Columbian Museum, Publication 111* (Geological Series, 3(3)): 25-54, Plates 19-27. [See "Sand-Calcite Concretions from Salton, California", pp. 25-31, Plate 19.]

Nichols, Herbert B.

1950 11.1033 Sedimentation studies at Lake Mead. *Earth Science Digest*, 5(1) (August): cover, 2, 13-22.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Nicholson, Craig; Hauksson, Egill; AND Plesch, Andreas

2010	11.10885	Revised 3D fault models for the southern San Andreas fault system extending from San Gorgonio Pass to the Salton Sea [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 42(4): 69.

Nicholson, Uisdean; Carter, Andy [Carter, Andrew]**; Akaa, Orji; AND Macdonald, David I. M.**

2010	11.19499	Rapid diversification of zircon grains in the palaeo-Colorado River: re-establishing a “late-incision” model for the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Schwarz, Ernesto, Georgieff, Sergio M., Piovano, Eduardo, and Ariztegui, Daniel (eds.), *18th International Sedimentological Congress, Mendoza, Argentina—26th September/1st October : abstracts volume : Sedimentology at the Foot of the Andes.* La Plata: International Association of Sedimentologists, Argentinean National Correspondant, p. 645.

Nicholson, Uisdean; Carter, Andrew; Robinson, Paula; AND Macdonald, David I. M.

2019	11.16147	Eocene-Recent drainage evolution of the Colorado River and its precursor: an integrated provenance perspective from SW California. *In:* Corbett, P. W. M., Owen, A., Hartley, A. J., Pla-Pueyo, S., Barfeto, D., Hackney, C., and Kape, S. J. (eds.), River to reservoir: Geoscience to engineering. *Geological Society* (London), *Special Publication 488*, doi:10.1144/SP488-2019-272.

Nicholson, Uisdean A. M.; Macdonald, David; AND Clift, Peter

2007	11.10873	Distinguishing sediment sources at strike-slip plate boundaries: Case studies form Sakhalin and California [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 39(6): 308. [Includes deltaic sediments from the Colorado River in the area west of the Salton Sea.]

Nickell, F. A.

1939	11.8392	Engineering geology of dams. *Reclamation Era*, 29(8) (August): 197-200. [Includes Hoover Dam.]

Nickles, J. M.

1910	11.18609	Mendenhall, W. C.—„*Ground waters of the Indio region, California, with a sketch of the Colorado Desert.*“ U. S. Geol. Survey, Water-Supply Paper no. 225, 56 pp., 12 pls., 1909. *Geologisches Zentralblatt* (Leipzig), 14(3) (April 1): 140-141. [Summary of Mendenhall (1909, ITEM NO. 11.529); in English.]

Nielson, Jane E. *see also* Nielson-Pike, Jane E.

1987 11.573 Evolution of the lower lithosphere near the California-Arizona crustal transect; evidence from xenoliths [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 19(7): 789.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-17|

1993 11.5232 Stratigraphic and structural correlation of Tertiary strata of the Mohave Mountains and Aubrey Hills, Ariz. *In:* Sherrod, David R., and Nielson, Jane E. (eds.), Tertiary stratigraphy of highly extended terranes, California, Arizona, and Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 2053*, pp. 133-138.

1995 11.16364 Evidence for post-Miocene uplift of the Castle Mountains and Piute Range, Mojave National Preserve, California [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Reynolds, Jennifer (compiler), Abstracts from proceedings; the 1995 Desert Research Symposium; combining the 9th Annual Mojave Desert Quaternary Research Symposium and the Desert Studies Consortium Symposium, San Bernardino County Museum, Redlands, California, May 19-22, 1995 [SECTION]. *San Bernardino County Museum Association Quarterly*, 42(2) (Spring): 39-40.

Nielson, Jane E., AND Beratan, K. K.

1990 11.574 Tertiary basin development and tectonic implications, Whipple detachment system, Colorado River extensional corridor, California and Arizona. *In:* Special section on California-Arizona Crustal Transect; Part 1. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, B, Solid Earth and Planets, 95(1): 599-614.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-27|

Nielson, Jane E., AND Nakata, John K.

1993 11.575 Flow origin of matrix structural zones and size-sorting of inclusions in dikes, Black Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 24(7): A41.

1994 11.8009 Mantle origin and flow sorting of magacryst-xenolith inclusions in mafic dikes of Black Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1541*, 41 pp.

Nielson, Jane E., AND Reynolds, Robert E.

1996 11.17728 The geology of southeastern California, viewed with detachment. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E., and Reynolds Jennifer (eds.), Punctuated chaos in the northeastern Mojave Desert. *San Bernardino County Museum Association Quarterly*, 43(1/2) (Winter/Spring): 23-28.

Nielson, Jane E.; Glazner, Allen F.; AND Lux, Daniel R.

1988 11.9178 Problems of dating the Peach Springs Tuff [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 20(3): 218.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-70|

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Nielson, Jane E.; Howard, Keith A.; AND Glazner, Allen F.

1993 11.5229 Introduction to the area south of I-40 and north of I-10, Calif. and Ariz. *In:* Sherrod, David R., and Nielson, Jane E. (eds.), Tertiary stratigraphy of highly extended terranes, California, Arizona, and Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 2053*, pp. 82-93.

Nielson, Jane E.; Lux, Daniel R.; Dalrymple, G. Brent; AND Glazner, Allen F.

1990 11.576 Age of the Peach Springs Tuff, southeastern California and western Arizona. *In:* Special section on California-Arizona Crustal Transect; Part 1. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, B, Solid Earth and Planets, 95(1): 571-580.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-27|

Nielson-Pike, Jane E. *see also* Nielson, Jane E.

1984 11.9179 Peach Springs Tuff: Key to Tertiary correlation, Colorado River, Arizona and California [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 16(6): 610.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-70|

Niazi, Mansour

1983 11.10698 Bonds Corner accelerograms of the October 15, 1979, Imperial Valley earthquake [ABSTRACT]. *In:* The Seismological Society of America, 1983 Annual Meeting, May 2-4, Salt Palace Center, Salt Lake City, Utah. *Earthquake Notes*, 51(1) (January/March): 58.

Nieva, David; Fausto, J. J.; González, J.; AND Garibaldi, F.

1982 *11.4133* Afluencia de vapor a la zona de alimentacion de pozos en Cerro Prieto I. Vapor fluency to the well feeding zone of Cerro Prieto I. *In: Actas. Proceedings. Cuarto Simposio sobre el campo geotermico de Cerro Prieto, Baja California, Mexico. Fourth Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico. Agosto 10-12, 1982, Guadalajara, Jalisco, México. Organizado por la/Sponsored by Comisión Federal de Electricidad, en cooperación con el/in cooperation with the United States Department of Energy, División* [sic] *of Geothermal Energy, en coordinación con el Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory y la Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, Baja California.* [Volume 1.] Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 145-152. [In English and Spanish.]

Niizuma, Nobuaki [新妻信明]

1998 11.17137 脱皮する陸上学術ボーリング計画と 21 世紀の地質学 [Dappi suru rikujō gakujutsu bōringu keikaku to 21 seiki no chishitsu-gaku]. Renewed continental scientific drilling project and geology in the 21st century. 地質学論集 [chishitsu-gaku ronshū] [Journal of Geology] / *Geological Society of Japan, Memoirs*, 49 (March): 199-

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

225. [See "ソルトンシー掘削計画 SSSDP Salton Sea Scientific Drilling Program" (pp. 205-206).] [In Japanese, with bilingual titles (thus) and abstract.]

Nikonov, A. A.

1977 11.15593 "Recent man-induced movements of the earth's crust. Moscow IZVESTIYA AKADEMII NAUK SSSR, SERIYA GEOGRAFICHESKAYA in Russian No 12, 1976 pp 135-150 [Article by A. A. Nikonov, Institute of Physics of the Earth, 'Recent Technogenic Movements of the Earth's Crust']" [ABSTRACT]. *In: USSR and Eastern Europe Scientific Abstracts : Geophysics, Astronomy and Space : No. 392.* Arlington, Virginia: U.S. Joint Publications Research Service, pp. 25-26. (JPRS 68773, 15 March 1977.) [Includes note of Lake Mead, *in passing*. Square brackets are part of item title.] [Original 1976 item in Russian not seen for this bibliography.]

Nikoo, Mehdi; Sadowski, Łukasz; Khademi, Faezehossadat; AND Nikoo, Mohammad

2017 11.12725 Determination of damage in reinforced concrete frames with shear walls using a self-organizing feature map. *Applied Computational Intelligence and Soft Computing* (New York), 2017: article 3508189 (doi:10.1155/2017/3508189), 10 pp. [Data sets include ground motion parameters from the Imperial Valley region, California.]

Nilo, Bill

2019 11.16501 Teaching field-based geoscience at the high school level: Successes, areas for growth and application to post-secondary education [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(4): doi:10.1130/abs/2019CD-328942. [Based on the experiences of Tahoe Expedition Academy, Truckee, California. Includes lower Colorado River.]

Ninyo and Moore [firm]

2017 11.18849 *Geotechnical evaluation, Boulder City 69kV loop, Boulder City, Nevada.* Las Vegas: Ninyo and Moore, *for* HDR, Phoenix, Arizona, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [59 pp. total]. (Project No. 304099001.)

Nissen, E.; Lajoie, L.; Arrowsmith, J.; Glennie, C.; Hinojosa Corona, A.; AND Oskin, M. E.

2016 11.16413 Shallow slip deficit and low-angle detacment faulting in the 2010 El Mayor-Cucapah (Mexico) earthquake revealed with differential lidar [ABSTRACT]. *In:* SSA 2016 Annual Meeting announcement; Seismological Society of America, Technical Session, 20-22 April 2016, Reno, Nevada. *Seismological Research Letters*, 87(2B): 505.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Niver, E.; Kamel, A. H.; AND Felsen, L. B.

1982 11.8825 SH rays and modes in a two-layer earth model, with application to the Imperial Valley. *In:* Jacobson, Muriel (compiler), *Proceedings of Workshop XVI, The Dynamic Characteristics of Faulting Inferred from Recordings of Strong Ground Motion, Volume II : convened under auspices of National Earthquake Hazards Reduction Program : sponsored by U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, 21-23 October 1981* (John Boatwright, ed., organizer). *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 82-591*, pp. 935-954.

Noble, J. E., AND Abril G., A.

1978 *11.3087* Analysis of Cerro Prieto well logs: Some results and problems. Analisis de registros geofísicos de Pozos de pozos de Cerro Prieto. *In: Proceedings/Actas : First Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico, September 20-22, 1978, San Diego, California. Sponsored by United States Department of Energy, Division of Geothermal Energy, in cooperation with Comisión Federal de Electricidad de México.* Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 57-67. [In English and Spanish.]

Noble, Levi F.

1922 11.4913 Colemanite in Clark County, Nevada. *In:* Contributions to economic geology, 1922, Part I. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 735*, pp. 23-39.

Noble, Philip M.

1941 11.9644 Ancient beach line provides concrete aggregates for the Coachella Canal. *Reclamation Era*, 31(4) (April): 110-113. [Lake Cahuilla deposits.]

Nogara, James, AND Zarrouk, Sadiq J.

2018 11.13460 Corrosion in geothermal environment: Part 1: Fluids and their impact. *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews*, 82(1) (February): 1333-1346.

2018 11.13461 Corrosion in geothermal environment: Part 2: Metals and alloys. *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews*, 82(1) (February): 1347-1363.

Noirit, J.

1892 11.3378 L'inondation du désert du Colorado. *Société de Géographie Commerciale de Bordeaux, Bulletin* (Association Française pour l'Avancement des Sciences, Groupe Géographique du Sud-Ouest), Series 2, 15(1) (January 4): 17-18. [Summary of a report in *Bulletin of the American Geographical Society*, September 30, 1891 (*i.e.*, Cecil-Stephens, 1891, ITEM NO. 11.2137).] [In French.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Nonini, L. G.; Peterson, Eileen K.; AND Dupree, Jean A.

1987 11.1027 *Gravel resources and placer gold development potential on the Colorado River Indian Reservation, Arizona and California.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Mines, Intermountain Field Operations Center, 95 pp. (Report BIA 50-III.) [BIA, Bureau of Indian Affairs.]

Nordby, Brett Gene

1989 11.4177 *Sediment transport effects on drop structure scour.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 69 pp. [Experimental data include Yuma dune sand.]

Norman, D., AND Moore, J.

2005 *11.7455* Condensation processes in geothermal systems [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 86(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract T23B-0559. [Models compared to Cerro Prieto.]

Norman, Laura M.; Gishey, Michael; Gass, Leila; Yanites, Brian; Pfeifer, Edwin; Simms, Ron; AND Ahlbrandt, Ray

2006 11.4403 Processed 1938 aerial photography for selected areas of the lower Colorado River, southwestern United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2006-1141*, 116 pp. [Images also available to download online at https://pubs.usgs.gov/of/2006/1141/.]

Norman, Laura M.; Webb, Robert H.; Gass, Leila; Yanites, Brian; Howard, Keith; Pfeifer, Ed; AND Beard, L. Sue

2004 11.1548 Geospatial analysis of changes in river-channel position and riparian vegetation of the lower Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 515.

Norris, Robert M.

1966 11.3336 Barchan dunes of Imperial Valley, California. *Journal of Geology*, 74: 292-302.

Norris, Robert M., AND Norris, Kenneth S.

1961 11.10390 Algodones Dunes of southeastern California. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 72(4): 604-619.

[Norris, Robert M., AND Sylvester, Arthur Gibbs]

1999 11.3130 Geography, physiography, and recent history of the Salton Sea (after Robert M. Norris, 1979). [Arthur Gibbs Sylvester, ed.] *In:* Sylvester, Arthur Gibbs (field trip leader), *Rifting, transpression, and neotectonics in the central Mecca Hills, Salton Trough : Pacific Section SEPM fall field trip guidebook, September 25-26, 1999.* Los Angeles: Pacific Section, SEPM, Society for Sedimentary Geology, pp. 12-15. (Society for Sedimentary Geology, Pacific Section, Book 85.) [Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists.] [*NOTE*: Norris, 1979, is informational, not a citation.]

1999 11.3131 Lake Cahuilla high shorelines (after Robert M. Norris, 1979) [Arthur Gibbs Sylvester, ed.]. *In:* Sylvester, Arthur Gibbs (field trip leader), *Rifting, transpression, and neotectonics in the central Mecca Hills, Salton Trough : Pacific Section SEPM fall field trip guidebook, September 25-26, 1999.* Los Angeles: Pacific Section, SEPM, Society for Sedimentary Geology, pp. 12-15. (Society for Sedimentary Geology, Pacific Section, Book 85.) [Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists.] [*NOTE*: Norris, 1979, is not cited.]

Norris, Robert M., AND Webb, Robert W.

1976 11.3337 *Geology of California.* New York and London: John Wiley and Sons, 365 pp.

1990 11.3338 *Geology of California.* New York, Chichester, Brisbane [etc.]: John Wiley and Sons, 2nd ed., 541 pp.

Norton, Denis L., AND Hulen, Jeffrey B.

2006 11.8998 Magma-hydrothermal activity in the Salton Sea geothermal field, Imperial County, California. *In:* Geothermal Resources—Securing Our Energy Future; Geothermal Resources Council 2006 Annual Meeting, September 10-13, 2006, San Diego, California. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 30: 991-998.

Nourse, Jonathan A.

2013 11.10188 How does the eastern California shear zone project into Sonora, Mexico? [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(6): 22.

Nourse, Jonathan A.; Premo, Wayne R.; Iriondo, Alexander; AND Stahl, Erin R.

2005 11.2238 Contrasting Proterozoic basement complexes near the truncated margin of Laurentia, northwestern Sonora-Arizona international border region. *In:* Anderson, Thomas H., Nourse, Jonathan A., McKee, James W., and Steiner, Maureen B. (eds.), The Mojave-Sonora megashear hypothesis: Development, assessment, and alternatives. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 393*, pp. 123-182.

Nuffer, Carl Dean

1989 11.3339 *Compositional variation of Holocene sand deposited in a transtensional rift system, Salton Basin, California.* Master’s thesis, San Diego State University, 101 pp.

Nugent, James M., AND Vick, L. Ray

1977 11.9146 Well operations—Salton Sea geothermal field. *In:* Geothermal: State of the Art; Geothermal Resources Council 1977 Annual Meeting, May 9-11, 1977, San Diego, California. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 1: 233-234.

Nunn, J. A., AND Dutrow, B. L.

2012 11.7245 Comprehensive cross-training among STEM disciplines in geothermal energy [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2012 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 3-7 December*, Abstract ED53F-0952. [Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics.] [Includes Salton Sea.]

Nyman, M. W.; Karlstrom, K. E.; Williams, M. L.; AND Heizler, M. T.

1996 11.581 Metamorphic and geochronologic evidence for ca. 500 m.y. of midcrustal residence of Proterozoic rocks, Hualapai Mountains, NW Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 28(7): A-375.

O

Oakeshott, Gordon B.

1971 11.3346 *California's changing landscapes : a guide to the geology of the state.* New York: McGraw-Hill and Co., 388 pp.

1978 11.3347 *California's changing landscapes : a guide to the geology of the state.* New York: McGraw-Hill and Co., 2nd ed., 379 pp.

O'Brien, D. P.; Puckett, J. P.; Seifert, D.; AND Austin, W. H.

1989 11.15873 Tectonics of the southern California Desert as interpreted from gravity and magnetic data [ABSTRACT]. *In: The California Desert Mineral Symposium : compendium.* Sacramento, California: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, California State Office, p. 85.

Ocampo Díaz, Juan de Dios

2005 *11.8940* Cerro Prieto IV, the newest power plant in Cerro Prieto geothermal field. *In: Proceedings, 30th Workshop on Geothermal Reservoir Engineering, Stanford University, Stanford, California, January 31-February 2, 2005*.

Ocampo Díaz, Juan de Dios, AND León Vivar, Jesús de

2001 *11.9029* Curve fitting analysis of steam trends for Cerro Prieto wells. *In:* Geothermal Energy for the Americas; Geothermal Resources Council 2001 Annual Meeting, August 26-29, 2001, San Diego, California. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 25: 621-624.

2002 *11.8945* Production characteristics from wells drilled recently at Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Mexico. *In: Proceedings, 24th New Zealand Geothermal Workshop, 2002*, pp. 239-.

2002 *11.9026* Association between structural system and the production areas in Cerro Prieto geothermal field. *In:* Geothermal Energy: The Baseload Renewable Resource; Geothermal Resources Council 2002 Annual Meeting, September 22-25, 2002, Reno, Nevada. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 26: 49-53.

2003 *11.8929* Effects of cold water recharge on downhole temperature wells of Cerro Prieto Uno area in Cerro Prieto field, Mexico. *In: Proceedings, Twenty-eighth Workshop on Geothermal Reservoir Engineering, Stanford University, Stanford, California, January 27-29, 2003*.

2004 *11.8941* Cerro Prieto Uno area in Cerro Prieto field Mexico through 30 years of commercial production. *In: Proceedings, 29th Workshop on Geothermal Reservoir Engineering, Stanford University, Stanford, California, January 26-28, 2004*.

Ocampo Díaz, Juan de Dios, AND Vaca Serrano, Jaime E.

2005 *11.8939* Analysis of workover techniques in geothermal wells of Cerro Prieto field, Mexico. *In: Proceedings, 30th Workshop on Geothermal Reservoir Engineering, Stanford University, Stanford, California, January 31-February 2, 2005*.

Ocampo Díaz, Juan de Dios; Andres, Pelayo Ledesma; AND Box, Tom

2000 *11.9033* Forecast of steam production for some Cerro Prieto geothermal wells. *In:* Ushering in a Geothermal Millennium; Geothermal Resources Council 2000 Annual Meeting, September 24-27, 2000, San Francisco, California. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 24: 417-420.

Ocampo Díaz, Juan de Dios; Moya, Sara Lilia; AND León Vivar, Jesús de

2003 *11.8928* Lost production as consequence of silica scaling in Cerro Prieto geothermal wells, Mexico. *In: Proceedings, Twenty-eighth Workshop on Geothermal Reservoir Engineering, Stanford University, Stanford, California, January 27-29, 2003*.

Ocampo Díaz, Juan de Dios; Pelayo Ledesma, Andrés; AND Box, Tom

2000 *11.8932* Scaling plug problems observed in some Cerro Prieto geothermal production wells. *In: Proceedings, Workshop on Geothermal Reservoir Engineering, Stanford University, Stanford, California, 2000*.

Ocampo Díaz, Juan de Dios; Pelayo Ledesma, Andrés; León Vivar, Jesús de; Box, Tom; AND Goyal, Keshav

1997 *11.9040* Recent results of deepening wells below Cerro Prieto II and III traditional exploitation zones. *In:* Meeting the Challenge of Increased Competition; Geothermal Resources Council 1997 Annual Meeting, October 12-15, 1997, Burlingame, California. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 21: 585-590.

Ocampo Díaz, Juan de Dios; Pelayo Ledesma, Andrés; León Vivar de, Jesús; Goyal, Keshav; AND Box, Tom

1998 *11.8935* Reservoir characteristic obtained from steam decline trends in the Cerro Prieto geothermal field. *In: Proceedings, 23rd Workshop on Geothermal Reservoir Engineering, Stanford University, Standord, California, January 26-28, 1998*, pp. 27-.

1999 *11.8934* Improvement in steam production through orifice plate cleanout in the Cerro Prieto geothermal field. *In: Proceedings, 24th workshop on Geothermal Reservoir Engineering, Stanford University, Stanford, California, January 25-27, 1999*.

Ocampo Díaz, Juan de Dios; Quintero-Núñez, Mararito; AND Moya-Acosta, Sara Lilia

2005 *11.8910* Silica scaling as a predominant factor of the production in Cerro Prieto geothermal wells, Mexico. *In: Proceedings, World Geothermal Congress 2005, Antalya, Turkey, 24-29 April 2005*, paper 2010.

Ocampo Díaz, Juan de Dios; Valdez Salaz, Benjamin; Shorr, Michael; Sauceda M., Israel; AND Rosas González, Navor

2005 *11.8911* Review of corrosion and scaling problems in Cerro Prieto geothermal field over 31 years of commercial operations. *In: Proceedings, World Geothermal Congress 2005, Antalya, Turkey, 24-29 April 2005*, paper 2012.

Ochsenius, Carl

1891 11.12003 Seebildung in Californien. *Das Ausland*, 64(38) (September 21): 758-759. [Salton Sea.] [In German.]

O'Connell, Brennan E., AND Dorsey, Rebecca J.

2016 11.10767 A transgressive mixed carbonate-siliciclastic tidal flat depositional system in the 5.0-5.5 Ma southern Bouse Formation [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 341-29, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-285590.

2016 11.11094 Depositional paleoenvironments of the basal carbonate member of the southern Bouse Formation, Cibola, Arizona. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Going LOCO : investigations along the lower Colorado River : 2016 Desert Symposium field guide and proceedings.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Center, pp. 160-165.

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

O'Connell, Brennan E.; Dorsey, Rebecca J.; Hasiotis, Stephen T.; AND Hood, Ashleigh V. S.

2021	11.18627	Mixed carbonate-siliclastic tidal sedimentation in the Miocene to Pliocene Bouse formation, palaeo-Gulf of California. *Sedimentology*, 68(3) (April): 1028-1068.

O'Connell, Brennan E.; Dorsey, Rebecca J.; House, P. Kyle; AND Gootee, Brian

2015	11.9233	Process sedimentology of the southern Bouse Formation [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 47(7), Session 266, Paper 266-9.

O'Connell, Brennan E.; Dorsey, Rebecca J.; Homan, Mindy; Gootee, Brian F.; AND House, P. Kyle

2016	11.11096	Structural controls on stratigraphic architecture of the southern Bouse Formation near Cibola, Arizona. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Going LOCO : investigations along the lower Colorado River : 2016 Desert Symposium field guide and proceedings.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Center, pp. 171-175.

O'Connell, Brennan E.; Dorsey, Rebecca J.; AND Humphreys, Eugene D.

2016	11.10768	A pre-Colorado River northern Gulf of California marine embayment recorded by tidal rhythmites in the southern Bouse Formation [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 5-12, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-285872.
2017	11.12004	Tidal rhythmites in the southern Bouse Formation as evidence for post-Miocene uplift of the lower Colorado River corridor. *Geology*, 45(2) (February): 147-150.

O'Connell, Daniel R., AND Ake, Jon P.

1995	11.2229	Ground motion analysis for Hoover Dam, Boulder Canyon Project. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Seismotectonic Report 94-1*, 92, [14], [8] pp.

O'Connor, Jim E.; Godaire, Jeanne; House, Kyle; Harden, Tessa M.; AND Gray, Harrison

2024	11.19467	From bedrock canyon to alluvial valley: Linking the Holocene paleoflood history of the lower Colorado River between Grand Canyon, Arizona, and Needles, California [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 56(5), abstract 142-6 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2024AM-403511).

Odens, Peter

1966	11.6700	The old American Girl. *Desert Magazine*, 29(2) (February): 32-33. [American Girl Mine, said to be in the Cargo Muchacho Mountains, California.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Odlum, Margaret; Adamson, Morgan; Zuza, Andrew V.; AND Capaldi, Tomas

2024 11.19468 Eocene deformation in the northern Colorado River Extensional Corridor associated with Laramide crustal duplexing [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 56(5), abstract 144-8 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2024AM-401446).

Oglesby, Larry C.

2005 11.15670 The Salton Sea : geology, history, potential problems, politics, and possible futures of an unnatural desert salt lake. *Southern California Cademy of Sciences, Memoirs*, (10), 240 pp.

Ohsaki, Yorihiko

1971 11.14835 Installation of strong-motion seismograph at El Centro, California. *Soils and Foundations* (Japanese Geotechnical Society, Tokyo), 11(2): 61-63.

Oita Prefecture (Japan), Oita Energy Industry Association [大分県・大分県エネルギー産業企業会] [Ōita ken · Ōita ken enerugī sangyō kigyō-kai]

2019 *11.16838* 温泉の ： 持続可能なエネルギーとしての ： 利活用に関する事例集 [Onsen no jizoku kanōna enerugī to shite no ri katsuyō ni kansuru jirei-shū] [Hot springs as a sustainable energy source : collection of examples of utilization]. 大分県： 大分県エネルギー産業企業会 [Ōita ken · Ōita ken enerugī sangyō kigyō-kai] [Oita Prefecture, Japan: Oita Energy Industry Association], 95 pp. (Printed by ㈱得丸デザイン印刷 [Kabu tokumaru dezain insatsu] [Torumaru Design Printing Co., Ltd.]) [See under Chapter 4, "海外事例" [Kaigai jirei] [Overseas Cases], Section 4.2 "アメリカ合衆国" [Amerikagasshūkoku] [United States of America] (pp. 53-59), which includes the Salton Sea geothermal field, and Section 4.6, "メキシコ" [Mekishiko] [Mexico] (pp. 64-66), which includes Cerro Prieto geothermal field.] [In Japanese.]

Ojeda, Carlos Gutiérrez

2011 *11.11782* Salinidad en la zonas saturada y no saturada del acuífero del Distrito de Riego 014 "Río Colorado"[,] México. *Água Subterrâneas* (São Paulo), (Suplemento—XI Congresso Brasileiro de Águas Subterrâneas (2000)):. [In Portuguese.]

Okamoto, J., AND Hashimoto, M.

2010 *11.7466* Detection of crustal deformation due to the 2010 Baja California, Mexico, earthquake using ALOS/PALSAR data [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 13-17 December*, Abstract G13A-0655. [Advanced Land Observation Satellite, Phased Array type L-band Synthetic Aperture Radar.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Okamoto, J.; Hashimoto, M.; AND Fukushima, Y.

2011 11.7465 Coseismic and postseismic deformation due to the 2010 El Mayor-Cucapah earthquake detected by ALOS/PALSAR data [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2011 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 5-9 December*, Abstract G23A-0844. [Advanced Land Observation Satellite, Phased Array type L-band Synthetic Aperture Radar.]

Okaya, D. A., AND Frost, E. G.

1987 11.582 Three-dimensional geometry of regional seismic character terranes derived from seismic reflection profiles, Colorado Plateau to Salton Trough crustal transect [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 19(7): 793.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-17|

Olivas, H. M., AND Vaca, J. M.

1982 *11.4138* Criterios para determinar la profundidad de ademes en Cerro Prieto. Criterion to determine casins deepness at Cerro Prieto. *In: Actas. Proceedings. Cuarto Simposio sobre el campo geotermico de Cerro Prieto, Baja California, Mexico. Fourth Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico. Agosto 10-12, 1982, Guadalajara, Jalisco, México. Organizado por la/Sponsored by Comisión Federal de Electricidad, en cooperación con el/in cooperation with the United States Department of Energy, División* [*sic*] *of Geothermal Energy, en coordinación con el Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory y la Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, Baja California.* [Volume 1.] Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 233-244. [In English and Spanish.]

Oliver Ocaño, Francisco Miguel; Gallardo Delgado, Luis Alonso; Romo Jones, José Manuel; AND Pérez Flores, Marco Antonio

2018 *11.17040* Interpretación de modelos 2D obtenidos con inversión conjunta en la zona geotérmica de Cerro Prieto [ABSTRACT]. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 38(1) (November): 194-195. [In Spanish.]

Olmsted, F. H.

1980 11.583 Temperature logs of wells and test wells in Yuma area, Arizona and California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 80-0335*, 26 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-17|

Olmsted, F. H.; Loeltz, O. J.; AND Irelan, Burdge

1973 11.584 Geohydrology of the Yuma area, Arizona and Calfornia. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 486-H*, pp. H1-H227, 17 plates (maps) in separate case. (Water Resources of Lower Colorado River-Salton Sea Area.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 39| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-17| FQ10:436A [complete], 436B [plates only] FQ11:541A [complete], 541B [plates only] FQ12:582A [complete], 582B [plates only] FQ14:310 [plates only] FQ15:620 FQ24/1A:P42 [volume]

Olmsted, F. H.; Loeltz, O. J.; Irelan, Burdge; AND Robison, J. H.

1966 11.585 Aquifers in and near delta of Colorado River. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 550-A*, p. A34.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 39| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-17|

Olson, A. E., AND Keane, Joseph M.

2006 11.16731 *Technical report : preliminary feasibility study on Phase I and Phase II, copper-moly milling expansion, Mineral Park Mine, Mohave County, Arizona.* [No place]: Range Consulting Group, LLC, and KD Engineering, *for* Mercator Minerals Ltd., SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS, (434 pp. total).

Olson, Allen H., AND Apsel, Randy J.

1982 11.8823 Finite faults and inverse theory with applications to the 1979 Imperial Valley earthquake. *In:* Jacobson, Muriel (compiler), *Proceedings of Workshop XVI, The Dynamic Characteristics of Faulting Inferred from Recordings of Strong Ground Motion, Volume II : convened under auspices of National Earthquake Hazards Reduction Program : sponsored by U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, 21-23 October 1981* (John Boatwright, ed., organizer). *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 82-591*, pp. 877-911.

Olson, E. R.

1978 *11.3093* Oxygen and carbon isotope studies of calcite from the Cerro Prieto geothermal field. Estudios isotópicos de oxígeno y carbono en calcitas del campo geotérmico de Cerro Prieto. *In: Proceedings/Actas : First Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico, September 20-22, 1978, San Diego, California. Sponsored by United States Department of Energy, Division of Geothermal Energy, in cooperation with Comisión Federal de Electricidad de México.* Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 119-126. [In English and Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Olson, E. R., AND Elders, Wilfred A.

1978	*11.9135*	Hydrothermal mineralogy and isotopic geochemistry in the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Mexico, II: Isotopic geochemistry. *In:* Geothermal Energy: A Novelty Becomes Resource; Geothermal Resources Council 1978 Annual Meeting, July 25-27, Hilo, Hawaii. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 2: 513-516. [For Part I see Hoagland and Elders (1978, ITEM NO. 11.9134); for Part III see Elders *et al.* (1978, ITEM NO. 11.9051).]
1978	*11.9130*	Salton Sea geothermal reservoir simulations. *In:* Geothermal Energy: A Novelty Becomes Resource; Geothermal Resources Council 1978 Annual Meeting, July 25-27, Hilo, Hawaii. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 2: 571-574.

Olson, Jerry C., AND Hinrichs, E. Neal

1960	11.5214	Beryl-bearing pegmatites in the Ruby Mountains and other areas in Nevada and northwestern Arizona. *In:* Contributions to Economic Geology, 1958. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 1082-D*, pp. 135-200. [Volume, *Bulletin 1082*, carries date 1962, with note, "This volume was printed as separate chapters A-M".]

Onderdonk, Nathan; Mazzini, Adriano; Shafer, Luke; AND Svensen, Henrik

2011	11.15145	Controls on the geomorphic expression and evolution of gryphons, pools, and caldera features at hydrothermal seeps in the Salton Sea Geothermal Field, southern California. *Geomorphology*, 130: 327-342 + Supplementary Data online (doi:10.1016/j.geomorph.2011.04.014).

Ono, Makio, AND Kawakami, Elji [小野 牧夫; 川上 英二]

1991	11.15031	一地点の地震観測記録を含む時空間確率過程のシミュレーション [Ichi chiten no ji shin kansoku-ki-roku o kū-kan kakuritsu katei no shimyurē shi ~yon] [Simulation of spatio-temporal stochastic process including one site earthquake observation record]. *In:* 地震工学研究発表会講演概要 [Jishin kōgaku kenkyū happyōkai kōen gaiyō] [*Proceedings of the Japan Society of Civil Engineers Earthquake Engineering Symposium*], 21: 185-188. [Includes Imperial Valley earthquake of May 18, 1940.] [In Japanese.]

Orme, Antony R.

2008	11.2109	Pleistocene pluvial lakes of the American West: a short history of research. *In:* Grapes, R. H., Oldroyd, D. R., and Grigelis, A. (eds.), History of geomorphology and Quaternary geology. *Geological Society*, *Special Publications* (London), (301): 51-78.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Oropeza Quiroz, P. Alejandro, AND Hays, Lance

1996 *11.9044* Small biphase wellhead plant for the Cerro Prieto Mexico geothermal field. *In:* Geothermal Development in the Pacific Rim; Geothermal Resources Council 1996 Annual Meeting, September 29-October 2, 1996, Portland, Oregon. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 20: 593-598.

Oropeza Quiroz, P. Alejandro, AND Wong Zuñiga, Juan Manuel

1998 *11.9066* Status and technical design of the Cerro Prieto IV geothermal project. *In:* Geothermal: The Clean and Green Energy Choice for the World; Geothermal Resources Council 1998 Annual Meeting, September 20-23, 1998, San Diego, California. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 22: 315-319.

Orrell, Suzanne E.; Anderson, J. Lawford; Wooden, Joseph L.; AND Wright, James E.

1987 11.594 Proterozoic crustal evolution of the lower Colorado River region; rear-arc orogenesis to anorogenic crustal remobilization [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 19(7): 795.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-17|

Ortega Guerrero, Beatriz; Caballero Miranda, Margarita; Lozana García, Socorro, AND De la O Villanueva, Margarita

1999 11.9195 Palaeoenvironmental record of the last 70 000 yr in San Felipe Basin, Sonora desert, Mexico: preliminary results. *Geofísica Internacional*, 38(3): 153-163.

Ortiz, Martín Eduardo, AND Peñalba, María Cristina

1999 *11.11808* Paleoenvironmental change in the Colorado River delta. A palynological reconstruction for the Holocene at El Doctor and the last 100 years at Santa Clara Wetlands [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Abstracts of the Proceedings of the Thirty-First Annual Meeting of the American Association of Stratigraphic Palynologists, Ensenada, Baja California, Mexico. *Palynology*, 23: 260-261.

Ortlieb, Luc

1991 *11.6770* Quaternary shorelines along the northeastern Gulf of California; geochronological data and neotectonic implications. *In:* Pérez-Segura, Efrén, and Jacques-Ayala, César (eds.), Studies of Sonoran geology. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 254*, pp. 95-120.

Ortlieb, Luc, AND Malpica Cruz, Victor

1978 *11.7600* Reconnaissance des dépôts Pléistocènes marins autour du Golfe de Californie, Mexique. *Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique Outre-Mer, Cahiers*

(France, Institut de Recherche pour le Développement), Série Géologie, 10(2): 177-190. [In French, with abstracts also in English, Spanish, and Russian.]

Osaki, Yorihiko; Sugiyama, Nobuo; Shibata, Yasuhiko; Akao, Yoshihiko; Watanabe, Takahide; AND Tanaka, Sadaji [大崎 順彦; 杉山 信夫; 柴田 泰彦; 赤尾 嘉彦; 渡辺 孝英; 田中 貞二]

1985 11.18149 1979年 Imperial Valley 地震の調査および解析 ： その 1. 地震概要･観測記録･現地調査 [1979-Nen inperiaru Valley jishin no chōsa oyobi kaiseki: Sono 1. Jishin gaiyō kansoku kiroku genchi chōsa] [Survey and analysis of the 1979 Imperial Valley earthquake: Part 1. Earthquake outline, observation records, and field survey]. *In:* 学術講演梗概集. B，構造 I [gakujutsu kōen kōgai-shū. B, kōzō I] / *Summaries of technical papers of Annual Meeting Architectural Institute of Japan* (B. Structures I) (日本建築学会 [Nihon kenchiku gakkai], Tokyo), pp. 3-4. [In Japanese.]

Oskin, Michael E.; Arrowsmith, J. Ramon; Hinojosa Corona, Alejandro; Elliott, Austin J.; Fletcher, John M.; Fielding, Eric J.; Gold, Peter O.; Gonzalez Garcia, J. Javier; Hudnut, Ken W.; Jing, Liu-Zeng; AND Teran, Orlando

2012 11.2912 Near-field deformation from the El Mayor-Cucapah earthquake revealed by differential LIDAR. *Science*, 335 (February 10): 702-705 + Supporting Online Material (Figures S1-S4, Table S1, www.sciencemag.org/cgi/content/full/335/6069/702/DC1. [Light Detection and Ranging.]

Oskin, Michael E.; Gold, Peter O.; Hinojosa Corona, Alejandro; Arrowsmith, J. Ramon; Elliott, Austin J.; Taylor, M. H.; Herrs, A. J.; Sartori, M.; Gonzallez, J.; Gonzalez Ortega, A.; Kreylos, O.; AND Cowgill, E.

2010 11.7473 Airborne and terrestrial lidar imaging and analysis of the 4 April 2010 El Mayor-Cucapah earthquake rupture [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 13-17 December*, Abstract T53B-2135. [Light Detection and Ranging.]

Oskin, Michael E.; Longinotti, N. E.; Peryam, T. C.; Dorsey, R. J.; DeBoer, C. J.; Housen, B. A.; AND Blisniuk, K. D.

2017 11.14712 Steady ^{10}Be-derived paleoerosion rates across the Plio-Pleistocene climate transition, Fish Creek-Vallecito basin, California. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Earth Surface*, 122: 1653-1677 + Supporting Information online (Text S1, Table S1, Data Sets S1, S2).]

Oskin, Michael E.; Stock, Joann; AND Martín Barajas, Arturo

2001 *11.881* Rapid localization of Pacific-North America plate motion in the Gulf of California. *Geology*, 29(5): 459-462 + Data Repository item 20001048.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Ostertag, Brittany, AND Schmitt, Amanda

2011 11.9180 Chemical and mineralogical analysis of tuffs from California and Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: The Fifth Annual GREAT Day, 4-12-11 : Geneseo Recognizing Excellence, Achievement and Talent.* Geneseo, New York: State University of New York, College at Geneseo, p. 31. [Peach Springs Tuff, Wild Horse Mesa Tuff, and Bishop Tuff.]

Ostroot, G. Warren, AND Shryock, Stanley

1964 11.2980 Cementing geothermal steam wells. *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, 16(12) (December): 1425-1429. [Salton Sea geothermal field.]

Ovando Castelar, Rosember; García Gutiérrez, Alfonso; Martínez Estrella, Juan Ignacio; Canchola Félix, Ismael; Galván, Paul Jacobo; Miranda Herrera, Carlos; AND Mora Pérez, Othón

2010 *11.8978* Determinación de pérdidas de calor en la red de transporte de vapor del campo geotérmico de Cerro Prieto, BC, con base en el estado físico del aislamiento térmico de vaporductos. *In: Asociación Geotérmica Mexicana, Memorias del XVIII Congreso I, Morelia, Mich., octubre de 2010*. [In Spanish.]

Ovando Castelar, Rosember; Martínez Estrella, Juan Ignacio; García Gutiérrez, Alfonso; Canchola Félix, Ismael; Jacobo Galván, Vicente Paul; Miranda Herrera, Carlos; AND Mora Pérez, Othón

2015 *11.8924* Analysis of the heat losses in the Cerro Prieto geothermal field transportation network based on thermal insulation condition of steam pipelines: A quantitative assessment. *In: Proceedings, World Geothermal Congress 2015, Melbourne, Australia, 19-25 April 2015*, 9 pp.

Ovando Castelar, Rosember; Martínez Estrella, Juan Ignacio; García Gutiérrez, Alfonso; Canchola Félix, Ismael; Miranda Herrera, Carlos; AND Jacobo Galván, Vicente Pau

2012 *11.9150* Estimation of steam pipeline network heat losses at the Cerro Prieto geothermal field based on pipeline thermal insulation conditions. *In:* Geothermal: Reliable, Renewable, Global; Geothermal Resources Council 2012 Annual Meeting, September 30-October 3, 2012, Reno, Nevada. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 36: 1111-1118.

Ovando Shelley, Efraín; Mussio, Vanessa; Rodríguez, Miguel; AND Acosta Chang, José G.

2015 *11.7835* Evaluation of soil liquefaction from surface analysis. *Geofísica Internacional*, 54(1): 95-109. [Mexicali Valley, Baja California.]

Over, Thomas M.; Farmer, William H.; AND Russell, Amy M.

2018 11.15302 Refinement of a regression-based method for prediction of flow-duration curves of daily streamflow in the conterminous United States. *U.S. Geological Suvey, Scientific*

Investigations Report 2018-5072, 34 pp + Appendices 1-3 (Excel files) accessible online, https://pubs.er.usgs.gov/publication/sir20185072. [Upper and Lower Colorado River Basins are included in data. Accompanied by data release for 1980-2013 at https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/5a3955dce4b0d05ee8b41098.]

Overstreet, Dan

1974 11.6717 Panning for gold in Arizona. *Desert Magazine*, 37(1) (January): 20-23.

Owen, L. B.

1977 11.9145 Properties of siliceous scale from the Salton Sea geothermal field. *In:* Geothermal: State of the Art; Geothermal Resources Council 1977 Annual Meeting, May 9-11, 1977, San Diego, California. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 1: 235-237.

Owen, L. B.; Kasameyer, P. W.; Netherton, R.; AND Thorson, L.

1977 11.3155 *Predicting the rate by which suspended solids plug geothermal injection wells.* Livermore, California: Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, 10 pp. (UCRL-80529.) ("This paper was prepared for submission to: Third Annual Stanford Geothermal Workshop on Geothermal Reservoir Engineering, Stanford University, Palo Alto,CA[,] December 14-16, 1977".)

1977 11.3156 Predicting the rate by which suspended solids plug geothermal injection wells. *Third Annual Stanford Geothermal Workshop on Geothermal Reservoir Engineering*, pp. 163-171.

1978 11.4041 *Predicting the rate by which suspended solids plug geothermal injection wells.* Livermore, California: University of California at Livermore, Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, 10 pp. (UCRL-80529.)

Owen-Joyce, Sandra J.

1984 11.12274 A method for estimating ground-water return flow to the Colorado River in the Palo Verde-Cibola area, California and Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Resources Investigations Report 84-4236*, 48 pp.

1987 11.597 Estimates of average tributary inflow to the lower Colorado River, Hoover Dam to Mexico. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Resources Investigations Report WRI 87-4078*, 1 sheet.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-27|

1988 11.16144 Estimates of consumptive use and ground-water return flow using water budgets in Parker Valley, Arizona and California, 1981-84. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Resources Investigations Report 88-4063*, 64 pp.

1989 11.16145 Estimates of consumptive use and ground-water return flow and the effect of rising and sustained high river stage on the method of estimation in Cibola Valley, Arizona and California, 1983 and 1984. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Resources Investigations Report 89-4194*, 41 pp.

1990 11.598 Accounting for water use along the Colorado River, Hoover Dam to Mexico [ABSTRACT]. In: *Minimizing risk to the hydrologic environment : 1990 spring meeting, American Institute of Hydrology, Las Vegas*, p. 22.

1992 11.599 Accounting system for water use by vegetation in the lower Colorado River valley. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 92-83*, 2 pp. (Water Fact Sheet.)

2000 11.1119 Identifying wells downstream from Laguna Dam that yield water that will be replaced by water from the Colorado River, Arizona and California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 125-00*, 4 pp.

Owen-Joyce, Sandra J., AND Kimsey, Steven L.

1987 11.16146 Estimates of consumptive use and ground-water return flow using water budgets in Palo Verde Valley, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Resources Investigations Report 87-4070*, 50 pp.

Owen-Joyce, Sandra J., AND Wilson, Richard P.

1994 11.1118 Accounting for consumptive use of lower Colorado River water in Arizona, California, Nevada, and Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 94-074*, 2 pp.

2003 11.1409 Contabilidad del consumo neto del agua de la parte Baja del Rio Colorado en Arizona, California, Nevada, y Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 94-074*, 2 pp. ("Diciembre de 1994 (Traducido en español en septiembre de 2003)".) [For English version see Owen-Joyce and Wilson (1994, ITEM NO. 11.1118).] [In Spanish.]

Owen-Joyce, Sandra J.; Wilson, Richard P.; Carpenter, M. C.; AND Fink, J. B.

2000 11.1120 Method to identify wells that yield water that will be replaced by water from the Colorado River downstream from Laguna Dam in Arizona and California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Resources Investigations Report 00-4085*, 31 pp., 3 plates.

Oyedele, Esther; Fu, Yuning; AND Martens, Hilary

2022 11.19046 Crustal deformation around Lake Mead, Nevada-Arizona due to current drought of 2022 [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 54(5): abstract 67-7, https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022AM-382819.

Ozakin, Yaman, AND Ben-Zion, Yehuda

2014 11.15574 Systematic receiver function analysis of the Moho geometry in the southern California plate-boundary region [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2014 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 15-19 December*, Abstract S23C-4515.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

2015 11.15575 Systematic receiver function analysis of the Moho geometry in the southern California plate-boundary region. *Pure and Applied Geophysics*, 172(5): 1167-1184.

Özhendekci, Nuri; Özhendekci, Devrim; AND Akdoğan, Rehber

2014 11.12726 Approaches for the reduction of the dispersion of incremental dynamic analysis (IDA) curves. *In: Second European Conference on Earthquake Engineering and Seismology, Istanbul, Aug. 25-29, 2014*, 8 pp. [Data sets include ground motion parameters from the Imperial Valley region, California.]

P

Pacheco, Martín; Martín Barajas, Arturo; Elders, Wilfred; Espinosa Cardeña, Juan Manuel; Helenes, Javier; AND Segura, Alberto

2006 *11.1439* Stratigraphy and structure of the Altar basin of NW Sonora: Implications for the history of the Colorado River delta and the Salton trough. *Revista Mexicana de Ciencias Geológicas*, 23(1): 1-22.

Pacheco Romero, Martín; Martín Barajas, Arturo; Espinosa Cardeña, Juan Manuel; AND Elders, Wilfred

2003 *11.3617* Estratigrafía de la cuenca Terciaria de Altar, Sonora, y evolucion del delta del Rio Colorado [ABSTRACT]. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 23(2) (November): 173-174. [In Spanish.]

2004 *11.3621* Estructura y evolución de la cuenca de Altar, Sonora, y su relación con la depresión de Salton y delta del Río Colorado [ABSTRACT]. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 24(2) (November): 366. [In Spanish.]

Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment and Security

2005 *11.15382* *Understanding flows through the remnant Colorado River delta : recommendations for streamgage sites and data collection.* [Oakland, California]: Pacific Institute, 10 pp.

Padon, William B.

NO DATE 11.5868 Transwestern story. *In: Oil, gas and helium in Arizona : its occurrence and potential.* [No place]: Arizona Development Board, *for* Arizona Oil and Gas Conservation Commission, pp. 101-102, 103. [1961.] [Transwestern Pipeline Company.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Page, John C.

1938	11.2230	[Discussion of "The passage of turbid water through Lake Mead", by N. C. Grover and C. S. Howard.] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 103: 745-747.

Page, Norman J.; Theodore, T. G.; AND Bradley, L. A.

1986	11.6849	Discussion of ultramafic and mafic rocks and platinum-group element analyses from the Lost Basin Mining District, northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 86-33*, 13 pp.

Page, William R.; Parcher, Jean W.; AND Stefanov, Jim

2013	11.4059	Challenge theme 6. Natural hazard risks in the borderlands. *In:* Updike, Randall G., Ellis, Eugene G., Page, William R., Parker, Melanie J., Hestbeck, Jay B., and Horak, William F. (eds.), United States-Mexican borderlands; facing tomorrow's challenges through USGS science. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1380*, pp. 180-203.

Paillet, Frederick L.

1986	11.5299	(ED.) Preliminary report on geophysical well-logging activity on the Salton Sea Scientific Drilling Project, Imperial Valley, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 86-544*, 99 pp.
1986	11.5305	Acoustic-waveform logs. *In:* Paillet, Frederick L. (ed.), Preliminary report on geophysical well-logging activity on the Salton Sea Scientific Drilling Project, Imperial Valley, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 86-544*, pp. 45-46.
1986	11.5306	Acoustic-televiewer logs. *In:* Paillet, Frederick L. (ed.), Preliminary report on geophysical well-logging activity on the Salton Sea Scientific Drilling Project, Imperial Valley, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 86-544*, pp. 47-49.
1986	11.5307	Concluding remarks. *In:* Paillet, Frederick L. (ed.), Preliminary report on geophysical well-logging activity on the Salton Sea Scientific Drilling Project, Imperial Valley, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 86-544*, p. 56.

Paillet, Frederick L., AND Morin, R. H.

1986	11.5300	Abstract. *In:* Paillet, Frederick L. (ed.), Preliminary report on geophysical well-logging activity on the Salton Sea Scientific Drilling Project, Imperial Valley, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 86-544*, pp. 1-2.
1986	11.5303	Geophysical-logging chronology. *In:* Paillet, Frederick L. (ed.), Preliminary report on geophysical well-logging activity on the Salton Sea Scientific Drilling Project, Imperial Valley, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 86-544*, pp. 26-37.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Paillet, Frederick L.; Pawloski, G. A.; Morin, R. H.; Carlson, R. C.; Robison, L. C.; Priest, S. S.; AND Sass, J. H.

1986 11.5304 Geophysical logs. *In:* Paillet, Frederick L. (ed.), Preliminary report on geophysical well-logging activity on the Salton Sea Scientific Drilling Project, Imperial Valley, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 86-544*, pp. 38-44.

Palmer, Andrew H.

1920 11.2871 Recent California earthquakes. *Scientific Monthly*, 10(6) (June): 529-552.

Palmer, Eric E.

2006 11.15215 Gold Basin meteorite strewn field. *In: Death Valley, California : PTYS 594A: Planetary Geology Field Practicum : 29 March-2 April 2006.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Department of Planetary Sciences, Lunar and Planetary Laboratory, pp. 16-19.

Palmer, Leroy A.

1916 11.3851 The Oatman District, Arizona. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 101(21) (May 20): 895-900.

1922 11.7755 The eastern portion of the Mohave Desert a region of diversified mineral possibilities—some production in the past but stagnation for many years—possibilities of development. *Pacific Mining News of the Engineering and Mining Journal-Press*, 1(8) (December): 234-235.

Palmer, Thomas D.

1975 11.3922 *Chraracteristics of geothermal wells located in the Salton Sea geothermal field, Imperial County, California.* Livermore, California: University of California at Livermore, Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, 54 pp. (UCRL-51976.)

1975 11.3941 Introduction. *In:* Palmer, Thomas D., Howard, J. H., and Lande, D. P. (eds.), *Geothermal development of the Salton Trough, California and Mexico.* [Livermore, California]: University of California at Livermore, Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, p. 1.

1975 11.3943 Salton Sea geothermal field. *From:* Industrial and Institutional Geothermal Projects [SECTION]. *In:* Palmer, Thomas D., Howard, J. H., and Lande, D. P. (eds.), *Geothermal development of the Salton Trough, California and Mexico.* [Livermore, California]: University of California at Livermore, Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, pp. 26-40.

1975 11.3949 Imperial Thermal Products—Morton IID wells. *As a part of:* Palmer, Thomas D., Salton Sea geothermal field. *From:* Industrial and Institutional Geothermal Projects [SECTION]. *In:* Palmer, Thomas D., Howard, J. H., and Lande, D. P. (eds.), *Geothermal* *development of the Salton Trough, California and Mexico.* [Livermore, California]: University of California at Livermore, Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, pp. 26-28.

1975 11.3950 Earth Energy Company—River Ranch Well #1. *As a part of:* Palmer, Thomas D., Salton Sea geothermal field. *From:* Industrial and Institutional Geothermal Projects [SECTION]. *In:* Palmer, Thomas D., Howard, J. H., and Lande, D. P. (eds.), *Geothermal development of the Salton Trough, California and Mexico.* [Livermore, California]: University of California at Livermore, Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, p. 28.

Palmer, Thomas D., AND Lande, Don P.

1975 11.3942 History: Salton Trough geothermal development. *In:* Palmer, Thomas D., Howard, J. H., and Lande, D. P. (eds.), *Geothermal development of the Salton Trough, California and Mexico.* [Livermore, California]: University of California at Livermore, Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, pp. 13-18.

Palmer, Thomas D., AND Towse, D. F.

1975 11.2463 *Geothermal project description : LLL experimental site, Salton Sea geothermal field.* University of California at Livermore, Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, 16 pp. (UCID-16951.)

Palmer, Thomas D.; Howard, J. H.; AND Lande, D. P.

1975 11.2202 (EDS.) *Geothermal development of the Salton Trough, California and Mexico.* [Livermore, California]: University of California at Livermore, Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, 45 pp. (UCRL-51775. TID-4500, UC-13.)

Pálsdóttir, Arna *see* **Arna Pálsdóttir**

Pamplona, Uriel, AND Romo Jones, José Manuel

2008 *11.6250* An arc-collision zone in northern Baja California, México, detected from magnetotelluric data [ABSTRACT]. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 28(1) (September): 20.

Pamukcu, Ayla Susan

2010 11.11800 *The evolution of the Peach Spring tuff magmatic system as revealed by accessory mineral textures and compositions.* Master's thesis, Vanderbilt University, 304 pp. [Peach Springs Tuff.]

Pamukcu, Ayla S.; Carley, Tamara L.; Gualda, Guilherme A. R.; Miller, Calvin F.; AND Ferguson, Charles A.

2013 11.11811 The evolution of the Peach Spring giant magma body: Evidence from accessory mineral textures and compositions, bulk pumice and glass geochemistry, and rhyolite-MELTS modeling. *Journal of Petrology*, 54(6) (June): 1109-1148 + Supplementary data online (Appendix 1, 11 pp.; Appendix 2, 7 pp.), accessible at https://academic.oup.com/petrology/article/54/6/1109/1408378. [Rhyolite-MELTS model, refer to Gualda *et al.* (2012, ITEM NO. 11.9938).] [Peach Springs Tuff.]

Pan, Chunjian; Chávez, Oscar; Romero, Carlos E.; Levy, Edward K.; Corona, Alicia Aguilar; AND Rubio Maya, Carlos

2016 *11.16250* Heat mining assessment for geothermal reservoirs in Mexico using supercritical CO_2 injection. *Energy*, 102: 148-160. [Includes notes of Cerro Prieto geothermal field, p. 150.]

Pan, P., AND Wood, S. A.

1994 11.14846 Solubility of Pt and Pd sulfides and Au metal in aqueous bisulfide solutions. II. Results at 200° to 350° C and saturated vapor pressure. *Mineralium Deposita*, 29: 373-390. [Includes Salton Sea geothermal system.]

Papike, J. J., AND Shearer, C. K.

1987 11.3928 *Cores from the Salton Sea Scientific Drilling Program: Metamorphic reaction progress as a function of chemical and thermal environment. Final report.* Rapid City, North Dakota: South Dakota School of Mines and Technology, Institute for the Study of Mineral Deposits, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Basic Energy Sciences, Division of Engineering and Geosciences, 4, 6, [2] pp. (DOE/BES Contract DE-FG01-89ER13407. DE87 009445.)

Pardoen, G. C., AND Shepherd, R.

1984 11.16920 Experimental and analytical studies of the Imperial County Services Building. *In:* International Association for Earthquake Engineering, *Proceedings of the Eighth World Conference on Earthquake Engineering, July 21-28, 1984, San Francisco, California, U.S.A. Volume 4. Response of structures.* Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey: Prentice-Hall, pp. 807-814. [El Centro, California; Imperial Valley earthquake of October 15, 1979.]

Paretti, Nicholas V.; Kennedy, Jeffrey R.; AND Cohn, Timothy A.

2014 11.6347 Evaluation of the expected moments algorithm and a multiple low-outlier test for flood frequency analysis at streamgaging stations in Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2014-5026*, 61 pp. + Appendices 1-4 in one Excel file online at http://pubs.usgs.gov/sir/2014/5026/).

Paretti, Nicholas V.; Kennedy, Jeffrey R.; Turney, Lovina A.; AND Veilleux, Andrea G.

2014 11.7814 Methods for estimating magnitude and frequency of floods in Arizona, developed with unregulated and rural peak-flow data through Water Year 2010. *U.S. Geological*

Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2014-5211, 61 pp. + Tables 1–3, 5–8, 12–14, and (for Appendices 1, 2) Tables 1-1 and 2-1 in one Excel file online at http://pubs.usgs.gov/sir/2014/5211/.]

Park, Y., AND Chokshi, N.

1997 11.8753 Damage potential characteristics of near-field earthquake motions. *In: 14th International Conference on Structural Mechanics in Reactor Technology (SMIRT), Lyon [France], 17-22 August 1997*, pp. 343-1 to 343-8. [BNL-NUREC-64176.] [Records from El Centro, California, of the Imperial Valley earthquake of 1940 used for comparison purposes.]

Parker, J. W.; Donnellan, A.; Glasscoe, M. T.; Pierce, M.; AND Wang, J.

2016 11.16414 Characterization of shallow slip variability in California UAVSAR repeat-pass interferograms [ABSTRACT]. *In:* SSA 2016 Annual Meeting announcement; Seismological Society of America, Technical Session, 20-22 April 2016, Reno, Nevada. *Seismological Research Letters*, 87(2B): 505. [Includes El Mayor-Cucapah earthquake data.] [Unoccupied Aerial Vehicle Synthetic Aperture Radar.]

Parker, J. W.; Donnellan, A.; AND Lyzenga, G. A.

2012 11.7246 Salton Trough post-seismic afterslip, viscoelastic response, and contribution to regional hazard [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2012 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 3-7 December*, Abstract G53A-1126.

Parker, J. W.; Glasscoe, M. T.; AND Donnellan, A.

2013 11.7215 Detecting hidden faults and other lineations with UAVSAR [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December*, Abstract G31A-0951. [Salton Trough.] [Unoccupied Aerial Vehicle Synthetic Aperture Radar.]

Parker, Michael Paul; AND Bykerk-Kauffman, Ann

2013 11.10185 Major buttress disconformity within the Miocene Split Mountain Group, Salton Trough, southern California [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(6): 15.

Parker, T. J.; Dietrich, W. E.; Palucis, M. C.; Calef, F. J.; AND Newsom, H. E.

2015 11.7851 Banding and terracing in lower Mount Sharp (Aeolis Mons), Gale Crater: Comparisons to recently-exposed strandlines in Lake Mead, SW USA [ABSTRACT]. *In: 46th Lunar and Planetary Science Conference, March 16-20, 2015, The Woodlands, Texas*, paper 3003. [Gale Crater, Mars.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Parkin, Ernest J.

1954	11.6433	Precise leveling. *In:* Smith, W. O., *et al.*, *Lake Mead comprehensive survey of 1948-49.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, Volume I, pp. IV-69 to IV-71.
1954	11.13045	Precise leveling. *In:* Thomas, Harold E., First fourteen years of Lake Mead. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 346*, p. 5.]
1960	11.601	Precise leveling. *In:* Smith, W. O., *et al.*, Comprehensive survey of sedimentation in Lake Mead, 1948-49. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 295*, pp. 31-32. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 39| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-17 to 2-18|

Parks, W.

2001	11.12238	Using GPS to detect vertical movement along a leveling line in Imperial Valley, California. *Surveying and Land Information Systems*, 61(3): 177-191. [Global Positioning System.]

Parolini, Joseph R.

1986	11.10578	*Debris flows within a Miocene alluvial fan, Lake Mead region, Clark County, Nevada.* Master's thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 120 pp.

Parolini, Joseph R., AND Rowland, Stephen M.

1988	11.602	Proximal Miocene debris flows in the Frenchman Mountain structural block: Implications for extension in the Lake Mead region [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 20(3): 220. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-18|

Parry, C. C. [Parry, Charles Christopher]

1857	11.603	General geological features of the country. *In:* Emory, William H., Report on the United States and Mexican boundary survey, made under the direction of the Secretary of the Interior. Washington: Cornelius Wendell, Printer; *U.S. 34th Congress, 1st Session, House Executive Document 135*, Volume 1, Part 2, pp. 1-23. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-18|
1857	11.604	Physical and geological description of the country from the initial point on the Pacific to the junction of the Gila and Colorado. *In:* Emory, William H., Report on the United States and Mexican boundary survey, made under the direction of the Secretary of the Interior. Washington: Cornelius Wendell, Printer; *U.S. 34th Congress, 1st Session, House Executive Document 135*, Volume 1, Part 2, pp. 78-99. [This item without by-line.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-18|

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

1869 11.606 Extract from Dr. Parry's geological report. Mineral district of central and western Arizona—general features. *In:* Palmer, William J., *Report of surveys across the continent, in 1867-'68, on the thirty-fifth and thirty-second parallels, for a route extending the Kansas Pacific Railway to the Pacific Ocean at San Francisco and San Diego. By Gen. Wm. J. Palmer. December 1st, 1868.* Philadelphia: W. B. Selheimer, Printer, pp. 221-228. [Volume privately printed.]

Parson, Tom, AND McCarthy, Jill

1996 11.1261 Crustal and upper mantle velocity structure of the Salton Trough, southeast California. *Tectonics*, 15(2) (April): 456-471.

Parsons, R. B.; Herriman, R. C.; AND Cook, T. D.

1990 11.607 Geomorphic surfaces and soils in the lower Colorado River area, Arizona and California. *In:* Kible, J. M., *et al.* (eds.), *Proceedings of the Fourth International Soil Correlation Meeting (ISCOM IV), Characterization, classification, and utilization of aridsols : program and abstracts, papers*, pp. 201-216.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-27|

Pasqueletti, Martin J.

1977 11.8525 *Energy in an oasis: Geothermal resource development in the Imperial Valley of California.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Riverside, 403, [19] pp.

Pasqualetti, Martin J.; Pick, J. B.; AND Butler, E. W.

1979 11.4045 Geothermal energy in Imperial Valley, California: Environmental, socio-economic, demographic, and public opinion research conclusions and policy recommendations. *Energy*, 4: 67-80.

Patchett, P. Jonathan

2004 11.1647 Diversity in radiogenic isotopes. *Geosciences News* (University of Arizona, Department of Geosciences), 10(1) (Fall): 4-6.

Patchett, P. Jonathan, AND Spencer, Jon E.

2001 11.1157 Application of Sr isotopes to the hydrology of the Colorado River system waters and potentially related Neogene sedimentary formations. *In:* Young, Richard A., and Spamer, Earle E. (eds.), *Colorado River: Origin and Evolution : proceedings of a symposium held at Grand Canyon National Park in June, 2000.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 167-171. (Volume: *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 12.*) [2004.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Patchett, P. Jonathan; Gross, Essa L.; Dallegge, Todd A.; AND Spencer, Jon E.

2000 11.1158 The Colorado River system and Neogene sedimentary formations along its course: Apparent Sr isotopic connections [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), *Abstracts* for *a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region : June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. 59-60. [Young's note: "Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, *unreviewed* working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers."]

Patten, Eugene P., Jr.

1977 11.608 Analog simulation of the ground-water system, Yuma, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 486-I*, pp. I1-I10, 1 plate. (Water Resources of Lower Colorado River-Salton Sea Area.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 39| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-18| FQ24/1A:P42 [volume]

Patton, Howard J., AND Zandt, George

1991 11.17186 Seismic moment tensors of western U.S. earthquakes and implications for the tectonic stress field. *Journal of Geopohysical Research: Solid Earth*, 96(B11) (October 10): 18,245-18,259. [Includes southern Nevada and Lake Mead region.]

Patton, Jacob Harris

1899 11.3500 *Natural resources of the United States.* New York and London: D. Appleton and Co., revised ed., 526 pp. [See "Nevada Rock-Salt", pp. 315-316, regarding salt deposits "in Lincoln County, a few miles north of the Grand Cañon, in the Colorado River, and on the river Virgen". Credited to "*Min. Res. of U. S., 1882, p. 545.*"]

Paulsen, Carl G.

1954 11.6422 Foreword. *In:* Smith, W. O., *et al.*, *Lake Mead comprehensive survey of 1948-49.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, Volume I, pp. I-1 to I-2.

1960 11.6423 Foreword. *In:* Smith, W. O., *et al.*, Comprehensive survey of sedimentation in Lake Mead, 1948-49. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 295*, p. iii.

Paulsen, G.; Shara, M.; Zacny, K.; Mellerowicz, B.; Spring, J.; Ridilla, A.; Sharpe, R.; Bowsher, J.; Hoisington, N.; AND Abrashkin, J.

2016 11.12715 Planetary deep drilling for Mars, Europa, and Enceladus [ABSTRACT]. *In: Forty-seventh Lunar and Planetary Science Conference, March 21-25, 2016, The Woodlands Waterway Marriott Hotel and Convention Center, The Woodlands, Texas*, paper no.

1077. [Planetary Deep Drill tested in the Plaster City Gypsum quarry, Plaster City, California.]

Pauschke, Joy M.; Oliviera, Carlos S.; Shah, Haresh C.; AND Zsutty, Theodore C.

1981 11.8638 A preliminary investigation of the dynamic response of the Imperial Valley Services Building during the October 15, 1979[,] Imperial Valley earthquake. *Stanford University, Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering, John A. Blume Earthquake Engineering Center, Report 49*, 100 pp.

Pavelko, Michael T.

2014 11.6930 Site characteristic and hydrologic data for selected wells and springs on federal land in Clark County, Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Data Series 864*, 17 pp. + Appendices 1, 2 (Excel-format files available online at http://pubs.usgs/.gov/ds/864).

Payne, Bryan R.; Quijano, Luis; AND Latorre, D. Carlos

1979 *11.10997* Environmental isotopes in a study of the origin of salinity of groundwater in the Mexicali Valley. *Journal of Hydrology*, 41(3/4) (May): 201-215.

Peale, A. C.

1886 11.7690 Lists and analyses of the mineral springs of the United States (a preliminary study). *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 32*, 235 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-72|

Pearce, Jessica L. *see also* Lopez Pearce, Jessica C.

2010 11.9420 *Syntectonic deposition and paleohydrology of the spring-fed Hualapai Limestone and implications for 5-6 Ma integration of the Colorado River system through Grand Canyon: Evidence from sedimentology, chemostratigraphy and detrital zircon analysis.* Master's thesis, University of New Mexico, 205 pp.

Pearthree, Philip A.

2019 11.16459 The age and origin of the Colorado River below Grand Canyon: Recent advances and continuing controversies [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Karlstrom, Karl E., Crossey, Laura J., Semken, Steven, Stoeberl, Todd, and Calhoun, Jeanne (convenors), *Grand Canyon Geology and Geoscience Education Public Symposium, April 18-20, 2019 : in honor of Grand Canyon National Park's 2019 centennial celebration, Earth Day 2019, and the 150th anniversary of John Wesley Powell's 1869 pioneering Colorado River expedition.* [No imprint], pp. 22-24.

2019 11.17461 (ED.) Geologic excursions in southwestern North America. *Geological Society of America, Field Guide 55*, 553 pp.

Pearthree, Philip A., AND House, P. Kyle

2008 11.2411 The age and character of the northern Bouse Formation, Mohave and Cottonwood Valleys, Arizona, California and Nevada. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Trough to trough : the Colorado River and the Salton Sea.* [No place]: Desert Studies Consortium, California State University; and LSA Associates, Inc., pp. 58-61.

2013 11.5278 Insights into the origin and development of the lower Colorado River from the latest Miocene-early Pliocene deposits and paleogeomorphology of Cottonwood and Mohave valleys [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 252.

2014 11.8073 Paleogeomorphology and evolution of the early Colorado River inferred from relationships in Mohave and Cottonwood valleys, Arizona, California, and Nevada. *Geosphere*, 10(6) (December): 1139-1160.

Pearthree, Philip A.; House, P. Kyle; Gootee, Brian F.; Crow, Ryan S.; Youberg, Ann; Bright, Jordon; AND Howard, Keith A.

2016 11.10760 A perspective on lake filling, spilling, river incision and aggradation, and deformation during the early Pliocene in the Blythe Basin, Arizona and California [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 301-1, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-286255.

Pearthree, Philip A.; Spenceer, Jon E.; House, P. Kyle; Crow, Ryan; AND Gootee, Brian

2022 11.19044 How rapidly might the lower Colorado River have integrated to the Gulf of California? [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 54(5): abstract 253-4, https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022AM-381909.

Pease, J. W.

2010 11.12677 Misclassification in CPT liquefaction evaluation. *In:* Robertson, P. K., and Mayne, P. W. (eds.), *CPT '10 : 2nd International Symposium on Cone Penetration Testing : conference proceedings : Volume 3 : Technical papers: Applications*, pp. 177-184. [Includes Imperial Valley projects, pp. 181-184.] [Volume cover title: *2nd International Symposium on Cone Penetration Testing : conference proceedings : May 9-11, 2010, Huntington Beach, CA : Volume3: Tehnical papers: Applications*.]

Pease, Patrick P., AND Tchakerian, Vatche P.

2003 11.1170 Geochemistry of sediments from Quaternary sand ramps in the southeastern Mojave Desert, California. *Quaternary International*, 104: 19-29.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Pederson, Joel L.

1999 11.900 *A long-term record of climate-controlled hillslope sedimentation.* Doctoral dissertation, University of New Mexico, 235 pp.

2000 11.9431 Late Miocene terminus of the paleo-Colorado River: *Not* the Muddy Creek Formation north of Lake Mead [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), *Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region : June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. 63-64. [Young's note: "Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, *unreviewed* working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers."]

2001 11.9432 Searching for the pre-Grand Canyon Colorado River: The Muddy Creek Formation north of Lake Mead. *In:* Young, Richard A., and Spamer, Earle E. (eds.), *Colorado River: Origin and Evolution : proceedings of a symposium held at Grand Canyon National Park in June, 2000.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 71-75. (Volume: *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 12*.) [2004.]

2008 11.9433 The mystery of the pre-Grand Canyon Colorado River—results from the Muddy Creek Formation. *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), 18(3) (March): cover, 1, 4-10 + Data Repository item 2008077, 3 pp.

Peirce, H. Wesley

1972 11.6497 Red Lake salt mass. *Fieldnotes* (Arizona Bureau of Mines), 2(1) (March): 4-5.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 72| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-72|

1974 11.6498 Thick evaporites in the Basin and Range Province, Arizona. *Northern Ohio Geological Society, 4th Symposium on Salt*, 1: 47-55.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 72| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-72|

1976 11.6499 Tectonic significance of Basin and Range thick evaporite deposits. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 10*, pp. 325-329.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 72| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-72|

1981 11.15715 Major Arizona salt deposits. *Fieldnotes* (Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology), 11(4) (December): 1-4. [Includes Detrital Valley and Red Lake Basin.]

Peirce, H. Wesley; Keith, Stanton B.; AND Wilt, Jan Carol

1970 11.15708 Coal, oil, natural gas, helium, and uranium in Arizona. *Arizona Bureau of Mines Bulletin 182*, 289 pp., 19 plates.

Pelayo, A.; Razo M., A.; Gutiérrez N., L. C. A.; Arellano G., F.; Espinoza, J. M.; AND Quijano, J. L.

1991 *11.18655* Main geothermal fields of Mexico; Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja Califirnia. *In:* Salas, Guillermo P. (ed.), Economic geology, Mexico. *Geological Society of America, The Geology of North America, Volume P-3*, pp. 23-58.

Pelletier, Jon

2013 11.5698 Deviations from self-similarity in barchan form and flux: The case of the Salton Sea dunes, California. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Earth Surface*, 118(4) (December): 2406-2420.

Pemberton, Ernest L., AND Strand, Robert I.

2005 11.17899 Whitney M. Borland and the Bureau of Reclamation, 1930-1972. *Journal of Hydraulic Engineering*, 131 (May): 339-346. [Includes Lake Mead and lower Colorado River.]

Pemberton, Zach

2014 11.7177 Accessibility and GIS: A case study of Northern Arizona University facilities [ABSTRACT]. *In: Northern Arizona University, 2014 Undergraduate Symposium Abstracts*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, p. 149. [Colorado River system and Yuma, Arizona.] [Geographic Information System.]

Pemex Exploración y Producción, Subdirreción Exploración

2013 *11.6794* *Provincia petrolera del Golfo de California.* [No place]: Pemex Exploración y Producción, Subdirreción Exploración, version 2.0, 18 pp. [In Spanish.]

Peña L., A. de la

1981 *11.4093* Resultados de los estudios de nivelacion de primer orden realizados en el Valle de Mexicali y en elcampo de Cerro Prieto. Results of the first order leveling surveys in the Mexicali Valley and at the Cerro Prieto field. *In: Proceedings/Actas : Third Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico, March 24-26, 1981, San Francisco, California, U.S.A. Sponsored by United States Department of Energy, Office of Renewable Technology, Geothermal and Hydropower Technologies Division, in cooperation with Comisión Federal de Electricidad de México.* Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 281-291. [In English and Spanish.]

Peña L., A. de la; Puente C., I.; AND Díaz C., E.

1979 *11.8900* Modelo geológico del campo geotérmico de Cerro Prieto. *In:* México, Comisión Federal de Electricidad, and U.S. Department of Energy, Division of Geothermal Energy, *Actas : Segundo symposio sobre el campo geotermico de Cerro Prieto, Baja California, Mexico. Proceedings : Second Symposium on the Cerro Prieto Geothermal Field, Baja California, Mexico, October 17/19 [1979], Mexicali, Baja California, Mexico*. México: Talleres de Lito Ediciones Olimpia, [and?] [Berkeley, California]: [University of California at Berkeley, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, Earth Sciences Division], pp. 29-56. [In Spanish.]

Pepper, Choral

1965 11.6698 The Trigo's fallen arch. *Desert Magazine*, 28(1) (January): 12-18. [Lost Arch Mine, Trigo Mountains, Arizona.]

1965 11.6699 Hovering over Nummel's gold. *Desert Magazine*, 28(4) (April): 22-27, 40. [Red Cloud Mine, Trigo Mountains, Arizona.]

Pepper, Jack

1964 11.6697 Goading the gold ghosts of Glamis. *Desert Magazine*, 27(12) (December): 22-25, 33. [Algodones Dunes, east of Brawley, California.]

1969 11.6710 Dig those crazy geodes. *Desert Magazine*, 32(6) (June): 6-9. [Hauser Geode Beds, Black Hills, Imperial County.]

Perea Mesa, Inés Maryorie

2013 11.6605 *Modelación del delta de sedimento en un embalse que presenta rápidas fluctuaciones de nivel.* Master's thesis, Universidad Nacional de Colombia, Medellín, 116 pp. [Includes Lake Mead.] [In Spanish.]

Perez, Rene

2003 *11.17505* *Genesis of the Quaternary terraces of the eastern Sierra El Mayor, northern Baja California, Mexico.* Bachelor's thesis, California State University at Fullerton, [2], ii, 43, [5] pp.

Perez, Virgilio

1982 11.8513 The Imperial Valley, California earthquake, October 15, 1979; time dependent response spectrum plots. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 82-183*, 96 pp.

Pérez Arce, Rosa Lilla, AND Vidal Villegas, José Antonio

2021 *11.18666* Estimación del efecto de sitio, a partir de registros de aceleración de la secuencia El Mayor-Cucapah, en estaciones ubicadas en el ambiente sedimentario del Valle de Mexicali, Baja California [ABSTRACT]. *In:* González Ortega, Javier Alejandro, Vidal

Villegas, José Antonio, Núñez Leal, María Alejandra, and Ramírez Ramos, Erik Esteban (organizadores), Sesión especial; A 10 Años del Sismo El Mayor-Cucapah (MW 7.2). *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 40(1) (February): 133. [In Spanish.]

Pérez Flores, Marco Antonio, AND Herrera Barrientos, Fernando

2014 *11.12218* Imagen de resistividad del sistema falla San Andrés, cercano a la geotérmica de Cerro Prieto [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Reunión I, Unión Geofísica Mexicana, 2 al 7 noviembre 2014. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 34(1) (November): 32. [In Spanish.]

Pérez Flores, Marco Antonio; Antonio Carpio, R. G.; AND Gómez Treviño, E.

2005 *11.6251* Tridimensional inversion of DC resistivity data. *In:* Horne, Roland, and Okandan, Ender (eds.), *Geothermal Energy: The Domestic, Renewable, Green Option : proceedings of the World Geothermal Congress 2005, Antalya, Turkey, 24-29 April 2005 : WGC 2005.* [No place]: International Geothermal Association, 3 pp. [Direct Current.]

Pérez Flores, Marco Antonio; Herrera Barrientos, Fernando; Gómez Treviño, E.; Salomé Charre, A.; Romo Jones, J. M.; Gallardo Delgado, A.; Brassea Ochoa, J.; Esparza, F. J.; AND Flores Luna, C.

2015 *11.8923* Resistivity image of the San Andreas fault system around the Cerro Prieto geothermal area (México). *In: Proceedings, World Geothermal Congress 2015, Melbourne, Australia, 19-25 April 2015*, 4 pp.

Pérez Tinajero, Carlos Iván; González Escobar, Mario; González Fernández, Antonio; Martín, Arturo [Martín Barajas, Arturo]**; AND Arregui Ojeda, Sergio**

2006 *11.3630* Sismología de reflexión en la cuenca de Altar, Sonora, México [ABSTRACT]. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 26(1) (October): 15. [In Spanish.]

Perkey, C. P.

1935 11.12308 Geology of Boulder and Norris Dam sites. *Civil Engineering*, 5 (January): 24-28.

Perrey, Alexis

1859 11.5151 Note sur les tremblements de terre en 1856, avec suppléments pour les années antérieures. *Académie Royale des Sciences, des Lettres et des Beaux-Arts de Belgique, Mémoires*, (Supplément 1843-1855): 3-79. [Includes notices of earthquakes reported in the lower Colorado River region of California, pp. 24-25, 30-31.] [In French.]

Perrine, Andrew R.; Schmitt, Axel K.; AND Rhodes, Edward J.

2013 11.5258 Infrared stimulated luminescence emplacement ages for Obsidian Butte rhyolite dome (Imperial County, California) [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 337.

Perry, C. A.; Aldridge, B. N.; AND Ross, H. C.

2001 11.12311 Summary of significant floods in the United States, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands, 1970 through 1989. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 2502*, 598 pp.

Perry, C. N.

1916 11.609 Earth road maintenance, Imperial Valley. *Engineering News*, 76 (August 17): 297. [Soils.]

Perry, Frank Vinton; Swanson, Erika; Milazzo, Damien Michael; Bussod, Gilles Yves A.; AND Kelley, Richard E.

2018 11.16060 *Regional geologic evaluations for disposal of HLW and SNF: Alluvial basins of the Basin and Range province : spent fule and waste disposition.* [No place]: Los Alamos National Laboratories, 46 pp. (SFWD-SFWST-2018-000512.) (Los Alamos Unlimited Release LA-UR-18-28909.) [See in particular section 2.2.2, “Hualapai Basin, Arizona”, pp. 17-18.]

Perry, Sarah E.; Scheland, Cullen L.; Claiborne, Lily L.; Miller, Calvin F.; McDowell, Susanne M.; AND Covey, Aaron K.

2015 11.9242 Mineralogical and geochemical characterization of Cook Canyon Tuff near Kingman, AZ with implications for magmatic processes [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 47(7): 533.

Persaud, Patrica; Ma, Y. S.; Stock, J. M.; Hole, J. A.; Fuis, G. S.; AND Han, L.

2016 11.15101 Fault zone characteristics and basin complexity in the southern Salton Trough, California. *Geology*, 44(9): 747-750.

2016 11.15506 Active tectonics of the Imperial Valley, southern California: fault damage zones, complex basins and buried faults [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2016 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 12-16 December*, Abstract T21B-2807.

Persaud, Patricia; Stock, J. M.; Fuis, G. S.; Hole, J. A.; Goldman, M.; AND Scheirer, D. S.

2014 11.15515 3-D velocity model of the Coachella Valley, southern California[,] based on explosive shots from the Salton Seismic Imaging Project [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical*

Union, 2014 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 15-19 December, Abstract S23C-4512.

Persaud, Patricia; Tan, Eh; Choi, Eunseo; Contreras, Juan; AND Lavier, Luc L.

2017 *11.15522* A bottom-driven mechanism for distributed faulting: Insights from the Gulf of California rift [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2017 Fall Meeting, New Orleans, Louisiana, 11-15 December*, Abstract T51D-0504. [Includes northern gulf; specifically the Cerro Prieto strike-slip fault.]

Peryam, Thomas C.; Dorsey, Rebecca J.; Bindeman, Ilya N.; Housen, Bernie; AND Palandri, James

2009 11.10881 Stable-isotope and paleosol data from the Plio-Pleistocene Fish Creek-Vallecito basin, southern California: New insights into regional tectonics and paleoclimate [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 41(7): 568.

Peryam, Thomas C.; Dorsey, Rebecca J.; Oskin, Michael E.; Blisniuk, Kim; AND Housen, Bernard A.

2010 11.1959 Controls on mid-Pliocene (ca. 2.8 Ma) progradation of coarse detritus in the Fish Creek-Vallecito Basin, southern California [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 42(5): 429. [Includes Colorado River-derived sediments.]

Peters, Richard A.

2003 11.8453 *Model-based interpretation of stable carbon and oxygen isotopes from Quaternary Lake Cahuilla tufa.* Master's thesis, Loma Linda University, 80 pp.

Peters, Richard A., AND Buchheim, H. Paul

2002 11.10847 A stable isotope record from Lake Cahuilla shoreline tufa, southwestern California [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 34(Annual Meeting): Paper 170-2.

Petersen, Mark D.; Zeng, Yuehua; Haller, Kathleen M.; McCaffrey, Robert; Hammond, William C.; Bird, Peter; Moschetti, Morgan; Shen, Zhengkang; Bormann, Jayne; AND Thatcher, Wayne

2014 11.6748 Geodesy- and geology-based slip-rate models for the western United States (excluding California) National Seismic Hazards Maps. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2013-1293*, 80 pp.

Peterson, David E.

2011 11.8107 Hoover Dam Bypass: Geologic characterization; Colorado River bridge. In: *48th Paving and Transportation Conference 2011 : Albuquerque, New Mexico, USA, 3-4 January 2011 : Volume 1.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico, Department of

Civil Engineering (printed and distributed by Curran Associations, Inc., Red Hook, New York), pp. 39-108. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

2011 11.8108 Hoover Dam Bypass—Colorado River Bridge geotechnical characterization [ABSTRACT]. *Nevada Water Resources Association, Journal*, (Summer): cover, inside front cover, 76-77. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Peterson, Eileen K., AND Dupree, Jean A.

1991 11.17884 Preliminary investigation of bulk minable gold deposits, Colorado River Indian Reservation, Arizona and California. *In:* Manydeeds, Stephen A., and Smith, Bruce D., *Mineral frontiers on Indian lands.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, Division of Energy and Mineral Resources, pp. 35-42.

Petrashek, Stacey Rebecca; Contreras, Raul; Pulver, Nathan; Faherty, Drew; AND Polet, Jascha

2019 11.17337 Assessing groundwater-fault interaction at the San Andreas Oasis, California, using ground-based magnetics, VLF, and DC resistivity [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2019 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, CA, 9-13 December 2019*, Abstract NS41B-0813. [Very Low Frequency. Direct Current.]

Pettinga, Jarg R.

2016 11.9872 Structural complexity and basin margin evolution about the Clark fault termination tip, southern Santa Rosa Mountains and Borrego Badlands, southern California [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(4), doi:10.1130/abs/2016CD-274137.

Phalen, W. C.

1919 11.610 Salt resources of the United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 669*, 284 pp.

Philibosian, Belle; Fumal, Thomas; AND Weldon, Ray

2011 11.5507 San Andreas Fault earthquake chronology and Lake Cahuilla history at Coachella, California. *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 101(1) (February): 13-38.

Phillips, W. Scott, AND Stead, Richard J.

2007 11.7359 Lg amplitude tomography in the western United States [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 88(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract S41B-0565. [Lg Q; quality factor of Lg seismic waves.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Phillips, W. Scott; Rowe, Charlotte A.; Stead, Richard J.; AND Begnaud, Michael L.

2017	11.15297	Lg attenuation anisotropy across the western US [ABSTRACT]. *In: American Geophysical Union, Fall Meeting, New Orleans Ernest N. Morial Convention Center*, Abstract S54B-04. [Lg seismic waves.]

Pick, James B., AND Butler, Edgar W.

1979	11.9122	Limiting factors on geothermal development, Imperial County, California, U.S.A. *In:* Expanding the Geothermal Frontier; Geothermal Resources Council 1979 Annual Meeting, September 24-27, 1979, Reno, Nevada. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 3: 535-538.

Pickerel, Molly; Odlum, Margo; AND Capaldi, Tomas

2022	11.19053	Characterization of bedrock fault scarps and hematite fault mirrors in the northern Colorado River Extensional Corridor near Lake Mead, NV [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 54(2): abstract 24-5, https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022CD-373927.

Pickett, James R., AND Ewing, Frank

NO DATE	11.5866	State of Arizona land and leasing review in general. *In: Oil, gas and helium in Arizona : its occurrence and potential.* [No place]: Arizona Development Board, *for* Arizona Oil and Gas Conservation Commission, pp. 74-88. [1961.]

Pierce, W. G., AND Rich, E. I.

1962	11.5328	Summary of rock salt deposits in the United States as possible storage sites for radioactive waste materials. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 1148*, 91 pp., 6 plates. [See "Virgin River Area, Nevada and Northwestern Arizona", p. 65.]

Pietra Santa, de (Dr.) [Pietra Santa, Prosper de]

1894	11.17705	La Californie. Ses eaux minérales et ses stations sanitaires. (Health resorts). *Journal d'Hygiène*, 19(904) (January 18): 25-29, (906) (February 1): 51-52. [Signed "D^{r} de Pietra Santa". Synopsis of an item in *Pacific Journal* submitted by editor Winslow Anderson. Credit: "Communication faite à la Société français d'Hygiène dans la séance de rentrée des vacances du mois d'octobre 1893. *Mineral Springs and Health Resorts of California with a complete chemical analysis of every important mineral water in the World.* [. . .] The Bancroft Company, San Francisco, 1892." (*i.e.*, Anderson, 1892, ITEM NO. 11.18770).] [In French.]

Pigati, Jeffrey S. [Pigati, Jeff]

2007 11.4445 Evaluation of Late Pleistocene ground-water discharge deposits in the Mojave Desert, eastern California [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Reynolds, Robert E. (compiler), Abstracts of proceedings; the 2007 Desert Research Symposium. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Wild, scenic and rapid: a trip down the Colorado River trough.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Consortium; and LSA Associates, Inc., p. 111.

Pigati, Jeffrey S., AND Miller, David M.

2008 11.2429 Late Pleistocene wetland deposits at Valley Wells, eastern Mojave Desert, California: initial results. *From:* Proceedings of the 2008 Desert Symposium: abstracts and short papers. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Trough to trough : the Colorado River and the Salton Sea.* [No place]: Desert Studies Consortium, California State University; and LSA Associates, Inc., pp. 138-142.

Pike, J. E. N., AND Nakata, J. K.

1979 11.611 Flow-sorting of crystal and lithic debris in a mafic alkalikc dike, Black Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 11: 496.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 39| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-18|

Pinto, Cibele Teixeira

2016 11.13151 *Uncertainty evaluation for in-flight radiometric calibration of earth observation sensors.* Doctoral dissertation, Instituto Nacional de Pesquisas Espaciais, São José dos Campos, Brasil, 135 pp. [Includes Algodones Dunes, California.] [In English, with abstract also in Portuguese.]

Piwinskii, A. J.; Netherton, R.; AND Chan, M.

1977 11.2988 *Viscosity of brines from the Salton Sea geothermal field, Imperial Valley, California.* Livermore, California: Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, University of California, 8 pp. (UCRL-52344.)

Plag, H.; Hammond, W. C.; Blewitt, G.; Kreemer, C.; AND Li, Z.

2006 11.7202 Vertical motions with GPS and InSAR in Nevada: What can we learn about geophysical signals, earth structure, and rheology? [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 87(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract G21A-06. [Global Positioning System. Interferometric Synthetic Aperture Radar.] [Study areas are Yucca Mountain and Lake Mead.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Plawman, Thomas Leon

1978 *11.8588* *Crustal structure of the continental borderland and the adjacent portion of Baja California between latitudes 30°N and 33°N.* Master's thesis, Oregon State University, 72 pp.

Plume, Russell W.

1995 11.5021 Hydrogeologic framework of the Great Basin region of Nevada, Utah, and adjacent states. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1409-B*, pp. B1-B64. (Regional Aquifer-System Analysis—Great Basin, Nevada-Utah.) [Includes Lake Mead area in Nevada.]

Pogue, Joseph E.

1915 11.7799 The turquois. A study of its history, mineralogy, geology, ethnology, archæology, mythology, folklore, and technology. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Memoirs*, 12(2) (Third Memoir), 204 pp. (including 21 plates) + frontispiece. [Mineral Park, Mohave County, Arizona, see frontispiece, pp. 45-46, 60, 61, 136.]

Pohlman, Karl F.; Campagna, David J.; Chapman, Jenny B.; AND Earman, Sam

1998 11.10562 *Investigation of the origin of springs in the Lake Mead National Recreation Area.* [No place]: University and Community College System of Nevada, Desert Research Institute, Water Resources Center, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Water Resources Division, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [65 pp. total].

Pohlman, Karl F.; Earman, Sam; Chapman, Jenny B.; AND Campagna, David J.

1996 11.612 Origin of springs near Lake Mead, Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 28(7): A-138 to A-139.

Poletti, M.; Barak, S.; Barrett, S. A.; Klemperer, S. L.; AND Beroza, G. C.

2013 11.7219 Temporal and spatial evolution of the Aug.-Sept. 2012 Brawley earthquake swarm [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December*, Abstract S13C-07.

Polhamus, Isaac [Polhamus, Isaac, II]

1911 11.9961 History of La Paz as it was; brief history of the La Paz placer fields. *Los Angeles Mining Review* (Los Angeles), 30(21) (August 12): [advertising p. 4]. [Also appears in (22) (August 19): [advertising p. 4].] [A full-page essay.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Polis, Stephen R.

1999 11.10580 *Exploration and visualization of extensional terranes: Southwestern United States and Baja California, Mexico.* Master's thesis, San Diego State University, 148 pp.

Pomerleau, Crystal; Hickson, Thomas; AND Lamb, Melissa

2013 11.5268 Large isotopic database on lacustrine carbonates of the Horse Spring Formation characterizes the extreme variability of continental rift lakes [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 818.

Pomerleau, Crystal; Lamb, Melissa A.; AND Hickson, Thomas A.

2014 11.7052 Climatic and tectonic controls on lacustrine isotopic variability within the Miocene Horse Spring Formation, southern Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 46(5): 97.

Pompy, Jim

2014 11.8260 Greed, opportunity, and technology; the story of the Picacho Mine. *Desert Report* (Sierra Club, California/Nevada Desert Committee), (September): 12-13, 22.

Ponce Zepeda, Moises M.

2011 11.2292 M.E.S.A., not just a seat at the table: A Chicano geology student's experience with investigative field research [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 43(5): 192. [Math, Engineering, Science Achievement program in California.]

2011 11.7270 M.E.S.A., not just a seat at the table: A Chicano geology student's experience with investigative field research [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2011 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 5-9 December*, Abstract ED11E-03. [Math, Engineering, Science Achievement program in California.]

Ponce Zepeda, Moises M., AND Donnellan, A.

2012 11.7248 Understanding slip on triggered faults in the presence of a large regional deformation [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2012 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 3-7 December*, Abstract IN13C-1509. [Slip associated with 2010 El Mayor-Cucapah earthquake.]

Poor's Manual Company

1917 11.13654 *Poor's manual of industrials : manufacturing, mining and miscellaneous companies : 1917 : eighth annual number.* New York: Poor's Manual Co., clvi, 2800 pp. [See p. 681, Needles Minng and Smelting Co. operations at Chloride, Stockton Hill, and other

other regional locales in Mohave County, Arizona, and a milling plant at Needles, California.]

Popenoe, Frank

1963	11.2835	Coachella Valley. Geological evolution: From ocean to grassland to desert. *Desert Magazine*, 26(3) (March): 12, 14-17. [Table of contents, p. 5, gives title as "Geological Evolution of the Salton Trough".]

Poppe, Barbara B.

1979	11.10647	Historical survey of U.S. seismograph stations. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1096*, 389 pp. [Lake Mead, pp. 205, 206; map, p. 387.]

Porcella, Ronald L.

1984	11.8510	Geotechnical investigations at strong-motion stations in the Imperial Valley, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 84-562*, 174 pp.

Porcella, Ronald L., AND Matthiesen, R. B.

1979	11.6875	Preliminary summary of the U.S. Geological Surey strong-motion records from the October 15, 1979 Imperial Valley earthquake. *From:* Summaries of Recent Reports [SECTION]. *In:* Seismic Engineering Program report, January-April 1979. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 818-A*. [Summary of *U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 79-1654*.]
1979	11.9799	Strong-motion instrumentation in the Imperial Valley, California. *In:* Seismic Engineering Program report, January-April 1979. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 818-A*, pp. 5-10.
1979	11.6876	Preliminary summary of the U.S. Geological Survey strong-motion records from the October 15, 1979 Imperial Valley earthquake. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 79-1654*, 41 pp.

Porcella, Ronald L.; Matthiesen, R. B.; AND Maley, R. P.

1982	11.3214	Strong-motion data recorded in the United States. *In:* The Imperial Valley, California, earthquake of October 15, 1979. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1254*, pp. 289-318.

Poreda, Robert J., AND Basu, Asish R.

1984	11.15666	Rare gases, water, and carbon in kaersutites. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, 69(1) (July): 58-68. [Sample localities include site at Hoover Dam.]

Porter, Keith A.

2008	11.5783	The ShakeOut scenario; a hypothetical M7.8 southern San Andreas Fault earthquake. *Structure Magazine*, (December): 16-19.

Porter, L. D.

1982	11.3220	Data-processing procedures for main-shock motions recorded by the California Division of Mines and Geology strong-motion network. *In:* The Imperial Valley, California, earthquake of October 15, 1979. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1254*, pp. 407-432.
1983	11.8880	Processed data from the strong-motion records of the Imperial Valley earthquake of 15 October 1979. *California Division of Mines and Geology, Special Publication 65*, 317 pp.

Portillo Pineda, Rodrigo

2012	*11.15412*	*Estructura y cinemática de la apertura del Golfo de California, por medio de experimentos fisicos de extensión cortical y litoférica.* Master's thesis, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, 133 pp. [In Spanish.]

Portugal, Enrique; Izquierdo, Georgina; Barrangín, Rosa Maria; AND de León V., Jesús

2005	*11.8907*	Reservoir processes inferred by geochemical, stable isotopes and gas equilibrium data in Cerro Prieto, B.C., México. *In: Proceedings, World Geothermal Congress 2005, Antalya, Turkey, 24-29 April 2005*, paper 853.

Potapov, V. V.; Gorbach, V. A.; Smyvalov, S. A.; AND Bliznyukov, M. A. [Потапов, В. В.; Горбач, В. А.; Смывалов, С. А.; Близнюков, М. А.]

2005	11.10432	Извлечение химических соединений и проблема комплексного использования гидротермального теплоносителя [Izvlecheniye khimicheskikh soyedineniy i problema kompleksnogo ispol'zovaniya geotermal'nogo teplonositelya]. Extraction of chemical compounds and the problem of multypurpose [*sic*] using of hydrothermal heat carrier. *In:* Рычагов, С.Н. (Гл. редактор) [Rychagov, S. N. (ed.)], *Геотермальные и минеральные ресурсы областей современного вулканизма (материалы Международного полевого Курило-Камчатского семинара, 16 июля – 6 августа 2005 г.)* [*Geotermal'nyye i mineral'nyye resursy oblastey sovremennogo vulkanizma (materialy Mezhdunarodnogo polevogo Kurilo-Kamchatskogo seminara, 16 iyulya – 6 avgusta 2005 g.).*] [Geothermal and mineral resources of modern volcanism areas (Materials International Kuril-Kamchatka field workshop, 16 July - 6 August 2005).] Петропавловск-Камчатский: «ОТТИСК» [Petropavlovsk-Kamchatskiy: "OTTISK"], pp. 428-441. (On cover: "International Field Seminar, Institute of Volcanology and Seismology".) [Includes Salton Sea geothermal field.] [In Russian, with bilingual item title, thus. A suggested better translation to English:

"Extraction of chemical compounds and the problem of comprehensive utilization of geothermal heat transfer".]

Potter, Christopher S.

2016 11.10384 Mapping changes in desert pavement surfaces of the lower Colorado Desert of southern California using Landsat time series analysis. *International Journal of Advanced Remote Sensing and GIS*, 5(6): 1747-1754 (Article ID Tech-619).

Potter, Christopher S., AND Li, Shuang

2014 11.15223 High resolution mapping of soils and landforms for the Desert Renewable Energy Conservation Plan (DRECP). *U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Technical memorandum NASA/TM-2014-21857*, 48 pp. (Moffet Field, California: U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Ames Research Center, *for* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, California Office, Renewable Energy Action Team.)

Potts, H. L.

1937 11.16814 Snow-surveys and runoff-forecasting from photographs. *American Geophysical Union, Transactions*, 18(2) (July): 658-660. [Includes remarks on inflow to Lake Mead.]

Potucek, Tony L.

2015 11.13485 Notable native silver specimen producing localities in New Mexico and Arizona. *In:* Richardson, Phil, and Grant, Ray (co-chairpersons), *Minerals of Arizona : Twenty-third Annual Symposium : sponsored by the Flagg Mineral Foundation : Friday, Saturday, and Sunday, March 27, 28, and 29, 2015, Clarion Hotel at Phoenix Tech Center*, cover, pp. [3], [36]-[38]. [Cover photos and text include Mineral Park, Cerbat Mountains, Mohave County, Arizona.]

Powell, Charles L., II

2008 11.17167 Pliocene invertebrates from the Travertine Point outcrop of the Imperial Formation, Imperial County, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2008-5155*, 25 pp.

Powell, John J.

1876 11.5327 *Nevada: The land of silver.* San Francisco: Bacon and Co., 305 [312] pp. [See "The Muddy Salt Mines", p. 180; "Muddy Valley", pp. 199-200; and p. 206, under "River", "Suffice it to say, that the Muddy, joining the Rio Virgin, adds its little driblet to the swelling flood of the great Colorado as it sweeps majestically round the southeast corner of the State" (ENTIRE NOTE). See also p. 215, under "The Elko Hot Springs", the note, "The mud volcanoes of the Colorado Desert, and a great many hot springs, are samples of what are to be found in the southern part of the State."]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Powell, John Wesley

1891 11.2138 The new lake in the Colorado Desert. *Science*, 18(443) (July 31): 65-66. [Reprinted from *New York Times*, June [*sic*, July] 22, 1891 (see ITEM NO. 3.761).] [Salton Sea.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 423

1891 11.2139 The new lake in the desert. *Scribner's Magazine*, 10: 463-468. [Salton Sea.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 39| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-18| FQ6:208 [volume] FQ7:193 [volume] THOMAS 425

1891 11.2140 [Remarks on Colorado River overflow.] *In:* Cecil-Stephens, B. A., The Colorado Desert and its recent flooding. *American Geographical Society, Journal*, 23: 376-377. [Remarks reprinted from *New York Times*, July 22 (ITEM NO. 3.761).] [Salton Sea.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS cites with Thomas 423

Powell, Robert E.

2018 11.14810 Paleogeologic patterns, crustal blocks, and evolution of the San Andreas fault system in southern California [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 55-2, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-313778.

Powell, Robert E., AND Fleck, Robert J.

2008 11.7345 Interaction between early San Andreas strike-slip faulting and extensional tectonism in the Chocolate Mountains: A prologue to growth of the Salton Trough along the plate boundary in southern California [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 89(53, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract T11A-1839.

Prajapati, R.; Gardner, J.; Pavelsky, T.; AND Talchabhadel, R.

2024 11.19378 Longitudinal recovery of suspended sediment downstream of large dams in the US. *Water Resources Research*, 60: e2023WR036759 (https://doi.org/10.1029/2023WR036759, 13 pp. [Includes Davis Dam and Parker Dam noted as among dams with 100% suspended sediment concentration recovery lengths.]

Prante, M. R.; Evans, J. P.; AND Janecke, S. U.

2011 11.7294 Paleoseismicity along a low-angle normal fault: Evidence from the Salton Trough, CA, USA [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2011 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 5-9 December*, Abstract T41C-07.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Pratt, Ricky Daniel; Claiborne, Lilly L.; Miller, Calvin F.; Ferguson, Charles A.; Cribb, J. Warner; AND Szramek, Lindsay A.

2014 11.7163 Investigation of a pre-supereruption ignimbrite: Petrology of the Miocene Cook Canyon Tuff, Black Mountains, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 46(6): 511.

Premo, Wayne R.; Miller, David M.; Moscati, Richard J.; Holm-Denoma, Christopher S.; Neymark, Leonid A.; AND Ponce, David A.

2016 11.10782 Searching for the aerial extent of the Mountain Pass carbonatite event: Evidence from U-Pb zircon geochronology of Proterozoic rocks in the southwestern United States [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 167-6, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-285949.

Presmyk, Les

2015 11.13484 Red Cloud Mine—the world's greatest wulfenite locality. *In:* Richardson, Phil, and Grant, Ray (co-chairpersons), *Minerals of Arizona : Twenty-third Annual Symposium : sponsored by the Flagg Mineral Foundation : Friday, Saturday, and Sunday, March 27, 28, and 29, 2015, Clarion Hotel at Phoenix Tech Center*, pp. [8]-[14].

Prian C., R.

1978 *11.3086* Correlaciones litologicas de los pozos del campo de Cerro Prieto con base en la interpreatacion de los registros electricos. Lithologic correlations of the Cerro Prieto wells based on well-log interpretation. *In: Proceedings/Actas : First Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico, September 20-22, 1978, San Diego, California. Sponsored by United States Department of Energy, Division of Geothermal Energy, in cooperation with Comisión Federal de Electricidad de México.* Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 49-56. [In English and Spanish.]

1981 *11.4080* Velocidad de perforacion de la secuencia estratigrafica de area de Cerro Prieto. Drilling rate for the Cerro Prieto stratigraphic sequence. *In: Proceedings/Actas : Third Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico, March 24-26, 1981, San Francisco, California, U.S.A. Sponsored by United States Department of Energy, Office of Renewable Technology, Geothermal and Hydropower Technologies Division, in cooperation with Comisión Federal de Electricidad de México.* Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 77-87. [In English and Spanish.]

1982 *11.4124* Hipotesis para definir las areas geotermicas en el Valle de Mexicali. Hypothesis to define the geothermal areas in the Mexicali Valley. *In: Actas. Proceedings. Cuarto Simposio sobre el campo geotermico de Cerro Prieto, Baja California, Mexico. Fourth Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico. Agosto 10-*

12, 1982, Guadalajara, Jalisco, México. Organizado por la/Sponsored by Comisión Federal de Electricidad, en cooperación con el/in cooperation with the United States Department of Energy, División [*sic*] *of Geothermal Energy, en coordinación con el Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory y la Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, Baja California.* [Volume 1.] Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 43-52. [In English and Spanish.]

Price, Jason B.; Calmus, Thierry; Bennett, Scott E. K.; AND Ochoa Landín, Lucas

2019 *11.17466* Mesozoic to Cenozoic sedimentation, tectonics, and metallogeny of Sonora, Mexico. *In:* Pearthree, Philip A. (ed.), Geologic excursions in southwestern North America. *Geological Society of America, Field Guide 55*, pp. 407-498. [Regional coverage includes northwestern Sonora. Within the geographical bounds of this bibliography, the field guide includes “Stop 1-4: Pinacate Volcanic Field in the Reserva de la Biosfera El Pinacate y Gran Desierto de Altar”, pp. 432-438.]

Price, Jonathan G.

2004 11.10308 Geology of Nevada. *In:* Castor, S. B., Papke, K. G., and Meeuwig, R. O. (eds.), Betting on Industrial Minerals; Proceedings of the 39th Forum on the Geology of Industrial Minerals, May 19-21, 2003, Sparks, Nevada. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Special Publication 33*.

Pridmore, Cynthia L.; Brandenberg, Scott; McCrink, Timoothy P.; Sickler, Robert; Stewart, Jonathan P.; AND Tinsley, John C.

2010 11.10833 Liquefaction and related ground failures in Imperial County, California, caused by the April 4, 2010 El Mayor-Cucapah earthquake [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, (Cordilleran Section): Paper LB2-6.

Primus, Miriam; Hudson, Adam; Gray, Harrison; House, P. Kyle; AND Crow, Ryan

2023 11.19309 New constraints on the Pleistocene incision and aggradation history of the Lower Colorado River from U-Th series dating of pedogenic carbonates and luminescence dating of the Chemehuevi Formation and bracketing units, Cottonwood Valley, Arizona and Nevada, USA [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 55(4): abstract 36-6 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2023CD-387481).

Primus, Miriam; Hudson, Adam; House, P. Kyle; Crow, Ryan; AND Gray, Harrison

2022 11.19045 New constraints on the Pleistocene incision history of the Lower Colorado River from U-Th series dating of pedogenic carbonates, Cottonwood Valley, Arizona, USA [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 54(5): abstract 253-5, https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022AM-382699.

Prince, J.; Mena, E.; Mora, I.; Brune, J.; Alonso, L.; AND Vernon, F.

1982 11.11041 Observations of damage and intensity. *In:* Anderson, John G., and Simons, Richard S. (eds.), The Mexicali Valley earthquake of 9 June 1980. *Earthquake Engineering Research Institute, Newsletter*, 16: 87-94.

Prior, Michael G., AND Stockli, Daniel F.

2013 11.5274 Late extension inception and rapid fault-slip at the southern edge of the lower Colorado River extensional corridor: Harquahala Mountains core complex, west-central Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 609.

Prior, Michael G.; Stockli, Daniel F.; AND Singleton, John S.

2015 11.9235 Miocene extensional development of the Harquahala Mountains core complex, west-central Arizona: Magnitude and rates of slip along the Eagle Eye detachment [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 47(7): 225.

2017 11.12963 A synthesis of the youngest detachment fault-related cooling ages in the lower Colorado River extensional corridor: Similarities and differences between the thermal history of metamorphic core complexes [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 49(6), Session 188, doi:10.1130/abs/2017AM-308273.

Priznar, Nick M.; AND Coxon, Virgil

2010 11.17450 Using LiDAR laser scanning for geotechnical characterization in rock. *In: 61st Highway Geology Symposium, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma, August 23rd-26th, 2010 : proceedings : hosted by The Oklahoma Department of Transportation, The Oklahoma Geological Survey*, [separately paginated paper in volume, 13 pp.] [See also Abstract, p. 86.] [Study sites include Telegraph Pass, I-8 milepost 20, Yuma County, Arizona.]

Priznar, Nick M.; Euge, Kenneth M.; Hennon, Kerry; AND Edwards, Mark

2003 11.6571 GPR and FWD subsurface investigation techniques used to investigate voids in variable subgrade soils on I-40 near Topock[,] Arizona. *In: 54th Highway Geology Symposium, Burlington, Vermont, September 24-26, 2003 : proceedings*, pp. [128]-[144]. [Ground-penetrating radar; falling weight deflectometer.]

Proctor, Richard J.

1968 11.3842 Geology of the Desert Hot Springs-upper Coachella Valley area, California; with a selected bibliography of the Coachella Valley, Salton Sea, and vicinity. *California Division of Mines and Geology, Special Report 94*, 50 pp.

Prol Ledesma, Rosa María; Arango Galván, Caludia; AND Torres Vera, Marco Antonio

2016 *11.10155* Rigorous analysis of available data from Cerro Prieto and Las Tres Virgenes geothermal fields with calculations for expanded electicity generation. *Natural Resources Research*, doi:10.1007/s11053-016-9295-2, 14 pp.

Prol Ledesma, Rosa María; Canet, Carles; Dando, Paul R.; AND Hiriart, Gerardo

2008 *11.7848* A new nascent spreading centre at the Wagner Basin in the northern Gulf of California: a possible geothermal resource? *Proceedings of the New Zealand Geothermal Workshop and NZGA Seminar 2008*, [6] pp.

Prost, Gary

2023 11.19521 Recorrido geológico autoguiado por el país del Gran Cañón. *In:* Notas Geológicas [SECTION]. *Maya: Revista de Geociencias* (Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México), (February): 61-74. [Geological road guide from Las Vegas to North Rim, with stops at Red Rock Canyon, Valley of Fire, Piedmont Fault, Hurricane Fault, Canyon Overlook, Checkerboard Mesa, Le Fevre Overlook, and Bright Angel Point.] [Item title in Spanish; abstract in Spanish and English; article is in English.]

Prothero, Donald R.

2017 11.13780 *California's amazing geology.* Boca Raton, Florida: CRC Press, 480 pp.

Prudic, David E.; Harrill, James R.; AND Burbey, Thomas J.

1991 11.13779 Conceptual evaluation of regional ground-water flow in the carbonate-rock province of the Great Basin, Nevada, Utah, and adjacent states. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1409-D*. (Regional Aquifer-System Analysis—Great Basin, Nevada-Utah.) [Includes Lake Mead area in Nevada.] [See also revised version under the same publication number (Prudic, 1995, ITEM NO. 11.5020).]

1995 11.5020 Conceptual evaluation of regional ground-water flow in the carbonate-rock province of the Great Basin, Nevada, Utah, and adjacent states. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1409-D*, pp. D1-D102. (Regional Aquifer-System Analysis—Great Basin, Nevada-Utah.) [Includes Lake Mead area in Nevada.] ["Errata. U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1409-D. The original version of this report was published in September 1991 as a Professional Paper with the same title and number (1409-D). In November 1991, an error in the model was discovered. As a result, the model was corrected and recalibrated. This report, published in 1995, presents the revised model."]

Puente Cruz, Ignacio, AND Bermejo, Francisco J.

1982 *11.4121* Prologo. Foreword. *In: Actas. Proceedings. Cuarto Simposio sobre el campo geotermico de Cerro Prieto, Baja California, Mexico. Fourth Symposium on the Cerro*

Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico. Agosto 10-12, 1982, Guadalajara, Jalisco, México. Organizado por la/Sponsored by Comisión Federal de Electricidad, en cooperación con el/in cooperation with the United States Department of Energy, División [*sic*] *of Geothermal Energy, en coordinación con el Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory y la Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, Baja California.* [Volume 1.] Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, p. 1. [In English and Spanish.]

Puente Cruz, Ignacio, AND Peña L., A. de la

1978 *11.3084* Geologia del campo geotermico de Cerro Prieto. Geology of the Cerro Prieto geothermal field. *In: Proceedings/Actas : First Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico, September 20-22, 1978, San Diego, California. Sponsored by United States Department of Energy, Division of Geothermal Energy, in cooperation with Comisión Federal de Electricidad de México.* Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 17-40. [In English and Spanish.]

1979 *11.8034* Geology of the Cerro Prieto geothermal field. *Geothermics*, 8(3/4): 155-175.

Puente Huerta, Jorge; González Escobar, Mario; AND Martín Barajas, Arturo

2020 *11.17658* Características tectonoestratigráficas en la cuenca de Altar, Sonora, México, a partir de sísmica de reflexión 2D [ABSTRACT]. *In:* RAUGM 2019 [Reunión Anual de la Unión Geofísica Mexicana]. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Méxicana), 39(2) (February): 105. [In Spanish.]

Pugh, Wally

1964 11.6696 Beachcombing a desert oyster bed. *Desert Magazine*, 27(10) (October): 8-9. [Near Yuha Wash, south of Plaster City, California.]

Pugsley, Maggie

1981 11.3919 (*UNDER THE DIRECTION OF* Steve Robinson) *Geothermal Resource Area 11, Clark County, area development plan.* Carson City: Nevada Department of Energy, 44 pp. (Contract No. DE-FC03-80RA50075.) (DOE/RA/50075--T3. DE82 005789.) [Includes Black Canyon and Virgin River Narrows geothermal resource areas.]

Pulver, Nathan; Petrashek, Stacey; Contreras, Raul; AND Polet, Jascha

2020 11.17801 The effects of faulting on groundwater flow in the San Andreas Oasis from measurements of ground-based magnetics, very low frequency and direct current resistivity [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 52(4): Paper 24-7, doi:10.1130/abs/2020CD-347332. [*NOTE*: The 2020 GSA section meetings, scheduled for the earlier part of the year, all were cancelled due to the COVID-19 pandemic, although the abstracts volumes were published.]

Puri, S., AND Aureli, A.

2009 11.12299 (EDS.) *Atlas of transboundary aquifers : global maps, regional cooperation and local inventories.* Paris: United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, 326 pp. (UNESCO-IHP ISARM Programme.) [International Hydrological Programme, Division of Water Sciences; Internationally Shared Aquifer Resources Management.] [See "Cuenca Baja del Río Colorado, Mexico-United States of America", p. 104.]

Purkey, Becky Weimer; Duebendorfer, Ernest M.; Smith, Eugene I.; Price, Jonathan G.; AND Castor, Stephen B.

1998 11.1561 Geologic tours in the Las Vegas area: Trip 4—Lake Mead, Hoover Dam, and Nelson. *In:* Tanges, Susan E. (ed.), Black Canyon of the Colorado River, Arizona/Nevada, and Castle Mountains Gold Mine, San Bernardino County, California. *South Coast Geological Society, Annual Field Trip Guidebook 26*, pp. 31-49. [South Coast Geological Society, Santa Ana, California.]

Pye, Willard D.

NO DATE 11.5863 General review of Arizona oil and gas possibilities and principles controlling oil and gas accumulation. *In: Oil, gas and helium in Arizona : its occurrence and potential.* [No place]: Arizona Development Board, *for* Arizona Oil and Gas Conservation Commission, pp. 42-59. [1961.]

Q

Quick, Lelande

1944 11.16165 Miracle metal from Nevada Hills. (Photos courtesy Basic Magnesium, Inc.) *Desert Magazine*, 7(8) (June): 10-13. [Basic Magnesium plant, Henderson, Nevada. Article with a focus on the war effort.]

Quigley, Mark C., AND Karlstrom, Karl E.

2001 11.11631 Tectonic inheritance at the Colorado Plateau-Basin and Range margin—Miocene uplift of the Virgin Mountain anticline infuenced by reactivation of proterozoic and Laramide structures [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Erskine, M. C. (ed.), Faulds, James E., Bartley, John M., and Rowley, Peter D. (co-eds.), The geologic transition, High Plateaus to Great Basin;

a symposium and field guide; the Mackin Volume. *Utah Geological Association, Publication 30* [and] *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Pacific Section, Guidebook 78*, p. 427.

Quigley, Mark C.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Kelley, Shari; AND Heizler, Matt

2010 11.1890 Timing and mechanisms of basement uplift and exhumation in the Colorado Plateau-Basin and Range transition zone, Virgin Mountain anticline, Nevada-Arizona. *In:* Umhoefer, Paul J., Beard, L. Sue, and Lamb, Melissa A. (eds.), Miocene tectonics of the Lake Mead region, central Basin and Range. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 463*, pp. 311-329.

Quijano León, José Luis, AND Gutiérrez Negrín, Luis C. A.

2003 *11.8037* An unfinished journey; 30 years of geothermal-electric generation in Mexico. *GRC Bulletin* (Geothermal Resources Council, Davis, California), (September/October): 198-203.

Quin, H.

1990 11.14902 Dynamic stress drop and rupture dynamics of the October 15, 1979 Imperial Valley, California, earthquake. *Tectonophysics*, 175(1/3) (March): 93-117.

Quinn, Heather A., AND Cronin, Thomas M.

1984 11.3307 Micropaleontology and depositional environments of the Imperial and Palm Springs Formations, Imperial Valley, California. *In:* Rigsby, Catherine A. (ed.), *The Imperial basin—tectonics, sedimentation and thermal aspects : April 18-21, 1984*. Los Angeles: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, pp. 71-86.

Quintanilla M., Ana Luz, AND Suárez V., Francisco

1994 *11.8887* Fuente de calor en el campo geotérmico de Cerro Prieto y su relación con la anomalía magnética Nuevo León, México. *Geofísica Internacional*, 33(4): 575-584. [In Spanish; with abstract also in English.]

Quintanilla Zurita, Alejandra; Ramírez Aguilar, María Isabel; Ramírez Mendoza, Rafael; AND Ortíz Figueroa, Modesto

2018 *11.17037* Observaciones hidrográficas, sedimentológicas y bentónicas en al Alto Golfo de California [ABSTRACT]. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 38(1) (November): 120. [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Quintero Núñez, Margarito

1987 *11.9081* A potential remotion process and utilization of the non-condensable gases CO_2 and H_2S from the geothermal wells in Cerro Prieto. *In:* Building for the Future; Geothermal Resources Council 1987 Annual Meeting, October 11-14, 1987, Sparks, Nevada. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 11: 143-148.

1988 *11.9071* Binary cycle: Postential exploitation of the residual brine at Cerro Prieto. *In:* New Horizons; Geothermal Resources Council 1988 Annual Meeting, October 9-12, 1988, San Diego, California. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 12: 417-422.

Quintero Núñez, Margarito; García Molina, Jesús; AND Ocampo Diaz, Juan de Dios

2005 *11.4289* Geothermics as an option of alternative source of energy in Baja California, México. *Proceedings of the World Geothermal Congress 2005, Antalya, Turkey, 24-29 April 2005*, 5 pp.

Quispe Huayta, Franklin Benjamín

2021 11.18663 *Análisis y evaluación del potencial geotérmico para su aprovechamiento mediante una central de ciclo binario para generación de potencia eléctrica en la ciudad de Putina, región de Puno—Perú.* Thesis, Universidad Nacional del Altiplano de Puno, Perú, 151 pp. [See pp. 45-46, "Complejo Geotérmico Cerro Prieto. 820 MW. México".] [In Spanish.]

Quong, R.; Harrar, J. E.; McCright, R. D.; Locke, F. E.; Lorensen, L. E.; AND Tardiff, G. E.

1979 11.8582 Silica control and materials tests at the Salton Sea geothermal field. *Third Annual EPRI Geothermal Conference, Monterey, California, June 26-29, 1979*, 7 pp. (Also as University of California, Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, Preprint UCRL-82814.) [Electric Power Research Institute.]

Quong, R.; Schoepflin, F.; AND Stout, N. D.

1978 11.3153 *Conditioning of geothermal brine effluents for injection—use of coagulants.* Livermore, California: Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, 16 pp. (UCID-17716.) [San Diego Electric and Gas/U.S. Department of Energy Geothermal Loop Experimental Facility; Magmamax No. 1 well, Salton Sea geothermal field. "Informal report."]

R

R., L. F.

1890 *11.4064* Eygre or bore. *American Notes and Queries*, 5(8) (June 21): 87. [Question by L. F. R., with editor’s response. [Query]: “Is the phenomenon of the *bore* or *eygre* so common in certain English and French rivers ever seen in the United States? The Hugli, the Amazon, and some of the rivers of Indo-china exhibit this phenomenon in a very decided form. L. F. R. Pittsburgh, Pa.” [Reply]: “At certain times of the year the Colorado river of Arizona and California [*sic*] is visited by a high tide which takes the form of a bore. It is described in some of the government reports.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]

Raber, Ellen; Harrar, Jack; AND Gregg, David

1981 11.8585 *An approach to recover strategic metals from brines.* Livermore, California: University of California, Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, 54 pp. (UCID-19208.) [I

Raber, Ellen; Owen, Lawrence B.; AND Harrar, Jackson E.

1979 11.4040 Using surface waters for supplementing injection at the Salton Sea geothermal field (SSGF), southern California. *In:* Expanding the Geothermal Frontier; Geothermal Resources Council 1979 Annual Meeting, September 24-27, 1979, Reno, Nevada. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 3: 561-564.

Rabizadeh, Alireza

1986 11.3834 *Testing methodology and chemical composition of hypersaline geothermal fluid at the Salton Sea Known Geothermal Resource Area, California.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Los Angeles, 241 pp.

Radelli, Luigi

1990 11.18623 La chaîne Névadienne (Gilienne) et ses déformations Crétacées au NW du Mexique (nappes d’origine Gondwanienne de Caborca et du Sonora central). *Géologie Alpine* (Université Joseph Fourier, Laboratoire de Géologie, Grenoble), 66: 57-99. [See particularly “La chaîne Gilienne au Sonora” (pp. 89-95).] [In French.]

Rager, Audrey H.; Rager, Hal B.; AND Seymour, Gregory R.

2002 11.17372 Using remote sensing and GIS to identify potential clay sources for Topoc Buff Ware, Willow Beach, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracgs with Programs*, 34(6): 379. [Global Information System.]

Ragle, Larry

2013	2.30828	良き友、良き石、良き人生（10）　霊感—グランドキャニオン [Yoki tomo, yoki ishi, yoki jinsei (10) reikan — Gurandokyanion] [Good friends, good stones, good life (10). Inspiration—Grand Canyon]. 愛石 [Aiseki] [月刊愛石] [Aiseki Monthly; Love Stone] (Tokyo), (August): 2-3. [In Japanese.]
2019	2.30829	Inspiration—the Grand Canyon. *California Aiseki Kai* (Laguna Beach, California), 37(2) (February): 5. [Reprinted in translation from Ragle (2013, ITEM NO. 2.30828). Remarks on collecting naturally sculpted stones. Includes comment on viewing the Grand Canyon, concluding, “it presents countless images to be replicated in the palm of your hand!”]
2019	2.30830	Suiseki in California. Inspiration—the Grand Canyon. *California Aiseki Kai* (Laguna Beach, California), 37(2) (February): 5. [Reprints the item that appeared in the February 2019 issue (Ragle, ITEM NO. 2.30829); in turn reprinted in translation from Ragle (2013, ITEM NO. 2.30828). Remarks on collecting naturally sculpted stones. Includes comment on viewing the Grand Canyon, concluding, “it presents countless images to be replicated in the palm of your hand!”]

Ragona, Daniel; Rockwell, Thomas K.; AND Altangerel, Orgil

2003	11.10837	Earthquake behavior across a fault segment boundary: A high resolution paleoseismic study in the southern San Jacinto fault zone, Imperial Valley, southern California [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, (Cordilleran Section): Paper 16-9.

Ragusa, Mary

2024	*2.31870*	The Rose-Baley massacre on the Beale Wagon Road. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 5(6) (June): 1-2. [Accompanied (p. 2) by “Word Puzzle (Rose-Baley Massacre)”.]

Rahaman, Md Mafuzur, AND Kalra, Ajay

2018	11.15952	ARIMA modeling of GRACE derived groundwater level in Colorado River Basin [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2018 Fall Meeting, Washington, D.C., 10-14 December 2018*, Abstract H23J-2042. [Autoregressive Integrated Moving Average. Gravity Recovery And Climate Experiment satellites.]

Rahmani, Amin; Taiebat, Mahdi; AND Finn, W. D. Liam

2014	11.8849	Nonlinear dynamic analysis of Meloland Road overpass using three-dimensional continuum modeling approach. *Soil Dynamics and Earthquake Engineering*, 57(3): 121-132.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Raikes, Susan Ann

1978 11.12155 *I. Regional variations in upper mantle compressional velocities beneath southern California. II. Post-shock temperatures: Their experimental determination, calculation, and implications.* Doctoral dissertation, California Institute of Technology, 307 pp. [Includes Imperial Valley region.]

Rajagopalan, Balaji

2015 11.9646 A nonlinear dynamical systems [*sic*] based modeling approach for understanding predicatability and stochastic simulation of stream flow [ABSTRACT]. *Boulder Fluid Dynamics Seminar Series, University of Colorado at Boulder*.

Ramelli, Alan

2000 11.11749 Other geologic hazards. *In:* Faulds, James E., House, P. Kyle, Shevenell, Lisa, and Ramelli, Alan, Geology and natural hazard assessment of the Laughlin area, Clark County, Nevada. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Open-File Report 2000-6*, pp. 4.1 to 4.7.

Ramirez, E.; Vidal Villegas, A.; Stock, J. M.; AND Gonzalez Fernandez, A.

2016 *11.15508* A crustal velocity model for south Mexicali Valley, Baja California, México [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2016 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 12-16 December*, Abstract T21B-2810.

Ramírez Hernández, Jorge, AND Cobo Rivera, Juan M.

1999 *11.3596* Cambios de gravedad inducidos en el campo geotérmico de Cerro Pireto entra 1978 y 1997. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 19(2) (June):. [In Spanish.]

Ramírez Hernández, Jorge; Cobo Rivera, Juan M.; AND Reyes López, Jaime A.

2003 *11.9013* Gravity changes in the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Mexico. *In:* International Collaboration for Geothermal Energy in the Americas; Geothermal Resources Council 2003 Annual Meeting, October 12-15, 2003, Morelia, Mexico. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 27: 833-839.

Ramírez Hernández, Jorge; Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel; Peregrina Llanes, Mauricio; Calvo Fonseca, Alejandra; AND Carrera Villa, Edgar

2013 *11.8096* Groundwater responses to controlled water releases in the limitrophe region of the Colorado River: Implications for management and restoration. *Ecological Engineering*, 59 (October): 93-103.

Ramírez Hernández, Jorge; Reyes López, Jaime A.; Carreon Diazconti, C.; AND Lázaro Mancilla, Octavio

2008 *11.7434* Mexicali aquifer and its relation with the Colorado River and the Cerro Prieto geothermal reservoir [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 89(23, Joint Assembly Supplement), Abstract H33C-03.

Ramírez Hernández, Jorge; Reyes López, Jaime A.; Lázaro Mancilla, Octavio; Torres Santillán, Mauricio; AND Román Contreras, Jesús

2003 *11.3613* Análisis del sistema hidrogeológico Canal Todo Americano-El Dren Mesa-acuífero del Valle de Mexicali, B.C.: Resultados preliminares [ABSTRACT]. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 23(2) (November): 87. [In Spanish.]

Ramírez Hernández, Jorge; Rodríguez Burgueño, Jesús Eliana; AND Nelson, Steven M.

2021 *11.18669* Efectos del sismo El Mayor Cucapah en la hidrodinámica de los humedales costeros del Delta del Río Colorado después de 10 años [ABSTRACT]. *In:* González Ortega, Javier Alejandro, Vidal Villegas, José Antonio, Núñez Leal, María Alejandra, and Ramírez Ramos, Erik Esteban (organizadores), Sesión especial; A 10 Años del Sismo El Mayor-Cucapah (MW 7.2). *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 40(1) (February): 134. [In Spanish.]

Ramírez Hernández, Jorge; Rodríguez Burgueño, Jesús Eliana; AND Vázquez González, Rogelio

2014 *11.12206* Respuesta espacio-temporal del acuífero del valle de Mexicali al flujo pulso 2014 en el Río Colorado. Resultados preliminares [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Reunión I, Unión Geofísica Mexicana, 2 al 7 noviembre 2014. Sesión especial. Reconectando el Río Colorado con el Golfo de California: una iniciativa binacional. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 34(1) (November): 211. [In Spanish.]

Ramírez Hernández, Jorge; Rodríguez Burgueño, Jesús Eliana; Zamora Arroyo, Francisco; AND Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel

2013 *11.7108* Fluctuaciones del nivel freático como respuesta al flujo en el Río Colorado: Implicaciones ambientales [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2013 Reunión I, Unión Geofísica Mexicana, A.C. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 33(1) (October): 59. [In Spanish.]

Ramírez Hernández, Jorge; Zamora Arroyo, Francisco; Martínez G., Yolanda; Pérez G., Dennice; Reys L., Jaime; AND Lázaro M., Octavio

2005 *11.3625* Interrelacion hidráulica acuifero-Río Colorado, Mexico. Como base para la restauracion de su habitat ripario: resultados preliminares [ABSTRACT]. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 25(1) (November): 46. [In Spanish.]

Ramírez Ramos, Erik E.; Vidal Villegas, José Antonio; Bataille Bollweg, Klauss D.; Ramírez Hernández, Jorge; AND Stock, Joann M.

2020 *11.17665* Estimación de la discontinuidad corteza-manto para el norte de Baja California, México con el uso de la función receptor [ABSTRACT]. *In:* RAUGM 2019 [Reunión Anual de la

Unión Geofísica Mexicana]. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Méxicana), 39(2) (February): 215. [In Spanish.]

Ramírez Ramos, Erik E.; Vidal Villegas, José Antonio; González Fernández, Antonio; AND Stock, Joann M.

2015 *11.7975* A crustal velocity model for the southern Mexicali Valley, Baja California, Mexico. *Seismological Research Letters*, 86(1) (January/February): 181-191.

Ramírez Ramos, Erik E.; Vidal Villegas, José Antonio; Nuñez Leal, M. Alejandra; Ramírez Hernández, Jorge; Mejía Trejo, Adán; AND Rosas Verdugo, Eliana

2020 *11.17667* Niveles de ruido sísmico en el norte de Baja California, México [ABSTRACT]. *In:* RAUGM 2019 [Reunión Anual de la Unión Geofísica Mexicana]. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Méxicana), 39(2) (February): 308. [In Spanish.]

Ramírez Ramos, Erik E.; Vidal Villegas, José Antonio; Orozco León, Luís Raúl; AND Gálvez Valdez, Jesús Oscar

2012 *11.15015* Modelo de estructura de velocidades de corteza para el Valle de Mexicali, Baja California [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2012 Reunión I, Unión Geofísica Mexicana, A.C. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 32(1) (October): 122. [In Spanish.]

Ramírez Ramos, Erik E.; Vidal Villegas, José Antonio; Ramírez Hernández, Jorge; González Fernández, Antonio; AND Stock, Joann M.

2020 *11.17666* Un modelo de estructura de velocidades de corteza para la región de las Sierras Peninsulares de Baja California—suroeste de la Laguna Salada, México [ABSTRACT]. *In:* RAUGM 2019 [Reunión Anual de la Unión Geofísica Mexicana]. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Méxicana), 39(2) (February): 215. [In Spanish.]

Rämö, O. Tapani; Haapala, Ilmari; AND Volborth, Alexis

1999 11.9933 Isotopic and general geochemical constraints on the origin of Tertiary granitic plutonism in the Newberry Mountains, Colorado River Extensional Corridor, Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 31(6): A86.

Randall, Walter

1974 11.8839 *An analysis of the subsurface structure and stratigraphy of the Salton Sea Geothermal Anomaly, Imperial Valley, California.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Riverside, 92 pp.

Ransom, Jay Ellis

1953 11.5815 Crystal field at Quartzsite. (Map by Norton Allen.) *Desert Magazine*, 16(9) (September): 9-12. [Collecting site for quartz crystals and limonite cubes southeast of Quartzsite, Arizona.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

1954 11.5817 Petrified flotsam along the Colorado. (Map for Norton Allen.) *Desert Magazine*, 17(4) (April): 8-11. [Petrified ironwood, palm root, jasper and agate, north of Laguna Mountains and between U.S. Route 95 and the Colorado River.]

Ransome, F. L. [Ransome, Frederick Leslie]

1907 11.5050 Preliminary account of Goldfield, Bullfrog, and other mining districts in southern Nevada; with notes on the Manhattan district, by G. H. Garrey and W. H. Emmons. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 106*, 98 pp., map.

1923 11.619 Ancient high-level potholes near the Colorado River. *Science*, New Series, 57: 593. [Black Canyon.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 73| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-18|

1923 11.7757 Geology of the Oatman gold district, Arizona. A preliminary report. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 743*, 58 pp., 12 plates.

1923 11.7756 Geology of the Oatman gold district, Arizona; historical sketch—rocks of the district are Tertiary volcanic flows—large veins are stringer leads—practical conclusions. *Pacific Mining News of the Engineering and Mining Journal-Press*, 2(6) (June): 166-171. (Footnote: "Abstract of Bull. 743, U. S. Geological Survey, by F. L. Ransome.")

1923 11.1559 *Geology of the Boulder Canyon Project and Black Canyon dam sites and reservoir sites on the Colorado River.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 136 pp.

1928 11.14814 Geology as related to high dams. *Engineering News-Record*, 101(18): 657-659.

1930 11.12130 Salt deposits in Boulder Canyon reservoir not detrimental. A report on "Salt Deposits of the Virgin Valley, Nevada," by F. L. Ransome, shows that the presence of these deposits will not result in any appreciable increase in the salinity of the reservoir water. *New Reclamation Era*, 21(3) (March): 38-39, 43. [Summary of a 50-page report.]

1931 11.14815 High dams; the viewpoint of the geologist. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 95: 149-158.

1932 11.14816 Geologic considerations affecting the choice of a route for the Colorado River aqueduct [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 43(1): 233.

1932 11.14817 Geologic considerations affecting the choice of a route for the Colorado River aqueduct [ABSTRACT]. *Pan-American Geologist*, 55(5): 369.

1932 11.14818 高堰堤の地質學的考察：Proceeding of the American Society of Civil Engineers 1929 Vol 55 LV No. II; High-Dams-the View Point of the Geologist (F.L. Ransome) [*sic*]. (和久井清欠 [Waku Itsuki], translator.) 農農業土木研究（社団法人 農業農村工学会）[Nōgyō doboku kenkyū (shadanhōjin nōgyō nōson kōgakukai)] [*Agricultural Engineering Research* (Japanese Society of Irrigation, Drainage and Rural

Engineering, Tokyo)], 4(3): 277-287. [Translation of Ransome (1928, ITEM NO. 11.14815).] [In Japanese.]

Rao, Amar, AND Onderdonk, Natjam

2016 11.15548 An evaluation of subsurface plumbing of a hydrothermal seep field and possible influence from local seismicity from the new-time series data collected at the Davis-Schrimpf seep field, Salton Trough, California [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2016 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 12-16 December*, Abstract T21B-2811.

Raphael, J. M.

1954 11.620 Crustal disturbances in the Lake Mead area. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Engineering Monograph 21*, 14 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 39| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-18|

Rasmussen, Jan C.

2012 11.15165 Geologic history of Arizona. *Rocks and Minerals*, 87(1) (January/February): 56-63.

Rasmussen, Jan C., AND Keith, Stanley B.

2024 11.19232 *Arizona mineral districts. Volume 3. La Paz and Yuma Counties.* [No imprint], 465 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Rath, Gerhard vom

1885 11.2900 [Shared observations on a journey through southern California and adjacent areas of Arizona, and the geology and physiography of those areas.] *From:* Naturwissenschaftliche Sektion. Sitzung vom 7. December 1885. *In:* Sitzungsberichte der niederrheinischen Gesellschaft für Natur- and Heilkunde in Bonn. Bericht über den Zustand und die Thätigkeit der Gesellscahft während des Jahres 1884. *Naturhistorischen Vereines der Preussischen Rheinlande, Westfalens und des Reg.-Bezirks Osnabrück, Verhandlungen*, 42 (Series 5, 2): 344-370. [*Sitzungsberichte* is a separately paginated part of the volume.] [Includes Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River regions.] [In German.]

1885 11.3550 Geographisch-geologische Blicke auf die Pacifischen Länder Nordamerika's. *Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin, Verhandlungen*, 12(8): 402-418. [In German.]

1885 11.3551 *Geographisch-geologische Blicke auf die Pacifischen Länder Nordamerika's. Vortrag, Gehalten in der Sitzung der Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin am 3. October 1885.* Berlin: W. Pormetter, 17 pp. [Offprint from *Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin, Verhandlungen*, 12(8), (Rath, 1885, ITEM NO. 11.3550).] [In German.]

Ratton, J. J. L.

1877 11.5331 *A hand-book of common salt.* Madras, India: Higginbotham and Co., 281 pp. [See notes on salt from the Virgin River area, pp. 12, 49-50, 51, 56. See also p. 21, brief note of a report of borax from "a salt lake near the Colorado river in California" (*i.e.* Salton Sea).]

Ratzel, Friedrich

1878 11.2111 Neuere Forschungen am untern Colorado. *Globus* (Illustrierte Zeitschrift für Länder- und Völkerkunde) (Braunschweig), 34(8): 118-122. [In German.]

Raymond, Rossiter Worthington

1872 11.7885 Statistics of mines and mining in the states and territories west of the Rocky Mountains. *U.S. 42nd Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives, Executive Document 10*, 566 pp. [See "Arizona", pp. 224-282.]

Razman, Sanaz; Baharmaster, Hesam; AND Yazdani, Azad [رزمیان، ساناز; بهارمست، حسام; یزدانی آزاد]

2016 11.12684 تخمین منحنی متوسط در تحلیل دینامیکی افزایشی با استفاده از رتبهبندی زمینلرزهها در منطقه. Estimation of median incremental dynamic analysis curve using ranking of strong motion records. نشریه علمی پژوهشی امیرکبیر - مهندسی عمران و محیط زیست *Amirkabir Journal of Science and Research—Civil and Environmental Engineering* (Tehran), 48(4) (Winter): 419-427. [Data sets include ground motion parameters from the Imperial Valley region, California.] [Serial also cited as *Amirkabir Journal of Civil and Environmental Engineering*.] [In Persian, with bilingual item and serial titles.]

Razo M., A.; Arellano G., F.; AND Fonseca L., H.

1978 *11.3100* Estudios de resistividad realizados por CFE en Cerro Prieto. CFE resistivity studies at Cerro Prieto. *In: Proceedings/Actas : First Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico, September 20-22, 1978, San Diego, California. Sponsored by United States Department of Energy, Division of Geothermal Energy, in cooperation with Comisión Federal de Electricidad de México.* Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 167-178. [CFE: Comisión Federal de Electricidad de México.] [In English and Spanish.]

Reagor, B. G.; Stover, C. W.; Algermissen, S. T.; Steinbrugge, K. V.; Hubiak, Peter; Hopper, M. G.; AND Barnhard, L. M.

1980 11.8515 Preliminary evaluation of the distribution of intensity. *In:* Rojahn, Christopher (ed.), Selected papers on the Imperial Valley, California, earthquake of October 15, 1979. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 80-1094*.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

1982 11.3210 Preliminary evaluation of the distribution of seismic intensities. *In:* The Imperial Valley, California, earthquake of October 15, 1979. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1254*, pp. 251-258.

Real, Charles R.

1979 11.8776 Effects of Imperial Valley earthquake, 15 October 1979, Imperial County, California. *California Geology*, 32(12) (December): 259-265.

1982 11.3212 Effects of shaking on residences near the Imperial fault rupture. *In:* The Imperial Valley, California, earthquake of October 15, 1979. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1254*, pp. 265-272.

2010 11.10835 Historical development of the Seismic Hazard Zonation Unit, California Geological Survey [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 42(4): 111.

Reath, Kevin Andrew

2011 11.12068 *Hyperspectral thermal infrared analysis of the Salton Sea geothermal field.* Master's thesis, University of Pittsburgh, 110 pp.

Reath, Kevin A., AND Ramsey, Michael S.

2011 11.16721 Hyperspectral thermal infrared analysis of the Salton Sea, CA geothermal field [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, Fall Meeting 2011*, abstract V11C-2524.

2013 11.6918 Exploration of geothermal systems using hyperspectral thermal infrared remote sensing. *Journal of Volcanology and Geothermal Research*, 265: 27-38. [Salton Sea geothermal area.]

Reath, Kevin A.; Ramsey, Michael S.; AND Tratt, D.

2010 11.7318 Application of high-resolution thermal infrared sensors for geothermal exploration at the Salton Sea, California [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 13-17 December*, Abstract V23D-03.

2011 11.16720 Application of high-resolution thermal infrared sensors for geothermal exploration at the Salton Sea, California [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 43(1): 155.

Rebolar, Cecilio J.; Perez Vertti, Arturo; AND Mendoz, Juan A.

2002 *11.3612* Estudio de sismicidad en el campo geotérmico de Cerro Prieto, Baja California [ABSTRACT]. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 22(2) (November): 368-369. [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Rebolar, Cecilio J.; Reyes, L. M.; Quintanar, L.; AND Arellano, J. F.

2002 *11.7442* Seismotectonics of the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 83(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract S11C-1164.

Red Sísmica del CICESE

2017 *11.12594* *Reporte gráfico del sismo del 22 de marzo de 2017 magnitud M_L 4, intensidad instrumental ≈ III-IV.* Ensenada, Baja California: Red Sísmica del CICESE, 8 pp. [México, Consejo Nacional de Ciencia y Tecnología, Centro de Investigación Científica y de Educación Superior de Ensenada, Baja California.] [In Spanish.]

2018 *11.16248* *Reporte del sismo del 1 de Septiembre de 2018 a las 12:19:55 UTC magnitud 4.2.* Ensenada, Baja California: Red Sísmica del CICESE, 15 pp. [México, Consejo Nacional de Ciencia y Tecnología, Centro de Investigación Científica y de Educación Superior de Ensenada, Baja California.] [In Spanish.]

Redfern, Gary

2011 11.11954 Geothermal; a high stakes development. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 11, 34.

2011 11.11955 Simbol Materials; another shade of green. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 21. [Geothermal power.]

2012 11.11968 From pipe dreams to production. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): cover, 3, 7-10. [EnergySource’s Hudson Ranch Power I geothermal power plant final tests; west of Niland, California.]

2012 11.11969 Geothermal guru; John Featherstone is a true renewable energy pioneer. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 32-33.

2015 11.11979 Visionary sees future in geothermal; Signorotti has worked alongside industry pioneers and in so doing become [*sic*] one himself. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 6-7, 31. [Vince Signorotti of EnergySource.]

Redway, Jacques W.

1892 11.969 The new lake in the Colorado Desert, California. *Royal Geographical Society, Proceedings*, New Series, 14: 309-314.

1893 11.7655 Salton Lake. *In:* The Monthly Record [SECTION]. *Geographical Journal*, 2(2) (August): 170-171.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

1907 11.621 The vagaries of the Colorado River. *Scottish Geographical Magazine*, 23: 360-363.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 39| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-18|

Reed, C. Suzanne

1978 *11.3123* Closing remarks. Palabras de clausura. *In: Proceedings/Actas : First Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico, September 20-22, 1978, San Diego, California. Sponsored by United States Department of Energy, Division of Geothermal Energy, in cooperation with Comisión Federal de Electricidad de México.* Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 444-445. [In English and Spanish.]

Reed, Marshall J.

1975 11.3176 Chemistry of thermal water in selected geothermal areas of California. *California Division of Oil and Gas, Report TR 15*, 31 pp.

1984 11.9098 Relationship between volcanism and hydrothermal activity at Cerro Prieto, Mexico. *In:* Geothermal Energy: Bet on It!; Geothermal Resources Council 1984 Annual Meeting, August 26-29, Reno, Nevada. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 8: 217-221.

Regula, Andrew J.; Ferguson, Charles A.; Hess, Zakkary; Miller, C. F.; Claiborne, Lily L.; McDowell, Susanne M.; Cribb, J. Warner; Flood, Tim P.; AND Covey, Aaron K.

2015 11.9230 Tuff of Bonelli House, Part 1: Petrologic characterization in type area at Kingman, regional correlation and constraints on extent [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 47(7): 534.

Reheis, Marith C.

1999 11.622 Dust deposition and its effects on soils—A progress report. *In:* Breed, Carol S., and Reheis, Marith C. (eds.), Desert winds: Monitoring wind-related surface processes in Arizona, New Mexico, and California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1598-G*, pp. 121-131.

2005 11.17773 (ED.) Geologic and biotic perspectives on late Cenozoic drainage history of the southwestern Great Basin and lower Colorado River region: Conference Abstracts : April 12-15, 2005, Desert Studies Center, Zzyzx, California. (Robert Hershler, Marith Reheis, and David Miller, co-conveners.) *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2005-1404*, 19 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Reheis, Marith C., AND Honke, Jeffrey S.

2011 11.2291 Changes in deposited dust chemistry in the southwestern U.S., 1984-2010 [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 43(5): 336.

Reif, D. M., AND Slatt, R. M.

1979 11.623 Red bed members of the Lower Triassic Moenkopi Formation, southern Nevada: Sedimentology and paleogeography of a muddy tidal flat deposit. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, 49: 869-890.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 39| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-18|

Reilinger, Robert

1992 11.8539 *Analysis of crustal deformation along the southernmost segment of the San Andreas fault system: Implications for earthquake prediction.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Department of Earth, Atmospheric, and Planetary Sciences, Earth Resources Laboratory, [16] pp.

Reilinger, Robert, AND Larsen, Shawn

1986 11.11072 Vertical crustal deformation associated with the 1979 M = 6.6 Imperial Valley, California[,] earthquake: Implications for fault behavior. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Solid Earth*, 91(B14) (December 10): 14044-14056.

Reiners, Peter W.; Brady, Robert; Farley, Kenneth A.; Fryxell, Joan E.; Wernicke, Brian; AND Lux, Daniel

2000 11.6978 Helium and argon thermochronometry of the Gold Butte block, south Virgin Mountains, Nevada. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, 178: 315-326.

Reiners, Peter W.; Farley, Kenneth A.; AND Hickes, H. J.

2002 11.9937 He diffusion and (U-Th)/He thermochronometry of zircon: initial results form Fish Canyon Tuff and Gold Butte. *Tectonophysics*, 349(1/4): 297-308.

Remeika, Paul

1998 11.3727 Marine invertebrate paleontology and stratigraphy of the Vallecito-Fish Creek basin: A historic review, synthesis, and revision. *In:* Lindsay, Lowell, and Hample, William G. (eds.), *Geology and geothermal resources of the Imperial and Mexicali Valleys.* San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists, pp. 59-92.

2006 11.11432 Ancestral woodlands of the Colorado River delta plain. *In:* Jefferson, George T., and Lindsay, Lowell (eds.), *Fossil treasures of the Anza-Borrego Desert.* San Diego: Sunbelt Publications, pp. 74-87.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

2006 11.11434 Dating, ashes, and magnetics: New times for old bones. *In:* Jefferson, George T., and Lindsay, Lowell (eds.), *Fossil treasures of the Anza-Borrego Desert.* San Diego: Sunbelt Publications, pp. 106-119.

2006 11.11446 Fossil footprints of Anza-Borrego. *In:* Jefferson, George T., and Lindsay, Lowell (eds.), *Fossil treasures of the Anza-Borrego Desert.* San Diego: Sunbelt Publications, pp. 311-327.

2007 11.4431 Pliocene angiosperm hardwoods and recycled Cretaceous palynoflora of the ancestral Colorado River, Anza-Borrego Desert State Park, California: a review. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Wild, scenic and rapid: a trip down the Colorado River trough.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Consortium; and LSA Associates, Inc., pp. 76-82.

2007 11.4447 Pliocene angiosperm hardwoods and recycled Cretaceous palynoflora of the ancestral Colorado River, Anza-Borrego Desert State Park: a review [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Reynolds, Robert E. (compiler), Abstracts of proceedings; the 2007 Desert Research Symposium. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Wild, scenic and rapid: a trip down the Colorado River trough.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Consortium; and LSA Associates, Inc., p. 112.

Remeika, Paul, AND Fleming, R. Farley

1995 11.6204 Cretaceous palynoflora and Neogene angiosperm woods from Anza-Borrego Desert State Park, California: Implications for Pliocene climate of the Colorado Plateau and age of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Reimeika, Paul, and Sturtz, Anne (eds.), *Paleontology and geology of the western Salton Trough detachment, Anza-Borrega Desert State Park, California : field trip guidebook and volume for the 1995 San Diego Association of Geologist's* [sic] *field trip to Anza-Borrego Desert State Park : Volume I*. [San Diego]: San Diego Association of Geologists, pp. 64-81. [Volume is two volumes in one.]

Remeika, Paul, AND Sturz, Anne

1995 11.16910 *Paleontology and geology of the western Salton Trough detachment, Anza-Borrego Desert State Park, California : field trip guidebook and volume for the 1995 San Diego Association of Geologist's* [sic] *field trip to Anza-Borrego Desert State Park : Volume I.* [No imprint], 136 [137] pp. [Two volumes in one; for Volume II see Jefferson and Remeika (1995, ITEM NO. 11.16911).]

Reneau, Steven L.; Raymond, Robert, Jr.; Harrington, Charles D.; AND Hagan, Roland C.

1990 11.1687 *SEM analysis of rock varnish chemistry for cation-ratio dating: An examination of electron beam penetration depths.* Los Alamos, New Mexico: Los Alamos National Laboratory, 12 pp. + figures and tables. (LA-UR—90-1197; DE90 010569.)

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Rentz, Shannon P.; Rice, Stacey A.; Cribb, J. Warner; Claiborne, Lily L.; AND Miller, Calvin F.

2014 11.7164 Understanding pre-supereruption magmatic processes: Multiple varieties of enclaves in pre-Peach Spring Tuff trachyte lavas [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 46(6): 513. [Peach Springs Tuff.]

Republic Geothermal, Inc.; Maurer Engineering, Inc.; AND Vetter Research

1981 11.7492 *Hydraulic fracture stimulation treatments at East Mesa, Well 58-30, Geothermal Reservoir Well Stimulation Program.* Santa Fe Springs, California: Republic Geothermal, Inc.; Houston, Texas: Maurer Engineering, Inc.; and Costa Mesa, California: Vetter Research, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, iv, 57, [20], 13 pp. (Contract No. DE-AC04-79AL10563.) [Experiments 3 and 4.]

Resor, Phillip G., AND Seixas, Gus [Seixas, Gustav B.]

2010 11.2105 A tale of two monoclines [ABSTRACT]. *In: CR_Evolution_2: Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System II Workshop: May 24-26, 2010, Flagstaff, Arizona*, 6 pp. [Hualapai Cove monocline (new name), Wheeler and Lost Basin Range faults, Lake Mead region; and Lone Mountain monocline, Frog fault, western Grand Canyon.]

2011 11.2270 A tale of two monoclines. *In:* Beard, L. Sue, Karlstrom, Karl E., Young, Richard A., and Billingsley, George H. (eds.), CRevolution 2—Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System, workshop abstracts; May 24-26, 2010, U.S. Geological Survey, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1210*, pp. 232-237. [Hualapai Cove monocline (new name), Wheeler and Lost Basin Range faults, Lake Mead region; and Lone Mountain monocline, Frog fault, western Grand Canyon.]

Revil, A., AND Jardani, A.

2007 *11.7450* Tomography of ground water flow from self-potential data [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 88(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract NS13A-05. [One of two tests of an inversion algorithm "corresponds to large flow at the Cerro Prieto geothermal field in Baja California." (No further details specifically pertaining to Cerro Prieto.)]

Revil, A., AND Pezard, P. A.

1998 11.2945 Streaming electrical potential anomaly along faults in geothermal areas. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 26(16): 3197-3200. [Includes Salton Sea region.]

Rex, Robert W.

1970 11.8832 *Investigation of geothermal resources in the Imperial Valley and their potential value for desalination of water and electricity production.* Riverside, California: University of California, Institute of Geophysics and Planetary Physics, 14 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

1971 11.3867 Geothermal energy—the neglected energy option. *Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists*, 27(8) (October): 52-56. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

1971 11.2309 Geothermal resources in the Imperial Valley. *In:* Seckler, David (ed.), *California water : a study in resource management.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 190-205.

1971 11.3166 (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR) *Cooperative geological-geophysical-geochemical investigations of geothermal resources in the Imperial Valley of California.* Riverside, California: University of California at Riverside, 153 pp.

1973 11.8115 Geothermal resources in the Imperial Valley of California. *Bulletin of Volcanology*, 37(3) (September): 461-462.

1983 11.9103 The origin of the brines of the Imperial Valley, California. *In:* Geothermal Resources: Energy on Tap!; Geothermal Resources Council 1983 Annual Meeting, October 24-27, 1983, Portland, Oregon. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 7: 321-324.

1985 11.9089 Temperature-chlorinity balance in the hypersaline brines of the Imperial Valley, California. *In:* 1985 International Symposium on Geothermal Energy; Geothermal Resources Council 1985 Annual Meeting, August 26-30, Kailua-Kona, Hawaii. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 9: 351-356.

Reyes López, Jaime Alonso, AND Carrillo Beltrán, Mónica

2001 *11.3606* Estudio hidrogeológico de la zona no saturada en una parcela experimental en Mexicali (Baja California). Resultados preliminares [ABSTRACT]. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 21(3) (November): 186. [In Spanish.]

Reyes López, Jaime Alonso; Ramírez Guardiola, Jenifer; López, Dina; Carreón Diazconti, Concepción; Lázaro Mancilla, Octavio; Wong, Victor; AND Vidal Villegas, José Antonio

2013 *11.7130* Mediciones de gas radón en la zona urbana de Mexicali, México: Relación con fallas geológicas [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2013 Reunión I, Unión Geofísica Mexicana, A.C. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 33(1) (October): 281-282. [In Spanish.]

Reyes López, Jaime Alonso; Reyes Hernández, Rocio; Ramírez Hernández, Jorge; AND Lázaro Mancilla, Octavio

2003 *11.6285* Flujo de agua en la zona no saturada. Estudio del caso en el Valle de Mexicali [ABSTRACT]. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Méxicana), 23(2) (November): 86-87. [In Spanish.]

Reyes Martínez, Carlos Simón; González Escobar, Mario; AND Montalvo Arrieta, Juan Carlos

2020 *11.17659* Características del subsuelo en el Valle de Mexicali (Delta del Río Colorado) a partir de perfil sísmico 2D transversal a la falla Imperial [ABSTRACT]. *In:* RAUGM 2019 [Reunión Anual de la Unión Geofísica Mexicana]. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Méxicana), 39(2) (February): 105. [In Spanish.]

Reyes Z., C. A.; Albores L., A.; Chang, J. A.; Alonso E., H.; AND Mañón M., A.

1981 *11.4098* Atenuacion de ondas de corte en la region del campo geotermico de Cerro Prieto. Shear wave attenuation in the region of the Cerro Prieto geothermal field [ABSTRACT]. In: *Proceedings/Actas : Third Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico, March 24-26, 1981, San Francisco, California, U.S.A. Sponsored by United States Department of Energy, Office of Renewable Technology, Geothermal and Hydropower Technologies Division, in cooperation with Comisión Federal de Electricidad de México.* Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, p. 337. [In English and Spanish.]

Reyes, A.; Chang, A.; AND Albores, A. [Reyes Z., C. A.; Chang, J. A.; AND Albores L., A.]

1982 *11.4135* Atenuacion y origen de las ondas coda en la region del campo geotermico de Cerro Prieto. Attenuation and origin of the coda waves in the Cerro Prieto geothermal field. In: *Actas. Proceedings. Cuarto Simposio sobre el campo geotermico de Cerro Prieto, Baja California, Mexico. Fourth Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico. Agosto 10-12, 1982, Guadalajara, Jalisco, México. Organizado por la/Sponsored by Comisión Federal de Electricidad, en cooperación con el/in cooperation with the United States Department of Energy, División* [*sic*] *of Geothermal Energy, en coordinación con el Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory y la Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, Baja California.* [Volume 1.] Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 163-186. [In English and Spanish.]

Reyna, F., AND Chameau, J. L.

1991 11.5586 Dilatometer based liquefaction potential of sites in the Imperial Valley. In: *Proceedings : Second International Conference on Recent Advances in Geotechnical Earthquake Engineering and Soil Dynamics, March 11-15, 1991, St. Louis, Missouri*, Paper no. 3.13, pp. 385-392.

Reynolds, Robert E.

1992 11.17711 (COMPILER) Old routes to the Colorado. *San Bernardino County Museum Association, Special Publication 92-2*, 106 pp.

1996 11.17729 Dead fish tell tales. In: Reynolds, Robert E., and Reynolds Jennifer (eds.), Punctuated chaos in the northeastern Mojave Desert. *San Bernardino County Museum Association Quarterly*, 43(1/2) (Winter/Spring): 127-129. [Miocene fossil minnows (Cyprinidae).]

2007 11.4422 (ED.) *Wild, scenic and rapid: a trip down the Colorado River trough.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Consortium; and LSA Associates, Inc., 116 pp. [Field guidebook.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

2008	11.2404	(ED.) *Trough to trough : the Colorado River and the Salton Sea.* [No place]: Desert Studies Consortium, California State University; and LSA Associates, Inc., 146 pp.
2008	11.2409	Possible Bouse Formation in the Bristol Lake basin, California. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Trough to trough : the Colorado River and the Salton Sea.* [No place]: Desert Studies Consortium, California State University; and LSA Associates, Inc., pp. 48-53.
2008	11.2410	Review of freshwater mollusks from the Bouse Formation, Lake Havasu area, California. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Trough to trough : the Colorado River and the Salton Sea.* [No place]: Desert Studies Consortium, California State University; and LSA Associates, Inc., pp. 54-57. [Also notes ichnofossils of wading birds.]
2008	11.2412	Preliminary review of invertebrate fossil localities from the Bouse Formation, Blythe basin, California. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Trough to trough : the Colorado River and the Salton Sea.* [No place]: Desert Studies Consortium, California State University; and LSA Associates, Inc., pp. 62-68.
2008	11.2430	New Pleistocene records of the tiger salamander (*Ambystoma tigrinium*) in Riverside County, California. *From:* Proceedings of the 2008 Desert Symposium: abstracts and short papers. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Trough to trough : the Colorado River and the Salton Sea.* [No place]: Desert Studies Consortium, California State University; and LSA Associates, Inc., pp. 143-146.
2012	11.3988	Ichnites in the Bouse Formation, Amboy, San Bernardino County, California. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Searching for the Pliocene: Southern exposures : California State University Desert Studies Center, The 2012 Desert Research Symposium, April 2012*. [No imprint], pp. 136-139.
2014	11.6989	(ED.) *Not a drop left to drink : California State University Desert Studies Center, 2014 Desert Symposium.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Center, 232 pp.
2014	11.6990	Not a drop left to drink: the field trip. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Not a drop left to drink : California State University Desert Studies Center, 2014 Desert Symposium.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Center, pp. 5-29. [See “Day 2”, pp. 18-26; eastern side of Salton Sea.]
2016	11.11076	(ED.) *Going LOCO : investigations along the lower Colorado River : 2016 Desert Symposium field guide and proceedings.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Center, 335 pp.
2016	11.11098	Tracks around the Bouse—where’s the beef? *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Going LOCO : investigations along the lower Colorado River : 2016 Desert Symposium field guide and proceedings.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Center, pp. 185-188.
2017	11.17693	(ED.) *ECSZ does it : revisiting the Eastern California Shear Zone : California State University Desert Studies Center 2017 Desert Symposium field guide and proceedings : April 2017.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Center, 342 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Reynolds, Robert E., AND Knoll, Martin A.

1992 11.17716 Miocene vertebrates in the Little Piute Mountains, southeastern Mojave Desert. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (compiler), Old routes to the Colorado. *San Bernardino County Museum Association, Special Publication 92-2*, pp. 92-94.

Reynolds, Robert E., AND Reynolds, Jennifer

1992 11.9926 (COMPILER, ED.) Old routes to the Colorado. *San Bernardino Museum Association, Special Publication 92-2*, 106 pp. ("Prepared in conjunction with the 1992 Mojave Desert Quaternary Research Center Symposium, May 15-18, 1992.")

1993 11.16360 (EDS.) Ashes, faults and basins. *San Bernardino County Museum Association, Special Publication 93-1*, 108 pp. (Prepared in conjunction with the 1993 Desert Research Symposium, May 21-24, 1993.)

1996 11.17726 (EDS.) Punctuated chaos in the northeastern Mojave Desert. *San Bernardino County Museum Association Quarterly*, 43(1/2) (Winter/Spring), 156 pp. [entire issue]. [Includes "Abstracts from the 1996 Desert Research Symposium", Jennifer Reynolds, compiler.]

Reynolds, Robert E.; Buising, Anna; AND Keratan, Kathi

1992 11.17718 Old Routes to the Colorado; the 1992 Mojave Desert Quaternary Research Center field trip. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (compiler), Old routes to the Colorado. *San Bernardino County Museum Association, Special Publication 92-2*, pp. 5-27. [Road log.]

Reynolds, Robert E.; Faulds, James; House, P. Kyle; Howard, Keith; Malmon, Daniel; Miller, Calvin F.; AND Pearthree, Philip A.

2007 11.4423 Wild, scenic and rapid trip down the Colorado River trough; Desert Symposium Field Trip 2007. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Wild, scenic and rapid: a trip down the Colorado River trough.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Consortium; and LSA Associates, Inc., pp. 5-32. [Road log.]

Reynolds, Robert E.; Howard Keith A.; Wake, Thomas A.; Smith, Gerald R.; AND Roeder, Mark A.

2016 11.11078 A Blancan fauna from the deposits of Santa Fe Railroad, Bullhead Alluvium sequence at Sacramento Wash, Arizona. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Going LOCO : investigations along the lower Colorado River : 2016 Desert Symposium field guide and proceedings.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Center, pp. 48-51. [Wake's given name misspelled "Tomas".]

Reynolds, Robert E.; Jefferson, George T.; AND Lynch, David K.

2008 11.2405 Trough to trough; the 2008 Desert Symposium field trip. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Trough to trough : the Colorado River and the Salton Sea.* [No place]: Desert Studies Consortium, California State University; and LSA Associates, Inc., pp. 5-30. [Road log; eastern Mojave Desert and Colorado Desert.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Reynolds, Robert E.; Pearthree, Philip A.; House, P. Kyle; Howard, Keith A.; Miller, David; AND **Gootee, Brian**

2016 11.11077 Colorado River Trough—the 2016 Desert Symposium field trip. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Going LOCO : investigations along the lower Colorado River : 2016 Desert Symposium field guide and proceedings.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Center, pp. 6-38. [Road log.]

Reynolds, Robert E.; Roeder, Mark A.; Wake, Thomas A.; AND **Smith, Gerald R.**

2016 11.11086 Freshwater fauna and flora from the Bouse basal marl in Little Chemehuevi Wash. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Going LOCO : investigations along the lower Colorado River : 2016 Desert Symposium field guide and proceedings.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Center, pp. 112-120.

Reynolds, Stephen J., AND **Spencer, Jon E.**

1985 11.10041 Cenozoic extension and magmatism in Arizona. *In:* Lunar and Planetary Institute (compiler), *Papers presented to the Conference on Heat and Detachment in Crustal Extension on Continents and Planets, Sedona, Arizona, October 10-12, 1985.* Houston, Texas: Universities Space Research Association, Lunar and Planetary Institute, pp. 128-132. (Volume: Lunar and Planetary Institute, Contribution 575.)

Reynolds, Stephen J.; Florence, Frank P.; AND **Trapp, Richard A.**

1986 11.6218 Migration patterns of post-40-Ma magmatism in Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 86-6*, 23 pp., 1 sheet.

Reza, Jorge A.

1979 *11.9121* Heat balance and optimum flashing pressures for the fifth unit of Cerro Prieto. *In:* Expanding the Geothermal Frontier; Geothermal Resources Council 1979 Annual Meeting, September 24-27, 1979, Reno, Nevada. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 3: 569-572.

Rhodes, R. F.

1941 11.9406 Examination of proposed concrete aggregate deposits for Davis Dam. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Petrographic Laboratory, Report 23*, 7 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 39| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-18|

Ribbens, Richard W., AND **Wilson, Robert F.**

1973 11.17882 *Application of a river network model to water quality investigations for the Colorado River.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Engineering and Research Center, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [250 pp. total]. [Water flow and salinity studies.]

Ribeiro dos Anjos, Nelson da Franca; Miletto, Michela; Donoso, María Concepción; Aureli, Alice; Puri, Shammy; Van der Gun, Jac; Tujchneider, Ofelia; AND Rivera, Alfonso

2007 11.16232 *Sistemas acuíferos transfronterizos en las Américas : evaluación preliminar.* Montevideo and Washington, D.C.: Organización de las Naciones Unidas para la Educación, la Ciencia y la Cultura, Programa Hidrológico Internacional; and Organización de los Estados Americanos, 178 pp. (Programa UNESCO/OEA ISARM Américas, Acuíferos Transfronterizos de las Américas.) (Programa Hidrológico Internacional de la UNESCO para América Latina y el Caribe; PHI-VI/Serie ISARM Américas, 1.) [Internationally Shared Aquifer Resources Management Initiative, UNESCO.] [See particularly "9N—Sistema Acuífero Transfronterizo Cuenca Baja del Río Colorado, EUA-México", pp. 32-33.] [In Spanish.]

Rice, Stacey A.; Claiborne, Lily L.; Rentz, Shannon P.; AND Cribb, J. Warner

2014 11.7165 Voluminous intermediate, effusive magmatism in the Black Mountains, AZ, preceding the Peach Spring supereruption, and evaluation of its potential relationship to the supervolcano magma chamber [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 46(6): 510.

Richard, Stephen M.

1992 11.17719 (ED.) *Deformation associated with the Neogene Eastern California Shear Zone, southeastern California and southwestern Arizona. Proceedings of the workshop on the Eastern California Shear Zone, southeastern California and southwestern Arizona held at the Institute for Crustal Studies, University of California, Santa Barbara, California, September 4-6, 1991; Roy K. Dokka, Bruce P. Luyendyk and Stephen M. Richard, Conveners; Contribution of the Institute for Crustal Studies number 0091-33TC.* Redlands, California: San Bernardino County Museums, 78 pp. (*San Bernardino County Museums, Special Publication 92-1*.)

1993 11.11175 Palinspastic reconstruction of southeastern California and southwestern Arizona for the Middle Miocene. *Tectonics*, 12(4) (August): 830-854.

1993 11.5238 Tertiary stratigraphy of the Middle and Chocolate Mountains of southwestern Ariz. *In:* Sherrod, David R., and Nielson, Jane E. (eds.), Tertiary stratigraphy of highly extended terranes, California, Arizona, and Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 2053*, pp. 193-197.

1993 11.5239 Stratigraphy of the Ferguson Wash area, southeastern Calif., and adjacent parts of southwestern Ariz. *In:* Sherrod, David R., and Nielson, Jane E. (eds.), Tertiary stratigraphy of highly extended terranes, California, Arizona, and Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 2053*, pp. 199-203.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Richard, Stephen M., AND Dokka, Roy K.

1992 11.17720 Geology of the Packard Well fault zone, southeastern California. *In:* Richard, Stephen M. (ed.), Deformation associated with the Neogene Eastern California Shear Zone, southeastern California and southwestern Arizona. Proceedings of the workshop on the Eastern California Shear Zone, southeastern California and southwestern Arizona held at the Institute for Crustal Studies, University of California, Santa Barbara, California, September 4-6, 1991. *San Bernardino County Museums, Special Publication 92-1*, pp. 71-74.

Richard, Stephen M., AND Sherrod, David R.

1993 11.5236 Introduction to Tertiary stratigraphy of the area south of I-10, Ariz. and Calif. *In:* Sherrod, David R., and Nielson, Jane E. (eds.), Tertiary stratigraphy of highly extended terranes, California, Arizona, and Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 2053*, pp. 171-176.

Richard, Stephen M.; Ballard, Stanton N.; Boettcher, Stefan S.; Hamilton, Warren B.; Hoisch, Thomas D.; AND Tosdal, Richard M.

1994 11.8282 Mesozoic tectonics of the Maria belt, west-central Arizona and southeastern California. *In:* McGill, Sally F., and Ross, Timothy M. (eds.), *Geological investigations of an active margin : Geological Society of America, Cordilleran Section guidebook, 27th Annual Meeting, San Bernardino, California, March 21-23, 1994.* Redlands, California: San Bernardino County Museum Association, pp. 272-292.

Richard, Stephen M.; Ferguson, Charles; AND Skotnicki, Steven

1999 11.4892 Geology of the Fortuna Mine, Yuma County, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 97-16*, revised, 13 pp.

Richard, Stephen M.; Sherrod, David R.; AND Tosdal, Richard M.

1992 11.17721 Cibola Pass fault, southwestern Arizona. *In:* Richard, Stephen M. (ed.), Deformation associated with the Neogene Eastern California Shear Zone, southeastern California and southwestern Arizona. Proceedings of the workshop on the Eastern California Shear Zone, southeastern California and southwestern Arizona held at the Institute for Crustal Studies, University of California, Santa Barbara, California, September 4-6, 1991. *San Bernardino County Museums, Special Publication 92-1*, pp. 66-70.

Richardson, A.

1904 11.2025 Nature's treasure houses. *In:* [Burton, George Ward], *Men of achievement in the great Southwest : a story of pioneer struggles during early days in Los Angeles and southern California : with biographies, heretofore unpublished facts, anecdotes and incidents in the lives of the builders.* [Los Angeles]: Los Angeles Times, pp. 81-100. [Mining in the Colorado River region of Arizona, Nevada, and California.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Richardson, Steven Michael

1984 11.6208 *Stratigraphy and depositional environments of a marine-nonmarine Plio-Pleistocene sequence, western Salton Trough, California.* Master's thesis, San Diego State University, 112 pp.

Richthofen, Ferdinand

1864 11.5038 *Die Metall-Produktion Californiens und der angrenzenden Länder. Mittheilungen von den pacifischen Küstenländern Nord-Amerika's.* Gotha: Justus Perthes, 58 pp. (Ergänzungsheft No. 14 zu Petermann's "Geographischen Mittheilungen".) [See "Arizona", pp. 25-26; "Nevada-Territorium", pp. 26-27; "Gegenden am Colorado und Gila in Arizona", pp. 39-40; "Reduktion von Silbererzen" (Colorado River, p. 51).] [In German.]

Rickerson, Cameron; Matz, Summer; Vosburgh, Stephanie; Cluff, Tom; Burkett, Michele; AND Rowland, Stephen M.

2016 11.9865 The trackway of a large sprawling tetrapod in the Lower Permian Queantoweap Sandstone of southern Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(4), doi:10.1130/abs/2016CD-274574.

Ricketts, Jason W.; Beard, L. Sue; Crow, Ryan S.; Coffey, Kevin; AND Haxel, Gordon B.

2017 11.17700 Post-9.45 Ma depositional and structural history of the Bear Canyon conglomerate between Indian Pass and Picacho State Recreation Area, southeastern California. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *ECSZ does it : revisiting the Eastern California Shear Zone : California State University Desert Studies Center 2017 Desert Symposium field guide and proceedings : April 2017.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Center, pp. 165-173.

Ridley, Albert P., AND Taylor, Charles L.

1976 11.6800 Earthquake-related geologic and seismic safety of geothermal developments. *In: Proceedings : Second United Nations Symposium on the Development and Use of Geothermal Resources, San Francisco, California, USA, 20-29 May 1975. Volume 2.* [Berkeley, California]: University of California, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, *for* U.S. Energy Research and Development Administration, U.S. National Science Foundation, and U.S. Geological Survey, pp. 1411-1415.

Riedl, Simon

2008 11.19090 Frenchman Mountain, Lake Mead, Hoover Dam, Transition Zone. *In:* Friedrich, Anke (leader), *LMU Geology and Tectonics Field School : a geological trip in the central portion of the North American cordillera : students' road logs : September 16th-30th,* *2008.* München: Ludwig Maximillians Universität München, Department für Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften, pp. 4-11. [Superficial.]

Riemann, Rebekah A.; Evans, James P.; Janecke, Susanne U.; Donnellan, Andrea; AND Parker, Jay

2019 11.17129 Using creep-related fractures and geodesy to help define the location, slip rate, and geometry of the Hidden Spring fault zone in southern California [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 128-1 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/339962).

2020 11.17796 Using creep related features and geodetic analyses to define the location, slip rate, and geometry of off fault deformation, Hidden Spring fault zone, southern California [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 52(3): Paper 4-5, doi:10.1130/abs/2020RM-346768. [*NOTE*: The 2020 GSA section meetings, scheduled for the earlier part of the year, all were cancelled due to the COVID-19 pandemic, although the abstracts volumes were published.]

Riggs, Nancy R.; Reynolds, Stephen J.; Barth, Andrew P.; Lindner, Philip; Richard, Stephen M.; AND Walker, J. Douglas

2011 11.2301 Pb/U ages and Th/U ratios of zircons in early Mesozoic sedimentary units south and southwest of the Colorado Plateau: Age and tectonic significance [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 43(5): 653.

Riggs, Ryan M.; Allen, George H.; Brinkerhoff, Craig B.; Sikider, Md. Safat; AND Wang, Jida

2023 11.19453 Turning lakes into river gauges using the LakeFlow algorithm. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 50: e2023GL103924 (https://doi.org/10.1029/2023GL103924) , 11 pp. + Supporting Information online. [Includes Lake Mohave.]

Rigsby, Catherine A.

1984 11.3303 (ED.) *The Imperial basin—tectonics, sedimentation and thermal aspects : April 18-21, 1984.* Los Angeles: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, 95 pp. ("The papers . . . were prepared for presentation at the 1984 annual convention of the Pacific Section of the Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, held at San Diego, California.")

Riley, W. D.

1980 11.8600 Well engineering and sampling variables in the evaluation of geobrines. *U.S. Department of Mines, Report of Investigations 8465*, 20 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Riney, T. D.; Pritchett, J. W.; AND Garg, S. K.

1977 11.2985 Salton Sea geothermal reservoir simulations. *World Geothermal Congress, Proceedings, 1977*, pp. 178-184. [3rd *Workshop on Geothermal Reservoir Engineering, Stanford University, Stanford, California*.]

1978 11.9129 Salton Sea geothermal reservoir simulations. *In:* Geothermal Energy: A Novelty Becomes Resource; Geothermal Resources Council 1978 Annual Meeting, July 25-27, Hilo, Hawaii. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 2: 571-574.

Riney, T. D.; Pritchett, J. W.; AND Rice, L. F.

1982 11.8485 Integrated model of the shallow and deep hydrothermal systems in the East Mesa area, Imperial Valley, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 82-980*, 115 pp.

Ririe, G. Todd

1992 11.16058 Structure and mienalization in the Salton Trough, California [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 24(7): A24.

Rittenour, Tammy M.; Pederson, Joel; AND House, Kyle

2009 11.2278 Clogging the Grand Wash and lower Colorado River with sediment: tributary and mainstem river response to MIS 5-4 climate change [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 41(6): 12. [Marine Isotopic Substage.]

Ritter, Scott M.

1991 11.16520 Conodont-based revision of Upper Devonian-Lower Pennsylvanian stratigraphy in the Lake Mead region of northwestern Arizona and southeastern Nevada. *Brigham Young University, Geology Studies*, 37: 125-138. [Summary of Master’s thesis, 1983.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-112|

Rivera, Alfonso

2015 *11.16233* (WITH Ofelia Tujchneider and Nelson Da Franca) *Estrategia regional para la evalucación y gestión de los Sistemas Acuíferos Transfronterizos en las Américas.* Montevideo and Washington, D.C.: Organización de las Naciones Unidas para la Educación, la Ciencia y la Cultura, Programa Hidrológico Internacional; and Organización de los Estados Americanos, 189 pp. (Programa UNESCO/OEA ISARM Américas, Acuíferos Transfronterizoas de las Américas.) (Programa Hidrológico de la UNESCO para América Latina y el Caribe; PHI-VII/Serie ISARM Américas, 4.) [Internationally Shared Aquifer Resources Management Initiative, UNESCO.] [See particularly “Cuadro 6-4; La cuenca del Río Colorado compartida por México y los Estados Unidos (pp. 106-108); “Cuadro 7-1; Caso de cooperación, colaboración y participación social de las aguas subterráneas, México” (pp. 130-135).] [In Spanish.]

Rivera, R.; Bermejo, F. J.; Castillo, F.; Pérez, H.; AND Abraján, A.

1982 *11.4128* Actualizacion en el estudio del comportamiento y distribucion de temperaturas en Cerro Prieto II y III. Study up-date of temperature behavior and distribution in Cerro Prieto II and III. *In: Actas. Proceedings. Cuarto Simposio sobre el campo geotermico de Cerro Prieto, Baja California, Mexico. Fourth Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico. Agosto 10-12, 1982, Guadalajara, Jalisco, México. Organizado por la/Sponsored by Comisión Federal de Electricidad, en cooperación con el/in cooperation with the United States Department of Energy, División* [*sic*] *of Geothermal Energy, en coordinación con el Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory y la Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, Baja California.* [Volume 1.] Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 93-112. [In English and Spanish.]

Rivera R., Jesús, AND Ramey, Henry J., Jr.

1977 *11.10609* Application of two-rate flow tests to the determination of geothermal reservoir parameters. *In: 52nd Annual Fall Technical Conference and Exhibition, Society of Petroleum Engineers of AIME, Denver, Colorado, October 9-12, 1977*, 8 pp. [American Institute of Mining, Metallurgical, and Petroleum Engineers.]

Rivera R., Jesús; Mercado G., S.; AND Tsang, C. F.

1978 *11.3115* Estudios preliminares de la reinyeccion de la salmuera producida en el campo geotermico de Cerro Prieto. Preliminary studies on brine reinjection at the Cerro Prieto geothermal field. *In: Proceedings/Actas : First Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico, September 20-22, 1978, San Diego, California. Sponsored by United States Department of Energy, Division of Geothermal Energy, in cooperation with Comisión Federal de Electricidad de México.* Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 391-395. [In English and Spanish.]

Rivera R., Jesús; Samaniego V., F.; AND Schroeder, R. C.

1978 *11.3113* Pressure transient testing at the Cerro Prieto geothermal field. Pruebas transitorias de presión en el campo geotérmico de Cerro Prieto. *In: Proceedings/Actas : First Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico, September 20-22, 1978, San Diego, California. Sponsored by United States Department of Energy, Division of Geothermal Energy, in cooperation with Comisión Federal de Electricidad de México.* Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 366-374. [In English and Spanish.]

1980 *11.10608* Pressure transient testing at Cerro Prieto geothermal field. *Geothermics*, 9: 189-196.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Rizzo Associates [firm]

2012 11.16734 *Chloride (formally Emerald Isle Mine) Copper Project, planning and development, Kingman, Arizona.* [Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania]: Rizzo Associates, *for* Sierra Resource Group, 2 pp. (12-4740.) [Fact sheet.]

Roberts, Alan A.

1975 11.8501 Helium surveys over known geothermal resource areas in the Imperial Valley, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 75-427*, 6 pp.

Robertson, Dorothy

1958 11.6629 Papuan's lost placer mine. (Map by Norton Allen.) *Desert Magazine*, 21(3) (March): 17-18. [Near Blythe, California.]

Robertson, Frederick N.

1984 11.627 Isotopic groundwater along the Colorado River in Arizona and California [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 16(6): 636.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-18|

1986 11.17955 Origin and chemistry of ground water along the Calorada [*sic*] River inArizona, Nevada, and California [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 21(1986 Proceedings Supplement) (April): 56. [Colorado River.]

Robertson, Kelly

2004 11.1413 Drilling in the Salton seafloor. *Southwest Hydrology*, 3(1) (January/February): 8, 33.

Robertus, R. J.; Kindle, C. H.; Sullivan, R. G.; AND Shannon, D. W.

1991 11.15690 *Particle measurement and brine chemistry at the Salton Sea Deep Well.* Richland, Washington: Battelle Pacific Northwest Laboratories, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, Washington, D.C., 53 pp.

Robinove, Charles J.

1963 11.16151 What's happening to water? *In: Annual Report of the Board of Regents of the Smithsonian Institution : showing the operations, expenditures, and condition of the institution for the year ended June 30, 1962.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 375-389, Plate 1. (Smithsonian Institution, Annual Report, 1962.) [See p. 384, remarks on the sediment load of the Colorado River, and Lake Mead.]

Robinson, Delores, AND Miller, Calvin F.

1999 11.19070 Record of magma chamber processes preserved in accessory mineral assemblages, Aztec Wash pluton, Nevada. *American Mineralogist*, 84(9): 1346-1353.

Robinson, Keith; Gibbs, G. V.; Ribbe, P. H.; AND Hall, M. R.

1973 11.6386 Cation distribution in three hornblendes. *American Journal of Science*, 273-A (Cooper Volume): 522-535. [Pargarsite crystals used in study from Pargas, Finland, and "Hoover Dam, Ariz.".]

Robinson, Paul T.; Elders, Wilfred A.; AND Muffler, L. J. P.

1976 11.2968 Quaternary volcanism in the Salton Sea geothermal field, Imperial Valley, California. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 87(3) (March): 347-360.

Robison, L. C.; Priest, S. S.; Sass, J. H.; Hendricks, J. D.; Paillet, F. L.; AND Pawloski, G. A.

1986 11.5301 Introduction. *In:* Paillet, Frederick L. (ed.), Preliminary report on geophysical well-logging activity on the Salton Sea Scientific Drilling Project, Imperial Valley, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 86-544*, pp. 3-18.

Robles Avalos, Juan Carlos

2017 11.16768 *Desplazamiento permanente y dinámico generado por el temblor El Mayor-Cucapah Mw 7.2, utilizando GPS.* Master's thesis, Centro de Investigación Científica y de Educación Superior de Ensenada, Baja California, 75 pp. [Global Positioning System.] [In Spanish.]

Robles Rubio, Braulio David, AND Glowacka, Ewa

2014 *11.15449* Nivelación de precisión para determinar hundimientos en la zona del Distrito de Riego 014, Río Colorado[,] Baja California. *In: Memorias : XVI Simposio Internacional SELPER 2014 : La Geoinformación al Servicio de la Sociedad : Medellín, Colombia, 29 de Septiembre al 3 de Octubre de 2014.* [No place]: Sociedad Latinoamericana en Percepción Remota y Sistemas de Información Espacial, Capítulo Colombia, [7] pp. [In Spanish.]

2017 *11.18825* Nivelación de precisión para determinar hundimientos en la zona del Distrito de Riego 014, Río Colorado, Baja California. *In: III Congreso Nacional de Riego y Drenaje Comeii 2017, Puebla, Pue. del 28 al 30 de noviembre de 2017*, Articulo COMEII-17022, 8 pp. [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Roche, O.; Buesch, D. C.; AND Valentine, G. A.

2016 11.9760 Slow-moving and far-travelled dense pyroclasic flows during the Peach Spring super-eruption. *Nature Communications*, 7(10890), doi:10.1038/ncomms10890, 8 pp. + Supplementary Information (Supplementary Figures 1-5, Supplementary Tables 1-2, Supplementary Discussion, Supplementary References), 13 pp. + Supplementary Movies 1-6 (in .mov format online); all supplementary materials accessible at http://www.nature.com/ncomms/2016/160307/ncomms10890/full/ncomms1089.html#supplementary-information. [Peach Springs Tuff.]

Roche, O.; Niño, Y.; Mangeney, A.; Brand, B.; Pollock, N.; AND Valentine, G. A.

2013 11.11803 Dynamic pore-pressure variations induce substrate erosion by pyroclastic flows. *Geology*, 41(10) (October): 1107-1110 + Data Repository item 2013307, 8 pp. [Includes Peach Springs Tuff.]

Rochester, Ed

1952 11.629 Blame the gold or the climate, we can’t get away from Picacho. *Calico Print*, 7(4) (February): 4, 7.

2012 11.9352 Gold, guns, and fiestas in old Picacho. *In:* Wirths, Todd A. (ed.) and Ziegler, Carole L. (managing ed.), *Picacho and the Cargo Muchachos : gold, guns, and geology of eastern Imperial County, California : SDAG 2011 annual field trip.* San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists (printed by Wholesale Reprographics; distributed by Sunbelt Publications, El Cajon, California), pp. 145-146. [Reprinted from Rochester (1952).]

2015 11.9353 Blame the gold or the climate—we can’t get away from Picacho. *In:* Wirths, Todd A. (ed.), *Picacho and the Cargo Muchachos : gold, guns, and geology of eastern Imperial County, California : a guidebook for a field trip by the San Diego Association of Geologists, November 4-6, 2011 : 2nd edition.* San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists (distributed by Sunbelt Publications, El Cajon, California), pp. 143-145. [Reprinted from Rochester (1952).]

Rockhound (Mr.) [*pseudonym*] [Flagg, Arthur L.]

1960 11.13832 Congressional mineral investigation? *Rockhound Record* (Mineralogical Society of Arizona), 19(8) (May): 3-4. [Remarks on “‘phoney’ mineral specimens”, including “spurious gold nuggets reported from Yuma”.]

Rockwell, Thomas K.

2003 11.10836 Strain transfer across the transtensive Imperial and Mexicali Valleys of southern California and northern Baja California, Mexico: Transition from extension to strike-slip domains and implications for patterns of earthquake generation [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, (Cordilleran Section): Paper 12-7.

2013 11.8028 Surface rupture and slip distribution of the 1940 Imperial Valley earthquake, Imperial fault, southern California: Implications for rupture segmentation and dynamics [ABSTRACT]. *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 103(2A): 629.

Rockwell, Thomas K., AND Gurrola, Larry

NO DATE 11.8554 *Dating of earthquakes and determination of the slip rate for the Superstition Mountain strand of the San Jacinto fault, southern California.* San Diego: San Diego State University, Department of Geological Sciences, [unpaginated]. (14-08-0001-G1669.)

Rockwell, Thomas K., AND Klinger, Yann

2011 11.4813 The variability of along-strike co-seismic slip: A new example from the Imperial Fault of southern California. *In:* Grützner, Christoph; Pérez López, Raúl; Fernández Steeger, Tomás; Papanikolaou, Ioannis; Reicherter, Klaus; Silva, Pablo G.; and Vött, Andreas (eds.), *Proceedings, 2nd INQUA-IGCP 567 International Workshop on Active Tectonics, Earthquake Geology, Archaeology and Engineering, 19-24 September 2011, Corinth (Greece) : Proceedings Volume 2, 2011, Earthquake geology and archaeology: Science, society and critical facilities*, pp. 200-203. [Cover title. Title-page: *Proceedings : Earthquake Geology and Archaeology: Science, Society and Critical facilities : 2nd INQUA-IGCP 567 International Workshop on Active Tectonics, Earthquake Geology, Archaeology and Engineering.* Volume "Printed by The Natural Hazards Laboratory, National and Kapodistrian University of Athens", "Edited by INQUA-TERPRO Focus Area on Paleoseismology and Active Tectonics & IGCP-567 Earthquake Archaeology" (title-page verso).] [International Union for Quaternary Research. International Geoscience Programme (United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organisation).]

2013 11.5605 Surface rupture and slip distribution of the 1940 Imperial Valley earthquake, Imperial fault, southern California: Implications for rupture segmentation and dynamics. *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 103(2A) (April): 629-640.

2016 11.16412 Large shallow slip on the central Imperial fault in the 1940 earthquake: Evidence for a shallow asperity [ABSTRACT]. *In:* SSA 2016 Annual Meeting announcement; Seismological Society of America, Technical Session, 20-22 April 2016, Reno, Nevada. *Seismological Research Letters*, 87(2B): 504-505.

Rockwell, Thomas K., AND Sylvester, Arthur G.

1979 11.6407 Neotectonics of the Salton Trough. *In:* Crowell, John C., and Sylvester, Arthur G. (eds.), *Tectonics of the juncture between the San Andreas fault system and the Salton Trough, southeastern California : a guidebook.* Santa Barbara, California: University of California at Santa Barbara, Department of Geological Sciences, *for* Geological Society of America, Annual Meeting, San Diego, California, pp. 41-52.

Rockwell, Thomas K.; Fletcher, J. M.; Teran, O. J.; AND Mueller, K. J.

2010 11.7467 The surface rupture of the 2010 El Mayor-Cucapah earthquake and its interaction with the 1892 Laguna Salada rupture—Complex fault interaction in an oblique rift system

[ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 13-17 December*, Abstract T51E-01.

Rockwell, Thomas K.; Meltzner, Aron J.; AND Haaker, Erik C.

2018 11.16039 Dates of the two most recent surface ruptures on the southernmost San Andreas fault recalculated by precise dating of Lake Cahuilla dry periods. *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 108(5A): 2634-2649.

Rodell, M.; Famiglietti, J. S.; Wiese, D. N.; Reager, J. T.; Beaudoing, H. K.; Landerer, F. W.; AND Lo, M.-H.

2018 11.15203 Emerging trends in global freshwater availability. *Nature* (London), doi:10.1038/s41586-018-0123-1, 8 pp. + Extended Data online, 13 pp. [Studies of "34 trends in terrestrial water storage observed by the Gravity Recovery and Climate Experiment (GRACE) satellites during 2002-2016". Worldwide in perspective; study regions include "Southern California", peripherally to the coverage of this bibliography.]

Rodriguez, Angelica; Cao, Wenrong; AND Zuza, Andrew

2021 11.18633 Defining a brittle-ductile transition across an exhumed crustal section: Geologic mapping and microstructures across the Ireteba pluton in the southern Basin and Range [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 53(4), doi:10.1130/abs/2021CD-362998. [*NOTE*: GSA 2021 Cordilleran Section meeting held virtually due to the COVID-19 pandemic.]

Rodriguez, Ramiro, AND Lira, Jorge

2015 *11.17176* Subsidence and liquefaction analysis in Mexicali, Mexico, during the Cucapa earthquake (April 4, 2010) using Envisat/Asar and Spot images. *Environmental Earth Sciences*, 74(1) (July): 683-691.

Rodríguez Alcaine, Leonardo

1978 *11.3122* Palabras de clausura. Closing remarks. *In: Proceedings/Actas : First Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico, September 20-22, 1978, San Diego, California. Sponsored by United States Department of Energy, Division of Geothermal Energy, in cooperation with Comisión Federal de Electricidad de México.* Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 441-443. [In English and Spanish.]

1981 *11.4119* Palabras de clausura. Closing remarks. *In: Proceedings/Actas : Third Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico, March 24-26, 1981, San Francisco, California, U.S.A. Sponsored by United States Department of Energy, Office of Renewable Technology, Geothermal and Hydropower Technologies Division,* *in cooperation with Comisión Federal de Electricidad de México.* Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 565-567. [In English and Spanish.]

Rodríguez Burgueño, Jesús Eliana, AND Ramírez Hernández, Jorge

2013 *11.7107* Modelación geohidrológica: Acuífero Valle de Mexicali [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2013 Reunión I, Unión Geofísica Mexicana, A.C. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 33(1) (October): 59. [In Spanish.]

Rodríguez Castañeda, José Luis, AND Anderson, Thomas H.

2011 *11.10784* El arco magmático jurásico en Sonora, México—Distribución, edades y ambiente tectónico. *In:* Calmus, Thierry (ed.), Panorama de la geología de Sonora, México. *Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Instituto de Geología, Boletín 118*, pp. 81-111. [Principally extralimital to this bibliography but includes El Capitán, east of San Luis Río Colorado.] [In Spanish, with English abstract.]

Rodríguez Esteves, Juan Manuel

2022 *11.19387* Riesgo de desastre en la frontera México-Estados Unidos: El sismo de Mexicali del 4 de abril de 2010. *In:* Pérez Floriano, Lorena Raquel, and Rodríguez Esteves, Juan Manuel (eds.), *El análisis del riesgo y riesgos de frontera : aportes desde las ciencias sociales.* Tijuana, Baja California: El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, pp. 63-88. [In Spanish.]

Rodríguez Minodo, Cristian

1982 11.8730 *Characteristics of the strong ground motion recorded during the October 15, 1979 Imperial Valley earthquake.* Stanford, California: Stanford University, Department of Civil Engineering, John A. Blume Earthquake Engineering Center, 124 pp. [1984.]

Rodríguez Pérez, Quetzalcoatl; Ottemöller, Lars; AND Castro, Raúl R.

2012 11.9609 Stochastic finite-fault ground-motion simulation and source characterization of the 4 April 2010 M_W 7.2 El Mayor-Cucapah earthquake. *Seismological Research Letters*, 83(2) (March/April): 235-249.

Rodríguez Rodríguez, Marco Helio

2003 *11.9015* Response of northeastern Cerro Prieto wells to exploitation. *In:* International Collaboration for Geothermal Energy in the Americas; Geothermal Resources Council 2003 Annual Meeting, October 12-15, 2003, Morelia, Mexico. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 27: 779-784.

2008 *11.8980* Evolución del sector CP-I del yacimiento geotérmico de Cerro Prieto, BC, y alternativas de explotación. *In: Asociación Geotérmica Mexicana, Memorias del XVI Congreso I, Morelia, Mich., 14 de noviembre de 2008*. [In Spanish.]

2009 *11.8892* Presencia de flujo cruzado en el campo geotérmico de Cerro Prieto, BC. *In: Asociación Geotérmica Mexicana, Memorias del XVII Congreso I, Morelia, Mich., 13 de noviembre de 2009*, 12 pp. [In Spanish.]

Rodríguez Rodríguez, Marco Helio; de León V., Jesús; Pérez H., A.; AND Corona R., M.

2005 *11.8890* Relación entre la terminación de pozos y la producción de vapor para el camp geotérmico de Cerro Prieto, BC. *In: Asociación Geotérmica Mexicana, Memorias del Congreso I 2005, Los Azufres, Mich., Noviembre 27 y 28 de 2005*. [In Spanish.]

Rodríguez Rodríguez, Marco Helio; Gutiérrez Puente, Héctor; AND de León V., Jesús

2000 *11.8933* Updated fluid flow model for the CP1 area of the Cerro Prieto geothermal field. *In: Proceedings, Workshop on Geothermal Reservoir Engineering, Stanford University, Stanford, California, 2000*.

Roedder, Edwin, AND Howard, Kevin W.

1988 11.11736 Fluid inclusions in Salton Sea Scientific Drilling Project core: Preliminary results. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 93(B11) (November 10): 13,159-13,164. [Core from State 2-14 well.]

Roeder, Mark A.

2007 11.4430 The native freshwater fish fauna of the lower Colorado River: history and demise. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Wild, scenic and rapid: a trip down the Colorado River trough.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Consortium; and LSA Associates, Inc., pp. 65-71.

2007 11.4432 A Late Miocene record of a fossil gulper shark (Family Centrophoridae) from the Mud Hills Member of the Deguyos Formation of the Imperial Group, Lycium Wash, Fish Creek Basin, Anza Borrego Desert State Park, San Diego County, California. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Wild, scenic and rapid: a trip down the Colorado River trough.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Consortium; and LSA Associates, Inc., p. 83.

2007 *11.4434* A preliminary report on fossil bony fish remains recovered from early Pleistocene Colorado River delta deposits exposed in northwestern Sonora, Mexico. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Wild, scenic and rapid: a trip down the Colorado River trough.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Consortium; and LSA Associates, Inc., p. 90. [Razorback sucker, *Xyrauchen texanus*, and pike minnow, *Ptychocheilus lucius*.]

2012 11.7178 New records of fish from northern exposures of the Imperial Formation of Riverside County, California. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Searching for the Pliocene:*

Southern exposures : California State University Desert Studies Center, The 2012 Desert Research Symposium, April 2012. [No imprint], pp. 53-64.

2013 11.10183 New records of freshwater fish from Irvingtonian deposits around the Salton Trough, southern California and northwestern Sonora, Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(6): 10.

2014 *11.7067* Mullet added to El Golfo de Santa Clara paleofauna, Irvingtonian (Early to Middle Pleistocene), northwestern Sonora, Mexico. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Not a drop left to drink : 2014 Desert Symposium, April 2014*. [Fullerton, California]: California State University, Desert Studies Center, pp. 124-125.

Roeder, Mark A., AND Calvano, Gino

2014 11.7060 Records of freshwater bony fish from the latest Pleistocene to Holocene Lake Cahuilla beds of western Imperial County, California. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Not a drop left to drink : 2014 Desert Symposium, April 2014*. [Fullerton, California]: California State University, Desert Studies Center, pp. 94-99.

Roeder, Mark A., AND Deméré, Thomas A.

2017 11.17696 First report of middle Pleistocene (Irvingtonian) terrestrial metgafauna from the Brawley Formation, Superstition Hills, Imperial County, California. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *ECSZ does it : revisiting the Eastern California Shear Zone : California State University Desert Studies Center 2017 Desert Symposium field guide and proceedings : April 2017.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Center, pp. 255-257.

Roeder, Mark A., AND Hughes, Jerry M.

2007 11.10794 New records of fossil sharks and bony fishes from the late Miocene Imperial Group of the Anza Borrego region, San Diego County, California [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Southern California Academy of Sciences 2007 Annual Meeting abstracts. *Southern California Academy of Sciences, Bulletin*, 106(2): 142.

Roeder, Mark A., AND Johnstone, Jeanne

2014 11.7065 The first fossil record of *Gila elegans* (bonytail) from the Ocotillo Formation (late Pleistocene), Borrego Badlands of Anza-borrego Desert State Park, San Diego County, California. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Not a drop left to drink : 2014 Desert Symposium, April 2014*. [Fullerton, California]: California State University, Desert Studies Center, pp. 121-122.

Roeder, Mark A., AND Remeika, Paul

2014 11.7066 A preliminary report on new records of fossils from the Brawley Formation (Middle to Late Pleistocene), northern Superstition Hills, Imperial County, California. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Not a drop left to drink : 2014 Desert Symposium, April 2014*. [Fullerton, California]: California State University, Desert Studies Center, p. 123.

Roeder, Mark A., AND Smith, Gerald R.

2016 11.11087 New records of fossil freshwater bony fish from the lower Colorado River Valley of southeastern California and western Arizona. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Going LOCO : investigations along the lower Colorado River : 2016 Desert Symposium field guide and proceedings.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Center, pp. 121-122.

Rogers, A. M., AND Lee, W. H. K.

1976 11.630 Seismic study of earthquakes in the Lake Mead, Nevada-Arizona region. *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 66(5) (October): 1675-1681.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 40| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-18|

Rogers, Austin F.

1926 11.8030 Geology of Cormorant Island, Salton Sea, Imperial County, California [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 37(1) (March): 219.

1926 11.8031 Geology of Cormorant Island, Salton Sea, Imperial County, California [ABSTRACT]. *Pan-American Geologist*, 45(3) (April): 249-250.

1928 11.6330 Natural history of the silica minerals. *American Mineralogist*, 13(3) (March): 73-92. [Includes Salton Sea.]

Rogers, Austin F.

1946 11.9582 Some fulgerites with enclosed lechatelierite from Riverside County, California. *Journal of Geology*, 54(2) (March): 117-122. [Locality divulged by collector only as the region around Indio, California.]

Rogers, Henry Darwin

1868 11.2792 *The geology of Pennsylvania : a government survey. With a general view of the geology of the United States, essays on the coal-formation and its fossils, and a description of the coal-fields of North America and Great Britain. Vol. II.—Part II.* New York: D. Van Nostrand, 1054 [1046] pp. [See "Sketch of the Geology of the United States", pp. 741-775; specifically, "Californian Pleistocene Beds", p. 773. Includes lower Colorado River region.]

Rogers, J. David

2010 11.1957 Geologic assessments of the Lake Mead area for the Boulder Canyon Project [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 42(5): 536.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Roges, K. R.

1999	11.839	Mineral exploration of the Colorado River Extensional Corridor using Landsat TM and SIR-C radar. *Proceedings of the Thirteenth International Conference on Applied Geologic Remote Sensing, Vancouver, Canada.* ERIM International, pp. 290-297.

Rogers Engineering Co., Inc.

1970	11.3148	*Magma Max power generating plant : feasibility study and preliminary design.* San Francisco: Rogers Engineering Co., Inc., *for* Magma Energy, Inc., SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [46 pp. total]. [Magmamax.]

Rojahn, Christopher

1980	11.8514	(ED.) Selected papers on the Imperial Valley, California, earthquake of October 15, 1979. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 80-1094*, 67 pp.

Rojahn, Christopher, AND Mork, P. N.

1982	11.3217	An analysis of strong-motion data from a severely damaged structure—the Imperial County Services Building, El Centro, California. *In:* The Imperial Valley, California, earthquake of October 15, 1979. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1254*, pp. 357-376.

Rojahn, Christopher; Ragsdale, J. T.; Raggett, J. D.; AND Gates, J. H.

1980	11.8846	October 15, 1979, main-shock strong-motion records from the Meloland Road-Interstate Route 8 overcrossing, Imperial County, California. *U.S. Gelogical Survey, Open-File Report 80-1054*, 15 pp.
1982	11.3218	Main-shock strong-motion records from the Meloland Road-Interstate Highway 8 overcrossing. *In:* The Imperial Valley, California, earthquake of October 15, 1979. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1254*, pp. 377-384.

Roland, Emily, AND McGuire, Jeffrey J.

2009	11.6894	Earthquake swarms on transform faults. *Geophysical Journal International*, 178: 1677-1690. [Includes Salton Trough.]

Roldán Quintana, Jaime

1982	*11.15473*	Recursos minerales del Golfo de California y costas adyacentes. *In:* VI Simposio sobre el medio ambiente del Golfo de California : memoria : Hermosillo, Sonora, 1981. *México, Instituto Nacional de Investigaciones Forestales, Publicación Especial 37*, pp. 167-169. [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Rolfe, B. N.

1957 11.631 Surficial sediment in Lake Mead. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, 27: 378-386.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 40| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-18|

Roller, John C., AND Healy, John H.

1963 11.6040 Seismic-refraction measurements of crustal structure between Santa Monica Bay and Lake Mead. *U.S. Geological Survey, Technical Letter 7*, 37 pp. ("Work performed under ARPA Order Number 193-61." (U.S. Department of Defense, Advanced Research Projects Agency.)) ["We intend to submit this report for publication in a scientific journal." (from cover letter)]

1963 11.6041 Seismic refraction measurements of crustal structure between Santa Monica Bay and Lake Mead. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 68(20) (October 15): 5837-5849.

Rollins, J. Christopher; Barbot, Sylvain; AND Avouac, Jean-Philippe

2012 11.7253 Mechanisms of postseismic deformation following the 2010 El Mayor-Cucapah earthquake [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2012 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 3-7 December*, Abstract T31D-2624.

2013 11.7239 Mechanisms of postseismic deformation following the M=7.2 El Mayor-Cucapah earthquake [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December*, Abstract T53D-2612.

2014 11.15572 A new ensemble-based method for assessing uncertainties and parameter tradeoffs in complex models of postseismic deformation: Application to the 2010 M=7.2 El Mayor-Cucapah earthquake [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2014 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 15-19 December*, Abstract G43B-0519.

2015 11.10586 Postseismic deformation following the 2010 M=7.2 El Mayor-Cucapah earthquake: Observations, kinematic inversions, and dynamic models. *Pure and Applied Geophysics*, 172(5): 1305-1358.

2016 11.16418 Postseismic deformation following the 2010 M=7.2 El Mayor-Cucapah earthquake: New methods, interpretations and implications [ABSTRACT]. *In:* SSA 2016 Annual Meeting announcement; Seismological Society of America, Technical Session, 20-22 April 2016, Reno, Nevada. *Seismological Research Letters*, 87(2B): 583.

Romero Jiménez, Guillermo; Jiménez Fraustro, Fernando; Tavira Mondragón, J. Antonio; AND Avalos Valenzuela, Heriberto

2009 *11.8054* Development of a 25MW geothermal power plant full scope simulator based on a control system graphical modeling. *In:* Rossetti, M. D., Hill, R. R., Johansson, B., Dunkin, A., and Ingalls, R. G. (eds.), *Proceedings of the 2009 Winter Simulation Conference (WSC 2009), Austin, Texas, 13-16 December 2009.* Piscataway, New

Jersey: IEEE, Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Service Center, pp. 1562-1568. [Cerro Prieto geothermal field.]

Ron, Hagai; Aydin, Atilla; AND Nur, Amos

1986 11.1862 Strike-slip faulting and block rotation in the Lake Mead fault system. *Geology*, 14(12): 1020-1023.

Ron, Hagai; Geissman, John William; Nur, Amos; AND Faulds, James E.

1988 11.632 Kinematics of Neogene and contemporary deformation along the Lake Mead fault system, southern Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 20(3): 225.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-18|

Ron, Hagai; Nur, Amos; AND Aydin, Atilla

1993 11.1298 Rotation of stress and blocks in the Lake Mead, Nevada, fault system. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 20(16): 1703-1706.

1990 11.15788 *Stress field rotation or block rotation: An example from the Lake Mead fault system.* Reno: University of Nevada System, Desert Research Institute; and Missoula: University of Montana, *for* U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Water Research and Technology, Washington, D.C., 19 pp. (Contract No. DI-14-34-0001-0130.)

1993 11.1639 Stress field rotation or block rotation: an example from the Lake Mead fault system. *Annali di Geofisica*, 36(2) (May): 65-73.

Rosca, Anca Cristina

2000 11.15597 *Upper mantle velocity structure beneath California and southern Nevada.* Doctoral dissertation, New Mexico State University, 134 pp.

Rose, Elizabeth J.; Fuis, Gary S.; Stock, Joann M.; Hole, John A.; Kell, Annie M.; Kent, Graham; Driscoll, Neal W.; Crum, Sam; Goldman, Mark; Reusch, Angela M.; Han, Liang; Sickler, Robert R.; Catchings, Rufus D.; Rymer, Michael J.; Criley, Coyn J.; Scheirer, Daniel S.; Skinner, Steven M.; Slayday-Criley, Coye J.; Murphy, Janice M.; Jensen, Edward G.; McClearn, Robert; Ferguson, Alex J.; Butcher, Lesley A.; Gardner, Max A.; Emmons, Iain; Loughran, Caleb L.; Svitek, Joseph R.; Bastien, Patrick C.; Cotton, Joseph A.; Croker, David S.; Harding, Alistair J.; Babcock, Jeffrey M.; Harder, Steven H.; AND Rosa, Carla M.

2013 11.5434 Borehole-explosion and air-gun data acquired in the 2011 Salton Seismic Imaging Project (SSIP), southern California: Description of the survey. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2013-1172*, 84 pp. + Appendices 1-8 accessible online at https://pubs.usgs.gov/of/2013/1172/.

Rosecrans, Celia Z., AND Musgrove, MaryLynn

2020 11.18025 Water quality of groundwater used for public supply in principal aquifers of the western United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigaitns Report 2020-5078*, 142 pp. + U.S. Geological Survey data releases: [1] Arnold, T.L., DeSimone, L.A., Bexfield, L.M., Lindsey, B.D., Barlow, J.R., Kulongoski, J.T., Musgrove, M., Kingsbury, J.A., and Belitz, K., 2016, Groundwater quality data from the National Water Quality Assessment Project, May 2012 through December 2013: U.S. Geological Survey data release, https://doi.org/10.5066/F7HQ3X18; [2] Arnold, T.L., Bexfield, L.M., Musgrove, MaryLynn, Lindsey, B.D., Stackelberg, P.E., Barlow, J.R., DeSimone, L.A., Kulongoski, J.T., Kingsbury, J.A., Ayotte, J.D., Fleming, B.J., and Belitz, Kenneth, 2017, Datasets from groundwater-quality data from the National Water-Quality Assessment Project, January through December 2014 and select quality-control data from May 2012 through December 2014: U.S. Geological Survey data release, https://doi.org/10.5066/F7W0942N; [3] Arnold, T.L., Bexfield, L.M., Musgrove, M., Lindsey, B.D., Stackelberg, P.E., Lindsey, B.D., Barlow, J.R., Kulongoski, J.T., and Belitz, K., 2018, Datasets from groundwater-quality and select quality-control data from the National Water-Quality Assessment Project, January through December 2015 and previously unpublished data from 2013 to 2014: U.S. Geological Survey data release, https://doi.org/10.5066/F7XK8DHK; [4] Arnold, T.L., Sharpe, J.B., Bexfield, L.M., Musgrove, M., Erickson, M.L., Kingsbury, J.A., Degnan, J.R., Tesoriero, A.J., Kulongoski, J.T., and Belitz, K., 2020, Datasets from groundwater-quality and select quality-control data from the National Water-Quality Assessment Project, January through December 2016, and previously unpublished data from 2013 to 2015: U.S. Geological Survey data release, https://doi.org/10.5066/P9W4RR74; [5] Rosecrans, C.Z., 2020, Data for groundwater-quality and select quality-control data for the Colorado Plateaus Principal Aquifer: U.S. Geological Survey data release, https://doi.org/10.5066/P916H748.

Rosen, Paul A., AND Madsen, Soren N.

1997 11.7412 Radar interferometry of aeolian surfaces: ERS observations of the Algodones dunefield, California [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 1997 Fall Meeting*, Abstract P22B-09. [Earth Resources Satellite.]

Roskowski, Jennifer A.

2007 11.7860 *A late Miocene-early Pliocene chain of lakes fed by the Colorado River: Evidence from Sr and stable isotopes of the Bouse Formation between Grand Canyon and the Gulf of California.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 37 pp.

Roskowski, Jennifer A.; Patchett, P. Jonathan; Pearthree, Philip A.; Spencer, Jon E.; Faulds, James E.; AND Reynolds, Amanda C.

2007 11.1355 A late Miocene-early Pliocene chain of lakes fed by the Colorado River: Evidence from Sr isotopes *of* the Bouse Formation between Grand Canyon and the Gulf of California [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 39(6): 435.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Roskowski, Jennifer A.; Patchett, P. Jonathan; Spencer, Jon E.; Pearthree, Philip A.; Dettman, David L.; Faulds, James E.; AND Reynolds, Amanda C.

2007 11.19088 *A late Miocene-early Pliocene chain of lakes fed by the Colorado River: Evidence from Sr and stable isotopes of the Bouse Formation between Grand Canyon and the Gulf of California.* "A Prepublication Manuscript Submitted . . . In Partial Fulfillment of the Requirements for the Degree of Master of Science", University of Arizona, 37 pp. [Published as Roskowski *et al*. (2010, ITEM NO. 11.1864).]

2010 11.1864 A late Miocene-early Pliocene chain of lakes fed by the Colorado River: Evidence from Sr, C, and O isotopes of the Bouse Formation and related units between Grand Canyon and the Gulf of California. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 122(9/10) (September): 1625-1636.

Roskowski, Jennifer A.; Patchett, P. Jonathan; Spencer, Jon E.; Pearthree, Philip A.; Faulds, James E.; AND Reynolds, Amanda C.

2007 11.1668 A detailed strontium isotope study of the Bouse Formation, lower Colorado River, USA: implications for Colorado River history [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Reynolds, Robert E. (compiler), Abstracts of proceedings; the 2007 Desert Research Symposium. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Wild, scenic and rapid: a trip down the Colorado River trough.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Consortium; and LSA Associates, Inc., pp. 112-113.

Rösner, Ulrike

1998 11.13481 Heavy metals in surface soils and streambed sediments in the Wallapai mining district, northwestern Arizona, a historic mining district in a semiarid region. *Arizona Geological Survey, Contributed Report 98-A*, 43 pp.

Ross, Clyde P.

1922 11.634 Routes to desert watering places in the lower Gila region, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 490-C*, pp. 271-315, plates 21, 22.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:177 [set of papers 490A-D] FQ5:WS490-C FQ6:WS490-C FQ7:WS490-C FQ8:WS490-C FQ9:WS490-C FQ14:325 FQ24/1B:W29

1938 11.2640 Geology of the lower Gila region, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 129-H*, pp. 183-197.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/1A:P9

Ross, Jenny E.; Kidwell, Susan M.; Dettman, David L.; Bright, Jordon; Dorsey, Rebecca J.; AND Jefferson, George T.

2020 11.17689 Evidence of Pleistocene marine incursions into the Salton Basin [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Miller, David M. (compiler), Abstracts from proceedings: the 2020 Desert Symposium. *In:* Miller, David M. (ed.), *Changing facies : the 2020 Desert Symposium field guide and proceedings.* [No place]: Desert Symposium, Inc., pp. 245-246.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Ross, John Gerald

1937 11.8464 *Rock temperatures in Black Canyon at Boulder Dam site.* Civil Engineering thesis, University of Colorado, 63 pp.

Ross, Zachary E.; Rollins, Christopher; Cochran, Elizabeth S.; Hauksson, Egill; Avouac, Jean-Phillipe; AND Ben-Zion, Yehuda

2017 11.12831 Aftershocks driven by afterslip and fluid pressure sweeping through a fault-fracture mesh. *Geophysical Research Letters*, doi:10.1002/2017GL074634. [Yuha Desert, following the 2010 M_w 7.2 El Mayor-Cucapah earthquake.]

Ross, Zachary E.; Trugman, Daniel T.; Hauksson, Egill; AND Shearer, Peter M.

2019 11.16567 Searching for hidden earthquakes in southern California. *Science*, (April 18): eaaw6888, doi:10.1126/science.aaw6888 + Supplementary Materials Online, (19 pp.).

Rossbacher, Lisa A.

1987 11.5511 The Algodones dunes, Imperial Valley, southern California. *Geological Society of America, Centennial Field Guide, Cordilleran Section*, pp. 101-102.

Roten, D., AND Olsen, K.

2010 11.7305 Simulation of long-period ground motion in the Imperial Valley area during the M_W 7.2 El Mayor-Cucapah earthquake [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 13-17 December*, Abstract S51A-1920.

Roth (Dr.) [Roth, Justus Ludwig Adolf (?)]

1856 11.5210 J. L. Leconte. Account of some volcanic springs in the desert of Colorado in southern California. Silliman J. (2) XIX. 1-6 [ABSTRACT]. *Fortschritte der Physik* (Berlin), 11: 817. [Item signed "Rt."; key on p. 834 identifies as "Dr. Roth in Berlin." Refers to LeConte (1855, ITEM NO. 11.441).] [Colorado Desert.] [In German.]

Rothé, J. P. [Rothé, Jean Pierre]

1969 11.7008 *The seismicity of the earth, 1953-1965. La séismicité du globe, 1953-1965.* Paris: United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization/l'Organisation des Nations Unies pour l'éducation, la science et la culture, 336 pp. [See "Region/Région 3; California and Nevada; Californie et Nevada", pp. 49-57; "Region/Région 4; Gulf of California; Golfe de Californie", pp. 58-60; "Region/Région 5; Mexico; Mexique", pp. 61-67; and maps, pp. 317, 318.] [In parallel English and French texts.]

1973 11.3284 Summary: Geophysics report. *In:* Ackermann, William C., White, Gilbert F., Worthington, E. B., and Ivens, J. Loreena (eds.), Man-made lakes: Their problems and environmental effects. *American Geophysical Union, Monograph 17*, pp. 441-454. (Paper presented at International Symposium on Man-Made Lakes, Their Problems and Environmental Effects, Knoxville, Tennessee, May 3–7, 1971.)

1968 11.1085 Fill a lake, start an earthquake. *New Scientist*, 39 (July): 75-78.

1968 11.16217 Fill a lake, start an earthquake. *Ekistics* (Athens Center of Ekistics, Athens, Greece), 26(156) (November): 432-435.

Rothwell, Richard P.

1898 *11.7597* (ED.) *The mineral industry : its statistics, technology and trade, in the United States and other countries to the end of 1897. Vol. VI. Supplementing Volumes I to V.* New York and London: The Scientific Publishing Co., 984 pp. [See "Sulphur", pp. 621-626; specifically, p. 623: "*Mexico*.—The exploitation of sulphur deposits about 20 miles above the mouth of the Rio Colorado on the Gulf Coast of Lower California was undertaken by the Mexican Sulphur Co., a Pittsburg [*sic*] corporation, but no receipts were reported by the American Customs Bureau." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Rowbotham, Stephen; Norburn, Sea; Smillie, Matt; AND Ghaziof, Soroor

2017 *11.16840* Steam turbine rotor life management. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 41: [17 pp.]. [Data include Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Mexico.]

Rowland, Stephen M.

2010 11.11867 Trackways of a gregarious, Early Jurrasic therapsid, Aztec Sandstone, Valley of Fire State Park, southern Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E., and Miller, David M. (eds., compilers), *Overboard in the Mojave : 20 million years of lakes and wetlands : and abstracts of proceddings: the 2010 Desert Symposium.* Fullerton, California: California State University, Desert Studies Consortium, p. 291. [*Brasilichnium*; not illustrated.]

2011 11.6970 Stop 4A. The Cambrian section at Sheep Mountain, Nevada. *In:* Hollingsworth, J. Stewart, Sundberg, Frederick A., and Foster, John R. (eds.), Cambrian stratigraphy and paleontology of northern Arizona and southern Nevada; the 16th Field Conference of the Cambrian Stage Subdivision Working Group, International Subcommission on Cambrian Stratigraphy, Flagstaff, Arizona, and southern Nevada, United States. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 67*, pp. 191-195.

Rowland, Stephen M.; Alsup, M. Michael; Gegenheimer, Robert J.; AND Hug, Markley S.

1985 11.16020 Characteristics of a high-strength, subaerial debris flow in the North Muddy Mountains of southern Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 17(7): 703.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-79|

Rowland, Stephen M.; Parolini, Joseph R.; Eschner, Edward; McAllister, Alonzo J.; AND Rice, Jonathan A.

1990	11.4982	Sedimentologic and stratigraphic constraints on the Neogene translation and rotation of the Frenchman Mountain structural block, Clark County, Nevada. *In:* Wernicke, Brian P. (ed.), Basin and Range extensional tectonics near the latitude of Las Vegas, Nevada. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 176*, pp. 99-122. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-112|

Rowland, Stephen M.; Rickerson, Cameron; Matz, Summer; Vosburgh, Stephanie; Cluff, Tom; AND Burkett, Michele

2016	11.10749	First report of *Chelichnus gigas* in the Lower Permian (Wolfcamp) Queantoweap Sandstone of southern Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 75-10, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-285893.
2016	11.16021	First report of a large tetrapod trackway in the Lower Permian (Wolfcampian) Queantoweap Sandstone of southern Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Farke, Andy, MacKenzie, Amber, and Miller-Camp, Jess (eds.), *Meeting program and abstracts : SVP 2016 : SVP 76th Annual Meeting : Society of Vertebrate Paleontology : October 26-29, 2016, Grand America Hotel, Salt Lake City, Utah, USA.* [No place]: Society of Vertebrate Paleontology, p. 214. [Gold Butte area. Tentatively identified as *Chelichnus gigas*.]

Royse, Frank

1983	11.10000	Comment [on “Magnitude of crustal extension in the southern Great Basin” by Wernicke *et al.*]. *Geology*, 11(8) (August 1983): 496-497. [Comment, with Reply by Wernicke *et al.* (1983, ITEM NO. 11.10001), pertaining to Wernicke *et al.* (1982, ITEM NO. 11.9999).]

Ruban, Dmitry A.

2019	11.17386	Coastal boulder deposits of the Neogene world: A synopsis. *Journal of Marine Science and Engineering* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 7(446), doi:10.3390/jmse7120446, 12 pp. [Includes reference to “Salton Trough region; Imperial Formation” in Watkins (1992, ITEM NO. 11.775); comparative data indicated on pp. 4, 5, 6.]

Rubey, W. W.

1938	11.637	[Discussion of “The passage of turbid water through Lake Mead”, by N. C. Grover and C. S. Howard.] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 103: 763-767. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-11|

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Rubin, A. M., AND Ampuero, J.

2007 11.7357 Slow-slip propagation speeds [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 88(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract S12B-01. [Salton Trough.]

Ruder, Michael; Blake, Kelly; Hobbs, Michael; Sabin, Andrew; Unruh, Jeff; Lutz, Andrew; Gray, Brian; Lazaro, Michael; AND Tiedeman, Andy

2013 11.9160 Quantitative 3D modeling and interpretation of high-resolution aeromagnetic data over Superstition Hills and Superstition Mountain, Imperial Valley, California. *In:* A Global Resource, From Larderello to Las Vegas; Geothermal Resources Council 2013 Annual Meeting. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 37:.

Rudolph, E.

1895 11.9451 Die Fortschritte der Geophysik der Erdrinde. *Geographisches Jahrbuch*, 18: 353-472. [See p. 437, brief note of [Salton Sea] from Redway (1892, ITEM NO. 11.969).] [In German.]

Rudolph, Maxwell Lutman

2012 11.5886 *Mechanical controls on eruptions.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Berkeley, 132 pp. [See Chapter 4, "Response of Mud Volcanoes to the April 4, 2010 El Mayor-Cucapah Earthquake", pp. 38-61; and Chapter 5, "Frequency Dependence of Mud Volcano Responses to Earthquakes", pp. 62-72.]

Rudolph, Maxwell L., AND Manga, M.

2010 11.5599 Mud volcano response to the 4 April 2010 El Mayor-Cucapah earthquake. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 115, B12211, doi:10.1029/2010JB007737, 14 pp.

Rugh, N. Scott

2014 11.7069 Imperial Group invertebrate fossils—Part 1: The science of the proto-gulf. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Not a drop left to drink : 2014 Desert Symposium, April 2014*. [Fullerton, California]: California State University, Desert Studies Center, pp. 130-137.

2014 11.7070 Imperial Group invertebrate fossils—Part 2: The Kidwell collection. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Not a drop left to drink : 2014 Desert Symposium, April 2014*. [Fullerton, California]: California State University, Desert Studies Center, pp. 138-143.

Ruiz Segoviano, Sara Anali; Ishiki Pérez, Nicte Hiromi; Iriondo, Alexander; Paz Moreno, Francisco Abraham; Arvizu, Harim; AND Izaguirre, Aldo

2013 *11.7119* Brechamiento cataclástico de granitos del Cretácico Tardio (~96 Ma) en San Luis Río Colorado, NW de Sonora: Ejemplo de metamorfismo dinamotérmico asociado a la orogenia Larámide [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2013 Reunión I, Unión Geofísica Mexicana, A.C. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 33(1) (October): 266. [In Spanish.]

Rula, Adam A., AND Rohani, Behzad

1977 11.12078 Survey of relative hardness of selected impact areas, Yuma Proving Ground, Arizona. *U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Waterways Experiment Station, Miscellaneous Paper M-77-10*, 8 [15] pp. (Prepared for U.S. Army Materiel Development and Readiness Command, Project Manager for Selected Ammunitions, Picatinny Arsenal, Dover, New Jersey.)

Rush, F. Eugene

1968 11.6278 Water-resources appraisal of the lower Moapa-Lake Mead area, Clark County, Nevada. *Nevada Department of Conservation and Natural Resources, Division of Water Resources, Water Resources-Reconnaissance Series, Report 50*, 66 pp. 1 plate.

Ryan, George S.

1986 11.6385 Mineral investigation of the Mount Wilson Wilderness Study Area (AZ-020-001A), Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Bureau of Mines, Mineral Land Assessment, Open File Report MLA 66-86*, 15 pp.

Ryan, Mark

2011 11.9921 *Mixing and melt sources in the Miocene Aztec Wash pluton (Nevada, USA) as revealed by zircon Hf and O and whole rock Sr, Nd and Hf isotopes.* Master’s thesis, San Jose State University, 395 pp.

Ryan, Mark; Miller, Jonathan; Miller, Calvin; Bromley, S. Ashley; Davies, Gareth R.; AND Schmitt, Axel K.

2011 11.2223 Mixing processes and melt sources in the Aztec Wash pluton as revealed by O and Hf isotopic analysis of zircon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 43(4): 58.

Ryan, Roslyn

2006 11.7856 Flooding in Clark and Lincoln Counties, Nevada, December 2004 and January 2005. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2006-3124*, 4 pp. [Meadow Valley Wash/Muddy River, and Virgin River; also Las Vegas Wash and tributaries.]

Ryder, Robert T.

1983 11.15709 Petroleum potential of Wilderness Lands in Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 902-C*, pp. C1-C22. (Petroleum Potential of Wildenress Lands in the Western United States.) (“This chapter on the petroleum geology and resource potential of Wilderness Lands in Arizona is also provided as an accompanying pamphlet for Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1537” [see in Section 2A, Ryder (1983, ITEM NO. 11.15710)].)

Rymer, Michael J.; Boatwright, John; Seekins, Linda C.; Yule, J. Douglas; AND Liu, Jing

2002 11.15691 Triggered surface slips in the Salton Trough associated with the 1999 Hector Mine, California, earthquake. *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 92(4): 1300-1317.

Rymer, Michael J.; Fuis, Gary S.; Catchings, Rufus D.; Goldman, M. R.; Tarnowski, J.; Hole, John A.; Stock, Joann M.; AND Matti, J. C.

2012 11.7268 Salton Seismic Imaging Project Line 5—the San Andreas fault and northern Coachella Valley structure, Riverside County, California [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2012 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 3-7 December*, Abstract T51B-2584.

Rymer, Michael J.; Lindvall, S. C.; AND Sharp, R. V.

2005 11.7394 A broad Holocene-active San Andreas fault on Durmid Hill, southern California—A zone of interaction with the Brawley Seismic Zone? [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 86(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract T51D-1385.

Rymer, Michael J.; Treiman, Jerome A.; Kendrick, Katherine J.; Lienkaemper, James J.; Wei, Meng; Weldon, Ray J.; Bilham, Roger G.; AND Fielding, Eric J.

2010 11.7316 Triggered fault slip in southern California associated with the 2010 Sierra El Mayor-Cucapah, Baja California, Mexico, earthquake [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 13-17 December*, Abstract T53B-2132.

Rymer, Michael J.; Treiman, Jerome A.; Kendrick, Katherine J.; Lienkaemper, James J.; Weldon, Ray J.; Bilham, Roger G.; Wei, Meng; Fielding, Eric J.; Hernandez, Janis L.; Olson, Brian P. E.; Irvine, Pamela J.; Knepprath, Nichole; Sickler, Robert R.; Tong, Xiapeng; AND Siem, Martin E.

2010 11.17503 Triggered surface slips in southern California associated with the 2010 El Mayor-Cucapah, Baja California, Mexico, earthquake. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2010-1333 / California Geological Survey, Special Report 221*, 62 pp. [Jointly published.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

S

Sabey, Lindsay Erin

2013 11.4000 Body-wave seismic interferometry in the Salton Sea geothermal field, California [ABSTRACT]. *2013 Geosciences Student Research Symposium, Virginia Tech Department of Geosciences, Abstract Booklet*, p. 15

2014 11.6460 Body and surface-wave ambient-noise seismic interferometry across the Salton Sea geothermal field, CA [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2014 Geosciences Student Research Symposium, Virginia Tech Department of Geosciences, Abstract Booklet*, p. 8.

2014 11.8446 *Body and surface wave ambient noise seismic interferometry across the Salton Sea geothermal field, California.* Master's Thesis, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 45 pp.

Sabey, Lindsay; Hole, John A.; Han, Liang; Stock, Joann M.; AND Fuis, Gary S.

2013 11.7226 Body and surface-wave ambient noise seismic interferometry in the Salton Sea geothermal field, California [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December*, Abstract S51E-07.

Sabin, Andrew

2019 11.17440 President's message. Getting organized: GRC state chapters. *GRC Bulletin* (Geothermal Resources Council, Davis, California), 48(6) (November/December): 6. [Includes remarks on the establishment of the Southern California State Chapter, embracing the Salton Trough area.]

Sabins, F. F.; Blom, R.; AND Elachi, C.

1980 11.13722 Expression of San Andreas fault on Seasat radar image. *In:* Radar Geology: An Assessment; report of the Radar Geology Workshop, Snowmass, Colorado, July 16-20, 1979. *U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Jet Propulsion Laboratory, Publication 80-61*, pp. 64-74. [Lineament studied in the Durmid Hills area, California.]

Şafak, Erdal, AND Bendimerad, Fouad M.

1986 11.8511 Time varying spectral characteristics of strong ground motions: The Imperial Valley, California earthquake of October 15, 1979. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 86-443*, [38] pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Sahakian, Valerie Jean

2015 11.10600 *Architecture and segmentation of strike-slip faults in southern California.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at San Diego, 100 pp. [Includes Salton Sea region.]

Sahakian, Valerie Jean; Derosier, Boe; Stock, Joann; AND Driscoll, Neal

2021 11.18670 Shallow deformation features of the Imperial fault system from subsurface imaging [ABSTRACT]. *In:* González Ortega, Javier Alejandro, Vidal Villegas, José Antonio, Núñez Leal, María Alejandra, and Ramírez Ramos, Erik Esteban (organizadores), Sesión especial; A 10 Años del Sismo El Mayor-Cucapah (MW 7.2). *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 40(1) (February): 134.

Sahakian, Valerie; Keil, Annie; Harding, Alistair; Driscoll, Neal; AND Kent, Graham

2016 11.10950 Geophysical evidence for a San Andreas subparallel transtensional fault along the northeastern shore of the Salton Sea. *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 106: 1963-1978 + Electronic Supplement (Figures S1, S2, uninterpreted seismic reflection profiles) accessible online at http://www.seismosoc.org/Publications/BSSA_html/bssa_106-5/2015350-esupp/index.html). [Salton Trough fault.]

Sahuquillo Herráiz, Andrés

2009 11.9583 La importancia de las aguas subterráneas. *In:* X Programa de Promoción de la Cultura Científica y Tecnológica. *Real Academia de Ciencias Exactas, Fisicas y Naturales (España), Revista*, 103(1): 97-114. [Colorado River, *in passing*, pp. 106-108, 110.] [In Spanish.]

Saint-Laurent, D., AND Lavoie, L.

2004 11.6858 Les différentes approches méthodologiques de reconstitution des paléo-inondations: une revue de la littérature. Different methodological approaches in paleoflood reconstruction: a literature review. *Revue des Sciences de l'Eau*, 17(1): 91-115. [In French, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Saitama, Atsushi [陶山淳治]

1975 11.14824 地熱開発の現況と将来 [Chinetsu kaihatsu no genkyō to shōrai] [Current state and future of geothermal development]. 石油技術協会誌 [Sekiyu gijutsu kyōkai-shi dai], *Japanese Association of Petrology Technologists, Journal* (Tokyo), 40(2) (March): 61-73 (and concurrently paginated for issue, 11-23). [Includes Imperial Valley and Cerro Prieto regions.] [In Japanese, with serial title also in English, thus.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Sakurai, Toshiyuki, AND Kashiwai, Jōkai [櫻井 寿之; 柏井 条介]

2003 11.17142 貯水池堆砂の間隙率 [chosuichi taisa no kangeki-ritsu] [Porosity of reservoir sedimentation]. *In:* 土木学会第 58 回年次学術講演会（平成 15 年 9 月）[Doboku gakkai dai 58-kai nenji gakujutsu kōen-kai (Heisei 15-nen 9 tsuki)] [Japan Society of Civil Engineers 58th Annual Academic Lectures (September 2003)], paper II-176, pp. 351-352. [Data include Lake Mead.] [In Japanese.]

Salaices, E.; García, A.; Martínez, J. I.; Ovando, R.; Ceceñas, M.; Hernández, A. F.; Canchola, I.; Mora, O.; Miranda, C.; Hernández, M.; López, S.; AND Murillo, I.

2005 *11.8982* Modela hidráulico de la red de vaporductos del campo geotérmico de Cerro Prieto. *In: Asociación Geotérmica Mexicana, Memorias del Congreso I 2005, Los Azufres, Mich., Noviembre 27 y 28 de 2005*. [In Spanish.]

2007 *11.10900* Modela hidráulico de la red de vaporductos del campo geotérmico de Cerro Prieto, B.C. *Geotermia* (Revista Mexicana de Geoenergía) (Comisión Federal de Electricidad), 20(1) (January/June): 2-10. [In Spanish, with English abstract.]

Salas Ariza, Jessica Jazmín; Romo Jones, José Manuel; AND Michán, Layla

2018 *11.17041* Colección digital cemiego: Fuente unificada de información geotérmica en México [ABSTRACT]. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 38(1) (November): 199-200. [In Spanish.]

Salazar Briones, Carlos; Hallack Alegría, Michelle; Mungaray Moctezuma, Alejandro; Lomelí, Marcelo A.; Lopez Lambraño, Alvaro; AND Salcedo Peredia, Adrián

2018 11.16764 Modelación hidrológica e hidráulica de un río intraurbano en una cuenca transfronteriza con el apoyo del análisis regional de frecuencias. *Tecnología Ciencias del Agua* (Instituto Mexicano de Tecnología del Agua), 9(4): 48-74. [Río Nuevo, Baja California-California.] [In Spanish.]

2018 11.16765 Hydrological and hydraulic modeling of an intra-urban river in a transboundary basin using a regional frequency analysis. *Tecnología Ciencias del Agua* (Instituto Mexicano de Tecnología del Agua), 9(4): [29 pp.]. [New River, Baja California-California.] [English translation of ITEM NO. 11.16764.]

Saltuklaroglu, M. [Saltuklaroglu, Mehmet]

1979 *11.8902* Interference effect of producing wells on observation wells in a geothermal field (Cerro Prieto). *Stanford Geothermal Workshop, 1979*, pp. 49-59.

1979 *11.8903* Use of observation well data in determining optimium well spacing and recharge in a geothermal field (Cerro Prieto). *Stanford Geothermal Workshop, 1979*, pp. 61-69.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Salveson, J. O., AND Cooper, A. M.

1979	11.9120	Exploration and development of the Heber geothermal field, Imperial Valley, California. *In:* Expanding the Geothermal Frontier; Geothermal Resources Council 1979 Annual Meeting, September 24-27, 1979, Reno, Nevada. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 3: 605-608.
1981	11.8976	Exploration and development of the Heber field, Imperial Valley, California. *In: New Zealand Geothermal Workshop, 1981*.

Samaniego López, Marco Antonio

2017	*11.13068*	La variabilidad histórica de la corriente del Río Colorado. El vinculo con la minuta 319. The historical variability of the Colorado River current. The link with draft 319. *Estudios Fronterizos* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 18(37) (September/December): 81-102. [Minute 319.] [In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.]
2017	*11.13069*	The historical variability of the Colorado River current. The link with draft 319. La variabilidad histórica de la corriente del Río Colorado. El vinculo con la minuta 319. *Estudios Fronterizos* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California) [English ed.], 18(37) (September/December): 81-102. [Minute 319.] [In English, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Samra, Charles P.; Anderson, Z. W.; Umhoefer, P. J.; AND Feinberg, J. M.

2013	11.5269	Clockwise rotational deformation along the eastern Las Vegas Valley shear zone, Lake Mead, Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 171.

Samsonov, Sergey V.; Feng, Wanpeng; AND Fialko, Yuri

2017	*11.12702*	Subsidence at Cerro Prieto Geothermal Field and postseismic slip along the Indiviso fault form 2011 to 2016 RADARSAT-2 DInSAR time series analysis. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 44: 2716-2724. [Differential Interferometric Synthetic Aperture Radar.]

San Diego Gas and Electric Company

1974	11.8596	*1974 geothermal field tests at the Niland reservoir in the Imperial Valley of California.* San Diego: San Diego Gas and Electric Company, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, 156 pp. (DOE/ET/28443-T13. DE81026446.)
1977	11.7497	*Geothermal environmental studies, Heber region, Imperial Valley, California : environmental baseline data acquisition.* (J. F. Dietz, project manager.) San Diego: San Diego Gas and Electric Company, *for* Electric Power Research Institute, Palo Alto, California, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [304 pp. total].

San Diego Natural History Museum, Department of PaleoServices

2009 11.4866 *Paleontological resources assessment for the Imperial Landfill expansion project, Imperial County, California.* San Diego: San Diego Natural History Museum, Department of PaleoServices, *for* ICF Jones and Stokes, San Diego, 12+ pp. [22 pp. total].

San Diego Nursery

1891 11.5138 Bulletin of the San Diego Nursery. (No. 1.) The Orcutt Seed and Plant Company, Nurserymen, Seedsmen and Florists. *Science and Horticulture* (Orcutt, California), 1(2) (September): [7 pp. as part of the unpaginated advertisements section]. [See p. [3] of this item: "*The Salton Sea!* One hundred shells from the shores of the famous Salton Sea for 50 cents. Only a few million in stock." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

San Filippo, Rory Michael

2008 11.1496 *Timing and kinematics of the Bitter Spring Valley fault, Lake Mead extensional domain, Nevada.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 177 pp., map.

San Francisco Executive Committee

1878 11.16102 *Catalogue of the minerals, ores, rocks and fossils in the Pacific Coast Exhibit of the Paris Exposition of 1878.* San Francisco: Edward Bosqui & Co., Imprimeurs, xxiv, 99 pp. [Cover title cited. Title-sheet: *Catalogue of the minerals, ores, rocks and fossils of the Pacific Coast Exhibition at the Paris Exposition of 1878.*] [Listings include samples from mines in the lower Colorado River region.]

Sánchez Blum, Enrique Alexis

2014 11.7877 *Análisis de métodos para la limpieza hidráulica de sedimentos desde embalses.* Ingeniero Civil tesis, Universidad Central del Ecuador, Quito, 227 pp. [Thesis. See in section "2.7.2.4 Formación de Deltas" (pp. 79-83), which includes Lake Mead.] [In Spanish.]

Sánchez Devora, Antonio J., AND Farreras Sanz, Salvador F.

1993 *11.9914* Catálogo de tsunamis (maremotos) en la costa occidental de México. Catalog of tsunamis on the western coast of Mexico. Boulder, Colorado: U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Environmental Satellite, Data, and Information Service, National Geophysical Data Center, 79 [80] pp. (*World Data Center A for Solid Earth Geophysics, Publication SE-50*.) [Under "Descriptive Accounts" see p. 10: "Noviembre 29, 1852"/"November 29, 1852": "A strong earthquake affected an extensive area in southern California, U.S.A. (border with the

Baja California State, Mexico). The earthquake oscillations lasted two minutes in San Diego, U.S.A. In this city, the ground was displaced vertically 0.10-0.15 m. The crew of a boat anchored at 55 km upstream of the Colorado River mouth felt the earthquake which was preceded by noises and suddenly they saw the water receding fast. The boat had been lying in a place 4 m deep and ran aground in a meter of water. The sand banks of the river were greatly modified after the earthquake." (ENTIRE NOTE). Reference given as Soloviev and Go, 1975 (a publication in Russian, *see* Solov'yev and Go, 1975, ITEM NO. 11.9912, for which also note an English translation, 1984, ITEM NO. 11.9913).] [In parallel Spanish and English texts.]

Sánchez García, Ana Cristina; González Escobar, Mario; Pacheco Romero, Martín Francisco; AND Arregui Ojeda, Sergio Manuel

2012 *11.15007* Sísmica de reflexión en la región central del delta del Río Colorado, B.C., México [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2012 Reunión I, Unión Geofísica Mexicana, A.C. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 32(1) (October): 20. [In Spanish.]

Sánchez González, Alberto

1995 *11.15368* *Mineralogía de los sedimentos recientes en el delta del Río Colorado.* Thesis, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 71 pp. [In Spanish.]

Sánchez R., J., AND Peña L., A. de la

1981 *11.4096* Geohidrologia del acuifero geotermico de Cerro Prieto. Geohydrology of the Cerro Prieto geothermal aquifer. *In: Proceedings/Actas : Third Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico, March 24-26, 1981, San Francisco, California, U.S.A. Sponsored by United States Department of Energy, Office of Renewable Technology, Geothermal and Hydropower Technologies Division, in cooperation with Comisión Federal de Electricidad de México.* Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 309-327. [In English and Spanish.]

Sánchez Upton, P.; Sánchez Velasco, R. A.; Frost, J. A.; AND León Vivar, J. S.

2010 *11.18678* Recuperación secundaria de energía en el campo geotérmico de Cerro Prieto, BC. Secondary recovery of energy at the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, BC. *Geotermia* (Revista Mexicana de Geoenergía) (Comisión Federal de Electricidad), 23(2) (July/December): 14-23. [In Spanish, with bilingual item title and abstract.]

Sánchez Velasco, Raúl Alberto

2007 *11.8995* Recovery energy from a depleted reservoir zone in the Cerro Prieto geothermal field. *In:* Renewable Baseload Energy: Geothermal Heat Pumps to Engineered Reservoirs;

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Geothermal Resources Council 2007 Annual Meeting, September 30-October 3, 2007, Sparks (Reno), Nevada. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 31: 567-571.

Sánchez Velasco, Raúl Alberto, AND Canchola Félix, Ismael

2005 *11.9010* Geothermal steam measurement with orifice plates, according with the ISO 5167—The Cerro Prieto case. *In:* Geothermal Resources—The World's Buried Treasure; Geothermal Resources Council 2005 Annual Meeting, September 25-28, 2005, Reno, Nevada. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 29: 529-534.

2006 *11.9005* Geothermal steam measurement with orifice plates: Cerro Prieto update. *In:* Geothermal Resources—Securing Our Energy Future; Geothermal Resources Council 2006 Annual Meeting, September 10-13, 2006, San Diego, California. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 30: 39-44.

Sánchez Velasco, Raúl Alberto, AND Hays, Lance

2003 *11.9017* Application of a dual pressure topping turbine at Cerro Prieto for increased power generation and load following. *In:* International Collaboration for Geothermal Energy in the Americas; Geothermal Resources Council 2003 Annual Meeting, October 12-15, 2003, Morelia, Mexico. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 27: 571-574.

Sánchez Zamora, Osvaldo

1988 *11.3460* *Crustal structure and thermal gradients of the northern Gulf of California determined using spectral analysis of magnetic anomalies.* Doctoral dissertation, Oregon State University, 127 pp.

Sandwell, David T.; Fialko, Yuri; Mellors, Rob; Wei, Meng; AND Tong, Xiaopeng

2011 11.6814 Crustal dynamics research with ALOS interferometry; PI-114 and CVST-21. *In:* Final reports of the ALOS research announcement programs 1 and 2, 2011. *Japan Aerospace Exploration Agency, Earth Observation Research Center, JAXA-SP-11-007E*, pp. PI114-1 to PI114-11. [Advanced Land Observation Satellite, Phased Array type L-band Synthetic Aperture Radar.] [Includes Salton Sea region.]

Sandwell, David T.; Wei, M.; Gonzales, J.; Gonzales, A.; Lipovski, B.; Funning, G.; Fialko, Y.; Mellors, R.; Agnew, D.; AND Peterson, R.

2010 11.1904 InSAR and GPS measurements of crustal deformation from the El Mayor earthquake: Liquefaction and triggered slip [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 42 (Cordilleran Section), paper LB1-8. [Interferomic Synthetic Aperture Radar; Global Positioning System.] [El Mayor-Cucapah earthquake.]

Sanford, S. J., AND Elders, W. A.

1981 *11.4083* Dating thermal events at Cerro Prieto using fission track annealing. Datación de episodios termales en Cerro Prieto. *In: Proceedings/Actas : Third Symposium on the*

Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico, March 24-26, 1981, San Francisco, California, U.S.A. Sponsored by United States Department of Energy, Office of Renewable Technology, Geothermal and Hydropower Technologies Division, in cooperation with Comisión Federal de Electricidad de México. Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 114-122.

Santucci, Vincent L.

2017 11.13645 Preserving fossils in the national parks: A history. *Earth Sciences History*, 36(2): 245-285. [Lower Colorado River region, see p. 254. Lake Mead National Recreation Area, see pp. 255, 265.]

Santucci, Vincent L.; Tweet, Justin S.; Bustos, David; Nyborg, Torrey; AND Hunt, Adrian P.

2014 11.13646 An inventory of Cenozoic fossil vertebrate tracks and burrows in National Park Service areas. *In:* Lockley, Martin G., and Lucas, Spencer G. (eds.), Fossil footprints of western North America. *New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulltin 62*, pp. 469-488. [See pp. 477, 482, "Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Arizona and Nevada". Horse Spring Formation (Miocene).]

Sarna Wojcicki, Andrei M.; Champion, Duane E.; AND Davis, Jonathan O.

1983 11.2672 Holocene volcanism in the conterminous United States and the role of silicic volcanic ash layes in correlation of latest-Pleistocene and Holocene deposits. *In:* Wright, H. E., Jr. (ed.), *Late-Quaternary environments of the United States. Volume 2. The Holocene.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: University of Minnesota Press, pp. 52-77. [Includes notes on Salton Buttes volcanics.]

Sarracino Ramírez, Dolores

1995 *11.3453* *Sedimentacion terrigena en sedimentos laminados del Golfo de California, en los ultimos 250 años.* Master's thesis, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 86 pp. [In Spanish.]

Sartoris, J. J., AND Hoffman, D. A.

1971 11.10573 *Measurement of currents in Lake Mead with the Deep Water Isotopic Current Analyzer (DWICA).* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Applied Sciences Branch, Division of General Research, Engineering and Research Center, 17 pp. (REC-ERC-71-38.)

Sarwar, Ghulam

2002 11.13364 Northern Gulf of Mexico: A passive or passive active margin? *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Annual Meeting, March 10-13, 2002, Houston, Texas*, 6 pp.

[Includes remarks on hypothetical transforms developing between northern Caribbean transforms and "those of the southern Salton Sea" via the trans-Mexican volcanic belt.]

Sarychikhina, Olga, AND Glowacka, Ewa

2012 *11.15023* Análisis y modelación de la subsidencia antropogénica registrada con DInSAR en el Valle de Mexicali, Baja California [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2012 Reunión I, Unión Geofísica Mexicana, A.C. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 32(1) (October): 291-292. [Interferometría Diferencial del Radar de Apertura Sintética.] [In Spanish.]

2015 *11.8068* Application of DInSAR stacking method for monitoring of surface deformation due to geothermal fluids extraction in the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico. *In: Proceedings, World Geothermal Conference 2015, Melbourne, Australia, 19-25 April 2015*, 6 pp. [Differential Interferometric Synthetic Aperture Radar.]

2015 *11.9474* Spatio-temporal evolution of aseismic ground deformation in the Mexicali Valley (Baja California, Mexico) from 1993 to 2010, using differential SAR interferometry. *International Association of Hydrological Sciences, Proceedings*, 372: 335-341. [Synthetic Aperture Radar.]

Sarychikhina, Olga; Glowacka Nita, Ewa; AND Contreras Pérez, Juan

2004 *11.3623* Modelación de la subsidencia tectónica en al Valle de Mexicali, Baja California, México [ABSTRACT]. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 24(2) (November): 369-370. [In Spanish.]

Sarychikhina, Olga; Glowacka, Ewa; Guzmán, Miguel; AND Suárez, Francisco

2006 *11.8893* Modelación de la subsidencia en el campo geotérmico de Cerro Prieto, BC. *In: Asociación Geotérmica Mexicana, Memorias del Congreso I 2006, Cerro Prieto, BC, Septiembre de 2006*, 9 pp. [In Spanish.]

Sarychikhina, Olga; Glowacka, Ewa; AND Mellors, Robert

2007 *11.8994* Preliminary results of a surface deformation study, using differential InSAR technique at the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, B.C., Mexico. *In:* Renewable Baseload Energy: Geothermal Heat Pumps to Engineered Reservoirs; Geothermal Resources Council 2007 Annual Meeting, September 30-October 3, 2007, Sparks (Reno), Nevada. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 31: 581-584. [Interferometric Synthetic Aperture Radar.]

Sarychikhina, Olga; Glowacka, Ewa; Mellors, Robert; AND Munguía Orozco, Luis

2007 *11.3642* Deformación co-sísmica producida por el sismo Mw 5.4 del 24 de Mayo de 2006 (Valle de Mexicali, B.C.) y detectada por la Interferometría de Radar de Apertura Sintética (INSAR) [ABSTRACT]. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 27(1) (October): 117. [Interferometric Synthetic Aperture Radar.] [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Sarychikhina, Olga; Glowacka, Ewa; Mellors, Robert; AND Suárez Vidal, Francisco

2011 *11.7478* Land subsidence in the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico, from 1994 to 2005: An integrated analysis of DInSAR, leveling and geological data. *Journal of Volcanology and Geothermal Research*, 204(1/4) (July): 76-90. [Differential Interferometric Synthetic Aperture Radar.]

Sarychikhina, Olga; Glowacka, Ewa; Mellors, Robert; AND Vazquez, Rogelio

2009 *11.7431* Modeling of Morelia fault earthquake (Mw=5.4) source fault parameters using the coseismic ground deformation and groundwater level changes data [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 90(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract S13B-1743.

Sarychikhina, Olga; Glowacka, Ewa; Mellors, Robert; Vazquez, Rogelio; Munguía, Luis; AND Guzmán, Miguel

2009 *11.10998* Surface displacement and groundwater level changes associated with the 24 May 2006 M_W 5.4 Morelia fault earthuake, Mexicali Valley, Baja California, Mexico. *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 99(4): 2180-2189.

Sarychikhina, Olga; Glowacka, Ewa; Nava Pichardo, F. Alejandro; AND Romo, José M.

2005 *11.8905* Modeling of subsidence in the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, B.C., Mexico. *In: Proceedings, World Geothermal Congress 2005, Antalya, Turkey, 24-29 April 2005*, paper 1189.

Sarychikhina, Olga; Glowacka, Ewa; AND Robles, Braulio

2013 *11.7106* Evolución espacio-temporal de la deformación antropogénica en al Valle de Mexicali, B.C., México, entre 1993 y 2009 de dinsar y nivelación [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2013 Reunión I, Unión Geofísica Mexicana, A.C. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 33(1) (October): 50. [In Spanish.]

Sarychikhina, Olga; Glowacka, Ewa; Robles, Braulio; Nava, F. Alejandro; AND Guzmán, Miguel

2015 *11.10606* Estimation of seismic and aseismic deformation in Mexicali Valley, Baja California, Mexico, in the 2006-2009 period, using precise leveling, DInSAR, geotechnical instruments data, and modeling. *Pure and Applied Geophysics*, 172(11) (November): 3139-3162. [Differential Interferometric Synthetic Aperture Radar.]

Sarychikhina, Olga; Glowacka, Ewa; Suárez Vidal, Francisco; AND Hinojosa Corona, Alejandro

2012 *11.15014* Interferometría diferencial del radar aplicada al estudio de deformaciones del terreno causadas por los sísmos de magnitud moderada en el Valle de Mexicali, Baja California, México [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2012 Reunión I, Unión Geofísica Mexicana, A.C. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 32(1) (October): 121-122. [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Sarychikhina, Olga; Glowacka, Ewa; AND Vázquez González, Rogelio

2008 *11.3645* Cambios en nivel de agua subterránea asociados con el sismo Mw=5.4 del 24 de Mayo, de 2006, Valle de Mexicali, Baja California, México [ABSTRACT]. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 28(2) (October): 210-211. [In Spanish.]

Sarychikhina, Olga; Glowacka, Ewa; Vázquez González, Rogelio; AND Fuentes Arreazola, Mario

2018 *11.17034* Análisis e interpretación de la respuesta del agua subterránea y la deformación del terreno causadas por la secuencia sísmica del mayo de 2006 en el Valle de Mexicali, Baja California, México [ABSTRACT]. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 38(1) (November): 55. [In Spanish.]

Sarychikhina, Olga; Glowacka, Ewa; Vázquez González, Rogelio; Fuentes Arreazola, Mario; García Arthur, Miguel Ángel; Farfan, Francisco; AND Galvez, Oscar

2018 *11.17039* Posible influencia antropogenica en ocurrencia de los fenómenos premonitores relacionados con la sismicidad en el cuenca de dispersión Cerro Prieto, Baja California, México [ABSTRACT]. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 38(1) (November): 150-151. [In Spanish.]

Sarychikhina, Olga; Mellors, Robert; AND Glowacka, Ewa

2007 *11.10157* Aplication [*sic*] of InSAR to the study of ground deformation in the Mexicali Valley, B.C., Mexico. *In:* Lacoste, H., and Ouwehand, L. (eds.), Proceedings of Envisat Symposium 2007 : 23-27 April 2007, Montreux, Switzerland. *European Space Agency, Special Publication 636* (2 CD-ROMs). [Interferometric Synthetic Aperture Radar.] [Application of InSAR to the study of ground deformation in the Mexicali Valley, B.C., Mexico.]

2010 *11.8916* Analysis of spatial and temporal evolution of the ground deformation in the Cerro Prieto geothermal field (Mexicali Valley, B.C., Mexico) using DInSAR and leveling data. *In: Proceedings, World Geothermal Congress 2010, Bali, Indonesia, 25-29 April 2010*. [Differential Synthetic Aperture Radar.]

Sarychikhina, Olga; Suárez Vidal, Francisco; AND Hinojosa Corona, Alejandro

2013 *11.7125* Aplicación de técnicas de percepción remota (LIDAR y DinSAR) para la localización de las fallas tectónicas en al Valle de Mexicali [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2013 Reunión I, Unión Geofísica Mexicana, A.C. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 33(1) (October): 280. [Light Detection and Ranging; Differential Interferometric Synthetic Aperture Radar.] [In Spanish.]

Sasada, Masakatsu [笹田政克]

1985 11.18150 インベリアノレ・ヴァレーの地熱地帯を訪ねて [inberianore vu~arē no chinetsu chitai o tazunete] [Visit to the Imperial Valley geothermal field]. 質ニュース [chishitsu nyūsu] [Geology News] / *Chishitsu News* (Geological Survey of Japan), (January): 39-51. [In Japanese.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Sass, John H., AND Elders, Wildfred A.

1986	11.9082	Salton Sea Scientific Drilling Project: Scientific program. *In:* Geothermal Energy: A Milestone Year; Geothermal Resources Council 1986 Annual Meeting, 29 September-1 October, 1986, Palm Springs, California. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 10: 473-478.
1986	11.11741	Salton Sea Scientific Drilling Project: Scientific program. *Geothermal Resources Council, Bulletin*, (September/October): 21-26.

Sass, John H., AND Priest, Sue

2002	11.2499	Geothermal California; California claims the world's highest geothermal power output, with potential for even more production with advanced techniques. *GRC Bulletin* (Geothermal Resources Council, Davis, California), (September/October): 183-187.

Sass, John H., AND Robertson-Tait, Ann

2002	11.2831	Potential for "enhanced geothermal systems" in the western United States. *In:* Baria, Roy (ed.), *International Conference, 4th HDR Forum, Strasbourg, France, 1998: Draft Papers*. Hanover: Bundesanstalt für Geowissenschaften und Rohstoffe, 9 pp. [International Hot Dry Rock Forum.]

Sass, John H.; Galanis, S. P., Jr.; Lachenbruch, A. H.; Marshall, B. V.; AND Munroe, R. J.

1984	11.8500	Temperature, thermal conductivity, heat flow, and radiogenic heat production from unconsolidated sediments of the Imperial Valley, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 84-490*, 38 pp.

Sass, John H.; Priest, S. S.; Robison, L. C.; AND Hendricks, J. D.

1986	11.5309	Salton Sea Scientific Drilling Project on-site science management. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 86-397*, 24 pp.

Sato, Sho, AND Crocker, Thomas D.

1977	11.12732	(WITH TECHNICAL ANALYSIS BY L. J. P. Muffler) Property rights to geothermal resources. *Ecology Law Quarterly*, 6(2): 247-321, (3): 481-569. [Includes Imperial Valley, California.]

Sato, Tadanobu, AND Tatumi, Yasunaga

1987	11.5595	地震波の因果性を用いた1979 Imperial Valley地震の多重震源解析 [I Shin-ha no in hate-sei o yō ita 1979 inperiaru Valley-chi Shin no ta jū Shin-gen kai sekis]. Multiple event analysis of 1979 Imperial Valley earthquake using causality concept of earthquake motion. *Japan Society of Civil Engineers, Proceedings*, 380(I-7): 475-484. [In Japanese, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Sauceda Meza, Israel; Miranda Herrera, Carlos A.; Cine Páez, Guillermo; Susarrey Huerta, Orlando; AND Corona Guzmán, Antonio

2011 *11.8652* Análisis de tuberías de acero A-35 gr. B expuesto a fluidos geotérmicos. *Científica* (Escuela Superior de Ingeniería, Mecánica y Eléctrica, Instituto Politécnico Nacional México), 15(1) (January/March): 11-16. [Cerro Prieto geothermal field.] [In Spanish, with English abstract.]

Sauer, Katrina M., AND Duebendorfer, Ernest M.

2011 11.2299 Kinematics and significance of mylonites in the lower plate of the Newberry detachment fault, Clark County, NV [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 43(5): 275.

Savage, J. C.; Goodreau, D. D.; AND Prescott, W. H.

1974 11.3579 Possible fault slip on the Brawley fault, Imperial Valley, California. *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 64(3) (June): 713-716.

Savage, J. C.; Lisowski, M.; King, N. E.; AND Gross, W. K.

1994 *11.17506* Strain accumulation along the Laguna Salada fault, Baja California, Mexico. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Solid Earth*, 99(B9): 18109-18116.

Savino, J. M.; Rodi, W. L.; Goff, R. C.; Jordan, T. H.; Alexander, J. H.; AND Lambert, D. G.

1977 11.7491 *Inversion of combined geophysical data for determination of structure beneath the Imperial Valley geothermal region.* La Jolla, California: Systems, Science and Software, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, 82 pp. (Contract No. E(04-3)-1313. Contract No. EY-76-C-03-1313.) (SAN-1313-1. SSS-R-78-3412.)

Savino, J. M.; Rodi, W. L.; Jordan, T. H.; Goff, R. C.; AND Lambert, D. G.

1979 11.9119 Joint inversion of geophysical data as a geothermal exploration tool: Applications to Yellowstone Park and the Imperial Valley. *In:* Expanding the Geothermal Frontier; Geothermal Resources Council 1979 Annual Meeting, September 24-27, 1979, Reno, Nevada. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 3: 625-628.

Savran, William H.; Flinchum, Brady; Plank, Gabriel; Dudley, Colton; Prina, Nicholas; AND Louie, John N.

2011 11.4309 Comparing physics-based Next-Level ShakeZoning computations with USGS ShakeMap statistics for S. NV earthquake scenarios. *Nevada Water Resources Association, Journal*, (Summer): 171-185.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Scapellato, Barbara

2013 11.16169 Investigare i fiumi. Nel numero 12 di “Linx Magazine” abbiamo proposto un percorso *inquiry based* sul ciclo idrologico: in questo ne presentiamo una prosecuzione, dedicata al sistemi, fluviali. *Linx Magazine* (La Rivista di Scienze per la Classe) (Pearson Italia S.p.A., Torino, Italy), (14) (January): 47-51. [Includes Hoover Dam.] [In Italian.]

Schaefer, Donald H., AND Harrill, James R.

1995 11.10294 Simulated effects of proposed ground-water pumping in 17 basins of east-central and southern Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Resources Investigations Report 95-4173*, 71 pp.

Schaeffer, George C.

1856 11.644 Description of the structure of the fossil wood from the Colorado Desert. *As a part of:* Appendix. *From:* Williamson, R. S., Report of explorations in California for railroad routes to connect with the routes near the 35th and 32d parallels of north latitude. [1853.] *In:* Reports of explorations and surveys, to ascertain the most practicable and economical route for a railroad from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean, made under the direction of the Secretary of War, in 1853-4, according to acts of Congress of March 3, 1853, May 31, 1854, and August 5, 1854. Volume V. *33rd U.S. Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 91, Volume 5*, pp. 338-339, Geology Plate 12.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-27|

Schaer, Jean-Paul, AND Jeanrichard, Francis

1974 11.19407 Mouvements verticaux anciens et actuels dans les Alpes suisses. *Eclogae Geologicae Helvetiae* (Société Géologique Suisse), 67(1) (April): 101-119. [See “Lac Mead, Arizona-Nevada”, pp. 104, 106.] [In French.]

Scharer, Kate, AND Yule, Doug

2019 11.16503 The biggest possible earthquakes: A maximum rupture model for the southern San Andreas and San Jacinto faults, California[,] since A.D. 500 [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(4): doi:10.1130/abs/2019CD-329512.

Scharer, Kate M.; Blisniuk, K.; Sharp, W. D.; Williams, P. L.; AND Johnson, K.

2014 11.15581 Vertical deformation along the Indio Hills, San Andreas fault, California [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2014 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 15-19 December*, Abstract T32B-07.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Schatz, John F.

1981 *11.4094* Properties of Cerro Prieto rock at simulated in situ conditions. Propiedades de las rocas de Cerro Prieto bajo condiciones in-situ simuladas. *In: Proceedings/Actas : Third Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico, March 24-26, 1981, San Francisco, California, U.S.A. Sponsored by United States Department of Energy, Office of Renewable Technology, Geothermal and Hydropower Technologies Division, in cooperation with Comisión Federal de Electricidad de México.* Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 292-298. [In English and Spanish.]

1982 *11.1896* (WITH Kenneth Wolgemuth, Scott Carlisle, Mark Smith, and Ahmed Abou-Sayed) Physical processes of subsidence in geothermal reservoirs. Salt Lake City: Terra Tek Research, *for* Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California, Berkeley, California, 138 pp. (LBL-14605, GSRMP-12, TR 82-39.) (Geothermal Subsidence Research Management Program, *for* U.S. Department of Energy under Contract DE-AC03-76SF00098.)

1982 *11.4127* Laboratory measurements related to subsidence potential—Cerro Prieto geothermal field. Mediciones de laboratorio relacionadas con el potencial de hundimientos del terreno—Campo geotérmico de Cerro Prieto. *In: Actas. Proceedings. Cuarto Simposio sobre el campo geotermico de Cerro Prieto, Baja California, Mexico. Fourth Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico. Agosto 10-12, 1982, Guadalajara, Jalisco, México. Organizado por la/Sponsored by Comisión Federal de Electricidad, en cooperación con el/in cooperation with the United States Department of Energy, División* [*sic*] *of Geothermal Energy, en coordinación con el Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory y la Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, Baja California.* [Volume 1.] Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 63-78. [In English and Spanish.]

Scheidt, Stephen Paul

2009 *11.12954* *Aeolian system dynamics derived from thermal infrared data.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Pittsburgh, 266 pp. [Gran Desierto sand sea, Sonora.]

Scheidt, Stephen P.; Lancaster, Nicholas; AND Ramsey, Michael S.

2010 *11.1956* Spatial patterns of sand composition in the Gran Desierto, MX determined from thermal infrared spectroscopy and ASTER remote sensing data [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 42(5): 416. [Advanced Spaceborne Thermal Emission and Reflection Radiometer.]

2010 *11.4417* Sand composition of the Gran Desierto: A terrestrial analogue for thermal infrared imaging and spectroscopy techniques [ABSTRACT]. *Second International Planetary Dunes Workshop: Planetary Analogs—Integrating Models, Remote Sensing, and Field Data, May 18-21, 2010, Alamosa, Colorado.*

2011 *11.2219* Eolian dynamics and sediment mixing in the Gran Desierto, Mexico, determined from thermal infrared spectroscopy and remote-sensing data. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 123(7/8) (July/August): 1628-1644.

Scheirer, D. S.; Fuis, G. S.; AND Langenheim, V. E.

2007 11.7361 Constructing a model of a dipping southern San Andreas Fault, southern California [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 88(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract T54A-03.

Scheirer, D. S.; Fuis, G. S.; Langenheim, V. E.; AND Kohler, M. D.

2008 11.7348 Non-vertical dips of the southern San Andreas Fault and their relationships to mantle velocities, crustal tectonics, and earthquake hazard [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 89(53, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract T41A-1929.

Scheland, Cullen L.; Miller, Calvin F.; Carley, Tamara L.; Foley, Michelle L.; Claiborne, Lily L.; Cribb, J. Warner; AND Wood, Erin M.

2017 11.11780 Constraining eruptive events preceding the Peach Spring Tuff supereruption (Miocene, AZ): Petrology and petrogenesis of ash fall tuffs [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 49(2): doi:10.1130/abs/2017NE-290732. [Peach Springs Tuff.]

Scheland, Cullen L.; Perry, Sarah E.; Miller, Calvin F.; Claiborne, Lily L.; Cribb, J. Warner; Varga, Robert J.; AND Carley, Tamara L.

2015 11.9241 Investigating the extent of the Early Miocene Cook Canyon Tuff, a major pre-Peach Springs Tuff ignimbrite, SW USA, using geochemistry and petrography [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 47(7): 533.

Scheland, Cullen L.; Wood, Erin M.; Miller, Calvin F.; Claiborne, Lily L.; Foley, Michelle; Cribb, J. Warner; AND Carley, Tamara L.

2016 11.10762 Explosive silicic volcanism preceding the Peach Spring Tuff supereruption, Part 2: Magmatic processes recorded by petrochemistry [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 175-7, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-286012. [For Part 1 see Wood *et al.* (2016, ITEM NO. 11.10761).] [Peach Springs Tuff.]

Schell, B. A., AND Wilson, K. A.

1978 11.645 (WITH Gary E. Christenson and Steve L. Scott) Regional neotectonic analysis of the Sonoran Desert, Arizona and California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 82-0057* [1982], 61 pp., 2 sheets, scale 1:500,000. [Contract report.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-19|

Schenk, C. J.

1992 11.5608 Algodones depositional system—modern analog for the Upper Jurassic Norphlet Formation, Mississippi and Alabama. *In:* Carter, L. M. H. (ed.), USGS research on energy resources, 1992; program and abstracts; Eighth V. E. McKelvey Forum on Mineral and Energy Resources. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1074*, pp. 69-70. [Algodones dunes, Salton Sea area.]

Schenk, Edward R.; Grams, Paul E.; Schmidt, John C.; Friend, Madeline; AND Ring, Caleb

2018 11.14784 River channel evolution in sediment surplus environments: A case study of Colorado River reaches in incised reservoir sediments [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 41-10, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-314279. [Lake Powell and Lake Mead.]

Schiffman, Peter; Bird, Dennis K.; AND Elders, Wilfred A.

1985 *11.1110* Hydrothermal mineralogy of calcareous sandstones from the Colorado River delta in the Cerro Prieto geothermal system, Baja-California, Mexico. *Mineralogical Magazine*, 49 (June): 435-449.

Schiffman, Peter; Elders, Wilfred A.; Williams, A. E.; McDowell, S. Douglas; AND Bird, Dennis K.

1983 *11.4020* *Active metasomatism in the Cerro Prieto geothermal system, Baja California, Mexico: A telescoped low pressure/temperature metamorphic facies series.* Riverside, California: University of California at Riverside, 16 pp. + 5 figures. (UCR/IGPP-83/6. DE83 016725.)

1983 *11.16056* Active hydrothermal metamorphism in the Cerro Prieto geothermal system, Baja California, Mexico: a telescoped low P/T facies series [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 15(5):.

1984 *11.8040* Active metasomatism in the Cerro Prieto geothermal system, Baja California, Mexico: A telescoped low pressure, low-temperature metamorphic facies series. *Geology*, 12(1): 12-15.

Schlaerth, Hanna L.; Collins, Emma; Miller, Calvin F.; Foley, Michelle; Claiborne, Lily L.; AND Cribb, J. Warner

2016 11.10779 Petrologic investigation of the enclave-bearing trachydacite to rhyolite Antelope Lava, southern Black Mountains, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 175-3, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-283030.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Schlumberger [firm]

2009 11.3819 *Geothermal exploration under the Salton Sea using marine magnetotellurics : final report 2006.* [No place]: Schlumberger, *for* California Energy Commission, Public Interest Energy Research Program, 84 pp + CD-ROM. (PIER Final Project Report CEC-500-2009-005.)

Schmandt, Brandon

2015 11.10645 A coast-to-coast view of the mantle beneath the United States. *inSights* (Arizona State University, School of Earth and Space Exploration, EarthScope National Office), (Spring/Summer): [1]. [See also related article about USArray Transportable Array by Andy Frassetto, p. [2].]

Schmandt, Brandon; Forsyth, D. W.; Rau, C. J.; AND Humphreys, G.

2010 11.7307 P, S, and Rayleigh wave tomography of the southwestern U.S. upper mantle [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 13-17 December*, Abstract T14C-08. [Includes Salton Trough region.]

Schmidt, Dwight L.

2000 11.9434 Integration of the Colorado River across the western Colorado Plateau in northwestern Arizona between about 10-5 Ma on the basis of the composition of Muddy Creek Formation of southeastern Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), *Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region : June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. 80-81. [Young's note: "Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, *unreviewed* working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers."]

2001 11.11629 Late Miocene aquifer beneath southwestern Colorado Plateau, a precursor to the Grand Canyon reach of the Colorado River. Part I, apparent evidence [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Erskine, M. C. (ed.), Faulds, James E., Bartley, John M., and Rowley, Peter D. (co-eds.), The geologic transition, High Plateaus to Great Basin; a symposium and field guide; the Mackin Volume. *Utah Geological Association, Publication 30* [and] *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Pacific Section, Guidebook 78*, p. 428.

2001 11.11630 Late Miocene aquifer beneath southwestern Colorado Plateau, a precursor to the Grand Canyon reach of the Colorado River. Part II, Sr isotopes [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Erskine, M. C. (ed.), Faulds, James E., Bartley, John M., and Rowley, Peter D. (co-eds.), The geologic transition, High Plateaus to Great Basin; a symposium and field guide; the Mackin Volume. *Utah Geological Association, Publication 30* [and] *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Pacific Section, Guidebook 78*, pp. 428-429.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Schmidt, John C.

2017 *11.15190* Channel form and riparian vegetation: Relevant temporal and spatial scales. *In:* Ralston, Barbara E., and Sarr, Daniel A. (eds.), Case studies of riparian and watershed restoration in the southwestern United States—principles, challenges, and successes. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2017-1091*, pp. 55-58. [Includes Colorado River delta.]

Schmidt, Kurtiss

2021 11.18532 Peak streamflow determinations in Nevada: A cooperative program with the USGS and Nevada Department of Transportation. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2021-3015*, 4 pp. [Includes Lake Mead and lower Colorado River area.]

Schmidt, Matt; Beard, L. Sue; Umhoefer, Paul J.; AND Lamb, Melissa A.

2022 11.19062 The Lake Mead fault system and Oligo-Miocene basins in the Virgin Mountains: Collaboration between Dr. Paul Umhoefer, his students, and collegues [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 54(5): abstract 137-16, https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022AM-382168.

Schmidt, Nancy

1990 *11.10121* Plate tectonics and the Gulf of California region. *Arizona Geology*, 20(2): 1-4.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-113|

1994 *11.10203* Plate tectonics and the Gulf of California region. Tectónica de placas y la región del Golfo de California. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 6(2) (Fall/Winter): 8, 11, 13-15, 19 [English]; 9-10, 12 14-15, 19 [Spanish]. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.] [English text reprinted from *Arizona Geology* (Schmidt, 1990, ITEM NO. 11.10121); Spanish translator not credited.]

1996 *11.6025* Tectónica placas y la región del Golfo de California. *Infor Mar* (México, Secretaría de Educación Pública), 4(24) (February): 12-. [In Spanish.]

Schmitt, Axel K.

2006 11.7384 Excess 231Pa in zircon from Holocene rhyolites and constraints on zircon-melt partitioning of protactinium and uranium [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 87(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract V53E-08. [^{231}Pa.]

Schmitt, Axel K., AND Hulen, Jeffrey B.

2008 11.10380 Buried rhyolites within the active, high-temperature Salton Sea geothermal system. *Journal of Volcanology and Geothermal Research*, 178: 798-718.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Schmitt, Axel K.; Hulen, Jeffrey B.; AND Vazquez, Jorge

2006 11.6893 Ages of rhyolitic magmatism in the Salton Sea geothermal field determined by ion microprobe dating of zircon. *In:* Geothermal Resources—Securing Our Energy Future; Geothermal Resources Council 2006 Annual Meeting, September 10-13, 2006, San Diego, California. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 30: 999-1003.

Schmitt, Axel K.; Martin, Arturo; Stockli, Daniel F.; Farley, Kenneth A.; AND Lovera, Oscar M.

2012 11.4986 (U-Th)/He zircon and archaeological ages for a late prehistoric eruption in the Salton Trough (California, USA). *Geology*, 41(1) (January): 7-10.

Schmitt, Axel K.; Vazquez, Jorge; AND Hulen, Jeffrey

2006 11.2285 New constraints on the origin of rhyolitic magmatism within the Salton Trough: evidence for episodic mobilization of hydrothermally altered intrusives [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lithospheric Rupture in the Gulf of California-Salton Trough Region : MARGINS-RCL Workshop, Ensenada, Mexico, 9-13 January, 2006, Abstracts*, p. 69. [Rupturing Continental Lithosphere.]

Schnabel, Lorraine, AND Welty, John W.

1986 11.11996 Bibliography for metallic mineral districts in La Paz, Mohave, and Yuma Counties, Arizona. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Geological Survey Branch, Circular 25*, 45 pp.

Schnapp, Madeline, AND Fuis, Gary S.

1977 11.3185 Preliminary catalog of earthquakes in northern Imperial Valley, California, October 1, 1976-December 31, 1976. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 77-431.*

1978 11.3186 Preliminary catalog of earthquakes in northern Imperial Valley, California, January 1, 1977 to March 31, 1977. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 78-74*, 12 pp.

Schock, R. N., AND Duba, A.

1975 11.3135 *The effect of electrical potential on scale formation in Salton Sea brine.* Livermore, California: Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, University of California. (UCRL-51944.)

Schott, Arthur

1857 11.12000 Geological observations on the pluto-volcanic slope of the Sierra Madre along the azimuth boundary line through North-West Sonora, made under the direction, and communicated with the permission of the United States Commissioner, Major W. H. Emory, U. S. A. *From:* Part II. Natural history. *In: Proceedings of the American*

Association for the Advancement of Science : Tenth Meeting, held at Albany, New York, August, 1856. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Joseph Lovering, and New York: G. P. Putnam and Co., pp. 25-50 (Part II is separately paginated). [Includes notes of the lower Colorado River (pp. 27, 29, 49, 50).]

Schrader, Frank C.

1908 11.970 The mineral deposits of the Cerbat Range, Black Mountains, and Grand Wash Cliffs, Mohave County, Ariz. *In:* Contributions to economic geology, 1907. Part I.—Metals and non-metals, except fuels. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 340*, pp. 53-83.

1908 11.971 Mineral deposits of the Cerbat Range and Black Mountains, Mohave County, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Science*, New Series, 27: 957-958.

1909 11.648 Mineral deposits of the Cerbat Range, Black Mountains, and Grand Wash Cliffs, Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 397*, 226 pp., 16 plates.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 76| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-81|

1916 11.5116 Geology and ore deposits of Mohave County, Arizona. *American Institute of Mining Engineers, Bulletin*, (119) (November): 1935-1967. [Western portion of the county.]

1917 11.13642 Geology and ore deposits of Mohave County, Arizona. *American Institute of Mining Engineers, Transactions*, 56: 195-236. ("New York Meeting, February, 1917.") ("Originally presented at a meeting of the Southern California Local Section, October, 1915.") [Western portion of the county.]

1917 11.13638 The ore deposits of Mohave County, Arizona. *The Mining American* (Denver), 74 (January 13): 8-9, (January 20): 16-17. [The continuation in January 20 issue is titled, "Ore Deposits at Oatman".] [*NOTE*: Author's name is misspelled "Schroeder".]

Schremp Lee A.

1981 11.17168 Archeogastropoda from the Pliocene Imperial Formation of California. *Journal of Paleontology*, 55(5) (September): 1123-1136.

Schriener, Alex

2017 11.15129 Geothermal energy resources at the Salton Sea; the basics of the geothermal system. *Desert Report* (Sierra Club, California and Nevada Desert Committee), (September): 14-15.

Schroeder, Frank C. [error] *see* **Schrader, Frank C.**

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Schroeder, R. C.

1976 11.4039 *Reservoir engineering report for the Magma-SDG and E geothermal experimental site near the Salton Sea, California.* Livermore, California: University of California, Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, 64 pp. (UCRL-52094.)

1978 11.3018 Preface. *In:* Howard, J. H., Apps, J. A., Benson, S. M., Goldstein, N. E., Graf, A. N., Haney, J. P., Jackson, D. D., Juprasert, S., Majer, E. L., McEdwards, D. G., McEvilly, T. V., Narasimhan, T. N., Schechter, B., Schroeder, R. C., Taylor, R. W., Kamp, P. C. van de, and Wolery, T. J., *Geothermal resource and reservoir investigations of U.S. Bureau of Reclamation leaseholds at East Mesa, Imperial Valley, California.* Berkeley, California: Earth Science Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California, *for* U.S. Department of Energy (contract W-7405-ENG-48) and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (contract 7-01-30-22140), pp. ix-.

1978 11.3022 Summary. *In:* Howard, J. H., Apps, J. A., Benson, S. M., Goldstein, N. E., Graf, A. N., Haney, J. P., Jackson, D. D., Juprasert, S., Majer, E. L., McEdwards, D. G., McEvilly, T. V., Narasimhan, T. N., Schechter, B., Schroeder, R. C., Taylor, R. W., Kamp, P. C. van de, and Wolery, T. J., *Geothermal resource and reservoir investigations of U.S. Bureau of Reclamation leaseholds at East Mesa, Imperial Valley, California.* Berkeley, California: Earth Science Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California, *for* U.S. Department of Energy (contract W-7405-ENG-48) and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (contract 7-01-30-22140), pp. 235-242.

Schroeder, R. C.; Benson, S. M.; AND Goranson, C. B.

1981 *11.4022* High temperature geothermal reservoir engineering. *In:* México, Comisión Federal de Electricidad, and U.S. Department of Energy, Division of Geothermal Energy, *Actas : Segundo symposio sobre el campo geotermico de Cerro Prieto, Baja California, Mexico. Proceedings : Second Symposium on the Cerro Prieto Geothermal Field, Baja California, Mexico, October 17/19 [1979], Mexicali, Baja California, Mexico*. México: Talleres de Lito Ediciones Olimpia, [and?] [Berkeley, California]: [University of California at Berkeley, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, Earth Sciences Division].

Schroeder, R. C.; Goranson, C. B.; Benson, S. M.; AND Lippmann, M. J.

1980 *11.17048* Well interference tests at the Cerro Prieto geothermal field. *Geothermics*, 9(1/2): 179-187.

Schultze, L. E. [Schultze, Lawrence E.]**, AND Bauer, D. J.**

1982 11.3160 Operation of a mineral recovery unit on brine from the Salton Sea Known Geothermal Resource Area. *U.S. Bureau of Mines, Report of Investigations 8680*, 12 pp.

1982 11.9108 Comparison of methods for recovering metal values from Salton Sea KGRA brines. *In:* Geothermal Energy: Turn On the Power; Geothermal Resources Council 1982 Annual Meeting, October 11-14, 1982, San Diego, California. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 6: 111-113. [Known Geothermal Resource Area.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

1984 11.7040 Recovering lithium chloride from a geothermal brine. *U.S. Bureau of Mines, Report of Investigations 8883*, 13 pp. [Well site on southeastern side of Salton Sea.]

Schwat, Eli L.; Wallrich, Blake M.; Helfrich, Autumn L.; Thompson, Ian P.; Lang, Nicholas P.; AND **Miller, Calvin F.**

2016 11.10774 Characterizing and mapping the post-supereruption Sitgreaves Tuff in Meadow Creek basin, southern Black Mountains, NW AZ [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 175-26, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-282326.

Schwennicke, Tobias; Pérez Venzor, José Antonio; Cota Castro, Rosario Margarita; AND **Cortés Martínez, Mara Yadira**

2013 *11.15092* Vulcanismo en el noroeste de México y la apertura del Golfo de California. *Nuestra Tierra* (Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Instituto de Geología, Estación Regional del Noroeste, Hermosillo, Sonora), (20) (December): 6-11. [In Spanish.]

Schwing, Jonathan

2019 11.19072 *Magnetostratigraphy of the pre-Colorado integration Lost Cabin beds, Cottonwood Valley, Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Oklahoma.

2021 11.19073 Magnetostratigraphy of the pre-Colorado integration Lost Cabin beds, Cottonwood Valley, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Contributed Report CR-21-B*, 109 pp.

Sclater, John G., AND **Negrete Aranda, Raquel**

2017 *11.15518* Thermal models of the ocean floor: From Wegener to Cerro Prieto [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2017 Fall Meeting, New Orleans, Louisiana, 11-15 December*, Abstract U33A-04. [Wegener refers to the 1925 Atlantic basins postulates of Alfred Wegener.]

Scott, Allan J.

1988 11.9435 *The Muddy Creek Formation : depositional environment, provenance, and tectonic significance in the western Lake Mead area, Nevada and Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 114 pp., 1 plate.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-113|

Scott, Allan J., AND **Weber, Michael E.**

1986 11.17954 The Muddy Creek Formation—syntectonic deposition [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 21(1986 Proceedings Supplement) (April): 54. [Scott's given name misspelled "Allain".]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Scott, Eric

2006 11.11443 Extinct horses and their relatives. *In:* Jefferson, George T., and Lindsay, Lowell (eds.), *Fossil treasures of the Anza-Borrego Desert.* San Diego: Sunbelt Publications, pp. 252-271.

Scott, Eric, AND Cox, Shelley M.

2008 11.9837 Late Pleistocene distribution of *Bison* (Mammalia; Artiodactyla) in the Mojave Desert of southern California and Nevada. *In:* Wang, Xiaoming, and Barnes, Lawrence G. (eds.), Geology and veretebrate paleontology of western and southern North America, contributions in honor of David P. Whistler. *Natural History Museum of Los Angeles County, Science Series,* (41): 359-382.

Scott, Eric; Bell, Christopher J.; Carpenter, Mary C.; Mead, Jim I.; Spencer, Lillian M.; Swift, Sandra L.; AND White, Richard S., Jr.

2004 11.1549 Preliminary report on late Pleistocene vertebrates from Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Mojave Desert, southern Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 54.

Scott, Eric; Farrell, Aisling B.; Croxen, Fred W., III; Shaw, Christopher A.; AND Hulbert, Richard C.

2013 11.9270 New records of Irvingtonian *Tapirus* from the American Southwest [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(6): 10.

Scott, R. F., AND Hushmand, B.

1995 11.11331 Discussion. *Journal of Geotechnical Engineering*, 120(12) (December): 912-919. [Discussion of Youd and Holzer (1994, ITEM NO. 11.11330).]

Seager, William Ralph

1966 11.12976 *Geology of the Bunkerville section of the Virgin Mountains, Nevada and Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 124 pp., 4 plates.

Seal, Robert; Walton-Day, Katherine; Campbell, Kate M.; Anderson, Steven; Bair, Lucas; Hoppe, Darryl A.; Hubbard, Bernard; Kane, Tyler J.; Karacan, C. Ozgen; AND Stengel, Victoria

2022 11.19065 Evaluating the resource potential and environmental characteristics of mill tailings at the abandoned Katherine gold mine, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 54(5): abstract 254-1, https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022AM-379414.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Seaman, Tyler C.

2012 11.3933 *Locating microearthquakes in the Salton Sea geothermal field, California.* Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, 24 pp. (LLNL-TR-575278.)

Seamount, D. T., Jr., AND Elders, W. A.

1981 *11.4084* Use of wireline logs at Cerro Prieto in the identification of the distribution of hydrothermally altered zones and dyke locations, and their correlation with reservoir temperatures. Uso de registros eléctricos en Cerro Prieto para establecer la distribución de zonas de alteración hidrotermal y la localización, de diques, y sus correlaciones con temperaturas del yacimiento. *In: Proceedings/Actas : Third Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico, March 24-26, 1981, San Francisco, California, U.S.A. Sponsored by United States Department of Energy, Office of Renewable Technology, Geothermal and Hydropower Technologies Division, in cooperation with Comisión Federal de Electricidad de México.* Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 123-139. [In English and Spanish.]

Sears, George W.

1929 11.1812 Letter to George W. Malone re chemical industries at Boulder Dam. *Nevada State Bureau of Mines and Mackay School of Mines, Bulletin*, 1(1) (November): 22-23.

Sedlock, Richard L.

2003 11.11186 Geology and tectonics of the Baja California peninsula and adjacent areas. *In:* Johnston, Scott E., Paterson, Scott R., Fletcher, John M., Girty, Gary H., Kimbrough, David L., and Martín Barajas, Arturo (eds.), Tectonic evolution of northwestern Mexico and the southwestern USA. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 374*, pp. 1-42.

Seedorff, Eric

1991 11.10574 (ED.) Geological Society of Nevada 1991 spring field trip guidebook : Tertiary geology and volcanic-hosted gold deposits of the southern Great Basin and vicinity : Lake Mead region, Castle Mountains Mine, Halloran Springs district, Nelson district, May 9-12, 1991. *Geological Society of Nevada, Special Publication 13*, 132 pp.

Seeley, H. G.

1893 11.972 The new lake in the Colorado desert. *In:* Physical Geology and Geography [SECTION]. *Year-Book of Science, edited for 1892.* London, Paris, and Melbourne: Cassell and Co., Ltd., pp. 323-324. [Abstract of J. W. Redway (1892, ITEM NO. 11.969).] [Salton Sea.]

Segraves, Kari A., AND Pellmyr, Olle

2001 11.9710 Phylogeography of the yucca moth *Tegeticula maculata*: the role of historical biogeography in reconciling high genetic structure with limited speciation. *Molecular Ecology*, 10: 1247-1253. [Includes fossil *Hesperoyucca whipplei* in lower Colorado River region.]

Seiler, Christian; Fletcher, John; Cameron Q., Mark; AND Kohn, Barry P.

2010 *11.11902* Neogene structural evolution of the Sierra San Felipe, Baja California: Evidence for proto-gulf transtension in the Gulf Extensional Province? *Tectonophysics*, 488(1) (June): 87-109.

The SeisSol Team

2021 11.18836 *SeisSol documentation.* [No imprint], 191 pp. ("All copyrights belong to the seismology group @LMU and to the scientific computing group @TUM." (p. 11) [*i.e.*, Loyala Marymount University, Los Angeles; and Technische Universität München].) ["The software package SeisSol (http://www.seissol.org/) allows for realistic simulations of the three-dimensional seismic wavefield propagating in complex Earth structures generated by a finite dynamic earthquake source governed by a constitutive law that describes the relationship between fault stress and slip across a geometrically complex fault." (p. 3)] [See Chapter 50, "SCEC TPV34" (pp. 165-170). "the TPV34 benchmark features a right-lateral, planar, vertical, strike-slip fault set in a half-space. The velocity structure is the actual 3D velocity structure surrounding the Imperial Fault, as given by the SCEC Community Velocity Model CVM-H." (p. 165) Illustrated.]

Seitz, Gordon

2006 11.2286 Paleoseismic assessment of fault interactions in the Salton Trough using correlations of Lake Cahuilla sediments [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lithospheric Rupture in the Gulf of California-Salton Trough Region : MARGINS-RCL Workshop, Ensenada, Mexico, 9-13 January, 2006, Abstracts*, p. 70. [Rupturing Continental Lithosphere.]

Seixas, Gustav B.

2010 11.11195 *Neogene deformation associated with the Wheeler fault, Lake Mead, Arizona.* Bachelor's thesis, Wesleyan University, Middletown, Connecticut, 78 [81] pp.

Seixas, Gustav B., AND Beard, L. Sue

2011 11.2224 Volcanism, strike-slip faulting and fault rotations near Hoover Dam, Clark County, Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 43(4): 83.

Seixas, Gustav B., AND Resor, Phillip

2010 11.1952 Neogene deformation of the Wheeler fault system: Application of high-precision GPS and photogrammetric mapping techniques [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 42(5): 366. [Global Positioning System.]

Seixas, Gustav B.; Resor, Phillip G.; Lopez Pearce, Jessica; Karlstrom, Karl E.; AND Crossey, Laura J.

2015 11.8432 Constraints on the evolution of vertical deformation and Colorado River incision near eastern Lake Mead, Arizona, provided by quantitative structural mapping of the Hualapai Limestone. *Geosphere*, 11(1) (February): 31-49.

Semprini, L., AND Kruger, P.

1981 *11.4091* Radon and ammonia transects across the Cerro Prieto geothermal field. Secciones transversales de radón y amoníaco a través del campo geotérmico de Cerro Prieto. *In: Proceedings/Actas : Third Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico, March 24-26, 1981, San Francisco, California, U.S.A. Sponsored by United States Department of Energy, Office of Renewable Technology, Geothermal and Hydropower Technologies Division, in cooperation with Comisión Federal de Electricidad de México.* Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 248-262. [In English and Spanish.]

1982 *11.4134* Relationship of radon concentration to spatial and temporal variations of reservoir thermodynamic conditions in the Cerro Prieto geothermal field. Relación de la concentración de radón con variaciones temporales y espaciales de las condiciones termodinámicas de un yacimiento en el campo geotérmico de Cerro Prieto. *In: Actas. Proceedings. Cuarto Simposio sobre el campo geotermico de Cerro Prieto, Baja California, Mexico. Fourth Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico. Agosto 10-12, 1982, Guadalajara, Jalisco, México. Organizado por la/Sponsored by Comisión Federal de Electricidad, en cooperación con el/in cooperation with the United States Department of Energy, División* [*sic*] *of Geothermal Energy, en coordinación con el Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory y la Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, Baja California.* [Volume 1.] Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 153-160. [In English and Spanish.]

1984 *11.17502* Relationship of radon concentration to spatial and temporal variations of reservoir thermodynamic conditions in the Cerro Prieto geothermal field. *Geothermics*, 13(1/2): 103-115.

Seno, Tetsuzo

2003 11.14943 Fractal asperities, invasion of barriers, and interplate earthquakes. *Earth, Planets and Space* (Tokyo), 55: 649-665. [Includes Imperial Valley region.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Sentianin, Bernard A.

1989 11.2208 *Petrology and provenance of sandstones in the Pleistocene Borrego Formation, Salton basin, California.* Master's thesis, San Diego State University.

Seong, Yeong Bae; Dorn, Ronald I.; AND Yu, Byung Yong

2016 11.12861 Evaluating the life expectancy of a desert pavement. *Earth-Science Reviews*, 162: 129-154. [General data sets include studies in Coachella Valley and Mecca Hills areas, California.]

Seong, Yeong Bae; Jeong, Ara; Dorn, Ronald I.; Gootee, Brian F.; House, P. Kyle; AND Pearthree, Philip A.

2016 11.10765 Age of Bouse Formation estimated by authigenic ^{10}Be/^{9}Be dating [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 301-4, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-284185.

Servicio Geológico Mexicano

2008 *11.15079* *Panorama minero del Estado de Baja California.* [No place]: Servicio Geológico Mexicano, 45 pp. [In Spanish.]

Severinghaus, Jeff, AND Atwater, Tanya

1990 11.4983 Cenozoic geometry and thermal state of the subducting slabs beneath western North America. *In:* Wernicke, Brian P. (ed.), Basin and Range extensional tectonics near the latitude of Las Vegas, Nevada. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 176*, pp. 1-22.

Severson, Lupe K.

1987 11.7484 *Interpretation of shallow crustal structure of the Imperial Valley, California, from seismic reflection profiles.* Master's thesis, University of California at Berkeley, 68 pp., plate.

Sewall, Angela J., AND Smith, Eugene I.

1988 11.650 Regional correlation and significance of a Tertiary fanglomerate in the upper plate of the Saddle Island detachment, Lake Mead, Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 20(3): 230.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-19|

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Seward, A. C.

1911 *11.7674* *Links with the past in the plant world.* Cambridge: The University Press, 142 pp. + advertisements. [See p. 62 and Figure 7 (p. 63, a photograph by Prof. [D. T.] MacDougal), showing driftwood on the flood plain of the Colorado River delta.]

Seymour, Nikki M.; Wong, Martin; AND Singleton, John S.

2016 11.18522 TitaniQ analyses of mylonites from metamorphic core complexes in west-central Arizona: Implications for two phases of extension in the lower Colorado River Extensional Corridor [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2016 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 12-16 December*, Abstract T21A-2796.

Shackley, M. Steven

1988 11.13383 Sources of archaeological obsidian in the Southwest: An archaeological, petrological, and geochemical study. *American Antiquity*, 53(4) (October): 752-772.

1995 11.13384 Sources of archaeological obsidian in the greater American Southwest: An update and quantitative analysis. *American Antiquity*, 60(3) (July): 531-551.

2005 11.13381 *Obsidian : geology and archaeology in the North American Southwest.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 246 pp.

Shafer, L., AND Onderdonk, N.

2008 11.7349 Morphology and surface dynamics of mud volcanoes in the Salton Trough transtensional basin, southern California [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 89(53, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract T11A-1844.

Shah, Anjana K., AND Boyd, Oliver S.

2018 11.15651 Depth to basement and thickness of unconsolidated sediments for the western United States—initial estimates for layers of the U.S. Geological Survey National Crustal Model. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2018-1115*, 13 pp. + 2 USGS data releases online.

Shahakian, Valerie J.; Derosier, Boe; Stock, Joann M.; AND Driscoll Neal W.

2020 11.18117 Shallow deformation features of the Imperial fault system from subsurface imaging [ABSTRACT]. *In: American Geophysical Union, Fall Meeting, Online Everywhere, 1-17 December 2020*, T040-0004. [*NOTE*: The 2020 AGU Fall Meeting was moved to an all-virtual presence online due to the COVID-19 pandemic, with abstracts accessible through https://agu.confex.com/agu/fm20/meetingapp.cgi.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Shahakian, Valerie J.; Holmes, J. J.; Kell-Hills, A.; Harding, A. J.; Driscoll, N. W.; AND Kent, G.

2013 11.7231 New constraints on the geometry and evolution of the southern San Andreas Fault and Salton pull-apart basin [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December*, Abstract T11D-2481.

Shanafield, Margaret; Gutierrez Jurado, Hugo Alberto; Rodriguez, Eliana; Ramirez Hernandez, Jorge; Noorduijn, Saskia L.; AND Niswonger, Richard G.

2016 11.18523 Where did all the water go? Surface water-groundwater interactions during a historic flow in the Lower Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2016 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 12-16 December*, Abstract EP51B-0910. [2014 Minute 319 pulse flow effects.]

Shandonay, Kenzie; Huot, Sebastian; AND Dorn, Ronald

2024 11.19483 A tale of two hypotheses to explain the timing of sand mobility and stability in the Parker Dunes, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 56(5), abstract 83-4 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2024AM-401165).

Sharp, Robert P.

1972 11.13785 *Geology field guide to southern California.* Dubuque, Iowa: Kendall/Hunt, 181 pp. (K/H Geology Field Guide Series.)

1978 11.13132 Geological aspects of the eastern Mojave Desert and Salton Trough. *In:* Greeley, Ronald, Womer, Michael B., Papson, Ronald P., and Spudis, Paul D. (eds.), *Aeolian features of southern California: A comparative planetary geology guidebook.* Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University, Department of Geology and Center for Meteorite Studies, *for* U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Admnistration, Office of Planetary Geology, pp. 1-8. [Volume cover indicates: "Arizona State University, College of the Desert, and NASA-Ames Research Center. Sponsored by Planetary Geology Program, National Aeronautics and Space Admnistration." Volume sold by U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.]

1979 11.4812 Intradune flats of the Algodones chain, Imperial Valley, California. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 90(10): 908-916. [Algodones Dunes, California.]

Sharp, Robert P., AND Glazner, Allen F.

1993 11.13776 *Geology underfoot in southern California.* Missoula, Montana: Mountain Press Publishing Co., 224 pp.

Sharp, Robert V.

1972 11.10668 Introduction. *In:* The Borrego Mountain earthquake of April 9, 1968. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 787*, pp. 1-2.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

1972 11.10669 Tectonic setting of the Salton Trough. *In:* The Borrego Mountain earthquake of April 9, 1968. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 787*, pp. 3-15.

1982 11.3190 Tectonic setting of the Imperial Valley region. *In:* The Imperial Valley, California, earthquake of October 15, 1979. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1254*, pp. 15-24.

1982 11.3207 Comparison of 1979 surface faulting with earlier displacements in the Imperial Valley. *In:* The Imperial Valley, California, earthquake of October 15, 1979. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1254*, pp. 213-222.

1982 11.11042 Surface ruptures observed at Ejido Saltillo, Baja California[,] after the Mexicali Valley earthquake of 9 June, 1980. *In:* Anderson, John G., and Simons, Richard S. (eds.), The Mexicali Valley earthquake of 9 June 1980. *Earthquake Engineering Research Institute, Newsletter*, 16: 94-99.

1989 11.10713 Pre-earthquake displacement and triggered displacement on the Imperial fault associated with the Superstition Hills earthquake of 24 November 1987. *In:* Special issue on the Elmore Ranch and Superstition Hills, California, earthquakes of 24 November 1987. *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 79(2) (April): 466-479.

Sharp, Robert V., AND Clark, Malcolm M.

1972 11.10677 Geologic evidence of previous faulting near the 1968 rupture of the Coyote Creek fault. *In:* The Borrego Mountain earthquake of April 9, 1968. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 787*, pp. 131-140.

Sharp, Robert V., AND Lienkaemper, James J.

1982 11.3203 Preearthquake and postearthquake near-field leveling across the Imperial fault and the Brawley fault zone. *In:* The Imperial Valley, California, earthquake of October 15, 1979. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1254*, pp. 169-182.

Sharp, Robert V., AND Saxton, John L.

1989 11.10714 Three-dimensional records of surface displacement on the Superstition Hills fault zone associated with the earthquakes of 24 November 1987. *In:* Special issue on the Elmore Ranch and Superstition Hills, California, earthquakes of 24 November 1987. *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 79(2) (April): 376-389.

Sharp, Robert V.; Budding, Karin E.; Boatwright, John; Ader, M. J.; Bonilla, M. G.; Clark, M. M.; Fumal, T. E.; Harms, K. K.; Lienkaemper, J. J.; Morton, D. M.; O'Neill, B. J.; Ostergren, C. L.; Ponti, D. J.; Rymer, M. J.; Saxton, J. L.; AND Sims, J. D.

1989 11.10715 Surface faulting along the Superstition Hills fault zone and nearby faults associated with the earthquakes of 24 November 1987. *In:* Special issue on the Elmore Ranch and Superstition Hills, California, earthquakes of 24 November 1987. *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 79(2) (April): 252-281.

Sharp, Robert V.; Lienkaemper, James J.; Bonilla, M. G.; Burke, D. B.; Fox, B. F.; Herd, D. G.; Miller, D. M.; Morton, D. M.; Ponti, D. J.; Rymer, M. J.; Tinsley, J. C.; Yount, J. C.; Kahle, James E.; Hart, Earl W.; AND Sieh, Kerry E.

1982 11.3199 Surface faulting in the central Imperial Valley. *In:* The Imperial Valley, California, earthquake of October 15, 1979. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1254*, pp. 119-144.

Sharp, Robert V.; Meidav, Tsvi; AND Sigurdson, David R.

1971 11.5295 Seismic profiles of Salton Sea, southern California—Cruise of August, 1969. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 71-254*, 1 sheet.

Shaw, Christopher A., AND Cox, Shelley M.

2006 11.11439 The large carnivorans: Wolves, bars, and big cats. *In:* Jefferson, George T., and Lindsay, Lowell (eds.), *Fossil treasures of the Anza-Borrego Desert.* San Diego: Sunbelt Publications, pp. 176-191.

Shaw, Christopher A., AND Croxen, Fred W., III

2019 *11.17467* Geology and paleontology of the early-middle Pleistocene El Golfo beds, Sonora, Mexico—A field guide. *In:* Pearthree, Philip A. (ed.), Geologic excursions in southwestern North America. *Geological Society of America, Field Guide 55*, pp. 499-517.

Shaw, Christopher A.; Croxen, Fred W., III; AND Sussman, David R.

2009 *11.1817* Environmental implications of early to middle Irvingtonian biota from El Golfo de Santa Clara, Sonora, Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *In: 9th North American Paleontological Convention : abstracts : University of Cincinnati, Cincinnati, Ohio, USA, June 21-26, 2009*, pp. 293-294.

2013 *11.9272* Paleoecological considerations regarding the Irvingtonian biota from El Golfo de Santa Clara, northwestern Sonora, Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(6): 10.

Shcherbakov, Robert; Turcotte, Donald L.; Yikilmaz, M. Burak; Kellogg, Louise H.; AND Rundle, John B.

2015 11.15556 Triggered swarms and induced aftershock sequences in geothermal systems [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2015 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 14-18 December*, Abstract S12A-08. [Includes Salton Sea geothermal field.]

Shearer, C. K.; Papike, J. J.; Simon, S. B.; Davis, B. L.; Rich, F. J.; AND Laul, J. C.

1987 11.3929 Appendix 1 [part]. Progress of mineral reactions: Variations in the modal mineralogy, mineral chemistry and bulk chemistry of the SSSDP core. *In:* Papike, J. J., and Shearer, C. K., *Cores from the Salton Sea Scientific Drilling Program: Metamorphic* *reaction progress as a function of chemical and thermal environment. Final report.* Rapid City, North Dakota: South Dakota School of Mines and Technology, Institute for the Study of Mineral Deposits, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Basic Energy Sciences, Division of Engineering and Geosciences, 1 p. (Document data pertaining to full report: DOE/BES Contract DE-FG01-89ER13407. DE87 009445.)

Shearer, Peter M.

2002 11.5601 Parallel fault strands at 9-km depth resolved on the Imperial Fault, southern California. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 29(14), doi:10.1029/2002GL015302, 4 pp.

Shearer, Peter M.; AND Zhang, Q.

2016 11.16417 Identification and characterization of earthquake swarms in southern California [ABSTRACT]. *In:* SSA 2016 Ann11ual Meeting announcement; Seismological Society of America, Technical Session, 20-22 April 2016, Reno, Nevada. *Seismological Research Letters*, 87(2B): 555.

Shearman, D. J.

1970 *11.16030* Recent halite rock, Baja California, Mexico. *Institutions of Mining and Metallurgy, Transactions* (Section B), 79: 155–162. [Off the mouth of the Colorado River.]

Shebalin, Peter N.; Narteau, Clément; Zechar, Jeremy Douglas; AND Holschneider, Matthias

2014 11.9600 Combining earthquake forecasts using differential probability gains. *Earth, Planets and Space* (Tokyo), 66(37), 14 pp. [Includes Imperial Valley and Mexicali Valley areas.]

Shelton, John S.; Papson, Ronald P.; AND Womer, Michael

1978 11.13136 Aerial guide to geological features of southern California. *In:* Greeley, Ronald, Womer, Michael B., Papson, Ronald P., and Spudis, Paul D. (eds.), *Aeolian features of southern California: A comparative planetary geology guidebook.* Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University, Department of Geology and Center for Meteorite Studies, *for* U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Admnistration, Office of Planetary Geology, pp. 215-250. [Volume cover indicates: "Arizona State University, College of the Desert, and NASA-Ames Research Center. Sponsored by Planetary Geology Program, National Aeronautics and Space Admnistration." Volume sold by U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.]

Shenon and Full [firm]

1967 11.1475 *An evaluation study of the mineral resources in the lands of the Mohave Tribe of Indians of Arizona, California and Nevada and the Mohave Indians of the Colorado River Indian Tribes as decided before the Indian Claims Commission : the Mohave*

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Tribe of Arizona, California and Nevada and the Mohave Indians of the Colorado River Indian Tribes vs. *the United States of America : Indian Claims Commission docket nos. 283 and 295.* Salt Lake City: Shenon and Full, 2 volumes.

Shepard, James R.; Johnstone, James C.; Lindsey, Alton A.; Miles, Robert D.; Frost, Robert F.

1955 11.6039 *Terrain study of the Yuma Test Station area, Arizona.* [No imprint], 176 pp. ("Contract No. DA-22-079-eng-134, DA Project No. 8-97-10-004, between Wateways Experiment Station for Office Chief of Engineers and Airphoto Interpretation Laboratory, Joint Highway Research Project, Engineering Experiment Station, Purdue University".)

Sheppard, John R.

1965 11.651 Methods and their suitability for determining total sediment quantities. *In:* U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, Proceedings of the Federal Inter-Agency Sedimentation Conference, 1963. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Miscellaneous Publication 970*, pp. 272-287. [Includes Lower Colorado River.]

Sherlock, Marueen G.; Cox, Dennis P.; AND Huber, Donald F.

1996 11.13399 Known mineral deposits and occurrences. *In:* Singer, Donald A. (ed.), An analysis of Nevada's metal-bearing mineral resources. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Open-File Report 96-2*, pp. 10-1 to 10-38, Plates 10-1, 10-2.

Sherman, Irving

1953 11.652 Flocculent structure of sediment suspended in Lake Mead. *American Geophysical Union, Transactions*, 34 (June): 394-406.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 40| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-19|

Sherpa, Sonam Futi; Shirzaei, Manoochehr; AND Werth, Susanna

2018 11.15949 Probabilistic mapping of water bodies using Space-borne Synthetic Aperture Radar [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2018 Fall Meeting, Washington, D.C., 10-14 December 2018*, Abstract H33I-2189. [Includes Lake Mead.]

Sherrod, David R.

1993 11.5237 Tertiary stratigraphy of the New Water Mountains, Ariz. *In:* Sherrod, David R., and Nielson, Jane E. (eds.), Tertiary stratigraphy of highly extended terranes, California, Arizona, and Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 2053*, pp. 183-184.

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Sherrod, David R., AND Nielson, Jane E.

1993	11.5224	(EDS.) Tertiary stratigraphy of highly extended terranes, California, Arizona, and Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 2053*. ("Proceedings of a workshop held at the Desert Research Center, Soda Springs (Zzyzx), California, February 9-12, 1990".)
1993	11.5225	Preface. *In:* Sherrod, David R., and Nielson, Jane E. (eds.), Tertiary stratigraphy of highly extended terranes, California, Arizona, and Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 2053*, pp. v-ix.

Sherrod, David R., AND Tosdal, Richard M.

1991	11.653	Geologic setting and Tertiary structural evolution of southwestern Arizona and southeastern California. *In:* Special section on CACTIS III. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, B (Solid Earth and Planets), 96(7): 12,407-12,423. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-27|

Shervais, K.; Young, B.; Ponce-Zepada, M. M.; AND Rosove, S.

2011	11.7277	Integrated field analyses of thermal springs [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2011 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 5-9 December*, Abstract H51C-1225. [Includes mud volcanoes at Salton Sea.]

Sherwood, P. B.; Province, S. G.; Yamasaki, R. N.; AND Newman, K. L.

1979	11.7498	*Multi-purpose utilization of hydrothermal resources within the City of El Centro.* San Diego: WESTEC Services, Inc., *for* U.S. Department of Energy, Division of Geothermal Energy, and City of El Centro (California), SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [212 pp. total]. (Contract No. EG-78-C-03-1741.) (SAN-1741-4.)

Sheth, Shabana, AND Shadhidehpour, Mohammad

2005	*11.2331*	Tidal energy in electric power systems. *Power Engineering Society, General Meeting, 12-16 June 2005*, Volume 1, pp. 630-635. [Colorado River, p. 633.]

Shevenell, Lisa

2000	11.11750	Evaluation of water quality in the Laughlin area: Potential contamination and hazards. *In:* Faulds, James E., House, P. Kyle, Shevenell, Lisa, and Ramelli, Alan, Geology and natural hazard assessment of the Laughlin area, Clark County, Nevada. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Open-File Report 2000-6*, pp. 3.1 to 3.46.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Shikazono, Naotatsu

1984 11.14839 Compositional variations in epidote from geothermal areas. *Geochemical Journal* (Geochemical Society of Japan, Tokyo), 18: 181-187. [Includes Salton Sea geothermal field.]

Shirley, David A.

1981 *11.4071* Welcome. Bienvenida. *In: Proceedings/Actas : Third Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico, March 24-26, 1981, San Francisco, California, U.S.A. Sponsored by United States Department of Energy, Office of Renewable Technology, Geothermal and Hydropower Technologies Division, in cooperation with Comisión Federal de Electricidad de México.* Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 2-4. [In English and Spanish.]

Shirvell, Catherine R.; Axen, Gary J.; AND Stockli, Daniel F.

2005 11.10862 Pliocene (U-Th)/He cooling ages from the west Salton detachment system (WSDS), Salton Trough [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 37(7): 274.

Shirvell, Catherine R.; Axen, Gary J.; Stockli, Daniel F.; AND Grove, Marty

2006 11.2287 Constraints on evolution of the West Salton Detachment System (WSDS), Salton Trough, from (U-Th)/He thermochronology [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lithospheric Rupture in the Gulf of California-Salton Trough Region : MARGINS-RCL Workshop, Ensenada, Mexico, 9-13 January, 2006, Abstracts*, p. 71. [Rupturing Continental Lithosphere.]

Shirvell, Catherine R.; Stockli, Daniel F.; Axen, Gary J.; AND Grove, Marty

2009 11.11638 Miocene-Pliocene exhumation along the west Salton detachment fault, southern California, from (U-Th)/He thermochronometry of apatite and zircon. *Tectonics*, 28(2) (April), doi:10.1029/2007TC002172.

Shnell, Jim; Orcutt, John; Osborn, William L.; AND Wachsman, Eric

2020 11.17500 Supercritical geothermal cogeneration on the threshold. *In: Proceedings, World Geothermal Congress 2020, Reykjavik, Iceland, April 26-May 2, 2020*, 10 pp. [Includes Salton Sea geothermal field.]

Short, Nicholas M.

1986 *11.15630* Volcanic landforms. *In:* Short, Nicholas M., and Blair, Robert W. (eds.), Geomorphology from space : a global overview of regional landforms. *U.S. National*

Aeronautics and Space Administration, Special Publication 486, pp. 185-253. [See "Plate V-4, Pinacate Field", pp. 198-199.]

Shrestha, Mahesh

2016 11.13130 *Bidirectional reflection distribution function of the Algodones Dunes.* Master's thesis, South Dakota State University, 107 pp.

Shufelt, G. Warren

1931 11.654 (ED.) *Hoover Boulder Dam : dawn of a new era in mining : Mohave County, Arizona : land of rich promise* (compiled, edited and arranged, cover page by G. Warren Shufelt; Geological extracts from the U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 397 by F. C. Schreader). (Compiled and surveyed under direction of G. Warren Shufelt, Arizona Land and Development Exploration Joint Venture, Los Angeles, California, and Kingman, Arizona. Printed by The Grant Press, Los Angeles, 36 pp., map.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:204 FQ9:290

Shulits, Samuel

1936 11.7097 Fluvial morphology in terms of slope, abrasion, and bedload. *American Geophysical Union, Transactions, 17th Annual meeting, 30 April-2May 1936, Washington, D.C., and West Coast Meeting, 31 January-1 February 1936, Pasadena, California*, pp. 440-444. [Includes lower Colorado River.]

Shumilin, Evgueni N.; Carriquiry, José D.; Camacho Ibar, Victor F.; Sapozhnikov, Dmitry; Kalmykov, Stepan; Sánchez, Alberto; Aguíñiga García, Sergio; AND Sapozhnikov, Yuri A.

2002 *11.1040* Spatial and vertical distributions of elements in sediments of the Colorado River delta and upper Gulf of California. *Marine Chemistry*, 79(3/4): 113-131.

Shumway, Gary L.; Vredenbrugh, Larry; AND Hartill, Russell

1980 11.4945 *Desert fever: An overview of mining in the California Desert Conservation Area.* Riverside, California: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Desert Planning Staff, 141 pp.

Shvidchenko, A. B., AND Pender, G.

2008 11.2789 Computer modelling of graded sediments in rivers. *Water Management* (Institution of Civil Engineers, Proceedings) (London), 161 (October): 289-297. [See "Colorado River below Hoover Dam", pp. 294-296.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Shyu, Chuen Tien

1979 11.8590 *Numerical analysis of critical field functions for thermal convection in vertical or quasi-vertical Darcy flow slabs.* Doctoral dissertation, Oregon State University, 190 pp. [Includes Imperial Valley.]

Sibson, Richard H.

1987 11.5590 Earthquake rupturing as a mineralizing agent in hydrothermal systems. *Geology*, 15(8) (August): 701-704. [Includes Imperial Valley.]

Sidike, Aierken; Kusachi, Isao; AND Yamashita, Nobuhiko

2002 11.14838 Energy transfer from Pb^{2+} to Mn^{2+} in fluorescent halite form Salton Sea, California. *Journal of Mineralogical and Petrological Sciences* (Mineralogical Society of Japan, Tokyo), 97: 278-284.

Siegel, Cameron AND Curry, Magdalena Ellis

2023 11.19311 Analyzing a potential landscape response to the development of the Lower Colorado River, Nevada, USA [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 55(6): abstract 21-8 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2023AM-394951).

Sieh, Kerry E.

1978 11.7560 Slip along the San Andreas fault associated with the great 1857 earthquake. *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 68(5) (October): 1421-1448. [Includes Imperial Valley.]

1982 11.3201 Slip along the San Andreas fault associated with the earthquake. *In:* The Imperial Valley, California, earthquake of October 15, 1979. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1254*, pp. 155-160.

1996 11.5584 The repetition of large-earthquake ruptures. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, 93: 3764-3771. ("This paper was presented at a colloquium entitled 'Earthquake Prediction: The Scientific Challenge,' organized by Leon Knopoff (Chair), Keiiti Aki, Clarence R. Allen, James R. Rice, and Lynn R. Sykes, held February 10 and 11, 1995, at the National Academy of Sciences in Irvine, CA.") [Includes Imperial Valley.]

Sihpol, Tatiana; Lee, Terry; Odlum, Margaret; AND Zuza, Andrew V.

2024 11.19475 Reconciling North American metamorphic core complex formatioin models with coupled microstructural analysis and apatite U-Pb petrochronology in the Chemehuevi Mountains, CA, USA [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 56(5), abstract 23-7 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2024AM-403109).

Silliman, Benjamin

1866 11.655 On some of the mining districts of Arizona near the Rio Colorado, with remarks on the climate, &c. *American Journal of Science and Arts*, Series 2, 41(123) (May): 289-308.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 40| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-19| GOODMAN 1449

1877 11.5040 Prof. Silliman’s report on some of the mining districts of Arizona near the Rio Colorado. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 24(6) (August 11): 111-113. [Edited from Silliman (1866, ITEM NO. 11.655), published eleven years afterward.]

Silva Ortiz, Luz María

2019 *11.17793* (ED.) *Crónica de seis siglos de sismos en México: lecciones aprendidas y perspectivas.* Ciudad de México: Asociación Mexicana de Instituciones de Seguros A.C., 258 pp. [In Spanish.]

Silver, Paul, AND Masuda, Tetsu

1985 11.11071 A source extent analysis of the Imperial Valley earthquake of October 15, 1979, and the Victoria earthquake of June 9, 1980. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Solid Earth*, 90(B9) (August 10): 7639-7651.

Silvey, William; Rinne, John N.; AND Sorenson, Roger

1984 11.16692 *Index to the natural drainage systems of Arizona—a computer compatible digital identification of perennial lotic waters.* [Albuquerque, New Mexico?]: U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 36 pp. (U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Wildlife Unit Technical Report.) [Cover adds: “RUN WILD” (storage and retrieval system), “Wildlife/Habitat Relationships”, “May 1984”.]

1986 11.16693 *Index to the natural drainage systems of Arizona—a computer compatible digital identification of perennial lotic waters.* [Albuquerque, New Mexico?]: U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 36 pp. (U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Wildlife Unit Technical Report.) [Cover adds: “RUN WILD” (storage and retrieval system), “Wildlife/Habitat Relationships”, “September 1986”.]

Simley, Jeffrey, AND Doumbouya, Ariel

2012 11.6568 National Hydrography Dataset—linear referencing. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2012-3068*, [2] pp. [Includes Lake Mead/Hoover Dam representation from National Hydrography Dataset.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Simms, Ronald, AND Belew, Steven

2011 11.4349 *2009 Lake Mead LiDAR survey.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado Regional Office, Geographic Information Systems, 64 pp.

Simons, Richard S.

1982 *11.11040* The strong motion record from station Victoria. *In:* Anderson, John G., and Simons, Richard S. (eds.), The Mexicali Valley earthquake of 9 June 1980. *Earthquake Engineering Research Institute, Newsletter*, 16: 83-87.

Sims, Douglas B., AND Francis, Anthony

2008 11.10033 Mercury and cyanide used as indicators of sediment transport in ephemeral washes at the Techatticup Mine and mill site, Nelson, Nevada (USA). *International Journal of Soil, Sediment and Water*, 1(2): article 4, 9 pp.

Sims, Douglas B., AND Hudson, Amanda C.

2019 11.16529 Geochemical proxies in Late Pleistocene wetlands in Nevada: preliminary results from the Eldorado Valley [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Miller, David M. (compiler), Abstracts from p4roceedings: the 2019 Desert Symposium. *In:* Miller, David M. (ed.), *Exploring ends of eras in the eastern Mojave Desert : 2019 Desert Symposium field guide and symposium.* [No place]: Desert Symposium, Inc., p. 203.

Sims, Douglas B.; Hudson, Amanda C.; Keller, John E.; Konstantinos, Vatalis I.; AND Konstantinos, Modis P.

2017 11.12389 Trace element scavenging in dry wash surficial sediments in an arid region of southern Nevada, USA. *Mine Water and the Environment*, 36(1): 124-132 + supplementary material online at publisher's website (https://link.springer.com/article/10.1007%2Fs10230-015-0379-8). [Abstracts also in German, Spanish, and Chinese.] [Nelson, Nevada, near former Techatticup Mine and mill.]

Simpson, R. W.; Howard, K. A.; Jachens, R. C.; AND Mariano, J.

1990 11.658 A positive gravity anomaly along the Colorado River extensional corridor: Evidence for new crustal material? [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 71(43): 1594.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-27|

Singer, Donald A.

1996 11.13391 (ED.) An analysis of Nevada's metal-bearing mineral resources. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Open-File Report 96-2*, 178 pp., 13 plates.

1996 11.13400 Grade and tonnage models. *In:* Singer, Donald A. (ed.), An analysis of Nevada's metal-bearing mineral resources. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Open-File Report 96-2*, pp. 11-1 to 11-18.

Singh, S. K.; Apsel, R. J.; Fried, J.; AND Brune, J. N.

1982 11.8826 Spectral attenuation of SH-waves along the Imperial fault. *In:* Jacobson, Muriel (compiler), *Proceedings of Workshop XVI, The Dynamic Characteristics of Faulting Inferred from Recordings of Strong Ground Motion, Volume II : convened under auspices of National Earthquake Hazards Reduction Program : sponsored by U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, 21-23 October 1981* (John Boatwright, ed., organizer). *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 82-591*, pp. 955-976.

Singleton, John S.

2013 11.10190 Post-middle Miocene dextral faulting in the lower Colorado River extensional corridor: Insights from the Buckskin-Rawhide core complex, west-central Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(6): 22.

Singleton, John S., AND Mosher, Sharon

2012 11.5223 Mylonitization in the lower plate of the Buckskin-Rawhide detachment fault, west-central Arizona: Implications for the geometric evolution of metamorphic core complexes. *Journal of Structural Geology*, 39: 180-198.

Singleton, John S.; Wong, Martin S.; Strickland, Evan D.; Prior, Michael G.; Wrobel, Alexander J.; Pollard, Brittney M.; Stockli, Daniel F.; Gans, Phillip B.; AND Seymour, Nikki M.

2018 11.14788 Laramide magmatism and extensional exhumation recorded in Miocene metamorphic core complexes in west-central Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 27-3, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-314196. [Buckskin-Rawhide, Harcuvar, and northern Plomosa Mountains.]

Sipkin, Stuart A.

1989 11.10716 Moment-tensor solutions for the 24 November 1987 Superstition Hills, California, earthquakes. *In:* Special issue on the Elmore Ranch and Superstition Hills, California, earthquakes of 24 November 1987. *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 79(2) (April): 493-499.

Sitton, Mark E.

2009 11.1795 *High resolution basin analysis of the lower Horse Spring Formation, French Mountain, Lake Mead, Nevada.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 169 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Siwiec, Benjamin R.

2003 11.11216 *Tectonic implications of Paleoproterozoic structure and metamorphism in the northern Hualapai Mountains, Mohave County, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 103 pp.

Skinner, Brian J.; White, Donald E.; Rose, Harry J.; AND Mays, Robert E.

1967 11.2512 Sulfides associated with the Salton Sea geothermal brine. *Economic Geology*, 62(3) (May): 316-330.

Skinner, Lisa A.; Bennett, Scott E. K.; Umhoefer, Paul J.; Oskin, Michael E.; Dorsey, Rebecca J.; AND Nava, R. A.

2011 11.7287 GIS plate tectonic reconstruction of the Gulf of California-Salton Trough oblique rift [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2011 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 5-9 December*, Abstract T21A-2319. [Geographic Information System.]

Sklar, Maurice

1928 11.8465 *Petrology of the volcanic rocks of the region around Boulder Dam.* Master's thesis, California Institute of Technology, 92 pp.

Skrove, Tim

1986 11.2209 The Salton Sea: Nature's accident in the desert. *Aqueduct* (Metropolitan Water District Southern California), 52(4): 9-12. [Natural overflows of the Colorado River. However, the most recent event, early 20th century, was anthropogenic by diversion headgate failure.]

Slaugenwhite, Jeremy Scott

2015 11.10548 *Mass transport deposit and turbidite interaction in the Mio-Pliocene Gulf of California: Fish Creek-Vallecito Basin, Salton Trough.* Master's thesis, University of Texas at Austin, 109 pp.

Smith, A. Y., AND Addington, J. D.

1978 11.11948 Water quality monitoring of Lake Mead: A practical look at the problems encountered in the applications of remotely sensed data to analysis of temporal change. *In: 5th Canadian Symposium on Remote Sensing, Victoria, B.C., Canada*.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Smith, Alison J.; Ito, Emi; Fritz, Sherilyn C.; Hatfield, Rob; Layzell, Anthony L.; Lowenstein, Tim K.; McGee, David; Molnar, Peter; Stefanova, Ivanka; Valero Garces, Blas Lorenzo; Werne, Josef P.; AND Williams, John W.

2019 11.17124 Exploring hydroclimatic connections between the Blythe Basin, Arizona and western Pliocene lakes of North America [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 134-13 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/335514).

Smith, Anson D.

1913 11.3862 Mohave County mining. *In:* Conners, Jo (compiler), *Who's who in Arizona. Volume I. 1913.* [No place]: Jo Conners ("Press of The Arizona Daily Star, Tucson, Arizona"), p. 148.

Smith, Dave

2015 11.8238 UCMP's Spring Break 2015 field trip. *UCMP News* (University of California Museum of Paleontology, Berkeley), (June): 5. [Includes Salton Sea region.]

Smith, David B.; Berger, Byron R.; Tosdal, Richard M.; Sherrod, David R.; Raines, Gary L.; Griscom, Andrew; Helferty, Maryann G.; Rumsey, Clayton M.; AND McMahan, Arel B.

1987 11.12711 Mineral resources of the Indian Pass and Picacho Peak Wildnerness Study Areas, Imperial County, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 1711*, pp. A1-A21, plate. (Mineral Resources of Wilderness Study Areas: Southern California and California Desert Conservation Area.)

Smith, David B.; Cannon, William F.; Woodruff, Laurel G.; Solano, Federico; AND Ellefsen, Karl J.

2014 11.6739 Geochemical and mineralogical maps for soils of the conterminous United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2014-1082*, 386 pp.

Smith, David B.; Tosdal, Richard M.; Pitkin, James A.; Kleinkopf, M. Dean; AND Word, Robert H., II

1989 11.662 Mineral resources of the Muggins Mountains Wilderness Study Area, Yuma County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 1702-D*, pp. D1-D16.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-19|

Smith, Eugene I.; Feuerbach, Daniel L.; AND Duebendorfer, E. M.

1991 11.663 Magmatism, extensional tectonics and sedimentation in the Lake Mead area, Nevada and Arizona: a new model [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 23(2): 99.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-27|

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Smith, Eugene I.; Feuerbach, Daniel L.; Naumann, Terry R.; AND Mills, James G.

1990 11.664 Mid-Miocene volcanic and plutonic rocks in the Lake Mead area of Nevada and Arizona; production of intermediate igneous rocks in an extensional environment. *In:* Anderson, J. L. (ed.), The nature and origin of Cordilleran magmatism. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 174*, pp. 169-194.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-27|

Smith, Eugene I.; Honn, Denise; AND Johnsen, Racheal

2010 11.1885 Volcanoes of the McCullough Range, southern Nevada. *In:* Umhoefer, Paul J., Beard, L. Sue, and Lamb, Melissa A. (eds.), Miocene tectonics of the Lake Mead region, central Basin and Range. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 463*, pp. 203-219.

Smith, Eugene I.; Morikawa, Shirley A.; Martin, M. W.; Gonzales, D. A.; AND Walker, J. D.

1993 11.665 Tuff of Bridge Spring: a mid-Miocene ash-flow tuff, northern Colorado River extensional corridor, Nevada and Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 25(5): 148.

Smith, Eugene I.; Schmidt, Casey S.; AND Mills, James G.

1988 11.13666 Mid-Tertiary volcanoes in the Lake Mead area of southern Nevada and northwestern Arizona. *In:* Weide, David L., *et al.* (eds.), *This extended land : geological journeys in the southern Basin and Range.* Las Vegas: University of Nevada, Department of Geosciences, pp. 107-122.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-113|

1998 11.1565 Mid-Tertiary volcanoes in the Lake Mead area of southern Nevada and northwestern Arizona. *In:* Tanges, Susan E. (ed.), Black Canyon of the Colorado River, Arizona/Nevada, and Castle Mountains Gold Mine, San Bernardino County, California. *South Coast Geological Society, Annual Field Trip Guidebook 26*, pp. 93-108. [South Coast Geological Society, Santa Ana, California.]

Smith, George E. P. [Smith, George Edson Philip]

1938 11.4225 The physiography of Arizona valleys and the occurrence of groundwater. *University of Arizona, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station, Technical Bulletin 77*, pp. 43-91. [Includes occasional notes regarding lower Colorado River region.]

Smith, George Taylor

1972 11.10913 *Sedimentary petrology of the Callville Limestone and Pakoon Formation (Pennsylvanian-Permian) at Iceberg Canyon, Clark County, Nevada.* Master's thesis, Memphis State University, 104 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Smith, Gerald, AND Dowling, Thomas

2005 11.17774 The use of clock-like divergence in fish DNA to time hydrological events in Great Basin and Colorado River drainages [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Reheis, Marith C. (ed.), Geologic and biotic perspectives on late Cenozoic drainage history of the southwestern Great Basin and lower Colorado River region: Conference Abstracts : April 12-15, 2005, Desert Studies Center, Zzyzx, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2005-1404*, p. 1.

Smith, James Perrin

1916 11.12646 The geologic formations of California; with reconnaissance geologic map. *California State Mining Bureau, Bulletin 72*, 47 pp., map.

Smith, Jamie Nicole

2011 11.19071 *Incorporation of host rock blocks during the growth of the Aztec Wash pluton, Eldorado Mountains, Nevada.* Master's thesis, San Jose State University, 72 pp.

Smith, Janson A.; Auerbach, Daniel A.; Flessa, Karl W.; Flecker, Alexander S.; AND Dietl, Gregory P.

2017 *11.11827* Fossil clam shells reveal unintended carbon cycling consequences of Colorado River management. *Royal Society Open Science*, 3(9): 160170, doi:10.1098/rsos.160170, 9 pp. + Supplementary Material online.

Smith, Janson A.; Handley, John C.; AND Dietl, Gregory P.

2017 *11.12962* A community context for naticid predation in the pre-dam era Colorado River estuary using Manly's alpha [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 49(6), Session 91, doi:10.1130/abs/2017AM-306239.

Smith, Judith Terry

1996 *11.10273* Contrasting megafaunal and sedimentary records from opposite ends of the Gulf of California: Implications for interpreting its Tertiary history. *In:* Abbott, Patrick L. (ed.), *Geologic studies in Baja California.* Los Angeles: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Pacific Section, pp. 27-36. (American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Pacific Section, Guidebook 63.)

2012 11.10891 Tertiary-Caribbean mollusks and the ancient Gulf of California [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 44(3): 19. [Includes Imperial Formation in Salton Trough.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Smith, Kenneth D.; Brune, James N.; AND Priestley, Keith F.

1989 11.9797 Seismic energy, spectrum, and the Savage and Wood inequality for complex earthquakes *In:* Litehiser, J. J. (ed.), *Observatory Seismology : an anniversary symposium on the occasion of the centennial of the University of California at Berkeley seismographic stations.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 279-302. [Includes the Imperial Valley earthquakes of 1940 and 1979, and Mexicali Valley earthquake of 1980.]

1991 11.11061 The seismic spectrum, radiated energy, and the Savage and Wood inequality for complex earthquakes. *Tectonophysics*, 188: 303-320. [Includes Imperial Valley earthquakes of 1940 and 1979, and Mexicali Valley earthquake of 1980.]

Smith, Monte Jay

1983 11.8641 *The response of Meloland Road overcrossing to the Imperial Valley earthquake of 1979.* M.S. project, California State University at Sacramento, 199 pp.

Smith, P. B.

1969 11.666 Pliocene (?) foraminifera of the lower Colorado River area, California and Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 121*, pp. 560-561.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 40| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-19|

1970 11.667 New evidence for Pliocene marine embayment along the lower Colorado River area, California and Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 81: 1411-1420.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 40| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-19|

Smith, Robert L., AND Luedke, Robert G.

1984 11.9754 Potentially active volcanic lineaments and loci in western conterminous United States. *In:* U.S. National Research Council, Commission on Physical Sciences, Mathematics, and Resources, Geophysics Research Forum, Geophysics Study Committee, *Explosive volcanism: Inception, evolution, and hazards.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Academy Press, pp. 47-66. (Studies in Geophysics.)

Smith, Roger S. U. [Smith, Roger Stanley Uhr]

1970 11.13140 *Migration and wind regime of small barchan dunes within the Algodones dune chain, Imperial county, California.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 125 pp. [Algodones Dunes, California.]

1978 11.13133 Field trip to dunes at Superstition Mountain. *In:* Greeley, Ronald, Womer, Michael B., Papson, Ronald P., and Spudis, Paul D. (eds.), *Aeolian features of southern California: A comparative planetary geology guidebook.* Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State

University, Department of Geology and Center for Meteorite Studies, *for* U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Admnistration, Office of Planetary Geology, pp. 23-52. [Volume cover indicates: "Arizona State University, College of the Desert, and NASA-Ames Research Center. Sponsored by Planetary Geology Program, National Aeronautics and Space Admnistration." Volume sold by U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.]

1978 11.13134 Guide to selected features of aeolian geomorphology in the Algodones dune chain, Imperial County, California. *In:* Greeley, Ronald, Womer, Michael B., Papson, Ronald P., and Spudis, Paul D. (eds.), *Aeolian features of southern California: A comparative planetary geology guidebook.* Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University, Department of Geology and Center for Meteorite Studies, *for* U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Admnistration, Office of Planetary Geology, pp. 73-98. [Algodones Dunes, California.] [Volume cover indicates: "Arizona State University, College of the Desert, and NASA-Ames Research Center. Sponsored by Planetary Geology Program, National Aeronautics and Space Admnistration." Volume sold by U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.]

Smith, Roger S. U.; Yeend, Warren; Dohrenwend, J. C.; AND Gese, D. D.

1984 11.10399 Mineral resources of the North Algodones Dunes Wilderness Study Area (CDCA-360), Imperial County, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 84-630*, 11 pp.

Smith, S. A.; Rudin, M. J.; AND Johnson, W. H.

1998 11.15625 Dating reservoir sediments using ^{210}Pb and ^{137}Cs [ABSTRACT]. *Health Physics*, 76(6, Supplement): S25. [Health Physics Society, 43rd Annual Meeting, Minneapolis, Minnesota, USA, July 12-16, 1998.] [Lake Mead and Grand Canyon.]

Smith, Veronica, AND Miller, Calvin F.

2017 11.12968 Geochemical relations between mafic intrusions in post-Peach Spring Tuff deposits in the southern Black Mountains, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 49(6), Session 274, doi:10.1130/abs/2017AM-306273. [Peach Springs Tuff.]

Smith, Veronica; Williams, Sarah G.; Helfrich, Autumn L.; Miller, Calvin F.; Foley, Michelle L.; AND Cribb, J. Warner

2016 11.10771 Geochemical and petrographic relations between mafic intrusions in post-Peach Spring Tuff deposits in the southern Black Mountains, Meadow Creek basin, near Oatman, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 175-8, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-287560. [Peach Springs Tuff.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Smith, W. O.

1958 11.5658 Recent underwater surveys using low-frequency sound to locate shallow bedrock. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 69 (January): 69-97, 9 plates. [Lake Mead Comprehensive Survey of 1947-1949, pp. 70-77.]

1960 11.668 Organization of the work and equipment. *In:* Smith, W. O., *et al.*, Comprehensive survey of sedimentation in Lake Mead, 1948-49. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 295*, pp. 7-10.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 40| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-19|

Smith, W. O., AND Cummings, G. B.

1954 11.6428 Organization and equipment. *In:* Smith, W. O., *et al.*, *Lake Mead comprehensive survey of 1948-49.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, Volume I, pp. III-43 to III-50.

Smith, W. O.; Vetter, C. P.; Cummings, G. B.; *et al.*

1954 11.671 *Lake Mead comprehensive survey of 1948-49.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, 366+ pp. in 3 volumes [528 pp. total; see collation notes below]. ("Participating Agencies: United States Department of the Interior, Geological Survey, Bureau of Reclamation; United States Department of the Navy, Chief of Naval Operations, Bureau of Ships, Bureau of Ordnance, Bureau of Naval Personnel, Hydrographic Office, Naval Electronics Laboratory; United States Department of Commerce, Coast and Geodetic Survey; University of California, Scripps Institution of Oceanography. Advance report for official use and review by cooperating agencies and others concerned.") [Masthead on U.S. Bureau of Reclamation memorandum sheets used as cover leaves in all three volumes indicates "U. S. Department of the Interior, Geological Survey" as issuer; memorandum sheets indicated by small printed "Interior-Reclamation, Boulder City, Nevada" at lower right.] [*NOTE*: This document was published in somewhat revised format as *U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 295* (see Smith *et al.*, 1960, ITEM NO. 11.669).] [*COLLATION NOTES*: Pagination includes different Roman numeral prefixes for each chapter, but Arabic pagination continues consecutively throughout all three volumes, with unnumbered illustration pages at the end of each volume that are not part of the pagination sequence. *Volume I collation*: pp. I-1 to IV-80, [2 leaves intentionally left blank], iii-xviii + Figures 1-29. *Volume II collation*: pp. V-81 to VII-210 + Figures 35-60. *Volume III collation*: pp. VIII-211 to X-366 + Figures 82-117 + fold-out sheets some of which are figures belonging to all three volumes.] [*Volume III* includes one errata sheet as follows: "Errata Sheet No. 1 For Advance Report of 'Lake Mead Comprehensive Survey of 1948-49' *Volume III, page IX-346, paragraph 3* The term 'acre-feet' in the statement ' [. . .] the estimated average rate of sediment inflow to Lake Mead area would be increased to 182,000,000 acre-feet a year' should read 'tons'." (ENTIRE ITEM) Ellipsis is part of the quotation.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 40| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-19|

1960 11.669 Comprehensive survey of sedimentation in Lake Mead, 1948-49. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 295*, 254 pp., 12 maps. ("Prepared in collaboration with the U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation; U.S. Department of the Navy, Chief of Naval Operations, Bureau of Ships, Bureau of Ordnance, Bureau of Naval Personnel, Hydrographic Office, and Navy Electronics Laboratory; U.S. Department of Commerce, Coast and Geodetic Survey; University of California, Scripps Institution of Oceanography".) [An advance version of this report, with differences, was distributed in 1954; see Smith *et al.* (1954, ITEM NO. 671).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-19| FQ7:PP295 FQ10:432 FQ11:537A, 537B FQ12:574A, 574B FQ12B:247 FQ13:559A, 559B FQ14:308 FQ15:608 FQ24/1A:P32

1960 11.670 Summary of results. *In:* Smith, W. O., *et al.*, Comprehensive survey of sedimentation in Lake Mead, 1948-49. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 295*, pp. 1-2.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 40| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-19|

Smith, Winchell, AND Heckler, Wilbur L.

1955 11.9960 [IN COOPERATION WITH Arizona State Land Department] Compilation of flood data in Arizona, 1862-1953. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report* [no number], 113 pp.

Smith-Konter, Bridget; Sandwell, David T.; AND Wei, Meng

2010 11.6935 Integrating GPS and InSAR to resolve stressing rates along the San Andreas system. *InSights* (EarthScope), (Summer): [1]-[7]. [Global Positioning System; Interferometric Synthetic Aperture Radar.]

Smith-Konter, Bridget R.; Ward, Lauren Ann; Higa, Justin Takeshi; Xu, Xiaohua; Tong, Xiaopeng; AND Sandwell, David T.

2017 11.15521 New constraints on slip rates and locking depths of the San Andreas Fault System from Sentinel-1A InSAR and GAGE GPS observations [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2017 Fall Meeting, New Orleans, Louisiana, 11-15 December*, Abstract G43A-0900. [Includes Salton Trough.] [Sentinel-1a satellite, Interferometric Synthetic Aperture Radar. Geodesy Advancing Geosciences and EarthScope ("a distributed, multi-user, national facility for the development, deployment, and operational support of modern geodetic instrumentation to serve national goals in basic research and education in the Earth sciences with a focus on studies of Earth's surface deformation at many scales with unprecedented temporal and spatial resolution" [from National Science Foundation GAGE Fiscal Year 2018 funding request to Congress, https://www.nsf.gov/about/budget/fy2018/pdf/36e_fy2018.pdf]).] [Global Positioning System.]

Smith-Konter, Bridget; Gonzalez Ortega, J. A.; Merrifield, M. A.; Tong, X.; Sandwell, D. T.; Hardy, S.; AND Howell, S. M.

2016 11.15540 Six years after the El Mayor-Cucapah earthquake: Transient far-field postseismic vertical motion observed by tide gauges and GPS [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2016 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 12-16 December*, Abstract G11A-1059. [Global Positioning System.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Snay, Richard A., AND Alice R. Drew

1988 11.8624 Supplementing geodetic data with prior information for crustal deformation in the Imperial Valley, California. *University of Stuttgart, Technical Report Series, 6*, 30 pp.

Sneed, Michelle, AND Brandt, Justin T.

2020 11.17677 Mitigating land subsidence in the Coachella Valley, California, USA: An emerging success story. *International Association of Hydrological Sciences, Proceedings*, 382: 809-813.

2020 11.18006 Detection and measurement of land subsidence and uplift using Global Positioning System surveys and interferometric synthetic aperture radar, Coachella Valley, California, 2010-17. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2020-5093*, 74 pp. + data online ("Global Positioning System survey data for 2015 and interferometric synthetic aperature radar data for 1995-2017, Coachella Valley, Riverside County, California", U.S. Geological Survey data release, https://doi/org/10.5066/P9B35CNL;also at https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/5cfea3cfe4b0156ea564502c).

Sneed, Michelle; Brandt, Justin T.; AND Solt, Mike

2014 11.7844 Land subsidence, groundwater levels, and geology in the Coachella Valley, California, 1993-2010. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2014-5075*, 62 pp.

Snow, Frank J.

1902 11.5933 Physiographic features. *In:* Snow, Frank J., Hilgard, E. W., and Shaw, G. W., Lands of the Colorado delta in the Salton Basin. *University of California, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 140*, pp. 25-26.

Snow, Frank J.; Hilgard, E. W.; AND Shaw, G. W.

1902 11.2006 Lands of the Colorado delta in the Salton Basin. *University of California, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 140*, 51 pp. ("Field and laboratory work by Frank J. Snow. Discussion by E. W. Hilgard and G. W. Shaw.")

Snow, J. Kent

1994 11.17023 Mass balance of Basin and Range extension as a tool for geothermal exploration. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 16 (October): 23-30. [Includes Lake Mead region.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Snow, Jennifer Nicolette

1998 11.672 *Late Quaternary highstand and transgressive deltas of the ancestral Colorado River: Eustatic and climatic controls on deposition.* Master's thesis, Rice University, 138 pp.

Solbau, R. D.; Goranson, C. B.; AND Benson, S. M.

1983 11.9200 The development and use of a high temperature downhole flowmeter for geothermal well logging. *In:* Ramey, Henry J., Jr., Kruger, Paul, Miller, Frank G., Horne, Roland N., Brigham, William E., and Gudmundsson, Jon S., Proceedings; Ninth Workshop, Geothermal Reservoir Engineering, December 13-15, 1983. *Stanford Geothermal Program Workshop Report SGP-TR-74*, pp. 205-210. [Includes Imperial Valley.]

Soldavini, Andrew L.; Harkness, Jennifer S.; Levy, Zeno F.; AND Fram, Miranda S.

2023 11.19126 Quality of groundwater used for domestic drinking-water supply in the Coachella Valley, 2020. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2022-1122*, 6 pp. (U.S. Geological Survey and the California State Water Resources Control Board.) [Dated January 2023.]

Solis Limón, Fernanda, AND Paz Moreno, Francisco A.

2005 *11.3628* Importancia del viento en el origen y morfología de las dunas del Gran Desierto de Altar, NW de Sonora, México [ABSTRACT]. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 25(1) (November): 164. [In Spanish.]

Solov'yev, S. L., AND Go, Ch. N. [Соловьев, С. Л.; Го, Ч. Н.]

1975 *11.9912* *Каталог цунами на восточном побережье Тихого океана* [*Katalog tsunami na vostochnom poberezh'ye Tikhogo okeana*]. [Catalogue of tsunamis on the eastern shore of the Pacific Ocean.] Москва [Moskva]: Наука [Nauka]. [See note with Solov'yev and Go (1984, ITEM NO. 11.9913).] [In Russian.]

1984 *11.9913* *Catalogue of tsunamis on the eastern shore of the Pacific Ocean.* (Translated by Canada, Department of the Secretary of State, Translation Bureau, Slavonic Languages Section; S. O. Wigen, compiler.) Sidney, British Columbia: Institute of Ocean Sciences, Department of Fisheries and Oceans, 285 pp. (*Canadian Translation of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*, 5078.) [Translation of Solov'yev and Go, 1975, ITEM NO. 11.9912.] [Colorado River, p. 179.] [Refer also to Sánchez Devora and Farreras Sanz (1993, ITEM NO. 11.9914) and quotation there.]

Somerton, W. H.

1978 *11.3111* Some physical properties of Cerro Prieto cores. Algunas propiedades físicas de núcleos de Cerro Prieto. *In:* *Proceedings/Actas : First Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico, September 20-22, 1978, San Diego,* *California. Sponsored by United States Department of Energy, Division of Geothermal Energy, in cooperation with Comisión Federal de Electricidad de México.* Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 333-341. [In English and Spanish.]

Sonnenthal, Eric; Spycher, Nicolas; Araya, Naod; O'Sullivan, John; Dobson, Patrick; Humphreys, Jennifer; Brounce, MaryJo; AND McKibben, Michael

2024 11.19227 Lithium evolution and reservoir sustainability in the Salton Sea geothermal reservoir from reactive-transport modeling. *In: Proceedings, 49th Workshop on Geothermal Reservoir Engineering, Stanford University, Stanford, California, February 12-14, 2024*, 8 pp.

Souza, Alejandro J.; Alvarez, Luis G.; AND Dickey, Tommy D.

2004 *11.6743* Tidally induced turbulence and suspended sediment. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 31(20), L20309, doi:10.1029/2004GL021186, 5 pp. [Upper Gulf of California.]

Sowers, Janet M.

1992 11.10620 *Soil stratigraphic investigations in the Hoover Dam area : final report.* Oakland, California: William Lettis and Associates, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 11 pp.

Space Science Board

1971 11.7780 *United States space science program : report to COSPAR : Fourteenth Meeting, Seattle, Washington, USA, June 1971.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Academy of Sciences, National Research Council, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [240 pp. total]. [See p. 100, note of mapping observations of Salton sea area from Apollo 9; and p. 101, note of NESS (U.S. National Environmental Satellite Service) study of microwave data from aircraft overflights at Salton Sea in 1967.]

Spalletti, Pablo, AND Brea, José Daniel

2005 11.10423 Predicción de la sedimentación de embalses con modelos unidimensionales tradicionales. *In:* Farias, Hector Daniel, Brea, José, and Cazeneuve, Ricardo (compilers), *Ríos 2005 : Principios y Aplicaciones en Hidráulica de Ríos : Segundo Simposio Regional sobre Hidráulica de Ríos : memorias : Neuquén, Argentina, 2, 3, y 4 de noviembre de 2005*, 15 pp. (Volume printed in La Banda, Santiago del Estero, Argentina.) [Features Lake Mead.] [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Spangler, L. E.; Angeroth, C. E.; AND Walton, S. J.

2007 11.1360 Application of geographic information system methods to identify areas yielding water that will be replaced by water from the Colorado River in the Vidal and Chemehuevi areas, California, and the Mohave Mesa area, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2007-5284*, 37 pp.

Spaulding, W. Geoffrey

1979 11.15880 *Holocene vegetation records from the Marble Mountains, southern Mojave Desert, California.* Seattle, Washington: University of Washington, College of Forest Resources and Quaternary Research Center, *for* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Desert Planning Staff, Riverside, California, 19 pp. + illustrations + appendices. (Contract CA-060-PH8-725.) ["Draft report". Includes radiometric data.]

1983 11.15881 Late Wisconsin macrofossil records of desert vegetation in the American Southwest. *Quaternary Research*, 19: 256-264.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-85|

1990 11.15882 Comparison of pollen and macrofossil based reconstructions of Late Quaternary vegetation in North America. *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology*, 64: 359-366.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-114|

1991 11.15883 A middle Holocene vegetation record from the Mojave Desert of North America and its paleoclimatic significance. *Quaternary Research*, 35: 427-437.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-114|

Spaulding, W. Geoffrey; Leopold, Estella B.; AND Van Devender, Thomas R.

1983 11.15884 Late Wisconsin paleoecology of the American Southwest. *In:* Wright, H. E., Jr. (ed.), *Late Quaternary environments of the United States. Volume 1. The Late Pleistocene.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: University of Minnesota Press, pp. 259-293.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-85|

Spaulding, W. Geoffrey; Robinson; Stephen W.; AND Paillet, Frederick L.

1984 11.15885 Preliminary assessment of climatic change during Late Wisconsin time, southern Great Basin and vicinity, Arizona, California, and Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Resources Investigations Report 84-4328*, 40 pp., 3 plates. [Includes Rampart Cave.]

Speert, J. L.; Ames, F. C.; AND Kennon, F. W.

1954 11.6444 Computations. *From:* Reservoir storage; area, capacity, and sediment tables. *In:* Smith, W. O., *et al.*, *Lake Mead comprehensive survey of 1948-49.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, Volume II, pp. VI-131 to VI-136.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

1960 11.675 Computations. *From:* Reservoir storage. *In:* Smith, W. O., *et al.*, Comprehensive survey of sedimentation in Lake Mead, 1948-49. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 295*, pp. 84-87.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 40| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-19|

Speert, J. L.; Ames, F. C.; Kennon, F. W.; AND Langbein, W. B.

1954 11.13054 Computations and tables. *In:* Thomas, Harold E., First fourteen years of Lake Mead. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 346*, pp. 7-8.

Spelz, Ronald M., AND Fletcher, John M.

2017 *11.17178* *Geomorfología tectónica de una falla normal activa de bajo angulo : Sierras Cucapa y El Mayor, Baja California, México.* Saarbrücken, Germany: Editorial Académica Española, 216 pp. [In Spanish.]

Spelz, Ronald M.; Fletcher, John M.; Owen, Lewis A.; AND Caffee, Marc W.

2008 *11.2352* Quaternary alluvial-fan development, climate and morphologic dating of fault scarps in Laguna Salada, Baja California, Mexico. *Geomorphology*, 102: 578-594.

Spencer, Brandon Michael

2017 11.12738 *A paleomagnetic and petrographic analysis of unconformity surfaces in Nevada and Missouri: Possible implications for paleoweathering processes.* Master’s thesis, University of Oklahoma, 83 pp. [Includes Frenchman Mountain area, Nevada.]

Spencer, Jon E., AND Duncan, John T.

2015 11.9910 Fluid-inclusion characteristics of Oligocene to Miocene iron-oxide Cu-Au (IOCG) deposits in central western Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report OFR-15-05*, 16 pp. [Iron-oxide copper-gold deposits.]

Spencer, Jon E., AND Niemuth, Nyal

2015 11.9192 Silica-sand deposits in Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 15-04*, 7 pp. [In lower Colorado River region includes Cactus Plain, La Paz County, and Yuma Desert, Yuma County.]

Spencer, Jon E., AND Patchett, P. Jonathan

1996 11.676 Sr isotope evidence for a lacustrine origin for the Upper Miocene to Pliocene Bouse Formation, lower Colorado River trough, and implications for timing of Colorado Plateau uplift [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 28(7): A-514.

1997 11.859 Sr isotope evidence for a lacustrine origin for the upper Miocene to Pliocene Bouse Formation, lower Colorado River trough, and implications for timing of Colorado Plateau uplift. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 109(6): 767-778 + Data Repository item 9722, 6 pp.

Spencer, Jon E., AND Pearthree, Philip A.

2001 11.1161 Headward erosion versus closed-basin spillover as alternative causes of Neogene capture of the ancestral Colorado River by the Gulf of California. *In:* Young, Richard A., and Spamer, Earle E. (eds.), *Colorado River: Origin and Evolution : proceedings of a symposium held at Grand Canyon National Park in June, 2000.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 215-219. (Volume: *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 12*.) [2004.]

2015 11.10257 Fall 2015 Arizona Geological Society field-trip guide: Northern Plomosa Mountains and Bouse Formation in Blythe Basin. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 15-10*, 24 pp.

Spencer, Jon E., AND Reynolds, Stephen J.

1989 11.677 Middle Tertiary tectonics of Arizona and adjacent areas. *In:* Jenney, J. P., and Reynolds, S. J. (eds.), Geologic evolution of Arizona. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 17*, pp. 539-574.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-27|

1990 11.6253 Relationship between Mesozoic and Cenozoic tectonic features in west central Arizona and adjacent southeastern California. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 95(B1) (January 10): 539-555.

Spencer, Jon E., AND Welty, John W.

1986 11.11652 Possible controls of base- and precious-metal mineralization associated with Tertiary detachment faults in the lower Colorado River trough, Arizona and California. *Geology*, 14(3): 195-198.

1989 11.678 Mid-Tertiary ore deposits in Arizona. *In:* Jenney, J. P., and Reynolds, S. J. (eds.), Geologic evolution of Arizona. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 17*, pp. 585-607.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-27|

Spencer, Jon E.; Constentius, Kurt; AND Bright, Jordon

2018 11.19266 Evidence of a lacustrine origin for laminated marl of the Pliocene Bouse Formation, Milpitas Wash, Blythe Basin, lower Colorado River valley. *Arizona Geological Survey, Contributed Report CR-18-K*, 10 pp. + figures and appendices [35 pp. total].

Spencer, Jon E.; Ferguson, Charles A.; Johnson, Bradford J.; Gehrels, George; Pecha, Mark; AND Doe, Michael

2015 11.13929 A partial compilation and database of U-Pb geochronologic data and sample locations in Arizona and southeastern-most California. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Information DI-46*, text 2 pp. + Shapefiles, Excel table, and 2 appendices: a) 58 Excel

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

U-Pb data tables; b) 22 map figures, accessible online, http://repository.azgs.az.gov/uri_gin/azgs/dlio/1665.

Spencer, Jon E.; Ferguson, Charles A.; Richard, Stephen M.; McIntosh, William C.; AND Peters, Lisa

2017 11.13930 A partial compilation and database of ^{40}Ar-^{39}Ar and K-Ar geochronologic data and sample locations in Arizona and southeastern-most California. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Information DI-48*, text 7 pp. + Primary Data Table [Excel], supporting data files [PDF]; Ar-Ar K-Ar database [Access], Ar-Ar geochron data tables [Excel], and copy of *Open-File Report 98-27* [Superstition data table], accessible online, http://repository.azgs.az.gov/uri_gin/azgs/dlio/1719.

Spencer, Jon E.; Duncan, John T.; AND Burton, William D.

1988 11.4330 The Copperstone Mine: Arizona's new gold producer. *Fieldnotes* (Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology), 18(2) (Summer): 1-3.

Spencer, Jon E.; Duncan, John T.; AND Reynolds, Steven J.

1991 11.679 Miocene base- and preccious metal mineralization associated with basin brines and detachment faults, west-central Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 23(5): A21.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-27|

Spencer, Jon E.; Harris, Raymond C.; Dettman, David; AND Patchett, P. Jonathan

1996 11.4774 Reconnaissance survey of the Upper Neogene strata in the Bouse Formation, Hualapai Limestone, and lower Gila trough, western Arizona and directly adjacent southeastern California. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 96-17*, 23 pp.

Spencer, Jon E.; Patchett, P. Jonathan; Pearthree, Philip A.; House, P. Kyle; Sarna-Wojcicki, Andrei M.; Wan, Elmira; Roskowski, Jennifer A.; AND Faulds, James E.

2013 11.6968 Review and analysis of the age and origin of the Pliocene Bouse Formation, lower Colorado River Valley, southwestern USA. *Geosphere*, 9(3) (June): 444-459.

Spencer, Jon E.; Patchett, P. Jonathan; Roskowski, Jennifer A.; AND Dettman, David L.

2013 11.5282 Isotopic evidence for a lacustrine origin for the Pliocene Bouse Formation in the lower Colorado River valley [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 252.

Spencer, Jon E.; Patchett, P. Jonathan; Roskowski, Jennifer A.; Pearthree, Philip A.; Faulds, James E.; AND House, P. Kyle

2011 11.2271 A brief review of Sr isotopic evidence for the setting and evolution of the Miocene-Pliocene Hualapai-Bouse lake system. *In:* Beard, L. Sue, Karlstrom, Karl E., Young, Richard A., and Billingsley, George H. (eds.), CRevolution 2—Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System, workshop abstracts; May 24-26, 2010, U.S. Geological Survey, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1210*, pp. 250-259.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Spencer, Jon E.; Patchett, P. Jonathan; Roskowski, Jennifer A.; Pearthree, Philip A.; Faulds, James E.; House, P. Kyle; AND Dettman, David L.

2010 11.2090 Isotopic geologic evidence for a non-marine origin for the Miocene-Pliocene Hualapai-Bouse lake system: Results of recent investigations [ABSTRACT]. *In: CR_Evolution_2: Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System II Workshop: May 24-26, 2010, Flagstaff, Arizona*, 6 pp.

Spencer, Jon E.; Pearthree, Philip A.; AND House, P. Kyle

2008 11.1346 An evaluation of the evolution of the latest Miocene to earliest Pliocene Bouse lake system in the lower Colorado River valley, southwestern USA. *In:* Reheis, Marith C., Hershler, Robert, and Miller, David M. (eds.), Late Cenozoic drainage history of the southwestern Great Basin and lower Colorado River region: Geologic and biotic perspectives. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 439*, pp. 375-390.

Spencer, Jon E.; Pearthree, Philip A.; Patchett, P. Jonathan; AND House, P. Kyle

2005 11.17783 Evidence for a lacustrine origin for the lower Pliocene Bouse Formation, lower Colorado River valley [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Reheis, Marith C. (ed.), Geologic and biotic perspectives on late Cenozoic drainage history of the southwestern Great Basin and lower Colorado River region: Conference Abstracts : April 12-15, 2005, Desert Studies Center, Zzyzx, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2005-1404*, p. 14.

Spencer, Jon E.; Pearthree, Philip A.; Roskowski, Jennifer A.; AND Patchett, P. Jonathan

2008 11.2413 Extent and age of the Bouse Formation as indicated by strontium isotopes and tephrochronology in Blythe basin. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Trough to trough : the Colorado River and the Salton Sea.* [No place]: Desert Studies Consortium, California State University; and LSA Associates, Inc., pp. 69-71.

Spencer, Jon E.; Peters, Lisa; McIntosh, William C.; AND Patchett, P. Jonathan

1998 11.860 6 Ma ^{40}Ar/^{39}Ar date from the Hualapai Limestone and implications for the age of the Bouse Formation and Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 30(6): 37.

2000 11.861 Ar^{40}/Ar^{39} geochronology of the Hualapai Limestone and Bouse Formation and implications for the age of the lower Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), *Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region : June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. 82-84. [Young's note: "Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, *unreviewed* working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers."]

2001 11.1154 ^{40}Ar/^{39}Ar geochronology of the Hualapai Limestone and Bouse Formation and implications for the age of the lower Colorado River. *In:* Young, Richard A., and Spamer, Earle E. (eds.), *Colorado River: Origin and Evolution : proceedings of a* *symposium held at Grand Canyon National Park in June, 2000.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 89-91. (Volume: *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 12*.) [2004.]

Spencer, Jon E.; Reynolds, Stephen J.; Love, Diane; Johnson, Roy A.; AND Strickland, Evan D.

2018 11.14797 Tectonic extension in the northern Plomosa Mountains, western Arizona, and reconstruction of a Mesozoic thrust zone [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 54-4, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-313492.

Spencer, Jon E.; Smith, Gerald R.; AND Dowling, Thomas E.

2008 11.1349 Middle to late Cenozoic geology, hydrography, and fish evolution in the American Southwest. *In:* Reheis, Marith C., Hershler, Robert, and Miller, David M. (eds.), Late Cenozoic drainage history of the southwestern Great Basin and lower Colorado River region: Geologic and biotic perspectives. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 439*, pp. 279-300.

Spendlove, Earl

1984 11.680 Fieldtrip; Colorado River agate. *Rock and Gem*, 14(2): 74-75.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-19|

Spicer, Laura M., AND Vanter, Ellen K. van de

1993 11.12748 (COMPILERS) Activities of the Water Resources Division in Arizona, 1986-91. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 93-165*, 144 pp.

Spinks, Thomas [Spinks, Tom]

2016 11.11099 Pliocene fossil woods from the Colorado River delta: what do we know? *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Going LOCO : investigations along the lower Colorado River : 2016 Desert Symposium field guide and proceedings.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Center, pp. 189-192.

2017 11.18768 Fossil wood from Scoop Wash, Mohave County, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Reynolds, Robert E. (compiler), Abstracts from proceedings: the 2017 Desert Symposium. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *ECSZ does it : revisiting the Eastern California Shear Zone : California State University Desert Studies Center 2017 Desert Symposium field guide and proceedings : April 2017.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Center, p. 341.

Spinler, Joshua C., AND Bennett, Richard A.

2012 11.7417 Present-day loading rate of faults in southern California and northern Baja California, Mexico, and post-seismic deformation following the M7.2 April 4, 2010, El Mayor-Cucapah earthquake from GPS geodesy [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union,* *2012 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 3-7 December*, Abstract G22B-02. [Global Positioning System.]

Spinler, Joshua C.; Bennett, Richard A.; Walls, Chris; Lawrence, Shawn; AND González Garcia, J. Javier

2015 11.10642 Assessing long-term postseismic deformation following the *M*7.2 April 4, 2010, El Mayor-Cucapah earthquake with implications for lithospheric rheology in the Salton Trough. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Solid Earth*, 120(5) (May): 3664-3679.

Springer, Kathleen B.

2016 11.9867 A new occurrence of the Bouse Formation in Joshua Tree National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(4), doi:10.1130/abs/2016CD-274608.

Springer, Kathleen B.; Hudson, Adam; Pigati, Jeff; Huntington, Katharine W.; AND Schauer, Andrew J.

2024 11.19472 An early Holocene wet period in the southwestern United States [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 56(5), abstract 195-2 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2024AM-404937). [Based on studies in the Las Vegas Valley and Spring Mountains.]

Springmann, Alessondra, AND Voigt, Joana

2015 11.9851 Mud volcanoes: Formation and rheology. *In:* Landis, Margaret (ed.), *Salton Sea : PTYS594A: Planetary Geology Field Studies, 23-25 October 2015, Lunar and Planetary Laboratory, University of Arizona.* [Tucson]: [University of Arizona, Lunar and Planetary Laboratory], pp. 32-37.

Spudich, P., AND Cranswick, E.

1984 11.16916 Soil strains and horizontal propagation velocities of strong ground motions observed during the 1979 Imperial Valley, California, earthquake. *In:* International Association for Earthquake Engineering, *Proceedings of the Eighth World Conference on Earthquake Engineering, July 21-28, 1984, San Francisco, California, U.S.A. Volume 2. Ground motion and seismicity.* Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey: Prentice-Hall, pp. 231-238.

Spurr, Josiah Edward

1903 11.9784 Descriptive geology of Nevada south of the fortieth parallel and adjacent portions of California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 208*, 229 pp.

Sravya, G. Jyothi Sri [Sravya, Gubbala Jyothi Sri]**, AND Manchalwar, Atulkumar**

2019 11.17976 Seismic isolation system using U-shaped steel damper. *International Journal of Recent Technology and Engineering* (Bhopal), 8(4) (November): 12336-12339. [Seismic data include Imperial Valley earthquake (no date indicated).]

Srivastava, H. N., AND Dube, R. K.

1997 11.1525 Reservoir induced seismic hazard using principal component analysis. *Geofísica Internacional*, 36(1) (January/March):.

Stabler, Herman

1911 11.681 Some stream waters of the western United States; with chapters on sediment carried by the Rio Grande and the industrial application of water analyses. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 274*, 188 pp. [Colorado River near Yuma, see pp. 25-28, 150.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 40| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-20|

Stafford, Sam

1975 11.15848 Energy from an inferno. Can the earth's primordial heat be converted to usable energy? *Our Public Lands* (U.S. Bureau of Land Management), 25(4) (Fall): 11-16. [Geothermal energy. Includes southern California region.]

Stanciu, A. Christian, AND Humphreys, Eugene

2019 11.17340 An improved tomographic model for southern California upper mantle seismic structure [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2019 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, CA, 9-13 December 2019*, Abstract T21G-0430. [Includes Salton Trough.]

Stanley, G. M.

1962 11.682 Prehistoric lakes in the Salton Sea basin [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Geological Society of America, Abstracts for 1962. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 73*, pp. 249-250.

1965 11.16330 Deformation of Pleistocene Lake Cahuilla shoreline, Salton Basin, California [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Geological Society of America, Abstracts for 1965. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 87*, p. 165.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Stanley, John W.

1948	11.683	Effect of dams on channel regimen. *In:* *Proceedings of the Federal Inter-Agency Sedimentation Conference : held at Bureau of Reclamation Laboratories, Denver, May 6-8, 1947.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, pp. 163-166; discussion, 166-167.
1951	11.684	Retrogression on the lower Colorado River after 1935. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 116: 943-958. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 40| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-20|
1954	11.6443	Significance. *From:* Reservoir storage; area, capacity, and sediment tables. *In:* Smith, W. O., *et al.*, *Lake Mead comprehensive survey of 1948-49.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, Volume II, pp. VI-128 to VI-131.
1954	11.13053	Significance of area, capacity, and sediment tables. *In:* Thomas, Harold E., First fourteen years of Lake Mead. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 346*, p. 7.
1960	11.685	Significance of area, capacity, and sediment tables. *From:* Reservoir storage. *In:* Smith, W. O., *et al.*, Comprehensive survey of sedimentation in Lake Mead, 1948-49. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 295*, pp. 83-84. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 40| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-20|

Stansbury, Darry D.

2003	11.18449	Flow dynamics of an enormous subaqueous dune within the Anchor Limestone, Las Vegas Range, Clark County, southern Nevada. *In:* Ivey, Robert L. (ed.), *Proceedings of the Fifth International Conference on Creationism : held August 4-9, 2003, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, USA : technical symposium sessions.* Pittsburgh: Creation Science Fellowship, pp. 325-336. [Creationist perspective.]

Starodubtsev, V.-M.

2007	11.4456	Degradation processes in deltas of the rivers with flow regulation. *In:* Republic of Turkey, Ministry of Energy and Natural Resources, General Directorate of State Hydraulic Works, *International Congress River Basin Management, 22-24 March 2007, Gloria Golf Resort Hotel, Antalya*, pp. 828-843. [Includes Colorado River.]

Stearns, Robert E. C.

1873	11.5110	[Remarks.] *From:* Gray, George E., On the depression of the Colorado basin. *In:* Regular Meeting, (deferred to) June 5th, 1872. *California Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, 4(17) (January): 229-230. [Colorado Desert region.]

1879 11.686 Remarks on fossil shells from the Colorado Desert. *American Naturalist*, 13(3) (March): 141-154.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-27| GOODMAN 10

1883 11.687 On the shells of the Colorado Desert and the region farther east. *American Naturalist*, 17(2): 1014-1020.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-27|

1901 11.688 The fossil fresh-water shells of the Colorado Desert, their distribution, environment, and variation. *U.S. National Museum, Proceedings*, 24(1256): 271-299, plates 19-24.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-27|

Steckler, M. S.; Martín Barajas, A.; Stock, J. M.; Persaud, P.; González Fernández, A.; Diebold, J. B.; AND Mountain, G. S.

1999 *11.7459* Transtensional tectonics of NW Gulf of California revealed by high-resolution multichannel seismic imaging [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 1999 Fall Meeting*, Abstract T32C-11.

Steel, Elisabeth; Simkins, Lauren; Reynolds, Laura; AND Fidler, Mary Kate

2014 11.7167 Characterization of the Elephant Trees Formation, Anza Borrega[,] with implications for determining the deposition environments of conglomeratic debris flows [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 46(6): 147. [Regarding post-Miocene evolution of lower Colorado River.]

Steelquist, Aaron T.; Hilley George E.; Lucchitta, Ivo; AND Young, Richard A.

2019 11.17111 Reassessing a constraint on timing Grand Canyon incision using modern geochronology [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 134-8 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/337429).

Steely, Alexander N.; Janecke, Susanne U.; Axen, Gary; AND Dorsey, Rebecca J.

2005 11.10863 Pleistocene (~1 Ma) transition from west Salton detachment faulting to cross-cutting dextral strike-slip faults in the SW Salton Trough [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 37(7): 274.

Steely, Alexander N.; Janecke, Susanne U.; AND Dorsey, Rebecca J.

2004 11.10855 Evidence for syn-depositional folding of Imperial-age synrift deposits above the west Salton detachment fault, Borrego Mountain area, southern California [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 317.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Steely, Alex [Steely, Alexander N.]**; Janecke, Susanne U.; Dorsey, Rebecca J.; AND Axen, Gary**

2004 11.10860 A new structural model for the development of the Clemens Well fault in the San Andreas fault system [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(4): 37.

Steeples, Don W., AND Iyer, H. M.

1976 11.6802 Teleseismic P-wave delays in geothermal exploration. *In: Proceedings : Second United Nations Symposium on the Development and Use of Geothermal Resources, San Francisco, California, USA, 20-29 May 1975. Volume 2.* [Berkeley, California]: University of California, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, *for* U.S. Energy Research and Development Administration, U.S. National Science Foundation, and U.S. Geological Survey, pp. 1199-1206.

Steinberg, Spencer M., AND Hodge, Vernon F.

2018 11.15940 Copper complexation by dissolved organic matter in arid soils: A voltametric study. *Environments* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 5(125), 18 pp. ["Samples were retrieved from soil beneath plants growing at the Three Kids Mine [abandoned manganese mine] in Henderson, NV, the Lake Mead National Recreation Area, and from a roadside location [extralimital to this bibliography] in Halloran Springs California."]

Steiner, Michael

2016 11.13705 GeoScientist in the Parks Program; new experiences in the Mojave Desert. *The Oasis* (U.S. National Park Service, Mojave Desert Network, Inventory and Monitoring Program, Boulder City, Nevada), (Spring/Summer): 4, 6. [Former program intern relates experiences for Mojave Desert Network, including groundwater investigations at Blue Point Spring, Lake Mead National Recreation Area. Blue Point Spring, Clark County, Nevada, near the Overton Arm of Lake Mead.]

Steinwinder, Thomas R.; Miller, Calvin F.; Faulds, James E.; Koteas, Christopher; AND Ericksen, Shelly M.

2004 11.1197 Transition from plutonism to voluminous diking in the Eldorado Mountains, northern Colorado River extensional corridor, Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(4): 8.

Stenner, H.; Mathieson, E.; Okubo, S.; Anderson, R. L.; AND Rodriguez, C.

2010 11.7428 Damage from the El Mayor-Cucapah earthquake, April 2010: Why society cannot afford to ignore seismic risks to agricultural regions [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 13-17 December*, Abstract T53B-2137.

Stephan, Raya Marina

2009 *11.13066* (ED.) *Transboundary aquifers : managing a vital resource : the UNILC draft articles on the Law of Transboundary Aquifers.* Paris: United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, Division of Water Resources, International Hydrological Program, 23 pp. [United Nations International Law Commission.] [See map, Figure 4, which notes "Cuenca Baja del Rio Colorado".]

Stephen, Michael Frederick

1973 11.3823 *Sedimentary aspects of the New River delta, Salton Sea, Imperial County, California.* Master's thesis, University of Southern California, 110 pp.

Stephen, Michael F., AND Gorsline, Donn S.

1975 11.11670 Sedimentary aspects of the New River delta, Salton Sea, Imperial County, California. *In:* Broussard, M. C. (ed.), *Deltas : models for exploration.* Houston, Texas: Houston Geological Society, pp. 267-282.

Stephenson, Douglas B., AND Girty, Gary H.

2006 11.9306 Constraining the source of the Orocopia Schist, SE California: A comparative study of the major and trace element chemistry of Cretaceous sandstones deposited in forearc settings. *In:* Girty, G. H., and Cooper, J. D. (eds.), Using stratigraphy, sedimentology, and geochemistry to unravel the geologic history of the southwestern Cordillera: A volume in honor of Patrick L. Abbott. *Society for Sedimentary Geology, Pacific Section, Book 101*, pp. 77-96.

2012 11.9347 Constraining the source of the Orocopia Schist, SE California: A comparative study of the major and trace element chemistry of Cretaceous sandstones deposited in forearc settings. *In:* Wirths, Todd A. (ed.) and Ziegler, Carole L. (managing ed.), *Picacho and the Cargo Muchachos : gold, guns, and geology of eastern Imperial County, California : SDAG 2011 annual field trip.* San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists (printed by Wholesale Reprographics; distributed by Sunbelt Publications, El Cajon, California), pp. 87-105.

2015 11.9298 Constraining the source of the Orocopia Schist, SE California: A comparative study of the major and trace element chemistry of Cretaceous sandstones deposited in forearc settings. *In:* Wirths, Todd A. (ed.), *Picacho and the Cargo Muchachos : gold, guns, and geology of eastern Imperial County, California : a guidebook for a field trip by the San Diego Association of Geologists, November 4-6, 2011 : 2nd edition.* San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists (distributed by Sunbelt Publications, El Cajon, California), pp. 85-102. [Adpated from Stephenson and Girty (2006).]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Sternberg, Hilgard O'Reilly

1950 11.4197 Vales tectônicos na planície Amazônica? *Revista Brasileira de Geografia* (Fundação Instituto Brasileiro de Geografia e Estatística, Rio de Janeiro), 12(4) (October/December): 511-534. [Includes Lake Mead, pp. 520, 529, and noted in abstracts.] [In Portuguese; with abstracts also in Spanish (pp. 530-531), Italian (p. 531), English (pp. 531-532), German (p. 532-533), and Esperanto (pp. 534-535).]

Stevens, C. L.; Phillips, A.; Young, S.; AND Counts, A.

2017 11.15504 Utilizing NASA earth observations to assist the National Park Service in monitoring shoreline land cover change in the lower Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2017 Fall Meeting, New Orleans, Louisiana, 11-15 December*, Abstract EP43A-1856. [Eastern Lake Mead and western Grand Canyon.] [National Aeronautics and Space Administration.]

Stevens, Calvin H.; Stone, Paul; AND Miller, Jonathan S.

2005 11.2242 A new reconstruction of the Paleozoic continental margin of southwestern North America: Implications for the nature and timing of continental truncation and the possible role of the Mojave-Sonora meagashear. *In:* Anderson, Thomas H., Nourse, Jonathan A., McKee, James W., and Steiner, Maureen B. (eds.), The Mojave-Sonora megashear hypothesis: Development, assessment, and alternatives. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 393*, pp. 597-618.

Stevens, Eric; McNamara, Sarah; Terres, April; Hickson, Thomas A.; AND Theissen, Kevin M.

2014 11.7168 Modern and ancient microbialite deposits from a shallow alkaline lake: Lower Pahranagat Lake, central Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 46(6): 726. [Includes Horse Spring Formation of Lake Mead region.]

Stevens, Jeffrey L., AND Barker, T. G.

1986 11.8766 *Shear velocity and Q structures and implications for site amplification at five Imperial Valley sites : final report.* La Jolla, California: S-Cubed, *for* U.S. Geological Survey, 26 pp. (Contract no. 14-08-0001-22045. W/O 11293. SSS-R-86-8109. NEHRP-272.)

Stewart, D. M.

1979 11.689 The life and times of Colonel Claude H. Birdseye, explorer, surveyor, geographer, soldier, humanitarian [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 11: 130.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-20|

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Stewart, J. D., AND Roeber, M. A.

1993 11.6939 Razorback sucker (*Xyrauchen)* fossils from the Anza-Borego Desert and the ancestral Colorado River. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E., and Reynolds, Jennifer (eds.), Ashes, faults and basins: the 1993 Mojave Desert Quaternary Research Center Field Trip. *San Bernardino County Museum Association, Special Publication 93-1*, pp. 94-96.

Stewart, J. D.; Williams, Michael; Hakel, Marjorie; AND Musick, Scott

2012 11.3989 Was it washed in? New evidence for the genesis of Pleistocene fossil vertebrate remains in the Mojave Desert of southern California. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Searching for the Pliocene: Southern exposures : California State University Desert Studies Center, The 2012 Desert Research Symposium, April 2012*. [No imprint], pp. 140-143. [Palo Verde Mesa, California.]

Stewart, John H.

2005 11.2240 Evidence for Mojave-Sonora megashear—Systematic left-lateral offset of Neoproterozoic to Lower Jurassic strata and facies, western United States and northwestern Mexico. *In:* Anderson, Thomas H., Nourse, Jonathan A., McKee, James W., and Steiner, Maureen B. (eds.), The Mojave-Sonora megashear hypothesis: Development, assessment, and alternatives. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 393*, pp. 209-232.

Stimac, Jim; Wilmarth, Maxwell; Mandeno, Petronila Esther; Dobson, Patrick; AND Winick, Jeff

2017 11.15298 Review of exploitable supercritical geotermal resources to 5 km at Geysers-Clear Lake, Salton Sea, and Coso. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 41: 806-835.

Stimson, Thomas E., Jr.

1948 11.17456 Hoover Dam calls the doctor. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 90(2) (August): 121-125. [Sediment and salinity studies in Lake Mead.]

Stinchcomb, James K.

1903 11.7529 Nevada’s progress. *Overland Monthly*, 41(6) (June): 412-414. [Searchlight Mining District, Nevada.]

Stock, Joann M.

2009 11.17909 Pulling plates apart. *Nature Geoscience*, 2: 541-542. [Salton Sea basin.]

2011 *11.11110* Sismos en al Alto Golfo de California: tres ejemplos recientes. *Nuestra Tierra* (Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Instituto de Geología, Estación Regional del Noroeste, Hermosillo, Sonora), (15) (June): cover, 2, 3-7, 15, back cover. [In Spanish.]

2013 11.5257 Southern California and NW Mexico: Lithospheric evolution in the post-subduction regime [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 180.

2013 11.7236 Plate boundary deformation at the latitude of the Salton Trough—northern Gulf of California [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December*, Abstract T14C-04.

2016 11.15545 Overview of the kinematics of the Salton Trough and northern Gulf of California [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2016 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 12-16 December*, Abstract T21B-2805.

2024 11.19469 Creación de nueva área de la corteza en el Golfo de California [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 56(5), abstract 146-1 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2024AM-405502). [Includes Salton Sink.] [In Spanish.]

Stock, Joann M.; Hole, John A.; Fuis, Gary S.; Gonzalez Fernandez, Antonio; Lazaro Mancilla, Octavio; Driscoll, Neal W.; Kent, Graham; Klemperer, Simon; Skinner, Steve; AND Persico, Jamie

2011 11.2293 The Salton Seismic Imaging Project (SSIP): Rift processes in the Salton Trough [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 43(5): 362.

Stock, Joann M.; Ma, Yiran; Fuis, Gary; AND Hole, John

2013 11.7122 Patrón de fallas en el Valle Imperial cerca de la frontera con Baja California [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2013 Reunión I, Unión Geofísica Mexicana, A.C. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 33(1) (October): 280. [In Spanish.]

Stock, Joann M., AND Martín Barajas, Arturo

2013 11.10187 Evolution of the Salton Trough-Gulf of California part of the Pacific-North America plate boundary: An update [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(6): 21.

Stock, Joann M.; Martín Barajas, Arturo; AND Tellez Duarte, Miguel

1996 *11.9826* Early rift sedimentation and structure along the NE margin of Baja California. *In:* Abbott, Patrick L., and Cooper, John D. (eds.), *Field conference guidebook and volume for the American Association of Petroleum Geologists Annual Convention program, San Diego, California, May 1996.* Bakersfield, California: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Pacific Section; and Society for Sedimentary Geology, Pacific Section, pp. 337-371. (American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Pacific Section, Guidebook 73. Society for Sedimentary Geology, Pacific Section, Book 80.)

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Stokes, S.; Kocurek, G.; Pye, K.; AND Winspear, N. R.

1997 11.10388 New evidence for the timing of aeolian sand supply to the Algodones dunefield and East Mesa area, southeastern California, USA. *Paleogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, 128(1/4) (February): 63-75.

Stone, Claudia

1989 11.691 A summary appraisal of the principal geothermal resource areas in Arizona. *In:* Jenney, J. P., and Reynolds, S. J. (eds.), Geologic evolution of Arizona. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 17*, pp. 817-825.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-27|

Stone, Claudia, AND Jones, Nile O.

1980 11.5944 Preliminary geothermal assessment of the Yuma area, Arizona (with a section on the hydrology by Alice Campbell). *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 80-13*, 32 pp. [The section on hydrology is not specifically segregated in the text.]

Stone, Claudia, AND Witcher, James C.

1982 11.1521 *Geothermal energy in Arizona : final contract report.* Tucson: Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, Division of Geothermal Energy, 398 pp. (Contract no. DE-FC07-79ID12009. DOE/ID/12009—T4. DE83 009343.)

Stone, David; Drielick, Thomas L.; Roth, Daniel K.; Cuffney, Robert G.; Grass, Michael; AND Dyer, Thomas L.

2017 11.16732 *Mos gold-silver project : NI 43-101 technical report : preliminary economic analysis, Phase III, mine life extension, Mohave County, Arizona.* [No place]: Minefill Services, Inc., *for* Northern Vertex, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS (196 pp total). (M3-PN150019.)

Stone, David M. R.; Thomas, David G.; Kilby, Daniel; AND Brownlee, Douglas

2014 11.11273 *Technical report on the 2014 mineral resource update : Moss Mine gold-silver project, Mohave County, Arizona, USA, latitude 35° 6′ 00″ N, longitude 114°26′ 52″ W.* Bothell, Washington: Minefill Services, Inc., *for* Northern Vertex Corporation, 223 pp.

Stone, Paul; Beard, L. Sue; AND Spencer, Jon

2018 11.14805 Bedrock geologic map compilation of the Blythe 30X60′ quadrangle, SE California and SW Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 64-10, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-313663. [Descriptive; not the map.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Stone, Paul; Howard, Keith A.; AND Hamilton, Warren B.

1980 11.692 Paleozoic metasedimentary rocks of the southeastern Mojave Desert region, California and western Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Howard, Keith A. (ed.), *et al.*, Tectonic framework of the Mohave and Sonoran Deserts, California and Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 81-0503*, pp. 104-106.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-20|

1983 11.9998 Correlation of metamorphosed Paleozoic strata of the southeastern Mojave Desert region, California and Rizona. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 94: 1135-1147.

Stone, Paul; Light, Thomas D.; Grauch, V. J. S.; Yeend, Warren E.; AND Schreiner, Russell A.

1985 11.12641 Mineral resources of the Palen-McCoy Wilderness Study Area, Riverside County, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 1710-A*, pp. A1-A15, 1 plate.

Stone, Paul; Stevens, Calvin H.; Howard, Keith A.; AND Hoisch, Thomas D.

2013 11.5520 Stratigraphy and paleogeographic significance of the Pennsylvanian-Permian Bird Spring Formation in the Ship Mountains, southeastern California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2013-5109*, 40 pp., 1 plate.

Stone, R. W.

1920 11.2937 Arizona. *In:* Stone, R. W., and others, Gypsum deposits of the United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 697*, pp. 49-56. [See “Mohave County”, p. 51.]

Storms, William H.

1965 11.44 *Old mines of southern California : desert-mountain-coastal areas including the Calico-Salton Sea Colorado River districts and southern counties.* Toyahvale, Texas: Frontier Book Co., 96 pp.

Stovall, Wendy K.; Marcaida, Mae; AND Mangan, Margaret T.

2014 11.7797 The California Volcano Observatory—Monitoring the state’s restless volcanoes. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2014-3120*, 4 pp. [Includes Salton Buttes.]

Stover, Carl W., AND Coffman, Jerry L.

1993 11.3508 Seismicity in the United States, 1568-1989 (revised). *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1527*, 418 pp.

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Stoyanow, Victor

1969 11.6705 Black bonanza! *Desert Magazine*, 32(1) (January): 26-29. [Includes separately (p. 28) a "New letter from 'The man who found Pegleg's gold'", signed "The Man Who Found Pegleg's Black Gold".]

Strahorn, A. T.

1922 11.694 Geology at site of proposed diversion works [at Headgate Rock, near Parker, Arizona]. *In:* Engle, C. A., *Proposed irrigation project, Colorado River Indian Reservation.* U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Hearings before Committee on Irrigation of Arid Lands, on H. R. 11449 . . . .

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 40| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-20|

Strand, Carl Ludvig

1980 11.5890 *Pre-1900 earthquakes of Baja California and San Diego County.* Master's thesis, San Diego State University, 320 pp.

1981 11.1314 Mud volcanoes, faults and earthquakes of the Colorado delta before the twentieth century. *Journal of San Diego History*, 27(1) (Winter): 43-63.

Strathdee, Steffanie A.; Magis Rodriguez, Carlos; Mays, Vickie M.; Jimenez, Richard; AND Patterson, Thomas L.

2012 11.13841 The emerging HIV epidemic on the Mexico-U.S. border: An international case study characterizing the role of epidemiology in surveillance and response. *Annals of Epidemiology*, 22: 426-438.

Strauss, Becky; Wojtal, Steven F.; AND Feinberg, Joshua M.

2011 11.2296 Bishop Ash AMS fabrics adjacent to the southernmost segment of the San Andreas fault, Durmid Hill, Salton Trough, California [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 43(5): 607. [Anisotropy of Magnetic Susceptibility.]

Stromberg, Peter A., AND Wiley, Christopher J.

1980 11.8763 *Staff report to the Seismic Safety Commission on the Imperial Valley earthquake, October 15, 1979.* Sacremento, California: Seismic Safety Commission, 25, [5] pp.

Strong, Mary Frances, AND Strong, Jerry

1976 11.6718 Mopah Roses. *Desert Magazine*, 39(1) (January): 20-23. [Chacedony roses, from the north and east sides of the Turtle Mountains, California.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Stuart, E. E.

1909 11.5383 (COMPILER) *Nevada's mineral resources.* Carson City: State Printing Office, 159 pp.

Stulik, R. S.

1962 11.9735 Wellton-Mohawk area. *In:* White, Natalie D., Stulik, R. S., and others, Annual report on ground water in Arizona, Spring 1961 to Spring 1962. *Arizona State Land Department, Water Resources Report 11*, pp. 96-97. (Prepared by the U.S. Geological Survey, Phoenix, Arizona.)

Sturz, Anne

1989 11.2989 Low-temperature hydrothermal alteration in near-suface sediments, Salton Sea geothermal field. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 94(B4): 4015-4024.

Sturz, Anne; German, Donovan; AND Putnam, Daniel

1998 11.3729 Salton Sea geothermal area mud pots: 1991-1998. *In:* Lindsay, Lowell, and Hample, William G. (eds.), *Geology and geothermal resources of the Imperial and Mexicali Valleys.* San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists, pp. 109-128.

Suárez Mucciante, Gina Tatiana

2015 11.18938 *Propuesta metodológica para la complementación de información sismológica a partir de caracterización de fuentes sismogénicas.* Thesis, Universidad de Santander (Bucaramanga, Colombia), 141+ pp. [Includes Salton Sea region.] [In Spanish.]

Suárez Vidal, Francisco [Suarez, Francisco]

1999 *11.3595* Sismos de M>6 en el Valle de Mexicali-Imperial, generación y distribución de estructuras asocladas a licuefacción. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 19(1) (March):. [In Spanish.]

2008 *11.2354* Field trip log. Gulf of California rift system: Laguna Salda [*sic*]-Valles Chico-San Felipe, Baja California, México. *Geos*, 28(1) (September): 57-69. [Laguna Salada.]

Suárez Vidal, Francisco; Armijo, Rolando; Morgan, George; Bodin, Paul; AND Gastil, R. Gordon

1991 *11.6067* Framework of recent and active faulting in northern Baja California. *In:* Dauphin, J. Paul, and Simoneit, Bernd R. T. (eds.), The gulf and peninsular province of the Californias. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Memoir 47*, pp. 285-300.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Suárez Vidal, Francisco; Mendoz Borunda, Ramón; Ramírez Hernández, Jorge; Vázquez Hernández, Sergio; Glowacka, Ewa; AND Mendoza Garcilazo, Luis

2010 *11.3652* Rasgos geológicos distribución de daños en el Valle de Mexicali causados por el temblor "El Mayor-Cucapah" M=7.2 del 4 de Abril de 2010 [ABSTRACT]. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 30(1) (November): 144. [In Spanish.]

Suárez Vidal, Francisco; Sieh, Kerry E.; AND Elders, Wilfred E.

1982 *11.11043* A review of geological effects and damage distribution of the June 9, 1980 Mexicali Valley earthquake. *In:* Anderson, John G., and Simons, Richard S. (eds.), The Mexicali Valley earthquake of 9 June 1980. *Earthquake Engineering Research Institute, Newsletter*, 16: 99-105.

Suárez Vidal, Francisco; González, Mario; Munguía Orozco, Luis; Wong Ortega, Victor; Vidal, Antonio; AND González García, Javier

2001 *11.16989* Distribución de daños materiales en el Valle de Mexicali, B.C., ocasionados por los sismos de 1 de junio y 10 de septiembre, de 1999, Mw-4.8. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), (April): 22-30. [In Spanish.]

Sugita, Hajime; Bando, Yoshiyuki; Sakurai, Yukio; AND Nakamura, Masaaki [杉田創; 坂東芳行; 櫻井幸夫; 中村正秋]

1998 11.14827 シリカゲルシード添加法による地熱水からのシリカ除去に及ぼす溶存塩の影響 [Shi rikage ru shī do Soe Ka-hō ni yo ru ji netsu mizu ka-ra no shi Rika jo sa ni [jí] Bo su [róng] Son shio no eikyō]. Effects of dissolved salts on silica removal from geothermal brine by seeding method using silica gel. 化学工学論文集 (化学工学協会) [Kagaku kōgaku ronbun-shū (Kagaku kōgaku kyōkai)] [*Chemical Engineering Papers* (Chemical Engineering Association, Tokyo)], 24(6): 969-971. [Includes Salton Sea.] [In Japanese, with bilingual item title and abstract.]

Sullivan, E. C.

1908 11.5088 Destruction of the salt works in the Colorado Desert by the Salton Sea [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Hillebrand, W. F., Mineralogical and Geological Chemistry [SECTION]. *Chemical Abstracts*, 2(9) (May 10): 1256. [Abstract of an article by William P. Blake (1908, ITEM NO. 11.2019).]

Sullivan, Michael; McDougal, Steven; AND Van Huntley, F.

1974 11.8636 *Patterns of geothermal lease acquisition in the Imperial Valley, 1958-1974 : a report.* Riverside, California: University of California, 132 pp.

Sumner, John S.

1989 11.696 Regional geophysics of Arizona. *In:* Jenney, J. P., and Reynolds, S. J. (eds.), Geologic evolution of Arizona. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 17*, pp. 717-739. [Copyright by the author.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-27|

Sumsion, C. T.

1962 11.19292 Arizona. *In:* Eisenlohr, William S., Jr., *et al.*, Explorations for water supplies on the public domain, 1960. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 461*, pp. 2-5 (and map, p. 1). [Includes sites in the Virgin Mountains area and lower Colorado River region.]

Sundborg, A., AND White, W. R.

1982 11.16223 (CHAIRMAN, and ED.) *Sedimentation problems in river basins : Project 5.3 of the International Hydrological Programme.* Paris: United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, 152 pp. (Studies and Reports in Hydrology, 35.) [See Figure 3.8 (p. 62), depicting "A hand-line depth-integrating suspended sediment sampler (US DH-48) operating from a small boat on the Colorado River near Yuma, Arizona, USA. (Bureau of Reclamation, USA, 1970)".]

1986 11.16224 (CHAIRMAN, and ED.) *Problèmes d'érosion, transport solide et sédimentation dans les bassins versants : Projet 5.3 du Programme hydrologique international.* Paris: Organisation des Nations Unies pour l'éducation, la science et la culture, 161 pp. (Études et rapports d'hydrologie, 35.) [See Figure 3.8 (p. 66), depicting "Préleveur sur perche de matières en suspension par intégration verticale (US DH-48) utilisé depuis un petit bateau sur le Colorado, près de Yuma, Arizona, E.U. (Bureau of Reclamation, USA, 1970)."] [In French.]

Suneson, Neil Hedner

1980 11.12011 *The origin of bimodal volcanism, west-central Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Santa Barbara, 326 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-86|

Suneson, Neil, AND Lucchitta, Ivo

1978 11.12012 Bimodal volcanism along the eastern margin of the Basin and Range province, western Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 10: 149.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 78| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-87|

1979 11.12013 K-Ar ages of Cenozoic volcanic rocks, west-central Arizona. *Isochron/West*, (24): 25-29.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 78| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-87|

Surana, Mitesh; Singh, Yogendra; AND Lang, Dominik H.

2015 11.12687 Seismic fragility analysis of hill-buildings in Indian Himalayas. *In: SECED 2015 Conference : Earthquake Risk and Engineering Towards a Resilient World, 9-10 July 2015, Homerton College, Cambridge, UK.* Cambridge, United Kingdom: Society for Earthquake and Civil Engineering Dynamics. [Data sets include ground motion parameters from the Imperial Valley region, California.]

Sussman, David R.; Croxen, Fred W., III; McDonald, Gregory; AND Shaw, Christopher A.

2016 *11.12462* Fossil porcupine (Mammalia, Rodentia, Erethizontidae) from El Golfo de Santa Clara, Sonora, Mexico, with a review of the taxonomy of the North American erethizontids. *Natural History Museum of Los Angeles County, Contributions in Science*, (524), 29 pp.

Sussman, Sharron; Lindsay, Lowell; AND Spero, Howard J.

2006 11.11448 Paleoclimates and environmental change in the Anza-Borrego Desert region. *In:* Jefferson, George T., and Lindsay, Lowell (eds.), *Fossil treasures of the Anza-Borrego Desert.* San Diego: Sunbelt Publications, pp. 338-352.

Sutrisno, Lukman; Bonte, Damien; Daud, Yunus; Smit, Jeroen; Beekman, Fred; Van Wees, Jan Diederik; AND Purwanto, Widodo

2019 11.16842 Assessing the role of pull-apart basins for high-temperature geothermal resources in transcurrent tectonic setting: Sumatra and California compared. *In: European Geothermal Congress 2019, Den Haag, The Netherlands, 11-14 June 2019*, 8 pp. [Includes Salton Sea and Cerro Prieto geothermal areas.]

Sutton, Lauren A.; Ricketts, J. W.; Sainsbury, J. S.; Gordon, Erik M.; Hasten, Zachary E. L.; AND Girty, Gary H.

2010 11.1901 The Copper Basin fault: A newly defined regional reverse fault in the lower Colorado River region, SE California: Implications for the timing of initiation of the ECSZ [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 42(4): 108. [Eastern California Shear Zone.]

Sutton, Sarah

2015 11.9847 Algodones Dunes (aka Imperial Sand Dunes, Glamis Sand Dunes). *In:* Landis, Margaret (ed.), *Salton Sea : PTYS594A: Planetary Geology Field Studies, 23-25 October 2015, Lunar and Planetary Laboratory, University of Arizona.* [Tucson]: [University of Arizona, Lunar and Planetary Laboratory], pp. 17-20. [Author's name indicated on volume table of contents, p. [5].]

Svensen, Henrik; Hammer, Øyvind; Mazzini, Adriano; Onderdonk, Nathan; Polteau, Stephane; Planke, Sverre; AND Podladchikov, Yuri Y.

2009	11.2506	Dynamics of hydrothermal seeps from the Salton Sea geothermal system (California, USA) constrained by temperature monitoring and time series analysis. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 114(B9) (September), B09201, doi:10.1029/2008JB006247, 16 pp.

Svensen, Henrik; Karlsen, Dag A.; Backer-Owe, Kristian; Banks, David A.; AND Planke, Sverre

2007	11.2507	Processes controlling water and hydrocarbon composition in seeps from the Salton Sea geothermal system, California, USA. *Geology*, 35(1) (January): 85-88.

Swanberg, Chandler A.

1976	11.6801	The Mesa geothermal anomaly, Imperial Valley, California: A comparison and evaluation of results obtained from surface geophysics and deep drilling. *In: Proceedings : Second United Nations Symposium on the Development and Use of Geothermal Resources, San Francisco, California, USA, 20-29 May 1975. Volume 2.* [Berkeley, California]: University of California, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, *for* U.S. Energy Research and Development Administration, U.S. National Science Foundation, and U.S. Geological Survey, pp. 1217-1229.
1978	11.5136	Ranking of geothermal resources in Arizona. *In:* Hahman, W. Richard, Sr., *Low-temperature geothermal reservoir site evaluation in Arizona : quarterly progress report, February 1-April 30, 1978.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Geological Survey Branch, Geothermal Group, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, Division of Geothermal Energy, pp. 113-120. (Volume: Contract No. EG-77-S-02-4362. COO-4362-4.)

Swanberg, Chandler A., AND Alexander, Shari

1978	11.9127	The use of the random groundwater data from WATSTORE in geothermal exploration: An example from the Imperial Valley, California. *In:* Geothermal Energy: A Novelty Becomes Resource; Geothermal Resources Council 1978 Annual Meeting, July 25-27, Hilo, Hawaii. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 2: 635-638. [Water Data Storage and Retrieval System, U.S. Geological Survey.]

Swanberg, Chandler A., AND Rybarczyk, Sandra M.

1980	11.17457	Potential for geothermal desalination in the Southwest United States. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 80-1b*, 10 pp.

Swaney, Zack A.

2010	11.4932	Tertiary extension in the eastern Lake Meade [*sic*] region: A proposed dismembered core complex model [ABSTRACT]. *Four Corners Geological Society Newsletter*, (January): 5. [Lake Mead.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Swaney, Zack A.; Duebendorfer, Ernest M.; Fitzgerald, Paul G.; AND McIntosh, William C.

2010 11.1892 New core complex model for the South Virgin-White Hills detachment and extension in the eastern Lake Mead area, southern Nevada and northwestern Arizona. *In:* Umhoefer, Paul J., Beard, L. Sue, and Lamb, Melissa A. (eds.), Miocene tectonics of the Lake Mead region, central Basin and Range. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 463*, pp. 353-370.

Swanson, Erika

2015 11.18617 *Structural and clumped-isotope constraints on the mechanisms of displacement along low-angle detachments.* Doctoral dissertation, California Institute of Technology, 193 pp., plate. [Study areas include Meadow Valley Mountains and Mormon Mountains, Nevada.]

Sweeney, Mark R., AND McDonald, Eric V.

2017 11.12972 Dust emission potential along the Interstate 8 corridor, southern California and Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 49(6), Session 24, doi:10.1130/abs/2017AM-298753.

Sweeney, Thomas M., AND Bradley, Robin

1981 11.6054 Status of mineral resource information for the Fort Yuma and Cocopah Indian Reservations, Arizona and California. *U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, Administrative Report BIA-85*, 24 [39] pp.

Sweet, M. L.; Nielson, Jamie; Havholm, K.; AND Farrelley, John

1988 11.13141 Algodones dune field of southeastern California: case history of a migrating modern dune field. *Sedimentology*, 35: 939-952. [Algodones Dunes, California.]

Swenberg, Carl Taylor

2012 11.11709 *The fluvial Muddy Creek Formation near Overton, Nevada.* Master's thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 60 pp.

Swenberg, Carl T.; Hanson, Andrew D.; AND Brock, Amy L.

2010 11.1955 The fluvial Muddy Creek Formation near Overton, Nevada: Provenance, stratigraphy, and Miocene-Recent evolution of the Mormon Basin [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 42(5): 367.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Swift, Sandra L.; Mead, Jim I.; AND Jass, Christopher N.

1999 11.841 Holocene squamates from an owl roost deposit, northwestern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Abstracts of papers; Fifty-ninth Annual Meeting, Society of Vertebrate Paleontology, Adams Mark Hotel, Denver, Colorado, October 20-23, 1999. *Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology*, 19(3, Supplement): 80A.

Sybny, A. Shirzad; Salimi, Javad; AND Hussein, Svrkvhy

2009 *11.2038* [Feasibility study of power plant construction using tidal energy flow.] *In:* هفتمین همایش ملی انرژی, *7th National Energy Congress, December 22, 23, 2009*. Tehran, Islamic Republic of Iran, 9 pp. [See p. 3, table listing includes Colorado River in Mexico (without further detail).] [Persian date 27-28 Mehr 1388.] [In Persian; item title in Persian orthography not available to this bibliography.]

Sykes, Godfrey Glenton

1914 11.698 Geographical features of the Cahuilla Basin. *In:* MacDougal, D. T., *et al.*, The Salton Sea: A study of the geography, the geology, the floristics, and the ecology of a desert basin. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 193*, pp. 13-20.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-20|

1926 11.699 The delta and estuary of the Colorado River. *Geographical Review*, 16: 232-255.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 40| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-20| FQ20:407 [offprint] FQ21:532 [offprint]

1927 11.700 Flood prospects in Colorado delta. *Engineering News-Record*, 98 (May 19): 827.

1931 11.10376 Rainfall investigations in Arizona and Sonora by means of long-period rain gauges. *Geographical Review*, 21(2) (April): 229-233. [Design and deployment. Study sites include a transect from Tucson to Somerton, Arizona.]

1937 11.701 The Colorado delta. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 460*, 193 pp., fold-out map. [*Variant 1.* CIW imprint, in hardbound and paperbound states. Hardbound in dark green cloth; paperbound in tan card stock. Hardbound cover printing gilt within gilt quadrangle line: “The Colorado Delta / By Godfrey Sykes” Spine printing gilt: “The Colorado Delta / Sykes / Carnegie Institution of Washington / 460 / 1937”. Title-page imprint: “Published Jointly by / Carnegie Institution of Washington / and the / American Geographical Society of New York / 1937”; title-page headed by title and author, with CIW seal centered on page. Title-page verso indicates: “Carnegie Institution of Washington Publication No. 460”, no copyright notice, with “Lord Baltimore Press, Baltimore / Phoenix Engraving Co., New York / A. Hoen & Co., Baltimore” at bottom of page.] [Map indicates dual imprint, CIW Publication 460 and AGS Special Publication 19.] [*NOTE*: Given that the copyright notice in the AGS variant (see variant 2, ITEM NO. 11.10452) credits the Carnegie Institution of Washington, it seems that the CIW variant should be listed as variant 1. The U.S. Copyright Office registration is, however, based on submitted copies of the AGS variant, which may indicate that the AGS variant was the first available from the printer. Accordingly, the Copyright Office catalogue entry indicates the dual imprint published in "[Washington]", with "Special publication no. 19, ed. by W. L. G. Joerg" specified, but notes further, "Published also as Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication no. 460." The two Copyright Office copies were submitted by the Carnegie Institution of Washington. (U.S. Copyright Office, *Catalogue of copyright entries*, New Series, 34 (Part 1): 7535 (1937).)]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 40| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-20| [*NOTE*: Sources of cross-listings likely confuse variants 1 and 2.] **FARQUHAR 89** [Farquhar cites only the dual imprint on title-page and the CIW Publication number (*i.e.*, variant 1)] FQ1:97 FQ2:91 FQ3:138, 138a FQ4:154, 154a, 155 FQ5:185-185c FQ6:258-258c FQ7:230-230c FQ8:424-424d FQ9:586-590 FQ9A:99, 100 FQ10:337A, 337B FQ11:401A–C FQ12:453A, 453B FQ12B:186A, 186B FQ13:438A, 438B FQ14:142A FQ15:493A, 493B FQ17:459 FQ18:379 FQ19:590 FQ20:409A, 409B FQ24/2:851A, 851B FQ32:197 GUIDON 580

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1936, ITEM NO. 30.1244 [advance notice]; "B., G. B.", 1938, ITEM NO. 30.832; Bateman, 1938, ITEM NO. 30.49; Lamb, 1938, ITEM NO. 30.942; Lougee, 1938, ITEM NO. 30.176; Murata, 1942, ITEM NO. 30.1327; Read, 1938, ITEM NO. 30.1245

1937 11.10452 The Colorado delta. *American Geographical Society of New York, Publication 19*, 193 pp., fold-out map. [*Variant 2.* AGS imprint, hardbound (a paperbound state possible but thus far not seen). Hardbound in gray-green cloth. Cover printing gilt on solid black quadrangle at top: "The Colorado Delta / Godfrey Sykes / American Geographical Society Special Publication No. 19". Spine printing gilt within solid black quadrangle: "The Colorado Delta / Sykes / American Geographical Society / Special Publication No. 19". Title-page imprint: "Published Jointly by / Carnegie Institution of Washington / and the / American Geographical Society of New York / 1937"; masthead on title-page indicates "American Geographical Society / Special Publication No. 19 / *Edited by* W. L. G. Joerg" [series ed.?], followed by title and author, with American Geographical Society of New York seal centered on page. Title-page verso indicates: "Copyright 1937 by Carnegie Institution of Washington", and "Lord Baltimore Press[,] Baltimore" at bottom of page.] [Map indicates dual imprint, CIW Publication 460 and AGS Special Publication 19.] [*NOTE*: Given that the copyright notice in the AGS variant credits the Carnegie Institution of Washington, it seems that the CIW variant (see ITEM NO. 11.701) should be listed as variant 1. The U.S. Copyright Office registration is, however, based on submitted copies of the AGS variant, which may indicate that the AGS variant was the first available from the printer. The Copyright Office catalogue entry, though, indicates the dual imprint published in "[Washington]", with "Special publication no. 19, ed. by W. L. G. Joerg" specified, and notes further, "Published also as Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication no. 460." The two Copyright Office copies were submitted by the Carnegie Institution of Washington. (U.S. Copyright Office, *Catalogue of copyright entries*, New Series, 34 (Part 1): 7535 (1937).)]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FARQUHAR** (Farquhar 89 "variant", so-called by others; Farquhar does not note the American Geographical Society masthead imprint but only the dual imprint on title-page)

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *see listings with Variant 1*

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

1937 11.703 Delta, estuary, and lower portion of the channel of the Colorado River 1933 to 1935. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 480*, 70 pp., 6 plates.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 40| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-20| FQ12:454 FQ18:378 FARQUHAR cites with Farquhar 89
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1938, ITEM NO. 30.411; Lamb, 1938, ITEM NO. 30.942

1938 11.704 End of a great delta. *Pan-American Geologist*, 69(4): 241-248.

1970 11.705 *The Colorado delta.* Port Washington, New York: Kennikat Press Corp., 193 pp. [Reprint of *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 460* (Sykes, 1937, ITEM NO. 11.701).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-20| FQ1:97a FQ2:91a FQ3:138b FQ4:156 FQ5:185d FQ6:258d FQ7:230d FQ9:591 FQ14:142B

Sykes, L. R., AND S. P. Nishenko

1984 11.8625 Probabilities of occurrence of large plate rupturing earthquakes for the San Andreas, San Jacinto, and Imperial faults, California, 1983- 2003. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 89: 5905-5927.

Sylvester, Arthur Gibbs

1989 11.2787 The modern San Andreas transform belt. *In:* Sylvester, A. G., Crowell, J. C., Galehouse, J. S., Hay, E. A., Hall, N. T., Cotton, W. R., Prentice, C. S., and Sims, J. D. (eds.), The San Andreas transform belt: Long Beach to San Francisco, California, July 20-29, 1989. *American Geophysical Union, Field Trip Guidebooks, T309*, pp. 23-31.

1999 11.3124 (FIELD TRIP LEADER) *Rifting, transpression, and neotectonics in the central Mecca Hills, Salton Trough : Pacific Section SEPM fall field trip guidebook, September 25-26, 1999.* Los Angeles: Pacific Section, SEPM, Society for Sedimentary Geology, 52 pp. (Society for Sedimentary Geology, Pacific Section, Book 85.) [Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists.]

1999 11.3125 Rifting, transpression, and neotectonics of the central Mecca Hills, Salton Trough, California. *In:* Sylvester, Arthur Gibbs (field trip leader), *Rifting, transpression, and neotectonics in the central Mecca Hills, Salton Trough : Pacific Section SEPM fall field trip guidebook, September 25-26, 1999.* Los Angeles: Pacific Section, SEPM, Society for Sedimentary Geology, pp. 1-11. (Society for Sedimentary Geology, Pacific Section, Book 85.) [Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists.]

[Sylvester, Arthur Gibbs]

1999 11.3129 Road log. *In:* Sylvester, Arthur Gibbs (field trip leader), *Rifting, transpression, and neotectonics in the central Mecca Hills, Salton Trough : Pacific Section SEPM fall field trip guidebook, September 25-26, 1999.* Los Angeles: Pacific Section, SEPM, Society for Sedimentary Geology, pp. 26-42. (Society for Sedimentary Geology, Pacific Section, Book 85.) [Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Sylvester, Arthur Gibbs, AND Bonkowski, Michael

1979 11.6410 Basement rocks of the Salton Trough region. *In:* Crowell, John C., and Sylvester, Arthur G. (eds.), *Tectonics of the juncture between the San Andreas fault system and the Salton Trough, southeastern California : a guidebook.* Santa Barbara, California: University of California at Santa Barbara, Department of Geological Sciences, *for* Geological Society of America, Annual Meeting, San Diego, California, pp. 65-75.

Sylvester, Arthur Gibbs, AND Crowell, John C.

1989 11.2788 The modern San Andreas transform belt. *In:* Sylvester, A. G., Crowell, J. C., Galehouse, J. S., Hay, E. A., Hall, N. T., Cotton, W. R., Prentice, C. S., and Sims, J. D. (eds.), The San Andreas transform belt: Long Beach to San Francisco, California, July 20-29, 1989. *American Geophysical Union, Field Trip Guidebooks, T309*, pp. vii-viii.

Sylvester, Arthur Gibbs, AND Damte, Alula

1999 11.3126 Geology of the central Mecca Hills. *In:* Sylvester, Arthur Gibbs (field trip leader), *Rifting, transpression, and neotectonics in the central Mecca Hills, Salton Trough : Pacific Section SEPM fall field trip guidebook, September 25-26, 1999.* Los Angeles: Pacific Section, SEPM, Society for Sedimentary Geology, pp. 18-25. (Society for Sedimentary Geology, Pacific Section, Book 85.) [Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists.]

Sylvester, Arthur Gibbs, AND Gans, Elizabeth O'Black

2016 11.10337 *Roadside geology of southern California.* Missoula, Montana: Mountain Press Publishing Co., 389 [390] pp.

Sylvester, Arthur Gibbs, AND Smith, Robert R.

1976 11.2660 Tectonic transpression and basement-controlled deformation in San Andreas fault zone, Salton Trough, California. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 60: 2081-2101.

1979 11.6414 Structure section across the San Andreas fault zone, Mecca Hills. *In:* Crowell, John C., and Sylvester, Arthur G. (eds.), *Tectonics of the juncture between the San Andreas fault system and the Salton Trough, southeastern California : a guidebook.* Santa Barbara, California: University of California at Santa Barbara, Department of Geological Sciences, *for* Geological Society of America, Annual Meeting, San Diego, California, pp. 125-139.

1987 11.3127 Structure section in Painted Canyon, Mecca Hills, southern California. *In:* Hill, M. L. (ed.), Cordilleran Section of the Geological Society of America. *Geological Society of America, Centennial Field Guide, Volume 1*, pp. 103-108.

1999 11.3128 Structure section in Painted Canyon, Mecca Hills, southern California. *In:* Sylvester, Arthur Gibbs (field trip leader), *Rifting, transpression, and neotectonics in the central Mecca Hills, Salton Trough : Pacific Section SEPM fall field trip guidebook, September 25-26, 1999.* Los Angeles: Pacific Section, SEPM, Society for Sedimentary Geology, pp. 45-50. (Society for Sedimentary Geology, Pacific Section, Book 85.) [Society of

Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists.] [Facsimile reproduction of Sylvester and Smith (1987).]

Sylvester, Arthur Gibbs; Bilham, Roger; Jackson, Michael; AND Barrientos, Sergio

1993 11.10736 Aseismic growth of Durmid Hill, southeasternmost San Andreas fault, California. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Solid Earth*, 98(B8) (August 10): 14233-14243.

Sylvester, Arthur Gibbs; Crowell, J. C.; Galehouse, J. S.; Hay, E. A.; Hall, N. T.; Cotton, W. R.; Prentice, C. S.; AND Sims, J. D.

1989 11.2783 (EDS.) The San Andreas transform belt: Long Beach to San Francisco, California, July 20-29, 1989. *American Geophysical Union, Field Trip Guidebooks, T309*, 119 pp.

Syvitski, James

2017 *11.12965* Deltas are "*at risk*" Anthropocene landscapes [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 49(6), Session 125, doi:10.1130/abs/2017AM-293894. [Sedimentological perspective. Includes Colorado River delta.]

Szary, William A.

2019 11.17296 *The San Andreas fault zone: Characterizing the length of the fault from the Gulf of California to the Mendocino triple junction.* Port Richey, Florida: Earth2Energy Educational Publishing, 294 pp.

T

Taber, C. A. M.

1896 11.7881 *The coming Ice Age.* Boston: George H. Ellis, 94 pp. [See p. 69, regarding supposed glacial moraine in Gulf of California. ". . . it appears that the temperature of that portion of North America during the ice age was favorable for the great glacier of the Colorado Canyon to have flowed into the Gulf of California."]

Tadayon, Saeid

2000 11.11880 Monitoring surface-water quality in Arizona—the fixed-station network. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 028-00*, [4] pp. [Includes lower Colorado River.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Taira, Asahiko

1989 11.13157 Magnetic fabrics and depositional processes. *In:* Masuda, Fujio, and Taira, Asahiko (eds.), *Sedimentary facies in the active plate margin.* Tokyo: Terra Scientific Publication Co., pp. 43-77. (Volume series: Advances in Earth and Planetary Sciences.) [Sample localities include Salton Sea Dunes and Algodones Dunes, California.]

Taira, Asahiko, AND Lienert, Barry R.

1979 11.13152 The comparative reliability of magnetic, photometric and microscopic methods of determining the orientations of sedimentary grains. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, 49(3) (September): 759-771. [Includes Algodones Dunes, California.]

Taira, Taka'aki; Nayak, Avinash; AND Brenguier, Florent

2015 11.15559 Temporal variability in seismic velocity at the Salton Sea Geothermal Field [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2015 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 14-18 December*, Abstract S41B-2753.

Taira, Taka'aki; Nayak, Avinash; Brenguier, Florent; AND Manga, Michael

2018 11.13668 Monitoring reservoir response to earthquakes and fluid extraction, Salton Sea geothermal field, California. *Science Advances* (American Association for the Advancement of Science), 4: e1701536, 10 pp. + Supplementary Materials accessible at http://advances.sciencemag.org/content/4/1/e1701536/tab-figures-data, 29 pp. (Figures S1-S20, Tables S1, S2).

Tait, C. E. [Tait, Clarence Everett]

1915 11.12398 Investigation of wells in Imperial Valley; introduction. *In:* Adams, Frank, Progress report of co-operative irrigation investigations in California, 1912-1914. *California Department of Engineering, Bulletin 1*, pp. 57-59.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 40| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-20|

Tan, Boon S., AND Wilson, John C.

1990 11.8852 Bridge abutments: Assessing their influence on earthquake response of Meloland Road overpass. *Journal of Engineering Mechanics*, 116(8): 1838-1856.

Tanaka, Akiko [問中明子]

2009 11.15040 地球浅部の温度構造ー地震発生層との関連ー [chikyū asa-bu no ondo kōzō Dìzhèn fāshēng céng To no kanren ichi]. Lithospheric thermal structure: One of factors influencing depth of earthquakes. 地 震（公益社団法人 日本地震学会）[*Ji Shin* (Kōeki shadanhōjin Nihon jishin gakkai)] [*Earthquake* (Japan Earthquake

Society)], Series 2, 61, 巻特集号 [Maki tokushū-gō] [Special Supplement]: S239-S245. [Data include Salton Trough region.] [In Japanese, with bilingual item title and abstract; figure legends in English.]

Tanges, Susan E.

1998 11.1560 (ED.) Black Canyon of the Colorado River, Arizona/Nevada, and Castle Mountains Gold Mine, San Bernardino County, California. *South Coast Geological Society, Annual Field Trip Guidebook 26*, 192 pp. [South Coast Geological Society, Santa Ana, California.]

Tarbet, Loyal A.

1951 11.9594 Imperial Valley. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 35(2) (February): 260-263.

Tardiff, George E.

1977 11.3149 (ED.) *LLL total flow geothermal program: Summary of two-phase nozzel tests for scale control and materials performance.* Livermore, California: Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, 15 pp. (UCID-17636.) ("This is a summary report. Contributors include: T. W. Alger, R. E. Garrison, A. Goldberg, J. Z. Grens, J. H. Hill, F. E. Locke, and H. Weiss.") [Magmamax No. 1 well, Salton Sea geothermal field.]

Tarela, Pablo A., AND Menéndez, Ángel N.

2001 11.2085 Modelación matemática del transporte de sedimentos y la evolución del lecho de embalses. Mathematical modeling of sediment transport and reservoir bottom evolution. *In:* United Nations Environment Programme, International Environmental Technology Centre; and United Nations Environment Programme, Division of Technology, Industry and Economics, *Proceedings of the 3rd International Workshop on Regional Approaches to Reservoir Development and Management in the La Plata Basin, 9-17 March 2001, City of Posadas, Argentina: "Informed Decision Processes for Sustainable Development of Reservoirs" : and short training courses on lake and reservoir water quality monitoring and ecological modelling, March 9 to 17, 2001, City of Posadas, Province of Misiones, Argentina.* United Nations Environmental Programme, International Environmental Technology Report Series, (14): 192-204. [See section 4, "Simulación del crecimiento del delta del Lago Mead (USA)", pp. 200-203.] [Lake Mead.] [In Spanish, with bilingual abstract; volume title in English.]

Tarif, P. A.; Wilkens, R. H.; AND Cheng, C. H.

1988 11.2924 Laboratory studies of the acoustic properties of samples from the Salton Sea Scientific Drilling Project and their relation to microstructure and field measurements. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 93(B11): 13,057-13,068.

Taron, J.; Hickman, S. H.; Ingebritsen, S.; AND Williams, C.

2013 11.7218 Basin scale permeability and thermal evolution of a magmatic hydrothermal system [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December*, Abstract H51D-1223. [Salton Sea geothermal field.]

Taş, Afitap

2009 11.17160 *Doğu Toroslar (Adana-Feke) yöresi barit yataklarının kökensel incelemesi. Investigation of origin at* [sic] *barite deposits in the region of the eastern Taurides (Adana-Feke).* Doctoral dissertation, Çukurova Üniversitesi, 131 pp. [Geochemical data include Salton Sea (pp. 81-84).] [In Turkish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Taylor, Dwight W.

1966 11.12670 Summary of North American Blancan nonmarine mollusks. *Malacologia*, 4(1): 1-172.

1970 11.13286 West American freshwater Mollusca, 1: Bibliography of Pleistocene and Recent species. *San Diego Society of Natural History, Memoir 4*, 73 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-44|

1975 11.13287 Index and bibliography of late Cenozoic freshwater Mollusca of western North America. Claude W. Hibbard Memorial Volume 1. *University of Michigan, Papers on Paleontology*, (10), 384 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-44|

1983 11.706 Late Tertiary mollusks from the lower Colorado River valley. *University of Michigan, Museum of Paleontology, Contributions*, 26(13): 289-298.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-20|

Taylor, R. W.; Jackson, D. D.; Wolery, T. J.; AND Apps, J. A.

1978 11.3021 Geochemistry. *In:* Howard, J. H., Apps, J. A., Benson, S. M., Goldstein, N. E., Graf, A. N., Haney, J. P., Jackson, D. D., Juprasert, S., Majer, E. L., McEdwards, D. G., McEvilly, T. V., Narasimhan, T. N., Schechter, B., Schroeder, R. C., Taylor, R. W., Kamp, P. C. van de, and Wolery, T. J., *Geothermal resource and reservoir investigations of U.S. Bureau of Reclamation leaseholds at East Mesa, Imperial Valley, California.* Berkeley, California: Earth Science Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California, *for* U.S. Department of Energy (contract W-7405-ENG-48) and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (contract 7-01-30-22140), pp. 165-234.

Taylor, W. A.

1891 11.7661 Geographical notes. *Scottish Geographical Magazine*, 7: 551-. [See p. 559: "At the beginning of July a New Lake sprang suddenly into existence at Salton, Yuma County, Arizona [*sic*]. Its length is 40 miles, and breadth 12 miles. It is generally believed that the water comes from the Gulf of California.—*Deutsche Rundschau*, Jahrg. xiii. No. 11." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Salton Sea.]

Taylor, Wanda J.; Chameroy, Eric J.; Ely, Rebecca N.; Konkright, Kelsy J.; Medema, Jayson; Peck, Alexander M.; AND Rafferty, Kevin C.

2017 11.12970 Seismic hazard and paleoseismicity in southern Nevada: The California Wash fault [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 49(6), Session 384, doi:10.1130/abs/2017AM-300654.

Tecle, Aregai

2015 11.13817 Downstream impacts of damming the Colorado River. *Hydrology and Water Resources in Arizona and the Southwest*, 44: 41-52.

2017 11.16573 Downstream effects of damming the Colorado River. *International Journal of Lakes and Rivers*, 10(1): 7-33.

Tedford, Richard H.; Wang, Xiaoming; AND Taylor, Beryl E.

2009 *11.6677* Phylogenetic systematics of the North American fossil Caninae (Carnivora: Canidae). *American Museum of Natural History, Bulletin 325*, 218 pp. [Includes material from El Golfo de Santa Clara.]

Teilman, Maren A., AND Cordon, U. J.

1981 *11.4076* Exploration and development of Cerro Prieto. Exploración y desarrollo de Cerro Prieto. *In: Proceedings/Actas : Third Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico, March 24-26, 1981, San Francisco, California, U.S.A. Sponsored by United States Department of Energy, Office of Renewable Technology, Geothermal and Hydropower Technologies Division, in cooperation with Comisión Federal de Electricidad de México.* Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 17-28. [In English and Spanish.]

Teilman, Maren A.; Weiss, Richard B.; AND Meidav, Tsvi

1977 11.9144 Imperial Valley fault compilation. *In:* Geothermal: State of the Art; Geothermal Resources Council 1977 Annual Meeting, May 9-11, 1977, San Diego, California. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 1: 289-290.

Tejada Bautista, Edgardo

2001 *11.3605* Caracterización hidrogeoquímica utilizando "LEEGRAM" en las inmediaciones del campo geotérmico de Cerro Prieto, Baja California, México [ABSTRACT]. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 21(3) (November): 184. [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Tejada Bautista, Edgardo, AND Vázquez González, Rogelio

2003 *11.3614* Análisis y caracterización hidrogeoquímica del acuífero del Valle de Mexicali, Baja California, México [ABSTRACT]. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 23(2) (November): 88. [In Spanish.]

Téllez, Miguel, AND Flessa, Karl W.

2000 *11.3695* Significado paleoambiental de tanatocenosis in-situ y transportadas de *Mulinia coloradoensis* en el delta del Río Colorado, Baja California [ABSTRACT]. *VII Congreso Nacional de Paleontología y I Simposio Geológico en al Noreste de México, Linares, N.L.* [In Spanish.]

Téllez Duarte, Miguel Austín A.; Ávila Serrano, Guillermo E.; AND Flessa, Karl W.

2000 *11.3694* Significado paleoecológico de tanatocenosis de *Mulinia coloradoensis* en el Delta del Colorado. *XII Congreso Nacional de Oceanografía, Huatulco, Oax, Libro de Resumenes*, p. 137. [In Spanish.]

2001 *11.3690* Algunos aspectos de la paleoecología de *Mulinia coloradoensis* en el delta del Colorado [ABSTRACT]. *VIII Congreso de la Asociación de Investigadores de Mar de Cortés y II Simposium Interacional sobre el Mar de Cortés, Ensenada, B.C., México, Junio, 2001*. [In Spanish.]

2001 *11.4997* Archaeological shell middens in the Colorado Delta: An option for the use of the Biosphere Reserve of the Upper Gulf of California. *Pacific Coast Archaeological Society Quarterly*, 37(4) (Fall): 81-87.

2008 *11.6985* Environmental significance of oxygen isotopes in the bivalve *Protothaca grata* from archaeological sites in northeast Baja California. *Pacific Coast Archaeological Society Quarterly*, 39(4) (May): 49-56.

Téllez Velázquez, Gabriela; Martín Barajas, Arturo; AND González Escobar, Mario

2018 *11.17036* Definiendo la estructura del pull-apart de las cuencas delfín en el Golfo de California: Interpretación de perfiles de reflexión sísmica [ABSTRACT]. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 38(1) (November): 67. [In Spanish.]

Templeton, Dennise C.; Harris, David B.; AND Goebel, M.

2013 11.7222 Improved detection of microearthquakes: Application of Matched Field Processing (MFP) to traditional and enhanced geothermal systems [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December*, Abstract S33D-2464. [Includes Salton Sea geothermal field.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Templeton, Dennise C.; Wang, Jingbo; AND Harris, David B.

2011 11.7281 Detecting events beyond the catalog—Applying empirical Matched Field Processing to Salton Sea geothermal field seismicity [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2011 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 5-9 December*, Abstract S33A-2307.

2012 11.7251 Improved detection of microearthquakes in geothermal areas—Applying empirical Matched Field Processing to traditional and EGS sites [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2012 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 3-7 December*, Abstract S41A-2367. [Engineered Geothermal System.] [Salton Sea geothermal field.]

Tenney, James Brand

1960 11.6779 *History of mining in Arizona.* [Tucson]: University of Arizona Library, Special Collections Division, 2 volumes: Volume 1, Text, pp. 1-401; Volume 2, Appendix (Charts) [*i.e.*, tables], pp. 402-514. ("This work has been edited and prepared from Mr. Tenney's original manuscript by the Special Collections Division, University of Arizona Library, 1959-1960.") [Original manuscript, 1927-1929, is incomplete. Within the purview of the present bibliography, it lacks data for Coconino County and the Oatman district of Mohave County.]

Tennyson, Marilyn E.

1988 11.710 Late Oligocene-early Miocene block faulting in western California: Relationship to extension in southeastern California and Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 20(3): 236-237.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-20|

Ter-Akopian, G. M.; Sokol, E. A.; Chuong, Fam Ngoc; Ivanov, M. P.; Popeko, G. S.; Molzahn, D.; Lund, T.; Feige, G.; AND Brandt, R.

1984 11.6611 Search for spontaneous fission activity in Salton Sea and Atlantis II hot brines. *Zeitschrift für Physik* (A, Atoms and Nuclei), 316(2): 213-215.

Teran, Orlando J.; Fletcher, John M.; Oskin, Michael E.; Rockwell, Thomas K.; Hudnut, Kenneth W.; Spelz, Ronald M.; Akciz, Sinan O.; Hernandez Flores, Ana Paula; AND Moreland, Alexander E.

2015 11.17179 Geologic and structural controls on rupture zone fabric: A field based study of the 2010 M_w 7.2 El Mayor-Cucapah earthquake suface rupture. *Geosphere*, 11(3): 899-920.

Terracon Consultants Western, Inc.

1995 11.10563 *Water well siting investigation west of Callville Bay, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Nevada.* Las Vegas: Terracon Consultants Western, Inc., *for* U.S. National Park Service, 13 pp. + 3 figures, 2 photos.

1995 11.12158 *Groundwater exploration west of Callville Bay, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Clark County, Nevada.* Las Vegas: Terracon Consultants Western, Inc., *for* U.S. National Park Service, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [136 pp. total].

Terres, Richard, AND Crowell, John C.

1979 11.6405 Plate tectonic framework of the San Andreas-Salton Trough juncture. *In:* Crowell, John C., and Sylvester, Arthur G. (eds.), *Tectonics of the juncture between the San Andreas fault system and the Salton Trough, southeastern California : a guidebook.* Santa Barbara, California: University of California at Santa Barbara, Department of Geological Sciences, *for* Geological Society of America, Annual Meeting, San Diego, California, pp. 15-25.

Testa, Stephen M.

2008 11.2414 Early geological excursions and observations of the Colorado Desert region by William Phipps Blake, 1853 and 1906. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Trough to trough : the Colorado River and the Salton Sea.* [No place]: Desert Studies Consortium, California State University; and LSA Associates, Inc., pp. 72-83.

Tewhey, John D.

1977 11.7495 *Geologic characteristics of a portion of the Salton Sea geothermal field.* Livermore, California: University of California, Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, *for* U.S. Energy Research and Development Administration, 51 pp. (UCRL-52267.)

1977 11.9143 Geologic characteristics of a portion of the Salton Sea geothermal field. *In:* Geothermal: State of the Art; Geothermal Resources Council 1977 Annual Meeting, May 9-11, 1977, San Diego, California. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 1: 291-293.

Thacker, Jacob O.

2019 11.17118 Evidence for Late Miocene transtension within the Bill Williams Mountains and Castaneda Hills, west-central Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 284-4 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/340776).

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Thacker, Jacob O.; Cassidy, Colleen E.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Crossey, Laura J.; Crow, Ryan S.; Beard, L. Sue; AND Dorsey, Rebecca J.

2017 11.12957 Post-Miocene distributed deformation of the lower Colorado River region: Implications for structure, tectonics, and evolution of the Colorado River system [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 49(6), Session 43, doi:10.1130/abs/2017AM-299544.

Thacker, Jacob O.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Crossey, Laura J.; Crow, Ryan S.; Beard, L. Sue; AND Dorsey, Rebecca J.

2017 11.17699 Hypothesis for post-Bouse distributed deformation of the Lower Colorado River corridor. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *ECSZ does it : revisiting the Eastern California Shear Zone : California State University Desert Studies Center 2017 Desert Symposium field guide and proceedings : April 2017.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Center, pp. 158-164.

Thacker, Jacob O.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Crossey, Laura J.; Crow, Ryan S.; Cassidy, Colleen E.; Beard, L. Sue; Singleton, John S.; Strickland, Evan D.; Seymour, Nikki M.; AND Wyatt, Michael R.

2019 11.17412 Post-12 Ma deformation in the lower Colorado River corridor, southwestern USA: Implications for diffuse transtension and the Bouse Formation. *Geosphere*, 16(1): 111-135 + Erratum, doi:10.1130.GES02104e.1. [Erratum: Fifth sentence of the Abstract (p. 111), *for* basalt *read* basal.]

Thacker, Jacob O.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Kelley, Shari A.; Kendall, Jerry; AND Crow, Ryan S.

2018 11.17399 Southern Laramide deformation timing (Arizona-New Mexico) constrained by integrated geology and thermochronology: Implications for Cretaceous-Paleogene tectonic processes [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 51-4, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-314019. [Includes Gold Butte, Nevada.]

Thakkar, Kavita, AND Brock-Hon, Amy L.

2012 11.3742 Preliminary geologic and geomorphic map of Late Neogene and younger sediments in the eastern portion of the Overton, NE 7.5 minute quadrangle, Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 44(7): 236.

Thatcher, Wayne R., AND Brune, James N.

1971 *11.4798* Seismic study of an oceanic ridge earthquake swarm in the Gulf of California. *Royal Astronomical Society, Geophysical Journal*, 22: 473-489. [Includes Colorado River delta region.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Thatcher, Wayne R., AND Chapman, David S.

2018 11.15955 Heat flow data and seismic imaging reveal both transient and steady-state thermo-mechanic processes at work beneath southern California [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2018 Fall Meeting, Washington, D.C., 10-14 December 2018*, Abstract T52D-08. [Includes Salton Trough.]

Thatcher, Wayne R.; Savage, J. C.; AND Simpson, R. W.

2013 11.7216 Active tectonics of southern California revealed by cluster analysis of GPS velocities [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December*, Abstract G41A-0919. [Global Positioning System.]

Thayer, Warren N.

1916 *11.2030* The physiography of Mexico. *Journal of Geology*, 24(1) (January/February): 61-94. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

Theilig, Eilene; Womer, Michael; AND Papson, Ronald

1978 11.13135 Geological field guide to the Salton Trough. *In:* Greeley, Ronald, Womer, Michael B., Papson, Ronald P., and Spudis, Paul D. (eds.), *Aeolian features of southern California: A comparative planetary geology guidebook.* Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University, Department of Geology and Center for Meteorite Studies, *for* U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Admnistration, Office of Planetary Geology, pp. 99-160. [Volume cover indicates: "Arizona State University, College of the Desert, and NASA-Ames Research Center. Sponsored by Planetary Geology Program, National Aeronautics and Space Admnistration." Volume sold by U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.]

Theissen, Kevin; Hickson, Thomas; AND Lamb, Melissa

2023 11.19304 Geoscience research and field methods instruction in the Pahranagat National Wildlife Refuge of southern Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 55(4): abstract 4-7 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2023CD-387626). [Research in part uses "this existing spring-fed system as an analog for Miocene age carbonate rocks in the Lake Mead National Recreation Area".]

Theodore, Ted G.; Blair, Will N.; AND Nash, J. Thomas

1987 11.5119 Geology and gold mineralization of the Gold Basin-Lost Basin mining districts, Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1361*, 167 pp., 1 plate.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Thiele, Robert

2010 11.8077 *SAP Report : Safety Assessment Program : volunteer report from the field, April 9-12, 2010 : Calexico, California.* [No place]: California Emergency Management Agency, 20 pp. [Study of earthquake damage in architectural structures as the result of 7.2 magnitude earthquake on April 4, 2010 (*i.e.*, the El Mayor-Cucapah earthquake).]

Thomas, Brian F., AND Famiglietti, James S.

2015 11.10605 Sustainable groundwater management in the arid southwestern US: Coachella Valley, California. *Water Resources Management*, 29(12) (September): 4411-4426.

Thomas, Brian F., AND Gibbons, Aimee C.

2018 11.16003 Sustainable water resources management: Groundwater depletion. *In:* Brinkmann, Robert, and Garren, Sandra J. (eds.), *The Palgrave handbook of sustainability : case studies and practical solutions.* Cham, Switzerland: Palgrave Macmillan (Springer International Publishing AG), pp. 53-77.

Thomas, Dean; McKibben, Michael A.; AND Corona Ruíz, Martín

1992 *11.9054* Sulfide scaling in Cerro Prieto geothermal wells. *In:* 20th Anniversary; Geothermal Resources Council 1992 Annual Meeting, October 4-7, 1992, San Diego, California. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 16: 371-376.

Thomas, H. W., AND Barnes, L. G.

1993 11.6940 Discoveries of fossil whales in the Imperial Formation, Riverside County, California, and the northern extent of the Proto–Gulf of California. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E., and Reynolds, Jennifer (eds.), Ashes, faults and basins: the 1993 Mojave Desert Quaternary Research Center Field Trip. *San Bernardino County Museum Association, Special Publication 93-1*, pp. 34-36.

Thomas, Harold E.

1954 11.712 First fourteen years of Lake Mead. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 346*, 27 pp. [“Based on the report of the Lake Mead Comprehensive Survey of 1948-49” (title-page). This refers to the advance report, *Lake Mead comprehensive survey of 1948-49* by Smith *et al.* (1954, ITEM NO. 11.671).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 41| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-20| FQ16:206

1954 11.6427 The tributary drainage basin. *In:* Smith, W. O., *et al.*, *Lake Mead comprehensive survey of 1948-49.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, Volume I, pp. II-29 to II-39.

1954 11.13043 Tributary drainage basin. *In:* Thomas, Harold E., First fourteen years of Lake Mead. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 346*, p. 3.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

1954 11.6429 Instrumentation. *In:* Smith, W. O., *et al.*, *Lake Mead comprehensive survey of 1948-49.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, Volume I, pp. III-50 to III-64.

1956 11.713 Changes in quantities and qualities of ground and surface waters. *In:* Thomas, W. L., Jr. (ed.), with Sauer, C. O., Bates, M., and Mumford, L., *Man's role in changing the face of the earth.* Chicago: University of Chicago Press, for Wenner-Gren Foundation for Anthropological Research, and the National Science Foundation, pp. 542-563.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 41| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-20|

1960 11.714 Drainage basin tributary to Lake Mead. *In:* Smith, W. O., *et al.*, Comprehensive survey of sedimentation in Lake Mead, 1948-49. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 295*, pp. 21-30.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 41| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-20|

Thomas, Harold E.; Gould, H. R.; AND Langbein, W. B.

1954 11.6453 Life of the reservoir. *In:* Smith, W. O., *et al.*, *Lake Mead comprehensive survey of 1948-49.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, Volume III, pp. IX-330 to IX-350. [On p. IX-346, paragraph 3, *for* 182,00,000 acre-feet a year *read* 182,000,000 tons a year (from "Errata Sheet No. 1" inserted at beginning of volume).]

1954 11.13044 Life of the reservoir. *In:* Thomas, Harold E., First fourteen years of Lake Mead. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 346*, pp. 23-26.

1960 11.715 Life of the reservoir. *In:* Smith, W. O., *et al.*, Comprehensive survey of sedimentation in Lake Mead, 1948-49. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 295*, pp. 231-244.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 41| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-20|

Thomas, Harold E., *et al.*

1963 11.716 Effects of drought in the Colorado River basin. *In:* Drought in the Southwest, 1942-56. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 372-F*, pp. F1-F51.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ10:434

1963 11.9674 General summary of effects of drought in the Southwest. *In:* Drought in the Southwest, 1942-56. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 372-H*, pp. H1-H22.

Thomas, James M.; Welch, Alan H.; AND Dettinger, Michael D.

1995 11.5023 Geochemistry and isotope hydrology of representative aquifers in the Great Basin region of Nevada, Utah, and adjacent states. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1409-C*, pp. C1-C99. (Regional Aquifer-System Analysis—Great Basin, Nevada-Utah.) [Data include springs in Black Canyon, Nevada-Arizona.]

Thomas, Kirby

1906 11.9985 A southern California desert mining [*sic*]. *The Mining World* (Chicago), 24(5) (February 3): 187-188. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

Thomas, R. G.

1963 11.718 The late Pleistocene 150-foot fresh water beach line of the Salton Sea area. *Southern California Academy of Sciences, Bulletin*, 62(1): 9-17.

Thompson, Arthur P.

1925 11.719 The King of Arizona region, Yuma County. *Arizona Mining Journal*, 9(7): 9-10, 60-62.

Thompson, David G.

1920 11.720 Routes to desert watering places in the Mohave Desert region, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 490-B*, pp. 87-269, plates 8-13.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:177 [set of papers 490A-D] GUIDON 595

1929 11.721 The Mohave Desert region, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 578*, 759 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9:WS578

Thompson, David R.; Boardman, Joseph W.; Eastwood, Michael L.; AND Green, Robert O.

2017 11.13076 A large airborne survey of Earth’s visible-infrared spectral dimensionality. *Optics Express* (Optical Society of America), 25(8)(9186) (April 17), [10] pp. [Airborne Visible Near InfraRed Spectrometer (AVIRIS-C) data. Study areas include one flight line that terminates in the Salton Sea area.]

Thompson, George A.

1966 11.6559 The rift system of the western United States. *In:* Irvine, T. N. (ed.), The World Rift System; report of a symposium held in Ottawa 4-5 September, 1965, under the sponsorship of the International Upper Mantle Committee with financial assistance from UNESCO. *Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 66-14*, pp. 280-290.

Thompson, Gerald

1985 11.9970 “Is there a gold field east of the Colorado?”; the La Paz rush of 1862. *Southern California Quarterly*, 67(4) (Winter): 345-363.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Thompson, Graham R., AND Jennings, Scott

1985 11.722 Kinetic and equilibrium controls of the diagenetic illitization of smectite [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 17(7): 735.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-21|

Thompson, Ian P.; Schwat, Eli L.; Wallrich, Blake M.; Helfrich, Autumn L.; Lang, Nicholas P.; AND Miller, Calvin F.

2016 11.10773 Mapping the extent of the Sitgreaves Tuff using multispectral aster imagery in the Black Mountains, NW Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 175-2, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-282541.

Thompson, Jonathan

2020 11.17672 As temperatures rise, Arizona sinks; climate change and unregulated wells are depleting the West’s groundwater reserves. *High Country News*, 52(4) (April): 22-23. [Case study in La Paz County, Arizona.]

Thompson, Jonathan, AND Agosta, hannah

2023 11.19138 Simmering for a century. Why isn’t the West using more geothermal energy? *High Country News*, 55(6) (June): 20-21. [Includes Salton Sea geothermal field.]

Thompson, Robert Wayne

1965 *11.723* *Tidal flat sedimentation on the Colorado River delta, northwestern Gulf of California.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at San Diego, 282 pp.

1965 *11.15783* Tidal flat sedimentation on the Colorado River delta, northwestern Gulf of California [ABSTRACT]. *In:* De Voto, Richard H., and Bitter, Reed K. (eds.), *Sedimentation of Late Createaceous and Tertiary outcrops, Rock Springs uplift : Nineteenth Annual Field Conference.* [No place]: Wyoming Geological Association, pp. 188-189. (Wyoming Geological Association, 19th Annual Field Conference, Guidebook.) [Abstract of the author’s doctoral dissertation (Thompson, 1965, ITEM NO. 11.732).]

1968 *11.725* Tidal flat sedimentation on the Colorado River delta, northwestern Gulf of California. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 107*, 133 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 41| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-21| FQ17:469

1969 *11.3370* Tidal currents and general circulation. *In:* Thompson, Donald A., Mead, Albert, Shreiber, Joseph R., Jr., Environmental impact of brine effluents on the Gulf of California. *U.S. Department of the Interior, Research and Development Progress Report 387*, pp. 41-50.

1975 *11.4449* Tidal-flat sediments of the Colorado River delta, northwestern Gulf of California. *In:* Ginsburg, Robert N. (ed.), *Tidal deposits : a casebook of recent examples and fossil counterparts.* New York: Springer-Verlag, pp. 57-65.

Thompson, Thomas W., AND Blom, Ronald G.

2016 11.12647 Archived 1976-1985 JPL aircraft SAR data. *U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Jet Propulsion Laboratory, Publication 16-1*, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [131 pp. total]. [Includes Salton Sea.] [Synthetic Aperture Radar.]

Thomsen, D. E.

1974 11.2661 Power from the Salton Trough. *Science News*, 106(2) (July 13): 28-29. [Geothermal.]

Threet, Richard L.

NO DATE 11.8619 *Field guide for two trips in the Imperial Valley, California.* [No place]: National Association of Geology Teachers, Far Western Section, 16, 25 pp. [1978?]

Ti.

1902 11.18585 Ein höchst merkwürdiges Salzlager. *In:* Naturwissenschaft [SECTION]. *Die Medicinische Woche* (Berlin), 1902(5) (February 3): 53. [Item signed only “Ti.”; no key seen.] [Salton Sea.] [In German.]

Tiegs, Scott Darel

2002 *11.1431* *Disturbance and diversity patterns in riparian ecosystems of the Colorado River delta : the role of planform stream channel dynamics.* Master’s thesis, San Diego State University, 49 pp.

Tiegs, Scott Darel, AND Pohl, Molly

2005 *11.4461* Planform channel dynamics of the lower Colorado River: 1976-2000. *Geomorphology*, 69: 14-27. [Study area on the Río Colorado limitrophe below Morelos Dam, along the Arizona-Baja California boundary.]

Tiegs, Scott Darel; Oleary, John F.; Pohl, Molly M.; AND Munill, Carrie L.

2005 *11.1199* Flood disturbance and riparian species diversity on the Colorado River delta. *Biodiversity and Conservation*, 14(5): 1175-1194.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Tiğrek, Sahnaz, AND Aras, Tuçe

2011 11.2838 *Reservoir sediment management.* Boca Raton, Florida: CRC Press, 203 pp. [See p. 23, Lake Mead.]

Tillman, Fred D.; Cordova, Jeffrey T.; Leake, Stanley A.; Thomas, Blakemore E.; AND Callegary, James B.

2011 11.18081 Water availability and use pilot: Methods development for a regional assessment of groundwater availability, southwest alluvial basins, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2011-5071*, ix, 118, 48 pp. [Study area comprises 45 groundwater basin areas within the Basin and Range physiographic province in Arizona, with six "'Focus' Basins", of which the only one within the bounds considered by this bibliography is the Detrital Valley basin.]

Tillman, Fred D.; Garner, Bradley D.; AND Truini, Margot

2013 11.5323 Preliminary groundwater-flow model of the basin-fill aquifers in Detrital, Hualapai, and Sacramento Valleys, Mohave County, northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2013-5122*, 52 pp.

Timmerman, J. Æ. C. A.

1892 11.3535 Geographische reizen en publicaties van den laatsten tijd. *Koninklijk Nederlandsch Aardrijkskundig Genootschap, Tijdschrift* (Amsterdam), Series 2, 9(5) (August 15): 822-1087. ["Wat de Vereenigde Staten betreft hebben wij het ontstaan van een nieuw Zoutmeer in de Colorado- woestijn te berichten, tengevolge van eene overstrooming der Colorado-rivier, nabij het station Salton aan den zuidelijken Pacific-spoorweg." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Salton Sea.] [In Dutch.]

Tingley, Joseph V.

1989 11.2373 Mineral resources of the Overton 30′ by 60′ quadrangle. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Report 45*, 19 [21] pp.

1998 11.8654 Mining districts of Nevada. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Report 47*, 2nd ed.

Tingley, Joseph V.; Purkey, Becky W.; Duebendorfer, Ernest M.; Smith, Eugene I.; Price, Jonathan G.; AND Castor, Stephen B.

2008 11.4957 Geologic tours in the Las Vegas area; expanded edition with GPS coordinates. (Illustrations by Kris A. Pizarro, publication design by Jack P. Hursh.) *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Special Publication 16*, 143 pp. [Global Positioning System.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Titterington, Amy

2014	11.12833	*Misery Loves Company* mine plan of operations and occupancy. Applicant: Mary and Vernon Voss, Mohave County, Arizona. Lake Havasu City, Arizona: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Lake Havasu Field Office, 37 pp. (Environmental Assessment DOI-BLM-AZ-C030-2013-0049-EA, AZA 35854.) [Mohave Mountains.]

Tobin, James

2015	11.11889	The 20th anniversary Gold Basin meteorite celebration. *Meteorite Times* (The Meteorite Exchange), (November): [5]-[15].

Tochigi, Shoji [栃木省二]

1956	11.14831	水理工学における河形学の重要性 [mizu ri kō-gaku ni o keru kawa katachi-gaku no omo yō-sei]. The Importance of Fluvial Morphology in Hydraulic Engineering by E. W. Lane. Proc. A.S.C.E., Vol. 81, No. 745, July 1955. 砂防学会誌 [Sabo Gakkaishi] [*Japan Society of Erosion Control Engineering, Journal* (Tokyo)], (20): 23-26. [A translation of Lane (1955, ITEM NO. 11.14830).] [In Japanese, with item title thus.]

Todd, Victoria R.; Detra, David E.; Kilburn, James E.; Griscom, Andrew; AND Kruse, Fred A.

1987	11.10269	Mineral resources of the Fish Creek Mountains Wilderness Study Area, Imperial County, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 1711*, pp. C1-C14. (Mineral Resources of Wilderness Study Areas: Southern California and California Desert Conservation Area.)

Togashi, Yukio, AND Nakamura, Hikaru [富樫幸雄; 中村光一]

1990	11.16199	アメリカ西部の金鉱床を訪ねて (3) デタッチメント断層型鉱床について （その１一断層の概念と鉱化作用の特徴） [Amerika seibu no kin kōshō o tazunete (3) detatchimento dansō-gata kōshō ni tsuite (sono 1 ichi dansō no gainen to kōkasayō no tokuchō)] [Visiting gold deposits in the western United States (3). Detachment fault type deposits (Part 1, Concept of one fault and characteristics of mineralization)]. 地質ニュース [chishitsu nyūsu] [Geology News] / *Chishitsu News* (Geological Survey of Japan), (429) (May): 13-23. [Includes lower Colorado River region.] [*NOTE*: Previous installments in the series, by other authors, are not pertinent to this bibliography.] [In Japanese, with bilingual serial title.]
1990	11.17902	アメリカ西部の金鉱床を訪ねて (4) デタッチメント断層型鉱床について （その２一代表的な金鉱床 Mesquite と Picacho [Amerika seibu no kin kōshō o tazunete (4) detatchimento dansō-gata kōshō ni tsuite (sono 2 ichi daihyōtekina-kin kōshō Mesquite to Picacho] [Visiting gold deposits in the western United States (4). Detachment fault type deposits (Part 2, Mesquite and Picacho, typical gold deposits)]. 地質ニュース [chishitsu nyūsu] [Geology News] / *Chishitsu News* (Geological Survey of Japan), (430) (June): 49-59. [In Japanese, with bilingual serial title.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Toivonen, Matthew; Eckberg, Kieran T.; Landsem, Anna; Draxten, Jordan; Lamb, Melissa A.; AND Regan, Anik

2023 11.19305 Mapping Miocene extension in the western Bitter Spring Valley to better understand the fault history of the Lake Mead region, southern Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 55(4): abstract 9-6 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2023CD-387244).

Toksöz, M. N., AND Reilinger, R.

1988 11.8814 (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATORS) *Fault kinematics in the Imperial Valley, California: Implications for earthquake prediction on the Imperial, San Jacinto and southern San Andreas faults : final technical report.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Department of Earth, Atmospheric, and Planetary Sciences, Earth Resources Laboratory, [unpaginated]. (U.S. Geological Survey program element I-2.) (U.S. Geological Survey grant no. 14-08-0001-G1337.)

Tolman, C. F.

1909 11.13006 Erosion and deposition in the southern Arizona bolson region. *Journal of Geology*, 17(2) (February/March): 136-163. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

Tompson, A. F.; Mellors, R. J.; Ramirez, A.; Dyer, K.; Yang, X.; Trainor-Guitton, W.; AND Wagoner, J. L.

2013 11.7217 Evaluation of a geothermal prospect using a stochastic joint inversion algorithm [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December*, Abstract H51D-1215. [Near Superstition Mountain, western Salton Trough.]

Tompson, Andrew; Demir, Zafer; Moran, Jean; Mason, Denise; Wagoner, Jeff; Kollet, Stefan; Mansoor, Kayyum; AND McKereghan, Peter

2008 11.1518 *Groundwater availability within the Salton Sea basin : final report : LLNL-TR-400426.* Livermore, California: Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, 144 pp.

Tong, Xiaopeng

2013 11.5884 *Geodetic imaging of the earthquake cycle.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at San Diego, 178 pp. [Includes Salton Trough region.]

Toniolo, Horacio; Parker, Gary; AND Voller, Vaughan

2007 11.6268 Role of ponded turbidity currents in reservoir trap efficiency. *Journal of Hydraulic Engineering*, 133(6) (June): 579-595. [Features delta of the Colorado River in Lake Mead.]

Tonnessen, Kathy

1975 11.3921 *Regulatory aspects of geothermal energy development in the Salton Sea/Imperial Valley area.* Livermore, California: University of California at Livermore, Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, *for* U.S. Atomic Energy Commission, 24 pp. (Contract no. W-74-5-Eng-48.) (UCID-16807.)

Topping, David J.

2018 11.14782 Mio-Pliocene stratigraphic and structural evidence refutes simple rolling-hinge model for post-7.8 Ma extension in the southern Black Mountains and indicates large-scale extension distributed among many faults [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 2-4, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-313701.

Toppozada, T. R.; Branum, D. M.; Reichle, M. S.; AND Hallstrom, C. L.

2002 11.9588 San Andreas fault zone, California: *M* ≥5.5 earthquake history. *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 92(7) (October): 2555-2601. [Includes Salton Sea region.]

Torres, Jeremy A., AND Akciz, Sinan

2020 11.17802 Timing of deformation along the Borrego Springs shear zone, Imperial County, California [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 52(4): Paper 24-19, doi:10.1130/abs/2020CD-347541. [*NOTE*: The 2020 GSA section meetings, scheduled for the earlier part of the year, all were cancelled due to the COVID-19 pandemic, although the abstracts volumes were published.]

Torres Rodríguez, Jorge

1994 *11.3455* *Aplicación de sensores remotos (Landsat MSS) para el reconocimiento de unidades geomorficas en la región deltaica del Río Colorado.* Master's thesis, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 117 pp. [In Spanish.]

Torres Rodríguez, Vicente

1993 *11.14951* (ED.; WITH Victor Arellano Gómez, Rosa María Barragán Reyes, Eduardo González Partida, Juan J. Herrera Franco, Edgar Santoyo Gutíerrez, Saúl Venegas Salgado) *Geotermia en México.* [No place]: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Coordinación de la Investigación Científica, Programa Universitario de Energía, 161 pp. (Programa Universitario de Energía, Documentos de Análisis y Prospectiva.) [In Spanish.]

Tosdal, Richard M.

1984 11.728 Tectonic significance of the late Mesozoic Mule Mountains thrust, southeast California and southwest Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 16(6): 676.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-21|

Tosdal, Richard M., AND Haxel, G. B.

1987 11.729 Late Jurassic regional metamorphism and deformation, southeastern California and western Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 19(7): 870-871.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-27|

Tosdal, Richard M., AND Sherrod, David R.

1985 11.10042 Geometry of Miocene extensional deformation, lower Colorado River region, southeastern California and southwestern Arizona: Evidence for the presence of a regional low-angle normal fault. *In:* Lunar and Planetary Institute (compiler), *Papers presented to the Conference on Heat and Detachment in Crustal Extension on Continents and Planets, Sedona, Arizona, October 10-12, 1985.* Houston, Texas: Universities Space Research Association, Lunar and Planetary Institute, pp. 147-151. (Volume: Lunar and Planetary Institute, Contribution 575.)

Tosdal, Richard M.; Bryant, Bruce; Hill, Randall H.; Hanna, William F.; Knepper, Daniel H., Jr.; Jones, Stephanie L.; Oliver, K. S.; AND Tuftin, Steven E.

1989 11.5244 Mineral resources of the Arrastra Mountain/Peoples Canyon Wilderness Study Area, La Paz, Mohave, and Yavapai Counties, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 1701-E*, pp. E1-E28.

1990 11.5245 Mineral resources of the Rawhide Mountains Wilderness Study Area, La Paz and Mohave Counties, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 1701-E*, pp. G1-G24.

Tourtelot, Elizabeth B., AND Vine, James D.

1976 11.7976 Copper deposits in sedimentary and volcanogenic rocks. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 907-C*, pp. C1-C34. [Salton Sea, see p. C4.]

Tovote, W.

1907 11.3519 Mojave-County "Arizona". *Österreichisch Zeitschrift für Berg- und Hüttenwesen*, 55(1): 9-10. [Mining.] [In German.]

1917 11.3405 Detrital copper deposits. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 115(8) (August 25): 281-282. [Includes Mineral Park, near Chloride, Mohave County, Arizona.]

Townley, John M.

1968 11.730 Early development of El Dorado Canyon and Searchlight mining districts. *Nevada Historical Society Quarterly*, 11(1) (Spring): 1-25 [27] [entire issue].

1970 11.6712 Colorado River gold. *Desert Magazine*, 33(3) (March): 12-15.

Townley, Sidney D., AND Allen, Maxwell W.

1939 11.12683 Descriptive catalogue of earthquakes of the Pacific coast of the United States, 1769 to 1928. *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 29: 1-297.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 79| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-88|

Towse, D. F., AND Palmer, T. D.

1976 11.3151 *Summary of geology at the ERDA-Magma-SDE&G geothermal test site.* Livermore, California: Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, 6 pp. (UCID-17008.) [Magmamax Nos. 1, 2, 3 wells and Woolsey #1 well, Salton Sea geothermal field. Also includes well log data for other wells.] [U.S. Energy Research and Development Administration. San Diego Electric and Gas.]

Tran, Aaron; Rudolph, Maxwell L.; AND Manga, Michael

2011 11.7296 Dynamics of bubble ascent in mud volcanoes [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2011 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 5-9 December*, Abstract V53A-2592. ["[L]aboratory experiments using mud obtained from mud volcanoes adjacent to the Salton Sea, in Southern California."]

2013 11.7242 Dynamics of bubbles and particles in mud volcanoes [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December*, Abstract V21B-2713. [Salton Sea area.]

2015 11.8017 Bubble mobility in mud and magmatic volcanoes. *Journal of Volcanology and Geothermal Research*, 294: 11-24. [Salton Sea area.]

Trask, John B.

1856 11.12680 On earthquakes in California from 1812 to 1855. *American Journal of Science and Arts*, Series 2, 22(64) (July): 110-116.

1864 11.12681 Earthquakes in California from 1800 to 1864. *California Academy of Natural Sciences, Proceedings*, 3 [1863-1867] (July 1864): 130-158.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

1873 11.12682 The following paper on earthquakes in California, from 1812 to 1855, was presented by J. B. Trask. *From:* Proceedings of the California Academy of Natural Sciences. (Taken from the society's records.) Vol. I.—Part 2d. San Francisco. 1856. *In: Proceedings of the California Academy of Natural Sciences. Volume I. 1854-1857. Second edition.* San Francisco: Published by the Academy, December, 1873, pp. 85-89. [See also "Prefatory Note to This Edition" by Robert E. C. Stearns, which notes, "The Proceedings of the California Academy of Natural Sciences for the period included in this volume, were originally printed in a newspaper called 'The Pacific,' published in San Francisco; the columns were afterward re-arranged, with but little regard for uniformity and size, into double-column pages approximating to octavo, and printed four pages to a signature."] [The original pagination for Trask's paper is noted as 80-82.]

Treiman, J. A.; Kendrick, K. J.; Rymer, M. J.; AND Fielding, F. J.

2010 11.7469 Distributed fault rupture in the Yuha Desert, California, associated with the El Mayor-Cucapah earthquake, and the contribution of InSAR imagery to its documentation [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 13-17 December*, Abstract T53B-2133. [Interferometric Synthetic Aperture Radar.]

Trejo Soto, Manuel Edwiges; Espinosa Cardeña, Juan Manuel; Ramírez Hernández, Jorge; García López, Victorino; AND Pevnev, Kuzmish Anatoly

2013 *11.8016* Sistema de monitoreo geodésico sobre la falla geológica activa Imperial en la zona oriente de la Cd. de Mexicali, BC.: Una propuesta para el monitoreo y caracterizacion de las deformaciones superficiales sismogenicas. *In: 13º Congreso Nacional e Internacional de Ingeniería Topográfica, Geodésica y Geomática, 1 al 3 de octubre de 2014, Puerto Vallarta, Jalisco, México*, [9] pp. [In Spanish.]

Trejo Soto, Manuel Edwiges; Espinosa Cardeña, Juan Manuel; Ramírez Hernández, Jorge; Pevnev, Kuzmish Anatoly; AND Moreno Bernal, Luis Alberto

2013 *11.7131* Monitoreo geodésico de las deformaciones superficiales como resultado de eventos sísmicos en fallas geológicas activas, caso de estudio: Falla Imperial, Mexicali, B.C.[,] México [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2013 Reunión I, Unión Geofísica Mexicana, A.C. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 33(1) (October): 282. [In Spanish.]

Trejo Soto, Manuel Edwiges; Ramírez Hernández, Jorge; Espinosa Cardeña, Juan Manuel; AND Kuzmish Pevnev, Anatoly

2012 *11.15010* Características de un sistema geodésico de monitoreo de deformaciones superficiales sobre la falla geológica activa Imperial en la zona oriente de Mexicali BC con el propósito de estimar riesgos sísmicos [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2012 Reunión I, Unión Geofísica Mexicana, A.C. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 32(1) (October): 38. [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Treiman, Jerome A.

2012	11.5522	Faults of the Yuha Desert and the southeastern portion of the Elsinore fault zone, Imperial County, California. *California Geological Survey, Fault Evaluation Report FER-254*, 55 pp.

Treseder, Richard S., AND Wieland, Rita

1977	11.2970	Down-hole corrosion in a Salton Sea geothermal well. *Society of Petroleum Engineers, International Oilfield and Geothermal Chemistry Symposium, 27-29 June, 1977, San Diego, California*, Document 6613-MS, 8 pp.

Tricart, Jean

1955	11.10821	Z problematiyki mapy geomorfologicznej. *Przegląd Geograficzny* (Polska Akademia Nauk, Instytut Geografii), 27(2): 259-288. [See pp. 274-275, regarding reservoir construction, which includes brief remarks on Lake Mead (actually, the construction of Hoover Dam though not so noted) and effects downstream from the dam at Needles, California).] [In Polish; with extended abstracts also in Russian (pp. 282-285) and French (pp. 285-288).]

Trifunac, Mihailo D.

1970	11.8803	Complexity of energy release during the Imperial Valley, California, earthquake of 1940. *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 60(1) (February): 137-160.
1972	11.5606	Tectonic stress and the source mechanism of the Imperial Valley, California, earthquake of 1940. *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 62(5) (October): 1283-1302.

Tripp, Vollie

1964	11.6693	Steam from the earth. *Desert Magazine*, 27(5) (May): 9-10.

Trivella, A., AND Secretariat [Trivella, Antonio; Bargiacchi, Eleonora; AND Bartalini, Rina]

2020	11.18921	(EDS.) Estrazione di litio a Salton Sea in California, un modo innovativo di utilizzare la risorsa geotermica. *In:* Notizie da altre regioni del mondo [SECTION]. *Unione Geotermica Italiana, Notiziario* (Pisa), 20(53) (January/April): 8-10. (Byline: "A cura del Consigliere A. Trivella e della Segreteria".) [Recovery of lithium in the Salton Sea geothermal field.] [In Italian.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Troxell, Harold C.

1957	11.12644	Water resources of southern California with special reference to the drought of 1944-51. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 1366*, 139 pp. [See "Whitewater River Basin", pp. 124-131; "Imperial Valley", pp. 131-134.]

Trudeau, Douglas A.; Hess, John W.; AND Jacobson, Roger L.

1983	11.19444	Hydrogeology of the Littlefield Springs, Arizona. *Ground Water*, 21(3) (May/June): 325-333.

Trudinger, P. A.

1981	11.7037	Origins of sulphide in sediments. *BMR Journal of Australian Geology and Geophysics* (Australia, Bureau of Mineral Resources, Geology and Geophysics), 6: 279-285. [Includes Salton Sea.]

Truesdell, Alfred H.

1978	*11.8970*	The use of fluid geochemistry to indicate reservoir processes at Cerro Prieto, Mexico. *Stanford Geothermal Workshop, 1978*. [4th *Workshop on Geothermal Reservoir Engineering, Stanford University, Stanford, California*.]
1988	*11.8984*	Geochemical models for reservoir processes at Cerro Prieto, Mexico. *In: Japan International Geothermal Symposium 1988*.

Truesdell, Alfred H., AND Lippmann, Marcelo J.

1986	*11.9086*	The lack of immediate effects from the 1979-80 Imperial and Victoria earthquakes on the exploited Cerro Prieto geothermal reservoir. *In:* Geothermal Energy: A Milestone Year; Geothermal Resources Council 1986 Annual Meeting, 29 September-1 October, 1986, Palm Springs, California. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 10: 405-411.
1990	*11.9058*	Interaction of cold-water aquifers with exploited reservoirs of the Cerro Prieto geothermal system. *In:* 1990 International Symposium on Geothermal Energy; Geothermal Resources Council 1990 Annual Meeting, August 20-24, Kailua-Kona, Hawaii. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 14(Part I): 735-741.
1998	*11.8936*	Effects of pressure drawdown and recovery on the Cerro Prieto beta reservoir in the Cerro area. *In: Proceedings, 23rd Workshop on Geothermal Reservoir Engineering, Stanford University, Stanford, California, January 26-28, 1998*.

Truesdell, Alfred H.; D'Amore, Franco; AND Nieva, David

1984	*11.9097*	The effects of localized aquifer boiling on fluid production at Cerro Prieto. *In:* Geothermal Energy: Bet on It!; Geothermal Resources Council 1984 Annual Meeting,

August 26-29, Reno, Nevada. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 8: 223-229.

Truesdell, Alfred H.; Lippmann, Marcelo J.; AND Gutiérrez Puente, Héctor

1997 *11.9041* Evolution of the Cerro Prieto reservoirs under exploitation. *In:* Meeting the Challenge of Increased Competition; Geothermal Resources Council 1997 Annual Meeting, October 12-15, 1997, Burlingame, California. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 21: 263-269.

Truesdell, Alfred H.; Lippmann, Marcelo J.; Gutiérrez Puente, Héctor; AND de León Vivar, Jesús Saúl

1998 *11.9036* The importance of natural fluid recharge to the sustainability of the Cerro Prieto resource. *In:* Geothermal: The Clean and Green Energy Choice for the World; Geothermal Resources Council 1998 Annual Meeting, September 20-23, 1998, San Diego, California. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 22: 529-536.

Truesdell, Alfred H.; Lippmann, Marcelo J.; León Vivar, Jesús Saúl de; AND Pérez, Alfredo

1999 *11.9035* Cerro Prieto cold water injection: Effects on nearby production wells. *In:* Global Geothermal Resources: Sustainable Energy for the Future; Geothermal Resources Council 1999 Annual Meeting, October 17-20, 1999, Reno, Nevada. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 23: 367-374.

Truesdell, Alfred H.; Lippmann, Marcelo J.; León, Jesús de [León Vivar, Jesús Saúl de]**; AND Rodríguez, Marco Helio**

1999 *11.10901* *Cerro Prieto cold water injection: Effects on nearby production wells.* [Berkely, California]: Ernest Orlando Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory, 19 pp. (LBNL-44025.)

Truesdell, Alfred H.; Lippmann, Marcelo J.; Rodríguez Rodríguez, Marco Helio; AND Pérez, Alfredo

2003 *11.9024* Influence of reservoir processes on gas in Cerro Prieto steam. *In:* International Collaboration for Geothermal Energy in the Americas; Geothermal Resources Council 2003 Annual Meeting, October 12-15, 2003, Morelia, Mexico. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 27: 335-340.

Truesdell, Alfred H.; Mañón M., Alfredo; Jiménez S., M. E.; Sánchez A., A.; AND Fausto L., J. J.

1978 *11.3095* Geochemical evidence of drawdown in the Cerro Prieto geothermal field. Evidencias geoquímicas de disminución de presión en el campo geotérmico de Cerro Prieto. *In: Proceedings/Actas : First Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico, September 20-22, 1978, San Diego, California. Sponsored by United States Department of Energy, Division of Geothermal Energy, in cooperation with Comisión Federal de Electricidad de México.* Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 130-140. [In English and Spanish.]

Truesdell, Alfred H.; Mañón M., Alfredo; Quijano, Luís; Coplen, Tyler; AND Lippmann, Marcelo J.

1992 *11.7479* Boiling and condensation processes in the Cerro Prieto beta reservoir under exploitation. *Proceedings of the Seventeenth Workshop on Geothermal Reservoir Engineering, Stanford University, Stanford, California, January 29-31, 1992*, pp. 205-214. (Volume: Stanford Geothermal Program Workshop Report SGP-TR-141.)

Truesdell, Alfred H.; Nehring, N. L.; Thompson, J. M.; Janik, C. J.; AND Coplen, T. B.

1982 *11.7866* Review of progress in understanding the fluid geochemistry of the Cerro Prieto geothermal system. *Geothermics*, (13(1/2):.

Truesdell, Alfred H.; Rye, R. O.; Pearson, F. J., Jr.; Olson, E. R.; Nehring, N. L.; Huebner, M. A.; AND Coplen, T. B.

1978 *11.3090* Preliminary isotopic studies of fluids from the Cerro Prieto geothermal field. Estudios isotópicos preliminares de fluidos del campo geotérmico de Cerro Prieto. *In: Proceedings/Actas : First Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico, September 20-22, 1978, San Diego, California. Sponsored by United States Department of Energy, Division of Geothermal Energy, in cooperation with Comisión Federal de Electricidad de México.* Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 95-101. [In English and Spanish.]

Truesdell, Alfred H.; Rye, R. O.; Pearson, F. J., Jr.; Olson, E. R.; Nehring, N. L.; Whelan, J. F.; Huebner, M. A.; AND Coplen, T. B.

1979 *11.10731* Preliminary isotopic studies of fluids from the Cerro Prieto geothermal field. *Geothermics*, 8(3/4): 223-229.

Truesdell, Alfred H.; Thompson, J. M.; Coplen, T. B.; Nehring, N. L.; AND Janik, C. J.

1981 *11.4011* The origin of the Cerro Prieto geothermal brine. *Geothermics*, 10(3/4): 225-238.

Trugman, Daniel Taylor

2017 11.15119 *Deviant earthquakes: Data-driven constraints on the variability in earthquake source properties and seismic hazard.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at San Diego, 334 pp. [Various chapters pertain to Salton Sea region.]

Trugman, Daniel T., AND Ross, Zachary E.

2019 11.17018 Pervasive foreshock activity across southern California. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 46(15), doi:10.1029/2019GL083725 + Supporting Information online (10 pp.). [Southeastern portion of study area includes Salton Sea-Imperial Valley area.]

Trugman, Daniel T.; Borsa, Adrian A.; AND Sandwell, David T.

2014 *11.10153* Did stresses from the Cerro Prieto geothermal field influence the El Mayor-Cucapah rupture sequence? *Geophysical Research Letters*, 41(24) (December 28): 8767-8774.

Trugman, Daniel T.; Shearer, Peter M.; Borsa, Adrian A.; AND Fialko, Yuri A.

2015 11.15555 Long-term evolution of seismicity rates in California geothermal fields [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2015 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 14-18 December*, Abstract S12A-03. [Includes Salton Sea geothermal field.]

2016 11.10444 A comparison of long-term changes in seismicity at The Geysers, Salton Sea, and Coso geothermal fields. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Solid Earth*, 121(1) (January): 225-247.

Truini, Margot; Beard, L. Sue; Kennedy, Jeffrey; AND Anning, David W.

2012 11.11140 Hydrogeologic framework and estimates of groundwater storage for the Hualapai Valley, Detrital Valley, and Sacramento Valley basins, Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2012-5275*, 47 pp.

Tsang, Chin Fu; Bodvarsson, Gudmundur S.; Lippmann, Marcelo J.; AND Rivera R., Jesús

1978 *11.17049* A study of alternative reinjection schemes for the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico. Berkeley, California: Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, Division of Geothermal Energy, 13 pp. (Contract No. W-7405-ENG-48.) (Presented at Geothermal Resources Council, 1978 Annual Meeting, Hilo, Hawaii, July 25-28, 1978.)

1978 *11.3116* Some aspects of the response of geothermal reservoirs to brine reinjection with application to the Cerro Prieto field. Algunos aspectos del comportamiento de yacimientos geotérmicos a la reinyección de salmueras con aplicación al campo de Cerro Prieto. *In: Proceedings/Actas : First Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico, September 20-22, 1978, San Diego, California. Sponsored by United States Department of Energy, Division of Geothermal Energy, in cooperation with Comisión Federal de Electricidad de México.* Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 396-406. [In English and Spanish.]

1980 *11.17050* Some aspects of the response of geothermal reservoirs to brine reinjection with application to the Cerro Prieto field. *Geothermics*, 9(1/2): 213-220.

Tsang, Chin Fu; Mangold, D. C.; Doughty, Christine; AND Lippmann, Marcelo J.

1981 *11.4115* The Cerro Prieto reinjection tests: Studies of a multilayer system. Las preubas de reinyección en Cerro Prieto: Estudio de un sistema de estratos múltiples. *In: Proceedings/Actas : Third Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico, March 24-26, 1981, San Francisco, California, U.S.A. Sponsored* *by United States Department of Energy, Office of Renewable Technology, Geothermal and Hydropower Technologies Division, in cooperation with Comisión Federal de Electricidad de México.* Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 537-552. [In English and Spanish.]

1982 *11.17051* Prediction of reinjection effects on the Cerro Prieto geothermal system. *In:* Mexican-American Cooperative Program at the Cerro Prieto Geothermal Field; a joint project of México, Comisión Federal de Electricidad, and U.S. Department of Energy, Division of Geothermal Energy, 22 pp. ("Presented at the 4th Symposium on the Cerro Prieto Geothermal Field, Guadalajara, Mexico, August 10-12, 1982".) (University of California at Berkeley, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, LBL-14895; Cerro Prieto-23.)

1984 *11.17052* Prediction of reinjection effects in the Cerro Prieto geothermal system. *Geothermics*, 13(1/2): 141-162.

Tsang, Chin Fu; Mangold, D. C.; AND Lippmann, Marcelo J.

1980 *11.17053* Simulation of reinjection at Cerro Prieto using an idealized two-reservoir model. *In:* Mexican-American Cooperative Program at the Cerro Prieto Geothermal Field; a joint project of México, Comisión Federal de Electricidad, and U.S. Department of Energy, Division of Geothermal Energy, 22 pp. ("Submitted to the proceedings of the Second Symposium on the Cerro Prieto Geothermal Field, Baja California, Mexico, October 17-19, 1979".) (University of California at Berkeley, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, LBL-9589; Cerro Prieto-13.)

1981 *11.4025* Simulation of reinjection at Cerro Prieto using an idealized two-reservoir model. *In:* México, Comisión Federal de Electricidad, and U.S. Department of Energy, Division of Geothermal Energy, *Actas : Segundo symposio sobre el campo geotermico de Cerro Prieto, Baja California, Mexico. Proceedings : Second Symposium on the Cerro Prieto Geothermal Field, Baja California, Mexico, October 17/19 [1979], Mexicali, Baja California, Mexico*. México: Talleres de Lito Ediciones Olimpia, [and?] [Berkeley, California]: [University of California at Berkeley, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, Earth Sciences Division].

1981 *11.17054* Simulation of reinjection at Cerro Prieto using an idealized two-reservoir model. *Geothermics*, 10(3/4): 195-206.

Tsang, Rebecca; Rockwell, Thomas K.; Meltzner, Aron J.; AND Figueiredo, Paula M.

2011 11.5508 Toward development of a long rupture history of the Imperial fault in Mesquite Basin, Imperial Valley, southern California. *In:* Grützner, Christoph; Pérez López, Raúl; Fernández Steeger, Tomás; Papanikolaou, Ioannis; Reicherter, Klaus; Silva, Pablo G.; and Vött, Andreas (eds.), *Proceedings, 2nd INQUA-IGCP 567 International Workshop on Active Tectonics, Earthquake Geology, Archaeology and Engineering, 19-24 September 2011, Corinth (Greece) : Proceedings Volume 2, 2011, Earthquake geology and archaeology: Science, society and critical facilities*, pp. 247-250. [Cover title. Title-page: *Proceedings : Earthquake Geology and Archaeology: Science, Society and Critical facilities : 2nd INQUA-IGCP 567 International Workshop on Active Tectonics, Earthquake Geology, Archaeology and Engineering.* Volume "Printed by The Natural

Hazards Laboratory, National and Kapodistrian University of Athens", "Edited by INQUA-TERPRO Focus Area on Paleoseismology and Active Tectonics & IGCP-567 Earthquake Archaeology" (title-page verso).] [International Union for Quaternary Research. International Geoscience Programme (United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organisation).]

Tsang, Stephanie D.

2015 11.10601 *Seismic noise analysis to constrain shallow velocity structure in the southern San Andreas Fault region.* Master's thesis, University of California at Santa Barbara, 34 pp.

Turley, Jay

1929 *11.1433* On subsidence of the Colorado River delta and its prevention. *Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, Report 180*, 15 pp.

Turner, Benjamin; Brandenberg, Scott J.; AND Stewart, Jonathan P.

2013 *11.5880* Evaluation of collapse and non-collapse of parallel bridges affected by liquefaction and lateral spreading. *10th International Conference on Urban Earthquake Engineering, March 1-2, 2013, Tokyo Institute of Technology, Tokyo, Japan*, [6] pp. [Adjacent railway and highway bridges affected by April 4, 2010, M_w 7.2 El Mayor-Cucapah earthquake, situated over the Río Colorado in San Felipito, Baja California.]

2014 *11.7618* Evaluation of collapse and non-collapse of parallel bridges affected by liquefaction and lateral spreading. *University of California at Berkeley, Pacific Earthquake Engineering Research Center, Report 2014/10*, 94 pp. [Adjacent railway and highway bridges affected by April 4, 2010, M_w 7.2 El Mayor-Cucapah earthquake, situated over the Río Colorado in San Felipito, Baja California.]

Turner, S. F., AND Cushman, R. L.

1953 11.5437 Arizona. *In:* Water levels and artesian pressures in observation wells in the United States in 1950. Part 6. Southwestern states and Territory of Hawaii. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 1170*, pp. 3-43. [Lower Colorado River region.]

Tweet, Justin S.; Santucci, Vincent L.; AND Hunt, Adrian P.

2012 11.9759 An inventory of packrat (*Neotoma* spp.) middens in National Park Service areas. *In:* Hunt, Adrian P., Milàn, Jesper, Lucas, Spencer G., and Spielmann, Justin A. (eds.), Vertebrate coprolites. *New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin 57*, pp. 355-368. [Lake Mead National Recreation Area, p. 362.]

Tweet, Justin S.; Santucci, Vincent L.; AND McDonald, H. Gregory

2016 11.10917 Name-bearing fossil type specimens and taxa named from National Park Service areas. *In:* Sullivan, Robert M., and Lucas, Spencer G. (eds.), Fossil record 5. *New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin 73*, pp. 277-288. [Text includes Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]

Twichell, David C. [Twichell, Dave]

2001 11.1092 Lake Mead mapping completed. *Sound Waves* (U.S. Geological Survey), (June):.

2002 11.1645 Coring to study sediment dispersal in Lake Mead, Nevada. *Sound Waves* (U.S. Geological Survey), (42) (July): 2-3.

2003 11.1266 Mapping the floor of Lake Mead (Nevada and Arizona): preliminary discussion and GIS data release. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 03-320*, DVD. [Geographic Information System.]

Twichell, David C., AND Cross, VeeAnn A.

2009 11.1850 Surficial geology of the floor of Lake Mead (Arizona and Nevada) as defined by sidescan-sonar imagery, lake-floor topography, and post-impoundment sediment thickness. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2009-1150*, CD-ROM. [Content of CD-ROM also accessible at https://pubs.usgs.gov/of/2009/1150/.]

Twichell, David C.; Cross, VeeAnn A.; Buck, Brenda J.; Hanson, Andrew D.; Hickson, Thomas; Rudin, Mark J.; AND Zybala, Jonathan G.

2003 11.1657 Seismic architecture of turbidites in Lake Mead [ABSTRACT]. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Annual Convention, Salt Lake City, Utah, May 11-14, 2003*.

Twichell, David C.; Cross, VeeAnn A.; Hanson, Andrew D.; Buck, Brenda J.; Zybala, Jonathan G.; AND Rudin, Mark J.

2005 11.1286 Seismic architecture and lithofacies of turbidites in Lake Mead (Arizona and Nevada, U.S.A.), an analogue for topographically complex basins. *Journal of Sedimentary Research*, 75(1) (January): 134-148.

Twichell, David C.; Cross, VeeAnn A.; AND Rudin, Mark J.

2002 11.1658 Mapping turbidites in Lake Mead from source to sink [ABSTRACT]. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Annual Meeting, March 10-13, 2002, Houston, Texas*, pp. A179-A180.

Twichell, David C.; Cross, VeeAnn A.; Rudin, Mark J.; AND Parolski, Kenneth F.

1999 11.1094 Surficial geology and distribution of post-impoundment sediment of the western part of Lake Mead based on a sidescan sonar and high-resolution seismic-reflection survey. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 99-581*, 27 pp.

Twichell, David C.; Cross, VeeAnn A.; Rudin, Mark J.; Parolski, Kenneth F.; AND Rendigs, Richard R.

2001	11.1093	Surficial geology and distribution of post-impoundment sediment in Las Vegas Bay, Lake Mead. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 01-070*.

Twichell, David C.; Hanson, Andrew D.; Cross, VeeAnn A.; AND Rudin, Mark J.

2004	11.1550	Sediment accumulations on the bottom of Lake Mead: A 70-year record of depositional processes [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 551.

U

Ullom, M. R., AND Ames, F. C.

1960	11.732	Outline of procedures. *From:* Leifson, G., Survey of the lake. *In:* Smith, W. O., *et al.*, Comprehensive survey of sedimentation in Lake Mead, 1948-49. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 295*, pp. 40-44. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 41| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-21|

Ulrich, Franklin P.

1938	11.13457	Progress report for 1937 of the Seismological Field Survey of the United States Coast and Geodetic Survey. *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 28 (July): 205-215. [Includes Lake Mead.]
1939	11.9904	Progress report for 1938 of the Seismological Field Survey of the United States Coast and Geodetic Survey. *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 31 (April): 107-119. [Includes Lake Mead.]

Umhoefer, Paul J.; Anderson, Zachary W.; Samra, Charles P.; AND Cassidy, Colleen

2013	11.5271	The influence of tectonic inheritance in the central Basin and Range extensional province with an emphasis on the western Lake Mead domain [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 523.

Umhoefer, Paul J.; Beard, L. Sue; AND Lamb, Melissa A.

2010	11.1875	(EDS.) Miocene tectonics of the Lake Mead region, central Basin and Range. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 463*, 441 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

2010 11.1876 Dedication. *In:* Umhoefer, Paul J., Beard, L. Sue, and Lamb, Melissa A. (eds.), Miocene tectonics of the Lake Mead region, central Basin and Range. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 463*, pp. v-vii. [Dedication to Ernie Anderson (R. Ernest Anderson).]

Umhoefer, Paul J.; Beard, L. Sue; Martin, K. Luke; AND Blythe, Nathan

2010 11.1893 From detachment to transtensional faulting: A model for the Lake Mead extensional domain based on new ages and correlation of subbasins. *In:* Umhoefer, Paul J., Beard, L. Sue, and Lamb, Melissa A. (eds.), Miocene tectonics of the Lake Mead region, central Basin and Range. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 463*, pp. 371-394.

Umhoefer, Paul J.; Benett, Scott E. K.; Skinner, Lisa A.; Darin, Michael H.; Oskin, Michael E.; AND Dorsey, Rebecca J.

2013 11.10192 Reconstructing the Gulf of California-Salton Trough oblique plate boundary with GIS maps since 12 Ma [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(6): 22-23. [Geographic Information System.]

Umhoefer, Paul J.; Darin, Michael H.; Bennett, Scott E. K.; Skinner, Lisa A.; Dorsey, Rebecca J.; AND Oskin, Michael E.

2018 11.15705 Breaching of strike-slip faults and successive flooding of pull-apart basins to form the Gulf of California seaway from ca. 8-6 Ma. *Geology*, 46(8) (August): 695-698 + Data Repository item 2018250, [8] pp.

Umhoefer, Paul J.; Duebendorfer, Ernest M.; Blythe, Nathan; Swaney, Zack A.; Beard, L. Sue; AND McIntosh, William C.

2009 11.1632 Miocene sedimentation near the Lost Basin Range and initiation of Wheeler fault system eastern Lake Mead, Arizona: 15 Ma disruption of the footwall of the South Virgin-White Hills detachment fault [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 41(7): 569.

2010 11.1886 Development of Gregg Basin and the southwestern Grand Wash Trough during late-stage faulting in eastern Lake Mead, Arizona. *In:* Umhoefer, Paul J., Beard, L. Sue, and Lamb, Melissa A. (eds.), Miocene tectonics of the Lake Mead region, central Basin and Range. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 463*, pp. 221-241.

Umhoefer, Paul J.; Lamb, Melissa A.; AND Beard, L. Sue

2010 11.2107 Updates on the tectonics and paleogeography of the Lake Mead region form ~25 to ~8 Ma: lakes and local drainages within an extending orogen, but no through-going river? [ABSTRACT]. *In: CR_Evolution_2: Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System II Workshop: May 24-26, 2010, Flagstaff, Arizona*, 2 pp.

2011 11.2272 Updates on the tectonics and paleogeography of the Lake Mead region from ~25 to ~8 Ma—lakes and local drainages within an extending orogen, but no through-going river? *In:* Beard, L. Sue, Karlstrom, Karl E., Young, Richard A., and Billingsley, George H. (eds.), CRevolution 2—Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System, workshop abstracts; May 24-26, 2010, U.S. Geological Survey, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1210*, pp. 260-262.

Umhoefer, Paul J.; Lamb, Melissa A.; Hickson, Thomas A.; Cains, Amanda; Winston, Jeremy; Borer, Daniel; Dunbar, Nelia W.; McIntosh, William; AND Beard, L. Sue

2014 11.7053 Paleogeography of the Horse Spring Formation in the Lake Mead domain (Nevada) from 18 to 12 Ma: Did a river flow into or through it? *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 46(5): 97.

Umhoefer, Paul J.; Mavor, Skyler P.; Langenheim, Victoria E.; Beard, L. Sue; Bennett, Scott E. K.; Crow, Ryan; Stone, Paul; AND Brickey, Timothy

2020 11.17803 Multiple lines of evidence suggest 30-35 km of offset on the Blythe basin strike-slip faults: Part of the missing dextral shear across the Miocene Pacific-North America plate boundary? [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 52(4): Paper 15-9, doi:10.1130/abs/2020CD-347488. [*NOTE*: The 2020 GSA section meetings, scheduled for the earlier part of the year, all were cancelled due to the COVID-19 pandemic, although the abstracts volumes were published.]

Umhoefer, Paul J.; Skinner, Lisa A.; Bennett, Scott E. K.; Oskin, Michael E.; Dorsey, Rebecca J.; AND Darin, Michael H.

2013 11.10184 Breaching of transform faults and flooding of pull-apart basins to incrementally form the early Gulf of California seaway from ~8 to 6.3 Ma [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(6): 15.

Umhoefer, Paul J.; Skinner, Lisa A.; Oskin, Michael E.; Dorsey, Rebecca J.; AND Bennett, Scott E. K.

2010 11.7310 Reconstructing the strain history of the Southern Gulf of California oblique rift [*sic*] [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2017 Fall Meeting, New Orleans, Louisiana, 11-15 December*, Abstract T22B-02. ["We report progress on a project to investigate the evolution of the Gulf of California-Salton Trough oblique-divergent plate boundary . . . ."]

Umhoefer, Paul J.; Skinner, Lisa A.; Oskin, Michael E.; Dorsey, Rebecca J.; Bennett, Scott E. K.; AND Darin, Michael H.

2017 11.15699 Breaching of strike-slip faults and flooding of pull-apart basins to form the southern Gulf of California seaway from 8 to 6 Ma [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 13-17 December*, Abstract T33C-2264.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station, Environmental Laboratory

1990 11.7094 *Impact of changes in suspended-sediment loads on the regime of alluvial rivers : Potamology Program (P-1), Report 6.* Vicksburg, Mississippi: U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station, Environmental Laboratory, *for* U.S. Army Engineer District, New Orleans, Louisiana, 126, 4 pp. (AD-A231 587.) [Cover sheet has imprint for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Lower Mississippi Valley Division.] [Lower

Colorado River, see sections: “Lane (1935)”, pp. 19-22; “Lacey (1936)”, pp. 22-26; “Shulits (1936)”, pp. 26-29. (See G. Lacey, 1936, ITEM NO. 11.7095; E. W. Lane, 1935, ITEM NO. 11.7096; and S. Shulits, 1936, ITEM NO. 11.7097.)]

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station, Geology Branch, Soils Division

1959 11.16574 *Analogs of Yuma terrain in the Mexican desert.* Vicksburg, Mississippi: U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station, Geology Branch, Soils Division, [4] pp., 18 plates. [U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station Technical Report 3-630, Report 3.] [Desert areas include Colorado River delta region and the Baja California and Sonora coast areas of the Gulf of California; other areas are extralimital to this bibliography. Section I: Basic Terrain Factor and Analog Maps. Section II: Supplemental Maps and Tabulations. “This study is part of Research and Development subproject No. 8-70-09-400, entitled ‘Military Evaluation of Geographic Areas’ . . . .” “Associated reports”, 1958, 1959, do not pertain to this bibliography; they relate to terrain analogs in the northeast and northwest African desert and the south central Asian desert.]

U.S. Bureau of Land Management

2003 11.15913 *America’s priceless heritage: Cultural and fossil resources on public lands : Arizona.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 10 pp.

2003 11.15914 *America’s priceless heritage: Cultural and fossil resources on public lands : California.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 10 pp.

2012 11.8105 *Assessment of the mineral potential of public lands located within proposed solar energy zones in California.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 52, 10 pp.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Abandoned Mine Land Task Force

1996 11.15843 *Abandoned mine land inventory and remediation : a status report to the Director.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Abandoned Mine Land Task Force, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [60 pp. total]. (BLM/NV/GI-97/004.)

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Stateline Resource Area, Las Vegas District

1991 11.19016 *Record of Decision : Final Environmental Impact Statment : Flood Control Master Plan : Clark County Regional Flood Control District.* Las Vegas: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Stateline Resource Area, Las Vegas District (*in cooperation with* U.S. Department of the Army, Sacramento District Corps of Engineers, Sacramento, California), 14 pp. [For the Flood Control Master Plan, see Dames and Moore [firm] (1991, ITEM NO. 11.15844).]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

U.S. Bureau of Mines

1946	11.13195	Operation of electrolytic manganese pilot plant, Boulder City, Nev. *U.S. Bureau of Mines, Bulletin 463*, 169 pp.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation

1955	11.2142	Geology. *In: Davis Dam and powerplant.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, pp. 9-28. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-21|
1972	11.8634	*Proposed deep geothermal test well : geothermal resources investigations : Imperial Valley, California : draft environmental statement.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 83 pp. (PB 206-161-F.)
1973	11.8799	*Proposed deep geothermal test well : geothermal resources investigations : Imperial Valley, California : supplement to the Final Environmental Statement.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Region 3, 9 pp.
1973	11.8739	*Geothermal resource investigations, East Mesa Test Site, Imperial Valley, California : special report : test well Mesa 6-1.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 44 pp., 2 plates.
1992	11.15426	*CRSS : Colorado River Simulation System : hydrologic flow and salt data base for the Lower Colorado Region, Lees Ferry to Imperial Dam.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [160 pp. total].
2002	11.4348	Analysis of sediments from the Las Vegas Bay delta, Lake Mead. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Memorandum 8220-10-02*, 13 pp.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Boulder City, Nevada

1975	11.3946	East Mesa. *From:* Industrial and Institutional Geothermal Projects [SECTION]. *In:* Palmer, Thomas D., Howard, J. H., and Lande, D. P. (eds.), *Geothermal development of the Salton Trough, California and Mexico.* [Livermore, California]: University of California at Livermore, Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, pp. 19-22.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Colorado River Water Quality Office

1983	11.3870	*Status report : Colorado River Water Quality Improvement Program.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Colorado River Water Quality Office, xxiv, 126 pp.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region

1977	11.8642	*Geothermal resource investigations : East Mesa test site, Imperial Valley, California : status report.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, 99 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

1985 11.7910 *Colorado River Simulation System. Hydrology data base : Lower Colorado Region (Lees Ferry to Imperial Dam).* [Boulder City, Nevada]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [161 pp. total].

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Yuma Area Office

2016 11.13747 *2015 groundwater status report, Yuma area, Arizona and California.* Yuma, Arizona: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Yuma Area Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [49 pp. total].

2017 11.16969 *2016 groundwater status report, Yuma area, Arizona and California.* Yuma, Arizona: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Yuma Area Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [50 pp. total].

2018 11.16970 *2017 groundwater status report, Yuma area, Arizona and California.* Yuma, Arizona: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Yuma Area Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [43 pp. total].

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Region 3

1972 11.8752 Geothermal exploration in Region 3. *In:* Anderson, David N., and Axtell, Lawrence H. (compilers), *Geothermal Resources Council, El Centro Conference, February 16, 17, and 18, 1972.* [No place]: Geothermal Resources Council, paper C, 8 pp., plate. [Volume cover title: *Geothermal Overviews of the Western United States, 1972*.]

U.S. Bureau of the Census

1978 11.8033 Mapping for censuses and surveys. *U.S. Bureau of the Census, Statistical Training Document ISP-TR-3*, 353 pp. [See section 2.8, “Interpretation of imagery”, pp. 274-278, which includes Landsat imagery of lower Colorado River-Imperial Valley region.]

U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey

____ 11.17366 *United States Earthquakes.* [Monthly serial; also as *Seismological Report*.] [1928-1962, U.S. Department of Commerce, Coast and Geodetic Survey; 1963-1968, U.S. Department of Commerce, Environmental Science Services Administration, Coast and Geodetic Survey; 1970, National Geophysical Data Center; 1971-1972, U.S. National Geophysical and Solar-Terrestrial Data Center; 1973-1983, U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration; 1984-, U.S. Department of the Interior, Geological Survey.] [Individual volumes are credited to editors.] [Not itemized in this bibliography.]

1952 11.733 *Lake Mead.* U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey charts 5457A, B; 5459A, B; scales 1:48,000.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 41| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-21|

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

U.S. Comptroller General

1975 11.2953 *Report to the Congress. Problems in identifying, developing, and using geothermal resources. Department of the Interior, Energy Research and Development Administration.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. General Accounting Office, 71 pp. [Includes notes of Salton Sea region.]

U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service

2006 11.14998 Land resource regions and major land resource areas of the United States, the Caribbean, and the Pacific basin. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Handbook 296*, 669 pp., maps. [See "Western Range and Irrigated Region", pp. 61-62; "30—Mojave Desert", pp. 85-88; "31—Lower Colorado Desert", pp. 88-90; "40—Sonoran Basin and Range", pp. 105-106.] [Also later updates as the same Handbook number.]

U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service

1977 11.7171 (WITH Clark County Conservation District, City and County Entities of Clark County, Nevada, and Nevada Division of Water Resources) *Special report : history of flooding, Clark County, Nevada, 1905-1975.* [No place]: [U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service], 160 pp. (Flood Hazard Analyses, Las Vegas Wash and Tributaries, Clark County, Nevada.)

U.S. Department of Defense, Defense Mapping Agency

1975 11.12143 *Geodetic survey coordinates to support global positioning system tests at Yuma Proving Grounds, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Defense, Defense Mapping Agency, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [173 pp. total]. (DMA/TR 76-002.) [U.S. Army Yuma Proving Ground.]

U.S. Department of Energy, Geothermal Energy Division

1980 11.7493 *Environmental Assessment : geothermal energy, Heber geothermal binary-cycle demonstration project, Imperial County, California.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Energy, Geothermal Energy Division, 298 pp. (DOE/EA-0119.) [Environmental Assessment.]

U.S. Department of Energy, Geothermal Technologies Program

2010 11.2972 *Exploration 1976-2006 : a history of geothermal energy research and development in the United States.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Energy, 146 pp. [See "the Salton Sea Scientific Drilling Program, California", pp. 45-48; "The Evolution of the Salton Sea geothermal field, California", pp. 49-50.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Coal, Nuclear, Electric and Alternate Fuels, Energy Information Administration

1991 11.18153 *Geothermal energy in the western United States and Hawaii: Resources and projected electricity generation supplies.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Coal, Nuclear, Electric and Alternate Fuels, Energy Information Administration, 70 pp. (DOE/EIA-0544. DE92 000614.) [Salton Sea geothermal field, *passim*.]

U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Legacy Management

2008 11.2948 *Geothermal Test Facility, California, site. Fact sheet.* U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Legacy Management, 2 pp. [Site approximately 40 miles southeast of Salton Sea, 30 miles west of Colorado River.]

2015 11.10918 *Geothermal Test Facility, California, site. Fact sheet.* U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Legacy Management, 2 pp. [Site approximately 40 miles southeast of Salton Sea, 30 miles west of Colorado River.]

U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Technology Transitions

2018 11.16933 *Spotlight : solving challenges in energy storage.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Energy.

2019 11.16934 *Spotlight : solving challenges in energy storage : updated July 2019.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Energy, 51 pp. [See “Cost-Effective Process for Extracting Lithium from Natural Brines” (p. 27). [Features Salton Sea region as example.]

U.S. Federal Emergency Management Agency

NO DATE 11.4950 *Flood insurance study : La Paz County, Arizona and incorporated areas.* [No place]: U.S. Federal Emergency Management Agency, 4 volumes. [Seen in preliminary format, 2013.]

NO DATE 11.4951 *Flood insurance study : Mohave County, Arizona and incorporated areas.* [No place]: U.S. Federal Emergency Management Agency, 5 volumes. [Seen in preliminary format, 2013.]

NO DATE 11.4952 *Flood insurance study : Yuma County, Arizona and incorporated areas.* [No place]: U.S. Federal Emergency Management Agency, 52, 52 pp. [Seen in preliminary format, 2012.]

NO DATE 11.4953 *Flood insurance study : Riverside County, California and incorporated areas.* [No place]: U.S. Federal Emergency Management Agency, 4 volumes. [Seen in preliminary format, 2013.]

NO DATE 11.5438 *Flood insurance study : Clark County, Nevada, and incorporated areas.* [No place]: U.S. Federal Emergency Management Agency, 2 volumes (114 pp., 119 panels). [A 2010 preliminary format seen in 2013.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

U.S. Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, Office of Pipeline and Producer Regulation

1981 11.11418 *Red Lake salt cavern gas storage project : Draft Environmental Impact Statement : Pataya Storage Company docket no. CP80-581.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, Office of Pipeline and Producer Regulation, 171 pp. (FERC/EIS-0028D.)

1982 11.1468 *Red Lake salt cavern gas storage project : Final Environmental Impact Statement : Pataya Storage Company docket no. CP80-581.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, Office of Pipeline and Producer Regulation, 258 pp. (FERC/EIS-0028.)

U.S. Geological Survey

1934 11.8460 Report on field study of the mineral resources in the region tributary to Boulder Dam; by the United States Geological Survey, August 24, 1934. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Mineral resources and possible industrial development in the region surrounding Boulder Dam, Boulder Canyon Project, Arizona-Nevada, California; November 1934. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. vii-ix, 1-29, Sheets 1-3.

1954 11.736 Supplemental base data for Lake Mead comprehensive survey of 1948-49. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report.*

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 41| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-21|

1969 11.737 Water supply for Lake Mead National Recreation Area. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 650-A*, p. A78.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 41| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-21|

1977 11.7596 Fault activity and earthquake hazards. *In:* Geological Survey research 1977. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1050*, pp. 228-229. [See p. 228, studies conducted by M. M. Clark in Coachella Valley, and R. V. Sharp in the Imperial Valley.]

1978 11.4014 Strike-slip faults in Lake Mead area of southern Nevada. *In:* Geological Survey research 1978. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professonal Paper 1100*, pp. 71-72.

1980 11.3899 Cenozoic deformation, lower Colorado River area. *In:* Geological Survey research 1980. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1175*, p. 91.

1982 11.3187 The Imperial Valley, California, earthquake of October 15, 1979. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1254*, 451 pp. + Plates 1-4 in separate slipcase. [Plate 1, “Map showing surface faulting associated with the October 15, 1979, earthquake in the central Imperial Valley.” Plate 2, “Map showing displacement on the Superstition Hills fault triggered by the 1979 Imperial Valley earthquake.” Plate 3, “Strip map showing details of surface rupturing along the San Andreas fault in 1968 and 1979.”

Plate 4, "Maps showing sites of liquefactin, ground failure, and other secondary ground effects in California caused by the 1979 Imperial Valley earthquake."]

1982 11.743 Assessment of flood hazards at recreation sites on Lake Mohave, Nevada and Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1275*, p. 238.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-21|

1996 11.12734 *Field guide to the geology of the lower Grand Canyon-Lake Mead area: A structural transition : 7th Annual Science Teachers Workshop, October 3, 8, 12-14, 1996.* Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Geological Survey, [64] pp. [Comprises facsimile reproductions of, or selections from, several previously-published items, and several photographs.]

2019 11.17100 *Landsat : collection 1 level 1 : product definition. Version 2.0.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, 26 pp. (LSDS-1656.) [See p. 7, "cross-calibration of Landsat sensors for the green band over the life of the Landsat mission at the Algodones Dunes".]

U.S. Geological Survey; AND Nevada Bureau of Mines

1964 11.1689 Mineral and water resources of Nevada. *Nevada Bureau of Mines, Bulletin 65*, 314 pp. (*U.S. 88th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 87*.)

U.S. Geological Survey, Arizona Water Science Center

NO DATE 11.13330 *Rural watersheds investigations.* [Tucson]: U.S. Geological Survey, Arizona Water Science Center, 4 × 6-inch laminated information card. [*ca.* 2016.]

NO DATE 11.13331 *Streamflow monitoring in Arizona.* [Tucson]: U.S. Geological Survey, Arizona Water Science Center, 4 × 6-inch laminated information card. [*ca.* 2016.]

U.S. Geological Survey, Division of Surface Water, Water Resources Branch; in cooperation with Arizona State Land Department

1947 11.745 Summary of records of surface waters at stations on tributaries in lower Colorado River basin, 1888-1938. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 1049*, 486 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9:1049 FQ11:567

U.S. Geological Survey, Earthquake Hazards Team. Fuis, Gary; Sickler, Robert; Rymer, Michael; AND Murphy, Janice

2010 11.2949 *Project description and Environmental Assessment. Salton Seismic-Imaging Project (SSIP): A survey to evaluate earthquake hazards and structure of the earth's crust in Imperial and Coachella Valleys. Located in: Salton Trough: Coachella and Imperial Valleys (Riverside, Imperial, San Bernardino and San Diego Counties, California, and Yuma County, Arizona).* Menlo Park, California: U.S. Geological Survey, [36] pp.

U.S. Geological Survey, Federal-State Cooperative Ground-Water Investigations

1978 11.12161 Water wells and springs in Palo Verde Valley, Riverside and Imperial Counties, California. *California Department of Water Resources, Bulletin 91-23*, 261 pp.

U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Division of Earth Sciences, Joint Panel on Problems Concerning Seismology and Rock Mechanics

1972 11.1834 *Earthquakes related to reservoir filling : a report by the Joint Panel on Problems Concerning Seismology and Rock Mechanics, Division of Earth Sciences.* Washington, D.C.: Division of Earth Sciences, U.S. National Academy of Sciences, 24 pp. [See "Lake Mead", pp. 6-10.]

U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Goddard Space Flight Center/MITI/ERSDAC/JAROS; AND U.S./Japan ASTER Science Team

2004 11.1412 "Image of the Colorado River Delta taken on Sept. 8, 2000 by the Spaceborne Thermal Emission and Reflection and Radiometer (ASTER) flying aboard the Terra spacecraft." *Southwest Hydrology*, 3(1) (January/February): cover, 4. [Advanced Spaceborne Thermal Emission and Reflection and Radiometer. Japan Ministry of Economy, Trade and Industry. Earth Remote Sensing Division Data Analysis. Japan Resources Observation System.]

U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Lyndon B. Johnson Space Center

1974 *11.18796* *Skylab earth resources data catalog.* Houston, Texas: U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Lyndon B. Johnson Space Center, 358 pp. (JSC 09016.) [In text section, "Examples of Techniques", see Figure 106 (p. 118), "a multispectral camera image that graphically shows suspended sediment distribution and relative concentration at the northern end of the Gulf of California."]

U.S. National Research Council, Commission on Physical Sciences, Mathematics and Resources, Board on Earth Sciences, Committee on Seismology, Panel on Seismic Hazard Analysis

1988 11.10744 *Probabilistic seismic hazard analysis.* Washington, D.C.: National Academy Press, 97 pp. [Includes data relating to Imperial Valley, pp. 70, 72-74, 76-79.]

U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Seismological Field Survey

1972 11.10678 Geologic evidence of previous faulting near the 1968 rupture of the Coyote Creek fault. *In:* The Borrego Mountain earthquake of April 9, 1968. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 787*, pp. 141-157.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area

1988 11.12156 *Minerals Management Plan : Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Arizona/Nevada.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, 88 pp., map.

U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Stewardship and Science Directorate, Geologic Resources Division

2013 11.5392 *Lake Mead National Recreation Area : GRI ancillary map information document.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Stewardship and Science Directorate, Geologic Resources Division, 76 pp. ("Produced to accompany the Geologic Resources Inventory (GRI) Digital Geologic Data for Lake Mead National Recreation Area.")

U.S. National Republican Congressional Committee

1894 11.5334 *Republican campaign text book. 1894.* Washington, D.C.: [National Republican Congressional Committee], 328 [330] pp. [See "Salt[,] natural beds of", p. 277, which includes: "The salt mountains in Lincoln County, Nevada, covers [*sic*] an area of 25 miles, and the salt is pure, white and clear as crystal. In the Colorado desert the Southern Pacific railroad laid its track through the large beds of rock salt, and for 1,200 feet graded its road-bed with the crystal blocks, and the beds are about 50 miles long." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

U.S. National Research Council, Assembly of Mathematical and Physical Sciences, Committee on Geodesy/Committee on Seismology, Panel on Crustal Movement Measurements

1981 11.2663 *Geodetic monitoring of tectonic deformation—toward a strategy.* Washington, D.C.: National Academy Press, 109 pp. [Salton Trough region, pp. 47, 57, *in passing*.]

U.S. National Research Council, Assembly of Mathematical and Physical Sciences, Geophysics Research Board, U.S. Geodynamics Committee

1979 11.7496 *Continental scientific drilling program.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Academy of Sciences, 192 pp. [Includes notes of Salton Sea region.]

U.S. National Research Council, Commission on Physical Sciences, Mathematics, and Resources, Board on Earth Sciences, Continental Scientific Drilling Committee

1984 11.2666 *A national drilling program to study the roots of active hydrothermal systems related to young magmatic intrusions.* Washington, D.C.: National Academy Press, 43 pp. [Includes Salton Trough.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

U.S. National Research Council, Division of Earth Sciences, Committee on the Alaska Earthquake

1968 11.1787 The great Alaska earthquake of 1964. Vol. 3: Hydrology. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Publication 1603*, 441 pp. [See "Appendix; Seismic effects from the Alaska earthquake at surface-water gages"; specifically p. 219, Lake Mead at Hoover Dam.]

U.S. National Research Council, Division on Earth and Life Studies, Water Science and Technology Board, Committee on River Science at the U.S. Geological Survey

2007 11.12753 *River science at the U.S. Geological Survey.* Washington, D.C.: National Academies Press, 193 pp. [Colorado River, *passim*.]

U.S. National Research Council, Interdivisional Committee on Density Currents, Subcommittee on Lake Mead

1949 11.748 *Lake Mead density currents investigations, 1937-40.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 2 volumes; Volume 3, 1941-46; 904 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 41| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 2-21, 2-22|

U.S. National Weather Service, Western Region Headquarters

1982 11.4928 *Report on the Moapa Valley flashflood, August 10, 1981.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Weather Service, Western Region Headquarters, 23 pp.

1999 11.13924 *NOAA weather radio . . . the voice of the National Weather Service. May 1999.* [No place]: U.S. National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration, [8] pp. [Lists frequencies of informational and emergency radio. Includes "Grand Canyon (Hopi Point)" and Yuma.] [Ellipsis is part of title. Cover also includes the imprints of U.S. Federal Emergency Management Agency, and American Red Cross.] [Other issues as well.]

U.S. Navy, Hydrographic Office

1877 *11.746* *Mouth of the Colorado River surveyed by the officers of the U.S.S.* Narragansett, *Comdr. Geo. Dewey comdg., March 1875.* U.S. Navy, Hydrographic Office Chart 800, scale 1:58,000.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 41| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-22|

1904 *11.1858* *The west coasts of Mexico and Central America from the United States to Panama including the Gulfs of California and Panama. Chiefly from surveys by the United States Steamers Narragansett, Tuscarora, Ranger, and Thetis, between 1873 and 1901. Third edition.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 438 pp. (U.S. Navy, Hydrographic Office, 84.) [See mouth of Colorado River, pp. 154-158.]

U.S. Science Advisory Board

1934 11.2126 Economic resources of the Boulder Dam region. *[1st] Report of the Science Advisory Board, July 31, 1933 to September 1, 1934.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Science Advisory Board, pp. 27-28. (U.S. Science Advisory Board, Report.) [Committee appointed for geologic and economic survey under U.S. Reclamation Service.]

1935 11.2127 Economic resources of the Boulder Dam region. *Second Report of the Science Advisory Board, September 1, 1934 to August 31, 1935.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Science Advisory Board, p. 55. (U.S. Science Advisory Board, Report.) [Notice of report by C. K. Leith and H. N. Eavenson (ITEM NO. 11.8461).]

Universidad Politécnica de Baja California

2011 *11.11277* *Evalucación de los recursos geotérmicos de baja entalpía de la península de Baja California, México : reporte final.* [No place]: Universidad Politécnica de Baja California, *for* Comisión Reguladora de Energía, 199 pp. [Includes Laguna Salada.] [In Spanish.]

University of Arizona, Office of Arid Lands Studies, Staff

1973 11.4233 Exploration and exploitation of geothermal resources in arid and semiarid lands; a literature review and selected bibliography. *Arid Lands Resource Information Paper 2* (University of Arizona, Office of Arid Lands Studies), 119 pp.

University of Arizona Cooperative Extension, Water Resources Research Center

2023 11.19517 *Arizona Water factsheet : La Paz County : October 2023.* [No place]: University of Arizona Cooperative Extension, Water Resources Research Center, 4 pp. [Groundwater and surface water.]

2023 11.19518 *Arizona Water factsheet : Yuma County : November 2023.* [No place]: University of Arizona Cooperative Extension, Water Resources Research Center, 4 pp. [Groundwater and surface water.]

University of Utah Research Institute

1992 11.8479 *Salton Sea Scientific Drilling Project : a summary of drilling and engineering activities and scientific results. Final report, April 1992.* (Howard P. Ross, ed.; C. Kelson Forsgren, assistant ed.). Salt Lake City: University of Utah Research Institute, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, Geothermal Division, separatley paginated sections [237 pp. total]. (Contract No. DE-AC07-90ID12929. DOE/CE-12428-H1. DE92 019388.)

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Unruh, Jeff; Gray, Brian; Lutz, Andrew; Bozkurt, Serkan; Bjornstad, Steve; AND Tiedemann, Andrew

2013 11.9159 Use of LiDAR data for neotectonic evaluation of Superstition Hills and Superstition Mountain, Salton Trough, California. *In:* A Global Resource, From Larderello to Las Vegas; Geothermal Resources Council 2013 Annual Meeting. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 37: 479-484.

Unruh, Timothy D.

2016 11.10920 Request for information on the availability of new geothermal electricity in the Salton Sea area to serve regional federal load. *Federal Register*, 81(169) (August 31): 59990.

Ünsal Oral, Sevinç

2014 11.17154 *Effective stress based constitutive modelling and assessment of seismic pile-soil interaction in liquefiable soils.* Doctoral dissertation, Middle East Technical University, Ankara, Turkey, 284 pp. [See section 4.2, "Verfication of the METUSAND model response with Wildlife Site case history (pp. 82-101). "Wildlife Site" seismological liquefaction array, southeast of Salton Sea.] [With abstract also in Turkish; title, "Efektif gerilme temelli zemin bünye modellemesi ve sivilaşabilir zeminler içindeki kaziklarda sismik kazik-zemin etkileşiminin değerlendirilmesi".] [METUSAND is a digital model that takes its name from the Middle East Technical University.]

Urban, Thomas C.; Diment, William H.; AND Nathenson, Manuel

1978 11.9125 East Mesa geothermal anomaly, Imperial Valley, California: Significance of temperatures in a deep drill hole near thermal equilibrium. *In:* Geothermal Energy: A Novelty Becomes Resource; Geothermal Resources Council 1978 Annual Meeting, July 25-27, Hilo, Hawaii. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 2: 667-670.

Utton, Albert E.

1979 11.16938 Manejo internacional de aguas subterraneas: El caso de la frontera de E.U.-Mexico. International groundwater management: The case of the U.S.-Mexico frontier. *In:* IV Simposio sobre el Medio Ambiente del Golfo de California—La producción sostenida de alimentos, materias primas y empleos : memoria : proceedings : Mazatlan, Sin., 9 al 13 de Mayo de 1979. *México, Instituto Nacional de Investigaciones Forestales, Publicación Especial 17*, pp. 70-80. [In Spanish (pp. 81-90) and English (pp. 91-99).]

V

Vaca Serrano, Jaime Mario E.

2008 *11.11499* Modelo de costeo de pozos geotérmicos aplicado para el caso del campo geotérmico de Cerro Prieto, BC. *Geotermia* (Revista Mexicana de Geoenergía) (Comisión Federal de Electricidad), 21(1) (January/June): 51-58. [In Spanish.]

Vaca Serrano, Jaime Mario E., AND Gutíerrez Puente, Héctor

1997 *11.8987* Deep well geothermal development in Cerro Prieto, B.C. Mexico. *In: Japan International Geothermal Symposium 1997*.

Vail, Isaac N.

1902 11.9757 *The waters above the firmament : or, The earth's annual system : the Mosaic record scientifically explained.* Philadelphia: Ferris and Leach, 2nd ed., revised and enlarged, 406 [407] pp. [The subtitle refers to the author's hypothesis of the earth having once had Saturn-like rings, which influenced the geological development of the earth; with concomitant Biblical interpretations. Regarding oil reserves, includes the remarks (p. 404): "The ocean that received the oil carbons from the north world must have been almost a boundless one. The same ocean rolled its carbon-laden waters around the San Jacinto Mountains, over the Salton basin and great Colorado Valley, and must have deposited a great fund of petroleum there. The same ocean and same current swept over the plains of Western and Southern Arizona, and must have planted some of it there."]

Valentine, Greg A.; Buesch, David C.; AND Fisher, Richard V.

1989 11.7863 Basal layered deposits of the Peach Springs Tuff, northwestern Arizona, USA. *Bulletin of Volcanology*, 51(6) (September): 395-414. [See also comment by C. J. N. Wilson and S. Self, 52 (September 1990): 562-564 (ITEM NO. 11.7864).]

Valenzuela, J. G.

1958 11.15365 La formación geológica del bajo Río Colorado. *In: Memoria del Primer Congreso de Historia Regional.* Mexicali: Baja California [Estado de], Dirección General de Acción Civica y Cultural, pp. 767-776. [In Spanish.]

Valette-Silver, Nathalie J.

1988 11.3926 *Be in the Salton Sea geothermal system (California) USA.* College Park, Maryland: University of Maryland, Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry, 150+ pp. (U.S.

Department of Energy Grant No. DEFG05-85ER13410, Final Report.) (DE89 002686.) [Beryllium in the Salton Sea geothermal system.]

Valette-Silver, Nathalie J.; Esquer P., I.; Elders, W. A.; Collier, P. C.; AND Hoagland, J. R.

1981 *11.4085* Hydrothermal alteration of sediments associated with surface emissions from the Cerro Prieto geothermal field. Alteración hidrotermal de sedimentos asociados con las manifestaciones superficiales del Camp Geotérmico de Cerro Prieto. *In: Proceedings/Actas : Third Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico, March 24-26, 1981, San Francisco, California, U.S.A. Sponsored by United States Department of Energy, Office of Renewable Technology, Geothermal and Hydropower Technologies Division, in cooperation with Comisión Federal de Electricidad de México.* Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 140-148. [In English and Spanish.]

Valette-Silver, Nathalie J.; Silver, Paul G.; AND Marquez M., Ricardo

1985 *11.8886* The effect of a tectonic disturbance on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field (B.C., Mexico). *In:* 1985 International Symposium on Geothermal Energy; Geothermal Resources Council 1985 Annual Meeting, August 26-30, Kailua-Kona, Hawaii. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 9(Part I): 515-520.

Valette-Silver, Nathalie J.; Tera, Fouad; Pavich, Milan J.; Klein, Jeffrey; AND Middleton, Roy

1988 11.9074 ^{10}Be-^{9}Be in the Salton Sea geothermal system (U.S.A.). *In:* New Horizons; Geothermal Resources Council 1988 Annual Meeting, October 9-12, 1988, San Diego, California. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 12: 143-150.

Valette-Silver, Nathalie J.; Thompson, J. M.; AND Ball, J. W.

1981 *11.4092* Relationship between water chemistry and sediment mineralogy in the Cerro Prieto geothermal field: A preliminary report. Relación entre la química del agua y la mineralogía de los sedimentos del campo geotérmico de Cerro Prieto: un informe preliminar. *In: Proceedings/Actas : Third Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico, March 24-26, 1981, San Francisco, California, U.S.A. Sponsored by United States Department of Energy, Office of Renewable Technology, Geothermal and Hydropower Technologies Division, in cooperation with Comisión Federal de Electricidad de México.* Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 263-279. [In English and Spanish.]

Vamvatsikos, D., AND Fragiadakis, M.

2008 11.12719 Seismic performance uncertainty of a 9-story steel frame with non-deterministic beam-hing properties. *In: The 14th World Conference on Earthquake Engineering, October 12-17, 2008, Beijing, China*, [8] pp. [Data sets include ground motion parameters from the Imperial Valley region, California.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Van Buskirk, Margaret Claire

1993 11.8741 *A petrographic, fluid inclusion and stable isotope study of the Modoc Fossil Hot Springs gold deposit, Imperial Valley, California, U.S.A.* Master's thesis, University of California at Riverside, 190 pp.

Van De Kamp, P. C.

1973 11.758 Holocene continental sedimentation in the Salton Basin, California; a reconnaissance. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 84: 827-848.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-22|

Van de Verg, Philip Edward

1976 11.8829 *Seismic refraction investigation of the Dunes thermal anomaly, Imperial Valley, CA.* Master's thesis, University of California at Riverside, 81 pp.

Van Devender, Thomas R.

2002 11.12895 Deep history of immigration in the Sonoran Desert region. *In:* Tellman, Barbara (ed.), *Invasive exotic species in the Sonoran region.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press and Arizona-Sonora Desert Museum, pp. 5-24.

2007 11.9274 Ice ages in the Sonoran Desert: pinyon pines and Joshua trees in the dry borders region. *In:* Felger, Richard Stephen, and Broyles, Bill (eds.), *Dry borders : great natural reserves of the Sonoran Desert.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 58-68.

Van Dyke, John C.

1929 11.759 Colorado River and the Salton Basin. *In:* Agar, W. M., Flint, R. F., and Longwell, C. R. (compilers), *Geology from original sources.* New York: Henry Holt and Co., pp. 192-198. [Compilers' title; from Van Dyke (1901, pp. 44-53; see ITEM NO. 2.6561).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 42| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-22|

Van Metre, Peter C.; Mahler, Barbara J.; Wilson, Jennifer T.; AND Callender, Edward

2006 11.1209 Major and trace elements in 35 lake and reservoir sediment cores from across the United States, 1994-2001. *U.S. Geological Survey, Data Series 166*, 29 pp. [Includes Lake Mead.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Van Straaten, L. M. J. U.

1961 *11.6771* Some recent advances in the study of deltaic sedimentation. *Liverpool and Manchester Geological Journal*, 2(3): 411-442. [Includes Colorado River.]

Van Wormer, Stephen R.

2012 11.9348 Dry diggings: A history of the Potholes Mining District. *In:* Wirths, Todd A. (ed.) and Ziegler, Carole L. (managing ed.), *Picacho and the Cargo Muchachos : gold, guns, and geology of eastern Imperial County, California : SDAG 2011 annual field trip.* San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists (printed by Wholesale Reprographics; distributed by Sunbelt Publications, El Cajon, California), pp. 107-113. [Author's name given here as Stephan Van Wormer.]

2015 11.9299 Dry diggings; a history of the Potholes Mining District. *In:* Wirths, Todd A. (ed.), *Picacho and the Cargo Muchachos : gold, guns, and geology of eastern Imperial County, California : a guidebook for a field trip by the San Diego Association of Geologists, November 4-6, 2011 : 2nd edition.* San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists (distributed by Sunbelt Publications, El Cajon, California), pp. 85-102. [Southeastern Imperial County, California.] [Author's name given here as Stephan Van Wormer.]

Van Wormer, Stephen R., AND **Newland, James D.**

1996 11.9313 The history of Hedges and the Cargo Muchacho Mining District, Part I; a case study of the lives of Mexican miners in a company town of the southern California desert. *Journal of San Diego History*, 42(2) (Spring):.

1996 11.9314 The history of Hedges and the Cargo Muchacho Mining District, Part II; a case study of the lives of Mexican miners in a company town of the southern California desert. *Journal of San Diego History*, 42(3) (Summer):.

2012 11.9358 The history of Hedges and the Cargo Muchacho Mining District, Part I; a case study of the lives of Mexican miners in a company town of the southern California desert. *In:* Wirths, Todd A. (ed.) and Ziegler, Carole L. (managing ed.), *Picacho and the Cargo Muchachos : gold, guns, and geology of eastern Imperial County, California : SDAG 2011 annual field trip.* San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists (printed by Wholesale Reprographics; distributed by Sunbelt Publications, El Cajon, California), pp. 187-201. [Adapted from Van Wormer and Newland (1996).]

2012 11.9359 The history of Hedges and the Cargo Muchacho Mining District, Part II; a case study of the lives of Mexican miners in a company town of the southern California desert. *In:* Wirths, Todd A. (ed.) and Ziegler, Carole L. (managing ed.), *Picacho and the Cargo Muchachos : gold, guns, and geology of eastern Imperial County, California : SDAG 2011 annual field trip.* San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists (printed by Wholesale Reprographics; distributed by Sunbelt Publications, El Cajon, California), pp. 203-215. [Adapted from Van Wormer and Newland (1996).]

2015 11.9315 The history of Hedges and the Cargo Muchacho Mining District, Part I; a case study of the lives of Mexican miners in a company town of the southern California desert. *In:*

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Wirths, Todd A. (ed.), *Picacho and the Cargo Muchachos : gold, guns, and geology of eastern Imperial County, California : a guidebook for a field trip by the San Diego Association of Geologists, November 4-6, 2011 : 2nd edition.* San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists (distributed by Sunbelt Publications, El Cajon, California), pp. 197-210. [Adapted from Van Wormer and Newland (1996).]

2015 11.9316 The history of Hedges and the Cargo Muchacho Mining District, Part II; a case study of the lives of Mexican miners in a company town of the southern California desert. *In:* Wirths, Todd A. (ed.), *Picacho and the Cargo Muchachos : gold, guns, and geology of eastern Imperial County, California : a guidebook for a field trip by the San Diego Association of Geologists, November 4-6, 2011 : 2nd edition.* San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists (distributed by Sunbelt Publications, El Cajon, California), pp. 211-223. [Adapted from Van Wormer and Newland (1996).]

VanCuren, Richard A. (Tony)

2007 11.4435 Playas, dune fields, and global aeolian processes—the paradox of the “dust-free” Mojave Desert. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Wild, scenic and rapid: a trip down the Colorado River trough.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Consortium; and LSA Associates, Inc., pp. 91-97.

2007 11.4448 Playas, dune fields, and global aeolian processes: the paradox of the “dust-free” Mojave Desert [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Reynolds, Robert E. (compiler), Abstracts of proceedings; the 2007 Desert Research Symposium. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Wild, scenic and rapid: a trip down the Colorado River trough.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Consortium; and LSA Associates, Inc., p. 113.

2016 11.11105 Armchair investigation of Bouse parameters: A discussion of the Plio-Pleistocene environment with emphasis on southwestern North America and the lower Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Abstracts from proceedings: the 2016 Desert Symposium [SECTION]. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Going LOCO : investigations along the lower Colorado River : 2016 Desert Symposium field guide and proceedings.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Center, p. 333.

Vanderberg, William O.

1937 11.761 Mines of Clark County. *U.S. Bureau of Mines, Information Circular 6964*.

1989 11.762 *Mines of Clark County*. Las Vegas: Nevada Publications, 72 pp. [Appended is a facsimile reproduction of Geology of the Searchlight district, Clark County, Nevada, by Eugene Callaghan, *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 906-D*, pp. 137-186 (see Callaghan, 1939, ITEM NO. 11.5378)]. [The main text is a reprint of Vanderberg (1937, ITEM NO. 11.761).]

Vandivere, William B., AND **Vorster, Peter**

1984 11.763 Hydrology analysis of the Colorado River floods of 1983. *GeoJournal*, 9(4) (December): 343-350.

Vano, Julie A.; Das, Tapash; AND Lettenmaier, Dennis P.

2012 11.3903 Hydrologic sensitivities of Colorado River runoff to changes in precipitation and temperature. *Journal of Hydrometeorology*, 13(3) (June): 932-949.

Varga, Robert J.; Faulds, James E.; AND Harlan, S. S.

1996 11.765 Regional extent and dominant geometry of the Black Mountains accommodation zone, northwest Arizona and southern Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 28(7): A-512.

Varga, Robert J.; Faulds, Jams E.; Sneed, Lawrence W.; Harlan, Stephen S.; AND Bettison Varga, Lori

2004 11.1186 Miocene extension and extensional folding in an anticlinal segment of the Black Mountains accommodation zone, Colorado River extensional corridor, southwestern United States. *Tectonics*, 23(1), TC1019, 19 pp.

Vargas, Glenn

1961 11.6683 Gem trails in western Arizona. *Desert Magazine*, 24(9) (September): 7-10.

1963 11.6685 To the Oatman fire agate field . . . by bus! *Desert Magazine*, 26(1) (January): 7, 36. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Vargas, Glenn, AND Vargas, Martha

1960 11.6678 Five gem and mineral field trips on the Colorado Desert. *Desert Magazine*, 23(9) (September): 24-27.

1960 11.6680 Wiley Well: after two decades, still the desert's best gem-mineral field. *Desert Magazine*, 23(11) (November): 32-35.

Vargas G., C., AND Canchola F., I.

1981 *11.4114* Interpretacion del comportamiento de pozos reinyectores en Cerro Prieto. Interpretation of the behavior of reinjection wells at Cerro Prieto [ABSTRACT]. *In: Proceedings/Actas : Third Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico, March 24-26, 1981, San Francisco, California, U.S.A. Sponsored by United States Department of Energy, Office of Renewable Technology, Geothermal and Hydropower Technologies Division, in cooperation with Comisión Federal de Electricidad de México.* Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 535-536. [In English and Spanish.]

Vargas Magaña, Yoana de Jesús

2011 *11.15415* *Estructura en el sector noroeste del Golfo de California a partir de sísmica de reflexión.* Master's thesis, Universidad Autónoma de Nuevo León, 122 pp. [In Spanish.]

Varnes, David J.

1978 11.18851 Slope movement types and processes. *In:* Schuster, Robert, and Krizek, Raymond (eds.), Landslides: Analysis and control. *Transportation Research Board, Special Report 176*, pp. 11-33. [See Figure 2.3 (p. 13), "Rock fall due to undercutting along shore of Las Vegas Bay, Lake Mead, Nevada (photograph taken February 24, 1949). Rock is Muddy Creek formation (Pliocene) consisting here of siltstone overlain by indurated breccia." Call-out for figure is on p. 12, but there is no mention of Lake Mead. Although a reference credit is provided for the photo, it does not appear in that publication nor is there mention of Lake Mead therein.]

Vaughan, Thomas Wayland

1917 11.7154 The reef-coral fauna of Carrizo Creek, San Diego County, California, and its significance. *In:* Shorter contributions to general geology, 1916. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 98*, pp. 355-386, Plates 94-102.

Vaux, Henry J., Jr., AND Nakayama, Benjamin

1975 11.8628 *The economics of geothermal resources in the Imperial Valley : a preliminary analysis.* Davis, California: University of California, California Water Resources Center, 34 pp.

Vázquez Figueroa, Viridiana; Canet, Carles; Prol Ledesma, Rosa María; Sánchez, Alberto; Dando, Paul; Camprubí, Antoni; Robinson, Carlos J.; AND Hiriart Le Bert, Gerardo

2009 *11.16072* Batimetría y características hidrográficas (May, 2007) en las Cuencas de Consag y Wagner, Norte del Golfo de California, México. *Sociedad Geológica Mexicana, Boletín*, 61(1): 119-127. [In Spanish, with abstract also in English.]

Vázquez González, Rogelio

1999 *11.18592* Condiciones geohidrológicas del acuífero somero en la zona del campo geotérmico de Cerro Prieto. Geohydrologic conditions of the shallow aquifer in the Cerro Prieto geothermal field zone. *Geotermia* (Revista Mexicana de Geoenergía) (Comisión Federal de Electricidad), 15(1) (January/April): 11-18. [In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Vázquez González, Rogelio; Díaz Fernández, Alejandro; AND Fuentes Arreazola, Mario Alberto

2012 *11.15011* Instrumentación en pozos para monitoreo de nivel piezométrico, utilizando medidores de registro continuo [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2012 Reunión I, Unión Geofísica Mexicana, A.C. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 32(1) (October): 46. [In Spanish.]

Vázquez González, Rogelio; Fuentes, Mario [Fuentes Arreazola, Mario Alberto]**; AND Ramírez Hernández, Jorge**

2014 *11.12209* Planetamiento del problema inverso para la estimación de parámetros geohidrológicos en respuesta al flujo pulso y registros históricos [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Reunión I, Unión Geofísica Mexicana, 2 al 7 noviembre 2014. Sesión especial. Reconectando el Río Colorado con el Golfo de California: una iniciativa binacional. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 34(1) (November): 211-212. [In Spanish.]

Vázquez González, Rogelio; García López, Rufino J.; AND Campos Gaytan, Jose Ruben

2000 *11.3598* Utilización de medidores de nivel piezométrico de registro continuo en la zona del campo geotérmico de Cerro Prieto; resultados preliminares [ABSTRACT]. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 20(3) (October): 188. [In Spanish.]

Vázquez González, Rogelio; Glowacka Nita, Ewa; AND Díaz Fernández, Alejandro

2004 *11.3618* Monitoreo continuo del nivel piezométrico en la zona geotérmica de Cerro Prieto [ABSTRACT]. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 24(2) (November): 130. [In Spanish.]

Veatch, John A.

1857 11.766 Notes of a visit to the "mud volcanoes" in the Colorado Desert in the month of July, 1857. *American Journal of Science and Arts*, Series 2, 26: 288-295.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 42| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-23|

1860 11.767 Salses, or mud volcanoes of the Colorado Desert. *The Hesperian* (San Francisco), 3(5) (January): 481-489. [Includes Colorado River.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 555

Vega, F. D., AND Vidal Villegas, A.

2009 *11.7448* Comparative study of the amplification of ground motion using seismic noise and recent earthquakes adjacent to the Cerro Prieto volcano, Baja California [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 90(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract S23B-1765.

Vega, R., AND Martínez, M.

1981 *11.4104* Modelado bidimensional de pseudosecciones de resistividad aparente de la region de Cerro Prieto. Two-dimensional modeling of apparent resistivity pseudosections in the

Cerro Prieto region. *In:* *Proceedings/Actas : Third Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico, March 24-26, 1981, San Francisco, California, U.S.A. Sponsored by United States Department of Energy, Office of Renewable Technology, Geothermal and Hydropower Technologies Division, in cooperation with Comisión Federal de Electricidad de México.* Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 422-429. [In English and Spanish.]

Vega Granillo, Eva Lourdes; Cirett Galán, Samantha; Parra Velasco, María Luisa de la; AND Zavala Juárez, Raúl

2011 *11.2611* Hidrogeología de Sonora, México. *In:* Calmus, Thierry (ed.), Panorama sobre la geología de Sonora, México. *Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Instituto de Geología, Boletín 118*, Capítulo 9, pp. 57-88. [Includes superficial notes on Colorado River drainage area. Cover gives title as "Panorama de la Geología de Sonora, México".] [In Spanish.]

Vega Guzmán, Felipe de Jesús; Vidal Villegas, José Antonio; Huerta López, Carlos; Sánchez Pérez, Luis Alberto; AND Luna Munguía, Manuel

2009 *11.3649* Estudio comparativo de amplificación del movimiento del terreno mediante registros de ruido y sismos en los alrededores del volcán de Cerro Prieto, Baja California [ABSTRACT]. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 29(1) (November): 105-106. [In Spanish.]

Vega Saucedo, Graciela Anahel

2014 *11.18822* *Características sismoestructurales de una región al suroeste del delta del Río Colorado, a partir de sísmica de reflexión 2D.* Master's thesis, Centro de Investigación Científica y de Educación Superior de Ensenada, Baja California, 78 pp. [In Spanish.]

Vega Saucedo, Graciela Anahel, AND González Escobar, Mario

2014 *11.12219* Tectónica en un sector de SW del delta del Río Colorado, a partir de sísmica de reflexión [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Reunión I, Unión Geofísica Mexicana, 2 al 7 noviembre 2014. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 34(1) (November): 32-33. [In Spanish.]

Velasco, José F.

1865 *11.10149* Continuacion de la estadistica de Sonora. *Sociedad Mexicana de Geografía y Estadistica, Boletín*, 11: 29-73. [See section, "Minerales que se trabajan actualmente", subsection "Sonoitia" [*sic*], which notes "rio Colorado" *in passing* (p. 64); and section, "De otras sustancias minerales y piedras de estimacion", which notes, (p. 69), "Cereca del desembocadero del mar de Cortés, en el Rio Colorado, se encuentra una inmensidad de muriato y carbonato de sosa." (ENTIRE NOTES)] [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Velazquez Sanchez, Mario, AND Lundstrom, Craig

2022 11.19039 Investigation of Aztec Wash pluton: Using ^{87}Sr/^{86}Sr as a tool to understand mush zone differentiation [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 54(5): abstract 115-5, https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022AM-379598.

Velazquez Zaguilan, Arisai; González Ortega, Javier Alejandro; González García, Javier; AND Sandwell, David

2020 *11.17663* Tasas de deslizamiento y acumulación del momento símico [*sic*] en las fallas del Valle de Mexicali, B.C. México, utilizando datos GPS [ABSTRACT]. *In:* RAUGM 2019 [Reunión Anual de la Unión Geofísica Mexicana]. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Méxicana), 39(2) (February): 125. [Sistema de Posicionamiento Global; Global Positioning System.] [In Spanish.]

Velde, B., AND Iijima, A.

1988 11.6762 Comparison of clay and zeolite mineral occurrences in Neogene age sediments from several deep wells. *Clays and Clay Minerals*, 36(4): 337-342. [Includes Colorado River delta data from Jennings and Thompson (1986; see ITEM NO. 11.1105).]

Velde, B., AND Lanson, B.

1993 11.13082 Comparison of I/S transformation and maturity of organic matter at elevated temperatures. *Clays and Clay Minerals*, 41(2): 178-183. [Illite/smectite.] [Experimental results include discussion of vitrinite in the Salton Sea area.]

Venegas S., Saul, AND Alvarez R., Julio

1994 *11.9561* Exploration in the Laguna Salada geothermal zone[,] B.C., Mexico. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 18 (October): 291-295.

Ventura, Susanna; Bhamidi, Srinivas; Hornbostel, Marc; AND Nagar, Anoop

2020 11.17986 *Selective recovery of lithium from geothermal brines : final project report.* menlo Park, California: SRI International, *for* California Energy Commission, Energy Research and Development Division, 29 pp. [Includes Imperial Valley.]

Ver Planck, William E.

1958 11.5509 Salt in California. *California Department of Natural Resources, Division of Mines, Bulletin 175*, 168 pp., 2 plates.

Verdel, Charles; Niemi, Nathan A.; AND Pluijm, Ben A. van der

2011	11.2218	Thermochronology of the Salt Spring fault: Constraints on the evolution of the South Virgin-White Hills detachment system, Nevada and Arizona, USA. *Geosphere*, 7(3) (June): 774-784; and "Supplemental Table—Excel file of ^{40}Ar/^{39}Ar step-heating results", 9 pp. (http://geosphere.gsapubs.org/content/7/3/774/suppl/DC1).

Verdel, Charles; Pluijm, Ben A. van der; AND Niemi, Nathan A.

2009	11.7196	Thermochronology of fault rocks from the mid-Miocene South Virgin-White Hills detachment, Arizona and Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 90(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract T52B-08.

Verish, Robert S.

2001	11.7035	Gold Basin: Overlapping strewn fields or heterogeneous meteoroid? *64th Annual Meteoritical Society Meeting*, paper 5393, [2] pp.
2016	11.11079	Franconia area meteorites: what can Holocene meteorite falls tell us about the recent drainage history in the Sacramento Wash area of the lower Colorado River? *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Going LOCO : investigations along the lower Colorado River : 2016 Desert Symposium field guide and proceedings.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Center, pp. 52-64.

Vermeyen, Tracy B.

2009	11.17302	Acoustic Doppler current profiler measurements near the proposed Southern Nevada Water System Intake No. 3, Lake Mead, Nevada. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Hydraulic Laboratory Report HL-2009-08*, 39 pp. [Southern Nevada Water Authority, Lake Mead Intake No. 3.]

Vetter, Carl P.

1940	11.4218	Technical aspect of the silt problem on the Colorado River. *Civil Engineering*, 10(11) (November): 698-710.
1953	11.768	Twenty years of sediment work on the Colorado River. *In:* McNown, John S., and Boyer, M. C. (eds.), Proceedings of the Fifth Hydraulics Conference, June 9-11, 1952. *State University of Iowa, Studies in Engineering, Bulletin 34*, pp. 5-32. [Includes discussion, pp. 28-32.]
1954	11.6424	Introduction. *In:* Smith, W. O., *et al.*, *Lake Mead comprehensive survey of 1948-49.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, Volume I, pp. I-2 to I-5.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

1960 11.769 The Lake Mead problem. *In:* Smith, W. O., *et al.*, Comprehensive survey of sedimentation in Lake Mead, 1948-49. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 295*, pp. 3-6.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 42| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-23|

Vetter, O. J., AND Kandarpa, V.

1982 11.12696 *Reinjection and injection of fluids in geothermal operations (state of the art).* Costa Mesa, California: Vetter Research, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, Division of Geothermal Energy, 78, [18] pp. (Vetter Research Report No. 82-05-11.) (DOE/ET/27146—T17. DE83 001857.) [See in particular "The Imperial Valley as an Example", pp. 13-22.]

Vetter, O. J., AND Nicholson, R. W.

1980 11.9114 Grand scheme for the geothermal industry in the Imperial Valley. *In:* Geothermal: Energy for the Eighties; Geothermal Resources Council 1980 Annual Meeting, September 9-11, 1980, Salt Lake City, Utah. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 4: 695-698.

Viallefont-Robinet, Françoise; Bacour, Cédric; Bouvet, Marc; Kheireddine, Malika; Ouhssain, Mustapha; Idoughi, Ramzi; Grignon, Léo; Munesa, Eric; Lemaître, François; AND Rivière, Thomas

2019 11.17512 Contribution to sandy site characterization: Spectro-directional signature, grain size distribution and mineralogy extracted form sand samples. *Remote Sensing* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 11(2446), doi:10.2290/rs11202446, 24 pp. [Data include that reported by Coburn and Logie (2017, ITEM NO. 11.17511) from the Algodones Dunes, California.]

Vidal, Briana D.; Perry, Sarah E.; Scheland, Cullen L.; AND Lang, N. P.

2015 11.9234 Mapping the extent of the Cook Canyon Tuff in the southern Black Mountains and Cerbat Mountains of Arizona via Advanced Spaceborne Thermal Emission and Reflection Radiometer (ASTER) imagery [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 47(7): 536.

Vidal, Antonio, AND Munguía, Luis [Vidal Villegas, José Antonio, AND Munguía Orozco, Luis]

1999 *11.12821* The M_L scale in northern Baja California, Mexico. *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 89: 750-763.

2005 *11.12820* A new coda-duration magnitude scale for northern Baja California, Mexico. *Geofísica Internacional*, 44(1): 11-22.

Vidal Villegas, José Antonio; Huerta López, Carlos; Munguía Orozco, Luis; Navarro Sánchez, Miguel; Valdés López, Tito; AND Luna Munguía, Manuel

2007 *11.3641* Modelado de la amplificación del movimiento del terreno y de las caracterísitcas espectrales de sismos registrados en el volcán de Cerro Prieto, Baja California, México [ABSTRACT]. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 27(1) (October): 114. [In Spanish.]

Vidal Villegas, José Antonio; Lermo Samaniego, Javier; Munguía Orozco, Luis; AND Vidal Juárez, Teresa

2013 *11.7128* Un estudio sobre la falla Cerro Prieto, Baja California; ¿se extiende hacia el NW del centro de dispersión? [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2013 Reunión I, Unión Geofísica Mexicana, A.C. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 33(1) (October): 281. [In Spanish.]

Vidal Villegas, José Antonio; Munguía Orozco, Luis; Méndez Figueroa, Ignacio; Farfán Sánchez, Francisco Javier; Orozco León, Luis Raúl; AND Gálvez Valdéz, Jesús Oscar

2008 *11.3644* Los sismos de Cerro Prieto de Febrero 2008, Valle de Mexicali, Baja California: Reporte preliminar [ABSTRACT]. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 28(2) (October): 206-207. [In Spanish.]

Vidal Villegas, José Antonio; Núñez Leal, María Alejandra; AND Grupo de Trabajo Resnom

2021 *11.18673* A 10 años del sismo El Mayor-Cucapáh: una visión retrospectiva, transversal y prospectiva [ABSTRACT]. *In:* González Ortega, Javier Alejandro, Vidal Villegas, José Antonio, Núñez Leal, María Alejandra, and Ramírez Ramos, Erik Esteban (organizadores), Sesión especial; A 10 Años del Sismo El Mayor-Cucapah (MW 7.2). *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 40(1) (February): 134-135. [Grupo RESNOM = Red Sísmica del Noroeste de México.] [In Spanish.]

Vignotti, A.

1868 *11.1832* *Coup d'œil sur les richesse métallurgiques du Mexique.* Paris: Gauthier-Villars, 156 pp. ("Lecture faite à l'Académie impériale de Metz le 16 avril 1868.") [See "Département de la Sonora", pp. 144-48.] [In French.]

1869 *11.1831* Coup d'œil sur les richesse métallurgiques du Mexique. *Académie Impériale de Metz, Mémoires*, 49[1867-1868] (Series 2, 16) (Seconde Partie, Suite des Sciences), pp. 33-203. [See "Département de la Sonora", pp. 190-195.] [Author given as M[onsieur]. Vignotti.] [In French.]

Villagómez Velázquez, Yanga; Amoroz Solaegui, Iliana; AND Gómez Martínez, Emanuel

2013 *11.18037* *Los recursos hídricos en las regiones indígenas de México.* (Villagómez Velázquez, Yanga, ed.) Zamora, Michoacán: El Colegio de Michoacán, 122 pp. [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Villanueva Estrada, Ruth Esther; Salazar Macías, Edna Asherá; Rodríguez Díaz, Augusto A.; Pita de la Paz, Carlos; Sánchez G., Alfredo; Rocha Miller, Roberto; AND Rubio R., Marco A.

2019 *11.17478* Mapa de provincias geotérmicas para la república mexicana a partir de la geoquímica de fluidos, geofísica y geología [RESUMEN]. Map of geotheral provinces for the Mexican Republic from the geochemistry of fluids, geophysics and geology [ABSTRACT]. *In: Asociación Geotérmica Mexicana : programa y resúmenes de ponencias del XXVI Congreso Anual, Morelia, Mich., 10-12 de abril de 2019*, pp. 5-6. [Descriptive.] [In Spanish and English.]

Villela y Mendoza, A., AND Romo, J.

2009 *11.7430* GPR response to different configurations of antennas [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 90(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract NS23A-1109. [Ground Penetrating Radar.] [One of two tests performed in Mexicali Valley.]

Vincent, P.; Rundle, J. B.; Bilham, R.; AND Buckley, S. M.

1998 11.7410 Aseismic creep along the San Andreas and Superstition Hills faults with uplift at Durmid Hill, southernmost San Andreas fault, CA measured by radar interferometry [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 1998 Fall Meeting*, Abstract G71C-03.

Viola, Donna

2015 11.9849 Ancient Lake Cahuilla. *In:* Landis, Margaret (ed.), *Salton Sea : PTYS594A: Planetary Geology Field Studies, 23-25 October 2015, Lunar and Planetary Laboratory, University of Arizona.* [Tucson]: [University of Arizona, Lunar and Planetary Laboratory], pp. 26-29.

Vivanco, Aurelio de

1924 *11.18597* *Baja California al día. Lower California up-to date*. (H. M. Morán, translator.) [No imprint], 580 pp. (Wolfer Printing Co., Los Angeles.) [With advertisements interspersed.] [See "Geologia y Orografia"/"Geology and Orography" (pp. 17-26), "Hidrografia"/"Hydrography" (pp. 27-34).] [In parallel Spanish and English texts.]

Vlahopoulos, Tiffany; Dizio, Liam; McGill, Sally; Gregg, Patricia; AND Zhong, Qiu

2016 11.9863 Elastic block modeling of fault slip rates across southern California using updated GPS velocity data from the San Bernardino Mountains and vicinity [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(5), doi:10.1130/abs/2016NC-275419. [Includes Brawley and San Andreas fault zones.] [Global Positioning System.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Volborth, Alex

1962 11.14976 Rapakivi-type granites in the Precambrian complex of Gold Butte, Clark County, Nevada. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 73(7) (July): 813-832.

Vonder Haar, Stephen P.

1984 *11.4036* Porosity of coastal deltaic sandstones, Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico. *In:* Geothermal Energy: Bet on It!; Geothermal Resources Council 1984 Annual Meeting, August 26-29, Reno, Nevada. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 8: 231-234.

Vonder Haar, Stephen P., AND Gorsline, Donn S.

1976 *11.17737* *Hypersaline lagoonal deposits and processes.* Los Angeles: University of Southern California, Department of Geological Sciences, *for* U.S. Office of Naval Research, Geography Programs, [49] pp. (USC-GEOL 76-02. "Interim report Spring 1976".) (Contract No. 0014-76-C-0061.) [Released with cover sheet of U.S. Department of Commerce, National Technical Information Service, with title, *Hypersaline lagoonal deposits and processes in Baja California, Mexico*. (AD-A034 208.)] [Two of three study sites within the area covered by this bibliography: Laguna Ometepec, Baja California, and Salilna Grande, Sonora. (The third site is Laguna Mormona on the west coast of Baja California.)]

Vonder Haar, Stephen P., AND Howard, J. H.

1981 *11.4030* Intersecting faults and sandstone stratigraphy at the Cerro Prieto geothermal field. *In:* México, Comisión Federal de Electricidad, and U.S. Department of Energy, Division of Geothermal Energy, *Actas : Segundo symposio sobre el campo geotermico de Cerro Prieto, Baja California, Mexico. Proceedings : Second Symposium on the Cerro Prieto Geothermal Field, Baja California, Mexico, October 17/19 [1979], Mexicali, Baja California, Mexico*. México: Talleres de Lito Ediciones Olimpia, [and?] [Berkeley, California]: [University of California at Berkeley, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, Earth Sciences Division], pp. 118-134.

Vonder Haar, Stephen P., AND Puente Cruz, Ignacio

1979 *11.9117* Fault intersections and hybrid transform faults in the southern Salton Trough geothermal area, Baja California, Mexico. *In:* Expanding the Geothermal Frontier; Geothermal Resources Council 1979 Annual Meeting, September 24-27, 1979, Reno, Nevada. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 3: 761-764.

Vonder Haar, Stephen P., AND Stone, Richard O.

1973 *11.17292* Oceanographic analysis of orbital photographs of the upper Gulf of California. *Photogrammetria*, 29(2) (April): 45-61. [Forty-one black-and-white and color photographs from Gemini and Apollo space missions are examined.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Vonder Haar, Stephen P.; Noble, J. E.; AND Puente Cruz, I.

1979 *11.8047* *Vertical movement along the Cerro Prieto transform fault, Baja California, Mexico—A mechanism for geothermal energy renewal.* Berkeley, California: University of California, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, 6 pp. (LBL-8905.)

Vredenburgh, Larry M.

2014 11.7062 Salton Sea carbon dioxide field. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Not a drop left to drink : 2014 Desert Symposium, April 2014*. [Fullerton, California]: California State University, Desert Studies Center, p. 112.

2016 11.11089 Geology and mineralization of the Whipple Mountains. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Going LOCO : investigations along the lower Colorado River : 2016 Desert Symposium field guide and proceedings.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Center, pp. 132-135.

2016 11.11090 The Midland gypsum deposit, Little Maria Mountains, Riverside County, California. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Going LOCO : investigations along the lower Colorado River : 2016 Desert Symposium field guide and proceedings.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Center, pp. 136-139.

VTN Consolidated, Inc.

1983 11.8883 *Geothermal direct-heat study : Imperial County, California.* Irvine, California: VTN Consolidated, Inc., *for* U.S. Department of Energy, Geothermal Division, 95 pp.

W

W., C. W.

1907 11.16809 [Abstract of] *Geology of the Lower Colorado River.* By Willis T. Lee. (Bulletin of the Geological Society of America, Vol. XVII (June 23, 1906). Pp. 275-84, plates 32-24 [*sic*]. *In:* Reviews [SECTION]. *Journal of Geology*, 15(6) (September/October): 603. [Abstract of Lee (1906, ITEM NO. 11.446).]

W., H. B.

1866 11.656 [Abstract of Silliman, Benjamin, On some of the mining districts of Arizona near the Rio Colorado, with remarks on the climate, &c.] *Geological Magazine* (London), 3(25) (July): 366-367. [Silliman, see ITEM NO. 11.655.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Waananen, A. O., AND Moyle, W. R., Jr.

1972	11.10681	Water-resource effects. *In:* The Borrego Mountain earthquake of April 9, 1968. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 787*, pp. 183-189.

Wagner, David L.

2002	11.5901	Generalized geologic map of California. *California Geological Survey, Note 17*, 4 pp.
2002	11.5902	California geomorphic provinces. *California Geological Survey, Note 36*, 4 pp. ("Based on the *Geomorphic Map of California* prepared by Olaf P. Jennings, 1938. Revisions of the text by D. L. Wagner, 2002.")

Wagner, Rachelle Rae

2010	11.6526	Miocene fault and basin analysis along the Boulevard and Dry Wash faults, northern Frenchman Mountain, Lake Mead domain, Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona Geological Society, Newsletter*, (April): 1.
2010	11.1898	*Miocene fault and basin analysis, northern Frenchman block, Lake Mead domain, Nevada.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 217 pp.

Wagner, Randall

2015	11.13786	(ED.) *Geology of the Coyote Mountains, southern California : published in conjunction with the 2015 field trip of the San Diego Association of Geologists, November 6-8, 2015.* San Diego: Sunbelt Publications, 146 pp.

Wagoner, Jeffrey Lynn

1977	11.8597	*Stratigraphy and sedimentation of the Pleistocene Brawley and Borrego Formations in the San Felipe Hills area, Imperial Valley, California, U.S.A.* Master's thesis, University of California at Riverside, 128 pp., plates.

Wahlin, B. T.; Replogle, John A.; AND Clemmens, Albert J.

1997	11.8792	Measurement accuracy for major surface-water flows entering and leaving the Imperial Valley. [No place]: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Water Conservation Laboratory, *for* Imperial Irrigation District, 79 pp. (Water Conservation Laboratory Report 23.)

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Walk, Cory J.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Crow, Ryan S.; AND Heizler, Matthew T.

2019	11.16870	Birth and evolution of the Virgin River fluvial system: ~1 km of post-5 Ma uplift of the western Colorado Plateau. *Geosphere*, 15(3): 759-782.

Walker, Alta S.

1986	*11.15631*	Eolian landforms. *In:* Short, Nicholas M., and Blair, Robert W. (eds.), Geomorphology from space : a global overview of regional landforms. *U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Special Publication 486*, pp. 447-520. [See “Plate E-11, Gran Desierto, Sonoran Desert”, pp. 480-481.]

Walker, Helen

1969	11.6706	Ancient Lake Cahuilla. *Desert Magazine*, 32(2) (February): 24-25.

Walker, Jeffrey R., AND Thompson, Graham R.

1990	11.11198	Structural variations in chlorite and illite in a diagenetic sequence from the Imperial Valley, California. *Clays and Clay Minerals*, 38(3): 315-321.

Walkup, Laura C.; Casadevall, Thomas J.; AND Santucci, Vincent L.

2017	11.13644	Born of fire: In search of volcanoes in U.S. national parks, four striking examples. *Earth Sciences History*, 36(2): 197-244. [Lake Mead National Recreation Area noticed peripherally, p. 205.]

Wall, Anna, AND Young, Katherine

2016	11.10920	Doubling geothermal generation capacity by 2020: A strategic analysis. *U.S. Department of Energy, National Renewable Energy Laboratory, Technical Report NREL/TP-6A20-64925*, 31 pp. (Contract No. DE-AC36-08GO28308.) [Includes Salton Sea and Imperial Valley area.]

Wallace, Mark Alan

1999	11.901	*Cenozoic stratigraphic and structural framework of the southern Grand Wash trough, northwestern Arizona: Paleogeographic implications.* Master’s thesis, University of Iowa, 119 pp.

Wallace, Mark A.; Faulds, James E.; AND Brady, Robert J.

2005	11.9854	Stratigraphic and structural framework of the Meadview North quadrangle, Arizona and Nevada. *Accompanying:* Wallace, Mark A., Faulds, James E., Brady, Robert J., Chaney, Robert, and Arritt, Christine, Geologic map of the Meadview North

quadrangle, Mohave County, Arizona and Clark County, Nevada. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Map 154*, 22 pp. [Map, 1 sheet.]

Wallin, E. Timothy; Duebendorfer, Ernest M.; AND Smith, Eugene I.

1993 11.9855 Tertiary stratigraphy of the Lake Mead region. *In:* Sherrod, David R., and Nielson, Jane E. (eds.), Tertiary stratigraphy of highly extended terranes, California, Arizona, and Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 2053*, pp. 33-35.

Walling, D. E.

1997 *11.17356* Erosion and sediment yield in a changing environment. *In: Study of erosion, river bed deformation and sediment transport in river basins as related to natural and man-made changes : IHP-IV Project H-1-2.* Paris: United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, pp. 1-53. (Volume: *International Hydrological Programme-V, Technical Documents in Hydrology*, 10.) [See p. 23, ". . . the Colorado River now discharges about 100000 tonnes of sediment to the Gulf of California each year, whereas before about 1930 the load was more than three orders of magnitude greater and averaged 125-150 million tonnes." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Wallrich, Blake M.; Schwat, Eli L.; Thompson, Ian P.; Miller, Calvin F.; Claiborne, Lily L.; Cribb, J. Warner; AND Foley, Michelle

2016 11.10772 Sitgreaves Tuff: Insights into the evolution of a post supereruption high silica rhyolite, southern Black Mountains, NW AZ [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 175-1, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-280238.

Walls, C. P.; Miller, S.; Bradley, W.; Lawrence, S.; AND Arnitz, E.

2008 11.7354 Development of the Plate Boundary Observatory GPS low latency Salton Trough radio network [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 89(23, Joint Assembly Supplement), Abstract G33A-02. [Global Positioning System.]

Walls, C. P.; Miller, S.; Lawrence, S.; Bradley, W.; Jackson, M.; AND Feaux, K.

2008 11.7339 Completion of the Southern California Plate Boundary Observatory GPS network and implementation of the low latency Salton Trough network [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 89(53, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract G43A-0661. [Global Positioning System.]

Walsh, William S.

1913 11.5478 *A handy book of curious information : comprising strange happenings in the life of men and animals, odd statistics, extraordinary phenomena and out of the way facts concerning the wonderlands of the earth.* Philadelphia and London: J. B. Lippincott Co., 942 pp. [See "Sands, Singing and Barking", pp. 762-763, which notes (p. 762) that “Similar phenomena also occur in the Colorado desert in the United States . . . .” (with brief description).]

Walters, R. C. S.

1962 11.2143 *Dam geology.* London: Butterworths, 325 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 42| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-23|

Walther, Johannes

1894 11.2886 *Lithogenesis der Gegenwart. Beobachtungen über die Bildung der Gesteine an der heutigen Erdoberfläche. Dritter Theil einer Einleitung in die Geologie als historische Wissenschaft.* Jena: Gustav Fischer, pp. 535-1055. [Salton Sea region, p. 799.] [In German.]

Wandeto, John Mwangi

2018 11.18459 *Self-organizing map quantization error approach for detecting temporal variations in image sets.* Doctoral dissertation, Université de Strasbourg, 270 pp. [Includes discussions of image sets of Lake Mead water levels.] [In English, with sections in French.]

Wang, Jingbo; Templeton, Dennise C.; AND Harris, David B.

2011 11.7512 Mapping diffuse seismicity using empirical matched field processing techniques. *In: Proceedings, 36th Workshop on Geothermal Reservoir Engineering, Stanford, CA, United States, January 31, 2011 through February 2, 2011*, [6] pp. (SGP-TR-191.) (Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, LLNL-CONF-467300.)

2011 11.9158 Discovering new events beyond the catalog—Application of matched field processing to Salton Sea geothermal field seismicity. *In:* Geothermal: Sustainable, Green Energy; Geothermal Resources Council 2011 Annual Meeting, October 23-26, 2011, San Diego, California. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 35: 1781-1785.

2012 11.2834 An investigation of the microseismic events in the Salton Sea geothermal field. *In: Proceedings, 37th Workshop on Geothermal Reservoir Engineering, Stanford University, Stanford, California, January 30-February 1, 2012, Proceedings*, 8 pp. (SGP-TR-194.)

2015 11.13071 Discovering new events beyond the catalogue—application of empirical matched field processing to Salton Sea geothermal field seismicity. *Geophysical Journal International*, 203: 22-32.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Wang, K.; Liu, Q.; Yang, Y.; Basini, P.; AND Tape, C.

2017 11.15536 Adjoint tomography of empirical Greens functions from ambient noise in southern California [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2017 Fall Meeting, New Orleans, Louisiana, 11-15 December*, Abstract S51D-0623. [A new shear-wave velocity model. Includes Salton Trough.]

Wang, K.; Walker, J. D.; Plank, T.; AND Smith, E. I.

1998 11.7186 Mantle melting during Basin and Range extension in southern Nevada and adjacent areas [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 1998 Fall Meeting*, Abstract V42C-09. [Includes "Grand Canyon-Lake Mead-Colorado River Extensional Corridor".]

Wang, Wiluo [王维洛]

NO DATE 11.18940 亚洲水塔--西藏高原的生态危机 [Yàzhōu shuǐtǎ—xīzàng gāoyuán de shēngtài wéijī] [Asian Water Tower—ecological crisis on the Tibet Plateau]. [No place]: 达赖喇嘛驻北美代表处 [dá lài lǎma zhù běiměi dàibiǎo chù] [Dalai Lama Representative Office in North America], 335 pp. [2018?] [See pp. 280-291, chapter, "再论不排除紫坪铺水库诱发四川汶川大地震" [zài lùn bù páichú zǐ píng pù shuǐkù yòufā sìchuān wènchuān dà dìzhèn] [Re-discussion does not rule out the Wenchuan earthquake in Sichuan caused by Zipingpu Reservoir] (chapter "发表在《观察》" [Fābiǎo zài "guānchá"] [Reprinted from "Observation"]); specifically see in section "一、世界上著名水库诱发地震案例介绍" [1, shìjiè shàng zhùmíng shuǐkù yòufā dìzhèn ànlì jièshào] [1. Introduction to earthquakes induced by famous reservoirs in the world], subsection "1.3 美国胡佛水库水库诱发地震" [1.3 Měiguó hú fú shuǐkù shuǐkù yòufā dìzhèn] [1.3 Hoover reservoir induced earthquakes in the U.S.] (pp. 284-285).] [*NOTE*: "Asian Water Tower" refers to the Himalayas.] [In Chinese.]

Wang, Y., AND Forsyth, D. W.

2006 *11.7376* 3-D tomography of the Gulf of California extensional province by Rayleigh wave inversion [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 87(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract T41D-1595.

Wanless, Harold R.

1950 11.12115 Aerial photograph collection. *In:* Symposium of Information Relative to Uses of Aerial Photographs by Geologists. *Photogrammetric Engineering*, 16(5) (December): 803-806. [Indexing protocols for collection in Department of Geology, University of Illinois. Introduced by an "Editorial Note". Sample entries from Arizona, Arkansas, and California. Includes note of Salton Sea quadrangle, Imperial County, California; photos from U.S. Department of Agriculture, Production and Marketing Administration (formerly Agricultural Adjustment Administration). No details.]

Ward, Lauren Ann; Smith-Konter, Bridget R.; Higa, Justin Takeshi; Xu, Xiaohua; Tong, Xiaopeng; AND Sandwell, David T.

2017 11.15530 New constraints on slip rates and locking depths of the San Andreas Fault system from Sentinel-1A InSAR and GAGE GPS observations [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2017 Fall Meeting, New Orleans, Louisiana, 11-15 December*, Abstract G43A-0900. [Includes Salton Trough.] [Sentinel-1a satellite, Interferometric Synthetic Aperture Radar. Geodesy Advancing Geosciences and EarthScope ("a distributed, multi-user, national facility for the development, deployment, and operational support of modern geodetic instrumentation to serve national goals in basic research and education in the Earth sciences with a focus on studies of Earth's surface deformation at many scales with unprecedented temporal and spatial resolution" [from National Science Foundation GAGE Fiscal Year 2018 funding request to Congress, https://www.nsf.gov/about/budget/fy2018/pdf/36e_fy2018.pdf]).] [Global Positioning System.]

2018 11.15953 Seismic movement variations of the San Andreas Fault System: Exploring sensitivity of crustal rheology in southern California [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2018 Fall Meeting, Washington, D.C., 10-14 December 2018*, Abstract T13D-0259.

Waresak, Sandra R.

2016 11.18998 *Cyclically-forced hyperpycnites of the ancient Colorado River proximal prodelta.* Master's thesis, Loma Linda University, 115 pp.

Waresak, Sandra; Nalin, Ronald; AND Lucarelli, Andrea

2016 11.10274 Rhythmic bedding in prodeltaic deposits of the ancient Colorado River: Exploring genetic processes [ABSTRACT]. *Geophysical Research Abstracts*, 18: EGU2016-9665.

Waring, Gerald A.

1915 11.7017 Springs of California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 338*, 410 pp.

Waring, Gerald A.; Blankenship, Reginald R.; AND Bentall, Ray

1965 11.6304 Thermal springs of the United States and other countries of the world—a summary. By Gerald A. Waring; revised by Reginald R. Blankenship and Ray Bentall. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 492*, 383 pp. [See p. 19, nos. 2, 4, Lake Mead-upper Colorado River area; and map, p. 12. See also p. 24, nos. 176, 176A, Salton Sea area; and map, p. 18.]

Warr, Laurence N., AND Peacor, Donald R.

2002 11.19447 Evaluation of X-ray diffraction methods for determining the crystal growth mechanisms of clay minerals in mudstones, shales and slates. *Schweizerische Mineralogische und Petrographische Mitteilungen / Bulletin suisse de Minéralogie et Pétrographie / Bolletino svizzero di Mineralogia e Petrografia / Swiss Bulletin of*

Mineralogy and Petrology (Eine europäische Zeitschrift für Mineralogie, Geochemie und Petrographie) (Zürich), 82(2): 187-202. [Includes references to Salton Sea geothermal system (pp. 198, 199, 200) citing Kim and Peacor (2002, ITEM NO. 11.2495).]

Warren, Andrew

2013 11.17295 *Dunes : dynamics, morphology, history.* Chichester, West Sussex, United Kingdom: Wiley-Blackwell, 219 pp. [Includes Algodones Dunes, California.]

Warren, Ian

2021 11.18924 *Techno-economic analysis of lithium extraction from geothermal brines.* Golden, Colorado: National Renewable Energy Laboratory, 39 pp. (National Renewable Energy Laboratory Technical Report NREL/TP-5700-79178.) [Salton Sea Known Geothermal Resource Area.]

Warren, John

2017 11.13086 Lithium in saline geosystems: Lake brines and clays. *Salty Matters* (Saltworks Consultants Pty Ltd., Kingston Park, South Australia, Australia), (July 30), 14 pp. [Includes Salton Sea area.]

Waters, Michael Richard

1980 11.1911 *Lake Cahuilla: Late Quaternary lacustrine history of the Salton Trough, California.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 74 pp.

1983 11.5516 Late Holocene lacustrine chronology and archaeology of ancient Lake Cahuilla, California. *Quaternary Research*, 19(3): 373-387.

Watkins, John R.

1899 11.18084 A common crystal. *The Strand Magazine* (London), 17(98) (February): 174-178. [Salt. Features salt harvesting at Salton, California.]

Watkins, Rodney

1990 11.773 Paleoecology of a Pliocene rocky shoreline, Salton Trough region, California. *Palaios*, 5: 167-175.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-28|

1990 11.774 Pliocene channel deposits of oyster shells in the Salton Trough region, California. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, 79: 249-262.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-28|

1992 11.775 Sedimentology and paleoecology of Pliocene shallow marine conglomerates, Salton Trough region, California. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, 95: 319-333.

Watowich, Stanley N., AND Morgensen, A. Paul

1989 11.15878 Mineral potential, time and economic permissiveness. *In: The California Desert Mineral Symposium : compendium.* Sacramento, California: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, California State Office, pp. 233-244. [Maps include localities of past producers and withdrawn areas within the boundaries of the coverage of this bibliography.]

Watson, David

2011 11.4995 Sea change; David Watson, president of EnergySource, explains how the firm's operations in the Salton Sea are changing the energy landscape of southern California. *Energy International Quarterly*, (July/August): 18-19. [Interview.]

Watson, Warren

1891 11.776 "Salton Lake." *Kansas City Scientist*, 5(9): 137-138. [Salton Sea.]

Wawrzyniec, Tim F.; Geissman, John W.; Anderson, R. Ernest; Harlan, Steve S.; Faulds, James

2001 11.1282 Paleomagnetic data bearing on style of Miocene deformation in Lake Mead area, southern Nevada. *Journal of Structural Geology*, 23(8) (August): 1255-1279.

Wdowinski, S.; Sudman, Y.; AND Bock, Y.

1999 11.7460 Distribution of interseismic deformation along the San Andreas fault system, southern California [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 1999 Fall Meeting*, Abstract S31C-01. [Also notes Cerro Prieto segment, Baja California.]

Weare, John H., AND Møller, Nancy E.

1989 11.8477 Prediction of scaling in geothermal systems. *In: Proceedings of the Geothermal Program Review VII : "DOE Research and Development for the Geothermal Marketplace", March 21-23, 1989, San Francisco, CA.* [Washington, D.C.]: [U.S. Department of Energy, Geothermal Technology Division], pp. 71-76. (Volume: CONF-890352-11.) [Includes brine of East Mesa, Imperial Valley.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Webb, George E.

1994 11.5008 The chemist as consultant in Gilded Age America; Benjamin Silliman, Jr. and western mining. *Bulletin of Historical Chemistry*, 15/16: 9-14. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

Webb, Robert H.

1986 11.12549 Spatial and temporal distribution of radiocarbon ages on rodent middens from the southwestern United States. *Radiocarbon*, 28(1): 1-8.

Webb, Robert H.; Griffiths, Peter G.; Wallace, Cynthia S. A.; AND Boyer, Diane E.

2007 11.17446 Channel response to low-elevation desert fire: The King Valley fire of 2005. *U.S. Geological Survey, Data Series DS-275*, 52 pp. [Kofa National Wildlife Refuge and U.S. Army Yuma Proving Ground.]

Webb, S. David; Randall, Kesler; AND Jefferson, George T.

2006 11.11445 Extinct camels and llamas of Anza-Borrego. *In:* Jefferson, George T., and Lindsay, Lowell (eds.), *Fossil treasures of the Anza-Borrego Desert.* San Diego: Sunbelt Publications, pp. 292-310.

Weber, Joe

2018 11.16163 The Colorado and Virgin Rivers before Lake Mead. *Journal of Maps*, 14(2): 583-588.

Weber, Michael E., AND Hardy, J. Kirk

1986 11.17953 Tertiary extension and lower-Paleozoic facies distributions in the Lake Mead area, Clark County, Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 21(1986 Proceedings Supplement) (April): 53-54.

Webster, Mark

2011 11.6971 Stop 4B. Litho- and biostratigraphy of the Dyeran-Delamaran boundary interval at Frenchman Mountain, Nevada. *In:* Hollingsworth, J. Stewart, Sundberg, Frederick A., and Foster, John R. (eds.), Cambrian stratigraphy and paleontology of northern Arizona and southern Nevada; the 16th Field Conference of the Cambrian Stage Subdivision Working Group, International Subcommission on Cambrian Stratigraphy, Flagstaff, Arizona, and southern Nevada, United States. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 67*, pp. 195-203.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Weeks, Don P.

2016 11.10758 National Park Service and National Aeronautics and Space Administration: A collaborative effort to address park resource concerns through application of geospatial imagery [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 96-13, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-283128. [Mentions study of sediment contribution to the delta of the Colorado River in Lake Mead.]

Wei, Meng

2011 11.5881 *Observations and modeling of shallow fault creep along the San Andreas fault system.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at San Diego, 204 pp.

Wei, Meng, AND Sandwell, David T.

2008 11.7343 Asymmetric velocity across the San Andreas fault system: The effects of fault dip [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 89(53, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract S21B-1828.

2010 11.2361 The M7.2 El Major-Cucapa [*sic*] earthquake in Baja California: Extensive liquefaction identified in ALOS InSAR data. *Alaska Satellite Facility, News and Notes* (University of Alaska, Geophysical Institute, Fairbanks) 6(4) (Fall): 2-4. [Advanced Land Observing Satellite; Interferometric Synthetic Aperture Radar.] [El Mayor-Cucapah earthquake.]

Wei, Meng; Kaneko, Yoshihiro; Liu, Yajing; AND McGuire, Jeffrey J.

2013 11.5666 Episodic fault creep events in California controlled by shallow frictional heterogeneity. *Nature Geoscience*, doi:10.1038/NGEO1835, 5 pp. + Supplementary Information (Tables S1-S4, Figures S1-S9) (http://www.nature.com/ngeo/journal/v6/n7/extref/ngeo1835-s1.pdf), 17 pp. [Includes Salton Sea region.]

2013 11.7225 Mechanism of spontaneous and triggered shallow creep events—Implications for shallow fault zone properties [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December*, Abstract S44B-06.

Wei, Meng; Liu, Yajing; Kaneko, Yoshihiro; McGuire, Jeffrey J.; AND Bilham, Roger

2015 11.9165 Dynamic triggering of creep events in the Salton Trough, southern California[,] by regional M ≥ 5.4 earthquakes constrained by geodetic observations and numerical simulations. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, 427: 1-10.

Wei, Meng; Liu, Yajing; AND McGuire, Jeffrey J.

2011 11.7279 Numerical modeling of shallow fault creep triggered by nearby earthquakes [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2011 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 5-9 December*, Abstract S22B-05. [Salton Trough.]

2012 11.7249 An old question revisited: the mechanics of shallow creep events on strike-slip faults and their triggering by nearby earthquakes [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2012 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 3-7 December*, Abstract S21B-2488.

Wei, Meng; McGuire, Jeffrey J.; Richardson, E.; Kraft, R. L.; AND Hardwig, M. D.

2011 11.7275 Searching for strain transients in PBO data [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2011 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 5-9 December*, Abstract G53C-02. [EarthScope Plate Boundary Observatory.] [Includes Salton Trough.]

Wei, Meng; Sandwell, David; Fialko, Yuri; AND Bilham, Roger

2011 11.5600 Slip on faults in the Imperial Valley triggered by the 4 April 2010 Mw 7.2 El Mayor-Eucapah earthquake revealed by InSAR. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 38, L01308, doi:10.1029/2010GL045235, 6 pp. [Interferometric Synthetic Aperture Radar.]

Wei, Shengji, Sr.; Fielding, Eric J.; Leprince, Sebastien; Sladen, Anthony; Avouac, Jean-Philippe; Helmberger, Don; Hauksson, Egill; Chu, Risheng; Simons, Mark; AND Hudnut, Kenneth W.

2010 11.1953 Superficial simplicity of the 2010 Mw 7.2 El Mayor-Cucapah earthquake of Baja California [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 42(5): 574.

Wei, Shengji, Sr.; Fielding, Eric J.; Leprince, Sebastien; Sladen, Anthony; Avouac, Jean-Philippe; Helmberger, Don; Hauksson, Egill; Chu, Risheng; Simons, Mark; Hudnut, Kenneth W.; Herring, Thomas; AND Briggs, Richard

2011 11.2359 Superficial simplicity of the 2010 El Mayor-Cucapah earthquake of Baja California in Mexico. *Nature Geoscience*, 4(9): 615-618.

Wei, Shuijian; DeAngelo, Michael V.; AND Hardage, Bob A.

2014 11.7979 Interpretation of multicomponent seismic data across Wister geothermal field, Imperial Valley, California. *Interpretation* (Society of Exploration Geophysicists, and American Association of Petroleum Geologists), 2(2) (May): SE125-SE135.

Weight, Harold O.

1946 11.5017 Stone flowers in an ancient pass. *Desert Magazine*, 9(8) (June): 15-19. [Rockhounding in Meadow Creek Canyon, Route 66, southwest of Kingman, Arizona.]

1947 11.5573 Geode hunters of Searchlight. *Desert Magazine*, 10(9) (July): 23-26. [Howard and Sinah Mildren.]

1947 11.5575 Perlite miners of Searchlight. *Desert Magazine*, 10(11) (September): 15-18. [Bud and Elaine Tanner. Tanner Camp, in Searchlight Hills northwest of Searchlight, Nevada.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

1948	11.2836	Nature’s freaks on Salton shore. *Desert Magazine*, 11(6) (April): 5-8. [Mud volcanoes.]
1948	11.5627	Shining rocks of Sidewinder. *Desert Magazine*, 11(12) (October): 19-24. [Colorado River terrace of Sidewinder Hills, California, northwest of Yuma, Arizona.]
1949	11.5632	Rockhound trail to Indian Pass. *Desert Magazine*, 12(4) (February): 16-21. [Southwest of Picacho, California.]
1950	11.5651	Agate hunters at Double Butte. (Map by Norton Allen.) *Desert Magazine*, 14(1) (November): 4-10. [Palo Verde Mountains, California, near Colorado River.]
1950	11.5717	Gold and roses on Garces’ trail. (Map by Norton Allen.) *Desert Magazine*, 14(2) (December): 8-14. [Semiprecious stones, including chalcedony rose, at the Shrine of E-Vee Taw-Ash in the Chocolate Mountains, California. Also notes the Potholes site on the Colorado River near Laguna Dam.]
1951	11.5786	Geodes on an old silver trail. (Map by Norton Allen.) *Desert Magazine*, 14(6) (April): 7-12. [Middle Mountains, Arizona, east of Martinez Lake Resort.]
1951	11.5791	Opalite on the road to Cibola. (Map by Norton Allen.) *Desert Magazine*, 14(14) (December): 11-15. [Southwest of Quartzsite, Arizona.]
1952	11.5794	Puzzle rocks of the badlands. (Map by Norton Allen.) *Desert Magazine*, 15(3) (March): 18-22. [Concretions; southwest of Squeaky Springs Station on west side of Salton Sea.]
1952	11.5803	There’s beauty inside those ancient pebbles. (Map by Norton Allen.) *Desert Magazine*, 15(5) (May): 11-15. [Colorado River pebbles in area to west of Black Mountains, Arizona.]
1954	11.5822	Indian jasper in the Whipples. (Map by Norton Allen.) *Desert Magazine*, 17(6) (June): 13-18. [Whipple Mountains, California, northwest of Earp.]
1954	11.5825	Crystal roses of Eldorado. (Map by Norton Allen.) *Desert Magazine*, 17(8) (August): 12-16. [Roses of crystal and chalcedony and geodes, in Eldorado Mountains north of Nelson, Nevada.]
1954	11.6708	Lost Mule Shoe gold. (Map by Norton Allen.) *Desert Magazine*, 17(9) (September): 18-21. [Cargo Muchacho Mountains, California.]
1955	11.5828	Doodlebug Trail into Agateland. (Map by Norton Allen.) *Desert Magazine*, 18(4) (April): 4-8. [Rochester Basin in Chocolate Mountains, northwest of Imperial Dam. Includes Earl Kerr nodule beds.]
1955	11.5829	Bell rocks that ring in Big Sandy Valley. (Map by Norton Allen.) *Desert Magazine*, 18(5) (May): 4-8. [East side of Hualapai Mountains, near Wikieup postoffice.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

1955	11.5830	Hidden gold of Bicuner. (Map by Norton Allen.) *Desert Magazine*, 18(6) (June): 10-14. [Mission San Pedro y San Pablo de Bicuner and potholes gold placers along Colorado River near Laguna Dam.]
1955	11.5831	Dark gold on the Tabaseca Trail. (Map by Norton Allen.) *Desert Magazine*, 18(7) (July): 4-8. [Area on south side of Orocopia Mountains between Dos Palmas and Tabaseca Tank, east of Salton Sea.]
1955	11.5833	Lost gold of the great dunes. (Map by Norton Allen.) *Desert Magazine*, 18(10) (October): 4-8. [Algodones Dunes, southwest of Ogilby, California.]
1955	11.6229	Rock trails in Chemehuevi-Land. (Map by Norton Allen.) *Desert Magazine*, 18(11) (November): 18-22. [Weaver Hills, between Needles and Earp, California.]
1956	11.6235	The ledge of gold John Nummel lost. (Map by Norton Allen.) *Desert Magazine*, 19(3) (March): 4-9. [Chocolate Mountains area, north of Martinez Lake (old Castle Dome Landing on Colorado River), Arizona.]
1956	11.6237	Petrified palm in an ancient stream bed. (Map by Norton Allen.) *Desert Magazine*, 19(7) (July): 13-16. [Indian Pass area, Chocolate Mountains, California, northwest of Yuma.]
1956	11.6241	Treasure trails in old Superstition. (Map by Norton Allen.) *Desert Magazine*, 19(10) (October): 15-19. [Concretions southeast of Superstition Mountain, west of Brawley, California.]
1956	11.6477	Gem stones of Palo Verde Pass. (Map by Norton Allen.) *Desert Magazine*, 19(11) (November): 12-16.
1957	11.6480	Lost silver in the Trigos. *Desert Magazine*, 20(5) (May): 17-21. [Trigo Mountains, Arizona, north of Picacho, California.]
1958	11.6639	The Old Dutchman's lost ledge of gold. (Map by Norton Allen.) *Desert Magazine*, 21(12) (December): 11-13. [In California northwest of Imperial Dam.]
1959	11.6641	Lost silver in the Trigos. (Map by Norton Allen.) *Desert Magazine*, 22(4) (April): 12-14. [Trigo Mountains, Arizona.]
1961	11.6681	Lost gold in the sands of La Posa. *Desert Magazine*, 24(2) (February): 7-10. [Vicinity of Quartzsite and Bouse, Arizona.]
1961	11.6682	Sullivan's lost gold. *Desert Magazine*, 24(6) (June): 24-27. [The Lost Sullivan ledge, said to be in the area west and northwest of Imperial Dam.]
1963	11.781	Gold on the Colorado. *Westways*, 55(4, Part 1): 26-28.
1969	11.6709	Lost Mule Shoe gold. *Desert Magazine*, 32(3) (March): 32-35, 42. [Cargo Muchacho Mountains, California.] [Reprinted from September 1954 issue of *Desert Magazine*.]
1973	11.6715	Yuma gold! *Desert Magazine*, 38(6) (August): 18-23, 30-31. [Regarding a lost ledge near the California-Arizona border.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

1974	11.6707	Rohwer's lost gold. *Desert Magazine*, 37(4) (April): 32-35. [Between Ehrenberg and Yuma.]
1977	11.6719	Picacho's lost gold legends; jumbled buttes and canyons and washes like these, offer good reasons why Picacho lost mines stay lost. *Desert Magazine*, 40(8) (August): 16-19.
1977	11.6720	Picacho's Lost Arch gold. *Desert Magazine*, 40(9) (September): 40-41.
1977	11.6721	Badger Hole Gold. *Desert Magazine*, 40(10) (October): 32-33.

Weiser, Deborah Anne

2016	11.10584	*Maximum magnitude and probabilities of induced earthquakes in California geothermal fields: Applications for a science-based decision framework.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Los Angeles, 184 pp.

Weiser, Deborah A., AND Jones, L. M.

2013	11.7223	Geothermal pumping and induced seismicity in southern California geothermal fields [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December*, Abstract S33D-2471. [Includes Salton Sea and Brawley geothermal fields.]

Weiss, Richard B.; Oldknow, Theodora S.; AND Meidav, Tsvi

1977	11.9142	Geochemical-hydrological studies of the Imperial Valley, California. *In:* Geothermal: State of the Art; Geothermal Resources Council 1977 Annual Meeting, May 9-11, 1977, San Diego, California. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 1: 305-307.

Weiss, Stanley I.

1978	*11.3080*	Opening remarks. Palabras de apertura. *In: Proceedings/Actas : First Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico, September 20-22, 1978, San Diego, California. Sponsored by United States Department of Energy, Division of Geothermal Energy, in cooperation with Comisión Federal de Electricidad de México.* Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, p. 5. [In English and Spanish.]

Weist, W. G., Jr.

1965	11.782	Geohydrology of the Dateland-Hyder area, Maricopa and Yuma Counties, Arizona. *Arizona State Land Department, Water Resources Report 23*, 46 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Welhan, J. A.; Poreda, R.; Lupton, J. E.; AND Craig, H.

1978 *11.3092* Gas chemistry and helium isotopes at Cerro Prieto. Química de gases e isótopos del helio en Cerro Prieto. *In: Proceedings/Actas : First Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico, September 20-22, 1978, San Diego, California. Sponsored by United States Department of Energy, Division of Geothermal Energy, in cooperation with Comisión Federal de Electricidad de México.* Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 113-118. [In English and Spanish.]

Wellman, Edward Clifton

1997 11.783 *Fracture, faulting, and gouge development in tuff: A case study at Hoover Dam, Clark County, Nevada and Mojave* [sic] *County, Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Nevada, Reno, 36 pp.

Wells, Ray E., AND Hillhouse, John W.

1989 11.9181 Paleomagnetism and tectonic rotation of the lower Miocene Peach Springs Tuff: Colorado Plateau, Arizona, to Barstow, California. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 101: 846-863.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-93|

Wells, Stephen G.; Connell, Sean; AND Martin, Jay J.

1993 11.16349 Rise and fall of the desert pupfish, *Cyprinodon macularius*, at the Salton Sea. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E., and Reynolds, Jennifer (eds.), Ashes, faults and basins: the 1993 Mojave Desert Quaternary Research Center Field Trip. *San Bernardino County Museum Association, Special Publication 93-1*, pp. 39-49.

Welten, K. C.; Nishiizumi, K.; Caffee, M. W.; Masarik, J.; AND Wieler, R.

2001 11.7032 A complex exposure history of the Gold Basin L4-chondrite shower from cosmogenic radionuclides and noble gases. *32nd Lunar and Planetary Conference, Houston, TX, March 12-16, 2001*, [2] pp. [Also released as U.S. Department of Energy, Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, Preprint UCRL-JC-145406.]

Wendt, D. S.; Neupane, G.; Davidson, C. L.; Zheng, R.; AND Bearden, M. A.

2018 11.15301 *GeoVision analysis: Geothermal Hybrid Systems Task Force report.* Idaho Falls, Idaho: Idaho National Laboratory, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, Geothermal Technologies Office under DOE Idaho Operations Office, 153 pp. (Contract No. DE-AC07-05ID14517.) (INL/EXT-17-42891. PNNL-27386.) [Includes Salton Sea geothermal field.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Wennerström, Andreas

2014 11.11500 October 14: Hoover damm-Las Vegas. *In:* Andersson, Emil, Ackervall, Eric, Enegren, Per, Karlsson, Christian, Lagenbach, Andreas, Larsson, Sofia, Medan, Vladimir, Partalo, Dario, Disa Rikardsdottir, Stål, Tobias, Thorsson, Sebastian, Wennerström, Andreas, and Öhrling, Christian, *US-Cordillera Excursion 2013.* (Per Enegren and Andreas Wennerström, eds.) Gothenberg, Sweden: University of Gothenberg, Department of Earth Sciences, pp. 21-22. (University of Gothenberg, Department of Earth Sciences, Report, 2014 C106.) (Göteborgs Universitet. Naturvetenskapliga fakulteten.) [In Swedish.]

Wenrich, Karen J.; Chenoweth, William L.; Finch, Warren I.; AND Scarborough, Robert B.

1989 11.786 Uranium in Arizona. *In:* Jenney, J. P., and Reynolds, S. J. (eds.), Geologic evolution of Arizona. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 17*, pp. 759-794.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-28|

Weres, Oleh; Tsao, Leon; AND Iglesias, Eduardo

1981 *11.4033* Chemistry of silica in Cerro Prieto brines. *In:* México, Comisión Federal de Electricidad, and U.S. Department of Energy, Division of Geothermal Energy, *Actas : Segundo symposio sobre el campo geotermico de Cerro Prieto, Baja California, Mexico. Proceedings : Second Symposium on the Cerro Prieto Geothermal Field, Baja California, Mexico, October 17/19 [1979], Mexicali, Baja California, Mexico*. México: Talleres de Lito Ediciones Olimpia, [and?] [Berkeley, California]: [University of California at Berkeley, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, Earth Sciences Division].

Werner, H. H.

1970 11.3143 Contribution to the mineral extraction from supersaturated brines, Salton Sea area, California. *Geothermics*, 2(2): 1651-1655.

Werner, Stuart D., AND Agbadian, M. S.

1984 11.16918 Soil/structure interaction effects at El Centro, California[,] terminal substation building. *In:* International Association for Earthquake Engineering, *Proceedings of the Eighth World Conference on Earthquake Engineering, July 21-28, 1984, San Francisco, California, U.S.A. Volume 3. Soil stability, soil structure interaction and foundations.* Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey: Prentice-Hall, pp. 1073-1080.

Werner, Stuart D.; Beck, James L.; Katafygiotis, Lambros; AND Nisar, Ahmed

1993 11.8850 Seismic analysis of Meloland Road overcrossing using calibrated structural and foundation models. *In:* Ang, Alfredo Hua-Sing, and Villaverde, R. (eds.), *Structural Engineering in Natural Hazards Mitigation : papers presented at the Structures*

Congress '93, April 19-21, 1993, Irvine, California, United States. New York: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 367-372.

Werner, Stuart D.; Beck, James L.; AND Levine, M. B.

1987 11.8844 Seismic response evaluation of Meloland Road overpass using 1979 Imperial Valley earthquake records. *Earthquake Engineering and Structural Dynamics*, 15(2) (February): 248-274.

Werner, Stuart D.; Crouse, C. B.; Katafygiotis, Lambros; AND Beck, James L.

1993 11.8843 *Model identification and seismic analysis of Meloland Road overcrossing : technical report.* Oakland, California, and Seattle, Washington: Dames and Moore, *for* California Department of Transportation, Division of Structures, Sacramento, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

Werner, Stuart D.; Levine, M. B.; AND Beck, James L.

1985 11.8845 *Seismic response characteristics of Meloland Road overpass during 1979 Imperial Valley earthquake.* El Segundo, California: Agbabian Associates, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [265 pp. total]. (R-8222-5603.)

Wernicke, Brian P.

1990 11.4979 (ED.) Basin and Range extensional tectonics near the latitude of Las Vegas, Nevada. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 176*, 500 pp.

Wernicke, Brian P., AND Axen, Gary J.

1988 11.10038 On the role of isostasy in the evolution of normal fault systems. *Geology*, 16(9) (September): 848-851. [Includes Virgin Mountains and Beaver Dam Mountains.]

Wernicke, Brian P.; Raub, Timothy D.; Lander, E. Bruce; AND Grover, Jeffrey A.

2012 11.10120 Testing the Arizona River hypothesis: Detrital zircon spectra from orthoquartzite clasts in the mid-Tertiary Sespe Formation of coastal southern California [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 44(6): 80.

Wernicke, Brian P.; Snow, J. Kent; Axen, Gary J.; Burchfiel, B. Clark; Hodges, Kip V.; Walker, J. Douglas; AND Guth, Peter L.

1989 11.11773 (LEADERS) Extensional tectonics in the Basin and Range Province between the southern Sierra Nevada and the Colorado Plateau : The Basin and Range Province of Southern Nevada and Southeastern California, June 30-July 7, 1989 : Field Trip Guidebook T138. *28th International Geological Congress, Field Trip Guidebook T138.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, 80 pp. [Within the areas embraced by this bibliography includes field trip stops in the Mormon Mountains, Virgin River Gorge, and Muddy Mountains.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Wernicke, Brian P.; Spencer, Jon E.; Burchfiel, B. Clark; AND Guth, Peter L.

1982 11.9999 Magnitude of crustal extension in the southern Great Basin. *Geology*, 10(10) (October): 499-502. [See also Comment by Frank Royse, 11(8) (August 1983): 495-496 (ITEM NO. 11.10000), and Reply by Wernicke, Spencer, and Guth, 496-497 (ITEM NO. 11.10001).]

Wernicke, Brian P.; Spencer, Jon E.; AND Guth, Peter L.

1983 11.10001 Reply [to Comment by Frank Royse]. *Geology*, 11(8) (August): 496-497. [Comment by Royse (ITEM NO. 11.10000) and Reply, pertaining to Wernicke *et al.* (1982, ITEM NO. 11.9999) on "Magnitude of crustal extension in the southern Great Basin".]

Wershow, H. N., AND Reinen, L. A.

2008 11.7338 Transpression-induced structural deformation in the southern Mecca Hills, California [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 89(53, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract G21A-0659.

Wessel, Kaitlin Nicole

2016 11.10636 *500 year rupture history of the Imperial fault at the international border through analysis of faulted Lake Cahuilla sediments, carbon-14 data, and climate data.* Master's thesis, San Diego State University, 61 pp.

Westenburg, Craig L.

1995 11.15665 Dissolved-solids contribution to the Colorado River from public lands in southeastern Nevada, through September 1993. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Resources Investigations Report 94-4210*, 25 pp.

Westergaard, H. M., AND Adkins, A. W.

1934 11.787 Deformation of the earth's surface due to weight of Boulder Reservoir. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Memorandum 422*, 34 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 42| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-23|

Westwood, J. D., AND Castanier, L. M.

1981 *11.8963* Application of a lumped parameter model to the Cerro Prieto geothermal field. *In: Proceedings, 7th Workshop on Geothermal Reservoir Engineering, Stanford University, Stanford, California, December 1981*, pp. 23-.

1981 *11.9111* Application of a lumped parameter model to the Cerro Prieto geothermal field. *In:* Edmiston, R. C. (chairperson), Geothermal Energy: The International Success Story;

Geothermal Resources Council 1981 Annual Meeting, October 25-29, 1981, Houston, Texas. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 5: 381-384.

Wetzel, Andreas

1993 11.1655 The transfer of river load to deep-sea fans: A quantitative approach. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 77(10) (October): 1679-1692. [Includes Lake Mead data.]

Wharton, James, AND Layton, David W.

1976 11.8273 Geothermal laws. *In:* Layton, David W., and Ermak, Donald, *A description of Imperial Valley, California*[,] *for the assessment of impacts of geothermal energy development.* Livermore, California: University of California, Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, *for* U.S. Energy Research and Development Administration, pp. 216-225.

Wheeler, D. J.

2012 11.7189 Monitoring changes in channel morphology in Las Vegas Wash with Global Fiducials Program imagery [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2012 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 3-7 December*, Abstract ED34A-04.

Wheeler, George M.

1869 11.1810 *Preliminary report of the general features of the military reconnaissance through southern Nevada, conducted under direction of Lieutenant George M. Wheeler, U.S. Engineers, assisted by Lieutenant D. W. Lockwood, U.S. Engineers. 1869. Published by order of Brevet Major-General E. O. C. Ord, Commanding Military Department of California.* [No imprint], 20 [23] pp.

1875 11.2020 *Preliminary report upon a reconnaissance through southern and southeastern Nevada, made in 1869, by First Lieut. Geo. M. Wheeler, Corps of Engineers, U.S. Army, assisted by First Lieut. D. W. Lockwood, Corps of Engineers, U.S. Army, under the orders of Brig. Gen. E. O. C. Ord, Bvt. Maj. Gen. U.S. Army, commanding Department of California.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 72 pp.

1875 11.9454 *Report upon Geographical and Geological Explorations and Surveys West of the One Hundredth Meridian, in charge of First Lieut. Geo. M. Wheeler. Volume 3, Geology.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 17-187.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-39| FQ4:209 [volume] FQ7:249 [volume] FQ21:269 [volume]

Whistler, David P.; Lander, E. Bruce; AND Roeder, Mark A.

1995 11.15310 First diverse record of small vertebrates from Late Holocene sediments of Lake Cahuilla, Riverside County, California [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Reynolds, Jennifer (compiler), Abstracts from proceedings; the 1995 Desert Research Symposium; combining the 9th Annual Mojave Desert Quaternary Research Symposium and the Desert Studies Consortium Symposium, San Bernardino County Museum, Redlands, California, May 19-22, 1995 [SECTION]. *San Bernardino County Museum Association Quarterly*, 42(2) (Spring): 46.

White, A. F.

1869 11.5332 *Report of the State Mineralogist of Nevada for the years 1867 and 1868.* Carson City: Henry R. Mighels, State Printer, 96 pp. [See “St. Thomas Salt Mine”, pp. 84-85; and “Colorado District”, p. 85.] [Nevada State Mineralogist, Annual Report.]

White, Brian C.

2019 11.16527 A tectonic model sequentially linking the major tectonics of the southwestern United States and northwestern Mexico since 30 Ma. *In:* Miller, David M. (ed.), *Exploring ends of eras in the eastern Mojave Desert : 2019 Desert Symposium field guide and symposium.* [No place]: Desert Symposium, Inc., pp. 187-194.

White, D. E.

1974 11.10412 Diverse oerigins of hydrothermal ore fluids. *Economic Geology*, 69(6) (September): 954-973. [Includes Salton Sea region.]

White, John A.; Wagner, Hugh; AND Jefferson, George T.

2006 11.11442 The small fossil mammals: Rodents, rabbits, and their relatives. *In:* Jefferson, George T., and Lindsay, Lowell (eds.), *Fossil treasures of the Anza-Borrego Desert.* San Diego: Sunbelt Publications, pp. 234-251.

White, Natalie D.; Stulik, R. S.; AND OTHERS

1962 11.10357 Annual report on ground water in Arizona, Spring 1961 to Spring 1962. *Arizona State Land Department, Water Resources Report 11*, 116 pp. (Prepared by the U.S. Geological Survey, Phoenix, Arizona.)

White, Richard S.; Mead, Jim I.; Baez, Arturo; AND Swift, Sandra L.

2010 *11.7626* Localidades de vertebrados fósiles del Neógeno (Mioceno, Plioceno y Pleistoceno): una evalucación preliminar de la biodiversidad del pasado. *In:* Molina-Freaner, Francisco E., and Van Devender, Thomas R. (eds.), *Diversidad biológica de Sonora.* México: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, and Comisión Nacional para el Conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad (CONABIO), pp. 51-72. [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Whitehill, H. R.

1873	11.5072	Biennial report of the State Mineralogist of the State of Nevada, for the years 1871 and 1872. *In: Appendix to the Journal of the Senate of the sixth session of the Legislature of the State of Nevada.* Carson City: Charles A. V. Putnam, State Printer, 191 pp. [separately paginated]. [Report, pp. 1-154; supplement, pp. 155-191.]
1877	11.2026	Biennial report of the State Mineralogist of the State of Nevada, for the years 1875 and 1876. *In: Appendix to Journals of Senate and Assembly, of the eighth session of the Legislature of the State of Nevada. Volume 1.* Carson City: John J. Hill, State Printer, 226 pp. [a separately paginated section that includes, pp. 187-226, "Supplement. Showing Proceeds of Mines in the State of Nevada During the Years 1871-72-73-74-75, and 1st, 2d, and 3d quarters of 1876."]

Whitney, John W.

1996	11.10660	Evidence of Quaternary faulting in Las Vegas Wash, Clark County, Nevada. *In:* Association of Engineering Geologists, Southwestern Section, *Seismic hazards in the Las Vegas region : field trip guidebook.* [Las Vegas]: [Universilty of Nevada at Las Vegas].

Whitney, John W.; Glancy, Patrick A.; Buckingham, Susan E.; AND Ehrenberg, Arthur C.

2015	11.15607	Effects of rapid urbanization on streamflow, erosion, and sedimentation in a desert stream in the American Southwest. *Anthropocene*, 10 (June): 29-42. [Lower Las Vegas Wash, Nevada.]

Wiele, Stephen M.; Hart, Robert J.; Darling, Hugh L.; AND Hautzinger, Andrew B.

2009	11.1849	Sediment transport in the Bill Williams River and turbidity in Lake Havasu during and following two high releases from Alamo Dam, Arizona, in 2005 and 2006. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2009-5195*, 22 pp.

Wiele, Stephen M.; Leake, Stanley A.; Owen-Joyce, Sandra J.; AND McGuire, Emmet H.

2008	11.1356	Update of the accounting surface along the lower Colorado River. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2008-5113*, 16, [3] pp., 3 plates.
2008	11.6043	Colorado River or tributary water—U.S. Geological Survey update on the accounting surface along the lower Colorado River. *Arizona Water Resource*, (December, Supplement), 4 pp. [An insert in *Arizona Water Resource* (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Research Center), 17(2) (November/December).]
2009	11.1356	Update of the accounting surface along the lower Colorado River. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2008-5113* (Revised and printed 2009, version 1.1), 16, [3] pp. + Appendix 1 (5 pp.), Appendix 2 (58 pp.), Appendix 3 (1 p.) + 3 plates.

Wieler, R.; Baur, H.; Jull, A. J. T.; Klandrud, S. E.; Kring, D. A.; Leya, I.; AND McHargue, L. R.

2000 11.7034 Cosmogenic helium, neon, and argon in the large Gold Basin chondrite. *63rd Annual Meteoritical Society Meeting*, paper 5032, [2] pp.

Wijk, Jolante W. van; Axen, Gary J.; AND Persaud, Patricia

2019 11.17336 A new type of crust marks the continent-ocean transition in the northern Gulf of California and Salton Trough [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2019 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, CA, 9-13 December 2019*, Abstract T32B-05.

Wijk, Jolante W. van; Heyman, Samuel P.; AND Axen, Gary J.

2018 11.14808 What is the nature of the crust in the northern Gulf of California and Salton Trough? [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 4-3, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-314009.

Wijk, Jolante W. van; Heyman, Samuel P.; Axen, Gary J. AND Persaud, Patricia

2019 11.17486 Nature of the crust in the northern Gulf of California and Salton Trough. *Geosphere*, 15(5): 1598-1616.

Wildey, Robert L.

1986 11.13773 Radarclinometry. *Earth, Moon, and Planets*, 36(3) (November): 217-247. [Includes application at Algodones Dunes, California.]

Wilkerson, Gregg

2018 11.14848 Geology of the Old Mojave Road and surrounding areas, San Bernardino County, California and Clark County, Nevada: a field guide. *In:* Miller, David M. (ed.), *Against the Current: The Mojave River from Sink to source : the 2018 Desert Symposium field guide and proceedings*, pp. 135-149. [Road log. Includes Colorado River area.] [Includes links to web-posted text, appendices, area maps, and geologic index and mosaic.]

2018 11.17756 *Geology and mineral development history of the Salton Sea region including portions of San Diego, Riverside, and Imperial Counties. Part 1: Field trip guidebook.* [No imprint], 132 pp.

Wilkerson, Gregg; Reynolds, Robert; Lawler, David; AND Nafus, Benjamin

1997 11.6206 Fossil resources involving federal lands in California. *In:* Johnston, Margaret, and McChristal, James (compilers, eds.), Partners in Paleontology; Proceedings of the Fourth Conference on Fossil Resources, October 31-November 4, 1994, Colorado Springs, Colorado. *U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resources Report NPS/NRFLFO/NRR-97/01*, pp. 192-197. [See “Yuha Buttes”, p. 194.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Wilkins, David

2002 11.2764 Governance within the Navajo Nation: Have democratic traditions taken hold? *Wicazo Sa Review*, 17(1, Sovereignty and Governance, I) (Spring): 91-129. [See p. 104 and following, notes on “drastic livestock reduction” on Navajo lands to preclude erosion and sedimentation affecting Lake Mead.]

Wilkinson, William Holbrook, Jr.

1981 11.4201 *The distribution of alteration and mineralization assemblages of the Mineral Park Mine, Mohave County, Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 101 pp., plates.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-95|

Wilkinson, William H., Jr.; Roe, A.; AND Williams, C.

1980 11.13476 Some unusual secondary minerals from the Mineral Park Mine, Mohave County, Arizona. *Mineralogical Record* (Tucson), 11: 243-245.

Williams, Alan E.

1988 11.9073 Delineation of a brine interface in the Salton Sea geothermal system, California. *In:* New Horizons; Geothermal Resources Council 1988 Annual Meeting, October 9-12, 1988, San Diego, California. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 12: 151-157.

1997 11.5682 Fluid density distribution in a high temperature, stratified thermohaline system: implications for saline hydrothermal circulation. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, 146: 121-136. [Salton Sea region.]

Williams, Alan E., AND Elders, Wilfred A.

1981 *11.4086* Oxygen isotope exchange in rocks and minerals from the Cerro Prieto geothermal system: Indicators of temperature distribution and fluid flow. Intercambio de isótopos de oxígeno en rocas y minerales del sistema geotérmico de Cerro Prieto: Indicadores de la distribución de temperatura y del flujo de fluido. *In: Proceedings/Actas : Third Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico, March 24-26, 1981, San Francisco, California, U.S.A. Sponsored by United States Department of Energy, Office of Renewable Technology, Geothermal and Hydropower Technologies Division, in cooperation with Comisión Federal de Electricidad de México.* Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 149-162. [In English and Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Williams, Alan E., AND McKibben, Michael A.

1989 11.8316 A brine interface in the Salton Sea Geothermal System, California: Fluid geochemical land isotopic characteristics. *Geochimica et Cosmochimca Acta*, 53(8) (August): 1905-1920.

Williams, Alan E.; McKibben, Michael A.; AND Eldridge, C. Stewart

1991 11.6068 An overview of fluid geochemistry and ore genesis in the Salton Sea geothermal system and comparison with the Gulf of California hydrothermal systems. *In:* Dauphin, J. Paul, and Simoneit, Bernd R. T. (eds.), The gulf and peninsular province of the Californias. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Memoir 47*, pp. 781-792.

Williams, Colin F., AND DeAngelo, Jacob

2011 11.16744 Evaluation of approaches and associated uncertainties in the estimation of temperatures in the upper crust of the western United States. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 35: 1599-1605.

Williams, Colin F.; DeAngelo, Jacob; AND Galanis, S. P.

2012 11.7261 Heat flow in the Salton Trough revisited and implications for regional tectonics [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2012 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 3-7 December*, Abstract T44A-08.

Williams, D.

1999 11.1295 Keeping the silt out of Lake Mead. *Land and Water* (Land Improvement Contractors of America, Fort Dodge, Iowa), 43: 19-.

Williams, Frank E.

1966 11.17873 *Potential pozzolan deposits in Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 93 pp.

Williams, Garnett P., AND Wolman, M. Gordon

1984 11.18784 Downstream effects of dams on alluvial rivers. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1286*, 83 pp. [Includes Colorado River below Hoover Dam.]

Williams, John W.; Grimm, Eric C.; Blois, Jessica L.; Charles, Donald F.; Davis, Edward B.; Goring, Simon J.; Graham, Russell W.; Smith, Alison J.; Anderson, Michael; Arroyo Cabrales, Joaquin; Ashworth, Allan C.; Betancourt, Julio L.; Bills, Brian W.; Booth, Robert K.; Buckland, Philip I.; Curry, B. Brandon; Giesecke, Thomas; Jackson, Stephen T.; Latorre, Claudio; Nichols, Jonathan; Purdum, Timshel; Roth, Robert E.; Stryker, Michael; AND Takahara, Hikaru

2018 11.16584 The Neotoma Paleoecology Database, a multiproxy, international, community-curated data resource. *Quaternary Research*, 89: 156-177. [This is an introduction to the Neotoma Paleoecology Database (https://www.neotomadb.org), named for the woodrats or packrats of the genus *Neotoma* and not restricted to that taxon. The database "is a community-curated data resource that supports interdisciplinary global change research by enabling broad-scale studies of taxon and community diversity, distributions, and dynamics during the large environmental changes of the past." On this site, at www.neotomadb.org/explorer, users may use metadata- or map-based query screens to search for specific information.]

Williams, Michelle Marie

2003 11.1172 *Depositional history of the Black Mountain conglomerate, Mohave County, Arizona: Sedimentary response to Miocene extension.* Master's thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 131 pp.

Williams, Patrick L.

2009 11.7321 Paleoseismic displacement history, Coachella Valley segment, San Andreas fault [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 90(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract G23D-08.

Williams, Patrick L., AND Magistrale, Harold W.

1989 11.10717 Slip along the Superstition Hills fault associated with the 24 November 1987 Superstition Hills, California, earthquake. *In:* Special issue on the Elmore Ranch and Superstition Hills, California, earthquakes of 24 November 1987. *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 79(2) (April): 390-410.

Williams, Patrick L., AND Seitz, Gordon

2006 11.2288 Southernmost San Andreas fault rupture history: Does this tail wag the dog? [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lithospheric Rupture in the Gulf of California-Salton Trough Region : MARGINS-RCL Workshop, Ensenada, Mexico, 9-13 January, 2006, Abstracts*, pp. 84-85. [Includes notice of Salton Trough and Colorado River.] [Rupturing Continental Lithosphere.]

Williams, S. H.; Zimbelman, J. R.; AND Tchakerian, V. P.

1995 11.792 Sand transport in the Mojave Desert, California: Detection, sources, and ages [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 26(7): A89.

Williams, Stephen L.; Wegener, Robert M.; AND Sterner, Matthew A.

1999 11.10824 Geoarchaeology of the lower Colorado River international boundary section. *In:* Sterner, Matthew A., *A cultural resources overview of the international boundary segment of the lower Colorado River, Yuma County, Arizona; draft report prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles District, Los Angeles, California, Contract No. DACW09-98-D-0004, Task Order 6.* Tucson: Statistical Research, Inc., pp. 89-102. (Volume: *Statistical Research Inc., Technical Report 99-51*.)

2004 11.10825 Geoarchaeology of the lower Colorado River international boundary section. *From:* Sterner, Matthew A., A cultural resources overview of the international boundary segment of the lower Colorado River, Yuma County, Arizona; draft report prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles District, Los Angeles, California, Contract No. DACW09-98-D-0004, Task Order 6. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, *Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Volume V, Responses to comments on LCR MSCP Volumes I-IV*, Section 4, pp. 113-126. [Facsimile reprint of Williams *et al.* (1999, ITEM NO. 11.10824).]

Williams, Van S.

1995 11.793 Tertiary and Quaternary alluvial history of the lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers, Clark County, Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 26(7): A302.

Willis, Charles F.

1915 11.13443 Mining in Arizona. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 111 (November 13): 751-752. [Western Mohave County, Arizona.]

Wills, Chris; Gutierrez, Carlos; Perez, Florante G.; AND Branum, Dave

2016 11.9874 New map of average shear wave velocity in the upper 30 m for estimating potential seismic amplification [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(4), doi:10.1130/abs/2016CD-274470. [Includes Imperial Valley.]

Wilshire, H. G.; Meyer, C. E.; Nakata, J. K.; Calk, L. C.; Shervais, J. W.; Nielson, J. E.; AND Schwarzman, E. C.

1988 11.11501 Mafic and ultramafic xenoliths from volcanic rocks of the western United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1443*, 179 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Wilshire, H. G.; Reneau, S. L.; Schellentrager, G. W.; AND Barmore, R. L.

1983 11.795 Quaternary geomorphology of the Mohave Mountains, western Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 15(5): 387.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-23|

Wilson, C. J. N., AND Self, S.

1990 11.7864 Comment on: Basal layered deposits of the Peach Springs Tuff, northwestern Arizona, USA, by G. A. Valentine, D. C. Buesch, and R. V. Fisher. *Bulletin of Volcanology*, 52 (September): 562-564. [Comment on paper by G. A. Valentine *et al.* (1989, ITEM NO. 11.7863).]

Wilson, Douglas S., AND Gans, Phillip B.

2003 11.12019 Magnetostratigraphy of the Eldorado Mountains voclanic complex and the calibration of the early to middle Miocene polarity time scale. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 30(12): doi:10.1029/2003GL017085, pp. 37-1 to 37-4.

Wilson, Doyle C., AND Montbriand, Timothy

2008 11.9942 Rocks of Mohave County, Arizona: An educational landscape display. *Journal of Geoscience Education*, 56(2) (March): 126-130. [Outdoor educational display, Mohave Community College, Lake Havasu City campus.]

Wilson, Edward C., AND Cuffey, Roger J.

1998 11.17710 The Early Pliocene Caribbean bryozoan *Acanthodesia savarti monilifera* in the Imperial Formation near Whitewater, Riverside County, California [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Reynolds, Jennifer (compiler), Abstracts of proceedings, 1998 Desert Research Symposium, San Bernardino County Museum, April 24-27, 1998. *In:* Calzia, James P., and Reynolds, Robert E. (eds.), Finding Faults in the Mojave; the 1998 Mojave Desert Quaternary Research Center field trip guide and volume. *San Bernardino County Museum Association Quarterly*, 45(1/2): 108.

Wilson, Edward C., AND Langenheim, Ralph L., Jr.

1993 11.12572 Early Permian corals from Arrow Canyon, Clark County, Nevada. *Journal of Paleontology*, 67(6): 935-945.

Wilson, Eldred D.

1927 11.796 Gold placers and placering in Arizona. *Arizona Bureau of Mines, Bulletin 124*, 60 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 42| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-23|

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

1927 11.1796 Arizona gold placers. *Arizona Bureau of Mines, Bulletin 124*, 2nd ed., revised (Mineral Technology Series, 30), 60 pp.

1932 11.797 Gold placers and placering in Arizona. *Arizona Bureau of Mines Bulletin 132*, Part 1, pp. 1-71.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-23|

1933 11.798 Geology and mineral deposits of southern Yuma County, Arizona. *Arizona Bureau of Mines Bulletin 134* (Geological Series, 7), 236 pp.

1933 11.799 Gold placers and placering in Arizona. *Arizona Bureau of Mines Bulletin 135*, 90 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-23|

1937 11.800 Gold placers and placering in Arizona. *Arizona Bureau of Mines Bulletin 142*, 90 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-23|

1952 11.801 Gold placers and placering in Arizona. *Arizona Bureau of Mines Bulletin 160*, Part 1, pp. 11-68
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-23|

1961 11.802 Gold placers and placering in Arizona. *Arizona Bureau of Mines Bulletin 168*, 124 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-23|

Wilson, Eldred D.; Cunningham, J. B.; AND Butler, G. M.

1967 11.10004 Arizona lode gold mines and gold mining. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Bulletin 137*, revised, 254 pp., 1 plate.

Wilson, Herbert M.

1901 11.5198 Topographic forms of the United States. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 33(4): 301-304. [See p. 304: "Wash plains are shown on the Brackett, Tex., and Camp Mojave, Cal., sheets." (topographic quadrangles) (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Wilson, J. M., AND Fuis, G. S.

1987 11.3178 Data report for the Chemehuevi, Vidal, and Dutch Flat lines PACE, seismic-refraction survey, southeastern California, and western Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 87-86*, 75 pp. [Pacific to Arizona Crustal Experiment.]

Wilson, Jon W.

2021 11.18624 Discharge data collection and analysis and implications for surface-water/groundwater interactions in the lower Las Vegas Wash, Clark County, Nevada, 2016-18. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2021-5034*, 25 pp. + associated data files online at https://doi.org/10.5066/P9UQCOSM (also accessible at https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/5de5747e4b02caea0e8fb50).

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Wilson, Joseph, AND Pitts, James

2010 11.2077 Illuminating the lack of consensus among descriptions of earth history data in the North American deserts: A resource for biologists. *Progress in Physical Geography*, 34(4): 419-441.

Wilson, Mark E., AND Wood, Spencer H.

1980 11.2498 Tectonic tilt rates derived from lake-level measurements, Salton Sea, California. *Science*, 207 (January 11): 183-186.

Wilson, Richard F., AND Stewart, John H.

1967 11.10307 Correlation of Upper Triassic and Triassic(?) formations between southwestern Utah and southern Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 1244-D*, pp. D1-D20. (Contributions to Stratigraphy.)

Wilson, Richard P., AND Owen-Joyce, Sandra J.

1993 11.1089 Determining the source of water pumped from wells along the lower Colorado River. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 93-405*, 2 pp. (Water Fact Sheet.)

1994 11.1121 Method to identify wells that yield water that will be replaced by Colorado River water in Arizona, California, Nevada, and Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Resources Investigations Report 94-4005*, 36 pp., 19 plates.

2002 11.7900 Hydrologic conditions in the Bill Williams National Wildlife Refuge and Planet Valley, Arizona, 2000. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Resources Investigations Report 02-4214*, 11 pp., plate.

Wilson, Ronald M.

1954 11.6437 Horizontal control. *From:* Survey of the Lake. *In:* Smith, W. O., *et al.*, *Lake Mead comprehensive survey of 1948-49.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, Volume II, pp. V-92 to V-99.

1954 11.13049 Horizontal control. *In:* Thomas, Harold E., First fourteen years of Lake Mead. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 346*, p. 6. [Hydrographic surveys.]

1960 11.803 Horizontal control. *From:* Leifson, G., Survey of the lake. *In:* Smith, W. O., *et al.*, Comprehensive survey of sedimentation in Lake Mead, 1948-49. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 295*, pp. 44-51.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 42| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-23|

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Wilson, Scott; Redwood, Stewart; Antonioli, Brian; Gormley, John T.; Brower, John; McPartland, Jack; AND Lambeth, Robert H.

2013 11.16733 *Amended technical report and preliminary economic assessment for the Moss Mine gold-silver project : Northern Vertex Mining Corp., Mohave County, Arizona, USA.* [No place]: CDM Smith, *for* Northern Vertex Mining Corp., SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS (425 pp. total).

Wilt, Jan Carol, AND Keith, Stanley B.

1980 11.10358 Molybdenum in Arizona. *Fieldnotes* (Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology), 10(3) (September): 1-3, 7-9, 12. [See p. 9: “With the exception of the Orphan mine in the Grand Canyon, no molybdenite or wulfenite has been reported from the Colorado Plateau.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Wilt, Jan C.; Keith, Stanley B.; Peterson, Jocelyn A.; Huber, Donald F.; AND Theodore, Ted G.

1984 11.12554 Preliminary report of molybdenum occurrences in Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 84-9*, 1432 pp.

Wilt, Jan C.; Keith, Stanley B.; AND Theodore, Ted G.

1985 11.12555 A listing and map showing molybdenum occurrences in Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 84-830*, 62 pp., 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000,000. [Date “1984 [1985]”, *sic*.]

Wilt, Michael Joseph

1975 11.8801 *An electrical survey of the Dunes geothermal anomaly and surrounding region, Imperial Valley, California.* Master’s thesis, University of California at Riverside, 128 pp.

Wilt, Michael J., AND Goldstein, Norman E.

1981 *11.4027* Resistivity monitoring at Cerro Prieto. *In:* México, Comisión Federal de Electricidad, and U.S. Department of Energy, Division of Geothermal Energy, *Actas : Segundo symposio sobre el campo geotermico de Cerro Prieto, Baja California, Mexico. Proceedings : Second Symposium on the Cerro Prieto Geothermal Field, Baja California, Mexico, October 17/19 [1979], Mexicali, Baja California, Mexico*. México: Talleres de Lito Ediciones Olimpia, [and?] [Berkeley, California]: [University of California at Berkeley, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, Earth Sciences Division].

1981 *11.4102* Results from two years of resistivity monitoring at Cerro Prieto. Resultados de dos años de monitoreo de la resistividad en Cerro Prieto. *In: Proceedings/Actas : Third Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico, March 24-26, 1981, San Francisco, California, U.S.A. Sponsored by United States Department of Energy, Office of Renewable Technology, Geothermal and Hydropower Technologies Division, in cooperation with Comisión Federal de Electricidad de México.* Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of

California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 372-381. [In English and Spanish.]

Wilt, Michael J.; Goldstein, Norman E.; AND Razo M., A.

1978 *11.3102* LBL resistivity studies at Cerro Prieto. Estudios de resistividad realizados por LBL en Cerro Prieto. *In: Proceedings/Actas : First Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico, September 20-22, 1978, San Diego, California. Sponsored by United States Department of Energy, Division of Geothermal Energy, in cooperation with Comisión Federal de Electricidad de México.* Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 179-192. [Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory.] [In English and Spanish.]

Wilt, Michael J.; Goldstein, Norman E.; AND Sasaki, Y.

1984 *11.9096* Long-term dipole-dipole resistivity monitoring at the Cerro Prieto geothermal field. *In:* Geothermal Energy: Bet on It!; Geothermal Resources Council 1984 Annual Meeting, August 26-29, Reno, Nevada. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 8: 235-240.

Winker, Charles David

1987 11.804 *Neogene stratigraphy of the Fish Creek-Vallecito section, southern California: Implications for early history of the northern Gulf of California and Colorado Delta.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 494 pp., plates.

Winker, Charles D., AND Kidwell, Susan M.

1985 11.806 Implications of fluvial paleocurrents for palinspastic reconstruction of the Neogene Colorado delta and early northern Gulf of California [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 17(7): 752-753.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-23|

1986 11.807 Paleocurrent evidence for lateral displacement of the Pliocene Colorado River delta by the San Andreas fault system, southeastern California. *Geology*, 14(9) (September): 788-791.

1996 11.10272 Stratigraphy of a marine rift basin: Neogene of the western Salton Trough, California. *In:* Abbott, Patrick L., and Cooper, John D. (eds.), *Field conference guidebook and volume for the American Association of Petroleum Geologists Annual Convention program, San Diego, California, May 1996.* Bakersfield, California: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Pacific Section; and Society for Sedimentary Geology, Pacific Section, pp. 295-336. (American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Pacific Section, Guidebook 73. Society for Sedimentary Geology, Pacific Section, Book 80.)

2002 11.10843 Stratigraphic evidence for ages of different extensional styles in the Salton Trough, southern California [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 34(7): Paper 33-5.

2003 11.1174 Colorado River delta: 5-myr-old, tide-dominated, big-river delta in a tectonically evolving, oblique rift basin [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 35(4): 28.

Winspear, N. R., AND Pye, K.

1995 11.10389 Sand supply to the Algodones dunefield, south-eastern California, USA. *Sedimentology*, 42(6) (December): 875-891.

Winterer, Joan Ingersoll

1975 11.1043 *Biostratigraphy of Bouse Formation: A Pliocene Gulf of California deposit in California, Arizona, and Nevada.* Master’s thesis, California State University, 141 pp.

Wirths, Todd A.

2012 11.9340 Introduction. *In:* Wirths, Todd A. (ed.) and Ziegler, Carole L. (managing ed.), *Picacho and the Cargo Muchachos : gold, guns, and geology of eastern Imperial County, California : SDAG 2011 annual field trip.* San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists (printed by Wholesale Reprographics; distributed by Sunbelt Publications, El Cajon, California), pp. viii-xi.

2012 11.9341 2011 San Diego Association of Geologists field trip road log; Ogilby Road. *In:* Wirths, Todd A. (ed.) and Ziegler, Carole L. (managing ed.), *Picacho and the Cargo Muchachos : gold, guns, and geology of eastern Imperial County, California : SDAG 2011 annual field trip.* San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists (printed by Wholesale Reprographics; distributed by Sunbelt Publications, El Cajon, California), pp. 19-29.

2015 11.9281 (ED.) *Picacho and the Cargo Muchachos : gold, guns, and geology of eastern Imperial County, California : a guidebook for a field trip by the San Diego Association of Geologists, November 4-6, 2011 : 2nd edition.* San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists (distributed by Sunbelt Publications, El Cajon, California), xxi, 324 pp., map. [Cover adds: “40th Anniversary Volume”.] [For 1st ed., see Wirths and Ziegler (2012, ITEM NO. 11.9338).]

2015 11.9282 Preface to the second edition. *In:* Wirths, Todd A. (ed.), *Picacho and the Cargo Muchachos : gold, guns, and geology of eastern Imperial County, California : a guidebook for a field trip by the San Diego Association of Geologists, November 4-6, 2011 : 2nd edition.* San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists (distributed by Sunbelt Publications, El Cajon, California), p. vii.

2015 11.9283 Introduction. *In:* Wirths, Todd A. (ed.), *Picacho and the Cargo Muchachos : gold, guns, and geology of eastern Imperial County, California : a guidebook for a field trip by the San Diego Association of Geologists, November 4-6, 2011 : 2nd edition.* San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists (distributed by Sunbelt Publications, El Cajon, California), pp. ix-xii.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

2015 11.9287 2011 San Diego Association of Geologists field trip road log; Ogilby Road. *In:* Wirths, Todd A. (ed.), *Picacho and the Cargo Muchachos : gold, guns, and geology of eastern Imperial County, California : a guidebook for a field trip by the San Diego Association of Geologists, November 4-6, 2011 : 2nd edition.* San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists (distributed by Sunbelt Publications, El Cajon, California), pp. 17-28.

Wirths, Todd A., AND Girty, Gary H.

2012 11.9341 Introduction. *In:* Wirths, Todd A. (ed.) and Ziegler, Carole L. (managing ed.), *Picacho and the Cargo Muchachos : gold, guns, and geology of eastern Imperial County, California : SDAG 2011 annual field trip.* San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists (printed by Wholesale Reprographics; distributed by Sunbelt Publications, El Cajon, California), pp. 2-14.

2015 11.9286 2011 San Diego Association of Geologists field trip road log; Picacho Road. *In:* Wirths, Todd A. (ed.), *Picacho and the Cargo Muchachos : gold, guns, and geology of eastern Imperial County, California : a guidebook for a field trip by the San Diego Association of Geologists, November 4-6, 2011 : 2nd edition.* San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists (distributed by Sunbelt Publications, El Cajon, California), pp. 2-12.

Wirths, Todd A., AND Ziegler, Carole L.

2012 11.9338 (ED., MANAGING ED.) *Picacho and the Cargo Muchachos : gold, guns, and geology of eastern Imperial County, California : SDAG 2011 annual field trip.* San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists (printed by Wholesale Reprographics; distributed by Sunbelt Publications, El Cajon, California), 226 pp., map. [Cover adds: "40th Anniversary Volume".] [For 2nd ed., see Wirths (2015, ITEM NO. 11.9281).]

Wise, Daniel R.; Anning, David W.; AND Miller, Olvia L.

2019 11.17395 Spatially referenced models of streamflow and nitrogen, phosphorus, and suspended-sediment loads in streams of the southwestern United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2019-5106*, 66 pp. + SPARROW (SPAtially Referenced Regression On Watershed attributes) model data online, https://sparrow.wim.usgs.gov/sparrow-southwest-2012/.

Witcher, James C.

1979 11.6215 Proven, potential and inferred geothermal resources of Arizona and their heat contents. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 79-5*, [67] pp., 1 sheet.

1981 11.3585 Thermal springs of Arizona. *Fieldnotes* (Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology), 11(2) (June): 1-4.

Woessner, William W.

1982 11.808 Groundwater and surface water interaction in Echo Bay detected by seepage meter and portable piezometer, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Arizona and Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 14(6): 354-355.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-23|

Woessner, William W., AND Sullivan, Kevin E.

1983 11.10622 *Use of seepage meters and mini-piezometers for identification of reservoir-groundwater interactions in Lake Mead, Nevada.* Las Vegas: University of Nevada System, Desert Research Institute, Water Resources Center, 12 pp.

1984 11.1667 Results of seepage meter and mini-piezometer study, Lake Mead, Nevada. *Ground Water*, 22(5) (September/October): 561-568.

Wojtal, Steven F.

2002 11.10871 Character of deformation adjacent to the San Andreas fault, Durmid Hill, CA [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, (Annual Meeting): Paper 13-2.

2007 11.10870 Assessing the long-term displacement field associated with deformation of the borderlands of the San Andreas fault, Durmid Hill, CA [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 39(6): 375.

Wolery, T. J.

1979 11.8478 *Calculation of chemical equilibrium between aqueous solution and minerals: The EQ3/6 software package.* Livermore, California: University of California, Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, 41 pp. (UCRL-52658.) [See "Example: Heating of Salton Sea Water", pp. 29-34.] [*NOTE*: "EQ3 and EQ6 [source codes] are compared with such well-known geochemical codes as SOLMNEQ, WATEQ, REDEQL, MINEQL, and PATHI. The data base allows calcultions in the temperature interval 0-350°C, at either 1 atm-steam saturation pressxures or a constant 500 bars." "The EQ3/6 software package consists of sixteen files written on magnetic tape."]

Wolfe, Stephen A., AND Helm, Paula J.

1999 11.809 Wind erosion susceptibility near Desert Wells, Arizona. *In:* Breed, Carol S., and Reheis, Marith C. (eds.), Desert winds: Monitoring wind-related surface processes in Arizona, New Mexico, and California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1598-C*, pp. 54-68.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Wollenberg, Harold; Vonder Haar, Steve [Vonder Haar, Stephen P.]**; AND Crow, Neil**

1980	11.5153	The geologic setting of the Salton Trough. In: Goff, Fraser, and Waters, Aaron C. (eds.), *Continental Scientific Drilling Program thermal regimes: Comparative site assessment geology of five magma-hydrothermal systems.* Los Alamos, New Mexico: University of California, Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory, pp. 61-100. (Volume: LA-8550-OBES. UC-66b.)

Wolterbeek, Mike

2011	11.2950	Salton Sea flooding may trigger high magnitude San Andreas earthquakes. *Nevada Silver and Blue* (University of Nevada at Reno), (Fall): 24.

Wong, Victor, AND Frez, José

1981	*11.4099*	Seismicity and arrival-time residuals from the Victoria earthquake of June 9, 1980. Sismicidad y residuos de tiempos de llegada del terremoto Victoria del 9 de Junio de 1980. In: *Proceedings/Actas : Third Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico, March 24-26, 1981, San Francisco, California, U.S.A. Sponsored by United States Department of Energy, Office of Renewable Technology, Geothermal and Hydropower Technologies Division, in cooperation with Comisión Federal de Electricidad de México.* Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 338-346. [In English and Spanish.]
1982	*11.4136*	Inferencia acerca de estructura en base a dos replicas en el Valle Mexicali-Imperial. Inference about the structure based on two aftershocks in the Mexicali-Imperial Valley. In: *Actas. Proceedings. Cuarto Simposio sobre el campo geotermico de Cerro Prieto, Baja California, Mexico. Fourth Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico. Agosto 10-12, 1982, Guadalajara, Jalisco, México. Organizado por la/Sponsored by Comisión Federal de Electricidad, en cooperación con el/in cooperation with the United States Department of Energy, División* [sic] *of Geothermal Energy, en coordinación con el Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory y la Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, Baja California.* [Volume 1.] Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 187-202. [In English and Spanish.]
1982	*11.11039*	Aftershock locations and fault mechanisms. In: Anderson, John G., and Simons, Richard S. (eds.), The Mexicali Valley earthquake of 9 June 1980. *Earthquake Engineering Research Institute, Newsletter*, 16: 76-79.

Wong, Victor; Frez, José; AND Suárez Vidal, F.

1997	*11.10999*	The Victoria, Mexico, earthquake of June 9, 1980. *Geofísica Internacional*, 36(3) (July/September): 139-159.

Wong Ortega, V.; Castro, R. R.; Gonzalez Huizar, H.; AND Velasco, A. A.

2013 *11.7416* Preliminary analysis of remote triggered seismicity in northern Baja California generated by the 2011, Tohoku-Oki, Japan earthquake [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Meeting of the Americas, Cancun, Mexico, 14-17 May*, Abstract S23B-03.

Wood, B. D.

1913 11.7659 Gazetteer of surface waters of California. Part III. Pacific coast and Great Basin streams. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 297*, 244 pp. [See: "Alamo River", p. 7; "Colorado River", p. 54; "New River; Salton Sink basin", p. 143; "Salton Sea", pp. 178-179; and see in section, "Gaging Stations", specifically pp. 242-243.]

Wood, Charles Arthur

1972 *11.10138* *Reconnaissance geology and geophysics of the Pinacate Craters, Sonora, Mexico.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 101 pp.

Wood, Chris; Viksne, Andy; Ake, Jon; AND Copeland, David

2001 11.2131 Current status of strong-motion monitoring and notification at the United States Bureau of Reclamation. *In:* Erdik, M., Delebi, M., Mihailov, V., and Apaydin, N., *Strong motion instrumentation for civil engineering structures.* Dordrecht, Boston, and London: Kluwer Academic Publishers, pp. 331-341. (Proceedings of the NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Strong Motion Instrumentation for Civil Engineering Structures, Istanbul, Turkey, June 2-5, 1999.) (NATO Science Series, Series E, Applied Sciences, Volume 373.)

Wood, Erin M.; Scheland, Cullen L.; Miller, Calvin F.; Claiborne, Lily L.; Foley, Michelle; AND Cribb, J. Warner

2016 11.10761 Explosive silicic volcanism preceding the Peach Spring Tuff supereruption, Part 1: Geochemical comparison and tentative correlation of fall deposits in the southern Black Mountains, Kingman area, and adjacent Colorado Plateau, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 175-5, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-285399. [For Part 2 see Scheland *et al.* (2016, ITEM NO. 11.10762).] [Peach Springs Tuff.]

Wood, Harry O.

1918 11.2458 The study of earthquakes in southern California. *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 8(1) (March): 28-33.

1942 11.10533 Earthquakes and disturbances to leveling in the Imperial Valley, 1942. *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 32(4): 257-268.

Woodring, Wendell P.

1932 11.11383 Distribution and age of the marine Tertiary deposits of the Colorado Desert. *In:* Contributions to Paleontology. *Carnegie Institute of Washington, Publication 418*, pp. 1-25.

Wosser, Thomas D.; Campi, Dominic E.; Fovinci, Mario A.; AND Smith, William H.

1982 11.3213 Damage to engineered structures in California. *In:* The Imperial Valley, California, earthquake of October 15, 1979. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1254*, pp. 273-288.

Wright, G. W.

1978 11.15693 *Comparative cost analyses: total flow vs other power conversion systems for the Salton Sea geothermal resource.* Livermore, California: University of California, Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, 36 pp. (Contract No. W-7405-ENG-48.)

Wright, Heather M.; Mangan, Margaret T.; Champion, Duane E.; Bindeman, I. N.; AND Vazquez, Jorge A.

2013 11.7241 Explosive and effusive volcanism in the Salton Trough, Salton Buttes, CA [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December*, Abstract V13G-2701.

Wright, Heather M.; Vazquez, Jorge A.; Champion, Duane E.; Calvert, Andrew T.; Mangan, Margaret T.; Stelten, Mark; Cooper, Kari M.; Herzig, Charles; AND Schreiner, Alexander, Jr.

2015 11.10588 Episodic Holocene eruption of the Salton Buttes rhyolites, California, from paleomagnetic, U-Th, and Ar/Ar dating. *Geochemistry, Geophysics, Geosystems*, 16(4) (April): 1198-1210.

Wright, Melinda Claire

1997 11.8793 *A fluid inclusion and isotopic study of vein mineralization in the Brawley Geothermal System, Imperial Valley, California.* Master's thesis, University of California at Riverside, 98 pp.

Wu, Baoning; Douilly, Roby; Ford, Heather A.; Funning, Gareth; Lee, Hsin-Yu; AND Mendoza, Manuel

2020 11.18113 Monitoring human activity at a very local scale with ground motion records: the early stage of COVID-19 pandemic in California, USA, New York City, USA, and Mexicali, Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *In: American Geophysical Union, Fall Meeting, Online Everywhere, 1-17 December 2020*, S003-0010. [*NOTE*: The 2020 AGU Fall Meeting was moved to an all-virtual presence online due to the COVID-19 pandemic, with abstracts accessible through https://agu.confex.com/agu/fm20/meetingapp.cgi.]

Wu, Pei-Chin; Wei, Meng (Matt); Alvarez, Marco; AND McCooey, Christopher

2020 11.18118 Using Deep Learning to harness InSAR data for creep detection [ABSTRACT]. *In: American Geophysical Union, Fall Meeting, Online Everywhere, 1-17 December 2020*, G004-0040. ["Real data from the Salton Sea was used to test the performance" of a trained generative adversarial network and convolutional neural network.] [Interferometric Synthetic Aperture Radar.] [*NOTE*: The 2020 AGU Fall Meeting was moved to an all-virtual presence online due to the COVID-19 pandemic, with abstracts accessible through https://agu.confex.com/agu/fm20/meetingapp.cgi.]

Wyatt, Frank K.

1988 11.11074 Measurements of coseismic deformation in southern California: 1972-1982. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Solid Earth*, 93(B7) (July 10): 7923-7942. [Includes Imperial Valley and Mexicali Valley areas.]

Wyman, Richard Vaughn

1974 11.4962 *The relationship of ore exploration targets to regional structure in the Lake Mead metallogenic province.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 103 pp., 4 plates.

2001 11.955 Legal implication of the Colorado River regimen as determined by stable isotope variations. *Proceedings of the Symposium on Engineering Geology and Geotechnical Engineering, 2001, 36th, Las Vegas*, pp. 243-252.

Wyrick, Joshua R.

2005 11.5704 *On the formation of fluvial islands.* Doctoral dissertation, Oregon State University, 284 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River; see "Colorado River", pp. 119-122; see also pp. 189-190, 214-217.]

Wyss, Max, AND Hanks, Thomas C.

1972 11.10671 Source parameters of the Borrego Mountain earthquake. *In:* The Borrego Mountain earthquake of April 9, 1968. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 787*, pp. 24-30.

X

Xancal Acametitla, Gricel; Oropeza Duran, Agustín; Lázaro Mancilla, Octavio; Romero Hernández, M. Socorro; Martín-Loeches Garrido, Miguel; AND Reyes López, Jaime A.

2016 *11.12616* Tomografía de resistividad eléctrica: una herramienta para la búsqueda de procesos y rasgos geológicos. *In:* Carreón Diazconti, Concepción, Ahumada Valdez, Silvia E., and Ramírez Barreto, M. Elizabeth (eds.), *Avances en investigación ambiental en la UABC : conociendo nuestro ambiente 2016.* Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, pp. 130-147. [Mexicali and Mexicali Valley.] [In Spanish.]

Xia, Kaiwen; Rosakis, Ares J.; AND Kanmori, Hiroo

2004 11.10182 Spontaneous rupturing along a frictional interface. *In: Proceedings of the ASME/STLE International Joint Tribology Conference, 2004 : presented at 2004 ASME/STLE International Joint Tribology Conference, October 24-27, 2004, Long Beach, California, USA.* New York: American Society of Mechanical Engineers, Paper No. TRIB2004-64354, pp. 93-97. (Conference sponsored by American Society of Mechanical Engineers, Tribology Division; and Society of Tribologists and Lubrication Engineers.) [Laboratory model; notes Imperial Valley.]

Xu, Nan; Ma, Yue; Zhang, Wenhao; Wang, Xiao Hua; Yang, Fanlin; AND Su, Dianpeng

2020 11.18384 Monitoring annual changes of lake water levels and volumes over 1984-2018 using Landsat imagery and ICESat-2 data. *Remote Sensing* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 12 (4004), doi:10.3390/rs12234004, 22 pp. [Study area is Lake Mead.] [Ice, Cloud, and Land Elevation Satellite 2.]

Xu, Nan; Zheng, Huiying; Ma; Yue; Yang, Jian; Liu, Xinyuan; AND Wang, Xiaohua

2021 11.18779 Global estimation and assessxment of monthly lake/reservoir water level changes using ICESat-2 ATL13 products. *Remote Sensing* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 13(2744): doi:10.3390/rs13142744, 17 pp. [Includes Lake Mead and Lake Havasu.] [Ice, Cloud, and Land Elevation Satellite 2. Advanced Topographic Laser Altimeter System.]

Xu, Pei-cheng

1982 11.8736 *A study of the strong ground motion in the Imperial Valley earthquake, October 15, 1979.* Master’s thesis, University of California at Los Angeles, 80 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Xu, Xiaohua; Sandwell, David T.; Tymofyeyeva, Ekaterina; González Ortega, Alejandro; AND Tong, Xiaopeng

2017 *11.12693* Tectonic and anthropogenic deformation at the Cerro Prieto geothermal step-over revealed by Sentinel-1A InSAR. *IEEE Transactions on Geoscience and Remote Sensing* (Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers), 55(9) (September): 5284-5292 [Interferometric Synthetic Aperture Radar.]

Xu, Zhao; Shao, Guangfu; Ji, Chen; AND Larson, Kristine

2010 11.1966 Slip distribution of the 2010 April 4th Baja California, Mexico earthquake constrained using teleseismic body and surface waves and high rate GPS [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs* (Cordilleran Section), Paper LB1-7. [Global Positioning System.]

Y

Yamada, Yoshikazu; Noda, Shigeru; AND Ohwaki, Takashi [山田 善一; 野田 茂; 大脇 崇]

1983 11.15029 1979年Imperial Valley地震に法目した震源域内での地盤変動の算定 [Toshi inperiaru Valley-chi Shin ni hō-me shita shingen ikinai de no jiban hendō no san jō] [Calculation of ground movement within the focal area affected by the 1979 Imperial Valley earthquake]. *In:* 地震工学研究発表会講演概要 [Jishin kōgaku kenkyū happyōkai kōen gaiyō] [*Proceedings of the Japan Society of Civil Engineers Earthquake Engineering Symposium*], 17: 1-4. [*NOTE*: Publication reproduces hand-written orthography.] [In Japanese, with item title in Japanese and Roman orthography, thus.]

1984 11.15030 1979 Imperial Valley地震による震源近傍での地盤変動の評価 [1979 inperiaru Valley-chi Shin ni yo ru Shin Minamoto kin hata de no ji-ban hen dō no hyō-ka]. Evaluation of ground motions in near-source region during the 1979 Imperial Valley earthquake. 土木学会論文集第 [Doboku gakkai ronbun-shū dai] [*Japan Society of Civil Engineers, Proceedings*], (344): 303-312. [In Japanese, with item title in Japanese and Roman orthography, thus; and with bilingual title and abstract.]

Yamada, Yoshikazu; Noda, Shigeru; AND Yamawaki, Tsukasa [山田 善一; 野田 茂; 山脇司]

1987 11.15037 表面波Gaussian Beam去による不整形地盤の震動解析 [Hyōmenha Gaussian Beam sa ni yoru fu seikei jiban no shindō kaiseki]. Seismic analysis of ground with irregular profiles by Gaussian Beam method for surface waves. 土賀工学会論文報告集 [Tsuchi ga kōgakukai ronbun hōkoku-shū] [*Toga Engineering Society, Reports*], 27(3) (September): 156-166. [Includes Imperial Valley data based on 1968 Borrego Mountain earthquake.] [In Japanese, with item title in Japanese and Roman orthography, thus; and with bilingual title.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Yanagisawa, Norio; Masuda, Yoshio; AND Asanuma, Hiroshi

2020	11.17501	Survey of the casing material corrosion problem for supercritical geothermal development. *In: Proceedings, World Geothermal Congress 2020, Reykjavik, Iceland, April 26-May 2, 2020*, 3 pp. [Includes Salton Sea geothermal field.]

Yang, Xiaoqing

2003	11.1652	Manual on sediment management and measurement. *World Meteorological Organization, Operational Hydrology Report 47* (Geneva, Switzerland), 158 pp. ("WMO-No. 948".) [Lake Mead, pp. 94-95.]

Yang, Yingjie, AND Forsyth, Donald W.

2006	11.5903	Rayleigh wave phase velocities, small-scale convection, and azimuthal anisotropy beneath southern California. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 111, B07306, doi:10.1029/2005JB004180, 20 pp.

Yau, Yu-Chyi; Peacor, Donald R.; Beane, Richard E.; Essene, Eric J.; AND McDowell, S. Douglas

1988	11.16045	Microstructures, formation mechanisms, and depth-zoning of phyllosilicates in geothermally altered shales, Salton Sea, California. *Clays and Clay Minerals*, 36(1): 1-10.

Yau, Yu-Chyi; Peacor, Donald R.; AND Essene, E. J.

1986	11.8023	Occurrence of wide-chain Ca-pyriboles as primary crystals in the Salton Sea geothermal field, California, USA. *Contributions to Mineralogy and Petrology*, 94: 127-134.

Yau, Yu-Chyi; Peacor, Donald R.; AND McDowell, S. Douglas

1987	11.2438	Smectite-to-illite reactions in Salton Sea shales; a transmission and analytical electron microscopy study. *Journal of Sedimentary Research*, 57(2) (March): 335-342.

Ye, Jiyang; Liu, Mian; AND Wang, Hui

2013	11.7230	Formation of the Salton Sea: A numerical model of fault interaction [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December*, Abstract T11D-2480.
2015	11.8445	A numerical study of strike-slip bend formation with application to the Salton Sea pull-apart basin. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 42(5) (March 16): 1368-1374.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Yeats, Kenneth James

1985 11.10034 *Geology and structure of the northern Dome Rock Mountains, La Paz County, Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 123 pp.

Yeats, Robert S.; Sieh, Kerry; AND Allen, Clarance R.

1997 11.18862 *Geology of earthquakes.* New York and Oxford (United Kingdom): Oxford University Press, 568 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River and Imperial Valley, California-Baja California and Sonora.]

1997 11.18863 *Deprem jeologisi.* (Ramazan Demirtaş and Kâmil Kayabalı, translators.) New York and Oxford (United Kingdom): Oxford University Press, 567 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River and Imperial Valley, California-Baja California and Sonora.] [Allen's given name misseplled as "Celarance" on title-page and as "Claence" on title-page verso.] [In Turkish.]

Yeomans, Bruce

2014 11.16736 *Technical report on the Doc Watson project, Mohave County, Arizona, 35° 54′ 13.23″ North latitude, 114° 9′ 31.30″ West longitude.* South Jordan, Utah: B Yeomans Consulting, LLC, *for* Noble Metal Kings, LLC, Salt Lake City, and Capital Financial Global, Inc. (CFGX), Salt Lake City, 83 pp. [*Ca.* 60 miles north of Kingman.]

Yerington, J. A.

1900 11.5330 (UNDER THE DIRECTION OF) *State of Nevada : catalogue of the Nevada mineral exhibit, Paris Exposition, 1900 : through the courtesy of the Southern Pacific Railway Co.* Carson City: State Printing Office, 16 pp. [Numerical catalogue, corresponding to displays. See under "Lead Ores", "100_St. Thomas District, Lincoln county." (p. 4); under "Miscellaneous", "342_Nickel and copper. St. Thomas District, Lincoln county." (p. 8), and "452_Rock salt (halite), 99.99 per cent pure. Hope mine, Lincoln county.", "465_Native salt. St. Thomas, Lincoln county." (p. 10). (ENTIRE NOTES)]

Yin, An

1991 11.9941 Mechanisms for the formation of domal and basinal detachment faults: A three-dimensional analysis. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 96(B9): 14557-14594. [Lower Colorado River region.]

2004 11.1181 Gneiss domes and gneiss dome systems. *In:* Whitney, Donna L., Teyssier, Christian, and Siddoway, Christine S. (eds.), Gneiss domes in orogeny. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 380*, pp. 1-14. [Lower Colorado River, *in passing*.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Yin, An, AND Dunn, John F.

1992 11.4806 Structural and stratigraphic development of the Whipple-Chemehuevi detachment fault system, southeastern California: Implications for the geometrical evolution of domal and basinal low-angle normal faults. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 104: 659-674.

Yoder, Mark R.; Schultz, Kasey; Heien, Eric M.; Rundle, John B.; Turcotte, Donald L.; Parker, Jay W.; AND Donnellan, Andrea

2015 11.15554 The Virtual Quake earthquake simulator: Earthquake probability statistics for the El Mayor-Cucapah region and evidence of predictability in simulated earthquake sequences [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2015 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 14-18 December*, Abstract NG13A-1860.

Yong, Alan; Ngashima, Fumiaki; Ito, Eri; Kawase, Hiroshi; Fletcher, Jon B.; Hayashi, Koichi; Martin, Antony Jeffrey; AND Grant, Alex

2020 11.18114 Comparison of V_{S30} and f_0 values from single station earthquake-to-microtremor ratio (EMR) and multi-station array-based site characterization methods [ABSTRACT]. *In: American Geophysical Union, Fall Meeting, Online Everywhere, 1-17 December 2020*, S002-0006. [Analyses applied to the Anza-Imperial Valley region of California.] [*NOTE*: The 2020 AGU Fall Meeting was moved to an all-virtual presence online due to the COVID-19 pandemic, with abstracts accessible through https://agu.confex.com/agu/fm20/meetingapp.cgi.]

Youd, T. Leslie, AND Bennett, M. J.

1983 11.8522 Liquefaction sites, Imperial Valley, California. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Proceedings* (*Geotechnical Engineering Division, Journal*), 109(GT3): 440-457.

Youd, T. Leslie, AND Holzer, Thomas L.

1995 11.11330 Piezometer performance at Wildlife Liquefaction Site, California. *Journal of Geotechnical Engineering*, 120(12) (December): 912-919. [Alamo River flood plain, Imperial Valley.] [See also Discussion by Scott and Hushmand (1994, ITEM NO. 11.11331).]

Youd, T. Leslie, AND Wieczorek, Gerald F.

1982 11.3208 Liquefaction and secondary ground failure. *In:* The Imperial Valley, California, earthquake of October 15, 1979. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1254*, pp. 223-246.

1984 11.11332 Liquefaction during 1981 and previous earthquakes near Westmoreland, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 84-680*.

Youd, T. Leslie; Steidl, J. H.; AND Nigbor, R. L.

2004 11.6853 Ground motion, pore water pressure and SFSI monitoring at NEES permanently instrumented field sites. *In:* Çelebi, M., Todorovska, M. I., Okawa, I., and Iiba, M. (eds.), *Third UJNR Workshop on Soil-Structure Interaction : proceedings of a workshop organized under the auspices of United States-Japan Cooperative Program in Natural Resources (UJNR), March 29-30, 2004, Vallombrosa Center, Menlo Park, California.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey; University of Southern California; Building Research Institute of Japan; and Japan Ministry of Land, Infrastructure and Transport, National Institute for Land and Infrastructure Management, 8 pp. [SFSI: soil-foundation-structure interaction. NEES: Network for Earthquake Engineering Simulation.] [Includes Salton Sea region.]

Young, Don W., AND Burnett, Earl E.

1985 11.6400 Evaluating the effectiveness of curtain wells against subsurface flooding in Yuma, Arizona. *Hydrology and Water Resources in Arizona and the Southwest*, 15: 99-121.

Young, Elaine, AND Oskin, Michael E.

2022 11.19037 New geologic mapping suggests updated structural model for the Fish Creek-Vallecito Basin in the Salton Trough, northern Gulf of California [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 54(5): abstract 100-4, https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022AM-382411.

Young, Elaine; Oskin, Michael E.; Colleps, Cody; Stockli, Daniel F.; AND Chatterjee, Rudra

2022 11.19038 Using apatite (U-Th)/He data to document the history of subsidence, uplift, and thermal conditions in the Fish Creek-Vallecito Basin within the northern Gulf of California rift [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 54(5): abstract 108-14, https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022AM-382347.

Young, Katherine R.

2017 11.12064 California Geothermal Forum: A path to increasing geothermal development in California. *U.S. National Renewable Energy Laboratory, Technical Report NREL/TP-6A20-67586*, 8 pp. (Contract No. DE-AC36-08GO28308.)

Young, Keytseng

1983 11.8760 *A study of Imperial Valley local earthquake coda as scattered fundamental mode Rayleigh waves with application as inverse method for near-surface structure.* Master's thesis, University of Southern California, 69 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Young, Richard A.

1982 11.815 Paleogeomorphic evidence for the structural history of the Colorado Plateau margin in western Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 14(4): 246.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-23|

1978 11.10914 Geologic boat and road log for plateau uplifts conference, Las Vegas, Nevada[,] to Flagstaff, Arizona. *In:* Lunar and Planetary Institute, *Papers presented to the conference on Plateau Uplift: Mode and Mechanism : a Lunar and Planetary Institute topical conference co-sponsored by the International Committee on Geodynamics, Working Group 7 : hosted by the U.S. Geological Survey, Geologic Division, Branch of Astrogeologic Studies, Flagstaff, Arizona, 14-16 August 1978.* Houston, Texas: Universities Space Research Association, Lunar and Planetary Institute, pp. F1 to F19, Geologic Maps 1, 2 [in pocket]. (Volume: Lunar and Planetary Institute, Contribution 329.)

2008 11.9856 Pre-Colorado River drainage in western Grand Canyon: Potential influence on Miocene stratigraphy in Grand Wash Trough. *In:* Reheis, Marith C., Hershler, Robert, and Miller, David M. (eds.), Late Cenozoic drainage history of the southwestern Great Basin and lower Colorado River region: Geologic and biotic perspectives. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 439*, pp. 319-334.

Young, Richard A., AND Brennan, W. J.

1974 11.9182 Peach Springs Tuff: Its bearing on structural evolution of the Colorado Plateau and development of Cenozoic drainage in Mohave County, Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 85: 83-90.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 83| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-97|

Younker, Gordon L., AND Kasameyer, P.

1978 11.3133 *A revised estimate of recoverable thermal energy in the Salton Sea Geothermal Resource Area.* Livermore, California: Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, University of California, 13 pp. (UCRL-52450.)

Younker, Leland W.; Eichelberger, J. C.; Kasameyer, P. W.; AND Vogel, T. A.

1987 11.7511 *Results from shallow research drilling at Inyo Domes, Long Valley caldera, California, and Salton Sea geothermal field, Salton Trough, California. Third International Symposium on Observation of the Continental Crust Through Drilling*, 18 pp. (UCRL-97583.)

Younker, Leland W.; Kassameyer, Paul W.; AND Tewhey, John D.

1982 11.4037 Geological, geophysical, and thermal characteristics of the Salton Sea geothermal field, California. *Journal of Volcanology and Geothermal Research*, 12: 221-258.

Yu, C.; Zhan, Z.; Hauksson, E.; Cochran, Elizabeth S.; AND Helmberger, D.

2019 11.16748 Determining Moho depth beneath sedimentary basins using regional Pn multiples. *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 109(3): 1171-1179. [Includes one field example in the Imperial Valley, California.]

Yuan, F.

2012 11.7250 Crustal structure of Salton Trough using deformable layer tomography [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2012 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 3-7 December*, Abstract S41A-2367.

Yücel, Öner, AND Graf, Walter H.

1976 11.19408 Un modèl mathématique de la formation de deltas due au dépôt de sédiments dans les réservoirs. *Bulletin Technique de la Suisse Romande* (Société des Éditions des Associations Techniques Universitaires, Lausanne), 102(8) (April) (2, Spécial 1976): 147-152. [Lake Mead, see p. 150.] [In French.]

Z

Zahiri, A., AND Dehghani, A. A.

2009 11.5010 Flow discharge determination in straight compound channels using ANNs. *World Academy of Science, Engineering and Technology, Proceedings*, 34: 12-15. [Artificial Neural Networks.] ["(. . . some of field data was collected from natural rivers (River Severn at Montford bridge, River Main and Rio Colorado)."]

Zahrah, Tony F., AND Hall, William J.

1982 11.5592 Seismic energy absorption in simple structures. *University of Illinois, Department of Civil Engineering, Civil Engineering Studies, Structural Research Series*, (501), 207 pp. ("A Report on a Research Project Sponsored by the National Science Foundation, ResearchGrants Nos. ENV 77-07190 and PFR 80-02582".) [Includes Imperial Valley.]

Zaliapin, Ilya, AND Ben-Zion, Yehuda

2013 11.9607 Earthquake clusters in southern California I: Identification and stability. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Solid Earth*, 118(6) (June): 2847-2864. [Includes Imperial Valley area.]

2013 11.9608 Earthquake clusters in southern California II: Classification and relation to physical properties of the crust. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Solid Earth*, 118(6) (June): 2865-2877. [Includes Imperial Valley area.]

2015 11.15557 Discriminating characteristics of tectonic and human-induced seismicity [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2015 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 14-18 December*, Abstract S13B-2828. [Includes Salton Sea geothermal field.]

Zamora, Hector A.; Eastoe, Christopher J.; McIntosh, Jennifer C.; AND Flessa, Karl W.

2021 *11.18653* Groundwater origin and dynamics on the eastern flank of the Colorado River delta, Mexico. *Hydrology* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 8(80), doi:10.3390/hydrology8020080, 22 pp. + Supplementary Materials online (Figure S1, Table S1), 3 pp. ("Data used in this study are available at https://waterdata.usgs.gov/nwis (accessed on 28 April 2021) and other sources provided in Table S1.")

Zamora, Hector A.; Wilder, Benjamin T.; Eastoe, Christopher J.; McIntosh, Jennifer C.; Welker, Jeffrey; AND Flessa, Karl W.

2019 *11.16971* Evaluation of groundwater sources, flow paths, and residence time of the Gran Desierto pozos, Sonora, Mexico. *Geosciences* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 9(378), doi:10.3390/geosciences9090378, 17 pp. + Supplementary materials online at http://www.mdpi.com/2076-3263/9/9/378/s1, 2 Excel files.

Zamora Maciel, Alejandra; Reinoza, Carlos E.; González Ortega, Javier Alejandro; AND Arregui Ojeda, Sergio

2021 *11.18672* Estudio de la cinemática de bloques tectónicos del norte de Baja California, pre y post evento El Mayor-Cucapah (MW 7.2) de 2010 [ABSTRACT]. *In:* González Ortega, Javier Alejandro, Vidal Villegas, José Antonio, Núñez Leal, María Alejandra, and Ramírez Ramos, Erik Esteban (organizadores), Sesión especial; A 10 Años del Sismo El Mayor-Cucapah (MW 7.2). *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 40(1) (February): 134. [In Spanish.]

Zandt, George; Myers, Stephen C.; AND Wallace, Terry C.

1995 11.11945 Crust and mantle structure across the Basin and Range-Colorado Plateau boundary at 37°N latitude and implications for Cenozoic extensional mechanism. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 100(B6) (June 10): 10,529-10,548.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Zaragoza, S. A.; Snelson, C. M.; Jernsletten, J. A.; AND Saldana, S. C.

2005 11.15667 High-resolution seismic reflection profiling across the Black Hills fault, Clark County, Nevada: Preliminary results [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, Fall Meeting 2005*, abstract S22A-04.

Zeghal, Mourad, AND Elgamal, Ahmed-W.

1994 11.15200 Analysis of site liquefaction using earthquake records. *Journal of Geotechnical Engineering*, 120(6) (June): 996-1017.

Zeng, Yuehua, AND Shen, Zheng-Kang

2016 11.10319 A fault-based model for crustal deformation, fault slip-rates and off-fault strain rate in California. *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 106(2): 766-784. [Includes Imperial Valley area.]

Zeris, Christos A., AND Altmann, Rodrigo

1984 11.16921 Implications of damages to the Imperial County Services Building for earthquake-resistant design. *In:* International Association for Earthquake Engineering, *Proceedings of the Eighth World Conference on Earthquake Engineering, July 21-28, 1984, San Francisco, California, U.S.A. Volume 4. Response of structures.* Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey: Prentice-Hall, pp. 823-830. [El Centro, California; Imperial Valley earthquake of October 15, 1979.]

Zhang, Qiong; Lin, Guoqing; Zhan, Zhongwen; Chen, Xiaowei; Qin, Yan; AND Wdowinski, Shimon

2017 11.12079 Absence of remote earthquake triggering within the Coso and Salton Sea geothermal production fields. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 44(2) (January 28): 726-733.

Zhang, Xianfeng, AND Pazner, Micha

2007 11.10027 Comparison of lithologic mapping with the ASTER, Hyperion, and ETM data in the southeastern Chocolate Mountains, USA. *Photogrammetric Engineering and Remote Sensing*, 73(5) (May): 555-561. [Advanced Spaceborne Thermal Emission and Reflection Radiometer. Enhanced Thematic Mapper.]

Zhao, Gang, AND Gao, Huilin

2018 11.15182 Automatic correction of contaminated images for assessment of reservoir surface area dynamics. *Geophysical Research Letters*, doi:10.1029/2018GL078343 + Supporting Information online, 9 pp. [Includes Lake Mead.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Zhong, Ming, AND Zhang, Qiuwen

2010 11.1914 Prediction of reservoir-induced earthquake based on fuzzy theory. *In: Proceedings of the Second International Symposium on Networking and Network Security (ISNNS '10), Jinggangshan, P. R. China, 2-4 April 2010*, pp. 101-104. [Includes note of Lake Mead historical example.]

Zhou, Changdong; Wang, Pengguo; Tian, Miaowang; AND Zhang, Xu [周长东; 王朋国; 田苗旺; 张许]

2017 11.12685 双曲线冷却塔在多维地震下的区域易损性评价 [Shuāng qūxiàn lěngquè tǎ zài duōwéi dìzhèn xià de qūyù yì sǔn xìng píngjià]. Partitioned seismic vulnerability assessment of hyperbolic cooling tower under multi-dimensional earthquakes. 哈尔滨工业大学学报 [hā'ěrbīn gōngyè dàxué xuébào] *Harbin Institute of Technology, Journal* (Harbin, China), 49(6) (June): 156-163. [Data sets include ground motion parameters from the Imperial Valley region, California.] [In Chinese, with bilingual titles and abstract.]

Zhou, Yuan; Rangarajan, Anand; AND Gader, Paul D.

2017 11.13087 Nonrigid registration of hyperspectral and color images with vastly different spatial and spectral resolutions for spectral unmixing and pansharpening. *In: Proceedings : 30th IEEE Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition Workshops : 21-26 July 2016, Honolulu, Hawaii.* Los Alamitos (California), Washington, and Tokyo: Conference Publishing Services, and IEEE Computer Society, pp. 86-94. [Volume cover: *Proceedings : 30th IEEE Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition Workshops : CVPRW 2017*.] [Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers.] [Includes a Salton Sea dataset collected by AVIRIS (Airborne Visible Near InfraRed Spectrometer) aboard ER-2 aircraft 20 km above ground, March 31, 2014.]

Zhu, Hong [洪助]

2014 11.18917 (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR) 我國地下水資源政策之研究 [Wǒguó dìxiàshuǐ zīyuán zhèngcè zhī yánjiū] [Research on the country's groundwater resources policy]. [No place]: 國家發展委員會 [Guójiā fāzhǎn wěiyuánhuì] [[Republic of China], National Development Council], 368 pp. (NDC-DSD-102-007.) [See section, "加州地下水水文與地下水使用情況" [jiāzhōu dìxiàshuǐ shuǐwén yǔ dìxiàshuǐ shǐyòng qíngkuàng] [The Hydrology and Use of Underground Water in California] (pp. 15-18), which includes the Colorado River groundwater basin.] [Report dated "民國 103 年 4 月"; *i.e.*, **民國** 103 in the Minguo calendar of the Republic of China (Taiwan) era system, April.] [In Chinese.]

Zielke, Olaf; Klinger, Yann; AND Arrowsmith, J. Ramon

2015 11.9601 Fault slip and earthquake recurrence along strike-slip faults—Contributions of high-resolution geomorphic data. *Tectonophysics*, 638 (January 7): 43-62. [Includes Imperial Valley and Mexicali Valley areas.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Zigone, D.; Ben Zion, Y.; Campillo, M.; AND Roux, P.

2013	11.7224	Noise-based surface wave tomography of the southern California plate boundary region [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December*, Abstract S43B-2535.

Zimbelman, James R., AND Williams, Steven H.

2002	11.974	Geochemical indicators of separate sources for eolian sands in the eastern Mojave Desert, California and western Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 114(4): 490-496 + Data Repository item 2002050.
2007	11.10152	Eolian dunes and deposits in the western United States as analogs to wind-related features on Mars. *In:* Chapman, Mary (ed.), *The geology of Mars: Evidence form earth-based analogs.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, pp. 232-263. [Includes Gran Desierto, Sonora; Algodones Dunes and Salton Sea, California.]

Zirbes, Madeleine, AND Julian, Bruce R.

1982	11.3196	Data from the Global Digital Seismograph Network. *In:* The Imperial Valley, California, earthquake of October 15, 1979. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1254*, pp. 83-100.

Zolezzi Ruiz, Hugo

2005	*11.16982*	*Origen composicional y alteración química en dunas del desierto y costeras del estado de Sonora, México.* Thesis, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México. [In Spanish.]

Zolezzi Ruiz, Hugo, AND Kasper Zubillaga, Juan José

2004	*11.3619*	Modal analysis, geochemical, and sedimentological studies of sand dunes of the Gran Desierto sand sea, northwestern México [ABSTRACT]. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 24(2) (November): 221.

Zollo, Aldo, AND Bernard, Pascal

1991	11.10727	How does an asperity break? New elements from the waveform inversion of accelerograms for the 2319 UT, October 15, 1979, Imperial Valley aftershock. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Solid Earth*, 96(B13) (December 10): 21549-21573.

Zukin, Jeffrey G.; Hammond, Douglas E.; Te-Lung, Ku; AND Elders, Wilfred A.

1987	11.16048	Uranium-thorium series radionuclides in brines and reservoir rocks from two deep geothermal boreholes in the Salton Sea geothermal field, southeastern California. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, 51(10) (October): 2719-2731.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2: GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

IN PART 11/SECTION 2 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Zúñiga, F. R.; Castro, R. R.; AND Domínguez, T.

1995 *11.12770* Stress orientation and anisotropy based on shear-wave splitting observations in the Cerro Prieto fault area, Baja California, Mexico. *Pure and Applied Geophysics*, 144(1) (March): 39-57.

Zybala, Jonathan G.

2003 11.6494 Using the sediment record in Lake Mead to address issues related to global sequence stratigraphy: a mid-scale analogue [ABSTRACT]. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Foundation, Grants-in-Aid Projects*, article 90018.

Zybala, Jonathan G., AND Hanson, Andrew D.

2004 11.1552 Stratigraphic evolution of Las Vegas Bay, Lake Mead, Nevada: 1935-2002, Part 2—the subaerial portion [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 36. [For Part 1, see Zybala and Twichell (2004, ITEM NO. 11.1551).]

Zybala, Jonathan G., AND Twichell, David C.

2004 11.1551 Stratigraphic evolution of Las Vegas Bay, Lake Mead, Nevada: 1935-2002, Part 1—the submerged portion [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 36. [For Part 2, see Zybala and Hanson (2004, ITEM NO. 11.1552).]

Zybala, Jonathan G.; Twichell, David C.; Buck, Brenda J.; Howley, Robyn A.; Hickson, Thomas A.; Hanson, Andrew D.; Rudin, Mark J.; Steinberg, Spencer; AND Cross, VeeAnn

2003 11.1526 Sediment coring in Lake Mead reservoir, Nevada and Arizona: Implications for deep marine sandstone distributions [ABSTRACT]. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Annual Convention, Salt Lake City, Utah, May 11-14, 2003*.

PARTS 11 & 12 : SEPARATE-COVERAGE GROUP

SPECIALIZED MATERIAL ABOUT THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION (BELOW GRAND CANYON)

PART 11

ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION

SECTION 2:

GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

SECTION 2A

SEPARATELY PUBLISHED GEOLOGIC AND SPECIAL MAPS

[A **map** at the beginning of the Lower Colorado River separate-coverage unit of the bibliography delineates the area covered.]

Refer now to THE GRAND CANON Volume 2, CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS, for guides to topographical quadrangles for the lower Colorado River region used by the U.S. Geological Survey and by Mexico's Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Geografía and likewise for geological maps of the Servicio Geológico Mexicano. See the Appendix to Section 2A in the present volume for an outline.

See PART 24 for *separately published geologic* maps in the *greater Grand Canyon region.* Users who wish to examine all geological maps in context with all cartographical publications on the Grand Canyon–Lower Colorado River region should consult the *Cartobibliography* (refer to Part 25 in the present volume for more information).

GO TO VOLUME CONTENTS PAGE
GO TO BIBLIOGRAPHY TABLE OF CONTENTS

NOTES FOR PART 11, SECTION 2A

SECTION 2A is a contiguous listing of *separately published* geologic and special maps for the lower Colorado River region.

Maps that are published as separate sheets within a monographic publication—for example, maps folded into pockets in those volumes, laid in loose, or included in separate volumes or boxes—are not generally cited separately in this bibliography but are considered part of the publications in which they appear, for which see in Part 11, Section 2.

Maps listed in Section 2A are also cited in Volume 2, *Cartobibliography of the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River Regions* (in Volume 1 refer to notes in Part 25). Users who wish to examine these geological maps in context with all cartographical publications on the Grand Canyon–Lower Colorado River region, or in chronological order, should consult the *Cartobibliography*.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2A: SEPARATELY PUBLISHED GEOLOGIC AND SPECIAL MAPS

A

Albin, Alton L.

1991 11.15407 Geologic map of the Peacock Mountains and southern Grand Wash Cliffs; including Peacock Peak, Antares, Hackberry, Valentine, and the southern half of the Music Mountain SE and Milkweed Canyon SW 7 1/2 minute quadrangles, northwestern Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Contributed Map 91-K*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.

Anderson, R. Ernest

1977 11.5221 Geologic map of the Boulder City 15-minute quadrangle, Clark County, Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Geologic Quadrangle Map GQ-1395*, scale 1:62,500.

1978 11.5254 Geologic map of the Black Canyon 15-minute quadrangle, Mohave County, Arizona, and Clark County, Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Geologic Quadrangle Map GQ-1394*.

2003 11.2082 Geologic map of the Callville Bay quadrangle, Clark County, Nevada, and Mohave County, Arizona. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Map 139*, scale 1:24,000, text 21 pp.

Arizona Petroleum Map Service

NO DATE 11.5865 (COMPILER) Exploratory oil and gas wells of the state of Arizona as of September 1, 1961. In: *Oil, gas and helium in Arizona : its occurrence and potential.* [No place]: Arizona Development Board, *for* Arizona Oil and Gas Conservation Commission, pp. 89-100. [1961.]

Asher and Adams [firm]

1873 24.847 *Asher & Adams' geological map. United States and territories.* In: *Asher & Adams' new commercial, topographical, and statistical atlas and gazetteer of the United States: with maps showing the Dominion of Canada, Europe and the World . . . Compiled, drawn, and engraved under the supervision of the publishers . . . .* New York: Asher and Adams, pp. 111/112. Scale 1 inch = 110 miles. [Hand-colored map. Not a separately published map as such, but cited here for its early portrayal of the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River regions following on the 1861 portrayals by Newberry. In the Grand Canyon region it depicts only "Volcanic Rocks" and "Paleozoic. Including Silurian, Devonian and Permian." In the lower Colorado River region it depicts only areas marked as "Eozoic. Including Laurentian, Labradorian and Huronian." The base map depicts the Colorado River (not labeled) most irregularly throughout the region, with the Virgin, Little Colorado, and San Juan Rivers (not labeled) as tributaries. In western Grand Canyon, "Hualapais Vil." is noted as a place (*i.e.*, Peach Springs).]

B

Bailey, Gilbert Ellis, AND Aubury, Lewis E.

1902 11.9765 The saline deposits of California. *California State Mining Bureau, Bulletin 24*, 216 pp. (With map: "Relief Map of California By N. F. Drake, Department of Geology, Leland Stanford Jr. University. Accompanying Bulletin 24, The Saline Deposits of California, issued by the State Mining Bureau, Ferry Building, San Francisco. Lewis E. Aubury, State Mineralogist.")

Beard, L. Sue

1992 11.19278 Preliminary geologic map of the St. Thomas 7.5′ quadrangle, Clark County, Nevada, and Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 92-326*, scale 1:24,000, 1 sheet.

1993 11.19279 Preliminary geologic map of the Whitney Pocket quadrangle, Clark County, Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 93-716*, scale 1:24,000, 1 sheet.

Beard, L. Sue, AND Campagna, David J.

1991 11.10624 Preliminary geologic map of the Devils Throat quadrangle, Clark County, Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 91-132*, scale 1:24,000, 1 sheet.

2012 11.6780 Geologic map of the Devils Throat quadrangle, Clark County, Nevada. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Map 181*, scale 1:24,000, 1 sheet, text 9 pp.

Beard, L. Sue, AND Lucchitta, Ivo

1993 11.19289 Geologic map of the Valentine Southeast quadrangle, Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Geologic Quadrangle Map GQ-1711*, scale 1:24,000.

Beard, L. Sue; Anderson, R. E.; Block, D. L.; Bohannon, R. G.; Brady, R. J.; Castor, S. B.; Duebendorfer, E. M.; Faulds, J. E.; Felger, T. J.; Howard, K. A.; Kuntz, M. A.; AND Williams, V. S.

2007 11.9455 Preliminary geologic map of the Lake Mead 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Clark County, Nevada, and Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2007-1010*, scale 1:100,000, contour interval 50 m; text 84+ pp. (Digital database by Debra Block, Tracey Felger, Melissa Aldrich, Michelle Harr, Anita Kaye, and Sue Priest.)

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2A: SEPARATELY PUBLISHED GEOLOGIC AND SPECIAL MAPS

Bell, John W., AND Smith, Eugene I.

1980 11.13951 Geologic map of the Henderson quadrangle, Nevada. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Map 67*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.

Birdseye, Claude H.

NO DATE 11.11841 *Plan and profile of Colorado River from Lees Ferry, Ariz., to Black Canyon, Ariz.-Nev., and Virgin River, Nev.* Oakland, California: American River Touring Association, 1 map and 1 profile on 8 sheets, and mileage schedule sheet; scale [*ca.* 1:63,360]. [1966?] [Reproduction from Birdseye (1924) at about one-half original size but without correcting the stated 1:31,680 scale.]

1924 11.9456 *Plan and profile of Colorado River from Lees Ferry, Ariz., to Black Canyon, Ariz.-Nev., and Virgin River, Nev.* (Topography by R. W. Burchard and C. H. Birdseye.) U.S. Geological Survey, 21 sheets consisting of 14 plans (maps, sheets A-N, scale 1:31,680, contour interval 50 feet, contour interval on river surface 5 feet; *see key below*) and 7 profiles (sheets O-U, scale 1:81:680, vertical scale 1 inch = 20 feet). [Virgin River, between Colorado River and Muddy Creek, plans on sheets K, M, N.] [Full set displays Colorado River Miles 0-356, and Virgin River Miles 0-28. "Mileage [on Colorado River] is measured [downstream] from U. S. G. S. concrete gage well opposite mouth of Paria River".] [*NOTE*: For continuation of series from Black Canyon to the southern international boundary, see U.S. Geological Survey (1927, ITEM NO. 11.18458).] [Regarding Mile 0, see in notes to Part 22 herein.]
See key below.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 46, 80| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–1"| FQ15:669 FQ21:432 [Sheets A-N], 424 [Sheets O-U]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2A: SEPARATELY PUBLISHED GEOLOGIC AND SPECIAL MAPS

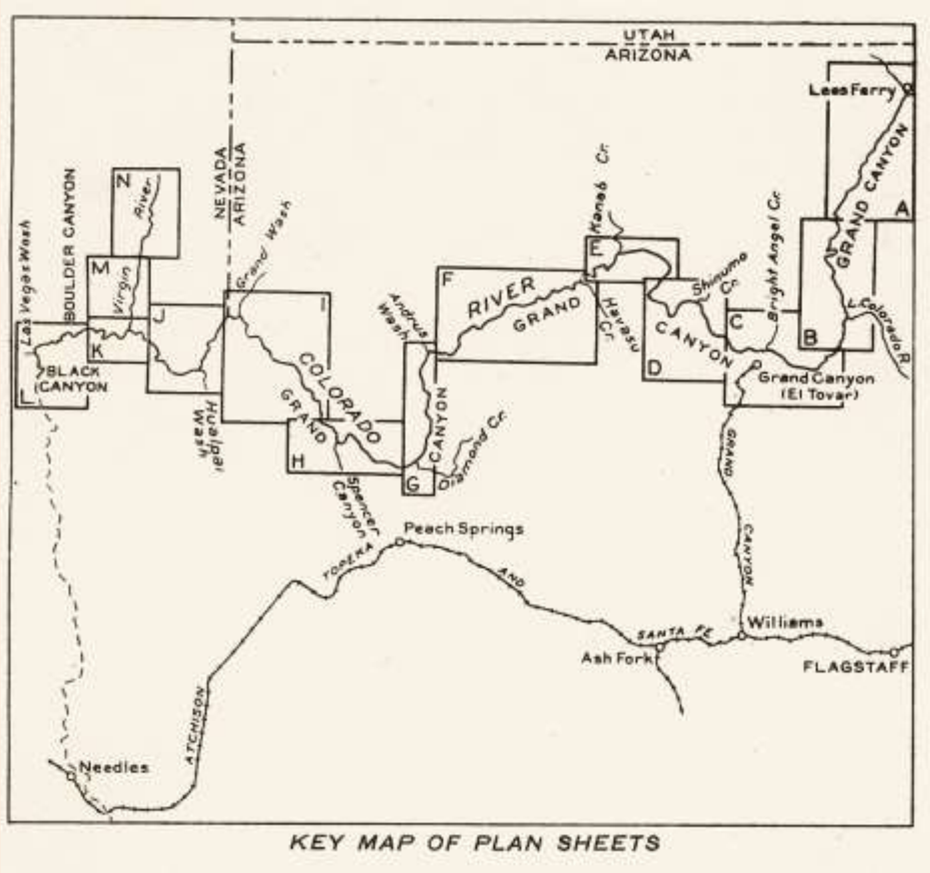
UTAH
ARIZONA
Lees Ferry
GRAND CANYON
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
NEVADA
ARIZONA
Las Vegas Wash
BOULDER CANYON
BLACK CANYON
Virgin River
Grand Wash
Hualpai Wash
COLORADO
GRAND
Andrus Wash
RIVER
GRAND
Kanab Cr.
Havasu Cr.
Shinumo Cr.
Bright Angel Cr.
CANYON
L. Colorado R.
Grand Canyon (El Tovar)
CANYON
Spencer Canyon
Diamond Cr.
GRAND CANYON
Peach Springs
TOPEKA AND SANTA FE
ATCHISON
Williams
Ash Fork
FLAGSTAFF
Needles
KEY MAP OF PLAN SHEETS

Key to Birdseye (1924, ITEM NO. 11.9456)

Bishop, Charles C.

1963 11.5894 (COMPILER) *Geologic map of California, Olaf P. Jenkins edition, Needles sheet.* California Resources Agency, Department of Conservation, Division of Mines and Geology, scale 1:250,000, 1 sheet, text 4 pp. (GAM-010.) [Needles, California-Arizona sheet; geological coloring only in California.]

Black, K. R., AND Rascona, S. J.

1991 11.3725 Maps showing groundwater conditions in the Virgin River basin, Mohave County, Arizona, Lincoln and Clark Counties, Nevada—1991. *Arizona Department of Water Resources, Hydrologic Map Series Report 22*, 1 sheet.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2A: SEPARATELY PUBLISHED GEOLOGIC AND SPECIAL MAPS

Bohannon, Robert G.

1978 11.9459 Preliminary geologic map of the Las Vegas 1° × 2° quadrangle, Nevada, Arizona, and California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 78-670*, 12 pp., 1 sheet, scale 1:250,000.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 47| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “3–Special Section 2–1”|

Brady, Robert J.; Fryxell, Joan E.; AND Wernicke, Brian P.

2002 11.5373 Preliminary geologic map of the Iceberg Canyon quadrangle, Clark County, Nevada and Mohave County, Arizona. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Open-File Report 03-18*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000, contour interval 10 m.

2011 11.7711 Geologic map of the Iceberg Canyon quadrangle, Clark County, Nevada and Mohave County, Arizona. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Map 166*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000; with text, “Overview of the Stratigraphy and Structure of the Iceberg Canyon Quadrangle, Clark County, Nevada and Mohave County, Arizona”, 16 pp.

C

Cady, C. V.

1980 11.3726 Depth to water, altitude of the water level, and water quality map showing ground-water conditions in the Big Sandy area, Yavapai and Mohave Counties, Arizona—1980. *Arizona Department of Water Resources, Hydrologic Map Series, Report 5*, 1 sheet.

California Division of Oil, Gas, and Geothermal Resources

2000 11.10541 Energy map of California. (Alfred J. Zucca, cartographer.) *California Division of Oil, Gas, and Geothermal Resources, Map S-2*, 3rd ed., 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000,000.

2001 11.10542 Oil, gas, and geothermal fields in California. (Alfred J. Zucca, cartographer.) *California Division of Oil, Gas, and Geothermal Resources, Map S-1*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,500,000.

Calzia, J. P., AND Smith, R. M.

1978 11.175 (COMPILERS) Maps showing mineral lands classification and mineral exploration potential in the Needles 1° × 2° quadrangle, California and Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-975*, 2 sheets, scale 1:250,000.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 33| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-8|

Capps, Richard Crissman

1997 11.5376 Geologic map of the Castle Mountains, San Bernardino County, California, and Clark County, Nevada. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Map 108*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.

Carlson, J. E., AND Willden, R.

1968 11.9460 Transcontinental geophysical survey (35°-39° N) geologic map from 112° W longitude to the coast of California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-532-C*, scale 1:1,000,000.

1968 11.9461 Transcontinental geophysical survey (35°-39° N) geologic map from 100° to 112° W. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-533-C*, scale 1:1,000,000.

Carr, W. J., AND Dickey, D. D.

1980 11.19270 Geologic map of the Vidal, California, and Parker SW, California-Arizona quadrangles. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1125*, scale 1:24,000.

Castor, Stephen B., AND LaPointe, Daphne D.

2001 11.14979 Rocks, gemstones, minerals, and fossils in Nevada. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Special Publication 29*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000,000. [Supersedes *Special Publication 1* (Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, 1976, ITEM NO. 11.14978).]

Castor, Stephen B.; Faulds, James E.; Rowland, Stephen M.; AND dePolo, Craig M.

2000 11.19276 Geologic map of the Frenchman Mountain quadrangle, Clark County, Nevada. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Map 127*, scale 1:24,000; text, 15 pp.; description of map units, 10 pp.

Clark, M. M.

1984 11.5297 Map showing recently active breaks along the San Andreas fault and associated faults between Salton Sea and Whitewater River-Mission Creek, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1483*, 2 sheets, scale 1:24,000.

Coronel, Roberto A.

2013 11.10536 Salton Sea field. *California Division of Oil, Gas, and Geothermal Resources, Map G2-1*. [Geothermal wells and related structures plotted for area within T11S R13E, T11S R14E, T12S, R13E. Two versions: overlaid on aerial-photography basemap, and without basemap.]

2013	11.10537	Brawley field. *California Division of Oil, Gas, and Geothermal Resources, Map G2-2*. [Geothermal wells and related structures plotted for area within T13S, R14E. Two versions: overlaid on aerial-photography basemap, and without basemap.]
2013	11.10538	Heber field. *California Division of Oil, Gas, and Geothermal Resources, Map G2-3*. [Geothermal wells and related structures plotted for area within parts of T16S R136E, T16S R14E, T17S R14E. Two versions: overlaid on aerial-photography basemap, and without basemap.]
2013	11.10539	Hot Mineral Spa. *California Division of Oil, Gas, and Geothermal Resources, Map G2-4*. [Geothermal wells and related structures plotted for area within parts of T08S R12E, T08S R13E, T09S R12E, T09S R13E. Two versions: overlaid on aerial-photography basemap, and without basemap.]
2013	11.10540	East Mesa. *California Division of Oil, Gas, and Geothermal Resources, Map G2-5*. [Geothermal wells and related structures plotted for area within parts of T15S R16E, T15S R17E, T16S R16E, T16S R17E. Two versions: overlaid on aerial-photography basemap, and without basemap.]

Crowell, John R.

1998	11.3719	Fault map of the Salton Trough region. *In:* Lindsay, Lowell, and Hample, William G. (eds.), *Geology and geothermal resources of the Imperial and Mexicali Valleys.* San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists, p. 4.

D

Daniel, Debra

NO DATE	11.11116	(COMPILER) Total dissolved solids content of aquifers of the Basin and Range and the C-aquifer. *Arizona Hydrologic Map Series, Report 2*, Plate 1, 1 sheet.

Darin, Michael H., AND Demircan, Barbaros

2023	11.19275	Geologic map of the Nevada part of the Boulder Canyon quadrangle, Clark County, Nevada. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Open-File Report 2023-03*, scale 1:24,000; text, 10 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2A: SEPARATELY PUBLISHED GEOLOGIC AND SPECIAL MAPS

Davis, W. E., AND Conradi, Arthur, Jr.

1981 11.9462 Bouguer gravity map of Hualapai Valley, Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 81-0770*, 10 pp., 1 sheet, scale 1:250,000.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–2"|

Dee, Seth; Hinz, Nicholas H.; Anderson, R. Ernie [Anderson, R. Ernest]**; AND Johnsen, Racheal**

2016 11.13952 Preliminary geologic map of the Boulder City quadrangle, Clark County, Nevada. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Open-File Report 16-4*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24 000, text 6 pp.

---

dePolo, Craig, AND Taylor, Wanda J.

2012 11.13953 Geologic map of the Ute quadrangle, Clark County, Nevada. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Map 177*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000, text 17 pp. [Text title-sheet begins "Geology map . . ."]

---

dePolo, Diane M., AND dePolo, Craig M.

1999 11.6246 Earthquakes in Nevada, 1852-1998. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Map 119*, scale 1:1,000,000.

2012 11.17764 Earthquakes in Nevada, 1840s to 2010. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Map 179*, scale 1:1,000,000. [Includes data points for immediately adjacent portions of bounding states.]

Dickey, D. D.; Carr, W. J.; AND Bull, W. B.

1980 11.13013 Geologic map of the Parker NW, Parker, and parts of the Whipple Mountains SW and Whipple Wash quadrangles, California and Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Series Map I-1124*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.

Dillenburg, R. A.

1987 11.11117 Depth to water, altitude of the water level, and chemical quality of water map showing groundwater conditions in the Detrital Valley basin, Mohave County, Arizona—1987. *Arizona Department of Water Resources, Hydrologic Map Series, Report 14*, 1 sheet.

Dohrenwend, John C.; Gray, Floyd; AND Miller, Robert J.

2001 11.1056 Processed thematic mapper satellite imagery for selected areas within the U.S.-Mexico borderlands. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 00-309*, Version 1.0, CD-ROM.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2A: SEPARATELY PUBLISHED GEOLOGIC AND SPECIAL MAPS

Dohrenwend, John C.; Menges, Christopher M.; Schell, Bruce A.; AND Moring, Barry C.

1991	11.236	Reconnaissance photogeologic map of young faults in the Las Vegas 1° × 2° quadrangle, Nevada, California, and Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-2182*, 1 sheet, scale 1:250,000. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-26|

Duebendorfer, Ernest M.

2003	11.2083	Geologic map of the Government Wash quadrangle. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Map 140*, map, pamphlet 7 pp.

E

Egloffstein, F. W. von [Egloffstein, Friedrich Wilhelm von]

1861	11.9767	*Map No. 1, Rio Colorado of the West. In:* Ives, Joseph C., *Report upon the Colorado River of the West, explored in 1857 and 1858 by Lieutenant Joseph C. Ives, Corps of Topographical Engineers, under the direction of the Office of Explorations and Surveys, A. A. Humphreys, Captain Topographical Engineers, in charge. By order of the Secretary of War.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office. ("Topography by Frh^{r}. F. V. v. Egloffstein. Ruling by Samuel Sartain. Lettering by F. Courtenay.") (Volume: *U.S. 30th Congress, 1st Session, House Document 90*, *Serial 1058.*) [*Map No. 1* is from mouth of Colorado River to head of navigation (4 maps on 1 sheet). Drawn by Frhr. F. W. v. Egloffstein, scale 1 inch = 6 miles [1:380,160], shaded relief.] [See Ives (1861, ITEM NO. 2.3584) for bibliographical details of the volume. Ives (1861) also was released as *Senate Executive Document [no number]*, which differed only in that the Egloffstein maps were also used as base maps for two geological maps (geology by J. S. Newberry; see Newberry, 1861 [ITEM NOS. 24.146, 24.378]) that accompanied only the Senate version).]
1861	11.9768	*Map No. 2, Rio Colorado of the West. In:* Ives, Joseph C., *Report upon the Colorado River of the West, explored in 1857 and 1858 by Lieutenant Joseph C. Ives, Corps of Topographical Engineers, under the direction of the Office of Explorations and Surveys, A. A. Humphreys, Captain Topographical Engineers, in charge. By order of the Secretary of War.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office. ("Topography by Frh^{r}. F. V. v. Egloffstein. Ruling by Samuel Sartain. Lettering by F. Courtenay.") (Volume: *U.S. 30th Congress, 1st Session, House Document 90*, *Serial 1058.*) [*Map No. 2* is from from head of navigation of Colorado River to Fort Defiance, including Grand Canyon. Drawn by Frhr. F. W. v. Egloffstein, scale 1 inch = 12 miles [1:760,320], shaded relief.] [See Ives (1861, ITEM NO. 2.3584) for bibliographical details of the volume. Ives (1861) also was released as *Senate Executive Document [no number]*, which differed only in that the Egloffstein maps were also used as base maps for two geological maps (geology by J. S. Newberry; see Newberry, 1861 [ITEM

NOS. 11.9465, 11.13250 in this section of the bibliography]) that accompanied only the Senate version).]

1958 11.9769 *Rio Colorado of the West.* U.S. Army, Corps of Engineers, 1 sheet. [Facsimile reproduction of "Map No. 2, Rio Colorado of the West", shaded relief (depicting region from head of navigation of Colorado River to Fort Defiance, including Grand Canyon), which was originally published in Joseph C. Ives, *Report upon the Colorado River of the West, explored in 1857 and 1858* (U.S. 30th Congress, 1st Session, House Document 90, Serial 1058), 1861.] [See Ives (1861, ITEM NO. 2.3584) for bibliographical details of the original volume.]

1975 11.9770 *Rio Colorado of the West.* U.S. Army, Corps of Engineers, 1 sheet. [Facsimile reproduction of "Map No. 2, Rio Colorado of the West", shaded relief (depicting region from head of navigation of Colorado River to Fort Defiance, including Grand Canyon), which was originally published in Joseph C. Ives, *Report upon the Colorado River of the West, explored in 1857 and 1858* (U.S. 30th Congress, 1st Session, House Document 90, Serial 1058), 1861.] [See Ives (1861, ITEM NO. 2.3584) for bibliographical details of the original volume.]

F

Faulds, James E.

1993 11.15406 Geologic map of the Black Mountains accommodation zone, Mohave County, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Contributed Map 93-F*, 4 sheets, scale 1:12,000.

1995 11.12015 Geologic map of the Mount Davis quadrangle, Nevada and Arizona. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Map 105*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.

1996 11.13943 Geologic map of the Fire Mountain quadrangle, Nevada and Arizona. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Map 106*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000; text ("Stratigraphic and Structural Framework of the Fire Mountain Quadrangle, Arizona and Nevada"), 6 pp.

Faulds, James E.; Bell, John W.; AND Olson, Eric L.

2002 11.5375 Geologic map of the Nelson SW quadrangle, Clark county, Nevada. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Map 132*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.

Faulds, James E.; House, P. Kyle; Pearthree, Philip A.; Bell, John W.; AND Ramelli, Alan R.

2004 11.2099 Preliminary geologic map of the Davis Dam quadrangle and eastern part of the Bridge Canyon quadrangle, Clark County, Nevada, and Mohave County, Arizona. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Open-File Report 03-5*.

Faulds, James E.; House, P. Kyle; AND Ramelli, Alan R.

2000 11.5374 Geologic map of the Laughlin area, Clark County, Nevada. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Open-File Report 00-6*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.

Faulds, James E.; Ramelli, Alan R.; AND Castor, Stephen B.

2010 11.13949 Preliminary geologic map of the Searchlight quadrangle, Clark County, Nevada. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Open-File Report 06-15*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000. [Supersedes *Open-File Report 06-15* (Faulds *et al.*, 2010, ITEM NO. 11.13947).]

Faulds, James E.; Ramelli, Alan R.; AND Lledo, H.

2006 11.13947 Preliminary geologic map of the north half of the Searchlight quadrangle, Clark County, Nevada. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Open-File Report 06-15*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000; text ("North Half of Searchlight Quadrangle Rock Decriptions", by Faulds and Ramelli), 11 pp. [Superseded by *Open-File Report 10-13* (Faulds *et al.*, 2010, ITEM NO. 11.13949).]

Favela, J. L.

1929 11.16978 *Plano de la región del delta Río Colorado y de los terrenos irrigables con aguas derividadas del mismo río en el Dto. Norte, B. Cfa., y Dto. de Altar, Son.* Agencia General de al Secretaría de Agricultura y Fomento, Zaragoza [Tijuana], B. C., scale 1:200,000. [In Spanish.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 34| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-10|

Felger, Tracey J., AND Beard, L. Sue

2010 11.1878 Geologic map of Lake Mead and surrounding regions, southern Nevada, southwestern Utah, and northwestern Arizona. *In:* Umhoefer, Paul J., Beard, L. Sue, and Lamb, Melissa A. (eds.), Miocene tectonics of the Lake Mead region, central Basin and Range. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 463*, pp. 29-38.

Felger, Tracy J.; Beard, L. Sue; Anderson, Zachary W.; Fleck, Robert J.; Wooden, Joseph L.; AND Seixas, Gustav B.

2013 11.7019 Preliminary geologic map of Black Canyon and surrounding region, Nevada and Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2013-1267-A*, scale 1:48,000, text 20 pp. [For related report on thermal springs of Black Canyon, see Beard *et al.*, *Open-File Report 2013-1267-B* (ITEM NO. 11.7018).]

Fenner, C. H.

1930 11.12309 *World's greatest flood control system, reclamation project, electrical development, artificial body of water : Boulder Dam area and Las Vegas, Nevada.* Los Angeles: F. V.

Owen, 1 sheet. (Topography by C. H. Fenner. Decorations by L. J. Bergère. Government data from H. A. Shamberger.)

Ferguson, Charles A., AND Cook, Joseph P.

2015 11.13936 Geologic map of the Kingman 7½′ quadrangle, Mohave County, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Geologic Map DGM-113, version 1.0*, scale 1:24,000.

2015 11.13937 Geologic map of the Kingman NW 7½′ quadrangle, Mohave County, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Geologic Map DGM-114, version 1.0*, scale 1:24,000.

2016 11.13941 Geologic map of the Mount Nutt 7½′ quadrangle, Mohave County, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Geologic Map DGM-118, version 1.0*, scale 1:24,000.

2021 11.19258 Geologic map of the Kingman NW 7½′ quadrangle, Mohave County, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Geologic Map DGM-114, version 2.0*, scale 1:24,000.

Ferguson, Charles A., AND Pearthree, Philip A.

2021 11.18472 Geologic map of the Trigo Pass 7½′ quadrangle, La Paz County, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Geologic Map DGM-136*, scale 1:24,000.

Ferguson, Charles A.; Cook, Joseph P.; AND Pearthree, Philip A.

2012 11.6224 Geologic map of the White Hills West 7½′ quadrangle, Mohave County, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Geologic Map DGM-97, version 1.0*, scale 1:24,000.

Ferguson, Charles A.; Johnson, Bradford J.; AND Pearthree, Philip A.

2018 11.18625 Geologic map of the Secret Pass 7½′ quadrangle, Mohave County, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Geologic Map DGM-130, version 1.0*, scale 1:24,000.

2018 11.18626 Geologic map of the Union Pass 7½′ quadrangle, Mohave County, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Geologic Map DGM-129, version 1.0*, scale 1:24,000.

2020 11.19255 Geologic map of the Secret Pass 7½′ quadrangle, Mohave County, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Geologic Map DGM-130,* scale 1:24,000. [Version 2.]

2020 11.19256 Geologic map of the southern part of the Union Pass 7½′ quadrangle, Mohave County, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Geologic Map DGM-129*, scale 1:24,000.

Ferguson, Charles A.; Johnson, Bradford J.; Pearthree, Philip A.; AND Spencer, Jon E.

2009 11.6227 Geologic map of the Grasshopper Junction 7½′ quadrangle, Mohave County, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Geologic Map DGM-70, version 1.0*, scale 1:24,000.

2020 11.19257 Geologic map of the Grasshopper Junction 7½′ quadrangle, Mohave County, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Geologic Map DGM-70, version 2.0*, scale 1:24,000, 2 sheets.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2A: SEPARATELY PUBLISHED GEOLOGIC AND SPECIAL MAPS

Ferguson, Charles A.; Pearthree, Philip A.; Johnson, Bradford J.; Guynn, Jerome; AND McCosby, J. B.

2017 11.13942 Geologic map of the Oatman 7½′ quadrangle, Mohave County, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Geologic Map DGM-119,* scale 1:24,000.

Fonseca Martínez, Arlin Brighith; Mexia Durán, Kevin; Ramírez Salamanca, Gustavo Adolfo; AND Iriondo, Alexander

2021 11.18894 Generalized digital lithological map of northern Mexico and southwestern United States of America. Mapa digital litológico generalizado del norte de México y suroeste de Estados Unidos de América. *Terra Digitalis* (Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, *a través del* Instituto de Geografía, Circuito de la Investigación Científica s/n, Ciudad de México), 5(1): 1-8 (https://doi.org/10.22201/igg.25940694e.2021.1.85) + Static map (https://doi.org/10.22201/igg.25940694e.2021.1.85.177) and Interactive map (https://doi.org/10.22201/igg.25940694e.2021.1.85.178) + Supplemental Material online (https://doi.org/10.22201/igg.25940694e.2021.1.85.180) [51] pp. Scale 1:1,000,000. [Text in English; bilingual title and abstract.] [The northern boundary of the map is at the parallel along the northern boundaries of Arizona and New Mexico; eastern boundary embraces most of Texas; western boundary is in the Pacific Ocean, with ocean floor topography shown; southern boundary is at the parallel of Mazatlán, Sinaloa.]

Freeman, F.; Seyfarth, W.; AND Dacey, E. A.

1932 11.8475 *Boulder Canyon Project : the vicinity of Hoover Dam. Map No. 24000. Prepared in Washington Office from compilation in Las Vegas Office.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 1 sheet, scale 1 inch = *ca.* 3.5 miles. [Topographic map.]

Fuis, Gary S., AND Blair, J. Luke

2022 11.18985 Preliminary geologic map of Early Miocene felsic eruptive centers in the Aquarius Mountains, west-central Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2022-1016*, 1 sheet, scale 1:15,000. ["The first author, Gary S. Fuis, conducted this mapping in the summer of 1967 in partial fulfillment of the entry requirements into the Ph.D. program of the Division of Geological and Planetary Sciences of the California Institute of Technology, Pasadena, Calif. The area mapped lies wholly within the Fort Rock Ranch, a private ranch spanning ~50 square miles in Mohave and Yavapai Counties, Arizona. Access to the ranch is limited, and it is uncertain whether a detailed geologic map of the Aquarius Mountains can be recreated today. Therefore, we are making this map available to the public in this Open-File Report."]

G

G. Freytag und Berndt A. G. [firm]

1926 11.19159 *Freytag & Berndt's Tektonische Schulwandkarte der Erde.* Wien: Druck und Verlag der Kartog. Anstalt G. Freytag & Berndt A. G. ("Bearbeitet von Prof. Dr. Max Fritz.") ("Laut Erlaß des Bundesministeriums für Unterricht vom 16.Juli 1926 Z. 6445/g-II, für Mittelschulen, Lehrer-u. Lehrerinnenbildungsansalten zulässig erklärt.") Scale 1:16,000,000. [An early tectonic map of the world, supporting the new theory of plate tectonics. Within the area of interest here a single symbol appears immediately northwest of Yuma, indicating, with a question mark, "Vulkane mit Ansbrüchen in historischer Zeit" (volcanoes with eruptions in historical times).] [In German.]

Gootee, Brian F.; Pearthree, Philip A.; House, P. Kyle; Youberg, Ann; Spencer, Jon E.; AND O'Connell, Brennan

2016 11.13933 Geologic map of the Cibola area, La Paz County, Arizona, and Imperial County, California. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Geologic Map DGM-112*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000, text 9 pp. ("Mapping area includes the Cibola and portions of the Cibola SE 7½′ quadrangles".) [Pearthree's given name misspelled on text cover sheet as "Phillip".]

Gootee, Brian F.; Pearthree, Philip A.; AND Johnson, Bradford J.

2017 11.13939 Geologic map of the Moon Mountain SE and western edge of the Bouse SW 7½′ quadrangles, La Paz County, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Geologic Map DGM-122*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.

Gootee, Brian F.; Spencer, Jon E.; Tosdal, Richard M.; Pearthree, Philip A.; AND House, P. Kyle

2016 11.13932 Geologic map of the Mule Wash 7½′ quadrangle, La Paz County, Arizona, and Riverside County, California. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Geologic Map DGM-117*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000, text 9 pp.

Griscom, Andrew, AND Muffler, L. J. P.

1971 11.5296 Aeromagnetic map and interpretation of the Salton Sea geothermal area, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Geophysical Investigations Map GP-754*, 4 pp., 1 plate.

Gutierrez, Carlos; Bryant, William; Saucedo, George; AND Wills, Chris [AND Jennings, Charles W.]

2010 11.5891 (UPDATERS) California Geological Survey 150th anniversary geologic map of California. *California Geological Survey, Geologic Data Map 2*, scale 1:750,000, 1 sheet, and text, 13 pp. (Original compilation by Charles W. Jennings, 1977. Digital preparation by Milind Patel, Jim Thompson, Barbara Wanish, and Milton Fonseca.)

H

Hahman, W. Richard, Sr.

1978 11.5135 Preliminary map—Geothermal energy resources of Arizona. *In:* Hahman, W. Richard, Sr., *Low-temperature geothermal reservoir site evaluation in Arizona : quarterly progress report, February 1-April 30, 1978.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Geological Survey Branch, Geothermal Group, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, Division of Geothermal Energy, pp. 5-9. (Volume: Contract No. EG-77-S-02-4362. COO-4362-4.)

Hahman, W. Richard, Sr.; Stone, C.; AND Witcher, J. C.

1978 11.6212 Preliminary map; geothermal energy resources of Arizona. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Geothermal Map 1*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000,000.

Hall, James

1857 11.17670 (ASSISTED BY J. P. Lesley) *Map illustrating the general geological features of the country West of the Mississippi River. Compiled from the surveys of W. H. Emory and from the Pacific Railroad Surveys and other sources. In:* Emory, William H., Report on the United States and Mexican boundary survey, made under the direction of the Secretary of the Interior. *U.S. 34th Congress, 1st Session, House Executive Document 135* AND *Senate Executive Document 108*. ("Drawn by Th^{s}. Jekyll." "Lith. of Sarony. Major & Knapp 449 Broadway New York".) [See the full citations for Emory (1857) as ITEM NOS. 2.2542 and 2.18594.] [Hand-colored map. Not a separately published map as such, but cited here for its portrayal of the Grand Canyon region prior to even the first geological exploration in 1858. The base map depicts "Rio Colorado" from the head of "Gulf of California" northward approximately to the confluence of the Virgin River (not labeled), at which point the line depicting the river becomes dashed, as also is the lower reach of the Virgin. In the Grand Canyon region (largely blank), the Colorado is depicted on a generalized east-west course, connecting directly to, and only to, "Colorado Chiquito", with but two tributaries from the south (both unlabeled), the easterly one of which is Cataract Creek. Geologically, only rocks of igneous centers are depicted in the region, although some generalized, broadly applied shading apears in the area to designate "Devonian" rocks. On the western side of the Colorado River, between "F^{t}. Yuma" and the head of the gulf, are depicted "Desert Quaternary" deposits.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:827*, IV:922

Hamilton, Warren B.

1964 11.9997 Geologic map of the Big Maria Mountains NE quadrangle, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Geologic Quadrangle Map GQ-350*, scale 1:24,000.

1984 11.9996 Generalized geologic map of the Big Maria Mountains region, southeastern California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 84-407*, 1 sheet, 7 pp. text.

Hayes, Gavin P.; Smoczyk, Gregory M.; Villaseñor, Antonio H.; Furlong, Kevin P.; AND Benz, Harley M.

2020 11.17524 Seismicity of the Earth, 1900-2018. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3446*, scale 1:22,500,000, https://doi.org/10.3133/sim3446. [Supersedes USGS Scientific Investigations Map 3064.]

Hildenbrand, Thomas G., AND Kucks, Robert P.

1988 11.6245 Filtered magnetic anomaly maps of Nevada. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Map 93B*, 5 sheets, scales 1:1,000,000 (sheets 1-4), 1:2,000,000 (sheet 5). [Sheet 1, Residual total magnetic field reduced to the north magnetic pole. Sheet 2, First vertical derivative of the magnetic field. Sheet 3, Pseudo-gravity field. Sheet 4, Magnitude of the horizontal gradient of the pseudo-gravity field. Sheet 5, Shaded magnetic relief maps (two maps on one sheet; one illuminated from the northeast, the other illuminated from the northwest).]

Hinz, Nicholas H.; Dee, Seth; AND Johnsen, Racheal

2017 11.19277 Preliminary geologic map of the Boulder City NW quadrangle, Clark County, Nevada. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Open-File Report 17-5*, scale 1:24,000; text, 5 pp.

Hinz, Nicholas H.; Faulds, James E.; AND Ramelli, Alan R.

2012 11.13948 Preliminary geologic map of the north half of the Fourth of July Mountain quadrangle, Clark County, Nevada. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Open-File Report 2012-08*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.

Hinz, Nicholas H.; Faulds, James E.; Ramelli, Alan R.; AND Green, Heather L.

2012 11.13946 Preliminary geologic map of the Ireteba Peaks quadrangle, Clark County, Nevada. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Open-File Report 2012-09*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000. [Supersedes *Open-File Report 09-04* (Faulds *et al.*, 2009, ITEM NO. 11.13945).]

Hinz, Nicholas H.; Green, Heather L.; AND Faulds, James E.

2009 11.13945 Preliminary geologic map of the west half of the Ireteba Peaks quadrangle, Clark County, Nevada. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Open-File Report 09-04*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000. [Superseded by *Open-File Report 2012-09* (Hinz *et al.*, 2012, ITEM NO. 11.13946).]

Hitchcock, Charles H.

1882 11.17676 *Gray's geological map of the United States. By Prof. Charles H. Hitchcock, Ph. D.* ("Copyright 1882 by O. W. Gray & Son.") *In:* *National Atlas*. Philadelphia: O. W. Gray and Son, pp. 204-205.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–7"|

Hitchcock, Charles H., AND **Blake, William P.**

1874 24.855 (COMPILERS) Geological map of the United States. *In:* Walker, Francis A. (compiler), *Statistical atlas of the United States based on the results of the Ninth Census 1870 : with contributions from many eminent men of science and several departments of the government.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Department of the Interior, Census Office, Plates 13/14, text pp. 6-9. [In text see Blake, William P., "General View of the Geology of the Western Portion of the United States), pp. 7-8; combined references, p. 9.]

Hitchcock, Edward, AND **Hitchcock, Charles H.**

1861 11.17992 *Geological Map of the United States Compiled by Prof. Edward Hitchcock L.L.D[.] and C. H. Hitchcock, A.M., of Amherst College 1862* [sic]. *Inset map in:* U.S. National Observatory, Superintendent, *The Washington Map of the United States by the Superintendent U.S. National Observatory Washington D.C. 1861.* ("S. Taintor & C^{o}. 36, Dey, St. New York. Publishers.") ("Holmes, Harrison & C^{o}. London.") ("Entered according to Act of Congress in the year 1861 by Robert P. Smith in the Clerks Office of the District Court of the Eastern District of Pennsylvania.") [In the geological map of the U.S. and northern Mexico, the entire lower Colorado River and Grand Canyon region is depicted simply as "Cretaceous *or Chalk formation*" with spot areas of "Igneous Rocks". The same inset map is also presented in the 1864 ed. of *The Washington Map*.]

Hodgson, Susan F., AND **Youngs, Leslie G.**

2002 11.10534 Geothermal map of California; 2002. (Cartography by Roberto A. Coronel.) *California Division of Oil, Gas, and Geothermal Resources, Map S-11*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,500,000. [Includes detail Map E for Imperial Valley region.] [Verso: "Geothermal Spring Data for California", keyed to recto map.]

Hose, R. K.

1980 11.5288 Geologic map of the Virgin Mountains Instant Study Area, Clark County, Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1204-A*, scale 1:62,500.

House, P. Kyle, AND Faulds, James E.

2008 11.13944 Preliminary geologic map of the north half of the Spirit Mountain NW quadrangle, Clark County, Nevada and Mohave County, Arizona. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Open-File Report 08-05*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000; text 4 pp. [Superseded by *Open-File Report 09-6* (House and Faulds, 2009, ITEM NO. 11.2100).]

2009 11.2100 Preliminary geologic map of the Spirit Mountain NW quadrangle, Clark County, Nevada. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Open-File Report 09-6*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.

House, P. Kyle; Brock, Amy L.; AND Pearthree, Philip A.

2005 11.1516 Preliminary geologic map of late Cenozoic alluvium in the west half of the Spirit Mountain SE quadrangle, Nevada and Arizona. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Open File Report 05-8*, 1 sheet. [Draft.]

2008 11.2101 Preliminary geologic map of late Cenozoic deposits in the Spirit Mountain SE quadrangle, Clark County, Nevada. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Open-File Report 08-3*, scale 1:24,000.

House, P. Kyle; Crow, Ryan S.; Pearthree, Philip A.; Brock-Hon, Amy L.; Schwing, Jonathan; Thacker, Jacob O.; AND Gootee, Brian F.

2020 11.18039 Surficial geologic map of the Spirit Mountain SE and part of the Spirit Mountain NE 7.5′ quadrangles, Nevada and Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3448*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000; text 30 pp.

House, P. Kyle; Green, Heather; Grimmer, Abbey; and the Nevada Digital Dirt Mapping Team

2010 11.19283 Preliminary surficial geologic map of Clark County, Nevada. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Open-File Report 10-7*, scale 1:150,000. (Nevada Digital Dirt Mapping Team credited as: Rohit Patil, Allan Ramelli, Larry Garside, Joanna Redwine, Rachel Wearne, Ronna Bowers, Jason Man, Molly Hunsacker, Michelle Rose, Dan Kozar, Luis Rodriguez, Justin Skord, Pat Cashman, Jim Trexler, Jill Heaton.)

House, P. Kyle; Howard, Keith A.; Pearthree, Philip A.; AND Bell, John W.

2004 11.10137 Preliminary geologic map of the Nevada and Arizona parts of the Mount Manchester quadrangle. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Open-File Report 04-04*, 1 sheet. Scale 1:24,000.

House, P. Kyle; John, Barbara E.; Malmon, Daniel V.; Block, Debra; Beard, L. Sue; Felger, Tracey J.; Crow, Ryan S.; Schwing, Jonathan E.; AND Cassidy, Colleen E.

2018 11.15325 Geologic map of the Castle Rock 7.5′ quadrangle, Arizona and California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3411*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000; text 15 pp.

Howard, Keith A.; Anderson, J. Lawford; Davis, Gregory A.; Nasholds, Morgan; Bennett, Scott E. K.; Mavor, Skyler; Kinser, Dylan; Fidler, Mary; AND Crow, Ryan

2024 11.19489 Bedrock geologic map of the Colorado River Extensional Corridor in the Parker 30′ by 60′ quadrangle, California and Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 56(5), abstract 105-14 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2024AM-402166). [Abstract not illustrated.]

Howard, Keith A.; Hook, Simon J.; Phelps, Geoffrey A.; AND Block, Debra L.

2003 11.2084 Geologic map of the Hiller Mountains quadrangle, Clark County, Nevada, and Mohave County, Arizona. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Map 137*, 8 pp., 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.

Howard, Keith A.; John, Barbara E.; AND Nielson, Julia E.

1995 11.11147 Preliminary geologic map of the Topock 7.5-minute quadrangle, Arizona and California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 95-534*, 23 pp., 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.

Howard, Keith A.; John, Barbara E.; Nielson, Julia M. G.; AND Wooden, Joseph L.

2013 11.5248 Geologic map of the Topock 7.5′ quadrangle, Arizona and California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3236*, 60 pp., 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.

Howard, Keith A.; Priest, Susan S.; Lundstrom, Scott C.; AND Block, Debra L.

2017 11.12553 Geologic map of the northern White Hills, Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3372*, 31 pp., 1 sheet, scale 1:50,000.

I

Imperial Irrigation District (California)

1922 11.1436 *Colorado River delta : Mexico, 1922.* [Imperial, California]: Imperial Irrigation District, 1 sheet.

1930 11.1437 *Colorado River delta : Mexico, 1930.* [Imperial, California]: Imperial Irrigation District, 1 sheet.

Imperial Valley Development Agency

NO DATE 11.8623 *Imperial Valley rockhound map.* Palm Springs, California: Ball Advertising, Inc., 1 sheet. [1965?]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2A: SEPARATELY PUBLISHED GEOLOGIC AND SPECIAL MAPS

International Goundwater Resources Assessment Centre

2015	11.16251	*Transboundary aquifers of the world : edition 2015.* Paris: United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, International Hydrological Programme; World Meteorological Organization; and Government of The Netherlands, scale 1:50,000,000. [With inset maps, "Transboundary Aquifers of the World and Climate Zones", "Transboundary Aquifers of the World and Ground Water Resources and Recharge", "Transboundary Aquifers of the World and Population Estimate", scales 1:35,000,000. Text and index on verso.]

Ireland, William, Jr.

1891	11.5900	*Preliminary mineralogical and geological map of the State of California.* California State Mining Bureau, scale 1 inch = 12 miles. (Drawn by J. C. Kenkenius.)

J

Jenkins, Olaf P.

1938	11.5898	*Geologic map of California : first edition.* California Division of Mines, 1 sheet, scale 1:500,000.

Jennings, Charles W.

1961	11.5892	(COMPILER) *Geologic map of California, Olaf P. Jenkins edition, Kingman sheet.* California Department of Natural Resources, Division of Mines, scale 1:250,000, 1 sheet, text 4 pp. (GAM-006.) [Kingman, Arizona-Nevada-California sheet; geological coloring only in California.]
1967	11.5893	(COMPILER) *Geologic map of California, Olaf P. Jenkins edition, Salton Sea sheet.* California Resources Agency, Department of Conservation, Division of Mines and Geology, scale 1:250,000, 1 sheet, text 4 pp. (GAM-013.) [Salton Sea, California-Arizona sheet; geological coloring only in California.]
1977	11.5897	(COMPILER; WITH R. G. Strand and T. H. Rogers) Geologic map of California. *California Division of Mines and Geology, Geologic Data Map 2*, scale 1:750,000, 1 sheet.
1994	11.18155	(WITH George J. Saucedo) Fault activity map of California and adjacent areas. *California Division of Mines and Geology, Geologic Map 6*, 2 sheets, scale 1:750,000.
1994	11.19101	(COMPILATION AND INTERPRETATION BY) Selected faults in northern Baja California, offshore, and the adjacent southern California area. *California Division of Mines and*

Geology, California Geologic Data Map Series, 1 sheet, scale 1:750,000. (Fault Activity Map of California—Plate 1 [refers to Jennings (1994, ITEM NO. 11.18155).]

Jennings, Charles W., AND Bryant, William A.

2010 11.5896 (COMPILERS, INTERPRETERS; WITH George Saucedo) California Geological Survey 150th anniversary fault activity map of California. *California Geological Survey, Geologic Data Map 6*, scale 1:750,000, 1 sheet, and text, 94 pp. (Digital preparation by Milind Patel, Ellen Sander, Jim Thompson, Barbra Wanish, and Milton Fonesca.)

Johnson, Bradford J.; Ferguson, Charles A.; Pearthree, Philip A.; AND Richardson, Carson A.

2021 11.18473 Geologic map of the Cunningham Mountain 7½′ quadrangle, La Paz County, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Geologic Map DGM-135*, scale 1:24,000; text, 22 pp.

Johnson, Bradford J.; Gootee, Brian F.; Pearthree, Philip A.; AND Ferguson, Charles A.

2017 11.13938 Geologic map of the Middle Camp Mountain 7½′ quadrangle, La Paz County, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Geologic Map DGM-121*, scale 1:24,000.

Johnson, Bradford J.; Pearthree, Philip A.; AND Ferguson, Charles A.

2012 11.6223 Geologic map of the Middle Water Spring 7½′ quadrangle, Mohave County, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Geologic Map DGM-96, version 1.0*, scale 1:24,000.

Johnson, Bradford J.; Pearthree, Philip A.; Richardson, Carson A.; AND Ferguson, Charles A.

2022 11.19288 Geologic map of the Stockton Hill 7½′ quadrangle, Mohave County, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Geologic Map DGM-152*, 2 sheets, scale 1:24,000; text 11 pp.

Johnson, Bradford J.; Spencer, Jon E.; AND Pearthree, Philip A.

2015 11.19260 Geologic map of the Arizona part of the Gene Wash 7½′ quadrangle, Mohave and La Paz Counties, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Geologic Map DGM-110, version 1.0*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.

2021 11.19261 Geologic map of the Arizona part of the Gene Wash 7½′ quadrangle, Mohave and La Paz Counties, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Geologic Map DGM-110, version 2.0*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2A: SEPARATELY PUBLISHED GEOLOGIC AND SPECIAL MAPS

K

Knapp, James H.

1988	11.15404	Geologic map of the Moon Mtns., Colorado River Indian Reservation, La Paz Co., Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Contributed Map 93-C*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.
1993	11.15405	Geologic map of Mesquite Mtn., Colorado River Indian Reservation, La Paz Co., Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Contributed Map 93-D*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.

L

Littlefield, W. M.

1966	11.5293	Hydrology and physiography of the Salton Sea, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Hydrologic Investigations Atlas HA-222*, map, scale 1:25,000.

Lucchitta, Ivo, AND Suneson, Neil H.

1994	11.19272	Geologic map of the Casteneda Hills quadrangle, Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Geologic Quadrangle Map GQ-1720*, scale 1:24,000.
1994	11.19273	Geologic map of the Casteneda Hills SW quadrangle, Mohave and La Paz Counties, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Geologic Quadrangle Map GQ-1719*, scale 1:24,000.
1994	11.19274	Geologic map of the Centennial Wash quadrangle, Mohave and La Paz Counties, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Geologic Quadrangle Map GQ-1718*, scale 1:24,000.

Lutsey, Ira A., AND Nichols, Susan L.

1972	11.15168	Land status map of Nevada : second edition. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Map 40*, 1 sheet, scale 1:500,000. [For 1st ed. see Wilson (1964, ITEM NO. 11.15167).]

Lysonski, Joseph C.; Sumner, John S.; Aiken, Carlos; AND Schmidt, James S.

1980	11.18474	*Residual Bouguer gravity anomaly map of Arizona (IGSN 71).* Tucson: University of Arizona, Laboratory of Geophysics, scale 1:1,000,000. [International Gravity Standardization Net 71 is the official gravity datum worldwide.]

M

Malmon, Daniel V.; Howard, Keith A.; AND Priest, Susan S.

2009	11.1848	Geologic map of the Needles 7.5′ quadrangle, California and Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3062*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000; text, 31 pp.

Manydeeds, Stephen A., AND Smith, Bruce D.

1991	11.5070	(EDS.) *Mineral frontiers on Indian lands.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, Division of Energy and Mineral Resources, 147 pp. [See “Colorado River Indian Reservation, Parker, Arizona”, pp. 32-42; and “Torres Martinez Indian Reservation, Mau-Wal-Mah Su-Kutt Menyil”, pp. 141-147.] [Separately authored geological reports are cited in Part 11, Section 2 of this bibliography.]

Marcou, Jules

1861	11.19108	*Carte géologique de la terre. Geological map of the world. By Jules Marcou; constructed by J. M. Ziegler.* Winterthur [Switzerland]: Joh. Wurster & Comp. 8 sheets. [Also various later reproductions in reduced format on one sheet under other imprints.] [In French and English.] [*Not seen for this bibliography.*]
1875	11.19109	*Carte géologique de la terre par Jules Marcou. Construite par J. M. Ziegler. 2^{e} Edition. / Geological map of the world by Jules Marcou; constructed by J. M. Ziegler. Second Edition.* Zurich: J. Wursterg et Cie; London: Edward Stanford; Paris: F. Savy; Milano, Napoli, and Pisa: Ulrico Hoepli. 8 sheets [with accompanying text]. [Also various later reproductions in reduced format on one sheet under other imprints.] [In the lower Colorado River region are broadly mapped (reading from the key) “Tertiary rocks” and “Cristalline rocks”.] [In French and English.]

Mariano, John, AND Grauch, V. J. S.

1988	11.1335	Aeromagnetic maps of the Colorado River region including the Kingman, Needles, Salton Sea, and El Centro 1° × 2° quadrangles, California, Arizona, and Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-2023*, 6 maps on 3 sheets.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2A: SEPARATELY PUBLISHED GEOLOGIC AND SPECIAL MAPS

Mariano, John; Helferty, M. G.; AND Gage, T. B.

1986	11.5312	Bouguer and isostatic residual gravity maps of the Colorado River region, including the Kingman, Needles, Salton Sea, and El Centro quadrangles. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 86-347*, 8 maps on 7 sheets.

McCrory, Fred J., AND O'Haire, Robert T.

1961	11.14940	(COMPILERS) *Map of known metallic mineral occurrences of Arizona.* Tucson: Arizona Bureau of Mines, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000,000.

Menges, Christopher M., AND Pearthree, Philip A.

1983	11.17459	Map of Neotectonic (latest Pliocene-Quaternary) deformation in Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 83-22*, 15+ pp. [54 pp. total], 4 sheets, scales 1:500,000, 1:133,830, 1:121,000.

México. Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Geografía

See THE GRAND CANON Volume 2, CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS, for guides to topographical quadrangles in the lower Colorado River region

---

Miller, Fred K.

1970	11.6857	Geologic map of the Quartzsite quadrangle, Yuma County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Geologic Quadrangle Map GQ-841*, 1 sheet, text 3 pp.

Mills, James Gordon, Jr.

1994	11.898	Geologic map of the Hoover Dam quadrangle, Arizona and Nevada. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Map 102*, 1 sheet; text, 4 pp.

Morton, Paul K.

1966	11.19280	Geologic map of Imperial County, California, showing mines and mineral deposits. *State of California, The Resources Agency, Department of Conservation, Division of Mines and Geology, Imperial County Report 7*, Plate 1, scale 1:125,000. (Printed by Williams and Heintz Map Corporation, Washington, D.C.)

Muntean, Thomas W.

2013	11.6244	Preliminary geologic map of the Valley of Fire East quadrangle, Clark County, Nevada. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Open-File Report 13-6*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000, text 7 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2A: SEPARATELY PUBLISHED GEOLOGIC AND SPECIAL MAPS

Murphy, Ryan T., AND Faulds, James E.

2013 11.15403 Preliminary geologic map of the north half of the Union Pass quadrangle, Mohave County, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Contributed Map 13-A*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000, text 8 pp.

N

Neumann, Terry R., AND Leszcykowski, Andrew M.

1993 11.5404 Identified mineral resources of the Needles 1° × 2° map quadrangle, California. *U.S. Bureau of Mines, Mineral Land Assessment Open-File Report 93-14*, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS, 2 sheets.

Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology

1976 11.14978 Rockhound’s map of Nevada. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Special Publication 1*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000,000. [Superseded by *Special Publication 29* (Castor and LaPointe, 2001, ITEM NO. 11.14979).]

1976 11.19102 Satellite photomap of Nevada. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Map 51*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000,000. (“Mosaic prepared by Soil Conservation Service, U. S. Dept. of Agriculture for national Aeronautics and Space Administration, from Earth Resources Technology Satellite-1 (ERTS-1) imagery, Band 5, July 23-Oct. 31, 1972.”) [A second printing, 1981, 3000 copies printed by Williams and Heintz Map Corporation, Washington, D.C.]

Newberry, J. S. [Newberry, John Strong]

1861 11.9465 *Geological Map No. 1 : prepared by J. S. Newberry M.D. geologist of the expedition*. *Accompanying:* Newberry, John S., Part III; geological report [Newberry, 1861, ITEM NO. 21.2455]. *In:* Ives, Joseph C., *Report upon the Colorado River of the West, explored in 1857 and 1858 by Lieutenant Joseph C. Ives, Corps of Topographical Engineers, under the direction of the Office of Explorations and Surveys, A. A. Humphreys, Captain Topographical Engineers, in charge. By order of the Secretary of War.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1 sheet, scale 1:380,160. [Part III is separately paginated in the volume.] (Volume: *U.S. 36th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Executive Document [no number], Serial 1058*.) [*NOTE*: The geologic map portrays geology by Newberry, overprinted in color on shaded-relief map by F. W. von Egloffstein, *Map No. 1, Rio Colorado of the West, Explored by* 1^{st}*. Lieut. Joseph C. Ives, Top*^{l}*. Eng*^{rs}*. under the direction of the Office of Explorations and Surveys, A. A. Humphreys, Capt. Top*^{l}*. Eng*^{rs}*. in charge, by order of Hon. John B. Floyd, Secretary of War. 1858.* (Egloffstein, 1861, CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.493;

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2A: SEPARATELY PUBLISHED GEOLOGIC AND SPECIAL MAPS

Cartobibliography is THE GRAND CANON Volume 2) [from mouth of Colorado River to head of navigation]. The geologic map accompanies only the Senate Executive Document variant (ITEM NO. 2.3585) (*fide* WAGNER–CAMP 375, p. 648).] [*NOTE on collation of maps.* Although some sources may indicate that the maps are laid in loose, the copy of the Senate variant held in the American Philosophical Society, presented by J. S. Newberry, is in its original binding, wherein the two Egloffstein topographic maps are fold-outs following the second free leaf of the volume, preceding the plate titled "General Report; Profile" and the frontispiece. The two Newberry geologic maps are fold-outs following Part III.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 71| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-69|

1861 11.13250 *Geological Map No. 2 : prepared by J. S. Newberry M.D. geologist of the expedition*. *Accompanying:* Newberry, John S., Part III, geological report [Newberry, 1861, ITEM NO. 21.2455]. *In:* Ives, Joseph C., *Report upon the Colorado River of the West, explored in 1857 and 1858 by Lieutenant Joseph C. Ives, Corps of Topographical Engineers, under the direction of the Office of Explorations and Surveys, A. A. Humphreys, Captain Topographical Engineers, in charge. By order of the Secretary of War.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 4 maps on 1 sheet, scale 1:760,320. [Part III is separately paginated in the volume.] (Volume: *U.S. 36th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Executive Document [no number], Serial 1058*.) [*NOTE*: The geologic map portrays geology by Newberry, overprinted in color on shaded-relief map by F. W. von Egloffstein, *Map No. 2, Rio Colorado of the West, Explored by 1st. Lieut. Joseph C. Ives, Topl. Engrs. under the direction of the Office of Explorations and Surveys, A. A. Humphreys, Capt. Topl. Engrs. in charge, by order of Hon. John B. Floyd, Secretary of War. 1858.* (Egloffstein, 1861, CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.494; Cartobibliography is THE GRAND CANON Volume 2) [from head of navigation of Colorado River to Fort Defiance, including Grand Canyon]. The geologic map accompanies only the Senate Executive Document variant (Ives, 1861, ITEM NO. 2.3585 (*fide* WAGNER–CAMP 375, p. 648)]. [*NOTE on collation of maps.* Although some sources may indicate that the maps are laid in loose, the copy of the Senate variant held in the American Philosophical Society, presented by J. S. Newberry, is in its original binding, wherein the two Egloffstein topographic maps are fold-outs following the second free leaf of the volume, preceding the plate titled "General Report; Profile" and the frontispiece. The two Newberry geologic maps are fold-outs following Part III.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 71| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-69|

Niemuth, Nyal

2015 11.13940 2015 Arizona major mines. *Arizona Geological Survey, Map 40*, 1 sheet. [Sketch map, digital only, http://tinyurl.com/arizonamajormines2015.] [Plots "Moss" gold development.]

O

Olmsted, F. H.

1972	11.19269	Geologic map of the Laguna Dam 7.5-minute quadrangle, Arizona and California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Geologic Quadrangle Map GQ-1014*, scale 1:24,000, contour intervals 20 and 10 feet.

Overby, Andrew

1992	11.11118	Maps showing groundwater conditions in the Yuma basin, Yuma County, Arizona—1992. *Arizona Department of Water Resources, Hydrologic Map Series, Report 30*, 1 sheet.

P

Pearthree, Philip A.

1998	11.16171	(COMPILER) Quaternary fault data and map for Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 98-24*, 122 pp., 1 DOS diskette, 1 sheet, scale 1:750,000.
2007	11.6219	Geologic map of the Needles NE 7½′ quadrangle, Mohave county, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Geologic Map DGM-53, version 1.0*, scale 1:24,000.
2011	11.6225	Geologic map of the Yuma SE 7½′ quadrangle, Yuma County, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Geologic Map DGM-87, version 1.0*, scale 1:24,000.

Pearthree, P. A., AND Bausch, D. B.

1999	11.16172	Earthquake hazards in Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Map 34*, scale 1:1,000,000, text.

Pearthree, Philip A., AND House, P. Kyle

2005	11.2102	Geologic map of the Davis Dam SE 7.5′ quadrangle, Mohave County, Arizona, and Clark County, Nevada. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Geologic Map DGM-45*, version 1.0, scale 1:24,000.

Pearthree, Philip A.; Ferguson, Charles A.; Johnson, Bradford J.; AND Guynn, Jerome

2009 11.1605 Geologic map and report for the proposed State Route 95 realignment corridor, Mohave County, Arizona; parts of the Franconia, Topock, Warm Springs SE, Warm Springs SW, Needles, Needles NE, Boundary Cone, Davis Dam SE, Oatman, Davis Dam, and Union Pass 7 1/2′ quadrangles; a report to the Arizona Department of Transportation; SR 95 realighnment study: I-40 to SR-68, Project No. 95 MO 200 H6801 01L, Federal No. STP-095-D(AMS). *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Geologic Map DGM-65, version 1.0*, 5 sheets, scale 1:24,000, text 44 pp.

Pearthree, Philip A.; Ferguson, Charles A.; AND Spencer, Jon E.

2010 11.6226 Geologic map of the Dolan Springs 7½′ quadrangle, Mohave County, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Geologic Map DGM-81, version 1.0*, scale 1:24,000.

Penfield, Robin; Shevenell, Lisa; Garside, Larry; AND Zehner, Richard

2010 11.6247 Nevada geothermal resources. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Map 161*, scale 1:750,000.

Porena, F. [Porena, Filippo]

NO DATE 11.18564 (DIRETORE) *Carta Geologica dell′ America Settentr*^{le}. ("Stab. Lit. Galileo Milano"; "Casa Edit. Dottor F^{o}. Vallardi Proprieta‵ [*sic*] Letteraria"; "F. Porena dir.") *From:* Porena, Filippo, L'America del nord; o America Anglo-Sassone. *In:* Marinelli, G., ed altri scienziati Italiani, *La terra : trattato popolare di geografia universale.* Milano, Napoli, Roma, Torino, Palermo, Pisa, Bologna, Catania, Firenze, Genova, Padova, Cagliari, Sassari, Bari, and Pavia: Casa Editrice Dottor Francesco Vallardi, between pp. 28/29. [*Ca.* 1885.] [Physiography: "F. Colorado dell Occid." is shown between "Golfo di California" and the confluence of "Green R." and an unlabeled tributary from the Rockies. The Little Colorado River and Virgin River (neither labeled) are sketched very generally. Downstream of the confluence of "Rio Gila" the Colorado bifurcates twice before reaching the gulf.] [Geology: Colored areas generally depict only the major eras and "vulcaniche"; Grand Canyon region mapped as "paleozoiche", lower Colorado River region principally "quaternarie" with mountainous areas "paleozoiche".] [In Italian.]

Powell, Robert E.; Fleck, Robert J.; AND Cossette, Pamela M.

2018 11.16122 Geologic map and database of the Chocolate Mountain Aerial Gunnery Range, Riverside and Imperial Counties, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2018-1191*, 2 sheets, scale 1:100,000 + metadata and database accessible online at https://pubs.er.usgs.gov/publication/ofr20181191. (Prepared in cooperation with the U.S. Navy and U.S. Marine Corps.) [Chocolate Mountains, California.]

Prol Ledesma, Rosa Maria; Carrillo de la Cruz, Juan Luis; Torres Vera, Marco Antonio; Membrillo Abad, Alejandra Selene; AND Espinoza Ojeda, Orlando Miguel

2018 11.18895 Heat flow map and geothermal resources in Mexico. Mapa de flujo de calor y recursos geotérmicos de México. *Terra Digitalis* (Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, *a través del* Instituto de Geografía, Circuito de la Investigación Científica s/n, Ciudad de México), 2(2): 1-15 (https://doi.org/10.22201/igg.25940694.2018.2.51.105). Scale 1:3,500,000. [Text in English; bilingual title and abstract.]

R

Raines, Gary L.

1983 11.618 Preliminary map of limonitic hydrothermal alteration for portions of the Needles 1° × 2° quadrangle, Arizona and California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 83-0421*, 1 sheet, scale 1:250,000, text 7 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-18|

Rascona, S. J.

1990 11.11119 Map showing groundwater conditions in the Sacramento Valley basin, Mohave County, Arizona—1990. *Arizona Department of Water Resources, Hydrologic Map Series, Report 21*, 1 sheet.

Remick, W. H.

1980 11.11120 Depth to water, altitude of the water level, and water quality map showing groundwater conditions in the Hualapai basin area, Mohave, Coconino, and Yavapai Counties, Arizona—1980. *Arizona Department of Water Resources, Hydrologic Map Series, Report 4*, 1 sheet.

Richard, Stephen M.; Shipman, Todd C.; Greene, Lizbeth C.; AND Harris, Raymond C.

2007 11.6220 Estimated depth to bedrock in Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Geologic Map DGM-52, version 1.0*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000,000, text 9 pp.

Richardson, Carson A., AND Pearthree, Philip A.

2022 11.19287 Geologic map of the Cerbat 7½′ quadrangle, Mohave County, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Geological Map DGM-151*, scale 1:24,000; text 20 pp.

Rogers, H. D. [Rogers, Henry Darwin]

1856 11.14815 Geological map of the United States and British North America, constructed from the most recent documents and unpublished materials, for Keith Johnston's Physical Atlas, by Professor H. D. Rogers, Boston U. S. 1855. *In:* Johnston, Alexander Keith, *the physical atlas of natural phenomena. A new and enlarged edition.* Edinburgh and London: William Blackwood and Sons, Plate 8. [Colored, with stratigraphic key. Scale 1:10,000,000.] ["The Colorado Desert" is depicted ranging from the lower Colorado River region northeastward to the area of the confluence of "Rio Colorado" and "R. San Juan". Portrayal of geology is rudimentary in this area.]

Ruppert, Ryan F., AND Faulds, James E.

1998 11.13950 Geologic map of the western half, Fourth of July Mountain quadrangle, southern Nevada. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Open-File Report 98-07*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000. [The north half of this map is superseded by *Open-File Report 2012-08* (Hinz *et al.*, 2012, ITEM NO. 11.13948).]

Ryder, Robert T.

1983 11.15710 Petroleum potential of Wilderness Lands; Arizona. (Betty M. Miller, ed.) *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1537*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000,000. (Accompanied by text, *U.S. Geological Survey Circular 902-C* [see in Section 2, Ryder, 1983, ITEM NO. 11.15709].)

S

Saints, Prem K.

1976 11.3357 *Geothermal energy resources of Mexicali-Imperial rift valley.* (Illustrated by Vinod Mehta.) West Covina, California: Geothermal Energy Association, scale *ca.* 1:260,000. [Map, temperature gradients in °F/100 feet.]

Sargent, K. A., AND Roggensack, Kurt

1984 11.12018 Map showing outcropos of pre-Quaternary ash-flow tuffs and volcaniclastic rocks, Basin and Range Province, Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Resources Investigations Report 93-4119-E*, 2 sheets, text 54 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2A: SEPARATELY PUBLISHED GEOLOGIC AND SPECIAL MAPS

Scarborough, Robert B.

1985	11.3583	Geologic cross-sections of western Arizona Basin and Range with accompanying geologic maps and other information. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Open-File Report 85-2*, [9] pp., 27 sheets.

Scarborough, Robert B.; Menges, Christopher M.; AND Pearthree, Philip A.

1983	11.6210	Map of Basin and Range (post 15 m.y.a.) exposed faults, grabens, and basalt-dominated volcanism in Arizona. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Open-File Report 83-21*, 2 sheets, scale 1:500,000, text [25] pp.

Servicio Geológico Mexicano

2008	11.2342	*Carta geológico-minera Estado de Baja California.* Pachuca, Hidalgo: Servicio Geológico Mexicano, scale 1:500,000, 1 sheet. [In Spanish.]

Sherrod, David R.

1988	11.19271	Preliminary geologic map of the Monkeys Head quadrangle, Mohave and La Paz Counties, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 88-597*, scale 1:24,000.

Shipman, Todd C.; Richard, Stephen M.; AND Spencer, Jon E.

2007	11.6221	Geologic map of the Fortuna 7½′ quadrangle, Yuma County, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Geologic Map DGM-55, version 1.0*, scale 1:24,000, text 9 pp.

Singleton, John S.; Bird, Emily; AND Hatfield, Marques

2014	11.19263	Geologic map of the southern Lincoln Ranch basin, Buckskin Mountains, west-central Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Contributed Map CM-14-B*, 1 sheet, scale 1:10,000.

Siwiec, Benjamin R.

2004	11.9189	Geologic map of the northern Hualapai Mountains, Mohave County, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Contributed Map 04-C*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.

Slemmons, D. B.; Gimlett, J. I.; Jones. A. E.; Greensfelder, R.; AND Koenig, J.

1964	11.19103	(COMPILERS) Earthquake epicenter map of Nevada. *Nevada Bureau of Mines, Map 29*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000,000. ("Base from NBM Map 17"; "Supported by grant no. AF-AFOSR-62-285 of the Air Force Office of Scientific Research".)

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2A: SEPARATELY PUBLISHED GEOLOGIC AND SPECIAL MAPS

Smith, Eugene I.

1984 11.5377 Geologic map of the Boulder Beach quadrangle, Nevada. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Map 81*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.

1998 11.1562 Geologic map of the Boulder Beach quadrangle (portion of). *In:* Tanges, Susan E. (ed.), Black Canyon of the Colorado River, Arizona/Nevada, and Castle Mountains Gold Mine, San Bernardino County, California. *South Coast Geological Society, Annual Field Trip Guidebook 26*, pp. 50-52. [South Coast Geological Society, Santa Ana, California.]

Smith, James Perrin

1916 11.5899 *Geological map of the State of California*. California State Mining Bureau, 1 sheet.

Spencer, Jon E., AND Reynolds, Stephen J.

1986 11.19264 Geologic map of the Lincoln Ranch Basin, eastern Buckskin Mountains, western Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 86-2*, text 8 pp., scale 1:24,000.

2022 11.19265 Geologic map of the Lincoln Ranch Basin, eastern Buckskin Mountains, western Arizona v. 2.0. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Geologic Map (DGM) 176 [Formerly Open-File Report 86-02 (OFR-86-02)]*, scale 1:24,000. ("No new field mapping was conducted.")

Spencer, Jon E., AND Richard, Stephen M.

2015 11.9191 Index of geologic maps available from the Arizona Geological Survey. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 15-01, v 1.1*, 32 pp.

2015 11.11143 Index of geologic maps available from the Arizona Geological Survey. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 15-01, version 1.2*, 32 pp.

Spencer, Jon E.; Ferguson, C. A.; Pearthree, Philip A., AND Richard, S. M.

2007 11.2103 Geologic map of the Boundary Cone 7½′ quadrangle, Mohave County, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Geologic Map DGM-54, version 1.0*, scale 1:24,000, text 23 pp.

Spencer, Jon E.; Pearthree, Philip A.; Gootee, Brian F.; AND Tosdal, Richard M.

2016 11.13935 Geologic map of the Dome Rock Mountains SW 7½′ quadrangle, La Paz County, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Geologic Map DGM-116,* 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2A: SEPARATELY PUBLISHED GEOLOGIC AND SPECIAL MAPS

Spencer, Jon E.; Pearethree, Philip A.; House, P. Kyle; AND Reynolds, Stephen J.

2015 11.13934 Geologic map of the Cross Roads 7½′ quadrangle and the southern part of the Gene Wash 7½′ quadrangle, La Paz County, Arizona, and San Bernardino County, California. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Geologic Map DGM-111, version 1.0*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.

Spencer, Jon E.; Richard, Stephen M.; Johnson, Bradford J.; Love, Diane S.; Pearthree, Philip A.; AND Reynolds, Stephen J.

2013 11.6222 Geologic map of the Artillery Peak and Rawhide Wash 7½′ quadrangles, Mohave and La Paz Counties, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Geologic Map DGM-100, version 1.0*, 2 sheets, scale 1:24,000.

Spencer, Jon E.; Youberg, Ann; Love, Diane; Pearthree, Philip A.; Steinke, Theodore R.; AND Reynolds, Stephen J.

2015 11.9190 Geologic map of the Bouse and Ibex Peak 7½′ quadrangles, La Paz County, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Geologic Map DGM-107, version 2.0*, scale 1:24,000.

Steinke, Theodore R.

1997 11.15408 Geologic map of the eastern Plomosa Pass area, northern Plomosa Mountains, La Paz County, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Contributed Map 97-A*, 1 sheet, scale 1:3,570.

Stewart, J. H., AND Carlson, J. E.

1978 11.690 *Geologic map of Nevada.* U.S. Geological Survey, scale 1:500,000, 2 sheets.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-20|

Stone, Paul, AND Howard, K. A.

1979 11.19281 (COMPILERS) Compilation of geologic mapping in the Needles 1° × 2° sheet, California and Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 79-388.* Sheet 1: Preliminary revisions and additions to Needles sheet, Gelogic Map of California. Sheet 2: Geologic map index for the Needles sheet.

Stone, Paul; Spencer, Jon E.; AND Beard, L. Sue

2022 11.18983 (COMPILERS) Preliminary bedrock geologic map of the Blythe 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, California and Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2021-1097*, 1 sheet, text 10 pp. Scale 1:100,000; 50-m contour interval.

Strand, Rudolph G.

1962 11.5895 (COMPILER) *Geologic map of California, Olaf P. Jenkins edition, San Diego-El Centro sheet.* California Resources Agency, Department of Conservation, Division of Mines and Geology, scale 1:250,000, 1 sheet, text 4 pp. (GAM-015.) [El Centro portion of sheet includes Arizona; geological coloring only in California.]

T

Thrower, Norman J. W.

1970 11.19104 (WITH) Robert H. Mullens II and Leslie W. Senger) Land use in the southwestern United States from Gemini and Apollo imagery. *Association of American Geographers, Annals*, 60(1) (March): Map Supplement Number 12, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000,000. ("Prepared by the Association of American Geographers under contract No. 14-08-0001-12009 with the U.S. Geological Survey/Geographic Applications Program, in cooperation with the National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA).") [Distributed folded, but unfolded copies could be ordered from the A.A.G. Central Office, Washington, D.C.] [Imagery along the U.S.-Mexico boundary, California to western Texas.]

U

U.S. Air Force, Aeronautical Chart and Information Center

1968 11.9466 (COMPILER) Transcontinental geophysical survey (35°-39° N) Bouguer gravity map from 112° W longitude to the coast of California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-532-B*, scale 1:1,000,000.

1968 11.9467 (COMPILER) Transcontinental geophysical survey (35°-39° N) Bouguer gravity map from 100° to 112° W longitude. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-533-B*, scale 1:1,000,000.

U.S. Army Engineer Department

NO DATE 11.9468 [Topographic atlas sheets prepared for an unrealized atlas of the western United States.] U.S. Geographical and Geological Surveys West of the 100th Meridian. Sheet 66, 35°40′ to 37°20′ N, 113°45′ to 116°30′ W, 4 eds., hachure; Sheet 67, 35°40′ to 37°20′ N, 111°00′ to 113°45′ W, 2 eds., hachure and shaded, and a

geological map for this area; Sheet 75, 34°00′ to 35°40′ N, 111°00′ to 113°45′ W, hachure. Scales 1:506,880.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 79| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-88|

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation

1929 11.18197 *Lower Colorado River, Imperial Valley, and Boulder Canyon Reservoir.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Map 23530. (Drawn by R. McConnel.) [Lower Colorado River, Imperial Valley, reservoir site topography, Boulder Dam site topography, reservoir area and capacity curves, river profile, profile of dam site; printed in colors. 21 × 37 inches.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 41| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-21|

1929 11.18198 *Lower Colorado River, Imperial Valley, and Boulder Canyon Reservoir.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Map 23530-A. (Drawn by R. McConnel.) [Lower Colorado River, Imperial Valley, Boulder Canyon Reservoir; text overprint in red. 16 × 34 inches.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 41| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-21|

1935 11.13458 *All-American Canal system.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Map 25190, scale 1:633,600; and Map 25190-A, scale 1:316,800.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 41| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-21|

U.S. Geological Survey

See THE GRAND CANON Volume 2, CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS, for guides to topographical quadrangles of the U.S. Geological Survey in the Grand Canyon region

1906 11.734 *Reconnaissance map of the Salton Sink, California : E. M. Douglas, Geographer, R. B. Marshall, in charge of section, W. Carvel Hall, topographer : Adjoining areas from maps of the U.S. Geological Survey and other official and private sources.* U.S. Geological Survey, 1 sheet. Scale 1:500,000, contour interval 50 feet. ("Elevations and topography in Mexico are approximate".) (N3130-W11430/2.2°×1.8°.) [Includes lower Colorado River area to head of Gulf of California. Also includes "abandoned" route of Southern Pacific Railroad that had been inundated by Salton Sea.] [Reprinted 1908, 1921, 1928, 1942.] [*NOTE*: Perhaps this is the so-called "Salton Sink Special", for which see various notices under Anonymous (1906), but which map with that title has thus far not been identified for this bibliography.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-21|

1927 11.18458 *Plan and profile of Colorado River from Black Canyon, Ariz.-Nev. to Arizona-Sonora boundary.* U.S. Geological Survey, 20 sheets consisting of 19 plans (maps, sheets A-S, scale 1:31,680, contour interval 10 feet; *see key below*) and 1 profile (sheet T, scale 1 inch = 2 miles, vertical scale 1 inch = 20 feet). [Colorado River Miles 356-708. Mileage on Colorado River measured downstream from USGS concrete gage well opposite mouth of Paria River.] [Sheet A (Miles 356-392) topography by R. W. Burchard, surveyed 1920; Sheets B-S topography by U.S. Geological Survey, surveyed 1902-1903. Topography along the Arizona-Baja Mexico limitrophe (on sheets Q-S) is shown only on the U.S. side.] [Sheets A-J include the note, "Water surface elevations indicated at mile posts are based on mean sea level and adjusted to a stage of 10,000 second-feet. Other elevations on this sheet should be increased by 7 feet to refer them to mean sea level." Sheet K note omits the last sentence. Sheets L-S omit the note.] [Sheet T includes profiles on tributaries Williams River (Miles 0-9) and Gila River (Miles 0-18). "The profile of Williams River is based on contour crossings plus 7 feet".] [For continuation of series upstream, between Black Canyon and Grand Canyon, see Birdseye (1924, ITEM NO. 11.9546).] [Regarding Mile 0, see in notes to Part 22 herein.]

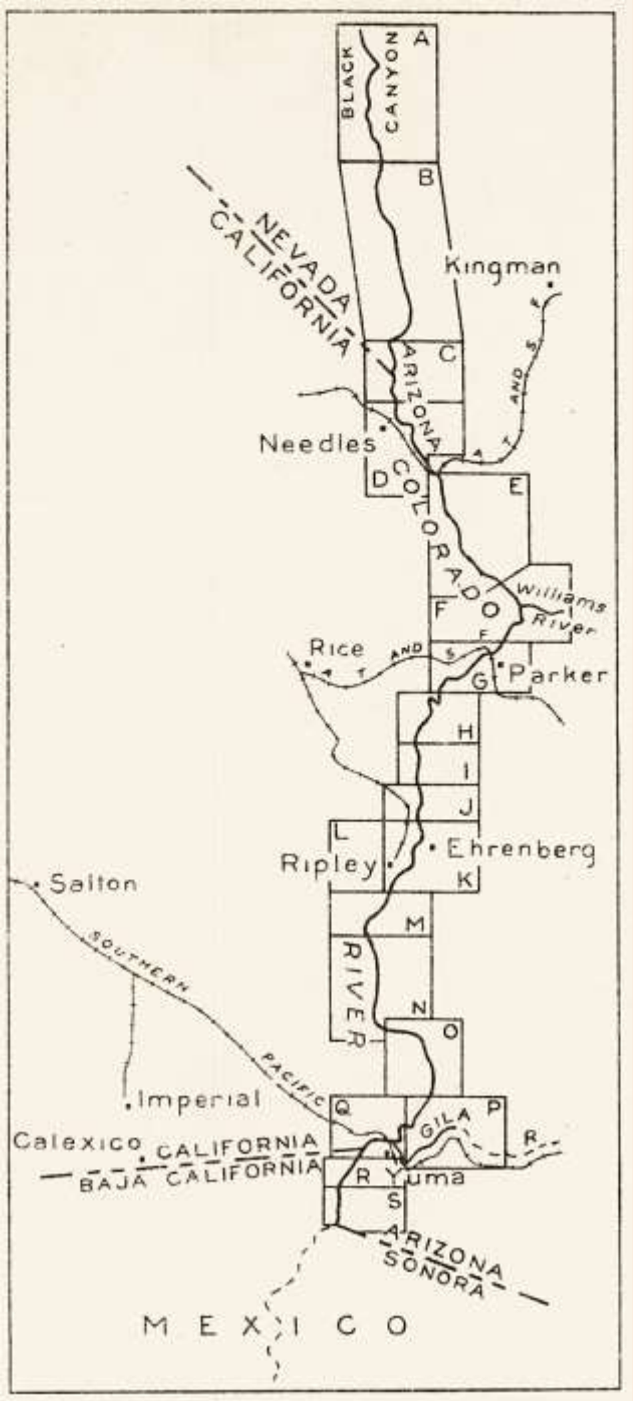
BLACK CANYON
A
B
NEVADA
CALIFORNIA
Kingman
ARIZONA
C
Needles
D
COLORADO
A. T. AND S. F.
E
Williams River
F
Rice
Parker
G
H
I
J
L
Ripley
Ehrenberg
K
Salton
M
RIVER
SOUTHERN PACIFIC
N
O
Imperial
Q
P
GILA R.
Calexico
CALIFORNIA
BAJA CALIFORNIA
R
Yuma
S
ARIZONA
SONORA
MEXICO

KEY MAP OF PLAN SHEETS

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2A: SEPARATELY PUBLISHED GEOLOGIC AND SPECIAL MAPS

1951 11.735 Lake Mead sedimentation survey: Overlays for 43 sheets of Soil Conservation Service maps of 1935, showing sediment surface in 1948-49. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report.*

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 41| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-21|

1972 11.12921 Aeromagnetic map of the Gold Butte-Chloride area, Arizona and Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Geophysical Investigations Map GP-757*, 2 sheets, scale 1:62,500.

1978 11.483 *Slope map : Boulder City folio.* Reno, Nevada: Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, 1 sheet. (Environmental Series, Las Vegas Series; 3Eb; Boulder City folio.)

1979 11.738 Land use and land cover and associated maps for El Centro, California, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 79-1175*, 2 sheets (1:250,000 topographic, 1:250,000 culture base).

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-21|

1980 11.739 Land use and land cover and associated maps for Las Vegas, Nevada, Arizona, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 80-0272*, 2 sheets (1:250,000 topographic, 1:250,000 culture base).

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-21|

1980 11.740 Land use and land cover and associated maps for Kingman, Arizona, Nevada, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 80-0627*, 2 sheets (1:250,000 topographic, 1:250,000 culture base).

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-21|

1980 11.741 Land use and land cover and associated maps for Needles, California, Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 80-0856*, 2 sheets (1:250,000 topographic, 1:250,000 culture base).

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-21|

1980 11.742 Land use and land cover and associated maps for Salton Sea, California, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 80-0857*, 2 sheets (1:250,000 topographic, 1:250,000 culture base).

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-21|

1983 11.744 Aeromagnetic map of the Salton Sea area, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 83-0664*, 1 sheet, scale 1:250,000.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-21|

U.S. Geological Survey, AND U.S. Customs Service

see Appendix to Part 11/Section 3 for a guide to the 1979 U.S.-Mexico boundary Color Image Maps produced by the U.S. Geological Survey and U.S. Customs Service

---

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2A: SEPARATELY PUBLISHED GEOLOGIC AND SPECIAL MAPS

U.S. Soil Conservation Service

1935 11.755 Topographic maps of Lake Mead area. 52 sheets, scales 1:12,000; index sheet 1:250,000.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 42| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-22|

University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Research Center

2017 11.13473 *Arizona water.* Tucson: University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Research Center, 1 sheet. [With inset maps: “Land Ownership”, “Water Use By Groundwater Basin”, “Annual Precipitation by Planning Area”, “Subsidence and Storage”. Also with inset data illustrations: “Colorado River Apportionments”, “Supply and Demand”, “Arizona’s Average Annual Water Use By Region”, “Water System Connections”. Also with the logos of 13 sponsors.]

V

Varga, Robert J.

2001 11.15402 Geologic map of the Grasshopper Junction SE 7½′ quadrangle, Mohave County, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Contributed Map 04-B*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.

Velasco Hernández, Juan

1963 11.5850 *Levantamiento gravimetrico zona geotermica de Mexicali Baja California*. México: Consejo de Recursos Naturales no Renovables, 24 pp. + appendices, figures, plates [54 pp. total] + 11 sheets (3 cross-sections, 7 maps, and logs). [In Spanish.]

W

Wallace, Mark A.; Faulds, James E.; Brady, Robert J.; Chaney, Robert; AND Arritt, Christine

2005 11.9469 Geologic map of the Meadview North quadrangle, Mohave County, Arizona and Clark County, Nevada. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Map 154*, 1 sheet; with text, “Stratigraphic and structural framework of the Meadview North quadrangle, Arizona and Nevada”, by Mark A. Wallace, James E. Faulds, and Robert J. Brady, 22 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2A: SEPARATELY PUBLISHED GEOLOGIC AND SPECIAL MAPS

Weide, D. L.

1982 11.780 Surficial geologic map of the Las Vegas 1° × 2° quadrangle, Nevada, Arizona, California, and Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 82-0706*, scale 1:250,000, text 10 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-23|

Williams, Van S.; Bohannon, Robert G.; AND **Hoover, D. L.**

1997 11.5393 Geologic map of the Riverside quadrangle, Clark County, Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Geologic Quadrangle Map GQ-1770*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.

Wilson, Eldred D.

1960 11.19282 *Geologic map of Yuma County, Arizona.* Arizona Bureau of Mines, scale 1:375,000.

Wilson, Jon W.

2019 11.16583 Drilling, construction, water chemistry, water levels, and regional potentiometric surface of the upper carbonate-rock aquifer in Clark County, Nevada, 2009-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3434*, 1 sheet + Data Release online, https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/5b733b77e4b0f5d5787c6042. [Within the boundaries covered by this bibliography, monitoring wells include stations in the Moapa Valley and Virgin River areas.]

Wilson, Roland V.

1964 11.15167 Land status map of Nevada. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Map 26*, 1 sheet, scale 1:500,000. [For 2nd ed. see Lutsey and Nichols (1972, ITEM NO. 11.15168).]

Wong, George

1983 11.11707 Preliminary map of the resource areas in the Basin and Range Province of Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 83-721*, 1 sheet, scale 1:500,000, text 37 pp.

Workman, Jeremiah B.

1996 11.1463 Evaluation of shorelines along Lake Mohave, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Nevada and Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 96-651*, 1 sheet, text 4 pp.

1996 11.10546 Evaluation of shorelines along Lake Mead, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Nevada and Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 96-38*, 1 sheet, text 4 pp.

Y

Yarnold, John C., AND McDaniel, Brett J.

1992 11.12016 Preliminary geologic map of Tertiary sedimentary rocks in the northern Rawhide Mountains, Mohave County, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Contributed Map CM-92-B*, 1 sheet, scale 1:18,000.

Yeats, Kenneth James

1985 11.19259 Geologic map and structure section of the northern Dome Rock Mountains, La Paz County, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Map MM-85-C*, scale 1:12,000, contour intervals 20 and 40 feet. [Map, here included in the AGS's Miscellaneous Map series, is figure 4 in Yeats (1985), *Geology and structure of the northern Dome Rock Mountains, La Paz County, Arizona*, Master's thesis, University of Arizona (ITEM NO. 11.10034 in Section 2 herein). Date of incorporation in the MM series undetermined.]

Youberg, Ann

2011 11.6013 Geologic map of the Somerton 7½′ quadrangle, Yuma County, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Geologic Map DGM-88, version 1.0*, 1:24,000, 1 sheet.

Youberg, Ann; Spencer, Jon E.; AND Pearthree, Philip A.

2011 11.6228 Geologic map of the Yuma East 7½′ quadrangle, Yuma County, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Geologic Map DGM-86, version 1.0*, scale 1:24,000.

Youngs, Leslie G.

1988 11.3831 (COMPILER) Aeromagnetic map of the Salton Sea 1° × 2° quadrangle, California. *California Department of Conservation, Division of Mines and Geology, Open-File Report 88-15*.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 2A: SEPARATELY PUBLISHED GEOLOGIC AND SPECIAL MAPS

Z

Zietz, I., AND Kirby, J. R.

1968	11.9470	Transcontinental geophysical survey (35°-39° N) magnetic map from 112° W longitude to the coast of California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-532-A*, scale 1:1,000,000.
1968	11.9471	Transcontinental geophysical survey (35°-39° N) magnetic map from 100° to 112° W longitude. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-533-A*, scale 1:1,000,000.

APPENDIX TO PART 11/SECTION 2A

Guides to Topographic Quadrangle Maps of the Lower Colorado River Region of the U.S. and Mexico Produced by the U.S. Geological Survey and by Mexico’s Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Geografía and as also used by the Servicio Geológico Mexicano

THIS APPENDIX IS NOW
SECTION 4B OF THE GRAND CANON **VOLUME 2**

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

See information in Part 25 herein or go to https://ravensperch.org

GENERAL INFORMATION ABOUT THE CONTENT OF SECTION 4B FOLLOWS

GENERAL CONTENTS OF CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY SECTION 4A

[LINES HERE ARE NOT HYPERLINKS]

Outline of Topographic Quadrangle Coverage for the Lower Colorado River Region

U.S. Maps

Guides to Quadrangles for Topographic and Geologic Maps of the Lower Colorado River Region Produced by the U.S. Geological Survey

7.5′ (1:24,000-scale) topographic quadrangles in **Arizona** (greater lower Colorado River region)

7.5′ (1:24,000-scale) topographic quadrangles in **Nevada** and **Nevada/Arizona** (greater lower Colorado River region)

7.5′ (1:24,000-scale) topographic quadrangles in **California/Arizona** (greater lower Colorado River region)

ALPHABETICAL LIST

U.S. Geological Survey 7.5′ (1:24,000) quadrangles depicted on the previous charts of Arizona, Nevada, and California

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF COLORADO RIVER QUADRANGLES ONLY

U.S. Geological Survey 7.5′ (1:24,000) quadrangles through which the lower Colorado River flows in Arizona, Nevada, and California *(from Separation Canyon to Mexico)* *AND* Mexico’s Instituto Nacional de Estadística, Geografía e Informática 1:50,000 quadrangles through which the Río Colorado flows in Baja California and Sonora *(from the U.S.–México boundary to Golfo de California)*

STREAM-ORDER LIST OF COLORADO RIVER QUADRANGLES ONLY

U.S. Geological Survey 7.5′ (1:24,000) quadrangles through which the lower Colorado River flows in Arizona, Nevada, and California *(in order, from Separation Canyon to Mexico)* *AND* Mexico’s Instituto Nacional de Estadística, Geografía e Informática 1:50,000 quadrangles through which the Río Colorado flows in Baja California and Sonora *(in order, from the México–U.S. boundary to Golfo de California)*

(continued)

Outline of Topographic Quadrangle Coverage for the Lower Colorado River Region (*continued*)

7.5′ (1:24,000-scale) topographic quadrangles in the **greater Lake Mead region of Arizona and Nevada**

ALPHABETICAL LISTS FOR IMPOUNDMENTS IN THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

LAKE MEAD: U.S. Geological Survey 7.5′ (1:24,000) quadrangles on which the Lake Mead impoundment is mapped *(Separation Canyon, Grand Canyon, to Hoover Dam)*

LAKE MOHAVE: U.S. Geological Survey 7.5′ (1:24,000) quadrangles on which the Lake Mohave impoundment behind Davis Dam is mapped

LAKE HAVASU: U.S. Geological Survey 7.5′ (1:24,000) quadrangles on which the Lake Havasu impoundment behind Parker Dam is mapped

IMPERIAL RESERVOIR: U.S. Geological Survey 7.5′ (1:24,000) quadrangles on which the impoundment behind Imperial Dam is mapped

MITRY LAKE: U.S. Geological Survey 7.5′ (1:24,000) quadrangle on which the impoundment behind Laguna Dam is mapped

---

15′ (1:62,500-scale) topographic quadrangles in **Arizona, Nevada, and California** (lower Colorado River region)

ALPHABETICAL LIST
U.S. Geological Survey 15′ (1:62,500) quadrangles in Arizona, Nevada, and California

---

30′ × 60′ (1:100,000-scale) topographic quadrangles in **Arizona** and adjacent California (lower Colorado River region)

30′ × 60′ (1:100,000-scale) topographic quadrangles in **Nevada** and adjacent Arizona and California (lower Colorado River region)

30′ × 60′ (1:100,000-scale) topographic quadrangles in **California** and adjacent Arizona (lower Colorado River region)

(continued)

Outline of Topographic Quadrangle Coverage for the Lower Colorado River Region (*continued*)

1° × 2° (1:250,000-scale) topographic quadrangles in **Nevada** and adjacent Arizona and California (lower Colorado River region)

1° × 2° (1:250,000-scale) topographic quadrangles in **Arizona** and adjacent Nevada and California (lower Colorado River region)

1° × 2° (1:250,000-scale) topographic quadrangles in **California** and adjacent Arizona (lower Colorado River region)

1:250,000-scale historic topographic quadrangles in **Arizona, Nevada, and California** (northern portion of the lower Colorado River region); *various survey dates and later editions, 1886–1942*

LOWER COLORADO RIVER–SALTON SEA–IMPERIAL VALLEY REGION

7.5′ (1:24,000-scale) topographic quadrangles in southeastern California encompassing the lower Colorado River, Imperial Valley and Salton Sea regions

ALPHABETICAL LIST

7.5′ (1:24,000) quadrangles in the Salton Sea–Imperial Valley region and east to the Colorado River

(continued)

Outline of Topographic Quadrangle Coverage for the Lower Colorado River Region (*continued*)

Mexican Maps

Guides to Quadrangles for Topographic Maps of the Río Colorado Region in Mexico Produced by the Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Geografía

---

1:250,000-scale topographic quadrangles in **Mexico** [primary grid system]

1:50,000-scale topographic quadrangles in Mexico in the region of the **Río Colorado and Alto Golfo de California**

ALPHABETICAL LIST

Mexico's Instituto Nacional de Estadística, Geografía e Informática 1:50,000 quadrangles in the Valle de Mexicali and Río Colorado areas of Baja California and Sonora

STREAM-ORDER LIST

Mexico's Instituto Nacional de Estadística, Geografía e Informática 1:50,000 quadrangles through which the Río Colorado flows in Baja California and Sonora *(in order, from the México–U.S. boundary to Golfo de California)*

1:1,000,000-scale topographic quadrangles in Mexico in the region of the **Río Colorado and Alto Golfo de California**

Named Quadrangles (on Geological Maps Produced by Servicio Geológico Mexicano)

PART 11

ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION

SECTION 3

ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

[A **map** at the beginning of the Lower Colorado River separate-coverage unit of the bibliography delineates the area covered.]

See **Section 3A** for a “General Guide to Documentation for Places in the Lower Colorado River Region Listed in or Nominated to the NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES and the NATIONAL HISTORIC LANDMARK SYSTEM Administered by the U.S. National Park Service”

GO TO VOLUME CONTENTS PAGE
GO TO BIBLIOGRAPHY TABLE OF CONTENTS

NOTES FOR PART 11, SECTION 3

SECTION 3 embraces Indigenous peoples of the lower Colorado River region (as detailed by the geographical bounds of this bibliography) as well as contemporary historical resources of the 19th and 20th centuries.

Within the lower Colorado River region there are Indigenous peoples who have traditional and legislatively administered lands in the U.S. and Mexico. Their geographical dispersal in areas of the greater Southwest is integral to their histories and unique cultural identities. These groups and their reserved lands are:

Moapa River Indian Tribe, Moapa River Indian Reservation (Nevada)

Fort Mojave Indian Tribe, Fort Mojave Indian Indian Reservation (Arizona, California & Nevada)

Colorado River Indian Tribes (Chemehuevi, Hopi, Mohave, and Navajo), Colorado River Indian Reservation (Arizona & California)

Chemehuevi Indian Tribe of the Chemehuevi Reservation (California)

Quechan Indian Tribe, Fort Yuma Indian Reservation (Arizona & California)

Cocopah Indian Tribe, Cocopah Indian Reservation (Arizona)

Cabazon Band of Mission Indians, Cabazon Reservation (California)

Torres Martinez Desert Cahuilla Indians, Torres Martinez Reservation (California)

Cucapá (or Cocopa, *Xawill kwnchawaay*) (Baja California, México; traditional lands in the Río Colorado delta)

In addition, bands of the Southern Paiute people have traditional-use ranges within the northern part of the lower Colorado River region

This section includes items that pertain to health concerns among lower Colorado River tribes.

For publications relating to Native Americans in the Grand Canyon region, see Part 17.

Some items dated during and after the later-20th century may be available to the public only in redacted versions, wherein culturally sensitive or specific geographical data are removed or [redacted] obliterated. Unredacted versions will be in files accessible to qualified researchers and administrators. If no note regarding redacted parts appears with the document, or if there is no such note with its citation here, it does not necessarily mean that the document as seen or as available does not have data redacted. One may assume that modern publications in scholarly serials already have been written in such a fashion that sensitive or restricted geographical or cultural information is left out. Pagination for some such reports as listed herein may omit additional pages or sections that did not appear in the redacted version that was cited for the bibliography.

Documents or citations that may have been seen by the compilers that pertain to wholly restricted documents, not available publicly, are not cited in this bibliography. While thus not properly compiling the body of work of individuals, organizations or agencies within the scope of this bibliography, the general unavailability of a document awards no merit for inclusion within a work such as this one, which identifies publicly available materials. (As with documents that had been denoted as "classified", "restricted" or "secret" for purposes of national security, but which later are reclassified for public release, only then are these and comparably secured documents included in this bibliography.)

The words "archaeology" and "archeology" are spelled as used in document titles.

Included in Section 3 are items that relate to Colorado River water rights of the lower Colorado River Native American groups, although most of these also appear in Part 12, Section 1 of this bibliography.

Also included in Section 3 are pertinent U.S. National Park Service summary records for historic sites, which include the Historic American Buildings Survey (HABS), Historic American Engineering Record (HAER), and Historic American Landscapes Survey (HALS) series. Most of these are accessible online through the Library of Congress website; and there, many of them are supplemented by large numbers of photographs and other graphical material.

For a bibliography pertaining to the Baja California peninsula as a whole, refer to the periodically updated document online, "Bibliography: Baja California: Prehistory, Early History, and Ethnography", posted by the San Diego Archaeological Center, https://sandiegoarchaeology.org/Laylander/Baja/bibliography1.pdf.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3: ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

GO TO END OF ANONYMOUS IN THIS SECTION

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

ANONYMOUS

DATED PUBLICATIONS, GROUPED BY YEAR

1831 11.7475 Notes sur quelques peuplades de l'Amérique septentrionale. (Suite en fin.) *Société de Géographie, Bulletin* (Paris), 15(96) (April): 184-193. [See "Yumas", p. 186.] [Earlier installments in series are not pertinent to this bibliography.] [In French.]

1844 11.13603 Ancient ruins. *Times and Seasons*, 5 (January 1): 390-391. [From the *Texas Telegraph*, October 11, 1843; with introductory paragraph by editor. Lower Colorado River region; not the Colorado River of Texas.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 77

1851 11.2136 The discovery of ancient ruins in northern California. *Latter-Day Saints' Millennial Star* (Liverpool), 13(6) (March 15): 93-95, (7) (April 1): 101-104, (8) (April 15): 118-120. (From *New York Herald*.) [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

1853 11.13004 [Report from "Kaliforniai".] *In:* Külföldi Szemle [SECTION]. *Délibáb* (Nemzeti Szinházi Lap, Pest), (16) (October 16): 514. ["A Rio Colorado nevü sivatagon San-Franciskótól mintegy öt száz mértföldnyire megatalálták azon roppant pyramist, mellynek létezését Humboldt gyanittatá." Likely a reference to Casa Grande, which is out of scope with this bibliography, but is cited here for its reference to the "Colorado River Desert".] [In Hungarian.]

1854 11.5106 Ruined cities of the far West. *Odd Fellows' Literary Casket* (Cincinnati, Ohio), 1(4) (April): 208-210.

1855 11.9321 An excursion to the Coco-Maricopa Indians upon the river Gila. *The Ladies' Repository*, 15 (January): 15-16.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3: ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anonymous (*continued*)

1861	11.12761	Ein Indianer und Indianerinnen am Rio Colorado. *Globus* (Illustrierte Zeitschrift für Länder- und Völkerkunde) (Braunschweig), (8): 246-247. [In German.]
1867	11.2133	Archaeology of North America. *Eclectic Magazine of Foreign Literature, Science, and Art* (New York), New Series, 6(4) (October): 385-404. (From *The Edinburgh Review*; combining reports from six cited sources.) [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 388, 402-403.]
1867	11.9320	Die Indianer in den Vereinigten Staaten. *Magazin für die Neueste Geschichte der Evangelischen Missions- und Bibelgesellschaften* (Missions-Institutes, Basel), 10: 430-431. [Publication year uncertain.] [Colorado River Indians, *in passing*, pp. 430-431: "Auch gegen die Mohwaks und andere Indianerstämme am Colorado-Fluss ist amerikanischerseits ein Feldzug eröffnet, um die Emigrantenstraße nach Neu-Mexiko frei zu halten."] [In German.]
1872	11.15261	[Use of boomerang by lower Colorado River Indian tribes.] *In:* Scientific Intelligence [SECTION]. *Harper's Weekly*, 16(817) (August 24): 655.
1872	11.5025	Gebrauch des Bumerang in Amerika. *In:* Kleinere Mittheilungen [SECTION]. *Deutschen Gesellschaft für Anthropologie, Ethnologie und Urgeschichte, Correspondenz-Blatt*, (11) (November): 88. [Use of boomerang by lower Colorado River Indian tribes. Credited to *Harper's Weekly*, August 24, 1872 (*i.e.*, Anonymous, 1872, ITEM NO. 11.15261).] [In German.]
1877	11.18583	Sammankomst den 17 Februari 1877. *In:* Antropologiska Sallskapets förhandlingar. *Tidskirft för Antropologi och Kulturhistoria* (Antropologiska Sällskapet i Stockholm), Tredje Häftet (Band I, Nr. 15): 7-11. [Swedish version. A summary of a lengthy presentation by "von Möller" that includes disucssions of the work of W. H. Holmes and W. H. Jackson in the upper Colorado and San Juan River regions, but also with brief notes of the lower Colorado River.] [In Swedish.]
1877	11.18583	Séance du 17 Février 1877. *In:* Bulletin des Séances de la Société d'Anthropologie. *Tidskirft för Antropologi och Kulturhistoria* (Antropologiska Sällskapet i Stockholm), Tredje Häftet (Band I, Nr. 16): 8-12. [French version. A summary of a lengthy presentation by "von Möller" that includes disucssions of the work of W. H. Holmes and W. H. Jackson in the upper Colorado and San Juan River regions, but also with brief notes of the lower Colorado River.] [In French.]
1880	11.3854	Mesquite bread. *Scientific American Supplement*, 10(258) (December 11): 4109. [Summary of report from "Capt. J. A. Mellon, of the sloop Southwest, Colorado River, who furnished [to California Academy of Sciences] cans containing seed of the mesquite tree". Also notes his use of the wood for a ship's wheel and about other uses.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3: ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anonymous (*continued*)

1881	11.3855	Mesquite bread. *In:* Natural History, Science, &c. [SECTION]. *The Friend* (Philadelphia), 54(24) (January 22): 191. [Taken from the first part of the article in *Scientific American Supplement* (Anonymous, 1880, ITEM NO. 11.3854) but without credit.]
1893	11.2144	The city in the desert. *Deseret News*, 47(6) (July 29): 220. [Colorado Desert.]
1893	11.2616	The city in the desert. *Deseret News*, 47 (August 5): 28 [issue pagination]. [Colorado Desert.]
1893	11.3545	Een voorhistorische vondst in Amerika. *In:* Verscheidenheden [SECTION]. *Morgenrood* (Amsterdam), 1893(33): 264. [Archaeological discovery, lower Colorado River region.] [In Dutch.]
1894	11.10044	[Colorado River Irrigation Company.] *In:* Coast Industrial Notes [SECTION]. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 69(2) (July 14): 30. ["The Colorado River Irrigation Company has . . . obtained rights to water of the Colorado river to irrigate thousands of acres on the desert, and many square miles of land have been acquired. Preliminary surveys have been made, and for miles the company will utilize the canals cut by some prehistoric people, which have been found along and below the Mexican line . . . ."]
1901	11.6986	[W. J. McGee, U.S. Bureau of American Ethnology, expedition to lower Colorado River region.] *In:* Scientific Notes and News [SECTION]. *Science*, New Series, 13 (January 4): 38. [Notes travel on "the historical Yuma trail—now completely abandoned—to Rio Colorado", where they visited the Cocopa Indian territory.]
1903	11.8011	[Archaeological finds.] *Pacific Coast Miner* (San Francisco), 7(16) (April 18): 295. ["Many stone hammers and other crude tools belonging to a prehistoric race have been found in excavations in various deposits of turquoise near Mineral Park, in Mohave County, Arizona, showing that these deposits were systematically worked in some past age." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1905	11.15055	[Colorado River flood.] *The Native American* (Phoenix), 6(14) (April 8): 123. [Reports from Yuma indicate sudden Colorado River flood displaced local tribe, drowning "two young Indians". Credited to Phoenix *Gazette*.]
1905	11.15056	Yuma Indian poses as curiosity. *The Native American* (Phoenix), 6(19) (May 13): 168. ["'Jumbo,' the gigantic Cocopah Indian . . . has engaged his services to the manufacturers of a much advertised soap to tour the United States as an attraction with their street advertising outfit." Credited to Tucson *Post*.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3: ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anonymous (*continued*)

1905	11.15057	Laguna Dam. *The Native American* (Phoenix), 6(45) (December 16): 458. [Regarding Indian laborers at Laguna Dam.]
1906	11.13614	[Yuma and Cocopa Indians.] *The Indian's Friend*, 18(5) (January): 1. ["Indian labor was appreciated in this emergency. The *Yuma Sun* says: 'As a consequence of great demand for common labor on dam, levee and headgate work, Yuma and Cocopa Indians are getting $2.00 per day, whereas they never before commanded more than $1.50 and ordinarily but $1.25.'" (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Pertains to the Colorado River overflow into the Salton Sink.]
1906	11.18771	Elaborate funeral rites of Indians of the Southwest. *The Indian School Journal* (U.S. Indian Service), 6(4 [*sic*, 5]), (March): 33-36. [Masthead for issue erroneously gives date as February; correct on cover.] [See pp. 34-35, note of a "Coahuilla Cemetery, in the Colorado Desert"; p. 35, notes of Yuma and Mojave people.] [See also photo on cover of this issue, "An old Mohave woman."]
1906	11.13615	[Yuma Indians.] *The Indian's Friend*, 19(1) (September): 6. [Stereotypes. "The Yuma Sun mentions a late instance. It says that a party of Shriners from New York City, en route to their grand conclave in Los Angeles, telegraphed ahead to the railroad authorities at Yuma, Arizona, asking that an Indian dance, in all its barbaric splendor, be arranged for their edification and amusement. The Shriners were distined to disappointment in expecting anything of that kind from the industrious and peaceful Yumas."]
1908	11.16871	Mojave Indians. Agent to distribute their lands arrives at San Bernardino. *Deseret News*, (November 18): 1 [issue pagination]. [Includes note: "Some time ago reclamation engineers made a survey of the valley on both sides of the river and reported it a feasable [*sic*] irrigation project. The land was withdrawn from public entry and the small size of the allotments given each Indian looks favorable for an irrigation project."]
1911	11.16872	[Colorado River dam.] *In:* Reclamation Notes [SECTION]. *Irrigation Age*, 26(6) (April): 881. ["Under authorization of act of Congress, passed March 1st, the Greeley-Arizona Irrigation Company, composed of Los Angeles, Arizona and Colorado capitalists, is preparing plans for the construction of a great dam on the Colorado river, for the purpose of irrigating the lands within the boundaries of the Colorado Indian Reservation. (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1916	11.5171	Brighter days for the Indians. *Missionary Review of the World*, 39(1) [New Series, 29(1)] (January): 8. [Fort Yuma School and prohibition among the Indians of the area.]
1916	11.5147	Work among the Indians of California and Arizona. *In:* Explorations and field-work of the Smithsonian Institution in 1915. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 66(3):

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3: ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anonymous (*continued*)

		111-113. (Volume: Smithsonian Institution, Publication 2407.) [Regarding the field work of John P. Harrington among the Chumashan and Yuman Indians of California and Arizona.]
1920	11.9319	The identification of fibers. [Figures 36-40.] *Textiles* (Boston), 17(2) (August): 16. [Part of a series of photomicrographical views of plant fibers. See "Fig. 38. Black poplar (*Populus nigra*) . . . The cottonwood of the United States (*Populus deltoides*) yields an abundance of long, soft, fibrous bark, used by the Indians for ropes, twines, sandals, mats, etc. 'Whoever has seen the petticoats made of the inner bark of the cottonwood (*P. fremonti*), worn by the squaws along the Colorado River, must have realized the possibility of utilizing the same material as well as that of the allied species.' (Dr. V. Havard.)" And see "Fig. 39. Willow wool (*Salix pentandra*) [. . .] The willow trees along the Colorado River, Arizona, yield [an] abundance of long, soft bast, from which the Indians make ropes and twine for domestic purposes, as well as sandals and mats. The females generally dress scantily, only that part of the body from the waist to the knees is hidden from view. This custom is observed by most of the Indian females living along the Colorado River. They strip off the back from these trees and bury it in blue mud for a few days, after which it is taken out, washed clean, and dried. It is now soft, pliable, and easily handled. Being cut into requisite lengths, they are fastened very thickly to a belt of the wearer. ([Charles Richards] Dodge.)" (ENTIRE NOTES)]
1924	11.18637	Indians on the Colorado River Reservation, Arizona. *Indian Truth* (Philadelphia), 1(3) (April): 1-2.
1929	11.8671	Records on rocks tell of early day race. In: *Boulder Dam edition : Mohave County Miner.* Kingman, Arizona: Mohave County Miner, p. [44].
1929	11.8672	Second ancient buried city found in Nevada. *Popular Mechanics*, 52(1) (July): 6. [Lost City area.]
1937	11.8673	Lost City soon to vanish again beneath Boulder Dam lake. *Popular Mechanics*, 67(1) (January): 95. [First "Lost City" was lost beneath sands.]
1938	11.15935	Young Yuma Indians share in vocational program with others of community. *Indians At Work* (U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Indian Affairs), 5(7) (March): 37. [Colorado River Agency, Parker, Arizona; and Yuma Union High School.]
1939	11.15934	Mojave Tribe of Arizona names new lake. *Indians At Work* (U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Indian Affairs), 6(12) (August): 42. [Lake Havasu.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3: ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anonymous (*continued*)

1942	11.15933	First Japanese evacuee colony is on Colorado River Indian lands. *Indians at Work* (U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Indian Affairs), 9(8) (April): 12-14. [Poston relocation camp, Arizona; on Colorado River Indian Tribes land.]
1945	11.5557	Scientists to seek relics. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 8(12) (October): 28. [Hoover Dam-Davis Dam area to be prospected for archaeological remains.]
1945	11.12728	Colorado River settlement begins. *Indian Education* (U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Indian Affairs, Education Division), (124) (November 1): 2-3. [Colorado River Indian Tribes reservation.]
1945	11.5560	Prehistoric pottery study made. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 9(1) (November): 37. [Boulder Dam Recreational Area.]
1946	11.8674	[Archaeological survey on Colorado River below Hoover Dam.] *In:* The Reporter [SECTION]. *Journal of Higher Education*, 17(7) (October): 385.
1947	11.5572	Dam will cover culture. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 10(8) (June): 31. [Davis Dam will inundate archaeological sites.]
1947	11.2943	Will excavate ruins. *Desert Magazine*, 10(10) (August): 35. [Gordon H. Baldwin survey in Davis Dam reservoir area.]
1947	11.9324	Quechan agency closes. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 10(11) (September): 33. [Quechan Indian sub-agency office on Fort Yuma Indian Reservation closed by curtailment of funds. Affairs will be handled by Colorado River Indian Reservation agency at Parker, Arizona.]
1948	11.9325	Just Between You and Me [COLUMN]. *Desert Magazine*, 11(7) (May): 46. [Includes note on Colorado River Indian Reservation.]
1948	11.9326	New village for the Mohave. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 11(8) (June): 32-33. [Lumber from barracks at Poston, Arizona, used for Mohave tribe construction west of Needles, California, following inundation of homes after the construction of Parker Dam.]
1949	11.9327	10,000 Indians may go to Colorado River valley. *Desert Magazine*, 12(6) (April): 28. [Colorado River Indian Reservation on former Japanese-American internment camp near Poston, Arizona.]
1949	11.16873	Irrigated land for Hopis. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 12(8) (June): 33. [Colorado River Indian Reservation.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3: ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anonymous (*continued*)

1949 11.5639 Study Patayan Indian ruins. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 12(9) (July): 33. [San Diego Museum of Man will study archaeological ruins in the area to be inundated behind Davis Dam. Item credited to *Mohave County Miner*.]

1949 11.9328 Indians on irrigated land. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 13(1) (November): 35. [Goal of 2,000 Indian families on Colorado River Indian Reservation. Item credited to *Palo Verde Times*.]

1950 11.16874 New Colorado dam proposed. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 14(1) (November): 34. ["Blythe—Plans for the building of a cellular sheet steel dam with concrete spillway in the Colorado River to insure a gravity flow of water for the Palo Verde Valley have been prepared by the Irrigation District directors. The dam would replace the present rock weir which under agreement with the Indian Service must be removed. The Arizona abutment of the weir is on the Colorado River Indian reservation. The Indian and Reclamation Services have proposed that Palo Verde Valley should solve its problem by installing pumps, but valley lands have always been served from the river by gravity flow, and its farmers are opposed to the pumping idea because of the cost. The Indian Service is afraid that dams might cause water to back up and overflow reservation lands on the Arizona side.—*Palo Verde Times*." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1951 11.9329 Blythe Indian trade center. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 14(7) (May): 25. [Regarding Hopi and Navajo resettled in the Colorado River Indian Reservation. Item credited to *Palo Verde Valley Times*.]

1952 11.5802 Ancient Indian basket found. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(4) (April): 32. [Found by Murl Emery in a cave along Lake Mohave; possibly either Paiute or Mojave in origin. Item credited to *Las Vegas Review-Journal*.]

1952 11.15584 Discover rich fossil bed. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(5) (May): 30. ["El Centro—Imperial Valley desert lands, once the floor of an inland sea, give promise of being a rich hunting ground for ancient fossils and early Indian relics. Newly discovered beds in the desert have yielded bones of ancient mammals and a number of large oyster shells.—*Yuma Daily Sun*." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1952 11.15759 Indians want weir removed. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(8) (August): 31. [Jay Gould, Mojave Tribal Council, testifies before U.S. House of Representative reclamation subcommitte; asks for removal of rock weir used a diversion dam for Palo Verde Valley, the impoundment for which has drowned reservation lands.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3: ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anonymous (*continued*)

1957 11.16875 Indian land development. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 20(8) (August): 31. [Irrigation development in Colorado River Indian Reservation. Item credited to *Phoenix Gazette*.]

1957 11.9330 Indian land development. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 20(9) (September): 30. [Leasing and development of agricultural lands in Colorado River Indian Reservation.]

1958 11.9331 Indians seek independence. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 21(2) (February): 29-30. [Colorado River Indian Tribes. Item credited to *Yuma Sun*.]

1958 11.9332 Parker Indian lease canceled. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 21(7) (July): 31. [Development lease with Colorado River Enterprises on Colorado River Indian Reservation canceled by U.S. government.]

1958 11.9333 Land claimed for Indians. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 21(10) (October): 33. [Colorado River Indian Reservation. Item credited to *Salt Lake Tribune*.]

1958 11.9334 Indian lands. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 21(12) (December): 32. [Development in Colorado River Indian Reservation.]

1959 11.9335 More river recreation. *In:* Southwest News Briefs [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 22(6) (June): 30. [Fort Mojave Indian Tribal land to be leased for recreational purposes.]

1971 11.9336 The Lost City. *In:* Niehuis, Charles C. (ed.), *Colorado River Adventures : special vacation guide.* Phoenix: Colorado River Adventures, 1971-1972 ed., pp. 34-35.

1981 11.16876 Indian water rights, issue for the ’80s. *Announcements* (Native American Rights Fund, Boulder, Colorado), 7(3/4) (December): 1, 3-6. [See “Arizona v. California” (p. 4).]

1982 11.15311 Sky trail over intaglios. *In:* Research and Field Work Along the Colorado River [SECTION]. *Society for California Archaeology, Newsletter*, 17[*sic*, 16] (2) (March): 9. [James D. Woodward solicits information for a proposed “‘sky trail’ for pilots and their passengers that would provide navigational instructions for flying over the intaglios located along the Colorado River.”]

1982 11.15312 Marcos Gold Mine. *In:* Research and Field Work Along the Colorado River [SECTION]. *Society for California Archaeology, Newsletter*, 17[*sic*, 16] (2) (March): 9. [Notice of Michael Lerch completing “an archaeological survey in the Chemehuevi Valley near Havasu Landing[,] California” at the proposed Marcos placer gold mine.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3: ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anonymous (*continued*)

1983	11.16877	Supreme Court rules 5 to 3 against additional water for Arizona and California tribes. *Announcements* (Native American Rights Fund, Boulder, Colorado), (Spring): 14.
1983	11.16878	The impact of this Supreme Court term on Indian water rights and other rights. *The NARF Legal Review* (Native American Rights Fund, Boulder, Colorado), 9(2) (Summer): 1-4. [*NOTE*: Beginning with this issue, NARF newsletter changed from *Announcements* to *The NARF Legal Review*, without interruption in volume enumeration.]
1987	11.16104	Indian reservations of Arizona and New Mexico contemporary designs. *The Creative Woman* (Governors State University, University Park, Illinois), 8(3) (Fall): 42-43.
1993	11.10156	Statistical Research, Inc. (Tucson). *In:* Southern Arizona Archaeology [SECTION]. *Archaeology in Tucson* (Center for Desert Archaeology), 7(2) (April): 6-7. [Includes notes regarding SRI survey work on both sides of the lower Colorado River.]
1998	11.10654	Lake Mead National Recreation Area overview. *In-Situ* (Nevada Archaeological Association, Las Vegas), (Winter): 2. [Summary of a December 12, 1997, presentation at the Los Angeles Water and Power Building by Rosie Pepito, Lake Mead NRA Cultural Resources Specialist, "Illustrated Overview of Cultural Resouces and Recent NPS Projects at Lake Mead NRA".]
1998	11.10655	Boulder: the city. *In-Situ* (Nevada Archaeological Association, Las Vegas), (Winter): 3-4. [Summary of a walking tour on December 13, 1997, led by Barbara and Paul Adams. Notes especially the changes in historical areas.]
2001	11.18732	Archaeology plays role in wash restoration. *The Current* (Las Vegas Wash Coordination Committee, Las Vegas, Nevada), (Summer): 2.
2002	11.4920	Submerged town exposed; evaporation of Lake Mead reveals 19th-century Mormon settlement. *In:* In the News [SECTION]. *American Archaeology* (The Archaeological Conservancy), 6(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 10. [St. Thomas, Nevada, exposed by lowering water levels in Lake Mead due to regional drought-related reduced inflows from the Colorado River.]
2004	11.18695	Nevada. *Marine Cultural and Historic Newsletter* (U.S. National Marine Protected Area Center), 1.2 (October): 6. ["Early last year, fishermen searching for bass and bluegill on a northern finger of Lake Mead saw a curious cluster of concrete blocks jutting out of the water. It turned out to be the chimney of what had been, 65 years prior, an ice cream parlor. Within months, other ruins began to emerge from the lake: the steps of a nearby schoolhouse and the foundation of the old Gentry Hotel, where President

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3: ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anonymous (*continued*)

		Hoover once bunked for the night.” (ENTIRE NOTE) With hyperlink to Yahoo News item.] [St. Thomas, Nevada.]
2006	11.8675	Maritime Heritage Program. *Marine Cultural and Historic Newsletter* (U.S. National Marine Protected Area Center), 3.03 (March): 4. [Includes notice of B-29 bomber in Lake Mead.]
2006	11.18621	[Lecture notice.] *Teataja* (Vanalinna Hariduskolleegium, Tellina, Estonia), (344) (September 4): [1]. [“Esmaspäeval, 4. septembril kell 19.00 on Katariina kirikus kokkusaamine Mona Polacca‘ga Hopi/Havasupai/Tewa vanaema Colorado jõe reservaadist . . . .” Notice that Mona Polocca from the Colorado River Indian Reservation will be at St. Catherine’s Church to speak on elleviating alcoholism and domestic violence among Native Americans.] [Serial is produced by the Vanalinna High School.] [In Estonian.]
2007	11.6053	The people at the end of the river. *WestWord* (Sonoran Institute, Tucson), 7(1) (Spring): 3.
2007	11.10011	Cucapá: La gente del río. *Rebeldía* [México], 5(51) (March): 1-2. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]
2007	11.8002	Support the Cucapa camp. *Inked* (San Diego Indymedia), (March 31): [1]. [Item credited to “Colectivo Zapatista”.]
2007	11.8003	Locals visit Cucapá community. *Inked* (San Diego Indymedia), (March 31): [1]-[2]. [Interviews. Item credited to “sdimc volunteer”.]
2007	11.8677	Lake Mead National Recreation Area. *Marine Cultural and Historic Newsletter* (U.S. National Marine Protected Area Center), 4.04 (April): 5. [Includes notice of B-29 bomber in Lake Mead.]
2008	11.13894	Cabazon Band of Mission Indians: Preserving cultural heritage. *Indian Gaming*, (December): 26-27.
2009	11.16697	NRAF Education Series: Rock art styles of Southeast Nevada. *Great Basin Glyph Notes* (Nevada Rock Art Foundation), 8(2) (2nd Quarter): 4-5.
2009	11.7908	Ampara da tribo indígena Cucap. *O Estado do Amazonas* (Nova, Centre per a la Innovació Social, Barcelona): [1]. (Noticia 21.) (Coleção de Noticias Desejáveis, 1.) [Cucapa, lower Colorado River.] [In Portuguese.]
2010	11.16375	Spotlight—Veronica Homer. *Miss Indian Arizona News* (Miss Indian Arizona Association and Miss Indian Arizona Scholarship Program, Phoenix), 1(2) (Winter):

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anonymous (*continued*)

[3]. [Veronica Homer, the first Miss Indian Arizona (1961), an enrolled member of the Colorado River Indian Tribes.]

2010 11.16698 Grapevine Canyon petroglyph site. *Great Basin Glyph Notes* (Nevada Rock Art Foundation), 9(1) (1st Quarter): 6-7.

2010 11.9363 New exhibit at the Lost City Museum builds on the past. *In-Situ* (Nevada Archaeological Association, Las Vegas), 14(1) (Spring): 3.

2011 11.6346 Breath of Life Archival Institute for Indigenous Languages. *Arrow-Read* (Colorado River Indian Tribes Library/Archives), 1(1): 1. ["The Library Director was selected as a linguist mentor for a two-week *Breath of Life Archival Institute for Indigenous Languages* on June 13th-24, 2011 in Washington, D.C." Includes illustration of manuscript form completed by C. Hart Merriam, numeral transliterations collected from the Mohave people at Needles, California, in 1919.]

2011 11.16695 Grapevine Canyon petroglyphs; Aug 7, 2011. *Little Gems* (Mohave County Gemstoners' Club), 4(9) (September): 6-7. [Trip report. Grapevine Canyon, Clark County, Nevada.]

2011 11.19183 Homeland Security and the Colorado River Agency meet for LMR project atop Black Peak; ARRA-funded. *Facilities Management Summary* (U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, Office of Facilities Management and Construction, Albuquerque, New Mexico), (October): 7. [Colorado River Indian Tribes and Colorado River Agency joint project to improve 25-year-old radio communications equipment and tower atop Black Peak.]

2012 11.8678 Field trip report. *Dixie Archaeology Society, Newsletter* (Washington, Utah), (March): [unpaginated]. [Well-illustrated report of "a number of sites in the Kirk's Grotto area" within the Gold Butte area of southern Nevada: Mud Wash site, Kirk's Grotto, Babes Butte.]

2014 11.9718 'Aréey. (Told by an anonymous Quechan elder.) (Translated by Millie Romero, Barbara Levy, and Amy Miller.) *From:* Two stories about the orphan boy and the monster. *In: Stories from Quechan oral literature.* (Told by Rosita Carr, John Comet, Jessie Webb Escalante, Mary Kelly Escalanti, Josefa Hartt, Tom Kelly, and Anonymous; translated by Barbara Levy, George Bryant, Millie Romero, and Amy Miller; linguistic work by A. M. Halpern and Amy Miller.) Cambridge, United Kingdom: Open Book Publishers, pp. 40-61. [In Quechan, with English translation.]

2014 11.9724 Old lady Sanyuuxáv. (Told by an anonymous Quechan elder.) (Translated by Barbara Levy, George Bryant, and Amy Miller.) *From:* Three stories about old lady Sanyuuxáv. *In: Stories from Quechan oral literature.* (Told by Rosita Carr, John Comet, Jessie Webb Escalante, Mary Kelly Escalanti, Josefa Hartt, Tom Kelly, and Anonymous; translated by Barbara Levy, George Bryant, Millie Romero, and Amy Miller; linguistic

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3: ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Anonymous (*continued*)

		work by A. M. Halpern and Amy Miller.) Cambridge, United Kingdom: Open Book Publishers, pp. 262-283. [In Quechan, with English translation.]
2015	11.16702	Topock Gorge petroglyphs river access from Topock, Arizona. *La Pintura* (American Rock Art Research Association), 41(1) (March): 4.
2015	11.16703	Nearby self-guided trip for everyone. *In:* Laughlin Field Trips. *La Pintura* (American Rock Art Research Association), 41(1) (March): 1, 4, 13. [Grapevine Canyon. Brief text, p. 4; photos, pp. 1, 4, 13.]
2016	11.11877	Greetings from the Southwest Indigenous Women's Coalition. [AND] Humanizing our response to violence in our communities: Being inclusive, coordinated, and accountable. *SWIWconnections* (Southwest Indigenous Women's Coalition, Mesa, Arizona), (Spring): 1, 3. [Training services with Hualapai Tribe in Peach Springs (Hualapai Domestic Violence Program), and the Colorado River Indian Tribes in Parker (Colorado River Regional Crisis Services).]
2016	11.15483	The B-29 that lies beneath. *In:* Lake Mead's rich aviation history. *Park Newspaper* (U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area), (Fall/Winter 2016/2017): 5.
2017	11.14977	President Obama issued proclamations establishing two new national monuments, Bears Ears in Utah and Gold Butte in Nevada, both of which are important to Indian tribes for cultural and religious purposes. *In:* U.S. Developments [SECTION]. *Indigenous Policy* (Indigenous Studies Network), 28(1) (Summer): 105-106.
2020	11.17759	2020 Lenten almsgiving; you can make a big difference by helping the Purépecha indigenous community in Mecca, CA build a church. *St. Paul of the Cross* (St. Paul of the Cross, Park Ridge, Illinois), (April 12): 5. [Features Conchita Pozar, community activist and Purépecha leader at North Shore, who advocates for environmental restoration at the Salton Sea.]
2020	11.18855	Ground stone quarries of the Pipa Aha Macav (The People by the River). *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 1(5) (October): 1-2.
2021	11.18866	Turtle Island—Native American. *Roma Sud*, 15(4) (April): 15. [Item title, thus, is a continuing series about Native Americans. This installment has an unobtrusive heading, "Il sud-ovest". Concludes, *in passing*, "L'estremità occidentale della regione è abiatata da gruppi etnici meno numerosi, fra cui gli havasupai, insediati a sud del Grand Canyon, e i mojave, lungo le sponde del Colorado."] [In Italian.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2022 11.19133 Upcoming events April—Garcia. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 3(2) (March): 3. ["Simon Garcia of the Ft. Mojave Indian Tribe; storyteller and traditional bird dancer sharing his people's history." April 2, at the Museum, noon-2 p.m.] [See also Lucas (2022, ITEM NO. 11.19134).]

2023 11.19135 Colorado River Museum presents the Fort Mojave Youth Dance Group; May 24-Wednesday 5 pm-7pm (AZ time). *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 4(5) (May): 3. [Colorado River Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona.] [See also Anonymous (2023, ITEM NO. 11.19146).]

2023 11.19145 Avi Kwa Ame National Monument. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 4(6) (June): 1-2. [See also related "Word Puzzle", p. 3.]

2023 11.19146 Events Calendar [SECTION]. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 4(6) (June): 3. [Brief note of the Fort Mojave Youth Dance Group event, with two photos.]

2024 11.19219 The petroglyphs of Grapevine Canyon and Christmas Tree Pass. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 5(3) (March): 1. [See also related "Word Puzzle; Petroglyphs", p. 4.] [See also Anonymous (2024, ITEM NO. 11.19293).]

2024 11.19293 The petroglyphs of Grapevine Canyon and Christmas Tree Canyon; when rocks begin to speak. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 5(4) (April): 1-2. [Follows Anonymous (2024, ITEM NO. 11.19219).]

A

Acosta Félix, Andrés

2013 *11.17212* Presencia del vocabulario indígena en el español de Sonora. *From:* Moctezuma Zamarrón, José Luis, Lengua, cultura y sociedad en el Noroeste. *In:* Moctezuma Zamarrón, José Luis, and Aguilar Zeleny, Alejandro (eds.), *Los pueblos indígenas del Noroeste : atlas etnográfico.* México: Instituto Nacional de Antropología e Historia, Instituto Nacional de Lenguas Indígenas, Instituto Sonorense de Cultura, pp. 27-53. [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3: ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Acosta Figueroa, Alfredo

2002 11.11693 *Ancient footprints of the Colorado River.* National City, California: Aztec Printing Co., 116 pp.

2012 11.11694 *Ancient footprints of the Colorado River : revised edition.* Blythe, California: La Cuna de Aztlán Publishing Co., 131 pp. [Page III indicates copyright 2002, 2011, and "First Printing 2002; Second Printing 2012" (*i.e.*, 1st ed. 2002; revised ed. 2012).]

Adams, Samuel [2] [62]

1912 11.9859 Exhibit A. *In:* Hayden, Carl, School site and school farm, Yuma Indian Reservation. Report. (To accompany S. 4488.) *U.S. 62nd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Report 1243*, pp. 2-3. [Adams, First Assistant Secretary, Department of the Interior, correspondence to Robert J. Gamble and to John H. Stephens, pertaining to the Yuma Indian Reservation and the Colorado River Indian Reservation.]

Addison-Sorey, Andrea

1989 *11.10095* Historia de la region de Puerto Peñasco; Parte 3: Prehistoria. Los perigrinaciones de los Tohono O'odham para colectar sal. History of the Puerto Peñasco area; Part 3: Prehistory. Tohono O'odham salt pilgrimages. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 2(1) (Spring/Summer): 15, 18. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

Aguilar Zeleny, Alejandro

2009 *11.13877* Cantos del desierto y sones del alma; algo sobre la música de los pueblos indígenas de Sonora. *Antropología* (Instituto Nacional de Antropología e Historia, México), 85: 26-36. [In Spanish.]

2013 *11.17213* Mito y cosmovisión entre el desierto y la sierra. *In:* Moctezuma Zamarrón, José Luis, and Aguilar Zeleny, Alejandro (eds.), *Los pueblos indígenas del Noroeste : atlas etnográfico.* México: Instituto Nacional de Antropología e Historia, Instituto Nacional de Lenguas Indígenas, Instituto Sonorense de Cultura, pp. 97-129. [In Spanish.]

2013 *11.17220* Senderos de la memoria: la tradición oral. *In:* Moctezuma Zamarrón, José Luis, and Aguilar Zeleny, Alejandro (eds.), *Los pueblos indígenas del Noroeste : atlas*

---

[62] Samuel Adams [2], First Assistant Secretary of the Interior, not to be confused with Samuel Adams [1] who is cited in Part 2 of this bibliography with respect to activities on the lower Colorado River and spurious notes relating to the upper Colorado.

etnográfico. México: Instituto Nacional de Antropología e Historia, Instituto Nacional de Lenguas Indígenas, Instituto Sonorense de Cultura, pp. 277-305. [In Spanish.]

Aguilar Zeleny, Alejandro, AND Moctezuma Zamarrón, José Luis

2013 *11.17215* Procesos rituales en el Noroeste. *In:* Moctezuma Zamarrón, José Luis, and Aguilar Zeleny, Alejandro (eds.), *Los pueblos indígenas del Noroeste : atlas etnográfico.* México: Instituto Nacional de Antropología e Historia, Instituto Nacional de Lenguas Indígenas, Instituto Sonorense de Cultura, pp. 163-207. [In Spanish.]

Aillery, Marcel

1985 11.16879 *Irrigation development potential on the Colorado River Indian Reservation.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 115 pp.

Alarcón Chaires, Pablo

2001 *11.5661* Los indígenas cucapá y la conservación de la naturaleza. El infortunio de vivir en un área natural protegida en México. *Ecología Política* (Barcelona), (22): 117-129. [In Spanish.]

Allison, James

2018 11.14849 Ceramic production and exchange among the Virgin Anasazi, 30 years later [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 83rd Annual Meeting, Washington, D.C.*

Allsup, Morgan

1971 11.13619 The Chemehuevi Indians. *In:* Sizemore, Mamie (program consultant), Arizona Indian tribes: Historical notes. First Summer Term 1971, Northern Arizona University. Educ. 544 Workshop: Materials and Techniques for Teachers of Indian Children. *Sharing Ideas* (U.S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare, National Institute of Education), 7(8): 62-64.

Altshul, Jeffrey H., AND Ezzo, Joseph A.

1994 11.11422 The expression of ceremonial space along the lower Colorado River. *In:* Ezzo, Joseph A. (ed.), Recent research along the lower Colorado River : proceedings from a symposium presented at the 59th Annual Meeting of the Society for American Archaeology, Anaheim, California, April 1994. *Statistical Research Inc., Technical Series*, (51): 51-68.

1995 11.2806 Ceremony and warfare along the lower Colorado River during the Protohistoric period. *In:* Papers presented at the 28th Annual Meeting of the Society for California Archaeology, Ventura, California, March 24-27, 1994. *Society for California Archaeology, Proceedings*, 8: 133-146.

Alvarado García, Maribel

2010 *11.18047* *Proyecto de documentación inicial de la lengua Cucapá.* [No imprint], *for* Instituto Nacional de Lenguas Indígenas, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [128 pp. total]. (Contrato INALI.C.B.17/018/2010.)

2010 *11.18048* Documento descriptivo de las grabaciones realizadas de la lengua Cucapá. *In:* Alvarado García, Maribel, *Proyecto de documentación inicial de la lengua Cucapá.* [No imprint], *for* Instituto Nacional de Lenguas Indígenas, 28, [1] pp. [separately paginated section].

Alvarado García, Maribel, AND Ibáñez Bravo, María Elena

2010 *11.18049* Documento descriptivo de las generalidades fonolólogicas y morfológicas del cucapá. *In:* Alvarado García, Maribel, *Proyecto de documentación inicial de la lengua Cucapá.* [No imprint], *for* Instituto Nacional de Lenguas Indígenas, 38 pp. [separately paginated section].

Alvarez, Robert R.; Garduño, Evarardo; AND Vélez Ibañez, Carlos

2016 11.13874 Applied anthropology in the Mexico-United States borderlands: Comparative perspectives on transborder process. *Human Organization*, 75(2) (Summer): 111-117.

Álvarez de Williams, Anita [A. de Williams, Ana]

1975 *11.10816* *Travelers among the Cucapá.* Los Angeles: Dawson's Book Shop, 161 pp. (Baja California Travels, 34.)

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Hinton, 1975, ITEM NO. 30.1208

1987 *11.12396* Los Cucapá y su medio ambiente. *Estudios Fronterizos* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(14) (September/December): 99-109. [In Spanish.]

2004 *11.10241* *Primeros pobladores de la Baja California : introducción a la antropología de la península.* Mexicali, Baja California: [México, Secretaría de Educación Pública], Consejo Nacional para la Cultura y las Artes, Instituto Nacional de Antropología e Historia, 192 pp. (Colección Antropología e Historia: Serie Paso a Paso.) [In Spanish.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Noriega-Verdugo, 2015, ITEM NO. 30.1186

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3: ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Amador Bech, Julio

2011 *11.13113* El arte rupestre y el simbolismo del paisaje en el noroeste de Sonora. *In:* Iwaniszewski, Stanislaw, and Vigliani, Silvina (eds.), *Identidad, paisaje y patrimonio.* México: Instituto Nacional de Antropología e Historia, Escuela Nacional de Antropología e Historia [AND] Direccion de Estudios Históricos, pp. 287-320. [Includes notes on lower Colorado River.] [In Spanish.]

American Indian Publishers

1980 11.16113 *Dictionary of Indian tribes of the Americas.* Newport Beach, California: American Indian Publishers, 3 volumes (Volume 1, Abnipón-Cocó; Volume 2, Choct-Movima; Volume 3, Mundu-Zuni).

1993 11.16114 *Dictionary of Indian tribes of the Americas. Volume 1 (Abaco-Cuna).* Newport Beach, California: American Indian Publishers, 2nd ed.

1995 11.16115 *Dictionary of Indian tribes of the Americas. Volume 2 (Dakota-Nuwuk)* [and] *Volume 3 (Ofogou-Zuni).* Newport Beach, California: American Indian Publishers, 2nd ed.

American Indian Transportation Committee (Arnold, Richard; Booth, Elliot; Cloquet, Don; Cornelius, Betty; Eddy, Larry; Frank, Maurice; Hooper, Milton; Howard, Ted; Meyers, Calvin; AND Moose, Gaylene)

2013 11.4238 (WITH Richard W. Stoffle, Rebecca S. Toupal, and Hsain Ilahiane) *American Indian Transportation Committee field assessment of cultural sites regarding the U.S. Department of Energy preapproval Draft Environmental Assessment of intermodal transportation of low-level radioactive waste to the Nevada Test Site (field assessments conducted January 11-21, 1999).* [No imprint], 113 pp. (February 8, 1999. Updated February 6, 2013.)

Amsden, Charles Avery

1937 11.8419 The Lake Mohave artifacts. *In:* The Archeology of Pleistocene Lake Mohave; a symposium. *Southwest Museum Papers*, (11): 50-97.

Anderson, Andy

2003 11.8679 [Notes regarding individuals.] *43rd Bomb Group Association, Inc., "Ken's Men", Newsletter*, (88) (October): 9-. [See p. 14, regarding Fred Hagen, who recovers aircraft wrecks, who attended a reunion in Corpus Christi, Texas. "He is also trying to raise a B-29 from a depth of 180 feet in Lake Mead, Nevada . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3: ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Andrews, George L.

1870 11.9962 Arizona Superintendency. No. 38. *In: Report of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, made to the Secretary of the Interior, for the year 1869.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 204-206. [Notes in particular an inspection at Fort Mohave.]

Angulo, Gabriel

NO DATE 11.16941 *Colonial Spanish sources for Indian ethnohistory at the Newberry Library.* [No imprint], 285 pp.

Antevs, Ernst

1937 11.8418 Age of the Lake Mohave culture. *In:* The Archeology of Pleistocene Lake Mohave; a symposium. *Southwest Museum Papers*, (11): 45-49.

Apple, Rebecca McCorkle

1999 11.4329 Introduction to recent archaeological investigations at the Salton Sea Test Base, Imperial County, California. *Society of California Archaeology, Proceedings*, 12: 6-9.

2013 11.6931 Malcolm Rogers: Ancient trails and rock features. *Pacific Coast Archaeological Society Quarterly*, 48(3/4): 89-95.

Arizona@Work, Nineteen Tribal Nations [Arizona At Work, Nineteen Tribal Nations]

2016 11.16905 *Workforce Development Plan, 2016-2020.* [No place]: Arizona@Work, Nineteen Tribal Nations, 156 pp. [Includes Hualapai Tribe, Cocopah Indian Tribe, Quechan Indian Tribe, Fort Mojave Tribe, Colorado River Indian Tribes.]

Arizona Commission of Indian Affairs

1975 11.16139 *"Sovereignty & Inter-governmental Relations With Arizona Indian Tribes"—a report on the 2nd Indian Town Hall.* Phoenix: Arizona Commission of Indian Affairs, 59 pp. [Held at White Mountain Apache Reservation, August 20-22, 1974.]

Arizona Department of Education, Office of Indian Education

2021 11.18611 *Tribal consultation guide.* [Phoenix]: Arizona Department of Education, Office of Indian Education, 25 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3: ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Arnold, H. H. [Arnold, Henry (Hap)]

1932 11.18000 Who drew these giants along the Colorado? *Touring Topics* (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles), (24) (November): 22-23.

1959 11.18001 Who drew these giants along the Colorado? *Westways*, 51(10): 20-21. [Reprinting of Arnold (1932, ITEM NO. 11.18000).]

Arrow-weed, Preston J.

2016 11.10976 Xa-wiilth-kaw-tai (the big water); Lake Cahuilla—the Salton Sea. *Desert Report* (Sierra Club, California and Nevada Desert Committee), (September): 10.

Astrachan, Crystal

2017 11.18880 Business/entrepreneurship. *Yale Alumni Service Corps Service Program to Fort Mojave 2017, Newsletter*, (2) (October): [5]. [Service program to the Fort Mojave Indian Tribe. Describes plans.]

Atilano, Juan José, AND Pacheco, Angélica

2013 *11.17223* Artes y artesanía de los pueblos indígenas de Sonora. *In:* Moctezuma Zamarrón, José Luis, and Aguilar Zeleny, Alejandro (eds.), *Los pueblos indígenas del Noroeste : atlas etnográfico.* México: Instituto Nacional de Antropología e Historia, Instituto Nacional de Lenguas Indígenas, Instituto Sonorense de Cultura, pp. 375-397. [In Spanish.]

Atkins North America, Inc.

2012 11.8680 *Atkins : marine archaeology services.* [No place]: Atkins North America, Inc., 2 pp. [Fact sheet. See under “Relevant Projects”: “Systems Conveyance and Operations Program (SCOP), Lake Conveyance System Pipeline, Clark County, Nevada”, regarding underwater archaeological surveys in Lake Mead.]

Aubert, Hernan

1997 *11.11649* *Morphological and genetic characterization of wild populations of shrimp of the genus* Penaeus *within the Gulf of California, Mexico: New social, political, and management dilemas for the Mexican shrimp fishery.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 371 pp.

Aubert, Hernan, AND Vásquez León, Marcela

1993 *11.11643* The ethnography of fishing. *In:* McGuire, Thomas R., and Greenberg, James B. (eds.), Maritime community and bisophere reserve; Crisis and response in the Upper Gulf of

California. *University of Arizona, Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, Occasional Paper 2*, pp. 49-75.

Aubert, Hernan, AND Nieves Zedeño, María

1993 *11.11645* La organizacion temporal de la pesca de camaron de altamar. *In:* McGuire, Thomas R., and Greenberg, James B. (eds.), Maritime community and bisophere reserve; Crisis and response in the Upper Gulf of California. *University of Arizona, Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, Occasional Paper 2*, pp. 29-48.

Austin, Peter K., AND Sallabank, Julia

2011 11.13271 (eds.) *The Cambridge handbook of endangered languages.* Cambridge, New York, Melbourne, Madrid, Cape Town, Singapore, São Paulo, Delhi, Tokyo, and Mexico City: Cambridge University Press, 567 pp. [1st paperback ed. 2015.]

Ávila Blomberg, Alejandro de

2008 11.15063 (AUTORE I) La diversidad lingüistica y el conocimiento etnobiológico. *In:* Soberón, Jorge, Halffter, Gonzalo, and Llorente Bousquets, Jorge (compilers), *Capital natural de México* (José Sarukhán, general ed.), *Volumen I, Conocimiento actual de la biodiversidad.* México: Comisión Nacional para el Conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad, pp. 497-556. [See "Familia cochimi-yuma", pp. 504-505.] [In Spanish.]

AvWebFlash

2006 11.8681 Sunken B-29 "open" to public. *Plane Talk* (Experimental Aircraft Association, Chapter 1136), 11.3 (March): 5. [Lake Mead bomber. Reprinted from web source.]

Azuela, Antonio

2019 *11.16848* (ED.) 4.2. Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado. *From:* Capítulo 4; Conflicto y Territorialización en seis ANP. *In:* México, Comisión Nacional de los Derechos Humanos, *Estudios sobre el cumplimiento e impacto de las recomendaciones genetales, informes especiales y pronunciamientos de la CNDH, 2001-2017. Tomo VI. Áreas naturales protegidas y derechos humanos.* México: Comisión Nacional de los Derechos Humanos, pp. 155-156. (Investigación para la Comisión Nacional de los Derechos Humanos.) [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3: ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

B

Bahr, Donald

1994 11.7961 Dreams, song and narrative. *In:* Wiget, Andrew (ed.), *Dictionary of Native American literature.* New York and London: Garland Publishing, Inc., pp. 119-123. [Includes Mojave Yuma myth.]

Bailey, Vernon

1897 11.16107 [Notes.] *In:* Palmer, T. S., The jack rabbits of the United States. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Division of Biological Survey, Bulletin 8, Revised edition*, 87 pp. [Notes quoted under "Skins" (p. 68) remark on robes of jack rabbit skins among the "Piute and Mohave Indians" of Nevada and Arizona, said by an "old Mohave" to have been made by the Hualapai.]

Bair, Lucas; Chief, Karletta; Colombi, Benedict; Melis, Theodore S.; AND Perry, Danielle M.

2020 11.18526 Capítulo 1.2. Povos indigenas e gestão da água no Rio Colorado, EUA. Tribes and water management in the Colorado River, US. *In:* Laufer, Juliana, Marques, Elineide E., Athayde, Simone, Swanson, A. Christine, and Zagallo, Ana Daisy A. (organizadoras), *Rios, terras e culturas : aprendendo com o sistema socioecológico do Tocantins / Rivers, lands and cultures: learning from the Tocantins social-ecological system.* Porto Alegre, Rio Grande do Sul, Brasil: Editora Fi, pp. 85-126. (Workshop held by Rede Internacional de Pesquisa em Barragens Amazônicas, 14-18 May, Palmas, Tocantins, Brasil.) [In Portuguese (pp. 85-105) and English (pp. 106-126).]

Baird, Spencer F.

1877 11.5034 (ED.) *Annual record of science and industry for 1872.* New York: Harper and Brothers. [See "Use of the Boomerang by American Indians", p. 235. Lower Colorado River.]

Baksh, Michael

1994 11.11423 Ethnographic and ethnohistoric insights into the Quien Sabe intaglios. *In:* Ezzo, Joseph A. (ed.), Recent research along the lower Colorado River : proceedings from a symposium presented at the 59th Annual Meeting of the Society for American Archaeology, Anaheim, California, April 1994. *Statistical Research Inc., Technical Series*, (51): 15-47.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3: ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Balbi, Adrien [Balbi, Adriano]

1826 11.12364 *Introduction a l'atlas ethnographique du globe : contenant, un discours sur l'utilité et l'importance de l'étude des langues appliquée à plusieurs branches des connaissances humaines, un aperçu sur les moyens graphiques employés par les différens peuples de la terre, des observations sur la classification des idiomes décrits dans l'atlas.* Paris: Chez Rey et Gravier. [In French.]

1826 11.12365 *Atlas ethnographique du globe, ou classification des peuples anciens et modernes d'après leurs langues, précédé d'un discours sur l'utilité et l'importance de létude des langues appliqué a plusieurs branches des connaisances humaines; d'un aperçu sur les moyens graphiques employés par les différens peuples de la terre; d'un coup-d'œil sur l'histoire de la langue Slave, et sur la marche progressive de la civilisation et de la littérature en Russie, avec environ sept cents vocabulaires des principaux idiomes connus, et suivi du tableu physique, moral et politique des cinq parties du mond, dédié à S. M. l'Empereur Alexandre.* Paris: Chez Rey et Gravier, [unpaginated]. [See under "Langues Américanes", table 32, "Septième Tableau. Langues du Plateau Central de l'Amérique du Nord et des Pays Limitrophes a l'Est et a l'Ouest." [In French.]

Baldwin, Gordon C.

1942 11.18697 Archaeology in southern Nevada. *The Kiva*, 7(4) (January): 13-16. [Region of Boulder Dam Recreational Area.]

1942 11.8682 Archaeological field work in the Boulder Dam area. *Clearinghouse for Southwestern Museums, News-Letter*, (51): 186-187.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-7|

1943 11.1452 *Archaeological survey of the Davis Dam reservoir area.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. National Park Service, 25 pp.

1948 11.8683 *Notes on Colorado River Basin archaeology. Lake Mead Recreation Area, National Park Service, Nevada, March 1948*. 2 pp. [offprint from *American Antiquity*, apparently designed for distribution at Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ15:31

1950 11.8684 Archaeological survey of the Lake Mead area. *In:* Reed, Erik K., and King, Dale S. (eds.), *For the Dean: Essays in anthropology in honor of Byron Cummings.* Tucson, and Santa Fe, New Mexico: Hohokam Museum Association and Southwestern Monuments Association, pp. 41-49.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-7| GUIDON 508 [volume]

Ball, Sydney H.

1941 11.15174 The mining of gems and ornamental stones by American Indians. *U.S. Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin 128*, 77 pp., 5 plates. (Anthropological Papers, 13.)

[Under "Mining Methods" (p. 10 *ff*), notes *in passing* of "short tunnels" at Mineral Park, Arizona, and long galleries at the "aboriginal salt mine, 3 miles south of St. Thomas, Nev." (p. 12), and "paint mines" of the Havasupai in Grand Canyon (p. 13).] [*NOTE*: Ball cites for the "Mining Methods" section the following publication: "Holmes, W. H. Handbook of aboriginal American antiquities. Pt. 1. Introductory. The lithic industries. Bur. Amer. Ethnol. Bull. 60. 1919." However, Holmes is neither quoted nor do any of the notations by Ball appear in Holmes. (No other parts were published.)]

Bancroft, Hubert Howe

1874 11.13882 *The native races of the Pacific states of North America. Volume I. Wild tribes.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., 797 pp.

1875 11.13883 *The works of Hubert Howe Bancroft. Volume I. The native races. Vol. I. Wild tribes.* London: Longmans, Green, and Co., 797pp.

1882 11.13884 *The works of Hubert Howe Bancroft. Volume I. The native races. Vol. I. Wild tribes.* San Francisco: A.L. Bancroft and Co., 797 pp.

1886 11.13885 *The works of Hubert Howe Bancroft. Volume I. The native races. Vol. I. Wild tribes.* San Francisco: The History Co., 797 pp.

Bandelier, A. F. [Bandelier, Adolph F.]

1890 11.17541 *Final report of investigations among the Indians of the southwestern United States, carried on mainly in the years from 1880 to 1885. Part I.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Printed by John Wilson and Son. University Press, pp. 1-323, plates. (Archaeological Institute of America, Papers, American Series, 3.)

Bannister, Bryant

2008 11.11468 Letter to Bill Wasley at Point of Pines. *In:* Wright, Barton A., Catclaw Cave, lower Colorado River, Arizona. *The Arizona Archaeologist*, (37): 23-25. [Facsimile reproduction of typewritten letter to "Bill", signed "Bearclaw", June 15, 1949, with illustration and description of "genuine bee eater".]

Barbieri, Joseph A.

1937 11.8420 Technique of the implements from Lake Mohave. *In:* The Archeology of Pleistocene Lake Mohave; a symposium. *Southwest Museum Papers*, (11): 98-107.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3: ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Barbosa Huerta, Luis Miguel Gerónimo, AND Demédicis Hidalgo, Fidel

2014 *11.9680* Proposición con punto de acuerdo para exhortar al Ejecutivo federal a atender ala situación de la comunidad indigena cucapáh. *Ágora* (México, Cámara de Diputados del H[onorable]. Congreso de la Unión, Grupo Parlamentario del Partido de la Revolución Democrática, Boletín), Segunda Época, (386) (May 9): 5-9. [In Spanish.]

Bárcenas, López, Francisco

2016 *11.14877* *Análisis de los instrumentos y vacíos jurídicos para reconocer y aplicar normas, protocolos y procedimientos comunitarios.* México: Comisión Nacional para el conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad, and Deutsche Gesellschaft für Internationale Zusammenarbeit GmbH, 146 pp. [including wraps]. [See particularly chapter 8, "El Pueblo Cucapá y su Derecho a la Pesca" (pp. 129-142).] [In Spanish.]

Barrette, Keith

1979 11.6724 The Blythe intaglios: Myths or markers. *Desert Magazine*, 42(8) (August): 36-37.

Barrows, David Prescott

1900 11.5054 *The ethno-botany of the Coahuilla Indians of southern California : a dissertation submitted to the faculties of the Graduate Schools of Arts, Literature, and Science, in candidacy for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy (Department of Anthropology).* Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 82 pp. [Doctoral dissertation.] [Ethnobotany of the Coahuilla Indians.]

Bars Hering, Cássia

2015 11.18111 A construção intelectual da "Região Sudoeste" (EUA): uma reflexão sobre a utilização do conceito de "área cultural" como ferramenta ideológica. The intellectual construction of the "South West Region" (USA): a reflection on the use of the concept of "cultural area" as an ideological tool. *Museu de Arqueologia e Etnologia, Revista* (Universidade de São Paulo), 25: 169-190. [*NOTE*: In the Portuguese and English abstracts, the author's name is misspelled and miscited as "Henring, C. B." (following traditional Portuguese use). The author's own usage of surname is Bars Hering.] [In Portuguese, with title and abstract also in English.]

Basgall, Mark E.

1999 11.2810 Comment [on Jones *et al.* (1999), Environmental imperatives reconsidered; demographic crises in western North America during the Medieval Climatic Anomaly.] *Current Anthropology*, 40(2) (April): 157-158.

Bassett, Carol Ann

1986 11.18002 Mystery of the desert giants. *American West Magazine*, 23(2): 30-37

1989 11.18003 The desert's mysterious legacy; lonely giants. *Arizona Highways*, 65(4) (April): 38-45.

Beals, Ralph L.

1935 11.13662 *Preliminary report on the ethnography of the Southwest.* Berkeley, California: U.S. National Park Service, Field Division of Education, [iv], 77, 38 pp. ("This bulletin produced with assistance of personnel providedthrough SERA [State Emergency Relief Administration].") [Mimeographed.]

Bee, Robert L.

1981 11.9365 *Crosscurrents along the Colorado : the impact of government policy on the Quechan Indians.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 184 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ6:12 FQ7:11 FQ8:28 FQ12:32

Beier, Paul; Garding, Emily; AND Majka, Daniel

2008 11.3906 *Arizona missing linkages : Hualapai-Cerbat linkage design.* Flagstaff: Northern Arizona University, School of Forestry, *for* Arizona Game and Fish Department, ix, 105, 32 pp.

Beier, Paul, AND Majka, Daniel

2007 11.10649 *Arizona missing linkages : Hualapai-Peacock linkage design.* Flagstaff: Northern Arizona University, *for* Arizona Game and Fish Department, viii, 90, 16 pp. ("Submitted September 2006; last revised April 15, 2007".)

Bell, Laura

1951 11.3006 Clues to the tribesmen who lived by the river. *Desert Magazine*, 14(9) (July): 5-7. [Salvage archaeology on shores of rising Lake Mohave.]

Bell, Willis H., AND Castetter, Edward F.

1937 11.9742 Ethnobiological studies in the American Southwest. V. The utilization of mesquite and screwbean by the aborigines in the American Southwest. *University of New Mexico Bulletin 314* (Biological Series, 5(2)), 55 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3: ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Belshaw, Michael [Belshaw, Mike]

1983 11.7708 Mines and mining districts in the Lake Mead National Recreation Area. Supplement to Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Nevada: Historical resources study. *In:* U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, *Historic resource study : historic sites deemed ineligible for national register nomination : mines and mining districts.* Denver: U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center, Branch of Cultural Resources, Alaska/Pacific Northwest/Western Team, pp. 1-64. [Cover leaf for this item (p. [v]) indicates "NPS Contract: CX-2000-7-0066; 19 April, 1979".] [Volume title as given on cover. Title-page for assembled volume indicates also, "Historical Resource Study Volume II".] [For other part of volume see Scrattish (1983, ITEM NO. 11.7709).]

Belshaw, Michael, AND Peplow, Ed, Jr.

1980 11.8685 *Historic resources study : Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Nevada.* Denver: U.S. National Park Service, Pacific Northwest/Western Team, Denver Service Center, Historic Preservation Branch, 283 pp.

Bendell, H.

1872 11.9968 No. 57. [Report from Office of Superintendent of Indian Affairs, Arizona Territory, Prescott, Arizona Territory, September 1, 1872.] *From:* Annual reports of Superintendents of Indian Affairs and Indian Agents. *In: Annual Report of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs to the Secretary of the Interior for the year 1872.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 311-316.

Bendímez Patterson, Julia

1995 *11.11281* Breve descripción de la comunidad Cucapá del Río Hardy, Baja California. *Estudios Fronterizos* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), (35/36) (January/December): 238-263. [In Spanish.]

2007 *11.9954* La prehistoria. *In:* Mexicali (Municipio), Ayuntamiento, XVIII (compiler, ed.; presidido por Samuel Enrique Ramos Flores), *Memoria Histórica de Mexicali : La Ciudad que capturó el sol.* Mexicali, Baja California: XVIII Ayuntamiento de Mexicali. [In Spanish.]

2013 *11.9566* Chak-dipay mujer indígena. *Baja California, Estado en Movimiento* (Comité de Planeación para el Desarrollo del Estado, Mexicali), 3(4) (September): 7-9. [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3: ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Bendímez, Julia; Laylander, Don; AND León, Héctor

1986 *11.5887* Macahui: The unmaking of an enigma. *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, 8(2): 263-269. [Macahui, artificially cleared areas in northernmost Baja California approximately 25 km west of Mexicali.]

Berge, Dale L.

1968 11.4185 *Historical archaeology in the American Southwest.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 406 pp.

Bergman, Harry H.

1945 11.5558 Fish, antelope or mermaids? *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 8(10) (August): 17. [Comment on the publication notice in July issue (see Anonymous, 1945, ITEM NO. 30.958), pertaining to “fish traps” of the ancient shoreline of Lake Cahuilla. See also the letter from Adan E. Treganza in response, in November issue (ITEM NO. 11.5559).]

Bernal Sevilla, Edgar, AND Gilbert, Linda

2017 11.17695 The work of M. Morlin Childers: amateur paleontologist and archaeologist. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *ECSZ does it : revisiting the Eastern California Shear Zone : California State University Desert Studies Center 2017 Desert Symposium field guide and proceedings : April 2017.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Center, pp. 258-263.

Bernhardt, Autumn L.

2020 11.18099 “Pastoral and civilized”; water, land, and tribes in the Colorado River Basin. *In:* Robison, Jason, McCool, Daniel, and Minckley, Thomas (eds.) *Vision and place : John Wesley Powell and reimagining the Colorado River Basin.* Oakland, California: University of California Press, pp. 220-241.

Bettinger, Robert L.

1999 11.2812 Comment [on Jones *et al.* (1999), Environmental imperatives reconsidered; demographic crises in western North America during the Medieval Climatic Anomaly.] *Current Anthropology*, 40(2) (April): 158-159.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3: ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Biller, Steven, AND Kaminsky, Ethan

2015 11.18756 Artful artifacts. *me-yah-whae* (Magazine of the Agua Caliente Band of Cahuilla Indians) (Palm Springs, California), (Fall/Winter 2015-2016): cover, 8, 16-21. [Cahuilla ollas.]

Biró, Katalin T.

1999 11.2811 Comment [on Jones *et al.* (1999), Environmental imperatives reconsidered; demographic crises in western North America during the Medieval Climatic Anomaly.] *Current Anthropology*, 40(2) (April): 159-160.

Bischoff, James L., AND Childers, W. Morlin

1979 11.11615 Temperature calibration of amino acid racemization; age implications for the Yuha skeleton. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, 45: 172-180.

Bischoff, James L.; Merriam, Richard; Childers, W. Morlin; AND Protsch, Reiner

1976 11.5524 Antiquity of man in America indicated by radiometric dates on the Yuha burial site. *Nature* (London), 261: 128-129.

Bischoff, Matt C.

2000 11.5395 *The Desert Training Center/California-Arizona Maneuver Area, 1942-1944 : Volume 2: historical and archaeological contexts.* Tucson: Statistical Research, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, California Desert District, 145 pp. (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles District, Contract No. DACW09-96-D0005, Delivery Order no. 12.) (Statistical Research Inc., Technical Series, 75.)

2006 11.15430 *The Desert Training Center/California-Arizona maneuver Area, 1942-1944 : historical and archaeological contexts for the Arizona Desert.* Tucson: Statistical Research, Inc.

Blair, Lynda M.

1989 11.15234 The presence of Shivwits Brown and other Virgin Anasazi ceramics in the Clark Mountains of California [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 24(1989 Proceedings Supplement) (April): 6.

Blalack, JoAnn, AND Wells, Susan J.

2004 11.8686 *Inscription Rock site, AZ F:14:12 (ASM), Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Arizona.* [No place]: Western Archeological and Conservation Center, 41 pp. + unpaginated appendices. [Title from cover. Cover sheet (p. 1) is dated December

2002, with title: *Evaluation of eligibility for nomination to the National Register of Historic Places for the Inscription Rock site, AZ F:14:12 (ASM), Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Arizona.*]

Bock, Frank, AND Bock, A. J.

1983 11.13871 The unexplored canyons of Lake Mead: Possible western extension of Pueblo rock art. *Rock Art Papers*, 1: 1-98 [entire number]. (San Diego Museum Papers, 16.)

Bolz, Peter

1995 11.9475 Die Bedeutung Möllhausens für die Ethnologie Nordamerikas. *In:* Otte, Wilma (ed.), *Balduin Möllhausen (1825-1905) : ein Preusse bei den Indianern : Aquarelle für Friedrich Wilhelm IV : Ausstellung in den Römischen Bädern 28. Mai bis 23. Juli 1995.* Berlin-Brandenberg: Stiftung Preussische Schlösser und Gärten, pp. 18-22. [In German.]

Bonada Chavarría, Alejandro

2015 *11.14709* Desertificación y resistencia: Los orígenes histórico-ambientales de las cooperativas pesqueras cucapá (1937-2015). *Centro de Estudios Históricos "Prof. Carlos S. A. Segreti", Anuario* (Córdoba, Argentina), 15(15): 19-32. [In Spanish.]

2016 *11.15081* *La memoria biocultural del pueblo Cucapá de Baja California. Un análisis histórico ambiental.* Master's thesis, Universidad de Guadalajara, Centro Universitario de Ciencias Sociales y Humanidades, 352 pp. [In Spanish.]

Bonilla Vázquez, Francisco Javier

2011 *11.17182* *Los cucapá : su pasado y el presente.* Tijuana, Baja California: Consejo Nacional para la Cultura y las Artes, Centro Cultural Tijuana, 164 pp. (Colleción Divulgación Cultural.) [In Spanish.]

Bourke, John G.

1888 11.4063 *Compilation of notes and memoranda bearing upon the use of human ordure and human urine in rites of a religious or semi-religious character among various nations.* Washington, D.C.: [no imprint], 56 pp. [See p. 41, brief note of hair dressing with river mud, "among the Indians along the Rio Colorado and in Sonora, Mexico."]

1889 11.2791 Notes on the cosmogony and theogony of the Mojave Indians of the Rio Colorado, Arizona. *Journal of American Folk-Lore*, 2(6) (July/September): 169-189.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3: ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Boyd, Michael E.

2016 11.18531 La cuna de Aztlan: The cradle of the Aztec civilization in the Americas. *Society for California Archaeology, Proceedings*, 30: 100-121. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

Brasseur de Bourbourg [Brasseur de Bourbourg, Etienne-Charles]

NO DATE 11.2909 *Esquisses d'histoire, d'archéologie, d'ethnographie et de linguistique, pouvant servir d'instructions générales.* [No place]: [France] Commission Scientifique du Mexique, Comité des Sciences Historiques, 43 pp. [*Ca.* 1865.] [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 26-29.] [In French.]

Braun, Matthew, AND Gates, Thomas

2013 11.13317 *Palen Solar Electric Generating System : ethnographic report informing the Final Staff Assessment.* Sacramento, California: Aspen Environmental Group, and California Energy Commission, 140 pp. + 14 figures [Figures 13, 14 are redacted in the public document]. ["This report provides documentation concerning Native American ethnographic resources that will have their integrity diminished by the visual imapcts from construction of the Palen Solar Electric Generating System", to be located on Bureau of Land Management land in eastern Riverside County, California (p. 10).]

Bravo Espinosa, Yacotzin

2018 *11.14900* Los territorios indígenas y la colonialidad del derecho: la lucha por la defensa del territorio indígena Cucapá (Baja California, México). Indigenous territories and the coloniality of law: the struggle for defending Cucapá indigenous territory (Baja California, Mexico). *Revista TEFROS* (Universidad Nacional del Río Cuarto, Departamento de Historia, Laboratorio de Arqueología y Etnohistoria, Taller de Etnohistoria de la Frontera Sur, Río Cuarto, Córdoba, Argentina), 16(1) (January/June): 34-68. [In Spanish, with bilingual item title and abstract.]

Bravo Espinosa, Yacotzin; Navarro Smith, Alejandra; AND López Sagástegui, Catalina

2017 *11.18063* Pueblo indígena Cucapá: cartografía de la lucha jurídica en defensa de su territorio y recursos pesqueros. *In:* Anglés Hernández, Marisol (ed.), *Derechos humanos, pueblos indígenas y globalización.* México: Comisión Nacional de los Derechos Humanos, pp. 95-126. [In Spanish.]

Brean, Henry

2016 11.11634 Moapa Band of Paiute members march to protect Gold Butte. *Indian Voices*, (The Flower Moon) (May): 13. [Regarding the proposed Gold Butte National Monument.] [Credited to *Las Vegas Review-Journal*.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3: ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Bretting, P. K., AND Nabhan, G. P.

1986 11.11770 Ethnobotany of Devil’s Claw (*Proboscidea parviflora* ssp. *parviflora*: Martyniaceae) in the greater Southwest. *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, 8(2): 226-237.

Brewer, Isaac W.

1906 11.18573 Tuberculosis among the Indians of Arizona and New Mexico. *New York Medical Journal*, 84: 981-983. [Includes note of Mojaves.]

Brock, James; Elliott, John F.; AND Roeder, Mark A.

1984 11.15639 *A brief overview of the archaeological, historical, and paleontological resources of the City of Needles, California.* Costa Mesa, California: Archaeological Advisory Group, *for*, Urban Futures, Inc., Fullerton, California, 25 [33] pp.

Brooks, Katherine Elizabeth

2014 11.8433 *Views on collecting multiple meanings and perspectives surrounding lower Colorado River Yuman women’s beaded capes.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 151 pp.

Brooks, M. L.; Jerome, Delbert R.; AND Sizemore, Mamie

1957 11.15929 *We Look at Indian Education : a summer workshop : 1957 : Arizona State College, Tempe, Arizona.* Phoenix: Arizona State Department of Public Instruction, Division of Indian Education, [original unpaginated, 249 pp. as stamped for ERIC database (U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences)]. (“Material for this bulletin was developed by students in the workshop on Indian education at Arizona State College, Tempe during the 1957 summer session. It was compiled by the Division of Indian Education, Arizona State Department of Public Instruction.” [p. 6].)

Brooks, Richard H.; Alexander, Lawrence; AND Crabtree, Robert H.

1970 11.8687 *The 1969/70 report on the archaeological survey of the lower Colorado River.* Nevada Archaeological Survey, Desert Research Institute, University of Nevada, Las Vegas.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-7|

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3: ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Brooks, Richard H.; Brooks, Sheilagh T.; AND King, Joseph P.

1977 11.8688 *A review of archaeological research in the Lake Mead Recreation Area.* Archaeological Research Center, Museum of Natural History, University of Nevada, Las Vegas, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Western Archaeological Center, 171 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-7|

Brooks, Richard H.; Ferraro, David; Larson, Daniel O.; Cunningham, A. L.; King, Joseph; AND Olson, Kathryne

1977 11.8689 *An archaeological survey from below Hoover Dam to Willow Beach, Arizona.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Boulder City, Nevada.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-7|

Brooks, Richard H.; Larson, Daniel O.; AND King, Joseph

1977 11.8633 *Phases 1 and 2 archaeological research in Imperial Valley, California.* Yuma, Arizona: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Yuma Projects Office, 54 pp.

Brooks, Richard H.; Larson, Daniel O.; Leavitt, Robert M.; AND Olson, Kathryne

1974 11.8690 *An archaeological survey of proposed development areas in the Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Nevada and Arizona : and a preliminary archaeological inventory of high use recreational areas within the Lake Mead boundaries.* Nevada Archaeological Survey, University of Nevada, Las Vegas.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-7|

Browne, Rita-Jean

1986 11.13787 *Tribal tourism development on American Indian reservations in the western United States.* Research paper in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Arts in Interdisciplinary Studies [Master’s thesis], Oregon State University, 105 pp.

Broyles, Bill; Rankin, Adrianne G.; AND Felger, Richard Stephen

2007 11.1707 Native peoples of the dry borders region. *In:* Felger, Richard Stephen, and Broyles, Bill (eds.), *Dry borders : great natural reserves of the Sonoran Desert.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 128-146.

Brühl, Gustav

1879 11.16575 *Aztlan—Chicomoztoc. Eine ethnologische Studie.* New York, Cincinnati (Ohio), and St. Louis (Missouri): Druck und Verlag von Benziger Brothers, 16 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River region.] [In German.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3: ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Brunner, Edmund de Schweinitz

1914 11.19362 *History of the Moravian Mission to the Indians of Southern California. Written for the Society for Propagating the Gospel Among the Heathen as a survey of the first twenty-five years of the mission. 1889-1914.* [No imprint], 36 pp. (“Reprinted from the ‘Proceedings of the Society for Propagating the Gospel.’ ”) [Seen as an offprint, thus.] [Includes substantially the Martinez Mission.]

Brunzell, David

2007 11.4437 Trade in the Mojave: taking a stab at flaked glass. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Wild, scenic and rapid: a trip down the Colorado River trough.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Consortium; and LSA Associates, Inc., pp. 103-106.

2015 11.11871 *Cultural resources assessment and archaeological test excavations : SEPV Imperial LLC solar project sites (SEPV Dixieland East and SEPV Dixieland West), Imperial County, California.* Claremont, California: BCR Consulting LLC, *for* SEPV Imperial, LLC, Los Angeles, 15 pp. + appendices. [Solar Electric Solutions; solar electric photovoltaic.]

Bryant, George, AND Miller Amy

2013 11.9715 *Xiipúktan (first of all) : three views of the origins of the Quechan people.* (Linguistic work by Amy Miller.) Cambridge, United Kingdom: Open Book Publishers, 210 [211] pp. (World Oral Literature Series: Volume 5.) [An on-demand publication.]

Bryne, Stephen

2011 11.10029 Prehistoric trails of the Picacho Basin in the Colorado Desert, Imperial County, California. *Society for California Archaeology, Proceedings*, 25:.

Buccini, Cynthia K.

2009 11.8691 Beneath the surface; an underwater archaeologist on the life before the flood. *In:* Alumni Notes [SECTION]. *Bostonia* (Boston University), (Fall): 55, 65. [Sami Seeb. Includes comments on her work at Lake Mead.]

Buckles, Joseph E.; Kashiwase, Kazuyuki; AND Krantz, Timothy

2000 11.12505 Reconstruction of prehistoric Lake Cahuilla and early American settlement patterns in the Salton Sea basin using GIS [ABSTRACT]. *In: Salton Sea Symposium III, January 13-14, 2000 : Miracle Springs Hotel and Spa, Desert Hot Springs, CA : scientific* *abstracts : oral and poster presentations.* [No imprint.] [Geographic Information System.]

Building Technology Incorporated

1984 11.17443 *Historic properties report : Yuma Proving Ground, Yuma, Arizona : final report.* Silver Spring, maryland: Building Technology Incorporated, 34 pp. (Prepared under Contract CS-0001-2-0033 between BTI and Historic American Building Survey/Historic American Engineering Record, National Park Service.)

Bull, Charles S.

1981 11.8734 *A summarization of an archaeological sample of the Glamis/Dunes area, Imperial Valley, California.* [No place]: RECON, Regional Environmental Consultants, *for* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, California Desert District, 54, [61] pp. (Job no. R-1254.)

Burn, James

1973 11.18402 James Burn—Fort Mohave Reservation. *In: Report on: Arizona Indian Water Rights Conference, August 1973.* Phoenix: Arizona Commission of Indian Affairs, pp. 23-24. [Conference held at Sunrise Park Hotel, White Mountain Apache Reservation, August 21-23, 1973.]

Burton, Erlinda

1973 11.11982 Culturas prehistóricas en el Valle Imperial. *Calafia* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Ensenada), 2(2): 11-37. [In Spanish.]

Burton, Jeffery F., AND Farrell, Mary M.

2006 11.16376 *Poston Relocation Center : National Register of Historic Places nomination.* Tucson: U.S. National Park Service, Western Archeological and Conservation Center, 159 pp.

Buschmann, Joh. Carl Ed. [Buschmann, Johann Carl Eduard]

1853 11.2132 *Über die Aztekischen Ortsnamen. Erste Abtheilung.* Berlin: Ferd. Dümmler's Verlags-Buchhandlung, 205 [206] pp. (Gedruckt in der Druckerei der Königlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften.) [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 54, 59-66.] [In German.]

1859 11.2899 Die Spuren der aztekischen Sprache im nördlichen Mexico und höheren amerikanischen Norden. Zugleich eine Musterung der Völker und Sprachen des nördlichen Mexico's und der Westseite Nordamerika's von Guadalaxara an bis zum Eismeer. *Königlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin, Abhandlungen* (for 1854), *Zweiter Supplement-Band*, 819 pp. [See "Gila und Colorado oder das grosse Westland der wilden Indianer", pp. 247-294.] [In German.]

C

Cabazon Band of Mission Indians, Planning Department

2014	11.13893	*Strategic energy planning for a renewable energy demonstration center : final report.* Indio, California: Cabazon Band of Mission Indians, Planning Department, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, Tribal Energy Program, 76+ pp. [104 pp. total]. (Contract no. DE-EE0005059.) (December 2013, Updated April 2014.)

Cachora, Lorey

1994	11.11424	The spirit-life of the Yuman-speaking Indians: Lower Colorado River between California and Arizona. *In:* Ezzo, Joseph A. (ed.), Recent research along the lower Colorado River : proceedings from a symposium presented at the 59th Annual Meeting of the Society for American Archaeology, Anaheim, California, April 1994. *Statistical Research Inc., Technical Series*, (51): 13-14.

Calfee, F. S.

1906	11.13616	The Hualapais and Mojaves *The Indian's Friend*, 18(11) (July): 2, 10. [Lower Colorado River.]

California Department of Housing and Community Development

2024	11.19296	*Tribal Nations engagement handbook : 2024.* [No place]: California Department of Housing and Community Development, 57 pp.

California State Parks, Anza-Borrego Desert State Park

2012	11.16173	*Anza-Borrego Desert State Park Cultural Preserve Management Plan.* [No place]: California State Parks, Anza-Borrego Desert State Park, 97 pp., 36 maps.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3: ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Cameron, Leroy; Cameron, Ralph; Sunn, Nick; Gates, Ike; Dog's Hand; AND Bahr, Donald

1994 11.17559 Estrella dawn: The origin of the Maricopa. *Journal of the Southwest*, 36(1) (Spring): 54-75. [By-line reads: "Leroy Cameron *via* Ralph Cameron *via* Nick Sunn *via* Ike Gates *via* Dog's Hand, *with notes by* Donald Bahr".] [Relates to two Native American bands once known as Maricopas, but oral records include lower Colorado River and Havasupai of Havasu Canyon. Preamble to "The Text" (p. 60): "This story, as also told by Nick Sunn of the Maricopa Colony, is a transcription of a tape by his uncle (mother's brother) Ike Gates. Ike received the story from his uncle, Dog's Hand (*Huut He Shaal*), who was born at Maricopa Wells, Arizona. Ike's uncle's father, an eyewitness to all the following events, walked from the Parker Valley area. As nearly as we can tell, from the ages of the various narrators in the chain, this walk or migration would have occurred around the 1820s."]

Campbell, Elizabeth W. Crozer, AND Campbell, William H.

1937 11.8416 The Lake Mohave site. *In:* The Archeology of Pleistocene Lake Mohave; a symposium. *Southwest Museum Papers*, (11): 9-44.

Campbell, Elizabeth W. Crozer; Campbell, William H.; Antevs, Ernst; Amsden, Charles Avery; Barbieri, Joseph A.; AND Bode, Francis D.

1937 11.8422 The Archeology of Pleistocene Lake Mohave; a symposium. *Southwest Museum Papers*, (11), 118 pp.

1963 11.8442 The Archeology of Pleistocene Lake Mohave; a symposium. *Southwest Museum Papers*, (11), 118 pp. [Reprint of 1937 ed. (ITEM NO. 11.8422).]

Campbell, John

1900 11.18571 Mexican colonies from the Canary Islands traced by language. *In:* Royal Society of Canada; Transactions; Section II. English Literature, History, Archæology, etc.; Papers for 1900 [SECTION]. *Société Royale du Canada, Mémoires et Comptes Rendus / Royal Society of Canada, Proceedings and Transactions*, Series 2, 6 (Séance de Mai 1900 / Meeting of May, 1900): 205-265 [Section II is separately paginated]. [See section "V. Welsh Indians." that includes remarks on lower Colorado River tribes of Yuman stock.]

Cannon, Carrie Calisay

2020 11.17397 We were once one people; a comparative ethnobotany of the Pai languages [ABSTRACT]. *In: Meeting handbook : Linguistic Society of America : American Dialect Society, American Name Society, North American Association for the History of the Language Sciences, North American Research Network in Historical Sociolinguistics, Society for Computation in Linguistics, Society for Pidgin and Creole Linguistics, Society for the Study of the Indigenous Languages of the Americas : Hilton New*

Orleans Riverside, New Orleans, Louisiana, January 2-5, 2020 : 9th Annual Meeting, p. 147.

Carr, Rosita

2014 11.9723 Púk Atsé. (Told by Rosita Carr.) (Translated by Barbara Levy, George Bryant, and Amy Miller.) *From:* Three stories about Kwayúu. *In: Stories from Quechan oral literature.* (Told by Rosita Carr, John Comet, Jessie Webb Escalante, Mary Kelly Escalanti, Josefa Hartt, Tom Kelly, and Anonymous; translated by Barbara Levy, George Bryant, Millie Romero, and Amy Miller; linguistic work by A. M. Halpern and Amy Miller.) Cambridge, United Kingdom: Open Book Publishers, pp. 210-253. [In Quechan, with English translation.]

Carr, Rosita; Comet, John; Escalante, Jessie Webb; Escalanti, Mary Kelly; Hartt, Josefa; Kelly, Tom; Anonymous; Levy; Barbara; Bryant, George; Romero, Millie; Halpern, A. M.; AND Miller, Amy

2014 11.9716 *Stories from Quechan oral literature.* (Told by Rosita Carr, John Comet, Jessie Webb Escalante, Mary Kelly Escalanti, Josefa Hartt, Tom Kelly, and Anonymous; translated by Barbara Levy, George Bryant, Millie Romero, and Amy Miller; linguistic work by A. M. Halpern and Amy Miller.) Cambridge, United Kingdom: Open Book Publishers, 533 pp. [Stories in Quechan, with English translations.]

Carrell, Toni

2006 11.8692 Underwater—Worldwide. *SHA Newsletter* (Society for Historical Archaeology), 39(2) (E-dition Summer): 14-15. [See p. 14, "Arizona", which includes U.S. National Park Service Submerged Resources Center studies in Lake Mead, regarding B-29 wreck.]

Carrico, Richard L., AND Quillen, Dennis K.

1980 11.8733 (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATORS) *Archaeological investigation : IT Corporation : Imperial Valley site.* San Diego: WESTEC Services, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

Carter, Stewart

2013 11.19363 Voices in the desert: The Trombone Choir at the Martinez Indian Mission. *Historic Brass Society Journal* (New York), 25: 39-49.

Casebier, Dennis G.

1976 11.15889 Supplement to Appendix 3. *From:* King, Chester, Part 1: Background to prehistoric resources of the East Mojave Desert region. *In:* King, Chester, and Casebier, Dennis G., *Background to historic and prehistoric resources of the East Mojave Desert region.*

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3: ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

[No imprint], *for* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, California Desert Planning Program, Riverside, California, pp. 222-224. (Volume: Contract No. YA-512-CT6-14.) [Historical notes from primary sources relating to American Indian relations.]

1976 11.15890 Part 2: Historical sketch of the East Mojave Planning Unit. *In:* King, Chester, and Casebier, Dennis G., *Background to historic and prehistoric resources of the East Mojave Desert region.* [No imprint], *for* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, California Desert Planning Program, Riverside, California, pp. [278b]-363. (Volume: Contract No. YA-512-CT6-14.)

Casey, Harry, AND Morgan, Anne

2019 11.17996 *Geoglyphs of the desert Southwest : earthen art as viewed from above.* El Cajon, California: Sunbelt Publications, Inc., 108 pp. [Title-page verso and rear cover give publisher's address as San Diego, California.]

Castaldini, Alberto

2014 11.18579 Il "viaggio antropologico" di Eusebio Francesco Chini da Genova alla California (1678-1711). The "anthropological journey" of Eusebio Francesco Chini from Genoa to California (1678-1711). *In:* Quirini-Popławskiej, Danuty, and Burkiewicza, Łukasza (eds.), *Itinera clericorum : kulturotwórcze i religijne aspekty podróży durchownych.* Kraków: Akademia Ignatianum, and Wydawnictwo WAM, pp. 427-449. [Eusebio Francisco Kino.] [Volume in Polish; this item in Italian with title and abstract also in English.]

Casteel, Richard W.

1972 11.2867 Some archaeological uses of fish remains. *American Antiquity*, 37(3) (July): 404-419.

Castetter, Edward F.

1943 11.16582 Early tobacco utilization and cultivation in the American Southwest. *American Anthropologist*, New Series, 45(2) (April/June): 320-325.

Castetter, Edward F., AND Bell, Willis H.

1951 11.3297 *Yuman Indian agriculture : primitive subsistence on the lower Colorado and Gila Rivers.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 274 pp. (University of New Mexico, School of Inter-American Affairs, Inter-Americana Studies, 2.)

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3: ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Castetter, Edward F.; Bell, Willis H.; AND Grove, Alvin R.

1938	11.7173	Ethnobiological studies in the American Southwest. VI. The early utilization and the distribution of agave in the American Southwest. *University of New Mexico, Bulletin*, (335) (Biological Series, 5(4)), 92 pp.

Castro Silva, Tonatiuh

1999	*11.17180*	*Los cucapá de Sonora.* Hermosillo, Sonora: Consejo Nacional para la Cultura y las Artes, Dirección General de Culturas Populares, Unidad Regional Sonora, Programa de Lenguas y Literatura Indígenas, 57 pp. [In Spanish.]
2011	*11.18067*	Kuapak/Cucapá. *In:* Castro Silva, Tonatiuh (ed.), *Etnias de Sonora.* Hermosillo, Sonora: Instituto Sonorense de Cultura, pp. 13-33. [In Spanish.]

Caylor, Ann Lansburgh

1996	11.15760	*Fed on promises: The Indian and white struggle for reclamation on the Colorado River Indian Reservation.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California, Los Angeles, 392 pp.
2000	11.16382	"A promise long deferred": Federal reclamation on the Colorado River Indian Reservation. *Pacific Historical Review*, 69(2) (May): 193-215.

Celis Hernández, Ana Katalina

2015	*11.14842*	Shellfish meet otoliths in shell midden archaeology of the Gulf of California, Mexico. *Pacific Coast Archaeological Society Quarterly*, 51(1): 59-70.

Cerutti, Mario

2011	*11.18030*	Tierras en irrigación, tejido productivo y empresariado en el Yaqui (1925-1965). *In:* Sheridan Prieto, Cecilia, and Cerutti, Mario (eds.), *Usos y desusos del agua en cuencas del norte de México.* México: Centro de Investigaciones y Estudios Superiores en Antropología Social, pp. 111-138. [In Spanish.]

Ceseña, Javier

2013	*11.9568*	Instituto de Culturas Nativas de Baja California. *Baja California, Estado en Movimiento* (Comité de Planeación para el Desarrollo del Estado, Mexicali), 3(4) (September): 18-19. [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3: ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Charest, Olivia Moira

2015 11.16033 *Pilgrimage and travel on Route 66: An ethnographic study of travelers and shrines.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 82 pp.

Chavarría Correa, Elena; Escamilla Medina, Arturo; Valdés, Carlos [Valdés Casillas, Carlos]**; Hinojosa, Osvel** [Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel]**; Carillo, Yamilett** [Carrillo Guerrero, Yamilett]**;** AND **Zamora, Franciso** [Zamora Arroyo, Francisco]

1998 *11.11797* Community needs and proposals in the Colorado River delta [ABSTRACT]. *In: Binational Workshop for Wildlife Management and Wetland Restoration in the Colorado River Delta : program and abstracts : Mexicali, Baja California, México, December 1, 2, and 3, 1998.* Guaymas, Sonora: Centro de Conservación y Aprovechamiento de los Recursos Naturales, Instituto Tecnológico y de Estudios Superiores de Monterrey, Campus Guaymas, pp. 10-11.

Chenoweth, Bob; Pepito, Rosie; Warshefski, Gary; AND **Conlin, Dave**

2006 11.8693 Lake Mead's Cold War legacy: The Overton B-29. *In:* Harmon, David (ed.), *People, places, and parks: Proceedings of the 2005 George Wright Society Conference on Parks, Protected Areas, and Cultural Sites.* Hancock, Michigan: George Wright Society, pp. 461-467.

Chief, Karletta

2019 11.17062 Engaging southwestern tribes in sustainable water resources topics [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 24.

2020 11.18528 Capítulo 3.3. Impactos das mundanças climáticas nas águas dos povos Nativos Americanos: engajamento em soluções baseadas na cultura. (Relatoria: Mariza Fernandes Sousz, Alice Ferreira AraúFabian Serjo Santana.) / Climate change impacts on Native American water resources: engaging in culture-based solutions. (Rapporteurs: Daniel Rondinelli Roquetti, Alexandra N. Sabo, A. Christine Swanson.) *In:* Laufer, Juliana, Marques, Elineide E., Athayde, Simone, Swanson, A. Christine, and Zagallo, Ana Daisy A. (organizadoras), *Rios, terras e culturas : aprendendo com o sistema socioecológico do Tocantins / Rivers, lands and cultures: learning from the Tocantins social-ecological system.* Porto Alegre, Rio Grande do Sul, Brasil: Editora Fi, pp. 325-330. (Workshop held by Rede Internacional de Pesquisa em Barragens Amazônicas, 14-18 May, Palmas, Tocantins, Brasil.) [In Portuguese (pp. 325-327) and English (pp. 328-330).]

Chief, Karletta; Meadow, Alison; AND Whyte, Kyle

2016 11.16796 Engaging southwestern tribes in sustainable water resources topics and management. *Water* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 8(350), doi:10.3390/w8080350, 21 pp.

Childers, W. Morlin

1974 11.5525 Preliminary report on the Yuha burial, California. *Anthropological Journal of Canada*, 12(1): 2-9.

1977 11.2704 Ridge-back tools of the Colorado Desert. *American Antiquity*, 42(2) (April): 242-248.

Childers, W. Morlin, AND Minshall, Herbert L.

1980 11.2758 Evidence of early man exposed at Yuha Pinto Wash. *American Antiquity*, 45(2) (April): 297-308.

Christ, Robert

2003 11.8694 Lake Mead B-29 accident investigation. *In: Oceans 2003 : celebrating the past—teaming toward the future : September 22-26, 2003, San Diego, California*. [Columbia, Maryland: Marine Technology Society; and Piscataway, New Jersey, Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers], Volume 1, p. 353. [Proceedings with texts and videos also released on CD and DVD.]

Clark County (Nevada) Department of Comprehensive Planning

2019 11.16696 *Clark County, Nevada : Comprehensive Master Plan : Historic Preservation Element : 2019 : adopted by the Planning Commission on January 22, 2019 : adopted by the Board of County Commissioners on February 6, 2019.* Las Vegas: Clark County Department of Comprehensive Planning, 12 pp.

Clarkson, Persis

1998 11.11270 Técnicas en la determinación de las edades cronológicas de geoglifos. *Chungara* (Universidad de Tarapacá, Arica, Chile), 28(1/2): 419-461. [See p. 451"Geoglifos del Suroeste", regarding the lower Colorado River region, and in discussion, p. 452.] [In Spanish.]

Cleland, James H.

1999 11.2511 From Paleoindian to Protohistoric: The chronology of human occupation of Salton Sea Test Base. *Society for California Archaeology, Proceedings*, 12: 10-19.

2004 11.16944 Archaeological investigations at the North and South Stellard localities in the Lower Colorado River, California [ABSTRACT]. In: *Looking Ahead for a Better View of the Past : Society for California Archaeology, 38th Annual Meeting : program : March 17-20, 2004, Riverside, California*, p. 34.

2004 11.16945 The sacred and the mundane—cultural landscape concepts and archaeological interpretation in the Colorado Desert [ABSTRACT]. In: *Looking Ahead for a Better View of the Past : Society for California Archaeology, 38th Annual Meeting : program : March 17-20, 2004, Riverside, California*, p. 34.

2008 11.9731 Ethnographic trail systems as large-scale cultural landscapes: Preservation and management issues. In: Goetcheus, Cari, and MacDonald, Eric (eds.), *Exploring the Boundaries of Historic Landscape Preservation : proceedings of the Twenty-ninth Annual Meeting of the Alliance for Historic Landscape Preservation, 2007, Athens, Georgia.* Clemson, South Carolina: Clemson University Digital Press, pp. 41-55. [*Xam Kwatcan* trail, California, Arizona, and Nevada. Quetchan.]

Cocopa Christians

1967 11.13979 *Songs of praise to God : translated by Cocopa Christians.* (Illustrations by E. Underwood.) Somerton, Arizona: Southwestern School of Missions, *for* Wycliffe Bible Translators, 68 pp. (Cover title: *Papeel Kwapa Sayawch*.) (Tom Nevers and Carole Nevers, translators. 200 copies printed by Rono Newton, Southwestern School of Missions Press, Flagstaff, Arizona.) [Songs translated into Cocopa.] [In Cocopa.]

Cocopah Indian Tribe

____ 11.16925 *Cocopah Times Newsletter.* Somerton, Arizona: Cocopah Indian Tribe. [Monthly serial. Contains principally notices of activities and community services.]

Coffer, William E. (Koi Hosh)

1982 11.16095 *Sipapu : the story of the Indians of Arizona and New Mexico.* New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold Co., 157 pp.

Collins, Galen R.

2002 11.18961 Case-study: A satellite-based internet learning system for the hospitality industry. *Online Journal of Distance Learning Administration*, 5(4) (Winter): 34-51. [Notes Colorado River Indian Tribes and Fort Mojave.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3: ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Colombi, Benedict J.

2010	*11.16367*	Indigenous peoples, large dams, and capital-intensive energy development: a view from the lower Colorado River. *In:* Smith, Sherry L., and Frehner, Brian, *Indians and energy : exploitation and opportunity in the American Southwest.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: School for Advance Research Press.
2014	*11.7907*	Here and there: The effects of upriver dams on indigenous peoples. *Tipití* (Society for the Anthropology of Lowland South America, Journal), 12(2): 99-103. [Regarding Cucapa communities, lower Colorado River.]

Colorado River Indian Tribes

2012	11.4382	Protecting cultural and historical resources. *Topock Remediation Review*, (First Quarter 2012) (April 2012): 3.

Colorado River Research Group

2016	11.17104	*Tribes and water in the Colorado River basin.* [No place]: Colorado River Research Group, 4 pp.
2019	11.17105	*The emerging tribal role in the Colorado River Basin.* [No place]: Colorado River Research Group, 4 pp.

Colsa, Alejandro; Grafton, Bernadette; Hintzen, Katy; AND Orvis, Sara

2014	11.16758	*Mapping and analyzing environmental justice in the United States : Environmental Justice Organizations, Liability and Trade (EJOLT).* Master’s thesis, University of Michigan, 82 pp. [See p. 45, brief note on the Ward Valley nuclear dump, Mojave Desert, California, and concerns of the Colorado River Indian Tribes.]

Colton, Harold S.

1945	11.2697	The Patayan problem in the Colorado River valley. *Southwestern Journal of Anthropology*, 1(1) (Spring): 114-121.

Comet, John

2014	11.9719	Tsakwshá Kwapaaxkyée (Seven Heads). (Told by John Comet.) (Translated by Barbara Levy, George Bryant, and Amy Miller.) *From:* Two stories about the orphan boy and the monster. *In: Stories from Quechan oral literature.* (Told by Rosita Carr, John Comet, Jessie Webb Escalante, Mary Kelly Escalanti, Josefa Hartt, Tom Kelly, and Anonymous; translated by Barbara Levy, George Bryant, Millie Romero, and Amy

Miller; linguistic work by A. M. Halpern and Amy Miller.) Cambridge, United Kingdom: Open Book Publishers, pp. 62-93. [In Quechan, with English translation.]

2014 11.9726 Shakwatxót. (Told by John Comet.) (Translated by Millie Romero, Barbara Levy, George Bryant, and Amy Miller.) *From:* Three stories about old lady Sanyuuxáv. *In: Stories from Quechan oral literature.* (Told by Rosita Carr, John Comet, Jessie Webb Escalante, Mary Kelly Escalanti, Josefa Hartt, Tom Kelly, and Anonymous; translated by Barbara Levy, George Bryant, Millie Romero, and Amy Miller; linguistic work by A. M. Halpern and Amy Miller.) Cambridge, United Kingdom: Open Book Publishers, pp. 366-485. [In Quechan, with English translation.]

Condon, M. Catherine

2014 11.18091 Law of the Colorado River; reclamation and the Ten Tribes Partnership. *In: Law of the Colorado River : 16th Annual National Conference : Drought, Demand, Discussions, and More : March 13-14, 2014, Las Vegas.* [Denver]: CLE International. [Tribes of the "Ten Tribes Partnership of the Colorado River" that border the Colorado River in the area covered by this bibliography are the Navajo Nation, Fort Mojave Indian Tribe, Colorado River Indian Tribes, Quechan Indian Tribe, and Cocopah Indian Tribe.]

Cook, S. F.

1962 11.12341 Expeditions to the interior of California; Central Valley, 1820-1840. *University of California, Anthropological Records*, 20(5): 151-214. [See "Correspondence and Reports Concerning the Colorado River Indians", pp. 158-159.]

Corbin, Lee, AND Crimmins, Pamela

2017 11.18877 Education. *Yale Alumni Service Corps Service Program to Fort Mojave 2017, Newsletter*, (2) (October): [2]-[3]. [Service program to the Fort Mojave Indian Tribe. Describes plans.]

Corbusier, William

1886 11.18004 The Apache-Yumas and Apache-Mohaves. *American Antiquarian*, 8(5): 276-284, (6): 325-339.

Cordalis, Amy, AND Cordalis, Daniel

2014 11.16880 Indian water rights: How *Arizona v. California* left an unwanted cloud over the Colorado River Basin. *Arizona Journal of Environmental Law and Policy*, 5: 333-362.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3: ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Costa, Jean

2006 11.13755 Greed, gold and trade agreements; Sierra Club supporting indigenous groups to protect environment. *Desert Report* (Sierra Club, California/Nevada Desert Committee), (Winter): 18. [Includes the Quechan community. Regarding Glamis Gold’s proposed open pit/leach gold mine near the Algodones Dunes, California.]

Couchman, Bill

2017 11.18879 Construction. *Yale Alumni Service Corps Service Program to Fort Mojave 2017, Newsletter*, (2) (October): [3]-[4]. [Service program to the Fort Mojave Indian Tribe. Describes plans.]

Cox, Gerry R.

2009 11.18610 American Indian beliefs and traditions. *In:* Bryatn, Clifton D., and Peck, Dennis L. (eds.), *Encyclopedia of death and human experience.* Los Angeles, London, New Delhi, Singapore, and Washington, D.C.: Sage Publications, pp. 41-45. [See the section on “Cremation”, which in this context there are mentions of Mohave, Cocopah, and Yuma.]

Coyle, Courtney

2007 11.16543 Historic settlement reached; the Fort Mojave Indian Tribe, Pacific Gas and Electric, and the California Department of Toxic Substances Control announce historic settlement agreements to relocate water treatment facilitiy from sacred area. *Desert Report* (Sierra Club, California/Nevada Desert Committee), (December 15): 6, 18.

Crabtree, Robert H.

1981 11.3528 Archaeology. *In:* Warren, Elizabeth von Till, Crabtree, Robert H., Warren, Claude N., Knack, Martha, and McCarty, Richard, *A cultural resources overview of the Colorado Desert planning units.* Riverside, California: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, California Desert District, pp. 25-54.

Crawford, James M.

1989 *11.7604* Cocopa dictionary. *University of California, Publications in Linguistics, Volume 114*, 534 pp. [In Cocopa and English.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3: ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Crawford, Judy

2017 11.18878 Library. *Yale Alumni Service Corps Service Program to Fort Mojave 2017, Newsletter*, (2) (October): [3]. [Service program to the Fort Mojave Indian Tribe. Describes plans.]

Cuadra Gutiérrez, Oswaldo

2004 *11.16946* The archaeology of the Mexicali desert [ABSTRACT]. *In: Looking Ahead for a Better View of the Past : Society for California Archaeology, 38th Annual Meeting : program : March 17-20, 2004, Riverside, California*, p. 36.

2005 *11.16942* Archaeology of the Mexicali desert. *In:* Symposium 13: The Archaeology of Baja California [SECTION]. *Society for California Archaeology, Proceedings*, 18: 267-270.

Cummings, Linda Scott

2004 11.8695 *Examination of two corn cobs from AZ A:15:56, Arizona.* [No place]: Paleo Research Institute, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 6 pp. (*Paleo Research Institute, Technical Report 04-61*.)

Curriden, Nancy Thoren

1977 11.8696 *An archaeological survey of two areas under consideration for proposed boundary revisions in the Lake Mead National Recreation Area: The vicinities of Katherine Landing and Bullhead City. Research report.* Western Archaeological Center, Tucson.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-8|

Curtis, Edward S.

1908 11.9708 *The North American Indian : being a series of volumes picturing and describing the Indians of the United States and Alaska : written, illustrated, and published by Edward S. Curtis : edited by Frederick Webb Hodge : foreword by Theodore Roosevelt : field research conducted under the patronage of J. Pierpont Morgan : in twenty volumes : this, the second volume, published in the year nineteen hundred and eight.* [Seattle, Washington]: Edward S. Curtis, [Cambridge, Massachusetts]: [The University Press], 142 pp., plates. [See "The Mohave", pp. 47-72, and "The Yuma", pp. 63-80; each with interleaved photographic illustrations; and frontispiece, "Yuma Girl".] [Entire set 20 volumes, 1907-1930; variant titles and printers. 500 copies.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1908, ITEM NO. 30.1454; Gordon, 1908, ITEM NO. 30.1058

1993 11.9707 *Entre el desierto y el Gran Cañón : el Indio Norteamericano, Volumen II.* (José M. Álvarez Flórez, translator.) [No place]: La Pipa Sagrada, 137 [143] pp. (Printed by Libergraf, S.A., Barcelona.) (La Pipa Sagrada. [José J. de Olañeta, ed.] I. El Indio

Norteamericano, 2.) [Dust jacket adds: “Yumas, Mojaves, Pimas . . .” (ellipsis, thus).] [See “Los Mojaves”, pp. 57-70; “Los Yumas” (pp. 71-86).] [In Spanish.]

D

Davis, Elisabeth C.

2024 11.19290 “For actions he took against the sisters’ school”: Imperial politics, Quechan resistance, and the Sisters of St. Joseph at the Fort Yuma Mission. *Journal of Arizona History*, 65(1) (Spring): 3-30.

Davis, Emma Lou

1967 11.11666 Man and water at Pleistocene Lake Mohave. *American Antiquity*, 32(3) (July): 345-353.

Davis, Emma Lou, AND Winslow, Sylvia

1965 11.18014 Giant ground figures of the prehistoric deserts. *American Philosophical Society, Proceedings*, 109(1) (February): 8-21.

Davis, Sarah Ann; Egenhoff, Elisabeth; Hill, Mary; AND Rhodes, Elinor

1960 11.9367 (WITH Geraldine von Hanssen) *The Mojave of the Colorado : the story of the Mojave Indians of the Colorado River and their meetings with the explorers of the Southwest.* Sausalito, California: Pages of History, 24 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ13:345 GUIDON 160

De Las Fuentes Lacavex, Gloria Aurora

2015 *11.15817* Las medidas de protección para la vaquita marina (Phocoena sinus) y los derechos humanos. *In:* López Torres, Virginia Guadalupe, Moreno Moreno, Luis Ramón, and Marín Vargas, Enselmina, *Preservación, conservación o desarrollo sustentable : análisis de la pesquería de camarón en el Alto Golfo de California y la NOM-002-PESC 1993.* [Ensenada, Baja California]: Baja California, Secretaría de Pesca y Aquacultura, and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, pp. 119-135. [In Spanish.]

De Las Fuentes Lacavex, Gloria Aurora, AND Lacavex Berumen, Mónica

2010 *11.9252* El conflicto jurídico, entre la regulación aplicable a la Reserva de la Biosfera en el Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado, la comunidad Cucapah y su derecho ancestral a la pesca. *In:* Ávila Romero, Léon Enrique, and Pardini, Giovanni (eds.), *Patrimonio natural y territorio.* [No imprint], pp. 1-8 [references combined for volume, pp. [307]-[322] (mispaginated 294-309)]. [In Spanish.]

De Leon, Diana Fisher

2005 11.4227 *A study on forging a new front and building a new vision for tribal environmental health policy on the Colorado River Indian Reservation.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 193 pp.

Del Castillo, Ivlian [Del Castillo, Julian]

1624 11.9764 *Historia de los reyes Godos qvu vinieron de la Scythia de Evropa contra el Imperio Romano : y a España: con svcession dellos, hasta los Catolicos reyes don Fernando y Doña Isabel.* Madrid: *for* Luis Sanchez, impressor del Rey N.S., 1176+ pp. [See p. 1165, reference to "rio del Tizon", *in passing*; with regard to native inhabitants.] [In Spanish.]

Densmore, Frances

1932 11.9728 Yuman and Yaqui music. *U.S. Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin 110*, 216 pp., plates.

Desert Research Institute

NO DATE 11.17925 *Lost City gully erosion project.* Las Vegas: Desert Research Institute, 1 p. [2019.] [Fact sheet.]

DeSieno, Joann

1971 *11.13621* Cocopah Indians: Past and present. *In:* Sizemore, Mamie (program consultant), Arizona Indian tribes: Historical notes. First Summer Term 1971, Northern Arizona University. Educ. 544 Workshop: Materials and Techniques for Teachers of Indian Children. *Sharing Ideas* (U.S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare, National Institute of Education), 7(8): 69-73.

Dettman, David L.; Mitchell, Douglas R.; Huckleberry, Gary; AND Rowell, Kirsten

2015 *11.13876* Coastal adaptations during the Archaic period in the northern Sea of Cortez, Mexico. *Journal of Island and Coastal Archaeology*, 10(1/3): 28-51.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3: ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Deur, Douglas, AND Confer, Deborah

2012	11.11708	People of Snowy Mountain, People of the River: A multi-agency ethnographic overview and compendium relating to tribes associated with Clark County, Nevada. *U.S. National Park Service, Pacific West Region: Social Science Series, Publication 2012-01*, 488 pp. (Cooperative Agreement between Pacific West Region, National Park Service, and School of Environment and Forest Sciences, University of Washington; Cooperative Agreement No. H8W07060001, Task Agreement No. J8W07070004.)

Devereux, George [*né* György Dobó]

1935	11.17804	*Sexual life of the Mohave Indians: An interpretation in terms of social psychology.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Berkeley, 173 pp.
1937	11.17805	Institutionalized homosexuality of the Mohave Indians. *Human Biology*, 9(4) (December): 498-527.
1937	11.17806	Der Begriff der Vatershaft bei den Mohave Indianern. *Zeitschrift für Ethnologie* (Berliner Gessellschaft für Anthropologie, Ethnologie und Urgeschiechte), 69: 72-78. [In German.]
1938	11.17807	L’envoûtement chez les Indiens Mohave. *Société des Americanistes de Paris, Journal*, New Series, 29: 405-412. [In French.]
1939	11.17808	Mohave culture and pesonality. *Character and Personality*, 8(2): 91-109.
1939	11.17809	Mohave soul concepts. *American Anthropologist*, 39: 417-422.
1939	11.17810	The social and cultural implications of incest among the Mohave Indians. *Psychoanalytic Quarterly*, 8: 510-533.
1941	11.17811	Mohave beliefs concerning twins. *American Anthropologist*, 43(4) (October/December): 573-592.
1947	11.17812	Mohave orality: An analysis of nursing and weaning customs. *Psychoanalytic Quarterly*, 16(4): 519-546.
1948	11.17813	The function of alcohol in Mohave society. *Quarterly Journal of Studies on Alcohol*, 9(2) (September): 207-251.
1948	11.17814	Mohave etiquette. *Southwest Museum Leaflet*, (22), 9 pp.
1948	11.17815	Mohave coyote tales. *Journal of American Folklore*, 61: 233-255.
1948	11.17816	Mohave pregnancy. *Acta Americana*, 6(1/2): 89-116
1948	11.17817	Mohave Indian obstetrics. *American Imago*, 5(2): 95-139.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3: ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

1948	11.17818	The Mohave neonate and its cradle. *Primitive Man* (Catholic Anthropological Conference, Washington, D.C.), 21: 1-18.
1948	11.17819	Mohave zoophilla. *Samīkṣā* [Samiksa] (Indian Psychoanalytical Society, Calcutta), 2: 227-248.
1948	11.17820	Mohave Indian infanticide. *Psychoanalytic Review*, 35: 126-139.
1948	11.17821	The Mohave Indian kamalo:y. *Journal of Clinical Psychopathology*, 9(3): 433-457.
1949	11.5000	The Mohave male puberty rite. *Samīkṣā* [Samiksa] (Indian Psychoanalytical Society, Calcutta), 3(1) (January): 11-25. [Includes historical notes.]
1949	11.17822	Magic substances and narcotics of the Mohave Indians. *Psychology and Psychotherapy*, 22(1/2) (June): 110-116.
1949	11.17823	Post-partum parental observances of the Mohave Indians. *Kansas Academy of Science, Transactions*, 52(4) (December): 458-465.
1949	11.17824	Mohave paternity. *Samīkṣā* [Samiksa] (Indian Psychoanalytical Society, Calcutta), 3(3): 135-204.
1949	11.17825	Mohave voice and speech mannerisms. *Word*, 5(3): 268-272.
1949	11.17826	Some Mohave gestures. *American Anthropologist*, 51(2): 325-326.
1950	11.17827	Psychodynamics of Mohave gambling. *American Imago*, 7(1) (March): 55-65.
1950	11.17828	Education and discipline in Mohave society. *Primitive Man* (Catholic Anthropological Conference, Washington, D.C.), 23(4) (October): 85-102.
1950	11.17829	Amusements and sports of Mohave children. *The Masterkey*, 24: 143-152.
1950	11.17830	Heterosexual behavior of the Mohave Indians. *Psychoanalysis and the Social Sciences*, 2(1): 85-128.
1950	11.17831	Status, socialisation and interpersonal relations of Mohave children. *Psychiatry* (Journal for the Study of Interpersonal Processes) (Washington, D.C.), 13(4): 489-502.
1950	11.17832	The psychology of feminine genital bleedings: An analysis of Mohave Indian puberty and mentrual rites. *International Journal of Psycho-Analysis*, 31(4): 237-257.
1950	11.17833	Notes on the developmental pattern and organic needs of Mohave Indian children. *Kansas Academy of Sciences, Transactions*, 53(2): 178-185.
1950	11.17834	Mohave Indian autoerotic behavior. *Psychoanalytical Review*, 37(3): 201-220.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3: ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

1950	11.17835	Education and discipline in Mohave society. *Primitive Man* (Catholic Anthropological Conference, Washington, D.C.), 23(4): 85-102.
1951	11.17836	Cultural and characterological traits of the Mohave related to the anal stage of psychosexual development. *Psychoanalytic Quarterly*, 20(3): 398-422.
1951	11.17837	Mohave chieftanship in action: A narrative of the first contacts of the Mojave Indian with the United States. *Plateau*, 23(3): 33-48.
1951	11.17838	Mohave Indian verbal and motor profanity. *Psychoanalysis and the Social Sciences*, 3: 99-127.
1951	11.17839	Atypical and deviant Mohave marriages. *Samīkṣā* [Samiksa] (Indian Psychoanalytical Society, Calcutta), 4(4): 200-215.
1951	11.17840	The primal scene and juvenile heterosexuality in Mohave society. *In:* Wilbur, George B., and Muensterberger, Warner (eds.), *Psychoanalysis and culture : essays in honor of Géza Roheim.* New York: International Universities Press, pp. 90-117.
1956	11.17841	Mohave dreams of omen and power. *Tomorrow*, 4(3): 17-24.
1957	11.17842	Dream learning and individual ritual differences in Mohave shamanism. *American Anthropologist*, 59(6): 1036-1045.
1961	11.17843	Mohave ethnopsychiatry and suicide: The psychiatric knowledge and the psychic disturbances of an Indian tribe. *U.S. Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin 175*, 586 pp.
1963	11.17844	Institutionalized homosexuality of the Mohave Indians. *In:* Ruitenbeek, Hendrik Marinus (ed.), *The problem of homosexuality in modern society.* New York: E. P. Dutton and Co., pp. 183-226. [Reprinting of Devereux (1937, ITEM NO. 11.17805).]
1964	11.17845	Mohave voice and speech mannerisms. *In:* Hymes, Dell (ed.), *Language in culture and society.* New York: Harper and Row, pp. 267-271. [Reprinting of Devereux (1949, ITEM NO. 11.17825).]
1966	11.17846	Mohave voice and speech mannerisms. *In:* Hymes, Dell (ed.), *Language in culture and society.* London: Harper and Row, pp. 267-271. [Reprinting of Devereux (1949, ITEM NO. 11.17825).]
1967	11.17847	The primal scene and juvenile heterosexuality in Mohave society. *In:* Wilbur, George B., and Muensterberger, Warner (eds.), *Psychoanalysis and culture : essays in honor of Géza Roheim.* New York: John Wiley, pp. 90-117. [Volume is a reprinting of Wilbur and Muensterberger, 1951.]
1968	11.17848	L'image de l'enfant dans deux tribus, Mohave et Sedang et son importance pour la psychiatrie infantile. *Revue de Neuropsychiatrie Infantile* (Paris), 16(4): 375-390. [In French.]

1969 11.17849 Mohave orality: An analysis of nursing and weaning customs. *In:* Muensterberger, Warner (ed.), *Man and his culture: Psychoanalytic anthropology after "totem and taboo"*. London: Rapp and Whiting, pp. 211-235. [Reprinting of Devereux (1937, ITEM NO. 11.17812).]

1969 11.17850 Als Institution bei den Mohave-Indianer. *In:* Italiaander, Rolf (ed.), *Weder Krakheit noch Verbrechen : Plädoyer für eine Minderheit.* Hamburg: Gala Verlag, pp. 91-100. [In German.]

1970 11.17851 Mohave orality: An analysis of nursing and weaning customs. *In:* Muensterberger, Warner (ed.), *Man and his culture: Psychoanalytic anthropology after "totem and taboo"*. New York: Tapplinger Publishing Co., pp. 211-235. [Reprinting of Devereux (1937, ITEM NO. 11.17812).]

1972 11.17852 *Ethnopsychanalyse complémentariste : George Devereux.* (Tina Jolas et Henri Gobard, translators.) Paris: Flammarion, 282 pp. [In French.]

1996 11.17853 *Ethnopsychiatrie des Indiens Mohave.* (Preface by Tobie Nathan.) Le Plesis-Robinson, France: Synthélabo, 920 pp. (Les Empêcheurs de Penser Rond.) [Translation of Devereux (1961, ITEM NO. 11.17843).] [In French.]

Diaz, Natalie

2020 11.17876 Pirmasis vanduo yra kūnas. (Jurgita Jasponytė, translator.) *Literaūra ir Menas* (Kultūros Žurnales) (Vilnius), 2020(6) (March): 47-50. [Diaz (Mojave) on the Mojave people and the Colorado River.] [Item begins with an editorial paragraph headed, "Kovo 20-oji—Pasaulinė Žemės, kovo 22 oji—Pasaulinė vandens diena", apparently reported from events of World Water Day.] [In Lithuanian.]

Dice, Michael; Barrackman, David; Knierim, Rebekka; AND Schubert, Darren

2018 11.14850 Prehistoric Lake Cahuilla shorelines identified using a systematic satellite photograph and ground truth methodology, Salton Sea region, Imperial County, California [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 83rd Annual Meeting, Washington, D.C.*, p. 122.

Dittemore, Diane D.

2024 11.19268 *Woven from the center : Native basketry in the Southwest.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 390 pp. [Includes chapters for "Yavapai" (pp. 175-196), "Havasupai, Hualapai, and Lower Colorado River Yumans" (pp. 197-216), and "Nüwü (Chemehuevi)" (pp. 243-252).]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3: ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Dobyns, Henry F.

2000 11.13667 Hualapai view of their culture. *In:* Stoffle, Richard W., Nieves Zedeno, M., Eisenberg, Amy, Toupal, Rebecca, Carroll, Alex K., Pittaluga, Fabio, Amato, John, Earnest, Tray G., and Dewey, Genevieve, Ha'tata *(the backbone of the river): American Indian ethnographic studies regarding the Hoover Dam Bypass Project.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, *for* CH2M HILL, Inc., Las Vegas, and U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Central Federal Lands Highway Division, Denver, pp. 35-73 [*in* separately paginated section]. [Volume, 565 pp. total; "Revised".] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Dobyns, Henry F.; Ezell, Paul H.; Jones, Alden W.; AND Ezell, Greta S.

1960 11.2737 What were Nixoras? *Southwestern Journal of Anthropology*, 16(2) (Summer): 230-258.

Dodge, Richard Irving

1882 11.15985 *Our wild Indians: Thirty-three years' personal experience among the red men of the great West. A popular account of their social life, religion, habits, traits, customs, exploits, etc. : with thrilling adventures and experiences on the Great Plains and in the mountains of our wide frontier. With an introdution by General Sherman.* Hartford, Connecticut: A. D. Worthngton and Co.; Chicago: A. G. Nettleton and Co.; St. Louis, Missouri: N. D. Thompson and Co.; Cleveland, Ohio: C. C. Wick and Co.; and San Francisco: A. L. Bancroft and Co., 650 pp. [See p. 308, cursory remarks on the Indians along the lower Colorado River.]

Dolan, Christy

2005 11.13147 Ogilby: A desert station on the Southern Pacific Railroad. *In:* Symposium 4: A view across the cultural landscape of the lower Colorado Desert. *Society for California Archaeology, Proceedings*, 18: 83-89. [Ogilby, California.]

Domínguez Guilarte, María Concepción Sánchez

2015 *11.15392* Los Cucapá y las consecuencias de las políticas de desarrollo y de la aplicación de los derechos humanos. *Revista Euroamericana de Antropología* (Instituto de Investigaciones Antropológicas de Castilla y León, Salamanca, Spain), (March): 59-68. [In Spanish.]

Dongoske, Kurt E.

1996 11.16881 Integrating Native American economic and cultural interests into the Colorado River basin. *In:* The Colorado River workshop. Phoenix: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 17-35.

Dore, Christopher D., AND McElroy, Stephen A.

2011 11.4830 Automated trail identification and mapping; an experiment in archaeological spectral-imaging analysis using commercial high-resolution satellite remote-sensing data. *Archaeological Practice*, (January): 12-18. [U.S. Army Yuma Proving Ground.]

Dorsey, George A.

1903 11.18572 *Indians of the Southwest.* (Designs by A. S. Covey.) [No place]: Atchison, Topeka, and Santa Fe Railway System, Passenger Department, 223 pp. [See Chapter 17, "Tribes of the Yuman and Piman Stocks" (pp. 197-201).]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Ehrenreich, 1905, ITEM NO. 30.1550

Douglas, Frederic H., AND d'Harnoncourt, Rene

1941 11.14984 *Indian art of the United States.* New York: The Museum of Modern Art, 219 [220] pp., chart on rear endpapers. [See "The Desert Dwellers of the Southwest", pp. 137-138, 216.]

Dower, Rick, AND Grieser, Bob

2000 11.5515 Fishing in the desert. When a vast lake suddenly formed and gradually evaporated in their desert, the Cahuilla people were forced to adapt. Archaeologists are studying the ancient fish traps the Cahuilla left behind, which are proof of their resourcefulness. *American Archaeology*, 4(4) (Winter 2000-2001): cover, 1, 20-26.

Drucker, Philip

1941 11.9730 Culture element distributions XVII; Yuman-Piman. *University of California, Anthropological Records*, 6(3): 91-230.

Duffield, M. S.

1904 11.2689 Aboriginal remains in Nevada and Utah. *American Anthropologist*, New Series, 6(1) (January/March): 148-150.

Dutton, Bertha P.

1983 11.15627 *American Indians of the Southwest.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 285 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-6|

E

Eargle, Dolan H., Jr.

2008 11.13649 *Native California guide : an introduction to the original peoples from earliest to modern times.* (Fred Dodsworth, ed.) San Francisco: Trees Company Press, 333 pp.

Earle, David D.

2004 11.16947 The Chemehuevi and foreign penetration of the Mojave Desert in the 19th century: Population movement and new subsistence adaptations [ABSTRACT]. *In: Looking Ahead for a Better View of the Past : Society for California Archaeology, 38th Annual Meeting : program : March 17-20, 2004, Riverside, California*, p. 39.

Eddy, Daniel, Jr.

1997 11.18422 Daniel Eddy Jr., Tribal Chairman, Colorado River Indian Tribes. *From:* Post Compact Issues: Upper and Lower Basins. *In: 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 51-53. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997*.]

Edkins, T.; Loch, C.; Woodcock, N.; AND Nichols, T.

2022 11.19185 P6_8 B-29 Boomer Bomber. *Journal of Physics Special Topics* (an undergraduate physics journal) (University of Leicester, Department of Physics and Astronomy), (December 14), 2 pp. [". . . the feasibility of floating the B-29 bomber crashed at the bottom of Lake Mead with flotation bags (as is done in the game Fallout New Vegas) is discussed [but the necessary materials] is found to be far too high to be realistically carried by one man to the location and sunk to such a depth."] [Refers to *Fallout: New Vegas*, an interactive game (see Obsidian Entertainment, 2010, ITEM NO. 26.624).]

Eggers, Margaret R.; Leonhart, Leo S.; Prucha, Robert H.; McDowell, Nora; AND Harper, Christopher L.

2019 11.17121 Use of geologic data to assist in delineating a Traditional Cultural Property [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 260-1 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/330742). [Fort Mojave Indian Tribe gathering area, Mohave Valley, Nevada, Arizona, and California.]

Eland, Keith N.

1987 11.11815 Desert diving. *In:* Three From Lake Mead. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 32(9) (September): 17-18.

Ellis, Robert R., AND Bergin, Kathleen

1981 11.1471 *Project LAME 80F : a cultural resource survey around Boulder Beach, Echo Bay, Temple Bar and Cottonwood Cove in the Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Clark County, Nevada and Mohave County, Arizona.* Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas, Museum of Natural History, Archaeological Research Center, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Western Archaeological Center, Tucson, Arizona. (Archaeological Research Center, Report 1-2-11.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-8|

Elson, Cynthia M.

1957 11.15931 The Mojave. *In:* Brooks, M. L., Jerome, Delbert R., and Sizemore, Mamie, *We Look at Indian Education : a summer workshop : 1957 : Arizona State College, Tempe, Arizona.* Phoenix: Arizona State Department of Public Instruction, Division of Indian Education, pp. 115-119 [original unpaginated, pagination from stamping in volume posted to ERIC database (U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences)].

1957 11.15932 Playlets. *In:* Brooks, M. L., Jerome, Delbert R., and Sizemore, Mamie, *We Look at Indian Education : a summer workshop : 1957 : Arizona State College, Tempe, Arizona.* Phoenix: Arizona State Department of Public Instruction, Division of Indian Education, pp. 245-249 [original unpaginated, pagination from stamping in volume posted to ERIC database (U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences)]. [See "Mohave", pp. 245-246.]

Emerson, Lee

1971 11.13868 Petroglyphs of ancient man. *The Indian Historian*, 4(1): 5-8. [Imperial Valley and lower Colorado River regions.]

Erdoes, Richard, AND Ortiz, Alfonso

1984 11.18905 (SELECTORS, EDS.) *American Indian myths and legends.* New York: Pantheon Books, 525 pp. [See "The Good Twin and the Evil Twin (Yuma)", pp. 77-82. "Retold from several sources, among them Natalie Curtis's report in 1909." See also "Yuma", p. 521.]

1989 11.18906 (SELECTORS, EDS.) *Miti e leggende degli indiani d'America.* (Versione, introduzione e glossario di Mario Marchiori [translator].) Milano: Edizioni Paoline s.r.l. [In Italian.]

Ervin, Richard G.

1986 11.8698 Lake Mead developed area surveys; the LAME 86A archeological investigations and related projects, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Nevada and Arizona. *U.S. National Park Service, Western Archeological and Conservation Center, Publications in Anthropology*, (41), 84 pp.

Escalante, Jessie Webb

2014 11.9717 The man who bothered ants. (Told by Jesse Webb Escalante.) (Translated by Barbara Levy, George Bryant, and Amy Miller.) *In: Stories from Quechan oral literature.* (Told by Rosita Carr, John Comet, Jessie Webb Escalante, Mary Kelly Escalanti, Josefa Hartt, Tom Kelly, and Anonymous; translated by Barbara Levy, George Bryant, Millie Romero, and Amy Miller; linguistic work by A. M. Halpern and Amy Miller.) Cambridge, United Kingdom: Open Book Publishers, pp. 19-33. [In Quechan, with English translation.]

2014 11.9720 Xarathó. (Told by Jessie Webb Escalante.) (Translated by Barbara Levy, George Bryant, and Amy Miller.) *In: Stories from Quechan oral literature.* (Told by Rosita Carr, John Comet, Jessie Webb Escalante, Mary Kelly Escalanti, Josefa Hartt, Tom Kelly, and Anonymous; translated by Barbara Levy, George Bryant, Millie Romero, and Amy Miller; linguistic work by A. M. Halpern and Amy Miller.) Cambridge, United Kingdom: Open Book Publishers, pp. 95-153. [In Quechan, with English translation.]

Escalanti, Mary K.

2014 11.9721 Kwayúu. (Told by Mary K. Escalanti.) (Translated by Barbara Levy, George Bryant, and Amy Miller.) *From:* Three stories about Kwayúu. *In: Stories from Quechan oral literature.* (Told by Rosita Carr, John Comet, Jessie Webb Escalante, Mary Kelly Escalanti, Josefa Hartt, Tom Kelly, and Anonymous; translated by Barbara Levy, George Bryant, Millie Romero, and Amy Miller; linguistic work by A. M. Halpern and Amy Miller.) Cambridge, United Kingdom: Open Book Publishers, pp. 160-181. [In Quechan, with English translation.]

Evans, Tom

1972 11.15852 Yuha Man pushes back frontier of knowledge; unexpected desert wealth is in artifacts. *Our Public Lands* (U.S. Bureau of Land Management), 22(4) (Fall): 4-5. [Also refers to "Truckhaven Man".]

1973 11.15849 A heritage of prehistoric art; mirror of ancient Americans. *Our Public Lands* (U.S. Bureau of Land Management), 23(4) (Fall): cover, 2, 4-8.

1974 11.15850 Time and use threaten desert intaglios. *Our Public Lands* (U.S. Bureau of Land Management), 24(3) (Summer): 4-9.

1979 11.6725 Archeological studies of desert areas by BLM. *Desert Magazine*, 42(9) (September): 20-23, 46. [U.S. Bureau of Land Management.]

Ezzo, Joseph A.

1994 11.11421 (ED.) Recent research along the lower Colorado River : proceedings from a symposium presented at the 59th Annual Meeting of the Society for American Archaeology, Anaheim, California, April 1994. *Statistical Research Inc., Technical Series*, (51): 177 pp. (Prepared for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region.)

Ezzo, Joseph A., AND Altschul, Jeffrey H.

1993 11.13866 (COMPILERS) *Glyphs and quarries of the Lower Colorado River Valley.* Tucson: Statistical Research, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Regional Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [685 pp.]. (*Statistical Research Technical Series*, 44.)

F

Falvey, Kevin

2005 11.11995 The lost bomber of Lake Mead; new underwater mapping software hunts down a mystery. *Boating Magazine*, (April): 100-104. [B-29.]

Farmer, Malcolm F.

1942 11.2695 Terra incognita? *American Antiquity*, 7(4) (April): 397-398. [Archaeology in lower Colorado River region.]

Farnsworth, Janet Webb, AND Heath, Bernadette

2006 11.13869 *Rock art along the way.* Tucson: Rio Nuevo Publishers, 159 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3: ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Fathauer, George H.

1951	11.2112	Religion in Mohave social structure. *Ohio Journal of Science*, 51(5) (September): 273-276.
1951	11.17854	The Mohave "ghost doctor". *American Anthropologist*, 53: 605-607.
1954	11.17855	The structure and causation of Mohave warfare. *southwestern Journal of Anthropology*, 10(1) (Spring): 97-118.

Felger, Richard Stephen

1976	*11.15466*	The Gulf of California: An ethno-ecological perspective. *Natural Resources Journal*, 16(3): 451-464. [In English (pp. 451-458) and Spanish (pp. 459-464).]

[Felipe V [King of Spain]**]**

1903	11.18580	[Decreto del rey de 13 de Noviembre de 1734.] *From:* 24 de Septiembre de 1902 (mañana) 9ª audiencia. (Continucación del informe del Sr. [Leon] Delacroix.) *In:* México, Secretaría de Relaciones Exteriores, *Reclamacion del gobierno de los Estados Unidos de América contra Mexico : respecto del fondo piadoso de las Californias. Documentos principales relativos.* México: Francisco Diaz de Leon, pp. 315-321. [See p. 319, brief remarks concerning the indigenous peoples of the lower Colorado River region. Quoted by Delacroix from "traducido en la historia de California del Padre Venegas" (without further credit; *i.e.*, Venegas, 1757, ITEM NO. 2.6587).] [Delacroix, pp. 293-321.] [In Spanish.]

Fenenga, Gerrit L.; Erwin, Barbara; AND Erwin, William

2015	11.7986	A prehistoric ceramic rattle from the southwestern shoreline of ancient Lake Cahuilla, Imperial County, California. *Pacific Coast Archaeological Society Quarterly*, 51(1): 1-19.

Ferg, Alan

2008	11.11465	Catclaw Cave revisited: Editor's note. *In:* Wright, Barton A., Catclaw Cave, lower Colorado River, Arizona. *The Arizona Archaeologist*, (37): 1-11.

Ferrebee, W. E.

1894	11.5217	Yuma Indians. *In:* U.S. Department of the Interior, Census Office, *Report on Indians taxed and Indians not taxed in the United States (except Alaska) at the eleventh census: 1890.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 219-222, plates.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3: ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Feudge, John

1868 11.2023 [Report from Colorado River Agency.] *From:* Arizona Superintendency [SECTION]. *In:* U.S. Commissioner of Indian Affairs, Annual Report, 1868: 136-139.

1870 11.9963 No. 40. [Report from Colorado River Agency.] *In: Report of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, made to the Secretary of the Interior, for the year 1869.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 213-214.

Fiandaca, Peggy, AND Thomas, Audra Koester

2017 11.17014 *The role of tribes in Arizona transportation decision making (2012-2015).* Phoenix: Arizona Department of Transportation, *in cooperation with* U.S. Federal Highway Administration, 201 pp. [Arizona stakeholders in lower Colorado River region include Cocopah Indian Tribe, Colorado River Indian Tribes, Fort Mojave Indian Tribe, and Fort Yuma Indian Tribe.]

Figuier, Louis

1873 11.13346 *The human race.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., 548 pp. [See p. 484, brief paragraph regarding Balduin Möllhausen’s description of lower Colorado River Indian tribes.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Abbott, 1873, ITEM NO. 30.927

First Things First [organization]

2018 11.17309 *Cocopah Tribe region : 2018 impact report : First Things First.* [Phoenix]: First Things First, 4 pp.

2018 11.17310 *Colorado River Indian Tribes region : 2018 impact report : First Things First.* [Phoenix]: First Things First, 4 pp.

2018 11.17311 *La Paz/Mohave region : 2018 impact report : First Things First.* [Phoenix]: First Things First, 4 pp.

2018 11.17312 *Yuma region : 2018 impact report : First Things First.* [Phoenix]: First Things First, 4 pp.

2019 11.17313 *First Things First : Cocopah Tribe region : 2019 impact report.* [Phoenix]: First Things First, 4 pp.

2019 11.17314 *First Things First : Colorado River Indian Tribes region : 2019 impact report.* [Phoenix]: First Things First, 4 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3: ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

2019 11.17315 *First Things First : La Paz/Mohave region : 2019 impact report.* [Phoenix]: First Things First, 4 pp.

2019 11.17316 *First Things First : Yuma region : 2019 impact report.* [Phoenix]: First Things First, 4 pp.

Fletcher, Matthew L. M.

2012 11.13895 California v. Cabazon Band; a quarter-century of complex, litigious self-determination. *The Federal Lawyer*, (April): 50-54. [California *v.* Cabazon Band of Mission Indians (1987).]

Flores, Amelia

1994 11.265 Colorado River Indian tribes. *In:* Davis, Mary B. (ed.), *Native America in the twentieth century : an encyclopedia* (Joan Berman, Mary E. Graham, Lisa A. Mitten, assistant eds.). New York and London: Garland Publishing, pp. 124-127.

Fontana, Bernard L.

1963 11.9370 The Hopi-Navajo colony on the lower Colorado River: A problem in ethnohistorical interpretation. *Ethnohistory*, 10(2) (Spring): 162-182.

Forbes, Jack D.

NO DATE 11.15169 *Native Americans of California and Nevada: A handbook.* Berkeley, California: Far West Laboratory for Educational Research and Development, 181 pp. (Naturegraph Company, Publishers, Healdsburg, California.) [Last page includes U.S. Government Printing Office code, “GPO 976-694”.]

1963 11.16763 Indian horticulture west and northwest of the Colorado River. *Journal of the West*, 2(1) (January): 1-14.

1965 11.9371 *Warriors of the Colorado: The Yumas of the Quechan Nation and their neighbors.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 378 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 132** FQ3:50 FQ4:57, 57a FQ5:67, 67[a] FQ6:69 FQ21:92 FQ23:130 FQ24/1:277
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1965, ITEM NO. 30.1002; Aschmann, 1966, ITEM NO. 30.1325

1969 11.15170 *Native Americans of California and Nevada: A hand-book.* Naturegraph Co.

1982 11.15171 *Native Americans of California and Nevada: A handbook.* Happy Camp, California: Naturegraph Co., revised ed., 240 pp.

2003 11.15172 *Native Americans of California and Nevada: A handbook.* Happy Camp, California: Naturegraph Co., revised ed., 240 pp.

Forrest, Earle R.

1910 11.18764 Indians of New Mexico and Arizona. *The Curio Bulletin* (American Society of Curio Collectors, Chicago), 1(1) (March): 7-11. [Bare tabular information.]

Forter, Jana, AND Schaefer, Jerry

2010 11.3555 *Barry M. Goldwater Range (BMGR), west cultural affiliation study.* Carlsbad, California: ASM Affiliates, *for* U.S. Naval Facilities Engineering Command, Southwest Division, San Diego, and U.S. Marine Corps Air Station Yuma, Yuma, Arizona, 69 pp. + appendices. (Contract N68711-04-D-3620, Delivery Order 11.) [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

Foster, Michael S.; Mitchell, Douglas R.; Huckleberry, Gary; Dettman, David; AND Adams, Karen R.

2012 *11.7016* Archaic Period shell middens, sea-level fluctuation, and seasonality: Archaeology along the northern Gulf of California littoral, Sonora, Mexico. *American Antiquity*, 77(4): 756-772.

Fountain, John

1995 11.13478 Some solar interactions at Grapevine Canyon, Nevada. *In:* Patterson-Rudolph, Carol (ed.), Papers presented at the Fourteenth Annual Symposium, Cedar City, Utah. *Utah Rock Art*, 14(1): 75-84.

Fowler, Catherine S.

1991 11.5152 (WITH Maribeth Hamby, Elmer Rusco, and Mary Rusco) *Native Americans and Yucca Mountain: A revised and updated summary report on research undertaken between 1987 and 1991.* Reno, Nevada: Cultural Resources Consultants, Ltd., *for* Nevada Agency for Nuclear Projects, Nuclear Waste Project Office, 2 volumes (Volume 1, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [246 pp. total], Volume 2, 171 pp.). (NWPO-SE—039-91-Vol.1 and NWPO-SE—039-91-Vol.2. DE92 017713 and DE92 017714.)

2002 11.13638 What's in a name? Some Southern Paiute names for Mojave Desert springs as keys to environmental perception. *In: Conference proceedings : Spring-fed Wetlands: Important Scientific and Cultural Resources of the Intermountain Region, Las Vegas, NV, May 5-7, 2002*, 10 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3: ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Fowler, Catherine S., AND Garey-Sage, Darla

2016 11.17893 (COMPILERS, EDS.) Isabel T. Kelly’s Southern Paiute ethnographic field notes, 1932-1934; Las Vegas. *University of Utah, Anthropological Paper 130*, 247 pp.

Fraser, James H.

1969 11.13978 Indian mission printing in Arizona: An historical sketch and bibliography. *Journal of Arizona History*, 10(2) (Summer): 67-102. [See “Cocopa”, p. 76.]

Friends of Avi Kwa Ame

NO DATE 11.19438 *Avi Kwa Ame National Monument brochure*. [No imprint], 28 pp. [2024.] [Conventional page layout. Online only?]

Fujita, Naonori [藤田 尚則]

2009 11.18619 アメリカ・インディアン法研究序説(九)一公法学の視点から一 [Amerika indeian-hō ken kiwamu jo-setsu (kyū) ichi kōhō-gaku no shiten ka-ra ichi] [Introduction to American Indian law research (9)—from the perspective of public law]. 創価法学（創価大学）[Sōka hōgaku (Sōkadaigaku)] [Soka Law (Soka University)], 39(2) (December 10): 81-127. [Tribes of the Imperial-Mexicali Valley area, see pp. 94-95.] [In Japanese.]

2016 11.18549 アメリカ・インディアンの水利権に関する一考察 [Amerika indian no mizu riken ni kansuru ichikōsatsu] [A study on Native American water rights]. 文京学院大学人間学部研究紀要 [bunkyōgakuindaigaku ningen gakubu kenkyū kiyō] [Bunkyo Gakuin University Faculty of Human Studies, Bulletin], 17 (March): 143-156. [Colorado River is noted briefly (p. 151), with respect to the Cocopah.] [In Japanese.]

2017 11.17900 アメリカ・インディアンの財産制度ーその歴史的展開ー [Amerika indian no zaisan seido—sono rekishi-teki tenkai] [American Indian property system—its historical development]. 文京学院大学人間学部研究紀要 [bunkyōgakuindaigaku ningen gakubu kenkyū kiyō] [Bunkyo Gakuin University Faculty of Human Studies, Bulletin], 18 (March): 75-87. [See under “Ⅲ インディアン部族の財産制度の実態” [Ⅲ Indian buzoku no zaisan seido no jittai] [III The actual situation of the Indian tribe's wealth system], number 4 [noting Southwest Indians] (p. 79), which briefly notes the Colorado River Indian Reservation and the Mohave tribe.] [In Japanese.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3: ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

G

Gage, Gina S.

2010	11.12891	Cultural resources survey for the Table Mountain Plateau flood control gauge, Mohave County, Arizona. Tempe, Arizona: Northland Research, Inc., *for* Mohave County, 12 pp. (*Northland Research, Technical Report 10-52*.)

Gale, Judith R.

1971	11.13623	The Quechan or Yuma Indians. *In:* Sizemore, Mamie (program consultant), Arizona Indian tribes: Historical notes. First Summer Term 1971, Northern Arizona University. Educ. 544 Workshop: Materials and Techniques for Teachers of Indian Children. *Sharing Ideas* (U.S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare, National Institute of Education), 7(8): 83-86.

Gallatin, Albert

1836	11.9372	A synopsis of the Indian tribes within the United States east of the Rocky Mountains, and in the British and Russian possessions in North America. *American Antiquarian Society, Transactions and Collections*, 2: xxxi, 1-422. (Archæologia Americana.) [Lower Colorado River, pp. 140-142, 146-147; see also “Errata”, p. [575].]
1845	11.9373	Notes on the semi-civilized nations of Mexico, Yucatan, and Central America. *American Ethnological Society, Transactions*, 1: 1-352. [Lower Colorado River region, pp. 128-129.]
1848	11.9374	Hale’s Indians of North-West America, and vocabularies of North America; with an introduction. *American Ethnological Society, Transactions*, 2: xxiii-clxxxviii, 1-130. [See general commentary, which includes the lower Colorado River region, in the first two sections of the Introduction, pp. xxv-xcvii.]

Gallegos, Dennis R.

1980	11.8830	(PRINCIPAL ED., CONTRIBUTOR) *Class II cultural resources inventory, East Mesa and West Mesa regions, Imperial Valley, California.* San Diego: WESTEC Services, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Riverside, California, 2 volumes in 1, 218 pp. + SEPARATELY PAGINATED APPENDICES [445 pp. total]. (Contributors: Emma Lou Davis, William Eckhardt, Richard L. Carrico, Cliff Gates, Cliff Taylor, Gary Lowe, Frank Norris, Terri Jacques, Lorraine Pritchett, Michael R. Walters, Chris W. White, Jay Thesken.)

1986 11.8456 *Lake Cahuilla prehistoric occupation at IMP-4434 and IMP-5167, Imperial Valley, California.* San Diego: WESTEC Services, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

2019 11.18022 Late Holocene and Late Period occupation. *In:* Liponi, Don (ed.), *La Rumorosa rock art along the border : a survey of Kumeyaay and related artwork in southern California, Colorado River corridor, western Arizona and Baja California. Volume 2.* San Diego, California: Desert Trails Publishing, pp. 219-229.

Garcia and Associates (GANDA), AND CH2MHILL

2013 11.16832 *Topock Groundwater Remediation Project ethnobotany survey report : final.* [No place]: Garcia and Associates (GANDA) and CH2MHILL, *for* Pacific Gas and Electric Company, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [95 pp. total]. [Also included as Appendix D-3 to the Draft and to the Final PG&E Topock Compressor Station Soil Investigation Project Environmental Impact Reports (see respectively, Pacific Gas and Electric Company [2014, ITEM NO. 11.16828; 2015, ITEM NO. 11.16830]).]

Garduño, Everardo

2010 *11.11983* Los grupos Yumanos de Baja California: ¿indios de paz o indios de guerra? Una aproximación desde la teoría de la resistencia pasiva. *Estudios Fronterizos* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), New Series, 11(22) (July/December): 185-205. [In Spanish.]

2013 *11.9567* Territorios Yumanos: Ocupación, significación y despojo. *Baja California, Estado en Movimiento* (Comité de Planeación para el Desarrollo del Estado, Mexicali), 3(4) (September): 10-17. [In Spanish.]

2015 *11.13859* *Pueblos indígenas de México en el Siglo XXI. Volumen 1. Yumanos; Cucapá, Kiliwa, Pa Ipai, Kumiai.* México: Comisión Nacional para el Desarrollo de los Pueblos Indígenas, 184 pp. [See "Los Cucapá", pp. 68-81; "Los Pa Ipai" [also known as Pai Pai], pp. 96-111.] [In Spanish.]

2016 *11.13875* Making the invisible visible: The Yumans of the United States-Mexico transborder region. *Human Organization*, 75(2) (Summer): 118-128.

2016 *11.14986* *En donde sale el sol : decadencia y revitalización de la cultura yumana en Baja California.* Mexicali: Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 283 pp. [In Spanish.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Fábregas-Puig, 2017, ITEM NO. 30.1331

2017 *11.17181* *Diagnóstico social y cultural del pueblo cucapá de Sonora.* México: Comisión Nacional para el Desarrollo de los Pueblos Indígenas, 121 pp. ("Se permite la reproducción de los conteniodos, sin fines de lucro, siempre y cuando se cite la fuente." [p. 2]) [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3: ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Garduño, Everardo; Tapia Landeros, Alberto; AND Caccavari, Eva

2012	*11.13858*	*Shuk toak.* Historia natural y cultural de un geosímbolo de Sonora. *Región y Sociedad* (El Colegio de Sonora), 24(55): 227-261. [In Spanish.]

Garfinkel, Alan

2019	11.18020	Colorado Desert prehistory. *In:* Liponi, Don (ed.), *La Rumorosa rock art along the border : a survey of Kumeyaay and related artwork in southern California, Colorado River corridor, western Arizona and Baja California. Volume 2.* San Diego, California: Desert Trails Publishing, pp. 145-157.

Gastil, R. Gordon; Phillips, Richard P.; AND Allison, Edwin C.

1971	*11.19105*	(COMPILERS) Reconocimiento geologico del Estado de Baja California : preparado por los estudiantes y personal de la Universidad Autonoma de Baja California y San Diego State University / Reconnaissance geologic map of the State of Baja California : prepared by students and stuff of the Universidad Autonoma de Baja California and San Diego State University. *In:* Gastil, R. Gordon, Phillips, Richard P., and Allison, Edwin C., Reconnaissance geology of the State of Baja California. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 140*, Plate 1-A (3 sheets, scale 1:250,000).

Gates, P. G.

1909	11.7660	Indian stone constructions near Salton Sea, California. *In:* Anthropologic Miscellanea [SECTION]. *American Anthropologist*, 11(2) (April/June): 322-323.

Geib, Phil R.

2002	11.17932	Introduction. *In:* Geib, Phil R., and Keller, Donald R. (eds.), Bighorn Cave : test excavation of a stratified dry shelter, Mohave County, Arizona. *Bilby Research Center, Occasional Paper 1* (Northern Arizona University, Ralph M. Bilby Research Center), pp. 1-5.
2002	11.17947	Projectile points. *From:* Greenwald, Dawn, Stone artifacts. *In:* Geib, Phil R., and Keller, Donald R. (eds.), Bighorn Cave : test excavation of a stratified dry shelter, Mohave County, Arizona. *Bilby Research Center, Occasional Paper 1* (Northern Arizona University, Ralph M. Bilby Research Center), pp. 96-105.
2002	11.17941	Summary of recovered quids and feces. *From:* Reinhard, Karl J., Danielson, Dennis R., Daniels, Mark, and Miranda, Sergio, Multidisciplinary coprolite analysis. *In:* Geib, Phil R., and Keller, Donald R. (eds.), Bighorn Cave : test excavation of a stratified dry shelter, Mohave County, Arizona. *Bilby Research Center, Occasional Paper 1* (Northern Arizona University, Ralph M. Bilby Research Center), pp. 152-154.

Geib, Phil R., AND Keller, Donald R.

2002 11.17931 (EDS.) Bighorn Cave : test excavation of a stratified dry shelter, Mohave County, Arizona. *Bilby Research Center, Occasional Paper 1* (Northern Arizona University, Ralph M. Bilby Research Center), 212 pp.

2002 11.17934 The testing program. *In:* Geib, Phil R., and Keller, Donald R. (eds.), Bighorn Cave : test excavation of a stratified dry shelter, Mohave County, Arizona. *Bilby Research Center, Occasional Paper 1* (Northern Arizona University, Ralph M. Bilby Research Center), pp. 29-82.

2002 11.17935 The lower shelter. *From:* Geib, Phil R., and Keller, Donald R., The testing program. *In:* Geib, Phil R., and Keller, Donald R. (eds.), Bighorn Cave : test excavation of a stratified dry shelter, Mohave County, Arizona. *Bilby Research Center, Occasional Paper 1* (Northern Arizona University, Ralph M. Bilby Research Center), pp. 32-71.

2002 11.17946 Summary and conclusion. *In:* Geib, Phil R., and Keller, Donald R. (eds.), Bighorn Cave : test excavation of a stratified dry shelter, Mohave County, Arizona. *Bilby Research Center, Occasional Paper 1* (Northern Arizona University, Ralph M. Bilby Research Center), pp. 191-200.

Geracoulis, Mischa

2013 11.4975 Healing diabetes the Native American way. *Awareness* (Anaheim, California), 20(4) (July/August): 12-13. [See p. 12, note of the construction of Hoover Dam having affected tribal traditions and diet.]

Gerlach, Ernest

1972 11.13335 Socio-economic profile of American Indians in Arizona and New Mexico. *U.S. Commission on Civil Rights, Staff Report 1 (Albuquerque/Phoenix Hearings)*, 98 [105] pp. [Author attribution on p. [105].]

Ghil, Michaël

2007 11.18053 Georges Devereux, de la physique quantique à l'ethnopsychiatrie complémentariste. *Le Coq-héron* (Éditions Erès, Ramonville-Saint-Agne, France), 2007(3)(190): 55-64. [Includes notes, *in passing*, of Devereux's work with the Mohave.] [In French.]

Gibson, Johnnie

2000 11.18015 Kingman Region. *In:* Regional News [SECTION]. *Arizona Watch* (Arizona State Parks, Arizona Site Steward Program, Phoenix), 10(1) (March): 10.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3: ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Gifford, Edward Winslow

1922	11.15045	Californian kinship terminologies. *University of California, Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology*, 18: 1-285.
1931	11.3308	The Kamia of Imperial Valley. *U.S. Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin 97*, 94 pp., 2 plates.
1934	11.3309	The Cocopa. *University of California, Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology*, 31: 257-334, Plates 33-39.

Glascoe, Christine Alysse von; Camarena Ojinaga, María de Lourdes; AND Arellano García, María Evarista

2022	*11.19386*	Riesgo socioambientales y salud en la población cucapá del valle de Mexicali. *In:* Pérez Floriano, Lorena Raquel, and Rodríguez Esteves, Juan Manuel (eds.), *El análisis del riesgo y riesgos de frontera : aportes desde las ciencias sociales.* Tijuana, Baja California: El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, pp. 17-41. [In Spanish.]

Gobalet, Kenneth W.

1992	11.9254	Colorado River fishes of Lake Cahuilla, Salton basin, southern California: a cautionary tale for zooarchaeologists. *Southern California Academy of Sciences, Bulletin*, 91(2): 70-83.
1994	11.9255	Additional archaeological evidence for Colorado River fishes in the Salton Basin of southern California. *California Academy of Sciences, Bulletin*, 93(1): 38-41.

Gobalet, Kenneth W., AND Wake, Thomas A.

2000	11.9256	Archaeological and paleontological fish remains from the Salton Basin, southern California. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 45(4) (December): 514-520.

Gobalet, Kenneth W.; Wake, Thomas A.; AND Hardin, Kalie L.

2005	11.18169	Archaeological record of native fishes of the lower Colorado River: How to identify their remains. *Western North American Naturalist*, 65(3): 335-344.

Golla, Victor

2011	11.11801	*California Indian languages.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 380 [381] pp. [See section 3.18, “Yuman Languages”, pp. 117-125.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3: ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Gómez Estrada, José Alfredo

1995 *11.10066* Los usos del río Colorado y la subsistencia de los indígenas Cucapá en el valle de Mexicali. 1852-1944. *Estudios Fronterizos* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), (35/36) (January/December): 215-238. [In Spanish.]

2000 *11.17297* *La gente del delta del Río Colorado : indígenas, colonizadores y ejidatarios.* Mexicali, Baja California, México: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 308 pp. (Colección Baja California, Nuestra Historia, 15.) [In Spanish.]

Gonzalez, Angela A.

2003 11.13896 Gaming and displacement: winners and losers in American Indian casino development. *International Social Science Journal*, 55(175) (March): 123-133. [Includes California *v.* Cabazon Band of Mission Indians (1987).]

Gonzales, Antone

1973 11.16882 Antone Gonzales—Colorado River tribes. *In: Report on: Arizona Indian Water Rights Conference, August 1973.* Phoenix: Arizona Commission of Indian Affairs, pp. 15-17. [Conference held at Sunrise Park Hotel, White Mountain Apache Reservation, August 21-23, 1973.]

González, Ivette S.

2023 *11.19196* La enseñanza de la langua pa ipai a través de la documentación audiovisual. *In:* Sánchez Fernández, Manuel Alejandro, and Sanchis Pedregosa, Iván A. (eds.), *Identidades lingüísticas de México: Corpus, documentación y revitalización.* Ensenada, Baja California: Instituto de Humanidades y Ciencias de la Conducta, A.C., and Enlace Instituto Universitario de Estudios sobre América Latina, pp. 128-140. (Volume: IHCC Publicaciones, Serie Investigación.) [In Spanish.]

González, Mónica

1999 *11.11290* Acción comunal [ABSTRACT]. *In: Las actas del taller : aspectos del agua en la región fronteriza de la cuenca del Río Colorado : Araiza Inn Mexicali, Baja California, 18 y 19 de Noviembre, 1999 : presentado por CREAS, CECARENA-ITESM-Guaymas, Defenders of Wildlife, National Audubon Society, Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment, and Security, y Pronatura-Sonora.* Oakland, California: Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment and Security, p. 7. [Cucapá tribe and Asociación Ecológica de Usuarios del Río Hardy y Colorado.] [In Spanish.]

González Juárez, Daphne E.; Escobedo Moratilla, Abraham; Flores, Joel; Hidalgo Figueroa, Sergio; Martínez Tagüeña, Natalia; Morales Jiménez, Jesús; Muñiz Ramirez, Alethia;

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3: ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Pastor Palacios, Guillermo; Pérez Miranda, Sandra; Ramírez Hernández, Alfredo; Trujillo, Joyce; AND Bautista, Elihú

2020 11.18156 A review of the *Ephedra* genus: Distribution, ecology, ethnobotany, phytochemistry and pharmacological properties. *Molecules* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 25(3283), doi:10.3390/molecules25143283, 37 pp. [See section 3. "Ethnobotany" (p. 7), which includes brief note of the Cocopa.]

Gossard, Glenn; Peterson, Carol; AND Savage, Deborah

1998 11.17299 (ED., PRIMARY AUTHORS) *Mojave Desert discovery : an educator's guide to the cultural and natural history of Death Valley National Monument, East Mojave National Scenic Area, Joshua Tree National Monument, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Red Rock Canyon National Conservation Area.* [No place]: Joshua Tree National Park Association.

Goter, Susan K.; Oppenheimer, David H.; Mori, James J.; Savage, Martha K.; AND Masse, Robert P.

1994 11.19106 Earthquakes in California and Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 94-647*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000,000. ("Map prepared by Allan Cartography of Medford, Oregon using materials from the United States Geological Survey's 1:500,000 scale state map series. Base maps © 1987 Raven Maps & Images. Used by permission.") [All epicenters plotted, with special symbols for "Known Magnitude ≥6.5 Earthquakes Since 1836".]

Gould, Sheila Arlene

1978 11.17861 *Dream and reality among five North American Indian peoples : an examination of the literature.* Master's thesis, University of British Columbia, 180 pp. [Navajo, Mohave, Hopi, Iroquois, and Ojibwa.]

Gover, Kevin

1998 11.13340 Notice of public comment period on proposed agreement for leasing of Colorado River water and non-irrigation of lands on Chemehuevi Indian Reservation. *Federal Register*, 63(119) (June 22): 33945.

1998 11.13341 Notice of public comment period on proposed agreement for leasing of Colorado River water and non-irrigation of lands on Chemehuevi Indian Reservation. *Federal Register*, 63(186) (September 25): 51367. [Second opportunity.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Gover, Maggie

1981 11.308 *You don’t have to be poor to be Indian: Readings in resource development.* Albuquerque: Americans for Indian Opportunity, Inc., 187 pp.

Gray, Marlesa A., AND Wegener, Robert M.

2009 11.12540 *Treatment plan for the archaeological data recovery of site AZ X:8:74 (ASM), the Severo Mendoza Homestead, Yuma County 8th Street Realignment Project, Arizona.* Tucson: Statistical Research, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Boulder City, Nevada, 21 pp. (Statistical Research, Inc., Technical Report 08-61.)

Grayeyes, Willie

2017 11.14980 An open letter to President Donald J. Trump. *In:* Sheikh, Fazal, and Williams, Terry Tempest (concept by), *Exposure.* [No imprint], pp. 13-14. [From the separate Pace/MacGill Gallery webpage: “*Exposure* was created in solidarity with the Citizen’s Rally held at the Utah State Capital [*sic*] in Salt Lake City on Saturday, December 2, 2017.”] [See p. 14: “The Moapa Band of Paiutes in Nevada reported that Secretary [of the Interior Ryan] Zinke merely helicoptered over Gold Butte National Monument, also under review, and ignored the sovereign government request to meet with the Moapa Tribal Council.”]

Greenberg, James B., AND Vélez Ibáñez, Carlos

1993 11.11640 Community dynamics in a time of crisis: An ethnographic overview of the Upper Gulf. *In:* McGuire, Thomas R., and Greenberg, James B. (eds.), Maritime community and bisophere reserve; Crisis and response in the Upper Gulf of California. *University of Arizona, Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, Occasional Paper 2*, pp. 12-28.

Greenwald, Dawn

2002 11.17938 Stone artifacts. *In:* Geib, Phil R., and Keller, Donald R. (eds.), Bighorn Cave : test excavation of a stratified dry shelter, Mohave County, Arizona. *Bilby Research Center, Occasional Paper 1* (Northern Arizona University, Ralph M. Bilby Research Center), pp. 87-105.

Gregonis, Linda

1974 11.15821 *Inventory of archeological sites in the western United States which are developed, protected or withdrawn from public use.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Denver Service Center, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [134 pp. total]. [Cover title:

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3: ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Invesntory of archeological sites in the western United States . . . developed, protected, or withdrawn form public use. (Ellipsis is part of title.)]

Gribb, William J.

2020	11.18100	John Wesley Powell’s land and water policies and Southwestern Native American agricultural practices. *In:* Robison, Jason, McCool, Daniel, and Minckley, Thomas (eds.) *Vision and place : John Wesley Powell and reimagining the Colorado River Basin.* Oakland, California: University of California Press, pp. 265-289.

Griffin, Jimmy [Griffin, James]

2016	11.11457	Los yumas: 1849, conversaciones e impresiones. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(34) (October/December): 43-48. [In Spanish.]

Grimaux, Georges

1900	*11.2220*	Une peuplade qui s’éteint.—Les Coucapah du Rio Colorado, Mexique septentrional. *Revue Scientifique*, Series 4, 14(25) (December 22): 807-809. [In French.]

Grimes, Joseph E.; Alsop, John R.; AND Wares, Alan

1968	*11.6774*	Computer backup for field work on phonology. *Mechanical Translation and Computational Linguistics*, 11(1/2) (March/June): 73-74. [Brief analysis of an application of data processing on a phonological taxonomy in the Paipai language of the Colorado River delta region.] [Pa Ipai.]

Grinevald, Colette

2007	*11.13327*	Endangered languages of Mexico and Central America. *In:* Brenzinger, Mattias (ed.), *Language diversity endangered.* Berlin and New York: Mouton de Gruyter, pp. 59-86. (Volume series: *Trends in Linguistics, Studies and Monographs, 181* [Walter Bisang, Hans Henrich Hock, and Werner Winter, eds.].)

Grundemann, Reinhold

1871	11.16103	*Die Missionen in Amerika in eilf Karten mit erläuterndem texte.* Gotha: Justus Perthes, 11 maps with unpaginated texts. (*Allgemeiner Missions-Atlas nach Originalquellen. Vierte Abtheilung: Amerika.*) [See “America No 1”, with [4] pp. explanatory text that includes reservations in the U.S. keyed by number.] [In German.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3: ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Gusmão, Ricardo Lopes

2019	11.18456	*Pierre Koenig e a modernidade angelina: arquitetura, domesticidade e industrialização. Volume 2.* Master’s thesis, Universidade de São Paulo, Brasil, 180 pp. [See p. 26, “Chemehuevi Prefabricated Housing Tract (1973); Chemehuevi Indian Reservation, Havasu Lake, California” (photo and legend). Volume 1 of the thesis is not pertinent to this bibliography.] [In Portuguese.]

H

Haas, Jonathan, AND Creamer, Winifred

1999	11.2813	Comment [on Jones *et al.* (1999), Environmental imperatives reconsidered; demographic crises in western North America during the Medieval Climatic Anomaly.] *Current Anthropology*, 40(2) (April): 160.

Haeckel, Josef

1936	11.17959	Das Mutterrecht bei den Indianerstämmen im südwestlichen Nordamerika und seine kulturhistorische Stellung. *Zeitschrift für Ethnologie* (Berliner Gessellschaft für Anthropologie, Ethnologie und Urgeschiechte), 68(1/3): 227-249. [In German.]

Haenszel, Arda M.

1978	11.11146	The Topock Maze: Commercial or aboriginal? *San Bernardino County Museum Quarterly*, 26(1), 56 pp.
1981	11.17999	Series of ground figures in Mohave Valley. *Archaeological Survey Association, Journal*, 5(1): 20-25.
1995	11.15309	Tale of a lost giant. *San Bernardino County Museum Association Quarterly*, 42(2) (Spring): 9-10. [A “giant anthropomorphic geoglyph” near Park Moabi, north of Topock, Arizona.]

Hall, Susan D.

2004	11.4837	*Cultural resources survey of the Corral Drop Zone on the Yuma Proving Ground, La Paz County, Arizona.* Tucson: Desert Archaeology, Inc., *for* U.S. Army Yuma Proving Ground, Yuma, Arizona. (Desert Archaeology, Inc., Project Report 04-119.)

Hanna, Jonathan M.

2007 11.11127 (PRINCIPAL AUTHOR, ED.) *Native communities and climate change: Legal and policy approaches for protecting tribal legal rights.* Boulder, Colorado: University of Colorado Law School, Natural Resources Law Center, *in conjunction with* University of Colorado, Western Water Assessment, 98 pp. [Cover title: *Native communities and climate change: Protecting tribal resources as part of national climate policy : report.*] [Includes notes pertaining to Colorado River Indian Tribes of the lower Colorado River.]

Hansen, Gary

2002 11.18427 Gary Hansen, Water Resources Director, Colorado River Indian Tribes. *From:* Consensus: Just a Nine-Letter Word? *In: Colorado River Symposium : Coming to Consensus: Sharing the Colorado River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 21-22. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Cooksey-Simmons, LLC. Cover title: *January 30-February 1, 2002 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2002*.]

Hansen, Gary; Pollack, Stan; Houtz, Gregg; Lewis, Rod; AND Pelcyger, Robert

2004 11.18434 Shaping Tribal Water Rights [PANEL]. (Gary Hansen, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : The Ties That Bind: Policy and the Evolving Law of the Colorado River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 128-138. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg and Glenn Totten, eds.; transcript by Cooksey-Simmons, LLC. Cover title: *September 17-19, 2003 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2003*.]

Harner, Michael J.

1953 11.8000 Gravel pictographs of the lower Colorado River region. *Papers on California Archaeology* (University of California Archaeological Survey), (21), 32 pp. [Includes “Appendix; Additional Surface Intaglio and Boulder Outline in the New and Old Worlds”, by Robert F. Heizer, pp. 30-31.]

1958 11.18013 Lowland Patayan phases in the Lower Colorado River Valley and Colorado Desert. *In:* Current views on Great Basin archaeology. *University of California, Archaeological Survey, Reports*, (42): 93-97.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3: ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Haro Muñoz, María Laura

2016 *11.16794* Danza los matlachines del Ejido Cucapah Índigena. *In: Memoria del 1er Congreso del Patrimonio Histórico y Cultural de Baja California, Ensenada, Baja California, 9-10 de noviembre de 2016.* [No imprint], pp. 188-191. [In Spanish.]

Harper, Christopher

2012 11.17300 (WITH Gregory Seymour) The CCC and the Buena Vista campground. *Nevada Archaeologist*, 25: 53-76. [Civilian Conservation Corps.]

Harrington, John H.

1937 11.8699 "Lost City" of the ancients to vanish again in Lake Mead. *Desert Magazine*, 1(2) (December): 4-5. [First "Lost City" was lost beneath sands.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-10|

Harrington, John Peabody

1908 11.12136 A Yuma account of origins. *Journal of American Folk-Lore*, 21 (October): 324-348. [Includes Colorado River regional tribes.]

1911 11.17164 The numerals "two" and "three" in certain Indian languages of the Southwest. *In:* Anthropologic Miscellanea [SECTION]. *American Anthropologist*, New Series, 13(1) (January/March): 167-168.

1918 11.18553 (TRANSLATOR) Songs of Kumastomxo (Yuma). *In:* Cronyn, George W. (ed.), *The path on the rainbow : an anthology of songs and chants from the Indians of North America.* New York: Boni and Liveright, pp. 152-153. [Translator's credit given on Contents page.] [Includes "When He Made the River".]

Harrington, M. R. [Harrington, Mark Raymond]

1925 11.8335 Pueblo site near St. Thomas, Nevada. *Museum of the American Indian, Heye Foundation, Indian Notes*, 2(2): 125-127.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-10|

1925 11.335 An ancient salt mine near St. Thomas, Nevada. *Museum of the American Indian, Heye Foundation, Indian Notes*, 2(3): 227-231.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-10|

1925 11.8336 The "Lost City" of Nevada. *Scientific American*, 133: 14-16.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-10|

1926 11.8331 Nevada's ancient mines. *Arrowhead*, (June):.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3: ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

1926	11.8328	Ancient salt mines of the Indians. *Scientific American*, 135 (August): 116-117. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 58| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-43|
1926	11.336	Another ancient salt mine in Nevada. *Indian Notes*, 3(4): 221-232.
1926	11.8337	Western extension of the Early Pueblo culture. *Museum of the American Indian, Heye Foundation, Indian Notes*, 3(2): 69-73. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-10|
1926	11.8332	A pre-Pueblo site on the Colorado River. *Museum of the American Indian, Heye Foundation, Indian Notes*, 3(4): 274-284. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-10|
1927	11.8333	On the trail of the first pueblos. *The Outlook* (New York), (March 9):.
1927	11.8334	A primitive Pueblo city in Nevada. *American Anthropologist*, New Series, 29: 262-277.
1930	11.8425	Introduction. *In:* Archeological explorations in southern Nevada. *Southwest Museum Papers*, (4): 1-25.
1930	11.8426	Paiute Cave. *In:* Archeological explorations in southern Nevada. *Southwest Museum Papers*, (4): 106-126.
1933	11.8329	Gypsum Cave, Nevada. *Southwest Museum Papers*, (8), 197 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-106|
1934	11.4948	A New Deal in archaeology. *The Masterkey* (Southwest Museum, Los Angeles), 8(1): 12-18. [Overton, Nevada.]
1935	11.8367	The “Lost City” of Nevada—a few facts. *Reclamation Era*, 25(5) (May): 90-91.
1937	11.8338	Ancient tribes of the Boulder Dam country. *Southwest Museum Leaflets*, (9), 28 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-10| FQ5A:A-19 FQ7:Misc.3 FQ12:229 FQ12B:92 FQ24/1:342
1937	11.8339	Excavation of Pueblo Grande de Nevada. *Texas Archaeological and Paleontological Society, Bulletin 9*, pp. 130-145. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-10|
1937	11.8340	A stratified camp-site near Boulder Dam. *The Masterkey* (Southwest Museum, Los Angeles), 11(3): 86-89. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-10|
1945	11.5548	Nevada’s salt cave mystery. *Desert Magazine*, 8(4) (February): 9-11. [Salt Cave, near St. Thomas, Nevada.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

1967 11.7725 Ancient tribes of the Muddy Valley. *In:* Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy.* Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 1-7. [Credit reads, "from Southwest papers, M. R. Harrington".]

Harrington, Marie

1985 11.9375 *On the trail of forgotten people : a personal account of the life and career of Mark Raymond Harrington.* Reno, Nevada: Great Basin Press, 322 pp.

Harrison, Mike; Williams, John; AND Khera, Sigrid

2012 11.9376 *Oral history of the Yavapai.* (Carolina C. Butler, ed.) Gilbert, Arizona: Acacia Publishing, Inc., 414 pp. [*NOTE*: Author and editor information cited here are taken from the title-page. The cover lists Harrison and Williams as authors, and Khera and Butler as editors.]

Harry, Karen G., AND Watson, James T.

2010 11.11868 The archaeology of Pueblo Grande de Nevada; past and current research within Nevada's "Lost City". *The Kiva*, 75(4) (Summer): 403-424.

Hartmann, Horst

1963 11.3934 *George Catlin und Balduin Möllhausen : zwei Interpreten der Indianer und des Alten Westens.* Berlin: Dietrich Reimer Verlag, 156 pp. (Baessler-Archiv; Beiträge zu Völkerkunde (K. Krieger and G. Koch, eds.), Neue Folge, Beiheft 3.) (Spine title: *Catlin und Möllhausen*.) [In German.]

1984 11.9377 *George Catlin und Balduin Möllhausen : zwei Interpreten der Indianer und des Alten Westens.* Berlin: D. Reimer, 2nd ed., 168 pp. (Baessler-Archiv; Beiträge zu Völkerkunde, Neue Folge, Beiheft 3.) [In German.]

Hartmann, William K.

1992 *11.10107* Historia de la region de Puerto Peñasco; Parte 9: Prehistoria. Los volcanes y indios. History of the Puerto Peñasco area; Part 9: Prehistory. Volcanoes and Indians. *CEDO News* / *Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 5(1) (Fall/Winter): 20, 22, 24 [Spanish]; 21, 23-24 [English]. [Reprinted from Hartmann's *Desert Heart* (1989, ITEM NO. 2.24321).] [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

2002 *11.10234* History of the Puerto Peñasco region; Part 20: The mystery of the Hohokam origins and disappearence [*sic*]. Historia de la región de Puerto Peñasco; Parte 20: El misterio del origen y desaparición de los Hohokam. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 10(1): 36, 38, 40-41 [English]; 37, 39-41 [Spanish]. [Reprinted from Hartmann's *Desert Heart* (1989, ITEM NO. 2.24321).] [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

Hartt, Josefa

2014 11.9722 Kwayúu. (Told by Josefa Hartt.) (Translated by Barbara Levy, George Bryant, and Amy Miller.) *From:* Three stories about Kwayúu. *In: Stories from Quechan oral literature.* (Told by Rosita Carr, John Comet, Jessie Webb Escalante, Mary Kelly Escalanti, Josefa Hartt, Tom Kelly, and Anonymous; translated by Barbara Levy, George Bryant, Millie Romero, and Amy Miller; linguistic work by A. M. Halpern and Amy Miller.) Cambridge, United Kingdom: Open Book Publishers, pp. 182-209. [In Quechan, with English translation.]

2014 11.9725 Old lady Sanyuuxáv. (Told by Josefa Hartt.) (Translated by Barbara Levy, George Bryant, and Amy Miller.) *From:* Three stories about old lady Sanyuuxáv. *In: Stories from Quechan oral literature.* (Told by Rosita Carr, John Comet, Jessie Webb Escalante, Mary Kelly Escalanti, Josefa Hartt, Tom Kelly, and Anonymous; translated by Barbara Levy, George Bryant, Millie Romero, and Amy Miller; linguistic work by A. M. Halpern and Amy Miller.) Cambridge, United Kingdom: Open Book Publishers, pp. 284-365. [In Quechan, with English translation.]

Harvey, C. F.

1917 11.12448 Indian workmen on the Yuma Project. *Reclamation Record*, 8(4) (April): 194-195. [Yuma Indians and the Yuma Valley Railroad.]

Hatto, Arthur T.

1999 11.17960 *The Mohave heroic epic of Inyo-Kutavêre: Re-appraised and further interpreted on the basis of the edition of A. L. Kroeber and consultation of his field record.* Helsinki: Suomalainen Tiedeakatemia (Academia Scientiarum Fennica), 162 pp. (Folklore Fellows Communications, 269.)

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Lévi-Strauss, 2000, ITEM NO. 30.1493

Hayden, Carl

1912 11.9860 School site and school farm, Yuma Indian Reservation. Report. (To accompany S. 4488.) *U.S. 62nd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Report 1243*, 3 pp.

Hayden, Irwin

1930 11.8427 Mesa House. *In:* Archeological explorations in southern Nevada. *Southwest Museum Papers*, (4): 26-92.

Hayden, Julian D.

1967 *11.17173* A summary prehistory and history of the Sierra Pinacate, Sonora. *American Antiquity*, 32(3) (July): 335-344.

1976 *11.2719* Pre-Altithermal archaeology in the Sierra Pinacate, Sonora, Mexico. *American Antiquity*, 41(3) (July): 274-289.

1988 *11.10091* Historia de la region de Puerto Peñasco; Parte 1. Prehistoria: Los Pinacateños y los Areneros. History of the Puerto Peñasco area; Part 1: Prehistory. The Pinacateños and Areneros. *CEDO News* / *Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 1(2) (Spring/Summer): 12 [Spanish]; 13 [English]. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

Haynes, Gregory; Espinda, Leilani; AND Harry, Karen

2007 11.18692 Current research at the edge of the Anasazi world: the Lost City complex of southeastern Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 72nd Annual Meeting, Austin, Texas, Abstracts*, p. 197.

Hedges, Ken

2005 11.12277 Rock art sites at Palo Verde Point. *Society for California Archaeology, Proceedings*, 18: 95-105. [*Ca.* 32 km south of Blythe, California.]

Heinemann, E. H.

1936 11.8378 Lake Mead disturbs the ancient Indian. *Reclamation Era*, 26(8) (August): inside front cover, 181-183. [Lost City and other archaeological sites in the Lake Mead area.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-10|

Heintzelman, S. P. [Heintzelman, Samuel P.]

1853 11.17668 [Report to Major E. D. Townsend, dated Headquarters, Fort Yuma, California, July 15, 1853.] *In:* Pierce, Franklin, Indian affairs on the Pacific. Message from the President of the United States, transmitting Report in regard to Indian affairs on the Pacific. February 16, 1857.—Ordered to be printed. *U.S. 34th Congress, 3rd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 76*, pp. 34-58. [Includes general remarks concerning operations from Fort Yuma and climatological data, but principally concerning Indigenous peoples of the region.]

2008 11.17669 Lost and found. *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, 28(1): 89-102. [Transcription of the official report of Heintzelman (1853, ITEM NO. 2.29195) that includes general remarks concerning operations from Fort Yuma, but principally concerning Indigenous peoples of the region. Transcribed by Creola Blackwell, Yuma County Historical Society, 1989, omitting the tables of climatological data and troop deployments.]

Hellwald, Friedrich v.

1882 11.16369 *Naturgeschichte Menschen.* (Illustrirt von F. Keller-Leuzinger.) Stuttgart: Verlag von W. Spemann, *Erster Band, 16. Lieferung [–17. Lieferung]*. [See "Yumavölker" (pp. 335-336 (*Lieferung 16*), 337 (*Lieferung 17*), which notes (p. 336, *in passing*) Mohave, Yuma, Cocopa, and Hualapai.] [*NOTE*: This title was published in 55 fascicles, 1880-1884, comprising two volumes. The text of the item cited here appeared at the end of *Lieferung 16* and the start of *Lieferung 17*, the break occurring in mid-sentence.] [In German.]

1882 11.16370 *Naturgeschichte Menschen.* Stuttgart: Verlag von W. Spemann, *Erster Band, 22. Lieferung*. [See p. 349, which notes "Yumavölkern", *in passing*; including "Chimehueve, am unteren Colorado, zwischen den Yuma."] [*NOTE*: This title was published in 55 fascicles, 1880-1884.] [In German.]

1883 11.16371 *Friedrich von Hellwald's natuurlijke geschiedenis van den Mensch : vrij vertaald door Dr. Paul Harting. Eerste Deel.* Haarlem: H. D. Tjeenk Willink, 468 [470] pp. [See references *in passing* (pp. 327-328) to Mohave, Yuma, Cocopa, and Hualapai.] [In Dutch.]

Henderson (Assistant Secretary) [Henderson, Earl Y.]

1928 11.18798 Colorado River Indian Agency and Fort Mojave School, Ariz. *In: Report of the Board of Indian Commissioners to the Secretary of the Interior, 1928.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 39-40.

1928 11.18799 Fort Yuma Indian Agency, Calif. *In: Report of the Board of Indian Commissioners to the Secretary of the Interior, 1928.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 39-40.

Henderson, E. B., AND Levy, J. E.

1975 11.12751 Survey of Navajo community studies, 1936-1974. *Lake Powell Research Project, Bulletin 6*, 145 pp. [See "26. Colorado River Reservation, 1958", pp. 111-113.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3: ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Henderson, Randall

1953	11.5812	The ancients were here. (Map by Norton Allen.) *Desert Magazine*, 16(4) (April): 10-15. [Petroglyphs in Arroyo Grande, Baja California, between El Mayor and San Felipe.]
1954	11.5824	Just Between You and Me [COLUMN]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(7) (July): 42. [Includes comments calling for the protection of pictographs along the Colorado River north of Palo Verde Valley.]
1956	11.6478	Just Between You and Me [COLUMN]. *Desert Magazine*, 19(11) (November): 46. [Includes remarks on the "Mystic Maze" near U.S. Route 66 between Needles and Topock; also signed as "Prehistoric Indian Maze" and "The Rock Maze".]
1957	11.6485	Giant Desert Figures have been restored. *Desert Magazine*, 20(11) (November): 5-8. [Giant Desert Figures north of Blythe, California.]

Henningson, Durham and Richardson [firm]

1980	11.15594	*Environmental characteristics of alternative designated deployment areas : archaeological and historical resources.* Santa Barbara, California: Henningson, Durham and Richardson, *for* U.S. Air Force, Norton Air Force Base, Ballistic Mile Office Calfornia, 255 pp. (M-X-ETR-23.) [Cover title and data: *M-X Environmental Technical Report : ETR 23, Cultural Resources*. (AFSC-TR-81-38.)] [MX [Missile-eXperimental] = LGM-118 Peacekeeper land-based intercontinental ballistic missile.] [Report includes southernmost Nevada.]

Heptner, Nina

2005	11.5177	US tribes and Mexican indigenous communities issue joint communique. *U.S.-Mexico Environmental Program, Regional Workgroup Newsletter* (Border 2012: U.S.-Mexico Environmental Program—U.S. Environmental Protection Agency; Arizona Department of Environmental Quality; and México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales), (Fall): 9-10. [Notes (p. 10), "Establish a Lower Colorado River Task Force under the Border 2012 program." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
2005	11.5178	Tribus de Estados Unidos y comunidades indígenas de México presentan comunicado conjunto. *Programa Ambiental Frontera 2012 Estados Unidos-México, Grupo de Trabajo Regional, Boletín* (Programa Ambiental Frontera 2012 Estados Unidos-México—U.S. Environmental Protection Agency; Arizona Department of Environmental Quality; and México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales), (Fall): 9-10. [Notes (p. 10): "Establecer un Grupo de Trabajo del Bajo Río Colorado el Programa de Frontera 2012." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Spanish.]

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Hernandez, Anthony

2024 11.19533 Tribal trademark law. *Stanford Law Review*, 76(March): 661-702. [Under "Four Examples of Tribal Trademark Law", see "Colorado River Indian Tribes" (pp. 683-684).]

Hernández, Fortunato

1902 11.17928 *Las razas indigenas de Sonora y la guerra del Yaqui.* México: Talleres de la Casa Editorial "J. de Elizalde", [viii], xix, 295 pp., plates. [Also includes Yuma.] [Includes "Mapa de la California su Golfo y Provincias fronteras en el continente de Nueva España." (between pp. [vi]/[viii]), with pictorial border, which reproduces the Kino (1701/1705) map after Venegas (1759). Map reproduces cartouche, "Al Rey N.S. la Provincia de la Compañia de JHS de Nueva españa lo S. D.y C 1757."] [In Spanish.]

Herzog, Wilh.

1878 11.16100 Ueber die Verwandtschaft des Yumasprachstammes mit der Sprache der Aleuten und der Eskimosämme. *Zeitschrift für Ethnologie* (Berliner Gessellschaft für Anthropologie, Ethnologie und Urgeschiechte), 10: 449-459. [Includes Cocopa and Mohave.] [In German.]

Hicks, Frederic

1974 11.5870 The influence of agriculture on aboriginal socio-political organization in the lower Colorado River valley. *Journal of California Anthropology*, 1(2): 133-144.

High Road Engineering, Inc.

2016 11.16380 *Tribal Transportation Safety Plan : Colorado River Indian Tribes.* St. George, Utah: High Road Engineering, Inc., *for* Colorado River Indian Tribes, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [137 pp. total].

2017 11.16381 *Tribal Transportation Safety Plan : Fort Mojave Indian Tribe.* St. George, Utah: High Road Engineering, Inc., *for* Fort Mojave Indian Tribe, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [183 pp. total].

Hobbs, Gregory J., Jr.; Johnson, Robert; Swann, Bill; Balcomb, Scott; Gillon, Kara; AND Pelcyger, Robert

2006 11.18435 Water Rights—The Tribes, Mexico, the Compact and the Environment [PANEL]. (Gregory Hobbs, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : Sharing the Risks: Shortage, Surplus and Beyond.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 42-59. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Glenn Totten and Sue McClurg, eds.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 28-30, 2005 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2005*.]

Hodge, F. W.

1937 11.8417 Foreword. *In:* The Archeology of Pleistocene Lake Mohave; a symposium. *Southwest Museum Papers*, (11): 7.

Hohenthal, William D., Jr.

2001 *11.7722* Tipai ethnographic notes; a Baja California Indian community at mid-century. (Thomas C. Blackburn, ed.; contributions by Margaret Langdon, David Kronenfeld, Lynn Thomas.) Ramona, California: Balena Press, 378 pp. (Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, 48.)

Holmer, Richard N.

1979 11.8701 Archaeological survey of the Exxon mineral leases: Lake Mead National Recreation Area. *Western Anasazi Reports*, 2(1): 3-38. [Originally a 1977 manuscript in University of Utah.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-10|

Horne, Stephen P., AND Musser Lopez, Ruth

2015 11.7987 Rock art portal to passage: An ancient desert footpath near Needles, California. *Pacific Coast Archaeological Society Quarterly*, 51(1): 83-95.

Hough, Walter

1892 11.16111 Catálogo de la colleción etnológica del Museo Nacional de los Estados Unidos. *In: Cuarto centenario del descubrimiento de América : catálogo de los objetos expuestos por la Comisión de los Estados Unidos de América en la Exposición Histórico-Americana de Madrid, 1892.* Madrid: Est. Tipográfico "Sucesores de Rivadeneyra", Impressores de la Real Casa, 120 pp. (separately paginated section). [See p. 115, recording a Mojave cradle on exhibit: "Cuna.—Armazón de palo doblado en forma oval, atados los extremos con ligaduras cruzadas de hebra de corteza. Un colchón y una manta de hebra de corteza batida están sujetados al armazón por una franja de lana tejida. La toca para proteger la cabeza de la criatura es un tejido de sauce. Indios Mojaves (Rama Yumana). Colorado [*sic*]. [Catalog no.] 152.489. Coleccionado por F. H. Allen." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3: ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Houser, Nicholas Perry

1970 11.12987 *Social and economic implications of water resources development on Arizona Indian reservations.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 229 pp. [See particularly Chapter 2, "Water Resource Development on the Colorado River Reservation", pp. 69-159.]

Hovezak, Mark, AND Geib, Phil R.

2002 11.17939 Wood and fiber artifacts. *In:* Geib, Phil R., and Keller, Donald R. (eds.), Bighorn Cave : test excavation of a stratified dry shelter, Mohave County, Arizona. *Bilby Research Center, Occasional Paper 1* (Northern Arizona University, Ralph M. Bilby Research Center), pp. 107-133.

Howard, O. O.

1872 11.9965 Report of Brigadier General O. O. Howard, U. S. A., of his first visit as commissioner to the Apaches of Arizona and New Mexico, with papers accompanying. *In: Annual Report of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs to the Secretary of the Interior for the year 1872.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 148-164.

1872 11.9966 [Correspondence, "Colorado River, Arizona, April 4, 1872".] *As a part of* [report of F. A. Walker]. *From:* Report of Brigadier General O. O. Howard, U. S. A., of his first visit as commissioner to the Apaches of Arizona and New Mexico, with papers accompanying. *In: Annual Report of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs to the Secretary of the Interior for the year 1872.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 161-162.

Huckell, Bruce B.

1986 11.2643 A ground stone implement quarry on the lower Colorado River, northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Cultural Resource Series*, (3), 61 pp.

Hughes, J. Donald

1983 11.15970 *American Indian ecology.* (Preface by Jamake Highwater.) El Paso, Texas: Texas Western Press (University of Texas at El Paso), 174 pp.

Hultkrantz, Åke

1953 11.17400 Conceptions of the soul among North American Indians; a study in religious ethnology. *Ethnographical Museum of Sweden (Statens Etnografiska Museum), Monograph 1*, 545 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3: ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Humbert, Philippe; Coray, Renata; AND Duchêne, Alexandre

2018	11.18086	*Compter les langues: histoire, méthodes et politiques des recensements de population : une revue de la littérature.* Fribourg/Freiburg: Institut de Plurilinguisme/Institut für Mehrsprachigkeit, 74 pp. [including wraps]. (Rapport du Centre scientifique de compétence sur le plurilinguisme.) [See section 4.2.2.2, "Les statistiques comme révélatrices d'idéologies langagières" (pp. 53-55); specifically, p. 55, comments on Muehlmann (2012, ITEM NO. 11.13279), which relates to the population of the Colorado River delta in Mexico.] [In French.]

Hundley, Norris

1987	11.14781	California's original waterscape; harmony and manipulation. *California History*, 66(1) (March): 2-11, 69-70. [Table of contents for issue gives title as "California's Aboriginal Waterscape; Harmony and Manipulation".]

Hunt, Adrian, AND Santucci, Vincent L.

2011	11.9792	World War II military aircraft accidents in National Park Service areas: A preliminary assessment [ABSTRACT]. *In: Rethinking Protected Areas in a Changing World : The George Wright Society Conference on Parks, Protected Areas and Cultural Sites, March 14-18, 2011, New Orleans, Louisiana : abstracts.* [No place]: George Wright Society, p. 198. [Lake Mead noted *in passing*.]

Hunter, Irma Jean

1953	11.15974	My first basket. *From:* Colorado River Indian Tribes [SECTION]. *In: The new trail : 1941 : revised 1953 : a book of creative writing by Indian students.* Phoenix: Phoenix Indian School (Phoenix Indian School Print Shop), pp. 70-71. [Author is aged 17.]
1953	11.15979	My little sister. *From:* Colorado River Indian Tribes [SECTION]. *In: The new trail : 1941 : revised 1953 : a book of creative writing by Indian students.* Phoenix: Phoenix Indian School (Phoenix Indian School Print Shop), p. 80. [Poem. Author is aged 17.]

Hunter, Phoebe Robins

1994	11.13256	*Language extinction and the status of North American Indian languages.* Master's thesis, Iowa State University, 109 pp.

I

[Instituto de Culturas Nativas de Baja California (CUNA); AND U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region 9]

2007 *11.8143* (CONTRIBUTORS) *Reporte 2007 de logros y problemáticas tribales : preparado para la Reunión Coordinadores Nacionales Frontera 2012, Mayo 22-24, 2007, San Antonio, TX.* [No imprint], *for* Native American Environmental Protection Coalition, 33 pp. [With other contributors unrelated to the region covered by this bibliography. Includes in Arizona the Cocopah Indian Tribe, Quechan Indian Tribe; and in Mexico the Cucapá (Cocopah).] [In Spanish.]

Instituto Indigenista Interamericano (México)

1961 11.17175 Guía de la población indígena de América. Guide to the Indian population of America. *Boletín Indigenista* (Instituto Indigenista Interamericano, México), 21: 170-266. [See in "Estados Unidos / United States", pp. 214-218.] [In parallel Spanish and English texts.]

Intertribal Council of Arizona, Inc.; Arizona State University, Office of the President on American Indian Initiatives; AND Arizona State University, Office of Public Affairs

2013 11.13255 *The state of Indian country Arizona : Volume 1.* [No place]: Intertribal Council of Arizona, Inc.; Arizona State University, Office of the President on American Indian Initiatives; and Arizona State University, Office of Public Affairs, 84 pp.

J

Jacobs [firm]

2009 11.16469 *ADOT transportation planning and programming guidebook for tribal governments.* [No place]: Jacobs, *for* Arizona Department of Transportation, Multimodal Planning Division, 61 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3: ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

James, George Wharton

1906	11.11626	Indian homes. *The Four-Track News* (New York), 11(1) (July): 16-19. [Lower Colorado River.]
1906	11.18634	What the white race may learn from the Indian. IX. *Good Health* (Battle Creek, Michigan), 41(11) (November): 635-641. [Principally concerns the Salton Sea region, but includes Havasupai.]
1908	11.18635	*What the white race may learn from the Indian.* Chicago: Forbes and Co., 269 pp. ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *NEW YORK TIMES*: Anonymous, 1908 March 21, ITEM NO. 3.1007 [advance notice]

Jelinek, Lauren E.

2012	11.4232	*The Protohistoric period in the Pimería Alta.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 419 pp.

Jenkins, David G.

1997	11.11386	*Cahuilla cultural practice in the twenty-first century: The reformulation of ethnicity.* Master's thesis, University of Montana, 129 pp.

Jenkins, Dorothy

1953	11.15975	Mohave dress (an imaginative story based upon a Mohave folkway). *From:* Colorado River Indian Tribes [SECTION]. *In: The new trail : 1941 : revised 1953 : a book of creative writing by Indian students.* Phoenix: Phoenix Indian School (Phoenix Indian School Print Shop), pp. 74-75. [Author is aged 13.]

Jenkins, Matt

2021	11.18683	In search of solutions; Water & Tribes Initiative encourages collaborative approach to Colorado River Management. *Land Lines* (Lincoln Institute of Land Policy, Cambridge, Massachusetts), 33(1/2) (January/April): 76-86.
2021	11.18684	Búsqueda de soluciones; la iniciativa Water & Tribes promueve un enfoque colaborativo para gestionar el agua del río Colorado.*Land Lines* [Spanish ed.] (Lincoln Institute of Land Policy, Cambridge, Massachusetts), 33(1/2) (January/April): 76-86. [In Spanish.]

Jerla, Carly

2014	11.18092	Colorado River Basin Ten Tribes Partnership tribal water study. *In: Law of the Colorado River : 16th Annual National Conference : Drought, Demand, Discussions, and More : March 13-14, 2014, Las Vegas.* [Denver]: CLE International. [Tribes of the “Ten Tribes Partnership of the Colorado River” that border the Colorado River in the area covered by this bibliography are the Navajo Nation, Fort Mojave Indian Tribe, Colorado River Indian Tribes, Quechan Indian Tribe, and Cocopah Indian Tribe.]

Jespersen, Martín R.; Jespersen, Mary G.; AND Kline, George

2018	11.17416	A pristine prehistoric site within a historical site at Green Hill (CA-RIV-12608/H). *Society for California Archaeology, Proceedings*, 32: 279-286. [Green Hill site, Dos Palmas Preserve.]

Jesús Alejandro, Carlos de

2013	*11.9679*	Proposición con puntos de acuerdo para exhortar se consulte al pueblo cucapá sobre aprovechamientos pesqueros, acuícolas y actividades del Río Colorado. *Ágora* (México, Cámara de Diputados del H[onorable]. Congreso de la Unión, Grupo Parlamentario del Partido de la Revolución Democrática, Boletín), Segunda Época, (293) (December 18): 2-4. [In Spanish.]

Johnson, Boma

1985	11.17998	Earth figures of the lower Colorado and Gila River deserts: A functional analysis. *The Arizona Archaeologist* (Arizona Archaeological Society), (20), 178 pp.
1986	11.17951	Geoglyphs of the Lower Colorado River and the creation ceremony of the Indigenous Native Americans [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 21(1986 Proceedings Supplement) (April): 4.
1995	11.13477	A unique expresson of the Venus star symbol among the petroglyphs of the lower Colorado River. *In:* Patterson-Rudolph, Carol (ed.), Papers presented at the Fourteenth Annual Symposium, Cedar City, Utah. *Utah Rock Art*, 14(1): 59-74.

Johnston, Bernice

1964	11.16740	A newly discovered turquoise mine of prehistory, Mohave County, Arizona. *The Kiva*, 29(3) (February): 76-83. [Turquoise Mountain, Cerbat Mountains.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3: ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Johnston, Francis J.

1980 11.10302 Two southern California trade trails. *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, 2(1): 88-96.

Jones, Bruce A.

1991 11.1077 *Archaeological investigations on the lower Colorado River from Hoover Dam to Monkey Hole : final report.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 37 pp. (Contract No. 0-CS-30-06140.)

Jones, Terry L., AND Brown, Gary M.

1999 11.2809 Reply [to comments by Mark E. Basgall, Robert L. Bettinger, Katalin T. Biró, Jonathan Haas and Winifred Creamer, José Luis Lanata, Ian Lilley, and Wake, Thomas A.] *Current Anthropology*, 40(2) (April): 162-165. [Re: Jones *et al.* (1999), Environmental imperatives reconsidered; demographic crises in western North America during the Medieval Climatic Anomaly.]

Jones, Terry L.; Brown, Gary M.; Raab, L. Mark; McVickar, Janel L.; Spaulding, W. Geoffrey; Kennett, Douglas J.; York, Andrew; AND Walker, Phillip L.

1999 11.2808 Environmental imperatives reconsidered; demographic crises in western North America during the Medieval Climatic Anomaly. *Current Anthropology*, 40(2) (April): 137-170. [Includes comments by Mark E. Basgall; Robert L. Bettinger; Katalin T. Biró; Jonathan Haas and Winifred Creamer; José Luis Lanata, Ian Lilley, and Thomas A. Wake; with reply by Terry L. Jones and Gary M. Brown.]

Jones, Wendy; Chandler, Evelyn; AND Mason, Roger

2012 11.18165 *Cultural resources inventory for the Sol Orchard Solar Farm Project in the City of El Centro, Imperial County, California.* Redlands, California: ECORP Consulting, Inc., *for* Sol Orchard, LLC, Carmel, California, 22 [23] pp.

Jordan, Tim, AND Knoblock, Theresa

2015 11.16747 *TDS Telecom : Winterhaven Last Mile Underserved Broadband Project, Imperial County, California : proponent's environmental assessment.* Tucson: Tierra Right of Way Services, Ltd., *for* TDS Telecommunications Corporation, Madison, Wisconsin, 103 pp. [Includes Fort Yuma-Quechan Indian Reservation.]

Judd, Neil M.

1940 11.16117 Progress in the Southwest. *In:* Essays in historical anthropology of North America; published in honor of John R. Swanton in celebration of his fortieth year with the Smithsonian Institution. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 100: 417-444.

Justice, Noel D.

2002 11.13479 *Stone Age spear and arrow points of the southwestern United States.* Bloomington, Indiana: Indiana University Press, 427 pp.

K

Kamp, Kathryn A., AND Whittaker, John C.

1986 11.8702 Unproductive lithic resources at Lake Mead. *American Antiquity*, 51(2) (April): 383-388.

Kate, Herman F. C. ten, Jr. *see* **Ten-Kate (Dr.)**

Kaye, Minton W.

1932 11.16428 Was there an advanced culture in the Southwest? *U.S. Air Corps News Letter* (Office of the Chief of the Air Corps, U.S. War Department, Washington, D.C.), 16(12) (October 18): 400-403. [Regarding aerial and ground observations of the Blythe intaglios.]

Keller, Donald R.

2002 11.17948 Local and regional archaeological context. *From:* Geib, Phil R., The cave and its setting. *In:* Geib, Phil R., and Keller, Donald R. (eds.), Bighorn Cave : test excavation of a stratified dry shelter, Mohave County, Arizona. *Bilby Research Center, Occasional Paper 1* (Northern Arizona University, Ralph M. Bilby Research Center), pp. 22-28.

2002 11.17936 The upper grotto. *From:* Geib, Phil R., and Keller, Donald R., The testing program. *In:* Geib, Phil R., and Keller, Donald R. (eds.), Bighorn Cave : test excavation of a stratified dry shelter, Mohave County, Arizona. *Bilby Research Center, Occasional Paper 1* (Northern Arizona University, Ralph M. Bilby Research Center), pp. 72-82.

2002 11.17937 Ceramics. *In:* Geib, Phil R., and Keller, Donald R. (eds.), Bighorn Cave : test excavation of a stratified dry shelter, Mohave County, Arizona. *Bilby Research Center, Occasional Paper 1* (Northern Arizona University, Ralph M. Bilby Research Center), pp. 83-85.

Kelley, D. S.

1950 *11.3325* A brief history of the Cocopa Indians of the Colorado River delta. *In:* Reed, E. K., and King, D. S. (eds.), *Essays in anthropology in honor of Byron Cummings.* Santa Fe, New Mexico, and Tucson, Arizona: Hohokam Museum Association, and Southwestern Monuments Association, pp. 159-170.

Kelly, Roger E.

1978 11.13872 *Preliminary report: Investigation of Petroglyph Wash, Arrastra Site, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Arizona.* San Francisco: U.S. National Park Service, Western Archaeological Center.

1987 11.11814 Wet and dry cultural resources in Nevada parks. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 32(9) (September): 14-15. [Includes Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]

Kelly, Tom

2014 11.9727 ʼAavém Kwasám. (Told by Tom Kelly.) (Translated by Millie Romero, Barbara Levy, George Bryant, and Amy Miller.) *In: Stories from Quechan oral literature.* (Told by Rosita Carr, John Comet, Jessie Webb Escalante, Mary Kelly Escalanti, Josefa Hartt, Tom Kelly, and Anonymous; translated by Barbara Levy, George Bryant, Millie Romero, and Amy Miller; linguistic work by A. M. Halpern and Amy Miller.) Cambridge, United Kingdom: Open Book Publishers, pp. 487-533. [In Quechan, with English translation.]

Kelly, William H.

1977 *11.3326* *Cocopa ethnography.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 150 pp. (Anthropological Papers of the University of Arizona, 29.)

Kershaw, James

1977 11.3817 *North Salton Sea geothermal exploration project : archaeological evaluation.* University of California at Riverside, Archaeological Research Unit, report 210, 16 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3: ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Kicanas, Gerald F.

2019 11.17317 Catholic Extension helps our neighbors meet vital needs. *Catholic Outlook* (Roman Catholic Diocese of Tucson), 13(4) (November): 9. [Includes missionary work with Purépecha people working in farms of the Imperial Valley, California.]

Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.

2013 11.16379 *2014 Strategic Long Range Transportation Plan for the Colorado River Indian Tribes : final work plan.* [No place]: Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc., *for* Colorado River Indian Tribes, 19 pp. (MPD 035-013.)

King, Chester

1976 11.15887 Part 1: Background to prehistoric resources of the East Mojave Desert region. *In:* King, Chester, and Casebier, Dennis G., *Background to historic and prehistoric resources of the East Mojave Desert region.* [No imprint], *for* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, California Desert Planning Program, Riverside, California, pp. 1-278 [including appendices]. (Volume: Contract No. YA-512-CT6-14.) [Appendices without bylines: "Appendix 3. Southern Paiute Population Data, Political Organization and Land Use", pp. 194-221; "Appendix 4. Pottery Found in the East Mojave Desert", pp. 225-235.]

King, Chester, AND Casebier, Dennis G.

1976 11.15886 *Background to historic and prehistoric resources of the East Mojave Desert region.* (With sections by Matthew C. Hall and Carol Rector.) [No imprint], *for* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, California Desert Planning Program, Riverside, California. (Contract No. YA-512-CT6-14.) [Includes areas that are extralimital to this bibliography. Pertinent sections are cited separately.]

Klasky, Philip M.

1994 11.18872 Storyscapes of Silyaye Aheace. *Earth First!*, 19(6) (June/July): 1, 26. [Native American peoples and the p[roposed Ward Valley nuclear dump in the Colorado Desert.]

2009 11.13237 The Salt Song Trail map: the sacred landscape of the *Nuwuvi* people. *News from Native California* (Berkeley, California), 23(2) (Winter 2009/2010): 8-11.

2011 11.13259 (WITH Matthew Leivas, Sr. (Chemehuevi)) Off-road vehicles destroy invaluable cultural resources in the California desert; a tragic loss for everyone. *Desert Report* (Sierra Club, California/Nevada Desert Committee), (March): 6-7.

Knack, Martha

1981 11.3529 Ethnology. *In:* Warren, Elizabeth von Till, Crabtree, Robert H., Warren, Claude N., Knack, Martha, and McCarty, Richard, *A cultural resources overview of the Colorado Desert planning units.* Riverside, California: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, California Desert District, pp. 55-82.

2005 11.13820 Southern Paiutes, the Native Americans. *In:* Simich, Jerry L., and Wright, Thomas C. (eds.), *The peoples of Las Vegas : one city, many faces.* Reno and Las Vegas: University of Nevada Press, pp. 37-55. [Includes references to Hoover Dam, p. 46.]

Knapp, C.

1910 *11.8534* Revue géographie de l'année 1909. *Annuaire de l'Instruction Publique en Suisse* (Lausanne), 1: 129-160. [See "Expédition du D^r^ Lumnolz au Mexique", p. 152, taking brief notice of an anthropological study trip to northwestern Sonora and a part of northern Lower California. Includes the note, "Les territoires compris entre le Rio de Altar et l'embouchure du Colorado sont encore, pour ainsi dire, inconnus."] [In French.]

Knell, Edward; Otára-Castillo, Erik; AND Hill, Matthew

2024 11.19502 Distinct types? A geometric morphometric analysis of Palaeoindian age Mojave Desert Lake Mohave and Silver Lake projectile points [ABSTRACT]. *In: Society of American Archaeology, 89th Annual Meeting, New Orleans, April 17-21, 2024*.

Kniffen, Fred B.

1931 *11.419* Lower California Studies. III. The primitive cultural landscape of the Colorado delta. *University of California, Publications in Geography*, 5(2): 43-66.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-14|

Knight and Leavitt Associates [firm]

2003 11.11070 *Mitigation of sites 26CK1169 and 26CK6573 in the Nevada State College development site, Henderson, Clark County, Nevada : BLM Report #5-2460.* Las Vegas: Knight and Leavitt Associates, *for* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Las Vegas Field Office; Nevada State Historic Preservation Office; and City of Henderson, 86 pp., maps, plates. [Vicinity of Railroad Pass; 20th century living encampment at the time of Hoover Dam construction.]

Koch, E.; Patgel, E.; *et al.*

2023 11.19445 *Women in Water Diplomacy Network after action report : the Water Diplomacy Symposium and Network Engagement in the UN 2023 Water Conference : Washington DC, USA and Stockholm, Sweden.* [No place]: Environmental Law Institute, Stockholm Internatikonal Water Insitute, Lincoln Institute of Land Policy, International Joint Commission (U.S. Section), University of Arizona Water Resources Research Center, 79 pp. [See pp. 18, 19, 33, 34, 46, notes of Chairwoman Amelia Flores, Mohave, Colorado River Indian Tribes; and see brief biographical sketch, pp. 50-51.]

Koi Hosh *see* **Coffer, William E.**

Krakoff, Sarah

2012 11.16789 Inextricably political: Race, membership, and tribal sovereignty. *Washington Law Review*, 87: 1041-1132. [Examines "two very distinct tribal places, the Colorado River Indian Tribes' (CRIT) reservation and the former Dakota (Sioux) Nation of the Great Plains".]

2013 11.16378 Settler colonialism and reclamation: Where American Indian law and natural resources law meet. *Colorado Natural Resources, Energy and Environmental Law Review*, 24(2): 261-286. [Colorado River Indian Tribes.]

Krause, Fritz

1907 11.13864 Die Pueblo-Indianer. Eine historisch-ethnographische Studie. *Kaiserlich Leopolidinisch-Carolinische Deutschen Akademie der Naturforscher, Abhandlungen, Nova Acta*, 87(1), 226 pp., 10 plates. [See p. 28, notice of "Mohaves", "Walapais", and "Cosnino".] [In German.]

Kremer, Stefan

2010 11.7714 Grapevine Canyon: Petroglyphen mit Paintballs beschädigt. *Southwest Chronicle* (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany), (March): 3. [Lake Mead National Recreation Area.] [In German.]

Kroeber, A. L. [Kroeber, Alfred Louis]

1902 11.17860 Preliminary sketch of the Mohave Indians. *American Anthropologist*, New Series, 4(2) (April/June): 276-285.

1906 11.2738 Two myths of the Mission Indians of California. *Journal of American Folklore*, 19 (October/December): 309-321. [See "The Mohave Account of Origins", pp. 314-316, which includes the origin of the Colorado River.]

1907	11.15175	The religion of the Indians of California. *University of California, Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology*, 4(6) (September): 319-356.
1908	11.2739	Origin tradition of the Chemehuevi Indians. *In:* Notes on California folk-lore [SECTION]. *Journal of American Folk-Lore*, 21(81) (April/September): 240-242.
1920	11.1998	The Yuman tribes of the lower Colorado. *University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology*, 16(8): 475-485.
1920	11.15046	California culture provinces. *University of California, Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology*, 17(2): 151-169.
1925	11.17987	Handbook of the Indians of California. *U.S. Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin 78*, 995 pp., 78 plates, maps.
1931	*11.8423*	The Seri. *Southwest Museum Papers*, (6), 60 pp.
1953	11.17988	*Handbook of the Indians of California.* Berkeley, California: California Book Co., 995 pp., 78 plates, maps. [Facsimile reprint of Kroeber (1925, ITEM NO. 11.17987).]
1976	11.17989	*Handbook of the Indians of California.* New York: Dover Publications, 995 pp., 78 plates, maps. [Facsimile reprint of Kroeber (1925, ITEM NO. 11.17987).]

Kroeber, Alfred L., AND Kroeber, Clifton B.

1973	11.14706	*A Mohave war reminiscence 1854-1880.* Berkeley, California: University of California Press, 97 pp. (University of California Publications in Anthropology, Volume 10.)
1994	11.14707	*A Mohave war reminiscence 1854-1880.* New York: Dover Publications, Inc., 97 pp.

Kroeber, Clifton B.

1980	11.10303	Lower Colorado River peoples: Hostilities and hunger, 1850-1857. *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, 2(2): 187-198.

Kroeber, Theodora

1970	11.16101	*Alfred Kroeber : a personal configuration.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 293 pp. [See in particular, regarding Colorado River Indians, pp. 113-114; and Mohave creation tradition relating to Colorado River and Grand Canyon, pp. 220-221.]

Kummels, Ingrid

2008 11.17866 Von Zuania bis Abya Yala: Indigene Amerika-Bilder und -Projekte. *In:* Lehmkul, Ursula, and Rinke, Stefan (eds.), *Amerika—Amerikas zur Geschichte eines Names von 1507 bis zur Gegenwart.* Stuttgart: Akademischer Verlag Hans-Dieter Heinz, pp. 227-248. (Volume: Historamericana, 18.) [See secton 4, “Amerika in den Performances von Tanzgemeinschaften und als Teil der politischen Mobilisierungen an der Grenze zwichen Mexiko und den USA”, which includes note of the Cucupá and Colorado River.] [In German.]

Kwiatkowski, Scott D.

1982 11.17856 Shamans: Empowered healers or psychopaths. *Lambda Alpha Journal of Man* (Lambda Alpha Anthropology Honors Society, Wichata State University, Kansas), 14 (Winter): 57-40. [Addresses studies of the Mohave by George Devereux.]

L

LaFave, Jeff

2002 11.5517 Site monitoring helps protect an ancient spoked circle alignment in the southern California desert. *CASSP Newsletter* (California Archaeological Site Stewardship Program), 1(3) (July): 3, 5. [Yuha Desert, Imperial County.]

LaFleur, James

2013 11.11874 VOF 2011-2; a rock shelter with associated pictographs and petroglypyhs. *Four Fields: Journal of Anthropology* (College of Southern Nevada, Department of Human Behavior, CSN Anthropology Club), 2: 77-104. [Valley of Fire, Nevada.] [*NOTE*: Running head for this article indicates Volume 1 (2011).]

LaForge, Aline

2006 11.13870 Trailside scratched petroglyphs along the Lower Colorado River. *In:* International Rock Art Congress, 1994. *American Indian Rock Art*, 21(3): 455-462.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3: ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Laird, Carobeth

1976 11.13251 *The Chemehuevis.* Banning, California: Malki Museum Press, 349 pp. ("This book is based upon information furnished by George Laird . . . .")

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1978, ITEM NO. 30.1283; Fowler, 1978, ITEM NO. 30.1285

1984 11.13253 *Mirror and pattern : George Laird's world of Chemehuevi mythology.* Banning, California: Malki Museum Press, 374 pp.

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Flynn, 1989, ITEM NO. 30.1284

Lanata, José Luis

1999 11.2814 Comment [on Jones *et al.* (1999), Environmental imperatives reconsidered; demographic crises in western North America during the Medieval Climatic Anomaly.] *Current Anthropology*, 40(2) (April): 160-161.

Lancaster, Jd; Menocal, Tatianna; AND Stueve, Megan

2020 11.18129 UAS-SfM monitoring of gully erosion at the Main Ridge site, Pueblo Grande de Nevada (Lost City) [ABSTRACT]. *In: American Geophysical Union, Fall Meeting, Online Everywhere, 1-17 December 2020*, EP036-0026. [Unoccupied Aircraft Systems. Structure-from-Motion.] [*NOTE*: Lancaster's name, "Jd", is correct usage.] [*NOTE*: The 2020 AGU Fall Meeting was moved to an all-virtual presence online due to the COVID-19 pandemic, with abstracts accessible through https://agu.confex.com/agu/fm20/meetingapp.cgi.]

Langdon, Margaret

1976 11.9709 (ED.) Yuman texts. *International Journal of American Linguistics*, (Native American Texts Series), 3(1), 152 pp.

1977 11.15632 Yuma (Kwtsaan) after 40 years. *In:* Redden, James E. (ed.), Proceedings of the 1976 Hokan-Yuman Languages Workshop : held at University of California, San Diego, June 21-23, 1976. *Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, University Museum Studies*, (11): 43-51. [Cover of volume indicates series as *Research Records* (11).]

Lange, Frederick W.; Reynolds, Robert E.; AND Ewers, Daniel

2007 11.9260 A cultural-geological analysis of quartz shatters from the Glamis Dunes region, Imperial County, California. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Wild, scenic and rapid: a trip down the Colorado River trough.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Consortium; and LSA Associates, Inc., pp. 98-102.

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Larkin-Gilmore, Juliet

2020 11.18387 On the borders: towns, mobility, and public health in Mojave history. *Journal of Arizona History*, 61(3/4) (Autumn/Winter): 511-534.

Larson, Daniel O.

1996 11.8703 Population growth, agricultural intensification, and cultural change among the Virgin Branch Anasazi, Nevada. *Journal of Field Archaeology*, 23: 55-76.

Lashlee, J. David; Briuer, Frederick; Murphy, William; AND McDonald, Eric V.

2002 11.17454 Geomorphic mapping enhances cultural resource management at the U.S. Army Yuma Proving Ground, Arizona, USA. *Arid Land Research and Management*, 16(3): 213-229.

Lawson, Harry W., AND Bean, Lowell J.

1968 11.11385 A preliminary reconstruction of aboriginal agricultural technology among the Cahuilla. *The Indian Historian*, 1(5): 18-24, 29.

Lawton, Harry W., AND Wilke, Philip J.

1977 11.5871 The “watcher’s stage” in lower Colorado River Indian agriculture. *Journal of California Anthropology*, 4(2): 310-315.

Laylander, Don

1997 11.15381 The last days of Lake Cahuilla: The Elmore site. *Pacific Coast Archaeological Society Quarterly*, 33(1/2) (Winter/Spring): 1-69. [Site CA-IMP-6427.]

Laylander, Don, AND Bendímez Patterson, Julia

2013 *11.11905* Malcolm Rogers in Baja California. *Pacific Coast Archaeological Society Quarterly*, 48(3/4): 43-55.

2019 11.16487 Yuman ideas about the past. *Pacific Coast Archaeological Society Quarterly*, 54(3/4) [2018]: 83-96. [Printed April 2019.]

Laylander, Don; Fujita, Harumi; AND Guía Ramírez, Andrea

2013 *11.11831* Clues to Baja California’s prehistory from marine shell. *Society for California Archaeology, Proceedings*, 27: 57-72.

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Laylander, Don; Porcayo Michelini, Antonio; AND Bendímez Patterson, Julia

2016 11.9652 Lake Cahuilla's little sister: Exploring the role of Laguna Macuata in Colorado Desert prehistory. *Pacific Coast Archaeological Society Quarterly*, 52(1): 27-45.

Lefler, Brian John

2014 11.13244 *Nuwuvi (Southern Paiute) ecological knowledge of piñon-juniper woodlands: Implications for conservation and sustainable resource use in two southern Nevada protected areas.* Master's thesis, Portland State University, 169 pp. [Based on the Spring Mountains National Recreation Area and the Desert National Wildlife Refuge, but also calls upon Nuwuvi ancestral territories.]

Leonhart, Leo S.

2007 11.6793 Quality of water v. quality of spiritual life: The Topock Maze [ABSTRACT]. *In: Southwest Hydrology and Arizona Hydrological Society, 2007 Regional Water Symposium*.

Leonhart, Leo S.; Hargis, David R.; AND Rosenberg, Phillip S.

2007 11.6792 The Topock Maze tragedy: Groundwater flowpath vs. path to the afterlife. *In: 2007 NGWA Ground Water and Environmental Law Conference, July 24-26, 2007, Dublin, Ohio*, pp. 25-37.

Leska, Amy

2008 11.2426 Charcoal sketches at El Pakiva, Mitchell Caverns State Recreation Area, Providence Mountains, California. *From:* Proceedings of the 2008 Desert Symposium: abstracts and short papers. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Trough to trough : the Colorado River and the Salton Sea.* [No place]: Desert Studies Consortium, California State University; and LSA Associates, Inc., pp. 122-124.

2008 11.2427 A brief introduction to the intaglios of the Mojave Desert. *From:* Proceedings of the 2008 Desert Symposium: abstracts and short papers. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Trough to trough : the Colorado River and the Salton Sea.* [No place]: Desert Studies Consortium, California State University; and LSA Associates, Inc., pp. 125-126.

Leska, Amy, AND Housley, Robert M.

2005 11.16752 Sourcing the green pigment from Newberry Cave [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Reynolds, Robert E. (compiler), Abstracts of Proceedings; 2005 Desert Symposium. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Old ores : mining history in the eastern Mojave Desert.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Consortium, and LSA Assiociates, Inc., pp. 90-91.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3: ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Lester, David

1997 11.17857 Note on a Mohave theory of suicide. *Cross-Cultural Research*, 31(3) (August): 268-272.

Lewis, G. Malcolm

1998 11.11149 Maps, mapmaking, and map use by native North Americans. *In:* Woodward, David, and Lewis, G. Malcolm (eds.), *The history of cartography, Volume Two, Book Three : Cartography in the traditional African, American, Arctic, Australia, and Pacific societies.* Chicago: University of Chicago Press, pp. 51-182. [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 61-63.]

Light, Steven Andrew

2007 11.13892 The Cabazon decision: Opening the door to Indian gaming—20 years later. *Indian Gaming*, (April): 22-23. [U.S. Supreme Court, California *v.* Cabazon Band of Mission Indians, 1987.]

Lightfoot, Kent G., AND Parrish, Otis

2009 11.13904 *California Indians and their environment : an introduction.* Berkeley, California: University of California Press, 493 pp. (California Natural History Guides, 96.)

Liponi, Don [Liponi, Donald F.]

2017 11.17994 (ED.) *La Rumorosa rock art along the border : a survey of Kumeyaay and related artwork in southern California, Colorado River corridor, western Arizona and Baja California. Volume 1.* San Diego, California: Desert Trails Publishing.

2019 11.17995 (ED.) *La Rumorosa rock art along the border : a survey of Kumeyaay and related artwork in southern California, Colorado River corridor, western Arizona and Baja California. Volume 2.* San Diego, California: Desert Trails Publishing, 337 pp.

2019 11.18018 Introduction to La Rumorosa Volume 2. *In:* Liponi, Don (ed.), *La Rumorosa rock art along the border : a survey of Kumeyaay and related artwork in southern California, Colorado River corridor, western Arizona and Baja California. Volume 2.* San Diego, California: Desert Trails Publishing, pp. 3-11.

Loether, J. Paul

2011 11.8704 National Register of Historic Places; notification of pending nominations and related actions. *Federal Register*, 76(61) (March 30): 17670. [Includes: "Nevada; Clark

County; B-29 Serial No. 45-21847, (Heavy Bomber), Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Overton, 11000212”. (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Loew, Oscar

1877 11.18633 Züge aus dem Seelen- und Familienleben der nord-amerikanischen Indianer. *Zeitschrift für Ethnologie* (Berliner Gessellschaft für Anthropologie, Ethnologie und Urgeschiechte), 9: 261-271. [Includes remarks on Mohave and Paiute of Colorado and Virgin Rivers.] [In German.]

Lombroso, Cesare

1871 11.12782 *L’ uomo bianco e l’ umo di colore : letture sull’ origine e le varietà delle razza umane.* Padova: Premiata Tip. Editrice F. Sacchetto, 223 [226] pp. [See “Lettura Terza; Analogie morali ed intellettuali tra le razze umane” (pp. 36-52); specifically (briefly), pp. 40-41, and Figure 12 (pp. 42-43, “Donna yakuta”), regarding Yaqui Indians of the lower Colorado River.] [In Italian.]

López, Hugo; Harriss, Claudia; AND Moctezuma Zamarrón, José Luis

2013 *11.17214* Mito y cosmovisión entre el desierto y la sierra. *In:* Moctezuma Zamarrón, José Luis, and Aguilar Zeleny, Alejandro (eds.), *Los pueblos indígenas del Noroeste : atlas etnográfico.* México: Instituto Nacional de Antropología e Historia, Instituto Nacional de Lenguas Indígenas, Instituto Sonorense de Cultura, pp. 131-161. [In Spanish.]

Lorenz, Joseph G., AND Smith, David Glenn

1994 *11.18614* Distribution of the 9-bp mitochondrial DNA region V deletion among North American Indians. *Human Biology*, 66(5) (October): 777-788. [Within the area embraced by this bibliography, Cocopa and Paipai are included in study.]

1997 11.18615 Distribution of sequence variation in the mtDNA control region of native North Americans. *Human Biology*, 69(6) (December): 749-776. [Within the area embraced by this bibliography, Cahuilla and Paipai are included in study.]

Lotrich, Victor F.

1941 11.13627 Indian terms for the cradle and the cradleboard. *The Colorado Magazine* (State Historical Society of Colorado, Denver), 18(3) (May): 81-113.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3: ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Löw, O. [Loew, Oscar]

1879 11.18562 Aus Amerika. *In:* Ueber Schalensteine [SECTION]. *Deutschen Gessellschaft für Anthropologie, Ethnologie und Urgeschichte, Correspondenz-Blatt*, 1879(3) (March): 23. [Includes a paragraph noting grinding pits in “Mohave Cannon des Coloradoflusses”.] [In German.]

Loyd, Mary

1971 11.13620 The Cocopah Indians: Their legends and customs. *In:* Sizemore, Mamie (program consultant), Arizona Indian tribes: Historical notes. First Summer Term 1971, Northern Arizona University. Educ. 544 Workshop: Materials and Techniques for Teachers of Indian Children. *Sharing Ideas* (U.S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare, National Institute of Education), 7(8): 65-68, 72-73.

Lucas, Carla

2022 11.19134 From the desk of our Curator. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 3(4) (July): 4. [“The Historical Society was fortunate to have Simon Garcia perform Mojave bird songs and share his stories during a museum event in April. Simon also donated to the Historical Society a Mojave War Club that he made. The club is now on display at the museum, so if you get a chance stop by and see it.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

2024 11.19439 Curator[’]s Corner [COLUMN]. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 5(9) (September): 2. [“I would like to thank Mike Baldwin and his father for donating two vintage outborad motors to the museum collection. Mike and his father own Premier Sports in Needles.” (ENTIRE NOTE) Illustrated, but no further details pertaining to the motors.]

Luque Agraz, Diana, AND Gómez, Eduwiges

2007 *11.9540* La construcción de la región del Golfo de California desde lo ambiental y lo indígena. The construction of the Californian Gulf region from the environmental and indigenous. *Ra Ximhai* (Revista de Sociedad, Cultura y Desarrollo Sustentable, Universidad Autónoma Indígena de México, El Fuerte, Sinaloa), 3(1) (January/April): 83-116. [In Spanish, with bilingual title.]

Luque Agraz, Diana, AND Robles Torres, Antonio

2006 *11.9541* *Naturalezas, saberes y territorios Comcáac (Seri) : diversidad cultural y sustentabilidad ambiental.* México: Instituto Nacional de Ecología, and Hermosillo, Sonora: Centro de Investigación en Alimentación y Desarrollo, A.C., 360 pp. [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3: ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Luque Agraz, Diana; Martínez Yrízar, Angelina; Búrquez Montijo, Alberto; López Cruz, Gerardo; AND Murphy, Arthur D.

2016 *11.16555* *Complejos bioculturales de Sonora pueblos y territorios indígenas.* Hermosillo, Sonora: Centro de Investigación en Alimentación y Desarrollo, A. C., 514 pp. (Printed by High Tech Editores S.A. de C.V., Ciudad de México.) [In Spanish.]

Lyneis, Dick

1973 11.15851 Ghosts of Patton's troops haunt desert; southern California was their training ground. *Our Public Lands* (U.S. Bureau of Land Management), 23 (Spring): 8-11. [Desert Training Area.]

Lyneis, Margaret M.

1980 11.8705 *Pueblo Grande de Nevada: Residual archaeology of the Main Ridge locality.* Report prepared for Water and Power Resources Service, Lower Colorado Region, Boulder City, Nevada. [Reprinted 1986.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-11|

1984 11.8706 The western Anasazi frontier: Cultural processes along a prehistoric boundary. *In:* DeAtley, Suzanne P., and Findlow, Frank J. (eds.), *Exploring the limits: Frontiers and boundaries in prehistory.* Oxford: BAR International Series 223.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-11|

1986 11.11869 A spatial analysis of Anasazi architecture, A.D. 950-1150, Moapa Valley, Nevada. *Kiva: Journal of Southwestern Anthropology and History*, 52(1): 53-74.

1986 11.8707 Pueblo Grande de Nevada: Residual archaeology of the Main Ridge locality. *Western Anasazi Reports*, 3(3): 183-259.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-11|

1988 11.11129 Tizon Brown Ware and the problems raised by paddle-and-anvil pottery in the Mojave Desert. *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, 10(2): 146-155. [Includes Lower Colorado Buff Ware.]

1992 11.8708 The Main Ridge community at Lost City; Virgin Anasazi architecture, ceramics, and burials. *University of Utah, Department of Anthropology, Anthropological Papers*, (117), 96 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:614

1994 11.8709 East and onto the plateaus? An archaeological examination of the Numic expansion in southern Nevada, northern Arizona, and southern Utah. *In:* Madsen, David B., and Rhode, David (eds.), *Across the West: Human population movement and the expansion of the Numa.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 141-149.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3: ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

1995 11.14779 The Virgin Anasazi, far western Puebloans. *Journal of World Prehistory*, 9(2): 199-241.

2005 11.8710 Pots on the move: Western Colorado plateaus vessels in southern Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 70th Annual Meeting, Salt Lake City, March-April 3* [sic]*, 2005, Abstracts*, p. 186.

Lyneis, Margaret M., AND Hays-Gilpin, Kelley

2008 11.8711 Prehistoric Pueblo pottery north and west of the Colorado River: Museum of Northern Arizona Ceramic Conference, November 9-10, 2007. *Pottery Southwest* (Albuquerque Archaeological Society), 26(4) (Winter 2007-2008) (January 2008) [*sic*]: 12-20. [*NOTE*: Running footer in article gives volume and issue as 26(3).]

M

Magaña Mancillas, Mario Alberto Gerardo

1995 *11.10953* Los Ñakipá: Grupo indígena extinto de Baja California. *Estudios Fronterizos* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), (35/36) (January/December): 205-213. [In Spanish.]

Mahone, June

1953 11.15976 A Walapai dress. *From:* Colorado River Indian Tribes [SECTION]. *In: The new trail : 1941 : revised 1953 : a book of creative writing by Indian students.* Phoenix: Phoenix Indian School (Phoenix Indian School Print Shop), p. 75. [Author is aged 16.]

Malotki, Ekkehart, AND Dissanayake, Ellen

2018 11.15315 *Early rock art of the American West : the geometric enigma.* Seattle: University of Washington Press, 298 pp.

Manley, Dirk

2021 *11.18543* (SECTION COMPILER) Exasperating the last speakers; “Von Humbolt’s Parrot and the Countdown of Last Speakers in the Colorado Delta,” Saylih Muehlmann. *In:* Improbable Research [SECTION]. *Annals of Improbable Research*, 27(1) (January/February): 4. [Takes notice of Muehlmann (2012, ITEM NO. 11.13272). Regarding Cucapá.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3: ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Manning, Steven J.

1989	11.16153	A reappraisal of the Cave Valley style: The perception of a Virgin River style and a Kanab Creek style. *Utah Archaeological Research Institute, Occasional Papers*, 1.
1997	11.16154	Rock art symbolism unique to the Virgin Anasazi region: A ritualistic resonse to an arid environment. *In:* Papers presented at the Sixteenth Annual Symposium of the Utah Rock Art Research Association (URARA), Green River, Utah, September 1996. *Utah Rock Art*, 16 (Section 16), 33 pp.

Mark, Robert, AND Billo, Evelyn

2016	11.12252	Low altitude unmanned aerial photography to assist in rock art studies. *In:* Special issue: Drones in Archaeology. *The SAA Archaeological Record* (Society for American Archaeology), 16(2) (March): 14-16. [Includes sites in lower Colorado River area.] [Unoccupied aerial vehicle.]

Marmaduke, William S., AND Dosh, Steven G.

1994	11.4865	*The cultural evolutionary context of "sleeping circle" sites in the lower Colorado River basin.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Research, Inc. [U.S. Army Yuma Proving Ground, Arizona.]

Marmon, Walter G.

1894	11.5215	Colorado River Agency. *In:* U.S. Department of the Interior, Census Office, *Report on Indians taxed and Indians not taxed in the United States (except Alaska) at the eleventh census: 1890.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 135-136, plates.

Mateo, G. R., AND Chigüela, Sandra

2024	11.19415	*A concise Chemehuevi grammar.* [No place]: B'ajlom ii Nkotz'i'j Publications, 315 pp. [Includes an English-Chemehuevi dictionary.] [An on-demand publication.] [In Chemehuevi.]

Martínez González, Paola

2007	*11.18043*	Conquita, olvido, despojo, eje del exterminio de los pueblos indígenas en el Noroeste y Norte de México. *La Chronique des Amériques* (Université du Québec à Montréal, Observatoire des Amériques), (18) (October), 8 pp. [In French.]

Martínez Ramírez, Júpiter, AND Pastrana Oliver, Mayela

1999 *11.10226* Archaeology and development at Puerto Peñasco. Arqueología y desarrollo en Puerto Peñasco. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 9(1) (Fall): 10-11. [Sites in Ejido Alfredo López Aceves north of Puerto Peñasco.] [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

Mason, Otis Tufton

1904 11.15313 Aboriginal American basketry: Studies in a textile art without machinery. *From:* Report of the U.S. National Museum. *In:* *Annual Report of the Board of Regents of the Smithsonian Institution, for the year ending June 30, 1902*, pp. 171-548; 232 plates. [Regarding Mohave and Chemehuevi, see pp. 518-519, plate 232.]

1904 11.15314 *Indian basketry : studies in a textile art without machinery.* New York: Doubleday, Page and Co., 2 volumes, pp. 1-254, 255-528; with 232 plates.

Mast, Katie

2014 11.8712 What lies beneath; divers explore national parks' underwater treasures. *High Country News*, 46(11) (June 23): 7. [Photograph illustrating article displays divers around the tail section of the B-29 bomber submerged in Lake Mead.]

Masters, Linda S., AND Tuttle, Sabrina

2008 11.4216 The Colorado River Indian Tribes (C.R.I.T.) Reservation and Extension programs. *University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Arizona Cooperative Extension AZ1461*, 6 pp.

2008 11.10036 The Colorado River Indian Tribes Reservation (C.R.I.T.) quick facts. *University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Arizona Cooperative Extension AZ1462*, 2 pp.

2008 11.10037 Process of conducting research on the Colorado River Indian Tribes (C.R.I.T.) Reservation, Arizona. *University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Arizona Cooperative Extension AZ1463*, 3 pp.

Mathers, Clay

2019 11.18393 War and peace in the sixteenth-century Southwest: Objected-oriented approaches to Native-European encounters and trajectories. *In:* Hofman, Corinne L., and Keehnen, Floris W. M. (eds.), *Material encounters and indigenous transformations in the early colonial Americas : archaeological case studies.* Leiden and Boston: Brill, pp. 308-332. (Volume series: Early Americas: History and Culture, Volume 9.) [See "Case 1:

Hernando de Alarcón Naval Contingent, Sea of Cortes/Lower Colorado River, (May-September(?) 1540)" (pp. 317-318).

Maxon, James C.

1971 11.8713 *Indians of the Lake Mead country.* (Illustrations by Ann Stokes.) Globe, Arizona: Southwest Parks and Monuments Association, 64 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-11| FQ19:398 FQ20:266 FQ21:615

McCarty, Teresa L.; Nicholas, Sheilah E.; Chew, Kari A. B.; Diaz, Natalie G.; Leonard, Wesley Y.; AND White, Louellyn

2018 11.18882 Hear our languages, hear our voices: Storywork as theory and praxis in Indigenous-language reclamation. *Dædalus* (American Academy of Arts and Sciences), (Spring): 160-172. [Regarding "Pipa Aha Macav, The People With the River Running Through Their Body and the Land (the Mojave)", see pp. 163-164.] [Daedalus.]

McCarty, Teresa L.; Watahomigie, Lucille J.; Yamamoto, Akira Y.; AND Zepeda, Ofelia

1997 11.16746 School-community-university collaborations: The American Indian Language Development Institute. *In:* Reyhner, Jon (ed.), *Teaching indigenous languages.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Center for Excellence in Education, pp. 85-104. [Includes Mohave.] [Volume comprises papers presented at the Fourth Annual Stabilizing Indigenous Languages Symposium, May 1-3, 1997, University of Northern Arizona.]

McClellan, Carole, AND Phillips, David A., Jr.

1978 11.9532 *Archaeological survey north of Lake Mead, Arizona: Wahl-Yee and Mobil mineral leases final report.* Western Archaeological Center, Tucson.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-11 to 5-12|

McClellan, Carole, AND Teague, George

1977 11.8714 *Archaeological survey of Wahl-Yee lease properties, Lake Mead National Recreation Area.* Tucson: Western Archaeological Center.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-12|

McClellan, Carole; Phillips, David A., Jr.; AND Belshaw, Mike

1980 11.8715 The archeology of Lake Mead National Recreation Area: An assessment. *U.S. National Park Service, Western Archeological Center, Publications in Anthropology*, (9), 188 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-12|

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3: ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

McCool, Daniel

2022 11.19006 Searching for equity, sovereignty, and homeland. *In:* Robison, Jason Anthony (ed.), *Cornerstone at the confluence : navigating the Colorado River Compact's next century.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 143-169.

McCool, Weston C., AND McCool, Daniel C.

2020 11.18098 "We must either protect him or destroy him." *In:* Robison, Jason, McCool, Daniel, and Minckley, Thomas (eds.) *Vision and place : John Wesley Powell and reimagining the Colorado River Basin.* Oakland, California: University of California Press, pp. 201-219.

McCormick, Helen Jill

2010 11.4954 *An evaluation of the Lowland Patayan cereamics typology.* Master's thesis, Prescott College, 189, 2 pp.

McGee, W. J.

1898 *11.1836* The Seri Indians. *U.S. Bureau of American Ethnology, 17th Annual Report*, Part 1, pp. 9-128, 129*-344*. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

1901 *11.7102* The wildest tribe in North America. Seriland and the Seri. *Land of Sunshine*, 14(5) (May): 364-376, (6) (June): 463-474. [The title on the second part reads: "The Wildest of Our Tribes. Seriland and the Seri."]

McGuire, Kelly; Hildebrandt, William; Gilreath, Amy; King, Jerome; AND Berg, John

2013 11.11704 The prehistory of Gold Butte; a Virgin River hinterland, Clark County, Nevada. *University of Utah, Department of Anthropology, Anthropological Papers*, (127), 240 pp.

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Gardner, 2015, ITEM NO. 30.1228

McGuire, Thomas R.

2003 *11.11651* The river, the delta, and the sea. *Journal of the Southwest*, 45(3) (Autumn): 371-410.

McGuire, Thomas R., AND Greenberg, James B.

1993 *11.11639* (EDS.) Maritime community and bisophere reserve; Crisis and response in the Upper Gulf of California. *University of Arizona, Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, Occasional Paper 2*, 169 pp.

McIntire, Elliot G.

1969 11.1081 Hopi colonization on the Colorado River. *California Geographer*, 10: 7-14. [Resettlement on the Colorado River Indian Reservation, and irrigated-soil water resources.]

McKinney, Matthew; Weiner, Jay; AND Vigil, Daryl

2022 11.19007 First in time; the place of tribes in governing the Colorado River system. *In:* Robison, Jason Anthony (ed.), *Cornerstone at the confluence : navigating the Colorado River Compact's next century.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 170-199.

M'Kinstry, J. [McKinstry, J.]

1852 11.9378 Appendix B 3. [Report on "disposition" and "control" of Indians.] *From:* Conrad, C. M., Report of the Secretary of War. *In:* [Fillmore, Millard], *Message of the President of the United States to the two houses of Congress, at the commencement of the second session of the Thirty-second Congress. Part II.* Washington, D.C.: Robert Armstrong, Printer, pp. 94-103. (Volume: *U.S. 32nd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 1* [Part II].) [Includes lower Colorado River region, pp. 95-100.]

1854 11.14745 [Remarks on Yuma, Cohuilla, and Dieguina (*i.e.* Diegueño) tribes.] *In:* Appendix. *All Hallows College, Report* (Dublin), 6: 70-72. [Prefixed by the note, "The following from a Protestant, Major M'Kenistry (*sic*), of the U.S. Army, will corroborate a part of what we have said in the text."] [*NOTE*: The abbreviation, "A. M. D. G.", that appears on the volume title-page and introductory pages throughout, not otherwise identified, pertains to the Latin motto of the Society of Jesus, *Ad maiorem Dei gloriam*.]

McMullen, Robin E., AND DeLespinasse, Paula

1996 11.10564 *A cultural resources survey along the Hualapai Wash fence alignment, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Arizona.* Las Vegas: Dames and Moore, Inc., *for* U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

McMurdo, Doug

2011 11.13200 Man sentenced to prison, fined for defacing petroglyph panels. "Related Story", *in*: Vandalism on the Pyramid Lake Lands [FEATURE]. *Numuwaetu Nawahana* (Pyramid Lake Paiute Tribal Newspaper), 10(3) (September; 3rd Quarter): 1. [Credited to *Las Vegas Review-Journal*.] [Note, *in passing*; regarding defacement of petroglyphs in Grapevine Canyon, Lake Mead.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3: ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Means, Bernard K.

2011 11.4949 GIS for New Deal archaeology update. *Society for American Archaeology, History of Archaeology Interest Group, Newsletter*, 1(4) (September): [unpaginated]. [Follows on M. R. Harrington's 1934 article (ITEM NO. 11.4948).] [Geographic Information System.]

Meigs, M. C.

1872 11.9967 [Correspondence, "Yuma Depot, Arizona City, Arizona, February 11, 1872".] *From:* Report of Brigadier General O. O. Howard, U. S. A., of his first visit as commissioner to the Apaches of Arizona and New Mexico, with papers accompanying. *In: Annual Report of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs to the Secretary of the Interior for the year 1872.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 162-163. [Report on Yuma Indians.]

Menocal, Tatianna

2015 11.18696 *Chipped stone analysis of the Yamashita sites in Moapa Valley, Nevada: A technological organization approach.* Master's thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 176 p.

Meredith, America

2013 11.13878 Colorado River geoglyphs: Guardians of a sacred landscape. *First American Art Magazine*, 1 (Fall): 56-61.

Merriam, C. Hart

1967 11.16275 Ethnographic notes on California Indian tribes. II. Ethnological notes on northern and southern California Indian tribes. (Robert F. Heizer, compiler, ed.) *University of California Archaeological Survey, Report 68, Part II*, pp. 167-256. [See "Kam'-me-i", pp. 253-256.]

Merrill, Michael

2014 11.8452 *Increasing scales of social interaction and the role of Lake Cahuilla in the systemic fragility of the Hohokam system (A.D. 700-1100).* Doctoral dissertation, Arizona State University, 432 pp.

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

México, Comisión Nacional para el Desarrollo de los Pueblos Indígenas

2009 *11.11473* *Consulta a los pueblos indígenas de la zona costera del Golfo de California referente Ordenamiento Ecológico Marino.* México: Comisión Nacional para el Desarrollo de los Pueblos Indígenas, 271 pp. [In Spanish.]

Michelini, Antonio Porcayo; Vázquez Ojeda, Olimipa; AND Bendímez Patterson, Julia

2018 *11.18050* Desda la tierra, un rincón, o un ático empolvado: hallazgos y donaciones de dos exposiciones de cerámica yumana bajacaliforniana. *Society for California Archaeology, Proceedings*, 32: 51-58. [In Spanish.]

Mikolasek, Gregg

2004 11.8716 B-29A Superfortress. *Advanced Diver Magazine* (Bradenton, florida), (16): 32-34. [Lake Mead.]

Mikolasek, Gregg, AND Schulz, Steffan

2002 11.8717 Searching for Lake Mead's lost bomber. *Underwater*, (November/December):. [Sunken B-29.]

Milbrandt, Anelia; Heimiller, Donna; AND Schwabe, Paul

2018 11.17015 *Techno-economic renewable energy potential on tribal lands.* Golden, Colorado: U.S. Department of Energy, National Renewable Energy Laboratory, 53 pp. (National Renewable Energy Laboratory, Technical Report NREL/TP-6A20-70807.) (Contract No. DE-AC36-08GO28308.) [National in scope.]

Miller, Amy

1997 11.3868 Introduction; ethnographic background of Quechan. *In:* Halpern, A. M., Karʔúk; native accounts of the Quechan mourning ceremony (Amy Miller and Margaret Langdon, eds.). *University of California, Publications in Linguistics*, 128: 3-38.

Miller, Bettye

2014 11.9620 New voices, new stories, new dreams. *UCR* (University of California at Riverside), 9(1) (Winter): cover, 10-15. [Native American studies programs at University of California at Riverside. Includes Salton Sea region.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3: ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Miller, Calvin F.

2024 11.19520 Granites, leucogranites, Himalayan leucogranites... *Elements* (GeoScience World, McLean, Virginia), (December): 359-364. [See Figure 1, "Examples of leucogranite and high-silica rhyolite"; Fig. 1A, "Spirit Mountain/Avi Kwa Ame, locus of the creation story of Colorado River tribes and centerpiece of the newly established National Monument, Nevada, USA".] [Ellipsis is part of item title.]

Miller, Jeremy

2014 11.6072 The geoglyph guardian; Alfredo Figueroa fights to protect ancient land art. *High Country News*, 46(4) (March 3): 6-7. [Blythe Giant Intaglios, California.]

Miller, Ronald Dean, AND Miller, Peggy Jeanne

1967 11.13351 The Chemehuevi Indians of southern California. *Malki Museum, Brochure 3*, 16 pp. [Also later printings.]

Miller, Ronald K.; Enote, James E.; AND Martinez, Cameron L.

1996 11.16453 Tribal experiences and lessons learned in riparian ecosystem restoration. *In:* Shaw, Douglas W., and Finch, Deborah M. (technical coordinators), Desired future conditions for Southwestern riparian ecosystems: Bringing interests and concerns together, September 18-22, 1995, Albuquerque, New Mexico. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report RM-GTR-272*, pp. 198-202. [See "Fort Mojave and Colorado River Indian Tribes", p. 200.]

Mitchell, Douglas R., AND Foster, Michael S.

2000 *11.12573* Hohokam shell middens along the Sea of Cortez, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora, Mexico. *Journal of Field Archaeology*, 27(1) (Spring): 27-41. [Includes numerous localities along Bahia Adair.]

Mitchell, Douglas R.; Mabry, Jonathan; AND Huckleberry, Gary

2016 *11.12937* The Puerto Peñasco Archaeology and Paleoenvironment Project. *The Current* (Island and Coastal Archaeology Interest Group, Newsletter), 4(1) (Spring/summer): 8-9. [Prehistoric shell middens on the edges of Estero Morúa and Bahía Adair.]

Mitchell, Sandra

1971 11.13622 The Mohave Indians. *In:* Sizemore, Mamie (program consultant), Arizona Indian tribes: Historical notes. First Summer Term 1971, Northern Arizona University. Educ. 544 Workshop: Materials and Techniques for Teachers of Indian Children. *Sharing*

Ideas (U.S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare, National Institute of Education), 7(8): 78-82.

Mixco, Mauricio J.

1977 *11.6014* Textos para la etnohistoria en la frontera dominicana de Baja California. *Tlalocan* (Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México), 7: 205-226. [Yuman peoples of the lower Colorado River region.] [In Spanish.]

1984 *11.18864* Paipai literature. *In:* Hinton, Leanne, and Watahomigie, Lucille (eds.), *Spirit Mountain: An anthology of Yuman story and song.* Tucson: Sun Tracks and University of Arizona Press, pp. 191-223. (Sun Tracks, Volume 10.)

1985 *11.18865* Etnohistoria Pai Pai en la Baja California. *Meyibó* (Centro de Investigaciones Históricas, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 2(5): 21-43. [In Spanish.]

M'Kenistry (Major) *see* **McKinstry, J.**

[Möllhausen, Balduin]

1881 11.7476 De l'Atlantique au Pacifique par le sud. *In:* Vattemare, Hippolyte (abridger), *L'Amérique septentrionale et les peaux-rouges : explorations, impressions de voyage, scènes de mœurs indigènes.* Paris: Librarie Hachette et C^{ie}, pp. 87-163. [See Chapters VI (pp. 143-153), VIII [*sic*, VII] (pp. 154-163).] [Lower Colorado River region.] [In French.]

Moctezuma Zamarrón, José Luis

2013 *11.17209* Lengua, cultura y sociedad en el Noroeste. *In:* Moctezuma Zamarrón, José Luis, and Aguilar Zeleny, Alejandro (eds.), *Los pueblos indígenas del Noroeste : atlas etnográfico.* México: Instituto Nacional de Antropología e Historia, Instituto Nacional de Lenguas Indígenas, Instituto Sonorense de Cultura, pp. 27-53. [In Spanish.]

Moctezuma Zamarrón, José Luis, AND Aguilar Zeleny, Alejandro

2013 *11.17192* (EDS.) *Los pueblos indígenas del Noroeste : atlas etnográfico.* México: Instituto Nacional de Antropología e Historia, Instituto Nacional de Lenguas Indígenas, Instituto Sonorense de Cultura, 442 pp. [Cover adds "Divulgación.] [In Spanish.]

2013 *11.17208* Introducción; Las sociedades indígenas en el Noroeste de México. *In:* Moctezuma Zamarrón, José Luis, and Aguilar Zeleny, Alejandro (eds.), *Los pueblos indígenas del Noroeste : atlas etnográfico.* México: Instituto Nacional de Antropología e Historia, Instituto Nacional de Lenguas Indígenas, Instituto Sonorense de Cultura, pp. 1-23. [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3: ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Moctezuma Zamarrón, José Luis; López, Hugo; AND Harriss, Claudia

2013 *11.17217* Los territorios del Noroeste. *In:* Moctezuma Zamarrón, José Luis, and Aguilar Zeleny, Alejandro (eds.), *Los pueblos indígenas del Noroeste : atlas etnográfico.* México: Instituto Nacional de Antropología e Historia, Instituto Nacional de Lenguas Indígenas, Instituto Sonorense de Cultura, pp. 253-275. [In Spanish.]

2013 *11.17221* Entre la resistencia y el despojo. Las luchas indígenas frente a los grupos de poder. *In:* Moctezuma Zamarrón, José Luis, and Aguilar Zeleny, Alejandro (eds.), *Los pueblos indígenas del Noroeste : atlas etnográfico.* México: Instituto Nacional de Antropología e Historia, Instituto Nacional de Lenguas Indígenas, Instituto Sonorense de Cultura, pp. 307-337. [In Spanish.]

Mondot, Armand

1858 11.3918 *Histoire des Indiens des États-Unis : faite d'après les statistiques et les rapports officiels que le congrès a publiés en 1851 (Information respecting the History . . . of the Indian tribes . . . published by authority of Congress.) Philadelphia, 1851, 3 vol. in-fol.* Montpellier: Boehm, Imprimeur, 352 pp. [Ellipses in item title, thus.] [Includes lower Colorado River region.] [See in "Chapitre VII. État présent des Indiens établis dans les quatre provinces récemment annexées.", pp. 67-79.] [In French.]

Mondou, Darla J.

1998 11.11934 The American Indian Agricultural Resources Management Act: Does the *Winters* water bucket have a hole in it? *Drake Journal of Agricultural Law*, 3: 381-420. [See "The Colorado River Indian Tribes Reservation", pp. 419-420.] [Refers to the "*Winters* doctrine", Winters *v.* United States, 207 U.S. 564, 576 (1908).]

Monroe, Cara; Kemp, Brian M.; AND Smith, David Glenn

2013 11.5513 Exploring prehistory in the North American Southwest with mitochondrial DNA diversity exhibited by Yumans and Athapaskans. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology*, 150(4) (April): 618-631.

Montané Martí, Julio César

2013 11.17211 El capitán Salvador Palma, un jefe de los Yumas. *From:* Villalpando, Elisa, and Aguilar Zeleny, Alejandro, Del mundo prehispánico y la etnohistoria en el Noroeste. *In:* Moctezuma Zamarrón, José Luis, and Aguilar Zeleny, Alejandro (eds.), *Los pueblos indígenas del Noroeste : atlas etnográfico.* México: Instituto Nacional de Antropología e Historia, Instituto Nacional de Lenguas Indígenas, Instituto Sonorense de Cultura, pp. 60-66. [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3: ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Montiel, Anya

2014	11.18873	Jason Momoa's Road to Paloma. *American Indian* (Smithsonian Institution, National Museum of the American Indian), (Winter): 40-41. [Regarding the thriller film by, and starring, Momoa, about a Mojave Indian man. Filmed in part in Needles, California. (See Momoa, 2014, ITEM NO. 26.1389.)]

Moriarty, James R., III

1968	11.3333	The environmental variations of the Yuman culture area of southern California. *Anthropological Journal of Canada*, 6(2): 2-20, (3): 9-23.
1969	11.3332	*The Yuma Indians of southern California: An interdisciplinary synthesis.* Master's thesis, San Diego State University.

Morisset, Mason D.

2012	11.16883	Native American issues. *In: Law of the Colorado River : March 1-2, 2012, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.
2014	11.16884	The tribal water study Lower Basin issues. *In: Law of the Colorado River : 16th Annual National Conference : Drought, Demand, Discussions, and More : March 13-14, 2014, Las Vegas.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Morisset, Mason D., AND Marston, Les

2011	11.16885	Native American issues. *In: Law of the Colorado River : March 17-18, 2011, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Moseley, Christopher

2009	11.13334	(ED.-IN-CHIEF) *UNESCO map of the world's languages in danger.* [No place]: United Nations Education, Scientific and Cultural Organization, *with the support of* Norwegian Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 1 sheet.

Mowry, Sylvester

1857	11.13602	["[F]acts in relation to the Indian tribes of the Territory known as Arizona, or the Gadsden Purchase."] *From:* Thompson, J., Report of the Secretary of the Interior. *In:* Buchanan, James, Message from the President of the United States, to the two houses of Congress at the commencement of the First Session of the Thirty-fifth Congress. *U.S. 35th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives, Executive*

Document 2, pp. 584-593. [Communication dated Washington, November 10, 1857. Features lower Colorado River region. Also includes historical notes.]

1858 11.2378 [Native Americans of the Gadsden Purchase region.] *In: Report of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, accompanying the Annual Report of the Secretary of the Interior for the year 1857* [1856-1857]. Washington, D.C.: William A. Harris, pp. 296-305. [Item seen probably as an offprint.]

Muchembled, Fany

2014 11.13348 *La posesión predicativa en lenguas yutoaztecas (La possession prédicative en langues uto-aztèques).* Doctoral dissertation, Institute National des Langues et Civilisations Orientales (Paris), thèse en cotutelle avec Universidad de Sonora, xv, 334, XV, [1] pp. [In Spanish; with title also in French, thus, and with abstracts in Spanish and English.]

Muehlmann, Shaylih

2008 *11.13280* *Where the river ends: Environmental conflict and contested identities in the Colorado River Delta.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Toronto, 284 pp. [Regarding Cucapá.]

2008 *11.13277* “Spread your ass cheeks”: And other things that should not be said in indigenous languages. *American Ethnologist*, 35(1) (February): 34-48. [Regarding Cucapá.]

2009 *11.13281* How do real Indians fish? Neoliberal multiculturalism and contested indigeneities in the Colorado Delta. *American Anthropologist*, 111(4) (December): 468-479. [Regarding Cucapá.]

2012 *11.13279* Rhizomes and other uncountables: The malaise of enumeration in Mexico’s Colorado River Delta. *American Ethnologist*, 39(2) (May): 339-353. [Regarding Cucapá.]

2012 *11.13272* Von Humboldt’s parrot and the countdown of last speakers in the Colorado Delta. *Language and Communication*, 32: 160-168. [Regarding Cucapá.]

2013 *11.13273* *Where the river ends : contested indigeneity in the Mexican Colorado Delta.* Durham (North Carolina) and London: Duke University Press, 220 pp. [Regarding Cucapá.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Babidge, 2015, ITEM NO. 30.1122; Campbell, 2014, ITEM NO. 30.1542; Cruz-Torres, 2014, ITEM NO. 30.1543; Hansen, 2015, ITEM NO. 30.1544; Kane, 2015, ITEM NO. 30.1125; Krause, 2015, ITEM NO. 30.1126; McGuire, 2017, ITEM NO. 30.1545; Meehan, 2019, ITEM NO. 30.1414; Norman, 2014, ITEM NO. 30.1546; Zapia, 2016, ITEM NO. 30.1547

2015 *11.13282* “Languages die like rivers”: Entangled endangerments in the Colorado Delta. *In:* Vidal, Fernando, and Dias, Nélia (eds.), *Endangerment, biodiversity and culture*. London and New York: Routledge, pp. 41-61. (Volume: Routledge Environmental Humanities series.) [Regarding Cucapá.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3: ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Muñoz, Maximiliano

2013 *11.17224* Etnobotánica y medicina tradicional. *In:* Moctezuma Zamarrón, José Luis, and Aguilar Zeleny, Alejandro (eds.), *Los pueblos indígenas del Noroeste : atlas etnográfico.* México: Instituto Nacional de Antropología e Historia, Instituto Nacional de Lenguas Indígenas, Instituto Sonorense de Cultura, pp. 399-423. [In Spanish.]

Munro, Pamela; Brown, Nellie; AND Crawford, Judith G.

1992 11.18508 *A Mojave dictionary.* Los Angeles: University of California at Los Angeles, Department of Linguistics, 320 pp. (*University of California at Los Angeles, Occasional Papers in Linguistics*, (10).) [“Mahakhav-Marikan. Mojave-English”, pp. 13-208; “English-Mojave. Marikan-Hamakhav”, pp. 209-305.] [In Mojave and English.]

Murphy, Ben E.

2016 11.15143 Native Americans and water in the western United States with a focus on the Torres Martinez Cahuilla Desert Indians and the Salton Sea. *In:* Wu, Jenna (ed.), *Sustainability of the Salton Sea: A review of the environmental, economic, and social climate around California’s largest saline lake : prepared as a part of a First Year Experience Course, BE100: Crisis in the Salton Sea, Fall 2016 : Emilie Gray, Associate Professor, Colorado College.* [Colorado Springs, Colorado]: Colorado College, pp. 38-42.

Murray, Frederic

2012 11.13905 Shifting boundaries: Violence, representation, and the salt songs of the Great Basin peoples. *In:* Spencer, Mark B. (ed.), *Where no one else has gone before : proceedings of the Ninth Native American Symposium.* Durant, Oklahoma: Southeastern Oklahoma State University, pp. 39-48. [With reference to Southern Paiute includes notes of Colorado and Virgin Rivers.]

Murrieta Saldivar, Joaquin, AND Lellouch, Mark

NO DATE *11.12805* *Land of the Kwapa : the Colorado River delta.* [No place]: Sonoran Institute, La Ruta de Sonora, The Sovereign Nation of the Cocopahs, Comunidad Indigena de Rio Colorado, and EcoFlight, 2 pp. [2012?]

NO DATE *11.12806* *Tierra de los Cucapá : delta del Río Colorado.* [No place]: Sonoran Institute, La Ruta de Sonora, The Sovereign Nation of the Cocopahs, Comunidad Indigena de Rio Colorado, and EcoFlight, 2 pp. [2012?] [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3: ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Musser Lopez, Ruth Arlene

2010	11.17792	Ancestral and modern site stewardship in the Mojave Desert. *Society for California Archaeology, Proceedings*, 24:.
2011	11.11267	"Mystic Maze" or "Mystic Maize": The amazing archaeological evidence. *Society for California Archaeology, Proceedings*, 25: 1-24. [CA-SBR-219, also known as Topock Maze.]
2015	11.18874	Mojave style [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2015 ARARA conference abstracts. *La Pintura* (American Rock Art Research Association), 41(2, 2015 Conference Program Issue): 9. (ARARA 2015, Laughlin, Nevada, May 22-25, 2015.) [Pipa Aha Macav.]

Musser Lopez, Ruth Arlene, AND Miller, Steve

2010	11.5352	Archaeological trails and ethnographic trails: Can they meet? *Society for California Archaeology, Proceedings*, 24: 1-25. [Lower Colorado River region.]

Myhrer, Keith

1989	11.11339	Recapturing Fugitive Red in Lost City ceramics [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Twenty-third Annual Meeting, April 15, 1989, University of Nevada, Las Vegas. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 24(1989 Proceedings Supplement) (April): 7.

N

Nadaillac (marquis de) [Nadaillac, Jean-François-Albert du Pouget]

1881	11.13238	*Les premiers hommes et les temps préhistoriques.* Paris: G. Masson, 2 volumes. [In French.]
1883	11.13239	*L'Amérique préhistorique.* Paris: G. Masson, Éditeur, Libraire de l'Académie de Médecine, 588 pp. [In French.]
1884	11.13240	*Pre-historic America.* (N. d'Anvers [Nancy Bell], translator; W. H. Dall [William Healey Dall], ed.) New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons (The Knickerbocker Press), 566 pp. [Translation of *L'Amérique préhistorique.*] [Various reprintings.]
1885	11.13241	*Pre-historic America.* (N. d'Anvers [Nancy Bell], translator; W. H. Dall [William Healey Dall], ed.) London: John Murray, 566 pp. [Translation of *L'Amérique préhistorique.*] ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1885, ITEM NO. 30.730

1901	*11.7883*	Les Séris. *Le Correspondant* (Paris), 203 (New Series, 167) (June 25): 1106-1124. [The Seri. Also includes note, *in passing*, of Grand Canyon, p. 1107.] [In French.]

National Concrete Masonry Association

NO DATE	11.16374	*RE-JUV for the Colorado Indian Tribes* [sic]*, Parker, Nevada* [sic] *: Award of Merit—Commercial.* [No place]: National Concrete Masonry Association, 2 pp. [2015.] [Fact sheet.] [Rehabilitation of structures in the Colorado River Indian Tribes' juvenile detention center, Parker, Arizona.]

National Historic Landmark System

National Register of Historic Places

see Part 11, Section 3A

Nava Ramírez, Nancy Ivonne; Riess Carranza, Bibiana; AND Sabo Anda, Patricia

2011	*11.18045*	*Expresiones culturales de los pueblos Cucapá, Kumiai, Pai Pai y Kiliwa.* [México]: México, Comisión Nacional para el Desarrollo de los Pueblos Indígenas, Coordinación General de Educación Intercultural Bilingüe; and Plaza y Valdés Editores, 135 pp. + DVD (*Manos y voces de mi Baja California*). [In Spanish.]

Navarro Smith, Alejandra [Navarro, Alejandra]

2008	*11.6627*	Cucapás, derechos indígenas y pesca: Dilemas del sistema productivo pesquero vis-à-vis las políticas de conservación de las especies en el Golfo de California. *Revista Chilena de Antropología Visual* (Universidad Academia de Humanismo Cristiano, Nucleo de Antropología Visual, Santiago, Chile), 12(2): 172-196. [In Spanish.]
2010	*11.9379*	Cucapás y reconocimiento de sus derechos como pueblo indígena. *In:* Navarro Smith, Alejandra, and Velez-Ibañez, Carlos (eds.), *Diversidad cultural, racismo, exclusión y xenofobia en la frontera norte México-EEUU.* Mexicali, Baja California: Cuadernos del CIC-Museo, pp. 87-117. [In Spanish.]
2013	*11.5660*	Pescadores cucapá contemporáneos: Investigación y video colaborativo en un escenario de conflicto. *Horizontes Antropológicos* (Programa de Pós-Graduação em Antropologia Social, Universidade Federal do Rio Grande do Sul, Porto Alegre, Rio Grande do Sul, Brasil), 19(39) (January/June): 205-240. [In Spanish.]
2013	*11.5055*	Let us fish! (work in progress) (2013, 25′, Mexico) [ABSTRACT]. *In: Evolving Humanity, Emerging Worlds; 17th World Congress of the International Union of Anthropological and Ethnological Sciences, IUAES2013, University of Manchester, 5th-10th August 2012, conference programme*, p. 28. [Brief description of film about "Cocopah indigenous fishermen and fisherwomen".]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3: ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

2014 *11.13890* Ser pescador no tieno precio; etnicidad y lucha por el derecho a la pesca entre mujeres Cucapá. *In:* O, María Eugenia de la (ed.), *Mujeres y diversidad laboral en México.* Guadalajara, Jalisco, México: Universidad de Guadalajara, pp. 279-301. (Volume: *Universidad de Guadalajara, Centro de Estudios de Género, 6*.) [In Spanish.]

2016 *11.13873* Dilemmas of sustainability in Cocopah territory: An exercise of applied visual anthropology in the Colorado River Delta. *Human Organization*, 75(2) (Summer): 129-140.

Navarro Smith, Alejandra; Bravo Espinosa, Yacotzin; AND López Sagástegui, Catalina

2013 *11.17177* Legislación de pesca y obstáculos para el reconocimiento de derechos al uso preferencial de recursos naturales del pueblo Cucapá. *Revista de Estudos e Pesquisas sobre as Américas* (Universidade de Brasília), 7(2): 135-173. [In Spanish, with abstract also in English.]

2014 *11.9700* Derechos colectivos y consulta previa: territorio cucapá y recursos pesqueros en Baja California, México. *Revista Colombiana de Sociología* (Universidad Nacional de Colombia), 37(2): 43-64. [In Spanish.]

Navarro Smith, Alejandra; Tapia Landeros, Alberto; AND Garduño, Everardo

2010 *11.2343* Navegando a contracorriente. Los cucapás y la legislación ambiental. *Culturales* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(12) (July/December): 43-74. [In Spanish.]

Nelson, Melissa K.

2004 11.10928 Protecting native ecology through historic trail restoration with the Southern Paiute and Kashaya Pomo nations [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Seaton, Robert, and Anderson, Fran (eds.), *Abstracts : SER 2004 : Abstracts of papers, posters, and works in other media presented at the 16th Annual Conference of the Society for Ecological Restoration : Cosponsored by the Canadian Land Reclamation Association and The Society for Ecological Restoration—British Columbia : Aug 24-26[,] 2004, University of Victoria, Victoria, British Columbia, Canada*, pp. 95-96. [Notes "the ancient Salt Song Trail of the Southern Paiute nation, specifically, the Kaibab Paiute and the Chemehuevi Tribe in the Colorado River region."]

Newell, Suzann

2022 11.19077 Blast from the past; ancient roasting pits found near Meadview. *Meadview Monitor*, (January/February): 6. [Does not indicate which older issue of *Meadview Monitor* that this item repeats.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3: ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Nickens, Paul, AND Nickens, Kathleen

2007 11.13709 *Native Americans of Arizona.* Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Postcard History Series.) [With Arizona Historical Foundation logo.]

Niemann, Greg

2013 *11.9380* Were the Seri Indians cannibals? *Dezert Magazine*, 3(3) (Fall): 16-20.

Nieves Zedeño, Maria, AND Aubert, Hernan

1993 *11.11644* The spatial organization of offshore shrimping. *In:* McGuire, Thomas R., and Greenberg, James B. (eds.), Maritime community and bisophere reserve; Crisis and response in the Upper Gulf of California. *University of Arizona, Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, Occasional Paper 2*, pp. 76-89.

Nopah, Gloria

1953 11.15977 Mohave man’s funeral. *From:* Colorado River Indian Tribes [SECTION]. *In: The new trail : 1941 : revised 1953 : a book of creative writing by Indian students.* Phoenix: Phoenix Indian School (Phoenix Indian School Print Shop), pp. 76-77. [Author is aged 15.]

Nopah, Gloria, AND Tex, Ione

1953 11.15981 (TRANSLATORS) Mohave bird song. *From:* Elementary, Junior High [SECTION]. *In: The new trail : 1941 : revised 1953 : a book of creative writing by Indian students.* Phoenix: Phoenix Indian School (Phoenix Indian School Print Shop), pp. 154-155. [Music, with lyrics in Mojave. Translators are aged 16 and 17, respectively. “Sung by: Jimmie Evanston, Age 8. Morton McCrown, Age 8. Benjamin Simms, Age 8. Gardner Van Fleet, Age 8.”]

North, Arthur W.

1908 *11.2915* The native tribes of Lower California. *American Anthropologist*, 10(2) (April/June): 236-250.

Nusbaum, Jesse L., AND Anonymous

2017 11.13122 [Regarding doodlebug locating of “Incan” and similar treasures.] (Submitted by Dove Menkes.) *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 28(4) (Fall): 8-11. [Facsimile reproductions. Memorandum from Jesse L. Nusbaum, superintendent of Mesa Verde National Park, to superintendent, Grand Canyon National Park; with accompanying letter from an “old prospector”, “relating to Colorado River and his inventive genius and amazing doodlebug findings presumably in Grand Canyon, and elsewhere”, that may be of interest to [Louis] Schellbach at Grand Canyon.] [However, the wording of the letter does not indicate any area other than the area of Quartzsite, Arizona, and “the hills on the far bank of the Colorado river” (*sic*). It seems more likely that the prospector refers to the mountains of the lower Colorado River region. —*E.E.S.*]

O

Oberg, Heidrun

2018 11.18236 Von Hexenkraut und Zauberpflanzen. *Umweltzeitung* (Braunschweig), (May/June): 15-16. [See p. 16, brief remark on the Sonoran Desert American Indian use of the glandular secretion of the Colorado River toad, *Bufo alvarius*, as a hallucinogen and in initiation rites.] [In German.]

Oberly, Stacey, AND Kharlamov, Viktor

2015 11.13349 The phonetic realization of devoiced vowels in the Southern Ute language. *Phonetica*, 72: 1-19.

O’Brien, Melanie

2016 11.9650 Notice of inventory completion: U.S. Department of the Interior, National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Boulder City, NV. *Federal Register*, 81(17) (January 27): 4662. [Summary notes: “In March 1951, human remains representing, at minimum, one individual were removed from site X:8:7 on private land in Yuma County, AZ. National Park Service archeologist Albert H. Schroeder collected the fragmentary cremation with the permission of the landowner during an archeological survey of the Lower Colorado River.” Establishes a deposition period with regional Native American tribes that will lead to repatriation of the remains.]

2023 11.19161 Notice of inventory completion: University of Nevada, Las Vegas, Las Vegas, NV. *Federal Register*, 88(180) (September 19): 64453-64454.

2023 11.19162 Notice of inventory completion: University of Nevada, Las Vegas, Las Vegas, NV. *Federal Register*, 88(180) (September 19): 64459-64460.

2023 11.19163 Notice of inventory completion: University of Nevada, Las Vegas, Las Vegas, NV. *Federal Register*, 88(187) (September 28): 66886-66887.

2023	11.19164	Notice of inventory completion: University of Nevada, Las Vegas, Las Vegas, NV. *Federal Register*, 88(187) (September 28): 66892-66893.
2023	11.19165	Notice of inventory completion: University of Nevada, Las Vegas, Las Vegas, NV. *Federal Register*, 88(188) (September 28): 67353-67354.

Ocampo, Daisy

2019	11.17963	*Spiritual geographies of Indigenous sovereignty : connections of Caxcan with Tlachialoyantepec and Chemehuevi with Mamapukaib.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Riverside, 253 pp.

Odle, Loson L.

1915	11.12419	The awakening of the Yuma Indians. *Reclamation Record*, 6(6) (June): 295. [". . . the possibilities of success through farming irrigated lands under the Yuma project."]

Oesterman, Melinda A.

2005	11.17858	*Political factionalism among the Mojave Indians, 1826-1875.* Master's thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 115 pp.

Oetteking, Bruno

1930	11.8424	The skeleton from Mesa House; a physical investigation. *Southwest Museum Papers*, (5), 48 pp.

Olmos Aguilera, Miguel

2013	*11.9565*	Los pueblos indígenas yumanos de Baja California. *Baja California, Estado en Movimiento* (Comité de Planeación para el Desarrollo del Estado, Mexicali), 3(4) (September): 2-6. [In Spanish.]
2013	*11.17222*	Etnografía musical del Noroeste de México. *In:* Moctezuma Zamarrón, José Luis, and Aguilar Zeleny, Alejandro (eds.), *Los pueblos indígenas del Noroeste : atlas etnográfico.* México: Instituto Nacional de Antropología e Historia, Instituto Nacional de Lenguas Indígenas, Instituto Sonorense de Cultura, pp. 339-373. [In Spanish.]

Ormond, Carol

2019	11.16753	*The People : the missing piece of John Wesley Powell's expeditions : a photographic history of the Southern Paiute tribes.* West Jordan, Utah: Git'er Done Books (a joint

venture with The Thunderbird Foundation for the Arts [Mt. Carmel, Utah]), 213 [214] pp. [John K. Hillers original albumen prints, which were taken for the purpose of producing stereographs. Includes the Muddy River region of Nevada. The set also includes photos of Utes, Navajo, and Hopi.]

Orozco y Berra, Manuel

1864 11.12794 *Geografía de las lenguas y carta etnográfica de México : precedidas de un ensayo de clasificacion de las mismas lenguas y de apuntes para las inmigraciones de las tribus.* México: J. M. Andrade y F. Escalante, 392 pp. [See: "Primera Parte. Ensayo de Clasificacion de las Lenguas de México", Chapters VII-X (pp. 32-43), which include tribes of the Ríos Gila and Colorado. "Tercera Parte. Geografía de las Lenguas de México", in Chapter XXIII, "Sonora": "Pima" (pp. 345-353), "Yuma" (p. 353).] [In Spanish.]

Orr, Alberta L.

1990 11.16110 (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR) *A training model to teach community outreach workers to train elderly blind and visually impaired American Indians indpendent living skills: focus on family rehabilitation : final report to the Administration on Aging.* New York: American Foundation for the Blind, *for* U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Office of Human Development Services, Administration on Aging, 220 pp. [Note Appendix W, "Project Tribal and State Representation": "During the course of the project, the American Foundation for the Blind has trained community health representatives from the following tribes" (pp. 206-207). List includes "CRIT" [Colorado River Indian Tribes].]

Ortega Esquinca, Agustín

2002 *11.5694* La comunidad *Cucapá* del baja delta del río Colorado. Proposiciones sobre la caracterización de su formación social en los ámbitos regional y global. The *Cocopa* comunity [*sic*] of the lower delta of the Colorado River. Propositions about the characterization of its social formation in the regional and global spheres. *Revista Atlántica-Mediterránea de Prehistoria y Arqueología Social* (Universidad de Cádiz) 5: 247-272. [In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

2004 *11.12547* *La comunidad* Cucapá. *Un proceso de formación social en la cuenca baja del Colorado-Gila.* Doctoral dissertation, Universidad de Sevilla, España, 422 pp. [In Spanish.]

2005 *11.5695* Sobre la formación social de la comunidad *Cucapá* del bajo delta del río Colorado. *Boletín de Antropología Americana*, 41: 135-157. [In Spanish.]

2006 *11.9221* Las comunidades indígenas del baja delta del Colorado en el siglo XVIII. *In: VII Encuentro Binacional Balances y Perspectivas*. [Seen on CD, *Memorias, 2005-2011*, 2006(Mesa 4).] [In Spanish.]

2018 11.18576 Las sociedades yumanas en la conflictividad regional, según el diario de exploraciones de Garcés. *In:* Alcántara, Manuel, García Monterio, Mercedes, and Sánchez López, Francisco (eds.), Arquelogía : memoria del 56.º Congreso Internacional de Americanistas. *Aquilafuente* (Ediciones Universidad de Salamanca, Salamanca, España), (251): 803-816. [Francisco Garcés.] [In Spanish.]

2019 11.17172 Was there a regional center in Quechan territory in the eighteenth century? An analysis of Garcés's *Diario de Exploraciones*. *Pacific Coast Archaeological Society Quarterly*, 54(3/4) [2018]: 97-114. [Issue printed April 2019.]

Ownby, Mary F.

2012 11.10290 Petrography of prehistoric Moapa Valley pottery, Clark County, Nevada. *Desert Archaeology, Inc., Petrographic Report 2012-01*, 11 pp. ("Submitted to: Margaret Lyneis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas".)

P

Pacific Institute

2024 11.19516 *Cocopah Colorado River Limitrophe Habitat Restoration Project : corporate water stewardship case study.* [No place]: Pacific Institute, 6 pp.

Padget, Martin

2013 11.11876 Hopi film, the indigenous aesthetic and environmental justice: Victor Masayesva Jr.'s *Paatuwaqatsi—Water, Land and Life*. *Journal of American Studies*, 47(2) (May): 363-384. [The film "documents a 1,650-mile run made by Hopis from their home villages in Northern Arizona to Mexico City in early 2006. The run marked the closure of the Mohave Generating Station in southern Nevada and the Black Mesa coal mine which fuelled the power plant. It also celebrated the shutting down of the controversial coal slurry pipeline between the plant and mine . . . ." (from the abstract).] [Run to deliver message to the 4th World Water Forum.] [Includes lower Colorado River.]

Pallette, Drew

1993 11.16358 Coachella Valley prehistory: a brief chronology. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E., and Reynolds, Jennifer (eds.), Ashes, faults and basins: the 1993 Mojave Desert Quaternary Research Center Field Trip. *San Bernardino County Museum Association, Special Publication 93-1*, pp. 64-66.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3: ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Palmer, Anna E.

2017 11.19461 *Climate change on arid lands—a vulnerability assessment of tribal nations in the American West.* Master's thesis, Ohio University, 132 pp. [Seventy-three tribes in the study area of Arizona, New Mexco, Colorado, Utah, and Nevada.)]

Palmer, Edward

1878 11.9266 Plants used by the Indians of the United States. *American Naturalist*, 12 (September): 593-606, (October): 646-655.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 335

Palmer, Melvin G.

1967 11.6703 Sheep, sage and gods. *Desert Magazine*, 30(1) (January): 10-12. [Petroglyphs; vicinity of Christmas Tree Pass, Newberry Mountains, Nevada.]

Palone, Paul Anthony

1953 11.15972 Sons of the river. *From:* Colorado River Indian Tribes [SECTION]. *In: The new trail : 1941 : revised 1953 : a book of creative writing by Indian students.* Phoenix: Phoenix Indian School (Phoenix Indian School Print Shop), pp. 66-67. [Author is aged 18.]

Parsons [firm]

2009 11.12713 *U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Southwest IMA Region. Final site inspection report. Salton Sea Bomb Target #60, Imperial County, California, FUDS Project No. J09CA019001, December 2009 : in support of FUDS MMRP Site Inspections Project.* Norcross, Georgia: Parsons, *for* U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles District, Los Angeles, California; and SPD Range Support Center, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS AND APPENDICES [239 pp. total]. (Contract W912DY-04-D-0005. Task Order 0009.) [Formerly Used Defense Sites.]

Partido de los Comunistas

2007 *11.19153* (COMPILER) *Genocidio en el delta del Río Colorado.* [Tepic, Nayarit, México]: Partido de los Comunistas, 192 pp. [Cover adds: "Documentos, testimonies y discursos del Campamento 'Los pueblos indios en defensa de la vida, la cultura y la naturaleza: abajo y a la izquierda. Cucapás, Quilihuas y Zapatistas unidos en defensa de los pueblos originarios y de la madre tierra.'"] [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3: ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Pashby, Kate

2015	*11.13276*	Losing my language; how the subaltyern speaks. *Nexus* (The Canadian Student Journal of Anthropology) (McMaster University, Department of Anthropology, Hamilton, Ontario), 23(1) (July): 70-77. [Includes Cucapá.]

Pasillas, Enrique F.

2024	*11.1427*	Gente del Río sin río : derechos fundamentales y justicia ambiental. El caso Cucapá en el Delta del Río Colorado [RESUMEN]. People of the River without a river: fundamental rights and environmental justice. The Cucapá case in the Colorado River Delta [ABSTRACT]. *In: Latin American Studies Association : LASA2024 : Reaction and Resistance: Imagining Possibile Futures in the Americas : June 12-15, 2024, Bogatá, Colombia & Virtual*. [In Spanish and English.]

Patrana, Daniela

2014	*11.7563*	Mexico's Cocopah people refuse to disappear. *Cocopah Times Newsletter* (Cocopah Indian Tribe, Somerton, Arizona), (October): 5.

Penfield, Susan D.

2005	11.17577	Mohave remembered. *Journal of the Southwest*, 47(1, Oral History Remembered: Native Americans, Doris Duke, and the Young Anthropologists), (Spring): 81-105. [Mohave language.]

Pepper, Choral

1966	11.6701	Needles' second Mystic Maze. *Desert Magazine*, 29(10) (October): 26-29.
1981	11.6732	Tracks in the sand; was our desert home to a pre-Columbian people from across the Atlantic? *Desert Magazine*, 44(6) (July): 50-53.

Perry, Denielle M.; Athayde, Simone; Sutúbal, Sylvia; Chief, Karletta; Colombi, Benedict; Marchand, Chad S.; AND Molina, Suzette

2020	11.18527	Capítulo 2.2. Um rio une povos indígenas das américas: um intercâmbio cultural sobre o legado dos impactos das barragens hidreléctricas nos rios Colorado e Tocantins. One river unites Indigenous peoples across the Ameras: a cultural exchange on the legacy of hydroelectric dam impacts on the Colorado and Tocantins rivers. *In:* Laufer, Juliana, Marques, Elineide E., Athayde, Simone, Swanson, A. Christine, and Zagallo, Ana Daisy A. (organizadoras), *Rios, terras e culturas : aprendendo com o sistema socioecológico do Tocantins / Rivers, lands and cultures: learning from the Tocantins social-ecological system.* Porto Alegre, Rio Grande do Sul,

Brasil: Editora Fi, pp. 242-274. (Workshop held by Rede Internacional de Pesquisa em Barragens Amazônicas, 14-18 May, Palmas, Tocantins, Brasil.) [In Portuguese (pp. 242-257) and English (pp. 258-274).]

Perth, Maximilian

1859 11.9381 *Gundzüge der Ethnographie.* Leipzig und Heidelberg: C. F. Winter'sche Verlagshandlung, 437 pp. [See pp. 208-209, notice of observations of Native Americans by "Möllnhausen" (*sic*) along the lower Colorado River.] [Balduin Möllhausen.] [In German.]

Phoenix Indian School (Students of)

1953 11.15971 *The new trail : 1941 : revised 1953 : a book of creative writing by Indian students.* Phoenix: Phoenix Indian School (Phoenix Indian School Print Shop), 184 pp. (U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, Branch of Education, Phoenix Indian School.)

Pickrel, Alice Rhoades

1900 11.9382 The desert maiden. *Land of Sunshine*, 13(4) (September/October): 229-235. [Mojave Indians.]

Pimentel, Francisco

1875 *11.18581* *Cuadro descriptivo y comparativo de las lenguas indígenas de México, a tratado de filología mexicana. (Segunda edicion unica completa.) Obra publicada á expensas de la Sociedad Mexicana de Geografía y Estadística. Tomo Tercero.* México: Tipografia de Isidoro Epstein, 570 [571] pp. [See chapter 56, "El Apache" (pp. 438-524); brief note, p. 497, of the Colorado and Gila Rivers. See chapter 58, "Catálogo General y Clasificacion de las Lenguas Indígenas de México"; specifically, "Familia sonorense ú ópata-pima" (pp. 550-551).] [In Spanish.]

Pollack, Stanley M.

2010 11.16886 Native American water settlements. *In: The law of the Colorado River : May 13-14, 2010, Reno, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Pollack, Stanley M.; Lewis, Rodney B.; Pearce, Michael J. Pelcyger, Robert; Turney, Thomas C.; Algots, John; AND Jordan, Susan

2002 11.18431 Meeting Indian Water Rights [PANEL]. (Stanley M. Pollack, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : Coming to Consensus: Sharing the Colorado River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 86-101. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information:

Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Cooksey-Simmons, LLC. Cover title: *January 30-February 1, 2002 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2002*.]

Porcayo Michelini, Antonio

2008 *11.9351* La prehistoria del Municipio de Mexicali. *In: Memorias de balances y perspectivas de la antropología e historia de Baja California.* [Mexicali, Baja California]: Encuentro Binacional Balances y Perspectivas de la Antropología e Historia de Baja California, Instituto nacional de Antropología e Historia, Centro INAH-Baja California, pp. 57-63. [In Spanish.]

2009 *11.2113* Advances in the study of prehistoric Yuman ceramics of the lower Colorado River delta. *Society for California Archaeology, Proceedings*, 23: Porcayo 1-11.

2010 *11.15396* A shell midden in the upper Gulf of California: Challenging the paradigms of isolation and marginalization? *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, 30(1): 5-15. ["El Faro", southern part of San Felipe Bay, Baja California.]

2013 *11.5652* Ceramics from northern Baja California. *Pacific Coast Archaeological Society, Quarterly*, 48(1/2): 55-73. [Study area principally in Municipio of Mexicali, B.C.; additional areas south of Yuma, Arizona, and near San Felipe, B.C.]

2013 *11.9222* Un granero indígena de la zona de Algodones y delta del Río Colorado. *In: Memorias de [XIV] Balances y Perspectivas de la Antropología e Historia de Baja California. Encuentro Binacional Balances y Perspectivas*. Mexicali: Centro INAH. (CD-ROM.) [In Spanish.]

2016 11.15395 Geometric proposal for the classification of prehistoric and modern Yuman vessels, their chronology, development, and association with the extent of sedentism of their tribes. *Society for California Archaeology, Proceedings*, 30: 17-40.

Porcayo Michelini, Antonio, AND Harman, Jon

2009 *11.17489* A pictograph rock shelter in Guadalupe Canyon, Baja California, Mexico. *Society for California Archaeology, Proceedings*, 22: [separately paginated article], 7 pp.

Porcayo Michelini, Antonio; Navarro Smith, Alejandra; Guía Ramírez, Andrea; AND Tapia Landeros, Alberto

2016 *11.14875* *Cambios y continuidades de la vida ancestral cucapá : datos arqueológicos, arqueofaunísticos y etnográficos para su comprensión.* México: Secretaría de Cultura, Instituto Nacional de Antropología e Historia, 84 pp. [In Spanish.]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Delgado-Ramírez, 2017, ITEM NO. 30.1329

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3: ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Porras, Lindsay Allison

2017 11.14715 *Environmental diversity and resource use in the Salton Basin of the Colorado Desert.* Master's thesis, California State University at San Bernardino, 175 pp. [Applied archaeology.]

Powell, John Wesley

1895 11.3536 Yuma Indians. *In:* Adams, Charles Kendall (director), *Johnson's universal cyclopædia. Vol. VIII* [T-Z]. New York: D. Appleton and Co., and A. J. Johnson Co., new ed. p. 884.

Press, Margaret L.

1979 11.9383 *Chemehuevi : a grammar and lexicon.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 203 pp. (University of California Publications in Linguistics, Volume 92.) ["Issue Date: March 1980". Includes historical introduction.]

Purcell, Roy

2006 11.7723 *Long journey from Wikame.* Las Vegas, Nevada: Stephens Press, 94 [95] pp. + CD-ROM. [Based on the reminiscences of the Mohave man, Kate Crozier.] [CD contains audio text (16:35) and interview with Roy Purcell (29:34).]

Putnam, G. R.

1895 11.5061 A Yuma cremation. *American Anthropologist*, 8(3) (July): 264-267.

Q

Queen, Rolla L.

1991 11.8473 *Cultural resource survey report : Hoover Dam powerplant modification project II, associated transmission line facility.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, 57 pp.

R

R., P.

1948 11.2682 The Southwest. *In:* Notes and News [SECTION]. *American Antiquity*, 13(3) (January): 270-274. [See p. 271, note on archaeological work conducted by Gordon C. Baldwin along the Colorado River in the Davis Dam reservoir area [Lake Havasu].

Rafferty, Kevin

1985 11.6473 Cultural resources overview of the Las Vegas Valley. (Thomas F. Zale, ed.) Reno, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 71 pp. (Contributions to the Study of Cultural Resources, Technical Report 13.) [Includes Henderson area.]

2008 11.2735 The Las Vegas Wash intaglio and Patayan/Yuman occupation of the Las Vegas Valley. *Nevada Archaeologist*, 23: 1-16.

2011 11.10306 Historic inscriptions along the Arrowhead Trail in the Valley of Fire, Clark County, Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Abstracts from papers presented at NRAF's 8th annual meeting. *Great Basin Glyph Notes* (Nevada Rock Art Foundation), (2nd Quarter): 18.

2013 11.11875 Power line surveys and site re-evaluations in the Virgin River Valley, near Mesquite, Nevada. *Four Fields: Journal of Anthropology* (College of Southern Nevada, Department of Human Behavior, CSN Anthropology Club), 2: 1-48.

2015 11.18875 The rock art of Valley of Fire, Clark County, Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2015 ARARA conference abstracts. *La Pintura* (American Rock Art Research Association), 41(2, 2015 Conference Program Issue): 9. (ARARA 2015, Laughlin, Nevada, May 22-25, 2015.)

Rager, Audrey H.; Rager, Hal B.; AND Seymour, Gregory R.

2002 11.17373 Using remote sensing and GIS to identify potential clay sources for Topoc Buff Ware, Willow Beach, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracgs with Programs*, 34(6): 379. [Global Information System.]

Raish, Carol B.

2013 11.13986 Human interactions with the environment through time in southern Nevada. *In:* Chambers, Jeanne C., Brooks, Matthew L., Pendleton, Burton K., and Raish, Carol B. (eds.), The Southern Nevada Agency Partnership science and research synthesis:

Science to support land management in southern Nevada. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-303*, pp. 155-174.

2013 11.13987 Preserving heritage resources through responsible use of southern Nevada's lands. *In:* Chambers, Jeanne C., Brooks, Matthew L., Pendleton, Burton K., and Raish, Carol B. (eds.), The Southern Nevada Agency Partnership science and research synthesis: Science to support land management in southern Nevada. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-303*, pp. 175-184.

Rath, Gerhard vom

1888 11.12993 *Arizona, das alte Land der Indianer, Studien und Wahrnehmungen. Nach Vorträgen gehalten in Freudeskreiser von G. vom Rath . . . . Zweite Ausgabe.* Heidelberg: Carl Winter's Universitätsbuchhandlung, paginated concurrently [238]-350 and [1]-112. [Lower Colorado River tribes, pp. 285-288/47-50.] [In German.]

Rau, Charles

1869 11.4772 Les ustensiles en argile des Indiens de l'Amérique du Nord. *Matériaux pour l'Histoire Primitive et Naturelle de l'Homme* (Paris), Series 2, 5(4) (April): 205-222. [See pp. 220-221.] [In French.]

Rayle, Christopher E., AND Lonardo, Cara

2014 11.12864 *A cultural resources monitoring and discovery plan for maintenance and minor construction activities at existing Western Area Power Administration-Desert Southwest Region transmission lines, facilities, and properties in Arizona.* Phoenix: Environmental Planning Group, LLC, *for* Western Area Power Administration, Desert Southwest Region, Phoenix, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [83 pp. total].

Rector, Carol

1976 11.15891 Appendix 5 [to Part 1]. Rock art of the East Mojave Desert. *In:* King, Chester, and Casebier, Dennis G., *Background to historic and prehistoric resources of the East Mojave Desert region.* [No imprint], *for* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, California Desert Planning Program, Riverside, California, pp. 236-259. (Volume: Contract No. YA-512-CT6-14.)

Red Hawk, Richard

1987 11.17392 *Grandmother's Christmas story : a true Quechan Indian story.* (Illustrations by Ross Coates.) Sacramento, California: Sierra Oaks Publishing Co., [39] pp.

Redsteer, Margaret Hiza; Bemis, Kirk; Chief, Karletta; Gautam, Mahesh; Middleton, Beth Rose; AND Tsosie, Rebecca

2013 11.12063 (COORDINATING LEAD AUTHOR, LEAD AUTHORS) Unique challenges facing southwestern tribes. *In:* Garfin, Gregg, Jardine, Angela, Merideth, Robert, Black, Mary, and LeRoy, Sarah (eds.), *Assessment of climate change in the Southwest United States : a report prepared for the National Climate Assessment.* Washington, D.C., Covelo (California), and London: Island Press, pp. 385-404. [Tribe pertinent to this part of the bibliography discussed in text: Moapa River.] [There is also a two-page fact sheet summarizing and crediting information from this chapter; accessible from webpage http://www.swcarr.arizona.edu/fact-sheets.]

Reed, Erik K.

1954 11.13700 Transition to history in the Pueblo Southwest. *American Anthropologist*, New Series, 56(4) (August): 592-603. [Includes peripherally the lower Colorado River region.] [With comment by Albert H. Schroeder (pp. 597-599) and J. O. Brew (pp. 599-602), and combined references (pp. 602-603).]

Reed, W. M. [*et al.*]

1919 11.12730 Colorado River project. *From:* Committee on Indian Affairs, House of Representatives, Tuesday, October 14, 1919. *In:* U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Indian Affairs, *Indians of the United States : hearings before the Committee on Indian Affairs, House of Representatives, Sixty-sixth Congress, First Session, on the condition of various tribes of Indians : Act of June 30, 1919. Vol. 1—Hearings.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 924-948.

1919 11.12731 Yuma project. *From:* Committee on Indian Affairs, House of Representatives, Tuesday, October 14, 1919. *In:* U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Indian Affairs, *Indians of the United States : hearings before the Committee on Indian Affairs, House of Representatives, Sixty-sixth Congress, First Session, on the condition of various tribes of Indians : Act of June 30, 1919. Vol. 1—Hearings.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 949-955.

Rees, Margaret N.

2006 11.10340 *Archaeological research and data management, Lake Mead National Recreation Area and Parashant National Monument: Final close-out report, October 1, 2005, to September 30, 2006.* Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 11 pp. (Cooperative Agreement No. H8R07010001. Task Agreement No. J8R07050012.) [Parashant = Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]

2007 11.17926 *Archaeological inventory, site assessment, and data management, Lake Mead National Recreation Area (LMNRA) and Parashant National Monument (PARA) : period ending December 31, 2007.* Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 10 pp.

(Cooperative Agreement No. H8R07010001. Task Agreement No. J8R07060013.) [Parashant = Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]

2009 11.17927 *Archaeological inventory, site assessment, and data management, Lake Mead National Recreation Area and Parashant National Monument : final report : October 1, 2006 to February 17, 2009.* Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 17 pp. (Cooperative Agreement No. H8R07010001. Task Agreement No. J8R07060013.) [Parashant = Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]

Reeves, Linda

2007 *11.8145* Cocopah's efforts to restore the lower Colorado River limitrophe. *Border 2012: U.S.-Mexico Environmental Program, Arizona-Sonora Regional Workgroup Newsletter* (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Arizona Department of Environmental Quality, [México] Secretaría Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, and Comisión de Ecología y Desarrollo Sustentable del Estado de Sonora), (Spring): 7-8.

Reeves, Mark H.

2014 11.13897 A rejection of state efforts to enforce gaming laws on Indian lands in the absence of a tribal-state compact. *FIU Law Review* (Florida International University), 9(2) (Spring): 331-350. [Includes California *v.* Cabazon Band of Mission Indians (1987).]

Rehor, Jay

2012 11.3902 (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR) *Geoarchaeological research design, Brightsource Energy, Inc.: Rio Mesa Solar Project, Riverside County, California. Final.* La Jolla, California: URS, *for* Bright Source Energy, Inc., SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [52 pp. total]. [Project near Palo Verde, California, lower Colorado River region.]

Reid, Jefferson

2019 11.18019 The Patayan. *In:* Liponi, Don (ed.), *La Rumorosa rock art along the border : a survey of Kumeyaay and related artwork in southern California, Colorado River corridor, western Arizona and Baja California. Volume 2.* San Diego, California: Desert Trails Publishing, pp. 105-117.

Reid, Jefferson, AND **Whittlesey, Stephanie**

1997 11.14704 *The archaeology of ancient Arizona.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 297 [299] pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3: ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Reinhard, Karl J.

1989	11.17914	Coprolite evidence of medicinal plants [ABSTRACT]. In: *Papers on paleopathology presented at the Sixteenth Annual Meeting, Paleopathology Association, 4 and 5 April 1989, San Diego, California.* [No place]: Paleopathology Association, p. 2. [Includes notes of Bighorn Cave, Arizona.]

Reinhard, Karl J., AND Danielson, Dennis R.

2005	11.17918	Pervasiveness of phytoliths in prehistoric southwestern diet and implications for regional and temporal trends for dental microwear. *Journal of Archaeological Science*, 32: 981-988. [Data include Bighorn Cave, Arizona.]

Reinhard, Karl J.; Araújo, Adauto; AND Morrow, Johnica J.

2016	11.17916	Temporal and spatial distribution of *Enterobius vermicularis* (Nematoda: Oxyuridae) in the prehistoric Americas. *Korean Journal of Parasitology*, 54(5) (October): 591-603. [Data include Bighorn Cave, Arizona.]

Reinhard, Karl J.; Danielson, Dennis R.; Daniels, Mark; AND Miranda, Sergio

2002	11.17940	Multidisciplinary coprolite analysis. In: Geib, Phil R., and Keller, Donald R. (eds.), Bighorn Cave : test excavation of a stratified dry shelter, Mohave County, Arizona. *Bilby Research Center, Occasional Paper 1* (Northern Arizona University, Ralph M. Bilby Research Center), pp. 135-154.

Reinhard, Karl J.; Hamilton, Donny L.; AND Hevly, Richard H.

1991	11.17919	Use of pollen concentration in paleopharmacology: Coprolite evidence of medicinal plants. *Journal of Ethnobiology*, 11(1) (Summer): 117-132. [Includes Bighorn Cave, Arizona.]

Reno, Ronald L., AND Zeier, Charles D.

2008	11.10939	*Six Companies railroad, gravel plant, and construction roads beneath Lake Mead : heritage resources associated with the Systems Conveyance and Operations Program, Clark County, Nevada.* Zeier and Associates, LLC, and U.S. National Park Service, Submerged Resources Center, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

Rentería, Rodrigo, AND Mora, Felipe

2013	11.17216	Economía y aprovechamiento de los recursos naturales. In: Moctezuma Zamarrón, José Luis, and Aguilar Zeleny, Alejandro (eds.), *Los pueblos indígenas del Noroeste : atlas etnográfico.* México: Instituto Nacional de Antropología e Historia, Instituto Nacional de Lenguas Indígenas, Instituto Sonorense de Cultura, pp. 209-249. [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3: ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Reynolds, Charles R., Jr.

1971 11.15316 (COMPILER) *American Indian portraits from the Wanamaker expedition of 1913.* Brattleboro, Vermont: The Stephen Greene Press, 124 pp. [See "Cherkopmohame: Mohave" (p. 96).]

Reynolds, J. W.

1907 11.18890 The Indian as a laborer. *The Indian School Journal* (U.S. Indian Service), 7(5) (March): 10-13. [See pp. 11, 13, references and photo of laborers on Grand Canyon Railway; see also p. 12, reference and photo of laborers at Salton Sea inlet.]

Robbins, John

2000 11.10932 Notice of inventory completion for Native American human remains and associated funerary objects in the possession of the Bureau of Land Management, California State Office, Sacramento, CA. *Federal Register*, 65(206) (October 24): 63619-63621. [Includes various remains and artifacts that had been recovered from the "shoreline of the ancient Blake Sea" (Lake Cahuilla).]

2000 11.11873 Notice of inventory completion for Native American human remains and associated funerary objects in the possession of the Lost City Museum, Overton, NV. *Federal Register*, 65(225) (November 21): 69960-69961. [Remains of the "Virgin Branch Anasazi Culture" from "the historic territory of the Moapa Band of the Southern Paiute Tribe". Joint consultations with the Hopi Tribe agree "that the Anasazi remains from this area are ancestral to the modern Hopi Tribe of Arizona".]

Robbins-Wade, Mary; Wright, Catherine A.; Delcamp, Teri; Gittelhough, Trevor; AND Cooley, Theodore G.

2022 11.19195 *Mid-Coachella Canal Storage Project : cultural resources technical report.* La Mesa, California: Helix Environmental Planning, Inc., *for* Harvey Consulting Group, Inc., Indio, California, *submitted to* Coachella Valley Water District, Coachella, California, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [88 pp. total]. [Project site linear *ca.* 120 acres north of Calipatria, California, between Salton Sea and parallel to Chocolate Mountains, Wister 7.5′ quadrangle.]

Roberts, Heidi, AND Ahlstrom, Richard V. N.

2012 11.8326 Gray, buff, and brown; untangling chronology, trade, and culture in the Las Vegas Valley, southern Nevada. *In:* Rhode, David (ed.), *Meetings at the margins: Prehistoric cultural interactions in the Intermountain West.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 211-228. [Includes Virgin Anasazi and Southern Paiute.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3: ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Roberts, Lawrence S.

2016 11.13254 HEARTH Act approval of Chemehuevi Indian Tribe regulations. *Federal Register*, 81(203) (October 20): 72607-72609. [Helping Expedite and Advance Responsible Tribal Homeownership Act of 2012.]

Robison, Jason Anthony

2022 11.19005 [Introduction to] Part III. Native Americans. *In:* Robison, Jason Anthony (ed.), *Cornerstone at the confluence : navigating the Colorado River Compact's next century.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 139-142.

Robles Cairo, Cuauhtémoc, AND Calderón Aguilera, Caludia Marcela

2018 *11.18052* Vivienda vernácula del valle de Mexicali, Baja California[,] México. *In:* Sáinz Guerra, José Luis, Jové, Félix, and Guerrero Baca, Luis Fernando (eds.), *Arquitectura en tierra: Tecnología sostenible y reuitilización patrimonial : XIV CIATTI 2017 México : Congreso Internacional de Arquitectura en Tierra, Tradición e Innovación.* Valladolid, Spain: Universidad de Valladolid, Cátedra Juan de Villanueva, pp. 159-168. [Includes Cucapá.] [In Spanish.]

Robles U., Carlos [Robles Uribe, Carlos]

1965 *11.13109* Investigación lingüística sobre los grupos indígenas del Estado de Baja California. *Instituto Nacional de Antropología e Historia, Anales* (México), 17 [for 1964]: 275-301. [In Spanish, with vocabularies including Paipai and Cucapá.] [Pa Ipai.]

Rodríguez, A.

2013 *11.17219* Apuntes de estadística de la tribu Cucapá. *From:* Moctezuma Zamarrón, José Luis, López, Hugo, and Harriss, Claudia, Los territorios del Noroeste. *In:* Moctezuma Zamarrón, José Luis, and Aguilar Zeleny, Alejandro (eds.), *Los pueblos indígenas del Noroeste : atlas etnográfico.* México: Instituto Nacional de Antropología e Historia, Instituto Nacional de Lenguas Indígenas, Instituto Sonorense de Cultura, pp. 268-269. [In Spanish.]

Rogers, Malcolm J.

1936 11.9729 Yuman pottery making. *San Diego Museum, Papers*, (2), 53 pp.

1939 11.2723 Early lithic industries of the lower basin of the Colorado River and adjacent desert areas. *San Diego Museum, Papers*, (3), 75 pp., [23] leaves of plates.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3: ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

1945 11.2807 An outlne of Yuman prehistory. *Southwestern Journal of Anthropology*, 1(2) (Summer): 167-198.

Rogers, Spencer L.

1977 11.5523 An early human fossil from the Yuha Desert of southern California: Physical characteristics. *San Diego Museum of Man, Papers*, (12), 27 pp.

Rogge, Allen Eugene

1983 11.6361 *Little archaeology, big archaeology: The changing context of archaeological research.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 405 pp.

Rojas Torres, Rosa María

NO DATE *11.13278* (Directora de Investigación) *Informe de rendición de cuentas 2006-2012 : memoria documental : documentación lingüística.* [No place]: México, Instituto nacional de Lenguas Indígenas, 45 pp. [See "Proyecto de 'Documentación Inicial de las Lenguas de la Familia Cochimí-Yumana' 2010", p. 25.] [Including Paipai [Pa Ipai] and Cucapá.] [In Spanish.]

Rosen, Martin D.

1995 11.7969 IMP-6427, a Lake Cahuilla shell bead manufacturing site. *Society for California Archaeology, Proceedings*, 8: 87-104.

Rossum, Ralph A.

2011 11.13900 *The Supreme Court and tribal gaming : California v. Cabazon Band of Mission Indians.* Lawrence, Kansas: University Press of Kansas, 216 pp.

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Whalen, 2012, ITEM NO. 30.1321

Roth, George

1977 11.11177 The Calloway affair of 1880: Chemehuevi adaptation and Chemehuevi-Mohave relations. *Journal of California Anthropology*, 4(2): 273-286. [Oliver P. Calloway.]

Ruppert, David E.

1976 11.8719 *Lake Mead National Recreation Area: An ethnographic overview.* Tucson: U.S. National Park Service, Western Archeological Center, 90 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3: ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Russell, John C.; Woods, Clyde M.; AND Underwood, Jackson

2002 11.9704 (WITH James H. Cleland, Carrie Gregory, Michael Wilken) *An assessment of the Imperial Sand Dunes as a Native American cultural landscape.* [No place]: EDAW, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, California State Office, Sacramento, California, 116 pp. (Contract BAP010182.)

S

S.

1905 11.15058 Fort Yuma, Arizona. *In:* From Other Schools [SECTION]. *The Native American* (Phoenix), 6(7) (February 18): 58. [Correspondence. Includes notes on local Indians driven from, and returning to, their homes during Colorado River flood.]

Salzmann, Zdeněk

2010 11.17961 Jak jazyky vymírají nebo ztrácejí na životnosti a do jaké míry je možné je udržet při životě. How languages die or lose their viability, and to what extent they can be maintained. *Historická Sociologie / Historical Sociology* (Prague), 2(1): 75-84. [Focus is on the North American Southwest.] [In Czech, with bilingual titles and abstract.]

Sampson, Michael P.

1989 11.10030 An archaeological survey along the Colorado River in Imperial County, California. *Society for California Archaeology, Proceedings*, 2: 205-226.

Sánchez Ogás, Yolanda

1996 *11.5859* *Estudio bibliográfico sobre grupos indígenas de Baja California.* Ejido Sinaloa, Mexicali, Baja California: México, Secretaría de Fomento Agropecuario, Oficina Estatal de Información para el Desarrollo Rural Sustentable, 25 pp. [In Spanish.]

2007 *11.9955* Los cucapá. *In:* Mexicali (Municipio), Ayuntamiento, XVIII (compiler, ed.; presidido por Samuel Enrique Ramos Flores), *Memoria Histórica de Mexicali : La Ciudad que capturó el sol.* Mexicali, Baja California: XVIII Ayuntamiento de Mexicali, pp. 25-33. [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3: ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

2016 *11.10243* Rito fúnibres de los indígenes de Baja California; la muerte en las crónicas de los misioneros. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(31) (January/March): 40-46. [In Spanish.]

2016 *11.11455* Tradición oral cucapá. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(34) (October/December): 19-27. [In Spanish.]

Sanarelli, Giuseppe

1913 11.18574 *Tubercolosi ed evoluzione sociale.* Milano: Fratelli Treves, 334 pp. [See p. 52, brief note of Havasupai and Walapai (Hualapai).] [Tuberculosis.] [In Italian.]

Sandate, Bridget, AND McCoy, Cara

2009 11.13343 (EDS.) *The Salt Song Trail: A living documentary. Featuring: Stewart Indian Boarding School, edited by Bridget Sandate, and Old Woman Mountains, edited by Cara McCoy, two young Chemehuevi filmmakers.* San Francisco: The Cultural Conservancy, The Salt Song Trail Project and the Chemehuevi Cultural Center. DVD. 25:00. ("The two videos featured in this DVD chronicle the gatherings and sings at the Stewart Indian Boarding School in Carson City, Nevada in October 2006 and at the Old Woman Mountains in California's Mojave Desert in April 2007." (from the rear of DVD container).] [Title from DVD container.]

Sanders, Ronald D.

2005 11.13865 *Rock art savvy; the responsible visitor's guide to public sites of the Southwest.* Missoula, Montana: Mountain Press Publishing, 239 pp.

Sauder, Robert A.

2009 11.16887 *The Yuma Reclamation Project: irrigation, Indian allotment, and settlement along the lower Colorado River.* Reno: University of Nevada Press, 274 pp.

Savilla, Elmer

1973 11.16888 Elmer Savilla—Ft. Yuma Reservation. *In: Report on: Arizona Indian Water Rights Conference, August 1973.* Phoenix: Arizona Commission of Indian Affairs, pp. 25-30. [Conference held at Sunrise Park Hotel, White Mountain Apache Reservation, August 21-23, 1973.]

Schaefer, Jerry

1986	11.8450	*Late prehistoric adaptations during the final recessions of Lake Cahuilla : fish camps and quarries on West Mesa, Imperial County, California.* San Diego: Mooney-Levine and Associates, *for* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 121 pp.
1988	11.8720	*Results of a Class II stratified sample survey for cultural resources in Spring Canyon, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, and Hualapai Wash, Mohave County, Arizona.* Report, Brian F. Mooney Associates.
1994	11.13729	The challenge of archaeological research in the Colorado Desert: Recent approaches and discoveries. *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, 16(1) (July): 60-80.
2000	11.8301	(PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR; WITH Deborah Huntley, Seetha Reddy, Kenneth Gobalet, Kalie Hardin, Linda Scott Cummings, Patricia Mitchell) *Archaeological investigations at a protohistoric fish camp on the receding shoreline of ancient Lake Cahuilla, Imperial County, Arizona.* Encinitas, California: ASM Affiliates, Inc., *for* Imperial Irrigation District, Imperial, California, 114 pp.
2004	11.16948	Patayan I fish camps on the northeast shoreline of Lake Cahuilla [ABSTRACT]. *In: Looking Ahead for a Better View of the Past : Society for California Archaeology, 38th Annual Meeting : program : March 17-20, 2004, Riverside, California*, p. 65.
2019	11.18021	The Colorado Desert: Ancient adaptations to wetlands and wastelands. *In:* Liponi, Don (ed.), *La Rumorosa rock art along the border : a survey of Kumeyaay and related artwork in southern California, Colorado River corridor, western Arizona and Baja California. Volume 2.* San Diego, California: Desert Trails Publishing, pp. 175-187.
2019	11.18024	Studies in Colorado Desert prehistory and ethnohistory. *In:* Liponi, Don (ed.), *La Rumorosa rock art along the border : a survey of Kumeyaay and related artwork in southern California, Colorado River corridor, western Arizona and Baja California. Volume 2.* San Diego, California: Desert Trails Publishing, pp. 279-307.
2020	11.19166	A. G. Tassin's 1877 manuscript account of natural conditions and historical settlements on the lower Colorado River. *Journal of the Southwest*, 62(1) (Spring): 177-213. [Augustus Gabriel de Vivier Tassin's illustrated manuscript in Smithsonian Institution's National Anthropological Archives.] [See also Schaefer and Laylander (2014, ITEM NO. 11.13691).]

Schaefer, Jerry, AND Elling, C. Michael

1988	11.1472	*Results of a Class II stratified sample survey for cultural resources in Spring Canyon, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, and Hualapai Wash, Mohave County, Arizona.* San Diego: Brian F. Mooney Associates, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 92 pp. (Contract no. 7-SQ-30-11570.)

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3: ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Schaefer, Jerry, AND Laylander, Don

2014 11.13691 A. G. Tassin’s 1877 manuscript account of the Mohave Indians. *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, 34(1): 61-79. [Augustus Gabriel de Vivier Tassin’s illustrated manuscript in Smithsonian Institution’s National Anthropological Archives.]

Schaefer, Jerry, AND Moslak, Ken

2001 11.8455 *Project inventory and evaluation of seven prehistoric Lake Cahuilla shorelines sites for IID.* Encinitas, California: ASM Affiliates, *for* Imperial Irrigation District, 80 pp.

Schellbach, Louis, III

1930 11.8428 An unusual burial in Mesa House ruin. *In:* Archeological explorations in southern Nevada. *Southwest Museum Papers*, (4): 93-105.

Schenck, W. Egbert, AND Gifford, E. W.

1952 *11.2866* Archaeological sites on opposite shores of the Gulf of California. *American Antiquity*, 17(3) (January): 265.

Schmitt, Axel K.; Martin, Arturo; Stockli, Daniel F.; Farley, Kenneth A.; AND Lovera, Oscar M.

2012 11.17460 (U-Th)/He zircon and archaeological ages for a late prehistoric eruption in the Salton Trough (California, USA). *Geology*, 41(1) (January): 7-10.

Schneider, Joan S.

1994 11.11425 Milling-implement quarrying and production bordering the lower Colorado and lower Gila Rivers: Archaeological, ethnographic, and historical evidence for an aboriginal industry. *In:* Ezzo, Joseph A. (ed.), Recent research along the lower Colorado River : proceedings from a symposium presented at the 59th Annual Meeting of the Society for American Archaeology, Anaheim, California, April 1994. *Statistical Research Inc., Technical Series*, (51): 101-118.

1996 11.2769 Quarrying and production of milling implements at Antelope Hill, Arizona. *Journal of Field Archaeology*, 23(3) (Autumn): 299-311.

2013 11.10411 Malcolm J. Rogers in the Mojave and Colorado Deserts. *Pacific Coast Archaeological Society Quarterly*, 48(3/4): 13-20.

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Schneider, Joan S., AND Everson, G. Dicken

1989 11.10301 The desert tortoise (*Xerobates agassizii*) in the prehistory of the southwestern Great Basin and adjacent areas. *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, 11(2): 175-202.

Schneider, Joan S., AND Jackson, Loretta

2006 11.13867 Petroglyphs and milling-stone production at a basalt outcrop in northwestern Arizona. *In:* Kaldenberg, Russell L. (ed.), A Festschrift honoring the contributions of California archaeologist Jay von Werlhof. *Maturango Museum Publications* (Ridgecrest, California), (20): 169-177. [Metate Hill, Hualapai Valley.]

Schneider, Joan S.; Lawlor, Elizabeth J.; AND Dozier, Deborah L.

1996 11.17730 Roasting pits and agave in the Mojave Desert: Archaeological, ethnobotanical, and ethnographic data. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E., and Reynolds Jennifer (eds.), Punctuated chaos in the northeastern Mojave Desert. *San Bernardino County Museum Association Quarterly*, 43(1/2) (Winter/Spring): 29-34.

Schroeder, Albert H.

NO DATE 11.2722 *A brief survey of the lower Colorado River from Davis Dam to the international border.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: U.S. National Park Service, 77, [16] pp. [1952.] [Archaeology.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Colton, 1954, ITEM NO. 3.1132; Farmer, 1954, ITEM NO. 30.775

1952 11.2724 The significance of Willow Beach. *Plateau*, 25(2): 27-29.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-13|

1954 11.13701 Comment [on Reed (1954)]. *American Anthropologist*, New Series, 56(4) (August): 597-599. [Comments include lower Colorado River region.] [Reed, see ITEM NO. 11.13700.]

1958 11.13690 Lower Colorado Buff Ware, a descriptive revision. *In:* Colton, Harold S. (ed.), Pottery types of the Southwest. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Ceramic Series, 3D*.

1961 11.1477 The archeological excavations at Willow Beach, Arizona, 1950. *University of Utah, Department of Anthropology, Anthropological Papers*, (50), 163 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-13|

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Euler, 1962, ITEM NO. 30.812

1966 11.2721 Pattern diffusion from Mexico into the Southwest after A.D. 600. *American Antiquity*, 31(5, Part 1) (July): 683-704.

1991 11.13698 The Hakataya concept and origin of its groups. *Museum of New Mexico, Office of Archaeological Studies, Archaeological Notes*, (47), 25 pp.

Scott, C. S.

1913 11.16509 Captain Coffee. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 3(9) (July): 12, 19. [Captain Coffee, of the “Yuma-Mohave tribe of Arizona Indians”.]

Scott, G. R.; Street, S.; AND Dahlberg, A. A.

1986 11.8075 The dental variation of Yuman speaking groups in an American Southwest context. *In:* Russell, D. E., Santoro, J.-P., and Sigogneau-Russell, D. (eds.), Teeth Revisited: Proceedings of the VII^th^ International Symposium on Dental Morphology, Paris, 1986. *Muséum National d’Histoire Naturelle, Mémoirs* (Paris), Série C, 53: 305-319. [Within the scope of this bibliography, includes Havasupai, Mohave, and Quechan peoples.]

Scrattish, Nick

1983 11.7709 Historic sites within Lake Mead National Recreation Area deemed ineligible for National Register nomination. *In:* U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, *Historic resource study : historic sites deemed ineligible for national register nomination : mines and mining districts.* Denver: U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center, Branch of Cultural Resources, Alaska/Pacific Northwest/Western Team, pp. 65-152. [Cover leaf for this item (p. 65) indicates report “for Western Regional Office, National Park Service, San Francisco, California”.] [Volume title as given on cover. Title-page for assembled volume indicates also, “Historical Resource Study Volume II”.] [For other part of volume see Michael Belshaw (1983, ITEM NO. 11.7708).]

Sears, Grant; Tutt, Marissa; Sabo, Samantha; Lee, Naomi; Teufel-Shone, Nicolette; Baca, Anthony; Bennett, Marianne; Nashio, J. T. Neva; Flores, Fernando; AND Baldwin, Julie

2023 11.19186 Building trust and awareness to increase AZ Native Nation participation in COVID-19 vaccines. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 20(31), https://doi.org/10.2290/ijerph20010031, 14 pp. + Supplementary Materials online. [Includes Colorado River Indian Tribes.]

Sedar, Dena M.

2012 11.4958 *Nevada’s Lost City.* Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.)

2012 11.8341 Nevada’s Lost City. *Nevada Magazine*, (September/October):. [Excerpts from *Nevada’s Lost City* (Sedar, 2012, ITEM NO. 11.4958).]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3: ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Seeb, Sami K., AND Choate, David

2009 11.1727 The ecology of cultural resources: Issue and impacts related to submerged and emergent cultural resources at Lake Mead National Recreation Area [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lake Mead Science Symposium, January 13 and 14, 2009, Las Vegas, Nevada : program.* [Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas], p. 8.

Seeb, Sami; Choate, David; AND Lenihan, Daniel

2009 11.19394 Fear and loathing along the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In: Rethinking Protected Areas in a Changing World : the 2009 George Wright Society Biennial Conference on Parks, Protected Areas, and Cultural Sites : program and abstracts*, p. 76. [Land management issues; includes Lake Mead National Recreation Area. Also notes “how recent submerged sites work at Lake Mead has become one focus of this new dynamic”.]

Sempio, Camilo, AND Olivos, Nicolás

2013 *11.17218* Reconocimiento étnico y resistencia: La construcción de una identidad panyumana. *From:* Moctezuma Zamarrón, José Luis, López, Hugo, and Harriss, Claudia, Los territorios del Noroeste. *In:* Moctezuma Zamarrón, José Luis, and Aguilar Zeleny, Alejandro (eds.), *Los pueblos indígenas del Noroeste : atlas etnográfico.* México: Instituto Nacional de Antropología e Historia, Instituto Nacional de Lenguas Indígenas, Instituto Sonorense de Cultura, pp. 257-262. [In Spanish.]

Serrano González, Jorge

2022 *11.19350* Sitios arqueológicos en Mexicali y zonas adyacentes. *In: II Encuentro binacional “Balances y perspectivas de la antropologia e historia de Baja California:: memorias del simposium 30 noviembre y 1 diciembre 2001, Ensendada, Baja California, Mexico.* Ensenada, Baja California: Instituto de Culturas Nativas de Baja California, Instituto Nacional de Antropología e Historia; and San Diego, California: Southwest Center [for] Environmental Research and Policy, pp. 23-29. [In Spanish.]

Serratos, Angelina Eduardovna

2008 11.13350 *Topics in Chemehuevi morphosyntax: Lexical categories, predication and causation.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 295 pp.

Seymour, Brett

2009 11.19400 Experiencing Your America: A new dimension [ABSTRACT]. *In: Rethinking Protected Areas in a Changing World : the 2009 George Wright Society Biennial Conference on Parks, Protected Areas, and Cultural Sites : program and abstracts*, p. 162. [Three-dimensional high-definition television programming includes “the submerged B29 Superfortress at Lake Mead NRA”.]

Seymour, Gregory R., AND Lawrence, Pamela

1997	11.13689	Assigning geographic origins to ceremics at CA-RIV-1950. [Triple House site; non-local pottery imported from Colorado River.]

Shackley, M. Steven

1988	11.13385	Sources of archaeological obsidian in the Southwest: An archaeological, petrological, and geochemical study. *American Antiquity*, 53(4) (October): 752-772.
1995	11.13386	Sources of archaeological obsidian in the greater American Southwest: An update and quantitative analysis. *American Antiquity*, 60(3) (July): 531-551.
2005	11.13382	*Obsidian : geology and archaeology in the North American Southwest.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 246 pp.

Shaterian, Alan William

1983	11.9480	*Phonology and dictionary of Yavapai.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Berkeley, xxx, 639 pp. [In English and Yavapai.]

Sherer, Lorraine M.

1965	11.17543	The clan system of the Fort Mojave Indians: A contemporary survey. *Southern California Quarterly*, 47(1) (March): 1-72.
1967	11.17468	The name Mojave, Mohave: A history of its origin and meaning. *Southern California Quarterly*, 49(1) (March): 1-36.
1994	11.9384	Bitterness road, the Mojave: 1604-1860 (with comments by Frances Stillman, a Mojave Elder; completed and edited by Sylvia Brakke Vane and Lowell John Bean). Ramona, California: Balena Press, 125 pp. (Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, 41.) ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Fontana, 1996, ITEM NO. 30.890

Sheridan, Thomas E.

1993	11.13711	The other Arizona. *Journal of the Southwest*, 36(3) (Autumn): 255-286.
2011	11.13712	The other Arizona, redux. *Journal of the Southwest*, 53(2) (Summer): 139-176.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3: ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Shive, Ian

2008	11.9385	Beneath the surface; at Lake Mead National Recreation Area, park rangers explore sunken treasures that reveal America’s past. *National Parks*, 82(4): 26-.

Shoaff, Roseanne

2009	11.7872	Native American petroglyphs. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (July):. [Boulder City teacher Elbert Edwards’ quest to relocate a petroglyph in the McCullogh Mountain range south of the city.]

Shutler, Richard, Jr. [Shutler, Dick, Jr.]

1955	11.18699	[Lake Mead project] [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Meighan, Clement W., The Great Basin Archaeological Conference. *In:* Notes and News [SECTION]. *American Antiquity*, 20(3) (January): 310. [Summary by Meighan.]
1961	11.8722	*The Pueblo Indian occupation of the southern Great Basin.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 375 pp., plates.
1961	11.8573	Lost City; Pueblo Grande de Nevada. *Nevada State Museum, Anthropological Papers*, (5), 85 pp., 106 [112] plates. [Also 2nd printing, 1984.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-13|

Shutler, Richard, Jr., AND **Shutler, Mary Elizabeth**

1962	11.8343	Archaeological survey in southern Nevada. *Nevada State Museum, Anthropological Papers*, (7), 40 pp., 35 plates, 2 maps. [Red Rock Canyon State Park and Valley of Fire State Park, and vicinity.]

Sievers, Maurice L.

1966	11.13219	Disease patterns among southwestern Indians. *Public Health Reports*, 81(12) (December): 1075-1083. [Includes lower Colorado River tribes.]
1967	11.18616	Myocardial infarction among southwestern American Indians. *Annals of Internal Medicine*, 67(4) (October): 800-807. [Includes Mohave and Quechan.]
1968	11.13220	Cigarette and alcohol usage by southwestern American Indians. *American Journal of Public Health*, 58 (January): 71-82. [Includes lower Colorado River tribes.]
1974	11.13221	Disseminated coccidioidomycosis among southwestern American Indians. *American Review of Respiratory Disease*, 109(6) (June): 602-612. [Includes lower Colorado River tribes.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3: ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Sievers, Maurice L., AND Cohen, Samuel L.

1961 11.13222 Lung cancer among Indians of the southwestern United States. *Annals of Internal Medicine*, 54(5) (May 1): 912-915. [Includes lower Colorado River tribes.]

Sievers, Maurice L.; Metzger, Allan L.; Goldberg, Leonard S.; AND Fudenberg, H. Hugh

1973 11.13223 Pernicious anemia in southwestern American Indians. *Blood*, 41(2) (February): 309-317. [Includes lower Colorado River tribes.]

Silverman, Shari

2007 11.18693 Transportation modes and routes throughout the lower Colorado River Basin [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 72nd Annual Meeting, Austin, Texas, Abstracts*, p. 382.

Simonis, Donald E.

1986 11.17950 Excavation at Bighorn Cave 1986 [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 21(1986 Proceedings Supplement) (April): 4.

Simpson, Ruth D.

1965 11.7499 Mark Raymond Harrington; father of Nevada archeology. *Nevada Historical Society Quarterly*, 8(3/4) (Fall/Winter): 3-23.

Sizemore, Mamie

1971 11.13618 (PROGRAM CONSULTANT) Arizona Indian tribes: Historical notes. First Summer Term 1971, Northern Arizona University. Educ. 544 Workshop: Materials and Techniques for Teachers of Indian Children. *Sharing Ideas* (U.S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare, National Institute of Education), 7(8), 86 pp.

Sklar, Max, AND Aleixo, João

2017 11.18876 [Entire issue.] *Yale Alumni Service Corps Service Program to Fort Mojave 2017, Newsletter*, (1) (August): 1-5. [Service program to the Fort Mojave Indian Tribe. General information; biographical sketches of project leaders Crystal Astrachan, Lee Corbin, Bill Couchman, Pam Crimmins, and Ben Geboe; “A Brief Background of the Fort Mojave Indian Tribe”.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3: ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Slaughter, Mark C.

2008 11.11466 Barton Wright's Catclaw Cave. *In:* Wright, Barton A., Catclaw Cave, lower Colorado River, Arizona. *The Arizona Archaeologist*, (37): 13-16.

Slaughter, Mark C.; Perry, Laureen; AND Hicks, Patricia

2007 11.18694 Site visibility along the lower Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 72nd Annual Meeting, Austin, Texas, Abstracts*, p. 384.

Slawson, Laurie V.

2010 11.12541 *A cultural resources inventory for a land transfer between the City of Yuma and Bureau of Reclamation near the Yuma Canal in Yuma, Arizona.* Tucson: Aztlan Archaeology, Inc., *for* Nicklaus Engineering, Inc., Yuma, Arizona, 16 pp. (Aztlan Archaeology, Inc., Technical Report 2010-11.)

Smith, Anna V., AND Macknight, Nīa

2023 11.19136 A lasting victory; the campaign for Ave Kwa Ame National Monument began with the fight for Ward Valley. *High Country News*, 55(4) (April): 11-13.

Smith, Anna V.; Blaeser, Jessie; AND Lee, Joseph

2022 11.19086 Will tribes become Colorado River powerbrokers? Indigenous nations vie for more influence in crucial water negotiations. *High Country News*, 54(12) (December): 7-9.

Smith, Anna V.; Olalde, Mark; AND Farooq, Umar

2023 11.19188 Waiting for water; an investigation. *High Country News*, 55(7) (July): 30-47. [Native American water issues and the Colorado River.]

Smith, Brenda Dawn

1999 11.8449 *Leveling the ground: Cultural investigations into precontact use of the northern shoreline of ancient Lake Cahuilla.* Master's thesis, University of California at Los Angeles, 51 pp.

Smith, Brenda D.; Werlhof, Jay von; Doyle, Kevin T.; Chandler, Evelyn; Cotterman, Cary D.; Falt, Daniel; AND Van Hemelryck, Valerie M.

2002 11.13752 *Class I cultural resources inventory of the Salton Sea region.* San Berndardino, California, and Albuquerque, New Mexico: Tetra Tech, Inc., *for* Salton Sea Authority, La Quinta, California, and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Regional office, Boulder City, Nevada, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [147 pp. total].

Smith, Dana F., AND Klasky, Philip M.

2009 11.13344 (DESIGNERS) *Salt Song Trail map of* Nuwuvi *(Southern Paiute) sacred landscapes, culture areas and bands.* [San Francisco]: [San Francisco State University, Department of American Indian Studies, The Cultural Conservancy, The Salt Song Trail Project and the Chemehuevi Cultural Center]. ("Sources: M. Leivas, Sr., (*Chemehuevi*), V. Jake (*Kaibab Paiute*), the Salt Song Trail Project; Southern Paiute cultural consultants; P. Klasky and M. Nelson, field research, The Cultural Conservancy, Department of American Indian Studies; Center for Applied Spatial Analysis (CASA), University of Arizona.") [Poster.]

Smith, Desmond Mohler

1942 11.3360 *The effect of the desiccation of ancient Cahuilla Lake upon some of the desert Indians of southern California.* Master's thesis, University of Southern California, 144 pp. [Lake Cahuilla.]

Smith, Fidel

1953 11.15980 Summer time. *From:* Elementary, Junior High [SECTION]. *In:* *The new trail : 1941 : revised 1953 : a book of creative writing by Indian students.* Phoenix: Phoenix Indian School (Phoenix Indian School Print Shop), p. 144. [Poem; swimming and fishing in the Colorado River. Author is aged 13.]

Smith, Gerald A., AND Turner, Wilson G.

1975 11.15150 *Indian rock art of southern California : with selected petroglyph catalog.* Redlands, California: San Bernardino County Museum Association, 150 pp.

Smith, Ian Michael

2010 11.8254 *From subsistence to dependence: The legacy of reclamation and allotment on Quechan Indian lands, 1700-1940.* Master's thesis, University of Montana, 126 pp.

Smith, John L.

2006 11.7724 Foreword. *In:* Purcell, Roy, *Long journey from Wikame.* Las Vegas, Nevada: Stephens Press, pp. 6-8.

Smith, Julian

2005	11.8723	Dive bomber; underwater archaeologists ready a crashed B-29 for visits by Scuba-wearing tourists at the bottom of Lake Mead. *Smithsonian*, 36(7) (October): 32-33.

Smith, Moody F., AND Pond, William A.

1994	11.10245	Broken knives: Complete implements in the Lake Mohave tool kit. *Nevada Archaeologist*, 12: 11-17.
1997	11.10244	Formation and use of the Buena Vista #1 site, Clark County, Nevada. *Nevada Archaeologist*, 15: 22-30.

Smith, Ryan A.

2013	11.16889	Indian water rights and the Colorado River. In: *Law of the Colorado River : March 14-15, 2013, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Smith, William Hoyt

2002	11.11870	*Trade in molluskan religiofauna between the southwestern United States and southern California.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Oregon, 421 pp.

Sniffen, Matthew K.

1935	11.18638	Navajo chaos. *Indian Truth* (Philadelphia), 12(7) (October): 1-8. [Includes Lower Colorado River Indian Reservation.]
1935	11.18639	Field notes. *Indian Truth* (Philadelphia), 12(8) (November): 1-4. [A continuation of Sniffen (1935, ITEM NO. 11.18638). See "Yuma, Calif." (pp. 2-3), "Colorado River Agency" (p. 3), "The Mohaves" (pp. 3-4).]

Sohn, Joshua L.

2006	11.13898	The double-edged sword of Indian gaming. *Tulsa Law Review*, 42: 139-169. [Includes California *v.* Cabazon Band of Mission Indians (1987).]

South, Marshal

1948	11.4320	Desert trails. *Desert Magazine*, 11(9) (July): 21-22. [Archaeological remains, including from vicinity of Yuma.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3: ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Specht, F. A. C. von [Specht, Friedrich August Karl von]

1870 11.16365 *Geschichte der Waffen. Nachgewiesen und erläutert durch die Kulturentwickelung der Völker und Beschreibung der Waffen aus allen Zeiten. I. Band. Allgemeine Einleitung und vorgeschichtliche Zeit, oder das Stein-, Bronze- und Eisenalter . . . .* Cassel und Leipzig: Carl Luckhardt’sche Verlags-Buchhandlung, 525 [527] pp., plates. [Lower Colorado River region noted, pp. 11, 23.] [In German.]

1872 11.16373 *Geschichte der Waffen. Nachgewiesen und erläutert durch die Kulturentwickelung der Völker und Beschreibung der Waffen aus allen Zeiten. I. Band. Erster Theil: Die neue Welt; oder: Die Natur-Völker Polynesiens und Amerikas.* Leipzig: Luckhardt’sche Verlagsbuchhandlung, 674 pp., 24 plates. [Lower Colorado River, *passim*, see in pp. 318-219, 332-360. See also errata, p. 674.] [In German.]

Spring, Johann A.

1886 11.12005 Die Yuma-Indianer in Süd-Californien. *Globus* (Illustrierte Zeitschrift für Länder- und Völkerkunde) (Braunschweig), 50(17): 267-269. [In German.]

Stafford, Annette

1957 11.15930 Brief history of Mohave—Cocopah—Yuma tribes. *In:* Brooks, M. L., Jerome, Delbert R., and Sizemore, Mamie, *We Look at Indian Education : a summer workshop : 1957 : Arizona State College, Tempe, Arizona.* Phoenix: Arizona State Department of Public Instruction, Division of Indian Education, pp. 67-77 [original unpaginated, pagination from stamping in volume posted to ERIC database (U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences)].

Steenstra, A.

2009 11.5176 Accommodating indigenous cultural values in water resource management: the Waikato River, New Zealand; the Murray-Darling basin, Australia; and the Colorado River, USA. *Australian Agricultural and Resource Economics Society, Annual Conference, Cairns, 11-13 February*.

Sterner, Matthew A.

1999 11.10822 (WITH CONTRIBUTIONS BY Matt C. Bischoff, Joseph A. Ezzo, Joshua M. Protas, E. Jane Rosenthal, Joan S. Schneider, Robert M. Wegener, Stephen L. Williams) *A cultural resources overview of the international boundary segment of the lower Colorado River, Yuma County, Arizona; draft report prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles District, Los Angeles, California, Contract No. DACW09-98-D-0004, Task Order 6.* Tucson: Statistical Research, Inc., 120 pp. (*Statistical Research Inc., Technical Report 99-51*.)

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

2004 11.10823 (WITH CONTRIBUTIONS BY Matt C. Bischoff, Joseph A. Ezzo, Joshua M. Protas, E. Jane Rosenthal, Joan S. Schneider, Robert M. Wegener, Stephen L. Williams) A cultural resources overview of the international boundary segment of the lower Colorado River, Yuma County, Arizona; draft report prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles District, Los Angeles, California, Contract No. DACW09-98-D-0004, Task Order 6. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, *Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Volume V, Responses to comments on LCR MSCP Volumes I-IV*, Section 4, pp. 18-144. [Facsimile reprint of Sterner (1999, ITEM NO. 11.10822).]

Steward, Julian H.

1940 11.16118 Native cultures of the Intermontane (Great Basin) area. *In:* Essays in historical anthropology of North America; published in honor of John R. Swanton in celebration of his fortieth year with the Smithsonian Institution. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 100: 445-502. [Peripherally includes Arizona Strip and upper portion of lower Colorado River area.]

Stewart, Kenneth M.

1947 11.18007 Mohave hunting. *The Masterkey*, 21 (May): 80-84.

1956 11.9386 Dreamers of the Mojave. *Desert Magazine*, 19(11) (November): 11-12. [Mojave Indians, near Needles, California.]

1966 11.18008 Mohave Indian agriculture. *The Masterkey*, 40 (Janury/March): 5-15.

1969 11.2714 The aboriginal territory of the Mohave Indians. *Ethnohistory*, 16(3) (Summer): 257-276.

1970 11.18009 Mohave Indian shamanism. *The Masterkey*, 44 (January/March): 15-24.

1974 11.18010 Mohave shamanistic specialists. *The Masterkey*, 48 (January/March): 4-13.

1977 11.18011 Mohave Indian ghosts and the land of the dead. *The Masterkey*, 51 (January/March): 14-21.

Stockton, Dennis

2004 11.8724 History Channel showcases B-29 in Lake Mead. *BC Free* (Boulder City, Nevada), 2(10) (March 7): 1-2.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3: ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Stoffle, Richard W., AND Arnold, Richard

2003 11.15984 Confronting the angry rock: American Indians’ situated risks from radioactivity. *Ethnos*, 68(2) (January): 230-248. [Southern Paiute perspective.]

Stoffle, Richard W., AND Dobyns, Henry F.

1983 11.14728 Nʉvagantʉ: Nevada Indians comment on the Intermountain Power Project. *U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Cultural Resource Series,* (7), 279 pp., map.

Stoffle, Richard W.

2015 11.19151 Facing the unimaginable: Hopi and Southern Paiute respond to massive risk events. *The Applied Anthropologist*, 35(1): 13-21. [Includes Southern Paiute risk event in the “contemporary transportation of radioactive waste along the Southern Paiute path to heaven”. (The Hopi risk event is the 1780 North American smallpox pandemic; not pertinent to this bibliography.]

Stoffle, Richard W.; Carroll, Alex; Toupal, Rebecca; Zedeno, M. Nieves; Eisenberg, Amy; AND Amato, John

2000 11.5380 *Traditional cultural property eligibility statements for Gold Strike Canyon, Nevada, and Sugarloaf Mountain, Arizona.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, *for* CH2MHill, Inc., Las Vegas, and U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Central Federal Lands Highway Division, Denver, 84 pp. [Cover includes caption, “—The Land Still Speaks—”]

Stoffle, Richard W.; Dobyns, Henry F.; AND Evans, Michael J.

1983 11.4202 (EDS.) *NɄNGWɄ-ɄAKAPi: Southern Paiute Indians comment on the Intermountain Power Project : Intermountain-Adelanto Bipole I transmission line.* Kenosha, Wisconsin: University of Wisconsin-Parkside, Applied Urban Field School, *for* Applied Conservation Technology, Inc., 209 pp. (Contributing Scholars: Steven D. Boyd, Dan Bulletts, Pamela A. Bunte, David B. Halmo, Lucille Jake, Florence V. Jensen, and Andrew C. Sanders.) [Cover title: *NɄNGWɄ-ɄAKAPi : Southern Paiute Indians comment on the Intermountain Power Project, revised Intermountain-Adelanto Bipole I proposal*.] [Includes Moapa Indian Reservation and Las Vegas Wash area.]

Stoffle, Richard W.; Evans, Michael J.; Halmo, David B.; Niles, Wesley E.; AND O’Farrell, Joan T.

1989 11.10424 *Yucca Mountain Project : Native American plant resources in the Yucca Mountain area, Nevada : Interim report, November 1989.* Las Vegas: Science Applications Inbternational Corporation, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, Nevada Operations Office, 142 pp. (DOE/NV-10576.19.) (Contract No. DE-AC08-87NV10576.) [Includes ethnobotanical notes in the Moapa River traditional-use area.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3: ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Stoffle, Richard W.; Evans, Michael J.; AND Jensen, Florence V.

1987 11.4229 (WITH Weldon Johnson, Sr., and Dan Bulletts) *Draft : Native American concerns and State of California low-level radioactive waste disposal facility: Mohave, Navajo, Chemehuevi, and Nevada Paiute responses.* Ann Arbor, Michigan: University of Michigan, Institute for Social Research, *for* Cultural Systems Research, Inc., Menlo Park, California, 68 pp. + attachments [81 pp. total].

Stoffle, Richard W.; Nieves Zedeno, M.; Eisenberg, Amy; Toupal, Rebecca; Carroll, Alex K.; Pittaluga, Fabio; Amato, John; Earnest, Tray G.; AND Dewey, Genevieve

2000 11.4207 Ha’tata *(the backbone of the river): American Indian ethnographic studies regarding the Hoover Dam Bypass Project.* (With contribution by Henry F. Dobyns.) Tucson: University of Arizona, Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, *for* CH2M HILL, Inc., Las Vegas, and U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Central Federal Lands Highway Division, Denver, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [565 pp. total]. (“Revised”.) [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Stoffle, Richard W.; Toupal, Rebecca S.; Medwied-Savage, Jessica L.; O’Meara, Sean M.; Van Vlack, Kathleen A.; Dobyns, Henry F.; AND Fauland, Heather

2008 11.9387 (WITH Phillip Dukes, Daniel Borysewicz, and James Madril) *Ethnohistoric and ethnographic assessment of contemporary communities along the Old Spanish Trail.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, *for* U.S. National Park Service and U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 200 pp. (“Final Report”.)

Stoffle, Richard W.; Toupal, Rebecca S.; AND Nieves Zedeño, María

2003 11.8123 Landscape, nature, and culture: A diachronic model of human-nature adaptations. *In:* Selin, Helaine (ed.), *Nature across cultures: Views of nature and the environment in non-western cultures.* Dordrecht: Kluwer Academic Publishers, pp. 97-114.

Stoffle, Richard W.; Van Vlack, Kathleen A.; Johnson, Hannah Z.; Dukes, Phillip T.; De Sola, Stephanie; AND Simmons, Kristen L.

2011 11.4825 *Tribally approved American Indian ethnographic analysis of the proposed East Mormon Mountain Solar Energy Zone : ethnography and ethnographic synthesis for Solar Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement and Solar Energy Study Areas in portions of Arizona, California, Nevada, and Utah : participating tribes Moapa Band of Paiute Indians, Moapa, Nevada.* Tucson: University of Arizona, School of Anthropology, Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology; and SWCA, Inc., 52 pp.

Stoffle, Richard W.; Nieves Zedeno, M.; Eisenberg, Amy; Toupal, Rebecca; AND Carroll, Alex

2004 11.7009 Shifting risks: Hoover Dam bridge impacts on American Indian sacred landscapes. *In:* Boholm, Åsa, and Löfstedt, Ragnar E. (eds.), *Facility siting: Risk, power and identity in land use planning.* London and Sterling, Virginia: Earthscan, pp. 127-143. (Risk, Society and Policy Series; Ragnar E. Löfstedt, ed.) [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3: ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Stone, Connie L.

1986	11.15837	Deceptive desolation: prehistory of the Sonoran Desert in west central Arizona. *U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona State Office, Cultural Resource Series, Monograph 1*, 172 pp.
1987	11.9703	People of the desert, canyons and pines: Prehistory of the Patayan country in west central Arizona. *U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Cultural Resource Series, Monograph 5*, 97 pp.
1991	11.1515	The linear oasis: Managing cultural resources along the lower Colorado River. *U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona State Office, Cultural Resource Series*, (6), 166 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:629

Stone, Will

2015	11.9166	Drought sheds new light on WWII-era wreckage in Lake Mead. *Surface Interval* (Fairfield County Diving Association, Fairfield County, Connecticut), 22(8) (August): 7-8. [B-29.]

Stroud, R. J.

1930	11.15770	[Remarks on Indians.] *From:* Discussion. *In:* Boulder Dam Symposium. *American Journal of Public Health*, 20(10) (October): 1092.

Styles, Stuart

2005	11.16386	Non-standard structure flow measurement evaluation using the flow rate indexing procedures—QIP. *In:* Svendsen, Mark, Wichelns, Dennis, and Anderson, Susan S. (eds.), *Water District Management and Governance : Third International Conference on Irrigation and Drainage : San Diego, California, March 30-April 2, 2005.* Denver: U.S. Committee on Irrigation and Drainage, pp. 283-291. [Field data collection areas include Colorado River Indian Tribes and Yuma County Water Users Association.]

Styles, Stuart; Niblack, Mark; AND Freeman, Beau

2003	11.16385	Canal velocity indexing at Colorado River Indian Tribes (CRIT) irrigation project in Parker, Arizona using the SonTek Argonaut SL. *In: Irrigation Show 2003 : technical session proceedings.* [No place]: Irrigation Association, [separately paginated 1-7, 21, thus]. ["This paper is a summary of an application of the Index Velocity Rating Procedure for a SonTek/YSDI Argonaut™ Side-Looking (SL) 1.5-MHz acoustic Doppler current meter."] [24th Annual Irrigation Association International Irrigation Show, San Diego, California, November 18-20, 2003.]

Sundust, Mikhail; Porter, Sarah; Morris, Traci L.; AND Howard, Brian

2019 11.17772 *The Arizona Drought Contingency Plan: A tribal perspective.* [No place]: Arizona State University, American Indian Policy Institute; and Arizona State University, Watts College of Public Service and Community Solutions, Kyl Center for Water Policy at Morrison Institute, 13 pp.

Supreme Court of the United States *see* **U.S. Supreme Court**

Sutton, Mark Q.

1993 11.11475 Midden and coprolite derived subsistence evidence: An analysis of data from the La Quinta site, Salton Basin, California. *Journal of Ethnobiology*, 13(1) (Summer): 1-15. [Sites on northern shore of prehistoric Lake Cahuilla.]

1998 11.2759 Cluster analysis of paleofecal data sets: A test of Late Prehistoric settlement and subsistence patterns in the northern Coachella Valley, California. *American Antiquity*, 63(1) (January): 86-107.

Swartout, Jeanne

1981 11.8646 *Final report for an archaeological overview for the lower Colorado River valley, Arizona, Nevada, and California: Reach 1, Lee's Ferry to Grand Wash Cliffs.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, Department of Archaeology; and Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 55 pp. (Contract no. 9-07-30—X0035; "A-78-138".)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-13 to 5-14|

1981 11.8647 *Final report for an archaeological overview for the lower Colorado River valley, Arizona, Nevada, and California: Reach 2, Grand Wash Cliffs to Davis Dam.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, Department of Archaeology; and Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 113 pp. (Contract no. 9-07-30—X0035; "A-78-138".)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-13 to 5-14|

1981 11.8648 *Final report for an archaeological overview for the lower Colorado River valley, Arizona, Nevada, and California: Reach 3, Davis Dam to the International Border.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, Department of Archaeology; and Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 112 pp. (Contract no. 9-07-30—X0035; "A-78-138".)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-13 to 5-14|

1981 11.8649 *Final report for an archaeological overview for the lower Colorado River valley, Arizona, Nevada, and California: Reach 4, Lower Virgin River.* Flagstaff, Arizona:

Museum of Northern Arizona, Department of Archaeology; and Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 106 pp. (Contract no. 9-07-30—X0035; "A-78-138".)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-13 to 5-14|

Swenson, James D.

1984 11.5876 A cache of mesquite beans from the Mecca Hills, Salton Basin. *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, 6(2): 246-252.

T

Taft, William H.

1980 11.11686 Appendix 1111. [Fort Mohave Indian Reservation. Executive Order, December 1, 1910.] *In:* Nathanson, Milton N., *Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.* Denver [*sic*]: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. XI-23.

Talamante Dominguez, Viridiana

2014 *11.12815* *Cocopah identity survival: "We are the river people".* Master's thesis, University of California at San Diego, 117 pp.

Tanana, Heather; Garcia, Jaime; Olaya, Ana; Colwyn, Chelsea; Larsen, Hanna; Williams, Ryan; AND King, Jonathan

2021 11.18612 *Universal access to clean water for tribes in the Colorado River basin.* [No place]: Water and Tribes Initiative: Colorado River Basin, 67 pp.

Tapia Landeros, Alberto

2006 *11.11163* Un río y sus pescadores nativos en peligro de extinción. *Revista Universitaria* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), New Series, 4(55) (July/September): 74-80. [Cucapá.] [In Spanish.]

2007 *11.9563* Sierra Cucapá; entre lo objetivo y subjetivo de una orografía. *Revista Universitaria* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), New Series, 5(58) (April/June): 62-70. [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3: ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Taylor, E. S., AND Wallace, W. J.

1947 11.18012 Mohave tatooing and face-painting. *The Masterkey*, 21 (November): 183-195.

Taylor, Jonathan B., AND Kalt, Joseph P.

2005 11.13899 *American Indians on reservations: A databook of socioeconomic change between the 1990 and 2000 censuses.* Cabazon*, the Indian Gaming Regulatory Act, and the socioeconomic consequences of American Indian governmental gaming : a ten-year review.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard University, John F. Kennedy School of Government, Malcolm Wiener Center for Social Policy, The Harvard Project on American Indian Economic Development, 59 pp. [Includes California *v.* Cabazon Band of Mission Indians (1987).]

Téllez Duarte, Miguel A.; Aparicio Ceja, Eloísa; AND Porcayo Michelini, Antonio

2015 *11.7988* Prehistoric Baja California pottery: Preliminary characterizations using X-ray diffraction. *Pacific Coast Archaeological Society Quarterly*, 51(1): 71-82. [Includes Colorado River delta region.]

Ten-Kate (Dr.) [Kate, Herman F. C. ten, Jr.]

1883 *11.1493* Indiens de la Sonora et de l’Arizona. *Société d’Anthropologie de Paris, Bulletins*, Series 3, 6: 634-637. [Published correspondence, from Tucson, June 19, 1883.] [In French.]

Terrell, John Upton

1967 11.9388 *Traders of the western morning : aboriginal commerce in Precolumbian North America.* (Introduction by Carl Schaefer Dentzel.) Los Angeles: Southwest Museum, 129 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 591

Tex, Ione

1953 11.15978 “Ah-hode”; the Mohave maiden. *From:* Colorado River Indian Tribes [SECTION]. *In: The new trail : 1941 : revised 1953 : a book of creative writing by Indian students.* Phoenix: Phoenix Indian School (Phoenix Indian School Print Shop), pp. 78-79. [Author is aged 15.]

Third World Coalition and the Native People's Work Group

1992	11.876	*500 years of resistance : indigenous land rights reader.* Philadelphia: American Friends Service Committee, 97 pp.

Thomas, Charles F., Jr.

1945	11.711	Ah-ve-koov-o-tut, ancient home of the Mojave. *Desert Magazine*, (November): 13-17. [Mojave Indian fight for lower Colorado River water.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-27|

Tiburcio Pintos, Graciela

2016	11.18059	*Interacciones históricas entrees humanos y las tortugas marinas en la región del Golfo de California.* Doctoral dissertation, *Universidad Autónoma de Baja California Sur*, 443 pp. [See section 3.2.2., "Las tortugas marinas y los indígenas del Golfo de California"; specifically, section "e", "Los cucapá: a punto de perderlos para siempre" (pp. 177-178), and section "f", "Ambientalismo coercitivo en el territorio cucapá" (p. 179). [In Spanish.]

Tiller, Veronica E. Velarde

1996	11.15982	(COMPILER, ED.) *American Indian reservations and trust areas.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Commerce, Economic Development Administration, 644 pp. (Copyright 1996 Veronica E. Velarde Tiller, Tiller Research, Inc.) ("This Reference Guide was prepared Under An Award from U.S. Department of Commerce[,] Economic Development Administration[,] October, 1995".) [Cited imprint taken from cover sheet.]

Tisdale, Shelby Jo-Anne

1997	*11.9389*	*Cocopah identity and cultural survival: Indian gaming and the political ecology of the lower Colorado River delta, 1850-1996.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 389 pp.

Toledo, Victor Manuel, AND Boege, Eckart

2010	*11.14735*	La biodiversidad, las culturas y los puéblos indigenas. *In:* Toledo, Victor Manuel (ed.), *La biodiversidad de México : inventarios, manejos, usos, informática, conservación e importancia cultural.* México: Fondo de Cultural Económica. [In Spanish.]

Tom, Naomi

2015 11.13336 *Protecting tribal nations through community controlled research: an analysis of established research protocols within Arizona tribes.* Master’s thesis, Arizona State University, 164 pp. [Includes Colorado River Indian Tribes, Hualapai and Havasupai.] [The author is Tohono O’odham.]

Tovar, Hitandehui

2011 *11.14766* Jóvenes conocen a Baja Cucapah al capacitarse en monitoreo biológico comunitario. *Melóncoyote* (Periodismo para Elevar la Conciencia Ecológica, Boletín Ciudadano sobre el Desarrollo Sustentable del Noroeste Mexicano, Hermosillo, Sonora), 2(2) (Summer): 9. [In Spanish.]

Towler, Donald B.

1945 11.2676 The use of marine Mollusca and their value in reconstructing prehistoric trade routes in the American Southwest. *Excavators Club, Papers*, 2(3), 56 pp., 6 plates.

Trafzer, Clifford E.

1997 11.13880 Invisible enemies: Ranching, farming, and Quechan Indian deaths at the Fort Yuma Agency, California, 1915-1925. *American Indian Culture and Research Journal*, 21(3): 83-117.

2015 11.13252 *A Chemehuevi song : the resilience of a Southern Paiute tribe.* Seattle, Washington: University of Washington Press, 328 pp.

Trafzer, Clifford E.; Madrigal, Luke; AND Madrigal, Anthony

1997 11.13352 *Chemehuevi people of the Coachella Valley : a short history of the Sovereign Nation of the Twenty-Nine Palms Band of Mission Indians of southern California.* Chemehuevi, California: Chemehuevi Press, 158 pp.

Treganza, Adan E.

1942 11.2755 An archaeological reconnaissance of northeastern Baja California and southeastern California. *American Antiquity*, 8(2) (October): 152-163.

1945 11.2865 The “ancient stone fish traps” of the Coachella Valley, southern California. *American Antiquity*, 10(3) (January): 285-294. [See also notice in *Desert Magazine*, July 1945 (Anonymous, ITEM NO. 30.958), and in response the letters by Harry H. Bergman (August, ITEM NO. 11.5558) and Treganza (November, ITEM NO. 11.5559).]

1945 11.5559 There seems to be a difference of opinion. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 9(1) (November): 34. [In response to the letter in the July issue by Harry H. Bergman (ITEM NO. 11.5558), pertaining to the “fish traps” of the ancient shoreline of Lake Cahuilla.]

Trippel, Eugene J.

1984 11.13119 The Yuma Indians. *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, 6(2): 154-183.

True, Abigail, AND Wright, Annie

2021 11.18762 Q&A with the Women Wounded Veterans in Parks Program, Submerged Resources Center, National Park Service. *Journeys* (U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Policy, Management and Budget, Administrative Services), (Spring/Summer): 8-10. [Wright interview, regarding her work with the Submerged Resources Center. Includes comments on diving on the Lake Mead Aggregate Plant at Hoover Dam, and the B-29 crash site (p. 8, and photo, p. 10); also diving and training in Lake Mohave with WAVES (Wounded American Veterans Experience Scuba) (p. 9).]

Tsosie, Maryetta

1985 11.16088 Statement of Maryetta Tsosie, education consultant, Colorado River Indian Tribes. *In: Oversight of the Indian Education Act : hearing before the Select Committee on Indian Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-Eighth Congress, Second Session, on oversight of the Indian Education Act : December 6, 1984, Phoenix, AZ.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 63-64.

Turk Boyer, Peggy J.

1995 *11.10207* O’odham youth give homage to the sea. Jóvenes O’odham rinden homenaje al mar. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 7(2) (Winter): 3-4. [Bahía de Adair.] [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

U

Underwood, Jackson

2004 11.13879 Pipes and tobacco use among southern California Yuman speaker[s]. *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, 24(1) [2002-2004]: 1-12.

2004 11.16949 Ethnohistoric and ethnographic context for the North Baja Pipeline [ABSTRACT]. *In: Looking Ahead for a Better View of the Past : Society for California Archaeology, 38th Annual Meeting : program : March 17-20, 2004, Riverside, California*, p. 69.

2005 11.11176 Ethnohistoric and ethnographic context for the North Baja Pipeline. *Society for California Archaeology, Proceedings*, 18: 90-94. [Northern end of pipeline at Blythe, California.]

Underhill, Ruth

NO DATE 11.15927 *Indians of southern California.* (Photographs and drawings by Velino Herrera.) [No place]: U.S. Office of Indian Affairs, Education Division, 73 pp. [1941.] (Sherman Pamphlets, 2; Willard W. Beatty, ed.) (Printed by Haskell Institute, Printing Department, Lawrence, Kansas.) [Also 1950 printing. Also later printings under the imprint of U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, Branch of Education, 1954, 1964.]

NO DATE 11.15928 *Indians of southern California.* (Photographs and drawings by Velino Herrera.) New York: AMS Press, 73 pp. [1980.] [Reprinting of [1941] ed.]

U.S. Advisory Council on Historic Preservation

2010 11.6062 *Case digest: Section 106 in action. Summer 2010.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Advisory Council on Historic Preservation. [See "California/Arizona. Project: Ongoing Case: Topock Remediation Project", p. 3. ("Sites of religious and cultural significance to several Indian tribes are at the core of Superfund environmental remediation consultations in the Topock Remediation Project.")]

2012 11.2674 *Case digest: Section 106 in action. Winter 2012.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, 26 pp. [See "Arizona/California. Project: Closed Case: Water Storage Tank at Fort Yuma Indian Health Service Facility", p. 5. ("This is a case involving a National Historic Landmark District and diverse agencies and consulting parties where adverse effects were avoided through a coordinated National Environmental Policy Act and National Historic Preservation Act Section 106 procedure.")]

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Rock Island District

2002 11.15318 *Defense Environmental Restoration Program for Formerly Used Defense Sites : findings : ordnance and explosives archives search report for Salton Sea Bomb Target (FBT 16) (#57), Imperial County, California, Project Number J09CA018701.* Rock Island, Illinois: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Rock Island District, *for* U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Engineering Support Center, Huntsville, Alabama, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [131 pp. total].

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, St. Louis District

1996 11.12710 *Defense Environmental Restoration Program for Formerly Used Defense Sites : ordnance and explosives, chemical warfare materials : archives search report findings : Bomb Target #79, El Centro, California : Project No. J09CA017701.* Huntsville, Alabama: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Huntsville Engineering Support Center, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [160 pp. total].

1996 11.13725 *Defense Environmental Restoration Program for Formerly Used Defense Sites : ordnance and explosives, chemical warfare materials : archives search report findings : Holtville Target (BT) #3, Imperial County, California : Project No. J09CA017101.* Huntsville, Alabama: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Huntsville Engineering Support Center, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [180 pp. total].

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, St. Louis District, Mandatory Center of Expertise for the Curation and Management of Archaeological Collections

1996 11.4836 An archaeological collections summary for Yuma Proving Ground, Arizona; information provided for compliance with the Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act, Section 6 summary. *U.S. Army, Corps of Engineers, St. Louis District, Mandatory Center of Expertise for the Curation and Management of Archaeological Collections, U.S. Army NAGPRA Compliance Project, Technical Report 57*, 74 pp. (Prepared for U.S. Army Environmental Center, Environmental Compliance Division.) (SFIM-AEC-EC-CR-96133.)

U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs

1968 11.16269 *Indians of Arizona.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, 24 pp.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management

2003 11.15915 *America’s priceless heritage: Cultural and fossil resources on public lands : Arizona.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 10 pp.

2003 11.15916 *America’s priceless heritage: Cultural and fossil resources on public lands : California.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 10 pp.

2017 11.17171 *Preserve America report : Bureau of Land Management : October 2017 : historic preservation activities for Fiscal Years 2014-2016.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 49 pp. [Desert Training Center (World War II), see cover, pp. 11-12, 35.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Heritage Education Program

NO DATE 11.8725 *Intrigue of the past: Discovering archaeology in Nevada.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Heritage Education Program, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. [Educational guide with lesson plans.] [Includes "Lost City—an Ancestral Pueblo site in Nevada", pp. 5-8 to 5-9.]

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, AND Ten Tribes Partnership of the Colorado River

2018 11.18094 *Colorado River Basin Ten Tribes Partnership tribal water study : study report.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, and Ten Tribes Partnership of the Colorado River, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [362 pp. total]. [Tribes of the "Ten Tribes Partnership of the Colorado River" that border the Colorado River in the area covered by this bibliography are the Navajo Nation, Fort Mojave Indian Tribe, Colorado River Indian Tribes, Quechan Indian Tribe, and Cocopah Indian Tribe.]

U.S. Census Bureau

2003 11.15626 *Characteristics of American Indians and Alaska natives by tribe and language: 2000.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Department of Commerce, Economics and Statistics Administration, U.S. Census Bureau, 3 [4] volumes.

U.S. Commissioner of Agriculture

1879 11.9273 *Annual report of the Commission of Agriculture for the year 1878.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office. [See under "Miscellaneous Papers": "Forestry of the Western States and Territories" (pp. 515-550). See under "Colorado" [*sic*], "Forestry Proper of the Colorado Valley. (Extract from report of Lieut. A. G. Tarain [*sic*], Twelfth United States Infantry.)" (pp. 548-549), which deals with "the entire region comprised between Stone's Ferry, Nevada, and the river mouth in Mexico".] [*NOTE*: The original report (not published?) is a 47-page manuscript in the National Anthropological Archives, Smithsonian Institution, dated October 31, 1877, which is titled, "Report on the Forestry, Elevation, Rainfall, and Drainage, of the Colorado Valley. Together with an Aperçu of its Inhabitants the Mahhaos Indians [emended, "Yuma Family"; *i.e.* Mohave Indians] by Lieutenant A. G. Tassin, 12. U.S. Infantry. Illustrated." A facsimile with transcription is accessible, by single pages, beginning with the cover leaf at https://transcription.si.edu/view/6602/EBLvj.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3: ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

U.S. Congress

1980	11.16891	Appendix 1102. An Act; For the acquisition of Indian lands for the Parker Dam and Reservoir project, and for other purposes. [July 8, 1940.] *In:* Nathanson, Milton N., *Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.* Denver [*sic*]: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. XI-6.
1980	11.16892	Appendix 1103. 77th Cong., 2d Sess., Chs. 630, 631—Oct. 29, 29, 1942. An Act; For the acquisition of Indian lands required in connection with the construction, operation, and maintenance of electric transmission lines and other works, Parker Dam power project, Arizona-California. *In:* Nathanson, Milton N., *Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.* Denver [*sic*]: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. XI-7.
1980	11.16893	Appendix 1106. An Act; To grant eighty-one acres of public domain to the Cocopah Indians in Arizona. [August 17, 1961.] *In:* Nathanson, Milton N., *Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.* Denver [*sic*]: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. XI-13.
2006	11.18182	An Act; To provide for the preservation of the historic confinement sites where Japanese Americans were detained during World War II, and for other purposes. *U.S. 109th Congress, Public Law 109-441*, 3 pp. (120 Stat. 3288.)
2023	11.19190	An Act; To authorize the Colorado River Indian Tribes to enter into lease or exchange agreements and storage agreements relating to water of the Colorado River allocated to the Colorado River Indian Tribes, and for other purposes. *U.S. 117th Congress, Public Law 117-343*. (136 Stat. 6186.) (Colorado River Indian Tribes Water Resiliency Act of 2022; Jan. 5, 2003 [S. 3308].)

U.S. Department of Commerce

1974	11.15983	*Federal and state Indian reservations and Indian trust areas.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Commerce, 604 pp.

U.S. Department of the Interior

1965	11.18776	*Quest for quality.* U.S. Department of the Interior, Conservation Yearbook, 96 pp. [See p. 77, "An irrigation project on Arizona's Colorado River Reservation, authorized a century ago and still only one-third completed last year, has moved rapidly during 1964, brightening prospects for the reservation's future. Completed during 1964 were term development leases up to 25 years on nearly 11,000 acres of new land following the Supreme Court's settlement of the dispute over the division of water from the Colorado River." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1980	11.16894	Appendix 1101. Chemehuevi Indian Reservation. Secretary of the Interior's withdrawal order, February 2, 1907. *In:* Nathanson, Milton N., *Updating the Hoover*

Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation. Denver [*sic*]: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. X-53 to X-65. [With attachment, in facsimile: "No. 8, Orig. State of Arizona, Plaintiff *v.* State of California et al.; on joint motion to enter supplemental decree and motions for leave to intervene. January 9. 1979", pp. XI-3 to XI-5.]

1980 11.16895 Appendix 1105. Secretarial order. Pursuant to the determination made by the Acting Secretary on August 15, 1974, this order corrects the designation by Secretary Ickes of November 25, 1941, that certain lands of the Chemehuevi Indian Reservation should be taken for use in the construction of Parker Dam pursuant to the Act of July 8, 1940, 54 Stat. 744. *In:* Nathanson, Milton N., *Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.* Denver [*sic*]: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. XI-11 to XI-12.

1980 11.16896 Appendix 1108. Western boundary of the Colorado River Indian Reservation from the top of Riverside Mountain, California, through section 12, T. 5 S., R. 23 E., S.B.M., California. [January 17, 1969.] *In:* Nathanson, Milton N., *Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.* Denver [*sic*]: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. XI-20 to XI-21.

1980 11.16897 Appendix 1113. Western Boundary of the Hay and Wood Reserve of the Fort Mojave Indian Reservation Arizona. California and Nevada [June 3, 1974.] *In:* Nathanson, Milton N., *Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.* Denver [*sic*]: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. XI-25 to XI-26.

2001 11.18181 *Report to the President : Japanese-American internment sites preservation.* [No place]: U.S. Department of the Interior. [Under "Site Specific Information and Recommendations", see "Poston". In "Appendix A", see "Poston Relocation Center, Colorado River Indian Tribal Land, Arizona". In "Appendix D, Comments and information received through consultation process", see "January 5, 2001, e-mail correspondence from Dr. Don Estes", regarding the Poston Relocation Center, with "Resolution adopted by the Colorado River Tribal Council on Thursday, January 4, 2001", which "Approves the designated support staff to initiate and proceed with preliminary plans to initiate recognition, restoration & future development of the Japanese Internment Camps".]

U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Indian Affairs

1937 11.16383 *Constitution and by-laws of the Colorado River Indian Tribes of the Colorado River Reservation : approved August 13, 1937.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 13 pp.

U.S. Department of the Interior, Solicitor

1980 11.16898 Appendix 1107. Western boundary of the Colorado River Indian Reservation from the top of Riverside Mountain, California, through section 12,T. 5 S., R. 23 E., S.B.M., California. [January 17, 1969.] *In:* Nathanson, Milton N., *Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.* Denver [*sic*]: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. XI-14 to XI-19. [Includes text of Executive Order, May 15, 1876.]

1980 11.16899 Appendix 1112. Location of the western boundary of the Hay and Wood Reserve portion of the Fort Mojave Indian Reservation. [June 3, 1974.] *In:* Nathanson, Milton N., *Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.* Denver [*sic*]: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. XI-24.

U.S. Department of the Navy, Marine Corps

2009 11.3528 *United States Marine Corps Cultural Resources Program guide.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Marine Corps, Conservation Branch, 1st ed., 64 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Pacific Southwest Region 9, Water Division

2003 11.13377 *Success stories : 2003 Tribal Nonpoint Source Program.* U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Pacific Southwest Region 9, Water Division, 35 pp. [p. 1 is cover]. [See "Chemehuevi Indian Tribe; Lake Havasu Beach Non-Native Species Removal Project", pp. 22-23; "Torres Martinez Desert Cahuilla Indians; Salton Sea Wetlands Demonstration Project", pp. 25-26.]

U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region; U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona and New Mexico State Offices; AND Arizona State Museum (professional archeologists of)

1996 11.15628 *Cultural affiliations : prehistoric cultural affiliations of Southwestern Indian tribes.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 201 pp. (Contributors [p. i]: E. Charles Adams, Mike Remer, Thomas R. Cartledge, James M. Copeland, Theresa M. Hanley, John A. Hanson, Boma Johnson, David M. Johnson, Aline LaForge, James A. McDonald, Jim McKie, Peter Pilles, John R. Roney, Don Simonis, Lynn S. Teague, R. Gwinn Vivian, Paul R. Williams, J. Scott Wood, Frank E. Wozniak, Bill B. Wyann, Jon Young.)

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Indian Affairs

1919 11.16900 *Hearings before the Committee on Indian Affairs, House of Representatives, Sixty-sixth Congress, First Session, on the Condition of various tribes of Indians : Act of June 30, 1919. Vol. 1—Hearings.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office. [See "Colorado River Project", pp. 924-955, regarding lower Colorado River irrigation.]

U.S. National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration, Maritime Heritage Program; AND U.S. National Park Service, Submerged Resources Center

NO DATE	11.8726	*NOAA's Maritime Heritage Program and the NPS's Submerged Resources Center: Diving together into America's maritime heritage.* [No place]: U.S. National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration, Maritime Heritage Program; and U.S. National Park Service, Submerged Resources Center, 2 pp. [Fact sheet. Includes B-29 Superfortress wreck in Lake Mead.]

U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center, Central Team, Branch of Planning, National Park Service Planning Team

1995	11.15258	*Special resource study : Route 66 : Illinois, Missouri, Kansas, Oklahoma, Texas, New Mexico, Arizona, California.* [Denver]: [U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center], 105 pp. (NPS D-4 July 1995.)

U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Buildings Survey (HABS)

see also U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Engineering Record
see also U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Landscapes Survey
refer also to Addendum to Part 11/Section 3A

NOTE: Reports are accessible through the Library of Congress website; many with accompanying illustrations.

NO DATE	11.13521	*HABS CA-412. Old officers quarters, Fort Yuma, Imperial County, California.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Buildings Survey, 3 sheets. [Drawn by James L. Pitts, U.S. National Park Service, Western Office.]
2000	11.13522	*HABS NV-35. Bureau of Mines Boulder City Experimental Station (Date Street Complex, Bureau of Mines Metallurgy Research Laboratory), Date Street North of U.S. Highway 93, Boulder City, Clark County, Nevada.* San Francisco: U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, Historic American Buildings Survey, 49 pp. [Documented by architect Ysidro R. Barron.]
2000	11.13523	*HABS NV-35-A. Bureau of Mines Boulder City Experimental Station, administrative offices and laboratory building (Building No. 100), Date Street North of U.S. Highway 93, Boulder City, Clark County, Nevada.* San Francisco: U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, Historic American Buildings Survey, 4 pp. [Documented by architect Ysidro R. Barron.]
2000	11.13524	*HABS NV-35-B. Bureau of Mines Boulder City Experimental Station, original building (Bureau of Mines [and] Metallurgy Research Laboratory, machine shop) (Building No. 200), Date Street North of U.S. Highway 93, Boulder City, Clark County, Nevada.* San Francisco: U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, Historic American Buildings Survey, 36 pp. [Documented by architect Ysidro R. Barron.]
2000	11.13525	*HABS NV-35-C. Bureau of Mines Boulder City Experimental Station, titanium development plant (Building No. 300), Date Street North of U.S. Highway 93, Boulder*

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3: ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

		City, Clark County, Nevada. San Francisco: U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, Historic American Buildings Survey, 18 pp. [Documented by architect Ysidro R. Barron.]
2000	11.13526	*HABS NV-35-D. Bureau of Mines Boulder City Experimental Station, titanium research building (Building No. 400), Date Street North of U.S. Highway 93, Boulder City, Clark County, Nevada.* San Francisco: U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, Historic American Buildings Survey, 23 pp. [Documented by architect Ysidro R. Barron.]
2000	11.13527	*HABS NV-35-E. Bureau of Mines Boulder City Experimental Station, electrolytic manganese building (Building No. 500), Date Street North of U.S. Highway 93, Boulder City, Clark County, Nevada.* San Francisco: U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, Historic American Buildings Survey, 17 pp. [Documented by architect Ysidro R. Barron.]
2000	11.13528	*HABS NV-35-F. Bureau of Mines Boulder City Experimental Station, ore dressing pilot plant (Building No. 500), Date Street North of U.S. Highway 93, Boulder City, Clark County, Nevada.* San Francisco: U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, Historic American Buildings Survey, 19 pp. [Documented by architect Ysidro R. Barron.]
2000	11.13529	*HABS NV-35-G. Bureau of Mines Boulder City Experimental Station, warehouse (Building No. 700), Date Street North of U.S. Highway 93, Boulder City, Clark County, Nevada.* San Francisco: U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, Historic American Buildings Survey, 3 pp. [Documented by architect Ysidro R. Barron.]
2000	11.13530	*HABS NV-35-H. Bureau of Mines Boulder City Experimental Station, annex (Building No. 800), Date Street North of U.S. Highway 93, Boulder City, Clark County, Nevada.* San Francisco: U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, Historic American Buildings Survey, 4 pp. [Documented by architect Ysidro R. Barron.]
2000	11.13531	*HABS NV-35-I. Bureau of Mines Boulder City Experimental Station, oil and paint storage building (Building No. 900), Date Street North of U.S. Highway 93, Boulder City, Clark County, Nevada.* San Francisco: U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, Historic American Buildings Survey, 4 pp. [Documented by architect Ysidro R. Barron.]
2008	11.13520	*HABS AZ-220. Willow Beach Ranger Station (ranger office and equipment storage building), Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Willow Beach Access Road, Kingman vicinity, Mohave County, Arizona.* Denver: U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Regional Office, Historic American Buildings Survey, 10 pp. [Historian: James W. Steely.]
2008	11.13463	*HABS NV-60. Lake Mead Lodge (Hualapai Lodge).* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Buildings Survey, 24 pp.
2009	11.13532	*HABS NV-61. Alan Bible Visitor Center, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, U.S. Highway 93 and Lakeshore Scenic Drive, Boulder City vicinity, Clark County, Nevada.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Buildings Survey, 8 photographs. [James W. Rosenthal, photographer.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3: ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Engineering Record (HAER)

see also U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Buildings Survey
see also U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Landscapes Survey
refer also to Addendum to Part 11/Section 3A

NOTE: Reports are accessible through the Library of Congress website; many with accompanying illustrations.

NO DATE 11.13464 *HAER AZ-87. Laguna diversion dam, Laguna Dam Road, Yuma vicinity, Yuma County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Engineering Record, 4 pp. [Historians: T. Lindsay Baker and Steve Rae.]

1985 11.13533 *HAER AZ-5. Yuma Proving Ground, Yuma, Yuma County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Engineering Record, 38 pp. [Historical report prepared by William Brenner, 1984; preparted for transmittal by Robie S. Lange, 1985.]

1994 11.13534 *HAER AZ-33. Yuma Main Street water treatment plant (Yuma Water and Light Company plant, Arizona-Edison Water Company plant), Jones Street at foot of Main Street, Yuma, Yuma County, Arizona.* San Francisco: U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, Historic American Engineering Record, 51 pp. [Report prepared by Gerald A. Doyle & Associates, P.C., Phoenix, and John Carollo Engineers, Phoenix.]

1996 11.13465 *HAER NV-22. Lakeshore Road (Nevada State Route 166), Boulder Basin, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Boulder City vicinity, Clark County, Nevada.* San Francisco: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Engineering Record, 17 pp. [Report prepared by Leslie Peterson and Steven E. Daron.]

1998 11.13466 *HAER CA-36. Colorado River Aqueduct, 1933-1941.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Engineering Record, 25 pp. ["The measured drawings, historical report, and photographs were prepared under the direction of Eric N. DeLony, Chief of HAER. The recording team included Supervisory Architect Andrew Johnston (University of California, Berkeley) and architects Chrysti Chun (Illinois Institute of Technology), Imola Kirizsán (ICOMOS, Romania), Sydney Mainster (University of California, Berkeley), Ellzabeth Milnarik (University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign), and Nina Shatberashvili (ICOMOS, Republic of Georgia); Project Historian J. Philip Gruen (University of California, Berkeley); and photographer Jet Lowe (Washington, D. C.) Additional drawings were provided by architects Christopher B. Brown (Universlty of Washington) and Adám Maksay (Transylvania Trust Foundation, Romania). Engineer Allien Whitsett (Metropolitan Water District of Southern California) provided consultation and advice. Devon Kobayashi (Metropolitan Water District of Southern California) served as HAER liaison."]

1998 11.16099 *HAER CA-226. Colorado River Aqueduct (Colorado Aqueduct) (Colorado River Aqueduct System) from Colorado River to Lake Mathews, Parker Dam vicninity, San Bernardino County, California.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Engineering Record, 79 pp. [Historian: J. Philip Gruen.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3: ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

2002 11.13539 *HAER NV-27. Hoover Dam (Boulder Dam) (Colorado River Aqueduct System), spanning Colorado River at Route 93, Boulder City, Clark County, Nevada.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Heritage Preservation Services, Historic American Engineering Record, 226 pp. [Historian: Kurt P. Schweigert.]

2004 11.13540 *HAER NV-27-A. Hoover Dam, Los Angeles switch yard (Boulder Dam) (Boulder Canyon Dam), U.S. Highway 93, Boulder City vicinity, Clark County, Nevada.* Oakland, California: U.S. National Park Service, Pacific Great Basin Support Office, Historic American Engineering Record, 6 pp. [Report prepared by Associated Cultural Resource Experts, Littleton, Colorado.]

2004 11.13541 *HAER NV-27-B. Hoover Dam, Southern California Edison 138-kV switchyard (Boulder Dam) (Boulder Canyon Dam), U.S. Highway 93, Boulder City vicinity, Clark County, Nevada.* Oakland, California: U.S. National Park Service, Pacific Great Basin Support Office, Historic American Engineering Record, 5 pp. [Report prepared by Associated Cultural Resource Experts, Littleton, Colorado.]

2004 11.13542 *HAER NV-27-C. Hoover Dam, Metropolitan Water District switchyard (Boulder Dam) (Boulder Canyon Dam), U.S. Highway 93, Boulder City vicinity, Clark County, Nevada.* Oakland, California: U.S. National Park Service, Pacific Great Basin Support Office, Historic American Engineering Record, 6 pp. [Report prepared by Associated Cultural Resource Experts, Littleton, Colorado.]

2004 11.13543 *HAER NV-27-D. Hoover Dam, Nevada State switchyard (Boulder Dam, Pioche switchyard) (Boulder Canyon Dam), U.S. Highway 93, Boulder City vicinity, Clark County, Nevada.* Oakland, California: U.S. National Park Service, Pacific Great Basin Support Office, Historic American Engineering Record, 6 pp. [Report prepared by Associated Cultural Resource Experts, Littleton, Colorado.]

2004 11.13544 *HAER NV-27-E. Hoover Dam, Southern California Edison 230-kV switchyard (Boulder Dam) (Boulder Canyon Dam), U.S. Highway 93, Boulder City vicinity, Clark County, Nevada.* Oakland, California: U.S. National Park Service, Pacific Great Basin Support Office, Historic American Engineering Record, 5 pp. [Report prepared by Associated Cultural Resource Experts, Littleton, Colorado.]

2004 11.13545 *HAER NV-27-F. Hoover Dam, Arizona-Nevada switchyard (Boulder Dam) (Boulder Canyon Dam), U.S. Highway 93, Boulder City vicinity, Clark County, Nevada.* Oakland, California: U.S. National Park Service, Pacific Great Basin Support Office, Historic American Engineering Record, 5 pp. [Report prepared by Associated Cultural Resource Experts, Littleton, Colorado.]

2004 11.13546 *HAER NV-27-G. Hoover Dam, static towers and lines (Boulder Dam) (Boulder Canyon Dam), U.S. Highway 93, Boulder City vicinity, Clark County, Nevada.* Oakland, California: U.S. National Park Service, Pacific Great Basin Support Office, Historic American Engineering Record, 5 pp. [Report prepared by Associated Cultural Resource Experts, Littleton, Colorado.]

2004 11.13547 *HAER NV-27-H. Hoover Dam, Los Angeles relay control bulding (Boulder Dam) (Boulder Canyon Dam), U.S. Highway 93, Boulder City vicinity, Clark County, Nevada.*

		Oakland, California: U.S. National Park Service, Pacific Great Basin Support Office, Historic American Engineering Record, 4 pp. [Report prepared by Associated Cultural Resource Experts, Littleton, Colorado.]
2004	11.13548	*HAER NV-27-I. Hoover Dam switchyard firehouse (Boulder Dam) (Boulder Canyon Dam), U.S. Highway 93, Boulder City vicinity, Clark County, Nevada.* Oakland, California: U.S. National Park Service, Pacific Great Basin Support Office, Historic American Engineering Record, 4 pp. [Report prepared by Associated Cultural Resource Experts, Littleton, Colorado.]
2004	11.13549	*HAER NV-27-J. Hoover Dam, promontory water tank (Boulder Dam) (Boulder Canyon Dam), U.S. Highway 93, Boulder City vicinity, Clark County, Nevada.* Oakland, California: U.S. National Park Service, Pacific Great Basin Support Office, Historic American Engineering Record, 4 pp. [Report prepared by Associated Cultural Resource Experts, Littleton, Colorado.]
2004	11.13550	*HAER NV-27-K. Hoover Dam, cable hoist house (Boulder Dam) (Boulder Canyon Dam), U.S. Highway 93, Boulder City vicinity, Clark County, Nevada.* Oakland, California: U.S. National Park Service, Pacific Great Basin Support Office, Historic American Engineering Record, 6 pp. [Report prepared by Associated Cultural Resource Experts, Littleton, Colorado.]
2004	11.13551	*HAER NV-27-L. Hoover Dam, circuits 1-15 (Boulder Dam) (Boulder Canyon Dam), U.S. Highway 93, Boulder City vicinity, Clark County, Nevada.* Oakland, California: U.S. National Park Service, Pacific Great Basin Support Office, Historic American Engineering Record, 4 pp. [Report prepared by Associated Cultural Resource Experts, Littleton, Colorado.]
2004	11.13552	*HAER NV-27-M. Hoover Dam, Los Angeles Bureau of Power and Light lines 1-3 (Boulder Dam) (Boulder Canyon Dam), U.S. Highway 93, Boulder City vicinity, Clark County, Nevada.* Oakland, California: U.S. National Park Service, Pacific Great Basin Support Office, Historic American Engineering Record, 13 pp. [Report prepared by Associated Cultural Resource Experts, Littleton, Colorado.]
2004	11.13553	*HAER NV-27-N. Hoover Dam, Southern California Edison North and South lines (Boulder Dam) (Boulder Canyon Dam), U.S. Highway 93, Boulder City vicinity, Clark County, Nevada.* Oakland, California: U.S. National Park Service, Pacific Great Basin Support Office, Historic American Engineering Record, 5 pp. [Report prepared by Associated Cultural Resource Experts, Littleton, Colorado.]
2004	11.13554	*HAER NV-27-O. Hoover Dam, Hoover-Basic Magnesium North and South (Boulder Dam) (Boulder Canyon Dam), U.S. Highway 93, Boulder City vicinity, Clark County, Nevada.* Oakland, California: U.S. National Park Service, Pacific Great Basin Support Office, Historic American Engineering Record, 7 pp. [Report prepared by Associated Cultural Resource Experts, Littleton, Colorado.]
2004	11.13555	*HAER NV-27-P. Hoover Dam, Metropolitan Water District line 1 (Boulder Dam, West Line) (Boulder Canyon Dam), U.S. Highway 93, Boulder City vicinity, Clark County, Nevada.* Oakland, California: U.S. National Park Service, Pacific Great Basin Support

Office, Historic American Engineering Record, 7 pp. [Report prepared by Associated Cultural Resource Experts, Littleton, Colorado.]

2004 11.13556 *HAER NV-27-Q. Hoover Dam, U.S. Construction Railroad (Boulder Dam) (Boulder Canyon Dam), U.S. Highway 93, Boulder City vicinity, Clark County, Nevada.* Oakland, California: U.S. National Park Service, Pacific Great Basin Support Office, Historic American Engineering Record, 8 pp. [Report prepared by Associated Cultural Resource Experts, Littleton, Colorado.]

2004 11.13557 *HAER NV-27-R. Hoover Dam, U.S. Highway 93 Nevada segment (Boulder Dam) (Boulder Canyon Dam), U.S. Highway 93, Boulder City vicinity, Clark County, Nevada.* Oakland, California: U.S. National Park Service, Pacific Great Basin Support Office, Historic American Engineering Record, 4 pp. [Report prepared by Associated Cultural Resource Experts, Littleton, Colorado.]

2004 11.13558 *HAER NV-27-S. Hoover Dam, Lower Portal Access Road (Boulder Dam) (Boulder Canyon Dam), U.S. Highway 93, Boulder City vicinity, Clark County, Nevada.* Oakland, California: U.S. National Park Service, Pacific Great Basin Support Office, Historic American Engineering Record, 4 pp. [Report prepared by Associated Cultural Resource Experts, Littleton, Colorado.]

2004 11.13559 *HAER NV-27-T. Hoover Dam, Kingman switchyard (Boulder Dam) (Boulder Canyon Dam), U.S. Highway 93, Boulder City vicinity, Clark County, Nevada.* Oakland, California: U.S. National Park Service, Pacific Great Basin Support Office, Historic American Engineering Record, 5 pp. [Report prepared by Associated Cultural Resource Experts, Littleton, Colorado.]

2004 11.13560 *HAER NV-27-U. Hoover Dam, U.S. Highway 93 Arizona segment (Boulder Dam) (Boulder Canyon Dam), U.S. Highway 93, Boulder City vicinity, Clark County, Nevada.* Oakland, California: U.S. National Park Service, Pacific Great Basin Support Office, Historic American Engineering Record, 4 pp. [Report prepared by Associated Cultural Resource Experts, Littleton, Colorado.]

2004 11.13561 *HAER NV-27-V. Hoover Dam, explosives magazines (Boulder Dam) (Boulder Canyon Dam), about 75 feet west of Lower Portal Tunnel Access Road, Boulder City vicinity, Clark County, Nevada.* Oakland, California: U.S. National Park Service, Pacific Great Basin Support Office, Historic American Engineering Record, 5 pp. [Report prepared by Associated Cultural Resource Experts, Littleton, Colorado.]

2004 11.13562 *HAER NV-27-W. Hoover Dam, Nevada downstream waste tailings (Boulder Dam) (Boulder Canyon Dam), near the Lower Portal Tunnel Access Road, Boulder City vicinity, Clark County, Nevada.* Oakland, California: U.S. National Park Service, Pacific Great Basin Support Office, Historic American Engineering Record, 5 pp. [Report prepared by Associated Cultural Resource Experts, Littleton, Colorado.]

2004 11.13563 *HAER NV-27-X. Hoover Dam, Nevada spoils tunnel (Boulder Dam) (Boulder Canyon Dam), near the Lower Portal Tunnel Access Road, Boulder City vicinity, Clark County, Nevada.* Oakland, California: U.S. National Park Service, Pacific Great Basin Support

Office, Historic American Engineering Record, 4 pp. [Report prepared by Associated Cultural Resource Experts, Littleton, Colorado.]

2005 11.13537 *HAER AZ-63. Yuma Crossing, riverfront area between Prison Hill and 4th Avenue, Yuma, Yuma County, Arizona.* Denver: U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Support Office, Historic American Engineering Record, 46 pp. [Report prepared by Gerald A. Doyle and Reba Wells Grandrud, Gerald A. Doyle & Associates, Phoenix, *with* Lyle M. Stone, Archaeological Research Services, Inc., Tempe, Arizona.]

2005 11.13538 *HAER AZ-66. Southern Pacific Railroad water settling reservoir, Yuma Crossing, south bank of Colorado River at foot of Madison Avenue, Yuma, Yuma County, Arizona.* Denver: U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Support Office, Historic American Engineering Record, 35 pp. [Report prepared by Gerald A. Doyle and Reba Wells Grandrud, Gerald A. Doyle & Associates, Phoenix, *with* Lyle M. Stone, Archaeological Research Services, Inc., Tempe, Arizona.]

2005 11.13564 *HAER NV-40. Route No. 1—Overton-Lake Mead Road (Northshore Road) (Overton Beach Access Road), Lake Mead National Recreation Area, between Overton Beach and park boundary, 6 miles south of Overton, Overton vicinity, Clark County, Nevada.* Oakland, California: U.S. National Park Service, Pacific Great Basin Support Office, Historic American Engineering Record, 39 pp. [Report prepared by Kurt Schweigert, Associated Cultural Resource Experts, Littleton, Colorado.]

2005 11.13565 *HAER NV-40-A. Route No. 1—Overton-Lake Mead Road, culverts and headwalls, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, between Overton Beach and park boundary, 6 miles south of Overton, Overton vicinity, Clark County, Nevada.* Oakland, California: U.S. National Park Service, Pacific Great Basin Support Office, Historic American Engineering Record, 21 pp. [Report prepared by Kurt Schweigert, Associated Cultural Resource Experts, Littleton, Colorado.]

2005 11.13566 *HAER NV-40-B. Route No. 1—Overton-Lake Mead Road, gutters (Overton Beach Access Road/Northshore Road), Lake Mead National Recreation Area, between Overton Beach and park boundary, 6 miles south of Overton, Overton vicinity, Clark County, Nevada.* Oakland, California: U.S. National Park Service, Pacific Great Basin Support Office, Historic American Engineering Record, 11 pp. [Report prepared by Kurt Schweigert, Associated Cultural Resource Experts, Littleton, Colorado.]

2005 11.13567 *HAER NV-40-C. Route No. 1—Overton-Lake Mead Road, dikes and ditches (Northshore Road, Overton Beach Access Road), Lake Mead National Recreation Area, between Overton Beach and park boundary,Overton vicinity, Clark County, Nevada.* Oakland, California: U.S. National Park Service, Pacific Great Basin Support Office, Historic American Engineering Record, 10 pp. [Report prepared by Kurt Schweigert, Associated Cultural Resource Experts, Littleton, Colorado.]

2005 11.13568 *HAER NV-40-D. Route No. 1—Overton-Lake Mead Road, low water crossings, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, between Overton Beach and park boundary, Overton vicinity, Clark County, Nevada.* Oakland, California: U.S. National Park Service, Pacific Great Basin Support Office, Historic American Engineering Record, 4 pp. [Report

prepared by Kurt Schweigert, Associated Cultural Resource Experts, Littleton, Colorado.]

2005 11.13569 *HAER NV-40-E. Route No. 1—Overton-Lake Mead Road, station markers, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 6 miles south of Overton, Overton vicinity, Clark County, Nevada.* Oakland, California: U.S. National Park Service, Pacific Great Basin Support Office, Historic American Engineering Record, 8 pp. [Report prepared by Kurt Schweigert, Associated Cultural Resource Experts, Littleton, Colorado.]

2006 11.13571 *HAER AZ-68. Wellton-Mohawk irrigation system (Wellton-Mohawk Irrigation and Drainage District), approximately 125 square miles adjacent to the Gila River, Wellton vicinity, Yuma County, Arizona.* Denver: U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Regional Office, Historic American Engineering Record, 24 pp. [Report prepared by Scott Thompson, Statistical Research, Inc., Tucson.]

2006 11.13572 *HAER AZ-68-A. Wellton-Mohawk irrigation system, Pumping Plant No. 1, bounded by Gila River and Union Pacific Railroad, Wellton vicinity, Yuma County, Arizona.* Denver [Santa Fe, New Mexico?]: U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Regional Office, Historic American Engineering Record, 25 pp. [Report prepared by Scott Thompson, Statistical Research, Inc., Tucson.]

2006 11.13573 *HAER AZ-68-B. Wellton-Mohawk irrigation system, Pumping Plant No. 2, bounded by Interstate 8 to south, Wellton vicinity, Yuma County, Arizona.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Regional Office, Historic American Engineering Record, 8 pp. [Report prepared by Scott Thompson, Statistical Research, Inc., Tucson.]

2006 11.13574 *HAER AZ-68-C. Wellton-Mohawk irrigation system, Pumping Plant No. 3, south of Interstate 8, Wellton vicinity, Yuma County, Arizona.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Regional Office, Historic American Engineering Record, 8 pp. [Report prepared by Scott Thompson, Statistical Research, Inc., Tucson.]

2006 11.13575 *HAER AZ-68-D. Wellton-Mohawk irrigation system, relift station, Texas Hill Canal 2.5, northern terminus of Avenue 51 East, approximately .5 mile south of Union Pacific Railroad, Wellton vicinity, Yuma County, Arizona.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Regional Office, Historic American Engineering Record, 15 pp. [Report prepared by Scott Thompson, Statistical Research, Inc., Tucson.]

2006 11.13576 *HAER AZ-68-E. Wellton-Mohawk irrigation system, radial gate check with drop, Wellton Canal 9.9, west of Avenue 34 East and north of County Ninth Street, Wellton vicinity, Yuma County, Arizona.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Regional Office, Historic American Engineering Record, 14 pp. [Report prepared by Scott Thompson, Statistical Research, Inc., Tucson.]

2006 11.13577 *HAER AZ-68-F. Wellton-Mohawk irrigation system, Wasteway No. 1, Wellton-Mohawk Canal, north side of Wellton-Mohawk Canal, bounded by Gila River to north and the Union Pacific Railroad and Gila Mountains to south, Wellton vicinity, Yuma County,*

Arizona. Santa Fe, New Mexico: U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Regional Office, Historic American Engineering Record, 11 pp. [Report prepared by Scott Thompson, Statistical Research, Inc., Tucson.]

2006 11.13578 *HAER AZ-68-G. Wellton-Mohawk irrigation system, building no. 1 (house), 30601 Wellton-Mohawk Drive, Wellton, Yuma County, Arizona.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Regional Office, Historic American Engineering Record, 4 pp. [Report prepared by Scott Thompson, Statistical Research, Inc., Tucson.]

2006 11.13579 *HAER AZ-68-H. Wellton-Mohawk irrigation system, building no. 2 (house), 30611 Wellton-Mohawk Drive, Wellton, Yuma County, Arizona.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Regional Office, Historic American Engineering Record, 3 pp. [Report prepared by Scott Thompson, Statistical Research, Inc., Tucson.]

2006 11.13580 *HAER AZ-68-I. Wellton-Mohawk irrigation system, building no. 3 (house), 30621 Wellton-Mohawk Drive, Wellton, Yuma County, Arizona.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Regional Office, Historic American Engineering Record, 3 pp. [Report prepared by Scott Thompson, Statistical Research, Inc., Tucson.]

2006 11.13581 *HAER AZ-68-J. Wellton-Mohawk irrigation system, building no. 4 (house), 30631 Wellton-Mohawk Drive, Wellton, Yuma County, Arizona.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Regional Office, Historic American Engineering Record, 3 pp. [Report prepared by Scott Thompson, Statistical Research, Inc., Tucson.]

2006 11.13582 *HAER AZ-68-K. Wellton-Mohawk irrigation system, building no. 5 (house), 30641 Wellton-Mohawk Drive, Wellton, Yuma County, Arizona.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Regional Office, Historic American Engineering Record, 3 pp. [Report prepared by Scott Thompson, Statistical Research, Inc., Tucson.]

2006 11.13583 *HAER AZ-68-L. Wellton-Mohawk irrigation system, building no. 6 A-B (duplex), 30651 & 30653 Wellton-Mohawk Drive, Wellton, Yuma County, Arizona.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Regional Office, Historic American Engineering Record, 3 pp. [Report prepared by Scott Thompson, Statistical Research, Inc., Tucson.]

2006 11.13584 *HAER AZ-68-M. Wellton-Mohawk irrigation system, building no. 7 (house), 30661 Wellton-Mohawk Drive, Wellton, Yuma County, Arizona.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Regional Office, Historic American Engineering Record, 3 pp. [Report prepared by Scott Thompson, Statistical Research, Inc., Tucson.]

2006 11.13585 *HAER AZ-68-N. Wellton-Mohawk irrigation system, building no. 8 A-B (duplex), 30671 & 30673 Wellton-Mohawk Drive, Wellton, Yuma County, Arizona.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Regional Office, Historic

		American Engineering Record, 3 pp. [Report prepared by Scott Thompson, Statistical Research, Inc., Tucson.]
2006	11.13586	*HAER AZ-68-O. Wellton-Mohawk irrigation system, building no. 9 A-B (duplex), 30681 & 30683 Wellton-Mohawk Drive, Wellton, Yuma County, Arizona.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Regional Office, Historic American Engineering Record, 3 pp. [Report prepared by Scott Thompson, Statistical Research, Inc., Tucson.]
2006	11.13587	*HAER AZ-68-P. Wellton-Mohawk irrigation system, building no. 10 A-B (duplex), 30691 & 30693 Wellton-Mohawk Drive, Wellton, Yuma County, Arizona.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Regional Office, Historic American Engineering Record, 3 pp. [Report prepared by Scott Thompson, Statistical Research, Inc., Tucson.]
2006	11.13588	*HAER AZ-68-Q. Wellton-Mohawk irrigation system, building no. 12 A-B (duplex), 30692 & 30694 Wellton-Mohawk Drive, Wellton, Yuma County, Arizona.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Regional Office, Historic American Engineering Record, 3 pp. [Report prepared by Scott Thompson, Statistical Research, Inc., Tucson.]
2006	11.13589	*HAER AZ-68-R. Wellton-Mohawk irrigation system, building no. 13 (house), 30682 Wellton-Mohawk Drive, Wellton, Yuma County, Arizona.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Regional Office, Historic American Engineering Record, 3 pp. [Report prepared by Scott Thompson, Statistical Research, Inc., Tucson.]
2006	11.13590	*HAER AZ-68-S. Wellton-Mohawk irrigation system, building no. 14 A-B (duplex), 30672 & 30674 Wellton-Mohawk Drive, Wellton, Yuma County, Arizona.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Regional Office, Historic American Engineering Record, 3 pp. [Report prepared by Scott Thompson, Statistical Research, Inc., Tucson.]
2006	11.13591	*HAER AZ-68-T. Wellton-Mohawk irrigation system, building no. 15 (house), 30662 Wellton-Mohawk Drive, Wellton, Yuma County, Arizona.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Regional Office, Historic American Engineering Record, 3 pp. [Report prepared by Scott Thompson, Statistical Research, Inc., Tucson.]
2006	11.13592	*HAER AZ-68-U. Wellton-Mohawk irrigation system, building no. 16 A-B (duplex), 30652 & 30654 Wellton-Mohawk Drive, Wellton, Yuma County, Arizona.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Regional Office, Historic American Engineering Record, 3 pp. [Report prepared by Scott Thompson, Statistical Research, Inc., Tucson.]
2006	11.13593	*HAER AZ-68-V. Wellton-Mohawk irrigation system, building no. 17 (house), 30642 Wellton-Mohawk Drive, Wellton, Yuma County, Arizona.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Regional Office, Historic American Engineering

		Record, 3 pp. [Report prepared by Scott Thompson, Statistical Research, Inc., Tucson.]
2006	11.13594	*HAER AZ-68-W. Wellton-Mohawk irrigation system, building no. 18 (house), 30632 Wellton-Mohawk Drive, Wellton, Yuma County, Arizona.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Regional Office, Historic American Engineering Record, 3 pp. [Report prepared by Scott Thompson, Statistical Research, Inc., Tucson.]
2006	11.13595	*HAER AZ-68-X. Wellton-Mohawk irrigation system, building no. 19, 30622 Wellton-Mohawk Drive, Wellton, Yuma County, Arizona.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Regional Office, Historic American Engineering Record, 3 pp. [Report prepared by Scott Thompson, Statistical Research, Inc., Tucson.]
2006	11.13596	*HAER AZ-68-Y. Wellton-Mohawk irrigation system, building no. 20, 30612 Wellton-Mohawk Drive, Wellton, Yuma County, Arizona.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Regional Office, Historic American Engineering Record, 3 pp. [Report prepared by Scott Thompson, Statistical Research, Inc., Tucson.]
2006	11.13597	*HAER AZ-68-Z. Wellton-Mohawk irrigation system, building no. 21, 30602 Wellton-Mohawk Drive, Wellton, Yuma County, Arizona.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Regional Office, Historic American Engineering Record, 3 pp. [Report prepared by Scott Thompson, Statistical Research, Inc., Tucson.]
2006	11.13599	*HAER AZ-68-AA. Wellton-Mohawk irrigation system, building no. 22, 30600 Wellton-Mohawk Drive, Wellton vicinity, Yuma County, Arizona.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Regional Office, Historic American Engineering Record, 3 pp. [Report prepared by Scott Thompson, Statistical Research, Inc., Tucson.]
2006	11.13600	*HAER AZ-68-BB. Wellton-Mohawk irrigation system, permanent garage type 1-G, 30601 Wellton-Mohawk Drive, Wellton vicinity, Yuma County, Arizona.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Regional Office, Historic American Engineering Record, 3 pp. [Report prepared by Scott Thompson, Statistical Research, Inc., Tucson.]
2006	11.13601	*HAER AZ-68-CC. Wellton-Mohawk irrigation system, permanent garage type 2-G, 30611 and 30621 Wellton-Mohawk Drive, Wellton vicinity, Yuma County, Arizona.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Regional Office, Historic American Engineering Record, 2 pp. [Report prepared by Scott Thompson, Statistical Research, Inc., Tucson.]
2007	11.13536	*HAER AZ-57. London Bridge, spanning manmade channel between Lake Havasu City mainland and island at McCulloch Blvd. (relocated from the Thames River, London, England), Lake Havasu City, Mohave County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Engineering Record, 4 pp. [Historian: Katherine Larson.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3: ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

2007 11.13535 *HAER AZ-54. Parker Dam (Colorado River Aqueduct System), spanning Colorado River between Arizona and California, Parker Dam, La Paz County, Arizona.* [and] *Addendum to Parker Dam, spanning Colorado River between AZ and CA, Parker, La Paz County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Heritage Preservation Services, Historic American Engineering Record; and Denver: U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Support Office, Historic American Engineering Record. [Report prepared by Jonathan Held.]

2008 11.13467 *HAER AZ-77. Davis Dam, spanning the Colorado River, Kingman vicinity, Mohave [County], Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Engineering Record, 9 pp. [Report prepared by Kurt P. Schwigert.]

2008 11.13468 *HAER AZ-77-A. Davis Dam, switchyards, southeast of Davis Dam, Kingman vicinity, Mohave [County], Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Engineering Record, 24 pp. [Report prepared by Kurt P. Schwigert.]

2009 11.13469 *HAER NV-42. Arizona gravel pit road, Six Companies aggregate facilities and railroad district, 6 to 8 miles northeast of Boulder City, Boulder City vicinity, Clark County, Nevada.* San Francisco: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Engineering Record, 14 pp. [Report prepared by Ron Reno, Charles Zeier, David Choate, David Conlin, and Daniel Lenihan.]

2009 11.13570 *HAER NV-43. Hoover Dam aggregate classification plant, Six Companies aggregate facilities and railroad district, 6.5 miles northeast of Boulder City, Boulder City vicinity, Clark County, Nevada.* Oakland, California: U.S. National Park Service, Pacific West Regional Office, Historic American Engineering Record, 43 pp. [Report prepared by Ron Reno, Charles Zeier, David Choate, David Conlin, and Daniel Lenihan.]

2009 11.13470 *HAER NV-44. Six Companies Railroad, Six Companies aggregate facilities and railroad district, 6 to 8 miles northeast of Boulder City, Boulder City vicinity, Clark County, Nevada.* Oakland, California: U.S. National Park Service, Pacific West Regional Office, Historic American Engineering Record, 43 pp. [Report prepared by Ron Reno, Charles Zeier, David Choate, David Conlin, and Daniel Lenihan.]

2010 11.13471 *HAER NV-45. Boulder Dam-San Bernardino (115KV) transmission line, Eldorado to Ivanpah section, Primm vicinity, Clark County, Nevada.* Oakland, California: U.S. National Park Service, Pacific West Regional Office, Historic American Engineering Record, 21 pp. [Report prepared by Sarah Hahn, with Sheila McElroy.]

U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Landscapes Survey (HALS)

see also U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Buildings Survey
see also U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Engineering Record
refer also to Addendum to Part 11/Section 3A

NOTE: Reports are accessible through the Library of Congress website; many with accompanying illustrations.

2010 11.13472 *HALS NV-1. Cottonwood Cove developed area (Searchlight Ferry), Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Cottonwood Cove Road, Cottonwood Cove, Clark [County],* *Nevada.* Oakland, California: U.S. National Park Service, Pacific West Regional Office, Historic American Engineering Record, 26 pp. [Historian: Christy Avery.]

U.S. National Park Service, Japanese American Confinement Sites Grant Program [63]

2009 11.18170 A report on Fiscal year 2009 Japanese American Confinement Sites Grant Program awards. *Public Law 109-441: Preservation of Japanese American Confinement Sites* (U.S. National Park Service, Japanese American Confinement Sites Grant Program, Denver), [Newsletter 4]) (November 2009), 12 pp. [Includes various notes pertaining to the Poston Relocation Center.]

2010 11.18171 A year in review: Preserving and interpreting World War II Japanese American confinement sites. *Japanese American Confinement Sites Grant Program* (U.S. National Park Service, Japanese American Confinement Sites Grant Program, Denver), [Newsletter 5]) (Winter 2010) (December 2010), 22 pp. [Includes various notes pertaining to the Poston Relocation Center.]

2011 11.18172 2011: A year in review—Preserving and interpreting World War II Japanese American confinement sites. *Japanese American Confinement Sites Grant Program* (U.S. National Park Service, Japanese American Confinement Sites Grant Program, Denver), [Newsletter 6]) (Fall 2011), 22 pp. [Includes various notes pertaining to the Poston Relocation Center.]

2012 11.18173 2012: A year in review—Preserving and interpreting World War II Japanese American confinement sites. *Japanese American Confinement Sites Grant Program* (U.S. National Park Service, Japanese American Confinement Sites Grant Program, Denver), [Newsletter 7]) (Fall/Winter 2012), 22 pp. [Includes various notes pertaining to the Poston Relocation Center.]

2013 11.18174 Annual report: 2013—A year in review—Preserving and interpreting World War II Japanese American confinement sites. *Japanese American Confinement Sites Grant Program* (U.S. National Park Service, Japanese American Confinement Sites Grant Program, Denver), [Newsletter 8]) (Winter 2013), 30 pp. [Includes various notes pertaining to the Poston Relocation Center. See particularly p. 20, "Poston Community Alliance Complete Two JACS-Funded Projects: Preerving oral Histories of Former Poston Detainees, and Relocating a Historic Barrack Back to Poston Camp I".]

2014 11.18175 2014: A year in review—Preserving and interpreting World War II Japanese American confinement sites. *Japanese American Confinement Sites Grant Program* (U.S. National Park Service, Japanese American Confinement Sites Grant Program, Denver), [Newsletter 9]) (Winter 2014/2015), 30 pp. [Includes various notes pertaining to the Poston Relocation Center.]

---

[63] The annual newsletters of the U.S. National Park Service's Japanese American Confinement Sites Grant program are not enumerated except on the index page of the website, http://nps.gov/jacs/reports.html. Issues [1]-[4] are titled *Public Law 109-441: Preservation of Japanese American Confinement Sites* ([Fall 2007]-November 2009)]; beginning with issue [5] (Winter 2010) the title is *Japanese American Confinement Sites Grant Program*.]

2016 11.18176 2015: A year in review—Preserving and interpreting World War II Japanese American confinement sites. *Japanese American Confinement Sites Grant Program* (U.S. National Park Service, Japanese American Confinement Sites Grant Program, Denver), [Newsletter 10]) (Spring 2016), 36 pp. [Includes various notes pertaining to the Poston Relocation Center.]

2017 11.18177 2016: A year in review—Preserving and interpreting World War II Japanese American confinement sites. *Japanese American Confinement Sites Grant Program* (U.S. National Park Service, Japanese American Confinement Sites Grant Program, Denver), [Newsletter 11]) (Spring 2017), 29 pp. [Includes various notes pertaining to the Poston Relocation Center. See particularly p. 2, "Poston Community Alliance's New Film Shares Impacts of Incarceration on Japanese American Families" (one-hour documentary, *For the Sake of the Children*).]

2017 11.18178 2017: A year in review—Preserving and interpreting World War II Japanese American confinement sites. *Japanese American Confinement Sites Grant Program* (U.S. National Park Service, Japanese American Confinement Sites Grant Program, Denver), [Newsletter 12]) (Winter 2017/2018), 49 pp. [Includes various notes pertaining to the Poston Relocation Center.]

2019 11.18179 2018: A year in review—Preserving and interpreting World War II Japanese American confinement sites. *Japanese American Confinement Sites Grant Program* (U.S. National Park Service, Japanese American Confinement Sites Grant Program, Denver), [Newsletter 13]) (Summer 2019), 22 pp. [Includes various notes pertaining to the Poston Relocation Center. See particularly p. 17, "Poston Community Alliance Boosts Preservation of Historic Poston Elementary School Buildings".]

2020 11.18180 2019: A year in review—Preserving and interpreting World War II Japanese American confinement sites. *Japanese American Confinement Sites Grant Program* (U.S. National Park Service, Japanese American Confinement Sites Grant Program, Denver), [Newsletter 14]) (Summer 2020), 28 pp. [Includes various notes pertaining to the Poston Relocation Center.]

U.S. National Park Service, National Historic Landmark System

U.S. National Park Service, National Register of Historic Places

see Part 11, Section 3A

U.S. National Park Service, Pacific West Region

2011 11.15250 *Draft Cesar Chavez Special Resource Study and Environmental Assessment.* San Francisco: U.S. National Park Service, Pacific West Region.

2012 11.15251 *Cesar Chavez Special Resource Study and Environmental Assessment.* San Francisco: U.S. National Park Service, Pacific West Region, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. (NPS 963/109967A/March 2012.) [Final.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3: ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

U.S. National Park Service, Park Planning and Environmental Compliance, Cesar Chavez Special Resources Study

2011	11.15252	[Newsletter.] *Cesar Chavez Special Resources Study, Newsletter*, (1) (Spring): 1-12 [entire issue].
2011	11.15253	[Newsletter.] *Estudio Especial de Recursos de César Chávez, Boletín*, (1) (Spring): 1-12 [entire issue]. [In Spanish.]
2011	11.15254	Draft Special Resource Study and Environmental Assessment report available for review. *Cesar Chavez Special Resources Study, Newsletter*, (2) (Fall): 1-24 [entire issue].

U.S. President

1980	11.16901	Appendix 1109. [Fort Mohave Indian Reservation. Executive Order, March 30, 1870.] *In:* Nathanson, Milton N., *Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.* Denver [*sic*]: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. XI-22.
1980	11.16902	Appendix 1110. [Fort Mohave Indian Reservation. Executive Order, September 19, 1890.] *In:* Nathanson, Milton N., *Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.* Denver [*sic*]: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. XI-22.

U.S. Senate, Committee on Indian Affairs

1919	11.13039	*Relocation project, Colorado River Indian Reservation : Hearing before the Committee on Indian Affairs, United States Senate, Sixty-sixth Congress, First Session on S. 291 : A Bill for the survey and allotment of lands within the Colorado River Indian Reservation in the States of Arizona and California for the disposal of the surplus lands after allotment, and for other purposes : July 16, 1919 : printed for the use of the Committee on Indian Affairs.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 27 pp.

U.S. Supreme Court

1987	11.13891	*California v. Cabazon Band of Mission Indians. No. 85-1708. Argued: December 9, 1986. Decided: February 25, 1987. 480 U.S. 202.*
2005	11.19366	Settlement agreement in *Arizona v. California* by and among the Quechan Indian Tribe of the Fort Yuma Indian Reservation, the United States of America, the Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, Coachella Valley Water District, and the State of California. *In: No. 8, Original : In the Supreme Court of the United States : State of*

Arizona, Plaintiff, v. State of California, et al.*, Defendants. Before the Special Master: Frank J. Mcgarr : The Special Master's approval of final settlements and recommendations to the Court.* Chicago: Midwest Law Printing Co./Phototex, pp. 10-25. [Water rights for disputed boundary lands.]

University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, John and Doris norton School of Family and Consumer Sciences, Community Research, Evaluation, and Development (CRED)

2018 11.17305 *First Things First : Cocopah Tribe region : 2018 needs and assets report.* [Tucson]: University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, John and Doris norton School of Family and Consumer Sciences, Community Research, Evaluation, and Development (CRED), 105 pp.

2018 11.17306 *First Things First : Colorado River Indian Tribes region : 2018 needs and assets report.* [Tucson]: University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, John and Doris norton School of Family and Consumer Sciences, Community Research, Evaluation, and Development (CRED), 136 pp.

2018 11.17307 *First Things First : La Paz/Mohave : 2018 needs and assets report.* [Tucson]: University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, John and Doris norton School of Family and Consumer Sciences, Community Research, Evaluation, and Development (CRED), 184 pp.

2018 11.17308 *First Things First : Yuma : 2018 needs and assets report.* [Tucson]: University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, John and Doris norton School of Family and Consumer Sciences, Community Research, Evaluation, and Development (CRED), 162 pp.

V

Vahl, J. [Vahl, Jens]

1885 11.1837 (COMPILER) *Forklaring til 3^{die} Hefte af Missionsatlas. (Amerika.)* Kjøbenhavn: I Commission hos Chr. Christiansen, Græbes Bogtrykkeri, 376 pp. (Series title-page: *Missionsatlas med tilhørende forklaring.* Kjøbenhavn: I Commission hos Chr. Christiansen, Græbes Bogtrykkeri. 1886.) ["Amerika", pp. 1-175; see in section 8, "Den sonoriske Sprogstamme", pp. 149-160, and notes pp. 359-360.] [In Danish.]

Valentine, David

2008 11.2736 Digging a little deeper at Alunite. *Nevada Archaeologist*, 23: 23-36.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3: ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Valentine, Fernando

1994 *11.10204* Historia de la region de Puerto Peñasco region; Part 12: Schuk Toak; Pinacate Mountain. Historia de la region del Puerto Peñasco; Parte 12: Schuk Toak; Montaña Pinacate. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 6(2) (Fall/Winter): 22, 24-25, 27 [English]; 23-25 [Spanish]. ["Submitted by: Fernando Valentine, Hia-Ced O'odham Program".] [In parallel English and Spanish texts. (Original in English.)]

Van Fleet, Robert

1953 11.15973 Mohave man at work. *From:* Colorado River Indian Tribes [SECTION]. *In: The new trail : 1941 : revised 1953 : a book of creative writing by Indian students.* Phoenix: Phoenix Indian School (Phoenix Indian School Print Shop), p. 65. [Sketch.]

Van Wormer, Stephen R.; Wade, Sue; Walter, Susan D.; AND Arter, Susan

2012 11.16818 An isolated frontier outpost: Historical and archaeological investigations of the Carrizo Creek Stage Station. *California Department of Parks and Recreation (Archaeology, History and Museums Division), Publications in Cultural Heritage*, (29), 194 pp. [Cover title: *An isolated frontier outpost : historical and archaeological investigations of the Carrizo Creek Station*.]

Vandervort, Bruce

2006 11.16580 *Indian wars of Mexico, Canada and the United States, 1812-1900.* New York and London: Routledge, 337 pp.

Vargas García, Itzel

2016 *11.13275* El potencial de la música en las prácticas (re)vitalizadoras y de fortalecimiento lingüístico y cultural de los pueblos indígenas mexicanos. *Cuicuilco* (Escuela Nacional de Antropología e Historia, México), 23(68) (May/August): 75-93. [In Spanish.]

Vásquez León, Marcela

1993 *11.11641* The political organization of fishing. *In:* McGuire, Thomas R., and Greenberg, James B. (eds.), Maritime community and bisophere reserve; Crisis and response in the Upper Gulf of California. *University of Arizona, Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, Occasional Paper 2*.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3: ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

1995 *11.11647* *Environmental adaptation, political coercion, and illegal behavior: Small-scale fishing in the Gulf of California.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 365 pp.

Vásquez León, Marcela, AND McGuire, Thomas R.

1993 *11.11646* *La iniciativa privada* in the mexican shrimp industry; politics of efficiency. *MAST* (Maritime Anthropological Studies), 6(1/2): 59-71.

Vásquez León, Marcela; McGuire, Thomas R.; AND Aubert, Hernan

1993 *11.11642* Suggestions for a sustainable fishery. *In:* McGuire, Thomas R., and Greenberg, James B. (eds.), Maritime community and bisphere reserve; Crisis and response in the Upper Gulf of California. *University of Arizona, Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, Occasional Paper 2*.

Vergara Martín, Gabriel

1922 11.18801 *Diccionario etnográfico americano : contiene las denominaciones de gran número de naciones, tribus y pueblos de indios; los patronímicos de los naturales de los Estados americanos y de los de algunas comarcas, regiones, provincias y localidades de ellos, y los nombres particulares con que se designan en distintos Estados los indígenas y los extranjeros, según su clase y condición.* Madrid: Librería de los Sucesores de Hernando, 246, [5] pp. [See p. 139: "Mohaves.—Indsios yuman que viven en el valle de su nombre, en el límite de los Estados de Arizona y de California, a ambas orillas del Bajo Colorado, en los Estados Unidos del Norte. Su nombre proviene del de *hamok-habi*, esto es, *tres montes*, por los trest puntos de los montes Mohave, que ellos consideran como centro de su primitivo territorio." and "Mojaves, Amocjaves o Mahaos.—Tribu de indios apaches que se hallaba al Este del río Colorado, en los Estados Unidos del Norte."; p. 184: "Sonores.—Indios pieles rojas que abarcan desde el ángulo interno del golfo de California hasta Zacatecas y Jalisco, y por el Norte, hasta los yuma o cuchanes, del Colorado inferior y del Gila."; p. 214: "Yumas.—Nación de indios opata-pimas que habitaba en las dos orillas del Colorado, aguas arriba de la confluencia del rio Gila, colindantes con el Estado de Arizona y el Norte de Méjico. *Yuma* significa *hijos del río*. Hoy vive en la Reserva del Condado de San Diego de California (Estados Unidos del Norte)."] [In Spanish.]

Versar, Inc.

2011 11.6035 *Development of DoD guidance for archaeological site monitoring and condition assessments.* Springfield, Virginia: Versar, Inc., *for* U.S. Department of Defense, Legacy Resource Management Program, 99 pp. (Legacy Project 09-442.) [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3: ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Vidal, Alonso

1997 11.18046 (VERSIONES Y PARÁFRASIS) *Los testimonios de la llamarada : cantos y poemas indígenas del noroeste de México y de Arizona.* Hermosillo, Sonora: [Sonora, Gobierno del Estado, Consejo Nacional para la Cultura y las Artes], Fondo Estatal para la Cultura y las Artes de Sonora, 182 pp. [In Spanish.]

Vidal, Omar, AND Brusca, Richard C.

2020 *11.18195* Mexico’s biocultural diversity in peril. *Revista de Biología Tropical* (Universidad de Costa Rica), 68(2) (June): 669-691 + Supplemental Material online, 9 pp. [In Spanish.]

Vidart, Daniel D.

1956 *11.15376* El hombre y la piragua; historia de la navegación. *El Grillo* (Consejo Nacional de Enseñanza Primaria y Normal, Revista Escolar) (Montevideo, Uruguay), 7(34) (December): 9. [Includes note, *in passing*, of the Indigenous use of *caritas* on the lower Colorado River, Mexico.] [In Spanish.]

Vigil, Daryl

2017 11.18093 Ten Tribes Partnership—a place at the Colorado River Basin water policy table [ABSTRACT]. *In: Proceedings of the 2017 UCOWR/NIWR Annual Conference : “Water in a Changing Environment” : June 13-15, 2017, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, CO*, p. 50. [Universities Council on Water Resources. The National Institutes for Water Resources.] [Tribes of the “Ten Tribes Partnership of the Colorado River” that border the Colorado River in the area covered by this bibliography are the Navajo Nation, Fort Mojave Indian Tribe, Colorado River Indian Tribes, Quechan Indian Tribe, and Cocopah Indian Tribe.]

Villagómez Velázquez, Yanga; Amoroz Solaegui, Iliana; AND Gómez Martínez, Emanuel

2013 *11.18038* *Los recursos hídricos en las regiones indígenas de México.* (Villagómez Velázquez, Yanga, ed.) Zamora, Michoacán: El Colegio de Michoacán, 122 pp. [In Spanish.]

Villalpando, Elisa, AND Aguilar Zeleny, Alejandro

2013 *11.17210* Del mundo prehispánico y la etnohistoria en el Noroeste. *In:* Moctezuma Zamarrón, José Luis, and Aguilar Zeleny, Alejandro (eds.), *Los pueblos indígenas del Noroeste : atlas etnográfico.* México: Instituto Nacional de Antropología e Historia, Instituto Nacional de Lenguas Indígenas, Instituto Sonorense de Cultura, pp. 55-95. [In Spanish.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3: ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Villarreal Rosas, Jaramar

2014 *11.15144* *Efectos de la degradación del Río Hardy en los modos de vida en el mayor Cucapá, 1950-2014.* Master's thesis, El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, [ix], 229, xi pp. [In Spanish.]

2018 *11.16037* Cucapá people and the Colorado River Delta, Mexico and the US. *In:* Sangha, Kamaljit K., Preece, Luke, Villarreal Rosas, Jaramar, Kegamba, Juma J., Paudyal, Kiran, Warmenhoven, Tui, and RamaKrishnan, P. S., An ecosystem services framework to evaluate indigenous and local peoples' connections with nature. *Ecosystem Services*, 31: 117. [Complete paper is pp. 111-125.]

Villarreal Rosas, Jaramar, AND **Olmos Aguilera, Miguel**

2017 *11.16036* Ecodegradation and indigenous livelihoods: a case study in Northwest México. Degradación ecológica y modos de vida indígenas: un caso de estudio en el noroeste mexicano. *Sociedad y Ambiente* (El Colegio de la Frontera Sur, Campeche, Campeche, México), 5(13) (March/June): 5-34. [Regarding Cucapá.] [In English, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Voggesser, Garrit

2006 *11.9277* The Cocopah Tribe, the Colorado River, and conservation: How collaboration is restoring a cultural and riparian ecosystem. *Arizona Riparian Council* (Arizona State University, Center for Environmental Studies, Arizona Riparian Council, Tempe), 19(3) (September): 1, 3-7.

Von Werlhof, Jay

1980 11.8541 *Archaeological examinations of the Republic geothermal field, sections 31, 32, 5, 6, East Mesa, Imperial County.* El Centro, California: Imperial Valley College Museum.

W

W.

1900 11.18575 Yuma, indianische Völkergruppe und Sprachstamm im westlichen Nord-Amerika. *In:* Matschie, Kustos P. (ed.), *Handwörterbuch der Zoologie, Anthropologie und Ethnologie. Achter Band. Theriodesmus.-Zyrjany.* Breslau: Verlag von Eduard Trewendt, pp. 630-631. [Volume: *Encyklopædie der Naturwissenchaften. I.*

Abtheilung. III. Theil.) [In part notes, "Das Gesammtgebiet umfasst also den ganzen unteren Colorado bis zum Catarakt Creek hinauf nach Norden . . . ."] [In German.]

Wahoff, Tanya

1999 11.2510 Flaked lithic tools from recent investigations on the Salton Sea Test Base. *Society for California Archaeology, Proceedings*, 12: 20-27.

Waitz, Theodor

1864 11.16372 *Die Amerikaner. Ethnographisch und culturhistorisch dargestellt. Zweite Hälfte.* Leipzig: Friedrich Fleischer, 502 pp., 2 maps. (*Anthropologie der Naturvölker, Vierter Theil.*) [Lower Colorado River region, see in pp. 204-205, 217-221.] [In German.]

Wake, Thomas A.

1999 11.2816 Comment [on Jones *et al.* (1999), Environmental imperatives reconsidered; demographic crises in western North America during the Medieval Climatic Anomaly.] *Current Anthropology*, 40(2) (April): 162.

Waldman, Carl

1985 11.16091 *Atlas of the North American Indian.* (Maps and illustrations by Molly Braun.) New York: Facts On File, Inc., 276 pp.

2000 11.16092 *Atlas of the North American Indian.* (Maps and illustrations by Molly Braun.) New York: Facts On File, Inc., revised ed., 385 pp.

2009 11.16093 *Atlas of the North American Indian.* (Maps and illustrations by Molly Braun.) New York: Facts On File, Inc., 3rd ed., 450 pp.

Walker, Francis A.

1872 11.9964 Report of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs. *In: Annual Report of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs to the Secretary of the Interior for the year 1872.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 3-105. [See "Arizona", pp. 57-59, in particular, "Mohaves" and "Yumas", p. 58; "Nevada", p. 59, in particular, "Pi-Utes".]

Wallace, William J.

1948 11.17859 The girls' puberty rite of the Mohave. *Indiana Academy of Science, Proceedings*, 57: 37-40.

Walston, Roderick E.

2015 11.16903 Addressing tribal concerns; Agua Caliente Band of Cahuilla Indians v. Coachella Valley Water District et al. *In: Law of the Colorado River : April 30-May 1, 2015, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Warner, Edward

2024 11.19361 Art in the park, or a sign of their times? *Arti-Facts* (Idyllwild Area Historical Society, Idyllwild, California), (Spring): 1, 3, 5. [Cahuilla pictograph in Idyllwild Regional Park, and remarks on Lake Cahuilla.]

Warner, Jesse Earl

1991 11.17394 The reversed U bracket: Forms and contexts that express an affilition to concepts involving double entities. *In:* Morris, Bonnie (ed.), Papers presented at the Eighth Annual Symposium of the Utah Rock Art Research Association, College of Eastern Utah, Price, Utah. *Utah Rock Art*, 8 (Section 6): 1-38 [separately paginated section]. [Illustrated examples include rock art in Grapevine Canyon and Valley of Fire, Nevada.]

Warren, Claude N.

1981 11.3524 Introduction. *In:* Warren, Elizabeth von Till, Crabtree, Robert H., Warren, Claude N., Knack, Martha, and McCarty, Richard, *A cultural resources overview of the Colorado Desert planning units.* Riverside, California: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, California Desert District, pp. 1-3.

Warren, Claude N., AND Ore, H. T.

1978 11.15830 Approach and process of dating Lake Mohave artifacts. *Journal of California Anthropology*, 5(2) (December): 179-187.

Warren, Elizabeth von Till

1981 11.3530 History. *In:* Warren, Elizabeth von Till, Crabtree, Robert H., Warren, Claude N., Knack, Martha, and McCarty, Richard, *A cultural resources overview of the Colorado Desert planning units.* Riverside, California: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, California Desert District, pp. 83-105.

Warren, Elizabeth von Till, AND Warren, Claude N.

1981 11.3525 Summary and recommendations. *In:* Warren, Elizabeth von Till, Crabtree, Robert H., Warren, Claude N., Knack, Martha, and McCarty, Richard, *A cultural resources* *overview of the Colorado Desert planning units.* Riverside, California: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, California Desert District, pp. 106-111.

1981 11.3526 Cultural resource management summary. *In:* Warren, Elizabeth von Till, Crabtree, Robert H., Warren, Claude N., Knack, Martha, and McCarty, Richard, *A cultural resources overview of the Colorado Desert planning units.* Riverside, California: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, California Desert District, separately paginated attachment, 6 pp.

Warren, Elizabeth von Till; Crabtree, Robert H.; Warren, Claude N.; Knack, Martha; AND McCarty, Richard

1981 11.3523 *A cultural resources overview of the Colorado Desert planning units.* Riverside, California: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, California Desert District, 152, 6 pp. (Cultural Resources Publications, Eric W. Ritter, general ed.)

Water and Tribes Initiative

2019 11.17771 The enduring role of tribes in the Colorado River Basin. *Water and Tribes Initiative, Policy Brief 1*, 6 pp.

Waters, Michael Richard

1983 11.18005 Late Holocene lacustrine chronology and archaeology of ancient Lake Cahuilla, California. *Quaternary Research*, 19(3): 373-387.

Weaver, Thomas

1974 11.15926 (ED.) *Indians of Arizona : a contemporary perspective.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 169 pp.

Wedding, Jeffrey R., AND Winslow, Diane Lynne

1997 11.10246 Who came first, Harring or Wheeler: Moapa Valley revisited. *Nevada Archaeologist*, 15: 8-21.

Wedding, Jeffrey R.; Heindl, Alex L.; AND Smee, David C.

2012 11.17301 An archaeologist’s field guide for identifying World War II and Cold War era military food cans. *Nevada Archaeologist*, 25: 77-85. [Application areas of the Desert Training Center/California-Arizona Maneuver Area.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3: ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Weide, Margaret L.

1973 11.15823 *Archaeological element of the California Desert study.* Riverside California: University of California, Archaeological Research Unit, *for* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Desert Plan Staff, Riverside, California, 43 pp. (Contract 04960-PH3-15.)

Weinberg, Jessica P., AND Penfield, Susan D.

2000 11.4230 Mohave language planning: Where has it been and where should it go from here? *Coyote Papers* (University of Arizona, Department of Linguistics, Linguistics Circle), 11: 85-91.

Weiner, Terry

2007 11.16544 Uncertain future for the Desert Cahuilla Prehistoric Area. *Desert Report* (Sierra Club, California/Nevada Desert Committee), (December 15): 8-9, 15.

Weingartner, Lori

1996 11.17731 Ecology of mesquite patch gardens [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Reynolds, Jennifer (compiler), Abstracts from the 1996 Desert Research Symposium, San Bernardino County Museum, April 26-29, 1996. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E., and Reynolds Jennifer (eds.), Punctuated chaos in the northeastern Mojave Desert. *San Bernardino County Museum Association Quarterly*, 43(1/2) (Winter/Spring): 154-155. [Anthropological perspective.]

Wells, Susan J.

1994 11.11310 (WITH Laura K. Laird and Robert J. Hommon) An archeological survey plan for the Western Region of the National Park Service; NPS systemwide archeological inventory program. *U.S. National Park Service, Western Archeological and Conservation Center, Publications in Anthropology*, (66), 98 pp. [Lake Mead, *passim*; and Lake Mead National Recreation Area, pp. 48-49, 60.]

Werlhof, Jay von

1980 11.8476 (WITH Karen McNitt) *Archaeological examinations of the Republic geothermal field, East Mesa, Imperial County.* El Centro, California: Imperial Valley College Museum, 2nd revised report, 98 pp.

1995 11.11268 Geoglyphs in time and space. *Society for California Archaeology, Proceedings*, 8:61-68.

1996 11.11269 Distribution as a functional factor of rock alignments in the Mojave Desert. *Society for California Archaeology, Proceedings*, 9: 153-156.

2004 11.12598 Tribal adaptation: The Quechan of Imperial County. *In:* Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, Mason, Cheryl, Sánchez López, Eduardo, and Quintero Núñez, Margarito (eds.), *Imperial-Mexicali Valleys: Development and environment of the U.S.-Mexican border region.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, and Institute for Regional Studies of the Californias, pp. 55-63.

2005 11.12599 La adaptación tribal: los quechas del condado de Imperial. *In:* Quintero Núñez, Margarito, Sánchez López, Eduardo, Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, and Mason, Cheryl (eds.), *Desarrollo y medio ambiente de la región fronteriza México-Estados Unidos : valles de Imperial y Mexicali.* México: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, and Miguel Ángel Porrúa, pp. 69-80. [In Spanish.]

Werlhof, Jay von; Casey, H.; Dorn, R. I.; AND Jones, G. A.

1995 11.6819 AMS ^{14}C age constraints on geoglyphs in the lower Colorado River region, Arizona and California. *Geoarchaeology*, 10(4) (July): 257-273. [Accelerator Mass Spectrometry.]

Wesson, Alex; Millington, Chris; AND Kromarek, Nicole

2019 11.17146 *Cultural resources technical report for the San Bernardino countywide plan, San Bernardino County, California.* Pasadena, California: SWCA Environmental Consultants, *for* PlaceWorks, Santa Ana, California, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [184 pp. total]. (SWCA Project No. 31474. SWCA Cultural Resources Report No. 18-270.)

WESTEC Services, Inc.

1980 11.16282 *Class II cultural resource inventory of the East Mesa and West Mesa regions, Imperial Valley, California.* (Dennis Gallegos, principal ed.) San Diego: WESTEC Services, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Riverside, California, 2 volumes in 1 [Volume I, xvii, 218 pp.; Volume II, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS (Appendices A-K; A, G-K redacted)] [444 pp. total in redacted format].

Westerhoff, R.

1860 11.13000 *Oudheidkundige verhandeling en aanteekeningen betrekkelijk de kleine rookpijpjes, waaruit, naar 't volk hier en daar gelooft, de reuzen, alven, ferën en aardmannetjes oudtijds gerookt zouden hebben. Eene bijdrage tot de geschiedenis van het pijpenmaken en rooken.* Groningen: Erven C. M. van Bolhuis Hoitsema, 147 pp., 2 plates. [Regarding smoking pipes. See *note* 179 (pp. 127-132; call-out on p. 48); specifically, p. 128, reference to lower Colorado River.] [In Dutch.]

White, Eric S., AND Roth, Barbara J.

2009 11.8454 Fish traps on ancient shores: Exploring the function of Lake Cahuilla fish traps. *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, 29(2): 183-193.

White, Hannah

2018 11.19298 Indigenous peoples, the international trend toward legal personhood for nature, and the United States. *American Indian Law Review*, 43(1): 129-165.

White, William G.

1994 11.11426 Milling-implement quarrying and production bordering the lower Colorado and lower Gila Rivers: Archaeological, ethnographic, and historical evidence for an aboriginal industry. *In:* Ezzo, Joseph A. (ed.), Recent research along the lower Colorado River : proceedings from a symposium presented at the 59th Annual Meeting of the Society for American Archaeology, Anaheim, California, April 1994. *Statistical Research Inc., Technical Series*, (51): 101-118.

White House Council on Environmental Quality

2023 11.19532 *America the Beautiful 2023 annual report : an update on progress made to support locally led conservation and restoration efforts.* [Washington, D.C.]: White House Council on Environmental Quality, 52 pp. [See summary section, “Support Tribally Led Conservation and Restoration Priorities”, which includes (p. 17) “Avi Kwa Ame National Monument”.]

Whiteley, Peter

2024 11.19217 The Colorado delta, 1771-1776: Rereading Francisco Garcés. Part I: Texts, routes, sites. *Kiva* (Journal of Southwestern Anthropology and History), 90(1)(March): 40-66.

2024 11.19218 The Colorado delta, 1771-1776: Rereading Francisco Garcés. Part II: Peoples, practices, and implications. *Kiva* (Journal of Southwestern Anthropology and History), 90(2) (June): 185-210.

Whitley, David S.

2019 11.18023 Formal models and shamanistic rock art. *In:* Liponi, Don (ed.), *La Rumorosa rock art along the border : a survey of Kumeyaay and related artwork in southern California, Colorado River corridor, western Arizona and Baja California. Volume 2.* San Diego, California: Desert Trails Publishing, pp. 243-251.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3: ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Whittier, Charles A.

1868 11.2024 [Report.] *From:* Arizona Superintendency [SECTION]. *In:* U.S. Commissioner of Indian Affairs, Annual Report, 1868: 139-143. [Report written "On board Steamship Montana, En route from Guaymas to San Francisco, June 6, 1868." Regarding lower Colorado River region.]

Whittlesey, Stephanie

2003 11.17225 *Rivers of rock : stories from a stone-dry land : Central Arizona Project archaeology.* Tucson: SRI Press (Statisical Research, Inc.), *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Phoenix, 381 [384] pp. (Contract No. 99-CS-32-0040.)

Wilke, Philip Joel

1976 11.8451 *Late prehistoric human ecology at Lake Cahuilla, Coachella Valley, California.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Riverside.

1976 11.5514 (ED.) *Background to prehistory of the Yuha Desert region.* Ramona, California: Ballena Press, 109 pp. (Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, 5.)
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Wallace, 1976, ITEM NO. 30.945

1978 11.2756 Cairn burials of the California deserts. *American Antiquity*, 43(3) (July): 444-448.

1978 11.5515 Late prehistoric human ecology at Lake Cahuilla, Coachella Valley, California. *University of California, Archaeological Research Facility, Contributions, 38*, 168 pp.
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Warren, 1979, ITEM NO. 30.946

Wilke, Philip J., AND **Lawton, Harry W.**

1975 11.11387 *The Cahuilla Indians of the Colorado Desert: Ethnohistory and prehistory : Part 1, Early observations on the cultural geography of Coachella Valley.* Ramona, California, Ballena Press, pp. 9-43. (Volume: Ballena Press, Anthropological Papers, 3.)

Wilke, Philip J.; Whitaker, Thomas W.; AND **Hattori, Eugene**

1977 11.5872 Prehistoric squash (*Cucurbita pepo* L.) from the Salton Basin. *Journal of California Anthropology*, 4(1): 55-59.

Wilken-Robertson, Michael *see also* Wilken Robertson, Miguel

2004 11.4499 (ED.) *The U.S.-Mexican border environment: Tribal environmental issues of the border region.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, 222 pp. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph* 9.)

2004 *11.4502* Indigenous groups of Mexico's northern border region. *In:* Wilken-Robertson, Michael (ed.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment: Tribal environmental issues of the border region.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. 31-48. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 9*.)

2004 *11.4503* Indigenous groups of Baja California and the environment. *In:* Wilken-Robertson, Michael (ed.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment: Tribal environmental issues of the border region.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. 49-72. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 9*.)

Wilken Robertson, Miguel *see also* Wilken-Robertson, Michael

1993 11.15417 Una separación artificial: Grupos yumanos de México y Estados Unidos. *Estudios Fronterizos* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), (31/32) (May/December): 135-159. [In Spanish; with abstract also in English.]

Williams, Ana A. de *see* **Álvarez de Williams, Anita**

Williams, Stephen L.; Wegener, Robert M.; AND Sterner, Matthew A.

1999 11.10826 Geoarchaeology of the lower Colorado River international boundary section. *In:* Sterner, Matthew A., *A cultural resources overview of the international boundary segment of the lower Colorado River, Yuma County, Arizona; draft report prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles District, Los Angeles, California, Contract No. DACW09-98-D-0004, Task Order 6.* Tucson: Statistical Research, Inc., pp. 89-102. (Volume: *Statistical Research Inc., Technical Report 99-51*.)

2004 11.10827 Geoarchaeology of the lower Colorado River international boundary section. *From:* Sterner, Matthew A., A cultural resources overview of the international boundary segment of the lower Colorado River, Yuma County, Arizona; draft report prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles District, Los Angeles, California, Contract No. DACW09-98-D-0004, Task Order 6. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, *Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Volume V, Responses to comments on LCR MSCP Volumes I-IV*, Section 4, pp. 113-126. [Facsimile reprint of Williams *et al.* (1999, ITEM NO. 11.10826).]

Williams, Susan L.

2004 11.9278 Indigenous education: A literature review. *In:* Wilken-Robertson, Michael (ed.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment: Tribal environmental issues of the border region.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. 195-206. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 9*.) [Includes notes of lower Colorado River region.]

Wilson, Thomas

1892 11.16111 Catálogo de la colleción arqueológica del Museo Nacional de los Estados Unidos. *In: Cuarto centenario del descubrimiento de América : catálogo de los objetos expuestos por la Comisión de los Estados Unidos de América en la Exposición Histórico-Americana de Madrid, 1892.* Madrid: Est. Tipográfico "Sucesores de Rivadeneyra", Impressores de la Real Casa, 48 pp. (separately paginated section). [See text, "Mapa de los Lenguajes Aborígenes de Norte-América", "Confeccionado por el Bureau de Etnología" (pp. 44-48), which includes (p. 48) "Familia Yuman.—Al Sudoeste de Arigona [*sic*] y Baja California. Cocopa, Kutchan or Yuma proper, Mojave, Havesupai [*sic*], Hualapai, Seri" (ENTIRE NOTE).] [In Spanish.]

Winkler, T. C.

1877 11.13001 *De mensch vóór de geschiedenis. Naar de nieuwste onderzoekingen bewerkt.* Leiden: P. van Santen, 527 pp. [See pp. 509-510, regarding putative Toltec origins, with the note (p. 510), "Waarschijnlijk kwamen zij uit de streken van den Rio Colorado en den Rio Gila, en dus uit Californie, want op dezen weg vindt men op onderscheidene plaatsen bouwvallen van vestingen, paleizen, tempels en pyramiden van bekapte en met hieroglyphen bedekte steenen gebouwd, ja zelfs overblijfselen van debeele steden, de vorige woonplaatsen van dit volk." (ENTIRE NOTE) Cited here for its contextual reference to the Colorado River and California.] [In Dutch.]

Winslow, Diane L.; Wedding, Jeffrey R.; AND Heindl, Alex L.

2009 11.9280 *Moapa Valley trails study pre-design existing data review pertaining to environmental and cultural resources of the Moapa Valley located in Clark County, Nevada.* Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas, Harry Reid Center for Environmental Studies, Cultural Resources Program, and Desert WalkAbouts, Inc., *for* Alta Planning and Design, 79 pp. (Harry Reid Center for Environmental Studies, Report 2009-01-P.)

Winters, Harry J., Jr.

2024 11.19405 Arizona Indian peoples' territories in the nineteenth century. *Journal of the Southwest*, 66(1) (Spring): 118-164. [Southwestern Arizona.]

Winthrop, Kathryn

2002 11.5396 The National Register's role in BLM's Cultural Heritage Program. *Cultural Resource Management* (U.S. National Park Service), 25(1): 12-13. [U.S. Bureau of Land Management; regarding Desert Training Center/California-Arizona Maneuver Area.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3: ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Wise Oak Consulting, L.L.C.

2018 11.16384 *Colorado River Indian Tribes (CRIT) Multi-Hazard Mitigation Plan update : draft.* Huntersville, North Carolina: Wise Oak Consulting, L.L.C., *for* Colorado River Indian Tribes, Parker, Arizona, 209 pp.

Wissler, Clark

1914 11.16800 Material cultures of the North American Indians. *American Anthropologist*, New Series, 16(3) (July/September): 447-505. [See p. 464, brief remarks on Mohave, Yuma, Cocopa (and others).]

Wit, Wim de

2011 11.17592 Modernism thwarted: Pierre Koenig's work for the Chemehuevi Indians. *Getty Research Journal*, (3): 87-98. [Architecture.]

Wood, C. W.

1894 11.5216 Yuma Reservation. *In:* U.S. Department of the Interior, Census Office, *Report on Indians taxed and Indians not taxed in the United States (except Alaska) at the eleventh census: 1890.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 216-219, plates.

World Bank Group

2015 *11.13274* *Indigenous Latin America in the twenty-first century : the first decade : social, urban, rural and resilience global practice, Latin America and the Caribbean region.* Washington, D.C.: World Bank Group, 115 [116] pp. [See "Box 1. Language as a Category of Exclusion", p. 22; includes Cucapa of El Mayor.]

Wright, Barton Allen

1954 11.4191 *Excavation of Catclaw Cave, lower Colorado River.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 74 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-15|

2004 11.19152 Saga of EWH. *Journal of the Southwest*, 46(1) (Spring): 165-171. [Emil Walter Haury.]

2008 11.11461 Catclaw Cave, lower Colorado River, Arizona. *The Arizona Archaeologist*, (37), 125 pp.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3: ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

2008 11.11462 Reminiscences. *In:* Wright, Barton A., Catclaw Cave, lower Colorado River, Arizona. *The Arizona Archaeologist*, (37): 17-19.

2008 11.11463 Barton Wright’s photographs of camp and crew. *In:* Wright, Barton A., Catclaw Cave, lower Colorado River, Arizona. *The Arizona Archaeologist*, (37): 27-32.

2008 11.11464 Excavation of Catclaw Cave, lower Colorado River. *In:* Wright, Barton A., Catclaw Cave, lower Colorado River, Arizona. *The Arizona Archaeologist*, (37): 33-96. [Reproduction of Wright’s Master’s thesis (1954, ITEM NO. 11.4191).]

Wright, Margaret

2008 11.11467 Letters from the field. *In:* Wright, Barton A., Catclaw Cave, lower Colorado River, Arizona. *The Arizona Archaeologist*, (37): 21-22. [Camp life.]

Wullenjohn, Chuck

1998 11.9391 Quechan Indians boast long Colorado River history. *CRM* (Cultural Resource Management) (U.S. National Park Service), (2): 19-20.

2016 11.11821 Native American tribes and Army build relations at YPG. *The Outpost* (U.S. Army Proving Ground, Yuma, Arizona), 50(23) (February 22): 1-2.

Wyskup, Denyse

2006 11.17880 *Interpreting site formation processes affecting re-emergent cultural sites within reservoirs: A case study of St. Thomas, Nevada.* Master’s thesis, West Virginia University, 88 pp.

Z

Zaffos, Joshua

2017 11.16904 California tribe wins groundwater rights; tribes have priority rights to groundwater—and that should limit supplies for other users. *High Country News*, 49(8) (May 15): 5. [Agua Caliente Band of Cahuilla Indians, Coachella Valley. Includes issues pertaining to recharging with Colorado River water.]

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3: ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

IN PART 11/SECTION 3 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* ARE LIMITED TO MEXICO

Zaid, Gabriel

2019 *11.18044* Ignorados cucapás. *Letras Libres* (México), (February): 40-41. [Includes verses from Nava Ramírez *et al.* (2011, ITEM NO. 11.18045) (in Cucapá), and from Vidal (1997, ITEM NO. 11.18045) (in Spanish).] [Text in Spanish.]

Zappia, Natale A.

2014 11.10118 *Traders and raiders : the indigenous world of the Colorado Basin, 1540-1859.* Chapel Hill, North Carolina: University of North Carolina Press, 240 pp.

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Conrad, 2015, ITEM NO. 30.1124

Zedeño, M. *see* **Nieves Zedeño, María**

Zorić, Damir

2007 11.15418 Etnofrafije Konšćakovih Indija. *Kolo* (Časopis Matice Hrvatske) (Zagreb), 2 (Summer): 144-162. [Ferdinand Konšćak (Fernando Consag; Ferdinand Konsag).] [In Croatian.]

PART 11

ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION

SECTION 3:

ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

SECTION 3A

General Guide to Documentation for Places in the Lower Colorado River Region Listed in or Nominated to the NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES and the NATIONAL HISTORIC LANDMARK SYSTEM Administered by the U.S. National Park Service

Sites and Resources are Arranged in the Following Groups

(in the PDF document the lines below are hyperlinks)

- ARIZONA
  - Bighorn Cave
  - Bullhead City
  - Kingman
  - Littlefield
  - Oatman
  - Parker
  - Poston (Parker)
  - Topock
  - Valentine
  - Willow Beach (Colorado River)
  - Yuma
- HOOVER DAM, NEVADA–ARIZONA
- NEVADA
  - Boulder City
  - Bunkerville
  - Grapevine Canyon
  - Mesquite
  - Overton
  - Lake Mead NRA, Overton Arm
- CALIFORNIA
  - Calexico
  - El Centro
- CALIFORNIA–ARIZONA

ADDENDUM: Ancillary list of contractual historical-structures and cultural landscape reports unrelated to National Register nominations

GO TO VOLUME CONTENTS PAGE
GO TO BIBLIOGRAPHY TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3A: GENERAL GUIDE TO DOCUMENTATION FOR PLACES IN THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION LISTED IN OR NOMINATED TO THE NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES AND THE NATIONAL HISTORIC LANDMARK SYSTEM ADMINISTERED BY THE U.S. NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

All information in this Section, including illustrations, is derived from the original Nomination documents. Selected text is reproduced from the summary or the statement of significance portions of the nomination.

THIS SECTION identifies the documents that were used to nominate specific places of historical or cultural interest for inclusion in the National Register of Historic Places. Some places were also nominated to be listed as National Historic Landmarks. The U.S. National Park Service oversees both lists. Briefly, **“The National Register of Historic Places is the official list of the Nation’s historic places worthy of preservation. Authorized by the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, the National Park Service’s National Register of Historic Places is part of a national program to coordinate and support public and private efforts to identify, evaluate, and protect America’s historic and archeological resources.” National Historic Landmarks “are nationally significant historic places designated by the Secretary of the Interior because they possess exceptional value or quality in illustrating or interpreting the heritage of the United States.”** Places are often listed on the National Register before being nominated for National Historic Landmark Status. (Information from respective NPS websites, https://npgallery.nps.gov/NRHP/About/ and https://www.nps.gov/nhl/. Most places listed in this appendix have nomination documents that may be located through the search page at https://npgallery.nps.gov/NRHP.) (Links valid as of March 3, 2022.)

Some places are included within separately nominated “Historic Districts” that embrace many associated places of common historical significance. Other places rely on data from State-based preservational organizations.

While these documents are not “published” *per se*, and thus do not have a convenient citation style, they are a matter of public record, and multiple copies may be available in collections across the country. They often contain detailed historical information and supporting documention that may not be accessible elsewhere.

For continuity with the remainder of this bibliography and in order to identify unique documents, each is assigned an ITEM NO. within Part 11.

In addition, interested users may wish to refer to entries listed in Part 11, Section 3 under:
U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Buildings Survey (HABS)
U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Engineering Record (HAER)
U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Landscapes Survey (HALS)

For National Register and National Landmark documents in the *greater Grand Canyon region*, see the Appendix to Part 16.

ARIZONA

BIGHORN CAVE, MOHAVE COUNTY, ARIZONA

11.17949

Bighorn Cave (listed 1988)

(AZ F:15:1)

Less than one acre.

Archaeological site; Formative/Basketmaker III, Late Archaic, Patayan/Cerbat Branch

---

BULLHEAD CITY, ARIZONA

11.15262

Hardyville Cemetery (listed August 30, 2001; 15 pp. plus photos)

(Hardyville Pioneer Cemetery)

1776 Highway 95, Bullhead City, Arizona; 2.5 acres. 1866-1897.

Nomination prepared May 2000, Elmona (Mona) Dahlstrom, Bullhead City, Arizona.

Summary: "The Hardyville Cemetery is a unique piece of history. It is the only remaining historic landmark dating back to Hardyville—a once thriving river community nestled on the banks of the Colorado River. Known as a shipping hub, Hardyville was the county seat from April 1867 to April 1873 and was home to the first U.S. Post Office in Mohave County. It was a thriving shipping port for steamboats, which carried both passengers and freight up and down the Colorado River. The cemetery is located in Bullhead City, Arizona, on a cliff overlooking the river in a part of the community with a mix of residential and commercial development. The cemetery, well hidden within a residential neighborhood, is just a few feet away from such commercial businesses as Pizza Hut, Benny's and Safeway. It rests atop the bluff overlooking Bullhead City's main roadway through the community, Highway 95, which is used by more than 20,000 cars daily. The Arizona Department of Transportation maintains Highway 95 and a large retaining wall that supports the west side of the cemetery as it rests upon the bluff. The cemetery itself sits on a small level mesa and was originally fenced with native poles made from small trees. The plot is between 60 to 220 ft long (eastwest) by 90 ft wide (north-south), and contains 17 graves sites, each of which is marked by an elongated pile of granite cobble stones, as it was in the 1800s. The cobble sites vary in height from 12 to 18 inches and are an average 3 ft wide by 8 ft long. The graves are approximately six feet apart in two separate rows. There is very little vegetation in the cemetery as is typical in the desert terrain in Bullhead City. It has remained in its natural state with no additional planting. The fence deteriorated over the years and was replaced between 1975-1980 by the local Kiwanis club and the developer of the Holiday Shores development. There are no grave markers in the cemetery. Over the years, weathering, natural deterioration and vandals caused all but two of them to disappear. Those two were turned into the Kingman, Arizona, Chamber of Commerce by Vern Peterson, who had owned the surrounding property. The Chamber of Commerce then gave the markers to the Mohave Museum of History and Arts—Kingman.

“Since 1982, the cemetery has been maintained by a Bullhead City Boy Scout Troop (Troop 82), under the supervision of the Kiwanis of the Colorado River Club. They have rehabilitated the fence around the property, maintained the granite cobbles and cleaned around each grave site. The City of Bullhead City also provides help and supports the cemetery through its Public Works Department.”

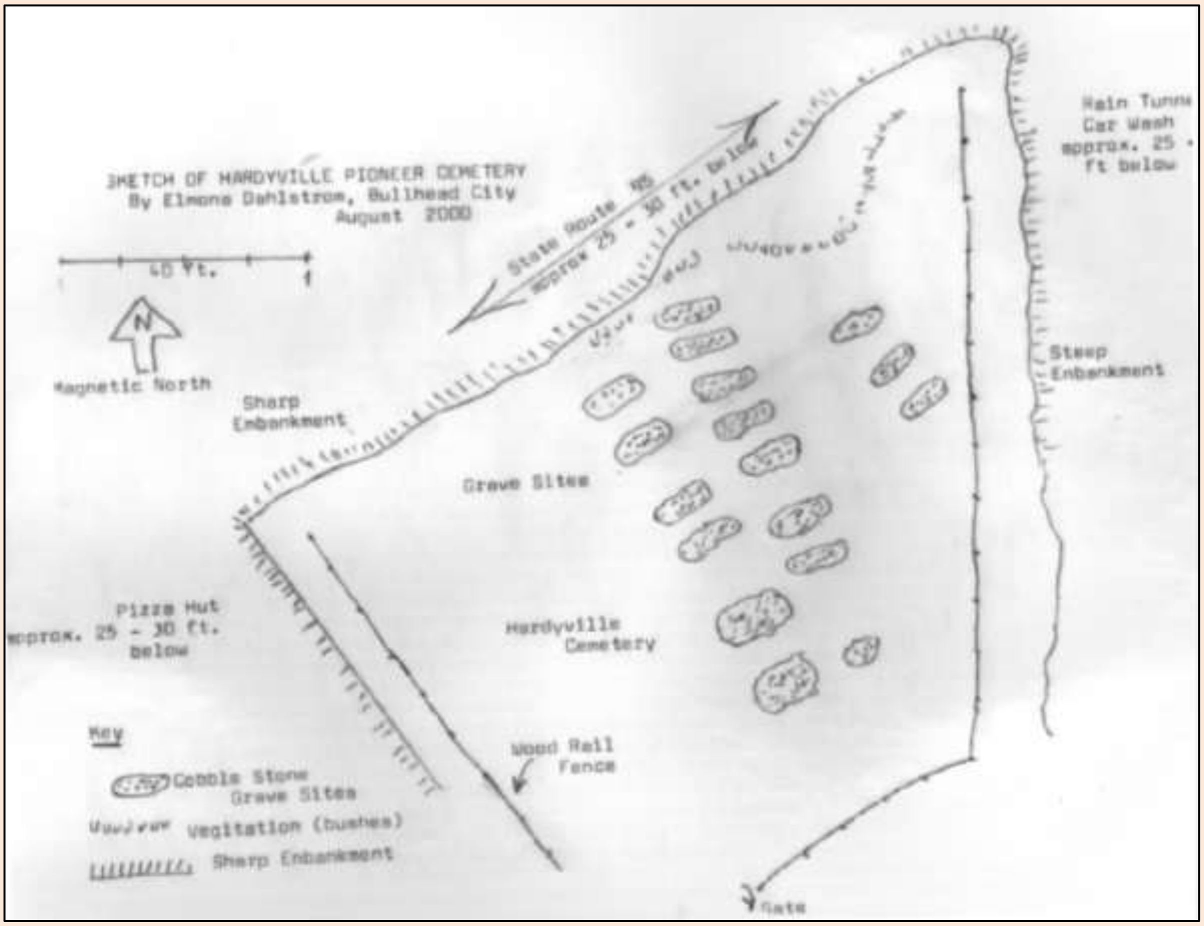
SKETCH OF HARDYVILLE PIONEER CEMETERY
By Elmona Dahlstrom, Bullhead City
August 2000
40 Ft.
N
Magnetic North
State Route 95
approx 25 - 30 ft. below
Main Tunn
Car Wash
approx. 25 -
ft below
Sharp
Embankment
Grave Sites
Steep
Embankment
pprox. 25 - 30 ft.
Pizza Hut
below
Hardyville
Cemetery
Key
Cobble Stone
Grave Sites
Vegitation (bushes)
Sharp Embankment
Wood Rail
Fence
Gate

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3A: GENERAL GUIDE TO DOCUMENTATION FOR PLACES IN THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION LISTED IN OR NOMINATED TO THE NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES AND THE NATIONAL HISTORIC LANDMARK SYSTEM ADMINISTERED BY THE U.S. NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

KINGMAN, ARIZONA

11.15263

Historic Resources of Kingman, Arizona (listed May 14, 1986; 72 pp. plus photos)

Kingman, Arizona. 1882-1939.

Nomination prepared March 20, 1986, Cindy L. Myers and James W. Garrison, Phoenix, Arizona.

Summary: "The Kingman Multiple Resource Area includes the original townsite and the immediate surrounding area, as defined by the 1979 and 1984 Historic Property Surveys . . . . Within this area are buildings, structures, objects, and sites which represent the history of Kingman and exemplify the development of the community from its inception as a railroad town in 1882 through the end of the historic period in 1939. The MRA contains individual properties which illustrate the social, cultural, commercial, and architectural forces at work in the growth of the town during this 57-year period. Included are two archaeological sites which have the potential to yield information about these themes. The MRA encompasses a historic district consisting of the original business center of the town. The remainder of the properties are scattered throughout the MRA. These surrounding residential areas, while well-developed and completely infilled today, illustrate the dispersed pattern of development common in Kingman's historic period. The MRA contains 63 properties (53 individual and 10 within one historic district) which include a total of 82 contributing elements. These elements are counted as follows: 60 buildings, 16 structures, 4 objects, and 2 sites."

The National Register nomination cites the properties listed below, arranged by Inventory Number, which depend upon Arizona State Historic Property Inventory forms, which also are available online with the National Register nominations. Properties withdrawn from the nomination are not listed here (see the complete nomination form for details).

Individual Properties

0-1	Archaeological Site	Blocks B, C, D, E, 25, 26, Kingman Townsite	1880s-1940
1-1	George R. Kayser House	604 E. Oak	*Ca.* 1911
1-2	Raymond H. Carr House	620 E. Oak	1916
1-3	J. M. Gates House	714 E. Oak	1915
1-4	R. L. Anderson House	703 E. Beale	*Ca.* 1915
1-6	Lovin and Withers Investment House	631 E. Beale	1911-1916
2-3	unknown	809 Grandview	post-1923
2-6	W. P. Mahoney House	155 E. Walnut	1919-1923
3-1, 3-2	Tyrell House Complex	133 Beale	1897
3-5	Gymnasium	1st Street	1936
3-8	unknown	105 Spring	*Ca.* 1911
4-1	J. B. Wright House	317 Spring	1912
4-3	St. Mary's Catholic Church	3rd and Spring	1906-1907
4-4	Elks Lodge #468	4th and Oak	1903-1904
4-5	Little Red School	219 N. 4th	1896

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3A: GENERAL GUIDE TO DOCUMENTATION FOR PLACES IN THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION LISTED IN OR NOMINATED TO THE NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES AND THE NATIONAL HISTORIC LANDMARK SYSTEM ADMINISTERED BY THE U.S. NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

4-8	G. H. Sullivan Lodging House	218 E. Oak	1911
4-10	Apartment House	218 Spring	*Ca.* 1917
4-12	AT&T Building	3rd and Pine	1930
5-1	Mohave County Courthouse	4th at Spring	1915
5-2	S. T. Elliott House	527 Pine	1917
5-3	J. Max Anderson house	523 Pine	1927
5-5	E. Ross Householder	431 Spring	1916, 1923
5-6	W. G. Blakely House	503 Spring	1887
5-7	Dr. Toler R. White House	509 Spring	1916, 1923
5-8	Ross H. Blakely House	519 Spring	1897
5-9	S. T. Elliott House	537 Spring	1917
5-11	St. John's Methodist Church	Spring and 5th	1917
5-12	J. Duff Brown House	541 E. Oak	1911
5-13	Lefever House	525 E. Oak	*Ca.* 1900
5-14	E. B. Williams House	531 E. Oak	1887
5-15	Charles Ziemer House	507 E. Oak	1898
5-18	IOFF [IOOF] Building [International Order of Odd Fellows]	208 N. 5th	1912
5-20	Van Marter Building	423-427 Beale	1921
5-22	Masonic Temple	212 N. 4th	1939
5-23	U.S. Post Office	310 N. 4th	1935
5-24	Kingman Grammar School	Pine Street	1928
5-25	Mohave County Jail	4th at Spring	1909-1910
5-26	Bonelli House	5th at Spring	1916
6-1	Desert Power & Water Co.		1907-1911
6-2	AT&SF Locomotive #3759 [Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railway]		
7-2	Foster S. Dennis House	NW corner 2nd and Park	1889
7-3	Dr. David S. Livingston House	222 Topeka	1889
8-2	W. A. Gruninger Building	424 Beale	1921
8-3	Armour and Jacobson Building	426-430 Beale	1921
8-4	Fuel Tanks	S side Andy Devine Ave at 5th	1910
8-8	Mrs. M. P. Sargent House	426 topeka	1897
9-1	Lovin and Withers Investment House	722 E. Beale	*Ca.* 1914
9-6	Lving and Withers Investment Cottages	SW corner 8th and Topeka	1916
10-1	O. E. Walker House	906 Madison	*Ca.* 1916
11-3	unknown	536 Park	*Ca.* 1906
11-5	unknown	519 Golconda	1897
11-6	Hobbs Residence	Hubbs St. between 4th and 5th	1893
11-7	Mohave County Hospital	W. Beale	1921-1922

Kingman Commercial Historic District

7-6	Ed Thompson’s Saloon	323-331 Andy Devine Ave.	1899
7-7	Hotel Beale	319-327 Andy Devine Ave.	1899, 1916
7-8	Lovin Building	317 Andy Devine Ave.	1906
7-9	Hotel Brunswick	313-315 Andy Devine Ave.	1907-1909
7-10	Arizona Stores Co. Building	311 Andy Devine Ave.	1912
7-11	Old Trails Garage	307-308 Andy Devine Ave.	1915
7-12	John Mulligan Building	301-305 Andy Devine Ave.	1922, 1925
7-13	Archaeological Site	Corner of 4th and Andy Devine	1880s-1940
8-5	AT&SF Railroad Depot [Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railway]	S side Andy Devine between 4th and 5th	1907
8-6	Luthy Block/Watkins Drug	409 Andy Devine Ave.	1888,1908

LITTLEFIELD, ARIZONA

11.15264

Sand Hollow Wash Bridge (listed September 30, 1988) [supplementary data to National Register information seen in the form of HABS/HAER Inventory record card].

Old U.S. Highway 91, 7.1 miles Northeast of Littlefield, Arizona. 1929-1930.

At time of nomination, owner of property was listed as “Mohave County”.

Summary: “In 1929, the Arizona Highway Department undertook the construction of the Nevada-Utah Highway, a 30-m1le road which cut across the extreme northwest corner of the state. The project (FAR 92-A) was divided into thr$e sections, or schedules, Schedules 1 and 3 involved grading and surfacing; Schedule 2 entailed the construction of several bridges. Largest of these was the crossing over Sand Hollow Wash, a wide ravine. For this, AMD designed a steel trestle comprised of riveted deck trusses supported by steel piers. In February 1929, AHO contracted with Salt Lake City bridge builder James J. Burke for the bridges for $43,965. Burke’s crew began construction of the concrete abutments on March 31. Though scheduled for completion in September, problems delayed the work, and Burke had completed less than 25 percent at the deadline. In February 1930, he completed the bridge. The highway functioned until. It was superceded in 1962 by Interstate 15. It has been reduced to a county road, carrying local traffic near Littlefield. The roadway is today in deteriorated condition, but the Sand Hollow Wash Bridge remains intact. Although its impact on Arizona settlement was minimal, the Nevada-Utah Highway (U.S. Highway 91) was a major thoroughfare in the Southwest, connecting Las Vegas withine east. The Sand Hollow Wash Bridge is historically important as the major feature on that route in Arizona. It is technologically significant as one of four multi-span deck-trussed trestles identified in the inventory . . . .”

OATMAN, ARIZONA

11.15265

Durlin Hotel (listed August 25, 1983; 7 pp. plus photos)

(Oatman Hotel)

Main Street, Oatman, Arizona; less than 1 acre. 1924.

Nomination prepared May 1983, Bill Perreault and Roger Brevoort, Phoenix, Arizona (with information provided by Roman Malach, Kingman, Arizona).

At time of nomination, owner of property was listed as "Billie Jo Trammell, Oatman, Arizona".

Summary: "The Durlin/Oatman Hotel, constructed in 1924, is significant for its architectural qualities as the only two story, adobe building in Mohave County, Arizona. The building also possesses historical significance as a vestige of Oatman's early twentieth century prominence as a gold mining center.

"The Durlin/Oatman Hotel is historically significant as an intact vestige of Oatman's growth and development as the gold mining center of northern Arizona. Furthermore, the construction of the hotel in 1924 attests to the renewed economic vitality of Oatman following the fire which ravaged the boomtown in 1921."

11.15266

Oatman Drug Company Building (listed April 6, 2006; 16 pp. including photos)

1 Main Street, Oatman, Arizona; les than 1 acre. 1915-1953.

Nomination prepared August 8, 2003, Fred R. Eck, Bullhead City, Arizona (Carly Taravella, ed.).

At time of nomination, owner of property was listed as "Willa Noble Lucas, Oatman, Arizona".

Summary: "The Oatman Drug Company Building is a 120'X30' two-story wood and tin building which fronts onto Main Street in downtown Oatman. The building sits at the eastern edge of town near a large outcropping of quartz in the Black Mountains known locally as the Elephant's Tooth. The building is Western vernacular in style with a 'western boomtown' false front and board and batten/clapboard exterior. It has a front- gabled roof of corrugated tin, a second story balcony, and a porch which spans the second story of the building. The property's present condition is fair and it has not been greatly altered since its construction. The Oatman Drug Company currently houses a popular antiques and curio shop, and is celebrated locally as one of the few remaining buildings dating to the establishment of the mining town of Oatman, Arizona."

PARKER, ARIZONA

11.15267

Old Presbyterian Church (listed June 3, 1971); 7 pp. plus photos.

(Mojave Indian Presbyterian Mission Church)

Second Avenue, vicinity of Parker, Arizona; 10 acres. 1917.

Nomination prepared October 9, 1970, Robert Fink, Phoenix, Arizona (from form prepared by D. H. Hall, August 28, 1970).

At time of nomination, owner of property was listed as "Colorado River Indian Tribes".

Summary: "Originally, the Mission occupied a site of ten acres which had been set aside in the records of the Bureau of Indian Affairs as 'Church Reserve' status. The ten acres has been returned to the Colorado River Indian Tribes. The actual historical site occupies approximately two and one-half acres of the original reserve. The structure is constructed of timbers and plastered adobe brick. The timbers were from an earlier building which stood on the reservation, a school. The timbers had been carried up the Colorado Aliver by steamer prior to 1877. The building itself is extremely simple and unpretentious. It has a length and width of 43 feet and 24 feet, respectively. Five windows on each side of the church are double hung types with sills and trim af wood. A louvered opening at the rear (west) end of the church serves as a ventilating device The roof structure is a simple saddle type with a belfry of wood located at the east (front) end. A brick chimney rises above the roof to the south of the belfry. In plan, the Church is a rectangle without wings. The interior is basically one room. At one time, there existed in the rear of the Church a residence for the Indian minister, but this has been removed. The building is structurally sound. However, vandals have broken out the glass in the windows and marred the exterior with paint."

POSTON (PARKER), ARIZONA

NATIONAL HISTORIC LANDMARK NOMINATION 11.15268

Poston Elementary School, Unit 1, Colorado River Relocation Center (listed 2014; 122 pp. including photos)

Poston Road, 0.4 mile west of Mohave Road, Parker, Arizona; contributing resources, 10 buildings, 6 structures; non-contributing resources, 6 buildings, 9 structures; 22 acres. 1942-1945.

Nomination prepared September 2011, R. Laurie Simmons and Thomas H. Simmons, Denver, Colorado.

At time of nomination, owner of property was listed as "Colorado River Indian Tribes".

Summary: "After President Franklin D. Roosevelt signed Executive Order 9066 on 19 February 1942, more than 120,000 Japanese Americans were removed from their homes and detained in a system of government assembly and relocation centers. The Colorado River Relocation Center (Poston) in Arizona became the second of ten relocation facilities to open, was one of the longest operated, and served as the largest of the centers until November 1943. Uniquely, Poston was the only facility that housed evacuees in three separate camps (Poston I, II, and III), and it contained the largest number of residents who arrived directly from their homes. Located on the Colorado River Indian Reservation, the center also held a unique position within the relocation system due to its administration by the Office of Indian Affairs (OIA) during 1942 and 1943. That agency's plans for improvement and management of the site reflected philosophies and policies developed through its traditional work with Native Americans. It envisioned employing Japanese American labor in the completion of a long-promised irrigation system that would turn the valley into a productive agricultural area and in the construction of permanent buildings that would benefit the reservation's inhabitants long after the relocation center closed. The lives of Japanese Americans at the center and the impact of OIA plans on the people and the site are represented by the remaining historic resources. Within the nominated area is the only standing elementary school complex within a former relocation center, as well as portions of two irrigation ditches. A Japanese American architect, Yoshisaku Hirose, designed the school buildings; evacuees drafted the plans and manufactured the adobe blocks used in their construction, and residents of the center erected the buildings. Japanese American laborers participated in construction of the irrigation system that provided water for landscaping of living areas, established agricultural programs, and created recreational facilities. The property is significant under National Historic Landmark Criterion 1 for its association with nationally significant events identified with and representative of broad patterns in American history during World War II and from which an understanding and appreciation of those patterns may be gained. The property is significant in the areas of politics and government (The Relocation Decision), ethnic heritage (Japanese American History), and social history (History of Minorities in the U.S.). The Japanese Americans in World War II Theme Study recommended the Poston elementary school area for further study as a potential National Historic Landmark, "assuming its ability to testify to its national significance survives." The nominated portion of the Colorado River Relocation Center encompasses a site within the evacuee living area known as Poston I, occupied by Japanese Americans during 1942-1945. The nominated area consists of twentytwo acres of land in extreme western Arizona on the reservation of the Colorado River Indian Tribes (CRIT). The remote locale is 169 miles south of Las Vegas, 131 miles west of Phoenix, and 229 miles east of Los Angeles. The site is in La Paz County, southwest of the town of Parker, and lies about 3.5 miles east of the Colorado River, which forms the state's border with California

"The boundary was drawn to focus on the Poston I Elementary School complex and include contiguous extant resources associated with the Colorado River Relocation Center (Poston) that retain historic significance and integrity."

11.16377

Poston Relocation Center

(Colorado River War Relocation Center, Poston)

Parker, Arizona; contributing resources, 19 buildings, 7 sites, 27 structures; non-contributing resources, 217 buildings, 23 structures, 4 objects; 3,593 acres. 1942-1964.

Nomination prepared July 28, 2006, Jeff Burton and Mary Farrell, Western Archeological and Conservation Center, Tucson, Arizona.

At time of nomination, owner of property was listed as "Colorado River Indian Tribes".

Summary: "Poston is a visible reminder of the Japanese American Relocation, in which over 110,000 people, most of whom were citizens, were uprooted from their homes on the west coast and confined in ten relocation centers across the country during World War II. With more than 17,000 Japanese Americans, Poston was the largest relocation center. It still retains substantial integrity, including the largest number of internee-built structures remaining at any of the ten relocation centers. Some of these structures represent standard military plans; others represent a merging of Japanese architectural details and southwestern materials and techniques. Although touted as a "military necessity" at the time, the U.S. government itself later admitted the relocation was based on racial prejudice, wartime hysteria, and failed leadership.

"Poston, with much of the original relocation center still used for agriculture, retains integrity of setting, location, feeling, association, materials, and workmanship. Its potential for archaeological deposits indicates it could also provide information important in reconstructing details of internment life, including the ways in which the internees coped with confinement and maintained their ethnic identity in the face of extreme prejudice."

Complete document, with photos and maps

Burton, Jeffery F., AND **Farrell, Mary M.**

2006 11.16376 *Poston Relocation Center : National Register of Historic Places nomination.* Tucson: U.S. National Park Service, Western Archeological and Conservation Center, 159 pp.

TOPOCK, ARIZONA

11.15269

Old Trails Bridge (listed September 30, 1988) [supplementary data to National Register information seen in the form of HABS/HAER Inventory record card].

(Topock Bridge; Needles Bridge)

Abandoned U.S. Route 66 bridge across Colorado River; currently a pipeline bridge; 22 acres. 1942-1945.

Nomination prepared September 2011, R. Laurie Simmons and Thomas H. Simmons, Denver, Colorado.

At time of nomination, owner of property was listed as “El Paso Natural Gas Company”.

Summary: “As the Ocean-to-Ocean Bridge (8533) was under construction in 1914, the states of Arizona and California and the U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs sought to erect another substantial span over the Colorado River to serve the Old Trails Highway further north. Topock, Arizona—halfway between Yuma and the Utah Border—was chosen as the crossing site. Each entity contributed $25,000, and San Bernadino [*sic*] County agreed to design the bridge and pay for any cost overruns. County surveyor S.A. Sourwine engineered this long-span steel arch. On June 30, 1915, the contract for fabrication and erection was let to the Kansas City Structural Steel Company. Under the direction of company construction superintendent Thomas McCurnin and county construction engineer J.P. Kimmerer, kansas City poured the footings and erected the arch using a unique cantilever technique in 1915. The bridge was completed on February 20, 1916. The Topock Bridge carried interstate traffic for U.S. 66 until 1947, when traffic was transferred to the nearby Red Rock Bridge. In 1948, its deck was removed to I [*sic*] a natural gas pipeline, which it still carries.

“The topock Bridge is historically significant in the Southwest as a pivotal crossing on the transcontinental Old Trails Highway. Technologically, the structure is nationally significant as an outstanding example of steel arch construction, called by the Engineering Record, ‘exceptionally daring and successful for work of such magnitude.’ Taking a cue from the difficulties experienced at Yuma, engineers for Kansas City Steel erected this bridge using a novel cantilever system, in which the bridge halves were assembled on their sides on the ground and hoisted into place using a unique ball-and-socket center hinge. At its completion the longest arch bridge in America, the 360-ton Topock Bridge was also distinguished as the lightest and longest three-hinged arch. The removal of the deck has done little to compromise the brige, and it remains a landmark in American civil engineering.”

VALENTINE, ARIZONA

11.15270

Schoolhouse at Truxton Canon Training School (listed November 21, 2003); 18 pp. plus photos.

(Truxton Canyon Indian School; Valentine Indian School)

[Former] U.S. Route 66, Valentine, Arizona; less than 1 acre. 1903-1937.

Nomination prepared January 1999 (revised August 2003), Pat Haigh Stein, Flagstaff, Arizona.

At time of nomination, owner of property was listed as “Hualapai Indian Nation, Peach Springs, Arizona”.

Summary: “The nominated property is the schoolhouse at the former Truxton Canyon Training School, a reservation boarding school that instructed mainly Hualapai Indians. The training school opened in 1901; however, the schoolhouse was not built until 1903. The building originally was of 1 1/2 stories with a rear auditorium. In 1924, the front portion received a second story. In 1927-1928, the old auditorium was converted to a classroom and a new auditorium was built to the rear of it. Two small washrooms were installed in 1929. These modifications were compatible with the Colonial Revival design of the original structure. Since closing in 1937 the schoolhouse has been used only occasionally for community gatherings and storage purposes. Its setting has changed because of the demolition of related buildings, but the schoolhouse still retains strong integrity of location, design, workmanship, materials, association, and feeling. The owner, the Hualapai Indian Nation, is currently seeking funds to rehabilitate and reuse the edifice.”

WILLOW BEACH (COLORADO RIVER), ARIZONA
(Lake Mead National Recreation Area)

11.15271

Willow Beach Gauging Station (listed March 21, 1986), 5 pp., 5 photos.

117.08 acres.

Nomination prepared by F. Ross Holland, Jr.; revised form by Gordon Chappell, March 14, 1983.

Summary: “The Willow Beach Gauging Station, its cable tramway, »and its catwalk and trail approach, are located in the steeps-walled Black Canyon of the Colorado River downstream from Boulder Dam, whose operation it served by measuring the flow of the Colorado River in the canyon below the dam. Originally the gauging station consisted of two gauging stations, both on the Nevada (west) side of the Colorado River, connected by bucket tramway cars hanging from cables across the river, which met on the Arizona side a combination of trail, catwalk hung from the wall of the canyon, and a third cable tramway across a side canyon, which extended southward along the Arizona side of the river to a residence and garage for the resident engineers. The residence and garage have been demolished, leaving only the terraced hillside with stone retaining walls on which they once stood. The lower gauging station and downstream tramway across the Colorado River also are gone. The remaining structures which are deemed to possess integrity, include the upstream gauging station, the cable tramway across the river from the gauging station to the trail, the trail along the Arizona side, the deteriorated but intact catwalk along the cliff, the trail south of the catwalk, the cable tramway across the side canyon on the Arizona side, the trail south of the catwalk to the residence site, and the stone retaining walls which mark the site of the residence and garage, which were approximately one and two thirds miles, as a crow flies, upstream from Willow Beach.

“The gauging station itself consists of a small, square, shed-roofed metal room.hung on a vertical cliff about forty to fifty feet above the surface of the river, whose level varies according to volume of flow. Beneath it, a corrugated pipe about four feet in diameter extends vertically from its floor into the water. The lower two thirds of the pipe above the water, and presumably all below, is connected not only to the cliff by metal supports, but shielded by solid concrete which prevents the water from passing between the pipe and the cliff and tearing it out. Above this concrete diverter, the gauging station is held to the cliff only by metal supports. The metal gauging room has three small £our-lite windows* one next to the cliff on its north side, one on the north or upstream edge of the side which faces across the river, and one on the canyon wall or western edge of the side which faces downstream. On the outer edge of the south wall is a doorway, and along the entire south side of the gauging room is a porch. From that porch, a metal ladder leads upstairs to a flat platform with railing, mounted several feet above the shed roof of the gauging room. Near the canyon wall, another platform is mounted 1 story below the gauging room porch, which allows transfer from a ladder which leads down from that porch to the main ladder which is mounted near the corrugated pipe, and leads down to near the surface of the water. The gauging station may be approached either by boat and ladder from below, or by cable tramway to the platform above. The tramway consists of a flat, shallow rectangular bucket hung by steel supports at each of its four corners from a pair of pulleys, one at each end, suspended from a single cable suspended across the river. From the east (Arizona) terminus of the cable tramway, a combination of trail along the edge of the cliff, a catwalk of wooden planks laid on steel supports driven into the cliff, with a railing of metal supports and metal cable along its outer edge, more trail, another cable tramway across a side canyon similar to the one described, and more trail, leads southward a distance slightly more than a mile to the site of the residence and garage, marked today only by concrete foundations and rubble retaining walls. The cable of a second tramway across the river to the second gauging facility (now gone), is still in place.”

YUMA, ARIZONA

In addition, interested users may wish to refer to entries listed in Part 11, Section 3 under:
U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Engineering Record (HAER)

11.15272

Blaisdell Slow Sand Filter Washing Machine (listed January 25, 1979; 11 pp. plus photos)

Yuma Water Treatment Plant, North Jones St. Yuma, Arizona

Nomination prepared June 25, 1978, T. Lindsay Baker, Lubbock, Texas.

Summary: “The Blaisdell Slow Sand Filter Washing Machine, invented by Hiram W. Blaisdell at the Yuma, Arizona, Waterworks circa 1902, constituted an early breakthrough in the development of machinery for the cleaning of sand filters used in the purification of drinking water. The machine in Yuma is the original prototype for Blaisdell’s invention upon which he received seven patents and which was used in numerous locations in the United States in subsequent years.

“Although the Blaisdell Slow Sand Filter Washing Machine at the Yuma Waterworks has not been used since 1954, it remains intact and in near operating condition at the present time. The aridity of the region, combined with minimal care from the employees of the Yuma Water Division, have served to preserve the machine in this high state. Even the oil can, grease bucket, and spare parts remain where they were left when the machine ceased normal operation two and a half decades ago Although plans are under way for the construction of a new water treatment facility for the City of Yuma, officials in the Water Division plan to preserve the old Blaisdell Filter Washing Machine at the new plant.”

11.15273

Brinley Avenue Historic District (Yuma Multiple Resource Area, Partial Listing) (nomination received December 18, 1980; 9 pp. plus photos)

29-96 West Second Street / 198-200 South Main / 201 South First Avenue / 102-298 Madison Avenue, Yuma, Arizona; 25 contributing buildings, 12 non-contributing buildings; *ca.* 8.4 acres. 1916-1943.

Nomination prepared October 1979, Billy G. Garrett, Tempe, Arizona.

Summary: “The Brinley Avenue Historic District is of primary value as a physical manifestation of Yuma’s growth pattern—first as a small settlement oriented toward the Colorado River crossing and second as the business/social center of an extensive agricultural region. This expression is derived both from the position of the district on the western edge of the 19th century town, and from the position of the district between the 20th century commercial center and its governmental counterpart. Although these functions were essentially transitional the district was nontheless a prestigious one associated with important people and institutions in the city’s history. A part of this attraction was due to the situation of the district on the eastern slope of the Yuma Mesa. This gave properties in the district some protection from the intermittent flooding which plagued the rest of the settlement. As a consequence of these natural and historic influences the historic district contains a good sample of Yuma building types—including the largest single concentration of 19th century adobe structures to be found in the community.”

The National Register nomination cites the properties with reference to appended Arizona State Historic Property Inventory forms, which also are available online with the National Register nominations.

Following is an excerpt from the National Register nomination, properties in which are keyed to the map (also reproduced below):

“Yuma ‘s citizenry. Included in this group were Isaac Polhamis (Yu207), David Neahr (Yu226) and E. F. Sanguinetti (Yu209). The homes of these pioneers were all situated on the west side of the street. Other properties, also situated on the west side of the street, included the first Yuma County Courthouse which is no longer extant, the Molina Block (Yu212) and the Popular Drug Store (Yu227). On the opposite side of the street, across the railroad tractks, there were a number of other significant properties, most of which were demolished by 1930. The most important of these properties were the residences of Abraham Frank, John Gandolfo and C. H. Brinley. With these few exceptions development on Madison (Brinley) Avenue has always been concentrated on the west side of the street. The single most important change in the district took place when 2nd Street developed as a route up to the mesa top. During the 19th century 2nd Street had been little more than a minor access street on the south side of the downtown area. By 1917 2nd Street had become the most important commercial cross street in Yuma. This new function stemmed from a shift in the local economy toward agricultural development west and south of the original settlement. Increased agricultural production stimulated business activity which, in turn, expanded the commercial district down Main Street to 3rd Street and underpinned construction of new governmental and educational facilities up on the mesa. Because it bisected the commercial strip on Main Street and ran directly into the middle of the new governmental center on 2nd Avenue, 2nd Street became the scene of active development during the first quarter of the 10th century. Noteworthy buildings erected on 2nd Street included the Sanguinetti General Mercantile (Yu201), the Gandolfo Annex (Yu228) and the Dorrington Block (Yu203). These large commercial structures were located between Main Street and Madison (Brinley) Avenue. To the west of Madison (Brinley) Avenue the buildings on 2nd Street tended to be smaller and mixed both commercial and residential types. Yet even in this section of the street there were visually prominent buildings erected. The Trautman Building (Yu223), Venegas Store (Yu220) and Napoleon House (Yu217) were all substantial projects.”

(see map on next page)

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3A: GENERAL GUIDE TO DOCUMENTATION FOR PLACES IN THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION LISTED IN OR NOMINATED TO THE NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES AND THE NATIONAL HISTORIC LANDMARK SYSTEM ADMINISTERED BY THE U.S. NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

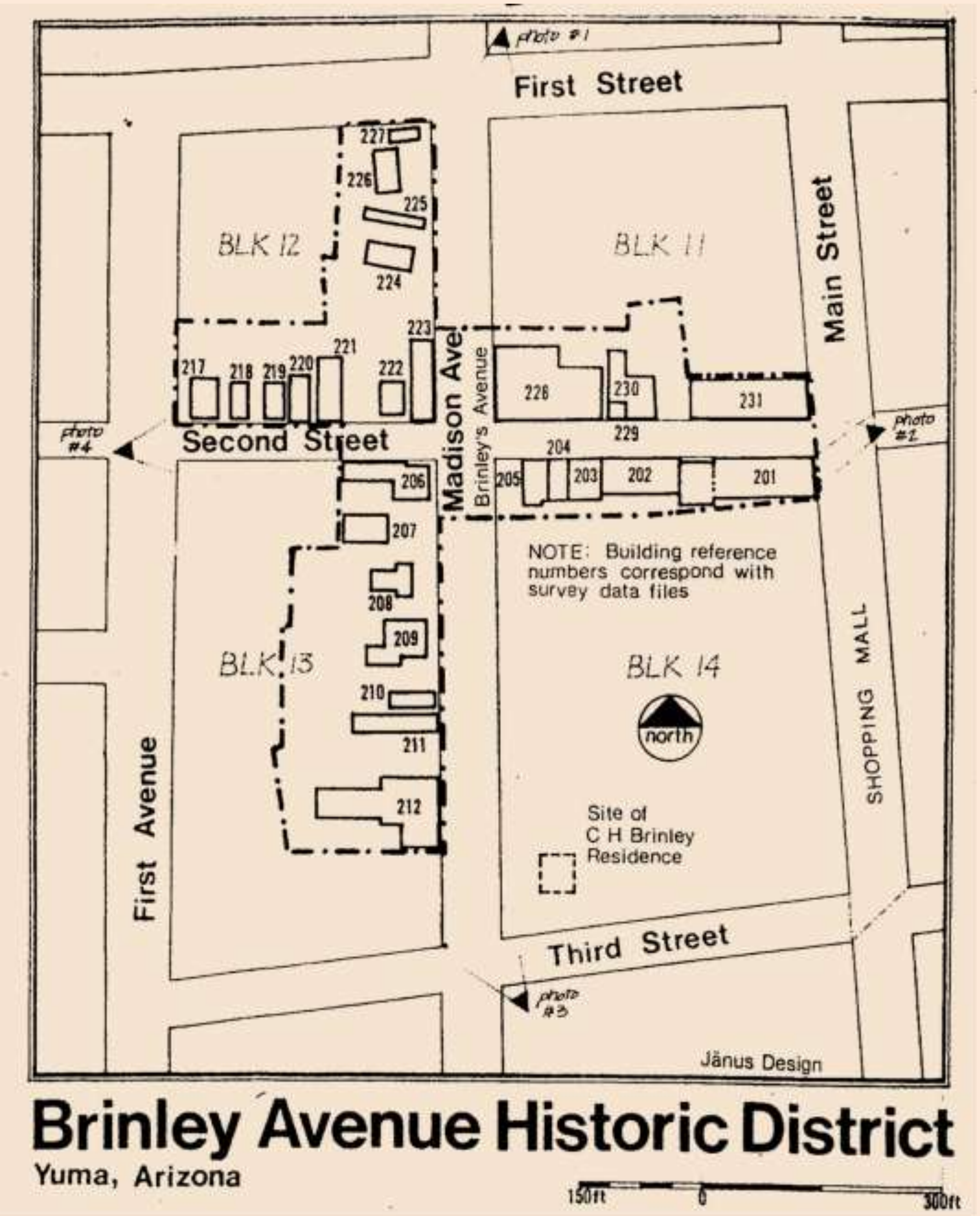
photo #1
First Street
227
226
225
224
223
BLK 12
BLK 11
Main Street
217
218
219
220
221
222
Madison Ave
Brinley's Avenue
228
230
231
229
photo #1
photo #4
Second Street
204
205
203
202
201
206
207
208
209
210
211
212
NOTE: Building reference numbers correspond with survey data files
BLK 13
BLK 14
north
SHOPPING MALL
First Avenue
Site of C H Brinley Residence
Third Street
photo #3
Jänus Design
150ft
0
300ft

Brinley Avenue Historic District
Yuma, Arizona

11.15274

“Ocean to Ocean” Highway Bridge (listed September 11, 1979; 23 pp. plus photos)

(Old Colorado River Highway Bridge)

Penitentiary Avenue (old U.S. Route Business 80), Yuma, Arizona; . 1914-1915.

Nomination prepared May 28, 1978, L. Lindsay Baker, Lubbock, Texas.

At time of nomination ownership described as “portion within City of Yuma, owned by City of Yuma; portion outside City of Yuma, owned by County of Yuma”.

Summary: “Constructed by the U.S. Office of Indian Affairs, with the assistance of funds provided by the State of Arizona and by Imperial County, California, the 1915 ‘Ocean to Ocean’ Highway Bridge upon its completion constituted the only highway bridge crossing the Colorado River for a distance of 1,200 miles. With only mininal alterations in the years since its erection, the bridge remains in service today carrying vehicular traffic across the river between the Fort Yuma Indian Reservation and the City of Yuma. The ‘Ocean to Ocean’ Highway Bridge consists of one large modified Pennsylvania pin-connected steel truss span and one smaller deck truss approach span. The two spans are supported on reinforced concrete abutments at each end of the bridge and one 60-foot reinforced concrete pier. The main span of the structure is 336 feet long and consists of fourteen 24-foot panels. The approach span at the south end of the bridge is 105 feet long and consists of six panels, each 17 feet 6 inches long. The total length of the structure is 444 feet 4 inches, including the abutments and roadway on the pier. The roadway is 21 feet 4 inches wide and a walkway is provided on either side of the structure. The minimum overhead clearance on the bridge originally was 15 feet, but roadway renovation in 1943 provided a greater minimum clearance of 16 feet 6 inches.”

11.15275

Southern Pacific Railroad Depot (listed June 22, 1976; 5 pp. plus photos)

Gila Avenue, Yuma, Arizona; 25 contributing buildings, 12 non-contributing buildings; less than 1 acre. 1926.

Nomination prepared December 29, 1975, Marjorie Wilson, Phoenix, Arizona.

Summary: “The Depot is a one-story building 166 x 50 feet in size. It is symmetrical with a central main section 66 x 50 feet and 25 feet in height and two wings, one to the north, and one to the south, each 50 x 50 feet square. At the time of construction the style was classified as Mediterranean with Spanish Influence. It is more properly a reflection of ‘Spanish Colonial Revival’ architecture popular after the Panama-California Exposition in San Diego (1915) until the middle 1940s. It is characterized by its low pitched red tile roof, flat/plain stuccoed surfaces and arched openings with detailed ornamentation. The west includes five central arches on spindled columns and two bay windows topped by ornamented attic vents. The east is similar to the west except for a long porch 15 x 65 feet, supported by columns. Behind the building, to the east, are the railroad tracks on top of a raised levee which was reached either by a flight of stairs or a ramp. When constructed, the central section of the building served as the passenger waiting room and also housed the ticket and telegraph offices, restrooms and lavatories. The south wing housed the trainmen’s quarters,and the north wing served as baggage and express office. The depot has been adapted to serve the community of Yuma as an Art Gallery/Museum. The waiting area and north wing serve as gallery space and a work room. The south wing is used for office space, special exhibits, restrooms and storage. External alterations during the renovation consist of the filling in of some 22 windows and doors, detail surrounding these openings was left and the main central portion of the building is intact, complete with the original doors and ceramic tile detailing.”

In addition is listed in Yuma the "Southern Pacific Railroad Passenger Coach Car; designated S.P. X7 in circa. 1875; S.P. 84 in 1886; S.P. 1643 in 1891; and S.P.M.W. in 1913", located at Yuma Crossing State Historic Park / Yuma Crossing National Historic Landmark (listed March 2, 2000). 11.15296

11.15276

Yuma Century Heights Conservancy Residential Historic District (listed October 11, 1988; 42 pp. plus photos)

Approximate boundaries 4th Avenue / 8th Street / 1st Avenue / Orange Avenue, Yuma, Arizona; 112 contributing buildings, 58 non-contributing buildings; 46 acres. 1892-1936.

Summary: "The Century Heights Conservancy Residential Historic District is nominated to the National Register of Historic Places under criteria 'a' and 'c' at the local level of significance for its contribution to our understanding of the settlement, early development, and architectural heritage of the City of Yuma. The period of significance (1892 to 1936) covers the span of time between the first development that occurred in the district up to the beginning of rapid development prior to WWII. It reflects a historic development of the majority of the buildings within the district's boundaries and is important to the development of the City of Yuma. The area contains one of the largest, intact groupings of early residential architecture remaining in Yuma. The Century Heights Conservancy Residential Historic District in Yuma, Arizona includes 170 buildings which represent a concentration of distinct early Yuma residential building forms in a range of styles including Queen Anne, Territorial, Bungalow, and several Period Revival styles. The buildings in the district retain a moderate to high degree of integrity, are associated with pioneer families who settled early Yuma, and significantly represent working class and middle class residential development. Seventeen residences within the district's boundaries are currently listed on the National Register of Historic Places (1982) as individual contributors to the Yuma Multiple Resource Area nomination."

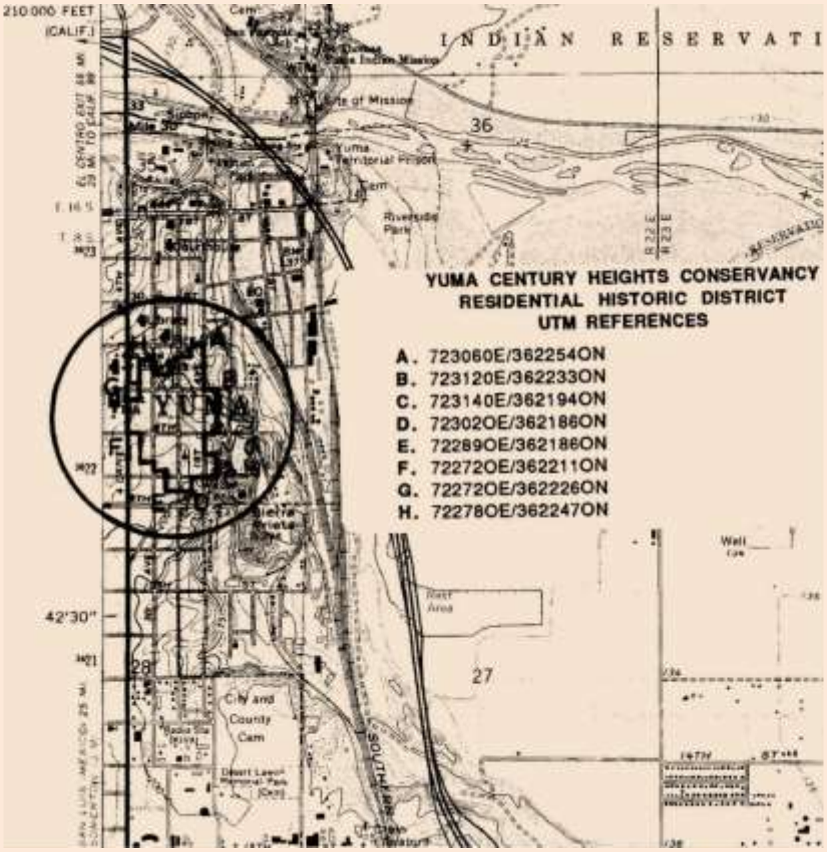
210 000 FEET (CALIF.)
INDIAN RESERVATI
Site of Mission
Yuma Territorial Prison
Cem
Riverside Park
36
27
28
R 22 E
R 23 E
RESERVATION
YUMA
42'30"
City and County Cem
Rest Area
Well
SOUTHERN
YUMA CENTURY HEIGHTS CONSERVANCY
RESIDENTIAL HISTORIC DISTRICT
UTM REFERENCES
A. 723060E/3622540N
B. 723120E/3622330N
C. 723140E/3621940N
D. 723020E/3621860N
E. 722890E/3621860N
F. 722720E/3622110N
G. 722720E/3622260N
H. 722780E/3622470N

11.15277

Yuma Crossing (13 pp. plus photos)

Banks of the Colorado River, Yuma, Arizona; *ca.* 149 acres. 1852, 1866, 1874.

Nomination prepared March 15, 1993, Patricia Heintzelman, Landmark Review Project (original form prepared by Robert Utley, 1959; Charles Snell, 1963, William Brown, 1966).

At time of nomination, owner of property described as "Quechan Tribal Council, Yuma, Arizona".

Summary: "This complex of sites is located on the Arizona and California shores of the Colorado River at Yuma, Arizona. The prime significance of the Yuma Crossing lies in its role as a transportation and communication gateway, significant both as a crossing point between New Spain and Alta California during the Spanish colonial period and between the American Southwest and California during the period of the American westward movement. Physically and historically associated with the Yuma Crossing are three groups of historic structures. On the California shore stand the surviving buildings of Fort Yuma, U.S. Army post that guarded the Crossing from 1850 to 1885, which now house the Yuma Indian Agency. Opposite the fort, in Arizona, are the buildings of the Yuma Quartermaster Depot, from which the frontier forts of Arizona were supplied from 1864 until the 1880s. Just east of the Depot are stone cell blocks and guard towers of the Arizona Territorial prison. None of these sites is regarded individually as nationally significant and all have suffered various but not disqualifying impairment of integrity. Collectively the complex of sites possesses high historical significance: A. The River Crossing; B. Fort Yuma: Commanding Officer's Quarters, Company Quarters, Storehouse, Officers' Quarters, Officers' Kitchen, Sutler's Store; C. Quartermaster Depot: Officer's Quarters, Officers' Kitchen, Office, Reservoir, Storehouse, Granary D. Yuma Territorial Prison: Guard tower, Sally port, Museum 4, East cell block."

"The boundary for the Yuma Crossing and related sites has been drawn to include Fort Yuma, the U.S. Army Depot, and the Arizona Territorial Prison into a unified district. Any incidental features not associated directly with the crossing itself or the three groupings of buildings do not disrupt the integrity of the district but do not contribute to the national significance of the landmark, although some may be of state and local significance like the Yuma Siphon. Beginning at the border line of Imperial and Yuma Counties at UTM 11.723480.3624200 the boundary continues south along the lower ridge line continuing across the Colorado River following the lower ridge line below the prison to UTM 11.723820.3623210 then proceeding due west to Penitentiary Avenue, then north along the east edge of Penitentiary Avenue to Jones Street, then west along the south edge of Jones Street to a point where Jones Street deadends; then continuing in a straight line west below the south edge of the Siphon to an intersection with Route 80 (Fourth Avenue in Arizona); then north along the east edge of Route 80 to a point on the lower ridge line of the north bank of the Colorado River; then east along this line, curving north to join Route 10 (a continuation of Penitentiary Avenue), then northwest along Route 10 to a point in line with the Imperial County-Yuma County line, then east to the said county line, continuing east along said line to the point of beginning. Only the following sites and buildings contribute to the significance of the landmark. All others do not."

11.15278

Yuma Main Post Office (listed December 3, 1985; 11 pp. plus photos)

(Yuma Downtown Postal Annex)

370 West Third Street, Yuma, Arizona; 0.47 acre. 1933.

Nomination prepared August 1984, Paul R. Secord, Pasadena, California; and August 1985, H. Jim Kolva, Spokane, Washington.

Summary: "The Yuma Postal Annex is finely executed in design and well-Grafted in the use of native Arizona stone. Although constructed in the Depression Era, the building design is characteristic of the Beaux-Arts tradition that dominated federal design philosophy prior to 1930. The use of design style represents the final stage of the Beaux-Arts before the transition to the Starved Classicism. The building is imposing yet visually pleasing and is the best example of its design style in the city. Finally, it is the city's first federally constructed post office and its construction was a significant local event."

11.15279

Yuma Main Street Historic District (listed March 10, 1994; 25 pp. plus photos)

170-387 South Main Street / 10-29 West Third Street, Yuma, Arizona; 25 contributing buildings, 12 non-contributing buildings; 12 acres. 1916-1943.

Nomination prepared March 15, 1993, Robert G. Graham, Phoenix, Arizona.

Summary: "The Yuma Main Street Historic District includes portions of three contiguous blocks of Yuma's original central business district. The district was once the focal point for commercial activity in Yuma. Its commercial success related to the nearby ferry crossing at the north end of Main Street on the Colorado River. Although many of the buildings within the district have undergone several transformations since they were constructed, the district still conveys its appearance from the 1920s and 1930s. This was a time in Yuma when Spanish Colonial Revival architecture predominated, both in new buildings and remodelled facades of older buildings; this style therefore predominates on Main Street."

Contributing properties are listed below by Inventory No., with properties previously listed on the national Register appended.

027	29 W. 3rd Street
031	340 S. Main
032	330-324 S. Main
033	316-318 S. Main
034	304-310 S. Main
037	284 S. Main
038	278-280 S. Main
039	274 S. Main
040	270 S. Main
042	260 S. Main
043	254 S. Main
044	244 S. Main
045	230-240 S. Main
048-049	170-178 S. Main
055	231 S. Main
057	245 S. Main
058	251 S. Main
059	255 S. Main
060	261 S. Main
061	265 S. Main
064	315 S. Main
067	381 S. Main

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3A: GENERAL GUIDE TO DOCUMENTATION FOR PLACES IN THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION LISTED IN OR NOMINATED TO THE NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES AND THE NATIONAL HISTORIC LANDMARK SYSTEM ADMINISTERED BY THE U.S. NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

058	383-385 S. Main	
069	387 S. Main	

Previously listed on the National Register

025	20 W. 3rd Street	
028	380-390 S. Main	
028	370 S. Main	
	200 S. Main	Sanguinetti General Merchandise
	198 S. Main	Yuma National Bank

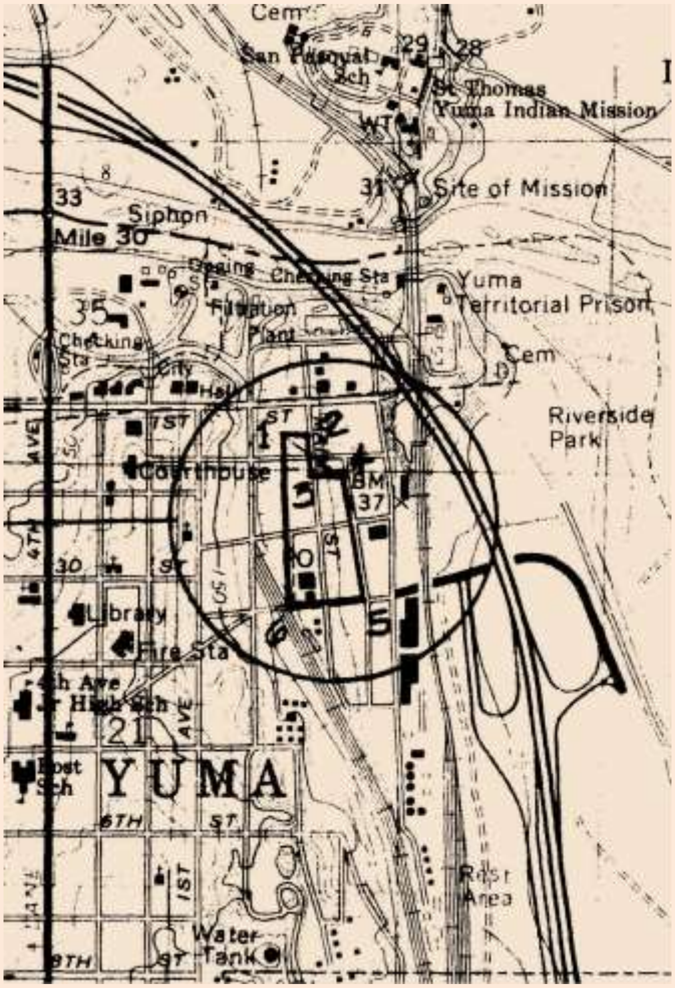
Cem
San Pasqual Sch
29
28
St Thomas
Yuma Indian Mission
WT
31
Site of Mission
33
Siphon
Mile 30
Gaging Sta
Checking Sta
Yuma
Territorial Prison
35
Checking Sta
Filtration Plant
Cem
City Hall
Riverside Park
1ST
ST
Courthouse
BM
37
4TH AVE
30
ST
Library
Fire Sta
4th Ave
Jr High Sch
21
AVE
Post
Sch
YUMA
6TH
ST
1ST
Rest Area
8TH
ST
Water Tank
1
2
3
4
5
6

11.15280

[Other Individual Properties in Yuma]

The National Register lists other Yuma properties based on the Arizona State Historic Property Inventory forms, which are available online in the National Register website. Each inventory form includes a photo. A brief summary is added here for those properties with separate supplementary National Register nomination forms.

A. B. Ming House	486 Orange Ave.	1906
Alfred Griffin House	240 Madison Ave.	1908
Balsz House	245 Second Ave.	1899
Brown House	268 South First Ave.	1893
Brownstetter House	627 Orange Ave.	1909, *ca.* 1920
Cactus Press/Plaza Paint Building	30-54 East Third St.	Pre-1927
Carmelita Mayhew House	660 First Ave.	1909
Caruthers House	441 Second Ave.	1895, 1906
Clara Smith Riley House	734 Second Ave.	1909
Connor House	281 South First Ave.	1896
Double Roof House	553 Fourth Ave.	*Ca.* 1911
Dressing Apartments	240 Madison Ave.	1915-1917
E. B. Jackson House	572 First Ave.	1906
Fourth Avenue Junior High School	450 South Fourth AVe.	1920
Frank Ewing House	700 Second Ave.	1920
Fredley Apartments	406 Second Ave.	1910
Fredley House	408 Second Ave.	1910
Gandolfo Theater	200 South First Ave.	1917 (fire 1925)
George Marable House	482 Orange Ave.	1906
Henry Levy House	602 Second Ave.	1916
Hotel Del Ming	300 Gila St.	1926
J. Homer Smith	600 Fifth Ave.	*Ca.* 1917
Jenny Kent House	450 Third Ave.	1905, 1940s
Lee Hotel	390 Main St.	1917
Methodist Episcopal Church	256 South First Ave.	1905
Methodist Parsonage	248 South First Ave.	1893, 1938
Mexican Consulate	129 West Fourth St.	*Ca.* 1892
Norton House	226 South First Ave.	*Ca.* 1894, 1974
Ortiz House	206 South First Ave.	1901
Pancrazi House	432 South Madison Ave.	1905
Pauley Apartments	490 West First St.	1926
Peter B. Hodges House	209 Orange Ave.	1905
Power Apartments	20 West Third St.	1915
Roosevelt School	201 Sixth St.	1926

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3A: GENERAL GUIDE TO DOCUMENTATION FOR PLACES IN THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION LISTED IN OR NOMINATED TO THE NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES AND THE NATIONAL HISTORIC LANDMARK SYSTEM ADMINISTERED BY THE U.S. NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

Russell-Williamson House	652 Second Ave.	1907
Ruth Ewing House	712 Second Ave.	1906
San Carlos Hotel	106 First St.	1930
Stofella Store/Railroad Exchange	447 South Main St.	1899
St. Paul’s Episcopal Chuarch	637 Second Ave.	1909
Yuma City Hall	181 West First St.	1921
Yuma County Coruthouse (3rd)	168 South Second AVe.	1928

Hoover Dam, Nevada–Arizona

11.15281

Hoover Dam (listed April 8, 1981; [updated version] 12 pp. plus photos)

(Boulder Dam)

Black Canyon of the Colorado River, Nevada-Arizona; vicinity of Boulder City, Nevada; 220 acres. June 1933-September 1935.

Nomination prepared September 7, 1979, Joan Middleton, Boulder City, Nevada (revised May 31, 1985 by Laura Feller, National Park Service).

Property owned by U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.

Summary: "Hoover Dam is a concrete arch-gravity storage dam. The water load in this type of dam is carried both by gravity action and by horizontal action. The dam is in the Black Canyon on the Colorado River. The west wall of this canyon is in Clark County, Nevada, and the east wall is in Mohave County, Arizona. The dam is about 28 miles southeast of Las Vegas, Nevada, and approximately 7 miles east of Boulder City, Nevada. The drainage area above Hoover Dam comprises 167,800 square miles including parts of the states of Wyoming, Utah, Colorado, Nevada, Arizona, and New Mexico. The Colorado River above Hoover Dam rises in the Rocky Mountains of Wyoming and Colorado and flows southwestward to Lake Mead for a distance of about 900 miles. Along this stretch of the river, principal tributaries are the Green, Yampa, White, Uinta, Duchesne, Price, San Rafael, Muddy, Fremont, Escalante, Gunnison, Dolores, San Juan, Little Colorado, and Virgin Rivers. The first concrete in Hoover Dam was placed on June 6, 1933, and the last on May 29, 1935. The dam was dedicated September 30, 1935, and was completed two years ahead of schedule."

"Hoover Dam is among the largest and earliest of the Bureau of Reclamation's massive multiple-purpose dams. By providing electric power, flood control, and irrigation waters, the dam made increased levels of population and agricultural production in large areas of the Southwest feasible, affecting not only lands near the river, but also urban centers such as Los Angeles. Hoover Dam was not the first major arch-gravity dam to be constructed. The Cheesman Dam in Denver, for example, predates it. Nor is the dam the first of the Bureau of Reclamation's multi-purpose dams in the United States; that distinction belongs to the Theodore Roosevelt Dam, already a National Historic Landmark. Hoover Dam is, however, distinguished by its size, the size of its hydroelectric plant, and the far-reaching consequences of its construction in the agricultural, industrial, and urban development of the Southwestern United States. In the field of hydraulic engineering, the dam is an accomplishment comparable to the Panama Canal. Hoover Dam was the highest dam in the world — 726.4 feet from bedrock to the crest — when it was constructed. Today it is still the western hemisphere's highest concrete dam. Because of this height, it created a reservoir that could store the normal flow of the river, including all average floods, for 2' years. When filled to the maximum, it will impound more than 31 million acre-feet of water. The dam is also large enough to trap and hold the millions of tons of sediment carried by the river every year, without seriously impairing its efficiency as a reservoir or interfering with the generation of electrical power."

In addition, interested users may wish to refer to numerous entries for site *HAER NV-27* that are listed in Part 11/ Section 3 under:
U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Engineering Record (HAER)

Nevada

BOULDER CITY, NEVADA

11.15282

Boulder City Historic District (listed March 10, 1994; 354 pp. plus photos)

Bounded roughly on the north by the Government Center and Watertank Hill; the Railroad spur and Date Street on the west; New Mexico and Fifth streets on the south; and Avenues B, F, and L on the east, Boulder City, Nevada; *ca.* 182 acres. 1931-1945.

Nomination prepared April 1983, James Woodward, Cindy Myers, and Tere Sitter, Phoenix, Arizona.

Summary: "The Boulder City Historic District is significant for its historic associations with the Boulder Canyon Project, the nation's first large-scale, multi-purpose reclamation effort and the turning point for a new era in the history of Federal reclamation programs and policies. As the town created to house over four thousand construction workers in the harsh Nevada desert, Boulder City was a significant integral part of the successful completion of Hoover Dam and the Boulder Canyon Project. Constructed at the outset of the Great Depression, Boulder City was conceived by the Federal government as an ideal town, a model city, to which the American people could look for hope of a better future, and subsequently became the first federal effort to construct New Towns in American history. The Boulder City Historic District holds national significance for its place in the history of American City Planning as the first fully-developed experiment in new town planning as promoted by the Community Planning Movement, a movement which is recognized as the force which most influenced contemporary community planning practices. The Boulder City Historic District is significant as well for its architectural integrity and ability to convey associations with the events and people that made direct contributions, to the creation of the city plan, its construction and development, and its continued role as a permanent city and successful new town."

Given that Boulder City was originally constructed specifically for the Boulder Canyon Project (Boulder Dam/Hoover Dam), it stands to reason that the nomination includes numerous contributing and non-contributing buildings and structures, each described separately. The nomination also includes several detailed maps.

In addition, interested users may wish to refer to entries listed in Part 11, Section 3 under:

U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Buildings Survey (HABS)

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3A: GENERAL GUIDE TO DOCUMENTATION FOR PLACES IN THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION LISTED IN OR NOMINATED TO THE NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES AND THE NATIONAL HISTORIC LANDMARK SYSTEM ADMINISTERED BY THE U.S. NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

11.15283

Boulder Dam Hotel (listed July 13, 1982; 5 pp. plus photos)

(Boulder City Inn)

1305 Arizona Street, Boulder City, Nevada; ¼ acre. 1933-1941.

Nomination prepared June 17, 1980, Ana Beth Koval and Charles D. Zeier, Carson City, Nevada.

At time of nomination owner listed as Clifford E. McCorckle, Reno, Nevada.

Summary: “The Boulder Dam Hotel filled and important function during the construction of Hoover (Boulder) Dam. The Colonial-Revival hostelry was constructed in three stages beginning in 1932. Originally U-shaped, the structure became H-shaped by 1935. It has been in continuous use as a hotel since its construction, and retains a high degree of integrity. Oriented to the north, it is located on Arizona Street, close to the historic business district. It is in close proximity to all of the Reclamation-era governmental structures that stepped down from the promontory which overlooks the town. As the original plantings have matured, the hotel is situated close to areas of lush vegetation and trees. The two-story structure sits on a foundation of reinforced cast-in-place concrete. The exterior walls are constructed of small-scaled concrete block. All windows are multi-paned sliding sash. The front (north) elevation is dominated by the two-story porch with square paneled columns. The main entry is topped by a pediment and is flanked by pilasters and quoins. All other elevations have a similar formal disposition of windows. The original building was three bays wide and occupies the western-most portion of the structure. In 1934, the dining room and additional hotel rooms were added to the northeast corner. The entrance was moved one bay to the east and the porch was extended east as well. In 1935, another addition of the same size was built on the south-west corner, resulting in the H-shaped configuration. The current owner rehabilitated the lobby, dining areas and some suites after purchasing the hotel in 1980. The rest of the rooms are basically unaltered, featuring, among other things, the original tiled bathrooms.”

11.15284

Old Boulder City Hospital (listed April 1, 1982; 7 pp. plus photos)

(Wellsprings-Retreat House & Conference Center of the Anglican (Episcopal) Sisters of Charity)

701 Park Place, Boulder City, Nevada; 10 acres. 1931/1933/1938/1943/1976.

Nomination prepared June 12, 1980, J. Charles Smith, Incline Village, Nevada; and James Hamrick, State Historical Preservation Office.

At time of nomination owner listed as Anglican Sisters of Charity, Boulder City, Nevada.

Summary: “The Boulder City Hospital was built in 1931 to serve the needs of the Six Companies, Inc. employees who were constructing Boulder Dam. It was built as an astylar, functional structure, designed to compliment the stuccoedj arcuated public and commercial buildings that comprised the city’s master plan. It was actively used as a medical facility for the major part of forty years and currently serves as a retreat for the Episcopal Sisters of Charity. It is in good condition and retains a high degree of integrity in its unaltered context.”

BUNKERVILLE, NEVADA

11.15285

Parley Hunt House (listed November 14, 1991; 19 pp. plus photos)

(Neville Residence)

Canal Street near Virgin Street, Bunkerville, Nevada; 1 contributing building, 3 non-contributing buildings; 0.824 acre. *Ca.* 1907.

Nomination prepared June 19, 1991, Nancy Goldenberg, San Francisco, California.

Summary: "The Parley Hunt House, built 1907, is a one-story stone dwelling built by Hunt for himself and his mother, Susan Naney Hunt. The building sits on a .824 acre site surrounded on three sides by a chain link fence. There are three non-contributing structures on the site. The residence is in good condition, but, because of extensive remodeling, retains only a moderate degree of integrity."

"The Parley Hunt House is significant under Criteria A and C. Under Criteria A, the house is important as it relates to the settlement and development of Bunkerville, which began as a Utopian Mormon colony in 1877. Bunkerville is the only one of several Mormon settlement attempts in Nevada to survive to the present day. The structure is also significant as an example of a regional vernacular house type. This house type relates to similar structures in other Mormon settlements, such as St. George, Utah, and to other surviving early structures in Bunkerville. The Parley Hunt House remains a dwelling, is in good condition, but has been extensively altered. The period of significance is c. 1907, when the house was built."

11.15286

Thomas Leavitt House (listed November 14, 1991; 22 pp. plus photos)

(Jacobson Residence)

160 South First West Street, Bunkerville, Nevada; 2 contributing buildings, 3 non-contributing buildings; 0.63 acre. *Ca.* 1896.

Nomination prepared June 19, 1991, Nancy Goldenberg, San Francisco, California.

Summary: "The Thomas D. Leavitt House, built c. 1896, is a two-story brick dwelling built by Leavitt for his first wife, Luella. The building sits on a .63 acre site enclosed by a wooden picket fence. There is one contributing ancillary structure on the site, a stone granary building now used for storage. The primary structure remains a residence, is in good condition, and retains a fairly high degree of integrity."

"This building is significant under Criteria A, B, and C. Under Criteria A, it is significant as it relates to the settlement and development of Bunkerville, which began as a Utopian Mormon colony in 1877. Bunkerville is the only one of several Mormon settlement attempts in Nevada to survive to the present day. Under Criteria B, the building is significant because of its association with Thomas Dudley Leavitt, one of Bunkerville's original 23 settlers. The structure is also significant under Criteria C as an example of a regional vernacular house type. This house type relates to similar structures in other Mormon settlements, such as St. George, Utah, and to other surviving early structures in Bunkerville. The period of significance is c. 1896, when the house was built."

GRAPEVINE CANYON, CLARK COUNTY, NEVADA

11.19125

Grapevine Canyon Petroglyphs (listed December 18, 1984; 8 pp. [with redactions in public copy])

"CRNV-05-2502 (BLM), 26CK12 and 26CK57 (UNLV), AZ:F:14:98 (ASM), Steward (227)", with the UNLV numbers annotated by hand, "Nevada site# superceded" (*sic*). 12 acres.

Nomination prepared September 1982, Deni Seymour and Kay Simpson, temporary archaeologists, NPS Western Archeological and Conservation Center, Tucson; edited December 1983, Roger E. Kelly, NPS Regional Archaeologist, San Francisco.

Summary: "Grapevine Cayon, the location of over 700 examples of rockart and 3 rock-shelters, drains part of the east slope of the newberry Mountains, Clark County, Nevada.

"Over 700 rock carving decorate the dike of fine-grained granite porphyry at the mouth of Grapevine Canyon. These petroglyphs extend over 100 meters up the canyon and are seen on both sides of the canyon walls. Design elements can be seen all the way up the rocky cliffs and are known to extend below the present ground surface. Petroglyphs have been pecked through the patina of hydrous iron and manganese oxides. Some elements have been retouched; others are superimposed over previously existing designs.

"A variety of geometric and naturalistic designs occur on the horizontal and vertical faces of these large granite boulders. Design elements include rectangular gridirons, meanders, mazes, diamonds, sun disks, Great Basin curvilinears and rectilinears, spoked wheels, concentric circles, and mountain sheep."

MESQUITE, NEVADA

11.15287

Mesquite High School Gymnasium (listed March 10, 1992; 12 pp. plus photos)

144 East North 1st Street, Nevada; less than 1 acre. 1939-1942.

Nomination prepared June 1991, Patricia Osmon, Tempe, Arizona.

Summary: "The Mesquite High School Gymnasium was built in 1939 and represents the Italian Renaissance Revival style. The gymnasium was designed by Salt Lake City architect Miles M. Miller, and its construction was funded through the federal PWA program. Except for the infilled windows at the north I, the integrity of the building remains high, especially in design, materials, and workmanship. Its integrity of location and setting also remains intact, although the historic school house associated with the gymnasium is no longer standing. Currently the building houses several small agencies including the Virgin Valley Medical Clinic, the Mesquite Justice Court, and the Mesquite Senior Center."

"The Mesquite High School Gymnasium is significant under Criteria C in the area of significance of Architecture. Built in the Italian Renaissance Revival Style, it is representative of the historic context 'Schoolhouse Architecture in Southern Nevada's Fifth Supervision District, 1870 to 1942.' It is significant as an example of its style as well as its rare use of terra cotta and tinted concrete brick. The Mesquite Gymnasium is illustrative of the School Support Building property type, and possesses the characteristics of that type in terms of its historic use, which reflected the expanding educational curriculums of the 1930s, and its functional design, which incorporated a central gymnasium with classrooms on the perimeter. The building is representative of the Custom Architecturally Designed Schoolhouse property type as well. It embodies the characteristics of that type in terms of the formality of its style, and the special attention paid to the spatial organization of the building's uses."

OVERTON, NEVADA

11.15288

Boulder Dam Park Museum (listed February 22, 1999; 16 pp. plus photos)

(Lost City Museum)

Nevada Route 169, Overton, Nevada; 3 buildings; *ca.* 3.5 acres. 1934-1935.

Nomination prepared July 1994/December 1995, Julie Nicoletta, Carson City, Nevada.

At time of nomination owner listed as Nevada State Museum, Carson City, Nevada.

Summary: "The Boulder Dam Park Museum, now known as the Lost City Museum, is an adobe brick building, constructed by the Civilian Conservation Corps (CCC) in 1934-35. It sits on a hilltop 1/4-mile south of the town of Overton, Nevada. The CCC erected the building, originally known as the Boulder Dam Park Museum, as part of the effort to recover and store artifacts excavated from Pueblo Grande de Nevada, also known as the Lost City, an Anasazi settlement. This site was discovered in 1924. Excavations continued into the 1930s to document and save as much as possible from the ancient city, most of which was eventually flooded by Lake Mead, created by the construction of Hoover (Boulder) Dam. A chain-link fence completely encloses the museum grounds. Surrounding desert vegetation includes creosote bush, bursage, Joshua trees, mesquite, palo verde, yucca, century plant, and a variety of cacti. Introduced flora include Italian cypress, Washingtonian palm, date palm, Russian olive, and pomegranate trees. Bermuda grass covers the grounds to the north, northwest, and south of the museum building. In addition to the museum itself, the site encompasses a six-room ruin, now enclosed in the 1981 addition to the museum, a seven-room Puebloan dwelling, and a Basketmaker pit house, all reconstructed by the CCC in 1935. The CCC built the museum of handmade, sundried adobe brick (11"x7"x4") in the Pueblo Revival style. The building is a rare example of this style in Nevada."

11.15289

LDS Moapa Stake Office Building (listed July 25, 2002; 16 pp. plus photos)

(Virmoa Maternity Hospital)

161 West Virginia Street, Overton, Nevada; 3 buildings; ⅓ acre. 1917-1952.

Nomination prepared April 15, 2002, Bernadette Francke and Mella Rothwell Harmon, Carson City, Nevada.

At time of nomination owner listed as Daughters of the Utah Pioneers, Overton, Nevada.

Summary: "The LDS Moapa Stake Office Building/Virmoa Maternity Hospital sits on a 1/3-acre parcel in Overton, Nevada. The building faces north onto West Virginia Street. Behind the structure is the Bishop's Storehouse, a genealogy center. The office building was constructed between 1917-1919 as an administrative center for the Moapa Stake of the Church of the Latter-day Saints (LDS). In 1941, it began use as the Virmoa Maternity Hospital."

"The LDS Moapa Stake Office Building/Virmoa Hospital is eligible for the National Register of Historic Places as representative of population growth in the Moapa Valley based on a flourishing agricultural community, and of the continuous influence of the LDS Church in southern Nevada and the western Great Basin. The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (LDS or Mormons) built the LDS Moapa Stake Office Building to serve as an administrative center for church leaders. The term "stake" refers to a stake in the tent of Zion, a biblical connotation of the promised land. As an administrative unit, a stake oversees several wards or geographical groupings of church members with their own meeting centers. From 1919 until 1939, the LDS Moapa Stake Office Building served as a meeting place for church officials, a place to organize welfare work within the community, and for genealogy classes. In 1941, the building was converted into the Virmoa Maternity Hospital to serve the residents of Overton, Logandale, Moapa, and smaller outlying communities."

11.15290

Overton Gymnasium (listed March 10, 1992; 11 pp. plus photos)

North West Thomas Avenue, off South Anderson Street, Overton, Nevada; less than 1 acre. 1938.

Nomination prepared June 1991, Patricia Osmon and James Woodward, Tempe, Arizona.

Summary: The Overton Gymnasium was built in 1938 and represents the Italian Renaissance Revival architectural style. Designed by Salt Lake City architect Miles M. Miller, the gymnasium was funded by the federal PWA program. The building retains a high degree of the important aspects of its integrity, especially in design, materials, and workmanship. The historic school associated with the Overton Gymnasium is no longer standing, and the non-historic Moapa Valley High School complex is located adjacent to the gym. The building is currently utilized as a component of the school."

"The Overton Gymnasium is significant under Criteria C in the area of significance of Architecture. Built with Italian Renaissance Revival Style influences in a minimalist design format, it is representative of the historic context 'Schoolhouse Architecture in Southern Nevada's Fifth Supervision District, 1870 to 1942.' It is significant as well for its rare use of terra cotta and tinted concrete brick. The Overton Gymnasium is illustrative of the School Support Building property type, and possesses the characteristics of that type in terms of its specialized use, which reflected the expanding educational curriculums of the 1930s, and its functional design, which necessitated a large physical structure with a large interior volume. The building is representative of the Custom Architecturally Designed Schoolhouse property type as well. It embodies the characteristics of that type in terms of the formality of its style, and the special attention paid to the spatial organization of the building's use."

11.15291

Pueblo Grande de Nevada (listed July 25, 2002; 8 pp. plus photos)

("Lost City")

Lake Mead National Recreation Area, N1/2 SE1/4, Section 3, T. 17 S., R. 68 E., NW1/4 NW1/4, Section 2, T. 17 S., R. 68 E., S1/2 SE1/4, Section 34 T. 16 S. 9 R. 68 E., vicinity of Overton, Nevada; 93.5 acres. Surveys, 1929, 1941.

Nomination prepared May 14, 1982, James C. Maxon, Boulder City, Nevada; and Lysenda Kirkberg, Las Vegas, Nevada.

Summary: "The site (26CK2148) is a small part of a five mile long dense Pueblo/Basketmaker complex known as Pueblo Grande de Nevada or 'Lost City' which is situated along the lower end of the Muddy River. This particular section has been designated the ‘Main Ridge Locality’ by Lyneis (1980) and consists of 46 small multiroomed masonry pueblos which she considers to have been the remains of a single community occupied concurrently. Pueblo Grande was discovered by John and Fay Perkins of Overton, Nevada in 1924 who brought it to the attention of Governor James Scrugham. The Governor contacted Mark R. Harrington, who was working in Northern Nevada, to investigate the ruins. The Perkins led Harrington to the, Main Ridge locality and it was here that the first excavations from 1924-1926 were carried out. The area saw no further work for 55 years until Dr. Margaret Lyneis conducted a surface collection and mapped the existing structures in January, 1980.”

“The site’s significance lies in the area of prehistoric archeology. This particular section Pueblo Grande de Nevada may represent a late-Pueblo II Virgin Branch Anasazi occupation of the Muddy River Valley (Lyneis 1980). This valley represents a true frontier situation in that it is the westernmost extension of the Anasazi culture, the only such Pueblo community in the State of Nevada. Pueblo Grande has great potential for adding data concerning this frontier setting and its intra and extraregional relationships, subsistence, house construction, settlement pattern, and a culture’s response to change environmental and social. It also has potential for providing information on ecologic adaptations of an agriculturally based culture in a unique riparian setting. This information has inherent value for community planning and understanding the process of change in today’s society. The site can yield data concerning the chronological question of southern Nevada, and its position in the Virgin Branch sequence which may refine the sequence itself. One important area of significance lies in the interpretive value of Pueblo Grande. Because the site is in the Lake Mead National Recreation Area and does receive frequent visitation, Lyneis (1980) suggests that the 4 site be utilized for public education by placing unobtrusive informational signs explaining the nature of the site with warnings on collection and disturbance to house walls.”

11.15292

St. Thomas Memorial Cemetery (listed January 20, 2005; 16 pp. plus photos)

(St. Thomas Cemetery)

Magnasite Road off of Moapa Valley Boulevard, Overton, Nevada; 5.06 acres. 1935-1954.

Nomination prepared March 10, 2004, Mella Rothwell Harmon, Carson City, Nevada.

At time of nomination property owner indicated as St. Thomas Memorial Cemtery Board, Overton, Nevada.

Summary: “The St. Thomas Memorial Cemetery was moved to its present location during February and March 1935, when the federal government undertook the relocation of the entire community of St. Thomas in preparation for the scheduled inundation of the area. The place was flooded by Lake Mead, as a result of the nearing completion of Boulder Dam (later renamed Hoover Dam). The 48 St. Thomas interments, and one from Kaolin, were reburied at a site in Overton set aside for that purpose. The St. Thomas Memorial Cemetery consists of a 5.06-acre parcel of land in a natural desert setting. A dirt road leads to the site, which is enclosed by a perimeter chain link fence. The grave markers are mostly low profile. A flag pole, the wooden sign, and a few scrubby trees are the tallest objects present, and there are no buildings. By design and through dedication, the cemetery honors the pioneers of St. Thomas.”

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3A: GENERAL GUIDE TO DOCUMENTATION FOR PLACES IN THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION LISTED IN OR NOMINATED TO THE NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES AND THE NATIONAL HISTORIC LANDMARK SYSTEM ADMINISTERED BY THE U.S. NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

LAKE MEAD NATIONAL RECREATION AREA, OVERTON ARM

11.18550

B-29 Serial No. 45-21847 (Heavy Bomber) (listed April 20, 2011; 183 pp. including photos)

(26CK7829)

Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Overton Arm, Nevada; 1 structure [submerged]; 1945, 1948. UTM reference: 11S 733233 m E; 4009193 m N (NAD 83).

Nomination prepared September 8, 2010, by Sami Seeb, Archeologist, National Park Service Submerged Resources Center, Lakewood, Colorado.

Summary: “Boeing built B-29 s/n 45-21847 at the plant in Wichita, Kansas under the last production order issued by the United States Army to build B-29s. B-29 s/n 45-21847 transferred between Army Air fields several times in its early career before undergoing modifications in 1947 from a weapon of war to a flying laboratory for the Upper Atmosphere Research Project (Chenoweth 2005: 14). On 21 July, 1948, the plane was conducting research with an instrument called a ‘Sun Tracker,’ which was used to monitor the intensity of the sun at varying altitudes when it crashed into Lake Mead (United States Air Force Accident Report 48-C-7-21-2, #00877587, aircraft crash report, 1948, Microfilm reel 46660, Air Force Historical Research Agency, Maxwell Air Force Base, Montgomery, AL). It currently sits submerged on the silt bottom of the lake, still largely intact after the crash.

“B-29 s/n 45-21847 is historically important due to its association with a pivotal era in America's military history as well as a period of remarkable scientific developments occurring in the United States. The structure is sufficiently intact to retain the unique features of design that made the type of aircraft famous in World War II and also retains the modifications for use as a Cold War research laboratory, including a top secret instrument called the Sun Tracker that was being tested at the time ofthe crash.

“The property retains sufficient integrity to convey its historic character. Despite the crash and submersion in Lake Mead for over 60 years, the plane remains relatively intact and retains that condition today (Figure 3). The most important aspects of integrity that apply to the property are its location, design, materials, workmanship, feeling, and association.”

NOTE: The nomination includes significant remarks on, and “before” and “after” photos of, invasion of the site by quagga mussels (*Dreissena rostriformis bugensis*).

CALIFORNIA

CALEXICO, CALIFORNIA

11.15293

Calexico Carnegie Library (listed September 28, 2005; 11 pp. plus photos)

(Calexico Public Library)

420 Heber Avenue, Calexico, California; less than 1 acre. 1918-1955.

Nomination prepared October 2004, David B. Ouzan, Calexico, California.

Summary: “The Calexico Carnegie Library exemplifies community libraries of the later period of the Carnegie program. Calexico itself was settled in the early 1900s and developed rapidly as a trading center after the arrival of irrigation canals and the Southern Pacific Railroad to the Imperial Valley. It was incorporated in 1908. In the early years the older town of Imperial provided a branch library. Like women’s groups in many communities before them, the newly formed Women’s Improvement Club determined to seek Carnegie funding, enlisting the help of the Farmers and Merchants Club. By the time of the city’s application in 1915, program procedures had become somewhat formalized. Emphasis had shifted to small towns and branch libraries, in accordance with Andrew Carnegie’s philosophy of bringing the library to the people. Funding was dependent on cities assuming certain responsibilities and was granted based on population. The result was significantly smaller grants in the later years of the program which in fact stopped accepting applications in 1917. The Calexico Carnegie Library also exemplifies the diversity of design in Carnegie Libraries. The period of Carnegie philanthropy followed soon after the Chicago Columbian Exposition of 1893 and the City Beautiful movement. The new “free” library provided communities the opportunity to demonstrate civic pride with the elegance of Classical Revival. This was true in California elsewhere, but in California the Spanish and Mission styles, encouraged by Lurnmis and Polk, were also frequently used. In young Calexico, notable Los Angeles architects Allison and Allison found an entrepreneurial community with empty city land; the City Beautiful took the form of an “Intellectual Park”. In this most southerly town in California, they proposed a building in the Spanish Colonial Revival style.”

11.15294

U.S. Inspection Station (listed February 14, 1992; 18 pp. plus photos)

(U.S. Border Station; Old Customs Building)

12 Heffernan Avenue, Calexico, California; 2 buildings; 0.57 acre. 1932-1941.

Nomination prepared January 10, 1991 (revised March 20, 1991), Leonard M. Kliwinski and James C. Wilson, Newport Beach, California.

Summary: “The U.S. Inspection Station complex at Calexico, California is a customs and immigration station on the U.S.Mexico border. The complex is located on the corner of First Street and Heffcrnan Avenue in downtown Calexico. It is surrounded by commercial development on the north and west and a small park on the east. To the south is the Republic of Mexico and the commercial area of Mexicali, Baja California. The complex, constructed in 1933, consists of a main Customs building; an adjacent attached Public Health Annex; and a separate independent structure designated as the Garage and Inspection shed. The buildings are examples of the Spanish Colonial Revival style, and possess many of the typical characteristics of the style (according to Whiffen, American

Architecture Since 1780): red-tiled roofs, wrought iron balconies, arched openings and exterior walls finished in stucco. The buildings are an exceptional example of the use of regional styles and materials in the federal buildings of the 1930s. In this context it is similar to the Spanish Colonial Revival style border station at Tecate, California (1933) and the Pueblo Revival border station at Naco, Arizona (1936). The Calexico border station, even with alterations, retains a high degree of its original integrity of design."

EL CENTRO, CALIFORNIA

11.15295

U.S. Post Office (listed January 11, 1985; 6 pp. plus photos)

(El Centro Main Post Office)

230 South 5th Street, California; less than 1 acre. 1931-1932.

Nomination prepared April 27, 1984, Doug Robertson, Pasadena, California.

Summary: "The building is constructed of reinforced concrete, and rests on spread concrete footing; The front elevation is marked by a seven-bay arcade, supported on thinly proportioned Ionic columns. The flat roof is surrounded by a red-tiled pitched roof at the sides of the building, giving the appearance of a pitched roof without the expense. Wrought iron, terracottam and cast stone (a type of high-quality concrete) are used extensively on the exterior to enrich the building's visual appearance."

"The El Centro Post Office is primarily significant on the local level, as one of the most monumental and sophisticated structures in town. On the state level, the structure has secondary significance as an example of a heavily ornamented small post office. In both cases, the building is an aesthetically successful piece of architecture. The El Centro Main Office is anomalous, both in terms of its size, its style, and in the use of expensive materials. Stylistically, the El Centro Post Office is essentially Beaux-Arts Classicism, though by 1932, this style was at least 15 years out of date. It is unique among 1930s post offices for its unusual style alone; the other Beaux-Arts buildings from the early thirties ialso housed federal courts or other federal agencies, and were designed by private architects. By 1932, the Office of the Supervising Architiect was developing the Starved Classical style, and the most common style used for small post offices in California was some form of Mediterranean Revival. In any event, the post office is the most sophisticated Beaux-Arts building in town, and acts as a major urban design focus for the town's archiecture and public spaces: On the state level, the building is important as a stylistically anachronistic example of the small post office building type."

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3A: GENERAL GUIDE TO DOCUMENTATION FOR PLACES IN THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION LISTED IN OR NOMINATED TO THE NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES AND THE NATIONAL HISTORIC LANDMARK SYSTEM ADMINISTERED BY THE U.S. NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

CALIFORNIA–ARIZONA

11.17997

Earth Figures of California-Arizona Colorado River Basin (listed 1985; 18 pp.)

[Colorado River intaglios, geoglyphs.]

Nomination prepared December 31, 1982, Dorothy Gray and Hartley Gurney, with Jay von Werlhof, Harry Casey, and Boma Johnson, Sacramento California.*

107 sites listed (locales redacted). "Sites overlook Colorado River and flood plain (present and former), from Fort Mojave on north and north and about 160 miles south along River, then east and west about 100 miles along flood plain and drainage area". San Bernardino, Riverside, and Imperial Counties, California; Yuma County, Arizona.

Summary: "The elements in this thematic group consist of large figures on the ground surface, usually on mesa tops, bordering the Colorado River and the area it has historically flooded. The figures are in darkened areas of "desert pavement". This desert pavement is a surface condition created by the formation of "desert varnish", a darkening of surface rocks by complex solar-mineral-biological interaction now being studied by scientists. The process of formation is very slow and may take thousands of years to darken rock in a given area. (Many of the current studies of desert varnish are discussed in Johnson and Solari.) The figures were created in almost all instances by removal of the surface layer of darkened rock to expose a lighter subsurface of earth material. The contrast between the lighter, exposed area and the darker, surrounding desert pavement creates the image. In most instances the figures are very shallow, i.e., a few inches, but can be over a foot deep at center. Because of their great size or faintness, the figures in many instances are best seen from the air."

---

*Specific dates of registration to the *National Register* have been noticed for some of the regional geoglyph sites, in various sources: Blythe Intaglios, 22 August 1975; Riply Geoglph Site, 20 November 1975; Spoke Wheel Rock Alignment, 25 September 2003; Stone-Ringed Anthropomorphic Figure, 1 May 1987; Topock Maze, 5 October 1978; Winterhaven Trail Guardian, 1 May, 1987.

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3A: GENERAL GUIDE TO DOCUMENTATION FOR PLACES IN THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION LISTED IN OR NOMINATED TO THE NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES AND THE NATIONAL HISTORIC LANDMARK SYSTEM ADMINISTERED BY THE U.S. NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

ADDENDUM

Ancillary List of Contractual Historic-Structures and Cultural Landscape Reports

Unrelated to National Register nominations are contractual reports on historic structures in the lower Colorado River region. These are already cited under their respective authors throughout Part 11/Section 3, but are also gathered in a single list here as a matter of convenience. (The ITEM NUMBERS are unchanged from those with the citations in Part 11.)

In addition, interested users may wish to refer to entries listed in Part 11/Section 3 under:
U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Buildings Survey (HABS)
U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Engineering Record (HAER)
U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Landscapes Survey (HALS)

Belshaw, Michael [Belshaw, Mike]

1983 11.7708 **Mines and mining districts in the Lake Mead National Recreation Area.** Supplement to Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Nevada: Historical resources study. *In:* U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, *Historic resource study : historic sites deemed ineligible for national register nomination : mines and mining districts.* Denver: U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center, Branch of Cultural Resources, Alaska/Pacific Northwest/Western Team, pp. 1-64. [Cover leaf for this item (p. [v]) indicates "NPS Contract: CX-2000-7-0066; 19 April, 1979".] [Volume title as given on cover. Title-page for assembled volume indicates also, "Historical Resource Study Volume II".] [For other part of volume see Scrattish (1983, ITEM NO. 11.7709).]

Building Technology Incorporated

1984 11.17443 *Historic properties report :* ***Yuma Proving Ground****, Yuma, Arizona : final report.* Silver Spring, maryland: Building Technology Incorporated, 34 pp. (Prepared under Contract CS-0001-2-0033 between BTI and Historic American Building Survey/Historic American Engineering Record, National Park Service.)

PART 11. ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES

SECTION 3A: GENERAL GUIDE TO DOCUMENTATION FOR PLACES IN THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION LISTED IN OR NOMINATED TO THE NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES AND THE NATIONAL HISTORIC LANDMARK SYSTEM ADMINISTERED BY THE U.S. NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

Ancillary List of Contractual Historical-Structures and Cultural Landscape Reports *(continued)*

Scrattish, Nick

1983 11.7709 **Historic sites within Lake Mead National Recreation Area deemed ineligible for National Register nomination.** *In:* U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, *Historic resource study : historic sites deemed ineligible for national register nomination : mines and mining districts.* Denver: U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center, Branch of Cultural Resources, Alaska/Pacific Northwest/Western Team, pp. 65-152. [Cover leaf for this item (p. 65) indicates report "for Western Regional Office, National Park Service, San Francisco, California".] [Volume title as given on cover. Title-page for assembled volume indicates also, "Historical Resource Study Volume II".] [For other part of volume see Michael Belshaw (1983, ITEM NO. 11.7708).]

THE GRAND CANON

A WORLDWIDE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS
IN THE UNITED STATES AND MEXICO

PARTS 11 & 12 : SEPARATE-COVERAGE GROUP
SPECIALIZED MATERIAL ABOUT THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION (BELOW GRAND CANYON)

12

WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

Water management issues of the Colorado River between Lake Mead and the Gulf of California, and associated infrastructure — with expanded coverage to accommodate basin-wide issues and unrealized and unrelated infrastructural projects between lower Glen Canyon and the Gulf of California

[See maps after Notes below for depictions of the zones covered and the physiography and political geography of the Colorado River Basin]

THIS PART IS DIVIDED INTO SEPARATE SECTIONS (IN THE PDF DOCUMENT THE LINES BELOW ARE HYPERLINKS)

ALL ITEM NOS. IN THESE SECTIONS USE THE PART **12.** PREFIX

Section 1 — Water Supply and Issues of Management and Policy Relating to the Lower Colorado River, and Associated Infrastructural Projects — with Expanded Coverage to Accommodate Basin-Wide Issues and for Unrealized Projects in Lower Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons

Section 2 — ANCILLARY COVERAGE: Infrastructural Projects Along the Colorado River Between Lower Glen Canyon and Mexico That Are Not Related To Water Management Facilities

GO TO VOLUME CONTENTS PAGE
GO TO BIBLIOGRAPHY TABLE OF CONTENTS

RELATED MATERIAL

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES* for additional items that relate to this part of the bibliography

PART 6, SECTION 1. PUBLICATIONS FOR AND BY YOUTH AND YOUNG ADULTS—NON-FICTION for works that will relate to that audience

PART 26. AUDIO-VISUAL WORKS for additional items that relate to this part of the bibliography

---

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

NOTES FOR PART 12 [64]

THIS part includes all items that deal with the dams, their appurtenant structures, and water-control facilities and procedures in the lower Colorado River, from Lake Mead to the river delta. Documents contained here also relate to irrigation, flood-control measures, and human-controlled water supply in the lower Colorado River; among them are project-specific documents and articles about the accidental Colorado River breakout and the inundation of the Salton sink during the first decade of the 20th century. (Publications that relate to the natural breakout of the Colorado into the Salton Sink in 1891 and historically earlier events are found in Part **11**, Section 2 of the bibliography.) Publications solely focusing on aspects of, and events in, Boulder City, Nevada (the town originally constructed for Hoover Dam workers), and likewise Page, Arizona (the town originally constructed for Glen Canyon Dam workers)—for example, social, tourism and political issues—will be found in Part 2 (GENERAL PUBLICATIONS).

Selected items relating to proposed, but unrealized, water-management projects in lower Glen Canyon, Marble Canyon, and Grand Canyon are added to this section as a means to accommodate this literature, which includes numerous proposals of the early 20th century, and more famously, the mid-20th century proposals for Marble Canyon Dam and Bridge Canyon Dam [the latter also known as Hualapai Dam]). Also included here are items pertaining to unrealized projects on tributary streams in Grand Canyon.

Legal issues of Colorado River water, such as interstate concerns, judicial and legislative actions, and international treaties, are included in this part, as are some legal issues relating to the Law of the River and similar administrative considerations involving apportionment and distribution of water. General commentaries on water management in the Colorado River basin and the region are also listed, which may include selected items that relate to transboundary aquifer management. Selected engineering projects in other areas of the lower Colorado River region, pertinent to this bibliography, are also noticed here. Further included in this part are items that pertain more to architectural or ornamental aspects of the facilities

---

[64] See also the introductory notes to the Lower Colorado River Region unit (Parts 11 & 12) of this bibliography.

COVERAGE IN PART 12

See Frontispiece of this volume for base map credits and an areal portrayal of the regions covered by this bibliography

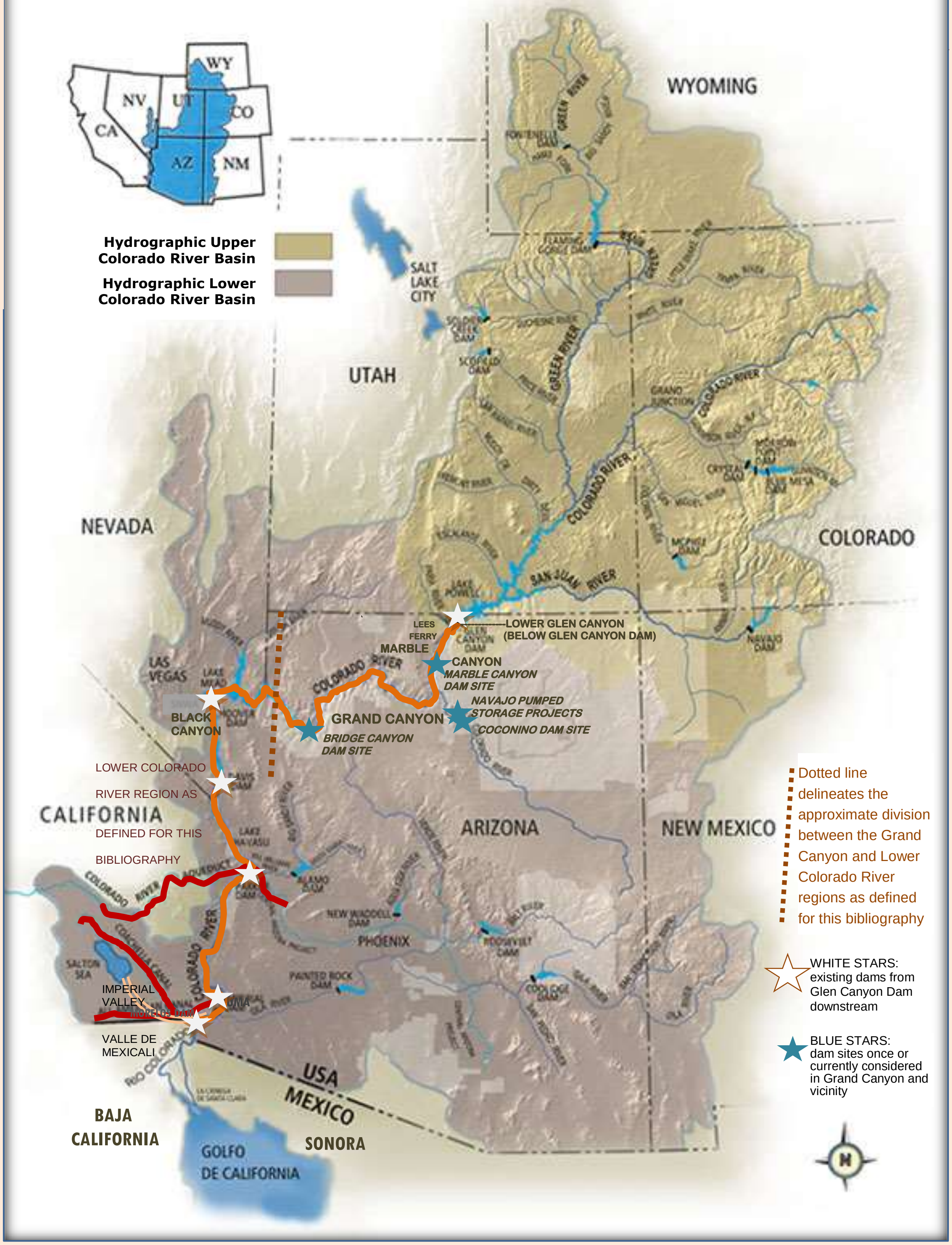
WY
NV
UT
CO
CA
AZ
NM
Hydrographic Upper Colorado River Basin
Hydrographic Lower Colorado River Basin
WYOMING
UTAH
NEVADA
COLORADO
CALIFORNIA
ARIZONA
NEW MEXICO
BAJA CALIFORNIA
SONORA
USA
MEXICO
GOLFO DE CALIFORNIA
SALT LAKE CITY
LAS VEGAS
PHOENIX
GREEN RIVER
FONTENELLE DAM
FLAMING GORGE DAM
SOLDIER CREEK DAM
SCOFIELD DAM
GRAND JUNCTION
COLORADO RIVER
SAN JUAN RIVER
LAKE POWELL
NAVAJO DAM
LEES FERRY
LOWER GLEN CANYON (BELOW GLEN CANYON DAM)
GLEN CANYON DAM
MARBLE CANYON
MARBLE CANYON DAM SITE
NAVAJO PUMPED STORAGE PROJECTS
COCONINO DAM SITE
GRAND CANYON
BRIDGE CANYON DAM SITE
LAKE MEAD
HOOVER DAM
BLACK CANYON
DAVIS DAM
LAKE HAVASU
PARKER DAM
ALAMO DAM
NEW WADDELL DAM
ROOSEVELT DAM
COOLIDGE DAM
PAINTED ROCK DAM
LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION AS DEFINED FOR THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY
COLORADO RIVER AQUEDUCT
COACHELLA CANAL
SALTON SEA
IMPERIAL VALLEY
MORELOS DAM
YUMA
VALLE DE MEXICALI
RIO COLORADO
Dotted line delineates the approximate division between the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River regions as defined for this bibliography
WHITE STARS: existing dams from Glen Canyon Dam downstream
BLUE STARS: dam sites once or currently considered in Grand Canyon and vicinity
N

Longer, bold orange line delineates the Colorado River from Glen Canyon Dam to the U.S.–Mexico boundary, along which are located existing or proposed major water-management projects covered in Part 12, Section 1 of this bibliography. This line also depicts the corridor along which are located infrastructural projects not related to water management, which are covered in Part 12, Section 2.

Shorter, bold red lines delineate those parts of existing water-management projects that derive from the Colorado River; *lines are limited to the approximate area covered by Part 12, Section 1*. The light orange, curved double-lined path roughly delineates the area affected by the 1905–1907 anthropogenic breakout of the Colorado River into the Salton Sink, which also resulted in the re-formation of the Salton Sea. The bibliography also covers the Imperial and Mexicali Valleys.

PHYSIOGRAPHY AND POLITICAL GEOGRAPHY OF THE COLORADO RIVER BASIN

(including Mexico)

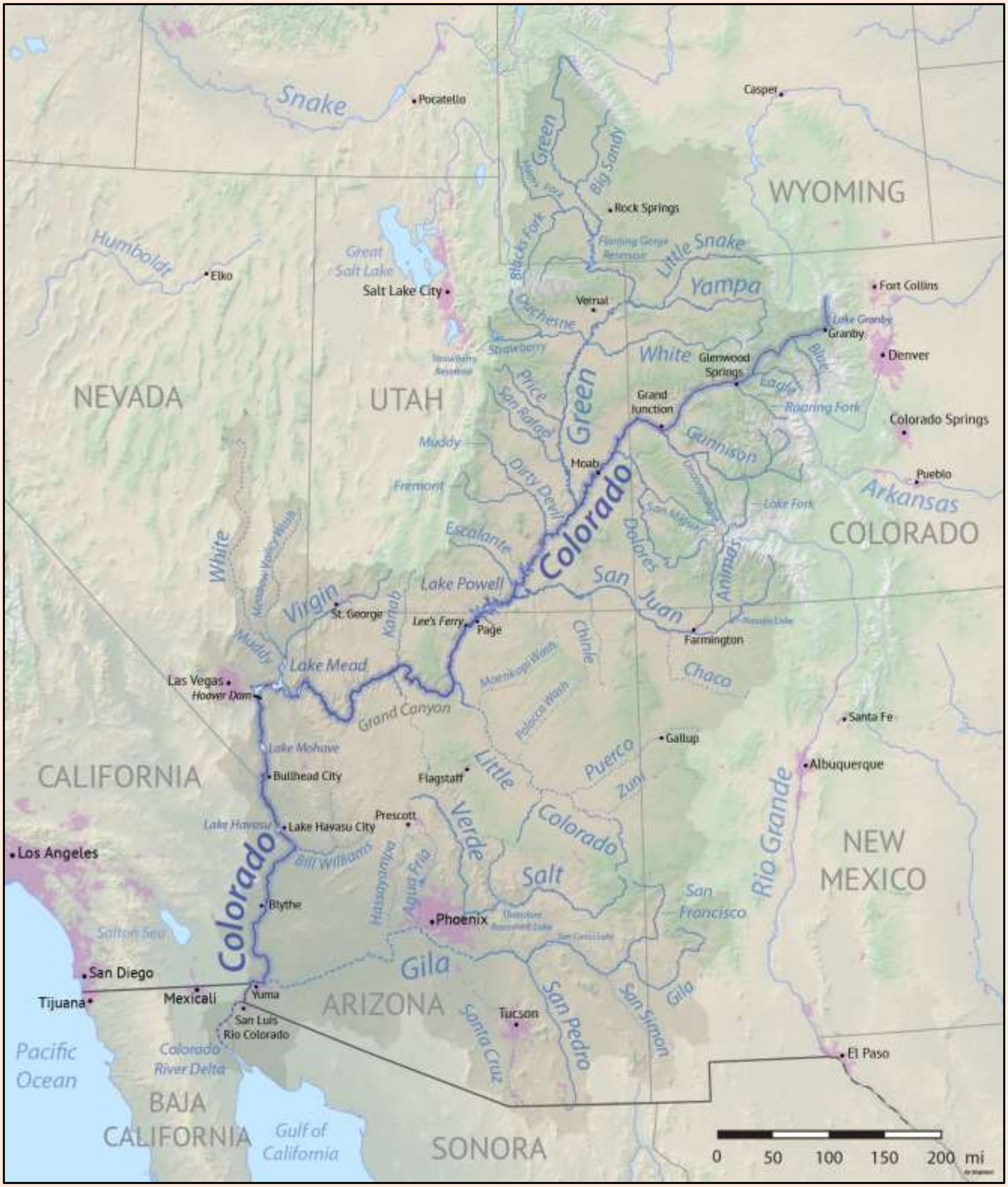
Snake
Pocatello
Casper
Green
Hams Fork
Big Sandy
Rock Springs
WYOMING
Humboldt
Great Salt Lake
Elko
Salt Lake City
Blacks Fork
Flaming Gorge Reservoir
Little Snake
Yampa
Fort Collins
Vernal
Duchesne
Lake Granby
Granby
Strawberry
Strawberry Reservoir
White
Glenwood Springs
Blue
Denver
Eagle
Price
Roaring Fork
Grand Junction
NEVADA
UTAH
San Rafael
Green
Colorado Springs
Muddy
Gunnison
Moab
Uncompahgre
Pueblo
Fremont
Dirty Devil
San Miguel
Lake Fork
Arkansas
Escalante
Colorado
Dolores
COLORADO
White
Meadow Valley Wash
Animas
San Juan
Lake Powell
Virgin
St. George
Kanab
Lee's Ferry
Page
Chinle
Navajo Lake
Farmington
Muddy
Lake Mead
Moenkopi Wash
Chaco
Las Vegas
Hoover Dam
Grand Canyon
Polacca Wash
Santa Fe
Gallup
Lake Mohave
CALIFORNIA
Bullhead City
Flagstaff
Little Colorado
Puerco
Zuni
Albuquerque
Prescott
Lake Havasu
Lake Havasu City
Verde
Rio Grande
Los Angeles
Colorado
Bill Williams
NEW MEXICO
Salt
San Francisco
Blythe
Hassayampa
Agua Fria
Phoenix
Theodore Roosevelt Lake
San Carlos Lake
Salton Sea
San Diego
Gila
Mexicali
Tijuana
Yuma
ARIZONA
Tucson
San Pedro
San Simon
Gila
Santa Cruz
San Luis Rio Colorado
El Paso
Pacific Ocean
Colorado River Delta
BAJA CALIFORNIA
Gulf of California
SONORA
0
50
100
150
200 mi

Creative Commons ("By Shannon1—Own work, CC BY-SA 4.0")
https://commons.wikimedia.org/w/index.php?curid=65868008)
accessed 18 July 2019

listed herein. Legislative items that directly relate to the building of Hoover Dam are included in this part so as to group them more pertinently with publications about water management and infrastructure. Similarly, items relating to power production and supply, and transboundary aquifer management. Selected engineering projects in other areas of the lower Colorado River region, pertinent to this bibliography, are also noticed here. Further included in this part are items that pertain more to architectural or ornamental aspects of the facilities listed herein. Legislative items that directly relate to the building of Hoover Dam are included in this part so as to group them more pertinently with publications about water management and infrastructure. Similarly, items relating to power production and supply, as a function of management of the Colorado River, are listed in this part. International treaties between the United States and Mexico, pertaining to water supply and management of the Colorado River, are also included in this part.

Items pertaining to bridging projects completed in these areas (specifically, Navajo Bridge, Kaibab Bridge, and Silver Bridge) will be found in the ancillary coverage provided by Section 2 with this Part **12**. Also in Section 2 will be found items pertaining to bridging projects along the lower Colorado River across the Arizona–Nevada and Arizona–California boundaries.

Part 12 includes some documents related to Glen Canyon Dam, although the dam itself is, as is lake Powell behind it, extralimital to this bibliography. Certain other items that relate to the area, conditions and operation of Glen Canyon Dam, particularly as it affects the region downstream from it, will be found as appropriate in other categories, depending upon whether the subject is related to; for example, general interest (Part 2), administrative affairs (Part 13), physical environment (Part 18), or biological ecology (Part 19).

Items pertaining to the Central Arizona Project are cited herein only when they take note of operations at the Colorado River, or with reference to once-proposed supporting projects such as Marble Canyon Dam and Bridge Canyon Dam, or with reference to CAP water banking in the Colorado River reservoirs.

A few items pertaining to the proposed Lake Powell Pipeline are included here even though the project is designed to deliver water from Lake Powell to St. George, Utah. The project, as proposed, includes water storage facilities near Glen Canyon Dam, and hydropower facilities in Arizona.

Construction projects outside the immediate Colorado River corridor—for example, the Boulder City, Nevada, Bypass, that is part of the future Interstate 11 highway—are cited in this bibliography in Part 2.Items that pertain to groundwater management in the binational border area will be found in Part **11**, Section 2 of the bibliography.

PARTS 11 & 12 : SEPARATE-COVERAGE GROUP

SPECIALIZED MATERIAL ABOUT THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION (BELOW GRAND CANYON)

PART 12

WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1

WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

[See map at the beginning of Part 12 that depicts zones covered in this section.
See also the informational maps on the next two pages.]

GO TO VOLUME CONTENTS PAGE
GO TO BIBLIOGRAPHY TABLE OF CONTENTS

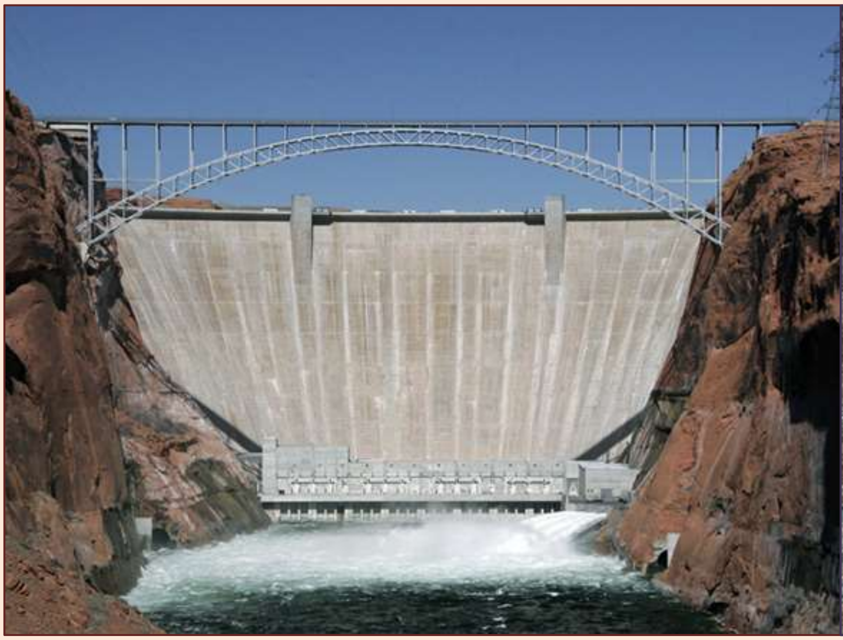

Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona

All four jet tubes are open during a high-flow environmental experiment, March 2006

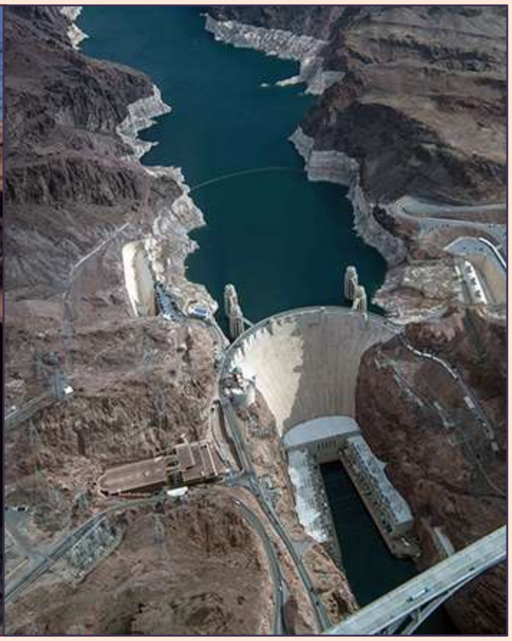

Hoover Dam, drought level in Lake Mead

Arizona *on right*; Nevada *on left*

A portion of the Mike O'Callaghan–Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge *at bottom-right*

both photos *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation*

> **". . . the area of arable lands greatly exceeds the irrigable,**
> **or the amount which the waters of the streams will serve . . . ."**

John Wesley Powell, 1878

Report on the Lands of the Arid Region of the United States . . . .

(U.S. 45th Congress, 2nd Session, House Executive Document 73, p. 87)

Presa Morelos / Morelos Dam

Baja California, México, *on right*;
Canal Alimentador Central passes to right

Arizona, U.S., *on left*;
Cooper Lateral canal parallels roadway

Remnant Colorado River at usual level
flows southward toward top

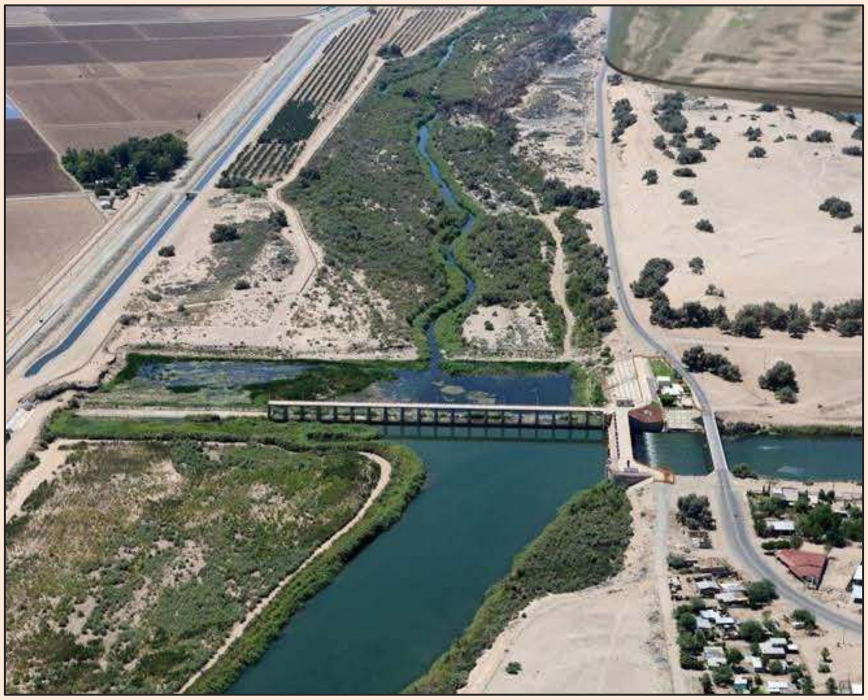

Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas

Hydrologic Sub-Basins of the Colorado River Basin and Water Accounting Information

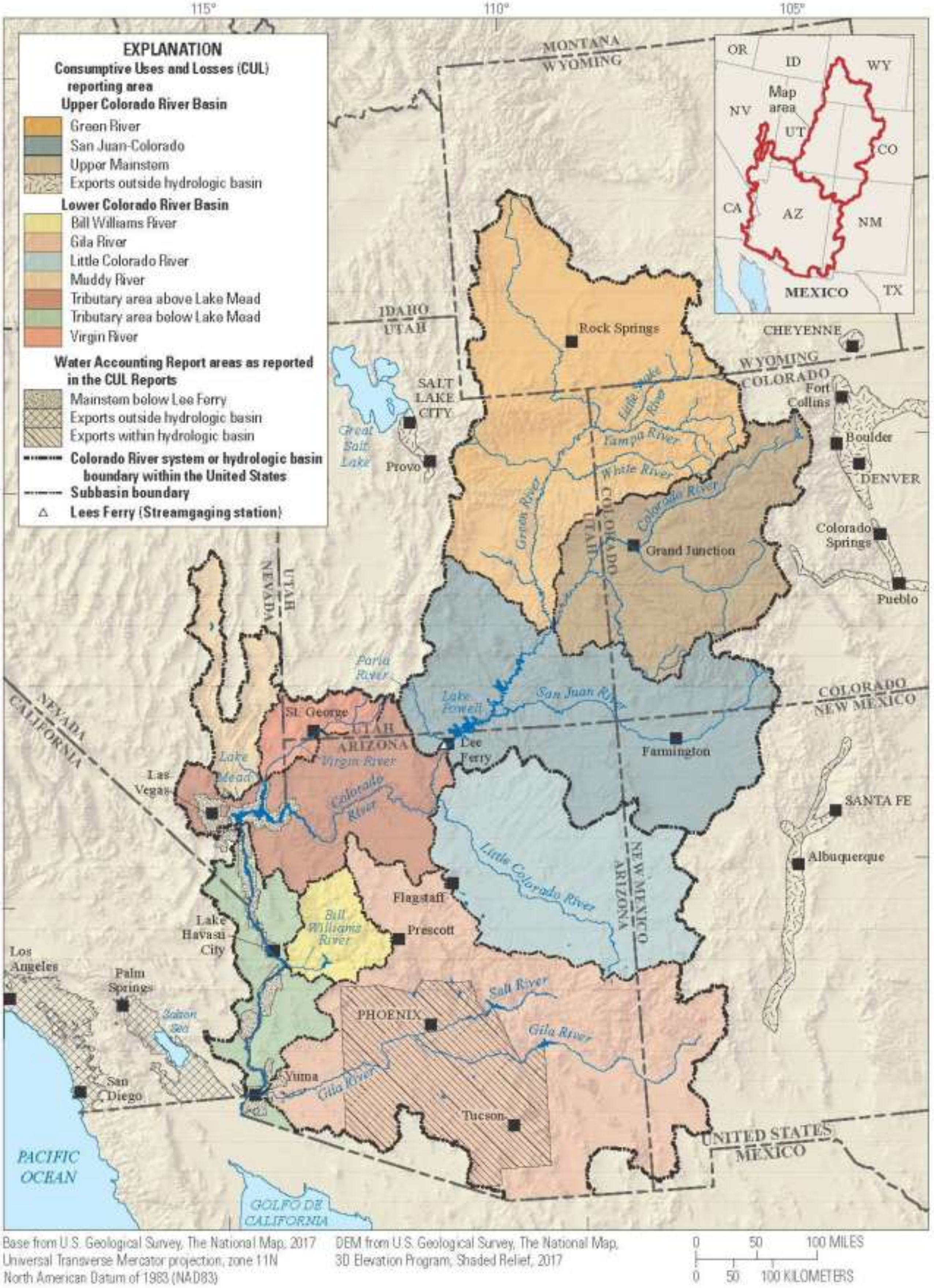
EXPLANATION
Consumptive Uses and Losses (CUL) reporting area
Upper Colorado River Basin
Green River
San Juan-Colorado
Upper Mainstem
Exports outside hydrologic basin
Lower Colorado River Basin
Bill Williams River
Gila River
Little Colorado River
Muddy River
Tributary area above Lake Mead
Tributary area below Lake Mead
Virgin River
Water Accounting Report areas as reported in the CUL Reports
Mainstem below Lee Ferry
Exports outside hydrologic basin
Exports within hydrologic basin
Colorado River system or hydrologic basin boundary within the United States
Subbasin boundary
Lees Ferry (Streamgaging station)
115°
110°
105°
45°
40°
35°
OR
ID
WY
NV
Map area
UT
CO
CA
AZ
NM
MEXICO
TX
MONTANA
WYOMING
IDAHO
UTAH
Rock Springs
CHEYENNE
WYOMING
COLORADO
Fort Collins
Boulder
DENVER
SALT LAKE CITY
Great Salt Lake
Provo
Little Snake River
Yampa River
White River
Colorado River
Green River
COLORADO
UTAH
Grand Junction
Colorado Springs
Pueblo
UTAH
NEVADA
Paria River
Lake Powell
San Juan River
COLORADO
NEW MEXICO
NEVADA
CALIFORNIA
St. George
UTAH
ARIZONA
Lee Ferry
Farmington
Lake Mead
Virgin River
Las Vegas
Colorado River
SANTA FE
Albuquerque
Little Colorado River
NEW MEXICO
ARIZONA
Flagstaff
Lake Havasu City
Bill Williams River
Prescott
Los Angeles
Palm Springs
Salton Sea
Salt River
PHOENIX
Gila River
San Diego
Yuma
Gila River
Tucson
UNITED STATES
MEXICO
PACIFIC OCEAN
GOLFO DE CALIFORNIA
0 50 100 MILES
0 50 100 KILOMETERS

Base from U.S. Geological Survey, The National Map, 2017
Universal Transverse Mercator projection, zone 11N
North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83)

DEM from U.S. Geological Survey, The National Map, 3D Elevation Program, Shaded Relief, 2017

(U.S. Geological Survey)

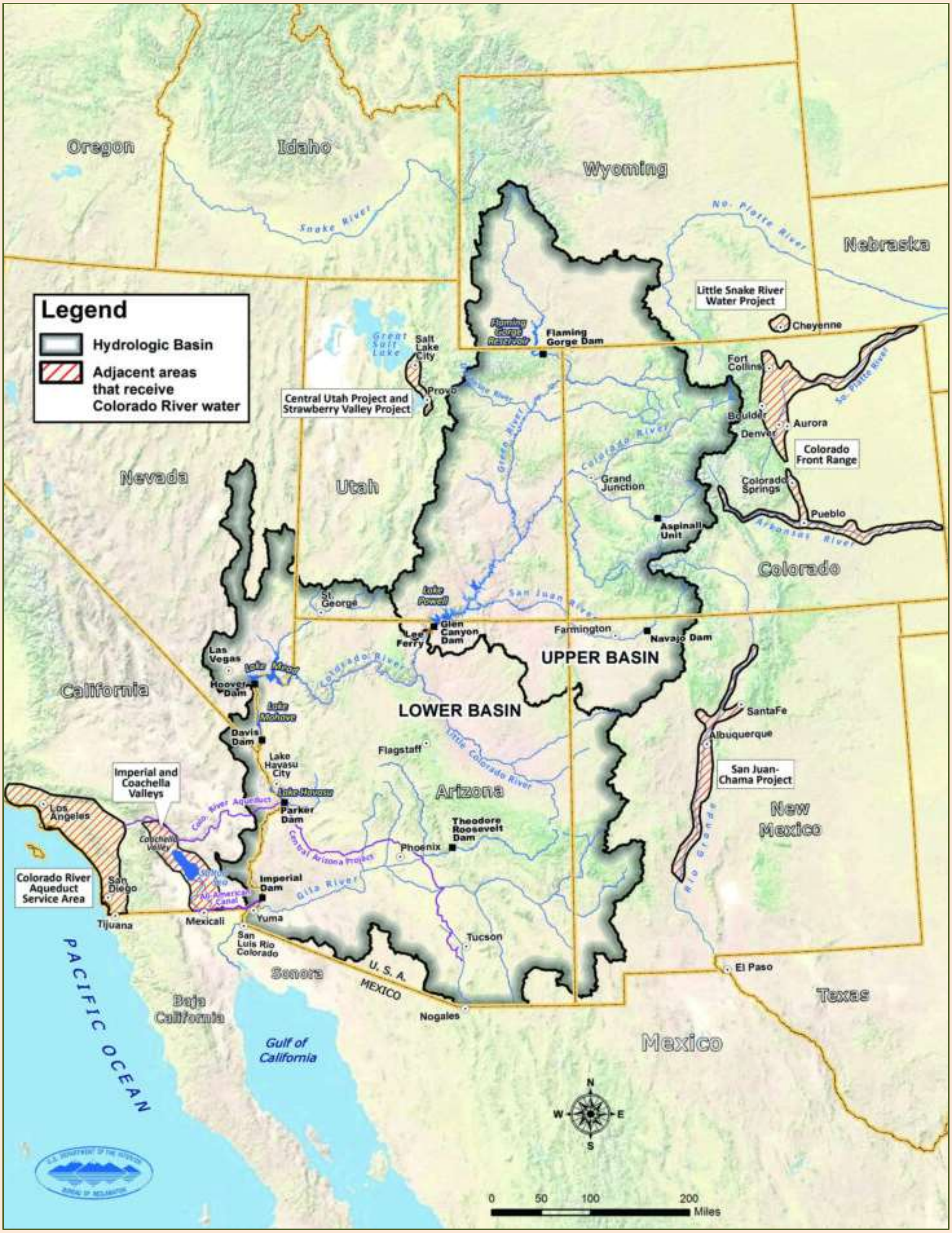
Legend
Hydrologic Basin
Adjacent areas that receive Colorado River water
Oregon
Idaho
Wyoming
Nebraska
Nevada
Utah
Colorado
California
Arizona
New Mexico
Texas
Sonora
Baja California
Mexico
PACIFIC OCEAN
Gulf of California
UPPER BASIN
LOWER BASIN
U. S. A.
MEXICO
Snake River
No. Platte River
So. Platte River
Arkansas River
Green River
Colorado River
San Juan River
Little Colorado River
Gila River
Rio Grande
Great Salt Lake
Flaming Gorge Reservoir
Flaming Gorge Dam
Little Snake River Water Project
Cheyenne
Fort Collins
Boulder
Denver
Aurora
Colorado Front Range
Colorado Springs
Pueblo
Salt Lake City
Provo
Central Utah Project and Strawberry Valley Project
Grand Junction
Aspinall Unit
St. George
Lake Powell
Glen Canyon Dam
Lees Ferry
Farmington
Navajo Dam
Las Vegas
Lake Mead
Hoover Dam
Lake Mohave
Davis Dam
Lake Havasu City
Lake Havasu
Parker Dam
Colo. River Aqueduct
Central Arizona Project
Flagstaff
Phoenix
Theodore Roosevelt Dam
Tucson
Nogales
SantaFe
Albuquerque
San Juan-Chama Project
El Paso
Imperial and Coachella Valleys
Coachella Valley
Salton Sea
All-American Canal
Imperial Dam
Yuma
San Luis Rio Colorado
Mexicali
Tijuana
San Diego
Los Angeles
Colorado River Aqueduct Service Area
N
S
E
W
0
50
100
200
Miles

(U.S. Bureau of Reclamation)

Although the Colorado River Basin is defined hydrologically, the apportionment of its waters goes beyond the basin boundaries. This informational map includes areas outside of the basin that receive Colorado River water. Only the Salton Sea region in southeasternmost California, as part of the extended Colorado River delta, is pertinent to this bibliography.

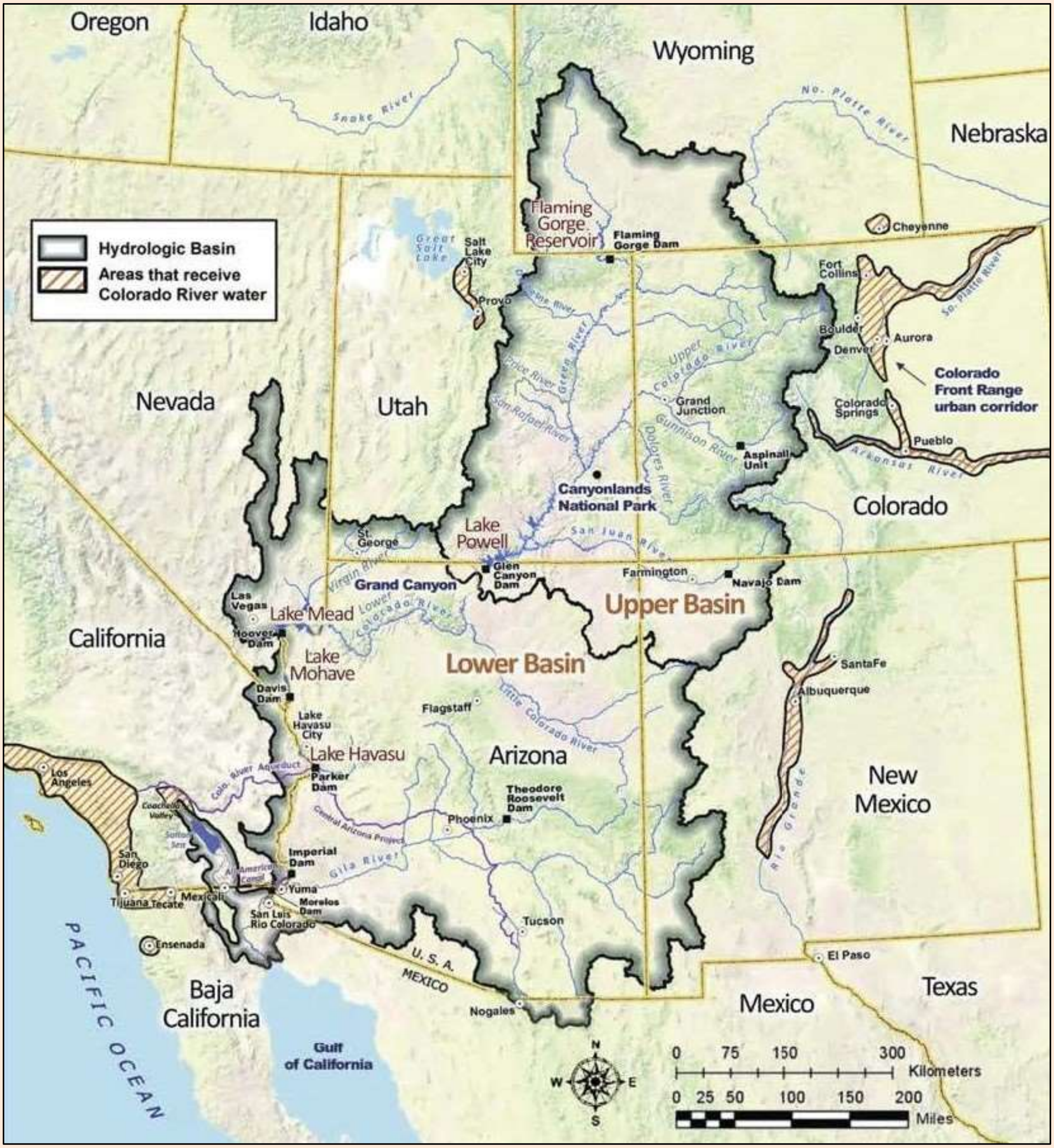
Oregon
Idaho
Wyoming
Nebraska
Nevada
Utah
Colorado
California
Arizona
New Mexico
Texas
Mexico
Baja California
PACIFIC OCEAN
Gulf of California
Hydrologic Basin
Areas that receive Colorado River water
Snake River
No. Platte River
So. Platte River
Great Salt Lake
Salt Lake City
Provo
Flaming Gorge Reservoir
Flaming Gorge Dam
Cheyenne
Fort Collins
Boulder
Denver
Aurora
Colorado Front Range urban corridor
Colorado Springs
Pueblo
Arkansas River
Green River
Price River
San Rafael River
Upper Colorado River
Grand Junction
Gunnison River
Aspinall Unit
Dolores River
Canyonlands National Park
Lake Powell
San Juan River
Glen Canyon Dam
Farmington
Navajo Dam
Upper Basin
Lower Basin
St. George
Virgin River
Grand Canyon
Las Vegas
Lake Mead
Hoover Dam
Lower Colorado River
Lake Mohave
Davis Dam
Lake Havasu City
Lake Havasu
Parker Dam
Colo. River Aqueduct
Central Arizona Project
Flagstaff
Little Colorado River
Theodore Roosevelt Dam
Phoenix
Gila River
Imperial Dam
Yuma
Morelos Dam
San Luis Rio Colorado
All American Canal
Salton Sea
Coachella Valley
Los Angeles
San Diego
Tijuana
Tecate
Mexicali
Ensenada
Tucson
Nogales
U. S. A.
MEXICO
SantaFe
Albuquerque
Rio Grande
El Paso
N
S
E
W
0 75 150 300 Kilometers
0 25 50 100 150 200 Miles

(Center for Colorado River Studies, Utah State University)

Variant of the map on the facing page, with a basin boundary figured in Mexico and in the Imperial-Mexicali valley region. This map more accurate reflects the natural boundary, inasmuch as it embraces the Salton Sink, into which the Colorado overflowed naturally in historic and geologic times and by accident in the latest incursion of the first decade of the 20th century.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation historical overview map of Central Arizona Project and support structures, including proposed dams and other infrastructural projects in and near the Grand Canyon

Note the original boundary of Grand Canyon National Park, which would have allowed for the placement of the Marble Canyon dam site and the impoundment behind the proposed Bridge Canyon (or Hualapai) Dam

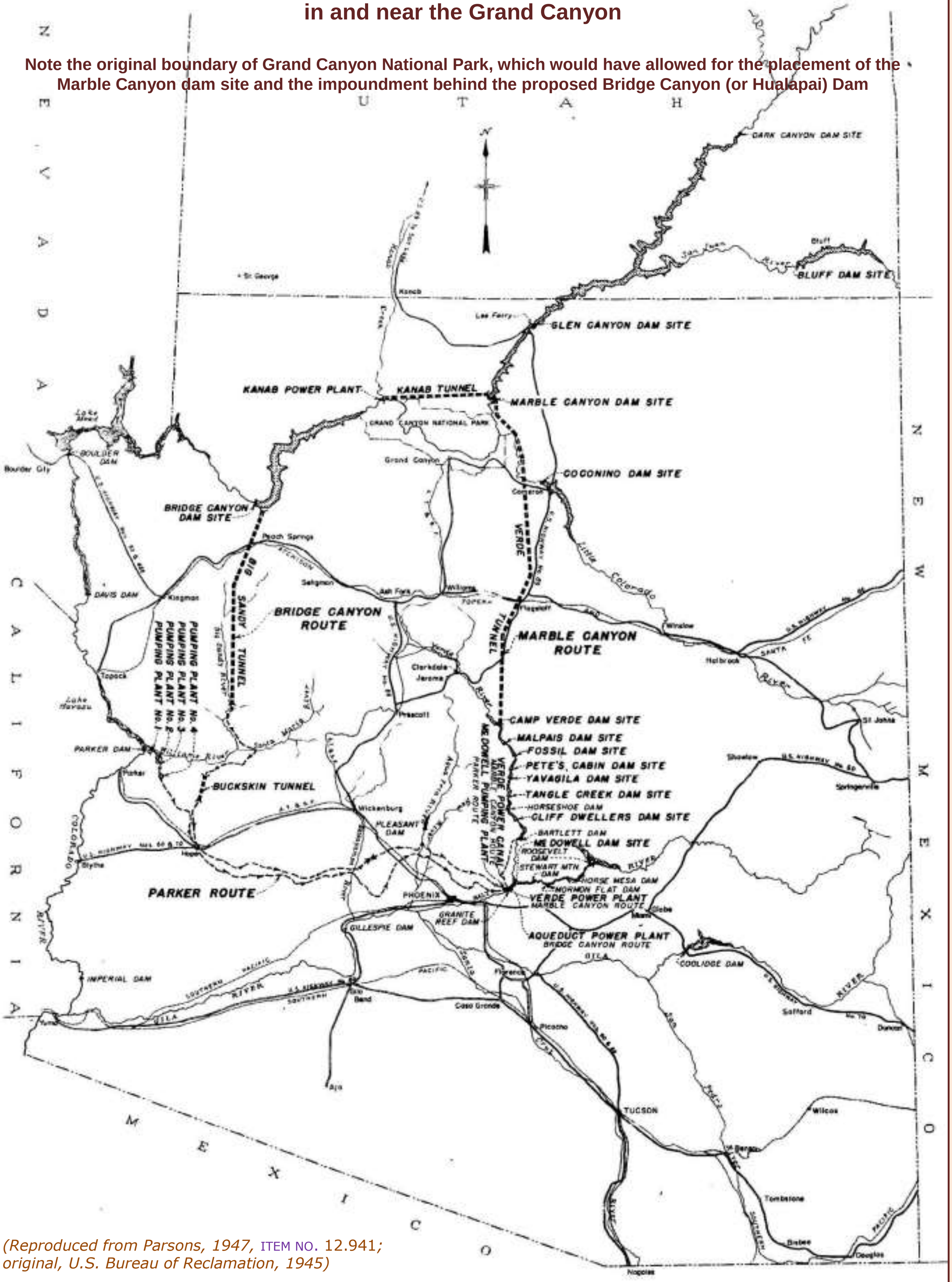
U T A H
N E V A D A
C A L I F O R N I A
N E W M E X I C O
M E X I C O
N
DARK CANYON DAM SITE
San Juan River
Bluff
BLUFF DAM SITE
St. George
Kanab
Kanab Creek
Lee Ferry
GLEN CANYON DAM SITE
KANAB POWER PLANT
KANAB TUNNEL
MARBLE CANYON DAM SITE
GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK
Grand Canyon
COCONINO DAM SITE
Cameron
Lake Mead
BOULDER DAM
Boulder City
BRIDGE CANYON DAM SITE
Peach Springs
BIG SANDY TUNNEL
VERDE TUNNEL
Little Colorado
Seligman
Ash Fork
Williams
Flagstaff
Winslow
Holbrook
DAVIS DAM
Kingman
PUMPING PLANT No. 4
PUMPING PLANT No. 3
PUMPING PLANT No. 2
PUMPING PLANT No. 1
BRIDGE CANYON ROUTE
MARBLE CANYON ROUTE
Clarkdale
Jerome
Verde River
Prescott
Topock
Lake Havasu
PARKER DAM
Parker
Santa Maria River
Williams River
BUCKSKIN TUNNEL
Wickenburg
PLEASANT DAM
Agua Fria River
Hassayampa River
CAMP VERDE DAM SITE
MALPAIS DAM SITE
FOSSIL DAM SITE
PETE'S CABIN DAM SITE
YAVAGILA DAM SITE
TANGLE CREEK DAM SITE
HORSESHOE DAM
CLIFF DWELLERS DAM SITE
BARTLETT DAM
McDOWELL DAM SITE
ROOSEVELT DAM
STEWART MTN DAM
HORSE MESA DAM
MORMON FLAT DAM
VERDE POWER PLANT
MARBLE CANYON ROUTE
AQUEDUCT POWER PLANT
BRIDGE CANYON ROUTE
VERDE POWER CANAL
MARBLE CANYON ROUTE
McDOWELL PUMPING PLANT
PARKER ROUTE
PHOENIX
GRANITE REEF DAM
GILLESPIE DAM
Globe
Miami
COOLIDGE DAM
Salt River
Show Low
St. Johns
Springerville
Hope
Blythe
PARKER ROUTE
Colorado River
IMPERIAL DAM
Gila River
Yuma
Gila Bend
Ajo
Casa Grande
Florence
Picacho
Safford
Duncan
Tucson
Willcox
Benson
Tombstone
Bisbee
Douglas
Nogales

(Reproduced from Parsons, 1947, ITEM NO. 12.941; original, U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 1945)

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

NOTES FOR PART 12, SECTION 1

THE COLORADO RIVER has the well known, dubious distinction of being an entire river drank dry. Of course, there is a tangled web of reasons for this, not the least important threads in which are the legislated policies of water “ownership” and apportionment.

As a pragmatic matter of bibliography all items relating to water-management in the lower Colorado River, ***including*** *legislative and judicial actions regarding dams and other water-management infrastructure, and international treaties and agreements pertaining to these subjects (which might otherwise be relegated to* Part 13 ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES *of this bibliography), are consolidated here in Part 12, Section 1. An* ***exception*** *to this are productions of cultural resource documentation of significant water-management sites and projects, created by the U.S. National Park Service’s Historical American Engineering Record, which are relegated to* Part 11, Section 3 *of this bibliography; specifically to citations in that section under* “U.S. National Park Service, Historical American Engineering Record”*.*

Publications that relate to the construction towns of Boulder City, Nevada (originally built for Hoover Dam workers), and Page, Arizona (originally built for Glen Canyon Dam workers), are included in this section if they relate to the period of dam construction. However, items about social services and general activities in these towns, even during the dam construction periods (for example, schools, events, and tourism), will be found in Part 2 GENERAL PUBLICATIONS.

This Section also includes numerous published notes that relate to contracts solicited and awarded for the construction of Hoover Dam and Boulder City. These appear in trade publications like *Building and Engineering News* and *Pacific Constructor*, among others. However, not all years were available to the compiler, so a representative selection of these notices are taken from the early and later years of dam construction. Users thus should be aware that intervening years will contain many more such bits of information.

Items that pertain to the new Visitor Center at Hoover Dam (1995), and related construction at the time, are included in this Section as a pragmatic matter, inasmuch as the facilities are a part of the Hoover Dam infrastructural complex. Similarly, things that are a part of the dam and other infrastructure, such as plaques and memorials, are included here. Items that pertain to the construction of the highway bridges adjacent to Hoover and Glen Canyon Dams will be found in Part 12, Section 2.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

Many items pertaining to the U.S. Geological Survey expedition (Birdseye Expedition) of 1923 on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon will be found in Part 2 GENERAL PUBLICATIONS. This expedition principally examined potential sites for dams, but quite a lot of public-interest material was reported from and about this expedition. Only specifically technical items relating to the expedition are included in Part 12, Section 1.

The U.S. Reclamation Service (later U.S. Bureau of Reclamation) published the monthly *Reclamation Record* (later *New Reclamation Era* and *Reclamation Era*). These include monthly updates on the progress of work on the various reclamation projects (for example, the Yuma Project in Arizona and California). Citations for these monthly updates are *not* included in this bibliography, as users should be aware of these updates as a matter of course, and thus every issue should be examined for a period of time in which the user is interested. At first these reports were published only under the section heading; later, individual reports included by-lines.

Selected items relating to proposed, but unrealized, water-management projects in lower Glen Canyon, Marble Canyon, and Grand Canyon are added to this section as a means to accommodate this literature, which includes numerous proposals of the early 20th century, and more famously, the mid-20th century proposals for Marble Canyon Dam and Bridge Canyon Dam (the latter also known as Hualapai Dam). These citations are denoted with their Item numbers in *colored italics* (for example, *12.4897*).[65]

Also included here are items pertaining to unrealized projects on tributary streams in Grand Canyon (for example, power production plants on Bright Angel Creek).

Items pertaining to bridging projects completed in these areas (specifically, Navajo Bridge, Kaibab Bridge, and Silver Bridge) will be found in Section 2 of Part 12. Also in Section 2 will be found items pertaining to bridging projects along the lower Colorado River across the Arizona–Nevada and Arizona–California boundaries.

Citations in this section that pertain to the flooding of the Salton Sea are those that relate to the anthropogenic breakout of the Colorado River into the Salton Sink during 1905-1907.

---

[65] *Colored italics* are used for aesthetic and pragmatic reasons; color to stand out more on the page, italics in the event that a page in this bibliography is reproduced without the benefit of color.

(Publications that pertain to the natural breakout of the Colorado into the Salton Sink in 1891, and historically earlier events, are found in Part 11, Section 2 of the bibliography.)

Items specifically about the geology of dam sites in this region will be found in Part 11, Section 2 of the bibliography.

Items that pertain to groundwater supplies and management in the Imperial Valley and binational border areas will be found in Part 11, Section 2 of the bibliography.

Part 12, Section 1 also cites the *Minutes* of the U.S.–Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission, U.S. Section, based in El Paso, Texas, and the corresponding *Actas* of the Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, based in Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua. *Minutes* not relating to the Colorado River are not cited in this bibliography. Those *Minutes* that relate to Colorado River water quality, usually pertaining to salinity issues, are cited here in Part 12, Section 1 of the bibliography (rather than in Part 11, Section 1) because each pertains to construction activities and to political and legal remedies rather than to scientific reports on water quality.

NOMENCLATURAL NOTE

“Boulder Dam” *vs.* “Hoover Dam”

The Boulder Canyon Project received its name through legislation of the U.S. Congress. When engineering studies finally identified Black Canyon as the site for the Colorado River dam, the project name was retained and the dam was referred to as Boulder Dam. In 1930, while ceremoniously laying a spike in the rail line from Las Vegas to the Boulder City site, Secretary of the Interior Ray L. Wilbur announced that the name of the dam would be Hoover Dam, to honor Herbert Hoover. After the election of Franklin D. Roosevelt, Secretary of the Interior Harold Ickes in 1933 announced a change back to Boulder Dam. In 1947, President Harry Truman requested Congress to finally, formally name the dam Hoover Dam. In this bibliography, when in English-language titles the name “Boulder Dam” is spelled out, no conscientious attempt has been made to parenthetically identify it also as “[Hoover Dam]” as a note of disambiguation. It will be understood herein, as it is historically, that the two names are synonymous, and that the appearance of one or the other is as originally published. Readers should search for both names.

Also consult the following separately available productions from Raven’s Perch Media

HOOVER DAM

The Hoover Dam Bibliography. *2nd Edition* (2025).

With appendices: Mike O’Callaghan–Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge; Selected Maps; General Guide to Documentation for Hoover Dam and Boulder City in Historic-Places Registers; General Guide to Commercially produced 3-D Transparency Products.

4.5 MB, 354 pp.

https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2025/01/Hoover-Dam_2nd-ed_.pdf

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

GO TO END OF ANONYMOUS IN THIS SECTION

ANONYMOUS

PUBLICATION NOT DATED:
DATE NOT DETERMINED NOR ESTIMATED

NO DATE 12.1 *Hoover (Boulder) Dam and the Boulder Dam Recreation Area.* Boulder City, Nevada: Desert Souvenir Supply, [32] pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ7:Misc.20

NO DATE 12.1307 *Guide's lecture tour through Hoover (Boulder) Dam.* [No imprint], [24] pp. [including wraps].

NO DATE 12.1721 *Guide's lecture tour through Hoover Dam.* [No imprint], [24] pp. [including wraps].

NO DATE 12.1531 [Photograph of high-scalers.] *In: The story of the Hoover Dam. Volume Three.* New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co., p. 1.

NO DATE 12.1532 [Photograph of high-scalers.] *In: The story of the Boulder Dam. Volume Four.* New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co., p. 1.

NO DATE 12.1533 Foreword. *In: The story of the Boulder Dam. Volume Five.* New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co., p. 1.

NO DATE 12.1534 Motion pictures tell story of Boulder Dam. *In: The story of the Boulder Dam. Volume Five.* New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co., p. 42.

NO DATE 12.1573 *The modern wonders of the world.* Kenosha, Wisconsin: Samuel Lowe Co., [12] pp. [See "Boulder Dam", p. [7].]

NO DATE 12.1305 *Colorado River Compact.* [No imprint], 8 pp. [including wraps]. [Text of the Colorado River Compact.]

NO DATE *12.4897* *Harriet Russell Strong (July 23, 1844-September 16, 1926).* Whittier, California: Whittier Museum, folded pamphlet. [Includes note of Strong's plan to dam the Colorado River.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

PUBLICATION NOT DATED:
DATE ESTIMATED, ATTRIBUTED, OR KNOWN FROM ORIGINAL RECEIPT

NO DATE 12.1633 *Proposed dam site : Boulder Dam and All-American Canal Project.* [No imprint], [4] pp. [1920s.] [Original dam site in Boulder Canyon.] [Consisting of: p. [1], title with photograph of dam site; p. [2], “Map of Imperial Irrigation District and Lands Irrigable by Gravity from the Imperial Canal System”; p. [3], page of rules headed by “Notes”; p. [4], “Map of Southwest Showing the Colorado River with the Boulder Canyon Dam and the All American Canal. As provided for in Senate Bill 727 and House Bill 2903”.] [All-American Canal.]

NO DATE 12.5541 *The question of overtime on Boulder Dam.* [No imprint], [12] pp. [including wraps]. [1935.] [Pamphlet, apparently produced to be laid in with *So Boulder Dam Was Built* (Pettitt, no date [1935], ITEM NO. 12.954). The pamphlet takes note of *So Boulder Dam Was Built* in its first sentence, but without mention of the author. This pamphlet, likely produced by Six Companies, Inc., is a defense of the fiduciary accounting of Six Companies, which was under some government scrutiny. The Pettitt volume was produced by Six Companies for distribution to members of Congress, journalists, and others in positions of opinion and decision, in response to litigation pertaining to the corporation’s labor management practices on the Boulder Canyon Project.] [Farquhar (1953, ITEM NO. 1.40), p. 62, no. 103, cites this pamphlet parenthetically with Farquhar 103 (the Pettitt volume): “There is a supplementary leaflet of 8 pages, ‘The Question of Overtime on Boulder Dam,’ not bound in.” Farquhar did not note that the pamphlet is unpaginated and he did not include the wraps in the page count, as is cited here.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FARQUHAR cites with Farquhar 103

NO DATE 12.1308 *Boulder Dam power : a pictorial history : reprinted from Electrical West.* [No imprint], [32] pp. [including wraps]. [1936?] [This is an unpaginated, undated release, apparently from *Electrical West*. See also ITEM NO. 12.408 (Anonymous, no date).]

NO DATE 12.408 *Boulder Dam power : a pictorial history :* Electrical West *October 1936.* [No imprint], pagination [1-32], 69-92 [no separate wraps]. [1936?] [This is a composite offprint, side-stapled, comprising an unpaginated, undated series of 32 pages in one signature combined with pp. 69-92 from v. 77, no. 4 (October 1936) of *Electrical West* (in two signatures). Pages 69-92 comprise advertisements only, all relating to dam construction. (The 32-page signature also was released separately; see Anonymous, no date, ITEM NO. 12.1308.)]

NO DATE 12.1595 *Boulder Dam and the Boulder Dam Recreational Area.* Boulder City, Nevada: Boulder Dam Service Bureau, [32] pp. (Copyright 1939, Curt Teich and Co., Inc., Chicago.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/1:191

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

NO DATE 12.1306 *Boulder Dam and the Boulder Dam Recreational Area.* Boulder City, Nevada: Desert Souvenir Supply, [32] pp. (Copyright 1946, Curt Teich and Co., Chicago.) FQ15:117
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:456

NO DATE *12.9167* The sound of waning waters. *In: Myths and techno-fantasies : the first publication of the Black Mesa Defense Fund.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Black Mesa Defense, p. 24. [1971.] [Item "Reprinted from Clear Creek".] [Water in Mexicali, Baja California.]

NO DATE 12.1535 Motion pictures tell story of Boulder Dam. *In: The story of the Hoover Dam.* Las Vegas: Nevada Publications, pp. 98-103. [*Ca.* 1988.] [Reprinted in facsimile from collected articles in *Compressed Air Magazine*, 1931-1935.]

NO DATE 12.6645 *Wasser : Magazin der Andritz Pumpen.* [No place]: Andritz, 20 pp. [including wraps]. [*Ca.* 2016.] [See "Wasser für Las Vegas; ANDRITZ Ritz liefert größte Pumpen der Firmengeschichte für die Wasserversorgung von Las Vegas, die mit viel Aufwand für die Zukunft gesichert wird" (pp. 14-15). Chiefly pertaining to groundwater pumping but includes remarks on Lake Mead water supply.] [In German.]

DATED PUBLICATIONS, GROUPED BY YEAR

1874 *12.3792* The Colorado Desert. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, Series 4, 17(12) (March 21): 180. [Proposal for irrigation from the Colorado River.]

1874 *12.2954* Exploration of the Colorado Desert. *Deseret News*, (April 1): 11 [issue pagination]. (From *New York Herald*.) [Dated Washington, March 8. Begins, "Senator [John P.] Jones, of Nevada, has received full reports of the results of a scientific exploration made at the expense of himself and a private citizen of California [William S. Chapman] last summer, for the purpose of ascertaining the practicability of reclaiming or submerging the Great Colorado Desert by turning into it the waters of the Colorado River or the Gulf of California."]

1874 *12.2955* Irrigating a desert. Senator Jones' scheme for reclaiming or submerging the Great Colorado Desert. *Deseret News*, (April 22): 10 [issue pagination]. [Signed, "*Ex.*"] [Pertains to John P. Jones, Senator from Nevada.]

1874 *12.2434* Irrigation of the Colorado Desert. *In:* Scientific Miscellany [SECTION]. *The Galaxy*, 15(5) (May): 708.

1874 *12.4831* The great Colorado River of the West. *Engineer, Architect and Surveyor* (Chicago), 1(4) (July 15): 56. [Regarding plans to intentionally flood the [Salton Sink] with Colorado River water.] [See also Anonymous, 1874, ITEM NO. 11.7517).]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1874 *12.2* Plan zur Bewässerung der Coloradowüste. *Globus* (Illustrierte Zeitschrift für Länder- und Völkerkunde) (Braunschweig), 26(9): 143. [In German.]

1875 *12.2956* The Colorado Desert. *Deseret News*, (March 17): 11 [issue pagination]. (From *Alta California Almanac*.) [Regarding federal neglect of proposals of “fifteen years ago” for the irrigation of the Colorado Desert.]

1876 *12.7399* Een reusachtig ontwerp van besproeiing. *In:* Mededeelingen [SECTION], Amerika [SUBSECTION]. *Aardrijkskundig Genootschap, Tijdschrift* (Amsterdam), 1: 215. [Regarding a plan to irrigate the Colorado Desert from the Colorado River. Names noted: “Senateur Jones” of “Staat Nevada” (*i.e.*, John P. Jones), engineer J. E. James, and civil-engineer R. E. Stretch.] [In Dutch.]

1877 *12.8055* Rilievi geografici agli Stati Uniti. *In:* Notizie Geografiche [SECTION]. *Società Geografica Italiana, Bollettino*, 14 (Series 2, 2): 183-184. [See p. 183, brief reference to diversion of Colorado River for desert irrigation (refers to exploration by “luogotenente Bergland”; *i.e.*, Bergland, 1876, ITEM NO. 12.2465).] [In Italian.]

1878 *12.2921* Another raid on “desert” lands. *In:* Communications [SECTION]. *Scientific American*, New Series, 38(6) (February 9): 84. [U.S. General Land Office authorization to “O. W. Wozencraft and his associates to irrigate the ‘desert’ west of Fort Yuma, in California . . . .”]

1879 *12.3* Frémont’s inland sea project. *Nature* (London), 20 (May 1): 16. [John C. Frémont.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 1919

1879 *12.7568* Governor Fremont’s projected sea. *The Cultivator and Country Gentleman* (Albany, New York), 44 (May 8): 303.

1883 *12.4606* Cultivating the water supply. *In:* East and West [SECTION]. *Overland Monthly*, Series 2, 1(6) (June): 654-656. [See p. 655: “It is with some diffidence that one refers to the last great project which was distinctly in mind in beginning to write this page—a project which would be a state and national, not to say continental, benefit—the old proposal to turn the Rio Colorado into the desert basin; a proposal which is most likely to provoke a smile from those who know least about it . . . .”]

1888 12.3169 Trasformazione dei deserti. *In:* Rassegna della Stampa Agraria Estera [SECTION]. *L’Agricoltura Italiana* (Reale Istituto Agrario, Pisa), 14 (Series 2, 4): 370-371.

Anonymous (*continued*)

[Synopsis of item credited to “E. M.” in *Journal d’Agricolture Pratique* (Paris), no. 3, 1888 [*sic*] (*i.e.*, “M., E.”, 1888, ITEM NO. 12.7602).] [Salton Sea region.] [In Italian.]

1891 12.3456 Irrigation in Arizona. *University of Arizona, Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 8*, 14 pp.

1891 12.3883 Storms and floods. *The Quarterly Register of Current History*, 1(4) (November): 426. [Includes Salton Sea, and a note on sustaining the level of the naturally occurred recent flood: “How can the present height of water be sustained? That this may be accomplished, a canal must be built at Algodones, where the breach occurred, or at some other suitable point.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1891 12.7569 [Irrigation scheme.] *In:* Irrigation [SECTION]. *Engineering News and American Railway Journal*, 26 (November 28): 525. [“*San Diego, Cal.*—According to the *San Diegan* G. W. Norton has has [*sic*] reported on a large irrigation scheme which includes a dam across the Colorado River, near the junction with it of the Gila River, and the irrigation, possibly, of 1,000,000 acres of land, some of which would lie in Mexico.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1893 12.9 Constructing irrigation canals. *Irrigation Age*, 4 (January): 247. [Yuma area.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS Goodman 2339

1893 12.10 Records of progress and irrigation development. *Irrigation Age*, 4 (March): 312.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS Goodman 2344

1893 12.11 Canal construction for reclaiming the sage brush desert of the sunny Southwest. *Irrigation Age*, 5 (May): 1.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS Goodman 2346

1893 12.6023 [Colorado Canal Company.] *In:* Currents of Thought, Fact and Opinion [SECTION]. *Current Literature*, 13(1) (May): 7-8.

1893 12.2957 Irrigation scheme. *Deseret News*, (June 10): 25 [issue pagination]. [Proposed damming of Gila River in Arizona, for the irrigation of lands east and south of Yuma in Arizona and Sonora.]

1893 *12.3702* [Dam in Grand Canyon.] *In:* Coast Industrial Notes [SECTION]. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 67(23) (December 2): 365. [Boulder-armored steel hydropower dam proposed for Grand Canyon (location not stated).]

1893 12.2734 [Improving navigation of the Colorado River.] *In:* Western News Items [SECTION]. *The Deseret Weekly*, 47(26) (December 16): 828. [“United States engineers are examining the Colorado river above Yuma, with a view to making it navigable to Grand canyon, a distance of 700 miles from its mouth.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1893 12.4690 [Salton Desert irrigation plan.] *In:* The Week [SECTION]. *The Iron Age*, 52 (December 21): 1027. ["The Colorado Irrigating Company have projected a canal to irrigate 1,200,000 acres of land in the Salton Desert of that State [*sic*]. The water will be conveyed from the Colorado River, the total length of the canal being about 400 miles, and the estimated cost $5,000,000. Should water be placed on the tract in question, its value would be raised to about $20,000,000." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1894 12.3138 The progress of western America. *Irrigation Age*, 6(1) (January): 1-11.

1894 *12.2682* To dam the Colorado. *In:* Notes and Clippings [SECTION]. *American Architect and Building News*, 43 (January 6) (941): 12. [Proposal to be submitted to the government in Washington to build a steel-framework dam in Grand Canyon, protected upstream by boulders, for flood control and power production. From "*Phœnix, Ariz., Republican.*"]

1894 12.12 Pumping water for irrigation in Arizona. *Engineering News*, 31 (May 31): 456. [Yuma Water and Light Company.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 2359

1894 12.5865 [Colorado River Irrigation Company.] *In:* Coast Industrial Notes [SECTION]. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 69(2) (July 14): 30. ["The Colorado River Irrigation Company has . . . obtained rights to water of the Colorado river to irrigate thousands of acres on the desert, and many square miles of land have been acquired. Preliminary surveys have been made, and for miles the company will utilize the canals cut by some prehistoric people, which have been found along and below the Mexican line . . . ."]

1894 *12.3133* Arizona. *In:* Pulse of the Irrigation Industry [SECTION]. *Irrigation Age*, 7(4) (October): 205. ["The interest in the Grand canyon [*sic*] dam is increasing. It is expected that within five years the waters of the mighty Colorado will be irrigating farms in the Wallapai valley." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1894 12.3428 Proyectos para irrigación. *Sociedad Agrícola Mexicana, Boletín*, 18(46) (December 16): 736. [In Spanish.]

1895 *12.2907* Yuma, Ariz. *In:* General News [SECTION]. *Electricity* (New York), 8(4) (February 6): 47. ["A project of grand proportions in electrical plants" planned for Colorado River at Yuma; power production and irrigation.]

1897 12.3253 The Yuma canal. *Chicago Journal of Commerce*, 71(12) (September 18): 11.

1897 12.5985 [Yuma Valley Union Land and Water Co. to construct gravitation canal.] *Engineering News and American Railway Journal*, 38(26) (December 23, Supplement): 233.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1898	*12.5674*	[Electrical power production from Colorado River proposed for mines.] *In:* Electric Light and Power [SECTION]. *Electrical World*, 32(19) (November 5): 493. ["Prescott, Ariz.—Louis C. F. Lotz, Henry S. Hildreth and Charles Y. Wanpuzer have incorporated the Black Canyon Hydraulic & Electric Power company, with a capital of $5,000,000. The company proposes to do a general mining business and to develop electric power from the Colorado River at the Grand Canyon. The incorporators are New Yorkers." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1901	*12.2779*	[Power production and trolley investigations at Grand Canyon.] *In:* Personal [SECTION]. *The Age of Steel* (St. Louis, Missouri), 89(16) (April 20): 25. ["A dispatch from Phoenix says that a party of hydraulic engineers has just completed a trip to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, and reports that it will be possible to install a power plant in one of several places on the lower end of the canyon capable of supplying a greater horse power than is now being utilized at Niagara. It is said that a company of Eastern capitalists proposes to install large plants as soon as government arrangements are perfected. Electric trolley line observation cars along the rim of the canyon for fifteen miles are also contemplated. It is rumored that Lombard, Goode & Co., of New York, are also interested." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1901	12.3873	Irrigation in the Southwest. *In:* House and Farm [SECTION]. *The Christian Advocate* (New York), 76(27) (July 4): 31 (also concurrently paginated for volume, 1071). [Credited to "Evening Post."]
1901	12.4613	The desert translated. *Land of Sunshine*, 15(4) (October): 290-292. [Reclamation, lower Colorado River region.]
1901	12.4629	Irrigation of the delta of the Colorado. *Scientific American*, 85(23) (December 7): 358.
1901	12.10367	Unprecedented Imperial development. Land and water rights in demand—looking forward to a new county in 1903 or 1905—Imperial to be the county seat and the metropolis of the Imperial settlements. Rapid advance in real estate prices. *Imperial Press and Farmer* (Imperial, California), 1(35) (December 17): 1, 4.
1901	12.2645	Bewässerungsanlagen in Nordamerika. *In:* Miscellen [SECTION]. *Zeitschrift für Socialwissenschaft*, 4(8): 538-539. [In German.]
1902	*12.2876*	[Power plant on Colorado River.] *In:* General News [SECTION]. *Electrical World and Engineer*, 39(14) (April 5): 628. [Salt Lake City, Utah.—The New Comstock Mining Company, of Mohave County, Ariz., will begin at once to erect a large power plant for the purpose of working a large ledge recently uncovered. A 500 horse power electric plant will be installed, to be operated by water power. The power will be derived from

Anonymous (*continued*)

the Colorado River, a Walker endless-cable current waterwheel being utilized for the purpose. This wheel is operated by the river current directly, damming or diverting the water being unnecessary.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1902 *12.2478* Water power in Arizona. *Electrical World and Engineer*, 40(5) (August 2): 180. [Includes notices regarding water-power sources at Indian Garden Spring, Havasu Creek, and “Kanal., Wash.” (*sic*, Kanab Creek); and conjecture regarding tunnels to shorten the route of the Colorado River.]

1902 *12.4528* Waterpower possibilities in Arizona. *Western Electrician*, 31(5) (August 2): 73. [Includes notices regarding water-power sources at Indian Garden Spring, Havasu Creek, and “Kanab (Wash.) River” (*sic*, Kanab Creek); and conjecture regarding tunnels to shorten the route of the Colorado River.]

1902 *12.3053* [Report from *Electrical World* regarding water-power sources in Grand Canyon.] *In:* Scientific Notes and News [SECTION]. *Science*, New Series, 16 (August 15): 279-280.

1902 *12.3722* [Power production on Bright Angel Creek.] *In:* Light, Heat and Power Plants [SECTION]. *Engineering News*, (Supplement, September 18): 107. [“Flagstaff, Ariz.—The Grand Canyon Electric Power Co. is reported as arranging for its proposed new plant on Bright Angle [*sic*] Creek, a branch of the Colorado River. David Babbitt, of Flagstaff, and A. Barmann, of Los Angeles, Cal., are interested.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1902 *12.3723* [Power production on Bright Angel Creek.] *In:* Manufacturing [SECTION]. *The Iron Age*, 70 (October 2): 29. [“The Grand Canyon Electric Power Company, Flagstaff, Ariz., are having surveys made for their proposed new power plant on Bright Angle [*sic*] Creek, a branch of the Colorado River. The officers are Julius Aubineau, president; A. Barman, vice-president, and D. Babbitt, secretary and treasurer.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1902 12.2958 To begin irrigation work. Geological Survey engineers ordered to Needles. *Deseret News*, (October 13): 1 [issue pagination]. [Irrigation surveys along lower Colorado River between Needles and Yuma; the first such surveys under a new federal irrigation law. Brief note.]

1902 *12.7375* [Power plant proposed for Bright Angel Creek.] *In:* Electric Light and Power [SECTION]. *Electrical World and Engineer*, 40(18) (November 1): 726. [“Flagstaff, Ariz.—The Grand Cañon Electric Power Company proposes to build a new power plant on Right Angle Creek [*sic*], a branch of the Colorado River. Surveys for the work are now under way. Mr. Julius Aubineau is president of the company and Mr. D. Babbitt secretary and treasurer.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1902 *12.7376* [Grand Canyon Electric Power Company.] *In:* Pacific Coast News [SECTION]. *Electrical Review*, 41(19) (November 8): 650. [Corporation organized by A. Barmann, Julius Aubineau and David Babbitt “for the purpose of utilizing the fall of the water of Bright Angel Creek” for power delivery to Flagstaff, Arizona.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1903 *12.7377* Power in the Grand Canyon. *Journal of Electricity, Power and Gas* (San Francisco), 13(1) (January): 104-105. [General article on Grand Canyon, with passing reference to the power of moving water but no references to power production.]

1903 12.3681 Reclamation of arid land in California. *In:* Geographic Notes [SECTION]. *National Geographic Magazine*, 14(2) (February): 78-79. [Lower Colorado River between Camp Mohave and Yuma.]

1903 12.3748 Possible irrigation projects. Notes from the reclamation survey being carried on by the United States Geological Survey. *Forestry and Irrigation*, 9(3) (March): 142-145. [See “Arid Land Reclamation in California”, pp. 143-144.]

1903 12.3114 [Colorado Delta Canal Company.] *In:* Contracting News [SECTION]. *Engineering Record*, 47 (March 7): 257. [“*Mexico, Mex.*—The Colorado Delta Canal Co. was incorporated at Trenton, N. J., Feb. 27, with a capital of $2,200,000, to construct waterways and to supply water, particularly in the Republic of Mexico. Incorporators: R. E. Filipe, Beverly L. Hodgehead, and others, all of San Francisco, Cal.” (ENTIRE NOTE, *sic*)

1903 12.3113 Trade opportunities in Latin America. International Bureau of the American Republics. Monthly Bulletin, 14(4) (115) (April): 1109-1112. (*U.S. 57th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Document 310, Part 4*.) [See p. 1111: “The Colorado Delta Canal Company, which was recently incorporated under the laws of the State of a New Jersey, with a capital of $2,200,000, is to build waterways and supply water in Mexico. R. C. Filcher, Beverly L. Hoghead, M. A. Elkins, and H. C. O’Neill, all of San Francisco, are interested in the undertaking.” (ENTIRE NOTE, *sic*)]

1903 12.5450 What the Southern Pacific is doing. *International Railway Journal* (Philadelphia), 10(7) (April): 13. [Notes a newly opened “28-mile branch to the Imperial Colony on the Arizona desert [*sic*]” where cultivation is ongoing on “land that was formerly the old Salton Lake”; “water [is] brought in a roundabout course in a big ditch from the Colorado River through Mexico.”]

1903 *12.3682* California. *In:* Western Mining News of the Week [SECTION]. *Pacific Coast Miner* (San Francisco), 7(22) (May 30): 404-405. [See p. 405: “At the locality on the Colorado River called the Narrows, the great river is but 200 feet wide, with rocky walls at each side. At a height of 100 feet above the river the canyon is about 600 feet wide. The proposed government dam at this point will enable the miners and agriculturists on both sides of the river below to develop resources at present lying fallow for want of water.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1903 *12.7379* Construction notes. *Street Railway Journal* (New York), 21(23) (June 6): 77. [Includes item: “Phœnix, Ariz.—J. E. Girand, representing the Cataract Creek Power Company, is surveying for an electric railway to start at the terminus of the steam

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

railroad at Bright Angel, and run thence westward into Cataract Canyon and along the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. Ample power is to be secured from the falls of Cataract Creek, in themselves one of the most marvelous and beautiful sights of the canyon region.” (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Havasu Creek.]

1903 *12.3980* [News note.] *Engineering News*, 50(5) (Construction News Supplement) (July 30): 64. [“Grand View, Ariz.—Grand Canyon Copper Co. contemplates establishment of power plant at Mooney Falls, on Cataract Creek.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1903 *12.3981* [News note.] *Engineering News*, 50(5) (Construction News Supplement) (July 30): 69. [“Power Plant.—Reports from Monterey state that the Grand Canyon Copper Co., operating near Grand View, Ariz., has had estimates made for a power plant at Mooney Falls, on Cataract Creek, 40 miles from mine. Company also proposes to build a tramway into the canyon.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1903 *12.7378* [Electrical power for Grandview Mine.] *In:* Electric Light and Power [SECTION]. *Electrical World and Engineer*, 42(5) (August 1): 204. [“Grand View, Ariz.—The Grand Canyon Company of this place has had estimates made on the cost of a power plant that may be established at Mooney Falls, on Cataract Creek, about forty miles from the mine. The establishment of an electrical generating plant for that place for the purpose of affording power for the operation of the mine here is contemplated.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1903 *12.3982* [News note.] *Engineering News*, 50(10) (Construction News Supplement) (September 3): 144. [“Kingman, Ariz.—The Minnesota & Arizona Gold Mining Co., according to reports, will utilize Colorado River Falls, 25 miles below the Grand Canyon, for the development of 25,000 HP. C. T. English, St. Paul, Minn., is Consult. Engr.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1903 *12.3983* [News note.] *Engineering News*, 50(Construction News Supplement) (September 3): 205. [“Benson, Ariz.—Reported that Minnesota Gold Mining Co., C. T. English, St. Paul, Minn., Consult. Engr., will install 23,000-HP. electric plant on Colorado River, 25 miles below Grand Canyon.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1903 12.3275 Deutsche Rundschau für Geographie und Statistik (Jahrgang XXIV no. 10, 11 en 12). *In:* Revue der geographische Tijdschriften [SECTION]. *Tijdschrift voor Geschiedenis, Land- en Volkenkunde* (Groningen), 18: 69-71. [Lower Colorado River irrigation, see p. 70.] [In Dutch.]

1905 12.3203 Etats-Unis. Colorado. *In:* Chronique. Généralités. [SECTION]. *Société d’Études Coloniales, Bulletin* (Bruxelles), 12(1) (January): 76-77. [Salton Sea.] [In French.]

1905 *12.3704* [Havasu Creek power production and rail line.] *In:* Power Transmission [SECTION]. *Western Electrician*, 36(1) (January 7): 26. [“The United Gold and Platinum Company, which has claims on the rim of Cataract Canyon in the Grand Canyon

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

neighborhood west of Bright Angel, Ariz., has located for power purposes the Falls of Cataract Creek, and proposes to secure from them power for developing electricity for a railway line into the Canyon from a connection with the Grand Canyon line of the Santa Fe company. H. J. Beemer of New York is interested in the enterprise.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1905 12.2960 Waters of the Colorado. *Deseret News*, (January 11): 8 [issue pagination]. [Irrigation.]

1905 *12.9046* Bright Angel, Ariz. *In:* Transmission [SECTION]. *Journal of Electricity, Power and Gas* (San Francisco), 15(2) (February): 64. [“The United Gold and Platinum Company, which has claims on the rim of Cataract Canyon, in the Grand Canyon neighborhood, has located for power purposes the falls of Cataract Creek, and proposes to secure from them electricity for developing power for a railway line intothe canyon from a connection with the Grand Canyon line of the Santa Fe Company. H. J. Beemer of New York is interested in the enterprise.” (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Havasu Creek.]

1905 *12.9047* Williams, Ariz. *In:* Transmission [SECTION]. *Journal of Electricity, Power and Gas* (San Francisco), 15(2) (February): 64. [“The United Gold [and] Platinum Mines Company, in which H. J. Beemer, of New York City, is largely interested, propose to perfect its water right in the Cataract Canyon and place the initial foundation for an electric plant. In the early spring operations will begin toward the completion of the heavy grade into the canyon, and construction of an electrical line from Grand Canyon to that point. Upon the installation of the power plant the railroad will be operated by electricity, also the reduction plant.” (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Havasu Creek.]

1905 12.13 Laguna Dam, Yuma Irrigation Project, California. *Engineering News*, 53 (February 9): 146-147.

1905 12.2961 Colorado River rising. *Deseret News*, (February 10): 8 [issue pagination]. [Yuma citizens laboring to protect levees. Brief item.]

1905 12.2962 International water troubles. President appoints a commission to deal with question of their diversion. Mex. and Canada interested. Matters involved have been subject of extensive diplomatic correspondence. *Deseret News*, (April 14): 1 [issue pagination]. [Short article; includes lower Colorado River.]

1905 12.6671 Bewässerungsanlagen in Südkalifornien. *Export* (Centralvereins für Handelsgeographie und Förderung Deutscher Interessen im Auslande) (Berlin), 27(16) (April 20): 248-249. [In German.]

1905 12.2462 One of the miracles of irrigation. *Our Young People*, 13(11) (May): 807.

1905 12.3697 Progress of the Reclamation Service; progress from the various projects being undertaken in the arid West. *Forestry and Irrigation*, 11(5) (May): 194 [frontispiece], 215-218.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1905	12.6024	The sea in the desert. *In:* With the Procession [SECTION]. *Everybody's Magazine*, 12(6) (June): 851. [Salton Sea.]
1905	12.14	Progress on Salt River and Yuma and Uncompahgre projects. *Engineering News*, 53 (June 15): 610.
1905	12.3107	The Reclamation Service; progress of government irrigation in the western states and territories. *Forestry and Irrigation*, 11(7) (July): 315-323.
1905	12.15	Brief description of Salt River and Yuma projects. *Engineering News*, 54 (July 20): 70.
1905	12.2871	Reclamation of the Yuma desert. *In:* Industrial Section. *Electrical Review*, 47(7) (August 12): 254.
1905	12.2669	Drilling to bed rock; description of an important class of work in the building of irrigation enterprises. *Forestry and Irrigation*, 11(9) (September): 431-432. [See p. 432, note on Laguna dam site.]
1905	12.2856	[U.S. Reclamation Service irrigation project near Yuma.] *The Engineer* (Chicago), 42(17) (September 1): 587.
1905	12.2611	Serious problem of the Salton Sea. *Brotherhood of Locomotive Firemen's Magazine*, 39(4) (October): 484-485.
1905	12.4540	Ein neuer See in der Coloradowüste. *Deutsche Rundschau für Geographie und Statistik*, 28(3) (December): 140. [Salton Sea.] [In German.]
1905	12.4589	The Nile of America. *Our Paper* (Massachusetts Reformatory, Concord Junction), 21(48) (December 2): 766. [Lower Colorado River. Credited to *Sunset* (*i.e.*, an extract from ITEM NO. 12.2470 [E. T. Perkins, 1905]).]
1905	12.2963	Valley under water. Salton Sink filling up and resuming old time condition. *Deseret News*, (December 8): 1 [issue pagination]. [Salton Sea.]
1905	12.3009	The Salton Sea. *The Native American*, 6(44) (December 9): 442-443. (From *Arizona Republican*.)
1905	12.2964	The Salton Sink. Water pouring into it from the Colorado and conditions serious. *Deseret News*, (December 14): 10 [issue pagination]. [Salton Sea.]

1906	12.2839	The Imperial Canal; the importance of controlling the flow of water from the Colorado River. *Water and Forest*, 5(4) (January): 5-6. [See also editorial, p. 11.]
1906	12.2840	The Colorado problem. *Water and Forest*, 5(4) (January): 11. [Editorial.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1906	12.2965	Salton Sea fast filling up. Director of Geological Survey has ordered immediate survey of whole area. Rising at rate of inch a day. Trouble started when irrigation company cut ditch through banks of the Colorado. Banks soon cut away and its bottom scoured out by current, nearly all of river going into basin. *Deseret News*, (January 15): 1 [issue pagination].
1906	12.7543	The United States. (From our own Correspondent.) *The Pastoralists' Review* (Melbourne and Sydney), 15(11) (January 15): 886-887. [Includes remarks on failure of irrigation works on the Colorado River, which threatens to inundate the Imperial Valley. Also of note is a remark about the Salton Sea reforming, but there credited to "subterranean waterways" from the Gulf of California.]
1906	12.2966	Utah man tells how inland sea is being made. How the Colorado River is flowing into the Salton Sink in two mighty streams—Lake is rising at the rate of three inches a week—It is now twenty miles wide and forty miles long. *Deseret News*, (February 6): 1 [issue pagination]. [Jeremiah Langford.]
1906	12.2967	The break of the Colorado River into the Imperial Valley and Salton Sink. *Engineering News*, 55(8) (February 22): 216-218.
1906	12.3699	The Yuma reclamation project; one of the largest of the many irrigation works undertaken by the government—similar to Nile projects. *Forestry and Irrigation*, 12(3) (March): 143-144.
1906	12.9686	What irrigation has done in the desert. *The Indian School Journal* (U.S. Indian Service), 6(4 [*sic*, 5]), (March): 36. [Masthead for issue erroneously gives date as February; correct on cover.] [Imperial Valley.]
1906	*12.2471*	Colorado River to furnish power for mines. *In:* Topics of the Times [SECTION]. *The Summary* (Elmira, New York, weekly), 33(55) (March 2) (1147): 3. [Grand Canyon and Black Canyon.]
1906	*12.2713*	Damming the Colorado. *In:* Current News and Notes [SECTION]. *Electrical World*, 47(9) (March 3): 445. [Brief note regarding plan for "a concrete dam 200 ft. high to be constructed at the lower end of the Black Cañon".]
1906	*12.4872*	Colorado River to furnish power for mines. *In:* Topic of the Times [SECTION]. *The Summary* (Elmira, New York), 33(55 (March 3): 3. ["Local and Philadelphia capitalists" plan to build power-production dam in Colorado River for the use of Arizona and Nevada mines.]
1906	*12.16*	A high dam across the Colorado River. *Engineering News*, 55(10) (March 8): 278. ["[T]alked of by Los Angeles and Philadelphia capitalists".]
1906	12.17	The Yuma Irrigation Project in Arizona. *Engineering News*, 55(10) (March 8): 278.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1906	*12.2714*	Los Angeles, Cal. *In:* Construction News [SECTION]. *Electrical World*, 47(10) (March 10): 539. [Brief note regarding plan for concrete dam 200 ft. high to be constructed at the lower end of Black Canyon.]
1906	*12.5675*	Energy from Colorado River. *In:* Told After Dinner [SECTION]. *The Search-Light*, 27 (New Series, 3) (10) (March 10): 160. ["The energy of the Colorado River is to be transmitted to Los Angeles, according to plans now being matured by local and Philadelphia capitalists. First, the power is to be distributed among the mining camps on the Nevada and Arizona border, and ultimately it will be transmitted to Los Angeles City. It is claimed that between the Grand Cañon of the Colorado and the Black Cañon it is possible to take advantage of certain sites and develop 500,000 horsepower." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1906	12.7544	Pastoral conditions in the United States. (From our own Correspondent.) *The Pastoralists' Review* (Melbourne and Sydney), 16(1) (March 15): 86-87. [See p. 87, note that the Salton Sea basin may soon be filled by the outbreak of the Colorado River.]
1906	12.2453	Colorado River crevasse—Salton Sea—Southern Pacific tracks. *Railway Age*, 41(12) (March 23): 420-424. [Editorial introduction to two included articles by C. R. Rockwood and C. H. Ellison.]
1906	12.18	Survey of the Salton Sink. *Engineering News*, 55 (April 12): 406.
1906	12.9897	When man moves the waters. *The Cincinnati Price Current* (Cincinnati, Ohio), 63(15) (April 12): 231. [Regarding the Niagara River and the Colorado River overflow to the Salton Sink.] [Credited to "Chicago Inter Ocean".]
1906	12.2968	Rate of filling Salton Sink. *Engineering News*, 55 (May 10): 512.
1906	*12.5846*	[Power development from the Colorado River.] *The Mining World*, 24(19) (May 12): 575. [Includes the remark: "It is not impossible that the tremendous energy going to waste in Colorado canon [*sic*] may be controlled at a number of points and transmitted both north and south to the great section which are now hampered by lack of power and the costly transportation. It may detract from the mystery and the interest of the canon to have its waters now ruthlessly harnessed for man's common uses, but the immense consequences which will follow will certainly lead to an attempt to utilize the great energy of the Colorado river now going to waste."]
1906	*12.7459*	Las Vegas, Nev. *In:* Light and Power Plants [SECTION]. *Engineering News*, 55(Construction News Supplement) (June 7): 209. ["Engineers reported to be representing Denver capital, are at work in the upper canyons of the Colorado River, where it flows through the southern part of Lincoln County, making surveys for several power sites, where large electric generating stations are to be built." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1906	12.2969	Flood situtation, Salton Sea. *Engineering News*, 55 (June 28): 721. [Editorial.]
1906	12.2974	The Salton Sea. Its rising will cause Southern Pacific to move its main line. *Deseret News*, (July 4): 7 [issue pagination].
1906	12.2975	Waters of Salton Sea advancing. Southern Pacific making every effort to turn the Colorado into old channel. Forty miles of road affected. Opening to be closed over 400 feet wide—Dam a mile long necessary. *Deseret News*, (July 9): 1 [issue pagination].
1906	12.7559	Irrigation work and the railroads; description of important projects. *Railway World*, 50(28) (July 13): 583-585. ("By a Staff Contributor".) [See p. 583: "To aid in carrying out this [reclamation] work the Government has engaged a New York contractor to build the Laguna dam, on the lower Colorado River, in Arizona and California. The structure is of the East India weir type and is the first of its kind ever attmpted in this country. It is to be of loose rock laid in the sandy bed of the stream. Its length on top will be 4,780 feet and it will extend up and down stream 346 feet. Its weight will be 600,000 tons." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1906	12.2976	Rapid rise of the Salton Sea. The fastest growing body of water in the world so far as known. Crowding Southern Pacific. Road will have to move its tracks a fourth time to get away form oncoming waves. *Deseret News*, (July 14): 5 [issue pagination].
1906	12.5676	More analogies between western America and Egypt. *In:* Archeology, Paleontology, Ethnology [SECTION]. *New Century Path*, 9(38) (July 29): 5. [Lower Colorado River and irrigation.]
1906	12.3004	The Salton Sea. *Deseret News*, (August 11): 4 [issue pagination]. [Summary of an item by Edmund Mitchell in *North American Review*.]
1906	12.2640	The Salton Sea. *Railroad Gazette*, 41(7) (August 17): 144.
1906	12.2977	The Salton Sea. Southern Pacific expects to turn the Colorado into old channel soon. *Deseret News*, (August 24): 1 [issue pagination].
1906	12.2970	Colorado River still flowing into Salton Sea. *Engineering News*, 56 (August 30): 239.
1906	12.7560	Will make Salton Sea disappear. *Railway World*, 50(35) (August 31): 731.
1906	12.7545	The United States. (From our own Correspondent.) *The Pastoralists' Review* (Melbourne and Sydney), 16(7) (September 15): 584-585. [See p. 584, note on the inundation of the Salton Sea basin by the breakout of the Colorado River.]
1906	12.2971	Salton Sea still rising. *Engineering News*, 56 (September 27): 341.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1906	12.2643	Southern Pacific. *In:* Railroad Construction [SECTION]. *Railroad Gazette*, 41(13) (September 28): 84. [Rebuilding of rail line near Salton Sea.]
1906	12.3179	Un lago artificiale nella California. *In:* Lavori Pubblici Esteri [SECTION]. *Rivista Generale delle Ferrovie* (Firenze), 24(41) (October 7): 650. [Salton Sea.] [In Italian.]
1906	12.2978	Who responsible for Salton Sea? The question is perplexing the diplomats of Mexico and United States. Complications threatened. At present both governments doing everything possible to check the river. Treaties provide that the Colorado shall be maintained as a navigable waterway. *Deseret News*, (October 9): 1 [issue pagination].
1906	12.2979	Salton Sea troubles. Rockwood gate rises and goes down the Colorado River. *Deseret News*, (October 12): 8 [issue pagination].
1906	12.7561	Working to subdue Colorado River. *Railway World*, 50(41) (October 12): 869-870.
1906	12.2980	Great battle with the Colorado River. *Deseret News*, (October 16): 9 [issue pagination].
1906	12.4677	To empty Salton Sea. *Popular Mechanics*, 8(11) (November): 1125-1126.
1906	12.19	Colorado River returned to original channel. *Engineering News*, 56 (November 1): 465.
1906	12.20	Colorado River crevasse and the Salton Sea; the great work of control. *Railway Age*, 42 (November 2): 547-548.
1906	12.7562	Salton Sea is checked. *Railway World*, 50(44) (November 2): 947.
1906	12.2981	Break in the Colorado effectually closed. *Deseret News*, (November 6): 9 [issue pagination].
1906	12.2641	The Salton Sea conquered. *Railroad Gazette*, 41(19) (November 9): 420.
1906	12.3884	The Salton Sea. *American Iron and Steel Association, Bulletin* (Philadelphia), 40(21) (November 15): 163.
1906	12.2599	Salton Sea controlled. *Popular Mechanics*, 8(12) (December): 1204.
1906	12.4691	Salton Sea. *In:* The Calendar of the Month [SECTION]. *The World To-Day*, 11(6) (December): 1336. [*Salton Sea.*—October 24.—The Colorado river turned back into its old channel leading to the Gulf of California, at a cost of $1,000,000. The Salton Sea will now probably be drained.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1906	12.6665	Le cours du Colorado. *In:* Tour du Monde [SECTION]. *Le Cosmos* (Revue des Sciences et de Leurs Applications) (Paris), New Series, 55(1141) (December 8): 618. [In French.]
1906	12.2982	Colorado River again pouring into Salton Sea. *Deseret News*, (December 11): 6 [issue pagination].
1906	12.21	Colorado River broke from its banks again. *Engineering News*, 56 (December 13): 629.
1906	12.2983	Break in the Colorado. President will ask E. H. Harriman to repair it, his company causing it. *Deseret News*, (December 20): 1 [issue pagination].
1906	12.2984	Government aid. Wanted to control the waters of the Colorado River. *Deseret News*, (December 20): 1 [issue pagination].
1906	12.2985	Working to close break in Colorado River bank. *Deseret News*, (December 21): 1 [issue pagination].
1906	12.2986	Trying to control Colorado River. President tells E. H. Harriman that it is incumbent on him to close the break. He denies responsibility. Mr. Roosevelt delighted with his reply and will make recommendations to Congress. *Deseret News*, (December 21): 7 [issue pagination].
1906	12.7563	Salton Sea again rising. *Railway World*, 50(51) (December 21): 1085.
1906	12.2987	Pardee to President. Thanks him for taking steps to repair break in the Colorado. *Deseret News*, (December 22): 1 [issue pagination]. [George Pardee, Governor of California.]
1906	12.2988	The Colorado break. Several thousand S. P. workmen being hurried to scene to repair it. *Deseret News*, (December 22): 9 [issue pagination]. [Southern Pacific Railroad.]
1906	12.22	Controlling the Colorado River and the Salton Sea. *Scientific American*, 95 (December 23): 467-468.
1906	12.23	President Roosevelt of the United States and President Harriman of the Southern Pacific Co. on the closing of the Colorado River break. *Engineering News*, 56 (December 27): 675-676.
1906	12.24	[Editorial on Colorado River close and again breaking through to Salton Sink.] *Engineering News*, 56 (December 27): 687.
1906	12.2642	Southern Pacific. *Railroad Gazette*, 41(26) (December 28): 568-569. [See p. 569, note of additional expenditures in moving rail line along Salton Sea.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1906	12.7564	A check on the Salton Sea. *Railway World*, 50(52) (December 28): 1110.
1906	12.7565	Southern Pacific's most prosperous year; features of twenty-second annual report. *Railway World*, 50(52) (December 28): 1114-1115. [See p. 1114, notes on Colorado River flood work.]

1907	12.2837	The Salton Sea. *Water and Forest*, 6(4) (January): 21.
1907	12.2989	Break in the Colorado. Rains increase volume of water and make situation more serious. *Deseret News*, (January 1): 8 [issue pagination].
1907	12.4706	[Edward H. Harriman.] *The Train Dispatcher* (Des Moines, Iowa), 1(5) (January 1): 171. [Brief note on Harriman "suffering from nervous breakdown" and his recent work, including that on the Colorado River breach into Salton Sea.]
1907	12.25	[Editorial, latest break of Colorado River.] *Engineering News*, 57 (January 3): 15.
1907	12.2990	Guess on the weather. *Deseret News*, (January 9): 2 [issue pagination]. [Includes note, ". . . rain is reported falling along the Colorado river watershed, making things interesting for the engineers who are trying to turn the current of the river away from the Salton Sea." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1907	12.9652	The Colorado River and the Salton Sink. *Mining Reporter* (Denver), 55(2) (January 10): 25-26. [Editorial.]
1907	12.2991	Special message on the break in the Colorado. *Deseret News*, (January 12): 13 [issue pagination]. [Message sent by president to Congress.]
1907	12.26	[Editorial on message of President Roosevelt regarding expense closing Colorado River.] *Engineering News*, 57 (January 17): 69.
1907	12.27	Special message of President Roosevelt to Congress urging action for closing the break in the Colorado River banks. *Engineering News*, 57 (January 17): 77-78.
1907	12.2992	New plan to turn the Colorado River. *Deseret News*, (January 19): 1 [issue pagination].
1907	12.4680	The Salton Sink troubles and federal intervention. *The Engineering Record*, 55 (January 19): 59.
1907	12.28	Two million dollar appropriation planned for Colorado River. *Engineering News*, 57 (January 24): 115.
1907	12.29	Progress in closing break of the Colorado River. *Engineering News*, 57(5) (January 31): 141.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1907	12.2993	Colorado River now under control. *Deseret News*, (February 2): 1 [issue pagination].
1907	12.30	[Laguna Dam to be completed by government.] *Engineering News*, 57(6) (February 7): 169.
1907	12.31	Progress in closing break, Colorado River. *Engineering News*, 57 (February 7): 169.
1907	12.32	The break in the Colorado River. *Engineering News*, 57(7) (February 14): 189.
1907	12.33	Closing latest break of the Colorado River into the Salton Sea. *Railroad Gazette*, 42(7) (February 15): 217-220. [See also paragraph at beginning of issue (p. 197), which summarizes the article but in the form of a news note.]
1907	12.3240	Diez ciudades destruidas por error; los grandes fracasos de la ciencia. *Alrededor del Mundo* (Madrid), (403) (February 20): 124. [Colorado River and Salton Sea.] [In Spanish.]
1907	12.34	Notes on closing the break in the Colorado River. *Engineering News*, 57(8) (February 21): 210-211.
1907	12.35	Closing the break in the Colorado River banks. *Engineering News*, 57(8) (February 21): 216-217. [Editorial.]
1907	12.2627	[Colorado River break closed.] *In:* Summary of Events [SECTION]. *The Friend* (Philadelphia), 80(33) ("Seventh-day, Second Month 23, 1906 [Saturday, February 23]): 264.
1907	12.4681	[Note.] *The Engineering Record*, 55 (February 23): 219. [Break closed in Colorado River breach.]
1907	12.2994	Colorado River under control. Southern Pacific announces that it has closed the menacing break. Dam installed near Yuma. No further trouble is anticipated—Flow of water is overcome and under regulation. *Deseret News*, (February 28): 10 [issue pagination].
1907	12.2378	The Salton Sea. *In:* The World At Large [SECTION]. *The Metropolitan Magazine* (New York), 25(6) (March): 755. [Photo and caption only: "This great sea was formed in southeastern California through some ill-advised irrigation across the Mexican border which let the waters of the Colorado River into the depressed region. The Southern Pacific Railroad has had to alter its course for miles. It built a great dam which did little good."]
1907	12.2953	The captured Colorado. *In:* In the Wide-Awake West [EDITORIAL SECTION]. *Sunset*, 18(5) (March): 462. [See feature article of this issue, "Capturing the Colorado", by A. J. Wells.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1907 12.4682 Colorado River. *In:* Reclamation Service Notes [SECTION]. *The Irrigation Age*, 22(5) (March): 151. [Colorado River breach has been closed.]

1907 12.2620 Man and superman. *Nature* (London), 75 (March 21): 501. [Summary of Arthur J. [*sic*] Davis [Arthur P. Davis] article on Salton Sea in *National Geographic Magazine* for January 1907.]

1907 12.3677 [Annexation of Lower California to the U.S. “in order to facilitate the future control of the Colorado River”.] *Engineering News*, 57(12) (March 21): 327. [Editorial.]

1907 12.3168 Californie. Nouveau lac. *In:* Cronique [SECTION]. *Société Belge d’Etudes Coloniales*, 14(4) (April): 394-395. [Salton Sea.] [In French.]

1907 12.5084 The new Salton Sea. *In:* The Monthly Record [SECTION]. *Geographical Journal*, 29(4) (April): 461. [Refers to the article by C. A. Byers (1907, see ITEM NO. 12.542).]

1907 12.5640 Das Problem des Colorado-Flusses. *In:* Geographischer Ausguck [SECTION]. *Geographischer Anzeiger* (Gotha), 8 (April): 82-83. [In German.]

1907 12.3155 [Regarding “L’essai d’irrigation des abords du lac Salton . . . .”] *In:* Actes de Société, Section Centrale, Séance mensuelle du 4 mars 1907. *Société de Géographie Commerciale de Bordeaux, Bulletin* (Association Française pour l’Avancement des Sciences, Groupe Géographique du Sud-Ouest), Series 2, 30(4) (April 17): 122. [Cites “Petermanns Mitteilungen, 19, 7, p. 42-46.”; *i.e.*, Erdmann (1907, ITEM NO. 12.2644).] [In French.]

1907 12.3209 [Lower Colorado River irrigation and Salton Sea.] *In:* Procès-Verbaux des Séances de la Société d’Encouragement [SECTION], Séance du 26 avril 1907. *Société d’Encouragement pour l’Industrie Nationale, Bulletin* (Paris), 106 (May): 651-654. [In French.]

1907 12.3156 [Regarding inundation of Salton basin.] *In:* Actes de Société, Section Centrale, Assemblée générale du 15 avril 1907. *Société de Géographie Commerciale de Bordeaux, Bulletin* (Association Française pour l’Avancement des Sciences, Groupe Géographique du Sud-Ouest), Series 2, 30(5) (May 15): 154. [Credits *Bulletin of the American Geographical Society*, 1907, p. 161 (*i.e.*?, R. S. T., 1907, ITEM NO. 12.2624).] [In French.]

1907 12.2596 De irrigatie. (In Californië en lessen daaruit te trekken voor Ned.-Indië). *From:* Voordrachten [SUBSECTION]. *In:* Verslag over het jaar 1906 [SECTION]. *Koloniaal Museum te Haarlem, Bulletin*, (36) (June): 35-38. [An anonymously written summary of a presentation by R. A. van Sandick.] [In Dutch.]

1907 12.5641 [Die gefährliche Ablenkung des Coloradoflusses und die Bildung des Saltonsees in Kalifornien.] *In:* Kleine Nachrichten [SECTION]. *Globus* (Illustrierte Zeitschrift für

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

		Länder- und Völkerkunde) (Braunschweig), 91(21) (June 6): 340. [See also 91(17) (May 2): 274-275 (H., 1907, ITEM NO. 12.5642).] [Salton Sea.] [In German.]
1907	12.3270	Il lago Salton nel Colorado. *In:* Notizie ed Appunti [SECTION]. *Società Geografica Italiana, Bollettino*, Series 4, 8(Part 1) (7) (July): 719. [Salton Sea.] [Refers to item in previous number (see C. Rabot, 1907, ITEM NO. 12.3182). Credited to *Globus*, 91(21).] [In Italian.]
1907	12.2995	The Colorado is now under control. *Deseret News*, (July 23): 2 [issue pagination].
1907	12.3229	Etats-Unis. *In:* Chronique Géographique [SECTION]. *Société Languedocienne de Géographie, Bulletin* (Montpellier), 30(2nd Trimester): 165. [Salton Sea.] [In French.]
1907	12.36	Break in Colorado River permanently closed July 22. *Engineering News*, 58 (August 1): 131.
1907	12.4688	Colorado dam is permanent. *Scientific American*, 97(6) (August 10): 94. [Dam in breach of Colorado River levee holds against June flood.]
1907	12.4643	The story of the Salton Sea. *The Builder* (London), 93 (August 24): 211-213, (August 31): 237-239.
1907	12.4771	California. *In:* Reports of the Mission Fields [SECTION]. *Periodical Accounts Relating to the Foreign Missions of the Church of the Brethren ("Moravians")* (Brethren's Society for the Furtherance of the Gospel Among the Heathen, London), Second Century, (September): 668. [Includes: "The danger which threatened our Martinez Mission from the encroachment of Salton Sea, through the emptying of the Colorado River into that inland lake, at one time seemed to be removed by the repairing of the breach in the bank of that mighty river. But it once more burst its bounds, and the rise of the water continued. Doubtless, the problems involved will demand attention on the part of the National Government of the United States, and may then be permanently solved."]
1907	12.2996	Harriman knows power of press. Tells reporters they can do more than anybody to settle "this railroad situation." Sick of attacks on roads. Would have papers refuse to print one side of proposition until other is consulted. *Deseret News*, (October 18): 8 [issue pagination]. [Edward H. Harriman. Includes lower Colorado River break.]
1907	12.7380	Line for Grand Canyon of Colorado [*sic*]. *Electric Traction Weekly*, 3(44) (October 31): 1111. ["Report comes from the Southwest that an electric line is to invade the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. It is proposed to construct it over the Bright Angel trail as far down as the Indian Gardens, about half way, and then along that plateau to the Grand View trail. A representative of the General Electric Company, it is reported, was recently over the ground looking over the project. The power is to be

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

		furnished from Babbitt's location some miles above." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Apparently a power supply for the Grandview Mine.]
1907	12.2636	[Bildung des Saltonsees.] *In:* Notizen [SECTION]. *Zeitschrift für Praktische Geologie*, 15 (November): 391. [Salton Sea. Summary of the item by H. Erdmann (1907, ITEM NO. 12.2644).] [In German.]
1907	12.9609	Control of the Colorado River. *In:* The Monthly Record [SECTION]. *Geographical Journal*, 30(5) (November): 564. [Refers to item previously published in this serial (Anonymous, 1907, ITEM NO. 12.5084, which in turn refers to Byers (1907, ITEM NO. 12.542). Also notes Fitzau (1907, ITEM NO. 12.2638).]
1907	12.2637	[Salton Sea.] *In:* Vorgänge auf geographishen Gebiet [SECTION]. *Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berllin, Zeitschrift*, 1907(4): 261-262. [Credited to "Geogr. Ztschr. 1907, S. 160." (*i.e.*, Fitzau, 1907, ITEM NO. 12.2638).] [In German.]
1907	12.3158	Une île nouvelle dans la mer de Bering; un nouveau lac en Californie. *In:* Correspondances, Nouvelles et Faits géographiques [SECTION]. *Société de Géographie de Rochefort (Agriculture, Lettres, Sciences et Arts)*, 29: 182-183. [Salton Sea.] [In French.]
1907	12.3178	Het nieuwe meer in Californië. *In:* Aardrijkskundig Nieuws [SECTION]. *Koninklijk Nederlandsch Aardrijkskundig Genootschap, Tijdschrift* (Amsterdam), Series 2, 24: 500. [Salton Sea.] [In Dutch.]
1907	12.8056	De doorbraak der Colorado-rivier. *In:* Aardrijkskundig Nieuws [SECTION]. *Koninklijk Nederlandsch Aardrijkskundig Genootschap, Tijdschrift* (Amsterdam), Series 2, 24: 933-934. [Salton Sea.] [In Dutch.]
1907	12.3180	États-Unis d'Amérique: Modifications du Colorado. *In:* Nouvelles Géographiques et Coloniales [SECTION]. *Revue Française de l'Étranger et des Colonies et Exploration Gazette Géographique*, 32: 620-621. [Salton Sea.] [In French.]
1907	12.4573	Le changement de lit du Colorado. *In:* Chronique Géographique [SECTION]. *Société de Géographie de Lyon et de la Région Lyonnaise, Bulletin*, 22: 149-150. [In French.]
1907	12.5644	Vom Kolorado. *In:* Umschau [SECTION]. *Zeitschrift für Schul-Geographie* (Wien), 28(9): 280-281. [Credited to "'Petermanns Mitteilungen' nach Dr. H. Erdmann."; *i.e.*, Erdmann (1907, ITEM NO. 12.2644).] [In German.]
1907	12.5645	Der neue See in Südkalifornien. *In:* Neue naturwissenschaftliche Beobachtungen und Entdeckungen [SECTION]. *Gaea—Natur und Leben* (Köln), 43: 376-377. [Salton Sea.] [In German.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1907 12.5646 Der Saltonsee in Kalifornien. *In:* Neue naturwissenschaftliche Beobachtungen und Entdeckungen [SECTION]. *Gaea—Natur und Leben* (Köln), 43: 567-568. [Credited to *Science*, 25: 439; *Globus*, p. 340.] [Salton Sea.] [In German.]

1907 12.6672 Salton-sjøen. *Naturen* (Bergens Museum, Bergen and Kjøbenhavn), 31 (Series 4, 1): 186-188. ("Efter Petermanns Mitteilungen ved Hg. Magnus" [*i.e.* Erdmann, 1907, ITEM NO. 12.2644].) [Salton Sea.] [In Danish.]

1907 12.9622 Der Colorado. *In:* Umschau [SECTION]. *Zeitschrift für Schul-Geographie* (Wien), 28(12): 377. [Single sentence regarding the Colorado River outbreak and Salton Sea. Credited to "„Petermanns Mitteilungen“, 1907, S. 167" (*i.e.*, the addendum to Erdmann, 1907, ITEM NO. 12.2644).] [In German.]

1908 12.7396 Der Saltonsee in Kalifornien. *In:* Seen und Moore [SECTION]. *Jahrbuch der Astronomie und Geophysik*, 18 (for 1907): 305-307, Plate 5. [In German.]

1908 12.2997 Cal. Development Co. must pay heavy damages. *Deseret News*, (January 1): 7 [issue pagination]. [Regarding property losses incurred by Colorado River outbreak.]

1908 *12.2998* To harness the Colorado. *Deseret News*, (January 9): 3 [issue pagination]. [Power-production dam at Lees Ferry proposed. Includes note, "It is the reported intention of the eastern syndicate of capitalists to build an electric railroad from Bright Angel trail [*i.e.*, Old Bright Angel Trail, North Rim] to either the Clark road at Lund or the D. & R. G. at Marysvale."]

1908 12.6664 La captation des eaux du Rio Colorado et ses funestes conséquences. *In:* Dans le Monde du Travail [SECTION]. *A Travers le Monde* (Paris), New Series, 14(3) (January 18): 21. [In French.]

1908 12.37 Circuit Court decision on flooding Salton Sea. *Engineering News*, 59 (January 23): 99.

1908 12.2999 S. P. presses big claim. *Deseret News*, (February 24): 7 [issue pagination]. [Southern Pacific Railroad claim for reimbursement of expenses in closing Colorado River breakout to Salton Sea. Brief item.]

1908 12.38 [Editorial on Laguna Dam and silt problem.] *Engineering News*, 59 (February 27): 225-226.

1908 12.4689 [Salton Sea.] *In:* Summary of Events [SECTION]. *The Friend* (Philadelphia), 82(14) ("Seventh-Day, Tenth Month 10" [October 10]): 112. [Salton Sea continues to grow from breach of levees along Colorado River.]

1908 12.3000 Harriman may collect and then he may not. *Deseret News*, (March 12): 8. [Edward H. Harriman. Regarding Southern Pacific Railroad claims for expenses of closing Colorado River breakout.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1908	12.2449	The construction of the Laguna Dam, Colorado River, Arizona. *Engineering Digest*, 3(4) (April): 361-363. (“Condensed from ‘Engineering News’”.)
1908	12.39	Railroad to Laguna Dam. *Engineering News*, 59 (April 9): 400s.
1908	12.41	Yuma irrigation project progress. *Engineering News*, 59 (May 14): 538.
1908	12.2413	Der Saltonsee in Kalifornien. *Österreichischen Ingenieur- und Architekten-Vereines, Zeitschrift* (Wien), 60(21) (May 22): 345-347. [Credited to *The Builder* [London], August 24 and 31, 1907 (see Anonymous, 1907, ITEM NO. 12.4643).] [Salton Sea.] [In German.]
1908	12.42	[Colorado River conditions briefly described by W. W. Follet, at meeting A.S.C.E.] *Engineering News*, 60 (July 2): 6. [American Society of Civil Engineers.]
1908	12.3001	Southern Pacific’s battle with the Salton Sea. *Deseret News*, (July 11): 20 [issue pagination]. [Southern Pacific Railroad.]
1908	12.5647	Colorado River waters to be investigated by United States and Mexico. *Engineering News*, 60 (July 30): 136.
1908	12.2854	The Yuma irrigation dam. *Cornell Civil Engineer*, 17(2) (November): 47-48.
1908	12.3002	Mojave Indians. Agent to distribute their lands arrives at San Bernardino. *Deseret News*, (November 18): 1 [issue pagination]. [Includes note: “Some time ago reclamation engineers made a survey of the valley on both sides of the river and reported it a feasable [*sic*] irrigation project. The land was withdrawn from public entry and the small size of the allotments given each Indian looks favorable for an irrigation project.”]
1908	12.3003	Colorado overflow. Southern Pacific has not been paid for work it did. *Deseret News*, (December 19): 94 [issue pagination]. [Southern Pacific Railroad work on closing Colorado River breakout.]
1908	12.40	The rate of filling of the Salton Sea by the diversion of the Colorado River. *Engineering News*, 55: 512.
1908	12.3162	[Note of restoration of flow of Colorado River to Gulf of California.] *In:* Bilan Géographique de l’Année 1907. *Société Royale de Géographie d’Anvers, Bulletin*, 32: 59. [Relates to Salton Sea.] [In French.]
1908	12.3166	Nuove bellezze di natura agli Stati Uniti d’America. *Annuario Scientifico ed Industriale* (Milano), 44 (for 1907), pp. 493-495. [Salton Sea.] [In Italian.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1908	12.3271	In het uitmondingsgegebied van de Colorado. *In:* Aardrijkskundig Nieuws [SECTION]. *Koninklijk Nederlandsch Aardrijkskundig Genootschap, Tijdschrift* (Amsterdam), Series 2, 25: 681-682. [Salton Sea.] [In Dutch.]
1908	12.6667	Laufveränderung des Rio Colorado im kalifornisch-mexikanisch. *As a part of:* J. Amerika [SUBSECTION]. *From:* II. Geographische Chronik des Jahres 1907 [SECTION]. *In:* Haack, Hermann (ed.), *Geographen-Kalender : in Verbindung mit vielen Fachgenossen. Sechster Jahrgang, 1908.* Gotha: Justus Perthes, p. 143. [And see in II^{a}. Kartenbeilangen zur Geographischen Chronik [SECTION], Karte 10, "Der Saltonsee", which depicts the greater part of the lower Colorado River region.] [Includes coded citations of pertinent literature.] [In German.]
1908	12.9618	H. Erdmann. Die Katastrophe von Mansfeld und das problem des Coloradoflusses. Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte der Salzseen und Salzsteppen. Peterm. Mitteil. 53, 42-46, 1907. *In:* Assmann, Richard (ed.), *Die Fortschritte der Physik im Jahre 1907 : dargestellt von der Deutschen Physikalischen Gesellschaft : Dreiundsechzigster Jahrgang, Dritte Abteilung : enthaltend Kosmische Physik.* Braunschweig: Druck und Verlag von Friedrich Vieweg und Sohn, p. 526. [Brief synopsis of Erdmann (1907, ITEM NO. 12.2644).] [In German.]

1909	12.43	Closure of Laguna Dam made Dec. 21, 1908. *Engineering News*, 61 (January 21): 87.
1909	12.7226	Irrigation results and methods. *Reclamation Record*, 1 (February): 20-23. [See "Arizona-California, Yuma Project", p. 20.
1909	12.44	Laguna Dam practically completed. *Engineering News*, 61 (March 18): 301.
1909	12.4693	Concerning the Gatun Dam and earth dams in general. *Engineering News*, 61(13) (April 1): 354-358. [See p. 358, notes concerning Laguna Dam on Colorado River.]
1909	12.3005	Harriman and the Southern Pacific. Railroad wizard has duplicated success of Union Pacific. Great increase is shown. Extensive areas opened up by road—Possibilities of irrigation—Something of the Mexican lines. *Deseret News*, (April 3): 5 [issue pagination]. [Edward H. Harriman and Southern Pacific Railroad. Includes notes of work on Colorado River breakout.]
1909	12.4598	The Colorado River breach and closure. *The Engineer* (London), 107 (April 9): 359-360.
1909	12.45	[Editorial on water supply situation in Imperial Valley and Laguna Dam.] *Engineering News*, 62 (October 14): 411.
1909	12.3006	Fourteen-foot siphon under Colorado River. *Deseret News*, (December 14): 8 [issue pagination]. [Yuma.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1909	12.3367	Imperial's relation to the Laguna Dam. *In: The Calexico Chronicle : second annual magazine edition.* Calexico, California: The Calexico Chronicle, p. 35.

1910	12.7238	Celebrating completion Laguna Dam, Yuma Project, Ariz.-Calif. Flood waters of Colorado River passing through sluice ways on California side. The three gates are each 18 x 33 feet. March 31, 1909. *Reclamation Record*, 2(1) (January) (Supplement): [1]. [Photo.]
1910	12.7240	California, Yuma Project. *In:* Public Notices [SECTION]. *Reclamation Record*, 2(2) (February): 16-17.
1910	12.2972	Colorado River silting, Imperial Valley heading. *Engineering News*, 63 (March 10): 297.
1910	12.46	Laguna Dam electrical equipment being installed. *Engineering News*, 63 (June 23): 713.
1910	12.3007	President wants money for Colorado River. *Deseret News*, (June 25): 2 [issue pagination]. ["President Taft today sent a special message to Congress urging the placing at his disposal of a suitable sum of money to meet the exigency of the situation on the lower Colorado river which threatens serious loss of life and property. [¶] He does not mention the amount needed." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1910	12.47	Appropriation $1,000,000 for Colorado River protective works by Congress. *Engineering News*, 64 (July 7): 28.
1910	12.48	J. A. Ockerson appointed by President to have charge of construction, Colorado River protective works. *Engineering News*, 64 (July 28): 112.
1910	12.3008	Imperial Valley resident excited. Irrigation situation cause[s] threats of armed uprising, some talk of invading Mexico. *Deseret News*, (July 28): 1 [issue pagination].
1910	*12.3701*	Grand Canyon power dream. *In:* Current News and Notes [SECTION]. *Electrical World*, 56(15) (October 13): 856. [Proposed dam, "700 ft. high that will store the water of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon [. . .] [located] just across the California line in Arizona . . . and close to the Nevada border."]
1910	12.7251	[Personnel note]. *Reclamation Record*, 2(12) (December): 105. ["James D. Fauntleroy, engineer, has been transferred from the Reclamation Service by the Secretary of the Interior to undertake work in connection with the protection of lands and property in the Imperial Valley and elsewhere along the Colorado River, California. Mr. Fauntleroy entered the service in March, 1907, as superintendent of construction, Yuma Project, Arizona." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1910	12.3663	Incidents and ideas of the Chicago Land Show. *Irrigation Age*, 26(2) (December): 710. [Lower Colorado River region.]

1911	*12.2381*	Plan immense power project along the Colorado River. *In:* Development News [SECTION]. *The Pacific Monthly* (Portland, Oregon), (January): 113*f*. [Location unspecified; "just across from the California line, and near the Nevada boundary", "across the Grand Canyon".]
1911	12.5803	Imperial Valley irrigation. *Railway Engineering and Maintenance of Way*, 7(1) (January): 16. ["Mexico has given her consent for the construction by the United States of a levee in Mexican territory to control the waters of the Colorado river for the protection of Imperial valley, Cal. Congress at its last session appropriated $1,000,000 for this purpose, but it was necessary to procure the sanction of Mexico because the work will be done in that country." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1911	12.49	Colorado River break. *Engineering News*, 65 (January 26): 99.
1911	*12.3662*	[Colorado River dam.] *In:* Reclamation Notes [SECTION]. *Irrigation Age*, 26(6) (April): 881. ["Under authorization of act of Congress, passed March 1st, the Greeley-Arizona Irrigation Company, composed of Los Angeles, Arizona and Colorado capitalists, is preparing plans for the construction of a great dam on the Colorado river, for the purpose of irrigating the lands within the boundaries of the Colorado Indian Reservation. (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1911	12.50	Yuma main canal begun. *Engineering News*, 66 (November 23): 639.
1911	12.51	[Editorial on control of lower Colorado River, and what methods to employ.] *Engineering News*, 66 (December 7): 687.
1911	12.52	[Editorial on dredge for Imperial Valley Canal.] *Engineering News*, 66 (December 14): 713.
1911	*12.3653*	Phoenix, Ariz. *In:* General News [SECTION]. *Electrical World*, 58(24) (December 9): 1455. ["The Board of Supervisors has granted the Tracy Engineering Company a franchise to erect and maintain a transmission system from the Colorado River to Kingman and vicinity. The company is planning to build a large hydroelectric power plant on the Colorado River." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1911	*12.3654*	Kingman, Ariz. *In:* General News [SECTION]. *Electrical World*, 58(26) (December 23): 1569. ["The Supervisors of Mohave County have granted the Aracy Engineering Company a franchise to operate on various places on the Colorado River in the vicinity of Kingman, especially in the vicinity of the McCracken mines. A large hydroelectric plant will be built on the Colorado River and will supply electricity to the McCracken mines and other properites in this vicinity." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1912 *12.4590* [Chuckawalla Dam.] *The Irrigation Age*, 27(4) (February): 140. [“Construction of the Chuckawalla dam across the Colorado river at a point forty miles north of Needles, Ariz., will be commenced in about six months. The plans include an intake dam and settling reservoir about fifteen miles above Ehrenberg. Plans call for fifty miles of initial canals to distribute the water over 300,000 acres. A. H. Koebig, of Los Angeles, Calif., is the engineer in charge of the construction work, and he states that it will take about 5 years to complete the project. The company which will undertake the work is capitalized at $10,000,000.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1912 12.4591 [Colorado River siphon.] *In:* Reclamation Notes [SECTION]. *The Irrigation Age*, 27(4) (February): 144. [“The United States Reclamation Service has completed 39 per cent of the work of building a siphon under the Colorado river to carry water fourteen miles from the Laguna dam on the Arizona-California border to irrigate 55,000 acres of land in the Yuma valley.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1912 12.4592 [Reclamation near Cibola, Arizona.] *In:* Reclamation Notes [SECTION]. *The Irrigation Age*, 27(4) (February): 146. [“A. J. Clippy and A. B. Hamilton, both of Los Angeles, Cal., together with other capitalists, are planning the reclamation of an immense tract of land near the city of Cibolia [*sic*], Yuma county, Arizona. The main canal of the system will be seventeen miles in length with one hundred miles of ditches. Water will be taken from the Colorado river for irrigation purposes. It is stated that it will take two years to complete the project.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1912 12.7267 California, Yuma Project. *In:* Public Notices [SECTION]. *Reclamation Record*, 3(4) (April): 66.

1912 12.4594 [Colorado River siphon.] *In:* Reclamation Notes [SECTION]. *The Irrigation Age*, 27(7) (May): 264. [“The building of a 1,000-foot siphon, 100 feet under the Colorado river, from California to Yuma, has been accomplished. The opening of the siphon will open 100,000 acres of the Yuma irrigation project. Water will be turned into the canal late this month and a formal celebration will probably be held on June 17. The building of this siphon is one of the greatest andmost dangerous pieces of engineering work ever undertaken by the Reclamation Service.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1912 12.7269 Progress on Yuma siphon. *Reclamation Record*, 3(5) (May): 87.

1912 12.53 Yuma tunnel under Colorado River. *Engineering News*, 67(20) (May 16): 945. [Holing through of top heading; inverted siphon.]

1912 *12.2440* [Dam at Diamond Creek.] *In:* General Mining News [SECTION]. *Mining and Scientific Press*, (May 18) (2704): 707. [See under “Mohave County”: “It is reported that a Los Angeles corporation will begin work on a dam across the Colorado river at the mouth of Diamond canyon for hydro-electric power development.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1912	12.2635	[New breakout of Colorado River threatened.] *In:* By the Way [SECTION]. *The Outlook* (New York), 101 (July 6): 556.
1912	*12.3057*	Kingman, Ariz. [NEWS]. *In:* Editorial Correspondence [SECTION]. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 94(9) (August 31): 418. ["M. W. Musgrove has recently returned from New York. His Eastern trip was for the purpose of interesting certain men in a project for damming the Colorado River near the place where it emerges from the Grand Cañon. He was authorized to procure the necessary engineer's report and last week accompanied Frank Culbertson to Grass Springs and Pierce's Ferry, to assist in making an examination. If the plan is carried out it will provide power for the mines of Mohave County at a lower cost of production than is present possible." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1912	12.4595	The American Nile. Most diverse river in the United States—Study of its 300,000-square-mile basin by United States Geological Survey. *The Irrigation Age*, 27(11) (September): 408, 410-411. [Colorado River.]
1912	12.10407	How to curb and utilize the flood waters of the Colorado River. *Out West*, New Series, 4(3) (September): 188-189. [Author is likely the editor of this serial, George Wharton James.]

1912	12.4623	The Colorado River. *In:* The Cabinet of Miscellaneous Information [SECTION]. *Mining Science*, 66 (September 5): 147.
1912	*12.3134*	Kingman, Ariz. [NEWS]. *In:* Editorial Correspondence [SECTION]. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 94(12) (September 21): 564. [Includes note of "M. W. Musgrove, who is promoting the project for a dam and power plant on the Colorado River, north of Kingman, has again gone to New York to confer with the men whom he has interested in his plans." Also notes a "recent trip from Pierce's Ferry to Needles" by "Mr. Culbertson, the consulting engineer for the proposed company".]
1912	12.3680	[Colorado River control.] *In:* Things Worth Knowing [SECTION]. *Mines and Methods*, 4(2) (October): 28.
1912	12.7276	Principal feature costs. *Reclamation Record*, 3(11) (November): 212-217. [Total expenditures to September 30, 1912. Yuma Project, p. 212.]
1912	12.3747	Banquet under turbulent Colorado. Yuma business men make merry and feast in big siphon. *National Land and Irrigation Journal* (Chicago), 6(5) (November): 25. [Report on the "grand siphon Festival", November 18-20, with attending celebrations.]
1912	12.4624	The Colorado, the Nile and the Susquehanna Rivers. *Mining Science*, 66 (November 7): 294. [Brief note of comparison of rivers in U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 289. "The Colorado has been taken as the standard of comparison."]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1912	12.2939	The Yuma Irrigation Project of the U.S. Reclamation Service. *Engineering and Contracting*, 38(25) (December 18): 696-699.
1912	12.2915	Colorado River control. Classification and general description of levees and dam, together with estimates of quantities and cost of work. Location B. (See Hind map No. 44.) *Accompanying:* Lovett, R. S., Letter from the President of the Southern Pacific Company and accompanying papers. *As a part of:* Fisher, Walter L., Papers to accompany letter from the Secretary of the Interior to the President in relation to Colorado River lands. *From:* Imperial Valley, Cal. *In:* Taft, William H., Message of the President of the United States transmitting data of the work of the Interior Department and other matters; with accompanying papers. *U.S. 62nd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Document 504*, pp. 178-182, illustrations.

1913	*12.4778*	Kingman, Ariz. *In:* Hydro-Electric Projects [SECTION]. *Water Power Chronicle* (Detroit, Michigan), 1(1) (January): 15. ["A hydro-electric development at the mouth of the Grand Canyon is reported to be planned by Mr. M. W. Musgrove of that city, but not verified." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Compare Anonymous (1912, ITEM NO. 12.3134).]
1913	12.55	[Editorial on selling water by current meters.] *Engineering News*, 69 (January 9): 79. [Imperial Valley.]
1913	12.7281	Principal feature costs. *Reclamation Record*, 4(2) (February): 42-47. [Total expenditures to December 31, 1912. Yuma Project, p. 42.]
1913	12.7286	Principal feature costs. *Reclamation Record*, 4(5) (May): 102-106. [Total expenditures to March 31, 1913. Yuma Project, p. 102.]
1913	12.3672	The possibilities of consolidating soils by injecting cement grout. *Engineering and Contracting*, 39(19) (May 7): 509-510. [Includes inverted siphon under Colorado River at Yuma.]
1913	12.3673	A study of the possibilities of Colorado River flood control by reservoirs. *Engineering and Contracting*, 39(20) (May 14): 557-561.
1913	*12.5805*	Power plants. *In:* Southwest Engineering News [SECTION]. *Southwest Contractor and Manufacturer* (Los Angeles), 11(4) (May 31): 27. ["Prescott, Ariz.—Ralph Cameron of this city announces plans are practically completed for the establishment of a large power development project, the plants to be established probably in the Grand Canyon district. The proposed company will be capitalized at $15,000,000. Mr. Cameron will be one of the incorporators." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1913	*12.5677*	[Cataract Canyon Power Company.] *In:* Texas [SECTION]. *The Iron Age*, 92 (September 25): 698. ["A syndicate of men from Bangor, Me., represented by J. Barton Nealy, has secured an option on the holdings of the Cataract Canyon Power Company, of Prescott, Ariz., and if the project is consummated a large hydroelectric

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

		plant will be constructed in Cataract Canyon, which, next to the Grand Canyon, is the greatest gorge in Arizona. The proposed plant will have a capacity of about 12,000 hp." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1913	12.4587	Little life histories; outline sketch of the firing-line engineer who tamed the Colorado. *The West Coast* (Los Angeles), 14(3) (September/October): 29, 44. [Regarding Clarence K. Clarke.]
1913	12.7298	Principal feature costs. *Reclamation Record*, 44(11) (November): 232-237. [Total expenditures to September 30, 1913. Yuma Project, p. 232.]
1913	*12.4869*	[M. Z. King plan to dam Grand Canyon.] *In:* Notes [SECTION]. *The Irrigation Age* (Chicago), 29(1) (November): 15. ["M. Z. King, of Oklahoma, wants to end drouths in the arid regions of the Southwest by daming [*sic*] the Grand Canyon of the Colorado with rock and concrete. He says that a lake of 4,000 square miles could be made and that this amount of water, distributed at will, would insure crops. [¶] King has progressed so far in his scheme that he has had an oil painting made of the Grand Canyon as he proposed that it shall be. This painting was on exhibiit [*sic*] daily. He will take it to the Dry Farming Congress at Tulsa and after his lectures there will donate it to the historical society." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [See also Anonymous (1913, ITEM NO. 12.3758).]
1913	12.56	Repairs to Imperial Valley irrigation system. *Engineering News*, 70 (November 20): 1021.
1913	*12.3758*	Gilding the moon. *The Country Gentleman* (Philadelphia), 78(48) (November 29): 1736. [Editorial, discounting an "Elk City, Oklahoma, man who is spreading himself in the public prints with a plan to dam the Grand Cañon of Arizona and impound four thousand square miles of water with which to irrigate the Southwestern plains."] [Refer to Anonymous (1913, ITEM NO. 12.4869).]
1913	12.4588	Conquest of the desert; wonderful agricultural achievements in Imperial Valley. *The West Coast* (Los Angeles), 14(5) (December): 3-6.
1913	*12.7739*	Tucson, Ariz. *In:* Construction [SECTION]. *Electrical World*, 62(26) (December 27): 1355. ["A hydroelectric power company, headed by Ralph Cameron, Col. Epes Randolph and Eugene S. Ives, has been tentatively organized in Tucson for the purpose of constructing a large power dam across the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon near Bright Angel trail. Electricity generated at the plant would be transmitted to towns, mining camps and irrigation districts in every part of the State. The reservoir would also furnish water to irrigate large tracts of land. Mr. Cameron holds water rights at the proposed site at the foot of Bright Angel trail." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1914	*12.2595*	[Water power development in Grand Canyon.] *In:* Current Electrical News [SECTION]. *Electrical Review and Western Electrician*, 64(1) (January 3): 50. [Under "Tucson,

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

		Ariz.”, includes notice, “A hydroelectric power company, headed by Ralph Cameron, Col. Epes Randolph and Eugene S. Ives, has been tentatively organized here to construct a large power dam across the Colorado River at the Grand Canyon near Bright Angel Trail . . . .”]
1914	12.7301	Twenty-three million dollars to be spent on projects. *Reclamation Record*, 5(2) (February): 33-38. [Yuma Project, see pp. 33, 34-35.]
1914	*12.7738*	Grand Cañon, Ariz. *In:* Construction News [SUPPLEMENT]. *Engineering News*, 71(11) (March 12): 145 [supplement is separately paginated, concurrently through subsequent issues]. [“Plans are being made for the formation of a company to erect a great hydro-electric plant and power dam in the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River at Bright Angel Trail. It is proposed to build a dam from 200 to 300 ft. high, generating power to be distributed through a large part of the state, to operate irrigation plants, mines and other industries. Ralph Cameron, Epes Randolph and Eugene S. Ives are among those interested.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1914	12.7310	Prominent and successful water users. Arizona-California, Yuma. *Reclamation Record* 5(4) (April): 123. [John A. Donovan, ex-president of Yuma County Water Users’ Association.]
1914	*12.2411*	[Water power development in Grand Canyon.] *In:* Projects [SECTION]. *The Water Chronicle*, 3(4) (April 1): 206. [Under “Water Power” see “Arizona—Grand Canyon—Development proposed in Colorado [River] at Bright Angle [*sic*] Trail. Ralph Cameron interested.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1914	12.57	Floods threaten Imperial Valley. *Engineering News*, 71 (April 23): 935.
1914	12.58	Floods on lower Colorado. *Engineering News*, 71 (April 30): 993.
1914	*12.7740*	[Power dam in Grand Canyon.] *The Contractor* (Chicago), 19(9) (May 1): 45. [“Plans are advancing for the formation of a company to erect a great hydroelectric plant and power dam in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado river at Bright Angel trail, in Northern Arizona. Ralph Cameron, Epes Randolf, Euegene S. Ives and others are interested. It is proposed to build a dam from 200 to 300 feet high, which will generate power to be distributed over a large part of the state, operating irrigation plants, mines and other industries.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1914	*12.2684*	[Colorado River Hydro-Electric Company.] *In:* Current Electrical News [SECTION]. *Electrical Review and Western Electrician*, 64(22) (May 30): 1111. [“Las Vegas, Nev.—Articles of incorporation have been filed here for the Colorado River Hydro-Electric Company, with a capital stock of $5,000,000, to develop power in the Colorado River, a plant to be located at Boulder Canyon, east of Fort Callville. The directors are William Forman, Thomas Lindsey, W. R. Williams, Henry C. Schmidt and M. B. Schmidt, all of Tonopah.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1914 *12.4543* [Note.] *In:* The Mining News [SECTION]. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 97(23) (June 6): 1167. [Under Clark County, Nevada: “Preliminary survey of Boulder Cañon power site has been made. It is proposed to utilize water of Colorado River for power purposes before it enters Grand Cañon [*sic*]. River is now too high to make soundings; this will be done later this summer.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1914 *12.4870* Arizona. *In:* Brief Notes From Irrigation Projects [SECTION]. *The Irrigation Age* (Chicago), 29(9) (July): 279. [“A plan to harness the water power of the Grand Canyon of Arizona, utilizing the power generated for the reclamation of the arid territory of Arizona, has been presented to the Department of the Interior by Ralph Cameron. The plan embraces an expenditure of $50,000,000 to generate 200,000 horsepower, which will irrigate 2,500,000 acres of land now useless for agricultural purposes. The power is to be distributed over the land for pumping purposes, as it has been demonstrated that there is an abundance of underlying water. The best engineers in the United States have approved the plan of the hydro-electric project and its success seems assured.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1914 12.4648 Break in Volcano Lake levee; Colorado River flood situation at Imperial Valley—a serious break was prevented and a levee of lesser importance failed. *Engineering Record*, 70(1) (July 4): 10-11.

1914 12.4650 Imperial Valley water supply subjected to state regulation; California State Railroad Commission decides that development company is amenable as a public utility. *Current News* (Engineering Record), (August 8): 75.

1914 12.4651 Government aid sought in Imperial Valley in controlling Colorado River; resolutions adopted at meeting of officials of water companies and of community, urging sending of representatives to Washington. *Current News* (Engineering Record), (August 15): 89.

1914 *12.3058* [Dam and hydroelectric plant on Colorado River.] *Mining and Engineering World*, 41(9) (August 29): 380. [The Colorado River Hydro-Electric Co., a $5,000,000 corporation, is preparing to build a dam and hydro-electric power plant in the canon of the Colorado river. Letson Balliet of Tonopha, Nev., is the engineer in charge of the work.” (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Filler.]

1914 12.7317 Drainage and seepage. *Reclamation Record*, 5(8) (September): 317-321. [See “Arizona-California, Yuma Project”, p. 319.]

1914 12.59 Irrigation operations of Imperial Water Company No. 1 for the year 1913. *Engineering News*, 72 (September 3): 495-496.

1914 12.4652 Imperial Valley irrigation system crippled by washout at heading. *Current News* (Engineering Record), (October 24): 213.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1914	12.4653	Imperial Valley break quickly repaired. *Current News* (Engineering Record), (October 31): 222.
1914	12.2683	Colorado River Agency. *The Native American*, 15(37) (November 7): frontispiece, 502-505. [Includes frontispiece, “Dredge on Colorado River at Parker, Arizona”, and information on water pumping at the Colorado River Agency.]
1914	12.9626	U.S. to the aid of Imperial. *In:* State Affairs [SECTION]. *The California Outlook*, 17(26) (December 26): 21. [U.S. Department of the Interior leveeing the Colorado River.]

1915	12.60	Guarding against Colorado River floods. *Engineering News*, 73 (February 11): 285.
1915	12.61	Colorado River control. *Engineering News*, 73 (February 18): 357.
1915	*12.2598*	[Proposal to dam Grand Canyon.] *In:* Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 9(4) (March): 75-76. [“Damming the Grand Cañon of Arizona is the startling proposition of Capt. C. B. Kelton, one of the representatives in the state legislature from Cochise County. Captain Kelton proposed to utilize the labor of Arizona convicts in constructing a big dam at the lower end of the cañon, which he says would impound enough water to irrigate every foot of land in all that portion of the state.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1915	12.62	Imperial Irrigation District organization and bond issue. *Engineering News*, 73 (March 11): 509.
1915	12.63	W. L. Marshall to supervise Imperial Valley protection. *Engineering News*, 73 (March 11): 510.
1915	12.64	Dredging “sudd” on the River Nile. *Engineering News*, 73 (March 18): 513-514. [Noted as example for Colorado River.]
1915	12.3144	Both prizes to Cornell men. A.S.C.E. rewards H. T. Cory ’93 and J. S. Longwell ’10. *Cornell Alumni News*, 17(26) (March 25): 302. [Notes, “Mr. Cory is a consulting engineer in San Francisco. His big job, which gave him a national reputation, was performed in 1906-7, when he had personal charge of the work of diverting the Colorado River from running into the Salton Sea in southern California.” (ENTIRE NOTE)] [American Society of Civil Engineers.]
1915	12.7329	Congressmen to inspect projects. *Reclamation Record*, 6(6) (June): 241-242. [Itinerary and map.]
1915	12.2973	Flow of Colorado River sufficient to irrigate entire Colorado delta. *Engineering News*, 73 (June 17): 1195.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1915 12.65 Colorado River can supply Imperial Valley's needs. *Engineering Record*, 71 (June 19): 788.

1915 12.3819 The city manager plan in forty-five cities. *American City*, 12(6) (June): 499-507. [See sketch pertaining to C. K. Clark, City Manager of Tucson, Arizona, pp. 500, 501; noting his engineering work in Imperial Valley, Cibola Valley, and Palo Verde Valley.]

1915 12.68 Imperial Valley earthquake tests engineering works. *Engineering News*, 74 (July 29): 234.

1915 12.69 Earthquake results in confidence in Imperial Valley. *Engineering News*, 74 (August 5): 275. [Editorial. Pertains to engineering works.]

1915 12.2646 Irrigation system to be considered. *Steam Shovel and Dredge* (International Brotherhood of Steam Shovel and Dredge Men, Chicago), 19(8) (August): 708.

1915 12.3273 [Filler or blind advertisement.] *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 24(3) (September): 130. [Small item pertaining to a "recent report" that "The flow of the Colorado River is sufficient to irrigate the entire Colorado delta . . . ."]

1915 *12.2883* [Permission to Epes Randolph for preliminary surveys relating to Grand Canyon dams.] *In:* Current Electrical News [SECTION]. *Electrical Review and Western Electrician*, 67(10) (September 4): 446.

1915 *12.2879* ["Preliminary operations" planned for power-production sites in Grand Canyon.] *In:* Construction News [SECTION]. *Electrical World*, 66(11) (September 11): 615-616. ["Phoenix, Ariz.—James B. Girand, city engineer, has announced that the Department of the Interior has granted permission to conduct preliminary operations in connection with the establishment of six dams, reservoir and power sites in the Grand Canyon of Arizona, by which it is proposed to develop over 400,000 hp. of hydroelectric energy. It is reported that, in addition to furnishing electrical energy for railroads and mines, the plan includes a scheme for the electrical fixation of atmospheric nitrogen for the manufacture of fertilizer." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1915 *12.2880* Big power project started. *In:* The Week's News [SECTION]. *Municipal Journal* (New York), 39(12) (September 16): 439-440. [Surveys to begin for power-production dams in Grand Canyon. "While the power that is to be generated by the big system will be used for railroads and various kinds of industrial plants, one special purpose to which it is to be put is that of manufacturing calcium nitrate on a large scale." (p. 440)]

1915 *12.4707* [Grand Canyon dam surveys.] *In:* News Notes [SECTION]. *Journal of Electricity, Power and Gas* (San Francisco), 35(14) (October 2): 277. ["Phoenix, Ariz.—The United States Department of the Interior has granted permission to promoters to make preliminary surveys for the proposed six dams that are to be built in Grand Canyon, also for sites of reservoirs and hydroelectric plants to be constructed. J. B. Girand,

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

		city engineer of Phoenix, will have charge of surveys. The first dam will be located in Diamond Canyon, north of Peach Springs, [and] will develop 50,000 h.p. The six hydroelectric plants will have a capacity of 400,000 horsepower.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1915	*12.2884*	[Preliminary surveys planned for Grand Canyon dams.] *In:* Current Electrical News [SECTION]. *Electrical Review and Western Electrician*, 67(15) (October 9): 687.
1915	*12.4789*	Hydro-electric “uneconomics”. *Power* (New York), 42(16) (October 19): 554. [Comments on an article that had appeared in the Columbus (Ohio) *Dispatch*, regarding a plan to build six hydroelectric dams in the Grand Canyon.]
1915	*12.4913*	[Diamond Creek dam.] *In:* The Mining Summary [SECTION]. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 111 (December 11): 905. [“Large dams are to be constructed at the mouth of Diamond canyon by J. B. Girand to hold water for power purposes. This county lacks cheap power, and this project will be a boon when completed.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1915	12.66	Irrigation in the United States; the Colorado River basin. *Census Bulletin*, (16): 35-39.
1915	12.67	Colorado River irrigation and reclamation problems. *Census Bulletin*, (16): p. 499.
1916	12.795	Colorado River at thirty-four-foot stage inundates Yuma. *In:* News of the Week [SECTION]. *Engineering Record*, 73(5) (January 29): 159.
1916	12.70	Solving Imperial Valley irrigation problem. *Engineering News*, 75(4) (January 27): 170-171.
1916	12.71	Rain and flood conditions, Imperial Valley. *Engineering News*, 75(4) (January 27): 197.
1916	12.72	Colorado River flood at Yuma. *Engineering News*, 75(5) (February 3): 246.
1916	12.73	Imperial Irrigation Canal system sold. *Engineering News*, 75 (February 24): 390.
1916	12.4696	Method of levee and bank protection. *Western Engineering* (San Francisco), (March): 105. [Includes note, *in passing*, of an “unsuccessful instance” by the Southern Pacific Railroad along the Salton Sea.]
1916	12.7341	Movies of the Yuma Project. *In:* Monthly Progress Reports for December [1915]; Operation and Maintenance [SECTION]. *Reclamation Record*, 7(3) (March): 108-109. [Promotional film produced by Benjamin F. Fly.]
1916	12.4567	Conservation and preparedness. *The Literary Digest*, 52(11) (March 11): 632. [Summary of remarks by Gifford Pinchot. Regarding the Ferris Bill before the U.S. Congress, pertaining to water-power allocations. Gifford comments, “As reported to

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

the Senate, it encourages monopoly by permitting a corporation to take as many public water-power sites as it may please. Under it the corporations could not even be kept from fastening upon the Grand Cañon, the greatest natural wonder on the continent.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1916	12.5800	Water power, electricity and the public interest. *The Independent* (New York), 86(3514) (April 10): 43-44. [See p. 44: “Another water power bill, the Ferris bill [. . .] [which] encourages monopoly by permitting a corporation to take as many public water power sites as it may please. Under it the corporations could not even be kept from fastening upon the Grand Canyon, the greatest natural wonder on this continent.”]
1916	12.75	Woodstave pipe table. *Engineering News*, 75 (May 11): 912. [Includes Yuma Project.]
1916	12.4709	Los Angeles engineers to control flood waters in Coachella Valley. *Southwest Contractor and Manufacturer* (Los Angeles), 18(8) (June 24): 8.
1916	12.76	Cerro Prieto irrigation canal. *Engineering News*, 76(5) (August 3): 233. [Imperial Valley.]
1916	12.77	Build dam across the Colorado River in seven days. *Engineering Record*, 74(7) (August 12): 215. [Rock weir at “Handlon heading” (Hanlon Heading).]
1916	12.7658	Must remove dam in Colorado River by November 1. Irrigation district given permission to build temporary structure—salt deposits reason for no permanent dams. *Engineering Record*, 74(10) (September 2): 305. [Rock weir at Hanlon Heading.]
1916	12.79	Work on the Imperial Valley canals. *Engineering News*, 76 (August 17): 333.
1916	*12.2716*	Surveying dam sites in the Grand Canyon. *Engineering News*, 76(7) (August 17): 306-307. [Grand Cañon Power Development Co., survey for power-production dam in Colorado River at Diamond Creek.] [See also correction, (8) (August 24): 371 (ITEM NO. 12.2717).]
1916	*12.3710*	[Power production in Grand Canyon.] *In:* Construction [SECTION]. *Electrical World*, 68(8) (August 19): 398. [“Williams, Ariz.—The Grand Canyon reservoir and hydroelectric project, it is reported, as been taken over by E. P. Ripley, president of the Atchison, Topeka, & Santa Fe Railroad and his associates. The proposed project involves the construction of a dam across one of the laterals of the Grand Canyon and the storage of water for operating a large hydroelectric plant, the irrigation of more than 200,000 acres of land. Electric transmission lines, it is understood, will be erected to mining districts, towns and industrial centers within a radius of 200 miles of the generating plant. Permanent surveys will be finished and construction work, it is understood, will be started before the middle of November.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1916	*12.2717*	The surveys for the proposed Colorado River Dam. *In:* Notes and Queries [SECTION]. *Engineering News*, 76(8) (August 24): 371. [Correction to ITEM NO. 12.2716; base line is 780 ft., not 200 ft.]
1916	*12.3705*	[Power production in Grand Canyon.] *In:* Current Electrical News [SECTION]. *Electrical Review and Western Electrician*, 69(9) (August 26): 394. ["Williams, Ariz.—It is understood that E. P. Ripley, president of the Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railroad, and his associates have taken over the Grand Canyon reservoir and hydroelectric project. Plans for this enterprise involve the building of a dam across one of the laterals of the Grand Canyon and the storage of water for operating one of the largest hydroelectric plants in this country, including the irrigation of more than 200,000 acres of land. Electric power transmission lines are expected to be constructed to mining districts, towns and industrial centers within a radius of 200 miles of the generating plant. The dam will be the highest in the world and the capacity of the water storage reservoirs will be larger than that formed by the famous Assuan dam across the Nile in Africa. Some of the engineers are already on the ground and others will arrive in a few days. It is understood that permanent surveys will be finished and construction work started before the middle of November." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1916	12.80	Temporary rock-fill dam on Colorado River. *Engineering News*, 76(13) (September 28): 622. [Imperial Irrigation District.]
1916	12.4781	Seek to control Colorado River. *The Irrigation Age*, 32(1) (November): 199.
1916	12.3977	California. *In:* Prospective Construction [SECTION]. *The Excavating Engineer* (Milwaukee, Wisconsin), 13(3) (December): 110-111. [See p. 111, note on recommendations of advisory board to Imperial Valley Irrigation District.]
1916	12.78	Must remove by November 1. *Engineering Record*, 74: 303. [Impromptu dam across Colorado River.]

1917	12.81	Government railroad in Yuma Valley. *Engineering News*, 77 (January 11): 60.
1917	12.82	New Imperial Canal intake gate. *Engineering News*, 77 (January 18): 124.
1917	12.83	Imperial Irrigation District considers $2,500,000 bond issue. *Engineering Record*, 75 (January 27): 162.
1917	12.3097	Waters and watercourses—Flood waters—Accelerating flow by artificial depressions. *Harvard Law Review*, 30(4) (February): 404-405. [Includes notice of Salton Sea cases.]
1917	12.4782	[Imperial Irrigation District.] *In:* News Notes from Irrigation Projects of the Country [SECTION]. *The Irrigation Age*, 32(4) (February): 77-78. [Contract awarded for "the

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

		proposed new intake in the main canal of the Imperial Irrigation District"; and the Tecolote canal.]
1917	12.84	Colorado River intake to cost $268,000. *Engineering News*, 77 (February 1): 213.
1917	12.85	Colorado River intake contract $232,000. *Engineering News*, 77 (February 8): 253.
1917	12.3717	Settling basins clear desert water of silt. *Popular Mechanics*, 27(2) (February): 263. [Imperial Valley.]
1917	12.3979	California. *In:* Shots From the Firing Line [SECTION]. *The Excavating Engineer* (Milwaukee, Wisconsin), 13(6) (March): 224. [Installation of electrically operated dredges at Hanlon Heading on California side of Colorado River south of Yuma.]
1917	*12.2737*	Dam Colorado River in Grand Cañon. *Engineering Record*, 75(10) (March 10): 407. [First of three dams; the first "about 21 miles north of Peach Springs, Ariz."]
1917	12.86	Intake gate designed to "skim" Colorado River water; Imperial Irrigation District announces plans for headworks of new type to collect water without silt. *Engineering Record*, 75(11) (March 17): 432-433. [Rockwood intake gate.]
1917	*12.8096*	[Plan to build first of three dams and hydroelectric plants in Grand Canyon.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco), 17(13) (March 28): 8, 29-30 [same item, repeated].
1917	12.87	Mechanical ditching not always cheapest. *In:* Fine Aggregate [SECTION]. *Engineering News*, 77(13) (March 29): 524. [Brief news item, with illustration, about a mechanical ditcher abandoned on the Dudahy Ranch, Imperial Valley.]
1917	*12.2666*	[Plan to build first of three dams and hydroelectric plants in Grand Canyon.] *In:* Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 11(5) (April): 72-73. ["Work of constructing the first of three giant dams and hydro-electric plants in the Grand Cañon will be started this month, according to J. B. Girard [Girand] of Phoenix, Ariz., engineer for the pojrect. The initial dam will be constructed about twenty-one miles north of Peach Springs, Ariz., at a point where the cañon is very narrow and the interclosing walls reach 1,500 feet above the water level. In order to get material to the site, either a spur track will be built from the Santa Fe at Peach Springs or a road will be constructed to allow the use of motor trucks." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1917	12.3742	Dragline work on the Yuma Project. *The Excavating Engineer* (Milwaukee, Wisconsin), 13(7) (April): cover [legend on Contents page]. [Refer to article in May issue (Anonymous, 1917, ITEM NO. 12.3743.)]
1917	*12.2418*	[W. L. Clark Construction Co. of New York, plan to build power dams in Diamond Canyon and other lateral canyons of Grand Canyon.] *In:* Construction [SECTION]. *Electrical World*, 69(14) (April 7): 686. [Brief note.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1917	12.3743	Gasoline dragline operation on the Yuma Project; description of the Yuma Project, United States Reclamation Service, with special reference to oil-engine dragline operation on drainage ditches in the Yuma Valley. *The Excavating Engineer* (Milwaukee, Wisconsin), 13(8) (May): 291-293, 297. [See also photo on cover of April issue (Anonymous, 1917, ITEM NO. 12.3742.)]
1917	12.88	Give costs of dredging irrigating ditches. *Engineering News-Record*, 78(5) (May 3): 267. [Imperial Valley.]
1917	12.89	Predict danger for Colorado River levees. *Engineering News-Record*, 78(11) (June 14): 571. [Particularly the Saiz and Volcano Lake districts.]
1917	*12.5807*	To dam Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *In:* General News Section. *Railway Electrical Engineer* (New York), 8(7) (July): 198. [J. B. Girand plans to begin the first of three power-production dams in Grand Canyon, this one "about 21 miles north of Peach Springs, Ariz."]
1917	12.90	Breaks in Imperial Valley levee cause slight damage. *Engineering News-Record*, 79(3) (July 19): 141.
1917	12.91	Laguna Dam to irrigate 200,000 additional arid acres. *Engineering News-Record*, 79(5) (August 2): 235.
1917	12.92	Surveys for an all-American Imperial Canal. *Engineering News-Record*, 79 (September 6): 475.
1917	12.5852	[Note.] *In:* Current Electrical News [SECTION]. *Electrical Review*, 71(19) (November 10): 831. ["Kingman, Ariz.—E. H. Carpenter is drawing plans for an electric plant to generate electricity for the whole of northwest Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1917	12.93	Urge raising of Imperial Valley levees. *Engineering News-Record*, 79(21) (November 22): 990.
1917	12.94	All-American canal for Imperial Valley. *Engineering News-Record*, 79(22) (November 29): 1010.
1917	12.95	Will raise Volcano Lake levee to protect Imperial Valley. *Engineering News-Record*, 79(23) (December 6): 1081.
1917	12.96	To connect Imperial Valley canal system with Laguna Dam. *Engineering News-Record*, 79(25) (December 20): 1176.

1918	12.7349	Imperial Valley may connect with Laguna Dam. *Reclamation Record*, 9(1) (January): 2.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1918 12.97 Estimating the cost of the proposed Imperial-Laguna Dam connection. *Engineering News-Record*, 80 (January 24): 188.

1918 12.3096 The extraterritorial force of a decree by a court of equity. *Harvard Law Review*, 31(4) (February): 646-648. [Includes notice of Salton Sea cases, p. 647.]

1918 *12.2483* [Hydroelectric project in Grand Canyon.] *In:* Current News [SECTION]. *Electrical Review*, 72(6) (February 9): 263. [Plan for Colorado River dam near Diamond Creek.]

1918 *12.3706* [Hydroelectric project in Grand Canyon.] *In:* Machinery Markets and News of the Works [SECTION]. *The Iron Age*, 101(7) (February 14): 487. ["James B. Girand, former city engineer, Phoenix, Ariz., and associates, have begun preliminary work on a hydroelectric plant in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado at the foot of Diamond Canyon, in Mojave [*sic*] County." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1918 *12.3707* [Hydroelectric project in Grand Canyon.] *In:* New Electrical Developments [SECTION]. *Journal of Electricity*, 40(4) (February 15): 214. ["Phoenix, Ariz.—James B. Girand has resigned as city engineer of Phoenix to devote his time to the development of a big hydro-electric project in the Grand Canyon. Eastern capitalists are interested in the project. The project involves the construction of a dam in the Colorado river near Diamond creek, and the installation of high pressure turbine engines. Permits have been secured for the erection of six dams, but only one will be constructed at the present time. The project calls for an outlay of about $12,000,000." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1918 *12.4683* [Hydroelectric project in Grand Canyon.] *In:* Current News [SECTION]. *Electrical Review*, 72(7) (February 16): 322. [Plan for Colorado River dam near Diamond Creek.]

1918 12.4783 League of the South West. *The Irrigation Age*, 33(1) (March): 7. [League of the Southwest.]

1918 12.4784 Giant pumps for Imperial Valley. *The Irrigation Age*, 33(1) (March): 27.

1918 12.98 Tentative Imperial Valley-Laguna Dam contract drawn. *Engineering News-Record*, 80 (May 9): 928.

1918 *12.3652* How the upbuilding of the West is helping to win the war—XIV. *Journal of Electricity*, 41(1) (July 1): 2 [frontispiece]. [Photograph of Coconino dam site on Little Colorado River, by W. L. Huber, with legend.] [*NOTE*: "The picture shows a striking power possibility at the Coconino Dam site on the Little Colorado River, south of the Grand Canyon, and north of Santa Fe, in Arizona." (*sic*)]

1918 12.99 All-American Canal for Imperial Valley; engineers appointed to make studies for proposed route render preliminary report. *Engineering News-Record*, 81(4) (July 25): 196-197.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1918	12.100	Water company wins Imperial Valley seepage case; court holds raising of water table and damage to land adjoining canal in sand not chargeable to irrigation company. *Engineering News-Record*, 81 (August 1): 237-238. [East Higline Canal.]
1918	12.101	Irrigation statistics, Imperial Valley, 1913-1917. *Engineering News-Record*, 81 (August 1): 244.
1918	12.102	Imperial Valley seepage case. *Engineering News-Record*, 81 (August 8): 253. [Editorial.]
1918	12.103	Rock cribs blanket for Colorado River in California. *Engineering News-Record*, 81 (August 22): 364-365. [Needles, California.]
1918	12.104	Floods damage Arizona Canal. *Engineering News-Record*, 81 (August 29): 424.
1918	12.105	Progress on connection with Laguna Dam. *Engineering News-Record*, 81 (August 29): 424.
1918	12.106	Imperial Valley flood danger studied. *Engineering News-Record*, 81 (October 10): 686.
1918	12.107	Imperial–All-American Canal Association organized. *Engineering News-Record*, 81 (October 10): 690.
1918	12.108	All-American Canal plan has setback. *Engineering News-Record*, 81 (October 17): 733-734.
1918	12.109	Imperial Valley–All-American Canal progress. *Engineering News-Record*, 81 (October 24): 768.
1918	12.110	Laguna Dam connection contract signed. *Engineering News-Record*, 81 (November 24): 915.
1918	12.111	Proposed Arizona water code. *Engineering News-Record*, 81 (November 21): 953.
1919	12.4654	Arthur Theodore Mercier. *In:* Personal Mention [SECTION]. *Railway Maintenance Engineer*, 15(1) (January): 33. [Includes the note, "In 1904 he was employed by the Southrn [*sic*] Pacific on the Los Angeles division as roadmaster's clerk and transitman, being assigned to work in connection with reconstruction necessitated by the overflow of the Salton Sea." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1919	12.112	[C. N. Perry appointed acting chief engineer, Imperial Irrigation District.] *Engineering News-Record*, 82 (January 16): 167. [News note only.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1919 12.113 Commission to study the Colorado and save Imperial Valley. *Engineering News-Record*, 82 (February 13): 315-316. [Editorial.]

1919 12.114 Flood control survey on Colorado proposed. *Engineering News-Record*, 82 (February 20): 401-402.

1919 12.115 Controlling and using Colorado River floods. *Engineering News-Record*, 82(10) (March 6): 453. [Editorial.]

1919 12.5678 The Yuma canal to be enlarged. *Engineering World*, 14(6) (March 15): 46.

1919 *12.4886* Grand Canyon power development. *In:* General News Section. *Railway Review*, 64(13) (March 29): 496. [Grand Canyon Power Development Co., and Hualapai Syndicate of New York, plan for dam at the mouth of Diamond Creek.]

1919 12.4862 All American Canal for Imperial Valley. *The Golden West* (Los Angeles), 1(1) (April 1): 22. [All-American Canal.]

1919 12.116 Colorado River flood control by storage. *Engineering News-Record*, 82 (April 10): 739.

1919 *12.2368* Flagstaff, Ariz. *Electrical World*, 73(15) (April 12): 770. [Brief note of plan for "a large dam at the mouth of Diamond Creek in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River by the Grand Canyon Power Development [Co.] and its affiliated corporation, the Hualapai Syndicate of New York."]

1919 12.5808 Electric dredges in irrigation canals. *Journal of Electricity*, 42(9) (May 1): 412. [Imperial Valley.]

1919 12.117 Imperial Valley active on All-American Canal; delegation to come to Washington. *Engineering News-Record*, 82 (June 26): 1283.

1919 12.4813 Imperial Valley active on All-American Canal. *The Highway Magazine*, 10(7) (August): 16.

1919 12.4775 Gen. Fremont was a road builder; he also had irrigation vision. *Western Highways Builder* (Los Angeles), 1(17) (October): 23.

1919 12.2853 Yuma Mesa auxiliary project in Arizona. *Engineering World*, 15(7) (October 1): 24.

1919 12.118 Imperial Valley votes on irrigation bond issue. *Engineering News-Record*, 83 (October 2): 681.

1919 12.5978 Yuma Project in panorama; will ultimately cover two hundred thousand acres. *In: Yuma Mesa land opening : special descriptive number and review of Yuma County's wonderful resources.* Yuma, Arizona: Sun Printing Company, p. 3. [Volume is a large

Anonymous (*continued*)

newsprint format with advertisements, issued with banner of *The Morning Sun*, 13(275) (November 26).]

1919 12.5979 In the heart of the project. *In: Yuma Mesa land opening : special descriptive number and review of Yuma County's wonderful resources.* Yuma, Arizona: Sun Printing Company, p. 3. [Yuma Project.] [Volume is a large newsprint format with advertisements, issued with banner of *The Morning Sun*, 13(275) (November 26).]

1919 12.5980 Reclaiming the Yuma desert; Yuma Project easily leads all other U. S. R. S. works. *In: Yuma Mesa land opening : special descriptive number and review of Yuma County's wonderful resources.* Yuma, Arizona: Sun Printing Company, p. 5. [U.S. Reclamation Service.] [Volume is a large newsprint format with advertisements, issued with banner of *The Morning Sun*, 13(275) (November 26).]

1919 12.5981 Laguna Dam the key of project; controls waters of Colorado and diverts to canals. *In: Yuma Mesa land opening : special descriptive number and review of Yuma County's wonderful resources.* Yuma, Arizona: Sun Printing Company, p. 5. [Volume is a large newsprint format with advertisements, issued with banner of *The Morning Sun*, 13(275) (November 26).]

1919 12.119 Water storage and water code of Arizona. *Engineering News-Record*, 83 (December 11-18): 1023. [Notice of publication by George E. P. Smith (refer to Smith in this part of the bibliography).]

1920 *12.5888* Colorado Basin reclamation. *Southwest Builder and Contractor*, 55(11) (March 12): 11. [With editorial introduction, quotes former Secretary of the Interior Franklin K. Lane, speaking at a luncheon in his honor hosted by the Los Angeles Chamber of Commerce at the Hotel Alexandria: "I have lately had engineers at work on a plan of my own, which contemplates making the Grand Canyon the greatest impounding reservoir the world has ever known. Can you offer any good reason why we can't break down the walls of the Grand Canyon, 100 miles this side of El Tovar, creating a gigantic irrigation water reservoir? Such a project would create the greatest dam of its kind in the world." (entire quotation)]

1920 12.120 All-American Canal report. *Engineering News-Record*, 84 (March 18): 502.

1920 *12.3712* Reclamation project outlined by Lane. *In:* Happenings in the Industry [SECTION]. *Journal of Electricity*, 44(7) (April 1): 335-336. [Former Secretary of the Interior Franklin K. Lane presented an address to the Los Angeles Chamber of Commerce, on harnessing the Colorado River. Notes in particular, "I have lately had engineers at work on a plan of my own, which contemplates making the Grand Canyon the greatest impounding reservoir the world has ever known." (p. 335).]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1920 *12.4928* Impounding the Colorado River. *Public Works* (New York), 48(15) (April 24): 359. [Damming in Grand Canyon for irrigation. Warns that such action may “materially deface” this “magnificent beaut[y]”.]

1920 12.121 League of Southwest considers Colorado River control. *Engineering News-Record*, 84(19) (May 6): 933. [League of the Southwest.]

1920 *12.2369* To dam the Grand Canyon. *Public Works* 48(17) (May 8): 400. [Ralph Cameron announcement. Grand Canyon; location not indicated.]

1920 12.122 Colorado River flood danger safely passed. *Engineering News-Record*, 84 (June 17): 1023.

1920 12.3370 Construction of Yuma Auxiliary Project authorized. *Reclamation Record*, 11(7) (July): 322.

1920 12.6807 Yuma project, Arizona. *In:* Recent Project Booklets [SECTION]. *Reclamation Record*, 11(7) (July): 333.

1920 12.123 Imperial Irrigation District gate and gage. *Engineering News-Record*, 85 (July 15): 144.

1920 12.124 Imperial Valley an irrigation triumph. *Engineering News-Record*, 85 (August 5): 241. [Editorial.]

1920 12.125 R. W. Burchard surveys Boulder Canyon. *Engineering News-Record*, 85 (August 12): 336.

1920 12.126 San Diego hearings on Colorado River. *Engineering News-Record*, 85 (August 19): 380.

1920 *12.2828* Is the Grand Cañon to be used for water-power? Nature sometimes punishes those who try to improve her wonderful work. *In:* The Odd Measure [SECTION]. *Munsey’s Magazine*, 70(4) (September): 710.

1920 12.3814 Borrow pit for levee forms drainage canal; combined protection system for Palo Verde Valley will lower ground water level and minimize levee saturation. *Engineering News-Record*, 85(10) (September 2): 465.

1920 12.127 Colorado River regulation; A. P. Davis’ address. *Engineering News-Record*, 85(10) (September 2): 477.

1920 12.2889 Enormous Colorado River dam proposed. *Public Works*, 49(10) (September 4): 224. [Boulder Canyon.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1920	12.128	All-American Canal survey begun. *Engineering News-Record*, 85 (September 23): 626.
1920	12.3816	New plan for solution of Imperial Valley problems. *Engineering News-Record*, 85(15) (October 7): 721.
1920	12.129	J. C. Allison on new Colorado River plan. *Engineering News-Record*, 85 (October 14): 771.
1920	*12.3165*	Federal power applications. *Engineering News-Record*, (October 28): 229. [Three items: "Beckman & Linden Eng. Corp., Atlas Bldg., 604 Mission Street, San Francisco, Cal. Preliminary permit for reservoir and power house, Colorado River, Ariz. and Cal."; "C. A. Heberlein, Box 858, Prescott, Ariz. Preliminary permit for power project, Cataract Creek, Grand Canyon Natl. Park, Ariz."; "Edw. L. Beyard, Seligman, Ariz. Preliminary permit, Colorado River, Ariz., Nev., Hualapai Indian Reservation." (ENTIRE NOTES, thus)]
1920	12.130	Imperial Valley preliminary report; Dewey and Boulder reservoirs. *Engineering News-Record*, 85 (December 30): 1301.
1920	12.131	Large irrigation and power project in Boulder Canyon. *Electrical World*, 76: 542.
1920	12.132	Hydroelectric plant proposed for Colorado River. *Electrical Review*, 77: 434.
1920	*12.4892*	*The national cyclopædia of American biography. Volume XVII.* New York: James T. White and Co., 452, [4] pp. + portraits. [See "Strong, Harriet Williams Russell" (pp. 34-35, portrait), which includes Harriet Strong's proposals to dam the Colorado River through Grand Canyon (refer to Strong, 1918, ITEM NO. 12.4888).] [The national cyclopaedia of American biography.] [Harriet Williams Russell Strong.]

1921	*12.2780*	Colorado River power. *Metal Trades*, (January): 3. [Southern California Edison Company permit for "Marble Canyon and Diamond Canyon projects". Dams.]
1921	12.3685	[Colorado River power development.] *In:* New Enterprises [SECTION]. *Steam* (New York), 27(1) (January): 18. ["Announcement has been made by J. B. Miller, president of the Southern California Edison Company, that the Federal Power Commission has accepted its application for a preliminary permit to develop 2,500,000 hp. of electrical energy from the waters of the Colorado River. According to Mr. Miller the total possible hydro-electric development of the river is more than 4,000,000 hp." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1921	12.4936	To develop electric power from Colorado River. Hydroelectric project of Southern California Edison Co. contemplates development of 250,000 hp. for general purposes. *In:* The Week's News [SECTION]. *Electrical Review* (Chicago), 78(1) (January 1): 35-36.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1921 *12.2738* Lees Ferry power application received. *Engineering News-Record*, 86 (January 13): 93.

1921 *12.3424* File on huge power project on Colorado River. *In:* News of the Week [SECTION]. *Engineering News-Record*, 86(2) (January 13): 93. [Power-production dam at Lees Ferry, Arizona.]

1921 *12.2778* Gigantic Colorado River project. *Journal of Electricity*, 46 (January 15): 60-61. [". . . above the Bowlder [*sic*] Canyon project, at Marble Canyon and Diamond Creek . . . ."]

1921 *12.3690* Power projects. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 122(3) (January 15): 77-78. [Construction of dams on Colorado River; Marble Canyon noted specifically.]

1921 *12.6056* Two gigantic waterpower developments. *Scientific American*, 124(3) (January 15): 42. [England and America. The American project is a proposed 500-foot dam on the Colorado River; locality not indicated.]

1921 *12.2906* Water-power applications, 13,469,181 hp.; Federal Power Commission reports 168 applications for preliminary permits on Jan. 29—twenty-five applications filed during month of January—Arizona leads all states in total horsepower involved. *Electrical World*, 77(7) (February 12): 369-370.

1921 *12.4934* Colorado River to be scene of mighty power development; Southern California Edison Company plans 2,000,000 horsepower development. *In:* Watts What [SECTION]. *N.E.L.A. Bulletin* (National Electric Light Association, Bulletin), New Series, 8(2) (February): 101. [Principally a quotation of a statement by "Mr. Miller". Notes Boulder Canyon, Diamond Creek, and Marble Canyon.]

1921 *12.4780* Power project a five-year undertaking. *In:* News of the Electric Railways [SECTION]. *Electric Railway Journal*, 57(8) (February 19): 376. ["Application for water-power development on the Colorado River in Mojave [*sic*] County, Ariz., which, producing 480,000 hp., will make possible the electrification of 500 miles of the Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fé Railway, and irrigation of approximately 500,000 acres of land, has been filed with the Federal Power Commission, by E. L. Beyard of Seligman, Ariz. This project is backed by Kansas City and Philadelphia financiers in a corporation capitalized at $6,000,000. In this project it is proposed to construct eight dams, the first of which will be located about 25 miles due north of Needles, Cal., and the last of which will be built inside Grand Canyon National Park." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1921 *12.3368* To develop electric power from Colorado River. *Engineering World*, 18(3) (March): 186. [Marble Canyon and Diamond Creek.]

1921 *12.3684* [Colorado River power project sites.] *In:* Consulting Engineers' News [SECTION]. *Steam* (New York), 27(3) (March): 81. ["The National Engineering Service Corporation, having principal offices in Kansas City, Mo., and business offices in New

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

		York and Chicago, has been engaged to have full charge of all the engineering and construction of Water-Power Project No. 59, Arizona, Nevada and Hualapai Indian Reservation, consisting of seven power sites on the Colorado River. This is one of the notable water-power projects under consideration, and it is expected that work will be undertaken immediately.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1921	*12.3708*	[Lees Ferry dam proposed.] *Engineering World*, 18(3) (March): 207.
1921	12.8126	Source of the Colorado River. *Arizona and Pathfinder* (Phoenix), 11(9) (March): 12. [Regarding the legislative renaming of the Grand River to extend the Colorado River, and water supply in the Colorado River basin.]
1921	12.3846	Southern California Edison Co. granted permit for Colorado River power development. *In:* Western Chemical and Metallurgical Field [SECTION]. *Chemical and Metallurgical Engineering* (New York), 24(9) (March 2): 374.
1921	12.2431	Two large dams proposed in the West. *Public Works*, 50(10) (March 5): 208. [About dams in the Colorado River “about 100 miles below the Grand Canyon” (*i.e.*, the Boulder Canyon project), and the Rio Grande.]
1921	*12.2416*	Large Colorado River power project. *Engineering and Contracting*, 55(10) (March 9): 242. [Grand Canyon dams.]
1921	*12.6057*	Colorado River power project. *Scientific American*, 124(15) (April 9): 283. [Brief item regarding Southern California Edison proposal to build dam in Colorado River “outside of the National Park” (Grand Canyon not noted by name).]
1921	12.134	Interstate water conflicts; discussion. *Engineering News-Record*, 86 (May 5): 735-759. [Grunsky, Weymouth, Field, Henny, Lippincott.]
1921	*12.135*	Engineers active in study of Colorado River problems; overenthusiastic newspaper publicity leads many to believe that large dams will be built at once. *Engineering News-Record*, 86 (May 19): 862.
1921	12.1525	Boulder Canyon dam 700 feet high and 300 feet wide. *Science and Invention*, 9(1) (May): 25.
1921	12.4519	U. S. to construct world’s highest dam. *In:* Editor’s Chat [SECTION]. *The Universal Engineer* (Universal Craftsmen Council of Engineers of the World), 33(5) (May): 64. [Boulder Canyon.]
1921	*12.5823*	Survey site for Colorado River power project. *In:* News of the Week [SECTION]. *Engineering News-Record*, 86(25) (June 23): 1096. [Notes Diamond Creek and Marble Canyon.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1921	12.5824	Proposes Colorado River compact. *In:* News of the Week [SECTION]. *Engineering News-Record*, 86(25) (June 23): 1096. [House bill introduced by Frank Wheeler Mondell.]
1921	*12.2781*	Proposed power development on Colorado River. *Western Machinery World*, 12(7) (July): 310. [Summary of J. B. Lippincott presentation to Commonwealth Club, June 10; “project contemplates erection of a dam across the Colorado River in Boulder Canyon in northern Arizona, some distance above the Grand Canyon” (*sic*). Apparently in reference to the proposed Lees Ferry dam.]
1921	12.3088	[Proposed Boulder Canyon Dam.] *In:* What the World’s Doing [SECTION]. *The Open Road*, 3(7) (July): 50.
1921	12.7196	Results of operation of drag-line excavators. *Reclamation Record*, 12(7) (July): 326-327. [Includes Yuma Project.]
1921	12.4715	Geological Survey engineers ordered to Boulder Canyon. *Arizona Mining Journal*, 5(3) (July 1): 14.
1921	12.4634	Bill for equitable division of Colorado River water among states. *Electrical World*, 78(1) (July 2): 35.
1921	*12.4874*	[Grand Canyon dam.] *In:* Work Contemplated [SECTION]. *Public Works* (New York), 51(2) (July 9): 25. [“Ariz., Phoenix—Construction of storage dam, 500 ft. high, to cost $800,000,000, in Grand Canyon is probable. Work will soon begin.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1921	12.2885	Radio replaces telephone lines on remote construction; avoids line maintenance under snow and ice and establishes dependable communication quickly at low cost. *Engineering News-Record*, 87(2) (July 14): 57. [Southern California Edison Co. projects use radio communication. “The company has announced that a radio station somewhere near the proposed Colorado River development is planned so that direct communication may be maintained between that point and the general offices in Los Angeles, a distance of some 400 miles.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1921	12.136	Colorado River floods again threaten Imperial Valley. *Engineering News-Record*, 86 (July 23): 1093.
1921	12.137	Colorado River compact proposed in Congress. *Engineering News-Record*, 86 (July 23): 1096.
1921	12.2739	Colorado River power project, Diamond Creek surveys. *Engineering News-Record*, 86 (July 23): 1096.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1921	*12.3683*	[Inspection of power sites on the Colorado River.] *In:* New Enterprises [SECTION]. *Steam* (New York), 28(2) (August): 48. [Diamond Creek and Marble Canyon dam sites.]
1921	*12.4520*	Hydro-electric project to serve eight states. *The Universal Engineer* (Universal Craftsmen Council of Engineers of the World), 34(2) (August): 43. [Notes include "a 500-foot dam planned for the head of Glen Canyon, Ariz." [*sic*]. (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1921	12.2898	Three states discuss development of power on Colorado River. *In:* News of the Industry [SECTION]. *Electrical World*, 78(7) (August 13): 334. [Arizona, southern California, and Nevada.]
1921	*12.7383*	Survey Colorado River power project. *The Highway Magazine*, 12(8) (September): 15-16. [Southern California Edison engineering staff members inspected power sites on the Colorado River at Diamond Creek and Marble Canyon.]
1921	12.2899	Los Angeles will accept regulation on Colorado River development. *In:* News of the Industry [SECTION]. *Electrical World*, 78(11) (September 10): 533.
1921	12.4909	Colorado River dam U. S. project says Secretary Fall. *In:* Activities of the West [SECTION]. *Journal of Electricity and Western Industry*, 47(6) (September 15): 239.
1921	*12.4910*	[Diamond Creek dam.] *In:* Construction News and Industrial Developments [SECTION]. *Journal of Electricity and Western Industry*, 47(6) (September 15): 249. ["Los Angeles, Cal.—A preliminary permit for development of 150,000 hp. south of Diamond Creek on the Colorado River in Mojave [*sic*] County, Ariz., has been granted to James B. Girand, of Phoenix, Ariz., by the Federal Power Commission. One year is allowed for completing data for a license. The granting of the permit, the commission says, marks an epoch in hydroelectric development in the southwest." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1921	12.2878	Hydro-electric development of the Colorado River. *Electrical World*, 78(12) (September 17): 553-554, [556].
1921	12.2900	Colorado River dam is federal project, Secretary Fall says. *In:* News of the Industry [SECTION]. *Electrical World*, 78(12) (September 17): 585.
1921	12.138	Reclamation Service reports on Colorado River problem; recommends unbiased board to allocate costs and benefits of power and irrigation development—plan for greatest dam. *Engineering News-Record*, 87(15) (October 13): 617.
1921	*12.2886*	Power development planned; resume of plans in Idaho, Wyoming, California, etc. *The American Contractor*, 42 (October 15): 33. [Three items of note: "Project No. 238. Construction of a dam 550 feet high at Boulder Canyon, Colorado, Colorado River, in Nevada and Arizona, proposed by the City of Los Angeles, California." "Project No. 230. Construction of a dam and power house in the Colorado River at the mouth of Andrus Canyon, Mohave and Coconino Counties, Arizona, proposed by James B.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

		Girand, Phoenix, Ariz.” “Project No. 231. Construction of dam and power house in the Colorado River above Pierces Ferry, Mohave County, Arizona, proposed by James B. Girand, Phoenix, Ariz.”]
1921	12.2835	Colorado River report says “go ahead”. *In:* News in the Field of Power [SECTION]. *Power*, 54(16) (October 18): 618.
1921	12.2901	Colorado River plans of the Southern California Edison. *In:* News of the Industry [SECTION]. *Electrical World*, 78(17) (October 22): 837.
1921	12.2881	Planning to harness the Colorado River; project of great importance to future mining industry in Southwest. *In:* The Mining News [SECTION]. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 112(18) (October 29): 708. [See also J. H. McClintock (1921, ITEM NO. 12.2882).]
1921	*12.2902*	More licenses and permits are issued by Federal Power Commission. *In:* News of the Industry [SECTION]. *Electrical World*, 78(18) (October 29): 888. [Includes: “Southern California Edison Company, Los Angeles; preliminary permit; dam and power house in Boulder Canyon, dam and power house in Pyramid Canyon, Colorado River, Mohave County, Ariz., and Clark County, Nev.; public utility; power capacity, 900,000 hp.; installed capacity, 1,200,000 hp. (This application is in conflict with the application of Edward L. Bayard of Seligman, Ariz., and with the application of the City of Los Angeles.)” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1921	*12.2590*	One million volts. *The World’s Work* (New York), 43(1) (November): 15. [Laboratory demonstration of electrical transmission at one million volts thus “establishes the feasibility of the Colorado River project, where it is proposed to generate several million hydroelectric horsepower above the Grand Canyon” for western distribution. Presumably in reference to the so-called Lees Ferry dam.]
1921	12.4882	Disposition of waters of Colorado River. *Water Resources* (Washington, D.C.), 1(1) (November): 21. [Regarding a Colorado River states compact commission.]
1921	*12.9631*	Future work for earth movers. *The Earth Mover*, 8(9) (November): 16-17. [Proposed Colorado River dams at Lee’s Ferry, Marble Canyon, and Diamond Creek. Dam at Boulder Canyon mentioned, *in passing*.]
1921	12.4716	Arizona delegation to mining conference endorses river plan. *Arizona Mining Journal*, 5(11) (November 1): 29.
1921	12.4607	The Colorado, mother of an inland empire. *Dearborn Independent*, (November 5): 7, 14.
1921	12.139	Colorado River hearing planned. *In:* News of the Week [SECTION]. *Engineering News-Record*, 87(19) (November 10): 791.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1921	12.2903	Why Colorado River should be developed; steady growth of load in Southwest will force early hydro-electric development—protection of Imperial Valley against floods and need of water for additional irrigation are other factors. *Electrical World*, 78(2) (November 12): 963-967.
1921	12.4635	A comprehensive, not a makeshift, development of Colorado River needed. *Electrical World*, 78(21) (November 19): 1009-1010.
1921	12.4538	Noted engineer discusses Colorado River problems and urges need of prompt action. *Southwest Builder and Contractor*, 58(22) (November 25): 13-14. [J. B. Lippincott.]
1921	12.3193	Corrugated iron "riser" proves efficient on a California project. *In:* Irrigation and Drainage [SECTION]. *The Highway Magazine*, 12(11) (December): 13. [Imperial Water Company.]
1921	*12.5791*	St. Louis. *In:* Section and Branch Meetings [SECTION], Past Section Meetings [SUBSECTION]. *American Institute of Electrical Engineers, Journal*, 40(12) (December): 935. ["St. Louis.—September 28, 1921, Engineers Club. Subject: 'The Relation of the Institute and the Student Branch.' Speaker: Professor W. L. Upson, of Washington University. The meeting was concluded with motion pictures of Grand Canyon giving some idea of the proposed enormous water power possibilities in this district. Attendance 40." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1921	*12.4911*	Mining interests reported as backing Girand project. *In:* Activities of the West [SECTION]. *Journal of Electricity and Western Industry*, 47(11) (December 1): 438. [Diamond Creek dam.]
1921	*12.4636*	Proposal to develop Colorado River power for railroad electrification. *Electrical World*, 78(23) (December 3): 1139. [Series of dams proposed for Colorado River between Pyramid Canyon and the projects proposed upstream in Boulder Canyon.]
1921	12.140	Discuss Colorado River power development; controversies by adherents of public and private operations block results. *In:* News of the Week [SECTION]. *Engineering News-Record*, 87(24) (December 15): 1001-1002.
1921	12.4637	Colorado River development resolutions fail of adoption by league. *Electrical World*, 78(25) (December 17): 1238. [Public Power League of Los Angeles.]
1921	12.4638	Hoover made chairman of Colorado River Commission. *Electrical World*, 78(26) (December 24): 1292. [Herbert Hoover.]
1921	12.141	Herbert Hoover appointed chairman, Colorado River Commission. *Engineering News-Record*, 87 (December 29): 1076.
1921	12.4639	Development on the Colorado River. *Electrical World*, 78(27) (December 31): 1310.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1922	12.3670	A half billion power project. *National Reclamation Magazine* (St. Louis), 1(2) (January): 50.
1922	12.3840	Immense power project for the Southwest. *Electric Traction* (Chicago), 18(1) (January): 50.
1922	12.4717	Industrial Conference forms permanent state organization. *Arizona Mining Journal*, 5(15) (January 1): 7-9. [See p. 8, "Colorado Important Project".] [Arizona Industrial Conference.]
1922	12.3838	Hoover put in charge of Colorado River project. *In:* News in the Field of Power [SECTION]. *Power*, 55(1) (January 3): 41.
1922	12.142	J. B. Lippincott gives address on Colorado River. *Engineering News-Record*, 88 (January 5): 37.
1922	12.2493	Secretary Hoover outlines Colorado River plan. *In:* Review of Mining [SECTION]. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 124(4) (January 28): 133.
1922	12.7200	Construction charge for Yuma Project again upheld. *In:* Reclamation Law Notes [SECTION]. *Reclamation Record*, 13(2) (February): 25-26.
1922	12.143	Colorado River conference at Washington. *Engineering News-Record*, 88 (February 2): 209.
1922	12.144	What the Colorado River conference will do; Secretary Hoover, chief of engineers and head of Reclamation Service outline federal view of problem. *Engineering News-Record*, 88(6) (February 9): 255-256.
1922	12.4718	Industrial Conference submits plan for Colorado project. *Arizona Mining Journal*, 5(18) (February 15): 3-4. [Arizona Industrial Conference.]
1922	12.4719	Colorado project greatest among power development. *Arizona Mining Journal*, 5(18) (February 15): 24-25. [Boulder Canyon and Diamond Creek.]
1922	12.2438	Water-power development in southwestern states. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 37(3) (March): 370.
1922	12.4762	Colorado River development; report favors Boulder site—rock-fill dam declared dangerous. *Pacific Mining News of the Engineering and Mining Journal-Press*, 2(3) (March): 85-86.
1922	12.7567	Colorado River Commission. *Engineering World*, 20(3) (March): 159.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1922	12.145	A. P. Davis on flood problems, power and irrigations. *Engineering News-Record*, 88 (March 9): 422. [Arthur Powell Davis.]
1922	12.4720	Hoover calls meeting of Colorado River Commission. *Arizona Mining Journal*, 5(20) (March 15): 11, 23. [Herbert Hoover.]
1922	12.146	Hoover favors construction of Boulder Canyon dam; opinion given after hearings at Washington, Phoenix and Los Angeles. *Engineering News-Record*, 88(12) (March 23): 506.
1922	12.7505	Labor to propose reclaiming desert. Gompers announces Congress will also be asked to develop the Mississippi. *The Garment Worker* (New York), 21(23) (March 24): 3. [Samuel Gompers, president of American Federation of Labor. Notes Colorado River development.]
1922	12.2439	Water-power development in southwestern states. *Compressed Air Magazine*, 27(4) (April): 111.
1922	12.2890	[San Bernardino, California, Chapter notes.] *In:* Chapter Notes [SECTION]. *Professional Engineer* (American Association of Engineers), 7(4) (April): 20-21. ["The Chapter had a booth in the industrial department of the Twelfth National Orange Show held in San Bernardino. In the booth was shown a model of the proposed Boulder Canyon dam, and a model of a six-story business block made upon the same scale as the model of the dam, which gave the public a comprehensive idea of the magnitude of the project." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1922	12.3317	Notes from the Pacific coast. *In:* Shots From the Firing Line [SECTION]. *The Excavating Engineer* (Milwaukee, Wisconsin), 16(4) (April): 114-115. [Includes notes on the Pescadero Cut; and another note on bid for exacavation and embankment work on the Colorado River awarded to Palo Verde Mutual Water Co. of Blythe, California.]
1922	12.4875	Colorado River project to share mining power service with private enterprise. *The Mining Congress Journal* (American Mining Congress, Washington, D.C.), 8(4) (April): 683.
1922	12.8129	Hoover hooves the Colorado River into the national spot light. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 12(7) (April): 3. [Editorial.]
1922	12.4721	Colorado River Commission holds hearings at Phoenix; representatives from seven states present various plans for the development of the Colorado River with reference to irrigation, hydraulic power and flood control. *Arizona Mining Journal*, 5(21) (April 1): 8-9, 36.
1922	12.4722	The Colorado hearings. *Arizona Mining Journal*, 5(21) (April 1): 14-15. [Editorial.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1922	12.147	Successful spring meeting held by Am.Soc.C.E. at Dayton. *Engineering News-Record*, 88(15) (April 13): 619-622. [See "Great Flood Problems of the West", p. 621, summarizing presentations by A. P. Davis and C. E. Grunsky.] [American Society of Civil Engineers.]
1922	12.148	Boulder Canyon full sized tests possible. *Engineering News-Record*, 88 (April 13): 625.
1922	12.149	Colorado River interstate priorities. *Engineering News-Record*, 88 (April 13): 630.
1922	12.150	Flood, Control, Colorado River, etc. *Engineering News-Record*, 88 (April 20): 637. [Editorial.]
1922	12.151	Colorado River flood control. *Engineering News-Record*, 88 (April 20): 653.
1922	12.152	Colorado River and Arizona's interest in development. *Engineering News-Record*, 88 (April 20): 663.
1922	12.153	Bill provides for Colorado River control. *Engineering News-Record*, 88(17) (April 27): 710.
1922	12.154	The Colorado River problem. *Engineering News-Record*, 88(18) (May 4): 717. [Editorial.]
1922	12.614	Colorado River; its control and development; hydraulics of the river and the demand for power, flood control and irrigation subject of a federal report—recommends Boulder Canyon dam and All-American Canal in Imperial Valley. *Engineering News-Record*, 88(18) (May 4): 741-744.
1922	12.155	Reservoirs in the United States. Table of largest. *Engineering News-Record*, 88 (May 11): 799.
1922	12.2869	The great Boulder Canyon project. *Pacific Municipalities and Counties*, 36(6) (June): 186-191, 206-207.
1922	12.2896	Boulder Canyon project. *Water Resources and Electric Utilities*, 2(1) (June): 14, 31.
1922	12.3668	U. S. Reclamation Service recommendations on lower Colorado basin. *National Reclamation Magazine* (St. Louis), 1(6) (June): 93, 98. ("Resume from Official Report to Congress.")
1922	12.3688	Fuertes Gold Medalists. *Cornell Civil Engineer*, 30(9) (June): 148. [Under "Graduates" is listed: "Harry Thomas Cory. 1913. Irrigation and River Control in the Colorado River Delta." The graduate Fuertes gold medal is "awarded annually to that graduate of the School of Civil Engineering who may write a meritorious paper upon

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

		some engineering subject tending to advance the scientific or practical interest of the Profession of the Civil Engineer.”]
1922	12.3689	World’s greatest power and irrigation project. *Steam Shovel and Dredge*, 32(6) (June): 371. [Boulder Canyon Project.]
1922	12.4759	Colorado River development and the mining industry; need for reliable power supply at reasonable cost—development of untapped resources—flood control—the problem of site selection. *Pacific Mining News*, 1(2) (June): 33-34.
1922	12.156	Supreme Court sets up prior use decision. *Engineering News-Record*, 88 (June 22): 1057.
1922	12.4761	Colorado River development—plans for financing by Arizona—a power user’s association. *Pacific Mining News*, 1(3) (July): 88.
1922	12.4878	Colorado River policy still undecided. *In:* News of the Industry [SECTION]. *Electrical World* (New York), 80(2) (July 8): 88.
1922	12.3731	Final conference of the Colorado River Commission. *In:* Western Comment on Current Events [EDITORIAL SECTION]. *Journal of Electricity and Western Industry*, 49(2) (July 15): 42-43.
1922	12.4885	Colorado River commission will meet August first. *In:* Activities of the West [SECTION]. *Journal of Electricity and Western Industry*, 49(2) (July 15): 65.
1922	12.3667	Colorado River project. *In:* Projects in Progress and Contemplated [SECTION]. *National Reclamation Magazine* (St. Louis), 1(8) (August): 148.
1922	12.4876	Water power and the Southwest. Bureau of Mines official points out benefits Colorado River project will hold for mining industry—transportation extension a large factor—Girand application still marks time. *The Mining Congress Journal* (American Mining Congress, Washington, D.C.), 8(8) (August): 835. [Communication from F. J. Bailey to Rep. Philip D. Swing.]
1922	*12.10351*	[Dam at mouth of Diamond Creek.] *In:* Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 16(9) (August): 55. [“The preliminary permit for water power development in the Colorado River at the mouth of Diamond Creek in Mohave County, Ariz., which was issued to James B. Girard [*sic*] for one year from July 19, 1921, has been extended for a period of three months.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1922	12.3725	[Power supply on the lower Colorado River.] *In:* News Notes [SECTION]. *Power Plant Engineering* (Chicago), 26(15) (August 1): 786.
1922	12.2661	Reclaiming a lonely river. *The International Interpreter*, 1 (August 12): 586-589.

Anonymous (*continued*)

1922 12.4879 Permit does not govern; Attorney-General holds that Federal Power Commission may refuse license to permittee. *In:* News of the Industry [SECTION]. *Electrical World* (New York), 80(7) (August 12): 338.

1922 *12.4877* Value of power permits cut by decision. Preliminary papers issued by Federal Power Commission are not basic agreements, says Attorney General Daugherty—opinion holds that government can impose additional conditions before granting license. *The Mining Congress Journal* (American Mining Congress, Washington, D.C.), 8(9) (September): 880. [Includes remarks on James B. Girand's application to build a power development dam in the Colorado River.]

1922 12.3243 California's attitude on the Boulder Dam project. *Electrical World*, 80(11) (September 9): 574.

1922 *12.3732* [Dam site survey on upper Colorado River to Lees Ferry.] *In:* Personals [SECTION]. *Journal of Electricity and Western Industry*, 49(6) (September 15): 222. ["E. C. La Rue of the water resources branch of the U. S. Geological Survey, A. P. Davis, director of the United States Reclamation Service, R. E. Caldwell, state engineer of Utah, Dr. John A Widtsoe, consulting engineer and Clarence C. Stetson, secretary of the Colorado River Commission, recently completed a trip by boat through 120 miles of the Colorado River between Halls Crossing and Lee's Ferry. The party inspected the entire 120 miles of canyon with a view of determining upon the possible damsites on that section of the Colorado." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1922 12.157 Reservoirs in United States. *Engineering News-Record*, 89 (October 5): 576.

1922 *12.3733* [Diamond Creek dam site.] *In:* Industrial News [SECTION]. *Journal of Electricity and Western Industry*, 49(8) (October 15): 296. ["That the Diamond Creek site on the Colorado River will be used for developing hydroelectrical power is the opinion of Congressman Carl Hayden of Arizona. The proposed plan for development was worked out by James B. Girand." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1922 12.3734 [Pescadero Dam and cut.] *Journal of Electricity and Western Industry*, 49(8) (October 15): 300. ["A recent tour of investigation by Roy L. Carberry, chief engineer and general manager of the Imperial Irrigation District, showed that the Pescadero Dam and cut have actually diverted the Colorado River overflow entirely away from the Imperial Valley. A channel is rapidly forming and lowering itself into the ground. The overflow at 5 miles below the dam is in a direction opposite to that of Volcano Lake, showing that the general course is away from and not toward the Imperial Valley. There is evidence, too, that the Volcano Lake country can drain off and become absolutely dry." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1922 12.158 Colorado River discussion by A. P. Davis at A.S.C.E. *Engineering News-Record*, 89 (October 19): 663. [American Society of Civil Engineers. Arthur Powell Davis.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1922	12.3847	Colorado River compact concluded; commissioners at Santa Fe meeting end their work which will be submitted for approval to the interested states and federal government. *Water Resources and Electric Utilities*, 2(6) (November): 19-20.
1922	12.8134	Colorado River treaty is signed. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 13(1) (November): 13, 17. [Colorado River Compact.]
1922	12.8133	Hunt opposes Colorado River pact. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 13(1) (November): 14. [Arizona governor-elect George W. P. Hunt.] [Colorado River Compact.]
1922	12.159	Colorado canyon explored by engineers. *Engineering News-Record*, 89 (November 2): 762). [Dam sites.]
1922	*12.4880*	Copper-producing companies seek power. Arizona mines want license for Diamond Creek—opposition from Boulder Canyon Project—policy of power board may be influenced by Colorado River Commission. *Electrical World* (New York), 80(19) (November 4): 1009.
1922	12.3735	To draw up final agreement for use of Colorado River. *In:* Industrial News [SECTION]. *Journal of Electricity and Western Industry*, 49(10) (November 15): 374.
1922	12.160	Colorado River compact agreed upon. *Engineering News-Record*, 89 (November 23): 902.
1922	12.3666	Editorial comment. *National Reclamation Magazine* (St. Louis), 1(12) (December): 216. [Includes note, " . . . now seven states have gotten together in the solution of that mutual problem growing out of utilizing the waters of the Colorado River."]
1922	*12.3848*	Federal Power Commission applications from the beginning to December 1, 1922. *Water Resources and Electric Utilities*, 3(1) (December): 14, 16-17, 22-35. [See: No. 30, Beckman and Linden Engin. Corp., San Francisco, preliminary permit, "Reservoir and power house, Colorado River, Ariz. and Calif." (p. 16); No. 59, Edward L. Beyard, Seligman, Arizona, preliminary permit, "Colorado River, Arizona, Nevada, Hualpai [*sic*] Indian Reservation" (p. 17); No. 111, Southern California Edison Co., Los Angeles, preliminary permit, "High dam and large storage reservoir near Lee Ferry [*sic*], Colorado River, in Coconino Co., Ariz. Development of all available power in river between storage dam and western boundary of Arizona, with exception of that section of river lying within Grand Canyon National Park, which part is excluded from the proposed development." (p. 23); No. 121, James B. Girand, New York, license, "Power development in the Colorado River, at Diamond Creek, Ariz." (p. 23); No. 230, James B. Girand, Phoenix, preliminary permit, "Dam and power house in Colorado River at the mouth of Andrus Canyon, in Mohave and Coconino Cos., Ariz." (p. 28); No. 231, James B. Girand, Phoenix, preliminary permit, "Dam and power house in Colorado River, just above Pierces Ferry, in Mohave Co., Ariz." (p. 28); No. 238, "City of Los Angeles, preliminary permit, "Dam 550 feet high, at Boulder Canyon in Colorado River, Nev. and Ariz." (p. 28); No. 258, Southern California Edison Co., Los Angeles,

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

		preliminary permit, "Dam and power house at Boulder Canyon, and second dam and power house in Pyramid Canyon, in Colorado River, in Mohave Co., Ariz., and Clark Co., Nev." (p. 29); No. 265, "Guy P. Mohler, Needles, Arizona, preliminary permit, "Series of dams in Colorado River, in Mohave Co., Ariz., and Clark Co., Nev., beginning at the lower end of Pyramid Canyon and extending to Boulder Canyon." (p. 30).]
1922	12.3736	Results of Colorado conference vital to western development. *Journal of Electricity and Western Industry*, 49(11) (December 1): 391. [Editorial.]
1922	12.3737	Final agreement drawn up by Colorado River Commission. *In:* Industrial News [SECTION]. *Journal of Electricity and Western Industry*, 49(11) (December 1): 414.
1922	12.161	Colorado River compact text signed November 24, 1922. *Engineering News-Record*, 89 (December 7): 987-988.
1922	12.3660	To tame the flood-mad Colorado. *Literary Digest*, 75(10) (December 9): 22-24.
1922	12.3738	Signing of compact first step in development of Colorado River. *Journal of Electricity and Western Industry*, 49(12) (December 15): 430-431. [Editorial.]
1922	12.3739	Colorado River Compact means much to West. *In:* Current Comment [EDITORIAL SECTION]. *Journal of Electricity and Western Industry*, 49(12) (December 15): 432-433. [Includes text of Colorado River Compact.]

1923	12.9687	A stupdenous project. *The Outlook* (New York), 133(8) (February 21): 340, 342. [Colorado River project. Includes proposed Lees Ferry and Boulder Canyon dams.]
1923	12.3715	A rapid glance back before we move forward; our national parks policy triumphant against every one of the almost continuous assaults upon its integrity during the Sixty-seventh Congress. *National Parks Association, Bulletin*, (33) (March 8): [1]-[3]. [See p. [2], "Revelations of the Los Angeles Power Contract".]
1923	12.162	Arizona and Colorado fail to ratify compact. *Engineering News-Record*, 90 (March 15): 598.
1923	12.163	Colorado River compact, failure to ratify holds up power. *Engineering News-Record*, 90 (March 29): 600.
1923	12.5631	General Offices. *In:* Administrative and Statistical Progress Reports for March, 1923. *Reclamation Record*, 14(4) (April): 162-163. [Includes notice of chief engineer (Denver office) accompanying congressonal members of the Irrigation and Appropriation Committees to the Black Canyon dam site and Imperial Valley Yuma project (p. 162).]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1923	12.9614	Seven million acres of rich desert land await magic touch of irrigation waters from Colorado River. Third largest river in the United States affects an area of 244,000 square miles lying within the boundaries of seven great states. Politics and inter-state strife over irrigation rights leads to signing first important state treaty in nearly 150 years—the Colorado River Compact. *Citrus Leaves* (Redlands, California), 2(4) (April): 4-5.
1923	12.9657	Arizona tries to block the Colorado project. *In:* The Pulse of the West [SECTION]. *Sunset Magazine*, (April): 45-46.
1923	12.164	Colorado signed the Colorado compact. *Engineering News-Record*, 90 (April 12): 686.
1923	12.3817	Rejuvenating Palo Verde Valley. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 17(6) (May): 52.
1923	12.165	Yuma project assessment of $75 upheld. *Engineering News-Record*, 90 (May 3): 806.
1923	*12.2740*	Girand power project action deferred. *Engineering News-Record*, 90 (May 3): 804. [Diamond Creek dam.]
1923	12.2887	[Comment on the dismissal of Arthur P. Davis as director of U.S. Reclamation Service.] *In:* Notes [SECTION]. *Tax Facts* (Los Angeles), 2(2) (June): 7.
1923	12.4579	Colorado River treaty. *In:* Monthly News [SECTION]. *The Tech Engineering News* (Massachusetts Institute of Technology), 4(3) (June): 94. [Colorado River Compact. Credited to *Journal of Electricity and Western Industry*.]
1923	12.2891	[San Diego Chapter meeting notes.] *In:* Association Notes [SECTION]. *Professional Engineer* (American Association of Engineers), 8(7) (July): 20. ["Mayor Bacon of San Diego gave an interesting talk on the Boulder Canyon Dam at the May 15 meeting. It was the sentiment of those present that the Chapter go on record as favoring the Boulder Canyon Dam project. It was moved, seconded and carried that a committee of there be appointed to start an agitation in all chapters of the Association in the United States in favor of the project." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1923	12.166	Colorado River action may follow a power permit. *Engineering News-Record*, 91 (July 19): 118.
1923	12.8139	The Colorado River Compact. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 13(7) (August): 8.
1923	12.9894	Grand Canyon to be surveyed—plan to utilize Colorado River. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco), 23(32) (August 11): 8. [Birdseye expedition.]
1923	12.2741	Colorado hearings on Girand permit set for September 24. *Engineering News-Record*, 91 (September 6): 404.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1923	12.167	Interstate water compact and status. *Engineering News-Record*, 91 (September 27): 505.
1923	12.168	Arizona presents State plans for Colorado River. *Engineering News-Record*, 91 (September 27): 532.
1923	12.169	Los Angeles considers Colorado River surveys. *Engineering News-Record*, 91 (November 1): 734.
1923	12.170	Through the Reclamation country. *Engineering News-Record*, 91 (November 22): 948-949. [Yuma Project.]
1923	*12.171*	Arizona governor fails to extend Girand permit. *Engineering News-Record*, 91 (November 22): 862.
1923	12.172	A. P. Davis retained by Los Angeles on water supply. *Engineering News-Record*, 91 (November 29): 907.
1923	12.3849	Colorado River compact now up to Congress for action; development of the vast basin has 6,000,000 horsepower. *Water Resources Annual Review*, 3(2) (December): 26-28.
1923	12.10076	Grand Canyon survey discloses vast power resources. Geological Survey engineers defy dangers of wild region to aid development of Southwest—utilization of enormous resources will promote mining and agriculture of five states. *The Mining Congress Journal* (American Mining Congress, Washington, D.C.), 9(12) (December): 460-461. [Birdseye expedition.]
1923	12.173	Yuma flood protection bill before Congress. *Engineering News-Record*, 91 (December 20): 1032.
1923	12.9898	Gigantisches Talsperrenprojekt am Kolorado. *Jahrbuch der Technik: Technik und Industrie* (Zeitschrift für Volkswirtschaft, Technik und Industrie, Gewerbe, Handel und Verkehr) (Stuttgart), 9 [1922/1923]: 60-61. [Proposed Lees Ferry dam on the Colorado River in Glen Canyon. Also notes Boulder Canyon.] [In German.]

1924	*12.2742*	Diamond Creek power project begun in Arizona. *Engineering News-Record*, 92 (January 10): 92.
1924	12.175	Engineer committee of five to study Colorado. *Engineering News-Record*, 92 (January 24): 171.
1924	12.7204	Laguna Dam and sluice gates from California side, Yuma Project. *Reclamation Record*, 15(2) (February): 18. [Photo.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1924	12.7205	Colorado storage engineers selected. *Reclamation Record*, 15(2) (February): 27.
1924	12.176	Colorado River problem again live issue. *Engineering News-Record*, 92 (February 14): 248.
1924	12.177	Colorado River bill hearings of land owners. *Engineering News-Record*, 92 (February 21): 338.
1924	12.3257	The Colorado's immensity. *Public Ownership*, 6(3) (March): 50. [From the perspective of power production.]
1924	12.3261	[Note.] *In:* Public Ownership News and Notes [SECTION]. *Public Ownership*, 6(3) (March): 58. ["The 'Survey Graphic' has a great issue on 'Giant Power'. It is intensely interesting and important. But it makes no mention of the Public Ownership League, or its work for superpower or the public superpower measure in Congress. Neither does it mention the Swing-Johnson bill now pending in Congress for the development of the Boulder Canyon project on the Colorado." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1924	12.3262	Swing-Johnson bill. *In:* Public Ownership News and Notes [SECTION]. *Public Ownership*, 6(3) (March): 58.
1924	12.179	Boulder Canyon municipal development opposed. *Engineering News-Record*, 92 (March 20): 503.
1924	12.180	No progress on the Colorado River. *Engineering News-Record*, 92 (March 27): 513. [Editorial.]
1924	12.181	Cosby report on Boulder Canyon. *Engineering News-Record*, 92 (March 27): 545.
1924	12.7206	Definite federal policy on Colorado River urged; flood control, impounding of water for farming, storing water for generating of electricity and All-American canal should be considered by Congress before final action is taken. *New Reclamation Era*, 15(4) (April): 51-52.
1924	12.182	Boulder Canyon dam opposed and defended. *Engineering News-Record*, 92 (April 10): 618-619.
1924	12.183	[J. A. Ockerson obituary.] *Engineering News-Record*, 92 (April 10): 631. [Lower Colorado River projects.]
1924	12.184	A. P. Davis favors Boulder Canyon, in House hearings. *Engineering News-Record*, 92 (April 24): 740.
1924	12.185	San Carlos project funds sought by House. *Engineering News-Record*, 92 (May 1): 782.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1924	12.186	So. Pac. Ry. Imperial Valley case goes to court. *Engineering News-Record*, 92 (June 5): 991. [Southern Pacific Railroad.]
1924	12.187	Discussing the Colorado River. *Engineering News-Record*, 92 (June 19): 1044. [Editorial.]
1924	12.10061	Recent water power investigations made by the Geological Survey. *In:* Science—Supplement. *Science*, 59(1538) (June 20): xii. [Includes dam site survey along Colorado River in Grand Canyon (Birdseye Expedition, though not noted by name).]
1924	12.188	Dry year in southern California; power cut 25 per cent. *Engineering News-Record*, 92 (June 26): 1115.
1924	12.189	Colorado River problems discussed at Pasadena. *Engineering News-Record*, 93 (July 3): 31.
1924	12.190	California and the A.S.C.E. *Engineering News-Record*, 93 (July 17): 86. [Editorial.] [American Society of Civil Engineers.]
1924	12.191	California suffers water shortage. *Engineering News-Record*, 93 (July 17): 115.
1924	12.192	California drouth worst on record. *Engineering News-Record*, 93 (July 24): 154.
1924	*12.2743*	Girand enjoined from building Diamond Creek dam. *Engineering News-Record*, 93 (July 24): 156.
1924	12.193	Los Angeles aqueduct survey from Colorado River. *Engineering News-Record*, 93 (August 14): 277.
1924	12.194	Growth by water. *Engineering News-Record*, 93 (August 21): 287. [Editorial.]
1924	12.195	Hoover on Colorado River and government ownership. *Engineering News-Record*, 93 (October 16): 627. [Radio talk.]
1924	12.196	Hunt reelected governor enlivens the Colorado problem. *Engineering News-Record*, 93 (November 13): 805. [Arizona governor George Hunt.]
1924	12.197	Dam built on sand. *Engineering News-Record*, 93 (December 18): 979. [Laguna Dam; editorial.]
1925	12.198	Sand hills, Imperial Valley road from Yuma. *Engineering News-Record*, 94 (January 1): 202-21.
1925	12.199	Colorado River. *In:* In Review and Prospect [EDITORIAL SECTION]. *Engineering News-Record*, 94 (January 8): 55.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1925	12.200	The Colorado River—a brief summary of data. *Engineering News-Record*, 94(2) (January 8): 57-63. [Includes U.S.-Mexico relations.]
1925	12.201	Boulder Canyon development favored by Dr. Mead. Testimony before Senate committee in support of Swing-Johnson bill—irrigation and power should be joined. *Engineering News-Record*, 94 (February 12): 283.
1925	12.202	Imperial Valley road in desert foothills. *Engineering News-Record*, 94 (February 12): 284-285.
1925	12.203	Imperial Valley road in desert foothills. *Engineering News-Record*, 94 (February 12): 284-285.
1925	12.204	Colorado River to be studied by Senate committee. *Engineering News-Record*, 94 (March 5): 412.
1925	12.205	Colorado River to be studied by Senate committee. *Engineering News-Record*, 94 (March 5): 412.
1925	12.212	Arizona resolution on Colorado Compact withheld by Governor Hunt. *Engineering News-Record*, 94 (March 9): 618.
1925	12.206	Colorado River problems. *Engineering News-Record*, 94 (March 19): 493.
1925	12.207	Secretary Work and Dr. Mead at Yuma, Ariz. *Engineering News-Record*, 94 (March 19): 496.
1925	12.7112	Boulder Canyon dam in miniature. *Engineering News-Record*, 94 (March 26): 528.
1925	12.208	Boulder Canyon hearings deferred until fall. *Engineering News-Record*, 94 (March 26): 535.
1925	12.209	Los Angeles aqueduct from Colorado. *Engineering News-Record*, 94 (April 2): 545-546. [Editorial.]
1925	12.210	Los Angeles plans 268 mile aqueduct from Colorado. *Engineering News-Record*, 94 (April 2): 560.
1925	12.211	Six-state Colorado Compact ratified. *Engineering News-Record*, 94 (April 2): 574.
1925	12.213	Six-state Colorado Compact approved. *Engineering News-Record*, 94 (May 21): 869.
1925	12.9711	Boulder Dam Association still actively at work. *Electrical World* (New York), 85(26) (June 27): 1416.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1925	12.6887	Piling up the waters for profit. *The Independent* (New York), 115 (August 1): 125-128.
1925	*12.2744*	Girand hearing by Federal Power Commission postponed to Oct. 20th. *Engineering News-Record*, 95 (August 20): 322.
1925	12.214	Los Angeles-Colorado River Compact and engineering changes. *Engineering News-Record*, 95 (August 22): 362.
1925	12.215	Interstate water problems solution. *Engineering News-Record*, 95 (September 3): 397.
1925	12.216	Governor Hunt’s ultimatum on the Colorado River. *Engineering News-Record*, 95 (September 3): 398.
1925	12.217	Colorado River Compact endorsed by three states. *Engineering News-Record*, 95 (September 10): 444.
1925	12.218	Colorado River stand by upper basin governors. *Engineering News-Record*, 95 (September 10): 484-485.
1925	12.219	Phoenix governors conference split on Colorado. *Engineering News-Record*, 95 (September 10): 485.
1925	12.220	Upper and lower basins and court decisions. *Engineering News-Record*, 95 (September 24): 526.
1925	12.221	Swing-Johnson bill will not pass this Congress. *Engineering News-Record*, 95 (October 8): 608.
1925	12.222	Suicidal management. *Engineering News-Record*, 95 (October 29): 701. [Editorial. Imperial Valley.]
1925	12.223	Power development on Colorado. *Engineering News-Record*, 95 (October 29): 730.
1925	12.224	Boulder Canyon hearings at Los Angeles, California. *Engineering News-Record*, 95 (November 5): 767-770.
1925	12.225	Colorado River development postponed until seven states agree. *Engineering News-Record*, 95 (November 5): 769.
1925	*12.2745*	Diamond Creek project opposed. *Engineering News-Record*, 95 (October 29): 701.
1925	12.2746	Commission temporizes. *Engineering News-Record*, 95 (November 12): 784. [Editorial.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1925	*12.2747*	Girand application at Diamond Creek suspended. *Engineering News-Record*, 95 (November 19): 853.
1925	*12.7962*	No. 660. *In:* Power Developments [SECTION]. *Modern Irrigation*, 1(6) (December): 53. [Mr. Fred T. Colter, on behalf of Arizona, application for preliminary permit for dams at Glen Canyon dam site and Bridge Canyon dam site.]
1925	*12.7963*	No. 661. *In:* Power Developments [SECTION]. *Modern Irrigation*, 1(6) (December): 53. ["The Board of Directors of State Institutions of the State of Arizona has applied for a preliminary permit for a development in Mohave County, Arizona, at Bridge Canyon dam site, in the Colorado River."]
1925	12.226	Los Angeles surveys started on Colorado aqueduct. *Engineering News-Record*, 95 (December 3): 925.
1925	12.227	States confer on Colorado River rights. *Engineering News-Record*, 95 (December 24): 1045.
1925	12.228	*Official report of the proceedings of the Colorado River conference between delegates representing California, Nevada, and Arizona, at the State capital, Phoenix, Arizona, Monday, August 17th, 1925.* Phoenix, 36 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 32| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-5| FQ15:122 Guidon 112
1925	12.1713	*Map of lower basin of Colorado River and coast basin of southern California : showing the alternative projects for development*. Phoenix: Homecroft Advocate, 1 sheet, scale 1:3,000,000.

1926	12.9859	Appendix II—Exhibit E. Arizona claim refuted; records of land office show water rights of Colorado River reserved to government; *Los Angeles Times*, December 18, 1924. *In:* Olson, Reuel Leslie, *The Colorado River Compact.* Doctoral dissertation, Harvard University, pp. 237-238. [Volume privately printed, Neuner Corporation, Los Angeles.]
1926	12.229	New Swing-Johnson bill for Colorado River. *Engineering News-Record*, 96 (January 7): 35, 37.
1926	12.230	California and Arizona data on Colorado River. *Engineering News-Record*, 96 (January 7): 36.
1926	12.231	Colorado River problems. *Engineering News-Record*, 96 (January 14): 56. [Editorial.]
1926	12.232	Interior Department policy on Colorado River outlined. *Engineering News-Record*, 96 (January 14): 94-96.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1926	12.7207	Building of Boulder Canyon project recommended. Proposed development includes dam 550 feet high, creating a reservoir holding 26,000,000 acre-feet of water; works for generation of electric power; and an all-American canal starting at Laguna Dam and delivering water to Imperial and Coachella Valley canals. *New Reclamation Era*, 17(2) (February): cover, 20-22.
1926	12.233	Constructive interest. *Engineering News-Record*, 96 (February 11): 225. [Editorial.]
1926	12.234	Colorado River development bill in committee. *Engineering News-Record*, 96 (February 25): 339.
1926	12.7210	Colorado River development. *New Reclamation Era*, 17(3) (March): inside front cover.
1926	12.7208	Dr. Elwood Mead gives radio talk. *New Reclamation Era*, 17(3) (March): 42. [Notes lower Colorado River projects, *in passing*.]
1926	12.7209	Colorado River bill—a feasible measure. *New Reclamation Era*, 17(3) (March): 42.
1926	12.7211	Dam site of the proposed Boulder Dam and view of finished dam from down stream and Washington Monument for comparison of heights; monument 555 feet, dam 560 feet from river level to crest. *New Reclamation Era*, 17(3) (March): back cover.
1926	12.235	Revised Swing-Johnson bill raises money by bonds. *Engineering News-Record*, 96 (March 25): 501.
1926	12.6899	Taming the Grand Canyon's torrent; the Colorado, navigated but three times, to be harnessed for power, irrigation and flood control. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 45(4) (April): 573-575. [U.S. Geological Survey; regarding Birdseye expedition to survey dam sites, but no mention of Birdseye in article.]
1926	12.236	The Colorado River problem. *Commonwealth*, 2(15) (April 13), 100 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-26| FQ24/1B:W2
1926	12.237	Yuma drop power plant. *Engineering News-Record*, 96 (April 29): 702.
1926	12.238	Swing-Johnson bill has favorable report. *Engineering News-Record*, 96 (April 29): 707.
1926	12.7213	Optimistic outlook on West's problems taken by Secretary Work; discusses legislation regulating grazing on public domain, adjustment of reclamation problems, development of Colorado River Basin, oil conservation on Osage Indian Reservation, mineral leasing on Indian reservations, and construction of Coolidge Dam. *New Reclamation Era*, 17(5) (May): 74-75. [Secretary of the Interior Hubert Work. Includes Boulder Canyon damsite; with photo of projected dam.]
1926	12.239	Los Angeles aqueduct. *Engineering News-Record*, 96 (May 27): 836. [Editorial.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

Anonymous (*continued*)

1926	12.240	Los Angeles reaching out for Colorado River. *Engineering News-Record*, 96 (May 27: 867).
1926	12.241	Boulder Canyon bill tabled by committee. *Engineering News-Record*, 96 (May 27): 876.
1926	12.7214	Time has come to build Colorado River dam, says Secretary Work; the Colorado River Dam, with its unrivaled power possibilities, promising protection against floods, domestic water for great and growing cities, and an all-American canal for Americans, most constrive legislation before Congress. *New Reclamation Era*, 17(6) (June): 94-95. [Secretary of the Interior Hubert Work.]
1926	12.242	Frank Adams to make investigation of Colorado. *Engineering News-Record*, 96 (June 10): 960.
1926	12.243	Dr. Mead to make address on Colorado. *Engineering News-Record*, 96 (June 17): 1001.
1926	12.244	Overflow indicates silting of Pescadero cutoff. *Engineering News-Record*, 96 (June 24): 1040.
1926	12.7215	[Note and map.] *In:* Organization Activities and Project Visitors [SECTION]. *New Reclamation Era*, 17(7) (July): 127. ["The proposed Colorado River development, with its provisions for flood control, irrigation and power generation, will change the entire economic aspect of the Southwest." (ENTIRE NOTE) With "Map of Colorado River Delta Region".]
1926	12.7216	Colorado River development compared with Australian scheme. *New Reclamation Era*, 17(10) (October): 184. [Boulder Canyon Project compared with Hume Reservoir project on the Murray River.]
1926	12.7964	"Winning of the West" league is answer to Hoover's plea for reclamation team work. *Modern Irrigation*, 2(10) (October): 18, 96. [Includes remarks on Imperial Valley and Boulder Dam.]
1926	12.245	Colorado Compact causes extra session of California Legislature. *Engineering News-Record*, 97 (October 21): 681.
1926	12.246	Colorado Compact reservations not removed by California. *Engineering News-Record*, 97 (October 28): 722.
1926	12.247	Colorado River dams and silt. *Engineering News-Record*, 97 (November 18): 848. [Comical.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1926	12.2748	Arizona applies for Colorado River dam permit, at Glen Canyon, Lees Ferry. *Engineering News-Record*, 97 (December 16): 1013.
1926	12.248	Boulder Canyon bill favorably reported. *Engineering News-Record*, 97 (December 30): 1091-1093.
1926	12.249	Governor calls special session of Arizona Legislature. *Engineering News-Record*, 97 (December 30): 1093.
1926	12.250	Mexico and the Colorado River. *Mexican Commerce and Industry*, 8(12): 11-15.

1927	12.251	Swing-Johnson bill, minority review. *Engineering News-Record*, 98 (January 13): 95.
1927	12.252	Sound and unsound business. *Engineering News-Record*, 98 (January 20): 101. [Editorial; Boulder Canyon bill.]
1927	12.253	Hayden opposes Boulder Canyon bill. *Engineering News-Record*, 98 (January 20): 128.
1927	12.254	Boulder Canyon revised regarding power. *Engineering News-Record*, 98 (January 20): 131.
1927	12.255	Utah withdraws from Colorado River Compact. *Engineering News-Record*, 98 (January 27): 169.
1927	12.5461	The Boulder Dam project. *Congressional Digest*, 6(2) (February): 39-71.
1927	12.256	“Plain greed”. *Engineering News-Record*, 98 (February 3): 179. [Editorial.]
1927	12.257	Mead urges early action on Boulder Dam. *Engineering News-Record*, 98 (February 10): 253-254.
1927	12.258	Joint study Colorado and Rio Grande by commission. *Engineering News-Record*, 98 (February 17): 296.
1927	12.2749	Federal Power approves application on Colorado tribs. *Engineering News-Record*, 98 (March 3): 376.
1927	12.3431	No sleep, no dam. *Time*, (March 7):. [Senators Cameron, Ashurst, and Phipps filibuster, regarding Boulder Dam bill.]
1927	12.259	Colorado delta complications. *Engineering News-Record*, 98 (March 17): 432-433. [Editorial.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1927	12.260	Conditions and prospects on Colorado delta. *Engineering News-Record*, 98 (March 17): 439-444.
1927	12.261	Colorado River power licenses suspended. *Engineering News-Record*, 98 (March 17): 464.
1927	12.262	Colorado River levee work. *Engineering News-Record*, 98 (March 24): 504.
1927	12.7218	Extracts from a résumé of the Department of the Interior (March, 1926 to March, 1927). *New Reclamation Record*, 18(4) (April): 51. [See “Colorado River Improvement”.]
1927	12.263	Earthquake damage at Calexico and Mexicali. *Engineering News-Record*, 98 (April 7): 572-573.
1927	12.264	Boulder Canon advisers of Secretary named. *Engineering News-Record*, 98 (April 7): 582.
1927	12.265	Secretary Work submitted Colorado River problems to advisers. *Engineering News-Record*, 98 (April 28): 709.
1927	12.266	Brush dam on Colorado. *Engineering News-Record*, 98 (May 5): 734-735.
1927	12.267	Congressman Morrow’s views on Colorado. *Engineering News-Record*, 98 (May 12): 789.
1927	12.268	Bee River levee built in Colorado delta. *Engineering News-Record*, 98 (May 26): 849.
1927	12.269	Mexican boundary water negotiations delayed. *Engineering News-Record*, 98 (June 23): 1036.
1927	12.271	Engineering diplomacy. *Engineering News-Record*, 98 (June 30): 1045. [Editorial.]
1927	12.493	Building a 16-mile levee on the Colorado delta. *Engineering News-Record*, 98 (June 30): 1066-1067.
1927	12.270	Dam the Colorado River in Arizona near Parker proposed by State to the Federal Power Commission. *Engineering News-Record*, 98 (June 30): 1075.
1927	12.273	Colorado River Commission of California named. *Engineering News-Record*, 99 (August 4): 195.
1927	12.274	Colorado run-off easy and relieves delta flood. *Engineering News-Record*, 98 (August 4): 195.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1927	12.275	Rio Grande and Colorado commission—no action. *Engineering News-Record*, 99 (August 4): 196.
1927	12.276	Utilizing the Colorado. *Engineering News-Record*, 99 (August 25): 290. [Editorial.]
1927	12.277	Los Angeles aqueduct from Colorado to California. *Engineering News-Record*, 99 (September 1): 360.
1927	12.278	Colorado River storage—annual expenditure estimates. *Engineering News-Record*, 99 (September 8): 407.
1927	12.279	Imperial Valley to add 4 ft. to levee height. *Engineering News-Record*, 99 (September 15): 447.
1927	12.7220	Seven state governors discuss Colorado River. *New Reclamation Era*, 18(10) (October): 155. [Brief.]
1927	12.280	Colorado River governors parley at Denver. *Engineering News-Record*, 99 (October 20): 650.
1927	12.282	Colorado River puzzle. *Engineering News-Record*, 99 (December 8): 905-906. [Editorial.]
1927	12.283	President Coolidge on Colorado River in message. *Engineering News-Record*, 99 (December 8): 926-929.
1927	12.284	Colorado River power price not settled. *Engineering News-Record*, 99 (December 29): 1057.
1927	12.1488	The Colorado River is today the center of a political and economic controversy. *Commonwealth Club of California, Transactions*, 22(7): 435-517.
1927	12.7009	The Colorado River problem. *In: Editorial Research Reports, 1927. Vol. 1.* Washington, D.C.: Editorial Research Reports. (January 26, 1927.)

1928	12.285	Boulder Dam bills in Congress. *Engineering News-Record*, 100 (January 5): 32-34.
1928	12.286	Struggle for water. *Engineering News-Record*, 100 (January 12): 54. [Editorial.]
1928	12.287	Colorado River control *Engineering News-Record*, 100 (January 12): 57. [Editorial.]
1928	12.288	Colorado River aqueduct to Los Angeles. *Engineering News-Record*, 100 (January 12): 81.

Anonymous (*continued*)

1928	12.289	Boulder Canyon Dam urged by Secretary Work. *Engineering News-Record*, 100 (January 12): 90.
1928	12.290	U.S. Chamber of Commerce opposes Boulder Dam bill. *Engineering News-Record*, 100 (January 19): 129.
1928	12.291	Engineering Council disapproves Swing-Johnson bill. *Engineering News-Record*, 100 (January 19): 130.
1928	12.292	Congressional hearings over Swing-Johnson bill. *Engineering News-Record*, 100 (January 26): 169.
1928	12.6896	Reports favorable to hydro-electric development of Boulder Canyon submitted to Secretary of the Interior. *Power* (New York), 67 (January 31): 225.
1928	12.293	Boulder Dam advances. *Engineering News-Record*, 100 (February 9): 221. [Editorial.]
1928	12.294	Swing-Johnson bill favorably reported. *Engineering News-Record*, 100 (February 9): 254.
1928	12.6836	Boulder Canyon Project. *Electrical West*, 91 (February 11): 297-301.
1928	12.295	Salton Sea needs more evaporation area. *Engineering News-Record*, 100 (February 16): 273.
1928	12.296	Boulder Dam legislation progress. *Engineering News-Record*, 100 (March 22): 495.
1928	12.297	Corrosion of metal in pipes and flumes in Imperial Valley. *Engineering News-Record*, 100 (April 12): 590.
1928	12.298	Chute for drainage water prevents bank cutting in Imperial Valley. *Engineering News-Record*, 100 (April 12): 601.
1928	12.7113	Boulder Dam feasibility in doubt, says A.E.C. *Electrical West*, 91 (April 21): 825. [American Engineering Council.]
1928	12.299	Boulder Dam legislation status—Washington notes. *Engineering News-Record*, 100 (April 26): 677.
1928	12.6854	"Briefed" presentation of the case against the Boulder Canyon Project. *The Annalist*, 31 (April 27): 740+.
1928	12.3687	The Colorado River project. *The Michigan Technic* (University of Michigan, Colleges of Engineering and Architecture), 41(4) (May): 27. [Editorial. Lower Colorado River projects.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1928	12.300	Silt, whence the Colorado. *Engineering News-Record*, 100 (May 3): 684. [Editorial.]
1928	12.301	Swing-Johnson bill status and prospects in Congress. *Engineering News-Record*, 100 (May 10): 758.
1928	12.302	Desilting Imperial Valley irrigation canals by steeper grades. *Engineering News-Record*, 100 (May 17): 778.
1928	12.303	Boulder Dam bill, prospects. *Engineering News-Record*, 100 (May 17): 793.
1928	12.304	Boulder Dam prospects. *Engineering News-Record*, 100 (May 24): 829.
1928	12.305	Los Angeles aqueduct plans. *Engineering News-Record*, 100 (May 31): 850-854.
1928	12.6900	Utah committee reports further on Colorado River development. *Electrical West*, 60 (June 1): 600-601.
1928	12.6868	Hidden white gold of an empire. *The World Review* (Chicago), 6 (June 4): 273, 286. [Colorado River and Boulder Dam.]
1928	12.306	Boulder Canyon. *Engineering News-Record*, 100 (June 7): 879. [Editorial.]
1928	12.307	Boulder Dam survey to be made. *Engineering News-Record*, 100 (June 7): 905.
1928	12.308	Silt in Imperial Valley creates drainage problem. *Engineering News-Record*, 100 (June 14): 935.
1928	12.309	Boulder Dam survey engineers recommended. *Engineering News-Record*, 100 (June 14): 950.
1928	12.310	Flood of 100,000 sec.-ft. withstood by Imperial Valley dikes. *Engineering News-Record*, 100 (June 21): 985.
1928	12.7116	Colorado River project presents enormous engineering problem of silt control. *Hydraulic Engineering*, 4 (July): 437, 469-470.
1928	12.312	Boulder Dam Coms'n of Engrs. and Geologists. *Engineering News-Record*, 101 (July 12): 73.
1928	12.313	Colorado River restudy by board. *Engineering News-Record*, 101 (July 19): 81.
1928	12.314	Los Angeles aqueduct pumping power. *Engineering News-Record*, 101 (July 19): 101.
1928	12.315	Boulder Dam, Coms'n to meet. *Engineering News-Record*, 101 (July 19): 112.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1928	12.316	Agreement within reach. *Engineering News-Record*, 101 (July 26): 117. [Editorial, Boulder Dam.]
1928	12.317	Boulder Dam board to meet July 30. *Engineering News-Record*, 101 (July 26): 148.
1928	12.318	Boulder Dam Coms’n holds first meeting. *Engineering News-Record*, 101 (August 2): 182.
1928	12.319	Boulder Dam Coms’n to widen scope. *Engineering News-Record*, 101 (August 9): 224.
1928	12.320	A.S.C.E. at San Diego to visit Salton Sea. *Engineering News-Record*, 101 (August 23): 294. [American Society of Civil Engineers.]
1928	12.321	Settle out of court. *Engineering News-Record*, 101 (September 6): 339. [Editorial.]
1928	12.322	International water data sought. *Engineering News-Record*, 101 (September 13): 399.
1928	12.323	Boulder Dam report. *Engineering News-Record*, 101 (November 22): 786.
1928	12.324	Boulder Dam findings. *Engineering News-Record*, 101 (November 29): 822.
1928	12.325	Two great problems. *Engineering News-Record*, 101 (December 6): 827.
1928	12.326	Boulder Dam engineering board reports. *Engineering News-Record*, 101 (December 6): 857.
1928	12.327	President Coolidge treats of Boulder Dam. *Engineering News-Record*, 101 (December 6): 857.
1928	12.328	Boulder Dam report. *Engineering News-Record*, 101 (December 13): 868-869. [Editorial.]
1928	12.329	Boulder Dam report—text. *Engineering News-Record*, 101 (December 13): 887-889.
1928	12.330	Boulder Dam debates. *Engineering News-Record*, 101 (December 13): 898.
1928	12.331	Black Canyon Dam bill approved by President. *Engineering News-Record*, 101 (December 27): 967.
1928	12.6990	The great Colorado dam wins. *Literary Digest*, 99(13) (December 29): 8. [Boulder Dam.]

1929	12.4602	Forestalling the future. *Tax Facts* (Los Angeles), 7(9) (January): 35.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1929	12.6884	$175,000,000 Boulder Dam project on the Colorado River. *Engineering and Contracting*, 68 (January): 23-28.
1929	12.332	Chief Engineer, Boulder Canyon, *not* appointed. *Engineering News-Record*, 102 (January 3): 39.
1929	12.333	Boulder Canyon, Arizona and courts. *Engineering News-Record*, 102 (January 10): 82.
1929	12.334	Power permits on Colorado River extension. *Engineering News-Record*, 102 (January 31): 198.
1929	12.1634	Boulder Dam. *Standard Quarterly Review*, 1(3) (January): 11-12.
1929	12.6847	Boulder Dam cost estimates summarized. *Port and Terminal*, 9 (February): 11, 14.
1929	12.6909	What Boulder Dam will do. *Review of Reviews*, 79 (February): 86-87.
1929	12.335	“Boulder Dam,” editorial—Ariz. and power. *Engineering News-Record*, 102 (February 7): 206.
1929	12.336	Boulder Canyon, private development threatened. *Engineering News-Record*, 102 (February 14): 288.
1929	12.337	Elwood Mead on Boulder Dam at Drainage Cong. *Engineering News-Record*, 102 (February 28): 362. [National Drainage Congress.]
1929	12.338	Utah ratifies Colorado River Compact. *Engineering News-Record*, 102 (March 14): 411.
1929	12.339	Six-state compact ratified. *Engineering News-Record*, 102 (March 14): 445.
1929	12.340	Boulder Canyon project outlined. *Engineering News-Record*, 102 (March 21): 462-463.
1929	12.341	California Water District to develop Colorado. *Engineering News-Record*, 102 (March 28): 512.
1929	12.342	All-American Canal—surveys to begin. *Engineering News-Record*, 102 (March 28): 519.
1929	12.6704	Utah acts on Boulder Dam legislation. *New Reclamation Era*, 2(4) (April): 54.
1929	12.343	Power excess, no. *Engineering News-Record*, 102 (April 18): 616. [Editorial.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1929	12.344	California Railroad Commission to study Boulder Canyon. *Engineering News-Record*, 102 (April 18): 650.
1929	12.345	Boulder Canyon preliminary studies started. *Engineering News-Record*, 102 (April 25): 690.
1929	12.346	All-American Canal surveys to begin. *Engineering News-Record*, 102 (April 25): 691.
1929	12.2375	Boulder Dam up to states bordering on river. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 51(4) (April): 622-623.
1929	12.347	A. P. Davis resigns in California to go to Russia. *Engineering News-Record*, 102 (May 9): 769. [Arthur Powell Davis.]
1929	12.348	La Rue proposes Los Angeles gravity aqueduct. *Engineering News-Record*, 102 (May 23): 848. [E. C. La Rue.]
1929	12.349	F.W. Hanna succeeds A. P. Davis as Ch. Engr. Cal. *Engineering News-Record*, 102 (May 23): 850.
1929	12.350	Los Angeles to vote on bond issue, $40,000,000. *Engineering News-Record*, 102 (May 30): 886.
1929	12.351	Boulder Dam and power plant. *Engineering News-Record*, 102 (June 6): 922.
1929	12.352	Pact for allocating Colorado water. *Engineering News-Record*, 102 (June 6): 923.
1929	12.353	Shall it be the Hoover Dam? *Engineering News-Record*, 102 (June 6): 923.
1929	12.354	A. P. Davis to Russia. *Engineering News-Record*, 102 (June 13): 967. [Arthur Powell Davis.]
1929	12.355	Los Angeles defeats water and power bonds. *Engineering News-Record*, 102 (June 13): 969.
1929	12.356	No agreement, Colorado water division. *Engineering News-Record*, 102 (June 13): 970.
1929	12.357	Progress on Boulder Dam. *Engineering News-Record*, 102 (June 27): 1049.
1929	12.358	Prof. W. F. Durand, L. C. Hill, and A. J. Wiley, consultants. *Engineering News-Record*, 103 (July 4): 30.
1929	12.3432	Dam. *Time*, (July 8):. [Colorado River Compact and Hoover Dam.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1929	12.359	Weymouth made Chief Engr. Colorado River aqueduct. *Engineering News-Record*, 103 (July 11): 74.
1929	12.360	Boulder Dam preliminaries. *Engineering News-Record*, 103 (July 11): 77.
1929	12.361	Secy. Wilbur visits Boulder Dam site. *Engineering News-Record*, 103 (July 25): 155. [Ray Lyman Wilbur.]
1929	12.6706	Secretary Wilbur visits our projects. *New Reclamation Era*, 20(8) (August): 113. [Ray Lyman Wilbur. Includes Boulder Dam.]
1929	12.6707	Warning notice for Boulder Canyon land. *New Reclamation Era*, 20(8) (August): 119. [Text of U.S. General Land Office and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation posted notice, regarding restriction of "settlement, application, or any form of appropriation" of withdrawn lands.]
1929	12.362	Boulder Dam progress, design and model town. *Engineering News-Record*, 103 (August 8): 236.
1929	12.363	Power from Boulder Dam meeting. *Engineering News-Record*, 103 (August 29): 348.
1929	12.6708	Viewing Boulder Dam site by airplane. *New Reclamation Era*, 20(9) (September): 133. [Elwood Mead, R. F. Walter, Louis C. Hill, and others inspected dam site from the air during a flight from Los Angeles to El Centro, California, June 26, aboard the *Rio Grande*. Includes photo of men and aircraft.]
1929	12.6709	Boulder Dam fostered by Yuma Conservation Club. *New Reclamation Era*, 20(9) (September): 136. [Club established following a visit by Elwood Mead. Includes text of preamble to club constitution.]
1929	12.364	Los Angeles aqueduct engineers selected. *Engineering News-Record*, 103 (September 12): 432.
1929	12.365	Power from Boulder Dam discussed at S.L.C., Utah. *Engineering News-Record*, 103 (September 12): 434.
1929	12.366	Boulder Dam power application in Oct. 1. *Engineering News-Record*, 103 (September 19): 474.
1929	12.367	Height Boulder Dam 725 ft. *Engineering News-Record*, 103 (September 26): 510.
1929	12.6710	Applications for power at Boulder Dam. *New Reclamation Era*, 20(10) (October): 155.
1929	12.368	R. R. Lyman, Cons. Engr. Colorado River aqueduct. *Engineering News-Record*, 103 (October 10): 595.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1929 12.369 Natural gas and Boulder power. *Engineering News-Record*, 103 (October 24): 638.

1929 12.370 Boulder power allotments by Wilbur. *Engineering News-Record*, 103 (October 24): 670. [Ray Lyman Wilbur.]

1929 12.372 Rio Grande-Colorado Water Coms. meets. *Engineering News-Record*, 103 (October 31): 710.

1929 12.6715 Boulder Dam power conference and allocation of power. *New Reclamation Era*, 20(11) (November): 170.

1929 12.6716 International Water Commission meets in Washington, D. C.; to discuss the equitable division of the waters of the Rio Grande, Colorado, and Tia Juana [*sic*] Rivers. *New Reclamation Era*, 20(11) (November): 171-172.

1929 12.6882 Model town to look out upon the world’s greatest artificial lake. *American City*, 41 (November): 126. [Boulder City, Nevada.]

1929 12.373 Power applications list, Boulder Dam power. *Engineering News-Record*, 103 (November 14): 772.

1929 12.6851 Boulder Dam proposals satisfy nobody. *Electrical World*, (November 16): 994-995.

1929 12.374 Colorado River power. *Engineering News-Record*, 103 (November 28): 867-868.

1929 12.6719 Black Canyon on the Colorado River where it is proposed to build the Boulder Dam. *New Reclamation Era*, 20(12) (December): cover. [Photo at river level with boat in foreground.]

1929 12.6722 A model town on the world’s greatest artificial lake. *New Reclamation Era*, 20(12) (December): 189. [Boulder City, Nevada.] [Credited to “The American City, November, 1929.” (see Anonymous, 1929, ITEM NO. 12.6882).]

1929 12.1574 [Introduction.] Boulder Dam. *In: Boulder Dam edition : Mohave County Miner.* Kingman, Arizona: Mohave County Miner, p. [1].

1929 12.1575 Boulder Dam. Information concerning the world’s greatest dam. Compiled and published at the Arizona entrance to the Boulder Dam. *In: Boulder Dam edition : Mohave County Miner.* Kingman, Arizona: Mohave County Miner, pp. [2]-[7].

1929 12.1580 The vastness of Boulder Dam. *In: Boulder Dam edition : Mohave County Miner.* Kingman, Arizona: Mohave County Miner, p. [43].

1929 12.1581 Road to run to the dam. *In: Boulder Dam edition : Mohave County Miner.* Kingman, Arizona: Mohave County Miner, p. [45].

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1929	12.1582	Hearst given credit. Twenty-eight papers of Hearst organization credited with spreading Boulder data. *In: Boulder Dam edition : Mohave County Miner.* Kingman, Arizona: Mohave County Miner, p. [48].

1930	12.6723	Allocation of power to be generated at proposed Boulder Dam. *New Reclamation Era*, 21(1) (January): 5.
1930	12.376	Colorado River Aqueduct Board. *Engineering News-Record*, 104 (January 9): 53. [Editorial.]
1930	12.377	Metropolitan Aqueduct Board recommends against gravity route and requests further data. *Engineering News-Record*, 104 (January 9): 59.
1930	12.378	Secy. of Interior calls conference lower basin governors. *Engineering News-Record*, 104 (January 9): 85.
1930	12.379	California members water resources commission appointed. *Engineering News-Record*, 104 (January 23): 167.
1930	12.380	Survey of engineering progress 1929-30. *Engineering News-Record*, 104 (February 6): 211. [Editorial.]
1930	12.381	Boulder Dam Act effective. *Engineering News-Record*, 104 (February 6): 213. [Editorial.]
1930	12.382	Controlling the Colorado. *Engineering News-Record*, 104 (February 6): 247. [Hoover Dam.]
1930	12.383	Federal and State agencies dealing with water resources. *Engineering News-Record*, 104 (February 20): 321.
1930	12.384	Colorado River. *Engineering News-Record*, 104 (February 20): 343.
1930	12.385	[Brief notice on progress Boulder Dam surveys and plans.] *Engineering News-Record*, 104 (February 27): 381.
1930	12.386	When water dictates. *Engineering News-Record*, 104 (March 27): 508. [Editorial.]
1930	12.387	[Boulder Dam progress and comment on ban lifted on Colorado River power development.] *Engineering News-Record*, 104 (March 27): 541.
1930	12.388	[Boulder Dam power contracts.] *Engineering News-Record*, 104 (April 17): 669.
1930	12.389	Boulder Dam increased height of 25 ft. advised by board. *Engineering News-Record*, 104 (April 24): 701.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1930	12.390	Colorado River aqueduct. *Engineering News-Record*, 104 (May 1): 723.
1930	12.391	Contracts signed for Boulder Dam power April 26. *Engineering News-Record*, 104 (May 1): 737.
1930	12.6936	Boulder Dam contracts signed in California. *Electrical West*, 95 (May 3): 869.
1930	12.392	$10,660,000 asked to start Boulder Dam construction. *Engineering News-Record*, 104 (May 8): 781+.
1930	12.3434	Boulder dollars. *Time*, (May 12):.
1930	12.393	Arizona organizes to fight Boulder Dam. *Engineering News-Record*, 104 (May 15): 821.
1930	12.394	Colorado water for Los Angeles. *Engineering News-Record*, 104 (May 22): 866.
1930	12.395	Obstructing a great work. *Engineering News-Record*, 104 (May 22): 833. [Hoover Dam.]
1930	12.396	[Appropriation committee hearings on Boulder Dam.] *Engineering News-Record*, 104 (May 22): 833.
1930	12.6733	Boulder Dam engineer appointed. *New Reclamation Era*, 21(6) (June): 109. [Walker R. Young.]
1930	12.6734	Cracks in structures to be inspected. *New Reclamation Era*, 21(6) (June): 112. [Cracks in dams to be investigated as a part of plans for Boulder Dam.]
1930	12.6735	Boulder Dam developments board approves larger reservoir. *New Reclamation Era*, 21(6) (June): 113. [Colorado River Board.]
1930	12.6857	Colorado River. *Electrical West*, 64 (June): 611-615.
1930	12.397	[Change in Boulder Dam power contracts.] *Engineering News-Record*, 104 (June 5): 945.
1930	12.398	Boulder Dam contract approved by U.S. Attorney General June 9. *Engineering News-Record*, 104 (June 12): 984.
1930	12.399	Arizona protests. *Engineering News-Record*, 104 (June 19): 1028. [Letter.]
1930	12.400	Why Boulder Dam height was increased. *Engineering News-Record*, 104 (June 26): 1066.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1930	12.401	Injunction to block Boulder Dam sought by Fred T. Coulder of Arizona, June 24. *Engineering News-Record*, 104 (June 26): 1069.
1930	12.402	Filibuster on bill making appropriation for Boulder Dam threatened by Arizona. *Engineering News-Record*, 104 (June 26): 1072.
1930	12.1987	Western Branch, A. P. H. A., meets in Salt Lake City. *In:* Association News [SECTION]. *American Journal of Public Health*, 20 (July): 765-766. [American Public Health Association. Includes note of "public health aspect of the Boulder Dam [project]", p. 765.]
1930	12.3435	Boulder Dam start. *Time*, (July 21):.
1930	12.1339	Construction of Boulder Dam begun on July 7, 1930. *New Reclamation Era*, 21 (August): 146-147.
1930	12.6738	Bids for aerial surveys; Boulder Canyon Project. *New Reclamation Era*, 21(8) (August): 159. [Bids are being solicited to produce "[a]n aerial photographic-controlled mosaic map . . . of the Colorado River and adjacent territory lying between mile 565 and mile 620.5 (Palo Verde Canal heading and the lower end of Cibola Valley) . . ." and "ground phototopography of the two canyon walls in Black Canyon and aerial phototopography of the lower section of the reservoir site."]
1930	12.6922	Beginning the biggest dam. *Review of Reviews*, 82 (August): 77. [Boulder Dam.]
1930	12.6739	Colorado River commission starts work. *New Reclamation Era*, 21(9) (September): 177. [Colorado River Board.]
1930	12.6740	Progress on Colorado River development. *New Reclamation Era*, 21(9) (September): 177. [Boulder Canyon Project surveys.]
1930	12.6700	Big business at Boulder Dam. *Literary Digest*, 106 (September 6): 45-46.
1930	12.3433	Hoover for Boulder. *Time*, (September 29):. [Secretary of the Interior Ray Lyman Wilbur strikes silver spike to inaugurate construction of rail spur to Boulder Dam site, and declares dam to be named Hoover Dam.]
1930	12.6741	Boulder Canyon Project construction work starts. *New Reclamation Era*, 21(10) (October): 195.
1930	12.6742	Colorado River bodies hold meetings in Denver. *New Reclamation Era*, 21(10) (October): 200.
1930	12.6848	Boulder Dam, over 700 feet in height, to be highest ever constructed. *Dun's International Review*, 56 (October): 39.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1930	12.7010	Boulder Dam, biggest yet, now under way. *Popular Science Monthly*, 117(4) (October): 43.
1930	12.7051	Means suggested for minimizing risk at Boulder Dam. *Engineering News-Record*, 105 (October 30): 703-704.
1930	12.6928	Boulder Canon Project; construction features of the $165,000,000 dam and reservoir, irrigation canal, and power. *Engineering and Contracting*, 69 (November): 398.
1930	12.1340	[Discussion of Mead (1930), Hoover Dam: The Boulder Canyon Project.] *Engineering Society of Boston, Journal*, 1 (December): 21-35. [Refers to Mead (1930, ITEM NO. 12.856).]
1930	12.2344	Flying photographers aid engineers. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 54(6) (December): 947-949. [Includes Hoover Dam site.]
1930	12.6744	Boulder Canyon Project. *New Reclamation Era*, 21(12) (December): 239. [Photo collage, with legends.]
1930	12.6750	Hoover Dam and power plant contracts to be let. *New Reclamation Era*, 21(12) (December): 245.
1930	12.6849	Digue de piedra, de mas de 700 pies de alto, el mas alto del mundo. *Dun's International Review* [Spanish ed.], (December): 48. [Boulder Dam.] [In Spanish.]
1930	12.6929	Boulder Canyon Project statistics. *Western Construction News*, 5 (December): 613-615.
1930	12.1785	Hoover Dam plans ready for bidding. *Engineering News-Record*, 105 (December 25): 1011-1017. [See also Discussion, 994-995.]
1931	12.2231	Hoover Dam ready for bidding. *In:* Engineering Abstracts [SECTION]. *Ohio State Engineer*, (January): 12. [From *Engineering News-Record*.]
1931	12.6754	Builders of Hoover Dam. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(1) (January): 17. [Photo of Elwood Mead, R. F. Walter, Walker R. Young, John C. Page, and Ralph Lowry at Boulder Dam site.]
1931	12.2061	Le projet d'aqueduc du Colorado (Etats-Unis). *Le Génie Civil* (Paris), 98(1) (January 3): 27. [Colorado River Aqueduct.] [In French.]
1931	12.8107	[Boulder Dam bids anticipated.] *In:* The Observer: What He Hears and Sees on His Rounds [SECTION]. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(1) (January 3): 4. ["The estimated cost of the Boulder dam, reservoir and power house is $109,800,000, according to information given out by the Department of the Interior."]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1931	12.8108	[Transmission line to Boulder Dam site.] *In:* The Observer: What He Hears and Sees on His Rounds [SECTION]. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(1) (January 3): 4. [“Orders for the first material to be used in the construction of the transmission line to be erected by the Southern Sierras Power Co. to Boulder Dam to furnish power for its construction have been placed by the power company. These orders are for 5,000,000 lb. of fabricated steel pole line structures and deliveries are to be made at Torrance, Calif., between December 15, 1930, and March 15, 1931.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1931	12.8109	[Boulder City and construction camp.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(1) (January 3): 13. [Work will be started on construction of Boulder City and on Boulder Dam construction camp nearby.]
1931	12.8110	[Bids wanted.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(1) (January 3): 14. [Request for bids “for the fabrication and erection of 2 arc-welded or riveted plate steel tanks for water supply, Boulder City, Nevada, Boulder Canyon project”.]
1931	12.8111	Hoover Dam. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(1) (January 3): 22. [Request for bids toward supply of construction materials.]
1931	12.8112	[Names of contractors “who have applied . . . for plans and specifications of the Hoover Dam”.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(1) (January 3): 22.
1931	12.8113	[Colorado River Aqueduct.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(1) (January 3): 23. [Parker route indorsed.]
1931	12.8114	[Bids wanted.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(2) (January 10): 22. [Request for bids for fabrication and erection of two water tanks at Boulder City. General specifications noted.]
1931	12.1915	Hoover Dam specifications. *Western Construction News*, 6(1) (January 10): 2-11.
1931	12.6862	Discuss $5,000,000 bond on Hoover Dam. *Eastern Underwriter* (New York and Boston), 32 (January 16): 36+.
1931	12.8115	[Concrete-cooling system for Hoover Dam.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(3) (January 17): 10. [Description of cooling poured concrete with piping. The cooling plant “must have a capacity to reduce the temperature of a flow of 2100 gallons of water per minute from 47 degrees to 40 degrees Fahrenheit.”]
1931	12.8116	[Low bid on constructing railway between Boulder City and Boulder Dam site.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(3) (January 17): 22. [Low bid received from Lewis Construction Co., Los Angeles. General specifications noted.] [Government railroad.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1931	12.8117	[Low bid on constructing roadway between Boulder City and Boulder Dam site.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(3) (January 17): 25. [Low bid received from General Construction Co., Seattle. General specifications noted.] [Government railroad.]
1931	12.8164	[Request for a veterans’ hospital in Boulder City.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(4) (January 24): 5.
1931	12.8165	Combine forces to submit bid on Hoover Dam proj. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(4) (January 24): 6. [Siems, Helms, Inc., and A. Guthrie and Co., St. Paul,Minnesota, and Woods Bros., Lincoln, Nebraska.]
1931	12.8166	Arizona suit on Boulder Dam will be heard March 9. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(4) (January 24): 7. [U.S. Supreme Court.]
1931	12.8167	Hoover Dam railway. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(4) (January 24): 21. [List of bids.]
1931	12.8168	[Low bid submitted.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(4) (January 24): 5. [Lacy Manufacturing Co., Los Angeles; for water tanks for Boulder City water supply.]
1931	12.8169	Wilbur defends restrictions on Boulder lumber. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(5) (January 31): 1. [Process for awarding contracts for ties used for government railroad.]
1931	12.8170	Hoover Dam a “terrific blunder”. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(5) (January 31): 6. [William S. Lee, president of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers.]
1931	12.8171	[Power substation at Hoover Dam site to be started by Southern Sierras Power Co.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(5) (January 31): 14.
1931	12.8172	[List of contractors who have secured plans and specifications for Hoover Dam.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(5) (January 31): 22.
1931	12.8173	[Low bid submitted.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(5) (January 31): 22, 23. [Butterfield Construction Co., San Diego, for construction of water tank foundation in Boulder City. Includes specifications (p. 23).]
1931	12.8174	[Colorado River Aqueduct.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(5) (January 31): 23. [Studies and surveys authorized for the Parker Route.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1931 12.8175 [Contract awarded.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(5) (January 31): 25. [General Construction Co., Seattle, for construction of Hoover Dam Highway between Boulder City and Hoover Dam site.]

1931 12.6757 Aqueduct 265 miles long to cost $200,000,000. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(2) (February): 37-38. [Colorado River Aqueduct. Also note of Parker Dam construction deferred.]

1931 12.6758 Hoover Dam as seen by Engineering News-Record. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(2) (February): 39-41. [Source issue(s) not indicated.]

1931 12.8929 Colorado River commissions and boards. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(2) (February): 39, 41.

1931 12.6753 Representative Arentz's name omitted. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(2) (February): 41. [A correction to the item by Wilbur (1931, ITEM NO. 12.6752) in January issue. Nevada Congressman Samuel S. Arentz.]

1931 12.6762 At Hoover dam site, January, 1931, showing excavation to determine character of abutment for dam. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(2) (February): 48. [Photo of Ralph Lowry, Mae A. Schnurr, Walker R. Young, and D. L. Carmody.]

1931 12.8176 [Gordon E. Kaufmann.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(6) (February 7): 5. ["Gordon E. Kaufmann has been appointed consulting architect for Boulder City, Boulder Canyon project, Nevada, for the Bureau of Reclamation." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1931 12.8177 [Contract awarded.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(6) (February 7): 19. [Lewis Construction Co., Los Angeles, for government railway at Boulder Dam. Specifications listed.]

1931 12.8178 [Contract awarded.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(6) (February 7): 19. [Coast Fir and Cedar Products Co., Denver, awarded contract for railroad ties for government railroad at Hoover Dam site.]

1931 12.8179 [Bids submitted.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(6) (February 7): 21. [List of bids for construction of water tanks for Boulder City (contract awarded to Lacy Manufacturing Co., Los Angeles.]

1931 12.8180 [Bids requested.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(8) (February 21): 10. [Six 4-room and six 3-room dwellings, Boulder City.]

1931 12.8181 [Power substation at Hoover Dam site to be started by Southern Sierras Power Co.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(8) (February 21): 13.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1931	12.8182	[Contract awarded.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(8) (February 21): 21. [Hardesty Manufacturing Co., Denver, for furnishnig metal pipes and couplng bars for Hoover Dam railway.]
1931	12.8183	[Subcontract awarded.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(8) (February 21): 21. [J. M. Gordon, Denver, subcontract awarded by Lewis Construction Co., Los Angeles, "for constructing approxmately 1600 lin. ft. of tunnel" for Hoover Dam railway.]
1931	12.8184	S. R. DeBoer to plan Boulder City. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(9) (February 28): 3.
1931	12.8185	[Arundel-Atkinson Construction Corp.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(9) (February 28): 5. ["Formation of the Arundel-Atkinson Construction Corporation for the purpose of bidding on the work for the construction of Hoover Dam is announced. It is stated that the new corporation will represent the combined forces of the Arundel Corporation, of Baltimore, and Lynn H. Atkinson, of Los Angeles." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1931	12.8186	[Low bid submitted.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(9) (February 28): 13. [Monolith Portland Cement Co., Los Angeles, for 20,000 bbls of Portland cement for Boulder City project.]
1931	12.8187	[Bids opened.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(9) (February 28): 22. [Bids for furnishing pumps and motors for Boulder City water system.]
1931	12.404	Boulder City—Government's model town to rise on the Nevada desert. *American City*, 7 (March): 16-19.
1931	12.2329	A glimpse into the future at Boulder Dam. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 55(3) (March): 368.
1931	12.2333	Work on world's highest dam may start this summer. *Popular Science Monthly*, (March): 48. [Hoover Dam.]
1931	12.6763	Views of new Union Pacific branch from Las Vegas, Nev., to Boulder City, Boulder Canyon Project. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(3) (March): 57. [Two photos.]
1931	12.7085	Six Companies, Inc., of San Francisco, low bidders for Hoover Dam job. *Engineering and Contracting*, 70 (March): 60.
1931	12.8188	"Six Companies" low on Hoover Dam. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(10) (March 7): 3. [Bids announced.]
1931	12.7029	Hoover Dam unit bids submitted March 4 at Denver. *Western Construction News*, 6 (March 10): 122-123.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1931	12.8189	[Contract awarded.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(11) (March 14): 21. [Six Companies, Inc., San Francisco, awarded contract for construction of Hoover Dam.]
1931	12.6971	Construction starts soon on Hoover Dam. *Power*, 73 (March 17): 432-436.
1931	12.6957	Complete unit prices for Hoover Dam. *Engineering News-Record*, 106 (March 19): 505-506.
1931	12.8190	Record bond premium on Hoover Dam project. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(12) (March 21): 3.
1931	12.8191	Boulder City—center of Hoover Dam operations—will be model town to house workers. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(12) (March 21): 3.
1931	12.8192	[Bids requested.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(12) (March 21): 11. [Bids requested for construction of "additional buildings" in Boulder City: own hall, school, garage, dormitory and rest house, auditorium, administration building, and 75 cottages for Bureau of Reclamation employees.]
1931	12.8193	[Bids opened.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(12) (March 21): 12. [Construction of six 4-room and six 3-room dwellings in Boulder City.]
1931	12.8194	[Hoover Dam railroad.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(12) (March 21): 21. ["Construction of about 25 miles of standard gauge railway as part of the contractor's plant and equipment at the site of the dam will be started at once by Six companies, Inc."]
1931	12.8195	[Boulder City sewerage system.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(12) (March 21): 22. [Burton Lowther, consulting engineer, Denver, completing plans.]
1931	12.3437	"Damn big dam." *Time*, (March 23):. [Hoover Dam. Title quotes William Wattis.]
1931	12.7019	Hoover Dam and appurtenant works: Official abstract of bids and engineer's estimate. *Western Construction News*, 6 (March 25): 156-157.
1931	12.8196	[Boulder City occupancy.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(13) (March 28): 5. ["Walker R. Young, construction engineer in charge of the Hoover Dam project, announces that Boulder City will be ready for occupancy in the late summer or early fall, probably about October 1. No leases for business locations in Boulder City will be granted before that time." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1931	12.8197	Boulder aqueduct to L. A. advocated. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(13) (March 28): 6.

Anonymous (*continued*)

1931	12.8198	Six Companies names officers. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(13) (March 28): 17.
1931	12.8199	[Materials and supplies required by Six Companies for the Hoover Dam project will be purchased by competitive bidding.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(13) (March 28): 19.
1931	12.8200	[Bids requested.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(13) (March 28): 21. [Bids for supplying high pressure pipeline materials for Boulder City water supply.]
1931	12.8201	[Grading and paving streets in Boulder City.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(13) (March 28): 23. [Bureau of Reclamation preparing plans.]
1931	12.6765	Approval of project. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(4) (April): cover, inside front cover. [Cover photo by Associated Press, "Approving Award of Contract for Construction of Hoover Dam", shows Ray Lyman Wilbur signing, with Phil D. Swing and Elwood Mead observing.] [See also cover and inside front cover of May issue (Anonymous, 1931, ITEM NO. 12.6766).]
1931	12.6767	Committee on the Conservation and Administration of the Public Domain indorses federal reclamation. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(4) (April): 70-72. [Committee report to the President. Item includes remarks by Elwood Mead (p. 72).]
1931	12.6768	Hoover Dam bids opened. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(4) (April): 79.
1931	12.6769	Mr. Cramton to appraise Boulder City lots. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(4) (April): 89. [Louis C. Cramton.]
1931	12.8202	Lease attorney for Boulder City named by Wilbur. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(14) (April 4): 1. [Louis C. Cramton.]
1931	12.8203	[Architect commissioned.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(14) (April 4): 16. [George deColmesnil, San Francisco, commissioned by Six Companies, Inc., to lay out Boulder City.]
1931	12.8204	Boulder City buildings started. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(14) (April 4): 32.
1931	12.7084	Six Companies, Inc. *Western Construction News*, 6 (April 10): 173-179.
1931	12.8205	[Hiring for Hoover Dam.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(15) (April 11): 5. [Six Companies will hire labor through an office in Las Vegas, not through California free employment agencies.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1931	12.8206	[Contract awarded.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(15) (April 11): 10. [Contracts awarded for water system in Boulder City.]
1931	12.8207	[Ingersoll-Rand Co.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(15) (April 11): 18. [Six Companies has placed orders with Ingersoll-Rand Co. for all air compressor and rock drilling equipment for Hoover Dam project.]
1931	12.8208	[Low bid announced.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(15) (April 11): 21. [Thos. Haverty Co., Los Angeles, for high pressure line materials for Boulder City water supply.]
1931	12.8209	[Bids requested.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(15) (April 11): 22. [Pressure control equipment for Boulder City water supply line.]
1931	12.8210	[Bids requested.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(16) (April 18): 10. [Telephone line between Boulder City and Hoover Dam site.]
1931	12.8211	[Plans completed for construction of additional buildings in Boulder City.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(16) (April 18): 10.
1931	12.8212	[Contractor recommended.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(16) (April 18): 10-11. [Lewis J. Bowers, Salt lake City, and W. W. Dickerson, Lehl, Utah; for construction of twelve dwellings in Boulder City.]
1931	12.8213	[Six Companies purchasing agent.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(16) (April 18): 18. [A. H. Baer.]
1931	12.8214	[Bids requested.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(16) (April 18): 20. [Cast iron manholes for Boulder Canyon project.]
1931	12.8215	[Bids requested.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(16) (April 18): 20. [Materials for water and sewer systems in Boulder City.]
1931	12.8216	Nevada’s labor laws apply on Boulder job. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(17) (April 25): 3. [Text truncated?]
1931	12.8217	[Contracts awarded.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(17) (April 25): 8. [W. W. Dickerson, Lehl, Utah, for six 4-room dwellings, and Lewis J. Bowers, Salt Lake City, for six 3-room dwellings, in Boulder City.]
1931	12.8218	[Work started.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(17) (April 25): 8. [“Pat Cline, Inc., Las Vegas, has strated work on the erection of a warehouse at Boulder City for the U. S. Bureau of Reclamation. It will cover an area of 50x120 feet and will have corrugated iron exterior.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1931 12.8219 [Contract awarded.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(17) (April 25): 19. [“Crucible Steel Co. of America awarded contract by Six Companies, Inc., contrator for the Hoover Dam, to supply all drill still used on the dam.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1931 12.8220 [Bids opened.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(17) (April 25): 21. [High pressure water supply pipeline for Boulder City.]

1931 12.8221 [Bids requested.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(17) (April 25): 22. [State of Nevada will receive bids “for grading, construction of structures and placing surfacing material between 10 miles southeast of Las Vegas and Boulder City, 11.01 miles in length.”]

1931 12.6766 [Three photos of signing ceremonies for the contract for construction of Hoover Dam.] *New Reclamation Era*, 22(5) (May): cover, inside front cover. [Cover photo by Associated Press, “Approving Award of Contract for Construction of Hoover Dam”, shows Ray Lyman Wilbur signing, with Phil D. Swing and Elwood Mead observing.] [See also cover of April issue (Anonymous, 1931, ITEM NO. 12.6765).]

1931 12.6770 Boulder City buildings approved. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(5) (May): 105.

1931 12.6771 Six Companies (Inc.) purchase materials. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(5) (May): 105.

1931 12.6772 [Letter of discouragement sent by Six Companies, Inc., to prospective applicants for work at Hoover Dam.] *New Reclamation Era*, 22(5) (May): 107.

1931 12.6773 Six Companies begin work. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(5) (May): 107.

1931 12.1536 Preface. *Compressed Air Magazine*, (May):.

1931 12.7038 Ingersoll-Rand compressors and drills to be used on Hoover Dam. *Compressed Air Magazine*, 36 (May): 3477.

1931 12.8222 [Hiring notice.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(18) (May 2): 4.[66] [“All persons desiring employment on Hoover dam project are asked by the department of labor to write to Leonard T. Flood, in charge of United States Employment Offices, 117 North Main street, Las Vegas, Nev., before going to that city to seek work. A warning is sent out against going to the site of work before writing for information.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]

---

[66] Beginning with the May 2, 1931, issue of *Building and Engineering News* the volume enumeration changed from “Thirty-first Year” to “Thirty-fifth Year”, although the issue enumerations continued in sequence; the reason is undetermined. The enumeration is followed herein. In any case, this serial ceased by merging with *Pacific Constructor* beginning January 15, 1932 (see front page notice in *Building and Engineering News*, 36(2) (January 9, 1932)).

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1931	12.8223	[Contract awarded.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(18) (May 2): 6. [Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Co., for constructing and installing electrical equipment on Boulder Dam project.]
1931	12.8224	[Bids to be requested.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(18) (May 2): 13. [Electricity distribution system in Boulder City.]
1931	12.8225	[Contract awarded.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(18) (May 2): 20. [Wheelwright Construction Co., Ogden, Utah, for pipe for high pressure water pipeline in Boulder City.]
1931	12.8226	[Bids requested.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(18) (May 2): 21. [Water supply pipeline components for Boulder City.]
1931	12.8227	[Bids opened.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(18) (May 2): 21. [Valves for pressure control equipment for high pressure water pipeline in Boulder City.]
1931	12.8228	Wages increased on Boulder project. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(19) (May 9): 1.
1931	12.8229	[Lumber purchasing agents.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(19) (May 9): 4. [Chapman Lumber Co., Portland, Oregon, appointed lumber purchasing agents for Six Companies on Boulder Dam project. First order covers 2,000,000 railroad ties.]
1931	12.8230	[Low bid submitted.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(19) (May 9): 9. [Pickering Bros, Salt Lake City, for telephone line between Boulder City and Hoover Dam site.]
1931	12.8231	[Low bids submitted.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(19) (May 9): 9-10. [Edwards manufacturing Co., Cincinnati, Ohio, and Apex Steel Corp., Los Angeles, for materials for water pumping houses in Boulder City.]
1931	12.8232	[Bids requested.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(19) (May 9): 12. [Electrical transmission lines from Hoover Dam substation to Boulder City and to Pumping Plant No. 1 on Boulder Canyon project.]
1931	12.8233	[Contract awarded.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(19) (May 9): 24. [State of Nevada awarded contract to Pat Cline, Inc., Las Vegas, “for grading, construction of structures and placing surfacing material between 10 miles southeast of Las Vegas and Boulder City, 11.01 miles in length.”]
1931	12.8234	U. P. cuts lumber rate from North. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(21) (May 23): 3. [Union Pacific railroad reduces carload lumber rates from Pacific Northwest to Boulder Junction.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1931	12.8235	[U.S. Supreme Court.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(21) (May 23): 4. [Supreme Court dismisses suit from state of Arizona for injunction to forbid government from building Boulder Dam.]
1931	12.8236	[Contract awarded.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(21) (May 23): 9. [D. A. Alred, Pico, and R. G. Clough, Alhambra; for plastering 136 buildings in Boulder City.]
1931	12.8237	[Bids requested.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(21) (May 23): 18. [Construction of Pumping Plan No. 2 for Boulder City water supply.]
1931	12.8238	[Contract awarded.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(21) (May 23): 21. [Hopping Bros., Pasadena, California, for 165 sets of manholes for Boulder City sewer project.]
1931	12.8239	[Contract awarded.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(21) (May 23): 24. [Pacific States Cast Iron Pipe Co., Provo, Utah, for 9 miles of pipe for Boulder City water system.]
1931	12.3438	Arizona overruled. *Time*, (May 25):. [Supreme Court decision regarding Arizona’s opposition to Hoover Dam.]
1931	12.6914	Activities and conditions at Boulder Dam. *Engineering News-Record*, 106 (May 28): 895-897.
1931	12.2331	World’s highest dam is rising. *Popular Science Monthly*, 118 (June): 44. [Hoover Dam.]
1931	12.6776	Engineers approve Hoover Dam plans. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(6) (June): 130.
1931	12.6777	Boulder City water-supply system. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(6) (June): 131.
1931	12.6778	Boulder Canyon Project construction activities. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(6) (June): back cover. [Photo collage with legends.]
1931	12.6973	Cooling Hoover Dam concrete. *Engineering and Contracting*, 70 (June): 156.
1931	12.7025	Hoover Dam notes. *Engineering News-Record*, 106 (June 4): 943-944.
1931	12.8240	[Contract awarded.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(23) (June 6): 13. [Newbery Electric Corp., Los Angeles, for constructon of transmission lines from Hoover Dam substation to Boulder City and Pumping Plant No. 1, Boulder Canyon project.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1931 12.8241 [Contract awarded.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(23) (June 6): 21. [Salt Lake Pressed Brick Co., Salt Lake City, for 58,000 lin. ft. of sewer pipe for Boulder City.]

1931 12.8242 [Contracts awarded.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(23) (June 6): 22. [Various companies for material used in water and sewer systems at Boulder City.]

1931 12.8243 [Contract awarded.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(23) (June 6): 22. [California Steel products Co., San Francisco, "for furnishing and erecting, including painting of a steel surge tank for the Boulder City water project".]

1931 12.8244 [Bids requested.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(23) (June 6): 22-23. [For "grading, paving, constructing curbs, gutters, sidewalks, sewer and water system for Boulder City". Includes specifications.]

1931 12.8245 [Bids to be requested.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(23) (June 6): 23. [For "improvement of the streets of Boulder City".]

1931 12.6879 Hoover Dam will provide 1,000,000 hp. *Power Plant Engineering* (Chicago), 35 (June 15): 643-645.

1931 12.8246 [Contract awarded.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(25) (June 20): 18. [Chapman Lumber Co., Portland, Oregon, for 250,000,000 board feet of lumber for use on Hoover Dam and in Boulder City.]

1931 12.8247 [Bids requested.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(25) (June 20): 22. [For "grading, paving, constructing curbs, gutters, sidewalks, sewer and water system for Boulder City". Includes specifications.]

1931 12.7021 Hoover Dam, Colorado River. *Western Construction News*, 6 (June 25): 316-318.

1931 12.8248 [Roy W. Carlson.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(26) (June 27): 1. ["Roy W. Carlson, for four years testing engineer for the Los Angeles County Flood Control District, has been selected as engineer in charge of all tests of concrete on the Hoover Dam project by the U. S. Reclamation Bureau." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1931 12.8249 [Bids opened.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(26) (June 27): 12. [Storm and Mahoney, Pomona and Las Vegas, low bid on "excavation of basements and foundations, grading of building sites, and construction of concrete foundations for the administration and dormitory buildings at Boulder City".]

1931 12.8250 [Bids requested.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(26) (June 27): 12. [Construction of six 4-room and six 3-room dwellings in Boulder City.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1931	12.2343	Shoot power line across canyon. *Popular Science Monthly*, (July): 27. [In San Bernardino Mountains, California; constructing power line to supply work at Hoover Dam.]
1931	12.6780	Committees will coordinate work on Hoover Dam. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(7) (July): 143. [Credited to *Southwest Builder and Contractor*.]
1931	12.6784	Boulder City business applications. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(7) (July): 159.
1931	12.8251	[Bids opened.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(28) (July 11): 24. [New Mexico Construction Co., Denver and Albuquerque, submitted low bid "for the improvement of streets, alleys, walks[,] parking areas, and construction of curbs, gutters, sanitary sewers and water distribution system at Boulder City". Includes specifications.]
1931	12.8252	Nevada state law holds on federal government work. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(29) (July 18): 3.
1931	12.8253	[Update on construction on Hoover Dam and Boulder City projects.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(29) (July 18): 4.
1931	12.8254	Rock foundation of Hoover Dam questioned by engineer. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(29) (July 18): 6. [M. H. Gerry, Jr.]
1931	12.8255	[Bids requested.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(29) (July 18): 9. [Boulder City municipal building, Bureau of Reclamation administration building, and dormitory building.]
1931	12.8256	Hoover Dam insurance premiums draw protest. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(30) (July 25): 1.
1931	12.8257	[Contract awarded.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(30) (July 25): 12. [Air conditioning and heating system for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation administration building, Boulder City.]
1931	12.8258	[Bids requested.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(30) (July 25): 12. [Louis J. Bowers, Boulder City, for hospital building.]
1931	12.6786	Boulder Canyon Project celebrates anniversary. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(8) (August): 165. [First anniversary of the passage by Congress and signing by President Hoover of "the bill appropriating the first $10,000,000 for construction of Hoover Dam". Banquet hosted by Las Vegas Chamber of Commerce, July 3, and other activities.]
1931	12.6788	Progress of construction; Boulder Canyon Project. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(8) (August): 171. [Photo collage with legends.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1931	12.6789	Hoover Dam power line completed. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(8) (August): 181. [Victorville, California, to Hoover Dam substation, 222.2 miles; under contract with Southern Sierras Power Co. Also notes completion of telephone line from San Bernardino, California, to Boulder City, Nevada.]
1931	12.7039	Items of interest on the Boulder Canyon project. *Engineering and Contracting*, 70 (August): 199-209.
1931	12.8259	Nevada state laws apply on Hoover Dam project, says Mashburn. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(31) (August 1): 3. [Gray Mashburn, Nevada Attorney General.]
1931	12.8260	[Bids requested.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(32) (August 8): 11. [Sixteen miles of track-laying and related work on the government railroad at Hoover Dam.]
1931	12.7018	Hoover Dam. *Western Construction News*, 6 (August 10): 403-404.
1931	12.8261	[Bids opened.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(33) August 15): 10. [B. O. Siegfus, Salt Lake City, low bid “for excavation for basements and foundations of the municipal building and construction of the municipal, administration and dormitory buildings at Boulder City”.]
1931	12.8262	[Overview of deaths on the Hoover Dam project.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(34) (August 22): 5.
1931	12.8263	[Contracts awarded.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(34) August 22): 12. [Salt Lake Brick Co., Salt Lake City, for common clay and fire bricks; Denver Sewer Pipe and Clay Co., Denver, for flue lining and hollow clay floor tile; for work at Boulder City.]
1931	12.3439	Hoover Dam strike. *Time*, (August 24):.
1931	12.8264	[Contract awarded.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(35) August 29): 11. [B. O. Siegfus, Salt Lake City, “for excavation for basements and foundations of the municipal building and construction of the municipal[,] administration and dormitory buildings at Boulder City”.]
1931	12.6790	Silt costs Imperial Valley $1,400,000 yearly. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(9) (September): 190-191. [Regarding water management.]
1931	12.6792	Six Companies (Inc.) plans clubhouse for workers. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(9) (September): 203.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1931 12.8265 [Contract awarded.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(36) (September 5): 22. [Shannon Bros., Los Angeles, for 16 miles of track-laying and related work on the government railroad at Hoover Dam.]

1931 12.8266 [Bids opened.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(37) (September 12): 12. [For air conditioning and heating systems in the administration building at Boulder City.]

1931 12.8267 [Bids requested.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(37) (September 12): 22. [For construction of water purification plant and sewage disposal plant at Boulder City. Includes specifications.]

1931 12.8268 Bids opened. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(38) (September 19): 13. [Held; no announcement. For "150 one-story frame temporary residences (100 2-room and 50 3-room residences; composition shingle roof)", Boulder City.]

1931 12.8269 [Contract awarded.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(39) (September 26): 9. [Ellison and Russell, San Francisco, and Pacific Iron and Steel Co., Los Angeles; for engineering work and structural steel, respectively; Boulder City.]

1931 12.8270 To be done by owner's own forces. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(39) (September 26): 14. [In Boulder City by Six Companies, Inc., "150 one-story frame temporary residences (100 two-room residences; composition shingle roof)"; "Construction of the 3-room residences has been temporarily abandoned."]

1931 12.2241 Hoover Dam versus St. Francis Dam. *In:* Contemporary Engineering News [SECTION]. *The Technograph* (College of Engineering, University of Illinois, Urbana), 46(1) (October): 20.

1931 12.6794 Progress pictures on Boulder Canyon Project. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(10) (October): 213. [Photo collage with legends. One photo credited to Caterpillar Traction Co.]

1931 12.6795 Boulder City building activities. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(10) (October): 216, 227.

1931 12.8271 W. A. Bechtel heads Six Companies, Inc. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(40) (October 3): 1.

1931 12.8272 [Sims Ely.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(41) (October 10): 8. [Ely appointed city manager of Boulder City.]

1931 12.8273 Concrete cooling test is under way. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(41) (October 10): 9. [Test for Hoover Dam concrete cooling begin made at Owyhee Dam, Oregon, now under construction.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1931 12.8274 Building material yard at Boulder. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(42) (October 17): 3. [Fred C. Snell and P. S. Webb, Beverly Hills, California, granted permit for a building material yard at Boulder City.]

1931 12.8275 [Construction operations on Hoover Dam project five to six months ahead of schedule.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(42) (October 17): 5.

1931 12.8276 [American Federation of Labor.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(42) (October 17): 5. [Representatives describe Boulder Dam project as "700,000,000 outrage project".]

1931 12.8277 [Bids opened.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(42) (October 17): 21. [Stearns-Rogers Manufacturing Co., Denver, low bidder on construction of sewage disposal plant, Boulder City.]

1931 12.8278 Building progress at Boulder City reported. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(44) (October 31): 10.

1931 12.8279 [American Federation of Labor.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(44) (October 31): 25. ["William Green, president of the American Federation of Labor, announces he has decided to send a personal representative to the Boulder Dam site to study working conditions there. He indicates that the federation will keep an official in Boulder City throughout the entire period of the dam's construction." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1931 12.2337 "Roman chariots" help build road to Hoover Dam. *Popular Machanics Magazine*, 56(5) (November): 752.

1931 12.6797 Boulder City building activities. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(11) (November): 234-235. [Includes map (p. 235), "Plan of Boulder City, Nevada".]

1931 12.6799 Sims Ely appointed City Manager Boulder City. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(11) (November): 246.

1931 12.6800 Boulder Canyon Project; views showing progress. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(11) (November): 247. [Photo collage with legends.]

1931 12.7063 Organization of Hoover Dam management. *The Constructor* (Washington, D.C.), 13 (November): 30-34.

1931 12.8280 [Funding of Boulder City schools.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(45) (November 7): 6. ["Boulder City, Nevada, is pondering over the ruling of the comptroller general of the United States that boulder Canyon project funds cannot be used to maintain schools there."]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1931	12.8281	[Statistics on Boulder Dam project workers.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(45) (November 7): 7.
1931	12.8282	[Bids requested.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(45) (November 7): 11. [One-story reinforced concrete garage for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Boulder City. Includes specifications.]
1931	12.8283	[Contract awarded.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(45) (November 7): 21. [International Stacey Derrick and Equipment Co., Torrance, California, “for the fabrication of steel for two suspension bridges and a quantity of transmission poles for use on the Hoover dam projects.”]
1931	12.8284	[Contract awarded.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(45) (November 7): 22. [Stearns-Rogers Manufacturing Co., Denver, for construction of water purification plant and sewage disposal plant, Boulder City.]
1931	12.8285	[Contract awarded.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(46) (November 14): 22. [United Commercial Co., Los Angeles, “for furnishing relay rails and accessories for approximately eight miles of railway”, Hoover Dam project.]
1931	12.8286	Does Nevada law stop at Boulder Dam? *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(47) (November 21): 3.
1931	12.8287	Low bidder *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(47) (November 21): 17. [Bay and Merrill, Junction, Utah, for “1-story buildings [residences] with basements under only a part of each building”, Boulder City.]
1931	12.8288	[Contracts to be awarded.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(47) (November 21): 22. [Purchasing contracts “to be awarded in the near future” by Six Companies, Inc.; for cableways and hoists across the Colorado River, steel forms for lining diversion tunnels with concrete, electriciation of 11 miles of company railway, pile and trestle bridge across Colorado River at the gravel pits.]
1931	12.8289	[Subcontract awarded.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(47) (November 21): 24. [“Earl Roche, Las Vegas, awarded subconract by Six companies, Inc., at $15,000 for oiling 9.5 miles of road from Boulder City—through Hemenway Wash—to the gateway at Williamsville.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1931	12.8290	[B. W. Goodenough.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(47) (November 21): 25. [“B. W. Goodenough, for several years assistant engineer with the East Bay Municipal Utilities District, Oakland, is now field engineer for Six Companies, Inc., on the Hoover Dam project at Boulder City, Nevada.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1931	12.7093	Steel lining of pressure tunnels at Hoover Dam recommended. *Engineering News-Record*, 107 (November 26): 838.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1931	12.8291	All-American Canal ban is continued. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(48) (November 28): 3.
1931	12.8292	[Suit by Six Companies, Inc.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(48) (November 28): 5. [Hearing date set, to enjoin State of Nevada from preventing the company "from using auto trucks in tunnel construction work at [Boulder Dam]".]
1931	12.8293	Consultants named on aqueduct project. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(48) (November 28): 26. [Colorado River Aqueduct.]
1931	12.6801	Boulder Canyon Project. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(12) (December): 267. [Three photos with legends.]
1931	12.6802	Secretary approves form of All-American contract. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(12) (December): 268. [All-American Canal.]
1931	12.6803	Boulder Canyon Project. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(12) (December): 269. [Photo collage with legends.]
1931	12.1341	Difficult railroad construction, Boulder Canyon Project. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(12) (December): 272-273. [Credited to *Southwest Builder and Contractor*, September 11.]
1931	12.8294	Six Companies, Inc., again challenge state authority. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(49) December 5): 7. [Seeks restraining order to prevent Clark County tax assessments on properties within the Boulder City government reservation.]
1931	12.8295	[Contract awarded.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(49) December 5): 9. [Claud H. White and James J. Alter, Elko, Nevada, for one-story reinforced concrete garage, Boulder City.]
1931	12.8296	[Bids opened.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(49) December 5): 10. [Chicago Post Office Equipment Co. low bidder for furnishing furniture for the Boulder City Post Office.]
1931	12.6999	The first six months' progress at Hoover Dam. *Engineering News-Record*, 107 (December 10): 923-926.
1931	12.7027	Hoover Dam progress notes. *Western Construction News*, 6 (December 10): 642-643.
1931	12.8297	[Bids opened.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(50) December 12): 12. [Chicago Post Office Equipment Co. low bidder for furnishing screen line equipment for the Boulder City Post Office.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1931 12.8298 Bids opened. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(50) December 12): 17. [C. F. Gengston and Son, Las Vegas, low bidder for 17 three-rom and 12 four-room residences, Boulder City.]

1931 12.8299 [Six Companies paid for November work.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(51) December 19): 5. ["A check for $1,011,000 was signed last Monday by the U. S. Treasury Department to pay the Six Companies, Inc., of San Francisco, contractors on the Boulder Dam, for its November work on the $165,000,000 project. It was the first time since work started last summer that the monthly check exceeded one million dollars." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1931 12.8300 Boulder Dam labor conditions approved. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(51) December 19): 6. [Committee reporting to Associated General Contractors and American Engineering Council.]

1931 12.3074 *White gold from the turbulent waters of the Colorado.* Chicago: American Steel and Wire Co., [32] pp. (Copyright by The American Steel and Wire Company of New Jersey.) [Cover title: *White gold : the story of Hoover Dam*. Copyright indicated on title-page; publisher indicated on p. [32]. Heavy-stock wraps, yapped. Text and some illustrations are based on early plans for the dam. Includes pen-and-ink drawings on each page spread.]

1932 12.2332 Dig 266-mile river to save city from drought. *Popular Science Monthly*, (January): 40-41. [Colorado River Aqueduct.]

1932 12.3215 Town springs out of desert at Boulder Dam site. *Popular Mechanics Monthly*, 57(1) (January): 94. [Boulder City, Nevada.]

1932 12.5304 Canal construction by Bureau of Reclamation. *Reclamation Era*, 23(1) (January): 7-9. [See p. 9, "All-American Canal".]

1932 12.5168 Boulder Canyon Project notes. *Reclamation Era*, 23(1) (January): 12-13.

1932 12.5169 More than a million dollars for one month's work. *Reclamation Era*, 23(1) (January): 12. [Paid to Six Companies, principally for yardage work in excavating Hoover Dam diversion tunnels.]

1932 12.8301 [Contract awarded.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(53) [*sic*, 36(1)] (January 2): 19. [Bengston and Sons, Las Vegas, for seventeen 3-room and twelve 4-room residence, Boulder City.]

1932 12.8305 [Bids requested.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 36(2) (January 9): 12. [Remodel and construction extension to post office, Boulder City.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1932	12.8306	Bids Jan. 29 on Kingman-Boulder highway grading. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(3) (January 19): 4.
1932	12.5305	Engineers—Contractors committee finds Hoover Dam conditions satisfactory. *Reclamation Era*, 23(2) (February): 32.
1932	12.5170	Boulder Canyon Project notes. *Reclamation Era*, 23(2) (February): 43.
1932	12.7059	New construction tempo being set at Hoover Dam. *Engineering News-Record*, 108 (February 4): 179-180.
1932	12.7024	Hoover Dam progress notes. *Western Construction News*, 7 (February 10): 75-77.
1932	12.5306	Imperial Irrigation District approves All-American Canal contract. *Reclamation Era*, 23(3) (March): 45.
1932	12.5171	Boulder Canyon Project notes. *Reclamation Era*, 23(3) (March): 56-57.
1932	12.7017	World’s no. 1 dam to be. *Fortune*, 5 (March): 53-56. [Hoover Dam.]
1932	12.5172	Boulder Canyon Project notes. *Reclamation Era*, 23(4) (April): 80-81.
1932	12.2336	Machine tests Hoover Dam concrete. *Popular Science Monthly*, (April): 49.
1932	12.5146	Engineers hear reports on concrete mass tests. *The Architect and Engineer*, 109(1) (April): 57. [Hoover Dam.]
1932	12.5707	Automatic material batchers at Hoover Dam. *Engineering News-Record*, 108 (April 14): 534-537.
1932	12.7094	Tale of construction marvels at Hoover Dam. *Engineering News-Record*, 108 (April 21): 570-574.
1932	12.9867	Dziennikarze i operatorzy filmowi w powietrznej windzie ponad rzeką Colorado, obserwują i filmują prace przy gigantycznem przedsięwzięciu budowy olbrzymiej tamy Hoovera wysokiej na 223 m, ktora distrarczać bęzie rocznie 4 miljardy kilowatów prądu elektrycznego. [Journalists and cinematographers in an aerial lift over the Colorado River, watch and film the work on the gigantic project to build a giant Hoover Dam, 223 meters high, which will supply 4 billion kilowatts of electricity annually.] *Panorama Ilustracja Tygodniowa* (Wydawnietwo „Republika“ Sp. z ogr. odp) (Łódź), (April 24): 8 [rear wrap]. [Photo and legend only.] [In Polish.]
1932	12.5147	Hoover Dam movies. *The Architect and Engineer*, 109(2) (May): 87. [Regarding construction operations; movies taken for Six Companies shown at April meeting of Southern California Chapter of Associated General Contractors, in Los Angeles.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1932	12.5173	Boulder Canyon Project notes. *Reclamation Era*, 23(5) (May): 98-99.
1932	12.9660	Monument at Hoover Dam, Nev., is dedicated by Elks of seven states. *In:* Under the Spreading Antlers; News of Subordinate Lodges Throughout the Order [SECTION]. *The Elks Magazine* (Benevolent and Protective Order of Elks of the United States of America, New York), 10(12) (May): 28. [Plaque and flagstaff erected on Lookout Point.] [See also “Correcting an Error in Report of Dedication at Hoover Dam”, 11(1) (June): 30.]
1932	12.5307	Steel for Hoover Dam. *Reclamation Era*, 23(6) (June): 111. [Opening of bids scheduled for penstock pipe production.]
1932	12.5174	Boulder Canyon Project notes. *Reclamation Era*, 23(6) (June): 112-113.
1932	12.2371	Mighty machines speed work on Hoover Dam. *Popular Science Monthly*, 120(6) (June): 23.
1932	12.7078	Refined aggregate production for Hoover Dam concrete. *Engineering News-Record*, 108 (June 2): 783-787.
1932	12.6975	Costly economy at the Hoover Dam. *Literary Digest*, 113 (June 4): 19.
1932	12.6980	Driving 56-ft. tunnels for Hoover Dam. *Engineering News-Record*, 108 (June 16): 853-857.
1932	12.5175	Boulder Canyon Project notes. *Reclamation Era*, 23(7) (July): 131-132.
1932	12.6873	Hoover Dam penstocks set record for size. *Engineering News-Record*, 109 (July 21): 79-80.
1932	12.7097	To weld plates for dam in field. *Steel* (Cleveland, Ohio), 91 (July 25): 32.
1932	12.5176	Boulder Canyon Project notes. *Reclamation Era*, 23(8) (August): 146.
1932	12.7026	Hoover Dam number symposium. *Construction Methods*, 14 (August): 15-23.
1932	12.6980	Driving and lining Hoover Dam tunnels. *Western Construction News*, 7 (August 10): 439-443.
1932	12.6982	Driving 56-ft. tunnels for Hoover Dam. *The Explosives Engineer*, 10 (September): 267-272.
1932	12.5177	Boulder Canyon Project notes. *Reclamation Era*, 23(9) (September): 160-161.

Anonymous (*continued*)

1932 12.5148 Los Angeles gets big loan. *The Architect and Engineer*, 110(3) (September): 85. [Aqueduct for Metropolitan Water District, “planned to pipe water from the Colorado river above Hoover dam”.]

1932 12.6985 Electric shovels at Hoover Dam. *Literary Digest*, 114 (September 17): 14.

1932 12.5308 Federal court upholds California’s apportionment of Colorado River waters. *Reclamation Era*, 23(10) (October): 171.

1932 12.5178 Boulder Canyon Project notes. *Reclamation Era*, 23(10) (October): 174.

1932 12.7055 Moving mountains at Hoover Dam. *Electrical Journal*, 29 (October): 479-481.

1932 12.9659 Pipe of pipes. *In:* The Trend of Affairs [SECTION]. *The Technology Review* (Massachusetts Institute of Technology), 35(1) (October): frontispiece (p. 4), 16-18. [Hoover Dam diversion tunnels and penstocks.]

1932 12.7077 Record-size cableway for Hoover Dam. *Engineering News-Record*, 109 (October 6): 408-410.

1932 12.2062 L’alimentation en eau de la région de Los Angeles, pur un aqueduc de 385 km de longueur, venant du fleuve Colorado (Californie, E.-U.). *Le Génie Civil* (Paris), 101(16) (October 15): 390. [Colorado River Aqueduct.] [In French.]

1932 12.6886 Ouvrage gigantesque: le barrage Hoover sur le Colorado. *La Nature* (Paris), 60(2) (October 15): 378. [Hoover Dam.] [In French.]

1932 12.5179 Boulder Canyon Project notes. *Reclamation Era*, 23(11) (November): 184.

1932 12.7072 Preparing for river diversion at Hoover Dam. *Engineering News-Record*, 109 (November 24): 622-624.

1932 12.5309 Hoover Dam cement specifications. *Reclamation Era*, 23(12) (December): 196.

1932 12.5310 Low-heat cement. *Reclamation Era*, 23(12) (December): 196. [Hoover Dam.]

1932 12.5180 Boulder Canyon Project notes. *Reclamation Era*, 23(12) (December): 197-198.

1932 12.5311 Colorado River turned from its course. *Reclamation Era*, 23(12) (December): 198. [Hoover Dam.]

1932 12.5312 Metropolitan Water District starts construction. *Reclamation Era*, 23(12) (December): 198. [Colorado River Aqueduct.]

1932 12.5313 Turbines for Hoover power plant. *Reclamation Era*, 23(12) (December): 198. [Contracts to be placed.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1932	12.5157	Loses valuable sketch. *The Architect and Engineer*, 111(3) (December): 64. [William Woollett sketch of Six Companies' concrete mixing plant at Hoover Dam site stolen from exhibition in Art Commission room in Los Angeles City Hall.]
1932	12.6986	Electrically operated power shovels at Hoover Dam. *Engineering and Contracting*, 71 (December): 267-270.
1932	12.6987	Electricity digs Hoover Dam tunnels. *Scientific American*, 147 (December): 330.
1932	12.1342	Hoover Dam on the Colorado River. *The Engineer* (London), 154 (December 9): 580-583, (December 16): 606-609.
1932	12.7004	From the Colorado River Compact to the closure of Black Canyon. *Engineering News-Record*, 109 (December 15): 701-705.
1932	12.6923	Bidding and planning for the construction battle. *Engineering News-Record*, 109 (December 15): 705-708. [Hoover Dam.]
1932	12.7035	Huge blast turns river into diversion tunnels. *Engineering News-Record*, 109 (December 15): 708-709. [Hoover Dam.]
1932	12.7068	Permanent cofferdams to be large earthrock fills with concrete facing; Hoover Dam project. *Engineering News-Record*, 109 (December 15): 709-711.
1932	12.7114	Colorado River Board approves design of Hoover Dam. *Engineering News-Record*, (December 15): 711-712.
1932	12.7079	Review of preliminary construction operations. *Engineering News-Record*, 109 (December 15): 713-715.
1932	12.7069	Placing 300,000 yards of concrete tunnel lining. *Engineering News-Record*, 109 (December 15): 715-720.
1932	12.7064	Other features of project well under way. *Engineering News-Record*, 109 (December 15): 720-723. [Hoover Dam.]
1932	12.7075	Rapid progress revises construction schedule. *Engineering News-Record*, 109 (December 15): 723-724. [Hoover Dam.]
1932	12.6965	Construction guided by extensive research. *Engineering News-Record*, 109 (December 15): 724-728. [Hoover Dam.]
1932	12.6872	Hoover Dam appropriation cut $2,000,000 by committee. *Engineering News-Record*, 109 (December 29): 793.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1932	12.1538	The second summer. [Photograph of Boulder City, Nevada.] *In: The story of the Hoover Dam. Volume Two.* New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co., p. 1.
1932	12.1537	Preface. *In: The story of the Hoover Dam. Volume One.* New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co., p. 3. [Reprinted from *Compressed Air Magazine*, (May).]

1933	12.1343	Preparing Black Canyon for Boulder Dam. *Construction Methods*, 15(8): cover, 36-39.
1933	12.5181	Boulder Canyon Project notes. *Reclamation Era*, 24(1) (January): 12.
1933	12.5315	All-American Canal celebration. *Reclamation Era*, 24(1) (January): 24. [Commencement of construction.]
1933	12.6925	Billions of kilowatt-hours used at Hoover Dam. *Electrical Journal*, 30 (January): 22.
1933	12.6991	Explosives important to Hoover Dam progress. *The Explosives Engineer*, 11 (January): 16-17.
1933	12.8095	Notes on the Tenth Annual Exposition of Power and Mechanical Engineering in New York. *The Engineering Journal* (Engineering Institute of Canada, Journal) (Montreal), 16(1) January): 38-39. [See p. 38: "The Babcock and Wilcox Company . . . exhibited a boiler drum with an integral head having no circumferential seam, and some specimens of seamless alloy tubes welded by the same process as will be used for 50,000 tons of plate steel pipe for the Hoover Dam."]
1933	12.2063	Le barrage Hoover sur le Colorado (Etats-Unis). *Le Génie Civil* (Paris), 102(1) (January 7): 28. [Summary of R. de Beauchamp (1932, ITEM NO. 12.6921.] [Hoover Dam.] [In French.]
1933	12.2341	Course of mighty river changed. *Popular Science Monthly*, 122(2) (February): 22. [Colorado River turned into diversion tunnels at Hoover Dam site.]
1933	12.5156	Hoover Dam notes. *The Architect and Engineer*, 112(2) (February): 75.
1933	12.5182	Boulder Canyon Project notes. *Reclamation Era*, 24(2) (February): 23.
1933	12.6918	Air conditioning for Hoover Dam concrete tests. *Power*, 77 (February): 69.
1933	12.6919	Air conditioning for Hoover Dam concrete tests. *Heating-Piping*, 5 (February): 104-105.
1933	12.7028	Hoover Dam progress speeds equipment awards. *Electrical West*, 70 (February): 50-52.
1933	12.5183	Boulder Canyon Project notes. *Reclamation Era*, 24(3) (March): 37.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1933	12.5317	Hi-scaler a human pendulum. *Reclamation Era*, 24(3) (March): 37. [Louis Fagan, high-scaler at Hoover Dam, transports men and dynamite around a projection in canyon wall. Credited to *Las Vegas Age*, January 25, 1932 (*sic*).]
1933	12.5318	Huge traveling cranes installed by Babock & Wilcox. *Reclamation Era*, 24(3) (March): 38. [Hoover Dam.]
1933	12.7005	Giant bending roll aids construction at Hoover Dam. *American Machinist*, 77 (March 1): 156-157.
1933	12.5507	Administration of the Boulder Dam Project area. *Science*, 77(1992) (March 3): 233.
1933	12.7034	Huge bending roll shipped to Hoover Dam. *Engineering News-Record*, 110 (March 9): 307-308.
1933	12.5319	"Boulder Canyon Project Federal Reservation" in the federal courts. *Reclamation Era*, 24(4) (April): 44, 52.
1933	12.5184	Boulder Canyon Project notes. *Reclamation Era*, 24(4) (April): 47.
1933	12.2064	L'alimentation en eau du sud de l'Etat de Californie, par un aqueduc de 385 km de longueur venant du fleuve Colorado (E.-U.). *Le Génie Civil* (Paris), 102(15) (April 15): 36. [Colorado River Aqueduct.] [In French.]
1933	12.6874	Hoover Dam penstocks to be X-ray inspected. *The Iron Age*, 131 (April 20): 639.
1933	12.4222	X-ray unit for Hoover Dam penstocks. *Electrical Engineering*, (May): 349.
1933	12.5185	Boulder Canyon Project notes. *Reclamation Era*, 24(5) (May): 61.
1933	12.5186	Steel-plate shipments begin. *Reclamation Era*, 24(5) (May): 61. [Penstock pipe materials to be delivered to Babcock and Wilcox Co. at Hoover Dam.]
1933	12.6930	Boulder Canyon Project to require 45,000 tons of welded steel pipe. *Welding Engineer*, 18 (May): 10-11.
1933	12.6924	Bids rejected on special cement for Hoover Dam. *Engineering News-Record*, 110 (May 11): 602+.
1933	12.3440	Back to Boulder. *Time*, (May 22):. [Hoover Dam renamed again, back to Boulder Dam, by Secretary of the Interior Harold Le Clair Ickes.] [See also letters to the editor, June 12, from Paul Clayton, Samuel C. Eastman, Ernest Walker Sawyer, and Eben G. Fine.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1933	12.4826	[Hoover Dam.] *In:* Around the World [SECTION]. *The Oriental Watchman and Herald of Health* (Poona, India), 9(6) (June): 2 [inside front cover].
1933	12.7011	Handling 2,000,000 cu. yd. of excavation at Boulder Dam. *Engineering News-Record*, 110 (June 15): 777-778.
1933	12.1310	Cooling system to extract heat from concrete in Hoover Dam. *Southwest Builder and Contractor*, 82 (July 7): 18-20.
1933	12.2323	Boulder Dam. *The Crisis* (National Association for the Advancement of Colored People, New York), 40(7) (July): 162-163. [Two black workers on Hoover Dam.]
1933	12.7118	Hoover Dam model at Century of Progress. *Power Plant Engineering*, 37 (July): 299. [Century of Progress Exposition, Chicago.]
1933	12.7170	More steel for Boulder Dam; needle valves. *The Iron Age*, 138 (July 30): 32-33.
1933	12.2342	Aerial cars carry workmen over Colorado River. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 60(2) (August): 252.
1933	12.7071	Preparing Black Canyon for Boulder Dam. *Construction Methods*, 15 (August): 36-39.
1933	12.405	The dam. *Fortune*, 8(3) (September): cover, 74-76, 78, 80, 82, 85-86, 88. [Table of contents (p. 21) gives title as "Boulder Dam".]
1933	12.7062	150-ton cableway for the Hoover Dam. *Engineering* (London) 136 (September 1): 218-219.
1933	12.3606	The Hoover Dam. *In:* News and Views [SECTION]. *Nature* (London), 132(3335) (September 30): 510.
1933	12.6920	Air conditioning for Hoover Dam concrete tests. *Ice and Refrigeration*, 85 (October): 139-142.
1933	12.1344	The Hoover Dam on the Colorado River. *The Engineer* (London), 156(4058) (October 20): 374-376, 384; (4059) (October 27): 402-403; (4060) (November 3): 440-441.
1933	12.5501	400,000 yards of concrete in feet of Boulder Dam. *Science News-Letter*, 24(654) (October 21): 260.
1933	12.7047	Machining 32-ft. gate valves for Boulder Dam. *American Machinist*, 77 (October 25): 684-685.
1933	12.2140	World's largest valves. *In:* Engineering Review [SECTION]. *Ohio State Engineer*, (November): 11. [Hoover Dam.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1933	12.4562	Fabricating the world’s largest valves. *In:* Notes of the Profession [SECTION]. *The Michigan Technic* (University of Michigan, Colleges of Engineering and Architecture), 47(2) (November): 12-13. [Hoover Dam.]
1933	12.6995	Fabricating the world’s largest valves for Boulder Dam. *Metal Industry* (New York), 31 (November): 377.
1933	12.6866	Giant welded penstocks take form at Boulder Canyon field plant. *The Iron Age*, 132 (November 9): 22-23.
1933	12.6926	Blowpipe for heavy construction. *Oxy-Acetylene Tips* (Linde Air Products Co., New York), 12(12) (December): 269-274. [Hoover Dam.]
1933	12.6993	Extraordinary gates for extraordinary dam. *Electrical Journal*, 30 (December): 500. [Hoover Dam.]
1933	12.7052	Million yards of concrete placed at record rate for Boulder Dam. *Engineering News-Record*, 111 (December 21): 743-748. [Also seen as pp. 11-16 in separate of entire issue, “Boulder Dam Progress” (Engineering News-Record, 1933, ITEM NO. 12.7698).]
1933	12.7036	Huge refrigeration plant reduces heat of hydration. *Engineering News-Record*, 111 (December 21): 748-750. [Hoover Dam.] [Also seen as pp. 16-18 in separate of entire issue, “Boulder Dam Progress” (Engineering News-Record, 1933, ITEM NO. 12.7698).]
1933	12.7066	Penstock fabrication by welding and X-raying. *Engineering News-Record*, 111 (December 21): 751-754. [Hoover Dam.] [Also seen as pp. 19-22 in separate of entire issue, “Boulder Dam Progress” (Engineering News-Record, 1933, ITEM NO. 12.7698).]
1933	12.7701	Progress on small tunnels and intake towers. *Engineering News-Record*, 111 (December 21):. [Hoover Dam.] [Seen as pp. 25-28 in separate of entire issue, “Boulder Dam Progress”. (Engineering News-Record, 1933, ITEM NO. 12.7698)]
1933	12.7702	Record-size cableway spans Black Canyon. *Engineering News-Record*, 111 (December 21):. [Hoover Dam.] [Seen as pp. 28-29 in separate of entire issue, “Boulder Dam Progress”. (Engineering News-Record, 1933, ITEM NO. 12.7698)]
1933	12.3308	Boulder Dam. *In: Boulder Dam souvenir and cook book : from members and friends of Grace Community Church.* Boulder City, Nevada: [Ladies’ Aid of Grace Community Church], pp. [first series] [31-37, 39-40].

1934	12.4563	World[’]s largest generators. *In:* Professional Notes [SECTION]. *The Michigan Technic* (University of Michigan, Colleges of Engineering and Architecture), 47(4) (January): 13. [Hoover Dam.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1934	12.5480	The epic of Boulder Dam. *The Earth Mover*, 21(1) (January): 5-16.
1934	12.6943	Boulder Dam visited by San Francisco engineers. *Electrical Engineering*, 53 (February): 359-360.
1934	12.1346	Cableways place concrete in Boulder Dam. *Construction Methods*, 16 (February): 32-35; (March): 38-39, 42-43.
1934	12.6693	Colorado River Aqueduct notes. *The Earth Mover*, 21(1) (February): 19-20.
1934	12.4564	Extracting heat of hydration. *In:* Professional Notes [SECTION]. *The Michigan Technic* (University of Michigan, Colleges of Engineering and Architecture), 47(5) (February): 10-11. [Hoover Dam.] [See also cover illustration; legend on Contents page reads, "View of Black Canyon Looking Upstream Just Above Sight [*sic*] of Boulder Dam", credited to General Electric Co. May have been intended to illustrate the item on generators in January issue (Anonymous, ITEM NO. 12.4563).]
1934	12.6934	Boulder Dam. *Electrical West*, 72 (February): 26-27. [Photo; aerial view.]
1934	12.7056	Navy boiler drum practice used for fusion welded pipe. *Marine Engineer*, 39 (February): 52-55. [Hoover Dam.]
1934	12.7086	Solving Boulder Dam problems. *Public Works*, 65 (February): 11-12.
1934	12.9123	The story of Hoover Dam. I.—Taming a great American river. *Meccano Magazine* (Liverpool), 19(2) (February): cover, 98-99, 175.
1934	12.9124	The story of Hoover Dam. II.—Boring the world's largest rock tunnels. *Meccano Magazine* (Liverpool), 19(3) (March): cover, 186-188.
1934	12.4565	X-ray inspects welds. *In:* Professional Notes [SECTION]. *The Michigan Technic* (University of Michigan, Colleges of Engineering and Architecture), 47(6) (March): 13-14. [Hoover Dam.] [See also cover illustration in April issue, "Welding a Segment of Gate for the Boulder Dam" (Anonymous, ITEM NO. 12.4566).]
1934	12.7101	Unusually large trailer to handle Boulder Dam penstock pipe. *Steel* (Cleveland, Ohio), 94 (March 12): 38.
1934	12.6938	Boulder Dam trailer is largest yet built. *The Iron Age*, 133 (March 22): 66.
1934	12.6939	Boulder Dam trailer is largest yet built. *Roads and Streets*, 77 (March): 108.
1934	12.6940	Boulder Dam trailer is largest yet built. *Manufacturing Record*, 103 (April): 56.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1934	12.1311	Refrigerator to cool Boulder Dam concrete. *Scientific American*, 150(4) (April): 196-197.
1934	12.1347	Spillways for Boulder Dam are deep cuts in rock concrete-lined. *Construction Methods*, (April):.
1934	12.4566	Welding a segment of gate for the Boulder Dam. *The Michigan Technic* (University of Michigan, Colleges of Engineering and Architecture), 47(7) (April): cover (legend on Contents page). [Credited to *Metal Progress* (*i.e.* Jennings, 1934, ITEM NO. 12.7015).]
1934	12.7107	Welding at Boulder Dam. *Welding*, 5 (April): 153.
1934	12.6941	Boulder Dam trailer is largest yet built. *Railway Age*, 96 (April 28): 623.
1934	12.6955	Chemical and physical properties of Boulder Dam cement. *Cement* (Chicago), 42 (May): 15-16.
1934	12.7061	New specifications for Boulder Dam cement. *Rock Products*, 37 (May): 43-44.
1934	12.7012	Hanischfeger Corp. to build large cranes for Boulder Dam. *The Iron Age*, 133 (May 17): 14-15.
1934	12.7001	First 30-ft. bend sections completed at Boulder Dam. *The Iron Age*, 133 (May 17): 15.
1934	12.6976	Current views of Boulder Dam activity. *Engineering News-Record*, 112 (May 31): 723.
1934	12.1348	Boulder Dam reaches half-way mark in height above lowest point of foundations in bed of Colorado River. *Construction Methods*, (June): cover, ____.
1934	12.3248	Again, Boulder Dam. *The Crisis*, 41(6) (June): 169. [Regarding employment of African Americans on Hoover Dam project.]
1934	12.4574	Hollow cable to carry Boulder Dam power. *Popular Mechanics*, 61(6) (June): 895.
1934	12.2065	L’aqueduc de 385 km de longueur assurant l’alimentation en eau du sud de l’Etat de Californie à partir du fleuve Colorado (E.-U.). *Le Génie Civil* (Paris), 104(22) (June 2): 501. [Colorado River Aqueduct.] [In French.]
1934	12.7042	Large derricks supplement cableways on Boulder Dam work. *Engineering News-Record*, 112 (June 28): 832-833.
1934	12.6699	Barrage Boulder aux Etats-Unis. *La Technique des Travaux* (Liège), 10 (July): 409-434. [Boulder Dam.] [In French.]
1934	12.6942	Boulder Dam trailer is largest yet built. *Public Works*, 65 (July): 49.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1934	12.5506	200 years to cool Boulder Dam if not refrigerated. *Science News-Letter*, 26(691) (July 7): 7.
1934	12.7098	Trailer for moving 185-ton units of Boulder Dam penstock pipe. *Engineering News-Record*, 113 (July 12): 47.
1934	12.7045	Machined Steel Castings Co. produces unusual castings for Boulder Dam. *Steel* (Columbus, Ohio), 95 (July 16): 34.
1934	12.6961	Concrete-placing details at Boulder Dam. *Engineering News-Record*, 113 (July 19): 71.
1934	12.1619	Huge bus carries 150 passengers. *Modern Mechanix and Inventions*, 12(4) (August): 38. [Hoover Dam.]
1934	12.2517	Le barrage Boulder aux Etats-Unis. *In:* Avis et Communications [SECTION]. *Technica* (Revue Technique Mensuelle) (Association des Anciens Éléves de l'École Centrale Lyonnaise, Lyon, France), (18) (August): 43. [Boulder Dam. Notice of an item in the July issue of *La Technique des Travaux* (see Anonymous, 1934, ITEM NO. 12.6699).] [In French.]
1934	12.6978	Determining heat of hydration with dry sample of cement; method prescribed by U.S. Bureau of Reclamation in Specifications no. 566 for Boulder Dam cement. *Concrete* (Chicago), 42 (August): 15-16.
1934	12.7060	New engineering achievement in the western states. *Engineering News-Record*, 113 (August 2): 147.
1934	12.5505	Grand Coulee or Boulder Dam: Which holds honors for size? *Science News-Letter*, 26(697) (August 18): 101.
1934	12.5509	The cooling of Boulder Dam. *Nature* (London), 134(3381) (August 18): 248.
1934	12.1624	The story of Hoover Dam. III.—The world's largest concrete barrier. *Meccano Magazine* (Liverpool), 19(9) (September): cover, 682-683, 693.
1934	12.3429	Un ouvrage de Titan; le Barrage Hoover. *Meccano Magazine* (Paris), 11(9) (September): cover, 202-204. [Hoover Dam.] [In French.]
1934	12.2327	Boulder Dam rises rapidly; far ahead of schedule. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 62(5) (November): 731.
1934	12.2330	No Negro workers wanted. *The Crisis* (National Association for the Advancement of Colored People, New York), 41(11) (November) (286): 334, 340. [Eight black workers at Hoover Dam.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1934	12.7090	Steel at work at the Hoover Dam. *The Iron Age*, 134 (November 22): 31.
1934	12.6927	Boulder Canyon project a fully-planned development. *Engineering News-Record*, 113 (November 29): 686-691.
1934	12.7043	Large-scale motor transport for Boulder Dam workmen. *Engineering-New Record*, 113 (December 20): 800-801.
1934	12.6950	Bulk cement pumped a mile at Boulder Dam. *Engineering News-Record*, 113 (December 27): 811-813.

1935	12.8302	[Bids requested.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(1) (January 5): 16. [Bulkhead gates for turbine draft tubes.]
1935	12.8303	[Bids requested.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(1) (January 5): 16. [Five 30-inch diameter sphere valves for Boulder Dam penstocks.]
1935	12.8304	[Bids opened.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(1) (January 5): 18. [Four motor-driven three-stem cyclinder gate hoists and 12 cast stell lower bulkhead gates.]
1935	12.8307	Contracts awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(3) (January 19): 26. [Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Co., "for furnishing station service power and lighting transformers for Boulder Dam"; and Maloney Electric Co.]
1935	12.8308	Contracts awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(3) (January 19): 26. [Consolidated Steel Corp., Ltd., Los Angeles, for "four motor driven 3-stem cylinder gate hoists"; and Bethlehem Steel Co., Bethlehem, Pennsylvania, for "12 cast steel tower bulkhead gates".]
1935	12.8309	Contracts awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(3) (January 19): 27. [Delta Star Electric co., Chicago; Westinghouse Manufacturing Co., East Pittsburg, Pennsylvania; General Electric Co., Schenectady, New York, Bowie Switch Co., San Francisco, I-T-E Circuit Breaker Co., Philadelphia; for electric equipment for Boulder Dam.]
1935	12.8310	[Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(4) (January 26): 20. [Control cable supports and control tunnel car for Boulder Dam power plant.]
1935	12.8311	[Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(4) (January 26): 20. [For "one portable, high potential, test set and portable dielectric testing equipment for use in the Boulder Power Plant."]
1935	12.8312	[Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(4) (January 26): 20. [For deep well and portable turbine-type motor-driven plumbing units.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1935	12.8313	[Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(4) (January 26): 20. [For "seven carbon-dioxide fire extinguishing systems; three portable carbon-dioxide fire exinguishing [*sic*] systems; forty spare cylinders of carbon-dioxide and expendable material; and twenty-eight carbon-dioxide hand fire extinguishers" for Boulder Dam power plant.]
1935	12.5320	All-American Canal construction started. *Reclamation Era*, 25(2) (February): 41-42.
1935	12.6855	Built today for tomorrow's markets. *Electrical West*, 74 (February): 33-36. [Hoover Dam.]
1935	12.6944	Boulder (Hoover) Dam, state of Nevada, U.S.A. *Water and Water Engineering*, 37 (February): 66-67.
1935	12.6988	Experience in pumping cement through a pipe line over a mile long at Boulder Dam. *Rock Products*, 38 (February): 48-50.
1935	12.8009	Gros tronçons cylindriques pour l'aqueduc de Colorado River, U.S.A. *In:* Quelques nouveautés en matière de soudure autogène [SECTION]. *La Pratique des Industries Mécaniques* (Paris), 17(11) (February): 440. [Colorado River Aqueduct.] [In French.]
1935	12.8314	Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(5) (February 2): 22. [For five 30-inch diameter sphere valves for penstock, Boulder Dam.]
1935	12.8315	Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(5) (February 2): 23. [For main control equipment, battery charging sets, switchboards and other switching equipment, Boulder Dam.]
1935	12.6852	Boulder Dam storage is begun; Colorado River under control. *Engineering News-Record*, 114 (February 7): 232.
1935	12.2067	L'aqueduc "Metropolitan" reliant le fleuve Colorado à la région littorale du sud de l'Etat de Californie (États-Unis). *Le Génie Civil* (Paris), 106(6) (February 9): 139-141. [In French.]
1935	12.5524	The Hoover (Boulder) Dam. *Nature* (London), 135(3406) (February 9): 216-217.
1935	12.6880	Major step in giant undertaking completed. *News Week*, 5 (February 9): 7-8 [Hoover Dam lake storage begun.]
1935	12.8316	Reclamation Bureau asks proposals on equipment, cement. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(6) (February 9): 7. [Includes: "a turbine gallery crane with two hydraulic jacking frames of 150 and 60 tons, capacity, respectively, two 50-ton trolleys, and two lifting beams" for Boulder Canyon project.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1935 12.8317 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(6) (February 9): 10. [For lathe, drill press, and pedestal grinder for Boulder Canyon project.]

1935 12.8318 Bids wanted. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(6) (February 9): 21. [For two 4000-pound and two 5000-pound capacity “automatic, electrically-operated passenger elevators, with totals lifts of 117.5 feet and 528.33 feet, respectively”, for Boulder Canyon project.]

1935 12.8319 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(6) (February 9): 23. [For bulkhead gates for turbine draft tubes, Boulder Canyon project.]

1935 12.6536 Beginning the largest artificial lake; the closing of the tunnel-gate at Boulder Dam starts the accumulation of a lake so large that three to four years will be required to fill it. *Literary Digest*, 119(7) (February 16): 15.

1935 12.8320 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(7) (February 16): 22. [For deep well turbine pumping units, Boulder Dam and power plant.]

1935 12.8321 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(7) (February 16): 23. [For control cable supports and control tunnel car, Boulder Dam power plant.]

1935 12.8322 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(8) (February 23): 25. [For “seven carbon-dioxide fire extinguishing systems; three portable carbon-dioxide fire exinguishing [*sic*] systems; forty spare cylinders of carbon-dioxide and expendable material; and twenty-eight carbon-dioxide hand fire extinguishers” for Boulder Dam power plant.]

1935 12.6960 Concrete placing completed on Boulder Dam. *Engineering News-Record*, 114 (February 28): 330.

1935 12.4600 Giant gates of Boulder Dam like ancient fortress. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 63(3) (March): 351. [Spillway gates.]

1935 12.6954 Cement piped at Boulder Dam. *Heating-Piping*, 7 (March): 146.

1935 12.7140 Boulder Dam goes to work. *Civil Engineering*, 5 (March): 192.

1935 12.8323 Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(9) (March 2): 23. [Mississippi Valley Structural Steel Co., St. Louis, for bulkhead gates for turbine draft tubes, Boulder Canyon project.]

1935 12.8324 Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(9) (March 2): 23. [five 30-inch diameter sphere valves for penstocks, Boulder Canyon project.]

1935 12.8325 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(9) (March 2): 23. [For one turbine gallery crane, Boulder Dam power plant.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1935	12.8326	Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(10) (March 9): 17. [For “two 4000-lb. and two 5000-lb. capacity automatic, electrically-operated passenger elevators, with totals lifts of 117.5 feet and 528.33 feet, respectively”, for Boulder Canyon project.]
1935	12.8327	[Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(10) (March 9): 19. [For water heaters and coolers, Boulder Canyon project.]
1935	12.8328	[Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(10) (March 9): 19. [For storage batteries, Boulder Canyon project.]
1935	12.8329	Preparing specifications. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(10) (March 9): 22. [For “Intake tower revolving crane; bulkhead gate lifting beam; trash rack lifting beam; walkways and stairways for upper tunnels; tunnel ventilation system; 86-in. Paradox gates and 72-in. needle valves for downstream plug outlet works.” Boulder Dam.]
1935	12.8330	Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(10) (March 9): 22. [For lathe, upright drill press, and pedestal grinder, Boulder Dam power plant.]
1935	12.6898	Six Companies Inc. protests payroll seizure in telegram to Ickes. *Engineering News-Record*, 114 (March 14): 400.
1935	12.6891	Remaking the world. *Collier’s*, 95 (March 16): 66. [Includes Hoover Dam.]
1935	12.8331	[Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(11) (March 16): 20. [For “one used diesel engine powered tow boat with reconditioned or rebuilt equipment for service on Boulder Reservoir, Boulder Canyon Project”.]
1935	12.6962	Conical roller bearings for Boulder Dam gate hoists. *The Iron Age*, 135 (March 21): 17.
1935	12.2068	La construction du canal d’irrigation “All American”, dans l’Etat de Californie. *Le Génie Civil* (Paris), 106(12) (March 23): 295. [All-American Canal.] [In French.]
1935	12.8332	Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(12) (March 23): 17-18. [Otis Elevator Co.For “two 4000-lb. and two 5000-lb. capacity automatic, electrically-operated passenger elevators, with totals lifts of 117.5 feet and 528.33 feet, respectively”, for Boulder Canyon project.]
1935	12.8333	[Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(12) (March 23): 20. [For “four 4-motor cage-operated, overhead revolving cranes for installation in the intake towers at Boulder Dam”.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1935	12.8334	[Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(12) (March 23): 20. [For "twelve 86-in. diameter paradox emergency gates, complete with hoists, motors, limit switches, conduit linings and other appurtenances for installation in the tunnel plug outlet works at Boulder Dam".]
1935	12.7074	Preview of world's largest hydraulic turbines for Boulder Dam. *The Iron Age*, 135 (March 28): 32-33.
1935	12.8335	[Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(13) (March 30): 19. [For "two gages for indicating the water levels in the forebay and tailrace and one gage for indicating water levels in the river at the gaging station, for installation in the Boulder Power Plant".]
1935	12.8336	[Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(13) (March 30): 19. [For "suspension type insulator units of the ball and socket type".]
1935	12.8337	[Contracts awarded.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(13) (March 30): 22. [Midwest Steel and Iron Works, for control tunnel car, Boulder Canyon project.]
1935	12.8338	[Bids opened.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(13) (March 30): 22. [For storage batteries for Boulder Dam power plant.]
1935	12.8339	[Bids opened.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(13) (March 30): 23. [For water heaters and coolers for Boulder Dam power plant.]
1935	12.8340	Two federal road projects out for bids; San Diego forest highway and Kingman-Boulder section to be contracted. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(14) (April 6): 4.
1935	12.8341	All-American Canal section bids April 25; contract will involve removal of 11,261,000 yards of material. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(14) (April 6): 4.
1935	12.8342	[Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(14) (April 6): 19. [For "one 180-ton transfer car for the Boulder Power Plant".]
1935	12.8343	[Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(14) (April 6): 19. [For "104 luminaires for the illumination of the main roadway over the Boulder Dam; and 34 luminaires for the roadways connecting the Boulder Dam and intake towers".]
1935	12.8344	Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(14) (April 6): 22. [For "one used diesel engine powered tow boat with reconditioned or rebuilt equipment for service on Boulder Reservoir".]
1935	12.7070	Pneumatic transport of cement at the Boulder Dam. *Engineering* (London), 139 (April 12): 382-384.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1935	12.2069	Les appareils de manutention équipant le chantier du barrage de Boulder (E.-U.). *Le Génie Civil* (Paris), 106(15) (April 13): 375. [Boulder Dam.] [In French.]
1935	12.8345	Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(15) (April 13): 23. [Alliance Machine Co., Alliance, Ohio, for one turbine gallery crane for Boulder Dam power plant.]
1935	12.8346	[Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(16) (April 20): 20. [For “hydraulic control board for installation in the watermaster’s control room in the Boulder Power Plant, and position transmitters for needle valve position indicators . . . in the lower tunnel plug operating chambers”.]
1935	12.8347	[Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(16) (April 20): 20. [For special drainage fittings for Arizona and Nevada powerhosues, Boulder Dam.]
1935	12.8348	Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(16) (April 20): 23. [For “four 4-motor cage-operated, overhead revolving cranes for installation in the intake towers at Boulder Dam”.]
1935	12.8349	[Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(17) (April 27): 16. [For “eight cast-steel bulkheads with studs, nuts, tap bolts and gaskets and fifty-six 3/16-in. diam. by 18½-in. bolts with nuts and sixty-four 4-in. diam. by 25-in. bolts with nuts, for installation on the flanged ends of 13-foot diam. penstock pipes which will serve the future units at Boulder Power Plant”.]
1935	12.8350	[Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(17) (April 27): 16. [For “twelve discharge guides for 72-in. needle valves for installation in the tunnel plug outlet works at the Boulder Dam Canyon Project [*sic*]”.]
1935	12.8351	[Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(17) (April 27): 16. [For “two direct-connected, motor-driven, deep-well, turbine type pumping units to be used as sump pumps and two direct-connected motor-driven deep-well, turbine-type pumping units to be used as drainage pumps in the tunnel plug outlet works at the Boulder Dam”.]
1935	12.8352	Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(17) (April 27): 18. [For one 180-ton transfer car for Boulder Dam power plant.]
1935	12.8353	Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(17) (April 27): 18. [For “two gages for indicating the water levels in the forebay and tailrace and one gage for indicating and recording water levels in the river at the gaging station”, Boulder Dam power plant.]
1935	12.8354	Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(17) (April 27): 18. [For twelve 86-in. diameter paradox emergency gates”, Boulder Dam.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

Anonymous (*continued*)

1935	12.6853	Portfolio of public works. *Architectural Record*, 77 (May): 340-341. [Photo of Boulder Dam, p. 341.]
1935	12.7102	Views of the Boulder Dam project. *Electrical Engineering*, 54 (May): 566-567. [Photos.]
1935	12.8355	Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(18) (May 4): 19. [For "104 luminaires for the illumination of the main roadway over the Boulder Dam; and 34 luminaires for the roadways connecting the Boulder Dam and intake towers".]
1935	12.8356	[Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(18) (May 4): 19. [For "observation platforms, ladders, railings, and doors for installation in the tunnel plug outlet works at the Boulder Dam".]
1935	12.8357	Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(19) (May 11): 21. [For special drainage fittings, Boulder Dam power plant.]
1935	12.8358	[Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(19) (May 11): 22. [For twelve 72-in. diameter internal differential needles valves", Boulder Dam.]
1935	12.8359	[Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(19) (May 11): 22. [For insulated wire and cable, Boulder Dam power plant.]
1935	12.8360	[Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(19) (May 11): 22. [For "18-ton gantry crane for turbine draft tube bulkhead gates", Boulder Dam power plant.]
1935	12.8361	[Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(19) (May 11): 22. [For "aluminum and steel pipe railings, aluminum doors, steel doors, and structural and architectural metal work", Boulder Dam power plant and appurtenant works.]
1935	12.8362	Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(19) (May 11): 25. [Joshua hendy iron Works, San Francisco, for "twelve 86-in. dia. paradox emergency gates", Boulder Dam.]
1935	12.8363	Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(19) (May 11): 25. [Judson-Pacific Co., San Francisco, for "four 4-motor cage-operated, overhead revolving cranes for installation in the intake towers at Boulder Dam".]
1935	12.8364	Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(19) (May 11): 25. [For "hydraulic control board for installation in the watermaster's control room in the Boulder Power Plant, and position transmitters for needle valve position indicators . . . in the lower tunnel plug operating chambers".]
1935	12.8365	Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(20) (May 18): 19. [Associated Piping and Engineering co., Los Angeles, for special drainage fittings in Arizona and Nevada power houses, Boulder Dam.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1935	12.8366	Contracts awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(20) (May 18): 24. [Westinghouse Electric Manufacturing Co., East Pittsburg, Pennsylvania; Graybar Electric Co.; Cutler Hammer Co.; and Wolfe and Mann Manufacturing Co.; for "main control equipment; battery charging sets; switchboards; 460-v. and 116-v. control equipment, and miscellaneous switching equipment", Boulder Canyon project.]
1935	12.8367	Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(20) (May 18): 29. [Kinnear Manufacturing Co., Columbus, Ohio, for "rolling, vertical folding, and swing doors", Boulder Dam power plant.]
1935	12.4513	Gigantesques . . . *Le Midi Socialiste* (Toulouse, France), (9569) (May 20): 1. [Photo with legend, "Le barrage de Boulder City, dans l'Etat de Nevada, est le plus grand de monde. Les machines de son usine électrique sont proportionnelles à sa taille. Voici les transformateurs."] [Ellipsis is part of title.] [Boulder Dam.] [In French.]
1935	12.8368	Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(21) (May 25): 21. [For "observation platforms, ladders, railings and doors for installation at the tunnel plug outlet works at the Boulder Dam".]
1935	12.8369	Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(21) (May 25): 24. [For "twelve discharge guides for 72-in. needle valves for installation in the tunnel plug outlet works at the Boulder Dam".]
1935	12.8370	Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(21) (May 25): 24. [For "two direct-connected, motor-driven deep-well, turbine type pumping units to be used as sump pumps and two direct-connected motor-driven deep-well, turbine-tpe pumping units to be used as drainage pumps in the tunnel plug outlet works at the Boulder Dam"; "The drainage pumping units shall be assembled and rebuilt from parts salvaged from one deep-well motor-driven turbine pumping unit to be furnished by the Government."]
1935	12.3678	Vertical sidetrack aids tunnel builders. *Popular Science Monthly*, 126(6) (June): 34. [Colorado River Aqueduct.]
1935	12.6937	Boulder Dam. *Electrical West*, 74 (June): 86. [Photos.]
1935	12.7158	Construction progresses at and near Boulder Dam. *Civil Engineering*, 5 (June): 393.
1935	12.8371	[Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(22) (June 1): 21. [For "two gages for indicating the water levels in the forebay and tailrace and one gage for indicating and recording water levels in the river at the gaging station for installation in the Boulder Power Plant."]
1935	12.1677	Visiting public works; federal engineering feats attract scientific travelers. *The Literary Digest*, 119(2) (June 1): 35.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1935	12.6992	Extensive rock grouting at Boulder Dam. *Engineering News-Record*, 114 (June 6): 795-797.
1935	12.8372	Govt. taking bids for Boulder pipe. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(23) (June 8): 4.
1935	12.8373	Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(23) (June 8): 21. [For insulated wire and cable for Boulder Dam power plant.]
1935	12.8374	[Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(23) (June 8): 22. [For "approximately 1,000,000 lbs. of pipe, fittings and valves" for Boulder Dam power plant.]
1935	12.8375	Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(23) (June 8): 24. [For "one 15-ton gantry crane for turbine draft tube bulkhead gates", Boulder Dam power plant.]
1935	12.8376	Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(23) (June 8): 24. [Victor Equipment Co., Los Angeles, for "three deep well turbine type, motor driven pumping units, 5000 G.P.M. capacity each; one deep well turbine type, motor driven pumping unit, 1600 G.P.M. capacity, and two portable deep well turbine type, motor driven pumping units, 1500 G.P.M.", Boulder Dam and power plant.]
1935	12.8377	Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(23) (June 8): 26. [Atlas Car and manufacturing Co., Cleveland, Ohio, for "one 180-ton transfer car for Boulder Power Plant".]
1935	12.8378	[Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(24) (June 15): 22. [For "miscellaneous structural steel including platforms, railings, gratings, cable and bus supports and air duct framing for the Boulder Power Plant".]
1935	12.7095	Testing concrete for large dam construction; exploratory work on cements and concretes carried out prior to the construction. *The Canadian Engineer*, 68 (June 18): 25-26. [Hoover Dam.]
1935	12.7129	Le montage des turbines Francis du barrage de Boulder, sur le rio Colorado (Etats-Unis). *Le Génie Civil* (Paris), 106(25) (June 22): 618-619. [Boulder Dam.] [In French.]
1935	12.8379	Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(25) (June 22): 17-18. [For "twelve 72-inch diameter internal differential needle valves for installation in the tunnel plug outlet works at Boulder Dam".]
1935	12.8380	Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(25) (June 22): 18. [For "aluminum and steel pipe railings, aluminum doors, steel doors, and structural and architectural metal work", Boulder Dam power plant and appurtenant works.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1935	12.8381	Contracts awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(25) (June 22): 22. [Grinnell Co. of the Pacific, Los Angeles, and Day and Night Water Heater Co., Los Angeles, for water heaters and coolers, Boulder Dam power plant.]
1935	12.8382	Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(25) (June 22): 22. [Babcock and Wilcox Co., Denver, for "twelve discharge guides for 72-in. needle valves for installation in the tunnel plug outlet works at Boulder Dam".]
1935	12.8383	Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(26) (June 29): 19-20. [For two sets of oil storage tanks for Boulder Dam power plant.]
1935	12.8384	[Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(26) (June 29): 21. [For "two 168-inch diameter butterfly valves and butterfly valve bulkheads" for Boulder Dam power plant.]
1935	12.8385	[Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(26) (June 29): 21. [For "four switchyard oil strorage tanks and two oil sump tanks" for Boulder Dam power plant.]
1935	12.8386	Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(26) (June 29): 24. [For "two gages for indicating the water levels in the forebay and tailrace and one gage for indicating and recording water levels in the river at the gaging station", Boulder Dam power plant.]
1935	12.2041	It was a national job. *Reclamation Era*, 25(7) (July): 138-139. [Boulder Dam.]
1935	12.5321	Labor's memorial to its dead at Boulder Dam. *Reclamation Era*, 25(7) (July): 143. [Memorial plaque dedicated May 30 by the Boulder City Central Labor Council.] [Includes quoted remarks by Senator Pat McCarran.] [See also remarks by Walker R. Young, inside front cover (ITEM NO. 12.5201).]
1935	12.5323	Glaha complimented. *Reclamation Era*, 25(7) (July): 152. [Citing article by Willard Van Dyke (misspelled Van Dike) in *Camera Craft* (ITEM NO. 12.3250); regarding Ben D. Glaha's photography at Hoover Dam.]
1935	12.8387	[Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(27) (July 6): 17. [For suspension type insulators, Boulder Dam. Specifications given.]
1935	12.8388	[Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(27) (July 6): 17. [For eight safety doors for penstock anchor passageways, Boulder Dam.]
1935	12.8389	Contracts awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(28) (July 13): 17. [General Bronze Co., Long Island City, New York, and North American Iron and Steel Co., Brooklyn, New York, for "aluminum and steel pipe railings, aluminum doors, steel doors and structural and architectural metal work for Boulder Dam power plant and appurtenant works".]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1935 12.8390 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(29) (July 20): 21. [For “four switchyard oil storage tanks and two oil sump tanks”, Boulder Dam power plant.]

1935 12.8391 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(29) (July 20): 21. [For “approximately 1,000,000 lbs. of pipe, fittings, and valves”, Boulder Dam power plant.]

1935 12.8392 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(29) (July 20): 21. [For miscellaneous metal work, Boulder Dam power plant.]

1935 12.8393 Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(29) (July 20): 24. [Omaha Steel Works, for “one 15-ton gantry crane for turbine draft tube bulkhead gates”, Boulder Dam power plant.]

1935 12.8394 Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(29) (July 20): 24. [Bingham Pump Co., Portland, Oregon, for “two direct-connected, motor-driven deep-well, turbine type pumping units to be used as sump pumps and two direct-connected motor-driven deep-well, turbine-tpe pumping units to be used as drainage pumps in the tunnel plug outlet works at the Boulder Dam”; “The drainage pumping units shall be assembled and rebuilt from parts salvaged from one deep-well motor-driven turbine pumping unit to be furnished by the Government.”]

1935 12.6844 Boulder Dam and the Los Angeles region. *Engineering News-Record*, 115 (July 25): 125-127.

1935 12.8395 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(30) (July 27): 17. [For “miscellaneous structural steel, including platforms, railings, gratings, cable and bus supports, and air duct framing”, Boulder Dam power plant.]

1935 12.8396 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(30) (July 27): 20. [For eight safety doors for penstock anchor passageways, Boulder Dam.]

1935 12.5324 Boulder Dam does its work. *Reclamation Era*, 25(8) (August): 158-160.

1935 12.5325 Boulder Canyon Project nears completion. *Reclamation Era*, 25(8) (August): 159.

1935 12.5326 Reservoir at Boulder Dam now world’s largest. *Reclamation Era*, 25(8) (August): 167.

1935 12.8397 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(31) (August 3): 18. [For “two 82,500 kv-a., 180 r.p.m., vertical-shaft, alternating current generators”, Boulder Dam power plant.]

1935 12.8398 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(31) (August 3): 18. [For “two vertical-shaft, 115,000 h.p., 180 r.p.m., hydraulic turbines and two governors with

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

		pumping equipment, for regulating the speed of the turbines”, Boulder Dam power plant.]
1935	12.8399	[Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(31) (August 3): 18. [For “eight two-speed gear motors with reduction gears or eight two-speed motors only, for use with the cylinder gate hosts [*sic*] on the intake towers at Boulder Dam”.]
1935	12.8400	[Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(31) (August 3): 18. [For “structural steel supports[,] gratings, and handrailings for the walkways, stairs, and ladders to be installed in the upper Arizona and upper Nevada tunnels at the Boulder Dam”.]
1935	12.8401	Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(31) (August 3): 20. [For “one tunnel plug adit car”, Boulder Dam.]
1935	12.8402	Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(32) (August 10): 20. [For “structural steel transmission towers and switchyard structures for circuits Nos. 2, 4 and 5 at the Boulder Power Plant”.]
1935	12.8403	[Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(32) (August 10): 21. [For “two bulkhead gate lifting frames, one trash-rack lifting frame, and installation equipment for installing cylinder gate hoist stems and stem guides for operation in the intake towers at Boulder Dam.”]
1935	12.8404	Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(32) (August 10): 29-30. [For “two 168-in. diameter butterfly valves and two butterfly valve bulkheads”, Boulder Dam power plant.]
1935	12.6856	Colorado power and water. *Electrical world*, 105 (August 17): 1996-2016.
1935	12.8405	California-Nevada—Boulder power line—(dist.). *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(34) (August 24): 20. [Specifications and bids submitted. Low bid from Metropolitan Water District, Los Angeles, using aluminum steel reinforced conductor.]
1935	12.8406	Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(34) (August 24): 21. [For “electrical conductor, repair sleeves, suspension strain clamps, armor rods, etc., for the 230-kv. transmission line between Boulder Dam and Colorado River Aqueduct pumping plant”.]
1935	12.5503	Giant lightning arresters built for Boulder Dam. *Science News-Letter*, 28(751) (August 31): 140.
1935	12.1725	[Cover illustration, Hoover Dam.] *Intake* (Los Angeles Department of Water and Power), 12(9): cover.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1935	12.3247	Zinc model shows every detail of big dam. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 64(3) (September): 339. [Hoover Dam. Model constructed for the California-Pacific International Exposition at San Diego, with water that flows through spillways.]
1935	12.7109	Who built Boulder Dam? Data on materials and expeditures. *Compressed Air Magazine*, 40 (September): 4838.
1935	12.8407	Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(36) (September 7): 21. [For “two bulkhead gate lifting frames, one trashrack lifting frmae and installation equipment for installing cylinder gate hoist stems and stem guides for operation in the intake towers at Boulder Dam”.]
1935	12.8408	Low bidder. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(36) (September 7): 23. [Bids listed for “structural steel supports, gratings and handrailings for the walkways, stairs and ladders to be installed in the upper Arizona and upper Nevada tunnels at the Boulder Dam”.]
1935	12.8409	Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(36) (September 7): 28. [Hardie-Tynes Manufacturing Co., Birmingham, Alabama, for “two 168-inch diameter butterfly valves and two butterfly valve bulkheads”, Boulder Dam power plant.]
1935	12.8410	Complete bid listing. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(37) (September 14): 17. [Bids listed for “structural steel supports, gratings and handrailings for the walkways, stairs and ladders to be intalled in the upper Arizona and upper Nevada tunnels at the Boulder Dam”.]
1935	12.8411	Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(37) (September 14): 19. [For “one relay board for intallation in the 287.5 kv. switch yard at the Boulder Power Plant”.
1935	12.8412	Contracts awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(37) (September 14): 20. [American Bridge Co., Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, and Cutler Hammer Co., Milwaukee, Minnesota, for “structural steel transmission towers and swithyard [*sic*] structures for circuits Nos. 2, 4 and 5 at the Boulder Power Plant”, and for “furnishing control equipment”.]
1935	12.8413	Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(37) (September 14): 20. [For “two vertical-shaft 115,000-hp., 180-rpm, hydraulic turbines and two governors with pumping equipment for regulating the speed of the turbines”, Boulder Dam power plant.]
1935	12.8414	Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(37) (September 14): 20. [For “two 82,500-kv-a, 180-rpm, vertical-shaft, alternating current generators”, Boulder Dam power plant.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1935	12.8415	Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(37) (September 14): 20. [For “one diesel engine-powered towboat with equipment for service on Boulder Reservoir”.]
1935	12.8416	Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(38) (September 21): 23. [C. O. Two Fire Equipment Co., New York, for “fire extension [*sic*] equipment for the Boulder Project”.
1935	12.8417	Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(39) (September 28): 27. [Allis-Chalmers Manufacturing Co., Milwaukee, Minnesota, for “oil circuit breaker for Boulder Project”.]
1935	12.8418	Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(39) (September 28): 30. [Hardie-Tynes Manufacturing Co., Birmingham, Alabama, for “two 168-in. diameter butterfly valves and two butterfly valve bulkheads”, Boulder Dam power plant.]
1935	12.5203	Secretary Ickes presides at dedication. *Reclamation Era*, 25(10) (October): 193. [Harold L. Ickes, Secretary of the Interior.]
1935	12.7065	Pacific Brass Foundry makes large lantern for Boulder Dam of aluminum castings. *Foundry* (Cleveland, Ohio), 63 (October): 51.
1935	12.7073	President commends engineers in talk at Boulder Dam. *Engineering News-Record*, 115 (October 3): 479. [Franklin D. Roosevelt.]
1935	12.6845	Boulder Dam and the Southwest. *Business Week*, (October 5): 20+.
1935	12.8419	Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(40) (October 5): 21. [Consolidated Steel Corp., Los Angeles, for “two bulkhead gate lifting frames, one trash rack lifting frame and installation equipment for installing cyclinder gate hoist stems and stem guides for operation in the intake towers at Boulder Dam”.]
1935	12.8420	[Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(40) (October 5): 23. [For “miscellaneous metal work for installation in the tunnel plug outlet works of Boulder Dam”.]
1935	12.8421	[Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(40) (October 5): 23. [For “miscellaneous metal work for the Boulder Power Plant”.]
1935	12.8422	[Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(40) (October 5): 23. [For “line hardware and conductor fittings to be installed in the 287.5 kv. switchyard at Boulder Power Plant”.]
1935	12.8423	Bids wanted. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(41) (October 12): 10. [For “the construction of terrazzo work for the Boulder Dam and Power Plant”. Specifications listed.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1935	12.6694	Colorado River desilting at Imperial Dam. *Engineering News-Record*, 115 (October 17): 538-541.
1935	12.8424	Contracts awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(42) (October 19): 22. [Reliance Steel Products Co., Rankin, Pennsylvania, and Crane O'Fallon Co., Denver, for "handrails . . . , structural steel supports, gratings, and handrailings for the walkways, stairs and ladders to be installed in the upper Arizona and upper Nevada tunnels at the Boulder Dam".]
1935	12.8425	[Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(43) (October 26): 22. [For "pipe, valves, fittings, and appurtances (*sic*)", Boulder City water system.]
1935	12.8426	[Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(43) (October 26): 22. [For pipe hangers, Boulder Dam power plant.]
1935	12.8012	Steel circuit breakers. *Steel* (Cleveland, Ohio), (October 28): 39. [Boulder Dam.]
1935	12.2325	Washing the muddy Colorado River. *Popular Science*, 127(5) (November): 21. [Silt removal from water in All-American Canal.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22:436
1935	12.2066	La cimentation du roc de fondation au barrage de Boulder, sur le Colorado (E.-U.). *Le Génie Civil* (Paris), 107(18) (November 2): 435-436. [Boulder Dam.] [In French.]
1935	12.8428	Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(44) (November 2): 8. [For terrazzo work on Boulder Dam and power plant.]
1935	12.8429	Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(44) (November 2): 18. [For insulator, conductor, and special hardware "for 287.5 k.v. switchboard", Boulder Dam power plant.]
1935	12.8430	Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(44) (November 2): 18. [Thomas Spacing Machine Co., Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, for "72-in. diameter internal differential needle valves for installation in the tunnel plug outlet works at Boulder Dam".]
1935	12.8431	Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(44) (November 2): 18. [For "furnishing pipe, fittings and valves; utility cars and miscellaneous metal work for tunnel plug outlet works of the Boulder Dam".]
1935	12.8432	[Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(45) (November 9): 17. [For "pipe, fittings and valves", Boulder Dam power plant.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1935	12.8433	[Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(45) (November 9): 17. [For "twelve safety doors and appurtenances for passageways in penstock anchors, adits, and tunnel plugs of the lower tunnels at the Boulder Dam"]
1935	12.8434	Contracts awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(45) (November 9): 20. [Pelton Water Wheel Co., San Francisco, for "two 115,000 h.p. hydraulic turbines"; and Woodward Governor Co., Rockford, Illinois, "for road governors and turbines"; for Boulder Dam power plant.]
1935	12.7175	Imperial Dam to be hollow concrete weir weighted with ballast. *Southwest Builder and Contractor*, 86 (November 15): 12-13.
1935	12.8435	Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(46) (November 16): 17. [For "pipes, valves, fittings, and appurtenances for installation in the Boulder City water system".]
1935	12.8436	[Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(46) (November 16): 19. [For "one 138-kv, 600-ampere, 3-phase, outdoor type oil circuit breaker; three 168-kv, 600-ampere, three-pole, single throw, gang-operated disconnecting switches, and one three-pole, 138-kv, lightning arrester for use on a grounded neutral circuit for installation in the switchard at the Boulder Power Plant".]
1935	12.8437	Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(46) (November 16): 22. [General Electric Co., Schenectady, New York, for "two 82,500-kv-a, 180-rpm, vertical shaft, alternating current generators", Boulder Dam power plant.]
1935	12.8438	Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(46) (November 16): 22. [For pipe hangers for Boulder Dam power plant. Boulder Dam power plant.]
1935	12.8439	Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(47) (November 23): 14. [Associated Piping and Engineering Co., Ltd., Los Angeles, for "pipe, fittings and valves; utility cars and miscellaneous metal work for the tunnel plug outlets works of the Boulder Dam."]
1935	12.8440	[Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(47) (November 23): 14. [For "fabricated pipe and fittings" for Boulder Dam power plant.]
1935	12.8441	Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(48) (November 30): 21-22. [For "twelve safety doors and appurtenances for passageways in penstock anchors, adits, and tunnel plugs of the lower tunnels at the Boulder Dam".]
1935	12.8442	Imperial Dam and desilting works—(Govt.). *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(48) (November 30): 30-31. [95 bids, itemized.]
1935	12.5327	How does Boulder Dam work? This drawing explains. *Reclamation Era*, 25(12) (December): 250. [Diagram by E. A. Dacey.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1935	12.9127	The world’s largest artificial lake. *In:* Items of Interest [SECTION]. *Newnes Practical Mechanics* (London), 3(27) (December): 132. [Boulder Dam lake (later Lake Mead).] [Item is repeated on p. 136 (see ITEM NO. 12.9128).]
1935	12.9128	The world’s largest artificial lake. *In:* In the World of Science [SECTION]. *Newnes Practical Mechanics* (London), 3(27) (December): 136. [Boulder Dam lake (later Lake Mead).] [Item is repeated from p. 132 (see ITEM NO. 12.9127).]
1935	12.8443	Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(49) (December 7): 8. [Martina Mosaic Co., Denver, for terrazzo work, Boulder Dam and power plant.]
1935	12.8444	[Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(49) (December 7): 18. [For “fabricated pipe, fittings, and valves for headers on the Arizona side of the Boulder Power Plant”.]
1935	12.5504	Indian art to enliven Boulder Dam power house. *Science News-Letter*, 28(765) (December 7): 363.
1935	12.8445	Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(50) (December 14): 25. [For “circuit breakers and disconnecting switches for installation in the switchyard at the Boulder Power Plant”.]
1935	12.7014	Heavy concrete form bracing on Boulder Dam. *Engineering News-Record*, 113 (December 20): 800.
1935	12.8446	[Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(51) (December 21): 20. [For “three or six 30-in. motor-operated gate valves for installation in the station service penstock at the Boulder Power Plant”.]
1935	12.8447	[Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(51) (December 21): 20. [For “two ventilating duct systems and two motor-driven exhaust fans for the Arizona and Nevada tunnel plug outlet works and four ventilating duct systems and four motor-driven exhaust fans for the upper and lower Arizona and Nevada penstock tunnels at the Boulder Dam”.]
1935	12.8448	Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(52) (December 28): 18. [For “(1) fabricated pipe and fittings and (2) special fabricated pipe pieces”, Boulder Dam power plant.]
1935	12.8449	Bid call cancelled. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(52) (December 28): 18. [“Boulder City, Nevada—A call for bids for furnishing bronze plaques and dadoes for the Boulder Dam, under Spec. No. 757-D, has been cancelled by the Bureau of Reclamation, Denver, Colorado. Bids were to have been opened January 9, 2 P. M.” (ENTIRE ITEM)] [See also p. 19, the announcement of bids wanted on this project (ITEM NO. 12.8450).]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1935	12.8450	[Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(52) (December 28): 19. [For "furnishing bronze plaques and dadoes for the Boulder Dam".] [This call was cancelled; see notice on p. 18 (ITEM NO. 12.8449).]
1935	12.8451	[Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(52) (December 28): 19. [For "miscellaneous fabricated pipe, fittings, and valves", Boulder Dam power plant.]
1935	12.406	Colorado River aqueduct: History, design, and construction of huge water supply project for southern California. *Civil Engineering*, 5: 72-77. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 32| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-5|
1935	12.3811	*Taking Boulder Dam to market : the story of the high voltage transmission of electric power to Los Angeles.* New York: General Cable Corporation, 16 pp.

1936	12.407	A new attraction at Boulder Dam. *Standard Oil Bulletin*, 24(1): cover, [8-9]. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-25| FQ24/1:192 [issue]
1936	12.2076	La più alta diga del mondo (Boulder Dam) in costruzione negli Stati Uniti d'America. *Rivista Tecnica delle Ferrovie Italiane*, (January):. [In Italian.]
1936	12.5526	Six Companies Inc. presents medallions to officials and staff on Boulder Dam; Services of Bureau of Reclamation personnel and members of the contractors' own organization are recognized in the aware of medals which commemorate the completion of Boulder Dam. *Western Construction News*, (January): 28.
1936	12.8452	Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(2) (January 11): 19. [Portland Cement Co., Denver, for "30,000 bbls. of cement for the Boulder Project".]
1936	12.8453	[Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(2) (January 11): 20. [For (1) 6,850 l.f. 5,000-volt varnished cambric-insultated cable; (2) 420,000 l.f. 5,000[,] 1,000- and 600-volt rubber insulated cable; (3) 3,150 l.f. special insulated cable; (4) 14,000 l.f. rubber and asbestos insulated cable", Boulder Dam power plant.]
1936	12.8454	Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(2) (January 11): 22. [For "two ventilating duct systems and two motor-driven exhaust fans for the Arizona and Nevada tunnel plug outlet works and four ventilating duct systems and four motor-driven exhaust fans for the upper and lower Arizona and Nevada penstock tunnels at Boulder Dam".]
1936	12.8455	Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(2) (January 11): 31. [For "pipe, fittings, and valves for headers on the Arizona side of Boulder Power Plant".]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1936	12.8456	Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(3) (January 18): 20. [For valves, fabricated pipe and fittings, Boulder Dam power plant.]
1936	12.8457	[Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(3) (January 18): 21. [For "granite base for the elevator towers and two utility towers at the Boulder Dam".]
1936	12.8458	[Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(3) (January 18): 31. [For "miscellaneous metal work and transite for Boulder Power Plant".] [*NOTE*: "Transite", originally a brand of asbestos-cement products.]
1936	12.4504	Le gigantesque barrage de Boulder. *Dimanche Illustré* (Paris), 14 (January 19) (673): 11. [Boulder Dam.] [In French.]
1936	12.8161	[American Indian-influenced ornamentation at Boulder Dam.] *Skandinaviens Stjerne* (Jesu Kristi Kirke af Sidste Dages Hellige, Kjøbenhavn), 85(3) (February 1): 63. ["Indianernes kunst vil forsymke den store Boulder Dam nylig opfort på Colorado elv i U. S. A. Motivet og monstret vil komme fra Pueblo indianer, som bor i Arizona." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [In Danish.]
1936	12.8459	Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(5) (February 1): 23. [Electric Ventilating and Engineering Co., New York, for "two ventilating duct systems and two motor-driven exhaust fans for the Arizona and Nevada tunnel plug outlet works and four systems and four fans for the upper and lower Arizona and Nevada penstock tunnels at the Boulder Dam".]
1936	12.8460	Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(6) (February 8): 18. [For "granite base for the elevator towers and two utility towers at the Boulder Dam".]
1936	12.8461	Contracts awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(6) (February 8): 22. [J. Herman Co., Electric Ventilating and Engineering Co., and American Blower Co.; for "ventilating duct systems and motor-driven exhaust fans for the Arizona and Nevada penstock tunnels at Boulder Dam".]
1936	12.8462	Name Boulder lake after commissioner. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(8) (February 22): 3. ["The 115-mile long lake which will rise behind Boulder dam will bear the name of Dr. Elwood Mead, late reclamation commissioner, it is announced by Secretary of the Interior Harold L. Ickes." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1936	12.8463	Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(9) (February 29): 23. [For "miscellaneous metal work and transite for Boulder Power Plant".] [*NOTE*: "Transite", originally a brand of asbestos-cement products.]
1936	12.8464	Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(9) (February 29): 23. [For "thirty 500-watt, and eighteen 300-watt, inverted-pendant-type outdoor lighting fixtures; twenty 200-watt pendant-type outdoor lighting fixtures, and two heavy-duty

Anonymous (*continued*)

		steel lighting standards with pendant brackets, for installation in the Bolder switchyard and power plant”.]
1936	12.5328	Six Companies’ Boulder Dam contract completed. *Reclamation Era*, 26(3) (March): 69.
1936	12.5329	Canal to skirt Calexico. *Reclamation Era*, 26(3) (March): 73. [All-American Canal.]
1936	12.5330	All-American Canal program sponsored by A.S.C.E. *Reclamation Era*, 26(3) (March): 73. [American Society of Civil Engineers.]
1936	12.5331	Penstock tested as generator is installed. *Reclamation Era*, 26(3) (March): 73. [Hoover Dam.]
1936	12.6842	Boulder Dam accepted by government. *Western Construction News*, 11 (March): 72.
1936	12.7135	Boulder Dam. *The National City Bank of New York*, (March): 47, (June): 88-90.
1936	12.3447	Dam done. *Time*, (March 9):. [Hoover Dam.]
1936	12.8465	Boulder Dam is completed. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(10) (March 7): 4.
1936	12.8466	Contracts awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(10) (March 7): 23. [Pacific Electric Manufacturing Co., San Francisco, for circuit breakers, and Bowie Switch Co., San Francisco, for circuit breakers and disconnecting switches; Boulder Dam power plant.]
1936	12.7173	Outlet valve at Boulder Dam tested. *Engineering News-Record*, 116 (March 12): 403.
1936	12.8467	Grand Coulee pumping unit bids invited; Reclamation Serv. advertises equipment and metalwork contracts. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(11) (March 14): 6. [Includes note of “proposals for four diverter towers and two capacitor supports for the Boulder switchyard”, and “for structural steel supports, gratings and handrailings for the walkways, stairs and ladders to be installed in the lower Arizona and lower Nevada tunnels at Boulder Dam”.]
1936	12.8468	[Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(12) (March 21): 31. [For structural steel supports, gratings, and handrailings for the walkways, stairs and ladders to be installed in the lower Arizona lower Nevada tunnels at the Boulder Dam”.]
1936	12.8469	Bids called for completing Boulder plant; to contract miscellaneous jobs of finishing building. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(13) (March 27): 6. [Boulder Dam power plant.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1936	12.8470	Bids wanted. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(13) (March 27): 14. [For "construction of the rubber-tile floor covering for the Boulder power plant and switchyard relay house".]
1936	12.8471	Bids wanted. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(13) (March 27): 14. [For "construction of sheet-metal work for the cooling and ventilating system for the Boulder power plant".]
1936	12.8472	Bids wanted. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(13) (March 27): 14. [For "construction of structural glass[,] marble, and aluminum work for the Boulder Dam and power plant". Principle items described.]
1936	12.8473	[Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(13) (March 27): 31. [For "two complete units of manual telephone equipment for installation in the Boulder Dam power plant".]
1936	12.2077	La centrale idroelettrica di Boulder Dam. *Rivista Tecnica delle Ferrovie Italiane*, (April):. [In Italian.]
1936	12.5332	Operation of Boulder Dam. *Reclamation Era*, 26(4) (April): 83-84.
1936	12.5333	Important dates in the history of Boulder Dam. *Reclamation Era*, 26(4) (April): 84.
1936	12.1526	Great Boulder Dam has been completed. *The Earth Mover*, 22(4): cover, 7-13. [See also "Our Cover Picture", p. 26.]
1936	12.8474	Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(14) (April 4): 21. [For "miscellaneous fabricated pipe and fittings", Boulder Dam power plant.]
1936	12.8475	[Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(14) (April 4): 22. [For "miscellaneous fabricated pipe and fittings", Boulder Dam power plant.]
1936	12.8476	Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(15) (April 11): 13. [For "repairing and remodeling twenty dwellings and nine garages owned by the bureau"; U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Boulder City]
1936	12.8477	Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(15) (April 11): 21. [For "four diverter towers and two capacitor supports for the Boulder switchyard".]
1936	12.8478	Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(16) (April 18): 21. [Associated Piping and Engineering Co., Ltd., Los Angeles, for "miscellaneous fabricated pipe and fittings for installation at the Boulder Power Plant".]
1936	12.8479	Contracts awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(16) (April 18): 21. [Lavenson and Savasta, San Francisco, and Simplex Wire and Cable Co., Boston, for electrical cable for the Boulder Canyon Project.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1936 12.8480 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(16) (April 18): 21. [For "structural steel supports, gratings, and handrailings for the walkways, stairs, and ladders to be installed in the lower Arizona and lower Nevada tunnels at the Boulder Dam".]

1936 12.8481 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(16) (April 18): 22. [For "four 55,000-kv.-a., 60-cycle, single-phase, water-cooled, 18,400 to 132,950/230,000-volt Y-transformers"; Boulder Dam power plant.]

1936 12.8482 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(17) (April 25): 21. [For "structural glass[,] marble and aluminum work", Boulder Dam power plant. "The work includes furnishing and installing structural glass and accessories for wainscots, toilet stalls, shower stalls, dressing room stalls, screen partitions and seats; furnishing and installing marble, together with hollow tile partitions and furring for the lobbies in two elevator towers, on the Boulder dam; furnishing paneled railings of structural glass and aluminum for control rooms in the power plant building; furnishing and installing aluminum doors and appurtenant hardware for structural glass work."]

1936 12.7996 Inaugurarea Boulder-Dammului. *Realitatea Ilustrată* (Cluj, Romania), 10(484) (April 29): 17. [Boulder Dam.] [In Romanian.]

1936 12.8010 Le tunnel de Yerba Buena (Baie de San-Francisco, Etats-Unis). *L'Ossature Métallique* (Le Centre Belgo-Luxembourgeois d'Information de l'Acier, Bruxelles), 5(4) (April): 177-179. [Text note, *in passing*, of Boulder Dam; and see figure 261 (p. 178), tunnel profiles comparison include Boulder Dam tunnel.] [In French.]

1936 12.7146 Boulder Dam power will be used along coast from Mexico to Canada. *Business Week*, (May 2): 26.

1936 12.8483 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(18) (May 2): 11. [For "rubber-tile floor covering for the Boulder Power Plant and Switchyard Relay House, Boulder Canyon Project".]

1936 12.8484 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(18) (May 2): 11. [For "sheet-metal work for the cooling and ventilating system for the Boulder Power Plant"."

1936 12.8485 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(18) (May 2): 20. [Fopr "miscellaneous fabricated pipe and fittings", Boulder Dam power plant.]

1936 12.8486 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(18) (May 2): 11. [For "two complete units of manual telephone apparatus for installation in the Boulder Dam power plant".]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1936 12.8487 Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(20) (May 16): 20. [International Derrick and Equipment Co., Torrance, California, for “structural steel and four diverter towers and two capacitor supports for the Boulder switchyard”.]

1936 12.8488 Contracts awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(21) (May 23): 19. [Sanitary Construction Co., Indianapolis, Indiana; Wesco Co., Ltd., Santa Ana, California; and A. J. Bayer and Co., Los Angeles; for “structural glass, marble and aluminum work for the Boulder Dam and Power Plant”. Also, “All bids rejected” for one item.]

1936 12.8489 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(21) (May 23): 22. [For “four 55,000-kv.-a., 60-cycle, single-phase, water-cooled, 18,400 to 132,950/23[0],000-volt Y-transformers”; Boulder Dam power plant.]

1936 12.8490 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(21) (May 23): 31. [For “steel cable racks and supports”, Boulder Dam power plant.]

1936 12.8491 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(22) (May 30): 31. [For “structural steel for switchyard structures as follows: one tower supporting structure and three pedestal supporting structures for lighting [*sic*] arresterts [*sic*]; one supporting structure for transfer disconnecting switches and disconnecting switches and one supporting structure for single disconnecting switches; and one bus structure and three lighting [*sic*] arrester pedestals, for Boulder Canyon Project”.]

1936 12.5334 Boulder Dam in miniature. *Reclamation Era*, 26(6) (June): 135. [Working model displayed at Century of Progress in Chicago. Not illustrated.]

1936 12.5335 Progress at Boulder. *Reclamation Era*, 26(6) (June): 135. [At 8 a.m. on May 1 the last sluice gate in diversion tunnel no. 1 was closed at Hoover Dam. “Henceforward, all release of waters from Lake Mead will be made through the intake towers and ultimately the spillways.”]

1936 12.8492 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(23) (June 6): 19. [For “steel cable racks and supports for the Boulder Power Plant”.]

1936 12.8493 Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(24) (June 13): 17. [American Automatic Electrical Sales Co., Chicago, for “two complete units of manual telephone apparatus for installation in the Boulder Dam power plant”.]

1936 12.8494 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(25) (June 20): 19. [For “five 30-inch sphere valves for installation in the station service penstock at the Boulder power plant”.]

1936 12.8495 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(25) (June 20): 29. [For “structural steel for switchyard structures as follows: One tower supporting structure and three pedestal supporting structures for lightning arresters; one supporting

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

		structure for transfer disconnecting switches and one supporting structure for single disconnecting switches; and for single disconnecting switches; and one bus structure and three lightning arrester pedestals, for the Boulder Canyon Project".]
1936	12.8496	[Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(25) (June 20): 31. [For "a 125-foot continuous tapered, steel flagpole, complete with accessories, for Boulder Dam".]
1936	12.5336	Progress on All-American Canal. *Reclamation Era*, 26(7) (July): 177.
1936	12.8497	Contracts awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(28) (July 11): 12. [Sanitary Construction Co., Indianapolis, Indiana; Westcox Co, Santa Ana, California; and A. J. Bayer Co., Los Angeles; for "structural glass, marble and aluminum work for Boulder Canyon Project"]
1936	12.8498	Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(28) (July 11): 12. [L. D. Reeder Co., Los Angeles, for "rubber title floor covering", Boulder Dam power plant.]
1936	12.8499	Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(28) (July 11): 12. [Rees Blow Pipe Manufacturing Co., San Francisco, for "sheet metal work for the coolling and ventilating system for Boulder power plant".]
1936	12.8500	Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(28) (July 11): 18. [For "a 125-foot continuous tapered, steel flagpole, complete with accessories, for Boulder Dam".]
1936	12.8501	[Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(28) (July 11): 19. [For "automatic and laboratory-type oscillographs; a laboratory standard watt-meters [*sic*]; portable voltmeter, ammeter, wattmeters, and current transformers[;] portable standard watt-hour meters; phase shifters and phantom loads; laboratory and special potentio-meters with accessories; slide-wire-type rheostates [*sic*]; resister boxes; crest ammeter and accessories; sine-wave motor-generator sites; laboratory-type switchboards; and electric clocks and time stamps"; Boulder Dam power plant.]
1936	12.7191	Les tours de prise d'eau de l'installation hydro-électrique de Boulder (Etats-Unis). *Le Génie Civil* (Paris), 56(3) (July 18): 66-67. [Boulder Dam intake towers.] [In French.]
1936	12.8502	Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(30) (July 25): 20. [Pole and Tuhewood, Inc., Newark, New Jersey, for "a 125-foot continuous tapered, steel flagpole, complete with accessories, for Boulder Dam".]
1936	12.8503	Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(30) (July 25): 23. [Westinghouse electric and manufacturing Co., Denver, for "55,000 Kv-a., 60-cycle, single phase, water-cooled, 16,400 to 132,950/230,000-volt Y-transformers"; Boulder Dam power plant.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1936 12.8504 Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(30) (July 25): 24. [Morgan Smith Co., York, Pennsylvania, for “five 30-inch sphere valves for installation in the station service penstock at the Boulder power plant”.]

1936 12.5337 Feminine experts on All-American Canal job. *Reclamation Era*, 26(8) (August): 187, 200. [Home and field-office staff for the Lewis-Chalmers Construction Co.]

1936 12.5338 All-American Canal and appurtenant works. *Reclamation Era*, 26(8) (August): 195.

1936 12.1618 Where “sky-rides” sped up dam construction. *US Steel News*, 1(3) (August): cover, 7. [Hoover Dam. Legend on cover: “American Steel & Wire Number” (refers to special-interest number of *US Steel News*), and illustration title, “Building Boulder Dam”, by Fred J. Hoertz; no text mention of illustration.] [U.S. Steel News.]

1936 12.8505 Bids wanted. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(32) (August 8): 13. [For “steel partitions, steel doors, steel sairs, aluminum door frames, aluminum trim, and miscellaneous architectural aluminum and steelwork for the Boulder Power Plant”.]

1936 12.8506 Colorado Aqueduct nearly half done, Weymouth reports. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(33) (August 22): 4. [Colorado River Aqueduct.]

1936 12.7178 Support heavy cable with pull box at Boulder Dam. *Electrical West*, 106 (August 29): 2730.

1936 12.5339 Power plant at Boulder Dam commences operations. *Reclamation Era*, 26(9) (September): 204.

1936 12.5340 Arizonans’ interest in Boulder Dam power. *Reclamation Era*, 26(9) (September): 204.

1936 12.5341 Reclamation exhibits now on display. *Reclamation Era*, 26(9) (September): 205. [Various exhibitions in Washington, D.C., San Diego, California, and Dallas, Texas.]

1936 12.8507 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(35) (September 5): 12. [For “steel partitions, etc., for Boulder power plant”.]

1936 12.8508 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(35) (September 5): 19. [For “black granite for flagpole base at Boulder Canyon Project”.]

1936 12.8509 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(35) (September 5): 19. [For “one 30-ton, standard guage [*sic*], six-wheel gas-engine-powered, mechanical-drive type locomotive for use on the Boulder Canyon Project”.]

1936 12.8510 Boulder story in Barrett brochure. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(37) (September 12): 6. [“‘Boulder Dam,’ a large 16-page brochure containing a photographic history of the construction of Boulder Dam from groundbreaking to completion, is being distributed for a limited time by The Barrett Company, 40 Rector

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

		Street, New York City.” (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Refers to *Boulder Dam : a modern engineering triumph* (Barrett Company, 1936, ITEM NO. 12.1362).]
1936	12.5342	He started the first generator at Boulder Dam power house. *Reclamation Era*, 26(10) (October): 224. [President Franklin D. Roosevelt pressed a key at the close of his address to the Third World Power Conference and Second Congress of the International Commission on Large Dams, September 11, at Constitution Hall in Washington, D.C.]
1936	12.5343	A job well done. *Reclamation Era*, 26(10) (October): 231, 233. [Hoover Dam.]
1936	12.5514	Thunder of white water at Boulder Dam. *Scientific American*, 155(4) (October): 188.
1936	12.7143	Boulder Dam power; pictorial history. *Electrical West*, 77 (October): 37-69.
1936	12.7156	Boulder Dam today; notes on project. *The Explosives Engineer*, 14 (October): 301.
1936	12.7168	Machining valves weighing sixty tons apiece for the Boulder Dam. *Machinery* (New York), 43 (October): 104-105.
1936	12.8511	[Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(39) (October 3): 20. [For electrical apparatus (nine items) for Boulder Dam power plant.]
1936	12.8512	[Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(39) (October 3): 20. [For “one 70-h.p. crawler tractor and one ½-c.y. truck-mounted power shovel convertible to a ½-c.y. clam-shell excavator, for use on construction work at the Boulder power plant”.]
1936	12.8513	Contracts awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(45 [*sic*, 43]), (October 31): 22-23. [General Electric Co., Schenectady, New York; Westinghosue Electric and Manufacturing Co., Pittsburg, Pennsylvania; Gray Instrument Co., Philadelphia; Beck Co., Philadelphia; International Business Machine Co., Denver; Graybar Electric Co., Washington, D.C.; for electrical testing apparatus, Boulder Dam power plant.]
1936	12.8514	[Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(45 [*sic*, 43]), (October 31): 30. [For “a 3,000-ampere, 23,000 volt bus structure with potential transformers and generator lightning arresters and capacitors; two 600-ampere, 15,000-volt, oil circuit breakers and neutral grounding reactor with cubicle; and two 23,000-volt, 4,000-ampere, vertical lift type, oil circuit breakers for installation in the Boulder power plant”.]
1936	12.1351	Notable engineering features of the Boulder Dam—Los Angles power system. *The Electric Journal*, 33 (November): 477-506.
1936	12.7147	Boulder power lights brilliant arc. *Electrical West*, 77 (November): 57. [Boulder Dam.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1936	12.3482	Un rare et saisissant document photographique. *Dimanche Illustré* (Paris), 14 (November 1) (714): cover. [Hoover Dam powerplant bypass tubes in operation. Photo and legend only.] [In French.]
1936	12.8515	Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(46 [*sic*, 44]), (November 6): 24. [For electrical apparatus, Boulder Dam power plant (eight items, itemized).]
1936	12.8516	[Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(47 [*sic*, 45]), (November 13): 23. [For electrical apparatus, Boulder Dam power plant (six items, itemized).]
1936	12.8517	Bids wanted. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(48 [*sic*, 46]), (November 21): 11. [For "furnishing and erecting bronze, winged figures, memorial tablet, dadoes, flagbox and collar for flagpole complete for Boulder Dam Project".]
1936	12.3246	Giant Boulder Dam starts generating power. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 66(6) (December): 817.
1936	12.5344	Parker Dam construction. *Reclamation Era*, 26(12) (December): 293.
1936	12.8518	Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(50 [*sic*, 48]), (December 5): 23-24. [For electrical apparatus, Boulder Dam power plant; four items, itemized).]
1936	12.8519	Colo. Aqueduct half completed; 8,500 employed. District will deliver water in 1939 to Los Angeles metropolitan area. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(53 [*sic*, 51]), (December 6): 4. [Colorado River Aqueduct.]

1937	12.5345	Imperial irrigators grateful for Boulder Dam. *Reclamation Era*, 27(1) (January): 2. [Imperial Valley, California.]
1937	12.5346	The worth of the Boulder Canyon Project. *Reclamation Era*, 27(1) (January): 5. [Credited to *The Electric Journal*, November 1936.]
1937	12.7181	All-American nearing completion as Imperial Dam enteres second year's work. *Western Construction News*, 12 (January): 33. [All-American Canal.]
1937	12.7169	Mechanical, hydraulic and electrical featurs of Boulder Dam. *Engineering*, 143 (January 1): 1-6, 14, Plate 1.
1937	12.3356	Le Barrage de Boulder est termine. *Sciences et Voyages* (Paris), (January 6):. [Boulder Dam.] [In French.]
1937	12.8520	[Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(55) [*sic*] (January 9): 19. [For "three or four 1,667-kva, 60-cycle, single-phase, oil-insulted, self-cooled, 16,500/34,500-volt auto-transformers of the load-ratio-control type; 1 34,500-volt,

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

		600-ampere, triple-pole, single-throw, outdoor-type, gang-operated, air-break switch, and 1 outdoor-type metering equipment with accessories, for the Boulder power plant”.]
1937	12.8521	[Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(55) [*sic*] (January 9): 20. [For “two flowmeters for measuring the flow of water through 115,000-h.p. hydraulic turbines for installation in the Boulder Power Plant”.]
1937	12.5511	The Boulder Dam and its equipment. *Nature* (London), 139(3507) (January 16): 105.
1937	12.7186	Progress at Imperial Dam. *Engineering News-Record*, 118 (January 21): 92-94.
1937	12.8522	Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 20(2) (January 30): 19. [For electrical apparatus, Boulder Dam power plant; four items, itemized).]
1937	12.8523	[Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 20(2) (January 30): 23. [For “a steel-frame building, steel chutes and chute supports, steel hoppers, and steel bin gates, for the concrete-mixing plant at the Boulder Dam”.]
1937	12.4221	Steel and the X-ray. *Ohio State Engineer*, 20(3) (February): 26. [Notes in part, “One of the most recent uses of the X-Ray in steel was the examination of seventy-five miles of welded pentacocks [*sic*] at Boulder Dam.” Item credied to *Metal Progress*.]
1937	12.8524	Let equipment contracts for Boulder plant; Westinghouse, Allis-Chalmers awarded powerhouse installations. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 20(3) (February 6): 6.
1937	12.8525	[Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 20(4) (February 13): 30. [For electrical apparatus, Boulder Dam power plant; seven items.]
1937	12.8526	[Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 20(4) (February 13): 30. [For “one carbon-dioxide fire-extinguishing system, and forty spare cylinders of carbon-dioxide”; Boulder Dam power plant.]
1937	12.8527	Contracts awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 20(6) (February 27): 21. [Westinghouse Electric Manufacturing Co., Denver, for “four 1,667-kva, 16,500/34,500-volt transformers and . . . one outdoor metering and relay cabinet”; Johnson Electric Co., Atlanta, Georgia, for “one 34,500-volt, 300-amp., 3-pole air break switch”; Boulder Dam power plant.]
1937	12.3140	Compte rendu des réunions d’agents (extraits). Recherches sur la permeabilite du béton massif, on se référant spécialement ou Barrage Boulder. *Béton Armé* (Lille (Nord), France), (349) (March): 1589-. [Boulder Dam.] [In French.]
1937	12.7182	Construction methods on Imperial Dam aid solution of contractor’s problems. *Southwest Builder and Contractor*, 89 (March): 12-14.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1937 12.8528 Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 20(8) (March 13): 22. [Simplex Valve and Meter Co., Philadelphia, for "two flow meters for measuring the flow of water through 115,000-h.p. hydraulic turbines for installation in the Boulder Power Plant".]

1937 12.8529 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 20(8) (March 13): 23. [For "oil circuit breakers, disconnecting switches, lightning arresters, etc., for the Boulder Power Plant".]

1937 12.8530 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 20(8) (March 13): 22. [For "one carbon-dioxide fire-extinguishing system, and forty spare cylinders of carbon-dioxide"; Boulder Dam power plant.]

1937 12.8531 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 20(8) (March 13): 31. [For "two welded plate-steel cylindrical bulkheads for the relief valves of the turbines at the Boulder power plant".]

1937 12.7183 Hot weather concreting; work on Imperial Dam. *Engineering News-Record*, 118 (March 18): 414.

1937 12.5347 Dr. Cory addresses engineers. *Reclamation Era*, 27(4) (April): 73. [Note of Harry T. Cory's address, March 3, "The Imperial Valley—Past, Present, and Future", presented to Washington Society of Engineers and the District of Columbia Section of the American Society of Civil Engineers at the Cosmos Club.]

1937 12.5217 Electric water heater at Boulder Dam. *Reclamation Era*, 27(4) (April): 73. ["The purpose of the rheostat is to absorb the current generated during tests and while the operation of the generators is being observed under varying conditions of hydrostatic head or pressure." Potentials up to 18,600 volts.]

1937 12.5348 Parker Dam, half completed, serves useful purpose. *Reclamation Era*, 27(4) (April): 74-75. [Stemmed flash flood from Bill Williams River.]

1937 12.8532 Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 20(11) (April 3): 19. [Pittsburgh Des Moines Steel Co., Des Moines, Iowa, for "metalwork, including a steel-frame building, steel chutes and chute supports, steel hoppers and steel bin gates, for the concrete mixing plant at the Boulder Dam".]

1937 12.8533 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 20(11) (April 3): 21. [For "bulkheads for relief valves of the turbines at the Boulder power plant".]

1937 12.8534 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 20(12) (April 10): 20. [For "two welded plate steel cylindrical bulkheads for relief valves of turbines at Boulder Power Plant".]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1937	12.8535	[Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 20(12) (April 10): 30-31. [For "three 230-kilovolt, 1200-ampere, oil circuit breakers; and eleven 230-kilovolt 1200-ampere, three-pole, disconnecting switches", Boulder Dam power plant.]
1937	12.8536	Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 20(13) (April 17): 22. [Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Co., for "two 230-kv. oil circuit brakers, and . . . one 230-kv. lightning arrester"; Boulder Dam power plant.]
1937	12.7144	Boulder Dam power contracts up for revision. *Engineering News-Record*, 118 (April 22): 605+.
1937	12.8537	Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 20(14) (April 24): 20. [Emsco Derrick and Equipment Co., Los Angeles, for "two welded plate steel cylindrical bulkheads for relief valves of turbines at Boulder power plant".]
1937	12.5349	Power generation at Boulder Dam. *Reclamation Era*, 27(5) (May): 106.
1937	12.5350	Growth of Lake Mead. *Reclamation Era*, 27(5) (May): 107.
1937	12.5222	Excavation by the Bureau of Reclamation. *Reclamation Era*, 27(5) (May): 113. [Graphical presentation of U.S. Bureau of Reclamation "Total Cubic Yards of Excavation, 1902-1936 incl." Brief text mentions All-American Canal and Imperial Dam during the previous fiscal year.]
1937	12.8538	Low bidder. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 20(15) (May 1): 14. ["Eser Wilkhom, at $227,980, submitted low bid to the Los Angeles Dept. of Water & Power, on item 3 for 27 cottages and 15 garages to be built at Boulder City." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1937	12.8539	Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 20(15) (May 1): 22. [Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Co., Denver, for "two oil circuit breakes and lightning arrester equipment", Boulder Dam power plant.]
1937	12.2070	L'état des travaux du barrage "Imperial", sur le Colorado, et du canal d'irrigation "All American" (E.-U.). *Le Génie Civil* (Paris), 110(18) (May 1): 407. [Imperial Dam and All-American Canal.] [In French.]
1937	12.5351	Power production at Boulder Dam. *Reclamation Era*, 27(6) (June): 122. [As of June 1, the "regular and permanent routine of power production" will begin and "all Boulder Dam power purchase contracts will be in full force and effect."]
1937	12.5224	Lake Mead, largest artificial lake in the world. *Reclamation Era*, 27(6) (June): 126.
1937	12.2071	Le canal d'irrigation dit All American Canal (Californie). *Le Génie Civil* (Paris), 110(23) (June 5): 510-511. [All-American Canal.] [In French.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1937	12.3448	Radio ride. *Time*, (June 28):. [Radio communication between repair crews on power lines between Hoover Dam and Los Angeles.]
1937	12.5161	Boulder Dam starts repayments. *Reclamation Era*, 27(7) (July): 147.
1937	12.5162	Illumination of Boulder Dam. *Reclamation Era*, 27(7) (July): 147. [Floodlights turned on for the first time on May 26, 1937.]
1937	12.8540	Boulder interim power contract yields $750,000; Secretary Ickes signs three-year contract with corporation. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 20(29) (August 7): 6. [Nevada-California Electric Corporation.]
1937	12.5798	Huge revenues from Boulder Dam. *The Architect and Engineer*, (September): 66-67.
1937	12.7139	Boulder Dam contract revision. *Engineering News-Record*, 119 (September 9): 430-431.

1938	12.1352	Plaque erected at Boulder Dam memorializes workers. *Reclamation Era*, 28(1) (January): 6-7, 10. [Includes text of remarks by John C. Page, Commissioner of Reclamation.]
1938	12.5352	Spread of work on Boulder Dam; all but two of the 48 States contributed toward the construction of this dam. *Reclamation Era*, 38(1) (January): 11. [Florida and North Dakota are not listed.]
1938	12.3889	Needles, California. *Desert Magazine*, 1(3) (January): 21. [Preliminary work begun on power line from Hoover Dam to Needles, California.] [Filler.]
1938	12.7141	Boulder Dam in operation. *Power Plant Engineering* (Chicago), 42 (February): 123. [Photos.]
1938	12.7175	Placing of concrete in two large dams. *Reclamation Era*, 28 (February): 36. [Boulder Dam and Grand Coulee Dam.]
1938	12.8547	[Hoover Dam.] *In:* Zahlen-Allerlei [SECTION]. *A-Z* (Luxemburger Illustrierte Wochenschrift), 7(6) (February 6): 31. ["Ein einziger Staudamm—der 75 Kilometer hohe Damm [*sic*!] des Coloradostromes in Nevada, liefert 1 900 000 PS." (A single dam—the 75-kilometer-high dam in the Colorado River, delivers 1,900,000 horsepower.) (ENTIRE ITEM)] [In German.]
1938	12.5163	Appointment. *Reclamation Era*, 28(3) (March): 53. ["Boulder Canyon: Oskar J. W. Hansen, of Virginia, was recently appointed by the Secretary of the Interior to the position of consulting sculptural engineer for decoration of the Boulder Dam." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1938	12.5354	The Salton Sea in Imperial Valley. *Reclamation Era*, 28(4) (April): 66-67. [Water supply and physical aspects.]
1938	12.5353	Contract made for purchase of firm power from Boulder Dam. *Reclamation Era*, 28(4) (April): 68-69. [Citizens Utility Co., Minneapolis, Minnesota, "which operates the power system serving Kingman County, Ariz." (*sic*).]
1938	12.5355	Power lines from Boulder Dam. *Reclamation Era*, 28(5) (May): 100.
1938	12.3893	Las Vegas. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 1(8) (June): 31. ["Ralph Lowry, engineer on Boulder dam project since 1930 and chief of construction since 1935, has been transferred to Shasta dam of the Central Valley project of California where he will be in charge of building operations." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1938	12.3894	Boulder City. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 1(8) (June): 31. ["Flood waters pouring into Mead Lake [*sic*] from the upper watershed raised the water level in the reservoir 3.75 feet during the last four days in April . . . ."]
1938	12.5356	Lake Mead grows. *Reclamation Era*, 28(6) (June): 109.
1938	12.5357	Final reports on Boulder Canyon Project. *Reclamation Era*, 28(6) (June): 118-119. [Notice of publication of series of bulletins.]
1938	12.5358	Lake Mead storage. *Reclamation Era*, 28(7) (July): 139.
1938	12.7180	Model experiments and design of Boulder Dam. *Engineering*, 146 (July 1): 15-16.
1938	12.5359	Amendment of original Boulder Dam power contract. *Reclamation Era*, 28(8) (August): 130. [Metropolitan Water District of Southern California. Brief note.]
1938	12.2809	Boulder Dam architecture. *Engineering News-Record*, 121(8): 277.
1938	12.7184	Imperial Dam and desilting works for All-American Canal completed. *Southwest Builder and Contractor*, 92 (August 12): 14.
1938	12.3898	Blythe. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 1(11) (September): 29. [Reclamation project in Parker Valley.]
1938	12.3899	Boulder City. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 1(11) (September): 29. [Lake Mead has now backed up to Separation Rapid in the Grand Canyon.]
1938	12.7149	Boulder the magnificent. *Power* (New York), 82 (September): 497. [Boulder Dam.]
1938	12.3449	Waterboys. *Time*, (December 12):. [Colorado River Aqueduct.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1938	12.2808	Boulder Dam and the Great Pyramid. *The Architect and Engineer*, (132): 63-64.
1938	12.4601	International Harvester; a pioneer of 1911 shows the way in 1938. *Business Screen*, 1(1): 14-16. [Notes, *in passing*, the film on "The Building of Boulder Dam" (see International Harvester Company, 1935, ITEM NO. 26.569).]
1938	12.8011	Wüste wird Gartenland..... *Die Berner Woche* (Zürich), 28 (____):. [Brief. Features All-American Canal and Hoover Dam.] [Ellipsis is part of title, thus.] [In German.]

1939	12.5234	Reservoir at Parker Dam fills. *Reclamation Era*, 29(1) (January): 9. [See also Erratum, 29(3) (March): 53. Fifth paragraph, *for* "million" *read* "billion".]
1939	12.2322	Harnessing America's wildest river. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 71(2) (February): 200-204, 118A-119A, 121A. [Hoover Dam.]
1939	12.2423	Major projects pass in review. *Engineering News-Record*, 122(5) (February 2): A-P. [See "Colorado Aqueduct" and "Parker Dam", p. B (and illustration of Colorado Aqueduct, p. C); "Boulder Power Plant", p. H; "All American Canal" [All-American Canal], p. J (and illustration, p. K).]
1939	12.5237	Power transformers ordered for Boulder power plant. *Reclamation Era*, 29(3) (March): 53. [Hoover Dam.]
1939	12.5360	Boulder and Parker Dams to meet power shortage. *Reclamation Era*, 29(3) (March): 61, 64.
1939	12.5513	Electric generators at Boulder Dam. *Nature* (London), 143(3619) (March 11): 404-405.
1939	12.2374	Research as a design and construction tool. *Engineering News-Record*, 122(13) (March 30): 65-68 [also concurrently paginated for volume, 447-450].
1939	12.3901	Arizona votes acceptance Colorado River Compact. *Desert Magazine*, 2(6) (April): 31.
1939	12.5238	All American Canal seasoning operations. *Reclamation Era*, 29(4) (April): 77. [All-American Canal.]
1939	12.1989	Pittsburgh expects you in October. *American Journal of Public Health*, 29 (May): 555-558. [Includes passing reference to electrical generators and water supply to Los Angeles from Boulder Dam, p. 556.]
1939	12.1354	Power development, Yuma Project, Arizona. *Reclamation Era*, 29(6):.
1939	12.2326	Boulder Dam. *Life*, 6(23) (June 5): 46.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1939 12.4525 The All-American Canal. *The Engineer* (Chicago), (June 9): 696-699, (June 16): 728-733.

1939 12.1639 Boulder Dam and Navajo Indians. *In: The souvenir program : Southwest All-Indian Pow-Wow : 10th Annual Southwest All-Indian Pow-Wow, July 2, 3 and 4, 1939.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Pow-Wow, Inc., p. 41. [Cover title: *Souvenir program : Southwest All Indian Pow Wow, July 2, 3, 4, 1939, Flagstaff, Arizona*.]

1939 *12.3902* Huge project planned in delta of Colorado. *Desert Magazine*, 2(9) (July): 32. ["Of interest to all water users in the Colorado river basin will be the report from Sonora, Mexico, that governor Roman Yocupicio is making plans for the reclamation of 150,000 acres of delta land for Mexican colonization. Engineering plans, which have been in progress for some time, contemplate the installation of nine low-stage pumping plants to raise the water from the channel of the river." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1939 *12.3903* Kingman. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 2(10) (August): 30. ["Soon the state flag will float from the quarterdeck of an addition to the Arizona navy. State's Colorado river commission announces plan for 18-foot flatbottomed boat to navigate the Colorado for inspection of damsites 'and other matters.' One duty of new flagship will be to collect samples of sand, rock and other material from proposed Bridge canyon damsite at upper end of Lake Mead." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1939 12.5241 Boulder power plant now world's largest. *Reclamation Era*, 29(8) (August): 193. [Hoover Dam.]

1939 12.2072 L'équipement de pompage de l'aqueduc du Colorado (É.-U.). *Le Génie Civil* (Paris), 115(9) (August 26): 191. [Colorado River Aqueduct.] [In French.]

1939 12.5361 47-mile section of Coachella Canal contract awarded. *Reclamation Era*, 29(9) (September): 241.

1939 12.1988 The Western Branch reports on ten years of progress. *American Journal of Public Health*, 29 (October): 1178-1179. [American Public Health Association; passing note of health hazards at Boulder Dam project, p. 1179.]

1939 12.5248 Boulder Dam at work. *Reclamation Era*, 29(11) (November): 317-318. [Operations under way. Also includes Parker and Imperial dams.]

1940 12.9077 Trataran de las aguas del Preson Boulder. *El Mensajero* (Phoenix, Arizona), [2da. Epoca], 16(4) (January 26): 1. [In Spanish.]

1940 12.3905 Boulder City. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 3(4) (February): 39. ["By July 1 an exhibit building will be completed by the U. S. bureau

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

of reclamation for convenience of visitors to Boulder dam. It will contain rest rooms and a hall to house a model of the dam, showing also such features on the lower Colorado river as Parker dam, the Metropolitan aqueduct, Imperial dam and the All-American canal.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1940 12.3906 Boulder Dam produces millions in power. *Desert Magazine*, 3(4) (February): 43.

1940 12.9078 Tenemos aqui fuerza motriz de Boulder Dam. *El Mensajero* (Phoenix, Arizona), [2da. Epoca], 16(5) (February 9): 3. [In Spanish.]

1940 *12.3907* St. George. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 3(5) (March): 29. [“Congress will be asked soon to supply money to start construction work on the Colorado river-Great Basin project, it is announced here. If carried through this project will be larger than the Boulder dam project and will bring under cultivation an area estimated at 600,000 acres of desert land. Application has been filed for rights to 1,500,000 acre feet of Colorado river water, reservoir sites have been diamond-drilled, canals and reservoirs have been surveyed.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1940 12.5164 Boulder Dam Amphitheater. *Reclamation Era*, 30(3) (March): 79. [Paved area at Hoover Dam above the Arizona spillway proposed as an amphitheater for gatherings.]

1940 12.5362 Parker Dam power. *Reclamation Era*, 30(3) (March): 91.

1940 12.3908 Blythe. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 3(9) (July): 36. [“For flood control work on the Colorado river between Boulder dam and Yuma, the house of representatives has voted $100,000. Appropriations for the Parker dam project were raised to $3,500,000 by the Senate and the house concurred. This money will be used to build and equip a hydroelectric power plant at Parker.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1940 12.5363 Visitors to All-American Canal and Gila Projects. *Reclamation Era*, 30(8) (August): 233-234. [Inspection tour by “17 engineers and citizens repreenting the Water and Power Committee of the Los Angeles Chamber of Commerce”. Includes photo with identifications.]

1940 12.6622 Imperial-Stauanlage und All-American-Canal, die letzte Phase der Planbewirtschaftung des Colorado-Stromes. *In:* Kurze Technische Berichte [SECTION]. *Der Bauingenieur* (Berlin), 21(31/32) (August 20): 253-255. [Imperial Dam, All-American Canal.] [In German.]

1940 12.5364 Lake Mead storage. *Reclamation Era*, 30(9) (September): 272.

1940 12.5365 Power operations at Boulder Dam. *Reclamation Era*, 30(9) (September): 276.

1940 12.3909 Holtville. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 4(1) (November): 27. [First water through All-American Canal to Imperial Valley.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1940	12.3910	Boulder City. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 4(1) (November): 27. [Eleven of 12 outlet valves opened in Hoover Dam in test on September 28.]
1940	12.5259	All-American Canal celebration. *Reclamation Era*, 30(11) (November): 314-315. [Water from All-American Canal turned into East Highline Canal.]
1940	12.5428	Secretary Ickes orders additional power equipment for Boulder Dam. *Reclamation Era*, 30(11) (November): 317.
1940	12.1355	All-Americans in Imperial Valley. Construction methods and progress on the Coachella branch of the All-American Canal. Excavation for Parker Dam power plant. *Reclamation Era*, 30(12) (December): 331-334.
1940	12.5260	Nine generators now operate at Boulder Dam. *Reclamation Era*, 30(12) (December): 334.
1940	12.5366	Structures on Parker Dam power project to be protected. *Reclamation Era*, 30(12) (December): 352. [Visitors excluded from site.]
1941	12.3912	Boulder City. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 4(3) (January): 43. ["Work goes ahead steadily on an exhibit building at Boulder dam to house a model of the Colorado river basin. The structure will be approximately 120 feet long and about 35 feet wide. The river basin model will show the Colorado river from mouth to source, in detail all dams, power plants, the All-American canal, the metropolitan water district aqueduct and transmission lines. A recorded lecture, synchronized with still pictures flashed on a screen will give the changes, development of the basin. On the top of the dam a sidewalk shelter for tourists is 60 percent completed." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1941	12.5264	Reclamation Laboratory—Tool of scientific engineering. *Reclamation Era*, 31(2) (February): cover, 29-32. [Includes Hoover Dam.]
1941	12.4599	Little giants of industry. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 75(3) (March): 328-331, 146A, 149A, 151A. [Miniature models of structures and equipment. See p. 329, photo with legend, "Four-foot Boulder Dam built by eighteen-year-old youth is a working model." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1941	12.5267	Defense demands step up Reclamation power. *Reclamation Era*, 31(4) (April): 98-99, 126.
1941	12.5367	Construction starts on Gila distribution system. *Reclamation Era*, 31(5) (May): 143. [Yuma Mesa division.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1941 12.5368 Boulder power contracts revised. *Reclamation Era*, 31(5) (May): 146. [Hoover Dam, Boulder Canyon Project.]

1941 12.5369 Engineers visit All-American Canal structures. *Reclamation Era*, 31(5) (May): 158. [Includes photo with identifications.]

1941 12.5370 New regulations for Boulder Dam power. *Reclamation Era*, 31(6) (June): 178.

1941 12.5371 Bullshead Dam project feasible. *Reclamation Era*, 31(6) (June): 185. [Davis Dam.]

1941 12.5372 Parker Dam power equipment. *Reclamation Era*, 31(6) (June): 186.

1941 12.3450 River in the desert. *Time*, (June 30):. [Colorado River Aqueduct.]

1941 12.3914 Storage in Lake Mead reaches all-time record. *Desert Magazine*, 4(9) (July): 16.

1941 12.3915 Another Colorado River dam planned for power. *Desert Magazine*, 4(9) (July): 32. [Bullshead Dam (Davis Dam).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53|

1941 12.3916 Boulder City. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 4(9) (July): 34. [Lake Mead expected to top Hoover Dam spillways during June.]

1941 12.5373 Lake Mead spills. *Reclamation Era*, 31(7) (July): 195-196. [Spillway gates raised. Projection for spillway use.]

1941 12.3917 Bullshead Canyon dam named. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 4(11) (September): 43. [Davis Dam, named for Arthur Powell Davis.]

1941 12.3918 Desert in miniature. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 4(11) (September): 44. ["Boulder City—Visitors to Boulder dam will be able to see a replica of the entire Colorado river basin, showing the five dams now completed or in construction. This relief model is to be one of the features in the exhibit building nearly completed by the reclamation bureau. It is to be an operating model with water flowing in the miniature river as far as Imperial dam." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1941 12.5374 All-American Canal rights-of-way. *Reclamation Era*, 31(9) (September): 253.

1941 12.3919 New Colorado River dam at Bullshead Canyon to create 66-mile lake. *Desert Magazine*, 4(12) (October): 15. [Davis Dam.]

1941 12.3920 Townsmen happy now. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 5(1) (November): 31. ["An exploratory barge, brought down from Grand Coulee project, was launched on the Colorado September 22, and work on the dam is being pushed to the maximum." (ENTIRE NOTE) Davis Dam.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1941 *12.3921* Will dwarf Boulder Dam. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 5(1) (November): 31. [Arizona State Senator Fred T. Colter plan for Colorado River dams in Glen Canyon and at Bridge Canyon; and "[e]ight smaller dams would be built at other strategic points along the river."]

1941 12.3922 Bullshead Dam preferred. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 5(1) (November): 31. ["Davis Dam" name does not have local favor.]

1942 12.3921 Big discharge from Lake Mead causes damage. *Desert Magazine*, 5(3) (January): 14.

1942 12.5375 Boulder plant to top million kilowatts. *In:* News of the Month [SECTION]. *Reclamation Era*, 32(1) (January): 21. [Hoover Dam.]

1942 12.3922 War stops canal work. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 5(4) (February): 44. ["Indio—Wartime defense needs have indefinitely postponed completion of the Coachella branch of the All-American canal. Funds have already been earmarked for this purpose, but will probably be diverted tomore essential and pressing defense needs." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1942 12.3923 Less water, less trouble. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 5(6) (April): 38. [Palo Verde irrigation district had been threatened by increased discharge from Hoover Dam.]

1942 12.3924 All the way on American soil. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 5(6) (April): 38. [Final cut-over to All-American Canal from Mexican canal system at Wisteria heading, February 17.]

1942 12.3925 Priority given Davis Dam. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 5(6) (April): 38.

1942 *12.3926* Bridge Canyon survey complete. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 5(7) (May): 31. ["Peach Springs—Survey for Bridge canyon dam 20 miles north of here has been completed according to information received from Washington. Construction can be started as soon as reclamation department obtains funds." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1942 12.3927 Flood problem solution. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 5(7) (May): 31. [Regarding Colorado River flooding at Needles.]

1942 12.3928 Bids called on Davis Dam. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 5(8) (June): 44.

1942 12.3929 Davis Dam bid told. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 5(9) (July): 27.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1942 12.3930 Flood relief sought. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 5(9) (July): 27. [Needles, California.]

1942 12.3931 Irrigation tunnel survey. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 5(9) (July): 27. ["U.S. bureau of reclamation officials are surveying a route to bring water from Colorado river to Salt River valley which will include construction of 100 to 150 miles of tunnel between upper reaches of Grand Canyon and Verde river in vicinity of Camp Verde." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1942 12.3932 Another desert town. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 5(9) (July): 27. [Bullhead City, Arizona; dam construction.]

1942 12.3933 Flood threat at Blythe. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 5(9) (July): 28.

1942 12.2657 Decade of the dam builders. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 78(2) (August): 40-45.

1942 12.3934 Sixth dam in Colorado. *Desert Magazine*, 5(11) (September): 14. [Davis Dam construction to begin.]

1942 12.2420 Third dam rises on the Colorado. *Popular Science*, 141(4) (October): 61. [Davis Dam.]

1942 12.3935 Progress of new dam. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 5(12) (October): 33. [Davis Dam.]

1942 12.3936 Davis Dam workers to reside in Nevada. *Desert Magazine*, 5(12) (October): 41. ["Campsite for workers on the new Davis dam project between Needles and Boulder dam, will be located on the Nevada side of the Colorado, the contractors have announced. Railhead for the project is Kingman, Arizona, and trestle bridges will be built across the river for workmen and materials." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1942 12.3937 Davis Dam road. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 6(1) (November): 37.

1942 12.3938 Canal work stopped. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 6(1) (November): 37. [Coachella branch of the All-American Canal.]

1942 12.3939 Work stopped on dam. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 6(2) (December): 31. [Davis Dam.]

1942 12.3940 Parker generator tested. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 6(2) (December): 31. [Parker Dam.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1943	12.3941	More Parker Dam power. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 6(3) (January): 29.
1943	12.3942	Generators turn. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 6(4) (February): 29. [Parker Dam.]
1943	12.3943	Work continued. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 6(4) (February): 29. [Davis Dam.]
1943	12.3944	River bill introduced. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 6(5) (March): 29. [Regarding ratification of Colorado River Compact by Arizona.]
1943	12.3945	New generator at dam. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 6(5) (March): 29. [Hoover Dam.]
1943	12.3946	Flood bill submitted. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 6(5) (March): 30. ["Needles—Senator Ralph Swing has introduced a bill in the California senate authorizing expenditure of $500,000 to protect this city from damages being caused by continued rise in the bed of the Colorado river due to a huge deposit of silt forming in the Topock canyon about 16 miles downstream from the city." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1943	12.3947	Basin states approve contract. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 6(9) (July): 30. [Colorado River Compact.]
1943	12.8656	The earth movers I: Begining the epic of the Six Companies of the West. *Fortune*, (August): 99-107. [This installment pertains to Hoover Dam.]
1943	12.3948	Boulder Dam breaks records. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 6(11) (September): 29. [Generates more than one million kilowatts.]

1944	12.3451	Arizona declares peace. *Time*, (March 6):. [Colorado River Compact.]
1944	12.3949	Treaty to settle water disputes. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 7(6) (April): 31. [U.S.-Mexico treaty for apportionment of Rio Grande and Colorado River.]
1944	12.3950	New records for Boulder Dam. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 7(6) (April): 32. [Hoover Dam produces 582,351,000 kilowatt hours of electrical power in January; record high production of 21,531,000 for single day on January 28, and new peak load record of 1,049,000 kilowatts December 30, 1943.]
1944	12.3951	Scrugham to push Davis Dam. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 7(7) (May): 30. [U.S. Senator James Scrugham, Nevada.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1944 12.2424 Switchyards for the nation’s power. *Popular Mechanics*, 81(6) (June): 72-75, 154, 156. [Features Grand Coulee Dam but mentions Hoover Dam and Parker Dam.]

1944 12.410 Mexican crops saved by All-American water. *Engineering News-Record*, 133 (August 3): 126.

1944 *12.3952* Dam project surveyed. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 7(11) (September): 29. [“Bridge Canyon dam and companion project to bring Colorado river water into central Arizona . . . .”]

1944 12.411 Water utilization treaty with Mexico. *Civil Engineering*, 14: 531-533.

1945 12.412 Mexican treaty is unwise. *Western Construction News*, 20 (January): 63.

1945 12.3953 Wants Mead water for farms. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 8(3) (January): 31. [Nevada Governor E. P. Carville calls for use of Lake Mead water pipeline to the recently closed Basic Magnesium, Inc. plant, for the development of “small farms and ranches”.]

1945 12.9125 Shown on the cover are two of the intake towers at Boulder Dam. A total of four towers 395 feet high provide for the release of the water from the reservoir under normal conditions. *Illinois Technograph* (University of Illinois, College of Engineering students), (February): cover (legend on contents page). [Photo shows the Arizona towers from lake level when the water had reached the bottom of the towers. Peculiarly printed in green ink.]

1945 *12.3954* Arizona projects to top billion. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 8(8) (June): 29. [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation projects include “power installation at Boulder Dam”, “Kanab Creek power project, power and silt control in Bridge canyon, projects at Parker dam, Marble canyon . . . .”]

1945 12.3955 Colorado water to San Diego. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 8(8) (June): 29. [Construction begun on San Diego branch of Colorado River Aqueduct.]

1945 12.3956 Boulder Dam contract let. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 8(8) (June): 31. [“Boulder City—Contract to supply 70,000 barrels modified Portland cement for making improvements on tunnels and river channel at Boulder dam has been awarded Monolith Portland Cement company of Los Angeles, Secretary of Interior Harold L. Ickes has announced. The improvements will help maintain peak production at the world’s largest hydroelectric plant.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1945 12.413 Mexican water treaty—a correction is offered. *Civil Engineering*, 15: 148.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1946 12.3957 Utah Construction Company low bidder on Davis Dam. *Desert Magazine*, 9(4) (February): 26. [Utah Construction Company, San Francisco.]

1946 12.3958 Davis City being laid out at new damsite. *Desert Magazine*, 9(6) (April): 20.

1946 *12.3959* Tentative okay given new dam. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 9(6) (April): 33. [Bridge Canyon Dam.]

1946 12.3645 Davis Dam officially started. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 9(8) (June): 25.

1946 12.3646 Big lake is low. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 9(8) (June): 29. [Lake Mead.]

1946 12.5376 Wartime record of Reclamation's power plants. *Reclamation Era*, 32(6) (June): 130-131, 135.

1946 12.1356 Meet to divide Colorado water. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 9(11) (September): 38.

1946 12.1357 More "projects" than water. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 9(11) (September): 38.

1946 12.3960 Moving rock at Davis Dam. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 10(1) (November): 23.

1946 12.3961 Southwest needs more power. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 10(2) (December): 27.

1946 12.1358 [Cover illustration, Hoover Dam.] *Caterpillar Dealer*, 1(2): cover. [Contents of issue not seen.]

1947 12.3962 Davis Dam rumors denied. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 10(5) (March): 32. [Rumor that engineers have failed to find bedrock during excavation for Davis Dam.]

1947 12.5377 Testing station planned near Imperial Dam. *In:* News Round-Up [SECTION]. *Reclamation Era*, 33(3) (March): 70. [Engineering testing station, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.]

1947 12.5378 Parker plant gets transformers. *In:* News Round-Up [SECTION]. *Reclamation Era*, 33(3) (March): 70. [Parker Dam.]

1947 12.2073 Le barrage Davis sur le Colorado (É.U.). *Le Génie Civil* (Paris), 124(6) (March 15): 123-124. [Davis Dam.] [In French.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1947 12.3963 Davis Dam on schedule. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 10(6) (April): 35.

1947 12.3964 Will recut Colorado channels. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 10(6) (April: 35). [“Boulder City—Bids have been called for construction of a huge dredge to be used to provide new channel sections for Colorado river below Boulder Dam. Dredging is necessary due to change of gradient of the river’s bed, as a result of regulated silt-free flow of water after construction of the dam. Silt has raised river bed several feet between Needles and Topock, causing river to spread over a large area. Dredge, which will take about a year to complete, will cut a new channel in this section and later will be used in the Cibola valley farther south.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1947 12.3965 Dam changes necessary. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 10(7) (May): 36. [Davis Dam foundation.]

1947 12.3966 Davis rock fault costly. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 10(9) (July): 34. [Extensive rock fault found at Davis Dam site will increase construction costs $6,500,000.]

1947 12.3968 They change the river. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 10(11) (September): 35. [“Blythe—The course of the Colorado river eight miles below Palo Verde was changed when 700 pounds of powder were used to blast a two-mile-long pilot channel across an acute angle on the Cibola side of the river. The angle had caused a bar, made up of material eroded from the Cibola valley side, to form at the mouth of the outfall drain from Palo Verde valley. The bar eventually would have stopped the drainage completely and allowed the water to back up on tillable land, so bureau of reclamation engineers, working with officials of the Palo Verde irrigation district blasted to change the river course.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1947 12.5379 Interim Colorado River basin report sent to Congress. *In:* News Round-Up [SECTION]. *Reclamation Era*, 33(9) (September): 207. [Refers to ITEM NO. 12.1083 (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 1947).]

1947 12.3969 Inland port for Yuma? *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 10(12) (October): 29. [U.S. Representative Richard F. Harless of Arizona introduced legislation “asking that army engineers be authorized to investigate the possibility of dredging the Colorado river from the Gulf of California to the Imperial Dam in Arizona.”]

1947 12.3970 Canal water at Mecca. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 10(12) (October): 31. [“First water for agricultural use was released from the Coachella branch of the All-American canal near Mecca on August 12.”]

1947 12.3971 Dredge for the Colorado. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 10(12) (October): 31. [“Boulder City—A specially designed suction dredge,

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

		complete with fuel barge, pipe barge, work barge and power plant, to cost $871,000, has been ordered by the bureau of reclamation. It will take a year to construct, and will be used to correct difficulties caused by silt deposits along the Colorado river below Hoover dam. It is designed to work in dense tules, willows and other vegetation, and also in sand, clay and gumbo. The dredge will be about 40 feet wide, 120 feet long and have a draft of not more than six feet.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1948	12.3972	Seek new Colorado dam site. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 11(6) (April): 32. [International Boundary and Water Commission discuss plan for new dam in Colorado River north of the U.S.-Mexico boundary.]
1948	12.3973	[Note.] *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 11(6) (April): 31. [“Ernest W. McFarland, senator from Arizona, in a statement filed with the senate public lands committee, declared that enough Colorado river water is flowing each year nto the Salton sea, from California irrigation projects, to supply the entire Central Arizona project.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1948	12.3974	Glen Canyon site favorable for new Colorado River dam. *Desert Magazine*, 11(8) (June): 16.
1948	12.3975	Baja California dam. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 11(8) (June): 33. [Morelos Dam.]
1948	*12.10168*	Dams and more dams. *National Parks Magazine*, 22(94) (July/September): 35-36. [Remarks on Bridge Canyon Dam, p. 36. See also a resolution by the National Parks Association in opposition to this and other “engineering threats”, p. 33.]
1948	12.3984	Davis Dam progresses. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 11(10) (August): 36.
1948	12.3985	Colorado moves over. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 11(11) (September): 36. [Colorado River diverted around site for Davis Dam.]
1948	12.5380	“Kink” in the river. *In:* News Round-Up [SECTION]. *Reclamation Era*, 34(10) (October): 199. [Colorado River diverted around site for Davis Dam.]
1948	12.5381	Top of dam wide enough for two-lane highway. *Reclamation Era*, 34(12) (December): 244. [Davis Dam.]
1948	12.6309	Appendix 202. Citations of state laws authorizing negotiation of Colorado River Compact. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of “The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data” 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. A15. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1948 12.6310 Appendix 501. Conditions precedent to the Project Act: State ratifications of the Colorado River Compact as a six-state agreement. (Citations only). *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. A229. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*) [Boulder Canyon Project Act.]

1948 12.6254 Appendix 703. Hoover Dam transmission circuits. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. A261. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)

1948 12.6305 Appendix 1207. Parker Dam transmission circuits. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. A727. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)

1948 12.6308 Appendix 1210. Related projects: Yuma Project, Yuma Auxiliary Project: Table of pertinent statutes. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. A733. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)

1948 12.6315 Appendix 1215. Davis Dam transmission circuits. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. A759. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)

1949 12.3986 Dredge dedicated. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 12(6) (April): 31. [Pacific Coast Engineering dredge at Davis Dam.]

1949 12.3987 Too much water in lakes. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 12(6) (April): 32. ["Leak Mead" (*sic*, Lake Mead) and Lake Havasu water levels to be lowered to accommodate increased Rocky Mountain runoff into Colorado River system.]

1949 12.4397 Del Webb proposed as river arbiter. *The Webb Spinner* (Del E. Webb Construction Co., Phoenix), 3(5) (April): 1, 5. [Proposed to governors of Arizona and California as member of committee regarding a compromise Colorado River compact]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1949 12.3988 Turbine runner has long ride. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 12(7) (May): 36. [First turbine runner for Davis Dam travels from Eddystone, Pennsylvania, to Hoover Dam warehouse yard.]

1949 12.3990 Another huge lake created in desert. *Desert Magazine*, 12(8) (June): 16. [Future Lake Mohave.]

1949 12.3991 Irrigated land for Hopis. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 12(8) (June): 33. [Colorado River Indian Reservation.]

1949 12.5287 Coachella's underground lifeline. *Reclamation Era*, 35(8) (August): 183-184. [Underground pipe laterals from Coachella Branch of All-American Canal.]

1949 12.3992 Dam flood damage suit. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 12(12) (October): 31. [City of Needles sues U.S. government over flood damages following on construction of Hoover and Davis Dams. Item credited to *The Desert Star*.]

1949 12.3993 Water high in Lake Mead. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 12(12) (October): 34. [Lake Mead at highest elevation since 1941, and powerhouse discharges balance the inflow. Item credited to *Caliente Herald*.]

1949 12.3994 Further control of river. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 13(1) (November): 33. [Plan to dredge and straighten Colorado River from Morenos Dam to Gulf of California, and to increase the height of Yuma area levees by three or four feet. Item credited to *Yuma Daily Sun*.]

1949 12.3995 Right to sue vetoed. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 13(1) (November): 36. [Regarding City of Needles suit with U.S. government over flood damages following on construction of Hoover and Davis Dams.]

1949 12.3996 Colorado River flow boosted. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 13(2) (December): 32. [Discharge from Hoover Dam increased to meet power demands. Item credited to *Palo Verde Valley Times*.]

1950 12.3997 Huge dredger sinks in river. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 13(3) (January): 35. ["Needles—Divers have been brought here from San Diego in an effort to salvage the huge million dollar dredger which sank on November 5 while engaged in deepening the Colorado river channel above Lake Havasu. The reasons for its sinking have not been disclosed by Reclamation bureau engineers who were operating the equipment.—*Needles Star*." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1950 12.6165 Ending the battle for the Colorado. *Stanford Law Review*, 2(2) (February): 334-344.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1950	*12.7967*	Editorial comment; eternal vigilance is the price of protection. *Planning and Civic Comment*, 16(2) (June): 57-58. [See "Bridge Canyon Dam, Grand Canyon National Park", p. 58.]
1950	*12.7968*	Status of proposed dams that would affect areas of the National Park System. *Planning and Civic Comment*, 16(1) (March): 10-14. [See "Proposed Bridge Canyon Dam", p. 10.]
1950	12.2335	Hoover Dam—bubble trouble. *In:* Little Stories From Around the Country [SECTION]. *Changing Times* (The Kipplinger Magazine, Washington, D.C.), (July): 34. [Cavitation in Hoover Dam spillways.]
1950	12.3999	Another dam on Colorado. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 13(10) (August): 36. [Morelos Dam completed. Item credited to *Calexico Chronicle*.]
1950	12.4000	To dedicate new Colorado dam. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 14(1) (November): 33. [President Miguel Aleman of Mexico expected to dedicate Morelos Dam. Item credited to *Tucson Citizen*.]
1950	12.4001	New Colorado dam proposed. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 14(1) (November): 34. ["Blythe—Plans for the building of a cellular sheet steel dam with concrete spillway in the Colorado River to insure a gravity flow of water for the Palo Verde Valley have been prepared by the Irrigation District directors. The dam would replace the present rock weir which under agreement with the Indian Service must be removed. The Arizona abutment of the weir is on the Colorado River Indian reservation. The Indian and Reclamation Services have proposed that Palo Verde Valley should solve its problem by installing pumps, but valley lands have always been served from the river by gravity flow, and its farmers are opposed to the pumping idea because of the cost. The Indian Service is afraid that dams might cause water to back up and overflow reservation lands on the Arizona side.—*Palo Verde Times.*" (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1950	12.4019	To straighten 'Ol [*sic*] Man River. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 14(2) (December): 34. [Colorado River channel straightening in the Cibola Valley area.]
1950	12.4020	Use of canal water aids wells. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 14(2) (December): 35. [Coachella branch of All-American Canal.]
1950	12.1360	New lake in the desert. *Reclamation Era*, 36(4):. [Lake Mead.]

1951	12.4021	District loses canal control. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 14(3) (January): 36. [Imperial Irrigation District loses control of All-American Canal to U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1951	12.4022	More dam money to be spent. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 14(3) (January): 37. [Hoover Dam and Davis Dam.]
1951	12.4036	Davis Dam in operation. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 14(4) (February): 34. [Item credited to *Las Vegas Review-Journal*.]
1951	12.5292	Davis Dam power on the line. *Reclamation Era*, 37(2) (February): 26-27.
1951	12.4037	Davis Dam power plant operating. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 14(5) (March): 35. [Item credited to *Pioche Record*.]
1951	12.4039	Colorado River siphon in repair. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 14(6) (April): 25. [Yuma, Arizona. Item credited to *Yuma Daily Sun*.]
1951	12.4042	Low lake inflow expected. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 14(8) (June): 27. [Lake Mead. Item credited to *Las Vegas Review Journal*.]
1951	12.4043	Contracts open for bids. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 14(9) (July): 29-30. [Completion of Davis Dam and power plant. Item credited to *Las Vegas Review Journal*.]
1951	12.4044	Lake Mojave at capacity. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 14(9) (July): 30. [Lake Mohave expected to reach full pool of 643 feet. Item credited to *Las Vegas Review Journal*.]
1951	12.4045	Water users get project. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 14(10) (August): 25. [Valley division of the Yuma project to be turned over by U.S. Bureau of Reclamation to Yuma County Water Users Association. Item credited to *Yuma Sun*.]
1951	12.4046	Man-made channel solves Needles flood problem. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 14(10) (August): 30.
1951	12.4048	Colorado River mends its way. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 14(13) (November): 29. [New channel constructed for flood control between Needles, California, and Topock, Arizona. Item credited to *Caliente Herald*.]
1951	12.5382	Davis Dam nears completion. *Reclamation Era*, 37(11) (November): 243.
1952	12.4050	Yuma project approved. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(1) (January): 31. [Irrigation project near Yuma. Item credited to *Tucson Daily Citizen*.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1952	12.4051	Davis Dam nears completion. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(1) (January): 32. [Item credited to *Reclamation Era*.]
1952	12.4052	Levee being rebuilt. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(2) (February): 30. [Yuma levee. Item credited to *Yuma Daily Sun*.]
1952	12.4053	Farmers ask river diversion. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(2) (February): 31. [Blythe area farmers ask for diversion of Colorado River water into irrigation works north of the city, due to difficulties encountered since the construction of the Parker Dam and Headgate Rock Dam. Item credited to *Yuma Daily Sun*.]
1952	12.4055	Las Vegas, Nevada. *In:* Mines and Mining [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(3) (March): 26. [Colorado River Commission will sell the Basic Magnesium plant to lessees. Las Vegas Water District and lesees agree on 30-year at-cost purchase of Colorado River water, and the district will take over the Lake Mead pipeline. Item credited to *Pioche Record*.]
1952	12.4054	Speed rock weir repairs. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(3) (March): 29. [Repair of 150-foot section of gravity weir near Blythe, which imperiled water diversion into the Palo Verde Valley. Item credited to *Los Angeles Times*.]
1952	*12.4056*	Power hopes dim. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(4) (April): 31. [All electrical power available to Nevada from Hoover and Davis Dams is under contract to Basic Magnesium lessees and three prime contractors. “No more can be secured unless the Bridge and Glen Canyon Dams can be unhooked from the Central Arizona project, or power is brought in from California sources.” (Quoting a statement by A. J. Shaver, Colorado River Commission.) Item credited to *Pioche Record*.]
1952	12.4057	Rising sea damages land. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(5) (May): 30. [North shore land owners file claims against Coachella Valley County Water District and Imperial Irrigation District after wastewaters drained into Salton Sea. Item credited to *Coachella Valley Sun*.]
1952	12.4058	Canal control transferred. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(5) (May): 30. [Control of All-American Canal transferred to Imperial Irrigation District. Item credited to *Imperial Valley Weekly*.]
1952	12.5383	Imperial Irrigation District operates All-American Canal. *Reclamation Era*, 38(7) (July): 162.
1952	12.4059	Indians want weir removed. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(8) (August): 31. [Jay Gould, Mojave Tribal Council, testifies before U.S. House of Representative reclamation subcommitte; asks for removal of rock weir used

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

		a diversion dam for Palo Verde Valley, the impoundment for which has drowned reservation lands.]
1952	12.4060	Sea holding its own. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(11) (November): 30. [Salton Sea water level lower and "holding its own" after sudden rise that claimants indicate was the result of wastewaters drained into the lake. Item credited to *Date Palm*.]
1953	12.4061	Davis Dam is dedicated. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 16(1) (January): 33. [Item credited to *Desert Star*.]
1953	12.4062	More Salton Sea damages claimed. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 16(2) (February): 32. [Claimants indicate flooding damages the result of wastewaters drained into the lake.]
1953	12.4063	Davis Dam is dedicated. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 16(2) (February): 34.
1953	12.4064	Payment in full. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 16(3) (March): 31. [Metropolitan Water District check for $3,289,147.38 to U.S. Treasury is final payment for Parker Dam and a portion of the powerplant. Item credited to *Colorado River Aqueduct News*.]
1953	12.4065	Storage offsets low runoff. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 16(4) (April): 30. [Lake Mead.]
1953	12.5303	Yuma's canal road sprinklers. *Reclamation Era*, 39(5) (May): 92-93.
1953	12.5384	Last major contract let on Coachella Division, All-American Canal project. *Reclamation Era*, 39(7) (July): 150.
1953	12.4066	More sea damage claims. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 16(8) (August): 32. [Salton Sea.]
1953	12.4067	Canal cost cut $500,000. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 16(10) (October): 29. [All-American Canal. Item credited to *Imperial Valley Weekly*.]
1953	12.4068	Lake Mead low this year. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 16(10) (October): 29.
1953	*12.4069*	Pilot Knob approved. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 16(11) (November): 29. [Imperial Irrigation District to call for bond election toward hydroelectric plant at Pilot Knob. Item credited to *Imperial Valley Weekly*.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1953	12.4070	Salton Sea threatens. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 16(11) (november): 30. [Salton Sea about 15 inches higher in August over July.]
1954	*12.4071*	Dam for Virgin River. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(1) (January): 32. [Virgin River near Mesquite, Nevada. Item credited to *Las Vegas Review-Journal*.]
1954	12.414	Colorado treaty; agreement with Mexico. *Business Week*, (February 26): 44.
1954	12.4072	Mead run-off low. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(5) (May): 32. [Item credited to *Las Vegas Review-Journal*.]
1954	12.8655	The earth mover. *Time*, (May 3): cover, 86-. [Regarding Harry Morrison. Includes Hoover Dam.]
1954	12.4073	Lake at lowest ebb. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(7) (July): 32. [Swimming beaches opened late due to record low lake level of 1129 feet. Item credited to *Las Vegas Review-Journal*.]
1954	12.4074	Colorado River dam okayed. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(8) (August): 31. [U.S. House of Representatives subcommittee approves funding for Colorado River dam to divert water to the Palo Verde Irrigation District, California. Item credited to *Las Vegas Review-Journal*.]
1954	12.4075	Salton Sea is still rising. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(11) (November): 29. [Elevation has reached -234.80 feet due to the inflow of irrigation drainage. Item credited to *Phoenix Gazette*.]
1955	12.8000	[Two photographs of Hoover Dam.] *Rassegna Tecnica* (Società degli Ingegneri e Degli Architetti in Torino, Torino, Italy), New Series, 9(3) (March): 127, 131. [The photos apparently are included in this issue to supplement the feature article, "I modelli strutturali nell'economia delle costruzioni". Each is credited, "da 'Informes de la Construction', 18".] [In Italian.]
1955	12.4076	Sea at highest level. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 18(7) (July): 32. [Salton Sea surface at elevation -234.96, due to increased inflow of irrigation drainage. Item credited to *Los Angeles Times*.]
1955	12.4077	Controls placed on water. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 18(8) (August): 33. [Water requests limited at Imperial Dam due to low-lake level in Lake Mead. Item credited to *Coalchella Valley Sun*.]
1955	12.4078	Hoover Dam cuts power. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 18(8) (August): 33. [Power production at Hoover Dam reduced 35 percent

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

		due to low water levels, silt, and increased power demands. Item credited to *Nevada State Journal*.]
1955	12.4154	River water wasted. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 18(10) (October): 31. [Colorado River water sent on into Mexico due to advance orders for irrigation waters not used. Item credited to *Pioche Record*.]
1956	12.4155	Ranchers turn to wells. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 19(1) (January): 31. [Mexicali Valley ranchers respond to Colorado River water shortages. Item credited to *Desert Rancher*.]
1956	12.8579	Water meter remover. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Operation and Maintenance Equipment and Procedures*, (Release 15) (January/March): 7-8. [Servicing-record cards used at Imperial Dam and Desilting works and by the Imperial Irrigation District.]
1956	12.8578	Water meter remover. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Operation and Maintenance Equipment and Procedures*, (Release 15) (January/March): 14-16. [Mechanical device “developed and constructed by Mr. Vernon G. Stockall of the Bureau’s Boulder City Municipal Office”.]
1956	12.10352	Tó łahįį’ chool’ ́įįdooleełgi. Indians to press claims for water. *Adahooniłigii* (The Navajo Language Monthly) (Phoenix), 12(7) (May 1): 16. [Colorado River water.] [In Navajo and English.]
1956	12.10353	Glen Canyon Dam. *Adahooniłigii* (The Navajo Language Monthly) (Phoenix), 12(8/9) (June/July): 3-4. [Page 3 missing in online copy viewed, which would have included the title and beginning of text in Navajo.] [In Navajo and English.]
1956	12.4156	Land for dam reserved. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 19(8) (August): 28. [U.S. Department of the Interior sets aside land for Glen Canyon Dam. Item credited to *Phoenix Gazette*.]
1956	12.4157	Sea rise believed checked. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 19(8) (August): 29. [Salton Sea water level may decline permanently, and a 35-year water rationing plan to reduce irrigation wastage into the sea may end. Item credited to *Coachella Sun*.]
1956	12.4158	$9 million for housing. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 19(8) (August): 31. [Glen Canyon and Flaming Gorge Dams. Item credited to *Washington County News*.]
1956	12.4159	Diversion dam underway. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 19(9) (September): 29. [Spillway under construction for new diversion

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

		dam in Colorado River for Palo Verde Valley. Item credited to *Palo Verde Valley Times*.]
1956	12.4160	Mesa to get water. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 19(10) (October): 34. [Mesa lands west of Blythe, California. Item credited to *Los Angeles Times*.]
1956	12.4161	Davis water released. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 19(10) (October): 35. [Water released from Davis Dam to supply water to Mexico as part of water treaty provisions. Item credited to *Desert Star*.]
1956	12.4253	Sea rise brings suits. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 19(11) (November): 33. [Salton Sea. Item credited to *Yuma Sun*.]
1956	12.4254	Salton Sea stabilizing. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 19(12) (December): 30. [Item credited to *Riverside Enterprise*.]
1956	12.415	*Boulder Dam and the Boulder Dam Recreation Area.* Boulder City, Nevada: Desert Souvenir Supply, 30 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:106

1957	12.4255	Townsite for Glen dam to be built in Arizona. *Desert Magazine*, 20(5) (May): 24. [Glen Canyon Dam townsite to be named Page. Item credited to *Phoenix Gazette*.]
1957	12.6180	Glen Canyon awarded and diversion planned. *In:* Western Construction News [SECTION]. *Western Construction*, 32(6) (June): 204, 206. [Glen Canyon Dam.]
1957	12.6545	Sieben Wunder haben die USA. *Das Technische Hilfswerk* (Bundesanstalt Technisches Hilfswerk, Bonn), 4(7) (July): 10-12. [See No. 1, "Hoover-Damm"; No. 2, "Colorado-River-Aquädukt". (Hoover Dam and Colorado River Aqueduct.)] [In German.]
1957	12.5679	Indian land development. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 20(8) (August): 31. [Irrigation development in Colorado River Indian Reservation. Item credited to *Phoenix Gazette*.]
1957	12.4258	Rising water suit scheduled. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 20(9) (September): 30. [Desert Beach Corporation suit against Coachella Valley County Water District and Imperial Irrigation District, regarding rise in Salton Sea. Item credited to *Coachella Valley Sun*.]
1957	12.8569	Wire rope splicing. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Operation and Maintenance Equipment and Procedures*, (Release 22) (October/December): 8-9. [Described and illustrated are "[a] pipe vise and attachments used by, and also designed and constructed by, riggers at Hoover Dam Power Plant to make eyes in wire rope".]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1957	12.4260	New name for Glen dam? *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 20(11) (November): 31. [Representative John J. Rhodes of Arizona proposes Glen Canyon Dam be named Eisenhower Dam. Platt Cline of Flagstaff notes that he proposed that the dam be named Powell Dam. Item credited to *Arizona News*.]
1957	12.4261	Colorado River diverted. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 20(11) (November): 31. [Earthen dam closed at Palo Verde Valley. Item credited to *Palo Verde Valley Times*.]
1957	12.416	Lower Basin states take a stand on plan to divert Colorado River water. *Business Week*, (November 2): 153.

1958	12.4310	Rising Colorado causes damage. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 21(2) (February): 29. [San Luis Río Colorado, Sonora; as the result of water releases from Hoover Dam. Item credited to *Yuma Sun*.]
1958	12.4311	Salton Sea level drops. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 21(2) (February): 30. [Item credited to *Coachella Valley Sun*.]
1958	12.4312	Hoover power at capacity. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 21(2) (February): 31. [Item credited to *Pioche Record*.]
1958	*12.4313*	Fifth Colorado dam proposed. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 21(4) (April): 31. [Bridge Canyon Dam. Item credited to *Eureka Sentinel*.]
1958	12.8576	A good gear and pinion lubricant. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Operation and Maintenance Equipment and Procedures*, (Release 24) (April/June): 18. [Gear and pinion of Imperial Dam roller gate hoist coated with Keystone 29 Lt. lubricant.]
1958	12.4314	Page cost set at $21,000,000. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 21(6) (June): 31. [Page, Arizona. Item credited to *Arizona News*.]
1958	12.4315	Hoover Dam plaque unveiled. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 21(6) (June): 33. ["Unveiling of the American Society of Civil Engineers' 'Seven Wonders of America' plaque took place at Hoover Dam in mid-april. The ceremony was accompanied by a reunion of engineers, 'construction stiffs,' and others who took part in the building of the dam. Started in 1931, Hoover Dam was completed in 1936.—*Yuma Sun*." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1958	12.4317	Poor planning charged. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 21(8) (August): 31. [Page, Arizona. Item credited to *Phoenix Gazette*.]
1958	12.3011	A mammoth job; dam in a desert. *Life*, 45(8) (August 25): 17-19. [Glen Canyon Dam.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22:430G

1958 *12.4318* Two big dams proposed. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 21(9) (September): 31. [Bridge Canyon Dam and Marble Canyon Dam.]

1958 12.4320 River decision due in 1959. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 21(11) (November): 32-33. [U.S. Supreme Court Special Master's report regarding *Arizona v. California*.]

1959 *12.3876* Reservoir land. *In:* Southwest News Briefs [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 22(1) (January): 32. ["Land for the proposed Marble Canyon Dam and reservoir is being withdrawn from public entry by the Bureau of Reclamation."]

1959 12.3875 Giant cables span Glen. *In:* Southwest News Briefs [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 22(1) (January): 32. [Cableways for Glen Canyon Dam construction.]

1959 12.8570 Washer simplifies repacking of gate stems (suggestion R3-56-12). *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Operation and Maintenance Equipment and Procedures*, (Release 27) (January/March): 12-14. ["Improved operation, impoved gate design, and the elimination of unsightly conditions have resulted from the installation of a very simple rubber washer around the smooth section of the paradox gate stems on gates at Hoover Dam, Boulder Canyon Project, Arizona-Nevada. The suggestion was the joint effort of Neil H. Holmes, Joseph L. Kine, Houston I. Wheeler, William D. McCollough, John D. Gieck, and Andres J. Alldridge, all of the Maintenance Division, Hoover Dam . . . ."]

1959 *12.10170* National parks and monuments. *In:* Conservation News Briefs [SECTION]. *National Parks Magazine*, 33(138) (March): 13. [Includes the proposed Bridge Canyon dam.]

1959 12.2665 It seems to me. *New Scientist*, 5 (April 30) (128): 977. [Column signed "Geminus". See item regarding siting reclaimed areas southwest of Grand Canyon.]

1959 *12.4323* Three dams proposed. *In:* Southwest News Briefs [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 22(5) (May): 28. [Bridge Canyon Dam, Prospect Canyon Dam, and Marble Canyon Dam.]

1960 12.4385 Arizona mad at "allies". *In:* Southwest News Briefs [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 23(4) (April): 32. [Colorado River water apportionment.]

1960 *12.10164* Bridge Canyon dams proposed. *In:* Conservation News Briefs [SECTION]. *National Parks Magazine*, 34(150) (March): 14. [Two private proposals.]

1960 *12.10165* National parks and monuments. *In:* Conservation News Briefs [SECTION]. *National Parks Magazine*, 34(152) (May): 13. [Includes Bridge Canyon and Marble Canyon dams.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1960 *12.10163* Bridge Canyon hearings. *In:* Conservation News Briefs [SECTION]. *National Parks Magazine*, 34(152) (May): 14.

1960 12.1490 The Colorado River case. *California Magazine of the Pacific*, (June): 15.

1961 *12.4327* Grand Canyon in jeopardy. *The Living Wilderness* (Wilderness Society, Washington, D.C.), (77) (Summer): 45. [Grand Canyon dams.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7|

1961 *12.10166* NPA intervenes in Marble Canyon case. *In:* Your National Parks Association at Work [SECTION]. *National Parks Magazine*, 35(167) (August): 16-17.

1961 *12.10172* The Marble Canyon case. *In:* Your National Parks Association at Work [SECTION]. *National Parks Magazine*, 35(169) (October): 16.

1961 *12.4326* Dams will squeeze river's last drop. *Life*, (December 22): 76-77.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-13|

1962 12.417 Mexican-U.S. dispute over Colorado River salt content. *Hispanic American Report*, 15(3) (May): 207-208.

1962 *12.4328* Arizona issued license for Marble Canyon Dam. *National Parks Magazine*, 36(181) (October): 15.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7|

1962 *12.4329* Marble Canyon case unfolds. *National Parks Magazine*, 36(182) (November): 18, 21. [Marble Canyon dam.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7|

1963 12.418 The West's water fight is far from over. *Business Week*, (June 8): 26.

1963 12.419 Battle of the Colorado. *Time*, 81 (June 14): 31.

1963 12.420 Stormy water. *Newsweek*, 61 (June 17): 26.

1963 12.421 Too many people, not enough water; coming crisis. *U.S. News and World Report*, 54 (June 17): 62-64.

1963 12.422 The great thirst. *The New Republic*, 149 (July 6): 13-14.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1963	12.1625	Blueprint for an area short on water. *U.S. News and World Report*, (September 9): 3.
1963	12.5974	Instead of Udall plan, California utility says . . . Southwest should tap the Snake River. *Engineering News-Record*, 171 (November 14): 56-57. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [Los Angeles Department of Water and Power. Water supply supplementation proposal for lower Colorado River.]
1963	12.5976	[Big trouble brewing on the Colorado River?] *Colorado Water Congress Newsletter* (Denver), 6(11) (November 28): 1-12 [entire issue]. [Without title; title here is the first sentence.]

1964	12.3234	Degrees for two presidents—and a degree of accord. *In:* Newsfronts [SECTION]. *Life*, 56(10) (March 6): 45. [President Aldolfo López Mateos of Mexico and U.S. President Lyndon B. Johnson received honorary degrees at University of California at Los Angeles, then flew to Palm Springs for talks at which President López Mateos “complained about the salt water that flows into Mexico from the Colorado River, and L.B.J. promised to find a non-saline solution.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1964	12.4330	More reservoirs than water. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, (September): 12-13. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-13|
1964	12.424	U.S. watering downstream. *Science Newsletter*, 85 (March 21): 181.
1964	12.3483	Pulling the plug. *Time*, (April 24):. [Releasing water from Glen Canyon Dam to supply Lake Mead.]

1965	*12.4332*	A curious brand of illogic. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, (March): 1. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-13|
1965	*12.4333*	Dams vs. scenery (again). *Izaak Walton Magazine* (Izaak Walton League of America), (March): 15.
1965	12.6422	La electrificación en Nicaragua. *Revista Conservadora* (Managua, Nicaragua), (54) (March): 3-6. [See p. 3, remarks on the controversy of public versus private power production in the U.S. Includes the pointed remark on [translated here] “the nonsense of having given proper names of rulers to works”; in this case, the “great dam” on the Colorado River (Hoover Dam).] [In Spanish.]
1965	*12.4334*	Editorial. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, (April): 2. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-13|
1965	12.425	Triumph of good will: Problem of salt water solved. *Newsweek*, 65 (April 5): 54.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1965	12.426	Sweetening the salt; U.S.-Mexican agreement. *Time*, 85 (April 9): 34.
1965	*12.4335*	Editorial. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, (May): 2. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-13|
1965	12.6606	Mexico and United States: Agreement on Colorado River salinity problem. *International Legal Materials*, 4(3) (May): 545-547.
1965	*12.4336*	Grand Canyon "cash registers". *Life*, 58(18) (May 7): 4. [Editorial on dams.] [See also letters to the editor by Barry Goldwater and by Jo Gard Webber (with editorial reply), 58(21) (May 28): 19 (ITEM NOS. 12.5902, 12.5903, respectively).] [Grand Canyon cash registers.]
1965	*12.4337*	Project authorization not completed. *Congressional Quarterly Almanac*, 21: 742. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-13|
1965	*12.4338*	Dams in the Grand Canyon—a necessary evil? *Sierra Club Bulletin*, (August):. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-13|
1965	*12.7954*	Billions for boondoggles; gigantic public works that are being advanced would help some at others' expense. *Nation's Business* Chamber of Commerce of the United States, Washington, D.C.), 53(8) (August): 70-73. [See p. 73, regarding Bridge Canyon Dam principally, with mention of Marble Gorge Dam (Marble Canyon Dam).]
1965	*12.4339*	Dams would eviscerate Grand Canyon. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, (September): 2. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-13|
1965	*12.4340*	New men in the wilderness. *Biophilist*, (November/December):. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-13|
1965	*12.4341*	Save the Grand Canyon. *Biophilist*, (November/December):. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-13|
1965	12.427	*Colorado River water : Yuma County's lifeline.* Yuma, Arizona: Yuma Daily Sun, in cooperation with Yuma County Chamber of Commerce Agricultural Committee, 6 pp.

1966	*12.4342*	To dam or not to dam. *Western Gateways*, 6(1): 2. [Apparently an editorial by Alice Den Dooven.]
1966	*12.4343*	Coloradans rally to the defense of the Grand Canyon. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 51 (April): 16-17. [Includes (p. 16) facsimile reprint of full-page advertisement in the *Denver Post*, March 6, "Leave it as it is . . . Congress will respond to an aroused public: Save Grand Canyon", with note that the next advertising target will be in the *New York Times*.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-13|

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1966 *12.4344* News of conservation and the Club. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 51 (April):.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-13|

1966 *12.4345* *Reader's Digest* enlists in the fight to save Grand Canyon. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 51 (May): 6-7.

1966 *12.4346* The entire Grand Canyon must be protected. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 51 (May): 8-9.

1966 *12.8680* Professor Richard C. Bradley. *The Rambler* (Wasatch Mountain Club, Salt Lake City), (May): 13. [Club member Bradley; notice of his article, “Ruin for the Grand Canyon?” (see Bradley, 1966, ITEM NOS. 12.8676, 12.1877).] [Grand Canyon dams.]

1966 *12.4347* Danger facing boom in the desert; Southwest water crisis. *U.S. News and World Report*, 60 (May 9): 66-70.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-13|

1966 *12.4348* Dam the canyon? *Newsweek*, (30 May): 27.

1966 *12.4349* A report on the May, 1966, Grand Canyon hearings. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 51 (June): 6-7.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-13|

1966 *12.4350* Canyon war deepens. *Business Week*, (July 30): 32.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7|

1966 *12.10444* Strong words betray a weak case. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 51(7) (July/August): 4. [Editorial. Excoriates Congressman Morris K. Udall for his complaint on the floor about the Sierra Club's work against proposed Grand Canyon dams.]

1966 *12.4351* Internal Revenue Service used as a political weapon against the Sierra Club—and against Grand Canyon. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 51(7) (July/August): 5-7. [Includes a Conrad political cartoon reprinted from the *Los Angeles Times*.]

1966 *12.4352* Why the Grand Canyon should not be dammed. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 51(7) (July/August): cover, 8-12.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-13|

1966 *12.4353* Tribe opposes dams in the Grand Canyon. *Navajo Times*, (August 11): 9.

1966 *12.4354* Water project that dried up; Colorado River project. *Business Week*, (September 3): 72+.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7|

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1966 *12.4355* Dam the Grand Canyon, it's boondoggle time again! *New Guard Magazine* (Young Americans for Freedom), (September).
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-13|

1966 *12.4356* News of conservation and the Club. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, (September):.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-13|

1966 *12.4357* Battle of the wilderness. *Newsweek*, 68 (October 3): 108.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7|

1966 *12.4358* News of conservation and the Club. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, (October).
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-13|

1966 *12.4478* Redwall Cavern, threatened by Marble Gorge Dam. (Photo by Philip Hyde.) *The Cascade Caver* (National Speleological Society, Cascade Grotto, Seattle, Washington), 5(11) (November): 39. [Photocopied illustration and Sierra Club masthead noting "Volume 4, Number 6, July 18, 1966", with brief action alert for Washington State readers.] [Marble Canyon Dam.]

1966 *12.4359* Conservationists and the IRS. *The New Republic*, (December 3): 7.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-13|

1966 *12.4360* Congress fails to pass Colorado River Basin measure. *Congressional Quarterly Almanac*, 22: 669-673 [see also 22: 1265].
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-13|

1966 12.428 The Central Arizona Project. *Phoenix Cement News*, 4(2): 8-9.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-25|

1966 12.429 An abundance of alternatives. *National Parks Magazine*, 40(226): 2+.

1967 *12.4361* Fall from grace. *Newsweek*, (January 9): 108.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-13|

1967 *12.4362* Grand Canyon dams go. *Science News*, 91: 135.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-8|

1967 *12.4363* Grand Canyon: dam it or not?; proposed Hualapai (formerly Bridge Canyon) and Marble Canyon Dams; pro and con discussion. *Senior Scholastic*, 90 (February 3): 6-7.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7 to 7-8|

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1967 *12.4364* Shift of signals on Grand Canyon dams. *U.S. News*, 62 (February 13): 16.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-8|

1967 *12.2664* Reprieve for a canyon, now the redwoods. *Life*, 62(7) (February 17): 4. [Editorial, regarding in part government's dropping of plans to build two power dams in Grand Canyon.]

1967 *12.4365* News of conservation and the Club. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, (March):.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-13|

1967 *12.4366* Compromise the Grand Canyon. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, (March): 4.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-13|

1967 *12.7971* Triple threat. *In:* Scorecard [SECTION]. *Sports Illustrated*, 26(13) (March 27): 8. [Pertaining to the proposed Bridge Canyon Dam and Marble Canyon Dam.]

1967 *12.4367* Canyon controversy: Second round. *Science News*, (April 1): 302-303.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-13|

1967 *12.5637* If Congress approves . . . More of Colorado River's shoreline beauty to be revealed. *Mexico Independent* (Mexico, New York), 107(14) (April 6): 17. [A (widely distributed?) promotional piece regarding Lake Powell in favor of dams in Grand Canyon.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

1967 *12.4368* Colorado River fight nears climax; compromise solution. *Business Week*, (April 29): 162+.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-13|

1967 *12.5638* More of Colorado River's shoreline beauty to be revealed. *The Household Gazette* (Sealtest Foods), (June):. [A promotional piece regarding Lake Powell and in favor of dams in Grand Canyon. Apparently widely distributed in other venues.]

1967 *12.4369* Arizona water project blocked. *Science News*, 92 (July 15): 55-56.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-8|

1967 *12.4370* News of conservation and the Club. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, (July):.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-13|

1967 *12.4371* News of conservation and the Club. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, (August):.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-13|

1967 *12.3223* [Introduction.] *In:* Nawapa: A continental water system [FEATURE]. *Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists*, 23(7) (September): 8. [North American Water and Power Alliance.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1967	12.4372	Hayden moves. *The New Republic*, (October 14): 8. [Carl Hayden.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-13|
1967	12.4373	Hayden's rough rider: Central Arizona Project attached to Public Works bill. *Time*, (October 20): 16. [Carl Hayden.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-13|
1967	*12.4374*	Fighting Sierrans. *Newsweek*, (December 25): 50-51. [Sierra Club.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-13|

1968	*12.4375*	Conservation opportunity beckons as threat of dams in Grand Canyon recedes. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 53(1): 4.
1968	*12.4376*	Actions of the Board. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 53(2): 40. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-13|
1968	*12.4377*	Federal Power Commission leaves Grand Canyon dam question up to Congress. *In:* News of conservation and the Club. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 53(3): 4. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-13|
1968	12.4378	House Interior Committee approves Hooker Dam compromise. *In:* News of Conservation and the Club [SECTION]. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 54(4): 3.
1968	12.4379	[Cartoon from Los Angles Times Syndicate.] *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 53(8): 13.
1968	*12.7910*	Time is running out. *In:* Tips and Quips [SECTION]. *Water Pollution Control Federation, Journal*, 40(8, Part 1) (August): 1535-1536. [Regarding bills in Congress relating to Colorado River projects.]
1968	12.7911	Beauty only skin deep? *In:* Tips and Quips [SECTION]. *Water Pollution Control Federation, Journal*, 40(8, Part 1) (August): 1536. [Regarding placement of water intake plant at Lake Mead for Las Vegas, Henderson, and Boulder City.]
1968	*12.430*	A western "river war" that's finally over. *U.S. News and World Report*, (August 19): 42.
1968	12.431	Making the desert bloom; Colorado River Basin Project Act. *The New Republic*, 159(15) (October 12): 10.
1968	12.4380	Colorado River Basin. *Congressional Weekly Report*, (40) (October 4): 2683 [see also February 2, p. 144]. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-13|

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1968 12.7868 Mole sets face pace in Nevada rock. *Western Construction*, 43(12) (December): 38-39. [Rotary mining machine in River Mountain tunnel; Lake Mead intake of Southern Nevada Water Authority.]

1968 12.4381 $1.3-billion Colorado River Project bill approved. *Congressional Quarterly Almanac*, 24: 443-451.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-13|

1968 12.4382 Special report—Regional disputes, lobbying shape Colorado River bill. *Congressional Quarterly Almanac*, 24: 807-813.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-13|

1968 12.4383 Regional disputes, lobbying shape Colorado River bill. *In:* Congressional Quarterly fact sheet. *Congressional Quarterly Almanac*, 24: 3019-3031.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-13|

1968 *12.4384* Secretary Udall reiterates that dams in Grand Canyon are unnecessary, adding that unless dam builders can make a compelling case, the damsites should be included and protected in an enlarged national park. *In:* News of conservation and the Club. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 53(2): 3.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-13|

1969 12.5680 As floods threaten in U.S., the Colorado runs low. *U.S. News and World Report*, 66(13) (March 31): 85.

1969 12.8575 Top seal radial gate pipe drain. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Irrigation Operation and Maintenance Bulletin*, (70) (October/December): 7-9. [Modification of downstream side of radial gates "conceived by Mr. Hubert Malbert, Plant Mechanic Foreman, Yuma Projects Office".]

1970 12.8572 Replacing open flow meters. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Irrigation Operation and Maintenance Bulletin*, (71) (January/March): 5-7. ["The suggestion described here was submitted by Thomas L. Cramp, of the Yuma Projects Office, Yuma, Arizona."]

1970 12.432 Colorado River reservoirs; coordinated long-range operation. *Federal Register*, 35(112) (June 10): 8951-8952.

1972 12.8581 Cover photograph: Imperial desilting basins on the California side downstream from the dam. Water passing through the desilting basin flows directly into the All-American Canal, Lower Colorado Region, Colorado River Front work and Levee system, California-Arizona. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Water Operation and Maintenance Bulletin*, (82) (December): cover, inside front cover.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1974	*12.10186*	Grand Canyon dam proposal. *In:* NPCA At Work [SECTION]. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 48(5) (May): 26. [Regarding Hualapai Dam (Bridge Canyon Dam).] [National Parks and Conservation Association.]
1975	*12.5908*	Grand Canyon twists. *In:* Write Time [SECTION]. *Backpacker*, 3(4) (Spring) (9): 8. [Bridge Canyon Dam and Grand Canyon Enlargement Act; action item.]
1976	12.8567	Cover photograph: This is the Whitsett Intake Pumping Plant on Lake Havasu; it is the beginning of the Colorado River Aqueduct, 2 miles upstream from Parker Dam. The 242-mile-long aqueduct delivers water to the densely populated ardas of southern California. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Water Operation and Maintenance Bulletin*, (95): cover, inside front cover.
1976	12.6045	Low bidder on bypass drain—U.S. section. *Salt Talk* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Project), 1(6) (July 15): [1].
1976	12.6046	Concrete work on Bypass Drain in Mexico. *Salt Talk* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Project), 1(6) (July 15): [1].
1976	12.6047	Wellton-Mohawk land purchases. *Salt Talk* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Project), 1(6) (July 15): [2].
1976	12.6048	W-M Main Outlet Drain extension siphon construction has been completed one year ahead of schedule. *Salt Talk* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Project), 1(6) (July 15): [4]. [Wellton-Mohawk.]
1976	12.3152	A diverting argument: Rivers have rights, too. *In:* Current Legal Literature [SECTION]. *American Bar Association, Journal*, 62 (December): 1643.
1977	12.7939	Tunneling through the Buckskin Mountains. *Western Construction*, (August): 38-41. [Buckskin Mountains Tunnel in the Central Arizona Project.]
1978	12.1613	The mighty Colorado—an ailing giant? *U.S. News and World Report*, 84 (June 19): 52-55.
1979	12.3836	Lake Mead NRA, Ariz.-Nev. *In:* Park Briefs [SECTION]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 2(6) (April): 12. [Highest level of Lake Mead since 1941 encroaches on

Anonymous (*continued*)

parking lots and forces moving movable buildings.] [Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]

1979 12.7940 Precast liners provide instant tunnel safety. *Construction Equipment*, (May): 46-49. [Buckskin Mountains Tunnel in the Central Arizona Project.]

1979 12.9111 Regulatory storage. What is it and why do we need it? *Central Arizona Water Control Study* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Phoenix), (3) (November): 1, 3.

1980 12.4393 L.A.-Havasu canal proposed. *In:* The Cactus City Clarion, 1(6) (July) [FEATURE]. *Desert Magazine*, 43(6) (July): 31, 33. [Credited to Needles *Desert Star*.]

1981 12.4929 Indian water rights, issue for the ’80s. *Announcements* (Native American Rights Fund, Boulder, Colorado), 7(3/4) (December): 1, 3-6. [See “Arizona v. California” (p. 4).]

1981 12.1712 Acueducto Rio Colorado-Tijuana. *Obras*, 9 (February): 10-18. [In Spanish.]

1982 12.1417 CAP promises water; threatens deer, sheep. *Arizona Wildlife News* (Arizona Wildlife Federation), 17(1): 14. [Central Arizona Project.]

1983 12.8566 Cover photograph: Inlet transition to Havasu Pumping Plant; the primary feature to the Central Arizona Project. When completed, it will lift water 251 m (824 ft) at a rate of 84951 L/s (3000 ft^3/s) to the 10.9-km (6.8-mi) long Buckskin Mountain tunnel. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Water Operation and Maintenance Bulletin*, (123): cover, inside front cover.

1983 12.3619 Supreme Court rules 5 to 3 against additional water for Arizona and California tribes. *Announcements* (Native American Rights Fund, Boulder, Colorado), (Spring): 14.

1983 12.433 Our mighty and troubled Colorado. *Sunset*, 170 (May): 94-107.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-20|

1983 12.4215 The impact of this Supreme Court term on Indian water rights and other rights. *The NARF Legal Review* (Native American Rights Fund, Boulder, Colorado), 9(2) (Summer): 1-4. [*NOTE*: Beginning with this issue, NARF newsletter changed from *Announcements* to *The NARF Legal Review*, without interruption in volume enumeration.]

1983 12.3276 Colorado River flooding peaks. *Engineering News Record*, (July 7): 7.

1983 12.8071 Agency mismanagement in Colorado River flooding? *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 19(6) (August): 6.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1983 *12.4569* Colorado River oversight hearings. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 19(8) (November): 2, 7. [Continuation is headed, “Bridge Canyon Dam Spectre Raised”.]

1983 12.2437 Bureau downplays damage. *High Country News*, (December 12): 14. [Glen Canyon Dam spillways.]

1985 *12.8072* Arizona agency studies Grand Canyon dam. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 21(4) (May): [4]. [Arizona Power Authority. Hualapai Dam (Bridge Canyon Dam).]

1985 12.7942 Banking on it. *Focus on Water* (Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, Los Angeles), (3): [unpaginated]. [Water from Colorado River Aquaduct routed to subsurface storage in Whitewater River basin.]

1986 12.434 The architect smiles, by Vitruvius, Junior. *California Arts and Architecture*, 56 (July):.

1986 12.435 Water in America. *The Economist* (London), (October 4): 35-38.

1987 12.8964 Nebraskans tour Arizona irrigation sites. *Water Current* (University of Nebraska at Lincoln, Nebraska Water Resources Center), (Spring): 1, 4. [Tour to the Salt River Project but includes remarks on Colorado River.]

1987 12.436 Preliminary designs completed. *Spring Canyon Pumped Storage Project Newsletter*, (2).

1988 12.437 Lighting system for Hoover Dam. *Electrical Construction and Maintenance*, 87 (May): 149-151.

1988 12.7912 Conservation adds balance to power management. *In:* Monitor [SECTION]. *Water Pollution Control Federation, Journal*, 60(5) (May): 575. [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. Notes All-American Canal lining, Colorado River desalination, and recreational needs.]

1988 12.4749 Wellton-Mohawk farmers deliver water conservation. *Journal of Soil and Water Conservation*, 43(6): 462-464.

1989 12.8574 Canal gets new lining—underwater. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Water Operation and Maintenance Bulletin*, (149) (September): 13-16. [Coachella Canal.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1990	12.4456	VSL travelling framework now at work on six major U.S. bridge projects. *VSL News* (VSL International Ltd., Berne, Switzerland), (1): 9. [Brief article noting the use of VSL-manufactured travelers in bridge construction. One of the sites is "the Hoover Dam Visitors Center Bridge outside Las Vegas, Nevada" (*i.e.*, the new bridge adjacent to the visitors center straightening a turn in the Nevada highway).]
1992	12.4298	"Study tour in West Coast of U.S.A. テーマ：「水による地協開発と環境保全」 July 1991." [Tēma: "mizu ni yoru ji-kyō kaihatsu to kankyō hozen"] [Study tour on West Coast of U.S.A. Theme: "Water-based regional cooperative development and environmental conservation". July 1991.] *Com* (九州共立大学工掌) [Kyushu Public University, Engineering Department]), (9) (January): 2-14. [Includes Hoover Dam.] [In Japanese, item title in mixed Japanese and English, thus; serial title in roman orthography.]
1992	12.2155	Hoover Dam, Nevada/Arizona. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Water Operation and Maintenance Bulletin*, (161) (September): cover, inside front cover, 42-45.
1992	12.440	*Conflict on the Colorado River.* Oakland, California: Environmental Defense Fund, 12 pp.
1992	12.1918	Hoover Dam access controls. *Security*, 29(7): 20-.
1994	12.6618	Hemmungslos leer gesaugt. Der Spieler- und Wüstenstadt Las Vegas geht das Wasser aus. Umweltschützer wehren sich gegen die Verschwendung. *Der Spiegel*, 1994(16) (April 18): 160-161. [Includes Hoover Dam and basin-wide issues.] [In German.]
1994	12.1890	Changing the law of the river. *High Country News*, (May 30): 6.
1994	12.441	Parks give free rides. *High Country News*, (October 17): 3. [Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]
1995	12.442	Hoover Dam Visitor Center attracting record crowds. *People, Land and Water* (U.S. Department of the Interior), 2(9): 15.
1996	12.443	Colorado River's downstream growth taps upstream flows. *U.S. Water News*, (August): 8.
1996	12.444	AZ Water Banking Authority new tool for long-range water management. *U.S. Water News*, (August): 11.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1996	12.445	Reclamation, NPS join Marine Corps in repairing Colorado River backwater. *People, Land and Water* (U.S. Department of the Interior), 4(1) (December1996/January 1997): 28. [Lake Mohave.]
1997	*12.5681*	Early work on Marble Canyon Dam. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(2) (Spring): 40. [See also Rink (1997).]
1997	12.446	New player in Imperial Valley water marketing game. *In:* In the News [SECTION]. *Western Water*, (September/October). [U.S. Filter Corp.]
1997	12.1906	Lawsuits: Hoover Dam center trial likely in December. *ENR* (Engineering News-Record), 238(23): 14.
1997	12.9401	Wednesday, May 28, 1997; reception at Palace of the Governors. *In: 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 4-5. [Includes a retrospective of the 1983 conference marking the 60th anniversary of the Colorado River Compact.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997*.]
1998	12.1943	Saving for a dry day; innovative storage plan could stretch Colorado River supply. *River Report*, (Winter): 1, 4-9.
1998	12.2395	The Hoover Dam. *Popular Science*, 252(4) (April): 100.
1998	12.1700	Silver State Section offered private tour of Hoover Dam. *Southern Nevada Mechanical Engineer* (American Society of Mechanical Engineers, Silver State Section), 4(2) (November): 1-2.
1998	12.1849	Protecting Hoover Dam—it's a monumental task. *Access Control and Security Systems*, (November).
1998	12.1950	The Colorado River for sale. *The Economist* (London): 346(8052): 52-53.
1999	12.3616	Hoover Dam. *Zabel Zone Magazine* (Zabel Environmental Technology, Zabel Industries International Ltd.), (Spring): 24.
1999	12.10036	Colorado College Earth Week to feature lake Powell debate between Floyd Dominy and Dave Wegner. *Colorado Water* (Colorado State University, Water Center), 16(2) (April): 2. [Timothy Linnemann Memorial Lecture, "Drain Lake Powell", April 21.] [Biographical note for Wegner includes mention of his work with Glen Canyon Environmental Studies in Grand Canyon.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1999	12.3615	Monumental Hoover Dam part of Painted Post's history. *Insights* (Dresser-Rand Company, Woodlands, Texas), (3rd Quarter): 4-5. [Notes on Ingersoll-Rand products used in the construction of Hoover Dam.]
1999	12.3636	*A pictorial history of Hoover Dam.* Boulder City, Nevada: Draco Publishing, [47] pp. (Copyright City of Boulder City Parks and Recreation Department.)
2000	12.8701	Brower vs. Dominy debate. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (5) (Spring): 15.
2001	12.2207	One of the top ten public works projects of the century: The Hoover Dam. *Public Works History* (Public Works Historical Society), (79) (Winter): 1.
2001	12.2134	Remarkable structures—Hoover Dam. *Leadership and Management in Engineering*, 1(1): 53.
2001	12.4194	Babbitt's bon boyage; activists/water users in Las Vegas. *Living Rivers Currents*, 1(2) (February): 1, 4. [Bruce Babbitt.]
2001	12.9707	Insect-O-Cutor® sightings [SECTION]. *The Dispatch* (An Insect-O-Cutor® and Germ-O-Ray® Newsletter) (Stone Mountain, Georgia), (Spring): 4. ["Although it's not the tour's highlight, anyone visiting the Hoover Dam will see a number of Insect-O-Cutor® 3389EG'S [*sic*] protecting the nation's energy supply from insect onslaughts. Mr. Earle Olson of Medina, Ohio kindly forwarded this snapshot to us."]
2001	12.2204	Basler PSS-100 installed at Hoover Dam. *Powerful News* (Basler Electric, Highland, Illinois), 15 (Summer): [2]. [Basler PSS-100 Power System Stabilizer.]
2001	12.1527	Delta campaign rolls on! *Living Rivers Currents*, 1(3) (Fall): 1.
2001	12.1528	Lines drawn as Bureau turns 100. *Living Rivers Currents*, 1(3) (Fall): 1.
2001	12.1902	PCL has uphill legal battle over Hoover Dam center. *ENR* (Engineering News-Record), 246(5): 12. [PCL Construction Services, Inc.]
2002	12.10386	Colorado River Water Users meeting; environment gains recognition. *Living Rivers Currents*, 2(1) (January): 2.
2002	12.1901	The marvels of engineering inside Hoover Dam. *Scientific American*, 287(1): 88-90.
2002	12.1583	CO River Compact; in the way of Delta restoration. *Living Rivers Currents*, 2(2) (February): 1.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

2002	12.1584	Bishop’s Lodge; return to the scene of the crime. *Living Rivers Currents*, 2(2) (February): 1.
2002	12.1585	Ten reasons for renegotiating the Colorado River Compact. *Living Rivers Currents*, 2(2) (February): 2.
2002	12.5643	Dam re-operations; avoiding the inevitable. *Living Rivers Currents*, 2(2) (February): 2.
2002	12.1586	“1%” campaign turns one. *Living Rivers Currents*, 2(3) (March): 2. [1% For the Delta.]
2002	12.1590	Dam risks; Interior denies public right to know. *Living Rivers Currents*, 2(4) (May): 2.
2002	12.8571	Brief history of the Bureau of Reclamation. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Water Operation and Maintenance Bulletin*, (200) (June): 11-21.
2002	12.10387	Pipeline proposed to divert water from Grand Canyon. *Living Rivers Currents*, 2(6) (October): 2.
2002	12.1661	Delta may suffer from low-flowing Rio Conchos. *Living Rivers Currents*, 2(7) (December): 2.
2002	12.1663	Plan to drill in Grand Canyon thwarted. *ENR* (Engineering News-Record), 249(23): 11.

2003	12.8998	Pipe dreams; southern California must curb its thirst faster than it thought. *The Economist* (London): (January 9):.
2003	12.1676	LR drought watch demands action to avoid crisis. *Living Rivers Currents*, 3(1) (March): 1.
2003	12.1704	Did you know. *In:* Tidbits [SECTION]. *American Profile* (West Ed.), (July 13-19): [12]. [Parker Dam, Lake Havasu.]
2003	12.10388	“Water 2025”; a crisis in the making. *Living Rivers Currents*, 2(2) (August): 1.

2004	12.2139	Hoover Dam; the quiet powerhouse; viva Hoover Dam . . . just 30 miles from Las Vegas. *Frank’s International Direct* (Frank’s International, Inc., Houston, Texas), 2(3) (1st Quarter): [13-14]. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
2004	12.1880	Regaining a water resource for communities along the Lake Mead shoreline. *American Water Works Association, Journal*, 96(6): 62-67.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

2004	12.4850	A race against Mother Nature: Is time running out on the Colorado River? *thinkAZ* (Arizona Center for Public Policy), 2(6) (July): 1-3. ("Prepared for publication in the Arizona Republic's 'Viewpoint' section on July 25, 2004.")
2004	12.1752	Research project targets Colorado River water supply. *Enhancing Water Supply Reliability, Quarterly Newsletter* (University of Arizona, and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), (1) (Fall): 1.
2004	12.1753	Bureau of Reclamation helps define research focus. *Enhancing Water Supply Reliability, Quarterly Newsletter* (University of Arizona, and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), (1) (Fall): 2-3.
2004	12.1754	Project status update; UA researchers address research priorities. *Enhancing Water Supply Reliability, Quarterly Newsletter* (University of Arizona, and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), (1) (Fall): 3-5.
2004	12.1755	Shortage threat spurs sharing talks among basin states. *Enhancing Water Supply Reliability, Quarterly Newsletter* (University of Arizona, and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), (1) (Fall): 5-6.
2004	12.10033	United States-Mexico water treaty dispute. *International Rivers and Lakes* (United Nations, Department for Economic and Social Affairs, New York; and Economic Commission for Latin America and the Caribbean, Santiago, Chile), (42) (December): 4. [Reprinted from web source, "Report delves into details of U.S., Mexico water treaty", *U.S. Water News Online*, November 2004.]
2004	12.1758	A river runs dry: the crisis looming for Colorado River hydro power. *Energy Economist*, (277): 3-5.
2004	12.1924	Hoover Dam control centre. *In:* Sci-Tech Update [SECTION]. *Journal of Scientific and Industrial Research* (New Delhi), 63(12):.
2004	12.1928	Another benefit of hydro: New Hoover Dam tour ensures security. *Hydro Review* (Tulsa, Oklahoma), 23(1): 85-87.
2004	12.6170	Colaboración académica el agua en la frontera México-Estados Unidos: Encuentros, desencuentros y retos. *Archivo Histórico del Agua, Boletín* (México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales), 9(27): 25-28. [In Spanish.]

2005	12.8662	Nevada and Arizona reach water banking agreement. *In:* Government [SECTION]. *Southwest Hydrology*, 4(2) (March/April): 13.
2005	12.8663	The Law of the River. *In:* Drought on the Colorado River [FEATURE]. *Southwest Hydrology*, 4(2) (March/April): 19. [Summary of compacts, acts, treaties, and other comparable documents, 1922-2003.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

2005	12.4493	Reducen en 10.6 puntos porcentuales el agua no contabilizada; sistema de agua potable de la ciudad de Mexicali. *Agua y Saneamiento* (Asociación Nacional de Empresas de Agua y Saneamiento de México, Guadalajara, Jalisco), 4(14) (January/March): 29-31, (15) (April/June): 28. [In Spanish.]
2005	12.1789	70 years ago: Dam it! *In:* This Month In History [SECTION]. *Smithsonian*, 36(6) (September): 52. [Hoover Dam.]
2005	12.6181	Brother Ed. Nielsen, irrigation and power chief of Bureau of Reclamation, is quoted. *The Gear of Theta Tau* (Iowa City, Iowa), 45(1) (Fall):14-15. [Credited to *Nevada State Journal*.] [Edwin G. Nielsen, Theta Tau, Omicron ’26, gives assurances to Sen. Alan Bible of no “‘critical consequences’ from the lower Colorado River runoffs the last several years.”]
2005	12.8643	MWH to design Lake Mead intake. *In:* News in Brief [SECTION]. *Nevada Business Journal*, 20(10) (October): 133. [Lake Mead Intake No. 3.]
2005	12.4251	Colorado River management ideas presented. *In:* Government [SECTION]. *Southwest Hydrology*, (November/December): 12. [Lake Powell and Lake Mead.]
2005	12.4814	All-American Canal conflict heads to court. *In:* Government [SECTION]. *Southwest Hydrology*, (November/December): 12-13. [Regarding lining of the canal.]
2005	12.4252	MWH, CH2M Hill to design intake for Southern Nevada Water Authority. *In:* Company Line [SECTION]. *Southwest Hydrology*, (November/December): 17. [Lake Mead.]
2005	12.1919	A not-so boring solution; rehabilitation work at Hoover Dam in the US was made easier with the use of a travelling head portable boring bar. *International Water Power and Dam Construction* (United Kingdom), 57(1): 34-35.

2006	12.3598	Arizona sides with Nevada to back canal lining project. *Arizona Water Resource* (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Research Center), (January/February): 7. [All-American Canal.]
2006	12.2312	NARA and Google launch project to digitize historic films online. *Official Word* (Society of American Archivists, Government Records Section Newsletter), 2005-2006(2) (March 2006): 8. [National Archives and Records Administration. Includes passing mention, “Included is early footage of Boulder Dam . . . .”]
2006	12.3633	Feds eyed taming Colorado River as early as 1880s. *Construction Equipment Guide*, (November 15): 118.
2006	12.4499	National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA): Applied Sciences Program. *In:* Latest News from Member Organizations [SECTION]. *The SOH Connections* (U.S.

Anonymous (*continued*)

Geological Survey, Water Information Coordination Program; U.S. Geological Survey, Advisory Committee on Water Information, Subcommittee on Hydrology, Newsletter), 1(1) (December): 12-14. [Includes Lake Mead.]

2006 12.3300 Para la distribucion equitativa de las aguas de carácter internacional. *In:* Notas del Pasado. El agua en la prensa. [SECTION; “Fondo Hemerográfico, biblioteca del Archivo Histórico del Agua. Selección realizada por Jorge A. Andrade Galindo.”] *Archivo Histórico del Agua, Boletín* (México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales), 11(33): 54-55. [Item originally dated February 14, 1933.] [In Spanish.]

2006 12.3301 [Photograph.] “Una vista a través del río Colorado en el lugar donde había el cruce de la vía de ferrocarril a Punto Peñasco. la via está completamente deslavada y el cruce del tráfico se hace por medio de una lancha”, 1941, Distrito de riego del río Colorado, Baja California, AHA, Aprovechamientos Superficiales, c. 3062, exp. 42323. *In:* Notas del Pasado. El agua en la prensa. [SECTION; “Fondo Hemerográfico, biblioteca del Archivo Histórico del Agua. Selección realizada por Jorge A. Andrade Galindo.”] *Archivo Histórico del Agua, Boletín* (México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales), 11(33): 55. [In Spanish.]

2006 12.3303 [Photograph.] “Una vista hacía aguas abajo a lo largo de la defensa en curso de construcción, kilómetro 49. Este ataque está ubicado cerca de un kilómetro aguas arriba del curce del ferrocarril”, 1941, Distrito de riego del río Colorado, Baja California, AHA, Aprovechamientos Superficiales, c. 3062, exp. 42323. *In:* Notas del Pasado. El agua en la prensa. [SECTION; “Fondo Hemerográfico, biblioteca del Archivo Histórico del Agua. Selección realizada por Jorge A. Andrade Galindo.”] *Archivo Histórico del Agua, Boletín* (México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales), 11(33): 57. [In Spanish.]

2007 12.5109 U.S.: Države su izradile plan protiv isušivanja rijeke. *In:* Kugla na Kosini [SECTION]. *HEP Vjesnik* (Hrvatska Elektroprivreda, Zagreb), 193(233) (February): 48. [Regarding Colorado River apportionment and use.] [In Croatian.]

2007 12.3595 It’s not your ordinary canal paver . . . *Gomaco World* (Gomaco Corporation, Ida Grove, Iowa), 35(2) (July): 16-19. [All-American Canal slipform paver, water stop machine and work bridge.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

2007 12.5850 Controverse autour du canal frontalier en construction (Mexicali et San Luis Rio Border points). *In:* Le Centre pour les Etudes sur l’Amérique latine et sur les frontières [SECTION]. *Chroniques Frontalières* (Organización para la Cooperación y Desarrollo Económicos, Club du Sahel et de l’Afrique de l’Ouest, Paris), (7) (September): 11-12. [In French.]

2007 12.4461 Coffman Specialties tackles All-American Canal project. *Construction Equipment Guide* (California State Supplement), 3(18) (September 1): 4, 8, 12. [Reprinted from *Gomaco World* (Anonymous, 2007, ITEM NO. 12.3595).]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

2007	12.1967	US. *In:* News Briefs [SECTION]. *World Rivers Review*, 22(4) (December): 14. [Water crisis in Colorado River basin.]
2007	12.4800	Final EIS released. *River Report*, (Winter 2007-2008): 3. [Environmental Impact Statement. Coordinated Lake Powell-Lake Mead guidelines and Lower Basin water shortages.]
2007	12.1855	Water supply: Severe extended droughts seen for Colorado River basin. *ENR* (Engineering News-Record), 258(9): 13-.
2007	12.4289	How one project can define a company’s capabilities; Altura Cogen LLC, Chennelview, Tex[.] EnergyCo. *Pacesetting Plants*, (Class of 2007/2008): 59-70. [Article begins with W. A. Bechtel Co. and Hoover Dam.]

2008	12.8642	Lake Mead intake, Las Vegas, Nevada. *From:* Other Notable Projects [SECTION]. *In: Tunnel Business Magazine : 10 years, 10 projects : special supplement to TBM: Tunnel Business Magazine*. Peninsula, Ohio: Tunnel Business Magazine, p. 30. [Lake Mead Intake No. 3.]
2008	12.2235	Cover story. *Journal of Achievements in Materials and Manufacturing Engineering* (World Academy of Materials and Manufacturing Engineering, Konarskiego, Poland), (January), cover, 3, 5-6. [Includes Hoover Dam.]
2008	12.3495	CO River shortage-sharing agreement finalized. *Southwest Hydrology*, (March/April): 10.
2008	12.3618	Bureau of Reclamation records indicate Lake Mead could be dry by 2025. *In:* Washington Update [SECTION]. *Natural Hazards Observer* (University of Colorado at Boulder, Institute of Behavioral Science, Natural Hazards Center), 32(5) (May): 7.
2008	12.2088	United States: historic Colorado River pact signed. *International Rivers and Lakes* (United Nations Economic Commission for Latin America and the Caribbean [ECLAC], Natural Resources and Infrastructure Division, Santiago, Chile), (46) (June): 7. [Reprinted from web source, “Seven states, Interior Department sign historic Colorado River pact”, *U.S. Water News Online*, December 2007.]
2008	12.10035	International Boundary and Water Commission (IBWC): Mexico delivers water to the United States to fulfill treaty obligations. *International Rivers and Lakes* (United Nations Economic Commission for Latin America and the Caribbean [ECLAC], Natural Resources and Infrastructure Division, Santiago, Chile), (46) (June): 4. [Credited to IBWC press release on its website, October 12, 2007.]
2008	12.2091	[The world’s water; the pump that supports society; Hitachi core technology contributes to “the water century”.] *Hitachi Review* (Japan), 90(9) (September): 10-

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

15. (Hitachi Centennial Anniversary Series, Pioneers History, 5.) [Central Arizona Project pump (pp. 13-14).] [In Japanese; authorship not determined.]

2008 12.2228 Do you have any interesting facts on the Hoover Dam? *In:* Ask Doc Concrete [SECTION]. *Concrete Conveyor* (American Concrete Institute, Southern California Chapter), (September): 6.

2008 12.4264 The boring story of Lake Mead and Vegas Tunnel Constructors. *Cashman CAT* (North Las Vegas, Nevada), (Fall): 1. [Lake Mead Intake No. 3.]

2008 12.3509 Colorado River pilferers may be cut off. *Southwest Hydrology*, 7(6) (November/December): 13-14. [Regarding well owners near the lower Colorado River.]

2008 12.4113 Dissenting view: Boulder Dam, March 24, 1928. *Arizona Water Resource* (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Research Center), 17(2) (November/December): 6.

2008 12.4803 Reservoir project in southern California to conserve Colorado River water. *In:* Basin Briefs [SECTION]. *River Report*, (Winter 2008-2009): 3. [Drop 2 Storage Reservoir Project near El Centro.]

2008 12.1911 Hoover Dam could stop generating. *Power*, 152(5): 10.

2008 12.1951 States seek a truce in the water wars: Colorado River basin states sign historic pact. *American City and County*, 123(2): 12.

2008 12.2211 Cultural highlights in 2007. *PAR Newsletter* (PAR Environmental Services, Sacramento, California), 12/13(1/3) [2007-2008]: 5. [Includes notice of brochure on Hoover Dam Construction Railroad history, and Phase III Data Recovery project at Dee’s Camp, west side of Railroad Pass.]

2008 12.8001 Železobetonové stavby třicátých let 20. století. *Lafarge Cement Journal* (Lafarge Cement, a.s., Čížkovice, Czech Republic), 2008(2): 20-21. [See “Hoover Dam”, p. 21.] [In Czech.]

2009 12.2306 Berühmte Bauwerke. *Impeller* [German edition], 2009(2): 6-8. [See “Hoover-Staudamm”, p. 6.] [In German.]

2009 12.2125 Hoover Dam—U.S.B.O.R. *In:* Project News [SECTION]. *Advanced Crane Technologies, Company News*, (March): 2. [New 5-ton capacity trolley for maintenance crane in Hoover Dam powerhouse.] [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.]

2009 12.6634 「第 5 回日米水道水質管理及び下水道技術に関する政府間会議」報告書. (平成 21 年 3 月 2 日−5 日、米国ネバダ州ラスベガス Treasure Island Hotel) [“Dai

Anonymous (*continued*)

5-kai Nichibei suidō suishitsu kanri oyobi gesuidō gijutsu ni kansuru seifu-kan kaigi” hōkoku-sho. (Heisei 21-nen 3 tsuki 2-nichi - 5-nichi, Beikoku Nebada-shū Rasubegasu torejā airando Hotel)] [“The 5th Japan-U.S. Water Quality Management and Intergovernmental Conference on Sewerage Technology” Report (March 2, 2009, Treasure Island Hotel, Nevada, USA)]. *In:* 日米水道水質管理及び下水道技術に関する政府間会議（2009年3月2日-5日） [Nichibei suidō suishitsu kanri oyobi gesuidō gijutsu ni kansuru seifu-kan kaigi (2009-nen 3 tsuki 2-nichi - 5-nichi)]; *Japan-U.S. Governmental Conference on Drinking Water quality Management and Wastewater Control, March 2-5, 2009*. [See “6 現地調査の概要” [6 genchi chōsa no gaiyō] [6 Outline of field survey], pp. 31-33, and photos, pp. 53-57.] [Includes visit to Hoover Dam and to water-quality management facilities in the Las Vegas area.] [In Japanese; conference volume title in Japanese and English.]

2009 12.2686 Lake Mead Intake Tunnel No. 3. *Tunnel* [Japan], (June): 4. [Brief note with illustrations.] [In Japanese; with titles in English, thus.]

2009 12.4502 Upper Colorado River Basin Scoping Workshop. 1-2 October, 2008, NOAA David Skaggs Research Center, Boulder, Colorado. *National Integrated Drought Information System—NIDIS* (U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration), 1(1) (Fall): 1, 2-3. [Includes Lake Mead.]

2009 12.2316 Which of the world’s then-tallest dams were built 100 and 75 years ago next year? *ASCE Maryland Section News* (American Society of Civil Engineers, Maryland Section), 109(8) (October):. [Buffalo Bill Dam, 100; Hoover Dam, 75.]

2009 12.2283 The incomparable Hoover Dam. *Print News* (Print Plus, Kitty Hawk, North Carolina), (November): [2]. [Same as Anonymous (2009, ITEM NO. 12.9705).]

2009 12.9705 The incomparable Hoover Dam. *Atwood’s Printing Press Release* (Richmond, Virginia), (November): [2]. [This serial is in the form of a newsletter.] [Same as Anonymous (2009, ITEM NO. 12.2283).]

2009 12.2723 Mead water levels hinge on hoped-for surplus in Lake Powell. *River Report*, (Winter 2009-2010): 3. [Lake Mead.]

2009 12.2297 Climate change hotspots; will a river still run through it? *World Rivers Review*, 24(4) (December): 8-9. [Global; Colorado River dams and delta mentioned.]

2009 12.2254 The Boulder Canyon Project: A historical description of the project that would become the Hoover Dam. *The Military Engineer*, 101(660): 83-84.

2009 12.2586 Pembangunan dan bekalan air. [Development and water supply.] *Era Hijau* [Green Era Magazine] (Malaysia Department of Environment), (1): 12-13. [In Malay.]

2009 12.3874 Fill Lake Mead first. *In: Glen Canyon Institute, 2009/1010 update.* Salt Lake City: Glen Canyon Institute, pp. 1-2.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

2010	12.3614	Upcoming events dealing with history. *History and Heritage* (American Society of Civil Engineers), 4(3) (May): [1]. [Notice of ASCE History and Heritage Committee involvement in planning of Hoover Dam 75th Anniversary History and heritage Symposium in Las Vegas.]
2010	12.3020	Inlet cooling options; selecting the right technology for a specific application. *Turbomachinery International*, (May/June): 42-44. [Includes note that only 3% of electrical power consumed by Las Vegas comes from Hoover Dam. Also note of installation of chiller plant at Niland Gas Turbine Plant operated by the Imperial Irrigation District.]
2010	12.4079	Ready to go in Las Vegas; in Nevada, Las Vegas Tunnel Constructors (VTC), a joint venture of Impregilo and SA Healy, is currently gearing up for the launch of its state-of-the-art 23.5ft (7.2m) diameter Herrenknecht Mixshield TBM this summer, for Southern Nevada Water Authority's third raw water intake tunnel, at Lake Mead. *North American Tunnelling Journal*, (June): 20-22. [Tunnel Boring Machine.]
2010	12.2701	A boring diagram. *High Country News*, 42(10) (June 7): 3. [Schematic diagram of tunnel-boring machine from Germany to dig 3-mile tunnel beneath Lake Mead for new water-intake system for Southern Nevada Water Authority.]
2010	12.2512	Water level in Lake Mead dips to 54-year low. *Southwest Climate Outlook* (Climate Assessment for the Southwest, and University of Arizona Cooperative Extension), 9(8) (August): 2.
2010	12.7548	Esplosioni nel lago. *Costruziani* (Milano), (Otober):. [Brief item pertaining to explosives for underwater excavations, supplied by NITREX di Lonata (BS) to Vegas Tunnel Constructors [for Lake Mead Intake No. 3].] [In Italian.]
2010	12.3395	Revisiting the Hoover Dam. *The Economist* (London), 401(8756) (October 22):.
2010	12.4791	Question: Why should anyone be concerned about the Colorado River and its annual flow rate?? *Fidelity National Title Company, Newsletter* (Colorado), (November): 1-2.
2010	12.3380	In appreciation of a civil engineering icon. *Civil Engineering*, (November): 50-51. [Introduction to "Celebrating Hoover Dam" special section in this issue.]
2010	12.4292	Hoover Dam. *A Newsletter on the History and Heritage of American Civil Engineering*, 4(4) (November): 1.
2010	12.2688	Etats-Unis—Penurie d'eau a Las Vegas. *Press'Environnement* (Université de Versailles, Saint-Quentin-en-Yvelines, France), (51) (November 16). [In French.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

2010	12.2659	Aided by early career scientists, U.S. plans for climate adaptation. *In:* AAAS News and Notes [SECTION] (Edward W. Lempinen, ed.). *Science*, 330 (November 26): 1195. [Illustrated with photograph of Hoover Dam and lowered level of Lake Mead.]
2010	12.4287	Hoover Dam celebrates 75 years. *Irrigation Leader*, 1(2) (November/December): 1 [cover], 16-17.
2010	12.5890	Glen Canyon Dam operations; Colorado River power interests seek to balance needs. *Water Review* (Family Farm Alliance), (87) (December): 1-7 [entire issue]. [Serial also noted in running heads as *Family Farm Water Review*.]
2010	12.2726	*Hoover Dam : Symmetry synchronizes technology to help secure Hoover Dam*. Crawley, West Sussex, United Kingdom: G4S Technology, Ltd., 2 pp. (Case Study.)
2010	12.4516	*Hoover Dam: Protecting critical national infrastructure*. Crawley, West Sussex, United Kingdom: G4S Technology, Ltd., 2 pp. (Case Study.)

2011	12.6011	Water worries; the drying of the West. *The Economist* (London), 27 (January 29): 32. [Includes Lake Mead.]
2011	12.4243	No, hackers can't open Hoover Dam floodgates. *U.S. Department of Homeland Security, Sector Open Source Digest: Dams*, (February): 2-3. [Credited to *Wired News*.]
2011	12.7913	干旱的美国西部 — 科罗多拉河及其孕育的文明正处于危机中 [gānhàn dì měiguó xībù—kē luō duō lā hé jí qí yùnyù de wénmíng zhèng chǔyú wéijī zhōng] [The arid western United States—the Colorado River and its civilized culture are in crisis]. 水利水电国际资讯摘要 [shuǐlì shuǐdiàn guójì zīxùn zhāiyào] (中国水利水电科学研究院 [zhōngguó shuǐlì shuǐdiàn kēxué yán jiù yuàn] [China Institute of Water Resources and Hydropower Research]), (82) 2011(5) (March 28): 2-3. [Running header in this issue inidicates "第三版 专题报道" [Dì sān bǎn zhuāntí bàodào] [Third Edition Special Report].] [In Chinese.]
2011	12.3024	Hoover Dam operators monitor processes using dynamic mapboard with Red Lion PAX meters. *Purchase*, (April): 72-73.
2011	12.3587	New Warren H. Brock storage reservoir promotes efficiency goals on lower Colorado River. *Irrigation Leader*, 2(5) (May): 14-15.
2011	12.6428	La tierra del agua. Las Vegas sufre una crisis de abastecimiento de agua que ha llevado a los casinos a adaptavsus tecnología para conservarla. Las construcciones de Nevada se han vuelto verdaderos refugios ecológicos en Estados Unidos. *Casino* (Lima, Perú), (79) (September): cover, 7-10. [Includes Lake Mead.] [In Spanish.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

2011	12.3128	Desalination in Arizona—a growing component of the state’s future water supply portfolio. *Arroyo* (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Research Center), 2011: 1-5, 8-12.
2012	12.4436	Las Vegas; Lake Mead Intake No. 3 shafts and tunnel; Vegas Tunnel Constructors (Impregilo/Healy JV). *In:* North American Project Update [SECTION]. *TBM: Tunnel Business Magazine* (Peninsula, Ohio), (February): 35.
2012	12.4437	Las Vegas; Lake Mead Intake No. 3 connector tunnel project; Renda Pacific Inc. *In:* North American Project Update [SECTION]. *TBM: Tunnel Business Magazine* (Peninsula, Ohio), (February): 36.
2012	12.4433	Alumni showcase. *Northern Arizona University, College of Engineering, Forestry and Natural Sciences, Department of Civil Engineering, Construction Management, and Environmental Engineering* [newsletter], (Spring): [3]. [Profile of 2009 CE graduate Erik Hornaday, who “is working as a tunneling engineer for Vegas Tunnel Constructors” on the Lake Mead Intake No. 3 tunnel.]
2012	12.9166	Потрошња воде расте два пута брже од свјетске популације [Potrošnja vode raste dva puta brže od svjetske populacije] [Water consumption is growing twice as fast as the world's population]. *Инфинити* (Часопис Министарства за научнотехнолошки развој, високо образовање и информационо друштво) (Бања Лука, Босна и Херцеговина, Република Српска) [Infiniti (Časopis Ministarstva za naučnotehnološki razvoj, visoko obrazovanje i informaciono društvo) (Banja Luka, Bosna i Hercegovina, Republika Srpska)] [Infinity (Journal of the Ministry of Scientific and Technological Development, Higher Education and Information Society) (Banja Luka, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Republic of Serbia)], (1) (April): 43. [Serial title displayed typographically as “Ин∞инити”.] [Colorado River, *in passing*.] [In Serbian.]
2012	*12.3357*	NAWAPA XXI: Great project to restore the American system. *Executive Intelligence Review*, 39(16) (April 20): 37-59. [North American Water and Power Alliance.]
2012	12.3478	Bureau of Reclamation and Yuma Crossing National heritage Area celebrate the opening of the Yuma Siphon Irrigation Project historical exhibits. *Irrigation Leader*, 3(6) (June): 16-17.
2012	12.3479	Brock Reservoir successful in helping Colorado River users manage daily water needs. *Irrigation Leader*, 3(6) (June): 24-25.
2012	12.3480	Owners of high-value cropland in Arizona employ advanced leveling, irrigation techniques. *Irrigation Leader*, 3(6) (June): 28-29.
2012	12.4521	Famous landmarks of the world: Hoover Dam. *Tidbits of Utah County* (Utah County, Utah), 2012(22) (June 4): 6-7.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

Anonymous (*continued*)

2012	12.4490	Cry me a river delta. *In:* Ripples [SECTION]. *Waterkeeper Magazine* (Waterkeeper Alliance, New York), 8(2) (Summer): 12. [Colorado River water supply.]
2012	12.4178	Work resumes at Lake Mead project. *Tunneling and Underground Construction* (Society for Mining, Metallurgy and Exploration, Underground Construction Association), 6(3) (September): 6, 12. [Southern Nevada Water Authority, Lake Mead Intake No. 3. Construction suspended following the accidental death of Thomas Albert Turner.]
2012	12.4906	Hoover Dam: Worst investment in history. *West Charlotte County Republican Club* (Placida, Florida), (September): [unpaginated].
2012	12.4529	Hoover electric power allocation opportunity and what this means to the State of Nevada. *Hoover Electric Power* (Colorado River Commission of Nevada), 1(1) (September 26): [1].
2012	12.4530	About the Colorado River Commission of Nevada. *Hoover Electric Power* (Colorado River Commission of Nevada), 1(1) (September 26): [1].
2012	12.4249	Third straw; continuous 12-day concrete pour challenges barge-mounted Putzmeister concrete placing system to place special mix 390 feet (119 m) underwater; solutions delivered at Lake Mead. *Putzmeister Post* [American ed.] (Putzmeister America, Sturtevant, Wisconsin), 33 (Fall/Winter): [4]-[5] [pagination includes wraps]. [Putzmeister concrete placing system supplied by Ralph's Concrete Pumping of Seattle, Washington, to secure the opening of "a raw water intake structure for the Third Straw project on Lake Mead" (*i.e.* Lake Mead Intake No. 3).]
2012	12.3349	Colorado River water pact sets international precedent. *River Crossings* (Mississippi Interstate Cooperative Resource Association, Marion, Illinois), 21(4) (October/December): 15.
2012	12.4399	Minute 319: A creative approach to modifying Mexico-U.S. hydro-relations over the Colorado River. *Newsletter [of] Legal Developments in Environmental Law* (American Bar Association, Section of International Law), (October/December): 10-13.
2012	12.4531	Western issues notice announcing proposed Hoover marketing criteria. *Hoover Electric Power* (Colorado River Commission of Nevada), 1(2) (November 21): [1]. [Western Area Power Administration.]
2012	12.4308	EE UU y México firman un acuerdo histórico sobre la cuenca del río Colorado. El pacto permitirá abastecer de agua a 200.000 familias estadounidenses y a tres millones de hogares mexicanos del noroeste del país. *Hidroboletín FENTAP* (Federación Trabajadores del agua potable y alcantarillado del Perú, Lima), 7(1621) (November 23): [unpaginated]. [In Spanish.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

2012	12.4163	Agricultores pedirán investigación al Congreso; por firma de acta 319 de CILA. *El Pionero Semanario* (Mexicali), (November 24-30): 1, 4. [Comisión Internacional de Límites y Agua.] [In Spanish.]
2012	12.4164	Desorientación y dudas por acta 319 de CILA. *El Pionero Semanario* (Mexicali), (November 24-30): 1, 4. [Comisión Internacional de Límites y Agua.] [In Spanish.]
2012	12.4300	EE UU y México firman un acuerdo histórico sobre la cuenca del río Colorado. *CEDAT, Boletín* (Universidad Rovira y Virgili, Centre d'Estudis de Dret Ambiental de Tarragona, Centro de Estudios de Derecho Ambiental *Alcalde Pere Lloret*, Tarragona, Spain), (40) (December): 1-2. [In Spanish.]
2012	12.6817	México y EE.UU. modifican Tratado de Aguas de 1944. *Apuntes de Derecho e Instrumentos Internacionales* (México, Senado de la República, Centro de Estudios Internacionales Gilberto Bosques), (2) (December): 1-2. [Pertains to *Minute 319* of the International Boundary and Water Commission.] [Credits *Los Angeles Times*, *El Universal*, *El Siglo de Torreón*, *Zacalo de Saltillo*, *El Diario de El Paso*, *Excelsior*, *Milenio*, and "la página web de la SRE".] [In Spanish.]
2012	12.3129	Border water source of conflict and cooperation. *Arroyo* (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Research Center), 2012: 1-12 [entire issue].
2012	12.3130	Border agriculture depends on Colorado River and binational cooperation. *Arroyo* (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Research Center), 2012: 5.
2012	12.8002	Hoover Dam—technické veledílo. *Lafarge Cement Journal* (Lafarge Cement, a.s., Čížkovice, Czech Republic), 2012(2): 24-27. [Also an English summary on p. 29.] [In Czech.]

2013	12.7914	出席第 24 屆台美水資源技術合 ： 作年會及考察 ：Attending the 24nd Annual AIT-TECRO Water Resources Program ： 出國報告書：稿 [chūxí dì 24 jiè tái měi shuǐ zīyuán jìshù hé : Zuò nián huì jí kǎochá : Attending the 24nd Annual AIT-TECRO Water Resources Program : chūguó bàogào shū : gǎo] [Attending the 24th Taiwan-US Water Resources Technology Conference : Annual Meeting and Inspection . . . Overseas report : draft]. [Taiwan]: [The American Institute in Taiwan (AIT) and the Taipei Economic and Cultural Office in the United States (TECRO)], 38 pp. (Report cover includes the logo of 經濟音阝.) [See in "水資源考察紀實" [shuǐ zīyuán kǎochá jìshí] [Water resources inspection documentary]: "米德湖" [mǐ dé hú] [Lake Mead] (pp. 25-26). The year in this report is given only as 101; *i.e.*, 民國 101 in the Minguo calendar of the Republic of China (Taiwan) era system. The trip was made during October 30 to November 7; the report is dated January 16.] [In Chinese, with bilingual title, thus.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

2013 12.4532 A bill to enable the Colorado River Commission to serve new Nevada entities. *Hoover Electric Power* (Colorado River Commission of Nevada), 2(1) (May 3): [1]. [Nevada Assembly Bill A.B. 199.]

2013 12.4533 A.B. 199—Authorizing the Colorado River Commission to provide Hoover power to additional Nevada entities has passed! *Hoover Electric Power* (Colorado River Commission of Nevada), 2(2) (June 6): [1]. [Nevada Assembly Bill A.B. 199.]

2013 12.3860 Colorado diversion; Reclamation requests payback. *In:* Water Briefs [SECTION]. *The Water Report* (Eugene, Oregon), (112) (June 15): 23-24. [Lower Colorado River region.]

2013 12.3861 Ag irrigation; Colorado River conservation. *In:* Water Briefs [SECTION]. *The Water Report* (Eugene, Oregon), (112) (June 15): 24-25. [Lower Colorado River region, agricultural irrigation.]

2013 12.3897 Water resources; Colorado River/Rio Grande. *Western States Water* (Western States Water Council, Murray, Utah), (2046) (August 2): [2].

2013 12.3895 U.S.-Mexico agreement on the Colorado River; Minute 319: What it is why does it matter? *ETA* (Efficiency, Transparency, Accountability) (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), (December): 8-9.

2013 12.3581 *Water use and policy options in the California/Baja California region.* San Diego: University of San Diego, Trans-Border Institute, [2] pp. [Fact sheet.]

2013 12.4299 Acuerdo sobre reparto de agua del Colorado hace historia. *Ágora* (Comando Norte de EUA, Patterson Air Force Base, Colorado), 6(2): 6. [Item credited to Associated Press.] [In Spanish.]

2013 12.7364 Feds begin Colorado River drought action. *Well Said* (Arizona Water Well Association, Tempe, Arizona), (Winter 2013/2014): 7-8. [Reprinted from *Laughlin (Nevada) Times* (date not indicated).]

2013 12.7365 Colorado River shortage will have no direct impact on CAP city water supplies. *Well Said* (Arizona Water Well Association, Tempe, Arizona), (Winter 2013/2014): 8. [Central Arizona Project.]

2014 12.4402 Impact of Colorado River region's fourteen-year drought. *The Green Sheet* (California Avocado Industry News) (California Avacado Growers), 30(4) (January 16): 4.

2014 12.4534 Western Area Power Administration issues notice of final marketing criteria and call for applications. *Hoover Electric Power* (Colorado River Commission of Nevada), 3(1) (January 28): [1].

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

2014 12.4090 Pumpenbau leicht gemacht; ERP-Komplettpaket unterstützt Auftrags- und Serienfertigung bei einem Pumpenbauer. *Der Betriebsleiter* (Weisbaden, Germany), (January/February): 16-17. [Refers to pumping water from Lake Mead to Las Vegas.] [In German.]

2014 12.8157 Дамба Гувера. Где: США, на границе штатов Невада и Аризона [Damba Guvera. Gde: SSHA, na granitse shtatov Nevada i Arizona] [Hoover Dam. Where: USA, on the border of Nevada and Arizona]. *In:* Объекты Притяжения [Ob'yekty Prityazheniya] [Objects of Attraction] [SECTION]. *Belavia On Air* (Авиакомпании Belavia, Официальный бортовой журнал [Aviakompanii Belavia, Ofitsial'nyy bortovoy zhurnal] [Belavia Airlines, Official Magazine], Минск, Беларусь [Minsk, Belarus]), 2014(3)(52) (March): 74. [In Russian, with serial title in Roman orthography, thus.]

2014 12.4404 De la ville intelligente à la ville sensible; l'exemple de la gestion des eaux. *Note de Veille du Secteur Energetique et Minier* ([Morroco] Royaume de Maroc, Ministère d l'Energie, des Mines, de l'Eau et de l'Environnement, Département de l'Energie et des Mines, Direction de l'Observation et de la Programmation), (March 10): 16-18. [Credited to FeedDemon.] [Lake Mead, p. 18.] [In French.]

2014 12.4447 Next steps to close water gap in Colorado River basin. *Arizona Water Resource* (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Research Center), 22(2) (Spring): 6, 12.

2014 12.9360 Conservation plan West; Colorado River system. *The Water Report* (Eugene, Oregon), (136) (August 15): 25.

2014 12.4785 September luncheon notice. *Nevada Society of Professional Engineers, Southern Nevada Chapter, Meeting Notice and Newsletter*, (September): 1. [Speaker will be Erika Moonin, Project Manager for Southern Nevada Water Authority's Lake Mead Intake No. 3 project.]

2014 12.5738 Modifying a water intake at Lake Mead. *Global Newsletter* (Global Diving and Salvage, Inc.), 3(3) (September): 3. [Constructing a passage between Lake Mead Intake Nos. 1 and 2.]

2014 12.4535 CRC's marketing regulations adopted. *Hoover Electric Power* (Colorado River Commission of Nevada), 3(2) (September 3): [1].

2014 12.4536 Western marketing process update; Western issues notice announcing proposed resource pool allocation. *Hoover Electric Power* (Colorado River Commission of Nevada), 3(2) (September 3): [1]. [Western Area Power Administration.]

2014 12.4537 Proposed allocation criteria for marketing Nevada's share of Hoover Schedule D electric power. *Hoover Electric Power* (Colorado River Commission of Nevada), 3(2) (September 3): [2].

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

2014	12.6427	Study leads to increase in water releases from Lake Powell. *In:* R&D Forum [SECTION]. *Hydro Review* (Tulsa, Oklahoma), 33(8) (October): 52, 54.
2014	12.4572	Why drought matters! Half of the United States is struggling with extremely dry conditions—with almost 100 percent of California suffering from extreme drought. It should serve as a wake-up call. *The Real Truth* (The Restored Church of God, Wadsworth, Ohio), 12(9) (October/November): contents page, 7-10, 31-32.
2014	12.6561	Yüksek basinç altında mekanize tünelcilik uygulaması. World record for Las Vegas: Mechanized tunnelling under high pressure. *Tünel* (Tünelcilik ve Yeraltı Teknolojileri Dergisi / Turkish Tunnelling and Underground Technologies Magazine) (Tünelcilik Derneği / Turkish Tunnelling Society, İstanbul), 1(7) (November/December): 70-73. [Lake Mead Intake No. 3.] [In Turkish, with bilingual titles.]
2014	12.5833	Il était une fois Caterpillar; 2$^{\text{ème}}$ épisode. Once upon a time Caterpillar; Part 2. *Parts Newspaper* (Tractafric Equipment Corporation, Bureau France, Puteaux, France), (2): 2-3. [Brief chronology of the manufacturer of Caterpillar vehicles. See: "1931-1936—Nevada et Arizona; Des tracteurs à chaînes Caterpillar participent à la construction du barrage Hoover", "1931-1936—Nevada and Arizona; Caterpillar track-type tractors help construct the Hoover Dam". Includes illustration of Hoover Dam under construction.] [In parallel French and English texts.]
2014	12.5844	Ⅳ. フーバーダム現場視察; 日 時 2014 年 10 月 6 日（月）10 時 00 分～12 時 00 分; 場 所 ネバダ州・アリゾナ州の州境 [IV. Fūbādamu genba shisatsu-bi-ji 2014-nen 10 tsuki 6-nichi (tsuki) 10-ji 00-bu ~ 12-ji 00-bu-ba-sho Nebada-shū Arizona-shū no shūzakai]. [Site visit to Hoover Dam site; Date and time October 6, 2014 Monday 10: 00 - 12: 00; place Nevada State / Arizona State border.] *In:* 第５９次(平成２６年度)海外電設視察団報告書 [*Dai 59-ji (Heisei 26-nendo) kaigai densetsu shisatsu-dan hōkoku-sho*] [59th Overseas Electric Facility Delegation Report]. Tokyo: Japan Electrical Construction Association, pp. 11-20. [Hoover Dam tour.] [In Japanese.]
2014	12.8019	*Wasserbauexkursion 2014 : USA: Utah, Nevada, Arizona : 09.05. bis 20.05.2014, FH Aachen & FH Lübek, Prof. Dr.-Ing. Daniel Bung & Prof. Dr.-Ing. habil. Mario Oertel.* [Germany]: Fach Hochschule Lübeck und Fach Hochshule Aachen / University of Applied Sciences, 8 pp. [Trip report. Includes Glen Canyon Dam and Hoover Dam. Non-engineering sites visited include Horseshoe Bend and Grand Canyon.] [In German.]

2015	12.4856	World record for Las Vegas. *In:* Industry, Company and Institution News and Research [SECTION]. *Trenchless Works* (United Kingdom Society for Trenchless Technology media partner), (101) (January): [unpaginated]. [Lake Mead Intake No. 3.]
2015	12.6562	Teknolojinin Mead Gölü mücadelesi zaferle sonuçlandı. *Tünel Teknolojisi* (Ankara), (January): 12-13. [Lake Mead Intake No. 3.] [In Turkish.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

2015	12.9582	*Vous avez dit biodiversité? Rapport 2010-2014.* Paris: Gecina, 64 pp. [including wraps]. [March 2015. See p. 9, "Pénurie d'eau à Las Vegas". Brief; includes note of Lake Mead and Colorado River.] [In French.]
2015	12.4933	LVVWD board approves new charge. *The Reservoir* (Las Vegas Valley Water District), (April): [1]. [Southern Nevada Water Authority charge, "recommended by a citizens advisory committee to fund a drought-protection project at Lake Mead."]
2015	12.6578	Lake Mead: Maschineller Tunnelvortrieb unter Hochdruck. Lake Mead: Mechanized tunnelling under high pressure. *Tunnel* (Offizielles Organ der STUVA, Studientgesellschaft für Tunnel und Verkehrsanlagen e.V., Köln) (Berlin und München), 2015(2) (April): 57-60. [Lake Mead Intake No. 3.] [In German, with bilingual title.]
2015	12.8092	Maschineller Tunnelvortrieb unter Hochdruck—Weltrekord für Las Vegas. *BauPortal* (Berufsgenossenschaft der Bauwirtschaft, Fachzeitschrft) (Berlin und München), 127(3) (April): 16-17. [Credited to "www.herrenknecht.com".] [Lake Mead Intake No. 3.] [In German.]
2015	12.5555	Virginia Metalcrafters. *The Lodger* (The Lodge at Old Trail, Crozet, Virginia), (12) (June/July): [unpaginated]. [Brief item about a Waynesboro, Virginia, business that closed in 2005. Notes that among its castings were "two 30-foot high winged figures mounted at Hoover Dam." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
2015	12.6455	J. F. Shea Company. *Holing Through* (The Moles, Woodcliff Lake, New Jersey), (July): 7-8. [Brief history of the company. Hoover Dam, see p. 7.] ["The Moles, an association of individuals engaged in heavy construction".]
2015	12.7927	Hitos de presas a nivel mundial. *Construcción y Tecnología en Concreto* (Instituto Mexicano del Cemento y del Concreto, México), (August): 16. [Includes Hoover Dam.] [In Spanish.]
2015	12.8644	Underground design completed at Lake Mead. *OnSite* (Barnard Construction, Bozeman, Montana), (Fall): 2. [Lake Mead Intake No. 3.]
2015	12.6078	Drinking from the third straw. *World Tunnelling* (London), (November): cover, 1, 7. [Lake Mead Intake No. 3.]

2016	12.6161	Las Vegas capta água a 286 m de profundidade no lago Mead. *O Empreiteiro* (São Paulo), 54 (550) (March):14-15. [Cover tease: "Megaprojetos; Las Vegas capta água a 286 m no leito do lago Mead".] [Lake Mead Intake No. 3.] [In Portuguese.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

2016	12.6079	Lake Mead L3PS access shaft and well sinking underway. *On Site* (Barnard Construction, Bozeman, Montana), (Spring): 4. [Low Lake Level Pumping Station. Lake Mead Intake No. 3.]
2016	12.6542	Lake Mead Intake No. 3: An engineering marvel ensures southern Nevada water supply. *In:* Finished Water [SECTION]. *Opflow* (American Water Works Association), 42(4) (April): 36.
2016	12.7906	Wasser—International; U.S.A./Kalifornien. Der kalifornische Traum braucht viel Wasser! Das satte Grün in den Vorgärten, jahrzehntelang Symbol des “California Dream”, verblasst—oder besser, verwelkt—denn es häufen sich die “Dürrejahre”. *WTL Aktuell* (Wasserversorgungsvergand Tecklenburger Land, Ibbenbüren, Germany), (36) (April): 9. [Includes Hoover Dam.] [In German.]
2016	12.6637	Civil engineering feats. *Civil Magazine* (Himalaya College of Engineering, Himalaya Civil Club, Bagmati, Nepal), 1(1) (May): 11-12. [See “Hoover Dam”, p. 11.]
2016	12.6177	Prof. Dr. Nuh Bilgin Dünya Tünel Kongresi’ni değerlendiriyor. *Tünel* (Tünelcilik ve Yeraltı Teknolojileri Dergisi / Turkish Tunnelling and Underground Technologies Magazine) (Tünelcilik Derneği / Turkish Tunnelling Society, İstanbul), 3(16) (May/June): 20-22. [World Tunnelling Congress, San Francisco, April 26-28, 2016. Includes Lake Mead Intake No. 3.] [In Turkish, with bilingual serial title.]
2016	12.6829	Allokering av vannforbruk: Rettferdig fordeling av vannforbruk mellom brukere av flerbruksmagasin. *CEDREN-innovasjoner* (Centre for Environmental Design of Renewable Energy), (December): [2] pp. [entire issue]. [Includes Lake Mead.] [In Norwegian.]
2016	12.6566	All-American Canal system, national historical landmark. *The Desert Review* (Brawley, California) (Weekly Edition), 3(16) (December 27, 2016-January 2, 2017): 1.
2016	12.6597	Viva Las Vegas. Las Vegas bezieht 90 % seines Wassers aus dem Lake Mead. Nach 14 Jahren Dürre droht die Gegend zu verdursten. Ein Tunnel mit Schweizer Dichtungen soll helfen. *From:* Fluidtechnik [SECTION]. *In: Konstruktionspraxis, 2016, 6, Spezial*. Würzburg: Vogel Business Media, pp. 26-27. [Lake Mead Intake No. 3.] [In German.]

2017	12.8083	Building reliability and growth in southwestern Utah: The Lake Powell Pipeline. *Municipal Water Leader*, 3(1) (January): 10-12.
2017	12.7409	The Imperial Irrigation District weighs in on the Salton Sea. *In:* Desert Updates [SECTION]. *Desert Report* (Sierra Club, California and Nevada Desert Committee), (March): 18. [Relating to water transfers and Colorado River supplies.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

2017 12.7766 Providing water when it’s needed. *OnSite* (Barnard Construction, Bozeman, Montana), (Spring): 1, 4. [Lake Mead Discharge Aqueducts Project, tied in to the Lake Mead Low Lake Level Pumping Station. (A part of Lake Mead Intake No. 3.)]

2017 12.9192 Symposium overview. *In: Proceedings of the 2017 Colorado River Hydrology Research Symposium, May 22-23, 2017, Springs Preserve, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [No place]: Southern Nevada Water Authority, pp. 1-2. [The contents of this volume comprise retrospective summaries of individual presentations at the symposium. Each separate session also is accompanied by “General Discussion”, a brief summary of discussions that followed each session’s presentations. Since the name(s) of whomever it is who wrote the summaries is(are) not given, individual presentations are cited in this bibliography under the names of the presenters. “Appendix 3. Symposium Presentation Material” is relegated to the last page, which notes that it is a “large file”, with only a contact name and telphone number to obtain it.]

2017 12.9206 Recommendations and next steps. *In: Proceedings of the 2017 Colorado River Hydrology Research Symposium, May 22-23, 2017, Springs Preserve, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [No place]: Southern Nevada Water Authority, p. 29.

2017 12.7611 Two countries, nine states: Colorado River cooperation in a complex system: Cozumel 5 15:30. *XVI World Water Congress, Newsletter* (International Water Resources Association, Cancun, Quintana Roo, Mexico) (June 1): 5. [Daily newsletter produced for the congress. “Cozumel 5 15:30” refers to the place and time of the panel presentation.]

2017 12.7631 Consumo y sostenibilidad en el valle de Las Vegas. ¿De dónde se obtiene, cómo se distribuye y se da tratamiento hoy en día al agua en el desierto de Nevada, específicamente en una de las ciudades más activas del mundo? H_2O *Gestión del Agua* (Ciudad de México, Sistema de Aguas), 4 (October/December): 70-72, 74-75. [In Spanish.]

2018 12.7909 ROV used in Nevada to assess the health of Lake Mead and water infrastructure. *In:* Ocean Business [SECTION]. *Sea Technology* (Arlington, Virginia), 59(6) (June): 34. [Abyss Solutions examined Southern Nevada Water Authority water-intake equipment and investigation of the control of quagga mussels.] [Remotely Operated underwater Vehicle.]

2018 12.8069 Lake Mead water levels fine for now, but cutbacks could be coming as soon as 2020. *Meadview Monitor*, (November/December): 3. [Credited to “Associated Press August 20 2018 01:45”.]

2019 12.8641 No hay justicia social sin justicia hídrica. *In:* Acciones en pro del buen gobierno del agua. *La Jornada Ecológica* (México) (*La Jornada*, Número especial), (221) (December 2018/January 2019): 14-15. [In Spanish.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

2019	*12.9585*	DWP Boulder Canyon Pumped Storage Project. *In:* Construction management Association of America, So Cal Chapter Seminars [SECTION]. *Engineering Newsletter* (Los Angeles City Department of Public Works, Bureau of Engineering), (19-9) (March 13): 12. [“The Los Angeles Department of Water and Power is leading a development effort that would use Hoover Dam as part of a pumped hydro storage facility . . . .” Announcement; seminar scheduled for March 21, 2019, at The L.A. Hotel Downtown.]
2019	12.8591	Arizona. *In:* Happenings [SECTION]. *The Source* (American Rivers, Washington, D.C.), (Spring): 6. [Note of signing of the Drought Contingency Plan.]
2019	12.9583	Protéger l’eau de nos lacs et de nos rivières, ça nous concerne tous! [FEATURE]. *APEL, Bulletin d’information* (Association pour la protection de l’environnement du lac Saint-Charles et des Marais du Nord, Québec, Québec), (Autumn). [See section, “L’APEL à l’international: s’inspirer des meilleurs modèles de gestion de l’eau”; specifically, “L’eau à Las Vegas: rien n’est laissé au hasard” (p. 10). Includes note of Colorado River and Lake Mead.] [In French.]
2019	12.8590	Colorado River; near Page; Colorado River Compact; more important than ever. *In: The Lake Powell USA visitors guide : Page/Lake Powell and Grand Circle guide to recreation.* Page, Arizona: Lake Powell Communications, p. 46.

2020	12.8967	Golden Beaver Award for Jack Brockway. *In:* Pipe Jacking, Microtunnelling, Tunnelling and Auger Boring [SECTION]. *Trenchless Works* (United Kingdom Society for Trenchless Technology media partner), (161) (January): [unpaginated]. [Brockway is president of Herrenknecht Tunnelling Systems USA. Includes note of Herrenknecht technology, “Lake Mead (convertible Mixshield for up to 15 bar pressure)” (ENTIRE NOTE). Lake Mead Intake No. 3.]
2020	12.9164	أكبر 6 سدود في العالم. [akbr 6 sudud fi alealam] [The 6 largest dams in the world]. اقتصاد (منطقة الشويخ, دولة الكويت) [aiqtisad (mntaqat alshwykh, dawlat alkuayt)] [Economy (State of Kuwait, Shuwaikh Region)], 48(16694) (January 17-18): 20. [Enumerated list includes “هوفر - 3” [3 - Hoover].] [In Arabic.]
2020	12.9018	气候变化威胁美国科罗拉多河，令近 4 千万人的水源岌岌可危 [Qìhòu biànhuà wēixié měiguó kēluōlāduō hé, lìng jìn 4 qiān wàn rén de shuǐyuán jíjíkěwéi] [Climate change threatens the Colorado River in the United States, putting water for nearly 40 million people at risk]. 水利水电国际资讯摘要 [Shuǐlì shuǐdiàn guójì zīxùn zhāiyào] [Water Resources and Hydropower International Information Summary] / *IWHR International Digest* (中国水利水电科学研究院 [zhōngguó shuǐlì shuǐdiàn kēxué yán jiù yuàn] [China Institute of Water Resources and Hydropower Research, Beijing]), 2020(4) (276): 12-17. [In Chinese, with bilingual serial title.]
2020	12.9061	Arizona and Audubon work to conserve Colorado River water. *In:* Industry News [SECTION]. *American Water Works Association, Journal*, 112(7) (July): 90-94.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

2020 12.9106 DOE, USCOE, and BOR sign MOU to promote renewable energy development. *Hydro newsletter* (Van Ness Feldman LLP), 7(9) (September): 2-3. [Memorandum of Understanding “to enhance collaboration and leverage resources to ensure the continued strength of the federal hydropower fleet” signed at Hoover Dam August 24, 2020; memorandum between U.S. Department of Energy, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.]

2020 12.9864 Davis Dam. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 1(4) (September): 3. [See also correction by Robert Dell, (5) (October): 2. Dormatories and mess hall were on Nevada side of the river.]

2021 12.9708 Ilmastonmuutos aiheuttaa haasteito Hoover padolle. / Klimatförändringar skapar utmaningar för Hooverdammen. *Voima ja Käyttö* / *Kraft och Drift* (Suomen Konepäällystölitto / Finlands Maskinbefälsförbund, Helsinki), (115) (April): cover, 2, 22-23. [In Finnish and Swedish.]

2021 12.9709 Vatnsskortur í Colorado-fljóti: Róttæk aðlögun í vændum. *Bændablaðið* (Reykjavík), (593) (August 26): 36. [In Icelandic.]

2022 12.10059 Colorado River conservation “500+ Plan” signed. *Green Fire Times* (Santa Fe, New Mexico), 14(1) (January/February): 32.

2022 12.10216 Access bridges. The DAM’n News Vol 1.—No. 9; January 17, 1947. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 3(3) (June): 1-2. [“The following article is taken from the Dam’n News, a weekly publication by employees of Utah Construction during the construction of Davis Dam.” Regarding five bridges; four temporary, over the Colorado River (except one, spanning the diversion channel east of the upstream cofferdam).]

2022 12.10121 A seca do Rio Colorado pode ser vista do espaço. *Revista de Ciência Elementar* (Casa das Ciências/ICETA, Faculdade de Ciências, Universidade do Porto, Porto, Portugal), 10(3) (September): 2. [Lake Mead and Lake Powell diminishing, as seen from space.] [In Portuguese.]

2022 12.10234 Ingeteam se adjudica en Estados Unidos y Australia proyectos de eficiencia hidríca. *País Vasco* (elEconomista.es, Madrid), (84) (December 15): 10. [Includes note, “La compañía posee experiencia en proyectos como el del Lago Mead de Las Vegas (Nevada), el mayor proyecto de bombeo sumergible del país.”] [In Spanish.]

2023 12.10217 Davis Camp—the beginning. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 4(5) (May): 1-2. [“The following is from the Mohave Parks Department website. Our former mayor, Tom Brady, who also served

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

as the first Mohave County Parks Superintendent at Davis Camp, distributed this information when he spoke at the museum in April.” Regarding Davis Dam.]

2023 12.10341 Reducirán de nuevo volúmenes de agua del Río Colorado. *El Pionero Semanario* (Mexicali), 24(1291) (August 19-25) : 1, 6. [In Spanish.]

2024 12.10368 Excerpts from DAM’n News; Davis Dam, Nevada. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 5(7) (July): 1-3. [Facsimile reproduction of pages from *The DAM’n News* (Davis Dam, Nevada), 3(34) (July 22, 1949). See also “Word Puzzle; Davis Dam—DAM’n News” (p. 4).] [Facsimiles include (p. 2) an inset photo from p. 3 of the News, “Placing concrete slope paving on radius corner upstream from intake structure”.]

A

A.

1935 12.9142 Les applications du nickel et de ses alliages. *La Pratique des Industries Mécaniques* (Paris), 18(8) (November): 299. [Includes remarks on giant valves in Boulder Dam.] [Credited as “D’après la *Revue de Nickel*”. Original thus far not located for this bibliography.] [In French.]

Abbey, David

1979 12.1612 Energy production and water resources in the Colorado River basin. *Natural Resources Journal*, 19 (April): 275-314.

Abbott, Steven B.; Osias, David L.; AND Slater, Scott S.

2012 12.6501 QSA redux. *In: Law of the Colorado River : March 1-2, 2012, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International. [Quantification Settlement Agreement.]

Abele, C. A.

1930 12.1990 Association News; standing committees of the Association. *American Journal of Public Health*, 20 (February): 191-193. [American Public Health Association. See under “Meeting of the Association in Salt Lake City”, passing reference to planned scientific session “on the sanitary aspects of the proposed Boulder Dam, including a discussion of engineering, immigration, and waste and sewage disposal in the construction camps.” (p. 193).]

1930 12.1991 Association News; plans for the Fort Worth meeting. *American Journal of Public Health*, 20 (March): 301-. [American Public Health Association. See under “Dates Changed for Western Branch Meeting”, passing reference to “A tentative session has also been scheduled on the public health aspects of the Boulder Dam project. It is believed that this will be the first conference held on this subject.” (ENTIRE NOTE) (p. 302).]

Abeling, Johannes; Hommel, Ronald de; AND Kuiper, Jeroen

2011 12.6560 Le Colorado dilapidé; depuis les années 1960, ce grand fleuve ne se jette plus dans le golfe de Californie, su Mexique: à trop vouloir faire verdir le désert, les Etats-Unis ont asséché son estuaire. Le portfolio. *Le Monde Magazine* (Paris), (104) (September 11): 30-37. [In French.]

Abell, D. S. (Mr. and Mrs.)

1962 *12.10175* Reader reaction to the Grand Canyon menace. *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *National Parks Magazine*, 36(175) (April): 19. [In opposition to proposed Grand Canyon dams.]

Abitia Cuevas, Luis Fernando

2018 12.7782 *Evolución institucional de la gestión de cuencas hidrográficas compartidas transfronterizas: cuencas baja del río Colorado y del río Tijuana, y las cuencas de los ríos Miño y Limia.* Doctoral dissertation, Universidad Complutense de Madrid (Spain), 302 pp. [In Spanish.]

Aboites Aguilar, Luis

1998 12.1857 *El Agua de la Nación: Una historica política de México (1888-1946).* México: Centro de Investigaciones y Estudios Superiores en Antropología Social, 220 pp. [In Spanish.]

Ač, Alexander, AND Pecho, Jozef

2015 12.9021 Veľké jazerá vysychajú. Mnoho veľkých jazier a priehrad sveta vysychá. Príčiny sú rôzne, no hlavným vinníkom v tomto smutnom príbehu je človek. Vysychanie veľkých jazier a priehrad sa stáva globálnym problémom. *Quark* (Magazín o vede a technike) (Centrum vedecko-technických informácií SR a Ministerstvo školstva, vedy, výskumu a športu Slovenskej republiky, Bratislava), 21(7) (July): 7-11. [“The great lakes are drying up.” Includes Lake Mead.] [In Slovak.]

Achhami, Abhusan; Kalra, Ajay; AND Ahmad, Sajjad

2018 12.7764 Dynamic simulation of Lake Mead water levels in response to climate change and varying demands. *In:* Kamojjala, Sri (ed.), *World Environmental and Water Resources Congress 2018: water, wastewater and stormwater; urban watershed management; municipal water infrastructure; and desalination and water reuse : selected papers from the World Environmental and Water Resources congress 2018, June 3-7, 2018, Minneapolis, Minnesota.* Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers.

Ackerman, E. A., AND Löf, G. O. G.

1959 12.447 (WITH C. Seipp) *Technology in American water development.* Baltimore, Maryland: Johns Hopkins Press, *for* The Future, Inc., 709 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 32| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-5|

Ackerman, Frank; Heinzerling, Lisa; AND Massey, Rachel

2004 12.2110 Applying cost-benefit analysis to past decisions: Was protecting the environment *ever* a good idea? *Center for Progressive Regulation, White Paper 401*, 28 pp. [See “Damming Grand Canyon”, pp. 2, 11-16.]

2004 12.2272 Applying cost-benefit analysis to past decisions: Was protecting the environment ever a good idea? *Georgetown Public Law Research Paper 576161*, *Georgetown Law and Economics Research Paper 576161*, doi:10.2139/ssrn.576161.

2010 12.3523 Applying cost-benefit analysis to past decsions: Was environmental protection *ever* a good idea? *Administrative Law Review* (American Bar Association, Section of Administrative Law), 57 (April): 155-192.

Adair, E. Ross

1965 *12.8719* Statement of E. Ross Adair, Fourth Indiana District. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 80.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Adams, Frank

1913 12.3753 Irrigation resources of California and their utilization. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Office of Experiment Stations, Bulletin 254*, 95 pp. [See “Colorado Desert”, pp. 40-41.]

1915 12.5537 *Progress report of co-operative irrigation investigations in California, 1912-1914.* [Sacramento]: California State Printing Office, 74 pp. (California Engineer Department, Bulletin.) [Reprinted from California Department of Engineering, Biennial Report for December 1, 1912-November 30, 1914.]

1930 12.448 Progress report of special Colorado River investigations. *U.S. 71st Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 359*, pp. 94-158.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 32| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-5|

1930 12.449 Irrigation from Colorado River in Lower California. *U.S. 71st Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 359*, pp. 159-177.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 32| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-5|

1930 12.450 Report of inspection trip over Colorado River levee systems below Yuma, Ariz., September 17, 18, and 19, 1929. *U.S. 71st Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 359*, pp. 178-191.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 32| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-5|

Adams, Frank; Favela, J. L.; AND Santacruz, Atmando, Jr.

1930 12.451 Data on irrigated areas, stream flow, use of water, etc., in the United States and Mexico, Colorado River basin. *U.S. 71st Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 359*, pp. 85-93.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 32| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-5|

Adams, John A., Jr.

1990 12.452 *Damming the Colorado : the rise of the Lower Colorado River Authority, 1933-1939.* College Station, Texas: Texas A&M University Press, 161 pp. [About the Colorado River of Texas, but includes references to Hoover Dam and to lower Colorado River, Arizona-California.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-25| FQ11:8 FQ12B:3 FQ24/2:1095 FQ32:8

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Addis, Bill

2021 12.10108 los modelos de medición y su contribución al progreso de la ingeniería civil y de la construcción. *Revista de Historia de la Construcción* (Sociedad Española Historia de la Construcción, València, Spain), 1: 75-97. [Includes remarks and illustration of scale test model of section of Boulder Dam.] [In Spanish.]

Adilkhanovna, Sadykova Damezhan [Әділханқызы, Садыкова Дамежан]

2020 12.9872 *Әлеуметтік экология және тұрақты даму : оқу құралы* [Älewmettik ékologïya jäne turaqtı damw : Oqw quralı] [Social ecology and sustainable development: a textbook]. Ankara, Turkey: İksad Publishing House, 206 pp. [Title-page with caption: “Қазақстан Республикасы Білім Және Ғылым Министрлігі; Қазақ Мемлекеттік Қыздар Педагогикалық Университеті” [Qazaqstan Respwblïkası Bilim Jäne Ğılım Mïnïstrligi; Qazaq Memlekettik Qızdar Pedagogïkalıq Wnïversïteti] [Ministry of Education and Science of the Republic of Kazakhstan; Kazakh State Women's Pedagogical University].] [See section, “Су қоры. Жер беті және жер асты суының ластануы” [Sw qorı. Jer beti jäne jer astı swınıñ lastanwı] [Water resources. Surface and groundwater pollution]; specifically, p. 42, the remark: “Qıtaydıñ ulı özenderiniñ biri Xwanxé özeni Sarı teñizge tek ılğaldı jıldarı ğana jetedi. AQŞ-tağı iri Kolorado özeni de Tınıq muxïtqa az mölşerde sw quyadı. Amwdarïya men Sırdarïya özenderi de burınğıday Aral teñizine jete bermeydi. Swdıñ tapşılığı men lastanwınan köptegen aymaqtarda ékologïyalıq jağday tömendep azıq-tülik tapşılığına äser etwde.” [One of China's great rivers, the Yellow River, reaches the Yellow Sea only in wet years. The largest [*sic*] river in the United States, the Colorado River, also discharges small amounts of water into the Pacific Ocean. The Amudarya and Syrdarya rivers still do not reach the Aral Sea. Due to water shortages and pollution, the ecological situation in many regions is deteriorating, which affects food shortages.]] [*NOTE*: Apparently a reprinting of a 2012 publication issued in Almaty, Kazakhstan, which has not been seen for this bibliography; and concerning this, see also the similarity in text in Uzbekova and Kainarbayeva (2012, ITEM NO. 12.9873). [In Kazakh.]

Adler, Robert W.

2008 12.8673 Revisiting the Colorado River Compact: Time for a change? *Journal of Land, Resources, and Environmental Law*, 28: 19-47.

2020 12.9147 Communitarianism in western water law and policy; was Powell’s vision lost? *In:* Robison, Jason, McCool, Daniel, and Minckley, Thomas (eds.) *Vision and place : John Wesley Powell and reimagining the Colorado River Basin.* Oakland, California: University of California Press, pp. 28-53.

2022 12.10099 Toward environmental amendments to the Colorado River Compact. *In:* Robison, Jason Anthony (ed.), *Cornerstone at the confluence : navigating the Colorado River Compact’s next century.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 77-107.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

2024 12.10276 *Law and the living Colorado River : 2022 Wallace Stegner Lecture.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press (copublished with The Wallace Stegner Center for Land, Resources and the Environment and the J. Willard Marriott Library Special Collections Department), 21 [22] pp. (“Adler delivered this lecture on March 17, 2022, at the 27th annual symposium of the Wallace Stegner Center for Land, Resources and the Environment, jointly sponsored by the Wallace Stegner Center and the Water & Tribes Initiative | Colorado River Basin.”)

Agharabi, Amena

2014 12.6421 *Begrünungspotential in ariden und semi-ariden Städten : Fallstudie Teheran, Iran.* Doctoral dissertation, Universität Stuttgart, Institut für Landschaftsplanung und Ökologie, 235 pp. [See “Exkurs 9: Las Vegas, gelungenes Beispiel für die Umstellung auf für Grünlandschaften angesichts der begrenzten Wasserressourcen in warm-trockenen Regionen geeignete Pflanzen” (pp. 95-96).] [In German.]

Ahlquist, H. Maurice

1965 *12.8738* Statement of H. Maurice Ahlquist, Director, State of Washington Department of Conservation. In: *Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 434-448.

1966 *12.8798* Statement of H. Maurice Ahlquist, Director, Washington State Department of Conservation, State of Washington. In: *Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1133-1144.

1967 12.9818 Statement by H. Maurice Ahlquist, Director of Conservation form the State of Washington. In: *Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 355-356.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Ahmad, S.

2007 12.4556 Evaluating water supply and water quality management options for Las Vegas Valley [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 88(23, Joint Assembly Supplement), Abstract H33C-03.

Ahn, Jungkyu, AND Yang, Chih Ted

2014 12.4470 Simulation of lateral migration of All American Canal with semi-two dimensional sediment transport model. *KSCE Journal of Civil Engineering* (Korean Society of Civil Engineers), (May), doi:10.1007/s12205-014-0311-y. [All-American Canal.]

Aiken, Charles S.

1908 12.4829 The surprise of the desert; that country of cantaloupes and corner lots, of alfalfa and ambition—Imperial—where runaway water and wide-awake men are busily making the world’s greatest oasis. (Photographs by H. C. Tibbitts and from various sources.) *Sunset*, 21(5) (September): 375-398. [See also the generalized poem, “Irrigation”, by Margartet Ashmun, with drawing by Marion Coleman, p. 399.]

Aikman, Duncan

1933 12.1491 The superlatives of Boulder Dam. *New York Times Magazine*, (July 23).

1933 12.1492 The superlatives of Boulder Dam. *Reader’s Digest*, 23 (October): 15-18. [Condensed from *New York Times Magazine*, July 23, 1933.]

Aillery, Marcel

1985 12.3467 *Irrigation development potential on the Colorado River Indian Reservation.* Master’s thesis, University of Arizona, 115 pp.

Akers, Bryan

1947 12.453 *Presenting the Central Arizona Project to you.* [No imprint], 96 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 6

Alcazar Avila, Marco Antonio

1989 12.3279 El papel del agua como frontera entre México y los Estados Unidos de Norteamerica. *Ingenieria Hidráulica en México*, (January/April): 19-29. [In Spanish.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Alcocer Martínez de Castro, Sergio M.

2013 12.5138 Las relaciones de México con América del Norte. México, Senado de la República, 62 Legislatura, Comisión de Relaciones Exteriores América del Norte, *1er Informe de Labores, 2012-2013*, pp. 29-51. [Includes issues pertaining to lower Colorado River region.] [In Spanish.]

2014 12.5139 Las relaciones de México con América del Norte. México, Senado de la República, 62 Legislatura, Comisión de Relaciones Exteriores América del Norte, 2do *Informe de Labores, 2013-2014*, pp. 35-56. [Includes issues pertaining to lower Colorado River region.] [In Spanish.]

Alcock, Rutherford

1877 12.454 Address to the Royal Geographical Society. *Royal Geographical Society, Journal*, 47: cxxxiii-cciii. [See p. clxxxviii, reference to George M. Wheeler report and potential for irrigation of Colorado Desert.]

Aldama, Álvaro A.

2016 12.7787 Análysis tripartita de escurrimientos naturales: aplicación a la caracterización de sequías en el río Colorado. Three-part decomposition of natural flows: Application to the Colorado River drought characterization. *Tecnología y Ciencias del Agua* (Instituto Mexicano de Tecnología del Agua, México), 7(5) (September/October): 167-195. [In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Alder, Lin, AND Jenkins, Matt

2002 12.1587 Drought pinches Colorado River reservoirs. *High Country News*, 34(6) (April 1): 4. [See also correction, 34(7) (April 15): 2, Frank Young had been incorrectly identified as “Thomas Attcity”.]

Aldomà Buixadé, Ignasi

2013 12.7916 Desenvolupament agrari i tensions hídriques a Califòrnia. Agricultural development and water conflicts in California. *Societat Catalana de Geografia, Treballs* (Barcelona), (76) (December): 245-259. [In Catalan, with bilingual title and abstract.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Alexander, Elliot A.

2018 12.7873 *Searching for a robust operation of Lake Mead.* Master's thesis, University of Colorado, 80 pp.

Alexander, Elliot A.; Kasprzyk; Zagona, Edith A.; Prairie, James R.; Jerla, Carly; AND Butler, Alan

2017 12.7861 Using multi-objective optimization to explore robust policies in the Colorado River basin [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2017 Fall Meeting, New Orleans, Louisiana, 11-15 December*, Abstract H33H-1817.

2018 12.7896 Generating and identifying robust Lake Mead operating policies using Many Objective Robust Decision Making [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2018 Fall Meeting, Washington, D.C., 10-14 December 2018*, Abstract H52F-03. [MORDM is an application method utilizing "a multi-objective evolutionary algorithm (MOEA) with the Colorado River Simulation System (CRSS) model".]

Alexander, J. A.

1928 12.455 *The life of George Chaffey : a story of irrigation beginnings in California and Australia.* Melbourne, Australia: Macmillan, 382 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-5| FQ4:4

Alexander, Patty; Brekke, Levi; Davis, Gary; Gangopadhyay, Subhrendu; Grantz, Katrina; Hennig, Charles; Jerla, Carly; Llewellyn, Dagmar; Miller, Paul; Pruitt, Tom; Raff, David; Scott, Tom; Tansey, Michael; AND Turner, Toni

2011 12.3083 *SECURE Water Act Section 9503I—Reclamation climate change and water 2011.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Policy and Administration, *for* U.S. Congress, 206 pp. [Science and Engineering to Comprehensively Understand and Responsibly Enhance Water Act.]

All, John D.

2002 12.1999 *International utilization of shared water resources : a case study of the Colorado River delta and upper Gulf of California, Mexico.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 156 pp.

All-American Canal Board

1948 12.6211 Appendix 101. Historical background: Extracts from report of All-American Canal Board, July 22, 1919. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts* *and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A5-A6. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)

Alleman, Paul M.

1999 12.8987 Pump it up! Proper sizing critical to utility operations. *Opflow* (American Water Works Association), 25(7) (July): 1, 6-7. [See pp. 1, 7, photos of lift lines and pumps "that transmit water from the Colorado River into Lake Havasu [*sic*]"; *i.e.*, from Lake Havasu into the Colorado River Aqueduct. No text mention by name.]

Allen, A. H.

1933 12.7033 How steel aids in harnessing Colorado River. *Steel* (Cleveland, Ohio), 93 (December 18): 21-24+. [Hoover Dam.]

Allen, Charles J.

1904 *12.5682* (Third indorsement.) *As a part of:* Gillespie, G. L., [Appendix] SS5. Examination of Colorado River between Eldorado Canyon and Rioville, Nevada. *From:* McKinstry, C. H., Appendix SS. Improvement of rivers and habors in California south of San Francisco. Report of Capt. C. H. M'Kinstry, Corps of Engineers, officer in charge, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1904, with other documents relating to the works. *In: Annual Reports of the War Department for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1904. Volume VII. Report of the Chief of Engineers. Part 3.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 3395. [Government action toward "improvement of the Colorado River between Eldorado Canyon and Rioville, Nev." is not favored.]

Allen, David H.

2013 12.3740 *How mechanics shaped the modern world.* Cham, Switzerland: Sprinter International Publishing AG, 396 pp. [See Hoover Dam, pp. 340-344. Author labels Hoover Dam as on the Utah-Nevada border [*sic*] (p. 342).]

Allen, Harris C.

1937 12.5799 It can happen here; a classical scholar learns a modern language. *The Architect and Engineer*, 129(2) (May): cover, 12-33. [The architectural designs of Gordon Kaufmann. Includes Hoover Dam (see pp. 24-25).]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Allen, Marion V.

1983	12.456	*Hoover Dam and Boulder City.* [No imprint], 199 pp. (Printed by CP Printing and Publishing, Redding, California.)
1987	12.457	*Rio Colorado and Parker Dam.* Redding, California: River City Printing and Publishing, 145 pp.

Allen, W. J.

1907	12.7367	Irrigation. *The Agricultural Gazette of New South Wales* (Sydney), 18(1) (January 2): 14-25. [Includes remarks on the author's visit to irrigation projects in the Imperial Valley and elsewhere in California, pp. 16-17, 23-24; compared to work in Australia.]

Allison, J. C.

1913	12.458	Selling water by current meter measurement. *Engineering News*, 69 (January 9): 66-70. [Imperial Valley.]
1916	12.7576	Control of the Colorado River as related to the protection of Imperial Valley. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Proceedings*, 42(5) (May): 681-709. ("To be presented June 7th, 1916" [at annual meeting].) [See also discussions by A. L. Sonderegger and J. A. Ockerson, (September): 1257-1269 (ITEM NOS. 12.7577, 12.7578), and rejoinder by Allison, 43(1) (January 1917): 595-598 (ITEM NO. 12.7579).]
1916	12.459	Building a new type of dam in Colorado River. *Engineering News*, 75(25) (June 22): 1170-1171. [Imperial weir.]
1917	12.7579	[Rejoinder to comments by A. L. Sonderegger and J. A. Ockerson.] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Proceedings*, 43(1) (January): 595-598. [Rejoinder to comments by A. L. Sonderegger (1916, ITEM NO. 12.7577) and J. A. Ockerson (1916, ITEM NO. 12.7578).]
1917	12.460	Control of the Colorado River as related to the protection of Imperial Valley. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 81: 297-325. [With discussions, pp. 326-340, by A. L. Sonderegger and J. A. Ockerson (ITEM NOS. 12.2977, 12.2918), and rejoinder by Allison (ITEM NO. 12.2919.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 32| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-5|
1917	12.2919	[Discussion.] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 81: 338-340. [Rejoinder to comments by A. L. Sonderegger and J. A. Ockerson (ITEM NOS. 12.2977, 12.2918).]
1920	12.461	Imperial Valley problem solution. *Engineering News-Record*, 85 (October 7): 721.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Allott, Gordon

1967 12.9746 Statement of Hon. Gordon Allott, U.S. Senator from the State of Colorado. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 97-104.

Allworden, B. K. von; Owen-Joyce, Sandra J.; Sandoval, John D.; AND Raymond, Lee H.

1991 12.462 Lower Colorado River Accounting System (LCRAS) computer program and documentation. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 91-0179*, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [199 pp. total].

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-25|

Almaraz, Araceli

2011 12.9082 Los primeros pasos para instalar un sistema de irrigación en el valle de Mexicali y sus efectos productivos. *In:* Sheridan Prieto, Cecilia, and Cerutti, Mario (eds.), *Usos y desusos del agua en cuencas del norte de México.* México: Centro de Investigaciones y Estudios Superiores en Antropología Social, pp. 78-94. [In Spanish.]

Alskaf, Hala

2016 12.5982 Desalination: An additional water source for southern California’s water crisis and an unsustainable 1944 U.S.-Mexico water treaty. *Journal of Environmental Law and Litigation*, 31: 215-241.

Alston, Richard Moss

1970 12.10447 *Commercial irrigation enterprise: The fear of water monopoly and the genesis of market distortion.* Doctoral dissertation, Cornell University.

1978 12.10448 *Commercial irrigation enterprise: The fear of water monopoly and the genesis of market distortion in the nineteenth century American West.* New York: Arno Press, 239 pp. [See Chapter 4, “John Wesley Powell, Vision or Visionary”.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Álvarez Andrade, Adriana

2010	12.4106	Las interacciones agricultura—agua y la modificación de los ambientes rurales: el caso del valle de Mexicali. *In: Gestión, Polítcas y Culturas del Agua : mesa redonda, 29 de abril de 2010.* San Luis Potosí, San Luis Potosí: El Colegio de San Luis, and Red de Colegios y Centros de Investigación, 13 pp. [In Spanish.]

American Rivers

2022	12.10079	*America's Most Endangered Rivers® 2022.* [No place]: American Rivers, 24 pp. [See no. 1, "Colorado River. Threat: Climate change, outdated management", pp. 4-5.]
2022	12.10080	*Los Ríos Más Amenazados en Estados unidos® 2022.* [No place]: American Rivers, 24 pp. [See no. 1, "Río Colorado. Amenaza: Cambio climático, gestión anticuada", pp. 4-5. [In Spanish.]
2023	12.10212	*America's Most Endangered Rivers® of 2023. 10 rivers. 10 threats. 10 solutions.* [No place]: American Rivers, 26 pp. [including wraps]. [See no. 1, "Colorado River in the Grand Canyon. Threat: Climate change, outdated water management", pp. 4-6.]

AMAG Technology, Inc.

2007	12.2105	*Symmetry synchronizes technology to help secure Hoover Dam.* Torrance, California: AMAG Technology, Inc., 2 pp. (Case Study.)
2010	12.4495	*Hoover Dam. Symmetry synchronizes technology to help secure Hoover Dam.* [No place]: AMAG Technology, Inc., 2 pp. (Case Study.)
2011	12.4496	*La Represa Hoover. Symmetry sincroniza su tecnología para mejorar la seguridad en la Represa Hoover.* [No place]: AMAG Technology, Inc., 2 pp. (Caso de Estuido.) [In Spanish.]

AMAG Technology Latin America SA

2008	12.2100	*La Presa Hoover.* Buenos Aires, Argentina: AMAG Technology Latin America SA, 2 pp. (Casa de Estudio.) [Hoover Dam.] [In Spanish.]

Amaya Brondo, Guillermo, AND Ramos Galván, Miguel

1977	12.552	Monografía de un distrito de riego, el Río Colorado y el distrito de riego num. 14. *Mexico, Secretaría de Agricultura y Recursos Hidráulicos, Subsecretaría de Agricultura y Operación, Dirección General de Distritos de Riego, Memorandum Técnico 363*, 102 pp. [In Spanish.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

American Rivers, AND Western Resource Advocates

2014 12.4617 *The hardest working river in the West: Common-sense solutions for a reliable water future for the Colorado River basin.* [No place]: American Rivers, and Western Resource Advocates, iv [vi], V [VIII], 47 [48], VIII [X] pp. [pagination includes wraps].

American Society of Civil Engineers, Arizona Section, Southern Arizona Branch

1967 *12.9793* Statement of position of the Southern Arizona Branch, Arizona Section, American Society of Civil Engineers. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 748. [In support of dams in the Colorado River above and below Grand Canyon National Park (*i.e.*, Marble Canyon Dam and Bridge Canyon Dam). Also notes, ". . . since the construction of Glen Canyon Dam, the river is no longer in its wild state—it has been improved."]

American Society of Civil Engineers, Los Angeles Section

1964 12.7973 *50th anniversary, 1914-1964 : Los Angeles Section : American Society of Civil Engineers.* [Los Angeles]: [American Society of Civil Engineers, Los Angeles Section], 76 [81] pp.

American Society of Civil Engineers, Southern Nevada Branch, Life Members Forum

2009 12.4284 (COMPILERS, EDS.) *From the Spanish Trail to the monorail : a history of civil engineering infrastructure in southern Nevada.* Collierville, Tennessee: InstantPublisher.com, 190 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Amsellem, D.

2014 12.9139 Sécheresse en Californie: rivalités autour de l'«or bleu». *Carto* (Paris), (July/August): 58-61. [In French.]

An, Sang Jin, AND Kim, Woong-Yong [不是讓; 金雄鎔] [안상진; 김웅용]

1993 12.6809 후버댐(Hoover Dam) 소개 [hubeodaem (Hoover Dam) sogae] [About Hoover Dam]. 물과 미래 : 한국수자원학회지 (한국수자원학회) [*mulgwa milae :*

hangugsujawonhaghoeji (hangugsujawonhaghoe)] [*Water and Future: Water Resources for the Future* (Korea Water Resources Association, Seoul)], 26(3): 26-30. [Title with mixed Korean and roman orthography, thus. In article, authors' names given in Chinese orthography. Korean-character translations obtained from an online Korean catalog record for this item.] [In Korean.]

Anable, Anthony

1934 12.7100 A unique sand and gravel plant. *Mining and Metallurgy*, 15 (October): 403-406. [Hoover Dam.]

1934 12.7106 A unique sand and gravel plant [ABSTRACT]. *American Institute of Mining Engineers, Year Book*, 1934: 79. [Hoover Dam.]

Anagnostou, Georgios [Anagnostou, Georg]

2014 12.4786 *Muir Wood Lecture 2014. Some critical aspects of subaqueous tunnelling.* Avignon, France: Longrine, 19 pp. [Published as a separate, thus.] [Southern Nevada Water Authority, Lake Mead Intake No. 3, see pp. 6, 12-14.] [Sir Alan Muir Wood Lecture. World Tunnel Congress 2014, 40th ITA-AITES General Assembly, May 9th to 15th, 2014, Iguassu Falls, Brazil.] [Association Internationale des Tunnels et de l'Espace Souterrain / International Tunnelling and Underground Space Association, Lausanne, Switzerland.]

Anagnostou, Georgios; Cantieni, Linard; Nicola, Antonio; AND Ramoni, Marco

2010 12.6586 Face stability assessment for the Lake Mead Intake No. 3 tunnel [ABSTRACT]. *In: World Tunnel Congress and 36th General Assembly : ITA-AITES 2010 : Vancouver, Canada, May 14-20, 2010 : program and abstracts.* [No place]: ITA-AITES and ACT-TAC, p. 32. [International Tunnelling and Underground Space Association/Association Internationale des Tunnels et de l'Espace Souterrain. Association Canadienne des Tunnels/Tunnelling Association of Canada.]

2010 12.8647 Face stability assessment for the Lake Mead Intake No. 3 tunnel. *In: World Tunnel Congress and 36th General Assembly : ITA-AITES 2010 : Vancouver, Canada, May 14-20, 2010.* [No place]: ITA-AITES and ACT-TAC, [8] pp. [International Tunnelling and Underground Space Association/Association Internationale des Tunnels et de l'Espace Souterrain. Association Canadienne des Tunnels/Tunnelling Association of Canada.]

Anagnostou, Georg [Anagnostou, Georgios]**; Cantieni, Linard; Ramoni, Marco; AND Nicola, Antonio**

2010 12.4429 Lake Mead Intake No. 3 tunnel: Geotechnical aspects of TBM operation [ABSTRACT]. *In: North American Tunneling Conference, 2010 : preliminary program : June 20-23, 2010, Marriott Downtown Waterfront Hotel, Portland, Oregon : Tunneling: Sustainable Infrastructure*, [unpaginated]. [Tunnel Boring Machine.]

2010 12.4277 Lake Mead Intake No. 3 tunnel: Geotechnical aspects of TBM operation. *In:* Eckert, Lawrence R., Fowler, Matthew E., Smithson, Michael F., Jr., and Townsend, Bradford F. (eds.), *North American Tunneling : 2010 Proceedings.* Littleton, Colorado: Society for Mining, Metallurgy, and Exploration, Inc., pp. 125-135. [Tunnel Boring Machine.]

Anagnostou, Georg [Anagnostou, Georgios]**; Schuerch, Roberto; AND Perazzelli, Paolo**

2018 12.7607 Lake Mead Intake No 3 tunnel—Design considerations and construction experience. *Geomechanics and Tunnelling / Geomechanik und Tunnelbau* (Berlin), 11(1) (February): 15-23. [Lake Mead Intake No. 3.]

Anagnostou, Georg [Anagnostou, Georgios]**; Schuerch, Roberto; AND Ramoni, Marco**

2014 12.6598 TBM tunnelling in complex rock formations. *In:* Barla, Giovanni (ed.), *Interventi ed Opere nelle Formazioni Complesse : MIR 2014 : 15. Ciclo di Conferenze di Meccanica e Ingegneria delle Rocce : Torino, 19-20 novembre 2014.* Torino: CELID Edizioni, Capitolo 15. [This item in English.] [Tunnel Boring Machine.]

Andersen, K.

1983 12.463 Somber prelude to the Fourth. *Time*, 122 (July 11): 14-15. [Lower Colorado River floods.] [Fourth of July, American holiday.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-5|

Andersen, Michael

2016 12.5863 Water in the Coachella Valley—technical inspection tour. *ASCE San Bernardino Riverside Branch Newsletter* (American Society of Civil Engineers, Los Angeles Section, San Bernardino-Riverside Branch), 2016(5) (May): 6.

Anderson, D. Larry

2002 12.9733 Statement of D. Larry Anderson, Director, Utah Division of Water Resources. *In: Management of the Colorado River : oversight field hearing before the Committee on Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Seventh Congress, First Session : July 9, 2001 in Salt Lake City, Utah : Serial No. 107-46.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 6-18.

2004 12.2222 History of the development of the Colorado River and "The Law of the River". *In:* Rogers, Jerry R., Brown, Glenn O., and Garbrecht, Jurgen D. (eds.), *Water resources and environmental history : proceedings of the EWRI Annual Meeting, 2004.* Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 75-81. [Environmental and Water Research Institute.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Anderson, Edward H.

1906 12.2633 Events and Comments [section]. *Improvement Era*, 9(11) (September): 908-912. [See "The Salton Sea", pp. 909-910.]

Anderson, Eric D.; Erxleben, Jennifer R.; Ignizio, Drew A.; Qi, Sharon L.; Monroe, Adrian P.; and Raja, K.

2022 12.10285 Advanced information management and technology assessment for science in the Colorado River Basin [abstract]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 4. [Colorado River Basin Actionable and Strategic Integrated Science and technology (ASIST) pilot project (previously EarthMAP).]

Anderson, Eric D.; Erxleben, Jennifer R.; Qi, Sharon L.; Monroe, Adrian P.; and Dahm, Katharine G.

2022 12.10111 U.S. Geological Survey Colorado River Basin Actionable and Strategic Science and Technology (ASIST)—Information Management Technology Plan. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2022-3051*, 4 pp. [The ASIST project "aims to develop a transformative approach to support interdisciplinary science integration and collaboration related to long-term drought conditions in the Colorado River Basin."]

Anderson, Jay C., and Keith, John E.

1977 12.1616 Energy and the Colorado River. *Natural Resources Journal*, 17 (April): 157-168.

Anderson, Kristin M., and Gaines, Lisa J.

2009 12.4029 Appendix D. International water pricing: An overview and historic and modern case studies. *In:* Delli Priscoli, Jerome, and Wolf, Aaron T., *Managing and transforming water conflicts.* Cambridge and New York: Cambridge University Press, pp. 249-265. [See "D.10 Case Studies", which includes Mexicalli Valley.]

Anderson, Mark T.; Pool, Donald R.; and Leake, Stanley A.

2007 12.4125 The water supply of Arizona; the geographic distribution of availability and patterns of use. *In:* Colby, Bonnie G., and Jacobs, Katharine L. (eds.), *Arizona water policy : management innovations in an urbanizing, arid region.* Washington, D.C.: Resources for the Future, pp. 45-60.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Anderson, Michael

2022 12.10433 *Colorado River drought : all you need to know. Why is Colorado River drying up and what happens if it dries up?* [No imprint], 90 pp. [Apparently an Artificial Intelligence-produced work. Superficial.] [An on-demand publication.]

Anderson, Robert D., AND Billingsley, Rhett A.

2013 12.4833 Basin study sounds the alarm on future Colorado River supply and demand imbalances. *Water Resources Committee Newsletter* (American Bar Association, Section of Environment, Energy, and Resources), 15(2) (July): 4-8.

Anderson, Robert T.

2015 12.8058 Water rights, water quality, and regulatory jurisdiction in Indian country. *Stanford Environmental Law Journal*, 34(2): 195-245.

Anderson, Scott L.

2007 12.1867 *Central Arizona Project water supply and the future of south central Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 86 pp.

Anderson, Terry L., AND Snyder, Pamela

1997 12.464 *Water markets : priming the invisible pump.* Washington, D.C.: Cato Institute, 228 pp.

Andrade Cisneros, Eduardo [Andrade, Eduardo]

2009 12.5838 Las aguas del Río Colorado. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(6) (October/December): 30-32. [In Spanish.]

2010 12.5839 Historia de las aguas que le dan vida al valle de Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(8) (April/June): 29-31. [In Spanish.]

2011 12.5843 Las aguas del Río Colorado. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 4(11) (January/March): 14-16. [In Spanish.] [See also Erratas, (12) (April/June): 4.]

2011 12.5853 Los sistemas de riego en la margen izquierda del Río Colorado. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 4(13) (July/September): 35-37. ("Las fotos que ilustran este trabajo pertenecen al archivo personal de Óscar Sánchez Ramírez.") [In Spanish.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Andrade Galindo, Jorge A.

2006 12.6173 (ED.) El agua en la prensa. *In:* Notas del Pasado [SECTION]. *Archivo Histórico del Agua, Boletín* (México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales), 11(33): 53-57. [Selections from published newspaper accounts in the 1930s, relating to water issues in the lower Colorado River region as pertaining to Mexico.] [In Spanish.]

Andréassian, Vazken, AND Margat, Jean

2012 12.8030 *Rivières et rivaux : les frontières de l'eau.* Paris: Éditions Quae, 144 pp. [In French.]

Andreis, I. L.

1894 12.3163 Da lettere del Rev. I. L. Andreis, da Baltimora (Maryland). *L'Esplorazione Commerciale e l'Esploratore (Giornale di Viaggi e Geografia Commerciale)* (Società d'Esplorazione Commerciale in Africa, Milano), 9(5) (May): 156-157. [Regarding the American desert lands, including note of the need for irrigation from the Colorado River in "Arizoma".] [In Italian.]

Angelo, Mark

2023 12.10220 Foreword. *In:* Taylor, Eric B., *Rivers run through us : a natural and human history of great rivers of North America.* (Foreword by Mark Angelo.) [No place]: RMB (Rocky Mountain Books Ltd.), pp. xiii-xvii. [Includes remarks on Colorado River.]

Angulo, César

2004 12.4443 Crossborder organizing to save the Colorado River delta. *Citizen Action in the Americas* (Interhemispheric Resource Center, Americas Program, Silver City, New Mexico) [English ed.], (9) (May), 8 pp. [entire number].

2004 12.4444 El delta del río Colorado, situación crítica. *Serie Acción Ciudadana en las Américas*, (Programa de las Américas, del Interhemispheric Resource Center) [Spanish ed.], (9) (March), 8 pp. [entire number]. [In Spanish.]

2014 12.4192 Ciudad y campo, a la espera del agua en el Río Colorado. *Melóncoyote* (Periodismo para Elevar la Conciencia Ecológica; Comission for Environmental Cooperation, Montréal) [Spanish version], 5(1) (Spring): 10. [In Spanish.]

2014 12.4193 City and country await Colorado River water. *Melóncoyote* (Periodismo para Elevar la Conciencia Ecológica; Comission for Environmental Cooperation, Montréal) [English version], 5(1) (Spring): 10.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Annan, C. L.

1913	12.465	Engineers stage journey through Arizona and New Mexico in 1880. *Engineering News*, 69 (May 29): 1128-1130.

Anning, David William

2002	12.6005	Standard errors of annual discharge and change in reservoir content data from selected stations in the lower Colorado River streamflow-gaging station network 1995-99. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Resources Investigations Report 2002-02*, 81 pp.

Antón, Danilo J.

1995	12.2426	*Diversity, globalization, and the ways of nature.* Ottawa, Cairo, Dakar, Johannesburg, Montevideo, Nairobi, New Delhi, and Singapore: International Development Research Centre, 223 [225] pp. [See "The Colorado River Basin", pp. 109-111.]
1999	12.3119	*Diversidad globalización y la sabriduría de la naturaleza.* Montevideo, Uruguay: Piri Guazú Ediciones, and Ottawa, Ontario: CIID Canada (Centro Internacional de Investigaciones para el Desarrollo), 302 pp. [See "La Cuenca del río Colorado", pp. 148-150, 152.] [In Spanish.]

Aoki, Kenji [青木 謙治]

2000	12.9054	TBM—Tunnel driving alternative for the 21st century. 水曜会誌 / *Suiyōkwai-Shi* [Wednesday Party (Kyoto University, Mining and Metallurgical Association, Transactions)], 23(3) (June): 200-208. [Features River Mountains Tunnel No. 2 between Lake Mead and Las Vegas.] [Tunnel Boring Machine.] [In English; serial in mixed Japanese and English with bilingual table of contents.]

Apostol, Jane

2008	*12.4889*	Harriet Russell Strong; horticulturalist, conservationist, and feminist. *California History*, 85(2): 50-65. [See "Irrigation and Flood Control", pp. 60-64, including notes on proposal to dam the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.]

Aquino, Izabela Helena Vicentini

2012	12.9151	*Requisitos de vazão mínima na transição de corpos de água de domínio estadual para os de domínio federal: aplicação na bacia do Rio Preto (DF/GO/MG).* Master's thesis,

Universidade de Brasília, 110 pp. [See section 4.2, "Estudo de caso da bacia hidrográfica do Rio Colorado—EUA" (pp. 33-35). [In Portuguese.]

Aquino, Izabela Helena Vicentini, AND Netto, Oscar Moraes de Cordeiro

2013 12.10330 Definição de requisitos de vazão mínima na transição de corpos de água de domínio estadual para os de domínio federal: experiência internacional e novos desafios à gestão de recursos hídricos no Brasil. Minimum flow requirements definition in the transition from state domain water bodies to federal ones: international experience and new challenges to water resources management in Brazil. *In: Associação Brasileira de Recursos Hídricos, XX Simpósio Brasileiro de Recursos Hídricos : Água: Desenvolvimento Econômico e Socioambiental : 17-22 de Novembro de 2013, Bento Gonçalves/RS*, 8 pp. [See section, "Estudo de caso da bacia hidrográfica do rio Colorado—EUA".] [In Portuguese, with bilingual item title.]

Araújo, Maria Zita Timbó

2013 12.9069 *O desenvolvimento sustentável de regiões semiáridas do Brasil e dos Estados Unidos: o papel do Departamento Nacional de Obras Contra as Secas (DNOCS) e do United States Bureau of Reclamation (USBR).* Master's thesis, Universidade Federal do Ceará, Fortaleza, Ceará, Brasil, 201 pp. [In Portuguese.]

Arax, Mark

2019 12.8980 *The dreamt land : chasing water and dust across California.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 576 pp.

2020 12.8981 *The dreamt land : chasing water and dust across California.* [No place]: Vintage Books, 576 pp.

Archbold, John C.

1966 12.4012 The Mexicali Valley water problem. *California Geographer*, 7: 47-51.

Archibald, G. E.

1941 12.5443 Canals; methods used in the construction of the 62.8 miles of concrete lined canals on the Colorado River aqueduct. *In: The great aqueduct: the story of the planning and building of the Colorado River Aqueduct.* Los Angeles: Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, p. 39. [From *Colorado River Aqueduct News*, February 25, 1939.]

Argus Group Ltd.

2011 12.4904 *Argus capability statement : water.* Dundee, Scotland: Argus Group Ltd., 24 pp. [including wraps]. [See p. 18, “Lake Mead Intake No. 3, Nevada, USA”.]

Arizona. Governor’s Drought Task Force

2004 12.4193 *Arizona Drought Preparedness Plan : background and impact assessment section.* [Phoenix]: Governor’s Drought Task force, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [388 pp. total].

Arizona. Legislature. *see also* Arizona Territory. Legislative Assembly.

1948 12.6244 Appendix 230. 1944 legislation ratifying the seven-state compact; Arizona. (Act approved February 24, 1944; Ch. 5, 17th Legislature; Session Laws of Arizona, 1944, pp. 427-428). *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of “The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data” 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. A165. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)

1948 12.6284 Appendix 1016. Water: Arizona. General regulations, February 7, 1933. Boulder Canyon Project. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of “The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data” 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A559-A565. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*) (“An Act ratifying the contract between the United States and the State of Arizona for storage and delivery of water from Lake Mead, and declaring an emergency”.)

Arizona. Office of the Governor.

NO DATE 12.7603 *Securing Arizona’s water future.* [Phoenix]: Office of the Governor, Doug Ducey, 14 pp. [2018.]

Arizona Academy of Science

1967 *12.9854* [Telegram to Wayne N. Aspinall, Chairman, Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs.] *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 678-679. [Communicates the results of a poll of 637 members of the academy, 234 thus far responding, regarding personal or field research experience in the Grand Canyon. Submitted by Russell Nidey, President, for the record, in the context of discussions on proposed dams in the Colorado River.]

Arizona Chamber Foundation, Staff

2018 12.8037 *The Colorado River and Arizona’s role in preserving it for generations to come.* [No place]: Arizona Chamber Foundation, 14 pp. (Policy Series, October 2018.)

2019 12.8038 The Colorado River: The seven-state Drought Contingency Plan and pathway to adoption. [No place]: Arizona Chamber Foundation, 8 pp. (Policy Series, January 2019.)

Arizona-Colorado River Conference Committee

1923 12.478 *Statement before the Federal Power Commission by the Arizona-Colorado River Conference Committee concerning the development and utilization of the resources of the Colorado River.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 17 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:68 GUIDON 23

Arizona Commission of Indian Affairs

1973 12.7955 *Report on: Arizona Indian Water Rights Conference, August 1973.* Phoenix: Arizona Commission of Indian Affairs, 73 pp. [Conference held at Sunrise Park Hotel, White Mountain Apache Reservation, August 21-23, 1973.] [Remarks by individuals representing areas pertinent to this bibliography are cited separately.]

Arizona Commission on the Colorado River [Arizona Colorado River Commission] [Colorado River Commission of Arizona]

NO DATE 12.466 *Partial proceedings of conference of governors . . . on the Colorado River, held at Denver, Colorado, August 22 to September 1, 1927.* Phoenix: Arizona Commission on the Colorado River, 23 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:70

1927 12.467 *Partial proceedings of conference of governors . . . on the Colorado River, held at Denver, Colorado, August 22 to September 1, 1927.* Phoenix: Arizona Commission on the Colorado River, 80 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:71

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

1927 12.468 *Partial proceedings of conference of governors . . . on the Colorado River (second session) : held at Denver, Colorado, September 19 to October 4, 1927.* Phoenix: Arizona Commission on the Colorado River, 32 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:72

1927 12.1312 *First report of Colorado River Commission of Arizona.* Arizona, 8th Legislature, 4th Special Session, Senate Document 1, 16 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ15:133

1928 12.469 *The Arizona question.* Phoenix: Arizona Colorado River Commission.

1928 12.470 *The Colorado River question : shall natural resources create local or enlarge distant developments?* [No place]: Colorado River Commission of Arizona, 16 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 107, 108

1929 12.471 *Arizona's rights in the Colorado River: Proposals of Arizona and the counter proposals of California submitted to the Tri-State conference now in progress.* Phoenix: Arizona Colorado River Commission, 38 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 35| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-10| FQ21:492

1930 12.472 *Report of Commission, 1929-1930.* Phoenix: Arizona Colorado River Commission, 14 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 106

1931 12.473 *Report of Commission, 1931-1932.* [No imprint], 42 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 111

1933 12.474 *Report of the Colorado River Commission of Arizona for period February 2, 1933-May 3, 1935.* Colorado River Commission, 54 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-26| GUIDON 109

1935 12.475 *Santa Fe Compact : Boulder Canyon Project Act. Report of the Commission for the period February 2, 1933 to May 3, 1935.* Prescott, Arizona: Arizona Colorado River Commission, 54 pp.

1938 12.476 *Colorado River: International problem.* Phoenix: Arizona Colorado River Commission.

Arizona Committee on Allocation of the Benefits of the Colorado River

NO DATE 12.477 *Plan of development of the Colorado River. Submitted by Arizona Delication to California and Nevada Deligations, Dec. 14, 1925.* Phoenix, 7 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:78 FQ21:447

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Arizona Department of Water Resources

2009	12.2267	*Arizona water atlas. Volume 4. Upper Colorado River planning area.* [No place]: Arizona Department of Water Resources, 412 pp.
2009	12.2521	*Arizona water atlas. Volume 7. Lower Colorado River planning area.* [No place]: Arizona Department of Water Resources, 483 pp.
2010	12.2520	*Arizona water atlas. Volume 1. Executive summary.* [No place]: Arizona Department of Water Resources, 191 pp.
2014	12.4450	*Arizona's next century: A strategic vision for water supply sustainability.* [Phoenix]: Arizona Department of Water Resources, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [469 pp. total].
2015	12.5787	*Mohave County Water Authority demand and supply assessment.* [Phoenix]: Arizona Department of Water Resources, 99 pp.

Arizona Department of Water Resources, Colorado River Management Section

2000	12.7393	(COMPILER) *The Law of the River.* [No place]: Arizona Department of Water Resources, Colorado River Management Section, 308 pp. ("Revised January, 2000".)
2005	12.7394	(PREPARER) *The Law of the River : summary of laws and treaties affecting the use of Colorado River Water, Colorado River seven basin states.* [No place]: Arizona Department of Water Resources, Colorado River Management Section, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. ("Revised July, 2005".)

Arizona Engineering Commission

1923	12.479	*Report based on reconnaissance investigation of Arizona land irrigable from the Colorado River.* Phoenix: Arizona Engineering Commission, 72 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 32| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-6| FQ21:448 GUIDON 24, 25

Arizona Policy Forum

2004	12.4213	*Arizona water policy revisited.* Phoenix: Arizona Policy Forum, 39 pp. ("Prepared for The Arizona Policy Forum".)

Arizona Power Authority

1958	*12.5909*	*Fourteenth annual report of the Arizona Power Authority : for the period July 1, 1957 to June 30, 1958.* Phoenix: Arizona Power Authority, 32 pp. [Includes information on

Grand Canyon Dam projects; cover topic. Cover and title-page include: “More Power for Arizona; Where Water is Power and Power is Water”.]

1958 *12.1361* *Preliminary planning report : Colorado River development within the state of Arizona : Colorado River projects.* Chicago: Harza Engineering Co., 200+ pp.

1959 *12.2006* *Colorado River project : Bridge Canyon development, Marble Canyon development, Little Colorado River development : ammendment to application for license, Project 248.* Phoenix: Arizona Power Authority, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. (“Before the Federal Power Commission”.)

Arizona Society of Civil Engineers

2002 12.1985 *Distinguished Arizona civil engineers.* [No place]: Arizona Society of Civil Engineers. [In commemoration of the 150th anniversary of the American Society of Civil Engineers. Includes National Historic Civil Engineering Landmarks: Navajo Bridge, Hoover Dam, Glen Canyon Dam, Grand Canyon Railway.]

Arizona Territory. Legislative Assembly. *see also* Arizona. Legislature.

1883 12.3476 Memorial No. 8. *In: Laws of the Territory of Arizona[,] Twelfth Legislative Assembly : also, Memorials and Resolutions.* Prescott: Daily and Weekly Arizona Miner, Steam-Printing Office, pp. 301-302. [“*Resolved*, That our Delegate to Congress be requested to use every honorable effort to secure from the general government an appropriation of one hundred and twenty-five thousand ($125,000) dollars, to be used in improving the navigation of the Colorado River between Fort Yuma and a point thirty miles above Rioville, the junction of the Virgin and Colorado Rivers, under the proper management of competent engineers, for the purpose of making said stream permanently navigable between the points above named.”]

1897 12.3225 The prison contract. *In: Journals of the nineteenth Legislative Assembly of the Territory of Arizona. Session begun on the eighteenth day of January, A. D. 1897.* Phoenix: Herald Book and Job Print., p. 64 and following. [Regarding the use of labor from the Territorial Prison at Yuma under a contract system with the Arizona Improvement Company, for work on canals and their appurtenant works.]

Arizona Water Institute

2006 12.3583 *Enhancing water supply reliability : an interdisciplinary research project to enhance predictive capacity on the Colorado River. Final report Phase I.* [Tucson]: Arizona Water Institute, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 112 pp. (Memorandum of transmittal from Katharine Jacobs, Arizona Water Institute, on behalf of Bonnie Colby, Bart Nijssen, Dave Meko, and Peter Troch, University of Arizona.)

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Arldt, Th.

1907 12.5649 Ein neugebildeter groſser See. *Naturwissenschaftliche Wochenschrift*, New Series, 6(17) (April 28): 266-267. [Salton Sea.] [In German.]

Arlt, A. W.

1954 12.2803 Hoover Dam, Boulder Canyon Project, Arizona-California-Nevada. *In: Dams and control works.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 3rd ed., 33-46.

Armstrong, Ellis L.

1980 12.6353 Appendix 702. [Letter of Commissioner of Reclamation, June 9, 1970, to Roy Peck, Executive Director, Wyoming State Department of Economic Planning and Development, with enclosure] Departmental actions on comments from upper and lower division states on proposed criteria for coordinated long-range operation of Colorado River reservoirs pursuant to the Colorado River Basin Project Act of September 30, 1968 (P.L. 90-537). *In:* Nathanson, Milton N., *Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.* Denver [*sic*]: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. VII-8 to VII-12.

Arreguín Cortés, Felipe; López Pérez, Mario; AND **Gutiérrez Ramírez, José**

2010 12.2687 La gestión del agua en la Cuenca del Río Colorado, un gran desafío para México y los Estados Unidos, ante la sequia y el cambio climático. *In: XXI Congreso Nacional de Hidráulica, Guadalajara, Jalisco, México, Octubre 2010*, 5 pp. [In Spanish.]

Arreguín Cortés, Felipe; López Pérez, Mario; Gutiérrez Ramírez, José; AND **Rodríguez Rodríguez, Adriana**

2011 12.4491 La gestión del agua en la Cuenca del Río Colorado, un gran desafío para México y los Estados Unidos, antes de la sequía y el cambio climático. *In: UNESCO Programa Hidrológico Internacional, Hidrología para el Ambiente, la Vida y las Politícas—HELP : memorias del Segundo Simposio Internacional : construyendo Caminos de Conocimiento para un Futuro con Sostenibilidad Hídrica : Panamá, República de Panamá, 21-24 noviembre 2011.* [No place]: Autoridad del Canal de Panamá, and United Nations Educational and Scientific and Cultural Organization, pp. 58-61. [In Spanish.]

Arrojo Agudo, Pedro [Arrojo, Pedro]

NO DATE 12.10283 La crisi global de l'aigua. *Universitat Progressista d'Estiu de Catalunya, Ponències 2011, Resistències* (Barcelona), (54), 17 pp. [Colorado River diversions in California, briefly noted, p. 11.] [In Catalan.]

2010 12.7918 Crisi global de l'aigua: valors i drets en joc. *CJ Quaderns* (Centre d'Estudis Cristianisme i Justicia, Barcelona), (168), 32 pp. [Colorado River delta briefly noted, pp. 10-11.] [In Catalan.]

2010 12.7919 Crisis global del auga: valores y derechos en juego. *CJ Cuadernos* (Centre d'Estudis Cristianisme i Justicia, Barcelona), (168), 32 pp. [Colorado River delta briefly noted, p. 10.] [In Spanish.]

2010 12.7920 Global water crisis: values and rights at stake. *CJ Booklets* (Centre d'Estudis Cristianisme i Justicia, Barcelona), (139), 32 pp. [Colorado River delta briefly noted, p. 10.]

Arreguín Cortés, Felipe; López Pérez, Mario; Gutiérrez Ramírez, José; AND Rodríguez Rodríguez, Adriana

2011 12.10201 Water mangement ini the Colorado River Basin, a great challenge for Mexico and the United States, before drought and climate change. *In:* Tarté, Andrés, Soto, Eda R., and Messina, Emilio A. (eds.), *UNESCO International Hydrological Programme, Hydrology for the Environment, Life and Policy (HELP) : proceedings of the Second International Symposium on Building Knowledge Bridges for a Sustainable Water Future.* Panama, Republic of Panama: Panama Canal Authority and UNESCO, pp. 46-49. (Symposium, Panama, Republic of Panama, 21-24 November 2011.)

Arthur, H. G.

1976 12.7941 The Buckskin Mountains Tunnel. *Western Construction*, (August): 48-50. [Central Arizona Project.]

Artiola, Janick F.; Farrell-Poe, Kathryn L.; AND Moxley, Jacqueline C.

2007 12.4507 *¿Conoces tu agua Arizona? Una guía para el consumidor sobre las fuentes de agua, la calidad del agua, las reglamentaciones y las opciones de tratamiento del agua en los hogares.* (Rocío Estrella and Janick F. Artiola, translators.) Tucson: University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Cooperative Extension, 110 pp. [In Spanish.]

2012 12.4506 *Arizona: Know your water : a consumer's guide to water sources, quality, regulations, and home water treatment options.* Tucson: University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Cooperative Extension, revised, 102 pp. (AZ1578.)

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Arup [firm]

NO DATE 12.6638 *Dam and reservoirs : local knowledge, global expertise.* [Leeds, United Kingdom?]: Arup, [unpaginated]. [See "Rehabilitation", which includes photo with legend identifying site as "Lake Mead Intake, Hoover Dam, USA" (*sic*); *i.e.*, Lake Mead Intake No. 3.]

Ashurst, Henry F.

1921 12.5826 Waters of the Colorado River. *Congressional Record*, 61(Part 5) (July 25-August 20): 5018-5023. [Sen. Ashurst, in explanation of House Bill 6877 recently passed by the Senate, regarding a Colorado River compact. Includes a letter and tabular statement from Morris Bien, U.S. Reclamation Service (pp. 5020-5023).]

Ashworth, William

1982 12.10389 *Nor any drop to drink.* New York: Summit Books, 272 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-6|

Asociación de Productores de Cemento

NO DATE 12.3173 *La Presa Hoover, (Boulder) cumple 75 años : fue considerada una de las Siete Maravillas de la Ingeniería en el Siglo XX.* [San Isidro, Peru]: Asociación de Productores de Cemento, 4 pp. [2010.] [Fact sheet.] [In Spanish.]

Associated General Contractors of America, AND **American Engineering Council, Committee**

1931 12.480 *Report on Hoover Dam Project and present status. By a Committee appointed by the Associated General Contractors of America and the American Engineering Council.* [No imprint], 77 [78] pp. (Printed by Lawton and Williams, Oakland, California.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8A:LA-13

Association Un Grand Détour

2013 12.4895 *Colorado : Rio Colorado : Silent River.* [Paris]: Association Un Grand Détour, 9 pp. [In French.]

Ast, J. A. van

2000 12.7597 Interactive management of international river basins; experiences in northern America and western Europe. *Physics and Chemistry of the Earth (Part B: Hydrology, Oceans and Atmosphere)*, 25(3) (January): 325-328.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Aston, Ralph E.

1936 12.481 *Boulder Dam and the public utilities.* Master’s thesis, University of Arizona, 298 pp.

Atkins [firm]

2011 12.7421 *City of Bullhead City : water conservation plan.* [No place]: Atkins, *for* City of Bullhead City, Arizona, 62 pp. + appendices. [Running footer in document notes: “City of Bullhead City” and “U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation”.]

Atlas Powder Company

1935 12.1675 *On the aqueducts of the Pacific with Atlas Giant Powder.* Wilmington, Delaware: Atlas Powder Company, 64 pp.

Atwood, Albert W.

1926 12.482 Colorado River development. *Saturday Evening Post*, (October 9): 80-82.

Audubon; American Rivers; Environmental Defense Fund; Western Resource Advocates; The Nature Conservancy; Trout Unlimited; AND Theodore Roosevelt Conservation Partnership

2024 12.10342 *Cooperative conservation NEPA alternative : post-2026 Colorado River operations and strategies.* [No place]: Audubon, American Rivers, Environmental Defense Fund, Western Resource Advocates, The Nature Conservancy, Trout Unlimited, and Theodore Roosevelt Conservation Partnership, 21 pp.

Audubon Arizona, Western Rivers Action Network

NO DATE 12.8101 *Why is WRAN working to protect flow in the Colorado River basin?* [No place]: Audubon Arizona, 2 pp. [2018.] [Fact sheet.]

August, Jack L., Jr.

1996 12.1493 Desert bloom or desert boom? Carl Hayden and the origins of the Central Arizona Project, 1922-1964. *Cactus and Pine*, (8): 1-20.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

1999 12.483 *Vision in the desert : Carl Hayden and hydropolitics in the American Southwest.* (Introduction by Bruce Babbitt.) Fort Worth, Texas: Texas Christian University Press, 290 pp.

- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:24
- ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Logan, 2000, ITEM NO. 30.576

1999 12.1313 Water, politics, and the Arizona dream: Carl Hayden and the modern origins of the Central Arizona Project, 1922-1963. *Journal of Arizona History*, 40(4) (Winter): 391-414.

2002 12.1969 Arizona’s legislative watermaster: Carl Hayden and the Central Arizona Project. *Arizona Insight* (Arizona Humanities Council), (January): 16-17.

2002 12.5525 Hydropolitics in the Far Southwest: Carl Hayden, Arizona, and the fight for the Central Arizona Project, 1952-1968. *In: Symposium on the history of the Bureau of Reclamation : papers received : June 18-19, 2002, Donald C. Moyer Student Union [University of Nevada], Las Vegas : Volume 1.* [Denver]: [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation].

2005 12.1806 Hydropolitics in the Far Southwest: Carl Hayden, Arizona, and the fight for the Central Arizona Project, 1952-68. *In:* Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. 163-170.

2007 12.3358 *Dividing western waters : Mark Wilmer and Arizona v California.* Fort Worth, Texas: TCU Press, 172 pp.

2013 12.4216 *Arizona v California* and the Central Arizona Project: A bi-partisan legacy. *Arizona Food Industry Journal*, (August): 8-9.

2013 12.4921 *The Norton trilogy.* (Foreword by John Kyl.) Fort Worth, Texas: TCU Press [Texas Christian University Press], 301 pp. [John Ruddle Norton; John Ruddle Norton, Jr.; John Ruddle Norton, III. Includes water management, lower Colorado River.]

2014 12.4217 Water use in Arizona: A primer. *Arizona Food Industry Journal*, (March): 10.

2014 12.4656 Arizona v. California: A bipartisan legacy. *In: Law of the Colorado River : 16th Annual National Conference : Drought, Demand, Discussions, and More : March 13-14, 2014, Las Vegas.* [Denver]: CLE International.

August, Jack L., Jr., AND Gammage, Grady, Jr.

2007 12.4123 Shaped by water; an Arizona historical perspective. *In:* Colby, Bonnie G., and Jacobs, Katharine L. (eds.), *Arizona water policy : management innovations in an urbanizing, arid region.* Washington, D.C.: Resources for the Future, pp. 10-25.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Ault, Philip H.

1963 12.3066 Water for a thirsty desert. *Desert Magazine*, 26(3) (March): 23-27.

Austin, Mary

1927 12.484 The Colorado River controversy. *The Nation* (New York), 125(3253) (November 9): 510-512.

1927 12.485 Boulder Dam and Arizona culture: To the Editor of "The Nation". *The Nation* (New York), 125(3260) (December 28): 737.

Avila Beltrán, Ceferino

1965 12.5577 *El tratado de aguas del Río Colorado y la salinidad del Valle de Mexicali.* México: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Facultad de Derecho, 92 pp. [In Spanish.]

Aydoğdu, Mustafa Hakkı, AND Yenigün, Kasım

2006 12.6558 Sınır aşan sularda su politikalarının değerlendirilmesi ve Türkiye'de durum; GAP bölgesi örneklemesi. Evaluations of transboundry [*sic*] water politics and Turkey's situation; as a case study GAP. *In:* Gerger, Reşit (ed.), *GAP V. Mühendislik Kongresi : bildiriler kitabı, 26-28 Nisan 2006, Şanlıurfa. Proceedings of the Fifth GAP Engineering Congress, 26-28 April, Şanlıurfa, Turkey*. Şanlıurfa: Harran Üniversitesi Mühendislik Fakültesi, pp. 1150-1160. [See section 3.1, "Colorado ve Rio Grande nehirleri dolayısıyla Amerika Birleşik Devletleri ile Meksika arasındaki işleyiş" (p. 1153).] [GAP: Güney doğu Anadolu Projesi. Southeastern Anatolia Project.] [In Turkish, with bilingual titles and abstract.]

Ayné, P.

1907 12.3161 Le changement de lit du Colorado (Californie). *Le Génie Civil* (Paris), 51(5) (June 1): 73-76. [In French.]

Aytar, Osman

2016 12.6397 Ilısu sadece elektrik ve sulama amaçlı değil. *Bas Haber* (Meşelik, Turkey), (89) (February 8-14): 8-9. [Lower Colorado River dams, see p. 9.] [In Turkish.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Azevedo, Luiz Gabriel Todt de; Porto, Rubem La Laina; Méllo Júnior, Arisvaldo Vieira; Pereira, Juliana Garrido; Arrobas, Daniele La Porta; Noronha, Luiz Correa; AND Pereira, Lilian Pena

2005 12.9153 *Transferência de água entre bacias hidrográficas.* Brasília, Brasil: Banco Mundial, 93 pp. (Banco Mundial, Série Água Brasil, 7.) [See in Chapter 2, "Experiências Internacionais", section 2.2, "Colorado River Compact—Tratado do Rio Colorado—EUA" (pp. 8-10).] [In Portuguese.]

B

B., R. S.

1908 12.2621 Colorado River diversion into the Salton Sink. *In:* Abstracts of Papers in Scientific Transactions and Periodicals [SECTION]. *Institution of Civil Engineers, Minutes of Proceedings* (London), 171: 451-452. [Summary of article by J. A. Ockerson in *Journal of the Association of Engineering Societies*, 38: 261-271 (Ockerson, 1907, ITEM NO. 12.921)]

B., S.

1906 12.4610 Új tó a Colorado-sivatagban. *In:* Földrajzi érdekességü események és mozgalmak [SECTION]. *Földrajzi Közlemények* (Magyar Földrajzi Társaság, Budapest) (Société Hongroise de Géographie, Bulletin), 34(5) (May): 187-188. [Credited to "*Rundschau*, XXVIII. köt." (*i.e.*, Anonymous, 1905, ITEM NO. 12.4540).] [Salton Sea.] [In Hungarian.]

Babbitt, Bruce

1993 12.7688 The public interest in western water. *Environmental Law*, 23: 933-942.

1997 12.9437 Bruce Babbit, Secretary, U.S. Department of the Interior. *From:* Friday Dinner. *In: 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 133-134. [Introducing the dinner speaker, Stewart Udall.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997*.]

1998 12.6063 Review of existing coordinated long-range operating criteria for Colorado River reservoirs (operating criteria). *Federal Register*, 63(36) (February 24): 9256-9261.

1999 12.2585 Notice of reservation of Colorado River water for use on Federally owned facilities and lands in the State of Nevada. *Federal Register*, 64(34) (February 22): 8625-8626.

2001 12.3880 Colorado River interim surplus guidelines. *Federal Register*, 66(17) (January 25): 7772-7782. [“Notice of availability of Record of Decision for the adoption of Colorado River interim surplus guidelines.”]

2001 12.3575 *Record of Decision : Colorado River Interim Surplus Guidelines Final Environmental Impact Statement.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of the Interior, 29 pp.

2006 12.9506 Buffaloes at the last waterhole. *In: Colorado River Symposium : Sharing the Risks: Shortage, Surplus and Beyond.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 72-75. [Volume information: Glenn Totten and Sue McClurg, eds.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 28-30, 2005 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2005*.]

2017 12.7412 Foreword. *In:* Mulroy, Pat (ed.), *The water problem : climate change and water policy in the United States.* Washington, D.C.: Brookings Institution Press, pp. v-vii.

Babbitt, Bruce, AND Holway, Jim

2019 12.8125 Colorado River reflections. *In:* Colorado River Basin issue. *Land Lines* (Lincoln Institute of Land Policy, Cambridge, Massachusetts), (January): 10-13. [Babbitt interview.]

2019 12.9028 Reflexiones sobre el río Colorado. *In:* Edición sobre la cuenca del río Colorado. *Land Lines* (Lincoln Institute of Land Policy, Cambridge, Massachusetts) [Spanish ed.], (January): 10-13. [Babbitt interview.] [In Spanish.]

Babbitt Center for Land and Water Policy; Lincoln Institute of Land Policy; AND Center for Geospatial Solutions

NO DATE 12.10431 *Mountains to sea : the history and future of the Colorado River.* [No place]: Babbitt Center for Land and Water Policy, Lincoln Institute of Land Policy, and Center for Geospatial Solutions. 1 sheet, 2 sides. [2021.] (“We gratefully acknowledge the following people and organizations for generously providing technical and editorial advice: Michael Cohen, Pacific Institute; Doug Kenney, University of Colorado; Jorge Ramírez-Hernández, Universidad Autonoma de Baja California; Jenny E. Ross, Stout Research Center; and the Wyoming State Engineer's Office. Text and map design by Matt Jenkins, Zachary Sugg, Chaz Baculi, Paula Randolph, and Jeff Allenby.”) [Map of the entire Colorado River Basin in the U.S. and Mexico, including the Salton Sea and Imperial–Mexicali Valley region. *With the following extensive texts accompanied by illustrations* (including aerial and space views): *(recto)* “The Law of the River”, “Neighborly Cooperation”, “Water and Tribes”, “Humble Beginnings”, “Nature Abounds”; *(verso)* “Where the River Met the Sea”, “An Increasingly Common Reality:

		Wildfires”; “Challenges of Managing Water in a Developing Landscape”, “Agriculture and the Salton Sea”.]

Babcock, Thomas M.

2005	12.3418	Drought: It’s not water conservation as usual anymore; lessons learned preparing for drought response 2004-2005. *Arizona Hydrological Society, 2005 Annual Symposium, September 21-24, 2005*, 2 pp.

Babcock and Wilcox Co.

1933	12.487	*Hoover Dam.* New York: Babcock and Wilcox Co., 16 pp. (Bulletin S4-A.)
1934	12.488	*Boulder Dam.* New York: Babcock and Wilcox Co., 16 pp. (Bulletin S4-A.)
1992	12.3227	*Blueprints for success : 125 years : Babcock and Wilcox.* [No place]: Babcock and Wilcox, 29 pp. [Hoover Dam, see pp. 7, 9.]

Bache, René

1912	12.5900	Forcing fruit in nature’s hothouse. *Technical World Magazine*, 17(4) (June): 446-447. [Yuma Irrigation Project.]

Bachelor, Steven J.

2000	12.5536	*Fluid boundaries : Colorado River water and the Californias : a rapporteur’s report. Fronteras móviles : el agua del Río Colorado y las Californias : un resumen.* La Jolla, California: University of California at San Diego, Center for U.S.-Mexican Studies, 19, 20 pp. [In English and Spanish, printed back-to-back in one volume.]

Back, William Douglas, AND Taylor, Jeffrey S.

1980	12.4454	Navajo water rights: Pulling the plug on the Colorado River? *Natural Resources Journal*, 20 (January): 71-90.

Backstrom, Ann L.; Metcalf, Joel G.; AND McKelvie, Stephen

2009	12.4275	What happens in Vegas: the Apex tunnel geologic investigation. *In:* Almeraris, Gary, and Mariucci, Bill (eds.), *2009 Rapid Excavation and Tunneling Conference, Proceedings.* Littleton, Colorado: Society for Mining, Metallurgy, and Exploration, Inc., pp. 534-547.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Bacon, G. M.

1928 12.489 Colorado River Compact. *Engineering News-Record*, 101 (August 16): 256.

Bacon, H. P.

1881 *12.3309* Flooding the Colorado Desert. *In:* MacMillan, Thomas C. (ed.), *The Inter Ocean Curiosity Shop for the year 1880*. Chicago: Inter Ocean Publishing Co., p. 122. [Question-and-answer format. Bacon asks, “Give a description of General Fremont’s plan for forming an inland sea in the southwestern part of the United States; also your opinion of the feasibility of the undertaking.” Followed by editor’s response, as published in *The Inter-Ocean* newspaper, Chicago. “Dry Lake”, today the site of Salton Sea.]

Bacon, John L.

1922 12.2904 (CHAIRMAN) Resolution of the Southern Section of the League of California Municipalities, farm bureaus and irrigation districts relating to the development of the Colorado River. *In:* Southern California cities request immediate action on Boulder Canyon project. *Pacific Municipalities and Counties*, 36(3) (March): 89-90.

1922 12.5590 [Statement of John L. Bacon, mayor of San Diego.] *From:* Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. *In:* Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. *U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142*, p. 234.

1922 12.5612 [Statement of Mayor John L. Bacon, of San Diego.] *From:* Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. *In:* Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. *U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142*, pp. 288-290.

1924 12.7716 [Letter to the membership.] *Boulder Dam Association, Membership Letter* (Los Angeles), (5), 2 pp. (February 19, 1924.) [Regarding the Federal Water-Power Act and the Swing-Johnson bill.]

1924 12.7717 [Letter to the membership.] *Boulder Dam Association, Membership Letter* (Los Angeles), (6), 1 p. (February 28, 1924.) [Regarding the Swing-Johnson bill.]

1924 12.7718 [Letter to the membership.] *Boulder Dam Association, Membership Letter* (Los Angeles), (7), 1 p. (March 19, 1924.) [Regarding the Swing-Johnson bill. Includes a 1-page text “For Use in Local Papers if Desired”.]

1927 12.7714 *California's masterly statement on its Colorado River water needs.* [No place]: California Colorado River Commission, [4] pp. [Editor's title, with editorial introduction. Comprises the text of Bacon's statement on behalf of the Colorado River Commissioners of California at the Denver Conference; a reply to the proposal of the governors of the Upper Basin states.]

1930 12.3436 Hoover's dam. *Time*, (October 13):. [Letter to the Editor. Hoover Dam.]

1931 12.490 Some problems of the Boulder Canyon-Colorado River development. *Monthly Weather Review*, 59(8) (August): 295-297.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 32| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-6|

Badre, Arnaud

NO DATE 12.10200 *Le fleuve Colorado: Enjeux autour de l'approvisionnement en eau de l'ouest Americain : (Ocean Week) Cycle sur l'eau–#2/7.* Paris: Les Jeunes IHEDN (l'Institut des hautes études de défense nationale), 8 pp. [including wraps]. [2021.] [In French.]

Baggett, Arthur Guy, Jr.

2009 12.4409 Legal, ecological, water quality and water rights considerations in interbasin water transfers. *In:* Lundqvist, Jan (ed.), *On the Water Front : selections from 2009 World Water Week in Stockholm.* Stockholm: Stockholm International Water Institute, pp. 32-39. (World Water Week in Stockholm, August 16-22, 2009.)

Bahmeier, H. F.

1948 12.5284 *Detour* at Davis. *Reclamation Era*, 34(6) (June): 105, 108. [Diversion of Colorado River at Davis Dam site.]

Bailey, Barbara Billauer

____ 12.5100 Art Deco now and *then*: The design history of the Hoover Dam. *Trans-Lux* (Art Deco Society of Washington, Washington, D.C.), 30(1): 1-12. [2012?]

Bailey, G. E.

1893 12.3622 *Report of the resources of the land grant of the Atlantic & Pacific R. R. in Mohave County, Arizona, and adjacent districts.* Chicago: Atlantic & Pacific R. R. Co., Land Department (Rand McNally and Co., Printers, Chicago), 32 pp. [Mostly related to water and irrigation.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Bailey, Jim

2009 12.2256 *Protect the power : Reclamation, the Army, and Hoover Dam during World War II.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 36 pp.

2011 12.2761 Reclamation, the Army, and Hoover Dam during World War II. *In:* Wiltshire, Richard L., Gilbert, David R., and Rogers, Jerry R. (eds.), *Hoover Dam 75th anniversary symposium : proceedings of the Hoover Dam 75th anniversary history symposium, October 21-22, 2010, Las Vegas, Nevada : sponsored by the History and Heritage Committee of the American Society of Civil Engineers.* Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 48-57.

Bain, Dominique M.

2015 12.5737 The energy-water nexus: How will hydro-power be effected [*sic*] by climate change and potential water shortages? [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 5.

Bain, Dominique M., AND Acker, Thomas L.

2018 12.7671 Hydropower impacts on electrical system production costs in the Southwest United States. *Energies* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 11(368), 21 pp.

2019 12.8669 Drought and hydropower impacts on electrical system production costs in the Southwest United States [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 6-7.

Bair, Lucas S., AND Bain, Dominique M.

2019 12.8670 Dispatching hydropower to reduce the social cost of electricity sector emissions [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 7.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Bair, Lucas S.; Chief, Karletta; Colombi, Benedict; Melis, Theodore S.; AND Perry, Danielle M.

2020 12.9596 Capítulo 1.2. Povos indigenas e gestão da água no Rio Colorado, EUA. Tribes and water management in the Colorado River, US. *In:* Laufer, Juliana, Marques, Elineide E., Athayde, Simone, Swanson, A. Christine, and Zagallo, Ana Daisy A. (organizadoras), *Rios, terras e culturas : aprendendo com o sistema socioecológico do Tocantins / Rivers, lands and cultures: learning from the Tocantins social-ecological system.* Porto Alegre, Rio Grande do Sul, Brasil: Editora Fi, pp. 85-126. (Workshop held by Rede Internacional de Pesquisa em Barragens Amazônicas, 14-18 May, Palmas, Tocantins, Brasil.) [In Portuguese (pp. 85-105) and English (pp. 106-126).]

Baja California (Estado de). Comision Estatal del Agua

2008 12.3641 Seccion X. Organismos Descentralizados Estatales. Comision Estatal del Agua, Programa Estatal Hídrico, 2008-2013. *Baja California (Estado), Periódico Oficial*, 115(63) (December 26), 130 pp. [In Spanish.]

Baker, Marcia Merry

2012 *12.4903* Colorado River basin: Greenism and water wars, or NAWAPA XXI. *Executive Intelligence Review*, (May 25): 30-35. [North American Water and Power Alliance.]

Baker-Branstetter, Shannon

2008 12.9650 The last stand of the Wild West: Twenty-first century water wars in southern California. *Environmental Law Reporter*, 38(10) (38 ELR 10726), 15 pp.

Baker, Sarah

2017 12.9195 A new framework to evaluate the skill of different hydrologic forecasts used in the 24-MS and MTOM [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Session 1: Data and models used in seasonal streamflow forecasts. *In: Proceedings of the 2017 Colorado River Hydrology Research Symposium, May 22-23, 2017, Springs Preserve, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [No place]: Southern Nevada Water Authority, pp. 4-5. [MS-24: 24-month study. MTOM: Mid-Term (Probabilistic) Operations Model.] [*NOTE*: The contents of this volume comprise retrospective summaries of the symposium. The writer(s) is(are) uncredited, but this bibliography cites this item under the presenter’s name.]

Baker, Sarah Ann; Prairie, James R.; Jerla, Carly; Butler, Alan; Zagona, Edith A.; Rajagopalan, Balaji; AND Wood, Andrew W.

2018 12.7895 A testbed to analyze Colorado River streamflow forecasts and operational projections [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2018 Fall Meeting, Washington, D.C., 10-14 December 2018*, Abstract G21G-01.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Baker, T. Lindsay; Rae, Steven R.; Minor, Joseph E.; AND Connor, Seymour V.

1973 12.7557 *Water for the Southwest : historical survey and guide to historic sites.* New York: American Society of Civil Engineers, Committee on History and Heritage of American Civil Engineering, 205 pp. (Prepared in cooperation with U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Engineering Record; and Texas Tech University, Water Resources Center.) (*American Society of Civil Engineers, Historical Publication 3*.)

Balcomb, Kenneth

1965 *12.8749* Statement of Kenneth Balcomb, counsel, Colorado River Water Conservation District, Glenwood Springs, Colo. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 690-694.

1966 *12.8809* Statement of Kenneth Balcomb, counsel, the Colorado River Water Conservation District. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1226-1228.

Baldwin, Ernest H.

1923 *12.5727* [Discussion of "Tentative plan for the construction of a 780-foot rock-fill dam, on the Colorado River, at Lees Ferry, Arizona", by E. C. La Rue (1923).] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 86: 249-250. [La Rue, see ITEM NOS. 12.4582, 12.4583).]

Balken, Eric

2015 12.5587 GCI hosts lecture by former Commissioner of Reclamation Dan Beard in Salt Lake City. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (21) (Summer): 10. [Promotional event for Beard's book, *Deadbeat Dams*, and water management in the Colorado River basin.] [Item signed "EB".]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Balken, Eric, AND Wegner, David

2019 12.9062 The next era of Colorado River policy: Contingency plans and new guidelines. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (25) (Fall): 6-7.

Ball, Scott; Coon, Richard; AND Moonin, Erika

2010 12.4428 Field mapping and photo documentation of the Southern Nevada Water Authority’s Lake Mead Intake No. 3 project, Saddle Island, Lake Mead, Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *In: North American Tunneling Conference, 2010 : preliminary program : June 20-23, 2010, Marriott Downtown Waterfront Hotel, Portland, Oregon : Tunneling: Sustainable Infrastructure*, [unpaginated].

2010 12.4278 Field mapping and photo documentation of the Southern Nevada Water Authority’s Lake Mead Intake No. 3 project, Saddle Island, Lake Mead, Nevada. *In:* Eckert, Lawrence R., Fowler, Matthew E., Smithson, Michael F., Jr., and Townsend, Bradford F. (eds.), *North American Tunneling : 2010 Proceedings.* Littleton, Colorado: Society for Mining, Metallurgy, and Exploration, Inc., pp. 283-297.

Ballard, J. I.

1933 12.7703 Review the past year at Boulder Dam. *Engineering News-Record*, (December 21):. [Seen as pages 2-3 in a separate of entire issue, “Boulder Dam Progress” (Engineering News-Record, 1933, ITEM NO. 12.7698).]

Ballard, R. H.

1922 12.5616 [Statement of R. H. Ballard.] *From:* Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. *In:* Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. *U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142*, pp. 294-296.

Balliet, Letson

1914 *12.2735* The Colorado River hydro-electric project. *Mining and Engineering World*, 41(1) (July 4): 15-17. [Dam proposed at mouth of Grand Canyon.]

Balthrop, Caitlin, AND Hossain, Faisal

2010 12.5125 Short note: A review of state of the art on treaties in relation to management of transboundary flooding in international river basins and the Global Precipitation

Measurement mission. *Water Policy*, 12: 635-640. [25 teaties surveyed, including Minute 291 of U.S-Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission.]

Balzar, F. B.

1928 12.5476 Nevada—and the Colorado. *Community Builder* (Los Angeles), 1 (March):.

Banco de Mexico

1951 12.4494 *Banco de Mexico, Informe I, 1950 : Vigesimanovena Asamblea General Ordinaria de Accionistas.* México: Banco de Mexico, 156 pp. [See in "Informe I 1950", note of Morelos Dam and irrigation in the lower Colorado River, p. 20.] [In Spanish.]

Banks, Harvey

1964 12.7976 The one-hundred years water war. *In: 50th anniversary, 1914-1964 : Los Angeles Section : American Society of Civil Engineers.* [Los Angeles]: [American Society of Civil Engineers, Los Angeles Section], pp. 51-57.

Bannister, L. Ward

1922 12.5623 [Statement of L. Ward Bannister.] *From:* Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. *In:* Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. *U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142*, pp. 311-319.

Bannister, L. Ward *as portrayed by* Daniel Tyler

1997 12.9404 The Silver Fox of the Rockies: A critical view of Delph Carptenter. [by] L. Ward Bannister, Denver Chamber of Commerce, 1922. *In: 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 8-15. ("The role of Mr. Bannister was portrayed by Daniel Tyler, Ph.D., Professor of History, Colorado State University".) [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997*.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Baratta, Mario A.

1974 12.8988 Water for southern California. *The Military Engineer*, 66(433) (September/October): 279-282.

Barba Álvarez, Rogelio, AND Salas Benítez, Irma

2016 12.7547 El derecho humano al acceso al agua potable: Algunas consideraciones sobre su cumplimiento en México. O direito humano à água potável: Algumas reflexões sobre o cumprimento no México. The human right to drinking water: Some thoughts on compliance in Mexico. *Instituto de Pesquisas e Estudos, Revista* (Bauru, Brasil), 50(66) (July/December): 54-79. [In Spanish, with title and abstracts also in Portuguese and English.]

Barbour, George B.

1935 12.491 Boulder Dam and its geographical setting. *Geographical Journal*, 86(6) (December): 498-504.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 32| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-6|

Bark, Rosalind Heather

2006 12.3458 *Muddy waters: Case studies in dry land water resource economics.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 256 pp.

Bark, Rosalind H.; Frisvold, George B.; AND Flessa, Karl W.

2014 12.6670 The role of economics in transboundary restoration water management in the Colorado River Delta. *Water Resources and Economics*, 8 (November): 43-56.

Barkley, J. R.

1966 *12.8789* Statement of J. R. Barkley, Manager, Northern Colorado Water Conservancy District, State of Colorado, before the Irrigation and Reclamation Subcommittee of the Interior and Insular Affairs Committee, House of Representatives, pertaining to H.R. 4671 and related bills, Washington, D.C., May 10, 1966. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1052-1053.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Barlett, Louis E.

1922 12.5606 [Statement of Louis E. Bartlett.] *From:* Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. *In:* Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. *U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142*, pp. 266-281.

Barnes, D. P.

1937 12.5215 Hydraulic models aid design of Reclamation structures. *Reclamation Era*, 27(2) (February): 34-35. [Includes All-American Canal headworks.]

Barnett, Loyd

2014 12.4398 Do we have enough water? *Arizona Wildlife News* (Arizona Wildlife Federation), 56(1) (Spring): 14-15, 22.

Barnett, Tim P., AND Pierce, David W.

2008 12.5651 When will Lake Mead go dry? *Water Resources Research*, 44(3): W03201, 10 pp. [See also Comment by T. P. Barnett and D. W. Pierce, 45(9), doi:10.1029/2008WR007627, and Reply, 45(9), doi:10.1029/2009WR008219.]

2009 12.5652 Reply to comment by J. J. Barsugli *et al.* on “When will Lake Mead go dry?”. *Water Resources Research*, 45(9), doi:10.1029/2009WR008219, 3 pp.

2009 12.2252 Sustainable water deliveries from the Colorado River in a changing climate. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, 106(18) (May 5): 7334-7338 + Supporting Information online, www.pnas.org/cgi/content/full/0812762106/DCSupplemental, 6 pp.

Barque, Mariam; Le Coz, Martin; AND Grimaldi, Thibaud

2012 12.4224 Hoover dam [*sic*]. *Inf’OSE* (Mines ParisTech, Sophia Antipolis, France), (67) (April): 18-19. [English ed.; article translated by Manon Fouquet.] [“The newspaper of the Advanced Master OSE” (Optimisation des Systèmes Énérgetiques).]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Barr, James L., AND Pingry, David E.

1977	12.1617	The Central Arizona Project: an inquiry into its potential impacts. *Arizona Review*, 26 (April): 1-49.
1977	12.4237	An economic analysis of the Central Arizona Project. *Hydrology and Water Resources in Arizona and the Southwest*, 7: 15-28.

Barraqué, Bernard

2002	12.10354	Les marchés de l'eau en Californie: modèle pour le monde, ou spécificité de l'ouest aride américain. Première partie: la crise du partage du Colorado. *Les Annales des Mines: Responsabilité et Environnement* (Paris), (28) (October): 71-82. [In French.]
2004	12.10355	Les marchés de l'eau en Californie. Modèle pour le monde, ou spécificité de l'ouest aride américain? Deuxième partie: marchés de l'eau ou économies d'eau? *Les Annales des Mines: Responsabilité et Environnement* (Paris), (33) (January): 60-68. [In French.]

Barrère, M.

1935	12.7157	La centrale hydroélectrique de Boulder Dam (États-Unis). *Société Française des Électriciens, Bulletin*, 5 (May): 441-464. [In French.]

Barrett, Clifford

1992	12.10390	Impacts and benefits of the hydropower plants along the Colorado River. *In: Proceedings : Western Regional Instream Flow Conference, October 2-3, 1992, Snow King Resort, Jackson Hole, Wyoming*, pp. 77-82.
1994	12.10391	CREDA. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 16. [Colorado River Energy Distributors Association.]

Barrett, James

1966	*12.8814*	Statement of James Barrett, of Cortez, Colo., pertaining to H.R. 4671 and related bills, Washington, D.C. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1246-1247.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Barrett, James M., III

1965 *12.8762* Statement of James M. Barrett III, Chairman, Wilderness and Natural Areas Committee, Indiana Division, Izaak Walton League of America. In: *Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 833-840.

Barrett, Jim, AND Polly, Kris

2013 12.4325 Making every drop count: A conversation with Jim Barrett of Coachella Valley Water District. *Irrigation Leader*, 4(10) (November/December): cover, 4-6.

Barrett Company

1936 12.1362 *Boulder Dam : a modern engineering triumph.* [New York]: [Barrett Co.], [16] pp. [Alternate title: *Building Boulder Dam*.]

Barrios, Frank

2022 12.10083 Allocated use of the waters of the Colorado River (Central Arizona Project—to the last drop). In: *Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin History Symposium, 2021, hosted by The Grand Canyon Historical Society.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 6-10.

Barsugli, J. J.; Nowak, Kenneth; Rajagopalan, Balaji; Prairie, James R.; AND Harding, Benjamin

2009 12.5653 Comment on “When will Lake Mead go dry?” *Water Resources Research*, 45(9): doi:10.1029/2008WR007627. [Comment on Barnett and Pierce (2008); see also Reply by Barnett and Pierce, 45(9).]

Bartojay, Katie, AND Joy, Westin

2011 12.2763 Long-term properties of Hoover Dam mass concrete. In: Wiltshire, Richard L., Gilbert, David R., and Rogers, Jerry R. (eds.), *Hoover Dam 75th anniversary symposium : proceedings of the Hoover Dam 75th anniversary history symposium, October 21-22, 2010, Las Vegas, Nevada : sponsored by the History and Heritage Committee of the*

American Society of Civil Engineers. Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 74-84.

Bashore, Harry William, AND McCarran, Patrick A.

1945 12.492 *Water supply below Boulder Dam.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 2 volumes.

Bassett, Wilbur I.

1907 12.5996 Man’s fight with a monster. *Technical World Magazine*, 7(3) (May): 276-282. [Colorado River and Imperial Valley.]

Bates, Putnam A.

1912 12.4711 Electricity on the farm. *National Land and Irrigation Journal* (Chicago), 6(1) (July): 10-12. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

Bath, C. Richard

1981 12.494 Resolving water disputes. *In:* Purcell, Susan Kaufman (ed.), Mexico-United States relations. *Academy of Political Science, Proceedings*, 34(1): 181-188.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-6|

Bathala, C. T.

2002 12.3415 Hoover Dam. *In:* Meier, Fred J. (ed.), *Civil engineers building a better world : ASCE.* [No place]: American Society of Civil Engineers, Los Angeles Section, Orange County Branch, pp. 27-31.

Bauer, Carl J.

1999 12.7724 El mercado de aguas en California. *Revista de Derecho Administrativo Económico* (Universidad Católica de Chile, Escuela de Derech, Santiago), 1(3) (July/December): 231-241. [In Spanish.]

Baumann, Paul R.

2006 12.4488 Drought in the Colorado River basin: Shrinkage of Lake Powell. *Geocarto International* (Hong Kong), 21(4) (December): 75-79.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Baumer, Jennifer Rachel

2013 12.4166 Flip a switch, turn on a faucet; Nevada’s utility companies. *Nevada Business Magazine*, 28(5) (May): 16-19, 48-49.

Bausch and Lomb Optical Co.

1941 12.1588 *Ortho-Fuser : modern visual training.* Rochester, New York: Bausch and Lomb Optical Co. [Training manual containing five three-dimensional views with descriptive text; accompanied by Reference Manual, 15 pp., and pair of polaroid glasses; boxed. Numerous reprintings.] [See Ortho-Fuser no. 3, Boulder Dam.]

Bayley, E. A.

1930 12.1793 The financial and topographical problems of the Colorado River Aqueduct project. *American Academy of Political and Social Science, Annals*, 148(Part 2: Supplement: Colorado River Development and Related Problems) (March): 29-35.

Beacom, John H.

1907 12.1802 Irrigation in the United States: Its geographical and economical results. *Geographical Journal*, 29(4) (April): 400-423.

Beadle, J. B.

1931 12.1418 Air survey for Hoover Dam. *Aero Digest*, 19(1) (July): 39-43.

Beard, Daniel P.

1996 12.495 Water policy for the next generation. *World Rivers Review*, (July): 4-5.

2015 12.4867 *Deadbeat dams : why we should abolish the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation and tear down Glen Canyon Dam.* Boulder, Colorado: Johnson Books, 143 [145] pp.

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Drifter Smith, 2015, ITEM NO. 30.1115

Beard, Daniel P., AND Marston, Ed

1995 12.1419 A progressive bureaucrat signs off. *High Country News*, (July 24): 19. [Beard interviewed by Marston.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Beatty, John C.

1894 12.3136 The conquest of a famous desert. The Colorado River Irrigation Company as an investment. *Irrigation Age*, 6(2) (February): Advertising Supplement, [9] pp.

Beauchamp, R. de

1932 12.6921 Barrage Hoover sur le Colorado, États-Unis. *Annales des Ponts et Chaussées* (Paris), 102 (September/October): 161-174. [Hoover Dam.] [In French.]

Beaudreau, Tommy P.

2022 12.10123 Notice of intent to prepare a Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement for December 2007 Record of Decision entitled Colorado River Interim Guidelines for Lower Basin Shortages and Coordinated Operations for Lake Powell and Lake Mead. *Federal Register*, 87(221) (November 17): 69042-69045.

Beaulieu, Ronald A.

2009 12.7876 (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR) *National Smart Water Grid™ : pump fresh water from Mississippi, Arkansas, and Missouri Rivers to the Colorado River and western states.* Livermore, California: Lawrence Livermore national Security, LLC, Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, 68 pp. (LLNL-TR-414794.) ("This work performed under the auspices of the U.S. Department of Energy by Lawrence Livermore National laboratory under Contract DE-AC52-07NA27344.")

Béchaux, J.

1967 12.5847 Champ d'application et exemples de réalisations de transports d'eau à grande distance. *La Houille Blanche* (Grenoble), (4) (June): 357-364. [See "Les transports d'eau en Californie", pp. 362-363.] [Item includes summarized discussion by various commentators, moderated by "Président: M. Chauchoy", p. 364.] [In French.]

Beck, Colleen M.; Edwards, Susan R.; AND King, Maureen L.

2011 12.3724 (WITH Harold Drollinger, Robert Jones, and Barbara Holz) The off-site Plowshare and Vela uniform programs: Assessing potential environmental liabilities through an examination of proposed nuclear projects, high explosive experiments, and high explosive construction activities. Volume 2 of 3. *Desert Research Institute [Las Vegas], Division of Earth and Ecosystem Sciences, Cultural Resources Technical Report 111*, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [464 pp. total]. (Prepared for U.S. Department of Energy, National Nuclear Security Administration, Nevada Site Office, Las Vegas. Contract No. DE-AC52-06NA26383.) (DOE/NV/26383-22.) [See page 5-

3, in listing of “Low Level Projects”: “Coconino Dam; Nuclear Explosives to Construct a Slide Dam and Spillway” [Little Colorado River], and “Colorado River Desalinization; Nuclear Craters for Desalinization Plant”. See also “Arizona Aqueduct; Nuclear Explosive for Water Redistribution System, Plowshare Program”, pages 5-9 to 5-10; “Coconino Dam; Nuclear Explosives to Construct a Slide Dam and Spillway, Plowshare Program”, page 5-20; “Colorado River Desalinization; Nuclear Craters for Desalinization Plant, Plowshare Program”, page 5-21.]

Beck, J. S., AND Basson, G. R.

2003 12.10196 *The hydraulics of the impacts of dam development on the river morphology : report to the Water Research Commission.* Matieland, South Africa: University of Stellenbosch, Department of Civil Engineering, *for* Water Research Commission, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [287 pp. total]. (WRC Report No. 1102/1/03; ISBN 1-77005-044-2.) [Includes Colorado River.]

Beckmann, Darryl

2003 12.2571 Notice of availability of the Draft Environmental Assessment for an interim 602(a) storage guideline for management of the Colorado River. *Federal Register*, 68(189) (September 30): 56317-56318.

Beckmann, Darryl, AND Johnson, Robert W.

2005 12.2531 Colorado River reservoir operations: Development of management strategies for Lake Powell and Lake Mead under low reservoir conditions. *Federal Register*, 70(114) (June 15): 34794-34795.

Beckmann, Darryl; Cook, Wayne; Potochnik, Andre; Walcher, Greg; Hyde, Pamela; AND Mulroy, Patricia

2004 12.9497 Drought and Water Policy [PANEL]. (Darryl Beckmann, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : The Ties That Bind: Policy and the Evolving Law of the Colorado River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 100-115. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg and Glenn Totten, eds.; transcript by Cooksey-Simmons, LLC. Cover title: *September 17-19, 2003 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2003*.]

Beckstead, Britta, AND Hoerner, Cory

2012 12.5861 (PRIMARY RESEARCHERS) *Does the Upper Basin have a delivery obligation or an obligation not to deplete the flow of the Colorado River at Lee Ferry?* [*sic*] *: a product* *of the Colorado River Governance Initiative.* Boulder, Colorado: University of Colorado at Boulder, Natural Resources Law Center, 24 pp.

Bedford, C. P.

1933 12.7023 Hoover Dam motor transportation. *Western Construction News*, 8 (July): 303-309.

Bedri, Rama, AND Piechota, Thomas

2022 12.10157 Future Colorado River Basin drought and surplus. *Hydrology* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 9(227), 16 pp. (https://doi.org/10.2290/hydrology9120227). [Data stations include Lees Ferry.]

Behr, Armin

1967 *12.9830* Statement of Armin Behr. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 517-519.

Belcher, Wayne R.; Moran, Michael J.; AND Rogers, Megan E.

2013 12.7606 Water and water use in southern Nevada. *In:* Chambers, Jeanne C., Brooks, Matthew L., Pendleton, Burton K., and Raish, Carol B. (eds.), The Southern Nevada Agency Partnership science and research synthesis: Science to support land management in southern Nevada. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-303*, pp. 37-58.

Bell, Alphonzo

1966 *12.8786* Statement of Congressman Alphonzo Bell before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the House Committee on Interior. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1040-1041.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Bell, Hugh Stevens

1945 12.2546 [Discussion of “Future of Lake Mead and Elephant Butte Reservoir” by J. C. Stevens.] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 71: 1302-1312.

1945 12.3041 [Comments on Colorado River and dams.] *In:* The Relation of Man to Nature in the Southwest: A Conference. *Huntington Library Quarterly*, 8(2) (February): 131-132.

Bell, Laura

1949 12.2338 Putting a river in its place. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 92(1) (July): 153-155, 242. [Dredging new Colorado River channel at Needles.]

Bell, Thomas C.

1995 12.497 Harnessing rivers with dams has benefits and costs. *U.S. Water News*, 11(12) (June): 6. [Editorial, signed T.C.B.]

Bellis, George

1904 12.3274 The Imperial Valley of California; a spot where a remarkable development has taken place and a great future seems assured. *Forestry and Irrigation*, 10(9) (September): 413-418.

Bellis, R. E., AND Sanders, J. I.

1965 12.8577 Radio reporting river gages aid water scheduling on Lower Colorado. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Irrigation Operation and Maintenance Bulletin*, (53) (July/September): cover, inside front cover, 1-7.

Belloli, G.

1935 12.2730 La diga di Boulder sul fiume Colorado; un’opera da Ciclopi. *Le Vie d’Italia e del Mondo* (Milano), 3: 71-90. [In Italian.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 32| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-6|

Belyaev, I., AND Koryavov, P.

1974 12.8026 Travel notes: Visit to the United States, 15 March-4 April 1974. *International Institute for Applied Systems Analysis, Working Paper WP-74-053* (Laxenburg, Austria), 7 [15] pp. [See pp. 2-3, "California Institute of Technology (Pasadena)", regarding a visit to John List and Lester Lees, which notes that "List is working out a model for the Colorado River."] ["Working Papers are not intended for distribution outside of IIASA, and are solely for discussion and information purposes. The views expressed are those of the author, and do not necessarily reflect those of IIASA." (cover sheet) Copy acquired online, January 2019.]

Beneke, Patricia J.

1997 12.9419 History of conflict and consensus on the Colorado River. In: *75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 46-49. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997*.]

1999 12.2584 Offstream storage of Colorado River water and development and release of intentionally created unused apportionment in the Lower Division states. *Federal Register*, 64(210) (November 1): 58986-59009.

Benemelis, Perri; Fitten, Steven; AND Ostler, Don

2011 12.6490 International issues. In: *Law of the Colorado River : March 17-18, 2011, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Benford, Sally

2008 12.1971 A federal case. He's not a household name, but the late Mark Wilmer made history in 1963 when he clobbered California in front of the U.S. Supreme Court. In: The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 84(8) (August): 10. [Colorado River and Arizona water rights.]

Benham, Webster L.

1932 12.6837 Boulder Canyon Project. *Professional Engineer* (American Association of Engineers), 17 (July): 5-6.

Bennett, Elmer

1955 12.9907 Question period of Elmer Bennett, Legislative Counsel, Department of the Interior—Resumed. In: *Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of*

		Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on H. R. 270, H. R. 2836, H. R. 3383, H. R. 3384, and H. R. 4488, to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : Part 1 : March 9 and 10, April 18, 20, and 22, 1955 : Serial No. 4. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 388-417. [Basin-wide issues.]

Bennett, James

2019	12.8689	What happens if drought breaks the Law of the River? *USGS Retirees Newsletter* (U.S. Geological Survey), (184) (August): 18.

Bennett, Lynne Lewis

2000	12.4013	The integration of water quality into transboundary allocation agreements; lessons from the southwestern United States. *Agricultural Economics*, 24: 113-125.

Bennett, Lynne Lewis, AND Howe, Charles W.

1998	12.498	The interstate river compact: Incentives for noncompliance. *Water Resources Research*, 34(3): 485-495.

Bennett, Ralph

1918	12.3651	Construction problems of pressure tunnels. *Journal of Electricity*, 41(5) (September 1): 217-219. [Includes siphon under Colorado River at Yuma.]

Bennett, Wallace F.

1955	12.9908	Statement of Hon. Wallace F. Bennett, a United States Senator from the State of Utah. *In: Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on H. R. 270, H. R. 2836, H. R. 3383, H. R. 3384, and H. R. 4488, to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : Part 2 : March 11, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19, and 28, 1955 : Serial No. 4.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 481-486. [Basin-wide issues. Includes Bennett (1955, ITEM NO. 12.9909).]
1955	12.9909	Statement of Hon. Wallace F. Bennett, a United States Senator from the State of Utah. California has had "first turn" on the Colorado River waters. *In: Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on H. R. 270, H. R. 2836, H. R. 3383, H. R. 3384, and H. R.*

4488, to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : Part 2 : March 11, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19, and 28, 1955 : Serial No. 4. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 482-486.

1967 12.9750 Statement of Hon. Wallace F. Bennett, a U.S. Senator from the State of Utah. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 109-114.

Bennitt, R.

1933 12.6870 Hoover Dam. *The American Mercury*, 28 (February): 243.

Benson, Emily

2017 12.7194 The West's shrinking water supply; three new studies show dry times ahead. *High Country News*, 49(10) (June 12): 7. [Summaries of three recently published articles, including Udall and Overpeck (2017, ITEM NO. 12.7193; authors not noted by Benson).]

2017 12.7462 Sharing a shrinking Colorado River. *Highlander Magazine* (Golden, Colorado), (October): 12-13.

2017 12.7506 Sharing a shrinking Colorado River; the U.S. and Mexico signed an updated water pact to deal with drought. *High Country News*, 49(18) (October 30): 5-6. [Minute 323.]

2018 12.8688 Best water rights in the West. *Highlander Monthly* (Golden, Colorado), (July): 16-17. [Hualapai Tribe water rights settlement.]

2018 12.7747 In the Southwest, "drought" . . . or . . . Why "aridification" is a better term for our new reality. *High Country News*, 50(13) (August 6): 7. [Ellipses are part of title.]

Benson, George C.

1928 12.499 *Public opinion and the development of the Colorado River.* Senior Honors thesis, Pomona College (Claremont, California).

Benson, Melinda Harm

2010 12.2676 Legislative reallocation: How compliance with federal legislative initiatives can redistribute water resources. *In:* Matthews, Olen Paul (ed.), Reallocating water under prior appropriation. *Journal of Contemporary Water Research and Education*, 144(1) (March): 11-17.

Benson, Reed D.

2011 12.3315 New adventures of the old bureau: Modern-day reclamation statutes and Congress's unfinished environmental business. *Harvard Journal on Legislation*, 48: 137-184.

2012 12.9189 Federal water law and the "double whammy": How the Bureau of Reclamation can help the West adapt to drought and climate change. *Ecology Law Quarterly*, 39(4): 1049-1083.

2017 12.7695 Reviewing reservoir operations: Can federal water projects adapt to change? *Columbia Journal of Environmental Law*, 42: 353-424.

Bent, Arthur S.

1921 12.4935 Harnessing unused energy—Water power problems as seen by construction engineer. *Southwest Builder and Contractor*, 57(23) (1471) (June 3): 10. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Benthem, R. J.

1968 *12.6624* De zorg voor het landschap in de Verenigde Staten III. *Nederlands Bosbouw Tijdschrift* (Koninkklijke Nederlandsche Bosbouw Vereninging, Arnhem), 40(10): 353-360. [Includes proposed Grand Canyon dams; and Glen Canyon Dam and Page, Arizona.] [In Dutch.]

Bentley, Debbie

2023 12.10439 *Dammed : birth to death of the Colorado River* [No place]: Daylight Community Arts Foundation, 207 pp. [Principally photographs of mainstem Colorado River dams and views of the river adjacent, with introduction and brief texts throughout. Also includes "Q&A with Debbie Bentley and Photographer Linda Connor" (pp. 201-203); the photos in the book are by Bentley, while Connor offered "insights and suggestions over the entire course of this project" (p. 207).]

Berdeja Galeana, Sergio

1948 12.500 *El tratado de aguas internacionales celebrado entre México y los Estados Unidos el 3 de Febrero de 1944 y convención de 21 de Mayo de 1906.* Tesis que para optar en grado de licenciado en derecho, Universidad Nacional de México, D.F. [In Spanish.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Berga, Lluís [Berga Casafont, Luis]

1989	12.6543	Les grans preses del riu Colorado; el volum total d'embassament és superior a 81.000 hm^3. *Espais* (Generalitat de Catalunya, Departament de Política Territorial i Obres Públiques, Revista) (Barcelona), (20) (November/December): 9-19. [In Catalan.]

Berga Casafont, Luis

1990	12.2084	Las grandes presas del río Colorado. *Revista de Obras Públicas* (Madrid), 137(3289) (March): 31-44. [In Spanish.]

Berggren, John Gordon

2018	12.10403	*Transitioning to a new era in western United States water governance: Examining sustainable and equitable water policy in the Colorado River Basin.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Colorado.

Berggren, John; Fleck, John; Kenney, Doug; AND Rivera Torres, Mariana

2022	12.10102	A pie no more? Building a more equitable Colorado River governance structure. *In:* Robison, Jason Anthony (ed.), *Cornerstone at the confluence : navigating the Colorado River Compact's next century.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 207-237.

Bergland, Eric

1876	*12.2465*	Appendix B. Preliminary report upon the operations of Party No. 3, California Section, season of 1875-'76, with a view to determine the feasibility of diverting the Colorado River for purposes of irrigation. *From:* Appendix JJ. Annual report of Lieutenant George M. Wheeler, Corps of Engineers, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1876. Geographical Surveys West of the One Hundredth Meridian, in California, Nevada, Utah, Colorado, Wyoming, New Mexico, Arizona, and Montana. *In:* Report of the Secretary of War; being part of the message and documents communicated to the two houses of Congress at the beginning of the Second session of the Forty-fourth Congress. Volume II. Part III. Appendices to the Report of the Chief of Engineers. (Continued.) *U.S. 44th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 1, Part 2, Vol. II*, pp. 329-345. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 32, 45| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-6|

Bergström, Sten; Ehlin, Ulf; AND Ohlsson, Per-Eric

1986	12.9072	Riktlinjer och praxis vid dimensionering av utskov och dammar i USA. Rapport från en studieresa i oktober 1985. (På uppdrag av Flödeskommittén.) *SMHI Hydrologi*

(Sveriges Meteorologiska och Hydrologiska Institut, Norrköping), (3) (February), 29 pp. [See "Besök vid Glen Canyon Dam (1985-10-18)", pp. 14-15; "Besök vid Hoover Dam (1985-10-20)", pp. 15-16.] [In Swedish.]

Berkey, Charles P.

1933 12.3044 Recent development of geology as an applied science. *American Philosophical Society, Proceedings*, 72(1) (January): 25-37. [See "Major Public Works", pp. 36-37, including Boulder Dam (Hoover Dam).]

1945 12.2543 [Discussion of "Future of Lake Mead and Elephant Butte Reservoir" by J. C. Stevens.] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 71: 1295-1297.

Berkman, Richard L., AND Viscusi, W. Kip

1973 12.501 *Damming the West: Ralph Nader's study group report on the Bureau of Reclamation.* New York: Grossman Publishers, 272 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 32| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-6| FQ8:30 FQ21:455 FQ23:40

Berkowitz, D. A.

1971 12.502 Pumped storage hydroelectric projects. *In:* Berkowitz, D. A., and Squires, A. M. (eds.), Power generation and environmental change. *Symposium of Commission on Environmental Alteration, American Association for the Advancement of Science, December 28, 1969*, pp. 158-172.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 33| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-6|

Berlow, Lawrence H.

1998 12.8052 *The reference guide to famous engineering landmarks of the world : bridges, tunnels, dams, roads, and other structures.* Chicago and London: Fitzroy Dearborn Publishers, 250 pp. [See "Hoover Dam", pp. 79-80.]

Bernal, Francisco [Bernal Rodríguez, Francisco A.]

1999 12.6188 Soluciones binacionales para el manejo de recursos de agua [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Panel de Discusión #4—Respuesta a los Reportes de Grupos de Enfoque [SECTION]. *In: Las actas del taller : aspectos del agua en la región fronteriza de la cuenca del Río Colorado : Araiza Inn Mexicali, Baja California, 18 y 19 de Noviembre, 1999 : presentado por CREAS, CECARENA-ITESM-Guaymas, Defenders of Wildlife, National Audubon Society, Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment, and*

Security, y Pronatura-Sonora. Oakland, California: Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment and Security, p. 23. [In Spanish.]

Bernal, John M., AND Solís, Arturo Herrera

2000 12.6082 Conflict and cooperation on international rivers: The case of the Colorado River on the US-Mexico border. *International Journal of Water Resources Development*, 16(4): 651-660.

Berra, Mario

2013 12.9136 *Caratterizzazione dei calcestruzzi delle dighe soggette a fenomeni d’invecchiamento.* Milano: Ricerca sul Sistema Energetico—RSE S.p.A., 182 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam and Parker Dam (pp. 109, 118-119, 157).] [In Italian.]

Berry, T. W.; Pollak, S. E.; AND Piek, M. L.

2012 12.6585 Ground conditions encountered and the support system installed in the realigned starter tunnel for the Lake Mead No. 3 Intake, Nevada. *In: American Rock Mechanics Association, 46th US Rock Mechanics/Geomechanics Symposium, 24-27 June, Chicago, Illinois*. [Volume on CD. (ARMA-2012-135.)] [Lake Mead Intake No. 3.]

Berti, David J.

2019 12.8651 Deep shaft pipe rigging—Lake Mead, Nevada. *In Depth* (Brierley Associates), (June), 2 pp. [Fact sheet.] [Pertains to Lake Mead Intake No. 3, for which the firm “has provided a variety of geotechnical, geostructural, tunnel, and shaft design services”.]

Berumen Campos, Miguel Ángel

2013 12.5569 *La conquista del agua y del imaginario : Mexicali y Valle Imperial, 1901-1916.* [No place]: Imagen + Palabra (Offset Rebosán, México, D.F.), 280 pp. (Cuadro x Cuadro, Imagen y Palabra.) [Composed principally of illustrations.] [“Investigación financiada por el Fondo Nacional para la Cultura y las Artes.”] [In Spanish.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Noriega-Verdugo, 2014, ITEM NO. 30.1185

Best, Allen

2018 12.8681 The future of the dammed; higher temperatures and lower water levels are causing states to rethink 20th century infrastructure. *Planning* (American Planning Association), (November): cover, 16-21.

2019 12.8036 Hydraulic empire; sharing a legacy, carving a future for the Colorado River. *Land Lines* (Lincoln Institute of Land Policy, Cambridge, Massachusetts), (January): 14-25.

2019 12.8962 Imperio hidráulico; compartir un legado y esculpir un futuro para el río Colorado. *Land Lines* (Lincoln Institute of Land Policy, Cambridge, Massachusetts) [Spanish ed.], (January): 14-25. [In Spanish.]

2023 12.10237 The Colorado River mess and how the lower basin is like a ski town trustafarian. *Big Pivots* (Arvada, Colorado), (75) (June 13): 1-6.

Betley, Erin C.

2015 12.6051 How the West was watered: A case study of the Colorado River. *Lessons in Conservation* (American Museum of Natural History, Center for Biodiversity and Conservation), (5) (January): 62-84.

Bible, Alan

1965 *12.8724* Statement of Senator Alan Bible. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 99.

Bible, Alan; Howser, Fred N.; AND Shaw, Arvin B., Jr.

NO DATE 12.1723 *Memorandum re S.J. Res. 145, H.J. Res. 225, 226, 227, and 236 and H.R. 4097, authorizing suit concerning rights to water in lower basin, Colorado River.* [Los Angeles?], 73 pp. [1947.]

Bickell, Lara

1999 12.3797 *Colorado River front work and levee system.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 28 pp.

1999 12.6833 *Palo Verde Diversion Project.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 17 pp.

Biddle, S. B., Jr., AND Kelly, J. W.

1933 12.6951 Calorimeter installation in the Engineering Materials Laboratory of the University of California for studies of heat generation in mass concrete. *American Society for Testing and Materials, Annual Meeting, June 26-30, 1933*, Advance Paper 47, 18 pp.

1933	12.6952	Calorimeter installation in the Engineering Materials Laboratory of the University of California for studies of heat generation in mass concrete. *American Society for Testing and Materials, Proceedings*, 33(2): 571-588; with Discussion, 589. [Includes Hoover Dam.]

Bien, Morris

1905	12.2630	Remarks by Mr. Morris Bien. *In:* Francis, Arthur F. (compiler, ed.), Sholes, C. H. (official reporter), *Official Proceedings of the Thirteenth National Irrigation Congress held at Portland, Ore., August 21-22, 23-24, 1905.* Portland, Oregon: Bushong and Co., pp. 158-164. [Includes discussions by delegates.]
1920	12.9988	Statement of Mr. Morris Bien, Assistant to the Director of the Reclamation Service. *In: All-American Canal in Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif. : hearings before the Committee on Irrigation of Arid Lands, House of Representatives, Sixty-sixth Congress, on the Bill to assist in increasing the productive agricultural area of the Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif., and for other purposes : July 9, 12, and 14, September 19 and 26, October 29, 1919, January 28, 29, and 30, February 3 and 4, and March 3 and 5, 1920.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 553-568. [From the 1920 hearings.]
1921	12.5827	[Letter and tabular statement relating to reclamation of the Colorado River.] *In:* Ashurst, Henry F., Waters of the Colorado River. *Congressional Record*, 61(Part 5) (July 25-August 20): 5020-5023. [Sen. Ashurst, in explanation of House bill 6877 recently passed by the Senate, regarding a Colorado River compact (Ashurst, 1921, ITEM NO. 12.5826).]

Bilagody, Rita

2023	*12.10271*	We're still here. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(3) (Fall): 14-15. [Regarding the proposed Big Canyon Pumped Storage Project on the Little Colorado River.]

Bilen, Özden

1997	12.8893	Türkiye'de Fırat Nehri üzerindeki barajların aşağı kıyıdaş ülekelere etkielri. *Türkıye Mühendıslık Haberlerı* (İnşaat Mühendisleri Odası, Ankara), (391) (October): 27-30. [See p. 28, remarks on Boulder Dam and negotiated water supply of Colorado River to Mexico.] [In Turkish.]
2000	12.8890	*Ortadoğu su sorunları ve Türkiye : İndüs, Colorado, Tuna ve Ürdün-İsrail su anlaşmalarının ırdelenmesi ve 21. yüzyılın su gündemi.* Ankara: Toplumsal, Ekonomik, Siyasal Araştırmalar Vakfı, enlarged and revised 2nd ed., 322 pp. (TESAV Yayınları No: 10.) [See "Colorado Nehri", pp. 208-223.] [In Turkish.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

2000	12.8891	*Turkey and water issues in the Middle East : an examination of the Indus, Colorado, Danube and Jordan-Israel water treaties and the water agenda of the 21st century.* Ankara: Republic of Turkey, Prime Ministry Southeastern Anatolia Project (GAP) Regional Development Administration, enlarged and revised 2nd ed., 257 pp. [Translation of Bilen (2000, ITEM NO. 12.8890).]
2009	12.8892	*Ortadoğu su sorunları ve Türkiye : İndüs, Colorado, Tuna ve Ürdün-İsrail su anlaşmalarının ırdelenmesi ve 21. yüzyılın su gündemi.* Ankara: Toplumsal, Ekonomik, Siyasal Araştırmalar Vakfı, 3rd ed., 322 pp. [In Turkish.]

Billington, David P.

2002	12.5526	From Pathfinder to Glen Canyon: The structural analysis of arched, gravity dams. *In: Symposium on the history of the Bureau of Reclamation : papers received : June 18-19, 2002, Donald C. Moyer Student Union [University of Nevada], Las Vegas : Volume 1.* [Denver]: [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation].

Billington, David P., AND Billington, David P., Jr.

2006	12.3288	*Power, speed, and form: Engineers and the making of the twentieth century.* Princeton (New Jersey) and Woodstock (Oxfordshire, United Kingdom): Princeton University Press, 294 pp. [Hoover Dam, p. 176.]

Billington, David P., AND Jackson, Donald C.

2006	12.1853	*Big dams of the New Deal era : a confluence of engineering and politics*. Norman, Okalahoma: University of Oklahoma Press.

Billington, David P.; Honigmann, Chelsea; AND Treacy, Moira A.

2008	12.2818	From pathfinder to Glen Canyon: The structural analysis of arched, gravity dams. *In: The Bureau of Reclamation: History essays from the Centennial Symposium. Volume 1. Technological and engineering history of Reclamation.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, pp. 249-271.

Billington, David P.; Jackson, Donald C.; AND Melosi, Martin V.

2005	12.2034	*The history of large federal dams: Planning, design, and construction in the era of big dams.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 605 pp. [See especially Chapter 4: “The Boulder Canyon Project: Water Development in the Colorado River Basin, and Hoover Dam”, pp. 129-190.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Bilof, Nicholas

2018 12.7696 The right to flourish, regenerate, and evolve: Towards juridical personhood for an ecosystem. *Golden Gate University Environmental Law Journal*, 10: 111-142. [See “The Colorado”, pp. 123-135.]

Bingham, Jay R.

1960 12.4857 Reclamation and the Colorado. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 28(3) (July): 233-250.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12|

1965 *12.8736* Statement of Jay Bingham, Director, Utah Water and Power Board, representing the Governor of Utah. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 415-427. [On behalf of Hon. Calvin L. Rampton.]

Binney, J. O.

1941 12.5439 Construction power and communications; planning and building the construction power and communication systems. *In: The great aqueduct: the story of the planning and building of the Colorado River Aqueduct.* Los Angeles: Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, p. 27. [From *Colorado River Aqueduct News*, November 25, 1938.]

Binney, Peter D.

2008 12.2130 Problems and challenges in water resources management—a municipal water manager’s perspective [ABSTRACT]. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Conference Proceedings*, 316: 49.

Bird, F. L.

1930 12.6910 Who will benefit by Boulder Dam? *The New Republic*, 63 (July 30): 310-313.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Bird, John

1967 *12.5910* Don’t flood our Grand Canyon; dam building vs. conservationists. *Saturday Evening Post*, 240(16) (August 12): 24-29, 68-69.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-8| FQ22:439D

Birdseye, Claude H.

1931 12.503 Photographic surveys of Hoover Dam site. *Civil Engineering*, 1(7) (April): 619-624.

Birdsong, Bret C.

2011 12.4101 Mapping the human right to water on the Colorado River. *Willamette Law Review*, 48: 117-146.

Birkhead, P. H.; Whitney, C. W.; AND Hill, A. L.

1921 *12.4908* Notes from the Pacific coast. *The Excavating Engineer* (Milwaukee, Wisconsin), 15(9) (September): 311-312. [See p. 311: “Dam and Power House to be built just above Pierce’s Ferry, in Mohave County, Arizona, about 35 miles below Mr. Girand[’]s Diamond Creek project. Project will develop about 130,000 H. P. The proposed dam site will be flooded out if the U. S. Reclamation Service construct [*sic*] the Boulder Canyon Dam to the height now proposed.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Birkhead, P. H.; Whitney, C. W.; AND Russell, L. T.

1921 *12.5785* Notes from the Pacific coast. *The Excavating Engineer* (Milwaukee, Wisconsin), 15(12) (December): 410-412. [See p. 411: “Concessions will probably be granted shortly by President Obregon of Mexico, to the Colorado River Land Co., H. H. Clark, Gen. Manager, and Harry Chandler, for the construction of a stone highway from San Felipe to Mexicali; also for an 80-ft. canal on the Gulf of California.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Birnbaum, S. Elizabeth, AND Yu, Xiubo

2007 12.2108 NGO strategies to promote river protection and restoration. *Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars, China Environment Series*, (9): 185-201. [See pp. 187, 193.] [NGO, nongovernmental organizations.]

Birt, Trevor *see* Colorado River Water Leaders Cohort, 2024

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Bishop, Floyd A.

1991	12.4764	Floyd A. Bishop. *From:* Interviews with Committee of Fourteen Members. *In:* DeMarsay, Anne, *The Brownell Task Force and the Mexican salinity problem: A narrative chronology of events.* Falls Church, Virginia: Carmarthen Communications, *for* Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Forum, Bountiful, Utah, p. B-2.

Bishop, Floyd A.; Bereman, John; Cahill, Thomas; AND Kuiper, C. J.

1967	12.9763	Statement of Floyd A. Bishop, Wyoming State Engineer; accompanied by John Bereman, interstate steams engineer for the State of Wyoming; Thomas Cahill, Assistant Attorney General; and C. J. Kuiper, Assistan tCommissioner, Upper Colorado River Commission. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 405-443.

Bissell, Charles A.

1922	12.4527	Report on hydraulic problems of the Colorado River. *Reclamation Record*, 13(3) (March): 41-45.
1930	12.6727	(SECTION ED.) Salton Sea surface stationary. *In:* Engineering [SECTION]. *New Reclamation Era*, 21(2) (February): 26.
1930	12.6731	(SECTION ED.) Precast concrete pile construction and use on Yuma Project. *In:* Engineering [SECTION]. *New Reclamation Era*, 21(5) (May): 86-87.
1930	12.6737	(SECTION ED.) Elephant Butte is largest artificial irrigation reservoir. *In:* Engineering [SECTION]. *New Reclamation Era*, 21(7) (July): 133-134. [See "Boulder Canyon Reservoir", p. 134.]
1931	12.1309	Specifications and plans available for work at Hoover Dam. *In:* Engineering [COLUMN]. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(2) (February): 32-36, 38.
1941	12.5435	Specifications; their preparation, the problems involved, and the results obtained. *In: The great aqueduct: the story of the planning and building of the Colorado River Aqueduct.* Los Angeles: Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, p. 21. [From *Colorado River Aqueduct News*, September 10, 1938.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Bistráin, Pablo

1953 12.7760 Estudio sobre los coeficientes de riego del Distrito de Riego del Ríó Colorado, Baja California, y problemas que afectan su operación. *Ingeniería Hidráulica*, 7(1) (January/June): 35-65. [In Spanish.]

Biswas, Asit K.

1978 12.5990 North American water transfers: An overview. *Water Supply and Management*, 2: 79-90. [Includes Colorado River basin.]

1979 12.5991 North American water transfers: An overview. *In:* Golubev, Genady, and Biswas, Asit K. (eds.), *Interregional Water Transfers: Projects and Problems : proceedings of the Task Force Meeting, 11-14 October 1977.* Laxenburg, Austria: International Institute for Applied Systems Analysis, pp. 79-90. [Reprinted from *Water Supply and Management* (Biswas, 1978, ITEM NO. 12.5990), retaining original pagination.] [Includes Colorado River basin.]

Black, Archibald

1937 12.1768 *The story of tunnels.* New York and London: Whittlesey House, McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 245 pp. [Colorado River Aqueduct, facing p. 145, p. 152; Hoover Dam, pp. 156-159.]

Black, Don

1932 12.6912 White gold! Harnessing a river to reclaim a desert. *Popular Mechanics*, 57 (June): 908-913. [Hoover Dam.]

Black, Peter E., AND Fisher, Brian L.

2001 12.1476 *Conservation of water and related land resources.* (Foreword by Theodore M. Schad.) Boca Raton, Florida: C R C Press, 3rd ed., 493 pp.

Black and Veatch [firm]

2019 12.9002 *Tunnel solutions : Black and Veatch focuses on water, wastewater and stormwater tunneling challenges, and effectively managing underground risks.* [No place]: Black and Veatch, [11] pp. [See “The River Mountains Tunnel in Nevada”, p. [3].]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Black and Veatch; AND Libra, Ingenieros Civiles S.A. de C.V. [firms]

2020 12.9079 *Binational study of water desalination opportunities in the Sea of Cortez. TM1: Water supply availability and demand analysis.* / *Estudio binancional sobre oportunidades de desalinazación de agua en el Mar de Cortés. TM1: Análisis de la disponibilidad y demanda de agua.* [No place]: Black and Veatch; AND Libra, Ingenieros Civiles S.A. de C.V., *for* Minute 323 Desalination Work Group / El Grupo de Trabajo de Desalinzación de Acta 323, 28 pp. (B&V Project No. 400584.) ("This Water Supply Availability and Demand Analysis technical memorandum (TM1) identifies current and projected water supply and demand imbalances in Sonora and Baja California, Mexico and the Lower Colorado River Basin of the United States." "Este Análisis de la Disponibilidad y las Demandas de Agua memorando técnico (TM1) identifica los desequilibrios actuales y proyectados de oferta y demanda de agua en Sonora y Baja California, México y la parte inferior de la cuenca del Río Colorado en los Estados Unidos." [p. 2]) [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

Blackmar, Frank W.

1906 12.2634 The Salton Sea. *The World To-Day*, 11(1) (July): 757-759. [*The World Today*.]

Blaha, Bill

1995 12.2227 Concrete cliffhanger; Monroc Inc. and Silver State Concrete behoove Hoover Dam visitor facilities. *Concrete Products*, (March):. [New visitor center.] [Item seen as an unpaginated 3-page separate, "Reprinted for Davis Colors from Concrete Products".] ["Except for the caissons and other structural elements not visible, the parking structure's concrete is integrally colored to blend in with the surroundings [*sic*] canyon rock. Silver State Concrete is matching this natural russet tone by adding dry color pigment to each delivery batch. Supplied by Davis Colors, the pigment, tradenamed Omaha Tan, is packaged in 25 lb. Mix Ready™ bags that are dumped manually into the truck mixers before they leave the plant." (last page)]

Blakeslee, T. M., AND Kanouse, E. L.

1950 12.9174 Lightning performance of 287.5-Kv Hoover Dam-Los Angeles transmission lines. *Electrical Engineering*, (August): 706-708.

Blanc, Elodie; Strzepek, Kenneth; Schlosser, Adam; Jacoby, Henry; Gueneau, Arthur; Fant, Charles; Rausch, Sebastian; AND Reilly, John

2014 12.4464 Modeling U.S. water resources under climate change. *Earth's Future* (American Geophysical Union), 2: 197-224.

Blanchard, C. J. [Blanchard, Clarence J.]

1906	12.4674	Winning the West; an account of the marvelous progress of our Reclamation Service in reclaiming the desert. *National Geographic Magazine*, 17(2) (February): 82-99. (“An address to the National Geographic Society, January 12, 1906, with photographs from the U. S. Reclamation Service.”)
1906	12.505	The delta of the Colorado River and its problems. *American Monthly Review of Reviews*, 33(4) (April): 428-431. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 33| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-7|
1906	12.3100	National reclamation of arid lands. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 38(4): 209-223.
1907	12.2865	Millions for moisture; an account of the work of the U.S. Reclamation Service. *National Geographic Magazine*, 18(4) (April): 217-243. (“An address to the National Geographic Society, March 11, 1907.)
1909	12.506	Reclaiming the desert. *Geographical Society of Philadelphia, Bulletin*, 7: 1-10, [7] plates.
1913	12.3686	The purpose and progress of national irrigation. *Water Power Chronicle* (Detroit, Michigan), 2(6) (December): 276-279. [See “Yuma Project, California-Arizona”, p. 278.]
1914	12.7319	Progress on the Yuma Project. *Reclamation Record*, 5(9) (October): 371.
1919	12.7357	Current Comments Gathered from the Project Press and People [COLUMN]. *Reclamation Record*, 10(9) (September): 397-405. [See pp. 397-398, remarks on the history of the Yuma Project and on the Yuma Mesa auxiliary project.]
1920	12.5632	Current Comments Gathered from the Project Press and People [COLUMN]. *Reclamation Record*, 11(7) (July): 299-302. [Features reclamation work in the Yuma area.]
1920	12.5633	Current Comments Gathered from the Project Press and People [COLUMN]. *Reclamation Record*, 13(9) (September): 214-216. [See pp. 215-216, regarding an inspection visit along the lower Colorado River. Includes note of a visit to the Black Canyon dam site where after descending from the rim (the river flow being too high) some photographs at the river were made by “[t]he photographer and the secretary of commerce”; “It was impossible to transport the heavy moving-picture outfit, and the statistician [Blanchard], after getting stuck in a crevice, whence he was ignominously yanked by three men with ropes, decided that he would postpone further investigation until the Government furnished an airplane. It is no place for a fat man anyway.”]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Blaney, H. F.

1955 12.507 Evaporation from and stabilization of Salton Sea water surface. *American Geophysical Union, Transactions*, 36: 633-640.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-7|

Blanke, J. H. D.

1938 12.7187 Imperial Dam diverts to 72 clarifiers. *The International Engineer*, 74 (July): 3-8.

Blanks, R. F.

1934 12.1314 Boulder Dam cement and concrete studies. *Engineering News-Record*, 113 (November 22): 648-651.

Blanks, R. F., AND McNamara, C. C.

1935 12.2791 Mass concrete test in large cylinders. *American Concrete Institute, Proceedings*, 31: 280-303. [Relates to Hoover Dam.]

Blasch, Kyle; Hundt, Stephen; Wurster, Patrick; Sando, Roy; AND Berthelote, Antony

2018 12.7860 Streamflow contributions from tribal lands to major river basins of the United States. *PLoS One*, 13(9): e0203872, 16 pp. ("All data produced for this manuscript can be accessed through ScienceBase at https://doi.org/10.5066/F7959GR6" [U.S. Geological Survey Data Release].)

Blatnik, John A.

1967 12.9804 Statement of Hon. John A. Blatnik, a Representative in Congress from the State of Minnesota. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 183.

Bligh, W. G.

1911 12.508 Weirs on porous foundations. *Engineering News*, 65 (April 13): 444-445. [Includes Laguna Dam.]

1915 12.2937 *Dams and weirs : an analytical and practical treatise on gravity dams and weirs : arch and buttres dams : submerged weirs : and barrages.* Chicago: American Technical Society, 229 pp. [See "Submerged Weirs Founded on Sand", p. 151 and following; Laguna Weir [Laguna Dam], pp. 163, 179, 182, 184; Yuma Canal and sluiceway, pp. 185-186.]

Bliss, John H.

1947 12.6070 Comments of the State of New Mexico. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, The Colorado River : "a natural menace becomes a national resource". Interim report on the status of the investigations authorized to be made by the Boulder Canyon Project Act and the Boulder Canyon Project Adjustment Act. *U.S. 80th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives, Document 419*, pp. *71-78*. [Regarding this volume, see also remarks with U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (1947, ITEM NO. 12.1083).]

Bliven, Bruce

1935 12.6696 The American Dnieperstroy. *The New Republic*, 85(1097) (December 11): 125-127. [Hoover Dam. Title reference to Dnieperstroy Dam, U.S.S.R.]

Blomquist, William A.; Heikkila, Tanya; AND Schlager, Edella

2001 12.7422 Institutions and conjunctive water management among three western states. *Natural Resources Journal*, 41 (Summer): 653-683.

Blomquist, William A.; Schlager, Edella; AND Heikkila, Tanya

2004 12.1761 *Common waters, diverging streams : linking institutions to water management in Arizona, California, and Colorado.* Baltimore, Maryland: Johns Hopkins University Press, 205 pp.

Bloom, Evan

2015 12.9168 *Changing midstream : providing decision support for adaptive strategies using robust decision making: Applications in the Colorado River Basin.* Doctoral dissertation, Frederick S. Pardee RAND Graduate School, Santa Monica, California, xlix, 219 pp. (Published by RAND Corporation, Santa Monica, California, Arlington, Virginia; and Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.)

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Bloom, Paul L.

1986	12.1889	Law of the river: A critique of an extraordinary legal system. *In:* Weatherford, Gary D., and Brown, F. Lee (eds.), *New courses for the Colorado River : major issues for the next century.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, pp. 139-154. [Based on proceedings of the Colorado River Working Symposium, Bishop's Lodge, Santa Fe, New Mexico, May 23-26, 1983.]

Blos, John H.

1945	12.2534	[Discussion of "Future of Lake Mead and Elephant Butte Reservoir" by J. C. Stevens.] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 71: 1256-1258.

Blout, E. A.

1940	12.5249	Inverted siphons, Gravity Main Canal, Gila Project, Arizona. *Reclamation Era*, 30(2) (February): 33-37.

Board of Engineers [Blomgren, W. E.; Winter, I. A.; Kinzie, P. A.; Thomas, C. W.; AND Warnock, J. A.]

1939	12.2138	Tests to determine operating characteristics of tunnel, plug outlet works at Boulder Dam, Boulder Canyon Project. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Hydraulic Laboratory Report 49*, 16+ pp. [43 pp. total].

Bob, Olo K. [*pseudonym*]

1981	12.4091	Renewed rape of Grand Canyon. *Earth First!*, 1(4) (Spring Equinox, March 20): 6. [Regarding plan to expand power facilities at Glen Canyon Dam.]

Boettcher, W. A.

1939	12.5239	Power development, Yuma Project, Arizona. *Reclamation Era*, 29(6) (June): 153-154.

Bogue, R. H.

1942	12.4757	Portland cement and the "plastic" concrete. *Journal of Chemical Education*, 19(1) (January): 36-. [See also frontispiece, "Boulder Dam on the Colorado River. An Example of Modern Concrete Construction."]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Bohn, Frank

NO DATE 12.509 (ED.) *The Boulder Canyon dam : the essence of the Swing-Johnson bill : from the origin of the idea to the Swing-Johnson Bill.* New York: Joint Committee of National Utility Associations, 2 volumes in one, 27, 107 pp., plates. [1927?] [See also notes with Bohn (1930, ITEM NO. 12.9717).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ7:20

1930 12.9717 Exhibit No. 812. *In:* Utility Corporations; letter from the Chairman of the Federal Trade Commission transmitting in response to Senate Resolutions Nos. 83 and 112 Exhibits 718 to 1434 to accompany Part 3, Senate Document 92, 70th Congress, 1st Session; filed with the Secretary of the Senate November 12, 1929. *U.S. 70th Congress, 1st Sessoin, Senate Document 92, Part 3 (Exhibits)*, pp. 181-185. [Excerpts from *The Boulder Danyon Dam* (Bohn, no date, ITEM NO. 12.509).] [“Exhibit No. 812 is a pamphlet entitled ‘The Boulder Canyon Dam.’ The essence of the Swing-Johnson bill. Sixteen thousand copies printed by joint committee at cost of $4,894.77, and distributed to State information committees; executive committees, National Electric light Association, American Gas Association, and American Electric Railway Association; women’s committees; public-utility lawyers; financial houses; banks and insurance companies; financial editors and publications; newspapers, and National Electric Light Association speakers. (Exhibit No. 841.) Frank Bohn, while in the employ of the joint committee, revised and rewrote many parts of the pamphlet on Boulder Dam, receiving $1,800 for the period he was employed by them.”]

Boime, Eric I.

2002 12.3210 *“Fluid boundaries”: Southern California, Baja California, and the conflict over the Colorado River, 1848-1944.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at San Diego, 419 pp.

2009 12.2001 “Beating plowshares into swords”: The Colorado River delta, the yellow peril, and the movement for federal reclamation, 1901-1928. *Pacific Historical Review*, 78(1): 27-53.

2011 12.4741 National moat, regional lifeline: The campaign for the All-American Canal, 1917-1944. *Journal of Borderlands Studies*, 26(2): 161-178.

Bois, L. du

1935 12.5532 Usine hydro-électrique sur le Rio Colorado (Etats-Unis). Barrage Hoover. *Bulletin Technique de la Suisse Romande* (Lausanne), 61(8) (April 13): 85-89, (9) (April 27): 97-104. [Hoover Dam.] [In French.]

1936 12.5533 Usine hydro-électrique sur le Rio Colorado (Etats-Unis). *Bulletin Technique de la Suisse Romande* (Lausanne), 62(8): 91-92. [Hoover Dam.] [In French.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Boles, Keith Edwin

1980 12.510 *Water management in the Colorado River basin: An application of nonlinear transportation algorithms.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 98 pp.

Bond, J. B.

1941 12.5433 Surveys; scope and purpose of the preliminary aqueduct surveys. *In: The great aqueduct: the story of the planning and building of the Colorado River Aqueduct.* Los Angeles: Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, pp. 14-15. [From *Colorado River Aqueduct News*, June 10, 1938.]

1941 12.5442 Siphons; problems involved and methods used in the construction of the 144 inverted siphons on the main aqueduct. *In: The great aqueduct: the story of the planning and building of the Colorado River Aqueduct.* Los Angeles: Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, p. 33. [From *Colorado River Aqueduct News*, January 25, 1939.]

Bondurant, D. C.

1945 12.2533 [Discussion of "Future of Lake Mead and Elephant Butte Reservoir" by J. C. Stevens.] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 71: 1255-1256.

Bonham, Nathan; Kasprzyk, Joseph R.; AND Zagona, Edith A.

2020 12.9155 Robust robustness: A sensitivity analysis of MORDM with competing assumptions about future states of the world [ABSTRACT]. *In: American Geophysical Union, Fall Meeting, Online Everywhere, 1-17 December 2020*, H173-07. [Many-Objective Robust Decision Making framework.] [Study includes ranking "candidate operating policies for Lake Mead".] [*NOTE*: The 2020 AGU Fall Meeting was moved to an all-virtual presence online due to the COVID-19 pandemic, with abstracts accessible through https://agu.confex.com/agu/fm20/meetingapp.cgi.]

Bonner, F. E.

1945 12.2548 [Discussion of "Future of Lake Mead and Elephant Butte Reservoir" by J. C. Stevens.] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 71: 1315-1316.

Booker, James Franklin

1990 12.513 *Economic allocation of Colorado River water: Integrating quantity, quality, and instream use values.* Doctoral dissertation, Colorado State University, 213 pp.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

1995 12.1641 Hydrologic and economic impacts of drought under alternative policy responses. *Water Resources Bulletin*, 31(5) (October): 889-906.

1995 12.4424 Hydrologic and economic impacts of drought under alternative policy responses. *In:* The Powell Consortium, *Severe sustained drought : managing the Colorado River system in times of water shortage.* [Tucson, Arizona]: Powell Consortium, pp. 889-906. (Powell Consortium Issue No. 1.) [Facsimile reprint of article in *Water Resources Bulletin*, 31(5) (October 1995), retaining original pagination. For citation of complete issue see Powell Consortium (1995, ITEM NO. 12.4414).]

2024 12.10441 Climate and choice in the Colorado River basin. *Choices* (Agricultural and Applied Economics Association), 39(3rd Quarter):. [Water supply.]

Booker, James F., AND Colby, Bonnie G.

1995 12.1642 Competing water uses in the southwestern United States: Valuing drought damages. *Water Resources Bulletin*, 31(5) (October): 877-888.

1995 12.4423 Competing water uses in the southwestern United States: Valuing drought damages. *In:* The Powell Consortium, *Severe sustained drought : managing the Colorado River system in times of water shortage.* [Tucson, Arizona]: Powell Consortium, pp. 877-888. (Powell Consortium Issue No. 1.) [Facsimile reprint of article in *Water Resources Bulletin*, 31(5) (October 1995), retaining original pagination. For citation of complete issue see Powell Consortium (1995, ITEM NO. 12.4414).]

Booker, James F., AND Young, Robert A.

1991 12.10029 Economic impacts of alternative water allocation institutions in the Colorado River basin. *Colorado State University, Colorado Water Resources Research Institute, Completion Report 161*, xiv, 103 pp. ("Research Project Technical Completion Report; Supported by the U.S. Geological Survey, Department of the Interior, Under Award No. 14-08-0001-G1644 and by the Colorado Agricultural Experiment Station".)

1994 12.6053 Modeling intrastate and interstate markets for Colorado River water resources. *Journal of Environmental Economics and Management*, 26: 66-87.

Boone, Andrew R.

1934 12.1594 Mechanical marvels speed building of Boulder Dam. *Popular Science Monthly*, 124(3) (March): 18-19, 109.

1934 12.6989 Exploring America's mightiest dam. *Travel*, 63 (May): 39-42+. [Boulder Dam.]

1935 12.5510 Power from Boulder Dam. *Scientific American*, 153(1) (July): 28-29.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Booth, Howard G.

1967 *12.9831* [Letter to] Chairman and Committee for March 13 Hearings, Bridge Canyon (Hualapai) Dam Bill, Washington, D.C. *From:* Statement of Armin Behr. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 518-519.

Borges, Mark, AND Weisheit

1999 12.5683 (COMPILERS) Synopsis of the Bureau of Reclamation in the Colorado River system. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 6(1) (Spring): 12-14.

Bose, Kimberly D.

2019 *12.8886* Pumped Hydro Storage, LLC; Notice of preliminary permit application accepted for filing and soliciting comments, motions to intervene, and competing applications. *Federal Register*, 84(184) (September 23): 49721-49722. [“Project No. 14992-000”. Pertains to the proposed Navajo Nation Salt Trail Canyon Pumped Storage Project upstream from the confluence with the Colorado River.]

2019 *12.8698* Pumped Hydro Storage, LLC; Notice of preliminary permit application accepted for filing and soliciting comments, motions to intervene, and competing applications. *Federal Register*, 84(184) (September 23): 49723. [“Project No. 14944-000” (*sic*, 14994-000). Pertains to the proposed Navajo Nation Little Colorado River Pumped Storage Project upstream from the confluence with the Colorado River.]

2022 *12.10155* Notice of surrender of preliminary permit; Pumped Hydro Storage LLC. *Federal Register*, 87(241) (December 16): 77100. [Proposed Salt Trail Canyon Pumped Storage Project.]

2022 *12.10156* Pumped Hydro Storage LLC; notice of surrender of preliminary permit. *Federal Register*, 87(241) (December 16): 77103. [Proposed Little Colorado River Pumped Storage Project.]

Boslough, John

1981 12.515 Rationing a river: Everyone’s been promised a piece of the Colorado, but there’s not enough to go around. *Science 81*, 2(5): 26-29, 34-37.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-7|

Boster, M. A., AND Martin, W. E.

1977 12.516 Supplemental Colorado River water for a developed groundwater agriculture; a problem for quantities, qualities and conjunctive use. *Advances in Water Resources*, 1: 103-109.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 33| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-7|

Bosworth, Brendon

2012 12.3351 [U.S.-Mexico Colorado River pact.] *In:* The Latest [SECTION]. *High Country News*, 44(21) (December 10): 9.

Boughton, V. T.

1945 12.517 International waters allocated under treaty with Mexico. *Engineering News-Record*, 36 (January 25): 93-104.

Boulder Dam Association

NO DATE 12.518 *The story of a great government project for the conquest of the Colorado River.* Los Angeles: Boulder Dam Association, 29 pp., map. [*Ca.* 1925; another citation for this printing gives "[1928?]", thus.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:131

1924 12.3256 The Swing-Johnson bill; provides public superpower for the Southwest—power trust fighting it—all progressive forces should rally to its support. *Public Ownership*, 6(3) (March): 39-50.

1926 12.5459 *Boulder Dam project should not be delayed by Arizona.* [California]: Boulder Dam Association, 29 pp.

1927 12.519 *The federal government's Colorado River project : an outline of the Federal Government's plans and the legislation which provide for a self-financing project for the control and utilization of the flood waters of the Colorado River.* Los Angeles: Boulder Dam Association, 21 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-25| FQ21:458

1928 12.520 *Boulder Canyon Dam.* [Boulder Dam Association], 8 pp., fold-out.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:107

1928 12.521 *The story of a great government project for the conquest of the Colorado River.* Los Angeles: Boulder Dam Association.

1930 12.1727 *Boulder Dam Reservoir water : good domestic water : salt, a negligible quantity.* [Los Angeles]: Boulder Dam Association, 18 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:457

Boulder Dam Power Transmission Association of Arizona

1937 12.5460 *Boulder Dam power for Arizona : a report to R. C. Stanford, Governor of Arizona, Paul C. Keefe, President of the Senate, Vernon G. Davis, Speaker of the House and members of the Thirteenth Legislature.* Phoenix: Boulder Dam Power Transmission Association of Arizona, 16 pp.

Boulder Dam Service Bureau

NO DATE 12.1315 *Construction of Boulder Dam.* Boulder City, Nevada: Boulder Dam Service Bureau, 48 pp. [Many variants; see also titles *Construction of Boulder (Hoover) Dam* and *Construction of Hoover Dam*. All variants seen are the same "square 12mo" size 17.5 × 13 cm; wraps vary, and outer leaf [pp. 1-2 / 47-48] and center leaf [pp. 24-25] illustrations and texts vary. All with a note on cover that publication was prepared in collaboration with (or in cooperation with) Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation. Apparently a privately printed publication using public-domain information.] [There is also a leather-bound variant, at least one with 1934 date.]

1933 12.3015 *Construction of Boulder Dam.* Boulder City, Nevada: Boulder Dam Service Bureau, 48 pp. [July 7]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/1:193A

1934 12.522 *Construction of Boulder Dam.* Boulder City, Nevada: Boulder Dam Service Bureau, 48 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [?]FQ12:114A, 114B [variants] FQ24/1:193B

1934 12.1316 *Construction of Boulder Dam.* Boulder City, Nevada: Boulder Dam Service Bureau, 3rd ed., 38 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ15:120A

1934 12.523 *Construction of Boulder Dam.* Boulder Dam Service Bureau, 6th ed., 48 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ6:289

1935 12.524 *Construction of Boulder Dam.* Boulder Dam Service Bureau, 9th ed., 48 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:114C

1936 12.525 *Construction of Boulder Dam.* Boulder Dam Service Bureau, 12th ed.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:140 FQ3:213 [listed as with U.S. Bureau of Reclamation imprint] FQ7:Govt. 5 [listed as with U.S. Bureau of Reclamation imprint]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

1936 12.1317 *Construction of Boulder Dam.* Boulder Dam Service Bureau, 14th ed., 48 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ15:120B

1936 12.4926 *Construction of Boulder Dam.* Boulder Dam Service Bureau, 15th ed., 48 pp.

1936 12.3016 *Construction of Boulder Dam.* Boulder Dam Service Bureau, 18th ed., 48 pp. [January 23]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/1:193C

1937 12.526 *Boulder Dam : book of comparisons.* Boulder City, Nevada: Boulder Dam Service Bureau, 22 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:109

1938 12.527 *Camera studies of Boulder Dam.* Boulder City, Nevada: Boulder Dam Service Bureau, [32] pp. [Cover title: *Pictorial Boulder Dam*. Includes "Highlights of the Guide's Lecture" on inside and outside of back cover.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-25| FQ24/1:191

Boulder Dam Visitors Bureau

NO DATE 12.528 *A visitor's tour through Boulder Dam and power house.* Boulder City, Nevada: Boulder Dam Visitors Bureau, [22] pp. [including wraps]. [*Ca.* 1950.]

Bouma, John

2007 12.5774 Foreword. *In:* August, Jack L., Jr., *Dividing western waters : Mark Wilmer and Arizona v California.* Fort Worth, Texas: TCU Press, pp. ix-xi.

Bourne, Joel K., Jr., AND Burtynsky, Edward

2010 12.2392 California's pipe dream; a heroic system of dams, pumps, and canals can't stave off a water crisis. *National Geographic*, 217(4) (April): 132-149.

Bove, Kirsten

2001 12.1477 Will the Met wring the desert dry? *High Country News*, 33(10) (May 21): 13. [Metropolitan Water District.]

Bovet, Philippe

1998 12.3143 Cette marque qui a du chien; Mack souffle bientôt ses 100 bougies. *In:* C'était hier [SECTION]. *Les Routiers* (Clichy, France), (743) (April): 44-46. [See p. 46, note of the use of Mack trucks during the construction of Hoover Dam.] [In French.]

Bowden, Charles

1975 12.3468 The impact of energy development on water resources in arid lands; literature review and annotated bibliography. *Arid Lands Resource Information Paper 6* (University of Arizona, Office of Arid Lands Studies), 278 pp.

1986 12.7519 Cashing in on the Colorado; the price of dams and canals. *National Parks*, 60(5/6): 25-30.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57|

Bowie, August J., AND Garman, C. P.

1936 12.8595 287 kV Boulder Dam disconnecting switches. *Electrical Engineering*, 55(6) (June): 582-589.

Bowles, Jennifer, AND McClurg, Sue

2018 12.9575 Closing remarks. *In: Colorado River Symposium : Taking Action on the Colorado River: Are We Up To the Challenge?* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, p. 134. [Volume information: Douglas E. Beeman, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 27-29, 2017 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2017*.]

Bowles, Jennifer; López, Estevan; Castle, Anne; Udall, Brad; Millis, Eric L.; Kowalski, Ted; Parra, Carlos A. de la [De la Parra Rentería, Carlos Alfonso]**; AND Snow, Bob**

2018 12.9574 The Big Picture [PANEL]. (Jennifer Bowles, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : Taking Action on the Colorado River: Are We Up To the Challenge?* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 120-133. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Douglas E. Beeman, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 27-29, 2017 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2017*.]

Bowles, Jennifer; Travnicek, Andrea; Palumbo, David; Fulp, Terry; AND Rhees, Brent

2018 12.9573 U.S. Department of Interior/Bureau of Reclamation [*sic*] [PANEL]. (Jennifer Bowles, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : Taking Action on the Colorado River: Are We Up To the Challenge?* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 114-118. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak.] [Volume information: Douglas E. Beeman, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 27-29, 2017 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings*

: a project of the Water Education Foundation. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2017*.]

Bowlin, Nick

2021 12.9593 High and dry; things are bad and getting worse in the Colorado River Basin. *High Country News*, 52(3) (March): 21, 29.

Boyer, Diane

2007 12.1846 In search of dam sites: The U.S. Geological Survey in Grand Canyon, 1923 [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 13.

Boyer, Diane, AND Webb, Robert H.

2007 12.1869 *Damming Grand Canyon : the 1923 USGS Colorado River expedition.* Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press, 289 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/1:100

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2007, ITEM NO. 30.506; Hoffman, 2008, ITEM NO. 30.1669; Jackson, 2009, ITEM NO. 30.601; Webb, 2008, ITEM NO. 30.583; Woodhouse, 2008, ITEM NO. 30.896

2010 12.9530 The history of river exploration and development. *In: Colorado River Symposium : The Colorado River: Building a Sustainable Future.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 6-14. [Text of Boyer's presentation, pp. 6-12; Webb's presentation, pp. 12-14.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 16-18, 2009 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2009*.]

Boyer, Peggy Turk

1998 12.1297 Colorado River water. *A.C. (CEDO) News* (Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos), 8(2): 25-27.

Boyle, Robert H.

1996 12.529 Life—or death—for the Salton Sea? *Smithsonian*, 27 (June): 87-96.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Boyle Engineering Corporation, AND Alpha Engineering Company

2003 *12.7886* *Lake Powell Pipeline feasibility study—Supplemental analysis of the Hurricane Cliffs, the Cockscomb, and alternate alignments. Volume 1 of 2 : executive summary and feasibility report.* Sandy, Utah: Boyle Engineering Corporation, and St. George, Utah: Alpha Engineering Company, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [362 pp. total]. [Volume 2 comprises [57] plates.]

Bracken, Nathan; Macknick, Jordan; Tovar-Hastins, Angelica; Komor, Paul; Gerritsen, Margot; AND Mehta, Shweta

2015 12.7964 *Concentrating solar power and water issues in the U.S. Southwest.* Golden, Colorado: Joint Institute for Strategic Energy Analysis, 89 pp. (*U.S. National Renewable Energy Laboratory, Technical Report NREL/TP-6A50-61376*.) (Contrct No. DE-AC36-08GO28308.) ["The Joint Institute for Strategic Energy Analysis is operated by the Alliance for Sustainable Energy, LLC, on behalf of the U.S. Department of Energy's National Renewable Energy laboratory, the University of Colorado-Boulder, the Colorado School of Mines, the Colorado State University, the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, and Stanford University."]

Brackenridge, W. A.

1921 12.4881 Memorandum on the utilization of the waters of the Colorado River. *Water Resources* (Washington, D.C.), 1(1) (November): 16-17, 19. [Author is Senior Vice-President, Southern California Edison Co.]

Bradley, Barbara R.

2002 12.3551 Sustainable water and wastewater infrastructure for the U.S.-Mexican border region. *In:* Ganster, Paul (ed.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment: Economic and environment for a sustainable border region: Now and in 2020.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. 165-201. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 3*.)

Bradley, Harold

1955 12.9932 Statement of Harold Bradley, Berkeley, Calif. *In: Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on H. R. 270, H. R. 2836, H. R. 3383, H. R. 3384, and H. R. 4488, to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : Part 2 : March 11, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19, and 28, 1955 : Serial No. 4.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1063-1069. [Professor Emeritus, University of

Wisconsin Medical School, speaking “as a private citizen, officially representing no organization”. See particularly pp. 1068-1069, remarks and illustrations (not illustrated in the record) pertaining to “the present draw-down at Lake Mead—120 feet”.]

Bradley, Joseph Newell

1937 12.2160 *Hydraulic model experiments for the design of the Boulder Dam intake towers.* Master’s thesis, University of Colorado, [44] pp.

1944 12.2161 Improvements in river channel below Boulder Dam—Boulder Canyon Project. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Hydraulic Laboratory Report 143*, 14+ pp. [49 pp. total]. [Hoover Dam.]

1945 12.2162 Study of air injection into the flow in the Boulder Dam spillway tunnels—Boulder Canyon Project. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Hydraulic Laboratory Report 186*, 13+ pp.

1945 *12.2021* Hydraulic model study of conditions in river channel below Bridge Canyon Dam during operation of the spillways and outlet works, Bridge Canyon Project. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Hydraulic Laboratory Report 178*, 29 pp.

1952 12.3411 Discharge coefficients for irregular overfall spillways. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Engineering Monograph 9*, 53 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam.]

1953 12.2163 Rating curves for flow over drum gates. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Proceedings*, 79:. [Seen as Separate No. 169, 18 pp.]

Bradley, Joseph N., AND Warnock, Jacob E.

1936 12.2164 Memorandum to Chief Designing Engineer. Subject: Hydraulic model experiments for the design of the Boulder Dam. Book 5. Model studies of appurtenant structures. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Memorandum 525*, 186+ pp.

Bradley, Richard C.

1964 *12.8675* Attack on Grand Canyon. *The Living Wilderness* (Wilderness Society, Washington, D.C.), (87) (Winter): 3-7. [Grand Canyon dams.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-8|

1965 *12.8756* Statement of Richard C. Bradley, Ph. D. In: *Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes :*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 769-773.

1966 *12.8676* Ruin for the Grand Canyon? *Audubon Magazine*, 68 (January): 34-41. [Grand Canyon dams.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-8|

1966 *12.8677* Ruin for the Grand Canyon? *Reader's Digest*, 88 (April): 193-198. [Condensed from *Audubon Magazine* (Bradley, 1966, ITEM NO. 13.455).] [Grand Canyon dams.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |cited» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-8|

1966 *12.8678* Ruin for the Grand Canyon? *Town Hall* (Los Angeles), 28(28) (July 12):. [Grand Canyon dams.]

Bradley, William C.

1967 *12.8679* Grand Canyon still threatened. *Science*, 156 (April 28): 451. [Letter.] [Grand Canyon dams.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-8|

Brady, Brian, AND Robbins, Steve

2009 12.6484 Law of the River as it relates to water districts. *In: Law of the Colorado River : June 18-19, 2009, Phoenix, Arizona.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Brainard, Ray; Johnsen, Racheal; Devlin, Jim; Smith, Eugene; Knox, Tom; Werle, Jim; AND Noronha, Alston

2009 12.4276 The cost and benefit of the Phase 2 investigation for the Reach 4 tunnel, how a roll of the dice came up big in Las Vegas. *In:* Almeraris, Gary, and Mariucci, Bill (eds.), *2009 Rapid Excavation and Tunneling Conference, Proceedings.* Littleton, Colorado: Society for Mining, Metallurgy, and Exploration, Inc., pp. 548-555.

Branan, Nicole

2008 12.3525 Water works; scarce water resources in the arid West are driving the search for technological solutions. *Mines* (Colorado School of Mines), 98(2) (Summer): cover, 26-29. [Regarding cover, see also "Inbox" (section), 98(3) (Fall).]

Brand, Stewart

1979	12.8899	Afterword. *In:* Kahrl, William L. (project director, ed.), *The California water atlas.* [No place]: State of California, pp. 112-113.

Brandborg, Stewart M.

1965	*12.8774*	Statement of Stewart M. Brandborg, Executive Director, The Wilderness Society. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 905-914.
1967	*12.9787*	Statement of Stewart M. Brandborg, Executive Director, The Wilderness Society, Washington, D.C. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 700-703.

Brandt, H. C.

1922	12.5604	[Statement of H. C. Brandt.] *From:* Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. *In:* Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. *U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142*, p. 265.

Brandt, Leo

2009	12.9628	Transkription des 255. Kölner Mittwochgespräches: „Wir werden durch Atome leben" (30. Mai 1956). *In:* Mittermaier, Bernhard, and Rusinek, Bernd-A. (eds.), *Leo Brandt (1908-1971), Ingenieur-Wissenschaftsförderer-Visionär : Wissenschaftliche Konferenz zum 100. Geburtstag des nordrhein-westfälischen Forschungspolitikers und Gründers des Forschungszentrums Jülich.* Jülich, Germany: Forschungszentrum Jülich GmbH, Zentralbibliothek, pp. 73-112 (with editors' introduction, pp. 65-72). [Volume: Schriften des Forschungszentrums Jülich, Reihe Allgemeines, General Band, Volume 6.) [See p. 79, brief remarks on a recent visit to California and the depletion of the

Colorado River, suggesting the use of nuclear-powered desalination plants by the sea.] [In German.]

Brannan, Charles F.

1947 12.6074 Comments of the Department of Agriculture. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, The Colorado River : “a natural menace becomes a national resource”. Interim report on the status of the investigations authorized to be made by the Boulder Canyon Project Act and the Boulder Canyon Project Adjustment Act. *U.S. 80th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives, Document 419*, pp. *91-92*. [Regarding this volume, see also remarks with U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (1947, ITEM NO. 12.1083).]

Bratrschovsky, Katja

2012 12.6469 *Water management in the Colorado River Basin : dealing with scarcity and uncertainty in the face of growth and climate change.* Long LLM Paper [Master’s thesis], Harvard Law School, 94 pp.

Brean, Henry

2005 12.9058 Wet winter: Water level rises sharply. Gain of 7-1/2 feet recorded on Lake Mead in January is largest monthly gain since 1983. *Arizona Hydrological Society, Newsletter*, 22(3) (March): 1-3. (“The following originally appeared in the Friday, February 18, 2005, online edition of the Las Vegas Review-Journal.”)

Bredehoeft, John

1984 12.2610 Physical limitations of water resources. *In:* Engelbert, Ernest A. (ed.), *with* Ann Foley Scheuring, *Water scarcity : impacts on western agriculture.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 17-44. [Including discussions by Harold C. Fritts, pp. 44-48, and Parry D. Harrison, pp. 49-50.]

Breed, Carol S.

1971 12.3757 Physiographic limitations upon the use of southwestern rivers. *Hydrology and Water Resources in Arizona and the Southwest*, 1: 367-372.

Breitenstein, Jean S.

1945 12.530 Water administration under the proposed treaty with Mexico. *American Bar Association, Journal*, 31 (February): 67-69.

1954	12.9949	Statement of Jean S. Breitenstein, Denver Colo. *In: Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Eighty-third Congress, Second Session, on S. 1555, A Bill to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : June 28, 29, 30, July 1, 2, and 3, 1954.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 281-305. [Includes remarks on basin-wide issues.]

Brekke, Levi D.; Kiang, Julie E.; Olsen, J. Rolf; Pulwarty, Roger S.; Raff, David A.; Turnipseed, D. Phil; Webb, Robert S.; AND White, Katheleen D.

2009	12.6607	Climate change and water resources management: A federal perspective. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1331*, 65 pp. [See cover (Parker Dam), Appendix C2 ("Colorado River Basin Study", pp. 57-59), and back cover collage that includes (upper left) "suspended sediment sampling at Little Colorado River in Arizona" that is at the confluence with the Colorado River.]

Brelsford, Christa, AND Abbott, Joshua K.

2021	12.9688	How smart are "Water Smart Landscapes"? *Journal of Environmental Economics and Management*, 106: article 102402 (https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jeem.2020.102402), 29 pp. ("This manuscript has been co-authored by UT-Battelle, LLC, under contract DE-AC05-00OR22725 with the US Department of Energy (DOE).") [Southern Nevada Water Authority's Water Smart Landscape program.]

Brennen, Christopher Earls

1994	12.2123	*Hydrodynamics of pumps.* White River Junction, Vermont: Concepts ETI; and Oxford and New York: Oxford University Press, 316 pp. [Online ed. seen, unpaginated, [300] pp.] [Includes notes and illustrations of Hoover Dam Arizona spillway cavitation damage.]

Brenner, W. W.

1941	12.5265	Storm drainage structures, Gila Gravity Main Canal. *Reclamation Era*, 31(2) (February): 35-36.

Brewington, George

1922	12.5621	[Statement of George Brewington.] *From:* Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. *In:* Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of

Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. *U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142*, p. 305.

Bridge, George M.

1922 12.2660 The Yuma irrigation project. *In:* The Work of the Reclamation Service From the Standpoint of the Water Users [SECTION]. *Reclamation Record*, 13(6) (June): 118-119. [Also notes Grand Canyon as a necessary place for a flood-control dam.]

1922 12.5603 [Statement of Col. G. M. Bridge.] *From:* Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. *In:* Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. *U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142*, pp. 264-265.

Briggs, Arthur R.

1907 12.3192 The arid and semi-arid regions of the trans-Mississippi states. *From:* Eighth Session. Thursday, November 21, 1907. *In: Official Proceedings of the Eighteenth Session of the Trans-Mississippi Commercial Congress held at Muskogee, Okalahoma, November 19, 20, 21 and 22, 1907.* Muskogee, Oklahoma: Phoenix Printing Co., pp. 172-175 [introduced on p. 171].

Briggs, Ian A.

1949 12.5289 Ambassador Caffery tours Reclamation area. *Reclamation Era*, 35(12) (December): 245-246. [U.S. Ambassador to the Near East Jefferson Caffery conducted on tour of Southwest reclamation projects, including an air inspection tour (with Arizona National Guard) of the "Wellton-Mohawk division of the Gila project, Imperial and Laguna Dams, the Gila project pumping plants and Unit B Auxiliary project, and a portion of the Yuma project."; and a ground tour of Imperial Valley and Coachella Valley.

Briley, Harold Dale

1938 12.5497 *Hydraulic model studies for the design of the Boulder Dam power plant energy absorbers.* Civil Engineering thesis, University of Iowa.

Briley, Harold D., AND Hornsby, G. J.

1938 12.2165 Hydraulic model studies for the design of the Boulder Dam power plant energy absorbers. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Hydraulic Laboratory Report HYD 56.1* (*U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Memorandum 578*), 68+ pp.

1939 12.2166 Development of an energy absorber suitable for installation in connection with large turbines operating under high heads. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Hydraulic Laboratory Report HYD 61.1*, 29+ pp. [Hoover Dam.]

Brilly, Mitja, AND Vidmar, Andrej

2004 12.2685 Program za odločanje pri upravljanju z vodarskimi sistemi River Ware. *In:* Kryžanowski, Andrej, and Sedej, Andrej (eds.), *6. Posvetovanje Slocold. Aktualne Teme v Pregradnem Inženirstvu—Uporaba Računalniških Orodij pri Načrtovanju in Upravljanju Velikih Pregrad, Ljubljana, April 2004 : Zbornik Prispevkov.* [Ljubljana, Slovenia?]: Slovenski Nacionalni Komite za Velike Pregrade—SLOCOLD, pp. 23-28. [RiverWare™ computer modelling.] [SLOCOLD: Slovenian Commission on Large Dams.] [In Slovenian.]

Brinton, C. C.

1933 12.6994 Fabricating the water gates for Boulder Canyon Project. *The Iron Age*, 132 (October 19): 10-13+.

Brinton, Heather R.

2002 12.9041 *Arizona v. California*: Riding the wave of federal riparianism. *Villanova Environmental Law Journal*, 13: 59-92.

Briones, Florentino

1935 12.9075 Valvulas de regulación en desagüe de embalses. Curso de Conferencias del Instituto Técnico de la Construcción y Edificación. *Hormigon y Acero* (Madrid), (11) (March): 131-142. [Includes Boulder Dam.] [In Spanish.]

Brisbane, Arthur

1932 12.6947 Building Boulder Dam. *The Golden Book* (New York), 15 (February): 191-192.

Briscoe, John

2015 12.10418 Water security in a changing world. *Dædalus* (American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Journal), (Summer): 37-34. [Posthumously published.] [Colorado River basin and Colorado River Compact noted, *in passing*, pp. 29, 32.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Brittan, Margaret Regina

1960 12.531 *A probability model for integration of Glen Canyon Dam into the Colorado River system.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Colorado at Boulder, 201 pp.

Broderick, Jim, AND Dill, Joshua

2018 12.8088 Problem-solving in the Colorado River basin: Jim Roderick of CRWUA. *Municipal Water Leader*, 5(9) (October): 32-35. [Interview with Jim Broderick, President, Colorado River Water Users Association.]

Bromley, Charles; Ryan, Philip; Coon, Richard; AND DeCou, Steven

2001 12.1881 Returning to the source; to meet the water demands of a growing population in Las Vegas, engineers designed a second tap into nearby Lake Mead, as well as pumps and a new treatment facility. *Civil Engineering*, 71(5): 46-.

Brooks, Nancy Growald

1998 12.1702 Hoover Dam: Building an American icon. *Blueprints* (National Building Museum), 16(3) (Summer): cover, ____.

Brooks, W. H.

1919 12.9959 Statement of Mr. W. H. Brooks, El Centro, Calif. *In: All-American Canal in Imperial Valley, Calif. : hearings before the Committee on Irrigation of Arid Lands, House of Representatives, Sixty-sixth Congress, First Session, on the Bill to assist in increasing the productive agricultural area of the Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif., and for other purposes : July 9, 12, and 14, 1919.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 163-170.

Brookshire, David S.; Colby, Bonnie; Ewers, Mary; AND Ganderton, Philip T.

2004 12.1746 Market prices for water in the semiarid West of the United States. *Water Resources Research*, 40: W09S04 (8 pp.)

Brookshire, David S.; Goodrich, David; Dixon, Mark D.; Brand, L. Arriana; Benedict, Karl; lansey, Kevin; Thacher, Jennifer; Broadbent, Craig D.; Stewart, Steve; McIntosh, Molly; AND Kang, Doosun

2010 12.2678 Ecosystem services and reallocation choices: a framework for preserving semi-arid regions in the Southwest. *In:* Matthews, Olen Paul (ed.), Reallocating water under prior appropriation. *Journal of Contemporary Water Research and Education*, (144) (March): 60-74.

Brothers, Cody

NO DATE 12.6456 *Colorado River: Artfully engineered : the style and function of Art Deco in western water.* [No imprint], [12] pp. [including wraps]. [Photographer works chiefly with infrared film, ranging from panoramas to pinhole views. Possibly a gallery exhibition guide, comprising photos from Hoover Dam and Parker Dam, with two additional photos of the Iron Mountain siphon (Colorado River Aqueduct) and the Metropolitan Water District Building.]

Brothers, Kay

2009 12.10005 Statement of Kay Brothers, Deputy General Manager, Engineering and Operations, Southern Nevada Water Authority, Las Vegas, Nevada. *In: H. R. 644, Grand Canyon Watersheds Protection Act of 2009 : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Eleventh Congress, First Session : Tuesday, July 21, 2009 : Serial No. 111-27.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 8-12.

2013 12.6515 Colorado River Basin Study: Lower Basin perspective. *In: Law of the Colorado River : March 14-15, 2013, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Broussard, Allen

1993 12.533 Law, order, and water policy on the Arizona frontier. *Journal of Arizona History*, 34(2): 155-176.

Brower, David R.

NO DATE *12.534* Water and esthetics in the lower Colorado River basin. *In: Grand Canyon round-up.* [San Francisco]: Sierra Club, pp. 6-21. [1967?]

1954 12.9950 Statement of David R. Brower, Executive Director of the Sierra Club. *In: Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Eighty-third Congress, Second Session, on S. 1555, A Bill to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : June 28, 29, 30, July 1, 2, and 3, 1954.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 496-522.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

1955 12.9943 Statement of David R. Brower, Executive Director, Sierra Club. *In: Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on S. 500, a Bill to Authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : February 28, March 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5, 1955.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 634-679.

1955 12.9911 Statement of David Brower, representing the Sierra Club of California. *In: Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on H. R. 270, H. R. 2836, H. R. 3383, H. R. 3384, and H. R. 4488, to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : Part 2 : March 11, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19, and 28, 1955 : Serial No. 4.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 751-777.

1964 *12.5912* The new threat to Grand Canyon: Action needed. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, (January): 18.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-13|

1964 *12.1626* Gigantic Southwest water plan offers more reservoirs than water. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, (September): 12-13.

1964 12.5913 Foreword. *In:* Leydet, François, *Time and the river flowing: Grand Canyon.* San Francisco: Sierra Club, pp. 5-10.

1965 *12.5914* The chips are down for Grand Canyon. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, (February): 2A-2B, 26A-26B. [Grand Canyon dams. Unsigned; by David Brower.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-13|

1965 *12.9625* The chips are down for Grand Canyon. *Congressional Record—House of Representatives* (U.S. 89th Congress, 1st Session), (April 14): 8042-8044. [Wholly or substantially introduced into the record from the *Sierra Club Bulletin* (Brower, 1965, ITEM NO. 12.5914) by Representative John P. Saylor, with introductory and interjected comments by Saylor.]

1965 *12.5915* Grand Canyon: Department of Amplification. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 50(10) (December): 14-15.

1965 *12.5916* Grand Canyon or a mess of mountains? *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 50(10) (December): 30-32.

1966 *12.8832* Statement of David Brower, Executive Director, Sierra Club. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project,*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1432-1465.

1966 *12.5917* Water and esthetics in the lower Colorado River basin. *American Water Resources Association, 2nd Annual American Water Resources Conference, Proceedings*, pp. 134-142.

1966 *12.5918* [Reply to "How to save the Grand Canyon and water desert, too", by Barry Goldwater.] *U.S. News and World Report*, 61 (December 12): 60-61. [Goldwater, ITEM NO. 12.5911.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 101| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-8 to 7-9|

1967 *12.9795* Statement of David Brower, Executive Director of the Sierra Club. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 417-436 (with discussion following, pp. 454-479).

1967 *12.9796* Sedimental journey: Grim prospect for the Colorado. *From:* Statement of David Brower, Executive Director of the Sierra Club. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 417-436 (with discussion following, pp. 454-479). [Written in the context of the proposed Grand Canyon dams.]

1967 *12.9797* Lower Colorado Basin Project: Hualapai Dam or a National Water Commission. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 432-434. [Letter written to the President of the United States.]

1967 *12.9770* Sedimental journey: Grim prospect for the Colorado. *From:* Statement of David R. Brower, Executive Director, Sierra Club, San Francisco, Calif.; accompanied by Jeffrey

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Ingram, Southwest Representative, Sierra Club, Albuquerque, N. Mex. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 521-526. [Written in the context of the proposed Grand Canyon dams.]

1967 *12.9769* Sedimental journey; grim prospect for the Colorado. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 52(9) (October): 60-68, 85-88. [Written in the context of the proposed Grand Canyon dams.]

1967 *12.5919* *The Grand Canyon : the threat is still alive.* San Francisco: Sierra Club, 29 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-14| FQ4:138

1968 12.5920 Foreword. *In:* Leydet, François, *Time and the river flowing: Grand Canyon.* San Francisco: Sierra Club; and New York: Ballantine Books, pp. 5-9.

1968 12.5921 Foreword to the papberback edition. *In:* Leydet, François, *Time and the river flowing: Grand Canyon.* San Francisco: Sierra Club; and New York: Ballantine Books, p. 9.

1970 *12.5922* Grand Canyon battle ads. *In:* Braun, Ernest, *Grand Canyon of the living Colorado.* San Francisco: Sierra Club; and New York: Ballantine Books, pp. 130-141.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-15|

1970 12.5923 Foreword. *In:* Braun, Ernest, *Grand Canyon of the living Colorado.* San Francisco: Sierra Club; and New York: Ballantine Books, pp. 15-16.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-15|

1997 12.5925 A concept from the archdruid. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 33. [Excerpt from foreword to *Canyons of the Colorado*, by Joseph Holmes. Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]

1997 12.5926 Let the river run through it. *Sierra*, 82(2) (March/April): 42-43, 64. [Removal of Glen Canyon Dam.]

2007 12.1995 Revisiting the Colorado River Compact. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (14) (Winter): 10-11.

2008 12.1975 "Can Glen Canyon be restored soon enough?" David Brower speaks in Flagstaff, March, 2000. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (16) (Fall Conference 2008): 14. [Includes Hoover Dam and lower Colorado River.] ["Borrowed with gratitude from www.wildernesswithin.com, a website in memoriam to Robert Brower, managed by Shirley Richardson Brower."]

2013 12.3866 Revisiting the Colorado River Compact. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (19) (Fall): 9. ("Written by David Brower, 2000".)

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Brower, David R., AND Ingram, Jeffrey

1967 12.9764 Statement of David R. Brower, Executive Director, Sierra Club, San Francisco, Calif.; accompanied by Jeffrey Ingram, Southwest Representative, Sierra Club, Albuquerque, N. Mex. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 443-527.

Brower, David R., AND Nash, Hugh

1965 *12.8755* Statement of David Brower, Executive Director, Sierra Club; accompanied by Hugh Nash. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 767-823 (including following discussion).

Brown, C. S.

1922 12.5618 [Statement of C. S. Brown.] *From:* Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. *In:* Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. *U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142*, pp. 300-301.

Brown, Carl B.

1945 12.2536 [Discussion of "Future of Lake Mead and Elephant Butte Reservoir" by J. C. Stevens.] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 71: 1262-1269.

Brown, Christopher

2010 12.8159 Comparative approaches to governance and management of water resources in North America. *VertigO* (La revue en sciences de l'environnement), Hors-Série (Université du Québec â Montréal, Institut des sciences de l'environnement), (7), 8 pp. [In French.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Brown, David, AND Reeder, Ben

2019 12.10150 Science, policy and dam operations: the process of building beaches. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(4) (Winter 2019-2020): 21.

2022 12.10151 How low can they go? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(2) (Summer): 12. [Lake Powell water levels and dam releases.] [See also comment by Dave Wegner, 35(4) (Winter): 4.]

Brown, David J.

1992 12.535 *The Random House book of how things were built.* New York: Random House, 140 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam.]

Brown, Edmund G. [Brown, "Pat"]

1966 *12.8801* Statement of Governor Edmund G. Brown. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1166-1168. [Governor of California.]

Brown, Edmund G., Jr. [Brown, "Jerry"]

1979 12.2296 Western water issues—address by Governor Edmund G. Brown Jr. *In:* Isaacson, Morton S., and Fall, Theresa C. (eds.), Report on Conference on Western Water Issues held at the California Institute of Technology, 17-18 May 1979. *California Institute of Technology, Environmental Quality Laboratory, Memorandum 22*, pp. 151-164. [Governor of California.]

Brown, F. Lee; Horne, Andy; Sullivan, John; Colby, Bonnie; AND O'Toole, Patrick

2006 12.9510 Developing Shortage Guidelines and Coordinating Reservoir Operations [PANEL]. (F. Lee Brown, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : Sharing the Risks: Shortage, Surplus and Beyond.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 108-127. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Glenn Totten and Sue McClurg, eds.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 28-30, 2005 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2005*.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Brown, F. Lee; Kirk, Tom; Glenn, Edward; Campoy, Jose; Neilson, Le Grand; Snape, Bill; Guenther, Herb; AND Ybarra, Robert

1999 12.9465 At the Border: U.S., Mexico and the Colorado River [PANEL]. (F. Lee Brown, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Project Symposium : Managing the Colorado River: Past, Present and Future.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 76-89. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *September 16-18, 1999 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 1999*.]

Brown, F. Lee; Udall, Brad; Pitt, Jennifer; Lochhead, James; Pollack, Stanley; AND Mulroy, Pat

2010 12.9539 The Crystal Ball: Scenarios for the Future [PANEL]. (F. Lee Brown, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : The Colorado River: Building a Sustainable Future.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 120-133. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 16-18, 2009 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2009*.]

Brown, H. A.

1931 12.6756 (SECTION ED.) Settlement and development of the Boulder Canyon Project. *In:* Economics [SECTION]. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(2) (February): 26-27.

1931 12.6783 (SECTION ED.) Yuma Auxiliary Project. *In:* Economics [SECTION]. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(7) (July): 152-154.

Brown, Kimberly

2020 *12.9352* Cal@170; stories to honor 170 years of statehood. *California State Library Foundation Bulletin*, (129): 14-17. [See p. 16, "The Walnut Queen", which pertains to Harriet Strong and takes note of her proposal to place dams in Grand Cayon.] [Refer also to Strong (1918, ITEM NO. 12.4888).] [Harriet Williams Russell Strong.]

Brown, Paul W.; Nolte, Kurt D.; AND Sanchez, Charles A.

2015 12.4920 Irrigation management in Yuma County. *In:* Yuma County Agriculture Water Coalition, *A case study in efficiency—Agriculture and water use in the Yuma, Arizona area.* [No place]: Yuma County Agriculture Water Coalition, pp. 17-52.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Brown, Robert M.

1927 12.536 The utilization of the Colorado River. *Geographical Review*, 17: 453-466.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 33| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-7|

1932 12.537 North America. *In:* Geographical Record [SECTION]. *Geographical Review*, 22(2) (April): 313-317. [See “Complications in the Utilization of the Colorado River Water”, pp. 315-317.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 33| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-7|

Brownell, Herbert, AND Eaton, Samuel D.

1975 12.1794 The Colorado River salinity problem with Mexico. *American Journal of International Law*, 69(2) (April): 255-271.

Bruce, Breton W.; Prairie, James R.; Maupin, Molly A.; Dodds, Jeremy R.; Eckhardt, David W.; Ivahnenko, Tamara I.; Matuska, Paul J.; Evenson, Eric J.; AND Harrison, Alan D.

2018 12.7708 Comparison of U.S. Geological Survey and Bureau of Reclamation water-use reporting in the Colorado River basin. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2018-5021*, 41 pp.

Bruce, William E., AND Morrell, Roger J.

1970 12.5121 Rapid excavation in hard rock: A state-of-the-art report. *In: Proceedings from Deep Tunnels in Hard Rock: A Solution to Combined Sewer Overflow and Flooding Problems : an engineering institute presented by College of Applied Science and Engineering, The University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee, and University Extension, The University of Wisconsin, Civic Center Campus, November 9-10, 1970, Milwaukee, Wisconsin*, pp. 187-221. [Under “Case Histories”, see “Job. No. 5” (pp. 198-199), regarding 20,000-foot tunnel through the River Mountains as part of the Southern Nevada Water Project.]

Bruce, William James

1942 12.538 *Administrative problems in the preliminary phases of the planning and construction of the Hoover Dam.* Doctoral dissertation, Stanford University, 300 pp.

Bruhács, J.

1980	12.5849	Quelques questions d’ordre de droit international de la pollution des voies d’eau internationales. *Acta Juridica* (Magyar Tudományos Akadémia, Jogtudományi Közleményei) (Academiae Scientiarum Hungaricae, Budapest), 22(1/2): 145-164. [Colorado River noted briefly, p. 152.] [In French.]

Brundige-Baker, Joan

2008	12.2114	Hoover Dam construction. *In:* Arizona Capitol Times (compiler), Barry Gartell (ed.), *Times past : reflections from Arizona History*. Phoenix: Arizona Capitol Times, pp. 84-85. [Originally published in *Arizona Capitol Times*, January 13, 1993.]

Brune, Gunnar M.

1953	12.3603	Trap efficiency of reservoirs. *American Geophysical Union, Transactions*, 34(3) (June): 407-418. [Includes Lake Mead, Imperial Dam reservoir, and All-American Canal.]

Brunialti, Attilio

1907	12.5091	Geografia [SECTION]. *Annuario Scientifico ed Industriale* (Milano), 43[1906]: 561-. [See “Il più alto monte degli Stati Uniti”, pp. 612-613, which actually is principally about the “Salton Sinck” (Salton Sink, Salton Sea).] [In Italian.]
1908	12.2650	Geografia [SECTION]. *Annuario Scientifico ed Industriale* (Milano), 44[1907]: 433-511. [See “Nuove bellezze di natura agli Stati Uniti d’America”, pp. 493-495; specifically, comments on Colorado River breakout and Salton Sea, pp. 494-495.] [In Italian.]

Bruninga, William M.

2009	12.2257	Turbine improvements at Hoover Dam; the Bureau of Reclamation is working to regain capacity lost from drought-related low water levels and to improve efficiency of the units at 2,074-MW Hoover; work includes replacing the wicket gates in 11 units to increase flow rates and overhauling all 17 turbines. *Hydro Review* (Tulsa, Oklahoma), 28(6): 10-17.
2010	12.4005	Turbine improvements at Hoover Dam. *In: Proceedings of the ASME Power Conference—2010 : presented at the ASME 2010 Power Conference, July 13-15, 2010, Chicago, Illinois, USA.* New York: American Society of Mechanical Engineers, pp. 351-355.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Bryan, E. A.

1922 12.10349 Proposed development of the Colorado River; additional data showing its importance from the Santa Fe viewpoint. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 16(12) (November): 55-56. [Santa Fe Railway.]

Bryan, Kirk

1922 *12.2732* [Discussion on rock-fill dam, Lees Ferry, Arizona.] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Proceedings*, 48: 1615-1627.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 48| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-24|

1923 *12.5728* [Discussion of "Tentative plan for the construction of a 780-foot rock-fill dam, on the Colorado River, at Lees Ferry, Arizona", by E. C. La Rue (1923).] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 86: 228-245. [La Rue, see ITEM NOS. 12.4582, 12.4583).]

Bryan, Michelle

2017 12.9015 Valuing sacred tribal waters within prior appropriation. *Natural Resources Journal*, 57 (Winter): 139-181. [See pp. 148-149, *note* 62, pertaining to Hualapai Tribe.]

Bryant, E. P.

1940 12.5253 Transformer transportation problems. *Reclamation Era*, 30(3) (March): 88-90. [Transportation via a circuitous route from General Electric Co. plant in Pittsfield, Massachusetts, to Hoover Dam; accompanied by General Electric Co. tracer W. J. Leavy.]

Bryant, Harold C.

1939 *12.10166* Conservation of national parks. *Region III Quarterly* (U.S. National Park Service), 1(2) (October): 12-17. [Includes note on proposed dam at Bridge Canyon.]

1941 *12.10167* Conservation of national parks. *National Parks Bulletin*, 15(69) (February): 14-17. (Reprinted from Bryant (1939, ITEM NO. 12.10166), "with editorial footnotes to bring it up to date.") [Includes note on proposed dam at Bridge Canyon (pp. 15-16).]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Bryner, Gary, AND Purcell, Elizabeth

2003 12.4412 *Groundwater law sourcebook of the western United States.* Boulder, Colorado: University of Colorado at Boulder, School of Law, Natural Resources Law Center, 85 pp.

Bsumek, Erika

2013 12.8558 Imagining Indians and revisiting reclamation debates. *RCC Perspectives* (Rachel Carson Center, Munich), 2013: 27-42. [Includes remarks on Colorado River dams throughout.]

Buchheister, C. W.

1965 *12.5927* Grand Canyon dams? *Audubon Magazine*, (May): 181.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-15|

Buck, R. S.

1914 12.2356 [Discussion.] *In:* Cory, Harry T., Irrigation and river control in the Colorado River delta. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 76: 1515-1516.

1915 12.2357 [Discussion.] *From:* Cory, Harry T., Irrigation and river control in the Colorado River delta. *In:* Cory, H. T., *The Imperial Valley and the Salton Sink.* San Francisco: John J. Newbegin, pp. 1515-1516 [pagination retained from 1914 printing]. [Reprinted from *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 76 (1914).]

Buckley, John

2013 12.5135 *Quantifying the impacts of interbasin transfers on water balances in the conterminous United States.* Master’s thesis, North Carolina State University, 26 pp.

Budd, Joseph L. [Budd, Joe L.]

1966 *12.8825* Statement of Joseph L. Budd representing Southwest Wyoming Development Company, Assistant Commissioner Upper Colorado River Commission on H.R. 4671 before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation, Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, May 9, 1966. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project,*

and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1416-1417.

1967 12.9758 Statement of Joe L. Budd, Assistant Commissioner, Upper Colorado River Commission. In: *Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 302-312.

Buitrón Hernández, Verónica Jazmín

1996 12.4744 *Poder político y distribución de agua en el Valle de Mexicali: El caso de la Compañía de Terrenos y Aguas de la Baja California, S.A. (1917-1929).* Bachelor's thesis, Universidad Autónoma Metropolitana Iztapalapa, 87 pp. [In Spanish.]

Büktaş, Bülent

1961 12.9601 Asvan Baraji; mısır için büyük bereket ve refah kaynağı. *Türkiye Mühendislik Haberleri* (İnşaat Mühendisleri Odası, Ankara), 1961(1) (January): 14-17. [Regarding Egypt's Aswan Dam, but see remark (p. 14): ". . . bir mukayese olmak üzere böyle bir barajın halen dünya rekorunu teşkil eden Birleşik Amerikanın Çolerado eyaletindeki [*sic*] Boulder See [*sic*] barajından 5 defa daha büyük olduğunu ifade eçlebiliriz." (. . . by comparison, we can state that such a dam is five times bigger than the Boulder See [*sic*] dam in the United States of America's state of Colorado [*sic*], which is still the world record.)] [In Turkish.]

Bullhead City (Arizona)

NO DATE 12.2101 *Bullhead City emergency planning guide.* Bullhead City, Arizona: City of Bullhead City, [12] pp. [*Ca.* 2008.] [See "Evacuation Plan", in English and Spanish, which includes mapped contours displaying flood areas if Davis Dam, or Davis Dam and Hoover Dam both, were to fail.]

Bunk, Daniel A.

2014 12.4659 Drought impacts on the Colorado River system: Current conditions and near-term outlook. In: *Law of the Colorado River : 16th Annual National Conference : Drought, Demand, Discussions, and More : March 13-14, 2014, Las Vegas.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Bunk, Daniel A., AND Piechota, Thomas C.

2011	12.3486	Impacts of changing water demands in the lower Colorado River basin under different climate scenarios [ABSTRACT]. *Nevada Water Resources Association, Journal*, (Summer): 1.

Bunker, Richard

1997	12.9412	Richard Bunker, Vice Chairman, Colorado River Commission of Nevada. *From:* States' Perspectives 1922: A presentation of papers. *In:* *75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 20-22. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997*.]
1997	12.9452	Nevada and the Colorado River Compact of 1922. *From:* Appendix C. The States' Perspectives—A Presentation of Papers. *In:* *75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 195-199. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997*.]

Buntin, W. H.

NO DATE	12.1494	*View-book of the Boulder (Hoover) Dam : "world's biggest job".* Los Angeles: Angelus Press, 16 pp. [*Ca.* 1933. Other imprints to 1940?]

Buono, Regina M., AND Eckstein, Gabriel

2014	12.4442	Minute 319: a cooperative approach to Mexico-US hydro-relations on the Colorado River. *Water International* (International Water Resources Association), doi://10.1080/02508060.2014.906879, 14 pp.

Burbank (City of), California *see* "**Los Angeles (City of), California; AND Pasadena (City of), California**"

Burger, Werner

2014	12.4465	Multi-mode tunnel boring machines. Multi-Mode Tunnelvortriebsmaschinen. *Geomechanics and Tunnelling / Geomechanik und Tunnelbau* (Berlin), 7(1) (February): 18-20. [See pp. 23-24, Lake Mead Intake No. 3.] [In parallel English and German texts.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Burger, Werner, AND Strässer, Michael

2013 12.4434 Multi-mode-TBM—Stand der Technik und neue Entwicklungen. *In: Internationaler BBB-Kongress am 12.09.2013*. Darmstadt: Technische Universität Darmstadt, Institut für Baubetrieb, pp. 355-369. [See p. 362, Lake Mead Intake No. 3.] [Tunnel Boring Machine.] [In German.]

Burgi, Philip H.

2002 12.2218 Impact of Reclamation's hydraulic laboratory on water development. *In:* Rogers, Jerry R., and Fredrich, Augustine J. (eds.), *Environmental and water resources history : proceedings and invited papers for the ASCE 150th anniversary (1852-2002) presented at the ASCE Civil Engineering Conference and Exposition, held in Washington, DC, November 3-7, 2002.*

2011 12.2769 75 years of hydraulic investigations—Hoover Dam. *In:* Wiltshire, Richard L., Gilbert, David R., and Rogers, Jerry R. (eds.), *Hoover Dam 75th anniversary symposium : proceedings of the Hoover Dam 75th anniversary history symposium, October 21-22, 2010, Las Vegas, Nevada : sponsored by the History and Heritage Committee of the American Society of Civil Engineers.* Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 249-266.

2020 12.10039 1983 flow emergency at Glen Canyon Dam—the fastest boat through the Grand Canyon. *In:* Ahmad, Sajjad, and Murray, Regan (eds.), *World Environmental and Water Resources Congress 2020 : Nevada and California Water History : selected papers from the World Environmental and Water Resources Congress 2020, Henderson, Nevada, USA, 17-21 May 2020*. Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 23-33. [Also discusses the Colorado River speed run through Grand Canyon, by Kenton Grua, Steve Reynolds, and Rudi Petschek in the *Emerald Mile*. *NOTE*: Figure 15B (p. 32) is not a photo from the 1983 speed run, but an edited photo at another time, by Rudi Petschek (*fide* Richard Quartaroli, 8 January 2022).] [*NOTE*: The conference was cancelled due to the COVID-19 pandemic, but the proceedings volume was published to make its information available.]

Burgi, Philip H., AND Eckley, Melissa S.

1988 12.10038 Tunnel spillway performance at Glen Canyon Dam. *In: Proceedings : International Symposium on Hydraulics for High Dams, 15-18 November 1988, Beijing, China*, [9] pp.

Burke, Jack

2011 12.2846 North American Project Update [SECTION]. *TBM: Tunnel Business Magazine*, (October): 34-. [See "Nevada", p. 38: "Las Vegas, Lake Mead Intake No. 3 Shafts and Tunnel, Vegas Tunnel Constructors (Impregilo/Healy, JV)", and "Lake Mead Intake No. 3 Connector Tunnel Project, Renda Pacific Inc."]

Burke, Robert E.

1983	12.3027	*The diary letters of Hiram Johnson, 1917-1945.* New York: Garland Publishing Co., 7 volumes.

Burkhardt, R. W., AND **Schultz, E. R.**

1957	12.5520	Examination of Hoover Dam and appurtenant works and Hoover power plant, Boulder Canyon Project, Arizona-Nevada. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, *Condition of major structures and facilities, Region 3.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 37 pp.
1957	12.5521	Examination of Boulder City municipal facilities, Boulder Canyon Project, Arizona-Nevada. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, *Condition of major structures and facilities, Region 3.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.

Burkholder, J. L.

1935	12.1363	A drama of power—taming the Colorado. *Modern Mechanix and Inventions*, 14(1) (May): 46-48, 135.

Burks, Ed

1966	12.540	How pushbuttons control the mighty Colorado. *Popular Science*, 188(3) (March): 82-85, 186. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-25|

Burman, Brenda W., AND **Raley, Bennett W.**

2007	12.6473	21st century challenges for managers and users of the Colorado River. *In: Law of the Colorado River : May 11-12, 2007, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Burn, James

1973	12.7959	James Burn—Fort Mohave Reservation. *In: Report on: Arizona Indian Water Rights Conference, August 1973.* Phoenix: Arizona Commission of Indian Affairs, pp. 23-24. [Conference held at Sunrise Park Hotel, White Mountain Apache Reservation, August 21-23, 1973.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Burness, H. Stuart, AND Quirk, James P.

1980 12.4250 Water law, water transfers, and economic efficiency: The Colorado River. *Journal of Law and Economics*, 23(1): 111-134.

Burness, H. Stuart; Cummings, Ronald G.; Gorman, W. D.; AND Lansford, R. R.

1982 12.4218 The “new” *Arizona v. California*: Practicably irrigable acreage and economic feasibility. *Natural Resources Journal*, 22 (July): 517-523.

Burns, Helen

1952 12.541 *The Salton Sea story.* Palm Desert, California: Desert Magazine Press, 30 pp. [Also later eds.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1952, ITEM NO. 30.967

Burston, Keith

2015 12.6448 Hoover Dam. *Histelect News* (South Western Electricity Historical Society, Bristol, United Kingdom), (Supplement S60) (August), 5 pp.

Burton, G. W. [Burton, George Ward]

1909 12.3716 *Burton’s book on California and its sunlit skies of glory : also Letters from Europe and Miscellaneous essays in literature, ethics and politics. Three volumes in one.* Los Angeles: Times-Mirror Printing and Binding House, 156, 138, 210 pp. [See “Possibilities Unfathomed”, pp. 120-125, regarding irrigation in the lower Colorado River region.]

Burton, Mildred

1931 12.7103 We visit the site of Hoover Dam. *Sunset*, 66 (June): 12-14.

Burton, Phillip

1965 *12.8714* Statement of Hon. Phillip Burton, Representative in Congress from the State of California. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 75-82.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Buschatzke, Thomas

2015 12.6017 Responding to drought in the Lower Basin; the Arizona experience. *In: Law of the Colorado River : April 30-May 1, 2015, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Büscher, Gustav

1950 12.8923 *Triumphe der Technik : Hirngespinste werden Wirklichkeit.* Murnau, München, Innsbruck, and Basel: Verlag Sebastian Lux, 32 pp. (Lux-Lesebogen, 95.) (Kleine Bibliothek des Wissens, Natur- und Kulturkundliche Hefte.) [See "Das Antlitz der Erde wandelt sich"; includes brief note of Colorado River, Imperial Dam, and All-American Canal.] [In German.]

Bush, Pamela M.

2013 12.4241 Find water in the desert at ABA's 31st Annual Water Law Conference, June 5-7, 2013, in Las Vegas. *Water Resources Committee Newsletter* (American Bar Association, Section of Environment, Energy, and Resources), 15(1) (February): 1, 3.

Bustamante Redondo, Joaquín

1999 12.4111 *La Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas entre México y los Estado Unidos: Sus orígenes y su actuación hasta 1996.* Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua: Universidad Autónoma de Ciudad Juárez, 615 pp. (Colección Sin Fronteras.) [In Spanish.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Luis-Castro, 1999, ITEM NO. 30.977, ITEM NO. 30.548

Bustillos Durán, Sandra

2004 12.4849 El agua en la frontera México-Estados Unidos. *Araucaria* (Universidad de Sevilla), 6(11): 104-120. [In Spanish.]

Bustillos Durán, Sandra, AND Rincones Delgado, Rodolfo

2013 12.4492 Una mirada histórico-ambientalista a la región Paso del Norte. *In: Memoria del Foro Bienal Iberoamericano de Estudios del Desarrollo 2013 : Simposio de Estudios del Desarrollo : nuevas rutas hacia el bienestar social, económico y ambiental. Sede: Universidad de Santiago de Chile, Chile, del 7 al 10 de enero de 2013*, 14 pp. [In Spanish.]

Butler, Alan

2017 12.9199 Introduction to Colorado River Simulation System [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Session 4: Overview of Colorado River Simulation System. *In:* *Proceedings of the 2017 Colorado River Hydrology Research Symposium, May 22-23, 2017, Springs Preserve, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [No place]: Southern Nevada Water Authority, p. 15. [*NOTE*: The contents of this volume comprise retrospective summaries of the symposium. The writer(s) is(are) uncredited, but this bibliography cites this item under the presenter's name.]

Butler, Alan; Jerla, Carly; Nowak, Ken; Prairie, Jim [Prairie, James]**; Oakley, Bill; Wilson, Neil; AND Zagona, Edie** [Zagona, Edith]

2015 12.5098 The Colorado River Basin Water Supply and Demand Study: Modeling to support a robust planning framework. *In:* *JFIC2015 : Sustainable Water Resources in a Changing Environment : proceedings of the Joint Federal Interagency Conference 2015 : proceedings of papers of the 5th Federal Interagency Hydrologic Modeling Conference and the 10th Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, Reno, NV, April 19-23, 2015*, pp. 1568-1574.

Butler, Kathleen Anne

2015 12.6009 *Reconfiguring spaces of capital in southern California: A political ecology of the Imperial Valley-San Diego County Water Transfer Agreement.* Master's thesis, San Diego State University, 125 pp.

Buttedahl, Oscar J.

1946 12.5279 Corralling the Colorado. Part II—Empire builder. *Reclamation Era*, 32(10) (October): 218-219, 229. [Author's surname misspelled "Buttehdahl".] [For Part I see Carl P. Vetter, 32(9) (September): 190-192 (ITEM NO. 12.5278); Part III see William E. Warne, 32(11) (November): 240-243, 256, 259, back cover (ITEM NO. 12.5280).]

Byers, Charles Alma

1907 12.542 The possibilities of Salton Sea. *Popular Science Monthly*, 70 (January): 5-18.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 33| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-8| FQ6:28 [volume]

Byram, W. Steele

1934 12.1318 Cooling Boulder Dam concrete. *Engineering News-Record*, (October 11): 451-455.

C

C., P. [1] [213]

1874	*12.3754*	Un gigantesque projet d’irrigation. *Société de Géographie de Genève, Bulletin*, 13: 62-63. [Regarding proposal to divert the Colorado River into the Colorado Desert (*i.e.*, Salton Basin).] [In French.]

C., P. [2] [67]

1925	12.2053	L’aménagement du fleuve Colorado (É.-U.); projet de barrage de 200 mètres de hauteur. *Le Génie Civil* (Paris), 86(9) (February 28): 212-213. [Large-dam projects for the Colorado River.] [In French.]
1934	12.2054	Le barrage Hoover, a Boulder; sur le rio Colorado (Etats-Unis). Etat des travaux. *Le Génie Civil* (Paris), 104(16) (April 21): 349-352. [Hoover Dam.] [In French.]

Caan, George M.

1997	12.6680	George Caan, Colorado River Commission of Nevada, Las Vegas, Nevada. *From:* Approaches to More Effective Basin Management; Stakeholder Perspectives [SECTION]. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, *Colorado River Basin management study : a report to the Bureau of Reclamation, April 1997 : final report.* (Tom Moody, Project Manager.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, p. 64.
2009	12.6482	Re-authorizing the Hoover Power Plant Act. *In: Law of the Colorado River : June 18-19, 2009, Phoenix, Arizona.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Cabaj, Jolanta

2009	12.6409	Handel wodą. *Nowy Kurier* (Toronto), 2009(3) (February 1-15) (969): 1, 11. [Regarding water issues in Southwest, including Lake Mead.] [In Polish.]

---

[67] “C., P. [2]” could be P. Calfas or P. Caufourier, who were contemporaneous authors writing on similar subjects in *Le Génie Civil* (see citations under these authors’ names in this section). It is feasible that the author cited herein as “C., P. [1]” is also the same as one of these authors, but given the separation of some sixty years he has more prudently been cited separately.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Cabrera, Luis

1975 12.4144 Use of the waters of the Colorado River in Mexico: Pertinent technical commentaries. *Natural Resources Journal*, 15 (January): 27-34. ("Presented at Oaxtepec, Mexico, on March 15, 1974. Translated from the Spanish by L. Jacome.")

Cabrera Vélez, Pedro Javier

2013 12.7932 *La evolución de los conglomerantes hidráulicos en presas.* Master's thesis, Universitat Politétecnica de Catalunya, Escola Tècnica Superior d'Enginyers de Camins, Canals i Ports de Barcelona, 117 pp. [See "La Generación Hoover", pp. 21-22.] [In Spanish.]

Cadbury, Deborah

2003 12.1807 *Seven wonders of the industrial world.* London and New York: Fourth Estate, 376 pp.

2004 12.1808 *Dreams of iron and steel : seven wonders of the nineteenth century, from the building of the London sewers to the Panama Canal.* New York: Fourth Estate, 300 pp. [See "The Hoover Dam", pp. 231-266.] [Reprint of Cadbury (2003), despite the misnomer of "nineteenth century".]

Caldwell, Fred S.

1938 12.543 Legal rights of Arizona and California in the Colorado River. *Rocky Mountain Law Review*, 11: 1-11.

1965 12.544 Canal pours oil on troubled waters. *Engineering News-Record*, 174 (April 1): 17.

Caldwell, R. E.

see also in Sudman *et al.* (2008, ITEM NO. 12.9514)

1922 12.5627 [Statement of R. E. Caldwell.] *From:* Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. *In:* Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. *U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142*, pp. 321-322.

1948 12.6227 Appendix 213. The Colorado River Compact: Report of R. E. Caldwell, Commissioner for Utah. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A113-A119. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*) [Original date not provided.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Calfas, P. [*see also possibly* "C., P." in this section]

1935 12.7404 La diga e la centrale elettrica di Boulder sul Rio Colorado. *Il Monitore Tecnico* (Rassegna Mensile di Ingegneria) (Milano), 15(11) (November): 481. [Boulder Dam.] [In Italian.]

1936 12.2056 L'achèvement du barrage et de l'usine hydroélectrique de Boulder, sur le Rio Colorado (Etats-Unis.). *Le Génie Civil* (Paris), 108(8) (February 22): 173-178. [Boulder Dam.] [In French.]

Calhoun, Charles

1997 12.9416 Charles Calhoun, Regional Director, U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Basin. *From:* Federal and State Issues After the Compact: Then and Now. *In: 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 38-40. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997*.]

1997 12.9441 Charles Calhoun, Regional Director, U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Basin. *From:* The Bureau's Decision Process for 1998 and Other Programs. *In: 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 145-146. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997*.]

Calhoun, Charles; Walcher, Greg; Hyde, Pam; Hansen, Gary; Mulroy, Patricia; Cook, Wayne; AND McDonald, J. William

1999 12.9468 Where Do We Go From Here? [PANEL]. (Charles Calhoun, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Project Symposium : Managing the Colorado River: Past, Present and Future.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 122-134. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *September 16-18, 1999 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 1999*.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

California. Colorado River Board.

1949 12.1319 *California's stake in the Colorado River.* California State Printing Office, 24 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ15:119A

____ 12.1320 *California's stake in the Colorado River.* California State Printing Office, 2nd revision, 24 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ15:119B [Other revisions and printings noted, at least to 5th revised ed., 1961, 32 pp.]

1967 12.546 *California's stake in the Colorado River.* Los Angeles: California Office of State Printing, 23 pp.

California. Colorado River Commission.

1927 12.547 *Answer by California Colorado River Commission to proposed basis of division of water between the Lower Division of the Colorado River basin, as submitted by the Governor of the Upper Division.* Denver: California Colorado River Commission, 8 pp.

1930 12.548 *Analysis of Boulder Canyon Project Act : and text of Colorado River Compact—reclamation law—Federal Water Power Act—Kinkaid Act.* Sacramento, California: California State Printing Office, 114 pp. (74936.)

1930 12.549 *The Boulder Canyon Project: To convert a natural menace into a natural resource.* Sacramento, California: California State Printing Office, 114 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ5A:A-5

1931 12.550 *Colorado River and the Boulder Canyon Project : historical and physical facts in connection with the Colorado River and Lower Basin development.* Sacramento, California: California State Printing Office, 400 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 34| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-8| **FARQUHAR 99** FQ5A:A-5

1933 12.6127 Boulder Canyon Project Act. (Public—No. 642—70th Congress). (H. R. 5773). An act to provide for the construction of works for the protection and development of the Colorado River Basin, for the approval of the Colorado River compact, and for other purposes. *As:* Appendix 20. The Boulder Canyon Project Act. The Act of December 21, 1928 (45 Stat. 1057); with annotations showing amendments. (Prepared by California Colorado River Commission; the figures in the notes refer to the Congressional Record ("CR"), 70th Congress, first ("CR1") and second ("CR2") sessions, and page number). *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 405-420.

1933 12.6128 Amendments submitted but not finally adopted; notes by California Colorado River Commission. *As:* Appendix 21. Amendments submitted to the Boulder Canyon Project Act but not finally adopted. (Tabulation by the California Colorado River

Commission; the figures in the footnotes refer to the Congressional Record ("CR"), 70th Congres, first or second sessions (CR1, CR2) and the page number). *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 421-426.

California. Legislature.

1859 *12.10399* *The Statutes of California, passed at the Tenth Session of the Legislature. 1859. Begun on Monday, the third day of January, and ended on Tuesday the nineteenth day of April.* Sacramento: John O'Meara, State Printer. [See pp. 238-240, "Chap. CCXXXIV.—An Act to encourage the supply of fresh water on the desert, west of Fort Yuma. (Approved April 15, 1859.)" [Oliver M. Wozencraft ceded lands.]

1859 *12.10400* *1859. Leyes de California, aprobadas en la Décima Sesion de la Legislatura, que comenzó el Lunes, dia tres de Enero, y se cerró el martes dia diez y nueve de Abril.* (Thomas R. Eldredge, translator.) Sacramento: John O'Meara, Impresor del Estado, 336, 29, [1] pp. [See pp. 189-192, "Cap. CXLIX.—Ley para protejer el abasto de agua fresca al desierto al oeste de Fuerte de Yuma. (Aprobada en 25 de Abril, de 1859.)"] [Oliver M. Wozencraft ceded lands.] [In Spanish.]

1862 *12.2923* Resolution of the legislature of California, asking Congress to cede and donate a barren tract of land known as the "Colorado desert" to that State, for the purposes therein set forth. *In:* Crisfield, [John W.], Colorado Desert. (To accompany bill H. R. No. 417.) *U.S. 37th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives, Report No. 87*, pp. 7-8. [Reprint of legislature's original resolution of April 12, 1859.]

1931 12.8864 California authorization of compact commissioner. (Approved May 12, 1921. In effect immediately.) *In:* Colorado River Commission of California, *Colorado River and the Boulder Canyon Project : historical and physical facts in connection with the Colorado River and Lower Basin development.* Sacramento, California: California State Printing Office, pp. 108-109. ["An act authorizing the governor of California to appoint a representative of the State of California to serve upon a joint commission composed of representatives of the states of Arizona, California, Colorado, Nevada, New Mexico, Utah, Wyoming and the United States of America, and constituted for the purpose of negotiating and entering into an agreement between the several states herein-above mentioned and between said states and the United States of America, subject to the consent of congress, respecting further use and disposition of the waters of the Colorado River and streams tributary thereo, and fixing and determining the rights of each of said states and rights of the United States [*sic*] in and to the use, benefit and disposition of the waters of said stream and its tributaries."] [Colorado River Compact.]

1931 12.8865 California Finney resolution. Assembly Joint Resolution No. 15—Relating to the Colorado River Compact between the states of California, Arizona, Colorado, Nevada, New Mexico, utah and Wyoming. (Filed with the Secretary of State April 8, 1925.) *In:* Colorado River Commission of California, *Colorado River and the Boulder Canyon*

		Project : historical and physical facts in connection with the Colorado River and Lower Basin development. Sacramento, California: California State Printing Office, p. 109.
1931	12.8866	California ratification. Six-state compact. Approved March 4, 1929. (Approved by the Governor, March 4, 1929. In effect August 14, 1929.) *In:* Colorado River Commission of California, *Colorado River and the Boulder Canyon Project : historical and physical facts in connection with the Colorado River and Lower Basin development.* Sacramento, California: California State Printing Office, p. 113. ["An act to waive certain provisions of the Colorado River Compact approved by California, January 10, 1929 (Statutes 1929, Chapter 1), and to make said compact effective on a six-state basis, and to direct that notice be given."]
1931	12.8867	California water limitation. Approved March 4, 1929. (Approved by the Governor, March 4, 1929. In effect August 14, 1929.) *In:* Colorado River Commission of California, *Colorado River and the Boulder Canyon Project : historical and physical facts in connection with the Colorado River and Lower Basin development.* Sacramento, California: California State Printing Office, pp. 113-114. ["An act to limit the use by California of the waters of the Colorado River in compliance with the Act of Congress known as the 'Boulder Canyon Project Act,' approved December 21, 1928, in the event the Colorado River Compact is not approved by all of the states signatory thereto."]
1948	12.6229	Appendix 215. 1923 legislation ratifying the seven-state compact; California. (Act of February 3, 1923; Ch. 17, 45th sess., Statutes and Amendments to the Codes, 1923, pp. 1530-1535). *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A135-A136. ("Text of compact omitted, to avoid duplication.") (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)
1948	12.6235	Appendix 221. 1925 legislation ratifying the six-state compact; California. (Act of April 8, 1925; Ch. 33, 46th Sess.; Statutes and Amendments to the Codes, 1925, pp. 1321-1322). *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A147-A148. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)
1948	12.6241	Appendix 227. 1929 legislation ratifying the seven-state compact; California. (Act of January 10, 1929; Ch. 1, 48th Sess.; Statutes and Amendments to the Codes, 1929, pp. 1-7). *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A159-A160. ("Text of compact omitted, to avoid duplication.") (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)
1948	12.6242	Appendix 228. 1929 legislation ratifying the six-state compact; California. (Act of March 4, 1929; Ch. 15, 48th Sess.; Statutes and Amendments to the Codes, 1929, pp. 37-38). *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents.*

1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. A161. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)

1948 12.6250 Appendix 502. Conditions precedent to the Project Act: The California "Limitation Act". (Act of March 4, 1929; Ch. 16, 48th Sess.; Statutes and Amendments to the Codes, 1929, pp. 38-39. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A231-A232. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*) [Boulder Canyon Project Act.]

1980 12.6336 Appendix 1 B.5. California Limitation Act. (Act of March 4, 1929; Ch. 16, 48th Sess.; Statutes and Amendments to the Codes, 1929, pp. 38-39). *In:* Nathanson, Milton N., *Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.* Denver [*sic*]: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. I-12.

California. Legislature, Assembly Interim Committee on Water

1964 12.553 Arizona vs. California and Pacific Southwest water problems; report to the Assembly Interim Committee on Water to the California Legislature. *California, Assembly Interim Committee Reports 1963-1965*, 26(13), 175 pp.

California. Legislature, Joint Committee on Water Problems

1953 12.5547 Local-federal relations, Imperial Valley, Palo Verde Valley, Imperial Irrigation District. *California, Legislature, Joint Committee on Water Problems, Report 4*, 214 pp.

California. State Water Problems Conference.

1916 12.4700 *Report : State Water Problems Conference : acting under instructions of the California Legislature to recommend "a unified state policy with reference to irrigation, reclamation, water storage, flood control, municipalities and drainage, with due regard to the needs of water power, mining and navigation."* Sacramento: California State Printing Office, 125 pp. [See pp. 22, 93; and see "Colorado River Floods", pp. 43-45, and "Storage for the Los Angeles and Colorado." [*sic*], pp. 90-91.]

California Department of Public Works

1947 12.552 *Views and recommendations of the State of California on proposed report of Secretary of Interior entitled "The Colorado River" : review of Federal reports pursuant to Public Law 534, 78th Congress, 2d sess.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 101 pp.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

California Department of Water Resources

1983 12.4202 The California Water Plan; projected use and available water supplies to 2010. *California Department of Water Resources, Bulletin 160-83*, 268 pp., 2 plates.

California Development Company

NO DATE 12.5584 *The New River Basin and Lower California irrigation enterprise of the California Development Co.* [No place]: California Development Co. (printed by Gazlay Bros., Printers, New York), 32 pp. [*Ca.* 1895?]

NO DATE 12.5585 *Das "New River Basin" und Unter-Californien irrigations-Unternehmen : prospektus der California Development Company.* St. Louis: A. Wiesbusch & Son, 12 pp. [*Ca.* 1895?] [In German.]

The California Development Company, AND **La Sociedad de Yrrigacion Y Terrenos de La Baja California**

1919 12.9969 Exhibit E. [Indenture regarding the development of Colorado River waters, December 28, 1900.] *In: All-American Canal in Imperial Valley, Calif. : hearings before the Committee on Irrigation of Arid Lands, House of Representatives, Sixty-sixth Congress, First Session, on the Bill to assist in increasing the productive agricultural area of the Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif., and for other purposes : July 9, 12, and 14, 1919.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 213-215

California Farm Research and Legislative Committee

1965 *12.8776* Statement of California Farm Research and Legislative Committee, Santa Clara, Calif. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 929-930.

California Natural Resources Agency; California Environmental Protection Agency; AND **California Department of Food and Agriculture**

2020 12.8965 *2020 water resilience portfolio : in response to the Executive Order N-10-19.* [No place]: California Natural Resources Agency, California Environmental Protection Agency, and California Department of Food and Agriculture, 148 pp. [including wraps]. [Colorado River noted throughout; see particularly "Colorado River", pp. 104-107. Also Salton Sea, *passim*.]

California Public Utilities Commission, Utilities Division, Environmental Impact Branch

1976 12.7373 *Final Environmental Impact Report : water supply : Sundesert Nuclear Project : San Diego Gas and Electric Company.* San Francisco: California Public Utilities Commission, Utilities Division, Environmental Impact Branch, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. (CPUC Application No. 55534. State Clearinghouse No. 76021780.)

California Supreme Court

1916 12.2618 (L. A. No. 3848. In Bank.—October 9, 1915.) Title Insurance and Trust Company, a Corporation, Respondent, v. California Development Company, a Corporation *et al.*, Defendants; Southern Pacific Company *et al.*, Appellants; New Liverpool Salt Company, Cross-complainant and Respondent; Boaz Duncan, Intervener and Respondent; W. H. Holabird, Receiver, Respondent. *In:* Pomeroy, C. P. (reporter), *Reports of cases determined in the Supreme Court of the State of California. Volume 171.* San Francisco: Bancroft-Whitney Co., pp. 173-223. [Regarding Salton Sea.]

1917 12.2619 California Supreme Court. (In Banc.) A. N. Jones, Respt., v. California Development Company *et al.*; Imperial Water Company No. 1, Appt. (— Cal. —, 160 Pac. 823.) Water—river out of channel—protection of land—liability. *In:* Rich, Burdett A., Farnham, Henry P., and Parmele, George H. (eds.), *The lawyers reports annotated : 1917C.* Rochester, New York: The Lawyers Co-operative Publishing Co., pp. 1021-1029. [Regarding Salton Sea. Appeal dated October 21, 1916.]

Callahan, James M.

1932 12.554 *American foreign policy in Mexican relations.* New York: Macmillan Co., 644 pp.

1967 12.555 *American foreign policy in Mexican relations.* New York: Cooper Square Publishers, 644 pp.

Callihan, Logan M.

2013 12.3881 *A robust decision-making technique for water management under decadal scale climate variability.* Master’s thesis, University of Colorado, 83 pp. [Pertains to Gunnison and upper Colorado Rivers, but includes much data and calculations based on the Lees Ferry gage record.]

Callison, Charles H.

1964 *12.5928* National Capital report conservation outlook: A dam in the Grand Canyon? *Audubon*, 66 (May/June): 178-179.

1965 *12.8754* Statement of Charles H. Callison, Assistant to the President, National Audubon Society. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 750-767.

Calvert, Ken

2002 12.9729 Statement of the Honorable Ken Calvert, a Representative in Congress from the State of California. *In: Management of the Colorado River : oversight field hearing before the Committee on Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Seventh Congress, First Session : July 9, 2001 in Salt Lake City, Utah : Serial No. 107-46.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 3-4.

Camacho Martínez, Pedro

2010 12.4171 *Los sistemas de información geográfica como herramientas para el diagnóstico integral y el mejoramiento de la operación del Distrito de Riego 014 Río Colorado, B. C. y Son.* Master's thesis, Colegio de Postgraduados, Institución de Enseñanza e Investigacion en Ciencias Agricolas, 133, 22 pp. [In Spanish.]

Cámara Argentina de Consultoras de Ingeniería (CADECI)

2015 12.6429 *Las presas y el desarrollo : fundamentos para un debate necesario.* Buenos Aires: Cámara Argentina de Consultoras de Ingeniería, 55 pp. [Hoover Dam, see pp. 43-44.] [In Spanish.]

Cambell, K.

1934 12.556 Bringing the Colorado into our homes. *Westways*, (December): 18.

Cameron, Ronald Brooks

1965 *12.8715* Statement of Hon. Ronald Brooks Cameron, of California. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other* *purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 75-78.

Cammaerts, E.

1906 12.3181 La reprise de l'ouest Américain. *Revue Économique Internationale* (Bruxelles), 2 (June): 601-615. [Reclamation works. See particularly "Projets du Colorado" (p. 613).] [In French.]

Campbell, Albert D.

1862 12.2926 Letter of A. D. Campbell, Esq. *In:* Crisfield, [John W.], Colorado Desert. (To accompany bill H. R. No. 417.) *U.S. 37th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives, Report No. 87*, pp. 12-13. [Letter to O. M. Wozencraft, April 6, 1860.]

Campbell, Beatrice Johnson

1945 12.6668 *Negotiations on water rights between the United States of America and the Republic of Mexico.* Master's thesis, Oklahoma Agricultural and Mechanical College, 59 [60] pp.

Campbell, C. W.

1936 12.7174 Piping at Boulder Dam. *Heating-Piping*, 8 (April): 200.

1936 12.7153 Boulder Dam engineers solve cooling, ventilating problems. *Heating-Piping*, 8 (July): 386-387.

Campbell, Richard

2010 12.3567 Will renewed operation of the Yuma desalting facility result in reduced flows of water to the Cienega de Santa Clara wetlands? *Arizona Riparian Council* (Arizona State University, Global Institute of Sustainability, Arizona Riparian Council), 23(1/2) (September): 7-11. [Yuma Desalting Plant.]

Campbell, Thomas E.

1922 *12.3664* Conservation and utilization of our national resources. *In: Proceedings of the Fourteenth Conference of Governors of the States of the Union held at White Sulphur Springs, W. Va., December 14-16, 1922*. [No imprint], pp. 84-101. [Principally comments pertaining to water control in Arizona, including notes on the proposed Lees Ferry and Diamond Creek dams.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Campbell-Ferrari, Alexandra; McNeeley, Shannon; Shimabuku, Morgan; AND Wilson, Luke

2024 12.10432 *Law and policies that address water, sanitation, and climate change : Water, Sanitation.* [No place]: Pacific Institute, DIGDEEP, and The Center for Water Security and Cooperation, 110 pp. (Water, Sanitation, and Climate Change in the United States Series, Part 2.) [See Chapter 3, "Background", which includes Colorado River Compact and notes about the Colorado River Basin.] [Campbell-Ferrari, McNeeley, and Shimabuku are listed as "Lead Authors"; Wilson is listed as "Author".]

Campos, Ezequiel de

1933 12.8006 A electrificação do país e sua influência no comércio da cidade do porto. *Gazeta dos Caminhos de Ferro* (Lisboa), 46(3) (1083) (February 1): 75-77. [First part of a series; the remainder not pertinent to this bibliography.] [See p. 75, remarks on Hoover Dam.] [In Portuguese.]

Canard, Hugh

2008 12.4763 Man-made lakes. A renewable resource? Really? *White Water Canoe Club Newsletter* (Christchurch, New Zealand), (July): 6-7. [About Lake Powell and Glen Canyon Dam, but includes mention of Colorado River in Grand Canyon and below.]

Cannon, Chris

2002 12.9731 Statement of the Honorable Chris Cannon, a Representative in Congress from the State of Utah. *In: Management of the Colorado River : oversight field hearing before the Committee on Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Seventh Congress, First Session : July 9, 2001 in Salt Lake City, Utah : Serial No. 107-46.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 4-5.

Cantor, Alida

2016 12.6003 The public trust doctrine and critical legal geographies of water in California. *Geoforum*, 72 (June): 49-57. [Doctrine applied to Mono Lake and Salton Sea.]

Cantrall, Larry L.

2000 12.1364 Oasis in the desert; Las Vegas has entertaining railroads, too. *Railfan and Railroad*, 19(11): cover, 34-39. [Includes former Boulder Branch and Boulder Dam construction railroad.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Capehart, Mary Ann

2015 12.5742 Drought diminishes hydropower capacity in western U.S. *Arizona Water Resource* (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Cooperative Extension, Water Resources Research Center), 23(1) (Winter): 1, 4.

Cárdenas del Río, Lázaro

1972 12.4714 *Obras. I—Apuntes, 1913-1940.* México: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México. (Nueva Biblioteca Mexicana, 28.)

Carew, Harold D.

1929 12.1629 The boss of Boulder Dam; a study of Dr. Elwood Mead and the exploits that have made him one of the world's foremost engineers. *Touring Topics* (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles), 21(8): 32-34, 53-54.

Carhart, Arthur H.

1951 12.7969 *Water—or your life.* Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 312 pp.

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Wirth, 1951, ITEM NO. 30.1365

1959 12.7970 *Water—or your life.* Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., revised ed., 322 p.

Carle, David

2004 12.5654 *Introduction to water in California.* Berkeley, California: University of California Press, 261 pp. (California Natural History Guides, 76.)

2009 12.5655 *Introduction to water in California.* Berkeley and London: University of California Press, updated ed. (California Natural History Guides, 76.)

Carlin, Alan P.

1965 *12.8783* An economic reevaluation of the proposed Marble Canyon project. In: *Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 957-961.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

1966 *12.8837* Statement of Alan Carlin, economist. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1493-1539. [See also Morris K. Udall (1966, ITEM NO. 12.8838).]

1967 *12.1828* *The Grand Canyon controversy : or How Reclamation justified the unjustifiable.* Santa Monica, California: RAND Corporation, P-3541, 8 pp. [Grand Canyon dams.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-15|

1967 *12.1829* *The Grand Canyon controversy: Lessons for federal cost-benefit practices.* Santa Monica, California: RAND Corporation, P-3505-1, 25 pp. [Grand Canyon dams.]

1967 *12.9845* The Grand Canyon controversy: Lessons for Federal cost-benefit practice. *From:* Statement of Alan P. Carlin, economist; accompanied by Laurence I. Moss, nuclear engineer. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 611-618. [Text of Carlin (1967, ITEM NO. 12.1829) entered into the record.] [Grand Canyon dams.]

1967 *12.9766* The Grand Canyon controversy: Lessons for federal cost-benefit practices. *From:* Statement of David R. Brower, Executive Director, Sierra Club, San Francisco, Calif.; accompanied by Jeffrey Ingram, Southwest Representative, Sierra Club, Albuquerque, N. Mex. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 507-514. [Text of Carlin (1967, ITEM NO. 12.1829) entered into the record.] [Grand Canyon dams.]

1968 *12.1830* The Grand Canyon controversy: Lessons for Federal cost-benefit practice. *Land Economics*, 44(2) (May): 219-227. [Grand Canyon dams.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-15|

1969 *12.1831* A question of value. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 54(8): 5-. [Grand Canyon dams.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Carlin, Alan P., AND Hoehn, William E.

1966 *12.8839* Mr. Udall's "analysis": An unrepentant rejoinder. In: *Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1521-1535. [Rejoinder to the "analysis" by Morris K. Udall (1966, ITEM NO. 12.8838), which was a commentary on Carlin (1966, ITEM NO. 12.8837).]

1966 *12.1832* *Is the Marble Canyon project economically justified?* Santa Monica, California: RAND Corporation, 25 pp. (P-3302.) [Marble Canyon Dam.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-15|

1967 *12.1833* *The Grand Canyon controversy—1967 : further economic comparisons of nuclear alternatives.* Santa Monica, California, RAND Corporation, P-3546, 18 pp. [Grand Canyon dams.]

1967 *12.9846* The Grand Canyon controversy—1967: Further economic comparisons of nuclear alternatives. From: Statement of Alan P. Carlin, economist; accompanied by Laurence I. Moss, nuclear engineer. In: *Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 619-627. [Text of Carlin and Hoehn (1967, ITEM NO. 12.1833) entered into the record.] [Grand Canyon dams.]

1967 *12.9765* The Grand Canyon controversy—1967: Further economic comparisons of nuclear alterntives. From: Statement of David R. Brower, Executive Director, Sierra Club, San Francisco, Calif.; accompanied by Jeffrey Ingram, Southwest Representative, Sierra Club, Albuquerque, N. Mex. In: *Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 489-507. [Text of Carlin and Hoehn (1967, ITEM NO. 12.1833) entered into the record.] [Grand Canyon dams.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Carlin, Alan P., AND Moss, Laurence I.

1967 *12.9844* Statement of Alan P. Carlin, economist; accompanied by Laurence I. Moss, nuclear engineer. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 607-642.

Carlson, Andrea; Mahmoud, Mohammed; AND Cullom, Chuck

2014 12.6819 Impacts of climate uncertainties on Colorado River water supply [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2014 AIPG and AHS National Conference : program : Water and Rocks the Foundations of Life : September 13-16, 2014, Prescott, AZ.* [No place]: American Institute of Professional Geologists, and Arizona Hydrological Society, pp. 41-42.

Carlson, John U., AND Boles, Alan E., Jr.

1986 12.557 Contrary views of the Law of the Colorado River: an examination of rivalries between the upper and lower basins. *Rocky Mountain Mineral Law Institute*, 32: 21-1 to 21-68.

Carlson, Stu, AND Jones, Dan

1974 12.7889 Sophisticated watershed yields working water. *Our Public Lands* (U.S. Bureau of Land Management), 24(3) (Summer): cover, 2, 10-15. [Colorado River basin. Includes Glen Canyon Dam.]

Carmody, D. L. (Mrs.) [Carmody, Dominic "Don" Lynch (Mrs.)] [Carmody, Florence Estill Warfield ("Stella", "Polly")]

1931 12.1979 Impressions of an engineer's wife on her first trip to the site of Hoover Dam. *In:* Schnurr, Mae A., Reclamation Project Women and their Interests [COLUMN]. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(6) (June): 136-137.

1931 12.1980 A visit to the Hoover Dam site. *In:* Schnurr, Mae A., Reclamation Project Women and their Interests [COLUMN]. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(8) (August): 172-174.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Carpe Diem West

2011	12.7902	*Thinking like a river basin : leaders' perspectives on options and opportunities in Colorado River Management.* Sausalito, California: Carpe Diem West, *in partnership with* University of Montana, Center for Natural Resources and Environmental Policy, 37 pp. (A Carpe Diem Policy Brief.) ["April 2011; Reprinted August 2013".] [Based on interviews with: Robert Adler, James I. Farr Chair in Law, University of Utah College of Law; Anne Castle, Assistant Secretary for Water and Science, U.S. Department of Interior; Michael Connor, Commissioner, U.S. Bureau of Reclamation; John Enstminger, Assistant General Manager, Southern Nevada Water Authority; David Getches, Dean and Raphael J. Moses Professor of Natural Resources Law, University of Colorado Law School; Jennifer Gimbel, Director, Colorado Water Conservation Board; Herb Guenther, Director, Arizona Department of Water Resources; Taylor Hawes, Director, Colorado River Program, The Nature Conservancy; Robert Johnson, Former Commissioner, U.S. Bureau of Reclamation; Jeff Kightlinger, General Manager/CEO, Metropolitan Water District of Southern California; Eric Kuhn, General Manager, Colorado River Water Conservation District; John Leeper, Branch Manager, Water Management, Department of Water Resources, Division of Natural Resources, Navajo Nation; John Leshy, Harry D. Sunderland Distinguished Professor of Real Property Law, University of California Hastings College of the Law; Jim Lochhead, CEO/Manager, Denver Water; Estevan Lopez, Director, Interstate Stream Commission, New Mexico; Mario Lopez Perez, Engineering and Technical Standards Manager, National Water Commission of Mexico; David Modeer, General Manager, Central Arizona Project; Barry Nelson, Director, Western Water Project, Natural Resources Defense Council; Jennifer Pitt, Senior Analyst, Environmental Defense Fund; Mike Purcell, Director, Wyoming Water Development Commission; Jack Schmidt, Professor of Watershed Sciences, Utah State University; Dennis Strong, Director, Division of Water Resources, State of Utah; Tanya Trujillo, Counsel, Energy and Natural Resources Committee, U.S. Senate; Pat Tyrrell, State Engineer, Wyoming; Brad Udall, Director, Western Water Assessment; David Wegner, Staff Director, Subcommittee on Water and Power, Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives; Eric Wilkinson, General Manager, Northern Colorado Water Conservancy District; Tony Willardson, Executive Director, Western States Water Council; Jerry Zimmerman, Executive Director, Colorado River Board of California]
2011	12.9006	*Governing like a river basin : options for expanded stakeholder engagement in the Colorado River Basin : a Carpet Diem West policy brief in partnership with the Center for Natural Resources and Environmental Policy, University of Montana, December 2011.* Sausalito, California: Carpe Diem West, 23 pp.
2014	12.4188	*Mapping the river ahead : priorities for action beyond the Colorado River basin study.* Sausalito, California: Carpe Diem West, *in partnership with* University of Montana, Center for Natural Resources and Environmental Policy, 24 pp. [including wraps].

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Carpenter, Delph E.

see also in Sudman *et al.* (2008, ITEM NO. 12.9514)

1923 12.558 *Report and supplemental report of Delph E. Carpenter, Commissioner for Colorado, on the Colorado River Commission.* Denver. 40 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 34| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-8|

1928 12.559 Compacts, interstate rivers. *Engineering News-Record*, 100 (June 28): 1011-1012.

1948 12.6224 Appendix 210. The Colorado River Compact: Report of Delph E. Carpenter, Commissioner for Colorado. (Reprinted from 70 Cong. Rec. 577-586 (December 14, 1928)). *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A77-A105. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)

Carpio Obeso, Maria de la Paz, AND Gaona Arredondo, Thalia

2001 12.4015 Water resource policies in the Imperial and Mexicali Valleys. *In:* Integrated Water Resources Management; proceedings of a symposium held at Davis, California, April 2000. *International Association of Hydrological Sciences, Publication 272*, pp. 139-144.

Carr, Kathleen

2004 12.1848 Securing the Seventh Wonder. *CSO Magazine*, (September). [Hoover Dam.] [Chief Security Officer Magazine.]

Carr, Ralph L.

1944 12.560 Delph Carpenter and river compacts between Western states. *The Colorado Magazine* (State Historical Society of Colorado, Denver), 21: 5-14. ("This address by the former Governor of Colorado was given as a 'Salute to Delph Carpenter' before the seventeen states of the National Reclamation Association, assembled in Annual Convention at Denver, October 27-29, 1943.")

1991 12.9170 *Delph Carpenter : father of Colorado River treaties : text of Governor Ralph L. Carr's 1943 salute to Delph Carpenter.* Fort Collins, Colorado: Colorado State University, Colorado Water Resources Research Institute, iii, 15 pp. [Text with caption title, "Salute to Delph Carpenter; Address by the Honorable Ralph L. Carr, Former Governor of Colorado, to the Seventeen States of the National Reclamation Association, Denver, Colorado, October 29, 1943".]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Carr, Thomas; *et al.*

2007 12.6471 Update on shortage sharing and conjunctive management strategies for Lakes Mead and Powell. *In: Law of the Colorado River : May 11-12, 2007, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Carr, William J.

1924 12.3258 Why the Swing-Johnson bill should pass—what it will do. By Hon. William J. Carr who was for some ten years state senator and has been prominent, on the side of the people in many public utility rate cases before the State Rairoad [*sic*] Commission. *Public Ownership*, 6(3) (March): 54-55. ("Quoted from the 'Bulletin of Municipal League of Los Angeles'.")

Carr, William J.; Curran, A. P.; Bacon, John L.; Mathews, W. B.; Pound, Earl C.; Evans, S. C.; Whitsett, W. P.; Heffner, Harry L.; Weymouth, F. E.; Hauser, L. A.; Bullock, John G.; Thomas, Franklin; Finley, S. H.; Blair, W. O.; Blackburn, R. W.; Yager, Thomas C.; Rose, Mark; Dowd, M. J.; AND Childers, Charles L.

1933 12.6146 Preliminary agreement. *As:* Appendix 38. Preliminary water agreement of February 21, 1930. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 547-549. [Representatives of California water agencies and the Boulder Dam Association.]

1948 12.6269 Appendix 1001. Water: California. Preliminary agreement, February 21, 1930. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A475-A476. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*) [Representatives of California water agencies and the Boulder Dam Association.]

Carrier, Jim, AND Richardson, Jim

1991 12.5684 The Colorado; a river drained dry. *National Geographic*, 179(6) (June): 4-35.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-58|

Carriger, Sarah, AND Williams, Sandy

NO DATE 12.4462 Opening up options in closing river basins. *Stockholm International Water Institute, Comprehensive Assessment of Water Management in Agriculture, Issue Brief 4*, 4 pp.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Carrión Melgarejo, Rubén Luis Gerardo

2004 12.3185 *Análisis de los efectos del Fenómeno del Niño en el año 1998 en la presa Los Ejidos.* “Ingeniero Civil” thesis, Universidad de Piura (Perú), [201] pp. [Hoover Dam, pp. 16, 20-21.] [In Spanish.]

Carron, John C.; Zagona, Edith A.; AND Fulp, Terrance J.

2000 12.2215 Uncertainty modeling in RiverWare™. *In:* Flug, Marshall, Frevert, Donald, and Watkins, David W., Jr. (eds.), *Watershed Management and Operations Management 2000 : proceedings from conferences held June 20-24, 2000 in Fort Collins, CO.* Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers.

Carson, Charles A.

1947 12.561 Arizona’s interest in the Colorado River. *Rocky Mountain Law Review*, 19: 352-358.

Carson, Charles A.; Stone, Clifford H.; Wilson, Fred E.; Watson, Edward H.; Bishop, L. C.; AND Giles, Grover A.

1948 12.6245 Appendix 231. The Colorado River Compact: Text of the Upper Colorado River Basin Compact. (Entered nto by the States of Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico, Utah, and Wyoming, at Santa Fe, New Mexico, October 11, 1948). *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of “The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data” 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A167-A182. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)

1980 12.6341 Appendix 1 G.1. Upper Colorado River Basin Compact, 1948. *In:* Nathanson, Milton N., *Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.* Denver [*sic*]: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. I-88 to I-97 [with Notes added, pp. I-97 to I-98].

Carter, John Penn, III; *et al.*

2010 12.2564 Discussions with Mexico. *In: The law of the Colorado River : May 13-14, 2010, Reno, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Carter, Luther J.

1966 *12.5904* Grand Canyon: Colorado dams debated. *Science*, 152 (June 17): 1600-1605. [See also letter from Lampert *et al.*, 153 (September 2): 1058 (ITEM NO. 12.7540).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-8|

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

1966 *12.5905* Grand Canyon dams: Interior to ask, "Are they necessary?" *Science*, 154 (October 7): 134. [Item signed "L.J.C." See also reply by L. I. Moss, 154 (November 25): 961 (ITEM NO. 12.5788).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-15|

1967 *12.2667* Grand Canyon: Udall drops controversial dam proposal. *In:* News In Brief [SECTION]. *Science*, 155(3763) (February 10): 678-679. [Item signed "L.J.C."]

1967 *12.5906* Canyon dams: Dissents from Arizona scientists. *Science*, 157 (July 7): 46.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-8|

1967 *12.5907* Dams and wild rivers: Looking beyond the pork barrel. *Science*, 158 (October 13): 233-236, 241-242.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-8|

Carter, Nicole T.; Mulligan, Stephen P.; AND Ribando Seelke, Clare

2017 12.8966 U.S.-Mexican water sharing: Background and recent developments. *Congressional Research Service, Report R43312*, 22 pp. (7-5700.)

Carter, Nicole T.; Mulligan, Stephen P.; AND Stern, Charles V.

2018 12.8102 Sharing the Colorado River and the Rio Grande: Cooperation and conflict with Mexico. *Congressional Research Service, Report R45430*, 34 pp.

Carter, Nicole T.; Ribando Seelke, Clare; AND Shedd, Daniel T.

2013 12.4080 U.S.-Mexican water sharing: Background and recent developments. *Congressional Research Service, Report R43312*, 17 pp. (7-5700.)

Carter, Oscar C. S.

1907 12.2601 Irrigation and the Government irrigation project at Yuma. *Franklin Institute, Journal* (Philadelphia), 163(3) (March): 217-241.

Carter, Rebecca H., AND Morehouse, Barbara J.

2001 12.1643 An examination of Arizona water law and policy from the perspective of climate impacts. *CLIMAS Report Series, CL2-01* (University of Arizona, Institute for the Study of Planet Earth, Climate Assessment for the Southwest), 33 pp.

Carter, Robert F.

1967 12.9812 Statement of Robert F. Carter, General Manager, Imperial Irrigation District. *From:* Statement of William R. Gianelli, Director, California Department of Water Resources; accompanied by Raymond R. Rummonds, Chairman, Colorado River Board of California; Northcutt Ely, Special Counsel, Colorado River Board of California and Special Assistant Attorney General; Dallas Cole, Chief Engineer, Colorado River Board of California; Myron B. Holburt, Principal Engineer, Colorado River Board of California; and Dom Maughan, Principal Engineer, California Department of Water Resources. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 243-248, Exhibits 1-3.

Carver, John A., Jr.

1999 12.9457 John Carver, former Assistant Secretary of the Interior, Kennedy aadministration and Under Secretary of the Interior, Johnson administration. *From:* The Changing Role of the Secretary on the Colorado River. *In: Colorado River Project Symposium : Managing the Colorado River: Past, Present and Future.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 18-20. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *September 16-18, 1999 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 1999*.]

1999 12.9470 Appendix C. The role of the Secretary in the Kennedy and Johnson administrations. *In: Colorado River Project Symposium : Managing the Colorado River: Past, Present and Future.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 152-155. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *September 16-18, 1999 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 1999*.]

Cary, Ferdinand Ellsworth

1904 12.4922 (ED.-IN-CHIEF; WITH Morton MacCormac, Edward J. Dahms, A. N. Palmer, *et al.*) *The complete library of universal knowledge : ten great books in one volume.* [No place]: [Ferdinand Ellsworth Cary], 702 pp. [See "Book III. Vivid Array of Facts Concerning Different Nations", pp. 257-374; specifically, "Reclaiming of Arid America", pp. 285-287, which includes a section on "Tapping the Colorado River", pp. 286-287.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Cass, Riley Towne

1934 12.5492 *Design of rigid "L" frames for canyon wall outlet works, Boulder Dam.* Master's thesis, University of Colorado, 60 pp.

Castle, Anne J.

2010 12.2566 Keynote presentation; National policy affecting the Colorado River. *In: The law of the Colorado River : May 13-14, 2010, Reno, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

2011 12.6492 Keynote presentation. *In: Law of the Colorado River : March 17-18, 2011, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

2012 12.6498 Keynote presentation. *In: Law of the Colorado River : March 1-2, 2012, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

2014 12.4189 Foreword. *In:* Carpe Diem West, *Mapping the river ahead : priorities for action beyond the Colorado River basin study.* Sausalito, California: Carpe Diem West, *in partnership with* University of Montana, Center for Natural Resources and Environmental Policy, pp. 2-3.

Castle, Anne, AND Fleck, John

2019 12.10310 *The risk of curtailment under the Colorado River Compact.* SSRN (Social Science Research Network), 46 pp. (https://doi.org/10.2139/ssrn.3483654).

Castle, Stephanie L.; Famiglietti, James S.; Reager, John T.; AND Thomas, Brian F.

2012 12.5656 Satellite observations of drought and falling water storage in the Colorado River basin and Lake Mead [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2012 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 3-7 December*, Abstract H21H-1265.

Castle, Stephanie L.; Thomas, Brian F.; Reager, John T.; Rodell, Matthew; Swenson, Sean C.; AND Famiglietti, James S.

2014 12.4498 Groundwater depletion during drought threatens future water security of the Colorado River basin. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 41(16) (August 28): 5904-5911 + supporting data, doi:10.1022/2014GL061055/suppinfo.

Castle, Stephanie L.; Thomas, Brian F.; Reager, John T.; Swenson, Sean C.; AND Famiglietti, James S.

2013 12.7885 Quantifying changes in accessible water in the Colorado River Basin [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December*, Abstract H31N-04.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Castle, Victor

1931 12.6906 Well, I quit my job at the dam. *The Nation* (New York), 133 (August 26): 207-208.

Castro, Douglas de

2014 12.9152 *A água como premissa positiva nas relações internacionais : a lógica da cooperação que contraria a hipótese de conflito violento : (versão corrigida).* Doctoral dissertation, Universidade de São Paulo, 272 pp. [See "Capítulo 4. O caso da Bacia do Rio Colorado/Grande" (pp. 181-244).] [In Portuguese.]

2016 12.6087 Water scarcity and violent conflict in international relations: How process tracing contributes to demystify this alleged causal relationship—the Rio Grande-Colorado case. *International Relations and Diplomacy*, 4(2) (February): 125-138.

Castro, Leonardo Mitre Alvim de

2019 12.10329 (CONSULTANT) *Availiação da operação de reservatórios de água e definição de subsidios para proposição de um pacto das águas na bacia hidrográfico de Rio São Francisco. Producto 2B: Construção de um modelo conceitual para um pacto das águas da bacia hidrográfica do Rio São Francisco.* Belo Horizonte, Minas Gerais, Brasil: Agência de Bacia Hidrográfica, Agência Peixe Vivo, 55 pp. [See section "2.4 O Pacto do Rio Colorado" (pp. 22-26). [In Portuguese.]

Castro Rodriguez, Ricardo, AND Galván Ruiz, Fidel

2017 12.7133 Compuertas, origen y destino: 1901-2017. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(36) (April/June): 17-21, inside back cover, back cover. [In Spanish.]

Castro Ruíz, José Luis

2004 12.4140 Más allá del evento del Todo Americano: Escenarios futuros de la oferta de agua en el medio urbano del Valle de Mexicali. *In:* Sánchez Munguía, Vicente (ed.), *El revestimiento del Canal Todo Americano. ¿Competencia o cooperación por el agua en la frontera México-Estados Unidos?* Tijuana, Baja California: El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, and Plaza y Valdés, pp. 189-214. [In Spanish.]

2006 12.3545 Beyond the All-American Canal: Future scenarios of water availability in the Mexicali Valley. *In:* Sánchez Munguía, Vicente (ed.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment. Lining the All-American Canal: Competition or cooperation for the water in the U.S.-Mexican border?* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. 155-174. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 13*.)

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Castro Ruiz, José Luis, AND Sánchez Munguía, Vicente

2005 12.3591 The lining of the All-American Canal: Effects on Mexico. *Southwest Hydrology*, 4(5) (September/October): 26-27.

Cather, W. A.

1934 12.6996 Fabricating welded pipe for Boulder Dam. *American Welding Society, Journal*, 13 (March): 4-5.

1934 12.6997 Fabrication and installation of the world’s largest piping. *Heating-Piping*, 6 (August): 343. [Boulder Dam.]

Caufourier, P. [*see also possibly* “C., P.” in this section]

1936 12.2059 L’aqueduc du Colorado pour l’alimentation de la région de Los Angeles; calcul des conduites en béton armé. *Le Génie Civil* (Paris), 109(1) (July 4): 13-15. [Colorado River Aqueduct.] [In French.]

1938 12.2057 Le barrage Boulder, sur le Colorado (États-Unis). *Le Génie Civil* (Paris), 113(19) (November 5): 381-385, (20) (November 12): 409-411. [Boulder Dam.] [In French.]

1939 12.2060 L’aqueduc du Colorado pour l’alimentation de la région de Los Angeles (Etats-Unis). *Le Génie Civil* (Paris), 114(7) (February 18): 151-155. [Colorado River Aqueduct.] [In French.]

1940 12.2058 Le barrage Boulder, sur le Colorado (États-Unis); calculs et essais sur modèles. *Le Génie Civil* (Paris), 116(20) (May 18): 321-325. [Boulder Dam.] [In French.]

Caylor, Ann Lansburgh

1996 12.562 *Fed on promises: The Indian and white struggle for reclamation on the Colorado River Indian Reservation.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California, Los Angeles, 392 pp.

2000 12.8061 “A promise long deferred”: Federal reclamation on the Colorado River Indian Reservation. *Pacific Historical Review*, 69(2) (May): 193-215.

CBS News

2021 12.10314 Southwest states facing tough choices about water as Colorado River diminishes. *In: 60 Minutes* [BROADCAST NEWSMAGAZINE] (Bill Whitaker, host). CBS News, aired October 24, 2021. [Interview with Brad Udall.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

CCIDESOR [Citizens Centre for Integrated Development and Social Rights], AND International Rivers

NO DATE 12.2505 *Ntụzi aka nke otu ndi nkịtị kwụụrụ onwe ha maka ọnọdụ osịmịrị na mgbanwe ịhu eluịgwe.* [No place]: CCIDESOR, and International Rivers, 100 pp. [See under “Eserese maka ọghọm dị n’ihu eluigwe na mgbidi e wukasịrị n’ime osimiri” (p. 20), relating to water supply changes due to the environmental effects of climate change, brief boxed remarks pertaining to the Colorado River basin: “Ndị ọkachamara n’ihe banyere ihu eluigwe buru amụma na mmiri dị n’isi iyi Colorado ga-eji iri na ise talata n’etiti ọgbọ a, n’otu aka ahụ, a tụkwara anya na ọnụọgụgụ ya ga-abawanye. Na mbụ ka a tụchichara osimiri a n’ime osimiri asaa dị na USA na Meụico, ebe oke ụkọ mmiri mere ka udu nchekwa mmiri abụọ karịchara ndị ọzọ dị na Hoover na Glen Canyon bụrụzie ugwu mmiri a na-azọ azọ. Ala ọnụ mmiri Colorado dị na Meụico na-emizi emi site n’ihe iyi egwu dị iche sitere n’oke ikuku.”] [CCIDESOR is a people’s rights organization that focuses on development in Nigeria.] [In Igbo.]

Ceballos Ramírez, Manuel, AND Martínez, Oscar J.

1997 12.3280 Conflict and accommodation on the border, 1848-1911. *In:* Rodríguez O., Jaime E., and Vincent, Kathryn (eds.), *Myths, misdeeds and misunderstandings : the roots of conflict in U.S.-Mexican relations.* Wilmington, Delaware: Scholarly Resources, pp. 135-157.

Central Arizona Project

2011 12.2699 *Navajo Generating Station.* [No place]: Central Arizona Project, 2 pp. [Fact sheet opposing the installation of Low NOx burners at Navajo Generating Station. CAP is the largest supplier of renewable water and biggest user of electricity in Arizona.]

2015 12.5755 *Year in review 2015.* Phoenix: Central Arizona Project, 14 pp. [Includes material pertaining to Lake Mead and Colorado River with respect to the prolonged drought.]

2021 12.10343 *Lower Colorado River Basin 500+ Plan.* [No place]: Central Arizona Project, 2 pp. [Fact sheet. Drought Contingency Plan conservation actions.]

2022 12.10344 *Colorado River shortage FAQs.* [No place]: Central Arizona Project, 2 pp. [Fact sheet.]

Central Arizona Project, Business Planning and Government Relations Office

NO DATE 12.3497 Colorado River shortage. *Central Arizona Project, Issue Brief*, [4] pp. [2011.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Central Arizona Project Association

1947 12.3879 *The amazing story of Colorado River water in the Imperial Valley of California.* [No imprint], 8 pp. ("News stories and pictures by Ben Avery, Staff Correspondent and the Editorial are reprinted by permission of the Arizona Republic.")

Cerutti, Mario

2011 12.9083 Tierras en irrigación, tejido productivo y empresariado en el Yaqui (1925-1965). *In:* Sheridan Prieto, Cecilia, and Cerutti, Mario (eds.), *Usos y desusos del agua en cuencas del norte de México.* México: Centro de Investigaciones y Estudios Superiores en Antropología Social, pp. 111-138. [In Spanish.]

CH2MHill [CH2M HILL] [Cornell, Howland, Hayes, Merryfield and Hill (firm)]

2002 12.7361 *Imperial Irrigation District Water Conservation and Transfer Project : Final Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement.* Oakland, California: CH2MHILL, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, and Imperial Irrigation District, 6 volumes.

2018 12.7952 *Salton Sea hydrological modeling and results : technical report.* San Diego: CH2M HILL, *for* Imperial Irrigation District, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [62 pp. total].

Chadwick, W. L.

1947 12.2804 Hydraulic structure maintenance using pneumatically placed mortar. *American Concrete Institute, Journal*, 43 (February): 17-. [Hoover Dam.]

Chaffey, Andrew M.

1914 12.2360 [Discussion.] *In:* Cory, Harry T., Irrigation and river control in the Colorado River delta. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 76: 1524-1533.

1915 12.2361 [Discussion.] *From:* Cory, Harry T., Irrigation and river control in the Colorado River delta. *In:* Cory, H. T., *The Imperial Valley and the Salton Sink.* San Francisco: John J. Newbegin, pp. 1524-1533 [pagination retained from 1914 printing]. [Reprinted from *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 76 (1914).]

Chafin, Carl

1967 *12.9853* Statement of Carl Chafin, Tucson, Ariz. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First*

		Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 670-676.
1967	*12.9780*	Statement of Carl Chafin, Chairman, Grand Canyon Subcommittee, Sierra Club, Tucson, Ariz. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 626-630.

Chalmers, John R.

1974	12.3469	Southwestern groundwater law: A textual and bibliographic interpretation. *Arid Lands Resource Information Paper 4* (University of Arizona, Office of Arid Lands Studies), 229 pp.

Chamberlain, E. J.

1912	12.2833	Land-side or water-side borrow pits in levee building: Comments prompted by the Colorado River problem. *Engineering News*, 67(5) (February 1): 216.

Chamberlin, Eugene K.

1950	12.565	*United States interests in lower California.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Berkeley.

Champion Fiberglass [firm]

NO DATE	12.8148	*Hoover Dam.* [No place]: Champion Fiberglass, 1 p. [2016.] [Fact sheet.] [Champion Duct conduit used used in penstock light fixture wiring.]

Chan, Arthur H.

1981	12.3059	The structure of federal water resources policy making. *American Journal of Economics and Sociology*, 40(2) (April): 115-127.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Chandler, Harry

NO DATE 12.566 *Imperial Valley's most essential need is a flood control and storage dam in the Colorado River! The proposed All-American Canal is a non-essential! A statement of facts, for the property owners of Imperial Irrigation District and others interested.* [No place]: Published and distributed by property owners and taxpayers of Imperial County, [12] pp. [*Ca.* 1924.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:125

Chang, Howard

2010 *12.3608* We will solve problems continuously: We are going to open up new frontiers. *Executive Intelligence Review*, (December 24): 9-25. [Water supply and management. Edited transcript of concluding remarks of panel presentation at Pasadena NAWAPA (North American Water and Power Alliance) conference, December 4.]

Chang, Ni-Bin; Yang, Jeffrey; Goodrich, James A.; AND Buchberger, Steven G.

2008 12.2223 Multiple satellites remote sensing images for the derivation of a water availability index. *In:* Babcock, Roger W., Jr., and Walton, Raymond (eds.), *World Environmental and Resources Congress 2008 : Ahupua'a : Sustainability from the Mountains to the Sea : May 12-16, 2008, Hawai'i Convention Center, Honolulu, Hawai'i* (American Society of Civil Engineers, Environmental and Water Resources Institute). Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers.

Chapman, Albert

2013 12.10297 Colorado River Compact (1922). *In:* Danver, Steven L. (ed.), *Encyclopedia of politics of the American West. Volume 1*. Thousand Oaks, California: CQ Press, pp. 251-252.

Chapman, Arthur

1926 12.8594 Magic water. *The Elks Magazine* (Benevolent and Protective Order of Elks of the United States of America, New York), 5(4) (Sep[tember): 26-29, 70-73. [Irrigation and water management. Includes photo of Boulder Canyon with legend, "In the Grand Canyon of the Colorado river is the site of the proposed Boulder dam, the largest in the world" [*sic*] (p. 27). Lower Colorado River, pp. 29, 70-71.]

Chapple, Joe Mitchell

1916 12.3700 Affairs at Washington. *The National Magazine* (Boston), 44 (April): 1-28. [See pp. 25-26, item including note of "the great Yuma dam, on the Arizona desert".]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Charles River Editors [firm]

NO DATE 12.5096 *The Hoover Dam : the history and construction of America's most famous engineering project.* [No place]: Charles River Editors, [48] pp. [2014.] [An on-demand publication.]

NO DATE 12.7891 *America's greatest engineering projects: The construction history of the transcontinental railroad, the Panama Canal, and the Hoover Dam.* [No place]: Charles River Editors, [135] pp. [Copy acquired new 2018.] [An on-demand publication.]

Charlwood, Robin G.

2009 12.6639 Predicting the long term behaviour and service life of concrete dams. *In:* Bauer, Erich, Semprich, Stephan, and Zenz, Gerald (eds.), *Proceedings of the 2nd International Conference on Long Term Behaviour of Dams : 12th-13th October 2009, Graz, Austria.* Graz, Austria: Verlag der Technischen Universität Graz, 11 pp. [See section, "Developing the State-of-the-Art of Concrete Technology in the United States"; specifically, "Boulder Dam/The 'Hoover Generation'".]

Charters, D. B.

1933 12.7046 Machining the gates for Boulder Dam. *Machinery* (New York), 40 (December): 193-202.

1934 12.7044 Large water gates machined by especially adapted equipment. *The Iron Age*, 113 (January 25): 12-16. [Hoover Dam.]

Chase, Lucius E.

1922 12.5614 [Statement of Lucius E. Chase.] *From:* Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. *In:* Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. *U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142*, pp. 293-294.

Chaube, Umesh C.

1982 12.4896 *Two level multi-objective reconnaissance system study of a large water resource system.* Doctoral dissertation, Indian Institute of Technology, Delhi. [See in "Review of Literature": "System Study of Rio Colorodo [*sic*] Basin", pp. 19-20.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Chedd, Graham

1976	12.2515	Arizona notebook; water worries. *In:* Forum [SECTION]. *New Scientist*, 70 (April 15): 149-150.

Chesebrough, J. M.

1925	12.6843	Boulder Dam and All American Canal. *California Cultivator* (Los Angeles), 64 (April 4): 383. [Boulder Dam and All-American Canal.]

Chester, Michelle

2013	12.3808	Chapter 215: Clarifying the roles of water providers in southern California. *McGeorge Law Review*, 44: 803-810.

Chief, Karletta

2019	12.8671	Engaging southwestern tribes in sustainable water resources topics [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 24.

Chief, Karletta; Meadow, Alison; AND Whyte, Kyle

2016	12.8549	Engaging southwestern tribes in sustainable water resources topics and management. *Water* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 8(350), doi:10.3390/w8080350, 21 pp.

Childs, J. Rives

1950	12.5290	Saudi Arabia and Southwest, U.S.A.; introducing reclamation projects to State Department representatives. *Reclamation Era*, 36(1) (January): 14. [The author is the U.S. Ambassador to Saudi Arabia. U.S. tour aboard an Air Force C-47, including visits to "the Yuma irrigation system, the El Centro and Indio areas, [and] Hoover Dam, Nev."]

Chitan, Podie

2016	12.9356	Toward a sustainable management of the Rio Grande/Bravo and Colorado Rivers: Treaties, institutions, and minutes. *In:* Kibaroğlu, Aysegül, and Schmandt, Jurgen

(project directors), Sustainability of engineered rivers in arid lands: Euphrates-Tigris and Rio Grande/Bravo : a report by the Policy Research Project on Sustainability of Euphrates-Tigris and Rio Grande/Bravo. *University of Texas at Austin, Lyndon B. Johnson School of Public Affairs, Policy Research Project Report 190*, pp. 129-147. [*NOTE*: Despite the specified geography of the volume title, coverage of Colorado River of the Gulf of California in this item is confirmed.]

Chittenden, H. M.

1916 12.2951 Flood control. With particular reference to conditions in the United States. *In: Transactions of the International Engineering Congress, 1915 : Waterways and Irrigation : sessions held under the auspices of American Society of Civil Engineers, American Institute of Mining Engineers, The American Society of Mechanical Engineers, American Institute of Electrical Engineers, The Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers : San Francisco, California, September 20-25, 1915.* San Francisco: Neal Publishing Co., pp. 110-253 (Discussion comprises pp. 201-253). [See "The Colorado Problem", pp. 188-198; and discussion by Francis L. Sellew, pp. 224-229.]

Choi, Eon-Hong [최언홍]

2002 12.10055 선진국사례를통해서본상 · 하류 주민의 자제와 역할; 미국의 경우 [seonjingugsalyeleultonghaeseobonsang · halyu jumin-ui jajewa yeoghal; migug-ui gyeong-u] [Examples of developed countries seen through the restraints and roles of downstream residents; United States]. 한국수자원학회지 [hangugsujawonhaghoeji] [Korean Water Resources Association, Journal], 35(2) (March): 98-106. [See "콜로라도강" [Colorado River], pp. 101-103.] [In Korean.]

2003 12.9635 수리권의 공평한 분배와 이용: 수리권 법·제도로부터 행정 개선으로 [suligwon-ui gongpyeonghan bunbaewa iyong: suligwon beob·jedolobuteo haengjeong gaeseon-eulo] [Fair distribution and use of water rights: From water rights laws and systems to administrative improvement]. 물과 미래 : 한국수자원학회지 (한국수자원학회) [*mulgwa milae : hangugsujawonhaghoeji* (hangugsujawonhaghoe)] [*Water and Future: Water Resources for the Future* (Korea Water Resources Association, Seoul)], 36(4): 71-85. [See section "4. 미국으로부터의 교훈" [4. migug-eulobuteoui gyohun] [4. Lessons from America], subsection "2) Colorado 강 유역의 관리" [2) Colorado gang yuyeog-ui gwanli] [2) Management of the Colorado River Basin] (pp. 78-79).] [In Korean.]

Choi, S. H. Jason; Ball, Scott; Tokarz, Sean; AND Devlin, Jim

2009 12.4272 Feasible tunnel construction options for the Systems Conveyance and Operations Program Reach 3 tunnel. *In:* Almeraris, Gary, and Mariucci, Bill (eds.), *2009 Rapid Excavation and Tunneling Conference, Proceedings.* Littleton, Colorado: Society for Mining, Metallurgy, and Exploration, Inc., pp. 525-533. [Lake Mead Intake No. 3.]

Choi, Yeon-hong [최 연 홍]

2002 12.10044 하류에서 본 수자원 관리와 새로운 제안 [halyueseo bon sujawon gwanliwa saeloun jean] [Water resource management as seen from a new downstream perspective]. 한국수자원학회지 [hangugsujawonhaghoeji] [Korean Water Resources Association, Journal], 35(3) (May): 14-20. [Includes Colorado River basin.] [In Korean.]

Chopra, Anil K.

2008 12.4291 Earthquake analysis of arch dams: Factors to be considered. *In: 14th World Conference on Earthquake Engineering, October 12-17, 2008, Beijing, China : innovation, practice, safety.* [No place]: [International Association for Earthquake Engineering], 2 digital disks (this paper is [8] pp.). [Notes Hoover Dam, p. [3].]

Chopra, Anil K., AND Hanchen, T.

1996 12.3205 *A computer program for 3-dimensional analysis of concrete dam.* Berkeley: University of California, report no. UCB/SEMM-96/06.

Christensen, Carl *see* **"Hoover, Herbert *as portrayed by* Carl Christensen"**

Christensen, Jon

1993 12.568 Las Vegas wheels and deals for Colorado River water. *High Country News*, 26(3) (February 21): 12-13.

Christensen, Niklas Smith

2008 12.10394 Predicting water availability in the Colorado River basin under alternative flow release scenarios. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (16) (Fall Conference 2008): 8-9.

Christiansen, Niklas; Myers, Tom; AND Wells, Flake

2005 12.1997 Hydrology report: Assessing implications of operating the Colorado River water resource system WITH and WITHOUT Glen Canyon Dam. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (12) (Summer): 10-13. [Includes Lake Mead.]

Churchill, Edward

1947 12.3565 Shall we spend $2,000,000,000 more on the Colorado? *Saturday Evening Post*, (February 22): 28-29.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Cimiotti, Claudio; Bono, Roberto; AND Floravanti, Pietro

2017 12.8931 Lake Mead—Intake Tunnel No. 3 pre-excavation grouting challenges using a high pressure slurry TBM. *In:* Bruce, Donald A., El Mohtar, Chadi S., Byle, Michael J., Gazzarrini, Paolo, Johnsen, Lawrence F., and Richards, Thomas D., Jr. (eds.), *Grouting 2017: Case histories*. Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 325-337. [Volume comprises papers from Grouting 2017, 5th International Conference on Grouting, Honolulu, Hawaii, July 9-12, 2018.] [Lake Mead Intake No. 3.] [Tunnel Boring Machine.]

Cirelli, Claudia, AND Melville, Roberto

see also under Melville

2000 12.3307 La crisis del agua. Sus dimensiones ecológica y política. *Memoria* (Revista Mensual de Política y Cultura, Cemos, México), (134) (April): 26-30. [Includes Colorado River and Hoover Dam, *in passing*.] [In Spanish.]

Cirit, Hakan

2007 12.9603 *Sınır aşan sular ve Türkiye.* Master’s thesis, Dicle Üniversitesi, Diyarbakır, 122 pp. [See pp. 49-50, remarks on Colorado River water apportionment.] [In Turkish.]

Clagett, Brice McAdoo

1961 12.1835 Survey of agreements providing for third-party resolution of international waters disputes. *In:* Notes and Comments [SECTION]. *American Journal of International Law*, 55(3) (July): 645-669. [See “United States-Mexico, including the Rio Grande and Colorado River Systems”, pp. 650-651.]

Clark, Alson

1982 12.5796 The “Californian” architecture of Gordon B. Kaufmann. *Society of Architectural Historians, Southern California Chapter, Review*, 1(3) (Summer): 1-8 [entire issue]. [Includes Kaufmann’s revised architectural design for Hoover Dam.]

Clark, Byron; Hall, Lindsay; Eckhardt, John R.; AND Davids, Grant G.

2009 12.5881 Estimation of potential for management-based practices to meet IID on-farm water conservation goals. *In:* Knell, Steven R., and Anderson, Susan S. (eds.), *Irrigation District Sustainability—Strategies to Meet the Challenges : a USCID irrigation district specialty conference, Reno, Nevada, June 3-6, 2009.* Denver: U.S. Committee on Irrigation and Drainage, pp. 413-424. [Imperial Irrigation District.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Clark, E. S.

1923 12.569 The burning question of the Colorado River—An Arizona answer. A reasoned statement on the Colorado pact. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 13(3) (January): 5, 11. [See also George Maxwell (ITEM NO. 12.846) for opposing view.] [Colorado River Compact.]

Clark, Jo; Clinton, M.; Cunningham, P.; Getches, D. H.; Lopezgamez, J. L.; Hathaway, M.; Morales, L. O.; Bogada, B.; Palafox, J.; AND Valdes Cassilas, C.

2001 12.3310 *Immediate options for augmenting water flows to the Colorado River delta in Mexico.* [No imprint], *for* The David and Lucile Packard Foundation, 41 pp.

Clark, Neil M.

1958 12.3012 Giant of the Colorado. *Saturday Evening Post*, 230(40) (April 5): 36-37, 120, 122. [Glen Canyon Dam.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22:439C

Clark, Roger

2019 *12.8952* Grand Canyon be dammed? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(4) (Winter 2019-2020): 22-23. [Regarding pumped-storage hydroelectric projects proposed on Navajo land and the Little Colorado River Gorge.]

Clark, T. A., AND Pugh, C. A.

1939 12.5240 The All-American Canal. *Reclamation Era*, 29(7) (July): 159-162.

Clark, Walter Gordon

NO DATE 12.1840 *The Colorado River : history, seven-states compact and future development.* [No imprint], 31 pp. [1923?] [Los Angeles?]

Clarke, Clarence K.

1914 12.2364 [Discussion.] *In:* Cory, Harry T., Irrigation and river control in the Colorado River delta. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 76: 1542-1555.

1915 12.2365 [Discussion.] *From:* Cory, Harry T., Irrigation and river control in the Colorado River delta. *In:* Cory, H. T., *The Imperial Valley and the Salton Sink.* San Francisco: John

		J. Newbegin, pp. 1542-1555 [pagination retained from 1914 printing]. [Reprinted from *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 76 (1914) [ITEM NO. 12.2364).]

Clarke, H. H.

1922	12.5598	[Statement of H. H. Clarke.] *From:* Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. *In:* Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. *U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142*, pp. 255-257.

Clarke, Robin

1993	12.5685	*Water : the international crisis.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: MIT Press, 193 pp. [See pp. 99-100.]

Clarren, Rebecca

1999	12.1298	[Deals for storing surplus Colorado River water.] *In:* The Wayward West [SECTION]. *High Country News*, (December 6): 3.

Clayton, Frank B.

1945	12.570	United States-Mexican water treaty: Jurisdiction of the International Boundary and Water Commission and its national sections. *U.S. Department of State, Bulletin*, 12 (January): 71-79.

Clayton, Paul

1933	12.3441	Black Canyon Dam. *Time*, (June 12):. [Letter to the editor, regarding brief item in May 22 issue, “Back to Boulder”. Regarding name for Hoover Dam.]

CLE International

2006	12.1934	*Law of the Colorado River : May 11-12, 2006, Tucson, Arizona.* [Denver]: CLE International, various paginations; includes DVD, “Central Arizona Project: 20 Years of Enriching Our Desert Life”. [Conference proceedings.]
2007	12.6464	*Law of the Colorado River : May 11-12, 2007, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International, various paginations. [Conference proceedings.]

2008	12.1955	*Law of the Colorado River : June 26-27, 2008, Reno, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International, various paginations. [Conference proceedings.]
2009	12.6465	*Law of the Colorado River : June 18-19, 2009, Phoenix, Arizona.* [Denver]: CLE International, various paginations. [Conference proceedings.]
2010	12.2560	*Law of the Colorado River : May 13-14, 2010, Reno, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International, various paginations. [Conference proceedings.]
2011	12.6466	*Law of the Colorado River : March 17-18, 2011, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International, various paginations. [Conference proceedings.]
2012	12.6467	*Law of the Colorado River : March 1-2, 2012, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International, various paginations. [Conference proceedings.]
2013	12.6468	*Law of the Colorado River : March 14-15, 2013, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International, various paginations. [Conference proceedings.]
2014	12.4655	*Law of the Colorado River : 16th Annual National Conference : Drought, Demand, Discussions, and More : March 13-14, 2014, Las Vegas.* [Denver]: CLE International, various paginations. [Conference proceedings.]
2015	12.6014	*Law of the Colorado River : April 30-May 1, 2015, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International, various paginations. [Conference proceedings.]
2016	12.6463	*Law of the Colorado River : 18th Annual National Conference : Cooperation in the Face of Shortage : February 4-5, 2016, The Wheelhouse, Las Vegas.* [Denver]: CLE International, various paginations. [Conference proceedings.]

Clegg, C. B.

1931	12.6791	Yuma Project benefits by Colorado River development. *In:* Brown, H. A. (section ed.), Economics [SECTION]. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(9) (September): 196-199.

Clements, George P.

1923	12.2448	Parceling out the Colorado River. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 17(4) (March): 21-22.

Clements, Harry F.

1965	12.6196	Current and future challenges in tropical agriculture. *Hawaiian Academy of Science, Proceedings*, (Fortieth Annual Meeting): 25-29. [See p. 26: "The areas in Iraq on either side of the great rivers Euphrates and Tigris are similarly waiting for the application of modern equipment, human knowledge, and effort to return them to

their ancient glory much in the manner already accomplished in the Imperial Valley of southern California.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Climate Chance [organization]

2019 12.8954 (WITH Comité 21) *Bilan des actions d’adaptation : Observatoire Mondial de l’Action Climat Non-Étatique.* [No place]: Climate Chance, and Comité 21, 136 pp. [including wraps]. [See “Cas d’Étude d’Adaptation Territoriale; Amérique du Nord; Nevada, Las Vegas” (pp. 70-71).] [In French.]

Climent, María

2019 12.9027 Así consigue agua para Las Vegas la vasca Indar. *In:* Innovadores by Inndux [SECTION]. *La Razón* (Madrid), (76) (October 6): 1. [Indar, a Basque firm headquartered in Beasain (Guipúzcoa), manufactured large submersible pump for “Hoover Dam” (*i.e.*, Lake Mead Intake No. 3.).] [In Spanish.]

Clinton, Michael J.

1997 12.6681 Michael J. Clinton, Imperial Irrigation District, Imperial, California. *From:* Approaches to More Effective Basin Management; Stakeholder Perspectives [SECTION]. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, *Colorado River Basin management study : a report to the Bureau of Reclamation, April 1997 : final report.* (Tom Moody, Project Manager.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 65-66.

1997 12.9418 Michael Clinton, General Manager, Imperial Irrigation District. *From:* Federal and State Issues After the Compact: Then and Now. *In: 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 41-43. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997*.]

1997 12.9446 Michael Clinton, General Manager, Imperial Irrigation District. *From:* California: An Intrastate Transfer Proposal. *In: 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 155-157. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997*.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Clothier, George B.

1935 12.6092 The federal water power program. *University of Pennsylvania Law Review and American Law Register*, 84(1) (November): 1-30.

Cloud, Sarah Williams, AND Stave, Krysyna A.

2001 12.6182 A system dynamics model for examining water management policy options in Las Vegas, NV [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Forty fifth Annual Meeting, April 14, 2001, University of Nevada, Las Vegas, Las Vegas, Nevada. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Proceedings*, 36: 48.

Clyde, Edward W.

NO DATE 12.5686 The Colorado River—an overview. *In:* Hardt, Athia L. (ed.), *Arizona waterline.* [No place]: Salt River Project, pp. 93-98. [1984.]

1960 12.571 Present conflicts on the Colorado River. *Rocky Mountain Law Review*, 32: 534-565.

1986 12.5687 Institutional response to prolonged drought. *In:* Weatherford, Gary D., and Brown, F. Lee (eds.), *New courses for the Colorado River : major issues for the next century.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, pp. 109-138. [Based on proceedings of the Colorado River Working Symposium, Bishop’s Lodge, Santa Fe, New Mexico, May 23-26, 1983.]

Clyde, George D.

1957 12.4151 [Remarks.] *In: Proceedings of the Governors’ Conference, 1957 : Forty-ninth Annual Meeting at Williamsburg, Virginia, June 24-26, 1957.* Chicago: The Governors’ Conference, pp. 194-196. [Governor of Utah. See pp. 195-196, which notes “the Colorado River Authorization the first development in the history of man, which contemplates the total and complete consumptive use of the entire supply, and when that great project is finished, no water from the Colorado River will reach the Pacific.”]

Clymer, C. C.

1934 12.7110 World’s largest cableway to serve Boulder Dam plant. *Power*, 78 (September): 502-503.

Coachella Valley Regional Water Management Group

2010 12.7543 *Coachella Valley Integrated Regional Water Management Plan : final.* [No place]: Coachella Valley Regional Water Management Group, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS

[370 pp. total]. (Prepared in collaboration with the planning partners City of Coachella, Coachella Valley Water District, Desert Water, Indio Water Authority, and Mission Springs Water District; with support from RMC and from Integrated Planning and Management, Inc.) [Environmental and water supply issues.]

Coachella Valley Water District

____ 12.8584 *Water News*. [Coachella, California]: Coachella Valley Water District. [Quarterly newsletter.]

2002 12.7727 *Coachella Valley Water Management Plan.* Coachella, California: Coachella Valley Water District, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [278 pp. total].

Coate, Charles

1995 12.7588 "The biggest water fight in American history": Stewart Udall and the Central Arizona Project. *Journal of the Southwest*, 37(1) (Spring): 79-101.

Coats, Robert

1984 12.572 The Colorado River; river of controversy. *Environment*, 26(2) (March): cover, 6-13, 36-40.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-8|

1985 12.573 The Colorado River; river of controversy. *In:* Library of Congress, Congressional Research Service (compiler), What is the most effective water policy for the United States? National debate topic for high schools, 1985-1986, persuant to Public Law 88-246. *U.S. 99th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Document 99-2*, pp. 549-560. [Facsimile reprint of Coats (1984, ITEM NO. 12.572).]

Code, W. H.

1902 12.3719 Irrigation investigations in the Salt River Valley for 1901. *In:* Report of irrigation investigations for 1901. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Office of Experiment Stations, Bulletin 119*, pp. 51-87. [See "Diversion of Colorado River", pp. 73-74, which includes correspondence from W. A. Drake (p. 74) pertaining to the construction of a canal heading in "northern Colorado or Wyoming, and anyone who has seen the Grand Canyon must know what kind of a canal it would be. Imagine a canal several hundred miles in length hanging upon the walls of the Grand Canyon." Also briefly notes the possibility of "a canal . . . leaving the Colorado Valley near Peach Springs . . . ." Concludes with author's remark, "The above data were sufficient to convince even the most earnest advocate of the plan that his hopes were based on a slight foundation."]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Code, W. H.; Peterson, William; AND Powers, W. L.

1936 12.3481 *Report of the feasibility of Gila Valley Project, Arizona.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 170 pp. [Cover and title-page indicate, “By Special Committee”; attached cover letter to the Secretary of the Interior signed by the authors.] [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

Cody, Kit

1994 12.4816 Divine me a river; Wally Spencer, droning maverick, says he’s found enough buried juice to soak the whole Southwest. *Outside*, (May): 30.

Coello, Francisco

1877 12.4774 Memoria el progreso de los trabajos geográficos, leida en la Junta General del 10 de Mayo de 1877. *Sociedad Geográfica de Madrid, Boletín*, 2(11) (May): 363-427. [See p. 406, note of irrigation from the lower Colorado River, *in passing*.] [In Spanish.]

Coeurdray, Murielle; Cortinas Muñoz, Joan; Poupeau, Franck; AND O’Neill, Brian

2015 12.9144 The crossed border disputes over sharing Colorado River between the American Southwestern States: A sociological perspective on environmental policies. Disputas fronteriças sobre o compartilhamento do Rio Colorado nos estados do Sudoeste dos Estados Unidos: uma perspectiva sociológica sobre políticas ambientais. *In:* Costa Ribeiro, Wagner (ed.), *WATERLAT-GOBACIT Network working papers : thematic area series—SATRANS : TA4 Transboundary Waters : Working Paper Vol. 2, Nº 3 : Transboundary Water: cooperation and conflict at different levels of government : (In English, Portuguese, and Spanish) : Newcastle upon Tyne, UK, and Sao Paulo, Brazil, August 2015.* Newcastle upon Tyne, United Kingdom: WATERLAT-GOBACIT Research Network, pp. 148-163. [In English, with item title and abstract also in Portuguese.]

Cohen, Larry J.

2009 12.6480 Ethics. *In:* *Law of the Colorado River : June 18-19, 2009, Phoenix, Arizona.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Cohen, Michael J.

1986 12.5929 The ads heard round the world. *Sierra*, 71 (May/June): 14. [Grand Canyon dams.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-15|

1988 12.6822 *The history of the Sierra Club, 1892-1970.* San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 550 pp.

1999 12.6186 Enlaces entre el Mar Salton y el delta del Colorado [ABSTRACT]. *In: Las actas del taller : aspectos del agua en la región fronteriza de la cuenca del Río Colorado : Araiza Inn Mexicali, Baja California, 18 y 19 de Noviembre, 1999 : presentado por CREAS, CECARENA-ITESM-Guaymas, Defenders of Wildlife, National Audubon Society, Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment, and Security, y Pronatura-Sonora.* Oakland, California: Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment and Security, pp. 19-20. [Salton Sea and Colorado River delta.] [In Spanish.]

2000 12.3298 La cuenca del Río Colorado y comparación con la cuenca del Río Bravo [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Kelly, Mary, and Chapman, Karen, *Growth at any cost? Reconciling economic development policy and water conservation in the Rio Grande basin. A report of panel proceedings, St. Mary's University School of Law, May 28, 1999. Organized by: The Texas Center for Policy Studies, with the collaboration of: Centro de Estudios Fronterizos y de Promocion de los Derechos Humanos, St. Mary's University Law Professor Raul Sanchez, The Rio Grande/Rio Bravo Basin Coalition, Amigos de Guerrero Viejo.* (Alicia Isaac-Cura and Arturo Solis, translators.) [No imprint], pp. 41-43. [In Spanish.]

2000 12.3299 Lessons from the Colorado River basin. *In:* Kelly, Mary, and Chapman, Karen, *Growth at any cost? Reconciling economic development policy and water conservation in the Rio Grande basin. A report of panel proceedings, St. Mary's University School of Law, May 28, 1999. Organized by: The Texas Center for Policy Studies, with the collaboration of: Centro de Estudios Fronterizos y de Promocion de los Derechos Humanos, St. Mary's University Law Professor Raul Sanchez, The Rio Grande/Rio Bravo Basin Coalition, Amigos de Guerrero Viejo.* (Alicia Isaac-Cura and Arturo Solis, translators.) [No imprint], pp. 61-65.

2005 12.1978 *Integrated water management plan evaluation : a review of the Salton Sea Authority's preferred project concept for rehabilitating the Salton Sea.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation; and U.S. Geological Survey, Salton Sea Science Office, 42 pp. [Cover information. Title-page information provides citation format as follows: Oakland, California: Pacific Institute, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Regional Office, Salton Sea Restoration Project, Boulder City, Nevada; and U.S. Geological Survey, Salton Sea Science Office, La Quinta, California (04PG303327).]

2011 12.3147 *Municipal deliveries of Colorado River basin water.* Oakland, California: Pacific Institute, 63 pp.

Cohen, Michael J.; Christian-Smith, Juliet; AND Berggren, John

2013 12.3756 *Water to supply the land : irrigated agriculture in the Colorado River basin.* Oakland, California: Pacific Institute, 93 pp.

Cohn, Jeffrey P.

2010 12.2715 Meting out water in Arizona. *In:* BioBriefs [SECTION]. *BioScience*, 60(9) (October): 772.

Colby, Bonnie G.

2007 12.7551 Section II: Water Resources. Foreword. *In:* Lenart, Melanie, *Global warming in the Southwest : projections, observations and impacts.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Institute for the Study of Planet Earth, Climate Assessment for the Southwest (CLIMAS), pp. 31-32.

Colby, Bonnie G., AND Jacobs, Katharine L.

2007 12.4120 (EDS.) *Arizona water policy : management innovations in an urbanizing, arid region.* Washington, D.C.: Resources for the Future, 247 pp. (Issues in Water Resource Policy.)

Colby, Bonnie G.; Fabritz-Whitney, Sandy; Trujillo, Tanya; McCloskey, Jennifer; Kowalski, Ted; AND Walkoviak, Larry

2014 12.9561 New Developments in Water Banking and Transfers [PANEL]. (Bonnie Colby, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : An Era of New Partnerships on the Colorado River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 80-91. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 18-20, 2013 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2013*.]

Colby, Bonnie G.; Jacobs, Katharine L.; AND Smith, Dana R.

2007 12.4135 Lessons for semiarid regions facing growth and competition for water. *In:* Colby, Bonnie G., and Jacobs, Katharine L. (eds.), *Arizona water policy : management innovations in an urbanizing, arid region.* Washington, D.C.: Resources for the Future, 219-234.

Colby, Bonnie G.; Smith, Dana R.; AND Pittenger, Katherine

2007 12.4127 Water transactions; enhancing supply reliability during drought. *In:* Colby, Bonnie G., and Jacobs, Katharine L. (eds.), *Arizona water policy : management innovations in an urbanizing, arid region.* Washington, D.C.: Resources for the Future, pp. 79-91.

Colby, Bonnie G.; Thorson, John E.; AND Britton, Sarah

2005 12.1791 *Negotiating tribal water rights : fulfilling promises in the arid West.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 191 pp.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Coldwell, Albert E.

1945 12.2537 [Discussion of “Future of Lake Mead and Elephant Butte Reservoir” by J. C. Stevens.] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 71: 1273-1277.

Cole, D. E., AND Maughan, W. D.

1965 12.10052 [Discussion of Paul A. Rechard, “Determining bank storage of Lake Mead”.] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Irrigation and Drainage Division, Journal*, 91(4) (December): 120-121. [Refers to Rechard (1965, ITEM NO. 12.10048).]

Cole, Grenville A. J.

1911 12.4675 *The changeful earth : an introduction to the record of the rocks.* London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 223 pp. + advertisements. (Readable Books in Natural Knowledge.) [Lower Colorado River inundation of Salton Sink, pp. 90-93.]

Cole, James B.

2024 12.10455 *Rising waters : the untold story of the 1983 Colorado River flood.* [No imprint], 294 pp. [Cover title omits article “the” before “1983”.] [Clearly a superficial, Artificial Intelligence-developed product, with some disorganized structure and grammar; even an apparently contrived personal “Acknowledgements” section. Also of particular note are the following muddled terms encountered in the text: while the cover and title-page note “Colorado River”, the text refers variously to “Colorado Stream” and “Colorado Waterway”; Glen Canyon Dam variously as Glen Gorge Dam and Glen Ravine Dam, with Glen Canyon as Glen Gulch and Glen Gully; the Colorado River Basin is “Colorado Stream Bowl” and Rocky Mountains are “Rough Mountains”; and what presumably is Grand Canyon is branded “Fabulous Gully”.] [An on-demand publication.]

Coles, LaSelle E.

1965 *12.8735* Statement of LaSelle E. Coles, member, State Water Resources Board of Oregon, on behalf of the Governor of Oregon. In: *Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 407-415. [On behalf of Hon. Mark O. Hatfield.]

1967 *12.9818* Statement by LaSelle E. Coles, Chairman, State Water Resources Board, State of Oregon. In: *Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on*

Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for acomprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 356-357.

Collado, Jaime

2007 12.8545 El Tratado sobre Distribución de Aguas Internacionales de 1944: evaluación jurídica, percepción social y prospectiva. *Revista Mexicana de Política Exterior*, (81): 57-99. [In Spanish.]

Collier, Michael

2007 12.1870 Foreword. *In:* Boyer, Diane, and Webb, Robert H., *Damming Grand Canyon : the 1923 USGS Colorado River expedition.* Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press, pp. x-xiv.

Collins, Elyssa L.; David, Cédric H.; Riggs, Ryan; Allen, George H.; Pavelsky, Tamlin M.; Lin, Peirong; Pan, Ming; Yamazaki, Dai; Meentemeyer, Ross K.; AND Sanchez, Georgina M.

2024 12.10337 Global patterns in river water storage dependent on residence time. *Nature Geoscience*, https://doi.org/10.1038/s41561-024-01421-5, 11 pp. + External Data Figs. 1-7 + Supplementary Information online, 9 pp. [Includes Colorado River.]

Collomb, Jean-Daniel

2017 12.8151 Quand le mieux est l’ennemi du bien: David Ross Brower, la militance environnementaliste et la prospérité matérielle. *Transatlantica* (Revue d’études américaines/American Studies Journal) (Association française d'études américaines, Paris), 2017(2), 14 pp. [See paragraph 17, p. 5; brief remarks on Brower’s involvement with concerns of dams on the Colorado River.] [In French.]

Colmenares, Greisy

2013 12.4307 Estados Unidos: Desarrollo, promoción y escasez. *In:* García-Docente, Marisol, Taller de Ideas. *Universidad de Los Andes, Taller de Competencias Comunicativas, Órgano Informativo* (Bogotá, Colombia), (27) (December): [unpaginated]. [In Spanish.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Colmenares S., Rosa M.

2013	12.4306	Estado del vital líquido "El Agua" en EE. UU. *In:* García-Docente, Marisol, Taller de Ideas. *Universidad de Los Andes, Taller de Competencias Comunicativas, Órgano Informativo* (Bogotá, Colombia), (27) (December): [unpaginated]. [In Spanish.]

Colombi, Benedict J.

2010	12.2679	Indigenous peoples, large dams, and capital-intensive energy development: a view from the lower Colorado River. *In:* Smith, Sherry L., and Frehner, Brian, *Indians and energy : exploitation and opportunity in the American Southwest.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: School for Advance Research Press.

Colombo, Martina

2013	12.7721	*Analisi statiche e sismiche di una diga a gravità a speroni.* Thesis, Politecnico di Milano, 293 pp. [Hoover Dam, see p. 41.] [In Italian.]

Colorado. General Assembly.

1931	12.8870	Colorado ratification. Six-state compact. Approved Feb. 26, 1925. *In:* Colorado River Commission of California, *Colorado River and the Boulder Canyon Project : historical and physical facts in connection with the Colorado River and Lower Basin development.* Sacramento, California: California State Printing Office, p. 110. ["An act relating to the Colorado River Compact."]
1948	12.6230	Appendix 216. 1923 legislation ratifying the seven-state compact; Colorado. (Act of April 2, 1923; ch. 189, 24th General Assembly, Session Laws of Colorado, 1923, p. 684). *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A137-A138. ("Text of compact omitted, to avoid duplication.") (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)
1948	12.6236	Appendix 222. 1925 legislation ratifying the six-state compact; Colorado. (Act of February 26, 1925; Ch. 177, 25th Sess.; Session Laws of Colorado, 1925, pp. 525-526). *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A149-A150. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Colorado Open Space Coordinating Council

NO DATE *12.5930* *Don't drown the Grand Canyon.* Denver, Colorado: Colorado Open Space Coordinating Council, 3 pp. [*Ca.* 1966.] [Pamphlet on Grand Canyon dams.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-15|

Colorado River Association

1952 12.1724 *California and the Colorado River.* Los Angeles: Colorado River Association, 23 pp.

1954 12.574 *California and the Colorado River.* Los Angeles: Colorado River Association, 23 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ15:127 [1956]

Colorado River Basin Water Supply and Demand Study, Study Team

2011 12.2704 *Colorado River Basin Water Supply and Demand Study. Executive summary.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, pp. ES1-ES7. (*U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Colorado River Basin Water Supply and Demand Study, Interim Report 1.*)

2011 12.2705 *Colorado River Basin Water Supply and Demand Study. Status report.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, pp. SR1-SR37 + appendices [total 69 pp.]. (*U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Colorado River Basin Water Supply and Demand Study, Interim Report 1.*)

2011 12.2706 *Colorado River Basin Water Supply and Demand Study. Technical Report A—Scenario development.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, pp. A1-A21 + appendix [total 36 pp.]. (*U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Colorado River Basin Water Supply and Demand Study, Interim Report 1.*)

2011 12.2707 *Colorado River Basin Water Supply and Demand Study. Technical Report B—Water supply assessment.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, pp. B1-B83. (*U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Colorado River Basin Water Supply and Demand Study, Interim Report 1.*)

2011 12.2708 *Colorado River Basin Water Supply and Demand Study. Technical Report C—Water demand assessment.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, pp. C1-C47 + appendices [total 130 pp.]. (*U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Colorado River Basin Water Supply and Demand Study, Interim Report 1.*)

2011 12.2709 *Colorado River Basin Water Supply and Demand Study. Technical Report D—System reliability metrics.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, pp. D1-D27 + appendices [total 37 pp.]. (*U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Colorado River Basin Water Supply and Demand Study, Interim Report 1.*)

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Colorado River Board

1933 12.5314 Report of Colorado River Board. *Reclamation Era*, 24(1) (January): 4-5. [Boulder Canyon Project.]

Colorado River Board (Sibert, William L.; Berkey, Charles P.; Mead, Daniel W.; Mead, Warren J.; AND Ridgway, Robert)

1928 12.1159 Report of the Colorado River Board on the Boulder Dam Project. Letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting report of the board of engineers appointed by the Secretary of the Interior, with the apporval of the President, under authority of the joint resolution approved May 29, 1928, "to appoint a board of engineers to examine and report upon the dam to be constructed". *U.S. 70th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 446*, 18 pp. [The so-called Sibert Report.]

1928 12.6893 Report of the Colorado River Board. *Electrical West*, (December 8): 1160.

1928 12.6894 Report on Boulder Dam. *Engineering News-Record*, 101 (December 13): 868-869, 887-889.

1929 12.6702 Colorado River Board reports on Boulder Dam project. *New Reclamation Era*, 20(1) (January): 2-3. ("The full text of the report is contained in H. R. Doc. No. 446, 70th Congress, 2d Session".)

1929 12.6895 Report on Boulder Dam. *Engineering and Contracting*, 68 (January): 23-28.

1929 12.6892 Report of the Colorado River Board. *Western Construction News*, 4 (January 10): 11-15.

1948 12.6247 Appendix 302. Report of board of engineers ("Sibert Board") on "The Boulder Canyon Project". (H. doc. 446, 70th Cong.) [November 24, 1928.] *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A187-A205. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*) [Reprinting of the Sibert report (Colorado River Board, 1928, ITEM NO. 12.1159).]

1948 12.6248 Appendix 303. Supplementary report of the Colorado River Board ("Sibert Board"). [April 16, 1930.] *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A207-A209. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*) [Sibert report (supplement).]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Colorado River Board of California

NO DATE 12.577 *Treaty with Mexico relating to the utilization of the waters of certain rivers.* Los Angeles: Colorado River Board of California, 8 volumes.

1944 12.578 *Proposed treaty : United States-Mexico : Colorado, Tijuana Rivers and Rio Grande.* [No imprint.]

1944 12.579 *Statement on behalf of California summarizing some of the reasons for opposition to proposed treaty with Mexico relating to the Colorado River.* [No imprint.]

1945 12.580 *A few of the reasons why the proposed treaty with Mexico should not be ratified by the United States Senate.* Los Angeles: Colorado River Board of California.

2000 12.7729 *California's Colorado River Water Use Plan : draft.* [No place]: Colorado River Board of California, 156 pp.

Colorado River Commission

1922 12.2870 The Colorado River Compact. *In:* Hamele, Ottamar, Reclamation Law Notes [SECTION]. *Reclamation Record*, 13(12) (December): 301-305. [Text of Compact, pp. 302-305. Cover photos (p. 301) of Boulder Canyon, and Colorado River Commission at Bishop's Lodge, Santa Fe, New Mexico.]

Colorado River Commission of Arizona

1928 12.582 *The Colorado River question: Shall natural resources create local or enlarge distant development?* Colorado River Commission of Arizona, 16 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ7A:4-LA

1932 12.583 *Report of Colorado River Commission of Arizona, 1931-1932.* Colorado River Commission of Arizona, 42 pp., 42 maps.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:128

Colorado River Energy Distributors Association

NO DATE 12.5082 *Hydropower and Glen Canyon Dam.* Phoenix: Colorado River Energy Distributors Association, [2] pp. [2010?] [Fact sheet.]

Colorado River Fact-Finding Committee of Utah

1927 12.5548 Protection to the Imperial Valley. *Colorado River Fact-Finding Committee of Utah, Bulletin 2*, [4] pp.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

1927 12.5549 Irrigation, reclamation, “All-American” Canal. *Colorado River Fact-Finding Committee of Utah, Bulletin 4*, 10 pp. [All-American Canal.]

Colorado River Governance Initiative

2010 12.3535 *Rethinking the future of the Colorado River : draft interim report of the Colorado River Governance Initiative.* [Boulder, Colorado]: [University of Colorado at Boulder, Western Water Policy Program], Colorado River Governance Initiative, 117 pp.

2013 12.3805 *Cross-boundary water transfers in the Colorado River basin: A review of efforts and issues associated with marketing water across state lines or reservation boundaries.* [Boulder, Colorado]: University of Colorado Law School, Getches-Wilkinson Center for Natural Resources, Energy and the Environment, 65 pp.

Colorado River Research Group

NO DATE 12.7934 *Colorado River policy : opportunities for tangible progress.* [No imprint], 7 pp. [2017.]

2014 12.5106 *The first step in repairing the Colorado River’s broken water budget: Summary report.* [No place]: Colorado River Research Group, 4 pp.

2014 12.6164 *The first step in repairing the Colorado River’s broken water budget: Technical report.* [No place]: Colorado River Research Group, 22 pp.

2014 12.8690 *Charting a new course for the Colorado River: A summary of guiding principles.* [No place]: Colorado River Research Group, 4 pp.

2015 12.8691 *The case for conservation.* [No place]: Colorado River Research Group, 4 pp.

2015 12.7900 *A look at the interim guidelines at their mid-point: How are we doing?* [No place]: Colorado River Research Group, 4 pp.

2016 12.8692 *Tribes and water in the Colorado River basin.* [No place]: Colorado River Research Group, 4 pp.

2016 12.8693 *Climate change and the Colorado River: What we already know.* [No place]: Colorado River Research Group, 4 pp.

2017 12.8694 *Innovations in agricultural water conservation and use: Fertile ground for lasting solutions.* [No place]: Colorado River Research Group, 4 pp.

2018 12.7765 *It’s hard to fill a bathtub when the drain is wide open: The case of Lake Powell.* [No place]: Colorado River Research Group, 4 pp. [Includes Colorado River downstream from Glen Canyon Dam, and Lake Mead.]

2018 12.8695 *When is drought not a drought? Drought, aridification, and the "new normal".* [No place]: Colorado River Research Group, 4 pp.

2019 12.8696 *Thinking about risk on the Colorado River.* [No place]: Colorado River Research Group, 4 pp.

2019 12.8697 *The emerging tribal role in the Colorado River Basin.* [No place]: Colorado River Research Group, 4 pp.

2020 12.9102 *Reflections on two tumultuous decades in the Colorado River Basin.* [No place]: Colorado River Research Group, 4 pp.

2024 12.10462 *Active and passive water saving mechanisms on the Colorado River: Challenges and opportunities.* [No place]: Colorado River Research Group, 4 pp.

Colorado River Resilience

2023 12.10460 *Accelerating investment in resilience for the Colorado River Basin.* [No place]: Colorado River Resilience, 19 pp. ("This report was prepared with support from American Rivers, Environmental Defense Fund, National Audubon Society, The Nature Conservancy, Theodore Roosevelt Conservation Partnership, Trout Unlimited, and Western Resource Advocates. The development of this report was funded, in part, by the Walton Family Foundation." "Design and review of the report was completed by Season Martin (Virga Labs) and Jamie Trafficanda.") [Basin-wide perspective.] [Refer also to Martin and McCoy, and Culp and Kelly, LLP ([no date], ITEM NO. 12.10459).]

Colorado River Water Consultants; CH2MHill; AND Black and Veatch

2008 12.3079 *The seven Colorado River basin states : study of long-term augmentation options for the water supply of the Colorado River system.* [No place]: Colorado River Water Consultants, CH2MHill, and Black and Veatch, 24 pp. [Southern Nevada Water Authority.]

Colorado River Water Leaders Cohort, 2024 [Birt, Tevor; Castro Alvarez, Fernando; Davis, Dennis; Fullard, Clarence; Funk, Alexander; Galindo, Daniel; Kremer, Marnie; Mohamed, Dylan; Porter, Annalise; Santos, Noe; Tso, Cora; AND Gnechten, Rachel von]

2024 12.10465 *Augmentation's role in addressing long-term challenges in the Colorado River Basin : a report by the 2024 Colorado River Water Leaders.* [No place]: Water Education Foundation, 17 pp.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Colorado River Water Users Association

—	12.10356	*Annual reports.* Las Vegas: Colorado River Water Users Association.
1945	12.584	*Proceedings : First Regular Conference, Las Vegas, Nevada, January 12, 13, 1945.* Carson City, Nevada: Colorado River Water Users Association.
1999	12.3013	*Reflections on the Colorado.* Coachella, California: Colorado River Water Users Association, 80 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/1:160 FQ32:67
2011	12.3851	*2012 resolutions adopted by the membership of the Colorado River Water Users Association at their annual business meeting on December 15, 2011, in Las Vegas, Nevada*. [No place]: Colorado River Water Users Association, 9 pp.
2011	12.3854	*2012 supporting position statements to accompany the 2012 resolutions of the Colorado River Water Users Association adopted by the Resolutions Committee at their meeting on December 14, 2011, in Las Vegas, Nevada.* [No place]: Colorado River Water Users Association, 14 pp.
2012	12.3852	*2013 resolutions adopted by the membership of the Colorado River Water Users Association at their annual business meeting on December 13, 2012, in Las Vegas, Nevada.* [No place]: Colorado River Water Users Association, 10 pp.
2012	12.3855	*2013 supporting position statements to accompany the 2013 resolutions of the Colorado River Water Users Association adopted by the Resolutions Committee at their meeting on December 12, 2012, in Las Vegas, Nevada.* [No place]: Colorado River Water Users Association, 18 pp.
2013	12.3853	*2014 resolutions adopted by the membership of the Colorado River Water Users Association at their annual business meeting on December 13, 2013, in Las Vegas, Nevada.* [No place]: Colorado River Water Users Association, 10 pp.

Colorado Springs (City of), Colorado

1966	*12.8788*	Statement of the City of Colorado Springs, Colorado before the Irrigation and Reclamation Subcommittee of the Interior and Insular Affairs Committee, House of Representatives, pertaining to H.R. 4671 and related bills, Washington, D.C., May 9, 1966. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 1052.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Colorado Springs Utilities

NO DATE 12.5744 *The Colorado River: Why is it so important to us?* Colorado Springs, Colorado: Colorado Springs Utilities, 2 pp. [2015?] [Fact sheet.] [Includes Lake Mead and lower Colorado River.]

Colorado Water Conservation Board

1946 12.9718 *Interstate compacts : a compilation of articles from various sources : 1946.* Denver: Colorado Water Conservation Board, 2 volumes in 1. [*Volume I : Compilation of articles appearing in various law journals*, 180 pp. *Volume II : Compilation of articles form various sources*, 125 pp.]

Colter, Fred T.

NO DATE *12.1680* *Glen Bridge Highline Verde Tunnel Project.* Phoenix: Arizona Highline Reclamation Association, [5] pp. [1932?] [Glen Canyon. Bridge Canyon.]

1945 *12.9996* List of combined water and power canal and dam site filings in Colorado River system embracing their official number, data, capacity, electrical horsepower, height of dam, elevation of river at base of dam (filed on by Fred T. Colter, Arizona Water trustee). *In: Arizona water resources : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Irrigation and Reclamation, United States Senate, Seventy-eighth Congress, Second Session, on S. Res. 304 authorizing an investigation with respect to the present and future need for development of projects for irrigation and hydro-electric power : held in Phoenix, Florence, Safford, Yuma, and Kingman, Arizona, July 31, and August 1, 2, 3, and 4, 1944.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 100-102.

1923 12.585 *Speech and replies of Hon. Fred T. Colter on the Colorado River Compact, Sen. Concurrent Resolution No. 8, Senate Bill No. 136, Delivered in the Arizona State Senate, Reg. Session, Feb., 1923.* 12 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 113

1926 *12.2002* Glen Canyon-Bridge Canyon dam project and Arizona High-line Canal; summary of the arguments made by Senator Fred T. Colter . . . on S. 4314. *U.S. 69th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Document 113*, 19 pp.

1927 *12.3522* *Senate Joint Memorial No. 10. By Mr. Fred T. Colter of Apache County. March, 1927.* Arizona Legislature, 8th, Regular Session, 76 pp. [Regarding Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River dams and irrigation projects.]

1929 *12.4477* Arizona water users plan immense irrigation and power program. *Hydraulic Engineering*, (September): 2-8.

1934 *12.586* *Highline book.* Phoenix: Fred T. Colter, 64 pp. [Cover title: *Highline book : Arizona Highline Reclamation Association : summary with maps and illustrations of Arizona's* *rights on Colorado River, Arizona's only water*.] [Colorado River water rights, dams in Glen Canyon, Marble Canyon, Grand Canyon (Bridge Canyon); Colorado River Compact.]

Colvin, Milton

1921	12.8127	The great proposed irrigation project of the Colorado River. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 11(12) (June): 8, 12.

Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas

see México y Estados Unidos, Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas
see also United States and Mexico, International Boundary and Water Commission

---

Comisión para la Cooperación Ambiental *see also* Commision de Coopération Environnementale *and see also* Commission for Environmental Cooperation

2001	12.1656	*Derecho y políticas ambientales en América del Norte. [Volume] 7. Informe sobre el manejo de aguas interiores fronterizas y transfronterizas en América del Norte.* Montréal: Comisión para la Cooperación Ambiental, Editions Yvon Blais, 237 pp. [In Spanish.]

Commision de Coopération Environnementale *see also* Comisión para la Cooperación Ambiental *and see also* Commission for Environmental Cooperation

2001	12.3142	*Le droit et les politiques de l'environnement en Amérique du Nord. [Tome] 7. Rapport sur la gestion des eaux intérieures limitrophes et transfrontalières en Amérique du Nord.* Montréal: Éditions Yvon Blais, 245 pp. (Commission de Coopération Environnementale, Montréal.) [In French.]

Commission for Environmental Cooperation *see also* Comisión para la Cooperación Ambiental *and see also* Commision de Coopération Environnementale

2001	12.2516	*North American boundary and transboundary inland water management report.* [Cowansville, Quebec]: Éditions Yvon Blais, 211 pp. (North American Environmental Law and Policy Series, 7.) [Commission for Environmental Cooperation, Montréal, Quebec.]

Committee of Fourteen

1939	12.2017	*Proceedings of conference of the Committee of Fourteen of the Colorado River basin states, held at Denver, Colorado, March 16, 1939.* Denver: Colorado Water Conservation Board.

1939 12.2009 International problem. In: *Proceedings of the Committee of Fourteen, Colorado River basin states, Los Angeles, Calif., June 7, 1939.* Los Angeles: Committee of Fourteen, pp. 5-10.

1939 *12.2011* Bridge Canyon Project. In: *Proceedings of the Committee of Fourteen, Colorado River basin states, Los Angeles, Calif., June 7, 1939.* Los Angeles: Committee of Fourteen, pp. 29-47.

1939 *12.2012* Resolution on Bridge Canyon matter. In: *Proceedings of the Committee of Fourteen, Colorado River basin states, Los Angeles, Calif., June 7, 1939.* Los Angeles: Committee of Fourteen, pp. 78-80.

1939 12.2010 Report on the Boulder Canyon Project Act. In: *Proceedings of the Committee of Fourteen, Colorado River basin states, Los Angeles, Calif., June 7, 1939.* Los Angeles: Committee of Fourteen, pp. 81-106.

1939 *12.2032* *In the matter of the application of the State of Arizona to the Federal Power commission for a preliminary permit at Bridge Canyon, Arizona . . . Sub-committee of colorado river Committee of Fourteen charged with investigation of application.* Denver: Colorado Water Conservation Board, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

1942 12.587 *Memoranda on behalf of the Committee of Fourteen of the seven Colorado River basin states in explanation and support of resolution adopted by the Committee on June 20, 1942, relating to an apportionment of the waters of the Colorado River to Mexico.* [No imprint, July 27.]

Companik, Kirsten

2024 12.10381 Dammed if you don't: What the Bureau of Reclamation can do to address a drying Colorado River. *Administrative Law Review Accord* (American Bar Association and American University Washington College of Law) [online companion to the print journal], 9(2): 37-69.

Compston, Christine, AND **Seidman, Rachel Filene**

2003 12.1745 (EDS.) *Our documents : 100 milestone documents from the National Archives.* New York: Oxford University Press, 256 pp. [See "Boulder Canyon Project Act", pp. 154-156.]

Comstock, Henry B.

1962 12.2442 10-million-ton plug for the Colorado River; super-rigs and savvy speed construction of 70-story-high Glen Canyon Dam, biggest concrete pouring job since Grand Coulee. *Popular Science*, 180(1) (January): 82-85, 210.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Condon, M. Catherine

2014 12.4667 Law of the Colorado River; reclamation and the Ten Tribes Partnership. *In: Law of the Colorado River : 16th Annual National Conference : Drought, Demand, Discussions, and More : March 13-14, 2014, Las Vegas.* [Denver]: CLE International. [Tribes of the "Ten Tribes Partnership of the Colorado River" that border the Colorado River in the area covered by this bibliography are the Navajo Nation, Fort Mojave Indian Tribe, Colorado River Indian Tribes, Quechan Indian Tribe, and Cocopah Indian Tribe.]

Cone, William S.

1916 12.2460 Flood conditions in the desert. *Engineering News*, 75 (May 11): 873-.

Congressional Research Service

2020 12.9095 Mexico: Background and U.S. relations. Updated April 29, 2020. *Congressional Research Service, Report R42917*, 37 pp. [Footer p. 37 indicates "Version 48, Updated".] [See "Water Resource Issues" (pp. 32-34); specifically, "Recent Developments in the Colorado River Basin" (p. 33).]

Connolly, Fanny R.

1947 12.5282 Engineer Jackson looks back. *Reclamation Era*, 33(9) (September): inside front cover-189. [C. M. (Jack) Jackson reminiscences of work on Hoover Dam, who is departing from the job. "Tom O'Neil, who is on the janitorial staff of the Bureau, and Jack are the only remaining members of that early group still employed by the project."]

Connolly, Peggy; Cox-White, Becky; Keller, David R.; AND Leever, Martin G.

2009 12.5893 *Ethics in action : a case-based approach.* Chichester, West Sussex, United Kingdom: Wiley-Blackwell, 517 pp. [See "Case Eleven: Till Rivers Run Dry—Mexican-American Water Politics", pp. 194-198.]

Connor, Michael L.

2010 12.9537 Advancing the ideals of collaboration: A perspective on water in the West. *In: Colorado River Symposium : The Colorado River: Building a Sustainable Future.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 94-98. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 16-18, 2009 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a* *project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2009*.]

Connor, Michael L., AND Sudman, Rita Schmidt

2010 12.4804 An interview with Reclamation Commissioner Mike Connor. *River Report*, (Fall): 1, 4-9, 11.

Consejo Empresarial Salvadoreño para el Desarrollo Sostenible

see also World Business Council for Sustainable Development

2013 12.7512 *Compartiendo el agua: Involucrando a las empresas : por qué el enfoque de cuenca hidrográfica es importante para la sostenibilidad empresarial.* Colonia San Benito, San Salvador, El Salvador: Consejo Empresarial Salvadoreño para el Desarrollo Sostenible, 24 pp. [In Spanish.]

Cook, JaNell; Cohen, Michael; Kelley, Kevin; Rossmann, Antonio; Hentschke, Dan; AND Fulp, Terry

2014 12.9560 The Quantification Settlement Agreement: An Update [PANEL]. (JaNell Cook, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : An Era of New Partnerships on the Colorado River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 50-63. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 18-20, 2013 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2013*.]

Cook, Mike; Montano, Victor; AND Sloat, John

2009 12.5880 Discharge measurements in irrigation canals using multi-frequency acoustics. *In:* Knell, Steven R., and Anderson, Susan S. (eds.), *Irrigation District Sustainability—Strategies to Meet the Challenges : a USCID irrigation district specialty conference, Reno, Nevada, June 3-6, 2009.* Denver: U.S. Committee on Irrigation and Drainage, pp. 259-270. [RiverSurveyor Acoustic Doppler Profiler. Gila Gravity Main Canal, All-American Canal Station 60, Reservation Main Canal, Welton Mohawk Main Canal, Welton Mohawk Drain.]

Cook, Mike; Montano, Victor; Sloat, John; AND Tepper, Mark

2009 12.4457 Enhanced discharge measurements using multi-frequency acoustics. *In: 7th Annual Mekong Flood Forum, 13-14 May 2009, Bangkok : Integrated Flood Risk Management in the Mekong River Basin : proceedings : country reports—papers—general information*, Paper 5-2-3, 10 pp. [Case studies in various canalworks near Yuma: Gila Gravity Main Canal, All-American Canal, Reservation Main Canal, and Welton Mohawk Main and Drain.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Cook, Wayne

1997 12.9415 Wayne Cook, Executive Director, Upper Colorado River Commission. *From:* Federal and State Issues After the Compact: Then and Now. *In:* *75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 36-38. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997*.]

1997 12.9420 Moderator: Wayne Cook, Executive Director, Upper Colorado River Commission. *From:* Post Compact Issues: Upper and Lower Basins. *In:* *75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 50-51. [Panelists (listed in order of appearance, and cited separately herein): Wayne Cook (moderator), Daniel Eddy, Jr., Robert Ybarra, Gerald Zimmerman, Patricia Mulroy, Stanley Pollack, Jack Barnett.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997*.]

Cooke, Morris L.

1937 12.3028 Forecast of power development. *American Economic Review*, 27(1, Supplement) (March): 236-242. [Includes Boulder Dam (Hoover Dam), *in passing*, p. 242.]

Cooley, Heather; Fulton, Julian; AND Gleick, Peter H.

2011 12.5111 *Water for energy: Future water needs for electricity in the Intermountain West.* Oakland, California: Pacific Institute, 12 pp. [Cover title adds: "Summary and Conclusions".]

Cooley, Heather; Hutchins-Cabibi, Taryn; Cohen, Michael; Gleick, Peter H.; AND Heberger, Matthew

2007 12.1977 *Hidden oasis: Water conservation and efficiency in Las Vegas.* Oakland, California: Pacific Institute, and Boulder, Colorado: Western Resource Advocates, 50 pp.

Coombs, Joy

1966 *12.8848* Statement of Miss Joy Coombs, of the Grand Canyon Workshop. *In:* *Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the* *construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1604-1608.

Coon, R. F.

1997 12.1888 Geotechnical exploration for a Lake Mead intake. *In:* Carlson, J. E., and Budd, T. H. (eds.), *Rapid Excavation and Tunneling Conference Proceedings, 1997*. Society for Mining, Metallurgy and Exploration, Inc., pp. 1045-1065.

Cooper, E. Nathan; Lyon, Donna K.; DeCook, K. James; Foster, Kennith E.; Lybeck, Lynn; Valencia, Mercy A.; Scherer, Charles R.; Dracup, John A.; Chan, Martin; AND Jacobsen, Nancy

1976 12.7730 (COMPILERS, EDS.) *Water resources research in the Lower Colorado River Basin, 1972-1976 : prepared for Bureau of Reclamation and the Office of Water Research and Technology, U.S. Department of the Interior, by the University of Arizona, University of California, Los Angeles, and the University of Nevada : August 1976.* Las Vegas: University of Nevada System, Desert Research Institute, 186 pp. ("Current and recent research (1972-1976) concerning water resources in the Lower Colorado River Basin is abstracted and compiled into a bibliography. Data were gathered by contacting research personnel and requesting information via questionnaire. The report is indexed by principal investigator, keyword and funding source. In addition, the project descriptions are contained in a computerized data file and easily accessed by contacing the Office of Arid Lands Studies, University of Arizona, Tucson, AZ. The information can be retrieved by keyword, principal investigator, state, funding source and geographic location." (ENTIRE ABSTRACT, p. iv)]

Cooper, Erwin

1968 12.3032 *Aqueduct empire: A guide to water in California—Its turbulent history and its management today.* Glendale, California: Arthur H. Clark Co., 439 pp.

Copeland, Claudia

2008 12.2111 Terrorism and security issues facing the water infrastructure sector. Updated November 17, 2008. *Congressional Research Service, Report RL32189*. [Includes notes of Hoover Dam and Glen Canyon Dam.]

Corbin, Caroline

2006 12.6412 *La gestion problématique des eaux du bassin inférieur du fleuve Colorado.* Bachelor's thesis, Université Laval, 33 pp., map. [In French.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Cordalis, Amy, AND Cordalis, Daniel

2014 12.7756 Indian water rights: How *Arizona v. California* left an unwanted cloud over the Colorado River Basin. *Arizona Journal of Environmental Law and Policy*, 5: 333-362.

Corey, Herbert

NO DATE 12.10062 *Boulder Dam : a national opportunity to turn a menace into an asset.* Los Angeles: Boulder Dam Association, [12] pp. [including wraps]. (Printed by Brawley News.) [A promotional reprinting of Corey (1923, ITEM NO. 12.605); Corey's text (pp. [3]-[12]) with title, "The Biggest Job in the World. The Story of the Colorado River Project".]

1923 12.605 The biggest job in the world. The story of the Colorado River project. *American Legion Weekly*, (May 11):.

Corman, James C.

1965 *12.8718* Statement of Congressman James C. Corman. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 80.

Cornelius, Steve; Marin, Carlos; Pitt, Jennifer; McKeith, Malissa Hathaway; AND Barrerra, Juan Carlos

2004 12.9498 Two countries, One River: Colorado River Border Issues [PANEL]. (Steve Cornelius, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : The Ties That Bind: Policy and the Evolving Law of the Colorado River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 116-127. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg and Glenn Totten, eds.; transcript by Cooksey-Simmons, LLC. Cover title: *September 17-19, 2003 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2003*.]

Cortez Lara, Alfonso Andrés

1999 12.2103 Dinámicas y conflicto por las aguas transfronterizas del Río Colorado: el proyecto All-American Canal y la sociedad hidráulica del Valle de Mexicali. *Frontera Norte* (El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, Tijuana, Baja California), 11 (January/June) (21): 33-60. [In Spanish.]

2000 12.4184 La autogestión de usuarios hidroagrícolas del valle de Mexicali. Efectos del proceso de transferencia. *Estudios Fronterizos* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 1(2): 65-91. [In Spanish.]

2004 12.4143 Enfoques encontrados en la gestión de recursos hidráulicos compartidos. El revestimiento del Canal Todo Americano y el Valle de Mexicali: ¿equilibrio estático de mercado o equilibrio de Nash? *In:* Sánchez Munguía, Vicente (ed.), *El revestimiento del Canal Todo Americano. ¿Competencia o cooperación por el agua en la frontera México-Estados Unidos?* Tijuana, Baja California: El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, and Plaza y Valdés, pp. 273-293. [In Spanish.]

2004 12.6171 Análisis institucional enfocado a las sociedades de riego y las agencias binacionales del agua: una agenda de investigación pendiente para el tratamiento de conflictos por el agua entre México y los Estados Unidos. *Archivo Histórico del Agua, Boletín* (México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales), 9(27): 18-24. [In Spanish.]

2006 12.3547 Opposing approaches to managing shared water resources: The lining of the All-American Canal and the Valley of Mexicali—Static market equilibrium or Nash equilibrium? *In:* Sánchez Munguía, Vicente (ed.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment. Lining the All-American Canal: Competition or cooperation for the water in the U.S.-Mexican border?* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. 197-212. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 13*.)

2010 12.4033 Reflexiones teórico-metodológicas sobre la cultura de sustentabilidad en el manejo de aguas transfronterizas del bajo río Colorado. *Culturales* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Centro de Estudios Culturales-Museo), 6(12) (July/December): 9-42. [In Spanish.]

2011 12.4182 Gestión y manejo del agua: el papel de los usuaros agrícolas de Valle de Mexicali. *Revista Problemas del Desarrollo* (Revista Latinoamericana de Economía) (Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, México), 42(167) (October/December): 71-95. [In Spanish, with bilingual abstract and title.]

2014 12.5997 *Transboundary water conflicts in the lower Colorado River basin: Mexicali and the salinity and the All-American Canal lining crises.* Tijuana, Baja California: El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, 230 [232] pp.

Cortez Lara, Alfonso Andrés, AND García Acevedo, María Rosa

2000 12.4469 The lining of the All-American Canal: The forgotten voices. *Natural Resources Journal*, 40 (Spring): 261-279.

Cortez Lara, Alfonso Andrés; Bernal Rodriguez, Francisco; Alvarado, Jose Trejo; Marin, Carlos; Moctezuma Torres, Luis López; AND Harkins, Jayne

2001 12.3337 Q&A (verbatim). *From:* Panel II, Conveyance Systems and Infrastructure in the Colorado River Basin in Mexico [SECTION]. *In: United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001.* [No place]: Water Education Foundation, pp. 41-45. [Authors listed in the order of first appearance in questions and answers.]

Cortez Lara, Alfonso Andrés; Donovan, Megan K.; AND Whiteford, Scott

2009 12.3600 The All-American Canal lining dispute: An American resolution over Mexican groundwater rights? *Frontera Norte* (El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, Tijuana, Baja California), 21(41) (January/June): 127-150.

Cortez Lara, Alfonso Andrés; Kaplowitz, Michael D.; AND Kerr, John M.

2014 12.6008 Local stakeholder participation in transboundary water management: Lessons from the Mexicali Valley, Mexico. *International Journal of Water*, 8(1): 17-33.

Corthell, N. E.

1923 12.4684 The Colorado River problem. *Wyoming State Bar Association, Proceedings*, 1923, p. 45.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-9|

1923 12.8551 The Colorado River problem. Facts underlying the law applicable to situation which resulted in formation of compact by representatives of seven western states directly involved and in ratification to date by all parties except Arizona. *American Bar Association, Journal*, 9(5) (May): 289-292. ("From an address delivered at the annual meeting of the Wyoming State Bar Association held at Cheyenne on Feb. 11 and 12, 1923.") [Conclusion in Corthell (1923, ITEM NO. 12.8552).]

1923 12.8552 The Colorado River problem—II. Consideration of details of agreement negotiated by representatives of seven western states and ratified to date by all except Arizona—apportionment—terminology. *American Bar Association, Journal*, 9(6) (June): 387-391. ("This is the conclusion of an address delivered by Mr. Corthell at the annual meeting of the Wyoming State Bar Association held at Cheyenne on Feb. 11 and 12, 1923.") [For first portion see Corthell (1923, ITEM NO. 12.8551).]

Cortinas, Joan, AND Poupeau, Franck

2020 12.10158 Le champ des politiques hydriques dans l'Ouest étasunien: éléments d'interprétation des instruments d'action. The field of water policy in the western United States: elements of interpretation of policy instruments. El campo de las políticas hídricas en el oeste de los Estado Unidos: elementos de interpretación de los instrumentos de política pública. *IdeAs* (*Idées d'Amériques*) (Institut des Amériques, Paris), 15 (Eau et gestion de l'eau dans les Amériques): 92-127. (doi:10.4000/ideas.6986.) [In French, with title and abstracts also in English and Spanish.]

Cortinas, Joan; Coeurdray, Murielle; O'Neil, Brian; AND Poupeau, Franck

2016 12.9140 Les mégaprojets hydriques de l'ouest étasunien: histoire d'État(s) et gestion des ressources naturelles. *VertigO* (La revue en sciences de l'environnement) (Université du Québec â Montréal, Institut des sciences de l'environnement), 16(3) (December): 1-23. [In French.]

2017 12.7630 Gestión del estrés hídrico en Arizona. *In:* Mercier, Delphine, Poupeau, Franck, and Robert, Jérémy (eds.), Doce conflicto y luchas por el "oro azul" en América: Bolivia, Brasil, Colombia, Estados Unidos, México y Perú. *Cahiers CEMCA / Cuadernos CEMCA* (France, Ministère des Affaires Étrangères et du Développement International, Centre d'Études Mexicaines et Centraméricaines), Serie BlueGrass, (2) (October): 7-8. [In Spanish.]

Cortner, Hanna J., AND Berry, Mary P.

1977 12.4238 Arizona water policy: Changing decision agendas and political styles. *Hydrology and Water Resources in Arizona and the Southwest*, 7: 7-14.

Cory, H. T. [Cory, Harry T.]

1906 12.4685 Closing the break in the Colorado River into the Salton Sink. *Engineering News*, 56 (December 27): 671-674.

1907 12.2469 The break in the Colorado River. The diversion of the Colorado River into the Salton Sink and the attempts to close the breaks in its bank. *In:* Review of the Engineering Press [SECTION]. *Engineering Magazine*, 32(5) (February): 800-803.

1907 12.4812 Closing the new break in the Colorado River. *The Engineering Record*, 55 (March 2): 293-295.

1907 12.596 Closing the Colorado River crevasse. *Purdue Engineering Review*, (3) (April): 128-135.

1907 12.4694 The new break in the Colorado River. A description of the occurrence of the break and the means employed for closing it. *In:* Review of the Engineering Press [SECTION]. *Engineering Magazine*, 33(2) (May): 267-269. [An introductory editorial paragraph refers to an article in the February issue (see Cory, 1907, ITEM NO. 12.2469); and the remainder is a quotation excerpted from "a recent number of the *Engineering Record*" (see Cory, 1907, ITEM NO. 12.592).]

1907 12.593 Colorado River crevasse and Salton Sea. *Railway Age*, 43(24) (June 14): 953-958.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

1907 12.594 Gravel spreader used on Colorado River levees construction. *Engineering News*, 58 (July 11): 25-26.

1907 12.595 Closing the Colorado River crevasse. *Engineering News*, 58 (July 11): 26-27.

1911 12.597 How the United States has spent a million dollars in an ineffectual attempt to control lower Colorado River. *Engineering News*, 66 (December 7): 667-671. [See also reply by J. A. Ockerson, 671-673.]

1913 12.599 Irrigation and river control in the Colorado River delta. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 76 (December): 1204-1581. ("Presented at the meeting of January 8th, 1913.") [Includes discussions by: L. J. LeConte, Morris Knowles, Francis L. Sellew, Elwood Mead, W. W. Follett, R. H. Forbes, R. S. Buck, F. T. Robson, Andrew M. Chaffey, C. E. Grunsky, Clarence K. Clarke, U. S. Marshall, and H. T. Cory (pp. 1454-1571).] [Reissued 1924 as a 2nd ed. of Cory (1915).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 34| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-9| **FARQUHAR 90b**

1914 12.2851 [Discussion.] *In:* Schobinger, George, Colorado River siphon. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 77 (December): 35-36.

1915 12.600 *The Imperial Valley and the Salton Sink : with introductory monograph by W. P. Blake.* San Francisco: John J. Newbegin, xv, 61 pp., pp. 1204-1581. [Farquhar (1953, p. 56) comments, ". . . a synthetic book, consisting primarily of the paper described as *b* [*American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions, Paper 1270*, 1913 (see ITEM NO. 12.603)], preceded by Blake's [1915 paper; ITEM NO. 11.125] and shorter papers by Cory".]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 34| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-9| **FARQUHAR 90a**

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1916, ITEM NO. 30.1077

1915 12.601 The Colorado River water shed [*sic*]. *In:* Cory, H. T., *The Imperial Valley and the Salton Sink.* San Francisco: John J. Newbegin, pp. 53-61. [Colorado River watershed.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 34| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-9|

1915 12.602 Irrigation and river control in the Colorado River delta. *In:* Cory, H. T., *The Imperial Valley and the Salton Sink.* San Francisco: John J. Newbegin, Part IV, paginated 1204-1571, with unpaginated cover sheet. [Reprinted from *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 76.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 34| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-9|

1915 12.2345 Development—September, 1913, to July, 1915. *In:* Cory, H. T., *The Imperial Valley and the Salton Sink.* San Francisco: John J. Newbegin, Part V, paginated 1571-1581, with unpaginated cover sheet. [Reprinted from *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 76.]

1924 12.603 Irrigation and river control in the Colorado River delta. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions, Paper 1270* [issued as a 2nd ed. of Cory (1915)].
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-9|

1929 12.604 Life of George Chaffey. *Engineering News-Record*, 103 (July 18): 110. [Imperial Valley.]

Cosío, G. [Cosío, Manuel Gonzalez]

1904 12.3236 155—Junio 10.—Secretaria de Fomento.—Aprobación del Contrato para el paso de las aguas del río Colorado. *Mexico. Legislación Federal, Anales*, 7: 300-301. [In Spanish.]

Cosio, Manuel Gonzalez, AND Sepulveda, Ignacio

1919 12.9968 Exhibit D. Contract enetered into between the Citizen General D. Manuel Gonzales Cosio, secretary of state and of development, in representation of the Executive Government, and Lic. Ignacio Sepulved [*sic*], as representative of the Sociedad de Riego y Terrenos de la Baja California, S. A., to carry the waters of the Colorado River through Mexican territory, and for the use of said waters. *In: All-American Canal in Imperial Valley, Calif. : hearings before the Committee on Irrigation of Arid Lands, House of Representatives, Sixty-sixth Congress, First Session, on the Bill to assist in increasing the productive agricultural area of the Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif., and for other purposes : July 9, 12, and 14, 1919.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 209-213. [In English translation; signed "Manuel G. Cosio" and "Y. Sepulveda", dated City of Mexico, May 17, 1904.]

Costa, Bruno

2012 12.3204 *Click* do leitor. *TJMG Informativo* (Brasil, Estado de Minas Gerais, Secretaria do Tribunal de Justiça), 18(174) (August): 8. [Hoover Dam and Hoover Dam Bypass.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Portuguese.]

Costes, V.-D.

1880 12.6669 Etats-Unis.—Le canal d'Arizona. *In:* Nouvelles Tours les Points du Globe [SECTION]. *L'Exploration* (Paris), 9 (1^er^ Semestre): 60. [Regarding a proposal by the governor of Arizona to build a canal from the Gulf of California to the Colorado Desert (not so noted by name).] [In French.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Cottrell, Edwin A.

1932 12.3046 The Metropolitan Water District of Southern California. *American Political Science Review*, 26(4) (August): 695-697.

Coutlee, C. R. F.

1923 *12.3795* [Discussion of “Tentative plan for the construction of a 780-foot rock-fill dam, on the Colorado River, at Lees Ferry, Arizona”, by E. C. La Rue (1923).] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 86: 228-245. [La Rue, see ITEM NOS. 12.4582, 12.4583).]

Covich, Alan P.

2009 12.4411 *Emerging climate change impacts on freshwater resources : a pespective on transformed watersheds.* [No place]: Resources for the Future, 42 pp. [See “the Colorado River Compact”, pp. 17-18.]

Cowan, Gerard C.

1968 12.5931 What is “suspended load”? *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 53(9): 24. [Letter.] [With regard to water management.]

Cowan, Michael S.; Cheney, R. Wayne; AND Addiego, Jeffrey C.

1981 12.606 *Colorado River Simulation System : an executive summary.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 12 pp.

Coyle, Joseph C.

1932 12.7050 Material handling on Colorado dam. *Contractors and Engineers Monthly* (New York), 24 (February): 29-29, 32. [Hoover Dam.]

1935 12.9629 Draglines speed progress on All-American Canal. Contractors W. E. Callahan, H. Gunther, and J. P. Shirley and sub-contractor Boyce and Igo use seven Bucyrus-Monighan draglines of 12, 6, and 3 yards capacity on 40,000,000-yard project. *Excavating Engineer*, 29(8) (August): cover, contents page, 368-374, 396-399.

1937 12.7189 Riprap for Imperial Dam. *The Excavating Engineer* (Milwaukee, Wisconsin), 31 (April): 212-215.

1937 12.7188 Imperial Dam project progresses rapidly. *Contractors and Engineers Monthly* (New York), 34 (May): 2, 40-41, 53-56.

Cozart, C. W.

1971	12.3076	*The response of an intake tower at Hoover Dam to earthquakes.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Hydraulic Structures Branch, Division of Design, Engineering and Research Center, 16 pp.

Craig, Hugh

1922	12.5615	[Statement of Judge Hugh Craig.] *From:* Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. *In:* Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. *U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142*, p. 294.

Craig, J. B.

1964	12.5932	Water vs. parks issue on lower Colorado River. *American Forests*, 70 (April): 3+. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-8|

Cramer, L. E.

1939	12.5244	The Coachella Branch of the All-American Canal. *Reclamation Era*, 29(10) (October): 274-275, 286.
1939	12.5245	Rock cuts on the All-American Canal. *Reclamation Era*, 29(10) (October): 282-283.

Cramton, Louis C.

1931	12.6774	Business permits at Boulder City. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(6) (June): 118-120. [Includes text of leasing regulations, “Information regarding permits and leases in Boulder City (Boulder Canyon Project Federal Reservation) for business enterprises and residence purposes”, dated May 18, 1931 (pp. 118-120).]
1931	12.6787	Applications for business permits accepted for filing at Boulder City. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(8) (August): 170.

Crane, Melissa

1991 12.1607 Diminishing water resources and international law: U.S.-Mexico, a case study. *Cornell International Law Journal*, 24: 299-323.

Crane, W. B.

1914 12.3090 The history of the Salton Sea. *Historical Society of Southern California, Annual Publication*, 9(3): 215-224.

Crawford, F. G.

1929 12.3047 Control of interstate transmission of electricity. *Journal of Land and Public Utility Economics*, 5(3) (August): 229-234. [See p. 231, in discussion of possible plans for "the wholesaling of electricity"; under the "Compact Method" the author notes, "State jealousies were one of the major difficulties in the passage of the Boulder Dam project. The compact may well be discarded as a possible solution." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Crawford, L. C.

1945 12.2542 [Discussion of "Future of Lake Mead and Elephant Butte Reservoir" by J. C. Stevens.] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 71: 1293-1295.

CREAS; CECARENA-ITESM-Guaymas; Defenders of Wildlife; National Audubon Society; Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment, and Security; AND Pronatura-Sonora

1999 12.1657 *Workshop proceedings. Water Issues in the Colorado River Basin Border Region. Araiza Inn, Mexicali, Baja California. November 18 and 19, 1999.* [No place]: Sponsored by CREAS; CECARENA-ITESM-Guaymas; Defenders of Wildlife; National Audubon Society; Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment, and Security; and Pronatura-Sonora, 38 pp.

Crider, Jeff

NO DATE 12.10160 *From hotbed of conflict to collaborative forum : a brief history of the Colorado River Water Users Association.* [No place]: Colorado River Water Users Association, 10 pp. [2020.]

2018 12.7972 *The story of the Coachella Valley Water District : making every drop count since 1918.* Coachella, California: Coachella Valley Water District, 98 pp.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Crifasi, Robert R.

2023 12.10304 *Western water A to Z : the history, nature, and culture of a vanishing resource.* Denver: University Press of Colorado, 391 pp.

Crisfield [Crisfield, John W.]

1862 *12.2922* Colorado Desert. (To accompany bill H. R. No. 417.) *U.S. 37th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives, Report No. 87*, 26 pp. [Crisfield, reporting favorably from the Committee on Public Lands, regarding “the joint resolution of the legislature of the State of California, passed April 12, 1859, asking the United States to donate and cede to the said State a tract of land known as the ‘Colorado Desert,’ in that State, for certain purposes therein set forth . . . .”]

Criswell, Ralph L.

1929 12.1900 The Boulder Canyon Project; brief history, recent progress and present status of this great public undertaking, flood control, irrigation and hydro electric power serving entire South West; conflicting interests and other obstacles being gradually ironed out. *Public Ownership*, 40(12) (December): 263-275.

Crola, Otto

1908 12.8546 Der Salton-See und das Mündungsgebiet des Coloradostromes. *Deutsche Rundschau für Geographie und Statistik*, 31: 193-205. [In German.]

Cronin, Debra

2013 12.4485 The shrinking Colorado. *The Spray* (Colorado Whitewater Association), 60 (September/October): 1, 5-6.

Crookham, George L., Jr.

1965 *12.8737* Statement by George L. Crookham, Jr., Chairman, Idaho Water Resources Board, in behalf of Hon. Robert E. Smylie, Governor of the State of Idaho. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 427-434.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Crookham, George L., Jr., AND Holden, William

1966 *12.8797* Statement by George L. Crookham, Jr., Chairman, Idaho Water Resources Board, State of Idaho, accompanied by William Holden. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1125-1133.

Crookshank, Clarence, AND Kinsler, Mark

1997 12.3519 1936 Los Angeles synchronous clock project. *In:* History [SECTION]. *Power Engineering Review* (IEEE, Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers), 17(6): 44-45. ("A Time of Change" by C. Crookshank was published in the February 1990 issue of ANAWCC Bulletin a publication of the National Association of Watch and Clock Collectors, Inc. magazine, "NAWCC Bulletin," February 1990 issue. This summary of the original article was written by Mark Kinsler, Athens, Ohio, and approved by C. Crookshank for one-time publication herein.") [Regarding 60 Hz electrical power from Hoover Dam to markets previously delivered 50 Hz power, which would not be a problem for most electrical appliances except electric clocks.] [*NOTE*: The original article was published in *NAWCC Watch and Clock Bulletin*, 37(296) (February 1990): 372- (not seen nor full citation located for this bibliography).]

Cross, George W.

1928 12.1365 The Boulder Dam Project. *Pickwick Papers*, 2(4): 12-14, 19.

Cross, K., AND Latorre, C.

2015 12.6052 Which water for which use? Exploring water quality instruments in the context of a changing climate. *In:* World Water Week, 31 August to 5 September 2014, Stockholm, Sweden. *Aquatic Procedia*, 5: 105-110. [Legal, legislative and regulatory instruments.] [See section 3.2.1. (p. 108), "The 2005 Colorado River Interim Guidelines".]

Crozier, H. W.

1938 12.7148 Boulder power reaches pay-dirt; Boulder-Pioche transmission line. *Electrical West*, 80 (January): 24-26. [Boulder Dam.]

Crutchfield, James A.

1967 *12.3221* Economic considerations. *In:* Nawapa: A continental water system [FEATURE]. *Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists*, 23(7) (September): 17-21. [North American Water and Power Alliance.]

Cruz Miramontes, Roberto [error] *see* **Cruz Miramontes, Rodolfo**

Cruz Miramontes, Rodolfo

1962 12.4081 El conflicto de las aguas del río Colorado. *Lecturas Jurídicas* (Universidad Autónoma de Chihuahua), (10) (January/March):. [In Spanish.]

1965 12.4082 El problema limítrofe fluvial entre México y los Estados Unidos; la Doctrina Harmon, el Tratado de Aguas de 1944 y algunos problemas derivados de su aplicación. *Revista de Derecho Público* (Universidad de Chile, Santiago, Chile), (4) (September): 84-104. [Continued in (5/6) (July/December 1966), see ITEM NO. 12.6565.] [In Spanish.]

1965 12.7604 La doctrina Harmon, el tratado de aguas de 1944 y algunos problemas derivados de su aplicación. *Foro Internacional* (El Colegio de México), 6(1) (July/September) (21): 49-120. [Author's given name printed in error as "Roberto".] [In Spanish.]

1966 12.4083 Comentarios al Acta 218 de la Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas. *Lecturas Jurídicas* (Universidad Autónoma de Chihuahua), (27) (April/June):. [In Spanish.]

1966 12.6565 El problema limítrofe fluvial entre México y los Estados Unidos; (ultima parte). *Revista de Derecho Público* (Universidad de Chile, Santiago, Chile), (5/6) (July/December): 146-158. [Concluded from (4) (September 1965), see ITEM NO. 12.4082.] [In Spanish.]

1975 12.4084 El problema del Río Colorado y el Acta 242 de la Comición Internacional de Límites y Aguas. *Facultad de Derecho de México, Revista* (Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México), (97/98) (January/June): 25-60. [In Spanish.]

1978 12.5831 Las comisiones fluviales internacionales y la Comisión Internacional de Limites y Aguas. *Natural Resources Journal*, 18 (January): 111-129. [In Spanish.]

1988 12.4085 La administración y solución de conflictos de las cuencas fluviales interacionales: Experiencia actual de México en su frontera norte. *Anuario Jurídico* (México), 15:. [In Spanish.]

Cueche Jimenez, Sara Isabel, AND **Pino Villarroel, Carlene Jose**

2009 12.4098 *Incidentes en la presas de Venezuela.* Barcelona, Venezuela: Universidad de Oriente, Núcleo de Anzoátegui, Escuela de Ingeniería y Ciencias Aplicadas, Departamento de

		Ingeniría Civil, 79 [83] pp. [“Trabajo de Grado . . . para optar al Título de: Ingeniero Civil”.] [See section 2.3.3., “Presa Hoover”, pp. 22-24.] [Hoover Dam.] [In Spanish.]

Cuevas Navarro, Gabriel

1976	12.3245	Acueducto Rio Colorado-Tijuana, Baja California, Mexico. *In:* Fernandez, J. (ed.), *Proceedings of XV Symposium of Baja California, Tecate, Baja California, Mexico, May 1-2, 1976.* México: Universidad Nacional de Autónoma de México, Instituto de Investigaciones Esteticas, pp. 3-22. [In Spanish.]

Cullen, Allan H.

1962	12.607	*Rivers in harness : the story of dams.* Philadelphia and New York: Chilton Books, 175 pp. [See Hoover Dam, pp. 45-60.]
1964	12.5895	*Rivers in harness : the story of dams, and how man makes water work for him.* New York: Popular Library, 128 pp. (Ladder Edition.)
1964	12.5896	*Rios prisioineiros : a história das barragens.* (Regina Regis Junqueria, translator.) Belo Horizonte: Editôria Itatiaia, 200 pp. [In Portuguese.]

Cullom, Chuck

2013	12.6518	Bi-national agreements and Minute 319; report on Minute 319 and related domestic agreements. *In: Law of the Colorado River : March 14-15, 2013, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.
2016	12.6527	On the cusp of shortage: Possible solutions. Why background on the need for augmentation matters. *In: Law of the Colorado River : 18th Annual National Conference : Cooperation in the Face of Shortage : February 4-5, 2016, The Wheelhouse, Las Vegas.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Cullom, Chuck, AND Ikeya, D.

2017	12.7639	Voluntary programs to protect lakes Powell and Mead—Colorado River Pilot System Conservation Program and drought response actions memorandum of understanding [ABSTRACT]. *In: Proceedings of the 2017 UCOWR/NIWR Annual Conference : “Water in a Changing Environment” : June 13-15, 2017, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, CO*, p. 102. [Universities Council on Water Resources. The National Institutes for Water Resources.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Culp, Peter W.

2000	12.1858	*Restoring the Colorado delta with the limits of the Law of the River: The case for voluntary water transfers.* Tucson: Udall Center for Studies in Public Policy, University of Arizona.
2001	12.2000	*Feasibility of purchase and transfer of water for instream flow in the Colorado River delta, Mexico.* Tucson: Udall Center for Studies in Public Policy, University of Arizona, 45 pp.
2013	12.6519	Bi-national agreements and Minute 319. *In: Law of the Colorado River : March 14-15, 2013, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.
2014	12.4670	Historic Minute 319. *In: Law of the Colorado River : 16th Annual National Conference : Drought, Demand, Discussions, and More : March 13-14, 2014, Las Vegas.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Culp, Peter W.; Bayon, Ricardo; Scott, Jason; AND Melton, Tom

NO DATE	12.5877	*Liquid assets: Investing for impact in the Colorado River basin.* New York: Encourage Capital; and Phoenix: Squire Patton Boggs, 394 pp. [2015.] [Authors noted on pp. 392-393.]

Culp, Peter W.; Rinne, Bill; Parra, Carlos de la; Marin, Carlos; Bernal Rodriguez, Francisco Alberto; Lopez Perez, Mario; AND D'Antonio, John

2008	12.9516	Cross Border Issues: Mexico, the United States and the Colorado River [PANEL]. (Peter Culp, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : The Colorado River Compact at 85 and Changes on the River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 30-43. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 19-21, 2007 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2007*.]

Cummings, Larry G.

1963	12.608	*Arizona's stand in the Colorado River controversy.* Master's thesis, University of Southern California, 127 pp.

Cunningham, Brysson

1937	12.7179	Water-power developments in the United States. I. *Nature* (London), 139(3522) (May 1): 738-740. [Part I pertains to Boulder Dam, Lake Mead, and lower Colorado River projects including the All-American Canal. Subsequent parts of this series are not pertinent to this bibliography.]

Cuppage, Francis E.

2003 *12.10188* Drilling in Grand Canyon. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *National Parks*, 77(5/6) (May/June): 10. [Comment on news item that coal company Peabody Energy proposes to lease 6,500 acre-feet per year of Colorado River water via drilled pipeline (see Dougherty, 2003, ITEM NO. 12.10187).] [National Parks Conservation Association.]

Curtis, Michael A.

1997 12.6682 Michael A. Curtis, Arizona Municipal Power User's Association, Phoenix, Arizona. *From:* Approaches to More Effective Basin Management; Stakeholder Perspectives [SECTION]. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, *Colorado River Basin management study : a report to the Bureau of Reclamation, April 1997 : final report.* (Tom Moody, Project Manager.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 66-67.

Cushman, Robert E.

1932 12.1803 Constitutional law in 1930-31: The constitutional decisions of the Supreme Court of the United States in the October term, 1930. *American Political Science Review*, 26(2) (April): 256-284. [See "Navigable Waters", pp. 262-263.]

1936 12.3042 Constitutional law in 1934-35. The constitutional decisions of the Supreme Court of the United States in the October term, 1934. *American Political Science Review*, 30(1) (February): 51-89. [See p. 65, *note* 22, regarding Colorado River and Parker Dam.]

Czaderski, Tadeusz

1938 12.7987 Specjalny cement portlandzki jako tworzywo w świetle układu konstytucjonalnego. *Gospodarka Wodna* (Warszawa), 4(1) (January/February): 19-28. [Includes Boulder Dam.] [A presented paper. "Referat wygłoszony dnia 16.12.1936 i 27.1.1937 r. na zebraniu naukowym w Stacji Doświadczalnej przy Zakładzie Mineralogii i Petrografii – Akademii Górniczej w Krakowie."] [In Polish.]

Czamanske, David

2006 12.7583 All American Canal brings international litigation; an unprecedented lawsuit. *Desert Report* (Sierra Club, California/Nevada Desert Committee), (Winter): 1, 11. [All-American Canal lining.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

D

Dabney, A. L.

1912 12.2832 Land-side or water-side borrow pits in levee building: Comments prompted by the Colorado River problem. *Engineering News*, 67(5) (February 1): 215-216.

Dabney, T. G.

1907 12.2508 [Discussion of paper by Carl E. Grunsky, “The Lower Colorado River and the Salton Basin”.] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 59 (December): 54-55.

1912 12.609 Controlling the lower Colorado River; lessons from Mississippi levees. *Engineering News*, 67(5) (February 1): 214-215.

Dacy, George H.

1933 12.2340 Uncle Sam’s scientists display their contributions to progress at great world’s fair. *Popular Science Monthly*, 122(6) (June): 9-11, 95. [Hoover Dam included in Century of Progress Exposition in Chicago.]

Daggett, Becky

2024 12.10383 Securing Flagstaff and tribal water supplies. *In:* Mayor’s Address [column]. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 17(8) (August): 26.

Dahlager, Lars, and Rothenborg, Michael

2009 12.6630 *Turen Går til de Varme Lande : verdens klima—hvad sker der?* København: Politikens Forlag A/S, 166 pp. [See box, p. 66, “Træædere og Vandmangel i Nordamerika”. Notes Colorado River and Lake Mead.] [In Danish.]

Dahm, Katharine; Anderson, Eric; Anderson, Patrick; Andrews, William; Erxleben, Jennifer; Frus, Rebecca; House, Sally; Jones, Daniel; Monroe, Adrian; Qi, Sharon; Tillery, Anne C.; Thomas, Kathryn; and Torregrosa, Alicia

2022 12.10113 Actionable and Strategic Integrated Science and Technology (ASIST): USGS approach to convergent research [abstract]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 54(5): abstract 153-11, https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022AM-378784.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Dahm, Katharine; Anderson, Eric; Anderson, Patrick; Bradford, John; Dick, Meghan; Frus, Rebecca; House, Sally; Jones, Daniel; Monroe, Adrian; Qi, Sharon; Tillery, Anne C.; AND Thomas, Kathryn

2022 12.10117 Colorado River Basin integrated science and technology USGS approach to convergent research [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 54(2): abstract 8-1, https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022CD-374060.

Dahm, Katharine; Hawbaker, Todd; Frus, Rebecca; Monroe, Adrian; Bradford, John; Andrews, William; Torregrosa, Alicia; Anderson, Eric; Dean, David; AND Qi, Sharon

2023 12.10192 Colorado River Basin integrated science and technology project—Science strategy. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1502*, 54 pp.

Daley, Alex

2013 12.7725 The upcoming water shortage crisis. *ORSAM Water Bulletin* (ORSAM Water Research Programme, Weekly Bulletin) (Ortadoğu Stratejik Araştırmalar Merkezi, Ankara, Turkey), (117) (February 25-March 3): 70-81. [Colorado River and Lake Mead.] [Credited to an online source dated February 26, 2013, http://goldnews.bullionvault.com/water-shortage-crisis-022620133.]

Dalkılıç, Üyesi Hüseyin Yıldırım, AND Ahmed, Ali Aabar

2020 12.9177 Hidropolitik açıdan Türkiye-Irak ilişkileri. *In:* Kurt, Halil İbrahim, and Saraçyakupoğlu, Tamer (eds.), *2. HEZARFEN Uluslararası Fen Matematik ve Mühendislik Bilimleri Kongresi, 25-26 Eylül 2020, Antalya, Türkiye / 2nd HEZARFEN International Congress of Science, Mathematics and Engineering, 25-26 September 2020, Antalya, Turkey : Tam Metin Kitabı / Prooceding* [sic] *Book*. Elazığ, Turkey: Asos Yayınevi, pp. 187-204. (Hezarfen Kongre [II].) [Colorado River issues discussed, pp. 198, 199.] [In Turkish, with abstract also in English, and with bilingual volume title-page.]

Daly, Charles Patrick

1876 *12.5688* Annual address; the geographical work of the world in 1876. *Geographical Society of New York, Journal*, 8: 45-95. [See p. 56, regarding diversion of the lower Colorado River.]

D'Angelis, Erasmo, AND Grassi, Mauro

2023 12.10233 (EDS.) *Water economy in Italy : Water Target 2040 per la pianificazione della sicurezza idrica in Italia : primo report sullo stato della risorsa e delle sue infrastrutture in Italia : analisi dei deficit e del fabbisogno di investimenti in tutti i settori di utilizzo.* Roma:

Proger S.p.A., 191 [192] pp. [See in the section, “58.713 grandi dighe nel mondo”; specifically, “Le più grandi”, which includes “La diga di Hoover” (pp. 64-65).] [In Italian, with bilingual title, thus.]

Danielian, Greg

2020 12.9881 The future is here: municipal bond risk and a shrinking river. *In: Water disruption: investment risk from multiple angles.* [No place]: Franklin Templeton Investments, pp. 17-22. (Franklin Templeton Thinks™ Water Disruption.) [Colorado River.]

2020 12.9882 Il futuro è adesso: rischio di municipal bond ed un fiume che si sta prosciugando. *In: Problematiche dell’acqua: rischio di investimento da molteplici angolazioni.* [No place]: Franklin Templeton Investments, pp. 17-22. (Franklin Templeton Thinks™ Views sull’Allocazione.) [Colorado River.] [In Italian.]

Dantin, Ch.

1932 12.2055 Le barrage Hoover, de 220 mètres de hauteur, sur le Colorado (E.-U.). *Le Génie Civil* (Paris), 101(20) (November 12): 469-473. [Hoover Dam.] [In French.]

Darlington, Thomas D.

1931 12.6963 Conquering the Colorado. *The Explosives Engineer*, 9 (January 31): 17-23. [Hoover Dam.]

Darovsky, Alexander [Даровский, Александр]

2005 12.2074 *Магнитка—мое Отечество (автобиографический очерк)* [*Magnitka—moye Otechestvo (avtobiograficheskiy ocherk)*]. [Magnitka—my Motherland (autobiographical essay).] New York: North American Policy Press; and St. Petersburg, Russia: “Izdatelstvo Russ” [Издательство Рус]. [Hoover Dam mentioned, p. 146; and *note xxxii*, pp. 286-287.] [Volume in Russian; the note is in English.]

Darvill, Fred T.

1965 *12.8782* Statement by Fred T. Darvill, M.D. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 952.

Darwin, A. Gilbert

NO DATE	12.1539	Colorado River aqueduct construction; bid calls on construction power line, field headquarters, and San Jacinto Tunnel—R.F.C. pledges funds for first 2 years of work on $220,000,000 project to save thirteen coastal cities in southern California, or an ultimate population of 7,500,000. *In: The story of the Hoover Dam. Volume Three.* New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co., pp. 36-45.
1932	12.6917	Aggregates supply for Hoover Dam. *Western Construction News*, 7 (August 25): 467-473.
1932	12.1540	Colorado River aqueduct construction; bid calls on construction power line, field headquarters, and San Jacinto Tunnel—R.F.C. pledges funds for first 2 years of work on $220,000,000 project to save thirteen coastal cities in southern California, or an ultimate population of 7,500,000. *Western Construction News and Highway Builder*, (November 10):.

---

d'Autremont, Hubert H.

1943	12.486	(COMPILER) *More data on the Colorado River question.* Tucson: [no imprint], 84 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 27

Dávalos Lissón, Pedro

1930	12.8007	La represa Boulder. *Mundial* (Revista Semanal Ilustrada) (Empresa Gráfica "Mundial", Lima, Peru), _______: [unpaginated]. [Issue information not obtained; seen only as a four-page article. Communication from the author, dated New York, August 10, 1930.] [In Spanish.]

Davenport, James H.

2007	12.7432	Softening the divides: The seven Colorado River Basin states' recommendation to the Secretary of the Interior regarding Lower Basin shortage guidelines and the operation of Lakes Mead and Powell in low reservoir conditions. *Water Law Review* (University of Denver), 10(2) (Spring): 287-312.

Davenport, Jim [Davenport, James H.], AND **Cantú Suárez, Mario Alfonso**

2001	12.3328	Q&A (verbatim). *From:* Panel 1—Legal and Institutional; Legal Matters of the United States and Mexico [SECTION]. *In: United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001.* [No place]: Water Education Foundation, p. 31. [Authors listed in the order of first appearance in questions and answers.]

Davenport, W. F.

1994 12.1686 Desalination? Decision making. *Desalination*, 99(2/3): 245-255.

Davey, James V.

2009 12.5879 The sustainability of irrigated agriculture in the lower Colorado River region. *In:* Knell, Steven R., and Anderson, Susan S. (eds.), *Irrigation District Sustainability—Strategies to Meet the Challenges : a USCID irrigation district specialty conference, Reno, Nevada, June 3-6, 2009.* Denver: U.S. Committee on Irrigation and Drainage, pp. 41-59.

Davi, Nicole; Pringle, Patrick; Lockwood, Jeff; Fiondella, Francesco; AND Oelkers, Rose

2019 12.8659 Dendro-education report. Tree-Ring Expeditions (TREX): Online labs that guide undergrads to think like scientists. *Tree-Ring Research*, 75(2): 160-166. [See "Lab 4. Sharing a River: The Colorado River Story".] [https://serc.carleton.edu/trex/index.html]

Davidson, Frank Paul, AND Lusk-Brooke, Kathleen

2006 12.3752 *Building the world : an encyclopedia of the great engineering projects in history.* Westport, Connecticut: Greenwood press, 2 volumes, 450, 451 pp. [See in Volume 2, "The Colorado River and Hoover Dam: United States".]

Davidson, Lucy

1976 12.4227 Arizona water: Uses and sources past, present, and future. *Hydrology and Water Resources in Arizona and the Southwest*, 6: 1-2.

Davidson, Thomas J.

2002 12.9739 Statement of Thomas J. Davidson, Governor's representative, Wyoming Attorney General's Office. *In: Management of the Colorado River : oversight field hearing before the Committee on Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Seventh Congress, First Session : July 9, 2001 in Salt Lake City, Utah : Serial No. 107-46.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 53-62.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Davis, Arthur Powell

1903 12.610 Cost of diamond drilling in Colorado River Valley and at St. Mary's Lake. *Engineering News*, 49 (April 30): 395-396.

1903 12.611 Scheme for utilizing the Colorado. *Engineering News*, 49 (June 4): 489. [From *Los Angeles Times*, May 22.]

1903 12.2959 Reclamation of the arid lands. First annual report by Mr. Newell gives detailed information of the great work in the great West. *Deseret News*, (August 22): 2 [issue pagination]. [F. H. Newell, U.S. Reclamation Service. Colorado River in California noticed *in passing*.]

1907 12.612 The new inland sea. *National Geographic Magazine*, 18: 36-49. ("An address to the National Geographic Society, November 23, 1906.") [Salton Sea.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 34| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-9|

1907 12.2456 The new inland sea. *Mining Reporter* (Denver), 55(7) (February 14): 153-154. [Salton Sea. Abstracted from *National Geographic Magazine* (*i.e.*, Davis, 1907, ITEM NO. 12.612).]

1907 12.2950 The new inland sea. *Scientific American Supplement*, 63(1631) (April 6): 26132-26134, (1632) (April 13): 26144-26145. ("An address to the National Geographic Society, published in the National Geographic Magazine." [*i.e.*, Davis, 1907, ITEM NO. 12.612].)

1908 12.2866 Reclamation of arid West by federal government. *In:* American Waterways. *American Academy of Political and Social Science, Annals*, 31(1) (January): 203-218.

1908 12.4646 National irrigation and flood control. *Engineering Record*, 58(20) (November 14): 554-555.

1910 12.4695 Memorandum [unsigned]. *From:* Correspondence and documents relating to relations of A. P. Davis, chief engineer Reclamation Service, with J. G. White & Co. *In:* Sleman, Paul (preparer), *Compilation of letters, telegrams, reports and other documents offered in evidence before the Joint Committee of Congress to investigate the Department of the Interior and the Bureau of Forestry in the course of the hearings held by the committee January 26-May 28, 1910. Volume II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1326-1329. [Regarding the contract with J. G. White & Co. "for constructing and completing the Laguna dam and sluiceways, Yuma project, Arizona."]

1917 12.2494 Engineering work of the United States Reclamation Service. *In: Proceedings of the Second Pan American Scientific Congress, Washington, U.S.A., Monday, December 27, 1915 to Saturday, January 8, 1916. Section III. Conservation of natural resources. Vol. III*, pp. 283-292.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

1917 12.2859 *Irrigation works constructed by the United States government.* New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., and London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 413 pp. (“First Edition”.) [See “The Yuma Project”, pp. 34-52.]

1919 12.9957 Statement of Mr. Arthur P. Davis, Director of the United States Reclamation Service. In: *All-American Canal in Imperial Valley, Calif. : hearings before the Committee on Irrigation of Arid Lands, House of Representatives, Sixty-sixth Congress, First Session, on the Bill to assist in increasing the productive agricultural area of the Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif., and for other purposes : July 9, 12, and 14, 1919.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 67-101, 139-148.

1919 12.9970 Statement of Mr. Arthur P. Davis, Director, United States Reclamation Service. *In: All-American Canal for Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif. : hearings before the Committee and Subcommittee on Irrigation of Arid Lands, House of Representatives, Sixty-sixth Congress, First Session, on the Bill to assist in increasing the productive agricultural area of the Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif., and for other purposes : September 19, 26, and October 29, 1919 : Part 2.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 259-263.

1919 12.9971 Statement of Mr. Arthur P. Davis, Director of the United States Reclamation Service. In: *All-American Canal for Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif. : hearings before the Committee and Subcommittee on Irrigation of Arid Lands, House of Representatives, Sixty-sixth Congress, First Session, on the Bill to assist in increasing the productive agricultural area of the Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif., and for other purposes : September 19, 26, and October 29, 1919 : Part 2.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 271-280 [with discussion under Rose (ITEM NO. 12.9972), pp. 288-292].

1920 12.9987 Statement of Mr. Arthur P. Davis, Director of Reclamation Service. *In: All-American Canal in Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif. : hearings before the Committee on Irrigation of Arid Lands, House of Representatives, Sixty-sixth Congress, on the Bill to assist in increasing the productive agricultural area of the Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif., and for other purposes : July 9, 12, and 14, September 19 and 26, October 29, 1919, January 28, 29, and 30, February 3 and 4, and March 3 and 5, 1920.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 528-553. [From the 1920 hearings.]

1920 12.9991 Statement of Mr. Arthur P. Davis, Director United States Reclamation Service. *In: All-American Canal in Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif. : hearings before the Committee on Irrigation of Arid Lands, House of Representatives, Sixty-sixth Congress, on the Bill to assist in increasing the productive agricultural area of the Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif., and for other purposes : July 9, 12, and 14, September 19 and 26, October 29, 1919, January 28, 29, and 30, February 3 and 4, and March 3 and 5, 1920.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 571-586. [From the 1920 hearings.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

1922	12.613	Alternate plans for proposed Colorado River dam; rock-fill made by blowing down canyon sides from tunnels or thin concrete arch for Boulder Canyon dam. *Engineering News-Record*, 88(5) (February 2): 184-186.
1922	12.4644	Co-ordination of irrigation and flood protection. *In:* Flood Conditions and Flood-Protection Problems [SECTION]. *Engineering News-Record*, 88(16) (April 20): 653-654. [Extract from presentation to Dayton Meeting of American Society of Civil Engineers; with editor's introductory paragraph.]
1922	12.2502	Flood problems in the arid region. *In:* Flood problems; a symposium. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 85: 1483-1487.
1922	12.5592	[Statement of Director A. P. Davis.] *From:* Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. *In:* Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. *U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142*, pp. 235-248.
1923	12.1932	The Colorado River development. *In:* Water power problem; a symposium. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 86: 726-731.
1928	12.615	Problems of the Colorado—Relative advantages of the Boulder site. *American Academy of Political and Social Science, Annals*, 135 (January): 123-126. (Great Inland Water-Way Projects in the United States.)
1928	12.616	The Colorado River surveys. *Community Builder* (Los Angeles), 1 (March): 12-19.
1929	12.617	Development of the Colorado River: The justification of Boulder Dam. *Atlantic Monthly*, 143 (February): 254-263.
1929	12.7128	Why Black Canyon was preferred as the Boulder Dam site. *Electrical West*, 93 (April 6): 695.
1948	12.6218	Appendix 206. The Colorado River Compact: Comments by A. P. Davis, Commissioner of Reclamation. (Extract from the Congressional Record, January 30, 1923, pp. 2713-2717; part of extension of remarks by Hon. Carl Hayden, Representative from Arizona). *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A45-A56. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)

Davis, F. G.

1934	12.7096	Thrustor-operated brake for hoisting drum of Boulder Dam cableway. *General Electric Review*, 37 (December): 576-577.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Davis, Floyd G.

1966 *12.8805* Statement of Mayor Floyd G. Davis, Farmington, N. Mex. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1206-1208.

Davis, George H.

1979 12.2295 Energy development in the West and water use. *In:* Isaacson, Morton S., and Fall, Theresa C. (eds.), Report on Conference on Western Water Issues held at the California Institute of Technology, 17-18 May 1979. *California Institute of Technology, Environmental Quality Laboratory, Memorandum 22*, pp. 121-127.

Davis, Hiram

1965 *12.8745* Statement of Dr. Hiram Davis, economist, State of Arizona. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 636-642.

Davis, Raymond E.

1932 12.2792 *Hoover Dam concrete research : progress report on cement investigations for Hoover Dam.* University of California, Engineering Materials Laboratory.

1934 12.5493 *Cement investigations : a program of research to aid in the selection of a cement having most favorable qualities for the Boulder Dam : final report to United States Bureau of Reclamation.* Berekely, California: University of California, Engineering Materials Laboratory, 2 volumes.

Davis, Raymond E., AND Troxell, G. E.

1931 12.2793 Temperatures developed in mass concrete and their effect on compressive strength. *American Society for Testing and Materials, Proceedings*, 31(2): 576-594.

Davis, Raymond E.; Carlston, R. W.; Troxell, G. E.; AND Kelly, J. W.

1933	12.2794	Cement investigations for the Hoover Dam. *American Concrete Institute, Journal*, 29 (June): 413-431.
1933	12.6953	Cement investigations for the Hoover Dam [ABSTRACT]. *Concrete* (Chicago), 41 (August): 14.
1934	12.5500	Cement investigations for the Hoover Dam with the results up to the age of one year. *American Concrete Institute, Journal*, 30(5) (May): 485-497.

Davis, S. B., Jr.

see also in Sudman *et al.* (2008, ITEM NO. 12.9514)

1948	12.6226	Appendix 212. The Colorado River Compact: Report of S. B. Davis, Jr., Commissioner for New Mexico. [January 5, 1923.] *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A109-A111. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)

Davis, Tony

1986	12.1609	Managing to keep rivers wild; built to tame rivers and generate power, America's grand dams are hurting fish and plant life downstream; dam operators are adopting new tedhnologies to reduce the damage. *The Technology Review* (Massachusetts Institute of Technology), 89 (May/June): 26-33.

Davis, W. K.

1967	12.9701	Seawater conversion as an alternate water source. *In: Water for Peace : Volume 2, Water supply technology*. [No imprint] (for sale by U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.), pp. 244-255. [With abstracts also in French and Spanish.] (International Conference on Water for Peace.)

Davis, Walter

1919	12.3721	*The railroad problem : a suggestion. A proposed plan for an undivided administration of the railroads : for promoting competition in railroad service : and for stimulating local initiative in railroad development.* [Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office], 128 pp. ("[A]dvance sheets" [typewritten first leaf by the author]. "Complete and Revised Edition of this Treatise to be published early in 1920 by G. P. Putnam's Sons, New York & London" [title-page]. ". . . the publishers have consented to the distribution by the author of this preliminary edition." [leaf preceding title-page].

"This plan was typewritten in February, 1919, and presented to the Chairman of the Senate Interstate Commerce Committee of the 66th Congress. [¶] Revised and published, October, 1919. [¶] A condensation hereof was published as a part of the Hearings of the Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce of the House of Representatives, September, 1919." [title-page verso]) [Lower Colorado River region, see p. 45.] [The proposed Putnam's ed. not published?]

Daviss, Bennett

2013	12.4011	Tapped out and going dry; can we live with water's new normal? *Trends Journal* (Trends Research Institute, Kingston, New York), (Summer): 16-22.

Dawadi, Srijana, AND Ahmad, Sajjad

2012	12.7867	Changing climatic conditions in the Colorado River Basin: Implications for water resources management. *Journal of Hydrology*, 430/431 (April): 127-141.

Dawes, Chester L.

1939	12.1366	*Industrial electricity.* New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., 2 volumes [1939-1942].

Day, Allen

1906	12.1859	The inundation of the Salton basin by the Colorado River and how it was caused. *Scientific American*, 94(15) (April 14): 310-312. [This article is supplemented by an article by George Wharton James, 94(16) (April 21): 328-329 (ITEM NO. 12.2459).]
1906	12.2842	The inundation of the Salton basin by the Colorado River and how it was caused. *The Native American*, 7(16) (April 28): 131-133. [From *Scientific American* (see Day, 1906, ITEM NO. 12.1859).]

Day, C. M., AND Bier, Peter

NO DATE	12.5467	Penstocks for Boulder Dam. *In: Construction features at Boulder Dam.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. [1934?] [Reprinted from *Mechanical Engineering* (see ITEM NO. 12.7067).]
1934	12.7067	Penstocks for Boulder Dam; design, fabrication, and installation of welded plate-steel pipes. *Mechanical Engineering*, 56 (August): 450-465.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

De Riggi, Anthony

1947	12.618	*A study of certain issues between the United States and Mexico in the apportionment of the waters of the Rio Grande, Colorado, and Tijuana Rivers.* Master's thesis, University of Southern California.

De Stefano, Lucia; Silva, Lynette de; Edwards, Paris; AND Wolf, Aaron T.

2009	12.3830	*Updating the International Water Events Database (revised) : Programme for Water Conflict Management and Transformation, Oregon State University, USA : From Potential Conflict to Cooperating Potential (PCCP).* Paris: United Nations Educational Scientific and Cultural Organization, 12 pp. (United Nations Water Development Report 3.) (World Water Assessment Programme, Side Publications Series, Dialogue Paper.)

Dean, Robert

1997	12.5972	"Dam building still had some magic then": Stewart Udall, the Central Arizona Project and the evolution of the Pacific Southwest Water Plan, 1963-1968. *Pacific Historical Review*, 66(1) (February): 81-99.

Debaere, P.; Li, T.; Fox, S.; Bennett, K.; Block, P.; Hietpas, K.; Mekonnen, M.; Quinn, J. D.; Richter, B.; Sharma, S.; AND Singh, S.

2024	12.10384	Closing loopholes in water rights systems to save water: The Colorado River Basin. *Water Resources Research*, 60(8) (August), 12 pp.

Debler, E. B. [Debler, Erdman Bruno]

1932	12.5198	Colorado River investigations. *Reclamation Era*, 23(2) (February): 22.
1933	12.6136	Appendix 29. Hydrology of Boulder Canyon reservoir; with reference especially to the height of the dam to be constructed. (Omitting charts and appendixes). *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 473-485.
1939	12.2013	Colorado River investigation. *In: Proceedings of the Committee of Fourteen, Colorado River basin states, Los Angeles, Calif., June 7, 1939.* Los Angeles: Committee of Fourteen, pp. 58-78.
1940	12.5498	Forecast of inflow of Colorado River into Lake Mead at Boulder Dam, 1939. *American Geophysical Union, Transactions*, 21(1) (July): 104.

Debler, E. B.; Riter, J. R.; AND McConaughy, D. C.

1930 12.2038 *Hydrology of the Boulder Canyon Reservoir : with reference especially to the height of the dam to be adopted.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

DeBoer, S. R. [DeBoer, Saco Rienk] [Boer, Sake Rienk de]

1931 12.6720 Boulder City—the proposed model town near the Hoover Dam. *American City*, 44 (February): 146-149. [Boulder City, Nevada.]

1931 12.7192 The city plan of Boulder City. *National Civic Review*, 20(5) (May): 253-255.

1933 12.6721 Plan of Boulder City. *Architectural Record*, 73: 154-158. [Boulder City, Nevada.]

DeCook, K. J.

1974 12.4234 United States-Mexico water agreements and related water use in Mexicali Valley: A summary. *Hydrology and Water Resources in Arizona and the Southwest*, 4: 78-93.

Dedera, Don

1967 *12.9792* (From the Arizona Republic, Jan. 22, 1967) More than one way to skin that cat—engineer says CAP thinking is frozen in 1947 mold. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 744-746. [Fred C. Ramsing, retired engineer, resurrects the idea of a 160-mile gravity-flow tunnel from Glen Canyon to central Arizona.]

1983 12.621 Hoover Dam. *Arizona Highways*, 59(5) (May): 34-37, 40-41.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18|

Deeds, Susan M.

2011 12.9084 Escasez y conflicto: la historia del agua en el noroeste de la Nueva España. *In:* Sheridan Prieto, Cecilia, and Cerutti, Mario (eds.), *Usos y desusos del agua en cuencas del norte de México.* México: Centro de Investigaciones y Estudios Superiores en Antropología Social, pp. 25-39. [In Spanish.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Defenders of Wildlife

1967 *12.9856* Statement of Defenders of Wildlife. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 683-685. [Relates to proposed Grand Canyon dams.]

Delaney, Frank

1966 *12.8816* Statement of Frank Delaney, attorney, West Divide Water Conservancy District, State of Colorado, pertaining to H.R. 4671 and related bills. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1264-1265.

Delaney, Frank, AND Jackson, William B.

1967 12.9776 Statement of Frank Delaney, former Commissioner of the Upper Colorado River Commission for the State of Colorado, accompanied by William B. Jackson, President of the district. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 581-588.

Delli Priscoli, Jerome

2009 12.4027 Appendix B. River basin organizations. *In:* Delli Priscoli, Jerome, and Wolf, Aaron T., *Managing and transforming water conflicts.* Cambridge and New York: Cambridge University Press, pp. 135-167.

Delli Priscoli, Jerome, AND Wolf, Aaron T.

2009 12.4026 *Managing and transforming water conflicts.* Cambridge and New York: Cambridge University Press, 354 pp. (International Hydrology Series.)

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

DeMarsay, Anne

1991 12.622 *The Brownell Task Force and the Mexican salinity problem: A narrative chronology of events.* Falls Church, Virginia: Carmarthen Communications, *for* Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Forum, Bountiful, Utah, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [38 pp. total].

Democratic Party of Arizona

1926 12.623 *Platform of the Democratic Party of Arizona : unanimously adopted by the Democratic Party Council in Phoenix, Tuesday, Sept. 28, 1926.* Phoenix: Democratic State Central Committee, 8 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 168

Dempsey, F. (Dr.)

2022 12.10092 *The Colorado River drought : the worst drought in 1200 years, how it's affecting the people, actions that would have to be taken to survive the drought.* [No imprint], 32 pp. [Apparently an Artificial Intelligence-produced work. Superficial.] [An on-demand publication.]

Dempsey, John J.

1955 12.9939 Statement of Hon. John J. Dempsey, a Representative in Congress from the State of New Mexico. In: *Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on S. 500, a Bill to Authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : February 28, March 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5, 1955.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 538-541.

Den Dooven, K. C.

1964 *12.5021* Bridge Canyon Dam; adding to the growth of Arizona. *Northern Gateways of Arizona*, 3: 46.

1967 12.1841 Water! *Western Gateways*, 7(1) (Winter): 20-.

Deniston, Benjamin

2013 *12.10018* Increasing the productivity of the North American water cycle. *In: Nuclear NAWAPA XXI : gateway to the fusion economy : 21st Century Science and Technology, Special*

Report. Leesburg, Virginia: 21st Century Science Associates, Leesburg, Virginia, pp. 19-25. [North American Water and Power Alliance.]

Denit, W. Darlington

1952	12.624	Boulder City—government town problem. *Public Administration Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 97-105.

Deniston, Benjamin

2015	12.4893	Memo for the next president. New perspectives on the western water crisis. *Executive Intelligence Review (EIR)*, (April 3): 41-47.

Dennen, Bliss; Larson, Dana; Lee, Cheryl; Lee, James; AND Tellingshuisen, Stacy

2007	12.4927	*California's energy-water nexus: Water use in electricity generation.* University of California at Santa Barbara, Donald Bren School of Environmental Science and Management, Group Project Report, 194 pp. ("Group Project Report submitted in partial satisfaction of the requirements for the degree of Master of Environmental Science and Management".) [Includes data pertinent to the Colorado River basin.]

Dennett, Ryan

1996	12.9057	Las Vegas and the Virgin River: Cashing in on an unclaimed jackpot in the southern desert. *Brigham Young University Journal of Public Law*, 10(2): 367-391.

Denton, Sally

2010	12.6000	Hoover's promises; the dam that remade the American West celebrates its 75th anniversary. *Invention and Technology*, 25(2) (Summer):.
2016	12.5989	*The profiteers : Bechtel and the men who built the world.* New York: Simon and Schuster, 436 pp. [Hoover Dam, see pp. 28-44.]

Denton, William

1890	12.2825	Statement of William Denton, of San Diego. *In:* Report of the Special Committee of the United States Senate on the Irrigation and Reclamation of Arid Lands. Vol. II.—The Great Basin region and California. *U.S. 51st Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Report 928, Part 3*, pp. 376-380.

Dern, George H.

1926	12.625	*The Colorado River. Address of Gov. Dern of Utah before the Western Division of the Chamber of Commerce of the United States, Dec. 7, 1926.* Colorado Springs, Colorado: 20 pp. [Includes "Utah's interest in the Colorado River; statement of the Hon. George H. Dern . . . at the hearings before the Committee on Irrigation and Reclamation, U.S. Senate, December 17, 1925" (pp. 11-20).] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ6:44
1928	12.5477	Utah's position on the Colorado. *Community Builder* (Los Angeles), 1 (March):.

Descroix, Luc

2002	12.8031	Des conflits de l'eau à la limite du nord et du sud: Les eaux et la frontière. *In:* Lasserre, Frédéric, and Descroix, Luc (eds., WITH Jean Burton and Anne Le Strat), *Eux et territories : tension, coopérations et géopolitique de l'eau.* Sainte-Foy, Québec: Presses de l'Université du Québec, pp. 397-407. [See "Le rio Colorado: l'eau des Roucheuses n'atteindra pas las mer!" (pp. 401-403).] [In French.]
2003	12.8032	Des conflits de l'eau à la limite du nord et du sud: Les eaux et la frontière. *In:* Lasserre, Frédéric, and Descroix, Luc (WITH Anne Le Strat), *L'eau dans tous ses états: Chine, Australie, Sénégal, États-Unis, Mexique, Moyen Orient . . .* Paris: L'Harmattan; Budapest: L'Harmattan Hongrie; and Torino: L'Harmattan Italia, pp. 235-248. (Resources Renouvelables.) [See "Le rio Colorado: l'eau des Roucheuses n'atteindra pas las mer!" (pp. 239-241).] [Ellipsis is part of title.] [In French.]
2011	12.2823	L'irrigation; multiplication des récoltes, concentration des nuisances. *In:* Lasserre, Frédéric, and Descroix, Luc (eds.), *Eux et territories : tension, coopérations et géopolitique de l'eau.* [Québec]: Presses de l'Université du Québec, 3rd ed., pp. 137-155. (Collection Géographie Contemporaine.) [In French.]
2011	12.4837	Des conflits de l'eau à la limite du nord et du sud: Les eaux et la frontière. *In:* Lasserre, Frédéric, and Descroix, Luc (eds.), *Eux et territories : tension, coopérations et géopolitique de l'eau.* [Québec]: Presses de l'Université du Québec, 3rd ed., pp. 410-424. (Collection Géographie Contemporaine.) [See "Le rio Colorado: l'eau des Roucheuses n'atteindra pas las mer!" (pp. 417-419).] [In French.]

Desky, Robert M.

1950	12.6162	California and the Colorado River. *California Law Review*, 38(4) (October):696-727.

Desy, Normand

2013	12.6619	USA; Hoover Damm; Im April 2010 erhielt Andritz Hydro USA vom US Bureau of Reclamation (USBR) den Auftrag für den Ersatz und den Modeliversuch des laufrades

Nr. 8 für das WKW Hoover Damm. *Hydro News* (Andritz Hydro GmbH, Wien) [German ed.], (23) (June): 27. [In German.]

2013 12.9696 USA; Hoover Dam; in April 2010, Andritz Hydro USA was awarded a contract from the US Bureau of Reclamation (USBR) for the Hoover Dam N8 turbine replacement runner and model test. *Hydro News* (Andritz Hydro GmbH, Vienna) [English ed.], (23) (June): 27.

2013 12.9697 États-Unis; Barrage de Hoover; En avril 2010, Andritz Hydro a obtenu un contrat d’USBR, Bureau des Réclamations des États-Unis, pour le remplacement et l’essai modèle de la roue de la turbine nº 8 du Barrage de Hoover. *Hydro News* (Andritz Hydro GmbH, Vienne) [French ed.], (23) (June): 27. [In French.]

2013 12.9698 EE.UU.; Presa Hoover; en abril 2010, Andritz Hydro USA se adjudicó un contrato por parte del US Bureau of Reclamation (USBR) por el ensayo de modelo y reemplazo de rodete de turbina N8 de la Presa Hoover *Hydro News* (Andritz Hydro GmbH, Viena) [Spanish ed.], (23) (June): 27. [In Spanish.]

Deuel, Philip

1925 12.626 *The diversion of waters from interstate streams as a quasi-international question, including particular reference to the Colorado River problem.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Berkeley.

Deverell, William, AND Sitton, Tom

2017 12.7309 *Water and Los Angeles : a tale of three rivers, 1900-1941.* Oakland, California: University of California Press, 158 pp.

Devroey, E.-J.

1949 12.6423 Une mission d’information hydrographique aux États-Unis pour le Congo belge. *Institut Royal Colonial Belge, Section des Sciences Techniques, Memoires* (Collection in-8°)/*Koninklijk Belgisch Kolonial Instituut, Sectie voor Technische Wetenschappen, Verhandelingen* (Verzameling in-8°) (Bruxelles), 5(2), 74 pp., plates. [See “Hoover Dam et le Rio Colorado”, pp. 33-37.] [In French.]

Dewey, Bob, AND Palumbo, Dave

2011 12.3602 Near failure of the All American Canal in southern California due to a 7.2 magnitude earthquake in April, 2010. *In: 21st Century Dam Design—Advances and Adaptations : 31st Annual USSD Conference, San Diego, California, April 11-15, 2011.* Denver: U.S. Society on Dams, pp. 1437-1450. [All-American Canal.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Dewey, H. G., Jr.

1942 12.2167 Model tests of bulkhead gate for unwatering Arizona spillway tunnel[,] Boulder Dam—Boulder Canyon Project. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Hydraulic Laboratory Report 105*, 9+ pp.

Dexheimer, W. A., AND Larson, E. O.

1955 12.9903 Statement of W. A. Dexheimer, Commissioner, Bureau of Reclamation, Department of the Interior, accompanied by E. O. Larsen [*sic*], Regional Director, Region 4, Bureau of Reclamation, Department of the Interior—Resumed. *In: Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on H. R. 270, H. R. 2836, H. R. 3383, H. R. 3384, and H. R. 4488, to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : Part 1 : March 9 and 10, April 18, 20, and 22, 1955 : Serial No. 4.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 241-250. [Discussion with the subcommittee, regarding the construction of Glen Canyon Dam.]

Dexheimer, W. A.; Murdock, J. Neil; Keener, Kenneth B.; Bennett, Elmer; Larseo, E. O.; AND Jacobson, C. B.

1955 12.9905 Question period of W. A. Dexheimer, Commissioner of Reclamation; J. Neil Murdock, regional geologist, Bureau of Reclamation; Kenneth B. Keener, Chief Designing Engineer, Bureau of Reclamation; Elmer Bennett, Legislative Counsel, Department of the Interior; E. O. Larson, Regional Director, Bureau of Reclamation, accompanied by C. B. Jacobson. *In: Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on H. R. 270, H. R. 2836, H. R. 3383, H. R. 3384, and H. R. 4488, to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : Part 1 : March 9 and 10, April 18, 20, and 22, 1955 : Serial No. 4.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 266-313, 315-358. [Basin-wide issues.]

Dhavernas, Joseph

1938 12.9141 *Histoire du nickel : le nickel dans l'industrie.* Paris: Editions du Centre d'Information du Nickel, 70 pp. [Under "Travaux Publics" (pp. 58-59), brief note (p. 59), "Au *Boulder Dam* les grandes pièces de vannes sont en acier coulé à 1,5-2 % de nickel." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In French.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Di Mauro, Cláudio Antonio

2014 12.9150 Conflitos pelo uso da água. Water use conflicts. Conflictos por el uso del agua. *Caderno Prudentino de Geografia, Presidente Prudente* (Associação dos Geógrafos Brasileiros, Seção Local Presidente Prudente, Presidente Prudente, São Paulo, Brasil), (36, Volume Especial): 81-105. [See under "Abordagens em Recursos Hídricos: alguns fatos internacionais e conceitos desenvolvidos" (pp. 90-94); specifically, p. 93, remarks concerning Colorado River in U.S. and Mexico.] [In Portuguese, with item title and abstract also in English and Spanish.]

[Díaz, Porfirio]

1908 12.3242 Informe leido por el C. Presidente de la República al abrirse el primer periodo de sesiones del 24º· Congreso de la Unión, el 16 de septiembre de 1908. *Boletín de Instrucción Pública* (México, Secretaría del Ramo), 11(1) (November): 3-26. [Lower Colorado River, see p. 5.] [In Spanish.]

Díaz Prieto, D. J.

1904 12.5794 San Diego, Cal. (Informe general correspondiente al año de 1903, enviado por el Cónsul D. J. Díaz Prieto.) *In:* Informes Diplomáticos y Consulares. *México, Secretaría de Relaciones Exteriores, Boletín Oficial*, 18(Suplemento) (August): 107-113. [See pp. 110-111, regarding irrigation in the Imperial Valley region.]

Dickens, Jade M.; Forbes, Brandon T.; Cobean, Dylan S.; AND Tadayon, Saeid

2011 12.3023 Documentation of methods and inventory of irrigation data collected for the 2000 and 2005 U.S. Geological Survey *Estimated Use of Water in the United States*, comparison of USGS-comipiled irrigation to other sources, and recommendations for future compilations. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2011-5166*, 61 pp.

Didion, Joan

1970 12.2372 A piece of work for now and doomsday. *Life*, 68(9) (March 13): 20. [Hoover Dam.]

1979 12.1851 *The white album : essays.* New York: Simon and Schuster, 222 pp. [See "Holy Water", and "At the Dam" (Hoover Dam).]

1990 12.2421 *The white album : essays.* New York: Farrar, Strauss and Giroux, 222 pp. [See "Holy Water", and "At the Dam" (Hoover Dam).]

1999	12.1852	At the dam. *In:* Rhodes, Richard (ed.), *Visions of technology : a century of vital debate about machines, systems, and the human world.* New York: Simon and Schuster, pp. 299-301. (Sloan Technology Series.) [Excerpt from *The White Album*.]

DiDonato, Guy T., AND Moore, Catherine A.

2011	12.6447	Big dams and park resources: Water management in the Colorado River basin [ABSTRACT]. *In: Rethinking Protected Areas in a Changing World : The George Wright Society Conference on Parks, Protected Areas and Cultural Sites, March 14-18, 2011, New Orleans, Louisiana : abstracts.* [No place]: George Wright Society, p. 189.
2012	12.3060	Big dams and park resources: Water management in the Colorado River basin. *In:* Weber, Samantha (ed.), *Rethinking protected areas in a changing world: Proceedings, George Wright Society Conference on Parks, Protected Areas, and Cultural Sites, March 14-18, 2011, New Orleans, Louisiana*, pp. 70-75.
2012	12.4305	Las presas grandes y los recursos de los parques: la gestión del agua en la cuenca del Rio Colorado [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Weber, Samantha (ed.), *Repensar las áreas protegidas en un mundo cambiante: Los resúmes de las Actas de la Conferencia de 2011 sobre Parques, Áreas Protegidas y Sitios Culturales de la Sociedad George Wright.* (Baird Campbell, translator.) Hancock, Michigan: The George Wright Society, p. 10. [In Spanish.]

Diemer, Robert B.

1959	12.8983	Colorado River Aqueduct as a source of present and future supplies in southern California. *American Water Works Association, Journal*, 51(4) (April): 463-470. [Paper presented at American Water Works Association, California Section Meeting, Los Angeles, October 29, 1958.]

Dietrich, Fabian

2008	12.8029	Trockengebiete. Der Öko-Streber-Staat Kalifornien hat ein Problem: Es gibt immer weniger Wasser für immer mehr Menschen. In Los Angeles patrouillieren deswegen die "Drought Busters" durch die Straßen—eine Art Wasserschutzpolizei: Sie sollen verhindern, dass die Stadt zur Wüste wird. *Fluter* (Bonn), (28) (Autumn): 32-33. [Includes Colorado River.] [In German.]

Dietz, Ton; Hertog, Frank den; AND Wusten, Herman van der

2008	12.2934	*Van natuurlandschap tot risicomaatschappij : de geografie van der relatie tussen mens en milieu.* [Amsterdam]: Amsterdam University Press, 299 pp. [See p. 102, lower Colorado River water.] [In Dutch.]

Dikeman, Kristen M.

2017	12.7307	Changing currents: Climate change and stakeholder involvement in the Colorado River basin. *Oklahoma Law Review*, 69: 285-318.

Dineen, Ciara

2016	12.6831	Drought and California's role in the Colorado River Compact. *Journal of Legislation*, 42(2): 211-231.

Dini, Joseph E., AND Johnson, Joan

1997	12.1658	(CHAIR AND VICE-CHAIR) *The Colorado River Compact at 75: A conversation about its past and future : convened by the Western Water Policy Committee of the Council of State Governments-West.* San Francisco, Denver, and Olympia: CSG-West, 11 [12] pp.

Dishlip, Herb

2002	12.9734	Statement of Herb Dishlip, Assistant Director, Arizona Department of Water Resources. *In: Management of the Colorado River : oversight field hearing before the Committee on Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Seventh Congress, First Session : July 9, 2001 in Salt Lake City, Utah : Serial No. 107-46.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 19-25.

Dobyns, Henry F.

1966	*12.8844*	Statement of Dr. Henry F. Dobyns, anthropologist, Cornell University. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1576-1581.

Dodson, Susan

1995	12.2302	Clustering makes sense for Colorado Plateau parks concerned with water resources. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 15(4) (Fall): 14, 27.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Doerner, William R.

2005 12.3454 Big splash in the arid West. *Time*, (April 18):. [Central Arizona Project.]

Doherty, James F.

1965 *12.8781* Statement by James F. Doherty, legislative representative, American Federation of Labor and Congress of Industrial Organizations. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 950.

Dolen, Timothy P.

2002 12.5527 Historical development of durable concrete for Bureau of Reclamation. *In: Symposium on the history of the Bureau of Reclamation : papers received : June 18-19, 2002, Donald C. Moyer Student Union [University of Nevada], Las Vegas : Volume 2.* [Denver]: [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation].

2008 12.2816 Historical development of durable concrete for the Bureau of Reclamation. *In: The Bureau of Reclamation: History essays from the Centennial Symposium. Volume 1. Technological and engineering history of Reclamation.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, pp. 135-151.

2011 12.2762 Advances in mass concrete technology—the Hoover Dam studies. *In:* Wiltshire, Richard L., Gilbert, David R., and Rogers, Jerry R. (eds.), *Hoover Dam 75th anniversary symposium : proceedings of the Hoover Dam 75th anniversary history symposium, October 21-22, 2010, Las Vegas, Nevada : sponsored by the History and Heritage Committee of the American Society of Civil Engineers.* Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 58-73.

Dombrowsky, Ines

2009 12.4408 Benefit-sharing in transboundary water management through intra-water sector issue linkage? *In:* Lundqvist, Jan (ed.), *On the Water Front : selections from 2009 world Water Week in Stockholm.* Stockholm: Stockholm International Water Institute, pp. 25-31. (World Water Week in Stockholm, August 16-22, 2009.)

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Domínguez, Francisco

2018	12.7646	Alerta Pronatura Noroeste sobre severo desabasto de agua en B.C. *Monitor Económico* (Monitor Económico de Baja California), (April 5): 14-15. [In Spanish.]

Dominick, Peter H.

1967	12.9751	Statement of Hon. Peter H. Dominick, a U.S. Senator from the State of Colorado. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 114-121.

Dominy, Floyd E.

1963	12.8986	Federal and State cooperation in the development of the water resources of California. *American Water Works Association, Journal*, 55(4) (April): 461-466. (Paper presented at the American Water Works Association California Section Meeting, Santa Monica, October 24, 1962.)
1965	12.8744	Talk by Commissioner of Reclamation Floyd E. Dominy, U.S. Department of the Interior, before the Rocky Mountain Coal Mining Institute at Estes Park, Colo., Tuesday, June 29, 1965. Future power requirements of western states, Bureau of Reclamation concept. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 632-635.
1966	*12.8824*	Statement of Mr. Floyd E. Dominy, Commissioner, Bureau of Reclamation. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1339-1361.
1967	12.4390	Happy. *In:* Letters From Our Readers [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 30(6) (June): 43. [Regards the *Desert Magazine*'s articles a "refreshing rebuttal" to "preservationist organizations who seem to have a habit of damning all dams and all dam builders

without consideration of the merits of water conservation and utilization for the future of the West.” Brief letter.]

1967 12.9703 Comprehensive river basin planning and development. *In: Water for Peace : Volume 6, Planning and developing water programs*. [No imprint] (for sale by U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.), pp. 297-308. [With abstracts also in French and Spanish.] (International Conference on Water for Peace.)

1968 12.4396 Water supplies for the Southwest—what of the future. *In: Water Resources Research Institute : Thirteenth Annual Water Conference, March 28, 29-1968 : Theme: Water for New Mexico to the year 2000 and 2060.* Las Cruces, New Mexico: New Mexico State University, pp. 31-37.

Dominy, Floyd W.; Weinberg, Edward; AND McCarthy, Daniel V.

1965 *12.8726* Statement of Floyd E. Dominy, Commissioner, Bureau of Reclamation; accompanied by Edward Weinberg, Deputy Solicitor; and Daniel V. McCarthy, Chief, Division of Project Development. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 105-156 (including the following discussion). [Also continued in Udall *et al.* (1965, ITEM NO. 12.8727).]

Donahue, John M., AND Klaver, Irene J.

2009 12.5137 Sharing water internationally, past, present and future—Mexico and the United States. *Southern Rural Sociology*, 24(1): 7-20.

Donaldson, Orren M.

1895 12.2399 Irrigation and state boundaries. A problem of the arid West and its solution. *Irrigation Age*, 8(2) (February): 47-53, (5) (May): 147-148. [Includes “Map—Showing Proposed Re-partitionment of the Arid West by Drainage Basins”, p. 49.]

Doney, John

2016 12.6524 Overview of the river. The legal picture. *In: Law of the Colorado River : 18th Annual National Conference : Cooperation in the Face of Shortage : February 4-5, 2016, The Wheelhouse, Las Vegas.* [Denver]: CLE International.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Dongoske, Kurt E.

1996 12.629 Integrating Native American economic and cultural interests into the Colorado River basin. *In:* The Colorado River workshop. Phoenix: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 17-35.

Donkers, Henk

2008 12.2427 Water wordt wereldwijd schaarser. *In:* Dietz, Ton, Hertog, Frank den, and Wusten, Herman van der, *Van natuurlandschap tot risicomaatschappij : de geografie van de relatie tussen mens en milieu.* [Amsterdam]: Amsterdam University Press, pp. 94-105. [Includes Colorado River below Davis Dam.] [In Dutch.]

Donnan, William W.; Aronovici, Vladimir S.; AND Blaney, Harry F.

1947 12.5572 *Report on drainage investigation in irrigated areas of Imperial Valley, California.* Los Angeles: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service, Division of Irrigation and Water Conservation, 116, [30] pp.

Donnan, William W.; Bradshaw, George B.; AND Blaney, Harry F.

1954 12.3294 Drainage investigation in Imperial Valley, California, 1941-51; a ten-year summary. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service, Report SCS-TP-120*, 71 pp.

Donnelly, David A.

2007 12.6472 Strategies for augmenting the river. *In: Law of the Colorado River : May 11-12, 2007, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Donnelly, David A.; Zimmerman, Gerald R.; AND Henley, Timothy J.

2006 12.1936 Management strategies. *In: Law of the Colorado River : May 11-12, 2006, Tucson, Arizona.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Donohew, Zachary

2009 12.10303 Property rights and western United States water markets. *Australian Journal of Agricultural and Resource Economics*, 53(1) (January): 85-103.

Doran, W. J.

1907 12.6042 [Statement to A. E. Chandler, December 16, 1906.] *In:* Imperial Valley or Salton Sink region. *U.S. 59th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 212*, pp. 16-17.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Doro-on, Anna

2011 12.8054 *Risk assessment for water infrastructure safety and security.* Boca Raton, Florida: CRC Press, 431 pp. [Includes in part Glen Canyon Dam, Hoover Dam, and lower Colorado River water-management facilities.]

Dorr, J. V. N.

1935 12.9692 The All American Canal desilting works. *Chemical, Metallurgical and Mining Society of South Africa, Journal*, 36(4) (October): 81-85. [All-American Canal.]

Dorywalski, M.

1937 12.9868 Boulder Dam—tama na rzece Colorado. *Przyroda i Technika* (Lwów), 16(7) (September): 409-415 [p. 415 misprinted as 115]. [In Polish.]

Doty, Dale E., AND Willey, W. T.

1964 12.2015 *United States of America before the Federal Power Commission in the matter of Arizona Power Authority, Project No. 2248 : comments of the Arizona Power Authority upon the Pacific Southwest Water Plan of the Secretary of the Interior.* [No imprint], 45 pp.

Dougine, J. T.

1912 12.4596 [Patented floating Dougine water wheel.] *In:* Correspondence [SECTION]. *The Irrigation Age*, 27(11) (September): 400. [Includes comment: “Take the Colorado river as it runs along the north and west boundary line of the state of Arizona, and you have power enough in 125 miles of its north end to pump the river dry before it would reach Parker, enough to irrigate 1,000,000 acres and pump the water 200 feet high, and then have enough left to light, heat and cook for the farmer, and of far more importance, plow his land and reap his crops and take his product to market.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Dougherty, Ryan

2003 *12.10187* (SECTION AUTHOR) Pipeline in Grand Canyon proposed; coal company proposes drilling shafts to tap the Colorado River. *In:* NPCA ParkScope [SECTION]. *National Parks*, 77(3/4) (March/April): 11. [Peabody Energy proposes to lease 6,500 acre-feet per year, as noticed in congressional legislation in an amendment to an unrelated bill by Sen. Jon Kyl (R-Ariz.). “Its language was vague, stating that a pipeline would be placed between Lake Mead and Lee’s Ferry on the Lower Colorado River. Translation:

within Grand Canyon National Park.”] [See also letter from Francis E. Cuppage in May/June issue, p. 10.]

Douglass, L. R.

1947 12.630 Davis Dam completes storage regulation of Colorado River below Boulder. *Civil Engineering*, 17: 14-17.

Dow, D. M.

1921 12.7368 Irrigation projects; Australia is no longer a drought-stricken country as vast areas have been reclaimed for agriculture by the adoption of improved Californian irrigation methods. *The World’s Markets* (New York), 8(6) (February): 65-77. [Remarks on Imperial Valley, California, p. 69.]

1921 12.7369 Irrigated Australia. *The Mid-Pacific Magazine* (Honolulu, Territory of Hawaii), 22(4) (October): 357-361. [Remarks on Imperial Valley, California, p. 358.] [Text is largely the same as that in Dow (1921, ITEM NO. 12.7368).]

Dowd, Munson J.

1939 12.631 Silt problems of Imperial Irrigation District as affected by completion of Boulder Dam. *Civil Engineering*, 11: 609-611.

1946 12.3416 Imperial Valley looks to the future. *Engineering and Science Monthly* (California Institute of Technology Alumni Association), 9(11) (November): cover, 1, 2-8.

1951 12.632 *The Colorado River flood-protection works of Imperial Irrigation District: History and cost.* El Centro, California: [no imprint], 70 pp.

1955 12.5567 *Historic Salton Sea provides important Imperial Valley drainage outlet.* [No place]: [Imperial Irrigation District?], 12 pp.

1956 12.5871 *History of Imperial Irrigation District and the development of Imperial Valley.* [No place]: [Imperial Irrigation District, Public Information Department], 94 pp.

1958 12.5870 *Historic Salton Sea.* El Centro, California: University of California Agricultural Extension Service and Imperial County Agricultural Commissioner’s Office, 26 pp. [Includes All-American Canal.]

2012 12.7372 *IID: The first 40 years : history of Imperial Irrigation District and the development of Imperial Valley.* Imperial, California: Imperial Irrigation District, 94 pp. [Digitally scanned and reformatted version of the 1956 ed. (ITEM NO. 12.5871), including correction of minor typographical errors.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Noriega-Verdugo, 2013, ITEM NO. 30.1180

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Doyle, Clyde

1955	12.9918	Statement of Hon. Clyde Doyle, 23d District, Los Angeles County, Calif. [Representative in Congress from the State of California]. *In: Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on H. R. 270, H. R. 2836, H. R. 3383, H. R. 3384, and H. R. 4488, to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : Part 2 : March 11, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19, and 28, 1955 : Serial No. 4.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 860-861.

Doyle, Martin

2018	12.7576	*The source : how rivers made America and America remade its rivers.* New York and London: W. W. Norton and Co., 186 pp.

Doyle, Rodger

2001	12.1541	In a dry land. *Scientific American*, 285(1) (July): 30.

Dozier, Larry R.

2008	12.1958	Augmenting lower basin water. *In:* CLE International, *Law of the Colorado River, June 26-27, 2008, Reno, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Dozier, Larry R.; *et al.*

2010	12.2567	Review of the 2007 interim guidelines. *In: The law of the Colorado River : May 13-14, 2010, Reno, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.
2011	12.6491	Fundamentals of Lower Basin river accounting. *In: Law of the Colorado River : March 17-18, 2011, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Dracup, John A., AND MacDonald, Glen M.

1999	12.4847	*Are paleoclimate reconstructions of past severe drought in the Colorado basin accurate enough to warrant changing the current "Law of the River"?* [Berkeley, California]: University of California Water Resources Center, Technical Completion Report, Project No. UCAL-WRC-W-889, 9 pp.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Dragoun, S.

2005 12.1895 Hoover Dam; the American unique hydro engineering structure of the last century. *Vodư̊i Hospodư̊arstvư̊i* [*Vodní Hospodářství*] (Praha), 55(9): 268-272. [ISSN 1211-0760 (number cited because serial was difficult to identify).] [In English.]

Drake, Dan

2000 12.2154 Activities of Reclamation climb teams. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Water Operation and Maintenance Bulletin*, (192) (September): 27-28. [Includes Hoover Dam rescue and maintenance climbers.]

Dresp-Langley, Birgitta; Wandeto, John Mwangi; AND Nyongesa, Henry Okola

2019 12.8961 Vision-inspired automatic detection of water level changes in satellite images: The example of Lake Mead [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 41st European Conference on Visual Perception (ECVP), 2018 Trieste. *Perception* (London), 48(S1; ECVP Supplement): 50.

Drieschova, Alena, AND Eckstein, Gabriel

2014 12.8974 Cooperative transboundary mechanisms. *In:* Sanchez, Juan Carlos, and Roberts, Joshua (eds.), *Transboundary water governance : adaptation to climate change.* Bonn, Germany: International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources, pp. 51-79. [Volume: *International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources, Environmental Policy and Law Paper 75*.] [See "Case Study 3.1; the 1944 U.S.-Mexico Rivers Treaty" (p. 54).]

2014 12.8975 Mechanismos de cooperación transfronteriza. *In:* Sánchez, Juan Carlos, and Roberts, Joshua (eds.), *Gobernanza de aguas transfronterizas : adaptación al cambio climático.* Bonn, Germany: Unión Internacional para la Conservación de la Naturaleza y de los Recursos Naturales, pp. 57-87. [Volume: *Unión Internacional para la Conservación de la Naturaleza y de los Recursos Naturales, Serie de Política y Derecho Ambiental 75* [Spanish ed.] (Carlos Manuel Vicente Garrón, translator).] [See "Estudio de caso 3.1. El tratado sobre distribución de aguas internacionales entre EE.UU. y México de 1944" (p. 60).] [In Spanish.]

Du Puy, William Atherton

1914 12.6907 *Uncle Sam's modern miracles : his gigantic tasks that benefit humanity.* New York: Frederick A. Stokes Co., 268 pp. [See Chapter 5, "Transforming Western Deserts", which includes (pp. 62-64) the Imperial Dam and the Yuma siphon.]

1929 12.6904 Waiting miracle; the mad Colorado and the Boulder Dam project. *The Century*, 117 (January): 336-341.

1929 12.6905 Waiting miracle. *Reader's Digest*, (82) (February): 609-611.

Duan, Zheng [段峥]

2011 12.4500 Estimating water volume variations in lakes and reservoirs using satellite altimeter databases and satellite imagery data [ABSTRACT]. *In: Dutch Network of PhD Students, 3rd Remote Sensing Symposium, September 7 and 8, 2011—Wageningen, The Netherlands : programme and abstracts.* Wageningen, The Netherlands: Wageningen University, and Netherlands Organisation for Scientific Research, p. [12] [pagination count includes cover]. [Includes Lake Mead.]

2014 12.6169 *Estimating water balance components of lakes and reservoirs using various open access satellite databases.* Doctoral dissertation, Technische Universiteit Delft, 205 pp. (Printed by Off Page, Amsterdam.) [Study areas include Lake Mead.] [Author's name given bilingually.]

Duan, Zheng, AND Bastiaanssen, W. G. M.

2013 12.4302 Estimating water volume variations in lakes and reservoirs from four operational satellite altimetry databases and satellite imagery data. *Remote Sensing of Environment*, 134: 403-416. [Includes Lake Mead.]

Duchemin, Michael

2009 12.2260 Water, power, and tourism: Hoover Dam and the making of the new West. *California History*, 86(4): 60-78, 87-89.

Ducret (Inżynier)

1932 12.6402 Zapora Hoovera. *In:* Dział Techniczny [SECTION]. *Przegląd Budowlany* (Stowarzyszenia Zawodowego Przemysłowców Budowlanych R. P. i Delegacji Stałej Zrzeszeń Przemysłowców Budowlanych R. P., Warszawa), 4(3): 60-63. [Apparently submitted by "M." either in translation or summary.] [Hoover Dam.] [In Polish.]

Duffner, Dirk H.

2010 12.7515 Lake Mead low lift pump riser failure analysis. *In: 28th Conference and Exposition on Structural Dynamics 2010 (IMAC XXVIII) : Jacksonville, Florida, USA, 1-4 February 2010.* New York: Curran, 22 pp. [Also on CD-ROM (Society for Experimental Mechanics, Bethel, Connecticut).]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Duhme, Ruben, AND Tatzki, Thorsten

2015 12.6599 Designing TBMs for subsea tunnels. *Korean Tunnelling and Underground Space Association, Journal*, 17(6): 587-596. [Includes Lake Mead Intake No. 3.] [Tunnel Boring Machine.]

Duke, Alton

1974 12.633 *When the Colorado River quit the ocean.* Yuma, Arizona: Southwest Printers, 122 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60| FQ1:S-3 FQ9:170 FQ10:89 FQ11:103 FQ11B:56 FQ12:155 FQ12B:59 FQ13:136 FQ14:39 FQ18:107 FQ19:192 FQ20:111 FQ21:485 FQ24/1:224 FQ30:99

Duke, C. Martin

1964 12.7974 Fifty years of progress—fifty years of challenge. *In: 50th anniversary, 1914-1964 : Los Angeles Section : American Society of Civil Engineers.* [Los Angeles]: [American Society of Civil Engineers, Los Angeles Section], pp. 12-23.

Dunar, Andrew J., AND McBride, Dennis

1993 12.634 *Building Hoover Dam : an oral history of the Great Depression.* New York: Twayne Publishers; Toronto: Maxwell Macmillan Canada; and New York, Oxford, Singapore, and Sydney: Maxwell Macmillan International, 350 [351] pp. (Twayne's Oral History Series, 11.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:486 FQ22:88 FQ24/1:225
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Earl, 1997, ITEM NO. 30.687; McElvaine, 1994, ITEM NO. 30.764; Stevens, 1994, ITEM NO. 30.1445; Welsh, 2004, ITEM NO. 30.518

Dunbar, Robert G.

1983 12.2867 *Forging new rights in western waters.* Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press, 278 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/1:226

Duncan, Laurie, AND Davis, Marcy

2005 12.3610 Hydropower. *In:* Lerner, K. Lee, and Lerner, Brenda Wilmoth (eds.), *U-X-L encyclopedia of water science : Volume 2 : Economics and uses* (Lawrence W. Baker, project ed.). Farmington Hills, Michigan: Thomson Gale, cover, pp. 212-219. [Includes Hoover Dam. See also color plates section following p. 376.] [UXL Encyclopedia of Water Science.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Dündar, Mehmet

2007 12.9884 *Su kaynaklarının uluslararası sorun oluşturması.* [Water resources creating an international problem.] Master’s thesis, Karadeniz Teknik Üniversitesi (Trabzon, Turkey), 157 pp. [See section “1132 [*i.e.*, 11.3.2] ABD ile Meksika Arasındaki İhtilaf” [The dispute between the USA and Mexico] (pp. 15-16).] [In Turkish.]

Dunn, James M.

2009 12.2280 Geography in the social studies: High school simulation on water supply. *Journal of Geography*, 109(1): 21-29.

Dunn, Philip, Jr.

2011 12.2772 Frank Crowe: General Superintendent of the Six Companies, Inc. Hoover Dam project. *In:* Wiltshire, Richard L., Gilbert, David R., and Rogers, Jerry R. (eds.), *Hoover Dam 75th anniversary symposium : proceedings of the Hoover Dam 75th anniversary history symposium, October 21-22, 2010, Las Vegas, Nevada : sponsored by the History and Heritage Committee of the American Society of Civil Engineers.* Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 307-317.

Dunn, William G.

1967 *12.9791* Statement of William G. Dunn, civil engineer, water resources developments, October 1965. Summary and conclusions. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 718-728. [With reference to the “Modified Snake-Colorado Project” that would divert water from the Snake River on the Oregon-Idaho boundary in part to Lake Mead and a “California-Mojave Aqueduct” in California.]

Dunning, Harrison C.

1979 12.2292 The law as it relates to California water supply, allocation, and use. *In:* Isaacson, Morton S., and Fall, Theresa C. (eds.), Report on Conference on Western Water Issues held at the California Institute of Technology, 17-18 May 1979. *California Institute of Technology, Environmental Quality Laboratory, Memorandum 22*, pp. 38-41. [See also comment by Don Stark, pp. 42-43.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Durand, W. F.

1925	12.2795	The problem of the Colorado River. *Mechanical Engineering*, 47 (February): 79-84.
1928	12.6859	The Colorado River problem. *Mechanical Engineering*, 50 (June): 431-438; with Discussion, 438-440.

Durant, Richard K.

1940	12.5251	Power drops on All-American Canal. *Reclamation Era*, 30(2) (February): 46-49, 52.

Durmuş, Numan

2015	12.9602	*Türkiye'de sınıraşan suların çevresel problemlerinin araştırılması.* Master's thesis, Uludağ Üniversitesi, Bursa, 88 pp. [See p. 72, remarks on Colorado River water apportionment.] [In Turkish.]

Duryea, Edwin, Jr.

1906	12.1495	The Salton Sea menace. *Out West*, 24(1) (January): 3-24.
1906	12.635	Salton Sink problem. *Engineering News*, 55 (March 15): 300. [Letter.]

Dusharme, Deac

1958	12.636	Man's conquest of the river; past, present, future. *Arizona Highways*, 34(6) (June): 11-13. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-9|

Dwyer, Colleen

1995	12.1925	Hoover Dam visitor facilities attract record crowds. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Water Operation and Maintenance Bulletin*, (174) (December): cover, inside front cover, 1-2.
1996	12.637	Hoover Dam cable still hard at work. *People, Land and Water* (U.S. Department of the Interior), 4(1) (December 1996/January 1997): 29.

Dwyer, P.

1934	12.7091	Steel castings for Boulder Dam. *Foundry* (Cleveland, Ohio), 62 (June): 14-17+.

1941 12.5690 Huge bronze figures ornament Boulder Dam. *Foundry* (Cleveland, Ohio), 69(10): 62-63, 140-143.

Dyal, Ken W.

1965 *12.8716* Statement of Ken W. Dyal, Member of Congress from California. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 78.

Dykstra, C. A.

1930 12.638 (ED.) Colorado River development and related problems. *American Academy of Political and Social Science, Annals*, 148(2 [Supplement]): i-vi, 1-42.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 34| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-9| FQ12:158 FQ13:141 GUIDON 189

1930 12.639 (ED.) Colorado River development and related problems. Philadelphia: American Academy of Political and Social Science, 42 pp. [Separate printing of Dykstra (1930, ITEM NO. 12.638), with index.]

1930 12.1836 Foreword. *In:* Dykstra, C. A. (ed.), Colorado River development and related problems. *American Academy of Political and Social Science, Annals*, 148 (2): v-vi.

1942 12.640 Problems of the lower Colorado River. *Monthly Weather Review*, 52: 95-98.

DYWIDAG-Systems International

2013 12.4438 Lake Mead Intake Tunnel No. 3 stabilized using DSI rock support products. *In: DYWIDAG-Systems International, Info 19, 2012/2013, English.* Munich: DSI Holding GmbH, pp. 42-43. [Dyckerhoff & Widmann AG.]

2013 12.8090 Lake Mead Zulauftunnel Nr. 3 mit DSI-Stützmitteln gesichert. *In: DYWIDAG-Systems International, Info 19, 2012/2013, Deutsch.* Munich: DSI Holding GmbH, pp. 42-43. [Dyckerhoff & Widmann AG.] [In German.]

Dziegielewski, Benedykt; Garbharran, Hari P.; AND Langowski, John F., Jr.

1993 12.3818 *Lessons learned from the California drought (1987-1992).* Carbondale, Illinois: Planning and management Consultants, Ltd., *for* U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Water

Resources Support Center, Institute for Water Resources, Fort Belvoir, Virginia, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. (IWR Report 93-NDS-5.)

E

Eakes, William S.; House, Jack; Pyle, Warren; AND Baker, John

1966 *12.8807* Statement of Judge William S. Eakes, in behalf of the Southwestern Water Conservation District; accompanied by members of the Board of Directors and Chief Jack House, speaking for the Ute Mountain Ute Indian Tribe; Warren Pyle, interpreter; John Baker, speaking for the Southern Ute Indian Tribe. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1214-1223.

Earl, J. D.

1961 12.4386 Do-it-yourself tours at Parker and Davis Dams. *Desert Magazine*, 24(1) (January): 7-9. [Author is administrative officer for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation's Paker-Davis Project.]

East, E. E.

1921 12.5126 Concrete pile bridge fails from slipping foundations; undercutting of New River in Imperial Valley causes banks to move toward the middle of river. *Engineering News-Record*, 86(8) (February 24): 334-335.

Eastman, Samuel C.

1933 12.3442 Black Canyon Dam. *Time*, (June 12):. [Letter to the editor, regarding brief item in May 22 issue, "Back to Boulder". Regarding name for Hoover Dam.]

Ebeling, Walter

1979 12.2497 *The fruited plain : the story of American agriculture.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 433 pp.

Eckenrode, H. J., AND Edmunds, Pocahontas Wight

NO DATE 12.5092 *E. H. Harriman : the little giant on* [*sic*] Wall Street. [No place]: Kessinger Publishing, LLC, 242 pp. (Kessinger Legacy Reprints.) [An on-demand publication. Text is facsimile reprint of 1933 ed.; cover title thus.]

1933 12.5076 *E. H. Harriman : the little giant of Wall Street.* New York: Greenberg, 242 pp.
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *NEW YORK TIMES*: Duffus, 1933 April 30, ITEM NO. 3.1865

***The Economist*, Intelligence Unit**

2018 12.7924 *Flexible cities : the future of Australian infrastructure.* [No place]: Salini Impregilo S.p.A., 34 pp. [See box, p. 22: "Case Study from Salini Impregilo. Lake Mead Intake Hydraulic Tunnel, Las Vegas, US—2008-16".] [Lake Mead Intake No. 3.]

Eddy, Daniel, Jr.

1997 12.9421 Daniel Eddy Jr., Tribal Chairman, Colorado River Indian Tribes. *From:* Post Compact Issues: Upper and Lower Basins. *In: 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 51-53. [Panelists (listed in order of appearance, and cited separately herein): Wayne Cook (moderator), Daniel Eddy, Jr., Robert Ybarra, Gerald Zimmerman, Patricia Mulroy, Stanley Pollack, Jack Barnett.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997*.]

Eden, Susanna

1988 12.7456 *Negotiation and the resolution of water allocation disputes.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 149 pp.

Eden, Susanna, AND Murray, Rachel

2019 12.8550 Water, business, and the business of water. *Arroyo* (University of Arizona, Cooperative Extension, Water Resources Research Center), 2019: 16 pp. [entire issue].

Eden, Susanna; Scott, Christopher A.; Lamberton, Melissa L.; AND Megdal, Sharon B.

2011 12.4206 Water-energy interdependencies and the Central Arizona Project. *In:* Kenney, Douglas S., and Wilkinson, Robert (eds.), *The water-energy nexus in the American*

West. Cheltenham, United Kingdom, and Northhampson, Massachusetts: Edward Elgar, pp. 109-122.

Eden, Susanna; Ryder, Madeline; AND Capehart, Mary Ann

2015 12.5761 Closing the water demand-supply gap in Arizona. *Arroyo* (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Center), 2015: 1-16 [entire issue].

2016 12.6077 Arizona water supply; closing the water demand-supply gap in Arizona. *The Water Report* (Eugene, Oregon), (144) (February 15): 12-24.

Edmonston, A. D.

1947 12.6067 Comments of the State of California. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, The Colorado River : "a natural menace becomes a national resource". Interim report on the status of the investigations authorized to be made by the Boulder Canyon Project Act and the Boulder Canyon Project Adjustment Act. *U.S. 80th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives, Document 419*, pp. *19-54*. [Regarding this volume, see also remarks with U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (1947, ITEM NO. 12.1083).]

Edmunds, J. M.

1862 12.2929 [Letter from the Commissioner of the U.S. General Land Office, with attachments pertaining to the nature and irrigability of the Colorado Desert.] *In:* Crisfield, [John W.], Colorado Desert. (To accompany bill H. R. No. 417.) *U.S. 37th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives, Report No. 87*, pp. 17-22. [To J. W. Crisfield, March 12, 1862.]

Edwards, D. M.

1922 12.3845 Turning our sands into arable land; huge reclamation projects of the United States have added many billions to the nation's wealth and provided prosperity for thousands of home seekers—remarkable changes in fourteen states. (Photos by Ewing Gallaway.) *American Industries* (New York), 22(8) (March): cover, [5], 13-17.

Eickelberg, E. W.

1936 12.4004 The Division of Terrestrial Magnetism and Seismology. *U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, Field Engineers Bulletin*, (10) (December): 172-178. [See p. 177: "Special observations and other investigations have already been made for the . . . Bureau of Reclamation in connection with the earthquake resistant design of the intake towers at Boulder Dam and in the installation and operation of accelerographs." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Einama, Kaido

2008 12.9879 Hooveri tamm või USAd läbiv maantee; maailma suurim betoonehitis valmis Colorado jõel. *Puhkepäev* (Äripäev Nädalöpulisa) (Tallinn, Estonia), (28)(478) (July 11-13): 12. [In Estonian.]

[Eisenhower, Dwight D.]

1954 12.9945 The White House. Statement by the President. In: *Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Eighty-third Congress, Second Session, on S. 1555, A Bill to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : June 28, 29, 30, July 1, 2, and 3, 1954.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 5-6. [Approval of recommendations for the development of the Upper Colorado River Basin, including Glen Canyon Dam.]

Eklund, James

2021 12.10006 Saving the Colorado River; how demand management can save the Colorado River. *The Water Report* (Eugene, Oregon), (April 15), 10 pp.

---

el-Ashry, Mohamed, AND Gibbons, Diana C.

1986 12.641 *Troubled waters : new policies for managing water in the American West.* Washington, D.C.: World Resources Institute, 89 pp. (World Resources Institute, Study 6.)

1988 12.5117 (EDS.) *Water and arid lands of the western United States.* Cambridge [United Kingdom] and New York: Cambridge University Press, 415 pp.

Elder, C. C.

1933 12.6890 Regulation of the Colorado River. *American Water Works Association, Journal*, 25(6) (June): 793-802.

1941 12.5429 Need for water; why southern California coastal plain requires supplemental water supply. In: *The great aqueduct: the story of the planning and building of the Colorado River Aqueduct.* Los Angeles: Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, p. 9. [From *Colorado River Aqueduct News*, April 10, 1938.]

1942 12.8427 The Colorado River Aqueduct as a supplement to local water-sources. *American Geophysical Union, Transactions*, 23(1) (August): 95-103.

Eldridge, Roger L.

1982 12.7859 Demandas corriente arriba sobre el agua del río Colorado. Up-stream demands on the water of the Colorado river. *In:* VI Simposio sobre el medio ambiente del Golfo de California : memoria : Hermosillo, Sonora, 1981. *México, Instituto Nacional de Investigaciones Forestales, Publicación Especial 37*, pp. 289-310. [Principally pertaining to the Upper Colorado River Basin but includes basinwide data.] [In consecutive Spanish and English texts.]

Elenes, Roberto

2009 12.8544 *Aguas enturbiadas : litigio internacional por aguas filtradas del Canal Todo Americano promovido por organismos ciudadanos. Murky waters : international lawsuit over the All American Canal seepage water filed by civil organizations.* [Mexicali, Baja California]: Consejo de Desarrollo Económico de Mexicali, A. C., 511 [515] pp. [Cover title cited. Volume comprises texts in Spanish (pp. 5-274; traducción de fojas sobre el litigio internacional: Dixie Estrellita Butts Sage, Roberto Pineda Becerra, Alicia Ching Sanabria, Julieta Mendizábal Valdez, Carla Gorozave Car, Gabriela Márquez Méndez) and in English (pp. 275-501; translated by Elizabeth Reyes Escalante, Marissa López Paredes, Alejandra Cham Salivié, and Ana Gabriela Rubio Moreno).] [All-American Canal.]

Elfert, Ralph J., Jr.

1974 12.9031 Bureau of Reclamation experiences with fly ash and other pozzolans in concrete. *In:* Faber, John H., Eckard, William E., and Spencer, John D. (compilers), Ash utilization : Proceedings: third International Ash Utilization Symposium. Sponsored by National Coal Association, Edison Electric Institute, American Public Power Association, National Ash Association, and Bureau of Mines, Pittsburgh, Pa., March 13-14, 1973. *U.S. Bureau of Mines, Information Circular 8640*, pp. 80-93. [Includes Hoover Dam (fly ash used in repair of tunnel spillway, project completed in 1942), Davis Dam (calcined opaline shale used in project completed in 1950); Glen Canyon Dam (pumice used in project completed in 1964).]

Elkind, Sarah S.

2002 12.5528 Private power at Boulder Dam: Utilities, government power, and political realism. *In: Symposium on the history of the Bureau of Reclamation : papers received : June 18-19, 2002, Donald C. Moyer Student Union [University of Nevada], Las Vegas : Volume 2.* [Denver]: [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation].

2011 12.3292 *How local politics shape federal policy : business, power, and the environment in twentieth-century Los Angeles.* Chapel Hill, North Carolina: University of North Carolina Press, 280 pp. [See Chapter 4, “Private Power at Hoover Dam. Utilities, Government Power, and Political Realism, 1920-1928”, pp. 117-147.]

Elkind, Sarah S.

2002	12.2030	Private power at Boulder Dam: Utilities, government power, and political realism. *In: Symposium on the history of the Bureau of Reclamation : papers received : June 18-19, 2002, Donald C. Moyer Student Union [University of Nevada], Las Vegas : Volume 2.* [Denver]: [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation].
2008	12.2820	Private power at Boulder Dam: Utilities, government power, and political realism. *In: The Bureau of Reclamation: History essays from the Centennial Symposium. Volume 2. Project specific essays.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, pp. 447-465.
2011	12.3292	*How local politics shape federal policy : business, power, and the environment in twentieth-century Los Angeles.* Chapel Hill, North Carolina: University of North Carolina Press, 280 pp. [See Chapter 4, “Private Power at Hoover Dam. Utilities, Government Power, and Political Realism, 1920-1928”, pp. 117-147.]

Elliott, Verne D.

1941	12.5445	Transmission system; problems involved in the design and construction of the 237-mile transmission line from Boulder Dam to the five aqueduct pumping plants. *In: The great aqueduct: the story of the planning and building of the Colorado River Aqueduct.* Los Angeles: Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, pp. 53-55. [From *Colorado River Aqueduct News*, May 25, 1939.]

Ellis, William R.

1934	12.3628	Hitchcock visits Boulder Dam. *The Ohio State Engineer*, 17(6) (April): 6-7. [Ohio State University Dean Embury A. Hitchcock.]

Ellison, C. H.

1906	12.2454	How the flood affected the Southern Pacific Railway. *In:* Colorado River crevasse—Salton Sea—Southern Pacific tracks. *Railway Age*, 41(12) (March 23): 422-424.

Ellison, Karin

2002	12.2028	Explaining Hoover, Grand Coulee, and Shasta Dams: Institutional stability and professional identity in Bureau of Reclamation. *In: Symposium on the history of the Bureau of Reclamation : papers received, June 18-19, 2002, Donald C. Moyer Student Union [University of Nevada], Las Vegas, Volume 2.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Ely, Northcutt

1940	12.1769	Boulder (Hoover) Dam. *In:* Adams, James Truslow (ed.-in-chief), *Dictionary of American History, Volume 1.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, p. 225.
1940	12.1770	Colorado River Aqueduct. *In:* Adams, James Truslow (ed.-in-chief), *Dictionary of American History, Volume 1.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, p. 428.
1940	12.1771	Colorado River projects. *In:* Adams, James Truslow (ed.-in-chief), *Dictionary of American History, Volume 1.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, p. 428.
1954	12.9951	Statement of Northcutt Ely, Special Counsel, the Colorado River Board of California. *In: Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Eighty-third Congress, Second Session, on S. 1555, A Bill to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : June 28, 29, 30, July 1, 2, and 3, 1954.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 584-646.
1955	12.9942	Statement of Northcutt Ely, Special Counsel, the Colorado River Board of California. *In: Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on S. 500, a Bill to Authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : February 28, March 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5, 1955.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 571-621.
1955	12.9914	Statement of Northcutt Ely, Special Counsel, the Colorado River Board of California. *In: Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on H. R. 270, H. R. 2836, H. R. 3383, H. R. 3384, and H. R. 4488, to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : Part 2 : March 11, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19, and 28, 1955 : Serial No. 4.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 825-854.
1967	12.9811	Statement of Northcutt Ely, Special Counsel, Colorado River Board of California, and Special Assistant Attorney General of California. *From:* Statement of William R. Gianelli, Director, California Department of Water Resources; accompanied by Raymond R. Rummonds, Chairman, Colorado River Board of California; Northcutt Ely, Special Counsel, Colorado River Board of California and Special Assistant Attorney General; Dallas Cole, Chief Engineer, Colorado River Board of California; Myron B. Holburt, Principal Engineer, Colorado River Board of California; and Dom Maughan, Principal Engineer, California Department of Water Resources. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin*

Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 194-208.

Ely, Northcutt; Matthew, Raymond; Simpson, Fred W.; AND Tillman, Gilmore

1955 12.9930 Question period of Northcutt Ely, Special Counsel, Colorado River Board; Raymond Matthew, Chief Engineer, Colorado River Board; Fred W. Simpson, Chairman, Colorado River Board of California; and Gilmore Tillman, Chief Assistant City Attorney for Water and Power, City of Los Angeles, Calif. In: *Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on H. R. 270, H. R. 2836, H. R. 3383, H. R. 3384, and H. R. 4488, to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : Part 2 : March 11, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19, and 28, 1955 : Serial No. 4.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 977-1051.

Ely, Northcutt; Rummonds, Raymond R.; Cole, Dallas E.; Corker, Charles E.; Gindler, Burton J.; Steiner, Wesley E.; Maughan, W. Don; AND Stetson, Thomas M.

1965 *12.8742* Statement of Northcutt Ely, Special Counsel, Colorado River Board of California; accompanied by Raymond R. Rummonds, Chairman; and Dallas E. Cole, Chief Engineer, Colorado River Board of California; Charles E. Corker, Assistant Attorney General, and Burton J. Gindler, Deputy Attorney General; Wesley E. Steiner, Assistant Chief Engineer, and W. Don Maughan, Regional Planning Staff Specialist, Department of Water Resources; and Thomas M. Stetson, Consulting Engineer to the Attorney General. In: *Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 565-627.

Ely, Northcutt; Steiner, Wesley E.; Cole, Dallas E.; Rummonds, Raymond R.; Maughan, Don [Maughan, W. Don]**; AND Holburt, Myron**

1966 *12.8800* Statement of Northcutt, Ely, Special Counsel to the Colorado River Board of California and Special Assistant Attorney General, State of California; Wesley E. Steiner, Deputy Director, Department of Water Resources, State of California; and Dallas E. Cole, Chief Engineer, Colorado River Board of California; accompanied by Raymond Rummonds, Chairman, Colorado River Board of California; Don Maughan, Chief, Western States Water Planning, Department of Water Resources, State of California; and Myron Holburt, Principal Hydraulic Engineer, Colorado River Board of California. In: *Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar* *bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1153-1188.

Ely, Northcutt, *et al.*

1933 12.6143 Agreement among municipalities of April 7, 1930. *As:* Appendix 35. Agreement of April 7, 1930 among municipalities for allocation of power. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 529-532. [Unnamed representatives of California municipalities of Burbank, San Bernardino, Pasadena, Glendale, Riverside, Santa Ana, Newport, Beverly Hills, Colton, Anaheim, and Fullerton.] [Accompanied letter from Ray Lyman Wilbur; see Appendix 45, ITEM NO. 12.6153.]

Ely, Sims

1938 12.7137 Boulder Dam and Boulder City post construction period. *Reclamation Era*, 28(10) (October): 199-204.

Emblik, E. von

1934 12.7041 Kühlung von Beton. *Zeitschrift für die Gesamte Kälte-Industrie* (Berlin), 41 (December): 212-214. [Includes Hoover Dam.] [In German.]

Emerson, Frank C.

see also in Sudman *et al.* (2008, ITEM NO. 12.9514)

1922 12.5628 [Statement of F. C. Emerson.] *From:* Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. *In:* Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. *U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142*, pp. 322-325.

1948 12.6228 Appendix 214. The Colorado River Compact: Report of Frank C. Emerson, Commissioner for Wyoming. [January 18, 1923.] *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A121-A133. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)

Emerson, Frank C.; Durand, W. F.; Scrugham, J. G.; AND Garfield, James R.

1928 12.2796 *Development of the lower Colorado River : reports by special advisors to the Secretary of the Interior.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office. [Separate, paginated 365-435, map.]

Emperger, F. v.; Nowak, A.; Schulze, F. W. Otto; Wuczkowski, R.; Lorey, Fr.; AND Nast, B.

1907 12.9619 (EDS.) *Bauausführungen aus dem Ingenieurwesen. Erster und Zweiter Teil: Gund- und Mauerwerksbau; Wasserbau und Verwandte Anwendungen; Bergbau; Tunnelbau, Stad- und Untergrundbahnen.* Berlin: Verlag von Wilhelm Ernst und Sohn, 642 pp., 5 plates. (*Handbuch für Eisenbetonbau* [F. von Emperger, ed.], *Dritter Band, Bauausführungen aus dem Ingenieurwesen*.) [Under "Bewegliche Wehre", see p. 278 regarding "die große Einlaßschleuse des Imperial-Kanals am Colorado-Flusse" (Imperial Canal gates).] [In German.]

Energy and Water in a Warming World Initiative

2013 12.3640 *Water-smart power : strengthening the U.S. electricity system in a warming world : a report of the Energy and Water in a Warming World Initiative.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Union of Concerned Scientists, 50 pp.

Engelbert, Ernest A.

1967 12.9702 Regional planning for water development in the western Uniteed States; the relevance of American experience for other nations. *In: Water for Peace : Volume 6, Planning and developing water programs*. [No imprint] (for sale by U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.), pp. 256-268. [With abstracts also in French and Spanish.] (International Conference on Water for Peace.)

Engelbert, Ernest A.; with Scheuring, Ann Foley

1984 12.3831 (EDS.) *Water scarcity : impacts on western agriculture.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 484 [500] pp.

Engeln, O. D. von

1930 12.3040 Geography of Los Angeles, California [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Titles and Abstracts of Papers, Columbus, 1929. *Association of American Geographers*, 20(1) (March): 29-30. ["The limiting factor to further great expansion of Los Angeles is the water supply needed, but the promise of ample quantities of this essential commodity in the Boulder Dam development of the Colorado River makes it improbable that there will be any failure of growth due to such need." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Engez, Necati

1961 12.2087 Sürüntü ve muallâk maddelerin baraj göllerinde yığılması olayı ve dip savakların tesiri. *Türkıye Mühendıslık Haberlerı* (İnşaat Mühendisleri Odası, Ankara), (December): 26-30. [Includes reference to Hoover Dam, p. 30.] [In Turkish.]

***Engineering and Contracting*, Staff**

1912 12.2938 Levee construction in the Colorado River delta and the rock fill dam method of closing crevasses. (Staff article.) *Engineering and Contracting*, 38(24) (December 11): 669-672.

Engineering News-Record

1933 12.7698 *Boulder Dam progress. Engineering News-Record*, (December 21): 1-32 [entire issue]. [Separately paginated reprint of the December 21 issue.]

Engle, C. A.

1919 12.7384 Preliminary report, Colorado gravity project. *As a part of:* Reed, W. M. [*et al.*], Colorado River project. *From:* Committee on Indian Affairs, House of Representatives, Tuesday, October 14, 1919. *In:* U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Indian Affairs, *Indians of the United States : hearings before the Committee on Indian Affairs, House of Representatives, Sixty-sixth Congress, First Session, on the condition of various tribes of Indians : Act of June 30, 1919. Vol. 1—Hearings.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 935-948.

Englebert, Ernest A.

1958 12.1837 Federalism and water resources development in the Pacific Southwest. *Western Political Quarterly*, 11(2) (June): 394-395.

1961 12.1795 Summary of a symposium. *Western Political Quarterly*, 13(3, Supplement) (September): 29-31. (Significant Issues of the Next Decade in Natural Resources Development in the West.)

1965 12.642 *Policy issues of the Pacific Southwest Water Plan.* Boulder, Colorado: University of Colorado Press.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-26|

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Enríquez Coyro, Ernesto

1975 12.3167 *El tratado entre México y los Estados Unidos de América sobre ríos internacionales: Una lucha nacional de noventa años. Volúmen 1.* México, D.F.: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México. (Estudios, 47.) [In Spanish.]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Sobarzo, 1978, ITEM NO. 30.1178

1976 12.5867 *El tratado entre México y los Estados Unidos de América sobre ríos internacionales: Una lucha nacional de noventa años. Volúmen 2.* México, D.F.: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México. (Estudios, 48.) [In Spanish.]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Sobarzo, 1978, ITEM NO. 30.1178

Entenman, Paul M.

1927 12.643 Colorado delta and flood danger. *Engineering News-Record*, 98 (March 31): 532-535.

1927 12.644 Boulder Dam and Arizona culture: To the Editor of “The Nation”. *The Nation* (New York), 125(3260) (December 28): 736-737.

Entsminger, John J.

2022 12.10424 Statement of John J. Entsminger, General Manager, Southern Nevada Water Authority and Governor’s representative, State of Nevada. *In:* Drought: Conditilons and responses; edited testimony presented to the United States Senate Committee on Energy and Natural Resources June 14, 2022. *The Water Report* (Eugene, Oregon), (222) (August 15): 19-26.

Entsminger, John J., AND Schiffer, W. Patrick

2008 12.1960 Forbearance and intentionally created surplus. *In:* CLE International, *Law of the Colorado River, June 26-27, 2008, Reno, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Erdmann, H.

1907 12.2644 Die Katastrophe von Mansfeld und das Problem des Coloradoflusses. *Petermanns Mitteilungen aus Justus Perthes’ Geographischer Anstalt* [*Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*], 1907: 42-46. [See also p. 167.] [In German.]

Erickson, Christopher A., AND Eaton, David W.

2002 12.3552 Border finances: Paying for environmental infrastructure. *In:* Ganster, Paul (ed.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment: Economic and environment for a sustainable border region: Now and in 2020.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. 203-249. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 3*.)

Erie, Leonard J., AND Dedrick, Allen R.

1979 12.4739 Level-basin irrigation: A method for conserving water and labor. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Farmers' Bulletin 2261*, 23 pp. [Includes Wellton-Mohawk Valley.]

Espada, Gildo Manuel

2017 12.9146 Guerras ou conflitos pela água a nivel internacional: em busca de uma clarificação terminológica. Wars or conflicts for water in the international level: in search of a terminological clarification. *Universidade Federal do Rio Grande do Sul, Faculdade de Direito, Revista* (Porto Alegre, Rio Grande do Sul, Brasil), (36) (August): 165-182. [Colorado River in U.S. and Mexico, see notes, *in passing* (p. 171); and see *note* 22 (p. 172).] [In Portuguese, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Esquivel Obregón, Toribio

1945 12.645 El tratado de aquas pendiente entre México y Estado Unidos. *Revista de Derecho y Ciencias Sociales*, 14: 283-305. [In Spanish.]

Etcheverry, B. A.

1913 12.7359 Regulators at head of main canals. *Journal of Electricity, Power and Gas* (San Francisco), 30 (February 22): 179. [Laguna Dam.]

1916 12.2861 *Irrigation practice and engineering. Volume III. Irrigation structures and distribution system.* New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 438 pp.

Ethiopian People's Revolutionary Party (Democratic), California and Lee County Area Liberals and Supporters Research Club
[የካሊፎርኒያና ሊእካባቢው ቀጠና የ|ሕሊፓ (ዴሞክራሲያዊ) ሊባላትና ደጋፊዎች የጥናት ክበብ]

2002 12.8888 ግብጽ፤ የዓባይ ወንዝና ተዛማጅ ጉዳዮች [gibits'i፤ ye'abayi wenizina tezamaji gudayochi] [Egypt: The Nile and related issues]. ፈለገ-ዴሞክራሲ [felege-dēmokirasī] / *Felege Democracy* (በሊሕሊፓ (ዴሞክራሲያዊ) የፖለቲካ ኮሚቴ የጥናትና ምርምር ክፍል [belīḥilepa (dēmokirasīyawī) yepoletīka komītē yet'inatina mirimiri kifili] [Ethiopian People's Revolutionary Party (Democratic), Silver Spring (Maryland) and Los Angeles]), 2(1) (November): [32]-[51]. [Pages are not enumerated, but item initial page number is indicated in the table of contents for this issue.] [Under "ዓለም-ሊቀፍ የውሃ ሀብት መብቶች" ['alemi-līk'efi yewiha hābiti mebitochi] [World-wide water resources rights], see p. [44] (superficially): "4. ኮሎራዶ ወንዝ - በሎሜሪካ ውስጥ የኮሎራዶን ወንዝ ሰባት ግዛቶች በጋራ ስምምነት ይጠቀሙበታል። ሎነዚህ ሰባት ግዛቶችም ሎሪዞና፤ ኮሎራዶ፤ ኒው-ሜክሲኮ፤ ዋዮሚንግ፤ ኔቫዳና ካሊፎርኒያና ዩታ ናቸው። በየጊዜው የሚነሱ ችግሮችን በሕግ በመደንገግ ሎንዱ በሌላው ላይ ጦር ሳይሰብቅ በመከባበር ይጠቀማሉ።" [*translated here*: "4. Colorado River—In the United States, seven

states use the Colorado River by mutual consent. These seven states are Arizona, Colorado, New-Mexico, Wyoming, Nevada, California, and Utah. They deal with the problems that arise from time to time, and they respect each other without breaking the law." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Amharic, with bilingual serial title.]

Etholén, Katrina, AND Burtynsky, Edward

2013 12.8004 Edward Burtynsky suuntasi katseensa kohti vettä. *Vesitalous* (Ympäristöviestintä YVT Oy, Helsinki, Finland), (May): 37-40. [Includes Colorado River.] [In Finnish.]

Etter, Alfred

1965 *12.8766* Statement of Dr. Alfred Etter, field representative, Defenders of Wildlife. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 866-871. [Statement on behalf of the Defenders of Wildlife and of the Colorado Mountain Club, Aspen Chapter.]

1965 *12.5933* Jewels, gold, and God. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, (September): 9-10.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-15|

1966 *12.8846* Statement of Dr. Alfred Etter, representing Defenders of Wildlife. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1588-1604.

Evans, Brock

1967 12.9824 Statement of Brock Evans, Northwest Representative, Federation of Western Outdoor Clubs. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 399-401.

Evans, Frank E.

1966 *12.8828* Statement of the Honorable Frank E. Evans, Representative, Third District, Colorado. In: *Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1422-1423.

Evans, S. C.

1924 12.7715 [Letter to the membership.] *Boulder Dam Association, Membership Letter* (Los Angeles), (4), 2 pp. (Dated February 16, 1924, Washington, D.C.)

Evans, Sterling

2006 12.3304 La angustia de La Angostura: consecuencias socioambientales por la contrucción de presas en Sonora. *Signos Históricos* (Universidad Autónoma Metropolitana, Iztapalapa), (16) (July/December): 46-78. [Includes notes on Hoover Dam.] [In Spanish.]

Evenson, Eric J., AND Bruce, Bret [Bruce, Breton]

2012 12.3285 WaterSMART—The Colorado River basin focus-area study. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2012-3114*, [6] pp. [SMART—Sustain and Manage America's Resources for Tomorrow.]

F

Fabritz-Whitney, Sandra A.

2013 12.6521 Arizona reallocation of non-Indian agricultural priority CAP water: The next bucket. In: *Law of the Colorado River : March 14-15, 2013, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International. [Central Arizona Project.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Fabritz-Whitney, Sandra A., AND Kuhn, Eric

2012 12.6503 The future of Upper and Lower Basin negotiations. *In: Law of the Colorado River : March 1-2, 2012, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Fairchild Aerial Surveys

1963 12.1637 [Aerial photograph of Hoover Dam and vicinity.] *Scientific American*, 209(3) (September): cover, 4.

Fales, E. D., Jr.

1964 12.2339 How safe are our dams? *Popular Science Monthly*, 185(1) (July): 33-37, 174-176.

Fall, Albert B.

1922 12.3669 The great Colorado River project as seen by Secretary Fall; seven western states involved in the plans requiring more than generation to work out and costing hundreds of millions. *National Reclamation Magazine* (St. Louis), 1(6) (June): 91-92. [Boulder Canyon, Diamond Creek, and Lees Ferry projects.]

1922 12.5589 Letter of transmittal. *In:* Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River; together with the proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. *U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142*, pp. vii-viii.

1922 12.5591 [Statement of Secretary A. B. Fall.] *From:* Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. *In:* Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. *U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142*, pp. 234-235.

Falvey, Henry T.

1983 12.4006 *Prevention of cavitation on chutes and spillways.* *In:* Shen, Hung Tao (ed.), *Frontiers in hydraulic engineering.* New York: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 432-437. (Conference on Frontiers in Hydraulic Engineering, August 9-12, 1983, Cambridge, Massachusetts; sponsored by Environmental and Water Resources Institute.) [Includes Hoover Dam.] [*NOTE*: Paper was prepared prior to the spillway event at Glen Canyon Dam.]

1990	12.2168	Cavitation in chutes and spillways. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Engineering Monograph 42*, 145 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam and Glen Canyon Dam.]

Family Farm Alliance

2015	12.5814	*Colorado River Basin water management : principles and recommendations.* Klamath Falls, Oregon: Family Farm Alliance, 20 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River.]

Fanger, Robert, AND Watts, Howard, III

NO DATE	12.7748	*Arizona's mighty Colorado : exploring the relationship between Arizona, local economies, growing populations and the need to protect the Colorado River.* Washington, D.C.: Hispanic Access Foundation, 22 pp. [including wraps]. (Access Whitepaper Series.) [2018.] [There is also a one-page executive summary in Spanish ("Resumen Ejecutivo") accessible online at http://hispanicaccess.org/COriver.]

Fannin, Paul J.

1965	*12.8721*	Statement of Hon. Paul Fannin, U.S. Senator from the State of Arizona. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 84-86.
1967	12.9748	Statement of Hon. Paul J. Fannin, a U.S. Senator from the State of Arizona. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 107-109.

***Farmington Daily Times*, News Staff**

NO DATE	12.646	*The Colorado River story : the factual background.* Farmington, New Mexico: Farmington Daily Times, 14 pp. [1950s?] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:80 FQ21:491

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Farren, G. H.

1938 12.1353 Rigging problems solved in handling and installing heavy machinery at Boulder Dam. *Construction Methods*, 20 (February): 54-56.

Fassett, Gordon "Jeff"

1997 12.6683 Jeff Fassett, Wyoming State Engineer, Cheyenne, Wyoming. *From:* Approaches to More Effective Basin Management; Stakeholder Perspectives [SECTION]. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, *Colorado River Basin management study : a report to the Bureau of Reclamation, April 1997 : final report.* (Tom Moody, Project Manager.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 67-68. [Includes remarks on whole basin.]

1997 12.9409 Gordon "Jeff" Fassett, State Engineer, Wyoming. *From:* States' Perspectives 1922: A presentation of papers. *In: 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 24-26. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997*.]

Fassett, Gordon "Jeff"; Hartmann, Holly; Waskom, Reagan; Kuhn, Eric; AND Snow, Lester

2012 12.9551 Climate Change [PANEL]. (Gordon "Jeff" Fassett, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : Solving the Basin's Math Problem: Adapting to Change.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 102-113. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 21-23, 2011 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2011*.]

Favorin, H.

1908 12.5086 Rio Coloradon uran siirtyminen. *In:* Notiser [SECTION]. *Maantieteellisen Yhdistyksen, Aikakauskirja* (Helsinki), 20: 220-221. [Credited to *Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Erdkund zu Berlin* (*i.e.*, Anonymous, 1907, ITEM NO. 12.2637).] [In Finnish. Volume also includes a title-page in Swedish: *Geografiska Föreningens, Tidskrift* (Helsingfors).]

Federation of Western Outdoor Clubs

1950 *12.8703* Resolutions can be more than pious sentiments . . . you can act on them individually. *Western Outdoor Quarterly* (Federation of Western Outdoor Clubs), (____): 4-7. [Texts of Federation resolutions as action items. See p. 4, "Dams in National Parks, Monuments, and Wilderness Areas”. Notes Grand Canyon National Monument and Grand Canyon National Park.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Felbab-Brown, Vanda

2017 12.6832 *Water theft and water smuggling: Growing problem or tempest in a teapot?* [Washington, D.C.]: Brookings Institution, Foreign Policy, 48 pp. [Lower Colorado River issues, see p. 7.]

Feller, Joe M.; Palmer, S. Clayton; AND Henderson, Norman

2008 12.1963 Operation of the Glen Canyon Dam. *In:* CLE International, *Law of the Colorado River, June 26-27, 2008, Reno, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Fellows, A. Lincoln

1920 12.3815 Colorado River regulation and utilization; League of Southwest considers subject at annual meeting—Address by Arthur P. Davis. *In:* News of the Week [SECTION]. *Engineering News-Record*, 85(10) (September 2): 477-478. [League of the Southwest.]

1921 12.648 State treaty settlement of interstate water controversies. *Engineering News-Record*, 87(3) (July 21): 94-95.

Feng, Dongmei, AND Gleason, Colin J.

2024 12.10467 More upstream and less flow downstream: The changing form and function of global rivers. *Science*, 386(6727) (December 12): 1305-1311 + Supplementary Materials online (Materials and Methods, Supplementary Text, Figs. S1 to S19, Tables S1 to S2, References), 42 pp.

Feng, Yin

1952 12.3293 (COMPILER) Model study for the revision of the stilling pool apron, Gila Valley desilting works at Imperial Dam, Gila Project, California. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Design and Construction Division, Hydraulic Laboratory Report 344*, 5 pp., [10] leaves plates.

Fenix (Dr.)

1936 12.9076 Glosando la prensa . . casos y cosas. La Presa Boulder. *El Mensajero* (Phoenix, Arizona), 2da. Epoca, 13(1) (March 9): 1. [Item signed “Por el Dr. Fenix”.] [Ellipsis is part of title, thus.] [In Spanish.]

Ferdek, Magdalena

2000 12.6403 Odnawialne żródła energii. *In:* Z Ekologią na co Dzień [SECTION]. *Kurier Siewierski* (Miesięcznik Miasta i Gminy Siewierz, Poland), (41) (September): 18. [Includes Hoover Dam.] [In Polish.]

Ferguson, Daniel; Alvord, Christina; Crimmins, Michael; Redsteer, Margaret Hiza; Hayes, Michael; McNutt, Chad; Pulwarty, Roger; AND Svoboda, Mark

2010 12.7554 *Drought preparedness for tribes in the Four Corners region : workshop report : April 8-9, 2010, Flagstaff, Arizona.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Institute for the Study of Planet Earth, Climate Assessment for the Southwest (CLIMAS), 36 pp.

Ferguson, Patrick L.

2003 12.1742 *What's swimming in my glass? The debate over the Southern Nevada Water Authority's use of the return flow credit policy.* Master's thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 159 pp.

Fernández Casado, Carlos

1935 12.3175 Resistencia del hormigón y formas de ensayo; conferencia dada por D. Carlos Fernández Casado, ingeniero de Caminos de la Sociedad Huarte y Compañia, el día 11 de abril de 1934. *In: Cursillo Sobre "Cemento" dado en la Escuela de Ingenieros de Caminos, Canales, y Puertos, Abril-Mayo de 1934.* Madrid: Revista de Obras Públicas, pp. 201-215. (Ministerio de Instruccion Publica y Bellas Artes, Escuela Especial de Inggenieros de Caminos, Canales y Puertos.) [See p. 212, note of Boulder Dam.] [In Spanish.]

Feroz, Michael, AND Moonin, Erika

2007 12.4901 Underground space utilization for developing sustainable water supply for southern Nevada in a sensitive environment. *In:* Kaliampakos, D., and Benardos, A. (eds.), *11th ACUUS International Conference : Undereground Spaces: Expanding the Frontiers.* Athens: ACUUS [Associated Research Center for Urban Underground Space], pp. 125-130. [Lake Mead Intake No. 3.]

Feroz, Michael; Jensen, Marcus; AND Lindell, James E.

2001 12.1884 The Lake Mead Intake 2 water tunnel and pumping station, Las Vegas, Nevada, USA. *In:* Traylor, Michael T., and Townsend, John W. (eds.), *Rapid Excavation and Tunneling Conference Proceedings, 2001*. Society for Mining, Metallurgy and Exploration, Inc., pp. 647-662.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Feroz, Michael; Moonin, Erika; AND Grayson, James

2010 12.4430 Lake Mead Intake No. 3, Las Vegas, NV: A transparent risk management approach adopted by the owner and the design-build contractor and accepted by the insurer [ABSTRACT]. *In: North American Tunneling Conference, 2010 : preliminary program : June 20-23, 2010, Marriott Downtown Waterfront Hotel, Portland, Oregon : Tunneling: Sustainable Infrastructure*, [unpaginated].

2010 12.4280 Lake Mead Intake No. 3, Las Vegas, NV: A transparent risk management approach adopted by the owner and design-build contractor and accepted by the insurer. *In:* Eckert, Lawrence R., Fowler, Matthew E., Smithson, Michael F., Jr., and Townsend, Bradford F. (eds.), *North American Tunneling : 2010 Proceedings.* Littleton, Colorado: Society for Mining, Metallurgy, and Exploration, Inc., pp. 559-565.

Feroz, Michael; Moonin, Erika P.; AND McDonald, James

2009 12.4274 Project delivery selection for Southern Nevada's Lake Mead Intake No. 3. *In:* Almeraris, Gary, and Mariucci, Bill (eds.), *2009 Rapid Excavation and Tunneling Conference, Proceedings.* Littleton, Colorado: Society for Mining, Metallurgy, and Exploration, Inc., pp. 503-515. [Southern Nevada Water Authority.]

Ferranti, Matteo

2018 12.9073 *Il fenomeno del rockburst: gestione del rischio applicato ad un caso reale.* Master's thesis, Politecnico di Torino, 115 pp. [See p. 10, "Figura 2.9 [right]—Afflusso d'acqua osservato durante la costruzione del . . . 'Lake Mead Intake No. 3 tunnel' (cortesia di JV Impregilo-Salini-Healy, USA)".] [In Italian.]

Ferraris, Chiara F.

1995 12.2232 Alkali-silica reaction and high performance concrete. [Gaithersburg, Maryland]: U.S. National Institute of Standards and Technology, 20 pp. (NISTIR 5742.) [See Fig. 4, p. 4, "Cracks due to ASR in concrete (Hoover Dam, USA)." No further text mention of Hoover Dam.]

Fertig, J. H.

1935 12.649 Construction of the All-American Canal. *The Military Engineer*, 27 (November/December): 467-469.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 35| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-10|

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Fetzer, Claude A.

1986 12.8654 *Analysis of utilization of grout and grout curtains—Hoover Dam.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Engineering and Research Center, Division of Research and Laboratory Services, Concrete and Structural Branch, 102 pp. (Prepared under Contract No. 2-07-DV-00148.) (GR-86-2.)

Feynman, Richard P.; Leighton, Robert B.; AND Sands, Matthew

1966 12.3290 *The Feynman lectures on physics. Volume II. Mainly electromagnetism and matter.* Reading, Massachusetts: Addison-Wesley, 560 pp. [Includes Boulder Dam.] [Various other eds.]

2011 12.3291 *The Feynman lectures on physics. Volume II. Mainly electromagnetism and matter.* New York: Basic Books, 592 pp. [Boulder Dam, see page 16-8 and following.]

Fiedler, William R.

2011 12.2770 Performance of spillway structures using Hoover Dam spillways as a benchmark. *In:* Wiltshire, Richard L., Gilbert, David R., and Rogers, Jerry R. (eds.), *Hoover Dam 75th anniversary symposium : proceedings of the Hoover Dam 75th anniversary history symposium, October 21-22, 2010, Las Vegas, Nevada : sponsored by the History and Heritage Committee of the American Society of Civil Engineers.* Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 267-287.

Field, John E.

1921 12.5817 [Discussion.] *In:* Interstate water conflicts and possible solution; a discussion by representative engineers. *Engineering News-Record*, 86(18) (May 5): 756-757. [Discussion of R. I. Meeker (1921, ITEM NO. 12.861).]

Figueroa, Jorge

2017 12.7633 River Sisters initiative—reconnecting municipal Colorado River water users from source to sea [ABSTRACT]. *In: Proceedings of the 2017 UCOWR/NIWR Annual Conference : "Water in a Changing Environment" : June 13-15, 2017, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, CO*, p. 50. [Universities Council on Water Resources. The National Institutes for Water Resources.]

Filho, Victor Gaspar

2023 12.10328 Crise climática e segurança hídrica estadunidense. *Boletim Geocorrente* (Escola de Guerra Naval, Superintendência de Pesquisa e Pós-Graduação, Rio de Janeiro, Brasil), Ano 9 (183) (May 25): 5-6. [In Portuguese.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Fine, Eben G.

1933 12.3443 Black Canyon Dam. *Time*, (June 12):. [Letter to the editor, regarding brief item in May 22 issue, “Back to Boulder”. Regarding name for Hoover Dam.]

Finerman, Eugene

2015 12.6100 Building Hoover Dam; an engineering wonder, it was an American triumph over the Great Depression. *Boss* (Dixon Valve and Coupling Co., Chestertown, Maryland), (Summer 2015 / Asia-Pacific, Winter 2015): 30-33.

Finkle, F. C.

1905 12.2629 Some irrigation problems in the San Joaquin Valley, California. *In:* Francis, Arthur F. (compiler, ed.), Sholes, C. H. (official reporter), *Official Proceedings of the Thirteenth National Irrigation Congress held at Portland, Ore., August 21-22,23-24, 1905.* Portland, Oregon: Bushong and Co., pp. 201-210. [Includes discussions by delegates, and that relate also to Colorado River and Yuma project, pp. 208-210.]

1911 12.650 Colorado River silt problem and dredge “Imperial” and irrigation in Imperial Valley. *Engineering News*, 66 (December 14): 695-699.

Finney, E. C.

1920 12.9982 Statement of Mr. E. C. Finney, Interior Department. *In: All-American Canal in Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif. : hearings before the Committee on Irrigation of Arid Lands, House of Representatives, Sixty-sixth Congress, on the Bill to assist in increasing the productive agricultural area of the Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif., and for other purposes : July 9, 12, and 14, September 19 and 26, October 29, 1919, January 28, 29, and 30, February 3 and 4, and March 3 and 5, 1920.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 412-421. [From the 1920 hearings.]

1933 12.6156 Appendix 48. Opinion of the Solicitor of the Department of the Interior, January 6, 1930. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 627-642.

Fireman, Bert

1971 12.4231 Use and abuse of southwestern rivers; historic man—the Anglo. *Hydrology and Water Resources in Arizona and the Southwest*, 1: 397-404.

Fischer, David

2007	12.2052	Plumbing of the Colorado River basin. *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 2(2) (Summer/Fall): inside front cover. [Based on a diagram by Clint McKnight, Intermountain Natural History Association.]

Fischhendler, I.; Feitelson, E.; AND Eaton, D.

2004	12.1762	The short-term and long-term ramifications of linkages involving natural resources: the US-Mexico transboundary water case. *Environment and Planning* (*C, Government and Policy*), 22(5): 633-650.
2006	12.1810	The short-term and long-term ramifications of linkages involving natural resources: the US-Mexico transboundary water case [ABSTRACT]. *Sage Public Administration Abstracts*, 32(4):.

Fisher, Gregory S., AND Cohen, Roger L.

2012	12.3052	The top 50 leading cases that shaped life and law in Arizona's first 100 years. *Arizona Attorney*, (February): 18-19, 21-24, 26-31. [See no. 1, "Water Rights (*Arizona v. California*)", p. 20; and sidebar, "Arizona's Navy Goes to War", p. 23; endnotes, p. 31.]

Fisher, Walter L.

1912	12.3352	Imperial Valley, Cal. *In:* Taft, William H., Message of the President of the United States transmitting data of the work of the Interior Department and other matters; with accompanying papers. *U.S. 62nd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Document 504*, pp. 129-186. [Individual papers are also cited separately.]
1912	12.2911	Papers to accompany letter from the Secretary of the Interior to the President in relation to Colorado River lands. *From:* Imperial Valley, Cal. *In:* Taft, William H., Message of the President of the United States transmitting data of the work of the Interior Department and other matters; with accompanying papers. *U.S. 62nd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Document 504*, pp. 158-186.
1913	12.4679	Report of the Secretary of the Interior. *In: Reports of the Department of the Interior for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 1912 : administrative reports in 2 volumes. Volume I.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1-103. [See "Lower Colorado River", pp. 30-31.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Fitzau, August

1907	12.2638	(COMPILER) Geographische Neuigkeiten [SECTION]. *Geographische Zeitschrift* (Leipzig), 13: 158-162, 385-395. [See pp. 160-161, 389, remarks on Colorado River and Salton Sea.] [In German.]

Fitzsimmons, W. C.

1894	12.3658	In reply to Powell: How much water does a crop require? *Irrigation Age*, 6(5) (May): 206-207. [Editorial Note on p. 207: "The article in reply to Major Powell on 'Water Duty in Arizona,' by W. A. Hancock, referred to elsewhere is unavoidably omitted, but will appear in June." (see Hancock, 1894, ITEM NO. 12.3659).]

Flanagan, Joe, AND Lowe, Jet

2008	12.9706	Seeding California. *Common Ground* (U.S. National Park Service, Washington, D.C.), 13(1) (Spring): 3, 22-33. [Table of Contents (p. 3) adds subtitle: "The Historic American Engineering Record documents a pair of Herculean feats that altered the West forever, becoming legends in American engineering."] [Regarding the Los Angeles Aqueduct and the Colorado River Aqueduct.]

Fleck, John

2016	12.6076	*Water is for fighting over : and other myths about water in the West.* Washington, D.C., Covelo (California), and London: Island Press, 246 [247] pp. ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Jenkins, 2016, ITEM NO. 30.1217

Fleck, John, AND Castle, Anne

2022	12.10159	Green light for adaptive policies on the Colorado River. *Water* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 14 (2), 16 pp. + Supplementary Materials online (https://www.mdpi.com/article/10.3390/w14010002/s1), 5 pp.

Fleck, John, AND Udall, Brad

2016	12.6534	Is a sustainable Colorado River possible? An out-of-the-box discussion on ideas to best utilize Colorado River water if it were to be apportioned today. How would we get there? *In: Law of the Colorado River : 18th Annual National Conference : Cooperation in the Face of Shortage : February 4-5, 2016, The Wheelhouse, Las Vegas.* [Denver]: CLE International.
2021	12.9633	Managing Colorado River risk. *Science*, 372(6545) (May 28): 885. [Editorial.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Fleming, I. L.

1933 12.6431 Centrale à béton au barrage Hoover. *In:* Documentation [SECTION]. *La Houille Blanche* (Grenoble), 1933(3): 89. [Concrete plant at Hoover Dam. Credited to "*Pierres et Minerals, Mai* 1933", *i.e.*, the May 1933 issue of the American serial, *Rocks and Minerals* (thus far not seen for this bibliography).] [In French.]

Fleming, Roscoe

1945 12.2383 A billion dollars' worth of dams are built first in miniature by ingenious U.S. engineers whose tamperings with nature sometimes have strange effects. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 84(4) (October): 65-69, 148. [Includes illustration of water issuing from model of Bridge Canyon Dam. Also illustrates actual disilting basin for All-American Canal. Mention of Boulder Dam.]

Fleming, Russell C.

NO DATE 12.1542 Construction of the Hoover Dam; a description of the tunnels for the penstock headers, the penstocks, and the canyon-wall outlets. *In: The story of the Boulder Dam. Volume Four.* New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co., pp. 15-20.

NO DATE 12.651 Construction of the Hoover Dam; a description of the tunnels for the penstock headers, the penstocks, and the canyon-wall outlets. *In: The story of the Hoover Dam.* Las Vegas: Nevada Publications, pp. 98-103. [*Ca.* 1988.] [Reprinted in facsimile from collected articles in *Compressed Air Magazine*, 1931-1935.]

1933 12.1543 Construction of the Hoover Dam; a description of the tunnels for the penstock headers, the penstocks, and the canyon-wall outlets. *Compressed Air Magazine*, (July):.

Fleming, Sean W.

2017 12.6808 *Where the river flows : scientific reflections on Earth's waterways.* Princeton (New Jersey) and Oxford: Princeton University Press, 204 pp.

Fletcher, Charles William

1934 12.7882 *An investigation of the crown cantilever section of Boulder Dam by means of a plaster-celite cross section model.* Master's thesis, University of Colorado, 50 pp.

1934 12.7883 *An investigation of the crown cantilever section of Boulder Dam by means of a plaster-celite cross section model.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 50 pp.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Fletcher, Charles W., AND Simonds, A. W.

1936 12.7884 *Tests of plaster-celite model of crown section of Boulder Cam.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 137 pp.

Flinn, Alfred Douglas; Weston, Robert Spurr; AND Bogert, Clinton Lathrop

1918 12.2943 (COMPILERS) *Waterworks handbook.* New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 2nd ed., 824 pp. [Laguna weir [Laguna Dam] noted *in passing*, p. 153.]

Flint, Alan; Flint, Lorraine; Stern, Michelle; AND Hevesi, Joseph

2022 12.10114 Characterizing drought in western U.S. watersheds: Grid-based regional geospatial tools for California and the Colorado River basin [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 54(5): abstract 153-2, https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022AM-380490.

Fly, B. F. [Fly, Ben Franklin] [Fly, Benjamin F.]

1918 12.7352 Col. B. F. Fly champions Yuma Project climate. *In:* The Open Forum [SECTION]. *Reclamation Record*, 9(8) (August): 381. [Letter, principally in support of the reclamation work in Yuma Valley. Includes formal portrait.]

1919 12.9962 Statement of Mr. B. F. Fly, of Yuma, Ariz., representing the Yuma County Commercial Club. *In: All-American Canal in Imperial Valley, Calif. : hearings before the Committee on Irrigation of Arid Lands, House of Representatives, Sixty-sixth Congress, First Session, on the Bill to assist in increasing the productive agricultural area of the Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif., and for other purposes : July 9, 12, and 14, 1919.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 181-183.

1919 12.7356 The Yuma Mesa auxiliary project. *Reclamation Record*, 10(8) (August): 365-368.

1920 12.6804 Yuma Project and Yuma Mesa. *Reclamation Record*, 11(5) (May): 232-233.

1920 12.6805 Work starts on Yuma auxiliary project. *Reclamation Record*, 11(11) (November): 527-528.

1921 12.7195 The Yuma Mesa Division of the Yuma Project, Ariz. *Reclamation Record*, 12(7) (July): 319.

1922 12.5602 [Statement of Col. B. F. Fly.] *From:* Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. *In:* Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. *U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142*, pp. 263-264.

Foard, Fred T.

1930 12.1874 The immigration aspect. *In:* Boulder Dam Symposium. *American Journal of Public Health*, 20(10) (October): 1080-1085.

Foged, Nathan, AND Dubin, Tony

2009 12.3607 New user-defined gate controlling capabilities in HEC-RAS Version 4.0; hydraulic modeling of the Drop 2 storage reservoir system [ABSTRACT]. *American Water Resources Association, 2009 Annual Water Resources Conference, November 9-12, 2009, Seattle, WA.* [Hydrologic Engineering Center’s River Analysis System.]

Folchi, Roberto, AND Wallin, Hans

2012 12.4518 Deep water excavation with shaped charges: a case history in Lake Mead, Boulder City, Nevada, USA. *In: Proceedings of the Thirty-eighth Annual Conference on Explosives and Blasting Technique, February 12-15, 2012, Nashville, TN[,] USA.* [No place]: International Society of Explosives Engineers, [unpaginated]. [Lake Mead Intake No. 3.]

2012 12.7445 Deep water excavation with shaped charges; a case history in Lake Mead. *Journal of Explosives Engineering* (International Society of Explosives Engineers), 29(3) (May/June): cover, 6-10. [Lake Mead Intake No. 3.]

2012 12.5745 Large underwater excavation at 100 m depth with explosives shaped charges; a challenging project to build the 3rd water intake of Lake Mead, Nevada (USA). *The SUBSEA Newsletter* (Kongsberg Maritime AS, Horten, Norway), (02/12) (June): 5. [Lake Mead Intake No. 3.]

Folger, Peter; Cody, Betsy A.; AND Carter, Nicole T.

2012 12.4410 *Drought in the United States: Causes and issues for Congress.* Washington, D.C.: Congressional Research Service, 28 pp. (7-5700. RL34580.)

Follett, W. W.

1908 12.652 Colorado River break of 1905; a short history of the cause. *Engineering News*, 60 (November 19): 571. [From *American Society of Civil Engineers, Proceedings*.]

1914 12.2354 [Discussion.] *In:* Cory, Harry T., Irrigation and river control in the Colorado River delta. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 76: 1511-1513.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

1915 12.2355 [Discussion.] *From:* Cory, Harry T., Irrigation and river control in the Colorado River delta. *In:* Cory, H. T., *The Imperial Valley and the Salton Sink.* San Francisco: John J. Newbegin, pp. 1511-1513 [pagination retained from 1914 printing]. [Reprinted from *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 76 (1914).]

Food and Water Watch

2023 12.10239 *Big Ag is draining the Colorado River dry.* [No place]: Food and Water Watch, 12 pp.

Fopeano, L. C.

1941 12.5266 The story of reclamation in the Museum of Science and Industry, Chicago. *Reclamation Era*, 31(3) (March): 74-75. [Includes working model of Hoover Dam (illustrated).]

Forbes, R. H.

1902 12.653 The river-irrigating waters of Arizona—their character and effects. *Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 44*, pp. 143-214.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 35| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-10|

1906 12.654 The lower courses of the Colorado River. *University of Arizona Monthly*, 7 (February).
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 35| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-10|

1906 12.655 *Irrigating sediments and their effects upon crops.* University of Arizona, Experiment Station, 98 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 218

1911 12.656 Irrigation in Arizona. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Experiment Station, Bulletin 235*, 83 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 219

1936 12.5211 History of irrigation development in Arizona. *Reclamation Era*, 26(10) (October): 226-227.

Force, Edwin T.

1937 12.657 *The use of the Colorado River in the United States, 1850-1933.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Berkeley.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Force, Victor

1964 12.4389 A rising question. *Desert Magazine*, 27(6) (June): 3. [Letter, with longer editorial reply, regarding water fluctuations in Lake Powell and water delivery to Lake Mead.]

Ford, John Anson

1922 12.2397 Super-dam will harness the mighty Colorado; world’s greatest power and irrigation project will turn millions of barren acres into land of wealth and opportunity. *Popular Science Monthly*, 100(5) (May): 55-57.

Ford, Samuel M.

1967 *12.9832* [Letter to “Congressman [Wayne N.] Aspinall”.] *From:* Statement of Armin Behr. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 519.

Ford, Thomas

1930 12.658 What Hoover Dam means to municipalities of southern California. *National Municipal Review*, 19 (December): 825-828.

Forester, D. M.

1938 12.5229 The desilting works at Imperial Dam. *Reclamation Era*, 28(8) (August): 152-156, back cover.

1939 12.5235 The Imperial Dam, All-American Canal system, Boulder Canyon Project. *Reclamation Era*, 29(2) (February): 28-36.

Forman, A. H.

1965 *12.8743* Statement by A. H. Forman, Executive Vice president, Arizona Public Service Co. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and*

September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 627-636.

Forowicz, Krystyna

2009 12.6406 Wspólne sprawy, wspólne wojny; wody transgraniczne łączą 145 krajów. *Środowisko* (Warszawa), 7(391): 21-23. [Colorado River, see p. 22.] [In Polish.]

Forsman, Timothy N.

2014 12.5842 What the QSA means for the Salton Sea: California’s big blank check. *Arizona State Law Journal*, 46: 365-389. [Quantification Settlement Agreement.]

Forsythe, K. Wayne; Schatz, Barbara; Swales, Stephen J.; Ferrato, Lisa-Jen; AND Atkinson, David M.

2012 12.5862 Visualization of Lake Mead surface area changes from 1972 to 2009. *ISPRS International Journal of Geo-Information* (International Society for Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing), 1: 108-119.

Fort, Denise

1997 12.9439 Denise Fort, Chair, Western Water Policy Review Advisory Commission. *From:* The Role of the Commission and its Basin Studies (Rita Schmidt Sudman, Moderator). *In: 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 140-143. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997*.]

Fort, Denise, AND Nelson, Barry

2012 12.7704 *Pipe dreams: Water supply pipeline projects in the West.* (Research by Kelly Coplin and Sharon Wirth.) [No place]: Natural Resources Defense Council, 42 pp. [Includes Colorado River Aqueduct and Central Arizona Project.]

Fortier, Samuel

1923 *12.5729* [Discussion of “Tentative plan for the construction of a 780-foot rock-fill dam, on the Colorado River, at Lees Ferry, Arizona”, by E. C. La Rue (1923).] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 86: 252-256. [La Rue, see ITEM NOS. 12.4582, 12.4583).]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Fortier, Samuel, AND Blaney, Harry F.

1928 12.660 Silt in the Colorado River and its relation to irrigation. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Technical Bulletin 67*, 95 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 35| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-10|

Fortier, Samuel, AND Young, Arthur A.

1930 12.3741 Irrigation requirements of the arid and semiarid lands of the Southwest. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Technical Bulletin 185*, 68 pp.

Forward, Kyle; Blair, Ryan; AND Souviney, Nick

2008 12.6091 *Desertification of the American Southwest: An analysis of population, climate, and water management.* Interactive Qualifying Project, Worcester Polytechnic Institute, 49 pp.

Foster, Lauren, AND Roberts, Stacy N.

2016 12.8559 "Citizens of a watershed": The Colorado River Compact and the exigencies of drought. *Arcadia* (Rachel Carson Center for Environment and Society, Munich), 2016 (Spring): No. 1, [5] pp.

Foster, Leo J.

1941 12.5270 All-American Canal gives the answers. *Reclamation Era*, 31(10) (October): 270-272.

Foster, Mark S.

1989 12.3035 *Henry J. Kaiser: Builder in the American West.* Austin: University of Texas Press, 358 pp.

Foti, Romano; Ramirez, Jorge A.; AND Brown, Thomas C.

2012 12.5689 Vulnerability of U.S. water supply to shortage; a technical document supporting the Forest Service 2010 RPA Assessment. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, General Technical Report RMRS-GRT-295*, 147 pp. [Includes references to Colorado River throughout.] [Resources Planning Act.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Fowler, F. H.

1918 *12.3650* Undeveloped water power in the Southwest. *Journal of Electricity*, 41(6) (September 15): 246-248. [Includes Coconino dam site on Little Colorado River, and Colorado River sites.]

Fowler, Lincoln

1894 12.3135 Ancient and modern Arizona. The growth of a new industry on the ruins of the old. *Irrigation Age*, 6(5) (May): 196-200. [See in particular, "The Colorado River", p. 200.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 2360

Fox, Charles Kirby

1945 12.2540 [Discussion of "Future of Lake Mead and Elephant Butte Reservoir" by J. C. Stevens.] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 71: 1282-1287.

Fox, William F.; Sheldon, John; AND Thomas, Brian

2012 12.6506 Financing issues. *In: Law of the Colorado River : March 1-2, 2012, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Fox, William W.; Aronovici, Vladimir S.; AND Donnan, William W.

1944 12.5546 *Imperial Valley drainage investigation, California.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service, Division of Irrigation, 105 pp. (Preliminary progress report of cooperative investigations, 1943-44; Soil Conservation Service, Imperial Irrigation District, Farm Credit Administration, and University of California.)

Fraenkel, Osmond K.

1935 12.7580 The opinions of the United States Supreme Court for the 1934 term—general issues. *Fordham Law Review*, 4(3) (November):416-455. [See pp. 437-438, regarding *United States v. Arizona*, 295 U.S. 174 (1935), which pertains to the erection of Parker Dam.]

Frahm, Chris, AND Slater, Scott

2001 12.4212 *Briefing paper prepared for San Diego Dialogue's Forum* Fronterizo *program on: Providing a reliable water supply in the San Diego/Imperial Valley/Baja California* [*sic*]. La Jolla, California: University of California at San Diego, Extended Studies and Public Programs, San Diego Dialogue, 22 pp. ("This briefing paper was prepared for San

Diego Dialogue’s Forum *Fronterizo* series on ‘Providing a Reliable Water Supply in the San Diego/Imperial Valley/Baja California Region’ which is underwritten by Sempra Energy, The San Diego Union-Tribune and the Public Policy Institute of California.”)

Frahm, Chris; Hentschke, Dan; Hinojosa, Osvel; Culp, Peter; McKeith, Mallisa Hathaway; AND Snow, Robert

2006 12.9507 Water and the Environment in Mexico—Bonds of a Shared Resource [PANEL]. (Chris Frahm, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : Sharing the Risks: Shortage, Surplus and Beyond.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 92-106. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Glenn Totten and Sue McClurg, eds.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 28-30, 2005 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2005*.]

Francis, G. M.

1929 12.6911 Will Boulder Dam help or hurt the electric companies? *Public Utilities Fortnightly*, 3 (May 30): 634-642.

Frangina, Eugenia [أويجينيا فيراجينا]

2015 12.8959 المياه... حرب البقاء ولغز الفَناء [almiaha... harb albaqa' walaghaz alfana'] [Water . . . the war of survival and the riddle of annihilation]. (ميادة سالم [Mayada Salem], translator.) جريدة الجرائد العالمية [*jaridat aljarayid alealamia*] [The Global Newspaper] (الهيئة العامة للاستعلامات [alhayyat aleamat lila istielamat] [Egypt, State Information Service]), (October 20): 20-23. (Credited to “موقع"تريكانى" الإيطالى للدراسات” [mwqe “trykana” al'iytala lildra sat] [“Trikani” website for Italian studies], October 2015.) [See p. 20, remarks concerning dams and water supply in the Colorado River basin.] [Ellipsis is part of title.] [In Arabic.]

Frank, Bernard, AND Netboy, Anthony

1949 12.661 Water, water, everywhere, but . . . *Scientific Monthly*, 68(6) (June): 400-407. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Franke, W.

1934 12.7040 Kabelkran für den Bau der Boulder-Staumauer. *Vereines Deutscher Ingenieure, Zeitschrift* (Berlin), 78 (August 18): 978-979. [Boulder Dam.] [In German.]

1935 12.7162 Förderanlagen beim Bau der Boulder-Staumauer. *Der Bauingenieur* (Berlin), 16 (June 21): 287-293. [Boulder Dam.] [In German.]

Frankel, Zachary; Halberg, Nicholas; Nemati, Mehdi; Dinar, Ariel; AND Crespo, Daniel

2024 12.10442 Climate crisis is straining the Colorado River’s complex policy architecture. *Choices* (Agricultural and Applied Economics Association), 39(3rd Quarter):.

Frederick, Jessyca

2014 12.4863 Where Coachella Valley water comes from. *The Chuparosa* (Desert Horticultural Society of the Coachella Valley), 1(3) (July/August): 1, 9.

Frederick, Kenneth D., AND Gleick, Peter H.

1999 12.1659 *Water and global climate change: Potential impacts on U.S. water resources.* [No place]: Prepared for The Pew Center on Global Climate Change, 48 pp.

Frederick, Kenneth D., AND Kneese, Allen V.

1990 12.662 Reallocation by markets and prices. *In:* Waggoner, Paul E. (ed.), *Climate change and U.S. water resources.* New York: John Wiley and Sons, pp. 395-419. (Wiley Series in Climate and the Biosphere.)

Frederikson, Harald D.

2002 12.2393 Institutional and financial considerations in water resources management. *In:* Paulet Iturri, Manuel (ed.), *Las autoridades autónomas de gestión de aguas : taller internacional : Comisión Técnica Nacional de Aguas y Suelos, Febrero a Julio, Mayo 16-17, 2001, Lima, Perú.* San José, Costa Rica: Ministerio de Agricultura, p. 173 and following. [See also “Annex”, pp. 195-211; and “Anexo (Traducción del Documento en Inglés)”, p. 148 and following.] [Document cover also with imprints of Instituto Interamericano de Cooperación para la Agricultura; Ministerio de Agricultura, Comisión Técnica Nacional de Aguas y Suelos; and Editorial AgroamerIICA.] [In English and Spanish.]

Freed, Kathryn L.

1945 12.663 Treaty with Mexico relating to the utilization of the waters of certain rivers. *Rocky Mountain Law Review*, 17: 251-257.

Freeman, Gregory

2008 12.4176 *Securing reliable water supplies for southern California.* [No place]: Los Angeles County Economic Development Corporation, *for* Southern California Leadership Council, Future Issues Committee, 19 pp.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Freeman, John R.

1922	12.3267	Address at the Annual Convention, Hotel Wentworth, near Portsmouth, N. H., June 21st, 1922. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 85: 1601-1630. [See p. 1621, reference to the proposed Colorado River dam; *i.e.*, Boulder Dam/Hoover Dam.]
1922	12.4597	Statement of Mr. John R. Freeman, civil engineer, of Providence, R. I. *In:* U.S. Senate, Committee on Commerce, Subcommittee, *To establish a national hydraulic laboratory : hearing before a subcommittee of the Committee on Commerce, United States Senate, Sixty-seventh Congress, Second Session, pursuant to S. J. Res. 209 to establish a national hydraulic laboratory : September 8, 1922.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 4-45. [Notes lower Colorado River, pp. 6, 8, 39; Boulder Canyon Dam, pp. 6, 8.]

Freeman, Lewis R.

1904	12.2847	Desert irrigation in the Far West. *American Monthly Review of Reviews*, 29(3) (March): 305-311.
1923	12.9655	Unity and the Colorado; the mighty river must be harnessed by joint action to forestall calamity. *Sunset Magazine*, (March): 16-20, 58, 60.
1923	12.9656	Near sights of dam sites; eminent engineers discover how little they really know of the Colorado River. *Sunset Magazine*, (September): 21-23, 84-90.

Freeman, Richard

1996	12.6613	Privatization of water is thievery. *EIR* (Executive Intelligence Review), 23(45) (November 8): 10-11. [Specifically refers to the Lower Colorado River basin.]
1997	12.4395	George Chaffey enabled the Imperial Valley to bloom. *EIR* (Executive Intelligence Review), 24(13) (March 21): 21.

Freer, Jeffrey A.

1995	12.6049	*Updating the Colorado River Compact.* Bachelor’s thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, ii, 63, 1, 8 pp.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Frente de Trabajadores de la Energía

2008 12.9025 Bajagua, el negocio del agua; el "efecto popote" existe, EU lo aplica hace años a México en materia de agua. *Frente de Trabajadores de la Energía, Boletín de Prensa* (México), 8(101) (April 7), 4 pp. [In Spanish.]

Frevert, Donald K.; Fulp, Terrance J.; Salas, Jose D.; Prairie, Jim; AND Lukas, Jeff

2008 12.2133 Management strategies for the Colorado River reservoir system under major drought scenarios [ABSTRACT]. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Conference Proceedings*, 316: 270.

Freyberg, Tom

2015 12.9364 California's water challenge. Is desalination the answer? *Stockholm WaterFront* (Stockholm International Water Institute, Stockholm), 2015(4) (November): 9-11. [Colorado River, *passim*.]

Friederici, Peter

2007 12.1868 Facing the yuck factor; how has the West embraced water recycling? Very (gulp) cautiously. *High Country News*, 39(17) (September 17): 1, 7, 10-17, 24.

Friedrich, Katja; Grossman, Robert L.; Huntington, Justin; Blanken, Peter D.; Lenters, John; Holman, Kathleen D.; Gochis, David; Livneh, Ben; Prairie, James; Skeie, Erik; Healey, Nathan C.; Dahm, Katharine; Pearson, Christopher; Finnessey, Taryn; Hook, Simon J.; AND Kowalski, Ted

2018 12.7586 Reservoir evaporation in the western United States; current science, challenges, and future needs. *American Meteorological Society, Bulletin*, 99(1) (January): 167-187.

Friends of the Earth

1974 *12.9118* They're after the Grand Canyon again? The Grand Canyon! *Mountain Gazette*, (25) (September): 3. [Friends of the Earth action-alert advertisement against Grand Canyon dams. Includes partial facsimile reproduction of 1967 Sierra Club advertisement, "Should We Also Flood the Sistine Chapel So Tourists Can Get Nearer the Ceiling?", with legend, "Eight years ago, because it ran ads to save the Grand Canyon from dams, the Sierra Club lost its tax status. Friends of the Earth asks you to remember this classic ad." (See Sierra Club, 1967, ITEM NO. 3.257.)]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Frisvold, George B., AND Emerick, Kyle J.

1999 12.3582 Rural-urban water transfers in the U.S.-Mexico border region. *6th Meeting on Game Theory and Practice, Zaragoza, Spain, 10-12 July [1999]*, 24 pp.

Frisvold, George B.; Wilson, Paul N.; AND Needham, Robert

2007 12.4130 Implications of federal farm policy and state regulation on agricultural water use. *In:* Colby, Bonnie G., and Jacobs, Katharine L. (eds.), *Arizona water policy : management innovations in an urbanizing, arid region.* Washington, D.C.: Resources for the Future, pp. 137-156.

Fritts, Harold C.

1984 12.2611 [Discussion.] *From:* Bredhoeft, John, Physical limitations of water resources. *In:* Engelbert, Ernest A. (ed.), *with* Ann Foley Scheuring, *Water scarcity : impacts on western agriculture.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 44-48. [Bredehoeft, pp. 17-44.]

Frizell, K. Warren

1985 12.8990 *Spillway tests at Glen Canyon Dam.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Hydraulics Branch, Division of Research and Laboratory Services, Engineering and Research Center, 52 pp.

2002 12.2217 Stresses in structural tie rods in a large penstock bifurcation: Combining theory, prototype measurements, and numerical modeling. *In:* Wahl, Tony L., Pugh, Clifford A., Oberg, Kevin A., and Vermeyen, Tracy B. (eds.), *Hydraulic measurements and experimental methods : proceedings of the specialty conference held in Estes Park, Colorado, July 28-August 1, 2002.* Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers.

Frizell, Kathleen H., AND Mefford, Brent W.

1991 12.2124 Designing spillways to prevent cavitation damage. *Concrete International*, 13(5) (May): 58-64. [Principally about Hoover Dam.]

Frome, Michael

1966 *12.5934* Mike Frome: Bridge Canyon and Marble Canyon Dams. *American Forests*, (May): 6-7+.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-15|

Frus, Rebecca; Anderson, Patrick; Qi, Sharon; Andrews, William; AND Dahm, Katharine

2022 12.10298 An innovative strategy to assess Colorado River Basin stakeholder science needs related to drought [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 60-61.

Frus, Rebecca; Hawbaker, Todd J.; Anderson, Patrick; Qi, Sharon; Andrews, William; Monroe, Adrian; Bradford, John; AND Dahm, Katharine

2022 12.10116 Assessing stakeholder science needs to prioritize integrated drought-related science in the Colorado River Basin [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 54(2): abstract 4-5, https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022CD-373434.

Fu, Guangyu; She, Yawen; Zhang, Guoqing; Wang, Yun; Gao, Shanghua; AND Liu, Tai

2021 12.9862 Lithospheric equilibrium, environmental changes, and potential induced-earthquake risk around the newly impounded Baihetan Reservoir, China. *Remote Sensing* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 13(3895) (https://doi.org/10.2290/rs13193895), 18 pp. [Not pertinent to this bibliography, but cited here for its notes, *in passing*, of anthropogenic earthquakes produced at "the US Grand Canyon Reservoir" (p. 3) or "the Grand Canyon Reservoir (United States)" (p. 10), which references actually pertain to Lake Mead.]

Fu, Yunxuan

2022 12.10121 Research on drought prediction model of LSTM with elevation of water. *E3S Web of Conferences*, 360: 01093, 6 pp. (https://doi.org/10.1051/e3sconf/202236001093). (VSEP2022: Virtual Student Exchange Program 2022, Indonesia.) [LSTM: long short-term memory.] [Model water data are derived from Lake Mead.]

Fuente V., Marco Antonio de la

1982 12.3200 Examen juridico de algunos problemas de aguas y limites entre México y los Estados Unidos. *In:* Moreno, García, and Carlos, Victor (compilers), *Análisis de algunos problemas fronterizos y bilaterales entre México y los Estados Unidos*. México: Universidad nacional Autónoma de México, Instituto de Investigaciones Juridicas, pp. 59-101. (*Volume:* Serie H—Estudios de Derecho Interacional Público, 4) [In Spanish.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Fuerst, Juergen

2009 12.9347 Axialschubfreie Pumpen für die Wasserversorgung von Las Vegas. *Industriepumpen und Kompressoren* (Zeitschrift für die Praxis der Pumpen- und Kompressorentechnik) (Essen, Germany), 2009(1) (March): 18-20. [In German.]

Fujita, Naonori [藤田 尚則]

2016 12.9607 アメリカ・インディアンの水利権に関する一考察 [Amerika indian no mizu riken ni kansuru ichikōsatsu] [A study on Native American water rights]. **文京学院大学人間学部研究紀要** [bunkyōgakuindaigaku ningen gakubu kenkyū kiyō] [Bunkyo Gakuin University Faculty of Human Studies, Bulletin], 17 (March): 143-156. [Colorado River is noted briefly (p. 151), with respect to the Cocopah.] [In Japanese.]

Fukaya, Chuichi [深谷忠一]

2015 12.8910 カリフォルニアの干ばつ [Kariforunia no kanbatsu] [California drought]. グローカル天理 / Glocal Tenri (天理大学 おやさと研究所 [Tenridaigaku o yasa to kenkyūjo] / Tenri University, Osayatsu Institute for the Study of Religion, Monthly Bulletin) (Tenri, Nara Prefecture, Japan), 16(8) (August): 1. [Includes note of Lake Mead.] [In Japanese, with bilingual serial title and publisher's information.]

Fuller, Jeffrey Ross

1998 12.3461 *Financing the Central Arizona Project: Econometric estimations and second-best prices.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 188 pp.

Fuller, William B.

1908 12.2451 The removal of high turbidity from water without the use of coagulants. *In:* From Workers in the Field [SECTION]. *Municipal Engineering*, 34(4): 240-241. [Colorado River, Yuma, Arizona.]

Fulp, Terry [Fulp, Terrance J.]

2003 12.5117 Management of Colorado River resources. *In:* Lawrence, William M., Jr. (ed.), *Water and climate in the western United States.* Boulder, Colorado: University Press of Colorado, pp. 143-152.

2005 12.2128 How low can it go? *In:* Drought on the Colorado River [FEATURE]. *Southwest Hydrology*, 4(2) (March/April): 16-17, 28. [Lake Mead.]

2008 12.1983 Past, current, and future operation of lower Colorado River reservoirs and the coordinated operation of Lake Powell and Lake Mead [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River*

Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona. [No imprint], p. 23.

2009 12.2320 Lake Mead: Water uses, demands, and changes in lake levels [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lake Mead Science Symposium, January 13 and 14, 2009, Las Vegas, Nevada : program.* [Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas], p. 4.

2010 12.2562 Colorado River basin water supply and demand study. *In: The law of the Colorado River : May 13-14, 2010, Reno, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

2010 12.4552 Colorado River operations and planning in a changing climate [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 13-17 December*, Abstract H12D-05.

2013 12.6520 Bi-national agreements and Minute 319. *In: Law of the Colorado River : March 14-15, 2013, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

2014 12.4660 Responding to drought conditions. *In: Law of the Colorado River : 16th Annual National Conference : Drought, Demand, Discussions, and More : March 13-14, 2014, Las Vegas.* [Denver]: CLE International.

2015 12.6016 Impacts of drought on the river. *In: Law of the Colorado River : April 30-May 1, 2015, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

2018 12.7770 Agency information collection activities; lower Colorado River well inventory. *Federal Register*, 83(170) (August 31): 44671. [Pertaining to data collection about wells along the lower Colorado River, with respect to water diversions from the river.]

2018 12.7935 Agency information collection activities; diversions, return flow, and consumptive use of Colorado River water in the Lower Colorado River Basin. *Federal Register*, 83(226) (November 23): 59414-59415.

2018 12.7936 Agency information collection activities; submission to the Office of Management and Budget for review and approval; Lower Colorado River well inventory. *Federal Register*, 83(228) (November 27): 60893-60894.

2019 12.8062 Agency information collection activities; submission to the Office of Management and Budget for review and approval; diversions, return flow, and consumptive use of Colorado River water in the Lower Colorado River Basin. *Federal Register*, 84(28) (February 11): 3242-3243.

Fulp, Terry, AND Crotty, John

2017 12.8085 Breaking down Minute 323 with U.S. Bureau of Reclamation Lower Colorado Regional Director Dr. Terry Fulp. *Municipal Water Leader*, 3(10) (November/December): cover, 4, 6-9. [Interview.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Fulp, Terry, AND Prairie, J.

2008	12.4554	Climate variability: Adaptation strategies for Colorado River management [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 89(53, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract G33C-07.

Fulp, Terry; Jerla, Carly; AND Callejo, Russell

2010	12.2475	In an era of changing climate—Description of interim guidelines for Lake Powell and Lake Mead. *In:* Melis, Theodore S., Hamill, John F., Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., Grams, Paul E., Kennedy, Theodore A., Kubly, Dennis M., and Ralston, Barbara E. (eds.), Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium, November 18-20, 2008, Scottsdale, Arizona. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5135*, pp. 89-95.

Fulp, Terry; Vickers, W.; Williams, B.; AND King, D.

2005	12.2782	Decision support for watershed and river system management applications on the Colorado River. *In: Waterpower XIV. Conference technical papers : July 18-22, 2005, Austin, Texas, USA*. [No place]: HCI Publications, CD-ROM.

Fulton, R. Evan

2008	12.4834	Weather, water, deserts, people. *University of Nevada at Reno, Cooperative Extension, Fact Sheet 08-44*, [2] pp.

Fumagalli, Michele

2014	12.6390	*Soglia come rifugio per il sublime : condizioni e presupposti per un rifugio per barche e persone alle berlengas.* Master’s thesis, Universidade Autónoma de Lisboa, 119 pp. [See “Diga di Hoover”, pp. 36-37.] [In Italian.]

Furnish, Dale Beck, AND Ladman, Jerry R.

1975	12.4104	The Colorado River salinity agreement of 1973 and the Mexicali Valley. *Natural Resources Journal*, 15 (January): 143-152.
1975	12.3282	El convenio de 1973 sobre la Salinidad del Río Colorado y el Valle de Mexicali. *Facultad de Derecho de México, Revista* (Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México), 25(97/98) (January/June): 103-130. (“Traducción de Margarita Barney de Cruz. Revisada por Rodolfo Cruz Miramontes, Raúl Cervantes Ahumada y Dale Beck Furnish”.) [In by-line, the second author’s name is misspelled “Landman”.] [In Spanish.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

G

Gabriel, Mark A.

2013	12.3877	Boulder Canyon Project—Post-2017 resource pool. *Federal Register*, 78(250) (December 30): 79436-79444. [Western Area Power Administration, Notice of final marketing criteria and call for applications. Includes comments and responses to proposed post-2017 marketing criteria during an earlier comment period.]
2014	12.4559	Boulder Canyon Project—Post-2017 resource pool. *Federal Register*, 79(153) (August 8): 46432-46434. [Western Area Power Administration, Notice of proposed allocation.]

Gaco Western [firm]

NO DATE	12.7753	*U.S. Bureau of Reclamation chooses GacoFlex UB64 and U66 polyurethane coatings.* [No place]: Gaco Western, 2 pp. (Gaco Western, Case History.) [1995?] [Product used in Hoover Dam visitor center observation deck; new construction.]

Gahan, Andrew H., AND Rowley, William D.

2012	12.8150	*The Bureau of Reclamation: From developing to managing water, 1945-2000. Volume 2.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, pp. i-lvi, 513-1120. [For Volume 1, see Rowley (2006, ITEM NO. 12.8149).]

Gaković, Milorad

2008	12.6574	Voda za Kaliforniju. *Voda i Mi* (Agencije za vodno područje rijeke Save Sarajevo, Sarajevo), 12(61) (August): 71-74. [In Bosnian.]
2008	12.6575	Voda za Kaliforniju (drugi dio). *Voda i Mi* (Agencije za vodno područje rijeke Save Sarajevo, Sarajevo), 12(62) (October): 45-49. [In Bosnian.]
2009	12.6576	Voda za Kaliforniju (treći dio). *Voda i Mi* (Agencije za vodno područje rijeke Save Sarajevo, Sarajevo), 13(65) (April): 67-70. [In Bosnian.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Gallison, Norman S.

NO DATE	12.1546	Construction of the Hoover Dam; an account of the extensive railroad system and of the important work it is doing. *In: The story of the Hoover Dam. Volume Three.* New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co., pp. 3-7.
NO DATE	12.664	Construction of the Hoover Dam; details of the driving of four huge tunnels which will divert the Colorado River around the dam site. *In: The story of the Hoover Dam.* Las Vegas: Nevada Publications, pp. 47-53. [*Ca.* 1988.] [Reprinted in facsimile from collected articles in *Compressed Air Magazine*, 1931-1935.]
NO DATE	12.665	Construction of the Hoover Dam; an account of the extensive railroad system and of the important work it is doing. *In: The story of the Hoover Dam.* Las Vegas: Nevada Publications, pp. 61-65. [*Ca.* 1988.] [Reprinted in facsimile from collected articles in *Compressed Air Magazine*, 1931-1935.]
1932	12.1496	Construction of the Hoover Dam; details of the driving of the four huge tunnels which will divert the Colorado River around the dam site. *Compressed Air Magazine*, 37 (May): 3804-3810.
1932	12.6968	Construction of the Hoover Dam. *General Contractors' Association, Bulletin*, 23 (August): 169-176.
1932	12.1547	Construction of the Hoover Dam; an account of the extensive railroad system and of the important work it is doing. *Compressed Air Magazine*, 37 (September): 3908-3912.
1932	12.6964	Construction equipment for Hoover Dam. *Civil Engineering*, 2 (September): 573-577.
1932	12.1497	Construction of the Hoover Dam; details of the driving of the four huge tunnels which will divert the Colorado River around the dam site. *In: The story of the Hoover Dam. Volume Two.* New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co., pp. 22-29.

Gammage, Grady, Jr.

2015	12.6015	The law of the Colorado River. *In: Law of the Colorado River : April 30-May 1, 2015, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

García Acevedo, María Rosa

2001	12.4086	Agua: Cooperación y conflicto en la frontera México-Estados Unidos. *Cuadernos Americanos* (Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México), New Series, 3(87) (May/June):. [In Spanish.]
2001	12.4087	The confluence of water, patterns of settlement, and constructions of the border in the Imperial and the Mexicali Valleys (1990-1999). *In:* Blatter, Joachim, and Ingram,

Helen (eds.), *Reflections on water: New approaches to transboundary conflicts and cooperation.* Cambridge, Massachusetts, MIT Press.

2004 12.4303 El río Colorado en la relación México-Estados Unidos: visiones, acciones y posibilidades. *Comercio Exterior* (Banco Nacional de Comercio Exterior, México), 54(3) (March): 218-229. [In Spanish.]

2004 12.4139 Mirando a través del canal. Reflexiones sobre imágenes y políticas sobre el agua en Estados Unidos de América. *In:* Sánchez Munguía, Vicente (ed.), *El revestimiento del Canal Todo Americano. ¿Competencia o cooperación por el agua en la frontera México-Estados Unidos?* Tijuana, Baja California: El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, and Plaza y Valdés, pp. 153-188. [In Spanish.]

2006 12.3544 Looking across the canal: Reflections on visions and policies on water issues in the United States. *In:* Sánchez Munguía, Vicente (ed.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment. Lining the All-American Canal: Competition or cooperation for the water in the U.S.-Mexican border?* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. 129-153. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 13*.)

García de la Herraz, Miguel

1934 12.9074 La presa Hoover. *In:* El Ingeniero [SECTION]. *Madrid Cientifico*, 41(1357): 201-204. [In Spanish.]

García Diego, José Antonio

1950 12.8005 Obras hidráulicas en los Estado Unidos. *Revista de Obras Públicas* (Madrid), 98(2822) (June): 279-287. [In Spanish.]

García Nales, Ana Cristina

2007 12.4096 *Las organizaciones no gubernamentales en la gestión del agua en la frontera México-Estados Unidos.* Thesis, El Colegio de San Luis, 175 pp. [In Spanish.]

García Reyes, Irving; Bolaños Castillo, Jonathan G.; AND **González Villarreal, Fernando Jorge**

2018 12.7769 Balance hídrico de las Presas Hoover y Glenn [sic] Canyon ubicadas sobre el cauce del Río Colorado. *In: XXVIII Congreso Latinoamericano de Hidráulica, Bueno Aires, Argentina, Septiembre de 2018*, 2 pp. [Hoover Dam, Glen Canyon Dam.] [In Spanish.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Garcia Yagüe, Angel

1973 12.2089 Terremotos y embalses. *Revista de Obras Públicas* (Madrid), (August): 743-760. [Includes Hoover Dam.] [In Spanish.]

Garfin, Gregg M.

2013 12.6582 Climate change challenges and solutions for water managers. *In:* Megdal, Sharon B., Varady, Robert G., and Eden, Susanna (eds.), *Shared borders, shared waters : Israeli-Palestinian and Colorado River basin water challenges.* Boca Raton (Florida), London, New York, and Leiden: CRC Press, pp. 187-202.

Garfin, Gregg M.; Crimmins, Michael A.; AND Jacobs, Katharine L.

2007 12.4126 Drought, climate variability, and implications for water supply and management. *In:* Colby, Bonnie G., and Jacobs, Katharine L. (eds.), *Arizona water policy : management innovations in an urbanizing, arid region.* Washington, D.C.: Resources for the Future, pp. 61-78.

Garner, E. L., AND Ouellette, M.

1995 12.1687 Future shock? The law of the Colorado River in the twenty-first century. *Arizona State Law Journal*, 27(2): 469-506.

Garrett, Treena V.

2024 12.10456 Final 2028 Parker-Davis Project Power Marketing Plan and call for resource pool applications. *Federal Register*, 89(218) (November 12): 88999-89011.

Garrick, Dustin

2006 12.7435 (WITH Kathy Jacobs and Gregg Garfin) Decision making under uncertainty: Climatic variability, stakeholders, and modeling in the Colorado River basin. *In: 2006 NOAA Climate Prediction Applications Science Workshop: Research and Applications on Use and Impacts : March 21-24, 2006, Westward Look Resort, Tucson, Arizona*, 5 pp.

2018 12.8555 Decentralisation and drought adaptation: applying the subsidiarity principle in transboundary river basins. *International Journal of the Commons* (International Association for the Study of the Commons, Bloomington, Indiana), 12(1): 301-331. [Includes an “illustrative comparison of drought adaptation in the US portions of the Colorado and Rio Grande Rivers”.]

Garrick, Dustin, AND Jacobs, Kathy [Jacobs, Katharine]

2006 12.3585 Water management on the Colorado River: From surplus to shortage in five years. *Southwest Hydrology*, (May/June): 8-9.

Garrick, Dustin; De Stefano, Lucia; Fung, Fai; Pittock, Jamie; Schlager, Edella; New, Mark; Connell, Daniel

2013 12.7694 Managing hydroclimatic risks in federal rivers: a diagnostic assessment. *Royal Society of London, Philosophical Transactions*, Series A, 371: 20120415, 26 pp. [Includes Colorado River.]

Garrick, Dustin; Jacobs, Katharine; AND Garfin, Gregg

2008 12.1941 Models, assumptions, and stakeholders: Planning for water supply variability in the Colorado River basin. *American Water Resources Association, Journal*, 44(2): 381-398.

Garrison, I. L.

1923 12.668 Indisputable Colorado River Compact facts. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 13(3) (January): 14.

Garstka, Walter U.

1968 12.7644 Water resources, preservation and use. *In:* Lectures on Water Conservation. *University of Connecticut, Institute of Water Resources, Report*, 7 (October): 15-22.

Garstka, Walter U.; Phillips, H. B.; Allen, I. E.; AND Herbert, D. J.

1958 12.669 Withdrawal of water from Lake Mead. *In:* Harbeck, G. E., Jr., *et al.*, Water-loss investigations: Lake Mead studies. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 298*, pp. 63-75.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 35| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-10|

Gasper, John R.; Veselka, Thomas D.; Mahalik, Matthew R.; Hayse, John W.; Saha, Samrat; Wigmosta, Mark S.; Voisin, Nathalie; Rakowski, Cynthia; Coleman, Andre; AND Lowry, Thomas S.

2013 12.4571 *Water use optimization toolset project: Development and demonstration phase draft report.* [No place]: Argonne National Laboratory, Environmental Science Division; Sandia National Laboratories; Pacific Northwest National Laboratory; and Oak Ridge National Laboratory, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [418 pp. total]. (ANL/EVS/14/5.) [See pp. 4-16 to 4-19, “Colorado River Storage Project Demonstration Site”, including a section on Glen Canyon Dam.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Gassert, Francis; Shiao, Tien; AND Luck, Matt

2013 12.4843 *Colorado River basin study : aqueduct metadata document.* Washington, D.C.: World Resources Institute, 22 pp. (World Resources Institute Working Paper.)

Gastélum, Jesús R., AND Cullom, Chuck

2013 12.6090 Application of the Colorado River Simulation System model to evaluate water shortage conditions in the Central Arizona Project. *Water Resources Management*, 27(7) (May): 2369-2389.

Gates, R. Woodland

1920 12.9980 Statement of Mr. R. Woodland Gates, Colorado Building, Washington, D. C., representing the Imperial-laguna Water Co. *In: All-American Canal in Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif. : hearings before the Committee on Irrigation of Arid Lands, House of Representatives, Sixty-sixth Congress, on the Bill to assist in increasing the productive agricultural area of the Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif., and for other purposes : July 9, 12, and 14, September 19 and 26, October 29, 1919, January 28, 29, and 30, February 3 and 4, and March 3 and 5, 1920.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 365-395. [From the 1920 hearings.]

Gates, William H.

1932 12.670 (COMPILER) *Hoover Dam : including the story of the turbulent Colorado River.* (Art work by Tony Mann.) Los Angeles: Wetzel Publishing Co., *for* Hoover Dam Scenic Corp., Las Vegas, Nevada, 88 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 35| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-10 to 2-11| **FARQUHAR 105** FQ18:149

1933 12.1321 *The romance of concrete and steel : Boulder Dam.* Los Angeles: Wayside Press, *for* Boulder Dam Scenic Co., [24] pp. [Wraps fold around with tongue in slit and with space for mailing address and postage.]

Gatewood, J. S.; Wilson, Alfonso; Thomas, H. E.; AND Kister, L. R.

1964 12.5779 General effects of drought on water resources of the Southwest. *In:* Drought in the Southwest, 1942-56. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 372-B*, pp. B1-B55, Plate 1 in volume pocket.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Gault, H. J.

1931 12.6781 All-American Canal to serve a million acres; a review of report on All-American Canal investigations. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(7) (July): 146-147.

1933 12.671 The All-American Canal. *The Military Engineer*, 25: 379-382.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 35| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-11|

Gautier, Claude

2014 12.4466 Gestion de l’eau dans les cultures maraîchères du sud-ouest des États-Unis. *L’Indice Orange* (Agro Centre, Québec), (March) (Spécial Maraîcher Publi-Reportage): [2]. [In French.]

Gaylord, James M.

1918 12.7350 Pumping on irrigation projects. *Reclamation Record*, 9(2) (February): 75-79. [See p. 77, “Screw Pumps”, including brief remarks on pumps then being installed on the Yuma Project “to pump drainage water into the Colorado River”.]

1939 12.3807 The pumping system of the Colorado River Aqueduct. *Electrical Engineering*, 58(3) (March): 112-123.

1941 12.5444 Pumping plants; problems involved in the design and construction of the Colorado River Aqueduct pumping plants. *In: The great aqueduct: the story of the planning and building of the Colorado River Aqueduct.* Los Angeles: Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, p. 51. [From *Colorado River Aqueduct News*, May 25, 1939.]

Gayol, Roberto

1906 12.3305 Ensayo preliminar para un estudio acerca de la forma practica en que el estado puede favorecer el desarrollo de la irrigation. (Concluye.) *Mexico. Secretaría de Fomento, Boletín*, Series 2, 5(11-I) (June): 1163-1229. [See “Capitulo IV. La irrigación en los Estados Unidos”, pp. 1187-1207. [In Spanish.]

Ge, Shemin; Silverstein, Joann; Eklund, James; Limerick, Patricia; AND Stewart, David

2024 12.10366 Fixing the *flawed* Colorado River Compact. The 1922 Colorado River Compact ignored available science and overallocated the river’s water, a decision whose effects reverberate today. Now there’s an opportunity to get things right. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union), 105(7) (July): cover, 1, 16-23. [Cover tease: “Rethinking a River. How the West was watered, and how science can set a new course for the 21st century.”]

Gear, Roy D.

1952 12.5297 Yuma, Arizona . . . . an investment that makes cents! Local accomplishments of an irrigation development measured in terms of net income. *Reclamation Era*, 38(6) (June): 141-144. [Ellipsis is part of title, thus.]

Gebhard, David

1986 12.672 Introduction. *In:* Woollett, William, *Hoover Dam : drawings, etchings, lithographs, 1931-1933.* Los Angeles: Hennessey and Ingalls, Inc., pp. 11-16.

Gehlker, Chris

2008 12.8077 Aquafollies part I—water law basics. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 44(3) (May/June): 1.

GEI Consultants, Inc.

NO DATE 12.4471 *All-American Canal lining project : Imperial Irrigation District, Imperial County, California.* [No place]: GEI Consultants, 1 p. [Fact sheet.]

2012 12.5756 *Imperial Region Integrated Regional Water Management Plan.* [No place]: GEI Consultants, Inc., *for* Imperial Water Forum, 2 volumes, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [533, 684 pp. total]. [Environmental and water supply issues.] [*NOTE*: As noted in the Table of Contents for Appendices A through R, A ppendices C, E, F, I, P are not included in the public review draft either because they are incorporated into chapters of IRWMP, are to be brought to future attention, or were not updated for the IRWMP.]

GEI Consultants, Inc., AND **Michael Clinton Consulting, LLC**

2018 12.7605 *Bi-national canal for Salton Sea restoration and Colorado River augmentation : proposal to the California Natural Resources Agency in response to December 8, 2017 Request for Information for Salton Sea water importation projects.* [No place]: GEI Consultants, Inc., and Michael Clinton Consulting, LLC, *for* California Natural Resources Agency, Sacramento, 28 [68] pp.

Gelders, Jesse F.

1931 12.4576 Miracles worked by engineers in endless fight for water. *Popular Science Monthly*, 119(4) (October): 42-43, 141-143. [Colorado River Aqueduct.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Gelt, Joe

1996 12.673 Saving endangered species poses water policy challenge. *Arroyo* (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Center), 9(3) (October): 1-12.

1997 12.3014 Sharing Colorado River water: History, public policy and the Colorado River Compact. *Arroyo* (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Center), 10(1) (August):.

2004 12.1953 Basin states consider ways to share Colorado River shortages; drought is cause to cooperate. *Arizona Water Resource* (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Research Center), 12(1) (July/August): 1-2, 8, 12.

2008 12.2311 Well owners along lower Colorado River face stricting enforcement of water laws; Reclamation identifying wells that pump river water without legal entitlement. *Arizona Water Resource* (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Center), 17(2) (November/December): 1-2, 8.

Genzsch, Erwin O.

1950 12.6395 Neue Industrie- und Markt-Regionen der USA: Eine wirtschaftsgeographische Studie. Teil 1. Pazifische Staaten und Bergstaaten. *Wirtschaftsdienst* (Hamburg), 30(10): 42-47. [In German.]

Gerak, Ed

2019 12.8035 Drought Contingency Plan and the community. *Ak-Chin O'odham Runner* (Maricopa, Arizona), 33(2) (January 18-31): 2.

Gerbis, Nick

2009 12.2289 Research looks at water, energy impacts of climate change. *ASU Insight* (Arizona State University), 30(18) (December 11): 2.

Gerlak, Andrea Kristen

1997 12.674 *Adjudicating the waters: The politics of water in the New American West.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 223 pp.

2015 12.5455 Resistance and reform: Transboundary water governance in the Colorado River delta. *Review of Policy Research*, 32(1) (January): 100-123.

2017 12.7407 Regional water institutions and participation in water governance: The Colorado River delta as an exception to the rule? *Journal of the Southwest*, 59(1/2) (Spring/Summer): 184-203.

Gerry, M. H., Jr.

1931 12.7119 Safety limitations of the Hoover Dam. *Civil Engineering*, 1 (July): 921-923. [See also discussions by Hill and Howell (October): 1206-1207, Paul *et al.* (November): 1287-1288, and Ransome and Hampton (December): 1397-1398.]

1931 12.7124 Safety of Hoover Dam. *Architect and Engineer*, 106 (August): 103-10. [See also reply by Elwood Mead, (September): 80-83.]

1932 12.7127 Uncertainties of Hoover Dam. *Civil Engineering*, 2 (April): 250-251.

Gertner, Jon

2008 12.2129 The future is drying up: The other water problem. *Leadership and Management in Engineering*, 8: 139-.

Getches, David H.

1985 12.676 Competing demands for the Colorado River. *University of Colorado Law Review*, 56: 413-479.

1994 12.677 Water marketing. *In:* Durdu, Susan, and Patrick, Ruth (eds.), *Proceedings of the Fifth National Conference* [*on Environmental Issues*] *: Water: Our Next Crisis? Academy of Natural Sciences.* Philadelphia: Academy of Natural Sciences [of Philadelphia], pp. 291-302.

1997 12.9431 David Getches, Professor of Natural Resources Law, University of Colorado. *From:* Future Scenario: on the Colorado River. *In: 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 119-121. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997*.]

1997 12.678 Colorado River governance: Shared federal authority as an incentive to create a new institution. *University of Colorado Law Review*, 68(3): 573-658.

2003 12.6573 Water management in the United States and the fate of the Colorado River delta in Mexico. *United States Mexico Law Journal*, 11: 107-114.

2009 12.7953 La situación en Estados Unidos de América: Deferencia hacia los Estados; Supremacía Federal. *In:* Embid Irujo, Antonio (Director) and Kölling, Mario (ed.), *Gestión del Agua* *y Descentralización Política : actas de la Conferencia Internacional de Gestión del Agua en Países Federales, Zaragoza, 9-11 de julio de 2008.* Cizur Menor, Navarra, Spain: Editorial Aranzadi, SA (imprime Rodona Industria Gráfica, SL, Pamplona), pp. 43-80. [Volume title-page includes the logos of Aranzadi and Thomson Reuters.] [In Spanish.]

Getches, David H.; Hyde, Pamela; Leshy, John; Pontius, Dale; Hine, Thomas; Rinne, Bill; AND Moody, Tom

1997 12.9427 Environmental Issues: Looking at the Whole River [PANEL] (David Getches, moderator). *In: 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 82-95. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997*.]

Ghassemi, Fereidoun, AND White, Ian

2012 12.3068 *Inter-basin water transfer : case studies from Australia, United States, Canada, China and India.* Cambridge, England: Cambridge University Press, 462 pp. (International Hydrology Series.)

Gheleta, Michael A.

2007 12.6474 International water conflicts. *In: Law of the Colorado River : May 11-12, 2007, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

2009 12.6478 Litigation on the river. *In: Law of the Colorado River : June 18-19, 2009, Phoenix, Arizona.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Ghiglieri, Dennis

2013 12.9645 Desert Southwest: Latest studies say it's getting drier. *Toiyabe Trails* (Sierra Club, Toiyabe Chapter, Reno, Nevada), (April/June): 1, 7. [Water supply.]

Ghosh, Nilanjan

2008 12.9354 A new look at Integrated Water Resources Management from the perspective of scarcity value of water resources. *Resources, Energy, and Development*, 5(1): 27-48. [Colorado River issues, *passim*.]

2022 12.10047 Water-scarce economies and scarcity values: Can water futures trading combat water scarcity? *Observer Research Foundation* (New Delhi), *Occasional Paper 342*, 38 pp. [See “Water Index Derivatives Trading in California” (pp. 17-19).]

Ghosh, Nilanjan, AND Bandyopadhyay, Jayanta

2005 12.9355 Scarcity value based explanations of transboundary water conflicts: Cases of Cauvery and Colorado River basins. *In:* Mathur, G. N., and Chawla, A. S. (eds.), *Water for Sustainable Development: Towards Innovative Solutions : proceedings of XII World Water Congress, New Delhi, India*. New Delhi: IWRM and CBIP (Integrated Water Resources Management; and India, Central Board of Irrigation and Power), Volume 3, pp. 41-60.

Gianelli, William R.; Ely, Northcutt; Cole, Dallas E.; Gindler, Burton J.; Maughan, W. Don; AND Holburt, Myron

1967 12.9757 Statement of William R. Gianelli, Director, Department of Water Resources, State of California, and Northcutt Ely, Special Counsel, Colorado River Board of California, and Special Assistant Attorney General, State of California; accompanied by Dallas E. Cole, Chief Engineer, Colorado River Board of California; Burton J. Gindler, Deputy Attorney General; W. Don Maughan, Principal Hydraulic Engineer, Department of Water Resources, State of California, and Myron Holburt, Hydaulic [*sic*] Engineer, Colorado River Board of California. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 253-302.

Gianelli, William R.; Rummonds, Raymond R.; Ely, Northcutt; Cole, Dallas E.; Holburt, Myron B.; AND Maughan, Don

1967 12.9808 Statement of William R. Gianelli, Director, California Department of Water Resources; accompanied by Raymond R. Rummonds, Chairman, Colorado River Board of California; Northcutt Ely, Special Counsel, Colorado River Board of California and Special Assistant Attorney General; Dallas Cole, Chief Engineer, Colorado River Board of California; Myron B. Holburt, Principal Engineer, Colorado River Board of California; and Dom Maughan, Principal Engineer, California Department of Water Resources. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 186-243.

Gibbon, Jocelyn

2022 12.10085 I'm a river guide and a water lawyer. I'm scared for the Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(3) (Fall): 14-17.

Gibbons, Jim

2002 12.9732 Statement of the Honorable Jim Gibbons, a Representative in Congress from the State of Nevada. *In: Management of the Colorado River : oversight field hearing before the Committee on Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Seventh Congress, First Session : July 9, 2001 in Salt Lake City, Utah : Serial No. 107-46.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 6.

Gibbs, W. Wayt

2002 12.3635 The power of gravity; explore the marvels of engineering inside Hoover Dam. *Scientific American*, 287(1) (July): 88-90.

Gierlotka, Stefan

2012 12.6401 Kalifornia i energetyka. *In:* Fotoreportaż [SECTION]. *Electro Info* (Warszawa), (11) (November) (109): 22-23. [In Polish.]

Gifford, Bill

2023 12.10211 The big pipe. A crazy-sounding idea—build a tube from the Pacific to bring water to Utah's Great Salt Lake—raises a larger question: Are we willing to do absolutely anything to fight climate change? *Outside*, (March/April): 12-14. [Includes notes on Colorado River.]

Gila Project Association

1938 12.679 *Shall a national resource be wasted? The national value of the reclamation of American lands in the lower Colorado River basin.* [No place]: Gila Project Association, [18] pp. [including wraps]. [Includes a colored map in centerfold, "Lands Irrigable From the Colorado River Below Laguna Dam".]

Giles, R. Porter

1920 12.2888 Report of District Conference of Directors of the California Real Estate Association; held at Los Angeles, October 9, 1920. *From:* The Quarterly Bulletin of the State Real Estate Department. *In: California Real Estate Directory-Bulletin, Supplement,* *November 1, 1920.* Sacramento: California State Priinting Office, pp. 189-194. (As part of complete *California Real Estate Directory-Bulletin*, 1(3) [1921].)

Gilkey, H. J.

1936 12.7177 Special problems in design of concrete for Boulder (Hoover) Dam. *Associated State Engineering Societies, Bulletin*, 11 (October): 39-48.

Gill, Gurmukh; Gray, Edward C.; AND Seckler, David

1971 12.2831 The California water plan and its critics: A brief review. *In:* Seckler, David (ed.), *California water : a study in resource management.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 3-27.

Gill, Tom; Niblack, Mark; AND Jackson, Alan

2011 12.6103 Open-channel and pipe flow measurement at Mohave Valley Irrigation and Drainage District using Venturi tecnology with bubbler sensors. *In:* Skaggs, Rhonda, and Anderson, Susan S. (eds.), *Emerging Challenges and Opportunities for Irrigation Managers : Energy, Efficiency and Infrastructure : a USCID Water Management Conference : Albuquerque, New Mexico, April 26-29, 2011.* Denver: U.S. Committee on Irrigation and Drainage, pp. 287-301. [Mohave Valley Irrigation District.]

Gill, Tom; Wahlin, Brian; AND Replogle, John

2011 12.3419 Venturi meters constructed with pipe fittings: An under-appreciated option for measuring agricultural water. *In: Emerging Challenges and Opportunities for Irrigation Managers, Albuquerque, New Mexico—April 26-29, 2011.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Service Center, Hydraulic Investigations and Laboratory Services Group, [19] pp. [Includes Mohave Valley Irrigation District and Palo Verde Irrigation District.]

2011 12.6104 Venturi meters constructed with pipe fittings: An under-appreciated option for measuring agricultural water. *In:* Skaggs, Rhonda, and Anderson, Susan S. (eds.), *Emerging Challenges and Opportunities for Irrigation Managers : Energy, Efficiency and Infrastructure : a USCID Water Management Conference : Albuquerque, New Mexico, April 26-29, 2011.* Denver: U.S. Committee on Irrigation and Drainage, pp. 323-334. [Includes Mohave Valley Irrigation District and Palo Verde Irrigation District.]

2014 12.6105 Venturi meters constructed with pipe fittings: An under-appreciated option for measuring agricultural water. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Water Operation and Maintenance Bulletin*, (236), 13 pp. [Includes Mohave Valley Irrigation District and Palo Verde Irrigation District.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Giller, Susan

2011 12.6616 Water in the works. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 32.

2012 12.6617 Lifeblood of the valley; for Imperial Valley agribusiness, water is poetry in motion as it flows through 1,600 miles of IID canals to the thousands of cultivated acres that make the region one of the nation's top ag producers. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (January): 9-10. [Imperial Irrigation District.]

Gillespie, C. G.

1920 12.3813 Water-supply problems and projects in California. *Engineering News-Record*, 85(10) (September 2): 446-448. [Includes Imperial Valley.]

Gilliland, J. L., and Noonan, N. G.

1951 12.5294 Fighting corrosion with corrosion. *Reclamation Era*, 37(12) (December): 266-267, 276. [Cathodic protection at Imperial Dam.]

Gilman, Sarah

2015 12.4860 Glass half full? *In:* Editor's Note [section]. *High Country News*, 47(4) (March 2): 2. [Water supply.]

Gilmore, Andrew Fredrick

1999 12.2205 *A* study *of optimization of reservoir operations of the Colorado River.* Master's thesis, University of Colorado, 123 pp.

Gilmore, Andrew; Magee, T.; Fulp, T.; and Strzepek, K.

2000 12.2216 Multiobjective optimization of the Colorado River. *In:* Hotchkiss, Rollin H., and Glade, Michael (eds.), *Building partnerships : proceedings of 2000 Joint Conference on Water Resource Engineering and Water Resources Planning and Management.* Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers.

Gimbel, Jennifer; Raley, Bennett W.; and Connor, Michael

2018 12.9567 The Politics and Policy Behind the Scenes [panel]. (Jennifer Gimbel, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : Taking Action on the Colorado River: Are We Up To the Challenge?* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 6-13. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.]

[Volume information: Douglas E. Beeman, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 27-29, 2017 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2017*.]

Giordano, Mark F.; Giordano, Meredith A.; AND Wolf, Aaron T.

2005 12.9145 International resource conflict and mitigation. *Journal of Peace Research*, 42(1) (January): 47-65. [Under "Inflexible Institutions", see p. 57, brief remarks on Colorado River in U.S. and Mexico.]

Giroux, Raymond Paul

2011 12.2777 Building Hoover Dam (men, machines, and methods). *In:* Wiltshire, Richard L., Gilbert, David R., and Rogers, Jerry R. (eds.), *Hoover Dam 75th anniversary symposium : proceedings of the Hoover Dam 75th anniversary history symposium, October 21-22, 2010, Las Vegas, Nevada : sponsored by the History and Heritage Committee of the American Society of Civil Engineers.* Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 360-410.

Gitlin, Alicyn

2015 12.4855 Glen Canyon: Never again. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (Winter): 7. [Glen Canyon Dam. Includes Grand Canyon.]

Gladman, Aaron

1997 12.1498 [Colorado River water use.] *In:* News Briefs [SECTION]. *World Rivers Review*, 12(1) (February): 13.

Glaha, Ben D.

1932 12.5199 Colorado River resents being harnessed. *Reclamation Era*, 23(10) (October): 169. [Flash floods inundate lower end of Hoover Dam construction site.]

1933 12.5316 Boulder Canyon Project, Ariz.-Nev. Upstream cofferdam at Hoover damsite—Crest of fill at maximum elevation 720. *Reclamation Era*, 24(2) (February): 24. [Photograph.]

1939 12.3252 Boulder Dam: The photography of engineering works. *U.S. Camera*, (2) (January/February):.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Glaeser, Martin G.

1946	12.680	The Mexican water treaty: Part One. *Journal of Land and Public Utility Economics*, 22(1) (February): 1-9.
1946	12.3048	The Mexican water treaty: Part II. *Journal of Land and Public Utility Economics*, 22(4) (November): 352-362. [*NOTE*: Notation on p. 362 indicates a "third, and concluding article" in the series that will include some personal observations by the author. Apparently not published.]

Glantz, Michael H.

1989	12.4297	Regional impacts of global warming; how society has reacted in the past to regional climate change should offer lessons on possible responses to a serious greenhouse effect. *The World and I*, (January): 314-319. [See "Colorado River System", pp. 318-319.]
1989	12.4245	(ED.) *Forecasting by analogy: Societal responses to regional climatic change : summary report.* [Boulder, Colorado]: National Center for Atmospheric Research, Environmental and Societal Impacts Group, and U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 77 pp. [See "Climate Variability and the Colorado River Compact", pp. 39-73; "Summary based on a study by Barbara G. Brown, Environmental and Society Impacts Group, National Center for Atmospheric Research, Boulder, CO."]

Glass, Brent D.

2016	12.5795	*50 great American places : essential historic sites across the U.S.* (Foreword by David McCullough.) New York, London, Toronto, Syndey, and New Delhi: Simon and Schuster Paperbacks, 293 pp. [See No. 40, "Hoover Dam; Boulder City, Nevada", pp. 204-208.]

Gleason, Sterling

1935	12.3196	Modern engineering feats eclipse wonders of the past. *Popular Science Monthly*, 126(4) (April): 11-13, 106.
1935	12.2391	Amateur mechanics clean up in new gold rush. *Popular Science Monthly*, 126(5) (May): 49-52.
1936	12.2385	Digging the world's biggest ditch; monster machines are scooping an artificial river bed across eighty miles of blazing desert in huge new irrigation project. *Popular Science Monthly*, 129(4) (October): 11-13, 124. [All-American Canal.]
1939	12.2328	Herding kilowatts on the world's "hottest" power line. *Popular Science Monthly*, 134(2) (February): 80-83, 244.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Gleick, Peter H.

1988 12.1608 The effects of future climatic changes on international water resources: the Colorado River, the United States, and Mexico. *Policy Sciences*, 21(1): 23-39.

2000 12.3826 Coping with the global fresh water dilemma: The state, market forces, and global governance. *In:* Chasek, Pamela S. (ed.), *The global environment in the twenty-first century: Prospects for international cooperation.* Tokyo, New York, and Paris: United Nations University Press, pp. 204-222. (*Volume series*: The United Nations System in the 21st Century.) [Colorado River, pp. 212, 215, *in passing*.]

2003 12.4010 Global freshwater resources: Soft-path solutions for the 21st century. *Science*, 302 (November 28): 1524-1528.

2010 12.8704 Roadmap for sustainable water resources in southwestern North America. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, 107(50) (December 14): 21300-21305.

2018 12.8705 Water, conflict, and peace. *In:* Paradoxes of Water [THEME]. *Open Rivers: Rethinking Water, Place and Community* (University of Minnesota), (11) (Summer): 33-44. [See p. 37, photo of Whitsett Pumping Plant on Lake Havasu.]

Gleick, Peter H., AND Heberger, Matthew

2011 12.6615 The coming mega drought; the southwestern U.S. looks a lot like Australia before its nine-year dry spell. *In:* Forum [SECTION]. *Scientific American*, 306(1) (January): 14. [Relates to policy and management.]

Glen Canyon Institute, Staff

2011 12.3694 A questionable start to the Colorado River Basin Study. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (18) (Summer): 3.

Glendale (City of), California *see* **"Los Angeles (City of), California; AND Pasadena (City of), California"**

Glenn, Edward P.; Cohen, Michael; Morrison, Jason I.; Valdes Casillas, Carlos; AND Fitzsimmons, Kevin

1999 12.1860 Science and policy dilemmas in the management of agricultural waste waters: The case of the Salton Sea, CA, USA. *Environmental Science and Policy*, 2: 413-423.

Glenn, Edward P.; Congdon, Chelsea; AND Garcia, Jaqueline

1997 12.1299 New value for old water. *The World and I*, (April): 204-211.

Glennon, Robert J.

2002 12.9473 Moderator: Robert Glennon, Morris K. Udall Professor of Law, University of Arizona. *From:* Consensus: Just a Nine-Letter Word? *In:* *Colorado River Symposium : Coming to Consensus: Sharing the Colorado River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 14-15. [Panel, pp. 14-27, which includes questions from the audience for the panelists (pp. 23-27). Panelists (listed in order of appearance, and cited separately herein): Robert Glennon (moderator), Bennett Raley, Rick Gold, tom Graff, Gary Weatherford, Gary Hansen, Joseph Sax.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Cooksey-Simmons, LLC. Cover title: *January 30-February 1, 2002 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2002*.]

2007 12.9895 Tales of french fries and bottled water: The environmental consequences of groundwater pumping. *Environmental Law*, 37(3): 1-13. (University of Arizona, James E. Rogers College of Law, Arizona Legal Studies Discussion Paper No. 07-06.) [See pp. 11-12, regarding proposed development at Tusayan, Arizona, and the developer's proposal to buy and divert Colorado River water by rail tanker and pipeline from below Topock, Arizona.]

2007 12.4129 The disconnect between water law and hydrology. *In:* Colby, Bonnie G., and Jacobs, Katharine L. (eds.), *Arizona water policy : management innovations in an urbanizing, arid region.* Washington, D.C.: Resources for the Future, pp. 106-120.

2009 12.4787 *Unquenchable—America's water crisis and what to do about it.* Washington, D.C., Covelo (California), and London: Island Press/Shearwater Books, 414 [415] pp.

2009 12.2251 America's water crisis and what to do about it. *In:* Norby, Monica, Bleed, Ann, Washburn, Ashley, Miller, Vicki, and Banset, Elizabeth, *Future of water for food : proceedings of the Future of Water for Food Conference held at the University of Nebraska-Lincoln, May 3-5, 2009*. Lincoln, Nebraska: University of Nebraska-Lincoln, pp. 50-53.

2016 12.5809 A problem of math; simple addition and subtraction reveal the immense challenge facing the seven Colorado River Basin states. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 12-15.

2018 12.9033 Water exchanges: Arizona's most recent innovation in water law and policy. *Arizona Journal of Environmental Law and Policy*, 8(3) (Summer), 21 pp.

2020 12.9148 Powell's legacy—the Bureau of Reclamation and the contemporary West. *In:* Robison, Jason, McCool, Daniel, and Minckley, Thomas (eds.) *Vision and place : John Wesley Powell and reimagining the Colorado River Basin.* Oakland, California: University of California Press, pp. 76-94.

Glennon, Robert J., AND Kavkewitz, Jacob

2013 12.4219 "A smashing victory"?: Was *Arizona v. California* a victory for the State of Arizona? *Arizona Journal of Environmental Law and Policy*, 4: 1-38.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Glennon, Robert J., AND Pearce, Michael J.

2007 12.1931 Transferring mainstem Colorado River water rights: The Arizona experience. *Arizona Law Review*, 49(2): 235-256.

Głodek, Juliusz

1965 12.6626 Katastrofy i awarie zapór wywołane warunkami geologicznymi. *Przegląd Geologiczny* (Warszawa), 13(4): 164-168. [Hoover Dam, see pp. 165, 167, 168. In context, refers to reduction of leakage by post-construction grouting.] [In Polish.]

Gloss, Steven P.

1995 12.4415 Foreword. *In:* The Powell Consortium, *Severe sustained drought : managing the Colorado River system in times of water shortage.* [Tucson, Arizona]: Powell Consortium, p. iii. (Powell Consortium Issue No. 1.)

Glover, R. E.

1930 12.5469 Temperature movements in concrete and other materials, with special reference to conditions at Boulder Dam. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Memorandum 158*, 60 pp.

Glover, R. E., AND Montgomery, F. D.

1933 12.5471 *Charts and methods for making computations of cooling of concrete in Boulder Dam.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 14 pp.

Go, Ighwan [고익환]

2012 12.8023 21 세기의 수자원관리 기술 [21segiui sujawongwanli gisul]. Water resources management technology in the 21st century. 유신기술회보_기술자료 [yusingisulhoebo_gisuljalyo] [*Restoration Technology News_Technology*] (유신 엔지니어링 [yusin enjinieoling] [Yooshin Engineering, Seoul, South Korea]), (19): 10-23. [Includes Colorado River Simulation System.] [In Korean, with bilingual item title and abstract.]

Gochenauer, D.

1906 12.3882 The ample water supply of San Diego County. *The Pacific Monthly* (Portland, Oregon), 15(3) (March): 318-327.

Godaire, Jeanne; Dahm, Katharine; Anderson, Patrick; Andrews, William; Driscoll, Jessica; Frus, Rebecca; Hevesi, Joseph; Jones, Daniel; Monroe, Adrian; Thomas, Kathryn; Tillery, Anne C.; AND Torregrosa, Alicia

2023 12.10320 An integrated approach to actionable science for drought management in the Colorado River Basin [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 55(5): abstract 21-7 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2023RM-387919). [U.S. Geological Survey ASIST (Actionable and Strategic Integrated Science and Technology) initiative.]

Godaire, Jeanne; Tillery, Anne C.; Bruce, Jennifer; Hevesi, Joseph; Jones, Daniel; Qi, Sharon; Anderson, Patrick; Driscoll, Jessica; House, Sally; Monroe, Adrian P.; AND Thomas, Kathryn

2024 12.10430 Supporting actionable science for decision making during drought: The USGS Actionable and Strategic Integrated Science and Technology (ASIST) initiative in the Colorado River Basin [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 56(5), abstract 180-3 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2024AM-403687).

Goddard, Sam

1965 *12.8728* Statement of Hon. Sam Goddard, Governor of the State of Arizona. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 237-302 (including following discussions).

Goetz, Charles E.

NO DATE 12.681 *A prophet with honor : the Fred Tuttle Colter story.* [No imprint], 91 pp., map. [*Ca.* 1965.] [Colorado River water, dams, Colorado River Compact.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:237 FQ21:493 FQ22:128 FQ23:149 FQ24/1:312

Goff, James D.

1978 12.4229 Wastewater effluent—An element of total water resource planning. *Hydrology and Water Resources in Arizona and the Southwest*, 8: 115-119.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Goin, Peter, AND Manchester, Ellen

1992 12.9581 *Arid waters; photographs from the Water in the West project.* (Peter Goin, ed.; Ellen Manchester, text.) Reno, Las Vegas, and London: University of Nevada Press, 88 pp. [Water in the West exhibition at the Sheppard Fine Art Gallery, Art Department, University of Nevada at Reno, April 25-June 16, 1991.] [Pertinent to this bibliography only in the use of photos of Hoover Dam (p. viii, credited to Las Vegas News Bureau) and Glen Canyon Dam (p. 61, credited to Wanda Hammerbeck).]

Gold, Barry D.

2017 12.7443 Water infrastructure investments are critically important to the Colorado River basin. *In:* Walton Family Foundation, *Colorado River critical infrastructure needs : a white paper by the Walton Family Foundation.* [No place]: Walton Family Foundation, pp. 2-3.

Gold, Barry D.; Glazer, Steve; Ramsey, Nikolai; Gold, Rick L.; Palmer, S. Clayton; AND Potochnik, Andre

2002 12.9484 Dam Reoperation and Its Impacts [PANEL]. (Barry D. Gold, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : Coming to Consensus: Sharing the Colorado River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 106-118. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Cooksey-Simmons, LLC. Cover title: *January 30-February 1, 2002 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2002*.]

Gold, Rick L.

2002 12.9475 Rick Gold, Regional Director, U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region. *From:* Consensus: Just a Nine-Letter Word? *In: Colorado River Symposium : Coming to Consensus: Sharing the Colorado River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 16-18. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Cooksey-Simmons, LLC. Cover title: *January 30-February 1, 2002 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2002*.]

2003 12.2573 Intent to solicit public comments on the adoption of an interim 602(a) storage guideline for management of the Colorado River and to initiate a National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) process. *Federal Register*, 68(18) (January 28): 4230-4231.

2008 12.9191 Dividing the pie—dealing with surplus and drought: Examining the Colorado River Compact of 1922. *Journal of Land, Resources, and Environmental Law*, 28(1): 71-81.

2010 12.9541 Appendix C. Augmenting the water supply of the Colorado River. What about the Compact? *In: Colorado River Symposium : The Colorado River: Building a Sustainable Future.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 152-156. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 16-18, 2009 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2009*.]

Gold, Rick L., AND Harkins, Jayne

2005 12.6064 Colorado River reservoir operations: Development of Lower Basin shortage guidelines and coordinated management strategies for Lake Powell and Lake Mead under low reservoir conditions. *Federal Register*, 70(189) (September 30): 57322-57323.

Gold, Rick L.; Castle, Anne; Pitt, Jennifer; Becker, Herb; Modeer, David; AND Lochhead, James

2014 12.9557 The Basin Study: Implementation Plans in the Seven States [PANEL]. (Rick Gold, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : An Era of New Partnerships on the Colorado River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 12-21. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 18-20, 2013 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2013*.]

Golden, Jake

2017 12.7533 Bill introduced to settle Hualapai water rights. *Arizona Water Resource* (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Cooperative Extension), 25(4) (Fall): 1-2.

Goldwater, Barry M.

1955 12.9941 Statement of Hon. Barry M. Goldwater, a United States Senator from the State of Arizona. *In: Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on S. 500, a Bill to Authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : February 28, March 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5, 1955.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 565-570.

1965 *12.5902* [Letter to the Editor.] *Life*, 58(21) (May 28): 19. [Letter in response to *Life* editorial, "Grand Canyon 'Cash Registers'", 58(18) (May 7): 4 (Anonymous, 1965, ITEM NO. 12.4336); with editorial response.]

1965 *12.8750* Statement of Barry M. Goldwater, former U.S. Senator from the State of Arizona. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 695-700.

1966 *12.5935* A dream come true. *McCall's*, (March): 64+.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-15|

1966 *12.5936* Senator Goldwater vs. the Sierra Club. *National Review*, 18 (September 20): 918-920.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 101| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-8|

1966 *12.5911* How to save the Grand Canyon and water desert, too. *U.S. News and World Report*, 61 (October 24): 124-126. [See also reply by David Brower, 61 (December 12): 60-61 (ITEM NO. 12.5918)].
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 101| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-8 to 7-9|

Golzé, Alfred R., AND Cass, Riley T.

1935 12.6977 Design of valve houses at Boulder Dam; exigencies of location necessitate unusually heavy walls and roof. *Civil Engineering*, 5 (August): 473-477.

Gómez Estrada, José Alfredo

1995 12.8920 Los usos del río Colorado y la subsistencia de los indígenas Cucapá en el valle de Mexicali. 1852-1944. *Estudios Fronterizos* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), (35/36) (January/December): 215-238. [In Spanish.]

Gomez Navarro, José Luis

1933 12.2081 Presa de Hoover; sobre el río Colorado (Estados Unidos). *Revista de Obras Públicas* (Madrid), 81(2617): 131-136, (2618): 154-158. [Hoover Dam.] [In Spanish.]

Gonzales, Antone

1973 12.7955 Antone Gonzales—Colorado River tribes. *In: Report on: Arizona Indian Water Rights Conference, August 1973.* Phoenix: Arizona Commission of Indian Affairs, pp. 15-17. [Conference held at Sunrise Park Hotel, White Mountain Apache Reservation, August 21-23, 1973.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

González Gallardo, A.

1936 12.4088 Distribución de las aguas del Río Colorado. *El Trimestre Económico* (Fondo de Cultura Economíca, México), 3(10) (April/June): 131-185. [In Spanish.]

González Vives, Carolina

2014 12.4851 Espacios del agua en el territorio urbanizado. Los Ángeles, California / Water spaces in the urban landscape. Los Angeles, California. *Revista Europea de Investigación Arquitectura* (Universidad Europea de Madrid), (2):. [Includes Colorado River water sources.] [In Spanish, with bilingual title.]

Goode, Curtis B.

1900 *12.3120* *Estimate of cost of construction and cost of operation of a waterpower plant to supply 100,000 gallons of water from the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River to a point eighteen miles distant.* Thesis, Stevens Institute of Technology (Hoboken, New Jersey).

Goodman, D. L.

1951 12.5293 Parker trouble-shooters. *Reclamation Era*, 37(7) (July): 143-145, 152. [Parker Dam turbine runner blades cracking from vibration.]

Goodman, Edward

1931 12.682 *Boulder Dam Project before Congress.* Master's thesis, Stanford University.

Goodman, Jack

1965 *12.1367* The great water fight. *Westways*, 57(10, Part 1): 10-13.

Goodyear, Dana

2015 12.6821 The dying sea. What will California sacrifice to survive the drought? Letter from the Imperial Valley. *The New Yorker*, 91 (11) (May 4): 22-27. [Salton Sea.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Gookin, W. S. [Gookin, William Scudder]

1949 12.5285 Central Arizona Project. Part one—History of development. *Reclamation Era*, 35(1) (January): 5-8.

1949 12.5286 Central Arizona Project. Part two. Plans for the future. *Reclamation Era*, 35(2) (February): 28-30, 40, back cover.

Gordon, James H.

1924 12.4246 Problems of the lower Colorado River. *Monthly Weather Review*, 52(4) (February): 95-98, plate facing p. 96.

1928 12.3803 The Colorado River situation. *Monthly Weather Review*, 56 (June): 211-215, plate facing p. 212.

Gordon, James H.; AND others

1923 12.2894 Problems of the lower Colorado River [TITLE ONLY]. *In:* Proceedings of the Los Angeles Meeting. *American Meteorological Society, Bulletin*, 4(10) (October): 132-134. ["No abstract received"; text comprises discussions of this presentation, by Mr. Beals (pp. 132, 133), C. E. Grunsky (pp. 132-133, 134), Mr. Sherier (p. 133, 134), Colonel Hersey (p. 133), Mr. Cummings (p. 133), Robert Q. Grant (p. 133).]

Gordon, Yoram

1968 12.7650 *Water management for the area downstream from the Imperial Dam on the Colorado River.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 80 pp.

1970 12.683 *Water management alternatives for the Colorado River below Imperial Dam.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 195 pp.

Gorriz, Cecelia M.; Subramanian, Ashok; AND Simas, José

1995 12.3423 *Irrigation management transfer in Mexico : process and progress.* Washington, D.C.: The World Bank, 118 [119] pp., map. (World Bank Technical Paper 292.)

Gorum, George W., AND Murphy, Cathy

2000 12.1710 In praise of Hoover Dam. *Structural Engineer*, (November):.

Goshert, Max

2023	12.10278	The Water Issue. *Canyon Connections* (Grand Canyon Institute, Phoenix), (September): 1-4 [entire issue]. [Arizona and the Colorado River.]

Goslin, Ival V.

1966	*12.8793*	Statement on H.R. 4671 by Ival V. Goslin, Executive Director, Upper Colorado River Commission, before Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation, Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1057-1062.
1976	12.1615	Interstate river compacts: impact on Colorado. *Denver Journal of International Law and Policy*, 6: 415-439.

Goslin, Ival V., AND Tipton, Royce

1965	*12.8739*	Statement of Ival V. Goslin, Executive Director of the Upper Colorado River Commission; accompanied by Royce Tipton, of Tipton and Kalmbach, Inc. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 465-530 + Exhibits 1, 2, between pp. 516/517. [Includes facsimile reproduction of Tipton and Kalmbach, Inc. (1965, ITEM NO. 12.4181), pp. 467-499.]

Goss, Floyd L.; Holburt, Myron B.; AND Tillman, Gilmore

1967	12.9841	Statement of Floyd L. Goss, Chief Electrical Engineer and Assistant Manager of the Los Angeles Department of Water and Power, accompanied by Myron B. Holburt, Principal Hydraulic Engineer, Colorado River Board of California; and Gilmore Tillman, Chief Assistant City Attorney, City of Los Angeles. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 557-559.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Goss, Floyd L.; Myers, William A.; Holburt, Myron B.; AND Lowery, Peter G.

1967 12.9760 Statement of Floyd L. Goss, Chief Electrical Engineer and Assistant Manager, Los Angeles Department of Water and Power, accompanied by William A. Myers, Chairman, Water and Power Commission, City of Los Angeles, Los Angeles, Calif.; Myron B. Holburt, Principal Hydraulic Engineer, Colorado River Board, State of California; and Peter G. Lowery, Senior Electrical Engineer, Los Angeles Department of Water and Power. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 324-357.

Goss, James Walton

1968 12.3457 *Legal and administrative controls on the transfer of water in Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 99 pp.

Gould, Jacklynn L.

2021 12.10054 Agency information collection activities; submission to the Office of Management and Budget for review and approaval; lower Colorado River well inventory. *Federal Register*, 86(216) (November 12): 62843-62844.

Gould, William R.

1964 12.7975 Fifty years of energy development in southern California. *In: 50th anniversary, 1914-1964 : Los Angeles Section : American Society of Civil Engineers.* [Los Angeles]: [American Society of Civil Engineers, Los Angeles Section], pp. 45-50.

Goupil, E.; Théron; AND Blondel (Messieurs)

1907 12.5090 Compte Rendu des Périodiques [SECTION]. *Annales des Ponts et Chaussées* (Paris), Series 8, 27(III):. [See p. 209: "American Society of Civil Engineers (Proceedings, vol. XXXIII, nº 2).—*Le cours inférieur du Colorado River et le lac Salton.*" Brief synopsis of Grunsky (1907, ITEM NO. 12.2498).] [In French.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Gover, Kevin

1998 12.7525 Notice of public comment period on proposed agreement for leasing of Colorado River water and non-irrigation of lands on Chemehuevi Indian Reservation. *Federal Register*, 63(119) (June 22): 33945.

1998 12.7526 Notice of public comment period on proposed agreement for leasing of Colorado River water and non-irrigation of lands on Chemehuevi Indian Reservation. *Federal Register*, 63(186) (September 25): 51367. [Second opportunity.]

Goverde, Henri J., AND Meijerink, Sander

2008 12.8949 The disruption of policy communities. Transitions in dam politics in the Netherlands and the United States [ABSTRACT]. *In: Book of abstracts for presentation at the ACSP-AESOP 4th Joint Congress, Chicago, Illinois—July 6-11, 2008*, [unpaginated]. [Association of Collegiate Schools of Planning. Association of European Schools of Planning.]

Gow, C. R.

1935 12.6931 Boulder Dam. *Boston Society of Civil Engineers, Journal*, 22 (January): 49-58.

Grace, Stephen

2012 12.5708 *Dam nation : how water shaped the West and will determine its future.* Guilford, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, 333 [335] pp. [Disambiguation: Not to be confused with Kevin C. Wehr's doctoral dissertation, *DamNation* (Wehr, 2002, ITEM NO. 12.1664).]

Grace, Stephen, AND Havey, Jim

2015 12.6811 *The great divide.* Guilford, Connecticut, and Helena, Montana: TwoDot, 208 pp. (Distributed by National Book Network.) [Companion book to *The Great Divide*, a film by Havey Productions. Principally about water law and supply in the state of Colorado, but includes Colorado River basin generally, including Hoover Dam and the river delta.]

Gracia, Alan Dennis; Burt, Charles M.; AND Paredes Vallejo, Mario

2011 12.4738 Irrigation engineering in seismic zones—Mexicali Valley, Mexico. *In: USCID Sixth International Conference on Irrigation and Drainage, San Diego, California, November 14-17, 2011*, 9 pp. (California Polytechnic State University, Irrigation Training and Research Center, Paper P 11-008.) [U.S. Committee on Irrigation and Drainage.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Gracia Sánchez, Jesús, AND Carmona Paredes, Rafael B.

2004	12.7785	Manejo internacional de agua en la frontera norte. El caso del Río Colorado y la Zona Tijuana-Mexicali-San Luis (TMSL). *In:* Jiménez, Blanca, and Marín, Luis (eds.), Morán, Dante, Escolero, Óscar, and Alcocer, Javier (coordinators), *El agua en México vista desde la Academia.* México: Academia Mexicana de Ciencias, pp. 187-197. [In Spanish.]

Graef, Robert P.

1936	12.6194	Transmission of electrical power. *The Co-operative Engineer* (University of Cincinnati, College of Engineering and Commerce, Cincinnati, Ohio), 15(4) (July): 14-15, 32. [Includes remarks on Boulder Dam (Hoover Dam) power lines.]

Graf, William L.

1985	12.685	*The Colorado River : instability and basin management.* Washington, D.C.: Association of American Geographers, 86 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ7:Misc.21 FQ9:227
1992	12.8957	Science, public policy, and western American rivers. *Insitute of British Geographers, Transactions*, New Series, 17(1): 5-19.
2005	12.8958	Geomorphology and American dams: The scientific, social, and economic context. *Geomorphology*, 71(1/2): 3-26.

Graff, Thomas [Graff, Tom]

1997	12.9435	Thomas Graff, Senior Attorney, Environmental Defense Fund. *From:* Future Scenario: on the Colorado River. *In: 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 126-127. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997*.]
2002	12.9476	Tom Graff, California Regional Director, Environmental Defense. *From:* Consensus: Just a Nine-Letter Word? *In: Colorado River Symposium : Coming to Consensus: Sharing the Colorado River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 18-20. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Cooksey-Simmons, LLC. Cover title: *January 30-February 1, 2002 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2002*.]

Grafton, R. Quentin; Garrick, Dustin; Manero, Ana; AND Do, Thang Nam

2019	12.8588	The Water Governance Reform Framework: Overview and applications to Australia, Mexico, Tanzania, U.S.A[.] and Vietnam. *Water* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 11(137), doi:10.3390/w11010137, 22 pp. [See section 3.3, "Colorado Basin, Mexico and USA" (pp. 9-12).]

Graham, Patrick J.

2007	12.4128	Sustaining people, habitats, and ecosystems; the challenge of integrating water policy and the environment. *In:* Colby, Bonnie G., and Jacobs, Katharine L. (eds.), *Arizona water policy : management innovations in an urbanizing, arid region.* Washington, D.C.: Resources for the Future, pp. 92-105.

Graham, Wade

2011	12.3693	A wet year on the river. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (18) (Summer): 2.
2013	12.3862	An answer for the Colorado River: Fill Mead First. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (19) (Fall): 2-3.

Grand Canyon River Guides, Inc.

2020	*12.9067*	GCRG's comments against the Big Canyon Pumped Storage Project. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(3) (Fall): 22-23. [Little Colorado River.]

Grand Canyon Trust

NO DATE	12.4846	*The Colorado: A river at risk : coping with drought in the Colorado River basin : 2005-2006.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, 51 pp.
NO DATE	*12.10188*	*Dams would harm Little Colorado River above the confluence : Big Canyon dam proposal threatens the Grand Canyon and the Navajo Nation.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust], 2 pp. [Fact sheet.] [2021.]

Grand Valley Irrigation Company; Grand Valley Water Users Association; Orchard Mesa Irrigation District; AND Palisade Irrigation District (Colorado)

1966	*12.8792*	Statement of Grand Valley Irrigation Company, Grand Valley Water Users Association, Orchard Mesa Irrigation District and Palisade Irrigation District, County of Mesa, State of Colorado; directed to the Irrigation and Reclamation Subcommittee of the Interior and Insular Affairs Committee, House of Representatives, pertaining to H.R. 4671 and related bills, Washington, D.C., May 9, 1966. *In:* *Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on*

Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1056-1057.

Grant, Douglas L.

2008 12.7429 Collaborative solutions to Colorado River water shortages: The basin states' proposal and beyond. *Nevada Law Journal*, 8 (Spring): 964-993.

Grant, R. A.

1974 12.1688 The Colorado: A weary river. *Cry California*, 10(1) (Winter 1974-1975): 31-34.

Grant, U. S., III

1955 12.9910 Statement of Gen. U. S. Grant III, representing American Planning and Civic Association. *In: Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on H. R. 270, H. R. 2836, H. R. 3383, H. R. 3384, and H. R. 4488, to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : Part 2 : March 11, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19, and 28, 1955 : Serial No. 4.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 732-740. [Includes Glen Canyon Dam and regulation at Lee Ferry, and brief remarks on Lake Mead.]

Grant, U. S., III; Miller, Leslie A.; AND Brower, David

1955 12.9912 Question period of U. S. Grant III, Leslie A. Miller, and David Brower. *In: Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on H. R. 270, H. R. 2836, H. R. 3383, H. R. 3384, and H. R. 4488, to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : Part 2 : March 11, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19, and 28, 1955 : Serial No. 4.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 778-810. [Includes Glen Canyon Dam, and brief comments on Bridge Canyon Dam.]

Grater, Russell K.

1950 12.5291 New lake in the desert. *Reclamation Era*, 36(4) (April): 70-72. [Davis Dam and (as yet unnamed) Lake Mohave.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

1956 12.686 The story of Davis Dam. *Arizona Highways*, 32(3) (March): 8-14.

1956 12.687 Hoover Dam. *Arizona Highways*, 32(3) (March): 29-35.

Gray, A. B. [Gray, Andrew B.]

1862 *12.2925* Letter of A. B. Gray, Esq., commissioner to run the boundary line between the United States and Mexico. *In:* Crisfield, [John W.], Colorado Desert. (To accompany bill H. R. No. 417.) *U.S. 37th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives, Report No. 87*, p. 12. [Letter to O. M. Wozencraft, April 11, 1860; regarding irrigation plan.]

Gray, David, AND Sadoff, Claudia

NO DATE 12.7786 *Agua para el crecimiento y el desarrollo : documento temático preparado para el IV Foro Mundial del Agua.* [No place]: [World Bank?], 70 pp. [See section 2.2, “Crecimiento alcanzado en ecnomías desarrolladas: Aprovechamiento de la hidrología” (p. 23 *ff*), subsection “En Norteamérica” (pp. 23-27); includes Colorado River.] [In Spanish.]

Gray, Harvey

1971 12.4392 Restless Colorado River. Are millions of acre-feet of water being lost from the lower part of the Colorado by a mysterious underground channel? How much more fertile crop land in the United States and Mexico could be saved if we plugged the hole? *Desert Magazine*, 34(12) (December): 26-29.

Gray, Lorri J. *see also* Gray-Lee, Lorri

2001 12.2574 Implementation agreement for secretarial actions associated with California parties’ proposed Quantification Settlement Agreement and other related federal actions, including implementation of an inadvertent overrun policy, lower Colorado River, Arizona, California, and Nevada. *Federal Register*, 66(47) (March 9): 14211-14212.

Gray, Paul; McDowell, Jeanne; AND Woodbury, Richard

1991 12.5691 The Colorado River: A fight over liquid gold. *Time*, 138(3) (July 22): cover, 20-26.

Gray-Lee, Lorri; Drusina, Edward; AND Salmón, Roberto

2012 12.9550 The River at the Border: Sharing the Resource [PANEL]. (Lorri Gray-Lee, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : Solving the Basin’s Math Problem: Adapting to Change.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 92-101. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.]

[Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 21-23, 2011 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2011*.]

Gray-Lee, Lorri; Rascón, Antonio; Ruth, C. W. "Bill"; Zimmerman, Jerry; AND Ostler, Don

2010 12.9531 U.S.-Mexico Issues [PANEL]. (Lorri Gray-Lee, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : The Colorado River: Building a Sustainable Future.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 26-37. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 16-18, 2009 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2009*.]

Grayson, James, AND Nickerson, Jim

2013 12.6596 Development of tremie concrete mix design for underwater mass concrete placement—Lake Mead Intake No. 3 tunnel project. *In:* Anagnostou, Georg, and Ehrbar, Heinz (eds.), *Underground—The Way To the Future : World Tunnel Congress 2013, Geneva.* London: CRC Press, pp. 1571-1578.

Grayson, James; Nickerson, Jim; AND Moonin, Erika

2015 12.5094 Partnering through risk management: Lake Mead Intake No. 3 risk management approach [ABSTRACT]. *Rapid Excavation and Tuneling Conference, RETC 2015, June 7-10, 2015, Sheraton, New Orleans, LA*, p. 13.

Graziano, Riccardo

2019 12.9343 Rinnovabili sì, ma sostenibili. *Natura e Società* (Federazione Nazionale Pro Natura, Torino), 2019(2) (June)

Greater Phoenix Chamber

2019 12.8565 *2019 annual report : Greater Phoenix Chamber : advocate, develop, strengthen, connect.* Phoenix: Greater Phoenix Chamber, 16 pp. [including wraps]. [See p. 7, "Issue Spotlight; Drought Contingency Plan", which includes the note, "Arizona and six other western states draw water from the Colorado River, which has its source as Lake Mead [*sic*]."]

Greely, A. W.

1891 12.3671 Irrigation and water storage in the arid regions. Letter from the Secretary of War transmitting a report of the Chief Signal Officer of the Army in response to House

Resolution dated May 23, 1890, relating to irrigation and water storage in the arid regions. *U.S. 51st Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 287*, 356 pp., 37 maps.

Greely, A. W., AND Glassford, W. A.

1891 12.2463 Report on the climate of Arizona, with particular reference to questions of irrigation and water storage in the arid region. Extract from a letter of the Secretary of War on irrigation and water storage in the arid regions. *U.S. 51st Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 287*, 74 pp., 8 maps. [Separate, thus. For full document, see Greely (1891, ITEM NO. 12.3671).]

Green, E. O., AND Ford, Max

1964 *12.2022* *Condition of major irrigation structures and facilities, Region 3, 1963 : Boulder Canyon Project, Marble Canyon Project, Parker-Davis Project.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.

Green, Horace

1922 12.5784 Dam the Colorado! *Leslie's*, 134(3466) (April 8): 464-465, 488.

Green, Rosario; Albright, Madeleine; Herrera Solis, Arturo; Bernal, John; Carabias Lillo, Julia; Frampton, George; Oyarzabal Tamargo, Francisco; Babbitt, Bruce; Daley, William M.; AND Browner, Carol

1999 12.6190 Apéndice B—Carta de aguas en flujo. *In: Las actas del taller : aspectos del agua en la región fronteriza de la cuenca del Río Colorado : Araiza Inn Mexicali, Baja California, 18 y 19 de Noviembre, 1999 : presentado por CREAS, CECARENA-ITESM-Guaymas, Defenders of Wildlife, National Audubon Society, Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment, and Security, y Pronatura-Sonora.* Oakland, California: Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment and Security, pp. 34-37. [Summary report.] [In Spanish.]

Green, Rutger B.

1907 12.2507 [Discussion of paper by Carl E. Grunsky, "The Lower Colorado River and the Salton Basin".] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 59 (December): 53-54.

Green, W. E.

1932 12.2242 The Hoover Dam project. *The Technograph* (College of Engineering, University of Illinois, Urbana), 46(6) (April): 2-4, 9, 11.

Greenberg, James B.

1998 12.5757 The tragedy of commoditization: Political ecology of the Colorado River delta’s destruction. *Research in Economic Anthropology*, 19: 133-153.

Greer, F. W.

NO DATE 12.3568 Corporate avarice v. lives and homes. *In:* Boulder Dam and cotton. [No imprint], pp. 3-4. [1927?] [In a 9-page tract in opposition to the All-American Canal, printed by R. L. Bryan Co., Columbia, South Carolina, on behalf of F. W. Greer of Columbia, “now a farmer in Imperial Valley, California.”]

Gregory, Walter T.

1903 12.2384 The Colorado River valley. *In: Report of the Governor of Arizona to the Secretary of the Interior for the year ended June 30, 1903.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 74-75.

Gribb, William J.

2020 12.9149 John Wesley Powell’s land and water policies and Southwestern Native American agricultural practices. *In:* Robison, Jason, McCool, Daniel, and Minckley, Thomas (eds.) *Vision and place : John Wesley Powell and reimagining the Colorado River Basin.* Oakland, California: University of California Press, pp. 265-289.

Griffin, Jimmy [Griffin, James]

2010 12.5840 El esclavo. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, Revista), 3(10) (October/December): 13-14. [The Colorado River, Hoover Dam to Presa Morelos.] [In Spanish.]

2011 12.5854 Las presas en el Río Colorado y sus afluentes. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 4(14) (October/December): 24-32. [In Spanish.]

2012 12.5855 Los canales. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(15) (January/March): 25-33. [In Spanish.]

2012 12.5856 La inundaciones; las batallas con el Río Colorado para salvar los valles Imperial y Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(16) (April/June): 4-12. [In Spanish.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

2013 12.5869 Costos y consecuencias de las inundaciones en el valle de Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(20) (April/June): 5-11. [In Spanish.]

2017 12.7132 El Río Nuevo, nuevo por qué y cómo se hizo tan ancho y hondo en 1906. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(36) (April/June): 9-16. [In Spanish.]

2017 12.7450 Compuertas Sharp; sus funciones e importancia para los dos valles. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(37) (July/September): 36-42 [In Spanish.]

2018 12.7737 Las aguas del valle de Mexicali; las primeras tres década. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(39) (January/March): 28-37. [In Spanish.]

Griffith, Ben P.

1955 12.9937 Statement of Ben P. Griffith, President of the Board of Water and Power Commissioners of the City of Los Angeles, Calif. *In: Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on S. 500, a Bill to Authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : February 28, March 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5, 1955.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 503-512.

1955 12.9928 Statement of Ben P. Griffith, President, Board of Water and Power Commissioners of the City of Los Angeles. *In: Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on H. R. 270, H. R. 2836, H. R. 3383, H. R. 3384, and H. R. 4488, to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : Part 2 : March 11, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19, and 28, 1955 : Serial No. 4.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 959-961.

Grignano, Laura, AND Seasholes, K.

2017 12.7638 Recovery of banked water in Arizona: Planning and implementation [ABSTRACT]. *In: Proceedings of the 2017 UCOWR/NIWR Annual Conference : "Water in a Changing Environment" : June 13-15, 2017, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, CO*, p. 102. [Universities Council on Water Resources. The National Institutes for Water Resources.]

Grijalva, Aidé

1995	12.9085	Del desierto a la despepitorada. *Revista Yubai* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Mexicali), (April/June): 4-6. [In Spanish.]
1999	12.9086	Las aguas de la discordia: controversias por el Río Colorado. *Revista Yubai* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Mexicali), 7(25) (Janury/March): 4-11. [In Spanish.]
2014	12.5873	Las aguas de la discordia: la disputa por el Río Colorado (1904-1961). Contentious waters: The dispute over the Colorado River (1904-1961). *Agua y Territorio* (Universidad de Jaén, Jaén, España), (3) (January/June): 65-76. [In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Griles, J. Steven

2002	*12.2577*	Public Land Order No. 7503; Revocation of Public Land Order Nos. 3469 and 4277, and the Bureau of Reclamation order dated March 14, 1957; Utah and Arizona. *Federal Register*, 67(7) (January 10): 1368. [Regarding “lands withdrawn for the Bureau of Reclamation’s Marble Canyon and Paria River Reservoir Projects”, having not been developed.]

Grimmer, John

2022	12.10087	*The magnificent Hoover Dam : all the secret of engineering wonder* [sic]. [No imprint], 39 pp. [Cover title: *The magnificent Hoover Dam : all secret of engineering wonder* (sic).] [An on-demand publication.]

Grismer, Mark E.

2007	12.7622	Water value and sustainable use in the American SW. *Journal of Developments in Sustainable Agriculture*, 2: 1-16.

Griswell, Ralph L.

1930	12.1796	Colorado River conferences and their implication. *American Academy of Political and Social Science, Annals*, 148(Part 2: Supplement: Colorado River Development and Related Problems) (March): 12-19.

Griswold, George B.

1963	12.8652	How to measure rock pressures: New tools and proved techniques aid mine design. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 164(10) (October): 90-95. [See pp. 91-92, rock-pressure measurement technique during construction of tunnels at Hoover Dam.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

1963 12.8653 How to measure rock pressures: New tools and proved techniques aid mine design. *New Mexico Institute of Mining and Technology, State Bureau of Mines and Mineral Resources, Circular 69.* [Facsimile reprinting of Griswold (1963, ITEM NO. 12.8652), with wraps and title-page.] [See pp. 91-92, rock-pressure measurement technique during construction of tunnels at Hoover Dam.]

Groseclose, William R., AND Schoeman, Kenneth D.

1987 12.4203 Precast segment lining for Buckskin Mountains water conveyance tunnel. *In:* Robbins, Richard J., and Conlon, Robert J. (eds.), *Proceedings, 1976 Rapid Excavation and Tunneling Conference, Las Vegas, Nevada, June 14-17, 1976*, pp. 448-463. [Central Arizona Project.]

Grover, Nathan C.

1925 12.3856 Introduction. *In:* La Rue, E. C., Water power and flood control of Colorado River below Green River, Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 556*, pp. 3-8.

Groves, David G.; Fischbach, Jordan R.; AND Bloom, Evan

2014 12.8937 High and dry? From the Rockies to the Sierra, water managers gauge implications of climate change. *RAND Review* (RAND Corporation, Manta Monica, California), 38(1) (Spring): cover, 2, 18-25.

Groves, David G.; Fischbach, Jordan R.; Bloom, Evan; Knopman, Debra; AND Keefe, Ryan

2013 12.4168 *Adapting to a changing Colorado River : making future water deliveries more reliable through robust management strategies.* [No place]: RAND Corporation, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 70 pp.

2015 12.6384 適應不斷變化中的科羅 拉多河： 通過穩健的管理策略讓未來的供水更可靠 摘要 ： 摘要 [Shìyìng bùduàn biànhuà zhōng de kē luó lā duō hé: Tōngguò wěnjiàn de guǎnlǐ cèlüè ràng wèilái de gōngshuǐ gèng kěkào : Zhāiyào] [*Adapting to a changing Colorado River: Making future water deliveries more reliable through robust management strategies : summary*]. [No place]: RAND Corporation, xiii pp. ("This report is a Chinese (traditional characters) translation of the summary of *Adapting to a Changing Colorado River: Making Future Water Deliveries More Reliable Through Robust Management Strategies*" [title-page verso] [see Groves *et al.* (2013, ITEM NO. 12.4168)].) [In Chinese.]

Gruel Sández, Victor Manuel

2023 12.10332 La laguna Salada o la cara oculta de la Luna; el agua que hace florecer la economía. *Revista UABC* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), New Series, 22(4) (January/June): 29-33. [Includes canalization.] [In Spanish.]

Grumbach, Stephen D.

1989 12.4301 *A case study of the water supply system at Nellis Air Force Base using computer simulation.* Master’s thesis, U.S. Air Force Institute of Technology, Air University (Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio), 104 pp. (AFIT/GEM/ENS/89S-9.) [Includes Colorado River and Colorado River Commission.]

Grunsky, C. E. [Grunsky, Carl E.]

1907 12.2498 The lower Colorado River and the Salton Basin. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Papers and Discussions*, 33(2) (February): 102-152. (“To be Presented March 20th, 1907.”) [See also Discussions, 33(4) (April): 402-405.]

1907 12.2499 The lower Colorado River and the Salton Basin. *Railroad Gazette*, 42(14) (April 5): 489-492. (“Presented by C. E. Grunsky, M. Am. Soc. C. E., March 20, 1907, before the American Society of Civil Engineers, and published in the *Proceedings* [*sic*] for February, 1907, page 102, Vol. XXXIII., No. 2.” [*i.e.*, Grunsky, 1907, ITEM NO. 12.2498].)

1907 12.688 The lower Colorado River and the Salton Basin. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 59 (December): 1-51; discussion, 52-62. (“Presented at the meeting of March 20th, 1907.”) [Discussions by W. G. Price, Rutger B. Green, T. G. Dabney, W. de H. Washington, and J. A. Ockerson; and rejoinder by Grunsky (pp. 60-62).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 35| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-11|

1908 12.2458 Lower Colorado River during and after the freshet stage of 1907. *Engineering News*, 59: 410-.

1914 12.2362 [Discussion.] *In:* Cory, Harry T., Irrigation and river control in the Colorado River delta. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 76: 1533-1542.

1915 12.2363 [Discussion.] *From:* Cory, Harry T., Irrigation and river control in the Colorado River delta. *In:* Cory, H. T., *The Imperial Valley and the Salton Sink.* San Francisco: John J. Newbegin, pp. 1533-1542 [pagination retained from 1914 printing]. [Reprinted from *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 76 (1914).]

1916 12.2484 Irrigation enterprise in the United States. Introductory paper. Outlinging the various ways in which irrigation enterprises have been handled. *In: Transactions of the International Engineering Congress, 1915 : waterways and irrigation. Sessions held under the auspices of American Society of Civil Engineers, American Institute of*

		Mining Engineers, The American Society of Mechanical Engineers, American Institute of Electrical Engineers, The Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers. San Francisco, California, September 20-25, 1915. San Francisco: Press of the Neal Publishing Co., pp. 342-406.
1917	12.689	The Colorado River in its relation to the Imperial Valley, California; report on the utilization of the Colorado River for irrigation and its relation to the Imperial Valley, California. *U.S. 65th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Document 103*, 39 pp., map. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 35| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-11| FQ3:172
1921	12.5815	[Discussion.] *In:* Interstate water conflicts and possible solution; a discussion by representative engineers. *Engineering News-Record*, 86(18) (May 5): 755. [Discussion of R. I. Meeker (1921, ITEM NO. 12.861).]
1921	12.690	Solving the complex problem of the lower Colorado River. *Journal of Electricity and Western Industry*, 47(4) (August 15): 143-144.
1922	12.4645	Pacific-Coast flood conditions. *In:* Flood Conditions and Flood-Protection Problems [SECTION]. *Engineering News-Record*, 88(16) (April 20): 653. [Extract from presentation to Dayton Meeting of American Society of Civil Engineers.] [Colorado River noted.]
1922	12.4570	Controlling the principal artery of the Southwest states; one of the foremost authorities on the Colorado River discusses the situation now before the Colorado River Commission in light of the future industrial and agricultural possibilities of the Southwest. *Journal of Electricity and Western Industry* (San Francisco), 48(9) (May 1): 348-350.
1922	12.691	International and interstate aspects of the Colorado River problem. *Science*, New Series, 56: 521-527. [Presented at symposium on “The Problems of the Colorado River”, American Association for the Advancement of Science, Salt Lake City meeting, 1922.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 35| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-11|
1922	12.2501	Some factors affecting the problem of flood control. *In:* Flood problems; a symposium. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 85: 1488-1502.
1923	12.692	Federal reclamation. *Engineering News-Record*, 91 (November 1): 715. [Imperial Valley.]
1929	12.9587	The head-works of the Imperial Canal. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 93(1): 262-266.
1929	12.693	Silt transportation by Sacremento and Colorado Rivers and by the Imperial Canal. *American Society of Civil Engineers Proceedings*, Part 1 (August): 1473-1502. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 35| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-11|

1930 12.694 Silt transportation by Sacramento and Colorado Rivers and by the Imperial Canal. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 94: 1104-1115.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 35| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-11|

Grunsky, C. E., AND Hill, L. C.

1931 12.1368 [Discussion of Mead (1930), Hoover Dam: The Boulder Canyon Project.] *Civil Engineering*, 1 (January): 333-335. [Refers to Mead (1930, ITEM NO. 12.856).]

Grupo de Estudios sobre Ecologías del Sistema del Arte, Nuevos Paisajes y Territorio en Cultura Contemporánea

NO DATE *12.9643* *Grupo de Estudios sobre Ecologías del Sistema del Arte, Nuevos Paisajes y Territorio en Cultura Contemporánea : lecturas comentadas, debates y presentaciones, 2013-2016 : Matadero Madrid.* [No imprint], 108 pp. [See p. 89, "Sesión 7: 13 de juliio de 2013—jornada de debate interno y videoconferencia con Amy Franceschini de Future Farmers". Bullet points of ideas include: "The use of media in favor of land protection, the case of Great Canyon in Colorado [*sic*] where the damming of the river Colorado was stopped thanks to the use of mass media. It wasn't about the money but a mindset change." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Item in English, thus, with title in Spanish; volume otherwise in Spanish.]

Guerrero Reyes, Angel

1950 12.695 El tratado de aquas internacionales de 1944 y su realización. *Academia Nacional de Historia y Geografía, Memoria* (Mexico), Segunda Epoca, Año Sexto, Boletín no. 2, pp. 24-45. [In Spanish.]

Gunaji, Narendra

1993 12.5080 [Remarks on International Boundary and Water Commission.] *In:* Wright, Richard D., Hepner, George, and Metzner, Clifton G., Jr. (eds.), *A United States-Mexico Border Environmental Geographic Information System : proceedings of a workshop held in San Diego, California, August 27, 1992.* San Diego: San Diego State University, Institute for Regional Studies of the Californias, pp. 27-28. [See also remarks by Antonio Rascón, p. 28.]

Gupta, S. N.

1954 12.4008 [Introductory remarks.] *From:* Introductory Remarks by Authors of Papers. *In:* Central Board of Irrigation and Power, *Symposium on role of models in the evolution of hydraulic structures and movement of sediment, 1952.* New Delhi: Manager of Publications, p. 4. [Includes note of Hoover Dam spillways.]

Gupta, S. N., AND Chandra, Satish

1954 12.4007 Spillway design at Pathri power house. *In:* Central Board of Irrigation and Power, *Symposium on role of models in the evolution of hydraulic structures and movement of sediment, 1952.* New Delhi: Manager of Publications, pp. 73-114. (*Indian Agricultural Research Institute, Publication 53*.) [See also introductory remarks by Gupta (ITEM NO. 12.4008).] [Includes note of Hoover Dam spillways.]

Gutkind, E. A.

1956 12.696 Our world from the air: Conflict and adaptation. *In:* Thomas, W. L., Jr. (ed.), with Sauer, C. O., Bates, M., and Mumford, L., *Man's role in changing the face of the earth.* Chicago: University of Chicago Press, *for* Wenner-Gren Foundation for Anthropological Research, and the National Science Foundation, pp. 1-44. [See pp. 27, 29, 30.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 35| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-11|

Gutman, I.

1923 *12.5730* [Discussion of "Tentative plan for the construction of a 780-foot rock-fill dam, on the Colorado River, at Lees Ferry, Arizona", by E. C. La Rue (1923).] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 86: 258. [La Rue, see ITEM NOS. 12.4582, 12.4583).]

Gutmann, Ethan

2017 12.9204 Hydrology model selection and calibration: Impacts to streamflow projections [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Session 6: Improving long-term hydrologic projections used in planning. *In: Proceedings of the 2017 Colorado River Hydrology Research Symposium, May 22-23, 2017, Springs Preserve, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [No place]: Southern Nevada Water Authority, pp. 21-22. [*NOTE*: The contents of this volume comprise retrospective summaries of the symposium. The writer(s) is(are) uncredited, but this bibliography cites this item under the presenter's name.]

Gutstadt, Joseph

2016 12.7656 Diverting our attention: A lack of evolution of water rights systems in the west and the ramifications of lack of change on water and the Salton Sea. *In:* Wu, Jenna (ed.), *Sustainability of the Salton Sea: A review of the environmental, economic, and social climate around California's largest saline lake : prepared as a part of a First Year Experience Course, BE100: Crisis in the Salton Sea, Fall 2016 : Emilie Gray, Associate Professor, Colorado College.* [Colorado Springs, Colorado]: Colorado College, pp. 28-32.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Gutwein, B. J.

1991 12.3211 *Analysis and prediction of regional irrigation water demand.* Doctoral dissertation, Colorado State University, 162 pp. [Imperial Valley.]

Guzzon, John

2015 12.5452 Lake Mead intake project manages risk proactively. *ENR* (Engineering News-Record), 274(17):. [Lake Mead Intake No. 3.]

2015 12.5453 The last straw. *ENR* (Engineering News-Record), 274(17):. [Lake Mead Intake No. 3.]

Gwynn, Rosemarie, AND Callahan, Patricia

1989 12.1369 (EDS.) Raymond Marshall Priest; the Yuma Project. *Yuma County Historical Society, Monograph 4*, 57 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/2:1140

H

H.

1907 12.2394 [Lower Colorado River.] *In:* Kleine Nachrichten [SECTION]. *Globus* (Illustrierte Zeitschrift für Länder- und Völkerkunde) (Braunschweig), 91(17) (May 2): 274-275. [In German.]

1907 12.5642 Über die Bildung eines neuen gewaltigen Sees bei Mecca in Südkalifornien berichtet Prof. Dr. H. Erdmann in Petermanns Mitteilungen 1907, Heft 2. *In:* Kleine Nachrichten [SECTION]. *Globus* (Illustrierte Zeitschrift für Länder- und Völkerkunde) (Braunschweig), 91(17) (May 2): 274-275. [Refers to Erdmann (1907, ITEM NO. 12.2644).] [See also 91(21) (June 6): 340 (Anonymous, 1907, ITEM NO. 12.5641).] [In German.]

H+E Logistik GmbH

2013 12.4432 *H+E clever conveying : projects 2013-2002.* Bochum, Germany: H+E Logistik GmbH, 100 pp. [See p. 40: “S-502 Water Tunnel, Lake Mead-Las Vegas, USA. Contractor: JV VTC (Healy/Impregilo)”.] [Lake Mead Intake No. 3.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Hà, Thanh Hòa

2020 12.9871 Nguyên tạc sử dụng họp lý và công bạng nguồn nước quốc tè và một sô vấn đé đặt ra đối vôi Việt Nam. [Principles of rational and public use of national water resources and some problems raised for Vietnam.] *Nghiên Cửu Lập Pháp* (Hà Nội) [Legislative Studies (Hanoi)], (18)(418) (September): 15-28. [Under “Mặt tiền sông” (River frontage) (p. 19): “Thực tiền cho thấy, mặt tiền sông hiếm khi được viện dẫn như một cơ sở đè xác định một chế độ công bằng cho việc sử dụng cùa một dòng sông quậc tế. Trong trường hợp sông Colorado chảy qua Mexico chi có 100 dặm, ít hơn 10% so với chiều dài dặm 1.300 dặm cùa cả sông, do đó, chiều dài cùa dòng sỏng chảy qua các lãnh thô tương ứng của Mexico và Mỳ không được coi là cơ só cho việc phân bồ các vàng nước theo Hiệp ước 1944 liên quan đến việc sử dụng các vùng nước của sóng Colorado và sông Tijuana và Rio Grande.” (As a matter of fact, river frontage is rarely invoked as a basis for determining an equitable regime for the use of an international river. In the case of the Colorado River flowing through Mexico only 100 miles, 10% less than the 1,300-mile length of the whole river, the length of the river flowing through the respective territories of Mexico and the United States [*i.e.*, limitrophe?], is not considered as a basis for the allocation of water apportionment under the 1944 Treaty concerning the use of the Colorado surface waters and the Tijuana and Rio Grande rivers.) [ENTIRE NOTE].] [In Vietnamese.]

Haam, Peter E. von

2008 12.1956 Law of the Colorado River. *In:* CLE International, *Law of the Colorado River, June 26-27, 2008, Reno, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Haber, David

1964 12.1689 Arizona v. California—a brief review. *Natural Resources Journal*, 4(1) (May): 17-28.

Hacskaylo, Michael S.

1999 12.2528 Record of Decision for the interconnection of the Griffith Power Plant with the Western Area Power Administration’s Parker-Davis and Pacific Northwest-Pacific Southwest intertie transmissions systems. *Federal Register*, 64(103) (May 28): 29023-29024.

2002 12.2304 Modification and construction of transmission lines for the U.S. 93 Hoover Dam Bypass Project (DOE/EIS-0352). *Federal Register*, 67(190) (October 1): 61619-61621. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Haddad, Brent M.

2000 12.1478 *Rivers of gold : designing markets to allocate water in California.* Washington, D.C.: Island Press, 196 pp.

Haddeland, Ingjerd; Lettenmaier, Dennis P.; AND Skaugen, Thomas

2006	12.5864	Effects of irrigation on the water and energy balances of the Colorado and Mekong river basins. *Journal of Hydrology*, 324: 210-223.

Hadley, Ebenezer

1862	*12.2932*	[Letter.] *In:* Crisfield, [John W.], Colorado Desert. (To accompany bill H. R. No. 417.) *U.S. 37th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives, Report No. 87*, pp. 24-26. [To O. M. Wozencraft, November 1, 1860. Hadley, County Surveyor of Los Angeles County, and Deputy County Surveyor of San Bernardino County. Regarding irrigation plan.]

Hafner, Pavle

1952	12.7894	Gradnja hidrocentral v svetu in pri nas. *Železar* (Delovneg a Kolektiv a Železarne Jesenice, Mesečnik) (Jesenice, Slovenia), (January): 7-8. [Part of a series; other parts not pertinent to this bibliography.] [See p. 8, various remarks on “HC Boulder na reki Kolorado v Kaliforniji” (*sic*; Boulder Dam on the Colorado River in California).] [In Slovenian.]

Hager, Willi H.

1992	12.8008	Henry Favre (1901-1966) (fin). *Ingénieurs et Architectes Suisses*, 118(12): 250-253. [See p. 250, remarks pertaining to an analysis of Boulder Dam spillways made by a Swiss laboratory (see Meyer-Peter and Favre, 1933, ITEM NO. 12.4545).] [Previous items in series are not pertinent to this bibliography.] [In French.]

Hager, Willi H., AND Boes, Robert M.

2015	12.6096	Spillway jet: Historical advance from weir toward standard spillway. *In: E-proceedings of the 36th IAHR world Congress, 28 June-3July, 2015, The Hague, the Netherlands*, 8 pp. [International Association of Hydro-Environment Engineering and Research.] [Includes Hoover Dam.]

Hager, Willi H., AND Pfister, M.

2011	12.3412	Historical development of side-channel spillway in hydraulic engineering. *34th IAHR World Congress—Balance and Uncertainty : 32rd Hydrology and Water Resources Symposium : 10th Hydraulics Conference : 26 June-1 July 2011, Brisbane, Australia*, [8] pp. [International Association of Hydro-Environment Engineering and Research.] [Includes Hoover Dam.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Hale, C. S.; Terrell, P. W.; Glover, R. E.; AND Simmons, W. P., Jr.

1954 12.5995 Surge control on the Coachella pipe distribution system. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Engineering Monograph 17*, 33 pp.

Halfen USA, Inc.

NO DATE 12.4172 *II Lake Mead Intake No. 3—riser structure : Clark County, Nevada.* Converse, Texas: Halfen USA, Inc., 2 pp. (HZM Channel Project Report.) [Fact sheet.]

Hall, L. Standish

1945 12.2554 [Discussion of “Future of Lake Mead and Elephant Butte Reservoir” by J. C. Stevens.] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 71: 1330-1338.

Hall, Sharlot M.

1906 12.697 The problem of the Colorado River. *Out West*, 25(4) (October): 305-332.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 35| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-11| FQ18:179 [volume]

Hall, Thelma Bonney

1959 12.4321 Progress at Glen Canyon Dam. *Desert Magazine*, 22(2) (February): 9.

Halliburton, Richard

1941 12.698 *Richard Halliburton’s complete book of marvels.* Indianapolis, Indiana, and New York: Bobbs-Merrill Co., 316 pp. [See pp. 37-46, Hoover Dam.]

Halpenny, R. H.

1931 12.7080 Rushing the power line to Hoover Dam site. *Engineering News-Record*, 106 (June 25): 1054-1057.

1931 12.7081 Rushing the power line to Hoover Dam site. *Electrical West*, 98 (July 18): 114, (July 25): 153.

Hamburg, Stacey

2010 12.8078 Running dry. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 46(2) (Spring): 8.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Hamby, William H.

1920 12.7425 Damming a river with dry weed. *Popular Mechanics Magazine* 34(4) (October): 583-584. [Dry arrow weed used in weir at Hanlon Heading at the Alamo Canal, downstream from Yuma, Arizona.]

Hamdy, Atef

1989 12.6197 Saline irrigation management for a sustainable use. *In:* Hamdy, Atef, El-Gamal, Fathy, Lamaddalena, Nicola, Bogliotti, Claudio, and Guelloubi, Raouf (eds.), Non-conventional water use; Proceedings of the 3rd WASAMED (WAter SAving in MEDiterranean agriculture) Workshop; Cairo (Egypt), 07-10 December 2004; EU contract ICA3-CT-2002-10013. *Options Méditerranéennes* (Centre International de Hautes Études Agronomiques Méditerranéennes), (Series B, Studies and Research) (53): 3-42. [See "Integrated Strategy to Facilitate the Use of Saline Water for Irrigation and to Maximize the Beneficial Use of Multiple Water Sources" (pp. 23-25). Includes Imperial Valley, California.]

Hamele, Ottamar

1920 12.2860 *Federal reclamation laws annotated : a chronological compilation of the Public Statutes of the United States relating to the federal irrigation of arid lands : with notes of decisions of the courts, the Comptroller, the Attorney General, the Department of the Interior, and Reclamation Service. January 1, 1920. Printed for the use of the House Committee on Irrigation of Arid Lands.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 200 pp. [See Chapter 65, "Auxiliary Irrigation Project on Yuma Mesa. An act to provide for an auxiliary reclamation project in connection with the Yuma project, Arizona. (Act Jan. 25, 1917, ch. 20, 39 Stat., 868.)", pp. 159-161.]

1921 12.7197 Congress consents to agreement between states respecting waters of Colorado River *In:* Law Notes by the Chief Counsel [COLUMN]. *Reclamation Record*, 12(10) (October): 469-470. ["An Act To permit a compact or agreement between the States of Arizona, California, Colorado, Nevada, New Mexico, Utah, and Wyoming, respecting the disposition and apportionment of the waters of the Colorado River, and for other purposes."]

1928 12.1820 Federal water rights in the Colorado River. *American Academy of Political and Social Science, Annals*, 135 (Great Inland Water-Way Projects in the United States) (January): 143-149.

Hamilton, Lawrence S.

1971 12.5629 Concepts in planning for water resources development and conservation—the American experience. *Biological Conservation*, 3(2) (January): 107-112. [Hoover

Dam (p. 108) and proposed power dams in Grand Canyon defeated (p. 112); both noted *in passing*.]

Hamlin, Homer

1920 12.1733 *Report of the reconnaissance of Colorado River from Virgin River to Yuma : for the purpose of examining possible dam and reservoir sites.* [No place]: U.S. Reclamation Service, 81 pp.

Hammond, R. Philip

1963 12.5108 *Regional water supply by nuclear desalination.* [Oak Ridge, Tennessee]: Oak Ridge National Laboratory, 20 pp. (ORNL-TM-735.) ("This paper was presented at the 1963 Annual Conference Atomic Industrial Forum in conjunction with the 1963 Winter Meeting of the American Nuclear Society on November 18, 1963, in New York City.") [Includes Colorado River.]

Hampton, Edgar Lloyd

1922 12.9691 The battle with the Colorado; how the people each year fight to defend their homes against the encroachments of a flood-mad river. *American Review of Reviews*, 66(5) (November): 525-531.

1929 12.6867 Here's Boulder Dam. *Industrial Digest*, 8 (March): 13-15, 74.

Hanak, Ellen; Lund, Jay; Dinar, Ariel; Gray, Brian; Howitt, Richard; Mount, Jeffrey; Moyle, Peter; AND **Thompson, Barton "Buzz"**

2011 12.4460 *Managing California's water : from conflict to reconciliation.* San Francisco: Public Policy Institute of California, 482 pp. Also an online appendix, http://www.ppic.org/main/publication.asp?i=944: Null, Sarah, Bartolomeo, Eleanor, Lund, Jay, and Hanak, Ellen, *Technical Appendix : Managing California's water : insights from interviews with water policy experts*, 27 pp.

Hancock, W. A.

1894 12.3659 In reply to Powell: The duty of water in Arizona. *Irrigation Age*, 6(6) (June): 251-253.

Hanemann, W. Michael

2002 12.4185 The Central Arizona Project. *University of California, Department of Agriculture and Resources Economics, CUDARE Working Papers*, (937), [10] pp.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Hanna, F. W.

1908 12.699 Electrically operated sluice gates and drop timber regulator gates, Laguna Dam. *Engineering News*, 59 (February 27): 216-219.

1908 12.700 Credit for design, Laguna gates. *Engineering News*, 59 (April 9): 400.

Hannoun, Deena, AND Tietjen, Todd

2023 12.10412 Lake management under severe drought: Lake Mead, Nevada/Arizona. *American Water Resources Association, Journal*, 59: 416-428.

Hannoun, Deena; Tietjen, Todd; AND Brooks, Keely

2021 12.9695 The potential effects of climate change and drawdown on a newly constructed drinking water intake: Study case in Las Vegas, NV, USA. *Water Utility Journal*, 27: 1-13. [Lake Mead Intake No. 3; also notes Intakes 1 and 2.]

Hano, Arnold

1965 *12.10071* Battle of the Grand Canyon. Must one of America’s scenic glories be whittled away to serve water and power needs? No, say conservationists—and so far they have won. *New York Times Magazine*, (December 12): 56-57, 118, 120, 122-123, 125-126, 128).

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 101| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-9|

Hanscom, Greg

2006 12.1819 The editor replies. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *High Country News*, 38(16) (September 4): 24. [Reply to letter by Peter Sartucci, "‘Big Daddy Drought’ will be a complicated matter”.]

Hansen, Clifford P.

1967 12.9821 Statement of Hon. Clifford P. Hansen, a U.S. Senator from the State of Wyoming. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 361-363.

Hansen, Clifford P.; Bishop, Floyd; AND Cahill, Thomas

1965 *12.8734* Statement of Hon. Clifford P. Hansen, Governor of the State of Wyoming; accompanied by Floyd Bishop, engineer; and Thomas Cahill, Office of the Attorney General. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 363-376.

Hansen, Gary

2002 12.9477 Gary Hansen, Water Resources Director, Colorado River Indian Tribes. *From:* Consensus: Just a Nine-Letter Word? *In: Colorado River Symposium : Coming to Consensus: Sharing the Colorado River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 21-22. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Cooksey-Simmons, LLC. Cover title: *January 30-February 1, 2002 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2002*.]

Hansen, Gary; Pollack, Stan; Houtz, Gregg; Lewis, Rod; AND Pelcyger, Robert

2004 12.9499 Shaping Tribal Water Rights [PANEL]. (Gary Hansen, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : The Ties That Bind: Policy and the Evolving Law of the Colorado River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 128-138. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg and Glenn Totten, eds.; transcript by Cooksey-Simmons, LLC. Cover title: *September 17-19, 2003 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2003*.]

Hansen, James

2002 12.9728 Statement of the Honorable James Hansen, a Representative in Congress from the State of Utah. *In: Management of the Colorado River : oversight field hearing before the Committee on Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Seventh Congress, First Session : July 9, 2001 in Salt Lake City, Utah : Serial No. 107-46.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1-3.

Hansen, Oskar J. W.

1942 12.5165 With the look of eagles. The sculptures at Boulder Dam—Part I. *Reclamation Era*, 32(2) (February): 30-32.

1942 12.5166 A split second petrified on the face of the universal clock. The sculptures at Boulder Dam—Part II. *Reclamation Era*, 32(3) (March): 57-59.

1942 12.5167 From bones of water pipe and wood. The sculptures at Boulder Dam—Part III. *Reclamation Era*, 32(4) (April): 78-80.

1942 12.702 *The sculptures at Hoover Dam.* [Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office], 10 pp. [Without by-line.]

1960 12.703 *Sculptures at Hoover Dam.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 18 pp.

1968 12.704 *Sculptures at Hoover Dam.* [Washington, D.C.: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation], 20 pp.

1978 12.2282 *Sculptures at Hoover Dam.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 20 pp.

Hanson, Dennis

1977 12.2752 Pumping billions into the desert. *Audubon*, 79: 133-145. [Central Arizona Project.]

1982 12.701 The Colorado complex. *The Living Wilderness* (Wilderness Society, Washington, D.C.), (46) (Summer): 27+.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-11|

Hanson, Eugene M.

NO DATE 12.1592 *Hoover Dam, Lake Mead National Recreation Area.* Santa Monica, California: West-View, folded pamphlet, [6] pp. (West-View Kadachrome Slide Tour No. 109.)

Hanson, P. R.

1966 12.8583 Electronic control of irrigation systems. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Irrigation Operation and Maintenance Bulletin*, (5) (October/December): 19-26. ("This article was reprinted from the Irrigation Operators' Workshop Lecture Notes, 1966, Division of Irrigation Operations, Office of Chief Engineer, Bureau of Reclamation, Denver Federal Center, Denver, Colorado.") [Includes lower Colorado River facilities.]

Happ, Stafford C.

1945 12.2544 [Discussion of "Future of Lake Mead and Elephant Butte Reservoir" by J. C. Stevens.] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 71: 1297-1300.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-20|

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Harbarger, Sada A.

1916 12.3099 Theme subjects for engineering students. *The English Journal*, 5(9) (November): 620-632. [See p. 628: “90. Salton Sea and Inflow of the Colorado River. Describe the eight or nine attempts made to compel the Colorado River to flow again in its banks after it had escaped through an opening made in them to obtain water for irrigation. Describe the location and peculiar feature of the Salton Sea and the effect of the inflow of the Colorado River. If the story is well told, it can be made as exciting as an Indian tale.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Harbeck, G. Earl, Jr.

1948 12.7531 Reservoirs of the United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 23*, 72 pp. [Superseded by Thomas and Harbeck (1956, ITEM NO. 12.7530.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-11|

Hard, William

1922 12.2376 Seven states and a big river. *Hearst’s International* (New York), 42(2) (August): 68-71.

Harding, Benjamin L. [Harding, Ben]

2005 12.8664 SSD redux? Comparison of a historic drought under modern management to the current drought. *In:* Drought on the Colorado River [FEATURE]. *Southwest Hydrology*, 4(2) (March/April): 24-25, 38. [Refers to the Severe and Sustained Drought Project, which is cited only as “a special edition of *Water Resources Bulletin* (Vol. 31, No. 5, 1995)”, for which also see The Powell Consortium (1995, ITEM NO. 12.4414).]

Harding, Benjamin L.; Sangoyomi, Taiye B.; AND Payton, Elizabeth A.

1995 12.706 Impacts of a severe sustained drought on Colorado River water resources. *Water Resources Bulletin*, 31(5) (October): 815-824.

1995 12.4418 Impacts of a severe sustained drought on Colorado River water resources. *In:* The Powell Consortium, *Severe sustained drought : managing the Colorado River system in times of water shortage.* [Tucson, Arizona]: Powell Consortium, pp. 815-824. (Powell Consortium Issue No. 1.) [Facsimile reprint of article in *Water Resources Bulletin*, 31(5) (October 1995), retaining original pagination. For citation of complete issue see Powell Consortium (1995, ITEM NO. 12.4414).]

Harding, S. T.

1950 12.707 Background of California water and power problems. *California Law Review*, 38: 547-571.

Hardt, Athia L.

NO DATE 12.708 (ED.) *Arizona waterline.* [No place]: Salt River Project, 274 pp., 16 maps. [1984.]

Harkins, Jayne

2009 12.6479 Negotiations with Mexico. *In: Law of the Colorado River : June 18-19, 2009, Phoenix, Arizona.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Harkins, Jayne; Homer, Steven L.; Moe, Darrick; AND Mulholland, Joseph W.

2012 12.6505 Expiration of the Hoover power contract. *In: Law of the Colorado River : March 1-2, 2012, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Harmon, Harley A.

1922 12.5626 [Statement of Harley A. Harmon.] *From:* Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. *In:* Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. *U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142*, p. 321.

Harriman, E. H. [Harriman, Edward H.]

1907 12.6030 [Telegram to President Theodore Roosevelt, December 13, 1906.] *In:* Imperial Valley or Salton Sink region. *U.S. 59th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 212*, p. 9.

1907 12.6031 [Draft of telegram to President Theodore Roosevelt, December 15, 1906.] *In:* Imperial Valley or Salton Sink region. *U.S. 59th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 212*, p. 10.

1907 12.6032 [Telegram to President Theodore Roosevelt, December 19, 1906.] *In:* Imperial Valley or Salton Sink region. *U.S. 59th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 212*, p. 10.

1907 12.6033 [Telegram to President Theodore Roosevelt, December 20, 1906.] *In:* Imperial Valley or Salton Sink region. *U.S. 59th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 212*, p. 11.

1907 12.6034 [Telegram to President Theodore Roosevelt, January 2, 1907.] *In:* Imperial Valley or Salton Sink region. *U.S. 59th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 212*, p. 18.

1907 12.6035 [Telegram to President Theodore Roosevelt, January 2, 1907.] *In:* Imperial Valley or Salton Sink region. *U.S. 59th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 212*, pp. 18-19.

1907 12.6036 [Telegram to President Theodore Roosevelt, January 3, 1907.] *In:* Imperial Valley or Salton Sink region. *U.S. 59th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 212*, pp. 19-20. [Followed by memoranda of agreements and other documents regarding the California Development Company.]

Harrington, J. Lee

1931 12.709 *Boulder Dam : information and descriptive booklet of Las Vegas, Nevada, Hoover Dam and the great Colorado River Project.* Las Vegas, Nevada: J. Lee Harrington, 45 pp. [*NOTE*: Usage of both Boulder and Hoover Dam names in title is correct.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:110

Harris, A. L.

1914 12.2848 The diversion of irrigating water from Arizona streams. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 77 (December): 932-951.

Harris, Christopher S.

2014 12.4671 Water management and the environment: A solution to avoid conflict. *In: Law of the Colorado River : 16th Annual National Conference : Drought, Demand, Discussions, and More : March 13-14, 2014, Las Vegas.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Harris, Irving C.

1938 12.5232 Filling of Lake Mead. *Reclamation Era*, 28(12) (December): 252.

1939 12.5236 Boulder power plant. *Reclamation Era*, 29(3) (March): 49-53. [Hoover Dam.]

1940 12.5254 Power production at Boulder power plant increasing rapidly. *Reclamation Era*, 30(4) (April): 104-105. [Hoover Dam.]

Harrison, Christian

2009 12.6097 *Water use and natural limits in the Las Vegas Valley: A history of the Southern Nevada Water Authority.* Master's thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 133 pp.

2021 12.9863 *All the water the law allows : Las Vegas and Colorado River politics.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma press, 249 pp. (The Environment in Modern North America [Leisl Carr Childers and Michael Childers, series eds.], Volume 6.)

Harrison, Parry D.

1984 12.2612 [Discussion.] *From:* Bredhoeft, John, Physical limitations of water resources. *In:* Engelbert, Ernest A. (ed.), *with* Ann Foley Scheuring, *Water scarcity : impacts on western agriculture.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 49-50. [Bredehoeft, pp. 17-44.]

Harrison, William

1967 12.9805 Statement of Hon. William Harrison, a Representative in Congress from the State of Wyoming. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 183-184.

Harshbarger, John W.; Lewis, D. D.; Skibitzke, H. E.; Heckler, W. L.; AND Kister, L. R.

1966 12.3195 *Arizona water.* (Revised by H. L. Baldwin.) *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 1648*, 85 pp. [See pp. 22-25, 39-42, and more.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-106|

Hart, Raymond D. [レイモンドD.ハート]

2001 12.7648 Water resources planning in California 「カリフォルニア州の水資源計画」[ka Rifu oruni a-shū no mizu shi-gen-kei-ga]. *Japan Society of Hydrology and Water Resources, Journal* (水文・水資源学会誌 [Shuǐwén shuǐ zīyuán xuéhuì zhì]), 14(1): 42-62. [In English, with bilingual titles and author's name in mixed Japanese–Roman orthography thus.]

Harvey, C. F.

1916 12.7348 Extracts from a Yuma Project diary. *Reclamation Record*, 7(9) (September): 414-415.

Harvey, Harold (Mrs.)

1966 *12.8847* Statement of Mrs. Harold Harvey. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session,* *on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1602-1603.

Harvey, Mark

1991 12.5140 California begs for more Colorado water. *High Country News*, 23(3) (February 25): 12. [Requests designation of "surplus" in Lake Mead.]

Harza, L. F.

1923 *12.5731* [Discussion of "Tentative plan for the construction of a 780-foot rock-fill dam, on the Colorado River, at Lees Ferry, Arizona", by E. C. La Rue (1923).] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 86: 256-258. [La Rue, see ITEM NOS. 12.4582, 12.4583).]

Harza Engineering Company

1963 *12.2005* *Preliminary analyses of the financial support which Marble Canyon and High Bridge Canyon projects could give to the USBR Central Arizona Project.* Chicago: Harza Engineering Co., *for* Arizona Power Authority, 3+ pp.

Hasan, Mohammed A.

2015 12.6603 *Drought is not a four-letter word : a citizens guide to new water.* (With research and writing assistance by Tim Pompey.) [No place]: Mohammed A. Hasan, 48 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

2016 12.6604 *Sequía: La realidad sin frontera : la guía ciudadana sobre nuevas aguas.* (Con asistencia investigadora y por escrito de parte de Tim Pompey. Edgardo Sainz Sandoval, translator.) [No place]: Mohammed A. Hasan, 48 pp. [Translation of Hasan (2015, ITEM NO. 12.6603).] [An on-demand publication.] [In Spanish.]

Hasegawa, Norio [長谷川典夫]

1976 12.7649 コロラド川の水の分配に関する州際・国際問題 [ko ro ra do kawa no mizu no bun hai ni kan suru shū sai-koku sai toi dai]. Interstate and international problems in respect of the Colorado River water delivery. 東北地理 [Tōhoku chiri] *Tohoku Geography* (Tohoku Geographical Association), 28(4): 213-222. [In Japanese, with bilingual item title and abstract.]

Haselhoff, Donald A.

1983 12.2224 Water for Las Vegas metropolitan area. *Journal of Environmental Engineering*, 109(3) (June): 700-712.

Hasencamp, Bill [Hasencamp, William J.]

2009 12.6486 Living with less water. *In: Law of the Colorado River : June 18-19, 2009, Phoenix, Arizona.* [Denver]: CLE International.

2016 12.6530 How interstate cooperation is working. *In: Law of the Colorado River : 18th Annual National Conference : Cooperation in the Face of Shortage : February 4-5, 2016, The Wheelhouse, Las Vegas.* [Denver]: CLE International.

2017 12.8086 The Colorado River: Crucial to southern California's prosperity. *Municipal Water Leader*, 3(10) (November/December): 12-13.

Hasencamp, Bill [Hasencamp, William J.], **AND Razak, Halla**

2008 12.1962 Lining of the All-American Canal and construction of Drop 2 reservoir. *In:* CLE International, *Law of the Colorado River, June 26-27, 2008, Reno, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Hastings, Nola Louise

1997 12.711 *Hoover Dam : landscape significance.* Master's thesis, California State University at Fullerton, 77 pp.

Hathaway, Stanley K., AND Bishop, Floyd

1967 12.9822 Statement of Hon. Stanley K. Hathaway, Governor of the State of Wyoming; accompanied by Floyd Bishop, State Engineer. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 363-397.

Havasupai Tribal Council

1967 *12.9839* Resolution No. 13-66 of the governing body of the Havasupai Tribe of the Havasupai Reservation (a federally chartered Indian corporation)[,] Supai, Ariz. *From:*

Statement of Claude Mann, legal adviser, New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission; accompanied by David Hale, engineer, New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 554-555. [Pertaining to the proposed Hualapai Dam (Bridge Canyon Dam).]

1967 *12.9754* Resolution of the governing body of the Havasupai Tribe of the Havasupai Reservation. *From:* Statement of Rupert Parker, Chairman, Hualapai Tribe; accompanied by Royal D. Marks, general counsel for Hualapai Tribe, Phoenix, Ariz.; and Arthur Lazarus, Jr., Strasser, Spiegelberg, Fried, Frank & Kampelman, Washington, D.C. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 239. [Pertaining to the proposed Hualapai Dam (Bridge Canyon Dam).]

Hawes, Taylor

2014 12.4664 Basin study next steps; Environmental and Recreational Flows Working Group. *In: Law of the Colorado River : 16th Annual National Conference : Drought, Demand, Discussions, and More : March 13-14, 2014, Las Vegas.* [Denver]: CLE International.

2016 12.6528 Implementation issues. *In: Law of the Colorado River : 18th Annual National Conference : Cooperation in the Face of Shortage : February 4-5, 2016, The Wheelhouse, Las Vegas.* [Denver]: CLE International.

2024 12.10463 Q&A with Taylor Hawes. *In:* Water Connects Us All [THEME]. *Field Notes* (The Nature Conservancy, Arizona Chapter), (Spring): 6-9.

Hawkins, Wallace

1931 12.713 Water rights in U.S.-Mexico streams. *Temple Law Quarterly*, 5: 193-207.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Hayden, Carl

1926 12.714 *Speeches of Hon. Carl Hayden of Arizona : the Colorado River problem, the San Carlos project, and the Colorado River Compact.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 15 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:496

1965 *12.8720* Statement of Hon. Carl Hayden, U.S. Senator from the State of Arizona. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 83-84.

1966 *12.10072* Utilizing the great river. *Parks and Recreation*, (June): 501+.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-15|

1967 12.9741 Statement of Hon. Carl Hayden, U.S. Senator from the State of Arizona. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 84-93.

Hayden, Carl, AND Fannin, Paul

1967 12.9742 Supplemental statement of Hon. Carl Hayden and Hon. Paul Fannin, U.S. Senators from the State of Arizona. *From:* Statement of Hon. Carl Hayden, U.S. Senator from the State of Arizona. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 84-88.

1967 12.9743 Position of Senators Hayden and Fannin with respect to the California priority issue. *From:* Statement of Hon. Carl Hayden, U.S. Senator from the State of Arizona. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 91-93.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Hayes, David J.

1999	12.9464	Interior's view of Colorado River issues. *In: Colorado River Project Symposium : Managing the Colorado River: Past, Present and Future.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 72-75 (includes questions from the audience). [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *September 16-18, 1999 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 1999*.]
2000	12.1370	Quenching the Southwest's thirst. *People, Land and Water* (U.S. Department of the Interior), 6(6) (November/December): 22-23.
2002	12.7387	Federal-State decisionmaking on water: Applying lessons learned. *Environmental Law Reporter*, 32: 11253-11262. [See "Colorado River", pp. 11255-11256.]

Hayes, David J.; Kirk, Tom; Walker, Michael T.; Levy, Tom; Horne, Andy; Cohen, Michael; AND **Stapleton, Maureen**

2002	12.9480	Restoring the Salton Sea: Who Pays? [PANEL]. (David Hayes, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : Coming to Consensus: Sharing the Colorado River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 42-54. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Cooksey-Simmons, LLC. Cover title: *January 30-February 1, 2002 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2002*.]

Hayes, Douglas L.

1991	12.3590	The All-American Canal lining project: A catalyst for rational and comprehensive groundwater management on the United States-Mexico border. *Natural Resources Journal*, 31(4) (Fall): 803-827.

Hayes, J. B.

1937	12.7164	Grouting contraction joints at Boulder Dam. *Civil Engineering*, 7 (February): 126-130.

Hazen Engineering

1958	12.715	*Colorado River development within the State of Arizona : Colorado River projects.* Phoenix: Arizona Power Authority.

Hayo Lopez, Ignacio

1931	12.8880	Mexican lands. Translation from La Revista Agricola. Mexico City, April, 1922. Mexican lands irrigable by the Colorado River. *In:* Colorado River Commission of California, *Colorado River and the Boulder Canyon Project : historical and physical facts in connection with the Colorado River and Lower Basin development.* Sacramento, California: California State Printing Office, pp. 298-301.

He, Xuemin [何学民]

2006	12.6387	我所看到的美国水电（之七）一美国科罗拉多河流域的水电开发布局及特点 [Wǒ suǒ kàn dào dì měiguó shuǐdiàn (zhī qī)—měiguó kēluōlāduō héliúyù de shuǐdiàn kāifā bùjú jí tèdiǎn] [I have seen the US hydropower (part seven)—Hydropower development layout and characteristics of the Colorado River basin]. 四川水力发电 [sìchuān shuǐlì fādiàn] [Sichuan Hydropower] / Sichuan Water Power (Chengu), 25(3) (June): 136-141. [In Chinese; with bilingual serial title.]
2007	12.9092	我所看到的美国水电（之九） — 美国科罗拉多河流域格伦峡谷水坝及适应性管理 [Wǒ suǒ kàn dào dì měiguó shuǐdiàn (zhī jiǔ)—měiguó kēluōlāduō hé liúyù gé lún xiágǔ shuǐbà jí shìyìng xìng guǎnlǐ] [I have seen the US hydropower (part 9)—Glen Canyon Dam and adaptive management in the Colorado River Basin, USA]. 四川水力发电 [sìchuān shuǐlì fādiàn] [Sichuan Hydropower] / Sichuan Water Power (Chengu), 26(1) (February): 127-131. [In Chinese; with bilingual serial title.]

He, Yanmei

2009	12.6420	On the performance of the principle of equitable and reasonable utilization in the practice of the utilization of transboundary water resources. *iBusiness* (Irvine, California), 2009(1): 40-45. [Colorado River, see p. 40.] [In Chinese, but with titles in English, thus.]

Heaney, James Patrick

1968	12.716	*Mathematical programming model for long-range river basin planning with emphasis on the Colorado River basin.* Doctoral dissertation, Northwestern University, 225 pp.

Heaney, James Patrick; Charnes, A.; Gemmell, R. S.; AND Gotaas, H. B.

1967	12.9704	Long range river basin planning: Alterntive developmental paths for water allocation and pollution control. *In: Water for Peace : Volume 6, Planning and developing water programs*. [No imprint] (for sale by U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.), pp. 586-601. [With abstracts also in French and Spanish.] (International Conference on Water for Peace.)

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Heaton, Jack

2016	12.6425	United States of America; hydropower for the pioneers of electricity. *Hydro News Americas* (Andritz Hydro GmbH, Vienna), 2016(9): [unpaginated].
2016	12.6426	Estados Unidos de América; hidroeléctricas para los pioneros en electricidad. *Hydro News las Américas* (Hydro GmbH, Vienna), 2016(9): [unpaginated]. [In Spanish.]
2016	12.7304	Estados Unidos da América; energia hidreléctrica para os pioneiros da electricidade. *Hydro News Américas* (Hydro GmbH, Vienna), 2016(9): [unpaginated]. [In Portuguese.]

Heber, Anthony H.

NO DATE	12.718	*Address of Hon. A. H. Helse, President of the California Development Company to the settlers of Imperial Valley in support of water and property rights owned by the company in the valley at Imperial, California, July 25, 1904.* Los Angeles: Southern California Printing Co., 61 pp. [1904?]

HECHO [Hispanics Enjoying Camping, Hunting and the Outdoors]

NO DATE	12.10434	*Colorado River resiliency.* [No place]: HECHO, 2 pp. [*Ca.* 2020.] [Fact sheet.]

Hecht, Alan D.; Whelan, Patrick; AND Sowell, Sarah

2002	12.3553	Sustainable development on the U.S.-Mexican border: Past lessons, present efforts, future possibilities. *In:* Ganster, Paul (ed.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment: Economic and environment for a sustainable border region: Now and in 2020.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. 15-54. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 3*.)

Heckel, Rudolf

1966	12.9346	Stahlwasserbau in Mitteleuropa und in Großraumgebieten—Charakteristische Unterschiede. *Stahlbau Rundschau* (Zeitschrift des Österreichischen Stahlbauverbandes) (Linz), 29: 18-28. [Hoover Dam, see pp. 22, 24.] [In German.]

Heiderich, Franz

1908	12.9620	Länder- und Völkerkunde. *In:* Wildermann, Max (ed.), *Herders Jahrbücher : Jahrbuch der Naturwissenschaften, 1907-1908. Dreiundzwanzigster Jahrgang.* Freiburg im Breisgau, Berlin, Karlsruhe, München, Straßburg, Wien, and St. Louis (Missouri): Herdersche Verlagshandlung, pp. 295-328. [Chapter author’s name given in volume

table of contents, p. x.] [See pp. 316-317, regarding Colorado River breakout and Salton Sea.] [In German.]

Heiertz, Greg

2011 12.6535 Hoover Dam 75th anniversary. *In:* President's Message [SECTION]. *Los Angeles Section Monthly* (American Society of Civil Engineers, Los Angeles Section), (January): 1, 3. [*NOTE*: Issue number gives volume information as "VOL_XLXI NO_1" (*sic*).]

Heinmiller, B. Timothy

2009 12.8557 Path dependency and collective action in common pool governance. *International Journal of the Commons* (International Association for the Study of the Commons, Bloomington, Indiana), 3(1) (May): 131-147. [See "The Colorado River Basin", pp. 140-143.]

Helburn, Julian Willard

1906 12.3272 The Eden makers; some remarkable things the United States Reclamation Service is doing—eleven projects approved and seven to be completed in 1908 which together will mean the cultivation of a desert area of 1,909,000 acres—turning a river across the Continental Divide. *American Illustrated Magazine*, 61(5) (March): 493-505.

Hellstrom, B.

1936 12.7176 Recent practice in hydro-electric power development. *The Engineer* (London), 161 (March 20): 304, 306-307.

Hellyer, David

1949 *12.3989* He planned to change the desert climate. *Desert Magazine*, 12(8) (June): 5-7. [J. P. Widney scheme to divert the Colorado River to flood the entire region between Indio, California, and the region south of Mexicali, Baja California.]

Henderson, James L., AND Lord, William B.

1995 12.1644 A gaming evaluation of Colorado River drought management institutional options. *Water Resources Bulletin*, 31(5) (October): 907-924.

1995 12.4425 A gaming evaluation of Colorado River drought management institutional options. *In:* The Powell Consortium, *Severe sustained drought : managing the Colorado River system in times of water shortage.* [Tucson, Arizona]: Powell Consortium, pp. 907-924. (Powell Consortium Issue No. 1.) [Facsimile reprint of article in *Water*

Resources Bulletin, 31(5) (October 1995), retaining original pagination. For citation of complete issue see Powell Consortium (1995, ITEM NO. 12.4414).]

Henderson, Randall

1938	12.2504	He lost his life's savings—but helped reclaim a desert empire. *Desert Magazine*, 1(4) (February): 14-15. [W. T. Heffernan.]
1946	12.1371	He helped combat Ol' Man River. *Desert Magazine*, 9(11) (September): 11-14. [Ed. F. Williams.]
1946	12.1372	Just Between You and Me [COLUMN]. *Desert Magazine*, 9(11) (September): 46. [Arizona-California water apportionment.]
1947	12.3967	Just Between You and Me [COLUMN]. *Desert Magazine*, 10(9) (July): 46. [Commentary on possibility of using atomic energy to distill ocean water. Includes notes of Colorado River diversions, existing and planned.]
1950	12.3998	They're closing the gates at Davis Dam. (Map by Norton Allen.) *Desert Magazine*, 13(7) (May): 5-9.
1951	12.4038	Just Between You and Me [COLUMN]. *Desert Magazine*, 14(5) (March): 46. [Includes reminiscence of flooding in Palo Verde Valley after the completion of the Laguna Dam.]
1957	12.4256	Just Between You and Me [COLUMN]. *Desert Magazine*, 20(6) (June): 42. [Includes remarks on Colorado River water supply.]
1958	12.4319	Just Between You and Me [COLUMN]. *Desert Magazine*, 21(10) (October): 42. [Includes remarks regarding pending U.S. Supreme Court decision on *Arizona v. California*.]
1960	12.4324	Just Between You and Me [COLUMN]. *Desert Magazine*, 23(1) (January): 42. [Includes remarks on labor dispute at Glen Canyon Dam.]
1961	12.4388	Just Between You and Me [COLUMN]. *Desert Magazine*, 24(4) (April): 40. [Comments on a question raised by Otis (Dock) Marston, "Where are they going to get the water to fill the Lake Powell reservoir behind Glen Canyon dam?"]

Hendrick, Scott, AND Morandi, Larry

2013	12.3703	Running dry; the arid West searches for ways to save the Colorado River, an over-tapped endangered national treasure that helps feed the entire country. *State Legislatures* (National Conference of State Legislatures), 39(8) (September): cover, 14-19.

Hendrix, Doug

2015 12.5586 The collaborative Moving Forward effort responds to future Colorado River basin challenges. *Irrigation Leader*, 6(7) (July/August): 14-15.

Hennessy, Megan

2004 12.1757 Colorado River water rights: Property rights in transition. *University of Chicago Law Review*, 71(4): 1661-1687.

Henny, D. C.

1915 12.7333 Life of wood pipe. *Reclamation Record*, 6(8) (August): 354-358. [Data in tables include Yuma, Arizona.]

1921 12.5818 [Discussion.] *In:* Interstate water conflicts and possible solution; a discussion by representative engineers. *Engineering News-Record*, 86(18) (May 5): 757. [Discussion of R. I. Meeker (1921, ITEM NO. 12.861).]

Henriksen, Hans Jørgen, AND Madsen, Bjarne

1997 12.4473 Den globale vandressource. *Geologi nyt fra GEUS* (Danmarks og Grønlands Geologiske Undersøgelse), (2) (October): 2-4. [Includes Colorado River.] [In Danish.]

Herb Dishlip Consulting

2007 12.7728 *A guide to Colorado River water supplies and entitlements within the State of Arizona : prepared for the Northern Arizona Municipal Water Uses Association.* [No place]: Herb Dishlip Consulting, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [144 pp. total].

Herdman, Robert F.

1939 12.5233 Gates for control of flow through spillways. *Reclamation Era*, 29(1) (January): 1-5. [Hoover Dam, p. 2.]

Hereford, Rockwell

1924 12.1933 *The Colorado River development.* Bachelor's thesis, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Department of Business and Engineering Administration, 114 pp.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Hernández, Karol

2008 12.3201 Una historia compartida. *Aqua Vitæ* [*Aqua Vitae*] (Amanco [Mexichem Brasil], São Paulo), 4(5): 16-18. [In Spanish.]

Hernández Cruz, Astrid; Sandoval Solís, Samuel; Mendoza Espinosa, Leopoldo G.; Ramírez Hernández, Jorge; Medellin Azuara, Josué; AND Daesslé, Luis W.

2023 12.10308 Assessing water management strategies under water scarcity in the Mexican portion of the Colorado River basin. *Journal of Water Resources Planning and Management*, 149(9): (https://doi.org/10.1061/JWRMD5.WRENG-5985). [Includes Irrigation District Rio Colorado (DR-014), Mexicali, San Luis Rio Colorado, Tecate, Tijuana-Rosarito, and Ensenada.]

Hernández Morlán, Xochitl Itzel

2007 12.2402 *Citizens' attitudes to re-establish a permanent water flow for the Colorado River delta, north western Mexico.* Master's thesis, University of Waterloo (Ontario, Canada), 91 pp.

Hershey, David R.

1992 *12.4891* Notable women in the history of horticulture. *Horticultural Technology* (*HortTechnology*) 2(2) (April/June): 180-182. [See "Harriet Williams Russell Strong (1844-1926)" (p. 182), regarding Harriet Strong, which includes her proposals to dam the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.] [Refer also to Strong (1918, ITEM NO. 12.4888).]

Herzog, Max

1999 12.3104 *Practical dam analysis.* London: Thomas Telford, 235 pp. [See in Chapter 1, "Historical Development of Dam Analysis"; includes Hoover Dam.]

Hess, John M.

1918 12.4828 The West Basin of the Colorado River. *The Irrigation Age*, 33(1) (March): 8-11. [Chapter 2 of a series. Features lower Colorado River region.]

1918 12.4827 Colorado River drainage basin. Chapter VI. The river's apostrophe to the 20th century American. *The Irrigation Age*, 33(3) (May): 142-144.

Hess, Karl, Jr.

1997 12.10449 John Wesley Powell and the unmaking of the West. *Environmental History*, 2(1): 7-28. [Environmental degradation, government oversights, and water resources management.] [See also comment by Worster (1997, ITEM NO. 12.10451.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 926

1997 12.10450 John Wesley Powell and the unmaking of the West. *In:* Baden, John A., and Snow, Donald (eds.), *The next West: Public lands, community, and economy in the American West.* Washington, D.C.: Island Press, pp. 151-180. [Reprinting of Hess (1997, ITEM NO. 12.10449).]

Hess Pumice [firm]

NO DATE 12.8657 *Hess : mining and refining the world's purest commercial deposit of white pumice : consistently on spec and on time.* Malad City, Idaho: Hess Pumice, [12] pp. [including wraps]. [2010s.] [See p. [6], "Ultrafine Cementitious Grout", including photo of Hoover Dam and note of "an intake tunnel beneath Lake Mead, which likely pertains to Lake Mead Intake No. 3 water supply intake for Southern Nevada Water Authority.]

Hettena, Seth

2005 12.5834 By its absence water becomes a big story; "I try to focus my coverage on people whose lives intersect with water." *Nieman Reports* (Harvard University, Nieman Foundation for Journalism), 59(1) (Spring): 9-11.

Hewes, Evan T.

1955 12.9940 Statement of Evan T. Hewes, representing the Colorado River Board of California. *In: Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on S. 500, a Bill to Authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : February 28, March 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5, 1955.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 541-564.

1955 12.9927 Statement of Evan T. Hewes, member, Colorado River Board of California. *In: Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on H. R. 270, H. R. 2836, H. R. 3383, H. R. 3384, and H. R. 4488, to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : Part 2 : March 11, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19, and 28, 1955 : Serial No. 4.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 952-958.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Hiatt, John

2005	12.3625	Las Vegas looks north for water. *Desert Report* (Sierra Club, California/Nevada Desert Committee), (Winter): 18-19.

Hibbert, Alden R.

1979	12.6458	*Vegetation management for water yield improvement in the Colorado River Basin.* U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, 58 pp.
1979	12.6459	Managing vegetation to increase flow in the Colorado River Basin. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report RM-66*, 27 pp. [Summary of Hibbert (1979, ITEM NO. 12.6458).]

Hickel, Walter J.

1980	12.6352	Appendix 701. [Letter, June 8, 1970, to Stanley K. Hathaway, Governor of Wyoming, with enclosure] Criteria for coordinated long-range operation of Colorado River reservoirs pursuant to the Colorado River Basin Project Act of September 30, 1968 (P.L. 90-537). *In:* Nathanson, Milton N., *Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.* Denver [*sic*]: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. VII-3 to VII-7.

Hickman, Judson E.

1993	12.5566	*A case study in reclamation law: Imperial Valley, 1901-1980.* Master's thesis, San Diego State University, 175 pp.

Hicks, Case *see* **"Roosevelt, Theodore *as portrayed by* Case Hicks"**

Higbee, Edward C.

1941	12.719	Watering Mexico's deserts. *Agriculture in the Americas*, 1 (May): 11-14.
1958	12.7965	*American agriculture: geography, resources, conservation.* New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., and London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 399 pp. [See "the Colorado River Basin", pp. 93-99.]

Higginson, Eduardo

1904	12.3254	Las irrigaciones del desierto de Colorado. *Perú. Ministerio de Fomento, Boletín* (Lima), 2(8) (August): 59-63. [Higginson is Cónsul General del Perú, in New York.] [In Spanish.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Hightower, Elizabeth

2010	12.2468	The Wild File [SECTION]. *Outside*, (March): 24. [See “What Is ‘Dead Pool?’”]

Hill, Ellen Louise

2015	12.7454	*The history and process of Hoover power allocation : the case of Arizona post-2017.* Bachelor’s thesis, University of Arizona, 45 pp. [Hoover Dam power allocation.]

Hill, James J.

1910	12.3696	Highways of progress; fourth article. Our wealth in swamp and desert; land for millions of rich farms to be reclaimed by drainage and irrigation. The urgent need of reforming the land laws. *The World’s Work* (New York), 19(4) (February): 12595-12617. [See photo, p. 12596, “The Yuma Dam (before completion), a great engineering task of the United States Reclamation Service”, and map, p. 12616.]

Hill, Louis C.

1907	12.4628	Salton Sea, the unruly. *The Pacific Monthly* (Portland, Oregon), 17(4) (April): 472-485.
1914	12.720	Solving the silt problem; reservoirs suggested for muddy streams of the Southwest—no danger of such reservoirs silting up to a material extent. *Engineering Record*, 70(23) (December 5): 609-610.
1914	12.721	Reservoir sites on the Colorado River; conditions that affect the Reclamation Service survey now under way. *Engineering Record*, 70(25) (December 19): 670-671.

Hill, Louis C., AND Howell, C. H.

1931	12.7120	[Discussion of M. H. Gerry, Jr., Safety limitations of the Hoover Dam.] *Civil Engineering*, 1 (October): 1206-1207. [Gerry (1931, ITEM NO. 12.7119.)]

Hill, P. J.

2011	12.7863	Safety zone; Lake Mead intake construction, Lake Mead, Boulder City, NV. *Federal Register*, 76(1) (January 14): 2579-2581. [Temporary Final Rule, regarding construction project for Lake Mead Intake No. 3.]

Hill, Raymond A.

1955 12.9944 Colorado River deficits (a paper to be presented at a meeting of the Sacramento section, American Society of Civil Engineers, in Sacramento, Calif., on December 7, 1954, by Raymond F. Hill, M. ASCE, consulting engineer). *In: Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on S. 500, a Bill to Authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : February 28, March 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5, 1955.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 258-263. [Introduced into the hearing record, including tabular and graphic material.]

1965 12.1690 Future quantity and quality of Colorado River water. *Irrigation and Drainage Division, Journal* (American Society of Civil Engineers), 91(IR 1): 17-30.

1965 12.10051 [Discussion of Paul A. Rechard, "Determining bank storage of Lake Mead".] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Irrigation and Drainage Division, Journal*, 91(4) (December): 112-115. [Refers to Rechard (1965, ITEM NO. 12.10048).]

Hill, Thomas E.

1912 12.2700 *Hill's reference guide for land seekers, travelers, schools, tourists, emigrants and general readers.* Chicago: Hill Standard Book Co., 235+ pp. [See "Arizona-California Yuma Project. A First-Class Land for Oranges and Semi-Tropical Fruits—Clear Skies.", p. 68.]

Hilliard, Edward H., Jr.

1966 *12.8849* Statement of E. H. Hilliard, Jr., Colorado Open Space Coordinating Council, Inc., Denver, Colo. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1608-1618.

Hillings, Patrick J.

1955 12.9916 Statement of Hon. Patrick J. Hillings [Representative in Congress from the State of California]. *In: Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on H. R. 270, H. R. 2836, H. R. 3383, H. R. 3384, and H. R. 4488, to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating* *projects, and for other purposes : Part 2 : March 11, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19, and 28, 1955 : Serial No. 4.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 856-857.

Hills, John

2022 12.10088 *Explosion at Hoover Dam. What caused it?* [No imprint], 28 pp. [Only pp. 26-28 pertain to the title. Refers to a transformer fire at Hoover Dam on July 19, 2022. The entire booklet is poorly written, as if copied from an automated translation from another language.] [An on-demand publication.]

Hilton, John W.

1940 12.2810 He built a monument on the Nevada desert. *Desert Magazine*, 3(12) (October): 29-30. [Oskar Hansen sculptures at Hoover Dam.]

Hilton, Sheila C.

2022 12.10089 *Hoover Dam explosion : the Hoover dam* [sic] *mysteries and most unbelievable facts.* [No imprint], 28 pp. [Only pp. 4-5, 23 pertain to the main title. Refers to a transformer fire at Hoover Dam on July 19, 2022.] [An on-demand publication.]

Hiltzik, Michael

2010 12.2435 *Colossus : Hoover Dam and the making of the American century.* New York: Free Press, 496 [497] pp.

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Noriega-Verdugo, 2011, ITEM NO. 30.1172; Schumacher, 2011, ITEM NO. 30.877

2012 12.9545 The drivers of change. *In: Colorado River Symposium : Solving the Basin's Math Problem: Adapting to Change.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 12-19 (includes questions from the audience, pp. 17-19). [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 21-23, 2011 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2011*.]

Himes, A. J.

1913 12.3648 The industrial need of technically trained men—III; opportunities that await the trained engineer. *Scientific American*, 108(19) (May 10): 438, 440. [See p. 440: "Our irrigation problems, the Salton Sea, the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, afford opportunities for engineering works of the highest order." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Hinçal, Onur

2008 12.9876 *Optimization of multireservoir systems by genetic algorithm.* Doctoral dissertation, Middle East University (Ankara, Turkey), 85 pp. [In English. Includes Colorado River throughout.]

Hinds, Julian F.

1932 12.722 The Colorado River aqueduct. *The Military Engineer*, 24: 115-119.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 36| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-12|

1939 12.723 *Colorado River Aqueduct : the need, engineering features, financing, and construction history.* Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, 4th ed., 72 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:134

1941 12.6050 Original research in connection with the Colorado River Aqueduct. *California Institute of Technology, Alumni Review*, (June): 9-12, 17.

1941 12.5434 Design; controlling factors in the location and design of the aqueduct. *In: The great aqueduct: the story of the planning and building of the Colorado River Aqueduct.* Los Angeles: Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, pp. 17-20. [From *Colorado River Aqueduct News*, July 15, 1938.]

1941 12.5448 Operation; the Colorado River Aqueduct as an operating utility. *In: The great aqueduct: the story of the planning and building of the Colorado River Aqueduct.* Los Angeles: Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, p. 65. [From *Colorado River Aqueduct News*, July 25, 1939.]

Hiroshi, Sato

2007 12.2085 On the significance and possibility of water banking; from the viewpoint of environmental sociology. *Research Institute of Social Systems, Proceedings* (Chuo Gakuin University, Japan), 8(1): 175-186. [Includes notice of Law of the River and the Colorado River Compact, p. 180.] [In English, with Japanese abstract.]

Hirt, Paul

2019 12.8976 Is the current drought our only water supply problem? *Sonoran Quarterly* (Desert Botanical Garden, Phoenix), 73(4) (Winter): 16-19.

Hispanics Enjoying Camping, Hunting and the Outdoors *see* HECHO

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Hitchcock, Embury A.

1939	12.1499	(IN COLLABORATION WITH Merrill Weed) *My 50 years in engineering : the autobiography of a human engineer.* (Introduction by Charles F. Kettering.) Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers, Ltd., 277 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam.]

Ho, Michelle; Lall, Upmanu; Allaire, Maura; Devineni, Naresh; Kwon, Hyun Han; Pal, Indrani; Raff, David; AND Wegner, David

2017	12.6691	The future role of dams in the United States of America. *Water Resources Research*, 53: 982-998.

Ho, Roh Myung [노명호]

2018	12.8904	서울대학교 미주동창회보 [seouldaehaggyo mijudongchanghoebo]. Colorado River, lifeline of the Southwest. *Seoul National University U.S. Alumni News* (SNU Alumni Association USA / 서울대학교 미주동창회보 [seouldaehaggyo mijudongchanghoebo], Fitchburg, Massachusetts), (296) (December): 14. [In Korean, with bilingual item title and serial title in English, thus.]

Hoàng, Hà

2010	12.9019	Các dòng sông chính trên thế giới đang gam đâm. [The major rivers in the world are crashing.] *Bản tin tài nguyên nước* (Bộ Tài nguyên và Môi trường, Cục Quản lý tài nguyên nước, Hà Nội) [Water Resources News (Ministry of Natural Resources and Environment, Department of Water Resources Management, Hanoi)], 2010(3): 16. [Colorado River noted *in passing*.] [In Vietnamese.]

Hobbs, Gregory J., Jr. [Hobbs, Greg]

1997	12.9428	Historical perspective on western land and water law. *In: 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 112-117. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997*.]
1997	12.4864	Colorado water law: An historical overview. *Water Law Review* (University of Denver), 1(1) (Fall): 1-74. [Regarding water law pertaining to the State of Colorado, but does include perspectives on the Colorado River basin, including synopses of statutes and case law.]
2003	12.6614	The role of climate in shaping western water institutions. *Water Law Review* (University of Denver), 7(1): 101-145.

2004 12.9491 Inside the drama of the Colorado River Compact negotiations: Negotiating the apportionment. *In: Colorado River Symposium : The Ties That Bind: Policy and the Evolving Law of the Colorado River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 7-21. [With introduction by Rita Schmidt Sudman (2004, ITEM NO. 12.9490), pp. 6-7.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg and Glenn Totten, eds.; transcript by Cooksey-Simmons, LLC. Cover title: *September 17-19, 2003 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2003*.] [Play based on the Colorado River Commission of 1922, prepared by Hobbs based on minutes and records of the 1922 negotiations. "Hobbs: Except for edits that place the text in context, the expressions are those of the negotiators, presented here as if they were in one continuous session. For reference, the script internally shows which meeting of the 27 negotiating sessions each excerpt is from." (p. 7). The actors are present-day representatives of state and federal agencies related to those of the original commission. Herbert Hoover portrayed by Bennett Raley, W. S. Norviel portrayed by Herb Guenther, W. F. McClure portrayed by Arthur Baggett, Delphus E. Carpenter portrayed by Greg Hobbs, James G. Scrugham portrayed by Jim Davenport, Stephen B. Davis, Jr., portrayed by Phil Mutz, R. E. Caldwell portrayed by Wayne Cook, Frank E. Emerson portrayed by John Shields.]

2005 12.6101 History of Colorado River law, development and use: A primer and look forward. *In:* University of Colorado School of Law, Natural Resources Law Center, Summer Program, *Hard Times on the Colorado River: Drought, Growth and the Future of the Compact : June 8-10, 2005, Boulder, CO*. Boulder, Colorado: University of Colorado School of Law, Natural Resources Law Center, 25 pp.

2008 12.2797 Colorado River Compact entitlements, clearing up misconceptions. *Journal of Land, Resources, and Environmental Law*, 28(1): 83-104.

2014 12.9556 On the river: Fifteen years of Colorado River negotiations. *In: Colorado River Symposium : An Era of New Partnerships on the Colorado River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 6-11. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 18-20, 2013 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2013*.]

Hobbs, Greg [Hobbs, Gregory J., Jr.], **AND Weatherford, Gary**

2008 12.9526 Community of drought: A dialog between Believer and Skeptic. *In: Colorado River Symposium : The Colorado River Compact at 85 and Changes on the River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 146-155. [Scripted dialog pertaining to drought and water supply in the Colorado River Basin. The part of Believer is played by Hobbs; Weatherford plays Skeptic.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 19-21, 2007 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2007*.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Hobbs, Gregory J., Jr.; Gray-Lee, Lorri; Ostler, Don; Robbins, Steve; Cohen, Michael; Pelcyger, Robert; AND Gold, Rick

2012 12.9549 Reaching Agreements and Maintaining Those Agreements [PANEL]. (Gregory Hobbs, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : Solving the Basin's Math Problem: Adapting to Change.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 58-72. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 21-23, 2011 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2011*.]

Hobbs, Gregory J., Jr.; Johnson, Robert; Swann, Bill; Balcomb, Scott; Gillon, Kara; AND Pelcyger, Robert

2006 12.9505 Water Rights—The Tribes, Mexico, the Compact and the Environment [PANEL]. (Gregory Hobbs, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : Sharing the Risks: Shortage, Surplus and Beyond.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 42-59. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Glenn Totten and Sue McClurg, eds.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 28-30, 2005 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2005*.]

Hodges, R. E.

1921 12.5977 Inexhaustable power and water for Southwest. *Pacific Rural Press* (San Francisco), 102(3) (July 16): 60, 62.

Hoehn, William E.

1967 *12.9847* *What the Parsons study really says about nuclear power economics: The Grand Canyon controversy, Round ?* [*sic*]. Santa Monica, California: RAND Corporation, 27 pp. ("... this paper analyzes the validity of a comparison of nuclear and hydroelectric power plants made for the Arizona Interstate Stream Commission by Ralph M. Parsons Co. in 1966.") [The "?" in title is meant to signify a number.]

1967 *12.9848* What the Parsons study *really* says about nuclear power economics: The Grand Canyon controversy. *From:* Statement of Alan P. Carlin, economist; accompanied by Laurence I. Moss, nuclear engineer. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 627-638.

[Text of Hoehn (1967, ITEM NO. 12.9847) entered into the record.] [Grand Canyon dams.]

Hoerling, Martin, AND Eischeid, Jon

2007 12.2408 Past peak water in the Southwest. *Southwest Hydrology*, 6(1) (January/February): 18-19, 35.

Hoerling, Martin; Lettenmaier, Dennis; Cayan, Dan; AND Udall, Brad

2008 12.2259 Reconciling projections of Colorado River streamflow. *In:* Beyond stationarity. *Southwest Hydrology*, 8(3):.

Hoffman, Elizabeth

1978 12.2120 Deviations from optimal pricing of lower Colorado River water. *Northwestern University, Center for Mathematical Studies in Economics and Management Science, Discussion Paper 387*, 30 pp. ["Forthcoming in Janos Horvath and Jane Arnault (eds.), *Pricing and Granting Water* (New York: Praeger), 1980."; this citation not located.]

Hoffman, Kelly

2006 12.3564 The role of state sovereignty in U.S.-Mexican treaty law on transboundary water and wildlife. *In:* Kelly, Hoffman (ed.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment: Transboundary ecosystem management.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. 273-297. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 15*.)

Hogg, John Edwin

1921 12.2476 Harnessing a mad river in a reclaimed desert. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 36(4) (October): 485-491.

Holabird, W. H.

1912 12.3745 Conditions in the Imperial Valley of California to-day. *National Land and Irrigation Journal* (Chicago), 6(5) (November): 15.

Holanda, Antônio Nilson Craveiro

1993 12.3870 (RELATOR) *Seminário de Irrigação, Política de Águas e Implicações Legais : relatório final de missão dos estudos ao exterior e do seminário junto ao Banco Mundial*

(Antônio Rocha Magalhães, coordenação geral; Manoel Magalhães de Mello Netto, Secretaria Executiva). [No place]: Brasil, Ministério da Integração Regional; Secretaria de Planejamento da Presidência da República; Banco Internacional para Reconstrução e Desenvolvimento; Instituto Interamericano de Cooperação para a Agricultura, 56, [14] pp. [See "A Questão dos Recursos Hídrocos nos Estados Unidos", pp. 16-19, which includes remarks on the Law of the River and Colorado River Compact.] [In Portuguese.]

Holburt, Myron B.

NO DATE 12.10012 *The Colorado : still a problem river.* Los Angeles: Colorado River Association, [16] pp. [including wraps]. [1975?]

NO DATE 12.10013 The Colorado—a major resource. *In:* Hardt, Athia L. (ed.), *Arizona waterline.* [No place]: Salt River Project, pp. 99-105. [1984.]

1982 12.1861 International problems on the Colorado River. *Water Supply and Management*, 6: 105-114.

1984 12.1862 The 1983 high flows on the Colorado River and their aftermath. *Water International* (International Water Resources Association), 9: 99-105.

1991 12.4765 Myron B. Holburt. *From:* Interviews with Committee of Fourteen Members. *In:* DeMarsay, Anne, *The Brownell Task Force and the Mexican salinity problem: A narrative chronology of events.* Falls Church, Virginia: Carmarthen Communications, *for* Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Forum, Bountiful, Utah, pp. B-3 to B-4.

Holden, William S.

1967 12.9819 Statement of William S. Holden, consultant to the Honorable Don Samuelson, Governor of the State of Idaho. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 357-358.

Holifield, Chet

1955 12.9915 Statement of Hon. Chet Holifield, a Representative in Congress from the State of California. *In: Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on H. R. 270, H. R. 2836, H. R. 3383, H. R. 3384, and H. R. 4488, to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to* *construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : Part 2 : March 11, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19, and 28, 1955 : Serial No. 4.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 854-856.

Holland, Stephen P., AND Moore, Michael R.

2000 12.2109 *Cadillac Desert* revisited: Property rights, public policy, and water-resource depletion in the American West. *AAEA Annual Meetings, July 30-August 2, 2000*, 54 pp. [American Agricultural Economics Association.]

Holm, Hannah

2012 12.3389 Integrating environmental and recreational water needs with traditional demands on Colorado basin water resources. *Colorado Water* (Colorado State University, Water Center), 29(6) (November/December): 16-18.

Holmes, Beatrice Hort

1972 12.6013 A history of federal water resources programs, 1800-1960. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Economic Research Service, Miscellaneous Publication 1233*, 51 pp.

1979 12.2663 History of federal water resources programs and policies, 1961-70. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Economics, Statistics, and Cooperatives Service, Miscellaneous Publication 1379*, 331 pp.

Holmes, K. John

2013 12.7523 Pushing the climate frontier; the first large-scale environmental surveys, carried out on the US arid lands, hold scientific lessons for policy-making still relevant today. *Nature* (London), 501 (September 19): 310-311. [Includes John Wesley Powell's water-management plans.]

Holmes, W. H.

1957 12.7933 Las presas más altas del mundo; comparación entre espesores suizos y americanos. *Informes de la Construcción* (Consejo Superior de Investigaciones Científicas, Madrid), 10(94) (October):. [Includes Hoover Dam.] [In Spanish.]

Holmquist, F. N.

1925 12.9658 Behavior of débris-carrying rivers in flood; what happens to stream bed material in Southwest rivers and how necks in loops may be successfully cut to prevent levee destruction. *Engineering News-Record*, 94(9) (February 26): 362-365. [Includes engineering work along Colorado River near Blythe, California.]

Holsinger, Kent

2002 12.9736 Statement of Kent Holsinger, Assistant Director, Colorado Department of Natural Resources. *In: Management of the Colorado River : oversight field hearing before the Committee on Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Seventh Congress, First Session : July 9, 2001 in Salt Lake City, Utah : Serial No. 107-46.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 30-37.

2005 12.1954 Colorado River Storage Project Act purposes; does the tail wag the dog? *Water Law Review* (University of Denver), 9(1): 73-96.

Holum, Kenneth, AND Dominy, Floyd E.

1966 *12.8823* Statement of Hon. Kenneth Holum, Assistant Secretary of the Interior for Water and Power; accompanied by Floyd E. Dominy, Commissioner of the Bureau of Reclamation, Department of the Interior. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1336-1339, 1361-1417.

Holway, James M.

2007 12.4131 Urban growth and water supply. *In:* Colby, Bonnie G., and Jacobs, Katharine L. (eds.), *Arizona water policy : management innovations in an urbanizing, arid region.* Washington, D.C.: Resources for the Future, pp. 157-172.

Homan, P. T.

1931 12.724 Economic aspects of the Boulder Dam project. *Quarterly Journal of Economics*, 45 (February): 177-217.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 36| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-12|

Hommon, H. B.

1930 12.1875 Problems of sanitation at headquarters area during construction of Boulder Dam. *In:* Boulder Dam Symposium. *American Journal of Public Health*, 20(10) (October): 1086-1091.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

The Homecroft Advocate

1925 *12.1420* *Map of lower basin of Colorado River and coast basin of southern California showing the two alternative projects for development.* Phoenix: The Homecroft Advocate, 1 sheet. [Black Canyon-Boulder Canyon-Lowline Project. Glen Canyon-Bridge Canyon-Highline Project.]

Hood, George J.

1946 12.1373 *Geometry of engineering drawing : descriptive geometry by the direct method.* New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 3rd ed., 362 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam.]

Hoodenpyl, George L.

1922 12.5609 [Statement of George L. Hoodentyl (*sic*).] *From:* Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. *In:* Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. *U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142*, pp. 286-288.

Hoodenpyl, George L.; Nicerkson, J. S.; AND Lorraine, Grant M.

1922 12.2872 (COMMITTEE) Resolution adopted at Santa Ana, California, May 4, 1922, at a called convention of representatives of the Southern Section of the League of California Municipalities, of the farm bureaus and farm centers of southern California and of the Imperial irrigation districts. *Pacific Municipalities and Counties*, 36(5) (May): 147-148.

Hoover, Herbert

see also in Sudman *et al.* (2008, ITEM NO. 12.9514)

NO DATE 12.9644 *The Colorado River pact : address of Herbert Hoover, Chairman of the Colorado River Commission : the full text of Secretary Hoover's speech at a mass meeting at the Columbia Theatre in Phoenix, Friday night, December 8* [1922]. [No imprint], 8 pp. [Title on p. 3: "Mr. Hoover's Address".] [Pamphlet.]

1922 12.4701 Conquering an American Nile. (As told to Theodore M. Knappen.) *The Nation's Business* (Chamber of Commerce of the United States of America, Washington, D.C.) 10(9) (August): 9-11.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

1922 12.8132 Conquering an American Nile. (As told to Theodore M. Knappen.) *Arizona* (Phoenix), 12(10/11) (August/September): 8, 11.

1922 12.10350 Conquering an American Nile. (As told to Theodore M. Knappen.) *Santa Fe Magazine*, 16(11) (October): 37-40. ("[R]eprinted from The Nation's Business".)

1922 12.8136 Hoover and the Colorado River. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 13(2) (December): 5-6, 12. [Not signed, but in the first person; the transcript of a speech.]

1923 12.581 Letter from the Chairman of the Colorado River Commission transmitting report of the proceedings of the Colorado River Commission and the compact or agreement entered into between the States of Arizona, California, Colorado, Nevada, New Mexico, Utah, and Wyoming respecting the apportionment of the waters of the Colorado River. *U.S. 67th Congress, 4th Session, House Document 605*, 12 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 34| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-8|

1923 12.725 Interpretation Santa Fe Compact. *Congressional Record*, 1923: 2709-2713.

1928 12.726 The Colorado River problem. *Community Builder* (Los Angeles), 1 (March): 9-12.

1929 12.6714 President Hoover issues proclamation making effective the Boulder Canyon Project Act of December 21, 1928. *New Reclamation Era*, 20(8) (August): 114. [Editor's title. Article comprises quoted text of proclamation, and text of "President Hoover's Statement" following signing the proclamation.]

1931 12.8863 Explanation of compact. *In:* Colorado River Commission of California, *Colorado River and the Boulder Canyon Project : historical and physical facts in connection with the Colorado River and Lower Basin development.* Sacramento, California: California State Printing Office, pp. 100-107. ["Extension of remarks of Honorable Carl Hayden in House of Representatives, Tuesday, January 30th, 1923, Congressional Record, page 2710."] [Colorado River Compact.]

1931 12.8868 President Hoover's proclamation. Making effective the Boulder Canyon Project Act of December 21, 1928. *In:* Colorado River Commission of California, *Colorado River and the Boulder Canyon Project : historical and physical facts in connection with the Colorado River and Lower Basin development.* Sacramento, California: California State Printing Office, p. 114. [Proclamation, June 25, 1929.]

1933 12.6129 By the President of the United States of America. Public proclamation [regarding the non-ratification of the Colorado River Compact]. *As:* Appendix 22. The President's proclamation of June 25, 1929. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 427-429.

1948 12.6216 Letter from the Chairman of the Colorado River Commission, transmitting report of the proceedings of the Colorado River Commission and the compact or agreement entered into between the States of Arizona, California, Colorado, Nevada, New Mexico, Utah, and Wyoming respecting the apportionment of the waters of the Colorado River. *As:*

Appendix 204. The Colorado River Compact: Report of Herbert Hoover, representative of the United States. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A23-A30. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)

1948 12.6217 Appendix 205. The Colorado River Compact: Analysis by Hon. Herbert Hoover. (Extract from the Congressional Record, January 30, 1923, pp. 2710-2713; part of extension of remarks of Hon. Carl Hayden, Representative from Arizona). *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A31-A43. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)

1948 12.6251 Appendix 503. Conditions precedent to the Project Act: Proclamation of President Herbert Hoover declaring Boulder Canyon Project Act effective, June 25, 1929. (No. 1882, 46 Stat. 3000). *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A233-A234. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)

1952 12.727 *Memoirs: The Cabinet and the presidency, 1920-1933.* New York: Macmillan Co.

1955 12.4508 *Addresses upon the American road by Herbert Hoover, 1950-1955.* Stanford, California: Stanford University Press, 365 pp. [See "On Hydroelectric Power; Statement to the Press in Answer to Mr. Adlai Stevenson's Charges in His Eugene, Oregon, Speech (July 12, 1954)", p. 175. Hoover Dam, *in passing*.]

Hoover, Herbert *as portrayed by* Carl Christensen

2012 12.9544 A voice from the past—President Herbert Hoover aka Carl Christensen. *In: Colorado River Symposium : Solving the Basin's Math Problem: Adapting to Change.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 6-11. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 21-23, 2011 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2011*.]

Hoover, Herbert, AND Hayden, Carl

1933 12.6126 Analysis of the Colorado River Compact. Extension of remarks of Hon. Carl Hayden in House of Representatives, Tuesday, January 30, 1923, Congressional Record, page 2710. *As:* Appendix 19. Analysis of the Colorado River Compact (correspondence between Hon. Herbert Hoover and Hon. Carl Hayden). *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 391-403. [Comprises Hoover's extended answers to questions submitted by Hayden.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Hoover, Jordan; Brown, Dan; Boerner, Caroline; Tzobery, Shimi; and Moonin, Erika

2010 12.4902 Optimization in blasting production and vibration mitigation for shaft and tunnel construction at Lake Mead. *In:* Eckert, Lawrence R., Fowler, Matthew E., Smithson, Michael F., Jr., and Townsend, Bradford F. (eds.), *North American Tunneling : 2010 Proceedings.* Littleton, Colorado: Society for Mining, Metallurgy, and Exploration, Inc., pp. 889-894. [Lake Mead Intake No. 3.]

Hoover, Jordan; Moonin, Erika; and George, Chuck

2016 12.6589 CMAR delivery method on the Lake Mead Intake No. 3 low lake level pumping station. *In: ITA-AITES World Tunnel Congress 2016 (WTC 2016) : San Francisco, California, USA, 22-28 April 2016.* Red Hook, New York: Curran Associates, Inc. [*for* Society for Mining, Metallurgy and Exploration, Inc., Englewood, Colorado], pp. 2265-2271. [International Tunnelling and Underground Space Association/Association Internationale des Tunnels et de l'Espace Souterrain.] [Construction Manager At Risk.]

2016 12.6594 CMAR delivery method on the Lake Mead Intake No. 3 low lake level pumping station—early stages of success [ABSTRACT]. *In: Uniting the Industry : ITA-AITES WTC2016 : The World Tunnel Congress : technical program.* [No place]: ITA [International Tunelling and Underground Space Association], and UC of SME (Underground Construction Association of Society of Mining, Metallurgy & Exploration), pp. 143-144. [Construction Manager At Risk.]

Hopkins, A. D.

1985 12.7130 Hoover Dam: The legend builders. *Nevada Magazine*, (May/June): cover, ____. [Cover title: "The Legend of Hoover Dam".]

Hopkins, A. D., and Evans, K. J.

1999 12.2047 (EDS.) *The first 100 : portraits of the men and women who shaped Las Vegas.* Las Vegas: Huntington Press, 272 pp. [See "Frank Crowe". (Hoover Dam.)]

Hornaday, W. D.

1914 12.7741 Texas and the Southwest. *The Contractor* (Chicago), 19(2) (January 15): 39. [Includes: "A hydroelectric power company, headed by Ralph Cameron, Col. Epes Randolph and Eugene S. Ives, has been tentatively organized at Tucson, Ariz., to construct a large power dam across the Colorado river in the Grand Canyon at Bright Angel trail to develop an enormous amount of electrical energy. The power would be transmitted to towns, mining camps and irrigation districts in every part of the state. The reservoir would also furnish water to irrigate large tracks of land. Ralph Cameron, former delegate to Congress from Arizona when the state was a territory, controls the power rights at the proposed site at the foot of Bright Angel trail. An option on this proposed power project was formerly held by the Magenheimer interests, which developed the Tucson Farms Company project.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Horne, J. E.

1937 12.10007 L. U. No. B-18, Los Angeles, Calif. *In:* Correspondence [SECTION]. *Journal of Electrical Workers and Operators* (International Electical Workers and Operators, Washington, D.C.), 36(10) (October): 452-453. [See p. 453, remarks concerning the construction of the Southern California Edison transmission line between Los Angeles and Boulder Dam. “This is, to my knowledge, the first and only transmission line in southern California ever constructed in its entirety by organized labor.”]

Horne, Jonathan

2011 12.4209 On not resolving interstate disputes. *New York University Journal of Law and Liberty*, 6: 95-183.

Hornsby, G. J.

1939 12.2169 Tests on 4-inch plug valve. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Hydraulic Machinery Laboratory Report HM-11* (*Hydraulic Laboratory Report HYD-67*), 4 pp. [9 pp. total]. [Hoover Dam.]

Horowitz, Simon [שמעון, הורוביץ]

2012 12.6385 חקלאות ושיטות השקייה באזורים חקלאיים בצפון מערב מקסיקו ודרום ארצות הברית. [Agriculture and irrigation in rural areas in northwest Mexico and the southern United States.] *ניר ותלם* [*Nir and Telem*] (ארגון עובדי הפלחה , הרצליה) [Farmers’ Association, Herzliya, Israel], 41(2): 24-27. [In Hebrew.]

Hörður Kristjánsson

2014 12.6389 Ört er gengið á grunnvatnsbirgðir víða um heimsbyggðina—Íslendingar búa við einstök skilyrði af hálfu náttúrunnar en gætu hæglega glatað þeim fjársjóði ef ekki er varlega farið. *Bændablaðið* (Reykjavík), (433) (December 18): 20-21. [Regarding water-supply issues in Iceland but also features Colorado River basin and California.] [In Icelandic.]

Horton, Harry

1965 *12.8748* Statement of Harry Horton, Special Counsel, Imperial Irrigation District. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of*

Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 682-690.

Hoshi, Kiyoshi [星 清]

1994 12.9065 “フーバーダム（Hoover Dam）”. 開発土木研究所月報（北海道開発局開発土木研究所）[kaihatsu dobokukenkyūsho geppō (Hokkaidōkaihatsu-kyoku kaihatsu dobokukenkyūsho)] [*Civil Engineering Research Institute Monthly Report* (Civil Engineering Research Institute, Hokkaido Development Bureau), Sapporo], (490) (March): 1-2. (技術随筆 [gijutsu zuihitsu] [Technical Essay].) [In Japanese with bilingual item title.]

Hosmer, Craig

1955 12.9922 Statement in opposition to the Upper Colorado Basin Storage Project (by Hon. Craig Hosmer, a Representative from California). In: *Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on H. R. 270, H. R. 2836, H. R. 3383, H. R. 3384, and H. R. 4488, to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : Part 2 : March 11, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19, and 28, 1955 : Serial No. 4.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 864-907.

1965 *12.8711* Statement of Hon. Craig Hosmer, Representative in Congress from the State of California. In: *Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 65-67.

1965 *12.8759* Statement of Mr. Hosmer. Notice to conservationists: The Grand Canyon will not be flooded. In: *Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 816-818.

1966 *12.10068* The battle of Grand Canyon. *Per Se*, (Winter):.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-16|

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

1967	12.9802	Statement of Hon. Craig Hosmer, a Representative in Congress from the State of California. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 166-168.

Hosmer, Helen

1969	12.728	Triumph and failure in the Imperial Valley. *In:* Watkins, T. H., and contributors, *The grand Colorado : the story of a river and its canyon.* [Palo Alto, California]: American West Publishing Co., pp. 205-221. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 36| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-12|

Houghton, Neal D.

1951	12.3050	Problems in public power administration in the Southwest—some Arizona applications. *Western Political Quarterly*, 4(1) (March): 116-129.
1951	12.729	Problems of the Colorado River as reflected in Arizona politics. *Western Political Quarterly*, 4(4) (December): 634-643.
1962	12.1838	The Colorado River basin. *Western Political Quarterly*, 15(3, Supplement) (September): 36-37.

Houk, Ivan E.

1927	12.7219	Experimental work on small-scale models of arch dams; miniature dams, loaded with mercury, to provide data needed for design. *New Reclamation Era*, 18(10) (October): 152-154. [See "Use in Boulder Canyon Dam Design", p. 154.]
1932	12.7126	Technical design studies for Hoover Dam. *Western Construction News*, 7 (April 10): 187-193.
1956	12.4458	*Irrigation engineering. Volume II. Projects, conduits, and structures.* New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., and London: Chapman and Hall Ltd. [Includes lower Colorado River irrigation structures.]

Houser, Nicholas Perry

1970 12.7455 *Social and economic implications of water resources development on Arizona Indian reservations.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 229 pp.

Houston, K. L.; Quint, R. J.; AND Rhone, T. J.

1987 12.9056 *An overview of Hoover Dam tunnel spillway damage.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation [Engineering and Reseqarch Center, Denver], SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [86 pp. total]. [Cover title: *PAP 494 : Hoover Dam tunnel spillway damage.*]

Howard, C. S.

1945 12.2539 [Discussion of "Future of Lake Mead and Elephant Butte Reservoir" by J. C. Stevens.] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 71: 1280-1282.

Howard, James H.

1941 12.5432 Financing; the problem of securing funds for the construction of the Colorado River Aqueduct. *In: The great aqueduct: the story of the planning and building of the Colorado River Aqueduct.* Los Angeles: Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, p. 13. [From *Colorado River Aqueduct News*, May 25, 1938.]

1955 12.9934 Statement of James H. Howard, General Counsel, Metropolitan Water District of Southern California. *In: Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on S. 500, a Bill to Authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : February 28, March 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5, 1955.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 403-424.

1955 12.9925 Statement of James H. Howard, General Counsel, for the Metropolitan Water District of Southern California. *In: Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on H. R. 270, H. R. 2836, H. R. 3383, H. R. 3384, and H. R. 4488, to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : Part 2 : March 11, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19, and 28, 1955 : Serial No. 4.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 926-936.

Howard, James H., AND Morris, Samuel B.

1955 12.9929 Question period of James H. Howard, General Counsel for the Metropolitan Water District of Southern California; and Samuel B. Morris, General Manager and Chief

Engineer, Los Angeles Department of Water and Power, and member, Colorado River Board of California. *In: Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on H. R. 270, H. R. 2836, H. R. 3383, H. R. 3384, and H. R. 4488, to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : Part 2 : March 11, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19, and 28, 1955 : Serial No. 4.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 961-977.

Howe, Charles W.

1978 12.5992 Economic issues related to large-scale water transfers in the USA. *Water Supply and Management*, 2: 127-136. [Includes Colorado River basin.]

1979 12.5993 Economic issues related to large-scale water transfers in the USA. *In:* Golubev, Genady, and Biswas, Asit K. (eds.), *Interregional Water Transfers: Projects and Problems : proceedings of the Task Force Meeting, 11-14 October 1977.* Laxenburg, Austria: International Institute for Applied Systems Analysis, pp. 127-136. [Reprinted from *Water Supply and Management* (Howe, 1978, ITEM NO. 12.5992), retaining original pagination.] [Includes Colorado River basin.]

2005 12.2697 The return to the river basin: The increasing costs of "jurisdictional externalities". *Journal of Contemporary Water Research and Education*, (131): 26-32.

Howe, Edgar F.

1906 12.2639 Blessed—then cursed—by water; how the Colorado River brought prosperity and, later, partial ruin to the weird Salton Desert. *The Technical World Magazine*, 5(2) (April): 145-151.

Howe, Edgar F., AND Hall, Wilbur Jay

1910 12.2935 *The story of the first decade in Imperial Valley, California.* Imperial, California: E. F. Howe and Sons, 291 pp.

Howe, Janet M.

2016 12.6828 Arizona water law: A parched public interest. *Arizona Law Review*, 58: 541-561.

Howitt, Richard, AND Hanak, Ellen

2005 12.6106 Incremental water market development: The California water sector 1985-2004. *Canadian Water Resources Journal / Revue Canadienne des Ressources Hydriques*, 30(1): 73-82.

Howland, Alice F.

1962 *12.10176* Reader reaction to the Grand Canyon menace. *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *National Parks Magazine*, 36(175) (April): 19. [In opposition to proposed Grand Canyon dams.]

Hoyle, Brian

2005 12.3611 Surface and groundwater use. *In:* Lerner, K. Lee, and Lerner, Brenda Wilmoth (eds.), *U-X-L encyclopedia of water science, Volume 2, Economics and uses* (Lawrence W. Baker, project ed.). Farmington Hills, Michigan: Thomson Gale, pp. 319-321. [See box, "Colorado River", p. 320.] [UXL Encyclopedia of Water Science.]

2005 12.3612 Arid climates. *In:* Lerner, K. Lee, and Lerner, Brenda Wilmoth (eds.), *U-X-L encyclopedia of water science, Volume 2, Economics and uses* (Lawrence W. Baker, project ed.). Farmington Hills, Michigan: Thomson Gale, pp. 351-354. [Includes Hoover Dam. See box, "Las Vegas Water Use", p. 353.] [UXL Encyclopedia of Water Science.]

Hoyt, S. M.

1931 12.6875 Hoover Dam project called for best underwriting brains. *National Underwriter*, 35 (June 4): 30+.

1931 12.6876 Hoover Dam project called for best underwriting brains. *Eastern Underwriter*, 32 (June 12): 36.

1931 12.6877 Hoover Dam project called for best underwriting brains. *Weekly Underwriter*, 124 (June 27): 1539, 1541-1542.

Hualapai Tribal Council

1967 *12.9837* Resolution No. 7-67 of the governing body of the Hualapai Tribe of the Hualapai Reservation (a federally chartered Indian corporation)[,] Peach Springs, Ariz. *From:* Statement of Claude Mann, legal adviser, New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission; accompanied by David Hale, engineer, New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 553. [Pertaining to the proposed Hualapai Dam (Bridge Canyon Dam).]

1967 *12.9755* Resolution of the governing body of the Hualapai Tribe of the Hualapi Reservation. *From:* Statement of Rupert Parker, Chairman, Hualapai Tribe; accompanied by Royal D. Marks, general counsel for Hualapai Tribe, Phoenix, Ariz.; and Arthur Lazarus, Jr., Strasser, Spiegelberg, Fried, Frank & Kampelman, Washington, D.C. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 240. [Pertaining to the proposed Hualapai Dam (Bridge Canyon Dam).]

Huang, Jenny

2006 12.4468 Finding flow: The need for a dynamic approach to water allocation. *New York University Law Review*, 81: 734-765.

Huber, C.; Bair, L. S.; Arviso-Ciocco, M.; Neher, C. J.; AND Duffield, J. W.

2019 12.8672 Tribal preferences for Colorado River water management and the Glen Canyon Dam [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 58. [Navajo Nation.]

Hughes, Allen

NO DATE 12.7880 *Construction of Hoover Dam : an engineering wonder : Course No: B07-001 : Credit: 7 PDH.* Stony Point, New York: Continuing Education and Development, Inc., [44] pp. ("This course is adapted from the Department of Interior [*sic*], Bureau of Reclamation publication titled, 'Hoover Dam—50 Years', which is in the public domain.") [*NOTE*: This item is only a resetting of the pamphlet issued by U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (1985, ITEM NO. 12.1105).]

Hughes, John A.

1966 *12.8819* Statement of John A. Hughes, Montrose, Colo. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project,*

and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1283-1285.

Hughes, L. C.

1894 12.3364 *Report of the Governor of Arizona to the Secretary of the Interior. 1894.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 68 pp. [See "Colorado River", p. 58.]

Hughes, Michael W.

2014 12.4657 The evolving law of the Colorado River. *In: Law of the Colorado River : 16th Annual National Conference : Drought, Demand, Discussions, and More : March 13-14, 2014, Las Vegas.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Hughes, Neal

2013 12.3850 The water storage problem. *Global Water Forum, Discussion Paper 1351*, [5] pp. [Colorado River, see p. [2].]

Hughes, Trevor C.

1991 12.5709 Reservoir operations. *In:* [National Research Council], Commission on Geosciences, Environment, and Resources, Water Science and Technology Board, Committee to Review the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Colorado River ecology and dam management : proceedings of a symposium, May 24-25, 1990, Santa Fe, New Mexico.* Washington, D.C.: National Academy Press, pp. 207-225.

Huizar, Luis; Díaz, Sarai; Lansey, Kevin; AND Arnold, Robert

2023 12.10283 Water supply in the Lower Colorado River Basin: Effectiveness of the 2019 Drought Contingency Plan. *Journal of Environmental Engineering*, 149(10): https://doi/org/10.1061/JOEEDU.EEENG-7324).

Hult, John L.

1974 *12.2844* *Water rights and assessments (proposals involving Antarctic icebergs for the Colorado River basin, California, Mexico and other arid lands).* Santa Monica, California: The Rand Corporation, 14 pp. (The Rand Paper Series, P-5271.)

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Humlum, J.

1969 12.730 *Water development and water planning in the southwestern United States.* Aarhus, Denmark: Aarhus Universitet, Kulturgeografisk Institut, 240 pp. (Munksgaard Forlag.) [In English.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-26|

Humpherys, Richard A.

2019 12.8894 *Water augmentation study : long-term water augmentation options for Arizona : final.* [No place]: Carollo; and Montgomery and Associates, WestLand Resources, Inc., *for* Governor’s Water Augmentation, Innovation, and Conservation Council, Long-Term Water Augmentation Committee, 57 [61] pp.

Hundley, Norris Cecil, Jr.

1963 12.731 *Dividing the waters: Mexican-American controversies over the waters of the Colorado River and the Rio Grande, 1880-1960.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Los Angeles, 354 pp.

1964 12.733 The Colorado water dispute. *Foreign Affairs*, 44 (April): 495-500.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-16|

1966 12.734 *Dividing the waters: A century of controversy between the United States and Mexico.* Berkeley, California: University of California Press, 266 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-13| **FORD 159** FQ24/1:373
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Forbes, 1966, ITEM NO. 30.834

1967 12.3045 The politics of water and geography: California and the Mexican-American Treaty of 1944. *Pacific Historical Review*, 36(2) (May): 209-226.

1972 12.1797 Clio nods: Arizona v. California and the Boulder Canyon Act—a reassessment. *Western Historical Quarterly*, 3(1) (January): 17-51.

1973 12.1863 The politics of reclamation: California, the federal government, and the origins of the Boulder Canyon Act—a second look. *California Historical Quarterly*, 52(4) (Winter): 292-325.

1975 12.735 *Water and the West: The Colorado River Compact and the politics of water in the American West.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 395 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-13| FQ21:499

1986 12.2116 The West against itself: The Colorado River—an institutional history. *In:* Weatherford, Gary D., and Brown, F. Lee (eds.), *New courses for the Colorado River : major issues for the next century.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, pp. 9-49. [Based on proceedings of the Colorado River Working Symposium, Bishop's Lodge, Santa Fe, New Mexico, May 23-26, 1983.]

1988 12.5118 The Great American Desert transformed: aridity, exploitation, and imperialism in the making of the modern American West. *In:* el-Ashry, Mohamed, and Gibbons, Diana C. (eds.), *Water and arid lands of the western United States.* Cambridge [United Kingdom] and New York: Cambridge University Press, pp. 21-84.

1992 12.2117 *The great thirst : Californians and water, 1790s-1990s.* Berkeley, California: University of California Press, 551 pp.

1996 12.3039 Water and The West in historical imagination. *Western Historical Quarterly*, 27(1) (Spring): 4-31.

2001 12.2118 *The great thirst : Californians and water: a history.* Berkeley, California: University of California Press, revised ed., 800 pp.

2001 12.7759 *Las aguas divididas un siglo de controversia entre México y Estados Unidos.* (Tomás Segovia, translator; introduction by Milton Castellanos Everado.) Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma, and Comisión Nacional del Agua, 287 pp. (Colección Baja California, Nuestra Historia, 16.) [Translation of *Dividing the Waters* (Hundley, 1966, ITEM NO. 12.734).] [In Spanish.]

2009 12.2115 *Water and the West: The Colorado River Compact and the politics of water in the American West.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 2nd ed., 415 pp.

Hunsaker, Walter S.

1933 12.3141 Hoover (Boulder) Dam. *The Twenty-Thirtian* (Sacramento, California), 7(6) (March): 6.

Hunt, George W. P.

1912 12.3744 Irrigation in the State of Arizona; address before Twentieth International Irrigation Congress at Salt Lake City. *National Land and Irrigation Journal* (Chicago), 6(4) (October): 10.

1923 12.736 *Special message of Gov. Hunt submitting the Colorado River Pact to the 6th State Legislature.* Phoenix, 7 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 320

1923 12.1728 *Special message of George W. P. Hunt, Governor of Arizona, submitting the Colorado River Pact to the Sixth State Legislature.* Phoenix: State of Arizona, 7 pp. (Printed by "The Daily Silver Belt", Miami, Arizona.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:501

1925	12.737	*Message of Geo. W. P. Hunt, Governor of Arizona to the 7th State Legislature, Phoenix.* Miami, Arizona, 31 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 321
1925	12.738	*Arizona's viewpoint on the Colorado River.* Miami, Arizona: Silver Belt, 6 pp. (Tri-State Colorado River Conference, Phoenix, August 17, 1925.) [Speech.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:69 FQ21:500
1927	12.739	*Report of the Arizona Colorado River Committee.* Phoenix: Arizona Colorado River Commission.
1928	12.740	*The Colorado River and the Swing-Johnson Boulder Canyon Dam Bill. Statement of Hon. George W. P. Hunt, Governor of Arizona and Chairman of the Colorado River Commission of Arizona, before U.S. Senate Committee on Irrigation and Reclamation at hearing in Washington, January 16, 1928.* Phoenix, 14 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:502 GUIDON 319
1929	12.741	The Arizona position. *Community Builder* (Los Angeles), 1 (March): 20-22.

Hunt, Lester, AND Bishop, L. C.

1947	12.6072	Comments of the State of Wyoming. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, The Colorado River : "a natural menace becomes a national resource". Interim report on the status of the investigations authorized to be made by the Boulder Canyon Project Act and the Boulder Canyon Project Adjustment Act. *U.S. 80th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives, Document 419*, pp. *83-88*. [Regarding this volume, see also remarks with U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (1947, ITEM NO. 12.1083).]

Hunt, S.; Smith, E.; AND Moonin, Erika

2015	12.5095	Characterizing and baselining faults for tunneling [ABSTRACT]. *Rapid Excavation and Tuneling Conference, RETC 2015, June 7-10, 2015, Sheraton, New Orleans, LA*, p. 25. [Lake Mead Intake Nos. 1, 2, 3.]

Huntington, Tom

2006	12.6007	Desert colossus; everything about the Hoover Dam is unfathomably enormous—and it went up in less than three years during America's worst depression. *Invention and Technololgy*, 22(2) (Fall): 10-21.

Hurd, Brian, AND Rouhi-Rad, Mani

2012	12.7308	Estimating economic effects of changes in climate and water availability. *Climatic Change*, 117(3) (April): 575-584 + Supplementary Material online

(https://link.springer.com/article/10.1007%2Fs10584-012-0636-9). [Includes Colorado River.]

Hurt, Jon, AND Cimiotti, Claudio

2017 12.7879 Lake Mead Intake No. 3. *Engineering* (Elsevier Amsterdam, on behalf of Chinese Academy of Engineering and Higher Education Press), 3: 880-887.

Hurt, Jon, AND Piek, Luis

2016 12.5891 Lake Mead Intake No. 3 USA; Nevada, USA. *The Arup Journal* (Ove Arup Partnership, London), 51(1): 4-11.

Hurt, Jon; McDonald, Jim; Sherry, Gregg; McGinn, A. J.; AND Piek, Luis

2009 12.4273 Design and construction of Lake Mead Intake No. 3 shafts and tunnel. *In:* Almeraris, Gary, and Mariucci, Bill (eds.), *2009 Rapid Excavation and Tunneling Conference, Proceedings.* Littleton, Colorado: Society for Mining, Metallurgy, and Exploration, Inc., pp. 488-502.

Hurt, Kelly

2009 12.2122 Take a gorilla fishing. *OKA Newsletter* (Citizens for the Protection of the Arbuckle Simpson Aquifer, Tishomingo, Oklahoma), (February): [5]. [Mention of Colorado River dams and proposed dams.]

Hutchins, Wells A.

1942 12.2398 Selected problems in the law of water rights in the West; prepared under the supervision of the Solicitor. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Miscellaneous Publication 418*, 513 pp.

Hutchinson, Ralph B., AND Blumner, Sidney M.

1974 12.5573 *Predicting irrigation water needs of the Imperial Valley in the year 2000.* Pomona, California: California Polytechnic State University, 24 pp.

Huth, Hans

1957 12.5658 *Nature and the American: Three centuries of changing attitudes.* Berkeley, California: University of California Press, 250 pp. [Includes discussions of water supply and use.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-26|

1972 12.5659 *Nature and the American: Three centuries of changing attitudes.* Lincoln, Nebraska: University of Nebraska Press, Bison Books, 250 pp. [Includes discussions of water supply and use.]

1991 12.5660 *Nature and the American: Three centuries of changing attitudes.* Lincoln, Nebraska: University of Nebraska Press. [Includes discussions of water supply and use.]

Hvinden, Steven C.; Johnson, Robert W.; AND Seasholes, Kennth

2012 12.6502 Water transfers. *In: Law of the Colorado River : March 1-2, 2012, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Hwang, Jeongwoo

2021 12.10031 *Understanding the effect of climate and hydrometeorological extremes on natural and human-induced hydrosystems.* Doctoral dissertation, City University of New York, 138 pp. [See "Chapter 2 Quantifying Dam-Induced Fluctuations in Stramflow Frequencies Across the Colorado River Basin", pp. 12-53; with footnote, "Hwang, J. and Devineni, N., 2021, Quantifying Dam-Induced Fluctuations in Streamflow Frequences Across the Colorado River Basiin, *Water Resources Research*, accepted subject to minor revision." (*i.e.*, Hwang *et al.*, 2021, ITEM NO. 12.10032).]

Hwang, Jeongwoo; Kumar, Hemant; Ruhi, Albert; Sankarasubramanian, Arumugam; AND Devineni, Naresh

2021 12.10032 Quantifying dam-induced fluctuations in streamflow frequencies across the Colorado River Basin. *Water Resources Research*, 57(10) (October): e2021WR029753 (https://agupubs.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.1029/2021WR029753) + data available online.

Hwang, Man-Ha; Go, Ighwan; AND Jang, Chang-sam [황만하; 고익환; 정창삼]

2005 12.8024 통합수자원 관리를 위한 Water accounting 기법의 활용 [tonghabsujawon gwanlileul wihan Water accounting-gibeob-ui hwal-yong] [Utilization of water accounting techniques for integrated water resources management]. 한국수자원학회지 [hangugsujawonhaghoeji] [*Korea Water Resources Association*] (Daejeon, South Korea), 39(4) (July): 76-85. [Includes Lower Colorado River Accounting System, pp. 83-84.] [In Korean, with item title in mixed Korean and Roman orthography.]

Hyatt, Robert

1967 *12.4391* More water for the desert. *Desert Magazine*, 30(10) (October): 15-16. [Regarding plan for U.S.-Mexico nuclear desalting plant on the Gulf of California. Table of Contents gives title as "Water On the Desert".]

Hyun, Karen

2005 12.1891 Solutions lie between the extremes: The evolution of international watercourse law on the Colorado River. *Environmental Law Reporter News and Analysis*, 35(8): 10550-10555.

I

Ibarrarán, María Eugenia; Willett, Keith D.; AND Ghosh, Sanchari

2013 12.6432 Managing water resources along the Mexico-US border: can we find workable market solutions? [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Roebeling, Peter, and Rocha, João (eds.), *TWAM2013 International Conference and Workshops : Transboundary Water Management Across Borders and Interfaces; Present and Future Challenges : 16-20 March 2013, Aveiro, Portugal : book of abstracts.* Aveiro, Portugal: University of Aveiro, Department of Environment and Planning, Centre for Environmental and Marine Studies, p. 24.

2013 12.6433 Managing water resources along the Mexico-US border: Can we find workable market solutions? *In: Proceedings of the TWAM2013 International Conference and Workshops, 16-20 March 2013, Aveiro, Portugal : Transboundary Water Management Across Borders and Interfaces; Present and Future Challenges*, 5 pp.

Ickes, Harold L.

1935 12.5204 Honorable Harold L. Ickes, Secretary of the Interior, delivers address at dedication of Boulder Dam. *Reclamation Era*, 25(11) (November): 209-210. [Text of address.]

1936 12.5207 Another milestone has been passed. *Reclamation Era*, 26(4) (April): front cover, inside front cover. [Hoover Dam, first water through penstocks and Arizona outlet, February 1936.] [With editor's introductory remarks.]

1937 12.5220 Press release. *In:* Hearings on Boulder Dam Power Contracts. *Reclamation Era*, 27(5) (May): 96-97, 101.

1938 12.5231 Water creates an empire. *Reclamation Era*, 28(11) (November): inside front cover, 217-218. [Address, October 18, after inspecting All-American Canal and Imperial Dam and turning the first water into the canal.]

1948 12.6256 Appendix 802. Proclamation of May 29, 1941, announcing effective date of Boulder Canyon Project Adjustment Act. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water*

Contracts and Related Data" 1933. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. A273. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)

1948 12.6258 Appendix 901. Power contracts: General regulations, May 20, 1941. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A279-A299. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)

1948 12.6285 Appendix 1017. Water: Arizona. Decision of the Secretary of the Interior, February 9, 1944. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A567-A569. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*) [Regarding contract for water delivery to Arizona.]

Ickes, Harold L.; Lawson, L. M.; Hull, Cordell; Roosevelt, Franklin D.; Messersmith, G. S.; U.S. Department of State; Ketcham, John; AND Stettinius, Edward R., Jr.

1967 12.4034 Negotiation of a protocol supplementary to a treaty between the United States and Mexico concerning utilization of the waters of the Colorado, Tijuana, and Rio Grande rivers; special measures taken to supply water to drought areas pending ratification of the water treaty and protocol. *In:* U.S. Department of State, *Foreign relations of the United States, diplomatic papers, 1944 : Volume VII, The American republics.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1359-1389. (*U.S. Department of State, Publication 8333.*) [Authors are listed here in the order of first appearance in the transcribed communications.]

Iglesia, Geraldo R.; Dull, Christopher M.; Steele, Kenneth A.; AND Schuler, Kathy L.

2011 12.3145 Reliability analysis of side slopes for the All-American Canal lining project. *In: 21st Century Dam Design—Advances and Adaptations : 31st Annual USSD Conference, San Diego, California, April 11-15, 2011*, pp. 845-860. [United States Society on Dams.]

Ikenson, Ben

1999 12.4421 Workshop examines "Lifeblood of the West". *Endangered Species Bulletin*, 24(1) (January/February): 22-23.

Ikeya, Deanna

2016 12.6610 CAP's role in Colorado River reservoir protection [ABSTRACT]. *In: Thriving in a Tough Neighborhood : Fortune Favors the Prepared : 29th Annual Syposium of the Arizona Hydrological Society, Tucson, AZ, September 14-17, 2016*. [Central Arizona Project.]

Ilić, Dragoslav; Kostić-Nikolić, Slavica; AND Stefanović, Slobodan

2011	12.9182	Neracionalno korišćenje vodnih resursa. Unsustainable use of water resources. *In:* Jovanović, Rodoljub (ed.), *Prvi Simpozijum o Upravljanju Prirodnim Resursima, sa međunarodnim učešćem : zbornik radova / 1st Symposium of Natural Resources Management, with international participation : proceedings : Bor, Srbija, 18. i 19. maja 2011. godine.* Zaječar, Serbia: Megatrend Univerzitet Beograd, Fakultet za Menadžment Zaječar, pp. 238-246. [See section 4.1, "Sueve reke" (pp. 243-244), which includes a paragraph on Colorado River.] [In Bosnian, with bilingual item title, abstract, and volume title.]

Illia, Tony

2002	12.1673	Plan to drill in Grand Canyon thwarted, for the time being. *ENR* (Engineering News-Record), (December 2):. [Local tribal water dispute leads to proposal to drill to Colorado River.]

Imbeaux, E.

1933	12.6698	Aménagement du fleuve Colorado. *Annales des Ponts et Chaussées* (Paris), 103 (November/December): 322-330. [In French.]

Imperial County (California) Board of Trade

NO DATE	12.10231	*Imperial County, California : America's winter garden : All American Canal gives Imperial Valley an assured water supply under control.* El Centro, California: Imperial County Board of Trade, folded brochure. [1935.]

Imperial County (California) Property Owners and Taxpayers

NO DATE	12.742	*Imperial Valley's most essential need is a flood control and storage dam in the Colorado River! The proposed All-American Canal is a non-essential!* Property Owners and Taxpayers of Imperial County, 12 pp. [*Ca.* 1924.]

Imperial Irrigation District (California)

_____	12.7684	*Ditchbank* (Imperial Irrigation District). [Monthly/irregular newsletter, usually 2 pp., with informational updates on water use and policies within the district.]
NO DATE	12.7660	*IID interim water supply policy for non-agricultural projects: Questions and answers.* [No place]: Imperial Irrigation District, 1 p. [2015.] [Fact sheet.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

NO DATE	12.7440	*Every drop . . . precious and finite : a leader in the practice of water conservation.* [No place]: Imperial Irrigation District, [4] pp. [2016?] [Fact sheet.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]
NO DATE	12.10361	*Supporting the Colorado River.* [No place]: Imperial Irrigation District, [2] pp. [2022.] [Fact sheet.]
NO DATE	12.10362	*Colorado River facilities.* [No place]: Imperial Irrigation District, [4] pp. [June 2023.] [Fact sheet. Imperial Dam, All-American Canal, Senator Wash, Brock Reservoir, AAC Lining Project, The Chanan Remington Memorial Wetland.]
1924	12.743	*The Boulder Dam, All-American Canal Project.* [No place]: Imperial Irrigation District (printed by Elite Printing Co., El Centro, California), 30 pp.
1924	12.744	*The Boulder Dam, All-American Canal : facts.* Imperial, California: Imperial Irrigation District, 21 pp.
1926	12.745	*Boulder Dam, All-American Canal Project and Imperial Valley pictorial.* Los Angeles: Imperial Irrigation District, 40 pp.
1931	12.746	*Official statement of the Board of Directors : facts regarding the proposed All-American Canal contract.* El Centro, California: Imperial Irrigation District, 24 pp.
1948	12.6331	Appendix 1410. The Mexican treaty and the All-American Canal: Proposal of Imperial Irrigation District, December 2, 1947. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A909-A914. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*) [For reply, see U.S. Department of State, ITEM NO. 12.6333.]
1948	12.6332	Appendix 1411. The Mexican treaty and the All-American Canal: Pilot Knob power plant, letter from Imperial Irrigation District to the State Department, January 9, 1948, with plans annexed. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A915-A917. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*) [For reply, see U.S. Department of State, ITEM NO. 12.6333.]
1960	12.747	*Historic Salton Sea.* El Centro, California: Imperial Irrigation District, Office of Public Information, 32 pp.
1972	12.8582	Concrete structure repairs with epoxy. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Water Operation and Maintenance Bulletin*, (82) (December): 1-5.
1977	12.5539	*From desert wasteland to agricultural wonderland : the story of water and power.* [El Centro, California]: Imperial Irrigation District, Community and Special Services, 20 pp.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

1980	12.5542	*Welcome to the Imperial Valley Irrigation District, Imperial Valley, California.* El Centro, California: Imperial Valley Irrigation District, 20 pp.
2004	12.7672	*Imperial Irrigation District : annual report 2004.* Imperial, California: Imperial Irrigation District, 20 pp.
2005	12.7673	*2005 : Imperial Irrigation District annual report.* Imperial, California: Imperial Irrigation District, 54 pp.
2007	12.7674	*Imperial Irrigation District : protecting the flow of progress : 2006 annual report.* Imperial, California: Imperial Irrigation District, 58 pp.
2007	12.7675	*Water power : Imperial Irrigation District : annual report 2007.* Imperial, California: Imperial Irrigation District, 64 pp.
2008	12.7676	*2008 annual report : Imperial Irrigation District.* Imperial, California: Imperial Irrigation District, 64 pp.
2009	12.7677	*2009 annual report : Imperial Irrigation District.* Imperial, California: Imperial Irrigation District, 15 pp.
2010	12.7678	*A century of service : Imperial Irrigation District : annual report 2010.* Imperial, California: Imperial Irrigation District, 18 pp.
2011	12.3085	*A century of service : Imperial Irrigation District.* Virginia Beach, Virginia: The Donning Co., 112 pp.
2011	12.7679	*Entering the next century : Imperial Irrigation District : annual report 2011.* Imperial, California: Imperial Irrigation District, 64 pp.
2013	12.7680	*Imperial Irrigation District : 2012-13 annual report.* Imperial, California: Imperial Irrigation District, 18, 53, 64 pp.
2014	12.7681	*2014 : Imperial Irrigation District : annual report.* Imperial, California: Imperial Irrigation District, 18, 59 pp.
2015	12.7682	*Imperial Irrigation District : annual report : 2015.* Imperial, California: Imperial Irrigation District, 16, 64 pp.
2016	12.7661	*The Quantification Settlement Agreement: managing California's use of Colorado River water.* [No place]: Imperial Irrigation District, 1 p. (05122016.) [Fact sheet.]
2016	12.7662	*Imperial Irrigation District : Strategic Plan : November 14, 2016.* [No place]: Imperial Irrigation District, 7 [9] pp.
2016	12.7683	*Imperial Irrigation District : 2016 annual report.* Imperial, California: Imperial Irrigation District, 18, 70 pp.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

2018	12.7584	*Law of the River resource guide.* [No place]: Imperial Irrigation District, 126 pp. [Facsimile reprintings of various earlier-prepared documents: "Presentation" (see ITEM NO. 12.7585), pp. 3-29; "Colorado River Compact, 1922", pp. 31-34; "Boulder Canyon Project Act" (1928), pp. 35-43; "Boulder Canyon Project; agreement requesting apportionment of California's share of the waters of the Colorado River among the applicants in the State" (1931), pp. 45-47; "Agreement of Compromise between Imperial Irrigation District and Coachella Valley County Water District" (1934), pp. 49-62; "Supreme Court of the United States; No. 8, Original; State of Arizona, plaintiff *v.* State of California, et al., defendants; Decree.—March 9, 1964", pp. 63-70; "Supreme Court of the United States; John M. Bryant et al., petitioners, v. Ben Yellen et al., State of California et al., petitioners, v. Ben Yellen et al., Imperial Irrigation District et al., petitioners, v. Ben Yellen et al." (1980), pp. 71-90; "Imperial Irrigation District; alleged waste and unreasonable use of water; Order: 84-12 affirming Decision 1600 and denying petitions for reconsideration; September 1984; State Water Resources Control Board", pp. 91-118; "State of California, California Environmental Protection Agency, State Water Resources Control Board; division of water rights; Order WR 2017-0134; in the matter of the petition of Imperial Irrigation District regarding State Water Board Revised Order WRO 2002-0013", pp. 119-126.]
2018	12.7585	Presentation to the Board of Directors of the Imperial Irrigation District—The Law of the River—The Law of the Colorado River and preservation of Imperial Irrigation District's present perfeted water rights; January 30, 2018. *In:* Imperial Irrigation District, *Law of the River resource guide.* [No place]: Imperial Irrigation District, pp. 3-29. [Facsimile reprinting of an earlier-prepared document.]
2018	12.7663	*2003 Quantification Settlement Agreement: Questions and answers.* [No place]: Imperial Irrigation District, 1 p. (FEB2018.) [Fact sheet.]
2018	12.7664	*Acuerdo de Cuantificación del 2003: Preguntas y respuestas.* [No place]: Imperial Irrigation District, 1 p. (FEB2018.) [Fact sheet.] [In Spanish.]
2018	12.7665	*The benefits of the QSA flow to all Californians . . .* [No place]: Imperial Irrigation District, 1 p. (FEB2018.) [Fact sheet.] [Quantification Settlement Agreement.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]
2018	12.7666	*Beneficios del QSA flujo para todos los Californianos . . .* [No place]: Imperial Irrigation District, 1 p. (FEB2018.) [Fact sheet.] [Quantification Settlement Agreement.] [Ellipsis is part of title.] [In Spanish.]
2021	12.9694	*The Quantification Settlement Agreement: managing California's use of Colorado River water.* [No place]: Imperial Irrigation District, 1 p. [Fact sheet.]
2024	12.10373	*IID 2024-2026 temporary Colorado River system water conservation project : Draft Environmental Assessment, LC-24-07, Lower Colorado Basin.* Imperial, California: Imperial Irrigation District, *with* Environmental Science Associates, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Basin Region, Boulder City, Nevada, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [122 pp. total].

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

2024 12.10376 *IID 2024-2026 temporary Colorado River system water conservation project : Final Environmental Assessment, LC-24-07, Lower Colorado Basin.* Imperial, California: Imperial Irrigation District, *with* Environmental Science Associates, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Basin Region, Boulder City, Nevada, 124 pp. + Appendices.

Imperial Irrigation District (California), AND Coachella Valley County Water District (California)

1948 12.6294 Appendix 1107. All-American Canal: Agreement of compromise, February 14, 1934, between Imperial Irrigation District and Coachella Valley County Water District. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A621-A631. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)

Imperial Irrigation District (California), AND U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Southern California Development Office

1965 12.5544 *An evaluation of the prefabricated asphalt and butyl rubber liners one year after installation : Fern Canal, Imperial Irrigation District, California.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 13 pp., [15] plates.

Imperial Irrigation District (California), Board of Directors

1925 12.7709 *Imperial Irrigation District : information.* [No place]: Imperial Irrigation District, [8] pp. [including wraps].

Imperial Irrigation District (California), Water Conservation and Transfer Project

____ 12.7428 *Quantification Settlement Agreement : annual implementation report.* [No place]: Imperial Irrigation District, Water Conservation and Transfer Project. [Various annual reports.]

Imperial Irrigation District (California), Water Resources Unit

2000 12.7667 *Imperial Irrigation District and Metropolitan Water District of Southern California Water Conservation Program : final program construction report.* [No place]: Imperial Irrigation District, Water Resources Unit, 101 pp.

Imperial Land Company

1902 12.5543 *An album of the Imperial settlements, San Diego County, California, illustrating the largest and finest irrigation system now working for the conquest of arid America.* [No imprint] (Times Mirror Printing and Binding House, Los Angeles), [48] pp.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Ingebretsen, Richard

2007	12.1993	The times they are a'changin'. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (14) (Winter): 2. [Water management.]
2008	12.1972	You don't know what you got 'til it's back. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (15) (Winter): 2-3. [Includes water deficit in Lake Mead.]
2008	12.1973	A tribute to Phil and Keturah Pennington. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (15) (Winter): 14-15. [Includes mention of Grand Canyon dams.]
2015	12.5585	The future of Lake Powell. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 16-18. [Includes Lake Mead.]

Ingersoll-Rand Company

NO DATE	12.591	*The story of the Hoover Dam.* New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co. [Volume 4. For Volumes 1-3, 5, see under 1932 and 1933.] [See extended bibliographical remarks with ITEM NO. 12.588 (1932).]
NO DATE	12.4713	*The story of the Hoover Dam.* New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co., 5 volumes in 1 [hardbound]. [See ITEM NO. 12.588 (1932) for complete bibliographical information for five volumes.]
NO DATE	12.3824	*The story of the Hoover Dam.* Las Vegas: Nevada Publications, Inc., 144 pp. [*Ca.* 1988.] [Reprint of Ingersoll-Rand articles, 1932-1933 but omitting most of the original advertising pages. For originals refer to extended bibliographical remarks with ITEM NO. 12.588 (1932).] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-8| FQ9:115 FQ9A:13 FQ10:62A, 62B FQ11:73A, 73B FQ11B:44A, 44B FQ22:167 FQ24/1:196
1932	12.588	*The story of the Hoover Dam.* New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co., 5 separately-dated volumes. [Articles reprinted mostly from *Compressed Air Magazine*, 1931-1935, but one also from *Western Construction News and Highway Builder*. Volume One with title-page, apparently to serve as title-page for collated and bound volume. Various reprintings of each volume.] • [*NOTE*: Library of Congress catalogue includes an entry with date "1932-" and with note, "Reprinted from Compressed Air Magazine (1931- and Western Construction News and Highway Builder of Nov. 10, 1932.)" (Regarding items from this date in *Western Construction News*, see Darwin (ITEM NOS. 12.1539, 12.1540), and Houk (ITEM NO. 12.7126).) • [Printings of original five-volume series thus far seen by compiler: *Volume One*, April 1, 1932; 3rd printing, December 1932; [another] 3rd printing, February 1, 1934; 4th printing, February 1934. *Volume Two*, July, 1932; December 1932. *Volume Three*, no date. *Volume Four* [with series title change to *The Story of the Boulder Dam*], no date. *Volume Five*, no date.] [Printings may also be indicated by a hyphenated code found on the last page of the text; in some cases month and year are indicated (*e.g.*, "7-32" for July 1932), but in other cases an abbreviated month and year may be indicated (*e.g.*,

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

"3-3" for March 1933). *Printer's codes thus far seen*: *Volume One*, "4-32" (with "April 1, 1932" on first page), "2-4" (with "February 1, 1934" on first page, but copy seen has wrap with "Fourth Printing, Feb. 1934"). *Volume Two*, "7-32" (with "July, 1932" on first page), "3-3" (with discordant "Dec., 1932" on first page and copy seen has wrap with "Third Printing, Jan. 1934"). *Volume Three*, "6-3". *Volume Four*, no code. *Volume Five*, "3-6".] • [Also an ed. of five volumes in one, hardbound (no date) (cited herein as ITEM NO. 12.4713). Also five volumes reprinted in facsimile in one volume, no date (*ca.* 1988) (cited herein as ITEM NO. 12.3824), but which omits most of the original advertising pages.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 36| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-8| **FARQUHAR 102** FQ6:111 FQ9:116 [vols. 1-3 only], 117 [vols. 1, 2 only] FQ10:63 [vols. 1, 2 only] FQ12:89 [vol. 1 (4th printing, February 1934, 29 pp.) and vol. 2 (3rd printing, January 1934, 39 pp.) only] FQ12A:56 [vol. 1 (3rd printing, December 1932, 29 pp.), vol. 2 (2nd printing, December 1932, 39 pp.), and vol. 3 (no date, 47 pp.) only] FQ13:97 [vol. 1 (3rd printing, December 1932, 29 pp.), vol. 2 (2nd printing, December 1932, 39 pp.), and vol. 3 (no date, 47 pp.) only] FQ18:207 [5 volumes]

1932 12.4712 *The story of the Hoover Dam.* New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co. [Volume 1. See extended bibliographical remarks with ITEM NO. 12.588.]

1932 12.589 *The story of the Hoover Dam.* New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co. [Volume 2. See extended bibliographical remarks with ITEM NO. 12.588.]

1933 12.590 *The story of the Hoover Dam.* New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co. [Volume 3. See extended bibliographical remarks with ITEM NO. 12.588.] [For Volume 4, see under "no date" (ITEM NO. 12.591).]

1933 12.592 *The story of the Hoover Dam.* New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co. [Volume 5. See extended bibliographical remarks with ITEM NO. 12.588.]

Ingeteam [firm]

NO DATE 12.6675 *Case study : Lake Mead, Las Vegas : low suction submersible sets.* [No place]: Indar, [2] pp. [Fact sheet.] [Regarding Indar brand pump set to be installed for Southern Nevada Water Administration's Pumping Station PS-3 at Lake Mead. Relates to Lake Mead Intake No. 3.]

Ingraham, Robert

2015 12.5754 How Franklin Roosevelt and Pat Brown built California. *EIR* (Executive Intelligence Review), 42(17) (April 24): 28-36. ("The following article was written for The New Federalist newspaper in 2005 but was never published.") [Includes Boulder Dam.]

Ingram, Helen M.

2004 12.4137 Prefacio. *In:* Sánchez Munguía, Vicente (ed.), *El revestimiento del Canal Todo Americano. ¿Competencia o cooperación por el agua en la frontera México-Estados Unidos?* Tijuana, Baja California: El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, and Plaza y Valdés, pp. 7-12. [In Spanish.]

2006 12.3541 Preface. *In:* Sánchez Munguía, Vicente (ed.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment. Lining the All-American Canal: Competition or cooperation for the water in the U.S.-Mexican border?* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. xv-xviii. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 13*.)

Ingram, Helen M.; Scaff, Lawrence A.; AND Silko, Leslie

1986 12.5692 Replacing confusion with equity: Alternatives for water policy in the Colorado River Basin. *In:* Weatherford, Gary D., and Brown, F. Lee (eds.), *New courses for the Colorado River : major issues for the next century.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, pp. 177-199. [Based on proceedings of the Colorado River Working Symposium, Bishop's Lodge, Santa Fe, New Mexico, May 23-26, 1983.]

Ingram, Jeffrey [Ingram, Jeff]

NO DATE *12.748* The Reclamationists meet in Albuquerque; or "we just want one little dam". *In: Grand Canyon round-up.* [San Francisco]: Sierra Club, pp. 1-5. [1967?]

1966 *12.8836* Statement of Jeffrey Ingram, Southwest conservation Representative, Sierra Club. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1468-1493.

1967 *12.9767* Can we end the Grand Canyon controversy happily? *From:* Statement of David R. Brower, Executive Director, Sierra Club, San Francisco, Calif.; accompanied by Jeffrey Ingram, Southwest Representative, Sierra Club, Albuquerque, N. Mex. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 514-516. [Grand Canyon dams.]

1967 *12.9768* The National Water Commission *v.* Hualapai Dam. *From:* Statement of David R. Brower, Executive Director, Sierra Club, San Francisco, Calif.; accompanied by Jeffrey

Ingram, Southwest Representative, Sierra Club, Albuquerque, N. Mex. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 518-520. [Bridge Canyon Dam.]

International Atomic Energy Agency (Vienna)

1968 12.1691 Nuclear power and water desalting plants for Southwest United States and Northwest Mexico. *International Atomic Energy Agency, Report TID-24767*, 377 pp.

International Boundary and Water Commission

see United States and Mexico, International Boundary and Water Commission

---

International Commission on Large Dams/Commission Internationale des Grands Barrages

2007 12.5851 Shared rivers: Principles and practices. Rivières internationales: Principes et pratiques. *International Commission on Large Dams/Commission Internationale des Grands Barrages, Bulletin 132*, 305 pp. [Colorado River, see pp. 196-199, 280-281.] [In English and French.]

2021 12.10032 Don’t damn ageing dams. ICOLD has issued an in-depth rebuttal of a recent report which suggests that decommissioning of ageing dams will increase as water storages become more expensive to maintain and post a greater safety risk. *International Water Power and Dam Construction* (United Kingdom), (March): 32-34. [See photo, p. 33, “Hoover Dam in the US. The ICOLD President says ageing is not an emerging risk but a long-held, well-documented and understood element of risk that dam engineers consider in the design and construction of all dams.” (No separate text mention.)] [Regarding a report from United Nations University, which itself is not pertinent to this bibliography: Duminda Perera, Vladimir Smakhtin, Spencer Williams, Taylor North, and Allen Curry, *Ageing water storage infrastructure: An emerging global risk* (Hamilton, Ontario Canada: United Nations University, Institute for Water, Environment and Health, Report Series, no. 11, 29 pp.)]

International Law Commission

1974 12.5124 Long-term programme of work, including: Consideration of recommendation concerning commencement of the work on the law of non-navigational uses of international watercourses (paragraph 4 of General Assembly resolution 3071 (XXVIII)); (Agenda item 8 (*a*)); Document A/5409, Legal problems relating to the utilization and utse of international rivers; report by the Secretary General. *In:*

International Law Commission, Year Book, 1974, Volume II(2), pp. 33-83. (Copyright United Nations.) (Original: English/French, 15 April 1963.) (“At its twenty-third session, the International Law Commission decided that the present document should be printed in the *Yearbook* so that it could be used together with the supplementary report requested by the General Assembly [United Nations] (A/CN.4/274) (See *Yearbook . . . 1971*, vol. II (Part One), p. 350, document A/8410/Rev.1, para. 122).” [ellipsis thus]) [See “Colorado River”, pp. 52-53; “Colorado River and Rio Grande” (p. 76); “The Rio Grande and the Colorado and Tijuana Rivers”, pp. 79-83.]

International News Service

1915 12.2647 *Press reference library (western edition) : notables of the West : being the portraits and biographies of progressive men of the West who have helped in the development and history making of this wonderful country. Vol. II.* New York, Chicago, San Francisco, Los Angeles, Boston, and Atlanta: International News Service, 606 pp. [See article on Epes Randolph, pp. 18-20; includes work on irrigation in the lower Colorado River region.]

International Rivers Network

2003 12.8918 *Dammed rivers, damned lives : the case against large dams.* Berkeley, California: International Rivers Network, 4 pp. [Colorado River, see p. 2].

2003 12.8919 ダムが川と暮らしをこわす ： 大型ダムに反対する根拠 [Damu ga kawa to kurashi o kowasu : ōgata damu ni hantai suru konkyo] [Rivers with dams disrupt life : grounds against large dams]. (片岡夏実 [Natsumi Kataoka], translator.) [Tokyo]: 国際環境 NGO : FoE Japan [kokusai kankyō NGO : FoE Japan] [International Environmental NGO : FoE Japan], 4 pp. [“本ファクトシートは京都で開催される第 3 回世界水フォーラムにあせて、国際河川ネットワーク（IRN）および国際環境 NGO FoE Japan が作成したものです。” (This fact sheet was created by the International River Network (IRN) and the International Environmental NGO FoE Japan for the 3rd World Water Forum in Kyoto.) The document is undated; however, the forum was held 16-23 March 2003 in Kyoto, Osaka and Shiga.] [Colorado River, see p. 2.] [In Japanese.]

International Union for the Conservation of Nature [IUCN], AND World Water Vision

2000 12.4747 *Vision for water and nature : a world strategy for conservation and sustainable management of water resources in the 21st century : compilation of all project documents.* Gland, Switzerland, and Cambridge, United Kingdom: International Union for the Conservation of Nature, 2nd ed., 223 pp. [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 76, 80, 122.] [1st ed., 2000, not seen.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

International Water Commission

see United States and Mexico, International Water Commission

International Water Resources Association

2017 12.7937 *XVI World Water Congress : final report.* (Heather Bond, Ignacio Deregibus, and Callum Clench, eds.) Nanterre Cedex, France: International Water Resources Association, 182 pp. (XVI World Water Congress, International Water Resources Association (IRWA), Cancun, Quintana Roo, Mexico, May 29th-June 3rd 2017.) [Volume by-line thus. Volume comprises summaries of sessions. *See p. 99*: “RS 8—Water Security in a Changing World: Conflict and Cooperation. Chair: Gotz Reitcher. Speakers: Christopher Rossi, Shawna Moore, Ahmed Tayia, Lindsay Sansom”; includes “U.S.-Mexico Water Cooperation and Conflict”. *See pp. 133-134*: “SS 48—Two Countries, Nine States: Colorado River Cooporation in a Complex System. Chair: Sally Spener. Speakers: Roberto Salmon, Edward Drusina, Victor Alococer Yamanaka, Thomas Buschatzke, Carlos de la Parra, Jennifer McCloskey. *See pp. 167-168*: “SS 42 (A/B)—The Scientific Underpinnings of Global Water Law Instruments: the UN Watercourses Convention, the UNECE Water Convention, and ILC Draft Articles on Transboundary Aquifers. Chairs: Alistair Rieu-Clarke and Lesha Witmer. Speakers: Kevin Wheeler, Roberto Salmón Castelo, Sean Cázares Ahearne, Paula Pacheco, Owen McIntyre, Zaki Shubber, and Salman Salman”; includes notes of Colorado River and Minute 319.]

Inter-Tribal Council of Arizona

1967 *12.9838* Resolution. *From:* Statement of Claude Mann, legal adviser, New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission; accompanied by David Hale, engineer, New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 553-554. [Pertaining to the proposed Hualapai Dam (Bridge Canyon Dam).]

Irons, Judith Sattler

2008 12.1968 (COMPILER) *Hoover Dam construction workers and the pioneer families of Boulder City, Nevada : 1929 thru June 1936 : a genealogical reference to the Boulder Canyon Project and Federal Reservation.* [Spokane Valley, Washington]: Judith Irons. CD. [PDF, 4463 pp. Full title from title-page.] [Disk title: *Hoover Dam Construction Workers and Pioneer Families of Boulder City Nevada 1929 Thru June 1936*.]

Irvine, Tom

2007 12.2121 Hoover Dam turbine generator acoustics. *Welcome to Vibrationdata, Newsletter* (July): 2-7.

Isaacson, Morton S., AND Fall, Theresa C.

1979 12.2291 (EDS.) Report on Conference on Western Water Issues held at the California Institute of Technology, 17-18 May 1979. *California Institute of Technology, Environmental Quality Laboratory, Memorandum 22*, 182 pp.

Ishihara, Tōjirō [石原藤次郎]

1954 12.9064 アメリカの大学， 研究所を訪ねて本 [Amerika no daigaku, kenkyūjo o tazunete hon]. Visiting universities and research bureaus in U.S.A. 土木学会誌 [doboku gakkaishi] [*Japan Society of Civil Engineers, Journal*], 39(4) (昭.29-4 [Showa 29 (4)] [1954(4)]): 5-9 [also concurrently paginated for volume, 173-177]. (“昭和 29.1,13, 土木学会水理講演会にて講演” [Lecture at the Japan Society of Civil Engineers hydraulic congress, Showa 29.1,13].) [Boulder Dam (ボルダーダム) noted, *in passing*, p. 5/173.] [In Japanese with bilingual item title, abstract in English.]

Ishii, Davin, AND Morris, Jim

1999 12.1885 Intake shaft construction on the Lake Mead Project. *In:* Hilton, Donald E., and Samuelson, Kirk (eds.), *Proceedings : Rapid Excavation and Tunneling Conference, Orlando, Florida, June 21-23, 1999*. Littleton, Colorado: Society for Mining, Metallurgy and Exploration, Inc., pp. 761-768.

Ishiwata, Keisuke

2015 12.6635 米国民間 CAD 調査 他 出張報告 –オートデスク・ユニバーシティ、フーバーダム、カリフォルニア州交通局– [Beikoku minkan kyado chōsa ta shutchō hōkoku—ōtodesuku yunibāshiti, fūbādamu, Kariforunia-shū kōtsū-kyoku—] [US private CAD survey and other business trip reports—oDesk University, Hoover Dam, California Department of Transportation]. *In:* ニュースと解説 [Nyūsu to kaisetsu] [News and Comments] [SECTION]. *JACIC news* (Japan Construction Information Center, Akasaka) 2015(2) (309): 2. [CAD: Computer-Aided Design.] [*NOTE*: oDesk University: oDesk University Program, oDesk Corporation. oDesk is an online workplace, merged with Elance in 2015.] [In Japanese; serial title in English, thus.]

IUCN *see* **International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources**

Ives, Richard H.

1987	12.3105	Water resources development—The experience of the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. *In:* Krushensky, Richard D., Cargill, Simon M., and Raines, Gary L. (eds.), Proceedings of a Workshop on Development of Mineral, Energy, and Water Resources and Mitigation of Geologic Hazards in Central America / Curso de Accion de un taller sobre Desarrolo de Recursos Minerales, Energía, y Agua y Mitigación de Riesgos Geológicos en Centroamerica. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1006*, pp. 160-161.
1987	12.3106	Desarrollo de los recursos hidricos—La experiencia de la Oficina de Recuperacion de los Estados Unidos. *In:* Krushensky, Richard D., Cargill, Simon M., and Raines, Gary L. (eds.), Proceedings of a Workshop on Development of Mineral, Energy, and Water Resources and Mitigation of Geologic Hazards in Central America / Curso de Accion de un taller sobre Desarrolo de Recursos Minerales, Energía, y Agua y Mitigación de Riesgos Geológicos en Centroamerica. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1006*, pp. 162-164. [In Spanish.]

Ives, Richard H., AND Bochar, Robert M.

2002	12.2027	From Colorado River to the Nile and beyond; a century of Reclamation's international activities. *In: Symposium on the history of the Bureau of Reclamation : papers received, June 18-19, 2002, Donald C. Moyer Student Union [University of Nevada], Las Vegas, Volume 2.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.
2008	12.2821	From the Colorado River to the Nile and beyond: A century of Reclamation's international activities. *In: The Bureau of Reclamation: History essays from the Centennial Symposium. Volume 2. Project specific essays.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, pp. 663-677.

Izaak Walton League of America

1967	12.9843	Statement of the Izaak Walton League of America, presented by Robert T. Dennis, Assistant Conservation Director. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 604-607.

J

Jackson, Donald C.

NO DATE 12.2245 *Great American bridges and dams.* (Foreword by David McCullough.) New York, Chichester, Brisbane, Toronto, and Singapore: Preservation Press, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 358 pp. (Great American Places Series. A National Trust Guide.) [*Ca.* 2005; a digital reprinting, facsimile of 1988 ed. retaining that date.]

1988 12.2244 *Great American bridges and dams.* (Foreword by David McCullogh.) New York, Chichester, Brisbane, Toronto, and Singapore: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 358 pp. [See regarding bridge at Cameron, p. 242; London Bridge, Lake Havasu City, p. 245; Navajo Bridge, Marble Canyon, pp. 245-246; Topock Bridge, p. 249; and see regarding Glen Canyon Dam, p. 247; Laguna Dam, pp. 249-250; Hoover Dam, pp. 40-41, 247, 295-298.]

1992 12.4510 Considering the multiple arch dam: Theory, practice and the ethics of safety in a case of innovative hydraulic engineering. *Natural Resources Journal*, 32 (Winter): 77-100. [Hoover Dam, pp. 83, 84.]

1993 12.752 Engineering in the progressive era: a new look at Frederick Haynes Newell and the U.S. Reclamation Service. *Technology and Culture*, 34(3): 539-574.

1995 12.1767 *Building the ultimate dam : John S. Eastwood and the control of water in the West.* Lawrence, Kansas: University Press of Kansas, 336 pp. [Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam, *in passing*.]

1997 12.753 Engineering in the progressive era: a new look at Frederick Haynes Newell and the U.S. Reclamation Service. *In:* Jackson, Donald C. (ed.), *Dams.* Aldershot, Hampshire, Great Britain; Brookfield, Vermont; Singapore; and Sidney: Ashgate Variorum, pp. 187-222. (Studies in the History of Civil Engineering, Volume 4.) [Facsimile reprint of Jackson (1993), also retaining original pagination.]

2002 12.5529 Boulder Dam: Origins of siting and design. *In: Symposium on the history of the Bureau of Reclamation : papers received : June 18-19, 2002, Donald C. Moyer Student Union [University of Nevada], Las Vegas : Volume 2.* [Denver]: [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation].

2008 12.2819 Origins of Boulder/Hoover Dam: Siting, design, and hydroelectric power. *In: The Bureau of Reclamation: History essays from the Centennial Symposium. Volume 1. Technological and engineering history of Reclamation.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, pp. 273-288.

2011 12.2758 Politics and dam safety: The St. Francis Dam disaster and the Boulder Canyon Project Act. *In:* Wiltshire, Richard L., Gilbert, David R., and Rogers, Jerry R. (eds.), *Hoover Dam 75th anniversary symposium : proceedings of the Hoover Dam 75th anniversary history symposium, October 21-22, 2010, Las Vegas, Nevada : sponsored by the History and Heritage Committee of the American Society of Civil Engineers.* Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 1-24. [Keynote paper.]

Jackson, Donald Lester

1949 12.1716 *The Arizona bubble.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 16 pp. [Speech of Donald L. Jackson of California in the House of Representatives, July 25, 1949.]

Jackson, Dugald C., AND Richmond, Harold B.

1941 12.4575 Section VI. 7. Industrial research in the field of electrical engineering. *In:* U.S. National Research Council, *Research—A national resource. II.—Industrial research. Report of the National Research Council to the National Resources Planning Board.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 316-327. [See p. 324, note *in passing*: "The present voltage considered the upper limit for alternating-current power-transmission circuits has not far exceeded 220,000 volts. It is, however, contemplated using 287,000 volts on the lines from Boulder Dam to Los Angeles."]

Jackson, Jack J.

1965 *12.8746* Statement of Jack J. Jackson, President of the Arizona Game Protective Association. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 642-646.

Jackson, Jean W.

1971 12.10165 Breakthrough! In 1906 the Imperial Valley suffered one of the worst man-made disasters of all time. *True West*, (October):.

Jackson, Henry M.

1967 12.9744 Statement of Hon. Henry M. Jackson, U.S. Senator from the State of Washington. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate,* *Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 93.

Jackson, Lisa

1997 12.9417 Lisa Jackson, Chief of Staff, Arizona Congressman Bob Stump. *From:* Federal and State Issues After the Compact: Then and Now. *In: 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 40-41. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997*.]

Jackson, William B.; Delaney, Frank; AND Morrill, Edward F.

1966 *12.8815* Statement of William B. Jackson, Chairman, Board of Directors, West Divide Water Conservancy District; accompanied by Frank Delaney, attorney, West Divide Water Conservancy District; and Edward F. Morrill, President, Colony Development Co. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1262-1280.

Jacobs, Katharine L. [Jacobs, Kathy]

2007 12.4122 Water management challenges in an arid region; key policy issues. *In:* Colby, Bonnie G., and Jacobs, Katharine L. (eds.), *Arizona water policy : management innovations in an urbanizing, arid region.* Washington, D.C.: Resources for the Future, pp. 1-9.

2018 12.10425 Through the looking glass; climate change the future of water in the Tucson region. *Sonorensis* (Arizona-Sonora Desert Museum), 38(1): 10-15.

Jacobs, Kathy [Jacobs, Katharine L.], **AND Fleming, Paul**

2017 12.7413 Climate change; a strategic opportunity for water managers. *In:* Mulroy, Pat (ed.), *The water problem : climate change and water policy in the United States.* Washington, D.C.: Brookings Institution Press, pp. 9-26.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Jacobs, Katharine L., AND Stitzer, Linda S.

2007 12.4132 Water supply and management in rural Arizona. *In:* Colby, Bonnie G., and Jacobs, Katharine L. (eds.), *Arizona water policy : management innovations in an urbanizing, arid region.* Washington, D.C.: Resources for the Future, pp. 173-187.

Jacobs, Katharine L.; Garfin, Gregg; Snow, Lester; Mearns, Linda; Behar, David; AND Gray-Lee, Lorri

2010 12.9534 Dealing with Uncertainty: Making Decisions in the Context of Climate Change [PANEL]. (Maureen Stapleton, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : The Colorado River: Building a Sustainable Future.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 68-81. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 16-18, 2009 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2009*.]

Jacobson, Cecil Baltzar

1972 12.5662 Benefits to environment, Glen Canyon to Hoover Dams. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Annual and National Environmental Engineering Meeting, October 16-22, 1972, Houston, Texas*, 13 pp.

1973 12.5663 Benefits to environment, Glen Canyon to Hoover Dams. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Power Division, Journal*, 99(2) (November): 395-404.

Jacoby, Gordon C., Jr.

1975 12.754 An overview of the effect of Lake Powell on Colorado River basin water supply and environment. *Lake Powell Research Project, Bulletin 14*, 34 pp. (Los Angeles: University of California.)

Jaekel, W.

1947 12.9180 Die Starkstromtechnik in Nordamerika. *In:* Der Elektromeister [SECTION]. *Funk-Technik* (Zeitschrift für das gesamte Elektro-Radio- und Musikwarenfach, Berlin), (20): 19. [Includes note of Boulder Dam.] [In German.]

Jakowlew, Gwidon

2008 12.2078 The Hoover dam — ingenjörskonst i världsklass. *Vattenstänk* (Jordbruks Verket [Sweden]), 25(1) (121) (March 17): 7. [In Swedish.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Jamail, Milton H., AND Ullery, Scott J.

1979	12.3913	International water use relations along the Sonoran Desert borderlands. *University of Arizona, Office of Arid Lands Studies, Arid Lands Resource Information Paper 14*, 139 pp.

James, George Wharton

1906	12.2459	The overflow of the Colorado River and the Salton Sea—II. *Scientific American*, 94(16) (April 21): 328-329. [This article actually supplements the one by Allen Day, 94(15) (April 14): 310-312 (ITEM NO. 12.1859).]
1911	12.2862	Making the desert blossom: The Yuma Reclamation Project. *Twentieth Century Magazine*, 3(16) (January): 291-302.
1911	12.2863	The transformation of the Imperial Valley. *Twentieth Century Magazine*, 3(17) (February): 398-401.
1917	12.755	*Reclaiming the arid West : the story of the United States Reclamation Service.* New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 411 pp. [See in particular Chapter 7, "In the Valley of the American Nile. The Yuma Project, Arizona-California." (pp. 86-102).] [Not so much a history of the Reclamation Service but a series of descriptions of public works projects based on Reclamation Service documents.] ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Davis, 1918, ITEM NO. 30.1247

James, Henry F.

1928	12.1821	The salient geographic factors of the Colorado River and basin. *American Academy of Political and Social Science, Annals*, 135 (Great Inland Water-Way Projects in the United States) (January): 97-107.

James, J. E.

1874	*12.2827*	[Report.] *In:* Reports of J. E. James and Richard H. Stretch, Civil Engineers, &c., on the practicability of turning the waters of the Gulf of California into the Colorado Deserts and the Death Valley. *U.S. 43rd Congress, 1st Session, Senate Miscellaneous Document 84*, pp. 1-4.

James, J. E., AND Stretch, Richard H.

1874	*12.2826*	Reports of J. E. James and Richard H. Stretch, Civil Engineers, &c., on the practicability of turning the waters of the Gulf of California into the Colorado Deserts and the Death Valley. *U.S. 43rd Congress, 1st Session, Senate Miscellaneous Document 84*, 7 pp.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Jamieson, N. F.

1941 12.5440 Employment; employment methods used in construction of the aqueduct. *In: The great aqueduct: the story of the planning and building of the Colorado River Aqueduct.* Los Angeles: Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, pp. 28-29. [From *Colorado River Aqueduct News*, December 25, 1938.]

Jango-Cohen, Judith

2007 12.2279 A dwindling river: as water demands rise, the Colorado River is running dry. *Science World*, 64(3): 18-22.

Jarrett, H.

1961 12.756 (ED.) *Perspectives on conservation: Essays on America’s natural resources.* Baltimore, Maryland: Johns Hopkins Press, 272 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-26|

Jarvis, Clarence S.

1923 *12.5732* [Discussion of “Tentative plan for the construction of a 780-foot rock-fill dam, on the Colorado River, at Lees Ferry, Arizona”, by E. C. La Rue (1923).] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 86: 250-252. [La Rue, see ITEM NOS. 12.4582, 12.4583).]

1945 12.2553 [Discussion of “Future of Lake Mead and Elephant Butte Reservoir” by J. C. Stevens.] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 71: 1324-1330.

Jasperson, Robert W.

1965 *12.8772* Statement of Robert W. Jasperson, Executive Secretary, The Conservation Law Society of America*. In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 898-903.

Jenken, Clyde L.

1941 12.5438 Construction roads; planning and building the construction roads for the Colorado River Aqueduct. *In: The great aqueduct: the story of the planning and building of the*

Colorado River Aqueduct. Los Angeles: Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, p. 25. [From *Colorado River Aqueduct News*, October 25, 1938.]

Jenkins, David

2009 12.8984 "When the well's dry": Water and the promise of sustainability in the American Southwest. *Environment and History*, 15(4) (Noembe): 441-462.

Jenkins, Matt

2003 12.1678 The Colorado River's sleeping giant stirs; Navajo Nation wants its long-overdue cut of the river. *High Country News*, 35(8) (April 28): 11.

2003 12.1709 California strikes water truce; a landmark water deal could bring peace on the Colorado River—and money for the Salton Sea. *High Country News*, 35(20) (October 27): 3.

2005 12.1763 A crisis brews on the Colorado; with water supplies dwindling, states get an order to share the pain. *High Country News*, 37(1) (January 24): 3.

2005 12.1764 Arizona returns to the desert; the worst drought in a century could bring home the true costs of growth. *High Country News*, 37(5) (March 21): 1, 8-13, 19. [Cover title: "An Empire Built on Sand".]

2005 12.1773 On the Colorado River, a tug-of-war on a tightrope; a wet winter could jeopardize Colorado's drought-protection water stash. *High Country News*, 37(9) (May 16): 3.

2005 12.1788 How low will Vegas go for water? *In:* Hotlines [SECTION]. *High Country News*, (June 13): 6.

2005 12.1786 Squeezing water from a stone; damned with a tiny share of the Colorado River, and running dry, Las Vegas sets its sights on the driest part of the driest state in the Union. *High Country News*, 37(17) (September 19): 1, 8-13, 19.

2005 12.1787 "Tributary issue" could force a seven-state showdown. *High Country News*, 37(17) (September 19): 13.

2006 12.1792 Colorado River states reach landmark agreement; in severe drought, farms could become cities' life suport systems. *High Country News*, 38(3) (February 20): 3, 6.

2006 12.1817 Running on empty in Sin City; the Colorado River states pin thirsty hopes on Las Vegas' lust for Great Basin groundwater. *High Country News*, 38(17) (September 18): 8.

2007 12.1844 The efficiency paradox; why water conservation along the Colorado River—a much-vaunted silver bullet for the West's coming era of shortage—could have devastating environmental costs. *High Country News*, 39(2) (February 5): 1, 8-13. [See also editorial by John Mecklin, p. 2.]

2009 12.2396 Vegas forges ahead on pipeline plan; Great Basin pumping project is closer to reality. *High Country News*, 41(17): 16, 18. [Includes Colorado River.]

2009 12.4821 The efficiency paradox. *In:* Miller, Char (ed.), *River basins of the American West : a* High Country News *reader.* Corvallis: Oregon State University Press, pp. 49-61.

2010 12.2419 Viva la archives! *High Country News*, (April 26): 3. [Water Resources Center Archives, University of California at Berkeley.]

2015 12.4861 Unite and conquer. Las Vegas' notorious water czar was pugnacious and volatile. But Pat Mulroy launched a quiet revolution that could shield 40 million Colorado River users from the worst effects of catastrophic drought. *High Country News*, 47(4) (March 2): 1, 2, 10-19.

2015 12.5702 Water hustle; did two Nevada water bosses conspire to cash in on the drought? (Illustrations by Graham Smith.) *High Country News*, 47(2) (November 23): cover, 2, 22-26. [Regarding Robert Coache and Michael Johnson.] [*NOTE*: Cover illustration depicts a stylized Hoover Dam refigured as a gambling slot machine.]

2019 12.8099 Beyond drought; the search for solutions as climate impacts a legendary river. *Land Lines* (Lincoln Institute of Land Policy, Cambridge, Massachusetts), (January): 26-37.

2019 12.8648 Más allá de la sequía; las búsqueda de solucioines ante el impact climático sobre un río legendario. *Land Lines* [Spanish ed.] (Lincoln Institute of Land Policy, Cambridge, Massachusetts), (January): 26-37. [In Spanish.]

2021 12.9639 In search of solutions; Water & Tribes Initiative encourages collaborative approach to Colorado River Management. *Land Lines* (Lincoln Institute of Land Policy, Cambridge, Massachusetts), 33(1/2) (January/April): 76-86.

2021 12.9640 Búsqueda de soluciones; la iniciativa Water & Tribes promueve un enfoque colaborativo para gestionar el agua del río Colorado.*Land Lines* [Spanish ed.] (Lincoln Institute of Land Policy, Cambridge, Massachusetts), 33(1/2) (January/April): 76-86. [In Spanish.]

Jennings, C. H.

1934 12.7015 Heavy weldings for Boulder Dam. *Metal Progress*, 25 (March): 30-34.

Jensen, Arthur Roy

1976 12.757 *Computer simulation of surface water hydrology and salinity with an application to studies of Colorado River management.* Doctoral dissertation, California Institute of Technology, 327 pp.

1976 12.2250 Computer simulation of surface water hydrology and salinity with an application to studies of Colorado River management. *California Institute of Technology, Environmental Quality Laboratory Report 12*, 306 pp. ("A thesis of the same title was submitted by Arthur R. Jensen in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in Environmental Engineering Science at the California Institute of Technology; this report is essentially identical except for a few minor revisions." [Norman H. Brooks, Preface, p. iii])

Jensen, Dallin; Muys, Jerome; Weatherford, Gary; Pearce, Michael; Getches, David; AND Leshy, John

1999 12.9461 The Ever Evolving Law of the River [PANEL]. (Dallin Jensen, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Project Symposium : Managing the Colorado River: Past, Present and Future.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 30-41. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *September 16-18, 1999 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 1999*.]

Jensen, Kirsten

2019 12.8944 Sensitivity analysis of River Forecast Center hydrologic model parameters [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2019 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, CA, 9-13 December 2019*, Abstract H43J-2166. [U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, River Forecasting Center.]

Jensen, Marc

2011 12.3487 New Lake Mead intake for Las Vegas—and new challenges [ABSTRACT]. *Nevada Water Resources Association, Journal*, (Summer): 14. [Lake Mead Intake No. 3.]

2012 12.4905 [Remarks.] *In:* Allen, Chris, Jensen, Marc, Munfah, Nasri, Pennington, Bryan, and Preedy, Matt, 2012 *TBM* Roundtable: Alternative contract delivery. *TBM: Tunnel Business Magazine*, (August): 14-18. [Jensen's remarks pertain to Lake Mead Intake No. 3.]

Jensen, Marvin E., AND Matuska, Paul

2000 12.2214 Development of evaporation and evapotranspiration coefficients. *In:* Flug, Marshall, Frevert, Donald, and Watkins, David W., Jr. (eds.), *Watershed Management and Operations Management 2000 : proceedings from conferences held June 20-24, 2000 in Fort Collins, CO.* Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers.

Jeong, Sang-Ok [정상옥]

2010 12.6417 미국 콜로라도강 수자원 개발과 관리 [migug kolloladogang sujawon gaebalgwa gwanli] [Colorado River water resources development and management]. 물과 미래 : 한국수자원학회지 (한국수자원학회) [*mulgwa milae : hangugsujawonhaghoeji* (hangugsujawonhaghoe)] [*Water and Future: Water Resources for the Future* (Korea Water Resources Association, Seoul)], 43(6): 76-82. [In Korean.]

Jerla, Carly

2007 12.10419 Role of modeling in the development of interim guidelines for the operation of Lake Powell and Lake Mead. *In:* Stephenson, Kurt, Shabman, Leonard, Langsdale, Stacy, and Cardwell, Hal (eds.), *Computer Aided Dispute Resolution: Proceedings from the CADRe Workshop, Albuquerque, New Mexico, September 13-14, 2007*. [No place]: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Institute for Water Resources, pp. 5.16-5.20. (Shared Vision Planning.) [See also Jerla biographical sketch, p. 9.9.]

2013 12.6516 Colorado River Basin water supply and demand study. *In: Law of the Colorado River : March 14-15, 2013, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

2014 12.4668 Colorado River Basin Ten Tribes Partnership tribal water study. *In: Law of the Colorado River : 16th Annual National Conference : Drought, Demand, Discussions, and More : March 13-14, 2014, Las Vegas.* [Denver]: CLE International. [Tribes of the "Ten Tribes Partnership of the Colorado River" that border the Colorado River in the area covered by this bibliography are the Navajo Nation, Fort Mojave Indian Tribe, Colorado River Indian Tribes, Quechan Indian Tribe, and Cocopah Indian Tribe.]

Jerla, Carly, AND Adams, Pam

2012 12.3148 Colorado River basin water supply and demand study [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2012 Lake Mead Symposium.* Reno: Nevada Water Resources Association, p. 27. (Document running title: *2012 Lake Mead Symposium, Tuscany Suites and Casino, Las Vegas, Nevada, March 5-6, 2012*.)

Jerla, Carly, AND Prairie, Jim

2009 12.7903 Colorado River interim guidelines for Lower Basin shortages and the coordinated operations for Lake Powell and Lake Mead and efforts addressing climate change and variability. *Intermountain West Climate Summary* (Western Water Assessment), 5(12) (January 21): 5-7.

Jerla, Carly; Fulp, Terry; AND Zagona, Edith

2006 12.6095 Meeting the needs of Colorado River stakeholders: A new policy evaluation tool in RiverWare and an analysis of coordinated reservoir management under low reservoir conditions. *In: Proceedings of the Third Federal Interagency Hydrologic Modeling Conference, April 2-6, 2006, Reno, Nevada, USA*, [8] pp.

Jerla, Carly; Kowalski, Ted; AND Moore, Bruce

2012 12.6500 Update on the basin study. *In: Law of the Colorado River : March 1-2, 2012, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Jerla, Carly; Nowak, Ken; Brothers, Kay; Munevar, Armin; Lampe, Les; Groves, David; AND Fischbach, Jordan

2013 12.8048 Long-term planning investments paying dividends: the Colorado River Basin Water Supply and Demand Study. *In:* Nicklin, Sean, and Cornwell, Ben (compilers), Griffiths, Jacqui, and Lambert, Rebecca (eds.), *Free flow : reaching water security through cooperation.* Paris: United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, and [United Kingdom]: Tudor Rose, pp. 115-118.

Jesunofsky, L. N.

1910 12.3801 New site for the Colorado River dam. *Monthly Weather Review*, 38(12) (December): 1877. [Abandonment of site above Parker, Arizona, in favor of Headgate Rock.]

1911 12.3802 Colorado River siphon tunnel. *Monthly Weather Review*, 39(1) (January): 103. [Yuma.]

Jett, Stephen C.

1966 *12.8845* Statement of Dr. Stephen C. Jett, Assistant Professor of Geography, University of California. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1581-1587.

1967 *12.9829* Statement of Dr. Stephen Jett, in behalf of the Navajo Tribe of Indians. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 490-516.

1967 *12.9788* Statement of Stephen C. Jett, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Geography, University of California, Davis. Tourism, recreation, and the Grand Canyon dams. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth*

Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 707-709.

Jewell, Sally

2016 12.10359 *U.S. Department of the Interior : Record of Decision for the Glen Canyon Dam Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan Final Environmental Impact Statement.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, and Lakewood, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region, 22 pp. + attachments [196 pp. total]. [Refers to "U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region; and U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region" (2016, ITEM NO. 12.6692).]

Jiang, Ning; Martin, Season; Morton, Julia; AND Murphy, Skyler

NO DATE 12.5740 *The bathtub ring : shrinking Lake Mead: Impacts on water supply, hydropower, recreation and the environment.* Santa Barbara, California: University of Santa Barbara at California, Western Water Policy Program, 4 pp. [2015?] [Fact sheet.]

2014 12.6167 (PROJECT MEMBERS) *The Colorado River reservoir study: Implications for water supply, hydropower generation and recreational use of declining water levels in Lake Powell and Lake Mead : work plan, May 28, 2014 : Master's group project.* Santa Barbara: University of California at Santa Barbara, Bren School of Environmental Science and Management, *for* Western Water Policy Program, 24 pp.

2015 12.6168 *The bathtub ring: Implications of low water levels in Lake Mead on water supply, hydropower, recreation, and the environment : May 18th, 2015 : Master's group project.* Santa Barbara: University of California at Santa Barbara, Bren School of Environmental Science and Management, *for* Western Water Policy Program, 114 pp. [For a "companion report" see Johnson *et al.* (2016, ITEM NO. 12.10280).]

Jiménez, Juan Ramón

2017 12.7723 La próxima guerra del agua. *Voces del Periodista* (El Club de Periodistas de México, México D.F.), 21(364) (November 1): 28-31. [Includes Colorado River.] [In Spanish.]

Jiménez Luque, Toni

NO DATE 12.4467 *Environnement, changement climatique et conflits internationaux: La question de l'eau.* Barcelona: Universitat de Barcelona, Fundació Solidaritat UB, 81 pp. [U.S.-Mexico canalworks, see p. 68.] [In French.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Johnson, Arlin Rex

1935 12.759 *Boulder Dam and the evolution of national planning through natural resource policies.* Doctoral dissertation, George Washington University, 349 pp.

Johnson Edwin C. [Johnson, Ed. C.]

1954 12.9946 Statement of Hon. Edwin C. Johnson, a United States Senator from the State of Colorado. *In: Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Eighty-third Congress, Second Session, on S. 1555, A Bill to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : June 28, 29, 30, July 1, 2, and 3, 1954.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 23-30. [Includes remarks on basin-wide issues.]

1965 *12.8741* Statement of Hon. Ed C. Johnson, Colorado Commissioner, Upper Colorado River Commission, and former Governor and U.S. Senator from Colorado. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 555-565.

1967 12.9774 Statement of Hon. Ed C. Johnson, former U.S. Senator and former Governor, State of Colorado; Colorado Commissioner, Upper Colorado River Commission. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 566-579.

Johnson, Fred L.

1922 12.5610 [Statement of Fred L. Johnson.] *From:* Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. *In:* Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. *U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142*, p. 288.

Johnson, Harold T.

1965 *12.8710* Statement of Hon. Harold T. Johnson, Representative in Congress from the State of California. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 63-65.

Johnson, Hattie, AND Kunz, Kestrel

2023 12.10312 Eight women, a world wonder, and a water crisis. *American Whitewater Journal* (Cullowhee, North Carolina), 63(3) (May/June): cover, contents page, 14-23. [Based on kayakers' Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon.]

Johnson, Hiram W.

1922 12.2874 Boulder Canyon dam; project means new empire for southern California. *Pacific Municipalities and Counties*, 36(7) (July): 229-231.

1928 12.1798 The Boulder Canyon project. *American Academy of Political and Social Science*, 135 (January): 150-156. (Great Inland Water-Way Projects in the United States.)

1928 12.5478 The Boulder Canyon Project. *Community Builder* (Los Angeles), 1 (March):.

1928 12.760 *Boulder Canyon Dam project : speech of Hon. Hiram W. Johnson of California in the Senate of the United States, Tuesday, May 22, 1928.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 31 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:108

1929 12.6861 Converting the Colorado River into a national asset. *Current History*, 29 (February): 786-792.

Johnson, J. A.

1901 12.4445 Like the valley of the Nile; how a portion of the great desert will be watered and made fruitful with waters of the Colorado. *Imperial Press* (Imperial, California), 1(9) (June 15): 1, 4. [See also "Questions and Answers Relative to the Colorado Delta", p. 5.]

Johnson, James W., AND Caster, Lauren J.

1999 12.2607 *Tradability of water rights: Experience of the western United States.* Phoenix: Directors of Fennemore Graig, P.C. [1997]. [*As published in*] *Issues in Water Law*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

Reform : Expert Consultation, Pretoria, South Africa, 3-5 June 1997. Rome: Development Law Service, FAO Legal Office, pp. 151-180. ([Volume]: *United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organization, FAO Legislative Study 67*.)

Johnson, Joe W.

1945 12.2549 [Discussion of "Future of Lake Mead and Elephant Butte Reservoir" by J. C. Stevens.] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 71: 1316-1319.

Johnson, Lyndon B.

2014 *12.7400* [Letter to Georgie White, November 22, 1964.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(1) (Spring): 14. [Facsimile reproduction of a personal, first-names letter from President Johnson to Georgie White, noting his opposition to the dams planned for Grand Canyon.]

Johnson, Lynn E.

2009 12.9357 *Geographic Information Systems in water resources engineering.* Boca Raton (Florida), London, and New York: CRC Press, 286 pp. [Colorado River, see pp. 1-5, 14, 203-205; section 12.5 "RIVERWARE®" (pp. 266-272); and in section 12.6 Geo-MODSIM River Basin Network Model (specifically, subsection 12.6.11, "Application to Imperial Irrigation District Water Transfer Agreement", pp. 283-285).]

Johnson, Michael; Ratcliff, Lindsey; Shively; AND Weiss, Leanne

2016 12.10280 *Looking upstream: An analysis of low water levels in lake Powell and the impacts on wter supply, hydropower, recreation, and the environment: A companion report to* The Bathtub Ring: Implications of Low Water Levels in Lake Mead on Water Supply, Hydropower, Recreation, and the Environment*.* [No place]: Yale School of Forestry and Environmental Studies, *for* Western Water Policy Program, Getches-Wilkinson Center for Natural Resources, Energy, and the Environment, University of Colorado Law School, 110 pp. [Pertains to Jiang *et al.* (2015, ITEM NO. 12.6168; however, Johnson *et al.* cite this as "2015. Web. http://thebathtubring.weebly.com".]

Johnson, N. E.

1929 12.1593 *Views of Boulder Dam and Las Vegas, Nevada.* Las Vegas: N. E. Johnson, [16] pp. [including wraps].

Johnson, Nunnally

1935 12.3445 Double dam. *Time*, (October 21):. [Letter to the editor, regarding name for Hoover Dam.] [With editor’s response.] [Also a letter from L. K. Kinspel, ITEM NO. 12.3446.]

Johnson, P. L.

1976 12.4200 *Hydraulic model studies of the intake and suction tubes for Havasu Pumping Plant, Central Arizona Project, Arizona.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Hydraulics Branch, Division of General Research, Engineering and Research Center, 36, 17 pp. (GR-19-76.)

Johnson, Rich

1962 12.1930 Present and proposed uses of Colorado River water in Arizona. *American Water Works Association, Journal*, (December): 1457-1463.

1977 12.761 *The Central Arizona Project, 1918-1968.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 242 pp.
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Pisani, 1980, ITEM NO. 30.779

Johnson, Robert W. [Johnson, Bob]

1997 12.9432 Robert Johnson, Regional Director, U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Basin. *From:* Future Scenario: on the Colorado River. *In: 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 121-122. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997*.]

1997 12.9442 Robert Johnson, Regional Director, U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Basin. *From:* The Bureau’s Decision Process for 1998 and Other Programs. *In: 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 146-148. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997*.]

1999 12.9456 Moderator: Robert Johnson, Regional Director, U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region. *From:* The Changing Role of the Secretary on the Colorado River. *In: Colorado River Project Symposium : Managing the Colorado River: Past, Present and Future.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, p. 18. [Panel, pp. 18-29, which includes questions from the audience for the panelists (pp. 27-29). Panelists (listed in order of appearance, and cited separately herein): John Carver, Guy Martin, John Sayre, Joseph Sax.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.;

transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *September 16-18, 1999 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 1999*.]

1999 12.9363 The Colorado River: History and contemporary issues of a complex system. *In:* Mostert, E. (ed.), International Workshop on River Basin Management : The Hague, 27-29 October 1999 : proceedings. *United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, International Hydrological Programme-V, Technical Documents in Hydrology*, (31): 115-126. [Volume cover title: *River Basin Management : proceedings of the international workshop (the Hague, 27-29 October 1999)*.]

2001 12.2575 Definition of payback of inadvertent overruns for delivery of lower Colorado River water; Notice of public comment period. *Federal Register*, 66(12) (January 18): 4856-4858.

2007 12.7736 (RECOMMENDING OFFICIAL) Record of Decision; Colorado River interim guidelines for Lower Basin shortages and the coordinated operations for Lake Powell and Lake Mead (December 2007). (Approved, Dirk Kempthorne.) [Washington, D.C.]: [U.S. Department of the Interior], 59 pp.

2008 12.1872 (RECOMMENDING OFFICIAL) Record of Decision; Colorado River interim guidelines for Lower Basin shortages and the coordinated operations for Lake Powell and Lake Mead (December 2007). *Federal Register*, 73(71) (April 11): 19873-19892.

2008 12.1964 Keynote presentation. *In:* CLE International, *Law of the Colorado River, June 26-27, 2008, Reno, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

2008 12.9523 The Colorado River Compact: Looking to the future. Bob Johnson, Commissioner, U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. *In: Colorado River Symposium : The Colorado River Compact at 85 and Changes on the River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 116-118. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 19-21, 2007 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2007*.]

Johnson, Robert W., AND Gold, Rick L.

2006 12.2578 Colorado River reservoir operations: Development of Lower Basin shortage guidelines and coordinated management strategies for Lake Powell and Lake Mead, particularly under low reservoir conditions. *Federal Register*, 71(62) (March 31): 16341-16344.

Johnson, Robert W.; Eklund, James; Kightlinger, Jeffrey; Raley, Bennett W. Fabritz-Whitney, Sandy; AND Pitt, Jennifer

2014 12.9563 The Legal, Institutional and Political Framework: What Changes are Needed? [PANEL]. (Robert Johnson, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : An Era of New Partnerships on the Colorado River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 104-114. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 18-20, 2013 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2013*.]

Johnson, Robert W.; Entsminger, John J.; Kightlinger, Jeffrey; Buschatzke, Thomas; Lewis, Rodney; Cooke, Ted; AND Fulp, Terry

2018 12.9572 Lower Basin Drought Contingency Plan [PANEL]. (Robert Johnson, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : Taking Action on the Colorado River: Are We Up To the Challenge?* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 74-87. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Douglas E. Beeman, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 27-29, 2017 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2017*.]

Johnson, Bob [Johnson, Robert W.]**; Raley, Bennett; AND Getches, David**

2008 12.9515 The Compact's 85th Anniversary: Is It Outmoded? [PANEL]. (Bob Johnson, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : The Colorado River Compact at 85 and Changes on the River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 16-28. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 19-21, 2007 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2007*.]

Johnson, Sarah, AND Gitlin, Alicyn

2012 12.8079 Squeezing more water from a smaller Colorado River. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 48(2) (Spring): 8.

Johnson, Steve, AND Dill, Joshua

2019 12.8119 Earthquake planning in the Coachella Valley. *Municipal Water Leader*, 6(3) (March): 18-21. [Johnson interview, regarding Desert Water Agency's preparations for withstanding disaster.]

Johnson, Tom R.

1940 12.5262 Excavation for Parker Dam power plant. *Reclamation Era*, 30(12) (December): 337-341.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Jones, Amber S.; Alger, M.; AND Lane, B.

2019 12.8600 Elasticity in the Colorado River Basin using the Budyko method [ABSTRACT]. *In: Proceedings of the 2019 UCOWR/NIWR Annual Water Resources Conference, June 11-13, 2019, Snowbird, Utah.* [No place]: Universities Council on Water Resources, and the National Institutes for Water Resources, p. 94.

Jones, D. K.; Monroe, A.; Dick, M.; Frus, R.; Tillery, A.; Torregrosa, A.; Alexander, J.; AND Anderson, P.

2022 12.10299 USGS Colorado River Basin Science and Technology Collaboration Meeting series: insights and next step [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 91. [Colorado River Basin Actionable and Strategic Integrated Science and Technology (ASIST) program.]

Jones, D. M.

1936 12.7134 Background factors leading to the Boulder Dam development. *General Electric Review*, 39 (November): 518-522.

Jones, Douglas Morgan

1968 12.762 *Economic aspects of agricultural use of Colorado River water in Yuma County, Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 128 pp.

Jones, Eliot

1941 12.1479 Foreword. *In:* Kleinsorge, Paul L., *The Boulder Canyon Project : historical and economic aspects.* Stanford, California: Stanford University Press, and London: Oxford University Press, pp. vii-viii.

[Jones, Frederick W.]

1932 12.5152 Thumb Tacks and T-Square [EDITORIAL PAGE]. *The Architect and Engineer*, 111(1) (October): 4. [Begins with brief professional sketch of artist William Woollett, whose sketches of activities at Hoover Dam will be reproduced in this and future issues (see Woolett, ITEM NOS. 12.5153-12.5155).]

Jones, Gary

2010 12.3527 California dreaming. *H_2O thinking* (eWater CRC, Canberra, Australian Capital Territory, Australia), (Summer): 2-3.

Jones, Guy L.

1928 12.764 *Owens Valley, California, and its lesson in water.* Phoenix: Pryor Co., 35 pp.

Jones, Jeanine

2002 12.9735 Statement of Jeanine Jones, Drought Preparedness Manager, California Department of Water Resources. *In: Management of the Colorado River : oversight field hearing before the Committee on Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Seventh Congress, First Session : July 9, 2001 in Salt Lake City, Utah : Serial No. 107-46.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 25-30.

2005 12.2200 Status of drought in the Colorado River basin. *DWR News* (California Department of Water Resources), (Summer): 15-17.

Jones, Karen R., AND Wills, John

2009 12.2261 *American West : competing visions.* Edinburgh: Edinburgh University Press, 344 pp. [See "The Thirsty West: Grand Canyon, Hoover Dam and Las Vegas".]

Jones, Kathryn

2010 12.3496 Beneath the surface; there is nothing boring about the tunnel-boring project that Vegas Tunnel Constructors is working on 600 feet beneath Nevada's Lake Mead. *Construction Today*, (May): 24-27. [Lake Mead Intake No. 3.]

Jones, P. A., AND Minear, V. L.

1936 12.7165 Grouting the foundations of Boulder Dam. *Civil Engineering*, 6 (December): 810-814.

Jones, Stan

1984 12.5033 *Glen Canyon Dam and steel-arch bridge.* Sun Country Publication, 38 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-65| FQ21:506

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Jonez, Al, AND Sumner, Robert C.

1954 12.765 *Lakes Mead and Mohave investigations : a comparative study of an established reservoir as related to a newly created impoundment.* Nevada Fish and Game Commission, Wildlife Restoration Division, 186 pp. [Lake Mead and Lake Mohave.]

Jönsson, Boel

2014 12.8142 Utan vatten—ingen energi. *Kemivärlden Biotech med Kemisk Tidskrift* (Stockholm), 2014(5) (May): 14-15. [Heading illustration: "Vattenbrist: Lake Mead som försörjer Hoover Dam ovanför ökenstaden Las Vegas är bara halvfull och ger betydligt mindre vattenkraft. Staden har byggt ytterligare en utioppskanal i Lake Mead på lägre nivå för att kunna ta ut mr vatten till en kostnad av 600 miljoner dollar."] [In Swedish.]

Joralemon, Ira B.

1923 12.2908 Ira B. Joralemon discusses the status of mining in Arizona—how new ore depsoits will be found—power, taxes, and freight rates—need for lead smelting facilities—the Pittman Act. *In:* Views and Opinions of Prominent Mining Men [SERIES]. *Pacific Mining News of the Engineering and Mining Journal-Press*, 2(1) (January): 17-18. [Interview. See p. 18, comments on power production and Colorado River.]

Jordan, David Herrera, AND Friedkin, Joseph F.

1967 12.3149 The International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico. *In: Water for Peace : Volume 5, Organizing for water programs*. [No imprint] (for sale by U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.), pp. 192-206. [With abstracts also in French and Spanish.] (International Conference on Water for Peace.)

Jordan, Harvie

NO DATE 12.3570 An unwise letter. *In:* Boulder Dam and cotton. [No imprint], pp. 8-9. [1927?] [In a 9-page tract in opposition to the All-American Canal, printed by R. L. Bryan Co., Columbia, South Carolina, on behalf of F. W. Greer of Columbia, "now a farmer in Imperial Valley, California."]

Jordan-Werhane, Dian

2013 12.6434 Transboundary riparian watersheds: political conflict and power on the United States-Mexico border [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Roebeling, Peter, and Rocha, João (eds.), *TWAM2013 International Conference and Workshops : Transboundary Water Management Across Borders and Interfaces; Present and Future Challenges : 16-20 March 2013, Aveiro, Portugal : book of abstracts.* Aveiro, Portugal: University of Aveiro, Department of Environment and Planning, Centre for Environmental and Marine Studies, p. 31.

2013 12.6435 Transboundary riparian watersheds: political conflict and power on the United States-Mexico border *In: Proceedings of the TWAM2013 International Conference and Workshops, 16-20 March 2013, Aveiro, Portugal : Transboundary Water Management Across Borders and Interfaces; Present and Future Challenges*, 5 pp.

Jorgensen, L.

1931 12.1374 [Discussion of Mead (1930), Hoover Dam: The Boulder Canyon Project.] *Civil Engineering*, 1 (February): 421. [Refers to Mead (1930, ITEM NO. 12.856).]

Joshi, Neekita; Tamaddun, Kazi; Parajuli, Ranjan; Kalra, Ajay; Maheshwari, Pankaj; Mastino, Lorenzi; AND Velotta, Marco

2020 12.8993 Future changes in water supply and demand for Las Vegas Valley: A system dynamic approach based on CMIP3 and CMIP5 climate projections. *Hydrology* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 7(16): doi:10.3390/hydrology/7010016, 28 pp.

Judkins, Gabriel

2007 12.7758 Conflict resolution through collaborative workgroups: A case study of the Yuma, Arizona[,] Desalting Plant/Cienega de Santa Clara conflict [ABSTRACT]. *In: ISSRM 2007 : 13th International Symposium for Society and Resource Management.* Logan, Utah: Utah State University, p. 230. [Volume on CD-ROM.] [Water management.]

Judkins, Gabriel L.; AND Larson, K.

2010 12.2681 The Yuma desalting plant and Cienega de Santa Clara dispute: A case study review of a workgroup process. *Water Policy*, 12(3) (June): 401-415. [Water management.]

Julien, Pierre Y., AND Meroney, Robert N.

2003 12.2126 History of hydraulics and fluid mechanics at Colorado State University. *In:* Ramírez, Jorge A. (ed.), *Proceedings of the Twenty-third Annual AGU Hydrology Days, March 31-April 2, 2003, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, CO*, pp. 92-103. [Includes Elwood Mead.]

Jüttner, J. M.

1907 12.7907 Fortschritte der geographischen Forschungen und Reisen im Jahre 1906. *Deutsche Rundschau für Geographie und Statistik*, 29: 549-562. [See p. 558, remarks on Salton Sea.] [In German.]

K

Kahrl, William L.

1979 12.7590 (PROJECT DIRECTOR, ED.) *The California water atlas.* [No place]: State of California, 118 pp. [Folio.] ("Prepared by the Governor's Office of Planning & Research in cooperation with the California Dept. of Water Resources.") [Data for Colorado River and Imperial Valley region throughout, but see particularly Chapter 5, "The Colorado River", pp. 38-45.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1980, ITEM NOS. 30.1431, 30.1432; "F., T.", 1979, ITEM NO. 30.1433; Morrison, 1979, ITEM NO. 30.1434; shelton, 1980, ITEM NO. 30.1435; Wollenberg, 1979, ITEM NO. 30.1436; Wood, 1980, ITEM NO. 30.1437

1979 12.8898 Foreword. *In:* Kahrl, William L. (project director, ed.), *The California water atlas.* [No place]: State of California, pp. iv-vi.

Kale, Rodney

2022 12.10090 *Explosion at Hoover Dam : a brief history of Hoover Dam, some facts to know and it's latest occurrence* [sic]. [No imprint], 40 pp. [Only pp. 35-37 pertain to the main title. Refers to a transformer fire at Hoover Dam on July 19, 2022. Booklet with poor layout.] [An on-demand publication.]

Kalin, Al

2016 12.6081 The Salton Sea through the eyes of a farmer; it's all about water. *Desert Report* (Sierra Club, California and Nevada Desert Committee), (September): 8-9, 11.

Kanber, Çiğdem

2015 12.8889 *Bütünleşik nehir havzası yönetiminde paydaş katılımı: Modeller ve süreç.* Master's thesis, İstanbul Teknik Üniversitesi, 201 pp. [See box, p. 117, "Nehir Sözleşmeleri ve Yönetimi (EPA, 2008)", brief note of Colorado River Compact as an example of "fair allocation" (translated here) of interstate river waters.] [In Turkish.]

Kane, R. L., AND **Anning, D. W.**

2002 12.1708 Use of acoustic doppler discharge measurements to quality assure daily discharge computations for the Colorado River at Hoover Dam, Nevada and Arizona. *In: Power* *struggle for water, water struggle for power : abstracts of technical presentations.* Las Vegas: Nevada Water Resources Association, p. 8.

Kaneva, Sergeya [Канева, Сергея]

2008 12.8155 Заметок из Америки [Zametok iz Ameriki] [Notes from America]. *Дальневосточный Энергопотребитель* [Dal’nevostochnyy Energopotrebitel’] [Far Eastern Energy Consumer] (Хабáровск [Khabarovsk, Russia]), (September/October): 38-41. [Impressions from an American business trip. This installment includes a visit to Hoover Dam (p. 41, illustrated), with the notable remark (translated here) that “. . . this hydroelectric station, unlike the Russian hydroelectric power plants, not only does not worsen the ecological situation in the area, but even stabilizes it.”] [In Russian.]

Kang, Shifang [康世芳]

2006 12.9055 赴美國研習洪水操作與水庫安全管理 : 公務出國報告 [fù měiguó yánxí hóngshuǐ cāozuò yǔ shuǐkù ānquán guǎnlǐ : Gōngwù chūguó bàogào] [Travel to the United States to study flood operations and reservoir safety management : Official travel report]. New Taipei City: 臺北翡翠水庫管理局 [táiběi fěicuì shuǐkù guǎnlǐ jú] [Taipei Feitsui Reservoir Administration], 49 pp. [Visit to lower Colorado River facilities (Hoover Dam, Davis, Dam Parker Dam) and Central Arizona Project.] [Report dated “95 年 3 月 11 日至 20 日”; *i.e.*, 民國 95 in the Minguo calendar of the Republic of China (Taiwan) era system, June 20.] [In Chinese.]

Kao, Shih-Chieh; McManamay, Ryan A.; Stewart, Kevin M.; Samu, Nicole M.; Hadjerioua, Boualem; DeNeale, Scott T.; Yeasmin, Dilruba; Pasha, M. Fayzul K.; Oubeidillah, Abdoul A.; AND Smith, Brennan T.

2014 12.4832 *New stream-reach development: A comprehensive assessment of hydropower energy potential in the United States.* Oak Ridge, Tennessee: Oak Ridge National Laboratory, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, Wind and Water Power Technologies Office 197 pp. (Contract No. DE-AC05-00OR22725.) (U.S. Government Printing Office DOE/EE-1063.)/ [See “Region 14—Upper Colorado”, pp. 129-136; “Region 15—Lower Colorado”, pp. 137-144.]

Kaplan, David

1987 12.4089 Federal-state conflicts over the Colorado River. *Journal of Environmental Law and Policy*, 6(2): 233-261.

Kaplan, Robert D.

1998 12.1500 Travels into America’s future. *Atlantic Monthly*, 282(1) (July): 47-.

Kaplan, Wilson

2016 12.7657 Consequences of water use and diversion in the American West. *In:* Wu, Jenna (ed.), *Sustainability of the Salton Sea: A review of the environmental, economic, and social climate around California's largest saline lake : prepared as a part of a First Year Experience Course, BE100: Crisis in the Salton Sea, Fall 2016 : Emilie Gray, Associate Professor, Colorado College.* [Colorado Springs, Colorado]: Colorado College, pp. 33-37.

Kappel, Tana

2016 12.6160 Our water: Helping nature help us. *Field Notes* (The Nature Conservancy, Arizona Chapter, Phoenix), (Spring): 11-13.

Karambelkar, Surabhi

2016 12.6611 Examining the impacts of drought for Hoover power and its consequences for entitites in Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Thriving in a Tough Neighborhood : Fortune Favors the Prepared : 29th Annual Syposium of the Arizona Hydrological Society, Tucson, AZ, September 14-17, 2016*. [Hoover Dam.]

2018 12.9715 *Hydropower operations in the Colorado River Basin: Institutional analysis of opportunities and constraints.* [No place]: Hydro Research Foundation, 91 pp.

Karambelkar, Surabhi, AND Gerlak, Andrea K.

2020 12.18076 Collaborative governance and stakeholder participation in the Colorado River Basin: An examination of patterns of inclusion and exclusion. *Natural Resources Journal*, 60(1) (Winter): 1-46.

Karimov, Akmal; Yakubov, Murat; Noble, Andrew; Jumabaev, Kahramon; Anarbekov, Oyture; Kazbekov, Jusipbek; Mirzaev, Nazir; AND Almdjanov, Ahmad

2010 12.7305 Alternative water allocation in Kyrgyzstan: Lessons from the lower Colorado River basin and New South Wales. *Water* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 2: 510-529.

Karja, Ken

2018 12.9880 *Kaitsevõõpade mõju betooni kestvusele agressiivses keskkonnas / Effect of surface treatments on concrete durability in an aggressive environment.* Master's thesis, Eesti Maaülikool [Estonian University of Life Sciences, Tartu, Estonia], 61 pp. [Hoover Dam, see p. 10 (brief).] [In Estonian, with bilingual title and abstract.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Karney, Bryan

2012 *12.10016* NAWAPA: A bold, fascinating program that deserves consideration! Interview with Dr. Bryan Karney. *21st Century* (21st Century Science and Technology, Washington, D.C.), (Spring/Summer): 77-81. [North American Water and Power Alliance.]

Karolewska, Wisława

2006 12.6400 Wielka woda. *Młody Technik* (Warszawa), (April): 25-27. [Notes Hoover Dam.] [In Polish.]

Karpf, A.

1875 *12.2505* Ein grossartiges Bewässerungsproject. *In:* Notizen [SECTION]. Kaiserlich-Königlichen Geographischen Gesellschaft in Wien, Mittheilungen, 18 (New Series, 8) (3): 136-137. [In German.]

Kartha, Vineetha

2017 12.7636 Colorado River shortages to Arizona under the 2007 interim guidelines [ABSTRACT]. *In: Proceedings of the 2017 UCOWR/NIWR Annual Conference : "Water in a Changing Environment" : June 13-15, 2017, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, CO*, p. 101. [Universities Council on Water Resources. The National Institutes for Water Resources.]

Kartus, Sidney

1934 *12.1722* Fred T. Colter. *In:* Colter, Fred T., *Highline book : Arizona Highline Reclamation Association*. Phoenix: Fred T. Colter, pp. 7-10.

1945 *12.9994* Statement of Sidney Kartus, President, Arizona High-Line Reclamation Association. *In: Arizona water resources : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Irrigation and Reclamation, United States Senate, Seventy-eighth Congress, Second Session, on S. Res. 304 authorizing an investigation with respect to the present and future need for development of projects for irrigation and hydro-electric power : held in Phoenix, Florence, Safford, Yuma, and Kingman, Arizona, July 31, and August 1, 2, 3, and 4, 1944.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 64-77.

1945 *12.9995* Statement of Sidney Kartus, successor to Fred T. Colter, trustee for some 40 water and power filings for Arizona and waters under these projects, and representing the Arizona High-Line Reclamation Association, and Grand Canyon-Glen-Bridge-Verde-Highline Preorganization Reclamation District, and Democratic nominee for State Legislature. *In: Arizona water resources : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Irrigation and Reclamation, United States Senate, Seventy-eighth*

Congress, Second Session, on S. Res. 304 authorizing an investigation with respect to the present and future need for development of projects for irrigation and hydro-electric power : held in Phoenix, Florence, Safford, Yuma, and Kingman, Arizona, July 31, and August 1, 2, 3, and 4, 1944. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 98-100.

Kaser, Rolland F.

1948 12.5283 River control by *RADIO*. *Reclamation Era*, 34(2) (February): 36, 40. [Lower Colorado River water control in U.S. Bureau of Reclamation Region III.]

Kasprzyk, Joseph R.

2019 12.8938 Using inductive reasoning to demonstrate principles in water resources engineering classes [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2019 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, CA, 9-13 December 2019*, Abstract ED13B-03. [One exercise presents students with “mass balance information about water supply in the Colorado River Basin”, with which they negotiate “equitable management” of water resources.]

Katsoras, Angelo

2020 12.8977 The world’s looming water crisis. *Geopolitical Briefing* (National Bank of Canada), (January 6), 17 pp.

Katz, Richard; Kirk, Tom; Cohen, Michael; Gaselum, Ron; Levin, Julia; Slater, Scott; AND Swan, Bill

2004 12.9494 The Salton Sea Challenge [PANEL]. (Richard Katz, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : The Ties That Bind: Policy and the Evolving Law of the Colorado River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 50-62. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg and Glenn Totten, eds.; transcript by Cooksey-Simmons, LLC. Cover title: *September 17-19, 2003 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2003*.]

Katz, William E.

1967 12.9700 The state of the art in electrodialysis, 1967. *In: Water for Peace : Volume 2, Water supply technology*. [No imprint] (for sale by U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.), pp. 217-228. [With abstracts also in French and Spanish.] (International Conference on Water for Peace.)

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Kaufmann, Obi

2019 12.8154 *The state of water : understanding California's most precious resource.* Berkeley, California: Heyday, 159 [160] pp. (Printed by Versa Press, Inc., East Peoria, Illinois.)

Kaufmann, Gordon B.

1936 12.2811 The architecture of Boulder Dam. *Architectural Concrete*, 2(3): 1-5.

1938 12.7138 Boulder Dam architecture. *Engineering News-Record*, 121 (September 1): 277.

Kaufmann, Ronald, AND Markiewicz, Rich

2012 12.8573 Geophysical survey for canal seepage—Yuma Area demonstration project. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Water Operation and Maintenance Bulletin*, (229) (June): 1-18.

Kaumanns

1907 12.6674 Die Fortschritte der Bewässerungswirtschaft in den Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika. Von Kaumanns, Landwirtschaftlichem Sachverständigen beim Kaiserlichen Konsulat in Chicago. *Deutschen Landwirtschafts-Gesellschaft, Mitteilungen*, Stück 14, Beilage 9 (April 6): 45-51. [Lower Colorado River region, p. 49.] [In German.]

Kawano, Hirotaka [河野広隆]

2005 12.7685 コンクリート構造物のアルカリ骨材反応劣化進行と ： 維持管理のあり方に関する研究 [Konkurīto kōzō-mono no arukarikotsuzaihan'nō rekka shinkō to : iji kanri no arikata ni kansuru kenkyū] [Progress of alkali aggregate reaction deterioration in concrete structures : Research on maintenance procedures]. [Doctoral dissertation], 京都大学 [Kyōtodaigaku] [Kyoto University], 139 pp. + illustrations [166 pp. total]. [See Figure 2-1 (p. 12): "フーバーダム親柱の亀甲状ひび割れ" [Fūbādamu oyahashira no kikkō-jō hibiware] [Intricate cracking in Hoover dam parent column], which actually shows the end of a concrete retaining wall at one end of a walkway on the top of the dam. Call-out for photo appears on p. 11.] [See also p. 130.] [In Japanese.]

Kawaura, Sachiko [川 浦 佐知子]

2020 12.9608 アメリカ先住民の保留水利権 —1908 年ウィンターズ判決の検討— [Amerika senjūmin no horyū suiri-ken—1908-Nen u~intāzu hanketsu no kentō]. Tribal sovereignty and Indian reserved water rights: An examination of the Winters Doctrine. 南山大学紀要『アカデミア』人文・自然科学編 [Nanzandaigaku kiyō "akademia" jinbun shizen kagaku-hen] [*Academia* (Nanzan University, Bulletin of Humanities and

Natural Sciences)] (Nagoya), (20) (June): 13-35. [Includes remarks on *Arizona* v. *California* (1963).] [In Japanese, with bilingual item title and abstract.]

Keating, Laurence; Lowry, Ralph; AND Engle, Cliff

1936 12.5212 World Power Conference broadcast—Boulder Dam portion. *Reclamation Era*, 26(10) (October): 221-223, 227, back cover. [Text is a transcript of the live radio broadcast from Hoover Dam, September 11, 1936, with announcer Laurence Keating. Begins with an interview with U.S. Bureau of Reclamation construction engineer Ralph Lowry (pp. 221-222); broadcast during a flow from the needle valves. Following the Lowry interview is a live interview with Cliff Engle, flying over the area in a Western Air Express-United Airline Transport plane (pp. 222-223).]

Keeler, K. F.

1930 12.766 Memorandum of the Convention of November 12, 1884, and navigation of the Colorado River. *U.S. 71st Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 359*, pp. 192-233.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-13|

1930 12.767 Memorandum on treaty rights of the United States and Mexico in Colorado River. *U.S. 71st Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 359*, pp. 234-283.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-13|

Keener, K. B.

1943 12.2805 Erosion causes invert break in Boulder Dam spillway tunnel. *Engineering News Record*, 131 (November 18): 762.

Keillor, Garrison

1995 *12.3453* Minnesota’s sensible plan. *Time*, (September 11): 84-85. [Excelsior; plan to divert water from Lake Superior to the Southwest via the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Keith, George M.

1935 12.1822 Federal ownership and state finances with particular reference to railways. *Journal of Land and Public Utility Economics*, 11(4) (November): 325-341.

Keith, John E.

1977 12.3049 Water quality management and irrigated agriculture: Potential conflicts in the Colorado River basin. *American Journal of Agricultural Economics*, 59(5, Proceedings Issue) (December): 948-954.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Kelen, Nikolaus

1932 12.7030 Die Hoover-Talsperre. *Die Wasserwirtschaft* (Wien), 25(8): 87-92; (11): 141-150. [Hoover Dam.] [In German.]

Keller, David

2013 12.3810 Treasured finds; working with a donor to add value to collections. *Archival Outlook* (Society of American Archivists), (September/October): 8-9, 34. [Metropolitan Water District of Southern California archives. Includes Hoover Dam and Colorado River Aqueduct.]

Keller, David, AND Medina, Monika

2017 12.6676 Live-tweeting the past; the Metropolitan Water District of Southern California’s 75th anniversary Twitter campaign. *Archival Outlook* (Society of American Archivists), (March/April): 10-13. [Social media campaign, “Engineering a Marvel: A Collection of Diverse Voices”, relating to the Colorado River Aqueduct.]

Kellett, Michael

2010 12.3692 Fill Lake Mead first: Environmental restoration and a reliable water supply. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (17) (Spring/Summer): 2-3.

2011 *12.10401* Lake Powell Pipeline: Expensive, destructive and unnecessary. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (18) (Summer): 10-11.

2013 12.3863 Fill Mead First: A plan for saving Colorado River water and beginning the restoration of Glen and Grand Canyons. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (19) (Fall): 4-6.

Kelley, Amy K.

1976 12.6440 Reclamation law in litigation: Acreage and residency limitations on private lands. *South Dakota Law Review*, 21 (Summer): 695-735. [Includes Boulder Canyon Project Act.]

Kelley, Kevin E.

2011 12.3086 Protecting the flow of progress. *In:* Imperial Irrigation District, *A century of service : Imperial Irrigation District.* Virginia Beach, Virginia: The Donning Co., pp. 11-12.

Kelley, Kevin E., AND Polly, Kris

2014	12.4836	Untapped water and energy sources in the Imperial Valley: An interview with Imperial Irrigation District’s Kevin Kelley. *Irrigation Leader*, 5(10) (November/December): cover, 3-6.

Kellogg, Bridget

2004	12.1759	The dam controversy: Does the Endangered Species Act apply internationally to protect foreign species harmed by dams on the Colorado River? *Journal of Transnational Law and Policy*, 12(2): 447-474.

Kelly, Desmond G.

1950	12.768	California and the Colorado River. *California Law Review*, 38: 696-717.

Kelly, Earl M.

1932	12.7516	The Boulder City, Nevada, water works. *American Water Works Association, Journal*, 24(8) (August): 1165-1172. (“Presented before the Montana Section meeting, April 1, 1932.”)

Kelly, George H.

1926	12.769	(COMPILER) *Legislative history. Arizona 1864-1912.* Phoenix: Manufacturing Stationers, Inc., 399 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 360

Kelly, J. E.

1965	12.10051	[Discussion of Paul A. Rechard, “Determining bank storage of Lake Mead”.] *Irrigation and Drainage Division, Journal* (American Society of Civil Engineers), 91(4) (December): 112-115. [Refers to Rechard (1965, ITEM NO. 12.10048).]

Kelly, William

1922	12.8556	Work of the Federal Power Commission since its creation, June, 1920. *The Military Engineer*, 14(77) (September/October): 307-310. [See “Colorado River”, pp. 308-309.]
1922	*12.7720*	*Best scheme of development of Colorado River below its junction with the Green.* [No imprint], 15 pp. + Exhibits. [“[B]y Col. W. Kelly, Chief Engineer, Federal Power Commission.”]

1924 12.770 The Colorado River problem. *American Society of Civil Engineers Proceedings*, 50: 795-836. [See also discussions, 50: 1436-1499 [1924], 51: 262-288 [1925].]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 37| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-13|

1924 12.771 [Discussions of Kelly] The Colorado River problem. *American Society of Civil Engineers Proceedings*, 50: 1436-1499.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-13|

1925 12.772 [Discussions of Kelly] The Colorado River problem. *American Society of Civil Engineers Proceedings*, 51: 262-288.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-13|

1925 12.773 The Colorado River problem. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 88: 306-347; discussion, 348-437.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 37| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-13|

1927 12.774 Arizona and the Colorado River. *Progressive Arizona*, 4(3) (March): 14-16, 30-32. [Compiled from a report of the American Society of Civil Engineers, "The Colorado River Problem".]

1928 12.6850 Boulder Dam project on Colorado River. *Power Plant Engineering* (Chicago), 32 (March 1): 317-319.

1949 12.775 Colorado River irrigation. *The Kiva*, 14(1/4) [1948/1949]: 6-7.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 363

Kelso, Harold

1941 12.3036 "Navigable waters" as a legal fiction. *Journal of Land and Public Utility Economics*, 17(4) (November): 394-405.

Kelso, Maurice M., AND **Martin, William E.**

1971 12.3098 Estimates of income effects from water transfers: A critical evaluation of the Hartman-Seastone estimates for Imperial County, California. *American Journal of Agricultural Economics*, 53(2) (May): 348-353.

Kemp-Rye, Mark

2009 12.2237 Water and energy; an uncertain future, a monumental challenge. *On Tap* (National Environmental Services Center, West Virginia University), 8(4) (Winter): cover, 16-18, 31-32. [Features photographs of Hoover Dam and Lake Mead.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Kemper, Carrie

1999 12.776 Grandaddy [*sic*] of them all. *People, Land and Water* (U.S. Department of the Interior), 6(2) (March/April): 87-88. [Hoover Dam.]

Kempthorne, Dirk

2008 12.9522 On the verge of history. Interior Secretary Dirk Kempthorne spoke to the group by video tape. *In: Colorado River Symposium : The Colorado River Compact at 85 and Changes on the River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 114-115. [U.S. Department of the Interior.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 19-21, 2007 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2007*.]

Kemsley, William, Jr.

1974 *12.5937* Damn the dams; a note from the publisher. *Backpacker*, 2(2) (Summer) (6): 8. [Grand Canyon dams; action item.]

Kennan, George A.

1917 12.777 *The Salton Sea : an account of Harriman's fight with the Colorado River.* New York: Macmillan Co., 106 pp. + advertisements. [Edward H. Harriman.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 37| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-14| **FARQUHAR 86** FQ1:60 FQ7:113, 113a FQ8:220-220b FQ9:319 FQ12:285 FQ12B:110 FQ14:83 FQ15:303 FQ17:230 FQ19:307 FQ20:233 FQ24/1:411

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1917, ITEM NOS. 30.15, 30.1311

1922 12.2511 *E. H. Harriman : a biography. Volume II.* Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 421 pp. [Edward H. Harriman. Volume I is not directly pertinent to this bibliography.]

2023 12.10385 *The Salton Sea : an account of Harriman's fight with the Colorado River.* [No place]: Legare Street Press (Creative Media Partners). [Reprinting. An on-demand publication.]

Kennedy, David

1997 12.9406 David Kennedy, Director, California Department of Water Resources. *From:* States' Perspectives 1922: A presentation of papers. *In: 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 17-18. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing

Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997*.]

1997 12.9443 Moderator: David Kennedy, Director, California Department of Water Resources. *From:* California: An Intrastate Transfer Proposal. *In:* *75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 151-153. [Panel, pp. 150-163, which includes questions from the audience for the panelists (pp. 162-163). Panelists (listed in order of appearance, and cited separately herein): Rita Schmidt Sudman [introduction], David Kennedy (moderator), Maureen Stapleton, Michael Clinton, John “Woody” Wodraska, Tom Levy.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997*.]

Kenney, Douglas Steven [Kenney, Doug]

1993 12.778 *River basin administration and the Colorado: Past practices and future alternatives.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 499 pp.

1995 12.1645 Institutional options for the Colorado River. *Water Resources Bulletin*, 31(5) (October): 837-850.

1995 12.4420 Institutional options for the Colorado River. *In:* The Powell Consortium, *Severe sustained drought : managing the Colorado River system in times of water shortage.* [Tucson, Arizona]: Powell Consortium, pp. 837-850. (Powell Consortium Issue No. 1.) [Facsimile reprint of article in *Water Resources Bulletin*, 31(5) (October 1995), retaining original pagination. For citation of complete issue see Powell Consortium (1995, ITEM NO. 12.4414).]

2009 12.2249 The Colorado River: What prospect for “a river no more”? *In:* Molle, François, and Wester, Philippus (eds.), *River basin trajectories: Societies, environments and development.* Wallingford, Oxfordshire, United Kingdom: CABI International, pp. 123-146. (Volume series: Comprehensive Assessment of Water Management in Agriculture, 8.)

Kenney, Douglas S.; Bates, Sarah; Bensard, Anne, AND Berggren, John

2011 12.4754 The Colorado River and the inevitability of institutional change. *Public Land and Resources Law Review*, 32: 103-152.

Kenney, Doug [Kenney, Douglas S.]**; Ray, Andrea; Harding, Ben; Pulwarty, Roger; AND Udall, Brad** [Udall, Bradley]

2010 12.2675 Rethinking vulnerability on the Colorado River. *In:* Matthews, Olen Paul (ed.), Reallocating water under prior appropriation. *Journal of Contemporary Water Research and Education*, (144) (March): 5-10.

Kensit, H. E. M.

1931	12.6878	Hoover Dam scheme. *Electrical Review* (London), 109 (November 20): 769.
1932	12.6883	More about the Hoover Dam. *Electrical Review* (London), 111 (November 18): 738.

Kepler, William F.

1998	12.8572	Nondestructive testing of large concrete dams. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Water Operation and Maintenance Bulletin*, (185) (September): 25-33. [Hoover Dam, see pp. 26, 28.]

Kepler, William F., AND Comer, Alice I.

1994	12.5538	*Underwater lining of operating canals.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Service Center, Research and Laboratory Services Division, Materials Engineering Branch, 71 pp. (R-94-15.) [Includes Coachella Branch of All-American Canal.]

Kerdelas, Nikolaos [Κερδελασ, Νικολαοσ]

2005	12.9022	Οι πόλεμοι του νερού [Oi póleμoi tou neroú] [The cities of water]. Thesis, Τεχνολογικο Εκπαιδευτικο Ιδρυμα Κρητησ [Technologiko Ekpaideftiko Idryma Kritis] [Technological Educational Institution of Crete], 162 pp. [See section 6.11 (p. 51), "Ο ποταμός Κολοράντο" [O potaμós Koloránto] [The Colorado River].] [In Greek.]

Kershner, Frederick D., Jr.

1953	12.3054	George Chaffey and the irrigation frontier. *Agricultural History*, 27(4) (October): 115-122.

Kesler, Brent

2011	12.3359	The vulnerability of nuclear facilities to cyber attack. *Strategic Insights*, 10(1) (Spring): 15-25. [Includes note of concerns that cyber hackers could open Hoover Dam "floodgates" remotely.]

Kessel, Dmitri

1944	12.409	(PHOTOGRAPHER) The Colorado; a wild and beautiful river is put to work for man. *Life*, 17(17) (October 23): 72-84. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-26| FQ22:430A

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

Ketcham, Christopher

2014 12.4262 Razing Arizona; will drought destroy the Southwest? *Harper's Magazine*, (April): 53-63.

Kettner, William

1919 12.9954 Statement of Hon. William Kettner, Representative in Congress from the State of California. In: *All-American Canal in Imperial Valley, Calif. : hearings before the Committee on Irrigation of Arid Lands, House of Representatives, Sixty-sixth Congress, First Session, on the Bill to assist in increasing the productive agricultural area of the Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif., and for other purposes : July 9, 12, and 14, 1919.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 5-20.

1920 12.9990 Statement of Hon. William Kettner, a Representative in Congress from the State of California. In: *All-American Canal in Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif. : hearings before the Committee on Irrigation of Arid Lands, House of Representatives, Sixty-sixth Congress, on the Bill to assist in increasing the productive agricultural area of the Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif., and for other purposes : July 9, 12, and 14, September 19 and 26, October 29, 1919, January 28, 29, and 30, February 3 and 4, and March 3 and 5, 1920.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 570-571. [From the 1920 hearings.]

Kettner, William; Stephens, William D.; Dockweiler, I. B.; Phelan, James D.; Conkling, M. W.; Booth, Willis H.; AND Doran, W. J.

1914 12.2909 Imperial Valley, California. Statements of Hon. William Kettner, Hon. William D. Stephens (Representatives in Congress from the State of California), Mr. I. B. Dockweiler, Hon. James D. Phelan, Mr. M. W. Conkling, Mr. Willis H. Booth, and Mr. W. J. Doran. Protection against floods of the Colorado River. In: *Urgent Deficiency Bill, 1915. Hearing before Subcommittee of House Committee on Appropriations, consisting of Messrs. John J. Fitzgerald (Chairman), Charles L. Bartlett, Thomas Upton Sisson, Frederick H. Gillett, and William S. Vare, in charge of deficiency appropriations for 1915 and prior years : Sixty-third Congress, Third Session.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 118-137.

Keys, John W., III

2002 12.2529 Review of existing coordinate long range operating criteria for Colorado River reservoirs. *Federal Register*, 67(10) (January 15): 1986-1988.

2004 12.9495 Water 2025 in the Colorado River Basin. In: *Colorado River Symposium : The Ties That Bind: Policy and the Evolving Law of the Colorado River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 80-83. [Volume information: Sue McClurg and Glenn Totten, eds.; transcript by Cooksey-Simmons, LLC. Cover title: *September 17-19,* *2003 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2003*.]

2007 12.3077 The 1983 flood; how the Glen Canyon Dam held up under the impact of cavitation. *Canyon Legacy* (Dan O'Laurie Museum), 59 (Spring): 24-32.

Keys, John W., III AND Mutz, Phil [Mutz, Philip]

2002 12.9483 The Bureau of Reclamation of 2002. *In: Colorado River Symposium : Coming to Consensus: Sharing the Colorado River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 102-104. [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation Commissioner Keys confers Citizen Award on Mutz.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Cooksey-Simmons, LLC. Cover title: *January 30-February 1, 2002 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2002*.]

Khanna, Rahul

2014 12.4407 Dr. Charles P. Berkey; a pioneering engineering geologist. *ISEG News* (Indian Society of Engineering Geology [Asian Society of Engineering Geology, Indian National Group], Lucknow, India), 10(1) (April): 10-11. [Includes Hoover Dam.]

Kibbey, Walter B.

1920 12.9979 Statement of Mr. Walter B. Kibbey, El Centro, Calif. *In: All-American Canal in Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif. : hearings before the Committee on Irrigation of Arid Lands, House of Representatives, Sixty-sixth Congress, on the Bill to assist in increasing the productive agricultural area of the Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif., and for other purposes : July 9, 12, and 14, September 19 and 26, October 29, 1919, January 28, 29, and 30, February 3 and 4, and March 3 and 5, 1920.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 363-365. [From the 1920 hearings.]

1920 12.9983 Statement of Mr. Walter B. Kibbey, representing the Imperial Irrigation District. *In: All-American Canal in Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif. : hearings before the Committee on Irrigation of Arid Lands, House of Representatives, Sixty-sixth Congress, on the Bill to assist in increasing the productive agricultural area of the Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif., and for other purposes : July 9, 12, and 14, September 19 and 26, October 29, 1919, January 28, 29, and 30, February 3 and 4, and March 3 and 5, 1920.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 426-438, 465-483, 488-520. [From the 1920 hearings.]

1920 12.9989 Statement of Mr. Walter B. Kibbey, representing the Imperial Irrigation District. *In: All-American Canal in Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif. : hearings before the Committee on Irrigation of Arid Lands, House of Representatives, Sixty-sixth Congress, on the Bill to assist in increasing the productive agricultural area of the Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif., and for other purposes : July 9, 12, and 14,* *September 19 and 26, October 29, 1919, January 28, 29, and 30, February 3 and 4, and March 3 and 5, 1920.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 568-569. [From the 1920 hearings.]

Kiernan, P. R.

1949 12.5288 Yuma tests portable siphons. (Photographs by Samuel B. Watkins.) *Reclamation Era*, 35(9) (September): 197-198.

Kidder, A. W.

1938 12.1322 Imperial Dam and desilting works; All-American Canal system, Boulder Canyon Project, Arizona-California-Nevada. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, *Dams and control works : a description of representative storage and diversion dams and high-pressure reservoir outlet works constructed by the Bureau of Reclamation* (Russell Kimball, Percy I. Taylor, and William E. Warne, eds.). Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 2nd ed., pp. 137-143.

Kight, Grace

1927 12.780 *History of the Santa Fe Compact.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 111 [157] pp. [Colorado River Compact.]

Kightlinger, Jeff; Johnson, Bob; AND Raley, Bennett W.

2010 12.9530 Where We Are Today [PANEL]. (Jeff Kightlinger, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : The Colorado River: Building a Sustainable Future.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 16-25. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 16-18, 2009 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2009*.]

Kilgore, Bruce M.

1960 *12.10171* At Rainbow Bridge and elsewhere . . . prcedent is important. *National Parks Magazine*, 34(149) (February): 2 [inside front cover], 19. [Editorial remarks, signed "*B. M. K.*".] [See p. 2, remarks concerning proposed Bridge Canyon dam.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Killgore, Jean Page

1957 12.4259 In his memory, a new town. *Desert Magazine*, 20(11) (November): 9-10. [John Chatfield Page, for whom the Glen Canyon damsite town of Page, Arizona, is named.]

Kim, Byunghyun [金秉燮]

1977 *12.8956* 물에 잠기는 그랜드 캐년을 구한 광고 캠패인 [mul-e jamgineun geulaendeu kaenyeon-eun guhan gwang-go kaempein] [Ad campaign saves Grand Canyon submergence]. 마케팅 [maketing] [*Marketing*] (한국 마케팅 연구원 [hangug maketing yeonguwon] [Korea Marketing Institute, Seoul]), 11(1) (January): 65-69. [Regarding the Sierra Club campaign opposing dams in Grand Canyon.] [In Korean.]

Kim, Chang-Hyeon; Kim, Jong-Won; AND Jo Man-seok [김창현; 김종원; 조만석]

2018 *12.9634* (연구진 [RESEARCHERS]) 효율성과 수용성을 고려한 : 수자원 정책방향 연구 [hyoyulseong-gwa suyongseong-eul golyeohan : sujawon jeongchaegbanghyang yeongu]. *Policy direction of water resources considering efficiency and acceptability.* 세종: KRIHS 국토연구원 [Sejong, Korea: Korea Research Institute for Human Settlements], 266 pp. (기본 18-28 [gibon 18-28] [Basics 18-28].) [See section "2) 선진외국의 수자원 정책 동향" [2) seonjin-oegug-ui sujawon jeongchaeg donghyang] [2) Water resource policy trends in advanced countries], subsection "(1) 미국의 수자원 정책의 동향" [(1) migug-ui sujawon jeongchaeg-ui donghyang] [(1) Trends in U.S. Water Policy], which includes note, *in passing*, of the once-proposed Bridge Canyon Dam and Marble Canyon Dam in Grand Canyon (p. 30).] [In Korean, with bilingual title, thus.]

Kim, Kwangmook, AND Park, Tae-sun [김광묵; 박태선]

2002 12.10118 외국의 공유하천 분쟁 및 관리사려 [oegug-ui gong-yuhacheon bunjaeng mich gwanlisalyeo] [Disputes over shared rivers in foreign countries and management considerations]. 국토 [gugto] [Land—Planning and Policy], (249): 82-94. [Includes U.S.-Mexico.] [In Korean.]

Kim, Taejin [김태진]

2021 12.10027 발생 가능한 물 분쟁 해결을 위한 사례 분석 및 논의 [balsaeng ganeunghan mul bunjaeng haegyeol-eul wihan salye bunseog mich non-ui] / Case analysis and discussion of solutions to possible water conflicts. 한국방재학회논문집 [hangugbangjaehaghoenonmunjib] / *Korean Society for Hazard Mitigation, Journal*, 21(2) (April): 183-194. [Focus is on Korea, but Colorado River noted, pp. 185, 189.] [In Korean, with bilingual titles and abstract.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Kimball, Dan Belknap

1974 12.6200 *Public participation in the planning of coal-fired electric power development in the Southwest: A review and analysis.* Master’s thesis, University of Arizona, 99 pp. [*NOTE*: Listed in this part of the bibliography insofar as it pertains to issues relating to the future Navajo Generating Plant and its role in the water infrastructure of the Southwest.]

Kimball, Leland H.

1939 12.2008 Colorado River Great Basin project. *In: Proceedings of the Committee of Fourteen, Colorado River basin states, Los Angeles, Calif., June 7, 1939.* Los Angeles: Committee of Fourteen, pp. 11-29.

Kimball, Richard W., AND Coon, Richard F.

1999 12.1886 Drill and blast operations and water control measures at Lake Mead Intake No. 2. *In:* Hilton, Donald E., and Samuelson, Kirk (eds.), *Proceedings : Rapid Excavation and Tunneling Conference, Orlando, Florida, June 21-23, 1999*. Littleton, Colorado: Society for Mining, Metallurgy and Exploration, Inc., pp. 1047-1058.

Kimball, Thomas L.

1967 12.9842 Statement of Thomas L. Kimball, Executive Director, National Wildlife Federation. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 599-604.

1967 *12.9779* Statement of Thomas L. Kimball on behalf of the National Wildlife Federation. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 624-626.

King, C. E.

1935 12.7099 Turbines for Boulder Dam. *The Canadian Engineer*, 69 (November 26): 11.

King, Cameron H.

1888 12.7521 *Resources of Yuma County, Arizona. Its geographical position, railroad and water transportation, irrigation, fertility and productiveness of the soil, etc.* Yuma, Arizona: The Arizona Sentinel, 43 pp., plates.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES K145

King, Judson

1931 12.6885 Open shop at Boulder Dam. *The New Republic*, 67 (June): 147-148. [See also discussions, 67 (July 29): 272, 68 (August 26): 48.]

King, M. E., AND Monfore, G. E.

1955 *12.2020* *Laboratory tests of rock cores from Bridge Canyon dam site—Bridge Canyon Project, Arizona.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

King, Owen Michael

2018 12.10296 *Excavating the post-political: Mining, water and public participation in Arizona, USA.* Doctoral dissertation, University of the West of England, Bristol, 248 pp. [Includes Colorado River and Colorado River Compact.]

King, Robert

1997 12.9408 Robert King, Chief of Interstate Streams for Utah. *From:* States' Perspectives 1922: A presentation of papers. *In: 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 22-24. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997*.]

1997 12.9453 Some Utah historical perspectives on the Colorado River and Commission and the Colorado River Compact. *From:* Appendix C. The States' Perspectives—A Presentation of Papers. *In: 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 200-201. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997*.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

King, Tom

1998 12.2753 Nevada’s remembered past. *Nevada Humanities Committee, Newsletter*, 21(3) (May): 7-8. [University of Nevada Oral History Program; includes Hoover Dam.]

King, Warren

2012 12.3589 Laws of the Colorado River basin: Obsolete or flexible for a sustainable future? *In: The 2012 Colorado College State of the Rockies Report Card. The Colorado River basin: Agenda for use, restoration, and sustainability for the next generation.* Colorado Springs, Colorado: Colorado College State of the Rockies Project, pp. 52-75.

King, Will R.

1918 12.7351 Law Notes by the Chief Counsel [SECTION]. *Reclamation Record*, 9(5) (May): 230-232. [See “Colorado River Water-Right Investigation”, p. 230.]

Kinsey, Don J.

1928 12.781 *The river of destiny : the story of the Colorado River.* Los Angeles: City of Los Angeles, Department of Water and Power, 63 [64] pp. (Printed by Ralston, Los Angeles.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 37| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-14| **FARQUHAR 104** FQ12:288A FQ23:193A

1929 12.782 *The river of destiny : the story of the Colorado River.* Los Angeles: Department of Water and Power, 2nd ed., revised, 63 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 37| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-14| FARQUHAR cites with Farquhar 104 FQ8:221, 221a FQ9:321 FQ12:288B FQ12B:112 FQ13:270 FQ20:236 FQ23:193B

1941 12.5431 Purpose of M. W. D.; organization and functions of the Metropolitan Water District. *In: The great aqueduct: the story of the planning and building of the Colorado River Aqueduct.* Los Angeles: Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, p. 12. [From *Colorado River Aqueduct News*, May 10, 1938.]

Kinspel, L. K.

1935 12.3446 Double dam. *Time*, (October 21):. [Letter to the editor, regarding name for Hoover Dam.] [With editor’s response.] [Also a letter from Nunnaly Johnson, ITEM NO. 12.3445.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Kinzie, P. A.

NO DATE 12.5464 Hydraulic valves and gates for Boulder Dam. *In: Construction features at Boulder Dam.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. [1934?] [Reprinted from *Mechanical Engineering*.]

1934 12.7037 Hydraulic valves and gates for Boulder Dam. *Mechanical Engineering*, 56 (July): 387-408, (September): 523-534, (October): 593-606, (November): 647-662, (December): 741-749.

1937 12.7161 50-ft. by 50-ft bulkhead gates at Boulder Dam. *Engineering*, 143 (January 22): 81-84, 94; (February 5): 139-142, 152; (February 26): 221-223; (March 12): 282-284; Plates 4, 6, 10.

1937 12.7167 Intake towers and 32-ft. cylinder gates at Boulder Dam. *Engineering*, 143 (April 2): 365-367; (April 9): 395-396, 408; (April 30): 481-483; Plates 17, 18, 22.

1938 12.1323 High-pressure reservoir outlets. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, *Dams and control works : a description of representative storage and diversion dams and high-pressure reservoir outlet works constructed by the Bureau of Reclamation* (Russell Kimball, Percy I. Taylor, and William E. Warne, eds.). Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 2nd ed., pp. 176-204.

Kirk, Johnathan P.

2017 12.7598 *Hydroclimatic variability and contributing mechanisms during the early* 21^{st} *century drought in the Colorado River basin.* Doctoral dissertation, Kent State University, 192 pp.

Kirk, Johnathan P.; Sheridan, Scott C.; AND Schmidlin, Thomas W.

2017 12.6690 Synoptic climatology of the early 21st century drought in the Colorado River Basin and relationships to reservoir water levels. *International Journal of Climatology*, 37(5) (April): 2424-2437.

Kirn, F. D.

1935 12.5494 *Trial load analysis of non-linear stress distribution in cantilever elements of Boulder Dam.* Civil Engineering thesis, University of Colorado, 96 pp.

Kirsch, Michael

2013 *12.4269* Nuclear NAWAPA XXI, desalination, and the new economy. *EIR* (Executive Intelligence Review), 40(38) (September 27): cover, Contents page, 4-19. [21st Century North American Water and Power Alliance.]

2013 *12.10017* The Nuclear NAWAPA XXI and the new economy. *In: Nuclear NAWAPA XXI : gateway to the fusion economy : 21st Century Science and Technology, Special Report.* Leesburg, Virginia: 21st Century Science Associates, Leesburg, Virginia, pp. 26-41. [North American Water and Power Alliance.]

Kirshenbaum, James

1984 12.3277 Rising waters and mismanagement on the Colorado. *Sports Illustrated*, (June 11): 11.

Kish, George

1952 12.3885 Taming the Colorado; factors which govern the distribution of water from a great southwestern river. *Michigan Alumnus, Quarterly Review* (University of Michigan, Alumni Association), 58(18) (Spring): 250-254.

Kisiel, Chester C.; Duckstein, Lucien; AND Fogel, Martin M.

1972 12.4233 Role of modern methods of data analysis for interpretation of hydrologic data in Arizona. *Hydrology and Water Resources in Arizona and the Southwest*, 2: 319-350.

Kjeldsen, Niels, AND Pedersen, Ove

2013 12.6631 *Geos—geografi : Grundbog C.* København: Gyldendal A/S, 184 pp. [See "Livet langs floden", pp. 126-145; including "Colorado-floden—den tæmmede flod", pp. 128-133. Regarding diminished water flows in the Colorado River.] [In Danish.]

Kjelland, Michael E.; Forster, C. B.; Grant, William E.; AND Collins, K.

2004 12.4558 Integrated modeling of water policy futures in the Imperial-Mexicali valleys [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 85(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H34B-03.

Klebnikov, Peter

2018 12.7651 A historic agreement on Western water; a breakthrough deal in Arizona overcomes old animosities and offers the parched Southwest a new way forward. *Solutions* (Environmental Defense Fund, New York), 49(1) (Winter): 16-17. [Pertaining to the Gila River Indian Community's allotment of Colorado River water.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Klein, Matthew

2019 12.8926 (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR) Unmanned aerial system (UAS) data collection at Reclamation sites. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Science and Technology Program, Research Bulletin*, S&T Project 7104, 2 pp. [Includes illustration of UAS in use below Hoover Dam.] [Unoccupied aerial system.]

Kleinman, Alan P., AND Brown, F. Bruce

1980 12.783 *Colorado River salinity : economic impacts on agricultural, municipal, and industrial users.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Engineering and Research Center, Colorado River Water Quality Office, 19 pp.

Kleinschmidt, H. S.

1913 12.4779 The hydro- electric industry in Utah. *Water Power Chronicle* (Detroit, Michigan), 1(3) (March): 121-122. [See p. 122, brief remarks on Colorado River drainage basin and Grand Canyon.]

Kleinsorge, Paul L.

1941 12.784 *The Boulder Canyon Project : historical and economic aspects.* (Foreword by Eliot Jones.) Stanford, California: Stanford University Press, and London: Oxford University Press, 330 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 37| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-14| **FARQUHAR 107** FQ5:96 FQ17:233 FQ18:230 FQ19:313 FQ21:145

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1941, ITEM NO. 30.948; Cooke, 1942, ITEM NO. 30.469; Hon, 1942, ITEM NO. 30.470; McNeill, 1941, ITEM NO. 30.765; Raymer, 1941, ITEM NO. 30.551; Sait, 1942, ITEM NO. 30.473; Tylor, 1942, ITEM NO. 30.474

1941 12.1375 *Construction problems.* Stanford, California: Stanford University Press. [See "The Boulder Canyon Project", pp. 185-219.]

Kluger, James Robert

1970 12.2026 *Elwood Mead: Irrigation engineer and social planner.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 239 pp.

1992 12.785 *Turning on water with a shovel: the career of Elwood Mead.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 218 pp.

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES August, 1995, ITEM NO. 30.762; Kupel, 1994, ITEM NO. 30.134; K. Smith, 1994, ITEM NO. 30.771

1999 12.2033 Mead, Elwood. *In:* Garraty, John A., and Carnes, Mark C. (general eds.), *American national biography : published under the auspices of the American Council of Learned Societies. Volume 15.* New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, pp. 203-205.

[Kluger, James R.]

2000 12.5986 Introduction. *In: The Wyoming State Engineer's Office and the Wyoming Water Association upon the occasion of the Wyoming Water Association's Wyoming Water 2000 November 1st through 3rd Annual Meeting and Educational Seminar have appreciatively compiled: Selected writings of Elwood Mead on water administration in Wyoming and the West.* [No place]: Wyoming State Engineer's Office, and Wyoming Water Association, pp. 4-6. [Anonymously compiled extracts from *Turning On Water with a Shovel*. See p. 6, remarks on Hoover Dam and Lake Mead.]

Knapp, Cleon T.

1948 12.786 *History and status of Colorado River controversy as viewed by Arizona : remarks of Cleon T. Knapp of Tucson, Ariz., before a committee of the San Diego Chamber of Commerce, August 10, 1948.* Phoenix: Central Arizona Project Association, 16 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-26| FQ8:75 FQ21:510

Kneese, Allen V., AND Bonem, Gilbert

1986 12.5875 Hypothetical shocks to water allocation institutions in the Colorado Basin. *In:* Weatherford, Gary D., and Brown, F. Lee (eds.), *New courses for the Colorado River : major issues for the next century.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, pp. 87-108. [Based on proceedings of the Colorado River Working Symposium, Bishop's Lodge, Santa Fe, New Mexico, May 23-26, 1983.]

Knight, Bruce

1965 *12.8767* Statement of Bruce Knight, Wasatch Mountain Club, Salt Lake City, Utah. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 871-874.

Knipšis, Ainars, AND Brics, Pēteris

2012 12.8003 *Elektrostaciju elektroietaišu ekspluatācija : mācību palīdzeklis : projekts: "Rīgas Valst tehnikuma sākotnējās profesionālās izglītības programmu īstenošanas kvalitātes uzlabošana".* Rīga, Latvia: Eiropas Savienība, Eiropas Sociālais Fonds, 87 pp.

(Vienošanās numers: 2010/0106/1DP/1.2.1.1.3/09/APIA/VIAA/047.) (Copyright SIA.) [See section 2.4 (pp. 16-17), "Derivācijas Hes". Includes Hoover Dam.] [In Latvian.]

Knowles, Morris

1914 12.2348 [Discussion.] *In:* Cory, Harry T., Irrigation and river control in the Colorado River delta. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 76: 1455-1456.

1915 12.2349 [Discussion.] *From:* Cory, Harry T., Irrigation and river control in the Colorado River delta. *In:* Cory, H. T., *The Imperial Valley and the Salton Sink.* San Francisco: John J. Newbegin, pp. 1455-1456 [pagination retained from 1914 printing]. [Reprinted from *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 76 (1914).]

Knowlton, C. S.

1968 12.2754 (ED.) *International water law along the Mexican-American border.* American Association for the Advancement of Science, Southwestern and Rocky Mountain Division, Committee on Desert and Arid Zones, Research Contribution no. 11, 64 pp.

Kobayashi, Nobuo [小林宣男]

2005 12.8913 水が足りない [mizu ga ashi Ri nai] [*There is not enough water*]. Tokyo: 株式会社旭リサーチセンター [kabushikigaisha Asahi risāchisentā] [Asahi Research Center Co., Ltd.], 25 pp. (ARC リポート RS-833.) [See section 2.1.4, "コロラド川" [Kororado-gawa] [Colorado River] (p. 8).] [In Japanese.]

Koç, Cengiz

2003 12.6392 Su kıtlığı ve gelişmede depolamanın rolü. Water scarcity and the role of storage in development. *In:* Energi ve Tabii Kaynaklr Bakanlığı, Devlet su İşleri Genel Müdürlüğü, *DSİ Teknik Araştırma ve Kalite Kontrol Dairesi ve Araştırmacı su Mühendisleri Derneği : I. Ulusal su Mühendisliği Sempozyumu : Bildiriler Kitabı : 22-26 Eylül 2003, Gümüldür/İZMİR.* Ministry of Energy and Natural Resources, General Directorate of State Water Works, *DSI Technical Research and Quality Control and Research Water Engineers Association : I. National Water Engineering Symposium : notifications book : September 22-26, 2003.* Ankara: DSİ Teknik Araştırma ve Kalite Kontrol Dairesi, pp. 23-33. [Colorado River, see in section 4, "Maliyetler" [Costs], pp. 30-32.] [In Turkish, with bilingual titles.]

Koch, Felix J.

1906 12.3720 Uncle Sam's lake that will rise till it dries itself. *Railroad Trainmen's Journal* (Brotherhood of Railroad Trainmen, Cleveland, Ohio), 23(9) (September): 745-751. [Laguna Dam and Salton Sea.]

Kochhar, Kalpana; Pattillo, Catherine; AND Sun, Yan

2015	12.5129	Is the glass half empty or half full? Getting incentives right can go a long way toward managing water challenges while protecting the poor. *Finance and Development* (International Monetary Fund, Washington, D.C.), 52(2) (June): 18-21. [Colorado River, *passim*.]
2015	12.5130	هل نصف الكأس أم مليء ؟ توفير احلوافز املناسبة يمكن أن يسهم كثيرا يف إدارة حتديات املياه مع حماية الفقراء [Is the glass half empty or half full? Getting incentives right can go a long way toward managing water challenges while protecting the poor.] التمويل والتنمية [*alttamwil walttanmia*] [*Finance and Development*] (International Monetary Fund, Washington, D.C.), (June): 18-21. [Translation of ITEM NO. 12.5129.] [In Arabic.]
2015	12.5131	¿Está el vaso medio lleno o medio vacío? Con incentivos adecuados es posible superar en gran medida los desafíos hídricos y al mismo tiempo proteger a los pobres. *Finanzas y Desarrolo* (International Monetary Fund, Washington, D.C.), (June): 18-21. [Translation of ITEM NO. 12.5129.] [In Spanish.]
2015	12.5132	Le verre est-il à moitié vide ou à moitié plein? Des incitations judicieuses peuvent faciliter la gestion des ressources en eau tout en protégeant les plus démunis. *Finances et Développement* (International Monetary Fund, Washington, D.C.), (June): 18-21. [Translation of ITEM NO. 12.5129.] [In French.]
2015	12.5984	Стакан наполовину полон или наполовину пуст? [Stakan napolovinu polon ili napolovinu pust?] [Is the glass half empty or half full?] *Финансы и Развитие* [*Finansy i Razvitiye*] [*Finance and Development*] (International Monetary Fund, Washington, D.C.), (June): 18-21. [Translation of ITEM NO. 12.5129.] [In Russian.]

Kochhar, Kalpana; Pattillo, Catherine; Sun, Yan; Suphaphiphat, Nujin; Swiston, Andrew; Tchaidze, Robert; Clements, Benedict; Fabrizio, Stefania; Flamini, Valentina; Redifer, Laure; Finger, Harald; AND an IMF Staff Team

2015	12.5128	*Is the glass half empty or half full? Issues in managing water challenges and policy instruments.* [No place]: International Monetary Fund (Strategy, Policy, and Review Department; African Department; Fiscal Affairs Department; Middle East and Central Asia Department), 44 pp. (International Monetary Fund, Staff Discussion Note SDN/15/11.) [Colorado River, *passim*.]

Koehler, Donald

2000	12.1847	LMR use at Hoover Dam. *MRT Magazine* (Mobile Radio Technology), (July). [Land Mobile Radio.]

Kohlhoff, Karl, AND Roberts, David

2007 12.1945 Beyond the Colorado River: Is an international water augmentation consortium in Arizona’s future? *Arizona Law Review*, 49(2): 257-296.

Koiner, C. Wellington

1928 12.1799 The company point of view regarding Boulder Dam. *American Academy of Political and Social Science, Annals*, 135 (January): 141-142. (Great Inland Water-Way Projects in the United States.)

Kolcheva, Krasia [Колчева, Крася]

2019 12.9165 Разпределяне на водните ресурси и климатичните промени—същност и адаптиране [Razpredelyane na vodnite resursi i klimatichnite promeni—sŭshtnost i adaptirane] / Water allocation and climate change—character and adaptation. *Водно Дело* (Научно-Технически Съюз по Водно Дело, София, Република България) [Vodno Delo (Nauchno-Tekhnicheski Sŭyuz po Vodno Delo, Sofiya, Republika B’lgariya)] [Water Affairs (Scientific and Technical Union of Water Affairs, Sofia, Bulgaria)], 2019(1/2): 2-10. [Colorado River, see pp. 4-5.] [In Bulgarian, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Koltuniuk, R. M.

1997 12.3206 *Non-linear dynamic structural analysis of Hoover Dam including modelling of contraction joint opening and concrete cracking.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.

Kondo, Masayoshi, AND Ohashi, Kohji [近藤 正芳; 大橋 広治]

2013 12.6413 コロラド川とグランドキャニオン [Kororado-gawa to Gurandokyanion] [Colorado River and Grand Canyon]. 大ダム : 国際大ダム会議日本国内委員会会誌 [*Dai damu* (kokusaidai damu kaigi nihonkokunai iinkaikaishi)] [*Large Dams* (Japanese National Committee on Large Dams, Journal) (Tokyo)], 56(225): 95-99. [In Japanese.]

Konrad, Christopher P.

2010 12.2474 Water management for river conservation: Lessons from outside of the Colorado River basin for moving from sites to systems. *In:* Melis, Theodore S., Hamill, John F., Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., Grams, Paul E., Kennedy, Theodore A., Kubly, Dennis M., and Ralston, Barbara E. (eds.), Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium, November 18-20, 2008, Scottsdale, Arizona. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado

River ecosystem. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5135*, pp. 77-83.

Kopp, Ken

2021	12.10019	It could happen here too: Water managers across the Weet are scrambling as mega-drought persists and expands. *The Kansas Lifeline* (Kansas Rural Water Association, Seneca, Kansas), (November): 12-15.

Kowalski, Ted

2013	12.6517	Colorado River Basin Study. *In: Law of the Colorado River : March 14-15, 2013, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Kozachik, Steve

2016	12.6443	Protecting Lake Mead. *Water Matters* (City of Tucson, Tucson Water), (December): columns 4-7.

Kraemer, Andreas; Interwies, Eduard; AND Kampa, Eleftheria

2002	12.3427	Tradeable permits in water resource protection and management. *In: OECD Proceedings : Implementing Domestic Tradeable Permits: Recent Developments and Future Challenges.* Paris: Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development, pp. 227-263. [See "California Drought Water Bank, US", pp. 234-235; "Mexically [*sic*] Valley, Mexico" [Mexicali Valley], p. 239.]

Krakoff, Sarah

2013	12.8060	Settler colonialism and reclamation: Where American Indian law and natural resources law meet. *Colorado Natural Resources, Energy and Environmental Law Review*, 24(2): 261-286. [Colorado River Indian Tribes.]

Králová, Marie

2019	12.9004	*Nedostatek vody v oblasti řeky Colorado v důsledku klimatických změn: analýza přijatých opatření.* [Water scarcity in the Colorado River region due to climate change: an analysis of the measures taken.] Bachelor's thesis, Masarykova Univerzita v Brně, Czech Republic, 52 pp. [In Czech.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Kramer, Annika; Wolf, Aaron T.; Carius, Alexander; AND Dabelko, Geoffrey D.

2013	12.8050	The key to managing conflict and cooperation over water. *A World of Science* (United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, Natural Sciences Sector, Paris), 11(1) (January/March): 3-12. [See p. 8, brief remark, “In 1934, the landlocked State of Arizona commissioned a navy (consisting of one ferryboat) and sent its state militia to stop a dam and diversion project on the Colorado River.” (Refers to the so-called Arizona Navy.)]
2013	12.8051	Cooperación y conflictors en torno al agua: claves para manejarlos. *Un Mundo de Ciencia* (United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, Natural Sciences Sector, Paris), 11(1) (January/March): 3-12. [See p. 8, brief remark, “En 1934, el Estado de Arizona, sin salida al mar, quiso dotarse de una armada (consistente en un transbordador) y envió su milicia estatal a detener la construcción de la represa y el proyecto de trasvase de agua del río Colorado.” (Refers to the so-called Arizona Navy.)] [In Spanish.]
2013	12.6547	Gérer conflits et concertations dans le domaine de l’eau. *Planète Science* (United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, Natural Sciences Sector, Paris), 11(1) (January/March): 3-12. [See p. 8, brief remark, “En 1934, l’État enclavé de l’Arizona aux États-Unis a affrété une marine (d’un seul ferryboat) et envoyé sa milice d’État pour interdire un projet de barrage et de détournement du fleuve Colorado.” (Refers to the so-called Arizona Navy.)] [In French.]

Kramer, Kristian

2004	12.4009	*Development of aerated chute flow.* Zürich: Eigenverlag der Versuchsanstalt für Wasserbau, Hydrologie und Glaziologie (Prof. Dr.-Ing. Hans-Erwin Minor), 177 pp. + appendices [220 pp. total] + CD-ROM. (*Eidgenössischen Technischen Hochshule Zürich, Versuchsanstalt für Wasserbau, Hydrologie und Glaziologie, Mitteilungen*, 183.) [Hoover Dam and Glen Canyon Dam noted, pp. 2, 8, 9.]

Krannich, Richard S.; Keenan, Sean P.; Walker, Michael S.; AND Hardesty, Donald L.

1995	12.1646	Social implications of severe sustained drought: Case studies in California and Colorado. *Water Resources Bulletin*, 31(5) (October): 851-865.
1995	12.4422	Social implications of severe sustained drought: Case studies in California and Colorado. *In:* The Powell Consortium, *Severe sustained drought : managing the Colorado River system in times of water shortage.* [Tucson, Arizona]: Powell Consortium, pp. 851-865. (Powell Consortium Issue No. 1.) [Facsimile reprint of article in *Water Resources Bulletin*, 31(5) (October 1995), retaining original pagination. For citation of complete issue see Powell Consortium (1995, ITEM NO. 12.4414).]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Kraus, O.

1962 *12.10174* Reader reaction to the Grand Canyon menace. *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *National Parks Magazine*, 36(175) (April): 19. [In opposition to proposed Grand Canyon dams.]

Kreager, H. Dewayne

1966 12.2558 Inter-regional water control in the public interest. *Interpace Technical Journal*, 3(1): 5-10.

Kreamer, David

2017 12.7640 Managing artificial recharge in Las Vegas and southern Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *In: Proceedings of the 2017 UCOWR/NIWR Annual Conference : "Water in a Changing Environment" : June 13-15, 2017, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, CO*, p. 103. [Universities Council on Water Resources. The National Institutes for Water Resources.]

Krieger, James H.

1966 *12.8811* Statement of James H. Krieger. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1237-1238.

Kristjánsson, Hörður *see* **Hörður Kristjánsson**

Kroeber, Clifton B.

1983 12.2728 *Man, land, and water : Mexico's farmlands irrigation policies, 1885-1911.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 288 pp. [Río Colorado, pp. 152, 156, 161.]

Kroeger, Jack; Taylor, Robert; Eakes, William; Kroeger, Fred; AND Maynes, Frank S.

1967 12.9775 Statement of Jack Kroeger, Board member and President of the San Juan Basin Association of Soil Conservation Districts; accompanied by Robert Taylor, Board member; District Judge William Eakes; Fred Kroeger, member of the Colorado Water Conservation Board; and Frank S. Maynes, counsel for the district. *In: Central*

Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 579-581.

Kroese, Keith W.

1982 12.8093 Legal aspects of the upcoming reallocation of Hoover Dam energy: The conflict between Arizona, California, and Nevada. *Arizona Law Review*, 24: 927-.

Kruckman, Arnold

NO DATE 12.6059 *The Colorado River riddle.* Los Angeles: Southwest Digest. [*Ca.* 1910s.] [Pamphlet.]

Krug, J. A.

1947 *12.2382* Teaching old rivers new tricks. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 88(2) (August): 121-127. [Krug, Secretary of the Interior. Includes proposed dams in Grand Canyon and other Colorado River locations.]

Kriz, Margaret

2003 12.1683 Water wars; Interior Secretary Gale Norton got everyone's attention a couple of months ago when she turned off some spigots along the lower Colorado River that had been supplying water to California. *National Journal*, 35(10): 732.

Kruse, Katherine R.

2007 12.6475 Ethics. *In: Law of the Colorado River : May 11-12, 2007, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

2012 12.6507 Ethics. *In: Law of the Colorado River : March 1-2, 2012, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Krutch, Joseph Wood

1966 *12.5938* Dam the Grand Canyon? No! cries an Arizonan. *Audubon Magazine*, 68: 308-311.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 101| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-9|

Kubach, W. F.

1930 12.6743 (SECTION ED.) Financial operation of Boulder Canyon Project. *In:* Accounts and Finance [SECTION]. *New Reclamation Era*, 21(11) (November): 226-228.

1931 12.6760 (SECTION ED.) Appropriations for Boulder Canyon Project; memorandum of procedure agreed to by Secretaries of Interior and Treasury. *In:* Accounts and Finance [SECTION]. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(2) (February): 46-47.

1931 12.6761 (SECTION ED.) All-American Canal investigations. *In:* Accounts and Finance [SECTION]. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(2) (February): 47.

Kubas, Ahmet, AND Pombo, O. Alberto

2019 12.10334 Sustainable water use in Baja California region. *In:* Zencirkıran, Muat (ed.), *I. International Ornamental Plants Congress : VII. Süs Bitkileri Kongresi : 9-11 Ekim 2019 : Bursa : full text book : tam metin bildiriler kitabı.* [Nilüfer/Bursa, Türkiye]: Bursa Uludag University, Faculty of Agriculture, Department of Landscape Architecture /Bursa Uludağ Üniversitesi, Ziraat Fakültesi, Peyzaj Mimarliği Bölümü, pp. 33-45. [Focus on Mexicali Valley and the Colorado River usage in Baja California.] [Item in English; volume with bilingual title and publisher's information, thus.]

Kuchel, Thomas H.

1965 *12.8722* Statement of Hon. Thomas H. Kuchel, U.S. Senator from the State of California. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 87-100.

1967 12.9801 Statement of Hon. Thomas H. Kuchel, U.S. Senator from the State of California. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 143-165.

1967 12.9745 Statement of Hon. Thomas H. Kuchel, U.S. Senator from the State of California. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409,* *bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 93-97.

Küçükbaşol, Yusuf

2014 12.7731 *Munzur Nehri projeleri ve etkileri: Kamu yönetimi açısından bir inceleme. Effects of the Munzur River projects: A study of the public administration.* Doctoral dissertation, İnönü Üniversitesi, Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü, Malayta, Turkey, 217 pp. [See in particular section 6.2.2.1, “Kolorado Nehri” (pp. 114-125).] [In Turkish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Küffner, Georg

2015 12.5115 Extreme tunnelling; maximum safety under maximum pressure. *All Around* (Herrenknecht AG, Schwanau, Germany) [English ed.], (3), 24 pp. [including wraps] [entire issue]. [Lake Mead Intake No. 3.]

2015 12.8021 Tunnel Bau extrem; maximale Sicherheit bei maximalem Druck. *All Around* (Herrenknecht AG, Schwanau, Germany) [German ed.], (3), 24 pp. [including wraps] [entire issue]. [Lake Mead Intake No. 3.] [In German.]

Kuhn, Eric

2005 12.8665 Colorado River water supplies: Back to the future. *In:* Drought on the Colorado River [FEATURE]. *Southwest Hydrology*, 4(2) (March/April): 20-21.

2007 12.2106 *The Colorado River : the story of a quest for certainty on a diminishing river.* Glenwood Springs, Colorado: Colorado River Water Conservation District, Roundtable ed., 113 [115] pp.

2008 12.5107 Managing the uncertainties on the Colorado River system. Welcome Address. *In:* Webb, Richard M. T., and Semmens, Darius J. (eds.), Planning for an Uncertain Future—Monitoring, Integration, and Adaptation; Proceedings of the Third Interagency Conference on Research in the Watersheds. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2009-5049*, pp. 19-26.

2018 12.7626 Mother Nature rules the Colorado River; but here is how man governs it. *Future Water* (Colorado River District, Glenwood Springs, Colorado), (April): 20-21.

Kuhn, Eric, AND Fleck, John

2019 12.8922 *Science be dammed : how ignoring inconvenient science drained the Colorado River.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 280 [281] pp.

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Paskus, 2019, ITEM NO. 30.1442; Wegner, 2020, ITEM NO. 30.1468

Kuhn, Eric, AND Jacobs, Katharine L.

2022 12.10098 Science and apportionment; alternative futures for the Colorado River system. *In:* Robison, Jason Anthony (ed.), *Cornerstone at the confluence : navigating the Colorado River Compact's next century.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 45-69.

Kuhn, Eric; Jerla, Carly; Jones, Jeanine; López, Estevan; AND Entsminger, John J.

2014 12.9562 Drought and Climate Change: Current Conditions, Lesson Learned and Adapting to the Future [PANEL]. (Eric Kuhn, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : An Era of New Partnerships on the Colorado River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 92-103. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 18-20, 2013 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2013*.]

Kuiper, Edward

1965 12.7433 *Water resources development : planning, engineering and economics.* London: Butterworth and Co. (Publishers) Ltd., 483 pp. [Colorado River delta region, pp. 130-131, 140-141.]

1965 12.7434 *Water resources development : planning, engineering and economics.* New York: Springer Science+Business Media, LLC, 483 pp. [Colorado River delta region, pp. 130-131, 140-141.]

Kulin, Dan

2004 12.4271 Officials consider third intake for Lake Mead. *Arizona Hydrological Society, Newsletter*, 21(11) (November): 1-2. [Reprinted from *Las Vegas Sun*, September 28, 2004.] [Lake Mead Intake No. 3.]

Kunzig, Robert, AND Laforet, Vincent

2008 12.4790 Drying of the West. The American West was won by water management. But what happens when there's no more water left to manage? *National Geographic*, (February):.

Kupel, Douglas E.

2002 12.5530 Lee's Ferry, the Colorado River, and the development of Bureau of Reclamation. *In: Symposium on the history of the Bureau of Reclamation : papers received : June 18-*

19, 2002, Donald C. Moyer Student Union [University of Nevada], Las Vegas : Volume 2. [Denver]: [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation], 44 pp.

Kurenkova, T. N. [Куренкова, Т. Н.]

2014 2.29797 Этимологический аспект микрополя «Географические Названия» ЛСП «Вода» в произведении Г. Г. Карпова «Шёл я Как-то Раз 2» [Etimologicheskiy aspekt mikropolya «Geograficheskiye Nazvaniya» LSP «Voda» v proizvedenii G. G. Karpova «Shol YA Kak-to Raz 2»] [Etymological aspect of the LSP [Language for Special Purposes?] microfield "Geographic Names" "Water" in the work of G. G. Karpov, "I Walked Once 2"]. *In: Zbiór Raportów Naukowych Knowledge Society, Łódź, 30.10.2014-31.10.2014, Część 5/2 \ Сборник Научных Докладов Общества Знаний, Лодзь, 30.10.2014-31.10.2014, Часть 5/2* [Collection of Scientific Papers of the Knowledge Society, Lodz, October 30-31, 2014, Part 5/2]. Warszawa: Sp. z o.o. «Diamond trading tour», pp. 11-16. [See p. 14: "Следующая река—Колорадо. Ее английское название Colorado River происходит от испанского Río Colorado. Исп. colorado 1. 1) крашеный, окрашенный; цветной 2) алый, красный. [¶] Е.М. Поспелов уточняет: «Колорадо—река, впадает в Калифорнийский залив Тихого океана; США, Мексика. Открыта исп. конкистадорами в 1539-1540 гг. и названа ими 'Красная река' (исп. Rio Colorado) за цвет воды, обусловленный переносом размываемых красных пород [10]." [The next river is the Colorado. Its English name Colorado River comes from the Spanish Río Colorado. Spanish colorado 1. 1) dyed, dyed; color 2) scarlet, red. USA. [¶] E. M. Pospelov clarifies: 'Colorado is a river that flows into the Californian Pacific Ocean; USA, Mexico. Discovered by conquistadors in 1539-1540 and was named by them the "Red river" (Spanish Rio Colorado) for the color of the water caused by the transfer of eroded red rocks[']. (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Russian, with volume title in Polish and Russian.] [*NOTE*: The item by Gennady Karpov (Геннадий Карпов) referred to in Kurenkova's title is a web-based essay, "Шёл я как-то раз 2" (Shol ya kak-to raz 2; I Walked Once, [No.] 2), at https://proza.ru/2014/04/15/201 (in Russian), which refers to the Colorado River only in passing, where a canyon in the Siberian trap rocks is described as "не хуже знаменитой Колорадо" (ne khuzhe znamenitoy Kolorado; no worse than the famous Colorado [*translated here*]).]

Kurnia, Wilia

2015 12.5797 Hoover Dam. *Cremona Civil Engineering Magazine* (Jawa Barat, Indonesia), (15) (November): [unpaginated]. [In Indonesian.]

Kuroda, A., *et al.*

1983 12.2092 Large-capacity high-lift transfer pump system for the Havasu pumping plant. *Hitachi Review* (Japan), 32 (January): 7-12.

Kwak, Young Hoon

2005 12.6093 Brief history of project management. *In:* Carayannis, Elias G., Kwak, Young Hoon, and Anbari, Frank T. (eds.), *The story of managing projects : an interdisciplinary approach.* Westport, Connecticut: Praeger Publishers, Chapter 1. [Includes Hoover Dam.]

Kwak, Young Hoon; Walewski, John; Sleeper, Dana; AND Sadatsafavi, Hessam

2014 12.4453 What can we learn from the Hoover Dam project that influenced modern project management? *International Journal of Project Management*, 32(2) (February): 256-264.

Kwon, Karen

2015 12.6022 Challenges meeting US-Mexico treaty obligations; agreements between the US and Mexico in regard to the Colorado River. *In: Law of the Colorado River : April 30-May 1, 2015, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

L

La Rue, E. C. [La Rue, Eugene Clyde] [LaRue, E. C.[68]]

1916 12.2877 Colorado River. *Utah Society of Engineers, Monthly Journal*, 2(1) (January): 3-18.

1916 12.787 Colorado River and its utilization. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 395*, 231 pp., 25 plates.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 37| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-14| **FARQUHAR 96** FQ3:78 FQ5:106 FQ6:WS395, WS395a FQ9:WS395, WS395a FQ11:549 FQ12:594 GUIDON 384

1917 12.3269 [Discussion.] *In:* Townsend, C. McD. (Chairman), *et al.*, Final report of the Special Committee on Floods and Flood Prevention. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 81: 1286-1288. [The paper by Townsend *et al.* does not make reference to subjects pertinent to this bibliography, *Transactions*, 81: 1218-1310, with Discussions, 1235-1310. Committee: C. McD. Townsend, John A. Bensel, T. G. Dabney, J. B. Lippincott, Daniel W. Mead, J. A. Ockerson, Arthur T. Safford, Charles Saville, F. L. Sellew, C. E. Grunsky.]

---

[68] Often cited as "LaRue" but the author's own usage is "La Rue".

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

1919 12.788 Colorado River flood control by storage; reservoirs at available sits would so cut the flood at Yuma as to safeguard the Imperial Valley—water-power and irrigation opportunities—a hundred more gaging stations needed. *Engineering News-Record*, 82(10) (March 6): 456-461. [Includes Glen Canyon site above Lees Ferry.]

1922 *12.4582* Tentative plan for the construction of a 780-foot rock-fill dam, on the Colorado River, at Lee [*sic*] Ferry, Arizona. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Proceedings*, 48: 835-852. [Lees Ferry. Also includes remarks on other dam sites in Marble Canyon and Grand Canyon and the Boulder Canyon Project.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ6:138 [offprint]

1923 *12.4583* Tentative plan for the construction of a 780-foot rock-fill dam, on the Colorado River, at Lees Ferry, Arizona. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 86: 200-267. [La Rue's paper pp. 200-217, followed by discussions (pp. 218-267) by C. R. F. Coutlee (pp. 218-219), H. B. Muckleston (pp. 219-221), F. A. Noetzli (pp. 221-228), Kirk Bryan (pp. 228-245), J. C. Stevens (pp. 245-246), J. H. Quinton (pp. 246-249), Ernest H. Baldwin (pp. 249-250), C. S. Jarvis (pp. 250-252), Samuel Fortier (pp. 252-256), L. F. Harza (pp. 256-258), and I. Gutman (p. 258); and reply by E. C. La Rue (pp. 259-267).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:135 [offprint]

1923 *12.4584* [Reply to comments on discussions of "Tentative plan for the construction of a 780-foot rock-fill dam, on the Colorado River, at Lees Ferry, Arizona".] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 86: 259-267.

1924 12.4585 Survey Colorado dam site. *Engineering News-Record*, 93 (September 18): 479.

1925 12.789 Water power and flood control of Colorado River below Green River, Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 556*, 176 pp., 79 plates.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 37| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-14| **FARQUHAR 97** FQ1:62 FQ5:107-107e FQ8:WS556 FQ9:WS556, WS556a FQ9A:WS556 FQ11:553 FQ12:596 GUIDON 385

La Rue, E. C., AND Holbrook, G. F.

1925 12.4586 A report on water supply. *In:* La Rue, E. C., Water power and flood control of Colorado River below Green River, Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 556*, Appendix A, pp. 101-123.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 63| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-55|

La Rue and Jakobsen Consulting Engineers

1927 *12.2003* *Report on Marble Gorge Dam site (Glen Canyon Reservoir site), Colorado River, Arizona.* Los Angeles: La Rue and Jakobsen Consulting Engineers, *for* Colorado River Commission of Arizona, 26 pp., 7 plates. [This pertains to the dam site at Mile 4.4.]

LaBianca, Margaret B.

2010 12.2308 Growing water demand brings interests together for Yuma desalting plant pilot run. *Water Resources Committee Newsletter* (American Bar Association, Section of Environment, Energy and Resources), 12(2) (January): 22-25.

LaBounty, J. F.

2002 12.1598 Using water quality data to assist reservoir management. *LakeLine* (North American Lake Management Society), 21(4) (February): 29-33.

Lachman, Beth E.; Resetar, Susan A.; Kalra, Nidhi; Schaefer, Agnes Gereben; AND Curtright, Aimee E.

2016 12.10415 *Water management, partnerships, rights, and market trends : an overview for army installation managers.* Santa Monica, California: RAND Corporation, 360 pp. [Colorado River throughout (but note there are also a few references to the Colorado River of Texas).]

Ladd, Gary

2013 12.3858 Glen Canyon Dam: Construction 1963 and reconstruction 1983. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 217-221.

2021 12.9724 Lake Powell calculations + conversions. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(3) (Fall): 10-13. [Includes remarks pertaining to Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon, including water calculations and silting; and a "wildcard fact" comparing the rate of expansion of the universe to the incision rate of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Lahmers, Timothy, AND Eden, Susanna

2018 12.7670 Water and irrigated agriculture in Arizona. *Arroyo* (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Center), 2018: 1-16 [entire issue].

Laing, Katharine

1930 12.9715 Topic No. 8.—Facts regarding Boulder Dam. *As a part of:* Minutes of Women's Public Information Committee meeting Held at Warsaw, Ind., January 19, 1928. *From:* Exhibit No. 1012. (Exhibit No. 1012 contains minutes of various national sections and committees of the National Electric Light Association.) *In:* Utility Corporations; letter from the Chairman of the Federal Trade Commission transmitting in response to Senate Resolutions Nos. 83 and 112 Exhibits 718 to 1434 to accompany Part 3, Senate Document 92, 70th Congress, 1st Session; filed with the Secretary of the Senate November 12, 1929. *U.S. 70th Congress, 1st Sessoin, Senate Document 92, Part 3 (Exhibits)*, pp. 626-628.

Lake, Copeland

NO DATE	12.1548	Huge trailer hauls penstock pipe at Boulder Dam. *In: The story of the Boulder Dam. Volume Five.* New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co., pp. 7-8.
NO DATE	12.790	Construction of the Hoover Dam; compressed air plays a part of vital importance in this huge undertaking. *In: The story of the Hoover Dam.* Las Vegas: Nevada Publications, pp. 54-60. [*Ca.* 1988.] [Reprinted in facsimile from collected articles in *Compressed Air Magazine*, 1931-1935.]
NO DATE	12.791	Huge trailer hauls penstock pipe at Boulder Dam. *In: The story of the Hoover Dam.* Las Vegas: Nevada Publications, pp. 129-130. [*Ca.* 1988.] [Reprinted in facsimile from collected articles in *Compressed Air Magazine*, 1931-1935.]
1932	12.1501	Construction of the Hoover Dam; compressed air plays a part of vital importance in this huge untertaking. *Compressed Air Magazine*, 37 (June): 3834-3839.
1932	12.1502	Construction of the Hoover Dam; compressed air plays a part of vital importance in this huge untertaking. *In: The story of the Hoover Dam. Volume Two.* New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co., pp. 33-38.
1934	12.1549	Huge trailer hauls penstock pipe at Boulder Dam. *Compressed Air Magazine*, 39 (October): 4549-4550.
1936	12.7142	Boulder Dam officially completed. *Compressed Air Magazine*, 41 (April): 4998-4999.

Lake Havasu City (Arizona)

2020	12.9096	*Water Conservation Plan : Lake Havasu City, Arizona : 2020 update : approved by Lake Havasu City Council on December 10, 2019.* [No imprint], SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [89 pp. total].

Lamb, Tazewell H. [Lamb, Taze]

1938	12.3891	Master of the Colorado. *Desert Magazine*, 1(6) (April): 18-20. [Albert Sharrow, watermaster's office, Hoover Dam.]
1938	12.3900	Water for a desert empire. *Desert Magazine*, 2(1) (November): 22-24.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Lamb, Taze [Lamb, Tazewell H.], **AND Lamb, Jessie**

1940 12.3904 They're bringing water to Gila Valley. *Desert Magazine*, 3(3) (January): 22-25. [Diversion from Imperial Dam.]

Lampe, Les; Way, C. T.; AND Rinne, William E.

2008 12.1942 Looking around the bend; seven states search for sustainable ways to augment the Colorado River system. *Water Environment and Technology*, 20(8): 58-.

Lampert, Murray A.; Warfield, George; Rosenblum, Bruce; Parmenter, Robert; Ramberg, Edward G.; AND Rose, Albert

1966 *12.7540* Don't dam the Grand Canyon! *Science*, 153 (September 2): 1058. [Letter in reply to Carter (1966, ITEM NO. 12.5904).]

Lane, Donel J.

1966 *12.8799* Statement of Donel J. Lane, Executive Secretary, State Water Resources Board, State of Oregon. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1144-1151.

Lane, E. W.

1931 12.2172 Memorandum to Chief Designing Engineer. Subject: Report on hydraulic model experiments for the design of Hoover Dam spillways. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Memorandum 263*, 74 pp.

1933 12.6916 Hydraulic model tests for Boulder Dam spillways. *Engineering News-Record*, 111 (August 10): 155-159.

1933 12.2173 Hydraulic model experiments for the design of the Hoover Dam. Book 1. Results of visual tests on preliminary spillway types. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Hydraulic Laboratory Report 1.3* (*U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Memorandum 322*), 55+ pp. [126 pp. total].

1933 12.2174 Hydraulic model experiments for the design of Hoover Dam. Book 2. Results of visual tests on semifinal and final designs. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Hydraulic Laboratory Report HYD 2.1* (*U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Memorandum 335*), 36+ pp. [127 pp. total].

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

1933	12.2171	Hydraulic model experiments for the design of the Boulder Dam. Book 3. Quantitative results on the flow in the spillway channels and spillway tunnels. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Laboratory Report HYD 2.3* (*U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Memorandum 347*), 54+ pp. [108 pp. total].
1945	12.2547	[Discussion of "Future of Lake Mead and Elephant Butte Reservoir" by J. C. Stevens.] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 71: 1312-1315.
1952	12.3421	(COMPILER) Sediment problems on irrigation projects in the United States. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Hydraulic Laboratory Report Hyd-357*, 13 [17] pp.

Lane, Franklin K.

1915	12.2490	The nation's pride. *National Geographic Magazine*, 28(6) (December): 589-606. [Irrigation.]
1916	12.5792	Report of the Secretary of the Interior. *In:* [Wilson, Woodrow], *The abridgment 1915 : containing the annual message of the President of the United States to the two houses of Congress, 64th Congress, 1st Session : with reports of departments and selections from accompanying papers. Volume II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1031-1218. [See "Protection of Lands and Property in Imperial Valley, California", pp. 1153-1155.]

Langbein, Walter B.

1945	12.2538	[Discussion of "Future of Lake Mead and Elephant Butte Reservoir" by J. C. Stevens.] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 71: 1277-1280.
1959	12.4581	Water yield and reservoir storage in the United States. *U.S. Geological Survey Circular 409*, 5 pp.
1975	12.792	WRD Historical Note 1. L'Affaire LaRue. *WRD Bulletin* (U.S. Geological Survey, Water Resources Division), (April/June): 6-14.
1983	12.5885	L'Affaire LaRue. *Journal of the West*, 22(2) (April): 39-47.

Langlois, Krista

2017	12.7446	Busting the big one. Activists claim that decommissioning Glen Canyon Dam will save water and restore a wild canyon. Are they right? *High Country News*, (September 4): 18-19. [Includes Lake Mead.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Langmead, Donald

2009	12.2262	*Icons of American architecture : from the Alamo to the World Trade Center.* Westport, Connecticut: Greenwood Press, 2 volumes, 632 pp. (Greenwood Icons series.) [See "Hoover Dam, Colorado River, Nevada/Arizona", Vol. 1.]

Larkin, Edgar L.

1906	12.4611	P.S. *From:* Anonymous, "Our Mountain Top Professor". *In:* Nautilus News [SECTION]. *The Nautilus* (Holyoke, Massachusetts), (July): 1. [Regarding Professor [Edgar L.] Larkin. "P.S.—A note just came from Professor Larkin which says: 'Am in an exciting place, in a post office in Mexico. Just in front of the post office hundreds of men are building the levee higher. The mighty Colorado river is miles out of its course. Towns are in danger. Will write an account for *Nautilus* when I get home. The Salton Sea is rising at a fearful rate. It is seventy miles long and forty wide. All Southern California may have a change of climate—time only will tell. Have been in the great earthquake debris at Brawley, yesterday, near Mexico.'" (ENTIRE POSTSCRIPT).] [The reference to the "great earthquake" is to the San Francisco earthquake; an article by Larkin in this issue, about the earthquake there, does not fall within the scope of this bibliography. An article on the Salton Sea in later issues of *The Nautilus* has not been located. Also note: a photographic portrait of Larkin appears on the cover of this July issue.]
1906	12.5704	The new Salton Sea. Vast geological and alluvial changes in the Southwest. Turning aside the Colorado River into the ancient Salton Sink. *The Open Court*, 20(9) (September): 513-522.
1906	12.7566	Wonderful new inland sea. *Cosmopolitan Magazine*, 41(6) (October): 637-642. [Salton Sea.]
1907	12.2648	Conquest of river and sea. *The Open Court*, 21(1) (January) (608): 22-32.
1907	12.9653	Wonderful new inland sea. *Mining Reporter* (Denver), 55(2) (January 10): 30. [Reprinted from *Cosmopolitan* (Larkin, 1907, ITEM NO. 12.7566).]
1907	12.2920	Conquest of river and sea; thrilling account of the building of the great dam to check the Colorado River. *Popular Mechanics*, 9(3) (March): 311-315. [Reprinted from *The Open Court* (Larkin, 1906, ITEM NO. 12.5704).]
1907	12.2632	A thousand men against a river; the engineering victory over the Colorado River and the Salton Sea. *The World's Work* (New York), 13(5) (March): 8606-8610. [Includes "Editors' Note", p. 8610, pertaining to another break.]

Larsen, M. C.

2014	12.4474	Global change and water availability and quality: Challenges ahead. *In:* Ahuja, Satinder (ed.), *Comprehensive water quality and purification. Volume 1.* Amsterdam: Elsevier, pp. 11-20. [Includes Colorado River.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Larson, E. O., AND Jacobson, C. B.

1954	12.9948	Statement of E. O. Larson, Regional Director, Region 4, Bureau of Reclamation, Salt Lake City, Utah, accompanied by C. B. Jacobson, Project Engineer, Colorado River Storage Project. *In: Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Eighty-third Congress, Second Session, on S. 1555, A Bill to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : June 28, 29, 30, July 1, 2, and 3, 1954.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 66-117. [Principally Upper Basin, but includes remarks on basin-wide issues.]

Larson, Elizabeth K.; Grimm, Nancy B.; Gober, Patricia; AND Redman, Charles L.

2005	12.2602	The paradoxical ecology and management of water in the Phoenix, USA[,] metropolitan area. *In:* Zalewski, Maciej, Harper, David M., and Robarts, Richard D. (eds.), Proceedings of the International UNESCO Workshop, “Aquatic Habitats in Integrated Urban Water Management”, within the framework of the International Hydrological Programme (IHP) and the Man and the Biosphere (MAB) Programme, 18-20 September 2005, Łódź, Poland. *International Journal of Ecohydrology and Hydrology*, 5(4): 287-296. [Includes Colorado River apportionment and distribution issues.]

Larson, Rhett B.

2012	12.6054	Innovation and international commons: The case of desalination under international law. *Utah Law Review*, 2012(2): 759-813.

Larson, Rhett B., AND Payne, Brian

2017	12.7430	Unclouding Arizona’s water future. *Arizona State Law Journal*, 49(2) (Summer): 465-512.

LaRue, E. C. *see* **La Rue, E. C.**

Las Vegas (City of), Planning and Development Department

2007	12.4838	“Water, water everywhere nor any drop to drink”. *. . . and another thing* (City of Las Vegas, Planning and Development Department), (2nd Quarter): 1-4 [entire issue]. [Includes Hoover Dam and Colorado River.] [Ellipsis is part of serial title.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Las Vegas Chamber of Commerce

NO DATE 12.1635 *Boulder Dam, Las Vegas and Boulder City, Nevada.* [No imprint], folded brochure. [1930s.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:513

Las Vegas Four, US West Coast Betans

2006 12.2141 The Hoover Dam—a modern engineering marvel. *In:* Inside Engineering [SECTION]. *The 2125 Betansnews* (Phi Beta Epsilon Fraternity International Official Newsletter), 16 (January):.

Las Vegas Valley Water District, AND Southern Nevada Water Authority

1993 12.4226 *Lower Virgin River project management report in support of water right application nos. 54077, 57643 and 58591.* [Las Vegas]: Las Vegas Valley Water District, and Southern Nevada Water Authority, separately paginaged sections [46 pp. total].

Lascurain Fernandez, Carlos Felipe

2001 12.3212 *The performance of the Mexico-United States environmental regime: Managing the water of the Rio Grande and the Colorado River.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Essex, United Kingdom.

2009 12.3355 *The performance of the Mexico-U.S. environmental regime: Managing the water of the Rio Grande and the Colorado River.* Saarbrücken, Germany: VDM Verlag, 248 pp.

Lash, Nikolai

2012 12.3350 Collaboration on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon: A filter of the optimal. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 12-13.

Lasserre, Frédéric

2005 12.2094 *Transferts massifs d'eau : outils de développement ou instruments de pouvoir?* Sainte-Foy, Québec: Presses de l'Université du Québec, 570 pp. (Géographie Contemporaine.) [In French.]

2005 12.4481 Les projets de transferts massifs d'eau en Amérique du Nord. *VertigO* (La revue en sciences de l'environnement), Hors-Série (Université du Québec â Montréal, Institut des sciences de l'environnement), (1), 11 pp. [In French.]

2006 12.8921 Le partage de l'eau dans le monde: un enjeu majeur du XXI^{e} siècle. Sharing water in the world: a major challenge for the 21st century. El reparto del agua en el mundo:

un gran desafío del siglo XXI. *In:* La partage le l'eau (Espagne, Portugal, Maroc). *Mélanges de la Casa de Velázquez* (Paris), New Series, 36(2): 171-183. [Colorado River basin, see p. 176.] [In French, with title also in English and Spanish.]

2015 12.5113 Water in Las Vegas: coping with scarcity, financial and cultural constraints. *City, Territory and Architecture*, 2(11): doi:10.1186/s40410-015-0027-4, [19] pp.

Lauer, Susan

2008 12.4802 U.S.-Mexico border infrastructure: Meeting current needs with an eye to future challenges. *River Report*, (Winter 2008-2009): 1, 4-9. [Includes sidebar, "All-American Canal", p. 7.] [Water and environmental issues.]

2012 12.3537 Minute 319: Building on the past to provide for the future. *River Report*, (Winter 2012-2013): 1, 3-11. [Emendation of U.S.-Mexico Water Treaty of 1944.]

2017 12.9349 *Layperson's guide to the Colorado River delta.* (Sue McClurg, ed.) Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, 24 pp. [Includes all of lower Colorado River.]

Lauten, John H., AND Balcerzak, Richard W.

1976 12.8985 Water utility hydroelectric power development. The Colorado River and California aqueducts require large amounts of power to lift the water over intervening mountains. Replacing pressure reducing valves with power generation facilities, at current oil prices, is economically attractive, but regulatory problems need to be solved, and package generation facilities need to be designed. *American Water Works Association, Journal*, 68(11): 604-605. ("An annual conference paper selected by the Journal".)

Lavoie, Jean Pascal

2013 12.9343 Le «Hoover Dam»; un remède à plusieurs maux. *Constas* (L'Association des Constructeurs de Routes et Grands Travaux du Québec), (24) (June): 50-51. [In French.]

Law and Resource Planning Associates, P.C.

2012 12.7659 *A critical path forward: A QSA Plan B for protecting water rights, the environmkent, and the people of the Imperial Valley.* [No place]: Law and Resource Planning Associates, P.C., 133 pp. + appendices [187 pp. total]. [Quantification Settlement Agreement.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Lawrence, Daniel F.

1991 12.4766 Daniel F. Lawrence. *From:* Interviews with Committee of Fourteen Members. *In:* DeMarsay, Anne, *The Brownell Task Force and the Mexican salinity problem: A narrative chronology of events.* Falls Church, Virginia: Carmarthen Communications, *for* Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Forum, Bountiful, Utah, p. B-5.

Lawrence, J. R.

1940 12.5252 Construction of the Alamo River crossing. *Reclamation Era*, 30(3) (March): 66-68. [All-American Canal.]

1940 12.5258 Temperature control of concrete mixing water in the Imperial Valley. *Reclamation Era*, 30(10) (October): 288-289. [All-American Canal and Coachella Branch.]

1940 12.5261 Construction methods and progress on the Coachella Branch of the All-American Canal. *Reclamation Era*, 30(12) (December): 335-336.

Lawson, L. M.

1915 12.794 Colorado River flood at Yuma. *Engineering News*, 75 (February 3): 246.

1916 12.796 Colorado River conditions this year unprecedented; severe floods in lower sections of stream attributed to discharge of Gila River. *Engineering Record*, 74(12) (September 16): 346.

1916 12.797 The Yuma Project silt problem. *Reclamation Record*, 7(8) (August): 358-359.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 37| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-14|

1916 12.12444 The Yuma Project. *Reclamation Record*, 7(12) (December): 562-563.

1917 12.798 Silt observation at Yuma gauging station. *Reclamation Record*, 8: 240-241.

1950 12.799 River and tide effects, lower Colorado River. *Civil Engineering*, 20(6): 31-33.

Laycock, George

1967 *12.5939* Dam the Big Hole, full speed ahead. *Field and Stream*, 72 (May): 12-16+.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 101| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-9|

Laxalt, Paul

1967 12.9834 Statement of Hon. Paul Laxalt, Governor of the State of nevada, as presented by Pat Head, Administrator, Colorado River Commission of Nevada. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 535-537. [Followed by discussions with Head, pp. 537-543.]

1967 12.9771 Statement of the Honorable Paul Laxalt, Governor of Nevada. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 529-530.

Lazarus, Arthur, Jr.

1967 *12.9840* [Letter to “Congressman [Edwin] Reinecke”, as counsel for the Hualapi Tribe.] *From:* Statement of Claude Mann, legal adviser, New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission; accompanied by David Hale, engineer, New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 555-556. [Pertaining to the proposed Hualapai Dam (Bridge Canyon Dam).]

Le Péchon, J.-Cl., AND Gourdon, G.

2010 12.5746 Compressed-air work is entering the field of high pressures. *Undersea and Hyperbaric Medicine*, 37(4): 193-198. [Lake Mead Intake No. 3, see pp. 193, 196.]

Le Tourneau, François-Michel, AND Engel, Kirsten

2020 12.9003 Water crisis, policy making and the role of academia; an interview with Pr. Kirsten Engel, Charles E. Ares Professor of Law, University of Arizona College of Law and Representative, Arizona House of Representatives, Legislative District 10. *IdeAs* (*Idées d’Amériques*) (Institut des Amériques, Paris), 15, 7716, 6 pp. (doi:10.4000/ideas.7716).

Leach, Richard H.

1957 12.800 The Interstate Compact, water and the Southwest: A case study in compact utility. *Southwestern Social Science Quarterly*, 38: 236-247.

Leake, Stanley A.; Greer, William; Watt, Dennis; AND Weghorst, Paul

2008 12.3793 Use of superposition models to simulate possible depletion of Colorado River water by ground-water withdrawal. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2008-5189*, 25 pp.

Leake, Stanley A.; Owen-Joyce, Sandra J.; AND Heilman, Julian A.

2013 12.3794 Potential depletion of surface water in the Colorado River and agricultural drains by groundwater pumping in the Parker-Palo Verde-Cibola area, Arizona and California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2013-5134*, 13 pp.

Leatherwood, E. O.

1928 12.1823 My objections to the Boulder Dam project. *American Academy of Political and Social Science, Annals*, 135 (Great Inland Water-Way Projects in the United States) (January): 133-140.

Leavenworth, Stuart

2004 12.10034 US may cut water to states: Southwest drought slashes Colorado River flows. *International Rivers and Lakes* (United Nations, Department for Economic and Social Affairs, New York; and Economic Commission for Latin America and the Caribbean, Santiago, Chile), (41) (June): 7-9. [Reprinted from *Sacramento Bee*, 27 April 2004.]

LeBlanc, D. L.

2010 12.7862 Safety zone; Lake Mead intake construction, Lake Mead, Boulder City, NV. *Federal Register*, 75(53) (March 19): 13232-13235. [Temporary Final Rule, regarding construction project for Lake Mead Intake No. 3.] [See also P. J. Hill (2011, ITEM NO. 12.7863).]

LeConte, L. J.

1914 12.2346 [Discussion.] *In:* Cory, Harry T., Irrigation and river control in the Colorado River delta. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 76: 1454-1455.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

1915 12.2347 [Discussion.] *From:* Cory, Harry T., Irrigation and river control in the Colorado River delta. *In:* Cory, H. T., *The Imperial Valley and the Salton Sink.* San Francisco: John J. Newbegin, pp. 1454-1455 [pagination retained from 1914 printing]. [Reprinted from *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 76 (1914).]

Lee, Donna Jean

1989 12.801 *Salinity in the Colorado River basin: A dynamic modelling approach to policy analysis.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Davis, 110 pp.

Lee, G. W., AND Figueroa, R. H.

1962 12.842 (*UNDER DIRECTION OF* W. Don Maughan) *Salinity problems in the lower Colorado River area.* [No place]: Colorado River Board of California (printed by California State Printing Office), 28 pp., 7 plates.

Lee, Heung-no; Lee, Myeong-eun; Kwon, Hyomin; AND Lee, Seungchan [이흥노; 이명은; 권효민; 이승찬]

2019 12.9178 *ABCD* 포용 금융 [ABCD poyong geum-yung] [ABCD inclusive finance]. Seoul: Blockchain Economy Center, 7 pp. [See "VI. 토론 및 추가 문제" [VI. tolon mich chuga munje] [Discussion and Further Issues]; specifically, "A. 1935 엔지니어링의 경이, 후버 댐" [A. 1935 enjinieoling-ui gyeong-i, hubeo daem] [A. 1935 Engineering Wonder, Hoover Dam] (p. 6).] [In Korean.]

Lee, K. N.

1974 12.2603 Water and politics in coastal California: the Diablo Canyon experience. *Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists*, 30(2) (February): 29-35. [Includes note of lower Colorado River issues.]

Lee, Landris T., Jr., AND Peterson, Richard W.

2001 12.4179 Underwater geotechnical foundations. *U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Engineer Research and Development Center, Geotechnical and Structures Laboratory, Technical Report TR-01-24*, 145, 67 pp. (Innovations for Navigation Projects Research Program.) [See under "Selected Case Histories": "Lake Mead intake structure", p. 9. (Southern Nevada Water Authority, Lake Mead Intake No. 3.)]

Lee, Lawrence B.

1988 12.1992 Water resource history: A new field for historiography? *Pacific Historical Review*, 57(4) (November): 457-467.

Lee, Roy R.

1935 12.1550 A student’s visit to and conception of the Boulder Canyon Project. *The Bridge of Eta Kappa Nu*, 31(5) (June/July): 10-11, 14.

Lee, Sang-Yong [이상용]

1976 12.6416 세계최초의 다목적댐-콜로라도 강의 Hoover 댐 [segyechoechoui damogjeogdaem-kollolado gang-ui Hooverdaem] [The world’s first multi-purpose dam—the Hoover Dam on the Colorado River]. 과학과 기술 [Kwahak kwa kisul] [*Science and Technology*] (Seoul), 9(4) (83): 48-50. [Article title in Korean and Roman orthography, thus.] [In Korean.]

Lee, Taesam, AND Salas, Jose D.

2006 12.7773 *Record extension of monthly flows for the Colorado River system.* [Fort Collins, Colorado]: Colorado State University, Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 152 pp.

Lee, Taesam; Salas, Jose D.; Prairie, James R.; Frevert, Donald; AND Fulp, Terry [이태삼; 호세 살라스; 제임스 프레리; 도널드 프리버트; 테리 플립]

2010 12.9590 Stochastic simulation models with non-parametric approaches: Case study for the Colorado River basin. *In: Proceedings of the Korea Water Resources Association Conference* / 한국수자원학회:학술대회논문집 [Korea Water Resources Association: Conference Papers], pp. 283-287. [In English, with author names also given in Korean orthography.]

Leech, Harper

1930 12.9714 Exhibit No. 1014. (Exhibit No. 1014 is an article from the Chicago Daily Tribune dated April 5, 1928, as follows:) Great clamor for a United States built Boulder Dam—Los Angeles real estate boom awaits. *In:* Utility Corporations; letter from the Chairman of the Federal Trade Commission transmitting in response to Senate Resolutions Nos. 83 and 112 Exhibits 718 to 1434 to accompany Part 3, Senate Document 92, 70th Congress, 1st Session; filed with the Secretary of the Senate November 12, 1929. *U.S. 70th Congress, 1st Sessoin, Senate Document 92, Part 3 (Exhibits)*, pp. 635-636.

Lehner, Flavio

2017 12.9205 The influence of temperature on runoff efficiency: Implications for streamflow forecasting [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Session 7: Influence of temperature on streamflow. *In: Proceedings of the 2017 Colorado River Hydrology Research Symposium, May 22-*

23, 2017, Springs Preserve, Las Vegas, Nevada. [No place]: Southern Nevada Water Authority, pp. 24-25. [*NOTE*: The contents of this volume comprise retrospective summaries of the symposium. The writer(s) is(are) uncredited, but this bibliography cites this item under the presenter’s name.]

Lellouch, Mark; Hyun, Karen; AND Tognetti, Sylvia

2007 12.3566 *Ecosystem changes and water policy choices: Four scenarios for the lower Colorado River basin to 2050 : a report from Sonoran Institute [and] Island Press.* Washington, D.C.: Island Press, and Tucson: Sonoran Institute, 84 pp.
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2008, ITEM NO. 30.987

Lenart, Melanie

2004 12.7545 Low flow in the Colorado River Basin spurs water shortage discussion among seven states. *Southwest Climate Outlook* (Climate Assessment for the Southwest, and University of Arizona Cooperative Extension), 3(11) (November): 2-4.

2004 12.7546 The future Colorado River: Will it deliver? Rising temperatures will put stress on both supply and demand. *Southwest Climate Outlook* (Climate Assessment for the Southwest, and University of Arizona Cooperative Extension), 3(12) (December): 2-4.

2007 12.7552 Low flow in the Colorado River Basin spurs water shortage discussion among seven states. *In:* Lenart, Melanie, *Global warming in the Southwest : projections, observations and impacts.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Institute for the Study of Planet Earth, Climate Assessment for the Southwest (CLIMAS), pp. 33-35.

2007 12.7553 The future Colorado River: Will it deliver? *In:* Lenart, Melanie, *Global warming in the Southwest : projections, observations and impacts.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Institute for the Study of Planet Earth, Climate Assessment for the Southwest (CLIMAS), pp. 36-38.

Lenhart, W. B.

1932 12.7082 Sand and gravel production at the Hoover Dam. *Rock Products*, 35 (August 27): 7-17.

1932 12.7076 Ready mixed concrete at the Hoover Dam. *Rock Products*, 35 (November 19): 40-45.

Lentz, R. J.

1966 *12.10069* Forester speaks; Grand Canyon controversy. *Parks and Recreation*, 1: 625. [Letter.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 101| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-9|

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

León Gastélum, Alejandra del Carmen

2018 12.8598 Proposición con Punto de Acuerdo por el que se solicita, con toda atención, al Titular de la Secretaría de Relaciones Exteriores que a través de los canales diplomáticos se dejen sin efecto las Actas 319 y 323 de la Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas y, asimismo, al Sr. Presidente de la República se sirva remover al Comisionado de la Sección Mexicana de dicho organismo y designar uno nuevo con un perfil de defensa de la soberanía nacional. *Estados Unidos Mexicanos, Senado de la República, Gaceta del Senado* (LXIV Legislatura, Primer Año de Ejercicio, Primer Período Ordinario), (No. 5, Tomo II): 205-211. [In Spanish.]

2018 12.8016 De la Sen. Alejandra del Carmen León Gastélum, del Grupo Parlamentario del Partido del Trabajo, con punto de acuerdo por el que se requiere a los titulares de la Secretaría de Gobernación y de la Secretaría del Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales instruyan y al titular de la Comisión Nacional del Agua se abstenga de llevar a cabo acciones tendientes a implementar los ilegales acuerdos de entrega de agua a los Estados Unidos de América a cambio de obras de infraestructura en la Cuenca del Río Colorado. *Estados Unidos Mexicanos, Senado de la República, Gaceta del Senado* (LXIV Legislatura, Primer Año de Ejercicio, Primer Período Ordinario), (No. 30, Tomo II): 204-208. [In Spanish.]

Leonhardy, Terrance

1966 *12.8852* [Statement of Terrance Leonhardy, read by T. R. Martin.] *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 1629. [Martin: ". . . I appear in place of Mr. Terrance Leonhardy, Country Director for Mexico [State Department], who was unexpectedly unable to meet this schedule, and I will read his statement."]

Leopold, Luna B.

1945 12.2535 [Discussion of "Future of Lake Mead and Elephant Butte Reservoir" by J. C. Stevens.] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 71: 1258-1262.

1959 12.3572 Probability analysis applied to a water-supply problem. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 410*, 18 pp. [Colorado River.]

1960 12.2555 Water and the Southwest. *Landscape*, 10(1) (Fall): 27-31.

1960 12.2556 Water and the arid zone of the United States. *In:* The problems of the arid zone. *UNESCO Symposium on Arid Zone Research, Volume 18*, pp. 395-399.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

1966 12.2557 Our water resource conservation in an industrial economy. *Interpace Technical Journal* (International Pipe and Ceramics Corporation, East Orange, New Jersey), 3(1): 11-14.

1991 12.10371 Closing remarks. *In:* [National Research Council], Commission on Geosciences, Environment, and Resources, Water Science and Technology Board, Committee to Review the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Colorado River ecology and dam management : proceedings of a symposium, May 24-25, 1990, Santa Fe, New Mexico.* Washington, D.C.: National Academy Press, pp. 254-260.

Leopold, Luna B., AND Maddock, Thomas, Jr.

1954 12.804 *The flood controversy : big dams, little dams, and land management.* New York: Ronald Press Co., 278 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 37| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-15|

Leopold, Madelyn

1965 *12.8763* Statement of Miss Madelyn Leopold, Washington, D.C. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 848-850.

1965 *12.5940* Disillusioning dams and the value of beauty. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, (October): 12.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-16|

[Leopold, Madelyn, *et al.*]

1970 *12.5941* The Canyon in Congress. *In:* Braun, Ernest, *Grand Canyon of the living Colorado.* San Francisco: Sierra Club, and New York: Ballantine Books, pp. 108-111. [Excerpt from hearings before House Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation, August 1965.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-16|

Léotard, Jacques

1907 12.6666 Chronique géographique et coloniale. *Société de Géographie et d'Études Coloniales de Marseille, Bulletin*, 30(2/4) (Trimestres 2-4, 1906): 303-372. [See p. 361, brief remarks on Colorado River flooding in the Salton Sink.] [In French.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Lepley, Ben, AND Schwarz, A.

2017 12.7641 Solar river—a plan to power the CAP canal with solar power, leveraging current easements and boundaries and replacing coal power [ABSTRACT]. *In: Proceedings of the 2017 UCOWR/NIWR Annual Conference : "Water in a Changing Environment" : June 13-15, 2017, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, CO*, p. 129. [Central Arizona Project.] [Universities Council on Water Resources. The National Institutes for Water Resources.]

Lesch, George H.

1978 12.4017 Arizona wells to help supply water to Mexico. *The Johnson Drillers Journal* (Universal Oil Products Co., Johnson Division, St. Paul, Minnesota), (March/April): 1-3.

Leshy, John

1997 12.9414 John Leshy, solicitor, U.S. Department of the Interior. *From:* Federal and State Issues After the Compact: Then and Now. *In: 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 34-36. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997*.]

Leslie, Mark

2012 12.4270 Water hazard; for Vegas-area superintendents, water—or a lack of it—drives virtually every decision they make in the management of their golf courses. *GCM* (Golf Course Management, Golf Course Superintendents Association of America), 80(1) (January): 44-54.

LeTourneau, R. G.

1960 12.3295 *Mover of men and mountains.* Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey: Prentice-Hall, 282 pp. [Autobiography.]

1967 12.3296 *Mover of men and mountains : the autobiography of R. G. LeTourneau.* Chicago: Moody Press, 290 pp.

1972 12.3297 *Mover of men and mountains : the autobiography of R. G. LeTourneau.* Chicago: Moody Press, new ed., 296 pp.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Leu, Matthias; Hanser, Steven E.; AND Knick, Steven T.

2008	12.3091	The human footprint in the West: A large-scale analysis of anthropogenic impacts. *Ecological Applications*, 18(5) (July): 1119-1139.

Leveritt, John A.

1946	12.5274	How to sidetrack a river; diversion channel solves Davis Dam problem. *Reclamation Era*, 32(6) (June): 124-125, back cover.

Levers, Lucia; Schwabe, Kurt; Skaggs, Todd H.; AND Story, D. [Story, S. Drew]

2019	12.8601	Salton Sea solutions: Water markets [ABSTRACT]. *In: Proceedings of the 2019 UCOWR/NIWR Annual Water Resources Conference, June 11-13, 2019, Snowbird, Utah.* [No place]: Universities Council on Water Resources, and the National Institutes for Water Resources, p. 20.

Levers, Lucia; Story, S. Drew; AND Schwabe, Kurt

2020	12.9049	Boons or boondoggles: An assessment of the Salton Sea water importation options. Importing ocean water from the Sea of Cortés to the Salton Sea would be substantially more expensive than leasing agricultural water from the Imperial Valley and transferring it to the Salton Sea. *California Agriculture*, (April/June): 73-79.

Levey, Bert J.

1945	12.9126	Everlasting . . . civil engineering. *Illinois Technograph* (University of Illinois, College of Engineering students), (January): cover, frontispiece (legends on contents page), 9-11. ["This article is intended mainly to give the high school student an inkling of information on what the Department of Civil Engineering is like at the University of Illinois, what type of professors he might expect to have, and what civil engineering is like itself." (p. 9) See photo, "Boulder Dam", p. 10.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Levy, Tom

1997	12.9448	Tom Levy, General Manager, Coachella Valley Water District. *From:* California: An Intrastate Transfer Proposal. *In: 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 160-162. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997*.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Lewellen, Michael

1997 12.6684 Michael Lewellen, Denver Water, Denver, Colorado. *From:* Approaches to More Effective Basin Management; Stakeholder Perspectives [SECTION]. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, *Colorado River Basin management study : a report to the Bureau of Reclamation, April 1997 : final report.* (Tom Moody, Project Manager.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 72-73. [Includes remarks on whole basin.]

Lewis, A. A.

1938 12.1324 Laguna Dam; Yuma Project, Arizona-California. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, *Dams and control works : a description of representative storage and diversion dams and high-pressure reservoir outlet works constructed by the Bureau of Reclamation.* (Russell Kimball, Percy I. Taylor, and William E. Warne, eds.) Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 2nd ed., pp. 136, 152-156.

Lewis, Andrea

1999 12.6187 (FACILITATOR) “Empujando el Sobre.” *In: Las actas del taller : aspectos del agua en la región fronteriza de la cuenca del Río Colorado : Araiza Inn Mexicali, Baja California, 18 y 19 de Noviembre, 1999 : presentado por CREAS, CECARENA-ITESM-Guaymas, Defenders of Wildlife, National Audubon Society, Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment, and Security, y Pronatura-Sonora.* Oakland, California: Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment and Security, pp. 21-23. [In Spanish.]

Lewis, Michael E., AND Torbenson, Craig L.

1990 12.2503 Cultural antecedents of J. W. Powell’s arid lands report. *Journal of Geography*, 89(2) (March): 74-80.

Lewis, Robert K.; Field, Bob; AND Hughes, John A.

1966 *12.8818* Statement of Robert K. Lewis, President, Tri-County Conservancy District; accompanied by Bob Field, Manager, and John A. Hughes, attorney. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1280-1288.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

Lewis, W. W.

1922 12.4621 Rapport sur le transport de courant a haute tension. *In:* L’Union des Syndicats de l’Électricité (ed.), *Construction et Exploitation des Grands Réseaux de Transport d’Énergie Électrique a Très Haute Tension : compte-rendu des travaux de la conférence internationale tenue à Paris du 21 au 26 novembre 1921 : établi par M. Jean Tribot Laspière.* Paris: L’Union des Syndicats de l’Électricité, pp. 579-633. [See in section, “Liste des réseaux existants” (p. 615 and following), specifically, p. 617, regarding forecasted work of the Southern California Edison Company, “On procède à une extension rapide de ce réseau, qui transportera en fin de compte de l’énergie captée sur le fleuve Colorado dans l’Arizona jusqu’à Los Angeles, couvrant ainsi un de distance de 800 kilomètres.” (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In French.]

1937 12.7145 Boulder Dam power development. *Mines Magainze*, 27 (April): 8-13, 15.

Lewis, William M., Jr.

2003 12.5116 (ED.) *Water and climate in the western United States.* Boulder, Colorado: University Press of Colorado, 294 pp., plates.

Lewis, Wilma A.

2010 12.7527 Public Land Order No. 7743; Partial revocation of five Secretarial Orders for reclamation project purposes on the Colorado River, California. *Federal Register*, 75(121) (June 24): 36118-36119.

Leydet, François

1965 *12.8764* Statement of Francois Leydet, author of the book, “Time and the River Flowing”. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 850-859.

Lhotak, John

2017 12.9193 Overview of data and models used to develop 24-MS and MTOM inputs [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Session 1: Data and models used in seasonal streamflow forecasts. *In: Proceedings of the 2017 Colorado River Hydrology Research Symposium, May 22-23, 2017, Springs Preserve, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [No place]: Southern Nevada Water Authority, p. 3. [MS-24: 24-month study. MTOM: Mid-Term (Probabilistic) Operations Model.] [*NOTE*: The contents of this volume comprise retrospective summaries of the symposium. The writer(s) is(are) uncredited, but this bibliography cites this item under the presenter’s name.]

2017 12.9197 Advancing flow prediction using the Hydrologic Ensemble Forecast Service (HEFS) model [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Session 3: Improving mid-term meteorologic forcing. *In: Proceedings of the 2017 Colorado River Hydrology Research Symposium, May 22-23, 2017, Springs Preserve, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [No place]: Southern Nevada Water Authority, p. 12. [Used in river flow modeling in Colorado River Basin.] [*NOTE*: The contents of this volume comprise retrospective summaries of the symposium. The writer(s) is(are) uncredited, but this bibliography cites this item under the presenter’s name.]

Li, Kui Shi; Takashi, Mitsui; AND Duhme, Ruben [李魁士; 三井 隆; Duhme, Ruben]

2016 12.7601 隧道鑽掘機 與 潛盾 之技術演進 [suìdào zuān jué jī yǔ qián dùn zhī jìshù yǎnjìn]. [Tunnel boring machine and potential shield technology evolution.] 土木水利（中國土木水利工程學會）[*Tǔmù shuǐlì* (zhōngguó tǔmù shuǐlì gōngchéng xuéhuì) (Taipei)] [*Civil and Water Resources* (Chinese Institute of Civil and Hydraulic Engineering, Taipei)], 43(2) (April): 48-56. [Authors’ names listed in paper in Chinese, Japanese, and Roman orthography, thus.] [See p. 55, note of “Lake Mead Intake Tunnel” (*i.e.* Lake Mead Intake No. 3).] [In Chinese, with abstract also in English; author names in Chinese and Roman orthographies, as shown.]

Liang, Bo, AND Jiang, Xiangcheng [梁波; 姜翔程]

2006 12.6388 水权与水权交易的制度分析—**南加州科**罗拉多河的水资源管理对我国的启示 [Shuǐ quán yǔ shuǐ quán jiāoyì de zhìdù fēnxī — nán jiāzhōu kēluōlāduō hé de shuǐ zīyuán guǎnlǐ duì wǒguó de qǐshì] [An institutional analysis of water rights and water rights transactions: Implications for water resources management in the Colorado River, southern California]. **水利**经济 [*Shuǐlì Jīngjì*] [*Water Economy*] (Nanjing), 24(2) (March): 26-28. [In Chinese.]

Lichtenstein, Grace

1977 12.805 The battle over the mighty Colorado. *New York Times Magazine*, (July 31): 10-13, 25-26, 28, 30-31, 42-43.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 37| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-15|

Liden, Doug

2007 12.3520 La nueva planta de tratamiento de Mexicali beneficia a Estados Unidos. *Boletín del Grupo de Trabajo Regional* (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, San Diego Border Liaison Office, Programa Ambiental Frontera 2012 México-Estados Unidos), (Autumn): 5. [In Spanish.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Lieber, Lisa

2021 12.10109 *Die Geschichte der Projektökonomie Meilensteine und Erfolgsfaktoren.* Master's thesis, Karl-Franzens-Universität Graz, 86 pp. [See particularly section "3.2.1 Hoover-Staudamm" (pp. 32-42).] [In German.]

Lieberman, Marc; McDonald, Cassidy; AND Almonte, Emilio

2021 12.10313 Southwest states facing tough choices about water as the Colorado River diminishes; seven states and 30 Native American tribes lying the Colorado River Basin prepare to make hard choices as water levels plummet due to a 22-year drought. (Sean Kelly, ed.) *Manataba Messenger* (Colorado River Indian Tribes, Parker, Arizona), 9(6) [October 27]: 1-2. ("60 Minutes prime time news show included the Colorado River Indian Tribes Sunday 10/24/2021 www.cbsnews.com".) [Transcript of interview with Brad Udall by Bill Whitaker.] [Publication date not indicated on issue; date taken from URL in online posting of digital version of *Manataba Messenger*.]

Liebert, Mike

1919 12.9960 Statement of Mr. Mike Liebert, of Seely, Calif. *In: All-American Canal in Imperial Valley, Calif. : hearings before the Committee on Irrigation of Arid Lands, House of Representatives, Sixty-sixth Congress, First Session, on the Bill to assist in increasing the productive agricultural area of the Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif., and for other purposes : July 9, 12, and 14, 1919.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 171-175.

1922 12.5597 [Statement of Mike Liebert.] *From:* Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. *In:* Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. *U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142*, pp. 255-257.

Liebhauser, William J. "Joe"

2007 12.4842 William J. "Joe" Liebhauser, SR/WA; Director, Resources Management Office/Regional Realty Officer, Lower Colorado River Region, Bureau of Reclamation. *Right of Way* (International Right of Way Association, Gardena, California), (July/August): 12-15. [Interview as the "Agency Speak" feature in this issue.]

Liggett, James A.

2002 12.3508 What is hydraulic engineering? *Journal of Hydraulic Engineering*, 128(1) (January 1): 10-19. [Includes Hoover Dam and Glen Canyon Dam.]

Lilly, Joseph

1930 12.5502 They’re off at Boulder Dam! *North American Review*, 230(4) (October): 447-452.

1930 12.7000 First stones on Boulder Dam; political currents roil the Colorado. *The Outlook* (New York), 156(7) (October 15): 252-254, 275-276.

Limbaugh, Mark

2006 12.9509 Mark Limbaugh, Assistant Secretary of the Interior for Water and Science. *From:* Developing Shortage Guidelines and Coordinating Reservoir Operations. *In: Colorado River Symposium : Sharing the Risks: Shortage, Surplus and Beyond.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 110-113. [Volume information: Glenn Totten and Sue McClurg, eds.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 28-30, 2005 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2005*.]

2006 12.2579 Regulating non-contract use of Colorado River water in the Lower Basin. *Federal Register*, 71(160) (August 18): 47763-47764.

Lincoln Institute of Land Policy

2019 12.8123 Colorado River Basin issue. *Land Lines* (Lincoln Institute of Land Policy, Cambridge, Massachusetts), (January): 1-49 [entire issue]. [Individual items are cited separately in this bibliography.]

2019 12.9030 Edición sobre la cuenca del río Colorado. *Land Lines* (Lincoln Institute of Land Policy, Cambridge, Massachusetts) [Spanish ed.], (January): 1-49 [entire issue]. [In Spanish.]

Lindgren, David; Davenport, James; Underwood, Dennis B.; George, Michael Patrick; Pearce, Michael J. Gary Hansen; AND Johnson, Robert

2002 12.9481 Opening the Interstate Water Market/Bank for Business [PANEL]. (David Lindgren, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : Coming to Consensus: Sharing the Colorado River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 56-70. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Cooksey-Simmons, LLC. Cover title: *January 30-February 1, 2002 : Colorado River Project : symposium* *proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2002*.]

Lindgren, David; Horn, Andy; Underwood, Dennis; Stapleton, Marueen; AND Robbins, Steve B.

2004 12.9496 California QSA: A Look at the Latest [PANEL]. (David Lindgren, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : The Ties That Bind: Policy and the Evolving Law of the Colorado River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 84-99. [Quantification Settlement Agreement.] [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg and Glenn Totten, eds.; transcript by Cooksey-Simmons, LLC. Cover title: *September 17-19, 2003 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2003*.]

Lindgren, David; Limbaugh, Mark; Rhodes, John J. "Jay"; Colby, Bonnie; AND Hansen, Gary

2008 12.9524 Declining Federal Funding for Projects: Is This Really a New Era? [PANEL]. (David Lindgren, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : The Colorado River Compact at 85 and Changes on the River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 120-133. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 19-21, 2007 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2007*.]

Lindgren, David; MacDonnell, Lawrence; Quinn, Tim; Pearson, Rita; Johnson, Robert; Graff, Thomas; Hansen, Gary; AND Carter, John Penn

1997 11.9525 Water Marketing [PANEL] (David Lindgren, moderator). *In: 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 96-111. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997*.]

Linenberger, Toni Rae

NO DATE 12.1621 (WITH INITIAL ASSISTANCE FROM Leah S. Glaser) *Dams, dynamos, and development: The Bureau of Reclamation's power program and electrification of the West.* [Washington, D.C.?]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 239 pp. [2002.] [Includes Hoover Dam; see also Pernick (2014, ITEM NO. 12.4162).] [Also, regarding proposed Grand Canyon dams, see the sections, "Changing Perceptions About the Environment" and "Environmental Opposition to Reclamation Projects" (pp. 117-122).]

1999 12.1620 Western dams do their part during World War II. *People, Land and Water* (U.S. Department of the Interior), 6(2) (March/April): 88.

Linn, Max

1967 *12.9852* Statement of Max Linn, representing a committee from New Mexico. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 668-670. [Linn represents the Save The Grand Canyon Committee, which includes The Wilderness Society, Wildlife and Conservation Association, New Mexico Ornithological Society, Rio Grande Chapter of the Sierra Club, New Mexico Mountain Club, University of New Mexico Mountaineering Club, Los Alamos Outdoor Association, Albuquerque Veterinarian Association, The Humanist Association, Thunderbird Trailer Club, Albuquerque White Water Club, Sportsman's Legislative Action Committee, and Isaac Walton League [*sic*, Izaak Walton League of America.] [Regarding proposed dams in the Colorado River and the enlargement of the boundaries of Grand Canyon National Park.]

Lippincott, J. B. [Lippincott, Joseph Barlow]

1902 12.2608 Irrigation possibilities of the lower Colorado River. *Forestry and Irrigation*, 8(4) (April): 153-159.

1902 12.5038 The Colorado River. *Out West*, 16(4) (April): 430-434. [Lower Colorado River, with comments on irrigation and reservoirs.]

1903 12.806 Reconnaissance of Colorado River above Needles, California. *U.S. Reclamation Service, 1st Annual Report*, pp. 108-112. (Volume: U.S. 57th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Document 79.) [For reconnaissance below Needles, see Lippincott and Ahren, 1903, ITEM NO. 12.810.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 37| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-15|

1904 12.807 Investigations in California on suspended matter carried by the Colorado River at Yuma. *U.S. Reclamation Service, 2nd Annual Report*, pp. 153-154.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 37| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-15|

1904 12.808 Colorado River. *In:* Newell, F. H. (compiler), Proceedings of First Conference of Engineers of the Reclamation Service; with accompanying papers. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 93*, pp. 168-172.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

1904 12.809 The Yuma Project. *Out West*, 20(6) (June): 505-518.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 37| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-15|

1906 12.9662 Operations of the Reclamation Service in California. *The Pacific Monthly* (Portland, Oregon), 16(3) (September): 384-391. [See "The Yuma Project" (pp. 387-389), with shaded relief map (p. 386).

1912 12.3746 The possibilities of the great Colorado River. *National Land and Irrigation Journal* (Chicago), 6(5) (November): 24-25.

1915 12.3109 Colorado River irrigation and reclamation problems. *Western Engineering* (San Francisco), 5(12) (June): 499-501. ("Address delivered at the Congress of the Inland Waterways Association of California, San Francisco, March 23-25, 1915.")

1920 12.2905 Huge reservoir on Colorado for Imperial Valley; dam 600 ft. high would store 25,000,000 acre-feet for irrigation, flood protection and power. *In:* News of the Week [SECTION]. *Engineering News-Record*, 85(8) (August 19): 380. ("Conference Reported for Engineering News-Record by J. B. Lippincott, Consulting Engineer, Los Angeles.")

1921 12.5821 [Discussion.] *In:* Interstate water conflicts and possible solution; a discussion by representative engineers. *Engineering News-Record*, 86(18) (May 5): 758-759. [Discussion of R. I. Meeker (1921, ITEM NO. 12.861).]

Lippincott, J. B., AND Ahren, Jeremiah

1903 12.810 Reconnaissance of Colorado River below Needles, California. *U.S. Reclamation Service, 1st Annual Report*, pp. 112-129. (Volume: U.S. 57th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Document 79.) [For reconnaissance below Needles, see Lippincott, 1903, ITEM NO. 12.806.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 37| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-15|

Little, Arthur H.

1922 *12.4612* The spirit of the West. *Business* (Burroughs Adding Machine Co., Detroit, Michigan), 3(9) (June): 5-7, 46-49. [See p. 47, reference to Marble Canyon Dam.]

Little, William Martin

1968 *12.5114* *An engineering and economic feasibility study for diversion of Central Arizona Project waters from alternate sites.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 68 pp. + figures.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Littlefield, David, AND Jones, Will

2007 12.6004 *Great modern structures : 100 years of engineering genius.* London: Carlton, 304 pp. [See “Hoover Dam, Colorado River, Arizona/Nevada, USA”.]

Littler, Otto J.

1939 12.5242 Control of water through Lake Mead; Boulder Canyon Project. *Reclamation Era*, 29(8) (August): 194-196.

Living Rivers

2005 12.7415 *The one-dam solution : preliminary report to the Bureau of Reclamation on proposed reoperation strategies for Glen Canyon and Hoover Dam under low water conditions.* Moab, Utah: Living Rivers, Colorado Riverkeeper, 24 pp. [including wraps]. [Glen Canyon Dam, Hoover Dam, Colorado River.]

Living Rivers, AND Glen Canyon Action Network

2001 12.1480 *1% for the Delta : Sustainable Water Project Tour, March 5-15, 2001 : journal and campaign packet, April, 2001.* Scottsdale, Arizona, and Moab, Utah: Living Rivers, and Glen Canyon Action Network, 36 pp. [including wraps].

Llano Blanco, María Obdulia

2019 12.8887 Aguas transfronterizas y cambio climátíco: el caso del Río Colorado. *In:* Ibarra Sarlat, Rosalía (ed.), *Cambio climático y gobernanza : una visión transdiscipllinaria.* México: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Instituto de Investigaciones Jurídicas, pp. 237-257. (Volume: Instituto de Investigaciones Jurídicas, Serie Doctrina Jurídica, Núm. 869.) [In Spanish.]

Lloyd, Sherman P.

1967 12.9817 Statement of Hon. Sherman P. Lloyd, a Representative in Congress from the State of Utah. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 351-353.

Lluria, Mario R.

2017 12.7453 The development and progress of managed aquifer recharge in Arizona: A guide for others to follow [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 49(6), Session 328, doi:10.1130/abs/2017AM-308422. [Central Arizona Project water.]

Lo, Min-Hui, AND Famiglietti, James S.

2013 12.4459 Irrigation in California’s Central Valley strengthens the southwestern U.S. water cycle. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 40(2) (January 28): 301-306.

Loasby, Frank H.

1945 12.4824 As we see it. By the Editor. “The desert shall blossom as the rose. The parched ground shall become a pool.” *The Oriental Watchman and Herald of Health* (Poona, India), 22(11) (November): 1-3 [pagination includes cover]. [Includes Boulder Dam.]

Lobeck, Joyce

2015 12.4930 Yuma’s agriculture community preparing for long water fight. *YumaBIZ* (Yuma County Chamber of Commerce), 1(3) (April): 1, 9.

2015 12.4931 How close to emergency water restrictions are we? *YumaBIZ* (Yuma County Chamber of Commerce), 1(4) (May): 1, 9.

Lobel, Jerry

1965 *12.8769* Statement of Jerry Lobel, Scottsdale, Ariz. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 877-882.

Locher, Fred

1945 12.2175 Tests on 24-inch hollow-jet valve at Boulder Dam. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Hydraulic Laboratory Report 189*, 12+ pp. [33 pp. total].

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Lochhead, James

1997 12.9411 James Lochhead, Executive Director, Colorado Department of Natural Resources. *From:* States' Perspectives 1922: A presentation of papers. *In: 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 27-30. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997*.]

1997 12.9451 The perspective of the State of Colorado in 1922: Did we get what we bargained for? *From:* Appendix C. The States' Perspectives—A Presentation of Papers. *In: 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 184-194. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997*.]

Lochhead, Jim, AND Mulroy, Pat

2017 12.7411 The Colorado River story. *In:* Mulroy, Pat (ed.), *The water problem : climate change and water policy in the United States.* Washington, D.C.: Brookings Institution Press, pp. 69-86.

Lochhead, James; Noble, Douglas; Cohen, Marvin; Getches, David; Lindgren, David; Mutz, Phil; Swan, Bill; AND Jensen, Dallin

1997 12.9426 The Law of the River [PANEL] (James Lochhead, moderator). *In: 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 66-81. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997*.]

Lochhead, James; Plane, David; Rossi, Steve; Beckwith, Drew; AND Hobbs, Gregory J., Jr.

2010 12.9532 Population and Growth: Planning for the Future [PANEL]. (James Lochhead, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : The Colorado River: Building a Sustainable Future.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 38-53. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 16-18, 2009 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2009*.]

Lockwood, Robyn Brinks, AND Spippell, Kelly

2012	12.5093	*Four Point : reading and writing : Intro : English for academic purposes.* Ann Arbor: Michigan ELT (University of Michigan Press). [See "2. Architecture: The Hoover Dam", pp. 39-72.] [Michigan English Language Teaching.]

Lodge, John E.

1940	12.1503	Dare-devil cameraman photographs 90-mile tunnel. *Popular Science Monthly*, 136(1) (January): 76-79, 228.

Loeffler, Jack

2022	12.10060	The Colorado River Compact after a century. *Green Fire Times* (Santa Fe, New Mexico), 14(1) (January/February): 33-35. [Op-Ed.]

Loeffler, M. John

1970	12.1693	Australian-American interbasin water transfer. *Association of American Geographers, Annals*, 60(3) (September): 493-516.

Loeltz, O. J., AND Leake, Stanley A.

1979	12.5527	Relation between proposed developments of water resources and seepage from the All-American Canal, eastern Imperial Valley, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 79-744*, 83 pp. [Includes Coachella Branch of All-American Canal.]

Loeltz, O. J., AND McDonald, C. C.

1969	12.7984	Water consumption in the lower Colorado River valley. *Irrigation and Drainage Division, Journal* (American Society of Civil Engineers), 95(IR1): 65-78. [See also Discussion, 95(IR4): 643-646.]

Loera Alonso, Ángel Rodrigo Jesús

2017	12.6812	El Acta 319 y la adaptación al cambio climático en la cuenca del Río Colorado. Act 319 and adaptation to climate change in the Colorado River basin [ABSTRACT]. *In: Programa : 6º Simposio Becarios CONACYT en Europa : Parlamento Europeo, Estrasburgo, Francia.* [Consejo Nacional de Ciencia y Tecnología.] [Strasbourg, France.] [Minute 319.] [In Spanish and English.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Logan, Edward B.

1929	12.3038	Lobbying. *American Academy of Political and Social Science, Annals*, 144(Supplement) (July): 1-91 [entire issue]. [See in “The Public Utility Lobbying Activities” (p. 24 and following); including Boulder Dam.]

Logan, Richard F.

1961	12.811	Post-Columbian developments in the arid regions of the United States of America. *In:* Stamp, L. Dudley (ed.), *A history of land use in arid regions.* Paris: UNESCO (United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organisation), pp. 277-297. (Volume: Arid Zone Research, 17.) [English ed.]
1961	12.8041	Mise en valeur postcolombienne des régions arides aux États-Unis d’Amérique. *In:* Stamp, L. Dudley (ed.), *Histoire de l’utilisation des terres des régions arides.* Paris: UNESCO (Organisation des Nations Unies pour l’éducation, la science et la culture, pp. 305-326. (Volume: Recherches sur la Zone Aride, 17.) [French ed.] [In French.]

Lohman, Loretta Cecilia

1996	12.812	*The salt connection: Fighting for states’ rights over water in the Colorado River basin.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Denver, 373 pp.

Lomelí, Antonio V.

1903	12.3237	San Diego, Cal. (Informe general correspondiente al año de 1902, enviado por el Cónsul de México, D. Antonio V. Lomelí.) *Mexico. Secretaría de Relaciones Exteriores, Boletín Oficial*, 15(4) (February 15): 238-246. [See p. 243.] [In Spanish.]

Long, J. F.

1949	12.5517	*Laboratory tests of concrete cores extracted from the Nevada Spillway drainage tunnel in April and May 1943, Hoover Dam, Boulder Canyon Project.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

LongReed, William

2022	*12.10086*	Threats to the Little Colorado River. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 35(3) (Fall): 18-19. [Big Canyon Storage Project.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Longsworth, Steve A.; Vanter, Ellen K. van de; AND Alwin, Sidney H.

1998 12.7390 (COMPILERS) Activities of the Water Resources Division in Arizona, 1996-97. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 98-185*, 91 pp.

Lontz, Mary Belle

1997 12.814 *Boulder Dam builders.* [Milton, Pennsylvania]: M. B. Lontz, 150 pp. [Xerographically reproduced; privately distributed.] [Historical, genealogical and bibliographical resource.]

Loomis, John B.; Quattlebaum, Katherine; Brown, Thomas C.; AND Alexander, Susan J.

2003 12.7612 Expanding institutional arrangements for acquiring water for environmental purposes: Transactions evidence for the western United States. *Water Resources Development*, 19(1): 21-28.

Lopez, Manuel, Jr.

1979 12.2293 The Colorado River and current water policy. *In:* Isaacson, Morton S., and Fall, Theresa C. (eds.), Report on Conference on Western Water Issues held at the California Institute of Technology, 17-18 May 1979. *California Institute of Technology, Environmental Quality Laboratory, Memorandum 22*, pp. 59-64.

López Badilla, Gustavo; Romero Samaniego, Elizabeth; Toledo Perea, Sandra Luz; García Castrellón, Miriam M.; AND Gamero Ríos, Luis A.

2014 12.6439 Electronic system to save water due to their decrease in Mexicali by the coating of the All American canal in USA. *Científica* (Instituto Politécnico Nacional México), 18(1) (January/March): 39-44. [Also with abstract in Spanish.] [All-American Canal.]

Lopez Zamora, Emelio

1962 12.815 El conflicto internacional del Rio Colorado. *Revista Universitaria* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), Año 1, Volume 2, (Mayo-Junio): 19-44. [In Spanish.]

1963 12.816 La contaminación de las aguas del Río Colorado: Un conflicto internacional. *Política*, (March 1): 3-13. [In Spanish.]

1963 12.817 La reforma agraria en Baja California: Sus antecedents y problemas fundamentales. *Política*, (March 1): 14-23. [In Spanish.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Lorah, William L.

1974 12.4235 Constraints on water development by the appropriation doctrine. *Hydrology and Water Resources in Arizona and the Southwest*, 4: 159-162.

Lord, C. B.

1933 12.7108 Welding pipes 30 feet in diameter for Boulder Dam. *American Machinist*, 77 (December 20): 805-808.

Lord, William B.; Booker, James F.; Getches, David H.; Harding, Benjamin L.; Kenney, Douglas S.; AND Young, Robert A.

1995 12.1647 Managing the Colorado River in a severe sustained drought: An evaluation of institutional options. *Water Resources Bulletin*, 31(5) (October): 939-944.

1995 12.4427 Managing the Colorado River in a severe sustained drought: An evaluation of institutional options. *In:* The Powell Consortium, *Severe sustained drought : managing the Colorado River system in times of water shortage.* [Tucson, Arizona]: Powell Consortium, pp. 939-944. (Powell Consortium Issue No. 1.) [Facsimile reprint of article in *Water Resources Bulletin*, 31(5) (October 1995), retaining original pagination. For citation of complete issue see Powell Consortium (1995, ITEM NO. 12.4414).]

Los Angeles (City of), California; AND Pasadena (City of), California [AND Glendale (City of), California] [AND Burbank (City of), California]

1933 12.6116 Appendix 9. (Not a government contract). Boulder Canyon Project. Form of contract for generation and transmission of power; the City of Los Angeles and the City of Pasadena (Glendale) (Burbank). *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 275-288. [Exhibit A omitted.]

Los Angeles Colorado River Association

1952 12.818 *California and the Colorado River.* Los Angeles: Los Angeles Colorado River Association.

Los Angeles Department of Water and Power

1928 12.819 *Data on available water supply and future requirements of Los Angeles and the metropolitan area.* Los Angeles: Los Angeles Department of Water and Power.

1936 12.1630 Boulder power inaugural, Los Angeles, October 9, 1936. *Intake* (Los Angeles Department of Water and Power), 13(10) (October, Souvenir Number): 1-24 [including wraps]. [Entire number.]

1960 *12.10395* *Bridge Canyon development, Colorado River Basin : application for license before the Federal Power Commission, Project #2272, January 1960*.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-16|

1986 12.3517 The Boulder Canyon Project; 50th anniversary of Hoover/Boulder Dam. *Power Engineering Review* (IEEE, Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers), 6(10) (October): cover, 1, 3-6. ("Information supplied by the Los Angeles Department of Water and Power. A summary of the articles in the October 1936 'Intake.'" [see ITEM NO. 12.1630 (Los Angeles Department of Water and Power, 1936)].) [*NOTE*: Cover photo, "View of the Boulder/Hoover Dam on the Colorado River", is printed in reverse. See letter from Benedict R. Radecki and editorial response, 7(2) (February 1987): 8 (ITEM NO. 12.3518).]

Louis, Guy

1978 12.1632 The IWW and the Boulder Canyon Project: The final death throes of American syndicalism. *Nevada Historical Society Quarterly*, 21(1) (Spring): cover, 2-24. [Industrial Workers of the World.]

Lounsberry, C. E.

1922 12.7198 Report on an engineering investigation on the maintenance of drains on Reclamation Service projects. *Reclamation Record*, 13(1) (January): 1-4. [Includes Yuma Project.]

Love, John A., AND Sparks, Felix L.

1965 *12.8733* Statement of Hon. John A. Love, Governor of the State of Colorado; accompanied by Felix L. Sparks, Director, Colorado Water Conservation Boaard. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 338-363.

Love, John A.; Eckles, Richard T.; AND Sparks, Felix L.

1967 12.9772 Statement of Hon. John A. Love, Governor, State of Colorado, accompanied by Richard T. Eckles, Division of Natural Resources, and Felix L. Sparks, Director, Colorado Water Conservation Board. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and*

Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 531-566.

Love, John A.; Sparks, Felix L.; AND Cornelius, Quincy C.

1966	*12.8787*	Statement of Hon. John A. Love, Governor of the State of Colorado; accompanied by Felix L. Sparks, Director, Colorado Water Conservation Board, and Quincy C. Cornelius, member of the board. In: *Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1041-1084.

Love, John A.; Sparks, Felix L.; AND Eckles, Richard T.

1967	12.9833	Statement of John A. Love, governor of the State of Colorado; accomppanied by Felix L. Sparks, Executive Director, Colorado Water Conservation Boad; and Richard T. Eckles, Director of Natural Resources, State of Colorado. In: *Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 522-535.

Love, Louise

1969	12.7979	Powell’s dream come true. *Reclamation Era*, 55(1) (February): 18-23.

Lovell, J. L.

1934	12.1481	Carrying a river across mountains and deserts; miles of du Pont “Ventube” are being used to supply fresh air for drillers on the record-breaking tunneling jobs of the Colorado River Aqueduct. *Du Pont Magazine*, 28(5): 10-11, 19.

Lovett, R. S.

1912	12.2913	Letter from the President of the Southern Pacific Company and accompanying papers. *As a part of:* Fisher, Walter L., Papers to accompany letter from the Secretary of the

Interior to the President in relation to Colorado River lands. *From:* Imperial Valley, Cal. *In:* Taft, William H., Message of the President of the United States transmitting data of the work of the Interior Department and other matters; with accompanying papers. *U.S. 62nd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Document 504*, pp. 175-176. [The "accompanying papers" are also cited separately in this bibliography.]

Lower, Richard Coke

1993 12.3034 *A bloc of one: The political career of Hiram W. Johnson.* Stanford, California: Stanford University Press, 442 pp.

Lower Colorado Region State-Federal Interagency Group

1971 12.3081 *Lower Colorado region comprehensive framework study : main report, June 1971.* [No place]: Lower Colorado Region State-Federal Interagency Group, *for* Pacific Southwest Interagency Committee, Water Resources Council, 149 pp. [Various appendices published separately.]

Ludwigson, John

1967 *12.820* Dams and the Colorado. *Science News*, 91 (February 18): 167.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 101| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-9|

Lukas, Jeffrey, AND Payton, Liz

2020 12.9158 Science synthesis to support water planning and management in the Colorado River Basin [ABSTRACT]. *In: American Geophysical Union, Fall Meeting, Online Everywhere, 1-17 December 2020*, H059-0004. [*NOTE*: The 2020 AGU Fall Meeting was moved to an all-virtual presence online due to the COVID-19 pandemic, with abstracts accessible through https://agu.confex.com/agu/fm20/meetingapp.cgi.]

Lukas, Jeff [Lukas, Jeffrey]**; Wade, Lisa; AND Rajagopalan, Balaji**

2012 12.3386 Paleohydrology of the lower Colorado River basin and implications for water supply availability. *Colorado Water* (Colorado State University, Water Center), 29(6) (November/December): 2-4.

2012 12.3391 Paleohydrology of the lower Colorado River basin and implications for water supply availability. *Colorado State University, Colorado Water Institute, Completion Report 223*, 34 pp.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Lukianas, Antanas

2008 12.8541 Po Kolorado upės baseiną pasivalgius. *Žemėtvarka ir Hidrotechnika / Land Management and Hydroengineering* (Lietuvos Žemėtvarkos ir Hidrotechnikos Inžinierių Sąjungos / Lithuanian Association of Land and Water Management Engineers, Vilnius), 2008(1)(133): 48-55. [Focus on California.] [In Lithuanian; with bilingual serial title and publisher.]

Lustgarten, Abrahm, AND Propublica

2016 12.5782 A free-market plan to save the American West from drought. A maverick investor is buying up water rights. Will he rescue a region, or just end up hurting the poor? *The Atlantic*, (March): 86-94.

Luten, Daniel B.

1965 *12.8765* Statement of Daniel B. Luten, Vice President, California Branch, Federation of Western Outdoor Clubs. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 859-866.

1966 *12.8834* Statement on H.R. 4671 by D. B. Luten for the Federation of Western Outdoor Clubs. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1459-1464.

Luten, Daniel B., AND Taylor, Paul Schuster

1967 *12.10358* The use and misuse of a river. *American West*, 4 (May): 47-53, 73-75.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-19|

Lynch, Robert S.

1998 12.4914 Statement of Robert S. Lynch, Central Arizona Project Association, Phoenix, Arizona. *In: The American Heritage Rivers Initiative. Hearing before the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 1842, To terminate further development and implementation of the American Heritage Rivers Initiative, September 24, 1997, Washington, DC : Serial No. 105-70.*

Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 62-64. [Transcript of statement.]

1998 12.4915 [Remarks.] *From:* Statement of Mary A. Yturria, Brownsville, Texas. *In: The American Heritage Rivers Initiative. Hearing before the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 1842, To terminate further development and implementation of the American Heritage Rivers Initiative, September 24, 1997, Washington, DC : Serial No. 105-70.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 75.

1998 12.4916 Statement of Robert S. Lynch, Chairman of the Board, Central Arizona Project Association. *In: The American Heritage Rivers Initiative. Hearing before the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 1842, To terminate further development and implementation of the American Heritage Rivers Initiative, September 24, 1997, Washington, DC : Serial No. 105-70.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 114-117. [Text of prepared statement.]

Lynch, Thomas C.

1966 12.1694 Regional water planning: The legal tapestry. *American Bar Association Section on Public Utility Law*, 1966: 10-15.

Lynch, Thomas C.; Ely, Northcutt; Corker, Charles E.; AND Stetson, Thomas M.

1965 *12.8731* Statement of Thomas C. Lynch, Attorney General, State of California; accompanied by Northcutt Ely, Special Assistant Attorney General; Charles E. Corker, Assistant Attorney General; and Thomas M. Stetson, consulting engineer. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 286-331.

M

M., A.

1907 12.9617 Ein Kampf mit dem Colorado-Flusze. Ein Blatt aus der Geschichte des modernen Ingenieurwesens. *Die Abendschule* (St. Louis, Missouri), 53(24) (June 20): 754-759. [In German.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

M., E.

1888 12.7602 Transformation des déserts. *Journal d'Agriculture Pratique* (Paris), 52^{e} Année, 1(3) (January 19): 98. [Includes note of irrigation from the Colorado River.] [In French.]

Macalady, Ali

1999 12.1300 A trickle of hope. *High Country News*, (December 6): 12. [Publication notice.]

Macaulay, David

2000 12.1376 *Building big.* Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., Walter Lorranine Books, 192 pp. [See Hoover Dam, pp. 110-117.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *NEW YORK TIMES*: Leland, 2000 September 28, ITEM NO. 3.1355

Macbride, Thomas H.

1906 12.2864 Making geography while you wait. *Popular Science Monthly*, 68 (April): 333-335. [Salton Sea.]

MacDonald, Glen M.

2010 12.2692 Water, climate change, and sustainability in the Southwest. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, 107(50) (December 14): cover, iii, 21256-21262.

MacDonnell, Lawrence J.

1994 12.8025 The Law of the Colorado River: Can it cope with severe sustained drought? *In:* Fontane, Darrell G., and Tuvbel, Harry N. (eds.), *Water Policy and Management: Solving the Problems : proceedings of the 21st Annual Conference.* New York: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 628-631. [21st Annual Conference of the Water Resources Planning and Management Division, American Society of Civil Engineers.]

1996 12.4866 New options for the lower Colorado River basin. *Natural Resources Law Center, Occasional Paper Series* (University of Colorado, School of Law, Boulder, Colorado), [no number], 53 pp.

1999 12.1325 *From reclamation to sustainability : water, agriculture, and the environment in the American West.* Niwot, Colorado: University Press of Colorado, 385 pp. (In cooperation with the Natural Resources Law Center.)

2010 12.4752 The disappearing Colorado River. *Western Economics Forum*, (Fall): 1-6.

2012 12.3804 *Arizona v. California* revisited. *Natural Resources Journal*, 52 (Fall): 363-420.

2013 12.3859 The “Fill Mead First” proposal; potential legal issues under the Law of the River. *The Water Report* (Eugene, Oregon), (112) (June 15): 1-10.

2013 12.4748 *Arizona v. California*: Its meaning and significance for the Colorado River and beyond after fifty years. *Arizona Journal of Environmental Law and Policy*, 4: 88-129.

MacDonnell, Lawrence J., AND Castle, Anne J.

2022 12.10097 The Colorado River Compact and apportionment of basin water uses. *In:* Robison, Jason Anthony (ed.), *Cornerstone at the confluence : navigating the Colorado River Compact’s next century.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 16-44.

MacDonnell, Lawrence J., AND Driver, B.

1996 12.821 Rethinking Colorado River governance. *In: The Colorado River workshop.* Phoenix: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 181-212.

MacDonnell, Lawrence J., AND Getches, David H.

1994 12.822 Colorado River basin. *In:* Beck, R. E. (ed.), *Waters and water rights.* Charlottesville, Virginia: Michie Co., pp. 51-55.

MacDonnell, Lawrence J.; Getches, David H.; Fassett, Gordon “Jeff”; Bunker, Richard; George, Michael Patrick; AND Morrison, Jason

1999 12.9466 Meeting the Needs of the 21st Century [PANEL]. (Lawrence MacDonnell, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Project Symposium : Managing the Colorado River: Past, Present and Future.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 90-107. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *September 16-18, 1999 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 1999*.]

MacDonnell, Lawrence J.; Getches, David H.; AND Hugenberg, William C., Jr.

1995 12.1648 The law of the Colorado River: Coping with severe sustained drought. *Water Resources Bulletin*, 31(5) (October): 825-836.

1995 12.4419 The law of the Colorado River: Coping with severe sustained drought. *In:* The Powell Consortium, *Severe sustained drought : managing the Colorado River system in times of water shortage.* [Tucson, Arizona]: Powell Consortium, pp. 825-836. (Powell Consortium Issue No. 1.) [Facsimile reprint of article in *Water Resources Bulletin*, 31(5) (October 1995), retaining original pagination (MacDonnell *et al.*, 1995, ITEM NO.

12.1648). For citation of complete issue see Powell Consortium (1995, ITEM NO. 12.4414).]

Machado, Ricardo

2006 12.3302 Desde hoy el Valle de Mexicali recibirá agua de buena calidad del río Colorado. *In:* Notas del Pasado. El agua en la prensa. [SECTION; “Fondo Hemerográfico, biblioteca del Archivo Histórico del Agua. Selección realizada por Jorge A. Andrade Galindo.”] *Archivo Histórico del Agua, Boletín*, 11(33): 56-57. [Item originally dated July 11, 1934.] [In Spanish.]

Machen, Andrew

2016 12.6569 ASCE Region 9 has a new National Historic Civil Engineering Landmark. *In:* President’s Message [SECTION]. *Los Angeles Section Monthly* (American Society of Civil Engineers, Los Angeles Section), 56(11) (December): 4. [All-American Canal.]

MacKillop, Fionn

2007 12.6643 *Vers une gestion de l’eau plus “durable”? Les enjeux des mutations de la planification de l’eau et du foncier dans la metropole de Los Angeles.* Doctoral dissertation, École Doctorale Ville et Environnement, Laboratoire Techniques, Territoires et Sociétés, Champs-sur-Marne, Seine-et-Marne, France, 458 pp. [Includes Colorado River issues.] [In French.]

Macmahon, Arthur W.

1930 12.10070 Second session of the Seventy-first Congress, December 2, 1929, to July 3, 1930; Special Session of the Senate, July 7-21. *American Political Science Review*, 24(4) (November): 913-946. [See pp. 916-917, regarding Hoover Dam.]

MacNichol, Kenneth

1912 12.8120 Harnessing the Colorado; Yuma syphon to be completed about May 25th. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 2(7) (May): 3-5.

Maddock, Thomas

NO DATE 12.823 *Reasons for Arizona’s opposition to the Swing-Johnson Bill and Santa Fe Compact.* Phoenix, 10 pp. [Submitted to California and Nevada Commissions by the Arizona Commission, Feb. 7, 1927.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:79 FQ21:514

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

1928	12.824	Arizona views compromise letter. *Engineering News-Record*, 101 (November 22): 782.
1951	12.825	*Colorado River facts (are stubborn things).* Safford, Arizona: Gila Power and Phone Co., 13 pp.

Mafruddin, AND Irawan, Dwi

2020	12.9877	*Turbin impuls.* Iringmulyo, Lampung, Indonesia: Cv. Laduny Alifatama, 117 pp. [On impulse turbines. Hoover Dam, see front and back covers, and pp. 2-3.] [In Indonesian.]

Maganda, Carmen

NO DATE	12.8047	The impact of regional integration on transboundary water management: Politics, planning and public participation in water governance. *In:* Fried, Jean, and Scherfig, Jan (eds.), *International Conference on Water Scarcity, Global Changes, and Groundwater Management Responses : December 2008, University of California, Irvine, United States : convened by UNESCO, the University of California, Irvine, and USGS.* [No place]: United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, International Hydrological Programme; University of California at Irvine, Urban Water Research Center; and U.S. Geological Survey, pp. [602]-[624]. [2009.] [Features Colorado River.]
2005	12.4441	Collateral damage: How the San Diego-Imperial Valley water agreement affects the Mexican side of the border. *Journal of Environment and Development*, 14(4) (December): 486-506.
2012	12.3102	Border water culture in theory and practice: political behavior on the Mexico-U.S. border. *Journal of Political Ecology*, 19: 81-93.

Magnussen, Stephen V.

1997	12.9440	Stephen Magnussen, Director of Operations, U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Washington, D.C. *From:* The Bureau's Decision Process for 1998 and Other Programs. *In: 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 144-145. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997*.]
1997	12.6061	Review of existing coordinated long-range operating criteria for Colorado River reservoirs (operating criteria). *Federal Register*, 62(194) (October 7): 52354-52359.

1997 12.2495 Reinventing the Bureau of Reclamation. *In:* Federal Facilities Council, Standing Committee on Design and Construction, and Standing Committee on Organization and Administration, *Federal facilities beyond the 1990s : ensuring quality of an era of limited resources : summary of a symposium.* Washington, D.C.: National Academy Press, pp. 50-54. (Technical Report 133.)

Maguire, Rita P.

2005 12.8666 The effects of drought on Lower Basin river operations. *In:* Drought on the Colorado River [FEATURE]. *Southwest Hydrology*, 4(2) (March/April): 22-23, 38.

2009 12.6476 Overview of the Law of the Colorado River. *In: Law of the Colorado River : June 18-19, 2009, Phoenix, Arizona.* [Denver]: CLE International.

2010 12.2561 Overview of the basin and law of the Colorado River. *In: The law of the Colorado River : May 13-14, 2010, Reno, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

2010 12.3609 Transforming the operation and management of the Colorado River to meet the demands of the 21st century. *In: The law of the Colorado River : May 13-14, 2010, Reno, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Maguire, Rita P.; Guenther, Herb; Limbaugh, Mark; Davenport, James; Mutz, Phil; Snow, Lester; Cohen, Michael; Lochhead, James; Sudman, Rita Schmidt; AND Kightlinger, Jeff

2006 12.9504 Sharing the Shortage—The Next Steps [PANEL]. (Rita Maguire, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : Sharing the Risks: Shortage, Surplus and Beyond.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 26-41. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Glenn Totten and Sue McClurg, eds.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 28-30, 2005 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2005*.]

Maguire, Rita P.; Raley, Bennett; AND Hayes, David

2004 12.9493 Defining the Interior Secretary's Role as Watermaster [PANEL]. (Rita Maguire, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : The Ties That Bind: Policy and the Evolving Law of the Colorado River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 36-48. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg and Glenn Totten, eds.; transcript by Cooksey-Simmons, LLC. Cover title: *September 17-19, 2003 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2003*.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Maguire, Rita P.; Wilson, Sid; Zimmerman, Jerry; Strong, Dennis; Harkins, Jayne; AND Donnelly, David

2008 12.9520 Sharing Resources Across State Lines [PANEL]. (Rita Maguire, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : The Colorado River Compact at 85 and Changes on the River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 82-94. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 19-21, 2007 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2007*.]

Mahal, Ken

2002 12.2135 December is a good time to reflect each year. *NSC Foghorn* (Nevada Seniors Coalition), 1(11) (December): 1-2, 4. [Lake Mead, *in passing*, p. 4.]

Mahon, George H.

1966 *12.8794* Statement of Hon. George H. Mahon, a Representative in Congress from the State of Texas. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1086-1099.

Mahone, Sterling

1973 12.7957 Sterling Mohone—Hualapai Reservation. *In: Report on: Arizona Indian Water Rights Conference, August 1973.* Phoenix: Arizona Commission of Indian Affairs, pp. 22-23. [Conference held at Sunrise Park Hotel, White Mountain Apache Reservation, August 21-23, 1973.]

Malinowski, Jeffrey Peter

2004 12.5134 *Water supply and prospects in Baja California.* Master’s thesis, University of California at Davis, 52 pp.

Mallard, C. E.

1912 12.826 Closing crevasses in levees. *Engineering News*, 68 (July 4): 29. [Letter.]

Malloch, Steven Phillip

1986 12.827 *Water availability for the Central Arizona Project: A projection for 1985-2040.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 144 pp.

Mallry, R.

1977 12.5568 Making the desert flower . . . Irrigating California's Imperial Valley. *Irrigation Journal*, 27(5): 19-27. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Malone, George W.

____ 12.829 *Report of the Colorado River Commission of Nevada, 1927 to 1935.* Colorado River Commission of Nevada, 179 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:66

1929 12.830 Colorado River development; the Colorado River investigations, water storage and power development, Grand Canyon to the Imperial Valley. *U.S. 70th Congress, 2nd Session, Document 186*, 231 pp. [The so-called "Weymouth Report".]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 38, 42| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 2-16, 2-22| **FARQUHAR 98**

1929 12.6865 Financial analysis of the Boulder Canyon power project [ABSTRACT]. *Mining and Metallurgy*, 10 (May): 259-260.

Malone, George W., AND Sears, George W.

1929 12.6840 Boulder Canyon Project Act. *Nevada State Bureau of Mines and Mackay School of Mines, Bulletin*, 1 (November): 7-8, 22-23.

Malone, R. F.; Grenney, W. J.; AND Bowles, D. S.

1981 12.832 Reliability of salinity predictions for the Colorado River. *In:* Jenkins, S. H., *The environmental impact of man's use on water : I, Proceedings of a specialised conference of the IAWPR, Water Science and Technology*, 13(6): 223-232. [Meeting November 3-7, 1980, Brighton, United Kingdom.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-16|

Maloney, Meghan L.

2008 12.3459 *Rivers of discontent: Indicators of water conflict in interstate river basins of the American Southwest.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 270 pp.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Man, Debra

1997	12.9434	Debra Man, Chief of Planning and Resources, Metropolitan Water District of Southern California. *From:* Future Scenario: on the Colorado River. *In:* *75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 124-126. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997*.]

Manders, Damon

2011	12.9063	*Research and development in the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers: Improving the common stock of knowledge.* St. Louis: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, U.S. Army Engineer District, St Louis, Ordnance and Technical Services Branch, 412 pp. [Hoover Dam, see pp. 86-87.]

Manly, Gordon W.

1939	12.5246	Storm-drainage structures on the All-American Canal. *Reclamation Era*, 29(11) (November): 302-305.
1939	12.5247	Construction of Drop No. 1 and Coachella Turnout, All-American Canal. *Reclamation Era*, 29(11) (November): 306-307.

Manly, Gordon W., AND Cramer, L. E.

1939	12.5243	Pilot Knob check and wasteway, All-American Canal. *Reclamation Era*, 29(9) (September): 225-228.

Mann, Claude, AND Hale, David

1967	12.9835	Statement of Claude Mann, legal adviser, New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission; accompanied by David Hale, engineer, New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission. *In:* *Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 543-552.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Mann, Dean

1963 12.833 *The politics of water in Arizona.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 317 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-26| GUIDON 432
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Sax, 1965, ITEM NO. 30.1196

Manning, Leah; Guy, Gary; AND Butler, Susan

2008 12.2131 How to export water and grow supplies in your own basin: Balancing agricultural, urban, and environmental water needs in the lower Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Conference Proceedings*, 316: 48.

Mannion, John B.

1994 12.834 The cost of water conservation is the cost of change. *In:* Durdu, Susan, and Patrick, Ruth (eds.), *Proceedings of the Fifth National Conference* [*on Environmental Issues*] *: Water: Our Next Crisis? Academy of Natural Sciences.* Philadelphia: Academy of Natural Sciences [of Philadelphia], pp. 277-289.

Manscheim, Frank A.

1930 12.5481 *Boulder Dam : a descriptive pamphlet of Colorado River project.* Salida, Colorado: Mansheim Publishing Co., 26 pp.

Marcos, Jose, AND Cornelius, Steve

2004 12.2095 Mapping the organizational landscape in the Colorado River delta: the big picture on binational collaboration. *Southwest Hydrology*, 3(1) (January/February): 22-23, 26.

Marcum, Joni K. Hayward

2023 12.10236 *Infrastructural cinema: Seeing energy on film in the long 1930s.* Doctoral Dissertation, University of Wisconsin at Milwaukee, 298 pp. [See particularly, “Boulder Dam Opened (1936) and Boulder Dam Tested (1941)” (pp. 109-126.]

Marcy, John R.

1935 12.9630 Hard digging on the aqueduct. Three Companies, Inc., excavates six-mile section through cemented gravel. *Excavating Engineer*, 29(8) (August): 376-379, 402. [Colorado River Acqueduct, north of Desert Center, California.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Maria, Henri, AND Martial-Gros, Adèle

2013 12.9138 (EDS.) *La diplomatie scientifique au service d’une meilleure gestion de l’eau pour l’agriculture à l’heure des changements climatiques.* Washington, D.C.: République Français, Ambassade de France à Washington, Mission pour la Science et la Technologie, 52 pp. [See under “L’eau, source de conflits?” (pp. 14-15), including remarks concerning the Colorado River in the U.S. and Mexico.] [In French.]

Marie, James R.; Vanter, Ellen K. van de; AND Moss, Carolyn L.

1996 12.7389 (COMPILERS) Activities of the Water Resources Division in Arizona, 1995-96. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 95-772*, 69 pp.

Marier, Sylvain; Marmont, Hughes; AND Théroux, Eric

2013 12.7752 Wide operating range design applied to Hoover Dam hydroelectric plant units A1, N5, N6 and N8 overhaul [ABSTRACT]. *In: Proceedings of HydroVision International, July 23-26, 2013, Denver, Colorado, USA*.

Margáin, Hugo B.

1980 12.6086 Respect in friendship. *Case Western Reserve Journal of International Law*, 12(3): 455-467. [Includes issues relating to Colorado River water and salinity.]

Marine, Gene

1969 12.5636 *America the raped : the engineering mentality and the devastation of a continent.* New York: Simon and Schuster, 312 pp.

1971 *12.5943* One dammed thing after another; a primer. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 45(5) (May): 14-19.

Marovich, Lisa A.

1998 *12.4890* “Let her have brains too”: Commercial networks, public relations, and the business of invention. *Business and Economic History*, 27(1) (Fall): 140-161. [See “World War I” (pp. 148-153), regarding Harriet Strong, which includes her proposals to dam the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.] [Refer also to Strong (1918, ITEM NO. 12.4888).] [Harriet Williams Russell Strong.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Marritz, Robert O.

1966 *12.8843* Statement of Robert O. Marritz, National Rural Electric Cooperative Association, Washington, D.C. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1563-1576.

Marsh, J. A.

1922 12.5622 [Statement of J. A. Marsh.] *From:* Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. *In:* Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. *U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142*, pp. 305-311.

Marshall, U. S.

1914 12.2366 [Discussion.] *In:* Cory, Harry T., Irrigation and river control in the Colorado River delta. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 76: 1555-1559.

1915 12.2367 [Discussion.] *From:* Cory, Harry T., Irrigation and river control in the Colorado River delta. *In:* Cory, H. T., *The Imperial Valley and the Salton Sink.* San Francisco: John J. Newbegin, pp. 1555-1559 [pagination retained from 1914 printing]. [Reprinted from *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 76 (1914).]

Marshall, William L.

1912 12.835 Borrow pits in levee building; should they be made on the river side or the land side? *Engineering News*, 67(2) (January 11): 74-75.

1912 12.836 Land side and river side borrow pits and the principles of earthwork drainage. *Engineering News*, 67 (March 7): 450-453.

1912 12.2916 [Letters to the Secretary of the Interior.] *Accompanying:* Lovett, R. S., Letter from the President of the Southern Pacific Company and accompanying papers. *As a part of:* Fisher, Walter L., Papers to accompany letter from the Secretary of the Interior to the President in relation to Colorado River lands. *From:* Imperial Valley, Cal. *In:* Taft, William H., Message of the President of the United States transmitting data of the work of the Interior Department and other matters; with accompanying papers. *U.S. 62nd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Document 504*, pp. 183-186.

1914 12.4649 Recent levee work to protect the Imperial Valley; extracts from report of Brig. Gen. W. L. Marshall to the Secretary of the Interior on work done to control this spring's floods. *Engineering Record*, 70(6) (August 8): 155-156.

1916 12.837 Plan for protection of Imperial Valley. *U.S. 64th Congress, 1st Session, House Document 586*, 21 pp., plates.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 38| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-16|

Marshall, Winn; Lewis, Clarence; AND Perkins, Joe

1967 12.5664 Muddy Valley Irrigation Company. *From:* Water-Irrigation [SECTION]. *In:* Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy.* Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 327-328.

Marston, Ed

1983 12.3820 A river once more? *High Country News*, 15(18) (October 3): 12. [Commentary following the Colorado River floods. (No, according to Philip Fradkin, 1981, ITEM NO. 2.2749.)]

1986 12.4092 Western water made simple. *High Country News*, 18(18) (September 29): 1, 9-13. [Cover (p. 1) presents the diagram, "The Colorado River As Plumbing".]

1986 12.4093 When water kingdoms clash. *High Country News*, 18(18) (September 29): 19-20. [Cover (p. 1) presents the diagram, "The Colorado River As Plumbing".]

2000 12.4822 Floyd Dominy; an encounter with the West's undaunted dam-builder. *High Country News*, 32(16) (August 28): 8-9. [Interview. Principally Glen Canyon Dam.]

2001 12.1482 Quenching the big thirst; will a plan to curb California's use of the Colorado River holde water? *High Country News*, 33(10) (May 21): 1, 8-10, 12-13.

2009 12.4820 Quenching the big thirst. *In:* Miller, Char (ed.), *River basins of the American West : a* High Country News *reader.* Corvallis: Oregon State University Press, pp. 31-48.

2009 12.4823 Floyd Dominy: An encounter with the West's undaunted dam builder. *In:* Miller, Char (ed.), *Water in the 21st-century West : a* High Country News *reader.* Corvallis: Oregon State University Press, pp. 42-49.

Marston, Landon; Lamsal, Gambhir; Ancona, Zachary H.; Caldwell, Peter; Richter, Brian D.; Ruddell, Benjamin L.; Rushforth, Richard R.; AND Davis, Kyle Frankel

2020 12.10305 Reducing water scarcity by improving water productivity in the United States. *Environmental Research Letters*, 15(094033), 13 pp. (https://doi.org/10.1088/1748-9326/ab9d39). ("The data that support the findings of this study are openly available from the sources refrenced within the manucript and at the following URL: https://waterfootprint.org/en/resources/waterstat/wf-production-united-states/).

Marston, Richard

2019 12.8104 John Wesley Powell, reservoir storage, and water banking [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Minckley, Thomas (chair), John Wesley Powell and his legacy on American geography and future in the arid West [SESSION]. *American Association of Geographers, Annual Meeting*. [Accessible online: https://aag.secure-abstracts.com/AAG%20Annual%20Meeting%202019/abstracts-gallery/19855.]

Martel, E.-A. [Martel, Édouard-Alfred]

1907 12.4873 L'évanouissement du Colorado. *In:* Faits et Nouvelles Géographiques [SECTION]. *Société de Géographie de Lille, Bulletin*, 47(5) (May): 327-328. [Colorado River and Salton Sea. Synopsis of recent reports from *Scientific American* and *Petermanns Mittheilungen*.] [In French.]

1907 12.3170 L'évanouissement du Colorado. *La Nature* (Paris), 35(1771) (May 4): 364-366. [Colorado River and Salton Sea. Synopsis of recent reports from *Scientific American* and *Petermanns Mittheilungen*.] [In French.]

1907 12.3171 L'évanouissement du Colorado. *In:* Analyses et Comptes Rendus [SECTION]. *Société Languedocienne de Géographie, Bulletin* (Montpellier), 30: 126-128. [Colorado River and Salton Sea. Synopsis of recent reports from *Scientific American* and *Petermanns Mittheilungen*.] [In French.]

Martin, Frank G.

1905 12.2600 The new Salton Sea; the story of how the Colorado came to pour its waters into the California desert. *The Pacific Monthly* (Portland, Oregon), 14(5) (November): 429-431.

1906 12.4614 The new inland sea in California. *Appleton's Booklovers Magazine*, 7(5) (May): 679-684. [Salton Sea.]

Martin, Guy

1999 12.9458 Guy Martin, former Assistant Secretary of the Interior, Carter administration. *From:* The Changing Role of the Secretary on the Colorado River. *In: Colorado River Project Symposium : Managing the Colorado River: Past, Present and Future.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 20-24 (includes remarks by the moderator, Robert Johnson, pp. 23-24). [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *September 16-18, 1999 :*

Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 1999*.]

Martin, H. M., AND Rice, S. E.

1941 12.2176 Experimental determination of design data for design of jet pumps for Boulder Dam power plant. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Hydraulic Laboratory Report 97*, 13+ pp. [41 pp. total].

Martin, Paul S.

1967 *12.9777* Statement of Dr. Paul S. Martin, Associate Professor of Geochronology, University of Arizona; and Chairman, Grand Canyon Study Committee, Arizona Academy of Sciences. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 616-622. [Statement "as a private, informed citizen, and as a representative of the Arizona Academy of Sciences." Includes resolution and information from the study committee, appraising the "archaeological, biological, and geological resources of interest to scientists in the parts of the Grand Canyon threatened by possible impoundment."]

Martin, R. O. R., AND Hanson, Ronald L.

1966 12.838 *Reservoirs in the United States. U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 1838*, 115 pp. [Supersedes Thomas and Harbeck (1956, ITEM NO. 12.7530).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-16|

Martin, T. R.; Friedkin, Joseph F. AND Dick, Edison W.

1966 *12.8851* Statement of T. R. Martin, Chief, Boundary and Water Matters, Office of Mexican Affairs; accompanied by U.S. Commissioner Joseph F. Friedkin, and Edison W. Dick, attorney adviser, State Department. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1629-1640. [Martin: ". . . I appear in place of Mr. Terrance Leonhardy, Country Director for Mexico, who was unexpectedly unable to meet this schedule, and I will read his statement" (see p. 1629).]

Martin, Terence

2002 12.2570 Imperial Irrigation District water conservation and transfer project, Draft Habitat Conservation Plan, California. *Federal Register*, 67(17) (January 25): 3732-3733.

Martin, William E.

1975 12.6568 Economic magnitudes and economic alternatives in Lower Basin use of Colorado River water. *Natural Resources Journal*, 15: 229-239.

Martin and McCoy, AND Culp and Kelly, LLP [firms]

NO DATE 12.10459 *Ten strategies for climate resilience in the Colorado River basin.* [No place]: Martin & McCoy, *dba* Vilga Labs. ("This report was authored by Martin & McCoy and Culp & Kelly, LLP, on behalf of American Rivers, Environmental Defense Fund, National Audubon Society, The Nature Conservancy, Theodore Roosevelt Conservation Partnership, Trout Unlimited, and the Western Resource Advocates.") [Refer also to Colorado River Resilience (2023, ITEM NO. 12.10460).]

Martinez, Eluid L.

1997 12.5575 Operating Criteria and 1997 Plan of Operations for Glen Canyon Dam. *Federal Register*, 62(41) (March 3): 9447-9448. ["These Operating Criteria are promulgated according to section 1804 of Public Law 102-575, the Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1992. They are to control the operation of Glen Canyon Dam . . . ."]

1997 12.6060 Review of existing coordinated long-range operating criteria for Colorado River reservoirs (operating criteria). *Federal Register*, 62(166) (August 27): 45440-45445.

2000 12.3584 Colorado River Interim Surplus Criteria. *Federal Register*, 65(153) (August 8): 48531-48538.

Martinez Austria, Polioptro F.; Derbez, Luis Ernesto; AND Giner, Maria Elena

2013 12.8049 The US-Mexico institutional arrangement for transboundary water governance. *In:* Nicklin, Sean, and Cornwell, Ben (compilers), Griffiths, Jacqui, and Lambert, Rebecca (eds.), *Free flow : reaching water security through cooperation.* Paris: United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, and [United Kingdom]: Tudor Rose, pp. 182-185.

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Martínez Mendieta, Marcos

1966 12.3199 Integración de una cuenca hidrográfica internacional. *Foro Internacional* (El Colegio de México), 6(4) (April/June): 385-424. [Includes note of Hoover Dam.] [In Spanish.]

Martínez Zazueta, Iván [Martínez Zazueta, Iván Alejandro]

2019 *12.8640* El saqueo hídrico en Baja California. *In:* Acciones en pro del buen gobierno del agua. *La Jornada Ecológica* (México) (*La Jornada*, Número especial), (221) (December 2018/January 2019): 5-6. [In Spanish.]

Martland, R. W., Jr.

1936 12.7190 Selection of lubricants for use in severe desert heat. *Western Construction News*, 11 (October): 321-322. [Imperial Dam.]

Massány, Ernő

1907 12.5087 Új tó Délkaliforniában. *In:* Apró Közlemények [SECTION]. *Természettudományi Közlöny* (Budapest), 39(457) (September): 546-547. [Salton Sea.] [In Hungarian.]

Mastin, M. G.

1952 12.4049 Deep sea diver on the desert. (Photographs by Mark Swain.) *Desert Magazine*, 15(1) (January): 21-22. [Steve Harrison, master deep sea diver from Long Beach, California, works on construction job for the Nevada powerhouse at Hoover Dam. His job was to place concrete supports for a cofferdam on bedrock at the bottom of the tailrace, prior to construction of an extension of the concrete truckway and crane tracks at the powerhouse.]

Mathews, Clifton

1931 12.839 *The Boulder Dam decision.* Globe, Arizona: Record Press, 10 pp. [Text of speech.]

Mathews, W. B.

1922 12.5607 [Statement of W. B. Matthews.] *From:* Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. *In:* Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. *U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142*, pp. 281-283.

Matsumoto, Koyoko

2009 12.4030 Appendix E. Treaties with groundwater provisions. *In:* Delli Priscoli, Jerome, and Wolf, Aaron T., *Managing and transforming water conflicts.* Cambridge and New York: Cambridge University Press, pp. 266-273. [Includes Colorado River.]

Matsuura, Shigeki [松 浦 茂 樹]

1996 12.8928 奥利根におけるダム開発の歴史(I) [Okutone ni okeru damu kaihatsu no rekishi (I)] [History of Dam Development in Okutone (I)]. 水利科学 [suirikagaku] [*Water Science*] (Tokyo), (228) (April): 47-69. [Regarding American projects, principally focuses on the Tennessee Valley Authority. However, see p. 58, brief remarks on Hoover Dam, with a brief quotation (in Japanese translation) from the speech given by President Franklin D. Roosevelt at the dam's dedication.] [Part 2 ((229) (June): 41-66) is not pertinent to this bibliography.] [In Japanese.]

Matthew, Raymond

1951 12.840 *California's stake in the Colorado River.* California State Printing Office, 23 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ7:Misc.13 FQ12:112A

1952 12.841 *California's stake in the Colorado River.* California State Printing Office, 2nd revision, 24 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:112B [8th printing]

1954 12.9952 Statement of Raymond Matthew, Chief Engineer, Colorado River Board of California. *In: Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Eighty-third Congress, Second Session, on S. 1555, A Bill to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : June 28, 29, 30, July 1, 2, and 3, 1954.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 647-656.

1955 12.9938 Statement of Raymond Matthew, Chief Engineer, Colorado River Board of California. *In: Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on S. 500, a Bill to Authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : February 28, March 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5, 1955.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 512-538.

1955 12.9923 Statement of Raymond Matthew, Chief Engineer, Colorado River Board of California. *In: Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of*

Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on H. R. 270, H. R. 2836, H. R. 3383, H. R. 3384, and H. R. 4488, to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : Part 2 : March 11, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19, and 28, 1955 : Serial No. 4. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 907-916.

Matthews, A. K.

1924 12.3124 America's great delta empire. *California Cultivator* (Los Angeles), 63: 614.

Matthews, John H.; Dai, Lily; AND Creed, Anna[69]

2018 12.7943 Financing natural resilience: a new wave. *The UNESCO Courier* (United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, Paris), (January/March): 51-53. [Water-resources investments affecting financial markets and environmental perspectives. Includes Edward Burtynsky aerial photo of Colorado River delta near San Felipe, Baja California.]

2018 12.7944 تمويل املرونة الطبيعية: موجة جديدة [tamwil amlrwnt altbyeit: mawjatan jadida]. رسالة اليونسكو [risalat alyunisku] [The UNESCO Courier] (United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, Paris), (January/March): 51-53. [Water-resources investments affecting financial markets and environmental perspectives. Includes Edward Burtynsky aerial photo of Colorado River delta near San Felipe, Baja California.] [See Matthews *et al.*, ITEM NO. 12.7943, for English version.] [In Arabic.]

2018 12.7945 为自然适应能力融资：一股新浪潮 [Wèi zìrán shìyìng nénglì róngzī: Yī gǔ xīnlàng cháo]. 联合国教科文组织信使 [Liánhéguó jiàokē wén zǔzhī xìnshǐ] [The UNESCO Courier] (United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, Paris), (January/March): 51-53. [Water-resources investments affecting financial markets and environmental perspectives. Includes Edward Burtynsky aerial photo of Colorado River delta near San Felipe, Baja California.] [See Matthews *et al.*, ITEM NO. 12.7943, for English version.] [In Chinese.]

2018 12.7946 Financada de natura risorteco: nova ondo. *UNESKO Kuriero* (United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, Paris), (January/March): 51-53. [Water-resources investments affecting financial markets and environmental perspectives. Includes Edward Burtynsky aerial photo of Colorado River delta near San Felipe, Baja California.] [See Matthews *et al.*, ITEM NO. 12.7943, for English version.] [In Esperanto.]

2018 12.7947 Financer la résilience nturelle: une nouvelle vague. *Le Courrier de l'UNESCO* (United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, Paris), (January/March): 51-53. [Water-resources investments affecting financial markets and environmental perspectives. Includes Edward Burtynsky aerial photo of Colorado River delta near San Felipe, Baja California.] [See Matthews *et al.*, ITEM NO. 12.7943, for English version.] [In French.]

---

[69] These several citations from *The UNESCO Courier* in various languages were obtained from copies posted to the UNESCO website in December 2018. No other languages were available there at that time.

2018 12.7948 Financiando a resiliência da natureza: um novo momento. *O Correio da UNESCO* (United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, Paris), (January/March): 51-53. [Water-resources investments affecting financial markets and environmental perspectives. Includes Edward Burtynsky aerial photo of Colorado River delta near San Felipe, Baja California.] [See Matthews *et al.*, ITEM NO. 12.7943, for English version.] [In Portuguese.]

2018 12.7949 Финансирование природных ресурсов: новые горизонты [Finansirovaniye prirodnykh resursov: novyye gorizonty]. *Курьер ЮНЕСКО* [Kur'yer YUNESKO] [The UNESCO Courier] (United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, Paris), (January/March): 51-53. [Water-resources investments affecting financial markets and environmental perspectives. Includes Edward Burtynsky aerial photo of Colorado River delta near San Felipe, Baja California.] [See Matthews *et al.*, ITEM NO. 12.7943, for English version.] [In Russian.]

2018 12.7950 Finantziare sa resilièntzia naturale: tendèntzia noa. *Su Curreu de s'UNESCO* (United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, Paris), (January/March): 51-53. [Water-resources investments affecting financial markets and environmental perspectives. Includes Edward Burtynsky aerial photo of Colorado River delta near San Felipe, Baja California.] [See Matthews *et al.*, ITEM NO. 12.7943, for English version.] [In Sardinian.]

2018 12.7951 Nueva tendencia: financiar la resiliencia de la naturaleza. *El Correo de la UNESCO* (United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, Paris), (January/March): 51-53. [Water-resources investments affecting financial markets and environmental perspectives. Includes Edward Burtynsky aerial photo of Colorado River delta near San Felipe, Baja California.] [See Matthews *et al.*, ITEM NO. 12.7943, for English version.] [In Spanish.]

Matthews, Olen Paul

2010 12.2673 Water reallocation in the West: an "inconvenient" truth? *In:* Matthews, Olen Paul (ed.), Reallocating water under prior appropriation. *Journal of Contemporary Water Research and Education*, (144) (March): 1-4.

2010 12.2674 The dominant water estate and water reallocation. *In:* Matthews, Olen Paul (ed.), Reallocating water under prior appropriation. *Journal of Contemporary Water Research and Education*, (144) (March): 75-83.

Matthewson, R. C.

1862 12.2924 Letter of R. C. Matthewson, Esq., government surveyor in California. *In:* Crisfield, [John W.], Colorado Desert. (To accompany bill H. R. No. 417.) *U.S. 37th Congress,* *2nd Session, House of Representatives, Report No. 87*, pp. 11-12. [Letter to O. M. Wozencraft, April 4, 1859. Regarding irrigation.]

Mattison, Allen

1940 12.5257 Transmission lines on the Parker Dam power project. *Reclamation Era*, 30(8) (August): 237-240.

Maughan, W. Don; Gookin, William Scudder; Head, I. P.; Steiner, Wesley E.; AND Cole, Dallas E.

1965 *12.8740* Statement of W. Don Maughan, Regional Planning Staff Specialist, Department of Water Resources, State of California; accompanied by W. S. Gookin, State Enigneer, Arizona Interstate Stream Commission, State of Arizona; I. P. Head, Administrator, Colorado River Commission of Nevada, State of Nevada; W. E. Steiner, Assistant Chief of Engineers, Department of Water Resources, State of California; and D. E. Cole, Chief Engineer, Colorado River Board of California, State of California. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 531-555.

Maupin, Molly A.; Ivahnenko, Tamara; AND Bruce, Breton

2018 12.7993 Estimates of water use and trends in the Colorado River Basin, southwestern United States, 1985-2010. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2018-5049*, 61 pp.

Maurette, F., AND Raveneau, L.

1908 12.3216 1001.—[Colorado. Crues de 1905-1906. Inondation de la dépression du lac Salton.]—Voir assi ci-dessous n° *1034* F (W.-S. P. 213). *In:* XVII^{e} Bibliographie Géographique Annuelle, 1907. *Annales de Géographie* (Paris), 17(95) (September 15): 283. [Square brackets are part of title.] [Notices of multiple publications regarding Salton Sea.] [In French.]

Maw, Herbert B.; Watson, Ed. H.; AND Wallace, William R.

1947 12.6071 Comments of the State of Utah. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, The Colorado River : "a natural menace becomes a national resource". Interim report on the status of the investigations authorized to be made by the Boulder Canyon Project Act and the Boulder Canyon Project Adjustment Act. *U.S. 80th Congress, 1st Session, House of*

Representatives, Document 419, pp. *79-82*. [Regarding this volume, see also remarks with U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (1947, ITEM NO. 12.1083).]

Maxey, Kenneth

1997 12.6685 Kenneth Maxey, Western Area Power Administration, Golden, Colorado. *From:* Approaches to More Effective Basin Management; Stakeholder Perspectives [SECTION]. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, *Colorado River Basin management study : a report to the Bureau of Reclamation, April 1997 : final report.* (Tom Moody, Project Manager.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 73-74.

Maxon, James C.

1980 12.843 *Lake Mead and Hoover Dam : the story behind the scenery.* Las Vegas: KC Publications, Inc., 48 pp. [Some specially packaged later printings are accompanied by a Japanese- or German-language translation booklet (see ITEM NOS. 12.844, 12.845).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-26| FQ8:274 FQ9:394

1993 12.844 [Translation booklet, in Japanese, to accompany *Lake Mead and Hoover Dam : the story behind the scenery.*] Las Vegas: KC Publications, Inc., [24] pp. [In Japanese.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-26|

1993 12.845 *Lake Mead und Hoover Dam : die Geschichte hinter der Szenerie*. Las Vegas: KC Publications, Inc., [24] pp. [Translation booklet to accompany *Lake Mead and Hoover Dam : the story behind the scenery*.] [In German.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-26|

Maxon Industries, Inc.

NO DATE 12.5458 *Job report : barge mounted Maxcretes supply concrete 24/7 for 250^{+} hour pour : Impregilo/Healy JV : Lake Mead Tunnel Intake #3.* Milwaukee, Wisconsin: Maxon Industries, Inc., [2] pp. (BUL 489.) [Fact sheet.] [Lake Mead Intake No. 3.]

Maxwell, Arthur S.

1941 12.4825 When the rain falls. *Present Truth* (Watford, Hertfordshire, England), 57(22) (October 30): 3, 7. [Begins with remarks on spillways in use at Boulder Dam.]

Maxwell, George Hebard

1916 12.3675 Statement of Mr. George H. Maxwell, Executive Director National Reclamation Association, Washington, D. C. *In: Newlands-Broussard-Rainey River Regulation Bill. Hearings before the Committee on Flood Control, House of Representatives, Sixty-*

fourth Congress, first session, on H. R. 13975, a Bill to provide for flood prevention and mitigation, and the storage of flood waters, and for their beneficial use for irrigation and water power, and for the control of flood waters in the reclamation of overflow lands, and for other purposes. March 31, April 1, 2, and 4, 1916. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 9-105. [Colorado River, see pp. 9-15.]

1922 12.8128 The Arizona plan for the national development of the Colorado River. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 12(5) (February): 8, 10.

1922 12.2436 Reclamation: The Colorado River and the Southwest. *California State Real Estate Department, Semi-Annual Bulletin (Supplement)*, 3(2) (March 19): 195-197. (“Address by Mr. George H. Maxwell, president National Reclamation Association, Phoenix, Arizona, delivered at the seventeenth annual state convention of the California Real Estate Association.”)

1922 12.8130 Arizona’s interest in the Colorado River. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 12(7) (April): 15.

1922 12.8135 Shall America be developed? The truth about the Colorado River pact. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 13(2) (December): 9

1923 12.846 The burning question of the Colorado River. Arizona or Asia?—An Arizona answer. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 13(3) (January): 5, 10. [See also E. S. Clark (ITEM NO. 12.569) for opposing view.]

1935 12.8699 *Golden rivers and treasure valleys : wealth from wasted waters. Part 1.* Phoenix: George Hebard Maxwell, 64 pp. (“Advance Print”.)

1937 12.8700 *Wealth from the wasted waters. Vol. 2.* Phoenix: National Reclamation Association.

May, Catherine

1967 12.9803 Statement of Hon. Catherine May, a Representative in Congress from the Fourth District of the State of Washington. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 174-183.

Mayberry, Robert J., Jr.

2010 12.4100 *Strategic value of water to the National Guard.* Arlington, Virginia: U.S. Army Environmental Policy Institute, 33 pp. (Civilian Research Project, by Col. Robert J. Mayberry, Jr., U.S. Army National Guard, “submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements of the Senior Service College fellowship", U.S. Army War College, Carlisle Barracks, Pennsylvania.) [See "Colorado River Basin and its Tributaries", p. 16. Superficial.]

Mayne, J.

1906 12.2628 Railroad damages from inundation. *In:* Western Railroad Activities [special correspondence by Mayne]. *Brotherhood of Locomotive Firemen's Magazine*, 40(1) (January): 19-20. [Salton Sea.] [Special correspondence, pp. 14-20.]

McAfee, Stephanie

2017 12.9204 Developing synthetic streamflow time series using precipitation and temperature [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Session 7: Influence of temperature on streamflow. *In: Proceedings of the 2017 Colorado River Hydrology Research Symposium, May 22-23, 2017, Springs Preserve, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [No place]: Southern Nevada Water Authority, p. 24. [A "statistical model to derive naturalized water-year flows at Lees Ferry using previous October-April precipitation, May-September precipitation, May-July temperature, and previous water-year flows."] [*NOTE*: The contents of this volume comprise retrospective summaries of the symposium. The writer(s) is(are) uncredited, but this bibliography cites this item under the presenter's name.]

McAfee, Stephanie; Woodhouse, Connie A.; Pederson, Gregory T.; McCabe, Gregory J.; Csank, Adam; Smith, Rebecca; AND Miller, W. Paul

2022 12.10115 Collaboration with managers on innovative science in the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 54(5): abstract 153-7, https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022AM-380274.

McArdle, Veronica

1958 12.3010 Harnessing a river in the West. *Clues to Successful Truck Operation* (Ford Division, New York), 7(3) (August/September):. [Glen Canyon Dam.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22:425

McBride, Conrad Legrande

1962 12.847 *Federal-State relations in the development of the water resources of the Colorado River basin.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Los Angeles.

McBride, Dennis, AND Dunar, Andrew J.

1993 12.848 *Building Hoover Dam: An oral history of the Great Depression.* Twayne Publishing, 350 pp. (Twayne's Oral History, 11.)

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

McBride, Peter

2010 12.2519 The Colorado River runs dry. Dams, irrigation and now climate change have drastically reduced the once-mighty river. Is it a sign of things to come? *Smithsonian*, (October):.

McBride, Peter, AND Waterman, Jonathan

2011 12.10364 *The Colorado River : flowing through conflict.* Boulder, Colorado: Westcliffe Publishers, 160 pp.
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Jansen, 2011, ITEM NO. 30.703

McCabe, Gregory J., AND Wolock, David M.

2007 12.2655 Warming may create substantial water supply shortages in the Colorado River basin. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 34: L22708, doi:10.1029/2007GL031764.

2008 12.2132 Warming and implications for water supply in the Colorado River basin [ABSTRACT]. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Conference Proceedings*, 316: 273.

McCain, Zack

2010 12.3399 Hoover Dam: An American icon. *Elevator World*, (July): cover, 56-59.

McCann, Thomas W.

2006 12.1935 The evolution of the “Law of the River”. *In: Law of the Colorado River : May 11-12, 2006, Tucson, Arizona.* [Denver]: CLE International.

2007 12.6470 Law of the river. *In: Law of the Colorado River : May 11-12, 2007, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

2009 12.6487 Yuma desalter. *In: Law of the Colorado River : June 18-19, 2009, Phoenix, Arizona.* [Denver]: CLE International. [Yuma Desalting Plant.]

2013 12.6508 An overview of the Colorado River; selected chronology of the Law of the Colorado River. *In: Law of the Colorado River : March 14-15, 2013, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

2014 12.4661 Responding to drought and declining reservoirs. *In: Law of the Colorado River : 16th Annual National Conference : Drought, Demand, Discussions, and More : March 13-14, 2014, Las Vegas.* [Denver]: CLE International.

McCarl, J. R.

1933 12.6158 Appendix 50. Opinion of the Comptroller General, October 10, 1930. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 653-662.

McCarran, Pat

1935 12.5322 [Remarks.] *In:* Labor's memorial to its dead at Boulder Dam. *Reclamation Era*, 25(7) (July): 143. [Memorial plaque dedicated May 30 by the Boulder City Central Labor Council.]

McCarthy, Daniel V., AND Langley, Maurice N.

1966 *12.8850* Statement of Daniel V. McCarthy, Chief, Division of Project Development; accompanied by Maurice N. Langley, Chief, Division of Irrigation and Land Use, Department of the Interior. *In:* *Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1619-1628.

McCarthy, P.

2017 12.7625 A systems approach to environmental flows and water security in the Colorado River basin [ABSTRACT]. *In:* *14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 103.

McCaw's Drilling and Blasting Ltd.

NO DATE 12.4512 *Gittin' 'er done since 1977.* Rocky Mountain House, Alberta: McCaw's Drilling and Blasting Ltd., 16 pp. [See pp. 14-15, contractor for drilling and blasting operations in preparation for construction of new visitor center at Hoover Dam.]

McClatchy, V. S.

1916 12.2652 *Flood control and reclamation in California. Paper presented at annual meeting of the National Drainage Congress, in Cairo, Ill., January 20, 1916, with map, illustrating*

		Sacramento River Flood Control Project. [No imprint], 8 pp. [See "Problem of the Colorado", pp. 3-4.]

McClellan, L. N. [McClellan, Leslie N.]

NO DATE	12.5465	Boulder Dam generators. *In: Construction features at Boulder Dam.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. [1934?] [Reprinted from *Mechanical Engineering* (McClellan, 1934, ITEM NO. 12.10063).]
1923	12.7203	Pumping for irrigation. *Reclamation Record*, 14(6) (June): 202-208. [Features Yuma Auxiliary Project.]
1929	12.6712	Power development on government reclamation projects; present practice and proposed new policies. *New Reclamation Era*, 20(6) (June): 90-92. [See "Siphon Drop Reduces Cost" (p. 90), regarding the Yuma Project siphon.]
1934	12.10063	Boulder Dam generators. *Mechanical Engineering*, (July):.
1934	12.5468	Report on cost of electrical energy at Boulder Dam and delivered 100 and 200 miles distant. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Mineral resources and possible industrial development in the region surrounding Boulder Dam, Boulder Canyon Project, Arizona-Nevada, California; November 1934. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 31-35.
1935	12.1377	Engineering features of Boulder Dam and power plant. *Electrical Engineering*, 54 (June): 583-594.
1935	12.6981	Engineering features of Boulder Dam and power plant. *The Electrician*, 115 (August 30): 247-250.
1941	12.5263	Utilization of Colorado River power. *Reclamation Era*, 31(1) (January): 8-10.
1957	12.6178	A pre-bid look at site and construction problems of . . . Glen Canyon Dam. *Western Construction*, 32(2) (February): 28-32, 34. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [Article also seen in an unpaginated format with different lead illustration, [6] pp.]

McClintock, J. H.

1921	*12.2882*	Arizona. Douglas smelters may have legal trouble over fumes—Jackling not in power scheme. *In:* News By Mining Districts [SECTION]. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 112(23) (December 3): 913. [". . . the Jackling interests have not joined (as stated heretofore) [see ITEM NO. 12.2881 (Anonymous, 1921)] in the Girand power plans as to the Grand Canyon . . ."; other notes regarding Colorado River dam near mouth of Diamond Creek.]

McCloskey, Maxine E.

1966 *12.7961* Conservationists face their challengers. *California Garden* (San Diego Floral Association), 57(5) (October/November): 6-8. [Principally about the Sierra Club fight against the proposed Grand Canyon dams. Notes as well that the author and her husband, J. Michael McCloskey, the club’s Conservation Director, took a trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon a year earlier.]

McCloskey, Michael

1966 *12.8833* Testimony offered on H.R. 4671 by Michael McCloskey, Conservation Director, Sierra Club. Amendment to H.R. 4671 to delete Bridge Canyon and Marble Canyon dams. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1458-1459.

McClow, John H.

2014 12.4662 Contingency planning. *In: Law of the Colorado River : 16th Annual National Conference : Drought, Demand, Discussions, and More : March 13-14, 2014, Las Vegas.* [Denver]: CLE International.

McClure (Engineer) [McClure, W. F.]

see also in Sudman *et al.* (2008, ITEM NO. 12.9514)

1922 12.5620 [Statement of Engineer McClure.] *From:* Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. *In:* Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. *U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142*, pp. 304-305.

McClure, W. F.

1948 12.6223 Appendix 209. The Colorado River Compact: Report of W. F. McClure, Commissioner for California. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of “The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data” 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A73-A76. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)

McClurg, Sue

1996 12.1604 Colorado River controversies. *Western Water*, (March/April): 4-13.

1997 12.850 The Colorado Compact: 75 years later. *Western Water*, (September/October): cover, 4-17.

1998 12.1599 Cutting Colorado River use: the California plan. *Western Water*, (November/December): 4-13.

1999 12.1601 Managing the Colorado River. *Western Water*, (November/December): 4-13.

2000 12.1602 A Colorado River compromise. *Western Water*, (November/December): 4-13.

2001 12.1603 The California plan and the Salton Sea. *Western Water*, (November/December): 4-13.

2004 12.4797 The continuing Colorado River drought: Political tensions rise as reservoir levels drop. *River Report* (Winter 2004-2005):.

2006 12.1947 Facing the future; modifying management of the Colorado River. *Western Water*, (January/February): 4-13.

2006 12.1878 Modifying management of the Colorado River: assembling the details. *River Report*, (Fall): 1, 4-9.

2007 12.4801 Urban growth and water: States seek new supplies. *River Report*, (Fall): 1, 4-11.

2008 12.1877 How is the Colorado River shortage agreement working? *River Report*, (Fall): 1, 4-11.

2010 12.4805 Drop 2 Storage Reservoir nearing completion. *River Report*, (Fall): 7.

McClurg, Sue; Fleck, John; Vick, Margaret; Vigil, Darryl; Lochhead, Jim; Pitt, Jennifer; Harris, Chris; AND Fulp, Terry

2018 12.9568 Are We Up To the Challenges? [PANEL]. (Sue McClurg, moderator.) In: *Colorado River Symposium : Taking Action on the Colorado River: Are We Up To the Challenge?* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 14-27. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Douglas E. Beeman, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 27-29, 2017 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2017*.]

McComb, John

1965 *12.8768* Statement of John McComb, Southern Arizona Hiking Club. In: *Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth*

Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 874-876.

McConaughy, D. C.

1922 12.7199 Report on the boundary drainage pumping plant, Yuma Project. *Reclamation Record*, 13(2) (February): 21-22.

1933 12.7089 Spillways in canyon walls to handle floodwaters. *Engineering News-Record*, 111 (December 21): 754-756. [Also seen as pp. 22-24 in separate of entire issue, “Boulder Dam Progress” (Engineering News-Record, 1933, ITEM NO. 12.7698).]

1935 12.6915 Additional data on model tests for Boulder Dam spillways. *Engineering News-Record*, 114 (April 4): 480-482. [Also see Discussion, 115 (September 19): 409.]

McCool, Daniel

2003 12.3562 Evolving political institutions: A new water policy and its impact on the border region. *In:* Michel, Suzanne (ed.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment: Binational water management planning.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. 363-394. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 8*.)

McCoy, Matt

2019 12.8927 Cooperation versus combativeness: Carl Hayden, Wayne Aspinall, and the final passage of the Central Arizona Project. *Journal of Arizona History*, 60(3) (Autumn): cover, inside front cover, 263-299.

McCulley, Patrick

2008 12.1966 Commentary; a new climate for water planners. *World Rivers Review*, 23(1) (March): 2.

McCune, A. J.

1921 12.4640 Colorado River development. *In:* Letters from Our Readers [SECTION]. *Electrical World*, 78(24) (December 10): 1175-1176.

McDermott, Alex D.

1967 12.9820 Statement of Alex D. McDermott, Director, Montana Water Conservation Board. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 358-360.

McDonald, Jim [McDonald, James A.]**, AND Burger, Werner**

2009 12.2253 Lake-Mead-Zulauftunnel Nr. 3. Lake Mead Intake Tunnel No. 3. *Tunnel* (Gütersloh, Germany), (4): 43-48. [In parallel German and English texts.]

McDonald, James A.; Hurt, Jon; AND Moonin, Erika

2010 12.6587 Lake Mead Intake No. 3 [ABSTRACT]. *In: World tunnel Congress and 36th General Assembly : ITA-AITES 2010 : Vancouver, Canada, May 14-20, 2010 : program and abstracts.* [No place]: ITA-AITES and ACT-TAC, p. 52. [International Tunnelling and Underground Space Association/Association Internationale des Tunnels et de l'Espace Souterrain. Association Canadienne des Tunnels/Tunnelling Association of Canada.]

McDonald, James A.; Pireddu, Giovanni; Nickerson, Jim; AND Kunz, William

2011 12.4281 Lake Mead underwater intake structure and tunnel construction—Lake Mead Intake No. 3 tunnel project. *In:* Redmond, Steve, and Romero, Victor (eds.), *2011 Rapid Excavation and Tunneling Conference : proceedings.* Englewood, Colorado: Society for Mining, Metallurgy, and Exploration, Inc., pp. 1409-1425.

McDonald, Kristen Nicole

2007 *12.2404* *Damming China's Grand Canyon: Pluralization without democratization in the Nu River Valley.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Berkeley, 259 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon of Arizona.]

McDonough, Gordon L.

1955 12.9917 Statement of Hon. Gordon L. McDonough [Representative in Congress from the State of California]. *In: Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on H. R. 270, H. R. 2836, H. R. 3383, H. R. 3384, and H. R. 4488, to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating* *projects, and for other purposes : Part 2 : March 11, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19, and 28, 1955 : Serial No. 4.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 857-860.

McDowell, Ceasar L.; Reisner, Marc; Bonk, Laura; AND Wisehart, Bob

1997 12.7707 *Cadillac desert : water and the transformation of nature : a discussion and viewer's guide to the PBS series.* Boston: Civil Rights Project, Inc., [20] pp. [including wraps]. [Guide to the Public Broadcasting System series of the same title (Trans Pacific Television and KTEH/San Jose Public Television, 1997, ITEM NO. 26.1261).]

McEvoy, Jamie

2013 12.3825 *Desalination and development: The socioecological and technological transformation of the Gulf of California.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 285 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

McFadden, Iva M.

1931 12.6764 Can't stump Uncle Sam; the mesa was higher than the water, but Government engineering proved equal to the task. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(3) (March): 63, 68. [Yuma Mesa.] [Reprinted from the magazine section of the *Los Angeles Times* for January 11, 1931.]

McFarland, Ernest W.

1957 12.4153 [Remarks.] *In: Proceedings of the Governors' Conference, 1957 : Forty-ninth Annual Meeting at Williamsburg, Virginia, June 24-26, 1957.* Chicago: The Governors' Conference, p. 202. [Governor of Arizona. As session chair, introducing Gov. Goodwin J. Knight of California, commenting, "I hope to announce that California has decided to let Arizona have her just portion of the Colorado River water." Knight's remarks (p. 202) begin, ". . . in deference to the feelings of our distinguished Chairman, I shall not talk about water . . . ." (He instead speaks of strategic minerals and metals.)]

1965 *12.8730* Statement of Hon. Ernest W. McFarland. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 265-267.

McGee, Gale

1967 12.9823 Statement of Hon. Gale McGee, a U.S. Senator from the State of Wyoming. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 397-398.

McGivney, Annette

2014 12.4560 The return of Glen Canyon; the beginning of a more sustainable future for the Colorado. *In:* Crimmel, Hal (ed.), *Desert water : the future of Utah's water resources.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 160-177. [Includes Glen Canyon Institute's "Fill Lake Mead First" plan; also notes regarding Colorado River Compact.]

McGrath, R. P.

1923 12.5634 Diamond drill boring pick western power sites. *Mine and Quarry*, 13(2) (November): 1310-1314. [See "Drilling on the Colorado River" and "Drilling at Black Canyon" (pp. 1311-1313).]

McGregor, A. G.

1922 12.4760 An engineer's views of the Colorado River project; flood menace—state rights—location of the dam—preference for the upper site. *Pacific Mining News*, 1(2) (June): 35-36.

McGuire, Thomas R.

2003 12.6445 The river, the delta, and the sea. *Journal of the Southwest*, 45(3) (Autumn): 371-410.

McIver, F. H.

NO DATE 12.3569 A farmer's appeal. *In:* Boulder Dam and cotton. [No imprint], pp. 5-7. [1927?] [In a 9-page tract in opposition to the All-American Canal, printed by R. L. Bryan Co., Columbia, South Carolina, on behalf of F. W. Greer of Columbia, "now a farmer in Imperial Valley, California."]

McKeith, Malissa Hathaway; Snow, Robert; Hogan, David; Mutz, Philip; Brothers, Kay; Oyarzabal, Francisco; AND Waggoner, Sylvia

2002 12.9479 Where are We Heading With the Delta? [PANEL]. (Malissa Hathaway McKeith, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : Coming to Consensus: Sharing the Colorado River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 28-41. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Cooksey-Simmons, LLC. Cover title: *January 30-February 1, 2002 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2002*.]

McKenney, J. Wilson

1938 12.3890 Heat and hardrock not terrifying to these desert invaders. *Desert Magazine*, 1(3) (January): 16-18, 26-27. [Colorado River Aqueduct.]

1938 12.3892 They defied the devil-god of San Jacinto. *Desert Magazine*, 1(8) (June): 18-20, 29. [The legend of Tahquitz; San Jacinto tunnel of Colorado River Aqueduct.]

McKinney, Daene C.

2011 12.3605 (WITH Rebecca L. Teasley and Jennifer R. Rasmussen) Colorado River. *In:* McKinney, Daene C., *Transboundary water challenges: Case studies.* Austin: University of Texas at Austin, Center for Research in Water Resources, *for*: U.S. Department of State, Foreign Service Institute, Tradecraft Class: PE-305 Environment, Science, Technology, and Health; and University of Texas at Austin, Environmental and Water Resources Engineering, Graduate Class: CE-397 Transboundary Water Resources, pp. 17-22.

McKinney, Matthew; Weiner, Jay; AND Vigil, Daryl

2022 12.10100 First in time; the place of tribes in governing the Colorado River system. *In:* Robison, Jason Anthony (ed.), *Cornerstone at the confluence : navigating the Colorado River Compact’s next century.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 170-199.

McLaughlin, Herb, AND Carlson, Raymond

1946 12.9615 Davis Dam. Photographs by Herb McLaughlin. *Arizona Highways*, 22(5) (May): 32-37. [Text signed “R. C.”]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

McLeod, John, AND Hill, Richard B., Jr.

1984	12.2301	The mighty Colorado. Was the ’83 flood avoidable? Could computer models help? Did they? Can they? *Simulation* (Society for Modeling and Simulation International), 42(1) (January): 49-52. [Author attributions from contents page and p. 49.]

McNeill, R. W.

1932	12.6984	Electric equipment moves muck at Hoover Dam. *Electrical West*, 100 (September 24): 400-402.

McNichols, Stephen L. R.

1957	12.4152	[Remarks.] *In: Proceedings of the Governors’ Conference, 1957 : Forty-ninth Annual Meeting at Williamsburg, Virginia, June 24-26, 1957.* Chicago: The Governors’ Conference, pp. 196-198. [Governor of Colorado. See p. 196, comment upon Gov. Clyde’s remarks on the Colorado River (G. D. Clyde, 1957, ITEM NO. 12.4151).]

McNutt, Marcia

2014	12.4577	The drought you can’t see. *Science*, 345 (September 26): 1543. [Editorial. Relates to the article by Borsa *et al.* (2014, ITEM NO. 11.7824).]

McPhail, Harvey F.

1930	12.6732	Pumping plants of the Bureau of Reclamation. *New Reclamation Era*, 21(6) (June): 102-105. [Includes Yuma Project.]
1941	12.5271	Hydroelectric and steam power. *Reclamation Era*, 31(11) (November): 289-291. [Includes Hoover Dam.]
1947	*12.1551*	Proposed projects develop power and irrigation potentials of Colorado River system. *Civil Engineering*, 17(8): 31-35, 78. [Includes lower Colorado River dams and dam sites; Glen Canyon, Marble Canyon, and Bridge Canyon dam sites; and other sites in upper Colorado basin.]

McPhee, John

1993	12.8143	Water war. *The New Yorker*, (April 26): 120.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

McPherin (Mr.)

1922 12.5595 [Statement of Mr. McPherin.] *From:* Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. *In:* Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. *U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142*, pp. 250-252.

McShane, Ryan; Goodlin, Phillip; Sando, Roy; Hamshaw, Scott; Watkins, David; White, Ellie; Simeone, Caelan; AND Hammond, John

2023 12.10321 Forecasting streamflow drought in the Colorado River Basin using machine learning models [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 55(5): abstract 21-2 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2023RM-387929).

McVicker, Roy H.

1966 *12.8827* Statement of the Honorable Roy H. McVicker, Congressman, Second Congressional District of the State of Colorado. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 1422.

Mead, Daniel W.

1929 12.6858 Colorado River and its proposed development; the Boulder Canyon Project. *Western Society of Engineers, Journal*, 34 (July): 397-422.

Mead, Elwood

1906 12.2613 (ARRANGER) *Text book for reading course in irrigation practice.* Berkeley: University of California, Department of University Extension in Agriculture. [Collection of 14 previously papers reproduced in facsimile; SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. Includes, as no. 10, Roadhouse, J. E. (1905), “Irrigation conditions in the Imperial Valley of California”, *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Office of Experiment Stations, Bulletin 158*, 175 pp. (*sic*, *i.e.*, Roadhouse, 1905, ITEM NO. 12.976).]

1914 12.2352 [Discussion.] *In:* Cory, Harry T., Irrigation and river control in the Colorado River delta. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 76: 1506-1510.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

1915 12.2353 [Discussion.] *From:* Cory, Harry T., Irrigation and river control in the Colorado River delta. *In:* Cory, H. T., *The Imperial Valley and the Salton Sink.* San Francisco: John J. Newbegin, pp. 1506-1510 [pagination retained from 1914 printing]. [Reprinted from *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 76 (1914).]

1917 12.852 Imperial Irrigation Works may be put under federal control. *Engineering Record*, 75 (January 20): 124.

1919 12.9976 *A plan for reclaiming and peopling the mesa lands bordering the Imperial Irrigation District.* Berkeley, California: University of California, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station, 6 pp. [Leaflet, August 1919.]

1919 12.9977 Exhibit E. (University of California, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station, Berkeley, August, 1919.) A plan for reclaiming and peopling the mesa lands bordering the Imperial Irrigation District. *In: All-American Canal for Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif. : hearings before the Committee and Subcommittee on Irrigation of Arid Lands, House of Representatives, Sixty-sixth Congress, First Session, on the Bill to assist in increasing the productive agricultural area of the Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif., and for other purposes : September 19, 26, and October 29, 1919 : Part 2.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 327-330. [From the 1920 hearings.] [Reprinting of Mead (1919, ITEM NO. 12.9976).]

1920 12.9978 A plan for reclaiming and peopling the mesa lands bordering the Imperial Irrigation District. *In: Report of the College of Agriculture and the Agricultural Experiment Station of the University of California from July 1, 1919, to June 30, 1920.* Berkeley: University of California Press, 6 pp. [separately paginated]. (Volume title-page caption: University of California Publications.) [Reprinting of Mead (1919, ITEM NO. 12.9976).]

1920 12.3121 How California is helping people own farms and rural homes. *California Agricultural Experiment Station, Circular 221*, 28 pp.

1920 12.3122 Settlement on the public land of the Imperial Valley. *California Cultivator* (Los Angeles), 54: 645, 658, 663.

1920 12.9984 Statement of Mr. Elwood Mead, Chairman of the State Land Settlement Board, Berkeley, Calif. *In: All-American Canal in Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif. : hearings before the Committee on Irrigation of Arid Lands, House of Representatives, Sixty-sixth Congress, on the Bill to assist in increasing the productive agricultural area of the Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif., and for other purposes : July 9, 12, and 14, September 19 and 26, October 29, 1919, January 28, 29, and 30, February 3 and 4, and March 3 and 5, 1920.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 438-464. [From the 1920 hearings.]

1926 12.6902 Utilization of the Colorado River. *New Reclamation Era*, 17(3) (March): 38-42. [Although the article continues pp. 38-42 without break, p. 40 is headed with a title and subtitle positioned atop the run-on text: "The irrigated area in Imperial Valley and Mexico; owing to a combination of advantages, such as cheap labor and water and

		lower taxes, the irrigated area is extending in Mexico more rapidly than in the United States”.]
1926	12.7212	The economic development of the Colorado River; a radio talk from Station NAA, the naval radio station at Arlington, Va., on February 20, discussing the economic value of the project from a national standpoint, including irrigation, flood protection, and power development. *New Reclamation Era*, 17(4) (April): 58-59.
1926	12.6903	Utilization of the Colorado River. *Western Construction News*, 1 (April 10): 36-41.
1926	12.6863	Economic development of the Colorado River. *New Reclamation Era*, 17(4) (April): 58-59.
1927	12.5463	Status of reclamation work on the Colorado. *In:* The Boulder Dam project. *Congressional Digest*, 6(2) (February):.
1927	12.7217	Commissioner Mead urges action on Colorado River development. “There is no reason why the Nation should not favor early action on the Swing-Johnson measure, as its provision for entire repayment of the cost relieves the general taxpayer of any financial burden, present or prospective”. *New Reclamation Era*, 18(3) (March): 34. [Text of letter to Addison T. Smith, Chairman, Committee on Irrigation and Reclamation, U.S. House of Representatives (no date given); with editorial introduction.]
1929	12.6888	Present status of the Boulder Canyon Project outlined. *Engineering News-Record*, 102 (March 21): 462-463.
1929	12.853	The relation of maps and surveys to the Boulder Dam project. *New Reclamation Era*, 20(6) (June): 84-85. (“Presented before the Board of Surveys and Maps on April 9, 1929”.)
1929	12.6860	Conquering the Colorado. *Review of Reviews*, 80 (September): 54-60.
1929	12.854	*Dams and control works : a description of representative storage and diversion dams and high-pressure reservoir outlet works constructed by the Bureau of Reclamation.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of the Interior, 164 pp. [See also 2nd ed., U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (1938, ITEM NO. 12.1077).]
1929	12.1505	*Colorado River Compact, Boulder Canyon Project.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 3 pp.
1930	12.6725	Economic justification for reclamation activities. *New Reclamation Era*, 21(2) (February): 18-21. (“Address . . . at meeting of the Land Reclamation Division of the American Society of Agricultural Engineers, Kansas City, Mo., December 31, 1929”.) [See “Boulder Dam”, pp. 20-21.]
1930	12.855	The Colorado River—Economic development of its basin. *Engineering News-Record*, 104 (February 6): 240.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

1930 12.856 Hoover Dam: The Boulder Canyon Project; a colossal enterprise. *Civil Engineering*, 1 (October): 3-8. [See also discussions by A. J. Wiley and E. Wegmann, 1 (December): 204-205; C. E. Grunsky and L. C. Hill, 1 (January 1931): 333-335; L. Jorsensen, 1 (February 1931): 421; and Anonymous, *Engineering Society of Boston, Journal*, 1 (December): 21-35.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 38| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-16|

1931 12.1378 Hoover Dam Project. *Auburn Engineer*, 6 (January): 83, 89-90.

1931 12.6751 Economic results of federal reclamation. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(1) (January): 2-3. [See "Hoover Dam Construction a Gigantic Task", pp. 2-3.]

1931 12.1379 Hoover Dam, the world's largest irrigation structure. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(2) (February): 22-23. ("Address . . . before the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, Mass., January 9, 1931".)

1931 12.857 Hoover Dam, the world's largest irrigation project. *The Architect and Engineer*, 105 (June): 66-73.

1931 12.6785 Hoover Dam and its influence on the Southwest. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(8) (August): 162-165. ("Address . . . before the Commonwealth Club, of San Francisco, Calif., July 10, 1931".)

1931 12.7117 Conservative design; Hoover Dam. *Civil Engineering*, 1 (August): 1001-1002.

1931 12.7125 Engineers say Hoover Dam will stay put. *Architect and Engineer*, 106 (September): 80-83. [Reply to Gerry (1931, ITEM NO. 12.7124).]

1931 12.6796 Policies with respect to reservoirs. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(11) (November): 230-233. ("Paper presented at meeting of the Association of Western State Engineers, Sacremento, Calif., Oct. 28-31, 1931.")

1933 12.858 Research work of the Bureau of Reclamation. *Scientific Monthly*, 36 (April): 295-307. [Includes Hoover Dam.]

1933 12.5200 Research work of the Bureau of Reclamation. *Reclamation Era*, 24(5) (May): 54-55, 57. ("To be continued in June issue" [never published; *Reclamation Era* suspended June 1933-December 1934].) [Includes Hoover Dam.]

1934 12.7712 *General information concerning the Boulder Canyon Project.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 6 pp. + illustrations [13 pp. total]. (July 1, 1933.)

1933 12.6134 Appendix 26-A. Departmental order approving report of commission for acquisition of lands in reservoir area. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 455-458. [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, October 20, 1931.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

1933 12.6966 Construction of Boulder Dam. *Literary Digest*, 116 (November 4): 15.

1933 12.7699 A year of achievement at Boulder Dam. *Engineering News-Record*, (December 21):. [Seen as pages 1-2 in a separate of entire issue, "Boulder Dam Progress" (Engineering News-Record, 1933, ITEM NO. 12.7698).]

1933 12.6145 Memorandum to the Secretary—the Colorado conference. *As:* Appendix 37. Memorandum of the Commissioner of Reclamation, January 10, 1930. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 541-545.

1934 12.7713 *General information concerning the All-American Canal Project, California.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 15 pp. (May 15, 1934.)

Mead, Elwood; Hopson, E. G.; AND True, J. B.

1984 12.2829 Appendix III. A study of land settlement in Wyoming. *In:* Land settlement in California. *Commonwealth Club of California, Transactions*, 11(8) (December): 461-465. [Includes notations on lower Colorado River.]

Mead, Elwood; Schlecht, W. W.; Grunsky, C. E.; AND Preston, Porter J.

1920 12.860 *The All-American Canal. Report of the All-American Canal Board, Dr. Elwood Mead, W. W. Schlecht, C. E. Grunsky, on a canal located entirely within the United States from the Colorado River at Laguna Dam into the Imperial Valley, California, July 22, 1919 : together with the Report of the engineer in charge of surveys and examinations, Porter J. Preston, June 17, 1919.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office 98 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 38| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-16|

Mead, Elwood; Shaw, C. F.; Adams, R. L.; AND Gregg, J. W.

1922 12.3123 Colonization and rural development in California. *California Agricultural Experiment Station, Circular 247*, 72 pp.

Mead, Elwood, *et al.*

1917 12.859 All-American Canal to Imperial Valley not feasible? *Engineering News-Record*, 78 (April 26): 227.

Mead, Tom C. [Mead, Thomas C.]

1940 12.5255 Technical investigations at Boulder Dam. *Reclamation Era*, 30(6) (June): 162-165. [Issues relating to seismicity, silting, hydrology, drainage, and vibration studies.]

Meader, John R.

1905 12.3759 (ED.-IN-CHIEF) *Collier's self-indexing annual, 1905 : a contemporaneous encyclopedia and pictorial history of men and events of the past year : as recorded and described by the world's foremost specialists in every department of human progress.* New York: P. F. Collier and Son, 928 pp. [See "Mexico", pp. 429-435; specifically, p. 434, regarding water control on the lower Colorado River.]

Mecklin, John

2007 12.1845 Editor's note; against the current. *High Country News*, 39(2) (February): 2. [See also article by Matt Jenkins, pp. 8-13.]

Medellín Azuara, Josué

2006 12.2386 *Economic-engineering analysis of water management for restoring the Colorado River delta.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Davis, 96 pp.

Medellín Azuara, Josué, AND Lund, Jay R.

2006 12.5736 Applying economic-engineering systems analysis to the Colorado River delta. *Pacific McGeorge Global Business and Development Law Journal*, 19(1): 99-114.

2006 12.6537 An economic-engineering optimization for the binational Mexico-U.S. lower Colorado River delta: the Mexicali Valley case study. *In: 2006 Universities Council on Water Resources (UCOWR) Conference : Increasing Freshwater Supplies : Santa Fe, New Mexico, 18-20 July 2006*.

Medellín Azuara, Josué; Howitt, Richard E.; Waller Barrera, Cynthia; Mendoza Espinosa, Leopoldo G.; Lund, Jay R.; AND Taylor, Joseph E.

2009 12.6581 A calibrated agricultural water demand model for three regions in northern Baja California. Un modelo calibrado de demande de agua para uso agrícola para tres regiones en el norte de Baja California. *Agrociencia* (Colegio de Postgraduados, Texcoco, México), 43(2) (February/March): 83-96. [Includes Valle de Mexicali.] [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

Medellín Azuara, Josué; Lund, Jay R.; AND Howitt, Richard E.

2007 12.2387 Water supply analysis for restoring the Colorado River delta, Mexico. *Journal of Water Resources Planning and Management*, 133(5) (September/October): 462-471.

Medellín Azuara, Josué; Mendoza Espinosa, Leopoldo G.; Lund, Jay R.; AND Howitt, Richard E.

2009 12.6580 Virtues of simple hydro-economic optimization: Baja California, Mexico. *Journal of Environmental Management*, 90: 3470-3478. [Northern Baja California, including Mexicali and San Luis Río Colorado region.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Medellín Azuara, Josué; Mendoza Espinosa, Leopoldo G.; Lund, Jay R.; AND Waller Barrera, Cynthia

2008 12.7750 Hydro-economic analysis of water supply for Baja California, Mexico. *In:* Babcock, Roger W., Jr., and Walton, Raymond (eds.), *World Environmental and Water Resources Congress 2008 :* Ahupuaʻa *: proceedings of the congress : May 12-16, 2008, Honolulu, Hawaiʻi.* Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, 10 pp.

Medina Robles, Fernando A.

2004 12.4138 El Río Colorado y el *All American Canal*: Perspectiva histórica y cultural del agua del suoeste de los Estados Unidos. *In:* Sánchez Munguía, Vicente (ed.), *El revestimiento del Canal Todo Americano. ¿Competencia o cooperación por el agua en la frontera México-Estados Unidos?* Tijuana, Baja California: El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, and Plaza y Valdés, pp. 109-151. [All-American Canal.] [In Spanish.]

2006 12.3543 The Colorado River and All-American Canal: The historical and cultural perspective of water in the U.S. Southwest. *In:* Sánchez Munguía, Vicente (ed.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment. Lining the All-American Canal: Competition or cooperation for the water in the U.S.-Mexican border?* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. 101-127. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 13*.)

Meeker, Ralph I.

1921 12.861 Interstate water conflicts and possible solution; complete utilization by large projects for irrigation and power depends on engineering and legal co-operation of states involved—possibility of interstate compacts. *Engineering News-Record*, 86(4) (January 27): 157-160. [See also eight discussions, 86(18) (May 5): 755-759.]

1922 12.4578 The Colorado River Project. *The Tech Engineering News* (Massachusetts Institute of Technology), 3(1) (April): cover, 9, 20, 22, 26.

Meeks, Timothy J.

2011 12.2710 Application of the Energy Planning and Management Program Power Marketing Initiative to the Boulder Canyon Project. *Federal Register*, 76(81) (April 27): 23583-23586.

Meese, David

2018 12.8560 Whiskey’s for drinkin’ water’s for fightin’ over; a look at western water wars, in four parts. Part 1—The “almost shooting war” with California. *The Quarterly* (Three Rivers Historical Society, Goodyear, Arizona), 15(4) (October/December): 3. [Part 1 is unsigned. The title for Part 1 is taken from a list that itemizes the titles of forthcoming parts.]

2019 12.8561 Arizona v. California. Part 2 of 4. “Whiskey’s for drinking water’s for fightin’ over”. *The Quarterly* (Three Rivers Historical Society, Goodyear, Arizona), 16(1) (January/March): 5. [The list of titles of forthcoming parts that appeared with Part 1 lists Part 2 as “Arizona vs. California”.]

2019 12.8562 Arizona v. California. Part 3 of 4. “Whiskey’s for drinking water’s for fightin’ over”. A period of cooperation; myths of western water war. *The Quarterly* (Three Rivers Historical Society, Goodyear, Arizona), [16(2) (April/June)]: 5. [Issue lacks volume enumeration and date.] [The list of titles of forthcoming parts that appeared with Part 1 lists Part 3 as “A period of cooperation”.]

2019 12.8563 Arizona v. California. Part 4 of 4. “Whiskey’s for drinking water’s for fightin’ over”. A new war on the horizon. *The Quarterly* (Three Rivers Historical Society, Goodyear, Arizona), 16(3) (July/September): [5]. [Issue is unpaginated.]

Megdal, Sharon Bernstein

2005 12.8604 Much at stake as Arizona ponders perplexing water/growth dilemma. *Arizona Water Resource* (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Research Center), (September/October):.

2007 12.8605 Front-row view of federal water lawmaking shows process works; U.S.-Mexico Transboundary Aquifer Assessment Act pondered, passed and signed. *Arizona Water Resource* (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Research Center), (January/February):.

2007 12.8606 Next generation of water experts explore varied real-world issues. *Arizona Water Resource* (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Research Center), (May/June):.

2007 12.8607 Beachside, columnist ponders Arizona’s water resources’ horizon; major accomplishments don’t always get their just public due. *Arizona Water Resource* (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Research Center), (September/October):.

2007 12.4133 Arizona’s recharge and recovery programs. *In:* Colby, Bonnie G., and Jacobs, Katharine L. (eds.), *Arizona water policy : management innovations in an urbanizing, arid region.* Washington, D.C.: Resources for the Future, 188-203.

2009 12.8608 AZ water planning, a glass both half filled and half empty. *Arizona Water Resource* (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Research Center), (Summer):.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

2010	12.8609	Now’s the time to fit together the pieces of an Arizona water plan. *Arizona Water Resource* (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Research Center), (Winter):.
2010	12.7423	Water policy innovations and challenges in Arizona. *Rural Connections* (Utah State University, Western Rural Development Center, Logan, Utah), (May): 49-50.
2011	12.8610	Uncertainty: Are we running out of water? *Arizona Water Resource* (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Research Center), (Winter):.
2012	12.8611	Israel water management program provides rich learning experience. *Arizona Water Resource* (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Research Center), (Fall):.
2013	12.8612	The Colorado River Basin Water Supply and Demand Study: A call to action. *Arizona Water Resource* (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Research Center), (Winter):.
2013	12.8613	Shortage projections may inspire changes in thinking. *Arizona Water Resource* (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Research Center), (Fall):.
2014	12.4449	Learning globally, acting locally. *Arizona Water Resource* (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Research Center), 22(2) (Winter): 11.
2014	12.8614	Key messages for CRWUA highlight Arizona’s achievements, yet more efforts are needed. *Arizona Water Resource* (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Research Center), (Winter):. [Colorado River Water Users Association annual conference.]
2014	12.8615	Complex water management issues require thorough and ongoing dialogues. *Arizona Water Resource* (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Research Center), (Summer):.
2014	12.8616	Collaborative efforts yield numerous publications. *Arizona Water Resource* (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Research Center), (Fall):.
2014	12.4406	Facing an uncertain Colorado River Basin future. *National Agricultural and Rural Development Policy Center, Policy Brief 20*, [4] pp.
2015	12.8617	15 water wishes for 2015. *Arizona Water Resource* (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Research Center), (Winter):.
2015	12.8618	Details matter. *Arizona Water Resource* (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Research Center), (Summer):.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

2017	12.8619	Comparing experiences and lessons learned: The September 2017 International Conference on Cutting-Edge Solutions to Wicked Water Problems. *Arizona Water Resource* (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Research Center), (Fall):.
2018	12.8620	Reflections on change and continuity in WRRC outreach. *Arizona Water Resource* (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Research Center), (Summer):. [Also announces that *Arizona Water Resource* will cease publication with the Fall 2018 issue.]
2018	12.8621	*Reflections on water policy: Collected columns from* Arizona Water Resource*, 2002-2018.* Tucson: University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Cooperative Extension, Water Resources Research Center, 82 pp.
2018	12.8622	Much at stake as Arizona ponders perplexing water/growth dilemma. *In:* Megdal, Sharon B., *Reflections on water policy: Collected columns from* Arizona Water Resource*, 2002-2018.* Tucson: University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Cooperative Extension, Water Resources Research Center, p. 21.
2018	12.8623	Front-row view of federal water lawmaking shows process works; U.S.-Mexico Transboundary Aquifer Assessment Act pondered, passed and signed. *In:* Megdal, Sharon B., *Reflections on water policy: Collected columns from* Arizona Water Resource*, 2002-2018.* Tucson: University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Cooperative Extension, Water Resources Research Center, p. 28.
2018	12.8624	Next generation of water experts explore varied real-world issues. *In:* Megdal, Sharon B., *Reflections on water policy: Collected columns from* Arizona Water Resource*, 2002-2018.* Tucson: University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Cooperative Extension, Water Resources Research Center, p. 30.
2018	12.8625	Beachside, columnist ponders Arizona's water resources' horizon; major accomplishments don't always get their just public due. *In:* Megdal, Sharon B., *Reflections on water policy: Collected columns from* Arizona Water Resource*, 2002-2018.* Tucson: University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Cooperative Extension, Water Resources Research Center, p. 32.
2018	12.8626	AZ water planning, a glass both half filled and half empty. *In:* Megdal, Sharon B., *Reflections on water policy: Collected columns from* Arizona Water Resource*, 2002-2018.* Tucson: University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Cooperative Extension, Water Resources Research Center, p. 40.
2018	12.8627	Now's the time to fit together the pieces of an Arizona water plan. *In:* Megdal, Sharon B., *Reflections on water policy: Collected columns from* Arizona Water Resource*, 2002-2018.* Tucson: University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Cooperative Extension, Water Resources Research Center, p. 42.
2018	12.8628	Uncertainty: Are we running out of water? *In:* Megdal, Sharon B., *Reflections on water policy: Collected columns from* Arizona Water Resource*, 2002-2018.* Tucson:

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

		University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Cooperative Extension, Water Resources Research Center, p. 45.
2018	12.8629	Israel water management program provides rich learning experience. *In:* Megdal, Sharon B., *Reflections on water policy: Collected columns from* Arizona Water Resource*, 2002-2018.* Tucson: University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Cooperative Extension, Water Resources Research Center, p. 52.
2018	12.8630	The Colorado River Basin Water Supply and Demand Study: A call to action. *In:* Megdal, Sharon B., *Reflections on water policy: Collected columns from* Arizona Water Resource*, 2002-2018.* Tucson: University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Cooperative Extension, Water Resources Research Center, p. 53.
2018	12.8631	Shortage projections may inspire changes in thinking. *In:* Megdal, Sharon B., *Reflections on water policy: Collected columns from* Arizona Water Resource*, 2002-2018.* Tucson: University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Cooperative Extension, Water Resources Research Center, p. 56.
2018	12.8632	Key messages for CRWUA highlight Arizona's achievements, yet more efforts are needed. *In:* Megdal, Sharon B., *Reflections on water policy: Collected columns from* Arizona Water Resource*, 2002-2018.* Tucson: University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Cooperative Extension, Water Resources Research Center, p. 57. [Colorado River Water Users Association annual conference.]
2018	12.8633	Learning globally, acting locally. *In:* Megdal, Sharon B., *Reflections on water policy: Collected columns from* Arizona Water Resource*, 2002-2018.* Tucson: University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Cooperative Extension, Water Resources Research Center, p. 58.
2018	12.8634	Complex water management issues require thorough and ongoing dialogues. *In:* Megdal, Sharon B., *Reflections on water policy: Collected columns from* Arizona Water Resource*, 2002-2018.* Tucson: University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Cooperative Extension, Water Resources Research Center, p. 59.
2018	12.8635	Collaborative efforts yield numerous publications. *In:* Megdal, Sharon B., *Reflections on water policy: Collected columns from* Arizona Water Resource*, 2002-2018.* Tucson: University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Cooperative Extension, Water Resources Research Center, p. 60.
2018	12.8636	15 water wishes for 2015. *In:* Megdal, Sharon B., *Reflections on water policy: Collected columns from* Arizona Water Resource*, 2002-2018.* Tucson: University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Cooperative Extension, Water Resources Research Center, p. 61.
2018	12.8637	Details matter. *In:* Megdal, Sharon B., *Reflections on water policy: Collected columns from* Arizona Water Resource*, 2002-2018.* Tucson: University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Cooperative Extension, Water Resources Research Center, p. 63.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

2018 12.8638 Comparing experiences and lessons learned: The September 2017 International Conference on Cutting-Edge Solutions to Wicked Water Problems. *In:* Megdal, Sharon B., *Reflections on water policy: Collected columns from* Arizona Water Resource*, 2002-2018.* Tucson: University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Cooperative Extension, Water Resources Research Center, pp. 75-76.

2018 12.8639 Reflections on change and continuity in WRRC outreach. *In:* Megdal, Sharon B., *Reflections on water policy: Collected columns from* Arizona Water Resource*, 2002-2018.* Tucson: University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Cooperative Extension, Water Resources Research Center, pp. 81-82.

2019 12.8602 Colorado River drought contingency planning and what it means for municipal, tribal, and agricultural water users in Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Proceedings of the 2019 UCOWR/NIWR Annual Water Resources Conference, June 11-13, 2019, Snowbird, Utah.* [No place]: Universities Council on Water Resources, and the National Institutes for Water Resources, p. 65.

Megdal, Sharon Bernstein; Varady, Robert G.; AND Eden, Susanna

2013 12.4925 (EDS.) *Shared borders, shared waters: Israel-Palestinian and Colorado River basin water challenges.* Leiden, The Netherlands: CRC Press/Balkema, 293 pp.
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2013, ITEM NO. 30.1533

Mehan, G. Tracy, III

2008 12.2300 Energy, climate change, and sustainable water management. *Energy and Environmental Export News* (U.S. Department of Commerce, International Trade Administration), (Summer): 1-4.

Meigs, Peveril

1952 12.8979 Water problems in the United States. *Geographical Review*, 42(3) (July): 346-366. [See pp. 362-363, brief remarks on lower Colorado River.]

Meitl, Joan M.

1984 12.3460 *A possible legal response to developed water in Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 105 pp. [Principally Verde Valley and Salt River, but includes Central Arizona Project.]

Melville, Roberto [Melville Aguirre, Jorge Roberto]

2000 12.3823 La cuenca fluvial, como territorio fragmentado para la organización del aprovechamiento, conservación y administración de los recursos hídricos. *In:* Scott, Christopher A., Wester, Philippus, and Marañón-Pimentel, Boris (eds.), Asignación, productividad y manejo de recursos hídricos en cuencas. *Instituto Internacional del Manejo del Agua, Serie Latinoamericana*, (20): 57-73. [In Spanish.]

Melville, Roberto, AND Cirelli, Claudia

2000 12.3308 *La crisis del agua.* [No imprint], SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [205 pp. total]. [Seen as a complete web-posted PDF document.] [Includes Colorado River and Hoover Dam, *in passing*.] [Originally published only in Spanish (see Cirelli and Melville (2000, ITEM NO. 12.3307), which appears in this multilingual version as Part 1: “La crisis del agua”, in *Spanish*. Parts 2-15 comprise translations into additional languages: Part 2: “A crise da água”, *Portuguese translation* by Mariana Petroni. Part 3: “La crisi de l’aigua”, *Catalán translation* by Eva Zafra Aparici. Part 4: ”Gweenonmu ko”, *Mapuzugun (Mapuche) translation* by Clodovet Millalen. Part 5: “Die Krise des Wassers”, *German translation* by Wolfgang Steffen. Part 6: “La crise de l’eau”, *French translation* by Armelle Bahuon. Part 7: “Krisen om vandet”, *Danish translation* by Susann Valentin. Part 8: [*Japanese translation*] by Hiroko Asakura. Part 9: “Water crisis”, *English translation* by Kimberly Schaefer. Part 10: “La crisi dell’acqua”, *Italian translation* by Daniela Traffano. Part 11: “Aman techcuapazoloua in atzintli”, *Nahuatl (“Aztec”) translation* by Estuaquio Celestino Solís. Part 12: “Ruk’ayewaj ri ya”, *Tz’utujil (Mayan) translation* by Ajpub’ Pablo García Ixmatá. Part 13: “Ja ruk’isiik ja ya’”, *Kaqchikel (Mayan) translation* by Martín Chacach. Part 14: “U xuluka’ajtal ja’”, *Yucatec Maya translation* by Lorena Pool Balam. Part 15: “Кризис воли” [Krizis voli], *Russian translation* by Alexander Markov.]

Melvin, Daryn Akei

2024 *12.10345* Investigation for ourselves; dam proposals on Black Mesa and beyond. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): cover, 4-11. [Within the bounds of this bibliography, includes remarks on proposed pumped-storage hydropower projects on the Navajo Nation at Little Colorado River (“approved permit surrendered by developer”) Big Canyon (“pending”), Salt Trail Canyon (“approved permit surrendered by developer”), Western Navajo Pumped Storage Project 1 (“permit denied”), and Western Navajo Pumped Storage Project 2 (“permit denied”).]

2024 *12.10426* Big Canyon Dam permit denied. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 30-31.

Mende, Michael

1989 12.9348 “Denkmäler von Adel und Kraft”; Wassermühlen und Wasserkraftwerke zwischen Nutzung und Erhalt. *Kultur und Technik* (Deutsches Museum, München), 1989(4): 216-223. [Hoover Dam, see pp. 217, 223. The illustration, “Boulder Dam. Zeichnung von Hugh Ferriss, 1941.” (p. 217), is mislabeled; it is actually “Grand Coulee Dam” (refer to Leich, 1980, ITEM NO. 2.30027, pp. 104-105).] [In German.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Mendelsohn, R., AND Bennett, L. L.

1997 12.1696 Global warming and water management: Water allocation and project evaluation. *Climatic Change*, 37(1) (September): 271-290.

Mendoza, Stella A.

2011 12.3087 Saluting those who saved the valley. *In:* Imperial Irrigation District, *A century of service : Imperial Irrigation District.* Virginia Beach, Virginia: The Donning Co., pp. 9-10.

Mensch, L. J.

1922 12.3268 [Discussion of paper by F. A. Noetzli.] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 85: 308-310. [See p. 308, reference *in passing* to the "gigantic Boulder Canyon Dam of the Colorado River".] [The paper by Noetzli does not make reference to this dam. Noetzli, F. A., The relation between deflections and stresses in arch dams. *Transactions*, 85: 284-353, with Discussions, 308-353.]

Mensch, W. A.

1910 12.5752 Resolution No. 37. *In: Report of proceedings of the American Mining Congress, Thirteenth Annual Session, Los Angeles, Cal., Sept. 26-Oct. 1, 1910.* Denver: American Mining Congress, Office of the Secretary, pp. 153-154. ["Whereas, The unrestrained waters of the Colorado river are a frequent cause of trouble to several adjoining states, and also have been the cuase of international questions arising between Mexico and the United States of America; be it [¶] Resolved, That we recommend the Congress of the United States of America to authorize the War Department to aid in the erection of a suitable dam at the most dangerous point on the Colorado river, that will prevent future trouble of this nature, and also to serve to conserve their waters, thereby converting them into available power, without interfering with vested interests of any kind. Furthermore, we believe that the immediate development of the hydro-electric power on this river would prove to be a natural asset of untold value."]

Mercer, Lloyd J.

1985 12.5077 *E. H. Harriman: Master railroader.* Boston: Twayne Publishers, 188 pp. (The Evolution of American Business: Industries, Institutions, and Entrepreneurs; Albro Martin, Series Ed.)

2003 12.5078 *E. H. Harriman: Master railroader.* Washington, D.C.: Beard Books, 187 [191] pp.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Mermel, T. W.

1972	12.7994	Dünyanın en yüksek ve en büyük barajları. (Y. Müh. Ferruh Anik, translator.) *In:* Teknik Notlar [SECTION]. *Türkıye Mühendıslık Haberlerı* (İnşaat Mühendisleri Odası, Ankara), (May): 29-35. [See pp. 29, 30, Hoover Dam and Lake Mead.] [In Turkish.]

Merriam, Charles E.

1937	12.5218	Opening remarks. *In:* Hearings on Boulder Dam Power Contracts. *Reclamation Era*, 27(5) (May): 95.

Merrill, O. C.

1922	12.3837	Secretary Merrill speaks on Colorado River project. *Power*, 55(1) (January 3): 40. [Extract from a speech before the League of the Southwest at Riverside, California; with an editor's introductory paragraph.]
1922	12.2893	The development of the Colorado River. *Mechanical Engineering*, 44(2) (February): 132-133.
1922	12.2945	Power development on the Colorado River and its relation to irrigation and flood control. *American Institute of Electrical Engineers, Journal*, 41(7) (July): 500-507. ("Presented before the Washington Section of the A.I.E.E., April 11, 1922, and to be presented at the Pcific Coast Convention of the A.I.E.E., Vancouver, B.C., August 8-11, 1922.")
1922	12.2380	Power development on the Colorado River and its relation to irrigation and flood control. *American Institute of Electrical Engineers, Transactions*, 41: 703-710. ("Presented before the Washington Section of the A.I.E.E., April 11, 1922, and at the Pacific Coast Convention of the A.I.E.E., Vancouver, B.C., August 8-11, 1922.")
1926	12.9860	Appendix II—Exhibit F. Power development should be secondary to other uses. *In:* Olson, Reuel Leslie, *The Colorado River Compact.* Doctoral dissertation, Harvard University, p. 241. [Volume privately printed, Neuner Corporation, Los Angeles.] [Item credited to "Colorado River Commission, *Minutes of the First Meeting*, Department of Commerce, Washington, D. C., Thursday, 10 A. M., Jan. 26, 1922, pp. 39-40." Includes Boulder Canyon.]

Mertha, Andrew C., AND Lowry, William R.

2006	*12.2401*	Unbuilt dams; seminal events and policy change in China, Australia, and the United States. *Comparative Politics*, 39(1) (October): 1-20.

Messenger, C. B.

1925 12.3125 Desert that was. *California Cultivator* (Los Angeles), 64: 133. [Imperial Valley.]

Metropolitan Water District of Southern California

1925 12.2039 *Boulder Canyon Dam gravity arch type : extracts from Colorado River Storage Boulder Canyon Reservoir report, November 19, 1921.* Los Angeles: Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. (Report no. 6.)

1929 12.2037 *Boulder Canyon Reservoir miscellaneous water supply data.* Los Angeles: Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, [13] pp. (Report no. 145.)

1933 12.862 *Colorado River Aqueduct : an estimate of the distribution of benefits which will accrue to other states than California from the use of Public Works Administration funds in the construction of the Colorado River Aqueduct.* Los Angeles: Metropolitan Water District of Southern California. [Also later eds.]

1933 12.3018 *Answers to your questions concerning the Colorado River Aqueduct.* Los Angeles: Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, [29] pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/1B:W7

1934 12.2046 *Colorado River Aqueduct News.* Los Angeles: Metropolitan Water District of Southern California. [Serial, 1934-1964.]

1935 12.10230 *Water for thirteen cities in the Metropolitan Water District of Southern California : a brief description of the Colorado River Aqueduct; America's largest construction job in progress today* (Don J. Kinsey, preparer). Los Angeles: Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, 24 pp. (mailable booklet). ("Water Exhibit Souvenir; California Pacific International Exposition; San Diego, California 1935".) (Printed by Young and McAllister, Los Angeles.) [Text panels include "Boulder Canyon Dam", "Facts About Boulder Dam", "Conquest of the Colorado", "Colorado River Aqueduct", and an "Aqueduct Map".]

1941 12.545 *The great aqueduct : the story of the planning and building of the Colorado River Aqueduct.* Los Angeles: Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, 69 [70] pp. ("The articles which comprise the contents of this booklet first appeared in the Colorado River Aqueduct News, the official publication of the District.") [Includes photographs interleaved with texts, and "Profile of Aqueduct", pp. 36-37.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ18:282

1944 12.863 *Mexican treaty : an exposition of the proposed Mexican water treaty in maps, illustrations and text.* Los Angeles: Metropolitan Water District of Southern California.

1978 12.1380 *Aqueduct*, 50th Anniversary Issue. *Aqueduct*, 46(1) (Fall/Winter, Spring 1978/1979).

1987 12.10003 Statement of the Metropolitan Water District of Southern California on HR 4089 to the Subcommittee on National Parks and Recreation, Committee on Interior and Insular

Affairs, House of Representatives, May 20, 1986. *In: Construction of dams and aircraft overflights in National Park units : hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Ninety-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4089, an Act to prohbit the construction of dams within national parks and monuments [and] H.R. 4430, to require the Secretary of the Interior to conduct a study to determine the appropriate minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : hearing held in Washington, DC, May 20, 1986 : Serial No. 99-59.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 21-22.

2018 12.7925 *Collaboration on the Colorado River: Working together to develop a more sustainable supply.* [No place]: Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, 2 pp. [Fact sheet.]

2019 12.8925 *Collaboration on the Colorado River: Working together to develop a more sustainable supply.* [No place]: Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, 2 pp. (“200/Nov. 2019”.) [Fact sheet.]

2022 12.10241 *Reducing reliance on the Colorado River.* [No place]: Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, 4 pp. (“December 2022”.) [Fact sheet.]

Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, AND San Diego (City of)

1948 12.6282 Appendix 1014. Water: California. Metropolitan Water District and City of San Diego, March 14, 1947. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of “The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data” 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A547-A549. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*) [Appropriation of Colorado River water.]

Metropolitan Water District of Southern California; Los Angeles (City of), Board of Water and Power Commissioners; AND Southern California Edison Co.

1933 12.6142 Memorandum of allocation. An agreement among the Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, the Board of Water and Power Commissioners of the City of Los Angeles, and the Southern California Edison Co., on March 20, 1930. *As:* Appendix 34. Agreement of March 20, 1930, among major California applicants for allocation of power. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 525-527. [Accompanied letter from Ray Lyman Wilbur; see Appendix 45, ITEM NO. 12.6153.]

Metropolitan Water District of Southern California; Los Angeles (City of), Board of Water and Power Commissioners; Southern California Edison Co.; AND California Electric Power Co.

1948 12.6304 Appendix 1206. Related projects: Parker Dam. Four-party 1947 Parker Unit contract, May 20, 1947. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of “The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

and Related Data" 1933. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A723-A726. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)

México (Gobierno de), AND Sociedad de Irrigación y Terrenos de la Baja California, S. A.

1948 12.6288 Appendix 1101. All-American Canal: Extracts from the Mexican concession for the Alamo Canal. Contract of May 17, 1904, between the Government of Mexico and Sociedad de Irrigacion y Terrenos de la Baja California, S.A. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. A585. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*) [Contract comprises 32 articles; Articles 1, 2 printed here, in English.]

México, Camara de Diputados, Auditoría de Superior e la Federación

2006 12.7503 *Informe del resultado de la revisión y fiscalización superior de la cuenta pública : 2006 : Sector Gobernación, Sector Relaciones Exteriores : Tomo II, Volumen 2.* México: Camara de Diputados, Auditoría de Superior e la Federación, 432 pp. [See section II.5.1.3.1, "Cumplimiento de los Tratados Internacionales de Límites y Aguas con los Estados Unidos de América", pp. 283-392.] [In Spanish.]

México, Secretaría de Agricultura y Fomento

1938 12.7763 Acuerdo relativo al controly organización del Distrito de Riego del río Colorado, B. C. *Diario Oficial* (Organo del Gobierno Constitucional de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos), 111(30) (December 5): 14-15. [In Spanish.]

México, Secretaría de Agricultura y Fomento, Dirección de Aguas, Tierras y Colonización

1929 12.7441 *Reglamento para la distribución de las aguas del Río Colorado por la "Compañía de Terrenos y Aguas de la Baja California, S. A."* Tacubaya, D. F., México: Talleres Gráficos de la Secretaría de Agricultura y Fomento, 8 pp. [Signed, Marte R. Gomez.] [In Spanish.]

México, Secretaría de Fomento

1892 12.864 *Dictámenes sobre el abuso de las aguas de los Ríos Bravo, Colorado y Sus Afluentes.* Mexico, Oficina tep. de la Secretaría de Fomento, 108 pp. [In Spanish.]

1913 12.865 *Memoria de la Comisión de Instituto Geológico de México que exploró la region norte de la Baja California.* Mexico [no imprint]. [In Spanish.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

México, Secretaría de Fomento Agropecuario, Dirección de Infraestructura Hidroagrícola

NO DATE 12.4183 Revestimiento de Canal Todo Americano y sus efectos. *México, Secretaría de Fomento Agropecuario, Dirección de Infraestructura Hidroagrícola, Documento de Consulta*, 5 pp. [In Spanish.]

México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales; AND Instituto Mexicano de Tecnología del Agua

2020 12.9103 *El agua en el valle de Mexicali, Baja California: Origen, uso y destino.* Progreso, Jiutepec, Morelos, México: Instituto Mexicano de Tecnología del Agua, 29 pp. [In Spanish.]

México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Comisión Nacional del Agua

2003 12.4145 *Estadísticas del agua en México. Edición 2003. Un producto del Sistema Unificado de Información Basica del Agua (SUIBA).* México: Comisión Nacional del Agua, 1st ed., 105 pp. [In Spanish.]

2004 12.4146 *Estadísticas del agua en México. Edición 2004. Un producto del Sistema Unificado de Información Basica del Agua (SUIBA).* México: Comisión Nacional del Agua, 2nd ed., 142 pp. [In Spanish.]

2005 12.4147 *Estadísticas del agua en México : sítesis. Edición 2005. Un producto del Sistema Unificado de Información Basica del Agua (SUIBA), Sistema Nacional de Información sobre cantidad, calidad, usos y conservación del Agua (SINA).* México: Comisión Nacional del Agua, 1st [*sic*, 3rd] ed., 104 pp. [In Spanish.]

2006 12.4148 *Estadísticas del agua en México. Edición 2006. Sistema Nacional de Información sobre cantidad, calidad, usos y conservación del Agua (SINA).* México: Comisión Nacional del Agua, 4th ed., 198 pp. [In Spanish.]

2007 12.4149 *Estadísticas del agua en México. Edición 2007.* México: Comisión Nacional del Agua, 1st [*sic*, 5th] ed., 252 pp. [In Spanish.]

2014 12.7668 *Programa de medidas preventivas y de mitigación de la sequía : Consejo de Cuenca de Baja California y Municipio de San Luis Río Colorado, Sonora : 1ª versión.* México: Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Comisión Nacional del Agua, 213 pp. [In Spanish.]

2017 12.7732 *Estadísticas del agua en México. Edición 2017.* México: Comisión Nacional del Agua, 292 pp. [In Spanish.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

México, Secretaría de Recursos Hidraúlicos

1950 12.5583 *Presa "Morelos" : Distrito de Riego del Río Colorado, Baja California.* México: Secretaría de Recursos Hidraúlicos, 7 pp. [In Spanish.]

1955 12.866 *Irrigación y control del ríos : Distrito de Riego del Río Colorado, B.C. Plano de clasificación.* Mexicali, B.C. [In Spanish.]

México, Secretaría de Recursos Hidraúlicos, Dirección General de Distritos de Riego

1952 12.5579 *Distrito de riego del Río Colorado, Baja California y Sonora.* México, Secretaría de Recursos Hidraúlicos, 10 pp. [In Spanish.]

México, Secretaría de Relaciones Exteriores

1945 12.867 *Tratado sobre aguas internacionales celebrado entre México y los Estados Unidos con fecha 3 de Febrero de 1944.* México, D.F. [In Spanish.]

1947 12.868 *El tratado de aguas internacionales : celebrado entre México y los Estados Unidos el 3 de Febrero 1944.* México: Oficina de Limites y Aguas Internacionales, 142 pp., 3 maps. [In Spanish.]

2022 12.10120 *4. Informe de Labores. 2021-2022.* México, Secretaría de Relaciones Exteriores. [Under "3.1 Sección Mexicana de la Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas entre México y Estados Unidos (CILA Norte)", see "Asignación de agua a México del río Colorado, conforme al Tratado de Aguas Internacionales de 1944" (p. 49) and "Cooperación conjunta para el manejo integral del río Colorado" (pp. 49-50).] [In Spanish.]

México, Secretaría de Relaciones Exteriores, Dirección General de Prensa y Publicidad

1965 12.5581 Convenio con Estados Unidos acerca de la salinidad de las aguas del Río Colorado que se entregan a México. *México, Secretaría de Relaciones Exteriores, Dirección General de Prensa y Publicidad, Problemas Internacionales Nacional Series, 48*, 85 pp. [In Spanish.]

México, Secretaría de Relaciones Exteriores, Instituto Matías Romero, Centro de Investigación Internacional

2020 12.10107 *Los ríos y la complejidad de la simetría : la negociación del Tratado de Aguas de 1944 entre México y Estados Unidos*. México: México, Secretaría de Relaciones Exteriores, Instituto Matías Romero, Centro de Investigación Internacional, 83 [84] pp. (Historia Política de las Negociaciones de México.) [In Spanish.]

México, Secretaría de Relaciones Exteriores, Oficina de Límites y Aguas

1945 12.869 *El problema de las aguas internacionales entre México y los Estados Unidos : su origin, desarrollo y resolución: El Tratado Internacional de Aguas de 3 de Febrero de 1944.* México, D.F. [In Spanish.]

México, Secretaría del Agua y Obra Pública, Comisión del Agua del Estado de México

____ 12.4025 *Instalación y operación de linea paralela al Acueducto Río Colorado—Tijuana, para ampliar su capacidad de conducción, Mexicali, B.C.* Secretaría del Agua y Obra Pública, Comisión del Agua del Estado de México, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [183 pp. total]. [In Spanish.]

México–Estados Unidos

1945 12.7370 Tratado sobre aguas internacionales celebrado entre Mexico y los Estados Unidos con fecha 3 de febrero de 1944. (Texto oficial). *El Trimestre Económico* (Fondo de Cultura Economíca, México), 12(47) (October/December): 491-520. [With notes of ratification by Porfirio Díaz (President of Mexico, p. 491) and Leslie L. Diffle (U.S. Senate, Secretary, p. 520). [In Spanish.]

México–Estados Unidos, Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas

see also United States and Mexico, International Boundary and Water Commission
see also México–Estados Unidos, Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana

Citations for official Minutes/Actas*, 1947-2017, in English and Spanish, appear in separate lists under*:

Las citas de Actas/Minutes oficiales*, 1947-2017, en español y inglés, aparecen en listas separadas más abajo*:

"United States and Mexico, International Boundary and Water Commission"

México–Estados Unidos, Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas entre México y Estados Unidos

____ 12.3202 Escurrimientos y datos conexos del Río Colorado, [year], y otros ríos internacionales del Oeste. *Boletín Hidrométrico del Río Colorado*. [Annual.] [In Spanish.]

2001 12.7771 *México-Estados Unidos Simposio del Delta del Río Colorado, Mexicali, Baja California, 12-12 de Septiembre de 2001.* [No place]: Water Education Foundation, 80 pp. [In Spanish.] [Whole Spanish ed. not seen. Individual items in the English ed. are cited separately in this bibliography (for main citation see United States and Mexico, International Boundary and Water Commission, 2001, ITEM NO. 12.7772).]

México–Estados Unidos, Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana [70]

2013 12.9207 1er. Foro “Análisis de las debilidades y amenzas de la disponibilidad y Accesso al agua en el Distrito de Riego 014, Río Colorado”. *Noti CILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2013(1) (January): 4. [In Spanish.]

2013 12.9208 Recorrido de supervisión entre ambas secciones de la CILA por del Dren de desvío Wellton-Mohawk para revisar los trabajos de mantenimiento para el 2013. *Noti CILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2013(2) (February): 3. [In Spanish.]

2013 12.9209 Recorrido por el Distrito de Riego 014 con functionarios de CONAGUA. *Noti CILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2013(5) (May): 3. [Comisión Nacional del Agua.] [Masthead of this issue gives date as “Mayo 2012” in error.] [In Spanish.]

2013 12.9210 Consultas sobre el plan Anual de Operación 2014 de la Cuenca del Río Colorado. *Noti CILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2013(5) (May): 5. [Masthead of this issue gives date as “Mayo 2012” in error.] [In Spanish.]

2013 12.9211 Seminario sobre la Cooperación en Materia de Aguas Transfronterizas: “Regiones Latino Americana y Paneuropea: Compartiendo Experiencias y Aprendiendo Unos de Otros”. *Noti CILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2013(6) (June): 1. [Includes note of Acta 319 and Río Colorado.] [In Spanish.]

2013 12.9212 Reunión Binacional sobre la condiciones de la Cuenca del Río Colorado y presentación del Estudio de Abastecimiento y Demanda de la misma. *Noti CILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2013(6) (June): 2. [In Spanish.]

2013 12.9213 Conferencia 2a. Consulta para revision del Plan anual de operación 2014 de la Cuenca del Río Colorado. *Noti CILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2013(7) (July): 5. [In Spanish.]

2013 12.9214 Simposio del Río Colorado. *Noti CILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2013(9) (September): 2. [Meeting in Santa Fe, New Mexico.] [In Spanish.]

2013 12.9215 Reuniones sobre revestimiento del Canal Reforma. *Noti CILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2013(9) (September): 3. [Mexicali, Baja California.] [In Spanish.]

---

[70] The numerous citations from the newsletter, *Noti CILA* (and *NotiCILA*), were taken from online postings of issues begining with January 2013, as posted on the CILA website, http://www.cila.gob.mx/. All items are brief, and capitalizations and use of diacritical marks are as printed. Earlier issues have not been seen.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

2013	12.9216	Reunión del Grupo de Hidrología del Río Colorado. *Noti CILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2013(9) (September): 5. [Mexicali, Baja California.] [In Spanish.]
2013	12.9217	Congreso sobre Infraestructura para Zonas Metropolitanas. *Noti CILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2013(10) (October): 5. [Meeting in Mexicali, Baja California, pertaining to water use.] [In Spanish.]
2013	12.9218	Participación de la Sección Mexicana de la CILA en la Conferencia Anual de la Asociación de Usuarios de Agua del Río Colorado (CRWUA[)]. *Noti CILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2013(12) (December): 1. [Meeting in Las Vegas, Nevada, pertaining to water use.] [In Spanish.]
2014	12.9219	Reunión Binacional del Grupo de Hidrología y otros proyectos del Acta 319. *Noti CILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2014(2) (February): 3. [In Spanish.]
2014	12.9220	Reunión de preparación al evento del Día Mundial del Agua. *Noti CILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2014(2) (February): 5. [In Spanish.]
2014	12.9221	Ceremonia por el "Día Mundial del Agua". *Noti CILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2014(3) (March): 7. [In Spanish.]
2014	12.9222	Reunión Binacional de los grupos de hidrología e interconexión del Canal Todo Americano al PBO. *Noti CILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2014(5) (May): 5. [Planta de Bombeo del acuducto Río Colorado-Tijuana.] [In Spanish.]
2014	12.9223	Reunión de Ingenieros Principales para revisar la implementación del Acta 319. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2014(7) (July): 6. [In Spanish.]
2014	12.9224	Reunión sobre el Plan de Operación Anual 2015 del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2014(7) (July): 6. [In Spanish.]
2014	12.9225	Reunión binacional del Grupo de Hidrologia del Acta 319. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2014(8) (August): 2. [In Spanish.]
2014	12.9226	Reunión del Comisionado mexicano con la mesa directiva de la Sociedad de Responsabilidad Limitada (SRL) del Distrito de Riego 014, Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2014(9) (September): 4. [In Spanish.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

2014	12.9227	Reunión sobre del Plan de Operación Anual 2015 del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2014(9) (September): 4. [In Spanish.]
2014	12.9228	Reunión binacional sobre propuesta estadounidense de proyectos de conservación en el Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2014(10) (October): 6. [In Spanish.]
2014	12.9229	Recorrido por el Canal Revolución con la SRL del Distrito de Riego 014, para observar la zona del proyecto de revestimiento. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2014(10) (October): 8. [Sociedad de Responsabilidad Limitada del Distrito de Riego 014, Río Colorado.] [In Spanish.]
2014	12.9230	Reunión del grpo técnico mexicano sobre el Proyecto de Conexión de Emrgencia del CTA-PBO. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2014(11) (November): 6. [Canal Todo Americano al Planta de Bombeo del acuducto Río Colorado-Tijuana.] [In Spanish.]
2014	12.9231	Conferencia Anual de la Asociación de Usuarios de Agua del Río Coloradoo (CRWUA). *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2014(12) (December): 3. [In Spanish.]
2014	12.9232	Reunión binacional del Grupo de Hidrología del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2014(12) (December): 1. [Conference in Las Vegas, Nevada.] [In Spanish.]
2015	12.9233	Reunión del ingenieros principales sobre la implementación del Acta 319. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 6(2) (February): 2. [In Spanish.]
2015	12.9234	Reunión Regional de la CILA, área Mexicali, B.C.-Yuma, Arizona. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 6(3) (March): 1. [In Spanish.]
2015	12.9235	Reunión sobre proyectos de cooperación en el Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 6(3) (March): 2. [In Spanish.]
2015	12.9236	Taller binacional del Grupo de Hidrología del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 6(3) (March): 2. [In Spanish.]
2015	12.9237	Reunión de ingenieros principales sobre asuntso del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 6(4) (April): 2. [In Spanish.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

2015	12.9238	Reunión y recorrido CILA-CONAGUA-USBR para conocer la infraestructura de Estados Unidos del sistema de entregas de agua del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 6(4) (April): 7. [Comisión Nacional del Agua. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.] [In Spanish.]
2015	12.9239	Reunión Binacional del Consejo Consultivo del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 6(5) (May): 1. [In Spanish.]
2015	12.9240	Recorrido al sistema de aguas de Las Vegas, Nevada, y a la Presa Hoover ubicada en el Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 6(5) (May): 1. [In Spanish.]
2015	12.9241	Reunión de ingenieros Principales y Secretarios para revisar los temas en la agenda de Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 6(5) (May): 4. [In Spanish.]
2015	12.9242	Reunión Binacional Operativa CILA-CONAGUA-USBR, para revisar pronósticos y operación del Río Colorado y recorrido por el sistema de entregas de agua del Río Colorado a México en territorio mexicano. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 6(5) (May): 5. [In Spanish.]
2015	12.9243	Reuniones Ordinarias de la Mesa Técnica de Trabajo para el Proyecto Tres Lagunas de la ciudad de Mexicali. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 6(5) (May): 7. [In Spanish.]
2015	12.9244	Primera Reunión Pública del Foro Ciudadano en la Región de Mexicali. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 6(6) (June): 1. [In Spanish.]
2015	12.9245	Reunión CILA-CONAGUA para revisar los detalles del proyecto ejecutivo del revestimiento del Canal Revolución en el Distrito de Riego 014, Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 6(7) (July): 3. [Comisión Nacional del Agua.] [In Spanish.]
2015	12.9246	Reunión sobre el Plan de Operación Anual del Río Colorado de 2016. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 6(7) (July): 5. [In Spanish.]
2015	12.9247	Taller denominado Problemática y perspectivas del Tratado de Aguas Intenacionales México-Estados Unidos. Vigencia e impacto en las Cuencas Hidrológicas, organizado por el CEDRSSA. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 6(8) (August): 1. [Centro de Estudios para el Desarrollo Rural Sustentable y la Soberanía Alimentaria de la Cámera de Diputados.] [In Spanish.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

2015	12.9248	Simposio del Río Colorado 2015. Vigencia e impacto en las Cuencas Hidrológicas, organizado por el CEDRSSA. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 6(9) (September): 2. [In Spanish.]
2015	12.9249	Reunión sobre el Plan de Operación Anual del Rio Colorado 2016. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 6(9) (September): 7. [In Spanish.]
2015	12.9250	Reunión sobre modelos de la Cuenca del Rio Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 6(10) (October): 6. [In Spanish.]
2015	12.9251	Primera Sesión Ordinaria 2015 del Grupo Especializado en Humedales del Delta del Río Colorado (GETH). *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 6(10) (October): 7. [In Spanish.]
2015	12.9252	La CILA en la Conferencia Anual de la Asociación de Usuarios del Agua del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 6(12) (December): 1. [In Spanish.]
2016	12.9253	Reunión con autoridades de la CONAGUA para revisar modelos de pronóstico para el Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 7(1) (January): 2. [Comisión Nacional del Agua.] [In Spanish.]
2016	12.9254	2da. reunión del grupo binacional de fluctuaciones en el Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 7(1) (January): 4. [In Spanish.]
2016	12.9255	Reunión sobre proyecto de Revestimiento del Canal Revolución en el Distrito de Riego 014, Río Colorado, en el marco del Acta 319. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 7(1) (January): 4. [In Spanish.]
2016	12.9256	Reunión binacional para revisar el Proyecto de Interconexión CTA-PBO. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 7(2) (February): 6. [In Spanish.]
2016	12.9257	Taller sobre sequía y conservación de agua de riego. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 7(4) (April): 4. [Mexicali, Baja California.] [In Spanish.]
2016	12.9258	Reunión sobre el Plan de Operación Anual del Río Colorado 2017. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 7(9) (September): 2. [In Spanish.]
2016	12.9259	Foro ciudadano de la Sección estadounidense de la CILA. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 7(9) (September): 8. [Meeting in El Centro, California.] [In Spanish.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

2016	12.9260	Reunión Pública del Foro Ciudadano de la Región de Mexicali. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 7(11) (November): 2. [In Spanish.]
2016	12.9261	Inspección quinquenal de la Presa Morelos. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 7(11) (November): 5. [In Spanish.]
2016	12.9262	La CILA en la Conferencia Anual de la Asociación de Usuarios de Agua del Río Colorado 2017. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 7(12) (December): 1. [Conference in Las Vegas, Nevada.] [In Spanish.]
2016	12.9263	Reunión del Comité Técnico Binacional para el Saneamiento de Mexicali. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 7(12) (December): 4. [In Spanish.]
2017	12.9264	Firma de las Actas 321 y 322 de la CILA. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 8(1) (January): 1. [In Spanish.]
2017	12.9265	Foro Ciudadano del Río Colorado de la Sección estadounidense. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 8(1) (January): 6. [Meeting in Yuma, Arizona.] [In Spanish.]
2017	12.9266	Reunión y Recorrido Binacional con la Comisión Sonora-Arizona y usuarios del agua de Sonora y Valle de Mexicali, sobre el uso eficiente del agua en el centro de Arizona. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 8(3 [*sic*, 4) (April): 2. [Meeting in Phoenix, Arizona.] [In Spanish.]
2017	12.9267	Foro ciudadano del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 8(3 [*sic*, 4) (April): 8. [Meeting in Phoenix, Arizona.] [In Spanish.]
2017	12.9268	Recorrido de inspección a las estaciones de hidromedición a cargo de las representaciones de la Sección mexicana de la CILA en Tijuana y Mexicali[,] B.C. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 8(5) (May): 10. [In Spanish.]
2017	12.9269	Foro Estatal del Agua. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 8(6) (June): 8. [Includes Mexicali, Baja California.] [In Spanish.]
2017	12.9270	Instalación de las plataformas telemétricas. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 8(7) (July): 3. [In Spanish.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

2017 12.9271 Recorrido a los proyectos de infraestructura del Distrito de Riego 014, Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 8(8) (August): 4. [Instituto Municipal de Investigación y Planeación Urbana de Mexicali.] [In Spanish.]

2017 12.9272 Ceremonia de firma del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 8(9) (September): 1. [Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua, September 21.] [In Spanish.]

2017 12.9273 Ceremonia de intercambio de aprobaciones del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 8(9) (September): 2. [Santa Fe, New Mexico, September 26.] [In Spanish.]

2017 12.9274 Reunión de representantes de Tijuana y Mexicali, B.C. con el Director del OC mPBC [*sic*] de la CONAGUA. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 8(9) (September): 8. [Organismo de Cuenca Península de Baja California. Comisión Nacional del Agua.] [In Spanish.]

2017 12.9275 Estados Unidos, México y el Río Colorado un programa binacional sobre el uso del agua y retauración del hábitat. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 8(10) (October): 3. [In Spanish.]

2017 12.9276 Foro Ciudadano del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 8(10) (October): 6. [In Spanish.]

2017 12.9277 Conferencia Anual de Usuarios de Agua del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 8(12) (December): 1. [Conference in Las Vegas, Nevada.] [In Spanish.]

2017 12.9278 8a. Sesión extraordinaria del Consejo de Cuenca de Baja California y Municipio de San Luis Río Colorado, Sonora. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 8(12) (December): 2. [In Spanish.]

2018 12.9279 Foro Ciudadano del Río Colorodo de la Sección estadounidense. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 9(1) (January): 6. [In Spanish.]

2018 12.9280 Reunión Regional de la CILA en la zona Mexicali-Yuma. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 9(2) (February): 1. [In Spanish.]

2018 12.9281 Reunión del Grupo Binacional de Variaciones en las entregas de agua del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 9(3) (March): 5. [In Spanish.]

2018 12.9282 12va. Sesión Ordinaria de la Comisión de Operación y Vigilancia del Consejo de Cuenca de Baja California y el Municipio de San Luis Río Colorado, Sonora. *NotiCILA*

		(Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 9(3) (March): 5. [In Spanish.]
2018	12.9283	Mantenimiento e instalación de sensores en estaciones telemétricas en los ríos Colorado y Tijuana. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 9(4) (April): 3. [In Spanish.]
2018	12.9284	Taller de trabajo del grupo binacional de variaciones acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 9(4) (April): 3. [In Spanish.]
2018	12.9285	Reunión del Grupo Técnico Binacional del Proyecto de Interconexión Acueducto Río Colorado-Tijuana y el Canal Todo Americano. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 9(6) (June): 5. [In Spanish.]
2018	12.9286	Segunda Consulta del Plan Anual de Operación 2019 del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 9(7) (July) 4. [In Spanish.]
2018	12.9287	Reunión CILA-CONAGUA para revisar temas de los ríos Bravo y Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 9(8) (August): 2. [Comisión Nacional del Agua.] [In Spanish.]
2018	12.9288	Reunión y recorrido del Grupo Binacional de Proyectos del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 9(9) (September): 3. [In Spanish.]
2018	12.9289	Reunión binacional del Grupo de Seguimiento del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 9(10) (October): 1. [In Spanish.]
2018	12.9290	Reunión del Grupo Binacional de Variaciones de las Entregas de Agua del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 9(10) (October): 4. [In Spanish.]
2019	12.9291	Reunión de Ingenieros Principales y Secretarios de ambas Secciones de la CILA sobre la implementación de las Actas 319 y 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 10(1) (January): 2. [In Spanish.]
2019	12.9292	Reunión con el Director del Organismo de Cuenca Península de Baja California (OCPBC) de la CONAGUA, para revisar temas sobre las Actas 319 y 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 10(1 [*sic*, 2]) (February): 4. [Comisión Nacional del Agua.] [In Spanish.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

2019 12.9293 Recorrido de supervisión por los proyectos de infraestructura del Acta 319. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 10(1 [*sic*, 2]) (February): 6. [In Spanish.]

2019 12.9294 IX Sesión Extraordinaria del Consejo de Cuenca Península de Baja California y Municipio de San Luis Río Colorado, Sonora. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 10(1 [*sic*, 2]) (February): 8. [In Spanish.]

2019 12.9295 Reunión Binacional Operativa CILA-CONAGUA-USBR para revisar pronósticos y operación del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 10(1 [*sic*, 2]) (February): 8. [Comisión Nacional del Agua. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.] [In Spanish.]

2019 12.9296 Participación del Comisionado Mexicano en el Foro de Periodistas 2019 “El futuro del agua: lecciones de la cuenca del Río Colorado”. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 10(1 [*sic*, 3]) (March): 1. [Meeting in Phoenix, Arizona.] [In Spanish.]

2019 12.9297 Reunión con la CONAGUA sobre el Proyecto de Entubado del Canal Nuevo Delta. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 10(1 [*sic*, 3]) (March): 5. [Comisión Nacional del Agua.] [In Spanish.]

2019 12.9298 Reunión CILA-SRL-CONAGUA para revisar avances de las obras del Acta 319 y otros temas del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 10(1 [*sic*, 3]) (March): 6. [Sociedad de Responsabilidad Limitada Distrito de Riego 014, Río Colorado. Comisión Nacional del Agua.] [In Spanish.]

2019 12.9299 Reunión Binacional del Grupo de Seguimiento del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 10(4) (April): 2. [In Spanish.]

2019 12.9300 Reunión con el nuevo director de la CEA BC y encargado del despacho de la CESPT para tratar asuntos del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 10(4) (April): 4. [Comisión Estatal del Agua del estado de Baja California. Comisión Estatal de Servicios Públicos de Tijuana.] [Includes note of Colorado River basin.] [In Spanish.]

2019 12.9301 Recorrido por las obras del Acta 319 para revisar avances y finiquitos. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 10(4) (April): 5. [In Spanish.]

2019 12.9302 Reunión de ambas Secciones de la CILA y la CONAGUA, sobre la implementación del Plan Binacional de Contingencias ante la Escasez de Agua en el Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 10(4) (April): 5. [Comisión Nacional del Agua.] [In Spanish.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

2019	12.9303	Reunión sobre el Plan Binacional de Contingencia ante la Escasez de Agua en el Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 10(5) (May): 3. [In Spanish.]
2019	12.9304	Recorrido con directivos del Módulo 21 para entrega-recepción de las obras del Acta 319. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 10(5) (May): 4. [In Spanish.]
2019	12.9305	Recorrido con directivos del Módulo 11 para entrega-recepción de las obras del Acta 319. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 10(5) (May): 4. [In Spanish.]
2019	12.9306	Reunión Binacional del Grupo Ambiental del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 10(6) (June): 2. [In Spanish.]
2019	12.9307	Reunión sobre el Plan Binacional de Contingencia ante la Escasez de Agua en el Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 10(6) (June): 5. [In Spanish.]
2019	12.9308	Reunión Binacional Operativa CILA-CONAGUA-USBR para revisar pronósticos y operación del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 10(6) (June): 5. [Comisión Nacional del Agua. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.] [In Spanish.]
2019	12.9309	Reunión Binacional del Grupo de Seguimiento del Acta 323 del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 10(7) (July): 1. [In Spanish.]
2019	12.9310	Recorrido de supervisión por las obras del Acta 319 de los Módulos 10 y 18 del Distrito de Riego 014, Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 10(8) (August): 1. [In Spanish.]
2019	12.9311	Reunión y recorrido Binacional del Grupo de Proyectos del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 10(9) (September): 3. [In Spanish.]
2019	12.9312	Terca reunión del Plan Anual de Operación del Río Colorado 2020. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 10(9) (September): 3. [In Spanish.]
2019	12.9313	Recorrido de Inspección en seco del Dren Wellton-Mohawk. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 10(9) (September): 4. [In Spanish.]
2019	12.9314	Mantenimiento preventivo y correctivo de las plataformas telemétricas instaladas en las Presas Morales y Canal Sanchez Mejorada. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 10(9) (September): 5. [In Spanish.]

2019 12.9315 Reunión con CONAGUA y directivos de la SRL del Distrito de Riego 014 para revisar propuestas de proyectos conforme al Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 10(9) (September): 6. [Comisión Nacional del Agua. Sociedad de Responsabilidad Limitada Distrito de Riego 014, Río Colorado.] [In Spanish.]

2019 12.9316 Recorrido con directivos del Módulo 8 y de la SRL para preparar la entrega-recepción de las obras del Acta 319 y supervisión de las obras de entubado del Módulo 10 del Distrito de Riego 014. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 10(9) (September): 6. [Sociedad de Responsabilidad Limitada Distrito de Riego 014, Río Colorado.] [In Spanish.]

2019 12.9317 Entrevista con la corresponsal de Justicia Ambiental, Nina Lakhani de The Guardian, sobre documental del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 10(9) (September): 7. [In Spanish.]

2019 12.9318 Reunión Mesa 10 “Monitoreo, Investigación y Análisis de Riesgo” del Instituto Municipal de Investigación y Planeación Urbana de Mexicali (IMIP). *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 10(9) (September): 7. [La aplicación del Plan Binacional de Contingencia ante la escasez de agua en el Río Colorado en 2020.] [In Spanish.]

2019 12.9319 Reunión Binacional del Grupo de Seguimiento del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 10(10) (October): 1. [In Spanish.]

2019 12.9320 Reunión Binacional Del Grupo de Hidrología del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 10(10) (October): 2. [In Spanish.]

2019 12.9321 Conferencia: El Río Colorado y la Transformación de la Política Hídrica entre México y Estados Unidos. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 10(10) (October): 3. [In Spanish.]

2019 12.9322 Reuniones sobre asuntos del Río Colorado y participación en la Conferencia Anual de la Asociación de Usuarios de Agua del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 10(12) (December): 1. [Conference in Las Vegas, Nevada.] [In Spanish.]

2019 12.9323 Recorrido de inspección a los trabajos de mantenimiento del canal en seco del Dren Wellton-Mohawk. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 10(12) (December): 6. [Conference in Las Vegas, Nevada.] [In Spanish.]

2020 12.9324 Toma de protesta del Comité para el rescate del Sistema Lagunar y arrangque de la Jornada de Saneamiento en el marco del Día Mundial de los Humedales. *NotiCILA*

		(Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 11(2) (February): 6. [In Spanish.]
2020	12.9325	Recorrido con personal de la Comisión Estatal de Servicios Públicos de Mexicali (CESPM) para revisar la nueva obra de toma del entubado Canal Nuevo Delta a la Planta Potabilizadora Nuevo León. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 11(2) (February): 7. [In Spanish.]
2020	12.9326	Reunión para revisar avances de las obras para el entubado del Canal Nuevo Delta. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 11(3) (March): 1. [In Spanish.]
2020	12.9327	Reunión Binacional vía Teleconferencia del Grupo de Trabajo sobre Proyectos del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 11(3) (March): 2. [In Spanish.]
2020	12.9328	Reunión Binacional Para Revisar la Aplicación de los Lineamientos Interinos del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 11(4) (April): 3. [In Spanish.]
2020	12.9329	Teleconferancia sobre el Grupo de Trabajo Binaciional de Proyectos del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 11(5) (May): 2. [Comisión Nacional del Agua.] [In Spanish.]
2020	12.9330	Reunión binacional del Grupo de Seguimiento del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 11(6) (June): 1. [In Spanish.]
2020	12.9331	Primera consulta para el desarrollo del Plan Anual de Operación de la Cuenca del Río Colorado 2021. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 11(6) (June): 3. [In Spanish.]
2020	12.9332	Reunión Técnica Binacional para revisar el calendario de recorridos a los proyectos de infraestructur del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 11(6) (June): 3. [In Spanish.]
2020	12.9333	Reunión para revisar avances de los contratos para el entubado del canal Nuevo Delta. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 11(6) (June): 4. [In Spanish.]
2020	12.9334	Teleconferencia binacional con CONAGUA y USBR para discutir aspectos operativos del agua ambiental del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 11(8) (August): 3. [Comisión Nacional del Agua. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation] [In Spanish.]
2020	12.9335	Teleconferencia para la revisión del Plan Anual de Operación del Río Colorado 2021. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 11(9) (September): 3. [In Spanish.]

2020	12.9336	Reunion Binacional del Grupo de Trabajo sobre proyectos del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 11(10) (October): 2. [In Spanish.]
2020	12.9337	Reunión Binacional del Grupo de Trabajo sobre Hidrología del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 11(10) (October): 2. [In Spanish.]
2020	12.9338	Reunión Binacional del Grupo de Seguimiento del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 11(10) (October): 3. [In Spanish.]
2020	12.9586	Reunión Binacional del Grupo de Trabajo sobre Proyectos del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 11(11) (November): 2. [In Spanish.]
2021	12.9645	Recorrido de supervisión con contratistas y usuarios por las obras del entubado Canal Nuevo Delta Módulo 10. *Noti CILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 12(1) (January): 5. [In Spanish.]
2021	12.9646	Reunión Binacional del Grupo de Trabajo de Hidrología del Acta 323. *Noti CILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 12(2) (February): 2. [In Spanish.]
2021	12.9647	Reunión Binacional del Grupo de Trabajo de Proyectos del Acta 323. *Noti CILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 12(2) (February): 2. [In Spanish.]
2021	12.9648	Reunión de Trabajo de la Asociación Mexicana de Hidráulica (AMH) Sección Baja California, con el tema "Sequías 2021, Que Hacer". *Noti CILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 12(2) (February): 8. [In Spanish.]
2021	12.9649	Recorrido de supervisión para revisar el finiquito de las obras del entubado del Canal Nuevo Delta. *Noti CILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 12(3) (March): 3. [In Spanish.]
2021	12.9719	Reunión Binacional de ambas Secciones de la CILA con CONAGUA y el USBR para discutir aspectos operativos del agua ambiental del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 12(4) (April): 2. [In Spanish.]
2021	12.9720	Reunión Binacional del Grupo de Trabajo de Proyectos del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 12(4) (April): 4. [In Spanish.]
2021	12.9721	Reunión con autoridades de Baja California, y Organismo de Cuenca de la Península de Baja California sobre las reducciones en las entregas de agua del Río Colorado.

		NotiCILA (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 12(7) (July) 1. [In Spanish.]
2021	12.9722	Reunión con autoridades de SEPROA, CONAGUA y S.R.L. para revisar las entregas de agua del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 12(7) (July) 3. [In Spanish.]
2021	12.9885	Reunión del Grupo de Seguimiento del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 12(8) (August): 1. [In Spanish.]
2021	12.9887	Reunión binacional para revisar el proceso operativo de presentación de proyectos del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 12(8) (August): 2. [In Spanish.]
2021	12.9888	Reunión del Comité Técnico de Operación de Obras Hidráulicas (CTOOH) de la CONAGUA. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 12(8) (August): 3. [In Spanish.]
2021	12.9889	Reunión binacional del Grupo de Hidrología. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 12(8) (August): 3. [In Spanish.]
2021	12.9890	Reunión con autoridades federales, estatales y usuarios, pra revisar acciones de mitigación de impactos de recortes y ahorros de agua del Río Colorado conforme al Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 12(8) (August): 4. [In Spanish.]
2021	12.9891	Reunión binacional sobre la implementación de los resultados del Estudio de 24 meses. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 12(8) (August): 7. [In Spanish.]
2021	12.10020	Reunión binacional del Grupo de Proyectos del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 12(9) (September): 3. [In Spanish.]
2021	12.10021	Reunión binacional para revisar el proceso de los proyectos del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 12(9) (September): 4. [In Spanish.]
2021	12.10022	Reunión con la Conagua y contratistas de la obra de entubado del Canal Nuevo Delta del Acta 319. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 12(9) (September): 4. [In Spanish.]
2021	12.10023	Segunda Reunión con representantes del Ejido Mezquital y la Conagua para explicar alcances del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 12(10) (October): 3. [In Spanish.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

2021	12.10024	Reunión binacional del Grupo de Travajo de Hidrología del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 12(10) (October): 3. [In Spanish.]
2021	12.10025	Reunión de la Delegación mexicana y Binacional del Grupo de Seguimiento del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 12(10) (October): 4. [In Spanish.]
2021	12.10026	Encuentro Virtual ANEAS 2021. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 12(10) (October): 9. [Antonio Rascón, Sección mexicana de la CILA, participated in the panel, "Gestión de los Recursos Hídricos en el Entorno Internacional".] [ANEAS: Asociación Nacional de Entidades de Agua y Saneamiento de México A.C.] [Meeting held virtually (online) due to the COVID-19 pandemic.] [In Spanish.]
2021	12.10124	Participación de la Sección mexicana de la CILA en la Conferencia Anual de la Asociación de Usuarios de Agua del Río Colorado (CRWUA). *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 12(12) (December): 2. [In Spanish.]
2021	12.10125	Reunión binacional del Grupo de Proyectos del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 12(12) (December): 4. [In Spanish.]
2021	12.10126	Reunión previa y binacional del Grupo Pequeño sobre escasez del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 12(12) (December): 4. [In Spanish.]
2022	12.10127	Reunión binacional del Grupo Pequeño de acciones proactivas del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 13(1) (January): 3. [In Spanish.]
2022	12.10128	Reunión CILA-CONAGUA-SRE sobre proyectos de conservación en el Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 13(2) (February): 3. [In Spanish.]
2022	12.10129	Reunión binacional del grupo pequeño de acciones proactivas del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 13(2) (February): 4. [In Spanish.]
2022	12.10130	Reunión binacional del Grupo de Proyectos del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 13(2) (February): 5. [In Spanish.]
2022	12.10131	Reunión binacional del grupo pequeño de acciones proactivas del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 13(3) (March): 3. [In Spanish.]

2022	12.10132	Reunión binacional del Grupo de Seguimiento del Acta 323 (GSA). *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 13(4) (April): 1. [In Spanish.]
2022	12.10133	Recorrido de campo para observar un proyecto piloto de riego por goteo denominado N-DRIP, y Reunión del Grupo Pequeño de Acciones Proactivas ante la Escasez de Agua del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 13(4) (April): 2. [In Spanish.]
2022	12.10134	Reunión con la Gobernadora de Baja California para presentarle aspectos relativos a la prolemática dela Cuenca del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 13(5) (May): 2. [In Spanish.]
2022	12.10135	Reunión Binacional del Grupo sobre Medidas Proactivas ante la Escasez de Agua en el Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 13(5) (May): 2. [In Spanish.]
2022	12.10136	Reunión sobre el proyecto de entubado en el Canal Nuevo Delta del Distrito de Riego 014-Baja California y Sonora. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 13(5) (May): 4. [In Spanish.]
2022	12.10137	Recorrido de inspección por el dren de desvío Wellton-Mohawk en territorio mexicano, para proponer las acciones de mantenimiento para el 2022. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 13(5) (May): 10. [In Spanish.]
2022	12.10138	Primera reunión de consulta para el desarrollo del Plan Anual de Operación de la Cuenca del Río Colorado para 2023. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 13(6) (June): 3. [In Spanish.]
2022	12.10139	Reunión del Grupo sobre Medidas Proactivas del Acta 323 (GMP). *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 13(6) (June): 4. [In Spanish.]
2022	12.10140	Reunión con el Gobernador de Sonora sobre las condiciones actuales de la cuenca del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 13(7) (July): 1. [In Spanish.]
2022	12.10141	Reunión Binacional Extraordinaria del Grupo de Seguimiento del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 13(7) (July): 2. [In Spanish.]
2022	12.10142	Reunión del Grupo sobre Medidas Proactivas del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 13(7) (July): 3. [In Spanish.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

2022 12.10143 Taller de propuestas para mejorar la gestión y el manejo del agua en el Distrito de Riego 014 Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 13(7) (July): 6. [In Spanish.]

2022 12.10144 Conferencia de prensa para dar a conocer los recortes y ahorros de agua estipulados en el Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 13(8) (August): 2. [In Spanish.]

2022 12.10145 Reunión Binacional Extraordinaria del Grupo de Seguimiento del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 13(8) (August): 3. [In Spanish.]

2022 12.10146 Reunión binacional del Grupo de Proyectos del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 13(8) (August): 3. [In Spanish.]

2022 12.10147 Teleconferencia para revisar el Plan Anual de Operación del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 13(8) (August): 4. [In Spanish.]

2022 12.10148 Reunión ordinaria del Comité Hidráulico del DR014. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 13(8) (August): 6. [In Spanish.]

2022 12.10246 Segundo Foro Anual del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 13(10) (October): 5. [In Spanish.]

2022 12.10247 Reunión del Grupo Mexicano para la Identirficación de Estrategias y Proyectos en el Valle de Mexicali. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 13(10) (October): 5. [In Spanish.]

2022 12.10248 Cuarta reunión de consulta para la elaboración del Plan Anual de Operación 2023 de la Cuenca del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 13(10) (October): 6. [In Spanish.]

2022 12.10249 Reunión Binacional CILA-CONAGUA y auttoridades estadounidenses sobre temas del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 13(11) (November): 1. [In Spanish.]

2022 12.10250 Participación de la Sección mexicana de la CILA en la reunión Anual de la Asociación de Usuarios de Agua del Río Colorado (CRWUA). *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 13(12) (December): 1. [In Spanish.]

2022 12.10251 Reunión del Grupo de Seguimiento del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 13(12) (December): 1. [In Spanish.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

2022	12.10252	Inspección Quinquental Conjunta a la Presa Derivadora Morelos. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 13(12) (December): 2. [In Spanish.]
2022	12.10253	Reunión Binacional Técnica del Grupo de Trabajo de Hidrología del Rio Colorado (Acta 323). *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 13(12) (December): 3. [In Spanish.]
2023	12.10254	Reunión con la Gobernadora del estado de Baja California sobre la situación que prevalece en la Cuenca del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 14(2) (February): 2. [In Spanish.]
2023	12.10255	Reunión con el Gobierno del Estado de Baja California para revisar la problemática de escasez en la Cuenca del Rio Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 14(2) (February): 3. [In Spanish.]
2023	12.10256	Reunión y Taller del Grupo binacional de Hidrología del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 14(2) (February): 3. [In Spanish.]
2023	12.10257	Conferencia del Agua de las Naciones Unidas 2023 y Simposio Mujeres en la Diplomacia del Agua. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 14(3) (March): 1. [In Spanish.]
2023	12.10258	Reunión de la Comisión con el USBR y DOI de EUA sobre asuntos del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 14(3) (March): 3. [In Spanish.]
2023	12.10259	Reunión binacional del Grupo de Seguimiento del Acta 323 del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 14(3) (March): 3. [In Spanish.]
2023	12.10260	Reunión del Grupo Interdisciplinario para dar seguimiento a las Acciones de Cooperación en el Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 14(4) (April): 2. [In Spanish.]
2023	12.10261	Reunión binacional del Grupo de Respuesta ante la Emergencia en el Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 14(4) (April): 3. [In Spanish.]
2023	12.10262	Reunión de los Ingenieros Principales sobre el Tema de Acuíferos Transfronterizos México-Estados Unidos. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 14(4) (April): 4. [In Spanish.]
2023	12.10263	Foro Estados Unidos México, en particular en el panel Gestión Ejemplar del Agua del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 14(5) (May): 1. [In Spanish.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

2023	12.10264	Reuniones Binacionales del Grupo de respuesta ante la Emergencia del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 14(5) (May): 2. [In Spanish.]
2023	12.10265	Reunión con la Sección estadounidense de la CILA para revisar asuntos de la regióon Mexicali-Yuma. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 14(5) (May): 5. [In Spanish.]
2023	12.10266	Reunión del Grupo Relativo a la Emergencia por Sequía en el Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 14(6) (June): 2. [In Spanish.]
2023	12.10267	Reunión binacional del Grupo de Respuesta ante la Emergencia en el Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 14(6) (June): 3. [In Spanish.]
2023	12.10268	Recorrido de campo por los principales sitios del sistema de entregas de agua a México por el Río Colorado en territorio estadounidense. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 14(6) (June): 6. [In Spanish.]
2023	12.10269	Reunión del Grupo Binacional de Respuesta a la Emergenia del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 14(7) (July): 3. [In Spanish.]
2023	12.10270	Reunión bimestral con la Sección estadounidense de la CILA para revisar asuntos de la región Mexicali-Yuma. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 14(7) (July): 6. [In Spanish.]
2023	12.10286	Reunión binacional del Grupo de Seguimiento del Acta 323 del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 14(8) (August): 2. [In Spanish.]
2023	12.10287	Conferencia de Prensa para dar a conocer los recortes y ahorros en las entregas del agua del Río Colorado, en los que participará México de conformidad con las estipulaciones del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 14(8) (August): 3. [In Spanish.]
2023	12.10288	Reunión binacional del Grupo de Respuesta ante la Emergencia en el Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 14(8) (August): 3. [In Spanish.]
2023	12.10289	Reunión de la Delegación mexicana de los grupos de seguimiento del Acta 323 y del Grupo de Respuesta a la Emergencia en el Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 14(8) (August): 4. [In Spanish.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

2023 12.10290 Recorrido binacional por los bordos de protección del Río Colorado para revisar la situación actual previo al mantenimiento 2023. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 14(9) (September): 5. [In Spanish.]

2023 12.10291 Reunión binacional del Plan Anual de Operación del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 14(9) (September): 7. [In Spanish.]

2023 12.10292 XIV Reunión Binacional del Grupo De Seguimiento Del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 14(10) (October): 1. [In Spanish.]

2023 12.10293 Reunión Binacional del Grupo de Respuesta a la Emergencia en el Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 14(10) (October): 2. [In Spanish.]

2023 12.10294 Tercera Reunión de Consulta del Plan Anual de Operación 2024 para la Cuenca del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 14(10) (October): 3. [In Spanish.]

2024 12.10470 Reunión Binacional de Grupo de Seguimiento del Acta 323 del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 14 [*sic*, 15] (8) (August): 3. [In Spanish.]

Meyer, L. L.

1929 *12.2018* Preliminary investigation of cost of gravity route from Bridge Canyon reservoir via Black Canyon Dam. *Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, Report 153*, 33 pp.

Meyer, Lisa M.

2014 12.7518 (ED.) *Final : Western Area Power Administration : Desert Southwest Region's facilities historic context statement.* [No place]: Western Area Power Administration, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [227 pp. total].

Meyer, Michael C.

1984 12.9086 *Water in the Hispanic Southwest: A social and legal history, 1550-1850.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 209 pp.

1997 12.9087 *El agua en el suroeste hispano: una historia social y legal, 1550-1850.* México: Instituto mexicano de Tecnología del Agua, Centro de Investigaciones y Estudios Superiores en Antropología Social. [In Spanish.]

Meyer-Peter, E., AND Favre, Henry

1933 12.4545 Analysis of Boulder Dam spillways made by Swiss laboratory. *Engineering News-Record*, 113(17) (October 25): 520-522.

Meyers, Charles J.

1967 12.870 The Colorado River. *Stanford Law Review*, 19(1) (November): 1-75.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-16|

Meyers, Charles J., AND Noble, Richard L.

1967 12.1301 The Colorado River: The treaty with Mexico. *Stanford Law Review*, 19: 367-419.

Mezhova, L. A.; Sagova, Z. R.; AND Lugovskoy, M. A. [Межова, Л. А.; Сагова, З. Р.; Луговской, А. М.]

2018 12.9035 Методологические подходы к изучению конфликтов природопользования в России [Metodologicheskiye podkhody k izucheniyu konfliktov prirodopol’zovaniya v Rossii]. Methodological approaches to the study of conflicts of nature management in Russia. *Международной Академии Наук (Русская Секция), Вестник* [Mezhdunarodnoy Akademii Nauk (Russkaya Sektsiya), Vestnik] [International Academy of Sciences (Russian Section), Bulletin], 208(1): 33-37. [See table, p. 35, which includes remarks on salinity issues in the Colorado River basin between U.S. and Mexico.] [In Russian, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Michel, Suzanne M.

2003 12.3557 (ED.) *The U.S.-Mexican border environment: Binational water management planning.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, 414 pp. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 8*.)

Michel, Suzanne M., AND Graizbord, Carlos

2002 12.5886 *Urban rivers in Tecate and Tijuana: Strategies for sustainable cities.* San Diego: Institute for Regional Studies of the Californias, 34 pp. [See pp. 31-32, remarks concerning the lining of the All-American Canal with concrete.]

2002 12.5887 *Los ríos urbanos de Tecate y Tijuana: Estrategias para ciudades sustentables.* San Diego: Institute for Regional Studies of the Californias, 39 pp. [See p. 37, remarks concerning the lining of the All-American Canal with concrete.] [In Spanish.]

Middleton, Pam, AND Vale, Bob

2012 12.7541 *The Moles.* Woodcliff Lake, New Jersey: The Moles, pp. i-vii, 8-128 [including wraps]. [Cover title: *The Moles : commemorating seventy-five years of commitment to excellence in heavy construction.*] [See "Frank Crowe: Dam Builder Extraordinaire" (pp. 50-51), "Steve Bechtel: A penchant for both hands-on management and long-range vision" (pp. 52-53), "Harry Morrison: Early and lasting innovations in a growing industry" (pp. 56-57), "Hoover Dam" (pp. 78-79).] ["The Moles, an association of individuals engaged in heavy construction".]

Mihalevich, B. A.; Neilson, B. T.; Buahin, C. A.; Wheeler, K.; Udall, B.; Yackulic, C. B.; AND Schmidt, J. C.

2022 12.10300 Data integration and coupled modeling to guide water management decisions in the Colorado River Basin [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 122-123.

Mikaitytė, Brigita

2012 12.9036 Huverio Užtvanka. *Žemėtvarka ir Hidrotechnika / Land Management and Hydroengineering* (Lietuvos Žemėtvarkos ir Hidrotechnikos Inžinierių Sąjungos / Lithuanian Association of Land and Water Management Engineers, Vilnius), 2012(1)(149): 27-30. [Hoover Dam.] [In Lithuanian, with bilingual serial title and publisher's information.]

Milan, Joseph Anthony

1997 12.871 *Strategies for effective international environmental conflict resolution: The case of the lower Colorado River basin.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Miami, 281 pp.

Milán Paz, Julio

2000 12.3297 Flujo espacialmente variado: Método iterativo de cálculo. *Ciencia e Ingeniería Neogranadina* (Bogotá, Colombia), (July): 37-43. [Hoover Dam spillway.] [In Spanish.]

Miles, Lebron

2001 12.1701 Great minds through time; Warren Bechtel Sr. and Stephen Bechtel Sr. *Insight* (Intergraph Process and Building Solutions, Intergraph Corporation), ___________. [Imperfect copy seen.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Miller, Char

2009	12.4817	(ED.) *River basins of the American West : a* High Country News *reader.* Corvallis: Oregon State University Press, 288 pp.
2009	12.4819	Continental divides. *In:* Miller, Char (ed.), *River basins of the American West : a* High Country News *reader.* Corvallis: Oregon State University Press, pp. 9-15.
2009	12.4818	(ED.) *Water in the 21st-century West : a* High Country News *reader.* Corvallis: Oregon State University Press, 312 pp.

Miller, Clark A.

2014	12.6601	Building infrastructure resilience to changing weather patterns. *In: The Alliance for Innovation : BIG Ideas: The Future of Local Government, October 24-26, 2014, Fort Lauderdale, Florida*, 7 pp. [Lake Mead and Southern Nevada Water Authority, see p. 4.]

Miller, Doran

NO DATE	12.7587	*Policy brief : Water in Arizona: Our past, present, and future.* Phoenix: Arizona Chamber Foundation; Prosper Foundation; and Edwin Barbey Charitable Trust, 17 pp. [2018.]

Miller, Douglas K.

2006	12.1938	Perspectives on the river. *In: Law of the Colorado River : May 11-12, 2006, Tucson, Arizona.* [Denver]: CLE International.
2009	12.6477	Glen Canyon Dam. *In: Law of the Colorado River : June 18-19, 2009, Phoenix, Arizona.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Miller, John B.

1933	12.6144	Appendix 36. Letter of April 22, 1930 from Chairman of the Southern California Edison Co. (Ltd.). *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 533-537. [Letter to Secretary of the Interior, about "the contested point regarding the recovery and load-building period to be provided in the Boulder Dam contracts as affecting this company".] [Accompanied letter from Ray Lyman Wilbur; see Appendix 45, ITEM NO. 12.6153.]

Miller, Kathleen A.; Hamlet, Alan F.; Kenney, Douglas S.; AND Redmond, Kelly T.

2016	12.8586	(EDS.) *Water policy and planning in a variable and changing climate.* Boca Raton (Florida), London, and New York: CRC Press, 452 pp.

Miller, Kathleen A.; Rhodes, Steven L.; AND MacDonnell, Lawrence J.

1997	12.4413	Water allocation in a changing climate: Institutions and adaptation. *Climatic Change*, 35: 157-177. [Includes Colorado River.]

Miller, Mark P.; Clark, Brian R.; Eberts, Sandra M.; Lambert, Patrick M.; AND Toccalino, Patricia

2020	12.9066	Water priorities for the nation—U.S. Geological Survey Integrated Water Availability Assessments. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2020-3044*, 2 pp. [Includes Colorado River Basin.]

Miller, Scott K.

2000	12.6084	Undamming Glen Canyon: Lunacy, rationality, or prophesy? *Stanford Environmental Law Journal*, 19(1): 120-207.

Miller, Taylor O.; Weatherford, Gary D.; AND Thorson, John E.

1986	12.873	*The salty Colorado.* Washington, D.C.: The Conservation Foundation; and Napa, California: John Muir Institute, 102 [103] pp. (Printed by Inter-Collegiate Press, Shawnee Mission, Kansas.) [With folded map laid in: “Colorado River Basin Salinity Control/Water Development”. “Map by EarthSurface Graphics”. “John Muir Institute/The Conservation Foundation. Map modified from Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Program Map, United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.” Scale 1 inch = *ca.* 120 miles.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 161** FQ18:283 FQ22:246 FQ23:237 FQ24/1:537

Miller, W. Paul, AND Piechota, Thomas C.

2008	12.4555	Analysis of hydrologic variability over the Colorado River basin under changing climate conditions [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 89(53, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H21E-0880.

Miller, William P.; Lhotak, John; Stokes, Michelle; Shanahan, Seth; AND Smith, Rebecca

2020	12.9157	Sensitivity analysis of the Colorado Basin River Forecast Center’s hydrologic model [ABSTRACT]. *In: American Geophysical Union, Fall Meeting, Online Everywhere, 1-17 December 2020*, H059-0006. [*NOTE*: The 2020 AGU Fall Meeting was moved to an all-

virtual presence online due to the COVID-19 pandemic, with abstracts accessible through https://agu.confex.com/agu/fm20/meetingapp.cgi.]

Milliman, Jerome W.

1956 12.874 *The history, organization and economic problems of the Metropolitan Water District of Southern California.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Los Angeles.

Millman, Anne, AND Rokach, Allen

1982 12.9599 Dams—the high and the mighty. *Science Digest*, 90(5) (May): 62-. [Includes Glen Canyon Dam and Hoover Dam.]

1983 12.9600 Dev barajlar. (Bülent Otuz, translator.) *Bilim ve Teknik* (Türkiye Bilimsel ve Teknik Araştırma Kurumu, Ankara), (185) (April): 8-10. [Includes Glen Canyon Dam and Hoover Dam.] [Translation of Millman and Rokach (1982, ITEM NO. 12.9599).] [In Turkish.]

Mills, B. L.

1997 12.3207 *Kinematic studies to determine the stability of postulated independent concrete blocks indicated by the non-linear analysis of Hoover Dam during seismic loading.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.

Mills, C. N.

1936 12.3043 The Sixteenth Annual Meeting of the Illinois Section [Mathematical Association of America]. *American Mathematical Monthly*, 43(3) (March): 147-149. [See p. 148: "On Friday evening [May 3, 1935] Professor H. M. Westergaard of the University of Illinois addressed the Section on the subject 'Mathematical problems of Boulder Dam.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Mills, J. Warner

1907 12.2500 *Mills' irrigation manual for lawyers, irrigation officers, engineers and water users : being a treatise on the law of irrigation together with the statutes and forms of the following seventeen states and territories : Arizona, California, Colorado, Kansas, Idaho, Montana, Nebraska, New Mexico, Nevada, North Dakota, Oklahoma, Oregon, South Dakota, Texas, Utah, Washington and Wyoming.* Denver: Mills Publishing Co., 635 pp.

Minear, V. L.

1936	12.7163	Grouting Boulder Dam tunnels. *Civil Engineering*, 6 (November): 751-755.
1937	12.5216	The art of pressure grouting. *Reclamation Era*, 27(3) (March): 56-59. [Boulder Dam. “From a Report by V. L. Minear, Associate Engineer, Boise, Idaho”.]

Minor Mora, Jesús Salvador

2012	12.4165	¿Bancarrota hídrica? en el Distrito 014, Río Colorado. *El Pionero Semenario* (Mexicali), (November 24-30): 1. [In Spanish.]

Miralem, Variščić

2004	12.9045	*Rijeka bez povratka : ekologija i politike velikih brana.* Konjic, Bosnia and Herzegovina: Udruženje za zaštitu okoline “Zeleni-Neretva”, *in cooperation with* Fondacijom “Heinrich Böll”, Ured za Bosnu i Hercegovinu, 109 pp. [Brief remarks on Colorado River water supply, p. 41.] [In Bosnian.]
2006	12.9046	*Rijeka bez povratka : ekologija i politike velikih brana.* Konjic, Bosnia and Herzegovina: Udruženje za zaštitu okoline “Zeleni-Neretva”, *in cooperation with* Fondacijom “Heinrich Böll”, Ured za Bosnu i Hercegovinu, 138 pp. [Brief remarks on Colorado River water supply, p. 43. Unchanged from earlier ed.] [In Bosnian.]
2011	12.9047	*Rijeka bez povratka : ekologija i politike velikih brana.* Konjic, Bosnia and Herzegovina: Udruženje za zaštitu okoline “Zeleni-Neretva”, *in cooperation with* Fondacijom “Heinrich Böll”, Ured za Bosnu i Hercegovinu, 170 pp. [Brief remarks on Colorado River water supply, p. 47. Unchanged from earlier eds.] [In Bosnian.]

Misiołek, Władysław

2004	12.6399	Przegradzanie rzek. *Aura* (Kraków), (September): 18-19. [See “Jedną z największych”, p. 18; noting Colorado River and Hoover Dam.] [In Polish.]

Mitchell, Edmund

1906	12.875	The Salton Sea. *North American Review*, 183 (August): 224-236. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 38| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-16|

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Mitchell, Guy Elliot

1904	12.2836	The government and irrigation construction; possibilities of reclaiming the arid and semi-arid lands of the West and Southwest.—Import of the National Irrigation Act. *The Technical World*, 1(6) (August): 655-666. [Includes lower Colorado River.]
1926	12.876	The subjugation of the Colorado. *Scientific American*, 134(3): 158-159.

Mitchell, William D.

1931	12.8878	Opinion of Attorney General Mitchell of the United States, relative to power contracts. *In:* Colorado River Commission of California, *Colorado River and the Boulder Canyon Project : historical and physical facts in connection with the Colorado River and Lower Basin development.* Sacramento, California: California State Printing Office, pp. 153-158.
1933	12.6155	Appendix 47. Opinion of the Attorney General, December 26, 1929. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 611-626.
1933	12.6157	Appendix 49. Opinion of the Attorney General, June 9, 1930. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 643-651.

Mizrahi, Yemile

2002	12.10338	Mexico and the USA quarrel over shared waters; Mexican states make it difficult for President Fox to settle a protracted dispute with the Americans. *Federations* (Forum of the Federations, Ottawa) (Special Triple Issue: Themes of the International Conference on Federalism 2002), pp. 5-6.
2002	12.10339	Le Mexique et les États-Unis se disputent au sujet du partage des eaux ; les états mexicains compliquent la tâche du président Fox dans le conflit prolongé qu'il mène avec les Américains. *Fédérations* (Forum of the Federations, Ottawa) (Numéro spécial triple : Les thèmes de la Conférence internationale sur le fédéralisme 2002), pp. 5-6. [In French.]
2002	12.6546	Mexiko und die USA im Streit über gemeinsame Wassernutzung; die Staaten Mexikos erschweren Präsident Fox die Beilegung eines langjährigen Disputs mit den Amerikanern. *Federations* (Forum of the Federations, Ottawa) (Dreifache Sonderausgabe: Themen der Internationalen Föderalismuskonferenz 2002), pp. 5-6. [Internationalen Föderalismuskonferenz 2002, St. Gallen, Switzerland.] [In German.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Moberly, Alan Lee

1974 12.877 *Fences and neighbors: El Chamizal and the Colorado River salinity disputes in United States-Mexican relations.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Santa Barbara, 302 pp.

Modeer, David

2011 12.6495 The water-power nexus in the Colorado River basin. *In: Law of the Colorado River : March 17-18, 2011, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Moeller, Beverley Bowen

1968 12.1772 *Phil Swing in Washington: The Boulder Canyon Project legislation.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Los Angeles.

1971 12.879 *Phil Swing and Boulder Dam.* Berkeley, California: University of California Press, 199 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:425 FQ21:517 FQ24/1:543 FQ28:104

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Badger, 1974, ITEM NO. 30.768; Lee, 1972, ITEM NO. 30.766; Lillard, 1973, ITEM NO. 30.1339; Lowitt, 1972, ITEM NO. 30.858; Nash, 1972, ITEM NO. 30.471; Ogden, 1974, ITEM NO. 30.767; Roske, 1972, ITEM NO. 30.769

Mohave County Miner

1929 12.375 *Boulder Dam edition : Mohave County Miner.* Kingman, Arizona: Mohave County Miner, [64] pp.

Mohawk Land Company

1923 12.880 *Share in the wealth of the wells of Wellton.* San Diego, California: Mohawk Land Co., 9 pp.

Möhl, Margret

2007 12.5110 Wüstenstadt Las Vegas—Roulette um die Ressourcen. Prof. Dr. Anja Brittner-Widmann, Int. School of Management, Dortmund, 6. Februar 2007. *In:* Vortragsrezensionen [SECTION]. *Berner Geographische Mitteilungen* (Geographischen Institutes der Universität Bern, Jahresbericht; Geographischen Gesellschaft Bern, Nachrichten), 2005/2006: 199-200. [In German.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Mohun, Janet, AND Sattaur, Omar

1987 12.2604 The drowning of a culture; more than 4000 people will be uprooted, and vast areas of rainforest will disappear, if plans to build a huge dam in Malaysia go ahead. *New Scientist*, 113 (January 15): 37-42. [See box, p. 38, “More Dam Trouble Than They’re Worth”; includes Hoover Dam.]

Moley, R.

1962 12.10064 Colorado lifeline. *Newsweek*, (March 12): 108.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-16|

Mondell, Frank W.

1904 12.881 Report from Committee on Irrigation of Arid Lands to institute investigation relative to use of Colorado River water for irrigation. *U.S. 58th Congress, 2nd Session, House Report 2578, Serial 4583*.

Moñino, Antonio; Losada, Miguel Ángel; AND Riera, Jaime

2006 12.3174 Influencia de la rama de ascenso en las características de descarga de los aliviaderos de perfil estricto. *Ingeniería del Agua*, 13(1) (March): 25-34. [In Spanish.]

Montgomery, Mary

1943 12.882 *A plan for development and management of resources of the Colorado River basin: A study of Federal reorganization.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Berkeley.

Montoya, F. F.

1966 *12.8812* Statement of F. F. Montoya, Chairman, La Plata, N. Mex., Conservancy District. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1239-1244.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Montoya, Joseph M.

1967 12.9761 Statement of Joseph M. Montoya, a U.S. Senator from the State of New Mexico. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 359-360.

Moody, Burdett

1925 12.883 *The Colorado River Boulder Canyon Project and the All-American Canal.* Los Angeles: Boulder Dam Association, 20 pp.

Moore, David

2000 12.1381 California's debt to Hoover Dam. *People, Land and Water* (U.S. Department of the Interior), 6(6) (November/December): 23.

Moore, Joe G., Jr.; Nelson, G. H.; Cox, Mills; AND Shurbet, Marvin

1966 *12.8822* Statement by Joe G. Moore, Jr., Executive Director, Texas Water Development Board; accompanied by G. H. Nelson, Chairman, "Water for the Future" Committee, Mills Cox, Chairman of the Board, and Marvin Shurbet, Vice Chairman. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1307-1336.

Moore, Ross

1905 12.2623 Personal. *Indiana Medical Journal*, 24(6) (December): 242-243. [Regarding Salton Sea. Quoted from correspondence, with an editorial introductory paragraph.]

Moore, Sandra Lynne

1991 12.5570 *The use of tile drainage in the reclamation of the Imperial Valley.* Master's thesis, University of San Diego, 113 pp.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Moore, Scott M.

2017	12.10008	The dilemma of autonomy: decentralization and water politics at the sub-national level. *Water International* (Water International Resources Association), 42(2): 222-239.
2018	12.8948	*Subnational hydropolitics : conflict, cooperation, and institution-building in shared river basins.* New York: Oxford University Press, 288 pp.

Moorhead, William S.

1966	*12.8830*	Statement by Congressman William S. Moorhead [of Pennsylvania]. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1426-1427.

Moran, Emilio F.; Lopez, Maria Claudia; Moore, Nathan; Müller, Norbert; AND Hyndman, David W.

2018	12.7892	Sustainable hydropower in the 21st century. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, 115(47) (November 20): 11891-11898.

Moreno, Federico

1900	12.3238	*Perú. Las irrigaciones de la costa. Estudio dedicado al Excmo. Señor Eduardo López de Romaña, Presidente Constitucional de la República. Publicado por el Ministerio de Fomento.* Lima: Imp. del Estado, 226 pp. [Includes notes on the lower Colorado River region of North America, pp. 182-183.] [In Spanish.]

Moreno, Michelle

2013	12.4118	United States and Mexico enter into landmark agreement for the management of the Colorado River. *The AMC Catalyst* (Arizona-Mexico Commission), (11) (Winter): 8.

Moreno Cruz, Rodolfo

2012	12.6608	Argumentación jurídica, por qué y para qué. Legal argumentation, why? and what for? *Boletín Mexicano de Derecho Comparado* (Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Instituto de Investigaciones Jurídicas, México), New Series, 45(133) (January/April): 165-192. [Colorado River mentioned only in the *Preliminares* (p. 166).] [In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Morfín, Orestes

2016 12.6609 Colorado River modeling tools and the risk of shortage [ABSTRACT]. *In: Thriving in a Tough Neighborhood : Fortune Favors the Prepared : 29th Annual Syposium of the Arizona Hydrological Society, Tucson, AZ, September 14-17, 2016*.

Morgan, Anne M.

1990 12.2843 Transboundary liability goes with the flow? *Gasser v. United States*: the use and misuse of a treaty. *Natural Resources Journal*, 30 (Fall): 955-968.

Morganthau, Tom

1983 12.884 The Colorado: Man-made flood. *Newsweek*, 102 (July 11): 28. [Lower Colorado River.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-17|

Morino, Kiyomi, AND Bark, Rosalind H.

2010 12.4551 Characterizing uncertainties in water availability in the Colorado River system using response surfaces [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 13-17 December*, Abstract H12D-01.

Morisset, Mason D.

2012 12.6504 Native American issues. *In: Law of the Colorado River : March 1-2, 2012, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

2014 12.4669 The tribal water study Lower Basin issues. *In: Law of the Colorado River : 16th Annual National Conference : Drought, Demand, Discussions, and More : March 13-14, 2014, Las Vegas.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Morisset, Mason D., AND Marston, Les

2011 12.6493 Native American issues. *In: Law of the Colorado River : March 17-18, 2011, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Moritz, E. A.

1918 12.7353 Use of water on projects of the U. S. Reclamation Service. *Reclamation Record*, 9(9) (September): 428-430. [Includes Yuma Project.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

1918 12.7354 Tables showing quantities of water used on projects of the United States Reclamation Service, its monthly distribution, and other data for the years 1912 to 1917, inclusive. *Reclamation Record*, 9(11) (November): 532-539. [Yuma Project, see pp. 532-533.]

Morrill, Edward F.

1966 *12.8817* Statement of Edward F. Morrill, President, Colony Development Co., Denver, Colo. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1265-1266.

Morris, Samuel B.

1947 12.885 The Colorado River: The Southwest’s greatest natural resource. *American Water Works Association, Journal*, 29(10) (October): 945-967.

1954 12.9953 Statement of Samuel B. Morris, General Manager and Chief Engineer, Los Angeles Department of Water and Power, and member, Colorado River Board of California. *In: Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Eighty-third Congress, Second Session, on S. 1555, A Bill to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : June 28, 29, 30, July 1, 2, and 3, 1954.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 656-700.

1955 12.9935 Statement of Samuel B. Morris, member, Colorado River Board; General Manager and Chief Engineer, Department of Water and Power, Los Angeles, Calif. *In: Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on S. 500, a Bill to Authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : February 28, March 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5, 1955.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 424-451.

1955 12.9926 Statement of Samuel B. Morris, General Manager and Chief Engineer, Los Angeles Department of Water and Power, and member, Colorado River Board of California. *In: Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on H. R. 270, H. R. 2836, H. R. 3383, H. R. 3384, and H. R. 4488, to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : Part 2 : March 11, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19, and 28, 1955 : Serial No. 4.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 936-952.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Morris, Sheila

2005	12.5876	Large-scale river management—The Colorado. *Geofile Online* (London), (501) (September), [4] pp.

Morrison, Jason I.

1997	12.6686	Jason Morrison, Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment, and Security, Oakland, California. *From:* Approaches to More Effective Basin Management; Stakeholder Perspectives [SECTION]. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, *Colorado River Basin management study : a report to the Bureau of Reclamation, April 1997 : final report.* (Tom Moody, Project Manager.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 74-75.

Morrison, Jason I.; Postel, Sandra L.; AND Gleick, Peter H.

1996	12.886	*The sustainable use of water in the lower Colorado River basin : a joint report of the Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment, and Security : and the Global Water Policy Project : prepared with the support of the United Nations Environment Programme and the Turner Foundation.* Oakland, California: Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment, and Security, and Global Water Policy Project, 77 pp.

Morrison, Margaret D.

1962	12.887	Charles Robinson Rockwood: Developer of the Imperial Valley. *Southern California Quarterly*, 44: 307-330.

Morrow, Charlie H.

1947	12.888	In defense of Hoover. *Desert Magazine*, 11(1) (November): 31. [Letter.]

Morton, Sara

2015	12.5999	*Groundwater banking in Imperial Irrigation District: Planning for future water scarcity on the Colorado River.* Master’s thesis, University of San Francisco, 49 pp.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Moser, T. H., AND Sears, W. D.

1975 12.889 Sediment control at Imperial Dam. *In: 19th Congress on Irrigation and Drainage, Moscow, 1975.* International Committee on Irrigation and Drainage.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 39| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-17|

1976 12.890 Sediment control at Imperial Dam. *In: Proceedings of the Third Federal Inter-Agency Sedimentation Conference, 1976.* U.S. Water Resource Council, Sedimentation Committee, report PB-245-100, pp. 2-103 to 2-123.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 39| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-17|

Moses, Ralph J.

1991 12.4767 Ralph J. Moses. *From:* Interviews with Committee of Fourteen Members. *In:* DeMarsay, Anne, *The Brownell Task Force and the Mexican salinity problem: A narrative chronology of events.* Falls Church, Virginia: Carmarthen Communications, *for* Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Forum, Bountiful, Utah, pp. B-6 to B-7.

Moss, Frank E.

1967 12.891 *The water crisis.* Washington, D.C.: Praeger, 305 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-27|

1967 12.9826 Statement of Hon. Frank E. Moss, a U.S. Senator from the State of Utah. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 406-417. [Moss also delivers the statement of the Governor of Utah (see Rampton, 1967, ITEM NO. 12.9827).]

1967 12.9747 Statement of Hon. Frank E. Moss, U.S. Senator from the State of Utah. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 104-106.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Moss, John E.

1955 12.9919 Statement of Congressman John E. Moss, Jr., Third District, California. *In: Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on H. R. 270, H. R. 2836, H. R. 3383, H. R. 3384, and H. R. 4488, to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : Part 2 : March 11, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19, and 28, 1955 : Serial No. 4.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 861-862.

Moss, Laurence I.

1966 *12.8840* Statement of Laurence I. Moss, nuclear engineer. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1540-1563. [See also Morris K. Udall (1966, ITEM NO. 12.8841).]

1966 *12.8842* Comments on Morris K. Udall's analysis of the testimony of L. I. Moss. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1550-1551. [Rejoinder to the "analysis" by Morris K. Udall (1966, ITEM NO. 12.8841), which was a commentary on Moss (1966, ITEM NO. 12.8840).]

1966 *12.5788* Water or nuclear power: Which costs less? *Science*, 154 (November 25): 961. [Letter. Reply to "Grand Canyon dams: Interior to ask, 'Are they necessary?'", by Luther J. Carter (ITEM NO. 13.497).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-15|

1967 *12.9849* Statement of Laurence I. Moss, nuclear engineer. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 642-658.

1967 *12.9781* Statement of Laurence I. Moss, nuclear engineer. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 632-656. [Followed by a rebuttal from the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, pp. 665-658.]

1967 *12.5789* The great Grand Canyon subsidy machine. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 52(9) (April): 89-94.

1967 *12.5790* In search of a subsidy machine: or, Why the Grand Canyon must be dammed. *Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists*, 23(6) (June): 25-30. [Excerpt from remarks to the House Interior Committee, Reclamation Subcommittee, March 17].

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 101| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-10|

Mostert, Erik

2003 12.9361 Conflict and co-operation in international freshwater management: a global review. *International Journal of River Basin Management*, 1(3): 1-12. [Colorado River noted, *in passing*, pp. 3-5.]

Motorservice Deutschland GmbH

2017 12.7930 *KS PERMAGLIDE® plain bearings: Stator blades in pumps and turbines. Sector: Power engineering.* [No place]: Motorservice Deutschland GmbH, 2 pp. (Product Application, FL 1726.) [Bearing and Hoover Dam turbines illustrated, but text makes no mention of Hoover Dam.]

2017 12.7931 *Cojinetes de fricción KS PERMAGLIDE®: álabe en bombas y turbinas. Sector: tecnología energética.* Motorservice Deutschland GmbH, 2 pp. (Product Application, FL 1726.) [Bearing and Hoover Dam turbines illustrated, but text makes no mention of Hoover Dam.] [In Spanish.]

Mott, Lawrie [Mott, Dorothy Lawrence]

2017 12.9014 Postscript to the Revised Edition. *In:* Reismer, Marc, *Cadillac desert : the American West and its disappearing water.* New York: Penguin Books, revised and updated ed., pp. 522-566. [Cover indicates, "With a New Postscript by Lawrie Mott". Reisner's "Afterword to the Revised Edition", repeated from the 1993 revised ed. (ITEM NO. 12.9013), appears on pp. 497-519.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Mowry, David

2015 *12.4854* Damming Grand Canyon. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 51(1) (Winter): 6.

Mrowka, Rob

2011 12.4309 Groups join together to confront water rights issue; the war the Nevada's groundwater. *Desert Report* (Sierra Club, California/Nevada Desert Committee), (June): 2, 13.

Muckleston, H. B.

1923 *12.5648* [Discussion of "Tentative plan for the construction of a 780-foot rock-fill dam, on the Colorado River, at Lees Ferry, Arizona", by E. C. La Rue (1923).] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 86: 219-221. [La Rue, see ITEM NOS. 12.4582, 12.4583).]

Mueller, Grover C.

1934 12.2428 Building giant tunnels for world's biggest water pipe. *Popular Science*, 125(2) (August): 14-15, 113. [Colorado River Aqueduct.]

Mueller, Jerry E.

1975 12.5693 *Restless river : international law and the behavior of the Rio Grande.* [El Paso]: Texas Western Press, 155 pp. [Includes Colorado River, pp. 42, 48, 63, 64.]

Muench, Joyce Rockwood

1950 12.892 Boulder Dam, Public Attraction Number 1. *Arizona Highways*, 26(4) (April): 4-11.

Muench, Joyce Rockwood, AND **Muench, Josef**

1951 *12.4040* High ride on a cable. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 95(2) (February): 140-142. [Marble Canyon damsite tram.]

1951 *12.4041* Drill crew in Marble Gorge. *Desert Magazine*, 14(7) (May): 4-7. [Marble Canyon damsite.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69|

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Muir, John

1911	12.1506	*Edward Henry Harriman.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday, Page and Co., 39 pp. [Note of "damming the Colorado flood", *in passing*, p. 32. [Reprinted 1912.]

Mulholland, William

1924	12.893	Boulder Canyon Dam in miniature. *Engineering News-Record*, 94 (March 26): 528.
1928	12.5473	Water from the Colorado. *Community Builder* (Los Angeles), 1 (March):.

Mulroy, Patricia [Mulroy, Pat]

1997	12.6687	Patricia Mulroy, Southern Nevada Water Authority, Las Vegas, Nevada. *From:* Approaches to More Effective Basin Management; Stakeholder Perspectives [SECTION]. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, *Colorado River Basin management study : a report to the Bureau of Reclamation, April 1997 : final report.* (Tom Moody, Project Manager.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 75-76.
1997	12.9424	Patricia Mulroy, General Manager, Southern Nevada Water Authority. *From:* Post Compact Issues: Upper and Lower Basins. *In: 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 57-60. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997*.]
2002	12.9737	Statement of Patricia Mulroy, General Manager, Southern Nevada Water Authority. *In: Management of the Colorado River : oversight field hearing before the Committee on Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Seventh Congress, First Session : July 9, 2001 in Salt Lake City, Utah : Serial No. 107-46.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 37-41.
2005	12.3626	Sustainability in the desert Southwest. *Desert Report* (Sierra Club, California/Nevada Desert Committee), (Winter): 14.
2007	12.7398	A fork in the river: Coping with change on the Colorado. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer/Fall): 6-10.
2008	12.7431	Collaboration and the Colorado River Compact. *Nevada Law Journal*, 8 (Spring): 890-895.
2008	12.7901	Climate change the Law of the River—a southern Nevada pespective. *Hastings West-Northwest Journal of Environmental Law and Policy*, 14(2) (Summer): 1603-1610.

2013	12.6510	Keynote presentation: The Colorado River Basin Study and its implications on the resilience of the "Law of the River". *In: Law of the Colorado River : March 14-15, 2013, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Mulyoni, Tri.

2015	12.9878	*Teknologi beton: dari teori ke praktek.* Jakarta: Universitas Negeri Jakara. [See in "Bab II; Beton dan Perkembangannya", Hoover Dam, pp. 50-51.] [In Indonesian.]

Mumme, Stephen Paul

1980	12.4099	U.S.-Mexican groundwater problems; bilateral prospects and implications. *Journal of Interamerican Studies and World Affairs*, 22(1) (February): 31-55.
1982	12.4105	*The United States-Mexico groundwater dispute: Domestic influence on foreign policy.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 362 pp.
1999	12.4117	Managing acute water scarcity on the U.S.-Mexico border: Institutional issues raised by the 1990's drought. *Natural Resources Journal*, 39 (Winter): 149-166.
2000	12.7784	Minute 242 and beyond: Challenges and opportunities for managing transboundary groundwater on the Mexico-U.S. border. *Natural Resources Journal*, 40(2) (Spring): 341-378.
2001	12.3604	The US-Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission in the sustainable development era. *IBRU Boundary and Security Bulletin* (International Boundaries Research Unit, Durham University, Durham, County Durham, United Kingdom), (Summer): 117-125.
2002	12.9362	The case for adding an ecology minute to the 1944 United States-Mexico water treaty. *Tulane Environmental Law Journal*, 15(2) (Summer): 239-256.
2004	12.6172	El 60 aniversario del Tratado de Aguas de 1944: logros y reformas requeridas. *Archivo Histórico del Agua, Boletín* (México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales), 9(27): 5-10. [In Spanish.]
2005	12.6089	Advancing binational cooperation in transboundary aquifer management on the U.S.-Mexico border. *Colorado Journal of International Environmental Law and Policy* (University of Colorado at Boulder, School of Law), 16(1): 77-94.
2016	12.6570	Scarcity and power in US-Mexico transboundary water governance: Has the architecture changed since NAFTA? *Globalizations*, 13(6): 702-718. [North American Free Trade Agreement.]
2017	12.7408	Constructing equity during the salinity crisis, 1961-1973: Mexico, the United States, and the politics of sharing on the Colorado River. *Journal of the Southwest*, 59(1/2) (Spring/Summer): 133-183.

2023 12.10406 *Border water : the politics of U.S.-Mexico transboundary water management, 1945-2015.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 414 [415] pp.

Mumme, Stephen P., AND Aguilar Barajas, Ismael

2003 12.3559 Managing border water to the year 2020: The challenge of sustainable development. *In:* Michel, Suzanne (ed.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment: Binational water management planning.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. 51-94. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 8*.)

Mumme, Stephen P., AND Lybecker, Donna

2004 12.4141 El Canal Todo Americano: Perspectivas de la posibilidad de alcanzar un acuerdo bilateral. *In:* Sánchez Munguía, Vicente (ed.), *El revestimiento del Canal Todo Americano. ¿Competencia o cooperación por el agua en la frontera México-Estados Unidos?* Tijuana, Baja California: El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, and Plaza y Valdés, pp. 217-245. [In Spanish.]

2006 12.3546 The All-American Canal: Perspectives on the possibility of reaching a bilateral agreement. *In:* Sánchez Munguía, Vicente (ed.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment. Lining the All-American Canal: Competition or cooperation for the water in the U.S.-Mexican border?* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. 175-195. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 13*.)

Mumme, Stephen P., AND Taylor, Peter Leigh

2014 12.4723 The Ocotillo Water War and the U.S.-Mexico “salinity crisis”: An examination of transitivity and scale in environmental justice. *Journal of the Southwest*, 56(1) (Spring): 1-28.

Mumme, Stephen P.; McEvoy, Jamie; Pineda, Nicolas; AND Wilder, Margaret

2017 12.9088 Shipping water across the US-Mexico border: international governance dimensions of desalination for export. *Water International* (International Water Resources Association), https://doi.org/10.1080/02508066.2017.1373320, 17 pp.

Mundelius, Robert Martin

1930 12.5486 *A design and study of the Boulder Dam.* Master’s thesis, Northwestern University.

Munger, Harold W.

1945 12.2550 [Discussion of “Future of Lake Mead and Elephant Butte Reservoir” by J. C. Stevens.] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 71: 1319-1320.

Municipal League of Los Angeles

1924 12.3259 Representatives of over forty ogranizations unanimous for government power dam at Boulder Canyon. *Public Ownership*, 6(3) (March): 55-56.

Murakami, Masahiro

1995 12.4724 *Managing water for peace in the Middle East: alternative strategies.* Tokyo, New York, and Paris: United Nations University Press, 209 pp. [See “The Colorado River”, pp. 80-90.]

Murbarger, Nell

1957 12.3507 Dam in Glen Canyon. *Desert Magazine*, 20(4) (April): 4-11. [Glen Canyon Dam.]

Murdock, J. Neil

1955 12.9904 Statement of J. Neil Murdock, regional geologist, Bureau of Reclamation, Salt Lake City, Utah. *In: Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on H. R. 270, H. R. 2836, H. R. 3383, H. R. 3384, and H. R. 4488, to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : Part 1 : March 9 and 10, April 18, 20, and 22, 1955 : Serial No. 4.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 254-255. [Regarding the construction of Glen Canyon Dam.]

1997 *12.5044* Bridge Canyon Dam. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 36-39. [From *Early History of the Colorado River Storage Project*, May 1971, U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.] [This issue “Winter 1996-1997” mailed February 1997.] [See also photo, p. 56, “Night Time in the Big City” (Bridge Canyon City).] [Original submitted by Richard Quartaroli to Brad Dimock.]

Murdock, J. Neil; Keener, Kenneth B.; Bennett, Elmer; Larson, E. O.; AND Jacobson, C. B.

1955 12.9906 Question period of J. Neil Murdock, regional geologist, Bureau of Reclamation; Kenneth B. Keener, Chief Designing Engineer, Bureau of Reclamation; Elmer Bennett, Legislative Counsel, Department of the Interior; and E. O. Larson, Regional Director, Bureau of Reclamation, accompanied by C. B. Jacobson—Resumed. *In: Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on H. R. 270, H. R. 2836, H. R. 3383, H. R. 3384, and H. R. 4488, to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating* *projects, and for other purposes : Part 1 : March 9 and 10, April 18, 20, and 22, 1955 : Serial No. 4.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 359-388. [Regarding the construction of Glen Canyon Dam, and other matters. Includes (fold-out facing p. 372) the "Geologic Map, Mile 15 Damsite" (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 1948, ITEM NO. 24.857).]

Murdock, John R.

1965	*12.8779*	Statement of Mrs. Carl B. Newlon, Legislative Chairman of the Colorado Federation of Women's Clubs. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 942-943.

Murphy, D. W.

1925	12.894	Imperial Valley drainage problem—progress in solution. *Engineering News-Record*, 95 (November 12): 804-807.

Murphy, George

1965	*12.8723*	Statement of U.S. Senator George Murphy of California. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 98-99.

Murphy, I. L., AND Sabadell, J. Eleonora

1985	12.9344	The impact of water resources public policies on international river basin conflicts. *In:* Kosinsky, Victor de, and De Somer, Marc (eds.), *Water Resources for rural Areas and Their Communities : proceedings : Volume 2 of the Vth World Congress on Water Resources, 9-15 June 1985, Brussels, Belgium : organized by the IWRA, International Water Resources Association; AIRE, Association Internationale des Ressources en Eau; AIREH, Asociacion Internacional de Recursos Hidricos; under the high patronage of His Majesty Baudouin, King of the Belgians, with the participation of the United Nations and UNESCO.* Ghent, Belgium: Crystal Drop Publications, Paper no. 229, pp. 883-892. [Focus is U.S.-Mexico relations.]

Murphy, Kieran M.

2020	12.9050	Time and the hydroelectric dam. *KronoScope* (Journal for the Study of Time) (Leiden), 20(12): 102-120. [Features the sculptural work of Oskar J. W. Hansen and Hoover Dam.]

Murphy, Tim

1999	12.1916	Hoover Dam: The engineering wonder; building it gave hope to thousands of workers during the Great Depression, and to this day, all races of people from around the world come to see what that hope created—an engineering wonder called Hoover Dam. *Lubrication Engineering*, 55(5): 12-16.

Murphy, W. C., Jr.

1929	12.6864	Exit Boulder Dam. *Commonweal*, 9 (January 9): 280-282.

Musset, Alain

2002	12.9604	Le Colorado entre deux feux (Mexique/États-Unis): Le pillage d'un fleuve. *Trames* (SCEREN-CRDP Haut-Normandie) (France, Ministère de l'Éducation nationale, de la jeunesse et des sport, Services Culture Éditions Ressources pour l'Éducation Nationale, Centre régional de documentation pédagogique, Mont-Saint-Aignan, France), (Nouvelle formule) (10): 77-97. [In French.]

Mutz, Philip

1997	12.9433	Philip Mutz, Commissioner, New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission. *From:* Future Scenario: on the Colorado River. *In: 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 122-123. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997*.]
2002	12.9738	Statement of Phillip [*sic*] Mutz, Upper Colorado River Commissioner, State of New Mexico. *In: Management of the Colorado River : oversight field hearing before the Committee on Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Seventh Congress, First Session : July 9, 2001 in Salt Lake City, Utah : Serial No. 107-46.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 41-53. [Mutz's given name spelled correctly in the text.]

Mutz, Philip; Hart, Ray; Levy, Tom; Gastelum, Ronald; Stapleton, Maureen; Eckhardt, John; AND Johnson, Robert

1999 12.9467 Will California's Water Diet Work? [PANEL]. (Philip Mutz, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Project Symposium : Managing the Colorado River: Past, Present and Future.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 108-121. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *September 16-18, 1999 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 1999*.]

Muys, Jerome C.

1997 12.9405 Moderator: Jerome Muys, attorney, Washington, D.C. *From:* States' Perspectives 1922: A presentation of papers. *In: 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 16-17. [Panel, pp. 16-33, which includes questions from the audience for the panelists (pp. 30-33). Panelists (listed in order of appearance, and cited separately herein): Jerome Muys (moderator), David Kennedy, Rita Pearson, Richard Bunker, Robert King, Gordon "Jeff" Fassett, Thomas Turney, James Lochhead.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997*.]

Muys, Jerome C.; Carter, John Penn; Gastelum, Ronadl; Keys, John; Getches, David; Hyde, Pamela; AND Wilson, David S. "Sid"

2002 12.9485 Playing Prognosticator: Future Trends Within the Basin [PANEL]. (Jerome C. Muys, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : Coming to Consensus: Sharing the Colorado River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 120-135. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Cooksey-Simmons, LLC. Cover title: *January 30-February 1, 2002 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2002*.]

Muys, Jerome C.; Sherk, George William; AND O'Leary, Marilyn C.

2007 12.4211 Utton Transboundary Resources Center model interstate water compact. *Natural Resources Journal*, 47 (Winter): 17-115. [University of New Mexico School of Law, Utton Transboundary Resources Center.]

Myer, Jesse W.

1931	12.6779	Filing system for application for leases and concessions at Boulder City. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(7) (July): 142-143.

Myers, John Patterson

1975	12.895	*The economics of reservoir management: Stochastic optimization for the Colorado River Storage Project.* Doctoral dissertation, University of New Mexico, 210 pp.

Myers, Tom J.

2011	12.4550	Reservoir loss rates from Lake Powell, and management of the Colorado River system [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2011 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 5-9 December*, Abstract H23E-1328. [Includes Lake Mead.]
2013	12.3864	Reservoir loss rates for Lakes Powell and Mead: Explanation of key hydrological issues. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (19) (Fall): 7. [Lake Powell and Lake Mead.]

Myers, William A.

1982	12.1697	*River of controversy : a review of the involvement of the Southern California Edison Company and its predecessors in the development of the Colorado River, 1902-1942.* [No place]: William A. Myers, [unpaginated].
1984	12.1679	*Iron men and copper wires : a centennial history of the Southern California Edison Company.* Glendale, California: Trans-Anglo Books, 256 pp. (Copyright 1983.)

N

Nadeau, Joanna, AND Megdal, Sharon B.

2011	12.7436	(WITH Greta Anderson and Brittany Choate) *Arizona environmental water needs assessment report.* Tucson: University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Research Center, separately paginated sections [71 pp. total].

2012 12.7437 (WITH Greta Anderson, Brittany Choate, and Leah Edwards) *Arizona environmental water needs assessment report : 2012 reprint.* Tucson: University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Research Center, [2nd ed.], 55 pp.

Nadeau, Remi A.

1950 12.897 *The water seekers.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Co., Inc., 309 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 39| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-17| **FARQUHAR 109** FQ5:127 FQ6:183 FQ7:155 FQ8:286 FQ15:377 FQ19:434

1974 12.7690 *The water seekers.* Santa Barbara, California: Peregrine Smith, revised ed., 278 pp.

1974 12.7691 *The water seekers.* Bishop, California: Chalfant Press, revised ed., 278 pp.

1994 12.7692 *The water seekers.* Crest Publishers, 3rd ed., 280 pp.

1997 12.7693 *The water seekers.* Crest Publishers, 4th ed., 280 pp.

Næro, Ragnvald

1983 12.9023 50-åring fortsatt et av ingeniørkunstens mesterverk: Hoover Dam. *Fossekallen* (Norges vassdrags- og elektrisitetsvesen, Oslo), 30(9): 3, 5-8. [In Norwegian.]

Nair, Amar Shakti

2010 12.2672 *Looking back at Consejo and the All American Canal : a perspective on available legal avenues to create equitable resolutions to transboundary groundwater disputes.* Master's thesis, George Washington University Law School, 89 pp. [All-American Canal.]

Nakamura, Moto, AND Harada, Kiichi [中村素; 原田基一]

1938 12.9012 X 線検査法に就 て(III) [X-sen kensa-hō ni te] [On the X-ray inspection method (III)]. 溶接協會誌 [yōsetsu kyōkai-shi] [Welding Magazine] (Tokyo), 8(9) (September): 445-449. [Includes two photos (figures 26, 27, p. 445) and note (p. 446) of welded penstock pipes at Boulder Dam.] [In Japanese.]

Nalco Company

2011 12.4285 *A Las Vegas hotel and casino taking proactive steps to conserve water and reduce surface (Colorado River) water use from Lake Mead.* Naperville, Illinois: Nalco Company, [4] pp. (Case Study CH-1149.) [Fact sheet. Hotel-casino not identified.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Nalder, W. H.

1922 12.7201 (COMPILER) Manufacture and installation of precast lock-joint concrete pipe. *Reclamation Record*, 13(9) (September): 223-228. [See "Yuma Auxiliary Project", pp. 224-226.]

"Namakon" [HAMAKOH] [agency]

NO DATE 12.2075 Вооружение для "Нового Мирового Порядка" [Vooruzheniye dlya "Novogo Mirovogo Poryadka"] [Armament for the "New World Order"]. *Знание-Власть!* (Народного движения "К Богодержавию", Домодедово) [*Znanie-Vlast'!* (Narodnogo dvizheniya "K Bogoderzhaviyu", Domodedovo, Moskva Oblast)] [Knowledge Is Power! (People's Movement "For Bogoderzhaviyu", Domodedovo, Moscow Oblast, Russia)], ________. [February 12, 2006?] [Credited to the analytical agency "HAMAKOH" (Namakon).] [Hoover Dam, *in passing*, p. 6.] [In Russian.]

Napolitano, Grace

2002 12.9730 Statement of the Honorable Grace Napolitano, a Representative in Congress from the State of California. *In: Management of the Colorado River : oversight field hearing before the Committee on Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Seventh Congress, First Session : July 9, 2001 in Salt Lake City, Utah : Serial No. 107-46.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 4.

Nash, Hugh

1965 *12.8757* [Prepared statement.] *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 778-800.

1966 *12.8835* Statement of Hugh Nash, Editor, Sierra Club Bulletin. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1465-1468.

1966 *12.10065* Let us preserve its aged grandeur. *Parks and Recreation*, (June): 497-500.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-16|

Nash, Hugh, AND Hayden, Carl

1966 *12.10066* Storm over the Grand Canyon. *Parks and Recreation*, 1: 496-501+. [See also reply by G. Woodgates, 1: 610. (ITEM NO. 12.10067)]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 101| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-10|

Nash, J. Madeleine

2005 12.4248 Is this worth a dam? There's a movement afoot to pull down old or ecologically unsound dams, starting with this one. *Time* (July 18):. [O'Shaughnessy Dam, California. Article also includes comments regarding Glen Canyon Dam.]

Natarajan, P. M.; Ponnavaiko, M.; Kalloikar, Shambhu; Rangaraju, G.; AND Ganesh, S.

2017 12.9366 Achieving permanent water security to Colorado River basin is a dream, without transbasin diversion from Mississippi River. In: *XVI World Water Congress, International Water Resources Association (IWRA), Cancun, Quintana Roo, Mexico, 29 May-3 June, 2017*, 15 pp.

Nathanson, Milton N.

1980 12.898 *Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.* Denver [*sic*]: U.S. Government Printing Office, 230 pp. + appendices [783 pp. total]. ("For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. . . . and Bureau of Reclamation, Engineering and Research Center, Denver Federal Center . . . Denver, Colorado . . . ." [postal addresses are omitted here].) [Note in Library of Congress catalogue: "In conjunction with the Hoover Dam contracts, 1933, and the Hoover Dam documents, 1948, this volume constitutes what is referred to as 'The Law of the River.'"]

National Conference on State Parks

1967 *12.9858* Resolution 8. In: *Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 687. [In opposition to proposed Grand Canyon dams; submitted by Conrad L. Wirth.]

National Electric Light Association

1925	12.9710	The wonderland of America; N.E.L.A. pictorial insert. *Electrical World* (New York), 85(23) (June 6): [1179]-[1198]. [The insert complements the annual convention of the National Electric Light Association in San Francisco (see editorial introduction to this number, p. 1163, "Progressiveness of the West"), displaying hydropower projects throughout the western United States. Although no projects for the area of interest to this bibliography are illustrated, see the map on p. [1180], which labels "Boulder Dam Project" and, to the immediate southeast in Arizona, "Desert Power & Water Co."]

National Geographic Society

2010	12.2430	*Colorado River Basin : balancing a limited supply with an increasing demand.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 1 sheet, [text] side [2]. ("Text by Jonathan Waterman, author; Cheryl Hargrove, editor. Illustration by Samuel Velasco. Design by Robert E. Pratt.") [Fold-out map accompanying Jonathan Waterman, *Running dry : a journey from source to sea down the Colorado River* (Washington, D.C.: National Geographic, 2010). Side [1] is "Colorado River Basin : Lifeline for an Arid Land".]

National Parks Association

1963	*12.10178*	The condensed report of the President and General Counsel to the corporation and trustees of the National Parks Association at the Annual Meeting, May 21, 1963, as authorized by the Board of Trustees at the Annual Meeting. *National Parks Magazine*, 37(192) (September): I-IV [insert]. [See p. I, "The Colorado River", regarding proposed dams.]
1963	*12.10179*	Policy report of the President and General Counsel to the corporation and trustees of the National Parks Association at the Semi-Annual Meeting, November 19, 1963. *National Parks Magazine*, 38(196) (January): I-IV [insert]. [See p. I, "The Colorado River", regarding proposed dams.]
1964	*12.5944*	*The Bridge Canyon and the Marble Canyon components of the Pacific Southwest Water Plan : a memorandum prepared by the National Parks Association, October 20, 1964.* Washington, D.C.: National Parks Association, 25 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-16|

National Rural Electric Cooperative Association

1967	*12.9855*	Statement of National Rural Electric Coooperative Association, presented by Gary Tabak, Assistant Staff Counsel-Engineer. In: *Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and*

similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 679-681. [In support of “multi-purpose development of the Lower Colorado River”.]

Nations, Paul D.

1947	12.1572	(COMPILER, ED.) *River tamers : dams and their builders.* Boise, Idaho: Morrison-Knudsen Co., Inc., 109 [111] pp. [Half-title: *Forty years of adventure in harnessing American rivers*. Spine title: *Dams*.]

Nations Unies *see also* United Nations

Nations Unies, Commission Economique des Nations Unies pour l’Europe; AND Reseau International des Organismes de Bassin

2015	12.10198	*L’eau et l’adaptation au changement climatique dans les bassins transfrontaliers: Leçons à retenir et bonnes pratiques.* Genève: Nations Unies, and Paris: Reseau International des Organismes de Bassin, 116 pp. [Colorado River, see in “Leçon 7. Adopter une approche souple pour l’adaptation au changement climatique dans le bassin transfrontalier”, p. 14; “Leçon 13. Concevoir de nouveaux accords transfrontaliers flexibles” (specifically, “Etude de cas 2.13; Coopération entre le Mexique et les Etats-Unis”, pp. 26-27); “Leçon 20. Appliquer la transparence et l’ouverture tout au long du processus” (specifically, “Etude de cas 2.20 Le Fleuve Colorado”, p. 35.] [In French.]

Nations Unies, Département de la Coopération Technique pour le Développement

1988	12.5848	Aspects institutionnels de la gestion des bassins fluviaux internationaux: Considérations financières et contractuelles. *Nations Unies, Département de la Coopération Technique pour le Développement, Ressources Naturelles/Série Eau*, (17), 131 pp. (ST/TCD/4.) (Publication des Nations Unies, numéro de vente F.87.II.A.16.) [Notes regarding Colorado River, see pp. 100, 106, 112-113, 116, 118.] [In French.]

Nauman, Talli

2005	12.3536	*Colorado River delta water users see red.* Silver City, New Mexico: International Relations Center, Americas Program, 2 pp.
2012	12.4024	ONGs logran grandes resultados en acuerdo histórico para restaurar el Delta del Río Colorado. *Melóncoyote* (Periodismo para Elevar la Conciencia Ecológica; Comission for Environmental Cooperation, Montréal), 3(2) (Winter): 14. [ONG = organización no gubernamental.] [In Spanish.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Nava, Luzma Fabiola

2007	12.4463	*La gestion de l'eau dans le cadre de l'ALENA: une responsabilité trilatérale?* Montréal: Université du Québec à Montréal, Observatoire des Amériques, 37 pp. [L'Accord de libre-échange nord-américain.] [In French.]

Navajo Tribal Council

1967	*12.9789*	Resolution of the Navajo Tribal Council. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 711-713. [In opposition to Marble Canyon Dam.]
1967	*12.9790*	Resolution of the Navajo Tribal Council. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 713-715. [In opposition to Hualapai Dam (Bridge Canyon Dam).]

Navarro, V. L.

1898	12.3235	Irrigación en Arizona. *Oficina de las Repúblicas Americanas, Boletín Mensual* (Unión Internacional de Repúblicas Americanas, Washington, D.C.) [Spanish ed.], 6(4) (October): 701-703. (Volume 6, July-December 1898, comprises *U.S. 55th Congress, 3rd Session, Senate Document 51, Part 2*, 1899.) [In Spanish.]
1898	12.9616	Irrigation in Arizona. *Bureau of the American Republics, Monthly Bulletin* (International Union of American Republics, Washington, D.C.) [English ed.], 6(4) (October): 643-645. (Volume 6, July-December 1898, comprises *U.S. 55th Congress, 3rd Session, Senate Document 51, Part 2*, 1899.)

Navin, Stephen; Jensen, Marcus R.; AND DeCou, Steven W.

1999	12.1887	Risk management strategies for Southern Nevada Water Authority's Lake Mead Intake No. 2. *In:* Hilton, Donald E., and Samuelson, Kirk (eds.), *Proceedings : Rapid Excavation and Tunneling Conference, Orlando, Florida, June 21-23, 1999*. Littleton, Colorado: Society for Mining, Metallurgy and Exploration, Inc., pp. 103-116.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

NEED Project

2008	12.2201	*Energy of moving water : student guide.* Manassas, Virginia: NEED Project, 68 pp. [including wraps]. [National Energy Education Development Project.]

Needham, Andrew

2013	12.9577	The conscience of a conservationist; Barry Goldwater and the Colorado River. *In:* Shermer, Elizabeth Tandy (ed.), *Barry Goldwater and the remaking of the American political landscape.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 19-42.

Neir, Alyssa M., AND Campana, Michael E.

2007	12.3599	The peaceful resolution of U.S.-Mexican transboundary water disputes. *Economics of Peace and Security Journal*, 2(2): 41-48.

Neir, Alyssa M.; Klise, Geoffrey T.; AND Campana, Michael E.

2009	12.9131	Chapter 5. International conflicts and cooperation that influence regional hydropolitical vulnerability. *In:* United Nations Environment Programme, *Hydropolitical vulnerability and resilience along international waters : North America.* Nairobi, Kenya: United Nations Environment Programme; Sioux Falls, South Dakota, USA: United Nations Environment Programme, Division of Early Warning and Assessment—North America, EROS Data Center; and Corvallis, Oregon, USA: Oregon State University, Department of Geosciences, Transboundary Freshwater Dispute Database, pp. 30-51. [See p. 30, photo, “Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, Arizona”, by Terrence E. Davis (view from Plateau Point); section 5.2.1.3, “Colorado River Basin—Salton Sea” (pp. 36-38).]
2009	12.9132	Chapter 6. Conclusion. *In:* United Nations Environment Programme, *Hydropolitical vulnerability and resilience along international waters : North America.* Nairobi, Kenya: United Nations Environment Programme; Sioux Falls, South Dakota, USA: United Nations Environment Programme, Division of Early Warning and Assessment—North America, EROS Data Center; and Corvallis, Oregon, USA: Oregon State University, Department of Geosciences, Transboundary Freshwater Dispute Database, pp. 52-56. [Includes photos (p. 54): “Aerial views of Paleo Verde Irrigation District maintenance crews cleaning canals near Blythe, California. Irrigation water for the canals is pumped from the Colorado River and from deep wells.” (photo by Andy Pernick); and “Tributary of Colorado River, Arizona” (photo by Terrence E. Davis).]

Nelson, Cook and Co.

1927	12.7711	Los Angeles and the Boulder Dam Project. *Nelson, Cook and Co.* (Baltimore, Maryland), (310), 4 pp. [Bankers’ memorandum.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Nelson, Duane F.

1981 12.8580 Water resource centralized (supervisory) control systems in Arizona. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Water Operation and Maintenance Bulletin*, (117) (September): cover, inside front cover, 1-11. [Includes Wellton-Mohawk Division and Lower Colorado River facilities.]

Nelson, Helge

1927 12.899 Coloradofloden. Kanjonernas flod och dess framtida utnyttjande. / The Colorado River. The river of canyons and its future utilisation. *Svensk Geografisk Årsbok 1927*, pp. 179-207. [Volume title-page: *Utgiven av Sydsvenska Geografiska Sällskapet*.] [In Swedish, with summary and title also in English.]

1927 12.900 Coloradofloden. Kanjonernas flod och dess framtida utnyttjande. / The Colorado River. The river of canyons and its future utilisation. *Lunds Universitets, Geografiska Institution, Meddelanden*, Series C, (28): 179-207. ["Särtryck ur Svensk Geografisk Årsbok 1927 utgiven av Sydsvenska geografiska sällskapet." Special reprint of Nelson (1927, ITEM NO. 12.899); separate, with original pagination retained.] [In Swedish, with summary and title also in English.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 39| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-17|

Nelson, Marian Janet

1929 12.5496 *Boulder Dam and Muscle Shoals as illustrative of the movement for federal development of hydro-electric power projects.* Bachelor's thesis, University of Wisconsin, 83 pp.

Nelson, Michaelann

2015 *12.8702* Brower vs. Dominy: The battle over the Grand Canyon and the public perception of wilderness [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Fox, Susan, Phillipe, Chelsea, Hoover, Vicky, and Lambert, Lee, *Celebrating the 50th anniversary of the Wilderness Act : the National Wilderness Conference proceedings : Albuquerque, New Mexico, October 15-19, 2014.* [No imprint], p. 235. [Regarding Grand Canyon dams.]

Nelson, Samuel B.

1965 12.901 Increase water supply; don't allocate shortages. *American City*, (March): 96-98.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-16|

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Nelson, W.; Horak, G.; AND Lewis, M.

1977 12.902 Unobligated and utilized reservoir storage at Federally controlled dams. *U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Office of Biological Services, report 77/49*, 52 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 39| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-17|

Nelson, Wesley R.

NO DATE 12.1552 Construction of the Hoover Dam; a resumé of current activities and an account of the building of the cofferdams. *In: The story of the Boulder Dam. Volume Four.* New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co., pp. 3-8.

NO DATE 12.1553 Construction of the Hoover Dam; description of the aerial cableways for the transporation of men, materials, and machinery. *In: The story of the Boulder Dam. Volume Four.* New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co., pp. 9-14.

NO DATE 12.1554 Construction of the Boulder Dam; Government engineers and surveyors have made a notable record on exacting, perilous work. *In: The story of the Boulder Dam. Volume Five.* New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co., pp. 9-14.

NO DATE 12.1555 Construction of the Boulder Dam; how the $35,000,000 power plant will appear when completely equipped. *In: The story of the Boulder Dam. Volume Five.* New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co., pp. 16-23.

NO DATE 12.903 Construction of the Hoover Dam; a resumé of current activities and an account of the building of the cofferdams. *In: The story of the Hoover Dam.* Las Vegas: Nevada Publications, pp. 86-91. [*Ca.* 1988.] [Reprinted in facsimile from collected articles in *Compressed Air Magazine*, 1931-1935.]

NO DATE 12.904 Construction of the Hoover Dam; description of the aerial cableways for the transportation of men, materials, and machinery. *In: The story of the Hoover Dam.* Las Vegas: Nevada Publications, pp. 92-97. [*Ca.* 1988.] [Reprinted in facsimile from collected articles in *Compressed Air Magazine*, 1931-1935.]

NO DATE 12.905 Construction of the Boulder Dam; Government engineers and surveyors have made a notable record on exacting, perilous work. *In: The story of the Hoover Dam.* Las Vegas: Nevada Publications, pp. 131-137. [*Ca.* 1988.] [Reprinted in facsimile from collected articles in *Compressed Air Magazine*, 1931-1935.]

NO DATE 12.906 Construction of the Boulder Dam; how the $35,000,000 power plant will appear when completely equipped. *In: The story of the Hoover Dam.* Las Vegas: Nevada Publications, pp. 138-144. [*Ca.* 1988.] [Reprinted in facsimile from collected articles in *Compressed Air Magazine*, 1931-1935.]

1932 12.5187 Construction power for Hoover Dam. *Reclamation Era*, 23(4) (April): 85, 88.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

1932	12.1382	Concrete for Hoover Dam. (Part I—Concrete aggregates). *Reclamation Era*, 23(5) (May): 94-96. [Illustrated.]
1932	12.5149	Concrete for Hoover Dam. Part 1. Concrete aggregates. *The Architect and Engineer*, 111 [*sic*, 110] (1) (July): 57-59. [Not illustrated.]
1932	12.5188	Concrete for Hoover Dam. (Part II—Concrete mixing). *Reclamation Era*, 23(7) (July): 125-127. [Illustrated.]
1932	12.5150	Concrete for Hoover Dam. Part 2. Mixing plant. *The Architect and Engineer*, 110(2) (August): 57-59. [Not illustrated.]
1932	12.5189	Concrete for Hoover Dam. (Part III—Lining of diversion tunnels). *Reclamation Era*, 23(8) (August): 142-144. [Illustrated.]
1932	12.7031	How aggregates will be obtained for Boulder Dam concrete. *Engineering and Contracting*, 71 (August): 199-200.
1932	12.1383	Excavation of diversion tunnels for Hoover Dam. *Reclamation Era*, 23(9) (September): 158-159.
1932	12.7032	How Hoover Dam diversion tunnels are being driven. *The Explosives Engineer*, 10 (September): 267-272.
1932	12.5151	Concrete for Hoover Dam. Part 3. Lining of diversion tunnels. *The Architect and Engineer*, 111(1) (October): 55-58. [Not illustrated.]
1932	12.5190	“Lookout Point” removed to make way for a cableway structure. *Reclamation Era*, 23(10) (October): 168.
1932	12.5191	Surveying in Black Canyon. *Reclamation Era*, 23(10) (October): 172-173, 177.
1932	12.8661	Classification of concrete aggregates for Hoover Dam. *Pit and Quarry*, 25 (October 19):.
1932	12.6958	Concrete for Hoover Dam. *Pit and Quarry*, 25 (October 19): 16-29.
1932	12.6959	Concrete for Hoover Dam. *Contractors and Engineers Monthly* (New York), 25 (November): 24-27.
1933	12.7053	Mixing plant in Black Canyon prepares concrete to build Hoover Dam. *Pit and Quarry*, 25 (January): 33-42, 69.
1933	12.1384	Steel gates for diversion tunnels. *Reclamation Era*, 24(3) (March): 34-37.
1933	12.1556	Construction of the Hoover Dam; a resumé of current activities and an account of the building of the cofferdams. *Compressed Air Magazine*, 38 (March): 4069-4074.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

1933	12.1557	Construction of the Hoover Dam; description of the aerial cableways for the transporation of men, materials, and machinery. *Compressed Air Magazine*, 38 (April): 4099-4104.
1933	12.5192	Construction of diversion cofferdams. *Reclamation Era*, 24(4) (April): 45-47, back cover.
1933	12.6967	Construction of Hoover Dam. *General Contractors' Association, Bulletin*, 24 (April): 60-65.
1933	12.5193	Cableways at Hoover Dam site. *Reclamation Era*, 24(5) (May): 58-60.
1933	12.6970	Construction progress on Hoover Dam. *Western Construction News*, 8 (May 10): 218-222.
1934	12.1558	Construction of the Boulder Dam; Government engineers and surveyors have made a notable record on exacting, perilous work. *Compressed Air Magazine*, 39 (November): 4583-4588.
1935	12.5194	Progress of construction at Boulder Dam. *Reclamation Era*, 25(1) (January): 8-11.
1935	12.1385	Boulder Dam spillways. *Reclamation Era*, 25(2) (February): 30-34.
1935	12.1326	Boulder Dam nears completion. *Reclamation Era*, 25(3) (March): 49-51, 64.
1935	12.1386	Boulder Canyon Project transportation. *Reclamation Era*, 25(5) (May): 100-102.
1935	12.5195	Intake towers at Boulder Dam. *Reclamation Era*, 25(6) (June): 115-117.
1935	12.7160	Erecting penstock pipe sections at Boulder Dam. *Western Construction News*, 10 (June): 143-147.
1935	12.2043	Boulder Canyon Reservoir. *Reclamation Era*, 25(9) (September): inside front cover, 180-181.
1935	12.1559	Construction of the Boulder Dam; how the $35,000,000 power plant will appear when completely equipped. *Compressed Air Magazine*, 40 (November): 4881-4888.
1936	12.907	The Boulder Canyon Project. *Smithsonian Institution, Annual Report for 1935*, pp. 429-452, 10 plates. (Smithsonian Institution Publication 3348.) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 39| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-17|
1938	12.2812	Ornamental features of Boulder Dam. *Compressed Air Magazine*, 43(6): 5615-5618.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Nemati, Mehdi, AND Dinar, Ariel

2024 12.10443 Navigating through whitewater: Understanding the challenges and opportunities in the Colorado River Basin. *Choices* (Agricultural and Applied Economics Association), 39(3rd Quarter):.

Nersesian, Roy L.

2007 12.2044 *Energy for the 21st century : a comprehensive guide to conventional and alternative sources.* Armonk, New York: M. E. Sharpe, 402 pp. [See in Chapter 8 ("Nuclear and Hydropower"): "The Saga of the Hoover and the Glen Canyon Dams".]

Neubacher, Patricia L.

2003 12.2572 Final Environmental Impact Statement/Lake Management Plan, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Nevada and Arizona; Notice of approval of Record of Decision. *Federal Register*, 68(67) (April 8): 17079.

Nevada. Colorado River Commission

1935 12.908 (WITH John Allen Fulton, Robert A. Allen, Jay Arnold Carpenter, and Richard Kirman) *Report of Colorado River Commission of Nevada, including a study of proposed uses of power and water from Boulder Dam, January 1, 1927, to September 1, 1935.* Carson City, Nevada: State Printing Office, 179 pp., maps.

1944 12.909 *The proposed Colorado River Mexican treaty.* Carson City: Nevada Colorado River Commission.

Nevada. Legislature

1931 12.8872 Nevada ratification. Six-state compact. Approved March 18, 1925. (Senate Bill No. 87—Senator Smith). *In:* Colorado River Commission of California, *Colorado River and the Boulder Canyon Project : historical and physical facts in connection with the Colorado River and Lower Basin development.* Sacramento, California: California State Printing Office, pp. 111-112. ["An act relating to the Colorado river compact . . . ."]

1948 12.6231 Appendix 217. 1923 legislation ratifying the seven-state compact; Nevada; (Act of January 27, 1923; Resolution No. 2, 31st Sess., Statues of Nevada, 1923, p. 393). *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A139-A140. ("Text of compact omitted, to avoid duplication.") (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

1948	12.6237	Appendix 223. 1925 legislation ratifying the six-state compact; Nevada. (Act of March 18, 1925; Ch. 96, 32d Sess.; Statutes of Nevada, 1925, pp. 134-135). *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A151-A152. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)

Nevada. Legislature; U.S. Secretary of the Interior; AND Nevada. Governor

1933	12.6133	Appendix 26. Cession of jurisdiction by Nevada and acceptance by United States. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 447-453. [Includes: "Act of Nevada ceding jurisdiction over lands of United States. An Act ceding the jurisdiction of this State over certain lands owned or to be acquired by the United States and repealing certain acts releating thereto." (February 24, 1921); notification by Ray Lyman Wilbur, Secretary of the Interior, to Fred B. Balzar, Governor of Nevada (May 19, 1931), and Balzar's acknowledgment (May 26, 1931).]

Nevada Legislative Counsel Bureau

1947	12.6438	A survey of power and industrial facilities in southern Nevada. *Nevada Legislative Counsel Bureau, Bulletin 2*, 22 pp.

Neves, Cesar das, AND Cardoso, Anderson Portugal

2009	12.9154	A experiência internacional com projetos de transposição de águas—lições para o do Rio São Francisco. *In: XXIX Encontro Nacional de Engenharia de Produção : A Engenharia de Produção e o Desenvolvimento Sustentável: Integrando Tecnologia e Gestão, Salvador, BA, Brasil, 06 a 09 de outubro de 2009*, 14 pp. [Pertaining to Rio São Francisco, Brasil; but see section 2(ii) (pp. 3-5), which principally contains remarks on the Colorado River of U.S. and Mexico.] [In Portuguese.]

New England Bureau of Public Service Information

1930	12.9716	Exhibit No. 809. (Exhibit No. 809 is a news release issued by the New England Bureau of Public Service Information in January, 1927.) Boulder Dam in Colorado [River]. *In:* Utility Corporations; letter from the Chairman of the Federal Trade Commission transmitting in response to Senate Resolutions Nos. 83 and 112 Exhibits 718 to 1434 to accompany Part 3, Senate Document 92, 70th Congress, 1st Session; filed with the Secretary of the Senate November 12, 1929. *U.S. 70th Congress, 1st Sessoin, Senate Document 92, Part 3 (Exhibits)*, pp. 178-180.

New Jersey. Joint Committee on Treasurer’s Accounts and State Treasurer

1911 12.3111 *Report of the Joint Committee on Treasurer’s Accounts and of the State Treasurer to the Legislature of New Jersey : with the Treasurer’s report to the Governor on the finances of the State for the fiscal year ending October 31st, 1911.* Trenton, New Jersey: State Gazette Publishing Co. [See “Statement 58. Tax on Miscellaneous Corporations (previous to 1911). 1910.”, p. 140 and following; specifically p. 167, listing, “Sept. 6 Colorado Delta Canal Co., reinstated August 5, 1911, $250.00”. (ENTIRE NOTE)]

New Jersey. Legislature

1907 12.3110 *Acts of the One Hundred and Thirty-first Legislature of the State of New Jersey and Sixty-third under the new Constitution.* Trenton, New Jersey: MacCrellish and Quigley. [See under “Proclamations”: E. C. Stokes, “Proclamation. [. . .] Miscellaneous Corporations. Unpaid Tax for 1904.”, pp. 744-785; specifically p. 752, listing “Colorado Delta Canal Company.” (ENTIRE NOTE) [See also ITEM NO. 12.3111 (New Jersey, Joint Committee on Treasurer’s Accounts and State Treasurer, 1911).]

New Mexico. Legislature

1931 12.8871 New Mexico ratification. Six-state compact. Approved March 17, 1925. *In:* Colorado River Commission of California, *Colorado River and the Boulder Canyon Project : historical and physical facts in connection with the Colorado River and Lower Basin development.* Sacramento, California: California State Printing Office, pp. 110-111. [“An act relating to the Colorado River Compact.”]

1948 12.6232 Appendix 218. 1923 legislation ratifying the seven-state compact; New Mexico. (Act Approved February 7, 1923, ch. 6, 6th Sess.; New Mexico Laws, 1923, p. 7). *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of “The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data” 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A141-A142. (“Text of compact omitted, to avoid duplication.”) (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)

1948 12.6238 Appendix 224. 1925 legislation ratifying the six-state compact; New Mexico. (Act of March 17, 1925; Ch. 78, 7th Sess.; Laws of New Mexico, 1925, pp. 116-117). *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of “The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data” 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A153-A154. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)

New Mexico Farm and Livestock Bureau

1966 *12.8806* Statement of New Mexico Farm and Livestock Bureau, Las Cruces, N. Mex., presented by A. W. Langenegger, President. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings* *before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 1208.

Newcom, S. Joshua

1998 12.4793 Saving up for a dry day: Innovative storage plan could stretch Colorado River supply. *River Report* (Winter):.

2000 12.4794 Governance in the Colorado River basin; could a new commission improve management of the river? *River Report*, (Summer):.

2002 12.1600 The Colorado River: coming to consensus? *Western Water*, (March/April): 4-13, 17.

2002 12.4795 From growing crops to growing cities: A look at the changing use of the Colorado River. *River Report*, (Summer):.

2002 12.4796 A deadline passed; with California’s 4.4 Plan seemingly on the rocks, what’s next? *River Report*, (Winter 2002-2003):.

Newell, F. H. [Newell, Frederick Haynes]

1894 12.3656 Available water supplies. *Irrigation Age*, 6(3) (March): 99-106.

1903 12.2450 Prospect for irrigation along the Colorado River; a project requiring vast expenditure which would bring equally great returns in land reclaimed. *Forestry and Irrigation*, 9(2) (February): 72-74.

1903 12.2895 First annual report of the Reclamation Service. *U.S. Reclamation Service, 1st Annual Report* (for June 17-December 1, 1902). (*U.S. 57th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Document 79.*) [See “Colorado River Diversion”, pp. 106-107; “Reconnaissance of Colorado River Above Needles, Cal.” (“From report by J. B. Lippincott”), pp. 108-112; “Reconnaissance of Colorado River Below Needles, Cal.” (“From report of J. B. Lippincott and Jeremiah Ahern”), pp. 112-121, Plates 19-23; “Historical Review of Exploration Along the Lower Colorado River”, pp. 121-123; “Improvement of the River”, pp. 123-129.]

1907 12.4776 Work of the United States Reclamation Service. *Franklin Institute, Journal* (Philadelphia), 164(1) (July): 29-42. [Presented at the Annual Meeting of the Franklin Institute, January 16, 1907.] [See p. 32, “California”; brief notes about projects in the lower Colorado River area.]

1907 12.3718 Reclaiming an empire. *The Pacific Monthly* (Portland, Oregon), 18(4) (October): 470-483.

1908 12.910 The Salton Sea. *Smithsonian Institution, Annual Report for 1907*, pp. 331-345.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 39| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-17| FQ5:129 [disbound] FQ6:185 [disbound] FQ8:291 [volume] FQ9:415 [volume]

1923 12.7202 Vacant public lands and their relation to the work of the Reclamation Service. *Reclamation Record*, 14(1) (January): 15-25. [Western U.S. Refer specifically to detailed maps.]

1927 12.6897 Shall we dam the Colorado? *Review of Reviews*, 76 (December): 629-634.

1930 12.911 Forty years of research into water resources. *Engineering News-Record*, 104 (January 23): 132.

Newell, F. H.; Marshall, W. L.; Ockerson, J. A.; Lippincott, J. B.; Grunsky, C. E.; AND Otis, Harrison Gray

1912 12.2912 [Letter to the Secretary of the Interior.] *As a part of:* Fisher, Walter L., Papers to accompany letter from the Secretary of the Interior to the President in relation to Colorado River lands. *From:* Imperial Valley, Cal. *In:* Taft, William H., Message of the President of the United States transmitting data of the work of the Interior Department and other matters; with accompanying papers. *U.S. 62nd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Document 504*, pp. 159-162. [With appended "Statement of Physical and Related Facts relating to the Colorado River", pp. 162-174.]

Newlin, Brad D.

2000 12.4214 *Southern California water markets: Potential and limitations.* Master's thesis, University of California at Davis, 91 pp.

Newlin, Brad D.; Jenkins, M. W.; Lund, J. R.; AND Howitt, R. E.

2002 12.1591 Southern California water markets: Potential and limitations. *Journal of Water Resources Planning and Management* (American Society of Civil Engineers), 128(1) (January/February): 21-32.

Newlon, Carl B. (Mrs.)

1965 *12.8778* Statement of Mrs. Carl B. Newlon, Legislative Chairman of the Colorado Federation of Women's Clubs. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26,* *27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 942.

Newson, Malcolm

2009 12.10414 *Land, water and development : sustainable and adaptive management of rivers.* London and New York: Routledge, 3rd ed., 441 pp. [See "The Colorado basin" (pp. 99-102).]

Nguyen, Chau, AND Bauman, Terry

2009 12.3506 Hoover Dam modernization project first of its kind. *In: Waterpower XVI, Spokane, WA, July 27-30, 2009*. [Tulsa, Oklahoma]: PennWell Corporation, 9 pp. [Modernization of hydroelectric generating units.]

Nguyễn, Văn Chung

2017 12.9869 *Đánh giá vai trò của vận hành hệ thống hồ chứa đến ngập lụt ở hạ du lưu vực sông cả.* [Assessing the role of reservoir system operation on flooding in the lower Mekong basin.] Master's thesis, Trường Đại Học Tài Nguyên và Môi Trường Hà Nội [Hanoi University of Natural Resources and Environment], 100+ pp. [See pp. 7-8, brief remarks summarizing the thesis of Andrew Fredrick Gilmore (1999, ITEM NO. 12.2205), with respect to decision-making activities for the Colorado River, Lake Powell, and Lake Mead.] [In Vietnamese.]

Nguyễn, Việt Anh, AND Phạm, Thị Liên Hương

2012 12.8951 Vấn đề tổ chức cảnh quan trong kiến trúc công trình thủy điện trên thế giới và ở Việt Nam. Issues on landscape organization in hydro-power works architecture in the world and in Vietnam. *Khoa Học Kỹ Thuật Thủy Lợi và Môi Trường* (Ha` Nợi) [Science and Technology of Irrigation and Environment (Hanoi)], (39) (December): 63-70. [See "Tổ chức cảnh quan trong đập thủy điện Hoover và Gland-Coulee—Mỹ" (Organizing landscapes in Hoover and Grand-Coulee Dams—USA), pp. 65-66.] [*NOTE*: A copy of this journal was also seen in which the order of the authors is Phạm and Nguyễn; otherwise identical.] [In Vietnamese, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Nicola, Antonio; Bono, Roberto; AND Di Nauta, Mariachiara

2016 12.6391 Lake Mead Intake N. 3—Chronicle of a world record. Lake Mead Intake N. 3—cronica di un record mondiale. *Gallerie e Grandi Opere Sotterranee* (Bologna), 38(2) (118) (April/June): 47-55. [Lake Mead Intake No. 3.] [In English, with title and abstract also in Italian.]

Nicola, Antonio; Nickerson, Jim; Bono, Roberto; Donadoni, Nicola; Anagnostou, Georg; Schuerch, Roberto; AND Zingg, Sara

2014 12.8089 Lake Mead/USA—Intake Tunnel No. 3—A step beyond the limits. *In: Swiss Tunnel Congress 2014 : Fachtagung für Untertagbau : 11. + 12. Juni 2014 in Luzern.* [No place]: Fachgruppe für Untertagbau/Groupe spécialisé pour les travaux souterrains/Gruppo specializzato per lavori in sotterraneo/Swiss Tunnelling Society, pp. 166-173. [Lake Mead Intake No. 3.]

Nicholas, Robert R.

1936 12.5210 The Parker Dam project. *Reclamation Era*, 26(7) (July): 168-169.

Nichols, J. Sid

1966 *12.8790* Statement of J. Sid Nichols, President, Southeastern Colorado Water Conservancy District, before the Irrigation and Reclamation Subcommittee of the Interior and Insular Affairs Committee, House of Representatives, pertaining to H.R. 4671 and related bills, Washington, D.C., May 9, 1966. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1053-1054.

Nichols, Peter D.

2010 12.2568 The Environmental Protection Agency's water transfer rule. *In: The law of the Colorado River : May 13-14, 2010, Reno, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Nickell, F. A.

1942 12.914 Development and use of engineering geology [ABSTRACT]. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 26: 903.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 39| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-17|

1942 12.915 Development and use of engineering geology. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 26: 1797-1826.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 39| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-17|

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Nickerson, J. S.

1922 12.5594 [Statement of J. S. Nickerson.] *From:* Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. *In:* Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. *U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142*, pp. 248-250.

Nickerson, Jim; Bono, Roberto; Cimiotti, Claudio; AND Moonin, Erika

2015 12.4923 Lake Mead Intake No. 3—TBM tunneling at high pressure [ABSTRACT]. *Rapid Excavation and Tuneling Conference, RETC 2015, June 7-10, 2015, Sheraton, New Orleans, LA*, p. 11. [Tunnel Boring Machine.]

2015 12.8932 Lake Mead Intake No. 3: TBM tunneling at high pressure. *Mining Engineering*, 67(9): 43. [Tunnel Boring Machine.]

Nickerson, Jim; Ceccato, Renzo; Bono, Roberto; Cimiotti, Claudio; AND Fioravanti, Pietro

2014 12.4542 Lake Mead—Intake Tunnel No. 3 pre-excavation grouting challenges using a high pressure slurry TBM. *Geotechnical News*, (September): 32-38. [Also posted in electronic version, *The Grout Line*.] [Tunnel Boring Machine. Lake Mead Intake No. 3.]

Nickerson, Jim; Jensen, Marcus; AND Moonin, Erika

2016 12.6588 Avoiding disputes on challenging ground conditions in the Lake Mead Intake No. 3 TBM starter tunnel. *In: ITA-AITES World Tunnel Congress 2016 (WTC 2016) : San Francisco, California, USA, 22-28 April 2016.* Red Hook, New York: Curran Associates, Inc. [*for* Society for Mining, Metallurgy and Exploration, Inc., Englewood, Colorado], pp. 2229-2237. [International Tunnelling and Underground Space Association/Association Internationale des Tunnels et de l'Espace Souterrain.] [Tunnel Boring Machine.]

2016 12.6593 Avoiding disputes on challenging ground conditions in the Lake Mead Intake No. 3 TBM starter tunnel [ABSTRACT]. *In: Uniting the Industry : ITA-AITES WTC2016 : The World Tunnel Congress : technical program.* [No place]: ITA [International Tunelling and Underground Space Association], and UC of SME (Underground Construction Association of Society of Mining, Metallurgy & Exploration), p. 138. [Tunnel Boring Machine.]

Nickerson, Jim; McDonald, Jim; AND Grayson, James

2013 12.4283 Lake Mead Intake No. 3 tunnel intake structure and tremie concrete placement. *In:* DiPonio, Michael A., and Dixon, Chris (eds.), *Rapid Excavation and Tunneling Conference : 2013 Proceedings.* Englewood, Colorado: Society for Mining, Metallurgy, and Exploration, Inc., pp. 1214-1225.

Nicoláu, José, AND Puig de la Bellacasa, Narciso

1908 12.3160 *Las obras de riego en los Estados Unidos de América.* Madrid: Tipográfico de Valentin Tordesillas, 285 pp. (Spain, Ministerio de Fomento, Dirección General de Obras Públicas.) [Lower Colorado River region, pp. 74-77, 111-112, 191-194, 262.] [In Spanish.]

Nielson, C. J.

1938 12.1327 Boulder Dam; Boulder Canyon Project, Arizona-California-Nevada. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, *Dams and control works : a description of representative storage and diversion dams and high-pressure reservoir outlet works constructed by the Bureau of Reclamation* (Russell Kimball, Percy I. Taylor, and William E. Warne, eds.). Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 2nd ed., pp. 1-27. [Ssee also cover and frontispiece.]

Nielson, E. G.

1960 *12.2025* *Marble Canyon development, project no. 248 : testimony in support of application for license.* [No place]: Arizona Power Authority, 2 volumes. [Testimony before Federal Power Commission.]

Niles, Russel D.

1929 12.916 Legal backgrounds of the Colorado River controversy. *Rocky Mountain Law Review*, 1: 73-101.

1930 12.917 The Swing-Johnson bill and the Supreme Court. *Rocky Mountain Law Review*, 3: 1-24.

1932 12.918 Arizona vs. California. *New York University, Law Quarterly Review*, 10: 186-212.

---

90 by 20 [Ninety by Twenty]

NO DATE 12.3534 *90 by 20: A call to action for the Colorado River : an achievable, meaningful urban water usage benchmark for the basin.* [No place]: 90 by 20, [10] pp. [2012.] [Plan to achieve 90 gallons of water per capita per day by 2020.]

Ning, Jiang; Martin, Season; Morton, Julia; Murphy, Skyler; AND Tague, Naomi

2015 12.5451 *The bathtub ring. Shrinking Lake Mead: Impacts on water supply, hydropower, recreation and the environment.* Boulder, Colorado: University of Colorado, Western

Water Policy Program, Getches-Wilkinson Center for Natural Resources, Energy, and the Environment, 4 pp.

Nitze, William A.

2002	12.5133	Meeting the water needs of the border region; a growing challenge for the United States and Mexico. *Center for Strategic and International Studies, Policy Papers on the Americas* (Washington, D.C.), Volume 13, Study 1, 27 pp. (CSIS Americas Program.)
2003	12.3561	Meeting the water needs of the border region: A growing challenge for the United States and Mexico. *In:* Michel, Suzanne (ed.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment: Binational water management planning.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. 145-184. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 8*.)

Noble, Philip M.

1941	12.5268	Ancient beach line provides concrete aggregates for the Coachella Canal. *Reclamation Era*, 31(4) (April): 110-113. [Lake Cahuilla deposits.]

Noble, Wade

2005	12.7594	Commencing the modernization project on the Gila Gravity Main Canal. *In:* Svendsen, Mark, Wichelns, Dennis, and Anderson, Susan S. (eds.), *Water District Management and Governance : Third International Conference on Irrigation and Drainage : San Diego, California, March 30-April 2, 2005.* Denver: U.S. Committee on Irrigation and Drainage, pp. 323-329.

Noetzli, Fred A.

1922	12.3698	Possible full-size dam tests at Boulder Canyon. *Engineering News-Record*, 88(15) (April 13): 625. [Letter.]
1923	*12.5733*	[Discussion of “Tentative plan for the construction of a 780-foot rock-fill dam, on the Colorado River, at Lees Ferry, Arizona”, by E. C. La Rue (1923).] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 86: 221-228. [La Rue, see ITEM NOS. 12.4582, 12.4583).]
1932	12.5749	Die Hoover-Staumauer am Colorado Riv. U.S.A. *Schweizerische Bauzeitung* (Zürich), 99(7) (February 13): 81-84. [Hoover Dam. Also includes Colorado River Aqueduct.] [In German.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Noland, Thomas J., Jr.

1934 12.7013 Heat of hydration of cements for Boulder Dam. *Civil Engineering*, 4(7) (July): 365-367.

Nolde, Haley

2001 12.1483 Living off a leaky canal. *High Country News*, 33(10) (May 21): 11. [All-American Canal.]

Noonan, N. G.; Martin, H. M.; AND Hebert, D. J.

1941 12.2170 Hydraulic model studies for the design of valves for outlet works. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Hydraulic Laboratory Report HYD-98*, 13+ pp. [68 pp. total]. [Hoover Dam.]

Noriega Verdugo, Sergio

2013 12.5868 La condición fronteriza al principio del siglo XX. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(20) (April/June): 3. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]

Norris, Michael D., AND Adams, Angela

2004 12.4116 Researching ways to stretch western water supplies. *In: Water Desalination and Reuse Strategies for New Mexico, New Mexico Water Conference Proceedings, 2004*, pp. 107-111. [Yuma Desalting Plant.]

Norton, Gale A.

2003 12.3580 *Colorado River water delivery agreement: Federal Quantification Settlement Agreement for purposes of Section 5(B) of Interim Surplus Guidelines.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of the Interior, [14] pp.

2003 12.4751 Historic pact secures state’s full share of the Colorado River. *Colorado Water Rights* (Colorado Water Congress), 22(4) (Late Fall):. [Includes remarks on lower Colorado River.]

2004 12.2583 Colorado River water delivery agreement—Implementation agreement, inadvertent overrun and payback policy, and related Federal actions, Colorado River, Arizona, California and Nevada. *Federal Register*, 69(50) (March 15): 12202-12215.

2005 12.2526 Review of existing coordinated long-range operating criteria for Colorado River reservoirs (operating criteria). *Federal Register*, 70(59) (March 29): 15873-15883.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Norton, L. S.

1939 12.4119 *Run-off contribution of Arizona to the upper and lower Colorado River basins and of New Mexico to the lower Colorado River basin.* Phoenix: Colorado River Commission of Arizona, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

Norviel, W. S. [Norviel, Winfield S.]

see also in Sudman *et al.* (2008, ITEM NO. 12.9514)

1923 12.6220 [Colorado River Compact.] *Arizona Mining Journal*, 6 (January 15): 19-20, 34-35, 59-61.

1948 12.6219 Appendix 207. The Colorado River Compact: Statement by W. S. Norviel, Commissioner for Arizona. (Reprinted from Arizona Mining Journal, January 15, 1923, p. 34 et seq.). *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A57-A62. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*) ["Apparently no formal report was submitted to the Arizona Legislature." (p. A57, *note*)]

Norviel, W. S.; McClure, W. F.; Carpenter, Delph E.; Scrugham, J. G.; Davis, Stephen B., Jr.; Caldwell, R. E.; AND Emerson, Frank C.

1933 12.6125 Colorado River Compact, signed at Santa Fe, N. Mex., November 24, 1922. *As:* Appendix 18. The Colorado River Compact. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 385-390.

1948 12.6215 Appendix 203. The Colorado River Compact: Text. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A17-A22. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)

1980 12.6335 Appendix 1 B.4. Colorado River Compact, 1922. *In:* Nathanson, Milton N., *Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.* Denver [*sic*]: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. I-4 to I-7 [with Notes added, pp. I-7 to I-11].

1997 12.9454 Appendix D. Colorado River Compact. *In: 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 202-204. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium* *proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997*.]

1999 12.9535 Appendix D. Colorado River Compact. *In: Colorado River Project Symposium : Managing the Colorado River: Past, Present and Future.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 156-158. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *September 16-18, 1999 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 1999*.]

2002 12.9488 Appendix D. Colorado River Compact. *In: Colorado River Symposium : Coming to Consensus: Sharing the Colorado River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 158-160. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Cooksey-Simmons, LLC. Cover title: *January 30-February 1, 2002 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2002*.]

2004 12.9502 Appendix D. Colorado River Compact. *In: Colorado River Symposium : The Ties That Bind: Policy and the Evolving Law of the Colorado River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 162-164. [Volume information: Sue McClurg and Glenn Totten, eds.; transcript by Cooksey-Simmons, LLC. Cover title: *September 17-19, 2003 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2003*.]

2006 12.9512 Appendix C. Colorado River Compact. *In: Colorado River Symposium : Sharing the Risks: Shortage, Surplus and Beyond.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 158-160. [Volume information: Glenn Totten and Sue McClurg, eds.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 28-30, 2005 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2005*.]

2008 12.9528 Appendix C. Colorado River Compact. *In: Colorado River Symposium : The Colorado River Compact at 85 and Changes on the River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 176-178. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 19-21, 2007 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2007*.]

2010 12.9542 Appendix D. Colorado River Compact. *In: Colorado River Symposium : The Colorado River: Building a Sustainable Future.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 158-160. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 16-18, 2009 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2009*.]

2012 12.9554 Appendix C. Colorado River Compact. *In: Colorado River Symposium : Solving the Basin’s Math Problem: Adapting to Change.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 142-144. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 21-23, 2011 : Colorado River*

Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2011*.] [VUCA: volatility, uncertainty, complexity, and ambiguity.]

2014 12.9565 Appendix C. Colorado River Compact. *In: Colorado River Symposium : An Era of New Partnerships on the Colorado River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 132-134. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 18-20, 2013 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2013*.]

2018 12.9576 Appendix C. Colorado River Compact, 1922. *In: Colorado River Symposium : Taking Action on the Colorado River: Are We Up To the Challenge?* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 152-154. [Volume information: Douglas E. Beeman, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 27-29, 2017 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2017*.]

Norwesco Marine [firm]

1999 12.4180 Diving projects. *International Journal on Hydropower and Dams*, 6(3): 45-46. [Southern Nevada Water Authority, Lake Mead Intake No. 3.]

Novotný, Miloslav

2015 12.7608 Mozaika ze světa. *In:* Ze Světa Podzemních Staveb / The World of Underground Constructions [SECTION]. *Tunel* (Časopis České Tunelářské Asociace a Slovenskej Tunelárskej Asociácie ITA-AITES / Magazine of the Czech Tunnelling Association and Slovak Tunnelling Association ITA-AITES) (Praha), 24(3): 110-111. [See p. 110, "Problémy v zásobování voudou města Las Vegas", regarding Lake Mead Intake No. 3.] [International Tunnelling and Underground Space Association / Association Internationale des Tunnels et de l'Espace Souterrain.] [In Czech, with bilingual section and serial titles.] (Serial contains items in parallel Czech and English texts but this item is in Czech only.)

Nowak, Kenneth

2013 12.6509 Colorado River Basin overview. *In: Law of the Colorado River : March 14-15, 2013, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

2014 12.4666 Meeting long-term water needs; Basin study workgroups discussions. *In: Law of the Colorado River : 16th Annual National Conference : Drought, Demand, Discussions, and More : March 13-14, 2014, Las Vegas.* [Denver]: CLE International.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Null, James Allan

1970 12.3471 *The politics of water resource management through Arizona water-related regulatory agencies.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 316 pp.

Nunamaker, J. F.; Pingry, David E.; AND Riley, Rex

1977 12.4239 A water supply data base. *Hydrology and Water Resources in Arizona and the Southwest*, 7: 1-6. [Colorado River basin states, University of Arizona.]

Nuñez, Hernan A.

2002 12.4018 *Report on the Executive Round Table: Implementing Integrated Water Resources management for the Western U.S.-Mexico Border Region, December 3-4, 2002, Scottsdale, Arizona.* San Diego: Institute of the Americas, 22 pp.

Núñez Ramírez, Francisco H.

2015 12.7926 *Centrales de generación y substaciones eléctricas.* Santo Domingo, República Dominicana: Universidad APEC [Universidad Universidad Acción Pro-Educación y Cultura], 261 pp. [See brief section, 1.4.5, "Centrales Hidroeléctricas" (p. 7), which illustrates "Presa Hoover, entre Oregon y Nevada, Estados Unidos" [*sic*!]; also Figure 8.08 (p. 113, "Presa Hoover, tipo bóveda, Arizona y Nevada, Estados Unidos".] [In Spanish.]

Nuss, Larry K.

1998 12.1926 Seismic analysis of Hoover Dam. *In:* Raufaste, Noel J. (ed.), Wind and Seismic Effects : 30th Joint Meeting of the U.S.-Japan Cooperative Program in Natural Resources Panel on Wind and Seismic Effects, Building and Fire Research Laboratory, National Institute of Standards and Technology, Gaithersburg, MD. *National Institute of Standards and Technology, Special Publication 931*, pp. 144-157.

Nuss, Larry K.; Munoz, Rich L.; Jackmauh, Frank J.; AND Chopra, Anil K.

2000 12.4290 Influence of dam-foundation interaction in seismic safety evaluation of two arch dams. *In: 12WCEE 2000 : 12th World Conference on Earthquake Engineering, Auckland, New Zealand, Sunday 30 January-Friday 4 February 2000.* Upper Hutt, New Zealand: New Zealand Society for Earthquake Engineering, Volume 10, Structural Engineering, paper no. 1113, 8 pp. [Hoover Dam, Colorado River, Arizona-Nevada; and Morrow Point Dam, Gunnison River, Colorado.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Nussbaum, E. Michael; Owens, Marissa C.; Rehmat, Abeera P.; AND Cordova, Jacqueline R.

2013 12.7686 Towards collaborative argumentation in “Losing the Lake”. *In: To See the World in a Grain of Sand: Learning Across Levels of Space, Time, and Scale : CSCL conference proceedings, Volume 2, Short papers, panels, posters, demos and community events*, pp. 325-326. [10th International Conference on Computer-Supported Collaborative Learning.] [Refer to Nussbaum *et al.* (2012, ITEM NO. 29.73). “Losing the Lake” is a computer simulation game consisting of activites pertaining to water conservation and water supply as affected by climate change scenarios; accessible online at http://www.cse.unr.edu/~hpcvis2/Projects/LosingTheLake/LosingTheLake_V2.swf.] [Lake Mead.]

Nussbaum, E. Michael; Owens, Marissa C.; Sinatra, Gale M.; Rehmat, Abeera P.; Cordova, Jacqueline R.; Ahmad, Sajjad; Harris, Fred C., Jr. [Harris, Frederick C., Jr.]**; AND Dascalu, Sergiu M.**

2015 12.8081 Losing the Lake: Simulations to promote gains in student knowledge and interest about climate change. *International Journal of Environmental and Science Education*, 10(6): 789-811. [Refer to Nussbaum *et al.* (2012, ITEM NO. 29.73). “Losing the Lake” is a computer simulation game consisting of activites pertaining to water conservation and water supply as affected by climate change scenarios; accessible online at http://www.cse.unr.edu/~hpcvis2/Projects/LosingTheLake/LosingTheLake_V2.swf.] [Lake Mead.]

Nye, David E.

1999 12.7613 Remaking a “natural menace”: Engineering the Colorado River. *In:* Nye, David E. (ed.), *Technologies of landscape : from reaping to recycling.* Amherst, Massachusetts: University of Massachusetts Press, pp. 97-118.

---

* * *

O.

1908 12.2083 Consolidación de los diques del Colorado. *Revista de Obras Públicas* (Madrid), 56(1684): 9-10. [In Spanish.]

O., R. H.

1935 12.5508 Circuit breakers for Boulder Dam line. *Franklin Institute, Journal* (Philadelphia), 219(6): 754.

Oamek, George Edward

1988	12.919	*Economic and environmental impacts of interstate water transfers in the Colorado River basin.* Doctoral dissertation, Iowa State University, 223 pp.

Obringer, Renee

2020	12.9051	*Climate change effects on urban water resources: An interdisciplinary approach to modeling urban water supply and demand.* Doctoral dissertation, Purdue University, 195 pp. [Includes Lake Mead.]

Ockerson, J. A. [Ockerson, John Augustus]

1907	12.921	The diversion of the Colorado River into the Salton Sink and the efforts made to restore it to its former channel. *Association of Engineering Societies, Journal*, 38(6) (June): 261-271. ("Read before the Club, February 20, 1907.")
1907	12.2510	[Discussion of paper by Carl E. Grunsky, "The Lower Colorado River and the Salton Basin".] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 59 (December): 58-60.
1908	12.922	Protection of lowlands against the invading of waters; the levee system of the Mississippi River, and the protection of the Salton Basin. *Permanent International Association of Navigability Congresses, 11th Congress, St. Petersburg*, C-11-45.
1911	12.923	[Reply to "How United States has spent a million dollars in an ineffectual attempt to control lower Colorado River", by Harry T. Cory.] *Engineering News*, 66 (December 7): 671-673.
1912	12.2910	Report of J. A. Ockerson, Engineer in Charge, Colorado River work in Mexico. *From:* Imperial Valley, Cal. *In:* Taft, William H., Message of the President of the United States transmitting data of the work of the Interior Department and other matters; with accompanying papers. *U.S. 62nd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Document 504*, pp. 132-157.
1916	12.7578	[Discussion.] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Proceedings*, 42(7) (September): 1257-1264. [Discussion of paper by J. C. Allison (1916, ITEM NO. 12.7576), Control of the Colorado River as related to the protection of Imperial Valley.]
1917	12.2918	[Discussion.] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 81: 333-337. [Discussion of paper by J. C. Allison (1917, ITEM NO. 12.460), Control of the Colorado River as related to the protection of Imperial Valley.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

O'Connell, Daniel R., AND Ake, Jon P.

1995	12.5520	Ground motion analysis for Hoover Dam, Boulder Canyon Project. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Seismotectonic Report 94-1*, 92, [14], [8] pp.

O'Crowley, Janet

1994	*12.10015*	Is there a NAWAPA in your future? *Desert Protective Council, Educational Bulletin 94-2* (Spring Valley, California), 4 pp. [North American Water and Power Alliance.]

Oglesby, Larry C.

2005	12.7872	The Salton Sea : geology, history, potential problems, politics, and possible futures of an unnatural desert salt lake. *Southern California Cademy of Sciences, Memoirs*, (10), 240 pp.

O'Grady, John

1945	12.924	Test of a good neighbor: an indictment of Californian opposition to the Mexican water treaty. *Commonwealth* (Commonwealth Club of California), 41 (February 16): 348-341.

Ohlson, John E.

1930	12.3679	The Boulder Dam Project. *The Michigan Technic* (University of Michigan, Colleges of Engineering and Architecture), 43(7) (April): 7-8, 28, 30, 32.

Olds, Leland

1947	12.6075	Comments of the Federal Power Commission. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, The Colorado River : "a natural menace becomes a national resource". Interim report on the status of the investigations authorized to be made by the Boulder Canyon Project Act and the Boulder Canyon Project Adjustment Act. *U.S. 80th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives, Document 419*, pp. *93-95*. [Regarding this volume, see also remarks with U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (1947, ITEM NO. 12.1083).]

Olin, W. H.

1913	12.3430	*American irrigation farming : a systematic and practical treatment of every phase of irrigation farming, including its history, with statistical tables and formulas.* Chicago: A. C. McClurg and Co, 364 pp. [Lower Colorado River, see pp. 314-315, in brief.]

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Olivares, Roberto

2018 12.7652 (ED.) *8º Foro Mundial del Agua : proceso regional de las Américas : documento México.* (M. Fernando C. Reyna, consultant.) [No imprint], 92 pp. [including wraps]. [With imprints of Asociación Nacional de Empresas de Agua y Saneamiento de México, and BID (*i.e.*, Banco Interamericano de Desarrollo).] [Cover title: *8th* [sic] *Foro Mundial del agua, Brasilia-Brasil, 2018 : proceso regional de las Américas : documento México.*] [In Spanish.]

2018 12.7653 (ED.) *8th World Water forum : Americas regional process: document Mexico.* (M. Fernando C. Reyna, consultant.) [No imprint], 92 pp. [including wraps]. [With imprints of Asociación Nacional de Empresas de Agua y Saneamiento de México, and BID (*i.e.*, Banco Interamericano de Desarrollo).] [Cover title: *8th World Water forum, Brasilia-Brazil, 2018, Sharing Water : regional process of the Americas : document Mexico.*]

Oliver, Paul A.

1965 12.925 Some economic considerations in river control work. *In:* U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, Proceedings of the Federal Inter-Agency Sedimentation Conference, 1963. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Miscellaneous Publication 970*, pp. 442-449.

Olson, Reuel Leslie

1926 12.926 *The Colorado River Compact.* Doctoral dissertation, Harvard University, 527 pp. [Privately printed, Neuner Corporation, Los Angeles.] [*NOTE*: It may appear that a perforated leaf is removed from the start of "Appendix IV Maps and Profile", but the table of contents for the volume follows the order seen and there is no interruption in pagination.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 39| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-17| FQ1:72 [2nd printing] FQ2:67 [2nd printing] FQ5:231 [2nd printing], 231a [1st] FQ6:190 FQ8:296 [2nd printing] FQ9:424 [2nd printing] FQ11:308 [2nd printing] FQ11B:134 [2nd printing] FQ13:344 [2nd printing] FQ17:326 [2nd printing] FQ18:299 [2nd printing] FQ19:452 [2nd printing] FQ21:520 [2nd printing] FQ23:252 [2nd printing] FQ24/1:580 [2nd printing] FQ30:206 [2nd printing]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1926, ITEM NO. 30.17; Mullendore, 1927, ITEM NOS. 30.1590, 30.1591

1928 12.927 Legal problems in Colorado River development. *American Academy of Political and Social Science, Annals*, 135 (January): 108-114.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Omega Industrial [firm]

NO DATE 12.3592 *All American Canal.* National City, California: Omega Industrial, 1 p. (Project News.) [*Ca.* 2011.] [Fact sheet.] [All-American Canal.]

Ono, Motoki [小野 基樹]

1937 12.7172 " 講演 [ākaibu kōen] [Lecture]. ボールダー ダムエ事に就て [Bōrudā damu kōji ni jiù te]. On the Boulder Dam." 土木學會誌 [*Doboku-gakkai-shi*] [Journal of Civil Engineering] (Civil Engineering Society of Japan, Tokyo), 23 (March): 213-224. [In Japanese, with bilingual item title, thus.] [Item title translates more properly as "On the Construction of Boulder Dam".]

Orban, Pierre

1896 12.3101 *Étude de droit fluvial international.* Paris: Librairie Nouvelle de Droit et de Jurisprudence, Arthur Rousseau, Éditeur, 384 pp. [See in "Chapitre Premier. Congrès de Vienne.—Le Rhin, etc.": "Le Rio-Grande, le Rio-Colorado et le Gila", pp. 161-162.] [In French.]

Organisation de Coopération et de Développement Économiques

2014 12.4526 *L'eau et l'adaptacion au changement climatique : des politiques pour naviguer en eaux inconnues.* Paris: Organisation de Coopération et de Développement Économiques, 147 pp. [See pp. 100-101, "Encadré 4.2. Approche coordonnée visant à conserver la souplesse nécessaire pour faire face à pénurie d'eau dans le bassin versant du Colorado, aux États-Unis".] [In French.]

Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development

2013 12.3749 *Making water reform happen in Mexico.* Paris: OECD Publishing, 288 pp. (OECD Studies on Water.) [Colorado River, see pp. 78, 88, 140.]

Orive Alba, Adolfo

1943 12.928 Water for the thirsty lands of Mexico. *Foreign Commerce Weekly*, 2 (June 5): 6-7+.

1945 12.929 Informe técnico sobre el tratado internacional de aguas. *Irrigacion en Mexico*, 26(3) (August/September): 24-84. [In Spanish.]

1945 12.930 [Letter to editors.] *Western Construction News*, 20 (July): 113.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Osborn, Sidney P.

1947	12.6066	Comments of the State of Arizona. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, The Colorado River; “ a national resource”. Interim report on the status of the investigations authorized to be made by the Boulder Canyon Project Act and the Boulder Canyon Project Adjustment Act. *U.S. 80th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives, Document 419*, pp. *15-18*. [Regarding this volume, see also remarks with U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (1947, ITEM NO. 12.1083).]

Osgood, T. W.

1941	12.5436	Safety; planning and enforcement of the construction safety program. *In: The great aqueduct: the story of the planning and building of the Colorado River Aqueduct.* Los Angeles: Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, p. 23. [From *Colorado River Aqueduct News*, September 25, 1938.]

O’Shaughnessy, M. M.

1932	12.7016	High lights of a trip to Hoover Dam. *Civil Engineering*, 2 (July): 463-464.
1934	12.6935	Boulder Dam construction. *Water Works Engineering*, 87 (June 13): 654-657.

Oshio, Kazuto [小塩和人]

1992	12.931	*Urban water diplomacy: A policy history of the metropolitan water supply in the twentieth century southern California.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Santa Barbara, 407 pp.
1997	12.8915	Who pays and who benefits? Metropolitan water politics in twentieth-century California. *Japanese Journal of American Studies*, (8): 63-89.
2003	12.8916	水の環境史 ： 南カリフォルニアの二〇世紀 [Mizu no kankyōshi : Minamikariforunia no nijisseiki] [*Environmental history of water : southern California in the 20th century*]. Machida, Tokyo, Japan: 玉川大学出版部 [Tamagawadaigaku shuppan-bu] [Tamagawa University Press], 297 pp. [In Japanese.] ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Yagasaki, 2004, ITEM NO. 30.1438

Osikowicz, Robert

2010	12.7985	(ED.) Przegląd projektów mikrotenelowych i tunelowych [SECTION]. *Inżynieria Bezwykopowa / Trenchless Engineering* (Kraków), 2010(5)(35) (September/October): 22-26. [See under “USA” (p. 26), remarks on Lake Mead Intake No. 3.] [Credited to “Tunnelbuilder, Herrenknecht”.] [In Polish, with bilingual serial title.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Osiris de Léon, R.

2006 12.3184 Hacia una sociedad de tecnologías límpias. *In:* Vilas-Bôas, Roberto C., and Sánchez Medina, Mario (eds.), *Tecnologias Limpias en las Industrias Extractivas Minero-Metalúrgica y Petrolera : Jornadas Iberoamericanas CFCE de Santa Cruz de la Sierra (Bolivia), 12 a 16 de junio de 2006.* Rio de Janeiro: CETM/MCT/CNPq/CYTED/AECI, pp. 69-86. [Hoover Dam, pp. 80-81, *in passing*.] [In Spanish.]

Ostberg, Jeriy; Nayin, Stephen J.; AND Kaneshiro, Jon Y.

2001 12.1883 A comparison of grouting techniques over 30 years in 1969 and in 1999 for Southern Nevada Water Authority's Lake Mead intakes. *In:* Hansmire, William H., and Gowring, I. Michael (eds.), *Rapid Excavation and Tunneling Conference Proceedings, 2001*. Society for Mining, Metallurgy and Exploration, Inc., pp. 1003-1014.

Oster, J. D.; Myer, J. L.; Hermsmeier, L.; AND Kaddah, M.

1986 12.5552 Field studies of irrigation efficiency in the Imperial Valley. *Hilgardia*, 54(7) (October): 1-15.

Ostler, Don; Hawes, Taylor; Rhees, Brent; Tyrrell, Patrick; Harris, Mark; AND Pollack, Stanley

2018 12.9570 The View From the Upper Basin [PANEL]. (Don Ostler, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : Taking Action on the Colorado River: Are We Up To the Challenge?* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 52-65. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Douglas E. Beeman, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 27-29, 2017 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2017*.]

Ostrom, Vincent

1967 *12.3220* Political feasibility. *In:* Nawapa: A continental water system [FEATURE]. *Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists*, 23(7) (September): 13-17. [North American Water and Power Alliance.]

Ott, Bryan Alexander

2002 12.5574 *Reclamation of agricultural drainage waters for irrigation in the Imperial Valley.* Master's thesis, University of California at Riverside, 88 pp.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Ottinger, Richard L.

1970 *12.10207* The empty horn of plenty. *In:* McCloskey, Maxine E. (ed.), *Wilderness : the edge of knowledge.* San Francisco and New York: Sierra Club, pp. 128-138. [Once-proposed Grand Canyon dams, see pp. 128, 129.]

Ouarda, Taha B. M. J.

1991 12.933 *Stochastic optimal operation of large-scale hydropower systems.* Doctoral dissertation, Colorado State University, 218 pp.

Overpeck, Jonathan T.

2016 12.6526 Changing climate in a changing future: Impact on our water resources. *In: Law of the Colorado River : 18th Annual National Conference : Cooperation in the Face of Shortage : February 4-5, 2016, The Wheelhouse, Las Vegas.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Owen, David

2015 12.5456 Where the river runs dry; the Colorado and America’s water crisis. *The New Yorker*, (May 25): 52-63.

2017 12.6679 *Where the water goes : life and death along the Colorado River.* New York: Riverhead Books, 274 pp.

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Bonacci, 2017, ITEM NO. 30.1566; Kroepsch, 2018, ITEM NO. 30.1308; DePauli, 2020, ITEM NO. 30.1532

Owen-Joyce, Sandra J., AND **Raymond, Lee H.**

1996 12.935 An accounting system for water and consumptive use along the Colorado River, Hoover Dam to Mexico. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 2407*, 94 pp., 3 plates.

Owen-Joyce, Sandra J.; Wilson, Richard P.; Carpenter, M. C.; AND **Fink, J. B.**

2000 12.1422 Method to identify wells that yield water that will be replaced by water from the Colorado River downstream from Laguna Dam in Arizona and California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Resources Investigations Report 00-4085*, 31 pp., 3 plates.

Owens Corning [firm]

2012 12.7922 FRP canopies protect steel pipe in Hoover Dam’s penstock tunnels. *Market Vision* (Owens Corning Composite Materials, LLC, Toledo, Ohio), (September): 5.

[Fiberglass-reinforced polymer canopies to offset condensation-related corrosion on external surfaces of penstock pipes.]

2012 12.7923 Cubiertas de polímero reforzado con fibra de vidrio (FRP) brindan protección a las tuberías de acero en los túneles de canalización de la Presa Hoover. *Market Vision* (Owens Corning Composite Materials, LLC, Toledo, Ohio) [Spanish ed.], (September): 5. [Fiberglass-reinforced polymer canopies to offset condensation-related corrosion on external surfaces of penstock pipes.] [In Spanish.]

2012 12.7754 *FRP canopies made with Advantex® glass protect steel pipe in Hoover Dam's penstock tunnels.* [No place]: Owens Corning, 2 pp. (Owens Corning, Case Study.) [Fact sheet.] [Fiberglass-reinforced polymer canopies to offset condensation-related corrosion on external surfaces of penstock pipes.]

Oyarzábel Tamargo, Francisco, AND Young, Robert A.

1978 12.1614 International external diseconomies: the Colorado River salinity problem in Mexico. *Natural Resources Journal*, 18 (January): 77-88.

Oyedele, Esther, AND Werth, Susanna

2024 12.10429 Assessing the impact of anthropogenic drought on the groundwater storage in the Colorado River Basin [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 56(5), abstract 88-1 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2024AM-400661). [Basinwide groundwater storage variations are estimated, with trend analyses. "Our research supports a regional and transboundary perspective on the water shortage in the CRB that considers both groundwater and surface water."]

Oyewumi, Oluyinka; Balisciano, Nicholas; Thomas, Jeffrey; Drew, Sally; Bednarski, Marsha; AND Larsen, Kristine

2015 12.5639 Integrating next generation science standards: Models on water availability problems in the US [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 47(7): 106.

Öz, Dilek Elvan

2006 12.6559 "Sınıraşan su" kavramı ve bazı örnekler ışığında fırat ve dicle için bir paylaşım planı. In: *TMMOB Su Politikaları Kongresi : 21-23 Mart 2006, Karayolları Genel Müdürlüğü, Toplantı Salonu, Ankara : Bildiriler Kitabı, 2. Cilt.* [Ankara]: TMMOB, İnşaat Mühendısları Odası, pp. 538-549. [Türk Mühendis ve Mimar Odaları Birliği (Union of Chambers of Turkish Engineers and Architects).] [Transboundary waters. Colorado River and Mexico, see pp. 540-541; Table 1 (p. 548).] [In Turkish.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Ozias, C. W.

1907 12.936 The construction of the levee below the recent Colorado River break. *Engineering News*, 57(20) (May 16): 545-547.

P

P., M.

1908 12.3164 La déviation du Colorado. *La Houille Blanche* (Grenoble), 7(5) (May): 110-111. [Salton Sea.] [In French.]

Pacheco Chica, Orlando David, AND Valbuena Mora, Jenny

2003 12.7504 *Arbitraje como mecanismo de solución pacífica de controversias en el derecho ambiental internacional.* Thesis, Universidad de la Sabana, Chía, Cundinamarca, Colombia, [129] pp. ("Trabajo de grado presentado como requisito para optar al titulo de Abogado".) [See section 3.2, "Caso Conodido por Tribunales Internacionales" (pp. [107]-[117]), which features issues pertaining to remediation of salinity in the Colorado River.] [In Spanish.]

Packard, Fred Mallery

1949 *12.5945* Grand Canyon Monument in danger. *National Parks Magazine*, 23(98) (July/September): 2-8. [Grand Canyon National Monument in danger from proposed dams.]

1949 *12.5946* Grand Canyon Park and Dinosaur Monument in danger. *National Parks Magazine*, 23(99) (October/December): cover, 1, 10-13. [Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon National Monument, and Dinosaur National Monument in danger from proposed dams.]

1950 *12.10169* Water resources policy. *National Parks Magazine*, 24(102) (July/September): 96-99. [Text of letter to Morris L. Cooke, Chairman, The President's Water Resources Policy Commission. See p. 97, remarks on the proposed Bridge Canyon dam.]

Paddock, Greg; Camp, Steve; AND Sage, Jeff

2019 12.8152 Accumulators help upgrade Hoover Dam. *Hydraulics and Pneumatics*, 72(1) (January/February): cover, 2, 28-31. [Turbine pressure-relief valves.]

Page, John C.

1935	12.1387	Personnel building Boulder Dam. *The Military Engineer*, 27 (July/August): 303-304.
1937	12.10009	Water conservation and control. *Reclamation Era*, 27(3) (March): 46-49. [Boulder Dam, see p. 48.]
1937	12.5219	Statement. *In:* Hearings on Boulder Dam Power Contracts. *Reclamation Era*, 27(5) (May): 95-96.
1938	12.5227	Reclamation construction program and its problems. *Reclamation Era*, 28(3) (March): 52-53. ("Address delivered February 9 before the Heavy Construction and Railroad Contractors' Division of the Associated General Contractors of America, at its Nineteenth Annual Convention in Washington, D.C.") [Includes All-American Canal.]
1942	12.5272	Reclamation meets the challenge; power, water, and food production geared to the war effort throughout 16 western states. *Reclamation Era*, 32(2) (February): 26-29, 47.

Palafox, Jaime; Rascón Mendoza, Luis Antonio; Tinoco, Jaime; Davenport, Jim; AND Brandt, Mary

2001	12.3338	Q&A (verbatim). *From:* Panel 1—Legal and Institutional; Laws and International Institutions [SECTION]. *In: United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001.* [No place]: Water Education Foundation, pp. 25-26. [Authors listed in the order of first appearance in questions and answers.]

Palancar Penella, Mariano

1961	12.2090	Bureau of Reclamation. *Revista de Obras Públicas* (Madrid), (September): 679-685. [In Spanish.]

Palazzoli, Irene

2022	12.10420	*Anthropogenic and climatic controls on surface water across the contiguous United States.* Doctoral dissertation, Università di Bologna, 144 pp.

Palerm Viqueira, Jacinta

2008	12.4740	Distritos de Riego en México, algunos mitos. *Archivo Histórico del Agua, Boletín* (México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales), 13(38) (January/April): 50-70. [Includes Distrito 014, Río Colorado (Compañía de Terrenos y Aguas de la

Baja California S.A. o Sociedad de Irrigación y Terrenos de la Baja California).] [In Spanish.]

Palmer, Anna E.

2017 12.10421 *Climate change on arid lands—a vulnerability assessment of tribal nations in the American West.* Master's thesis, Ohio University, 132 pp. [Seventy-three tribes in the study area of Arizona, New Mexco, Colorado, Utah, and Nevada.)]

Palmer, Frederick

1911 12.4687 The service that makes the desert bloom. Extraordinary achievements and remarkable organization of the United States Reclamation Service. *Hampton's Magazine* (New York), 26(6) (June): 699-712.

Palmer, Gary B.

1978 12.3051 Water development strategies in the Colorado River basin: Expansion versus involution. *Anthropological Quarterly*, 51(2) (April): 99-117.

Palmer, Joel D.; Clemmens, Albert J.; Dedrick, Allen R.; Replogle, John A.; AND Clyma, Wayne

1991 12.4750 Delivery system performance case study: Wellton-Mohawk irrigation and drainage district, USA. *Irrigation and Drainage Systems*, 5(1) (February): 89-109.

Palo Verde Irrigation District, California; Imperial Irrigation District, California; Coachella Valley County Water District, California; Metropolitan Water District of Southern California; Los Angles (City of), California; San Diego (City of), California; AND San Diego County, California

1933 12.6148 Agreement requesting the division of water resources of the State of California to apportion California's share of the waters of the Colorado River among the various applicants and water users therefrom in the State, consenting to such apportionments, and requesting similar apportionments by the Secretary of the Interior of the United States. *As:* Appendix 40. Seven-party water agreement of August 18, 1931. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 555-560.

1948 12.6270 Appendix 1003. Water: California. Seven-party water agreement, August 18, 1931. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A479-A483. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)

1980 12.6339 Appendix 1 D.1. Boulder Canyon Project; agreement; requesting apportionment of California’s share of the waters of the Colorado River among the applicants in the State. August 18, 1931. *In:* Nathanson, Milton N., *Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.* Denver [*sic*]: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. I-27 to I-29.

Palthe, Wulfften

2013 12.3639 *Dynamisch water : onderzoeksrapportage geschreven ten behoeve van afstudeerproject Singlepark’s-Hertogenbosch.* Amsterdam: Urban Design, Hogeschool voor de Kunsten Utrecht, 62 pp. [including wraps]. [Cover wrap-around illustration depicts Lake Mead as viewed from the Arizona side of Hoover Dam, “Lake Mead, Colorado, Verenigde Staten” [*sic*], credited to fr.wallpaperswiki.org; also depicted in section 3.2, “Markeren”, p. 47.] [In Dutch.]

Palumbi, Anthony R.

2023 12.10221 *At the base of the giant’s throat : the past and future of America’s great dams.* Lincoln, Nebraska: Potomac Books (University of Nebraska Press), 312 pp.

Pan, Jia [潘 嘉]

2014 12.10057 《北京市河湖保护管理条例》与域 外相关法律制度的比较研究 [“Běijīng shì hé hú bǎohù guǎnlǐ tiáolì” yǔ yùwài xiāngguān fǎlǜ zhìdù de bǐjiào yánjiū] [Comparative study of "Beijing River and Lake Protection and Management Regulations" and related foreign legal systems]. 法治政府建设 / Fa Zhi Zheng Fu Jian She [Construction of a Government Under the Rule of Law], 2014 (June): 26-29. [See p. 29, section “（四）关于市场机制” [(4) guānyú shìchǎng jīzhì] [(4) Regarding the market mechanism], which includes brief remarks on river basin management in the United States, including the Colorado River.] [In Chinese, with serial title in Chinese orthography and transliteration, thus.]

Pard Kheosiplard [ผาด แก้วสึปลาด (p̄hād kæ̂w s̄ụ plād)**] [Phad Kaewtsukad]**

1963 12.8094 เกร็ดความรู้เกี่ยวกับเรื่อง : “การชลประทานและการเกษตร” : เกร็ดความรู้เกี่ยวกับเรื่อง การชลประทานและการเกษตร : ณ เมรุวัดโสมนัสวิหาร 20 มกราคม 2506 [kerd̆ khwām rū̂ keĭyw kạb reụ̆xng : “kār chlprathān læa kārkes̄tr” : neụ̆xng nı ngān phrarāchthān pheling ṣ̄ph nāy p̄hād kæ̂w s̄ī plād : ṇ meru wạd s̄omnạs̄ wih̄ā 20 mkrākhm 2506] [*Knowledge about the subject : “Irrigation and agriculture" : In the cremation ceremony : Mr. Phad Kaew Si Plad : Na Meru, Wat Sommanat Wihan, January 20, 1963*]. [No imprint], collation [8], ก–ฌ [*ko khai–cho choe* (≡ a–j)], 30 pp. [Cover title: กี่ระลึก : เนื่องในงานพระราชทานเพลิงศพ : ผาด แก้วสึปลาด : ณ เมรุวัดโสมนัสวิหาร 20 มกราคม 2506 [Kī̀ ralụk neụ̆xng nı ngān phrarāchthān pheling ṣ̄ph: P̄hād kæ̂w s̄ụ plād: Ṇ meru wạd s̄omnạs̄ wih̄ār 20 mkrākhm 2506] [*Remembrances for the*

cremation ceremony: Phad Kaew Tsukad: Na Meru, Wat Sommanat Wihan, January 20, 1963].] [A comemorative booklet on the occasion of the cremation ceremony for the author, an engineer. By-line on title-page gives his name as author, whose name is alphabetized in this bibliography in the Romanized form as provided in the English-language memorial by Dato’ Murad bin Ahmad (page จ [*cho chan*]): “Mr. Pard Kheosiplard” (or, including title, นายผาด แก้วสีปลาด).] [See pp. 8-16: “ทำนบโบลเด้อ (Boulder Dam); อากบันหึกการดงาน ภเ ส.ร.ล. เมือบึ ๒๔๙๐; บองดภเ ผาค แกัวสึปลาค” [thả nb boldêx (Boulder Dam); xā kbạnhụ̄ kkā rd ngān p̣he s̄.R.L. Meụ xbụ 2490; bx ngdp̣he p̄hākh kæạws̄ụ plā kh] [Boulder Dam (Boulder Dam); Faculty of Education, Chulalongkorn University Act 2460; Bong Pha Kao Tsu Ko].] [In Thai, with section title in mixed Thai and Roman orthography, thus.]

Pardee, George C.

1905 12.3363 The conquest of the plains; by Governor George C. Pardee of California, president of the Twelfth National Irrigation Congress. *The National Magazine* (Boston), 21(6) (March): 615-617. [Colorado River, pp. 615-616.]

Parenteau, Patrick

2005 12.4439 Bad calls: How Corps’ districts are making up their own rules of jurisdiction under the Clean Water Act. *Vermont Journal of Environmental Law*, 6[2004-2006]: 1-12. [U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. See pp. 10-11, Salton Sea.]

Park, Allen S.

NO DATE 12.1560 Construction of the Hoover Dam; a description of the methods of obtaining and preparing the aggregates for the 4,400,000 cubic yards of concrete to be poured. *In: The story of the Hoover Dam. Volume Three.* New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co., pp. 10-15.

NO DATE 12.939 Mammoth drill carriages speed Hoover Dam tunnel work. *In: The story of the Hoover Dam.* Las Vegas: Nevada Publications, pp. 45-46. [*Ca.* 1988.] [Reprinted in facsimile from collected articles in *Compressed Air Magazine*, 1931-1935.]

NO DATE 12.940 Construction of the Hoover Dam; a description of the methods of obtaining and preparing the aggregates for the 4,400,000 cubic yards of concrete to be poured. *In: The story of the Hoover Dam.* Las Vegas: Nevada Publications, pp. 66-71. [*Ca.* 1988.] [Reprinted in facsimile from collected articles in *Compressed Air Magazine*, 1931-1935.]

1932 12.1507 Mammoth drill carriages speed Hoover Dam tunnel work. *Compressed Air Magazine*, 37 (April): 3780-3781.

1932 12.1508 Mammoth drill carriages speed Hoover Dam tunnel work. *In: The story of the Hoover Dam. Volume Two.* New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co., pp. 17-18.

1932 12.1561 Construction of the Hoover Dam; a description of the methods of obtaining and preparing the aggregates for the 4,400,000 cubic yards of concrete to be poured. *Compressed Air Magazine*, 37 (October): 3970-3974.

Park, Jeong-eun; Lee, Eul-rae; AND Chae, Hyo-seok [박정은; 이을래; 채효석]

2015 12.9179 가뭄 및 물부족 극복을 위한 캘리포니아 물관리 시사점 [gamum mich mulbujog geugbog-eul wihan kaelliponia mulgwanli sisajeom] [California water management implications for overcoming drought and water shortage]. 물과 미래 (한국수자원학회지) [mulgwa milae (hangugsujawonhaghoeji)] [Water and the Future (Korea Water Resources Association, Journal)], 48(12) (December): 66-75. [Includes Imperial Valley region.] [In Korean.]

Parker, Douglas D.

1997 12.2727 California's water resources and institutions. *Natural Resource Management and Policy*, 10(1): 45-54.

Parker, Gilman, AND Hines, W. M.

1928 12.3296 *Boulder Dam. What is it?* [San Francisco]: San Francisco Bulletin, 39 pp. [Reprint of a series of articles that appeared in the *San Francisco Bulletin*, June, 1928.]

Parker, Henry Allen

1935 12.5485 *The political, legal, and general aspects of Boulder Dam.* Master's thesis, University of Kansas.

Parker, Kathleene

2010 12.4265 Population, immigration, and the drying of the American Southwest. *Backgrounder* (Center for Immigration Studies, Washington, D.C.), (November), 24 pp. [whole issue].

2012 12.3026 "Water" we gonna do? Political deadlock and the West's coming mega-drought. *The Zephyr*, (February/March): 12-.

2012 12.4266 The Southwest: Ground-zero for global warming; an NPG Forum Paper. *NPG* (Negative Population Growth, Inc., Alexandria, Virginia), (132) (June): 1-8 [entire number]. [Regarding water supply.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Parker, Philip à Morley

1913 12.2941 *The control of water as applied to irrigation, power and town water supply purposes.* New York: D. Van Nostrand Co., 1055 [1056] pp. + advertisements.

Parker, Robert Hughes

1927 12.2179 *A study of the design and construction of a gravity section concrete dam seven-hundred and fifty feet high in the Colorado River at the Black Canyon dam site.* Thesis, University of Wisconsin at Madison, 85 pp. [Hoover Dam.]

Parker, Rupert

1967 *12.9836* Statement of Rupert Parker, Chairman, Hualapai Tribe of Arizona. *From:* Statement of Claude Mann, legal adviser, New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission; accompanied by David Hale, engineer, New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 543-552. [Pertaining to the proposed Hualapai Dam (Bridge Canyon Dam).]

Parker, Rupert; Marks, Royal D.; AND Lazarus, Arthur, Jr.

1967 *12.9753* Statement of Rupert Parker, Chairman, Hualapai Tribe; accompanied by Royal D. Marks, general counsel for Hualapai Tribe, Phoenix, Ariz.; and Arthur Lazarus, Jr., Strasser, Spiegelberg, Fried, Frank & Kampelman, Washington, D.C. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 237-243. [Pertaining to the proposed Hualapai Dam (Bridge Canyon Dam).]

Parker, Steven

2005 12.9053 Sharing the waters: Public policy on the Colorado River in a time of drought [ABSTRACT]. *In: Abstracts : 47th Annual Conference : Western Social Science Association : Albuquerque, New Mexico, April 13 to April 16, 2005*, p. 188.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Parmakian, John

1939 12.5487 *Design and testing of the Boulder Dam penstocks.* Master's thesis, University of Colorado, 74 pp.

Parolari, Anthony J., AND Manoli, Gabriele

2019 12.8924 Power law growth and delayed feedbacks in socio-hydrological systems. *Earth's Future* (American Geophysical Union), 7: doi:10.1029/2019EF001185, 12 pp. [Data include lower Colorado River.]

Parra Rentería, Carlos A. de la

2006 12.3540 Foreword. *In:* Sánchez Munguía, Vicente (ed.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment. Lining the All-American Canal: Competition or cooperation for the water in the U.S.-Mexican border?* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. v-xiv. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 13*.)

Parra, Carlos A. de la [Parra Rentería, Carlos A. de la]**, AND Heredia, Carlos**

2016 12.6818 Lessons from the development of binational and civil society cooperation on the water management at the U.S.-Mexico border. *In:* Wilson, Christopher (ed.), *The anatomy of a relationship: A collection of essays on the evolution of U.S.-Mexico cooperation on border management.* Washington, D.C.: Wilson Center, Mexico Institute, pp. 55-71.

Parrish, Charles R.

2011 12.2775 Construction management of a mega project. *In:* Wiltshire, Richard L., Gilbert, David R., and Rogers, Jerry R. (eds.), *Hoover Dam 75th anniversary symposium : proceedings of the Hoover Dam 75th anniversary history symposium, October 21-22, 2010, Las Vegas, Nevada : sponsored by the History and Heritage Committee of the American Society of Civil Engineers.* Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 340-345.

Parsons [firm]

2005 12.3596 *All-American Canal lining project, Imperial, California.* [No place]: Parsons, [2] pp. [Fact sheet.]

2012 12.3516 *Lake Mead Intake No. 3, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [No place]: Parsons, [2] pp. [Fact sheet.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

2017 12.7460 *Parsons. People. Process. Technology. Tunnel and underground structures.* Washington, D.C.: Parsons, 24 pp. [See p. 20, “Lake Mead Intake No. 3 Tunnel, Las Vegas, Nevada”.]

Parsons, A. T.

1912 12.2834 Land-side or water-side borrow pits in levee building: Comments prompted by the Colorado River problem. *Engineering News*, 67(5) (February 1): 216.

1921 *12.4912* (ED.) Trade notes. *Western Machinery World* (San Francisco), (October): 424, 12, 14, 16 [*sic*]. [See p. 12: “The Federal Water Power Board has granted permission to James B. Girand to develop power in Diamond Canyon on the Colorado River in Mojave [*sic*] County, Arizona. Mr. Girand’s plans call for construction of a dam 250 feet high for the development of 120,000 horsepower.” (ENTIRE NOTE)] [*NOTE*: This issue is paginated with front and back sections having separate pagination that continues between numbers, as does the pagination for the main text for the volume. This issue (October) is paginated [7]-8, 387-424, 11-16.]

Parsons, Floyd W.

1921 12.2432 Putting our waters to work. *The World’s Work* (New York), 42(3) (July): 249-263.

Parsons, James J.

1949 12.1816 California manufacturing. *Geographical Review*, 39(2) (April): 229-241.

Parsons, Jeaneen

2007 12.3420 A very powerful man. *Dayton Engineer* (University of Dayton, Dayton, Ohio), (Summer): 19. [Bill Bruninga, ’88, mechanical engineer at Hoover Dam, 2001-2004, power plant manager, Parker Dam, 2005-date.]

Parsons, Malcolm Barningham

1947 12.941 *The Colorado River in Arizona politics.* Master’s thesis, University of Arizona, 213 pp.

1948 12.942 Limitations on continued Colorado River development in Arizona. *Rocky Mountain Law Review*, 20: 280-287.

1950 12.943 Party and pressure politics in Arizona’s opposition to Colorado River development. *Pacific Historical Review*, 19 (February): 47-58.

1962	12.944	Origins of the Colorado River controversy in Arizona politics, 1922-1923. *Arizona and the West*, 4(1): 27-44. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 479

Parsons, William Wesley

1990	12.945	*The politics of water in the Southwest: Policy patterns of water elites in southern California and Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 237 pp.

Parsons, William W., AND Mathews, Douglas

1990	12.5557	The Californiazation of Arizona water politics. *Natural Resources Journal*, 30 (Spring): 341-359.

Pasini, Albino

1934	12.2048	"Boulder Dam"; la più alta diga del mondo in costruzione negli Stati Uniti d'America. *Annali dei Lavori Pubblici* (Italy, Ministero dei Lavori Pubblici, Consiglio Superiore), 72(12) (December): 1015-1049. [In Italian.]
1935	12.5775	*"Boulder Dam" : la più alta diga del mondo in costruzione negli Stati Uniti d'America.* Roma: Provveditorato Generale dello Stato Libreria, 59 pp. [Offprint of Pasini (1934, ITEM NO. 12.2048).] [In Italian.]

Patashnik, Josh

2014	12.4547	*Arizona v. California* and the equitable apportionment of interstate waterways. *Arizona Law Review*, 56: 1-51.

Patch, Orin G.

1931	12.6782	Boulder Canyon Project. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(7) (July): 150-151. [Photo collages with legends.]
1933	12.6983	8-hour accelerated strength test for field concrete control. *American Concrete Institute, Journal*, 4 (March/April): 318-324.

Patel, S.

2010	12.3393	Hoover Dam contracts for low-water hydroelectric turbine. *Power*, 154(6) (June):.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Patrick, Ruth

1994 12.9059 Is water our next crisis? *American Philosophical Society, Proceedings*, 138(3) (September): 371-376. [Includes notes on groundwater resources of the Imperial Valley in southern California, and without mention of the Colorado River.]

Patten, Edward J.

1967 12.9807 Statement of Hon. Edward J. Patten, a Representative in Congress from the State of New Jersey. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 185.

Patterson, Clyde R.

1940 12.5571 *A report on the efficacy of the drainage system in Imperial Valley.* Bachelor's thesis, University of California at Berkeley, 76 pp.

Patterson, Robert P.

1947 12.6073 Comments of the War Department. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, The Colorado River : "a natural menace becomes a national resource". Interim report on the status of the investigations authorized to be made by the Boulder Canyon Project Act and the Boulder Canyon Project Adjustment Act. *U.S. 80th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives, Document 419*, pp. *89-90*. [Regarding this volume, see also remarks with U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (1947, ITEM NO. 12.1083).]

Patton, Liam

2021 *12.9627* The Little Colorado River Project: Is new hydropower development the key to a renewable energy future, or the vestige of a failed past? *Colorado Natural Resources, Energy and Environmental Law Review*, 32(1): 41-74. [Regarding the proposed Little Colorado River pumped storage projects.]

Paul, C. H.; Jorgensen, L.; AND Field, J.

1931 12.7121 [Discussion of M. H. Gerry, Jr., Safety limitations of the Hoover Dam.] *Civil Engineering*, 1 (November): 1287-1288. [Gerry (1931, ITEM NO. 12.7119.)]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Paul, George F.

1923	12.2855	Reclaiming Yuma land. *Popular Mechanics*, 39(1) (January): 75-76.

Paul, Rodman Wilson

1971	*12.10208*	Strong, Harriett Williams Russell (July 23, 1844-Sept. 16, 1929). *In:* James, Edward T. (ed.), James, Janet Wilson (associate ed.), and Boyer, Paul S. (Assistant ed.), *Notable American women, 1607-1950 : a biographical dictionary.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: The Belknap Press of Harvard University Press, pp. 405-406. [Includes note of Strong's 1918 testimony "before a Congressional committee to urge damming the Grand Canyon" (p. 406). (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Harriet Williams Russell Strong.]

Paulek, Victor A.; Krieger, Frederick V.; AND Patrick, Gerald H.

1966	*12.8810*	Statements of Victor A. Paulek, President, La Plata Conservancy District; Frederick V. Kroeger [*sic*], Vice President, Durango City Water Commission; Gerald H. Patrick, Vice President, Southwestern Sales, Pittsburg and Midway Coal Mining Co. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1230-1239.

Paulson, Larry

2002	12.2136	Water, water, know where? No where. *NCS Foghorn* (Nevada Seniors Coalition), 1(11) (December): 4.

Payne, T. L.

1998	12.3208	*Linear elastic dynamic structural analysis including mass in the foundation for Hoover Dam.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.

Peabody, R. M.

1940	12.4548	Pump discharge valves on the Colorado River Aqueduct. *American Society of Mechanical Engineers, Transactions*, 62(7) (October): 555-566.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Peacock, Earl G.

1964	12.7977	Water control and flood control. In: *50th anniversary, 1914-1964 : Los Angeles Section : American Society of Civil Engineers.* [Los Angeles]: [American Society of Civil Engineers, Los Angeles Section], pp. 58-62.

Pearce, Fred

1987	12.2445	A Phoenix drowning in the Arizona desert. The western states of the US say their parched lands are running out of water. Hogwash. Half a century of dam-building has left the West swimming in it. *New Scientist*, 114 (May 28) (1562): 52-56.
2006	12.1843	*When the rivers run dry : water—the defining crisis of the twenty-first century.* Boston: Beacon Press, 324 pp. ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Otter, 2008, ITEM NO. 30.1381
2006	12.2446	*When the rivers run dry. What happens when our water runs out?* London: The Eden Project, 368 pp.

Pearce, Michael J.

2003	12.2307	The federalization of beneficial use. *Water Resources Committee Newsletter* (American Bar Association, Section of Environment, Energy and Resources), 6(3) (June): 8-11.
2007	12.4124	Balancing competing interests; the history of state and federal water laws. In: Colby, Bonnie G., and Jacobs, Katharine L. (eds.), *Arizona water policy : management innovations in an urbanizing, arid region.* Washington, D.C.: Resources for the Future, pp. 26-44.

Pearson, Byron E.

1994	*12.8687*	Salvation for Grand Canyon: Congress, the Sierra Club, and the dam controversy of 1966-1968. *Journal of the Southwest*, 36(2): 159-175.
1995	*12.10396*	The Marble Canyon-Kanab Creek Project. *Locus*, 8(1) (Fall): 65-80.
1998	*12.3466*	*People above scenery: The struggle over the Grand Canyon dams, 1963-1968.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 507 pp.
1999	*12.8683*	Newton Drury of the National Park Service: A reassessment. *California Historical Review*, 68(3) (August): 397-424. [Grand Canyon dams.]
2000	*12.5650*	"We have almost forgotten how to hope": The Hualapai, the Navajo, and the fight for the Central Arizona Project, 1944-1968. *Western Historical Quarterly*, 31 (Autumn): 297-316. [Includes Grand Canyon dams.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

2002 *12.8684* *Still the wild river runs : Congress, the Sierra Club, and the fight to save Grand Canyon.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 247 pp. [Grand Canyon dams.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 163** FQ19:456 FQ22:265 FQ24/2:607 FQ28:113

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Cole, 2003, ITEM NO. 3.386; Dimock, 2002, ITEM NO. 30.371; Miller, 2003, ITEM NO. 30.974 [also a rebuttal to Miller's review, see Pearson, 2003, ITEM NO. 30.975]; Righter, 2004, ITEM NO. 30.815; Sturgeon, 2003, ITEM NO. 30.553

2007 *12.8685* From a letter to GCRG, dated August 1, 2006. *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(1) (Spring 2006-2007) [*sic*]: 3-4. [Adopt-a-Boatman sponsor.]

2012 *12.10194* To "leave the land in a condition equal to or better than we found it:" Environmental activism and the greening of big energy. *Politics, Bureaucracy, and Justice*, 3(1): 16-22. [Includes discussions relating to Grand Canyon dams.]

2012 *12.8686* How the Forest Service saved Grand Canyon. *Forest History Today*, (Spring): 4-11. [Grand Canyon dams.]

2019 *12.8674* *Saving Grand Canyon : dams, deals, and a noble myth.* Reno, Nevada: University of Nevada Press, 344 [345] pp.

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Blodgett, 2020, ITEM NO. 30.1530

Pearson, Rita P.

1997 12.9407 Rita Pearson, Director, Arizona Department of Water Resources. *From:* States' Perspectives 1922: A presentation of papers. *In: 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 18-20. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997*.]

1997 12.9430 Rita Pearson, Director, Arizona Department of Water Resources. *From:* Future Scenario: on the Colorado River. *In: 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, p. 119. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997*.]

1999 12.2594 Managing water scarcity southwestern style. *In:* Troubled waters; managing our vital resources [ISSUE THEME]. *Global Issues* (U.S. Information Agency, Washington, D.C.), 4(1) (March): 24-28.

1999 12.6411 Gerer une penurie d'eau—a la maniere du sud-ouest americain. *In:* Eaux Troubles: la gestion d'une ressource vitale [ISSUE THEME]. *Dossiers Mondiaux* (U.S. Information Agency, Washington, D.C.), 4(1) (March): 28-32. [In French.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Pearson, Rita P., AND Cahoy, Charles L.

1997 12.9450 Arizona and the Colorado River Compact: The road less traveled. *From:* Appendix C. The States' Perspectives—A Presentation of Papers. *In: 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 180-183. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997*.]

Pease, C. H.

1931 12.1388 Activities at Hoover Dam; a description of work now in progress and life in Las Vegas. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(9) (September): 186-187, 193).

Peconga, Paul M.

2012 12.7869 *Pointblank: Acts on the eve of war, 1938-1939.* Thesis, School of Advanced Air and Space Studies, Air University, Maxwell Air Force Base, Alabama, 101 pp. [See p. 44, brief remarks on the "almost bombproof" roof structure of Hoover Dam generator houses, protecting against rock falls.]

Pedrosa, Valmir de Albuquerque

2017 12.9578 *Solução de conflitos pelo uso da água.* Serra, Espíritu Santo, Brasil: [no imprint], 109 pp. (Printed by Grafitusa.) [See "O Rio Colorado" (pp. 71-74).] [In Portuguese.]

Pegram, Guy; Li, Yuanyuan; Le Quesne, Tom; Speed, Robert; Li, Jiangqiang; AND Shen, Fuxin

2013 12.8044 *River basin planning : principles, procedures and approaches for strategic basin planning.* Paris: United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, 181 pp. [Colorado River basin, see pp. 26-27, 57-58.]

Peirson, Charles Heston

1921 *12.2324* The world's greatest electrical project. *N.E.L.A. Bulletin* (National Electric Light Association, Bulletin), New Series, 8(8) (August): 458-461. (From the *Los Angeles Examiner*, July 16, 1921.) [Southern California Edison Company electrification project, including notice of plan for a Lee's Ferry dam.]

1921 *12.2447* World's greatest electrical project. *Engineering World*, 19(3) (September): 167-169. [Southern California Edison Company electrification project, including notice of plan for a Lee's Ferry dam.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

1921	*12.3713*	Electrical construction plan for Colorado River. Comprehensive development proposed to regulate stream flow for utilization of available water power—great savings result from full plan—customer ownership of stock provided for. *Electrical Review*, 79(16) (October 15): 586-588.
1922	*12.4777*	The world’s greatest electrical project. *The Universal Engineer* (Universal Craftsmen Council of Engineers of the World), 35(5) (May): 29-31. [Southern California Edison Company electrification project, including notice of plan for a Lee’s Ferry dam.]

Pellegrino, Colby

2015	12.6018	Responding to drought in the Lower Basin; the Nevada experience. *In: Law of the Colorado River : April 30-May 1, 2015, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Pellegrino, Colby; Cullom, Chuck; AND Kuhn, Eric

2017	12.9200	The importance of CRSS projections to stakeholders [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Session 4: Overview of Colorado River Simulation System. *In: Proceedings of the 2017 Colorado River Hydrology Research Symposium, May 22-23, 2017, Springs Preserve, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [No place]: Southern Nevada Water Authority, p. 16. [*NOTE*: The contents of this volume comprise retrospective summaries of the symposium. The writer(s) is(are) uncredited, but this bibliography cites this item under the presenters’ names.]

Pelz, Jen

2023	12.10210	Call of the canyon wren; the future of water use in the West. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 26-34

Pemberton, Ernest L., AND Lara, Joseph M.

1984	12.3089	*Computing degradation and local scour : technical guideline for Bureau of Reclamation.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Sedimentation and River Hydraulics Section, Hydrology Branch, Division of Planning Technical Services, Engineering and Research Center, 48 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam.]

Pena, Carlos, Jr.

2015	12.6021	Challenges meeting US-Mexico treaty obligations; overview of the U.S.-Mexico water treaty of 1944 as it related to the Colorado River and Rio Grande. *In: Law of the Colorado River : April 30-May 1, 2015, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Peña Medina, Sergio

2011 12.4102 Regímenes de planificación transfronteriza: México-Estados Unidos. *Región y Sociedad* (El Colegio de Sonora), 23(50): 115-151. [In Spanish.]

Peña Salamón, César Ángel, AND Rojas Caldelas, Rosa Imelda

2005 12.4110 Promoción de áreas verdes vs. consumo de agua: Dilema o desafío de la palnificación urbana, el caso de Mexicali, B.C. *In: XXVIII Encuentro RNIU, Dilemas de la Sociedad Fronteriza, 22 y 23 de septiembre de 2005, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua*, 21 pp. (Universidad Autónoma de Ciudad Juárez, Instituto de Ciencias Sociales y Administración, Coordinación de Investigación Científica y Red Nacional de Investigación Urbana.) [In Spanish.]

Penfold, Joseph W.

1965 *12.8771* Statement of Joseph W. Penfold, Conservation Director of the Izaak Walton League of America. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 887-898.

Peres, Verônica Stamatto

2020 12.10203 Análise hierárquica Bayesiana para dados de bacias hidrográficas / Bayesian hierarchical analysis for watershed data [ABSTRACT]. *In: Salão UFRGS 2020: SIC-XXXII Salão de Iniciação Científica da UFRGS.* [Universidade Federal do Rio Grande do Sul, Porto Alegre, Rio Grande do Sul, Brasil.] [One of two database models referred to is for the Colorado River, U.S.] [In Portuguese and English.]

Perez Espinoza, M.

1958 12.3281 Estudio agrológico preliminar del distrito de riego del río Colorado. *Ingenería Hidráulica en México*, (October/December):. [In Spanish.]

Pérez Guartambel, Yaku

NO DATE 12.8970 *La resistencia.* [Loja, Ecuador?]: Coordinadora Andina de Organizaciones Indígenas, and Confederación de Pueblos Kichas del Ecuador, 3rd ed., 261 pp. (Printed by Imprenta Congraf.) [2020.] [See "California se seca", pp. 260-261, which includes note of Lake Mead.] [In Spanish.]

2019 12.8971 *Der Widerstand.* (Louis Kuhn, translator.) Loja, Ecuador: Ediloja, 169 pp. [See “Kalifornien trocknet aus”, p. 164, which includes note of Lake Mead.] [In German.]

Perkins and Will Corporation

1971 12.948 *A study and recommendations for handling traffic and conducting visitors at Hoover Dam.* Perkins and Will Corp., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 124 pp.

Perkins, Edmund T.

1904 12.2838 The Colorado River projects. *Water and Forest*, 4(Extra No. 1) (May): 10.

1904 12.949 Colorado River reclamation projects. *In:* Newell, F. H. (compiler), Proceedings of First Conference of Engineers of the Reclamation Service; with accompanying papers. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 93*, pp. 272-276.

1905 12.2470 Redeeming the West; present status of government irrigation projects involving the expenditure of $33,000,000, and making fertile over 18,000,000 acres of land. *Sunset*, 16(1) (November): 2-25.

1908 12.2858 Cement in reclamation of the deserts; some of the great irrigation projects in which the material has played a prominent part in construction. *In:* Engineering Work [SECTION]. *Cement World*, 1(10) (January 15): 609-615.

Pernick, Andrew

2014 12.4162 (PHOTOGRAPHER) “A World War II model of Hoover Dam, showing the camouflage system designed to protect the structure from emeny [*sic*] attack. Boulder Canyon Project, Arizona, Nevada. Date: October 15, 1998.” *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 27(1) (Spring): 48. [Under the editor’s caption, “Two Dams For The Price Of One”. Credited to “Dams, Dynamos, and Development: The Bureau of Reclamation’s Power Program and Electrification of the West, Tonie Rae Linenber [*sic*] and Leah H. Glaser, 2002, p. 65” (*i.e.*, T. R. Linenberger (no date, ITEM NO. 12.1621).]

Person, H. T.

1966 *12.8802* Statement of H. T. Person, Commissioner, Upper Colorado River Commission, representing the Governor of Wyoming. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S.

Government Printing Office, pp. 1189-1195. [On behalf of Governor Clifford P. Hansen.]

Pervinquière, L.

1907 12.5085 Chronique Scientifique [SECTION]. *La Revue Hebdomadaire* (Paris), 5 (May): 484-497. [See pp. 495-497, regarding "une intéressante notice su les divagations du Colorado", which summarizes the article by Charles Rabot (1907, ITEM NO. 12.3182).] [In French.]

Peschel, Paul; Dahl, Wayne; Snipes, Paul; Kuzmich, Neena; Shields, Todd; Dull, Chris; Steele, Ken; AND Bradshaw, Vikki Dee

2010 12.6437 The All-American Canal lining project: Interagency teamwork for conserving water. *In:* Thoreson, Bryan P., and Anderson, Susan S. (eds.), *[Proceedings], Upgrading technology and infrastructure in a finance-challenged economy 2010 Water Management Conference : Sacramento, California, March 23-26, 2010*. Denver: U.S. Committee on Irrigation and Drainage, pp. 185-195.

Peters, R. B.

1922 12.5617 [Statement of R. B. Peters.] *From:* Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. *In:* Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. *U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142*, pp. 296-300.

Peterson, Dean F., AND Crawford, A. Berry

1978 12.950 *Values and choices in the development of the Colorado River basin.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 337 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-18| FQ4:123 FQ21:522

Peterson, H. V.

1945 12.2541 [Discussion of "Future of Lake Mead and Elephant Butte Reservoir" by J. C. Stevens.] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 71: 1287-1293.

Peterson, Kristen

2017 12.8018 A watershed moment; facing the reality of desert living. (Photograph by Krystal Ramirez.) *Vegas Seven* (Las Vegas), (April 20-26): 16-17.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Peterson, McClain L.

2003 12.1744 *A benefit-cost analysis of an interstate seawater desalination plant shared between California and Nevada.* Master's thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 64 pp.

Peterson, Ottis

1968 12.951 The story of a bureau. *Journal of the West*, 7: 84-95. [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.]

Peterson, Randall

2002 12.3198 The Colorado River Storage Project in the 21st century. *Colorado Water* (Colorado State University, Water Center), 18(5) (October): 26-27.

2003 12.1674 The Colorado River Storage Project in the 21st century. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(1) (Spring): 15-16.

Peterson, Thair

2016 12.8082 A story of the West's pioneering spirit: The 75th anniversary of Colorado River Aqueduct deliveries to southern California. *Municipal Water Leader*, 2(5) (May): 14-16.

Petrella, Emmanuel

2009 12.7705 *Les grands malades de l'eau : les Etats-Unis : Faire la paix avec l'eau, Bruxelles, les 12 et 13 février 2009 : Parlement européen.* Bruxelles: Institut Européen de Recherche sur la Politique de l'Eau, 50 pp. ("Cette étude a été préparée en vue de la conférence internationale 'Faire la Paix avec l'Eau' organisée par le World Political Forum, basée sur une proposition de l'Institut Européen de Recherche sur la Politique de l'Eau (IERPE) (Belgique), et co-organisée avec la participation de députés européens de principaux Groupes Politiques du Parlement Européen et des Autorités fédérales e régionales belges.") [In French.]

Petroski, Henry

1993 12.952 Hoover Dam. *American Scientist*, 81(6) (November/December): 517-521.

1997 12.953 *Remaking the world : adventures in engineering.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 239 pp. [See Hoover Dam, pp. 184-193.] [Reprint of Petroski (1993, ITEM NO. 12.952).]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

2011 12.3069 *An engineer's alphabet : gleanings from the softer side of a profession.* Cambridge, England: Cambridge University Press, 368 pp. [Includes notice of Hoover Dam.]

Petterson, H. A.

1914 12.2461 Comparison of systems of flood control. *Engineering Record*, 69 (April 25): 482-484. [Part of a series.]

Pettitt, George A.

NO DATE 12.954 *So Boulder Dam was built.* [No imprint], 116 pp., plates. ("Copyright by The Six Companies, Inc. 1935"; "Press of Lederer, Street & Zeus Co., Inc. Berkeley, California".) [1935.] [Wraps yapped, in full green suede; title gilt embossed on cover; no spine title. Also there are presentation copies with recipient's name gilt embossed on lower-right corner of front cover; otherwise identical.] [Produced by Six Companies for distribution to members of Congress, journalists, and others in positions of opinion and decision, in response to litigation pertaining to the corporation's labor management practices on the Boulder Canyon Project.] [Farquhar (1953, ITEM NO. 1.40), p. 62, no. 103, misspells the author as "Pettit". Farquhar cites parenthetically, "There is a supplementary leaflet of 8 pages, 'The Question of Overtime on Boulder Dam,' not bound in." That laid-in pamphlet (unpaginated, [12] pp. including wraps) is cited independently in this bibliography as Anonymous (no date [1935], ITEM NO. 12.5541). The pamphlet, also likely produced by Six Companies, is more directly a defense of the fiduciary accounting of Six Companies, which was under some government scrutiny.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 39| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-18| **FARQUHAR 103**

Petty, Timothy R.

2008 12.2524 Regulating the use of lower Colorado River water without an entitlement. *Federal Register*, (July 16): 40916-40932. [Proposed Rule.]

Petty, Timothy R., AND Burman, Brenda W.

2019 12.8063 Responding to historic drought and ongoing dry conditions in the Colorado River Basin: Request for input. *Federal Register*, 84(25) (February 6): 2244-2245.

Pezon, Christelle

2003 12.10340 Les nouvelles strategies d'approvisionnement en eau de Los Angeles et San Diego: en route vers l'independance. *Nouveaux Mondes* (Centre de Recherches Entreprises et Sociétés, Genève), (12) (Spring): 129-150. [Includes Colorado River.] [In French.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Pfaff, Christine

1997 12.2310 *Historic building reconnaissance survey.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Services Center, 32 pp. [Lower Colorado River region.]

Phạm, Thị Liên Hương, AND Nguyễn, Việt Anh *see* **"Nguyễn, Việt Anh, AND Phạm, Thị Liên Hương"**

Phillips, Andrew

2000 12.1389 Quenching the Southwest's thirst. *MacLean's*, 113(10) (March 6): 23.

Piek, Luis; Harding, Rob; AND Hammer, Jeff

2010 12.4431 Shaft, cavern, and starter tunnel construction for Lake Mead Intake No. 3: Temporary support and permanent lining solutions [ABSTRACT]. *In: North American Tunneling Conference, 2010 : preliminary program : June 20-23, 2010, Marriott Downtown Waterfront Hotel, Portland, Oregon : Tunneling: Sustainable Infrastructure*, [unpaginated].

2010 12.4279 Shaft, cavern, and starter tunnel construction for Lake Mead Intake No. 3: Temporary support and permanent lining solutions. *In:* Eckert, Lawrence R., Fowler, Matthew E., Smithson, Michael F., Jr., and Townsend, Bradford F. (eds.), *North American Tunneling : 2010 Proceedings.* Littleton, Colorado: Society for Mining, Metallurgy, and Exploration, Inc., pp. 433-440.

Piel, Gerard

1942 12.2412 No. 1 shipbuilder. Henry J. Kaiser applies dam construction methods to launch a third of the U.S. shipbuilding program and set the pace for the rest of it. *Life*, (June 29): 80-84, 86-89. [See "Boulder Dam", pp. 86-88.]

Pierce, David W., AND Barnett, Tim P.

2010 12.4553 Quantifying the benefits of different management approaches to climate change on the Colorado River water supply [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 13-17 December*, Abstract H23G-1304.

Pillsbury, Arthur F.; Bush, A. F.; AND Balla, Andrea

1969 12.3375 Investigations of tunnel deposits causing obstruction to flow in the Colorado River aqueduct system [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Kulin, Gershon (ed.), Hydraulic research in the United States, 1968. *U.S. National Bureau of Standards, Special Publication 316*, pp. 17-18.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Pinchot, Gifford

1916 12.3365 From Gifford Pinchot. *In:* Correspondence [SECTION]. *The Single Tax Review* (New York), 16(2) (March/April): 109-110. [See p. 109: "Under [the Ferris Bill on water power] the corporations could not even be kept from fastening upon the Grand Canyon, the greatest natural wonder on this continent."]

1928 12.3218 Who owns our rivers? *The Nation* (New York), (January 28):.

Piper, Arthur M.

1966 12.7623 The unnatural Colorado River—The most intensively developed large stream in the continental United States [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Abstracts of papers related with oceanography. *11th Pacific Science Congress, Tokyo, 1966 : proceedings.* Tokyo: Science Council of Japan [Section 7], p. 1.

Piper, Don C.

1962 12.1839 A justiciable controversy concerning water rights. *American Journal of International Law*, 56(4) (October): 1019-1022. [Regarding U.S.-Mexico concerns.]

Pires, Antonio Olyntho dos Santo

1906 12.7457 *Relatorio sobre irrigação e poços artesianos nos Estado Unidos e na Algeria : apresentado ao Exm. Sr. Dr. Laura Severiano Müller, DD. Ministro da Industria, Viação e Obras Publicas.* Rio de Janeiro: Imprensa Nacional, 106 pp. [California and Colorado River, see p. 16.] [In Portuguese.]

Pisani, Donald J.

1984 12.2491 *From the family farm to agribusiness : the irrigation crusade in California and the West, 1850-1931.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 521 pp.

2002 12.3029 *Water and American government: The Reclamation Bureau, national water policy, and the West, 1902-1935.* Berkeley and Los Angeles: University of California Press, 394 pp.

2003 12.3095 Federal reclamation and the American West in the twentieth century. *Agricultural History*, 77(3) (Summer): 391-419.

Pitt, Jennifer, AND Mackey, Craig

2016 12.6532 NGO perspectives: Goals and plans for implementation. *In: Law of the Colorado River : 18th Annual National Conference : Cooperation in the Face of Shortage : February 4-5, 2016, The Wheelhouse, Las Vegas.* [Denver]: CLE International. [Non-Government Organization.]

Pitt, Jennifer; Hinojoa Huerta, Osvel; AND Carillo Guerrero, Yamilett

2010 12.7669 Colaboración binacional en la cuenca del Río Colorado: Recomendaciones para prevenir una crisis de agua. *In: Segunda Coloquio Internacional "Cuencas Sustentables", México, D.F., 29 de Setiembre al 1 de Octubre 2010.* México: Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Comisión Nacional del Agua, 8 pp. [In Spanish.]

Pitzer, Gary

2003 12.1750 Agencies sign quantification settlement agreement on Colorado River use. *Western Water*, (November/December).

2007 12.4799 Preparing for an uncertain future: Climate change and the Colorado River basin. *River Report*, (Winter 2007-2008): 1, 4-9, 11.

2009 12.2719 The water-energy nexus in the Colorado River basin. *River Report*, (Summer): 1, 4-11.

2009 12.2671 Balancing the Colorado River's ecosystem and water delivery capability. *River Report*, (Winter 2009-2010): 1, 4-9, 11.

2010 12.4451 Balancing a complex set of interests: Glen Canyon Dam and adaptive management. *River Report*, (Winter 2010-2011): 1, 4-11.

2011 12.4808 Shortage criteria triggers boost in Lake Mead inflow. *River Report*, (Summer): 10.

2011 12.4806 Bigger, faster, stronger: Climate change and the Colorado River basin. *River Report*, (Winter 2011-2012): 1, 3-9, 11.

2011 12.4807 California appeals court reverses lower court ruling on QSA. *River Report*, (Winter 2011-2012): 10. [Quantification Settlement Agreement.]

2012 12.3579 Maintaining a fragile alliance: Colorado River water users and the QSA. *River Report*, (Summer): 1-9, 11. [Quantification Settlement Agreement.]

2013 12.4809 Water banking, transfers and the future of the Colorado River basin. *River Report*, (Winter 2013-2014): 1, 3-9, 11.

2013 12.4810 Reduced Lake Powell releases raise possibility of Lower Basin shortage. *River Report*, (Winter 2013-2014): 10-11.

2014 12.4811 Higher levels at Lake Powell offer possibility of relief for Lake Mead. *River Report*, (Summer): 10-11.

2017 12.8097 Keeping system conservation going on the Colorado River. *River Report* (Summer): 1, 3-9, 11.

2017 12.8098 California unveils long-awaited plan to restore and manage the Salton Sea. *River Report* (Winter 2017/2018): 10-11.

Platz, Bonifác [Platz, Bonifacius]

1908 12.5089 Földrajzi Szemle [SECTION]. *Katholikus Szemle* (Budapest), 22: 1099-1115. [See p. 1112, regarding the agricultural region of the lower Colorado River and the Salton Sea.] [In Hungarian.]

Plotkin, Sidney

1987 *12.2933* *Keep out : the struggle for land use control.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 360 pp. [See p. 167, note, *in passing*, of federal elmination of plan for "Bridge Canyon Dam in Colorado" [*sic*].]

Plucinski, Brian; Sun, Yan; Wang, S.-Y. Simon; Gillies, Robert R.; Eklund, James; AND Wang, Chih-Chia

2019 12.8935 Feasibility of multi-year forecast for the Colorado River water supply: time series modeling. *Water* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 11(2433), doi:10.2290/w11122433, 16 pp.

Plummer, N. W. "Bill"

2015 12.4918 Water supply—The Colorado River. *In:* Yuma County Agriculture Water Coalition, *A case study in efficiency—Agriculture and water use in the Yuma, Arizona area.* [No place]: Yuma County Agriculture Water Coalition, pp. 1-10.

2015 12.4919 Infrastructure—water conveyances and delivery systems in Yuma. *In:* Yuma County Agriculture Water Coalition, *A case study in efficiency—Agriculture and water use in the Yuma, Arizona area.* [No place]: Yuma County Agriculture Water Coalition, pp. 11-16.

Podmore, Amanda

2021 *12.9725* Little Colorado River dam developer surrenders two of three dam proposals. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(3) (Fall): 20-21. [Little Colorado River and Salt Trail

Canyon dams, part of pumped storage projects proposed by Pumped Hydro Storage LLC.]

2021 *12.9726* Big win: Developer surrenders dam permits. With the proposed Big Canyon dam still looming, it’s time for long-term safeguards for the Little Colorado River. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 26-27. [Little Colorado River and Salt Trail Canyon dams, part of pumped storage projects proposed by Pumped Hydro Storage LLC.]

2022 *12.10084* Pathways to safeguarding the lower Little Colorado River from current and future dam proposals. *In: Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin History Symposium, 2021, hosted by The Grand Canyon Historical Society.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 74-79.

Podmore, Zak

2024 12.10404 *Life after dead pool : Lake Powell’s last days and the rebirth of the Colorado River.* Salt Lake City and Torrey, Utah: Torrey House Press, 235 [237] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Fedarko, 2024, ITEM NO. 30.1665

Polk, Daniel

2015 12.5883 The politics and ecology of water; notes on the drought in California. *Anthropology Now*, 7(3) (December): 61-66.

Polk, Frank L., AND Aspiroz, M’de

1919 12.9967 Exhibit C. [Letter from Polk regarding international treaty between the U.S. and Mexco and Colorado River floods, dated July 17, 1919; and letter from Aspiroz (in translation) regarding the Imperial Canal System, dated Embassy of Mexico, November 27, 1901. *In: All-American Canal in Imperial Valley, Calif. : hearings before the Committee on Irrigation of Arid Lands, House of Representatives, Sixty-sixth Congress, First Session, on the Bill to assist in increasing the productive agricultural area of the Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif., and for other purposes : July 9, 12, and 14, 1919.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 194-196.

Pollack, Stanley M.

1997 12.9425 Stanley Pollack, Water Rights Counsel, Department of Justice, Navajo Nation. *From:* Post Compact Issues: Upper and Lower Basins. *In: 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 60-63. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact :*

symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation. Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997*.]

2008 12.6511 A perspective from the Navajo Nation. *In:* CLE International, *Law of the Colorado River, June 26-27, 2008, Reno, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

2010 12.2563 Native American water settlements. *In: The law of the Colorado River : May 13-14, 2010, Reno, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

2013 12.6512 Tribal water rights; Navajo Nation claims to the mainstem Colorado River and Navajo Nation v. Department of the Interior ten year anniversary. *In: Law of the Colorado River : March 14-15, 2013, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Pollack, Stanley M.; Lewis, Rodney B.; Pearce, Michael J. Pelcyger, Robert; Turney, Thomas C.; Algots, John; AND Jordan, Susan

2002 12.9482 Meeting Indian Water Rights [PANEL]. (Stanley M. Pollack, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : Coming to Consensus: Sharing the Colorado River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 86-101. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Cooksey-Simmons, LLC. Cover title: *January 30-February 1, 2002 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2002*.]

Pollak, Andrew

1989 12.5845 The Salton Sea, I.I.D., and the public trust: Some implications of water transfers from the Imperial Valley. *Environs* (University of California Davis School of Law/Environmental Law Society), 13(1) (April): 23-29. [Imperial Irrigation District.]

Pollard, Justin

2013 12.4472 Irrigation plan that ended with a sinking feeling. *In:* The Eccentric Engineer [COLUMN]. *Engineering and Technology*, (November): 92. [Imperial Valley.]

Polly, Kris

2010 12.4286 The importance of infrastructure. *Irrigation Leader*, 1(2) (November/December): 2. [Includes Hoover Dam.]

2017 12.8084 Maximizing a limited resource: A look at Colorado River management. *Municipal Water Leader*, 3(10) (November/December): 5. [Introduction to the theme of this issue of *Municipal Water Leader*.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Polly, Kris, AND Silva, Jesse

2012 12.3477 Imperial Irrigation District explores ways to meet QSA water transfer needs. *Irrigation Leader*, 3(6) (June): cover, 3, 4-7. [Interview.] [Quantification Settlement Agreement.]

Polzer, Charles W.

1971 12.4230 Use and abuse of southwestern rivers; historic man—the Spaniard. *Hydrology and Water Resources in Arizona and the Southwest*, 1: 387-396.

Pombo, O. Alberto, AND Wright, Richard D.

2012 12.3146 Water perspective in the western U.S.-Mexican border: Future conflict? *In:* Lee, Erik, and Ganster, Paul (eds.), The U.S.-Mexican border environment: Progress and challenges for sustainability. San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. 187-199. (Volume: *Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy, Monograph 16*.)

Pomento, Joe

1998 12.956 Building the California 4.4 plan. *Aqueduct 2000*, (1).

Pomeroy, Franklin I.

1934 12.957 Colorado expeditionary forces close “western” campaign. *Cuidado*: 3+.

1934 12.958 All quiet on the western front. *Cuidado*: 4+. [Parker dam site.]

Ponet, Victor

1906 12.3159 Vice-Consulat à Los Angeles (Californie). *In:* [Belgium], Ministère des Affaires Étrangères, *Royaume de Belgique : recueil consulaire contenant les rapports commerciaux des agents belges a l’étranger publié en exécution de l’arrêté Royal du 13 November 1855. Tome 132.—1906.* Bruxelles: P. Weissenbruch, Imprimeur du Roi, pp. 93-98. [Colorado River and Salton Sea, pp. 96-97.] [In French.]

Pongracz, Ann C.

2010 12.2565 Hoover Power Plant Act update. *In: The law of the Colorado River : May 13-14, 2010, Reno, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

2016 12.6531 Power generation impacts from drought. Hoover Dam agreements. *In: Law of the Colorado River : 18th Annual National Conference : Cooperation in the Face of Shortage : February 4-5, 2016, The Wheelhouse, Las Vegas.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Pontius, Dale

1997 12.1302 (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR; WITH SWCA, Inc.) *Colorado River basin study: final report : report to the Western Water Policy Review Advisory Commission.* [No imprint], 126 pp. + appendices [152 pp. total]. (“In conjunction with SWCA, Inc., Environmental Consultants, Tucson, Arizona”.)

Poor, E. L.

1921 12.2464 Irrigation canals kept open by odd dredge. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 35(1) (January): 93.

Porter, Dalen

2019 12.8100 The imperative of state drought contingency plans: The fate of the Colorado River. *Denver Law Review*, 96: 159-165.

Porter, Horace

1922 12.5608 [Statement of Hon. Horace Porter, mayor of Riverside.] *From:* Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. *In:* Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. *U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142*, pp. 283-286.

Portillo Martinéz, Armando Carlos

2003 12.4483 *Presas de tierra y bordos.* Ingeniero Civil, Tesis, Escuela Superior de Ingeniería y Arquitectura Unidad Zacatenco, Instituto Politécnico Nacional (México), [161] pp. [Includes Colorado River.] [In Spanish.]

Postel, Sandra L.

1992 12.1391 *Last oasis : facing water scarcity.* New York and London: W. W. Norton and Co., 239 pp. (The Worldwatch Environmental Alert Series; Linda Sarke, series ed.)

1995 12.1605 Where have all the rivers gone? *World Watch*, 8(3) (May/June): 9-19.

1996 12.8911 *Dividing the waters : food security, ecosystem health, and the new politics of scarcity.* Washington, D.C.: Worldwatch Institute, 76 pp. (Worldwatch Paper 132.) [Colorado River, *passim*.]

1998 12.8912 欠乏の時代の政治学一引き裂かれる水資源一 *: (Dividing the Waters) :* 食料安全保障、生態系の健全性、欠乏の時代の新しい政治学 [Ketsubō no jidai no seiji-gaku ichi hikisaka reru suishigen ichi : (Dividing the Waters) : shokuryōanzen hoshō, seitaikei no kenzen-sei, ketsubō no jidai no atarashī seiji-gaku] [*Politics in the time of deficiency—dividing the waters : (Dividing the Waters) : food security, ecosystem health, and the new politics of scarcity*]. Tokyo: The Asian Population and Development Association / サンドラ・ポステル, 55 pp. (APDA Resource Series, 7.) [Translation of Worldwatch Paper 132 (Postel, 1996, ITEM NO. 12.8911).] [Back cover also includes the logo of the United Nations Population Fund.] [Colorado River, *passim*.] [In Japanese, with mixed Japanese and English title, thus, and with bilingual publisher's information.]

2000 12.8900 Entering an era of water scarcity: The challenges ahead. *Ecological Applications*, 10(4) (August): 941-948.

Postel, Sandra L., AND Richter, Brian D.

2003 12.3188 *Rivers for life : managing water for people and nature.* Washington, D.C.: Island Press, 253 pp.

2010 12.3189 *Ríos para toda la vida : la gestión del agua para las personas y la naturaleza.* (María Teresa Ruiz Ramírez, translator, *with* José Ignacio Rodríguez Martínez.) México: Instituto Nacional de Ecología, and Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales; and The Nature Conservancy, 233 pp. [In Spanish.]

Potter, Thomas Richard

NO DATE 12.959 *Boulder Dam.* Las Vegas: Fletcher.

Poulsen, Brian D., Jr.

2005 12.7689 The politics of the Glen Canyon Dam: Challenging the status quo of water policy in the West. *Hinckley Journal of Politics* (University of Utah, Hinckley Institute of Politics), 6: 15-22.

2006 12.5860 Reduce? A look at the Upper Colorado River Basin's annual delivery obligation to the Lower Basin in light of Secretary Norton's mid-year 2005 AOP decision. *Journal of Land, Resources and Environmental Law*, 26: 207-. [Annual Operating Plan.]

2007 12.3531 The North giveth and the North taketh away: Negotiating delivery reductions to Mexico through the Colorado River seven state agreement for drought management—A potential conflict? *Environs*, 30(2): 221-244.

Poulson (Mr.) [Poulson, C. Norris]

1948	12.9713	Southern California’s river of hope. *In:* House of Representatives, Tuesday, April 6, 1948. *Congressional Record*, 94(Part 3): 4137-4142. [Colorado River.]

Powell, Anne Elizabeth

2010	12.3379	Editor’s note. *Civil Engineering*, (November): 48-49. [In part introduces “Celebrating Hoover Dam” special section in this issue.]

Powell, Anthony; Bunk, Daniel; Tighi, Shana; Grantz, Katrina; AND Coors, Shane

2015	12.5099	Utilizing probabilistic forecasts for Colorado River reservoir operations using a mid-term probabilistic operations model for decision making and risk management. *In: JFIC2015 : Sustainable Water Resources in a Changing Environment : proceedings of the Joint Federal Interagency Conference 2015 : proceedings of papers of the 5th Federal Interagency Hydrologic Modeling Conference and the 10th Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, Reno, NV, April 19-23, 2015*, pp. 1582-1592.

Powell, James Lawrence

2008	12.2113	*Dead pool : Lake Powell, global warming, and the future of water in the West.* Berkeley, California: University of California Press, 283 pp. ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Hoffman, 2009, ITEM NO. 30.1106; Drifter Smith, 2009, ITEM NO. 30.567; Walton, 2009, ITEM NO. 30.1087

Powell, James Lawrence, AND McBride, Peter M.

2010	12.7591	Calamity on the Colorado. *Orion Magazine*, (August):. [Glen Canyon Dam and Grand Canyon.]

Powell, John, Jr., AND Polly, Kris

2017	12.8087	Colorado water in the Coachella Valley: A conversation with John Powell Jr. of the Coachella Valley Water District. *Municipal Water Leader*, 3(10) (November/December): 16-19. [Interview.]

Powell, John Wesley

1878	12.10377	Report on the lands of the arid region of the United States, with a more detailed account of the lands of Utah. *U.S. 45th Congress, 2nd Session, House Executive Document 73*, 195 pp., 3 maps. (U.S. Geographical and Geological Survey of the

Rocky Mountain Region.) [Pertains principally to Utah Territory but with occasional notes of surrounding areas, and with wide application to the Southwest generally.] [1,800 copies.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS Thomas 260 Wheat V:1290 [map]

1879 12.10378 *Report on the lands of the arid region of the United States, with a more detailed account of the lands of Utah.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 2nd ed., 195 pp., 3 maps. (U.S. Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region.) ("The first edition of this report having been exhausted in a few months and without satisfying the demand which the importance of the subject created, a second was ordered by Congress in March, 1879. The authors were thus given an opportunity to revise their text and eliminate a few formal errors which had crept in by reason of their absence while the first edition was passing through the press. The substance of the report is unchanged." [p. xi].) [Pertains principally to Utah Territory but with occasional notes of surrounding areas, and with wide application to the Southwest generally.] [5,000 copies.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 73| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-74| FQ2:182 FQ2A:LMA-1 FQ8:368, 368a FQ9:496, 497 FQ12:374A, 374B FQ12A:188 FQ13:359A, 359B FQ15:395A FQ18:311A FQ20:322A FQ24/2:651A Thomas 270 Wheat V:1290 [map]

1890 12.7767 The irrigable lands of the arid region. *Century Illustrated Magazine*, 39 (New Series, 17) (March): 766-776.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-74| FQ7:194 FQ24/2:655 [disbound] Thomas 401

1890 12.7768 The non-irrigable lands of the arid region. *Century Illustrated Magazine*, 39 (New Series, 17) (April): 915-922.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 73| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 73| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-74| FQ7:194 Thomas 406

1890 12.7769 Institutions for the arid lands. *Century Illustrated Magazine*, 40 (New Series, 18) (1) (May): 111-116.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS Thomas 400

1890 12.3869 Statement of J. W. Powell, Director of the Geological Survey. *In: Report of the Special Committee of the United States Senate on the Irrigation and Reclamation of Arid Lands. Vol. IV.—Statements by Director Powell and other officers of the U. S. Geological Survey. Consular reports. General report on irrigation in United States. Miscellaneous papers.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 5-47. [Statement divided between two days' sessions of the committee; continued as "Further Statement by Director Powell", pp. 37-47.] [Volume has principal title-page: *Report of the Special Committee of the United States Senate on the Irrigation and Reclamation of Arid Lands. Part II.*] [Statements include issues of the lower Colorado River.] [Thomas (2004) gives publication of Vol. 4 as "51st Cong., 1st Sess., S. Rept. 928 Serial 2708, Pt. 5. Washington: GPO, 1890. 5-95, 151-204."]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS Thomas 414 [variant]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

1891 12.962 The arid lands. Statement before the Committee on Irrigation of the House of Representatives. *U.S. Geological Survey, 11th Annual Report, Part 2, Irrigation*, pp. 203-289. [February 27, 1890, and following.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ6:204 [volume] FQ8:369 [volume] FQ15:394 [volume] FQ16:168 [volume] FQ17:344 [volume]

1892 12.963 Our recent floods. *North American Review*, 155: 149-159.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS Thomas 436

1893 12.6747 [Address and remarks.] *In: Official report of the International Irrigation Congress held at Los Angeles, California, October 1893.* Los Angeles: Los Angeles Chamber of Commerce, pp. 107-116.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS Thomas 439

1894 12.3137 The water supplies in the arid region. First paper: “The duty of water and the sources of supply.” *Irrigation Age*, 6(2) (February): 54-65. [See also letter of correction from Powell, (3) (March): 92; p. 54, right column, first paragraph: *for* “18 inches of water” *read* “one and eight-tenths inches of water”.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS Thomas 464

1894 12.3655 Ownership of lands in the arid region. *Irrigation Age*, 6(4) (April): 143-149.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS Thomas 460

1962 12.10379 *Report on the lands of the arid region of the United States, with a more detailed account of the lands of Utah.* (Introduction by Wallace Stegner.) Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard University Press, The Belknap Press, xxvii, 203 pp. [Facsimile reprint of 2nd ed. (Powell, 1879, ITEM NO. 12.10378).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ3:114 FQ5:144, 144a FQ6:203 FQ9:498 FQ10:269A FQ11:322 FQ12:375A FQ14:110 FQ15:395B FQ18:311B FQ19:474A FQ21:190A FQ22:290 FQ22B:84 FQ23:269A, 296B FQ24/2:651B, 651C FQ25:61 Thomas 574

1983 12.10380 *Report on the lands of the arid region of the United States, with a more detailed account of the lands of Utah.* (Introduction by Wallace Stegner.) Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard University Press, Harvard Commons Press, xxvii, 203 pp. [Paperbound facsimile reprint of 2nd ed. (Powell, 1879, ITEM NO. 12.10378).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9:499, 500 FQ10:269B FQ12:375B FQ15:395C FQ19:474B, 474C FQ20:322B FQ21:190B FQ23:269C FQ24/2:651D FQ27:109 FQ28:121 Thomas 586

The Powell Consortium

[Powell Consortium member institutions: University of Arizona, Water Resources Research Center; University of California at Davis, Water Resources Center; Colorado State University, Water Resources Research Institute; University and Community College System of Nevada, Water Resources Center, Desert Research Institute; New Mexico State University, Water Resources Research Institute; Utah State University, Center for Water Resources Research; University of Wyoming, Wyoming Water Resources Center.]

1995 12.4414 *Severe sustained drought : managing the Colorado River system in times of water shortage.* [Tucson, Arizona]: Powell Consortium, pp. i-viii, 779-944. (Powell Consortium Issue No. 1.) ("Papers Reprinted From The Water Resources Bulletin Vol. 31, No. 5, October 1995 With The Permission Of The American Water Resources Association". [Facsimile reproduction, retaining original pagination.]) ["Financial support for this monograph provided by the Powell Consortium. Research support from U.S. Geological Survey, Department of the Interior, Award No. 14-08-0001-G1892; National Drought Study of the Institute for Water Resources, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers; Metropolitan Water District of Southern California; Upper Colorado River Basin Commission; Water Resources Research Centers of the Colorado River Basin; U.S. Department of State, Man and the Biosphere Program."]

Powell-Melhado, Tamiko; Hein, Michael; AND Ruth, Linda Cain

2011 12.2776 The construction of Hoover Dam: A case study from a builder's perspective. *In:* Wiltshire, Richard L., Gilbert, David R., and Rogers, Jerry R. (eds.), *Hoover Dam 75th anniversary symposium : proceedings of the Hoover Dam 75th anniversary history symposium, October 21-22, 2010, Las Vegas, Nevada : sponsored by the History and Heritage Committee of the American Society of Civil Engineers.* Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 346-359.

Power, Thomas Michael

1996 12.964 *Lost landscapes and failed economies : the search for a value of place.* Washington, D.C., and Covelo, California: Island Press, 304 pp. [See p. 194.]

Powers, W. L.

1922 12.3665 Drainage on the Pacific coast; what has been, what is being, what needs to be, done on the other side of the Great Divide. *National Reclamation Magazine* (St. Louis), 1(12) (December): 220-221. ("Address before the National Drainage Congress.")

Prairie, James

2017 12.9201 MTOM to CRSS: Transition and comprison [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Session 5: Bridging the forecast and long-term projection gap. *In: Proceedings of the 2017 Colorado River Hydrology Research Symposium, May 22-23, 2017, Springs Preserve, Las Vegas,* *Nevada.* [No place]: Southern Nevada Water Authority, p. 18. [Mid-Term (Probabilistic) Operations Model. Colorado River Simulation System.] [*NOTE*: The contents of this volume comprise retrospective summaries of the symposium. The writer(s) is(are) uncredited, but this bibliography cites this item under the presenter's name.]

Preston, Al; Hannoun, Imad A.; List, E. John; Rackley, Ira; AND Tietjen, Todd

2014 12.10369 Three-dimensional management model for Lake Mead, Nevada. Part 1: Model calibration and validation. *Lake and Reservoir Management*, 30: 285-302. [Environmentally focused.]

2014 12.10370 Three-dimensional management model for Lake Mead, Nevada. Part 2: Findings and applications. *Lake and Reservoir Management*, 30: 303-319. [Environmentally focused.]

Preston, G. W.

1936 12.6974 Copper channel bus-bars; their use at Boulder Dam. *Electrical Review* (London), 118 (January 31): 160.

Preuss, Arthur

1907 12.4704 Survey of the World [COLUMN]. *The Christian Family* (Society of the Divine Word, Teehny, Illinois), 2(3) (March): 132-. [See p. 133: "On January 12 the President sent a message to Congress, urging some action toward remedying the situation caused by the break in the Colorado River four miles below the international boundary line, and which threathens [*sic*] to destroy the property in the Imperial Valley in California." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1907 12.4705 Survey of the World [COLUMN]. *The Christian Family* (Society of the Divine Word, Teehny, Illinois), 2(4) (April): 182-. [See p. 183: "The break in the Colorado River was finally closed after a long struggle, by the Southern Pacific Company. It is expected that the Salton Sea will disappear through evaporation in about ten years." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Preussenthal, Carlo Menziger di

2017 12.7687 La fine dell'acqua. *L'Italia, l'Uomo, l'Ambiente* (Fiesole, Italy), 4(10) (November): 5-15. [Lake Powell, Lake Mead, and Colorado River noted, p. 13.] [In Italian.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Price, Charles R.

1909 12.2389 *Irrigated lands of United States, Canada and Mexico.* Los Angeles: Pan-Pacific Press, 208 pp. [See pp. 180-182.]

Price, L. E.

1947 12.966 “Makes me dam mad”. *Desert Magazine*, 11(1) (November): 31. [Letter; Hoover Dam.]

Price, Mike

2010 12.2680 Trickle-down effect; an overstrained Colorado River is forcing water authorities in Las Vegas, as well as several other cities, to find alternative ways to limit their dependence on the river. *Water Well Journal*, 64(10): 48.

Price, Monroe E., AND Weatherford, Gary D.

1976 12.5859 Indian water rights in theory and practice: Navajo experience in the Colorado River basin. *Law and Contemporary Problems*, 40(1) (Winter): 97-131.

Price, Thomas M.

1934 12.7104 Aggregate production at Hoover Dam. *American Institute of Mining Engineers, Transactions*, 109: 397-417.

1934 12.7105 Aggregate production at Hoover Dam [ABSTRACT]. *American Institute of Mining Engineers, Year Book*, 1934: 79.

Price, W. G.

1907 12.2506 [Discussion of paper by Carl E. Grunsky, “The Lower Colorado River and the Salton Basin”.] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 59 (December): 52-53.

Price, W. G.; Green, Rutger B.; AND Dabney, T. G.

1907 12.4625 The Lower Colorado River and the Salton Basin. Discussion. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Papers and Discussions*, 33(4) (April): 402-405. [Discussion of paper by Carl E. Grunsky (see ITEM NO. 12.2498): Price, pp. 402-403; Green, pp. 403-404; Dabney, pp. 404-405.]

PricewaterhouseCoopers LLC *see* **PwC**

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Priest, Joel L.

1932	12.1850	Paul Bunyan of the Black Canyon. *Union Pacific Magazine*, (March): 4-5. [Frank Crowe; Hoover Dam.]

Priest, R. M.

1924	12.7206	Laguna Dam repair cost only 0.4 per cent a year; R. M. priest, engineer on the Yuma project, Arizona-California, describes repairs to Laguna Dam necessitated by retrogression due to shortening of Colorado River channel. *New Reclamation Era*, 15(12) (December): 189.
1924	12.967	Laguna Dam on the Colorado repaired. *Engineering News-Record*, 93 (December 18): 1002.
1925	12.9642	Repairing Laguna Dam; necessitated by retrogression due to shortening of Colorado River channel described in December New Reclamation Era. *Water Works (Engineering and Contracting)* (Chicago), 63(1) (January 14): 119-120. [Refers to Priest (1924, ITEM NO. 12.7206).]

Prince, D. C.

1936	12.7150	Capacity splits voltage for 8-break breakers; Boulder Dam breakers. *Electrical West*, 106 (July 4): 2064-2065.

Pringle, Catherine M.

2000	12.3092	Threats to U.S. public lands from cumulative hydrologic alterations outside of their boundaries. *Ecological Applications*, 10(4) (August): 971-989.

Pritchett, C. Herman

1942	12.1824	Administration of federal power projects. *Journal of Land and Public Utility Economics*, 18(4) (November): 379-390.

Probst, E., AND Tölke

1932	12.6889	Probleme bei dem entwurf und der ausführung des Hoover-dammes. *Wasserwirtschaft* (Stuttgart), 20:. [Hoover Dam.] [In German.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Public Policy Institute of California, Water Policy Center

2016 12.6830 *The Colorado River.* San Francisco: Public Policy Institute of California, [4] pp.

2018 12.7915 *The Colorado River.* San Francisco: Public Policy Institute of California, [4] pp.

2019 12.9100 *Priorities for California's water.* San Francisco: Public Policy Institute of California, 20 pp. [including wraps]. ("Contributors Ellen Hanak, Caitrin Chappelle, Alvar Escriva-Bou, Brian Gary, Jelena Jezdimirovic, Henry McCann, Jeffrey Mount, Gokce Sencan".) [See "The Colorado River" (pp. 16-17).]

Pulwarty, Roger S., AND Maia, Rodrigo

2015 12.5457 Adaptation challenges in complex rivers around the world: The Guadiana and the Colorado basins. *Water Resources Management*, 29(2) (January): 273-293.

Purd'homme, Alex

2011 12.4788 *The ripple effect : the fate of freshwater in the twenty-first century.* New York, London, Toronto, Sydney, and New Delhi: Scribner, 435 pp. (First Scribner paperback ed., 2012.)

Public Ownership League of America

1924 12.3260 A call to action. *Public Ownership*, 6(3) (March): 57-58. [In support of the Swing-Johnson bill.]

Pugh, Clifford A., AND Rhone, Thomas J.

1988 12.2806 Cavitation in Bureau of Reclamation tunnel spillways. *In: Proceedings of the International Symposium on Hydraulics for High Dams, Beijing*, [9] pp.

Pulido Velázquez, Manuel A. [Pulido, Manuel]

2003 12.7416 *Conjunctive use opportunities in southern California.* Master's thesis, University of California, 85 pp.

Pulido Velázquez, Manuel A.; Jenkins, Marion W.; AND Lund, Jay R.

2004 12.7419 Economic values for conjunctive use and water banking in Southern California. *Water Resources Research*, 40(3) (March): W03401, doi:10,1029/2003WR002626.

Pulido Velázquez, Manuel A.; Marques, Guilherme F.; Harou, Julien J.; AND Lund, Jay R.

2016 12.7420 Hydroeconomic models as decision support tools for conjunctive management of surface and groundwater. *In:* Jakeman, Anthony J., Barreteau, Olivier, Hunt, R. J., Rinaudo, Jean-Daniel, and Ross, Andrew (eds.), *Integrated groundwater management : concepts, approaches and challenges.* Cham, Switzerland: Springer International Publishing, and Boston: Credo Reference, pp. 693-710.

Pulido, Manuel; Marques, Guilherme F.; Jenkins, Marion W.; AND Lund, Jay R.

2003 12.7418 Conjunctive use of ground and surface waters: Classical approaches and California’s examples. *In: XI World Water Congress, 5-9 October 2003, Madrid, Spain : conference proceedings*, CD-ROM.

Pullan, Wayne

2023 12.10226 Notice of intent to prepare a Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement for the December 2016 Record of Decision entitled Glen Canyon Dam Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan. *Federal Register*, 88(191) (October 4): 68667-68669. [Refers to U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region; AND U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region, 2016, ITEM NO. 12.6692.]

Pumped Hydro Storage LLC

2019 *12.8884* *Before the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission : application for preliminary permit. Navajo Nation (NN) Salt Trail Canyon (STC) Pumped Storage Project (PSP), Project No. 14992-000.* Phoenix: Pumped Hydro Storage LLC, 12 pp., 2 maps. [Proposed Navajo Nation Salt Trail Canyon Pumped Storage Project upstream from the confluence with the Colorado River.]

2019 *12.8885* *Before the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission : application for preliminary permit. Navajo Nation (NN) Little Colorado River (LCR) Pumped Storage Project (PSP), Project No. 14994-000.* Phoenix: Pumped Hydro Storage LLC, 12 pp., 2 maps. [Proposed Navajo Nation Little Colorado River Pumped Storage Project upstream from the confluence with the Colorado River.]

Purdy, R. B.

1934 12.6933 Boulder Dam. *Power*, 78 (June): 334-335.

PwC [PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP], AND Urban Land Institute

2014 12.4622 *Emerging Trends in Real Estate® : United States and Canada 2015.* [No place]: PwC, and Urban Land Institute, 104 pp. [See pp. 13-14, remarks concerning ongoing drought in the Southwest, noting Hoover Dam.]

Pyo, Hong Il [홍일표]

2002 12.6418 미국 콜로라도강의 개발과 수리권에 대하여(I) [migug kolloladogang-ui gaebalgwa suligwon-e daehayeo (I)] [On the development and the right of reparation of Colorado River in the United States (I)]. 물과 미래 : 한국수자원학회지 (한국수자원학회) [*mulgwa milae : hangugsujawonhaghoeji* (hangugsujawonhaghoe)] [*Water and Future: Water Resources for the Future* (Korea Water Resources Association, Seoul)], 35(4) (July): 87-95. [In Korean.]

2003 12.6419 콜로라도강의 수리권 분배에 관한 고찰 [kolloladogang-ui suligwon bunbaee gwanhan gochal] [A study on the distribution of reparation rights in the Colorado River]. 대한토목학회 학술대회 [daehantomoghaghoe hagsuldaehoe] [*Korean Society of Civil Engineers, Journal*], (October): 2478-2482. [In Korean.]

Pytko, Stanisław

2007 12.6405 Stan zasobów wodnych Europy i wielu krajów świata oraz zapotrzebowanie wody dla produkcji przemłowej i rolniczej. *Materiały Ceramiczne* (Polskiego Towarzystwa Ceramicznego, Katowice, Poland), 59 (February): 76-80. [Water resources. Hoover Dam, see pp. 77, 78.] [In Polish.]

Q

Quay, Ray

2017 12.7449 Water management stress test: a mega drought case study [ABSTRACT]. *In: Annual Symposium of the Arizona Hydrological Society, Flagstaff, Arizona, High Country Conference Center, September 6-9, 2017*.

Quick, Herbert

1908 12.2417 Inland waterways. IV.—The rivers and the “conservation movement”. *Putnam’s Monthly and The Reader*, 4(1) (April): 3-15.

1908 12.4608 Inland waterways. V.—The long look forward in transportation. *Putnam’s Monthly and The Reader*, 4(2) (May): 187-199. [See p. 198.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

1909 12.4609 *America's inland waterways : their relation to railway transportation and to the national welfare : their creation, restoration and maintenance.* New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons (The Knickerbocker Press), 241 pp. + advertisements.

Quikrete [firm]

NO DATE 12.5741 *Project > Lake Mead tunnel : QUIKRETE® Non-Shrink Precision Grout : Boulder City, NV.* [No place]: Quikrete, 1 p. [2015.] [Fact sheet.] [Lake Mead Intake No. 3.]

Quinche, Daniel

1985 12.10375 Hoover Dam—le plus prestigieux barrage des USA a 50 ans. *Wasser, Energie, Luft / Eau, Énergie, Air* (Schweizerischer Wasserwirtschaftsverband, Baden), 77(10): 303-304. [In French.]

Quinn, Frank

1968 12.3061 Water transfers: Must the American West be won again? *Geographical Review*, 58(1) (January): 108-132.

Quinn, Julianne; Hadjimichael, Antonia; Reed, Patrick M.; AND Steinschneider, Scott

2019 12.8942 The deep uncertainties of designing scenarios to assess vulnerabilities under deep uncertainty [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2019 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, CA, 9-13 December 2019*, Abstract H23G-02. [Study employs "a multi-stakeholder planning problem in the Colorado River Basin".]

2020 12.9156 Assessing the neutrality of scenario-neutral exploratory modeling for climate risk assessments of coupled natural-human systems [ABSTRACT]. *In: American Geophysical Union, Fall Meeting, Online Everywhere, 1-17 December 2020*, H173-07. ["This study illustrates [the described] implications using a multi-stakeholder planning problem within the Colorado River Basin."] [*NOTE*: The 2020 AGU Fall Meeting was moved to an all-virtual presence online due to the COVID-19 pandemic, with abstracts accessible through https://agu.confex.com/agu/fm20/meetingapp.cgi.]

Quinton, J. H.

1923 *12.5734* [Discussion of "Tentative plan for the construction of a 780-foot rock-fill dam, on the Colorado River, at Lees Ferry, Arizona", by E. C. La Rue (1923).] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 86: 246-249. [La Rue, see ITEM NOS. 12.4582, 12.4583).]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

R

Rabasa, Emilio O.

2008 12.4150 El triunfo del derecho: La solución definitiva al problema de la salinidad de las aguas del Río Colorado. *In:* Rabas, Emilio O., and Arriaga García, Carol B. (eds.), *Agua: Aspectos constitucionales.* México: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Instituto de Investigaciones Jurídicas. [Document seen as a separately paginated, 15-page electronic posting, without date, at UNAM, Biblíoteca Jurídica Virtual, March 13, 2014.] [In Spanish.]

Rabasa, Oscar

1968 12.5578 *El problema de la salinidad de las aguas entregadas a México en el Río Colorado : estudio jurídico de los derechos de México conforme a los principios generales del derecho interacional.* México: México, Secretaría de Relaciones Exteriores, Dirección General de Prensa y Publicidad, 148 pp. [In Spanish.]

Rabe, W. H.

1933 12.7057 Neuere untersuchungen über Massenbeton und Sonderzemente für Massenbeton an der Hoover-sperre. *Zement* (Charlottenberg, Germany), 22 (July 13): 388-390, (July 20): 406-408, (July 27): 420-422. [Hoover Dam.] [In German.]

Rabot, Charles

1907 12.3182 Les divagations du Colorado. *In:* Mouvement Géographique [SECTION]. *La Géographie* (Société de Géographie, Bulletin) (Paris), 15(4) (April 15): 299-302. [Salton Sea.] [In French.]

1907 12.3183 Le divagazioni del Colorado. *In:* Notizie ed Appunti [SECTION]. *Società Geografica Italiana, Bollettino*, Series 4, 8(Part 1) (6) (June): 578-581. [Salton Sea.] [From *La Géographie* (see ITEM NO. 12.3182).] [In Italian.] [See also Anonymous (1907, ITEM NO. 12.3270).]

Raby, Nakima

2006 12.5564 Stella Mendoza: A “water warrior” in the Imperial Valley. *In:* Lahiri-Dutt, Kuntala (ed.), *Fluid bonds : views on gender and water.* Kolkata, India: Stree (Bahtkal and Sen), pp. 312-323.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Radecki, Benedict R.

1987	12.3518	Hoover Dam. *In:* Forum [SECTION]. *Power Engineering Review* (IEEE, Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers), 7(2) (February): 8. [Regarding printing of photo of Hoover Dam in reverse on the cover of issue 6(10) (October 1986), with editor's response. (Refer to Los Angeles Department of Water and Power, 1986, ITEM NO. 12.3517.)]

Radin, Alex

1965	*12.8775*	Statement of Alex Radin of American Public Power Association. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 915-922.

Radonic, Lucero

2014	12.6102	Arizona Irrigation District tries land fallowing water transfer. *Arizona Water Resource* (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Research Center), 22(1) (Winter): 1, 4.
2014	12.4446	Conference speakers address "Closing the Gap Between Water Supply and Demand". *Arizona Water Resource* (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Research Center), 22(2) (Spring): 1-4. [Water Resources Research Center annual conference, upon the center's 50th anniversary.]

Radosav, Crenguţa

2018	12.7997	Barajul care a uimit omenirea. *AquaŞtiri* (Aquatim S.A., Timişoara, Romania), 10(104) (April): 2. [Hoover Dam.] [In Romanian.]

Radosevich, George E.

1972	12.10011	Water right changes to implement water management technology. *In: Proceedings of national conference on Managing Irrigated Agriculture to Improve Water Quality : sponsored by U.S. Environmental Protection Agency and Colorado State University, May 16-18, 1972.* Washington, D.C.: Graphics Management Corporation, pp. 265-279.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

1978 12.3828 *Western water laws and irrigation return flow.* Ada, Oklahoma: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, Robert S. Kerr Environmental Research Laboratory, 257 pp. (EPA-600/2-78-180.)

1979 12.8599 Condiciones legales e institucionales en el manejo de los recursos acuíferos (hidráulicos). Legal and institutional considerations in managing water resources. *In:* IV Simposio sobre el Medio Ambiente del Golfo de California—La producción sostenida de alimentos, materias primas y empleos : memoria : proceedings : Mazatlan, Sin., 9 al 13 de Mayo de 1979. *México, Instituto Nacional de Investigaciones Forestales, Publicación Especial 17*, pp. 70-80. [In Spanish (pp. 327-332) and English (pp. 333-337).]

Radosevich, George E., AND Skogerboe, Gaylord V.

1978 12.3829 *Achieving irrigation return flow quality control through improved legal systems.* Ada, Oklahoma: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, Robert S. Kerr Environmental Research Laboratory, 300 pp. (EPA-0600/2-78-184.)

Ragge, H. H.

1920 12.9985 Statement of Mr. H. H. Ragge, representing the American Legion. *In: All-American Canal in Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif. : hearings before the Committee on Irrigation of Arid Lands, House of Representatives, Sixty-sixth Congress, on the Bill to assist in increasing the productive agricultural area of the Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif., and for other purposes : July 9, 12, and 14, September 19 and 26, October 29, 1919, January 28, 29, and 30, February 3 and 4, and March 3 and 5, 1920.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 483-488. [Representing "those members of the legion of California who passed resolutions at the State convention requesting the relief of Imperial Valley".] [From the 1920 hearings.]

Rahimian, Hamed

2018 12.7875 *Risk-averse and distributionally robust optimization: methodology and applications.* Doctoral dissertation, Ohio State University, 225 pp. [Water-allocation problems and models, with an experiment using the Colorado River principally for Phoenix, Arizona, but with general applications.]

Rains, John

1862 *12.2927* Letter of John Rains, Esq. *In:* Crisfield, [John W.], Colorado Desert. (To accompany bill H. R. No. 417.) *U.S. 37th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives, Report No. 87*, p. 13. [Letter to O. M. Wozencraft.]

Rajagopalan, Balaji

2015 12.4924 A nonlinear dynamical systems based modeling approach for understanding predicatability and stochastic simulation of stream flow [ABSTRACT]. *Boulder Fluid Dynamics Seminar Series, University of Colorado at Boulder*. [Includes note of “paleo reconstructed streamflow at Lees Ferry gauge”.]

Rajagopalan, Balaji; Nowak, Kenneth; Prairie, James; Hoerling, Martin; Harding, Benjamin; Barsugli, Joseph; Ray, Andrea; AND Udall, Bradley

2009 12.2263 Water supply risk on the Colorado River: Can management mitigate? *Water Resources Research*, 45(8): W08201, doi:10.1029/2008WR007652.

Rajagopalan, Balaji; Wade, Lisa; AND Lukas, Jeff

2012 12.8950 Paleohydrology reconstructions for the Lower Colorado River Basin. *In: CIRES 2012 annual report.* Bolder, Colorado: University of Colorado at Boulder, Cooperative Institute for Research in Environmental Sciences, p. 44. [Senior investigator’s report. Principal focus is the Gila River basin contribution to the lower Colorado River.]

Rajagopalan-Durbin, Aparna, AND Durbin, Timothy Joslin

2008 12.4187 Wells are not always water follies: sustainable groundwater policies for the American West. *Water Policy*, 10: 145-164.

Rak, Janusz R.

2007 12.6627 Katastrofy i awarie zapór wodnych. Disasters and damages of dams. *Politechniki Rzeszowskeij, Zeszyty Naukowe* (Rzeszów, Poland), (246), (Budownictwo i Inżynieria Środowiska, 46): 125-135. [Remarks on Hoover Dam, p. 130.] [In Polish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Rake, Laurence

2004 12.5743 Drought, possibly worst in 500 years, threatens water supply. *ThruTheGreen* (Golf Course Superintendents Association, Northern California), (September/October): 13. [Apparently reprinted from the *Las Vegas Sun*.] [Thru the Green.]

Rakhimov, Sulton, AND Kamolidinov, Anvar [Рахимов, Султон; Камолидинов, Анвар]

2014 12.9591 От арала до рогуна: современная водохозяйственная обстановка в бассейне амударьи [Ot arala do roguna: sovremennaya vodokhozyaystvennaya obstanovka v basseyne amudar’i] [From Aral to Rogun: modern water management situation in the Amu Darya basin]. *Центральная Азия и Кавказ* [Tsentral’naya Aziya i Kavkaz]

[Central Asia and the Caucasus] (CA&C Press AB, Luleå, Sweden), 17(1): 177-195. [See pp. 191-193, “Строительство ГЭС и их вклад в улучшение социально-экономической и экологической ситуации в бассейнах межгосударственных рек” [Stroitel’stvo GES i ikh vklad v uluchsheniye sotsial’no-ekonomicheskoy i ekologicheskoy situatsii v basseynakh mezhgosudarstvennykh rek] [Construction of hydroelectric power plants and their contribution to improving the socio-economic and environmental situation in the basins of interstate rivers], which includes note of Colorado River basin.] [In Russian.]

Raley, Bennett W.

2002	12.9474	Bennett Raley, Assistant Secretary for Water and Science, Department of the Interior. *From:* Consensus: Just a Nine-Letter Word? *In: Colorado River Symposium : Coming to Consensus: Sharing the Colorado River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 15-16. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Cooksey-Simmons, LLC. Cover title: *January 30-February 1, 2002 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2002*.]
2002	12.9487	Appendix C. Consensus and the Colorado River. *In: Colorado River Symposium : Coming to Consensus: Sharing the Colorado River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 154-156. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Cooksey-Simmons, LLC. Cover title: *January 30-February 1, 2002 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2002*.]
2002	12.2530	Colorado River interim surplus guidelines, Notice regarding implementation of guidelines. *Federal Register*, 67(118) (June 19): 41733-41735.
2004	12.9501	Appendix C. Consensus and the Colorado River. *In: Colorado River Symposium : The Ties That Bind: Policy and the Evolving Law of the Colorado River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 158-160. [Volume information: Sue McClurg and Glenn Totten, eds.; transcript by Cooksey-Simmons, LLC. Cover title: *September 17-19, 2003 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2003*.]
2011	12.6489	The state of interstate compacts. *In: Law of the Colorado River : March 17-18, 2011, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Raley, Bennett W.; Zimmerman, Jerry; Mulroy, Patricia; Fabritz-Whitney, Sandy; Tyrrell, Patrick; Strong, Dennis; Lopez, Estevan; AND Gimbel, Jennifer

2012	12.9552	What Happens in the Worst-Case Scenario? [PANEL]. (Bennett W. Raley, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : Solving the Basin’s Math Problem: Adapting to Change.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 114-125. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway

Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 21-23, 2011 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2011*.]

Ramey, James T.

1967 12.9699 Policy considerations in desalting and energy development and utilization. *In: Water for Peace : Volume 2, Water supply technology*. [No imprint] (for sale by U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.), pp. 1-12. [With abstracts also in French and Spanish.] (International Conference on Water for Peace.)

Ramos, Frederico

1922 12.5605 [Statement of Frederico Ramos, of Mexico.] *From:* Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. *In:* Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. *U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142*, pp. 265-266.

Rampton, Calvin L.

1966 *12.8803* Statement of Hon. Calvin L. Rampton, Governor of the State of Utah, as presented by Jay R. Bingham. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1195-1201.

1967 12.9827 Statement of Hon. Calvin L. Rampton, Governor of the State of Utah (presented by Senator Moss). *From:* Statement of Hon. Frank E. Moss, a U.S. Senator from the State of Utah. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 407-409.

1967 12.9759 Statement of Hon. Calvin L. Rampton, Governor of the State of Utah; presented by Jay R. Bingham, Executive Director, Utah Water and Power Board, Salt Lake City, Utah. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States*

Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 312-324.

Ramsing, F. C. [Ramsing, Fred C.]

1967 *12.9825* Colorado River water to central Arizona. *In:* *Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 401-406. [Introduced by brief remarks by Mr. Udall (Morris K. Udall), p. 401. Ramsing is a retired engineer who resurrects the idea of a 160-mile gravity-flow tunnel from Glen Canyon to central Arizona. Includes illustrations.]

Randolph, Epes

1907 12.6040 [Telegram to Charles D. Walcott, January 4, 1907.] *In:* Imperial Valley or Salton Sink region. *U.S. 59th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 212*, pp. 14-15.

1907 12.6041 [Telegram to Charles D. Walcott, January 3, 1907.] *In:* Imperial Valley or Salton Sink region. *U.S. 59th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 212*, p. 15.

1912 12.2914 Report on the lower Colorado delta. *Accompanying:* Lovett, R. S., Letter from the President of the Southern Pacific Company and accompanying papers. *As a part of:* Fisher, Walter L., Papers to accompany letter from the Secretary of the Interior to the President in relation to Colorado River lands. *From:* Imperial Valley, Cal. *In:* Taft, William H., Message of the President of the United States transmitting data of the work of the Interior Department and other matters; with accompanying papers. *U.S. 62nd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Document 504*, pp. 176-177, 2 pp. illustrations.

1921 12.968 Epes Randolph and Colorado River. *Engineering News-Record*, 87 (September 29): 537-538. [Letter.]

1921 12.3284 "For politics only"; late president of Southern Pacific of Mexico, in a letter written four days before his death to Congressman Hayden, discusses some phases of railroad economics. *Pere Marquette Magazine* (Pere Marquette Railway, Detroit), 14(3) (October): 11-12. [See pp. 11-12, note regarding an early, failed proposal by "three Arizona citizens . . . to develop 200,000 horse-power of electrical energy in the Grand Canyon and bring it to Arizona."]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

1922 12.5696 A railroad president’s letter on politics. *Railway Journal* (St. Louis, Missouri), 28(1) (January): 23. [Includes remarks on earlier plans for the production of electricity in Grand Canyon, failed supposedly due to “politics only”.]

Randolph, R. R., Jr.

1931 12.2177 Memorandum to Chief Designing Engineer. Subject: Report on Hoover Dam spillway model tests; Fort Collins Laboratory—July-Nov., 1931. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Memorandum 281*, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [79 pp. total].

Ransome, F. L. [Ransome, Frederick Leslie]**, AND Hampton, W. H.**

1928 12.7614 Geology as related to high dams. *Engineering News-Record*, 101(18): 657-659.

1931 12.7615 High dams; the viewpoint of the geologist. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 95: 149-158.

1931 12.7122 [Discussion of M. H. Gerry, Jr., Safety limitations of the Hoover Dam.] *Civil Engineering*, 1 (December): 1397-1398. [Gerry (1931, ITEM NO. 12.7119.)]

1932 12.7616 Geologic considerations affecting the choice of a route for the Colorado River aqueduct [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 43(1): 233.

1932 12.7617 Geologic considerations affecting the choice of a route for the Colorado River aqueduct [ABSTRACT]. *Pan-American Geologist*, 55(5): 369.

1932 12.7618 高堰堤の地質學的考察：Proceeding of the American Society of Civil Engineers 1929 Vol 55 LV No. II; High-Dams-the View Point of the Geologist (F.L. Ransome) [*sic*]. (和久井清欠 [Waku Itsuki], translator.) 農農業土木研究（社団法人 農業農村工学会）[Nōgyō doboku kenkyū (shadanhōjin nōgyō nōson kōgakukai)] [*Agricultural Engineering Research* (Japanese Society of Irrigation, Drainage and Rural Engineering, Tokyo)], 4(3): 277-287. [Translation of Ransome (1928, ITEM NO. 11.14815).] [In Japanese.]

Rappaz, Pauline

2013 12.5830 Le Colorado, un fleuve à l’agonie. Surexploitation, artificialisation considérable, changements climatiques et partage inéquitable: le Colorado illustre bien la façon les sociétés développées gèrent l’accès à l’eau. *Tracés* (Lausanne), 139(5/6) (March 20): 6-12. [In French.]

Rascón, Antonio

1993 12.5081 [Remarks on Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas (International Boundary and Water Commission).] *In:* Wright, Richard D., Hepner, George, and Metzner, Clifton

G., Jr. (eds.), *A United States-Mexico Border Environmental Geographic Information System : proceedings of a workshop held in San Diego, California, August 27, 1992.* San Diego: San Diego State University, Institute for Regional Studies of the Californias, p. 28. [See also remarks by Narendra Gunaji, pp. 17-28.]

Rascón M., Luis A.

2005 12.4497 Administración de los recursos hidráulicos internacionales en la frontera México Estados Unidos. *In:* Plata Mendoza, Jorge A. Salas (compiler), *Nuevos estudios sobre agua y medio ambiente en Ciudad Juárez : Volumen II.* Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua: Universidad Autónoma de Ciudad Juárez, pp. 141-168. [In Spanish.]

Rassenfoss, Mary

2018 12.8588 Regulating water transfers in the wake of *Catskill Mountains Chapter of Trout Unlimited, Inc. v. EPA*: Examining alternatives to NPDES permits. *Ecology Law Quarterly*, 45(2): 451-460. [See under "Interstate Water Compacts"; specifically, pp. 457-458, remarks on Colorado River Compact.] [Environmental Protection Agency. National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System.]

Raucher, Karen, AND Raucher, Robert

2015 12.5083 *Embracing uncertainty: A case study examination of how climate change is shifting water utility planning.* (Laurna Kaatz, Project Manager.) Boulder, Colorado: Stratus Consulting, Inc., *for* Water Utility Climate Alliance; American Water Works Association; Water Research Foundation; and Association of Metropolitan Water Agencies, [2], v, 80, 5, 7 pp. [See "Bureau of Reclamation: Using Robust Decision-Making in the Colorado River Supply and Demand Study. Decision Examined: Adding Robust Decision-making to the Colorado River Basin Supply and Demand Study" (James Prairie, interviewee), pp. 18-24.]

Raushenbush, Stephen

1964 *12.10397* A Bridge Canyon Dam is not necessary. *National Parks Magazine*, 38(199) (April): 4-8.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-10|

1964 *12.10177* Water challenge of the Pacific Southwest. *National Parks Magazine*, 38(201) (June): 4-7. [Features the proposed Bridge Canyon and Marble Canyon dams.]

1966 *12.8854* Statement of Stephen Raushenbush, consultant, National Parks Association. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado*

River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1654-1664.

1967 *12.9850* Statement of Stephen Raushenbush, consulting economist, National Parks Association, on behalf of Anthony Wayne Smith, President, National Parks Association. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 659-666. [Smith's statement, pp. 659-661, with interjected discussions of the subcommittee and Raushenbush.]

1967 *12.9783* Statement of Stephen Raushenbush, consulting economist to the National Parks Association, Washington, D.C. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 666-682.

Ravell, O. F.

1930 12.5482 *A review of the Boulder Dam project.* Bachelor's thesis, Michigan State College of Agriculture and Applied Science, 51 pp.

Rawhouser, Clarence

1938 12.1328 Temperature control of mass concrete in large dams. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, *Dams and control works : a description of representative storage and diversion dams and high-pressure reservoir outlet works constructed by the Bureau of Reclamation* (Russell Kimball, Percy I. Taylor, and William E. Warne, eds.). Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 2nd ed., pp. 243-251.

Rawson, Robert D.

1967 *12.9786* Statement of Robert D. Rawson, M.D., Arizonans for Water Witout Waste, Tucson, Ariz. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other* *purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 682-700.

Raymond, H. S.

1960 12.969 What the Colorado River decision means to Arizona. *In:* Watershed . . . and related water management problems. *Fourth annual Arizona Watershed Symposium, Proceedings*, pp. 43-44. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Re, Munich

2012 12.4489 Tunnelling in the United States: Lake Mead Intake No. 3 and Seattle Alaskan Way replacement project. *International Association of Engineering Insurers (IMIA), IMIA Short Paper*, February 2012, 4 pp. ["International Association of Engineering Insurers (IMIA)" formerly named International Machinery Insurers' Association.]

Reagan, Ronald

1967 12.9809 Statement of Hon. Ronald Reagan, Governor of the State of California, as presented by William R. Gianelli. *From:* Statement of William R. Gianelli, Director, California Department of Water Resources; accompanied by Raymond R. Rummonds, Chairman, Colorado River Board of California; Northcutt Ely, Special Counsel, Colorado River Board of California and Special Assistant Attorney General; Dallas Cole, Chief Engineer, Colorado River Board of California; Myron B. Holburt, Principal Engineer, Colorado River Board of California; and Dom Maughan, Principal Engineer, California Department of Water Resources. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 188-191.

Rebenack, Jenny

2016 12.7571 Water resource management in an overtaxed system: The Colorado River Basin. *Crossroads in Science* (U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region), (4) (Fall): 57-61.

Rebolledo Gout, Juan

2000 12.4109 En búsqueda de un entendimiento con Estados Unidos. *Revista Mexicana de Política Exterior*, (61) (October): 22-33. [Colorado River, see p. 24.] [In Spanish.]

Rechard, Paul A.

1965 12.10048 Determining bank storage of Lake Mead. *Irrigation and Drainage Division, Journal* (American Society of Civil Engineers), 91(1) (March): 141-157. [See also discussions by Riggs, Kelly, Hill, and Cole and Maughan.]

1966 12.10049 [Reply to discussions by Riggs, Kelly, Hill, and Cole and Maughan.] *Irrigation and Drainage Division, Journal* (American Society of Civil Engineers), 92(3) (September): 62-64.

Reddy, S. Jeevananda

2020 12.9105 Hypocrisy they Name: “Colorado River flow Shrinks from Climate Crisis, Risking Severe water Shortages”—A Note. *Journal of Agriculture and Aquaculture* (eScientific, Robertson, Queensland, Australia), 2(2), 14 pp. [Item title’s capitalization and syntax, thus.]

Ree, William O.

1986 12.4501 A report on the Egyptian Irrigation Improvement Project United States irrigation inspection tour, August 25 to September 15, 1986. *In: Egypt Irrigation Improvement Project : technical progress report, 1 July 1986 to 31 Dec. 1986 : Contract No. 263-0132-C-5060-00.* Tucson, Arizona: Consortium for International Development, 20 [22] pp. [separately paginated report within the Technical Progress Report]. [Includes Glen Canyon Dam and lower Colorado River region.]

Reed, Allen C.

1950 *12.10190* Drop in a bucket. *Ford Times*, 42 (November): 46, 48-53. [Marble Canyon dam site.]

1951 *12.10191* Marble Canyon damsite. *Arizona Highways*, 27(3) (March): 28-35.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-71|

Reed, Harold J.

1939 12.970 *Colorado River water for the Los Angeles metropolitan area, 1922-1928.* Master’s thesis, Claremont College (Claremont, California).

Reed, Tillmon, AND Williams, D. Lew

1966 *12.8820* Statements of Tillmon Reed, Vice President, San Miguel Water Conservancy District, and Hon. D. Lew Williams, former Colorado State Senator. *In: Lower Colorado River*

Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1288-1294.

Reeder, Ben; Brown, Dave; AND Hamilton, Lynn

2024 12.10469 Victories, challenges, and opportunities for the Colorado River. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(4) (Winter 2024/2025): 14-15.

Reger, J. S.

1952 12.5298 The Coachella drainage investigations. Part 1—Forewarned is forearmed. *Reclamation Era*, 38(5) (May): 106-108.

1952 12.5299 Coachella drainage investigations. Part 2. Investigating the underground. *Reclamation Era*, 38(6) (June): 134-136.

1952 12.5300 Coachella drainage investigations. Part 3—Using the evidence. *Reclamation Era*, 38(7) (July): 160-162.

Reich, Peter L.

2014 12.6827 The All-American Canal and the civil-common law divide. *Western Legal History* (Ninth Judicial Circuit Historical Society, Journal), 27(2) (Summer/Fall): 185-198.

Reichel, Eberhard

1928 12.971 Der Wasserhaushalt des Coloradogebietes im südwestlichen Nordamerika. Mit einem Anhang, Untersuchungen über die Denudation dieses Gebietes, von Sr. M.-Mercedes Leiter. *Geographische Abhandlungen*, Reihe 2, Heft 4, 82 pp. (Anhang, pp. 75-81 [see Leiter, ITEM NO. 11.9641].) [In German.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 39| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-18|

Reid, Robert L.

2016 12.6572 Lake Mead marvel. As the drought in the western United States lowered water levels at Lake Mead, the southern Nevada Water Authority fought back by constructing the world's deepest subaqueous tunnel. The 3 mi long concrete-lined tunnel is designed to draw drinking water from an intake structure half buried at the bottom of the lake. *Civil Engineering*, 86(9) (October): 58-65. [Lake Mead Intake No. 3.]

Reid, Robert Leonard

1981 12.8059 Making deserts bloom; when Californians need more water, they take it from their neighbors. *The Progressive* (Madison, Wisconsin), (July): 24-26.

Reilly, John

2016 12.6591 Megaprojects—50 years, what have we learned? [ABSTRACT]. *In: Uniting the Industry : ITA-AITES WTC2016 : The World Tunnel Congress : technical program.* [No place]: ITA [International Tunelling and Underground Space Association], and UC of SME (Underground Construction Association of Society of Mining, Metallurgy & Exploration), p. 144.

2016 12.6590 Megaprojects: 50 years, what have we learned? *In: ITA-AITES World Tunnel Congress 2016 (WTC 2016) : San Francisco, California, USA, 22-28 April 2016.* Red Hook, New York: Curran Associates, Inc. [*for* Society for Mining, Metallurgy and Exploration, Inc., Englewood, Colorado], pp. 2312-2325. [International Tunnelling and Underground Space Association/Association Internationale des Tunnels et de l'Espace Souterrain.] [Construction Manager At Risk.] [Includes Lake Mead Intake No. 3.]

Reinecke, Ed

1965 *12.8713* Statement of Hon. Ed Reinecke, Representative in Congress from the State of California. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 72-75.

Reisner, Marc

1981 12.8592 Are we headed for another "Dust Bowl"? *Reader's Digest*, (May):. [Seen as a 6-page reprint.]

1986 12.7536 *Cadillac desert : the American West and its disappearing water.* New York: Viking, 582 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-72| FQ1:S-16 FQ8:381 [2nd printing] FQ9:519 [2nd printing, 1987] FQ10:288 [2nd printing, 1987] FQ21:523

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1987, ITEM NO. 30.1031; Welch, 1987, ITEM NO. 30.273; Wild, 1987, ITEM NO. 30.277

1987 12.7537 *Cadillac desert : the American West and its disappearing water.* New York: Penguin Books, 582 pp. [Also later printings.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-72|

1993 12.9013 *Cadillac desert : the American West and its disappearing water.* New York: Penguin Books, revised and updated ed., 582 pp. (With "Afterword to the Revised Edition", dated October 1992.) [Also later printings.]

1999 12.9011 砂漠のキャデラック ：アメリカの水資源開発 [Sabaku no Kyaderakku: Amerika no suishigen kaihatsu] [Cadillac desert: American water resources development]. (片岡夏実 [Natsumi Kataoka], translator.) Tōkyō: 築地書館 [Tsukiji Shokan], 579 pp. [In Japanese.]

2009 12.9009 *Cadillac desert : the American West and its disappearing water.* New York: Penguin Books, revised ed., 582 pp. [Also later printings.]

2017 12.9010 *Cadillac desert : the American West and its disappearing water.* (With a new postscript by Lawrie Mott.) New York: Penguin Books, revised and updated ed., 634 pp. [Also repeats Reisner's "Afterword to the Revised Edition" from the 1993 ed.] [Also later printings.]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Pedrozo, 2020, ITEM NO. 30.1475

Reisner, Marc, AND Bates, Sarah

1990 12.7538 *Overtapped oasis : reform or revolution for western water.* Washington, D.C., and Covelo, California: Island Press, 196 pp.
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Wilcox, 1990, ITEM NO. 30.276

Reiter, Wellington

2011 12.4267 Urban optimism. The new big three: New Orleans, Detroit, Phoenix. *Forward* (American Institute of Architects, National Associates Committee), 11(2) (Fall) (211): 12-33. [Includes Colorado River water supply.]

Reitsma, René F., AND Carron, John C.

1997 12.1698 Object-oriented simulation and evaluation of river basin operations. *Journal of Geographic Information and Decision Analysis*, 1(1): 9-24.

Rendall, Donald R., AND Sienkiewich, Andrew

1988 12.7417 Conjunctive-use opportunities in southern California. *In:* Johnson, A. I., and Finlayson, Donald J. (eds.), *Artificial Recharge of Ground Water : International Symposium, Anaheim, California, United States, August 23-27, 1988.* New York: American Society of Civil Engineers.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Renssaelaer, James Van

1939 12.973 Men against the Colorado. *California History Nugget*, (November): 40-47.

Ressler, John Quenton

1966 12.3470 *Spanish mission water systems, Northwest frontier of New Spain.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 164 [165] pp., map.

Restuccia, Richard

2016 12.7507 The future of recycled water. El futuro del agua reciclada. *Landscape Warehouse News* (California), (Summer): 9 [in English], 9, 11 [in Spanish]. [In English and Spanish.]

Reuss, Henry S.

1966 *12.8829* Statement of Representative Henry B. Reuss of Wisconsin. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1425-1426.

Reuss, Martin

2004 12.2702 The development of American water resources: Planners, politicians, and constitutional interpretation. *In:* Trottier, Julie, and Slack, Paul (eds.), *Managing water resources past and present : the Linacre Lectures 2002*. Oxford and New York: Oxford University Press, pp. 51-71. [Colorado River, *in passing*.]

Reyes López, Jaime; Pombo, Alberto; Cervantes, Daniel; Zúñiga, Walter; Martínez, Carmen; Quero, Roberto; AND Salcedo, Sonia

2009 12.4035 (PARTICIPANTES) Mesa de trabajo; Recursos hídricos. *In: PEACBC : Plan Estatal de Acción Climática de Baja California : Segundo Taller, Miércoles 18 de febrero de 2009*, pp. 18-20. [Includes note of Río Colorado, p. 19.] [In Spanish.]

Reynolds, E. D.

1961	12.4387	The mighty dam in Glen Canyon. *Desert Magazine*, 24(3) (March): 26-27. [Construction of Glen Canyon Dam.]

Reynolds, Leon B.

1930	12.1873	The sanitary engineering aspect. *In:* Boulder Dam Symposium. *American Journal of Public Health*, 20(10) (October): 1071-1079; see also in Discussion, 1092-1093.

Reynolds, Steve

1991	12.4768	Steve Reynolds. *From:* Interviews with Committee of Fourteen Members. *In:* DeMarsay, Anne, *The Brownell Task Force and the Mexican salinity problem: A narrative chronology of events.* Falls Church, Virginia: Carmarthen Communications, *for* Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Forum, Bountiful, Utah, p. B-8.

Reynolds, Steve E., AND Mann, Claud S.

1965	*12.8734*	Statements of Steve E. Reynolds, Secretary, New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission; and Claud S. Mann, legal adviser, New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 376-407.

Reynolds, Steve E.; Coury, I. J.; Dickson, Hilton A., Jr.; AND Mann, Calud S.

1967	12.9762	Statement of S. E. Reynolds, Secretary of the New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission; accompanied by I. J. Coury, Chairman; Hilton A. Dickson, Jr., member; and Claud S. Mann, legal adviser, New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 374-398.

Reynolds, Steve E.; Mann, Claud S.; AND Coury, I. J.

1966	*12.8804*	Statement of Steve Reynolds, State Engineer, representing the State of New Mexico; accompanied by Claud S. Mann, state legal adviser, and I. J. Coury, Chairman, New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project.*

Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1201-1214.

Rhee, George

2019 12.8945 Communicating risk inferred from paleo river flow data to Colorado River policy makes: problems and prospects [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2019 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, CA, 9-13 December 2019*, Abstract PA41A-04.

Rhinehart, Julian

1995 12.1711 The grand dam. *Nevada Magazine*, (October):. [Hoover Dam.]

Rhodes, Benjamin D.

1989 12.5593 Designing the Hoover Dam; civil engineering, politics, public service, and the old boy network. *Essays and Monographs in Colorado History*, (Essays, 10): 51-79. [Regarding the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation's Denver office.] [*Essays in Colorado History*.]

Rhodes, John J.

1965 *12.8708* Statement of Hon. John J. Rhodes. In: *Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 50-52.

Rhodes, John J., III

2009 12.6483 The new administration and Congress. In: *Law of the Colorado River : June 18-19, 2009, Phoenix, Arizona.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Rhodes, John J., III, AND Cohen, Marvin S.

2006 12.1940 Colorado River augmentation—a program whose time has come. In: *Law of the Colorado River : May 11-12, 2006, Tucson, Arizona.* [Denver]: CLE International.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Rhodes, Jay [Rhodes, John J., III]**; Melis, Ted** [Melis, Theodore S.]**; Hawes, Taylor; Gillion, Kara; Culp, Peter; AND Swett, John**

2010 12.9538 Balancing the Colorado River’s Ecosystem and Water Delivery System [PANEL]. (Jay Rhodes, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : The Colorado River: Building a Sustainable Future.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 108-119. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 16-18, 2009 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2009*.]

Rice, James

2013 12.4400 Controlled flooding in the Grand Canyon; drifting between instrumental and ecological rationality in water management. *Organization and Environment*, 26(4) (December): 412-430.

Richards, Chris

2016 12.7572 International water rights: A tale of two rivers. *Journal of Animal and Natural Resource Law* (Michigan State University, College of Law), 12: 1-24. [Colorado River and Nile River.]

Richardson, Joe T.

1957 12.3812 *The structural behavior of Hoover Dam.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Commissioner’s Office, 71 pp. (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Foundations and Structural Behavior Section, Dams Branch.)

Richardson, Len

2007 12.6436 All American Canal lining starts. *California Farmer*, (February): 35. [All-American Canal.]

2013 12.3526 U.S., Mexico sign historic Colorado water agreement. *California Farmer*, (January): 28.

Richardson, R. Steven

1997 12.6062 Proposed rule making for offstream storage of Colorado River water and interstate redemption of storage credits in the lower Division States. *Federal Register*, 62(250) (December 31): 68466. [Notice of availability of Draft Programmatic Environmental Assessment.]

Richter, Brian D.; Benoit, Kendall; Dugan, Jesse; Getacho, Gabriella; LaRoe, Bailey Moro; Rynne, Tyler; Tahamtani, Maria; AND Townsend, Allen

2020 12.10309 Decoupling urban water use and growth in response to water scarcity. *Water* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 12(2868), 15 pp. (doi:10.2290/w12102868).

Richter, Brian D.; Brown, James D.; DiBenedetto, Rachel; Gorsky, Adrianna; Keenan, Emily; Madray, Chantal; Morris, Martha; Rowell, Devin; AND Ryu, Susan

2017 12.8548 Opportunities for saving and reallocating agricultural water to alleviate water scarcity. *Water Policy*, 19: 886-907. [Includes Colorado River basin.]

Richter, Brian D.; Lamsal, Gambhir; Marston, Landon; Dhakal, Sameer; Sangha, Laljeet Singh; Rushforth, Richard R.; Wei, Dongyang; Ruddell, Benjamin L.; Davis, Kyle Frankel; Hernandez Cruz, Astrid; Sandoval Solis, Samuel; AND Schmidt, John C.

2024 12.10302 New water accounting reveals why the Colorado River no longer reaches the sea. *Communications Earth and Environment* (Nature), 5(134), 12 pp. + Supplementary Information online (Tables SI-1–SI-3, 5 pp.) (https://doi.org/10.1038/s43247-024-01291-0).

Richter, Brian D.; Vigerstol, Kari; Lamb, Cate; Schulte, Peter; AND Morrison, Jason

2014 12.4853 *The CEO Water Mandate : understanding "sufficiency" in water-related collective action : discussion paper, October 2014.* [No place]: The Nature Conservancy; CDP; and Pacific Institute, 16 pp. [Includes Colorado River.]

Richter, R.

1966 12.10075 Ruin for the Grand Canyon? *Audubon Magazine*, 68: 216-216a.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 101| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-10|

Rickard, T. A.

1922 12.9641 The Colorado River project. *Engineering and Mining Journal-Press* (New York), 114(27) (December 30): 1148.

Ricker, John

1965 *12.8760* Statement of Dr. John Ricker, Phoenix, Ariz. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on*

Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 823-826.

Riddell, Harry S.

1952 12.5301 Yuma power wagon. *Reclamation Era*, 38(8) (August): 184-185. [Truck outfitted by Sam Neahr as a "complete mobile machine shop" for work on irrigation projects in the Yuma area.]

Rider, Ezra B.

1941 12.5447 Special equipment; special types of construction equipment invented and developed during the building of the aqueduct. *In: The great aqueduct: the story of the planning and building of the Colorado River Aqueduct.* Los Angeles: Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, pp. 57-59. [From *Colorado River Aqueduct News*, July 25, 1939.]

Ridgway, Robert

1934 12.1896 Boulder Dam. *Harvard Alumni Bulletin*, 36(29):.

Riedman, David A.

2015 12.7870 *How critical is critical infrastructure?* Master's thesis, Naval Postgraduate School, Monterey, California, 129 pp. [See pp. 95-96, remarks on Hoover Dam and (not mentioned by name) Lake Mead as a single-source water supply and the potential for natural or terror-driven contamination.]

Rieke, Elizabeth Ann "Betsy"

1997 12.9413 Moderator: Elizabeth Ann "Betsy" Rieke, Director, Natural Resources Law Center, University of Colorado. *From:* Federal and State Issues After the Compact: Then and Now. *In: 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, p. 34. [Panel, pp. 34-45, which includes questions from the audience for the panelists (pp. 30-33). Panelists (listed in order of appearance, and cited separately herein): Elizabeth Ann "Betsy" Rieke (moderator), John Leshy, Wayne Cook, Charles Calhoun, Lisa Jackson, Michael Clinton.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997*.]

Ries, Nicole

2008	12.3597	The (almost) All-American Canal: *Consejo de Desarrollo Economico de Mexicali v. United States* and the pursuit of environmental justice in transboundary resource management. *Ecology Law Quarterly*, 35: 491-529.

Rieu-Clarke, Alistair; Moynihan, Ruby; AND Masig, Bjørn Oliver

2015	12.9359	(WITH Jing Lee and Anton Earle) *Transboundary water governance and climate change adaptation: International law, policy guidelines and best practice application.* Paris: United Nationsl Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, 67 pp. (United Nations, World Water Assessment Programme, Technical Paper.) [See in Box 5, “Strategies for incorporating into treaty arrangments” (p. 34), which includes brief note of Colorado River basin.]

Rifkind, Simon H.

1960	12.3312	*In the Supreme Court of the United States. October Term, 1960. State of Arizona, complainant* v. *State of California, Palo Verde Irrigation District, Imperial Irrigation District, Coachella Valley County Water District, Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, City of Los Angeles, California, City of San Diego, California, and County of San Diego, California, defendants. The United States of America and State of Nevada, interveners. State of Utah and State of New Mexico, impleaded defendants. Simon H. Rifkind, Special Master : report. December 5, 1960.* [Washington, D.C.]: [U.S. Supreme Court], 433 pp. [The “Rifkind Report”.]
1980	12.6354	Appendix 801. Partial document; Special Master’s analysis of compact. [1960.] *In:* Nathanson, Milton N., *Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.* Denver [*sic*]: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. VIII-3 to VIII-7. [For U.S. Supreme Court, re *Arizona v. California*, regarding Colorado River Compact.]
1980	12.6355	Appendix 802. Recommended decree. [1960.] *In:* Nathanson, Milton N., *Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.* Denver [*sic*]: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. VIII-3 to VIII-16. [For U.S. Supreme Court, re *Arizona v. California*, regarding Colorado River Compact.]

Riggs, H. C.

1965	12.10050	[Discussion of Paul A. Rechard, “Determining bank storage of Lake Mead”.] *Irrigation and Drainage Division, Journal* (American Society of Civil Engineers), 91(3) (September): 99-100. [Refers to Rechard (1965, ITEM NO. 12.10048).]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Riggs, Sarana

2020 *12.8994* No dams, no trams near the Confluence. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(1) (Spring): 24-25. ("Originally posted on www.grandcanyontrust.org, on their blog posted December 18, 2019.") [Regarding the proposed Escalade tramway, and two proposals by Pumped Hydro Storage, LLC to build two dams in the Little Colorado River.]

2020 *12.8996* Grand Canyon; dam proposals threaten Little Colorado River. *In:* Postcards from the Field [SECTION]. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 32. [Regarding the proposed Escalade tramway, and two proposals by Pumped Hydro Storage, LLC to build two dams in the Little Colorado River.]

2020 *12.9119* A river of stories and prayers. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): cover, 2, 18-23. [Proposals by Pumped Hydro Storage, LLC to build three dams in the Little Colorado River and tributaries.]

Rinne, William E. [Rinne, Bill]

1999 12.6183 Criterios de excedente [ABSTRACT]. *In: Las actas del taller : aspectos del agua en la región fronteriza de la cuenca del Río Colorado : Araiza Inn Mexicali, Baja California, 18 y 19 de Noviembre, 1999 : presentado por CREAS, CECARENA-ITESM-Guaymas, Defenders of Wildlife, National Audubon Society, Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment, and Security, y Pronatura-Sonora.* Oakland, California: Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment and Security, pp. 10-12. [In Spanish.]

2004 12.2525 Review of existing coordinated long-range operating criteria for Colorado River reservoirs (operating criteria). *Federal Register*, 69(212) (November 3): 64096-64101.

Rinne, Bill [Rinne, William E.]**; Cherry, Jim; Harkins, Jayne; Marin, Carlos; AND Ryan, Tom**

2001 12.3333 Q&A (verbatim). *From:* Panel II: Conveyance Systems—Conveyance Systems and Infrastructure in the Colorado River Basin in the United States [SECTION]. *In: United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001.* [No place]: Water Education Foundation, pp. 36-37. [Authors listed in the order of first appearance in questions and answers.]

Rinne, Bill [Rinne, William E.]**; Gold, Rick; Modeer, David; Cohen, Michael; AND Hansen, Gary**

2010 12.9536 Augmentation: A Problem or a Solution for the Colorado River Basin? [PANEL]. (Bill Rinne, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : The Colorado River: Building a Sustainable Future.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 82-93. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 16-18, 2009 : Colorado River Project :*

symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2009*.]

Riquelme, Eugenia

1949	12.974	Aspectos enconómicos de la irrigación en México. *Investigaciones Económicas* (Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Facultad de Economía), 9(1) (Primer Trimestre): 1-15. [In Spanish.]

Riquelme Inda, Julio

1945	12.975	El problema del agua en la región Mexicana del Colorado, B.C. *Sociedad Mexicana de Geografía y Estadistica, Boletín*, 60: 509-523. [In Spanish.]

Rissmüller, K.

1937	12.7152	Boulder Dam. *Elektrotechnische Zeitschrift* (Berlin), 58 (March 11): 265-272. [In German.]

Rivas Sada, Eva, AND Pérez Gauna, Rosario

2013	12.5759	Gran hidráulica y ocupación de la geografía árida de Norteamérica: una primera aproximación histórica, 1860-1960. Great hydraulic and occupancy of arid geography of North America: a historic first approach, 1860-1960. *Vegueta* (Anuario de la Facultad de Geografía e Historia, Universidad de Las Palmas de Gran Canaria), 13: 119-142. [In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Roadhouse, J. E.

1905	12.976	Irrigation conditions in Imperial Valley, California. *In:* Annual report of irrigation and drainage investigations, 1904. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Office of Experiment Stations, Bulletin 158*, pp. 175-194. ("This report is based on field observations made in Imperial Valley in the summer of 1903.") ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 39| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-18|
1906	12.7599	Irrigation conditions in Imperial Valley, California. *In:* Mead, Elwood (arranger), *Text book for reading course in irrigation practice.* Berkeley, California: University of California, Department of University Extension in Agriculture, paper no. 10, paginated 175-194 (facsimile reprinting of Roadhouse, 1905, ITEM NO. 12.976).

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Roberts, Marc J.

1975	*12.1804*	An evolutionary and institutional view of the behavior of public and private companies. *In:* Papers and Proceedings of the Eighty-seventh Annual Meeting of the American Economic Association. *American Economic Review*, 65(2): 415-427. [See p. 424, note 7; Bridge Canyon Dam, *in passing*.]

Robertson, G. R.

1935	12.6932	Boulder Dam. *Industrial and Engineering Chemistry*, 27 (March): 242-249.

Robillard, Walter G., AND Wilson, Donald A.

2011	12.3289	*Evidence and procedures for boundary location.* Hoboken, New Jersey: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 6th ed., 672 pp. ("Based on the original ideas and concept created by Curtis M. Brown and Winfield Eldridge.") [Boulder Dam (Hoover Dam) and water rights noted, p. 266.]

Robinson, Edgar E., AND Edwards, P. C.

1960	12.1984	(EDS.) *The memoirs of Ray Lyman Wilbur.* Stanford, California: Stanford University Press, 687 pp.

Robinson, F. E., AND Luthin, J. N.

1968	12.5551	Comparison of three commercial drain tiles in a heavy clay soil of the Imperial Valley. *California Agriculture*, 22: 8-10.

Robinson, Nicole

2011	12.3513	Stubborn to a fault. *Tunnels and Tunnelling International*, (May): cover, 30-33. [Cover title: "Recovering Lake Mead. Betting on a new angle to quench the growing thirst of Las Vegas."] [Lake Mead Intake No. 3.]

Robison, J. W.

1952	12.5518	*Laboratory tests of concrete cores extracted from the Arizona Spillway tunnel lining in 1943 and 1946—Hoover Dam—Boulder Canyon Project.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Robison, Jason Anthony

2012	12.7726	*Law of the River apportionment scheme: Compilation of laws.* Boulder, Colorado: University of Colorado Law School, Natural Resources Law Center, 52 pp.
2013	12.4619	*The Law of the Colorado River: A contemporary perspective on its transformation.* Doctoral dissertation, Harvard University, Harvard Law School, 438 pp.
2014	12.6826	Colorado River water in southern California: Evolution of the allocation framework, 1922-2014. *Western Legal History* (Ninth Judicial Circuit Historical Society, Journal), 27(2) (Summer/Fall): 139-184.
2022	12.10093	(ED.) *Cornerstone at the confluence : navigating the Colorado River Compact's next century.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 308 pp.
2022	12.10094	Introduction. *In:* Robison, Jason Anthony (ed.), *Cornerstone at the confluence : navigating the Colorado River Compact's next century.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 3-8.
2022	12.10095	[Introduction to] Part I. Apportionment. *In:* Robison, Jason Anthony (ed.), *Cornerstone at the confluence : navigating the Colorado River Compact's next century.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 11-15.
2022	12.10101	[Introduction to] Part IV. Governance. *In:* Robison, Jason Anthony (ed.), *Cornerstone at the confluence : navigating the Colorado River Compact's next century.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 201-206.

Robison, Jason A., AND Kenney, Douglas S.

2012	12.4210	Equity and the Colorado River Compact. *Environmental Law*, 42: 1157-1209.

Robison, Jason A., AND MacDonnell, Lawrence J.

2014	12.4758	*Arizona v. California* and the Colorado River Compact: Fifty years ago, fifty years ahead. *Arizona Journal of Environmental Law and Policy*, 4: 129-159.

Robison, Jason A.; Bratrschovsky, Katja; Latcham, Jaime; Morris, Eliza; Palmer, Vanessa; AND Villanueva, Arturo

2012	12.3390	Water Federalism Project, Harvard University. Forging ahead in the era of limits: The evolution of interstate water policy in the Colorado River basin. Colorado River basin background paper. *Water and Federalism Conference, April 19-21, 2012*, 45 pp.

Robison, Jason A.; McKinney, Matthew; AND Vigil, Daryl

2022	12.10161	Community in the Colorado River basin. *Idaho Law Review*, 57(1): article 11, 94 pp.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Robson, F. T.

1914	12.2358	[Discussion.] *In:* Cory, Harry T., Irrigation and river control in the Colorado River delta. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 76: 1516-1524.
1915	12.2359	[Discussion.] *From:* Cory, Harry T., Irrigation and river control in the Colorado River delta. *In:* Cory, H. T., *The Imperial Valley and the Salton Sink.* San Francisco: John J. Newbegin, pp. 1516-1524 [pagination retained from 1914 printing]. [Reprinted from *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 76 (1914).]

Rocca, Al M.

2001	12.2784	*America's master dam builder : the engineering genius of Frank T. Crowe.* Lanham, Maryland: University Press of America, Inc., 399 pp.
2007	12.2785	*America's master dam builder : the engineering genius of Frank T. Crowe.* Redding, California: Renown Publishing; and Charleston, South Carolina: BookSurge, 398 pp.

Rocha, George, AND Marks, Royal D.

1965	*12.8747*	Statement of George Rocha, Chairman, Hualapai Tribe of Arizona; accompanied by Royal D. Marks, counsel, Hualapai Tribe of Indians, Arizona. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 646-682.

Rocha, George; Marks, Royal D.; AND Lazarus, Arthur, Jr.

1966	*12.8821*	Statement of George Rocha, Chairman, Hualapai Tribe of Arizona; accompanied by Royal Marks, and Arthur Lazarus, Jr., attorneys. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1294-1305. [Includes proposal for name change of proposed Bridge Canyon Dam to Hualapai Dam.]

Rocha, Guy Louis

1978	12.1982	The IWW and the Boulder Canyon Project: The final death throes of American syndicalism. *Nevada Historical Society Quarterly*, 21(1) (Spring): 2-24. [Industrial Workers of the World.]

Rockwood, C. R. [Rockwood, Charles R.]

1906 12.2455 The causes of the flood and results of efforts to stop it. *In:* Colorado River crevasse—Salton Sea—Southern Pacific tracks. *Railway Age*, 41(12) (March 23): 420-422.

1909 12.3366 Born of the desert; Imperial Valley in its making not a dream; a brief history of the California Development Co. *In: The Calexico Chronicle : second annual magazine edition.* Calexico, California: The Calexico Chronicle, pp. 11-28.

1909 12.3367 Fight on for C. D. control. *In: The Calexico Chronicle : second annual magazine edition.* Calexico, California: The Calexico Chronicle, p. 33. [California Development Co.]

Rodack, Juel

1967 12.9816 Statement of Juel Rodack, Chairman, Arizonans for Water Without Waste. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 342-351.

Rogers, Byron G.

1966 *12.8826* Statement of Hon. Byron G. Rogers, a Representative in Congress from the First Congressional District of the State of Colorado. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1419-1428.

Rogers, J. David

2010 12.3381 The majesty of Hoover Dam. *In:* Celebrating Hoover Dam [FEATURE]. *Civil Engineering*, (November): 52-65.

2011 12.2764 Hoover Dam: Evolution of the dam's designs. *In:* Wiltshire, Richard L., Gilbert, David R., and Rogers, Jerry R. (eds.), *Hoover Dam 75th anniversary symposium : proceedings of the Hoover Dam 75th anniversary history symposium, October 21-22,* *2010, Las Vegas, Nevada : sponsored by the History and Heritage Committee of the American Society of Civil Engineers.* Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 85-123.

2011 12.2765 Hoover Dam: First joint venture and construction milestones in excavation, geology, materials handling, and aggregates. *In:* Wiltshire, Richard L., Gilbert, David R., and Rogers, Jerry R. (eds.), *Hoover Dam 75th anniversary symposium : proceedings of the Hoover Dam 75th anniversary history symposium, October 21-22, 2010, Las Vegas, Nevada : sponsored by the History and Heritage Committee of the American Society of Civil Engineers.* Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 124-162.

2011 12.2766 Hoover Dam: Construction milestones in concrete delivery and placement, steel fabrication, and job site safety. *In:* Wiltshire, Richard L., Gilbert, David R., and Rogers, Jerry R. (eds.), *Hoover Dam 75th anniversary symposium : proceedings of the Hoover Dam 75th anniversary history symposium, October 21-22, 2010, Las Vegas, Nevada : sponsored by the History and Heritage Committee of the American Society of Civil Engineers.* Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 163-188.

2011 12.2767 Hoover Dam: Operational milestones, lessons learned, and strategic import. *In:* Wiltshire, Richard L., Gilbert, David R., and Rogers, Jerry R. (eds.), *Hoover Dam 75th anniversary symposium : proceedings of the Hoover Dam 75th anniversary history symposium, October 21-22, 2010, Las Vegas, Nevada : sponsored by the History and Heritage Committee of the American Society of Civil Engineers.* Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 189-215.

2011 12.2768 Hoover Dam: Scientific studies, name controversy, tourist attraction, and contributions to engineering. *In:* Wiltshire, Richard L., Gilbert, David R., and Rogers, Jerry R. (eds.), *Hoover Dam 75th anniversary symposium : proceedings of the Hoover Dam 75th anniversary history symposium, October 21-22, 2010, Las Vegas, Nevada : sponsored by the History and Heritage Committee of the American Society of Civil Engineers.* Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 216-248.

2017 12.7463 2,700 years of rock excavation. So why only 50 years of rock engineering? *In:* As I See It [COLUMN]. *Geostrata* (American Society of Civil Engineers, Geo-Institute), 21(5) (September/October): 20-22. [Hoover Dam, see pp. 21-22.]

2020 12.10040 Hoover Dam and the evolution of uplift theory. *In:* Ahmad, Sajjad, and Murray, Regan (eds.), *World Environmental and Water Resources Congress 2020 : Nevada and California Water History : selected papers from the World Environmental and Water Resources Congress 2020, Henderson, Nevada, USA, 17-21 May 2020*. Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 44-59. [*NOTE*: The conference was cancelled due to the COVID-19 pandemic, but the proceedings volume was published to make its information available.]

Rogers, J. David; Wiltshire, Richard L.; AND Gilbert, David R.

2011	12.3408	Hoover Dam 75th anniversary. *CHSA Newsletter* (Construction History Society of America), (14) (January): 2-3. [See also Ansel Adams photograph of Hoover Dam, p. 1.]

Rogers, Jerry R.

2011	12.2760	The new town of Boulder City: City planning and infrastructure engineering for Hoover Dam workers. *In:* Wiltshire, Richard L., Gilbert, David R., and Rogers, Jerry R. (eds.), *Hoover Dam 75th anniversary symposium : proceedings of the Hoover Dam 75th anniversary history symposium, October 21-22, 2010, Las Vegas, Nevada : sponsored by the History and Heritage Committee of the American Society of Civil Engineers.* Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 40-47.
2020	12.10041	How Boulder Canyon Dam ended up in the Black Canyon as Hoover Dam. *In:* Ahmad, Sajjad, and Murray, Regan (eds.), *World Environmental and Water Resources Congress 2020 : Nevada and California Water History : selected papers from the World Environmental and Water Resources Congress 2020, Henderson, Nevada, USA, 17-21 May 2020*. Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 66-80. [*NOTE*: The conference was cancelled due to the COVID-19 pandemic, but the proceedings volume was published to make its information available.]
2020	12.10042	The new town of Boulder City: City planning and infrastructure planning for Hoover Dam workforce. *In:* Ahmad, Sajjad, and Murray, Regan (eds.), *World Environmental and Water Resources Congress 2020 : Nevada and California Water History : selected papers from the World Environmental and Water Resources Congress 2020, Henderson, Nevada, USA, 17-21 May 2020*. Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 101-108. [*NOTE*: The conference was cancelled due to the COVID-19 pandemic, but the proceedings volume was published to make its information available.]

Rogers, Jerry R., AND Moonin, Erika

2014	12.5892	Recent southern Nevada water history and water education. *In:* Huber, Wayne C. (ed.), *World Environmental and Water Resources Congress 2014: Water Without Borders : proceedings of the 2014 World Environmental and Water Resources Congress, June 1-5, 2014, Portland, Oregon.* Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, and U.S. Environmental and Water Resources Institute, pp. 1106-1111.

Rogers, Peter

1993	12.977	*America's water : federal roles and responsibilities.* Cambridge, Massachusetts, and London: MIT Press, 285 pp.

2008 12.4103 La crisis del agua. La demanda de agua aumenta y los recursos planetarios se vuelven impredecibles. Las técnicas actuales podrain impedir una crisis global del agua, pero hay que ponerlas en práctica pronto. *Investigación y Ciencia* (Edición española de *Scientific American*, Barcelona), (October): 26-33. [In Spanish.]

Rogers, Richard Martin

1964 12.3462 *History of United States-Mexican negotiations relative to the Colorado River.* Master’s thesis, University of Arizona, 230 pp.

Rohde, H.

1933 12.7058 Neuzeitliche Baumethoden bei der Ausführung des Hoover-Dam-Projektes, U.S.A. *Der Bauingenieur* (Berlin), 14 (June 23): 354-357. [Hoover Dam.] [In German.]

1934 12.7003 Fortschritte beim Bau der Boulder-(Hoover-)Dam-Sperre. *Der Bauingenieur* (Berlin), 15(11/12) (March 16): 106-110. [Hoover Dam.] [In German.]

Rohy, David A.

2003 12.3556 The interdependence of water and energy in the U.S.-Mexican border region. *In:* Rohy, David A. (ed.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment: Trade, energy, and the environment: Challenges and opportunities for the border region, now and in 2020.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. 105-132. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 7*.)

Román Calleros, Jésus Adolfo

1991 12.3521 The impact on Mexico of the lining of the All-American Canal. *Natural Resources Journal*, 31 (Fall): 829-838.

Román Calleros, Jésus Adolfo, AND Ramírez Hernández, Jorge

2003 12.3560 Interdependent border water supply issues: The Imperial and Mexicali Valleys. *In:* Michel, Suzanne (ed.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment: Binational water management planning.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. 95-144. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 8*.)

Román Calleros, Jesús Adolfo; Cárdenas S., V. A. [Cárdenas Salazar, Victor A.]**; Escabosa G., I.** [Escobosa García, Isabel]**; Núñez R., F.** [Núñez Ramírez, Fidel]**; Avilés M., S. M.** [Avilés Marín, Silvia Mónica]**; AND Soto O., R.** [Soto Ortiz, Roberto]

2017 12.7627 El agua del Valle de Mexicali, Baja California, México. *In: XX Congreso Internacional en Ciencias Agrícolas : Paradigmas del Agua e Inocuidad Alimentaria : 26 y 27 de* *octubre : Sede, Calafia Hotel y Centro de Convenciones : Mexicali, Baja California, octubre de 2017 : "Por la realización plena del hombre".* [No place]: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Ciencias Agrícolas, pp. 427-435. [Management of Colorado River water and groundwater.] [In Spanish.]

Román Calleros, Jesús Adolfo; Cortez Lara, Alfonso André; Soto Ortiz, Roberto; Escoboza García, Fernando; AND Viramontes Olivas, Oscar A.

2010 12.7762 El agua en el noreste [*sic*]. *In:* Jiménez Cisneros, Blanca, Torregrosa y Armentia, María Luisa, and Aboites Aguilar, Luis (eds.), *El agua en México: cauces y encauces.* México: Academia Mexicana de Ciencias, pp. 479-504. ["Esta obra se realizó gracias al apoyo de la Comisión nacional del Agua."] [In Spanish.]

Román Calleros, Jésus Adolfo; Escobosa G., I.; AND Cárdenas S., V.

NO DATE 12.6813 *El rol de la UABC en asuntos del medio ambiente. "Foro de consulta, nombramiento de rector periodo 2014-2018".* [No place]: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Junta de Gobierno, [9] pp. [Includes (pp. [3]-[9]) separately, "El Acta 319 de CILA: estrategia binacional México/USA, ante la sequía", by J. A. Román Calleros, O. O. Viramontes, S. V. Cárdenas, and G. I. Escoboza.] [In Spanish.]

Roncalio, Teno

1965 *12.8717* Statement of Congressman Teno Roncalio. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 78-79.

Roos-Collins, Richard

2011 12.6488 Keynote presentation. *In: Law of the Colorado River : March 17-18, 2011, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Roosevelt, Franklin Delano

1935 12.2040 President Roosevelt dedicates Boulder Dam, September 30, 1935; text of dedicatory address. *Reclamation Era*, 25(10) (October): front cover, 193-194, 196, back cover.

1936 12.1899 Recent talks by President Roosevelt. *Vital Speeches of the Day*, 2: 25-27. [Includes Boulder Dam (September 30, 1935).]

2010	12.3055	FDR dedicates Boulder Dam: “For the general welfare”. *Executive Intelligence Review*, 38 (October 1): 60-63. [Text of dedication speech at Hoover Dam; with editorial introduction.]
2015	12.5813	President Roosevelt’s dedication speech. *The Regional Report* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region), 21(40) (October 2): [1]-[6]. [Text of dedication speech at Hoover Dam; with editorial introduction.]

Roosevelt, James

1955	12.9920	Statement of Hon. James Roosevelt [Representative in Congress from the State of California]. *In: Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on H. R. 270, H. R. 2836, H. R. 3383, H. R. 3384, and H. R. 4488, to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : Part 2 : March 11, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19, and 28, 1955 : Serial No. 4.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 862-863.

Roosevelt, Theodore

1907	12.6025	Imperial Valley or Salton Sink region. Message from the President of the United States, relative to the threatened destruction by the overflow of the Colorado River in the sink or depression known as the Imperial Valley or Salton Sink region. *U.S. 59th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 212*, pp. 1-7. [Complete document (40 pp., 7 sketch maps, 9 pp. of photos) includes numerous other communications and documents relating to the matter.]
1907	12.6026	[Telegram to E. H. Harriman, December 20, 1906.] *In:* Imperial Valley or Salton Sink region. *U.S. 59th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 212*, pp. 10-11.
1907	12.6027	[Telegram to E. H. Harriman, December 20, 1906.] *In:* Imperial Valley or Salton Sink region. *U.S. 59th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 212*, p. 11.
1907	12.6028	[Telegram to E. H. Harriman, January 2, 1907.] *In:* Imperial Valley or Salton Sink region. *U.S. 59th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 212*, pp. 17-18.
1907	12.6029	[Telegram to E. H. Harriman, January 3, 1907.] *In:* Imperial Valley or Salton Sink region. *U.S. 59th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 212*, p. 19.
1910	12.2651	*Presidential addresses and state papers : April 14, 1906 to January 14, 1907. Volume V.* New York: The Review of Reviews Co., pp. 712-1103. [See “Message Communicated to the Two Houses of Congress, January 12, 1907”, pp. 1082-1095; regarding Colorado River breakout and Salton Sink.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

1913 12.3115 Address by Theodore Roosevelt. *Commonwealth Club of California, Transactions*, 7(2) (June): 100-109. ("Conservation from the Point of View of the Western States.") [Regarding reclamation. See also comment by Frank H. Short, pp. 110-125.]

1918 12.2654 Message [to Congress] from the President of the United States, relative to the threatened destruction by the overflow of the Colorado River in the sink or depression known as the Imperial Valley or Salton Sink region. *In:* U.S. Department of State, *Papers relating to the foreign relations of the United States.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 528-534. [Also enclosure, from Charles D. Walcott, Director, U.S. Geological Survey, pp. 534-535 (and with footnote thereto, "For papers and maps accompanying this letter see S. Doc. No. 212, 59th Cong., 2d sess.").]

1919 12.9965 Exhibit A. Message from the President of the United States relative to the threatened destruction by the overflow of the Colorado River in the sink or depression known as the Imperial Valley or Salton Sink region. *In: All-American Canal in Imperial Valley, Calif. : hearings before the Committee on Irrigation of Arid Lands, House of Representatives, Sixty-sixth Congress, First Session, on the Bill to assist in increasing the productive agricultural area of the Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif., and for other purposes : July 9, 12, and 14, 1919.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 189-193. [Dated January 12, 1907.]

Roosevelt, Theodore *as portrayed by* Case Hicks

2002 12.9472 Water and the West. *In: Colorado River Symposium : Coming to Consensus: Sharing the Colorado River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 6-13. ("The role of President Roosevelt was played by Case Hicks.") [Includes questions from the audience, and responses (pp. 10-12) and concluding remark by Hicks (p. 12).] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Cooksey-Simmons, LLC. Cover title: *January 30-February 1, 2002 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2002*.] [The symposium, held at The Bishop's Lodge, Santa Fe, Mexico, was originally scheduled for September 17, 2001 but was cancelled due to the 9/11 attacks. Sudman's remarks include thanks to the hotel management, and remarks from Alfred Matter, manager.]

Root, Henry

1921 *12.5697* *Personal history and reminiscences with personal opinions on contemporary events, 1845-1921.* San Francisco: Printed for Private Circulation, 134 pp. [See p. 131, note *in passing* of present consideration "for an immense dam in the Grand Canon of the Colorado River for power and irrigation purposes".]

Rosas Magallón, Salvador

1963 12.978 El tratado de aguas. *La Nación* (México), (January 15): 17-20. [In Spanish.]

Rose, Mark M.

1919	12.9956	Statement of Mr. Mark Rose, of Imperial Valley, Calif. In: *All-American Canal in Imperial Valley, Calif. : hearings before the Committee on Irrigation of Arid Lands, House of Representatives, Sixty-sixth Congress, First Session, on the Bill to assist in increasing the productive agricultural area of the Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif., and for other purposes : July 9, 12, and 14, 1919.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 33-66.
1919	12.9972	Statement of Mr. Mark M. Rose, of Imperial County, Calif. In: *All-American Canal for Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif. : hearings before the Committee and Subcommittee on Irrigation of Arid Lands, House of Representatives, Sixty-sixth Congress, First Session, on the Bill to assist in increasing the productive agricultural area of the Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif., and for other purposes : September 19, 26, and October 29, 1919 : Part 2.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 280-293.
1919	12.9975	Communication from Mark Rose in re opinion of Secretary of State relating to treaties between United Stes and Mexico. In: *All-American Canal for Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif. : hearings before the Committee and Subcommittee on Irrigation of Arid Lands, House of Representatives, Sixty-sixth Congress, First Session, on the Bill to assist in increasing the productive agricultural area of the Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif., and for other purposes : September 19, 26, and October 29, 1919 : Part 2.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 338-343. [Water usage.]
1920	12.9992	Statement of Mr. Mark Rose, of Imperial Valley, Calif. In: *All-American Canal in Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif. : hearings before the Committee on Irrigation of Arid Lands, House of Representatives, Sixty-sixth Congress, on the Bill to assist in increasing the productive agricultural area of the Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif., and for other purposes : July 9, 12, and 14, September 19 and 26, October 29, 1919, January 28, 29, and 30, February 3 and 4, and March 3 and 5, 1920.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 587-594. [From the 1920 hearings.]

Rosenberg, David E.

2024	12.10372	Lessons from immersive online collaborative modeling to discuss more adaptive reservoir operations. *Journal of Water Resources Planning and Management*, 05024005-1 to 05024005-9, doi: 101061/JWRMD5.WRENG-5893. [Colorado River Basin.]
2024	12.10382	(PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR) Adapting to low Colorado River flows and storage. In: Tarboton, David G., *FY 2022-23 Mineral Lease Fund Report, Utah Water Research Laboratory*. Logan, Utah: Utah State University, Utah Water Research Laboratory, *for* Office of the Legislative Fiscal Analyst, Salt Lake City, pp. 107-108.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Rosenqvist, Martin

2018 12.8162 *Betongteknikens utveckling och betydelse för svensk vattenkraftsutbyggnad.* [No place]: Energiforsk AB, 262 pp. (Rapport 2018:481.) [See p. 45, brief remarks on cooling of hydraulic cement during construction of Hoover Dam.] [In Danish.]

Ross, Jenny E.

2020 12.8997 Formation of California's Salton Sea in 1905-07 was not "accidental". *In:* Miller, David M. (ed.), *Changing facies : the 2020 Desert Symposium field guide and proceedings.* [No place]: Desert Symposium, Inc., pp. 103-116.

Ross, John Gerald

1937 12.5488 *Design features of Boulder Dam and appurtenant works.* Master's thesis, University of Colorado, 155 pp.

1937 12.5491 *Rock temperatures in Black Canyon at Boulder Dam site.* Civil Engineering thesis, University of Colorado, 63 pp.

Ross, Norman, AND **Hustrulid, William**

1970 12.4858 Use of a linear cutter to predict large diameter tunnel boring rates. *The Mines Magazine* (Colorado School of Mines Alumni Association), 60(4) (April): 10-11. [See p. 10, remarks on the water tunnel bored by Southern Nevada Water Project to bring water from Lake Mead to Las Vegas and other southern Nevada communities.]

Rossi, Terri Sue

2017 12.7637 Water banking in Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Proceedings of the 2017 UCOWR/NIWR Annual Conference : "Water in a Changing Environment" : June 13-15, 2017, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, CO*, p. 101. [Universities Council on Water Resources. The National Institutes for Water Resources.]

Rossi-Mastracci, Jessica

2020 12.9104 Invisible infrastructure: Documenting the hidden flood control infrastructure in Las Vegas. *In:* Abundance and Scarcity [THEME]. *Open Rivers: Rethinking Water, Place and Community* (University of Minnesota), (16) (Winter): 54-63. [Includes regional perspective and Henderson, Nevada.]

Rothberg, Daniel, AND McBride, Pete

2024 12.10316 Las Vegas bets on the future. As the Southwest dries, can a city notorious for excess find a way to survive with less and less water? *Smithsonian*, (April/May):.

Rothery, S. L.

1923 12.979 A river diversion of Colorado River in relation to Imperial Valley, California. *American Society of Civil Engineers Proceedings*, 49: 671-697. [See also discussion, pp. 1285-1291 (ITEM NO. 12.980).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 40| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-18 to 2-19|

1923 12.980 [Discussion of Rothery] A river diversion of Colorado River in relation to Imperial Valley, California. *American Society of Civil Engineers Proceedings*, 49: 1285-1291.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 40| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-18 to 2-19|

1923 12.981 A river diversion on the delta of the Colorado in relation to Imperial Valley, California. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 86: 1412-1438; discussion, 1439-1447.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 40| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-19|

1925 12.2731 Silt and channel conditions in the Colorado River delta. *Engineering News-Record*, 95 (December 24): 1068-1071.

1934 12.982 A problem of soil in transport in the Colorado River. *American Society of Civil Engineers Proceedings*, 60(8) (Part 2).
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |cited» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 40| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-19|

1934 12.983 A problem of soil in transport in the Colorado River. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 99: 524-543; discussion, 544-575.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 40| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-19|

Rothman, Hal

2004 12.1717 Guest editorial: The fiction of the river. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (11) (Winter): 3.

Rounds, E. C.; Forte, E. L.; AND Fry, W. R.

1942 12.5273 Lining lateral canals; precast concrete slabs used on Yuma Project. *Reclamation Era*, 32(4) (April): 89-90. [Civilian Conservation Corps work.]

Rouse, George Chadderdon

1936 12.5489 *An experimental analysis of a thick arch section of the Boulder Dam by means of a plaster-celite model.* Master's thesis, University of Colorado, 65 pp.

1939 12.5490 *An experimental analysis of a thick arch section of the Boulder Dam by means of a plaster-celite model. Part II.* Civil Engineering thesis, University of Colorado, 129 pp.

Rowa Tunnelling Logistics AG [firm]

2009 12.6174 *Lake Mead, USA : mucking system through vertical shaft : reference sheet.* Wangen, Switzerland: Rowa Tunnelling Logistics AG, [2] pp. [Fact sheet.] [Lake Mead Intake No. 3.]

2009 12.8017 *Lake Mead, USA : Förderanlage für Ausbruchmaterial durch vertikalen Schacht : Referenzblatt.* Wangen, Switzerland: Rowa Tunnelling Logistics AG, [2] pp. [Fact sheet.] [Lake Mead Intake No. 3.] [In German.]

Rowley, William D.

2012 12.8149 *The Bureau of Reclamation: Origins and growth to 1945. Volume 1.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, pp. i-xxx, 1-512. [For Volume 2, see Gahan and Rowley (2012, ITEM NO. 12.8150).]

Royal Haskoning [firm]

NO DATE 12.4244 *Pipeline pours back used Las Vegas litres.* [United Kingdom]: Royal Haskoning, [2] pp. [Fact sheet.] [Supplier of high density polyethylene pipeline to MWH Americas, for installation in Lake Mead as part of a distribution system for tertiary treated wastewater from facilities near Las Vegas, Nevada.] [Different layout than ITEM NO. 12.4263.]

NO DATE 12.4263 *Pipeline pours back used Las Vegas litres.* [Amersfoort, The Netherlands]: Royal HaskoningDHV, [2] pp. [Fact sheet.] [Supplier of high density polyethylene pipeline to MWH Americas, for installation in Lake Mead as part of a distribution system for tertiary treated wastewater from facilities near Las Vegas, Nevada.] [Different layout than ITEM NO. 12.4244.]

NO DATE 12.4487 *Boulder Islands* [*sic*] *outfalls.* [Amersfoort, The Netherlands]: Royal HaskoningDHV, [2] pp. [Fact sheet.] [Subcontractor for treated-water outfall system discharging into Lake Mead at Boulder Island.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Royden, H. N.

1934 12.1329 Refrigeration at Hoover Dam. *Ice and Refrigeration*, 86 (February): 85-88.

Royden, H. N., AND Roach, A. G.

1934 12.1330 Cooling concrete at Boulder Dam. *Refrigerating Engineering*, 28 (July): 11-13+.

Rubio Velázquez, Javier

2017 12.7628 El estado hidrologico de la cuenca del Rio Colorado en EE UU.; posibles recortes al agua asignada al distrito de Riego 014 Valle de Mexicali, en caso de peristir la sequia y bjas reservas. *In: XX Congreso Internacional en Ciencias Agrícolas : Paradigmas del Agua e Inocuidad Alimentaria : 26 y 27 de octubre : Sede, Calafia Hotel y Centro de Convenciones : Mexicali, Baja California, octubre de 2017 : "Por la realización plena del hombre".* [No place]: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Ciencias Agrícolas, pp. 64-69. [In Spanish.]

Ruckert, Patrick

2013 12.4394 The California water-management system: Acting on the future. *EIR* (Executive Intelligence Review), 40(38) (September 27): 20-26. [See "The Colorado River Management System", pp. 26-26. [21st Century North American Water and Power Alliance.]

Ruckert, Patrick, AND Baker, Marcia Merry

2014 12.4401 Western states' drought spells no food, death; without shift to fusion power. *EIR* (Executive Intelligence Review), 41(5) (January 31): 53-58.

Ruddy, Barbara C., AND Hitt, Kerie J.

1990 12.10281 Summary of selected characteristics of large reservoirs in the United States and Puerto Rico, 1988. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 90-163*, 295 pp.

Rudee, Lea

2004 12.3620 SIO, the Colorado River, and the future of San Diego's water. *Chronicles* (University of California at San Diego Emeriti Association, La Jolla, California), 4(1) (October/November): 1, 5. [Scripps Institute of Oceanography.]

Ruecker, Wolf

2010 12.6442 Senklote in Talsperren (unscheinbare Lebensretter). *Wolfs Senklot News* (Langenlonsheim, Germany), (11) (November 29): 144-150. [See “Hoover Staumauer”, pp. 149-150.] [Based on Wikipedia and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation photographs.] [Hoover Dam.] [In German.]

2010 12.3632 Plumb bob in dams. *Wolf’s Plumb Bob News* [English ed.] (Langenlonsheim, Germany), (11) (November 29): 144-150. [See “Hoover or Bolder [*sic*] Dam”, pp. 149-150. [Based on Wikipedia and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation photographs.] [Hoover Dam.]

Ruettgers, Arthur, AND Vidal, E. N.

1935 12.5499 An investigation of the permeability of mass concrete with particular reference to Boulder Dam. *American Concrete Institute, Journal*, 6 (March): 382-416. [See also Discussion, 7 (September): 125-132, (November): 230-233.]

Ruhí, Albert; Hwang, Jeongwoo; Devieni, Naresh; Mukhopadhyay, Sudarshana; Kumar, Hemant; Compte, Lise; Worland, Scott; AND Arumugam, Sankarasubramanian

2019 12.8943 How does flow alteration propagate across a large, highly-regulated basin? Dam attributes, network context, and implications for biodiversity [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2019 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, CA, 9-13 December 2019*, Abstract H23N-2086. [Model is Colorado River Basin.]

Ruhl, Arthur

1905 12.3661 Pioneers of the dry places. The third of a series of articles describing the work of the United States Reclamation Service in the arid West. *Collier’s*, 35(24) (September 9): 14-15, 22. [Regarding the lower Colorado River region.]

1910 12.3887 The other side. *Collier’s*, 45(7) (May 7): 18-19. [Closing the Colorado River break. This article “presents a side of desert reclamation just the reverse of that described in the author’s preceding article, published January 22.” The said preceding article, “Those Who Wait”, relates to two reclamation projects in Idaho and is not pertinent to this bibliography.]

Ruiz Santaella, José

1963 12.7981 Riegos en California. *Agricultura: Revista Agropecuaria* (Madrid), 32(372) (April): 197-203. [Water management. Includes Imperial and Palo Verde districts.] [In Spanish.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Rummonds, Raymond R.

1967	12.9810	Statement of Raymond R. Rummonds, Chairman of the Colorado River Board of California. *From:* Statement of William R. Gianelli, Director, California Department of Water Resources; accompanied by Raymond R. Rummonds, Chairman, Colorado River Board of California; Northcutt Ely, Special Counsel, Colorado River Board of California and Special Assistant Attorney General; Dallas Cole, Chief Engineer, Colorado River Board of California; Myron B. Holburt, Principal Engineer, Colorado River Board of California; and Dom Maughan, Principal Engineer, California Department of Water Resources. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 191-193.

Rush, Jim

2016	12.6600	Tunnel Achievement Award; Lake Mead Intake No. 3. *TBM: Tunnel Business Magazine*, (August): cover, 3, 16-19.

Rushmore, Ralph

1922	12.2944	How power development is progressing in western states; accomplishments so far in the vast program—Southern California Edison's part in the work. *The Magazine of Wall Street*, 29(13) (April 29): 930-931.

Rusho, W. L. (Bud)

1969	12.7978	Powell's hard look at water facts. *Reclamation Era*, 55(1) (February): 11-17. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 862

Russell, L. T., AND Whitney, C. W.

1921	12.4907	Notes from the Pacific coast. *The Excavating Engineer* (Milwaukee, Wisconsin), 15(6) (June): 238-239. [See pp. 238-239, notes on plan to build dam in Boulder Canyon.]

Rutherford, Charles H.

1923	12.984	*Speech of the Hon. Chas. H. Rutherford on the Colorado River Compact. Delivered in the Arizona State Senate.* [No imprint], 13 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:74 GUIDON 524

Ruud, Frederick O.

1976	12.4003	A concept of pumped-storage at Hoover Dam, Nevada-Arizona. *In:* Labounty, James F. (compiler), *Third workshop on Ecology of Pumped-Storage Research at Twin Lakes, Colorado and other localities.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Environmental Sciences Section, Applied Sciences Branch, Division of General Research, Engineering and Research Center, pp. 83-85.

Rux, L. M.

1993	12.2698	An incremental economic dispatch method for cascaded hydroelectric power plants. *IEEE Transactions on Power Systems*, 8(3) (August): 1266-1273. [Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers.]

Ryan, Marian T.

1968	12.985	Fight the water war, 1924-1927. *Southern California Quarterly*, (June): 177-190.

Rydell, C. A.

1946	12.5277	Boulder: Ten-year-old king of power. *Reclamation Era*, 32(11) (November): 239. [Hoover Dam.]

Ryland, Enos W.

1941	12.5269	Concreting—Parker Dam power project. *Reclamation Era*, 31(7) (July): 191-194.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

S

S., C. R.

1915 12.5804 Irrigation in the Coachella Valley. *Sunset*, 34(3) (March): 576. [Question from C. R. S., with unsigned editorial response.]

Sá, Fábio Salomão Fernandes

1996 12.9070 *Repotenciação de hidrogeradores: uma proposta de metodologia de análise e implantação.* Doctoral dissertation, Universidade de São Paulo, 153, [34] pp. [Examples throughout include Hoover Dam.] [In Portuguese.]

Sabo, John L.; Sinha, Tushar, Bowling, Laura C.; Schoups, Gerrit H. W.; Wallender, Wesley W.; Campana, Michael E.; Cherkauer, Keith A.; Fuller, Pam L.; Graf, William L.; Hopmans, Jan W.; Kominoski, John S.; Taylor, Carissa; Trimble, Stanley W.; Webb, Robert H.; AND Wohl, Ellen E.

2010 12.3022 Reclaiming freshwater sustainability in the Cadillac Desert. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, 107(50) (December 14): 21263-21270.

Sakal, Halil Burak

2018 12.10413 *Models of regulating water in transboundary river basins: A nexus of hydropolitics and electricity trade.* Doctoral dissertation, Middle East Technical University, 490 pp. [Includes Colorado River.]

Salamanca, Lucy

1930 12.6724 Boulder Dam in its true meaning. *New Reclamation Era*, 21(2) (February): inside front cover. [Credited to *Washington Post*, January 12, 1930.]

Salazar, Ken

2018 12.9571 The Colorado River—Success stories in water management in the last quarter century. (Introduced by Jennifer Bowles.) In: *Colorado River Symposium : Taking Action on the Colorado River: Are We Up To the Challenge?* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 66-73. [Volume information: Douglas E. Beeman, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 27-29, 2017 :*

Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2017*.]

Sale, Michael J.; Kao, Shih-Chieh; Ashfaq, Moetasim; Kaiser, Dale P.; Martinez, Rocio; Webb, Cindy; AND Wei, Yaxing

2012 12.7877 *Assessment of the effects of climate change on federal hydropower : an assessment prepared in response to Section 9505(c) of the SECURE Water Act of 2009 : final report.* Oak Ridge, Tennessee: Oak Ridge National laboratory, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [210 pp. total]. (Contract DE-AC05-00OR22725.) [Sale and Kao, lead authors; others are contributing authors.] [Science and Engineering to Comprehensively Understand and Responsibly Enhance Water Act.]

Salehabadi, Homa; Tarboton, David; Kuhn, Eric; Udall, Brad; Wheeler, Kevin; Rosenberg, David; Goeking, Sara; AND Schmidt, John C.

2020 12.9339 The future hydrology of the Colorado River Basin; a summary of current hydrology projections for the basin with perspective on how to incorporate them into CRSS and other planning models. *Utah State University, Quinney College of Natural Resources, Center for Colorado River Studies, White Paper 4*, 69 pp. (Future of the Colorado River Project.) [Colorado River Simulation System.]

Salehabadi, Homa; Tarboton, David G.; Udall, Bradley; Wheeler, Kevin G.; AND Schmidt, John C.

2022 12.10409 An assessment of potential severe droughts in the Colorado River Basin. *American Water Resources Association, Journal*, 58(6): 1053-1075 + data available online. [“We focus on natural streamflow at Lees Ferry . . . .” Three drought scenarios are presented.]

Saliba, Bonne Colby

1987 12.3425 Do water markets “work”? Market transfers and trade-offs in the southwestern states. *Water Resources Research*, 23(7) (July): 1113-1122.

1996 12.3426 ¿”Funcionan” los mercados de agua? Transacciones de mercado y conflictos en los estados del suroeste. *In:* Aguilera, F. (ed.), *Economía del agua*. Madrid: España, Ministerio de Agricultura, Pesca y Alimentación, pp. 221-256. [Translation of Saliba (1987).] [In Spanish.]

Salman, Salman M. A.

2006 12.6088 International water disputes: A new breed of claims, claimants, and settlement institutions. *Water International* (International Water Resources Association), 31(1) (March): 2-11. [Includes Colorado River.]

Salmon Castelo, Roberto, AND Drusina, Edward

2012 12.6499 Featured presentation. *In: Law of the Colorado River : March 1-2, 2012, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Salomon, Ib

2006 12.6629 Dæmning; 6 mio. tons beton bliver verdens største. *Historie* (København), 2006(12): 48-57. [Hoover Dam.] [In Danish.]

Salt, Harriet

1969 12.1484 *Mighty engineering feats : clear and concise descriptions of ten of the greatest American engineering feats.* Freeport, New York: Books for Libraries Press, 308 pp. [Includes Boulder Dam.]

Salt River Valley Water Users' Association

1945 12.986 *The Salt River Project : Arizona and the Mexican Colorado River treaty.* Phoenix: Salt River Valley Water Users' Association.

Samaniego López, Marco Antonio

1998 12.2845 Agua y frontera en el norte de México; la transformación del Río Colorado y su impacto en el desarrollo capitalista, 1900-1920. *Frontera Norte* (El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, Tijuana, Baja California), 10(20) (July/December): 9-38. [In Spanish.]

2004 12.5836 *Ríos internacionales entre México y Estados Unidos : los tratados de 1906 y 1944.* Doctoral dissertation, El Colegio de México, 571 pp. [In Spanish.]

2004 12.5866 *Ríos internacionales entre México y Estados Unidos : los tratados de 1906 y 1944.* México: El Colegio de México, A.C., Biblioteca Miguel Cosio Villegas; and Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 449 pp. [In Spanish.]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Noriega-Verdugo, 2012, ITEM NO. 30.1177

2006 12.5837 (ED.) *Breve historia de Baja California.* México: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 242 pp. (Serie Conmemorativa 50 Aniversario de UABC.) [In Spanish.]

2006 12.6623 Las cuencas internacionales como factor de conflicto, desarrollo y estabilidad en la relación México-Estados Unidos. *In: La Frontera : Una Neueva Concepción Cultural : Memorias de la X Reunión Internacional.* Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Centro de Investigaciones Culturales-Museo, pp. 125-137. [In Spanish.]

2008 12.2102 El control del río Colorado como factor histórico; la necesidad de estudiar la relación tierra/agua. *Frontera Norte* (El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, Tijuana, Baja California), 20(40) (July/December): 49-78. [In Spanish.]

2017 12.7501 La variabilidad histórica de la corriente del Río Colorado. El vinculo con la minuta 319. The historical variability of the Colorado River current. The link with draft 319. *Estudios Fronterizos* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California) [Spanish ed.], 18(37) (September/December): 81-102. [Minute 319.] [In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

2017 12.7502 The historical variability of the Colorado River current. The link with draft 319. La variabilidad histórica de la corriente del Río Colorado. El vinculo con la minuta 319. *Estudios Fronterizos* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California) [English ed.], 18(37) (September/December): 81-102. [Minute 319.] [In English, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Samaniego López, Marco Antonio, AND Díaz Delgado, Carlos

2015 12.5760 Usos sociales del agua y medio ambiente en la cuenca internacional del río Colorado. *Región y Sociedad* (El Colegio de Sonora), 27(63) (May/August): 61-96. [In Spanish.]

Samaniego López, Marco Antonio; Petch, Fionn; AND Segovia, Rafael

2021 12.10405 Nuevos usos contra acuerdos precedentes en la cuenca internacional del Río Colorado: La cervecera Constellation Brands. / New uses undermining earlier agreements in the international river Colorado: Basin, the Constellation Brands brewery [*sic*] / Nouveaux usages contre les accords précédents dans le bassin international de la rivière Colorado: La brasserie Constellation Brands. *Foro Internacional* (El Colegio de México), 61(4)(246) (October/December): 969-1001. [In Spanish, with titles and abstracts also in English and French.]

Samaniego Ramos, Margarita Gil, AND Campbell Ramírez, Héctor Enrique

2011 12.3422 Energy and emissions assessment in pumping water distribution systems: Case study—Colorado River-Tijuana Aqueduct. *ASME 2011 International Micehanical EngineeringCongress and Exposition, Volume 1: Advances in aerospace technology : energy water nexus : globalization of engineering : posters : Denver, Colorado, USA, November 11-17, 2011*, paper no. IMECE2011-63278, pp. 467-472. [American Association of Mechanical Engineers.]

San Diego County Water Authority

2000 12.1834 *The regional Colorado River conveyance feasibility study : fact sheet.* San Diego: San Diego County Water Authority, 2 pp.

2016 12.5753 *Canal lining projects.* San Diego: San Diego County Water Authority, 2 pp. [Fact sheet.] [All-American Canal and Coachella Canal.]

Sanborn, John

1965 *12.8751* Statement of John Sanborn, former Member of Congress, and Director, Idaho Farm Bureau. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 701-710.

Sanchez, Anabel

2002 12.8043 1944 water treaty between Mexico and the United States: present situation and future potential. *In:* Castelein, S., and Otte, A. (eds.), *Conflict and cooperation related to international water resources: Historical perspectives : selected papers of the International Water History Association's conference on* The Role of Water in History and Development*, Bergen, Norway 10-12 August 2001 : a contribution to IHP-VI, Theme 4 "Water and Society" and the UNESCO/Green Cross International initiative* From Potential Conflict to Co-operation Potential: Water for Peace*, a sub-component of the World Water Assessment Programme.* Paris: United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, pp. 141-151. (Volume: IHP-VI, Technical Docuements in Hydrology, 62. SC-2002/WS/53.)

Sanchez, Jonathan Gamaliel

2012 12.6810 *Improving efficiency and capacity of hydro-turbines in the western United States—Hoover Dam.* Master's thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 111 pp.

Sánchez Munguía, Vicente

2004 12.4136 (ED.) *El revestimiento del Canal Todo Americano. ¿Competencia o cooperación por el agua en la frontera México-Estados Unidos?* Tijuana, Baja California: El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, and Plaza y Valdés, 296 [297] pp. (Colección México Norte.) [In Spanish.] [For English ed. see Sánchez Munguía (2006, ITEM NO. 12.3540).]

2004 12.4142 Contexto e implicaciones para la solución de un problema binacional complejo: El revestimiento del Canal Todo Americano. *In:* Sánchez Munguía, Vicente (ed.), *El revestimiento del Canal Todo Americano. ¿Competencia o cooperación por el agua en la frontera México-Estados Unidos?* Tijuana, Baja California: El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, and Plaza y Valdés, pp. 247-272. [In Spanish.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

2006 12.3540 (ED.) *The U.S.-Mexican border environment. Lining the All-American Canal: Competition or cooperation for the water in the U.S.-Mexican border?* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, 242 pp. (With imprints El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, and Consorcio de Investigación y Política Ambiental de Suroeste/Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy.) (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 13*.) [For original Spanish ed. see Sánchez Munguía (2004, ITEM NO. 12.4136).]

2006 12.3548 Context and implications for resolving a complex binational issue: Lining the All-American Canal. *In:* Sánchez Munguía, Vicente (ed.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment. Lining the All-American Canal: Competition or cooperation for the water in the U.S.-Mexican border?* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. 213-231. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 13*.)

2006 12.3593 Water conflict between the US and Mexico: Lining of the All-American Canal. *United Nations, Human Development Report Office, Occasional Paper 46*, 8 pp.

Sanchez, Vicente [Sánchez Munguía, Vicente]**, AND Cortez Lara, Alfonso A.**

2015 12.7871 Minute 319 of the International Boundary and Water Commission between the US and Mexico: Colorado River binational water management implications. *International Journal of Water Resources Development*, 31(1): 17-27.

Sánchez Ramírez, Óscar

2007 12.5835 Evolución de la irrigación en el Valle de Mexicali. *In:* Mexicali (Municipio), Ayuntamiento, XVIII (compiler, ed.; presidido por Samuel Enrique Ramos Flores), *Memoria Histórica de Mexicali : La Ciudad que capturó el sol.* Mexicali, Baja California: XVIII Ayuntamiento de Mexicali, pp. 57-65. [In Spanish.]

Sánchez Ramírez, Óscar, AND Sánchez López, Eduardo

2009 12.5841 *Valle de Mexicali : el agua y sus hombres.* Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 288 pp. [In Spanish.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Noriega-Verdugo, 2010, ITEM NO. 30.1169

Sanderson, Deanna

2014 12.5872 Water policy in the West. *In:* Black, Bronze (compiler, designer), *Canyon Explorations/Expeditions guide interpretive manual : the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Canyon Explorations/Expeditions, pp. 146-165. [Proprietary publication for the use of Canyon Explorations/Expeditions employees. See Black, ITEM NO. 10.85.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Sandick, R. A. van

1905 12.3647 Irrigatie en landontginning (reclamation) in het Westen der Vereenigde Staten van Noord-Amerika. Voordracht (met lichtbeelden), gehouden in die Vergadering van het Kon. Instituut van Ingenieurs van 11 April 1905. *De Ingenieur* (Koninklijk Instituut van Ingenieurs *and* Vereeniging van Delftsche Ingenieurs, s-Gravenhage), 20(15) (April 15): 231-253. ("Voordracht (met lichtbeelden), gehouden, in de Vergadering van het Kon. Instituut van Ingenieurs van 11 April 1905.") [In Dutch.]

1905 12.2414 Les irrigations dans l'Ouest des États-Unis d'Amérique. *In: Bibliothèque Coloniale Internationale, Compte Rendu de la Session tenue à Rome les 25, 26 et 27 Avril 1905.* Bruxelles: Institut Colonial International; Bruxelles: Mertens et Fils; Paris: Augustin Challamel; Londres: Luzac et Co.; Berlin: A. Asher et Co.; La Haye: Belinfante (Frères), pp. 70-173. [Authorship not noted in publication; determined from Sandick (1907, ITEM NO. 12.2514).] [See also introductory text, transcription of remarks by Sandick, p. 62 and following.] [In French.]

1905 12.2597 Irrigatie als "géographie humaine" (Brunhes) in het droge Westen (arid region) der Ver. Staten van Noord-Amerika. *Handelingen van het Tiende Nederlandsch Natuur- en Geneeskundig Congress, gehouden te Arnhem op 27, 28 en 29 April 1905 : uitgegeven door het bestuur.* Haarlem: J. L. E. I. Kleynenberg, pp. 519-527. [In Dutch.]

1907 12.2514 Note préliminaire à la publication des documents relatifs aux irrigations dans les Etats-Unis de l'Amérique du Nord. *Bibliothèque Coloniale Internationale, 7me Série : Les différents systèmes d'irrigation : documents officiels précédés de notices historiques. Tome II. Canada.—Etats-Unis de l'Amérique du Nord.* Bruxelles: Institut Colonial International; Bruxelles: Mertens et Fils; Paris: Augustin Challamel; Londres: Luzac et Co.; Berlin: A. Asher et Co.; La Haye: Belinfante (Frères), pp. 293-295. [Name given as R. A. Van Sandick.] [In French.]

Sanford, D.

1966 *12.10398* Damming the Grand Canyon for thirsty Southwest. *The New Republic*, (April 30): 9.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-17|

Sanford, George O.

1937 12.5221 Power development on federal reclamation projects. *Reclamation Era*, 27(5) (May): 102-106. ("Paper prepared by George O. Sanford, General Supervisor of Operation and Maintenance, Bureau of Reclamation, and presented by B. E. Hayden, superintendent of the Klamath project, at meeting in Corvallis, Oreg., of the Institute of Irrigation Agriculture, Apr. 1, 1937.") [Includes notes on Boulder Canyon and Yuma projects.]

Sangoyomi, Taiye B., AND Harding, Benjamin L.

1995	12.1649	Mitigating impacts of a severe sustained drought on Colorado River water resources. *Water Resources Bulletin*, 31(5) (October): 925-938.
1995	12.4426	Mitigating impacts of a severe sustained drought on Colorado River water resources. *In:* The Powell Consortium, *Severe sustained drought : managing the Colorado River system in times of water shortage.* [Tucson, Arizona]: Powell Consortium, pp. 925-938. (Powell Consortium Issue No. 1.) [Facsimile reprint of article in *Water Resources Bulletin*, 31(5) (October 1995), retaining original pagination. For citation of complete issue see Powell Consortium (1995, ITEM NO. 12.4414).]

Sargetakis, Mike

2014	12.4742	SNWA rushes to complete third straw. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (20): 14. [Southern Nevada Water Authority, Lake Mead Intake no. 3.]

Sartucci, Peter

2006	12.1818	“Big Daddy Drought” will be a complicated matter. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *High Country News*, 38(16) (September 4): 24. [See also editorial reply by Greg Hanscom, immediately following.]

Sasaki, Masaru [佐々木勝]

2015	12.5454	アメリカを象徴するダム「フーバーダム」;アメリカ、アリゾナ州-ネバダ州 [Amerika o shocho suru damu “fubadamu”: Amerika arizonashu-nebadashu] [“Hoover Dam”, a symbol of America; Arizona-Nevada, USA]. *Civil Engineering Consultant* (建設コンサルタンツ協会会誌 / Construction Consultants Association, Journal) (Tokyo), 2015(1) (266): 26-29. [土木遺産 XII (Doboku isan XII) (Civil Engineering Heritage XII) [FEATURE].] [In Japanese; serial title in English, thus (the association refers to it only as *Consultant*.]

Sauder, Robert A.

2009	12.2264	*The Yuma Reclamation Project: irrigation, Indian allotment, and settlement along the lower Colorado River.* Reno: University of Nevada Press, 274 pp.

Savage, John L.

1932	12.7020	Hoover Dam cement specifications tentatively formulated. *Engineering News-Record*, 109 (November 10): 558-560.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

1936 12.2799 Special cements for mass concrete. In: *Second Congress of the International Commission on Large Dams, World Power Conference, Washington, D.C.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 230 pp.

1937 12.7166 How Boulder Dam was built. *Electrical Review* (London), 120 (April 23): 621-622.

1937 12.987 The Boulder Dam. *Institution of Civil Engineers, Journal* (London), 6(7) (June): 161-180. [Special Lecture.]

1937 12.7136 The Boulder Dam. *Concrete and Construction Engineering*, 32 (June): 355-361.

Savage, John L., AND Cooper, Newton S.

1965 *12.8729* Joint statement of James L. Savage, President, Central Arizona Irrigation and Drainage District and Newton S. Cooper, President, Maricopa-Stanfield Irrigation and Drainage District, as presented by James L. Savage. In: *Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 264-265.

Savage, John L., AND Houk, Ivan E.

1932 12.1331 Model tests confirm design of Hoover Dam. *Engineering News-Record*, 108 (April 7): 494-499.

Savage, John L.; Houk, Ivan E.; Gilkey, H. J.; AND Vogt, F.

1931 12.2798 *Tests of models of arch dams and auxiliary concrete tests conducted by the Bureau of Reclamation at the University of Colorado.* Denver: Engineering Foundation, Committee on Arch Dam Investigation, Sub-committee on Model Tests, 542 pp.

Save The Grand Canyon Committee *see* **Linn**

Savilla, Elmer

1973 12.7960 Elmer Savilla—Ft. Yuma Reservation. In: *Report on: Arizona Indian Water Rights Conference, August 1973.* Phoenix: Arizona Commission of Indian Affairs, pp. 25-30. [Conference held at Sunrise Park Hotel, White Mountain Apache Reservation, August 21-23, 1973.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Sawyer, Ernest Walker

1933 12.3444 Black Canyon Dam. *Time*, (June 12):. [Letter to the editor, regarding brief item in May 22 issue, “Back to Boulder”. Regarding name for Hoover Dam.]

Sawyer, Grant

1965 *12.8732* Statement of Hon. Grant Sawyer, Governor of Nevada, as presented by Pat Head, Administrator, Colorado River Commission of Nevada. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 332-335.

1966 *12.8796* Statement of Hon. Grant Sawyer, Governor, State of Nevada; presented by Pat Head, Administrator, Colorado River Commission of Nevada. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1122-1125.

Sax, Joseph

1999 12.9460 Joseph Sax, former Counselor to the Secretary of the Interior, Clinton administration. *From:* The Changing Role of the Secretary on the Colorado River. *In: Colorado River Project Symposium : Managing the Colorado River: Past, Present and Future.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 26-27. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *September 16-18, 1999 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 1999*.]

2002 12.9478 Gary Hansen, Water Resources Director, Colorado River Indian Tribes. *From:* Consensus: Just a Nine-Letter Word? *In: Colorado River Symposium : Coming to Consensus: Sharing the Colorado River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 21-22. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Cooksey-Simmons, LLC. Cover title: *January 30-February 1, 2002 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2002*.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Saylor, John P.

1955 *12.7966* The record of Congress in protecting our national parks. *In*: James, Harlean (ed.), *American planning and civil annual : a record of civic advance in the fields of planning, parks, housing, neighborhood improvement and conservation of natural resources, including addresses delivered at the National Citizens Conference on Parks and Open Spaces, of the American Planning and Civic Association, acting with the American Institute of Park Executives, Council of Metropolitan Regional Organizations, National Recreation Association, National Conference on State Parks, and other cooperating sponsors, held at Washington, D. C. May 22-25, 1955, and addresses delivered at the 25th Annual Meeting of the National Conference on State Parks, held at Stowe, Vermont, September 25-29, 1955, including the roll call of the states.* Washington, D.C.: American Planning and Civic Association, pp. 37-40. [Author notes his opposition to bills then before Congress, including “The Bridge Canyon Dam, which would invade the entire National Grand Canyon National Monument [*sic*] and would back water into Grand Canyon National Park.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Saylor, John P.

1967 12.9798 Statement of Hon. John P. Saylor, a Representative in Congress from the State of Pennsylvania. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 113-114.

Sayre, John

1999 12.9459 John Sayre, former Assistant Secretary of the Interior, [George H. W.] Bush administration. *From:* The Changing Role of the Secretary on the Colorado River. *In: Colorado River Project Symposium : Managing the Colorado River: Past, Present and Future.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 24-25. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *September 16-18, 1999 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 1999*.]

Scattergood, E. F. [Scattergood, Ezra Frederick]

NO DATE 12.9171 *Engineering features of the Boulder Dam-Los Angeles lines.* Los Angeles: City of Los Angeles, Department of Water and Power, Bureau of Power and Light, 19 pp. (“A paper presented at the summer convention of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers, Ithaca, N. Y., June 24-28, 1935. Reprinted from the May 1935 issue of ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING, pages 494-512.”) [Reprint of Scattergood (1935, ITEM NO.

12.3571) with separate wrap.] [Electric power transmission line.] [See also "Discussion and author's closure", *Electrical Engineering*, (February 1936): 200-204 (see Scattergood *et al.*, 1936, ITEM NO. 12.9172).]

NO DATE 12.9173 *Engineering features of the Boulder Dam-Los Angeles lines and some features of the Boulder Canyon Project.* [No place?]: General Cable Corporation. [Reprint of Scattergood (1935, ITEM NOS. 12.1392, 12.3571), under a consolidated title.]

1922 12.2873 The Boulder Canyon project; an address delivered before the League of California Municipalities, Stanford University, California, Thursday, September 21, 1922. *Pacific Municipalities and Counties*, 36(12) (December): 421-428.

1924 12.3255 The Southwest for public superpower; amazing success of municipal ownership in Los Angeles and Pasadena has blocked the power trust, aroused its furious opposition and brought on the struggle for public superpower. *Public Ownership*, 6(3) (March): 51-53.

1928 12.1729 Engineering and economic features of the Boulder Dam. *American Academy of Political and Social Science, Annals*, 135 (Great Inland Water-Way Projects in the United States) (January): 115-122.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:525 [offprint]

1928 12.5474 Power possibilities and costs. *Community Builder* (Los Angeles), 1 (March):. [Hoover Dam.]

1930 12.1825 Community development in the Southwest as influenced by the Boulder Canyon Project. *American Academy of Political and Social Science, Annals*, 148 (Part 2: Supplement: Colorado River Development and Related Problems) (March): 1-5.

1930 12.1826 The status of Boulder Canyon power allocations. *American Academy of Political and Social Science, Annals*, 148 (Part 2: Supplement: Colorado River Development and Related Problems) (March): 36-40.

1935 12.1392 Some features of the Boulder Canyon Project. *Electrical Engineering*, 54 (April): 361-365.

1935 12.3571 Engineering features of the Boulder Dam-Los Angeles lines. *American Institute of Electrical Engineers, Transactions*, 54(5) (May): 494-512. [Electric power transmission line.]

1935 12.988 *The Boulder Canyon Project.* Los Angeles: Department of Water and Power, 30 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:138 FQ15:141

Scattergood, E. F.; McEachron, K. B.; Fortescue, C. L.; Evans, R. D.; Lincoln, P. M.; Austin, A. O.; AND Prince, D. C.

1936 12.9172 Engineering features of the Boulder Dam-Los Angeles lines. Discussion and author's closure of a paper by E. F. Scattergood published in the May 1935 issue, pages 494-512, and presented for oral discussion at the power transmission session of the summer convention, Ithaca, N. Y., June 28, 1935. *Electrical Engineering*, (February): 200-204. [McEachron, pp. 200-201; Fortescue, Evans, Lincoln, p. 201; Austin, pp. 201-202; Prince, p. 202; Scattergood, pp. 202-204.]

Schad, Theodore M.

1979 12.4482 Western water resources: Means to augment the supply. *In: Proceedings—Rural and Agricultural Conferences.* Kansas City, Missouri: Federal Reserve Bank of Kansas City, pp. 113-133.

Schad, Theodore M., AND Reuss, Martin

NO DATE 12.2379 *Water Resources people and issues : interview with Theodore M. Schad.* Alexandria, Virginia: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Institute for Water Resources, Office of History, 234 pp. (EP 870-1-61.)

Schaffer, Carolyn

2014 12.4665 Colorado River basin study next steps; Municipal and Industrial Conservation and Reuse Workgroup. *In: Law of the Colorado River : 16th Annual National Conference : Drought, Demand, Discussions, and More : March 13-14, 2014, Las Vegas.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Scharieff, Afzal; Kahn, Masood Ali; AND Balakishan, A.

2007 12.2429 (CHIEF ED., AND EDS.) *Encyclopaedia of world geography. Volume—22. The geography of America.* New Delhi: Sarup and Sons, 444 pp. ("Published by Probhat Kumar Sharma for Sarup & Sons".) [Colorado River, pp. 211, 349, 366-367.]

Schempp, Robert

1997 12.6688 Robert Schempp, Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, Los Angeles, California. *From:* Approaches to More Effective Basin Management; Stakeholder Perspectives [SECTION]. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, *Colorado River Basin management study : a report to the Bureau of Reclamation, April 1997 : final report.* (Tom Moody, Project Manager.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 79-80. [Water-management issues. See also additional remarks by Schempp (p. 80) regarding environmental issues (Schempp, 1997, ITEM NO. 11.12087).]

Scheuring, Ann Foley; Engelbert, Ernest A.; AND Hagan, Robert M.

1984 12.3832 Introduction: No simple solutions. *In:* Engelbert, Ernest A., *with* Scheuring, Ann Foley (eds.), *Water scarcity : impacts on western agriculture.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 1-14.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Schexnayder, Cliff

2018	12.9042	Bidding unit price work—low bid Hoover Dam. *NAC Executive Insights* (National Academy of Construction, Austin, Texas), (April 28), 9 pp.

Schieber, O. J.

1941	12.5437	Construction water; planning and building the construction water supply system for the Colorado River Aqueduct. *In: The great aqueduct: the story of the planning and building of the Colorado River Aqueduct.* Los Angeles: Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, p. 24. [From *Colorado River Aqueduct News*, October 10, 1938.]
1941	12.5441	Conduits; methods used in the construction of the 54.1 miles of conduit on the Colorado River aqueduct. *In: The great aqueduct: the story of the planning and building of the Colorado River Aqueduct.* Los Angeles: Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, p. 31. [From *Colorado River Aqueduct News*, January 25, 1939.]

Schiffer, W. Patrick; Guenther, Herbert R.; AND Carr, Thomas G.

2007	12.1944	From a Colorado River Compact challenge to the next era of cooperation among seven basin states. *Arizona Law Review*, 49(2): 217-234.

Schildknecht, H.

1948	12.10411	Die Wasserleistung der Walliser Bewässerungsanlagen. *Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Vermessung und Kulturtechnik / Revue Technique Suisse des Mensurations et du Génie Rural* (Schweizerische Gessellschaft für Photogrammetrie/Société Suisse de Phtotogrammétrie), 46(9) (September 14): 219-223. [Regarding irrigation water output. Includes data from Yuma.] [In German.]

Schilling, Carol

2017	12.7645	Arizona: Watering the desert. *The Bulletin* (Garden Club of America, New York), (Winter): 24- 25.

Schleiss, Anton

1986	12.10374	50 Jahre Hoover Dam in Kalifornien [*sic*]: Von der höchsten zur meistbesuchten Staumauer der Welt. *In:* Diverse Informationen/Informations diverses [SECTION]. *Bulletin* (Association Suisse des Electriciens, Schweizerischen Elektrotechnischen Vereins, and Union des Centrales Suisses d'Electricité, des Verbandes Schweizerischer Elektrizitätswerke, Zürich), 77 (January 25): 110 / B42. [In German.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

1986 12.5531 50 Jahre Hoover Dam: —Von der höchsten zur meistbesuchten Staumauer der Welt. Eindrücke des 23 272 682ten Besuchers. *Schweizer Ingenieur und Architekt*, 104(4): 53-54. [In German.]

Schlie, Kasper

2017 12.8163 Verdens største betonklods. *Historie* (København), 2017(10): 26-35. [Construction of Hoover Dam. Includes some photos not usually seen in retrospective articles.] [In Danish.]

Schmidt, John C. [Schmidt, Jack]

NO DATE 12.6393 *Fill Mead First: a technical assessment. Executive summary.* [Logan, Utah]: Utah State University, [4] pp. [2016.]

2016 12.6394 (WITH CONTRIBUTIONS FROM Maggi Kraft, Daphnee Tuzlak, and Alex Walker) Fill Mead First: a technical assessment. *Utah State University, Quinney College of Natural Resources, Center for Colorado River Studies, White Paper 1*, 80 pp. (Future of the Colorado River Project.) ("The Fill Mead First (FMF) plan would establish Lake Mead reservoir as the primary water storage facility of the main-stem Colorado River and would relegate Lake Powell reservoir to a secondary water storage facility to be used only when Lake Mead is full.")

2019 12.8603 Planning for the future of the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In: Proceedings of the 2019 UCOWR/NIWR Annual Water Resources Conference, June 11-13, 2019, Snowbird, Utah.* [No place]: Universities Council on Water Resources, and the National Institutes for Water Resources, p. 8.

2022 12.10307 Maps matter: A few suggested changes to the Colorado River basin base map. *CCRS Perspectives* (Utah State University, Quinney College of Natural Resources, Center for Colorado River Studies, Logan, Utah), (March 8), 3 pp.

2022 12.10073 The future of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy, 29(1) (Spring/Summer): 8-11.

Schmidt, John C.; Bruckerhoff, Lindsey A.; Wang, Jian; AND Yackulic, Charles B.

2022 12.10103 The Colorado River; the science-policy interface. *In:* Robison, Jason Anthony (ed.), *Cornerstone at the confluence : navigating the Colorado River Compact's next century.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 238-263.

Schmidt, John C.; Fleck, John; AND Kuhn, Eric

2022 12.10154 How we got into this mess on the Colorado River. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(4) (Winter 2022-2023): 10-12. ["This article was originally published on the blog "Jfleck at Inkstain" (www.inkstain.net) on August 14, 2022. Reprinted with permission by John Fleck and Jack Schmidt."]

2024 12.10466 Rethinking management of the Colorado River through Lake Powell, Grand Canyon, and Lake Mead. *Utah State University, Quinney College of Natural Resources, Center for Colorado River Studies, White Paper 8*, 8 pp.

Schmidt, John C.; Yackulic, Charles B.; AND Kuhn, Eric

2023 12.10224 The Colorado River water crisis: Its origin and the future. *WIREs Water*, https://doi.org/10.1002/wat2.1672, 11 pp. (WIREs = Wiley Interdisciplinary Reviews; Wiley Periodicals LLC.)

Schmitz, Gary

1981 12.5635 Peaking in on the Grand Canyon. *High Country News*, 13(15) (July 24): 1, 10-11. [Peaking power at Glen Canyon Dam.]

Schmutz, Hélène

2013 12.6644 *Vers une redéfinition de la nature américaine: trois études de cas dans la région Los Angeles.* Doctoral dissertation, Université Paris-Sorbonne, 425 pp. [Includes Colorado River issues.] [In French.]

Schneider, Keith

2013 12.3695 *Choke point: U.S. : water, energy and the Ohio River Valley's new course.* [No place]: Wilson Center, China Environment Forum, Circle of Blue, 28 pp. [including wraps]. ("This report, a product of the China Environment Forum-Circle of Blue Global Choke Point project, is published in support of the China Water-Energy Team exchange in Beijing in August 2013.") [See p. 16, Colorado River and Lake Mead, *in passing*; and see "A Pivot Point—Navajo Generating Station", pp. 16-18.]

Schnurr, Mae A.

1931 12.6759 Boulder Canyon Project and its effect on future development. *In:* Schnurr, Mae A., Reclamation Project Women and their Interests [COLUMN]. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(2) (February): 42-43. ("Address by Miss Mae A. Schnurr, assistant to the Commissioner, Bureau of Reclamation, at the annual meeting, land reclamation division American Society of Agricultural Engineers, San Francisco, Calif., January 6 and 7, 1931".)

Schobinger, George

1914 12.2849 Colorado River siphon. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 77 (December): 1-37. [Includes discussions by H. T. Cory and Schobinger, pp. 35-37.] [Yuma, Arizona.]

1914 12.2850 [Discussion.] *In:* Schobinger, George, Colorado River siphon. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 77 (December): 36-37.

Schoeman, Kenneth D.

1987 12.4204 Buckskin Mountains tunnel and Stillwater tunnel: Developments in technology. *In:* Davidson, F. P. (ed.), *Tunnelling and underground transport : future developments in technology, economics, and policy.* New York, Amsterdam, and London: Elsevier, pp. 92-108. [Central Arizona Project.]

Schramm, Gunter

1970 12.3576 Regional versus inter-regional efficiency in resource allocations. *Annals of Regional Science*, 4(2) (December): 1-14.

Schuerch, Roberto; Perazzelli, Paolo; Nickerson, Jim; Cimiotti, Claudio; AND Anagnosou, Georgios

2016 12.6592 Lake Mead Intake No. 3: The TBM tunneling experience. *In: ITA-AITES World Tunnel Congress 2016 (WTC 2016) : San Francisco, California, USA, 22-28 April 2016.* Red Hook, New York: Curran Associates, Inc. [*for* Society for Mining, Metallurgy and Exploration, Inc., Englewood, Colorado], pp. 2752-2761. [International Tunnelling and Underground Space Association/Association Internationale des Tunnels et de l'Espace Souterrain.] [Tunnel Boring Machine.]

2016 12.6595 Lake Mead Intake No. 3—The TBM tunneling experience [ABSTRACT]. *In: Uniting the Industry : ITA-AITES WTC2016 : The World Tunnel Congress : technical program.* [No place]: ITA [International Tunelling and Underground Space Association], and UC of SME (Underground Construction Association of Society of Mining, Metallurgy & Exploration), pp. 162-163.

Schuiling, R.

1907 12.3197 De Colorado een continentale rivier. *In:* Mededeelingen op geographisch gebied [SECTION]. *Tijdschrift voor Geschiedenis, Land- en Volkenkunde*, 22(2): 155-156. [In Dutch.]

Schuler, Mattie

2011	12.2825	Street cleaning. *Outside*, (October): 70. [Recycling water in Las Vegas; treated-waste water input to Lake Mead.]

Schumacher, F. W.

1917	12.3978	News from sunny California. *In:* Shots From the Firing Line [SECTION]. *The Excavating Engineer* (Milwaukee, Wisconsin), 13(4) (January): 144. [Compania de Terrenos y Aguas de la Baja California (S.A.) bid to construct Tecolote cutoff on Alamo River canal near Paredones, Baja California.]

Schuster, Elizabeth, AND Colby, Bonnie

2012	12.5894	*Farm adaptation to water supply variability: Opportunities in the Colorado River delta.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Department of Agricultural and Resource Economics; and The Walton Family Foundation, 10 pp.
2013	12.5786	Farm and ecological resilience to water supply variability. *Journal of Contemporary Water Research and Education*, (151) (August): 70-83.

Schuster, Ronald J.

1987	12.989	*Colorado River Simulation System : executive summary.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 10 pp.
1987	12.990	*Colorado River simulation system documentation : system overview.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 93+ pp. (May 1985, Revised May 1987.)

Schutz, Jonathan R.

2007	12.4844	*New National Research Council report on managing the Colorado River basin* [so as] *to address hydroclimatic variability.* Sacramento, California; Fresno, California; and Washington, D.C.: Somach Simmons and Dunn, 1 p. [Announcement of, and remarks on, the report, "Colorado River Basin Water Management; Evaluating and Adjusting to Hydroclimatic Variability" (see U.S. National Research Council of the National Academies, Division on Earth and Life Studies, Water Science and Technology Board, Committee on the Scientific Bases of Colorado River Basin Water Management, 2007, ITEM NO. 12.4845).]
2013	12.10436	Present perfected rights: the most senior undefined water rights on the Colorado River. *Water Law Review*, 16(2): 381-388.

Schuyler, James D.

1906	12.991	Concrete and steel headgates, Imperial Canal. *Engineering News*, 56 (December 27): 675.

Schuyler, Philip

1931	12.6871	Hoover Dam and Boulder City. *Western Construction News*, 6 (September 25): 495-498.
1931	12.7022	Hoover Dam constructionists. *Western Construction News*, 6 (December 10): 632-638.

Schwabe, Kurt A.; Kan, Iddo; AND Knapp, Keith C.

2006	12.3094	Drainwater management for salinity mitigation in irrigated agriculture. *American Journal of Agricultural Economics*, 88(1) (February): 133-149.

Schweingruber, Fritz Hans

1966	12.10427	*Tree rings and environment : dendroecology.* (Swiss Federal Institute for Forest, Snow and Landscape Research, WSL/FNP, Birmensdorf, ED.) Berne, Stuttgart, and Vienna: Paul Haupt Publishers, 609 pp. [Under "Impact of climate on the course of a river", see "The Colorado River in semiarid, southwestern America" (pp. 175-176).]

Schwer, R. Keith, AND Daneshvary, Rennae

1997	12.1912	The effect of information on attitudes regarding tour fees: The case of the Hoover Dam powerplant tour. *Journal of Travel Research*, 36(2): 37-.

Scobey, Fred C.

1939	12.3263	Flow of water in irrigation and similar canals. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Technical Bulletin 652*, 79 pp.

Scofield, E. M.

1931	12.4603	Which? Shall Colorado River Aquaduct [*sic*] *cost* us two hundred millions or *net* us seven hundred millions? *Tax Facts* (Los Angeles), 9(12) (April): 89-90. [Colorado River Aqueduct.]
1931	12.4604	Colorado River water. *Tax Facts* (Los Angeles), 109(5) (September): 17-18.

Scott, Andrew

2017 12.7448 Overview of water management and drought response in the Yuma area, Arizona and California [ABSTRACT]. *In: Annual Symposium of the Arizona Hydrological Society, Flagstaff, Arizona, High Country Conference Center, September 6-9, 2017*.

Scott, C. S.

1912 12.8121 Opening of the siphon; celebration of the Yuma's [*sic*] greatest event assuring water to thousands of acres under the Yuma Project. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 3(1) (November): 7, 18.

Scott, Christopher A.

2017 12.7447 Binational U.S.-Mexico initiatives to strengthen arid-region water security [ABSTRACT]. *In: Annual Symposium of the Arizona Hydrological Society, Flagstaff, Arizona, High Country Conference Center, September 6-9, 2017*.

Scott, Christopher A.; Meza, Francisco J.; Varady, Robert G.; Tiessen, Holm; McEvoy, Jamie; Garfin, Gregg M.; Wilder, Margaret; Farfán, Luis M.; Pineda Pablos, Nicolás; AND Montaña, Elma

2013 12.4440 Water security and adaptive management in the arid Americas. *Association of American Geographers, Annals*, 103(2): 1-9.

Scott, Christopher A.; Vicuña, S.; Blanco Gutiérrez, I.; Meza, F.; AND Varela Ortega, C.

2014 12.4304 Irrigation efficiency and water-policy implications for river basin resilience. *Hydrology and Earth System Sciences*, 18: 1339-1348. [Includes Imperial Valley.]

Scott, Ferris H.

1953 12.7414 (COPYRIGHT CREDIT) *The Hoover Dam story.* Santa Ana, California: Western Resort Publications, [10], 32, [10] pp. [Cover title: *Hoover Dam story : complete history and color*.] [The unpaginated leaves are color postcard views, in reduced size.]

Scott, Gregg A.; Nuss, Larry K.; AND LaBoon, John

2002 12.2031 Concrete dam evolution: Bureau of Reclamation's contributions. *In: Symposium on the history of the Bureau of Reclamation : papers received, June 18-19, 2002, Donald C. Moyer Student Union [University of Nevada], Las Vegas, Volume 2.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

2002 12.2153 High dams and large reservoirs—The evolution of concrete dams at the Bureau of Reclamation. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Water Operation and Maintenance Bulletin*, (201) (September): 9-20.

2008 12.2814 Concrete dam evolution: The Bureau of Reclamation's contributions to 2002. *In: The Bureau of Reclamation: History essays from the Centennial Symposium. Volume 1. Technological and engineering history of Reclamation.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, pp. 1-65.

Scott, James C.

2021 12.10112 Vom Fluss her gedacht; Über die Grenzen menschlicher Herrschaft. *WZB Mitteilungen* (Wissenschaftszentrum Berlin für Sozialforschung), (174) (December): 58-59. [Includes remarks on a discussion with a "Filipino water expert" at a Southeast Asian conference, regarding the cessation of Colorado River flow to the Gulf of California.] [In German.]

Scott, W. A.

1930 12.6956 Complete outline of the Boulder Canyon Project on the Colorado River. *Contractors and Engineers Monthly* (New York), 21 (November): 52-54, 71.

Scott Engineering Co.

1945 *12.9999* Scott Engineering report favors Highline. *In: Arizona water resources : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Irrigation and Reclamation, United States Senate, Seventy-eighth Congress, Second Session, on S. Res. 304 authorizing an investigation with respect to the present and future need for development of projects for irrigation and hydro-electric power : held in Phoenix, Florence, Safford, Yuma, and Kingman, Arizona, July 31, and August 1, 2, 3, and 4, 1944.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 107-109.

Scrugham, James G.

see also in Sudman *et al.* (2008, ITEM NO. 12.9514)

1922 12.5624 [Statement of J. G. Scrugham.] *From:* Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. *In:* Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. *U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142*, pp. 319-320.

1948 12.6225 Appendix 211. The Colorado River Compact: Report of James G. Scrugham, Commissioner for Nevada. (Extract from inaugural message of Gov. James G.

Scrugham to the Legislature of 1923 (31st sess.)). *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A107-A108. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)

Searls, Peter

1964 12.6746 (ED.) Hoover Dam : a case history in engineering design. (H. O. Fuchs, ed.) *University of California at Los Angeles, Department of Engineering, Educational Development Program, Report 3-64*, 30 pp. (ECL 1-17.) ("Reproduced with permission by the Stanford Engineering School with support from the National Science Foundation.")

Searles, Richard D. (Office of)

1951 12.3691 *The drought in southwestern United States as of October 1951.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 65 pp. [Principally regarding water supply.]

Seavey, Clyde L.

1928 12.1800 What the Boulder Dam project means to California and to the nation. *American Academy of Political andSocial Science, Annals*, 135 (January): 127-132. (Great Inland Water-Way Projects in the United States.)

Seckler, David

1971 12.2830 (ED.) *California water : a study in resource management.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 348 pp., endsheet map.

Sedler, Robert Allen

1962 12.8543 Conditional, experimental and substitutional relief. *Rutgers Law Review*, 16(4) (Summer): 639-734. [See pp. 720-721, remarks on the "Salton Sea cases", 1909.]

Seeley, Douglas Charles

1937 12.5483 *Stresses in Boulder Dam turbine casings.* Master's thesis, University of Colorado, 42 pp.

Seger, J. B.

1914 12.7311 Activities of the water users' associations. *Reclamation Record* 5(4) (April): 127-128. [See "Arizona-Califorinia, Yuma", p. 127.]

Segerblom, Cliff

1941 12.992 Power from Boulder; a pictorial study. (Text by Raymond Carlson.) *Arizona Highways*, 17(7) (July): inside front cover, 1. [Hoover Dam.]

Sekimoto, Takeshi [関本 武史]

2013 12.6415 海外事情 第21回海外研修報告〈国際大ダム会議 アメリカコロラド川のダム〉 [Kaigai jijō dai 21-kai kaigai kenshū hōkoku (kokusai dai damu kaigi Amerika Kororado-gawa no damu)] [Overseas circumstances: The 21st Overseas Training Report (International Dam Meeting, America, Dams in the Colorado River)]. ダム技術（ダム技術センター 編）[*Damu gijutsu* (damu gijutsu sentā-hen)] [*Engineering for Dams* (Japan Dam Engineering Center, Tokyo)], (326) (November): 6-17. [In Japanese.]

Seligman, Daniel

2006 12.7510 (PRIMARY AUTHOR) *"Laws of the rivers" : the legal regimes of major interstate river systems of the United States.* (James H. Davenport, project manager; Nicole Everett, McClain Peterson, project eds.) Las Vegas: Colorado River Commission of Nevada, 262, 4, 2 [16] pp. [See "The Colorado River", pp. 67-97, [B-4]; and *passim*.]

2008 12.5123 (PRIMARY AUTHOR) *World's major rivers : an introduction to international water law with case studies.* Las Vegas: Colorado River Commission of Nevada, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [253 pp. total]. [See section 2.7.1, "The Colorado River (USA/Mexico)", pp. 83-88; and *passim*.]

Sellew, Francis L.

1909 12.6748 Yuma Project engineering features. [AND] The Colorado River. *In:* Yuma County Commercial Club, *Yuma and Yuma Valley : a true pictorial history of the most promising city and the most richly endowed section of the great Southwest.* Yuma, Arizona: Yuma County Commercial Club, 4-panel fold-out with text and illustrations on recto and verso [follows p. [24]].

1912 12.993 Borrow pit practice. *Engineering News*, 67 (February 15): 308-310.

1912 12.994 More about the location of borrow pits in levee construction. *Engineering News*, 67(15) (April 11): 695-696.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

1912 12.995 Colorado River siphon, Yuma, Ariz. *Engineering News*, 68 (August 29): 377-385.

1913 12.7360 A suggested method of future bank protection and channel regulation for the lower Colorado River. *Engineering and Contracting*, 39 (April 23): 464-.

1913 12.996 A study of the possibilities of Colorado River flood control by reservoirs. *Engineering and Contracting*, 39 (May 14): 557.

1914 12.7315 [Extract from monthly report.] *In:* Colorado River flood. *Reclamation Record*, 5(7) (July/August): 272-274. [Introduced by editor’s remarks. Regarding the effects and efforts to control the “annually recurring June flood” of the Colorado River at Yuma.]

1914 12.2350 [Discussion.] *In:* Cory, Harry T., Irrigation and river control in the Colorado River delta. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 76: 1456-1506.

1915 12.2351 [Discussion.] *From:* Cory, Harry T., Irrigation and river control in the Colorado River delta. *In:* Cory, H. T., *The Imperial Valley and the Salton Sink.* San Francisco: John J. Newbegin, pp. 1456-1506 [pagination retained from 1914 printing]. [Reprinted from *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 76 (1914).]

1916 12.2952 [Discussion.] *In:* Chittenden, H. M., Flood control. With particular reference to conditions in the United States. *In: Transactions of the International Enginerring Congress, 1915 : Waterways and Irrigation : sessions held under the auspices of American Society of Civil Engineers, American Institute of Mining Engineers, The American Society of Mechanical Engineers, American Institute of Electrical Engineers, The Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers : San Francisco, California, September 20-25, 1915.* San Francisco: Neal Publishing Co., pp. 224-229.]

Senay, Gabriel B.; Friedrichs, MacKenzie; Singh, Ramesh K.; AND Velpuri, Naga Manohar

2016 12.6583 Evaluating Landsat 8 evapotranspiration for water use mapping in the Colorado River Basin. *Remote Sensing of Environment*, 185: 171-185.

Senay, Gabriel B.; Schauer, Matthew; Friedrichs, MacKenzie; Velpuri, Naga Manohar; AND Singh, Ramesh K.

2017 12.6584 Satellite-based water use dynamics using historical Landsat data (1984-2014) in the southwestern United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Data Release*, https://doi.org/10.5066/F7DF6PDR, 9 figures and XML metadata. [Evapotranspiration maps include Palo Verde Irrigation District.]

Senner, George F., Jr.

1965 *12.8709* Statement of Hon. George F. Senner, Jr. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and* *maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 52-63.

Sessions, Sterling D., AND Sessions,Gene A.

2005 12.1842 *A history of Utah International : from construction to mining.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 243 [244] pp.

Sewell, W. R. Derrick

1967 *12.3219* Pipedream for practical possibility? *In:* Nawapa: A continental water system [FEATURE]. *Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists*, 23(7) (September): 9-13. [North American Water and Power Alliance.]

Sexton, John

2000 12.1393 *Places of power : the aesthetics of technology.* (Foreword by Walter Cronkite.) Carmel Valley, California: Ventana Editions, 128 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam.]

Shadegg, Stephen C.

1949 12.997 *An adventure in irrigation.* Phoenix: Stephen C. Shadegg, 28 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 537

Shafer, Kimerly; Rowland, Kathleen; AND Sargent, Pierre

2018 12.7908 U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) water-use websites. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2018-3044*, 2 pp. [Brief descriptions for nine websites that provide national data for water availability and use include hyperlinks and QR codes.]

Shanahan, Seth; Smith, Rebecca; Brooks, Kelly; Ferrantelli, Charlie; Garrison, Michelle; Hasencamp, Bill; Hasenyager, Candice; Kaatz, Laurna; Kanzer, Dave; Kartha, Vineetha; Mahmoud, Mohammed Idris; Miller, William P.; Nowak, Kenneth; Pellegrino, Colby; AND Prairie, James R.

2019 12.8947 Local, state, and federal water managers collaborate on research to better understand future water supply and demand uncertainty in the Colorado River Basin [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2019 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, CA, 9-13 December 2019*, Abstract PA34A-04.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Shannon, R. S., Jr.

1966 *12.8791* Statement of R. S. Shannon, Jr., President, Denver Board of Water Commissioners, State of Colorado, before the Irrigation and Reclamation Subcommittee of the Interior and Insular Affairs Committee, House of Representatives, pertaining to H.R. 4671 and related bills, Washington, D.C., May 5, 1966. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1054-1055.

Shannon, W. V.

1966 *12.5947* Dam site: Fate of Grand Canyon. *Commonwealth* (Commonwealth Club of California), (June 10): 329-330.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-17|

Sharp, A. L.

1965 12.1974 [Comment.] *From:* Discussion—Symposium 4; Sedimentation in Reservoirs (B. L. Hobbs, moderator). *In:* Proceedings of the [2nd] Federal Inter-Agency Sedimentation Conference, 1963. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, Miscellaneous Publication 970*, p. 930. [Query about water supply in the lower Colorado River "when there is nothing but a mud flat above Hoover Dam".]

Shaw, O. N.

1919 12.9955 Statement of Mr. O. N. Shaw, Holtville, Calif. *In: All-American Canal in Imperial Valley, Calif. : hearings before the Committee on Irrigation of Arid Lands, House of Representatives, Sixty-sixth Congress, First Session, on the Bill to assist in increasing the productive agricultural area of the Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif., and for other purposes : July 9, 12, and 14, 1919.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 20-33, 37-38.

Sheaf, J. S.

1931 12.6798 A disinterested view of Hoover Dam. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(11) (November): 239. ["Telegraphic" remarks on the Boulder Canyon Project by Sheafe, of the Sheafe Engineering Co., Inc., Chicago, after an inspection of the site. Quoted, following an editor's introductory paragraph.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Sheer, Daniel P.; Ulrich, Timothy J.; AND Houck, Mark H.

1992 12.2225 Managing lower Colorado River. *Journal of Water Resources Planning and Management*, 118(3) (May/June): 324-336.

Sheikh, Pervaze A., AND Stern, Charles V.

2019 12.9353 Management of the Colorado River: Water allocation, drought, and the federal role. *Renewable Resources Journal* (North Bethesda, Maryland), 33(4): 8-15.

Shelley, Fred M.

2013 12.5783 Environment as a political issue. *In:* White, Kim (ed.) and Durham, Leslie A. (contributing ed.), *America goes green : an encylopedia of eco-friedly culture in the United States.* Santa Barbara (California), Denver, and Oxford (England): ABC-CLIO, pp. 479-484. [See p. 481, note, *in passing*, about a "mid-1960s . . . proposal by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers [*sic*] to dam the Colorado River [in Grand Canyon] . . . ."]

Shen, Xuewen [沈學汶]

2015 12.8020 江水悠悠 : 水利工程學家治水記 [Jiāngshuǐ yōuyōu : shuǐlì gōngchéng xué jiā zhìshuǐ jì] [*River water : water conservancy engineering*]. 香港: 商務印書館(香港)有限公司 [xiānggǎng: shāngwù yìn shūguǎn (xiānggǎng) yǒuxiàn gōngsī] [Hong Kong: Commercial Press (Hong Kong) Limited], 207 pp. [See Section 1.6, "水資源發展與河流衝突" [Shuǐ zīyuán fāzhǎn yǔ héliú chōngtú] [Water resources development and river conflict], beginning pp. 8-10; and therein subsection (3), "美國西部的科羅拉多河流域" [měiguó xībù de kēluólāduō hé liúyù] [Colorado River Basin in the western United States], pp. 15-19.] [In Chinese.]

Sheppard, Harry R.

1955 12.9921 Statement of Hon. Harry R. Sheppard [Representative in Congress from the State of California]. *In: Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on H. R. 270, H. R. 2836, H. R. 3383, H. R. 3384, and H. R. 4488, to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : Part 2 : March 11, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19, and 28, 1955 : Serial No. 4.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 863-864.

Sheppard, Lola, AND White, Mason

2009	12.3539	Water farming in the American Southwest. *In:* Knechtel, John (ed.), *Water*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Massachusetts Institute of Technology Press, pp. 270-291. (Volume: *Alphabet City*, 14.)
2011	12.4522	On water economies and ecologies. Über ökonomien und ökologien des Wassers. *Graz Architektur Magazin* (Universität Graz, Fakultät für Architektur der Technischen), (7): 226-237. [Colorado River and Salton Sea.] [In parallel English and German texts.]

Shepstone, H. J.

1915	12.9121	At war with a runaway river. *From:* Illustrated Literary Supplement. *In: J. H. Wood's Penistone almanack, 1915.* Penistone [South Yorkshire, United Kingdom]: J. H. Wood, the Don Press, pp. [156]-[161]. ("By kind permission of The Penny Pictorial Magazine".) [Regarding the anthropogenic breakout of the Colorado River, Imperial Valley, California.] [Original item thus far not located for this bibliography.]

Sheridan, David

1983	12.5698	The Colorado—an engineering wonder without enough water. *Smithsonian*, 13 (February): 44-45. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-42|
1988	12.998	The desert blooms—at a price. *In:* Speidel, David H., Ruedisili, Lon C., and Agnew, Allen F. (eds.), *Perspectives on water: Uses and abuses.* New York: Oxford University Press, pp. 251-271.

Sheridan Prieto, Cecilia

2011	12.9081	Introducción: del agua en el norte de México. *In:* Sheridan Prieto, Cecilia, and Cerutti, Mario (eds.), *Usos y desusos del agua en cuencas del norte de México.* México: Centro de Investigaciones y Estudios Superiores en Antropología Social, pp. 4-24. [In Spanish.]

Sheridan Prieto, Cecilia, AND Cerutti, Mario

2011	12.9080	(EDS.) *Usos y desusos del agua en cuencas del norte de México.* México: Centro de Investigaciones y Estudios Superiores en Antropología Social, 314 pp. (Publicaciones de la Casa Chata.) [In Spanish.]

Sherinyan, W. K.

1935	12.6881	Model of the Boulder Dam. *Industrial Education Monthly*, 37 (March): 105.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Sherk, George William

2000	12.2422	*Dividing the waters : the resolution of interstate water conflicts in the United States.* The Hague, The Netherlands: Kluwer Law International, 1106 pp.
2009	12.7508	En las leyes federales estadounidenses en materia de agua, la flora y la fauna tienen precedencia sobre los intereses económicos; los conflictos entre dependencias federales y estados individuales son una constante en la gestión del agua. *Federaciones* (Forum of the Federations, Ottawa), (January/February): 18-20. [In Spanish.]
2009	12.7509	Konflickte zwischen Bundesämtern und Staaten belasten die Wasserverwaltung. *Föderalismus* (Forum of the Federations, Ottawa), (January/February): 18-20. [In German.]

Shields, Tina Anderholt

2013	12.6522	Quantification Settlement Agreement implementation and Salton Sea impacts: an IID perspective. *In: Law of the Colorado River : March 14-15, 2013, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International. [Imperial Irrigation District.]
2014	12.4672	The Salton Sea Restoration and Renewable Energy Initiative: Preserving the QSA and agricultural-to-urban water conservation and transfer programs. *In: Law of the Colorado River : 16th Annual National Conference : Drought, Demand, Discussions, and More : March 13-14, 2014, Las Vegas.* [Denver]: CLE International. [Quantification Settlement Agreement.]

Shiva, Vandana

2011	12.7917	Les guerres pels recursos naturals. *In:* Manonelles, Manuel (ed.), *Cultura de Pau : 10 anys, 10 articles.* Barcelona: Fundació Cultura de Pau, *en col·laboració amb* IPS, pp. 40-43. [Colorado River, *in passing*, p. 41.] [In Catalan.]

Short, Frank H.

1913	12.3116	Appendix to discussion of March 27, 1911. A reply to Colonel Theodore Roosevelt. *Commonwealth Club of California, Transactions*, 7(2) (June): 110-125. ("Conservation from the Point of View of the Western States.") [Reply to address by Theodore Roosevelt (pp. 100-109, see ITEM NO. 12.3115).]

Showalter, Dave

2023	12.10215	The Colorado River's next hundred years. *Natural History*, 131(4) (April): 28-33.

Shrestha, Eleeja

2006 12.8645 *Evaluating the energy and carbon footprint of water conveyance system and future water supply options for Las Vegas, Nevada.* Master’s thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 123 pp. [Includes Lake Mead.]

Shrestha, Eleeja; Ahmad, Sajjad; Johnson, Walter S.; AND Batista, Jacimaria R.

2012 12.7866 The carbon footprint of water management policy options. *Energy Policy*, 42 (March): 201-212. [Energy requirements in the conveyance of water to the distribution laterals of the Las Vegas Valley. Variables include the changing level of Lake Mead.]

Shutian, Li [李書田]

1950 12.10235 (ED.) 築壩工程的奇蹟 [Zhu ba gong cheng di qi ji] [The miracle of dam building]. [Taibei]: 國立編譯館 [Guólì biānyì guǎn] [National Compilation and Translation Center]; 正中書局 [Zheng zhong shu ju] [Zhengzhong Bookstore], 50 pp. [Dated as Minguo 39.] [Hoover Dam, Boulder Canyon Project, and Colorado River, see in text and illustrations on pp. 10-22.] [Also a 1963 ed., Minguo 52 (1963).] [In Chinese.]

Sibert, William L. *et al.* *see* **Colorado River Board**

Sibley, George

2012 12.3878 *Water wranglers : the 75-year history of the Colorado River District: A story about the embattled Colorado River and the growth of the West.* Grand Junction, Colorado: Colorado River District, 466 pp. [Principally in the State of Colorado, but includes notes and information relating to the Lower Basin of the Colorado River. See particularly Chapter 23, “Downriver and Across the “Lee Ferry Divide”, pp. 264-277.]

Siddik, Md. Abu Baker; Dickson, Kerim E.; Rising, James; Ruddell, Benjamin L.; AND Marston, Landon T.

2023 12.10306 Interbasin water transfers in the United States and Canada. *Scientific Data*, 10 (article 27), 9 pp. (https://doi.org/10.1038/s41597-023-01935-4). [Includes Lower Colorado River region.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Sierra Club

NO DATE *12.5948* *Dams in Grand Canyon—a necessary evil?* San Francisco: Sierra Club, 20 pp. [*Ca.* 1962-1964.] [Includes photographs by Philip Hyde, P. T. Reilly, Clyde Thomas [*pseudonym* of Martin Litton], and Joseph Hall.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:117

NO DATE *12.999* *Grand Canyon round-up.* [San Francisco]: Sierra Club, 24 pp. [1967?]

Sierra Club, Board of Directors

1949 *12.5949* Minutes of a special meeting of the Board of Directors. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, (December):. [Regarding Bridge Canyon Dam.]

1997 *12.5950* Excerpt from the Sierra Club Bulletin, December 1949; “minutes of a special meeting of the Board of Directors”. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 10(4) (Fall): 26. [Regarding Bridge Canyon Dam.]

Silber-Coats, Noah, AND Eden, Susanna

2017 12.7439 Arizona water banking, recharge, and recovery. *Arroyo* (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Center), 2017: 1-16 [entire issue].

Silva, Pete; Bernal, Francisco; Cutler, Chris; Silva, Jesse; Culp, Peter; AND Hinojosa, Osvel

2014 12.9559 Working on Minute 319: The Projects [PANEL]. (Pete Silva, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : An Era of New Partnerships on the Colorado River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 34-48. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 18-20, 2013 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2013*.]

Simeone, Caelan E.; Hammond, John C.; Archfield, Stacey A.; Broman, Dan; Condon, Laura E.; Eldardiry, Hisham; Olson, Carolyn G.; AND Steyaert, Jen C.

2024 12.10408 Declining reservoir reliability and increasing reservoir vulnerability: Long-term observations reveal longer and more severe periods of low reservoir storage for major United States reservoirs. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 51: e2024GL109476 (https://doi.or/10.1029/2024GL109476), 12 pp. + Supporting Information online. [Includes Lake Powell, Lake Mead, Lake Mohave, Lake Havasu.]

Simley, Jeff

2007 12.2315 Answer to January hydrography quiz/new February quiz. *USGS National Hydrography Dataset Newsletter* (U.S. Geological Survey), 6(4) (February). [Original quiz online at ftp://nhdftp.usgs.gov/Quiz/Hydrography20.pdf.] [Hoover Dam.]

Simmons, D. M.

1935 12.1530 Views of the Boulder Dam project. *Electrical Engineering*, 54(5): cover, 469, 566-567.

Simmons, Pamela

2014 12.9584 Coating maintenance challenges at the Bureau of Reclamation. *JPCL: Journal of Protective Coatings and Linings* (Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania), Annual Bonus Issue (August): 42-47. [Includes Glen Canyon Dam, Hoover Dam, and Parker Dam.]

Simmons, Ralph B.

1936 12.1000 (COMPILER) *Boulder Dam and the great Southwest : a narrative historical, pictorial and biographical work, containing a complete history of the Boulder Canyon Project, the turbulent Colorado River, Grand Canyon, each of the seven Basin States and compact biographical sketches of personalities prominent in the materialization of the Boulder Dam Project and in the development of southwestern America. De luxe edition.* Los Angeles: Pacific Publishers, 312 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 40| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-19| **FARQUHAR 106** FQ7:209 FQ13A:165 FQ17:421 GUIDON 544

Simonds, A. Warren

1937 12.7171 Movement of Boulder Dam due to grouting. *Civil Engineering*, 7 (April): 282-285.

1951 12.10044 Final foundation treatment at Hoover Dam. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Proceedings*, 77(12): 1-22. [See also Discussion, 78(10) [1952]: 1-13.

1953 12.10045 Final foundation treatment at Hoover Dam. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 118(1) (January): 78-112.

Simonds, A. Warren, AND Boggess, O. E.

1950 12.1001 Additional grouting at Hoover Dam. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Memorandum 639*.

Simonds, William Joe

NO DATE 12.7904 *Hoover Dam: The Boulder Canyon Project—historic setting, constrution history, design, Boulder City, post construction history, settlement of pojrect lands, uses of project water.* [No place]: Progressive Management, 106 pp. [Apparently a reset version of Simonds (2009, ITEM NO. 12.3361); p. 3 indicates "Wm. Joe Simonds, Bureau of Reclamation, Denver, Colorado, Originally 1995; Reformatted, Reedited, Reprinted by Brit Storey: December 2009"; yet although so indicated, p. 2 notes, "This is a print replica reproduction of the original images" and p. 1 indicates, "Our publications synthesize official public domain government information with original material"; these seem to be stock statements in this publisher's productions. This ed. further indicates (p. 1), "U.S. Government, U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers".] [An on-demand publication; copy acquired new 2018.]

1999 12.2213 Five-thousand men and one dog: The human side of Hoover Dam construction. *In:* Brookshier, Peggy A. (ed.), *Waterpower '99 : Hydro's Future: Technology, Markets and Policy. Proceedings of the International Conference on Hydropower, Las Vegas, Nevada, July 7-9, 1999. Volume I.* New York: American Society of Civil Engineers. [Volume available on CD.]

2000 12.2309 The Bureau of Reclamation and its archaeology; a brief history. *In:* Dam good archaeology. *CRM* (Cultural Resource Management) (U.S. National Park Service), 23(1): 5-8.

2009 12.3361 *Hoover Dam: The Boulder Canyon Project.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 62 pp. ("Reformatted, Reedited, Reprinted by Brit Storey: December 2009".) [Original 1995.]

Simonson, Elaine, AND Linenberger, Toni Rae

2002 12.2219 The Bureau of Reclamation's legacy: A century of water for the West. *In:* Rogers, Jerry R., and Fredrich, Augustine J. (eds.), *Environmental and water resources history : proceedings and invited papers for the ASCE 150th anniversary (1852-2002) presented at the ASCE Civil Engineering Conference and Exposition, held in Washington, DC, November 3-7, 2002*.

Simpson, Fred W.

1955 12.9913 Statement of Fred W. Simpson, Chairman, Colorado River Board of Californa. *In: Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on H. R. 270, H. R. 2836, H. R. 3383, H. R. 3384, and H. R. 4488, to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : Part 2 : March 11, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19, and 28, 1955 : Serial No. 4.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 823-825.

Simpson, Larry, AND Ringskog, Klas

1997	12.4580	*Water markets in the Americas.* Washington, D.C.: The World Bank, 52 pp. (Directions in Development.) [See chapter, “Water Markets in the United States”, section, “California”, p. 27-34.]

Simsarian, James

1938	12.1002	The diversion of waters affecting the United States and Mexico. *Texas Law Review*, 17: 27-61.
1938	12.1827	The diversion of interstate waters in the United States. *American Political Science Review*, 32(5) (October): 907-921.

Sinha, Raghupati S.; Dollar, David A.; AND Adhya, Kiran K.

1987	12.7755	Finite element analysis—design aid for a proposed shaft at Hoover Dam. *Computers and Structures*, 26(1/2): 253-261. [Finite element analysis program, ADINA, and PATRAN software used to aid design of elevator shaft for Hoover Dam visitor center in close proximity to existing penstock tunnel.]

Sirles, Phil C., AND Viksne, Andy

1990	12.4169	Site-specific shear wave velocity determinations for geotechnical engineering applications. *In:* Ward, Stanley H. (ed.), *Geotechnical and environmental geophysics.* Tulsa, Oklahoma: Society of Exploration Geophysicists, Volume 3, pp. 121-131. (Volumes: Investigations in Geophysics, 5.) [Includes Senator Wash Dam, p. 122.]

Six States Committee

NO DATE	12.1003	*Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico, Texas, Utah, and Wyoming. Ratification of the treaty with Mexico relating to the utilization of the waters of certain rivers.* [No imprint], 2 volumes, 103, 114 pp. [Guidon (1969, p. 62) indicates Volume 2 is engineering report by R. J. Tipton.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 548

Skerrett, Robert G.

NO DATE	12.1004	America’s wonder river—the Colorado; how nature formed this amazing watercourse and how man has had to face many hazards in discovering it and in completing its exploration. *In: The story of the Hoover Dam.* Las Vegas: Nevada Publications, pp.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

		4-10. [*Ca.* 1988.] [Reprinted in facsimile from collected articles in *Compressed Air Magazine*, 1931-1935.]
NO DATE	12.1005	America's wonder river—the Colorado; something about its continually changing delta and the adjacent arid region which it has created and which man is now making abundantly fruitful. *In: The story of the Hoover Dam.* Las Vegas: Nevada Publications, pp. 11-16. [*Ca.* 1988.] [Reprinted in facsimile from collected articles in *Compressed Air Magazine*, 1931-1935.]
NO DATE	12.1006	America's wonder river—the Colorado; work on the Hoover Dam now underway after the disposal of many puzzling questions. *In: The story of the Hoover Dam.* Las Vegas: Nevada Publications, pp. 17-23. [*Ca.* 1988.] [Reprinted in facsimile from collected articles in *Compressed Air Magazine*, 1931-1935.]
1922	*12.3714*	Curbing the Colorado; flood control, irrigation, and power generation all in one gigantic construction. *Scientific American*, 126(4) (April): 246-247. [Glen Canyon damsite, Lees Ferry. Also refers to additional dam sites at Marble Canyon, Diamond Creek, and Boulder Canyon.]
1931	12.1509	America's wonder river—the Colorado; how nature formed this amazing watercourse and how man has had to face many hazards in discovering it and in completing its exploration. *Compressed Air Magazine*, (November).
1931	12.1510	America's wonder river—the Colorado; how nature formed this amazing watercourse and how man has had to face many hazards in discovering it and in completing its exploration. *Compressed Air Magazine*, (December).
1932	12.1511	America's wonder river—the Colorado; work on the Hoover Dam now underway after the disposal of many puzzling questions. *Compressed Air Magazine*, (February).
1932	12.1512	America's wonder river—the Colorado; how nature formed this amazing watercourse and how man has had to face many hazards in discovering it and in completing its exploration. *In: The story of the Hoover Dam. Volume One.* New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co., pp. 4-10.
1932	12.1513	America's wonder river—the Colorado; something about its continually changing delta and the adjacent arid region which it has created and which man is now making abundantly fruitful. *In: The story of the Hoover Dam. Volume One.* New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co., pp. 11-16.
1932	12.1514	America's wonder river—the Colorado; work on the Hoover Dam now underway after the disposal of many puzzling questions. *In: The story of the Hoover Dam. Volume One.* New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co., pp. 17-23.
1934	12.7054	Monster steel conduits for Boulder Dam being fusion welded. *The Universal Engineer* (Universal Craftsmen Council of Engineers of the World), 50 (January): 17-22, (February): 17-20.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

1934 12.7006 Gigantic steel conduits for Boulder Dam; X-ray tubes of Pyrex glass used in structural examination. *The Glass Industry* (New York), 15 (February): 13-15+.

1934 12.7092 Steel headers and penstocks for Boulder Dam mark notable advance in engineering construction. *Western Construction News*, 9 (March): 79-83.

1934 12.7111 X-raying 400,000 feet of welding at Boulder Dam. *Power Plant Engineering* (Chicago), 38 (July): 316-317.

1934 12.5512 Steel arteries for Boulder Dam. *Scientific American*, 151(4) (October): 191-193.

Skillman, E. I.

1953 *12.2004* *Laboratory investigations of concrete aggregate—Marble Canyon Dam—Marble Canyon project.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

Skordas, Rob

2015 12.5812 80th anniversary of Hoover Dam. *The Regional Report* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region), 21(40) (October 2): [1]. [Brief notes introducing a transcription of Franklin D. Roosevelt's speech at Hoover Dam, September 30, 1935 (Roosevelt, ITEM NO. 12.5813).]

Slater, E. A.

1933 12.7007 Handling gravel for a man-made mountain; Hoover Dam project. *Electrical Journal*, 30 (April), 154-155.

Slavik, Walter K. M.

1940 12.5250 Monuments to the living. *Reclamation Era*, 30(2) (February): 42-45. [Dams; including Hoover Dam.]

Slawson, Guenton Cyril, Jr.

1972 12.1007 *Water quality in the lower Colorado River and the effect of reservoirs.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 118 pp.

Śliwiński, Ziemowit

1937 12.7986 Rola niskołermicznych cementów w budowie zapór betonowych. [The role of low-thermal cements in the construction of concrete dams.] *Gospodarka Wodna*

(Warszawa), 3(5) (September/October): 260-261. [Includes notes on Boulder Dam.] [In Polish.]

Sloan, Richard E.

1922 12.5619 [Statement of Gov. R. E. Sloan, of Arizona.] *From:* Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. *In:* Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. *U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142*, pp. 301-304.

1923 12.6221 Pact criticism is largely on what it does not say. *Arizona Mining Journal*, 6 (January 15): 29-. [Colorado River Compact.]

1923 12.8137 Colorado compact as starting point. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 13(4/5): 5, 11. [Colorado River Compact.]

1948 12.6222 Appendix 208. The Colorado River Compact: Statement by Richard E. Sloan, legal advisor to the Colorado River Commissioner for Arizona. (Reprinted from Arizona Mining Journal, January 15, 1923). *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A63-A71. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*) ["Apparently no formal report was submitted to the Arizona Legislature." (p. A63, *note*)]

Slobod, A.

1921 *12.4770* Progress in the Field of Electricity; Summaries and Excerpts from Current Periodicals [SECTION]. *Scientific American Monthly*, 4(1) (July): 88. [See "Gigantic Colorado River Project", ". . . above the Bowlder [*sic*] Canyon project, at Marble Canyon and Diamond Creek . . . ." Credited to *Journal of Electricity*, 46 (January 15): 60-61 (see Anonymous, 1921, ITEM NO. 12.2778).]

Small, Dennis, AND Freeman, Richard

2003 12.3176 Vernadsky and the biogeochemical development of the North American desert. *Executive Intelligence Review*, (May 9):. [Vladimir Vernadsky. Deserts and water supply.]

2003 12.3177 Vernadsky y el dessarrollo biogeoquímico de México y EU. *Economía* (Resumen ejecutivo de EIR), (2ª quincena de junio y 1ª julio): 2-23. [Vladimir Vernadsky. Deserts and water supply.] [In Spanish.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Smet, de (Père) [Smet, Pierre-Jean de]

1842 12.6647 Missions de l'Oregon. Seconde lettre du Pere de Smet. (Suite.) *Le Propagateur Catholique* (New Orleans, Louisiana), 1(22) (April 8): 297-298. [Serialized; other parts are not pertinent to this bibliography. From a letter dated "Eau Sucree, 14 juillet, 1841." See p. 298: ". . . le *Colorado* après avoir traversé le désert le plus affreux et le plus rocailleux, va ensuite fertiliser la plus belle partie de la *Californie*." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [". . . the Colorado after crossing the most frightful and stony desert, will then fertilize the most beautiful part of California." This is an early remark, though one without elaboration, in the context of irrigation from the lower Colorado River.] [In French.]

Smith, A. L.

1930 12.6697 Another view of Boulder Dam. *The Nation* (New York), 130 (February 26): 245.

Smith, Addison T.

1947 12.5281 On coralling the Colorado. *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Reclamation Era*, 33(1) (January): 2. [In response to the series of articles on "Corralling the Colorado". For Part I see Carl P. Vetter, 32(9) (September 1946): 190-192 (ITEM NO. 12.5278); Part II see Oscar J. Buttedahl, 32(10) (October 1946): 218-219, 229 (ITEM NO. 12.5279); Part III see William E. Warne, 32(11) (November 1946): 240-243, 256, 259, back cover (ITEM NO. 12.5280).]

Smith, Alfred Merritt

1947 12.6069 Comments of the State of Nevada. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, The Colorado River : "a natural menace becomes a national resource". Interim report on the status of the investigations authorized to be made by the Boulder Canyon Project Act and the Boulder Canyon Project Adjustment Act. *U.S. 80th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives, Document 419*, p. *69*. [Regarding this volume, see also remarks with U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (1947, ITEM NO. 12.1083).]

Smith, Anna V.

2020 12.8995 Q&A. "This system cannot be sustained"; this year, tribal nations enter negotiations over Colorado River water. *High Country News*, 52(4) (April): 20-21. [Interview with Daryl Vigil, water administrator for the Jicarilla Apache Nation.]

Smith, Anna V.; Blaeser, Jessie; AND Lee, Joseph

2022 12.10149 Will tribes become Colorado River powerbrokers? Indigenous nations vie for more influence in crucial water negotiations. *High Country News*, 54(12) (December): 7-9.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Smith, Anna V.; Olalde, Mark; AND Farooq, Umar

2023 12.10243 Waiting for water; an investigation. *High Country News*, 55(7) (July): 30-47. [Native American water issues and the Colorado River.]

Smith, Anthony Wayne

1961 *12.10173* The Kanab Creek study. *In:* Your National Parks Association at Work [SECTION]. *National Parks Magazine*, 35(169) (October): 16. [Letter to the Secretary of the Interior protesting the study for the proposed Kanab Creek diversion from the proposed Marble Canyon dam.]

1962 *12.5951* The attack on Grand Canyon. *National Parks Magazine*, 36 (January): 2 [inside front cover]. [Editorial. Marble Canyon dam.] [See also discussion, 36(175) (April): 19.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 101| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-10|

1962 *12.5952* Campaign for the Grand Canyon. *National Parks Magazine*, 36(175) (April): 12-15. [Marble Canyon dam.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 101| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-10|

1963 *12.5953* War clouds over the Colorado. *National Parks Magazine*, 37(187) (April): 2 [inside front cover]. [Editorial. Marble Canyon dam.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 102| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-10|

1963 *12.5954* The mighty Colorado. *National Parks Magazine*, 37(193) (October): 2 [inside front cover]. [Editorial. Pacific Southwest Water Plan and Bridge Canyon Dam.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-17|

1964 *12.10183* A possession of all mankind. *National Parks Magazine*, 38(199) (April): 2 [inside front cover]. [Editorial; signed "*A.W.S.*" Includes remarks on proposed dams on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

1964 *12.10184* The President and the Colorado. *National Parks Magazine*, 38(201) (June): 2 [inside front cover]. [Editorial; signed "*A.W.S.*" Regarding proposed dams on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

1964 *12.10182* A conservation year. *National Parks Magazine*, 38(207) (December): 2 [inside front cover]. [Editorial; signed "*A.W.S.*" Includes remarks on proposed dams on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

1965 *12.8753* Statement of Anthony Wayne Smith, President and General Counsel, National Parks Association. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 710-739, 742-750.

1965 *12.5955* Water and power for the Southwest. *National Parks Magazine*, 39(216) (September): 2 [inside front cover]. [Editorial. Bridge and Marble Canyon dams.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-17|

1965 *12.5956* Water for Arizona. Summary statement and analysis by Anthony Wayne Smith, President and General Counsel, National Parks Association, submitted on invitation to the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, on August 31 and 30 respectively, 1965. *National Parks Magazine*, 39(21) (December): [insert] I-IV. [Bridge and Marble Canyon dams.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-17|

1966 *12.10180* Report of the President and General Counsel, Anthony Wayne Smith, to the general membership of the National Parks Association on the occasion of the Annual Meeting of the corporation and trustees, May 19, 1966. *National Parks Magazine*, 40(224) (May): I-IV [insert]. [See p. III, regarding proposed dams on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

1966 *12.5957* Abundance of alternatives. *National Parks Magazine*, 40(226) (July): 2 [inside front cover], 22. [Colorado River Basin Fund. Includes Bridge and Marble Canyon dams.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-17|

1967 *12.5958* Report of the President and General Counsel to the general membership of the National Parks Association on the occasion of the annual meeting of the corporation and trustees, May 25, 1967. *National Parks Magazine*, 41(235) (April): [insert] I-IV. [Includes Bridge and Marble Canyon dams.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-17|

1967 *12.5959* Good news on the Grand Canyon. *National Parks Magazine*, 41(234) (March): 2 [inside front cover], 9. [Editorial. Item signed “A.W.S.”] [No damming.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 102| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-10|

1967 *12.9851* [Statement.] *From:* Statement of Stephen Raushenbush, consulting economist, National Parks Association, on behalf of Anthony Wayne Smith, President, National Parks Association. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 659-666 (with introduction by Raushenbush and interjected discussions of the subcommittee and Raushenbush).

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

1967 *12.9784* Bridge and Marble Canyon Dams. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 672-677. ["From the National Parks Magazine"; issue(s) not indicated.]

1967 *12.9785* Good news on the Grand Canyon. (An editorial reprinted from the National Parks Magazine for March 1967). *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 678-679. [Reprinting of Smith (1967, ITEM NO. 12.5959).]

1968 *12.10181* Report of the President and General Counsel, Anthony Wayne Smith, to the general membership of the National Parks Association on the occasion of the Annual Meeting of the corporation and trustees, May 21, 1968. *National Parks Magazine*, 42(248) (May): I-IV [insert]. [See pp. I-II, regarding proposed dams on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Smith, D. Mark; Matthews, John H.; Bharati, Luna; Borgomeo, Edoardo; McCartney, Matthew; Mauroner, Alex; Nicol, Alan; Rodriguez, Diego; Sadoff, Claudia; Suhardiman, Diana; Timboe, Ingrid; Amarnath, Giriraj; AND Anisha, Nureen

2019 12.8953 *Adaptation's thirst: Accelerating the convergence of water and climate action.* [No place]: International Water Management Institute, and Alliance for Global Water Adaptation, 42 pp. ("Background paper prepared for the 2019 report of the Global Commission on Adaptation, Rotterdam and Washington, DC.") [See p. 9, Hoover dam; and Box 7.2 (p. 31), "The Colorado River Compact's Shift toward Adaptive Management".]

Smith, Dana R.

2007 12.4134 Tribal water claims and settlements within regional water management. *In:* Colby, Bonnie G., and Jacobs, Katharine L. (eds.), *Arizona water policy : management innovations in an urbanizing, arid region.* Washington, D.C.: Resources for the Future, 204-218.

Smith, Earl B.

1915 12.4871 Some facts for Col. Roosevelt to digest. *In:* The Federal Water Users [SECTION]. *The Irrigation Age* (Chicago), 30(7) (May): 203-206. [With editor's introductory paragraph, an open letter to Theodore Roosevelt, chiefly regarding the Yuma Project.]

Smith, Ed

2011 12.7733 Irrigators and municipal water district cooperate to form water transfer partnership. *Irrigation Age*, 2(2) (February): 22-23. [Palo Verde Irrigation District and Metropolitan Water District of Southern California.]

Smith, Edward Gerald

1945 12.2552 [Discussion of "Future of Lake Mead and Elephant Butte Reservoir" by J. C. Stevens.] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 71: 1321-1324.

Smith, Edward W.

2014 12.4673 PVID/MWD land management, crop rotation and water supply program. *In: Law of the Colorado River : 16th Annual National Conference : Drought, Demand, Discussions, and More : March 13-14, 2014, Las Vegas.* [Denver]: CLE International. [Palo Verde Irrigation District/Metropolitan Water District.]

Smith, Eldred D.

1938 12.1332 Structural model testing of dams. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, *Dams and control works : a description of representative storage and diversion dams and high-pressure reservoir outlet works constructed by the Bureau of Reclamation* (Russell Kimball, Percy I. Taylor, and William E. Warne, eds.). Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 2nd ed., pp. 213-226.

Smith, George E. P. [Smith, George Edson Philip]

1916 *12.2485* The utilization of groundwaters by pumping for irrigation. *In: Transactions of the International Engineering Congress, 1915 : waterways and irrigation. Sessions held under the auspices of American Society of Civil Engineers, American Institute of Mining Engineers, The American Society of Mechanical Engineers, American Institute of Electrical Engineers, The Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers. San Francisco, California, September 20-25, 1915.* San Francisco: Press of the Neal Publishing Co., pp. 414-457. [Also includes note of Grand Canyon sites identified for hydroelectric power production, "one near the Bright Angel trail and the other near Peach Spring" [Peach Springs], pp. 438-439.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

1916	12.2487	The proposed water code. *University of Arizona, College of Agriculture, Circular 11*, 8 pp.
1918	12.2488	Water storage and the water code. *University of Arizona, College of Agriculture, Circular 26*, 7 pp.
1919	12.1008	Arizona has new water code. *Engineering News-Record*, 82 (May 22): 1027-1028.
1919	12.3455	Use and waste of irrigation water. *University of Arizona, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 88*, pp. 207-224.
1920	*12.2736*	The supply, the price, and the quality of fuel oils for pump irrigation. *University of Arizona, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 92*, pp. 395-423. [See pp. 422, general comment, “In the Grand Canyon of Arizona there is almost unlimited latent water power: the length of a transmission line necessary to reach the Casa Grande-Florence district is only 225 miles, and to reach the heart of the pumping district in Pima county 300 miles.”]
1922	12.8131	Arizona’s interest in the development of the Colorado. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 12(8/9) (May/June): 5-6.
1922	12.1009	The Colorado River and Arizona’s interest in its development. *University of Arizona, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 95*, pp. 529-546. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 40| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-19| FQ21:528
1923	12.8140	Colorado River projects—which one first? *Arizona* (Phoenix), 13(8) (September); 5-6, 11.
1925	12.1010	A discussion of certain Colorado River problems. *University of Arizona, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 100*, pp. 139-175. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 40| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-19|
1928	12.6695	Alternative Colorado River program. *Western Construction News*, 3(February 25): 107-111.
1929	12.1011	An equitable basis for solution of the Colorado River controversy. *Progressive Arizona and the Great Southwest*, 9 (October): 12-14, 30-35; (November): 22-24, 34-35; (December): 26, 28-29.
1930	12.1012	Harnessing of the Colorado River. *Pan-American Geologist*, 54: 31-64. (“Address delivered before the Arizona State Bar Association, December 15, 1928.”) [Includes notes on proposed dams at Lee’s Ferry, Marble Canyon, Diamond Creek, Bridge Canyon, Boulder Canyon, and Black Canyon.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 40| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-19|

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

1936 12.3465 Water supplies. *In:* Arizona and its heritage. *University of Arizona, Bulletin*, 7(3), *General Bulletin 3*, pp. 37-46.

1945 12.1013 Arizona reclamation limits. *Western Construction News*, 20 (August): 104-107.

1945 12.2537 [Discussion of “Future of Lake Mead and Elephant Butte Reservoir” by J. C. Stevens.] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 71: 1270-1273.

Smith, George E. P.; Kinnison, A. F.; AND Carns, A. G.

1931 12.3464 Irrigation investigations in young grapefruit orchards on the Yuma Mesa. *University of Arizona, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station, Technical Bulletin 37*, pp. 413-591.

Smith, George Otis

1928 12.1805 Natural resources. *American Journal of Sociology*, 34(1) (July): 16-24. [See p. 23.]

Smith, Herbert Arthur

1931 12.3033 *The economic uses of international rivers.* London: P. S. King and Son, Ltd., 224 pp.

Smith, Jerd

2016 12.5857 *Managing the Colorado River in the 21st century: Shared risks and collaborative solutions.* [No place]: Colorado Foundation for Water Education, and CoBank, ABC, 19 pp.

Smith, Joel; Vogel, Jason; Carney, Karen; Donovan, Colleen

2011 12.4016 *Adaptation case studies in the western United States : intersection of federal and state authority for conserving the greater sage grouse and the Colorado River water supply.* Washington, D.C.: Georgetown Law, Georgetown Climate Center, 28 pp. [Principally regarding the state of Colorado but includes notes on the lower Colorado River region.]

Smith, Karen J.

1979 12.5563 *The reclamation of the Imperial Valley, 1849-1916.* Master’s thesis, San Diego State University, 167 pp.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Smith, Kenneth

2002 12.5519 *Seismic evaluation of penstocks : Hoover Dam, Boulder Canyon Project, Arizona and Nevada.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 13 pp., charts. (“December 2001, Revised November 2002.”)

Smith, Laurence C.

2020 12.10218 *Rivers of power : how a natural force raised kingdoms, dstroyed civilizations, and shapes our world.* New York, Boston, and London: Little, Brown Spark (Hachette Book Group), 356 [357] pp. [Includes Colorado River, *passim*.]

Smith, Leslie C.

1983 12.1014 *Hoover Dam spillway.* (Spillway photographs by Andrew Cattoir.) [No imprint], [16] pp. [including wraps].

[Smith, Leslie C.]

NO DATE 12.5144 *The Hoover Dam spillways.* [No imprint], [12] pp. [including wraps]. [Copy acquired new at Hoover Dam, 2015.] [Similar to Smith (1983, ITEM NO. 12.1014), but this is a later, revised ed. without author attribution. Includes 1983 overflow.]

Smith, Lynn Davis

1941 12.5449 End of a chapter. *In: The great aqueduct: the story of the planning and building of the Colorado River Aqueduct.* Los Angeles: Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, pp. 67-68. [From *Colorado River Aqueduct News*, October 25, 1939.]

Smith, Norman

1972 12.1015 *A history of dams.* Secaucus, New Jersey: Citadel Press, Inc., American ed., 279 pp. [Originally published 1971.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-19|

2011 12.3392 Classic projects: The Hoover Dam. *Engineering and Technology*, 6(2) (March): 112-113.

Smith, P. Daniel; Prosser, Dave; AND Cook, Jim

1987 12.10004 Statement of Hon. P. Daniel Smith, Deputy Assistant Secretary, Fish and Wildlife and Parks, U.S. Department of the Interior, accompanied by Dave Prosser, Senior Staff Assistant, Engineering, Bureau of Reclamation; and Jim Cook, Chief, Division of Water and Land, Bureau of Reclamation. *In: Construction of dams and aircraft overflights in*

National Park units : hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Ninety-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4089, an Act to prohibit the construction of dams within national parks and monuments [and] H.R. 4430, to require the Secretary of the Interior to conduct a study to determine the appropriate minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : hearing held in Washington, DC, May 20, 1986 : Serial No. 99-59. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 39-104 [with significant number of interjected documents]. [Note remark by Smith (p. 39): ". . . if the Colorado River could be returned to its historic flow conditions severe damage could result to some of the park areas currently along its course."]

Smith, Philip P.

1966 *12.8808* Statement of Philip P. Smith, secretary-engineer, Colorado River Water Conservation District. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1223-1229.

Smith, Rodney T.

2003 12.6044 Truce on the Colorado River: A retrospective. *Water Strategist*, (October):.

2015 12.5665 *The availability of wheeling capacity on the Colorado River Aqueduct for the Cadiz Project.* Claremont, California: Stratecon, Inc., 32 pp.

Smith, Rodney T., AND Vaughan, Roger

1994 12.6192 (EDS.) Deconstructing the Colorado River: Part I. *Water Strategist*, 7(4) (January): 1-2, 8-9, 11-14.

1994 12.6193 (EDS.) Deconstructing the Colorado River: Part II. *Water Strategist*, 8(1) (April): 1-2, 5, 11-12.

Smith, Ryan A.

2013 12.6513 Indian water rights and the Colorado River. *In: Law of the Colorado River : March 14-15, 2013, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Smith, Spencer M., Jr.

1966 *12.8853* Statement of Dr. Spencer M. Smith, Jr., Secretary, Citizens Committee on Natual Resources. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1640-1654.

1967 *12.9756* Statement of Dr. Spencer M. Smith, Jr., Secretary, Citizens Committee on Natual Resources. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 243-252.

Smith, W. P.

1885 12.3372 [Appendix] RR5. Improvement of Colorado River, Nevada, California, and Arizona. *From:* Payson, A. H., Appendix RR. Improvement of entrance to Humboldt Bay; of San Joaquin, Mokelumne, Sacramento, and Feather Rivers, California, and of Colorado River, Nevada, California, and Arizona. Report of Captain A. H. Payson, Corps of Engineers, officer in charge, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1885, with other documents relating to the works. *In: Report of the Secretary of War : being part of the message and documents communicated to the two houses of Congress at the beginning of the First Session of the Forty-ninth Congress. Volume II. Part 2. Appendixes to the report of the Chief of Engineers, United States Army. (Continued.)* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 2365-2373.

Smith, Walter D.

1914 12.4697 Colorado River development—suggested scheme. *Southwest Contractor and Manufacturer* (Los Angeles), 12(13) (January 31): 8-9.

1914 12.1018 A suggested plan for developing the lower Colorado River. *Engineering News*, 72(17) (October 22): 824-825.

Smith, Winifred

1931 12.1019 *The controversy between Arizona and California over the Boulder Dam Project Act.* Master’s thesis, University of Southern California.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Smoak, Gregory E.

2023	12.10232	Water is life, water is power: The confluence of water, history, and the public in Utah. Keynote Address, Seventieth Annual Utah State Historical Society Conference, 2022. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 91(3): 198-211. [Includes basin-wide issues.]

Smythe, Robyn L., AND Gephart, Julie M.

2004	12.4568	(EDS.) *Water: Challenges at the Intersection of Human and Natural Systems : report of the workshop held at Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, September 15-16, 2004 : sponsored by the National Science Foundation, Michigan State University, and the U.S. Department of Energy.* [No imprint], 50 pp. (PNWD-3597.) [Colorado River, see pp. 1, 2.]

Smythe, William E.

1904	12.2605	The triumph of national irrigation. *American Monthly Review of Reviews*, 30(1) (July): 49-51.
1920	12.3241	La ciencia del riego. Las lluvias no son bastantes para garantizar las cosechas. Influencia del riego en el aumento de población y civilización de los pueblos. *Ingeniería Internacional* (New York), 4(2) (August): 66-75. [In Spanish.]

Snell, L. M.

2008	12.3396	On tour: Hoover Dam. *Concrete Producer*, 26(4) (April):.

Snow, Robert

2011	12.6494	Ethics. In: *Law of the Colorado River : March 17-18, 2011, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Snow, Bob [Snow, Robert]**; Connor, Michael; Drusina, Edward; AND Salmón, Roberto**

2014	12.9558	Minute 319: The View From 30,000 Feet [PANEL]. (Bob Snow, moderator.) In: *Colorado River Symposium : An Era of New Partnerships on the Colorado River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 22-33. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 18-20, 2013 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2013*.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Snow, Robert; Johnson, Robert; AND Connor, Michael

2012 12.9546 How the Colorado River Basin Has Already Adapted [PANEL]. (Robert Snow, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : Solving the Basin's Math Problem: Adapting to Change.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 20-29. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 21-23, 2011 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2011*.]

Snow, Robert; McCann, Thomas W.; AND Johnson, Norman K.

2008 12.1957 Update on shortage sharing and conjunctive management strategies. *In:* CLE International, *Law of the Colorado River, June 26-27, 2008, Reno, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Snyder, E. H.

1934 12.6901 Utilization and distribution of power from the Boulder Dam. *Mining Congress Journal* (American Mining Congress, Washington, D.C.), 20 (December): 15-17.

Solander, Kurt; Bennett, Katrina; AND Middleton, R.

2017 12.7635 Climate impacts on energy and water supplies in coupled natural-human systems within the Colorado River Basin [ABSTRACT]. *In: Proceedings of the 2017 UCOWR/NIWR Annual Conference : "Water in a Changing Environment" : June 13-15, 2017, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, CO*, p. 57. [Universities Council on Water Resources. The National Institutes for Water Resources.]

Soleno Benavente, Luis

1972 12.7757 *Estudio general sobre el aprovechamiento de las aguas del Río Colorado en el Valle de Mexicali, Baja California y San Luis, R. C., Sonora.* Thesis, Universidad Autónoma de Chihuahua, 157 pp. [In Spanish.]

Solomon, Steven

2010 12.2689 Thirsty energy, scarce water: Interdependent security challenges. *In:* Water in the Middle East. *Ortadoğu Stratejik Araştirmalar Merkezi / Center for Middle Eastern Strategic Studies, Water Research Programme, Weekly Bulletin* (Kızılay-Ankara, Turkey), 1(2) (December 8-19): 3-15. [Credited to online *Journal of Energy Security* (Institute for the Analysis of Global Security), December 14, 2010 (see http://www.ensec.org/index.php?option=com_content&view=article&id=274)]

Somach, Stu; Seaholm, Randy; Ostler, Don; Rinne, Bill; AND Cohen, Michael

2008 12.9521 Innovations: Increasing the Supply [PANEL]. (Rita Maguire, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : The Colorado River Compact at 85 and Changes on the River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 96-112. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 19-21, 2007 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2007*.]

Somers, Scott

2015 12.5828 How California's drought exacerbates the terrorism threat. *George Washington University, Center for Cyber and Homeland Security, Commentary 2015-03*, 7 pp. [Notes Lake Mead, p. 3.]

Somma, Mark S.

1992 12.1020 *The Colorado River: A dynamic study of the dependence of politics on the initial conditions of ecology.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Iowa, 306 pp.

Sommer, Robin Langley

2002 12.1671 *The building of America : 100 great landmarks.* New York: Barnes and Noble, 200 pp. [See Hoover Dam, pp. 136-137.)

Sonderegger, A. L.

1916 12.7577 [Discussion.] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Proceedings*, 42(7) (September): 1257-1264. [Discussion of paper by J. C. Allison (1916, ITEM NO. 12.7576), Control of the Colorado River as related to the protection of Imperial Valley.]

1917 12.2917 [Discussion.] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 81: 326-333. [Discussion of paper by J. C. Allison (1917, ITEM NO. 12.460), Control of the Colorado River as related to the protection of Imperial Valley.]

1919 12.3976 Automatic radial gate preserves even flow from fluctuating river. *The Highway Magazine*, 10(6) (July): 14-16. [Alamo River near Calipatria, California.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Sonoran Institute

NO DATE 12.4114 *Colorado River Delta Restoration Project : landmark binational agreement: Minute 319.* [Tucson]: Sonoran Institute, 2 pp. [2013.] [Fact sheet.]

NO DATE 12.4115 *Colorado River Delta Restoration Project : el Acta 319: Acuerdo binacional sin precedente.* [Tucson]: Sonoran Institute, 2 pp. [2013.] [Fact sheet.] [In Spanish.]

Sorensen, R. W.; Cox, H. H.; AND Armstrong, G. E.

1919 *12.3649* California 220,000-volt–1100-mile–1,500,000-kw. transmission bus. *American Institute of Electrical Engineers, Transactions*, 38(Part 2): 1237-1268. ("Presented at the Pacific Coast Convention of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers, Los Angeles, Cal., September 18-20, 1919.") [Includes the proposed "Colorado River branch, the construction of which is dependent upon the electrification of the transcontinental railroads", which would pass through Needles, California, with a generating plant servicing California and Phoenix to be constructed on the Colorado River in the western Grand Canyon.] [Article includes lengthy discussion, pp. 1249-1268, by (in order of first appearance in transcript) Ralph Bennett, P. D. Jennings, O. C. Poole, J. D. Ross, Leslie F. Curtis, J. B. Fisken, H. A. Barre, L. M. Klauber, J. A. Lighthipe, P. M. Downing, J. F. Stevens, C. W. Koiner, Lester S. Ready, George A. Damon, L. J. Corbett, J. H. Anderton, H. H. Cox, G. E. Armstrong.]

1919 *12.4627* Details of proposed 220-kilovolt transmission line for California; conditions to be met—salient features of 220-Kv. line to transmit 1,500,000 Kw. 1100 miles—paper read before A.I.E.E. convention. *Electrical Review*, 75(12) (September 20): 477-480. [American Institute of Electrical Engineers.]

1920 *12.4626* Proposed transmission line for California; conditions to be met—salient features of 220-Kv. line to transmit 1,500,000 Kw. 1100 miles. *Engineering World*, 16(3) (February 1): 127-130.

1920 *12.3839* Electrical transmission in California. *The Valve World* (Crane Co., Chicago), 17(6) (June): 197-198. [Editor's note: "The following abstracted by 'Power,' is from a paper by R. W. Sorensen, H. H. Cox, and G. E. Armstrong, presented at the American Institute of Electrical Engineers' Pacific Coast Convention. The interesting facts are presented here chiefly to show the marked progress in electrical power transmission."]

Soucie, Gary A.

1967 *12.9778* Statement of Gary A. Soucie, Assistant to the Executive Director, Sierra Club, New York City. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other* *purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 622-624.

1968 12.7643 Reclamation or wrecklamation? *In:* Lectures on Water Conservation. *University of Connecticut, Institute of Water Resources, Report*, 7 (October): 4-14.

Southern Nevada Water Authority

2009 12.3226 *Water Resource Plan 09.* [No place]: Southern Nevada Water Authority, 67 pp. [2009.]

2014 12.7549 *Water Conservation Plan : 2014-2018.* [No place]: Southern Nevada Water Authority, [23] pp.

2015 12.6094 *Water Resource Plan 2015.* [No place]: Southern Nevada Water Authority, [vi], 58 pp. [Includes photos of Glen Canyon (downstream from Glen Canyon Dam) and Grand Canyon.]

2015 12.6579 *Southern Nevada Water Authority major construction and capital plan : May 2015.* Las Vegas: Southern Nevada Water Authority, 32 pp. [including wraps]. [See "Chapter 5—Intake No. 3", pp. 21-23.] [Lake Mead Intake No. 3.]

2016 12.8649 *Southern Nevada Water Authority : operating and capital budget 2016 : fiscal year ending June 30, 2016.* Las Vegas: Southern Nevada Water Authority, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [292 pp. total]. [Regarding Lake Mead Intake No. 3, see cover, inside front cover, and throughout.]

2017 12.7550 *Water Resource Plan 2017.* [No place]: Southern Nevada Water Authority, 56 pp.

2018 12.8963 *2018 Water Resource Plan and water budget.* [No place]: Southern Nevada Water Authority, 72 pp.

2019 12.9007 *Joint Water Conservation Plan : City of Henderson, City of Las Vegas, City of North Las Vegas, City of Boulder City, Clark County Water Reclamation District, Big Bend Water District, Las Vegas Valley Water District.* [No place]: Southern Nevada Water Authority, [10], 49 pp.

2020 12.9186 *Southern Nevada Water Authority : 2020 Water Resource Plan.* [No place]: Southern Nevada Water Authority, 66 pp.

2024 12.10464 *2024-2029 Joint Water Conservation Plan : City of Henderson, City of Las Vegas, City of North Las Vegas, City of Boulder City, Clark County Water Reclamation District, Big Bend Water District, Las Vegas Valley Water District.* [No place]: Southern Nevada Water Authority, 77 pp.

Southern Nevada Water Authority, Finance Department

2016	12.8649	*Southern Nevada Water Authority : operating and capital budget 2016 : fiscal year ending June 30, 2016.* Las Vegas: Southern Nevada Water Authority, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [292 pp. total]. [Regarding Lake Mead Intake No. 3, see cover, inside front cover, and throughout.]

Southern Nevada Water Authority, Integrated Resource Planning Advisory Committee

2020	12.9097	*Recommendations report : September 2020.* [No place]: Southern Nevada Water Authority, 22 pp.

Southwest Center for Environmental Research and Policy

2002	12.4094	*Binational water management planning : opportunities, costs, benefits, and unintended consequences: Secure and sustainable water by 2020. Conclusions and recommendations of the U.S.-Mexican Border Institute IV, Rio Rico, Arizona—May 6-8, 2002. Co-sponsored by: Southwest Center for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP) : U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of International Affairs : U.S.-Mexico Chamber of Commerce : Border Trade Alliance.* [No place]: Centro de Investigacion y Politica Ambiental de Suroeste/Southwest Center for Environmental Research and Policy, 20 pp.
2002	12.4095	*Planeación sobre la gestión binacional del agua : oportunidades, costos, beneficios y consecuencias no intencionales: Agua segura y sostenible para el año 2020 : conclusiones y recomendaciones del IV Instituto Fronterizo México-Estados Unidos, Río Rico, Arizona—6 a 8 de mayo de 2002. Co-patrocinado por: El Centro de Investigación y Política Ambiental del Suroeste (CIPAS) : U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of International Affairs (La Oficina de Asuntos Internacionales de la Agencia de Protección Ambiental de los Estados Unidos) : U.S.-Mexico Chamber of Commerce—La Cámara de Comercio México-Estados Unidos : Border Trade Alliance—La Alianza del Comercio Fronterizo.* [No place]: Centro de Investigacion y Política Ambiental de Suroeste/Southwest Center for Environmental Research and Policy, 20 pp. [In Spanish.]

Southwestern Sash and Door Co.

NO DATE	12.1022	*Water . . . water . . . water . . .* Phoenix: Southwestern Sash and Door Co., 48 pp. [Mostly a compilation of editorial cartoons by Gaylord Pierce, about Arizona water projects. Ellipses are part of title.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Southworth, John

2002 12.3806 River on the loose: How the president of a railroad saved the Imperial Valley for California and the world. *The Branding Iron* (The Westerners, Los Angeles Corral), (227) (Spring): 1, 3-7. [Regarding the Colorado River breakout of 1905-1906.]

Souza, Eloy de

1907 12.7405 [Remarks relating to irrigation.] *From:* 145ª Sessão em 28 de Novembro de 1906. *In: [Brasil] Congresso Nacional : Annaes da Camara dos Deputados : Sessões de 1 a 30 de Novembro de 1906 : Volume VII.* Rio de Janeiro: Imprensa Nacional, pp. 797-817. [See pp. 806-807, remarks concerning Colorado River of the United States, including comments on irrigation from the river in California.] [In Portuguese.]

Sovacool, Benjamin K.

2009 12.6820 Running on empty: The electricity-water nexus and the U.S. electric utility sector. *Energy Law Journal*, 30: 11-51. [See "Las Vegas, Nevada", pp. 30-31; includes comments on water supply.]

Sowby, Robert B.

2016 12.6080 Hydroterrorism: A threat to water resources. *Wasatch Water Review* (Utah), (April 18): 1-4. [Includes Hoover Dam and Lake Mead.]

Sowles, Lawrence P.

NO DATE 12.1570 Construction of the Hoover Dam; how the concrete is being cooled as it is poured. *In: The story of the Boulder Dam. Volume Four.* New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co., pp. 21-27.

NO DATE 12.1562 Construction of the Boulder Dam; how the concrete is being cooled as it is poured. *In: The story of the Boulder Dam. Volume Four.* New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co., pp. 30-42.

NO DATE 12.1563 Construction of the Boulder Dam; a description of the Himix concrete plant and of the cement blending and handling equipment. *In: The story of the Boulder Dam. Volume Five.* New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co., pp. 2-6.

NO DATE 12.1023 Construction of the Hoover Dam; how the concrete is being cooled as it is poured. *In: The story of the Hoover Dam.* Las Vegas: Nevada Publications, pp. 104-111. [*Ca.* 1988.] [Reprinted in facsimile from collected articles in *Compressed Air Magazine*, 1931-1935.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

NO DATE 12.1024 Construction of the Boulder Dam; description of the methods of pouring the concrete. *In: The story of the Hoover Dam.* Las Vegas: Nevada Publications, pp. 112-123. [*Ca.* 1988.] [Reprinted in facsimile from collected articles in *Compressed Air Magazine*, 1931-1935.]

NO DATE 12.1025 Construction of the Boulder Dam; a description of the Himix concrete plant and of the cement blending and handling equipment. *In: The story of the Hoover Dam.* Las Vegas: Nevada Publications, pp. 124-128. [*Ca.* 1988.] [Reprinted in facsimile from collected articles in *Compressed Air Magazine*, 1931-1935.]

1933 12.6969 Construction of the Hoover dam; how the concrete is being cooled as it is poured. *Compressed Air Magazine*, 38 (November): 4265-4271.

1934 12.1571 Construction of the Boulder Dam; description of the methods of pouring the concrete. *Compressed Air Magazine*, 39 (April): 4384-4396.

1934 12.1394 Construction of the Boulder Dam; methods of pouring the concrete. *Compressed Air Magazine*, 39 (April): 4384-4396, (September): 4533-4537.

Spamer, Earle E.

2015 *12.7410* The other "Woman of the River"—Harriet Strong, the dame who would dam Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 24-25. [Refer also to Strong (1918, ITEM NO. 12.4888).] [Harriet Williams Russell Strong.]

2022 12.10091 *The Hoover Dam bibliography.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 353 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.] [Includes appendices: Mike O'Callaghan–Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge. Selected Maps. General Guide to Documentation for Hoover Dam and Boulder City in Historic-Places Registers. General Guide to Commercially Produced 3-D Transparency Products.]

Spataro, Lucian Peter, Jr.

1993 12.1026 *The Environmental Program Integrator: The design of a decision-making framework for dispute resolution in the environmental arena.* Doctoral dissertation, Ohio University, 276 pp.

Spearman, Rupert B.

1937 12.5213 Boulder Dam elevators. *Reclamation Era*, 27(1) (January): 1-2.

1938 12.5230 Power development at Boulder Dam. *Reclamation Era*, 28(10) (October): 210-213.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Speed, Robert; Li, Yuanyuan; Le Quesne, Tom; Pegram, Guy; AND Zhou, Zhiwei

2013 12.8658 *Basin water allocation planning : principles, procedures and approaches for basin allocation planning.* Paris: United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organzation, 142 pp. [Covers include logos and information for Asian Development Bank, Manila, Philippines; Peoples's Republic of China, Ministry of Water Resources, General Institute of Water Resources and Hydropower Planning and Design, Beijing; UNESCO, Paris; and World Wildlife Fund International, Gland, Switzerland.] [Colorado River noted throughout.]

Spencer, Leslie

1992 12.3278 Water: The West's most misallocated resource. *Forbes*, 149(9) (April 27): 68-.

Spenner, Sally; Luévano Grano, José de Jesus; Drusina, Edward; Bernhardt, David; Buschatzke, Thomas; Pitt, Jennifer; Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel; AND Ibarra Ponce de Leon, Mauricio

2018 12.9569 Minute 323: the final steps. *In: Colorado River Symposium : Taking Action on the Colorado River: Are We Up To the Challenge?* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 28-36. [Signing ceremony for Minute 323 of the International Boundary and Water Commission. Participants are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Douglas E. Beeman, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 27-29, 2017 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2017*.]

Spicer, Laura M., AND Vanter, Ellen K. van de

1993 12.7388 (COMPILERS) Activities of the Water Resources Division in Arizona, 1986-91. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 93-165*, 144 pp.

Spicer, Steve

2008 12.5703 "When will Lake Mead go dry?"—new research paints bleak future for Southwest water supply. *Water Environment and Technology*, 20(5): 41-44.

Springer, Abraham

2024 12.10428 Groundwater laws and policies affectng the headwaters of the Colorado River Basin [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 56(5), abstract 160-9 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2024AM-403384). [Considers groundwaters of the Upper Basin, noting their contribution to surface waters affecting interstate uses in the Colorado River Basin at large.]

Springer, Frank C., Jr., AND Graves, Albert L.

1979 12.4240 Central Arizona Project concept of operation. *Hydrology and Water Resources in Arizona and the Southwest*, 9: 159-165.

Sprouse, Terry W.

2005 12.3131 *Water issues on the Arizona-Mexico border : the Santa Cruz, San Pedro and Colorado Rivers.* Tucson: Water Resources Research Center, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, University of Arizona, 23 pp. (Water Resources Research Center, Issue Paper 22.)

Spruce, Allan M.

1937 12.6195 Transposition of overhead line conductors. *The Engineer* (London), 164(4264) (October 1): 372-374. [Includes Boulder Dam power lines.]

Spry, William, AND Baugh, Otis J.

1919 12.7355 Conference of Southwestern States. *In:* Nationwide approval of Secretary Lane's soldier-settlement plan. *Reclamation Record*, 10(5) (May): 199-200. [Includes Colorado River resources.]

Spuziak, Wiesław

2011 12.9579 Transport w Kalifornii. *Przegląd Komunikacyjny* (Stowarzyszenie Inżynierów i Techników Komunikacji Rzeczpospolitej Polskiej, Warszawa), (May/June): 9-19. [Includes remarks on Colorado River transport.] [In Polish.]

Squires (Mr.)

1922 12.5625 [Statement of Mr. Squires.] *From:* Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. *In:* Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. *U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142*, pp. 320-321. [Squires' full name not identified in this document.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Stacy, Ian Robert

2013 12.4186 *The last conservationist: Floyd Dominy and federal reclamation policy in the American West.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Montana, 326 pp.

Stahler, Gerald

1976 *12.5924* *The Grand Canyon dams controversy, 1963-1968.* Master’s research paper, University of Toronto, 164 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-17|

1979 *12.5960* *The Grand Canyon dams controversy, 1963-1968: A bibliographic research guide.* Monticello, Illinois: Vance Bibliographies, 41 pp. (Public Administration Series: Bibliography; no. P-274). [Title at beginning of introduction uses semicolon after “controversy”. Includes introductory essay, pp. 1-5. The bibliography also includes references that do not have direct bearing on the Grand Canyon, but instead are references to the context of contemporary issues of politics and the environment.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-17|

Stanford, R. C. [Stanford, Rawghlie Clement]

1945 12.9997 Statement of Gov. R. C. Stanford, of Arizona, to Boulder Dam Power Conference, called by Hon. Harold L. Ickes, Secretary of the Interior, at Washington, D. C., April 16, 1937. *In: Arizona water resources : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Irrigation and Reclamation, United States Senate, Seventy-eighth Congress, Second Session, on S. Res. 304 authorizing an investigation with respect to the present and future need for development of projects for irrigation and hydro-electric power : held in Phoenix, Florence, Safford, Yuma, and Kingman, Arizona, July 31, and August 1, 2, 3, and 4, 1944.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 102-105.

1945 12.9998 Special message of Gov. R. C. Stanford to the Thirteenth Legislature on the Colorado River, Phoenix, Ariz., February 19, 1937. *In: Arizona water resources : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Irrigation and Reclamation, United States Senate, Seventy-eighth Congress, Second Session, on S. Res. 304 authorizing an investigation with respect to the present and future need for development of projects for irrigation and hydro-electric power : held in Phoenix, Florence, Safford, Yuma, and Kingman, Arizona, July 31, and August 1, 2, 3, and 4, 1944.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 105-107.

Stanger, William F.

2013 12.4023 The Colorado River delta and Minute 319: A transboundary water law analysis. *Environs* (University of California Davis School of Law/Environmental Law Society), 37(1) (Fall): 73-103.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Stanley, Mildred de

1966 12.619 *The Salton Sea : yesterday and today.* (Illustrated by Joseph Johnson.) Los Angeles: Triumph Press, Inc., 128 pp. (A Kym's Book.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ3:216 FQ6:49

Stapleton, Maureen

1997 12.9445 Maureen Stapleton, General Manager, San Diego County Water Authority. *From:* California: An Intrastate Transfer Proposal. *In: 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 153-155. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997*.]

Stapleton, Maureen; Miller, Bart; Barry, Hamlet "Chips", III; Fassett, Jeff; AND Gammage, Grady, Jr.

2008 12.9519 Growth and Water: Is Conservation Enough? [PANEL]. (Maureen Stapleton, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : The Colorado River Compact at 85 and Changes on the River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 66-80. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 19-21, 2007 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2007*.]

Stapleton, Maureen; Tellinghuisen, Stacy; Hightower, Mike; Dell, Jan; Warren, Brad; AND Walkoviak, Larry

2010 12.9533 Molecules and Atoms: The Interdependency of Water and Energy [PANEL]. (Maureen Stapleton, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : The Colorado River: Building a Sustainable Future.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 54-67. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 16-18, 2009 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2009*.]

Starnes, Richard

1967 *12.5961* Sierra Club caper. *Field and Stream*, (September): 10+.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-17|

1967 *12.5962* The day they pulled the plug. *Field and Stream*, 72 (October): 28+.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 102| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-10|

1972 12.4620 Chapter and verse on the dam builders. *Field and Stream*, (March): 10, 12, 174. [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. Includes notes on (lower) Colorado River.]

Starr, Kevin

1993 12.8982 Watering the land: The Colorado River Project. *Southern California Quarterly*, 75(3/4, Land Policy and Land Use in Southern California) (Fall/Winter): 303-332.

Starrett, Steve

2009 12.2265 (ED.) *Great rivers : proceedings of World Environmental and Water Resources Congress 2009, May 17-21, 2009, Kansas City, Missouri.* [Reston, Virginia]: American Society of Civil Engineers, CD-ROM.

State of the Rockies Project

2012 12.10195 *Managing the Colorado River Basin: An assessment of what two generations believe about the future of water in the Southwest : a survey conducted by the Colorado College State of the Rockies Project.* Colorado Springs, Colorado: Colorado College State of the Rockies Project, 12 pp.

State of the Rockies Project Research Team

2012 12.5576 *The Colorado River Basin: An overview. The 2012 Colorado College State of the Rockies Report Card : The Colorado River Basin: Agenda for use, restoration, and sustainability for the next generation.* [Colorado Springs, Colorado: Colorado College State of the Rockies Project], separate, paginated 24-31.

Stave, Krystyna A.

2003 12.4167 A system dynamics model for facilitate public understanding of water management options in Las Vegas, Nevada. *Journal of Environmental Management*, 67: 303-313.

Steele, Byram W.

1933 12.7049 Mass concrete research for Hoover Dam. *American Concrete Institute, Journal*, 4 (March/April): 305-317.

1933 12.7048 Mass concrete for Boulder Dam; its development and characteristics. *Engineering News-Record*, 111 (December 21): 737-742. [Also seen as pp. 5-10 in separate of entire issue, “Boulder Dam Progress” (Engineering News-Record, 1933, ITEM NO. 12.7698).]

1934 12.6972 Cooling Boulder Dam concrete. *Engineering News-Record*, 113 (October 11): 451-455.

Steele, Byram W.; McComaughy, D. C.; AND Lane, E. W.

1931 12.2178 Structural design studies and model tests of Hoover Dam spillways. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Hydraulic Laboratory Report HYD 6* (*U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Memorandum 255*), 74 pp.

Steenstra, A.

2009 12.5079 Accommodating indigenous cultural values in water resource management: The Waikata River, New Zealand; the Murray-Darling Basin, Australia; and the Colorado River, USA. *Australian Agricultural and Resource Economics Society, Annual Conference, Caims, 11-13 February*.

Steiger, Lew, AND Dale, Regan

2020 *12.9341* Grand Canyon dams and the National Environmental Policy Act. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 33(4) (Winter 2020-2021): cover, inside front cover, 26-39. [“This has been excerpted from a River Runners Oral History project interview of Lew Steiger, conducted by Regan Dale at Regan’s house in Kanab, Utah, on August 7, 2019.”]

Steiger, Sam

1976 *12.9135* Navajo power plant dedication. *In:* Extensions of Remarks. *Congressional Record* (94th Congress, 2nd Session, Volume 122, Part 16): 20142-20143. [Begins with favorable remarks concerning the (scrapped) Bridge Canyon Dam.]

Steinberg, Theodore

1993 12.3037 “That world’s fair feeling”: Control of water in 20th-century America. *Technology and Culture*, 34(2) (April): 401-409.

Steiner, Wesley E.

1971 12.4232 Politics and the Colorado River. *Hydrology and Water Resources in Arizona and the Southwest*, 1: 405-408.

1975	12.4236	State water planning. *Hydrology and Water Resources in Arizona and the Southwest*, 5: 1-4. [Arizona.]
1976	12.1029	Arizona State water plan—phase II. 20th Annual Arizona Watershed Symposium, Proceedings. *Arizona Water Commission, Report 8*, pp. 11-21.
1991	12.4769	Wesley Steiner. *From:* Interviews with Committee of Fourteen Members. *In:* DeMarsay, Anne, *The Brownell Task Force and the Mexican salinity problem: A narrative chronology of events.* Falls Church, Virginia: Carmarthen Communications, *for* Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Forum, Bountiful, Utah, pp. B-9 to B-10.

Stemman, Roy

2009	12.2299	A fresh approach to water. *G4S International* (G4S plc, Crawley, West Sussex, United Kingdom), (2): 35-37.

Stene, Eric A.

1996	12.3798	*Yuma Project and Yuma Auxiliary Project.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 26 pp.
2009	12.3799	*All-American Canal: Boulder Canyon Project.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 39 pp. [Original document 1995; reformatted, reedited, reprinted by Brit Storey.]

Stern, Beth, AND Bowles, Jennifer

2018	12.9566	Welcome; Wednesday, September 27, 2017. *In: Colorado River Symposium : Taking Action on the Colorado River: Are We Up To the Challenge?* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 4-5. [Stern, p. 4; Bowles, pp. 4-5.] [Volume information: Douglas E. Beeman, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 27-29, 2017 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2017*.]

Stern, Charles F.

1922	12.4710	Imperial Valley problem solved; graphic analysis of most remarkable development work in America; Colorado River already conquered; bonds are over-subscribed. *Coast Banker* (San Francisco and Los Angeles), 29(2) (August): 143-147.

Stern, Charles V.

2015	12.7528	Indian water rights settlements. *Congressional Research Service, Report 7-5700*, 23 pp. [Includes Hualapai.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

2019 12.8589 Indian water rights settlements. Updated April 16, 2019. *Congressional Research Service, Report R44148*, 21 pp. [Includes Havasupai, Hualapai.]

2020 12.9169 Indian water rights settlements. Updated May 22, 2020. *Congressional Research Service, Report R44148*, 23 pp. [Includes Hualapai.]

2023 12.10240 Responding to drought in the Colorado River basin: Federal and state efforts. *Congressional Research Service, Insight IN11982*, 5 pp. (“Updated February 1, 2023”, “Version 5, Updated”.)

2024 12.10438 Responding to drought in the Colorado River basin. *Congressional Research Service, Insight IN11982*, 6 pp. (“Updated March 11, 2024”.)

Stern, Charles V., AND Lawson, Ashley J.

2019 12.10213 Long-term drought and Glen Canyon Dam: Potential effects on water deliveries and hydropower. *Congressional Research Service, Report R47497*, 19 pp. (“R47497—Version 1—New”.)

Stern, Charles V., AND Normand, Anna E.

2023 12.10284 Bureau of Reclamation funding in the Inflation Reduction Act (P.L. 117-169). *In Focus* (Congressional Research Service, Washington, D.C.), (June 27), 3 pp. (IF12437) [Includes Colorado River Basin System Conservation and Efficiency Program.]

Stern, Charles V., AND Sheikh, Pervaze A.

2019 12.8103 Management of the Colorado River: Water allocations, drought, and the federal role. *Congressional Research Service, Report R45546*, 25 pp. (“Updated May 17, 2019”.)

2019 12.8936 Management of the Colorado River: Water allocations, drought, and the federal role. *Congressional Research Service, Report R45546*, 25 pp. (“Updated November 25, 2019”.)

2020 12.9093 Management of the Colorado River: Water allocations, drought, and the federal role. *Congressional Research Service, Report R45546*, 25 pp. (“Updated October 13, 2020”.)

2020 12.9187 Management of the Colorado River: Water allocations, drought, and the federal role. *Congressional Research Service, Report R45546*, 26 pp. (“Updated December 15, 2020”.)

2021 12.10000 Management of the Colorado River: Water allocations, drought, and the federal role. *Congressional Research Service, Report R45546*, 27 pp. (“Updated August 16, 2021”.)

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Stern, Charles V.; Sheikh, Pervaze A.; AND Hite, Kristen

2023 12.10238 Management of the Colorado River: Water allocations, drought, and the federal role. *Congressional Research Service, Report R45546*, 34 pp. (“Updated May 23, 2023”.)

2023 12.10279 Management of the Colorado River: Water allocations, drought, and the federal role. *Congressional Research Service, Report R45546*, 32 pp. (“Updated November 1, 2023”.)

2024 12.10315 Management of the Colorado River: Water allocations, drought, and the federal role. *Congressional Research Service, Report R48022*, pp. 1-23, CRS-24 (Table 2), 1-13 [41 pp. total]. (“Version 1—New”.)

Sternlieb, Faith

2014 12.7899 *Sharing water across boundaries in the Colorado River Basin: Mapping agricultural policies, data, and perspectives.* Doctoral dissertation, Colorado State University, 192 pp.

Sternlieb, Faith, AND Laituri, Melinda

2012 12.3387 Mapping agricultural water governance in the Colorado River basin. *Colorado Water* (Colorado State University, Water Center), 29(6) (November/December): 8-11.

Sternlight, Jean R.

2008 12.4220 Introduction: Collaboration good or bad: How is it working on the Colorado River? *Nevada Law Journal*, 8: 803-810.

Stevens, A. W., AND MacCready, John A.

1923 2.31077 Viewing America’s scenic wonders from aloft. *Air Service News Letter* (U.S. Army Air Service, Information Division, Washington, D.C.), 7(22) (November 22): 1-5. [Includes sections: “The Reclamation Projects of the Grand Canyon” (pp. 3-4), “Value and Possibilities of Grand Canyon Reclamation Projects” (p. 4), and “Pictures of Grand Canyon” (p. 4).]

Stevens, J. C.

1921 12.5820 [Discussion.] *In:* Interstate water conflicts and possible solution; a discussion by representative engineers. *Engineering News-Record*, 86(18) (May 5): 758. [Discussion of R. I. Meeker (1921, ITEM NO. 12.861).]

1923 *12.5735* [Discussion of "Tentative plan for the construction of a 780-foot rock-fill dam, on the Colorado River, at Lees Ferry, Arizona", by E. C. La Rue (1923).] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 86: 245-246. [La Rue, see ITEM NOS. 12.4582, 12.4583).]

1945 12.2532 Future of Lake Mead and Elephant Butte Reservoir. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 71: 1231-1342. [Includes discussions by D. C. Bondurant, John H. Blos, Luna B. Leopold, Carl B. Brown, G. E. P. Smith, Albert E. Coldwell, Walter B. Langbein, C. S. Howard, Charles Kirby Fox, H. V. Peterson, L. C. Crawford, Charles P. Berkey, Stafford C. Happ, Berard J. Witzig, Hugh Stevens Bell, E. W. Lane, F. E. Bonner, Joe W. Johnson, Harold W. Munger, William Mayo Venable, Edward Gerald Smith, Clarence S. Jarvis, and L. Standish Hall, pp. 1255-1338, and rejoinder by Stevens, pp. 1338-1342.]

1946 12.1030 Future of Lake Mead and Elephant Butte Reservoirs. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Proceedings*, 111: 1242-1254.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 40| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-20|

Stevens, John F.

NO DATE 12.1031 *The matter of the Colorado River : a brief.* [No imprint?], 30 pp. [1928?] [Published in Denver or Phoenix?]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 568

Stevens, Joseph E.

1988 12.1032 *Hoover Dam : an American adventure.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 326 pp. [1st paperback ed. 1990.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-20| FQ7:224 FQ12B:181 FQ13:425 FQ15:482 FQ17:446 FQ18:365 FQ19:579A, 579B FQ21:530A, 530B FQ22:350 FQ24/2:830 FQ29:153
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1989, ITEM NO. 30. 1992, ITEM NO. 30.1104; Etulain, 1990, ITEM NO. 30.1447; Florman, 1989, ITEM NO. 30.1448; Hayden, 1989, ITEM NO. 30.121; Jackson, 1989, ITEM NO. 30.763; Lear, 1989, ITEM NO. 30.1449; Munslow, 1990, ITEM NO. 30.1450; Nash, 1989, ITEM NO. 30.1451; Pavlik, 1990, ITEM NO. 30.1378; Reuss, 1989, ITEM NO. 30.1452; Roberts, 1989, ITEM NO. 30.472; Rocha, 1988, ITEM NO. 30.1453; Tritz, 1989, ITEM NO. 30.1372; Willingham, 1989, ITEM NO. 30.893. *NEW YORK TIMES*: Florman, 1989 February 12, ITEM NO. 3.1344

1993 12.2049 胡佛水壩 [*Hufo shui ba*] [Hoover Dam]. (Wang Shangsheng, translator.) Shenyang: 辽宁大学出版社 [Liaoning da xue chu ban she] [Liaoning University Press], 264 pp. [Translation of Stevens (1988, ITEM NO. 12.1032).] [In Chinese.]

Stevick, G. L.

1935 12.6998 Fast work on Boulder Dam. *Eastern Underwriter*, 36 (June 14): 46.

Stewart (Senador) [Stewart, William Morris], *et al.*

1903 12.3239 Tercera Sesion. 17 de Septiembre de 1902 (en la mañana). *In:* México, Secretaría de Relaciones Exteriores, *Reclamacion del gobierno de los Estados Unidos de América contra Mexico : respecto del fondo piadoso de las Californias. Documentos principales relativos.* México: Francisco Diaz de Leon, pp. 121-143. [William Morris Stewart, U.S. Senator from Nevada (Republican, 1863-1874, 1887-1892, 1901-1902; Silver, 1893-1900).] [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 138-140.] [In Spanish.]

Stewart, Bruce

1965 *12.5963* Think big: Open letter to the Secretary of the Interior to build two dams on Colorado River. *Harper's Magazine*, 231 (Aug): 62-63. [See also discussion, 231 (November): 8+).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 102| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-10|

Stimson, Thomas E., Jr.

1949 12.2410 Big builders. *Popular Mechanics*, 91(1) (January): 142-146, 242, 244. [Includes note of Hoover Dam.]

1960 12.2444 The dam that spans the canyon. *Popular Mechanics*, (October): 117-121, 314, 316. [Glen Canyon Dam.]

Stinson, A. J.

1932 12.2415 *State of Nevada : report of the State Inspector of Mines : for the period December 1, 1930, to June 30, 1932, inclusive.* Carson City, Nevada: State Printing Office. [See "Hoover Dam and Other Underground Excavations. May 1, 1931, to July 1, 1932.", pp. 32-43.

Stitt, S. C.

1983 12.1033 *Loading concepts for Hoover powerplant to optimize plant operating efficiency.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Engineering and Research Center, Division of Research, Power and Instrumentation Branch, report REC-ERC-83-8, 28 pp. + A-17, B-39, C-65, D-19.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Stone, E. W.

1862 *12.2928* Letter of Captain E. W. Stone, late of the United States army. *In:* Crisfield, [John W.], Colorado Desert. (To accompany bill H. R. No. 417.) *U.S. 37th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives, Report No. 87*, p. 15. [Letter to O. M. Wozencraft, March 30, 1860.]

Storey, Brit Allan

2001 12.2518 Milestones in water resources reclamation. *Water Resources Impact*, 3(5) (September): 19-24.

2011 12.2759 Building blocks of Hoover Dam: Technology, politics, economies. *In:* Wiltshire, Richard L., Gilbert, David R., and Rogers, Jerry R. (eds.), *Hoover Dam 75th anniversary symposium : proceedings of the Hoover Dam 75th anniversary history symposium, October 21-22, 2010, Las Vegas, Nevada : sponsored by the History and Heritage Committee of the American Society of Civil Engineers.* Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 25-39.

Storey, Brit Allan, AND **Rogers, Jerry R.**

2007 12.6001 Photo essay of Hoover Dam/construction as the 75th anniversary in 2010 approaches. *In:* Rogers, Jerry R. (ed.), *Environmental and Water Resources : Milestones in Engineering History : May 15-19, 2007, Tampa, Florida.* Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, cover, copyright page, pp. 1-11.

Stout, J. J., AND **Thomas, M. F.**

1968 12.1034 Major pumped storage projects in the United States. *Combustion Magazine*, 39 (January): 28-35.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 40| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-20|

Stoutemyer, B. E.

1931 12.6793 Development of supplemental storage water supplies by the federal government. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(10) (October): 206-209. [See “Hoover Reservoir”, pp. 208-209.]

Straube, Michele

2016 12.6533 Coloring inside the lines: Exploring the boundaries of ethics in negotiation. *In: Law of the Colorado River : 18th Annual National Conference : Cooperation in the Face of Shortage : February 4-5, 2016, The Wheelhouse, Las Vegas.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Straus, Michael W.

1947 12.6065 [Letter of transmittal.] *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, The Colorado River : “a natural menace becomes a national resource”. Interim report on the status of the investigations authorized to be made by the Boulder Canyon Project Act and the Boulder Canyon Project Adjustment Act. *U.S. 80th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives, Document 419*, pp. 2-5. [Whereas letters of transmittal are not generally cited in this bibliography, this letter from the Commissioner of the Bureau of Reclamation contains a significant summary.] [Regarding this volume, see also remarks with U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (1947, ITEM NO. 12.1083).]

1948 12.6316 Appendix 1216. Davis Dam. Allocation of energy. June 23, 1948. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of “The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data” 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A761-A765. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)

1952 12.5302 Six loads to shoulder. *Reclamation Era*, 38(12) (December): 277, 296-297. (“Adapted from remarks by U.S. Commissioner of Reclamation Michael W. Straus at the Annual National Reclamation Association Convention, Long Beach, Calif., November 14, 1952.”) [Includes lower Colorado River.]

Streck, Otto

1953 12.3031 *Grundlagen der Wasserwirtschaft und Gewässerkunde.* Berlin, Göttingen, and Heidelberg: Springer-Verlag, 466 pp. [Includes note of Hoover Dam.] [In German.]

Strefling, Felipe, AND Strefling, Jenny

2010 12.4014 *Tapping the Colorado River: A look on how the over-apportioning of the river’s water affects the people of the North American Southwest.* Bachelor’s thesis, Worcester Polytechnic Institute, 53 pp. [A co-authored thesis; “An Interactive Qualifying Project”.]

Streicher, Lee

1958 12.8989 Colorado River Aqueduct system. *American Water Works Association, Journal*, 50(9) (September): 1223-1226.

Stretch, Richard H.

1874 12.2827 Supplementary report on the Colorado Desert and its surroundings. *In:* Reports of J. E. James and Richard H. Stretch, Civil Engineers, &c., on the practicability of turning the waters of the Gulf of California into the Colorado Deserts and the Death Valley. *U.S. 43rd Congress, 1st Session, Senate Miscellaneous Document 84*, pp. 4-7.

1875 12.2827 Supplementary report on the Colorado Desert and its surroundings. *California State Agricultural Society, Transactions*, 1874: 363-366. [As a separately paginated part in: *Appendix to Journals of Senate and Assembly, of the Twenty-first Session of the Legislature of the State of California. Volume I.* Sacramento: G. H. Springer (1875).]

Strickland, Rose

2016 12.5998 Desalination: Pipeline alternative for southern Nevada. *Toiyabe Trails* (Sierra Club, Toiyabe Chapter), (July/September): 1, 7.

Strikeleva, Ekaterina [Стрикелева, Екатерина]

2014 12.7893 (WITH Frank Schroeder, Iskander Abdullaev, Shafkat Rahmatullayev, and Aleksandr Nikolaenko [Frank Schroeder, Искандар Абдуллаев, Шафкат Рахматуллаев, Александр Николаенко]) *Дастурамал доир ба тањияи Наќшаи Њавзавии истифода ва њифзи захирањои об дар Љумњурии Тољикистон* [Dasturamal doir ва tan̂ijai Naḱşai N̂avzavii istifoda va n̂ifzi zaxiran̂oi ов dar L̂umn̂urii Tol̂ikiston] [Guidelines for the development of the EAP plan on the use and protection of water resources in the Republic of Tajikstan]. Алматы—Душанбе [Almaty, Kazakhstan, and Dushanbe, Tajikstan]: Маркази минтаќавии Экологии Осёи Марказї (РЭЦЦА) Ќазоќистон [Markazi mintaḱavii Ekologii Osjoi Markazï (RECCA) Ḱazoḱiston] [Central Asia Regional Center for Ecology (RECCA) Kazakhstan], *with the cooperation of* Deutsche Gesellschaft für Internationale Zusammenarbeit (GIZ) GmbH, Central Office, Bonn, Germany; and Барномаи «Идоракунии захирањои оби фаромарзї дар Осиёи Марказї» Ќирѓисистон [Barnomai «Idorakunii zaxiran̂oi овi faromarzïdar Osijoi Markazï» Ḱirǵisiston] [Kyrgyz Republic "Water Supply Management in Central Asia"], Bishkek, Kyrgyzstan, 40 pp. [See "Боби 1. Идоракунї дар сатњи њавза ва наќши ташкилотњои њавзавї дар тањия ва татбиќи наќшањои њавзавї" [Вові 1. Idorakunï dar satnï n̂avza va naḱşi taşkilotn̂oi n̂avzavï dar tan̂ïja va tatвiḱi naḱşan̂oi n̂avzavï] [Chapter 1. Management of the basin and role of the partners in the development and implementation of the transfer plan]; specifically the illustrated box, p. 11, "Банаќшагирии стратегї ва идоракунии њавзаи дарёи Колорадо, ИМА" [Banaḱşagirii strategï va idorakunii n̂avzai darjoi Kolorado, IMA] [Strategic planning and management of the Colorado River basin, USA]; and note, p. 12. [In Tajik.]

Strikeleva, Ekaterina; Schrader, Frank; AND Abdullayev, Iskandar [Стрикелева, Екатерина; Шрадер, Франк; Абдуллаев, Искандар]

2014 12.9874 (WITH Shavkat Rakhmatullaev and Alexander Nikolaenko [Шавкат Рахматуллаев, Александр Николаенко]) *Кыргыз Республикасы үчүн Бассейндик пландоо боюнча окуу китеби* [Kırgız Respublikası üçün Basseyndik plandoo boyunça okuu kitebi] [Handbook on basin planning for the Kyrgyz Republic]. Алматы шаары, Казакстан: Борбордук Азия Региондук Экологиялык Борбору (tөмөнкү менен өнөктөштүктө Deutsche Gesellschaft für Internationale Zusammenarbeit (GIZ) GmbH; "Борбордук

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Азиядагы суу ресурстарын транс чек аралык башкаруу” программасы, Бишкек шаары, Кыргызстан) [Almatı şaarı, Kazakstan: Basuuçu Borborduk Aziya Regionduk Ekologiyalık Borboru (tömönkü menen önöktöştüktö: Deutsche Gesellschaft für Internationale Zusammenarbeit (GIZ) GmbH; “Borborduk Aziyadagı suu resurstarın trans çek aralık başkaruu” programması, Bişkek şaarı, Kırgızstan)] [Almaty, Kazakhstan: Central Asian Regional Environmental Center, Almaty, Kazakhstan (with the following in partnership: Deutsche Gesellschaft für Internationale Zusammenarbeit (GIZ) GmbH; “Transboundary Water Resources Management in Central Asia” program, Bishkek, Kyrgyzstan)], 39 pp. [Cover sheet includes the logos of European Union, Deutsche Gesellschaft für Internationale Zusammenarbeit, and The Regional Environmental Centre for Central Asia.] [See box, p. 11, “Колорадо Дарыясынын бассейнин стратегиялык пландоо жана башкаруу, АКШ” [Kolorado Darıyasının basseynin strategiyalık plandoo jana başkaruu, AKŞ] [Strategic Planning and Management of the Colorado River Basin, USA].] [In Kyrgyz.]

Stringfield, LaVerne Y.

2000 12.2576 Colorado River interim surplus criteria. *Federal Register*, 65(149) (August 2): 47516.

Strobbe, J., AND Joe, K.

1993 12.1894 Hoover Dam project. *In: Proceedings of the 19th Annual Conference on Explosives and Blasting Technique, January 31-February 4, 1993, Austin, Texas.* Cleveland, Ohio: International Society of Explosives Engineers, pp. 81-.

Strobel, Michael L.

2005 12.3621 *Water in Nevada : a basic overview of hydrologic principles as related to America’s driest State.* Carson City, Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey, Nevada Water Science Center, 112 pp. [See Chapter 30, “Lake Mead”, pp. 87-90.]

Strong, Douglas Hillman

1970 *12.10185* The rise of American esthetic conservation; Muir, Mather and Udall. *National Parks Mgazine*, 44(269) (February): 4-9. [See p. 9, regarding proposed dams on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Strong, Harriet W. R. [Strong, Harriet Williams Russell]

1918 *12.4888* Statement of Mrs. Harriet W. R. Strong, Alexandria Hotel, Los Angeles, Cal., and Ranchito del Fuerte, Whittier. *In: Water Power : hearings before the Committee on Water Power of the House of Representatives, Sixty-fifth Congress, Second Session, May 14 to 27, 1918 : Part 4.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp.

773-797. [Proposes a series of government-built dams through Grand Canyon.] [Harriet Strong. Harriet Williams Russell Strong.]

Stroud, Hubert B., AND Graff, Thomas O.

2010 12.3623 Water resource problems within pre-platted communities in the United States: The case of Lake Havasu City, Arizona. *California Geographer*, 50: 59-72.

Struk, Małgorzata; Ruman, Marek; AND Absalon, Damian

2012 12.6404 Zbiornike zaporowe na świecie—renesans czy schyłek istienia? Dam reservoirs worldwide—renaissance or decline? *In:* Marszelewski, Włodzimierz (ed.), Gospodarowanie wodą w warunkach zmieniejącego się środowiska. *Polskiego Towarzystwa Geograficzne, Komisji Hydrologicznej, Monografie*, 1: 125-145. [Regarding the management of water in a changing environment. See "Ameryka Północna", pp. 137-138.] [In Polish, with bilingual title.]

Stubbs, James A.

1936 12.5470 *Physical and elastic properties of the plaster-celite material from the model of Boulder Dam.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 36 pp.

Stubenrauch, A. V.; Wood, Milo N.; AND Booth, Charles J.

1922 12.4699 *Horticulture for schools.* New York: The Macmillan Co., 325 pp. (The Rural Text-Book Series; L. H. Bailey, ed.) [In chapter, "Irrigation and Drainage", see "Imperial Valley", pp. 145-147.]

Stucky, Alfred

1954 12.5534 Quelques problèmes relatifs aux fondations des grand barrages-réservoirs: barrages du Mauvoisin et de la Grande Dixence. *Bulletin Technique de la Suisse Romande* (Lausanne), 80(22) (October 30): 329-336. [Includes data from Hoover Dam (p. 335).] [In French.]

Sturgeon, Stephen

1998 12.5699 *Wayne Aspinall and the politics of western water.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Colorado at Boulder, 411 pp.

2002 12.5701 *The politics of western water: The congressional career of Wayne Aspinall.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 243 pp.

Styles, Stuart

2005 12.7593 Non-standard structure flow measurement evaluation using the flow rate indexing procedures—QIP. *In:* Svendsen, Mark, Wichelns, Dennis, and Anderson, Susan S. (eds.), *Water District Management and Governance : Third International Conference on Irrigation and Drainage : San Diego, California, March 30-April 2, 2005.* Denver: U.S. Committee on Irrigation and Drainage, pp. 283-291. [Field data collection areas include Colorado River Indian Tribes and Yuma County Water Users Association.]

Styles, Stuart; Niblack, Mark; AND Freeman, Beau

2003 12.8064 Canal velocity indexing at Colorado River Indian Tribes (CRIT) irrigation project in Parker, Arizona using the SonTek Argonaut SL. *In: Irrigation Show 2003 : technical session proceedings.* [No place]: Irrigation Association, [separately paginated 1-7, 21, thus]. ["This paper is a summary of an application of the Index Velocity Rating Procedure for a SonTek/YSDI Argonaut™ Side-Looking (SL) 1.5-MHz acoustic Doppler current meter."] [24th Annual Irrigation Association International Irrigation Show, San Diego, California, November 18-20, 2003.]

Sudman, Rita Schmidt

1997 12.9403 Welcome; Thursday, May 29, 1997; Rita Schmidt Sudman, Executive Director, Water Education Foundation. *In: 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, p. 7. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997*.]

1997 12.9436 Rita Schmidt Sudman, Executive Director, Water Education Foundation. *From:* Friday Dinner. *In: 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, p. 132. [Preamble to introduce Bruce Babbitt, who in turn introduced the dinner speaker, Stewart Udall.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997*.]

1997 12.9444 [Introduction.] Rita Schmidt Sudman, Executive Director, Water Education Foundation. *From:* California: An Intrastate Transfer Proposal. *In: 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 150-151. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997*.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

1997	12.9449	Closing remarks. *In: 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 164-165. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997*.]
1999	12.9455	Welcome; Thursday, September 16, 1999. *In: Colorado River Project Symposium : Managing the Colorado River: Past, Present and Future.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 4-5. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *September 16-18, 1999 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 1999*.]
1999	12.9469	Closing remarks. *In: Colorado River Project Symposium : Managing the Colorado River: Past, Present and Future.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 136-137. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *September 16-18, 1999 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 1999*.]
2002	12.9471	Welcome; Wednesday, January 30, 2002. *In: Colorado River Symposium : Coming to Consensus: Sharing the Colorado River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 2-3. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Cooksey-Simmons, LLC. Cover title: *January 30-February 1, 2002 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2002*.] [The symposium, held at The Bishop’s Lodge, Santa Fe, Mexico, was originally scheduled for September 17, 2001 but was cancelled due to the 9/11 attacks. Sudman’s remarks include thanks to the hotel management, and remarks from Alfred Matter, manager.]
2002	12.9486	Closing remarks. *In: Colorado River Symposium : Coming to Consensus: Sharing the Colorado River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 136-137. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Cooksey-Simmons, LLC. Cover title: *January 30-February 1, 2002 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2002*.]
2003	12.1749	Editor’s desk. *Western Water*, (November/December). [Hoover Dam and water apportionment.]
2004	12.9489	Welcome, Wednesday, September 17, 2003. *In: Colorado River Symposium : The Ties That Bind: Policy and the Evolving Law of the Colorado River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 4-5. [Volume information: Sue McClurg and Glenn Totten, eds.; transcript by Cooksey-Simmons, LLC. Cover title: *September 17-19, 2003 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2003*.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

2004 12.9490 [Introduction to] Inside the drama of the Colorado River Compact negotiations: Negotiating the apportionment. *In: Colorado River Symposium : The Ties That Bind: Policy and the Evolving Law of the Colorado River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 6-7. [Introducing the historical play prepared by Greg Hobbs (2004, ITEM NO. 12.9491).] [Volume information: Sue McClurg and Glenn Totten, eds.; transcript by Cooksey-Simmons, LLC. Cover title: *September 17-19, 2003 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2003*.]

2004 12.9500 Closing remarks. *In: Colorado River Symposium : The Ties That Bind: Policy and the Evolving Law of the Colorado River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 140-141. [Volume information: Sue McClurg and Glenn Totten, eds.; transcript by Cooksey-Simmons, LLC. Cover title: *September 17-19, 2003 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2003*.]

2006 12.9503 Welcome, Wednesday, September 28, 2005. *In: Colorado River Symposium : Sharing the Risks: Shortage, Surplus and Beyond.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 4-6. [Volume information: Glenn Totten and Sue McClurg, eds.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 28-30, 2005 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2005*.]

2006 12.9511 Closing remarks. *In: Colorado River Symposium : Sharing the Risks: Shortage, Surplus and Beyond.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, p. 140. [Volume information: Glenn Totten and Sue McClurg, eds.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 28-30, 2005 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2005*.]

2008 12.9513 Welcome; Wednesday, September 19, 2007. *In: Colorado River Symposium : The Colorado River Compact at 85 and Changes on the River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 4-5. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 19-21, 2007 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2007*.]

2008 12.9527 Closing remarks. *In: Colorado River Symposium : The Colorado River Compact at 85 and Changes on the River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, p. 156. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 19-21, 2007 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2007*.]

2008 12.2720 Dear Readers. *River Report*, (Fall): 2. [Editor’s note.]

2009 12.2721 Dear Readers. *River Report*, (Summer): 2. [Editor’s note.]

2009 12.2722 Dear Readers. *River Report*, (Winter 2009-2010): 2. [Editor’s note.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

2010 12.9529 Welcome; Wednesday, September 16, 2010 [*sic*]. *In: Colorado River Symposium : The Colorado River: Building a Sustainable Future.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 4-5. [Includes brief remarks by Rich Viereni, Manager, The Bishop's Lodge (venue).] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 16-18, 2009 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2009*.]

2010 12.9540 Closing remarks. *In: Colorado River Symposium : The Colorado River: Building a Sustainable Future.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, p. 134. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 16-18, 2009 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2009*.]

2012 12.9543 Welcome; Wednesday, September 21, 2011. *In: Colorado River Symposium : Solving the Basin's Math Problem: Adapting to Change.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 4-5. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 21-23, 2011 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2011*.]

2012 12.9553 Closing remarks. *In: Colorado River Symposium : Solving the Basin's Math Problem: Adapting to Change.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, p. 126. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 21-23, 2011 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2011*.]

2012 12.3538 Dear Readers. *River Report*, (Winter 2012-2013): 2. [Editor's note regarding Minute 319, emendation of U.S.-Mexico Water Treaty of 1944.]

2014 12.9555 Welcome; Wednesday, September 18,2013. *In: Colorado River Symposium : An Era of New Partnerships on the Colorado River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 4-5. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 18-20, 2013 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2013*.]

2014 12.9564 Closing remarks. *In: Colorado River Symposium : An Era of New Partnerships on the Colorado River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, p. 116. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 18-20, 2013 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2013*.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Sudman, Rita Schmidt; White, Kip; Rhodes, John J. "Jay"; Davenport, Jim; Zimmerman, Jerry; Waskom, Reagan; D'Antonio, John; Strong; Dennis; AND Shields, John

2008 12.9514 What the Compacters Crafted—In Their Own Words. A historical review of the Commissioners' pronouncements on the Colorado River Compact's significance [PANEL]. (Rita Schmidt Sudman, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : The Colorado River Compact at 85 and Changes on the River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 6-15. ["Editor's Note: this re-creation of the efforts to 'sell' the Compact to a larger political body beyond the seven negotiators and Herbert Hoover was performed by today's Colorado River Basin leaders. (We included the modern 'postscripts' they added to the written record during the symposium.)" Sources for the original remarks from the 1920s are given. Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter. Performances: Kip White, Public Affairs Specialist, U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, a.k.a. Herbert Hoover (pp. 7-8); John J. "Jay" Rhodes, Special Counsel, Hunton & Williams, a.k.a. W. S. Norviel (pp. 8-9); Jim Davenport, Special counsel, Colorado River Commission of Nevada, a.k.a. James G. Scrugham (pp. 9-10); Jerry Zimmerman, Executive Director, Colorado River Board of California, a.k.a. W. F. McClure (p. 10); Reagan Waskom, Director, Colorado Water Resources Research Institute, a.k.a. Delph Carpenter (pp. 10-11); John D'Antonio, State Engineer, New Mexico, a.k.a. S. B. Davis, Jr. (p. 12); Dennis Strong, Director, Utah Division of Water Resources, a.k.a. R. E. Caldwell (pp. 12-13); John Shields, Interstate Stream Engineer, Wyoming State Engineers Office, a.k.a. Frank C. Emerson (pp. 13-14). [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 19-21, 2007 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2007*.]

Sueji, Tadashi; Hiromasa, Imamoto; AND Kikuchi, Hideaki [末次忠司; 今本博臣; 菊池英明]

2006 12.2093 Study on dam sedimentation and accidents of the gate operation in U.S.A. *In: Report of Water Resource Environment Research Institute.* Tokyo: Water Resources Environment Technology Center, pp. 87-92. [Includes Hoover Dam; also mention of Grand Canyon.] [In Japanese. Title from English-language abstract seen in a separate table of papers.]

Sullivan, Abigail; White, Dave D.; AND Hanemann, Michael

2019 12.9693 Designing collaborative governance: Insights from the drought contingency planning process for the lower Colorado River basin. *Environmental Science and Policy*, 91 (January): 39-49.

Sullivan, Abigail; White, Dave D.; Larson, Kelli L.; AND Wutich, Amber

2017 12.7306 Towards water sensitive cities in the Colorado River basin: A comparative historical analysis to inform future urban water sustainability transitions. *Sustainability* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 9(761), 27 pp.

Summitt, April R.

2011 12.3528 Marketing the Colorado River: water allocations in the American Southwest. *Water History*, 3(1) (February): 45-62.

2013 12.3474 *Contested waters : an environmental history of the Colorado River.* Boulder, Colorado: University Press of Colorado, 286 pp.

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Hoffman, 2014, ITEM NO. 30.1019; Pearson, 2014, ITEM NO. 30.1092

Sundberg, John Raynor

1982 12.3463 *Selected aspects of power engineering as related to the Western Area Power Administration.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 41 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River power systems.]

Sundeen, Mark

2018 *12.7735* The green green grass of home. *Outside*, 43(7) (August): 76-83. [Regarding the proposed Lake Powell pipeline to St. George, Utah, which incidentally would pass through part of the Arizona Strip.]

Sundust, Mikhail; Porter, Sarah; Morris, Traci L.; AND Howard, Brian

2019 12.9008 *The Arizona Drought Contingency Plan: A tribal perspective.* [No place]: Arizona State University, American Indian Policy Institute; and Arizona State University, Watts College of Public Service and Community Solutions, Kyl Center for Water Policy at Morrison Institute, 13 pp.

Šunjić, Goran; Prskalo, Maja; Milšinović, Zoran; AND Harapin, Alen

2019 12.9000 Simulation of concrete ageing on dams as illustrated by numerical analysis of Jablanica HPP. *Građevinar* (Zagreb, Croatia), 71 (September): 749-755. [Jablanica hydropower plant. Hoover Dam and Parker Dam discussed, pp. 754-755.] [In English; with abstracts also in Croatian and German.]

Supreme Court of the United States *see* **U.S. Supreme Court**

Sutton, Imre

1958	12.1035	*A comparative analysis of environmental factors in the planning and construction of multiple-purpose dams in the United States.* Master's thesis, University of California at Los Angeles.
1968	12.1036	Geographical aspects of construction planning: Hoover Dam revisited. *Journal of the West*, 7(3): 301-344. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:139 [offprint] FQ12A:221 [offprint] FQ15:143 [offprint]

Svendsen, Stephen G.

1965	*12.8773*	Statement of Stephen G. Svendsen, Belmont, Calif. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 903-905.

Swain, Robert E.

2008	12.2817	Evolution of the Hoover Dam inflow design flood: A study in changing methodologies. *In: The Bureau of Reclamation: History essays from the Centennial Symposium. Volume 1. Technological and engineering history of Reclamation.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, pp. 195-207.

Swan, William H.

2010	12.2569	Grand Canyon Trust litigation. *In: The law of the Colorado River : May 13-14, 2010, Reno, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Swan, William H.; Muth, Bob; Rinne, William; Palmer, S. Clayton; Hyde, Pamela; Turney, Thomas; AND Snape, Bill

1999	12.9462	The Balancing Act: Environment and Human Need [PANEL]. (William Swan, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Project Symposium : Managing the Colorado River: Past, Present and Future.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 42-57. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *September 16-18, 1999 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 1999*.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

Swanson, Riley K.; Springer, Abraham E.; AND Tobin, Benjamin W.

2019 12.8883 Quantifying the base flow contribution of southern Utah and northern Arizona to the Colorado River: Developing a basin-wide water budget analysis [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 267-3 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/333680). [Groundwater contributions in Dirty Devil River, Escalante River, Paria River, Kanab Creek, and Little Colorado River sub-basins.]

Swanson, Riley K.; Springer, Abraham E.; Kreamer, David K.; Tobin, Benjamin W.; AND Perry, Denielle M.

2020 12.9176 Quantifying the base flow of the Colorado River: its importance in sustaining perennial flow in northern Arizona and southern Utah (USA). *Hydrogeology Journal*, https://doi.org/10.1007/s10040-020-02260-5, 14 pp. [River gauges utilized for base-flow separation methods: Bright Angel Creek, Colorado River at Diamond Creek, Colorado River at Lees Ferry, Colorado River at Phantom Ranch (pre- and post-Glen Canyon Dam), Dirty Devil River, Escalante River, Havasu Creek, Kanab Creek, Little Colorado River, Paria River.]

Swanton, W. I.

1914 12.4647 Nile and Colorado rivers compared. *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Engineering Record*, 70(7) (August 15): 199.

1937 12.5223 Thirty-five years of dam construction. *Reclamation Era*, 27(6) (June): 124-126.

Sweigert, David C.

1991 12.7928 Lining canals in the border region: Can the U.S. ignore impacts on Mexico? *Environs* (University of California Davis School of Law/Environmental Law Society), 14(2) (January): 15-29.

Swichtenberg, Bill

2001 12.2559 From dams to beans. *Water Engineering and Management*, (July): 5. [Editorial.]

Swing, Phil D. [Swing, Philip D.]

1919 12.9958 Statement of Mr. Phil D. Swing, Chief Counsel Imperial Irrigation District in support of H. R. 6044. *In: All-American Canal in Imperial Valley, Calif. : hearings before the Committee on Irrigation of Arid Lands, House of Representatives, Sixty-sixth Congress, First Session, on the Bill to assist in increasing the productive agricultural area of the Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif., and for other purposes : July 9, 12,* *and 14, 1919.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 101-138, 148-163.

1919 12.9974 Opinion of Phil. D. Swing in re United States treaties with Mexico. Our treaties with Mexico do not prohibit taking of water out of Colorado on American soil, even though it affects the navigable capacity of the river. *In: All-American Canal for Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif. : hearings before the Committee and Subcommittee on Irrigation of Arid Lands, House of Representatives, Sixty-sixth Congress, First Session, on the Bill to assist in increasing the productive agricultural area of the Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif., and for other purposes : September 19, 26, and October 29, 1919 : Part 2.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 330-351.

1929 12.6908 What Boulder Dam really means to the nation. *The Magazine of Wall Street*, 43 (January 12): 464-465+.

1931 12.8882 The Arizona law suit; last effort to block Boulder Dam Project. *In:* Colorado River Commission of California, *Colorado River and the Boulder Canyon Project : historical and physical facts in connection with the Colorado River and Lower Basin development.* Sacramento, California: California State Printing Office, pp. 347-355.

Swing, Phil D.; Rose, Mark; AND Shaw, O. W.

1919 12.9964 Supplemental statement of Imperial Valley Committee. Will Mexico retaliate by letting the flood waters into Imperial Valley? *In: All-American Canal in Imperial Valley, Calif. : hearings before the Committee on Irrigation of Arid Lands, House of Representatives, Sixty-sixth Congress, First Session, on the Bill to assist in increasing the productive agricultural area of the Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif., and for other purposes : July 9, 12, and 14, 1919.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 185-188.

Sykes, Glenton Godfrey

1978 12.7458 Command post at Andrade. *Journal of Arizona History*, 19(1) (Spring): 73-90. [The author's experiences in the Andrade Division of the Imperial Irrigation District, beginning September 1924. With "Background" introduction, pp. 73-75, a brief retrospective of the great Colorado River breach of 1905-1907.]

Sykes, Godfrey Glenton

1915 12.1037 The reclamation of a desert. *Geographical Journal*, 46: 447-457.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 40| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-20|

1937 12.7221 The Colorado delta. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 460*, 193 pp., fold-out map. [*Variant 1.* CIW imprint, in hardbound and paperbound states. Hardbound in dark green cloth; paperbound in tan card stock. Hardbound cover printing gilt within gilt quadrangle line: "The Colorado Delta / By Godfrey Sykes"

Spine printing gilt: “The Colorado Delta / Sykes / Carnegie Institution of Washington / 460 / 1937”. Title-page imprint: “Published Jointly by / Carnegie Institution of Washington / and the / American Geographical Society of New York / 1937”; title-page headed by title and author, with CIW seal centered on page. Title-page verso indicates: “Carnegie Institution of Washington Publication No. 460”, no copyright notice, with “Lord Baltimore Press, Baltimore / Phoenix Engraving Co., New York / A. Hoen & Co., Baltimore” at bottom of page.] [Map indicates dual imprint, CIW Publication 460 and AGS Special Publication 19.] [*NOTE*: Given that the copyright notice in the AGS variant (see variant 2, ITEM NO. 12.7222) credits the Carnegie Institution of Washington, it seems that the CIW variant should be listed as variant 1. The U.S. Copyright Office registration is, however, based on submitted copies of the AGS variant, which may indicate that the AGS variant was the first available from the printer. Accordingly, the Copyright Office catalogue entry indicates the dual imprint published in “[Washington]”, with “Special publication no. 19, ed. by W. L. G. Joerg” specified, but notes further, “Published also as Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication no. 460.” The two Copyright Office copies were submitted by the Carnegie Institution of Washington. (U.S. Copyright Office, *Catalogue of copyright entries*, New Series, 34 (Part 1): 7535 (1937).)]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 40| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-20| [*NOTE*: Sources of cross-listings likely confuse variants 1 and 2.] **FARQUHAR 89** [Farquhar cites only the dual imprint on title-page and the CIW Publication number (*i.e.*, variant 1)] FQ1:97 FQ2:91 FQ3:138, 138a FQ4:154, 154a, 155 FQ5:185-185c FQ6:258-258c FQ7:230-230c FQ8:424-424d FQ9:586-590 FQ9A:99, 100 FQ10:337A, 337B FQ11:401A–C FQ12:453A, 453B FQ12B:186A, 186B FQ13:438A, 438B FQ14:142A FQ15:493A, 493B FQ17:459 FQ18:379 FQ19:590 FQ20:409A, 409B FQ24/2:851A, 851B FQ32:197 GUIDON 580

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1936, ITEM NO. 30.1244 [advance notice]; “B., G. B.”, 1938, ITEM NO. 30.832; Bateman, 1938, ITEM NO. 30.49; Lamb, 1938, ITEM NO. 30.942; Lougee, 1938, ITEM NO. 30.176; Murata, 1942, ITEM NO. 30.1327; Read, 1938, ITEM NO. 30.1245

1937 12.7222 The Colorado delta. *American Geographical Society of New York, Publication 19*, 193 pp., fold-out map. [*Variant 2.* AGS imprint, hardbound (a paperbound state possible but thus far not seen). Hardbound in gray-green cloth. Cover printing gilt on solid black quadrangle at top: “The Colorado Delta / Godfrey Sykes / American Geographical Society Special Publication No. 19”. Spine printing gilt within solid black quadrangle: “The Colorado Delta / Sykes / American Geographical Society / Special Publication No. 19”. Title-page imprint: “Published Jointly by / Carnegie Institution of Washington / and the / American Geographical Society of New York / 1937”; masthead on title-page indicates “American Geographical Society / Special Publication No. 19 / *Edited by* W. L. G. Joerg” [series ed.?], followed by title and author, with American Geographical Society of New York seal centered on page. Title-page verso indicates: “Copyright 1937 by Carnegie Institution of Washington”, and “Lord Baltimore Press[,] Baltimore” at bottom of page.] [Map indicates dual imprint, CIW Publication 460 and AGS Special Publication 19.] [*NOTE*: Given that the copyright notice in the AGS variant credits the Carnegie Institution of Washington, it seems that the CIW variant (see ITEM NO. 12.7221) should be listed as variant 1. The U.S. Copyright Office registration is, however, based on submitted copies of the AGS variant, which may indicate that the AGS variant was the first available from the printer. The Copyright Office catalogue entry, though, indicates the dual imprint published in “[Washington]”, with “Special publication no. 19, ed. by W. L. G. Joerg” specified, and notes further, “Published also as Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication no. 460.” The two Copyright Office copies were submitted by the Carnegie Institution of Washington. (U.S. Copyright Office, *Catalogue of copyright entries*, New Series, 34 (Part 1): 7535 (1937).)]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FARQUHAR** (Farquhar 89 “variant”, so-called by others; Farquhar does not note the American Geographical Society masthead imprint but only the dual imprint on title-page)

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *see listings with Variant 1*

Szekely, Alberto

1993 12.4524 How to accommodate an uncertain future into institutional responsiveness and planning: The case of Mexico and the United States. *Natural Resources Journal*, 33 (Spring): 397-403.

Szeptycki, Leon, AND Pilz, David

2017 12.8039 *Colorado River basin environmental water transfers scorecard.* Stanford, California: Stanford University, Water in the West, 21 pp. [Policy.]

T

T., A.

1906 12.9613 (SECTION AUTHOR) Un nuovo lago nel deserto del Colorado. *In:* Geografia [SECTION]. *Rivista di Fisica, Matematica e Scienze Naturali* (Società Cattolica Italiana per gli Studi Scientifici, Sezione III, Pavia), 7(76) (April): 379. [Credited to “Deutsche Rundschau für Geographie and [*sic*] Statistik—Vienna n. 3 1905” (*i.e.* Anonymous, 1905, ITEM NO. 12.4540).] [Salton Sea.] [In Italian.]

T., R. S.

1907 12.2624 The Salton Sea. *In:* Geographical Record [SECTION]. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 39(3): 163-164.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Taber, Alene M.

2013 12.6523 Crossroads at the Salton Sea: the uncertain future of the sea and the QSA. *In: Law of the Colorado River : March 14-15, 2013, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International. [Quantification Settlement Agreement.]

Taft, William H.

1919 12.9966 Exhibit “B.” Message from the President of the United States, transmitting a letter of the Secretary of the Interior submitting an appeal of the Board of Supervisors of Imperial County, Cal., for further appropriations of money and further works for the protection of lands and property in the United States against the flood waters of the Colorado River. *In: All-American Canal in Imperial Valley, Calif. : hearings before the Committee on Irrigation of Arid Lands, House of Representatives, Sixty-sixth Congress, First Session, on the Bill to assist in increasing the productive agricultural area of the Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif., and for other purposes : July 9, 12, and 14, 1919.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 194. [Dated June 14, 1912.]

1980 12.6371 Appendix 1111. [Fort Mohave Indian Reservation. Executive Order, December 1, 1910.] *In:* Nathanson, Milton N., *Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.* Denver [*sic*]: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. XI-23.

Taghvaeian, Saleh; Neale, Christopher M. U.; Santos, Carlos A. C. dos; Watts, Doyle; Osterberg, John; AND Sritharan, Subramania I.

2009 12.6834 Using remote sensing and GIS techniques for studying irrigation performance of Palo Verde Irrigation District. *In: Fifth International Conference on Irrigation and Drainage Irrigation for Food, Energy and the Environment, Salt Lake City, Utah—November 4-7, 2009.* Denver: U.S. Society for Irrigation and Drainage Professionals, pp. 21-34. [Geographic Information System.]

Tait, C. E. [Tait, Clarence Everett]

1908 12.1038 Irrigation in Imperial Valley, California; its problems and possibilities; presented by Mr. Flint, February 11, 1908. *U.S. 60th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Document 246*, 56 pp. [Frank P. Flint, Senator from California.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 40| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-20|

1912 12.5874 Irrigation resources of southern California. *In:* Adams, Frank, Harding, S. T, Robertson, Ralph D., and Tait, C. E., *Reports on the irrigation resources of California.* Sacramento, California: Friend Wm. Richardson, Superintendent of State Printing, pp. 157-243, Plate 3 (Irrigation map of southern California).]

1912 12.1039 Irrigation resources of southern California. *In: California Conservation Commission, Report, January 1, 1913*. Sacramento, California: Friend Wm. Richardson, Superintendent of State Printing, pp. 241-327. [Imprint with 1912 date.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 40| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-20|

1917 12.1041 Preliminary report on the conservation and control of flood waters in Coachella Valley, California. *California Department of Engineering, 5th Biennial Report*, Appendix D, 31 pp., 13 plates.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 41| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-20|

Takashi, Iida

1998 12.7620 重力ダムの設計・解析手法の特徴と今後の発展の方向 [jūryoku damu no sekkei kaiseki shuhō no tokuchō to kongo no hatten no hōkō] [Characteristics of designing and analysis method of gravity dam and direction of future development]. ダム工学（一般社団法人 ダム工学会）[damu kōgaku (ippan shadanhōjin damu kōgakukai)] [*Dam Engineering* (Japan Society of Dam Engineers, Taito)], 8(3): 168-176. [Includes Hoover Dam.] [In Japanese.]

Tallman, Clay

1920 12.9981 Statement of Hon. Clay Tallman, Commissioner of the General Land Office. *In: All-American Canal in Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif. : hearings before the Committee on Irrigation of Arid Lands, House of Representatives, Sixty-sixth Congress, on the Bill to assist in increasing the productive agricultural area of the Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif., and for other purposes : July 9, 12, and 14, September 19 and 26, October 29, 1919, January 28, 29, and 30, February 3 and 4, and March 3 and 5, 1920.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 395-411. [From the 1920 hearings.]

Tamayo, Jorge L.

1945 12.1042 Las aguas internacionales del Norte del México y el tratado de 1944. *El Trimestre Económico* (Fondo de Cultura Economíca, México), 12: 466-520. [In Spanish.]

Tanaka, Ikuo [田中郁雄]

1954 12.7621 欧米の超高圧送電線について [Ō Amerika no chō-kō-atsu oku-den-sen nitsu ite] [On ultrahigh-tension transmission lines in Europe and the United States]. 電気学会雑誌 [den ki-gaku-kai zatsu-shi] [*Institute of Electrical Engineers of Japan, Journal*], 74 (September) (792): 1106-1116. [Notes Hoover Dam and Parker Dam.] [In Japanese.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Tanaka, Yukio [田中 幸夫]

2011 12.8917 国際河川紛争における流域国間協調のための水・土地利用分析ーティグリス・ユーフラテス川流域を事例としてー [kokusai kasen funsō ni okeru ryūiki-koku-kan kyōchō no tame no mizu tochi riyō bunseki—tigurisu yūfuratesu kawa ryūiki o jirei to shite] [*Water and land use analysis for inter-basin cooperation in international river conflicts—A case study of the Tigris-Euphrates Basin*]. Doctoral dissertation, 東京大学 [Tōkyōdaigaku] [University of Tokyo], 190 pp. [See section 6.4 (pp. 160-168), "国際河川紛争事例における「イシューのパッケージ化」" [Kokusai kasen funsō jirei ni okeru "ishū no pakkēji-ka"] ["Issue packaging" in international river dispute cases], which includes U.S.-Mexico concerns on the Colorado River.] [In Japanese.]

Tanges, Susan E.

1998 12.2180 Greetings from Hoover Dam. *In:* Tanges, Susan E. (ed.), Black Canyon of the Colorado River, Arizona/Nevada, and Castle Mountains Gold Mine, San Bernardino County, California. *South Coast Geological Society, Annual Field Trip Guidebook 26*, pp. 53-54. [South Coast Geological Society, Santa Ana, California.]

Tanigawa, Norio [長谷川 典夫]

1976 12.6414 コロラド川の水の分配に関する州際-国際問題 [Kororado-gawa no mizu no bunpai ni kansuru shū sai—kokusaimondai] [International affairs concerning the distribution of water on the Colorado River—International issues]. 東北地理 (東北地理学会 編) [*Tōhoku chiri* (Tōhoku chiri gakkai-hen)] [*Tohoku Geography* (Tohoku Geographical Association, Sendai)], 28(4) (October): 213-222. [In Japanese.]

Tank, G. E.; McGlocklin, L. R.; AND Youngstrom, C. H.

1959 12.7581 Cathodic protection of submerged metalwork on the All-American Canal system, Boulder Canyon Project. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Operation and Maintenance Equipment and Procedures*, (Release 28) (April/June): cover, inside front cover, 1-9. [Authors credited in "Introduction" to *Release 28* (p. [i]).] [See also a follow-up in *Release 45* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 1963, ITEM NO. 12.7582).]

Tannler, Jeff

2014 12.4448 Securing Arizona's water supplies for its next century—strategic vision for water supply sustainability. *Arizona Water Resource* (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Research Center), 22(2) (Spring): 8-9.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Tapia Olivas, Juan Carlos; Campbell Ramírez, Héctor Enrique; AND Román Calleros, Jesús Adolfo

2011 12.7751 Economic analysis of the Channel Independence, D.R. 014, Colorado River. *In: XIVth IWRA World Water Congress : September 25 to 29, 2011, Porto de Galinhas, Pernambuco, Brazil : Adaptive Water Management: Looking to the Future : Gestão Adaptativa de Água: Olhando para o Futuro / 10° SILUSBA, Porto de Galinhas/PE—Brasil—2011 : A Gestão Adaptativa de Água num Mundo em Mudança : Water Management in a Changing World*, 15 pp. [Canal Independencia, Distrito de Riego Río Colorado, Usuarios del Módulo No. 14, Margen Derecha del Rio Colorado, A. C. (Distrito de Riego Río Colorado, S. de R.L. de I.P. de C.V.)] [IWRA: International Water Resources Association. SILUSBA: Simpósio de Hidráulica e Recursos Hídricos dos Países de Língua Portuguesa.]

Tarboton, David G.

1995 12.1650 Hydrologic scenarios for severe sustained drought in the southwestern United States. *Water Resources Bulletin*, 31(5) (October): 803-813.

1995 12.4417 Hydrologic scenarios for severe sustained drought in the southwestern United States. *In:* The Powell Consortium, *Severe sustained drought : managing the Colorado River system in times of water shortage.* [Tucson, Arizona]: Powell Consortium, pp. 803-813. (Powell Consortium Issue No. 1.) [Facsimile reprint of article in *Water Resources Bulletin*, 31(5) (October 1995), retaining original pagination. For citation of complete issue see Powell Consortium (1995, ITEM NO. 12.4414).]

Tarboton, David, AND Schmidt, Jack [Schmidt, John C.]

2024 12.10382 (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATORS) Hydrology scenarios in the Colorado River Basin. *In:* Tarboton, David G., *FY 2022-23 Mineral Lease Fund Report, Utah Water Research Laboratory*. Logan, Utah: Utah State University, Utah Water Research Laboratory, *for* Office of the Legislative Fiscal Analyst, Salt Lake City, pp. 117-118.

Tarlock, A. Dan

1991 12.4865 Western water law, global warming, and growth limitations. *Loyola of Los Angeles Law Review*, 24 (June): 979-1014.

1996 12.7697 International water law and the protection of river system ecosystem integrity. *Brigham Young University Journal of Public Law*, 10: 181-211. [Includes Colorado River.]

2014 12.4618 Mexico and the United States assume a legal duty to provide Colorado River delta restoration flows: An important international environmental and water law precedent. *Review of European, Comparative and International Environmental Law*, 23(1) (April): 76-87.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Tarroja, Brian; AghaKouchak, Amir; Sobhani, Reza; Feldman, David; Jiang, Sunny; AND Samuelsen, Scott

2014 12.6175 Evaluating options for balancing the water-electricity nexus in California: Part 1—Securing water availability. *Science of the Total Environment*, 497/498: 697-710.

Tarron, Gregory

1995 *12.3217* The 10 worst ideas in the history of science! *Weekly World News*, (August 29): 35. [See "4. Build a dam to flood the Grand Canyon!"]

Tassava, Christopher James

2003 12.2800 Multiples of six: The Six Companies and West Coast industrialization, 1930-1945. *Enterprise and Society*, 4(1) (March): 1-27.

Tatananni, Anna

2013 12.5983 I conflitti per l'acqua. *Sistema Informativo a Schede* (Istituto di Ricerche Internazionali, Archivo Disarmo, Roma), 2013(7), 46 pp. [Includes Colorado River basin.] [In Italian.]

Tatariro, Wataru [脇水鐵五郎]

1907 12.7619 サルトン湖の運命 [Saruton mizūmi no unmei] [Fate of Salton Lake]. 地学雑誌 [i-gaku zatsu-shi] [*Journal of Geography* (Tokyo Geographical Society)], 19(7): 487-495. [Salton Sea.] [In Japanese.]

Tavakkoli, Alireza

2015 12.5666 *Game development and simulation with unreal technology.* Boca Raton, Floria: A K Peters/CRC Press, 741 pp. [See section 7.7, "Water in the Landscape", which includes Grand Canyon model. See also cover illustration of Colorado River view in Marble Canyon.]

Taylor, E. F.

1967 12.3573 Arizona v. California—landmark on the Colorado River. *Groundwater*, 5(2) (April): 5-12.

Taylor, Edward T.

1927	12.1732	The Boulder Cañon Bill and filibuster; speech of Hon. Edward T. Taylor, of Colorado, in the House of Representatives, February 25, 1927. *The Trail* (Society of Sons of Colorado), 19(11) (April): 14-16. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:593 [issue] FQ21:533 [issue]

Taylor, Eric B.

2020	12.10219	*Rivers run through us : a natural and human history of great rivers of North America.* (Foreword by Mark Angelo.) [No place]: RMB (Rocky Mountain Books Ltd.), 442 pp. [See Chapter 7, "The Colorado River; sacrificed", pp. 149-174.]

Taylor, Nancy R.

1966	*12.2007*	*Dam potential on the Colorado River : the proposed construction of the Bridge and Marble Canyon dams and their relationship to the development of agriculture, recreation and power production in the West.* Middlebury, Vermont: Honors program paper, Middlebury College, 171 pp.

Taylor, P. I.

1930	12.7358	The highest and largest dams in the United States and abroad. *New Reclamation Era*, 21(1) (January): 14-15. [Includes notes of Boulder Dam, then authorized for construction.]
1930	12.1043	Boulder Dam construction railroad. *New Reclamation Era*, 21(8) (August): 156-157.
1930	12.6745	Tunnels constructed by the Bureau of Reclamation. *In:* Bissell, C. A. (section ed.), Engineering [SECTION]. *New Reclamation Era*, 21(12) (December): 240-245. [See "Colorado River Siphon", Yuma Project, pp. 240, 243 (with photo, p. 241), 244; and "Hoover Dam Diversion Tunnels", pp. 244-245.]
1931	12.1044	Government plans model town at Boulder City, Nevada. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(2) (February): 28-30, 41.
1932	12.5196	Dams—High, large, and unusual. (Part 1—United States). *Reclamation Era*, 23(2) (February): 28-32. [Includes Hoover Dam.]
1932	12.5197	Dams—High, large, and unusual. (Part 2—United States). *Reclamation Era*, 23(3) (March): 58-60. [Includes Hoover Dam.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Taylor, Paul S.

1965 *12.8777* Statement of Paul S. Taylor. In: *Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 930-936. [From the perspective of the Imperial Valley, California.]

1967 *12.9857* Statement by Paul S. Taylor in opposition to H.R. 9 proposing authorization of the Colorado River Basin Project, March 1967, House Committee on Interior [*sic*]. In: *Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 686-687. [From the perspective of the Imperial Valley, California.]

1969 12.1045 The desert shall rejoice, and blossom as the rose; ideal, reality, and the Colorado as a tool of empire. In: Watkins, T. H., and contributors, *The grand Colorado : the story of a river and its canyons.* [Palo Alto, California]: American West Publishing Co., pp. 147-163.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 41| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-20|

1973 12.5565 Water, land, and environment, Imperial Valley: Law caught in the winds of politics. *Natural Resources Journal*, 13: 1-35.

Taylor, Peter Leigh, AND MacIlroy, Kelsea

2017 12.7632 "Conservation for whom and for what?" Multi-stakeholder collaboration around agricultural water in the Colorado River Basin [ABSTRACT]. In: *Proceedings of the 2017 UCOWR/NIWR Annual Conference : "Water in a Changing Environment" : June 13-15, 2017, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, CO*, p. 21. [Universities Council on Water Resources. The National Institutes for Water Resources.]

Taylor, Peter Leigh; Smith, MaryLou; Kallenberger, Julie; Sternlieb, Faith; AND Waskom, Reagan

2012 12.3388 Addressing water for agriculture in the Colorado River basin: A project progress report. *Colorado Water* (Colorado State University, Water Center), 29(6) (November/December): 12-15.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Taylor, Willie R.

2002 12.2582 Implementation agreement, inadvertent overrun and payback policy and related Federal actions, lower Colorado River, Arizona, California and Nevada. *Federal Register*, 67(217) (November 8): 68166-68167.

Teclaff, Ludwik A.

1977 12.5973 *Legal and institutional responses to growing water demand.* Rome: Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, 95 pp. ("[P]repared by Ludwik Teclaff for the Legislation Branch, Legal Office".) (*United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organization, Legislative Study 14*.) [Includes Colorado River.]

1991 12.6166 The river basin concept and global climate change. *Pace Environmental Law Review* (Pace University, School of Law), 8(2) (Spring): 355-388. [Colorado River, see p. 376.]

Tecle, Aregai

2015 12.7595 Downstream impacts of damming the Colorado River. *Hydrology and Water Resources in Arizona and the Southwest*, 44: 41-52.

2017 12.8145 Downstream effects of damming the Colorado River. *International Journal of Lakes and Rivers*, 10(1): 7-33.

Teele, R. P.

1917 12.3112 Public control of irrigation in the United States. *Proceedings of the Second Pan American Scientific Congress, Washington, U.S.A. Monday, December 27, 1915 to Saturday, January 8, 1916. Section III : Conservation of Natural Resources. Vol. III.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 855-861.

Tellman, Barbara

1976 12.3711 Water for food, energy and municipal use in the Colorado basin: A consumer-environmental perspective. *Hydrology and Water Resources in Arizona and the Southwest*, 6: 11-18.

Temple, Truman

1980 12.5120 The Colorado—America's hardest working river. *EPA Journal* (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Public Awareness), 6(4) (April): 44-48, inside back cover. [Concerns of environmental and water apportionment.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Tennesen, Michael

2006 12.3194 A river runs through them. *National Parks*, 80(1) (Winter): 40-45. [Colorado River water control.]

Terrell, John Upton

1965 12.3186 *War for the Colorado River. Volume 1. The California-Arizona controversy.* Glendale, California: Arthur H. Clark Co., 325 pp. (Western Lands and Waters Series.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75| **FORD 166** FQ1:99 FQ2:92 FQ3:140 [“1958”] FQ5:188, 188a [“1958”] FQ6:260 [“1958”], 260a [Vol. 1 only] FQ7:232-232a [“1958”] FQ8:427-427b FQ9:593, 594 FQ10:340 FQ11:405A, 405B FQ11A:134 FQ11B:161 FQ12:459A, 459B FQ12A:224A, 224B FQ12B:190 FQ13:443 FQ14:145 FQ15:496 FQ16:203 FQ17:463 FQ18:385 FQ19:600 FQ19A:56 FQ20:413 FQ21:236 FQ23:324 FQ24/2:858 FQ30:279 GUIDON 592

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Gregg, 1966, ITEM NO. 30.1668 [review of Vols. 1, 2]

1966 12.3187 *War for the Colorado River. Volume 2. Above Lee’s Ferry : the upper basin.* Glendale, California: Arthur H. Clark Co., 323 pp. (Western Lands and Waters Series.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [See Volume 1 (1965) for bibliographical cross-listings of two-volume sets]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES [See Volume 1 (1965) for review of two-volume set]

Tetlow, Karin

2015 12.8646 Tunneling forward; innovation and mastery of techniques continue to drive all types of underground construction. *Engineering News-Record* (Special Advertising Section), (May 11): U1-U18. [See “Lake Mead Intake No. 3 and Low Lake Level Pumping Station, Las Vegas, Nev.” (p. U3), and photo, p. U12.]

Thân Văn Đón

2021 12.9870 Nghiên cứu phân bổ hợp lý nguồn nước mặt cho lưu vực sông Vu Gia - thu bồn. [Research on rational allocation of surface water for the Vu Gia river drainage basin.] Doctoral dissertation, Viện Khoa Học Khí Tượng Thủy Văn Và Biến Đổi Khí Hậu [Institute of Meteorology, Hydrology and Climate Change, Hanoi]. [Full dissertation not seen. Cited from “Tóm tắt luận án tiến sĩ thủy văn học” (Summary of doctoral thesis in hydrology), 24 pp. Under section “1.2. Tổng quan các nghiên cứu có liên quan đến phân bổ nguồn nước” (Review of studies related to water resource allocation), subsection “1.2.1. Trên thế giới” (In the world) see (p. 4): “*Sông Colorado (Mỹ/Mehicô):* Việc phân bổ nguồn nước của con sông này được thực hiện bằng một loạt các thỏa thuận, trong đó quan trọng hơn cả là Hiệp ước sông Colorado năm 2012.” (Colorado River (USA/Mexico): The allocation of this river's water resources is accomplished by a series of agreements, the most important of which is the 2012 Colorado River Treaty.) [ENTIRE NOTE].] [In Vietnamese.]

Thebaut, Jim, AND Webb, Erik

NO DATE 12.8046 A water stragegy for the United States. *In:* Fried, Jean, and Scherfig, Jan (eds.), *International Conference on Water Scarcity, Global Changes, and Groundwater Management Responses : December 2008, University of California, Irvine, United States : convened by UNESCO, the University of California, Irvine, and USGS.* [No place]: United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, International Hydrological Programme; University of California at Irvine, Urban Water Research Center; and U.S. Geological Survey, pp. [501]-[521]. [Paper paginated 1-21.] [Colorado River, see p. [503]/3.] [2009.]

Théron (Monsieur)

1907 12.5793 American Society of Civil Engineers (Proceedings, vol. XXXIII, n° 2).—*Le cours inférieur du Colorado River et le lac Salton*. *In:* Compte Rendu des Périodiques. N° 41. *Annales des Ponts et Chaussées* (Paris), Series 8, 27 (1907—III): 209. [Author attribution on p. 191.] [“On s’est aperçu en 1905 que le Colorado River tendait à changer son cours inférieur et à se déverser dans le lac Salton au lieu du golfe de Californie. On réussit le 4 novembre 1906 à rendre le fleuve à son ancient lit: mais, le 7 décembre, les ouvrages de protection cédèrent et les eaux retournèrent dans le lac Salton.” (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Brief synopsis of the article by C. E. Grunsky (1907, ITEM NO. 12.2498).] [In French.]

Thiel, Aaron

NO DATE 12.6461 *Climate change impacts on hydropower in the Colorado River Basin.* Milwaukee, Wisconsin: University of Wisconsin at Milwaukee, School of Freshwater Sciences, Center for Water Policy, [4] pp. [2013.] [Fact sheet.]

Thomas, B. F., AND Watt, D. A.

1913 12.2942 *The improvement of rivers : a treatise on the methods employed for improving streams for open navigation, and for navigation by means of locks and dams. Part II.* New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc.; and London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 2nd ed., rewritten and enlarged, pp. i-ix, 354-749, plates 45a-76. [Laguna Weir [Laguna Dam], pp. 518-520; lower Colorado River outbreak, pp. 677-687.]

Thomas, Clyde [*pseudonym*] [Litton, Martin]

1963 *12.5964* The last days of Grand Canyon too? *Sierra Club Bulletin*, (October): 2-3.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Thomas, Franklin

1949 12.2107 The battle of the Colorado; in this tough legal fight over water rights, the whole future development of southern California may be at stake. *Engineering and Science Monthly* (California Institute of Technology Alumni Association), 13(1) (October): 9-12.

Thomas, N. O., AND Harbeck, G. E., Jr.

1956 12.7530 Reservoirs in the United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 1360-A*, pp. 1-99. [Superseded by Martin and Hanson (1966, ITEM NO. 12.838).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-21|

Thompson, Barton H., Jr.

2013 12.10416 Governance of water in the western United States: Learning to live with inefficient insitutions. *MIT-CSIS Energy-Water-Land Nexus Workshop, May 6-7, 2013 : an MIT Energy Initiative Workshop report.* [No place]: Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Center for Strategic and International Studies, 22 pp. [separately paginated]. [See the section, “Fragmentation”.]

Thompson, Dixon, AND Morin, Anne

NO DATE 12.10335 Is there a business case for small-scale and large-scale water export to the United States? *Canada, Policy Research Initiative/Project de recherche sur les politiques, Sustainable Development Briefing Note*, 4 pp. [2007.] [See photo on p. 1, a fountain in Las Vegas being filled from a hose, with sign in foreground, “The water in this fountain is not from the state of Nevada or the Colorado River Basin; it is imported from northern states or Canada”; with legend, “A sign of things to come? Nevada law prohibits the use of Colorado River Basin water in public fountains. The water in this Las Vegas fountain is now, however, from Canada; it is trucked in from just outside the Colorado River Basin in the United States.” No separate text mention of the Colorado River.]

NO DATE 12.10336 Les projets d’exportation d’eau à petite et grande échelle vers les États-Unis sont-ils rentables? *Canada, Project de recherche sur les politiques/Policy Research Initiative, Note d’Information*, 4 pp. [2007.] [See photo on p. 1, a fountain in Las Vegas being filled from a hose, with sign in foreground, “The water in this fountain is not from the state of Nevada or the Colorado River Basin; it is imported from northern states or Canada”; with legend, “Un signe d’avenir? Une loi du Nevada interdit l‘utilisation de l’eau en provenance du bassin du fleuve Colorado dans les fontaines publiques. L’eau qui coule dans cette fontaine de Las Vegas ne vient pas du Canada toutefois ; elle est transportée par camion depuis une source qui se trouve tout juste à l’extérieur du bassin du fleuve Colorado aux États-Unis.” No separate text mention of the Colorado River.] [In French.]

Thompson, Greg

2008	12.4900	MWH; building a better world for more than 150 years. *TBM: Tunnel Business Magazine*, (December): cover, 3, 12-15. [See p. 13, Lake Mead Intake No. 3.]

Thompson, Huston

1927	12.1396	Discovering the Colorado River. *Dearborn Independent*, 27(42) (August 6): 1-2, 28.
1927	12.1397	The solution of the Colorado River problem. *Dearborn Independent*, 27(46) (September 3): 1-2, 23-24.

Thompson, Jonathan

2021	12.9723	The incredible shrinking Colorado River; climate change and rising demand are sucking the life out of the Southwest's water supply. (Map by Alison DeGraff Olliverre.) *High Country News*, 53(9) (September): 22-23.
2024	12.10365	Water inequality on the Colorado River; a new accounting reveals deep disparities in Wester [*sic*] water consumption. (Data visualization by Jennifer Di-Majo.) *High Country News*, 56(6) (June): 16-17.

Thompson, Malcolm T.

NO DATE	12.1047	To tame a giant; a collection of historic Hoover Dam photographs. [Carson City, Nevada: Nevada Highways and Parks], [16] pp. [including wraps]. [Apparently a separate, from *Nevada Highways and Parks*. Wrapper title: *Hoover Dam story : to tame a giant : the story of . . . Hoover Dam* (ellipsis is part of title).]

Thompson, Slason

1925	12.1765	*A short history of American railways : covering ten decades.* Chicago: Bureau of Railway News and Statistics, 473 pp. [See "Saving the Imperial Valley", pp. 301-307.]

Thomson, C. J.

1936	12.7155	Boulder Dam; a milestone in a construction man's career. *General Electric Review*, 39 (October): 475-478.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Thomure, Timothy M.

2019 12.8040 Letter from the Director. *Water Matters* (City of Tucson, Tucson Water), (January): folded pamphlet. [Regarding Colorado River shortages and the Lower Basin Drought Contingency Plan.]

2019 12.8065 Carta del Director. *Agua Informativo* (City of Tucson, Tucson Water), (January): folded pamphlet. [Regarding Colorado River shortages and the Lower Basin Drought Contingency Plan.] [In Spanish.]

Thordon Bearings, Inc.

2010 12.4201 *Pump bearings product manual.* Burlington, Ontario, Canada: Thordon Bearings, Inc., 45 pp. (PB2010.1.) [See “That’s a Lot of Water!!”, regarding Havasu Pumping Plant, Central Arizona Project.]

Thoreson, Bryan P.; Keller, Andrew A.; Kidwell, Merlon; AND Eckhardt, John R.

2011 12.3601 Main Canal Decision Support System for scheduling flow changes on main canals[;] Imperial Irrigation District efficiency conservation program. *In:* Burt, Charles M., Schroder, Laura A., and Anderson, Susan S. (eds.), *The Struggle for Efficiency—Actions and Consequences : Sixth International Conference on Irrigation and Drainage, San Diego, California, November 15-18, 2011 : The U.S. Society for Irrigation and Drainage Professionals.* Denver: U.S. Committee on Irrigation and Drainage, pp. 339-350.

Thornton, Robert D.

2009 12.6485 ESA issues. *In: Law of the Colorado River : June 18-19, 2009, Phoenix, Arizona.* [Denver]: CLE International. [Endangered Species Act.]

Thornton, Robert D.; Mergen, Andrew C.; AND Miller, Douglas K.

2008 12.1961 Important ESA cases of interest to Colorado River water users. *In:* CLE International, *Law of the Colorado River, June 26-27, 2008, Reno, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International. [Endangered Species Act.]

Throckmorton, Adam

2008 12.1970 Let my water go. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Mountain Gazette*, (145) (Summer): 8.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Thunqvist, Eva-Lotta Johansson

2013 12.7906 *Planeten vatten : en gemensam framtida resurs?* Stockholm: KTH [Kungliga Tekniska högskolan], Centrum för Hälsa och Byggande, 58 pp. (TRITA-CHB Rapport 2013:03.) [See "Kan en flod ta slut?" (pp. 18-19), which features the Colorado River.] [In Swedish.]

Thurston, Raymond L.

1935 12.1048 *The Colorado River as a factor in United States-Mexican relations.* Master's thesis, University of Texas.

Thurtell, Henry, AND True, Gordon H.

1909 12.3800 A report on irrigation laws and litigation in Nevada. *University of Nevada, Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 69*, 57 pp. [Regarding the Muddy River, see pp. 47-48.]

Thut, Walter K.; Weingartner, Rolf; AND Schadler, Bruno

2016 12.7905 Mehrzweckspeicher sichern Wasser- und Energieversorgung; Klimawandel führt zu Wasserengpässen für Mensch und Natur. u^b (Uni-BE) (Universität Bern, Oeschger Centre/Climate Change Research, Geographisches Institute, Gruppe für Hydrologie), 2016 (May), [4] pp. [See p. [4]: "Mehrzweckspeicher haben sich weltweit bewährt. Andere Regionen mussten sich schon viel früher mit Wasserknappheit auseinandersetzen. Dabei haben sich Mehrzweckspeicher durchgesetzt und bewährt, wie Beispiele in den USA, Asien, Italien oder Frankreich belegen. In all diesen Gegenden werden weitere solche Projekte realisiert. Der Hoover Staudamm zum Beispiel istwährend der aktuellen Dürreperiode im Westen der US Aeine entscheidende Wasserreserve." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In German.]

Tiedemann, H. R., AND Graver, J.

1982 12.7938 *Groundwater control in tunneling. Vol. 2. Preventing groundwater intrusion into completed transportation tunnels. Final report.* San Francisco: Jacobs Associates, *for* U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Offices of Research and Development, Structures and Applied Mechanics Division, Washington, D.C., 190 pp. [See section 4.50, "Segmented Tunnel Linings in Rock" (pp. 82-86), which includes the Buckskin Mountains Tunnel in the Central Arizona Project (pp. 83, 84).]

Tighi, Shana

2017 12.9194 Overview of the 24-MS and MTOM [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Session 1: Data and models used in seasonal streamflow forecasts. *In: Proceedings of the 2017 Colorado River Hydrology Research Symposium, May 22-23, 2017, Springs Preserve, Las Vegas,* *Nevada.* [No place]: Southern Nevada Water Authority, pp. 3-4. [MS-24: 24-month study. MTOM: Mid-Term (Probabilistic) Operations Model.] [*NOTE*: The contents of this volume comprise retrospective summaries of the symposium. The writer(s) is(are) uncredited, but this bibliography cites this item under the presenter's name.]

Tighi, Shana, AND Callejo, Russell

2011 12.3515 *Lake Mead area and capacity tables.* [Boulder City, Nevada]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, River Operations Group, Boulder Canyon Operations Office, 149 pp. [From 2001 bathymetry survey and 2009 LiDAR survey.]

Tijuana (Baja California). Comisión Estatal de Servicios Públicos de Tijuana

2006 12.7783 *Historia de los acueductos en Tijuana y Playas de Rosarito.* Tijuana, Baja California: Comisión Estatal de Servicios Públicos de Tijuana. [Includes Río Colorado.] [In Spanish.]

Tilk, Florian

2012 12.3765 *Die wirtschaftliche Bedeutung der Hoover-Talsperre.* Thesis, Friedrich-Schiller-Gymnasium Marbach, 15 pp. (GRIN Verlag GmbH, Dokument V186918.) [An on-demand publication.] [In German.]

Tillery, Anne C.; Anderson, Patrick J.; Andrews, William J.; Dahm, Katharine; haines, Seth S.; Horton, Robert J.; O'Leary, David; Taylor, Ryan D.; Thomas, Kathryn A.; AND Torregrosa, Alicia

2022 12.10081 Rocky Mountain Region Science Exchange 2020—EarthMAP and the Colorado River Basin. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1483*, 11 pp. [EarthMAP (Earth Monitoring, Analyses, and Prediction) virtual symposium held September 15-17, 2020.]

Tillery, Anne C.; House, Sally; Frus, Rebecca J.; Qi, Sharon L.; Jones, Daniel K.; AND Andrews, William J.

2022 12.10078 Addressing stakeholder science needs for integrated drought science in the Colorado River Basin. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2022-3010*, 4 pp.

Tillman, Gilmore

1955 12.9936 Statement of Gilmore Tillman, Assistant City Attorney of the City of Los Angeles, appearing as attorney for the Department of Water and Power of the City of Los Angeles, Calif. *In: Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on S. 500, a Bill to Authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : February 28, March 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5, 1955. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 452-501.

1955 12.9924 Statement of Gilmore Tillman, Assistant City Attorney of the City of Los Angeles, appearing as attorney for the Department of Water and Power of the City of Los Angeles, Calif. *In: Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on H. R. 270, H. R. 2836, H. R. 3383, H. R. 3384, and H. R. 4488, to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : Part 2 : March 11, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19, and 28, 1955 : Serial No. 4.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 917-925.

Tillotson, C. C.

1945 12.9993 Statement of C. C. Tillotson, Colorado-Verde Association. *In: Arizona water resources : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Irrigation and Reclamation, United States Senate, Seventy-eighth Congress, Second Session, on S. Res. 304 authorizing an investigation with respect to the present and future need for development of projects for irrigation and hydro-electric power : held in Phoenix, Florence, Safford, Yuma, and Kingman, Arizona, July 31, and August 1, 2, 3, and 4, 1944.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 64-77.

Tindall, James A.

2014 12.4841 Hoover Dam: Its growing criticality amidst evolving demographic factors. *Journal of Water and Energy Security*, 1(2) (May): 88-116.

Tindall, James A., AND Campbell, Andrew A.

2010 12.4840 Water security—national and global issues. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2010-3106*, 6 pp.

2012 12.3286 *Water security : conflicts, threats, policies.* Denver: DTP Publishing, 492 pp. [See Chapter 7, “Water Sustainability, Distribution and protection”, pp. 169-197, which focuses on Salton Sea, lower Colorado River basin, and with the section, “Security Risks Presented by a Failure of Hoover Dam.” Hoover Dam also noted elsewhere throughout.]

Tingley, Katherine

1907 12.5802 The Salton Sea. *In:* Nature Studies [SECTION]. *Century Path*, 10(19) (March 17): 7. [Item signed “T.”]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Tinney, E. Roy

1967 *12.3222* Engineering aspects. *In:* Nawapa: A continental water system [FEATURE]. *Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists*, 23(7) (September): 21-26. [North American Water and Power Alliance.]

Tippy, Roger

1968 12.3574 Preservation values in river basin planning. *Natural Resources Journal*, 8 (April): 259-278.

Tipton, Royce J.

1939 12.2014 Report of Engineering Committee. *In: Proceedings of the Committee of Fourteen, Colorado River basin states, Los Angeles, Calif., June 7, 1939.* Los Angeles: Committee of Fourteen, pp. 52-54.

Tipton and Kalmbach, Inc.

1965 12.4181 *Water supplies of the Colorado River : available for use by the states of the upper division and for use from the main stem by the states of Arizona, California and Nevada in the Lower Basin. Part I—Text.* Denver: Tipton and Kalmbach, Inc., *for* Upper Colorado River Commission, 24, [5] pp. + “Errata”, 2 pp. [Title cited from cover. “Part II—Appendices” comprises tables, figures, worksheets (separately paginated), and “Statement of Royce J. Tipton, Consulting Engineer of Denver, Colorado, re Proposed legislation to authorize construction of the Central Arizona Project” (11 pp.).] [Facsimile reproduction also included in Goslin and Tipton (1965, ITEM NO. 12.8739).]

1967 12.9773 Upper Colorado River Commission: Water supplies of the Colorado River—available for use by the states of the upper division and for use from the main stem by the states of Arizona, California, and Nevada in the Lower Basin (Prepared by Tipton & Kalmbach, Inc., Denver, Colo., July 1965). *From:* Statement of Hon. John A. Love, Governor, State of Colorado, accompanied by Richard T. Eckles, Division of Natural Resources, and Felix L. Sparks, Director, Colorado Water Conservation Board. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 535-552.

Titus, O. W.

1936 12.7154 Boulder Dam—its salient features. *Electrical News*, 45 (November 1): 16-20.

Tjørhom, Malin

2015 12.7999 *Vann, kraftutbygging, fortelling : en miljøhistorisk analyse av historiefortellinger i norsk vannkraftindustris jubileumslitteratur. Water, power development, narratives : an environmental and historical analysis of narratives in Norwegian hydropower industry's anniversary books.* Master's thesis, Universitet i Stavanger, 127 pp. [See section 2.1.2 (pp. 14-17), principally regarding Hoover Dam and Glen Canyon Dam.] [In Norwegian, with bilingual title.]

Tobin, James

2001 12.1809 *Great projects : the epic story of the building of America : from the taming of the Mississippi to the invention of the internet.* New York: Free Press, 322 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam.]

2002 12.1623 *Great projects : the epic story of the building of America, from the taming of the Mississippi to the invention of the internet.* New York, London, Toronto, Sydney, and Singapore: Free Press, 322 pp. [See "The Colorado", pp. 38-71.]

Tobin, Mitch

2015 12.4887 *David and Lucile Packard Foundation Western Conservation evaluation : summary.* [No place]: California Environmental Associates, 15 pp.

Todd, Robert V.

1999 12.1929 Modal analysis of an upper Nevada penstock at Hoover Dam, #10. *SPIE Proceedings* (International Society for Optical Engineering), (3727): 1794-1798.

2000 12.8146 Modal analysis of an uper Nevada penstock at Hoover Dam. *Experimental Techniques*, 24(1) (January/February): 36-39.

2000 12.1922 Modal analysis of an upper Nevada penstock at Hoover Dam. *Shock and Vibration Digest*, 32(3 *or* 4):.

2001 12.1921 Investigating penstock vibrations at Hoover Dam. *Hydro Review* (Tulsa, Oklahoma), 20(3): 34-39.

2005 12.6449 Fatigue life of critical area in Hoover Dam penstocks. *In: Proceedings of the 2005 SEM Annual Conference and Exposition on Experimental and Applied Mechanics : June*

7-9, 2005, Portland, Oregon, USA. Bethel, Connecticut: Society for Experimental Mechanics, 6 pp.

Tolan, Sandy, AND Guthrie, Patricia

1983 12.3821 Did a mum Bureau foresee the floods? *High Country News*, 15(18) (October 3): 12. [Lower Colorado River. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.]

Tölke, F.

1931 12.7088 Kritische betrachtungen der neuzeitlichen entwicklung der Gewichtsstaumauer. [Continued.] *Der Bauingenieur* (Berlin), 12(14) (April 3): 249-251. [Part of a serialized article. This part notes Hoover Dam, pp. 250, 251.] [In German.]

1932 12.6913 Die wirtschaftlichen Grundlagen für den Bau des 221 m hohen Boulder-Dam-USA. *Der Bauingenieur* (Berlin), 13 (February 12): 97-103. [In German.]

Tolley, G. S.

1965 12.4480 (Symposium). Future economics research on western water resources—with particular reference to California. *Natural Resources Journal*, 5 (October): 259-285.

Tom, Bill

1973 12.7958 Bill Tom—Kaibab-Paiute Reservation. *In: Report on: Arizona Indian Water Rights Conference, August 1973.* Phoenix: Arizona Commission of Indian Affairs, pp. 22-23. [Conference held at Sunrise Park Hotel, White Mountain Apache Reservation, August 21-23, 1973.]

Tompkins, William M.

1922 12.5611 [Statement of William M. Tompkins.] *From:* Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. *In:* Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. *U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142*, p. 288.

Töndury, Gian Andri

1972 12.10410 Reiseeindrücke aus USA. *Wasser- und Energiewirtschaft / Cours d'eau et énergie* (Zürich), 64(3): 67-83. [Travelogue with a focus on water-management projects.

See "Bewirtschaftung des Colorado River” (pp. 61-64); “Hoover Dam” (pp. 63, 64-68); “Glen Canyon Dam” (pp. 70-74 and two plates between 72/73).] [In German.]

Toothman, Adam; Gold, David; Brown, Tim; AND Schuetz, Mary Beth

2011 12.2771 Seismic evaluation of Hoover Dam powerplant. *In:* Wiltshire, Richard L., Gilbert, David R., and Rogers, Jerry R. (eds.), *Hoover Dam 75th anniversary symposium : proceedings of the Hoover Dam 75th anniversary history symposium, October 21-22, 2010, Las Vegas, Nevada : sponsored by the History and Heritage Committee of the American Society of Civil Engineers.* Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 288-306.

Toriyabe, Joe [鳥谷部 壊]

2015 12.8022 国際河川法における最小流量確保義務の形成と展開 [Kokusai kasen-hō ni okeru saishō ryūryō kakuho gimu no keisei to tenkai]. The formation and development of the duty to ensure minimum flows in international river law. 国際公共政策研究 [kokusai kōkyō seisaku kenkyū] [*International Public Policy Research*] (大阪大学大学院国際公共政策研究科 [Ōsakadaigaku daigakuin kokusai kōkyō seisaku kenkyū-ka] [Osaka University Graduate School of International Public Policy]), 20(1) (September): 1-31. [Includes remarks pertaining to the Colorado River.] [In Japanese, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Toro, Harold J.

1933 12.4561 Boulder Dam. *The Michigan Technic* (University of Michigan, Colleges of Engineering and Architecture), 46(8) (May): 4-5, 24-25.

Tory, Sarah

2015 12.5554 Lake Mead watch. *Highlander Magazine* (Golden, Colorado), (188) (August): 20-21.

Totten, Glenn

2004 12.4798 Thirsting for answers: How is the Colorado River basin coping with record drought? *River Report*, (Summer):.

2004 12.7921 Els problemes de l’aigua a l’Estat de Califòrnia. *In:* Nova cultura de l’aigua [ISSUE THEME]. *SAM* (Suport a la gestió Ambiental d'activitats en el Municipi) (Diputació de Barcelona, Área de Medi Ambient), (11) (November): 57-73. [See in particular, “El riu Colorado” (pp. 67-69).] [In Catalan.]

2005 12.1952 On the edge; defusing tensions on the Colorado River. *Western Water*, (July/August): 4-13.

2005 12.3532 Common cause: Border water issues unite, divide U.S., Mexico. *River Report*, (Winter 2005-2006): 1, 4-9, 11.

2005 12.3533 Legal actions, disputes cloud QSA transfer. *River Report*, (Winter 2005-2006): 10. [Quantification Settlement Agreement.]

Totten, Glenn, AND McClurg, Sue

2003 12.1751 Peace in our time on the Colorado River? *Western Water*, (September/October):.

Touchan, Ramzi, AND Meko, David M.

2009 12.4503 Role of dendroclimatology in water sustainability in semi-arid regions. *Hydrology and Water Resources in Arizona and the Southwest*, 39: 41-44.

Touton, Maria Camille

2022 12.10423 Statement of Camille Callmlim Tourton, Commissioner, US Bureau of Reclamation. *In:* Drought: Conditilons and responses; edited testimony presented to the United States Senate Committee on Energy and Natural Resources June 14, 2022. *The Water Report* (Eugene, Oregon), (222) (Augut 15): 13-19.

2023 12.10222 Notice of intent to prepare an Environmental Impact Statement and notice to solicit comments and hold public scoping meetings on the development of post-2026 operational guidelines and strategies for Lake Powell and Lake Mead. *Federal Register*, 88(116) (June 16): 39455-39458.

2023 12.10228 Colorado River reservoir operations: Development of post-2026 operational guidelines and strategies for Lake Powell and Lake Mead. *Federal Register*, 88(202) (October 20): 72535-72536. [Refers to the scoping report by U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (2023, ITEM NO. 12.10227).]

Towler, Erin

2017 12.9202 Toward the application of decadal climate predictions [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Session 5: Bridging the forecast and long-term projection gap. *In: Proceedings of the 2017 Colorado River Hydrology Research Symposium, May 22-23, 2017, Springs Preserve, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [No place]: Southern Nevada Water Authority, pp. 18-19. [Application to river flow predictions in Colorado River Basin noted.] [*NOTE*: The contents of this volume comprise retrospective summaries of the symposium. The writer(s) is(are) uncredited, but this bibliography cites this item under the presenter’s name.]

Townsend, C. L.

1981	12.2233	Control of cracking in mass concrete structures. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Engineering Monograph 34*, revised printing, 71 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam.]

Tracy, Theron H.

1929	12.5484	*The Boulder Dam: Its effect on the development of Utah.* [Salt Lake City]: Salt Lake Real Estate Board, 11 pp.

Trainor, Greg

2013	12.4107	The Colorado River basin supply and demand study. *RMS Journal* (River Management Society), 26(1) (Spring): 4.

Traldi, Laura, AND Vogel, Franck

2017	12.8542	Un fiume di bugie. Dal Colorado al Brahmaputra: Un fotografo naturalita denuncia lo sfruttamento intensivo de corsi d’acqua più importanti del pianeta. (Photographs by Franck Vogel.) *Dlui* (Supplemento de La Republica) (Gruppo editoriale l’Espresso, Roma), 4(2) (May):. [In Italian.]

Trangsrud, James V.

1997	12.6689	James V. Transgrud, Salt River Project, Phoenix, Arizona. *From:* Approaches to More Effective Basin Management; Stakeholder Perspectives [SECTION]. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, *Colorado River Basin management study : a report to the Bureau of Reclamation, April 1997 : final report.* (Tom Moody, Project Manager.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, p. 81.

Transoceanic LLC

NO DATE	*12.10461*	*Transoceanic proposal for massive water deliveries to the Lower Colorado River Basin from South Mexico rivers.* [No place]: Transoceanic LLC, 11 pp. [Water sourced from the “Balsas River, together with other Southern Mexico rivers, [which] can become a valuable water supplier for the SW USA and NW Mexico, decongesting the water allotments for Upper Colorado Basin states.” “The transportation of water from the water sources is performed by some dedicated high capacity TRANSOCEANIC submersibles (usually close to 10 megatonne deadweight each) that have ballastable hulls manufactured of reinforced concrete, enclosing collapsible bags that are filled with the fresh water to be transported.” (p. 3)]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Trava, José L.

1986 12.1834 *Río Colorado : los excedentes de 1980.* Tijuana, Baja California: Centra de Estudios Fronterizos del Norte de México, 66 pp. (with errata slip). [In Spanish.]

Travis, Quentin Brent

2010 12.2751 *Ebb and flow: Preserving regulated rivers through strategic dam operations.* Doctoral dissertation, Arizona State University, 256 pp.

Travis, William R.

2003 12.2298 The geography of development and water in the American West. *University of Colorado at Boulder, Research Program on Environment and Behavior, Institute of Behavioral Science, Working Paper EB2003-0004*, 53 pp.

[Traylor, Thomas W., Jr.]

2017 12.7542 TBM—carving the way to the future—part 2. *Holing Through* (The Moles, Woodcliff Lake, New Jersey), (November): 6-7. [See p. 7, note of Lake Mead Intake No. 3 as current world record-holder "by withstanding water pressures of over 200 psi".] [Item signed, "Tom". Part 1 in July issue is not pertinent to this bibliography.] ["The Moles, an association of individuals engaged in heavy construction".] [Tunnel Boring Machine.]

Trelease, Frank J.

1963 12.8978 Arizona v. California: Allocation of water resources to people, states, and nation. *The Supreme Court Review*, 1963: 158-205.

Trim, Charles A.

1932 12.1049 Some international problems arising from water diversion on the United States-Mexican boundary. *Southwestern Social Science Quarterly*, 13: 1-15.

1941 12.1050 *The International Boundary Commission, United States and Mexico.* Austin, Texas: The University.

1944 12.1051 Water treaty between the United States and Mexico. *U.S. Department of State, Bulletin*, 10 (March 25): 282-292.

Trippel, E. J.

1890	12.2824	Report of the Citizens' Executive Committee of Yuma County, Ariz., to the Senatorial Committee on the Irrigation and Reclamation of Arid Lands. *In:* Report of the Special Committee of the United States Senate on the Irrigation and Reclamation of Arid Lands. Vol. II.—The Great Basin region and California. *U.S. 51st Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Report 928, Part 3*, pp. 407-420. [Citizens' Executive Committee of Yuma County: Brinley, C. H.; Ingalls, F. S.; Ewing, F. L.; Purdy, S.; Spencer, C. E.; Frank, A.; Blaisdell, Hiram W. (chairman); and Trippel, E. J. (secretary).]

Troch, Peter; Durcik, Matej; Seneviratne, Sonia; Hirschi, Martin; Teuling, Adriaan; Hurkmans, Ruud; AND Hasan, Shaakeel

2007	12.5858	New data sets to estimate terrestrial water storage change. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 88(45) (November 6): 469-471.

Troell, Jessica, AND Swanson, Greta

2014	12.8972	Adaptive water governance and the principles of international water law. *In:* Sanchez, Juan Carlos, and Roberts, Joshua (eds.), *Transboundary water governance : adaptation to climate change.* Bonn, Germany: International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources, pp. 23-50. [Volume: *International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources, Environmental Policy and Law Paper 75*.] [See "Innovations in Adapative Governance: Treaty Flexibility—The International Boundary and Water Commission between the U.S. and Mexico (pp. 37-40).]
2014	12.8973	Gobernanza adaptativa de aguas y los principios del derecho internacional de aguas. *In:* Sánchez, Juan Carlos, and Roberts, Joshua (eds.), *Gobernanza de aguas transfronterizas : adaptación al cambio climático.* Bonn, Germany: Unión Internacional para la Conservación de la Naturaleza y de los Recursos Naturales, pp. 25-55. [Volume: *Unión Internacional para la Conservación de la Naturaleza y de los Recursos Naturales, Serie de Política y Derecho Ambiental 75* [Spanish ed.] (Carlos Manuel Vicente Garrón, translator).] [See "Innovaciones en la gobernanza adaptativa: flexibilidad de los tratados—La Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas entre México y los EE.UU." (pp. 41-44).] [In Spanish.]

Troen, S. Ilan

1999	12.5987	Frontier myths and their applications in America and Israel: A transnational perspective. *Journal of American History*, (December): 1209-1230. [See p. 1217, note of the work of H. T. Cory in Palestine, "who thought to transfer his experience on the Colorado River and the Imperial Valley to the Jordan River and adjacent areas."]
2000	12.5988	Frontier myths and their applications in America and Israel: A transnational perspective. *Israel Studies*, 5(1): 301-329. [See p. 307, note of the work of H. T.

Cory in Palestine, “who thought to transfer his experience on the Colorado River and the Imperial valley [*sic*] to the Jordan River and adjacent areas.”]

Trojanowski, John

2006 12.8568 Can your spillway survive the next flood? *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Water Operation and Maintenance Bulletin*, (218): cover, inside front cover, 1-20. [Hoover Dam noted, pp. 3-4; Hoover and Glen Canyon Dams, pp. 10-11.]

Trott, Frank P.

NO DATE *12.1052* *Report of altitude surveys of Spencer, Bridge and Diamond sites on the Colorado River.* [No imprint], 5 pp., map. [Includes dam sites at Diamond Creek, Bridge Canyon, and the river downstream to Yuma.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:535 GUIDON 603

True, Allen Tupper

1936 12.5205 Color and decoration at the Boulder power plant. *Reclamation Era*, 26(1) (January): 12-13, 25. [First of two articles.]

1936 12.5206 The planned use of color at the Boulder Dam power plant. *Reclamation Era*, 26(2) (February): 48. [Second of two articles.]

Trujillo, Tanya M.

2016 12.6525 Can we legislate away the drought? An overview of legislative efforts to address drought conditions in the Southwest. In: *Law of the Colorado River : 18th Annual National Conference : Cooperation in the Face of Shortage : February 4-5, 2016, The Wheelhouse, Las Vegas.* [Denver]: CLE International.

2022 12.10077 Request for input on development of post-2026 Colorado River reservoir operational strategies for Lake Powell and Lake Mead under historically low reservoir conditions. *Federal Register*, 87(121) (June 24): 37884-37888.

Truman, Harry S

1948 12.6326 Appendix 1405. The Mexican water treaty: Treaty Series 994 (59 Stat. 1219). Utilization of waters of the Colorado and Tijuana Rivers and of the Rio Grande. Treaty between the United States of America and Mexico respecting utilization of waters of the Colorado and Tijuana Rivers and of the Rio Grande, signed at Washington, February 3, 1944; and protocol signed at Washington, November 14, 1944; ratification advised by the Senate of the United States of America, April 18, 1945, subject to certain understandings; ratified by the President of the United States of America, November 1, 1945, subject to said understandings; ratified by Mexico, October 16, 1945; ratifications exchanged at Washington, November 8, 1945; proclaimed by the President of the United States of America, November 27, 1945, subject to said understandings; effective November 8, 1945. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A831-A885. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*) [Text of treaty in parallel columns in English and Spanish, pp. A831-A881.]

1980 12.6340 Appendix 1 F.1. Utilization of waters of the Colorado and Tijuana Rivers and of the Rio Grande. Treaty between the United States of America and Mexico respecting utilization of waters of the Colorado and Tijuana Rivers and of the Rio Grande, signed at Washington, February 3, 1944; and protocol signed at Washington, November 14, 1944; ratification advised by the Senate of the United States of America, April 18, 1945, subject to certain understandings; ratified by the President of the United States of America, November 1, 1945, subject to said understandings; ratified by Mexico, October 16, 1945; ratifications exchanged at Washington, November 8, 1945; proclaimed by the President of the United States of America, November 27, 1945, subject to said understandings; effective November 8, 1945. *In:* Nathanson, Milton N., *Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.* Denver [*sic*]: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. I-30 to I-87. [Text of treaty in parallel columns in English and Spanish, pp. I-31 to I-82.] [Document reproduced in facsimile.]

Trump, Donald J.

2020 12.9094 Executive Order 13956 of October 13, 2020. Modernizing America's water resource management and water infrastructure. *Federal Register*, 85(201) (October 16): 65647-65650. [See Sec. 5(iii) (p. 65648): "(iii) increasing engagement with State, local, and tribal partners regarding the ongoing drought along the Colorado River and regarding irrigated agriculture in the Colorado Basin".]

Tseng, Kuo-Hsin; Shum, C. K.; Kim, Jin-Woo; Wang, Xianwei; Zhu, Kefeng; AND Cheng, Xiao

2016 12.5781 Integrating Landsat imageries and digital elevation models to infer water level change in Hoover Dam. *IEEE Journal of Selected Topics in Applied Earth Observations and Remote Sensing* (Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers), 9(4): 1696-1709.

Tsosie, Rebecca

2021 *12.9624* Tribal sovereignty as a national priority; the promise and perils of federal policy for Native nations. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 20-23. [Includes remarks concerning the proposed Big Canyon Pumped Hydro Storage Project.]

Tucker, Carolyn, AND Dillard, Rebecca

1986 12.1053 *Water education curricula: A compendium.* Sacramento, California: California State Department of Water Resources, Office of Water Conservation, 112 pp.

Tucson Water (City of Tucson)

NO DATE 12.6460 *Our water resources: Colorado River water.* Tucson: Tucson Water, [2] pp. (Tucson Water's Long Range Water Resource Planning.) [2016?] [Fact sheet.] [Regarding water supply from Colorado River amidst drought.]

Tudor, Ralph A.

1954 12.9947 Statement of Hon. Ralph A. Tudor, Under Secretary of the Interior, Washington, D. C. In: *Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Eighty-third Congress, Second Session, on S. 1555, A Bill to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : June 28, 29, 30, July 1, 2, and 3, 1954.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 41-48. [Includes remarks on basin-wide issues and Glen Canyon Dam.]

Tuller, Walter K.

1916 12.3093 Some observations on the California Development Company litigation. *California Law Review*, 4(3) (March): 216-233.

Tungeln, Jim von

2014 12.5122 Can your city afford your plan? *City and Town* (Arkansas Municipal League, North Little Rock, Arkansas), 70(6) (June): 12-13. [Includes note of Colorado River issues and Las Vegas.]

Tunney, John V.

1965 *12.8712* Statement of Hon. John V. Tunney, Representative in Congress from the State of California. In: *Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 67-72.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

1966 *12.8785* Statement of Congressman John V. Tunney, Democrat of California. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1039-1040.

Turk Boyer, Peggy J.

1998 12.5882 Colorado River water. El agua del Río Colorado. *CEDO News* / *Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 8(2) (Spring/Summer): 25, 27 [English]; 26-27 [Spanish]. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

Turner, Joseph G.

1946 12.5276 Mechanical firemen; no running to the fire alarm at Boulder Dam powerhouse—robots are on the job. *Reclamation Era*, 32(10) (October): 234.

Turner, Tom

1976 12.4228 Water in Arizona: A reporter's history. *Hydrology and Water Resources in Arizona and the Southwest*, 6: 7-10.

Turney, Thomas

1997 12.9410 Thomas Turney, State Engineer, New Mexico. *From:* States' Perspectives 1922: A presentation of papers. *In: 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 26-27. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997*.]

Turrall, Hugh

1997 12.4479 *Hydro logic? Reform in water resources management in developed countries with major agricultural water use : lessons for developing nations.* London: Overseas Development Institute, 172 pp. [Includes Colorado River.]

Tuthill, Lewis H.

1935	12.9161	Solving the problem of concrete curing onthe Colorado River Aqueduct. *Western Construction News*, 10(8) (August): 220-223.
1936	12.1398	Resistance of cement to the corrosive action of sulphate solutions. *American Concrete Institute, Journal*, 8(2) (November/December): 83-106.
1941	12.5446	Testing laboratory; the puuposes and functions of the testing laboratory. *In: The great aqueduct: the story of the planning and building of the Colorado River Aqueduct.* Los Angeles: Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, p. 56. [From *Colorado River Aqueduct News*, June 25, 1939.]

Tvedt, Terje

2007	12.9037	*En reise i vannets fremtid.* Oslo: Kagge Forlag, 172 pp. [In Norwegian.]
2010	12.9038	*A journey in the future of water.* (Richard Daly, translator.) London: I. B. Tauris, 262 pp. [Colorado River, see pp. 183-186.] [Translation of Tvedt (2007, ITEM NO. 12.9037).]
2013	12.9039	*Wasser eine Reise in die Zukunft.* (Andreas Brunstermann, translator.) Berlin: Links Verlag, 256 pp. [Translation of Tvedt (2007, ITEM NO. 12.9037).] [In German.;]
2014	12.9040	*A journey in the future of water.* (Richard Daly, translator.) London and New York: I. B. Tauris, 262 pp. (Distributed in U.S. and Canada by Palgrave Macmillan.) [Colorado River, see pp. 183-186.] [Translation of Tvedt (2007, ITEM NO. 12.9037).]

Tweed, Katherine

2013	12.6450	Colorado River hydropower faces a dry future; drought is hindering output from the river's iconic dams. *IEEE Spectrum* (Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers), 50(10) (October): 14-15.

Twogood, Donald A.

1979	12.2294	Agriculture and the Colorado River. *In:* Isaacson, Morton S., and Fall, Theresa C. (eds.), Report on Conference on Western Water Issues held at the California Institute of Technology, 17-18 May 1979. *California Institute of Technology, Environmental Quality Laboratory, Memorandum 22*, pp. 99-104.

Tyler, Daniel *see also* “Bannister, L. Ward *as portrayed by* Daniel Tyler”

2003 12.6544 *Silver Fox of the Rockies : Delphus E. Carpenter and western water compacts.* (Foreword by Donald J. Pisani.) Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 392 pp.

Tyson, John T.

1965 *12.8761* Statement of Dr. John T. Tyson, Phoenix, Ariz. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 826-833.

Tzobery, Shimi; Cash, Michael; Ostberg, Jerry; Hills, Zachary; AND Moonin, Erika

2011 12.4282 Controlling high hydrostatic water inflows at Lake Mead connector tunnel—development, outcomes, and lessons learned. *In:* Redmond, Steve, and Romero, Victor (eds.), *2011 Rapid Excavation and Tunneling Conference : proceedings.* Englewood, Colorado: Society for Mining, Metallurgy, and Exploration, Inc., pp. 1556-1571.

Tzobery, Shimi; Davis, Ted; Hills, Zachary; AND Moonin, Erika

2012 12.6577 Effective grouting is key to open tunnel excavation at Lake Mead Intake No. 3 connector tunnels. *In:* Johnsen, Lawrence F., Bruce, Donald A., and Byle, Michael J. (eds.), *Grouting and Deep Mixing 2012 : proceedings of the Fourth International Conference on Grouting and Deep Mixing, February 15-18, 2012, New Orleans, Louisiana.* Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, Volume Two, pp. 1398-1409. (Volumes One and Two, *American Society of Civil Engineers, Geotechnical Special Publication 228*.)

U

Udall, Bradley [Udall, Brad] [Udall, Bradley Hunt]

2006 12.9508 Brad Udall, Director, University of Colorado Western Water Assessment. *From:* Developing Shortage Guidelines and Coordinating Reservoir Operations. *In: Colorado River Symposium : Sharing the Risks: Shortage, Surplus and Beyond.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 108-110. [Volume information: Glenn Totten and Sue McClurg, eds.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 28-30, 2005 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2005*.]

2008 12.9517 Climate change and the Colorado River Basin. *In: Colorado River Symposium : The Colorado River Compact at 85 and Changes on the River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 44-49. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 19-21, 2007 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2007*.]

2008 12.10074 The water future in the West: It will impact everyone. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (16) (Fall Conference 2008): 10-11.

2013 12.6677 (COORDINATING LEAD AUTHOR) Water: Impacts, risks, and adaptation. *In:* Garfin, Gregg, Jardine, Angela, Merideth, Robert, Black, Mary, and LeRoy, Sarah (eds.), *Assessment of climate change in the Southwest United States : a report prepared for the National Climate Assessment.* Washington, D.C., Covelo (California), and London: Island Press, pp. 197-217. [There is also a two-page fact sheet summarizing and crediting information from this chapter; accessible from webpage http://www.swcarr.arizona.edu/fact-sheets.]

2015 12.5747 Truth and consequences of the 1968 Central Arizona Project Act [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 84. [Includes lower Colorado River.]

2019 12.8667 (LEAD AUTHOR) Case study 1. Adapting the Colorado River basin. *In:* Matthews, John H. (lead author), *Wellspring : source water resilience and climate adaptation.* Arlington, Virginia: The Nature Conservancy, pp. 16-21.

2019 12.8946 A Colorado River test case for convergent science, decision-making and community action [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2019 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, CA, 9-13 December 2019*, Abstract U14B-04.

2022 12.10096 Foreword. *In:* Robison, Jason Anthony (ed.), *Cornerstone at the confluence : navigating the Colorado River Compact's next century.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. ix-xv.

Udall, Bradley, AND Overpeck, Jonathan

2017 12.7193 The twenty-first century Colorado River hot drought and implications for the future. *Water Resources Research*, 53(3) (March): 2404-2418 + Supporting Information online (https://agupubs.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/action/downloadSupplement?doi=10.1002%2F2016WR019638&attachmentId=2210017399), 10 pp.

Udall, Bradley, AND Vano, Julie A.

2020 12.9160 A Colorado River Basin Wiki for decision makers, scientists, the press and the public: www.coloradoriverscience.org [ABSTRACT]. *In: American Geophysical Union, Fall Meeting, Online Everywhere, 1-17 December 2020*, H059-0001. [*NOTE*: The 2020 AGU Fall Meeting was moved to an all-virtual presence online due to the COVID-19 pandemic, with abstracts accessible through https://agu.confex.com/agu/fm20/meetingapp.cgi.]

Udall, Bradley; Jones, Jeanine; Carr, Tom; Watkins, Anne; Kuhn, Eric; Jacobs, Kathy; AND Fulp, Terry

2008 12.9518 Climate Change and Changes in Water Management: What’s Really Being Done? [PANEL]. (Brad Udall, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : The Colorado River Compact at 85 and Changes on the River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 50-64. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 19-21, 2007 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2007*.]

Udall, Bradley; Kenney, Douglas; AND Fleck, John

2019 12.8596 Colorado River needs a long-term plan. *Highlander Monthly* (Golden, Colorado), (August): 22-23. [Reprinted from “July 11-HCN”; *i.e.* “The Colorado River needs a long-term plan for drought”, *High Country News* website (July 11, 2019), https://www.hcn.org/articles/drought-the-colorado-river-needs-a-long-term-plan-for-drought, which in turn was reprinted from “The Conversation” website (July 10, 2019), “Western states buy time with a 7-year Colorado River drought plan, but face a hotter, drier future”, https://theconversation.com/western-states-buy-time-with-a-7-year-colorado-river-drought-plan-but-face-a-hotter-drier-future-119448.]

Udall, Bradley; Kuhn, Eric; Fleck, John; AND Kanzer, Dave

2018 12.7897 How refusal to accept inconvenient science contributed to the over-development of the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2018 Fall Meeting, Washington, D.C., 10-14 December 2018*, Abstract PA14B-08.

Udall, Bradley; Lettenmaier, Dennis P.; Overpeck, Jonathan T.; Xiao, Mu; AND Kaatz, Laurna

2018 12.7898 Science to assist with the 2020-2026 Colorado River interim guidelines renegotiations [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2018 Fall Meeting, Washington, D.C., 10-14 December 2018*, Abstract H52F-08.

Udall, Bradley; Pulwarty, Roger S.; AND Kenney, Douglas S.

2005 12.4557 Impacts of population, climate variability and change on the management of the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 86(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract GC31A-02.

Udall, Morris K.

1965 *12.8707* The Lower Colorado River Basin Project. A discussion by Congressman Morris K. Udall, Member of the House Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 41-45.

1965 *12.8758* “Time and the River Flowing” (an analysis by Representative Morris K. Udall of Francois Leydet’s book on the Grand Canyon of the Colorado). *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 803-807. [Udall’s remarks are keyed by page number in Leydet’s book.]

1966 *12.8838* Analysis of Alan P. Carlin’s testimony—“Economic Feasibility of the proposed Marble and Bridge Canyon Projects, May 1966”. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1516-1521. [Remarks on Carlin (1966, ITEM NO. 12.8837); and see rejoinder by Carlin and Hoehn (1966, ITEM NO. 12.8839).]

1966 *12.8841* Analysis of Laurence I. Moss’s testimony, “Consideration in the Use of Nuclear Power as Compared With Power From the Grand Canyon Dams,” May 1966. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1548-1549. [Remarks on Moss (1966, ITEM NO. 12.8840); and see rejoinder by Moss (1966, ITEM NO. 12.8842).]

1966 *12.9134* Flooding the Grand Canyon: A phony issue. *Congressional Record* (Proceedings and Debates of the 89th Congress, Second Session), (June 9): 12315-12317.

1966 *12.5965* The facts about Grand Canyon and dams. *Public Power*, 24(7) (July): 22-24, 46.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-18|

1968 12.1986 Countdown on the Colorado. *Congressman's Report* (Morris K. Udall, 2nd District of Arizona), 7(1) (January 15.] [Speech at Town Hall, Los Angeles, California, December 19, 1967.]

1968 12.1672 The CAP is signed—this *is* "next year!" *Congressman's Report* (Morris K. Udall, 2nd District of Arizona), 7(3) (October 10). [Central Arizona Project.]

1988 *12.8074* Flooding the Sistine Chapel. *Arizona Alumnus*, 66(1) (Fall): 4-7. [Grand Canyon dams.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76|

1989 *12.8075* About Morris Udall . . . *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 25(5) (May): 2, 4. [With editor's introductory remarks, excerpts from Udall's book, *Too funny to be President* (Udall, 1988, ITEM NO. 2.10731); specifically, the chapter, "Flooding the Sistine Chapel", which was condensed from Udall (1988, ITEM NO. 12.8074).] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Udall, Morris K.; Rhodes, John J.; AND Senner, George F., Jr.

1965 *12.8706* Statements of Hon. Morris K. Udall, Hon. John J. Rhodes, and Hon. George F. Senner, Jr., Representatives in Congress from the State of Arizona. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 36-41. [Joint statement.]

1966 *12.8784* Joint statement of Hon. Morris K. Udall, Hon. John J. Rhodes, and Hon. George F. Senner, Jr., Representatives in Congress from Second, First, and Third Congressional Districts of the State of Arizona, respectively. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 975-1041.

Udall, Morris K.; Rhodes, John J.; AND Steiger, Sam

1967 12.9799 Statement of Hon. Morris K. Udall, a Representative in Congress from the State of Arizona; accompanied by Hon. John J. Rhodes and Hon. Sam Steiger, Representatives from the State of Arizona. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource* *problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 114-141.

Udall, Stewart L.

1955 12.9931 Statement of Stewart L. Udall. *In: Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on H. R. 270, H. R. 2836, H. R. 3383, H. R. 3384, and H. R. 4488, to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : Part 2 : March 11, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19, and 28, 1955 : Serial No. 4.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1051-1052.

1965 *12.8725* Statement of Hon. Stewart L. Udall, Secretary of the Interor. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 100-105. [Continued in Udall *et al.* (1965, ITEM NO. 12.8727).]

1980 12.6350 Appendix 602. General prinicples to govern, and operating criteria for, Glen Canyon reservoir (Lake Powell) and Lake Mead during the Lake Powell filling period. *In:* Nathanson, Milton N., *Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.* Denver [*sic*]: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. VI-96 to VI-97. ("Published in Federal Register, 27 F.R. 6851 (July 19, 1962).")

1980 12.6351 Appendix 603. Additional regulation no. 1 to the general regulations for generation and sale of power in accordance with the Boulder Canyon Project Adjustment Act. *In:* Nathanson, Milton N., *Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.* Denver [*sic*]: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. VI-97. ("Adopted by Secretary of the Interior Stewart L. Udall on July 12, 1962. Published in Federal Register, 27 F.R. 6850 (July 19, 1962).")

1997 12.9438 The last hurrah of a one-time watermaster; Stewart Udall, former Secretary, U.S. Department of the Interior. *From:* Friday Dinner. *In: 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 135-139. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997*.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Udall, Stewart L.; Dominy, Floyd W.; AND Bennett, Newcomb B., Jr.

1965 *12.8727* Statement of Hon. Stewart L. Udall, Secretary of the Interior; accompanied by Floyd E. Dominy, Commissioner, Bureau of Reclamation; and Newcomb B. Bennett, Jr., Assistant Commissioner, Bureau of Reclamation, Department of the Interior—resumed. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 157-236. [Continued from Udall (1965, ITEM NO. 12.8725) and Dominy (1965, ITEM NO. 12.8726).] [Includes (pp. 170-187) selected aerial photographs of portions of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, depicting "before" and artistically rendered "after" perspectives of the projected completion of Bridge Canyon Dam, from 67.0 to 92.5 miles above the dam.]

Udall, Stewart L.; Holum, Kenneth; Dominy, Floyd E.; Bennett, N. B., Jr.; AND Weinberg, Edward

1967 12.9813 Statement of Hon. Stewart L. Udall, Secretary of the Interior; accompanied by Kenneth Holum, Assistant Secretary, Floyd E. Dominy, Commissioner, Bureau of Reclamation, N. B. Bennett, Jr., Assistant Commissioner, Bureau of Reclamation; and Edward Weinberg, Deputy Solicitor, Department of the Interior. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 250-290. [Continued with different participants as Udall *et al.*, ITEM NO. 12.9814.]

Udall, Stewart L.; Holum, Kenneth; Dominy, Floyd E.; Bennett, N. B., Jr.; Weinberg, Edward; McCarthy, Daniel; AND Pugh, C. A.

1967 12.9814 Statement of Hon. Stewart L. Udall, Secretary of the Interior; accompanied by Assistant Secretary Kenneth Holum; Commisioner Floyd E. Dominy, Bureau of Reclamation; Assistant Commissioner N. B. Bennett, Jr., Bureau of Reclamation; Edward Weinberg, Deputy Solicitor; Daniel McCarthy, Bureau of Reclamation; and C. A. Pugh, Bureau of Reclamation—resumed. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 290-340. [Continuation of Udall *et al.*, ITEM NO. 12.9813, with different participants.]

Udall, Stewart L.; Holum, Kenneth; Dominy, Floyd E.; AND Weinberg, Edward

1967 12.9752 Statement of Hon. Stewart L. Udall, Secretary of the Interior, accompanied by Kenneth Holum, Assistant Secretary for Water and Power Development; Floyd E. Dominy, Commissioner, Bureau of Reclamation; and Edward Weinberg, Deputy Solicitor, Department of the Interior. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 136-236. [Includes discussions and other submissions.]

Ullman, Al [Ullman, Albert C.]

1966 *12.8795* Statement of Hon. Al Ullman, a Representative in Congress from the Second Congressional District of the State of Oregon. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1099-1122.

1967 12.9802 Statement of Hon. Al Ullman, a Representative in Congress from the Second District of the State of Oregon. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 168-174.

Ullrich, C. J.

1921 12.5819 [Discussion.] *In:* Interstate water conflicts and possible solution; a discussion by representative engineers. *Engineering News-Record*, 86(18) (May 5): 757. [Discussion of R. I. Meeker (1921, ITEM NO. 12.861).]

Umoff, Allie Alexis

2008	12.3586	An analysis of the 1944 U.S.-Mexico water treaty: Its past, present, and future. *Environs: Environmental Law and Policy Journal*, 32(1) (Fall): 69-98.

Underwood, Burbank

1923	12.8138	The Colorado River pact. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 13(4/5): 6. [Colorado River Compact.]

Unger, Henry F.

1947	12.2373	Riggers ride high. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 87(2) (February): 131-134. [Includes Davis Dam, p. 131; Boulder Dam (Hoover Dam), pp. 132-133; proposed Bridge Canyon Dam, p. 134.]

Union Pacific Railroad

1948	12.1515	*Las Vegas, Hoover Dam and Lake Mead National Recreation Area.* [No place]: Union Pacific Railroad, oversized sheet, folded, panels 1-10 enumerated, map on verso. (March 1948.) (Printed by Poole Brothers, Inc.)

Union Pacfic System

1931	12.6775	Boulder Canyon Project. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(6) (June): 128-129. [Photo collages, with legends.]
1934	12.1516	*Boulder Dam.* Chicago: Department of Tours, Union Pacific System, oversized sheet, folded, panels 1-16 enumerated, map on verso. (December 1934.)

Union zur Förderung von Oel- und Proteinpflanzen e. V.

2019	12.9024	*UFOP-Bericht zur globalen Marketversorgung 2019/2020 : der europäische und globale Biomassebedarf für die Biokraftstoffproduktion im Kontext der Versorgung an den Nahrungs- und Futtermittelmärketn.* Berlin: Union zur Förderung von Oel- und Proteinpflanzen e. V., 56 pp. [including wraps]. [See section 3.5, "Warum hungern Menschen?", subsection 3.5.2, "Kampf ums Wasser" (p. 40), which includes note of Colorado River in U.S. and Mexico.] [In German.]

United Nations *see also* Nations Unies

United Nations Economic Commission for Europe / Comission Economique des Nations Unies pour l’Europe / Европейская Экономическая Комиссия Организации Объединенных Наций [Yevropeyskaya Ekonomicheskaya Komissiya Organizatsii Ob’yedinennykh Natsiy] / لجنة األمم المتحدة االقتصادية ألوروبا [lajnat a'alamam almutahidat aaliqatisadiat 'alurubaa]

2020 12.9089 *Guide to reporting under the Water Convention and as a contribution to SDG indicator 6.5.2.* Geneva: United Nations, 61 pp. [Regarding Colorado River, see: “Box 6. Minutes as ‘arrangements’” (pp. 14-15), p. 21, and “Box 20. Practical application of Minute 323 under the 1944 Treaty beween Mexico and the United States of America” (p. 46).] [Sustainable Development Goals.]

2020 12.9875 دليل اإلبالغ في إطار اتفاقية المياه وكمساهمة في المؤشر 2-5-6 لهدف التنمية المستدامة [dalil a'iilbaligh fi 'iitar aitifaqiat almiah wakamusahamat fi almuashir 2-5-6 lihadaf altanmiat almustadama] [Guide to reporting under the Water Convention and as a contribution to Indicator 6-5-2 of the Sustainable Development Goal]. جنيف [Geneva]: ألمم المتحدة [United Nations], 61 pp. [Regarding Colorado River, see “ إلطار 6. المحاضر بوصفها ‘ترتيبات’” [a'iiltar 6. almuhadir biwasfiha 'tartibat'] [Box 6. Records as “arrangements”] (pp. 14-15), and “إلطار 20. التطبيق العملي للمحضر 323 في إطار معاهدة عام 1944 بشأن استخدام مياه األنهار بين المكسيك والواليات المتحدة األمريكية” [a'iiltar 20. altatbiq aleamalii lilmahdar 323 fi 'iitar mueahadat eam 1944 bishan aistikhdam miah aalinhar bayn almaksik walwaliaat almutahidat aalimrikia] [Box 20. Practical Application of Minutes 323 of the 1944 Treaty on the Use of River Waters between Mexico and the United States of America].] [In Arabic.]

2020 12.9090 *Guide pour l’établissement de rapports au titre de la Convention sur l’eau et en contribution à l’indicateur 6.5.2 des ODD.* Genève: Nations Unies, 61 pp. [Regarding Colorado River, see: “Encadré 6. Les procès-verbeaux en tant qu’«arrangements»” (pp. 14-15), p. 21, and “Encadré 20. Application pratique du procès-verbal 323 au titre du Traité conclu entre le Mexique et les États-Unis d’Amérique en 1944” (p. 46).] [ODD = Objectifs de développement durable.] [In French.]

2020 12.9091 Руководство по представлению отчетности в рамках Конвенции по трансграничным водам и в качестве вклада в мониторинг целевого показателя 6.5.2 ЦУР [Rukovodstvo po predstavleniyu otchetnosti v ramkakh Konventsii po transgranichnym vodam i v kachestve vklada v monitoring tselevogo pokazatelya 6.5.2 TsUR] [Guidance on reporting under the Water Convention and as a contribution to monitoring SDG target 6.5.2]. Женева [Geneva]: Организация Объединенных Наций [Organizatsiya Ob’yedinennykh Natsiy] [United Nations], 61 pp. [Regarding Colorado River, see: “Текстовая вставка 6. Протокол совещания как «договоренность»” [Tekstovaya vstavka 6. Protokol soveshchaniya kak «dogovorennost’»] [Box 6. Minutes of the meeting as an “agreement”] (pp. 14-15), p. 21, and “Текстовая вставка 20. Практическое применение Протокола совещания 323 в рамках Договора между Мексикой и Соединенными Штатами Америки 1944 года” [Tekstovaya vstavka 20. Prakticheskoye primeneniye Protokola soveshchaniya 323 v ramkakh Dogovora mezhdu Meksikoy i Soyedinennymi Shtatami Ameriki 1944 goda] [Box 20: Practical application of the Protocol of Meeting 323 under the 1944 Treaty between Mexico and the United States of America] (p. 46).] [ЦУР = Цели

Устойчивого Развития [Tseli ustoychivogo razvitiya] [Sustainable Development Goals].] [In Russian.]

United Nations Economic Commission for Europe, AND International Network of Basin Organizations

2015 12.9345 *Water and climate change adaptation in transboundary basins: Lessons learned and good practices.* Geneva: United Nations, and Paris: International network of Basin Organizations, 104 [105] pp. [Colorado River, see "Case study 2.13; Cooperation between mexico and the United States" (p. 24), "Case study 2.20; Colorado River" (p. 32); also see pp. 13, 74, 82, *in passing*.]

United Nations Environment Programme

2002 12.7706 *Atlas of international freshwater agreements.* Nairobi, Kenya: United Nations Environment Programme, 184 pp. [See "Colorado", pp. 137-138.]

2009 12.9130 *Hydropolitical vulnerability and resilience along international waters : North America.* Nairobi, Kenya: United Nations Environment Programme; Sioux Falls, South Dakota, USA: United Nations Environment Programme, Division of Early Warning and Assessment—North America, EROS Data Center; and Corvallis, Oregon, USA: Oregon State University, Department of Geosciences, Transboundary Freshwater Dispute Database, 114 pp. [Volume title-page and back cover includes the logos of United Nations Environment Programme, University of New Mexico, and Oregon State University.] [See Neir *et al.* (2009, ITEM NOS. 12.9131, 12.9132); and see "Appendix 1. International Freshwater Agreements, River Basin Organizations, and River Basin Commissions of North America", specifically, "Colorado" (river basin), pp. 73-75; and "Atlas of Hydropolitical Vulnerability and Resilience: North America" (pp. 57-65).]

2016 12.9017 TWAP 跨界水域评估方案：跨国界江河流域：现状与趋势：决策者摘要. 第 3 卷：江河流域 [Kuà jiè shuǐyù pínggū fāng'àn : kuà guójiè jiānghé liúyù : xiànzhuàng yǔ qūshì : juécè zhě zhāiyào. Dì 3 juǎn: Jiānghé liúyù] [Transboundary Waters Assessment Plan : cross-border river basins : status and trends : summary for policymakers. Volume 3: River Basins]. 内罗毕 [Nairobi]: 联合国环境规划署（环境署） [liánhéguó huánjìng guīhuà shǔ (huánjìng shǔ)] [United Nations Environment Program (UNEP)]. [See pp. 4, 5: world maps displaying data; Colorado River basin depicted.] [In Chinese.]

United Nations Food and Agriculture Organization, International Programme for Technology and Research in Irrigation and Drainage

2001 12.6198 Drainage and sustainability. Rome: United Nations Food and Agriculture Organization, Land and Water Development Division, 28 pp. (*International Programme for Technology and Research in Irrigation and Drainage, Issues Paper 3*.) [See "Arizona and California", p. 6. Imperial Valley, *in passing*.]

United Nations World Water Assessment Programme

2012	12.8042	*Managing water under uncertainty and risk.* Paris: United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, 866 pp. (United Nations World Water Development Report 4, Volume 1.) [See section 15.3.3, "Emerging opportunities for managing uncertainty" (pp. 392-395), which includes Colorado River; and under section 15.4 "Hot spots", section 15.4.2 "Western USA" (pp. 396-397); and note of Lake Powell and Lake Mead, p. 472.]

United States

1971	12.1055	*Boulder Canyon Project Act* [December 21, 1928]. *U.S. Code, Title 43, Sec. 617.* [Text of original Act.]
1971	12.1056	*Boulder Canyon Project Adjustment Act* [July 19, 1940]. *U.S. Code, Title 43, Sec. 618.* [Text of original Act.]

United States, AND Burbank (City of), California

1933	12.6115	Appendix 8. Boulder Canyon Project. Contract for electrical energy; the United States and the City of Burbank; November 10, 1931. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 255-273.] [Exhibit A omitted.]

United States, AND Coachella Valley County Water District (California)

1948	12.6295	Appendix 1108. All-American Canal: Contract of Coachella Valley County Water District, October 15, 1934. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A633-A658. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)
1948	12.6297	Appendix 1110. All-American Canal: Contract for construction of distribution system, protective works, drainage works on Coachella Valley Division. (Extracts only). *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A657-A670, Exhibit A (facing p. A670, map, "All-American Canal System-California; Coachella Valley County Water District; Distribution System and Protective Works"). (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)

United States, AND Glendale (City of), California

1933	12.6114	Appendix 7. Boulder Canyon Project. Contract for electrical energy; the United States and the City of Glendale; November 12, 1931. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with*

introductory notes. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 235-253.] [Exhibit A omitted.]

United States, AND Imperial Irrigation District (California)

1933 12.6120 Appendix 13. Boulder Canyon Project. All-American Canal; United States and Imperial Irrigation District; December 1, 1932. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 321-345.

1948 12.6290 Appendix 1103. All-American Canal: Extract from Laguna Dam contract of October 23, 1918: United States and Imperial Irrigation District. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. A589. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*) [Article 9 printed here.]

1948 12.6293 Appendix 1106. All-American Canal: Imperial Irrigation District, December 1, 1932. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A596-A620, Exhibit A (facing p. A620, map, "All American Canal System; Imperial Irrigation District, California; June 1931"). (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*) ["Contract for Construction of Diversion Dam, Main Canal, and Appurtenant Structures and for Delivery of Water."]

United States, AND Los Angeles Gas and Electric Corporation (California)

1933 12.6111 Appendix 4. Boulder Canyon Project. Contract for electrical energy; the United States and Los Angeles Gas and Electric Corporation; November 12, 1931. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 173-192.] [Exhibit A omitted.]

United States, AND Metropolitan Water District of Southern California

1933 12.6110 Appendix 3. Boulder Canyon Project. Contract for electrical energy; the United States and the Metropolitan Water District of Southern California; April 26, 1930, as amended May 31, 1930. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 153-172. [Exhibit A omitted.]

1933 12.6118 Appendix 11. Boulder Canyon Project. Contract for delivery of water; the United States and the Metropolitan Water District of Southern California; April 24, 1930, amended September 28, 1931. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 297-306.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

1933	12.6119	Appendix 12. Boulder Canyon Project. Cooperative contract for construction and operation of Parker Dam; between the United States of America and the Metropolitan Water District of Southern California; Feb. 10, 1933. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 307-319.
1948	12.6274	Appendix 1007. Water: California. Metropolitan Water District, April 24, 1930. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A499-A505. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*) [Contract for delivery of water.]
1948	12.6275	Appendix 1008. Water: California. Metropolitan Water District, September 28, 1931. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A507-A511. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*) [Contract for delivery of water.]
1948	12.6299	Appendix 1201. Related projects: Parker Dam. Cooperative contract for construction and operation, February 10, 1933. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A689-A699. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)
1948	12.6301	Appendix 1203. Related projects: Parker Dam. "Forebay" contract, September 29, 1936. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A703-A707. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*) ["Supplemental Contract for the Construction of Forebay and Power Plant Substructure at Parker Dam".]
1948	12.6302	Appendix 1204. Related projects: Parker Dam. "Power plant" contract, April 7, 1939. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A709-A715. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)
1948	12.6303	Appendix 1205. Related projects: Parker Dam. "San Diego Diversion" contract, October 1, 1946. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A717-A722. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)

United States and Mexico joint international commissions or agencies *see* "United States and Mexico" following all "U.S." entries

---

United States, AND Nevada (State of)

1948 12.6286 Appendix 1018. Water: Nevada. Contract of March 30, 1942. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A571-A577. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*) [Boulder Canyon Project.]

1948 12.6287 Appendix 1019. Water: Nevada. Contract of January 3, 1944. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A579-A581. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*) [Boulder Canyon Project.]

United States, AND Palo Verde Irrigation District (California)

1933 12.6122 Appendix 15. Boulder Canyon Project. Proposed contract for delivery of water; the United States and Palo Verde Irrigation District (approved by the Secretary February 7, 1933). *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 359-369.

1948 12.6273 Appendix 1006. Water: California. Palo Verde Irrigation District, February 7, 1933. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A491-A498. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*) [Contract for delivery of water.]

United States, AND Pasadena (City of), California

1933 12.6113 Appendix 6. Boulder Canyon Project. Contract for electrical energy; the United States and the City of Pasadena; September 29, 1931. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 215-233. [Exhibit A omitted.]

United States, AND San Diego (City of), California

1933 12.6121 Appendix 14. Boulder Canyon Project. Proposed contract for delivery of water; the United States and the City of San Diego (approved by the Secretary February 7, 1933). *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam power and water*

		contracts and related data : with introductory notes. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 347-357.
1948	12.6276	Appendix 1009. Water: California. San Diego, February 15, 1933. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A513-A521. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*) [Contract for delivery of water.]
1948	12.6277	Appendix 1010. Water: California. San Diego, October 17, 1945. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A523-A529. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*) [Contract for delivery of water.]
1948	12.6278	Appendix 1011. Water: California. San Diego, September 23, 1946. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A531-A534. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*) [Contract for delivery of water.]
1948	12.6281	Appendix 1013. Water: California. San Diego, October 29, 1946. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A543-A545. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*) [U.S. Navy Department, Bureau of Yards and Docks; "Modification of Contract NOy-13300 with The City of San Diego, California"; regarding construction of aqueduct.]
1948	12.6298	Appendix 1111. All-American Canal: Contract of San Diego, October 2, 1934. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A671-A686. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*) [Exhibit omitted.]

United States, AND Southern Sierras Power Co. (California)

1933	12.6112	Appendix 5. Boulder Canyon Project. Contract for electrical energy; the United States and the Southern Sierras Power Co.; November 5, 1931. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 193-213. [Exhibit A omitted.]

United States; Los Angeles (City of), California; AND Southern California Edison Co. (Ltd.)

1933	12.6109	Appendix 2. Boulder Canyon Project. Contract for lease of power privilege; United States and the City of Los Angeles and Southern California Edison Co. (Ltd.); April 16, 1930, amended May 28, 1930, and September 23, 1931. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with*

introductory notes. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 115-151. [“The contract as it appears here is a consolidation of the original and various supplementary contracts, which are referred to in footnotes.” (p. 115)]

United States; Metropolitan Water District (California); AND **San Diego County Water Authority (California)**

1948 12.6279 Appendix 1012. Water: California. Metropolitan Water District and San Diego County Water Authority, October 4, 1946. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of “The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data” 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A535-A541. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*) [Amended contracts for delivery of water.]

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Civil Works Directorate

2012 12.8955 *Water in the U.S. American West : 150 years of adaptive strategies : policy report for the 6th World Water Forum, March 2012.* [No imprint], 46 pp. [Copyright U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Civil Works Directorate. Includes logos of U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and of the Consensus Building Institute. “The findings contained in this report are based on the information collected from research, interviews, workshops and reviews and should not be construed as an official Department of Army position, policy or decision unless so designated by other official documentation.” Report noted to be available at an organizational website, but when accessed 31 December 2019 the inquiry was redirected to a malicious website.]

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles District

1955 12.9043 *Report on reservoir regulation for flood-control storage at Hoover Dam and Lake Mead, Colorado River Basin.* U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles District

1968 12.9044 *Report on reservoir regulation for flood-control storage at Hoover Dam and Lake Mead, Colorado River Basin.* U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles District, revised, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

1982 12.7624 *Colorado River Basin—Hoover Dam : review of flood control regulation : final report.* [No place]: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles District; and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS, 9 plates [maps] [396 pp. total].

1989 12.3354 *Reconnaissance report, flood control and related purposes : Imperial County and San Diego County streams that flow into the Salton Sea, California.* U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles District, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

2012 12.8066 *Regional General Permit (RGP) No. 62 : Bureau of Reclamation, operation and maintenance activities, Lower Colorado River.* U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles District, 8 pp.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Sacramento District

2018 12.8903 *SPK-2008-00354, Lake Powell Pipeline project.* U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Sacramento District, Public Notice, 59 + [25] pp. (“Insert to Application for Individual Permit, lake Powell Pipeline, Coconino and Mohave Counties, Arizona, Kane and Washington Counties, Utah, Corps File No. SPK-2008-00354”.)

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Sacramento District, Reservoir Control Section

1982 12.1485 *Water control manual for flood control : Hoover Dam and Lake Mead, Colorado River.* U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles District, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [185 leaves].

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, South Pacific Division

____ 12.1486 *1987 water resources development : Nevada.* Los Angeles: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles District, and Sacramento, California: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Sacramento District, 61+ pp.

U.S. Attorney General

1930 12.6726 Attorney General construes Boulder Canyon Project Act. *In:* Dent, P. W. (section ed.), Law Notes [SECTION]. *New Reclamation Era*, 21(2) (February): 22-24. [Excerpts from a letter from the Attorney General to the Secretary of the Interior, December 26, 1929.]

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Division of EIS Services

1983 *12.7890* *Draft Aquatrain corridor study.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Division of EIS Services, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Saline Water Transport and Use Office, SEPARATELY PAGNIATED SECTIONS [126 pp. total]. (Interagency Agreement No. 3-AA-40-00590.) [Aquatrain, Inc., private industry partner; proposed buried-pipeline system for coal transportation, in a liquid carbon dioxide slurry, from Wyoming, Colorado and Utah to existing and proposed power plant sites in Utah, Nevada and California, and to California sites for foreign export; and a separate pipeline to “reduce the salinity of the Colorado River by up to 10 percent”.] [Also referred to as the AQUATRAIN Project.]

1984 *12.3750* *Aquatrain corridor study report.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Division of EIS Services, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Saline Water Transport and Use Office, 121 pp. (Interagency Agreement No. 3-AA-40-00590.) [Aquatrain, Inc., private industry partner; proposed buried-pipeline system for coal transportation, in a liquid carbon dioxide slurry, from Wyoming, Colorado and Utah to existing and proposed power plant sites in Utah, Nevada and California, and to California sites for foreign export; and a separate pipeline to “reduce the salinity of the Colorado River by up to 10 percent”.] [Also referred to as the AQUATRAIN Project.]

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation

_____ 12.4729 *Annual operating plan for Colorado River reservoirs / Operation of the Colorado River basin.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. [Various dates and variant titles.]

_____ 12.1057 Annual reports of river control work and investigations, lower Colorado River basin. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Region 3, Office of River Control. [Various dates.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-21|

_____ 12.1058 Colorado River Basin Project. Annual reports. [Various dates.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-21|

_____ 12.1059 *Notes on sedimentation activities.* Prepared under the auspices of the Water Resources Council, Sedimentation Committee. Issued annually. [Various dates.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-21|

_____ 12.1060 *Reports on river control works and investigations, lower Colorado River basin, Colorado River front work and levee system.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. [Various dates.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-21|

_____ 12.1061 *Hoover Dam.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, folded brochure. [Various dates, some undated.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:124B

_____ 12.2183 *Boulder Canyon Project. Final reports. Part VII, Cement and concrete investigations. Bulletin 3, Cooling of concrete dams.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. [Hoover Dam.] [Date not ascertained.]

_____ 12.2184 *Boulder Canyon Project. Final reports. Part VII, Cement and concrete investigations. Bulletin 4, Mass concrete investigations.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. [Hoover Dam.] [Date not ascertained.]

NO DATE 12.1636 *Boulder Dam, United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, folded brochure. [1940s.]

NO DATE 12.7386 *Central Arizona Project.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, folded pamphlet.

NO DATE 12.1651 *Colorado River system consumptive uses and losses report : 1971-1975.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, viii, 37 pp.

NO DATE 12.2377 *Hydropower 2002 : Reclamation’s energy initiative.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 92 pp. [Hoover Dam: cover, inside front cover, pp. 18-19.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

NO DATE 12.2729 *Boulder Dam and power plant.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 1 p. [Drawing by E. A. Dacey.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ18:397

1907 12.1062 *Colorado River Basin : reports on investigation of proposed irrigation projects, reservoirs and dams.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Volumes 1-3. [1907-1917.]

1922 12.1063 *Development of Imperial Valley : a report on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 233 pp., 52 plates. [The so-called "Fall-Davis Report".] [Separate printing. Omits the "Proceedings of the Conference on the Construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam Held at San Diego, Calif." that appears in *Senate Document 142* (U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session), pp. 234-326 (U.S. Senate, 1922, ITEM NO. 12.1210).]

1926 12.1399 *Federal irrigation projects : U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation : the Sesquicentennial International Exposition, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, U.S.A., June 1 to December 1, 1926.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 50 pp.

1928 12.1064 *Development of the lower Colorado River.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 435 pp.

1929 12.6705 Boulder Canyon Project Act. Public No. 642, 70th Congress. Approved December 21, 1928. *New Reclamation Era*, 20(5) (May): inside front cover. [Informational chart. Labeled: "Department of the Interior. Bureau of Reclamation. April 1929. Synopsis of Boulder Canyon Project Act. Chart No. 28640."] [See also June issue, p. 95: "Boulder Dam Chart Available. The Bureau of Reclamation has on hand a supply of the chart of the Boulder Canyon project act, printed on the inside front cover page of the may issue of the *New Reclamation Era*. Copies of the chart may be obtained at 5 cnts each. Quanitity prices will be furnished on request. Address the Commissioner, Bureau of Reclamation, Washington, D. C." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1929 12.6717 Profile of Colorado River and tributaries showing principal dam sites; September 1929. *New Reclamation Era*, 20(11) (November): back cover. [Chart also indicates "45-D-601".] [Colorado, Green, and Yampa Rivers.]

1929 12.1065 *Lower Colorado River, Imperial Valley, and Boulder Canyon Reservoir.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Map 23530. (Drawn by R. McConnel.) [Lower Colorado River, Imperial Valley, reservoir site topography, Boulder Dam site topography, reservoir area and capacity curves, river profile, profile of dam site; printed in colors. 21 × 37 inches.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 41| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-21|

1929 12.6718 *Lower Colorado River, Imperial Valley, and Boulder Canyon Reservoir.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Map 23530-A. (Drawn by R. McConnel.) [Lower Colorado River, Imperial Valley, Boulder Canyon Reservoir; text overprint in red. 16 × 34 inches.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 41| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-21|

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

1930 12.6729 Boulder Canyon Project News-Record articles. *New Reclamation Era*, 21(3) (March): 42. [Summary of Boulder Canyon Project articles in *Engineering News-Record* for February.]

1930 12.6730 Colorado River experts consider Boulder Dam. *New Reclamation Era*, 21(4) (April): 79.

1930 12.1066 *Boulder Dam today : economic factors, technical phases.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. [Reprinted from *Engineering News-Record*.]

1930 12.1067 *Federal irrigation projects : Hoover Dam, Boulder Canyon Project.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 83 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12A:234

1930 12.1068 *Hoover Dam, power plant and appurtenant works: Specifications, schedule, and drawings.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 132 pp.

1930 12.5472 Specifications, schedules, and drawings; Highway, Boulder City to Hoover Dam; Boulder Canyon Project, Arizona-California-Nevada. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Specifications*, (517), 29 pp.

1930 12.5479 United States Construction Railroad, Hoover Dam; specifications, schedule and drawings; Boulder Canyon Project, Arizona, California, Nevada. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Specifications*, (518), 19 pp., plates.

1931 12.1069 *General information concerning the Boulder Canyon Project.* Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office, 5 leaves, stapled. (GPO 6-8105.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:118

1931 12.1070 *Questions and answers : Boulder Canyon Project.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 11 pp. (U.S. Government Printing Office 6-8109.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:126A

1931 12.1071 *Boulder Canyon Project : contract for electrical energy.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 28 pp. [Date uncertain.] [Supply to project.]

1931 12.5516 *Information to applicants for employment at Hoover Dam, Boulder Canyon Project.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 4 pp.

1931 12.8876 Boulder Canyon Project. Contract for electrical energy between the United States and the Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, April 26, 1930, amended May 31, 1930. *In:* Colorado River Commission of California, *Colorado River and the Boulder Canyon Project : historical and physical facts in connection with the Colorado River and Lower Basin development.* Sacramento, California: California State Printing Office, pp. 140-153. [Supply to project.]

1931 12.8877 Boulder Canyon Project. Contract for power privilege with the City of Los Angeles and Southern California Edison Company, Ltd. *In:* Colorado River Commission of

		California, *Colorado River and the Boulder Canyon Project : historical and physical facts in connection with the Colorado River and Lower Basin development.* Sacramento, California: California State Printing Office, pp. 127-140.
1932	12.1400	Plate-steel outlet pipes, Hoover Dam power plant and appurtenant works—Boulder Canyon Project, Arizona-California-Nevada. Specifications, schedules and drawings. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Specifications no. 534*, 31 pp.
1932	12.1401	150-ton permanent cableway for Hoover Dam. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Specifications no. 537*, 19 pp.
1933	12.3287	*Boulder Dam and powerplant : a Century of Progress exhibit—Chicago, 1933.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, [6] pp. (folded brochure). [Statistical data regarding Boulder Dam (Hoover Dam), with two photographs depicting views of an "operating model" of the dam displayed at A Century of Progress International Exhibition in Chicago, Illinois, 1933-1934.]
1934	12.1402	Structural steel for Boulder power plant, Boulder Canyon Project, Ariz.-Calif.-Nev. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Specifications no. 567*, 27 pp.
1934	12.1349	Cranes and hoists for Boulder Dam; power plant and appurtenant works. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Specifications no. 571*, 38 pp.
1934	12.1350	Crane rails and misc. structural steel for Boulder power plant, Boulder Canyon Project, Ariz.-Calif.-Nev. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Specifications no. 583*, 23 pp.
1934	12.1072	*Agreement of compromise between Imperial Irrigation District and Coachella Valley County Water District.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.
1935	12.1073	*Invitation for bids, schedule, specifications, and drawings : 86-inch paradox emergency gates for tunnel plug outlet works, Boulder Dam : Boulder Canyon Project, Arizona-California-Nevada (Federal Emergency Administration of Public Works Project).* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.
1935	12.1074	*All-American Canal system.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Map 25190, scale 1:633,600, and Map 25190-A, scale 1:316,800. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 41| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-21|
1935	12.1075	*President Franklin Delano Roosevelt visits Boulder Dam.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, v, 8 pp. [Commemorative booklet for distribution during Roosevelt's visit? Other than title, Roosevelt not further mentioned. Page 1 title: "Boulder Dam, Boulder Canyon Project, Ariz.-Nev."]
1936	12.5209	Lake Mead is growing rapidly. *Reclamation Era*, 26(6) (June): front cover, inside front cover.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

1936 12.1076 *Questions and answers : Boulder Canyon Project.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 17 pp. (U.S. Government Printing Office 6-8868.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:126B

1938 12.5225 Parker Dam and trashrack structure shown from above Arizona abutment. *Reclamation Era*, 28(1) (January): 10. [Photograph.]

1938 12.5226 Placing of concrete in two large dams. *Reclamation Era*, 28(2) (February): 36, 39. [Boulder Dam and Grand Coulee Dam compared; with graph also depicting other projects.]

1938 12.5228 Dams on federal reclamation projects. *Reclamation Era*, 28(5) (May): 97-99. [Includes comparative profiles of "Ten of the World's Highest Dams" (including Boulder Dam and Parker Dam; p. 98) and plans of "Comparative Sizes of Ten of the Largest Dams" (including Boulder Dam and Parker Dam; p. 99).]

1938 12.1077 *Dams and control works : a description of representative storage and diversion dams and high-pressure reservoir outlet works constructed by the Bureau of Reclamation.* (Russell Kimball, Percy I. Taylor, and William E. Warne, eds.) Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 2nd ed., 261 pp. [See also 1st ed. (Elwood Mead, 1929; ITEM NO. 12.854).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 83, 177 [*NOTE*: Guidon 83 lists 260 pp., 2nd ed., while 177 lists 261 pp. without ed., but otherwise apparently the same.]

1938 12.1078 *Boulder Canyon Project. Final reports.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 6 Parts comprising 20 Bulletins, not chronologically published [1938-1950], plus unpublished part. [Individual Bulletins also assigned separate citations herein.] [Boulder Canyon Project Final Reports. Principally Hoover Dam.] [*Part I, Introductory*: *Bulletin 1*, General history and description of the project (1948); *Bulletin 2*, Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data (1950). • "Part II, Hydrology, not to be published". • *Part III, Preparatory examinations*: *Bulletin 1*, Geological investigations (1950). • *Part IV, Design and construction*: *Bulletin 1*, General features (1941); *Bulletin 2*, Boulder Dam (1941); *Bulletin 3*, Diversion, outlet and spillway structures (1947); *Bulletin 4*, Concrete manufacture, handling and control (1947); *Bulletin 5*, Penstocks and outlet pipes (1949); *Bulletin 6*, Imperial Dam and desilting works (1949). • *Part V, Technical investigations*: *Bulletin 1*, Trial load method of analyzing arch dams (1938); *Bulletin 2*, Slab analogy experiments (1938); *Bulletin 3*, Model tests of Boulder Dam (1939), 402 pp.; *Bulletin 4*, Stress studies for Boulder Dam (1939); *Bulletin 5*, Penstock analysis and stiffener design (1940); *Bulletin 6*, Model tests of arch and cantilever elements (1940). • *Part VI, Hydraulic investigations*: *Bulletin 1*, Model studies of spillways (1938); *Bulletin 2*, Model studies of penstocks and outlet works (1938); *Bulletin 3*, Studies of overfall dams (1948); *Bulletin 4*, Model studies of Imperial Dam, desilting works, All-American Canal structures (1949). • *Part VII, Cement and concrete investigations*: *Bulletin 1*, Thermal properties of concrete (1940); *Bulletin 2*, Investigations of Portland cements (1949); *Bulletin 3*, Cooling of concrete dams (date?); *Bulletin 4,* Mass concrete investigations (date?).]

1938 12.2191 *Boulder Canyon Project. Final reports. Part V. Technical investigations. Bulletin 1. Trial load method of analyzing arch dams.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

1938 12.2192 *Boulder Canyon Project. Final reports. Part V. Technical investigations. Bulletin 2. Slab analogy experiments.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.

1938 12.2194 *Boulder Canyon Project. Final reports. Part VI. Hydraulic investigations. Bulletin 1. Model studies of spillways.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.

1938 12.2195 *Boulder Canyon Project. Final reports. Part VI. Hydraulic investigations. Bulletin 2. Model studies of penstocks and outlet works.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.

1938 12.1081 *Boulder Canyon Project. Final reports. Part V. Technical investigations. Bulletin 4. Stress studies for Boulder Dam.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.

1938 12.1631 *Boulder Canyon Project. Final reports. Part V. Technical investigations. Bulletin 5. Penstock analysis and stiffener design.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.

1939 12.1079 *Boulder Canyon Project adjustment act : draft of March 4, 1939, Condensed index.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 27 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-28| FQ21:539

1939 12.1080 *Boulder Canyon Project. Final reports. Part V. Technical investigations. Bulletin 3. Model tests of Boulder Dam.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.

1939 12.3017 *Boulder Dam.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 4 pp. (6-9348.) [Pamphlet.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/1:194

1940 12.5256 Reclamation—A builder of the nation. *Reclamation Era*, 30(7) (July, Reclamation Engineering Number) [entire issue]. [See in particular the sections, “Dams” (pp. 194-195), “Canals” (pp. 196-197), “Power” (pp. 198-200), “Auxiliary Works” (pp. 206-207).]

1940 12.2193 *Boulder Canyon Project. Final reports. Part V. Technical investigations. Bulletin 6. Model tests of arch and cantilever elements.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.

1940 12.2198 *Boulder Canyon Project. Final reports. Part VII. Cement and concrete investigations. Bulletin 1. Thermal properties of concrete.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.

1941 12.1082 The story of Boulder Dam. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Conservation Bulletin 9*, 72 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-21| FQ6:291 FQ8:38, 38a FQ9:69 FQ19:621 FQ21:558 GUIDON 72
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1941, ITEM NOS. 30.1119 [advance notice], 30.1120

1941 12.2185 *Boulder Canyon Project. Final reports. Part IV. Design and construction. Bulletin 1. General features.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/2:894

1941	12.2186	*Boulder Canyon Project. Final reports. Part IV. Design and construction. Bulletin 2. Boulder Dam.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/2:895
1942	12.7982	*Reclamation handbook : a compendium of information on the reasons for and the development, operations, and results of conserving water and reclaiming land in the western United States : 1942.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 99 pp. ("Department of the Interior. Prepared by the Information Division.")
1944	*12.2019*	*Thermal properties of concrete for Bridge Canyon Dam.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 1, [4] pp.
1947	12.4703	U.S. Dept. of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation, Denver, Colo. *Hydraulic Research in the United States* (U.S. National Bureau of Standards, National Hydraulic Laboratory), 11: 118-127. [Includes current projects for All-American Canal System (p. 118), Davis Dam (p. 119), Boulder Dam (p. 121), and "Air injection into the flow in the Boulder Dam spillway tunnels" (p. 125).]
1947	12.1083	The Colorado River : "a natural menace becomes a national resource" : interim report on the status of the investigations authorized to be made by the Boulder Canyon Project Act and the Boulder Canyon Project Adjustment Act. *U.S. 80th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives, Document 419*, IV, 95, VII, 295 pp. [Two documents in one volume. The dual pagination for the volume is also duly noticed on p. *III* of the "Interim Report".] • [*NOTE*: This volume begins with the document titled as just cited, paginated *1-95* (in *italics*); the title-page (p. [*I*]) indicates the House Document number and date July 1947. To this document is appended an earlier (March 1946) publication, which has a different subtitle, *The Colorado River : "a natural menace becomes a national resource" : a comprehensive report on the development of the water resources of the Colorado River basin for irrigation, power production, and other beneficial uses in Arizona, California, Colorado, Nevada, New Mexico, Utah, and Wyoming*, paginated 1-295 (in Roman font) and to which is appended 12 fold-out maps and interleaves two fold-out plates following pp. 40, 206. (The 1946 "Comprehensive Report" is also listed separately in this bibliography as U.S. Department of the Interior [note not Bureau of Reclamation], 1946, ITEM NO. 12.1123, with U.S. Government Printing Office imprint]. There is also a scarce separate of the 1947 "Interim Report" (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 1947, ITEM NO. 12.3019.)] • [The two-document "Interim Report" has usually been cited, including by Farquhar, as a single document, with pagination of just 295 pages, taking information only from the foremost title-page and the final page of the volume, not realizing that there are two documents and two series of pagination within the volume (*1-95*, 1-295, as correctly cited here).] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 41| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-21| **FARQUHAR 110** FQ1:29 FQ8:518 FQ9:673-675 FQ21:547, 562B FQ22:375 FQ24/2:891 FQ25:77
1947	12.3019	The Colorado River : "a natural menace becomes a national resource". Interim report on the status of the investigations authorized to be made by the Boulder Canyon Project Act and the Boulder Canyon Project Adjustment Act. *U.S. 80th Congress, 1st*

Session, House of Representatives Document 419, 95 pp. [*NOTE*: See also remarks with U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (1947, ITEM NO. 12.1083).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/2:892 [“Scarce in this format.”]

1947 12.1423 Concrete manufacture, handling, and control. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Boulder Canyon Project, Final Reports, Part IV—Design and Construction, Bulletin 4*, 241 pp.

1947 12.2187 *Boulder Canyon Project. Final reports. Part IV. Design and construction. Bulletin 3. Diversion, outlet and spillway structures.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.

1947 12.2188 *Boulder Canyon Project. Final reports. Part IV. Design and construction. Bulletin 4. Concrete manufacture, handling and control.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/1B:W10

1948 12.2182 *Boulder Canyon Project. Final reports. Part I. Introductory. Bulletin 1. General history and description of project.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 158 pp.

1948 12.2196 *Boulder Canyon Project. Final reports. Part VI. Hydraulic investigations. Bulletin 3. Studies of overfall dams.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.

1948 12.1085 *Boulder Canyon Project Act.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office.

1948 12.6259 Appendix 902. Power contracts: Agency contract, May 29, 1941; with exhibits A, B, and 2 thereof. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of “The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data” 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A301-A343. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*) [“Contract for the Operation of Boulder Power Plant. The United States of America and the City of Los Angeles, and its Department of Water and Power, and Southern California Edison Company, Ltd.”]

1948 12.6260 Appendix 903. Power contracts: State of Nevada, May 29, 1941. (Exhibits 1 and 2 omitted). *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of “The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data” 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A345-A355. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*) [“Contract for the Sale of Electrical Energy”.]

1948 12.6261 Appendix 904. Power contracts: Arizona Power Authority, November 23, 1945. (Exhibits 1 and 2 omitted). *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of “The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data” 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A357-A367. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*) [“Contract for the Sale of Electrical Energy”.]

1948 12.6262 Appendix 905. Power contracts: Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, May 29, 1941. (Exhibits 1 and 2 omitted). *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of “The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data” 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S.

		Government Printing Office, pp. A369-A379. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*) ["Contract for the Sale of Electrical Energy".]
1948	12.6263	Appendix 906. Power contracts: City of Pasadena, May 29, 1941. (Exhibits 1 and 2 omitted). *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A381-A391. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*) ["Contract for the Sale of Electrical Energy".]
1948	12.6264	Appendix 907. Power contracts: City of Burbank, May 29, 1941. (Exhibits 1 and 2 omitted). *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A393-A403. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*) ["Contract for the Sale of Electrical Energy".]
1948	12.6265	Appendix 908. Power contracts: City of Glendale, May 29, 1941. (Exhibits 1 and 2 omitted). *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A405-A415. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*) ["Contract for the Sale of Electrical Energy".]
1948	12.6265	Appendix 909. Power contracts: City of Los Angeles, May 29, 1941. (Exhibits 1 and 2 omitted). *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A417-A429. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*) ["Contract for the Sale of Electrical Energy".]
1948	12.6266	Appendix 910. Power contracts: Southern California Edison Co., Ltd., May 29, 1941. (Exhibits 1 and 2 omitted). *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A431-A441. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*) ["Contract for the Sale of Electrical Energy".]
1948	12.6267	Appendix 911. Power contracts: California Electic Power Co. (formerly the Nevada-California Electric Corporation), May 29, 1941. (Exhibits 1 and 2 omitted). *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A443-A453. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*) ["Contract for the Sale of Electrical Energy".]
1948	12.6268	Appendix 912. Power contracts: 1945 resale contract (Metropolitan Water District unused energy), May 31, 1945. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water*

Contracts and Related Data" 1933. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A455-A472. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*) ["Contract for Resale of Electric Energy at Boulder Dam Power Plant".]

1948 12.6296 Appendix 1109. All-American Canal: Coachella Valley Division, All-American Canal system: Finding of feasibility, July 24, 1947 (extracts). (H. Doc. No. 415, 80th Cong., 1st sess.). *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A659-A665. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)

1948 12.6314 Appendix 1214. Related projects: Davis Dam. Finding of feasibility, April 26, 1941. (H. Doc. 186, 77th Cong., 1st sess.). *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp., A745-A758 (including map, facing p. A748, "Lower Colorado River"; plan and sections, facing p. A750, "Bulls Head Dam-Site 'C'"). (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)

1949 12.1086 *Hoover Dam.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, brochure no. 16-47422-3.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:124B

1949 12.1087 The story of Hoover Dam. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Conservation Bulletin 9*, 71 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:559A

1949 12.1333 *Construction of Hoover (Boulder) Dam.* [Boulder City, Nevada]: Boulder Dam Service Bureau, 19th ed., 48 pp. [With a revised foreword (p. 2) indicating name change to Hoover Dam although Boulder Dam used throughout booklet.]

1949 12.1334 *Construction of Hoover (Boulder) Dam.* [Boulder City, Nevada]: Boulder Dam Service Bureau, 21st ed., 48 pp. [With a revised foreword (p. 2) indicating name change to Hoover Dam although Boulder Dam used throughout booklet.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ15:125

1949 12.2189 *Boulder Canyon Project. Final reports. Part IV. Design and construction. Bulletin 5. Penstocks and outlet pipes.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:551

1949 12.2190 *Boulder Canyon Project. Final reports. Part IV. Design and construction. Bulletin 6. Imperial Dam and desilting works.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.

1949 12.2197 *Boulder Canyon Project. Final reports. Part VI. Hydraulic investigations. Bulletin 4. Model studies of Imperial Dam, desilting works, All-American Canal structures.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.

1949 12.2199 *Boulder Canyon Project. Final reports. Part VII. Cement and concrete investigations. Bulletin 2. Investigations of Portland cements.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

1949	12.7983	*Bureau of Reclamation project feasibilities and authorizations : a compilatin of findings of feasibilities and authorizations for Bureau of Reclamation projects of the Department of the Interior : April 1949.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 636 pp. [See: “All-American Canal Project”, pp. 11-15; “Boulder Canyon Project”, pp. 70-74 (see also pp. 611-615); “Colorado River Front Work and Levee System”, pp. 131-136; “Davis Dam Project”, pp. 157-161; “Gila Project”, pp. 205-211; “Parker Dam Power Project”, pp. 414-416; “Yuma Project”, pp. 595-598.]
1950	12.1088	Colorado River storage project and participating projects. *U.S. 83rd Congress, House Document 364.* ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 41| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-21|
1950	12.1731	*Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, Upper Colorado River Basin.* Project Planning Report no. 4-8a.81-1 (Salt Lake City).
1950	12.3080	*Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, Upper Colorado River Basin.* Project Planning Report no. 4-8a.81-2 (Salt Lake City), SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [310 pp. total].
1950	12.1089	*Boulder Canyon Project. Final reports. Part I. Introductory. Bulletin 2. Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.
1950	12.5667	*Boulder Canyon Project. Final reports. Part III. Preparatory examinations. Bulletin 1. Geological investigations.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 232 pp. + fold-out figures. [Hoover Dam.] [In paperbound and hardbound states.]
1955	12.1091	The story of Hoover Dam. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Conservation Bulletin 9*, 77 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-28| FQ12:133 FQ15:148 FQ21:559B FQ24/1:199
1956	12.5540	*The contribution of the All-American Canal system, Boulder Canyon Project, to the economic development of the Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif., and to the nation. Report for the use of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 35 pp.
1959	12.1730	*The Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, folded brochure, 24 panels. (16-74960-1.) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:546
1960	12.5062	*Glen Canyon Dam.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, brochure. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:119A
1961	12.10446	Collection and uses of hydrological and hydrometeorological data for system operation and planning. *In: Latin American Electric Power Seminar; held under the joint auspices of the Economic Commission for Latin America, the Bureau of Technical Assistance Operations and the Resources and Transport Economics Branch of the United Nations, with the collaboration of the Government of the United Mexican*

		States, Mexico City, 31 July to 12 August 1961. [No place]: United Nations, Economic and Social Council, 8 pp. (“Limited. ST/ECLA/CONF.7/L.3.6 9 February 1961. Original: English.”) (“*Note*: This text is subject to editorial revision.”)
1961	12.7929	Recoleción y empleo de datos hidrológicos e hidrometerológicos para la explotación y planemiento de los sistemas. *In: Seminario Latinoamericano sobre Energia Electrica : auspiciade por la Comisión Económica para América latina, la Dirección de Operaciones de Asistencia Técnica y la Subdirección de Recursos y Economía de los Transportes de las Naciones Unidas, conjuntamente con el Gobierno de los Estado Unidos Mexicanos. México, 31 de julio a 12 de agosto de 1961.* [No place]: Naciones Unidas, Consejo Económico y Social, 17 pp. (ST/ECLA/CONF.7/L.3.6, 23 de enero de 1961. Español. Original: Ingles.”) (“*Nota*: Este texto será revisado editorialmente”.) [In Spanish.]
1961	12.5063	*Questions and answers : Glen Canyon Dam.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, brochure. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:127
1961	12.5064	*Glen Canyon Dam.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, brochure, revised. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ3:171 FQ12:119A
1961	12.5065	*Questions and answers : Glen Canyon Dam.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, brochure, 3 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76|
1961	12.1092	*The story of Hoover Dam.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 79 pp. (U.S. Department of the Interior, Conservation Bulletin 9.)
1961	12.2718	*Questions and answers : Glen Canyon Dam.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, folded sheet.
1962	12.5066	*Glen Canyon Dam.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, brochure. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:119B
1963	12.7582	Cathodic protection—a supplementary report; All-American Canal system, Boulder Canyon Project. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Operation and Maintenance Equipment and Procedures*, (Release 45) (July/September): 1-7. [Follows up on the article in *Release 28* (Tank *et al.*, 1959, ITEM NO. 12.7581). Information credited to O. L. Fudge.]
1963	12.1093	*Arizona-Colorado River diversion projects, Region 3.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.
1963	12.1095	*Hoover Dam.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, [8] pp. (folded brochure). ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:123
1964	12.1096	*Pacific Southwest Water Plan.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, various reports and appendices.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

1964 *12.4476* *Pacific Southwest Water Plan : supplemental information report on Marble Canyon project, Arizona.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 27 pp., map, errata sheet. [Marble Canyon Dam. Includes Paria River Dam.]

1964 *12.7385* *Supplemental information report on Bridge Canyon project.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 23+ pp. [45 pp. total]. [Bridge Canyon Dam. Includes Coconino Dam.]

1964 12.1097 *Supplemental information report on Central Arizona Project.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.

1964 12.1098 *Supplemental information on water salvage projects, lower Colorado River.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.

1964 12.1597 *Colorado River Storage Project.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, folded sheet (9 pp.).

1964 12.1726 *The Colorado River Storage Project in a nutshell.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, folded sheet (9 pp.), revised ed.

1964 *12.2024* *Bridge and Marble Canyon Dams and their relationship to Grand Canyon National Park and Monument.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 4 pp. [Bridge Canyon Dam. Marble Canyon Dam. Grand Canyon National Monument.]

1964 *12.4725* *Supplemental information on Bridge Canyon project.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 23 pp.

1965 *12.5901* *Lake Powell : jewel of the Colorado.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.), 28 pp. [See "The Future" (pp. 27-28, inside back cover), which includes Marble Canyon Dam and Bridge Canyon Dam.]

1966 12.4223 Welded steel penstocks. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Engineering Monograph 3*, revised (3rd) ed., 51 pp. [Includes Glen Canyon Dam, Hoover Dam, Parker Dam, Davis Dam.]

1966 12.5067 *Glen Canyon Dam.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, brochure.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:120

1967 12.9782 Comments on the statement of Laurence I. Moss. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 656-658. [Rebuttal to Moss (1967, ITEM NO. 12.9781), whose statement appeared on pp. 632-656.]

1967 12.9034 *Boulder Canyon Project, Arizona-Nevada: Lake Mead area and capacity tables.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

1967	12.9113	*Colorado River Storage Project.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, revised ed., [8] pp. [including wraps].
1968	12.7573	*Hoover Dam.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 12 pp. [including wraps]. [Cover layout designed so that the finished product is distributed folded in half lengthwise, brochure-like.]
1970	12.5068	*Glen Canyon Dam and powerplant : technical record of design and construction : constructed 1957-1966 : Colorado River Storage Project, Arizona-Utah.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 658 pp.
1971	12.1099	*Report of task force, review of the river management program, Colorado River front work and levee system.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-21|
1971	12.1100	*The story of Hoover Dam.* Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office, 75 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ6:290
1972	12.1101	*Final Environmental Statement, Deep Geothermal Test Well, Imperial Valley, California.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [80 pp. total].
1972	12.1102	*Geothermal resource investigations, Imperial Valley, California : developmental concepts.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Energy, 57 pp.
1972	12.9112	*Department of the Interior : Final Environmental Statement : proposed Central Arizona Project.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [581 pp. total]. [Cover title: *Central Arizona Project : Environmental Statement : Final*. Cover and title-sheet stamped “FES 72-35”. Title-sheet footer: “Interior-Reclamation, B.C., Nev. 9-72”.]
1974	*12.4726*	*Supplemental information on Marble Canyon project.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.
1975	12.3374	*Executive summary of critical water problems facing the eleven western states : westwide study.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 85 pp.
1976	12.1103	*Construction of Hoover Dam : a historic account prepared in cooperation with the Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.* Las Vegas: KC Publications, 27th ed., 48 pp. [in facsimile]. [Apparently a reprint of 1934 (etc.) ed. of Boulder Dam Service Bureau, *Construction of Boulder Dam*. See also under Anonymous (1949, 19th ed. seen).] [Various other reprintings.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-21| FQ12:115 [27th ed.]
1976	12.1104	*The story of Hoover Dam.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 74 pp.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

1976 12.7574 *Hoover Dam.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 12 pp. [including wraps]. [Cover layout designed so that the finished product is distributed folded in half lengthwise, brochure-like.]

1977 12.4727 *Report on the Western Energy expansion study.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 66 pp. + appendices [187 pp. total].

1978 12.1747 *Arizona : Bureau of Reclamation projects.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 29 pp.

1978 12.1748 *California : Bureau of Reclamation projects.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 37 pp.

1980 12.7575 *Hoover Dam.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 12 pp. [including wraps]. [Cover layout designed so that the finished product is distributed folded in half lengthwise, brochure-like.]

1980 12.6346 Appendix 301. List of power-related agreements continuing under administration of United States Department of Interior, Bureau of Reclamation as of October 1, 1977. *In:* Nathanson, Milton N., *Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.* Denver [*sic*]: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. III-3 to II-22.

1980 12.6347 [Appendix 301.] List of power-related agreements continuing under administratiou [*sic*] of both United States Department of Energy, Western Area Power Administration and United States Department of Interior, Bureau of Reclamation as of October 1, 1977. *In:* Nathanson, Milton N., *Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.* Denver [*sic*]: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. III-23 to II-27.

1980 12.6376 Appendix 1203. Regional problems and issues. *In:* Nathanson, Milton N., *Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.* Denver [*sic*]: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. XII-25 to XII-38. [Facsimile reproduction of pp. 35-48 of the Westwide Study Report (see U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 1975, ITEM NO. 12.3374).]

1980 12.6377 Appendix 1204. Colorado River system consumptive uses and losses report; 1971-1975. *In:* Nathanson, Milton N., *Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.* Denver [*sic*]: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. XII-39 to XII-83. [Facsimile reproduction of U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, no date, ITEM NO. 12.1651).]

1985 12.1105 *Hoover Dam : fifty years.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 56 pp. [Also reformatted and reissued for academic course work; see Allen Hughes (no date, ITEM NO. 12.7880).]

1986 12.1106 *Report on the New River basin and lower Colorado irrigation enterprise.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 13 pp.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

1986	12.1107	Central Arizona Project. *In:* *Colorado River recreation guide : an atlas of the Colorado River from Grand Lake, Colorado to Yuma, Arizona.* Denver: Aquamaps, Inc., pp. 7-28 to 7-30. [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation acknowledged as source of data.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-28|
1986	12.1108	All-American Canal system. *In:* *Colorado River recreation guide : an atlas of the Colorado River from Grand Lake, Colorado to Yuma, Arizona.* Denver: Aquamaps, Inc., pp. 9-2 to 9-4. [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation acknowledged as source of data.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-28|
1987	12.1109	Hoover Dam. *In:* *Lake Mead and Lake Mohave recreation guide.* Denver: Aquamaps, Inc., pp. 6-7. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-21|
1987	12.1110	Lake Mohave and Davis Dam. *In:* *Lake Mead and Lake Mohave recreation guide.* Denver: Aquamaps, Inc., p. 27. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-21|
1989	12.5522	*Review of operation and maintenance program, examination report—1989, Hoover Dam Arizona Spillway Bridge (A), Boulder Canyon Project, Arizona.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Regional Office, 9, [2] pp.
1990	12.6098	*Colorado River probable maximum floods, Hoover and Glen Canyon Dams.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 104 pp. [*Erratum* (from loose sheet with volume): p. 58, heading for first table should read: "Table 4.6—Annual base snowmelt flood volumes for the major reservoirs in the upper basin."]
1991	12.4728	*Glen Canyon Dam : testing, implementing, and monitoring of Interim Operation Criteria : August 1 to December 31, 1991* [draft]. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.
1992	12.2786	*Safety evaluation of existing dams : analysis summary, Hoover Dam.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.
1992	12.7774	*CRSS : Colorado River Simulation System : hydrologic flow and salt data base for the Lower Colorado Region, Lees Ferry to Imperial Dam.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [160 pp. total].
1995	12.2787	*Report of mass concrete core testing, Hoover Dam, Boulder Canyon Project.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Materials Engineering Branch, Referral Memorandum MERL-1995-Draft.
1995	12.2788	*Second report of Board of Consultants on Hoover Dam modification decision analysis, Boulder Canyon Project, Nevada.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.
1996	12.2789	*Results of direct shear testing of concrete core specimens, Hoover Dam, Boulder Canyon Project.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Earth Sciences and Research Laboratory, Referral Number 8340-96-03.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

1998	12.2181	Boulder Canyon Project Final Reports, Part I—Introductory Bulletin I—History and description of project (excerpt). *In:* Tanges, Susan E. (ed.), Black Canyon of the Colorado River, Arizona/Nevada, and Castle Mountains Gold Mine, San Bernardino County, California. *South Coast Geological Society, Annual Field Trip Guidebook 26*, pp. 55-84. [South Coast Geological Society, Santa Ana, California.]
1999	12.5668	*The Bureau of Reclamation : an educational chronicle of its history, 2000-2002.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, [72] pp. [Spiral-bound calendar for 2000-2002.]
2000	12.7734	*Colorado River interim surplus criteria : Draft Environmental Impact Statement.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [690 pp. total].
2000	12.1660	*Colorado River interim surplus criteria : Final Environmental Impact Statement : July 2000*. [No place]: U.S Bureau of Reclamation, 2 volumes, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [590, 360 pp. total].
2002	12.3577	*Implementation agreement, inadvertent overrun and payback policy, and related federal actions : Final Environmental Impact Statement, Volume I : December 2000.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [712 pp. total].
2002	12.7735	*Implementation agreement, inadvertent overrun and payback policy, and related federal actions : Final Environmental Impact Statement, Volume II : December 2000.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [360 pp. total].
2002	12.3578	*Implementation agreement, inadvertent overrun and payback policy, and related federal actions : Final Environmental Impact Statement, Volume II—Appendices : December 2000.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [740 pp. total].
2003	112.4730	*Water 2025: Preventing crises and conflict in the West.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 27 pp.
2004	12.3078	*Adoption of an interim 602(a) storage guideline : Final Environmental Assessment.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [107 pp. total].
2005	12.2790	*Parker Dam 2005 concrete coring—Laboratory testing program—Parker-Davis Project, California-Arizona.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Materials Engineering and Research Laboratory Report MERL-2005-20.
2005	12.3524	*Inventory of Reclamation water surface storage studies with hydropower components : report to Congress implementing provisions of Section 1840 of the Energy Policy Act of 2005 (Public Law 109-58).* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [139 pp. total].
2006	12.1866	*Hoover Dam : English.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, [8-panel gatefold brochure].
2006	12.3139	*All-American Canal lining project : supplemental information report.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [73 pp. total].

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

2009	12.5141	*The Water Conservation Initiative and implementation of the SECURE Water Act.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 6 pp. [Fact sheet.] [Science and Engineering to Comprehensively Understand and Responsibly Enhance Water Act.]
2010	12.3588	*Yuma area projects.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 1 p. [Fact sheet.]
2011	12.5142	*Colorado River Basin Water Supply and Demand Study : basin study program.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 1 p. [Fact sheet.]
2012	12.3339	*Colorado River Basin Water Supply and Demand Study : executive summary—pre-production copy.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 22 pp.
2012	12.3340	*Colorado River Basin Water Supply and Demand Study : study report.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [150 pp. total].
2012	12.3341	*Colorado River Basin Water Supply and Demand Study : Technical Report A—Scenario development.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 19 pp. + appendix [35 pp. total].
2012	12.3342	*Colorado River Basin Water Supply and Demand Study : Technical Report B—Water supply assessment.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [203 pp. total].
2012	12.3343	*Colorado River Basin Water Supply and Demand Study : Technical Report C—Water demand assessment.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [444 pp. total].
2012	12.3344	*Colorado River Basin Water Supply and Demand Study : Technical Report D—System reliability metrics.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [114 pp. total].
2012	12.3345	*Colorado River Basin Water Supply and Demand Study : Technical Report E—Approach to develop and evaluate options and strategies.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 13 pp.
2012	12.3346	*Colorado River Basin Water Supply and Demand Study : Technical Report F—Development of options and strategies.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [308 pp. total].
2012	12.3347	*Colorado River Basin Water Supply and Demand Study : Technical Report G—System reliability analysis and evaluation of options and strategies.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [386 pp. total].
2013	12.5143	*Colorado River Basin Water Supply and Demand Study.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 3 pp. [Fact sheet.]
2013	12.5144	*Moving forward to address the challenges identified in the Colorado River Basin Water Supply and Demand Study.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 4 pp. [Fact sheet.]
2014	12.4692	*Climate change adaptation strategy.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 50 pp.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

2014	12.5145	*Construction of Hoover Dam : a historic account prepared in cooperation with the Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.* Wickenberg, Arizona: KC Publications, 48 pp. [in facsimile]. [Apparently a reprint of 1934 (etc.) ed. of Boulder Dam Service Bureau, *Construction of Boulder Dam*.] [40th printing (note change in identification from “edition” to “printing”. Various other reprintings. Note change in publication place.]
2016	12.8660	*SECURE Water Act Section 9503(c)—reclamation[,] climate change and water 2016.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Policy and Administration, *for* U.S. Congress, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [307 pp. total]. [Numerous authors, technical writers, and contributors cited on p. [II].]
2020	12.9188	*Draft report : review of the Colorado River interim guidelines for Lower Basin shortages and coordinated operations for Lake Powell and Lake Mead : Upper and Lower Colorado Basin regions : October 2020.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 43 pp.
2020	12.9592	*Review of the Colorado River interim guidelines for Lower Basin shortages and coordinated operations for Lake Powell and Lake Mead : Upper and Lower Colorado Basin regions : December 2020.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 45 pp.
2023	12.10227	*Scoping report for post-2026 Colorado River reservoir operations : Upper and Lower Colorado Basin Regions.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [389 pp. total].

[U.S. Bureau of Reclamation]

NO DATE	12.9114	*Lower Colorado Region : water conservation report 1996-2001.* [No imprint], 25 pp.
1929	12.6703	Digest of the Boulder Canyon Project Act for the development of the Colorado River basin; approved December 21, 1928. *New Reclamation Era*, 20(2) (February): 18-19, back cover.
1930	12.6701	Boulder Canyon Project primer. *New Reclamation Era*, 21(2) (February): 27; (3) (March): 42; (5) (May): 89; (6) (June): 114; (8) (August): 157; (11) (November): 216. [Question and answer format.] [*NOTE*: The November issue (p. 216) also notes, “The Boulder Canyon Project Primer (questions and answers), which has appeared in the February, March, May, June, August, and the current issue of the Era has been reproduced in circular form, and copies may be obtained from the Washington office.” This separate has not been located to cite in this bibliography.]
1932	12.5385	Hoover Dam, Boulder Canyon Project, as it will ultimately appear. *Reclamation Era*, 23(1) (January): back cover. [Original design.]
1932	12.5387	Panoramic perspective of construction activities and area adjacent to Hoover Dam. *Reclamation Era*, 23(11) (November): back cover. [Relief portrayal of the region between Lake Mead and Yuma, and west to Los Angeles, depicting water works and powerlines. Drawing by E. A. Dacey.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

1933	12.5388	Hoover Dam and power plant as they will appear upon completion. *Reclamation Era*, 24(1) (January): cover. [Revised design.]
1933	12.5427	Progress of work on Boulder Canyon Project. *Reclamation Era*, 24(1) (January): back cover. [Hoover Dam photo collage, with legends.]
1933	12.5389	Boulder Canyon Project progress views. *Reclamation Era*, 24(5) (May): back cover. [Hoover Dam photo collage, with legends.]
1935	12.5390	Boulder City office force, Boulder Canyon project. *Reclamation Era*, 25(2) (February): 36. [Group photo in front of U.S. Bureau of Reclamation office in Boulder City, Nevada; with identifications.]
1935	12.5391	Boulder Canyon Project makes rapid progress. *Reclamation Era*, 25(2) (February): back cover. [Hoover Dam photo collage,with legends.]
1935	12.5392	Looking downstream from Boulder Dam while river flow is checked by closing gate valves in diversion tunnel No. 1. *Reclamation Era*, 25(3) (March): 59. [Photo.]
1935	12.5393	After admiring this photograph of the Arizona hills mirrored in the lake formed above Boulder Dam, don't fail to turn it sideways (either direction) and observe the countenances, austere and gruesome, that peer at you. Dr. William F. Durand, of Stanford University, Consulting Engineer of the Bureau, called these faces to our attention. *Reclamation Era*, 25(5) (May): 95. [Photo.]
1935	12.5394	All American Canal project, California under construction. *Reclamation Era*, 25(6) (June): back cover. [Photo collage of All-American Canal, with legends.]
1935	12.5395	Tremendous Boulder Dam joins to wall in Black Canyon and the mighty Colorado River is in harness. The last dump of concrete was poured at 10 A. M., May 29, 1935, and the dam itself was done. *Reclamation Era*, 25(7) (July): 138. [Aerial photo of damsite from downstream.]
1935	12.5396	The Colorado River whose floods and droughts presented a continuous threat in the Southwest docilely is filling lake behind Boulder Dam. *Reclamation Era*, 25(7) (July): back cover. [View of dam and lake filled nearly to foot of intake towers, as seen from Nevada side.]
1935	12.5397	[Photos of Hoover Dam construction.] *Reclamation Era*, 25(9) (September): cover, inside front cover, back cover. [Front cover photo depicts upper portion of part of the downstream face of the dam with catwalks; legend, "Shadows creeping across the concave face of Boulder Dam; Boulder Canyon Project, Arizona-Nevada". Inside front cover is photo collage with legends. Back cover is photo of 1935 graduating class of Army Industrial College standing in front of and on a generator destined for Hoover Dam, at the Westinghouse plant in East Pittsburgh.]
1935	12.5398	Boulder Canyon Project, Arizona-Nevada. Arizona power house, rising 20 stories above floor of the river and 130 feet above the water line. *Reclamation Era*, 25(9) (September): 183. [Photo.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

1936	12.5399	Steel box car with power machinery descending 800 feet to the Nevada power house on the Government Cableway at Boulder Dam. The cableway is part of the permanent transportation system to the power house. *Reclamation Era*, 26(2) (February): back cover.
1936	12.5400	Boulder Canyon Project, Arizona-Nevada. The new Kingman, Arizona, and Las Vegas, Nevada, highway winds down Black Canyon to the crest of Boulder Dam, which is its bridge across the chasm of the Colorado River. In this picture can be seen the four-line highway on the crest of the dam. The Arizona spillway can be seen in the background. *Reclamation Era*, 26(3) (March): back cover.
1936	12.5401	All-American Canal. Dragline silhouetted against the sunrise. *Reclamation Era*, 26(5) (May): cover.
1936	12.5402	Boulder Dam. A waterfall 13 feet higher than Niagara is formed by the Arizona canyon wall outlet with its six 84-inch needle valves open to capacity. *Reclamation Era*, 25(5) (May): 107. [Telephoto view from Nevada canyon rim.]
1936	12.5403	Boulder Dam, Boulder Canyon Project, Arizona-Nevada. *Reclamation Era*, 26(6) (June): back cover. [Arizona spillway as viewed from downstream end. Man stands in bottom for scale.]
1936	12.5404	Boulder Canyon Project, Arizona-Nevada. On its way to the power house at Boulder Dam, a box car of machinery is photographed above the spray from the great waterfall issuing from the Arizona canyon wall outlet. *Reclamation Era*, 26(7) (July): back cover.
1936	12.5405	All-American Canal. Placing compacted lining. *Reclamation Era*, 26(9) (September): 212. [Photo.]
1936	12.5406	Model for the memorial tablet which will be placed at Boulder Dam in memory of the workmen who died in its construction. The tablet was designed by Oskar J. W. Hansen, Chicago sculptor. Preparations are being made to cast and place it on the Arizona side of Black Canyon on the Colorado River at the damsite. This panel is 11 feet, 3 inches wide. The inscription on the face is “They Died to Make the Desert Bloom.” *Reclamation Era*, 26(9) (September): back cover. [Tablet was placed on the Nevada side.]
1936	12.5407	Boulder Dam, September 11, 1936. *Reclamation Era*, 26(10) (October): cover. [Aerial photo of dam with all outlet tubes in use.]
1937	12.5408	All-American Canal, California-Arizona [*sic*] looking downstream. *Reclamation Era*, 27(1) (January): cover.
1937	12.10010	Parker Dam on the Colorado River, 155 miles below Boulder Dam. This is the unwatered section of the Colorado River at the dam site. The view was taken looking downstream from the California side of the river. Parker Dam, which will reregulate the Colorado River below Lake Mead and will divert water into the aqueduct of the

		Metropolitan Water District of Southern California for transmission to Los Angeles, will be a 340-foot concrete arch structure. It will impound 700,000 acre-feet of water. A power plant of 100,000 horsepower is planned at the toe of the dam. *Reclamation Era*, 27(3) (March): back cover.
1937	12.5409	Imperial Dam, All-American Canal Project, California. Concrete pile foundation for gate structure in desilting basin. Networks of piling such as this stabilize various features of the structures. *Reclamation Era*, 27(4) (April): cover.
1937	12.5410	Boulder Canyon Project, Arizona-Nevada. Circuit breakers for the world's highest voltage power line. These oil circuit breakers in the switchyard at Boulder Dam deaden the flash when the circuit is broken on the 287,500-volt line which carries the power to Los Angeles, 250 miles away. This line carries 287,500 volts at 1200 amperes. *Reclamation Era*, 27(4) (April): back cover.
1937	12.5411	All-American Canal Project, Arizona-California. *Reclamation Era*, 27(8) (August): 196. [Photos with legends.]
1937	12.5412	Close-up of Parker Dam from downstream. *Reclamation Era*, 27(10) (October): 247. [Photo.]
1937	12.5413	Parker Dam Project, California. Parker Dam viewed from top of California abutment of excavation. *Reclamation Era*, 27(11) (November): 275. [Photo.]
1938	12.5414	Imperial Dam, All-American Canal Project, California. *Reclamation Era*, 28(3) (March): back cover. [Photos with legends.]
1938	12.5415	Downstream face of Parker Dam from California side. *Reclamation Era*, 28(4) (April): 73. [Photo.]
1938	12.5416	Intake pumping plant built by the Metropolitan Water District of Southern California to lift 1,500 cubic feet of water per second 290 feet above Parker Reservoir, into Colorado River tunnel and Gene Wash Reservoir of the Colorado River Aqueduct system. Present installation consists of three pumping units designed to handle one-third of the ultimate capacity, or 500 cubic feet per second. *Reclamation Era*, 28(6) (June): 123. [Photo.]
1938	12.5417	Spillways like these, one on the Arizona and one on the Nevada side, ready for overflow from Lake Mead. *Reclamation Era*, 28(7) (July): 140. [Photo. View of Nevada spillway from its bottom-downstream end.]
1938	12.5418	Upstream face of Boulder Dam, spillways, and intake towers, taken from Nevada side. Lake Mead, when this picture was taken, contained 1,650,000 acre-feet. The reservoir has a capacity of 30,500,000 acre-feet. *Reclamation Era*, 28(7) (July): 147. [Photo.]
1938	12.5419	Largest irrigation canal in this country. All-American Canal, California. *Reclamation Era*, 28(8) (August): cover. [Aerial view.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

1938	*12.5420*	Dams on the Lower Colorado. Colorado River profile with reservoirs shown at high water elevation. *Reclamation Era*, 28(9) (September): 193. [Profile from Bridge Canyon dam site to Gulf of California; with existing dam structures depicted.]
1939	12.5421	[Photos at Hoover Dam.] *Reclamation Era*, 30(1): cover, back cover. [Cover: “Present generation reviewing sculpture surrounding 125-foot flagstaff at Boulder Dam”; depicts two children looking up at Winged Figures of the Republic. Back cover: View of Arizona intake towers in Lake Mead (no legend).]
1940	12.5422	Boulder Dam on the Colorado River—Mecca for tourists. *Reclamation Era*, 30(4) (April): cover. [View from Colorado River downstream from the down, with Nevada outlet tubes in operation.]
1940	12.5423	[Photos at Hoover Dam.] *Reclamation Era*, 30(11) (November): cover, back cover. [Cover: “Boulder Dam—20,000 visitors witnessed this test of 11 of its 12 needle valves on September 28”; aerial view. Back cover: “Celebrating Boulder Dam’s fifth ‘birthday’ by testing its needle valves. Inspection from the cableway pltform is quite a thrill”; view from dam, with platform holding people suspended from the Government Cableway.]
1941	12.5424	Lake Mead spills. The Arizona floodgates damming the largest volume of water ever amassed for man’s beneficial use—nearly 31,000,000 acre-feet or 10,100 billion gallons—were opened August 6 and thousands of tons of water cascaded into Lake Mead’s gigantic spillway to pass around Boulder Dam back ino the river. *Reclamation Era*, 31(9) (September): cover. [Photo depicts motorboat on Lake Mead with intake towers in background. Also on cover is graph, “Storage in Lake Mead”.]
1941	12.5425	Lake Mead spills. *Reclamation Era*, 31(10) (October): inside back cover. [Photo collage with text.]
1947	12.5426	Progress at Davis Dam. *Reclamation Era*, 33(9) (September): back cover. [With fuller legend.]
1984	12.5559	*13th Annual Report : operation of the Colorado River Basin 1983 : projected operations 1984.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 32 pp. [See cover, Lake Mead overflowing through the Arizona Spillway at Hoover Dam (no legend); and see in particular brief sections throughout that pertain to the 1983 Colorado River flood and activities at Glen Canyon Dam and Hoover Dam.]
1986	12.2592	Davis Dam and powerplant. *In: Colorado River recreation guide : an atlas of the Colorado River from Grand Lake, Colorado to Yuma, Arizona.* Denver: Aquamaps, Inc., pp. 7-5 to 7-6. [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation acknowledged as source of data (p. 7-5), but so also is U.S. Department of the Interior, Water and Power Resources Service (p. 7-6).] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76|

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

1986 12.2593 Parker Dam and powerplant. *In: Colorado River recreation guide : an atlas of the Colorado River from Grand Lake, Colorado to Yuma, Arizona.* Denver: Aquamaps, Inc., pp. 8-3 to 8-4.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76|

2024 12.10357 *Colorado River accounting and water use report: Arizona, California, and Nevada : Interior Region 8: Lower Colorado Basin : calendar year 2023.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 79 pp.

[U.S. Bureau of Reclamation?]

1939 12.1111 *Boulder Canyon Project Adjustment Act : draft of March 4, 1939.* [No imprint], 27 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-28|

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, AND Ten Tribes Partnership of the Colorado River

2018 12.9143 *Colorado River Basin Ten Tribes Partnership tribal water study : study report.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, and Ten Tribes Partnership of the Colorado River, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [362 pp. total]. [Tribes of the "Ten Tribes Partnership of the Colorado River" that border the Colorado River in the area covered by this bibliography are the Navajo Nation, Fort Mojave Indian Tribe, Colorado River Indian Tribes, Quechan Indian Tribe, and Cocopah Indian Tribe.]

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, AND U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

2019 12.8968 *State of the infrastructure : a joint report by the Bureau of Reclamation and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.* [No place]: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 24 pp. [including wraps]. (U.S. Army Corpos of Engineers, EP-25-1-117.) [See under "Bridges and Roads", photo, "Davis Dam Forebay Bridge at Davis Dam, Arizona" (p. 12); under "Facility Security", photo, "Security Response Force members at Hoover Dam" (p. 17); under "Inspection and Asset Management Programs", photo, "Imperial Diversion Dam, Lower Colorado River" (p. 18); under "How the Army Corps and Reclamation are Working Together", photo, "Hoover Dam, Boulder City, Nevada" (photo of gigantic American flag hanging on dam, p. 21); back cover, photo, "Hoover Dam hydropower facilities".]

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Commissioner's Office

1960 12.9032 *Research: Engineering methods and materials.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Commissioner's Office, 185 pp. [Includes Glen Canyon Dam, Hoover Dam, Davis Dam, Parker Dam.]

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Denver Office

1993 12.4731 *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies - Power Report : final draft report.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Denver Office; transmitted by memordandum, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Denver Office, Engineering Division

1989 12.1112 *Review of power operation and maintenance program. Review report : power operations, Lower Colorado Region.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Engineering Division.

[U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Environmental Impact Statement Team]

1990 12.4732 *Preliminary alternatives for Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.* Prepared by EIS Team for presentation to cooperating agencies. Phoenix, December 1990, 38 + 41 + 58 pp.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Dams Office

NO DATE 12.1790 *Bureau of Reclamation : Hoover Dam.* Boulder City, Nevada: [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation], Lower Colorado Dams Office, folded brochure. [2005?]

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region

see also U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Regional Area
see also U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Regional Office

NO DATE 12.7828 *Compilation of records in accordance with Article V of the decree of the Supreme Court of the United States in Arizona v. California dated March 9, 1964 : calendar year 1987.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, 37 pp.

NO DATE 12.7829 *Compilation of records in accordance with Article V of the decree of the Supreme Court of the United States in Arizona v. California dated March 9, 1964 : calendar year 1988.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, 34 pp.

NO DATE 12.7830 *Compilation of records in accordance with Article V of the decree of the Supreme Court of the United States in Arizona v. California dated March 9, 1964 : calendar year 1989.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, 34 pp.

NO DATE 12.7831 *Compilation of records in accordance with Article V of the decree of the Supreme Court of the United States in Arizona v. California dated March 9, 1964 : calendar year 1990.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, 32 pp.

NO DATE 12.7832 *Compilation of records in accordance with Article V of the decree of the Supreme Court of the United States in* Arizona *v.* California *dated March 9, 1964 : calendar year*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

		1991. Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, 32 pp.
NO DATE	12.7833	*Compilation of records in accordance with Article V of the decree of the Supreme Court of the United States in* Arizona *v.* California *dated March 9, 1964 : calendar year 1992.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, 34 pp.
NO DATE	12.7834	*Compilation of records in accordance with Article V of the decree of the Supreme Court of the United States in* Arizona *v.* California *dated March 9, 1964 : calendar year 1993.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, 35 pp.
NO DATE	12.7835	*Compilation of records in accordance with Article V of the decree of the Supreme Court of the United States in* Arizona *v.* California *dated March 9, 1964 : calendar year 1994.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, 36 pp.
NO DATE	12.7836	*Compilation of records in accordance with Article V of the decree of the Supreme Court of the United States in* Arizona *v.* California *dated March 9, 1964 : calendar year 1995.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, 33 pp.
1972	12.7382	*Draft Environmental Statement : proposed Lower Moovalya recreational development : Colorado River front work and levee system, Arizona-California.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 38 pp., 2 plates + attachments. (DES 72-108.)
1973	12.3404	*Addendum to comprehensive river management plan, lower Colorado River, Parker Division : Colorado River front work and levee system, Arizona-California.* Yuma, Arizona: [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation], Yuma Projects Office, 7, [14] pp. [For main report see ITEM NO. 12.1119 (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Region 3, 1969).]
1973	12.7744	*Map and operational diagram : lower Colorado River : Lees Ferry to Gulf of California.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, 1 sheet. (Map 423-300-59.) (June 1973.)
1974	12.1114	*Report on river control work and investigations, Lower Colorado River basin, calendar years 1972 and 1973 : Colorado River front work and levee system, Arizona, California, Nevada.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, iv, 34 pp. + tables, map [120 pp. total]. [Cover title: *Report on river control work and investigations, Lower Colorado River basin, 1972-1973 : Colorado River front work and levee system, December 1974.*]
1976	12.5562	*Riverflows between Davis Dam and Yuma, Arizona : a forecast of conditions and impacts for the period, 1977 to 1986.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado River Region, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [49 pp. total].

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

1979	12.5515	*Facilitating traffic flow, alleviating safety hazards and expediting access, Hoover Dam, Boulder Canyon Project, Arizona-Nevada : special report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.
1983	12.1115	*Environmental assessment : Colorado River front work and levee system.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region.
1983	12.6006	*Energy and other development potentials within the Lake Mead National Recreation Area : special report.* [Boulder City, Nevada?]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, 50, [6] pp., [21] leaves of plates.
1985	12.2035	*Standing operating procedures for Davis Dam and Lake Mohave, Nevada-Arizona.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, revised.
1985	12.6099	*Colorado River Simulation System. Hydrology data base : Lower Colorado Region (Lees Ferry to Imperial Dam).* [Boulder City, Nevada]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [161 pp. total].
1988	*12.2036*	*Spring Canyon Pumped Storage Project, Mohave County, Arizona : special report.* [Boulder City, Nevada]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, 34 pp.
1993	12.7745	*Map and operational diagram : lower Colorado River : Lees Ferry to Gulf of California.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, 1 sheet. (Revised April 1993.)
2000	12.9110	*Lower Colorado Region : Water Conservation Field Services Program : 2000 end of year report.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, 30 pp.
2001	12.7746	*Map and operational diagram : lower Colorado River : Lees Ferry to Gulf of California.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, 1 sheet. (Revised August 2001.)
2006	12.1865	*Hoover Dam.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, 57 pp.
2011	12.2724	*Modernization, conversion, and overhaul of pressure regulating valves, Hoover Dam, AZ-NV : Solicitation No. R11PS30062 : Contract No.* [no number]. Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado River Region, [84] pp.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region; AND Coachella Valley Water District

2000	12.7381	*Coachella Canal lining project : Riverside and Imperial Counties, California : revised and updated Draft Environmental Impact Statement/Draft Environmental Report.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado River Region, and Coachella Valley Water District, separatley paginated sections [440 pp. total]. [Cover title: *Coachella Canal lining project, Riverside and Imperial Counties, California : revised and updated draft : Environmental Impact Statement/Environmental Impact Report.*]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Boulder Canyon Operations Office

NO DATE	12.7837	*Compilation of records in accordance with Article V of the decree of the Supreme Court of the United States in* Arizona *v.* California *dated March 9, 1964 : calendar year 1996.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Boulder Canyon Operations Office, 35 pp.
NO DATE	12.7838	*Compilation of records in accordance with Article V of the decree of the Supreme Court of the United States in* Arizona *v.* California *dated March 9, 1964 : calendar year 1997.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Boulder Canyon Operations Office, 34 pp.
NO DATE	12.7839	*Compilation of records in accordance with Article V of the decree of the Supreme Court of the United States in* Arizona *v.* California *dated March 9, 1964 : calendar year 1998.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Boulder Canyon Operations Office, 35 pp.
NO DATE	12.7840	*Compilation of records in accordance with Article V of the decree of the Supreme Court of the United States in* Arizona *v.* California *dated March 9, 1964 : calendar year 1999.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Boulder Canyon Operations Office, 37 pp.
NO DATE	12.7841	*Compilation of records in accordance with Article V of the decree of the Supreme Court of the United States in* Arizona *v.* California *dated March 9, 1964 : calendar year 2000.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Boulder Canyon Operations Office, 37 pp.
NO DATE	12.7842	*Compilation of records in accordance with Article V of the decree of the Supreme Court of the United States in* Arizona *v.* California *dated March 9, 1964 : calendar year 2001.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Boulder Canyon Operations Office, 47 pp.
NO DATE	12.7843	*Compilation of records in accordance with Article V of the decree of the Supreme Court of the United States in* Arizona *v.* California *dated March 9, 1964 : calendar year 2002.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Boulder Canyon Operations Office, 40 pp.
2012	12.7852	*Colorado River accounting and water use report : Arizona, California, and Nevada : calendar year 2011.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Boulder Canyon Operations Office, 53 pp.
2013	12.7853	*Colorado River accounting and water use report : Arizona, California, and Nevada : calendar year 2012.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Boulder Canyon Operations Office, 54 pp.
2014	12.7854	*Colorado River accounting and water use report : Arizona, California, and Nevada : calendar year 2013.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Boulder Canyon Operations Office, 56 pp.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

2014 12.7802 *Estimates of evapotranspiration and evaporation along the Lower Colorado River : calendar year 2010.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Boulder Canyon Operations Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [106 pp. total].

2015 12.7855 *Colorado River accounting and water use report: Arizona, California, and Nevada : calendar year 2014.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Boulder Canyon Operations Office, 60 pp.

2015 12.7803 *Estimates of evapotranspiration and evaporation along the Lower Colorado River : calendar year 2009 : revised November 2015.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Boulder Canyon Operations Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [108 pp. total].

2016 12.7856 *Colorado River accounting and water use report: Arizona, California, and Nevada : calendar year 2015.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Boulder Canyon Operations Office, 58 pp.

2016 12.7804 *Estimates of evapotranspiration and evaporation along the Lower Colorado River : calendar year 2011.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Boulder Canyon Operations Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [132 pp. total].

2017 12.7857 *Colorado River accounting and water use report: Arizona, California, and Nevada : calendar year 2016.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Boulder Canyon Operations Office, 62 pp.

2018 12.7858 *Colorado River accounting and water use report: Arizona, California, and Nevada : calendar year 2017.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Boulder Canyon Operations Office, 72 pp.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, [Lower Colorado Region], Boulder Canyon Operations Office

2005 12.7844 *Colorado River accounting and water use report : Arizona, California, and Nevada : calendar year 2003.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Boulder Canyon Operations Office, 47 pp. [Cover title: *Accounting for Colorado River water use within the states of Arizona, California, and Nevada : calendar year 2003.*]

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Boulder Canyon Operations Office, Water Conservation and Accounting Group

2006 12.7845 *Colorado River accounting and water use report : Arizona, California, and Nevada : calendar year 2004.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Boulder Canyon Operations Office, Water Conservation and Accounting Group, 53 pp.

2006 12.7846 *Colorado River accounting and water use report : Arizona, California, and Nevada : calendar year 2005 : corrected version, December 2006.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S.

		Bureau of Reclamation, Boulder Canyon Operations Office, Water Conservation and Accounting Group, 53 pp.
2008	12.7847	*Colorado River accounting and water use report : Arizona, California, and Nevada : calendar year 2006—revised.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Boulder Canyon Operations Office, Water Conservation and Accounting Group, 57 pp.
2008	12.7848	*Colorado River accounting and water use report : Arizona, California, and Nevada : calendar year 2007.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Boulder Canyon Operations Office, Water Conservation and Accounting Group, 60 pp.
2009	12.7849	*Colorado River accounting and water use report : Arizona, California, and Nevada : calendar year 2008.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Boulder Canyon Operations Office, Water Conservation and Accounting Group, 55 pp.
2010	12.7850	*Colorado River accounting and water use report : Arizona, California, and Nevada : calendar year 2009.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Boulder Canyon Operations Office, Water Conservation and Accounting Group, 54 pp.
2011	12.7851	*Colorado River accounting and water use report : Arizona, California, and Nevada : calendar year 2010.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Boulder Canyon Operations Office, Water Conservation and Accounting Group, 55 pp.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Division of Water and Land Operations

1972	12.7812	*Compilation of records in accordance with Article V of the decree of the Supreme Court of the United States in* Arizona *v.* California *dated March 9, 1964 : calendar year 1971.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Region 3, Division of Water and Land Operations, 43 pp.
1973	12.7813	*Compilation of records in accordance with Article V of the decree of the Supreme Court of the United States in* Arizona *v.* California *dated March 9, 1964 : calendar year 1972.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Region 3, Division of Water and Land Operations, 43 pp.
1974	12.7814	*Compilation of records in accordance with Article V of the decree of the Supreme Court of the United States in* Arizona *v.* California *dated March 9, 1964 : calendar year 1973.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Region 3, Division of Water and Land Operations, 40 pp.
1975	12.7815	*Compilation of records in accordance with Article V of the decree of the Supreme Court of the United States in* Arizona *v.* California *dated March 9, 1964 : calendar year 1974.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Region 3, Division of Water and Land Operations, 43 pp.
1976	12.7816	*Compilation of records in accordance with Article V of the decree of the Supreme Court of the United States in* Arizona *v.* California *dated March 9, 1964 : calendar year*

1975. Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Region 3, Division of Water and Land Operations, 39 pp.

1977 12.7817 *Compilation of records in accordance with Article V of the decree of the Supreme Court of the United States in* Arizona *v.* California *dated March 9, 1964 : calendar year 1976.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Region 3, Division of Water and Land Operations, 39 pp.

1978 12.7818 *Compilation of records in accordance with Article V of the decree of the Supreme Court of the United States in* Arizona *v.* California *dated March 9, 1964 : calendar year 1977.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Region 3, Division of Water and Land Operations, 38 pp.

1979 12.7819 *Compilation of records in accordance with Article V of the decree of the Supreme Court of the United States in* Arizona *v.* California *dated March 9, 1964 : calendar year 1978.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Region 3, Division of Water and Land Operations, 38 pp.

1980 12.7820 *Compilation of records in accordance with Article V of the decree of the Supreme Court of the United States in* Arizona *v.* California *dated March 9, 1964 : calendar year 1979.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Region 3, Division of Water and Land Operations, 38 pp.

1980 12.6344 Appendix 201. Compilation of records in accordance with Article V of the decree of the Supreme Court of the United States in *Arizona* v. *California* dated March 9, 1964 : calendar year 1977. [1978.] *In:* Nathanson, Milton N., *Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.* Denver [*sic*]: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. II-3 to II-40. [Facsimile reproduction.]

1981 12.7821 *Compilation of records in accordance with Article V of the decree of the Supreme Court of the United States in* Arizona *v.* California *dated March 9, 1964 : calendar year 1980.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Region 3, Division of Water and Land Operations, 37 pp.

1982 12.7822 *Compilation of records in accordance with Article V of the decree of the Supreme Court of the United States in* Arizona *v.* California *dated March 9, 1964 : calendar year 1981.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Region 3, Division of Water and Land Operations, 47 pp.

1984 12.7823 *Compilation of records in accordance with Article V of the decree of the Supreme Court of the United States in* Arizona *v.* California *dated March 9, 1964 : calendar year 1982.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Region 3, Division of Water and Land Operations, 39 pp.

1985 12.7824 *Compilation of records in accordance with Article V of the decree of the Supreme Court of the United States in* Arizona *v.* California *dated March 9, 1964 : calendar year 1983.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Region 3, Division of Water and Land Operations, 38 pp.

1986 12.7825 *Compilation of records in accordance with Article V of the decree of the Supreme Court of the United States in* Arizona *v.* California *dated March 9, 1964 : calendar year 1984.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Region 3, Division of Water and Land Operations, 37 pp.

1987 12.7826 *Compilation of records in accordance with Article V of the decree of the Supreme Court of the United States in* Arizona *v.* California *dated March 9, 1964 : calendar year 1985.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Region 3, Division of Water and Land Operations, 40 pp.

1988 12.7827 *Compilation of records in accordance with Article V of the decree of the Supreme Court of the United States in* Arizona *v.* California *dated March 9, 1964 : calendar year 1986.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Region 3, Division of Water and Land Operations, 39 pp.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Regional Area

see also U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region
see also U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Regional Office

1998 12.9107 *FY 1998 Annual Report and FY 1999 Program Plan : Water Conservation Field Services Program : Lower Colorado Regional Area.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Regional Area, [20] pp.

1999 12.9108 *FY 1999 Annual Report : FY 2000 Program Plan : Water Conservation Field Services program : Lower Colorado Regional Area.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Regional Area, 28 pp.

2000 12.9109 *Water Conservation Field Services Program : FY 00 Annual Report and FY 01 Program Plan : U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Regional Area.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Regional Area, 13 pp.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Regional Office

see also U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region
see also U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Regional Area

1997 12.7788 *Lower Colorado River accounting system : demonstration of technology: calendar year 1995.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Regional Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [121 pp. total] + appendix [699 pp. total].

1998 12.7789 *Lower Colorado River accounting system : demonstration of technology: calendar year 1996.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Regional Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [141 pp. total] + appendix [688 pp. total].

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

1999 12.7790 *Lower Colorado River accounting system : demonstration of technology: calendar year 1997.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Regional Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [138 pp. total] + appendix [766 pp. total].

2000 12.7791 *Lower Colorado River accounting system : demonstration of technology: calendar year 1998.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Regional Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [141 pp. total] + appendix [694 pp. total].

2000 12.7792 *Lower Colorado River accounting system : demonstration of technology: calendar year 1999.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Regional Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [166 pp. total] + appendix [709 pp. total].

2001 12.7793 *Lower Colorado River accounting system : demonstration of technology: calendar year 2000.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Regional Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [171 pp. total] + appendices [320, 394 pp. total].

2002 12.7794 *Lower Colorado River accounting system : demonstration of technology: calendar year 2001.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Regional Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [175 pp. total] + appendices [338, 393 pp. total].

2004 12.7795 *Lower Colorado River accounting system : demonstration of technology: calendar year 2002.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Regional Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [174 pp. total] + appendices [337, 393 pp. total].

2004 12.7796 *Lower Colorado River accounting system : evapotranspiration calculations : calendar year 2003.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Regional Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [600 pp. total].

2005 12.7797 *Lower Colorado River accounting system : evapotranspiration and evaporation calculations : calendar year 2004.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Regional Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [740 pp. total].

2007 12.7798 *Lower Colorado River accounting system : evapotranspiration and evaporation calculations : calendar year 2005.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Regional Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [747 pp. total].

2007 12.7799 *Lower Colorado River accounting system : evapotranspiration and evaporation calculations : calendar year 2006.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Regional Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [748 pp. total].

2008 12.7800 *Lower Colorado River accounting system : evapotranspiration and evaporation calculations : calendar year 2007.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Regional Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [748 pp. total].

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

2009 12.7801 *Lower Colorado River accounting system : evapotranspiration and evaporation calculations : calendar year 2008.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Regional Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [735 pp. total].

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Mid-Pacific Regional Office

2002 12.8153 *100 years : a century of water for the West, 1902-2002.* Sacramento, California: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Mid-Pacific Regional Office, 16 pp.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Phoenix Area Office

1999 *12.7362* *Western Navajo Water Supply Project : Lake Powell to Cameron[,] Arizona : appraisal level study.* Phoenix: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Phoenix Area Office, 26 pp. + appendices [59 pp. total].

2000 *12.7363* *Supplemental report 2000 to the appraisal level review study completed in August 1999 on the Western Navajo Water Supply Project, Lake Powell to Cameron, Arizona.* Phoenix: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Phoenix Area Office, 7 pp.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Planning Manager

1987 *12.1116* *Spring Canyon Pumped Storage Project, Mohave County, Arizona.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 45 pp. + addenda.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Project Development Division

1955 12.1117 *Unauthorized use of water and trespass on government land along lower Colorado River—Davis Dam to international boundary, Arizona to California.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Project Development Division, 38 pp.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Region 3

1957 12.7742 *Map and operational diagram : lower Colorado River : Lees Ferry to Gulf of California.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 1 sheet, no scale. (May 1957.)

1962 12.5136 *Report of river control work and investigations : lower Colorado River basin : calendar years 1957 through 1959.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Region 3, 24+ pp. [81 pp. total].

1965 12.1118 *Draft report : comprehensive plan, lower Colorado River channelization, Parker Division : Colorado River front work and levee system, Arizona-California.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Region 3, 53 pp. + Exhibits.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

1967	12.3402	*Report on comprehensive river management plan, lower Colorado River, Topock Gorge Division : Colorado River front work and levee system, Arizona-California.* Boulder City, Nevada, U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Region 3, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [242 pp. total].
1967	12.7743	*Map and operational diagram : lower Colorado River : Lees Ferry to Gulf of California.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 1 sheet (revised June 1967), [no scale]. ("Supersedes 432-306-183.)
1969	12.1119	*Report on comprehensive river management plan, lower Colorado River, Parker Division : Colorado River front work and levee system, Arizona-California.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Region 3, 72 pp. + Exhibits. [See also *Addendum* (ITEM NO. 12.3404 [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, 1973]).]
1969	12.3401	*Report on comprehensive river management plan, lower Colorado River, Yuma Division : Colorado River front work and levee system, Arizona-California.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Region 3, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [206 pp. total].
1969	12.5669	*Colorado River front work and levee system, Arizona, California, Nevada : flood plain information, Colorado River : Davis Dam to Topock.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Region 3, 17 pp., 4 plates.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Region 3, Division of Water and Land Operations

1968	12.7808	*Compilation of records in accordance with Article V of the decree of the Supreme Court of the United States in* Arizona *v.* California *dated March 9, 1964 : calendar year 1967.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Region 3, Division of Water and Land Operations, 36 pp.
1969	12.7809	*Compilation of records in accordance with Article V of the decree of the Supreme Court of the United States in* Arizona *v.* California *dated March 9, 1964 : calendar year 1968.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Region 3, Division of Water and Land Operations, 36 pp.
1970	12.7810	*Compilation of records in accordance with Article V of the decree of the Supreme Court of the United States in* Arizona *v.* California *dated March 9, 1964 : calendar year 1969.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Region 3, Division of Water and Land Operations, 36 pp.
1971	12.7811	*Compilation of records in accordance with Article V of the decree of the Supreme Court of the United States in* Arizona *v.* California *dated March 9, 1964 : calendar year 1970.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Region 3, Division of Water and Land Operations, 40 pp.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Region 3, Lower Colorado River Control Office

1967 12.7805 *Compilation of records in accordance with Article V(B) of the decree of the Supreme Court of the United States in* Arizona *v.* California *dated March 9, 1964 : calendar year 1964.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Region 3, Lower Colorado River Control Office, 19 pp.

1967 12.7806 *Compilation of records in accordance with Article V(A), (B), (C), and (D) of the decree of the Supreme Court of the United States in* Arizona *v.* California *dated March 9, 1964 : calendar year 1965 : revised February 15, 1967.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Region 3, Lower Colorado River Control Office, 29 pp.

1967 12.7807 *Compilation of records in accordance with Article V of the decree of the Supreme Court of the United States in* Arizona *v.* California *dated March 9, 1964 : calendar year 1966.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Region 3, Lower Colorado River Control Office, 31 pp.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Structural Analysis Group

1999 12.4294 Earthquake response records. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Dam Safety Office, Report DSO-99-04*, 60 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam, pp. 5, 6, 12, 26-29, 41, 48, 52.]

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper and Lower Colorado Basins, Interior Regions 7 and 8

2023 12.10214 *Near-term Colorado River operations : Draft Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement : April 2023.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper and Lower Colorado Basins, Interior Regions 7 and 8, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [768 pp. total]. ["Reclamation is proposing to revise the 2007 Interim Guidelines for the operation of Glen Canyon and Hoover Dams beginning in the 2024 operating year to address the potential for continued low-runoff conditions in the Colorado River Basin. The potential impacts of low runoff conditions in the winter of 2022–2023 and the remainder of the interim period (prior to January 1, 2027) pose unacceptable risks to routine operations of Glen Canyon and Hoover Dams; therefore, modified operating guidelines need to be expeditiously developed."] [Refers to U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, AND U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region (2007, ITEM NO. 12.1871).] [See also revised draft (2023, ITEM NO. 12.10245).]

2023 12.10245 *Near-term Colorado River operations : Revised Draft Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement : October 2023.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper and Lower Colorado Basins, Interior Regions 7 and 8, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [704 pp. total]. [Refers to U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, AND U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region (2007, ITEM NO. 12.1871).] [Revision of draft of April 2023 (ITEM NO. 12.10214).]

2024 12.10311 *Near-term Colorado River operations : Final Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement : March 2024.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper and Lower Colorado Basins, Interior Regions 7 and 8, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [1174 pp. total].

[Refers to U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, AND U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region (2007, ITEM NO. 12.1871).]

2024 12.10348 *Supplement to the 2007 Colorado River Interim Guidelines for Lower Basin shortages and the coordinted operations for Lake Powell and Lake Mead : Record of Decision : May 2024.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper and Lower Colorado Basins, Interior Regions 7 and 8, 20 pp. [Refers to U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, AND U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region (2007, ITEM NO. 12.1871).]

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Basins, Interior Region 7 [*sic*]

2024 12.10272 *Glen Canyon Dam Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan : Draft Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement*. U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Basins, Interior Region 7, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [374 pp. total]. [Refers to U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region; AND U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region, 2016, ITEM NO. 12.6692; see Pullan (2023, ITEM NO. 12.10226).]

2024 12.10360 *Glen Canyon Dam Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan : Final Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement*. U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Basins, Interior Region 7, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [584 pp. total]. [Refers to U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region; AND U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region, 2016, ITEM NO. 12.6692.]

2024 12.10471 *Supplement to the 2016 Glen Canyon Dam Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan : Record of Decision.* U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Basins, Interior Region 7, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [84 pp. total]. [Refers to U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region; AND U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region (2016, ITEM NO. 12.6692).]

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region

see also U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Regional Office

1989 12.4733 *Public involvement plan for Glen Canyon Environmental Impact Statement and Glen Canyon Environmental Studies.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, revised, 16 pp.

1990 12.4734 *Management plan for preparation of Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, 35 pp.

1991 12.4735 *Glen Canyon Dam Interim Operating Criteria supporting document : August 1991.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

2008 12.6043 *Environmental Assessment : experimental releases from Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona, 2008 through 2012.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, 57 pp. [For proposed conservational water releases.]

2008 12.4736 *Final Environmental Assessment : experimental releases from Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona, 2008 through 2012.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, 59 pp. + appendices. [For proposed conservational water releases.]

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region; AND U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region

NO DATE 12.1652 *Colorado River system consumptive uses and losses report 1976-1980.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region and Lower Colorado Region, 49 pp.

1991 12.1653 *Colorado River system consumptive uses and losses report 1981-1985.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region and Lower Colorado Region, 51 pp.

1998 12.1654 *Colorado River system consumptive uses and losses report .* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region and Lower Colorado Region, 51 pp.

2006 12.3405 *Development of Lower Basin shortage guidelines and coordinated management strategies for Lake Powell and Lake Mead, particularly under low reservoir conditions.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper and Lower Colorado Regions, 20 volumes in 9.

2007 12.1854 *Colorado River interim guidelines for lower basin shortages and coordinated operations for Lake Powell and Lake Mead : Draft Environmental Impact Statement.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper and Lower Colorado Regional Office. [Volume 1 seen, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS (1,296 pp. total.]

2007 12.1871 *Colorado River interim guidelines for lower basin shortages and coordinated operations for Lake Powell and Lake Mead : Final Environmental Impact Statement.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper and Lower Colorado Regions, 4 volumes, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS AND APPENDICES. [See also U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper and Lower Colorado Basins (2023, ITEM NO. 12.10214).]

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region; AND U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region

2015 12.5780 *Glen Canyon Dam Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan, Environmental Impact Statement : Public Draft.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, and U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region. *Executive Summary*, viii, 60 pp.; *Volume 1—Chapters 1-8*, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [1014 pp. total]; *Volume 2—Appendices A-N*, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [966 pp. total].

2016 12.5780 *Glen Canyon Dam Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan, Environmental Impact Statement : final.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, and U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region. *Executive Summary*, viii, 68 pp.; *Volume 1—Chapters 1-8*, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [1022 pp. total]; *Volume 2—Appendices A-N*, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [966 pp. total]; *Volume 3—*

Appendices O-Q, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [412 pp. total] + "LTEMP FEIS Errata List", 9 pp., accessible online http://ltempeis.anl.gov/documents/final-eis/FEIS_Errata_List.pdf [2409 pp. grand total].

2016 12.6692 *U.S. Department of the Interior : Record of Decision for the Glen Canyon Dam Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan Environmental Impact Statement : December 2016.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region; and Lakewood, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [196 pp. total]. [See also Pullan (2023, ITEM NO. 12.10226). See also supplement to the ROD: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Basins, Interior Region 7 [*sic*] (2024, ITEM NO. 12.10471).]

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Regional Office

see also U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region

2012 12.3353 *Finding of No Significant Impact for the Environmental Assessment for development and implementation of a protocol for high-flow experimental releases from Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona through 2020.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Regional Office, 22 pp. + attachments [43 pp. total]. [Cover sheet title. Title on signature page: *Finding of No Significant Impact : Environmental Assessment for development and implementation of a protocol for high-flow experimental releases from Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona 2011 through 2020 : Colorado River Storage Project, Coconino County, Arizona.*]

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Yuma Area Office

NO DATE 12.3473 *Yuma Area Office resource plan and executive summary.* [Yuma, Arizona]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, [Yuma Area Office], 34 pp.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation; Imperial Irrigation District; AND **Coachella Valley County Water District**

1929 12.6713 Survey for All-American Canal, Boulder Canyon Project. *New Reclamation Era*, 20(7) (July): 106. [Editor's title; with introductory paragraph. Text of contract made March 26, 1929, regarding funding for survey for All-American Canal.]

U.S. Central Intelligence Agency, Directorate of Intelligence

1970 12.3264 The prospects for Mexico. *U.S. National Intelligence Estimate 81-70* (U.S. Central Intelligence Agency), 16 pp. [Includes Colorado River apportionment.] [Document declassified; previously classified Secret.]

1973 12.3265 Echeverria and United States-Mexican relations. *U.S. Special National Intelligence Estimate 81-73* (U.S. Central Intelligence Agency), 7 pp. [Luis Escheverría Álvarez, President of Mexico. Includes Colorado River apportionment.] [Document declassified; previously classified Secret. Declassified document has redacted passages.]

1986 12.3266 *China: Poor outlook for the Three Gorges Project [word(s) redacted].* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Central Intelligence Agency, Directorate of Intelligence, 13 pp. (EA-M 86-20150.) [Hoover Dam noted, p. 9.] [Document declassified; previously classified Confidential. Declassfied document has redacted passages.]

U.S. Circuit Court of Appeals, Ninth Circuit

1908 12.4743 *The California Development Company vs. The New Liverpool Salt Company : Brief of Appellee.* U.S. Circuit Court of Appeals, Ninth Circuit, No. 1584, 108 pp.

1908 12.4744 *M. Edwin Greeson and Clara D. Strieby vs. Imperial Irrigation District, a public corporation, and Ira Aten, William O. Blair, Mark Rose, Frank Beale and C. W. Brockman, as members of the Board of Directors of the said District, and F. H. McIver, as Secretary of said Board : Appellants' Brief.* U.S. Court of Appeals, Ninth Circuit, No. 6751, 109, 12 pp.

1910 12.2614 The Salton Sea cases. California Development Co. v. New Liverpool Salt Co. (Circuit Court of Appeals, Ninth Circuit. August 2, 1909.) No. 1,584. *In: The Federal Reporter, (Annotated), Volume 172. Cases argued and determined in the circuit courts of appeals and circuit and district courts of the United States. Permanent edition. October-November, 1909.* St. Paul, Minnesota: West Publishing Co., pp. 792-820. (National Reporter System. United States Series.)

1910 12.2615 The Salton Sea cases. California Development Co. v. New Liverpool Salt Co. (Circuit Court of Appeals, Ninth Circuit. August 2, 1909.) No. 1,584. *In: United States Circuit Courts of Appeals Reports : with annotations. Volume 97.* Rochester, New York: Lawyers' Co-operative Publishing Co., pp. 214-247.

1910 12.2616 The Salton Sea Cases. New Liverpool Salt Co. v. California Development Co *et al.* (two cases). (Circuit Court of Appeals, Ninth Circuit. August 2, 1909.) Nos. 1,649, 1,659. *In: The Federal Reporter, (Annotated), Volume 172. Cases argued and determined in the circuit courts of appeals and circuit and district courts of the United States. Permanent edition. October-November, 1909.* St. Paul, Minnesota: West Publishing Co., pp. 820-825. (National Reporter System. United States Series.)

1910 12.2617 The Salton Sea Cases. New Liverpool Salt Co. v. California Development Co *et al.* (two cases). (Circuit Court of Appeals, Ninth Circuit. August 2, 1909.) Nos. 1,649, 1,659. *In: United States Circuit Courts of Appeals Reports : with annotations. Volume 97.* Rochester, New York: Lawyers' Co-operative Publishing Co., pp. 242-247.

U.S. Comptroller General

1960 12.9117 *Report to the Congress of the United States : audit of Lower Colorado River Basin Water Resources Development Program, Bureau of Reclamation, Department of the*

Interior : Fiscal years 1957-1959. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Accounting Office, 80 pp., including map.

1979 12.3150 *Colorado River Basin water problems : how to reduce their impact : report to the Congress of the United States.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Comptroller General, 137 pp. (CED-79-11.)

U.S. Congress

1893 12.3108 *The Statutes at Large of the United States of America, from December, 1891, to March, 1893, and recent treaties, conventions, and executive proclamations. Vol. XXVII.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office. [See under "Public Acts of the Fifty-Second Congress of the United States", Chapter 120, "An act granting right of way to the Colorado River Irrigation Company through the Yuma Indian Reservation in California", February 15, 1893, pp. 456-457.]

1904 12.1703 Joint resolution directing the Secretary of the Interior to institute an investigation relative to the use of the waters of the Colorado River for irrigation, and to report to Congress thereon. *U.S. Statutes at Large*, 33 (Part 1, Resolution 33): 591. (58th U.S. Congress, 2nd Session.)

1920 12.6806 Investigation of irrigation possibilities in Imperial Valley, California. *Reclamation Record*, 11(7) (July): 328. [Text of "An Act; To provide for an examination and report on the condition and possible irrigation development of the Imperial Valley in California. (Act May 18, 1920, Public No. 208, 41 Stat., ——.)"]

1928 12.10277 An Act to provide for the construction of works for the protection and development of the Colorado River Basin, for the approval of the Colorado River ocmpact, and for other purposes. (December 21, 1928 [H. R. 5773. Public, No. 642.].) *In: Public Laws of the Seventieth Congress of the United States*, Session II, Chapter 42, pp. 1057-1066. [Congressional approval of Colorado River Compact, with text, pp. 1064-1066.]

1931 12.8855 Fourth Swing-Johnson bill (as amended and passed). (H. R. 5773, 70th Congress, 2d Session.) Introduced—December 5, 1927. Boulder Canyon Project Act (Public No. 642—70th Congress). *In:* Colorado River Commission of California, *Colorado River and the Boulder Canyon Project : historical and physical facts in connection with the Colorado River and Lower Basin development.* Sacramento, California: California State Printing Office, pp. 62-69. ["An act to provide for the construction of works for the protection and development of the Colorado River Basin, for the approval of the Colorado River compact, and for other purposes."]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

1931	12.8856	First Kettner bill. (H. R. 6044, 66th Congress, 1st Session.) Introduced June 17, 1919. *In:* Colorado River Commission of California, *Colorado River and the Boulder Canyon Project : historical and physical facts in connection with the Colorado River and Lower Basin development.* Sacramento, California: California State Printing Office, pp. 69-70. ["A bill to assist in increasing the productive agricultural area of the Imperial and Coachella Valleys, California, and for other purposes."]
1931	12.8857	Second Kettner bill. (H. R. 11553, 66th Congress, 2d Session). Introduced January 7, 1920. *In:* Colorado River Commission of California, *Colorado River and the Boulder Canyon Project : historical and physical facts in connection with the Colorado River and Lower Basin development.* Sacramento, California: California State Printing Office, pp. 71-74. ["A bill for the relief of the Imperial Valley, California, and for other purposes.]
1931	12.8858	First Swing-Johnson bill. (H. R. 11449, 67th Congress, 2d Session). Introduced April 25, 1922. *In:* Colorado River Commission of California, *Colorado River and the Boulder Canyon Project : historical and physical facts in connection with the Colorado River and Lower Basin development.* Sacramento, California: California State Printing Office, pp. 74-77. ["A bill to provide for the protection and development of the lower Colorado River Basin."]
1931	12.8859	Second Swing-Johnson bill. (H. R. 2903, 68th Congress, 1st Session.) Introduced December 10, 1923. *In:* Colorado River Commission of California, *Colorado River and the Boulder Canyon Project : historical and physical facts in connection with the Colorado River and Lower Basin development.* Sacramento, California: California State Printing Office, pp. 77-79. ["A bill to provide for the protection and development of the lower Colorado River Basin."]
1931	12.8860	Third Swing-Johnson bill. (H. R. 6251, 69th Congress, 1st Session.) Introduced December 21, 1925. *In:* Colorado River Commission of California, *Colorado River and the Boulder Canyon Project : historical and physical facts in connection with the Colorado River and Lower Basin development.* Sacramento, California: California State Printing Office, pp. 80-87. ["A bill to provide for the protection and development of the lower Colorado River Basin."] ["H. R. 6251 was the bill originally introduced December 21, 1925, and when this bill was submitted to the Secretary of the Interior, Honorable Hubert work, he made some suggestions regarding this and the companion bill, S. 1868. Acting upon these suggestions a new bill was drafted as a substitute and H. R. 9826 was introduced February 27, 1926, and this latter bill was the one discussed in the committee hearings. Texts of both bills are given."]
1931	12.8861	Colorado River compact. Signed at Santa Fe, New Mexico, Nov. 24, 1922. *In:* Colorado River Commission of California, *Colorado River and the Boulder Canyon Project : historical and physical facts in connection with the Colorado River and Lower Basin development.* Sacramento, California: California State Printing Office, pp. 97-99.
1931	12.8862	Act of Congress authorizing appointment of commissioners. Approved August 19, 1921. (Public—No. 56—67th Congress.) *In:* Colorado River Commission of California, *Colorado River and the Boulder Canyon Project : historical and physical facts in*

connection with the Colorado River and Lower Basin development. Sacramento, California: California State Printing Office, pp. 107-108. [“An act (H. R. 6877 to permit a compact or agreement between the states of Arizona, California, Colorado, Nevada, New Mexico, Utah, and Wyoming, respecting the disposition and apportionment of the waters of the Colorado River, and for other purposes.”]

1933 12.6124 The Act of Congress authorizing the Colorado River Compact. An act to permit a compact or agreement between the States of Arizona, California, Colorado, Nevada, New Mexico, Utah, and Wyoming, respecting the disposition and apportionment of the waters of the Colorado River, and for other purposes. (Act August 19, 1921, ch. 72, 42 Stat. 171.) *As:* Appendix 17. The statutes authorizing the Colorado River Compact Act of August 19, 1921 (42 Stat. 171). *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 381-384.

1933 12.6130 Appendix 23. The appropriation acts; 1930, 1931, 1932. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 431-435. [Comprising: “Special Provisions for the Second Deficiency Act, Fiscal Year 1930” (Act July 3, 1930, ch. 846, 46 Stat. 860); “Public Works—Appropriation for Hoover Dam (Special Provisions of Emergency Relief and Construction Act of 1932)” (Act July 21, 1932, 47 Stat. 709); “Special Provisions of the Second Deficiency Act, Fiscal Year 1932” (Act July 1, 1932, 47 Stat. 525).]

1948 12.6212 Appendix 102. Historical background: The Kinkaid Act. (Act of May 18, 1920, 41 Stat. 600). *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of “The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data” 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A7-A8. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)

1948 12.6214 Appendix 201. The Colorado River Compact: Act of Congress authorizing negotiation. (Act of Aug. 19, 1921, 42 Stat. 171). *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of “The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data” 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A13-A14. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)

1948 12.6246 Appendix 301. Legislature authorizing appointment of board of engineers and geologists (“Sibert Board”). (Act of May 29, 1928, 45 Stat. 1011). *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of “The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data” 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. A185. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)

1948 12.6249 Appendix 401. Boulder Canyon Project Act. (Act of December 21, 1928 (45 Stat. 1057), as amended by act of March 6, 1946 (60 Stat. 36) . . .). *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of “The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data” 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A213-A225. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress,*

		2nd Session, House Document 717.) [". . . see also the Boulder Canyon Project Adjustment Act (54 Stat. 774) (appendix 801 herein [see U.S. Congress, 1948, ITEM NO. 12.6255]), which superseded certain provisions of the Project Act without specifically amending them)".]
1948	12.6255	Appendix 801. Boulder Canyon Project Adjustment Act. (Act of July 19, 1940, 54 Stat. 774). *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A265-A272. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)
1948	12.6257	Appendix 803. Colorado River dam fund. Nonproject investments and expenditures: Provisions of Interior Department Appropriations Act for Fiscal Year 1949. (Act of June 28, 1948, Public law 841, 80th Cong. 2d sess.). *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. A275. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)
1948	12.6291	Appendix 1104. All-American Canal: Act authorizing expenditures for distribution works, All-American Canal. (Act of June 26, 1947, Public Law 121, 80th Cong., 1st sess.). *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. A591. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)
1948	12.6292	Appendix 1105. All-American Canal: Revenues from Mexico. (Provisions of the Interior Department Appropriation Act for the fiscal year 1949; act of June 28, 1948; Public Law 841, 80th cong., 2d Sess.). *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. A593. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)
1948	12.6300	Appendix 1202. Related projects: Parker and Head Gate Rock Dams authorized. (Extract from the act of Augut 30, 1935, 49 Stat. 1039). *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. A701. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)
1948	12.6306	Appendix 1208. Related projects: Colorado River Aqueduct. Authorization of San Diego Aqueduct. (Act of April 15, 1948). *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. A729. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

1948	12.6307	Appendix 1209. Related projects: Colorado River front work. (Act of June 28, 1946, 60 Stat. 338, amending acts of Jan. 21, 1927, 44 Stat. 1021, July 1, 1940, 54 Stat. 708). *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A731-A732. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)
1948	12.6312	Appendix 1212. Related projects: Gila Project. Authorizing legislation. (Act of July 30, 1947, Public Law 272, 80th Cong., 1st sess.). *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A739-A742. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)
1948	12.6313	Appendix 1213. Related projects: Palo Verde diversion works. Provisions of first deficiency act, 1944. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. A743. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)
1948	12.6317	Appendix 1217. Related projects: Extracts from Flood Control Act of 1944. (Act of December 22, 1944, 58 Stat. 887). *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A767-A768. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)
1948	12.6322	Appendix 1401. The Mexican water treaty: Authorization for negotiation. (Act of May 13, 1924, 43 Stat. 118, as amended by act of March 3, 1927, 44 Stat. 1403, by act of Agusut 19, 1935, 49 Stat 660, and by act of May 22, 1936, 49 Stat. 1370). *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A817-A819. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)
1948	12.6323	Appendix 1402. The Mexican water treaty: Legislation authorizing sale, leases, etc., of land acquired under treaty, etc. (Act of August 27, 1935, 49 Stat. 906, as amended by act of June 19, 1939, 53 Stat. 841). *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A821-A822. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)
1948	12.6324	Appendix 1403. The Mexican water treaty: Transmittal of treaty: Message from the President and report of the Secretary of State. (Extracts from Ex. A, 78th Cong., 2d sess.). Treaty with Mexico relating to the utilization of the waters of certain rivers. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data"*

1933. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A823-A828. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)

1948 12.6325 Appendix 1404. The Mexican water treaty: Transmittal of protocol. (S. Ex. H, 78th Cong., 2d sess.). Protocol supplementary to the treaty with Mexico relating to the utilization of the waters of certain rivers. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A829-A830 (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)

1956 12.7438 An Act; To authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River storage project and participating projects, and for other purposes. *U.S. 84th Congress, 2nd Session, Public Law 485*, pp. 724-729.

1968 12.4475 An Act; To authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin project, and for other purposes. *U.S. 90th Congress, Public Law 90-537*, 16 pp. (Colorado River Basin Project Act.)

1980 12.6337 Appendix 1 B.6. Boulder Canyon Project Act. (Public—No. 642—70th Congress) (H.R. 5773). An Act, To provide for the construction of works for the protection and development of the Colorado River Basin, for the approval of the Colorado River compact, and for other purposes. *In:* Nathanson, Milton N., *Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.* Denver [*sic*]: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. I-13 to I-20.

1980 12.6338 Appendix 1 C.6. An Act, Authorizing the Secretary of the Interior to promulgate and to put into effect charges for electrical energy generated at Boulder Dam, providing for the application of revenues from said project, authorizing the operation of the Boulder Power Plant by the United States directly or through agents, and for other purposes. [1940.] *In:* Nathanson, Milton N., *Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.* Denver [*sic*]: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. I-21 to I-26.

1980 12.6342 Appendix 1 H.1. Colorado River Storage Project—Authority to construct, operate and maintain. [1956.] *In:* Nathanson, Milton N., *Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.* Denver [*sic*]: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. I-88 to I-97 [with Notes added, pp. I-99 to I-104].

1980 12.6345 Appendix 202. Public Laws—Chs. 361, 382, July 30, 1947. An Act, To relocate the coundaries and reduce the area of the Gila Federal reclamation project, and for other purposes. *In:* Nathanson, Milton N., *Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.* Denver [*sic*]: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. II-41 to II-43.

1980 12.6363 Appendix 1102. An Act; For the acquisition of Indian lands for the Parker Dam and Reservoir project, and for other purposes. [July 8, 1940.] *In:* Nathanson, Milton N., *Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the*

		Interior, Bureau of Reclamation. Denver [*sic*]: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. XI-6.
1980	12.6364	Appendix 1103. 77th Cong., 2d Sess., Chs. 630, 631—Oct. 29, 29, 1942. An Act; For the acquisition of Indian lands required in connection with the construction, operation, and maintenance of electric transmission lines and other works, Parker Dam power project, Arizona-California. *In:* Nathanson, Milton N., *Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.* Denver [*sic*]: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. XI-7.
1980	12.6366	Appendix 1106. An Act; To grant eighty-one acres of public domain to the Cocopah Indians in Arizona. [August 17, 1961.] *In:* Nathanson, Milton N., *Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.* Denver [*sic*]: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. XI-13.
1980	12.6375	Appendix 1202. Public Law 90-537, 90th Congress, S. 1004, September 30, 1968. An Act; To authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes. *In:* Nathanson, Milton N., *Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.* Denver [*sic*]: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. XII-9 to XII-24. [Reprinted in facsimile.]
1980	12.6383	Appendix 1403. Public Law 93-320—June 24, 1974. 88 Stat. Public Law 93-320. An Act; To authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of certain works in the Colorado River Basin to control the salinity of water delivered to users in the United States and Mexico. *In:* Nathanson, Milton N., *Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.* Denver [*sic*]: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. XIV-14 to XIV-23.
1984	12.3316	An Act; to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain certain facilities at Hoover Dam, and for other purposes. *U.S. 98th Congress, Public Law 98-381* (98 Stat. 1333), pp. 1333-1342. (Hoover Power Plant Act of 1984.)
1986	12.3842	An Act; to establish a federally declared Floodway for the Colorado River below Davis Dam. *U.S. 99th Congress, Public Law 99-450* (100 Stat. 1129), pp. 1129-1137. (Colorado River Floodway Protection Act.)
1986	12.8682	An Act; entitled the "Lower Colorado Water Supply Act". *U.S. 99th Congress, Public Law 99-655* (100 Stat. 3665), 3 pp.
2023	12.10243	An Act; To authorize the Colorado River Indian Tribes to enter into lease or exchange agreements and storage agreements relating to water of the Colorado River allocated to the Colorado River Indian Tribes, and for other purposes. *U.S. 117th Congress, Public Law 117-343*. (136 Stat. 6186.) (Colorado River Indian Tribes Water Resiliency Act of 2022; Jan. 5, 2003 [S. 3308].)

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

U.S. Congress, Congressional Budget Office

1997 12.1120 *Water use conflicts in the West: Implications of reforming the Bureau of Reclamation's water supply policies.* [Washington, D.C.]: Congress of the United States, Congressional Budget Office, 83 pp. (A CBO Study.) [See "The Colorado River Basin", p. 10; and Colorado River, *passim*.]

2006 12.3827 *How federal policies affect the allocation of water.* [Washington, D.C.]: Congress of the United States, Congressional Budget Office, 22 pp. (A CBO Paper.)

U.S. Congress, Office of Technology Assessment

1982 12.3153 *Use of models for water resources management, planning, and policy.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Congress, Office of Technology Assessment, 242 pp. [See pp. 175, 180-181.]

1983 12.3751 *Water-related technologies for sustainable agriculture in U.S. arid/semiarid lands.* Washington, D.C.: Office of Technology Assessment, 412 pp. (OTA-F-212.)

U.S. Congress, Office of Technology Assessment Materials Program

1980 12.2609 *An assessment of oil shale technologies.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Congress, Office of Technology Assessment, 517 pp. [See particularly, "Allocation of Colorado River System Waters", pp. 374-377.]

U.S. Defense Intelligence Agency

2012 12.4177 Global water security. *U.S. Defense Intelligence Agency, Intelligence Community Assessment ICA 2012-08*, 16 pp. [See "The US Water Experience", p. 12.]

U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service; AND U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Weather Service

____ 12.4815 *Water supply outlook for the western United States.* Portland, Oregon: U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Weather Service. [Serial. Various dates.]

U.S. Department of Energy, Western Area Power Administration

2012 12.3755 *FY12 ten-year capital program.* Phoenix: Western Area Power Administration, Desert Southwest Regional Office, 46, [5] pp. [Includes lower Colorado River facilities.]

2017 12.7461 *Boulder Canyon Project. Post-2017 remarketing: sharing hydropower resources.* U.S. Department of Energy, Western Area Power Administration, [2] pp. [Fact sheet.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

U.S. Department of Energy, Western Area Power Administration, Desert Southwest Region

2023 12.10242 *The Intertie Project and Parker-Davis Project 10-year plan : Fiscal Years 2024-2033.* U.S. Department of Energy, Western Area Power Administration, Desert Southwest Region, 50 pp. [Projects include “Mead Access Road Repair” and “Mead Domestic Waterline Repair”.]

U.S. Department of Homeland Security, Federal Emergency Management Agency

2009 12.8668 Final flood elevation determinations. *Federal Register*, 74(216) (November 10): 57928-57944. [Final rule relating to floodplain management measures. See pp. 57929-57934, “Mohave County, Arizona, and Inorporated Areas. Docket Nos.: FEMA-B-7775 and FEMA-B-1007” Includes Bullhead City, Colorado City, Kingman, Lake Havasu City, and the Fort Mojave Indian Tribe.]

U.S. Department of Justice, Environment and Natural Resources Division

2023 12.10319 *Environment and Natural Resources Division : FY 2023 accomplishments report.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Justice, Environment and Natural Resources Division, 67 pp. [See pp. 15 and 41, remarks concerning activities on tribal water rights on behalf of the Navajo Nation and the Hualapai Tribe.]

U.S. Department of State

1918 12.2653 *Papers relating to the foreign relations of the United States : with the annual message of the President transmitted to Congress December 7, 1911.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office. [See section, “Overflow of the Colorado River Into the Imperial Valley or the Salton Sink Region, California, and Restoration of the Broken Levees. Proposal of Military Cooperation for Protection of Levee Works. Waiver of Customs Duties.”, pp. 525-565. Includes communiques, 1906-1911, from D. E. Thompson, American Ambassador to Mexico; message of President Theodore Roosevelt to Congress; statement by Charles D. Walcott, Director of U.S. Geological Survey; E. Root, Secretary of State; Robert Bacon, Acting Secretary of State; James Rudolph Garfield, Secretary of the Interior; Igno. Mariscal, Mexico Minister for Foreign Affairs; Henry Lane Wilson, Acting Secretary of State and American Ambassador to Mexico; Enrique C. Creel, Mexico Minister for Foreign Affairs; Alvey A. Adee, *for* Mr. [P. C.] Knox, Secretary of State; R. A. Ballinger, Secretary of the Interior; Alvey A. Adee, Acting Secretary of State; F. L. de la Barra, Mexican Ambassador to United States; P. C. Knox, Secretary of State; Huntington Wilson, Acting Secretary of State; Dearing, American Chargé d’Affaires in the American Embassy, Mexico; M. de Zamacona, Mexican Ambassador to United States; Walter L. Fisher, Secretary of the Interior; J. A. Ockerson, Engineer in Charge [at Abejas River]; and various departmental communiques.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

1920	12.2949	*Papers relating to the foreign relations of the United States : with the address of the President to Congress, December 2, 1913.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office. [See section, “Construction and Maintenance of Protective Works on the Colorado River and Negotiations with the Government of Mexico Concerning the Equitable Distribution of the Waters of That River.”, pp. 977-993. Includes communiques, 1911-1913, from Samuel Adams, Acting Secretary of the Interior; J. A. Ockerson, Commissioner; F. B. Puga, Official Inspector for Mexico; Huntington Wilson, Acting Secretary of State; Henry Lane Wilson, American Ambassador; B. Carbajal y Rosa, Subsecretary for Foreign Affairs, Mexico; Carmi A. Thompson, Assistant Secretary of the Interior; [Philander Chase] Knox, Secretary of State; Walter L. Fisher, Secretary of the Interior; Pedro Lascurain, Secretary for Foreign Affairs, Mexico; William Howard Taft, President; Board of Supervisors, Imperial County, California; Montgomery Schuyler, American Chargé d’Affaires; Alvey A. Adee, *for* Philander Knox; [John Bassett?] Moore, Acting Secretary of State.]
1922	12.1128	Colorado River Compact. *U.S. Department of State, Document 6241*.
1944	12.1129	Water utilization: Treaty with Mexico relating to the utilization of waters of the Colorado and Tijuana Rivers and of the Rio Grande. *U.S. Department of State, Bulletin*, 10 (February 5): 161-162.
1944	12.1130	Protocol supplementary to the treaty with Mexico relating to the utilization of waters of the Colorado and Tijuana Rivers and the Rio Grande. *U.S. Department of State, Bulletin*, 11 (November 19): 616.
1945	12.1131	United States-Mexican water treaty: Statement of the Secretary of State. *U.S. Department of State, Bulletin*, 12 (January 28): 122-123. [Edward R. Stettinius.]
1945	12.1132	United States-Mexican water treaty: Statement by Assistant Secretary Acheson. *U.S. Department of State, Bulletin*, 12 (February 25): 302-304.
1945	12.1133	United States-Mexican water treaty: Statement by Acting Secretary Grew. *U.S. Department of State, Bulletin*, 12 (February 25): 303.
1945	12.1134	Senate approval of the water treaty with Mexico. *U.S. Department of State, Bulletin*, 12 (April 22): 742.
1945	12.1135	Approval of water treaty by Mexican Senate: Statement by Acting Secretary Acheson. *U.S. Department of State, Bulletin*, 13 (September 30): 498.
1945	12.1136	Water treaty and protocol with Mexico. *U.S. Department of State, Bulletin*, 13 (November 11): 770-772.
1946	12.6191	Utilization of waters of the Colorado and Tijuana rivers and of the Rio Grande; Treaty between the United States of America and Mexico; signed at Washington February 3. 1944. And protocol signed at Washington November 14, 1944. *U.S. Department of State, Treaty Series 994*, 57 pp. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

1948	12.6327	Appendix 1406. The Mexican water treaty: Extract from Department of State Bulletin, November 11, 1945, announcing entry into force November 8, 1945. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. A887. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)
1948	12.6330	Appendix 1409. Morelos Dam. Approval by the State Department, June 10, 1948, of Minute 189 of the International Boundary and Water Commission, subject to "understandings". *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A907-A908. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)
1948	12.6333	Appendix 1412. The Mexican treaty and the All-American Canal: Reply of State Department, August 4, 1948, to proposals of Imperial Irrigation District. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A919-A920. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*) [Regarding proposals, see Imperial Irrigation District, ITEM NOS. 12.6331, 12.6332.]
1965	12.1137	Funds requested for salinity control on the lower Colorado. *U.S. Department of State, Bulletin*, 52 (April 26): 637-638.
1970	12.1138	U.S. and Mexico extend agreement on Colorado River salinity. *U.S. Department of State, Bulletin*, 63 (December 14): 732.
1971	12.2947	*United States treaties and other international agreements. Volume 21. Part 3. 1970.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office. [See "Mexico. Colorado River Salinity. Agreement effected by exchange of notes. Signed at México and Tlateloco November 16, 1970. Entered into force November 16, 1970. With minute no. 218 approved March 22, 1965.", pp. 2478-2486. (TIAS 6988.). Includes communications of Robert H. McBride and Antonio Carrillo; and text of Minute No. 218 in English and Spanish, "Recommendations on the Colorado River Salinity Problem. Recomendaciones Sobre el Problema de la Salinidad del Río Colorado".]
2022	12.10104	Appendix. Colorado River Compact. *In:* Robison, Jason Anthony (ed.), *Cornerstone at the confluence : navigating the Colorado River Compact's next century.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 267-269. [Facsimile reproduction of the Department of State "true copy" (with seal affixed) of the Compact, document No. 6227, certified and signed by Charles E. Hughes, Secretary of State (by Ben G. Davis, Chief Clerk), 22 December 1922.]

U.S. Department of State, AND U.S. Department of the Interior

1948	12.6328	Appendix 1407. Interdepartment agreement (State and Interior Departments). June 18, 1945. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related*

Data" 1933. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A889-A896. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*) [Regarding the 1944 treaty with Mexico on international waters.]

U.S. Department of the Interior

1908 12.2631 Examinations for the drainage of lands made by the Department of the Interior. *U.S. 60th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Document 151*, 16 pp., 8 plates.

1925 12.1121 *Federal irrigation projects.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of the Interior, 50 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 172

1925 12.3318 *The Department of the Interior : a review for 1925.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 39 pp. [See "Reclamation", pp. 21-24, illustrated (p. 22) by a photo from the Birdseye expedition, "Topographic engineers surveying rapids at Marble Canyon on the Colorado River" (not mentioned in text); and see "Colorado River Development", pp. 31-33, regarding lower Colorado River.]

1926 12.5553 *The Department of the Interior : a three years' review, 1923-1926.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 52 pp. [Cover title: *Then and now : a review of the work of The Interior Department, 1923-1926*.] [See cover, photograph of Colorado River survey crew of 1923 (*i.e.*, Grand Canyon, but without legend or credit in publication); and see p. 4, brief notice of federal government "plans for the construction of an immense dam on the Colorado River".]

1930 12.1122 *Federal irrigation projects.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of the Interior, 50 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 173

1931 12.8879 Contract between the United States and the Imperial Irrigation District. Agreement of October 23, 1918, providing for the extension of Imperial Canal to Laguna Dam and committing the Imperial Irrigation District to the construction of an All-American Canal. *In:* Colorado River Commission of California, *Colorado River and the Boulder Canyon Project : historical and physical facts in connection with the Colorado River and Lower Basin development.* Sacramento, California: California State Printing Office, pp. 239-243.

1933 12.6135 Appendix 28. Proposed legislation establishing Boulder Canyon National Reservation; submitted by the Department to the 72d Congress, 2d Session. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 463-470.

1933 12.6138 Memorandum for the press [September 10, 1929]. *As:* Appendix 31. Notices to prospective applicants for power. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 509-511.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

1933 12.6139 Appendix 32. Summary of applications filed for Hoover Dam power (on or before October 21, 1929). *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 513-515.

1933 12.6140 Memorandum for the press [October 21, 1929]. *As:* Appendix 33. Tentative allocation of power, October 21, 1929. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 517-520.

1933 12.6151 Financial operation. Statement accompanying report of the Secretary of the Interior to the committee on Appropriations. *As:* Appendix 43. Memorandum: Financial operation. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 579-589. [Accompanies Wilbur, Appendix 42 (ITEM NO. 12.6150).]

1933 12.6152 Analysis of contracts. A lease with the City of Los Angeles and the Southern California Edison Co., and a contract for electrical energy with the Metropolitan Water District. Statement accompanying report of the Secretary of the Interior to the committee on Appropriations. *As:* Appendix 44. Memorandum: Analysis of power contracts. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 591-597. [Accompanies Wilbur, Appendix 42 (ITEM NO. 12.6150).]

1946 12.1123 *The Colorado River : "a natural menace becomes a national resource". A comprehensive report on the development of the water resources of the Colorado River basin for irrigation, power production, and other beneficial uses in Arizona, California, Colorado, Nevada, New Mexico, Utah, and Wyoming* (sponsored and prepared under the general supervision of the Bureau of Reclamation). Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 295 pp., 11 maps. [*NOTE*: By-line on title-page is in fact "By The United States Department of the Interior"; dated March 1946.] [*NOTE*: There may also be a variant; same title, with by-line "By United States Department of the Interior . . . Under Supervision of Bureau of Reclamation . . . Project Planning Report No. 34-8-2"; likewise dated March 1946.] [*NOTE*: This "comprehensive report" is also appended, in its entirety and without alteration, to the 1947 "interim report" having the same main title, released by the U.S. House of Representatives (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 1947, ITEM NO. 12.1083). See also that citation for further explanation of the 1947 document.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 41| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-21| FQ4:199 FQ12A:235 FQ13A:199 FQ15:512 FQ17:482 FQ21:562A GUIDON 81, 82

1966 12.1125 *A foundation study for a lower Colorado River recreation road system plan.* Yuma, Arizona: U.S. Department of the Interior, 45 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:146 FQ3:218

1980 12.6362 Appendix 1101. Chemehuevi Indian Reservation. Secretary of the Interior's withdrawal order, February 2, 1907. *In:* Nathanson, Milton N., *Updating the Hoover*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation. Denver [*sic*]: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. X-53 to X-65. [With attachment, in facsimile: “No. 8, Orig. State of Arizona, Plaintiff *v.* State of California et al.; on joint motion to enter supplemental decree and motions for leave to intervene. January 9. 1979”, pp. XI-3 to XI-5.]

1980 12.6364 Appendix 1104. Title of certain lands riparian to Lake Havasu. *In:* Nathanson, Milton N., *Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.* Denver [*sic*]: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. XI-8 to XI-10.

1980 12.6365 Appendix 1105. Secretarial order. Pursuant to the determination made by the Acting Secretary on August 15, 1974, this order corrects the designation by Secretary Ickes of November 25, 1941, that certain lands of the Chemehuevi Indian Reservation should be taken for use in the construction of Parker Dam pursuant to the Act of July 8, 1940, 54 Stat. 744. *In:* Nathanson, Milton N., *Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.* Denver [*sic*]: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. XI-11 to XI-12.

1980 12.6368 Appendix 1108. Western boundary of the Colorado River Indian Reservation from the top of Riverside Mountain, California, through section 12, T. 5 S., R. 23 E., S.B.M., California. [January 17, 1969.] *In:* Nathanson, Milton N., *Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.* Denver [*sic*]: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. XI-20 to XI-21.

1980 12.6373 Appendix 1113. Western Boundary of the Hay and Wood Reserve of the Fort Mojave Indian Reservation Arizona. California and Nevada [June 3, 1974.] *In:* Nathanson, Milton N., *Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.* Denver [*sic*]: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. XI-25 to XI-26.

1994 12.3843 *The impact of federal programs on wetlands. Volume II: The Everglades, coastal Louisiana, Galveston Bay, Puerto Rico, California’s Central Valley, western riparian areas, southeastern and western Alaska, the Delmarva Peninsula, North Carolina, northeastern New Jersey, Michigan, and Nebraska. A report to Congress by the Secretary of the Interior.* (Jon H. Goldstein, Project Director.) [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Department of the Interior, 333 pp. [See “Colorado River Floodway Protection Act of 1986”, pp. 102-103.]

2011 12.3475 *WaterSMART programs: Colorado River system.* [No place]: U.S. Department of the Interior, 23 pp.

2014 12.3896 *U.S. Department of the Interior : Partners in Conservation : awards ceremony : Thursday, January 16, 2014, 11:00 a.m., Sidney R. Yates Auditorium, Stewart lee Udall Main Interior Building.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of the Interior, [24] pp. [See p. [11], award recipient “Minute 319 Binational Partnership”.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

2014 12.4772 *Budget justifications and performance information : Fiscal Year 2015 : Bureau of Reclamation.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Department of the Interior, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [754 pp. total]. [See “Lower Colorado Region”, pp. LC1-LC52.]

2019 12.9098 *The United States Department of the Interior : budget justifications and performance information, Fiscal Year 2020 : Bureau of Reclamation.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of the Interior, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [582 pp. total]. [Regions not separately discussed.]

2020 12.9099 *The United States Department of the Interior : budget justifications and performance information, Fiscal Year 2021 : Bureau of Reclamation.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of the Interior, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [642 pp. total]. [See “Region 8—Lower Colorado Basin” (pp. LCB-01 to LCB-49).]

2024 12.10363 *Colorado River accounting and water use report: Arizona, California, and Nevada : Interior Region 8: Lower Colorado Basin : Calendar Year 2023.* [No place]: U.S. Department of the Interior, 79 pp. (May 2024.)

U.S. Department of the Interior, Denver Office, Engineering Division, Facilities Engineering Branch

1990 12.1126 *Review of power operation and maintenance program. Review report : electrical features, Lower Colorado Region, Boulder Canyon Project, Parker-Davis Project, Colorado River front work and levee system, Colorado River Basin and Salinity Control Act, October 30-November 3, 1989.* Denver: U.S. Department of the Interior, Facilities Engineering Branch.

U.S. Department of the Interior, Solicitor

1980 12.6367 Appendix 1107. Western boundary of the Colorado River Indian Reservation from the top of Riverside Mountain, California, through section 12,T. 5 S., R. 23 E., S.B.M., California. [January 17, 1969.] *In:* Nathanson, Milton N., *Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.* Denver [*sic*]: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. XI-14 to XI-19. [Includes text of Executive Order, May 15, 1876.]

1980 12.6372 Appendix 1112. Location of the western boundary of the Hay and Wood Reserve portion of the Fort Mojave Indian Reservation. [June 3, 1974.] *In:* Nathanson, Milton N., *Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.* Denver [*sic*]: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. XI-24.

U.S. Department of the Interior, Southwest Energy Study, Study Management Team

1974 12.6201 *Southwest energy study : an evaluation of coal-fired electric power generation in the Southwest*. [No place]: U.S. Southwest Energy Study, Study Management Team, *for* U.S. Southwest Energy Study, Federal Task Force, 13 volumes in 16. [*NOTE*: Listed in this part of the bibliography insofar as it pertains to issues relating to the future Navajo Generating Plant and its role in the water infrastructure of the Southwest.]

U.S. Department of the Interior, Water and Power Resources Service

1980 12.3151 *All-American Canal system.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 8 pp. [Imperial Dam, All-American Canal, and Coachella Canal.]

1981 12.1127 *Project data : 1981.* Denver: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1463 pp. [See also pertinent "Regional Revision" documents.]

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Planning and Management, Program Evaluation Division

1980 12.3154 *National accomplishments in polution control: 1970-1980 : some case histories.* U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Planning and Management, Program Evaluation Division, 153 pp. [See "The Colorado River: A Salinity Control Problem", pp. 66-67.]

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water

2001 12.3190 *Status report on the water-wastewater infrastructure program for the US-Mexico borderlands.* U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water (4204-M), 74 pp. (EPA-832-R-00-001.)

2001 12.3191 *Informe de avance del programa de infraestructura de agua potable y aguas residuales para la frontera entre Estados Unidos y México.* Estados Unidos, Agencia de Protección Ambiental, Oficina del Agua (4204) [U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water], 77 pp. (EPA-832-R-00-001.) [In Spanish.]

2017 12.8650 Case study: Water and wastewater utilities planning for resilience : Southern Nevada Water Authority. [No place]: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, 2 pp. (EPA 810-S-16-002.) [Includes note of Lake Mead Intake No. 3.]

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, WaterSense

2010 12.4173 *Nevada water fact sheet.* [No place]: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, WaterSense, 2 pp. (EPA 832-F-10-015; June 2010.)

2010 12.4174 *California water fact sheet.* [No place]: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, WaterSense, 2 pp. (EPA 832-F-10-016; June 2010.)

2011 12.4175 *Arizona water fact sheet.* [No place]: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, WaterSense, 2 pp. (EPA 832-F-11-004; March 2011.)

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

2016 12.7865 *Saving water in Arizona.* [No place]: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, WaterSense, 2 pp. (EPA-832-F-16-004; May 2016.) [Fact sheet.]

U.S. Executive Office of the President *see also* U.S. President

2016 12.5832 *Commitments to action on building a sustainable water future.* Washington, D.C.: Executive Office of the President, 35 pp. [Colorado River basin, see p. 8.]

U.S. Federal Energy Regulatory Commission

2024 *12.10333* *Pumped Hydro Storage LLC : Project No. 15024-000 : Order denying application for preliminary permit (issued April 25, 2024).* [No place]: U.S. Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, 8 pp. (187 FERC ¶61,037.) (Signed Debbie-Anne A. Reese, Acting Secretary.) [Big Canyon Pumped Storage Project.]

U.S. Federal Highway Administration; U.S. Department of Energy; U.S. Environmental Protection Agency; American Coal Ash Association; AND **Utility Solid Waste Activities Group**

2005 12.2127 *Using coal ash in highway construction: A guide to benefits and impacts.* U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, EPA-530-K-05-002, 41 pp. ["The first major use of coal fly ash in concrete in the United States occurred in 1942 to repair a tunnel spillway at the Hoover Dam." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

U.S. Federal Power Commission

1921 12.2371 *First annual report of the Federal Power Commission : fiscal year ended June 30, 1921.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 235 pp. [Colorado River throughout.]

1922 12.2370 *Second annual report of the Federal Power Commission : fiscal year ended June 30, 1922.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office. [Colorado River throughout. Of note: ". . . no general market for Colorado River power can be looked for from Nevada." (p. 183)]

1940 *12.9892* Denial of application for preliminary permit; C. C. Tillotson; (Project No. 1281); January 7, 1935. *In: Opinions and decisions of the Federal Power Commission : with appendix of selected orders in the nature of opinions : Volume 1 : January 1, 1931-June 30, 1939.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 637-638. [Regarding Tillotson's proposal for a power project "in Marble Canyon about 40 miles below Lee's Ferry, [with] a diversion tunnel about 1 mile long, and apower plant for the generation of 25,000 horsepower"; the 70-foot dam to be "located about 10 miles below the Red Wall dam site".]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

U.S. General Accounting Office

1966 12.9116 *Report on review of administration of employee and contractor housing at Page, Arizona, Glen Canyon Unit, Colorado River Storage Project : Bureau of Reclamation, Department of the Interior.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S.General Accounting office, 24 pp.

U.S. General Land Office, Commissioner

1916 12.2649 Report of the Commissioner of the General Land Office to the Secretary of the Interior for the fiscal year ended June 30[,] 1916. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 152 pp. (*U.S. General Land Office, Annual Report, 1916.)* [See "The Imperial Valley", pp. 52-55; "Imperial land District, Cal.", p. 55.]

U.S. Geological Survey

2023 12.10193 Colorado River Basin Actionable and Strategic Integrated Science and Technology (ASIST). *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2022-3016*, 4 pp. [Dated January 2023.]

U.S. Green Building Council

2007 12.4835 *Project profile. US Bureau of Reclamation Lower Colorado Regional Office, Boulder City, NV.* [No place]: U.S. Green Building Council, [2] pp. [Fact sheet. Text headed with title: "U.S. Bureau of Reclamation—Lower Colorado Regional Office. Managing the Water and Respecting History in the Lower Colorado Region."] [Facility with "Platinum" rating in LEED®; Green Building Rating System™. (Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design.)]

US Grout, AND Avanti [firms]

NO DATE 12.8564 *Ultrafine and microfine cementitious grouts.* Webster, Texas: Avanti, [4] pp. [Fact sheet.] [See p. [3], "Lake Mead Intake Tunnel #2". Aerial photo of Hoover Dam and a completed Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge. Text: "US Grout Ultrafine was used in Lake Mead Intake Tunnel #2 to successfully control the water inflow, enabling an on-time completion of the project." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Lake Mead Intake No. 3?]

U.S. House of Representatives

1874 12.1139 Colorado River at Yuma Depot; letter from the Secretary of War in relation to A Project for the Protection of the Banks of the Colorado River at Yuma Depot. *U.S. 43rd Congress, 1st Session, House Executive Document 154*, pp. 1-5.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

1890 12.1140 Report on preliminary examination of the Colorado River, Arizona. *U.S. 51st Congress, 2nd Session, House Executive Document 18*.

1895 12.1141 Report on preliminary examination of the Colorado River between the mouth of the Virgin River and Yuma. *U.S. 54th Congress, 1st Session, House Document 101.*

1896 12.1142 Report on examination of the Colorado River, Arizona. *U.S. 54th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 118*.

1903 12.1143 Colorado River, Arizona and California. *U.S. 58th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 204*.

1905 12.1144 Use of waters of the lower Colorado River for irrigation. *U.S. 58th Congress, 3rd Session, House Document 204.*

1910 12.1145 Lower Colorado River. *U.S. 61st Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 972*.

1914 12.1146 *Colorado River and Arizona.* [Citation uncertain. U.S. War Department, August 6, 1914, Report from Chief of Engineers on preliminary examination of the Colorado River, 5 pp. Disbound copy cited by Five Quail Books, Catalogue Four.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:211

1915 12.1147 Protection of lands and property in the Imperial Valley, California. *U.S. 63rd Congress, 3rd Session, House Document 1476.*

1916 12.1148 Plan for protection of Imperial Valley, California. *U.S. 64th Congress, 1st Session, House Document 586.*

1922 12.1150 *Protection and development of lower Colorado River basin: Hearings before the Committee on Irrigation of Arid Lands.* U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, on H. R. 11449. 4 parts, 210 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 41| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-22|

1923 12.1151 Colorado River Compact. *U.S. 67th Congress, 4th Session, House Document 605*.

1924 12.1152 *Protection and development of lower Colorado River basin: Hearings before the Committee on Irrigation and Reclamation, House of Representatives. 68th Congress, 1st Session, in connection with H. R. 2903 by Mr. Swing, a bill to provide for the protection and development of the lower Colorado River basin.* 8 parts, 1980 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 41| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-22|

1924 12.1153 *Protection and development of lower Colorado River basin: Information presented to the Committee on Irrigation and Reclamation, House of Representatives. 68th Congress, 1st Session, in connection with H. R. 2903: Statements by citizens of Arizona relative to the Colorado River problem and opinions on the legal questions involved.* Printed for the use of the Committee, 152 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 41| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-22|

1926 12.1154 *Colorado River basin: Hearings before the Committee on Irrigation and Reclamation, House of Representatives. 69th Congress, 1st Session, on H. R. 6251 and H. R. 9826 by Mr. Swing, bills to provide for the protection and development of the lower Colorado River basin, H.R. 6521 and H.R. 9825 by Mr. Swing.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 2 parts.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 41| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-22|

1926 12.1155 Boulder Canyon Reclamation Project. *U.S. 69th Congress, 2nd Session, House Report 1657.*

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 41|

1927 12.1156 Lower Rio Grande and Lower Colorado Rivers. *U.S. 69th Congress, 2nd Session, House Report 1951*.

1927 12.1157 Lesiglative history of the Boulder Canyon Project Act. *U.S. 70th Congress, 1st Session, Public Law 642*, Volumes 1-3.

1928 12.1681 An act to provide for the construction of works for the protection and development of the Colorado River Basin, for the approval of the Colorado River compact, and for other purposes. *U.S. 70th Congress, 1st Session, H. R. 5773.* [Public Law 642.]

1928 12.1158 Water boundary, United States and Mexico. *U.S. 70th Congress, 1st Session, House Document 149*.

1928 12.1160 *Boulder Canyon Power Project. Mr. Douglas of Arizona, from the Committee on Irrigation and Reclamation, submitted the following minority views to accompany H.R. 5773, 70th Cong., 1st sess., Report 918, Part 2.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 42 pp.

1928 12.1161 *Protection and development of lower Colorado River basin: Hearings before the Committee on Irrigation and Reclamation, House of Representatives. 70th Congress, 1st Session, on H. R. 5773.* 4 parts.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 41| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-22|

1930 12.1162 Report of American Section, International Water Commission, United States and Mexico. *U.S. 71st Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 359*, 492 pp.

1949 *12.1164* *Hearings before a Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Public Lands, House of Representatives, Eighty-first Congress, First Session, on H. R. 934 and H. R. 935, authorizing the construction, operation and maintenance of a dam and incidental works in the main stream of the Colorado River at Bridge Canyon, together with certain appurtenant dams and canals, and for other purposes. Part 1. Serial No. 11.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 696 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:65

1950	12.1165	American-Mexican treaty projects. *U.S. 81st Congress, 2nd Session, House Report 2741.*
1966	12.1166	Colorado River Basin Project. *U.S. 89th Congress, 2nd Session, House Report 1849*, 157 pp.
1968	12.1167	*Lower Colorado River land claims : hearings before Subcommittee on Public Lands, May 2-3, 1968.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 95 pp.
1980	12.6381	Appendix 1401. 93d Cong., 2d Sess., H.R. 12834. February 14, 1974. A Bill; To authorize the measures necessary to carry out the provisions of minute numbered 242 of the International Boundary and Water Commission, concluded pursuant to the Water Treaty of 1944 with Mexico (TIAS 994), entitled "Permanent and Definitive Solution to the International Problem of the Salinity of the Colorado River." *In:* Nathanson, Milton N., *Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.* Denver [*sic*]: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. XIV-3 to XIV-4.
1980	12.6382	Appendix 1402. 93d Cong., 2d Sess., H.R. 12165. January 21, 1974. A Bill; To authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of certain works in the Colorado River Basin to control the salinity of water delivered to users in the United States and Mexico. *In:* Nathanson, Milton N., *Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.* Denver [*sic*]: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. XIV-5 to XIV-13.

U.S. House of Representatives, California Delegation

1945	12.1168	*The proposed treaty with Mexico as affecting the allotment of the waters of the Colorado River.* [No imprint]: (February 12).

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee and Subcommittee on Irrigation of Arid Lands

1919	12.9896	*All-American Canal for Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif. : hearings before the Committee and Subcommittee on Irrigation of Arid Lands, House of Representatives, Sixty-sixth Congress, First Session, on the Bill to assist in increasing the productive agricultural area of the Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif., and for other purposes : September 19, 26, and October 29, 1919 : Part 2.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 259 [*sic*]-363. [For [part 1], see U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Irrigation of Arid Lands (1919, ITEM NO. 12.1149). See also consolidated volume for 1919-1920 hearings, U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Irrigation of Arid Lands (1920, ITEM NO. 12.2591).]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Appropriations, Subcommittee

1915 12.4678 *Reclamation Service, 1916. Hearings before Subcommittee of House Committee on Appropriations : consisting of Messrs. John J. Fitzgerald (Chairman), Swagar Sherley, George W. Rauch, Frederick H. Gillett, and Frank W. Mondell : in charge of Sundry Civil Appropriate Bill for 1916 : Sixty-third Congress, Third Session.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 339 pp. ("Reclamation Service. Statements of Mr. A. P. Davis, Director; Mr. W. A. Ryan, Comptroller; Mr. Will R. King, Chief Counsel; Mr. F.H. Newell and Mr. S. B. Williamson, Consulting Engineers; Mr. I. D. O'Donnell, Supervisor of Irrigation; and Mr. H. P. Seidmann, Chief Accountant." Entire document.) [See "Yuma Project, Ariz., and Cal.—Protection of Imperial Valley, Cal.", pp. 51-81.]

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Claims

1908 12.3674 *Southern Pacific Imperial Valley claim : evidence, statement, and argument before the Committee on Claims of the House of Representatives on House Bill 13997, Sixtieth Congress, first session, to reimburse the Southern Pacific Company the amounts expended by it from December 1, 1906, to November 30, 1907, in closing the controlling the break in the Colorado River. February 24, March 16, and April 1, 1908. Evidence and arguments by Mr. Maxwell Evarts, Counsel for the Southern Pacific. H. T. Cory, General Manager of the California Development Company. C. E. Grunsky, of New York, Consulting Engineer.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 70 pp.

1910 12.1169 *Southern Pacific Imperial Valley claim : evidence, statement, and argument before the Committee on Claims of the House of Representatives on House Bill 9950, Sixty-first Congress, second session, to reimburse the Southern Pacific Company the amounts expended by it from December 1, 1906, to November 30, 1907, in closing and controlling the break in the Colorado River : March 11 and 12, 1910.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 192 pp., [17] plates.

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Government Operations, Subcommittee

1958 12.3232 *Saline Water Program (Research and Development). Hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Government Operations, House of Representatives, Eighty-fifth Congress, Second Session, April 15, 16, 17, and 18, 1958.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office. [See p. 134: "In most of the streams of the Colorado River Basin, storage is a prerequisite for development. Water is saline principally at low flow. At Littlefield, Ariz., near the mouth of the Virgin River, mineral springs contribute an average of about 38.8 million gallons a day which constitutes most of the low flow of the stream. The slightly saline waters of the basin are used for irrigation but are not suitable for domestic use." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1972 12.3233 Saline Water Program (Research and Development). Hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Government Operations, House of Representatives, Eighty-fifth Congress, Second Session, April 15, 16, 17, and 18, 1958. *In:* Coulter, Raymond C., and Boehlert, C. Richard (compilers), *Legislative history : Saline Water Conversion Act. Volume III. Part 1. 85th Congress.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Saline Water. [See p. 281 (original pagination 134).] [Facsimile reprint of ITEM NO. 12.3232 (1958).]

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Indian Affairs

1919 12.2948 *Hearings before the Committee on Indian Affairs, House of Representatives, Sixty-sixth Congress, First Session, on the Condition of various tribes of Indians : Act of June 30, 1919. Vol. 1—Hearings.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office. [See "Colorado River Project", pp. 924-955, regarding lower Colorado River irrigation.]

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Indian Affairs, Subcommittee

1920 *12.4544* *Indian appropriation bill : Hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Indian Affairs of the House of Representatives . . . December 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 15, 19, 1919.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 560 pp. [See pp. 135-141, regarding stock-water supplies. See p. 137, "Truxton Canon Reservation", which notes in part, "The plan contemplates the pumping of water from the Grand Canon by a series of pumps and reservoirs . . . ." Truxton reservation also noted p. 140, *in passing*.]

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs

1955 12.1706 Colorado River Storage Project. Report, together with minority views, to accompany H. R. 3383, a bill to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storge Project and participating projects, and for other purposes. *U.S. 84th Congress, 1st Session, House Report 1087*, 59 pp.

1958 12.1170 *Lower Colorado River problems : hearings before subcommittee, 85th Congress, 1st Session.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 131 pp.

1964 12.1403 *Central Arizona Project. Hearing, Eighty-eighth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 6796, H.R. 6797, H.R. 6798. November 9, 1964, Phoenix, Ariz.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 143 pp.

1965 12.1404 *Central Arizona Project. Hearing, Eighty-eighth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 6796, H.R. 6797, H.R. 6798. November 9, 1964, Phoenix, Ariz.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 143 pp. (Serial no. 30.)

1967 12.1173 *Hearings before a subcommittee on irrigation and reclamation, 90th Congress, 1st Session.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 2 volumes. [1967-1968]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

1968 12.1174 *Hearings before a subcommittee on irrigation and reclamation, 90th Congress, 1st Session.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 2 volumes. [1967-1968]

1983 12.1405 *Colorado River management : oversight hearings before the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Ninety-eighth Congress, First Session, on Colorado River management, hearings held September 7, 1983, Yuma, Ariz. : September 8, 1983, Needles, Calif.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 798 pp. (Serial no. 98-20.)

1984 12.1175 *Hoover Powerplant Act of 1984 : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Ninety-eighth Congress, first and second sessions, on H. R., 4275 . . . hearings held in Washington, DC, November 17, 1983 and March 6, 1984.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 272 pp.

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation

1955 12.9901 *Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on H. R. 270, H. R. 2836, H. R. 3383, H. R. 3384, and H. R. 4488, to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : Part 1 : March 9 and 10, April 18, 20, and 22, 1955 : Serial No. 4.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1-417. [Principally Upper Basin, including Glen Canyon Dam. Items within that relate to the Lower Basin or basin-wide issues are cited separately in this bibliography.]

1955 12.9902 *Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on H. R. 270, H. R. 2836, H. R. 3383, H. R. 3384, and H. R. 4488, to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : Part 2 : March 11, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19, and 28, 1955 : Serial No. 4.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 419-1148. [Principally Upper Basin, including Glen Canyon Dam. Items within that relate to the Lower Basin or basin-wide issues are cited separately in this bibliography.]

1957 12.3230 *Saline Water Research Program : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-fifth Congress, First Session, for the purpose of reviewing progress made under the Saline Water Research Program. March 7 and 8, 1957. Serial No. 5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office. [Lower Colorado River, see pp. 25-29.]

1965 *12.1171* *Lower Colorado River Basin Project : hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of*

Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. i-xii, 1-961. [Continued in Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation (1966, ITEM NO. 12.1172).] [Relates largely to the proposed Grand Canyon Dams (Marble Canyon Dam, Bridge Canyon Dam). Statements by individuals are cited in this bibliography but citations for the voluminous correspondence and resolutions made by organizations entered into the record are not cited separately. Includes remarks that are specifically extralimital to this bibliography but are in context of the bills under consideration, particularly H.R. 4671.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-22| FQ21:565

1966 *12.1172* *Lower Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. i-ix, 963-1664. [Continued from Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation (1965, ITEM NO. 12.1171).] [Relates largely to the proposed Grand Canyon Dams (Marble Canyon Dam, Bridge Canyon Dam). Statements by individuals are cited in this bibliography but citations for the voluminous correspondence and resolutions made by organizations entered into the record are not cited separately. Includes remarks that are specifically extralimital to this bibliography but are in context of the bills under consideration, particularly H.R. 4671.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-22|

1967 12.9794 *Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 690 pp. [Includes texts of all bills.]

1969 12.3871 *Saline Water Conversion Program—1970 : hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Ninety-first Congress, First Session, on H.R. 6716, to authorize appropriations for the Saline Water Conversion program for fiscal year 1970 : hearing held in Washington, D.C., April 25, 1969. Serial No. 91-3.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 165 pp. [Regarding the lower Colorado River, see pp. 90-93.]

1972 12.3872 Saline Water Conversion Program—1970. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Ninety-first Congress, First Session, on H.R. 6716, to authorize appropriations for the Saline Water Conversion program for fiscal year 1970; hearing held in Washington, D.C., April 25, 1969. *In:* Coulter, Raymond C., and Boehlert, C. Richard (compilers), *Legislative history : Saline Water Conversion Act. Volume X. 91st Congress.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Saline Water, pp. 22-189. [Facsimile reprint of ITEM NO. 12.3871 (1969) with concurrent original pagination.] [Regarding the lower Colorado River, see (reprint) pp. 114-117.]

1972 12.3231 Saline Water Research Program. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-fifth Congress, First Session, for the purpose of reviewing progress made under the Saline Water Research Program. March 7 and 8, 1957. Serial No. 5. *In:* Coulter, Raymond C., and Boehlert, C. Richard (compilers), *Legislative history : Saline Water Conversion Act. Volume III. Part 1. 85th Congress.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Saline Water. [See pp. 112-116 (original pagination 25-29), regarding lower Colorado River.] [Facsimile reprint of ITEM NO. 12.3230 (1957).]

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation

1987 12.10001 *Construction of dams and aircraft overflights in National Park units : hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Ninety-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4089, an Act to prohbit the construction of dams within national parks and monuments [and] H.R. 4430, to require the Secretary of the Interior to conduct a study to determine the appropriate minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : hearing held in Washington, DC, May 20, 1986 : Serial No. 99-59.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 370 pp.

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, Subcommittee on Public Lands

1968 12.1406 *Lower Colorado River land claims. Hearings, Ninetieth Congress, Second Session . . . May 2 and 3, 1968.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 95 pp.

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources

1974 12.1177 *Colorado River basin salinity control act. Hearings, 93rd Congress, 2nd Session, on H. R. 12165 and related bills. March 4, 5, and 8, 1974.* U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 321 pp.; Serial no. 93-45.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-22|

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, Subcommittee on Water, Power, AND Offshore Energy Resources

1992 12.1178 *Hoover power plant amendments of 1992: hearing before the Subcommittee on Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundred and Second Congress, second session, on H.R. 4126, to require the Western Area Power Administration to amend all long-term power service contracts to include provisions requiring the implementation of integrated resource planning, hearing held in Washington, DC, March 12, 1992.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 595 pp.

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce

1964 *12.2051* *FPC jurisdiction—Colorado River development. Hearing before a subcommittee of the Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce, House of Representatives, Eighty-eighth Congress, second session, on H. R. 9752, a bill to preserve the jurisdiction of the Congress over construction of hydroelectric projects on the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam. June 9, 1964.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 44 pp. [Federal Power Commission.]

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Irrigation and Reclamation

NO DATE 12.1179 *Report of operations under the Boulder Canyon Project Adjustment Act.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office.

1919 12.1180 *Hearings on All-American Canal for Imperial and Coachella Valleys : H.R. 6044, 66th Congress, 1st Session.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office.

1924 12.1181 *Protection and development of Lower Colorado River basin. Information presented to the Committee on Irrigation and Reclamation, House of Representatives, Sixty-eighth Congress, First Session, in connection with H.R. 2903, by Mr. Swing. A bill to provide for the protection of the lower Colorado River basin. Statements by citizens of Arizona relative to the Colorado River problem and opinions on the legal questions involved.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 152 pp.

1924 12.1182 *Protection and development of lower Colorado River basin, extracts from testimony of engineers by Mr. Swing : H. 68th Congress, 1st Session.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 212 pp.

1926 12.1183 *Colorado River basin. Hearings before the Committee on Irrigation and Reclamation, House of Representatives, Sixty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 6251 and H.R. 9826.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 312 pp.

1927 12.1184 *Boulder Canyon Project : minority view to accompany H.R. 9826, 69th Congress, 2d Sess, Report 1657, Part 3.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

1928 12.1185 *Hearings on regulating the Colorado River, H.R. 5773, 70th Congress, 1st Session.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office.

1932 12.1186 *Tax laws of Nevada and Arizona to apply to Boulder Dam . . . Report.* [Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office], 3 pp.

1940 12.1187 *Boulder Canyon Project Adjustment Act.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 122 pp.

1940 12.1188 *Charges for electrical energy generated at Boulder Dam.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 252 pp.

1940 12.1189 *Providing for electrical charges and application of same from Boulder Dam and the operation of the Boulder power plant by the United States . . . Report.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 9 pp.

1941 12.5560 Bullshead (Davis) Dam Project. *U.S. 77th Congress, House Document 186*, 12 pp. [Davis Dam.]

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Irrigation of Arid Lands

1919 12.1149 *All-American Canal in Imperial Valley, Calif. : hearings before the Committee on Irrigation of Arid Lands, House of Representatives, Sixty-sixth Congress, First Session, on the Bill to assist in increasing the productive agricultural area of the Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif., and for other purposes : July 9, 12, and 14, 1919.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1-259. [For part 2, see U.S. House of Representatives, Committee and Subcommittee on Irrigation of Arid Lands (1919, ITEM NO. 12.9896). See also consolidated volume for 1919-1920 hearings, U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Irrigation of Arid Lands (1920, ITEM NO. 12.2591).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 41| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-21 to 2-22|

1920 12.2591 *All-American Canal in Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif. : hearings before the Committee on Irrigation of Arid Lands, House of Representatives, Sixty-sixth Congress, on the Bill to assist in increasing the productive agricultural area of the Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif., and for other purposes : July 9, 12, and 14, September 19 and 26, October 29, 1919, January 28, 29, and 30, February 3 and 4, and March 3 and 5, 1920.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 620 pp. [The inclusion of the July 1919 hearings (ITEM NO. 12.1149) and the September-October hearings (ITEM NO. 12.9896) follows slightly varied pagination from those volumes.]

1921 12.1191 *Preliminary report on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity : required by Act of Congress, approved May 18, 1920 : Public No. 208, 66th Congress : printed for the use of the Committee on Irrigation of Arid Lands, House of Representatives. (41 U.S. Statutes, 600.)* U.S. 66th Congress, 3rd Session, House of Representatives Committee Print, 91 pp. [For the final report, which is the so-called "Fall-Davis

Report", see U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (1922, ITEM NO. 12.1063) and U.S. Senate (1922, ITEM NO. 12.1210).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 171

1922 12.1192 *Hearings on protection and development of the lower Colorado River basin, H.R. 1449, 67th Congress, 2nd Session.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office.

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Public Lands [*see also* . . . Committee on the Public Lands]

1907 12.1194 *Hearings on Salton Sea, California, Imperial Valley, and lower Colorado River, 59th Congress, 2nd Session.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office.

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Public Lands, Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation

1949 *12.1195* The Central Arizona Project; hearings before a Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Public Lands, House of Representatives Eighty-First Congress, First Session on H. R. 934 and H. R. 935, Authorizing the construction, operation and maintenance of a dam and incidental works in the main stream of the Colorado River at Bridge Canyon, together with certain appurtenant dams and canals, and for other purposes. *U.S. 81st Congress, 1st Session, Serial no. 11*, 696 pp.

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Resources

1995 12.1707 Colorado River basinwide salinity control program upstream of Imperial Dam; report (to accompany S. 523) (including cost estimate of the Congressional Budget Office). *U.S. 104th Congress, 1st Session, House Report 104-132*, 9 pp.

2002 12.9727 *Management of the Colorado River : oversight field hearing before the Committee on Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Seventh Congress, First Session : July 9, 2001 in Salt Lake City, Utah : Serial No. 107-46.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 83 pp.

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Resources, Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands, and Subcommittee on Water and Power

1998 12.9689 *Joint hearing on the Sierra Club's proposal to drain Lake Powell or reduce its water storage capability. Joint hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands and Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, First Session, Tuesday, September 24, 1997, Washington, DC : Serial No. 105-56.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 144 pp. [Includes Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Resources, Subcommittee on Water and Power

2003 12.1684 *Implementation of the California plan for the Colorado River: oversight field hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Seventh Congress, second session, June 14, 2002, in La Quinta, California.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 136 pp.

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Rules

1927 12.1196 *Boulder Dam.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 3 volumes in one.

1928 12.1197 *Boulder Dam.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 2 volumes.

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on the Judiciary

1921 12.1193 *Hearings on the granting of consent of Congress to certain compacts, H.R. 6821, 77th Congress, 1st Session.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office.

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on the Public Lands [*see also* . . . Committee on Public Lands]

1878 12.9654 Fresh water on Fort Yuma desert. March 14,1878.—Recommitted to the Committee on the Public Lands and ordered to be printed. Mr. [Lucien Cooatsworth] Gause, from the Committee on the Public Lands, submitted the following Report: (To accompany bill H. R. 3834.) *U.S. 45th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives, Report No. 380*, 10 pp.

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Water Power

1918 12.2472 *Water power. Hearings before the Committee on Water Power of the House of Representatives, Sixty-fifth Congress, Second Session : March 18 to April 4, 1918. Part 1 (with contents).* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1-605.

1918 12.2473 *Water power. Hearings before the Committee on Water Power of the House of Representatives, Sixty-fifth Congress, Second Session : March 18 to April 4, 1918. Part 2 (with contents).* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 607-877.

U.S. Industrial Commission on Prison Labor

1900 12.3224 *Report of the Industrial Commission on Prison Labor. Volume III of the Commission's reports.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 166 pp. [See "Arizona", pp. 80-81, which comprises remarks on the use of labor from the Territorial Prison at

Yuma under a contract system with the Arizona Improvement Company, for work on canals and their appurtenant works.]

U.S. International Trade Commission

1991	12.7374	International agreements to protect the environment and wildlife; report to the Committee on Finance, United States Senate, on Investigation No. 332-287 under Section 332 of the Tariff Act of 1930. *U.S. International Trade Commission, Publication 2531*, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [225 pp. total]. [See "Agreements With Canada and Mexico Concerning Boundary Waters", p. 5-81 and following; specifically, "Agreements With Mexico", pp. 5-82 to 5-85.]

U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration

NO DATE	12.3494	*Low water in Lake Mead.* [No place]: U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, [2] pp. [Fact sheet, displaying comparative false-color images from Landsat 7 Enhanced Thematic Mapper Plus instrument for May 5, 2000, and April 19, 2003; with text on verso.]
2011	12.4268	*2011 NASA strategic plan.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration. (NP-2011-01-699-HQ.) [See "Strategic Goal 2. Expand scientific understanding of the Earth and the universe in which we live", pp. 11-19. Includes Lake Mead drought effects (p. 12).]

U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Technology Transfer Program

2021	12.10030	*Spinoff : 2021.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Technology Transfer Program, 83 pp. [See "Space-Age Water Conservation" (pp. 38-41); specifically, p. 41, photo with legend of Hoover Dam and Lake Mead, pertaining to drought situation.]

U.S. National Park Service

2006	12.8930	*Environmental Assessment : Lake Mead Intake No. 3, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Clark County, Nevada.* U.S. National Park Service, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [122 pp. total] + separately distributed Errata Sheets, 5 pp. (single document, no date).

U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area

NO DATE	12.3514	*Finding of No Significant Impact : Lake Mead Intake No. 3 project : Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Clark County, Nevada.* U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 14 pp.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

U.S. National Park Service, Water Resources Division

1991 12.7558 *Authorities for water decision making on the Colorado River : Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Grand Canyon National Park, Lake Mead National Recreation Area.* U.S. National Park Service, Water Resources Division, 69 pp.

U.S. National Research Council

2007 12.3214 Colorado River basin water management: Evaluating and adjusting to hydroclimatic variability. *U.S. National Academies, Report in Brief*, 4 pp.

U.S. National Research Council, Commission on Engineering and Technical Systems; AND U.S. National Committee on Tunneling Technology, Subcommittee on Geotechnical Site Investigations

1984 12.4205 *Geotechnical site investigations for underground projects. Volume 2. Abstracts of case histories and computer-based data management system.* Washington, D.C.: National Academy Press, 241 pp. [See "Buckskin Mountains Tunnel, Spec. No. DC-7056", pp. 70-71. (Central Arizona Project.)]

[U.S. National Research Council], Commission on Geosciences, Environment, and Resources, Water Science and Technology Board, Committee on Climate Uncertainty and Water Resources Management

1991 12.2119 *Managing water resources in the West under conditions of climate uncertainty : proceedings of a colloquium November 14-16, 1990, Scottsdale, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: National Academy Press, 344 pp.

U.S. National Research Council, Committee on Water

1968 12.1198 Water and choice in the Colorado Basin: An example of alternatives in water management; a report. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Publication 1689*, 107 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:287 FQ21:519 FQ24/1B:W8

U.S. National Research Council of the National Academies, Division on Earth and Life Studies, Water Science and Technology Board, Committee on the Scientific Bases of Colorado River Basin Water Management

2007 12.4845 *Colorado River basin water management : evaluating and adjusting to hydroclimatic variability.* Washington, D.C.: The National Academies Press, 210 pp.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

U.S. National Resources Committee [U.S. Department of Agriculture, U.S. Department of Commerce, U.S. Department of the Interior, U.S. Department of Labor, U.S. Water Resources Committee, U.S. Works Progress Administration]

1937 12.9893 *Drainage basin problems and programs : National Resources Committee, December 1936.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing office, 540 pp. [See "Colorado Basin" (pp. 85-88, 475-482).]

U.S. National Water Commission

1973 12.1199 *Water policies for the future : final report to the President and to the Congress of the United States by the National Water Commission.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Water Commission, 579 pp. [See pp. 324, 348, 418, 482.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-22|

U.S. Office of War Information *see also* U.S.A. Publishing Company

1943 12.9612 La diga del Boulder; controllo delle acque e dell'energia negli Stati Uniti. *U.S.A.* (Quadro in Miniatura dell'America e degli Americani in Guerra) (Casa Editrice U.S.A.), 1(3): inside back cover. [Issue appears not to have a date, but is dated from library recept stamp on back cover, November 26, 1943. Notice added to cover: "Restricted This publication is not for distribution in the United States or to American civilian or military personnel overseas."] [In Italian.]

1945 12.9610 Boulder Dam: ce barrage puissant dompte un fleuve sauvage. *Victory* [French ed.] (Éditions Crowell-Collier avec la collaboration de l'Office d'Information de Guerre des Etats-Unis [New York]), 1(5): 40-41. [Issue appears not to have a date, but is dated here from dates included in advertisements. Notice added to cover: "Restricted This publication is not for distribution in the United States or to American civilian or military personnel overseas."] [In French.]

1945 12.9611 La Presa Boulder: grandiosa construcción doma un turbulento río. *Victory* [Spanish ed.] (Crowell-Collier Publishing Company en colaboración con la Oficina de Información de Guerra de los Estados Unidos [New York]), 1(5): 40-41. [Issue appears not to have a date, but is dated here from dates included in advertisements. Notice added to cover: "Restricted This publication is not for distribution in the United States or to American civilian or military personnel overseas."] [In Spanish.]

U.S. President *see also* U.S. Executive Office of the President

1980 12.6369 Appendix 1109. [Fort Mohave Indian Reservation. Executive Order, March 30, 1870.] *In:* Nathanson, Milton N., *Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.* Denver [*sic*]: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. XI-22.

1980 12.6370 Appendix 1110. [Fort Mohave Indian Reservation. Executive Order, September 19, 1890.] *In:* Nathanson, Milton N., *Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.* Denver [*sic*]: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. XI-22.

U.S. President's Water Resources Policy Commission, Committee on River Program Analysis

NO DATE 12.9899 *The report of the President's Water Resources Policy Commission. Volume 2: Ten rivers in America's future : Number Five : The Colorado.* [Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office], 108 pp., 3 maps. (A separate from the series.) [1951.] [Original draft 1950; ed., revised Edward A. Ackerman, John C. Beebe, John M. Carmody, Patricia Howse, Edward N. Munns, Evelyn S. Myers, and Jane G. Perry. Figure 5, fold-out map, dated January 1951. Signatures carry GPO printing code prefix "51".]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:468 FQ12:518

1950 12.9900 *Ten rivers in America's future : the report of the President's Water Resources Policy Commission. Volume 2. 1950.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 801 pp. [1951. GPO imprint (title-page verso) includes date 1950, but a cover letter from The President's Water Resources Policy Commission dated Washington, D.C., February 19, 1951, is reproduced in facsimile therein, signed by Paul S. Burgess, Lewis Webster Jones, Samuel B. Morris, Leland Olds, Roland R. Renne, Gilbert F. White, and Morris L. Cooke, Chairman.] [See "Number Five; The Colorado" (pp. 353-464).] [Volume 1 of the series is "A Water Policy for the American People (General Report)"; Volume 3 is "Water Resources Law".]

U.S. Reclamation Service

— 12.1200 [Annual reports, 1902-1922.] [*NOTE*: U.S. Reclamation Service superseded in 1922 by U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-22|

NO DATE 12.1201 *Yuma Irrigation Project, 1909.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office.

1912 12.7265 List of gaging stations maintained by U. S. Reclamation Service. *Reclamation Record*, 3(3) (March): 52.

1913 12.2606 *Manual of the United States Reclamation Service. (Edition of 1913.)* Washington, D.C.: [U.S. Department of the Interior]. [See "Investigation of waters of lower Colorado River. Joint resolution directing the Secretary of the Interior to institute an investigation relative to the use of the waters of the Colorado River for irrigation, and to report to Congress thereon." (*33 Stat. 591*), p. 493.]

1913 12.2857 Yuma Project. *Water Power Chronicle*, 2(1) (July): 38-41. [From U.S. Reclamation Service, Annual Report.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

1919 12.6749 *The Yuma Mesa, Arizona, extension of the Yuma Irrigation Project : U.S. Reclamation Service.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 16 pp. [including wraps].

1920 12.1202 *Irrigation projects of the U.S. Reclamation Service.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 40 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 170

U.S. Senate

1907 12.1203 Imperial Valley or Salton Sink region. *U.S. 59th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 212.*
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9:525 [disbound]

1912 12.1205 Flood waters of the Colorado River. *U.S. 62nd Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 846*.

1912 12.1206 Colorado River. *U.S. 62nd Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 847*.

1916 12.1207 Imperial Valley, California. *U.S. 64th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Document 232*.

1921 12.1209 Disposition of waters of Colorado River. *U.S. 67th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Report 180.*

1922 12.1210 Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River; together with the proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. *U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142*, 326 pp., 52 plates. [The so-called "Fall-Davis Report".] [Proceedings, pp. 234-326.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 41| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-22|

1925 12.1211 Colorado River basin: Hearings before the Committee on Irrigation and Reclamation, United States Senate. 68th Congress, 2nd Session, on S. 727, a bill to provide for the protection and development of the lower Colorado River basin. *U.S. 68th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 727*, 2 parts.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 41| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-22|

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

1925 12.1212 *Colorado River basin: Hearings pursuant to Senate Resolution 320, 68th Congress, 2nd Session, directing the Committee on Irrigation and Reclamation, United States Senate, . . . to make complete investigation with respect to proposed legislation relating to protection and complete development of Colorado River basin : 68th Congress, 2nd Session.* [Begun.] Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 6 parts, 931 pp. [paginated consecutively]. [Continued to 1926.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 41| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-22|

1926 12.1213 *Colorado River basin: Hearings pursuant to Senate Resolution 320, 68th Congress, 2nd Session, directing the Committee on Irrigation and Reclamation, United States Senate, . . . to make complete investigation with respect to proposed legislation relating to protection and complete development of Colorado River basin : 68th Congress, 2nd Session.* [Concluded.] Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 6 parts, 931 pp. [paginated consecutively].
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 41| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-22|

1926 12.1214 Senate Bill S. 3331, A bill to provide for the protection and development of the lower Colorado River basin. *U.S. 69th Congress, 1st Session, Calendar no. 666*, 29 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:129

1926 12.1215 Senate Bill S. 728 (Report no. 592), A bill to provide for the construction of works for the protection and development of the lower Colorado River basin, for the approval of the Colorado River Compact, and for other purposes. *U.S. 69th Congress, 1st Session, Calendar No. 666*, 29 pp.

1927 12.1216 Boulder Canyon reclamation project. *U.S. 69th Congress, 1st Session, Senate, Calendar No. 666, Report 654.* 2 parts. [Date uncertain.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 42| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-22|

1927 12.1217 Lower Rio Grande and lower Colorado Rivers. *U.S. 69th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Report 1455.*

1928 12.1218 Equitable use of waters of lower Colorado River and Rio Grande. *U.S. 70th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Document 163.*

1928 12.1219 Senate Bill S. 728 (Report No. 592), A bill to provide for the construction of works for the protection and development of the lower Colorado River basin, for the approval of the Colorado River Compact, and for other purposes. *70th Congress, 1st Session, Calendar No. 606*, 22 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:130

1928 12.1220 Boulder Canyon Project. Mr. Ashurst, from the Committee on Irrigation and Reclamation, submitted the following minority views to accompany S. 728. *U.S. 70th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Report 592, Part 2, Calendar No. 606*, 42 pp.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

1929 12.8895 Boulder Dam. From: Senate; Saturday, December 8, 1928 (legislative day of Friday, Deember 7, 1928). In: *Congressional Record : proceedings and debates of the Second session of the Seventieth Congress of the United States of America : Volume LXX—Part 1, December 3, 1928, to January 4, 1929.* Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office. *Congressional Record—Senate*, Friday, December 7, 1928, pp. 217-245; Saturday, December 8, 1928 (legislative day of Friday, December 7, 1928), pp. 264-269, 277-298.

1931 12.1222 International Water Commission, United Staets and Mexico. *U.S. 71st Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Miscellaneous Document 250.*

1945 12.1223 Water treaty with Mexico: Letter from Hon. Herbert Hoover to Hon. Albert Hawkes. *U.S. 79th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Document 32.*

1945 12.1224 Water supply below Boulder Dam: Additional data submitted by Hon. Harry W. Bashore in response to inquiries from Hon. Pat McCarran. *U.S. 79th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Document 39.*

1946 12.1225 Light on the Mexican water treaty from the ratification proceedings in Mexico. Report to the Colorado River Water Users' Association, February 11, 1946, Salt Lake City, Utah, by Northcutt Ely. *U.S. 79th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 249*, 23 pp.

1947 12.1226 *Gila project, Arizona : legislative history and Congressional hearings on S. 483 to Reduce the Area of the Gila Reclamation Project.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office.

1947 *12.5966* *A bill, S. 1175, April 28, 1947 : authorizing the construction, operation, and maintenance of a dam and incidental works in the main stream of the Colorado River at Bridge Canyon.* 80th Congress, 1st Session, 9 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-18|

1948 *12.5967* *Bridge Canyon project : hearings before a subcommitte of the Committee on Public Lands, United States Senate, Eightieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1175 : a bill authorizing the construction, operation, and maintenance of a dam and incidental works in the main stream of the Colorado River at Bridge Canyon, together with certain appurtanant dams and canals, and for other purposes. June 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 30, and July 1, 2, and 3, 1947.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 569 pp., maps.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-18|

1948 12.6213 Appendix 103. Historical background: Extracts from the Fall-Davis Report, February 28, 1922, "Problems of Imperial Valley and Vicinity". (S. Doc. 142, 67th Cong., 2d sess.) In: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. A9. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

1949 *12.1227* Bridge Canyon Project; a bill. *U.S. 81st Congress, 1st Session, Senate Report 832*, 32 pp.

1974 12.1228 *Salinity control measures on the Colorado River. Hearing, 93rd Congress, 2nd Session, on S. 1807. . ., S. 2940 . . . [and] S. 3094 . . .April 26, 1974.* Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 358 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-22|

1948 12.1229 *Colorado River water rights. Hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, 80th Congress, 2nd Session on S. J. Res. 145, May 10, 11, 12, 13, & 14, 1948.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 517 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-28| FQ24/1B:W14

1949 12.1230 *Central Arizona Project and Colorado River water rights : hearings before the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, 81st Congress, 1st Session, on S. 75 and S. J. Res. 4, March, April, May, 1949.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 954 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-28| FQ8:73 FQ21:567 FQ24/1B:W13

1963 12.6348 Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects. The sixth annual report on the status of the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects; togther with a statement of general prinicples to govern, and operating criateria for, Glen Canyon reservoir (Lake Powell) and Lake Mead during the Lake Powell filling period, and related documents; presented by Senator Anderson. *U.S. 88th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Document 7*, 92 pp.

1963 12.1231 Determination of the rights of the states of the lower Colorado River basin to waters of the main stream of the Colorado River. Opinion of the Supreme Court of the United States in the case of State of Arizona, plaintiff, v. State of California *et al.*, rendered June 3, 1963, presented by Mr. Hayden. *U.S. Senate, 88th Congress, 1st Session, Document 20*, Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 97 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-28| FQ21:497A, 497B [different wraps]

1980 12.6349 Appendix 601. Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects. The sixth annual report on the status of the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects; togther with a statement of general prinicples to govern, and operating criateria for, Glen Canyon reservoir (Lake Powell) and Lake Mead during the Lake Powell filling period, and related documents; presented by Senator Anderson. (*U.S. 88th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Document 7*). *In:* Nathanson, Milton N., *Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.* Denver [*sic*]: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. VI-3 to VI-95. [Reprinted in facsimile.]

1980 12.6374 Appendix 1201. U.S. 88th Congress, 1st Session, S. 1658. A Bill; To authorize, construct, operate, and maintain the Central Arizona project, Arizona-New Mexico, and for other purposes. (Introduced by Carl Hayden, for himself and for Barry Goldwater.)

[June 4, 1963.] *In:* Nathanson, Milton N., *Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.* Denver [*sic*]: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. XII-3 to XII-7. [Reprinted in facsimile.]

2019 12.8141 Colorado River Drought Contingency Plan Authorization Act. *Congressional Record: Senate*, 165(6) (April 8): S2291-S2292. [Proceedings.]

U.S. Senate, Committee on Claims, Subcommitte

1909 12.5801 *Southern Pacific Imperial Valley claim : Hearing before a subcommittee of the Committee on Claims of the United States Senate on S. 4170, Thursday, January 21, 1909.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Priinting Office, 130 pp., 18 plates.

U.S. Senate, Committee on Commerce

1917 12.3126 *River regulation, flood control, and water conservation and utilization. Hearings before the Committee on Commerce, United States Senate, Sixty-fourth Congress, Second session, on H. R. 14777, An Act to provide for the control of the floods of the Mississippi River and of the Sacramento River, California, and for other purposes : and S. 5736, A Bill to promote interstate commerce, agriculture, and the general welfare by providing for the development and control of waterways and water resources, for water conservation, for flood control, prevention, and protection : for the application of flood waters to beneficial uses : and for cooperation in such work with states and other agencies, and for other purposes : together with hearings, reports, and documens of preceding congresses.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 430 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River.]

U.S. Senate, Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, Subcommittee on Water and Power

1994 12.1606 *Water problems facing the lower Colorado River area : Hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Third Congress, Second session, on the water quality and quantity problems and opportunities facing the lower Colorado River area : June 8 and 9, 1994.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 224 pp. (S. Hrg. 103-766.)

U.S. Senate, Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, Subcommittee on Water and Power; AND U.S. Senate, Committee on Indian Affairs

2003 12.3373 *Arizona Water Settlements Act. Joint hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources and the Committee on Indian Affairs, United States Senate, One Hundred Eighth Congress, First session, on S. 437, to provide for adjustments to the Central Arizona Project in Arizona, to authorize the Gila River Indian Community Water Rights Settlement, to authorize and amend the Southern Arizona Water Rights Settlement Act of 1982, and for other*

		purposes : September 30, 2003. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 109 pp. (S. Hrg. 108-216.)

U.S. Senate, Committee on Environment and Public Works, Subcommittee on Water Resources

1986	12.3841	*Colorado River Floodway Protection Act. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Water Resources of the Committee on Environment and Public Works, United States Senate, Ninety-ninth Congress, Second Session, on S. 1696, A Bill to establish a federally declared floodway for the Colorado River below Davis Dam : April 22, 1986.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 162 pp. (Senate Hrg. 99-739.)

U.S. Senate, Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs

1948	12.1232	*Hearings on Colorado River water rights, S.J. Res. 145, 80th Congress, 2nd Session.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office.
1949	*12.2016*	Bridge Canyon Project; Report to accompany S. 75. *U.S. 81st Congress, 1st Session, Senate Report 832*. (Calendar 839; submitted by Mr. McFarland.)
1962	12.1234	*Hearings on release of Colorado River water, 87th Congress, 2nd Session.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office.

U.S. Senate, Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation

1954	12.1233	*Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Eighty-third Congress, Second Session, on S. 1555, A Bill to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : June 28, 29, 30, July 1, 2, and 3, 1954.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 694 pp.
1955	12.9933	*Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on S. 500, a Bill to Authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : February 28, March 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5, 1955.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 734 pp. [Principally Upper Basin. Items within that relate to the Lower Basin and/or substantially to Glen Canyon Dam, or basin-wide issues, are cited separately in this bibliography.]
1964	12.2050	*Lower Colorado river power sites : hearings before the United States Senate Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation, Eighty-Eighth Congress, second session, on Mar. 4, 1964.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 19 pp. [Considers S. 502.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

U.S. Senate, Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources

1967 12.9740 *Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 762 pp. [Individual statements that have specific pertinence to Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River are cited separately in this bibliography, which may include remarks on the proposed Bridge Canyon Dam and Marble Canyon Dam.]

1974 12.1235 *Expansion of Boulder Canyon Project and facilitation of incorporation of Page, Ariz. : Hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-third Congress, Second session, on S. 325, a bill to expand the Boulder Canyon Project to provide for the construction of a highway crossing of the Colorado River immediately downstream from Hoover Dam : S. 767, a bill to facilitate the incorporation of the reclamation townsite of Page, Arizona, Glen Canyon Unit, Colorado River Storage Project, as a municipality under the laws of the State of Arizona, and for other purposes : S. 1261, a bill to facilitate the incorporation of the reclamation townsite of Page, Arizona, Glen Canyon Unit, Colorado River Storage Project, as a municipality under the laws of the State of Arizona, and for other purposes : June 12, 1974.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 143 pp.

U.S. Senate, Committee on Irrigation and Reclamation

1924 12.1236 *Hearings on Colorado River Basin, S. 727, 68th Congress, 2nd Session.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office. [1924-1925]

1924 12.1407 *Protection and development of lower Colorado River basin. Hearings, Sixty-eighth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 2903.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 8 volumes in 1.

1925 12.1237 *Hearings on protection and development of the Colorado River Basin, S. 320, 69th Congress, 1st Session.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office.

1925 12.9712 *Colorado River Basin : hearings before the Committee on Irrigation and Reclamation, United States Senate, Sixty-ninth Congress, First Session, pursuant to S. Res. 320 (68th Congress, 2d Session) directing the Committee on Irrigation and Reclamation, or a duly authorized subcommittee thereof, to make a complete investigation with respect to proposed legislation relating to the protection and development of the Colorado River basin.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 6 parts.

1928 12.1238 *Colorado River Basin : hearings before the Committee on Irrigation and Reclamation, United States Senate, Seventieth Congress, First Session, on S. 728 and S. 1274, bills to provide for the construction of works for the protection and development of the lower Colorado River basin, for the approval of the Colorado River Compact, and for* *other purposes. January 17 to 21, 1928.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 517 pp.

1932 12.1239 *Application of state laws within Boulder Canyon project federal reservation. Hearing before the Committee on Irrigation and Reclamation, United States Senate, Seventy-second Congress, first session, on S. 2885, a bill providing for the application of state laws within the Boulder Canyon project federal reservation : June 14, 1932.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 38 pp.

1940 12.1408 *Boulder Canyon Project Adjustment Act. Hearings before the Committee on Irrigation and Reclamation, United States Senate, Seventy-sixth Congress, Third Session, on S. 4039, a bill authorizing the Secretary of the Interior to promulgate and to put into effect charges for electrical energy generated at Boulder Dam, providing for the application of revenues from said project, authorizing the operation of Boulder power plant by the United States or directly through agents, and for other purposes. May 28, 29, 31, and June 3, 1940.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 122 pp.

U.S. Senate, Committee on Irrigation and Reclamation, Subcommittee

1945 12.1241 *Arizona water resources : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Irrigation and Reclamation, United States Senate, Seventy-eighth Congress, Second Session, on S. Res. 304 authorizing an investigation with respect to the present and future need for development of projects for irrigation and hydro-electric power : held in Phoenix, Florence, Safford, Yuma, and Kingman, Arizona, July 31, and August 1, 2, 3, and 4, 1944.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 251 pp.

U.S. Senate, Special Committee on the Irrigation and Reclamation of Arid Lands

1890 12.1242 Report of the Special Committee of the United States Senate on the Irrigation and Reclamation of Arid Lands. Report of Committee and views of the minority. *U.S. 51st Congress, 1st Session, Senate Report 928* (2 parts), 1,215 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:78

U.S. Soil Conservation Service

1947 12.5670 *Provisional report on the proposed tile drainage manual : Imperial Valley, California.* Los Angeles: U.S. Soil Conservation Service, 42 pp.

U.S. Supreme Court

1931 12.8881 In the Supreme Court of the United States. October Term, 1930. No. -------- (original). State of Arizona, *vs.* State of California, State of Nevada, State of Utah, State of New Mexico, State of Colorado, State of Wyoming, and Ray Lyman Wilbur, Secretary of the Interior, Defendants. Abstract of Bill of Complaint. *In:* Colorado

River Commission of California, *Colorado River and the Boulder Canyon Project : historical and physical facts in connection with the Colorado River and Lower Basin development.* Sacramento, California: California State Printing Office, pp. 339-346.

1933 12.6159 Supreme Court of the United States. No. 19, Original—October Term, 1930; State of Arizona *v.* State of California et al. *As:* Appendix 51. Opinion of the United States Supreme Court in the case of Arizona *v.* California et al.; May 18, 1931 (283 U.S. 423, 51 S. Ct. 522, 75 L. Ed. 1154). *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 663-674.

1948 12.6318 Appendix 1301. Supreme Court litigation: Arizona v. California et al. (283 U.S. 423 (1931)). Supreme Court of the United States. No. 19, Original—October Term, 1930. State of Arizona *v.* State of California et al. (May 18, 1931). *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A771-A782. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)

1948 12.6319 Appendix 1302. Supreme Court litigation: Arizona v. California et al. (292 U.S. 341 (1934)). Supreme Court of the United States. No. —— Original.—October Term 1933. State of Arizona, complainant, *v.* State of California et al. (May 21, 1934). *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A783-A793. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)

1948 12.6320 Appendix 1303. Supreme Court litigation: United States v. Arizona (295 U.S. 174 (1935)). Supreme Court of the United States. No. 18, Original.—October Term, 1934. United States of America *v.* State of Arizona. (April 29, 1935). *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A795-A804. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)

1948 12.6321 Appendix 1304. Supreme Court litigation: Arizona v. California et al. (298 U.S. 558 (1936)). Supreme Court of the United States. No. —— Original—October Term 1935. State of Arizona, complainant, *v.* State of California, State of Colorado, State of Nevada, State of New Mexico, State of Utah and State of Wyoming. (May 25, 1936). *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A805-A814. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)

1957 12.7008 *In the Supreme Court of the United States : October Term, 1957 : No. 10 Original : State of Arizona,* Complainant, *v. State of California, Palo Verde Irrigation District, Imperial Irrigation District, Coachella Valley County Water District, Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, City of Los Angeles, California, City of San Diego, California, and County of San Diego, California,* Defendants*, United States of America,* Intervener*, State of Nevada,* Intervener*, State of New Mexico,* Impleaded*, State of Utah*, Impleaded*. Amended Bill of Complaint.* Supreme Court of the United States, 25 pp. [*Arizona v. California*.]

1962 12.4195 (373 U.S. 546) Arizona *v.* California et al. On exceptions to Special Master's Report and recommended Decree. No. 8, Original. Argued January 8-11, 1962.—Restored to calendar for reargument June 4, 1962.—Reargued November 13-14, 1962.—Decided June 3, 1963. [Supreme Court of the United States, October Term, 1962], pp. 546-646, map.

1964 12.3313 (376 U.S. 340) Decree. Arizona *v.* California *et al.* No. 8, Original. Decided June 3, 1963.—Decree entered March 9, 1964. [Supreme Court of the United States, October Term, 1963], pp. 340-353.

1980 12.6356 Appendix 901. October Term, 1962; syllabus; 373 U.S.; Arizona *v.* California et al. on exceptions to Special Master's report and recommended decree. No. 8, Original. Argued January 8-11, 1962.—Restored to calendar for reargument June 4, 1962.—Reargued November 13-14, 1962.—Decided June 3, 1963. *In:* Nathanson, Milton N., *Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.* Denver [*sic*]: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. IX-3 to IX-26.

1980 12.6357 Appendix 902. Supreme Court of the United States. No. 8, Original; State of Arizona, plaintiff *v.* State of California et al., defendants. Decree.—March 9, 1964. *In:* Nathanson, Milton N., *Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.* Denver [*sic*]: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. IX-27 to IX-33.

1980 12.6358 Appendix 1001. In the Supreme Court of the United States. October Term. 1966. No. 8. Original. State of Arizona, complainant *v.* State of California, Palo Verde Irrigation District, Imperial Irrigation District, Coachella Valley County Water District, Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, City of Los Angeles, California, City of San Diego, California, and County of San Diego, California, defendants. The United States of America and State of New Mexico, impleaded defendants. List of present perfected rights claimed by the United States. *In:* Nathanson, Milton N., *Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.* Denver [*sic*]: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. X-3 to X-5.

1980 12.6359 Appendix 1002. In the Supreme Court of the United States. October Term 1966. No. 8 Original. State of Arizona, complainant, *vs.* State of California, Palo Verde Irrigation District, Imperial Irrigation District, Coachella Valley County Water District, the Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, City of Los Angeles, City of San Diego, and County of San Diego, defendants, United States of America and State of Nevada, interveners, State of New Mexico and State of Utah, impleaded defendants. List of present perfected rights in the State of California (excluding Federal establishments) pursuant to Article VI of Decree. Submitted by defendant State of California. *In:* Nathanson, Milton N., *Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.* Denver [*sic*]: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. X-6 to X-18. [Reprinted in facsimile.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

1980 12.6360 Appendix 1003. In the Supreme Court of the United States. October Term, 1966. State of Arizona, complainant, vs. State of California, Palo Verde Irrigation District, Imperial Irrigation District, Coachella Valley County Water District, the Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, City of Los Angeles, City of San Diego, and County of San Diego, defendants, United States of America and State of Nevada, interveners, State of New Mexico and State of Utah, impleaded defendants. [State of Arizona, present perfected rights to March 9, 1967.] *In:* Nathanson, Milton N., *Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.* Denver [*sic*]: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. X-19 to X-46. [Reprinted in facsimile, omitting pp. 3-68 (pertaining to Yuma Project, Valley Division), 69-70 (pertaining to Yuma Auxiliary Project), 71-72 (pertaining to North Gila Valley Irrigation District), 99-108, pertaining to legal descriptions of Yuma Auxiliary Project and North Gila Valley Irrigation District).]

1980 12.6361 Appendix 1005. In the Supreme Court of the United States. October Term 1972. State of Arizona, complainant, vs. State of California, Palo Verde Irrigation District, Imperial Irrigation District, Coachella Valley County Water District, the Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, City of Los Angeles, City of San Diego, and County of San Diego, defendants, United States of America and State of Nevada, interveners, State of New Mexico and State of Utah, impleaded defendants. Stipulation of settlement. *In:* Nathanson, Milton N., *Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.* Denver [*sic*]: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. X-53 to X-65. [With attachment, in facsimile: "No. 8, Orig. State of Arizona, Plaintiff *v.* State of California et al.; on joint motion to enter supplemental decree and motions for leave to intervene. January 9. 1979", pp. X-66 to X-70.]

2012 12.4546 Arizona v. California *et al.* No. 8, Original. Supreme Court of the United States. *373 U.S. 546 : 83 S. Ct. 1468 : 10 L. Ed. 2d 542 : 1963 U.S. LEXIS 2418.* January 8-11, 1962, Argued; June 3, 1963, decided. *In:* Du Bey, Richard, Dayton, Paul, Sanscrainte, Jennifer, Clark, Leslie, Hixson, Greg, Doran, Bryan, and Weir, Stephanie, Tribal Practice Group, *13th Annual Tribal Client Service Seminar for Tribal Leaders, Tribal Environmental Program Managers, and In-House Counsel, March 28-29, 2012 : The Inherent Sovereign Authority of Tribal Government to Protect the Research Environment.* [No place]: Short Cressman and Burgess PLLC, pp. [319]-[369] of document]. [Full document, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [673] pp. total.]

[U.S. Supreme Court]

1956 12.2936 Colorado River litigation. *Arizona* v. *California*; 283 U. S. 423 (1931). *In:* Witmer, T. Richard (compiler, ed.), *Documents on the use and control of the waters of interstate and international streams : compacts, treaties, and adjudications.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Department of the Interior, pp. 508-537. [See also text of "Colorado River Compact, 1922" (pp. 39-43), with notes following (pp. 44-50).

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

U.S. Water Resources Council

1968 12.1244 *The nation's water resources : the first national assessment of the Water Resources Council.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Water Resources Council, 7 parts in 1 volume.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-22|

1978 12.1245 *The nation's water resources : 1975-2000 : second national water assessment by the Water Resources Council.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Water Resources Council, 3 volumes with appendices.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-22|

United States and Mexico, International Boundary and Water Commission

see also México y Estados Unidos, Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas entre México y Estados Unidos

Citations for official Minutes/Actas*, 1947-2017, in English and Spanish, appear in separate lists farther below.*
Las citas de Actas/Minutes oficiales*, 1947-2017, en español y inglés, aparecen en listas separadas más abajo.*

____ 12.2266 Flow of the Colorado River and other boundary streams and related data. *United States-Mexico, International Boundary and Water Commission, Western Water Bulletin.* [Annual bulletins.]

1948 12.6329 Appendix 1408. Morelos Dam. Minute No. 189 of the International bopundary and Water Commission, May 12, 1948, and joint report of the principal engineers, May 10, 1948. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A897-A906, Exhibit 2 (facing p. A906, "Map of Colorado River, Imperial Dam to San Luis, Showing Location of Morelos Diversion Structure"), Exhibit 3, 4 (facing p. A906, "Plan, Main Diversion Structure, Colorado River, to be Built by Mexico Under Treaty of February 3, 1944" [2 sheets]). (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)

1973 12.749 *Fact sheet on Colorado River Salinity Agreement with Mexico.* [AND] *Possible questions and answers.* Mexico: International Boundary and Water Commission, 4, 10 pp.

1980 12.6378 Appendix 1301. Minute No. 218. [March 25, 1965.] Recommendations on the Colorado River salinity problem. *In:* Nathanson, Milton N., *Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.* Denver [*sic*]: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. XIII-3 to XIII-4.

1980 12.6379 Appendix 1302. Minute No. 241. Acta Num. 241. [July 14, 1972.] Recommendations to improve immediately the quality of Colorado River waters going to Mexico. Recommendaciones para mejorar inmediatamente la calidad de las aguas del Rio Colorado que llegan a Mexico. *In:* Nathanson, Milton N., *Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of*

Reclamation. Denver [*sic*]: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. XIII-5 to XIII-9. [Reproduced in facsimile; parallel texts in English and Spanish.]

1980 12.6380 Appendix 1303. Minute No. 242. [August 30, 1973.] Permanent and definitive solution to the international problem of the salinity of the Colorado River. *In:* Nathanson, Milton N., *Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.* Denver [*sic*]: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. XIII-10 to XIII-12.

1986 12.4746 No. 16559. United States of America and Mexico. [Agreements pertaining to International Boundary and Water Commission, Minutes 240, 243, 245, 252, 256.] *In:* *United Nations, Treaty Series : Treaties and international agreements registered or filed and recorded with the Secretariat of the United Nations : Volume 1082.* New York: United Nations/Nations Unies. [Texts of Minutes in English and Spanish.]

2001 12.7772 *United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001.* [No place]: Water Education Foundation, 74 pp. [Running footer gives title as "Colorado River Delta Bi-National Symposium Proceedings".] ["The proceedings are the direct result of transcribed audio tape recordings from the event. Some of the presentations are verbatim (indicated) while all others are summarized and have been reviewed by the presenters." (p. 1).] [For Spanish ed. see México Y Estados Unidos, Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas entre México y Estados Unidos (2001, ITEM NO. 12.7771).]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

United States and Mexico, International Boundary and Water Commission

Minutes [Group in English[71]]

Actas (in Spanish) are listed following this group

Actas (en español) se enumeran siguiendo este grupo

1947	12.3760	Proposing agreement relative to the emergency use of the All-American Canal for the delivery of water for use in Mexico during the 1947 irrigation season. *U.S.-Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission, Minute 185*, 3 pp.
1948	12.3761	Agreement relative to the emergency use of the All-American Canal for the delivery of water for use in Mexico during the 1948 irrigation season. *U.S.-Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission, Minute 188*, 4 pp.
1948	12.3762	Determinations as to site and design features of the diversion structure to be constructed by Mexico on the Colorado River and works necessitated thereby for protection of United States lands, pursuant to the provisions of Article 12(a) of the water treaty concluded February 3, 1944. *U.S.-Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission, Minute 189*, 3 pp.
1949	12.3763	Agreement relative to the emergency use of the All-American Canal for the delivery of water for use in Mexico during the 1949 irrigation seasonAgreement relative to the Proposing agreement relative to the emergency use of the All-American Canal for the delivery of water for use in Mexico during the 1947 irrigation season. *U.S.-Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission, Minute 191*, 3 pp.
1950	12.3764	Agreement relative to the emergency use of the All-American Canal for the delivery of water for use in Mexico during the portion of the calendar year 1950 until Articles 10, 11 and 15 of the water treaty of 1944 become effective. *U.S.-Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission, Minute 194*, 4 pp.

---

[71] Regarding the *Minutes* of the U.S.–Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission, the English-language texts from the U.S. Section, based in El Paso, Texas, and the corresponding Spanish-language *Actas* of the Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, based in Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua, are cited in separate groups here. *Minutes* not relating to the Colorado River are not cited here. The *Minutes* that pertain to Colorado River water quality, usually about salinity issues, are cited here in Part 12, Section 1 of the bibliography rather than in Part 11, Section 1 because each pertains to construction activities and to politically and legally defined remedies rather than to scientific or other public reports on water quality. Citations for the *Minutes* in English were taken from the copies posted to the IBWC U.S. Section's website, https://www.ibwc.gov/Treaties_Minutes/Minutes.html, which copies are in English only.

Con respecto a las *Minutes* de la Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas de los Estados Unidos y México, los textos en inglés de la Sección de EE. UU., con sede en El Paso, Texas, y las *Actas* en español correspondientes de la Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, con sede en Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua, se citan en grupos separados aquí. Los *Minutes* que no están relacionados con el Río Colorado no se citan aquí. Los *Minutes* que se refieren a la calidad del agua del Río Colorado, generalmente sobre problemas de salinidad, se citan aquí en la Parte 12, Sección 1 de la bibliografía en lugar de en la Parte 11, Sección 1 porque cada uno se refiere a actividades de construcción y remedios definidos política y legalmente en lugar de a informes científicos u otros informes públicos sobre la calidad del agua. Las citas para los *Minutes* en inglés fueron tomadas de las copias publicadas en el sitio web de la sección de los EE. UU. de la IBWC, https://www.ibwc.gov/Treaties_Minutes/Minutes.html, cuyas copias están en inglés solamente.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

1950	12.3766	Works required above the Morelos diversion dam to protect lands within the United States against damages from such floods as might result from the construction, operation and maintenance of that structure. *U.S.-Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission, Minute 195*, 6 pp.
1951	12.3767	Adoption of rules for the operation and maintenance of the Morelos diversion dam on the Colorado River. *U.S.-Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission, Minute 197*, 1 p.
1951	12.3768	Final liquidation of costs corresponding to Mexico for Group I levee works required upstream from the Morelos diversion dam to protect lands within the United States against damages from such rise in flood stages of the Colorado River as might result from construction, operation and maintenance of that structure. *U.S.-Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission, Minute 208*, 2 pp.
1958	12.3769	Portion allocable to Mexico of costs of operation and maintenance of the Group I levees on the Colorado River upstream from the Morelos diversion dam. *U.S.-Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission, Minute 209*, 1 p.
1961	12.3770	Manner of payment of Mexico’s share of cost of construction of Group II Colorado River levees, upstream from Morelos diversion dam. *U.S.-Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission, Minute 211*, 2 pp.
1964	12.3771	Clearing of the Colorado River channel downstream from Morelos Dam. *U.S.-Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission, Minute 217*, 2 pp.
1965	12.3772	Recommendations on the Colorado River salinity problem. *U.S.-Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission, Minute 218*, 3 pp.
1965	12.3773	Final liquidation of costs allocable to Mexico of construction of the South Gila levee and determination of the part of its operation and maintenance costs allocable to that country. *U.S.-Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission, Minute 221*, 2 pp.
1972	12.3774	Emergency deliveries of Colorado River waters for use in Tijuana. *U.S.-Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission, Minute 240*, 10 pp. [*NOTE*: Dated June 13, 1972. This was the date of the first emergency delivery.]
1972	12.3775	Recommendations to improve immediately the quality of Colorado River waters going to Mexico. *U.S.-Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission, Minute 241*, 3 pp.
1973	12.3776	Permanent and definitive solution to the international problem of the salinity of the Colorado River. *U.S.-Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission, Minute 242*, 4 pp.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

1973	12.3777	An amendment to Minute No. 240 relating to emergency deliveries of Colorado River water for use in Tijuana. *U.S.-Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission, Minute 243*, 1 p.
1974	12.3778	Additions and modifications to Minute No. 240 entitled “Emergency Deliveries of Colorado River Water for Use in Tijuana”. *U.S.-Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission, Minute 245*, 5 pp.
1975	12.3779	Recommendations for extension of the Wellton-Mohawk bypass drain in Mexican territory. *U.S.-Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission, Minute 248*, 3 pp.
1976	12.3780	An amendment to Minutes Nos. 240 and 245 relating to emergency deliveries of Colorado River waters for use in Tijuana. *U.S.-Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission, Minute 252*, 2 pp.
1976	12.3781	Maps of the international boundary in the Rio Grande and in the Colorado River. *U.S.-Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission, Minute 253*, 2 pp.
1977	12.3782	Extension of Minutes Nos. 240, 243, 245 and 252 regarding emergency deliveries of Colorado River waters for use in Tijuana. *U.S.-Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission, Minute 256*, 2 pp.
1978	12.3783	Extension of the effect of Minute No. 256 relating to the emergency deliveries of Colorado River water for use in Tijuana. *U.S.-Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission, Minute 259*, 3 pp.
1979	12.3784	Extension of the effect of Minute No. 259 relating to the emergency deliveries of Colorado River water for use in Tijuana. *U.S.-Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission, Minute 260*, 2 pp.
1980	12.3785	Extension of the effect of Minute No. 260 relating to the emergency deliveries of Colorado River water for use in Tijuana. *U.S.-Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission, Minute 263*, 2 pp.
1981	12.3786	Extension of the effect of Minute No. 263 relating to the emergency deliveries of Colorado River water for use in Tijuana. *U.S.-Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission, Minute 266*, 2 pp.
1982	12.3787	Extension of the effect of Minute No. 266 relating to the emergency deliveries of Colorado River water for use in Tijuana. *U.S.-Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission, Minute 267*, 2 pp.
1990	12.3788	Disposal of equipment installed at the expense of Mexico in United States territory to enable emergency deliveries of Colorado River waters for use in Tijuana, Baja California. *U.S.-Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission, Minute 280*, 2 pp.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

1991	12.3789	Rehabilitation of the Wellton-Mohawk bypass drain in Mexican territory. *U.S.-Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission, Minute 284*, 3 pp.
1992	12.3790	Emergency deliveries of Colorado River waters for use in Tijuana, Baja California. *U.S.-Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission, Minute 287*, 3 pp.
2000	12.3791	Conceptual framework for United States-Mexico studies for future recommendations concerning the riparian and estuarine ecology of the limitrophe section of the Colorado River and its associated delta. *U.S.-Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission, Minute 306*, 6 pp.
2010	12.6814	Utilization of the Wellton-Mohawk Bypass Drain and necessary infrastructure in the United States for the conveyance of water by Mexico and non-governmental organizations of both countries to the Santa Clara Wetland during the Yuma Desalting Plant pilot run. *U.S.-Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission, Minute 316*, 4, 7 pp. [Attaches the "Joint Report of the Principal Engineers Concerning U.S.-Mexico Joint Cooperative Actions Related to the Yuma Desalting Plant (YDPP Pilot run and the Santa Clara Wetland", by Alfredo J. Riera and Luis Antonio Rascón Mendoza.]
2010	12.6815	Conceptual framework for U.S.-Mexico discussions on Colorado River cooperative actions. *U.S.-Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission, Minute 317*, 4 pp.
2010	12.6816	Adjustment of delivery schedules for water allotted to Mexico for the years 2010 through 2013 as a result of infrastructure damage in Irrigation District 014, Rio Colorado, caused by the April 2010 earthquake in the Mexicali Valley, Baja California. *U.S.-Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission, Minute 318*, 5 pp.
2012	12.3348	Interim international cooperative measures in the Colorado River basin through 2017 and extension of Minute 318 cooperative measures to address the continued effects of the April 2010 earthquake in the Mexicali Valley, Baja California. *U.S.-Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission, Minute 319*, 19 pp. [This document provides the binational understanding for the environmental pulse flow to the Colorado River delta.]
2017	12.7451	Extension of the temporary emergency delivery of Colorado River water for use in Tijuana, Baja California. *U.S.-Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission, Minute 322*, 3 pp.
2017	12.7452	Extension of cooperative measures and adoption of a Binational Water Scarcity Contingency Plan in the Colorado River Basin. *U.S.-Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission, Minute 323*, 23 pp. [This document extends *Minutes 318* and *319* and establishes the contingency plan.]
2022	12.10105	Emergency deliveries of Colorado River waters for use in the City of Tijuana, Baja California. *U.S.-Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission, Minute 327*, 17 pp.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

2024	12.10346	Extension of temporary measures in the Colorado River. *U.S.-Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission, Minute 330*.

México y Estados Unidos, Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas

Actas [Grupo en español [72]]

Minutes (los *Minutos*, en inglés) se enumeran inmediatamente arriba

Minutes (in English) are listed immediately above

1947	12.7464	Proponiendo un convenio relativo al uso de emergencia del Canal Todo Americano para la entrega de agua para su uso en México durante la estacion de riegos de 1947. *Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas entre México y los Estados Unidos, Acta 185*, 5 pp. [In parallel Spanish and English texts.]
1948	12.7465	Convenio relativo al uso de emergencia del Canal Todo Americano para la entrega de agua para su uso en México durante la estacion de riego 1948. *Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas entre México y los Estados Unidos, Acta 188*, 6 pp. [In parallel Spanish and English texts.]
1948	12.7466	Determinaciones de la localización y características de la estructural principal de derivación que México construirá en la Río Colorado y las obras correspondientes necesarias para la protección de terrenos de los Estados Unidos de acuerdo con lo dispuesto en la Artículo 12 (a) del tratado de aguas celebrado el 3 de febrero de 1944. *Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas entre México y los Estados Unidos, Acta 189*, 5 pp. + attachment ("Anexo No. 1: Informe común acerca de la localización y deseño de la estructura principal de derivación para Mexico en el Rio Colorado y de las obras correspondientes necesarias para la proteccion de los terrenos en los Estados Unidos", 14 pp.). [In parallel Spanish and English texts; attachment in Spanish.]
1949	12.7467	Convenio relativo al uso de emergencia del Canal Todo Americano para la entrega de agua para su uso en México durante la estacion de riego 1949. *Comisión*

---

[72] En cuanto a las *Actas* de la Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, las *Actas* que no están relacionadas con el Río Colorado no se citan aquí. Las citas para el *Actas* en español fueron tomadas de las copias publicadas en el sitio web de la Sección Mexicana de IBWC, https://cila.sre.gob.mx/cilanorte/index.php/avisos/112-actas-comision; los formatos de los documentos, particularmente los Actas anteriores, difieren un poco de los de los *Minutes* ingleses, al menos entre los publicados en los respectivos sitios web de las Secciones de EE. UU. y México. Los números anteriores de los *Actas* están en textos paralelos en español e inglés; los números posteriores están en español solamente.

Regarding the *Actas* of the Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, *Actas* not relating to the Colorado River are not cited here. Citations for the *Actas* in Spanish were taken from the copies posted to the IBWC Mexican Section's website, https://cila.sre.gob.mx/cilanorte/index.php/avisos/112-actas-comision; the formats of the documents, particularly the earlier *Actas*, differ somewhat from those of the English *Minutes*, at least among those posted to the respective websites of the U.S. and Mexican Sections. Earlier numbers of the *Actas* are in parallel Spanish and English texts; later numbers are in Spanish only.

Internacional de Límites y Aguas entre México y los Estados Unidos, Acta 191, 2 pp. [In parallel Spanish and English texts.]

1949 12.7468 Convenio relativo al uso de emergencia del Canal Todo Americano para la entrega de agua para su uso en México durante la parte del año de calendario de 1950 anterior a la feche en que entren en vigor los Articulos 10, 11 y 15 del tratdao de aguas de 1944. *Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas entre México y los Estados Unidos, Acta 194*, 6 pp. [In parallel Spanish and English texts.]

1950 12.7469 Obras requeridas aguas arriba de la presa de derivación Morelos para proteger los terrenos ubicados dentro de los Estados Unidos de los daños que pudieran producirse a causa de avenidas y como resultado de la construcción, operación y mantenimiento de esa estructura. *Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas entre México y los Estados Unidos, Acta 195*, 9 pp. + [Anexo] ("Informe común de las obras requeridas aguas arriba de la presa de derivación Morelos para proteger los terrenos ubicados dentro de los Estados Unidos de los daños de inundaciones que pudiera ocasionar esa estructura", 18 pp.). [In parallel Spanish and English texts; attachment in Spanish.]

1951 12.7470 Adopción del reglamento para la operación y mantenimiento de la presa de derivación Morelos en al Río Colorado. *Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas entre México y los Estados Unidos, Acta 197*, 2 pp. + [Anexo] ("Memorandum común de los ingenieros principales proponiendo el reglamento para la operación y mantenimiento de la presa de derivación Morelos in el Río Colorado", 10 pp.). [In parallel Spanish and English texts; attachment in Spanish.]

1958 12.7471 Liquidación final de los costos correspondientes a México por las obras requeridas aguas arriba de la presa de derivación Morelos en los bordos del Grupo I, para proteger los terrenos de los Estados Unidos contra los daños que pudieran producirse a causa de la sobreelevación en las avenidas del Río Colorado, y como resultado de la construcción, operación y mantenimiento de esa estructura. *Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas entre México y los Estados Unidos, Acta 208*, 3 pp. + [Anexo] ("Informe mancomunado de los ingenieros principales sobre la liquidación final de los costos correspondientes a México por las obras requeridas aguas arriba de la presa de derivación Morelos, en los bordos del Grupo I, para proteger los terrenos de los Estados Unidos, contra los daños que pudieran producirse a causa de la sobreelevación en las avenidas del Río Colorado y como resultado de la construcción, operación y mantenimiento de la esa estructura", 10 pp.). [In parallel Spanish and English texts; attachment in Spanish.]

1958 12.7472 Parte asignable a México de los costos de operación y mantenimiento de los bordos del Grupo I del Río Colorado, aguas arriba de la presa de derivación Morelos. *Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas entre México y los Estados Unidos, Acta 209*, 2 pp. + [Anexo] ("Informe mancomunado de los ingenieros principales acerca de la parte asignable a México de los costos de operación y mantenimiento de los bordos del Grupo I del Río Colorado, aguas arriba de la presa de derivación Morelos", 4 pp.). [In parallel Spanish and English texts; attachment in Spanish.]

1961 12.7473 Forma del pago de la parte correspondiente a México del costo de construcción de los bordos del Grupo II del Río Colorado, aguas arriba de la presa de derivación Morelos.

Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas entre México y los Estados Unidos, Acta 211, 3 pp. [In parallel Spanish and English texts.]

1964 12.7474 Desmonte del cauce del Río Colorado aguas abajo de la Presa Morelos. *Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas entre México y los Estados Unidos, Acta 217*, 2 pp. + [Annexos] (“Informe mancomunado de los ingenieros principales sobre la necesidad de desmontar el cauce del Río Colorado aguas abajo de la Presa Morelos”, 4 pp.; “Joint report of the prinicipal engineers concerning the necessity for clearing the channel of the Colorado River below Morelos Dam”, 4 pp.) [In parallel Spanish and English texts; separate attachments in Spanish and English.]

1965 12.7475 Recomendaciones sobre el problema de la salinidad del Río Colorado. *Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas entre México y los Estados Unidos, Acta 218*, 4 pp. [In parallel Spanish and English texts.]

1965 12.7476 Liquidación final de la parte correspondiente a México del costo de construcción del bordo Gila sur y determinación de la parte asignable al mismo pais de sus costos de operación y mantenimiento. *Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas entre México y los Estados Unidos, Acta 221*, 4 pp. + [Anexos] (“Informe mancomundado de los ingenieros principales sobre la liquidación final de la parte correspondiente a México de los costos de construcción y sobre la parte asignable a México de los costos de operación y mantenimiento del bordo Gila sur”, 10 pp.; “Joint report of the principal engineers on the final liquidation of the part corresponding to Mexico of the construction costs, and on the part allocable to Mexico of the costs of operation and maintenance, of the South Gila Levee”, 8 pp.; “Anexo Num. 3. Resumen de las cantidades y costos estimados, en moneda de los Estado Unidos por la construcción del bordo Gila sur aguas arriba de la presa de derivación Morelos, para la avenida de diseño de 8 800 metros cubicos por segundo (a justado por los ingenieros principales)”, 1 p.). [In parallel Spanish and English texts; attachments separately in Spanish and English.]

1972 12.7477 Entregas de emergenia de aguas del Río Colorado para su uso en Tijuana. *Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas entre México y los Estados Unidos, Acta 240*, 13 pp. [In parallel Spanish and English texts.]

1972 12.7478 Recomendaciones para mejorar inmediatamente la calidad de las aguas del Río Colorado qaue llegan a México. *Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas entre México y los Estados Unidos, Acta 241*, 4 pp. [In parallel Spanish and English texts.]

1973 12.7479 Solución permanente y definitiva del problema internacional de la salinidad del Río Colorado. *Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas entre México y los Estados Unidos, Acta 242*, 6 pp. [In parallel Spanish and English texts.]

1973 12.7480 Adición al Acta Núm. 240 relativa a las entregas de emergencia de aguas del Río Colorado para su uso en Tijuana. *Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas entre México y los Estados Unidos, Acta 243*, 1 p. [In Spanish.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

1974	12.7481	Adiciónes y modificaciones al Acta Núm. 240 titulada “Entregas de emergencia de aguas del Río Colorado para su uso en Tijuana”. *Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas entre México y los Estados Unidos, Acta 245*, 5 pp. [In Spanish.]
1975	12.7482	Recomendaciones para la prolongación del dren de desvío de Wellton-Mohawk en territorio mexicano. *Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas entre México y los Estados Unidos, Acta 248*, 3 pp. [In Spanish.]
1976	12.7483	Enmienda a las Actas Núms. 240 y 245, referentes a las entregas de emergencia de eguas del Río Colorado para su uso en Tijuana. *Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas entre México y los Estados Unidos, Acta 252*, 2 pp. [In Spanish.]
1976	12.7484	Planos del limite internacional en el Río Colorado Bravo y en el Río Colorado. *Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas entre México y los Estados Unidos, Acta 253*, 2 pp. [In Spanish.]
1977	12.7485	Prorroga de las Actas Núms. 240, 243, 245 y 252, referentes a las entregas de emergenica de aguas del Río Colorado para su uso en Tijuana. *Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas entre México y los Estados Unidos, Acta 256*, 3 pp. [In Spanish.]
1978	12.7486	Prorroga de la vigencia del Acta Núm. 256, referente a las entregas de emergencia de agua del Río Colorado para su uso en Tijuana. *Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas entre México y los Estados Unidos, Acta 259*, 3 pp. [In Spanish.]
1979	12.7487	Prorroga de la vigencia del Acta Núm. 259, referente a las entregas de emergencia de agua del Río Colorado para su uso en Tijuana. *Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas entre México y los Estados Unidos, Acta 260*, 2 pp. [In Spanish.]
1980	12.7488	Prorroga de la vigencia del Acta Núm. 260, referente a las entregas de emergencia de agua del Río Colorado para su uso en Tijuana. *Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas entre México y los Estados Unidos, Acta 263*, 2 pp. [In Spanish.]
1981	12.7489	Prorroga de la vigencia del Acta Núm. 263 referente a las entregas de emergencia de agua del Río Colorado para su uso en Tijuana. *Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas entre México y los Estados Unidos, Acta 266*, 2 pp. [In Spanish.]
1982	12.7490	Prorroga de la vigencia del Acta Núm. 266 referente a las entregas de emergencia de agua del Río Colorado para su uso en Tijuana. *Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas entre México y los Estados Unidos, Acta 267*, 2 pp. [In Spanish.]
1990	12.7491	Disposición del equipo instalado a expensas de México en territorio de los Estados Unidos para poder efectuar las entregas de emergencia de aguas del Río Colorado para su uso en Tijuana, Baja California. *Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas entre México y los Estados Unidos, Acta 280*, 3 pp. [In Spanish.]
1991	12.7492	Rehabilitación del dren de desvío de Wellton-Mohawk en territorio mexicano. *Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas entre México y los Estados Unidos, Acta 284*, 5 pp. [In Spanish.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

1992	12.7493	Entregas de emergencia de aguas del Río Colorado para su uso en Tijuana, Baja California. *Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas entre México y los Estados Unidos, Acta 287*, 3 pp. [In Spanish.]
2000	12.7494	Marco conceptual entre México y Estados Unidos para el desarrollo de estudios que permitan emitir recomendaciones respecto a la ecología ribereña y del estuario del tramo limítrofe del Río Colorado y su delta. *Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas entre México y los Estados Unidos, Acta 306*, 3 pp. [In Spanish.]
2010	12.7495	Uso del dren desvío Wellton Mohawk y de la infraestructura necesaria en Estados Unidos, para la conducción de agua de México y las organizaciones no gubernamentales de ambos paises, hacia el estero de Santa Clara, durante la prueba piloto de la planta desaladora de Yuma. *Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas entre México y los Estados Unidos, Acta 316*, 3 pp. + Anexo 1 (“Esquema del sistema operativo en el lindero internacional sur del Río Colorado”, 1 p.). [In Spanish.]
2010	12.7496	Marco conceptual para las conversaciones México-Estados Unidos, relativas a las acciones de cooperación sobre el Río Colorado. *Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas entre México y los Estados Unidos, Acta 317*, 4 pp. [In Spanish.]
2010	12.7497	Ajuste del calendario de entregas de agua asignada a México para los años 2010 hasta 2013, con motivo de los daños en la infraestructura del Distrito de Riego 014, Río Colorado, ocasionados por los sismos ocurridos en abril de 2010 en el Valle de Mexicali, Baja California. *Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas entre México y los Estados Unidos, Acta 318*, 6 pp. [In Spanish.]
2012	12.7498	Medidas interinas de cooperación internacional en la Cuenca del Río Colorado hasta el 2017 y ampliación de las medidas de cooperación del Acta 318, para atender los prolongados efectos de los sismos de abril de 2010 en el Valle de Mexicali, Baja California. *Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas entre México y los Estados Unidos, Acta 319*, 21 pp. [This document provides the binational understanding for the environmental pulse flow to the Colorado River delta.] [In Spanish.]
2017	12.7499	Ampliación de las entregas temporales de emergencia de aguas del Río Colorado para su uso en Tijuana, Baja California. *Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas entre México y los Estados Unidos, Acta 322*, 3 pp. + [Anexo] (“Actualización al informe común de los ingenieros principales para facilitar la entrega de emergencia de aguas del Río Colorado para su uso en Tijuana, Baja California”, 9 pp.). [In Spanish.]
2017	12.7500	Ampliación de las medidas de cooperación y adopción de un plan binacional de contingencia ante la escasez de agua en la Cuenca del Río Colorado. *Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas entre México y los Estados Unidos, Acta 323*, 26 pp. [This document extends *Actas 318* and *319* and establishes the contingency plan.] [In Spanish.]
2022	12.10106	Entregas de emergencia de aguas del Río Colorado para su uso en ola ciudad de Tijuana, Baja California. *Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas entre México y los Estados Unidos, Acta 322*, 18 pp. [In Spanish.]

2024 12.10347 Ampliación de las medidas temporales en el Río Colorado. *Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas entre México y los Estados Unidos, Acta 330*, 5 pp. [In Spanish.]

End of separate listings of *Minutes* / *Actas* of the International Boundary and Water Commission

United States and Mexico, International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section[73]

_____ 12.9367 *International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico : Annual Report.* El Paso, Texas: El Paso, Texas: International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section Headquarters Office, various paginations.

_____ 12.9368 *Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas entre México y los Estados Unidos : Informe Anual.* El Paso, Texas: El Paso, Texas: International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section Headquarters Office, various paginations. [In Spanish.]

NO DATE 12.4541 *Colorado River projects : Yuma, Arizona.* El Paso, Texas: International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section Headquarters Office, folded brochure.

1930 12.751 Report of the American Section of the International Water Commission, United States and Mexico. *U.S. 71st Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 359*, 492 pp. [See pp. 17-23, 85-283.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |cited» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 36| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-13| GUIDON 332

1994 12.7366 *Revised Draft Environmental Assessment : United States-Mexico joint project for immediate emergency removal of sediment in the lower Colorado River in Mexico, Morelos Dam to the northerly international boundary.* [No place]: United States and Mexico, International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section, 19 pp., map. [Regarding effects on water supply.]

2001 12.2270 *Final Environmental Assessment : implement international agreement for deliveries to Tijuana, Baja California, of a part of Mexico's Colorado River waters through the southern California aqueducts.* U.S.-Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section, 35 pp.

2008 12.7775 IBWC strengthens Colorado River cooperation. *The Boundary Marker* (International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section, El Paso, Texas), (Spring): [1].

---

[73] The citations from the newsletters, *The Boundary Marker* and *Newsline*, were taken from issues posted on the USIBWC website, https://www.ibwc.gov/News_Publications/Newsletter.htm (*The Boundary Marker* from Winter 2007, earlier issues not seen; and *Newsline* from the inaugural issue, June 1, 2011). All items are brief.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

2010 12.7776 Commission signs Colorado River agreements. *The Boundary Marker* (International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section, El Paso, Texas), (Summer): 2. [Minute 316, Minute 317.]

2011 12.7777 Commission signs Colorado River agreement. *The Boundary Marker* (International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section, El Paso, Texas), (Spring): 3. [Minute 318.]

2011 12.9371 5-year safety of dams inspections. *Newsline* (International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section, El Paso, Texas), (1) (June 1): 2.

2011 12.9372 Proposed AAC turnout project. *Newsline* (International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section, El Paso, Texas), (1) (June 1): 2. [All-American Canal.]

2011 12.9373 Site visit to Morelos Dam. *Newsline* (International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section, El Paso, Texas), (1) (June 1): 3.

2011 12.9374 A binational review of Wellton-Mohawk bypass drain. *Newsline* (International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section, El Paso, Texas), (1) (June 1): 3.

2011 12.9375 New equipment on the Colorado River. *Newsline* (International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section, El Paso, Texas), (1) (June 1): 5.

2011 12.7778 Work continues to enhance Colorado River cooperation. *The Boundary Marker* (International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section, El Paso, Texas), (Summer): [2].

2011 12.7779 Mexico adjusts schedule for Colorado River deliveries. *The Boundary Marker* (International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section, El Paso, Texas), (Summer): [3].

2011 12.9376 New equipment on the Colorado River. *Newsline* (International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section, El Paso, Texas), (2) (September 1): 2.

2011 12.9377 Colorado River binational operations. *Newsline* (International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section, El Paso, Texas), (2) (September 1): 6.

2011 12.9378 Mexico to store Colorado River water in U.S. reservoirs. *Newsline* (International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section, El Paso, Texas), (2) (September 1): 8.

2011 12.9379 Colorado River Upper Basin flyover. *Newsline* (International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section, El Paso, Texas), (2) (September 1): 9-10. [U.S. and Mexican Sections. Includes Glen Canyon Dam and Glen Canyon.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

2011 12.9380 Colorado River Joint Cooperative Process binational workgroups. *Newsline* (International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section, El Paso, Texas), (2) (September 1): 11.

2013 12.9381 International Boundary and Water Commission signs Minute 319. *Newsline* (International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section, El Paso, Texas), (6) (January): 2-3.

2013 12.9382 Minute 319 implementation activities. *Newsline* (International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section, El Paso, Texas), (7) (Spring): 3.

2013 12.9383 Regional commission meeting held in Yuma, AZ on March 12, 2013. *Newsline* (International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section, El Paso, Texas), (7) (Spring): 4.

2013 12.9384 Minute 319 implementation activities. *Newsline* (International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section, El Paso, Texas), (8) (Fall): 2.

2016 12.9385 U.S.-Mexico partnership highlighted at Colorado River Water Users Association meeting. *Newsline* (International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section, El Paso, Texas), (10) (Spring): 4. [Meeting in Las Vegas, Nevada.]

2016 12.9386 Regional commission meetings. *Newsline* (International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section, El Paso, Texas), (10) (Spring): 5. [Meetings in Mexicali, Baja California, regarding binational issues.]

2017 12.9387 Promoting Colorado River cooperation. *Newsline* (International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section, El Paso, Texas), (11) (Winter): 2-3.

2017 12.9388 Signing of Minute 322: Extension of temporary emergency delivery of Colorado River water for use in Tijuana. *Newsline* (International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section, El Paso, Texas), (12) (Summer): 3.

2017 12.9389 Signing of Minute 323: Extension of cooperative measures and adoption of a binational water scarcity contingency plan in the Colorado River basin. *Newsline* (International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section, El Paso, Texas), (13) (Fall): 2.

2017 12.9390 Commission Minute 323 signing ceremony, Santa Fe, New Mexico. *Newsline* (International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section, El Paso, Texas), (13) (Fall): 4-5.

2017 12.7780 Minute 323 signed after two years of negotiations. *The Boundary Marker* (International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section, El Paso, Texas), (Fall): 1.

2017 12.7781 Measuring water for Mexico. *The Boundary Marker* (International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section, El Paso, Texas), (Fall): 2.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

2018 12.9369 Projects along the Colorado River and in Mexico. *The Boundary Marker* (International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section, El Paso, Texas), (Fall): 2.

2019 12.9370 Water conservation projects underway. *The Boundary Marker* (International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section, El Paso, Texas), (Spring): 5.

U.S.A. Publishing Company *see also* U.S. Office of War Information

NO DATE 12.10058 Boulder Dam. Power and flood control in the Southwestern U.S. *U.S.A.* (U.S.A. Publishing Co.), 1(3): inside back cover. [1944.]

Universidad de Sonora, Centro de Investigaciones Cientificas y Tecnólogicas

NO DATE 12.1303 *Programma de maejo de la Reserva de la Biosfera del Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Rio Colorado. Resumen ejecutivo.* Sonora: Centro de Investigaciones Cientificas y Tecnólogicas, Universidad de Sonora. [In Spanish.]

University of Arizona

1977 12.1246 *Arizona water : the management of scarcity: Research report.* Phoenix: Arizona Academy, 106 pp. [Arizona Town Hall, Grand Canyon, 1977]

University of Arizona, Center for Climate Adaptation Science and Solutions

2019 12.9101 *Colorado River Conversations final conference report : hosted by the UA Center for Climate Adaptation Science and Solutions, sponsored by the Walton Family Foundation, Oct. 28-30, 2019.* [No imprint], 44, [10] pp. (Conference organizers: Kathy Jacobs, Amy McCoy, Season Martin; co-organizers: Andrea Gerlak, Amanda Leinberger, Mariana Rivera-Torres.)

University of Arizona, Office of Economic Development; AND **University of Arizona, Water Resources Research Center**

2005 12.1776 *Arizona's water future : challenges and opportunities : Eighty-fifth Arizona Town Hall, October 31-November 3, 2004.* Phoenix: Arizona Town Hall, xlii, 236 pp. [Arizona Town Hall 2004, Grand Canyon, Arizona.]

Upadhyay, Deven

2015 12.6019 Responding to drought in the Lower Basin; the California experience. *In: Law of the Colorado River : April 30-May 1, 2015, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Upper Colorado Region State-Federal Interagency Group

1971 12.3082 *Upper Colorado region comprehensive framework study : main report, June 1971.* [No place]: Upper Colorado Region State-Federal Interagency Group [*for*] Pacific Southwest Interagency Committee, Water Resources Council, 112 pp. [Includes data for Lees Ferry.]

Upper Colorado River Commission

NO DATE 12.7522 *The Colorado River Storage Project.* Grand Junction, Colorado: Upper Colorado River Commission, 18 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:206

Urquidi, Victor L.

2003 12.3563 Foreword. *In:* Michel, Suzanne (ed.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment: Binational water management planning.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. vii-xii. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 8*.) [In English and Spanish.]

Usunoff, Eduardo

2005 12.9358 Water management issues related to aquifer intensive use. *In:* Sahuquillo, A., Capila, J., Martinez Cortina, L., and Sanchez Vila, X. (eds.), *Ground Water Intensive Use : selected papers, SINEX, Valencia, Spain, 10-14 December 2002 : International Symposium on Intensive Use of Ground Water.* Leiden, London, and New York: A. A. Balkema, pp. 309-318. (Volume: International Association of Hydrogeologists, Selected Papers, 7.) [See pp. 310-311, remarks concerning conjunctive use of water in southern California including the Colorado River.]

Utah. Colorado River Fact-Finding Committee *see* **Colorado River Fact-Finding Committee of Utah**

Utah. Legislature.

1931 12.8873 Utah's modification of ratification. February 26, 1927. *In:* Colorado River Commission of California, *Colorado River and the Boulder Canyon Project : historical and physical facts in connection with the Colorado River and Lower Basin development.* Sacramento, California: California State Printing Office, p. 112. [Colorado River Compact.]

1931 12.8874 Utah ratification. Six-state compact. Approved March 6, 1929. House Bill No. 162. (Passed March 6, 1929. Approved March 6, 1929. In effect March 6, 1929). *In:* Colorado River Commission of California, *Colorado River and the Boulder Canyon*

Project : historical and physical facts in connection with the Colorado River and Lower Basin development. Sacramento, California: California State Printing Office, pp. 112-113.

1948 12.6233 Appendix 219. 1923 legislation ratifying the seven-state compact; Utah. (Act approved January 29, 1923; Ch. 5, 15th Sess.; Laws of Utah, 1923, p. 4). *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A143-A144. ("Text of compact omitted, to avoid duplication.") (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)

1948 12.6239 Appendix 225. 1925 legislation ratifying the six-state compact; Utah. (Act of March 13, 1925; Ch. 64, 16th Sess.; Laws of Utah, 1925, p. 127). *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A155-A156. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)

1948 12.6243 Appendix 229. 1929 legislation ratifying the six-state compact; Utah. (Act of March 6, 1929; Ch. 31, 18th Sess.; Laws of Utah, 1929, pp. 25-26). *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A163-A164. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)

Utah Division of Wildlife Resources

2013 12.3835 *Study of issues related to state jurisdiction over water rights.* Utah Division of Wildlife Resources, 44 pp. [Includes historical background on Colorado River Compact issues and *Arizona v. California*, etc.]

Uzbekova, J. T., AND **Kainarbayeva, A. J. [Өзбекова, Ж. Т.; Қайнарбаева, А. Ж.]**

2012 12.9873 Қазіргі өсімдіктердің экологиялық жағдайы [Qazirgi ösimdikterdiñ ékologïyalıq jağdayı] [Ecological condition of modern plants]. *Хабаршы* / *Вестник* («Педагогика ғылымдары» сериясы / Серия «Педагогические науки») (Абай атындағы Қазақ ұлттық педагогикалық университеті / Казахский национальный педагогический университет имени Абая) [Xabarşı / Vestnik («Pedagogïka ğılımdarı» serïyası / Seriya «Pedagogicheskiye nauki») (Abay atındağı Qazaq ulttıq pedagogïkalıq wnïversïteti / Kazakhskiy natsional'nyy pedagogicheskiy universitet imeni Abaya)] [Bulletin ("Pedagogical Sciences" Series) (Kazakh National Pedagogical University named after Abai], 2012(4)(36): 77-80. [See p. 79: "Қытайдың ұлы өзендерінің бірі Хуанхэ бұрынғыдай Сары теңізге тек ылғалды жылдары ғана жетеді, АҚШ-тағы ірі Колорадо өзені де Тынық мұхитқа жылдағыдай құя бермейді. Амудария мен Сырдария өзендері де бұрынғыдай Арал теңізіне жете бермейді. Экожүйедегі тепе-теңдіктің бұзылуына және белгілі бір территориядағы органикалық тіршіліктің барлық формаларының деградацияға ұшырауына алып келетін табиғи және антропогендік процестердің жиынтығы, яғни, адамның қатысуынсыз табиғи экожүйенің орнына қайта келмейтіндей өсімдіктер жамылғысын жоғалтуы шөлейттену деп аталады.” [One of China's great rivers, the Yellow River, still reaches the Yellow Sea only in wet years, and the Colorado River, the largest [*sic*] in the United States, does not flow into the Pacific Ocean as usual. The Amudarya and Syrdarya rivers still do not reach the Aral Sea. Desertification is a set of natural and anthropogenic processes that lead to the imbalance of ecosystems and the degradation of all forms of organic life in a given area, ie the loss of vegetation that cannot be replaced by human ecosystems without human intervention.] [*NOTE*: See also Adilkhanovna (2020, ITEM NO. 12.9872) and the note there pertaining to similarity in text, particularly in that Adilkhanovna’s item is a reprinting of a 2012 item (as yet not seen).] [In Kazakh; with serial title and publisher’s information in Kazakh and Russian.]

V

Vaaler, Jim

2000 *12.8076* In the footsteps of dam builders: Hiking the Shinumu [*sic*] Wash Trail. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 36(5) (July/August): 3. [Shinumo Wash Trail.] [Pertains to the Marble Canyon damsite.]

Valdez, S. Benjamin; Schorr, W. Michael; Rosas, G. Navor; Sampedro, G. José; Ramirez, S. Bernabe; Alejandro Martínez, R.; Hernández-Duque, D. Guillermo; Abrajan, C. Antonio; AND Padilla, P. Julio

2005 12.4112 Corrosion control in the Rio Colorado-Tijuana Aqueduct. A review. *Corrosion Reviews*, 23(4/6) (December): 247-276.

Valentine, Vernon E.

1968 12.3403 *Another look at the Colorado River Management Plan.* [No imprint], 12 pp. (“Presented to the Needles Chamber of Commerce, Needles, California, June 26, 1968.”) [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation perspective.]

Van Alstyne, William W.

1960 12.6163 International law and interstate river disputes. *California Law Review*, 48: 596-622.

Van Deerliin, Lionel

1967 12.9806 Statement of Hon. Lionel Van Deerlin, a Representative in Congress from the State of Wyoming. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 184-185.

Van Den Berg, Max E.

2012 12.3228 *Oral history interviews: Max E. Van Den Berg.* (Brit Allan Storey, ed.) Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Oral History Program, 142 pp. ("Interviews conducted, edited, and desktop published by: Brit Allan Storey, Senior Historian, Bureau of Reclamation. Interviews conducted—1994, 1995. Interviews edited and published: 2012.") [See "A Training Dive below Hoover Dam", pp. 112-115. Regarding powerplant noise.]

Van Der Werf, Martin

1994 12.1247 Draining the budget to desalt the Colorado. *High Country News*, 26(3) (February 21): 1, 11-12. ["This story was first printed in the *Arizona Republic* as part of a series on the Central Arizona Project."]

Van Dyke, Catherine

2024 12.10301 *California water and agriculture: Farmer perspectives on water access and governance.* [Cambridge, Massachusetts]: Lincoln Institute of Land Policy, 27 pp. (Working Paper WP24CV1.) [Includes Colorado River.]

Van Dyke, T. S.

1894 12.3657 The art of irrigation. The dangers and evils of the flooding system. Chapter III. *Irrigation Age*, 6(5) (May): 115-.

Van Dyke, Willard

1935 12.3250 The work of Ben Glaha. *Camera Craft*, 42 (April):. [Hoover Dam.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Van Norman, H. A.

1927	12.1248	Colorado River salts. *Engineering News-Record*, 99 (October 13): 607. [Letter.] [Water management.]

Van Ornum, J. L.

1914	12.2390	*The regulation of rivers.* New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 393 pp. [Colorado River, see pp. 73, 81, 82, 347, 350.]

Van Petten, Donald R.

1942	12.1249	Arizona’s stand on the Santa Fe Compact and the Boulder Dam Project Act. *New Mexico Historical Review*, 17(1) (January): 1-20.

Van Schoik, D. Rick

2002	12.3554	A verification and meta-analysis of past border environmental infrastructure needs assessments. *In:* Ganster, Paul (ed.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment: Economic and environment for a sustainable border region: Now and in 2020.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. 143-163. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 3*.)
2003	12.3558	Executive summary; Opportunites, costs, benefits, and unintended consequences: Secure and sustainable water by 2020. *In:* Michel, Suzanne (ed.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment: Binational water management planning.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. 1-50. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 8*.)
2005	12.3555	Water issues in the U.S.-Mexican border region. *In:* Sadalla, Edward (ed.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment: Dynamics of human-environment interactions.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. 123-139. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 11*.)
2006	12.3549	Afterword. *In:* Sánchez Munguía, Vicente (ed.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment. Lining the All-American Canal: Competition or cooperation for the water in the U.S.-Mexican border?* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. 233-234. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 13*.)

VanDevelder, Paul

2014	12.4002	Between a rock and a dry place. *High Country News*, 46(2) (February 3): 24. [Opinion piece regarding water supply in the lower Colorado River region.]

Vano, Julie A.

2017 12.9203 Colorado River stramflow sensitivities: Evaluating sources of uncertainty in projections of long-term streamflow [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Session 6: Improving long-term hydrologic projections used in planning. *In: Proceedings of the 2017 Colorado River Hydrology Research Symposium, May 22-23, 2017, Springs Preserve, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [No place]: Southern Nevada Water Authority, p. 21. [*NOTE*: The contents of this volume comprise retrospective summaries of the symposium. The writer(s) is(are) uncredited, but this bibliography cites this item under the presenter's name.]

Vano, Julie A.; Udall, Bradley; Cayan, Daniel R.; Overpeck, Jonathan T.; Brekke, Levi D.; Das, Tapash; Hartmann, Holly C.; Hidalgo, Hugo G.; Hoerling, Martin; McCabe, Gregory J.; Morino, Kiyomi; Webb, Robert S.; Werner, Kevin; AND Lettenmaier, Dennis P.

2014 12.5748 Understanding uncertainties in future Colorado River streamflow; a synthesis of studies on Colorado River streamflow projections that examines methodological and model differences and their implications for water management. *American Meteorological Society, Bulletin*, 95 (January): cover, 59-78 + Supplement online ("Continuing Communication and Engagement" , 2 pp.), http://journals.ametsoc.org/doi/suppl/10.1175/BAMS-D-12-00228.1/suppl_file/10.1175_bams-d-12-00228.2.pdf. [Cover title: "River of Doubt; the Uncertain Colorado in a Changing Climate".]

Varaday, Robert G.; Colnic, David; Meredith, Robert; AND Sprouse, Terry

1996 12.1304 The U.S.-Mexican Border Environmental Cooperation Commission: Collected perspectives from the first two years. *Journal of Borderland Studies*, 11(2).

Varigny, Henri de

1907 12.5705 La formation d'un lac dans le désert du Colorado. *Société de Géographie Commerciale du Havre, Bulletin*, 23(2e trimestre 1906): 85-90. [Salton Sea.] [In French.]

1907 12.5706 Terre ou eau? *Feuille d'Avis de Neuchâtel et du Vignoble Neuchâtelois* (Neuchâtel, France), 169(65) (March 20): 5. [Salton Sea.] [In French.]

Vaux, Henry, Jr.

1997 12.9402 Welcome; Thursday, May 29, 1997; Henry Vaux Jr., Ph.D., President, Water Education Foundation. *In: 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, p. 6. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the*

Water Education Foundation. Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997*.]

2007 12.4121 Foreword. *In:* Colby, Bonnie G., and Jacobs, Katharine L. (eds.), *Arizona water policy : management innovations in an urbanizing, arid region.* Washington, D.C.: Resources for the Future, pp. xiii-xv.

Vega Cárdenas, Yenny

2007 12.8033 La construction sociale du statut juridique de l’eau en Amérique du Nord. *Lex Electronica* (Centre de Recherche en Droit Public, Montréal), 12(2) (Autumn): 1-17. [In French.]

2014 12.7544 Nuevas tendencias de gestión de recursos hidricos transfronterizos en América del norte. *In:* Pastorino, Leonardo Fabio (ed.), *De códigos y desafíos jurídicos para enfrentar la crisis del agua.* Buenos Aires: Ediciones Cooperativas, pp. 189-201. [Includes Colorado River and Lake Mead.] [In Spanish, with abstract also in English.]

2018 12.7980 La evolución del derecho internacional de las aguas transfronterizas en América del norte. *In:* Guevara Gil, Armando, Pinto Ortiz, Yury, and Segura Urrunaga, Frida (eds.), *El derecho y la gestión de aguas transfronterizas : quintas jornadas de derecho de aguas.* Lima, Peru: Tarea Asociación Gráfica Educativa, pp. 159-177. [Includes Colorado River and Lake Mead.] [In Spanish.]

2019 12.10199 L’évolution du droit international des eaux transfrontalières en Amérique du Nord. *Revue québécoise de droit international / Quebec Journal of International Law / Revista quebequense de derecho internacional*, 32(1): 25-41. [In French, with abstracts also in English and Spanish.]

Vela, Rubén

2018 12.7647 En 2018 la zona del Río Colorado enfrentará la mayor sequía en más de mil años. *Monitor Económico* (Monitor Económico de Baja California), (May 14): 6. [In Spanish.]

Velasco, Christopher Anthony

2013 12.6085 *From rural to urban: The creation of water markets, agriculture and farmworkers in California’s Imperial Valley : studying the response to the commodification and reallocation of water between the Imperial Irrigation District and the San Diego County Water Authority per the Federal Quantification Settlement Agreement.* Master’s thesis, Columbia University, 65 pp.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Veloso, Norwil

2017 12.9071 O boom dos tratores de esteiras. *In:* A Era das Máquinas [SECTION]. *Revista M&T—Manutenção e Tecnologia* (Associação Brasileira de Tecnologia para Construção e Mineração, São Paulo), (219) (December 2017/January 2018): 66-67. [Includes note, *in passing*, of tracked equipment used during construction of Hoover Dam.] [In Portuguese.]

Venable, William Mayo

1945 12.2551 [Discussion of "Future of Lake Mead and Elephant Butte Reservoir" by J. C. Stevens.] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 71: 1320-1321.

Verburg, Katherine Ott

2000 12.1409 Allocating Colorado River water; Arizona v. California. *People, Land and Water* (U.S. Department of the Interior), 6(6) (November/December): 21.

2010 12.3314 *The Colorado River documents 2008.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [958 pp. total]. [Comprises Bureau of Reclamation operations and management of Colorado River on behalf of the Secretary of the Interior, 1979-2008.] [Also a multimedia DVD format of this document (ITEM NO. 29.75). The DVD adds the texts of Colorado River document volumes published 1933, 1948, 1978.]

2011 12.6496 So you want to write a book. *In: Law of the Colorado River : March 17-18, 2011, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

2012 12.6497 Overview of the Law of the Colorado River. *In: Law of the Colorado River : March 1-2, 2012, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Vergés, Josep C.

1986 12.7600 Els drets de propietat i la nova Llei d'Aigües. *Societat Catalana d'Economia (Filial de l'Institut d'Estudis Catalans), Anuari* (Barcelona), 5: 206-215. [See p. 211, notes of Colorado River Aqueduct, California.] [In Catalan.]

Vermeyen, Tracy B.

1994 12.3413 Laboratory and field evaluation of acoustic velocity meters. *ASCE National Conference on Hydraulic Engineering and Symposium on Fundamentals and Advancements in Hydraulic Measurements and Experimentation, Buffalo, New York, August 1-5, 1994*, 19 pp. [Studies performed at Hoover, Davis, and Parker Dams.] [American Society of Civil Engineeers.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

1995 12.3414 *Laboratory and field evaluations of acoustic velociety meters at Davis and Parker Dams.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Service Center, Water Resources Group, Water Resources Research Laboratory, 60 pp. (R-95-13.)

1995 12.2156 Laboratory and field evaluation of acoustic velocity meters at Hoover, Davis, and Parker Dams. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Water Operation and Maintenance Bulletin*, (174) (December): 3-16.

2002 12.2157 *Acoustic Doppler velocity measurements collected near the Southern Nevada Water System intake, Lake Mead, Nevada : technical Report.* Denver: Technical Service Center, 24 pp. (PAP-0898.)

2003 12.2158 Acoustic Doppler velocity measurements collected near a municipal water intake, Lake Mead, Nevada-Arizona. *In: Proceedings of the IEEE/OES Seventh Working Conference on Current Measurement Technology, San Diego, Calif., 13-15 March 2003*, pp. 16-20. [Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers/Oceanic Engineering Society.]

Verner, Rudy E.

2003 12.5671 Short term solutions, interim surplus guidelines, and the future of the Colorado River delta. *Colorado Journal of International Environmental Law and Policy* (University of Colorado at Boulder, School of Law), 14(2): 24-272.

Vesco, Joseph M.; Gilgen, Katie; Paine, Anne; Owens, Marissa; Nussbaum, E. Michael; Sinatra, Gale M.; Ahmad, Sajjad; Crippen, Kent J.; Dascalu, Sergiu M.; AND Harris, Frederick C., Jr.

2012 12.8080 Losing the Lake: Development and deployment of an educational game. *In:* Sedigh, Sahra (ed.), *27th International Conference on Computes and Their Applications 2012 (CATA-2012) : Las Vegas, Nevada, USA, 12-14 March 2012.* Cary, North Carolina: International Society for Computers and Their Applications, [6] pp. [Refer to Nussbaum *et al.* (2012, ITEM NO. 29.73). "Losing the Lake" is a computer simulation game consisting of activites pertaining to water conservation and water supply as affected by climate change scenarios; accessible online at http://www.cse.unr.edu/~hpcvis2/Projects/LosingTheLake/LosingTheLake_V2.swf.] [Lake Mead.]

Vetter, Carl P.

1944 12.3822 *Report on the Needles situation.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Region 3.

1946 12.5278 Corralling the Colorado. Uncontrollable? So they said. But man proved that this raging torrent could be tamed. *Reclamation Era*, 32(9) (September): 190-192. [See also letter from Leo Kiefer, 32(12): 282 (ITEM NO. 11.8356).] [Part I of a series (as noted on p. 192). For Part II see Oscar J. Buttedahl, 32(10): 218-219, 229 (ITEM NO.

12.5279); Part III see William E. Warne, 32(11) (November): 240-243, 256, 259, back cover (ITEM NO. 12.5280).]

Vick, Margaret J.

2013	12.6514	Management of the Colorado River: beyond tribal consultation. *In: Law of the Colorado River : March 14-15, 2013, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Victaulic [firm]

2005	12.8067	*Hoover Dam : Boulder City, Nevada.* [No place]: Victaulic, 1 p. [Project brief. "Victaulic Stainless Steel grooved system" used "to replace a brass water main on the side of a hill without disrupting service for long periods". Work completed in 2003.]
2013	12.7223	*Världsledare inom rörledningslösningar : idealiskt lämpliga för elproduktion.* [No place]: Victaulic Company, Ensamrätt. [Hydropower. See pp. 10-11, "Vattenkraft. En erfarenhet som du kan lita på." Features Hoover Dam.] [In Swedish.]
2018	12.9016	水系统解决方案：Victaulic（唯特利） [Shuǐ xìtǒng jiějué fāng'àn : Victaulic (wéi tè lì)] [Water system solution : Victaulic]. Shanghai: Victaulic Asia-Pacific. [See p. 2: "1935年建成的胡佛大坝成功拦截了科罗拉多河的水流，是美国西南地区主要的水电站和水源供给。当美国土地管理局决定要在最小限度影响生产的前提下，对这座历史著名建筑的老旧设备进行维护时，他们找到了Victaulic（唯特利）公司，希望我们能像1935年建造大坝时那样，提供创新的管道解决方案。" [The Hoover Dam, built in 1935, successfully intercepted the flow of the Colorado River and was the main hydropower station and water supply in the southwestern United States. When the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation decided to maintain the old equipment of this historic building with minimal impact on production, they found the Victaulic company, hoping that we could build a dam like 1935 as always, provide innovative pipeline solutions.] (ENTIRE NOTE) [In Chinese.]

Victor, David G.

2013	12.10417	A political theory of water governance. *MIT-CSIS Energy-Water-Land Nexus Workshop, May 6-7, 2013 : an MIT Energy Initiative Workshop report.* [No place]: Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Center for Strategic and International Studies, 33 pp. [separately paginated]. [See "The United States Southwest", pp. 21-24.]

Vidal Pardal, Manuel

1962	12.3306	Los drenes conviene separarlos del paramento de la presa. *Revista de Obras Públicas* (Madrid), (November): 723-728. [Hoover Dam, p. 728.] [In Spanish.]

Vigil, Daryl

2017 12.7634 Ten Tribes Partnership—a place at the Colorado River Basin water policy table [ABSTRACT]. *In: Proceedings of the 2017 UCOWR/NIWR Annual Conference : "Water in a Changing Environment" : June 13-15, 2017, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, CO*, p. 50. [Universities Council on Water Resources. The National Institutes for Water Resources.] [Tribes of the "Ten Tribes Partnership of the Colorado River" that border the Colorado River in the area covered by this bibliography are the Navajo Nation, Fort Mojave Indian Tribe, Colorado River Indian Tribes, Quechan Indian Tribe, and Cocopah Indian Tribe.]

Vilander, Barbara Ann

1995 12.5158 *The Hoover Dam photographs of Ben Glaha completed under the auspices of the United States Bureau of Reclamation.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Santa Barbara, 360 pp.

1999 12.5160 *Hoover Dam : the photographs of Ben Glaha.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 169 [171] pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ17:503A, 503B FQ19:637 FQ24/2:917

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Archimede, 2001, ITEM NO. 30.1343; Ellison, 2001, ITEM NO. 30.561; Fahlman, 2001, ITEM NO. 30.581; Melbourne, 2000, ITEM NO. 30.1344

Vincent, Edwin D.

1908 12.1250 Construction, Laguna Dam. *Engineering News*, 59 (February 27): 213-216.

1909 12.1251 Turning the Colorado River and completing the Laguna Dam, Arizona-California. *Engineering News*, 61(23) (June 10): 615-618.

Vinger, Jack; Porter, Charles; AND Barrett, James

1966 *12.8813* Statement of Jack Vinger, Director, Dolores Conservancy Water District; accompanied by Charles Porter, Dolores Conservancy District; and James Barrett, representing Cortez and Dove Creek, Colo. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1244-1262.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Viscoli, Sergio J.

1991 12.1946 The Resource Conservation Group proposal to lease Colorado River water. *Natural Resources Journal*, 21(4) (Fall): 887-907.

Vivanco, Aurelio de

1924 12.9623 *Baja California al día. Lower California up-to date*. (H. M. Morán, translator.) [No imprint], 580 pp. (Wolfer Printing Co., Los Angeles.) [With advertisements interspersed.] [See "Irrigacion"/"Irrigation" (pp. 337-342), "El Rio Colorado. Como se aprovechan sus aguas"/"The Colorado River. How the Waters of This River Are Utilized" (pp. 342-346), "Presas a Construirse"/"Constructio of Dams and Reservoirs" (pp. 346-352).] [In parallel Spanish and English texts.]

Vivian, C. H.

NO DATE 12.1565 Construction of the Hoover Dam; the concrete mixing plant surpasses in capacity and refinements any previous structure of its kind. *In: The story of the Hoover Dam. Volume Three.* New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co., pp. 18-21.

NO DATE 12.1566 Construction of the Hoover Dam; lining of the diversion tunnels with concrete. *In: The story of the Hoover Dam. Volume Three.* New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co., pp. 24-32.

NO DATE 12.1252 Construction of the Hoover Dam; some general facts regarding the undertaking and the men who are directing it. *In: The story of the Hoover Dam.* Las Vegas: Nevada Publications, pp. 24-29. [*Ca.* 1988.] [Reprinted in facsimile from collected articles in *Compressed Air Magazine*, 1931-1935.]

NO DATE 12.1253 Construction of the Hoover Dam; how the contractors handled the huge and costly program of preliminary work. *In: The story of the Hoover Dam.* Las Vegas: Nevada Publications, pp. 30-37. [*Ca.* 1988.] [Reprinted in facsimile from collected articles in *Compressed Air Magazine*, 1931-1935.]

NO DATE 12.1254 Construction of the Hoover Dam; within a year's time the Government has reared a modern city in the desert at a cost of $1,600,000. *In: The story of the Hoover Dam.* Las Vegas: Nevada Publications, pp. 38-44. [*Ca.* 1988.] [Reprinted in facsimile from collected articles in *Compressed Air Magazine*, 1931-1935.]

NO DATE 12.1255 Construction of the Hoover Dam; the concrete mixing plant surpasses in capacity and refinements any previous structure of its kind. *In: The story of the Hoover Dam.* Las Vegas: Nevada Publications, pp. 72-76. [*Ca.* 1988.] [Reprinted in facsimile from collected articles in *Compressed Air Magazine*, 1931-1935.]

NO DATE 12.1256 Construction of the Hoover Dam; lining of the diversion tunnels with concrete. *In: The story of the Hoover Dam.* Las Vegas: Nevada Publications, pp. 77-84. [*Ca.*

1988.] [Reprinted in facsimile from collected articles in *Compressed Air Magazine*, 1931-1935.]

1932 12.1518 Construction of the Hoover Dam; some general facts regarding the undertaking and the men who are directing it. *Compressed Air Magazine*, 37 (February): 3719-3724.

1932 12.1519 Construction of the Hoover Dam; how the contractors handled the huge and costly program of preliminary work. *Compressed Air Magazine*, 37 (March): 3741-3748.

1932 12.1520 Construction of the Hoover Dam; within a year's time the government has reared a modern city in the desert at a cost of $1,600,000. *Compressed Air Magazine*, 37 (April): 3774-3779.

1932 12.1521 Construction of the Hoover Dam; some general facts regarding the undertaking and the men who are directing it. *In: The story of the Hoover Dam. Volume One.* New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co., pp. 24-29.

1932 12.1522 Construction of the Hoover Dam; how the contractors handled the huge and costly program of preliminary work. *In: The story of the Hoover Dam. Volume Two.* New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co., pp. 3-9.

1932 12.1523 Construction of the Hoover Dam; within a year's time the government has reared a modern city in the desert at a cost of $1,600,000. *In: The story of the Hoover Dam. Volume Two.* New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co., pp. 10-16.

1932 12.1567 Construction of the Hoover Dam; the concrete mixing plant surpasses in capacity and refinements any previous structure of its kind. *Compressed Air Magazine*, 37 (November): 3970-3974.

1932 12.1568 Construction of the Hoover Dam; lining of the diversion tunnels with concrete. *Compressed Air Magazine*, 37 (December): 4010-4017.

1934 12.1336 Cooling the concrete in Boulder Dam. *The Military Engineer*, 26 (May/June): 195-198.

Vivian, John C.; Stone, Clifford H.; Patterson, C. L.; Tipton, R. J.; AND **Breitenstein, Jean S.**

1947 12.6068 Comments of the State of Colorado. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, The Colorado River : "a natural menace becomes a national resource". Interim report on the status of the investigations authorized to be made by the Boulder Canyon Project Act and the Boulder Canyon Project Adjustment Act. *U.S. 80th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives, Document 419*, pp. *55-67*. [Regarding this volume, see also remarks with U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (1947, ITEM NO. 12.1083).]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Vogel, Franck

2016 12.6410 Le fleuve qui ne connaît plus la mer. À force de surexploitation, le eaux du Colorado, qui jadis creusèrent le Grand Canyon et alimentent 27 millions de personnes, se tarissent. *La Vie* (Paris), (3691) (May 26-June 1): 32-37. [In French.]

2016 12.7513 (with Ségolène Allemandou) *Fleuves frontières : la guerre de l'eau aura-t-elle lieu? : photographies de Franck Vogel.* (Preface by Gilles Boeuf.) Paris: Éditions de La Martinière, 260 pp. [See "Colorado; États Unis/Mexique".] [In French.]

2016 12.8969 Sources de vie; sources de guerre. Les fleuves transfrontaliers sont au cœur des conflits générés par le contrôle de l'eau douce. C'est ce que montre Franck Vogel avec cet itinéraire photographique qui l'a conduit à la décourverte des grands axes fluviaux du monde. *We Demain* (Issy-les-Moulineaux, France), (16) (December): 38-43. [See "Colorado. Il s'évapore à la frontiere mexicaine" (pp. 42-43).] [In French.]

2018 12.8160 *Fleuves frontières : la guerre de l'eau aura-t-elle lieu? Sınır aşan nehirler : su savaşı çıkacak mı? Photographies de Franck Vogel fotoğrafları. L'eau en partage. Paylaşımdaki su.* İstanbul: Lycée Français Notre-Dame de Sion Fransız Lisesi, 72 pp. [including wraps]. [Back cover: *Exposition/Sergi : 27.09.2018-24.10.2018 par Franck Vogel.*] [See "Kolorado; artık denize kavuşmayan nehir" (pp. 30-33). [Main texts in Turkish; volume titles and photo legends in French and Turkish.]

Vogel, Franck, and Ketcham, Christopher

2015 12.5829 Colorado; un fleuve qui a perdu sa mer. *Geo* (Paris), (442) (December): 32-52. [Cover tease: "Fleuve Colorado; le mirror de nos excès".] [In French.]

2016 12.6176 Colorado; el río se queda sin agua. *Geo* (Madrid), (349) (June):. [In Spanish.]

Vooght, Karl

1929 12.2875 Back of the Month's News [column]. *Popular Science Monthly*, 115(5) (November): 52-53. [See p. 52, Colorado River dams.]

Vrooman, Frank

1906 12.2612 Science and the soil. Part II. The stream. *The Arena* (Boston), 35 (January) (194): 36-46. [Includes Colorado River and Salton Sea.]

Vucij, Mihailo A. [Вучић, Михајло А.]

2015 12.9185 *Право непловидбене употребе међународних водених токова у светлости принципа одрживог развоја* [Pravo neplovidbene upotrebe međunarodnih vodenih tokova u svetlosti principa održivog razvoja]. The law of non-navigational uses of international watercourses in light of the principle of sustainable development.

Doctoral dissertaton, Универзитет у Београду [Univerzitet u Beogradu] [University of Belgrade], 502 pp. [Colorado River noted, pp. 168, 216, 235, 386 note 1945.] [In Serbian, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Vučković, G.

2001 12.9184 Rat zbog vode. [War over water.] *Galaksija* (Časopis za Popularizaciju Nauke, Beograd), 29(302) (January): 42-44. [See box, “Moguća Žarišta Sukoba” [Possible Hotspots of Conflict] (p. 42), which includes: “Širom svet identifikovano je više od 70 tačaka mogućeg sukoba ybog vode. U njih spadaju: 1. Reka Kolorado (sukob iymedu Meksika i SAD)” [More than 70 points of possible water conflict have been identified around the world. These include: 1. Colorado River (conflict between Mexico and the United States)].] [In Croatian.]

W

W., R. M.

1921 12.2892 Irrigation entering upon a period of great development. *Steam Shovel and Dredge*, 29(3) (March): 160.

Wagner, Harr, AND Keppel, Mark

1922 12.3886 *Lessons in California history.* San Francisco: Harr Wagner Publishing Co., 328 pp. [See Chapter 30, ”Imperial Valley”, pp. 260-265.]

Waite, G. Graham

1977 12.2946 International law affecting water rights. *In:* Water rights laws in the nineteen western states. By Wells A. Hutchins. Completed by Harold H. Ellis and J. Peter DeBraal. Volume III. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Economic Research Service, Natural Resource Economics Division, Miscellaneous Publication 1206*, pp. 116-140. [See “The Rio Grande, Colorado, and Tijuana Treaty of 1944”, pp. 134-139.]

Walch, Gregory J.

2014 12.4663 Responding to drought conditions. *In: Law of the Colorado River : 16th Annual National Conference : Drought, Demand, Discussions, and More : March 13-14, 2014, Las Vegas.* [Denver]: CLE International.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Walcott, Charles D.

1907	12.6037	[Statement to President Theodore Roosevelt, January 10, 1907.] *In:* Imperial Valley or Salton Sink region. *U.S. 59th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 212*, pp. 7-8.
1907	12.6038	[Statement to Epes Randolph, December 28, 1906.] *In:* Imperial Valley or Salton Sink region. *U.S. 59th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 212*, pp. 11-14.
1907	12.6039	[Telegram to President of California Development Company, December 31, 1906.] *In:* Imperial Valley or Salton Sink region. *U.S. 59th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 212*, p. 15.

Walewski, John, AND Sadatsafavi, Hessam

2011	12.2774	Megaproject success: Hoover Dam construction and pre-construction management ingenuity. *In:* Wiltshire, Richard L., Gilbert, David R., and Rogers, Jerry R. (eds.), *Hoover Dam 75th anniversary symposium : proceedings of the Hoover Dam 75th anniversary history symposium, October 21-22, 2010, Las Vegas, Nevada : sponsored by the History and Heritage Committee of the American Society of Civil Engineers.* Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 329-339.

Walker, Dave

1989	*12.1628*	Impact analysis of Spring Canyon Pumped Storage Project [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 24(1989 Proceedings Supplement): 19.

Walker, Nicole

2018	12.7749	We need a meme; Ducey’s 20 percent raise is a false offer. *Flagstaff Live!*, 24(18) (April 26-May 2): 5. [An open letter to Arizona Governor Doug Ducey, regarding funding for education in Arizona, and water supply and use in Arizona.]

Walker, Rob

2019	12.8124	Precision-mapping for water in the desert. *In:* Colorado River Basin issue. *Land Lines* (Lincoln Institute of Land Policy, Cambridge, Massachusetts), (January): 7-9.
2019	12.9029	Mapeo de precisión para el agua en el desierto. *In:* Edición sobre la cuenca del río Colorado. *Land Lines* (Lincoln Institute of Land Policy, Cambridge, Massachusetts) [Spanish ed.], (January): 7-9. [In Spanish.]

Walker, W. S.

1935 12.7002 Flame cutting curved plates for Boulder Dam penstocks. *The Iron Age*, 135 (May 2): 16-21.

Walkoviak, Larry; Fulp, Terry; Cullom, Chuck; Kowalski, Ted; AND Pitt, Jennifer

2012 12.9547 Forecasting the Future: The Colorado River Basin Study [PANEL]. (Larry Walkoviak, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : Solving the Basin's Math Problem: Adapting to Change.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 30-39. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 21-23, 2011 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2011*.]

Waller, Thomas Scott [Waller, Tom]

1992 12.5878 Southern California water politics and U.S.-Mexican relations: Lining the All-American Canal. *Journal of Borderlands Studies*, 7(2): 1-32.

1993 12.5535 *The politics of agricultural water conservation in the border region of the Californias.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at San Diego, 592 pp., map.

1994 12.4702 Expertise, elites, and resource management reform: Resisting agricultural water conservation in California's Imperial Valley. *Journal of Political Ecology*, 1: 13-42.

Waller Barrera, Cynthia; Mendoza Espinosa, Leopoldo G.; Medellin Azuara, Josué; AND Lund, J R.

2009 12.2406 Economic-engineering optimization for agricultural and urban water supply: A wastewater reuse application in Ensendada, Baja California, Mexico. *Ingeniería Hidráulica en México*, 24(4): 87-103.

Wallis, S.

1992 12.1920 Tunnelling for tourists. *Tunnels and Tunnelling*, 24(10, SP1): 27. [Hoover Dam visitors center.]

Walsh, Casey

2013 12.7371 Water infrastructure in the U.S./Mexico borderlands. *Ecosphere*, 4(1) (January): Article 8, 20 pp.

Walsh, Dana R.

2016 12.9190 Drought response on the Colorado River: Lessons for Nevada. *Nevada Lawyer*, (July): 14-15, 17-18.

Walsh, Jolene

2016 12.6529 Responding to California’s historic drought: a case study. How California is coping with conservation mandates. *In: Law of the Colorado River : 18th Annual National Conference : Cooperation in the Face of Shortage : February 4-5, 2016, The Wheelhouse, Las Vegas.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Walston, Roderick E.

2015 12.6020 Addressing tribal concerns; Agua Caliente Band of Cahuilla Indians v. Coachella Valley Water District et al. *In: Law of the Colorado River : April 30-May 1, 2015, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Walston, Roderick E., AND Nichols, Peter D.

2006 12.1939 Recent cases under the Clean Water Act. *In: Law of the Colorado River : May 11-12, 2006, Tucson, Arizona.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Walter, Donald Scott

1957 12.2807 *Rehabilitation and modification of spillway and outlet tunnels and river channel improvements at Hoover Dam.* Thesis, University of Colorado, 71 pp.

Walter, Ray F.

1929 12.6846 Boulder Dam, Colorado River. *Western Construction News*, 4 (January 10): 7-11.

1929 12.6711 Resume of work in progress during present fiscal year and proposed for fiscal year 1930. *New Reclamation Era*, 20(4) (April): 50-54. [See “Boulder Canyon Legislation”, p. 50.]

1930 12.1410 Controlling the Colorado—engineering plans and construction. *Engineering News-Record*, 104 (February 6): 247-253.

1930 12.6736 Résumé of work in progress during fiscal year 1930 and proposed for fiscal year 1931. *New Reclamation Era*, 21(7) (July): 128-132. [See “Boulder Canyon Project”, pp. 131-132.]

1933 12.1965 U.S. Bureau of Reclamation projects—Hoover Dam. *Western Construction News and Highway Builder*, (January 10): 23-24.

1933 12.7700 Future progress recharted on work yet to be done. *Engineering News-Record*, (December 21):. [Seen as pages 3-4 in a separate of entire issue, “Boulder Dam Progress” (Engineering News-Record, 1933, ITEM NO. 12.7698).]

Walter, Ray F.; McClellan, L. N.; AND Durand, W. F.

1933 12.6137 Appendix 30. Summary of studies on Hoover Dam power values. September 10, 1929 (summary of reports). *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 487-507.

Walton Family Foundation

NO DATE 12.10437 *Colorado River initiative : ensuring a healthy river for the benefit of people and nature.* [No place]: Walton Family Foundation, 4 pp. [2018.]

2017 12.7442 *Colorado River critical infrastructure needs : a white paper by the Walton Family Foundation.* [No place]: Walton Family Foundation, 26 pp. [including wraps].

Wan, Y.-H.

2013 12.4293 Synchronized phasor data for analyzing wind power plant dynamic behavior and model validation. *U.S. Department of Energy, National Renewable Energy Laboratory, Technical Report NREL/TP-5500-57342*, 31 pp. (Contract No. DE-AC36-08GO28308.) [Includes Western Area Power Administration phasor measurement unit data from Hoover Dam area.]

Wang, Jian, AND Schmidt, John C.

NO DATE 12.9605 *Stream flow and losses of the Colorado River in the southern Colorado Plateau : summary of CCRS White Paper 5.* Utah State University, Quinney College of Natural Resources, Center for Colorado River Studies, 2 pp. (Future of the Colorado River Project.) [Refers to Wang and Schmidt, 2020, ITEM NO. 12.9340.]

2020 12.9340 Stream flow and losses of the Colorado River in the southern Colorado Plateau; exploring uncertainty in quantifying stream flow and losses of the Colorado River in the southern Colorado Plateau, including Lake Powell, the Grand Canyon, and Lake Mead. *Utah State University, Quinney College of Natural Resources, Center for Colorado River Studies, White Paper 5*, 26 pp. [including wraps]. (Future of the Colorado River Project.)

Wang, Jian; Rosenberg, David E.; AND Schmidt, John C.

2020 12.9159 An open-source scoping model to generate adaptive policies to manage the Colorado River for uncertain future hydrologic, demand, and ecosystem conditions [ABSTRACT].

In: *American Geophysical Union, Fall Meeting, Online Everywhere, 1-17 December 2020*, H143-0001. [*NOTE*: The 2020 AGU Fall Meeting was moved to an all-virtual presence online due to the COVID-19 pandemic, with abstracts accessible through https://agu.confex.com/agu/fm20/meetingapp.cgi.]

Wang, Jian; Rosenberg, David E.; Wheeler, Kevin G.; AND Schmidt, John C.

NO DATE 12.8991 *Strategies for managing the Colorado River in an uncertain future : summary of CCRS White Paper 3.* Utah State University, Quinney College of Natural Resources, Center for Colorado River Studies, 2 pp. (Future of the Colorado River Project.) [Refers to Wang *et al.*, 2020, ITEM NO. 12.8892.]

2020 12.8892 Managing the Colorado River for an uncertain future. Exploring strategies that are both adaptable and flexible to address uncertainties in future Colorado River hydrology, water demands, and ecosystem conditions. *Utah State University, Quinney College of Natural Resources, Center for Colorado River Studies, White Paper 3*, 30 pp. [including wraps]. (Future of the Colorado River Project.)

Ward, Beatrice M.

1920 12.3369 The Grand Canyon dedication tour. With comments on reclamation projects. *Reclamation Record*, 11(8) (August): 370-372. [*Brooklyn Daily Eagle* sponsored trip to the dedication of Grand Canyon National Park. Also includes remarks on a visit to the Imperial Valley.] [See also Anonymous (1921, ITEM NO. 2.12974).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-11|

Ward, Charles B.

1929 12.1258 *Explanation of terms in the Colorado River controversy between Arizona and California.* [No place]: Arizona Colorado River Commission (printed by Prescott Courier), 12 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:77

Ward, Evan R.

1999 12.1487 Saline solutions: Arizona water politics, Mexican-American relations, and the Wellton-Mohawk Valley. *Journal of Arizona History*, 40(3) (Autumn): 267-292.

1999 12.4737 Two rivers, two nations, one history: The transformation of the Colorado River delta since 1940. *Frontera Norte* (El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, Tijuana, Baja California), 11(22): 113-140.

1999 12.5758 “The politics of place”: Domestic and diplomatic priorities of the Colorado River Salinity Control Act (1974). *Journal of Political Ecology*, 6: 31-56.

2000 12.3213 *The irrigated oasis: Transformation of the Colorado River delta, 1940-1975.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Georgia, 297 pp.

2001 12.4753 Salt of the river, salt of the earth; politics, science and ecological diplomacy in the Mexicali Valley (1961-1965). *Frontera Norte* (El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, Tijuana, Baja California), 13(26) (July/December): 105-139.

2003 12.1669 *Border oasis : water and the political ecology of the Colorado River delta, 1940-1975.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 209 pp.

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Ellison, 2005, ITEM NO. 30.796; Hansen, 2005, ITEM NO. 30.560; Orsi, 2004, ITEM NO. 30.397; Pfister, 2004, ITEM NO. 30.1277; Taylor-Hansen, 2005, ITEM NO. 30.979

Ward, Ken J., AND Atkins, Aaron

2024 12.10445 “Too infernally scientific”: John Wesley Powell and news framing of climate policy in the nineteenth-century press. *American Journalism*, 41(1): 57-85.

Ward, Ray

1965 *12.8752* Statement of Ray Ward [resident of Wendell, Idaho]. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 710.

Warne, William E.

1935 12.1411 Spread of the work at Boulder Dam. *Reclamation Era*, 25(7) (July): 133-134, 151. [Sampling of national distribution of suppliers.]

1935 12.1596 The story of Boulder Dam; an engineer’s dream come true. *Real America*, 6(3) (December): 42-44, 80.

1946 12.5280 Corralling the Colorado, Part III. *Reclamation Era*, 32(11) (November): 240-243, 256, 259, back cover. [For Part I see Carl P. Vetter, 32(9) (September): 190-192 (ITEM NO. 12.5278); Part II see Oscar J. Buttedahl, 32(10): 218-219, 229 (ITEM NO. 12.5279).] [Regarding the series, see also letter from Addison T. Smith, 33(1) (January 1947): 2 (ITEM NO. 12.5281).]

1973 12.1524 *The Bureau of Reclamation.* New York: Praeger, 270 pp.

Warneke, Ulrich-Jürgen, AND Braun, Bernd

1991	12.6621	Bohren am Hoover-Damm in den USA. *unser Beitrieb* (Unternehmen der Deilmann-Haniel-Gruppe, Werkzeitschrift) (Deilmann-Haniel GmbH, Dortmund), (59) (December): 12-14. [Tunnel drilling for the new Hoover Dam Visitor Center.] [In German.]

Warner, Benjamin P., AND Meluso, Anthony

2022	12.10331	“We are fingers of a hand that make a fist”:” Working class alliances in Colorado River water protests in the Mexicali Valley, Mexico. *Water Alternatives*, 15(2): 341-362.

Warnock, Jacob E.

1937	12.6567	The hydraulic-model studies for the design of the Imperial Dam [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, Transactions*, 18(2) (July): 554.
1937	12.2137	Hydraulic model testing of structures. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Hydraulic Laboratory Report 31*, 8 [10] pp.
1938	12.1337	Hydraulic model testing of structures. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, *Dams and control works : a description of representative storage and diversion dams and high-pressure reservoir outlet works constructed by the Bureau of Reclamation* (Russell Kimball, Percy I. Taylor, and William E. Warne, eds.). Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 2nd ed., pp. 205-212.
1945	12.2159	Experiences of the Bureau of Reclamation. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Proceedings*, 71(7): 1041-1056.

Warrington, A. E.

1922	12.5600	[Statement of A. E. Warrington.] *From:* Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. *In:* Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. *U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142*, pp. 261-262.

Wascom, Reagan

2012	12.3385	Editorial. *Colorado Water* (Colorado State University, Water Center), 29(6) (November/December): 1. [Introducing “Colorado River” theme issue.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Washington, William DeHertburn [Washington, W. D. H.] [Washington, W. de H.]

1907 12.2509 [Discussion of paper by Carl E. Grunsky, “The Lower Colorado River and the Salton Basin”.] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 59 (December): 55-58.

1907 12.1259 The Colorado River closure. *Scientific American*, 96 (May 4): 374-376.

1911 12.4698 *Progress and prosperity : the old world and its remaking into the new—the story of the mediums of development—the building of empires in America, the world’s wonderland.* New York: The National Educational Publishing Co., 887 pp. [See “The Salton Sink Dam”, pp. 651-652.]

Washington County (Utah) Water Conservancy District, Lake Powell Pipeline

2018 12.8901 *Lake Powell Pipeline.* [No place]: Lake Powell Pipeline. [Newsletters, [4] pp.] [February, August issues seen.]

2019 12.8902 *Water for today and tomorrow.* [No place]: Lake Powell Pipeline, [4] pp. [Fact sheet.]

Water and Tribes Initiative

2019 12.9005 The enduring role of tribes in the Colorado River Basin. *Water and Tribes Initiative, Policy Brief 1*, 6 pp.

Water Education Foundation

1997 12.9391 *75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium.* (Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services.) Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, 204 pp. [Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997*.]

1999 12.9392 *Colorado River Project Symposium : Managing the Colorado River: Past, Present and Future.* (Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services.) Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, 158 pp. [Cover title: *September 16-18, 1999 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 1999*.]

2001 12.3319 [Summary of remarks by Jim Davenport, Colorado River Commission of Nevada.] *From:* Panel 1—Legal and Institutional; Laws and International Institutions [SECTION]. *In: United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001.* [No place]: Water Education Foundation, p. 20.

2001 12.3320 [Summary of remarks by David Getches, University of Colorado.] *From:* Panel 1—Legal and Institutional; Laws and International Institutions [SECTION]. *In: United*

States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001. [No place]: Water Education Foundation, p. 21.

2001 12.3321 [Summary of remarks by Jaime Tinoco, CAN Border Activities, Mexico.] *From:* Panel 1—Legal and Institutional; Laws and International Institutions [SECTION]. *In: United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001.* [No place]: Water Education Foundation, p. 21.

2001 12.3322 [Summary of remarks by Luis Antonio Rascón Mendoza, Ingeniero Principal, Mexican Section, International Boundary and Water Commission.] *From:* Panel 1—Legal and Institutional; Laws and International Institutions [SECTION]. *In: United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001.* [No place]: Water Education Foundation, pp. 21-22.

2001 12.3323 [Summary of remarks by Mary Brandt, U.S. Department of State.] *From:* Panel 1—Legal and Institutional; Laws and International Institutions [SECTION]. *In: United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001.* [No place]: Water Education Foundation, pp. 22-24.

2001 12.3324 [Summary of remarks by Jaime Palafox, Private Consultant, Washington, D.C.] *From:* Panel 1—Legal and Institutional; Laws and International Institutions [SECTION]. *In: United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001.* [No place]: Water Education Foundation, pp. 24-25. [Palafox title from Agenda (p. 7): Laws and multi-lateral institutions for the use of transboundary waters and environmental protection.]

2001 12.3325 [Summary of remarks by Jim Lochhead, Brownstein Hyatt & Farber, P.C.] *From:* Panel 1—Legal and Institutional; Legal Matters of the United States and Mexico [SECTION]. *In: United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001.* [No place]: Water Education Foundation, pp. 27-28. [Lochhead title from Agenda (p. 7): Legal aspects in the U.S. relative to the Upper Basin of the Colorado River.]

2001 12.3326 [Summary of remarks by Gary Weatherford, Weatherford and Taaffe, LLP.] *From:* Panel 1—Legal and Institutional; Legal Matters of the United States and Mexico [SECTION]. *In: United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001.* [No place]: Water Education Foundation, pp. 28-29. [Weatherford title from Agenda (p. 7): Legal aspects in the U.S. relative to the Lower Basin of the Colorado River.]

2001 12.3327 [Summary of remarks by Mario Alfonso Cantú Suárez, National Water Commission, Mexico City, D.F.] *From:* Panel 1—Legal and Institutional; Legal Matters of the United States and Mexico [SECTION]. *In: United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001.* [No place]: Water Education Foundation, pp. 29-31. [Cantú Suárez title from Agenda (p. 7): Legal aspects in Mexico relative to water management.]

2001 12.3329 [Summary of remarks by Tom Ryan, U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region.] *From:* Panel II: Conveyance Systems—Conveyance Systems and

Infrastructure in the Colorado River Basin in the United States [SECTION]. *In: United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001.* [No place]: Water Education Foundation, pp. 32-33. [Ryan title from Agenda (p. 8): Operations aspects relative to Colorado River water management in the Upper Basin.]

2001 12.3330 [Summary of remarks by Jayne Harkins, U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region.] *From:* Panel II: Conveyance Systems—Conveyance Systems and Infrastructure in the Colorado River Basin in the United States [SECTION]. *In: United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001.* [No place]: Water Education Foundation, pp. 33-34. [Harkins title from Agenda (p. 8): Operations aspects relative to Colorado River water management in the Lower Basin.]

2001 12.3331 [Summary of remarks by Jim Cherry, U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Yuma, AZ.] *From:* Panel II: Conveyance Systems—Conveyance Systems and Infrastructure in the Colorado River Basin in the United States [SECTION]. *In: United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001.* [No place]: Water Education Foundation, pp. 34-35. [Cherry title from Agenda (p. 8): Plumbing in Yuma area.]

2001 12.3332 [Summary of remarks by Carlos Marin, Principal Engineer, U.S. International Boundary and Water Commission.] *From:* Panel II: Conveyance Systems—Conveyance Systems and Infrastructure in the Colorado River Basin in the United States [SECTION]. *In: United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001.* [No place]: Water Education Foundation, pp. 35-36. [Marin title from Agenda (p. 8): Colorado River water deliveries under the 1944 water treaty.]

2001 12.3334 [Summary of remarks by Francisco A. Bernal Rodriguez, International Boundary and Water Commission, Mexican Section, Mexicali Office.] *From:* Panel II, Conveyance Systems and Infrastructure in the Colorado River Basin in Mexico [SECTION]. *In: United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001.* [No place]: Water Education Foundation, pp. 38-39. [Bernal Rodriguez title from Agenda (p. 8): Operations aspects relative to Colorado River water management in Mexico.]

2001 12.3335 [Summary of remarks by Jose Terjo Alvarado, Director, Mexicali Irrigation District, National Water Commission.] *From:* Panel II, Conveyance Systems and Infrastructure in the Colorado River Basin in Mexico [SECTION]. *In: United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001.* [No place]: Water Education Foundation, pp. 39-40. [Terjo Alvarado title from Agenda (p. 8): Operations aspects relative to Colorado River water management in Mexico.]

2001 12.3336 [Summary of remarks by Luis López Moctezuma Torres, Private Consultant, Baja California.] *From:* Panel II, Conveyance Systems and Infrastructure in the Colorado River Basin in Mexico [SECTION]. *In: United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001.* [No place]: Water Education Foundation, pp. 40-41. [Moctezuma Torres title from Agenda (p. 8):

		Assignment of Colorado River water in Mexico for urban use: Current situation and future perspectives.]
2002	12.9393	*Colorado River Symposium : Coming to Consensus: Sharing the Colorado River.* (Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Cooksey-Simmons, LLC.) Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, 160 pp. [Cover title: *January 30-February 1, 2002 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2002*.]
2003	12.1976	*Colorado River facts.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, 24 pp. [including wraps]. [Also accompanied by "Colorado River Facts" informational slide card (see Water Education Foundation, no date, ITEM NO. 2.29964).]
2004	12.9394	*Colorado River Symposium : The Ties That Bind: Policy and the Evolving Law of the Colorado River.* (Sue McClurg and Glenn Totten, eds.; transcript by Cooksey-Simmons, LLC.) Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, 164 pp. [Cover title: *September 17-19, 2003 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2003*.]
2006	12.9395	*Colorado River Symposium : Sharing the Risks: Shortage, Surplus and Beyond.* (Glenn Totten and Sue McClurg, eds.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services.) Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, 160 pp. [Cover title: *September 28-30, 2005 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2005*.]
2008	12.9396	*Colorado River Symposium : The Colorado River Compact at 85 and Changes on the River.* (Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services.) Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, 180 pp. [Cover title: *September 19-21, 2007 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2007*.]
2010	12.9397	*Colorado River Symposium : The Colorado River: Building a Sustainable Future.* (Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services.) Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, 160 pp. [Cover title: *September 16-18, 2009 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2009*.]
2012	12.9398	*Colorado River Symposium : Solving the Basin's Math Problem: Adapting to Change.* (Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services.) Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, 144 pp. + CD-ROM. [Cover title: *September 21-23, 2011 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2011*.]
2014	12.9399	*Colorado River Symposium : An Era of New Partnerships on the Colorado River.* (Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services.) Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, 136 pp. + CD-ROM. [Cover title: *September 18-20, 2013 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2013*.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

2018 12.9400 *Colorado River Symposium : Taking Action on the Colorado River: Are We Up To the Challenge?* (Douglas E. Beeman, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services.) Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, 154 pp. + CD-ROM. [Cover title: *September 27-29, 2017 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2017*.]

Water Education Foundation, AND University of Arizona Water Resources Research Center

2007 12.3132 *Layperson's guide to Arizona water.* Tucson: Water Resources Research Center, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, University of Arizona, 28 pp.

Watkins, T. H.

1969 12.1260 Conquest of the Colorado; earthmovers, dam-builders, and the end of a free river. *American West*, 7(4) (July): 4-9, 48, 60. [Hoover Dam.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-77|

Watt, James G., AND Breault, Richard L.

1967 12.9815 Statement of James G. Watt, Secretary, National Resources Committee, U.S. Chamber of Commerce; accompanied by Richard L. Breault, Manager, Community and Regional Resources Development, U.S. Chamber of Commerce. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 340-342.

Wayburn, Edgar

1968 *12.5968* The Club advertising effort. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, (January): 6. [Grand Canyon dams.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-18|

1968 *12.5969* The Club's advertising effort. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, (February): 2. [Grand Canyon dams.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-18|

Wayburn, Edgar; Fishel, Maddy; Whitney, Steven; AND Brown, Christopher

1987 12.10002 Panel consisting of Edgar Wayburn, representing Sierra Club; Maddy Fishel, Director, National Parks Program, The Wilderness Society; Steven Whitney, Natural Resources Coordinator, National Parks and Conservation Association; and Christopher Brown, Conservation Director, American Rivers Conservation Council. *In: Construction of dams and aircraft overflights in National Park units : hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Ninety-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4089, an Act to prohbit the construction of dams within national parks and monuments [and] H.R. 4430, to require the Secretary of the Interior to conduct a study to determine the appropriate minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : hearing held in Washington, DC, May 20, 1986 : Serial No. 99-59.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 160-193.

Weatherford, Gary D.

1968 12.1699 Legal aspects of interregional water diversion. *UCLA Law Review* (University of California at Los Angeles Law Review), 15(5) (September): 1299-1346.

1997 12.9429 Moderator: Gary Weatherford, attorney, Weatherford and Taaffe. *From:* Future Scenario: on the Colorado River. *In: 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 118-119. [Panel, pp. 118-131, which includes questions from the audience for the panelists (pp. 127-131). Panelists (listed in order of appearance, and cited separately herein): Gary Weatherford, Rita Pearson, David Getches, Robert Johnson, Philip Mutz, Tom Moody, Debra Man, Thomas Graff.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997*.]

2003 12.7589 Out of the basin, into the hydrocommons. *In:* O'Leary, Marilyn C., Garcia, Chris, and Minnis, Michele, *Interstate Waters : Crossing boundaries for Sustainable Solutions : a multidisciplinary approach : conference report and synthesis.* Albuquerque, New Mexico: University of New Mexico School of Law, Utton Transboundary Resources Center, pp. 40-44. [Colorado River Basin.]

Weatherford, Gary D., AND Ingram, Helen M.

1984 12.3833 Legal-institutional limitations on water use. *In:* Engelbert, Ernest A., *with* Scheuring, Ann Foley (eds.), *Water scarcity : impacts on western agriculture.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 51-80. (With discussions by John L. Kyl and Frank J. Trelease.)

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Weatherford, Gary D., AND Jacoby, Gordon C.

1975 12.4755 Impact of energy development on the Law of the Colorado River. *Natural Resources Journal*, 15: 171-213.

Weatherford, Gary D.; Modeer, David; Entsminger, John; Lochhead, James; Kightlinger, Jeffrey; AND Hawes, Taylor

2012 12.9548 Adapted to Increased Costs: Who Pays? [PANEL]. (Gary Weatherford, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : Solving the Basin's Math Problem: Adapting to Change.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 40-56. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 21-23, 2011 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2011*.]

Weatherford, Gary D.; Rossman, Antonio; Guenther, Herb; Davenport, Jim; AND Underwood, Dennis

2004 12.9492 The Ever-Evolving Law of the River [PANEL]. (Gary Weatherford, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : The Ties That Bind: Policy and the Evolving Law of the Colorado River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 22-35. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg and Glenn Totten, eds.; transcript by Cooksey-Simmons, LLC. Cover title: *September 17-19, 2003 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2003*.]

Weatherford, Gary D.; Underwood, Dennis; Pearson, Rita; Hansen, Gary; Mutz, Philip; AND Mulroy, Patricia

1999 12.9463 Water Marketing on the Colorado River [PANEL]. (Gary Weatherford, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Project Symposium : Managing the Colorado River: Past, Present and Future.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 58-71. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *September 16-18, 1999 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 1999*.]

Weaver, K. D.

2003 12.2212 A retrospective on the history of dam foundation grouting in the U.S. *In:* Johnsen, Lawrence F., Bruce, Donald A., and Byle, Michael J. (eds.), Grouting and ground treatment; proceedings of the third international conference. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Geotechnical Special Publication 120*. (Proceedings of the Geo-Institute and Deep Foundations Institute 2003 Speciality Conference on Grouting, New Orleans, Louisiana, February 10-12, 2003.)

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Webber, Jo Gard

1965	*12.5903*	[Letter to the Editor.] *Life*, 58(21) (May 28): 19. [Letter in response to *Life* editorial, “Grand Canyon ‘Cash Registers’”, 58(18) (May 7): 4 (Anonymous, 1965, ITEM NO. 12.4336).]

Webber, Michael E.

2015	12.9162	Energy, water and food problems must be solved together; our future rides on our ability to integrate how we use these three commodities. *Scientific American*, 312(2) (February):. [Includes Colorado River, Lake Mead, and Hoover Dam.]
2015	12.9163	مشكلة محيرة لكوكب ألرض, يعتمد مستقبلنا على قدرتنا على دمج (مكاملة) الطاقة واملياه والغذاء. [mushkilat muhayarat likawkab aialara, yaetamid mustaqbalina ealaa qudrtna ealaa damj (mkamlat) alttaqat wamlyah walghadha’] / [A puzzle for the planet; our future depends on our ability to integrate (complement) energy, water and food]. العلوم مجلة / *Majallat al-Oloom* [Science Journal] (Safat, Kuwait), 31(7/8) (July/August): 72-75. [Serial is the Arabic-language edition of *Scientific American*. Item is a translation of Webber (2015, ITEM NO. 12.9162), which includes Colorado River, Lake Mead, and Hoover Dam. Author’s name given as “. ويبر E. M.”.] [In Arabic; serial title in Arabic and Roman orthography, thus.]

Weber, R. C. E.

1936	12.5208	Emergency conservation work, Yuma Project—Arizona-California. *Reclamation Era*, 26(5) (May): 124-125. [Emergency Conservation Work Camp BR-13; infrastructural rehabilitation of canals and lateral systems, and rodent control.]

Weber State University, Stewart Library Special Collections

2003	12.1715	*Inside the Hoover Dam scrapbooks.* [Ogden, Utah]: Weber State University, Stewart Library Special Collections, 81 pp. ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2004, ITEM NO. 30.393

Wedig, Christi

2013	12.3865	Fill Mead First: Legal and feasible. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (19) (Fall): 8. [Lake Mead.] [Item signed “C.W.”]
2013	12.3868	Second Annual Colorado River Summit: May 10, 2013. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (19) (Fall): 18. [Item signed “C.W.”]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

2013 *12.3867* Lake Powel [*sic*] pipeline: Defeated again. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (19) (Fall): 19. [Lake Powell pipeline.]

Weeks, E. B.

1962 *12.8934* Bridge Canyon Dam. *In:* Yours Sincerely [LETTERS SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 38(9) (September): 40. [Letter in opposition to the proposed dam, written after having seen a photo of Bridge Canyon in the “Mojave County issue” (which refers to Elmer, 1962, ITEM NO. 2.8320). With editor’s reply, in favor of the dam.] [Mohave County.]

Wegman, Edward

1911 12.2940 *The design and construction of dams : including masonry, earth, rock-fill, timber, and steel structures : also the principle types of movable dams.* New York: John Wiley and Sons; and London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 6th ed., revised, enlarged, 529 pp. + advertisements, 110 plates. [Laguna weir, pp. 415-416. Laguna Dam.]

Wegner, David L. [Wegner, Dave]

1985 12.4405 Dividing the water: Basic precepts of Colorado River water law. *In:* Johnson, R. Roy, Ziebell, Charles D., Patton, David R., Ffolliott, Peter F., and Hamre, R. H. (technical coordinators), Riparian Ecosystems and Their Management: Reconciling Conflicting Uses; First North American Riparian Conference, April 16-18, 1985, Tucson, Arizona. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report RM-120*, pp. 453-455.

1987 12.7395 *Colorado River Storage Project constraints and operation of Glen Canyon Dam.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, *for* Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 17 pp.

1988 12.7391 Colorado River Storage Project constraints and the operation of Glen Canyon Dam. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : executive summaries of technical reports : November 1988.* [No place]: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, pp. 375-391.

1988 12.7392 Colorado River water law: Its development and impact on the operations of Glen Canyon Dam. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : executive summaries of technical reports : November 1988.* [No place]: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, pp. 393-411.

2007 12.1994 An [*sic*] dubious milestone: The Colorado River Storage Project Act turns fifty. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (14) (Winter): 3. [A dubious milestone.]

2007 12.1996 Floyd Dominy: The grand master of the Colorado River Storage Project. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (14) (Winter): 12.

2008 12.5994 New ideas for old dams: Developing solutions for a shrinking Colorado River. *Golden Gate University Environmental Law Journal*, 2: 69-95.

2015 12.5588 Shortages on the Colorado River—a balancing act on the high wire of water politics and climate change. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (21) (Summer): 12-15.

2016 12.6444 Shortages on the Colorado River—a balancing act on the high wire of water politics and climate change. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (22) (Fall): 14-15. [Item signed "DW".]

2021 12.10162 Climate, water, and adaptive management: Why science matters. *The Water Report* (Eugene, Oregon), (209) (July 15): 7-14. [See "Case Study 3: The Colorado River." (pp. 11-12).]

2022 12.10153 In reference to the article "How Low Can they Go" in BQR Volume 35, Number 2, Summer 2022. *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(4) (Winter 2022-2023): 4. [Regarding the article by David Brown and Ben Reeder (ITEM NO. 12.10151), about Lake Powell water levels and dam releases.]

2022 12.10422 Infrastructure for water security; the need for a national water policy and commission. *The Water Report* (Eugene, Oregon), (222) (Augut 15): 1-11.

Wehr, Kevin C.

2002 12.1664 *DamNation: The state of nature and the nature of the state in the American West.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Wisconsin at Madison, 376 pp. [Disambiguation: Not to be confused with Stephen Crane's book, *Dam Nation* (2012, ITEM NO. 12.5708).]

2004 12.1760 *America's fight over water : the environmental and political effects of large-scale water systems.* New York and London: Routledge, 272 pp. (Studies in American Popular History and Culture.)

Wehrmeyer, Gerhard

2013 12.4435 Multi-mode-TBM—Flexible Maschinentechnik für stark variierende Baugründe. *In:* Kochendörfer, Bernd (ed.), *Innovationen im Spezialtiefbau : Fachseminar am 05. Dezember 2013 an der Technischen Universität Berlin*. Berlin: Universitätsverlag der TU Berlin, pp. 55-73. (Volume: Bauwirtschaft und Baubetrieb, Berichte, 2.) [See pp. 63-64, Lake Mead Intake No. 3.] [Tunnel Boring Machine.] [In German.]

Weierganz, Thomas

2016 12.6620 Wasser—eine Urgewalt; Staudämme und Stauseen lösen das Dilemma. *Impulse* (LGA Landesgewerbeanstalt Bayern, Nürnberg), 2016(2): cover, 4-11. [See "Hoover-Damm: Wasser für die Spielerstadt", pp. 8-9, and photo, p. 7.] [In German.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Weinberg, Bill

2000	12.1622	Water wars. *Native Americas* (Akwe:kon Press, American Indian Program, Cornell University), 17(2) (Summer): 16-19. [Navajo Colorado River water rights.]

Weiner, Ruth, AND Coombs, Joy

1967	12.9828	Statement of Dr. Ruth Weiner, representing the Grand Canyon Workshop of the Colorado Open Spce Coordinating Council, accompanied by Miss Joy Coombs. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 481-490.

Weir, Walter Wallace

1919	12.5550	*Drainage problems in Imperial Valley, California.* [No place]: University of California, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station, 13 pp.

Weisheit, John

2002	12.1666	Bureau of Reclamation: 100 years of destruction. *Earth First! Journal*, 22(6): 16-17.
2003	12.10322	The future hydrology of the Colorado River. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (27): 25-26.
2004	12.10323	The future hydrology of the Colorado River. *River Management Society News*, 17(1) (Spring): 8-10.

Weissenstein, Michael

2001	12.5672	The water empress of Vegas; how Patricia Mulroy quenched Sin City’s thirst. *High Country News*, 33(7) (April 9): 1, 8-10.

Wells, A. G.

1921	*12.4773*	It speaks for itself. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 111(14) (April 2): 575. [Remarks on having “received from the Tri-Hemisphere Brokerage & Trading Co., of

Seligman, Ariz., an article entitled ‘Big Power Project May Electrify Santa Fé’ and describing a proposed hydro-electric development in Mojave [*sic*] County, Ariz., for which publication was asked.” Includes notes on projected Colorado River dams. “Santa Fé” likely pertains to the Santa Fe Railway.]

Wells, A. J.

1907 12.1261 Capturing the Colorado. How the biggest engineering battle of modern times has been fought in the great Southwest to save the Imperial empire. *Sunset*, 18(5) (March): 391-404.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/2:949 [issue]

1910 12.5528 *Government irrigation and the settler : California, Oregon, Nevada and Arizona : including a description of the Imperial Valley project.* San Francisco: Passenger Department Southern Pacific [Southern Pacific Railroad, Passenger Department], 64 pp. (“A247(5-23-10—20M)”.)

Wells, Flake

2005 12.1998 Answering the big questions. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (12) (Summer): 14. [Water management.]

Werner, A. V.

1936 12.7159 Designs for grouting at Boulder Dam. *Civil Engineering*, 6 (September): 572-576.

Werner, Kevin V.

2014 12.4658 Colorado River drought: Where are we? What’s next? *In: Law of the Colorado River : 16th Annual National Conference : Drought, Demand, Discussions, and More : March 13-14, 2014, Las Vegas.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Wernikke (Geh. Regierungsrat)

1934 12.4455 Eine Stadt der Arbeit, aus dem Boden Gestampft! Boulder City am “Hoover Dam”, Nevada, U.S.A. *Deutsche Bauzeitung* (Berlin), (34) (August 24): 642-647. [In German.]

Wescoat, James L., Jr.

1986 12.1801 Impacts of federal salinity control on water rights allocation patterns in the Colorado River basin. *Association of American Geographers, Annals*, 76(2) (June): 157-174.

2014 12.6424 古代水利基础设施比较研究对新兴城市的意义 [Gǔdài shuǐlì jīchǔ shèshī bǐjiào yán jiù duì xīnxīng chéngshì de yìyì]. Comparing ancient water infrastructure for new cities. (Shu Liu, translator.) 景观设计学 [*Jǐngguān shèjì xué*] [*Landscape Architecture*] (Beijing), 2(5) (October): 56-68. [Colorado River and Colorado Plateau, *in passing*.] [In parallel Chinese and English texts.]

2023 12.10202 Institutional levels of water management in the Colorado River basin region: A macro-historical geograpic review. *Frontiers in Water*, 4: 1024055, 30 pp. (doi:10.3389/frwa.2022.1024055) + Supplementary Maerial online (https://www.frontiersin.org/articles/10.3389/frwa2022.1024055/full#supplementary-material, Table 1, Word document [.docx], 11 pp., bibliographic search tables [pertaining to the extensive bibliography that is pp. 21-30 of the main paper]).

Wessner, William

1922 12.5613 [Statement of William Wessner.] *From:* Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. *In:* Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. *U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142*, pp. 290-293.

West, A. B.

1952 12.5295 Water for the Wellton-Mohawk. Part one—Past and present. *Reclamation Era*, 38(1) (January): 1-2, 20-21.

1952 12.5296 Water for the Wellton-Mohawk. Part two—Farmers and the future. *Reclamation Era*, 38(2) (February): 35-37.

1959 12.1262 *Report on comprehensive plan, Colorado River channelization, Palo Verde and Cibola Valley Divisions.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office.

1963 12.1263 *Special studies delivery of water to Mexico.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 108 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 629

West, Charles

1948 12.6311 Appendix 1211. Related projects: Gila Project. Finding of feasibility, June 21, 1937. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A735-A738. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*) [Report to President Franklin D. Roosevelt.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

West Side Imperial Irrigation Company

NO DATE	12.1264	*An All-American Canal for Imperial Valley : why it should be built.* Los Angeles: West Side Imperial Irrigation Co.

Westby, Tim

2001	12.1488	Demonstrating for the delta. *High Country News*, 33(6) (March 26): 7.

Westergaard, H. M.

1931	12.7123	Safety of Hoover Dam. *Civil Engineering*, 1 (August): 1003-1004.

Westerhoff, Paul

2000	12.3550	Overview; water issues along the U.S. Mexican border. *In:* Westerhoff, Paul (ed.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment: Water issues along the U.S.-Mexican border.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, and Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University, College of Architecture and Environmental Design, Herberger Center for Design Excellence, pp. 1-9. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 2*.)

Western Area Power Administration *see* **U.S. Department of Energy, Western Area Power Administration**

Western Resort Publications

1957	12.1412	*Las Vegas-Hoover Dam story : the fabulous Strip.* Santa Ana, California: Western Resort Publications, [42] pp. [including wraps]. (Copyright Ferris H. Scott.) [Back cover has a reversed title for alternate store-display attention: *Hoover Dam-Las Vegas story*.]

Western Resource Advocates

2013	12.4852	*Unprecedented water reduction from Lake Powell now likely : decade of drought sets off major "alarm" for Colorado River.* [No place]: Western Resource Advocates, [2] pp. ("The Great Depletion 2013, Fact Sheet #3 (8/14/13)".) [Includes Lake Mead.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Westover, J. H.

1913	12.3371	Yuma County. *In:* Conners, Jo (compiler), *Who's who in Arizona. Volume I. 1913.* [No place]: Jo Conners ("Press of The Arizona Daily Star, Tucson, Arizona"), pp. 78-82. [Principally about water-management issues.]

Weymouth, Frank E.

1921	12.5816	[Discussion.] *In:* Interstate water conflicts and possible solution; a discussion by representative engineers. *Engineering News-Record*, 86(18) (May 5): 755-756. [Discussion of R. I. Meeker (1921, ITEM NO. 12.861).]
1922	12.5630	General Offices. *In:* Administrative and Statistical Progress Reports for March, 1922. *Reclamation Record*, 13(4) (April): 90-91. [Includes notices of U.S. Bureau of Reclamation Director [Arthur Powell] Davis having visited the Boulder Canyon dam site and Imperial Valley (p. 90) and visit of chief engineer (Denver office) to these sites (p. 91).]
1922	12.2897	Conservation of the waters of the Colorado River from the standpoint of the Reclamation Service. *Water Resources and Electric Utilities*, 2(2) (July): 19-22. ("Address before Water Power Conference, Southern Applachian States, Asheville, N.C., June 20, 1922.")
1922	12.1265	Conservation of the waters of the Colorado River from the standpoint of the Reclamation Service. *Science*, New Series, 56 (July 21): 59-66. [Presented at symposium on "The Problems of the Colorado River", American Association for the Advancement of Science, Salt Lake City meeting, 1922.]
1929	12.7115	Colorado River project involves unique and difficult engineering problems. *Hydraulic Engineering*, 5 (July): 15-22, 40.
1930	12.1266	Major engineering problems: Colorado River development. *American Academy of Political and Social Science*, 148(Part 2) (March): 20-28.
1931	12.1267	Colorado River Aqueduct. *Civil Engineering*, 1: 371-376. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 42| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-23|
1936	12.2868	*Colorado River Aqueduct.* Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, 2nd ed., 65 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:576A
1937	12.1338	*Colorado River Aqueduct.* Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, 3rd ed., 67 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ15:150 FQ21:576B

1939 12.1268 *History and first annual report for the period ending June 30, 1938.* (Charles A. Bissell, compiler, ed.) Los Angeles: Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, 353 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:577 FQ24/1B:W15

1941 12.5430 Aqueduct source; why the Colorado River was selected as the source of supply. *In: The great aqueduct: the story of the planning and building of the Colorado River Aqueduct.* Los Angeles: Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, p. 11. [From *Colorado River Aqueduct News*, April 25, 1938.]

Wheaton, Herbert H.

1934 12.6945 Boulder-Talsperre. *Vereines Deutscher Ingenieure, Zeitschrift* (Berlin), 78(1) (January 20): 75-80. [Boulder Dam.] [In German.]

Wheeler, George M.

1876 *12.3127* Report. *In:* Report of the Secretary of War; being part of the message and documents communicated to the two houses of Congress at the beginning of the Second session of the Forty-fourth Congress. Volume II. Part III. Appendices to the Report of the Chief of Engineers. (Continued.) *U.S. 44th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 1, Part 2, Vol. II*, pp. 221-299, and with appendices. [See “Diversion of the Colorado River”, pp. 290-297 and map.]

Wheeler, Kevin G.; Kuhn, Eric; Bruckerhoff, Lindsey; Udall, Brad; Wang, Jian; Gilbert, Lael; Goeking, Sara; Kasprak, Alan; Mihalevich, Bryce; Neilson, Bethany; Salehabadi, Homa; AND Schmidt, John C.

NO DATE 12.9595 *Alternative management paradigms for the future of the Colorado and Green Rivers : summary of CCRS White Paper 6.* Utah State University, Quinney College of Natural Resources, Center for Colorado River Studies, [6] pp. (Future of the Colorado River Project.) [Refers to Wheeler *et al.*, 2021, ITEM NO. 12.9594.]

2019 12.9594 Alternative management paradigms for the future of the Colorado and Green Rivers. *Utah State University, Quinney College of Natural Resources, Center for Colorado River Studies, White Paper 6*, 89 pp. [including wraps]. (Future of the Colorado River Project.)

Wheeler, Kevin G.; Magee, Timothy M.; Fulp, Terrance; AND Zagona, Edith

2002 12.3530 Alternative policies on the Colorado River. *Proceedings of the NRLC, Allocating and Managing Water for a Sustainable Future: Lessons From Around the World, Boulder, Colorado, June 2002.*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Wheeler, Kevin G.; Pitt, Jennifer; Magee, Timothy M.; AND Luecke, Daniel F.

2007	12.3529	Alternatives for restoring the Colorado River delta. *Natural Resources Journal*, 47: 917-967.

Wheeler, Kevin G.; Schmidt, John C.; AND Rosenberg, David E.

2019	12.8896	Water resource modeling of the Colorado River: Present and future strategies. An overview of the CRSS and its utility in analyzing alternative management paradigms concerning the future of the Colorado River. *Utah State University, Quinney College of Natural Resources, Center for Colorado River Studies, White Paper 2*, 48 pp. [including wraps]. (Future of the Colorado River Project.) [Colorado River Simulation System.]

Wheeler, Kevin G.; Udall, Brad; Wang, Jian; Kuhn, Eric; Salehabadi, Homa; AND Schmidt, John C.

2022	12.10122	What will it take to stabilize the Colorado River? A continuation of the current 23-year-long drought will require difficult decisions to prevent further decline. *Science*, 377(6604) (July 22): 373-375 + Supplementary Materials online (science.org/doi/10.1126/science.abo4452, 20 pp.).

Whetstone, George A.

1970	12.7642	*Interbasin diversion of water: An annotated bibliography.* Lubbock, Texas: Texas Tech University, Water Resources Center, *for* Water, Inc., 323 pp. (WRC 70-2.) [International in scope.]

Whistler, John T.

1921	12.5822	[Discussion.] *In:* Interstate water conflicts and possible solution; a discussion by representative engineers. *Engineering News-Record*, 86(18) (May 5): 759. [Discussion of R. I. Meeker (1921, ITEM NO. 12.861).]

Whitaker, John C.

1980	12.6360	Appendix 1004. [Letter of the Acting Secretary of the Interior, April 12, 1973, to Irwin N. Griswold, Solicitor General, U.S. Department of Justice, regarding present perfected rights.] *In:* Nathanson, Milton N., *Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.* Denver [*sic*]: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. X-47 to X-52.

White, Elvin E.

1971	12.1714	(COMPILER) *Harnessing the Colorado : an attempt to help preserve a cross section of a moment in time : and the history of water development in Arizona.* Mesa, Arizona: Tri-City Printing.

White, Gilbert F.

1950 12.3030 National executive organization for water resources. *American Political Science Review*, 44(3) (September): 593-607.

White, Hannah

2018 12.10317 Indigenous peoples, the international trend toward legal personhood for nature, and the United States. *American Indian Law Review*, 43(1): 129-165. [Regarding the proposed Colorado River "personhood" case, see p. 131, and "The Colorado River" (pp. 158-165). (Refer to U.S. District Court, District of Colorado, 2017, ITEM NO. 13.5414.)]

White, John I.

1976 12.5673 *American vignettes : a collection of footnotes to history.* (Original drawings by Jerry Allison.) Convent Station, New Jersey: Travel Vision, 192 pp. [See "How not to make a lake", pp. 151-157.] [Salton Sea.]

White, Mason, AND Sheppard, Lola

2010 12.7534 New New Deal: Infrastructures on life support. *In: REbuilding : 98th ASCA Annual Meeting : proceedings*. [No place]: Association of Collegiate Schools of Architecture, pp. 372-376. [Colorado River basin.]

White, Michael D., AND Eddy, Charles P.

1970 12.5975 Legal planning for the transfer of water between river basins: A proposal for the establishment of the Interbasin Transfer Commission. *Cornell Law Review*, 55: 809-845.

White, Magner

1929 12.6835 Boom at Boulder. *Saturday Evening Post*, 201 (March 23): 10-11. [Boulder Dam.]

White, Ray

2020 12.8933 [COMPILER] *Specifications for construction of residences in Boulder City, Nevada : six-room, type 10-12, and seven-room, type 13 houses.* [Boulder City, Nevada]: Ray White, [iv], 62, [24] pp. [Cover title: *Specifications for six-room, types 10-12 and seven-room, type 13 houses in Boulder City, Nevada*.] [Facsimile reproduction of U.S.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Bureau of Reclamation Specifications No. 540-D, “Specifications, schedule and drawings; one seven-room and three six-room residences at Boulder City, Nevada; Boulder Canyon Project, Arizona-California-Nevada”, 1931.] [An on-demand publication.]

2020 12.8938 [COMPILER] *Specifications for construction of residences in Boulder City, Nevada : five-room, type 9 and 9A houses.* [Boulder City, Nevada]: Ray White, [iv], 58, [15] pp. [Cover title: *Specifications for five-room, type 9 houses in Boulder City, Nevada.*] [Facsimile reproduction of U.S. Bureau of Reclamation Specifications No. 543-D, “Specifications, schedule and drawings; nine five-room residences residences at Boulder City, Nevada; Boulder Canyon Project, Arizona-California-Nevada”, 1931.] [An on-demand publication.]

2020 12.8939 [COMPILER] *Specifications for construction of residences in Boulder City, Nevada : three-room, type 14 and four-room type 15 houses.* [Boulder City, Nevada]: Ray White, [iv], 44, [8] pp. [Cover title: *Specifications for three-room type 14 and four-room type 15 houses in Boulder City, Nevada.*] [Facsimile reproduction of U.S. Bureau of Reclamation Specifications No. 545-D, “Specifications, schedule and drawings; seventeen three-room and twelve four-room residences at Boulder City, Nevada; Boulder Canyon Project, Arizona-California-Nevada”, 1931.] [An on-demand publication.]

2020 12.8940 [COMPILER] *Specifications for construction of residences in Boulder City, Nevada : three-room, type 17 houses.* [Boulder City, Nevada]: Ray White, [iv], 53 pp. [Cover title: *Specifications for three-room type 17 houses in Boulder City, Nevada.*] [Facsimile reproduction of U.S. Bureau of Reclamation Specifications No. 564-D, “Specifications, schedule and drawings; thirty three-room residences at Boulder City, Nevada; Boulder Canyon Project, Arizona-California-Nevada”, 1931.] [An on-demand publication.]

2020 12.8941 [COMPILER] *Specifications for construction of residences in Boulder City, Nevada : four-room, type 1-2, and three-room, type 3-4 houses.* [Boulder City, Nevada]: Ray White, [iv], 89, [21] pp. [Cover title: *Specifications for four-room types 1-2 and three-room types 3-4 houses in Boulder City, Nevada.*] [Facsimile reproduction of U.S. Bureau of Reclamation Specifications No. 507-D, “Specifications, schedule and drawings; six three-room and six four-room residences for Boulder City, Nevada; Boulder Canyon Project, Arizona-California-Nevada”, 1931.] [An on-demand publication.]

White, Samuel

1925 12.1269 *Memorandum of law points and authorities respecting the rights of Arizona in the Colorado River : prepared and submitted to Hon. George W. P. Hunt, Governor of Arizona[,] by Samuel White, attorney at law : Phoenix, Arizona, Sept. 8, 1925.* Phoenix: [no imprint] (Silver Belt Job Print, Miami, Arizona), 20 pp. [including wraps]. [Cover title. Text begins with title, “The Rights of Arizona in the Colorado River”.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:578 GUIDON 643

2010 12.6462 *Memorandum of law points and authorities respecting the rights of Arizona in the Colorado River.* [No place]: Gale, 20 pp. [including original wraps]. (The Making of the Modern Law Legal Treatises, 1800-1926.) [Cover title cited. Facsimile reprint of White (1925, ITEM NO. 12.1269). An on-demand publication.]

White, Theodore

1935 12.6948 Building the big dam. *Harper's Monthly Magazine*, 171 (June): 113-121. [Hoover Dam.]

White, W. W.

1935 12.1413 Boulder Dam turbines [ABSTRACT]. *Power*, 79 (July): 373.

1935 12.1414 Construction of the 115,000-hp. Boulder Dam turbines. *Mechanical Engineering*, 57 (September): 539-546.

Whiteford, Scott

1986 12.3283 Troubled waters: the regional impact of foreign investment and state capital in the Mexicali Valley. *In:* Rosenthal-Uray, Ina (ed.), *Regional impacts of U.S.-Mexican relations.* San Diego: Center for U.S.-Mexican Studies, University of California at San Diego, pp. 17-36.

Whiteford, Scott, AND Cortez, Alfonso

1996 12.3311 Conflictos urbano/rurales sobre el agua del río Colorado en el ámbito internacional. *In:* *Agua: Desafíos y Oportunidades para el Siglo XXI.* México: Gobierno del Estado de Aguascalientes, pp. 121-154. [In Spanish.]

Whitesides, Heather; Thom, Theresa; AND Smith, Benjamin

2015 12.6571 Managing the "new normal" at the Lake Mead NRA. *LakeLine* (North American Lake Management Society, (Winter): 29-33. [Drought-related issues at Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]

Whitson, Benjamin F.

1906 12.2625 The Salton Sea. *The Friend* (Philadelphia), 80(7) ("Seventh-day, Eighth Month 25, 1906 [Saturday, August 25]): 52-53. [Introduces an article "compiled from a written statement made very recently by Wm. B. Clapp, of the U. S. Geological Survey, and published in the 'Pasadena Daily News.'"] [Item signed "B.F.W."]

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Whittaker, Wayne

1944 12.2425 Power for our western empire. *Popular Mechanics*, 82(3) (September): 18-25.

Whittlesey, Stephanie

2003 12.8897 *Rivers of rock : stories from a stone-dry land : Central Arizona Project archaeology.* Tucson: SRI Press (Statisical Research, Inc.), *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Phoenix, 381 [384] pp. (Contract No. 99-CS-32-0040.) [Includes sections on water apportionment and control.]

Whyte, Chelsea

2023 12.10223 Running out of river. The mighty colorado river is a vital resource for millions of people, but overuse and climate change mean it is drying up. Can we save the Nile of North America? *New Scientist*, (Spring): 41-45.

Wieringa, M. J., AND Morton, A. G.

1996 12.2409 Hydropower, adaptive management and biodiversity. *Environmental Management*, 20(6): 831-840.

Wilbur, Ray Lyman

1930 12.6728 Reclamation. *New Reclamation Era*, 21(3) (March): inside front cover. ("Extract from radio address, February 6, 1930"). [Includes Boulder Dam and Colorado River.]

1931 12.6752 Hoover Dam. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(1) (January): 10. ("Excerpt from Secretary Ray Lyman Wilbur's speech naming Hoover Dam at the spike-driving ceremony at Las Vegas, Nev., in connection with commencement of construction of Boulder Canyon project, September 17, 1930.") [See also correction, 22(2) (February): 41.]

1931 12.6755 Secretary Wilbur says . . . *New Reclamation Era*, 22(2) (February): inside front cover. ("Extract from the Annual Report of the Secretary of the Interior for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1930.") [Hoover Dam. See also cover illustration, "Air View of Hoover Dam and Related Works as They Will Appear When Completed"; and back cover illustration, "Hoover Dam, Power Plant, and Arizona Outlet Works, Boulder Canyon Project, Artist's Conception of Work Upon Completion" (original design).] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

1931 12.8875 Analysis of Boulder Dam power contracts. *In:* Colorado River Commission of California, *Colorado River and the Boulder Canyon Project : historical and physical facts in connection with the Colorado River and Lower Basin development.* Sacramento, California: California State Printing Office, pp. 124-127.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

1933 12.6108 Appendix 1. Boulder Canyon Project. General regulations: leases and contracts for Hoover Dam Power; Washington, D.C., April 25, 1930; amended March 10, 1931, July 1, 1931 and November 16, 1931. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 101-114.

1933 12.6117 Appendix 10. Boulder Canyon Project. General regulations; contracts for the storage of water in Boulder Canyon (Hoover Dam) and the delivery thereof in California; Washington, D.C., April 23, 1930, amended September 28, 1931. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 291-295.

1933 12.6123 Appendix 16. Boulder Canyon Project. Regulations for delivery of water in Arizona. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 371-378. [Approved as to form.]

1933 12.6131 Memorandum for the press; July 7, 1930. *As:* Appendix 24. The order to commence construction; statement by the Secretary on July 7, 1930. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 437-442.

1933 12.6132 Appendix 25. Order naming the dam; September 17, 1930. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 443-445. [*NOTE*: The actual order is one sentence, but due to the style of typographical layout of the volume the pagination covers three pages!]

1933 12.6141 Appendix 33-A. Statement by Secretary Wilbur at close of power hearings, November 13, 1929. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 521-523.

1933 12.6147 Appendix 39. Letter of the Secretary suggesting cooperation of the State in effecting a water allocation, November 5, 1930. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 551-554. [Letter to Imperial Irrigation District, California.]

1933 12.6149 Memorandum. *As:* Appendix 41. Decision of the Secretary on objections to the All-American Canal contract, November 4, 1931. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 561-569.

1933 12.6150 Appendix 42. Report of the Secretary, June 16, 1930, to the Senate Committee on Appropriations. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes.* Washington, D.C.:

U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 573-577. [See also Appendices 43, 44 (U.S. Department of the Interior, ITEM NOS. 12.6151, 12.6152).]

1933 12.6153 Appendix 45. Letter of June 17, 1930; Secretary Wilbur to the Senate Committee on Appropriations. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 599-602. [“For enclosures see Appendixes (34, 35, 36.”; *i.e.*, 34) Metropolitan Water District of Southern California; Los Angeles (City of), Board of Water and Power Commissioners; and Southern California Edison Co., ITEM NO. 12.6142; (35) Ely, Northcutt, *et al.*, ITEM NO. 12.6143; (36) Miller, John B., ITEM NO. 12.6144).]

1933 12.6154 Memorandum for the press (submitted to the Appropriations Committees). *As:* Appendix 46. Letter, Secretary Wilbur to Governor Phillips, of Arizona, May 14, 1930. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 603-607.

1948 12.6252 Appendix 601. 1930 power contracts: General regulations. (April 25, 1930, as amended November 16, 1931). Boulder Canyon Project. General regulations for lease of power. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of “The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data” 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A237-A251. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)

1948 12.6253 Appendix 701. Order of July 3, 1930 (No. 436), to commence construction. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of “The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data” 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. A257. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*) [Order to Elwood Mead. “You are directed to commence construction on Boulder Dam today.” (ENTIRE ITEM).]

1948 12.6280 Appendix 1002. Water: California. Letter of the Secretary requesting recommendation of the State in effecting a water allocation, November 5, 1930. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of “The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data” 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A477-A478. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)

1948 12.6271 Appendix 1004. Water: California. General regulations, April 23, 1930. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of “The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data” 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. A485. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)

1948 12.6272 Appendix 1005. Water: California. General regulations, September 28, 1931. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of “The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data” 1933.*

Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A487-A489. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)

1948 12.6283 Appendix 1015. Water: Arizona. General regulations, February 7, 1933. Boulder Canyon Project. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A551-A557. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)

Wilbur, Ray Lyman, AND Du Puy, William Atherton

1931 12.3642 *Conservation in the Department of the Interior.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 253 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-11|

1932 12.3643 *Conservation in the Department of the Interior.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 2nd ed., 253 pp.

1972 12.3644 *Conservation in the Department of the Interior.* Freeport, New York, Books for Libraries Press, 253 pp. [Reprint of 2nd ed. (1932).]

Wilbur, Ray Lyman, AND Ely, Northcutt

1933 12.1270 *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 674 pp. (U.S. Department of the Interior.) ["Part I. The Project and the Department. Part II. An Analysis of the Contracts. Appendixes. Texts of the Contracts, and Related Data".]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 42| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-23| **FARQUHAR 100a** FQ24/1B:W17 FQ30:293 GUIDON 649

1948 12.1271 The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. i-xxiv, 1-168, A1-A936, plates (as Exhibits 1-4). (*U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 42| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-23| **FARQUHAR 100b** FQ16:230 FQ17:528 FQ24/1B:W16

Wilbur, Ray Lyman, AND Mead, Elwood

1933 12.1272 *The construction of Hoover Dam : preliminary investigations, design of dam, and progress of construction.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 80, 94 pp., Drawing Nos. 1-76. (U.S. Department of the Interior.) [Volume appends "Specifications, Schedule, and Drawings. Hoover Dam, Power Plant and Appurtenant Works. Boulder Canyon Project, Arizona-California-Nevada", *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Specifications No. 519* (v, 94 pp., 76 Drawings).] [Pagination for volume: i-v, (vi blank), 1-80, (unpaginated title leaf for Specifications No. 519), I, (ii blank), (unnumbered plate, recto and verso), iii-v, (vi blank), 1-26, 26-a (tipped in, verso blank), 27-94, Drawing Nos. 1-76 (many of them fold-out).] [Page 26-a replaces paragraph 37 on p. 26; upon this paragraph on p. 26 appears an overprint rubber stamp, “SUPERSEDED See Page 26-a”. Page 26-a is tipped in and glued; however, the adhesive fails and some copies may lack this insert. The page 26-a leaf includes U.S. Government Printing Office signature number 43037-31, noted, “Revision of February 17, 1931, to be inserted at page 26 of Specifications No. 519 and substituted for original paragraph 37)”.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 42| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-23| **FARQUHAR 101**

Wilcock, P.; Wiele, S. M.; AND Wright, S. A.

2006 12.4549 Flow and transport modeling to support decision making in the management of Glen Canyon Dam [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 87(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H44C-02.

Wilcox, H. M., AND Leeds, W. M.

1936 12.7151 Circuit breakers for Boulder Dam line. *Electrical Engineering*, 55 (June): 626-635. [See also Discussion, (November): 1250-1252.]

Wildeman, Gerry Lynn

2005 12.1811 *The Arizona Water Banking Authority: A descriptive analysis from conception to legislation.* Doctoral dissertation, Arizona State University, 153 pp.

Wildman, Richard A., Jr., AND Forde, Noelani A.

2012 12.4792 Management of water shortage in the Colorado River basin: Evaluating current policy and the viability of interstate water trading. *American Water Resources Association, Journal*, 48(3) (June): 411-422.

Wiley, A. J., AND Wegmann, E.

1930 12.1415 [Discussion of Mead (1930), Hoover Dam: The Boulder Canyon Project.] *Civil Engineering*, 1 (December): 204-205. [Refers to Mead (1930, ITEM NO. 12.856).]

Wilgatowa, Krystyna

1970 12.8027 Problemy wodne Arizony. The hydrographical problems of Arizona. *Przegląd Geograficzny* (Polskiej Akademii Nauk, Instytut Geofrafii), 42(1): 19-35. [In Polish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Wilhite, Donald A.

1997 12.9115 *Improving drought management in the West : the role of mitigation and preparedness : report to the Western Water Policy Review Advisory Commission*. [No place]: University of Nebraska, National Drought Mitigation Center, 48 pp.

Wilhite, Donald A.; Diodato, David M.; Jacobs, Katharine; Palmer, Richard; Raucher, Bob; Redmond, Kelly; Sada, Don; Smith, Kelly Helm; Warwick, John; AND Wilhelmi, Olga

2006 12.2271 *Managing drought: A roadmap for change in the United States : a conference report from Managing Drought and Water Scarcity in Vulnerable Environments—creating a roadmap for change in the United States : presented by The Geological Society of America, 18-20 September 2006, Longmont, CO.* [Boulder, Colorado]: Geological Society of America, 31 pp.

Wilkinson, R. C.

NO DATE 12.8045 Integrating water and energy resource management in the context of climate change. *In:* Fried, Jean, and Scherfig, Jan (eds.), *International Conference on Water Scarcity, Global Changes, and Groundwater Management Responses : December 2008, University of California, Irvine, United States : convened by UNESCO, the University of California, Irvine, and USGS.* [No place]: United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, International Hydrological Programme; University of California at Irvine, Urban Water Research Center; and U.S. Geological Survey, pp. [395]-[408]. [Paper paginated 1-14.] [Includes Colorado River resources.] [2009.]

Will, John Geoffrey

1965 *12.8780* Memorandum for Hon. Morris K. Udall. From: John Geoffrey Will, special counsel, Arizona Interstate Stream Commission. Subject: The extent to which the waters of the Gila River system, Arizona, before they reach the main stream of the Colorado River, may be called upon to share the burden of the Mexican Treaty, and the meaning of article III(e) of the Colorado River compact. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 944-948.

Willey, Day Allen

1908 12.2852 Irrigation of the Yuma Valley. *Scientific American*, 99 (August 1): 73-74.

1909 12.1273 The Yuma irrigation dam. *Scientific American*, 99 (October 31): 293, 302-303.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Williams, Albert N.

1951 12.1274 *The water and the power : development of the five great rivers of the West.* New York: Duell, Sloan and Pearce, 378 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:108, 108a FQ2:100 FQ3:150 FQ8:458 FQ11:442 FQ12A:258 FQ15:548 FQ17:530 FQ21:580 FQ24/2:976 FQ30:296 GUIDON 653

Williams, Ed. F.

1922 12.5601 [Statement of Ed. F. Williams.] *From:* Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. *In:* Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. *U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142*, pp. 262-263.

Williams, Jack

1967 12.9800 Statement of Governor Jack Williams, Governor of Arizona. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 141-143.

1967 12.9749 Statement of Hon. Jack Williams, Governor of Arizona. *From:* Statement of Hon. Paul J. Fannin, a U.S. Senator from the State of Arizona. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 107-109.

Williams, Joe

2018 12.10440 The ocean bountiful? De-salination, de-politicisation, and binational water governance on the Colorado River. *In:* Menga, Filippo, and Swyngedouw, E. (eds.), *Water, technology and the nation-state.* Abingdon, Oxon, England: Routledge.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Williams, R. B.

1935 12.5202 The All-American Canal is materializing. *Reclamation Era*, 25(8) (August): 162-164.

Williams, Wayne C.

1922 12.3075 A treaty among states; how the Southwest will regulate and utilize the flood waters of the Colorado River. *American Review of Reviews*, 65(6) (June): 619-622.

1926 12.1275 The Colorado River and the Constitution. *American Bar Association, Journal*, 12: 829-841.

Williams, William J.

1946 12.5275 Valley lifeline; Coachella Canal brings Colorado River water to one-time desert. *Reclamation Era*, 32(7) (July): 154-155, 163.

1964 12.1276 Inside Hoover Dam. *Arizona Highways*, 40(5) (May): 2-6.

Willis, Alfred

2011 12.2773 Engineering and the sculptural program of Hoover Dam. *In:* Wiltshire, Richard L., Gilbert, David R., and Rogers, Jerry R. (eds.), *Hoover Dam 75th anniversary symposium : proceedings of the Hoover Dam 75th anniversary history symposium, October 21-22, 2010, Las Vegas, Nevada : sponsored by the History and Heritage Committee of the American Society of Civil Engineers.* Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 318-328.

Willis, Bailey

1922 12.1277 Geology of the Colorado River basin with reference to engineering problems. *Science*, New Series, 56 (August 18): 177-182. [Presented at symposium on "The Problems of the Colorado River", American Association for the Advancement of Science, Salt Lake City meeting, 1922.]

Willis, Jill N.

2008 12.1959 Ethics. *In:* CLE International, *Law of the Colorado River, June 26-27, 2008, Reno, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Wilson, Andrew B.

2011	12.3624	Is Vegas burning? Can Sin City survive without the gift of free water? *The American Spectator*, (November): 26-29.

Wilson, David S. "Sid"

2009	12.6481	Reflections on 40 years in Colorado River management; keynote presentation. *In: Law of the Colorado River : June 18-19, 2009, Phoenix, Arizona.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Wilson, Edmund

1931	12.6869	Hoover Dam. *The New Republic*, 68(21) (September 2): 66-69.

Wilson, Frank S.

1994	12.6446	A fish out of water: A proposal for international instream flow rights in the lower Colorado River. *Colorado Journal of International Environmental Law and Policy*, 5(1): 249-272.

Wilson, Herbert M.

1914	12.2492	*Irrigation engineering.* New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., and London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 6th ed., revised, enlarged, 625 pp.

Wilson, Richard Guy

1983	12.4616	Massive Deco monument; the enduring strength of Boulder (Hoover) Dam. *Architecture*, 72 (December): 45-47. [Art Deco. Hoover Dam.]
1985	12.1278	Machine-age iconography in the American West: the design of Hoover Dam. *Pacific Historical Review*, 54(4) (November): 463-493.
1997	12.1279	Machine-age iconography in the American West: the design of Hoover Dam. *In:* Jackson, Donald C. (ed.), *Dams.* Aldershot, Hampshire, Great Britain; Brookfield, Vermont; Singapore; and Sidney: Ashgate Variorum, pp. 305-335. (Studies in the History of Civil Engineering, Volume 4.) [Facsimile reprint of Wilson (1985, ITEM NO. 12.1278), which also retains original pagination.]
1997	12.4615	American modernism in the West: Hoover Dam. *In:* Carter, Thomas (ed.), *Images of an American land: Vernacular architecture in the western United States.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, pp. 291-319.

Wilson, Richard P., AND Owen-Joyce, Sandra J.

1994 12.1425 Method to identify wells that yield water that will be replaced by Colorado River water in Arizona, California, Nevada, and Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Resources Investigations Report 94-9071-P*, 36 pp.

Wiltshire, Kimery

2014 12.4190 Preface. *In:* Carpe Diem West, *Mapping the river ahead : priorities for action beyond the Colorado River basin study.* Sausalito, California: Carpe Diem West, *in partnership with* University of Montana, Center for Natural Resources and Environmental Policy, p. 5.

Wiltshire, Richard Lyman

2008 12.2815 100 years of embankment dam design and construction in the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. *In: The Bureau of Reclamation: History essays from the Centennial Symposium. Volume 1. Technological and engineering history of Reclamation.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, pp. 67-133. [Includes lower Colorado River works.]

Wiltshire, Richard L.; Gilbert, David R.; AND Rogers, Jerry R.

2011 12.2756 (EDS.) *Hoover Dam 75th anniversary symposium : proceedings of the Hoover Dam 75th anniversary history symposium, October 21-22, 2010, Las Vegas, Nevada : sponsored by the History and Heritage Committee of the American Society of Civil Engineers.* Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, 413 pp.

2011 12.2757 Preface. *In:* Wiltshire, Richard L., Gilbert, David R., and Rogers, Jerry R. (eds.), *Hoover Dam 75th anniversary symposium : proceedings of the Hoover Dam 75th anniversary history symposium, October 21-22, 2010, Las Vegas, Nevada : sponsored by the History and Heritage Committee of the American Society of Civil Engineers.* Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, p. iii.

Win Kyaw [Vaṅ‘’ Kyo‘]

2010 12.2670 [Mran‘ mā nuiṅ‘ ṅaṃ ’a tvaṅ‘” ka ’a praññ‘ praññ‘ chuiṅ‘ rā mrac‘ myā” nhaṅ‘’ ’a khyrā” re sayamjāta pvaṃ’ prui” mhu chuiṅ‘ rā choṅ‘” pā” myā”.] Ran‘ kun‘: Genius Cā Pe Tuik‘, 296 pp. [Includes an article on Colorado River dams.] [Publication not seen. Citation not seen in Burmese orthography but only in transliteration, thus. Catalog record in National Library of Australia, https://catalogue.nla.gov.au/Record/5010439.] [In Burmese (Myanmar).]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Winchester, Clarence

1937 12.1589 (ED.) *Wonders of world engineering. Part 2.* London: Amalgamated Press, Ltd., pp. 37-68. [See “Triumphs of Irrigation—1. Building the Boulder Dam”, cover, pp. 47-58.] [Distributed as serial “to be completed in about 50 weekly parts”. Title-page for Volume 1 appears in Part 1. Part 2 published March 9, 1937.]

Wingfield, K. Sewell

1961 *12.2023* *Arizona power market, Marble Canyon development, FPC Project no. 2248. Testimony, K. Sewell Wingfield, before Federal Power Commission, April 6, 1961.* Phoenix: Wingfield and Associates, 43, [47] pp.

Winsor, Mulford

NO DATE 12.1280 *The menace of the Colorado.* [No imprint], [6] pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:76 FQ21:582

1919 12.9961 Statement of Mr. Mulford Winsor, of Yuma, Ariz. In: *All-American Canal in Imperial Valley, Calif. : hearings before the Committee on Irrigation of Arid Lands, House of Representatives, Sixty-sixth Congress, First Session, on the Bill to assist in increasing the productive agricultural area of the Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif., and for other purposes : July 9, 12, and 14, 1919.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 175-181.

1923 12.1281 The need of flood control on the Colorado River. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 13(3) (January): 7-8.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 661

1923 12.1282 The need of flood control on the Colorado River. *Arizona Industrial Congress, Bulletin 13*, 8 pp.

Winter, Ireal A.

NO DATE 12.5466 Turbines for Boulder Dam. In: *Construction features at Boulder Dam.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. [1934?] [Reprinted from *Mechanical Engineering*. (Original source not seen.)]

Wischers, Gerd

1964 12.9351 Betontechnische und konstruktive Maßnahmen gegen Temperaturrisse in massigen Bauteilen. *Betontechnische Berichte* (Düsseldorf), ___: 21-58. [See p. 22, brief note of dam studies with the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, including Hoover Dam.] [In German.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Wittler, Rodney J., AND Frizell, K. Warren

1990 12.3417 Comparison of flush and chamber mounted dynamic pressure transducer. *In:* Frizell, K. W., Wittler, R. J., Pugh, C. A., Fitzwater, J. R., Klumpp, C. C., Frizell, K. H., Hensley, P. J., Hinchliff, D. L., Henning, C., and Abt, S. R., *Publications in hydraulics : 1990 National Conference on Hydraulic Engineering.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Hydraulics Branch, Research and Laboratory Services Division, pp. 7-12. (Volume: R-90-12.) [Glen Canyon Dam spillway tunnels.]

Wittlinger, Sally

2012 12.4848 How will the current drought affect our future water supply? *Policy Points* (Arizona State University, Morrison Institute for Public Policy), 4(2) (October): 1-3.

Wkk.

1934 12.6396 Der “Ganz-Amerikanische Kanal”. *In:* Vermischtes [SECTION]. *Die Bautechnik* (Berlin), 12(19) (May 4): 253-254. [All-American Canal.] [Technical notes signed with initialed identifiers; not otherwise identified in issue.] [In German.]

Witzig, Berard J.

1945 12.2545 [Discussion of “Future of Lake Mead and Elephant Butte Reservoir” by J. C. Stevens.] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 71: 1300-1302.

Wodraska, John “Woody”

1997 12.9447 John “Woody” Wodraska, General Manager, Metropolitan Water District of Southern California. *From:* California: An Intrastate Transfer Proposal. *In: 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 157-160. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997*.]

Woehlke, Walter V.

1907 12.9621 Der Kampf mit dem Koloradofluß. *Über Land und Meer* (Stuttgart), 97(18) (“Oktober 1906-1907”): 401-404. [In German.]

1907 12.6673 Der Kampf mit dem Koloradofluß. *Über Land und Meer (Oktav-Ausgabe)* (Stuttgart and Leipzig), 23 (1906/1907, Zweiter Band): 325-334. [In German.]

1908 12.4676 Modern water feuds in the West. *The World To-Day*, 14(6) (June): 663-667. [See p. 667, remarks on salt harvesting by Liverpool Salt Company at Salton Sea and legal suit against California Development Company for causing the inundation of the salt works.] [The World Today.]

Woerner, Lloyd

1989 12.6002 The creation of the Salton Sea: An engineering folly. *Journal of the West*, 28 (January): 109-112.

Wolf, Aaron T.

2009 12.4031 Appendix F. Treaties that delineate water allocations. *In:* Delli Priscoli, Jerome, and Wolf, Aaron T., *Managing and transforming water conflicts.* Cambridge and New York: Cambridge University Press, pp. 308-318. [Includes Colorado River.]

Wolf, Aaron T., AND Newton, Joshua T.

2009 12.4028 Appendix C. Case studies of transboundary dispute resolution. *In:* Delli Priscoli, Jerome, and Wolf, Aaron T., *Managing and transforming water conflicts.* Cambridge and New York: Cambridge University Press, pp. 169-247. [See "C.18 United Styates-Mexico Shared Aquifers".]

Wolf, Donald E.

1996 12.1283 *Big dams and other dreams : the Six Companies story.* Norman, Oklahoma, and London: University of Oklahoma Press, 336 pp.

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Rogge, 1997, ITEM NO. 30.776

Wolf, Steven

1999 12.9137 Gestion de l'eau et politique agricole aux Etats-Unis. *In:* Flamant, Jean-Claude (coordinateur; avec le concours de Christine Barbace), *Actes de la Cinquième Université d'Eté de l'Innovation Rurale : Jazz in Marciac : 11 août 1999 «L'eau des villes et l'eau des champs» : 12 août 1999 «Créer des emplois dans les campagnes»*. [No imprint], pp. 30-32. [Volume cover: *Agrobiosciences : 5ème Université d'Été de l'Innovation Rurale : Août 1999 : L'eau des villes et l'eau des champs et créer des emplois dans les campagnes : dans le cadre du festival "jazz in Marciac".*] [See "Questions et réponses" (p. 32), Wolf replies with brief note of "Une petite guerre armée a été ouverte entre l'Arizona et la Californie, paece que l'Arizona avait changé le cours de la rivière Colorado [*sic*]. Maintenant ces problèmes sont très institutionnalisés et plus formalisés. On est en train de changer le prix de l'eau en Californie, et d'adopter une réglementation pour le transfer d'eau." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In French.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Wolfert, Ira

1955	12.2822	The Seven Wonders of American Engineering. *Reader's Digest*, (November): 123-129.

Wolman, Larry D.

1937	12.3888	For this "Army of the West"—8000 grubbing hoes. *Desert Magazine*, 1(1) (November): 20-21, 32-33. [All-American Canal system.]
1940	12.3911	Water now flows through the dunes. *Desert Magazine*, 4(2) (December): 32-33. [All-American Canal.]

Wolman, M. Gordon

1976	*12.6602*	Selecting alternatives in water resources planning and the politics of agendas. *Natural Resources Journal*, 16 (October): 773-789. [Grand Canyon dams, see pp. 786-787.]

Wong, Susanne

2009	12.2243	News briefs. *World Rivers Review*, 24(2) (June): 12-13. [See "Drying up the Colorado", p. 13.]

Wood, Andrew

2017	12.9198	Approaches for improving predictability in operational seasonal streamflow forecasting: Lessons learned [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Session 3: Improving mid-term meteorologic forcing. *In: Proceedings of the 2017 Colorado River Hydrology Research Symposium, May 22-23, 2017, Springs Preserve, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [No place]: Southern Nevada Water Authority, pp. 12-13. [*NOTE*: The contents of this volume comprise retrospective summaries of the symposium. The writer(s) is(are) uncredited, but this bibliography cites this item under the presenter's name.]

Woodbury, Angus M.

1957	*12.1284*	Colorado Dam controversy. *Scientific Monthly*, 84 (April): 199-200.

Woodbury, David O.

1939	12.4605	Low bridge! . . . How railroad men put camels through needles' eyes. *Popular Science Monthly*, 134(3) (March): 119-121, 250. [Regarding close clearances for oversized loads. See photo, p. 120, "Forty-two cars bearing gate sections for Boulder Dam."

(View from locomotive.) Also note, p. 121, “The gigantic pipes that are now a part of Boulder Dam *had* to be thirty feet in diameter. No railroad in the United States could deliver them, so a pipe-casting factory had to be erected at the dam site.” (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

1941 12.1285 *The Colorado conquest.* New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 367 pp. [Dramatized.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 42| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-23| **FARQUHAR 108** FQ1:111 FQ2:101 FQ7:252 FQ8:466 FQ9:639 FQ10:379 FQ11:446 FQ11A:149 FQ12:501 FQ12B:218 FQ13:507 FQ14:159 FQ15:556A, 556B FQ16:234 FQ17:538A, 538B FQ18:428 FQ19:673A [1st ed., 4th printing], 673B FQ21:273 FQ23:347 FQ24/2:991 FQ30:302 FQ32:215 GUIDON 666
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1941, ITEM NO. 30.1033; Henderson, 1941, ITEM NO. 30.950; Raymer, 1942, ITEM NO. 30.770. *NEW YORK TIMES*: Duffus, 1941 October 5, ITEM NO. 3.1509

Woodgates, G.

1966 *12.10067* [Reply to “Storm over the Grand Canyon”, by Hugh Nash and Carl Hayden.] *Parks and Recreation*, 1: 610. [Refers to Nash and Hayden, ITEM NO. 12.10066.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 101| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-10|

Woodhouse, Betsy, AND Wildman, Gerry

2004 12.7424 The Arizona Water Banking Authority; a nonprofit water storage facilitator. *Southwest Hydrology*, (March/April): 20-22.

Woodhouse, Connie A.; Morino, Kiyomi; AND Lukas, Jeffrey J.

2011 12.9365 Water resource management informed by paleohydrologic data: An example from the Colorado River basin. *In: XIV Congresso Mundial da Água : XIVth IWRA World Water Congress, 25 a 29 de setembro de 2011, Porto de Galinhas, Pernumbuco, Brasil*, 7 pp.

Woodward, J. T.

1929 12.7710 *Boulder Canyon Dam : its probable effect on privately owned electric light and power companies in southern California.* New York, Albany (New York), Boston, Chicago, Providence (Rhode Island), and Philadelphia: Spencer Trask and Co.; and Washington, D.C.: Irving and Johnston, [4] pp. [Fact sheet.] [Boulder Dam.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Woollett, William

1932	12.1286	*Hoover Dam Project : a complete story of its construction in picture form from lithographs and sketches.* (Introduction by Walter R. Young.) Los Angeles: [privately printed].
1932	12.5153	Suspension Bridge, Hoover Dam Project. *The Architect and Engineer*, 111(1) (October): frontispiece. [Etching.]
1932	12.5154	Hoover Dam Series—Flood Scene at Mouth of Portals Nos. 2 and 3. *The Architect and Engineer*, 111(2) (November): 54. [Etching.]
1933	12.5155	Arizona End of Suspension Bridge, Hoover Dam Project, Boulder City. *The Architect and Engineer*, 112(3) (March): frontispiece. [Etching.]
1986	12.1287	*Hoover Dam : drawings, etchings, lithographs, 1931-1933.* (Introduction by David Gebhard.) Los Angeles: Hennessey and Ingalls, Inc., 133 pp. (California Architecture and Architects, 6.)

Wooton, Paul

1922	12.3726	Events in Washington of interest to western men. *Journal of Electricity and Western Industry*, 49(1) (July 1): 25. [Includes water development plans on the lower Colorado River.]
1922	12.3727	Rights of down-stream users on interstate rivers sustained; important decision by the U. S. Supreme Court on Colorado-Wyoming controversy over the Laramie River establishes doctrine of prior appropriation on interstate streams which will facilitate early development of the Colorado. *Journal of Electricity and Western Industry*, 49(2) (July 15): 53. [Includes lower Colorado River.]
1922	12.3728	Events in Washington of interest to western men. *Journal of Electricity and Western Industry*, 49(2) (July 15): 65. [Includes water development plans on the lower Colorado River.]
1922	12.4883	News from Washington. *Engineering and Mining Journal-Press* (New York), 114(6) (August 5): 250-251. [See p. 251, "Arizona Mining Companies Oppose Boulder Dam Project".]
1922	12.3729	Developments in Federal Water Power Act administration. Recent statements of government officials can be taken as indicative of position of Federal Power Commission on Colorado and Columbia River development. Stand on question of depreciation is outlined. *Journal of Electricity and Western Industry*, 49(5) (September 1): 169-170.
1922	12.4884	News from Washington. *Engineering and Mining Journal-Press* (New York), 114(13) (September 23): 559-560. [See p. 560, "Arizona Copper Companies Depend on

Colorado River Power Development. Federal Power Commission Debates Advisability of Granting Diamond Creek License—Excessive Cost of Oil Fuel Slackens Operations”.]

1922 12.3730 Events in Washington of interest to western men. *Journal of Electricity and Western Industry*, 49(9) (November 1): 338. [Includes water development plans on the lower Colorado River.]

Work, Hubert

1925 12.3857 Foreword. *In:* La Rue, E. C., Water power and flood control of Colorado River below Green River, Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 556*, pp. 1-2.

1927 12.5462 The importance of developing the lower Colorado. *In:* The Boulder Dam project. *Congressional Digest*, 6(2) (February):.

Workman, James G.

2009 12.2313 *Heart of dryness : how the last Bushmen can help us endure the coming age of permanent drought.* New York: Walker and Co., 323 pp. [Includes notes on Colorado River.]

2009 12.2314 Heart of dryness: Water infrastructure and climate change. *Circle of Blue WaterNews*, (November 29). [Excerpt from *Heart of Dryness*.]

World Business Council for Sustainable Development

see also Consejo Empresarial Salvadoreño para el Desarrollo Sostenible

2013 12.7511 *Sharing water: Engaging business : why watershed approaches are important to business sustainability.* Conches-Geneva, Switzerland: World Business Council for Sustainable Development, 24 pp.

World Tunnel Congress

2015 12.5739 *Uniting the Industry: ITA-AITES WTC2016 : the World Tunnel Congress : 22-28 April 2016, Moscone Center, San Francisco, California, USA.* [No place]: World Tunnel Congress, [unpaginated]. [Conference announcement. See “Tunneling in the USA”, which includes photo, “Lake Mead Intake No 3, Las Vegas, Nevada”.] [International Tunnelling and Underground Space Association/Association Internationale des Tunnels et de l’Espace Souterrain.]

Worster, Donald

1982	12.7524	Hydraulic society in California: An ecological interpretation. *Agricultural History*, 56(3) (July): 503-515.
1997	12.1288	Hoover Dam: a study in domination. *In:* Jackson, Donald C. (ed.), *Dams.* Aldershot, Hampshire, Great Britain; Brookfield, Vermont; Singapore; and Sidney: Ashgate Variorum, pp. 337-354. (Studies in the History of Civil Engineering, Volume 4.) [Facsimile reprint of chapter and notes from Worster's *Under western skies : nature and history in the American West* (Worster, 1992, ITEM NO. 2.7051), also retaining original pagination, pp. 64-78, 263-265.]
1997	12.10451	Comment; a response to "John Wesley Powell and the Unmaking of the West". *Environmental History*, 2(2) (April): 216-219. [Comment on Hess (1997, ITEM NO. 12.10449).]
2001	12.10452	*A river running West : the life of John Wesley Powell.* New York: Oxford University Press, 673 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 74** FQ17:542 FQ18:431 FQ19:678 FQ19A:60 FQ20:345A ["Uncorrected Advance Reading Copy"], 345B FQ21:275 FQ22:417 FQ22B:119 FQ23:351A ["Uncorrected Advance Reading Copy, 2000"], 351B FQ24/2:695 FQ29:190 FQ30:305 FQ32:218 THOMAS 689 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2001, ITEM NO. 30.529; Anonymous, 2003, ITEM NO. 30.526; Anonymous, 2004, ITEM NO. 30.394; Cox, 2002, ITEM NO. 30.465; Fort, 2004, ITEM NO. 30.521; Fowler, 2002, ITEM NO. 30.1336; Goetzmann, 2001, ITEM NO. 30.443; Jacoby, 2002, ITEM NO. 30.527; Janáč and Jeleček, 2007, ITEM NO. 30.1020; Lowenthal, 2001, ITEM NO. 30.1300; McMurtry, 2001, ITEM NO. 30.524; Nelson, 2001, ITEM NO. 30.722; Pyne, 2001, ITEM NO. 30.523; Ronda, 2001, ITEM NO. 30.525; Stephenson, 2001, ITEM NO. 30.355; Thomas, 2001, ITEM NO. 30.456; Vernon, 2001, ITEM NO. 30.522; White, 2001, ITEM NOS. 30.352, 30.528
2009	12.10453	A river running west: reflections on John Wesley Powell. *Journal of Cultural Geography*, 26(2) (June): 113-126.
2011	12.8553	The flow of empire; comparing water control in China and the United States. *RCC Perspectives* (Rachel Carson Center, Munich), 2011(5), 23 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam and Glen Canyon Dam.]

Worthington, T. J.

1922	12.5596	[Statement of Capt. T. J. Worthington.] *From:* Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. *In:* Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. *U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142*, pp. 252-254.

Wóycicki, Kazimierz

1937	12.6408	Zapory wodne budowane przez Rząd Federalny St. Zjednoczonych Ameryki Północnej. (Dokończenie). *Gospodarka Wodna* (Warszawa), 3(3) (May/June): 145-156. [See "Colorado Rzeka Cudow i Zapora Boulder", pp. 145-154. First installment not pertinent to this bibliography.] [In Polish.]

Wozencraft, O. M. [Wozencraft, Oliver M.]

1862	*12.2930*	[Letter.] *In:* Crisfield, [John W.], Colorado Desert. (To accompany bill H. R. No. 417.) *U.S. 37th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives, Report No. 87*, pp. 22-23. [To R. Johnston [*sic*, Robert W. Johnson], Chairman, [U.S. Senate] Committee on Public Lands, April, 1860.]
1862	*12.2931*	[Letter.] *In:* Crisfield, [John W.], Colorado Desert. (To accompany bill H. R. No. 417.) *U.S. 37th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives, Report No. 87*, pp. 23-24. [To U.S. Senate Committee on Public Lands.]

Wren, Kathy

2013	12.7874	Can the Southwest manage its thirst? *Science*, 341 (July 26): 362.

Wright, Hamilton

1905	12.2496	Millions of new acres for American farmers. *The National Magazine* (Boston), 23(2) (November): 198-204.
1906	12.2750	The government as a homemaker. *The World To-Day*, 10(2) (February): 156-163. [Includes irrigation projects of lower Colorado River.] [*The World Today*.]

Wright, Tom

1986	*12.8073*	Massive hydroelectric project planned near Lake Mead. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 22(4) (April): 1. [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation feasibility study for the Spring Canyon Pumped Storage Project.]

Wydler, John W.

1966	*12.8831*	Statement by Congressman John W. Wydler [of New York]. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project,*

and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1427-1428.

Wyer, Samuel S.

1928 12.1289 *Study of Boulder Dam project, with special reference to flood control, irrigation, Los Angeles water supply, and electric power.* Columbus, Ohio: Ohio Chamber of Commerce, 15, [1] pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 42| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-23|

Wyoming. Legislature.

1931 12.8869 Wyoming ratification. Six-state compact. Approved Feb. 25, 1925. Original Senate File No. 75. *In:* Colorado River Commission of California, *Colorado River and the Boulder Canyon Project : historical and physical facts in connection with the Colorado River and Lower Basin development.* Sacramento, California: California State Printing Office, pp. 109-110. [“Ratification of Colorado River Compact. An act relating to the Colorado River Compact.”]

1948 12.6234 Appendix 220. 1923 legislation ratifying the seven-state compact; Wyoming. (Act approved February 2, 1923; Ch. 3, 17th State Legislature; Sessions Laws of Wyoming, 1923, p. 3). *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of “The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data” 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A145-A146. (“Text of compact omitted, to avoid duplication.”) (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)

1948 12.6240 Appendix 226. 1925 legislation ratifying the six-state compact; Wyoming. (Act of February 25, 1925; Ch. 82, 18th Sess.; State Legislature; Sessions Laws of Wyoming, 1925, pp. 85-86). *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of “The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data” 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A157-A158. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)

X

Xenopoulos, Marguerite A., AND Lodge, David M.

2011 12.3487 New Lake Mead intake for Las Vegas—and new challenges [ABSTRACT]. *Nevada Water Resources Association, Journal*, (Summer): 14. [Lake Mead Intake No. 3.]

Xiao, Mu; Lettenmaier, Dennis P.; AND Udall, Bradley Hunt

2016 12.10324 Exploring the causes of Colorado River streamflow declines [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2016 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 12-16 December*, Abstract H53F-1775.

Xiao, Mu; Udall, Bradley Hunt; AND Lettenmaier, Dennis P.

2017 12.10325 Exploring the causes of declining Colorado River streamflow [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2017 Fall Meeting, New Orleans, Louisiana, 11-15 December*, Abstract H32E-04.

2018 12.10326 On the causes of declining Colorado River streamflows. *Water Resources Research*, 54(9) (September): 6739-6756 + Supporting Information online at https://agupubs.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/action/downloadSupplement?doi=10.1029%2F2018WR023153&file=wrcr23559-sup-0001-2018WR023153-SI.pdf, 13 pp.

Xiao, Mu; Wang, Zhaocheng; Mascaro, Giuseppe; Whitney, Kristen Marie; AND Vivoni, Enrique R.

2020 12.10327 Application of satellite products in surface hydrological modeling of the Colorado River Basin [ABSTRACT]. *In: American Geophysical Union, Fall Meeting, Online Everywhere, 1-17 December 2020*, H082-08. [*NOTE*: The 2020 AGU Fall Meeting was moved to an all-virtual presence online due to the COVID-19 pandemic, with abstracts accessible through https://agu.confex.com/agu/fm20/meetingapp.cgi.]

Xiu, Brittany Choate; Lacroix, Kelly Mott; and Edwards, Leah

2013 12.10435 (WITH Joanna Nadeau) *Environmental flows and water demands: Colorado River Region.* [Tucson]: University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Research Center, 4 pp. ("Updated July 2013".) [Lower Colorado River.]

Y

Yackulic, Charles B. AND Salter, Gerard

2024 12.10468 Modeling of monthly hydrology and designer flow implementation under different reservoir management scenarios. *In:* Yackulic, Charles B., *et al.*, *Modeling the impacts of Glen Canyon Dam operations on Colorado River resources : prepared in cooperation with the U.S. Geological Survey as part of Interagency Agreement*

R24PG00010 (USBR)—NEPA Modeling Project. Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, pp. 3-11. [NEPA: National Environmental Policy Act.]

Yager, Thomas C.

NO DATE 12.1290 (ED.) *Compilation of official documents relating to the problems of the lower Colorado River.* [No imprint], 112 pp.

1919 12.9963 Statement of Mr. Thomas C. Yager on behalf of Coalchella Valley County Water District in support of H. R. 6044. In: *All-American Canal in Imperial Valley, Calif. : hearings before the Committee on Irrigation of Arid Lands, House of Representatives, Sixty-sixth Congress, First Session, on the Bill to assist in increasing the productive agricultural area of the Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif., and for other purposes : July 9, 12, and 14, 1919.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 183-188.

1919 12.9973 Statement of Thomas C. Yager, representative of the Coachella Valley, more particularly the Coachella Valley Water District, Coachella, Calif. *In: All-American Canal for Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif. : hearings before the Committee and Subcommittee on Irrigation of Arid Lands, House of Representatives, Sixty-sixth Congress, First Session, on the Bill to assist in increasing the productive agricultural area of the Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif., and for other purposes : September 19, 26, and October 29, 1919 : Part 2.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 293-317.

1920 12.9986 Statement of Mr. Thomas C. Yager, representing the Coachella Valley County (Calif.) Water Users' Association. *In: All-American Canal in Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif. : hearings before the Committee on Irrigation of Arid Lands, House of Representatives, Sixty-sixth Congress, on the Bill to assist in increasing the productive agricultural area of the Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif., and for other purposes : July 9, 12, and 14, September 19 and 26, October 29, 1919, January 28, 29, and 30, February 3 and 4, and March 3 and 5, 1920.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 520-528. [From the 1920 hearings.]

Yalçin, Burak

2018 12.7722 Dünyanın enerjisi. *Su Dünyası* ([Türkiye], Devlet su İşleri Vakfi Yaını), (172) (March): 52-63. [See "ABD" (Amerika Birleşik Devletleri), pp. 59-60, including Hoover Dam.] [Devlet Su İşleri Vakfi Yaını = Turkey State Water Works Foundation Publication.] [In Turkish.]

Yale, William

1907 12.2457 The Salton Sea. *The Yale Scientific Monthly*, 13(8) (May): 300-305.

Yanık, Serhat, AND Türker, İpek

2012 12.7995 Sürdürülebilirlik ve sosyal sorumluluk raporlamasındaki gelişmeler (tümleşik raporlama). Developments in sustainability and social responsibility reporting (integrated reporting). *İstanbul Üniversitesi Siyasal Bilgiler Fakültesi Dergisi*, (47) (October): 291-308. [See p. 292, brief remarks on Hoover Dam and diminishing Lake Mead water supply.] [In Turkish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Yao, Fangfang; Livneh, Ben; Rajagopalan, Balaji; Wang, Jida; Crétaux, Jean-François; Wada, Yoshihide; AND Berge-Nguyen, Muriel

2023 12.10244 Satellites reveal widespread decline in global lake water storage. *Science*, 380 (May 19): 743-749 + Supplementary Materials online (Materials and Methods, Figs. S1-S11, References 56-100), science.org/doi/10.1126/science.abo281. [Notes Colorado River basin and Salton Sea.]

Yates, David; Averyt, Kristen; Flores Lopez, Francisco; Meldrum, J.; Sattler, S.; Sieber, J.; AND Young, C.

2013 12.4403 A water resources model to explore the implications of energy alternatives in the southwestern US. *Environmental Research Letters*, 8(4), 045004, doi:10.1088/1748-9326/8/4/045004, 14 pp.

Yates, David; Meldrum, J.; AND Averyt, K.

2013 12.7517 The influence of future electricity mix alternatives on southwestern US water resources. *Environmental Research Letters*, 8(4), 045005, doi:10.1088/1748-9326/8/4/045005, 15 pp.

Yates, David; Mehta, Vishal K.; Huber-Lee, Annette; McCluskey, Alyssa; AND Purkey, David

2021 12.9861 Exploring the water-energy nexus in California via an integrative modeling approach. *Journal of Water Resources Planning and Management*, 147(12): 04021084, 14 pp. (doi: 10.1061/(ASCE)WR.1943-5452.0001431).

Yates, J. P.

1932 12.2801 Low-level concrete plant for Hoover Dam. *Western Construction News and Highway Builder*, 7 (June 10): 316-323.

1933 12.2802 Cableways place Hoover Dam concrete. *Western Construction News and Highway Builder*, 8 (September): 377-381.

1934 12.6949 Bulk cement handling at Boulder Dam. *Western Construction News and Highway Builder*, 9 (August): 249-252.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Ybarra, Manuel R. [Ybarra, Robert] [Ybarra, Bob]

1997 12.9422 Robert Ybarra, Foreign Affairs Officer, International Boundary and Water Commission. *From:* Post Compact Issues: Upper and Lower Basins. *In:* *75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 53-56. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997*.]

1999 12.6184 Canal propuesto San Diego/Tijuana [ABSTRACT]. *In:* *Las actas del taller : aspectos del agua en la región fronteriza de la cuenca del Río Colorado : Araiza Inn Mexicali, Baja California, 18 y 19 de Noviembre, 1999 : presentado por CREAS, CECARENA-ITESM-Guaymas, Defenders of Wildlife, National Audubon Society, Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment, and Security, y Pronatura-Sonora.* Oakland, California: Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment and Security, p. 14. [In Spanish.]

1999 12.6189 Soluciones para el Mar Salton [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Panel de Discusión #4—Respuesta a los Reportes de Grupos de Enfoque [SECTION]. *In:* *Las actas del taller : aspectos del agua en la región fronteriza de la cuenca del Río Colorado : Araiza Inn Mexicali, Baja California, 18 y 19 de Noviembre, 1999 : presentado por CREAS, CECARENA-ITESM-Guaymas, Defenders of Wildlife, National Audubon Society, Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment, and Security, y Pronatura-Sonora.* Oakland, California: Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment and Security, p. 26. [In Spanish.]

Ye, Chengxin; Ning, Zhaopeng; Liu, Jinshi; Yu, Chuxun; AND Su, Yaying

2023 12.10318 Water and hydroelectic power sharing. *In:* MacMillan, Sara, and Dong, Fei (eds.), *Highlights in Science, Engineering and Technology, Volume 73, Year 2023*. [Hillsboro, Oregon]: Darcy and Roy Press, pp. 390-400. (5th International Conference on Energy, Material, Chemical Engineering and Mining Engineering (EMCEME 2023), October 21-22, 2023, Zurich, Switzerland.) [Volume published 29 November 2023.] [Water allocation model for the Colorado River basin.]

Yeager, Thomas E.

1922 12.5599 [Statement of Thomas E. Yeager.] *From:* Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. *In:* Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. *U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142*, pp. 259-261.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Yi, Jaeeung

1996	12.1291	*Decision support system for optimal basin-wide scheduling of hydropower units.* Doctoral dissertation, Colorado State University, 174 pp.
1998	12.9588	Mixed integer programming approach to optimal short-term unit commitment for hydropower systems. *KSCE Journal of Civil Engineering* (Korean Society of Civil Engineers), 2: 335-346. [Includes case study in Lower Colorado River Basin.]
2000	12.9589	Optimal short-term unit commitment for hydropower systems using dynamic programming. *Water Engineering Research* (Korea Water Resources Association, Seoul), 1(4): 279-291. [Includes case study in Lower Colorado River Basin.]

Yihunbelay, Bruh

2015	12.4932	History in the making. *The Reporter* (Addis Ababa, Ethiopia), 19(970) (April 11): 6-7, 34. [Energy production in Ethiopia. See pp. 6-7, notes regarding Hoover Dam. See also cover, "The Stupendous Project", regarding the Grand Ethiopian Renaissance Dam under construction.]

York, Abigail M.; Eakin, Hallie; Bausch, Julia C.; Smith-Heisters, Skaidra; Anderies, John M.; Aggarwal, Rimjhim; Leonard, Bryan; AND Wright, Katherine

2020	12.9052	Agricultural water governance in the desert: Shifting risks in central Arizona. *Water Alternatives*, 13(2): 418-445. [Includes Colorado River.]

York, Abigail M.; Sullivan, Abigail; AND Bausch, Julia C.

2019	12.9001	Cross-scale interactions of socio-hydrological subsystems: examining the frontier of common pool resource governance in Arizona. *Environmental Research Letters*, 14, 125019, 11 pp. (doi:10.1088/1748-9326/ab51be).

Yoshida, Tomohiro, AND Kudo, Dai [吉田智洋; 工藤 大]

2012	12.8905	全長88mの立軸ポソプの糸内入 [Zenchō 88 m no Tachi-jiku posopu no ito-nai nyū] Vertical pump with total length of 88 m—water intake pump used in Las Vegas. エバラ時報 [Ebara jihō] [Ebara Engineering Review] (荏原製作所 [Ebara Corporation, Tokyo]), (237) (October): 70-75. [Southern Nevada Water Authority. Design specifications and engineering issues.] [In Japanese, with bilingual title and abstract.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Yoshimura, Robert [Yoshiumura, Bob]

2019 12.8597 Update from Metropolitan Water District. *Water and Power Associates, Inc., Newsletter* (California), 46(3) (July): 8-9. [See p. 8, “Drought Contingency Plan (DCP)”.] [Item is a summary of a presentation by John Bednarski, June 2019.]

Young, C. C.

1928 12.5475 The California position. *Community Builder* (Los Angeles), 1 (March):. [Colorado River water supply.]

Young, Greg; Thoreson, Bryan; Baro, Alpha; AND Villalón, Carlos

2005 12.7592 Development of a water management system to improve management and scheduling of water orders in Imperial Irrigation District. *In:* Svendsen, Mark, Wichelns, Dennis, and Anderson, Susan S. (eds.), *Water District Management and Governance : Third International Conference on Irrigation and Drainage : San Diego, California, March 30-April 2, 2005.* Denver: U.S. Committee on Irrigation and Drainage, pp. 253-261.

Young, John

1967 *12.5970* Dams unlimited. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, (April/May): 10-11.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-19|

Young, Ralph Aubrey

1928 12.1293 Great inland water-way projects in the United States. *American Academy of Political and Social Science, Annals*, 135(224) (January), iv, 188, vii, 189, 250 pp.

Young, Richael, AND Brozović, Nicholas

2019 12.8587 *Agricultural water transfers in the western United States.* [No place]: University of Nebraska, Robert B. Daugherty Water for Food Global Institute; and Mammoth Trading, 22 pp. [Includes notes on Colorado River basin, pp. 4-5.]

Young, Robert A.

1995 12.1655 Coping with a severe sustained drought on the Colorado River: Introduction and overview. *Water Resources Bulletin*, 31(5) (October): 779-788.

1995 12.4416 Coping with a severe sustained drought on the Colorado River: Introduction and overview. *In:* The Powell Consortium, *Severe sustained drought : managing the Colorado River system in times of water shortage.* [Tucson, Arizona]: Powell

Consortium, pp. 779-788. (Powell Consortium Issue No. 1.) [Facsimile reprint of article in *Water Resources Bulletin*, 31(5) (October 1995), retaining original pagination. For citation of complete issue see Powell Consortium (1995, ITEM NO. 12.4414).]

Young, Walker R.

1932 12.1294 Introduction. *In:* Woollett, Walter, *Hoover Dam Project : a complete story of its construction in picture form from lithographs and sketches.* Los Angeles: [privately printed].

1932 12.2813 Hoover Dam. *Scientific American*, 147(3) (September): 134-138, (4) (October): 222-223.

1933 12.6838 The Boulder Canyon Project. *The Military Engineer*, 25(142) (July/August): 296-300.

1933 12.7083 Significance of Boulder Dam project. *Civil Engineering*, 5 (May): 279-283.

1935 12.6841 Boulder Canyon Project and its mission in the development of the Colorado River basin. *Reclamation Era*, 25 (April): 75-78.

1935 12.1295 Significance of Boulder Canyon project; considerations leading to vast undertaking for regulation, water supply, and power. *Civil Engineering*, 5(5) (May): 279-283.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 42| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-23|

1935 12.3383 Mission of Boulder Dam fulfilled; expectations realized in fields of economics, water use, and recreation. *Civil Engineering*, 5(6) (June): 352-356.

1935 12.5201 Boulder Dam; unveiling of memorial plaque by Boulder City Central Labor Council; address of Walker R. Young, Construction Engineer, Boulder Dam, May 30, 1935. *Reclamation Era*, 25(7) (July): inside front cover. [See also p. 143 (Anonymous, ITEM NO. 12.5321).]

1935 12.1296 The Boulder Canyon Project and its mission in the development of the Colorado River basin. *Reclamation Era*, 25(4) (April): 75-78.

1935 12.1416 Boulder Dam; past construction and work yet to be done. *Engineering News-Record*, 115 (December 26): 878-883.

1937 12.5214 Boulder Dam plays its part in reclamation. *Reclamation Era*, 27(2) (February): 26-28.

2009 12.6839 The Boulder Canyon Project. *In:* Historical Perspective [SECTION]. *TME, The Military Engineer*, 101(660) (July/August): 83-84. [Adpated from Young (1933, ITEM NO. 12.6838).]

2010 12.3382 Significance of Boulder Canyon project; considerations leading to vast undertaking for regulation, water supply, and power. *In:* Celebrating Hoover Dam [FEATURE]. *Civil*

Engineering, (November): 66-70. [Facsimile reprinting (omitting original pagination) of item in *Civil Engineering*, 5(5) (W. R. Young, 1935, ITEM NO. 12.1295).]

2010 12.3384 Mission of Boulder Dam fulfilled; expectations realized in fields of economics, water use, and recreation. *In:* Celebrating Hoover Dam [FEATURE]. *Civil Engineering*, (November): 71-75. [Facsimile reprinting (omitting original pagination) of item in *Civil Engineering*, 5(6) (W. R. Young, 1935, ITEM NO. 12.3383).]

Yudelson, Jerry

2010 12.8554 *Dry run : preventing the next urban water crisis.* Gabriola Island, British Columbia: New Society Publishers, 283 pp.

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Sabie, 2012, ITEM NO. 30.1410

Yuma County, Arizona. Superior Court.

1948 12.6289 Appendix 1102. All-American Canal: Injunction of August 1, 1916, as modified August 3, 1916, against construction of Imperial Irrigation District's diversion weir. In the Superior Court of Yuma County, Arizona; No. 2429; Yuma County Water Users' Association, plaintiffs, *vs.* Imperial Irrigation District et al., defandants; modified restraining order. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. A587. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*) [Frank Baxter, Judge.]

Yuma County, Arizona. Yuma County Agriculture Water Coalition.

2015 12.4917 *A case study in efficiency—Agriculture and water use in the Yuma, Arizona area.* [No place]: Yuma County Agriculture Water Coalition, 108 pp. [Separately authored parts also listed separately in this bibliography.]

Yuma County, Arizona. Yuma County Flood Control District.

2012 12.3844 *Floodplain regulations for Yuma County, Arizona. Yuma County Flood Control District. Original adopted February 9, 1984 : as amended and adopted November 5, 2012 : effective December 31, 2012.* [Yuma, Arizona]: Yuma County, Department of Development Services, 52 [55] pp.

Yuma Valley Consolidated Water Users Association

NO DATE 12.3377 *The unfriendly attitude of the United States government towards the Yuma Valley, Arizona. Containing correspondence with government and reclamation officials.—Statements of representative settlers.—Affidavits of settlers and business men.—*

Letter from president of Imperial Water Co. No. 1.—Severe criticisms of the reclamation officials by the Los Angeles Daily Times and the Imperial Daily Standard.—Also by D. H. Anderson, editor of the Irrigation Age and Secretary of the National Irrigation Congress.—Miscellaneous articles.—Record of flow of Colorado River for June and July 1906 and 1907—and lastly the call for an irrigation convention. Miami, Florida: HardPress Publishing, 52+ pp. [Copy acquired new 2013.] [Facsimile reprint of University of California copy.] [An on-demand publication.]

1907 12.3376 *The unfriendly attitude of the United States government towards the Yuma Valley, Arizona. Containing correspondence with government and reclamation officials.—Statements of representative settlers.—Affidavits of settlers and business men.—Letter from president of Imperial Water Co. No. 1.—Severe criticisms of the reclamation officials by the Los Angeles Daily Times and the Imperial Daily Standard.—Also by D. H. Anderson, editor of the Irrigation Age and Secretary of the National Irrigation Congress.—Miscellaneous articles.—Record of flow of Colorado River for June and July 1906 and 1907—and lastly the call for an irrigation convention.* [No place]: Yuma Valley Consolidated Water Users Association, 52 pp.

Z

Zaffos, Joshua

2017 12.6823 California tribe wins groundwater rights; tribes have priority rights to groundwater—and that should limit supplies for other users. *High Country News*, 49(8) (May 15): 5. [Agua Caliente Band of Cahuilla Indians, Coachella Valley. Includes issues pertaining to recharging with Colorado River water.]

Zagona, Edie A.

2017 12.9196 From research to application: Examples on the Colorado, Rio Grande, and Columbia Rivers [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Session 1A: Success story: Research to applied science. *In: Proceedings of the 2017 Colorado River Hydrology Research Symposium, May 22-23, 2017, Springs Preserve, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [No place]: Southern Nevada Water Authority, p. 6. [River flow modeling.] [*NOTE*: The contents of this volume comprise retrospective summaries of the symposium. The writer(s) is(are) uncredited, but this bibliography cites this item under the presenter’s name.]

Zagona, Edie A.; Goranflo, H. M.; Fulp, T. J.; Shane, R.; AND Magee, T.

2001 12.1569 RiverWare: A generalized tool for complex reservoir system modeling. *American Water Resources Association, Journal*, 37(4): 913-929. [Computer program.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Zaimes, George

2007 12.3472 Human alterations to riparian areas. *In:* Zaimes, George (ed.), Understanding Arizona’s riparian areas. *University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Arizona Cooperative Extension AZ1432*, pp. 83-109.

Zamora Arroyo, Francisco; Culp, Peter; AND Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel

2006 12.3542 Looking beyond the border: Environmental consequences of the All-American Canal project in Mexico and potential binational solutions. *In:* Sánchez Munguía, Vicente (ed.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment. Lining the All-American Canal: Competition or cooperation for the water in the U.S.-Mexican border?* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. 21-57. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 13*.)

Zangar, Carl N.

1953 12.6564 Theory and problems of water percolation. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Engineering Monographs*, (8), 76 pp. [See “Davis Dam Study”, pp. 41-51.]

Zárate Tenorio, Bárbara A.

2006 12.4745 *Recursos de uso común en las arenas doméstica e internacional. El manejo de las aguas transfronterizas México-EUA.* Bachelor’s thesis, El Colegio de San Luis, 164 pp. [In Spanish.]

Zarges, Tom, AND Giles, Bradley

2008 12.2281 Prevention through Design (PtD). *Journal of Safety Research*, 39: 123-126. [Hoover Dam, *in passing*.]

Zeitz, Barbara Joan

2010 *12.4898* Strong woman’s water. *CountHerHistory* (AAUW of Illinois [American Association of University Women]), (August). [Regarding Harriet Strong, which includes her proposals to dam the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.] [Refer also to Strong (1918, ITEM NO. 12.4888).] [Harriet Williams Russell Strong.]

Zentner, J.

2003 12.1923 Hoover Dam: Taming a wild river. *Hydro Review* (Tulsa, Oklahoma), 22(4): 72-79.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Zetland, David

2009	12.2248	The end of abundance: How water bureaucrats created and destroyed the southern California oasis. *Water Alternatives*, 2(3): 350-369.
2010	12.2677	A broken hub will not wheel: water reallocation in California. *In:* Matthews, Olen Paul (ed.), Reallocating water under prior appropriation. *Journal of Contemporary Water Research and Education*, (144) (March): 18-28.
2013	12.3809	Water managers are selfish like us. *In:* List, John A., and Price, Michael K. (eds.), *Handbook on experimental economics and the environment.* Cheltenham, United Kingdom, and Northhampton, Massachusetts: Edward Elgar, pp. 407-433. [Lower Colorado River water resources.]

Zhang, Qingfeng; Kobayashi, Jiazhang; Melinsha, Ali Paula; AND Zheng, Yong [张庆丰; 小林嘉章; 梅林莎·阿莉保拉; 郑勇]

2012	12.10056	加强风险管理 应对持续干旱 ： 贵州省贵阳市的案例研究 [jiāqiáng fēngxiǎn guǎnlǐ yìngduì chíxù gānhàn: Guìzhōu shěng guìyáng shì de ànlì yánjiū] [Strengthening risk management to cope with persistent drought : a case study of Guiyang City, Guizhou Province]. 菲律宾曼达路永市(Mandaluyong City) : 亚洲开发银行 [Fēilǜbīn màn dá lù yǒng shì (Mandaluyong City): Yàzhōu kāifā yínháng] [Mandaluyong City, Philippines: Asian Development Bank], 2012 年版 [2012 Edition]. [See “专题一 美国西部的干旱” (Zhuāntí yī měiguó xībù de gānhàn) (Topic One; Drought in the Western United States) (p. 6).] [Includes Colorado River.] [In Chinese.]

Zhang, Ziyang; Wang, Kaisheng; AND Zeng, Ruifeng

2022	12.10110	Alloction and scheduling of the Colorado River system. *In:* Liu, Huajun, and Sonmerfield, Ingrid (eds.), *Highlights in Science, Engineering and Technology : Volume 4, Year 2022*. Hillsboro, Oregon: Darcy and Roy Press, pp. 280-286. [Programming algorithm for apportionment of Colorado River.] [Volume comprises the proceedings of the 2022 International Conference on Software, Data Processing and Information Technology (SDPIT 2022), May 14-15, 2022, Shenyang City, China.]

Zhou, Ting, AND Zheng, Hang [周 婷; 郑 航]

2015	12.6386	科罗拉多河水权分配历程及其启示 [Kēluōlāduō héshuǐ quán fēnpèi lìchéng jí qí qǐshì]. Review of water right allocation in Colorado River and its enlightenment. 水科学进展 [Shuǐ kēxué jìnzhǎn] [*Advances in Water Science*] (Nanjing), 26(6) (November): 893-901. [In Chinese, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Zhu, Dexiang [朱 德 祥]

1993 12.9181 国际河流研究的意义与发展 [guójì héliú yánjiū de yìyì yǔ fāzhǎn]. The signification and practice of researches onthe international rivers [*sic*]. 地理研究 [dìlǐ yánjiū] / *Geographical Research* (Beijing), 12 (December): 85-95. [Item title in English as published, which may more correctly translate as “Significance and development of research on international rivers”. Colorado River noted, pp. 86, 87, 88.] [*NOTE*: Masthead on item gives volume information as “第 12 卷 第 4 期 1993 年 12 月” and as “Vol. 12, No. 12 Dec., 1993”.] [In Chinese, with bilingual titles and abstract.]

Zimmerman, Gerald

1997 12.9423 Gerald Zimmerman, Executive Director, Colorado River Board of California. *From:* Post Compact Issues: Upper and Lower Basins. *In: 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 56-57. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997*.]

1999 12.6185 Plan 4.4 de California [ABSTRACT]. *In: Las actas del taller : aspectos del agua en la región fronteriza de la cuenca del Río Colorado : Araiza Inn Mexicali, Baja California, 18 y 19 de Noviembre, 1999 : presentado por CREAS, CECARENA-ITESM-Guaymas, Defenders of Wildlife, National Audubon Society, Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment, and Security, y Pronatura-Sonora.* Oakland, California: Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment and Security, pp. 14-16. [In Spanish.]

Zimmerman, William, Jr.

1965 *12.8770* Statement of William Zimmerman, Jr., representing Trustees for Conservation. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 882-887.

Zimmermann, Maurice

1907 12.3157 Chronique Géographique [SECTION]. *Annales de Géographie* (Paris), 16(87) (May 15): 275-288. [See “L’inondation du lac Salton par le Colorado”, pp. 286-288.] [In French.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Zingg, Sara, AND Anagnostou, Georg

2016 12.8091 *Static effects, feasibility and execution of drainages in tunnelling. Statische Auswirkung, Machbarkeit und Ausführungsaspekte von Gebirgsdrainagen im Untertagbau. L’effet statique, des aspects de la faisabilité et de la mise en œuvre des drainages lors des travaux souterrains.* Schweizerische Eidgenossenschaft, Eidgenössisches Departement für Umwelt, Verkehr, Energie und Kommunikation UVEK, Bundesamt für Strassen, 175 pp. (Forschungsprojekt FGU 2010/004 auf Antrag der Arbeitsgruppe Tunnelforschung (AGT). 1587.) [See section 2.5.2, “Lake Mead Intake No. 3 Tunnel”, pp. 39-41, and see pp. 69, 73.] [In English, with multilingual title.]

2018 12.7539 Effects of the hydraulic capacity of advance drainage boreholes on tunnel face stability. *Tunnelling and Underground Space Technology*, 71: 518-530. [Includes Lake Mead Intake No. 3.]

Žlahtič, Franc

2000 12.8034 Elektrarni na reki Kolorado. *Naš Stik* (Elektro-Slovenija, d.o.o., Ljubljana, Slovenia), (October): 44-47. [In Slovenian.]

Zoukos, Antonios [Ζούκος, Αντώνιος]

2018 12.9580 *Διαχείριση ξηρασίας. Σύγκριση των παραδειγμάτων Καλιφόρνιας (2012-2016) και Αθήνας (1988-1993)* [Diacheírisi xirasías. Sýnkrisi ton paradeigmáton Kalifórnias (2012-2016) kai Athínas (1988-1993)]. *Managing droughts. Comparison between the California (2012-2016) and Athens (1988-1993) incidents.* Bachelor’s thesis, Εθνικο Μετσοβιο Πολυτεχνειο [Ethniko Metsovio Polytechneio] [National Technical University of Athens], 159 pp. [See section 2.2.2.1, “Ρυθμιστικα Έργα Στον Ποταμο Colorado” [Rythmistika Érga Ston Potamo Colorado] [Regulatory works on the Colorado River] (pp. 68-70); and section 2.3.5, “Εγκαταστασεισ Του Ποταμου Colorado” [Enkatastaseis Tou Potamou Colorado] [Colorado River Facilities] (pp. 88-91).] [In Greek, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Zuniga, Jennifer E.

2000 12.3084 *The Central Arizona Project.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 60 pp.

See El Fin (p. 13,709)

PARTS 11 & 12 : SEPARATE-COVERAGE GROUP

SPECIALIZED MATERIAL ABOUT THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION (BELOW GRAND CANYON)

PART 12

WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2 — ANCILLARY COVERAGE

INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

[See map at the beginning of Part 12 that depicts zones covered in this section.]

GO TO VOLUME CONTENTS PAGE
GO TO BIBLIOGRAPHY TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. **ANCILLARY COVERAGE**: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

NOTES FOR PART 12, SECTION 2

THIS SECTION includes such topics as bridging projects on the Colorado River between Glen Canyon (Arizona) and Mexico. Infrastructural projects that are or do relate to water management facilities (for example, dams, their apurtenant structures, aqueducts, and power lines from hydropower dams), are included in Section 1 of Part 12. Completed and unrealized projects are cited.

Items relating to tramways across or on the sides of the Grand Canyon are included in Part 2 (GENERAL PUBLICATIONS). Items relating to the Navajo Nation's proposed Grand Canyon Escalade in the early 21st century are included in Part 17 (NATIVE AMERICANS).

Omitted from this Section are items that relate to the reconstruction of London Bridge in Lake Havasu City, Arizona. This is a tourism destination that does not cross the Colorado River and has no contribution to the history of lower Colorado River infrastructural projects; thus, items pertaining to London Bridge are historical in nature and will be found in Part 2.

Also omitted from this section are items that relate to the survey for the Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad—the Stanton Expedition—of 1889–1890. It is historically more well known as a Colorado River boating expedition with a photographic record, with significant numbers of items written about it in that context. Never built, few published items relate to the technical details of engineering problems of the railroad; none (of course) to construction news. All citations regarding the Stanton Expedition will be found in Part 2. Items that rely on the historical series of photographs taken during this expedition in Grand Canyon will be found in different parts of the bibliography; for example, citations about general views in Part 2, comparative surveys of vegetation in Part 19 [BIOLOGY AND ECOLOGY], and comparative surveys of sedimentation along the Colorado River in Part 22 [HYDROGEOLOGY OF THE COLORADO RIVER].

Disambiguation: This section includes items that relate to the Hoover Dam Bypass, the key feature of which is the later formally named Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge. Items that relate to the Boulder City Bypass that is part of the I-11 highway are cited in Part 2 (GENERAL PUBLICATIONS) of this bibliography.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. **ANCILLARY COVERAGE**: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

GO TO END OF ANONYMOUS IN THIS SECTION

ANONYMOUS

PUBLICATION NOT DATED: DATE ESTIMATED, ATTRIBUTED, OR KNOWN FROM ORIGINAL RECEIPT

NO DATE 12.2587 Most Hoover Dam Bypass. *In:* Fascination Bridges [SECTION]. *Ambitions Direct* (Sika [firm]), (3): [unpaginated]. [*Ca.* 2009.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [Text in Croatian; with titles in English, thus.] [Apparently there are editions of this number in other languages but which have not been seen.]

DATED PUBLICATIONS, GROUPED BY YEAR

1876 12.6058 Texas Pacific. *In:* Railroads [SECTION]. *The Public* (New York), (November 16): 313. ["Texas Pacific.—A dispatch from Yuma, Arizona, says ground will be broken on the 18th on both sides of the Colorado river, and the approaches to the river on either side will be graded at once for the Texas Pacific railroad." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1880 12.4943 The railroad bridge at Yuma. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 40 (May 1): 273.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 1095

1888 12.7654 Atlantic & Pacific. *In:* Construction News [SECTION], Rocky Mountain and Pacific, Exisiting Roads [SUBSECTION]. *Engineering News*, 20 (July 28): 75. ["A new iron bridge is to be built across the Colorado river near the Needles, Cal. It will cross the river at Red Rock some distance below the present structure and will require the laying of about 18 miles of new track." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Red Rock cantilever bridge over Colorado River below Needles, California.]

1888 12.7655 Red Rock, Ariz. *In:* Construction News [SECTION], Bridges and Canals [SUBSECTION]. *Engineering News*, 20 (July 28): 77. ["The Atlantic & Pacific R. R. will build an iron bridge across the Colorado river. It will be 800 ft. long and will cost about $90,000." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Red Rock cantilever bridge over Colorado River below Needles, California.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

Anonymous (*continued*)

1889	12.4944	Grösste Wagbalkenbrücke (Cantilever) in Amerika. *In:* Literatur-Blatt [SECTION]. *Österreichischen Ingenieur- und Architekten-Vereines, Wochenschrift*, 14(7) (February 15): 26 [separate pagination for *Literatur-Blatt* section]. [Notice of Red Rock cantilever bridge over Colorado River below Needles, California.] [Credits "Engineering News 1889, S. 165", for which see Anonymous (1889, ITEM NO. 12.4939). Note that the referred item has a publication date of February 23, thus the information in this citation was received prior to publication of the referred item).] [In German.]
1889	12.4939	Cantilever bridge across Colorado River: California & Arizona Railway. *Engineering News*, 21 (February 23): 165. [Red Rock cantilever bridge over Colorado River below Needles, California.]
1889	12.4945	Work on the Needles bridge. *Engineering News*, 21 (April 20): 337.
1889	12.4946	Grösste Wegbalkenbrücke (Cantilever) in America. *In:* Technische Rundschau [SECTION]. *Oesterreichische Eisenbahn-Zeitung* (Club österreichischer Eisenbahn-Beamten, Wien), 12(42) (October 20): 313. [Red Rock cantilever bridge over Colorado River below Needles, California. Credited to *Engineering News*, 1889 (Anonymous, 1889, ITEM NO. 12.4939).] [In German.]

1890	12.6658	Red Rock bridge. *The Railroad and Engineering Journal*, 64 (New Series, 4) (5) (May): 232-233. [West half of Red Rock cantilever bridge completed March 25. Red Rock cantilever bridge over Colorado River below Needles, California]
1890	12.6659	[Red Rock cantilever bridge over Colorado River below Needles, California.] *In:* Bridges [SECTION]. *The Railroad and Engineering Journal*, 64 (New Series, 4) (6) (June): 281. ["The last pin in the Red Rock Cantilever Bridge was driven at 3:30 P.M. on Thursday, May 7, and the first train passed over at noon on May 10. The bridge was completed none too soon, for on May 9, the crossing at the Needles was washed out by a flood in the Colorado River, and traffic both ways was delayed 12 hours. Since May 10 trains have been crossing the bridge regularly." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1890	12.6653	Foundations of the Red Rock cantilever bridge. *Engineering News and American Railway Journal*, 24(39) (September 27): 274-275. [Red Rock cantilever bridge over Colorado River below Needles, California.]
1890	12.6654	The Red Rock cantilever bridge. *Engineering News and American Railway Journal*, 24(40) (October 4): 303-305. [See also Correction, 24(41) (October 11): 319, and, regarding the correction, a letter from Henry W. Hodge, 24(42) (October 25): 376.] [Red Rock cantilever bridge over Colorado River below Needles, California.]
1890	12.6655	The Red Rock cantilever bridge—correction. *Engineering News and American Railway Journal*, 24(41) (October 11): 319. [See also letter from Henry W. Hodge, 24(43) (October 25): 376.] [Red Rock cantilever bridge over Colorado River below Needles, California.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. **ANCILLARY COVERAGE**: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

Anonymous (*continued*)

1891	12.4947	[Samuel M. Rowe.] *In:* Personals [SECTION]. *The Railroad and Engineering Journal*, 65(6) (June): 283. ["Samuel M. Rowe has resigned his position as Chief Engineer of the Atlantic & Pacific, and is now engaged in building a narrow-gauge line running from Coolidge, N. M., southward. Mr. Rowe has been on the Atlantic & Pacific for some time, and had charge of the construction of the cantilever bridge over the Colorado at Red Rock." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Red Rock cantilever bridge over Colorado River below Needles, California.]
1891	12.7570	[Red Rock cantilever bridge.] *In:* Society Proceedings (SECTION). *Engineering News and American Railway Journal*, 26(51) (December 19): 589. [Summary of the article by Rowe *et al.* (1891, ITEM NO. 12.5059).] [Red Rock cantilever bridge over Colorado River below Needles, California.]
1892	12.6660	The Red Rock cantilever bridge. *The Builder* (London), 62 (April 16): 302-303. [Red Rock cantilever bridge over Colorado River below Needles, California.]
1895	12.9664	Linde Association. Sketch of the organization of the Linde Association of Stationary Engineers—its aim and purpose—biographical sketches of its officers. *Ice and Refrigeration*, 9(4) (October): 238-240. [See regarding Otto Luhr, p. 239: "Then he joined a party of bridge builders going west, and assisted in the erection of the bridge across the Canyon Diablo, in Arizona, on the A. & P. road [Atlantic & Pacific Railroad], 355 feet above the bottom of the canyon. He was one of two men only who did the riveting at the highest and most dangerous points about the bridge. After this he assisted in erecting another bridge across the Grand canyon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE; with portrait)] [The second note is likely with reference in some fashion to the lower Colorado River region.]
1898	12.4948	Railway improvements. *Sunset*, 1(1) (May): 11. ["The Yuma bridge is to be built on masonry piers and have one span of 200 feet and two of 160 feet each." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1906	12.9665	[Proposed cableway.] *Engineering News*, 55(16) (April 19): 447. ["An item has been sent out to the press by the publicity department of the Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe relating to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. We quote it in full as follows: [¶] 'It is proposed to stretch a heavy cable across the granite gorge of the Colorado River, from bank to bank, and attach to same a movable steel cage, in which passengers will be transported. The distance from rim to rim in mid air, as the crow flies, is thirteen miles. The distance going down the north wall, crossing the river on the cable and ascending the north wall, is fully twenty miles.' [¶] Those of our readers familiar with the mathematics of the catenary curve may be interested to compute the total vertical drop of a cable with a length of 20 miles and its points of support 13 miles apart. Those who are not can easily see by a roughly approximate computation that the lowest point of such acable would be several miles lower than the Colorado River at

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

Anonymous (*continued*)

		the bottm of the gorge. It may be added that as a cable of such a span, even if made of high-grade steel wire, would barely support its own weight, no passengers are likely to take the dizzy ride for some time to come.” (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Note that there is some confusion with the *Engineering News* statement, which seems that the proposed cableway would be from rim to rim. This was clarified by the Santa Fe’s advertising agent, W. H. Simpson (1906, ITEM NO. 12.9680).]
1907	12.4949	[New bridge over Colorado River.] *In:* Railroad Structures [SECTION]. *Railroad Gazette*, 42(19) (May 10): 662. [“Needles, Cal.—The Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe, it is said, will build a new bridge over the Colorado river at this place.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1908	12.4938	[Colorado River bridge at Parker under construction.] *In:* Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Employe’s Magazine*, 2(3) (February): 175.
1909	12.4632	New bridge across the Colorado. *In:* Industrial Progress [SECTION]. *The Industrial Magazine*, 10(1) (August): 59. [Santa Fe Railway bridge at Parker, Arizona.]
1912	12.9666	[Ocean-to-Ocean Highway.] *In:* Current Comment on the Projects [SECTION]. *Reclamation Record*, 3(12) (December): 231. [“The encouraging prospect that Yuma is to be on the ocean-to-ocean highway for automobiles has aroused much civic pride on the part of its citizens. There is talk of a fine bridge across the Gila River and another across the Colorado, and the country and towns are awakening to the importance of building a first class system of roads through the valley.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1913	12.4633	Needles [California]. *In:* Iron and Steel Construction News [SECTION]. *The Bridgemen’s Magazine*, 13(1) (January): 43. [“*Needles.*—The city and the Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe R. R. are considering plans for the construction of a railway bridge over the Colorado River at Needles. A. F. Robinson, Chicago, Ill., is bridge engineer.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1915	12.4950	The bridge at Parker. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 9(6) (May): 36.
1915	12.8122	[Yuma bridges.] *Arizona* (Phoenix), 5(5) (May): 5. [“Herewith is shown the picture of a small portion of two states—Arizona and California—and a good view of the Colorado river which separates them and the two bridges at Yuma that connects them. The nearer bridge is the new automobile and wagon bridge on the Ocean-to-Ocean highway, built jointly by the two states and dedicated to public service only a few days ago. The bridge beyond is the Southern Pacific rail road bridge.” (ENTIRE LEGEND)]
1915	12.5763	Bridge across Colorado opened. *Motor Age*, 27(18) (May 6): 28, 29. [Yuma.]
1915	12.5764	To dedicate Yuma bridge. *Motor Age*, 27(21) (May 27): 35.

Anonymous (*continued*)

1915	12.5765	[Colorado River bridge at Yuma.] *In:* Activities Along the Right of Way [SECTION]. *Town Development* (New York), 15(2) (June): 58. [“The Yuma County Commercial Club with headquarters in Yuma, Ariz., have let a contract for the erection of a large electric sign on the new highway bridge across the Colorado River at Yuma. The letters of the sign will be six feet high and contain two thousand electric lights, with the following wording: ‘Yuma Ocean to Ocean Highway Bridge.’”]
1915	12.7330	National highway bridge at Yuma. *Reclamation Record*, 6(6) (June): 261.
1915	12.4951	An interstate highway bridge. *In:* The Week’s News [SECTION]. *Municipal Journal* (New York), 39(8) (August 19): 260-261. [Highway bridge over Colorado River at Yuma.]
1916	12.4952	Needles $100,000 automobile bridge dedicated. *Touring Topics* (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles), 8(1) (February): 17.
1916	12.4953	Needles $100,000 automobile bridge dedicated; representatives of Automobile Club of Southern California and California civic bodies join to celebrate completion of new Colorado River crossing. *Touring Topics* (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles), 8(3) (April): 7-9.
1916	12.74	Long-span steel arch bridge across Colorado at Topoc. *Engineering News*, 75 (April 7): 272-273. [See also correction, p. 817.]
1916	12.10053	Die „Old Trails“-Brücke über den Colorado River. *In:* Miscellanea [SECTION]. *Schweizerische Bauzeitung* (Zürich), 68(21) (November 18): 243-244. [In German.]
1917	12.2082	El puente en arco de Old Trails sobre el Colorado (California, Estados Unidos). *Revista de Obras Públicas* (Madrid), 65(2159): 74-76. [In Spanish.]
1918	12.4641	The principal bridges of the world—I. A comparison of their size, importance and principles of design. *Scientific American Supplement*, (2235) (November 2): 286-288. [See “Red Rock Bridge”, pp. 286-287 (Red Rock cantilever bridge over Colorado River below Needles, California).]
1919	12.4954	Indications favor Colorado River bridge in vicinity of Grand Wash. *Western Highways Builder* (Los Angeles), 1(4) (March 22): 21.
1919	12.9667	Arizona roads above Grand Canyon may receive legislative aid. *Western Highways Builder* (Los Angeles), 1(4) (March 22): 21. [Includes: “The Lee’s Ferry Road from Flagstaff is to be improved at state expense and a bridge is to be built across the Colorado near Grand Wash at a joint cost to the state and Mohave County.”]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1919	12.9668	Arizona; evidence of road activity in various sections of the state. *Western Highways Builder*, 1(4) (March 22): 20. [Includes: "A bill is in the legislature for the construction of a bridge across the Colorado River at Dry Wash in Mohave County, giving easier access to Utah points, where there is to be improvement of Lee's Ferry road." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Grand Wash.]
1919	12.4955	Arizona's action brings Canada and Mexico lines closer together. *Western Highways Builder* (Los Angeles), 1(5) (April 12): 3. [State legislature votes for, and governor approves, funding to build "a bridge over the Colorado River and a road through the 4000 square miles in its trans-canyon county of Mohave".] [Grand Wash.]
1919	12.4956	Salt Lake-to-Phoenix in two days may not be far off. *Western Highways Builder* (Los Angeles), 1(6) (April 26): 8-9. [Regarding a link between the Arizona section of the Arrowhead Trail in Mohave County with the proposed highway from Salt Lake City to St. George, Utah, via a bridge over the Colorado River at Grand Wash.]
1919	12.5766	Arizona; outlook is good for Colorado River bridge to California. *Western Highways Builder*, 1(6) (April 26): 20. [Bridge at Parker is likely.]
1919	12.9669	Hopes for bridging Colorado at Parker to California fade away. *Western Highways Builder* (Los Angeles), 1(7) (May 10): 12.
1919	12.5750	Mohave, Pinal and Yavapai counties ask loans before new law prevents. *Western Highways Builder*, 1(10) (June 21): 20. [Includes: "The $20,000 asked for by Mohave will be used toward the construction of a bridge across the Colorado near Pierce's ferry." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Pearce Ferry.]
1919	12.4957	Lieut. O'Connell locates bridge site over Colorado river near Grand canyon. *Western Highways Builder* (Los Angeles), 1(11) (July 5): 20. [Thomas J. O'Connell.] [Grand Wash. This brief article offers the most information regarding the plan, though tentative. The following specific remarks are of interest: The bridge "will be about 500 feet long." "Eight miles of heavy work will bring the highway to the bridge. The rest of the road work, from both Hackberry and Kingman, will be easy." "North of the river considerable heavy work will be needed to keep the roadway out of the washes and prevent its destruction during the seasons of torrential rains." "In the main the road will be along Grand gulch and will be a splendid scenic route." "With its building will also come the irrigation of extensive lands along the Colorado river near the Grand canyon, where fruits and farm products could be raised almost every month of the year."]
1919	12.5751	Utah's great road; Idaho-to-Arizona highway may be put through by end of 1920. *Western Highways Builder*, 1(11) (July 5): 24. [Includes: "Lieut. Thomas J. O'Connell, engineer of the Arizona highway department, has completed the reconnaissance from Kingman to the Colorado, locating the bridge just east of the Grand wash. He will remain in the 'Strip' about 10 days, returning to Phoenix about July 1. He intends to start the grade survey not later than July 15, in order that construction on the bridge and highway may be under way by early fall." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

Anonymous (*continued*)

1920	12.5762	Grand Canyon to be bridged. *Western Highways Builder*, 2(25) (December 4): 21. [“Phoenix, Ariz., Nov. 25.—A suspension bridge across the Grand Canyon at one of its narrowest points, near the top of the Bright Angel Trail, will be built soon. Bids for this gigantic engineering feat have been called for by D. L. Reaburn, park superintendent, Grand Canyon, Ariz. Details of the specifications have not yet been announced.” (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Kaibab Bridge.]

1921	12.4958	To bridge the Colorado. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(3) (February): 61. [Kaibab Bridge.]
1921	12.4959	[Grand Canyon suspension bridge.] *In:* Bids Opened; Contracts Let [SECTION]. *Engineering and Contracting (Roads and Streets Monthly Issue)*, 55(5) (February 2): 62. [See under “Bridges”: “Colo., Denver—The Denver Steel & Iron Works Co., Larimer St. and W. Colfax Ave., awarded contract for the reconstruction of a new 500-ft. suspension bridge in the Grand Canon of the Colorado in Arizona. Work will begin at once at a cost of $13,000.”] [Kaibab Bridge.]
1921	12.4940	Build bridge across the Colorado in Grand Canyon; material for only crossing above the California line has to be packed down canyon trail. *Engineering News-Record*, 86(6) (February 10): 254-256. [Kaibab Bridge. Includes specifications and drawings.] [See also letter from George E. Goodwin, 86(8) (February 24): 352 (ITEM NO. 12.5127).]
1921	12.4960	Bridge to span Grand Canyon. *The Golden West* (Los Angeles), 2(17) (February 15): 7. [Kaibab Bridge.]
1921	12.133	Imperial Valley New River bridge fails. *Engineering News-Record*, 86 (February 24): 334-335.
1921	12.4961	New bridge over the Colorado River. *Railway and Locomotive Engineering*, 34(3) (March): 81. [Kaibab Bridge.]
1921	12.4962	Bridge will span Grand Canyon; all materials used in construction of suspension bridge are packed by mules. *Good Roads* (Jamestown, New York), 60 (New Series, 21) (9) (March 2): 134. [Kaibab Bridge.]
1921	12.4963	Build bridge across the Colorado in Grand Canyon. *The Bridgemen’s Magazine*, 21(4) (April): 203-204. [Kaibab Bridge. Includes specifications.]
1921	12.4964	Colorado canyon bridged. *University of Virginia Journal of Engineering*, 1(5/6) (May/June): 20. [Kaibab Bridge.] [From *Engineering News-Record* (Anonymous, 1921, ITEM NO. 12.4940).]
1921	12.4941	Grand Canyon bridge. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(8) (July): 50. [Kaibab Bridge.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

Anonymous (*continued*)

1921 12.4965 Suspension bridge across Grand Cañon makes all parts of park accessible. *Popular Mechanics*, 36(1) (July): cover, 20-21. [Cover illustration by C. E. Ruttan.] [Kaibab Bridge.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/2:750 [issue]

1921 12.4966 Grand Canyon bridge. *The Hotel Monthly* (Chicago), 29 (July): 70. ("From the Santa Fe Magazine" [Anonymous, 1921, ITEM NO. 12.4941].) [Kaibab Bridge.]

1921 12.4967 Suspension bridge to be built. *American Forestry*, 27 (August): 534. [Kaibab Bridge.]

1921 12.4968 Bridge across Colorado in Grand Canyon completed. *Engineering News-Record*, 87(8) (August 25): 312-313. [Kaibab Bridge.]

1921 12.4942 The Granite Gorge bridge across the Colorado. *Scientific American*, 125(12) (September 17): 203. [Kaibab Bridge.]

1921 12.4969 La passerelle suspendue de Granite Gorge, sur le Colorado. *Le Génie Civil* (Paris), 125(12) (September 17): 203. [Summarizes the article in *Scientific American* (Anonymous, 1921, ITEM NO. 12.4942).] [Kaibab Bridge.] [In French.]

1921 12.7535 ["Across the Grand Canyon".] *In:* Gossip-Gathering on Film Boulevard [SECTION]. *Moving Picture Age* (Chicago), 4(12) (December): 24. ["Among the recent Paramount-Burton Holmes Travel Picture releases is 'Across the Grand Canyon.' A new steel bridge was been constructed spanning the Colorado River at one of its most interesting points, and the pictures shown in this film were taken by the first group to cross the new bridge—the Burton Holmes camera party." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [For film cited see Holmes (1921, ITEM NO. 26.632).] [Kaibab Bridge.]

1922 12.9670 ["Sunkist Trail" highway.] *Steam Shovel and Dredge*, 33(2) (August): 109. ["The 'Sunkist Trail' is seemingly a fitting name for a proposed highway to connect Los Angeles, Cal., with El Paso, Tex., by the shortest practicable route. The project will embrace much new construction and will necessitate the building of an interstate bridge across the Colorado river at Blythe, Colo. [*sic*] Many associations and business organizations have indorsed the new proposition and its completion seems assured." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1922 12.5529 Hängebrücke über den Colorado im Grand Canyon. *In:* Miscellanea [SECTION]. *Schweizerische Bauzeitung*, 79(18): 238. [Kaibab Bridge.] [In German.]

1924 12.4970 Bridge of Southern Pacific at Yuma, 400-foot span. *Engineering News-Record*, 92 (March 6): 401.

1926 12.5767 Footbridge in Grand Canyon aids tourists. *Popular Mechanics*, 45(6) (June): 969. [Kaibab Bridge.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. **ANCILLARY COVERAGE**: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

Anonymous (*continued*)

1926 12.8105 [Highway bridge proposed.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco), 26(46) (November 13): 21. [Grand Canyon, Ariz.—U.S. bureau of public roads is reported to be preparing plans for proposed bridge across the Colorado River at Lee's Ferry." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Navajo Bridge.]

1927 12.9632 [Colorado River bridge at Lees Ferry.] *Indian Truth* (Philadelphia), 4(4) (April): 3-4. ["The Arizona legislature appropriated $130,000 'to meet a government appropriation' (charged to the Navajos) of $100,000 for a birdge over the Colorado River at Lees Ferry. It is reported that work will begin on the construction at an early date. Announcement was made recently that a commodious hotel would be built on the North Rim of the Grand Canyon, and it is supposed this bridge will make it more accessible to tourists. However, if the bridge is to be of any service, a suitable approach is needed. That will cost at least $300,000, and we wonder where the funds for its construction will come from?" (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Navajo Bridge.]

1927 12.4971 Bridge across Grand Canyon to aid auto traffic. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 48(3) (September): 449. [Illustration depicts an artist's rendering of a suspension bridge at the site of Navajo Bridge.]

1927 12.9661 To bridge Colorado at Lee's Ferry. *Michigan Roads and Pavements* (Lansing, Michigan), 24(38) (September 22): 12. ["The United States bureau of Public Roads is reported to be preparing plans for the proposed bridge across the Colorado River at Lee's Ferry, it is stated in a Grand Canyon report reaching the engineering department of the Detroit Automobile Club." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Navajo Bridge.]

1927 12.5710 Bridging the canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 3(11) (November):. [Navajo Bridge.]

1928 12.5711 Bridging the Grand Canyon with a 600-ft. steel arch; highway structure on route north from Flagstaff, Arizona, will eliminate difficult and dangerous Lee's Ferry crossing. *Engineering News-Record*, 100(1) (January 5): 17-18. [Navajo Bridge.]

1928 12.311 Bridge at Blythe failed due to floods. *Engineering News-Record*, 100 (June 21): 985.

1928 12.4972 Lee's Ferry 608 ft. arch bridge. *Engineering News-Record*, 101 (July 12): 76. [Navajo Bridge.]

1928 12.4973 An unusual suspension bridge. *Columbian Crew* (Columbian Rope Co., Auburn, New York), 14(6) (October): 5. [Kaibab Bridge.]

1928 12.5712 Bridging the Colorado. *Engineering News-Record*, (November 1):. [Navajo Bridge.]

1928 12.5713 Steel arch highway bridge across Colorado River; truck haul of 130 miles affects design of three-hinged arch with 616-ft. span—floor 467 ft. above low water. *Engineering News-Record*, 101(1) (November 1): 646-649. [Navajo Bridge.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. **ANCILLARY COVERAGE**: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

Anonymous (*continued*)

1928	12.4974	Bridge across Grand Canyon to replace ferry. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 50(6) (December): 989. [Navajo Bridge.]
1928	12.9636	Great gorge of Colorado River spanned. *The Japanese American News* (San Francisco), 2(17)(10452), Section 2, p. 1. [Photo with legend, "One of the foremost engineering achievements of the day is the highway bridge over Marble Canyon in Arizona. The bridge is 467 feet above the lower water level and has a span of 616 feet." (ENTIRE ITEM).] [Navajo Bridge.] [In English; accompanies *The Japanese American Weekly Supplement*, 週 刊 月 末, which is in Japanese with bilingual title.]
1929	12.4975	Grand Canyon bridge. *Standard Quarterly Review*, 1(3) (January): 14. [Navajo Bridge.]
1929	12.5714	New traffic link spans the Grand Canyon. *Construction Methods*, (January):. [Navajo Bridge.]
1929	12.10274	Arizona completes world's highest highway bridge. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 23(2) (January): 36-38. [Navajo Bridge.]
1929	12.4976	Aerial camera snaps new canyon bridge. *Popular Science Monthly*, 114(4) (April): 70. [Navajo Bridge.]
1929	12.4977	Lee's Ferry Bridge dedication in June. *Engineering News-Record*, 102 (May 16): 809. [Navajo Bridge.]
1929	12.4978	*Official program of the dedication of Grand Canyon Bridge, Arizona : June 14, 15, 1929.* Phoenix: Arizona State Highway Commission, [38] pp. [Navajo Bridge.]
1929	12.5715	Colorado River bridge dedicated. *Engineering News-Record*, 102 (June 27):. [Navajo Bridge.]
1929	12.4979	New Grand Canyon bridge. *Popular Science Monthly*, 115(2) (August): 51. [Navajo Bridge.]
1929	12.4980	Bridging the Grand Canyon. *The Literary Digest*, 102 (September 14): 37-38. [Navajo Bridge.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8|
1929	12.371	Rebuilding Blythe, Colorado River Br. pier after flood collapse. *Engineering News-Record*, 103 (October 31): 683-684.
1931	12.8118	Agreement to purchase Blythe bridge hastens Arizona road program. *Arizona Highways*, 7(4) (April): 4, 14.

Anonymous (*continued*)

1934	12.7444	Aerial ferry carries automobiles. *Modern Mechanix and Inventions*, 12(4) (August): 68. [Colorado River near Searchlight, Nevada.]
1936	12.8106	Parker bridge bids invited November 17; $150,000 steel span crossing Colorado to be built by U. S. Bureau. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 19(45 [*sic*, 43]) (October 31): 3. [U.S. Bureau of Public Roads. Federal Lands Project No. 8.]
1937	12.4981	Parker, Arizona. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 1(1) (November): 31. [Completion of Colorado River bridge.]
1942	12.4982	New bridge at Topock. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 5(7) (May): 31. ["Santa Fe railroad officials have made application for construction of a double track bridge at Topock, 600 feet upstream from the present crossing erected in 1890. Bridge will have total length of 1,500 feet. Low point of steel will be 28 feet above normal water level." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1942	12.4983	Bridge to eliminate curve. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 5(8) (June): 43. ["Needles—Proposed new Santa Fe bridge across Colorado river at Topock will eliminate a sharp dangerous curve on California side. Eastern approach of bridge will be about 600 feet north of eastern end of present bridge. Project is estimated to cost apparoximately $3,500,000. It is expected that contracts will be let in near future." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1945	12.4984	New bridge spans Colorado. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 8(7) (May): 29. [Santa Fe Railway double-track bridge replaces 1890 bridge at Topock.]
1945	12.4985	Santa Fe donates railroad bridge. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 8(11) (September): 29. [Red Rock railroad bridge over Colorado River at Needles given over for highway use.]
1947	12.4986	Suspension bridge started. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 10(4) (February): 26. [Suspension bridge over Colorado River at Blythe, to carry 30-inch gas line between Santa Fe Springs, California, and Jal, New Mexico.]
1948	12.9671	New dress for Navajo Bridge. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 11(9) (July): 33. [Arizona State Highway Department calls for bids to paint Navajo Bridge.]
1948	12.4987	Bridging the Colorado. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 12(2) (December): 31. [Kaibab Bridge, Grand Canyon.] [Item from *Coconino Sun*.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1950 12.4988 [New Colorado River highway bridge announced for Yuma.] *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 13(9) (July): 35. [Item credited to *Yuma Daily Sun.*]

1953 12.4989 San Luis loses bridge. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 16(4) (April): 30. [After three months of service, half of the Colorado River bridge at San Luis, Sonora, was demolished due to poor quality of construction. Item credited to *Yuma Daily Sun*.]

1953 12.4990 New Colorado River bridge at Yuma. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 16(7) (July): 30. [Arizona and California agree to build new motor-traffic bridge across the Colorado River, for which soundings are being made. Item credited to *Yuma Daily Sun*.]

1954 12.4991 Bridge plans okay. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(7) (July): 29. [Approval for new Colorado River bridge at Yuma. Item credited to *Yuma Morning Sun*.]

1955 12.4992 New bridge for California-Arizona. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 18(1) (January): 27. [New bridge planned at Yuma. Item credited to *The Morning Sun*.]

1955 12.4993 New bridge across Colorado. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 18(9) (September): 30. [New bridge planned between Blythe, California, and Ehrenberg, Arizona.]

1956 12.4994 Colorado River Bridge. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 19(1) (January): 30. ["Construction was scheduled to satart on the Arizona approach to the new Colorado River Bridge at Yuma. Work on the main bridge is expected to be finished by April.—*Yuma Sun*." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1956 12.4995 Blythe bridge plans told. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 19(4) (April): 32. [U.S. Routes 60/70 crossing on Colorado River.]

1956 12.4996 New Colorado bridge. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 19(7) (July): 29. [Colorado River bridge, Yuma. Item credited to *Yuma Sun*.]

1956 12.4997 New river bridge planned. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 19(11) (November): 33. [U.S. Highway 60/70 east of Blythe, California. Item credited to *Palo Verde Valley Times*.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

Anonymous (*continued*)

1956 12.4998 New bridge for gas line. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 19(12) (December): 30. [Pacific Gas and Electric Company natural gas line bridge over Colorado River at Needles. Item credited to *Barstow Printer-Review*.]

1957 12.6179 Kiewit-Judson Pacific Murphy win Glen Canyon bridge contract. *Western Construction*, 32(3) (March): 80.

1957 12.4257 Glen bridge concrete poured. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 20(7) (July): 33. [Colorado River bridge at Glen Canyon Dam. Item credited to *Southern Utah News*.]

1957 12.6055 Embattled farmers. *In:* A Look at the World's Week [SECTION]. *Life*, 43(6) (August 5): 20. [Bridge built without official permissions across Colorado River by Arizona farmers. Precise locale not indicated.]

1957 12.4999 Cibola bridge span removed. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 20(12) (December): 29. ["Blythe—Cibola Ferry, Inc., builders of a 400-foot bridge across the Colorado River without permission of federal authorities, have removed a section of the bridge in order to allow boats enough clearance to pass. The bridge builders plan to make the span removable and are seeking approval of the U.S. Army Engineers to turn the removable section into a drawbridge.—*Yuma Sun*" (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1958 12.5000 Cibola bridge called hazard. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 21(2) (February): 31. [Item credited to *Palo Verde Valley Times*.]

1958 12.5001 Cibola bridge change denied. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 21(4) (April): 29. [U.S. Army does not allow owners of illegally built bridge at Cibola to modify the structure. Item credited to *Yuma Sun*.]

1958 12.5002 Cibola bridge modified. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 21(6) (June): 33. [Illegally built bridge over Colorado River south of Blythe has been modified. Item credited to *Palo Verde Valley Times*.]

1958 12.4316 Glen dam bridge started. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 21(7) (July): 31-32. [Glen Canyon Dam bridge.] [Item crdited to *Salt Lake Tribune*.]

1959 12.4322 Glen bridge opened. *In:* Southwest News Briefs [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 22(3) (March): 30. [Glen Canyon Dam bridge.]

1959 12.2441 A span for a dam. *Life*, 46(11) (March 16): 54. [Glen Canyon Dam bridge.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22:430H

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. **ANCILLARY COVERAGE**: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

Anonymous (*continued*)

1979	12.1720	*Bridging the Colorado.* [No place]: Santa Fe Federal Savings and Loan Association, 27 pp.
1988	12.5004	Status of Navajo Bridge. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 1(2) (November): 4.
1989	12.5005	Navajo Bridge update. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 2(2) (December): 3.
1993	12.5006	Navajo Bridge II. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 10. [Construction to begin, and planned river closures.]
1995	12.5007	Arch spans across the Grand Canyon. *ENR* (Engineering News-Record), 234(6) (February 13): cover, 28. [New Navajo Bridge.]
2001	12.6010	Hoover Dam bypass moves forward. *Nevada Milepost* (University of Nevada at Reno, T^2 Center), 11(3) (Fall): 5. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2002	12.1910	Steep slopes mean steepened costs for Hoover Dam Bypass. *ENR* (Engineering News-Record), (June 24): 15. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2002	12.8068	Hoover Dam Bypass—Bolder [*sic*] City, Nevada. *In:* Project News [SECTION]. *Segments* (American Segmental Bridge Institute), 41 (Summer): 6. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [Boulder City.]
2003	12.7609	Die “Klick”-Zukunft im GIS. *Reporter* (Leica Geosystems AG, Heerbrugg, Switzerland) [German ed.], (48) (January): 22-27. (“Ein Bericht aus der Zeitschrift “Geospatial Solutions”.) [See box, “Kartierung der Hoover-Staudamm-Umgehung”, p. 25. Original *Geospatial Solutions* item not located.] [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [Geographic Information System.] [In German.]
2003	12.7610	The point-and-click future of GIS. *Reporter* (Leica Geosystems AG, Heerbrugg, Switzerland) [English ed.], (48) (January): 22-27. (“A report from Geospatial Solutions”.) [See box, “Mapping the Hoover Dam Bypass”, p. 25.] [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [Original *Geospatial Solutions* item not located.]
2003	12.1907	Sensitive bypass plan; an early commitment to long-range laser scanning, digital terrain mapping and animated three-dimensional modeling pays off for Hoover Dam Bypass project as concept moves to construction at warp speed. *ENR* (Engineering News-Record), 251(6): 34. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

Anonymous (*continued*)

2003	12.1719	Hoover Dam bypass underway. *Route 66 Magazine*, 11(1) (Winter 2003/2004): 43. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2003	12.1917	Hoover Dam Bypass. *In:* Civil Engineering News [SECTION]. *Civil Engineering*, 73(6): 14. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

2004	12.1734	Arizona and Nevada commit bond money; funding for Hoover Dam Bypass advances project. *Hoover Dam Bypass Update* (U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (12) (June): 1. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2004	12.1735	Phase One of Bypass 85% complete. *Hoover Dam Bypass Update* (U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (12) (June): 2. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2004	12.1736	Phase Two of Bypass 30% complete. *Hoover Dam Bypass Update* (U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (12) (June): 2. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2004	12.1737	New electrical lines energized; Western Area Power Administration complete system update. *Hoover Dam Bypass Update* (U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (12) (June): 2. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2004	12.1738	Plant salvage and worker training underway; a commitment to the environment. *Hoover Dam Bypass Update* (U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (12) (June): 3. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2004	12.1739	Colorado River Bridge ready for construction; creating a national landmark. *Hoover Dam Bypass Update* (U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (12) (June): 3. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2004	12.1913	Project finance: States infuse Hoover Dam Bypass with alternate funds. *ENR* (Engineering News-Record), 253(2): 12. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2004	12.2080	コロラドリバー橋（アメリカ合衆国）[Kororadoribā-bashi (Amerikagasshūkoku)]. Colorado River bridge. 長大橋 News ンタ [naga Ōhashi nyūsu nta] / *Newsletter on Long-Span Bridges* (本州四国連絡橋公団 長大橋技術センター [Honshū shikokuren rakukyōkōdan chō Ōhashi gijutsu sentā] / Long-Span Bridge Engineering Center, Honshu-Shikoku Bridge Authority, Japan), (22) (December): 2-3. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In parallel Japanese and English texts; bilingual serial title, with Japanese serial title in mixed Japanese and Roman orthography, thus.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2005	12.2209	Hoover Dam Bypass: The making of a national landmark. *Conversations* (Converse Consultants, Las Vegas), (Spring): 1. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2005	12.1777	Governors help kickoff project; Arizona and Nevada commit bond money. *Hoover Dam Bypass Update* (U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (13) (May): 1. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2005	12.1778	Colorado River Bridge underway; contract awarded. *Hoover Dam Bypass Update* (U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (13) (May): 1. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2005	12.1779	Arizona Approach portion of the bypass a "complete success"; phase one complete. *Hoover Dam Bypass Update* (U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (13) (May): 2. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2005	12.1780	Nevada Approach portion of the bypass 70% complete; phase two ahead of schedule. *Hoover Dam Bypass Update* (U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (13) (May): 2. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2005	12.1781	Selected bridge type fits project to a "T"; building a national landmark. *Hoover Dam Bypass Update* (U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (13) (May): 3. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2005	12.1782	The latest on project funding; a critical element. *Hoover Dam Bypass Update* (U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (13) (May): 3. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2005	12.1783	[Hoover Dam Bypass Project website and webcam.] *Hoover Dam Bypass Update* (U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (13) (May): 3. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2005	12.2277	Hoover Dam's new clever approach; 9-11 demonstrated the need for an alternate crossing. *Concrete Monthly*, (December). [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

2006	12.4097	Un by-pass en el corazón de Norteamérica. *Construcción y Tecnología* (México), (February): 6-7. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Spanish.]
2006	12.2226	Hoover Dam Bypass bridge. *Nox News* (Nox-Crete, Omaha, Nebraska), (1st Quarter): 1, 4. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2006	12.1813	Colorado River Bridge 40% complete; arch gets underway in Summer '06. *Hoover Dam Bypass Update* (U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (14) (March): 1-2. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. **ANCILLARY COVERAGE**: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

Anonymous (*continued*)

2006	12.1814	Materials delivery system is a project in itself. *Hoover Dam Bypass Update* (U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (14) (March): 2. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2006	12.1815	Nevada Approach portion of the bypass completed on schedule; Phase Two complete. *Hoover Dam Bypass Update* (U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (14) (March): 2. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2006	12.1905	Hoover Dam Bypass builders stick to old-style cableways. *ENR* (Engineering News-Record), 256(15) (April 17): 16. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2006	12.1908	Hoover Dam Bypass delayed after concrete plant is closed. *ENR* (Engineering News-Record), 256(19) (May 15): 14. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2006	12.1903	Hoover Dam Bypass project delayed by tower failure. *ENR* (Engineering News-Record), 257(12) (September 25): 12. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2006	12.3634	Bypassing security. *Construction Equipment Guide*, (November 15): 118. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2006	12.3617	Hoover Dam Bypass will reduce traffic woes. *Nevada Milepost* (University of Nevada at Reno, Transportation Technology Transfer Center), 16(4) (Winter): [unpaginated]. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

2007	12.4515	Hoover Dam Bypass project. *NMTA511* (Nevada Motor Transport Association, Reno), (February): 4-5. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2007	12.1909	Hoover Dam Bypass completion is set back another two years. *ENR* (Engineering News Record), 258(5) (February 5): 14. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2007	12.2099	Building bridges; Hoover Dam construction continues; Hoover Dam Bypass US 93. *Centerline* (Nevada Department of Transportation), (May): [1]. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2007	12.2236	Spanning the Colorado River. *The Ironworker*, 107(5) (May): cover, 1-3. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2007	12.2142	Colorado River Bridge project resumes full construction; aggressive site work underway while replacement highline system is fabricated. *Hoover Dam Bypass Update* (U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (15) (June): 1. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2007	12.2143	Arch construction begins; initial segments underway. *Hoover Dam Bypass Update* (U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (15) (June): 1. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

Anonymous (*continued*)

2007	12.2144	Colorado River Bridge, officially designated the *Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge*. *Hoover Dam Bypass Update* (U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (15) (June): 2. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2007	12.2145	Highline system essential for bridge construction. *Hoover Dam Bypass Update* (U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (15) (June): 2. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2007	12.2146	Investigation continues of tower collapse. *Hoover Dam Bypass Update* (U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (15) (June): 2. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2007	12.2147	A vital link for trade, travel and tourism; the Hoover Dam Bypass Project—an overview. *Hoover Dam Bypass Update* (U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (15) (June): 3. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2007	12.2234	2007 convention. *In:* Communication News [SECTION]. *Segments* (American Segmental Bridge Institute), 50 (Fall): 2. [ASBI convention announcement; includes notice of site visit to Hoover Dam Bypass.] [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2007	12.1927	[Delay in construction of Hoover Dam Bypass.] *International Construction*, 46(2): 6. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

2008	12.1904	New cableway system set for Hoover Dam Bypass. *ENR* (Engineering News-Record), 260(7) (February 25): 16. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2008	12.2148	Paving contract awarded; contractor to surface majority of bypass approach roadways. *Hoover Dam Bypass Update* (U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (16) (March): 1. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2008	12.2149	Colorado River Bridge project progressing on canyon crossing; contractor’s replacement highline is fully operational. *Hoover Dam Bypass Update* (U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (16) (March): 2. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2008	12.2150	Elements remaining to complete bypass; bridge, pedestrian elements, and final surfacing. *Hoover Dam Bypass Update* (U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (16) (March): 2. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2008	12.2151	Arch construction continues; reactivation of highline allows bridge segmental construction to advance. *Hoover Dam Bypass Update* (U.S. Federal Highway

Anonymous (*continued*)

Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (16) (March): 3. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

2008 12.1893 Hoover Dam bypass: A bridge over the Colorado River is being built to relieve congestion on the Hoover Dam. *New Civil Engineer*, (April 10): 20-21. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

2008 12.2238 Anchors used at Hoover Dam Bypass Bridge. *Engineering News-Record* (Special Advertising Section, Concrete Today, May 5, 2008): C24. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

2008 12.10189 [Title omitted.] *The New Dharma Express* (Kelowna Buddhist Temple, Kelowna, British Columbia, Canada), 40(5) (May 30): 8. [Item signed only as “Suey”. Title mistakenly repeats a title that appeared with an article on p. 7 (“Temple Services Makes Yours and My Peace Throughout The 4 Seasons” [*sic*]).] [Letter written at the end of travels. Includes: “One week was spent on the Buddhist sponsored tour which included flying to Las Vegas, a bus tour of the Grand Canyon with a brief stop at the Hoover Dam. While there, we saw what was described by our tour guide as the world’s highest highway suspension bridge being constructed almost one thousand feet above the gorge.” (ENTIRE NOTE) Bridge referred to is the concrete arch Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge. The reference to a suspension bridge may have been due to the use of suspension cables during construction.]

2008 12.2104 Hoover Dam Bypass—Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge (Colorado River Bridge). *In:* Project News [SECTION]. *Segments* (American Segmental Bridge Institute), 52 (Fall): 7.

2008 12.2305 Hoch hinaus: Wacker Neuson Know-how beim Hoover Dam Bypass. *Concrete News* (Wacker Neuson, Wacker-Werke GmbH und Co. KG, München), (7) (December): 5. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In German.]

2008 12.1892 Colorado River: A bridge to relieve congestion on the historic Hoover Dam. *The World Today* (London), 64(5): 19. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

2008 12.3103 *Bridging the gap : restoring and rebuilding the nation’s bridges.* Washington, D.C.: American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials, 61 pp. [See pp. 58, 59, Hoover Dam Bypass.] [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

2009 12.2240 “Closing of the arch” this fall; arch construction progressing rapidly—bridge nearly 75% complete. *Hoover Dam Bypass Update* (U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (17) (May): 1. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

2009 12.2241 Bridge completion, final roadway tie-ins, and pedestrian elements all that remain; interim roadway paving complete. *Hoover Dam Bypass Update* (U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (17) (May): 3. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2009	12.9120	Navajo Bridge—Coconino County[,] Arizona. *In:* This Month in History [SECTION]. *American Society of Civil Engineers, San Bernardino and Riverside Counties Branch* [newsletter], 19(6) (June): 2.
2009	12.2274	US 93, Hoover Dam Bypass project. *93 (Arizona's US 93 Corridor Newsletter)* (Arizona Department of Transportation), (Summer): [1]. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2009	12.2275	US 93, Hoover Dam to MP 17. *93 (Arizona's US 93 Corridor Newsletter)* (Arizona Department of Transportation), (Summer): [2]. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2009	12.9672	Arizona. *In:* Tidbits [SECTION]. *American Profile*, (July 12-18):. [Navajo Bridges.]
2009	12.2255	Come together; the arch of the Hoover Dam Bypass Bridge is about to close. *Better Roads*, 79(8): 10-16. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2009	12.2247	Hoover Dam Bypass Bridge nears completion. *International Operating Engineer*, (Fall), 152(3): 4. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2009	12.2288	Go west, bridge builders. *In:* On Campus [SECTION]. *Lawrence Tech* (Lawrence Technological University Magazine, Southfield, Michigan), 28(1) (Fall/Winter): 19. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2009	12.2317	Hoover Dam Bypass bridging the gap. *Centerline* (Nevada Department of Transportation), (October):. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2009	12.6441	Effiziente Betonverdichtung; bei einem der größten Brückenbauprojekte der USA sorgen Außenrüttler von Wacker Neuson für einen zügigen Betonierablauf und hohe Betonqualität. *VDBUM Information* (Verband der Baumaschinen-Ingenieure und -Meister e.V., Stuhr, Germany), 37(9) (October): 14. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In German.]
2009	12.2276	[Informational document.] *93 Hoover Dam to Milepost 17 : Fact Sheet* (Winter 2009/2010), 1 p.
2009	12.2318	Hoover Dam Bypass. *Machinatores Vitae* (U.S. Public Health Service, Engineer and Architect Newsletter), (December): 18-20. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2009	12.4225	Hoover Dam Bypass. *Machinatores Vitae* (U.S. Public Health Service, Engineer and Architect Newsletter), (December): 18-20. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2009	12.2246	Effiziente Betonverdichtung; Hoover Dam Bridge. *In:* Spezial compact equipment. *Magazin* (Wacker Neuson SE, München), (2) (Wacker Neuson Spezial [INSERT]): III. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In German.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. **ANCILLARY COVERAGE**: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

Anonymous (*continued*)

2010	12.2284	River bridge in final push toward completion; project milestone: twin-rib arch "closed" in August. *Hoover Dam Bypass Update* (U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (18) (January): 1. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2010	12.2285	Work will complete bypass roadway; finall bypass contract awarded. *Hoover Dam Bypass Update* (U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (18) (January): 2. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2010	12.2286	Bypass grand opening—Fall 2010; planning underway for public celebration. *Hoover Dam Bypass Update* (U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (18) (January): 2. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2010	12.2287	Pedestrian walkway and viewing area enhance experience; visitor area constructed following bypass opening. *Hoover Dam Bypass Update* (U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (18) (January): 3. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2010	12.2303	Brücke über den Colorado River entlastet den Hoover-Staudamm. *Beton* (Düsseldorf), 60(1): 47. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In German.]
2010	12.2319	Joint ACI/SEAW meeting: Hoover Dam Bypass. *Equilibrium* (Structural Engineers Association of Washington, Seattle Chapter), (February): 1. [American Concrete Institute.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2010	12.2662	El puente en arco de hormigón; más grande de América. *Boletín Hormigón al Día* (Instituto de Cemento y del Hormigón de Chile, Santiago), (46) (February): cover, 4-7. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Spanish.]
2010	12.4509	Taking shape, the new bridge at the Hoover Dam. *Powerpac Group Limited* (New Zealand), (February/March): 4. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [Hoover Dam Bypass.]
2010	12.4517	Hoover Dam bridge; concrete placing at its best. *The Masterbuilder* (Chennai, India), 12(3) (March): 94-96. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [Hoover Dam Bypass.]
2010	12.4197	Praise for bridge building. *In:* Inbox [SECTION]. *Mines* (Colorado School of Mines), 101(1) (Spring): 4. [Letter to the editor, regarding the article on Dave Zanetell and the Hoover Dam Bypass, by Larry Borowsky, in the Fall/Winter 2010 issue (ITEM NO. 12.4196). "Name withheld by request".] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2010	12.4514	Super-challenging job of spanning Colorado River. *Nevada Milepost* (University of Nevada, Transportation Technology Transfer Center, Reno), 22(1) (Spring): 1. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. **ANCILLARY COVERAGE**: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

Anonymous (*continued*)

2010	12.5112	Some great photos of the current state of the Hoover Dam bridge, on which both Wireco and F&M worked so well together. *Slingmakers* (Associated Wire Rope Fabricators, Walled Lake, Michigan), (124) (Spring): cover, 51. [Includes text. Hoover Dam Bypass.] [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [F&M: Fabrication and Manufacturing.]
2010	12.6430	Bogen geschlossen: Hoover Dam Bypass Bridge. *Concrete News* (Wacker Neuson, Concrete Solutions) (Wacker-Werke GmbH und Co. KG, München), (10) (April): 3. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In German.]
2010	12.10119	平成２２年度産学官連携功労者表彰について [Heisei 22-nendo sangakukanrenkei kōrō-sha hyōshō ni tsuite] [About the 2010 Industry-Academia-Government Collaboration Distinguished Service Award]. 建設マネジメント技術 [Kensetsu manejimento gijutsu] [Public Works Management Journal] (Tokyo), (July): 47-49. [See “第８回産学官連携功労者表彰” [dai 8-kai sangakukanrenkei kōrō-sha hyōshō] [8th Industry-Academia-Government Collaboration Distinguished Service Award], which features the Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Japanese.]
2010	12.2479	“The Colorado River Bridge on the Hoover Dam [*sic*] crosses the river at a height of approx. 294 m.” *Putzmeister Post* (Putzmeister Group customer magazine) (Putzmeister Concrete Pumps GmbH, Aichtal, Germany), (78) (July/September): 1 [cover], 2. [Also refer to p. 5 for some of the concrete-pump truck types mentioned in the cover-photo legend.] [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2010	12.2480	Bypass remains on schedule for opening in November; Hoover Dam Bypass nearing completion. *Hoover Dam Bypass Update* (U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (19) (August): 1. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2010	12.2481	Bridging America on the Hoover Dam Bypass; Saturday, October 16, 2010; planning underway for public celebration. *Hoover Dam Bypass Update* (U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (19) (August): 2-3. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2010	12.2482	Roadway tie-in work near completion; final roadway details to begin after bridge complete. *Hoover Dam Bypass Update* (U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (19) (August): 2-3. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2010	12.2696	Colorado River bridge, NV and AZ. *In:* Doka News [SECTION]. *Doka Xpress* (Doka USA, Ltd., Little Ferry, New Jersey), (August): 2. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge. Photo and caption.]
2010	12.3065	The Hoover Dam Bypass Bridge is a study in superlatives. *The Scoop* (KLB Construction, Mukilteo, Washington), 8(3) (Fall): 4. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2010 12.6646 Il ponte Bypass sulla digi di Hoover. *In:* Il fascino del ponti [SECTION]. *Ambitions Direct* (News Sika da Tutto il Mondo) (Sika Services AG, Zurich), (3) (October): [6]. (Sika at Work.) [Pagination includes wraps.] [Features the use of Sika® ViscoCrete® in building the Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Italian.]

2010 12.6647 Il quarto ponte ad arco in calcestruzzo più grande del mondo. *In:* I nostri collaboratori [SECTION]. *Ambitions Direct* (News Sika da Tutto il Mondo) (Sika Services AG, Zurich), (3) (October): [6]. [Pagination includes wraps.] [Employee profile for Ray Russo, District Sales Manager for Sika Corporation, Las Vegas.] [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Italian.]

2010 12.8015 Arizona. *In:* Tidbits [SECTION]. *American Profile*, (October 31-November 6): 4. [Kaibab Bridge.]

2010 12.3627 The making of a “modern marvel”. *Putzmeister Post* (Putzmeister Group customer magazine) (Putzmeister Concrete Pumps GmbH, Aichtal, Germany), (79) (October/December): 3, 10-13. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

2010 12.2588 Employees help dedicate Hoover Dam Bypass. *TranSend* (Arizona Department of Transportation), (November): 6. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

2010 12.2658 Historic achievement . . . eLe’s transmission engineering supports Hoover Bypass Project success! *Erica Lane Enterprises, Quarterly News Report*, (2) (November): 1, 6. [Erica Lane Enterprises, Huntsville, Alabama; eLe team at Mead Substation site, Western Area Power Administration. Ellipsis is part of title; “eLe” thus.] [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

2010 12.3378 [Hoover Dam Bypass.] *Civil Engineering*, (November): 15. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

2010 12.6204 Hoover Dam Bypass bridge project completed. *InfraStructures* (English Edition) (Montreal), 15(10) (November): 12. [Credited to T. Y. Lin International.] [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [*NOTE*: The French ed. does not include this article.]

2010 12.9663 Nevada. *In:* Tidbits [SECTION]. *American Profile*, (November 14-20): 4. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

2010 12.2694 US 93 leading to Hoover Dam Bypass opens. *TranSend* (Arizona Department of Transportation), (December): 6. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

2010 12.2695 New American landmark: Hoover Dam Bypass Bridge; project labor agreement success. *LiUNA!* (Laborers’ International Union of North America, Washington, D.C.), (December): 1. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

2010 12.3394 Hoover Dam bridge: Breathtaking concrete construction. *Australian Concrete Construction*, 23(6) (December): 22-23. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

Anonymous (*continued*)

2010 12.3398 Forging the Hoover Dam Bypass in one of the nation’s most unforgiving environments. *Public Works*, 141(9): 46-53. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

2010 12.6541 New icon stands tall. *World Highways*, (December):. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

2010 12.4452 Hoover Dam Bypass bridge opens. *In:* Basin Briefs [SECTION]. *River Report*, (Winter 2010-2011): 3. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

2011 12.5889 Technology fostered since founding of company creates rich variety of structures. *In:* Front Line [SECTION]. *Mitsubishi Monitor* (Mitsubishi Public Affairs Committee, Tokyo), 26(6) (December 2011/January 2012): 3. [Hoover Dam Bypass.] [P. S. Mitsubishi Construction’s use of pre-stressed concrete technology in Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

2011 12.5008 Our world in numbers. *Journey Western* (American Automobile Association, AAA Washington, Bellevue, Washington), (March/April): 9. [Hoover Dam Bypass.] [Includes numerical facts regarding Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

2011 12.2703 Hoover Dam Bypass named most outstanding engineering feat. *From:* ACEC Annual Convention Wrap-Up. *In:* CASE in Point (The Newsletter of the Council of American Structural Engineers) [SECTION]. *Structure Magazine*, (May): 64. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

2011 12.3499 Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge. *In:* Nevada News Notes [SECTION]. *NMTA* (Nevada Motor Transport Association, Reno), (May): 12-13. [Credited to “LVRJ” (*Las Vegas Review Journal*).]

2011 12.4242 Hoover Dam Bypass easing congestion. *In:* Notes on Projects [SECTION]. *Parsons Brinckerhoff Notes* (Parsons Brinckerhoff, Inc., New York), (May): 22-23. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

2011 12.3501 Our speaker: Phil Hahn, Project Manager for building the Hoover Dam Bypass bridge. *Grandiose Utterings of Monaco South (GUMS)* (Optimist Club of Monaco South, Denver), 36(40) (July 8): 3. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

2011 12.7556 The Hoover Dam Bypass. *Construction Review* (Nairobi, Kenya), 22(7) (August): 16. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

2011 12.6206 Le Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge qui surplombe le barrage Hoover s’est vu octroyer la 2011 Eugene C. Figg Jr. Medal for Signature Bridges commanditée par l’International Bridge Conference®. T.Y. Lin International, la firme d’ingénierie du projet s’était vu décerner cet honneur en 2009 pour le pont Sanhao à Shenyang, en Chine ainsi qu’en 2006 pour le pont Dagu à Tianjin, en Chine. *InfraStructures* (Montreal) 16(8) (September): cover, 3. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In French.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. **ANCILLARY COVERAGE**: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

Anonymous (*continued*)

2011	12.6207	T.Y. Lin International Awarded Eugene C. Figg Medal for Hoover Dam Bypass Bridge. *InfraStructures* (English Edition) (Montreal), 16(8) (September): cover, 3, 12. [Credited to T. Y. Lin International.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2011	12.3073	About T.Y. Lin International. *In:* Stillings, Jamey, *The bridge at Hoover Dam : the Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.* Portland, Oregon: Nazraeli Press LLC, p. 125.
2011	12.6208	M 52 im Anflug auf die Hoover Dam Bypass Bridge. *Putzmeister Post* (Putzmeister Holding GmbH, Aichtal, Germany), (81) (PM 4377): 28-29. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In German.]
2012	12.9673	World of Concrete 2013; February 5-8, 2013, Las Vegas Convention Center, Las Vegas. *Walls and Ceilings*, (April): 54. [Report. Includes note, "Those with a love of history joined the Hoover Dam Bypass Editorial tours to learn about the project's challenges as well as the admixtures used in the project's mix designs." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2012	12.6205	Hoover Dam Bypass named 2012 Outstanding Civil Engineering Project. *InfraStructures* (English Edition) (Montreal), 17(5) (May): 5. [Credited to American Society of Civil Engineer[s].] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [*NOTE*: The French ed. does not include this article.]
2012	12.3502	Hoover Dam Bypass wins prestigious OCEA award; HDR managed consultant design team. *The Clarifier* (Stone Hill Contracting Co., Doylestown, Pennsylvania), 8(3) (June): 4. [Outstanding Civil Engineering Achievement. HDR, Inc. (Henningson, Durham & Richardson, Inc.).] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2012	12.3492	The Bypass story. *Angles* (W. S. Atkins and Partners, London), (8): 14-15. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2013	12.6540	GRAA winning project profile: Hoover Dam Bypass. *World Highways*, (April):. [International Road Federation, Global Road Achievement Awards.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2013	12.4511	Customer spotlight; Williams Form Engineering Corp., Belmont, Mich. *Eaton Steel Bar Company* (Oak Park, Michigan), (7) (September): [2]. [Williams Form fasteners used on Hoover Dam Bypass.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2016	12.9674	Ocean-to Ocean Highway bridge, Yuma. *AZ & NM HRRVC Newsletter* (Holiday Rambler Recreational Vehicle Club), 2(1) (January): 3.

Anonymous (*continued*)

2017 12.7131 Latest migratory inhibitor technology—powerful corrosion protection of post-tensioned structures! *Construction Today*, (June):. [Regarding MCI®-309 vapor phase corrosion inhibitor powder. Includes Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge, *in passing*.]

2019 12.8593 Kaibab Trail suspension bridge recognized as engineering landmark. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 12(6) (June): 15.

2021 12.9865 The Laughlin Bridge construction in 1987. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 2(1) (January): 1-2. ["From the Mohave Valley Daily News October 23, 2016 edition on Don Laughlin's Lifetime Achievement award from the CAA." (Community Achievement Award, Laughlin Chamber of Commerce.]

ory of Mohave Valley bridges. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum*
letter (Bullhead City, Arizona), 2(4) (April): 1-3. ["Excerpts taken from the
orial Engineers, Inc. 2008 study of Damian W, Holther, SR., P.E., R.L.S." (*sic*).]

A

Adams, Harriet Chalmers

1921 12.5009 The Grand Canyon bridge. *National Geographic Magazine*, 39(6): 644-650. [Kaibab Bridge.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-9| FQ11:586 [issue] FQ22:433D, 433E [issue] FQ24/2:1097 [disbound]

2000 12.5010 The Grand Canyon bridge. *In:* Schlesinger, Arthur M., Jr., and Israel, Fred L. (eds.), *Grand Canyon experiences : chronicles from* National Geographic*.* Philadelphia: Chelsea House Publishers, pp. 91-100. [Reprint of Adams (1921). Kaibab Bridge.]

2005 12.5011 The Grand Canyon bridge. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(2) (Summer): 8-11. [Excerpt from Adams (1921). Kaibab Bridge.]

2006 12.5012 The Grand Canyon bridge. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(2) (April/June): 5-7. [Excerpt from Adams (1921). Kaibab Bridge.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

Adams, Samuel [2] [74]

1912	12.5810	Bridge on Yuma Reservation. Letter from the First Assistant Secretary of the Interior, transmitting, as required by Act of August 24, 1912, result of investigation of conditions of the Yuma Reservation in California with respect to the necessity of constructing bridge at Yuma, Ariz. *U.S. 62nd Congress, 3rd Session, House of Representatives Document 1020*, 3 pp.

Aldridge, Lizzy

2010	12.3510	The Crux of the design: A look at the geotechnical investigation of the Hoover Dam bridge project. *Foundation Drilling* (International Association of Foundation Drilling), (December 2010/January 2011): 1 [cover], 2-6. [Cover tease: “CRUX Conducts Geotechnical Investigation for Hoover Dam Overpass”. Crux Subsurface, Inc., Spokane Valley, Washington.] [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Alshammari, Nawaf

2015	12.7514	The history of Navajo Bridge: An Arizona masterpiece. *Slice of Pie* (Northern Arizona University, Program in Intensive English), 6(1) (December): 3.

American Coal Ash Association

NO DATE	12.8960	*Beneficial use case study : Hoover Dam Bypass.* [No place]: ACAA [American Coal Ash Association], 1 p. [Regarding Class F fly ash used in the construction of the Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [Fact sheet.]

American Council of Engineering Companies

2011	12.6454	2011 Designs of Excellence award winners. *Engineering Inc.* (American Council of Engineering Companies, Washington, D.C.), 22(3) (May/June): cover, inside front cover, contents page, 10-21. [Features “Grand Conceptor Award” for “Hoover Dam Bypass, Boulder City, Nev. HDR, T. Y. Lin International, Jacobs Engineering”, cover, inside front cover, 10-11.] [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [*NOTE*: Inside front cover is an advertising page placed by HDR.]

American Segmental Bridge Institute

2011	12.5556	*2011 Bridge Awards of Excellence.* Buda, Texas: American Segmental Bridge Institute, 24 pp. [including wraps]. [See “Hoover Dam Bypass Bridge, Clark County,

---

[74] Samuel Adams [2], First Assistant Secretary of the Interior, not to be confused with Samuel Adams [1] who is cited in Part 2 of this bibliography with respect to activities on the lower Colorado River and spurious notes relating to the upper Colorado.

Nevada and Mohave County, Arizona", pp. 8-9.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

American Society of Civil Engineers

2013 12.3491 *Official register : American Society of Civil Engineers : 2013.* Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers. [See under "Outstanding Civil Engineering Achievement"; 2012 award to "Hoover Dam Bypass Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge", p. 620; see also cover and legend on title-page verso.]

Anderson, Scott A., AND LaFronz, Nicholas J.

2007 12.1914 Rockfill embankment settlement: Sugarloaf Mountain bridge abutment and Hoover Dam Bypass (US-93). *Transportation Research Record* (Transportation Research Board, Journal), (2016): 3-12. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Andersson, Stefan

2010 12.2841 Amerikansk bro över svindlande djup. Den nya bron nedanför Hoover Dam sträcker sig över ett svindlande djup i den amerikanska Nevadaöknen. Spännvidden för den centrala bågen är 323 meter, viklet innebär rekord för USA: s del. *Bergs och Bruks* (Svensk Bergs- och Brukstidning), 89(4): 14. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Swedish.]

Arizona Society of Civil Engineers

2002 12.5768 *Distinguished Arizona civil engineers.* [No place]: Arizona Society of Civil Engineers. [In commemoration of the 150th anniversary of the American Society of Civil Engineers. Includes National Historic Civil Engineering Landmarks: Navajo Bridge, Hoover Dam, Glen Canyon Dam, Grand Canyon Railway.]

Austin, Noah, AND Brownold, Tom

2019 12.8014 Low bridge. *Arizona Highways*, 95(2) (February): 50-51. [Kaibab Bridge.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

B

Bennett, Ellsworth

1928 12.5013 The Colorado spanned at last; engineers ingeniously reach across a 500-foot canyon to bridge a tourist highway into a painted wonderland. *Popular Science Monthly*, 113(4) (October): 19. [Navajo Bridge.]

Bentley Systems, Inc.

NO DATE 12.6210 *The ProjectWise Project Showcase : extraordinary infrastructure of the Be Inspired Awards.* Exton, Pennsylvania: Bentley Systems, Inc., 101 pp. [See p. 30, "HDR, Inc.—T. Y. Lin International—Jacobs Engineering; Hoover Dam Bypass, Mohave County, Arizona, and Clark County, Nevada, United States".] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

2002 12.4839 *Hoover Dam Bypass Project : transportation project profile : HDR Engineering/Hoover Support Team.* [No place]: Bentley Systems, Inc., 1 p. (BAA011010-1/0001 8/02.) [Fact sheet.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Bernhardt, Mark E.

2000 12.1670 In-depth inspection of Arizona's steel bridges. *In:* Presentations from the 8th International Bridge Management Conference, Volume I, Denver, Colorado, April 26-28, 1999. *U.S. National Research Council, Transportation Research Board, Transportation Research Circular 498*, pp. B-9/1 to B-9/13.

Birdseye, Roger Williams

1929 12.10275 Grand Cañon National Park celebrates is tenth birthday. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 23(5) (April): 15-18. [Includes remarks on and photos of Kaibab suspension bridge and "Lee's Ferry Bridge" (Navajo Bridge).]

Blanchard, C. J. [Blanchard, Clarence J.]

2015 12.7327 Arizona-California, Yuma project. *From:* Project Notes [SUBSECTION]. *In:* Current Comments [COLUMN]. *Reclamation Record*, 6(4) (April): 199. ["Yuma, of the Southern National Highway Association, is rejoicing in the completion, on April 1, of its fine highway bridge across the Colorado River. In order to secure the full benefit of its splendid position along the southern route our project farmers should organize for better roads, so that the project will not be merely a thoroughfare but a popular stop-over." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. **ANCILLARY COVERAGE**: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

Block, Frank

2013 12.5102 Frank Block's account. *In:* Nataluk, Ryan, High over Hoover Dam. *Civil Engineering*, (October): 53. [Structural inspection of Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Borowsky, Larry

2010 12.4196 Constructing a landmark; Dave Zanetell '87 leads the construction and design of a historic bridge in the shadow of Hoover Dam. *Mines* (Colorado School of Mines), 100(3) (Fall/Winter): 22-25. [See also letters from Anonymous, Clint Edy, and John Kyffin in Spring 2011 issue (ITEM NOS. 12.4197-12.4199).] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Breithaput, W. H.

1891 12.5014 [Discussion.] *In:* Rowe, S. M., Red Rock cantilever bridge. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 25 (December): 722. [Red Rock cantilever bridge over Colorado River below Needles, California.]

Brett, Jackie

2010 12.9675 Brett's Vegas View [COLUMN]. *Fork and Pour* (Las Vegas), 10(9) (September): 12. [Notes "public celebration for the new Hoover Dam Bypass Bridge", October 16.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Brown, Jeff

2012 12.5015 Crossing the canyon: The Navajo Bridge. *Civil Engineering*, (January): 42-43. [Pertains to the original bridge.]

Brühwiler, Eugen

2007 12.4937 Christian Menns Brückenentwürfe in den USA. Zum 80. Geburtstag von Prof. Christian Menn. *Beton- und Stahlbetonbau* (Wiesbaden), 102(7): 477-483. [See "Hoover Dam Bridge über den Colorado bei Las Vegas", pp. 479-480.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In German.]

Burger, M. S.

2011 12.3638 (COMPILER) *The Bridge : the Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge dedicated October 14, 2010 : a collection of photographs taken from 2006 to 2010 on the* *construction of the bridge over the Colorado River at Hoover Dam.* [No place]: BC Publishing LLP, 35 pp. ("Pictures courtesy of the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) except where noted.") [Credits also to Cross Marine Projects; Reconstruction Consultants, Inc.; Digital Globe.] [Cover title: *The Bridge : a collection of photographs*.]

C

California. Legislature

1859 12.10402 *The Statutes of California, passed at the Tenth Session of the Legislture. 1859. Begun on Monday, the third day of January, and ended on Tuesday, the nineteenth day of April.* Sacramento: John O'Meara, State Printer. [See pp. 260-261, "Chap. CCLVI.—An act to grant the right to construct a bridge across the Colorado River, at or near Fort Yuma, to certain parties therein named."] ["George A. Johnson, George F. Hooper, L. J. F. Jaeger, together with such associates as they may admit . . . ."]

Camp, Billy [Camp, William M., III]

2014 12.7397 A bridge with some geo-education. *In:* Thoughts From the President [COLUMN]. *Geo-Strata* (American Society of Civil Engineers, Geo-Institute), (July/August): 10. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [Principally regarding the pedestrian pathway to the bridge and the exhibit area.] [See also letters by Richard L. Wiltshire, Koi Z. Woodson, and J. David Rogers in November/December issue.]

Cannon, Jerry A.

2023 12.10225 *The Navajo Bridge : challenging nature's barriers to transportation.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, 192 pp. [Regarding the original bridge and building the new one.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Orman, 2023, ITEM NO. 30.1633; Spamer, 2023, ITEM NO. 30.1636

Cannon, Jerry A., AND Morris, Patricia D.

2015 12.10229 *Arizona's historic bridges.* Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.)

Cannon, Jerry A., AND Turton, Robert D.

1994 12.5016 Spanning the Grand Canyon. *Civil Engineering*, 64(11): 38-41. [New Navajo Bridge.]

1994 12.5017 Spanning the Grand Canyon; Navajo Bridge over the Colorado River. *In: 11th Annual International Bridge Conference and Exhibition 1994.* Engineers' Society of Western Pennsylvania, pp. 105-113.

1995 12.5018 Spanning the Grand Canyon—Navajo Bridge over the Colorado River. *In:* Melbourne, C. (ed.), *Arch Bridges 1995 : 1st International Conference*, pp. 87-98.

Carlson, Raymond

1959 12.5019 The bridge. *Arizona Highways*, 35(8) (August): 5. [Item signed "R.C."] [Bridge at Glen Canyon Dam.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53|

Carter, Dick

1959 12.5020 Bridge at Glen Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 35(8) (August): cover, inside front cover, 1-4, 5. [Glen Canyon Dam.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-58|

Carter, Nicholas F.

2009 12.2258 Establishing vertical control on the Hoover Dam Bypass-Colorado River Bridge. *Surveying and Land Information Science*, 69(1): 53-60. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Christianson, Emily

2006 12.3613 Hoover Dam Bypass spans rocky terrain. *Construction Equipment Guide* (Western Edition), 2(8) (April 15): 1, 10. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Chuntavan, Chuan; Bae, Martin P.; AND Aiwu, Huang

2006 12.2203 Analysis and design of form traveller for Colorado River bridge, Hoover Dam Bypass Project, U.S.A. *Journal of the Faculty Senate* (Academic Division, Chulachomklao Royal Military Academy, Thailand), 4: 166-179. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [Article in English; serial in Thai.]

Cioffredi, Nicholas

2013 12.6451 What it's like to . . . hang over Hoover; bridge inspector Nicholas Cioffredi tells all. (As told to Philippe Roulston.) *Spark* (Stantec [firm]), (Summer): 8-9. [Structural inspection of Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

2013	12.5103	Nicholas Cioffredi's account. *In:* Nataluk, Ryan, High over Hoover Dam. *Civil Engineering*, (October): 54. [Structural inspection of Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Cisman, Jodi, AND Stillings, Jamey

2010	12.2477	Bridging the gap. *Arizona Highways*, 86(9) (September): inside front cover-1, 36-41. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Collins, Bruce A., AND Zius, Adam N.

2009	12.6636	Shotcrete is a versatile structural concrete repair material. *Shotcrete* (American Shotcrete Association, Farmington Hills, Michigan), (Winter): 14-17. [See "Project No. 1—Pier 15 Repair Hoovewr Dam Bypass Bridge", pp. 14-15.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Columbia University, School of Mines

1896	12.4830	*Lists of the alumni of Columbia College School of Mines. 1896.* New York: Columbia University, School of Mines. [See "List No. 2. Members of the Alumni Association of the School of Mines." Note "Hildreth, Russell Wadsworth, E. M., 1885" (pp. 40-41), charge of "Mill and shop inspection and superintendence of erection of Red Rock Cantilever (660 feet clear span), Colorado River Crossing, A. & P. R. R." (p. 40).] [Atlantic & Pacific Railroad.]

Costa, Bruno

2012	12.5769	*Click* do leitor. *TJMG Informativo* (Brasil, Estado de Minas Gerais, Secretaria do Tribunal de Justiça), 18(174) (August): 8. [Hoover Dam and Hoover Dam Bypass.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Portuguese.]

Cox, Kenneth

2012	12.3498	Hoover Dam Bypass; October 14, 2010. *In:* This Month in Engineering History [COLUMN]. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Los Angeles Section, San Bernardino and Riverside Counties Branch* [newsletter], (October): 2. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Cunha, José Adriano Azevedo

2014	12.5104	*Construção de pontes em arco com tirantes provisórios com controlo ativo.* Master's thesis, Universidade do Porto, Portugal, xviii, 160, XXIV pp. [See pp. 37-38, Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Portuguese.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

D

Dąbrowiecki, Krzysztof

2011 12.6209 Most nad zaporą Hoovera. *Nowoczesne Budownictwo Inżynieryjne* (Kraków), (May/June): 10-13. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Polish.]

Dartein, Fernand de, AND Choisy, Auguste

1902 12.6649 Classe 29; modèles, plans et dessins de travaux publics; rapport du jury international. *In:* [France] Ministère du Commerce, de l'Industrie, des Postes et des Télégraphes, *Exposition Universelle Internationale de 1900 à Paris : rapports du jury international : Groupe VI.—Génie civil.—Moyens de transport : Première Partie.—Classes 28 à 31.* Paris: Imprimerie Nationale, pp. 89-572. [See "Pont de Red-Rock ou des Aiguilles, sur le Colorado, en Californie", pp. 360-361.] [Red Rock cantilever bridge over Colorado River below Needles, California.] [In French.]

Davenport, Odessa

1937 12.5716 Bridges from the beginning. *Arizona Highways*, 12(10) (October): 15, 28, 31, 33; 12(11) (November): 6, 19, 36.

Davis, Arthur Powell

1912 12.5811 [Letter to the Secretary of the Interior.] *In:* Adams, Samuel, Bridge on Yuma Reservation. Letter from the First Assistant Secretary of the Interior, transmitting, as required by Act of August 24, 1912, result of investigation of conditions of the Yuma Reservation in California with respect to the necessity of constructing bridge at Yuma, Ariz. *U.S. 62nd Congress, 3rd Session, House of Representatives Document 1020*, pp. 2-3.

Davis, George H., AND Velikanov, A. L.

1979 12.4247 *Hydrological problems arising from the development of energy : a preliminary report.* Paris: United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, 32 pp. ("A contribution to the *International Hydrological Programme*".) (UNESCO, Technical Papers in Hydrology, 17.) [See p. 14, note of the coal-slurry line between Black Mesa, Arizona, and the Mojave Power Plant, Nevada.]

Davis, Norah

2003	12.1879	Living up to a landmark. *Transportation Builder*, 15(4) (April): 14-16. [Colorado River Bridge, Hoover Dam Bypass.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2005	12.1775	Living up to a landmark. *Public Roads*, 66(5): 36-39. [Colorado River Bridge, Hoover Dam Bypass.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Demchenko, Yulia

2011	12.3021	*Sistemas de construcción de puentes arcos.* Master's thesis, Universidad Politécnica de Madrid, 86 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam Bypass.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Spanish.]

Doig, Ivan

1967	12.9676	R. Buckminster Fuller, thinker. *The Rotarian*, 110(2) (February): 27-29. [See p. 29 in sidebar, "A Fuller Look"; about "octet trusses and tensegrity masts", Fuller "thinks he could bridge the Grand Canyon with them." (without further elaboration)]

Dupré, Judith

2017	12.7529	*Bridges : a history of the world's most spectacular spans.* (Introductory interview with Linda Figg.) New York: Black Dog and Leventhal Publishers, 2nd ed., 166 pp. [See "London Bridge; with a pitch worthy of Barnum, London sells an old bridge to a new city in Arizona" (pp. 38-39), "Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge; world's highest concrete arch bridge" (pp. 140-141).] [Volume is 18¼ × 9½ inches, spine on long edge but pages display in wide horizontal format.]

E

E., M. A.

1891	12.6657	The Red Rock cantilever bridge. *In:* Sect. III, Abstracts of Papers in Foreign Transactions and Periodicals [SECTION]. *Institution of Civil Engineers, Minutes of Proceedings* (London), 103: 416-417. [Summary of items published in 1890 *Engineering News*, 24: 274, 303 (see Anonymous, 1890, ITEM NOS. 12.6653, 12.6654).] [Red Rock cantilever bridge over Colorado River below Needles, California.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

Eddy, Clint

2010 12.4198 Praise for bridge building. *In:* Inbox [SECTION]. *Mines* (Colorado School of Mines), 101(1) (Spring): 4. [Letter to the editor, regarding the article on Dave Zanetell and the Hoover Dam Bypass, by Larry Borowsky, in the Fall/Winter 2010 issue (ITEM NO. 12.4196).] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Eddy, Ellen

2012 12.10205 Nova vidindaĵko ekster Las Vegas: arkopontego. *Usona Esperantisto / American Esperantist* (Esperanto USA, El Cerrito, California), 51(3) (May/June): 15-16. [Visit to the Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge at Hoover Dam.] [In Esperanto, with bilingual serial title.]

Elisofon, Eliot

1959 12.2443 (PHOTOGRAPHER) The glories of the mountain West; a "Life" trip to Rockies region. *Life*, 46(23) (June 8): 94-107, 109-110, 113-114. [See p. 109, notice of "Grand Canyon National Park, Ariz." and "Glen Canyon Dam Bridge, Ariz." Authorship of text not indicated.]

"ENEIA-GRUP" SRL [firm] *see also under* Sika

2012 12.8158 *Комплексные решения Sika® для строительства* [Kompleksnyye resheniya Sika® dlya stroitel'stva] [Sika® Complex Solutions for Construction]. Кишинев, Молдова: "ENEIA-GRUP" SRL (Официальный представитель SIKA в Молдове) [Kishinev, Moldova: "ENEIA-GRUP" SRL (Ofitsial'nyy predstavitel' SIKA v Moldove)] [Chisinau, Moldova: "ENEIA-GRUP" SRL (Official representative of SIKA in Moldova)], 24 pp. [including wraps]. [See pp. 6-7, "Решения Sika® для производства цемента и бетона" [Resheniya Sika® dlya proizvodstva tsementa i betona] [Sika® solutions for the production of cement and concrete], which features the Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Russian.]

F

Ford, John Anson

1921 12.5022 Sliding down precipices to build a bridge. *Illustrated World*, 35(6) (August): 980-982. [Kaibab Bridge.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22|

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

Fox, William L.

2011 12.7520 Arch to arch. *In:* Stillings, Jamey, *The bridge at Hoover Dam : the Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.* Portland, Oregon: Nazraeli Press LLC, pp. 122-123.

Francken, C. J. Wijnaendts [Francken, Cornelius Johannes Wijnaendts]

1892 12.8057 *Door Amerika. Reisschetsen, indrukken en studiën.* Haarlem: H. D. Tjeenk Willink, 287 pp. [Regarding a trip across America. Although the author did not visit any area that relates to this bibliography, see p. 201, where he takes note of prominent cantilever bridges in the U.S., at "Poughkeepsie over de Hudson" (New York State) and at "The Needles over de Colorado" (Red Rock cantilever bridge over Colorado River below Needles, California). (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Dutch.]

FRASERdesign

2008 12.6563 *Bridges : Arizona Historic Bridge Inventory.* Loveland, Colorado: FRASERdesign, *in association with* EcoPlan Associates, Inc., Mesa, Arizona; *for* Arizona Department of Transportation, Phoenix, 725 pp.

Freeman, Lewis R.

1925 12.5023 Bridge to span the Grand Canyon; by far the loftiest structure ever planned to cross from wall to wall of the world's profoundest gorge. *Scientific American*, 133: 390-391. [Navajo Bridge.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22|

1929 12.5024 Bridging the Grand Canyon of Arizona. *Travel*, 53 (October): 28-32. [Navajo Bridge.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22|

Fried, Stephen

2010 12.5025 The birth of a modern marvel; a bold new bridge gives Americans a fresh view of the majestic Hoover Dam. *Parade* [syndicated], (October 17): 1, 4-6. [Cover title: "Hot Dam! And a Cool New Bridge! As the Hoover Dam turns 75, take a look at its amazing new neighbor".] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Fuhr, Peter L., AND Huston, Dryver R.

1998 12.5026 Corrosion detection in reinforced concrete roadways and bridges via embedded fiber optic sensors. *Smart Materials and Structures*, 7(2): 217-228. [Includes Navajo Bridge.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

Fukami, Hideki [深見秀樹]

2009 12.9691 フーバーダム眼前に建設中のコンクリートアーチ橋の現場より [Fūbādamu ganzen ni kensetsu-chū no konkurī boku āchi-bashi no genba yo Ri] [The site of the concrete arch bridge under construction in front of the Hoover Dam]. *In:* 海外だより [kaigaida yori] [News from Overseas] [SECTION]. コンクリート工学 [konkurīto kōgaku] [Concrete Engineering] (Tokyo), 47(2) (February): 73-74. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Japanese.]

Futaba, Soichiro [二羽淳一郎]

2019 12.8914 米国におけるコンリート橋の建設と補修 [Beikoku ni okeru konrīto-bashi no kensetsu to hoshū] [Construction and repair of a concrete bridge in the United States]. *CEM’s* / セムズ（太平洋セメント株式会社 [Taiheiyō semento kabushikigaisha] [Taiheiyo Cement Co., Ltd.], Minato, Tokyo, Japan), (82) (July 1): 12-15. [Features Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Japanese, with serial title in Roman orthography, thus (the Japanese orthography inserted here is as displayed on a corporate advertisement on back cover.]

G

Godard, Sebastien, AND Ganz, Christoph

2014 12.4539 What about United States? *Ambitions* (Sika Services AG, Zurich), (17): 18-25. [Interview with Christoph Ganz, Sika President and CEO Region North America.] [See pp. 21, 22, Hoover Dam Bypass.] [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

2014 12.9068 E os Estados Unidos? *Ambitions* (Sika Services AG, Zurich), [Portuguese ed.] (17): 18-25. [Interview with Christoph Ganz, Sika President and CEO Region North America.] [See pp. 21, 22, Hoover Dam Bypass.] [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Portuguese.]

Goodwin, George E.

1921 12.5127 Credit where due. *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Engineering News-Record*, 86(8) (February 24): 352. [Comment on article about construction of Kaibab Bridge in Grand Canyon, in February 10 issue (see Anonymous, 1921, ITEM NO. 12.4940).]

Goodyear, David

2002 12.3410 *Hoover Dam Bypass Colorado River bridge : type study.* Olympia, Washington: TY Lin International, Inc., 27 pp. [Includes logo of Hoover Support Team; HDR; Sverdrup; TY Lin International.] [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

2010 12.2725 The Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge at Hoover Dam set to open Fall 2010. *Aspire* (The Concrete Bridge Magazine), 4(2) (Spring): 16-18.

2010 12.2693 The new Mike O’Callaghan Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge at Hoover Dam. *BSCES News* (American Society of Civil Engineers, Boston Society of Civil Engineers Section), 35(3) (November): 4-5.

2011 12.3063 The new Colorado River arch bridge at Hoover Dam [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Quality bridge engineering solutions during current economic challenges. *Western Bridge Engineers’ Seminar, Sept. 25-28, 2011, The Arizona Grand Resort, Phoenix, Arizona.* [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

2011 12.3072 Designing the bridge. *In:* Stillings, Jamey, *The bridge at Hoover Dam : the Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.* Portland, Oregon: Nazraeli Press LLC, p. 6.

2011 12.6107 Design of the new Mike O’Callaghan[-]Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge at Hoover Dam. *In:* Ames, Dana, Droessler, Theodore L., and Hoit, Marc (eds.), *Structures Congress 2011 : Proceedings of the 2011 Structures Congress : April 14-16, 2011, Las Vegas, Nevada.* Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 1806-1815.

2012 12.3244 Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge, Clark County, Nevada, USA and Mohave County, Arizona, USA. *Structure Magazine*, (October): 43.

Goodyear, David, AND Turton, Robert

2010 12.2691 The new Mike O’Callaghan Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge at Hoover Dam. *In:* Chen, Baochun, and Wei, Jiangang (eds.), *Proceedings of the 6th International Conference on Arch Bridges, October 11-13 2010*. [No place]: SECON-HDGK, pp. 1-8. (Copyright College of Civil Engineering, Fuzhou University, Fuzhou, China [People’s Republic of China].) [Cover title: *Arch’10, Fuzhou, Fujian, China, October 11-13, 2010.*] [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Goodyear, David; Klamerus, Bonnie; AND Turton, Robert

2004 12.2589 The new Colorado River arch bridge at Hoover Dam—An innovative hybrid of concrete and steel. *In:* AFGC, *Concrete Structures: the Challenge of Creativity : FIB Symposium 2004, 26-28 April 2004, Avignon*. [Association Française de Génie Civil, France; Fédération Internationale du Béton.] [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

2005 12.2239 New Colorado River arch bridge at the Hoover Dam. *Pittsburgh Engineer* (IBC 2005—The Official Publication of the International Bridge Conference) [Engineers’ Society of Western Pennsylvania]: 16-18. [Editorial.] [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. **ANCILLARY COVERAGE**: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

2005	12.2321	Unique blend of components characterize Colorado River arch bridge. *Bridgeline* (HDR [Henningson, Durham and Richardson]), 14(2) (July). [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2006	12.2208	The new Colorado River bridge at Hoover Dam. *Structure Magazine*, (January): 29-31. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Green, Peter

1995	12.5027	Grand Canyon span. *ENR* (Engineering News-Record), 234 (February 13): 28-30. [New Navajo Bridge.]

Greer, Bonnie

2008	12.5028	Kaibab Bridge, 1921. *In:* Arizona Capitol Times (compiler), Barry Gartell (ed.), *Times past : reflections from Arizona History*. Phoenix: Arizona Capitol Times, pp. 260-261. [Originally published in *Arizona Capitol Times*, November 30, 1988.]

Griggs, Frank

2012	12.7406	William Hubert Burr. *In:* Great Achievements; Notable Structural Engineers [SECTION]. *Structure Magazine*, (August): 42-43. [See p. 42, note, *in passing*, that Burr worked on the "Red Rock cantilever bridge across the Colorado River near Needles, Cal., designed by J. A. L. Waddell".]

H

Hacskaylo, Michael S.

2002	12.5770	Modification and construction of transmission lines for the U.S. 93 Hoover Dam Bypass Project (DOE/EIS-0352). *Federal Register*, 67(190) (October 1): 61619-61621. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Hanna, Phil Townsend

1921	12.5029	Suspension bridge conquers world's titan of chasms. *Western Highways Builder* (Los Angeles), 3(7) (July): 12-14. [Kaibab Bridge.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

Haussler, Terry, AND Rekenthaler, Doug, Jr.

1999	12.1882	Hoover Dam Bypass; Route 93, the roadway leading up to and over the Hoover Dam; a National Historic Landmark and one of the world’s wonders of civil engineering is becoming a dangerous bottleneck; transportation experts examine the options for a high-speed bypass. *Public Roads*, 63(1) (July/August): 30-37. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

High, Richard

NO DATE	12.6457	Colorado span. *In: Site reports from* International Construction *: 10-year site reports on rail, roads, quarries, earthmoving and non-residential sectors from* International Construction *: a KHL special report.* [No place]: KHL Group, pp. 28-30. [Reprint of High (2005, ITEM NO. 12.1774).]
2005	12.1774	Project report. *International Construction*, 44(2): 14-16. [Colorado River Bridge, Hoover Dam Bypass.] [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Hodge, Henry W.

1890	12.6656	The Red Rock cantilever bridge correction. *In:* Correspondence [SECTION]. *Engineering News and American Railway Journal*, 24(43) (October 25): 319. [Regarding a correction published in October 11 issue (Anonymous, 1890, ITEM NO. 12.6655), which in turn pertains to an article in the October 4 issue (Anonymous, 1890, ITEM NO. 12.6654).] [Red Rock cantilever bridge over Colorado River below Needles, California.]

Hoffman, Ralph A.

1927	12.5719	Bridging the Grand Canyon of Arizona; the highest highway bridge in the world. *Arizona Highways*, 3(8) (November): 5-8. [Navajo Bridge.]
1928	12.5720	Closing the arch of the Grand Canyon Bridge. *Arizona Highways*, 4(10) (October): cover, 7-8, 15, 19. [Navajo Bridge.]
1928	12.5721	Closing the span of the new Grand Canyon Bridge. *Badger Highways* (Wisconsin State Highway Commission), (December):. [Navajo Bridge.]
1929	12.9048	The new Grand Canyon Bridge. *Florida Highways*, 6 (January): 14-. [Navajo Bridge.]
1929	12.5717	Grand Canyon bridge opens new route across greatest of all natural barriers. *In: Official program of the dedication of Grand Canyon Bridge, Arizona : June 14, 15, 1929.* Phoenix: Arizona State Highway Commission. [Navajo Bridge.]
1929	12.5718	Grand Canyon bridge opens new route across greatest of all natural barriers. *Arizona Highways*, 5(5) (May): 13-14, 57. [Navajo Bridge.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

Huber, Walter L.

1930 12.5031 Constructing a new bridge in Grand Cañon. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 15: 107-108. [Navajo Bridge.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-27|

Hutchins, W. R.

1929 12.5032 Hardships encountered in bridging the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 5(5) (May): 15-16, 57. [Navajo Bridge.]

I

Illia, Tony, AND Cho, Aileen

2009 12.3630 Making history near Hoover Dam. *ENR* (Engineering News-Record), (December 7): cover, 18-24. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

International Road Federation

2012 12.6539 *2012 GRAA—book of winning projects.* Alexandria, Virginia: International Road Federation, 12 pp. [Global Road Achievement Awards.] [See p. 6, "Hoover Dam Bypass; HDR, T.Y. Lin International, and Jacobs Engineering". [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

J

Jackson, Donald C.

NO DATE 12.5771 *Great American bridges and dams.* (Foreword by David McCullough.) New York, Chichester, Brisbane, Toronto, and Singapore: Preservation Press, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 358 pp. (Great American Places Series. A National Trust Guide.) [*Ca.* 2005; a digital reprinting, facsimile of 1988 ed. retaining that date.]

1988 12.5772 *Great American bridges and dams.* (Foreword by David McCullough.) New York, Chichester, Brisbane, Toronto, and Singapore: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 358 pp.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

[See regarding bridge at Cameron, p. 242; London Bridge, Lake Havasu City, p. 245; Navajo Bridge, Marble Canyon, pp. 245-246; Topock Bridge, p. 249; and see regarding Glen Canyon Dam, p. 247; Laguna Dam, pp. 249-250; Hoover Dam, pp. 40-41, 247, 295-298.]

Jakovich, Gary; Pakhchanian, Hratch; AND Lwin, M. Myint

2011 12.5561 The Office of Federal Lands Highway. *Aspire* (The Concrete Bridge Magazine), (Fall): 42-43. [Features photographs, including Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Japan Society of Civil Engineers, International Activities Center

2014 12.6452 Report on IAC Japanese Civil Engineers the Global Leaders Symposium Series No. 2. *IAC News* (Japan Society of Civil Engineers, International Activities Center), (23) (September 3): [unpaginated]. [“Written by International Activities Center”. “IAC held the Japanese Civil Engineers the Global Leaders Symposium Series No.2: Hoover Dam Bypass Project—Colorado River Bridge at the JSCE HQ on Aug 5th, 2014.” Brief summary of symposium, featuring the Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [See also Sadamatsu and Takatoku (2014, ITEM NO. 12.6453).]

Johnston, Philip

1929 12.10206 It’s “Lonely Dell” no longer; second highest highway bridge in the world opens a magical and mysterious land for the motorist. *Touring Topics* (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles), 21 (June): 14-19, 52. [Navajo Bridge.]

Jones, Stan

1984 12.5773 *Glen Canyon Dam and steel-arch bridge.* Sun Country Publication, 38 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-65| FQ21:506

K

Kato, Toshiaki, AND Takatoku, Yuhei [加藤敏明; 高徳裕平 述]

2011 12.6824 米国における長大複合アーチ橋の建設 [Beikoku ni okeru chōdai fukugō āchi-bashi no kensetsu]. Construction of large composite arch bridge in USA. *In:* 鋼構造分野における民間活力の活用 : 土木学会鋼構造委員会 編 土木学会 2011 (第14回鋼構造と橋に関するシンポジウム論文報告集) [*Haganekōzō bun’ya ni okeru minkan katsuryoku no katsuyō: Doboku gakkai haganekōzō iinkai-hen doboku gakkai 2011*

(dai 14-kai haganekōzō to hashi ni kansuru shinpojiumu ronbun hōkoku-shū)] [Utilization of Private Energies in the Field of Steel Structures : Steel Structure Committee of the Japan Society of Civil Engineers 2011 (Proceedings of the 14th Symposium on Steel Structure and Bridges) (Tokyo)], pp. 27-34. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Japanese, with article title in Japanese and English.]

Kazuzuka, Koichiro, AND Kato, Yuuji [隠塚功一郎; 加藤祐士]

2011 12.17958 Hoover Dam Bypass Project コロラドリバー橋の施工ー北米最長のコンクリートアーチ橋ー [Fūbāōbā Dam baipasu Project kororadoriba-hashi no sekō—Hokubei saichō no konkuri-toāchi-bashi] [Hoover Dam Bypass Project Colorado River Bridge Construction—North America's Longest Concrete Arch Bridge]. 様式合社ピーエス三菱, 技報 第 9 号 [yōshiki gōsha pīesu Mitsubishi, ihō dai 9-gō] [P. S. Mitsubishi Construction Co. Ltd., Technical Report 9], [2] pp. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Japanese, with item title in mixed English and Japanese.]

Keaton, Jeffrey R.

2003 12.4295 Earthquake ground motion for design of Hoover Dam Bypass bridge (US Highway 93). *In: 54th Highway Geology Symposium, Burlington, Vermont, September 24-26, 2003 : proceedings*, pp. [71]-[87]. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

2004 12.2220 Earthquake ground motion for design of Hoover Dam Bypass bridge (US Highway 93). *In:* Yegian, Mishac K., and Kavazanjian, Edward (eds.), Geotechnical engineering for transportation projects; proceedings of Geo-Trans 2004 Conference held Los Angeles, California, July 27-31, 2004. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Geotechnical Special Publication 126*. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

2015 12.5825 Earthquake ground motion for design of Hoover Dam Bypass bridge (US Highway 93) [ABSTRACT]. *AEG Inland Empire Chapter Newsletter* (Association of Environmental and Engineering Geologists, Southern California Section, Inland Empire Chapter), 12(3) (December): 3. [Speaking engagement; includes "Speaker Biography".] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Kendall, Charles P.

1978 12.1421 Engineer's nightmare: Bridging the Colorado at Yuma in 1915. *Journal of Arizona History*, 19(3): 283-296.

Kinura, Ichiro; Takedo, Yuhei; Kato, Toshiaki; AND Otsuka, Koichiro [新倉 一郎; 高徳 裕平; 加藤 敏明; 隠塚 功一郎]

2011 12.6633 フーバーダムバイパスコロラドリバー橋の施工 ー鋼製ストラット付きコンクリートツインアーチ橋ー [fūbādamu baipasu kororadoribā-bashi no sekō—kōsei sutoratto-tsuki konkurītotsuin'āchi-bashi—]. [Construction of the Hoover Dam Bypass

Colorado River bridge—Concrete twin arch bridge with steel struts.] *In:* プレストレストコンクリート技術協会 第19回シンポジウム論文集（2010年10月）（報告） [Puresutoresutokonkurīto gijutsu kyōkai dai 19-kai shinpojiumu ronbun-shū (2010-nen 10 tsuki) (hōkoku)] [Prestressed Concrete Technical Association, 19th Symposium, Proceedings (October 2010) (Report)], pp. 461-464. [For Part 2 see Takedo *et al.* (2011, ITEM NO. 12.6632).] [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Japanese.]

Kittridge, Frank A.

1930 12.5034 Kaibab Trail bridge across Grand Canyon. *Engineering News-Record*, 104 (January 9): 56. [Kaibab Bridge.]

Klekar, Susan

2011 12.5035 Notice of final federal agency actions on proposed bridge and approach roadways in Nevada and Arizona. *Federal Register*, 76(169) (August 31): 54288. [Regarding construction of new bridge over Colorado River and approaches, near Laughlin, Nevada, and Bullhead City, Arizona.]

Klemetson, Stan

2016 12.9133 ASCE historical landmarks in Utah. *Civil Source* (American Society of Civil Engineers, Utah Section), (April): 1-2. [See “Bridges—1929—Navajo Bridge, Cocnino (*sic*) County, Arizona”. Also indicates that the newer bridge was built in 1955 (*sic*).]

Kline, Don

2010 12.2523 Expanded Zia symposium set at NC State on September 20. *The Bulletin* (American Society of Civil Engineers, North Carolina Section), 46(6) (July/August): 5. [Paul Zia Distinguished Lecture Series; Dave [Dan] Zanetell, William M. Dowd, David Goodyear; Hoover Dam Bypass Project.] [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Kollegger, Johann; Foremniak, Sara; Suza, Dominik; Wimmer, David; AND Gmainer, Susanne

2014 12.6642 Building bridges using the balanced lift method. *Structural Concrete* (Fédération Internationale du Béton, Journal) (Berlin), 15(3) (September): 281-291. [Includes Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Kosicki, Andrzej J.

2012 12.6407 Obejście drogowe zapory Hoovera. *Drogownictwo* (Warszawa), (September): 302-309. [Hoover Dam Bypass highway and Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Polish.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

Kozeliski, Frank

2011 12.5907 Hoover Dam Bridge: Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge: Overview of the project. *In: 48th Paving and Transportation Conference 2011 : Albuquerque, New Mexico, USA, 3-4 January 2011 : Volume 1.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico, Department of Civil Engineering (printed and distributed by Curran Associations, Inc., Red Hook, New York), pp. 109-263.

Kremer, Stefan

2010 12.4708 Las Vegas: Hoover Dam Brücke öffnet diese Woche. *Southwest Chronicle* (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany), (October): 4. [Hoover Dam Bypass.] [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In German.]

2011 12.8013 Grand Canyon: Kaibab Suspension Bridge wird restauriert. *Southwest Chronicle* (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany), (January): 1. [Kaibab Bridge.] [In German.]

Kruse, Shannon

2007 12.2096 Building bridges; when bridges need to stand up to high winds, heavy loads and salty air, castings span the gap. *Engineered Casting Solutions*, (March/April): 22-26. [See in sidebar, “SAFE-TEA for the Bridge Industry”, p. 25; Hoover Dam Bypass, *in passing*.] [Safe, Accountable, Flexible, Efficient Transportation Equity Act—A Legacy for Users.] [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Kuennen, Tom

2006 12.9129 The Interstates in the West. *In: Interstate 50 : 50 years of the Dwight D. Eisenhower National System of Interstate and Defense Highways.* [Tampa, Florida]: Faircount LLC, *in cooperation and partnership with* American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials, pp. 113-126. [See p. 122, “Nevada: New Hoover Dam Bridge Highlight of System”.] [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Kyffin, John

2010 12.4199 Praise for bridge building. *In:* Inbox [SECTION]. *Mines* (Colorado School of Mines), 101(1) (Spring): 4. [Letter to the editor, regarding the article on Dave Zanetell and the Hoover Dam Bypass, by Larry Borowsky, in the Fall/Winter 2010 issue (ITEM NO. 12.4196).] [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

L

LaBarre, Suzanne

2009 12.3504 (CONTRIBUTOR) Strong stomachs and serious suspension; Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge. *In:* Best of What's New, Engineering [SECTION]. *Popular Science*, (December): 54.

Ladd, Gary

1997 12.5036 The new Marble Canyon bridge; spanning the Colorado's troubled waters. *Arizona Highways*, 73(3) (March): 14-19.

LaFronz, Nicholas J.; Peterson, David E.; Turton, Robert D.; AND Anderson, Scott

2003 12.4296 Geologic characterization for bridge foundations, Colorado River bridge, Hoover Dam Bypass project. *In: 54th Highway Geology Symposium, Burlington, Vermont, September 24-26, 2003 : proceedings*, pp. [145]-[176]. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

2004 12.2221 Geologic characterization, Colorado River Bridge foundations, Hoover Dam Bypass. *In:* Yegian, Mishac K., and Kavazanjian, Edward (eds.), Geotechnical engineering for transportation projects; proceedings of Geo-Trans 2004 Conference held Los Angeles, California, July 27-31, 2004. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Geotechnical Special Publication 126*, pp. 1951-1960. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Lashmet, L. C.

1927 12.5722 Designing the Grand Canyon Bridge. *Arizona Highways* 3 (December): 6. [Navajo Bridge.]

Le Rond, L.

1896 12.6650 *Les travaux publics de l'Amérique du Nord : ponts et viaducs—chemins de fer—navigation intérieure—travaux maritimes—gènie municipal. Première partie : Ponts et viaducs.* Paris: J. Rothschild, 720 pp. [Also a folio *Atlas* (75 plates) accompanies this series; not seen for this bibliography.] [See "Pont de Red Rock ou des Aiguilles", pp. 488-496, 693, 707.] [Red Rock cantilever bridge over Colorado River below Needles, California.] [In French.]

Leber, Max Edler von

1900	12.6651	Exposé. *Commission Internationale du Congrès des Chemins de Fer, Bulletin* (Bruxelles), 14 (September): 5955-6146 (concurrently paginated VI-1 to VI-194). [See "Pont sur le fleuve Colorado (grande travée), à Red Rock" (pp. 6144-6145 / VI-192 to VI-193).] [Red Rock cantilever bridge over Colorado River below Needles, California.] [In French.]
1901	12.6652	Exposé. *In: Congrès International des Chemins de Fer : Sixième Session, Paris, Septembre 1900 : Compte Rendu Général, Deuxième Volume.* Bruxelles: P. Weissenbruch, Imprimeur du Roi, pp. VI-1 to VI-263. [Red Rock cantilever bridge over Colorado River below Needles, California, see pp. VI-131, VI-192 to VI-193.] [In French.]
1901	12.4642	Report on the question of the construction and tests of metallic bridges (Subject VI for discussion at the sixth session of the railway congress). *International Railway Congress, Bulletin (English Edition)* (Brussels), 15(8) (August) [English ed., 6th year], 239 pp., 26 plates. [See "Bridge over the Colorado (large span), at Red Rock", pp. 1890-1891 / VI-192 to VI-193 (concurrent pagination). Red Rock cantilever bridge over Colorado River below Needles, California.]

Leuten, Peter

2010	12.9350	Brückenbau am Limit. *Bauma-Mobiles International* (Ahrensburg, Germany), (January): 6-15. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In German.]

Liebherr [firm]

2014	12.6625	*Liebherr. Vivre l'innovation. Découvrir la pluralité. Magazine Berne 2014.* Biberach an der Riss, German: Liebherr-International Deutschland GmbH. [Trade show exhibitional material. See "Extrême: les machines Liebherr en pleine action", pp. 6-19; specifically, pp. 14-15, "Une jonction d'autoroute à 250 mètres de hauteur". Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge under construction at Hoover Dam.] [In French.]

Lippert, F. G.

1890	12.5037	[Communication.] *Wochenblatt für Baukunde (Deutschen Bauzeitung, Sonderausgabe)*, 24(34): 205. [Red Rock cantilever bridge over Colorado River below Needles, California.] [In German.]
1892	12.6663	Die Red Rock-Konsolträger-Brücke in Nordamerika. *Deutsche Bauzeitung* (Berlin), 26(33) (April 23): 193-196, plate; 26(35) (April 30): 205-207. [Red Rock cantilever bridge over Colorado River below Needles, California.] [In German.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

M

Macdonald, Charles

1891 12.5039 [Discussion.] *In:* Rowe, S. M., Red Rock cantilever bridge. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 25 (December): 721-722. [Red Rock cantilever bridge over Colorado River below Needles, California.]

Martin, Tom

2025 12.10454 The Navajo Bridge—Ralph Hoffman, Jerry Cannon, and two bridges named as one. *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (ed.), *Those Who Made a Difference : proceedings of the 6th Grand Canyon History Symposium, Grand Canyon, Arizona, November 1-4, 2023.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy. *In press.*

Maxon, James C.

2013 12.9677 *Lake Mead and Hoover Dam : the story behind the scenery. Newest version. See back cover : The new bridge.* Wickenburg, Arizona: KC Publications, Inc., 48 pp. [New edition with the completed Hoover Dam Bypass (Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge).]

McGraham, Thom

2007 12.1856 Hoover Dam Bypass project 60 percent complete—bridge ready in near future for final surfacing. *Economic Development Journal of Mohave County*, 7(7) (October): 1, 19. [Despite the indication here that the bypass will be open “toward the end of 2007 or early in 2008”, the bridge span is as yet not completed.] [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

McKee, Thomas Heron

1920 12.5806 Colorado River in Grand Canyon to be bridged. *In:* What They Say [SECTION]. *The Hotel Monthly* (Chicago), 28(333) (December): 33. [“Thomas H. McKee, manager of the Wylie Camp, North Rim of Grand Canyon, Arizona [reports]: [. . .] The government is bridging the Colorado River at the mouth of Bright Angel Creek, and mending the trail on each side, so that next year will see parties crossing the canyon from the south to the north rim.’ ”] (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Kaibab Bridge.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

McKenzie, Kit

1929 12.5040 Bridging the Grand Canyon at the foot of Bright Angel Trail. *American Forests and Forest Life*, 35 (August): 483-485. [Kaibab Bridge.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-33|

1930 12.5041 Bridging the Grand Canyon; intrepid engineers anchor cobweb of steel to gorge's precipitous walls. *Scientific American*, 142 (January): 34-35. [Kaibab Bridge.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-33|

Mehrtens (Professor) [Mehrtens, Georg]

1898 12.5042 Der Brückenbau sonst und jetzt. [Parts VI, VII.] *Schweizerische Bauzeitung* (Wochenschrift für Bau-, Verkehrs- und Maschinentechnik) (Schwiez, Ingenieur- und Architekten-Vereins und der Gesellschaft ehemaliger Studierender des eidg. Polytechnikums in Zürich), 32 (October 8): 109-112. ("Vortrag, gehalten am 2. November 1897 im technischen Verein zu Frankfort a. M. von Reg.- und Baurat Professor *Mehrtens* (Dresden.)".) [Part of a serialized article.] [See p. 109, notice of Red Rock cantilever bridge over Colorado River below Needles, California.] [In German.]

1899 12.5043 *Der Brückenbau sonst und jetzt. Vortrag, gehalten am 2. November 1897 im Technischen Verein zu Frankfurt a. M.* Zürich: Verlag von Ed. Rascher, Meyer und Zeller's Nachfolger, 32 pp. ("Sonder-Abdruck aus der Schweizerischen Bauzeitung 1898, Bd. XXXII Nr. 10, 11, 12, 13, 15 und 16.") [See p. 21, notice of Red Rock cantilever bridge over Colorado River below Needles, California.] [In German.]

Mejdrich, Mary Ann

2014 12.9682 *Jake's cranes.* [No imprint], 29 pp. [About cranes building the Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [Young-reader title. An on-demand publication.]

Miller, Joseph

1943 12.9678 Navajo Bridge. *Arizona Highways*, 19(2) (February): 43.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68|

Monsaingeon, Lucas

2017 12.9637 *American bridges : monuments above the void. Les ponts américains, des monuments suspendus au-dessus du vide. Tome 1—Rapport sur la préservation des ponts historiques aux Etats-Unis.* [No imprint], 113 pp. (Richard Morris Hunt Prize 2016.) ["Ce rapport fait suite aux deux voyages d'études effectués par l'auteur d'octobre 2016 à janvier 2017 et de juillet à septembre 2017 grâce à la bourse du Richard Morris Hunt Prize. [¶] Au cours de ces séjours j'ai pu visiter les états de

Washington DC, Maryland, Floride, Louisiane, Colorado, Arizona, Utah, Nevada, Californie, Oregon, Washington, Illinois, Indiana, Ohio, Michigan, Pennsylvania, New York, Vermont, Massachussets et du New Jersey.” (p. 113)] [See p. 107, listings of bridge at Glen Canyon Dam, Navajo Bridges, and Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In French, with bilingual title, thus.]

2020 12.9638 *American bridges : monuments above the void. Les ponts américains; des monuments suspendus au-dessus du vide. Reppart sur la préservation des ponts historiques aux Etats-Unis. Report on the preservation of historic bridge in the United States.* [No imprint], 120 pp. [*HAL archives-ouvertes*, ID: hal-02187734, https://hal.archives-ouvertes.fr/hal-03141886]. [“Ce rapport fait suite aux deux voyages d’études effectués par l’auteur d’octobre 2016 à janvier 2017 et de juillet à septembre 2017, à travers les états de Washington DC, Maryland, Floride, Louisiane, Colorado, Arizona, Utah, Nevada, Californie, Oregon, Washington, Illinois, Indiana, Ohio, Michigan, Pennsylvania, New York, Vermont, Massachussets et du New Jersey.” (p. 119)] [See p. 6, photo, “Navajo bridges, Arizona”; and p. 113, listings of bridge at Glen Canyon Dam, Navajo Bridges, and Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In French, with bilingual title, thus.]

Montalvo, Blanca

2013 12.9679 La ciencia del paisaje; prácticas artísticas y nuevas tecnologías. *Creatividad y Sociedad* (Madrid), (20) (September) (article 10), 30 pp. [See pp. 21-22, regarding the artist’s *Span 3* (2008-2009), pertaining to the Hoover Dam Bypass.] [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Spanish.]

Mumdzhieva, Julia [Мумджиева, Юлия]

2011 12.9883 Мостът до бента Хувър [Mostŭt do benta Khuvŭr] [The bridge at Hoover Dam]. *In:* груб строеж [grub stroezh] [Rough Construction] [SECTION]. *Строители* (техническо издателство Ел Медиа, София) [Stroiteli (tekhnichesko izdatelstvo El Media, Sofiya)] [Builders (El Media Technical Publishing House, Sofia)], 2011(4) (June): 50-54. [Mike O’Callahan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Bulgarian.]

N

Nataluk, Ryan

2013 12.5101 High over Hoover Dam. Rising 880 ft above the Colorado River, the majestic Hoover Dam Bypass poses formidable challenges to bridge inspectors. And that is why the rope access technicians who performed a thorough inspection of the bridge in January are invaluable. *Civil Engineering*, (October): 48-57. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman

Memorial Bridge.] [Article includes first-person accounts by Ryan Nataluk (p. 51), Frank Block (p. 53), and Nicholas Cioffredi (p. 54).]

Niu, Wen-Jie [牛文杰]

2013 12.6083 上承式拱桥主拱的内力计算和初始拱轴线确定方法 [Shàng chéng shì gǒngqiáo zhǔ gǒng de nèilì jìsuàn hé chūshǐ gǒng zhóuxiàn quèdìng fāngfǎ]. Determination of deck arch bridge rib internal load and preliminary design of arch axis. 土木工程 [*Hans Journal of Civil Engineering* (Irvine, California)], 2013(2): 126-134. [Features and includes illustrations of the Mike O’Callahan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge at Hoover Dam.] [In Chinese, with title and abstract also in English.]

Northern Yuma County Chamber of Commerce, *et al.*

1937 12.7577 Official program : Arizona-California Inter-State Bridge dedication : Parker, Arizona : September 25 and 26, 1937. Auspices Northern Yuma County Chamber of Commerce and Associated Chambers of Commerce in California and Arizona. *Arizona Sciot* (Ancient Egyptian Order of Sciots, Phoenix Pyramid No. 1), 3(9) (September): [entire issue].

O

Obayashi Corporation [株式会社大林組]

NO DATE 12.10457 エンジニアリング本部 人と仕事 [Engineering Headquarters People and Work]. Tokyo: 株式会社 大 林 組 [Obayashi Corporation]. [See p. [4], section “世界で活躍するエンジニアに” [To become an engineer who is active around the world], which includes photo collage, “Obayashi Global Works” (in English) that includes “Hoover Dam Bypass Project Colorado River Bridge” (photo legend, in English). No accompanying text.] [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Japanese.]

2012 12.9606 *Obayashi chronicle : 1892-2011.* Tokyo: 株式会社大林組 [Kabushikigaisha Ōbayashigumi] [Obayashi Corporation], [16] pp. [including wraps]. [Under decade “2010”, see p. [15]: “フーバーダムバイパスプロジェクト; コロラドリバー橋” (Fūbādamu baipasupurojekuto kororadoribā-bashi) (Hoover Dam Bypass Project Colorado River Bridge). Brief.] [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Japanese.]

OCAJI, The Overseas Construction Association of Japan, Inc. [一般社団法人 海外建設協会]

NO DATE 12.10458 OCAJI : The Overseas Construction Association of Japan, Inc. : 一般社団法人 海外建設協会. Tokyo: OCAJI, The Overseas Construction Association of Japan, Inc., 一般社団

法人 海外建設協会, 8 pp. [including wraps]. [See section, "Establishment and purposes of OCAJI" (pp. 2-3), which includes photo, "Colorado River Bridge" (p. 2). [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Japanese and English.]

Ohlemutz, A.

1995 12.5045 Bruecken über den Grand Canyon in den USA. *Stahlbau* (Berlin), 64(11): 344-345. [Navajo Bridges.] [In German.]

Olsen, Russell A.

2006 12.7426 Then and now. *Route 66 Magazine*, (Spring): 20-. [Red Rock Bridge. Trails Arch Bridge.]

P

Parsons Brinckerhoff [firm], AND **Engineering and Industrial Heritage**

2005 12.5046 *A context for common historic bridge types : NCHRP Project 25-25, Task 15.* [No place]: Parsons Brinckerhoff, and Engineering and Industrial Heritage, *for* U.S. National Research Council, Transportation Research Council, National Cooperative Highway Research Program, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [239 pp. total]. ["Navajo Steel Arch Bridge (1929)", see pp. 3-74, 3-76.] [Navajo Bridge.]

Parsons Brinckerhoff Quade and Douglas, Inc.

1994 12.5523 *US 93 Colorado River crossing corridor study : Willow Beach south corridor, Hoover Dam/Boulder City bypass corridor.* Herndon, Virginia: Parsons Brinckerhoff Quade and Douglas, Inc., SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. [Related to Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Peng, Kang-Yu, AND **Ingham, Tim**

2010 12.2690 Seismic analysis and design of segmental concrete bridges. *In: Tenth National Conference on Structural Engineering, Tao-Yuan, Taiwan, December 1-3*, 9 pp. [See p. 7, "Use of Precast Segmental Piers", specifically Hoover Dam Bypass.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

Peterson, David E.

2011 12.9684 Hoover Dam Bypass: Geologic characterization; Colorado River bridge. *In: 48th Paving and Transportation Conference 2011 : Albuquerque, New Mexico, USA, 3-4 January 2011 : Volume 1.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico, Department of Civil Engineering (printed and distributed by Curran Associations, Inc., Red Hook, New York), pp. 39-108. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

2011 12.9685 Hoover Dam Bypass—Colorado River Bridge geotechnical characterization [ABSTRACT]. *Nevada Water Resources Association, Journal*, (Summer): cover, inside front cover, 76-77. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Petroski, Henry

2010 12.3397 Engineering Hoover Dam Bypass. *American Scientist*, 98(6): 457-461. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Picard, Blu

1993 12.5047 Report from Lees Ferry. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 13. [Includes Navajo Bridge construction report.]

1993 12.5777 Greetings from the Ferry. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(4) (Fall): 23. [Item signed "Carol and Blu". Includes Navajo Bridge construction.]

Pickwick, D. Spencer

1928 12.1390 The Colorado conquered again. *Pickwick Papers*, 2(4): 16-17, 20. [Arizona-Blythe bridge.]

Pitt, Donald D.

1979 12.5048 *A partial design of an orthotropic steel plate-suspension bridge across the Grand Canyon.* Master's thesis, University of Wyoming, 199 pp. [Engineering design theory.]

Plummer, Charles Griffin

1929 12.5049 Cutting the Gordian knot of inaccessibility. *Improvement Era*, 32(10) (August): 794-803. [Navajo Bridge.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

PPG Industries

NO DATE	12.3503	*Amercoat® Protective Coatings : case study.* Amsterstam: PPG, 1 p. [Fact sheet, featuring Hoover Dam Bypass. Promotional item for Amerlock 400 and Amercoat® 450H products.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Prosseda, Stefano

2010	12.9122	Building a blondin. *Brick Journal* (The Magazine for LEGO® Enthusiasts of All Ages!) (Raleigh, North Carolina), 2(9) (January/February): 66-68. ["[A] blondin is something that travels over a rope, carrying a load." Features blondins in the construction of the Hoover Dam Bypass, and a LEGO blondin installation.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Putzmeister [firm]

NO DATE	12.6012	*Hoover Dam Bypass : a historical construction feat : site report : boom pumps and placing systems.* [No place]: Putzmeister America, 12 pp. [Concerning concrete-pumping technology on the Hoover Dam Bypass.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Putzmeister; Liebherr Crawler Cranes; AND Wacker Neuson [firms]

2010	12.3500	USA; Hoover Dam Bypass bridge back on schedule. *Contractors World* (Sawbridgeworth, Hertfordshire, England), 1(2): 10-14. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Q

Quimby, Henry H.

1891	12.5050	Red Rock Bridge. Superstructure. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 25 (December): 704-711, Plate 123; and "Appendix 'B.' Weight of Metal in Bridge [AND] Computation of Pressure on Piers", p. 714. [Red Rock cantilever bridge over Colorado River below Needles, California.]
1891	12.5051	[Discussion.] *In:* Rowe, S. M., Red Rock cantilever bridge. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 25 (December): 727-728. [Red Rock cantilever bridge over Colorado River below Needles, California.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

R

R., M.

2011	12.6203	Obwodnica tamy Hoovera gotowa. *In:* Z prasy zagranicznej [SECTION]. *Drogownictwo* (Warszawa), (May): 171. [Credited to "World Highways, 11-12/2010".] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Polish.]

R. J. Watson, Inc.

NO DATE	12.3490	*EradiQuake isolation and force control bearing devices : innovation by design : RJ Watson, Inc. bridge and structural engineered systems.* Alden, New York: R. J. Watson, Inc., [4] pp. [*Ca.* 2010.] [See p. [1], "Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge, Hoover Dam Bypass" (illustration only, no mention in promotional text).] [Product information sheet for EradiQuake System.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Reed, W. M.

1921	12.7719	Statement of Mr. W. M. Reed, irrigation engineer, Indian Service. *In:* U.S. 66th Congress, 3rd session, House of Repesentatives, Committee on Appropriations, Subcommittee, *Indian Appropriation Bill, 1922 : Hearing by the Subcommittee of House Committee on Appropriations consisting of Messrs. John A. Elston (Chairman), S. Wallace Dempsey, George Holden Tinkham, William W. Hastings, and Thomas F. Smith, in charge of the Indian Appropriation Bill for 1922.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Priinting Office, pp. 189-277. [See p. 225, "Bridge at Lees Ferry". Justifications presented for the bridge, which later would be named Navajo Bridge.]

Rinne, William E.

1995	12.2580	Environmental Impact Statement, Clark County, NV, and Mohave County, AZ. *Federal Register*, 60(204) (October 23): 54382-54383. [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation; "Notice of cancellation of a notice of intent to prepare a draft environmental impact statement and notice of scoping meetings." Regarding "a Colorado River Crossing near Hoover Dam, Arizona, Nevada" [*i.e.*, Hoover Dam Bypass].] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Risse, Louis A.

1901	12.5052	(JUROR) Models, plans, and designs for public works (Class 29). *In:* Report of the Commissioner-General for the United States to the International Universal Exposition, Paris, 1900. Volume V. *U.S. 56th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 232*, pp.

239-279. [Under “Phoenix Bridge Company, Phoenixville, Pa. (grand prize): Photographs of bridge construction” (p. 249 and following), see “Red Rock Cantilever Bridge” (p. 250). No illustration.]

Robinson, A. A., AND Bond, F. W.

1891 12.5053 Appendix “C.” Colorado River crossing. *In:* Rowe, S. M., Red Rock cantilever bridge. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 25 (December): 714. [Costs for Red Rock cantilever bridge over Colorado River below Needles, California.]

Robinson, S. W.

1891 12.5054 Red Rock cantilever bridge. General specifications and proportions. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 25 (December): 697-704. [Red Rock cantilever bridge over Colorado River below Needles, California.]

1891 12.5055 [Discussion.] *In:* Rowe, S. M., Red Rock cantilever bridge. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 25 (December): 726. [Red Rock cantilever bridge over Colorado River below Needles, California.]

Rogers, J. David

2014 12.7401 Thoughts on the president’s letter: A bridge with some geo-education. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Geostrata* (American Society of Civil Engineers, Geo-Institute), (November/December): 7. [Letter in response to the article by Camp (2014, ITEM NO. 12.7397), regarding the pedestrian pathway to the bridge and the exhibit area, Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Rogers, Jerry R.

2020 12.10043 Hoover Dam Bypass Bridge history: Construction methods, stages, and pedestrian trail. *In:* Ahmad, Sajjad, and Murray, Regan (eds.), *World Environmental and Water Resources Congress 2020 : Nevada and California Water History : selected papers from the World Environmental and Water Resources Congress 2020, Henderson, Nevada, USA, 17-21 May 2020*. Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 60-65. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [*NOTE*: The conference was cancelled due to the COVID-19 pandemic, but the proceedings volume was published to make its information available.]

Root, Norman F.

2000 12.5056 The evolution of bridges in the United States. *In:* Chen, Wai-Fah, and Duan, Lian (eds.), *Bridge engineering handbook.* Boca Raton, Florida: CRC Press, Chapter 67. [See Figure 67.13, Navajo Bridge (original span).]

Rouen, Ethan

2011 12.3505 An engineering marvel. *American Way* (American Airlines), (February 1): 22. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Rowe, Samuel M.

1891 12.5057 Red Rock cantilever bridge. Foundations. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 25 (December): 662-696, Plates 111-122; and "Appendix 'A.' Record of Red Rock Caisson—Sinking", pp. 712-713. [Red Rock cantilever bridge over Colorado River below Needles, California.]

1891 12.5058 [Discussion.] *In:* Rowe, Samuel M., Red Rock cantilever bridge. Foundations. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 25 (December): 726. [Red Rock cantilever bridge over Colorado River below Needles, California.]

1892 12.3709 The Red Rock "Needles" bridge. *The Railway Review*, 32(7) (February 13): 102-104. [*NOTE*: Issue number (7) incorrectly printed as "6" on cover page; it is correct on the masthead (p. 95).] [Red Rock cantilever bridge over Colorado River below Needles, California.]

Rowe, Samuel M. [*et al.*]

1891 12.5059 Red Rock cantilever bridge. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 25 (December): 662-728, Plates 111-123. [With sections and appendices by S. W. Robinson, Henry H. Quimby, and F. W. Bond; and with Discussions by Charles Macdonald, W. H. Breithaupt, J. F. Wallace, Edwin Thatcher, S. M. Rowe, S. W. Robinson, and Henry H. Quimby, pp. 721-728.] [Also unsigned appendices: "Appendix 'D.' Condensed Statement of Cost, Final, June 1st, 1890.", p. 716; "Appendix 'E.' Specifications for Beton", pp. 717-720; "Appendix 'F.' Tests of Full Size Eye-Bars—Steel", p. 720.] [Construction of Red Rock cantilever bridge over Colorado River below Needles, California.]

Ruberto, Danielle

2014 12.4868 Hoover Dam Bypass. *In:* College Corner [SECTION]. *Arizona Key Magazine*, (May): 95. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Rubio, Corina

2005 12.2206 Bridging the technology gap; 3D scanning assists in Hoover Dam Bypass Project. *P.O.B.—Point of Beginning*, (January): 38-41. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Ryan, Cory

2022 12.10204 “Paul’s Bridge”. By Cory Ryan (Paul’s sister). *The Mountain Breeze* (Four Seasons at Charlottesville Community Newsletter) (Ruckersville, Virginia), 11(3) (July/September): 3-4. [The late Paul Ryan was an employee for Mapei; he “was in charge of the quality assurance process this company used in pouring the concrete for the bridge.” Includes a photo of the author, her brother, and an unidentified man on a bridge scaffold during construction.] [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

S

s.

1892 12.6661 Die Red-Rock-Brücke. *Stahl und Eisen* (Deutsche Eisenhüttenwesen, Zeitschrift) (Düsseldorf), 12(10) (May 15): 453-454. [Item signed “*s.*”, thus.] [Credited to *Transactions of the American Society of Civil Engineers*, December 1891 (*i.e.*, Rowe, 1891, ITEM NO. 12.5057).] [Red Rock cantilever bridge over Colorado River below Needles, California.] [In German.]

S., M.

1893 12.6648 Pont en encorbellement du Red Rock sur le Colorado (États-Unis). *Le Génie Civil* (Paris), 22(17) (February 25) (559): 265-267, Plate 18. [Red Rock cantilever bridge over Colorado River below Needles, California.] [In French.]

Sadamatsu, Michiya, AND Takatoku, Yuhei

2014 12.6453 Hoover Dam Bypass project—Construction of the Colorado River Bridge. *International Activities Center News* (Japan Society of Civil Engineers), Special Issue 7 (December 18), [3] pp. [In conjunction with Global Leaders Symposium 2 (see Japan Society of Civil Engineers, International Activities Center, 2014, ITEM NO. 12.6452).] [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Sailer, Robert

1960 12.6334 Colorado River bridge at Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona U.S.A. Pont sur le Colorado au barrage de Glen Canyon, Arizona. Brück über den Colorado-Fluß beim Glen Canyon-Damm, Arizona. *In: Association Internationale des Ponts et Charpentes / Internationale Vereinigung für Brückenbau und Hochbau / International Association for Bridge and Structural Engineering : Sixième Congrès / Sechster Kongress / Sixth Congress, Stockholm, 27 Juin-1er Juillet 1960 : publication préliminaire / Vorbericht /*

preliminary publication, 1960. Zurich: Secrétariat Général / Generalsekkretariat / General Secretariat, paper VI 4, pp. 863-872. [In English, with titles and abstracts also in French and German.]

St. John, Jeff

2011 12.3409 Construction of the Hoover Dam Bypass; high-performance concrete used for the bridge arches. *Concrete International*, 33(2) (February): 30-35. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

2011 12.6640 Construction of the Hoover Dam Bypass; high-performance concrete used for the bridge arches. *Concrete Conversations* (American Concrete Institute, Alberta Chapter), (June): [4]-[9]. [Facsimile reprint of the article in *Concrete International* (St. John, 2011, ITEM NO. 12.3409).] [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Salamak, Marek, AND Radziecki, Andrzej

2010 12.6628 Przebudowa nietypowego mostu nad elektrownią wodną i jazem. *Instytutu Inżynierii Lądowej, Archiwum* (Wydawnictwo Politechniki Poznańskeij, Paznań, Poland), 2010: 259-270. [Includes Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge at Hoover Dam (p. 260).] [In Polish.]

San, Yuan [三 元]

2012 12.6199 美國最長的鋼筋混凝土複合拱橋 — 胡佛水壩繞道計畫中之科羅拉多河拱橋的興建 [měiguó zuìzhǎng de gāngjīn hùnníngtǔ fùhé gǒngqiáo — hú fú shuǐbà ràodào jì huà zhōng zhī kēluóláduō hé gǒngqiáo de xīngjiàn] [America’s longest reinforced concrete composite arch bridge — Construction of the Colorado River arch bridge in the Hoover Dam Bypass program]. 水利土木科技資訊（中興工程科技研究發展基金會）[*Shui li tu mu ke ji zi xun* (Zhong xing gong cheng ke ji yan jiu fa zhan ji jin hui)] [*Water Conservancy and Civil Engineering Information* (Zhongxing Engineering Technology Research and Development Foundation, Taipei)], 55 (June): 59-64. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Chinese.]

Schultes, Monica

2021 12.10037 Specialty contractor’s brand *is* post-tensioning; family-owned Schwager Davis Inc. thrives on the toughest projects and energizes the post-tensioning industry with their creative approach. *Aspire* (The Concrete Bridge Magazine), 15(1) (Winter): cover, 2, 6-9. [Features Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge (cover, 2, 7).]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

Schulze, Richard

2012 12.6548 The specialist team for concrete work. *Magazine* (Wacker Neuson SE, Munich, Germany), 2012(2): 16-17. [Brief interview with Richard Schulze, featuring the Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge (not mentioned by name).]

2012 12.6549 Het vakteam voor betonverwerking. *Magazine* (Wacker Neuson SE, München, Duitsland [Germany]), 2012(2): 16-17. [Brief interview with Richard Schulze, featuring the Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge (not mentioned by name).] [In Dutch.]

2012 12.6550 L’équipe spécialisée pour la mise en œuvre du béton. *Magazine* (Wacker Neuson SE, Munich, Allemagne [Germany]), 2012(2): 16-17. [Brief interview with Richard Schulze, featuring the Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge (not mentioned by name).] [In French.]

2012 12.6551 Das Fachteam für Betonverarbeitung. *Magazin* (Wacker Neuson SE, München, Deutschland), 2012(2): 16-17. [Brief interview with Richard Schulze, featuring the Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge (not mentioned by name).] [In German.]

2012 12.6552 Szakértői csapat a betonfeldolgozásban. *Magazin* (Wacker Neuson SE, München, Németország [Germany]), 2012(2): 16-17. [Brief interview with Richard Schulze, featuring the Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge (not mentioned by name).] [In Hungarian.]

2012 12.6553 Fagteamet for betongbearbeiding. *Magasin* (Wacker Neuson SE, München, Tyskland [Germany]), 2012(2): 16-17. [Brief interview with Richard Schulze, featuring the Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge (not mentioned by name).] [In Norwegian.]

2012 12.6554 A equipe de especialistas para o processamento de concreto. *Revista* (Wacker Neuson SE, München, Alemanha [Germany]), 2012(2): 16-17. [Brief interview with Richard Schulze, featuring the Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge (not mentioned by name).] [In Portuguese.]

2012 12.6555 AEl equipo especializado en el procesamiento. *Revista* (Wacker Neuson SE, München, Alemania [Germany]), 2012(2): 16-17. [Brief interview with Richard Schulze, featuring the Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge (not mentioned by name).] [In Spanish.]

2012 12.6556 Facteamet för betongbearbetning. *Magasin* (Wacker Neuson SE, München, Tyskland [Germany]), 2012(2): 16-17. [Brief interview with Richard Schulze, featuring the Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge (not mentioned by name).] [In Swedish.]

2012 12.6557 Beton işleme için uzman ekip. *Dergi* (Wacker Neuson SE, München, Almanya [Germany]), 2012(2): 16-17. [Brief interview with Richard Schulze, featuring the Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge (not mentioned by name).] [In Turkish.]

Schwager Davis, Inc.

NO DATE	12.8053	*Hoover Dam Bypass Bridge, Nevada and Arizona : Hoover Dam Bypass Bridge (Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge) project description.* San Jose, California: Schwager Davis, Inc., 2 pp. [*Ca.* 2011.] [Fact sheet.]

Shutt, Craig A.

2007	12.3631	The right bridge for the right reasons. *Aspire* (The Concrete Bridge Magazine), (Summer): 8-14. [See Hoover Dam Bypass, pp. 8-10.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2008	12.2097	T. Y. Lin International excels with project partners' input. *Aspire* (The Concrete Bridge Magazine), 2(1) (Winter): 8-14. [See Hoover Dam Bypass, pp. 12-13.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2011	12.5558	Bridging the gap; McNary Bergeron's construction engineering work helps ensure efficient and cost-effective construction. *Aspire* (The Concrete Bridge Magazine), (Fall): 8-13. [See "Fast Start with Hoover Dam", pp. 8, 12.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Sika [firm] *see also* **"ENEIA-GRUP" SRL**

Sika Canada, Inc.

2015	12.7992	*Solutions for projects : bridges.* Pointe-Claire, Quebec: Sika Canada, Inc., 4 pp. [See p. 2, photo and legend for "Colorado River Bridge, Hoover Dam Bypass (USA)". [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Sika d.o.o.

2010	12.9183	*Sika rešenja u građevinarstvu.* Beograd, Srbija: Sika d.o.o., 24 pp. [including wraps]. [See pp. 6-7, "Sika rešenja za proizvodnju cementa i betona", which features the Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Bosnian.]

Sika India Pvt. Lt

2010	12.7990	*Sika solutions for construction.* Mumbai: Sika India Pvt. Ltd, 24 pp. [including wraps]. [See pp. 6-7, "Sika Solutions for Cement and Concrete Production", which features the Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Sika Italia S.p.A.

2019 12.10028 *Soluzioni costruttive sistemi per ponti di nuova costruzione e progetti di ristrutturazione.* Peschiera Borromeo, Milan: Sika Italia S.p.A., 48 pp. [including wraps]. See p. 6, "Ponte sul Fiume Colorado, Progetto di Bypass della Diga di Hoover, USA".] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Italian.]

Sika LLC [ООО «Зика»] [OOO "Sika"]

2012 12.8156 *Комплексные решения Sika® для строительства* [Kompleksnyye resheniya Sika® dlya stroitel'stva] [Sika® Complex Solutions for Construction]. г. Лобня, Московская область: ООО «Зика», Центральный офис [g. Lobnya. Moskovskaya oblast': OOO «Zika», Tsentral'nyy ofis] [Lobnya, Moscow region, Russia: Zika LLC, Head Office], 28 pp. [including wraps]. [See pp. 6-7, "Решения Sika® для производства цемента и бетона" [Resheniya Sika® dlya proizvodstva tsementa i betona] [Sika® solutions for the production of cement and concrete], which features the Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [ООО = Общество с Ограниченной Ответственностью (obshchestvo s ogranichennoy otvetstvennost'yu) (Limited Liability Company).] [In Russian, with corporate name in Roman orthography, thus.]

Sika Poland Sp. z o. o.

2010 12.7988 *Oferta firmy Sika dla budownictwa.* Warszawa: Sika Poland Sp. z o. o., 24 pp. [including wraps]. [See pp. 6-7, "Rozwiązania Sika w dziedzinie produkcji cementu i betonu", which features the Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Polish.]

2011 12.6398 Most nad rzeką Kolorado Projekt obwodnicy zapory Hoovera. *Sika At Work* (Sika Poland Sp. z o. o., Warszawa), (05.11, Projekty Infrastrukturalne) (February), 4 pp. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Polish.]

Sika Schweiz AG, Marketing

2021 12.10197 *Highlights 2021.* Zurich: Sika Schweiz AG, Marketing. [See pp. 12-13, "Colorado River Bridge sur le contournement du Barrage Hoover".] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In French.]

Sika Services AG

2010 12.7989 *Sika solutions for construction.* Pfäffikon, Switzerland: Sika Services AG, Business Unit Contractors, 24 pp. [including wraps]. [See pp. 6-7, "Sika Solutions for Cement and Concrete Production", which features the Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

2011 12.2755 Colorado River bridge on the Hoover Dam Bypass project. *Sika At Work* (Sika Services AG, Zürich), (05.11, Infrastructure Projects) (February), 4 pp. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

2016 12.7991 *Construction solutions : systems for new build bridges and refurbishment projects.* Zurich: Sika Services AG, 48 pp. [including wraps]. [See under “Case Studies”, p. 6, “Colorado River Bridge, Hoover Dam Bypass Project, USA”.] [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Sika Slovensko, spol. s r.o.

2012 12.9020 *Sika riešenia pre stavy.* Bratislava: Sika Slovensko, spol. s r.o., 24 pp. [including wraps]. [See pp. 6-7, “Sika rešenia pre výrobu betónu a cementu”, which features Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Slovak.]

Simpson, William Haskell

1906 12.9680 The aerial cable bridge across the Colorado River. *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Engineering News*, 55(18) (May 3): 501. [“Referring to the editorial note in Engineering News of April 19 (p. 447) we will say that on again reading our news sheet you will note that the cable is to be stretched from *bank to bank across the granite gorge* of the Colorado River, and not from rim to rim of the Canyon itself. The Grand Canyon may be likened to a deep trough—the river runs through the bottom of the trough in a narrow gorge, through the granite, about 1,000 ft. deep and from 300 to 400 ft. wide. [¶] In using this aerial ferry, the tourist will go down Bright Angel trail from the hotel, eight miles on horse back to the top of the granite wall, take the cable across about 400 ft. and then ascend the north wall about twelve miles. Of course a cable, stretched 18 miles from rim to rim would be impossible and absurd.” (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Pertains to the item about the Santa Fe’s proposed cableway, noted in the April 19 issue (see Anonymous, 1906, ITEM NO. 12.9665).]

Slaughter, Paul

2009 12.2290 Jamey Stillings: The Colorado River Bridge project. *In:* The Last Word [SECTION]. *Rangefinder*, (November):. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Smart, Craig, AND Severns, Dave

2011 12.6202 Inventory inspection of the Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge [ABSTRACT]. *In: PNW Bridge Inspectors Conference : The Wide World of Bridge Inspection : April 19-21, 2011, Red Lion Hotel on the River, Jantzen Beach, Portland, Oregon*. [Pacific Northwest Bridge Inspectors Conference.]

2011 12.3062 Inventory inspection of the Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Quality bridge engineering solutions during current economic challenges. *Western*

Bridge Engineers' Seminar, Sept. 25-28, 2011, The Arizona Grand Resort, Phoenix, Arizona.

2011 12.3489 Inventory inspection of the Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge. *Structure Magazine*, (October): 19-21.

Smith, Larry C.

1997 12.2581 Environmental Impact Statement: Clark County, Nevada and Mohave County, Arizona. *Federal Register*, 62(186) (September 25): 50428-50429. [U.S. Federal Highway Administration; notice of intent; regarding Hoover Dam Bypass.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Sourwine, J. A.

1916 12.5723 Erection of Old Trails bridge over Colorado River. *Engineering News*, 75(22) (June 1): 22. [Topock, Arizona.]

Šrůma, Vlastimil

2012 12.4899 Gigant nad Coloradem. Nový most přes řeku Colorado v těsné blízkosti slavné Hooverrovy přehrady nese oficiálně jméno Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge. Vic známý je ale jako Hoover Dam Bypass Bridge, což odpovidá jeho poloze a klíčovému významu pro nově vybudovaný obchvat Hooverovy přehrady na trase U.S. route 93 spojujíčí Nevadu a Arizonu. *Lafarge Cement Journal* (Čížkovice, Czech Republic), 9 (January): 24-27. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Czech.]

Stegman, Susan

2008 12.4288 Life line; despite earlier setbacks, North America's longest arch bridge is now making progress over the Colorado River. *The Voice of Florida Construction* (Florida Construction Users Roundtable, Inc., Bonita Springs, Florida), (1): 13-14. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Stillings, Jamey

NO DATE 12.3406 *The bridge at Hoover Dam : an exhibition of work by Jamey Stillings.* [No imprint], 32 pp. [including wraps]. [Studio: Jamey Stillings Photography, Inc., Santa Fe, New Mexico. Galleries: Etherton Gallery, Tucson, Arizona; photo-eye Gallery, Santa Fe, New Mexico. Commercial Representation: Sharpe + Associates, Los Angeles, California.] [2011-2012.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

2011 12.3070 *The bridge at Hoover Dam : the Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.* Portland, Oregon: Nazraeli Press LLC, 128 pp.

2011 12.3071 A journey to the bridge. *In:* Stillings, Jamey, *The bridge at Hoover Dam : the Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.* Portland, Oregon: Nazraeli Press LLC, p. 7.

2011 12.3637 *The bridge of the Hoover Dam Bypass : historic images from the construction of the Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge at Hoover Dam : 20 photo postcards.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Jamey Stillings Photography, Inc., [unpaginated]. [With two leaves serving as title-page and informational text.]

Sullivan, Patty

2011 12.4859 One man's view. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (March): cover, ____. [Paul K. Phelps ("Jethro"), carpenter foreman on the Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Sullivan, Tim

2000 12.1395 Bypass bickering. *In:* Bulletin Board [SECTION]. *High Country News*, 32(21) (November 6): 10. [Proposed locations for Colorado River bridge to bypass Hoover Dam.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Sumara, Agata

2011 12.8028 Most nad kanionem Kolorado; najwyżej połpżona na świecie łukowa przeprawa betonowo-stalowa w ciągu obwodnicy omijającej Zaporę Hoovera. *Geoinżynieria Drogi Mosty Tunele* (Kraków), 2011(1) (30) (January/February): cover, 66, 68. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Polish.]

Superior Products International II, Inc.

NO DATE 12.8144 *Hoover Dam Bypass Bridge hand railings : update after 2 years in service : current pictures of the railing condition : coated Fall of 2010 and updated September 2012.* Surrey, British Columbia, Canada: Eagle Specialized Coatings and Protected Environments, 15 pp. ("Project performed by John Grey/Sandra Huber—Distributors".) [2012?] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

T

Takedo, Yuhei; Kato, Toshiaki; AND Ginkaku, Ichiro [高徳 裕平; 加藤 敏明; 新倉 一郎 他]

2011 12.6825 工事報告 フーバーダムバイパスプロジェクト コロラドリバー橋--北米最長のコンクリートアーチ橋 [Kōji hōkoku fūbādamubaipasupurojekuto kororadoribā-bashi—Hokubei saichō no konkurītoāchi-bashi] [Construction report; Hoover Dam Bypass project Colorado River bridge—the longest concrete arch bridge in North America]. プレストレスト コンクリート [Puresutoresuto konkurīto] [*Prestressed Concrete*] (プレストレストコンクリート技術協会 [puresutoresutokonkurīto gijutsu kyōkai] [Prestressed Concrete Technology Association], Japan)], 53(3) (313): 33-39. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Japanese.]

Takedo, Yuhei; Kato, Toshiaki; Kinura, Ichiro; AND Otsuka, Koichiro [高徳裕平; 加藤敏明; 新倉一郎; 隠 塚功一郎]

2011 12.6632 フーバーダムバイパス コロラドリバー橋の施工 (その 2) [fūbādamu baipasu kororado rinomi Hitotsubashi no sekō (sono 2)] [Construction of Hoover Dam Bypass Colorado River bridge (Part 2)]. *In:* プレストレストコンクリート技術協会第 20 回シンポジウム論文集 (2011 年 10 月) (報告) [Puresutoresutokonkurīto gijutsu kyōkai dai 20-kai shinpojiumu ronbun-shū (2011-nen 10 tsuki) (hōkoku)] [*Prestressed Concrete Technical Association, 20th Symposium, Proceedings (October 2011) (Report)*], pp. 45-48. [For Part 1 see Kinura *et al.* (2010, ITEM NO. 12.6633).] [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Japanese.]

Takedo, Yuhei; Onozaki, Hirokazu; Fukami, Hideki; AND Kato, Toshiaki [高徳 裕平; 小野崎 寛和; 深見 秀樹; 加藤 敏明]

2014 12.5778 Hoover Dam Bypass-Colorado River Bridge—The longest concrete arch bridge in the US—. フーバーダムバイパス－コロラドリバー橋 — 米国最長のコンクリートアーチ橋 — [Fūbādamubaipasu-kororadoribā-bashi — Beikoku saichō no konkurītoāchi-bashi —]. *In:* Saito, Kimio (chief ed.), *National report of Japan on prestressed concrete structures : the Fourth International* fib *Congress 2014, Mumbai, India.* Tokyo: Japan Prestressed Concrete Institute, pp. 157-160. [*fib*, Fédération Internationale du Béton.] [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In English, with title, abstract, and author names also in Japanese.]

Tanrıverdi, Mehmet, AND Gürel, M. Arif

2019 12.9060 Geçmişten günümüze kemer köprüler. Arch bridges from past to present. *Harran Üniversitesi Mühendislik Dergisi / Harran University Journal of Engineering* (Şanlıurfa, Turkey), 4(3): 156-167. [See section 3.5.2, “Betonarme kemer köprüler (Reinforced concrete arch bridges)” (pp. 161-162), which notes and illustrates “Hoover Dam Köprüsu, Nevada, ABD”. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Turkish, with bilingual titles and abstract.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

Taylor, A. S.

1928	12.5724	Bridging the Colorado across Marble Gorge. *Compressed Air Magazine*, 23(10) (October): 2547-2548. [Navajo Bridge.]

Taylor, Paul

2004	12.1718	Bridging the Colorado River. *Route 66 Magazine*, 11(1) (Winter 2003/2004): 44-47. [Topock.]

Thatcher, Edwin

1891	12.5060	[Discussion.] *In:* Rowe, S. M., Red Rock cantilever bridge. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 25 (December): 724-726. [Red Rock cantilever bridge over Colorado River below Needles, California.]

Thern, Inc.

NO DATE	12.7887	*Cable stay winches : Hoover Dam Bridge : Hoover Dam Bypass Bridge.* [No place]: Thern, 1 p. [Fact sheet.] ["Thern supplied [contractor Obayashi/PSM Jv.] six Thern 4HS26M electric winches with 26,000 pound load capacity and 15,000 pound line pull."] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
NO DATE	12.8147	*Construction application : Hoover Dam Bridge—Obayashi Construction.* Winona, Minnesota: Thern, 1 p. [Fact sheet.] [Thern 4HS26M winches provided to Obayashi/PSM Jv. during construction of Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
NO DATE	12.10046	*Thern winches and cranes : your trusted source for premium lifting, pulling, positioning and tensioning solutions for industrial applications.* Winona, Minnesota: Thern, Inc., 14 pp. [2021.] [See p. 5, "Thern Construction Applications; Overcome Challenging Obstacles with the Right Equipment. Featured Case Study: Hoover Dam Bypass Bridge".] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Thomas, Bob

1994	12.7427	The Navajo Bridge. *Route 66 Magazine*, (Spring): 40-.

Tobler, Roger

2007	12.1864	Traffic update. *In:* Mayor's Brief [SECTION]. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (October): 7. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

Towle, John W.

1928	12.5725	The erection of the Yuma, Arizona, bridge over the Colorado River. *Arizona Highways*, 4(7) (July):.

Trinh, Lê Thành

2012	12.5105	Cầu mới tại Hoover Dam, Nevada, USA. [New bridge at Hoover Dam, Nevada, USA.] *Ái Hữu Công Chánh, Lá Thư* (Cuyahoga Falls, Ohio), (98) (Spring): 75-79. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Vietnamese.]

Trust, Ed

2011	12.9681	Ed Trust Report: Why people give (or not)? [*sic*]. *Deep Foundations* (Deep Foundations Institute, Hawthorne, New jersey), (Summer): 25. [An engineering technology magazine. Trust's column includes notes that about 20 students from the Berkeley chapter of DFI attended ConExpo in Las Vegas. "The students also visited Hoover Dam and the new Dam Bridge [*sic*], both major civil engineering projects." (ENTIRE NOTE) Note refers to the Hoover Dam Bypass (Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge).]

Turnbull, John, Sr.

1995	12.10209	Marble Canyon revisited. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(11): 1-3. [Navajo Bridges.]

Turner, John

2006	12.2098	(CONSULTANT) *Rock-socketed shafts for highway structure foundations : a synthesis of highway practice.* Washington, D.C.: Transportation Research Board, 135 pp. (National Cooperative Highway Research Program, NCHRP Synthesis 360.) [Hoover Dam Bypass, pp. 15, 29, 97.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Turton, Robert

2011	12.2783	Hoover Dam Bypass and the Colorado River Bridge [ABSTRACT]. *In: 61st Annual Concrete Conference, Thursday, December 8, 2011, Continuing Education and Conference Center, University of Minnesota.* [Announcement and registration publication.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

Tyrrell, Henry Grattan

1911 12.4630 *Bridge engineering : a brief history of this constructive art from the earliest times to the present day : a practical book of data and costs for engineers, architects, designers, contractors, superintendents and students. First edition.* [No imprint], 478 pp. [At least four impressions.] [Red Rock cantilever bridge over Colorado River below Needles, California, see pp. 273-274.]

1911 12.4631 *History of bridge engineering.* Chicago: Published by the author (Printed by G. B. Williams Co., Chicago), 479 [480] pp. [Red Rock cantilever bridge over Colorado River below Needles, California, see pp. 273-274.]

U

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation

1959 12.5061 *Glen Canyon bridge : technical record of design and construction : constructed 1957-1959 : Colorado River Storage Project, Arizona-Colorado-New Mexico-Utah-Wyoming.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 163 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:426

[U.S. Department of Transportation]

2005 12.4170 *U.S. 93 Hoover Dam Bypass Project : delivery process and technical record of design.* [No imprint], 104 pp. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

U.S. Federal Highway Administration

2010 12.9683 *Environmental Assessment : FHWA-NV-EA 10.02 : DE-PLH-0003(108) : EA: 73360. Laughlin-Bullhead City Bridge Project, Needles Highway in Laughlin, Nevada to SR 95 in Bullhead City, Arizona*. [No place]: U.S. Federal Higwhway Administration, *in cooperation with* Nevada Department of Transportation, Arizona Department of Transportation, Regional Transportation Commission of Southern Nevada, U.S. Coast Guard, and U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, 251 pp.

U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Central Federal Lands Highway Division

1998 12.5119 *Hoover Dam Bypass Project : Administrative Draft : Environmental Impact Statement.* U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Central Federal Lands Highway Division, FWHA-AZNV-EIS-98-03-D, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [199 pp. total]. (300D05903.) [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

2001 12.1424 *U.S. 93 Hoover Dam Bypass Project : Final Environmental Impact Statement and Section 4(f) evaluation.* U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Central Federal Lands Highway Division, FHWA-AZNV-EIS-98-03-F, 2 volumes, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [336, 231 pp. total]. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

2001 12.1640 Record of Decision; U.S. 93 Hoover Dam Bypass, Clark County, Nevada and Mohave County, Arizona. Lakewood, Colorado: U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Central Fedral Lands Highway Division, 82 pp. (FHWA-AZNV-EIS-98-03-F. SCO/LAW2733.DOC/010440001.) [Cover title: *U.S. 93 Hoover Dam Bypass project : Record of Decision.*] [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

2010 12.3484 *The Federal Lands Highway Program : 2010 : the year in review.* [No place]: U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Office of Federal Lands Highway, 32 pp. [including wraps]. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge (Hoover Dam Bypass), cover, pp. 2, 28.]

U.S. House of Representatives

1926 12.7532 Bridge near Lee Ferry, Ariz.: To defray one-half the cost of the construction of a bridge and approaches thereto across the Colorado River at a site about 6 miles below Lee Ferry, Ariz., as authorized by the act of February 26, 1925, $100,000, to be available until June 30, 1927, and reimbursable from tribal funds of the Navajo Indians. *Congressional Record—House*, 67 (February 4): 3324-3329. [Transcript of floor proceedings; Philip D. Swing, Martin B. Madden, Carl Hayden, Henry A. Cooper, *et al.*] [Lees Ferry.]

U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area

NO DATE 12.5070 *Navajo Bridge.* U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, [folded brochure]. [Copy seen was obtained in 2013.] [Xerographically produced, as distributed.]

U.S. Pacific Railway Commission

1887 12.5071 Testimony taken by the United States Pacific Railway Commission, appointed under the Act of Congress approved March 3, 1887, entitled “An Act authorizing an investigation of the books, accounts, and methods of railroads which have received aid from the United States, and for other purposes.” Volume VI. Reported by Charles P. Young, of New York, Secretary and Stenographer to the Commission. *U.S. 50th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Executive Document 51, Part 7*, pp. 3089-3629. [Regarding the lower Colorado River, see: “Colorado River Bridge”, pp. 3254-3255; “Colorado River Bridge”, pp. 3416-3417; “Cost of Construction of Southern Pacific of Arizona”, pp. 3525-3526; “Cost of Construction of Colorado River Bridge”, p. 3527; “Bridge Destroyed by Fire and Flood”, pp. 3527-3528.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

Upchurch, Jonathan

2020 12.9342 Kaibab Trail Suspension Bridge; a National Historic Civil Engineering Landmark. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 175-181. [Kaibab Bridge.]

V

Vereins Deutscher Portland-Cement-Fabrikanten

1892 12.6662 (ED.) *Der Portland-Cement und seine Anwendungen im Bauwesen.* Berlin: Kommisions-Verlag von Ernst Toeche, 310 pp. [Red Rock cantilever bridge over Colorado River below Needles, California, see pp. 209-210.] [In German.]

Vint, Thomas C.

1930 12.10273 Landscape development in our national parks. *Western Architect/Current Architecture*, 39(6) (June): 99-101, Plates 94, 95. [See pp. 100-101, note about the construction of the Kaibab suspension bridge.]

Virola, Juhani

2005 12.2086 Kaksi suurta betonikaarisiltaa Yhdysvalloissa. *Tierakennus Mestari* (Kaarina[?], Finland) 2005(2): 76-77. [Includes Hoover Dam Bypass and Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Finnish.]

2005 12.2079 Kaks suurt betoonkaarsilda Ameerika Ühendriikides. *Keskkonnatehnika* (Tallinn, Estonia), 2005(7). [Includes Hoover Dam Bypass and Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Estonian.]

Vlachopoulos, Nicholas

2009 12.6678 The wider view: Taking shape, the new bridge at the Hoover Dam. *In:* Εξαιρετά Τεχνικα Έργα [Exairetá Technika Érga] [Excellent Artwork] (SECTION). *Τα Νέα της ΕΕΕΕΓΜ* [*Ta Néa tis EEEEGM*] [The News of the EEEEGM] (Greek Scientific Society of Soil and Geotechnical Engineering, Zografou), (26) (December): 43-44. [*Ελληνική Επιστημονική Εταιρεία εδάφους και Γεωτεχνικής Μηχανικής, Τα Νέα* (Ellinikí Epistimonikí Etaireía edáfous kai Geotechnikís Michanikís, Ta Néa).] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [Article in English; serial in Greek.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

W

Wagner, Mary Jo

2009	12.6612	Survey says drill here. *The American Surveyor*, (September): cover, 8-10, 12, 14, 16. [Regarding the drilling process for five new water-intake shafts at the Navajo Generating Station near Page, Arizona, supplied by Lake Powell.]

Wallace, I. Wayne

1994	12.5072	The development, installation, and monitoring of smart bolts for bridges. *Heavy Movable Structures, Inc., Fifth Biennial Symposium, November 2nd-4th, 1994, Holiday Inn Surfside, Clearwater Beach, Florida, Session workshop presentations*, 8 pp. [See p. 6, Navajo Bridge listed as having been installed with “ULTRA-BOLTS” to monitor changes in bolt tensions.]

Wallace, J. F.

1891	12.5073	[Discussions.] *In:* Rowe, S. M., Red Rock cantilever bridge. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 25 (December): 722-724, 726. [Red Rock cantilever bridge over Colorado River below Needles, California.]

Watson, Ronald J.

2009	12.2210	It’s not too early. *International Joints and Bearing Council Newsletter* (American Concrete Institute, International Joints and Bearings Research Council), (41) (March): 1. [Notice of 7th World Congress on Joints, Bearings and Seismic Systems for Concrete Structures, Las Vegas; and note that the Hoover Dam Bypass “will have some interesting bearings, joints and seismic systems for the attendees to contemplate.”] [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2014	12.6641	High load multirotational disk bearings for civil engineering structures. *In: IBridge : Istanbul Bridge Conference, August 11-13, 2014, Istanbul, Turkey*. [Includes Hoover Dam Bypass (Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge).]

Whitman, H. E. O.

1929	12.5726	Bridge ceremony marks another milestone in man’s fight to conquer nature’s barriers. *Arizona Highways*, 5(5) (May): 9-10. [Navajo Bridge.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. **ANCILLARY COVERAGE**: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

1929 12.5074 Conquest by co-operation. *Progressive Arizona and the Great Southwest*, 8(6) (June): 16, 30-31. [Navajo Bridge.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-78|

Williams Form Engineering Corp.

2019 12.8999 *Post-tensioning system and prestressing steel bars.* Belmont, Michigan: Williams Form Engineering Corp., 12 pp. [including wraps]. (No. 519$_{U2}$.) ["Colorado River Bridge" project (Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge) noted: cover, pp. 2, 7.]

Williamson, M. Burton

1897 12.5075 The cantilever bridge of the Colorado. *Historical Society of Southern California Quarterly*, 4: 46-48. [Red Rock cantilever bridge over Colorado River below Needles, California.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 1115

Wiltshire, Richard L. (Dick)

2014 12.7402 Thoughts on the president's letter: A bridge with some geo-education. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Geostrata* (American Society of Civil Engineers, Geo-Institute), (November/December): 7. [Letter in response to the article by Camp (2014, ITEM NO. 12.7397), regarding the pedestrian pathway to the bridge and the exhibit area, Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Witcher, T. R.

2019 12.8070 Crossing Grand Canyon: The Kaibab Trail suspension bridge. *In:* History Lesson [SECTION]. *Civil Engineering* (American Society of Civil Engineers), (March): 38-41. [*NOTE*: On February 23, 2019, the Kaibab bridge (or black bridge) was designated a National Historic Civil Engineering Landmark. (ASCE press release.)]

Woodson, Koi Z.

2014 12.7403 Thoughts on the president's letter: A bridge with some geo-education. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Geostrata* (American Society of Civil Engineers, Geo-Institute), (November/December): 7. [Letter in response to the article by Camp (2014, ITEM NO. 12.7397), regarding the pedestrian pathway to the bridge and the exhibit area, Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Wyatt, Denny

2010 12.3025 President’s message. From the Hoover Dam Bypass to Santa Barbara. *Caltrux* (California Trucking Association), (November): 10. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Y

Yamada, Hitoshi [山田 均]

2010 12.9690 山田副学長が産学官連携功労者表賞「国土交通大臣賞」を受賞！！ [Yamada fuku gakuchō ga sangakukanrenkei kōrō-sha-hyō-shō `kokudo kōtsū daijin-shō' o jushō!!] [Vice President Yamada received the “Minister of Land, Infrastructure, Transport and Tourism Award” for achievements in industry-academia-government collaboration!!]. *YNU* (Yokohma National University Public Relations Magazine / 横浜国立大学広報誌 [Yokohamakokuritsudaigaku kōhō-shi]), (190) (October 20): 13. [Regarding the Mike Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Japanese, with serial title in Roman orthography, and bilingual publisher’s information]

Z

Zanetell, F. Dave

2010 12.2522 The Colorado River bridge at Hoover Dam—Overview. *HPC Bridge Views* (U.S. Federal Highway Administration and National Concrete Bridge Council), (63) (September/October): 1-11 [entire issue]. [High Performance Concrete.] [Author as Dan Zanetell.] [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

2011 12.3064 2011 ASCE Structures Congress—Key note [*sic*] [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Quality bridge engineering solutions during current economic challenges. *Western Bridge Engineers’ Seminar, Sept. 25-28, 2011, The Arizona Grand Resort, Phoenix, Arizona.* [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Zanetell, F. Dave; Klamerus, Bonnie; AND Lwin, M. Myint

2011 12.6538 Hoover Dam Bypass Colorado River bridge. *Pittsburgh Engineer* (Engineers’ Society of Western Pennsylvania), (Summer): 7-9. [Issue: “Special IBC Issue: Bridges Without Borders”. See also collage of photos on cover. IBC: International Bridge Conference.] [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

HUMAN AFFAIRS

THE GRAND CANON

A WORLDWIDE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS
IN THE UNITED STATES AND MEXICO

13

ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES IN THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

Publications about executive, legislative, and judicial actions, management issues, and concomitant concerns that pertain to federal, state, and Native American lands in the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River regions. Occasional additional items regarding topics of administrative interest in the States of California, Nevada and Utah as they directly relate to the region covered here, are likewise included, as is matter relating to the formulation and management of World Heritage Sites and other such places of international interest.

AS A pragmatic matter of bibliography all items relating to water-management in the lower Colorado River, including legislative and judicial actions regarding dams and other water-management infrastructure, and international treaties and agreements pertaining to these subjects (that might otherwise be relegated to Part 13 of this bibliography), are consolidated in Part 12, Section 1 (WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY).

GO TO VOLUME CONTENTS PAGE
GO TO BIBLIOGRAPHY TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART 13. ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES IN THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

OVERVIEW. This part pertains principally to the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River areas in the U.S., although a few items pertaining to Mexico are included. This part comprises items broadly relating to administrative or operational issues and reports of activities for Grand Canyon National Park (including management concerns along the Colorado River), its predecessor administrative units, and for other federal, state, and Native American lands and facilities. These areas include the Grand Canyon–Parashant National Monument, Gold Butte National Monument, Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, that part of Glen Canyon National Recreation Area between Glen Canyon Dam and Lees Ferry, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, and lands and facilities administered by the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, U.S. Bureau of Land Management, and U.S. Forest Service. More than documents about bureaucratic procedures and regulations are listed. Added here are items about public commentary on, and responses to, proposed and implemented studies and management decisions, including those of activists; and published opinions and commentary about the protection, operation, and public use of the lands. Other management issues, for example those that relate to the operation of the Navajo Generating Station near Page, Arizona, are included here. Items that relate to natural quiet in Grand Canyon are included in this part if they pertain specifically to management issues; items that pertain to the scientific study of ambient noise and the natural soundscape of Grand Canyon are consolidated with Part 18 (PHYSICAL ENVIRONMENT) of this bibliography. Documents that are **Environmental Impact Statements**, and similar administrative and guidance documents, are mostly included in this part (Part 13) because they often embrace multiple areas of administrative oversight and are not solely focused on ecological concerns as might be inferred from the title; grouping all such management documents together in this bibliography is more sensible. Exceptions are those documents that are specifically or predominantly biological or ecological in perspective, which are included in Part 19 (BIOLOGY AND ECOLOGY, for those items that pertain to the greater Grand Canyon region) or in Part 11, Section 1 (for those items that pertain to the environment of lower Colorado River region locales), or items that relate to Native American cultural issues specifically, which are in Part 17 (NATIVE AMERICANS OF THE GRAND CANYON REGION) or in Part 11, Section 3 (lower Colorado River region locales). Items regarding administrative issues that pertain to non-federal areas adjacent to these federal areas are listed here. Also included in this part are some items that pertain to cession of territories and boundary issues in the Grand Canyon–lower Colorado River region. Selected items pertaining to the administration of Glen Canyon Dam, and position statements by individuals or organizations, as inferentially affecting the region downstream from it, also are included here. Items about personnel matters in the areas of concern here are listed in this part. Matter relating to the formulation and management of World Heritage Sites and such places of international interest are included here, such as those under UNESCO and IUCN (general news items pertaining to these sites will be found in Part 2 [General and Commonplace Works]).

PART 13. ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES IN THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

RELATED MATERIAL

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES* for additional items that relate to this part of the bibliography

PART 12, SECTION 1. LOWER COLORADO RIVER—WATER SUPPLY AND MANAGEMENT for issues that pertain to water-apportionment and related management issues in the Colorado River basin; and also for Congressional acts and other items of legislation that are directly pertinent to the construction of lower Colorado River water-management facilities

PART 14. HUMAN AFFAIRS for issues that pertain to sociological, economic, and similarly related issues that may otherwise be related to management issues

PART 15. HEALTH AND SAFETY for issues that pertain to workplace harassment that may otherwise be related to management issues

---

See maps on next page that depict boundaries of Grand Canyon National Park and precedessor units

Also consult the following separately available productions from Raven's Perch Media

ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

Bibliography of Administrative and Management Issues in the Greater Grand Canyon Region. *3rd Edition* (2025).

Arranged in chapters by political units: 1) Grand Canyon National Park (excluding Colorado River); 2) Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park; 3) Lake Mead National Recreation Area; 4) Kaibab National Forest (North Kaibab and Tusay Ranger Districts); 5) Other Administrative and Private Areas Within the Region; 6) Issues Relating to Boundaries of Federal, State, and Native American lands.

5.2 MB, 533 pp.

https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2025/01/Administration_3rd-ed_.pdf

---

CAVES AND CAVE RESOURCES

Grand Canyon Underground: The Bibliographical Record of Caves in Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon–Parashant National Monument, and Vicinity (Arizona). *2nd Edition* (2025).

Arranged geographically by political units listed by names of caves and sites; with introductory notes: Grand Canyon National Park; Grand Canyon–Parashant National Monument and Nearby Arizona Strip Locales (including lands of the U.S. Bureau of Land Management Arizona Strip Office); Navajo Nation; Extralimital locales of interest; "Grand Canyon Caverns" at "Dinosaur City"; Misleading and fictional items; the "Egyptian Cave" rumor.

2.6 MB, 92 pp.

https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2025/01/Grand-Canyon-Underground_2nd-ed.pdf

---

Federally-Designated Boundaries of Grand Canyon National Park and Predecessor Units 1893–Present

maps by Stephanie Smith, Grand Canyon Trust, 2019

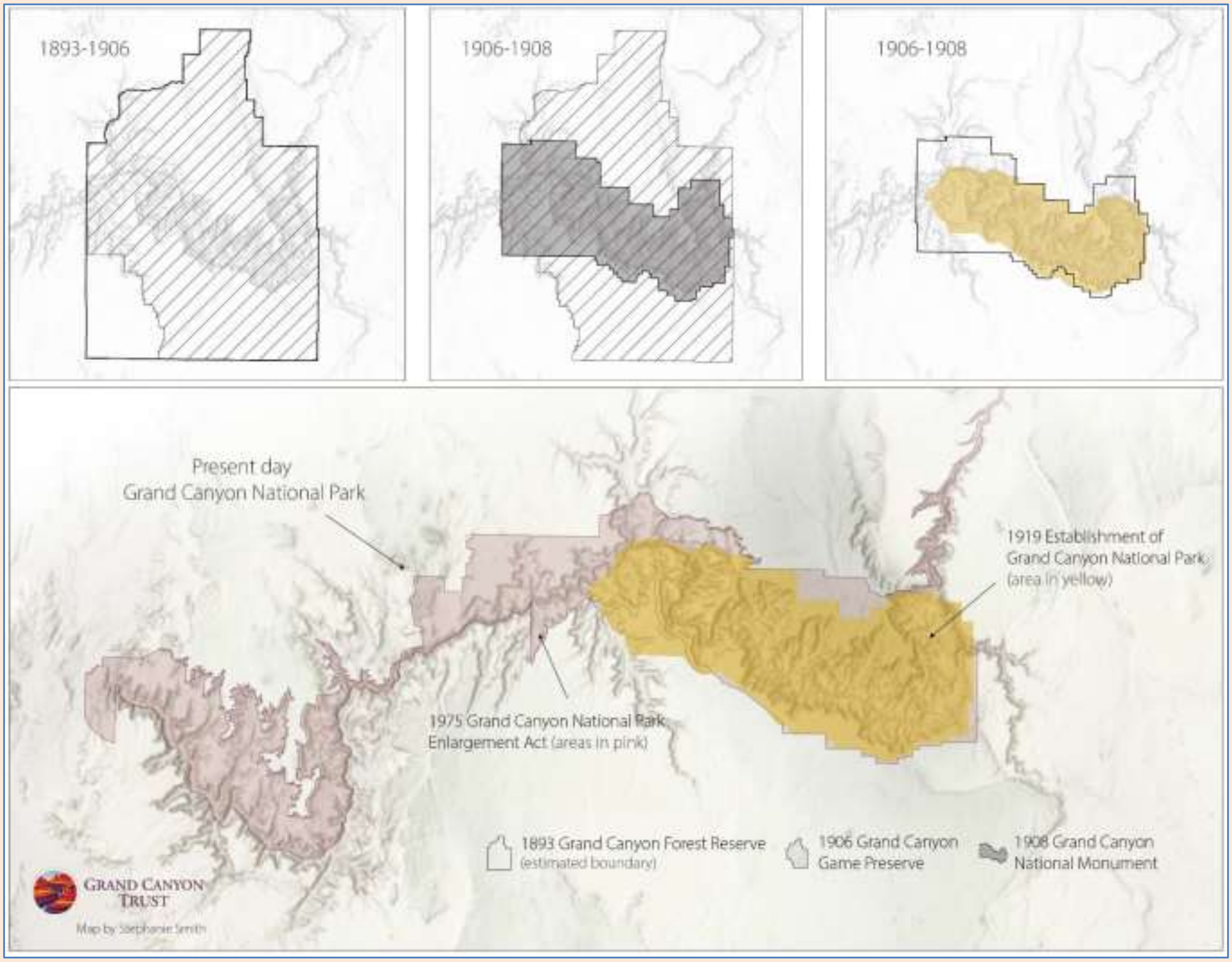
1893-1906
1906-1908
1906-1908
Present day
Grand Canyon National Park
1919 Establishment of
Grand Canyon National Park
(area in yellow)
1975 Grand Canyon National Park
Enlargement Act (areas in pink)
1893 Grand Canyon Forest Reserve
(estimated boundary)
1906 Grand Canyon
Game Preserve
1908 Grand Canyon
National Monument
GRAND CANYON
TRUST
Map by Stephanie Smith

https://www.grandcanyontrust.org/grand-canyon-historic-boundaries-map
non-commercial permission to use indicated on webpage; accessed 23 November 2019

See also information and various other maps in the introductory section of THE GRAND CANON:
PURPOSE, ADMINISTRATIVE CONTEXT, AND UTILITY OF THIS WORK

GO TO END OF ANONYMOUS IN THIS PART

ANONYMOUS

PUBLICATION NOT DATED: DATE ESTIMATED, ATTRIBUTED, OR KNOWN FROM ORIGINAL RECEIPT

NO DATE	13.2	*Teachers guide to resource management issues.* [No imprint], [18] pp. [Distributed by U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon.] [Copy received from Grand Canyon, 1995.]
NO DATE	13.3	Overview. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, pp. 1-2. [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]
NO DATE	13.4	Anonymous; scared guide. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 14. [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Comments without other title.] [Mailed December, 1997.]
NO DATE	13.4052	*The Virgin River communities area plan : Littlefield, Scenic, Beaver Dam, Arvada, Desert Springs.* [No imprint], 91 pp. ("Adopted May 4, 1998 by the Mohave County Board of Supervisors".)
NO DATE	13.5128	Meet your community organizers. *Canyon Echoes* (Coalition for the Canyon's Future, Flagstaff, Arizona), 1[(1)]: 2-3. [1999.] [Brief biographical sketches for Barbara Fischer, Lynn Brenner, Catherine Feher-Elston. Regarding the proposed Canyon Forest Village project in Tusayan.]

DATED PUBLICATIONS, GROUPED BY YEAR

1848	13.4872	Heddwch a Mexico. Amodau y cytundeb. [Peace and Mexico. Terms of the agreement.] *Y Cyfaill* (Caerefrog-Newydd) [The Friend (New York)], 11(4) (April): 120. [Treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo.] [In Welsh.]

1866	13.3328	Nevada boundary extension. *American Mining Gazette and Geological Magazine*, 3(11) (November): 522. [Regarding the Congressional act to enlarge the State of Nevada. "The ceded territory [by California] on the . . . south [would include] Pahranagat, Callville, and El Dorado Canon, places that may become populous and important."]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1871 13.3209 Utah and Nevada boundary line. *In:* Varieties [SECTION]. *Latter-day Saints' Millennial Star* (Liverpool), 33(17) (April 25): 96. [Credited to *Ely Record*. Regarding the Virgin River area.]

1874 13.4876 Exposicion. Dirigida al Supremo Gobierno por los commisionados que firmaron el Tratado de Paz con los Estados Unidos. (continua.) *El Publicista* (Periódico de Derecho Constitucional, Administrativo é Internacional) (México), 1(3) (October 1): 6-12. [Includes Colorado River.] [In Spanish.]

1893 13.2817 [Proclamations by President Harrison noted.] *The Nation* (New York), 56 (March 2): 153. [Creation of Grand Canyon Forest Reserve noted.]

1893 13.2818 [Proclamations by President Harrison noted.] *Garden and Forest*, 6 (March 15): 120. [Creation of Grand Canyon Forest Reserve noted.]

1893 13.2819 A memorable advance in forest-preservation. *Century Magazine*, 45(6) (April): 950-952. [Creation of Grand Canyon Forest Reserve noted, p. 950.]

1893 13.2815 The preservation of the forests. *The Manufacturer and Builder*, 25(5) (May): 100. [Notice of forest reserves declared by President Harrison, including "1,850,000 [acres] in Arizona, comprising the grand cañon of the Colorado River, the site of the most rugged and magnificent scenery probably in the world" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1893 13.2941 Our fifteen new forest reservations. *Review of Reviews*, 8(1) (July): 63-66. [See p. 66, Grand Canyon Forest Reserve.]

1895 13.3517 Re-arranging the West. *The Deseret Weekly*, 50(16) (April 6): 505-506. ("Written for this Paper".) [Proposition for the re-arrangement of state lines. Proposed boundaries separating Utah, New Mexico, Arizona, and "south California" follows the Colorado River.]

1897 13.2890 The Arizona boundary. *Deseret News*, (January 30): 11 [issue pagination]. [Regarding annexation of the Arizona Strip by Utah.]

1897 13.2887 The Arizona Strip. *Deseret News*, (March 20): 28 [issue pagination]. [Regarding annexation by Utah.]

1897 13.3274 The latest forest legislation. *Garden and Forest*, (June 9): 221-222. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 222.]

1901 13.2888 The Arizona Strip. *Deseret News*, (November 21): 4 [issue pagination]. [Regarding annexation by Utah.]

1902 13.2889 To annex part of Arizona. *Deseret News*, (March 13): 1 [issue pagination].

Anonymous (*continued*)

1902 13.2891 The Arizona Strip. *Deseret News*, (March 19): 4 [issue pagination]. [Annexation by Utah. Includes “full text of the bill (H. R. 12499), introduced by Congressman Sutherland of Utah in the House of Representatives, March 13, 1902.” Full text is one paragraph.]

1903 13.2892 Trip was futile. Representatives Morris and Johnson return without the “Strip”. *Deseret News*, (February 18): 1 [issue pagination]. [Annexation of Arizona Strip by Utah.]

1903 13.2893 The Arizona Strip. Congressman Howell presents a petition for its annexation to Utah. *Deseret News*, (November 12): 1 [issue pagination]. [Joseph Howell, Republican Representative of Utah, 1903-1916. Memorial presented to House of Representatives.]

1903 13.2894 Congress should comply. *Deseret News*, (November 18): 4 [issue pagination]. [Regarding annexation of Arizona Strip to Utah.]

1903 13.2895 The Arizona Strip. Senator Kearns may offer amendment to statehood bill for its cession. This in case of a vote on it—Arizona Legislature protests against its annexation. *Deseret News*, (November 21): 1 [issue pagination]. [Thomas Kearns, Republican U.S. Senator from Utah, 1899-1904.]

1904 13.2896 Senator Kearns introduces bill to cede Arizona Strip. *Deseret News*, (December 14): 4 [issue pagination]. [Thomas Kearns, Republican U.S. Senator from Utah, 1899-1904.]

1904 13.2918 Consistency? *Deseret News*, (December 15): 4 [issue pagination]. [Editorial; regarding Kearns bill pertaining to annexation of Arizona Strip.]

1905 13.2897 That “Strip” again. Washington County citizens ask Gov[.] Cutler work for it. *Deseret News*, (January 28): 2 [issue pagination]. [John C. Cutler (Republican). Regarding annexation of Arizona Strip.]

1905 13.2898 Utah may get Arizona by Kearns’ amendment. *Deseret News*, (February 8): 1 [issue pagination]. [Regarding annexation of Arizona Strip. Thomas Kearns, Republican U.S. Senator from Utah, 1899-1904.]

1905 13.2899 Arizona Strip causes trouble. Amendment to statehood bill may keep New Mexico and Oklahoma out of the Union. For at least another year. It has mixed things up badly and dampened hope of the most sanguine. Republicans to hold caucus. Will probably result in adhering to April resolution, two states shall be formed of four territories. *Deseret News*, (February 10): 1 [issue pagination]. [Regarding annexation of Arizona Strip.]

1905 13.2900 Value of the Arizona Strip. Representative Cottam points its real worth to this state. Land owned by Utah ranchers. Has good stock range and a heavy growth of fine timber but no living water. *Deseret News*, (February 11): 1 [issue pagination]. [Regarding efforts of annexation of Arizona Strip.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1905 13.3227 [Game preserve.] *Shooting and Fishing*, 38(23) (September 14): 445. [“It is understood that the Utah and Arizona representatives in Congress have agreed to join in placing before the next session a bill making a game preserve on the region lying between the southern Utah line and the Grand Canon of Arizona, an area of about 2000 square miles. It is intended that the Government shall stock the ground with buffalo and rare animals and shall fence it in. Only a few years ago the district proposed to be stocked was full of deer and antelope, which have been almost entirely destroyed by Ute Indians from Colorado, who slaughtered the game wontonly and unnecessarily.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1905 13.3520 Utah party on Arizona “strip”. How school question cuts figure in proposition to annex it to Utah. Will meet delegate Smith. Something of the “nearest” justice 240 miles away, over the canyon close at hand—Into the wilderness. *Deseret News*, (September 23): 1 [issue pagination]. [Regarding annexation of Arizona Strip.]

1905 13.2901 Utah delegation sees President. They discussed with him the Strawberry reservoir reclamation project. Gave them encouragement. That work on it would be resumed shortly—Also talked of national game preserve. *Deseret News*, (December 6): 1 [issue pagination]. [Senators Reed Smoot and George Sutherland and Representative Joseph Howell called on President Theodore Roosevelt. Among discussions was proposal to establish a game preserve at Grand Canyon.]

1905 13.2902 The Arizona Strip. Rep. Howell introduces a bill for its annexation to Utah. *Deseret News*, (December 6): 10 [issue pagination]. [“Representative [Joseph] Howell of Utah today introduced a bill to annex to Utah that part of Arizona lying north and west of the Colorado River” (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1905 13.2904 Fredonia, Arizona [NEWS]. Want to join Utah. Citizens of Arizona “Strip” petition congress for annexation. *Deseret News*, (December 29): 11 [issue pagination]. [Arizona Strip annexation efforts.]

1906 13.2905 Bill to create the Grand Canyon Forest Reserve. *Deseret News*, (January 8): 2 [issue pagination]. [Bill introduced by Senator Reed Smoot of Utah. Simple notice.]

1906 13.2906 Value of the Arizona Strip. Congressman Howell speaks of proposed national park and game preserve. To the Washington Post. Says if Strip’s geography had been known it would have been made part of Utah. *Deseret News*, (January 12): 5 [issue pagination]. [Joseph Howell.]

1906 13.2907 Fredonia, Arizona [NEWS]. Snow fast disappearing. People of “Strip” anxious for annexation to Utah. *Deseret News*, (January 19): 9 [issue pagination]. [“The ‘Strip’ is anxiously watching Congress to see what disposition is made of the territories; and to see, more especially, whether the Colorado river will be allowed to assert itself as the boundary line between Utah and Arizona.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1906 13.3687 [Game reserve, Kaibab Plateau.] *In:* Apuntes y Recortes [SECTION]. *Caras y Caretas* (Buenos Aires), 10(384) (February 10): [unpaginated (3rd page from end of issue)]. [“El presidente Roosevelt ha lanzado la idea de crear en la meseta de Kaibab, en Arizona, un gigantesco ‘criadero’ de animales salvajes, partencientes á algunas de las especies que tienden á desaparecer por la persecución tenaz de los cazadores. Esta meseta tiene 96 kilómetros de ancho por 130 de largo y se calcula que podrá sostener

Anonymous (*continued*)

5.000 búfalos, otros tantos alces ó ciervos, además de una grandísima cantidad de caza menor.” (ENTIRE ITEM) Notes buffalo, elk, and deer.] [Grand Canyon Game Preserve.] [In Spanish.]

1906 13.2908 Fredonia, Arizona [NEWS]. *Deseret News*, (February 28): 11 [issue pagination]. [“No statehood for Arizona yet! And no annexation! The people here cannot hold their breath much longer.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1906 13.2909 Grand Canyon Forest Reserve. Text of national game preserve measure of widespread value. It protects wild game. Heavy penalty to be inflicted upon persons violating the law—Various provisions. *Deseret News*, (June 21): 5 [issue pagination].

1906 13.2910 Three measures of interest to Utah. *Deseret News*, (June 27): 1 [issue pagination]. [“Senator Sutherland’s bill to create Grand Canyon forest and game preserve” and other bills to go to President Roosevelt for his signature. (No further details.)]

1907 13.2610 Change of boundaries. *Shields’ Magazine* (Game Protection Co., New York), 4(1) (January): 59-60. [Grand Canyon Forest Reserve.]

1907 13.2911 Bill to enlarge Grand Canyon Game Reserve. *Deseret News*, (February 5): 1 [issue pagination].

1907 13.2912 Arizona Strip. Memorial to Congress drawn up requesting its annexation to Utah. *Deseret News*, (February 13): 10 [issue pagination].

1907 13.2913 “Utah should annex the Strip”. Rep. H. J. Meeks from Kane County offers a number of reasons. Both sections would gain. With this state’s schools in excellent shape sentiment in favor of consolidation grows. *Deseret News*, (February 19): 10 [issue pagination].

1907 13.3521 The meetings of the American Civic Association. *Newport, Rhode Island, Civic League Bulletin*, 2(5) (December): 5-8. [Meetings held in Providence, Rhode Island. See p. 7: “One of the interesting features of the session was the dispatch of a telegram to President Roosevelt urging him to invoke federal aid in preserving the Grand Canyon of the Colorado free from desecration . . . .” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1908 13.6 The Grand Canyon set aside. *Forestry and Irrigation*, 14 (February): 69.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7|

1908 13.3439 [Designation of Grand Canyon National Forest.] *In:* Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Employe’s Magazine*, 2(3) (February): 175.

1908 13.2914 Great national forest enlarged. Over one million acres added by President Roosevelt’s action. Grand Canyon Monument. Government desires to protect this greatest of all natural wonders and assumes guardianship. *Deseret News*, (February 7): 2 [issue pagination]. [Grand Canyon National Monument.]

1908 13.2915 Kanab [NEWS]. *Deseret News*, (March 3): 3 [issue pagination]. [“Word has come from Washington, D. C., that the president has set aside the Grand canyon of the Colorado as a national monument, together with as much of the forest reserves north and south

Anonymous (*continued*)

as is necessary for the preservation of the beauty of the great gorge. The Grand canyon national monument is to take precedence over the forest reserves within which it is situated.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1908 13.3047 Modest yearnings. *Collier’s*, 41(5) (April 25): 12. [“The Grand Canyon of the Colorado, never separated from the public domain, was, on January 11, 1908, erected into a national monument by the President’s [Theodore Roosevelt] proclamation, to keep it from unrestrained use by a trolley company. But such a little thing discourages no healthy special-advantage corporation; wherefore Secretary of the Interior Garfield is being persistently urged to permit the trolley company to do as it likes.” (ENTIRE NOTE) James Rudolph Garfield, son of president James A. Garfield.]

1908 13.5 Grand Canyon National Forest made game preserve. *American Forestry*, 14: 453.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7|

1909 13.2916 Biennial action on Arizona Strip. As the years come and go the matter comes up only to do so again. The memorial to Congress. Same action as heretofore will produce same result, believes Senator Miller. *Deseret News*, (January 20): 5 [issue pagination]. [Annexation of Arizona Strip.]

1909 13.2917 Bill to enlarge Grand Canyon Game Preserve. *Deseret News*, (January 27): 1 [issue pagination].

1909 13.7 Grand Canyon National Monument established. *American Scenic and Historical Preservation Society, 14th Annual Report*, pp. 129-130.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7|

1910 13.2919 Wants Arizona Strip. Senator Smoot’s rider to statehood bill will probably carry. *Deseret News*, (January 29): 5 [issue pagination].

1910 13.2920 Provides for annexing Arizona Strip. Senator Smoot will offer amendment to statehood bill for making Strip part of this state. *Deseret News*, (February 16): 1 [issue pagination].

1910 13.2921 Opening of national parks to private enterprise. *Deseret News*, (February 18): 1 [issue pagination]. [Considered by U.S. House of Representatives committee.]

1910 13.2922 To extend boundaries to protect Grand Canyon. *Deseret News*, (November 3): 1 [issue pagination]. [American Science and Historic Preservation Society urges President Taft to extend the boundaries of the Grand Canyon reserve.]

1910 13.8 Protection of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *In:* Geographical Record [SECTION]. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 42: 845. [Regarding American Scenic and Historical Preservation Society committee.]

1910 13.9 Grand Canyon National Monument. *American Scenic and Historical Preservation Society, 15th Annual Report*, p. 128.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7|

Anonymous (*continued*)

1911 13.3518 Fixed line theory. *In:* Decisions involving questions of international law. *American Journal of International Law*, 5(3) (July): 791-805.

1911 13.3519 Two kinds of erosion a departure from Convention of 1884. *In:* Decisions involving questions of international law. *American Journal of International Law*, 5(3) (July): 815-817. [Regarding boundaries affected by changes in river channels. Includes note of Colorado River.]

1911 13.3050 National parks and "monuments." *In:* Current Events [SECTION]. *Moderator-Topics* (Lansing, Michigan), 32(5) (October 5): 92.

1911 13.10 Grand Canyon National Monument; enlargement of the park proposed. *American Scenic and Historical Preservation Society, 16th Annual Report*, pp. 184-190.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7|

1912 13.2933 Grand Cañon and Coconino National Forest. *The Pennsylvania Society, Year Book, 1912* (New York), p. 176. ["Bill introduced, April 20, in the House of Representatives by the Hon. E. A. Hayes of California, designating the name of Carnegie National Park for this land 'in commemoration of the name of the founder of some of America's greatest institutions and the benefactor of mankind by the promotion of everlasting peace among all nations of the earth without the use of arms.'" (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1913 13.3380 President Wilson's appointments. *Princeton Alumni Weekly*, 13(29) (April 23): 564-565. [President Woodrow Wilson. See p. 564, under [Class of] '03: "Harold Greene has been promoted to the position of forest Supervisor in charge of the Tusayan National Forest. This forest includes the grand canyon of the Colorado River. His address is Williams, Ariz." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1913 13.2945 [U.S. Department of Agriculture appropriations for highway improvements.] *In:* Scientific Notes and News [SECTION]. *Science*, New Series, 38 (October 17): 543-544. [See p. 544: "In northwestern Arizona, part of the fund will be used in connection with the LeFevre-Bright Angel road, important because it makes accessible to tourists the Grand Canyon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1913 13.2848 Yard decision reversed. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 107(23) (December 6): 878-879. [See p. 879, brief notice of Bright Angel Trail mineral location claims used "for the apparent purpose of charging toll to visitors" (*i.e.*, Ralph Cameron claims).]

1914 13.2883 A scientific border. *The Independent* (New York), 79 (July 27): 115-116. [Editorial, unfavorable to the annexation of northern Mexico. See corresponding article by Arthur Richard Hinton, pp. 124-125 (ITEM NO. 13.2884).]

1915 13.4549 The national forests. *Science*, New Series, 42(1078) (August 27): 278-279. [Principally an overview of remarks by Secretary of Agriculture David F. Houston following an inspection tour of national forests. Includes brief remarks on "the Coconino and Tusayan forests, Arizona, which border the famous Grand Canyon" (p. 279).]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1916 13.2767 The Grand Canyon. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 10(3) (February): 74. [Reprint of an editorial from the Chicago *Tribune* of January 31, regarding national park status for Grand Canyon; with editor’s introductory paragraph.]

1916 13.11 The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *American Scenic and Historical Preservation Society, 21st Annual Report*, pp. 700-704.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7|

1916 13.3199 Motor camp on canyon’s rim. *Motor Age*, 29(26) (June 29): 46. [“Arizona will have a townsite and motorists’ camp on the rim of the Grand Canyon, if Attorney General Jones, State land Commissioner W. A. Moeur and State Engineer Lamar Cobb, who leave shortly for Washington, succeed in their mission.” Also notes a road to “be built to connect the townsite with the Old Trails highway at Flagstaff or Williams.” The State of Arizona will control the townsite and road.]

1917 13.3186 Shall we cheapen our national parks? *American Forestry*, 23 (February): 112-113. [Editorial.]

1917 13.3187 National park legislation. *American Forestry*, 23 (April): 242. [Editorial.]

1918 13.2926 National monument or national park. *Park and Cemetery and Landscape Gardening* (Chicago), 28(1) (March): 5. [Editorial. General position, concluding with the statement, “Furthermore, the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, which is a national monument, is at least equal in importance to any national park and of more importance than many.”]

1918 13.3011 Even in war time. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 12(5) (April): 50. [Regarding legislative protection of Grand Canyon. Credited to *Saturday Evening Post*.]

1918 13.2957 Getting rid of a nuisance. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 12(8) (July): 67. [Ralph H. Cameron mining claims in Grand Canyon.]

1918 13.12 Grand Canyon National Park proposed. *American Scenic and Historical Preservation Society, 23rd Annual Report*, pp. 384-386.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7|

1919 13.2983 [Grand Canyon National Park proposal.] *In:* Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 13(3) (February): 70. [“Dispatches from Washington on January 20 state that the house has passed the bill to make the Grand Cañon a national park, consisting of 996 square miles. The bill has been sent to conference with the senate.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1919 13.3992 The Grand Canyon is at last a national park. *The Golden West* (Los Angeles), 1(1) (April 1): 20. [“President Wilson signed the bill making the Grand Canyon of Arizona a national park during his brief stay in Washington, recently. The bill creating the park was passed by congress in January, and had been before that body for thirty-three years. That the Grand Canyon has not been a national park for many years will be

Anonymous (*continued*)

news to some of our readers as we are sure that hs been the general impression." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1919 13.3013 A plan for the development of the village of Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Municipal and Civic Publications [SECTION]. *American City*, 20(5) (May): 509. [Notice of the availability of a pamphlet available from the U.S. Forest Service, which is Waugh (1918, ITEM NO. 13.1393).]

1919 13.13 Grand Canyon National Park. *American Scenic and Historical Preservation Society, 24th Annual Report*, pp. 205-207.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7|

1919 13.2598 Grand Canyon National Park; establishment; boundaries. *From:* Title XXXII B—The national parks, reservations, and monuments. *In: 1919 supplement to U.S. Compiled Statutes : compact edition : embracing the statutes of the United States of a general and permanent nature from June 14, 1918, to March 4, 1919.* St. Paul, Minnesota: West Publishing Co., pp. 103-105.

1920 13.3002 Grand Canyon National Park to be formally opened next spring. *The Hotel Monthly* (Chicago), 28 (January): 28.

1920 13.2962 Now a national park. *International Railway Journal* (Philadelphia), 27(11) (February): 14.

1920 13.2768 Federal government to buy Bright Angel Trail. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 33(4) (April): 546.

1920 13.3386 Cameron loses claim on edge of the Grand Canyon. *The Mining Congress Journal* (American Mining Congress, Washington, D.C.), 6(5) (May): 220. [Ralph Cameron.]

1920 13.3003 Progress in national parks development. *The Hotel Monthly* (Chicago), 28 (June): 39. [Includes note: "Stephen Tyng Mather, director of national parks and reservations, has returned east from a tour of the California and Arizona national parks. [. . .] Mr. Mather spoke of the new Grand Canyon National Park, the dedicatory services of which were recently held at El Tovar on the South Rim. He expects soon to visit the North Rim, and Kaibab forest . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1920 13.3502 The Grand Canyon mystery. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 110(9) (August 28): 391. [Editorial.] [Re: Cameron claims; see Wellington Gustin, 110(8) (August 21): 370 (ITEM NO. 13.2823). Also refers to supposed platinum deposits.]

1920 13.14 Government ownership of Grand Canyon view. *American Scenic and Historical Preservation Society, 25th Annual Report*, p. 339.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7|

1921 13.2618 Seeks appropriation. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(2) (January): 36. [Congressional appropriations for Grand Canyon National Park. Includes notes on Hermit Rim road and new road to Grandview, and construction of bridge over Colorado River "at the foot of Hermit trail".]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1921 13.4537 A national parks platform. *Saturday Evening Post*, 193(42) (April 16): 20. [Editorial. Notes former Secretary of the Interior John Barton Payne having had "refused to issue a permit for an aërial cable line by which the casual tourist could be shot across the Grand Canyon in jig time."]

1921 13.2868 Colorado River lengthened by congressional action. *In:* News of the Week [SECTION]. *Engineering News-Record*, 87(2) (July 14): 81. [U.S. Senate passage of bill renaming Grand River to extend Colorado River to source in Colorado.]

1922 13.5300 Now for the President's Forest. *National Parks Association, Bulletin*, (26) (March 6):. [Kaibab Plateau.]

1922 13.2864 [Notices of Congressional Bills introduced by Phil D. Swing and Hiram W. Johnson.] *From:* Bills Relating to Federal Reclamation [SUBSECTION]. *In:* Reclamation Law Notes [SECTION]. *Reclamation Record*, 13(6) (June): 143. ["*H. R. 11449*.—'A bill to provide for the protection and development of the lower Colorado River Basin,' introduced April 25, 1922, by Representative Phil D. Swing, of California.'" "*S. 3511*.—'A bill to provide for the protection and development of the lower Colorado River Basin,' introduced April 25, 1922, by Senator Hiram W. Johnson, of California.'" (ENTIRE NOTES)]

1922 13.3196 Grand Canyon still there; Senator Cameron of Arizona tried to kill all appropriations but compromised by killing Utah's. *National Parks Association, Bulletin*, (28) (June 7): [4]. [Ralph H. Cameron.]

1923 13.3197 A rapid glance back before we move forward; our national parks policy triumphant against every one of the almost continuous assaults upon its integrity during the Sixty-seventh Congress. *National Parks Association, Bulletin*, (33) (March 8): [1]-[3]. [See p. [2], "Senator Cameron Kills Appropriations". Ralph H. Cameron.]

1923 13.3638 An all North American national parks system; the American Association for the Advancement of Science asks Canada and the United States to administer their park systems as one. *National Parks Association, Bulletin*, (24) (July 6):. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

1923 13.5301 Five national monuments; this year's new group includes Hovenweap and the wonderful spectacle at Bryce Canyon. *National Parks Association, Bulletin*, (35) (October 9):. [See "Pipe Spring"; Pipe Spring National Monument created by President Harding.]

1924 13.4889 Visitors to national parks during year approximate million and a half. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 18(2) (January): 31-. [See p. 31, "Grand Canyon National Park (North Central Arizona)", which remarks on visitation, grazing, and recent suggestions "from the local residents of northern Arizona that the Grand Cañon National Park should be extended to the north to include a considerable area of scenic country and at the same time create a permanent sanctuary for the mule deer of the Kaibab Forest".]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1924 13.4040 The fight for Bright Angel Trail. *American Forests and Forest Life*, 30 (Summer): 364-368. [Regarding the Ralph Cameron inholdings. For a second part see in the July 1925 issue (Anonymous, 1925, ITEM NO. 13.4042).]

1924 13.4918 Bright Angel Trail won. *In:* News Notes [SECTION]. *The Pathfinder* (Washington, D.C.), 31(1606) (October 11): 7. ["The United States took possession of Indian Gardens on Bright Angel Trail in the Grand Canyon of Arizona after having won the litigation with Senator Ralph Cameron. Senator Cameron who was criticized in the last congress for his connection with the tract is under prosecution for contempt. The Trail will be sold at public auction and the government is ready to pay $100,000." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1925 13.4041 New trail in Grand Canyon National Park. *American Forests and Forest Life*, 31: 310-311. [Yaki Point Trail (*i.e.*, South Kaibab Trail) constructed.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7|

1925 13.4042 The new trail into the Grand Canyon. Being the second chapter in the fight for Bright Angel Trail. *American Forests and Forest Life*, 31: 410-412. [Regarding the Ralph Cameron inholdings. For first part see the Summer 1924 issue (Anonymous, 1924, ITEM NO. 13.4040).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7|

1925 13.16 Grand Canyon National Park. *American Scenic and Historical Preservation Society, 30th Annual Report*, p. 133.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7|

1925 13.4890 Who owns the Grand Canyon? *In:* Our Public Servants [SECTION]. *Locomotive Engineers Journal*, 59(12 (December): 904-905. [Relating to the Ralph Cameron inholdings on Bright Angel Trail.]

1926 13.5302 Modernizing boundaries of parks to meet today's needs. *National Parks Association, Bulletin*, (47) (January):. [Includes a Grand Canyon National Park map with "proposed adjustments".]

1926 13.4885 [Grand Canyon visitation, 1915.] *The Reporter* (Chicago), 49(5) (May): 31. ["It is estimated by the United States Forest service [*sic*] that automobiles carried to the Grand Canyon national monument last year, 20,000 persons, while the number of persons to reach the canyon by railroad was 92,000, or five times as many as in 1914." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1926 13.17 Traffic regulations in Grand Canyon park. *Progressive Arizona and the Great Southwest*, 2(6) (June): 30, 38.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53|

1926 13.4436 [Highway paving.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco), 26(31) (July 31): 26. ["Arizona—Bids are to be called at once by U. S. bureau of pub. rds. to pave 19 mi. highway on south rim of Grand Canyon within boundaries of national park. Rdwy. will be 18 ft. in width, with sub-base of gravel and asph. surf." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Grand Canyon-Desert View road.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1926 13.4437 Advertisement for proposals. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco), 26(49) (December 4): 17. [Request for proposals "for constructing or improving approximately 14.0 miles of the Grand Canyon Highways on the South Rim". Includes general specifications.] [This RFP is also repeated 26(50) (December 11): 20.]

1926 13.4438 [Highway paving.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco), 27(1) (December 31): 23. [Low bid received from James Vallandingham, Salt Lake City, for paving on Grand Canyon-Grand View project.]

1927 13.4439 [Construction on the "North Rim Project".] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco), 27(28) (July 9): 21. [Low bid received from Butler B. Boyd, San Diego. General specifications noted. Other bids received itemized.]

1927 13.4440 [Construction on the "North Rim Project".] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco), 27(29) (July 16): 30. [Low bid received from Butler B. Boyd, San Diego. General specifications noted.]

1927 13.4441 [Highway construction.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco), 27(42) (October 15): 20. [Request for bids for grading and construction of drainage structures on highway between Bright Angel Point and Neal Springs, and between Fairview and Cape Royal Saddle, Grand Canyon National Park.]

1928 13.18 Government takes over Bright Angel Trail. *American Forests and Forest Life*, 34: 437.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7|

1931 13.3833 Mexico registers "no sale" of Lower California. *The Literary Digest*, 108 (February 21): 13-14. [Reactions to purchase of Baja California from Mexico, proposed by Senator Henry F. Ashurst.]

1931 13.4497 Grand Canyon appoach road being oil surfaced. *Arizona Highways*, 7(5) (May): 8. [South approach road.]

1931 13.4442 [Highway construction.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco), 35(34) (August 22): 23. [Request for bids on seal coating on Route No. 1, Grand Canyon-Desert View, Grand Canyon National Park.]

1931 13.4443 [Highway construction.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco), 35(36) (September 5): 23. [Request for bids on seal coating on South Approach Road, Grand Canyon-Desert View, Grand Canyon National Park.]

1931 13.4444 [Highway construction.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco), 35(37) (September 12): 23. [Request for bids on seal coating on South Approach Road, Grand Canyon-Desert View, Grand Canyon National Park. General specifications noted.]

1931 13.4445 [Highway construction.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco), 35(38) (September 19): 21-22. [Low bid received from Heitsch and Bitten, Holbrook, Arizona, for seal coating on South Approach Road, Grand Canyon-Desert View, Grand Canyon National Park. General specifications noted.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1931 13.4446 [Highway construction.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco), 35(40) (October 3): 24. [Low bid received from George Oswald, Los Angeles, for road construction on South Approach Road to Grand Canyon National Park. General specifications noted.]

1931 13.4447 [Highway construction.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco), 35(44) (October 31): 24. [Request for bids on grading Route 10, Grand Canyon National Park, and on the Cameron-Desert View approach road. General specifications noted.]

1932 13.19 Personnel notes. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 6(4) (February): 38. [Assistant Superintendent and Mrs. P. P. Patraw have left Grand Canyon, Mr. Patraw having been appointed as Superintendent of Zion and Bryce Canyon National Parks. Donald E. McHenry has recently been appointed as Junior Park naturalist at Grand Canyon.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7|

1933 13.3627 [Louis Schellbach.] *In:* Miscellany [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(8) (November):. [Archaeologist and naturalist Louis Schellbach temporarily added to the “naturalist force” at Grand Canyon during the absence of Edwin D. McKee.]

1934 13.3628 [Louis Schellbach] *In:* Miscellany [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(10) (January):. [Ranger Naturalist Schellbach assigned to Educational Headquarters, Berkeley, California.]

1934 13.5443 [Note.] *Park Service Bulletin* (U.S. National Park Service, Washington, D.C.), 4(4) (June/July): 32. [“Secretary of Agriculture Henry A. Wallace recently paid brief visits to the south rim of the Grand Canon and to Zion National Park.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1935 13.4448 Roads bureau to contract $1,214,000 in federal projects before June 30. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 18(1) (January 5): 3. [Includes note, “An allotment of $147,000 has been made for surfacing 14 miles of the Cameron-Desert View approach road in Grand Canyon Park . . . .” (ENTIRE NOTE)] [U.S. Bureau of Public Roads.]

1935 13.4449 Bureau asks bids for surfacing canyon park road. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 18(7) (February 16): 4. [Bids requested for road surfacing on part of Cameron-Desert View approach road.]

1935 13.4450 Bids wanted. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 18(7) (February 16): 25. [Bids requested for road surfacing on part of Cameron-Desert View approach road. General specifications noted.]

1935 13.4451 Bids wanted. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 18(7) (February 16): 28. [Bids requested for road surfacing on part of Cameron-Desert View approach road. General specifications noted.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1935 13.4452 Bids wanted. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 18(8) (February 23): 14. [Bids requested "for the construction of a hospital building on the North Rim of the Grand Canyon."]

1935 13.1558 [Consolidation of Kaibab National Forest and Tusayan National Forest.] *In:* Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 39(4) (March): 57.

1935 13.4453 Award recommended. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 18(10) (March 9): 31. [Low bid submitted by Leo Moor Contracting Co., El Paso, Texas, for road surfacing on part of Cameron-Desert View approach road.]

1935 13.4454 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 18(11) (March 16): 19. [Bids received "for furnishing furniture and screen line equipment for the U. S. Post Office, Grand Canyon, Arizona. Proposal No. 1596." Bids itemized.]

1935 13.4455 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 18(11) (March 16): 19. [Bids received "for furnishing furniture for the U. S. Post Office, Grand Canyon, Arizona. Proposal No. 1689." Bids itemized.]

1935 13.4456 Contracts awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 18(14) (April 6): 28. [Contracts awarded for road construction on part of Cameron-Desert View approach road.]

1935 13.3468 Boating on Boulder lake. *Reclamation Era*, 25(5) (May): 99. [Lake Mead. Notice of temporary permits and applications for permits.]

1935 13.4457 Bids wanted. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 18(21) (May 25): 26. [Bids requested for paving on Routes 1 and 2 and headquarters service roads, Grand Canyon National Park.]

1935 13.4458 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 18(24) (June 15): 29. [Bids opened on two solicitations for paving on Routes 1 and 2 and headquarters service roads, Grand Canyon National Park. Bids itemized.]

1935 13.4459 New bids asked. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 18(25) (June 22): 28. [Bids requested for paving on Routes 1 and 2 and headquarters service roads, Grand Canyon National Park.]

1935 13.4460 Low bidders. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 18(27) (July 6): 19. [Jack Casson, Hayward, California, low bidder on paving on Routes 1 and 2 and headquarters service roads, Grand Canyon National Park.]

1935 13.4461 Bids wanted. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 18(28) (July 13): 23. [Bids asked for paving on Routes 1, 10, and Cameron-Desert View approach road, Grand Canyon National Park.]

1935 13.4462 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 18(30) (July 27): 20-21. [Bids opened on request for bids for paving on Route 4 on "Ash Fork-Flagstaff Angell National Forest". Bids itemized.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1935	13.4463	Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 18(30) (July 27): 21. [Bids opened on request for bids for paving on Routes 1, 10, and Cameron-Desert View approach road, Grand Canyon National Park. Names of bidders only are listed.]
1935	13.4464	Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 18(30) (July 27): 21. [Bids opened on request for bids for paving on Routes 1, 10, and Cameron-Desert View approach road, Grand Canyon National Park. Bids itemized.] [Different job than that listed in ITEM NO. 13.4463.]
1935	13.4465	Complete bid listing. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 18(30) (July 27): 26. [Lee Moor Construction Co., El Paso, Texas, low bidder for paving on Routes 1, 10, and Cameron-Desert View approach road, Grand Canyon National Park. Bids itemized.]
1935	13.4466	[Request for bids.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 18(38) (September 21): 21. [Request for bids "for furnishing one direct-drive centrifugal fire [*sic*] pump for mounting on truck", for use in Grand Canyon National Park.] [Compare ITEM NO. 13.4467.]
1935	13.4467	Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 18(39) (September 28): 27. [Bids opened "for furnishing one direct-drive centrifugal tire [*sic*] pump for mounting on truck", for use in Grand Canyon National Park.] [Compare ITEM NO. 13.4466.]
1935	13.4468	Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 18(39) (September 28): 30. [Lee Moor Construction Co., El Paso, Texas, awarded contract for paving work on Route 1, 10, Grand Canyon National Park, and on Desert View approach road.]
1935	13.4469	Notice to contractors. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 18(43) (October 26): 30. ["The Bureau of Public Roads . . . has announced that the project for construction of a bituminous treated surfacing on Route 8, Hermit Rest and the Headquarters Service Roads and Parking Areas and the bituminous surface treatment of Sections A-1 and A-2 of Route 1, Grand Canon-Desert View and Sections A-1, A-2, and B of Route 2, Grand Canyon-South Entrance, Grand Canyon National Park, Coconino County, Arizona, will be advertised this winter after the ground has been covered with snow, and bids will be received in the spring before snow conditions would permit viewing the project." General specifications noted.]

1936	13.3471	Boulder reservoir officially named Lake Mead. *Reclamation Era*, 26(2) (February): 35, 49.
1936	13.4470	Bids wanted. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 19(5) (February 1): 28. [Bids wanted for paving on "Route 8, Hermits Rest and the Headquarters Service Rds. and Parking Areas, Grand Canyon National Park, Coconino County." General specifications noted.]
1936	13.4471	Bids wanted. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 19(7) (February 15): 24. [Bids wanted for paving on "Route 8, Hermits Rest and the Headquarters Service Roads, in Grand Canyon National Park, Coconino County, Ariz."]
1936	13.4472	Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 19(9) (February 29): 28. [Identical bids received from Associated Oil Co. and Standard Oil Co., for road paving on Route 8 Hermit Rest and Headquarters service roads in Grand Canyon National Park.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1936	13.4473	Low bidders. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 19(9) (February 29): 28. [Jack Casson, phoenix, submitted low bid for road work on Route 8, Hermit's Rest, and Headquarters service road and parking areas, Grand Canyon National Park.]
1936	13.3472	Park Service to assist at Lake Mead. *Reclamation Era*, 26(3) (March): 65.
1936	13.4474	New bids asked. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 19(11) (March 14): 27. [New bids asked for road paving on Route 8 Hermit Rest and Headquarters service roads and parking areas in Grand Canyon National Park. General specifications noted.]
1936	13.4475	Complete bid listing. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 19(13) (March 27): 28. [Itemized listing of general specifications for road paving on Route 8 Hermit Rest and Headquarters service roads and parking areas in Grand Canyon National Park, bidders, and unit bids.]
1936	13.4476	$1,600,000 national parks road fund apportioned in San Francisco District. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 19(31) (August 1): 5. [Includes brief notes of projects in Boulder Dam Recreational Area and Grand Canyon National Park.]
1936	13.4477	Bids wanted. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 19(35) (September 5): 26. [Bids wanted for road paving on Route 8, Grand Canyon National Park. General specifications noted.]
1936	13.3469	Dr. Mead honored. *Reclamation Era*, 26(10) (October): 228. [Lake Mead named in honor of Elwood Mead.]
1936	13.4478	Bids wanted. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 19(40) (October 10): 26. [Bids wanted for road paving on Route 4, Bright Angel Spring-North Entrance road, Grand Canyon National Park, and on Jacob Lake-North Rim approach road. General specifications noted.]
1936	13.4479	Bids rejected. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 19(45 [*sic*, 43]) (October 31): 23. [Regarding bids received September 22, for road paving on Route 8, Grand Canyon National Park.]
1936	13.4480	Bids wanted. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 19(48 [*sic*, 46]) (November 21): 24. [Bids wanted on installation of "metal plate guard rail" on Cameron-Desert View Approach Road to Grand Canyon National Park.]
1936	13.4481	Low bidders. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 19(51 [*sic*, 49]) (December 12): 28-29. [G. Clay Gates, Thermopolis, Wyoming, submitted low bid for installation of guard rail on Cameron-Desert View Approach Road to Grand Canyon National Park.]
1936	13.4482	Complete bid listing. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 19(52 [*sic*, 50]) (December 19): 26. [Bids received for installation of guard rail on Cameron-Desert View Approach Road to Grand Canyon National Park.]
1936	13.4483	Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 19(53 [*sic*, 51]) (December 26): 26. [Bids opened on road paving on Route 8, Grand Canyon National Park. Bids itemized; general specifications noted.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1937	13.4484	Coconino Co., Ariz.—8.639 mi. surfacing—(govt.). *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 19(54 [*sic*, 52]) (January 2): 21. [Specifications, bids received, and unit bids on road surfacing of Route 8, Grand Canyon National Park.]
1937	13.4485	New bids wanted. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 19(55 [*sic*, 53]) (January 9): 22. [Bids wanted for furnishing road materials for Route 8, Grand Canyon National Park. General specifications noted.]
1937	13.4486	Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 20(1) (January 23): 27. [J. A. Casson, Phoenix, awarded contract for paving of 8.639 miles of Route 8, Grand Canyon National Park.]
1937	13.4487	Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 20(2) (January 30): 20. [Bids itemized for paving on Route 8, Grand Canyon National Park.]
1937	13.4488	Grand Canyon approach road bids invited. Bureau advertises North Rim grading; bids open February 25. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 20(4) (February 13): 3. [U.S. Bureau of Public Roads.]
1937	13.4489	Coconino Co., Ariz.—31.93 mi. surfacing—(govt.) *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 20(7) (March 6): 23-24. [Specifications, bids received, and unit bids on road surfacing of Route 4, Bright Angel Spring-North Entrance road, Grand Canyon National Park, and on Jacob Lake-North Rim approach road.]
1937	13.4490	Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 20(11) (April 3): 23. [Skousen Bros., Albuquerque, awarded contract for paving on Route 4, Bright Angel Spring-North Entrance road, Grand Canyon National Park, and on Jacob Lake-North Rim approach road.]
1937	13.4491	Concession granted. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 20(19) (May 29): 12. ["Boulder City, Nevada.—Grand Canyon-Boulder Dam Tours, Inc., last week was granted a 20-year concession to provide and operate recreational area. R. R. Rucketel and Paul Webb of Boulder City are officers of Grand Canyon-Boulder Dam Tours, which at present is operating the Boulder Dam hotel." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1937	13.4492	Bureau asks bids on two Arizona jobs. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 20(47) (December 11): 3. [Includes paving on Route 2, Grand Canyon National Park.] [U.S. Bureau of Public Roads.]

1938	13.3280	Flagstaff. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 1(8) (June): 30. ["Coconino county supervisors recently passed a resolution asking that Grand Canyon be abandoned as a national park and the area turned back to the county for supervision and management. Reasons given were that 'the existence of said National Park within the boundaries of this county has resulted in depriving this county of a large source of taxable wealth, and has hindered the development of the mineral resources of this county.'" (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1938	13.3142	North Rim monument not to be abolished. *Desert Magazine*, 1(9) (July): 6. [Grand Canyon National Monument.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1938	13.3281	St. George. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 2(1) (November): 39. [“Residents of Littlefield, located in the northwestern corner of Arizona, proposed recently that the little tip of Mohave county in which their town is located, be taken away from Arizona and annexed to Nevada. They have direct highway connections with Nevada, but are cut off from the remainder of their own state by the Virgin river. The proposed change in state boundaries was presented at a meeting held in St. George, Utah, to consider the plans for the development of Virgin river irrigation projects.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1938	13.4676	“I’ll like Region One,” writes new Regional Director. *In:* People [SECTION]. *The Regional Review* (U.S. National Park Service, Region One, Richmond, Virginia), 1(5) (November): 17-18. [Regarding the transfer of Miner R. Tillotson from Grand Canyon National Park to Region One. Includes photo of Tillotson beside the Stephen T. Mather plaque at Grand Canyon.]
1939	13.3282	Grand Canyon. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 2(5) (March): 34. [Possible irregularities into the sale of Bright Angel Trail to the government under investigation of Arizona State Attorney General.]
1939	13.3283	Grand Canyon. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 2(12) (October): 26. [“Return to the public domain of 148,159 acres now included in the Grand Canyon national monument was disapproved by Roosevelt when he vetoed an act he said was passed by Congress without sufficient consideration. The president said he appreciated stockmen’s need for range facilities, but ‘Before approving any measure eliminating lands from any national monument, I would want to receive a report from representatives of the national park service.’” (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1939	13.3284	Fees announced for boats on Lake Mead. *Desert Magazine*, 2(12) (October): 32.
1940	13.3284	Needles. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 3(5) (March): 29. [“San Bernardino county supervisors propose to claim for California a strip of rich bottom land east of the Colorado river in this vicinity. Revision of the California-Arizona boundary would be necessary. Question is: Is state line center of existing channel of meandering river, or three miles to east, where it was fixed when surveyed in 1883? Attorney general at Sacramento has been asked to weigh this problem.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1946	13.3285	Desert admirals need a license. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 9(6) (April): 36. [Boating fees on Lake Mead.]
1946	13.3286	Wants Boulder Dam name change. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 9(9) (July): 28. [“Boulder City—A bill to fix name of Hoover dam on the structure commonly known as Boulder dam was introduced into congress May 6 by Rep. Bennett I, N. Y., who said the former president should be commemmorated for part he played in formulating plans to develop Colorado river.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1946	13.2936	Would rename Boulder Dam. *Desert Magazine*, 9(11) (September): 10. [Bill considered by U.S. Senator Albert W. Hawkes (Republican–New Jersey), to rename dam as Hoover Dam.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1947 13.3387 Dam controversy renewed. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 10(5) (March): 32. [U.S. Representative Jack Anderson of California introduced bill to change the name of Boulder Dam back to Hoover Dam.]

1947 13.3288 The restoration. *Time*, (May 12):. [President Harry Truman renames again Boulder Dam to Hoover Dam.]

1947 13.3473 It’s HOOVER Dam. *In:* News Round-Up [SECTION]. *Reclamation Era*, 33(6) (June): 143, back cover.

1947 13.3289 Hoover Dam, Boulder Dam—now Hoover Dam again. *Desert Magazine*, 10(9) (July): 8.

1947 13.3290 Ask road improvement. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 10(12) (October): 29. [“Flagstaff—Unless the United States government improves the approach to Grand Canyon national park, Coconino [county] will ask for return of Bright Angel trail to the county, members of the board of supervisors have declared. The trail, most popular route into the canyon, was given to the federal government by Coconino county in 1928, with the government agreeing to build and maintain a suitable approach road. Members of the board declare that the road has fallen into disrepair andhas become dangerous in places.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1947 13.3291 Extend Mead park area. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 10(12) (October): 32. [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation withdrawn lands in vicinity of Davis Dam have been placed under the jurisdiction of the U.S. National Park Service as part of Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]

1948 13.3293 Park Service takes Hance ranch. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 11(12) (October): 27. [“Grand Canyon—Historic Hance ranch, last privately owned land on the East Rim drive, has been purchased by the national park service from Mrs. Eva Buggelin [*sic*] Moss, long-time Grand Canyon resident. The 160 acre ranch was taken up by Captain John Hance in 1883. Hance operated the first tourist camp and first tourist guide service into the canyon. His log cabin, first to be built on the rim of Grand Canyon, still stands and the park service expects to preserve it.—*Gallup Independent.*” (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1950 13.3470 Reservoir behind Davis Dam named Lake Mohave. *Reclamation Era*, 36(10) (October): 190.

1952 13.3295 Victory for conservation. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(3) (March): 27. [Seems to relate to Grand Canyon South Rim and southern part of Kaibab National Forest. “Grand Canyon—Kaibab National Forest officials were worried over increasing numbers of people who staked out mining claims along the entrance highway to Grand Canyon National Park. They couldn’t prevent such filing of claims, although the ‘mineral’ was often only building stone or volcanic cinder and the real goal a service station or hot-dog stand. But now a new law, introduced in Congress by Congressman Patton [*sic*, Harold A. Patten] of Arizona,

Anonymous (*continued*)

assures that only legitimate claims based on real mineral showings can be filed, thus protecting the highway from undesirable developments. The law, although recognizing proper actual mineral deposits, restricts development to mining operations and vests control of the surface developments in the Secretaries of Agriculture and Interior.—*Sierra Club Bulletin*." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1952 13.3296 Ask relaxed Mead control. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(10) (October): 32. [Boulder City Chamber of Commerce requests U.S. Department of the Interior to allow "commercial competition improvements" in Lake Mead National Recreation Area. Item credited to *Las Vegas Review-Journal*.]

1952 13.3297 [Privately owned trailers in Lake Mead National Recreation Area.] *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(12) (December): 29. ["Boulder City—Privately owned trailers now can be left for extended periods of time at two locations in the Lake Mead Recreation Area under a program recently set up by the National Park Service. Sites are being prepared at Pierce Ferry [Pearce Ferry], near the head of Lake Mead, and at Bonelli Landing, 30 miles east of Boulder City. Full information may be obtained by contacting the superintendent's office at Boulder City." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1954 13.21 [Transfer of South Rim concessions from Santa Fe Railroad to Fred Harvey Co.] *Appalachia*, 30(2): 294-295.

1954 13.3299 Lake Mead development. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(4) (April): 32. [Proposal under consideration to relax regulations at Lake Mead National Recreation Area "to allow private development of residentaial areas along the lake shore." Item credited to *Las Vegas Review-Journal*.]

1954 13.3300 Lake Mead homesites. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(5) (May): 32. [Leased homesite area opened in Lake Mead National Recreation Area near Overton, Nevada. Item credited to *Las Vegas Review-Journal*.]

1954 13.3301 Lake Mead cabin sites. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(6) (June): 31. [A second cabin-lease site opened in Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 16 miles south of Overton near Stewart Point. Item credited to *Las Vegas Review-Journal*.]

1954 13.3302 New Grand Canyon chief. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(7) (July): 29. [Superintendent Preston P. Patraw. Item credited to *Coconino Sun*.]

1954 13.22 Canyon buildup. *Business Week*, (September 25): 190.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7|

1954 13.3329 The wandering Colorado. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(12) (December): 29. [Joint commission established to determine permanent boundary between California and Arizona. Item credited to *Phoenix Gazette*.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1955 13.5473 Who will get "The Island"? *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 18(1) (January): 27. [Arizona-California boundary issue at Yuma. Item credited to *Morning Sun*.]

1955 13.3330 Boundary to be defined. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 18(3) (March): 30. [Joint commission established to determine permanent boundary between California and Arizona recommends to state legislatures that the boundary should be affixed along the present course of the Colorado River. Item credited to *Desert Star*.]

1955 13.3303 Wallis, Good get posts as Lake Mead naturalists. *Desert Magazine*, 18(4) (April): 37. [O. L. Wallis and John Good appointed naturalists at Lake Mead National Recreation Area. "The pair will teach desert lore through radio programs, guided trips and talks at the Boulder Beach Campground . . . ."]

1955 13.3304 [Grand Canyon National Park Superintendent Preston P. Patraw to retire July 16.] *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 18(8) (August): 31. [Item credited to *Phoenix Gazette*.]

1956 13.3326 Lake Mead changes proposed. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 19(4) (April): 33. [U.S. Senator Alan Bible introduces "Legislation to place full administration of the Lake Mead national recreation area under the National Park Service, reduce its size and increase recreation development". Item credited to *Caliente Herald*.]

1956 13.3327 Boundary to be fixed. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 19(10) (October): 35. [California-Arizona boundary. Item credited to *Los Angeles Times*.]

1957 13.23 Sen. Goldwater would revise boundary of Grand Canyon. *Scenic Southwest*, (January): 9.

1957 13.4053 Recreation plans for Colorado. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 20(10) (October): 31. [U.S. National Park Service unveils master plan for recreational development of 250-mile stretch of lower Colorado River. Item credited to *Yuma Sun*.]

1958 13.3363 Arizona seeks title to island. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 21(8) (August): 31. [7000-acre island between Yuma and Laguna Dam disputed by California and Arizona. Item credited to *Yuma Sun*.]

1958 13.3364 Lake Mead improvements slated. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 21(8) (August): 31. [Lake Mead National Recreation Area. Item credited to *Mohave Miner*.]

1959 13.4017 Wilderness research and interpretation. *In: Chief Park Rangers' and Interpreters' Conference : Part Three—interpreters' sessions : Washington, D.C., March 16-20, 1959.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. National Park Service, pp. 70-72. [Summary of

Anonymous (*continued*)

		remarks presented by various individuals. See p. 71, Gordon Fredine, Principal Biologist, included notes on "underwater wilderness" areas, including "the Virgin Islands, Acadia, and Lake Mead".] [Part Three is separately paginated.]
1960	13.3365	Boulder City "freed". *In:* Southwest News Briefs [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 23(3) (March): 30. [Citizens of Boulder City, Nevada, vote to approve itself as a self-governing municipality.]
1961	13.4553	Ten cents, thirty minutes: A sign. *Grist* (U.S. National Park Service, National Conference on State Parks, and National Recreation and Park Association), (November/December):. [Description of method for making specialized signs from repurposed materials, "worked out by Phillip R. Iversen of Grand Canyon National Park".]
1963	13.4554	Ten cents, thirty minutes—a sign! *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Operation and Maintenance Equipment and Procedures*, (Release 45) (July/September): 8-9. [Description of method for making specialized signs from repurposed materials, "worked out by Phillip R. Iversen of Grand Canyon National Park". Example shown in photo from Grand Canyon school zone.] [Reprinted from Anonymous (1961, ITEM NO. 13.4553).]
1966	13.5493	Strong words betray a weak case. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 51(7) (July/August): 4. [Editorial. Excoriates Congressman Morris K. Udall for his complaint on the floor about the Sierra Club's work against proposed Grand Canyon dams.]
1966	13.5494	Internal Revenue Service used as a political weapon against the Sierra Club—and against Grand Canyon. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 51(7) (July/August): 5-7. [Includes a Conrad political cartoon reprinted from the *Los Angeles Times*.]
1967	13.3240	Fladmark session opens at Albright Center. *National Park Courier* (U.S. National Park Service, Employees and Alumni Association), 13(5) (May): 1. [22nd session of Introduction to Park Operations program at Horace M. Albright Training Center; dedicated to the late Elmer N. Fladmark, Assistant Superintendent at Grand Canyon National Park.]
1969	13.3241	Stricklin in harness again! *National Park Courier* (U.S. National Park Service, Employees and Alumni Association), 15(4) (April): 6. [Grand Canyon National Park Superintendent Howard Stricklin retirement, and reemployment in that capacity as an annuitant.]
1969	13.1669	Johnson approves 384,500 acres of Udall park plan. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 54(2): 3.
1969	13.5308	Four additions to the National Park System. *In:* News and Commentary [SECTION]. *National Parks Magazine*, 43(258) (March): 20. [Includes Marble Canyon National Monument.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1969 13.1670 Goldwater-Udall propose bigger Canyon park. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 54(6): 3.

1969 13.5396 Profile. *Newsletter* ("U.S. Department of the Interior National Park Service"), 4(15) (July 24): [2]-[3]. [David J. McLean, "presently assigned at Yosemite National Park as 'staff park ranger (law enforcement specialist)'"; noted he had been a seasonal park ranger at Grand Canyon while studying wildlife management at Humboldt State College, and "While serving at Lake Mead, he became 'painfully aware of the growing problem of crime, and of the serious lack of adequate training for park rangers in the field of professional law enforcement.'"

1969 13.5307 NPA protests helicopters in Grand Canyon park. *In:* News and Commentary [SECTION]. *National Parks Magazine*, 43(263) (August): 21-22. [National Parks Association.]

1970 13.4552 Bright Angel Operation "Fly-Down" for helicopters. *Grist* (U.S. National Park Service, National Conference on State Parks, and National Recreation and Park Association), 14(2) (March/April): 9. [Use of helicopters to fly in bridge segments and pipe to replace bridges and a water pipeline along Bright Angel Creek that were destroyed in the 1966 flood. Three photos and brief description of logistics.]

1971 13.3580 Grand plan for Grand Canyon. *Bonanza* (Sierra Club, Mother Lode Chapter), (May): 1.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-10|

1972 13.3242 Indian class is held at Albright. *In:* Under Our Hat [SECTION]. *NPS Newsletter* (U.S. National Park Service), 7(8) (May 1): 7. ["The Albright Training Academy at Grand Canyon NP is offering a new course, 'Introduction to Campground Management,' to two groups of 24 American Indians selected by tribes in Arizona, California and New Mexico that either run campgrounds now or plan to open them in 1972." Course designed by Albright Training Center director Lon Garrison.]

1972 13.4218 Secretary Morton dedicates 19 National Recreation Lands in California Desert. *In:* News Highlights [SECTION]. *Our Public Lands* (U.S. Bureau of Land Management), (Summer): 3. [Secretary of the Interior Rogers C. B. Morton. With photo of ceremony at Imperial Sand Dunes.]

1972 13.4555 Ten cents, thirty minutes: A sign. *Grist* (U.S. National Park Service, National Conference on State Parks, and National Recreation and Park Association), 16(4) (July/August): 48. [Description of method for making specialized signs from repurposed materials, "worked out by Phillip R. Iversen of Grand Canyon National Park". Example shown in photo from Grand Canyon campground.] [Apparently reprinted from Anonymous (1961, ITEM NO. 13.4553).]

1973 13.3243 Roadrunning. *In:* Under Our Hat [SECTION]. *NPS Newsletter* (U.S. National Park Service), 8(10) (June 11): 7. [National Park Service Director Ron Walker tour of park sites. "The fourth week in May, he inspected Glen Canyon National Recreation Area and its visitor center, then rode the swirling Colorado River from Lee's Ferry to Phantom Ranch in Grand Canyon National Park. (The trip better informed the Director

Anonymous (*continued*)

on the serious questions for the Park Service raised by the increasing popularity of Colorado float trips.)” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1973 13.3075 Troubled waters. *In:* Life and Leisure [SECTION]. *Newsweek*, (June 18): 62. [River running.]

1973 13.5309 Grand Canyon park. *In:* News Notes [SECTION]. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 47(10) (October): 30-31. [Regarding proposed enlargement of the national park.]

1974 13.5312 Development in Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* NPCA At Work [SECTION]. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 48(2) (February): 29. [Remarks on a thirty-year contract for concessioner developments “signed prior to publication of either a master plan or a development concept plan”.] [National Parks and Conservation Association.]

1974 13.4807 Same song, new tune. *In:* Mountain Notebook [SECTION]. *Mountain Gazette*, (25) (September): 5. [Regarding the potential transfer of “over a quarter of a million acres of public lands in the area [of the Grand Canyon] to the Havasupai Indian Tribe”, noting as well that “[e]nvironmental groups also fear the land transfer may set the stage for eventual construction of a dam inside the Grand Canyon”.]

1975 13.4806 Splitting the user pie. *In:* Mountain Notebook [SECTION]. *Mountain Gazette*, (32) (April): 7. [Regarding the permitting system for access to the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

1975 13.4804 Pushing the river. *In:* Mountain Notebook [SECTION]. *Mountain Gazette*, (35) (July): 7. [“Representative Tim Wirth (D-Colorado), joined by Representative Tom Harkin (D-Iowa), has introduced a House Concurrent Resolution demanding an end to favoritism shown commercial raft operators on whitewater sections in various national parks.” Includes note of Grand Canyon.]

1975 13.4801 Exxon’s “grand plan”. *In:* Mountain Notebook [SECTION]. *Mountain Gazette*, (40) (December): 3. [The “Exxon Corporation has applied to the National Park Service for permission to build an access road and begin core drilling on three leases the company holds within the rim of the Grand Canyon”, in Parashout [*sic*, Parashant] Canyon, Whitmore Canyon, and in Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]

1976 13.4802 [National Park Service grants Exxon three leases to explore for uranium in Grand Canyon vicinity.] *In:* Mountain Notebook [SECTION]. *Mountain Gazette*, (42) (February): 7. [Parashant Canyon, Whitmore Canyon, and Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]

1976 13.4803 Future of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Mountain Notebook [SECTION]. *Mountain Gazette*, (43) (March): 4. [Announcement of National Park Service public workshops regarding management/use plan for the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

1976 13.1462 Grand Canyon lawsuit. *In:* Mountain Notebook [SECTION]. *Mountain Gazette*, (46) (June): 2. [Regarding Colorado River trip user-day allotments in Grand Canyon National Park.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1976 13.4799 [Lawsuit threatened by Sierra Club.] *In:* Mountain Notebook [SECTION]. *Mountain Gazette*, (46) (June): 5. [Regarding an Exxon Corp. uranium mining lease on Lake Mead National Recreation Area land.]

1976 13.5313 Grand Canyon; Colorado River travel. *In:* NPCA At Work [SECTION]. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 50(7) (July): 23, 25. [In opposition to use of motors.] [National Parks and Conservation Association.]

1977 13.5316 Grand Canyon; river tour contracts. *In:* NPCA At Work [SECTION]. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 51(1) (January): 25.

1977 13.1671 Progress report: Grand Canyon lawsuit; Grand Canyon protest trip planned. *American Whitewater*, 22(2) (March/April): 53.

1977 13.1672 Grand Canyon Management Plan. *American Whitewater*, 22(5) (September/October): 157.

1977 13.3581 Motorboat controversy delaying Grand Canyon wilderness bill. *Wilderness Report*, 14(7): 3.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-10|

1978 13.77 NPS moves to ban motorized craft from Colorado River. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 52(5) (May): 21, 24.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 88 [under Fesler]| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-13|

1978 13.3244 Deserts, canyons and river running. Leader: Jerry Wagers, Superintendent, Lake Mead NRA, Nev. *In:* Special Report: Superintendents' Conference. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), (May): 10. [Workshop report.]

1978 13.5317 Motor ban on Colorado in danger. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 52(9) (September): 29. [Action item. Motorboat concessioners in Grand Canyon lobbying Congress against the proposed phasing out of motorized craft.]

1978 13.78 NPCA observes park problems in the inner canyon. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 52(10) (October): 22, 29-30.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-14|

1978 13.1673 Colorado River basin. *American Whitewater*, 23(6) (November/December): 192.

1979 13.3245 Mead maintenance chief leaves NPS. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 2(8) (June): 14. [Lawrence E. Echols retires from Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]

1979 13.3246 Grand Canyon trails foreman retires. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 2(8) (June): 14. [Peter Cordova.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1979 13.3247 Motor boats out in Grand Canyon. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 2(11) (September): 15. [Brief note of availability of Final Environmental Impact Statement for the proposed Colorado River Management Plan.]

1979 13.79 NPS moves to eliminate motors on Colorado River. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 53(10) (October): 21, 30.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-14|

1979 13.1674 Grand Canyon: More private permits and no motorized rafts. *American Whitewater*, 24(3): 8.

1980 13.1675 The Grand lottery continues. *American Whitewater*, 25(1) (January/February): 7. [River trips.]

1980 13.3248 Colorado River plan adopted. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 3(4) (March): 5. [Colorado River Management Plan.]

1980 13.5319 Good news for Grand Canyon. *In:* NPCA At Work [SECTION]. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 54(3) (March): 26. [Finalized Colorado River Management Plan includes phasing out of motorized craft on Colorado River.] [National Parks and Conservation Association.]

1980 13.3249 NPS leadership changes; Dickenson new Director, Whalen returns to GGNRA. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 3(6) (May): 1-2. [Russell E. Dickenson; William J. Whalen; Golden Gate National Recreation Area. Dickenson began his Park Service career at Grand Canyon. Whelan's directorship included promulgation of a Colorado River Management Plan that would eliminate motorized rafting in Grand Canyon, and burro management plans.]

1980 13.3250 Marks moves to Grand Canyon. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 3(7) (June): 15. [Richard Marks succeeds Merle Stitt as superintendent of Grand Canyon National Park.]

1980 13.3251 Riffey makes forty. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 3(8) (July): 12. [John Riffey, Tuweep unit manager, Grand Canyon National Park; 40 years of service. Editor's note also calls attention to Riffey obituary on p. 23, but which actually does not appear until the September issue, 3(10): 23 (Anonymous, 1980, ITEM NO. 4.428).]

1980 13.5290 [Photo.] Ranger Russ Dickenson at Grand Canyon. *Association of National Park Rangers, Newsletter*, 2(2) (July): 1. [Dickenson at information desk, with visitors.]

1980 13.80 NPCA intervenes in burro lawsuit. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 54 (November): 22.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 86| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 4-10, 7-14|

1980 13.5318 Hatch amendments endanger Grand Canyon and Glen Canyon. *In:* The latest word [SECTION]. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 54(11) (November): 31. [Regarding the Colorado River Management Plan.]

1980 13.4580 Grand Canyon burros, under the gun, saved. *Vegetarian Times*, (40): 13.

Anonymous (*continued*)

1981 13.3253 Retiring. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 4(1) (January): 21. [Richard C. McLaren, Assistant Chief Ranger at Grand Canyon National Park.]

1981 13.81 Late emendments hamstring Teton, Grand Canyon plans. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 55 (March): 29.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-14|

1981 13.3254 Larry May gets Grand Canyon post. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 4(4) (April): 13. [Chief of Resources Management Division, Grand Canyon National Park.]

1981 13.3968 [Personnel note.] *In:* People on the move [SECTION]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 4(12) (December): 18. ["Garrick, James C., Supv. Park Techn., Grand Canyon NP, to Janitor, Grand Canyon NP." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [*NOTE*: Likely placed as a joke at the time of Garrick's retirement. A memorial by his son, J. Chris Garick, 2009, mentions that the elder Garrick went to Grand Canyon in summer 1977, "where he finished out his career". *Source*: "A Salute to Dad", http://www.jchrisg.com/Blank.html (accessed march 25, 2018).]

1982 13.4551 Grand Canyon partially reprieved. *In:* Rivers and Water Projects Nationwide [SECTION]. *Tennessee Citizens for Wilderness Planning, Newsletter* (Oak Ridge, Tennessee), (117) (January 20): 9. [Regarding potential effects of a (withdrawn) proposal to enlarge Glen Canyon Dam, and proposed increase in peaking-power generating capability.]

1982 13.1676 The people save the Grand Canyon. *American Whitewater*, 27(1) (January/February): 10.

1982 13.5321 Motors are back on the Colorado River. *National Parks*, 56(3/4) (March/April): 36.

1982 13.1677 Grand victory threatened by end run. *American Whitewater*, 27(3) (May/June): 10.

1983 13.3261 Grand Canyon NP, Ariz. *In:* Park Briefs [SECTION]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), (January): 3. ["An illegal, noncommercial Colorado River trip was ended by Grand Canyon rangers on Nov. 9, at River Mile 39. The violators were cited before the U.S. Magistrate for the infraction; they were found guilty and were fined $500 each. This was suspended on the condition that they pay for the removal of their equipment and gear by helicopter from the Canyon. In addition, they were placed on one year's probation." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1983 13.3262 Grand Canyon NP, Ariz. *In:* Park Briefs [SECTION]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 28(6) (June): 5. [Revisions announced in issuing noncommercial river-running permits.]

1983 13.3095 Strip poker. *Time*, (August 8):. [Arizona Strip. Mining versus wilderness.]

1984 13.3644 Lees Ferry update. *The Cactus Flat Lee Quarterly* (John Amasa Lee Family Organization), (February): 8. [Text of news release from Glen Canyon National

Anonymous (*continued*)

		Recreation Area, January 30, 1984, "Lees Ferry scoping brochure available for public comment". Pertains to planning for the Lees Ferry Development Concept Plan (for which see U.S. National Park Service, Rocky Mountain Region, 1985, ITEM NO. 13.3643).]
1984	13.82	Lee's Ferry management. *Hibernacle News*, 1984: [19]. [Facsimile of newspaper article.]

1985	13.3264	Sauer receives Quality Increase Award. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 30(5) (May): 12. [Ranger Curt Sauer, Grand Canyon, for work on matters pertaining to the park's River Subdistrict.]
1985	13.3265	Kathy Davis recognized. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 30(6) (June): 11. [Resource Management Specialist; awarded two Special Achievement Awards for contributions to Grand Canyon's Resources Management and Equal Opportunity programs.]
1985	13.3266	Special service at Albright Training Center. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 30(9) (September): 34. [Increased participation of employees with physical disabilities in the "Ranger Skills" course.]
1985	13.85	Sky wars in the Canyon. *Sierra*, 70 (September/October): 13. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-14|
1985	13.4840	The Grand Canyon uranium mining hole? (Photo by Brian H. Starkey.) *The Waste Paper* (Sierra Club Radioactive Waste Campaign, New York), 7(2) (Fall): 1. [Suggests that the Grand Canyon "may, in fact, be a giant uranium strip mining operation", and "encourages Grand Canyon visitors to ask park rangers where the 'real' Grand Canyon is located."]
1985	13.4304	NSP [*sic*] schedules hearings on aircraft in Grand Canyon. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 21(8) (October): 2. [National Park Service.]
1985	13.83	BuRec rumors. *Hibernacle News*, 1985: [8].
1985	13.84	Do you know that? *Hibernacle News*, 1985: [12].

1986	13.3694	Judge bars mining near Grand Canyon. *International Wildlife*, 16 (January/February): 27. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-31|
1986	13.87	Grand Canyon flights stir heated debate. *International Wildlife*, 16 (March/April): 32. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-14|
1986	13.3267	Noise alert: Grand Canyon aircraft management. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 31(4) (April): 9.
1986	13.4307	Canyon flights. *In:* Conservation Notes [SECTION]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 22(4) (April): 5.

Anonymous (*continued*)

1986	13.4308	Canyon flights update. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 22(5) (May): 8
1986	13.88	House tackles aircraft noise from overflights as park problem. *National Parks*, 60(5/6): 6. [Includes mention of Grand Canyon.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-14|
1986	13.5235	Grand Canyon. *Ranger Activities Information Exchange* (U.S. National Park Service), 2(10) (October): 2. [“On August 31st, about 80 members of Earth First conducted a demonstration in opposition to aircraft overflights of Grand Canyon and uranium mining outside of the park. They were dressed as ‘nuclear inspectors’ with white clothing and gas masks, and used sawdust to demonstrate how fallout could filter down onto the park. The group was geneally orderly and no problems were experienced.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1986	13.4315	Victory in lawsuit. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 22(10) (November): 5. [Regarding mining permits at Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]
1986	13.86	In the Grand Canyon the “eternal silence” is shattered. *Hibernacle News*, 1986: 6. [Facsimile from undocumented issue of *High Country News*.]

1987	13.89	Overflight rules not tough enough. *National Parks*, 61(3/4) (March/April): 46-48. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-14|
1987	13.5445	April 16 (THUR), Paleo Verde General Membership Meeting. *In:* Group Notes [SECTION]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Colub, Grand Canyon Chapter), 23(3) (April): 3. [“The main speaker will be Richard Marks, Superintendent of the National Park Service at the Grand Canyon National Park. Mr. Marks will inform us on the Nation [*sic*] Park Service’s official stand on two highly controversial issues: the uranium mining going on near the Grand Canyon, and the Grand Canyon overflights. Mr. Dan Daggett, of the Plateau Group of the Sierra Club, who has spearheaded the Sierra Club’s activities in opposition to the mining and has also been active in the efforts to have the Grand Canyon overflights outlawed, will tell us his viewpoints on both issues and how we, as Sierra Club activists, can effectively work to prevent environmental catastrophes.”]
1987	13.90	Grand Canyon supervisor earns Star Award. *People, Land and Water* (U.S. Department of the Interior), 4(5): 21. [Steve Sullivan.]
1987	13.91	Overflight bill includes flight-free zones. *National Parks*, 61(5/6) (May/June): 38. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-14|
1987	13.5236	The NPS Air Force. *Ranger Activities Information Exchange* (U.S. National Park Service), 3(9) (September/October): 4. [“Here for your information is the first listing every [*sic*] compiled (as far as we know) of the aircraft owned by the National Park Service: [. . .] Lake Mead—Cessna U206.”]
1987	13.5324	Park overflight bill passes both houses. *National Parks*, 61(9/10) (September/October): 6.
1987	13.5323	Overflight victory. *In:* News Update [SECTION]. *National Parks*, 61(11/12) (November/December): 11. [Brief.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1987 13.3097 Quiet zones in the canyon. *Time*, (December 21):. [Aircraft overflights.]

1988 13.4920 Park Service seeks low-level flight ban. *Great Lakes Intercom* (U.S. Federal Aviation Administration, Great Lakes Region, Des Plaines, Illinois), no. 87-26 (January 1, 1988): 2. [Grand Canyon National Park.]

1988 13.92 Interior releases plan for Grand Canyon flights. *National Parks*, 62(3/4) (March/April): 12.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-14|

1988 13.94 Glen Canyon Environmental Studies. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 1(1) (April): 2. [GCES program.]

1988 13.95 Colorado River Management Plan. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 1(1) (April): 2.

1988 13.96 Uranium mining update. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 1(1) (April): 2.

1988 13.97 Aircraft management update. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 1(1) (April): 2.

1988 13.98 Martin has a plan. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 1(1) (April): 2. [Martin Litton, Glen Canyon Dam.]

1988 13.99 Aircraft flight management proposals. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 1(1) (April): [insert, 1 p.].

1988 13.101 [Brief note on Kim Crumo departure from NPS River Unit.] *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 1(1) (April): 4.

1988 13.4270 Conservation adds balance to power management. *In:* Monitor [SECTION]. *Water Pollution Control Federation, Journal*, 60(5) (May): 575. [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. Notes All-American Canal lining, Colorado River desalination, and recreational needs.]

1988 13.102 FAA and Interior haggle of Grand Canyon flights. *National Parks*, 62(5/6) (May/June): 8.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-14|

1988 13.2027 Grand Canyon uranium mines proceed. *Earth First!*, 8(6) (June 21): 8.

1988 13.3054 Tourist trap? *In:* Reporting Points [SECTION]. *Flying*, 115(9) (September): 14-15. [Special Flight Rules Area, Grand Canyon National Park.]

1988 13.4329 Grand Canyon Aircraft Management Plan. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 24(7) (September): 3. [Notice of Final Rule.]

1988 13.103 Guaranteed best BTS ever!! GCRG, NPS and outfitters team up. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 1(2) (November): 1. [Boatman’s Training Seminar. Article seems to have been truncated.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1988 13.104 Certification update. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 1(2) (November): 1.

1988 13.105 Goodbye and welcome. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 1(2) (November): 5. [Richard W. Marks, Jack Davis, Grand Canyon National Park superintendents.]

1988 13.106 NPS vacancies. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 1(2) (November): 5.

1988 13.5326 Military overflights pose major threat, say parks. *National Parks*, 62(11/12) (November/December): 12. [Notes Grand Canyon.]

1989 13.2799 American Rivers acts to improve Grand Canyon flows. *American Rivers*, 17(1) (January): 19.

1989 13.4332 Glen Canyon Environmental Studies: The look-a-like N.E.P.A. process which isn’t. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 25(2) (March): 4. [National Environmental Policy Act.]

1989 13.5237 Update on aircraft overflight studies. *Ranger Activities Information Exchange* (U.S. National Park Service), 5(1) (March): 5-6. [Remarks pertaining to Grand Canyon, p. 6.]

1989 13.107 Meeting notes.......ya should’a been there! *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 2(1) (May): 1. [Issue number erroneously marked 2(2). Ellipsis is part of title, thus.]

1989 13.5238 Shooting incidents at Lake Mead and Canyon de Chelly. *Ranger Activities Information Exchange* (U.S. National Park Service), 5(3) (July): 3-5. [Lake Mead incident, pp. 3-4. Regarding “33-year-old David Noftser of Westoff, Texas, who had been living in a little shack in a narrow canyon near the cove [Devil’s Cove] since January.” Noftser was shot and killed after assaulting rangers. In his shack, “Investigators found sheets of notebook paper with strange inscriptions posted on the walls, a six month supply of canned food, several potted marijuana plants, and 1200 prescription pills which were identified as common medication for disturbed mental patients.”]

1989 13.3695 An EIS for the Grand Canyon. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (August): 1. [Environmental Impact Statement.]

1989 13.4336 Construction stopped on North Rim hotel complex. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 25(9) (September): 5.

1989 13.3696 Steve Robinson to direct preparation of Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (December): 3.

1989 13.109 Out of the frying pan . . . into the fire. *Grand Canyon River Guides*, 2(2) (December): 1. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

1990 13.110 Interior orders study on Glen Canyon Dam. *National Parks*, 64(1/2) (January/February): 10.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-14|

Anonymous (*continued*)

1990 13.3697 Overview. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(1) (February): 1-2. [Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.]

1990 13.3698 EIS: Here’s how to get involved. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(1) (February): 3. [Environmental Impact Statement.]

1990 13.3456 Glen Canyon Dam undergoes environmental assessment. *World Rivers Review*, 5(2) (March/April): 4. [Environmental Impact Statement.]

1990 13.112 Grand Canyon: at the crossroad. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(1) (February): 1-2.

1990 13.113 GCRG position on flows for the Glen Canyon EIS. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], [3(2)] (Spring): 1.

1990 13.114 EIS update. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(3) (May): 6. [Environmental Impact Statement.]

1990 13.3466 Grand Canyon bill introduced. *High Country News*, 22(11) (June 4): 2. [Regarding flows from Glen Canyon Dam.]

1990 13.115 House Clean Air bill protects park views. *National Parks*, 64(7/8) (July/August): 9.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “1–Special Section 1–5”|

1990 13.116 Grand Canyon overflights. *In:* News Update [SECTION]. *National Parks*, 64(7/8) (July/August): 9.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “1–Special Section 1–5”|

1990 13.117 Bill to stabilize flow of Colorado River. *National Parks*, 64 (July/August): 10.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-14|

1990 13.1678 Congress to examine Grand Canyon erosion. *American Whitewater*, 35(4) (July/August): 19.

1990 13.118 Glen Canyon: Bill dies but action proceeds. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, 2(3): 3-4.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-14|

1990 13.3462 House passes Glen Canyon bill. *High Country News*, 22(16) (August 27): 6. [Glen Canyon Dam flow restrictions.]

1990 13.119 Bureau invites GCRG to EIS alternatives workshop. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(4) (October): 5.

1990 13.120 Park creates panel on Colorado River Management Plan. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(4) (October): 8.

1990 13.121 The scoping report . . . What is it? *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 2 (November): 1. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-14|

1990 13.122 Special edition newsletter details public scoping results. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 2 (November): 1.

Anonymous (*continued*)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-14|

1990 13.123 Who commented during scoping? *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 2 (November): 2.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-14|

1990 13.124 17,000 responses . . . How were they processed? *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 2 (November): 3. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-14|

1990 13.125 What did the public tell us through scoping? *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 2 (November): 4.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-14|

1990 13.126 What alternatives did the public recommend? *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 2 (November): 8.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-14|

1990 13.3699 What is the Glen Canyon Dam EIS all about? *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 1: 4. [Environmental Impact Statement.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-10|

1990 13.3700 Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Studies. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 1: 5.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-10|

1990 13.3701 Glen Canyon Dam EIS team organizational structure. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 1: 6.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-10|

1990 13.3702 Interagency coordination in the EIS process. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 1: 7. [Environmental Impact Statement.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-10|

1991 13.3454 American Rivers pushes for passage of Grand Canyon Protection Act. *American Rivers*, (Winter): 8.

1991 13.127 Power and the Grand Canyon. *U.S. News and World Report*, 110(2) (January 21): 70-72.

1991 13.128 Should some of the national park's natural wonder be sacrificed for cheap, clean electricity? *U.S. News and World Report*, 110(2) (January 21): 70.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-14|

1991 13.129 Concession evaluations. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 4(1) (February): 7. [See also Bice, Ginger (ITEM NO. 13.442).]

1991 13.130 The WAPA EIS. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 4(1) (February): 12. [Western Area Power Administration Environmental Impact Statement.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1991 13.3467 Public asks change in Glen Canyon operation. *High Country News*, 23(2) (February 11): 4. [Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.]

1991 13.131 Preview of the EIS. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 3 (March): 3-4.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-14|

1991 13.132 Bridging from scoping to the EIS. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 3 (March): 5. [Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-14|

1991 13.133 EIS team presents alternatives. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 3 (March): 7-14. [Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-14|

1991 13.134 Management plan to guide EIS process. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 3 (March): 16. [Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-14|

1991 13.135 The Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1991. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, 2(4): 6.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-14|

1991 13.3703 The reauthorization of the Endangered Species Act in 1992. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, 2(4): 7.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-31|

1991 13.136 New hotel complex for Grand Canyon opposed. *National Parks*, 65(5/6) (May/June): 15-16. [North Rim.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-14|

1991 13.1679 Legislation passed to stop Grand Canyon surges. *American Whitewater*, 36(4) (May/June): 21.

1991 13.137 Interim flows. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 8.

1991 13.138 EIS alternatives. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 8. [Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.]

1991 13.139 Grand Canyon Protection Act. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 9.

1991 13.140 Unbelievable! *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(3) (Summer) (Interim Edition): 1. [Implementation of Glen Canyon Dam Interim Flow Test.]

1991 13.141 What’s an interim flow? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(3) (Summer) (Interim Edition): 2.

1991 13.142 No-motor season to be more motorless. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(3) (Summer) (Interim Edition): 2.

Anonymous (*continued*)

1991 13.143 Jack, we hardly knew ye . . . *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(3) (Summer) (Interim Edition): 3. [Departure of Grand Canyon National Park Superintendent Jack Davis. Ellipsis is part of title.]

1991 13.144 Two wins for the Grand Canyon! *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, 2(6): 1-3. [“Conservationists and Navajo power plant owners agree to reduce SO2 emissions by 90%” and “Commissioner of Reclamation orders flow changes [from Glen Canyon Dam]”.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-14|

1991 13.145 Coping with change: Economy and environment. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, 2(7) (Fall): 1-3.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-14|

1991 13.146 What’s new in 92? *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, 2(7) (Fall): 9.

1991 13.147 Senate holds hearing for Grand Canyon Protection Act. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, 2(7) (Fall): 9.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-14|

1991 13.148 Navajo Generating Station agreement celebrated. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, 2(7) (Fall): 10.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-14|

1991 13.149 Clean air. *Sierra*, 76(4) (July): 20.

1991 13.150 GCRG fall meeting—ya had ta be there. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(4) (Fall): 3.

1991 13.151 Interim flows begin . . . *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(4) (Fall): 8. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

1991 13.152 Concession reform . . . Just when we thought we could relax. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(4) (Fall): 8. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

1991 13.3461 Colorado River gains interim protection; American Rivers presses for strong legislation. *American Rivers*, (Fall): 3. [Grand Canyon Protection Act.]

1991 13.4339 Grand Canyon Chapter forms Grand Canyon Task Force. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 27(7) (September): 6.

1991 13.53291 Relief in sight for Grand Canyon. *In:* NPCA News [SECTION]. *National Parks*, 63(11/12) (November/December): 8-9. [Regarding actions to curtail air pollution and and the effects of Glen Canyon Dam on the Colorado River.] [National Parks and Conservation Association.]

1992 13.3451 Glen Canyon environmental study knocked off course. *World Rivers Review*, 7(1) (January/February): 1, 7, 13. [Glen Canyon Environmental Studies.]

1992 13.153 Grand Canyon. *In:* News update. *National Parks*, 66(1/2): 9.

Anonymous (*continued*)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-14|

1992 13.154 Public comments on preliminary alternatives. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 4: 10.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-14|

1992 13.155 Where do we go from here? *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 4: 13.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-14|

1992 13.156 Bob Chandler, Grand Canyon NP. *In:* Superintendent Spotlight [SECTION]. *Colorado Plateau* (Colorado Plateau Research Station, Northern Arizona University), 2(2) (Spring): 3.

1992 13.157 GCPA quagmired. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(1) (Spring) (Interim Edition): 1. [Grand Canyon Protection Act.]

1992 13.158 Summer flows. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(1) (Spring) (Interim Edition): 1.

1992 13.159 New kid on the block. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(1) (Spring) (Interim Edition): 1. [Jim Traub, River Subdistrict Office.]

1992 13.160 Whuddyathink? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(1) (Spring) (Interim Edition): 4. [Topic: Tarps under the tables? Responses from Shane Murphy, Christa Sadler, Bronco, Brad Dimock, and Andre Potochnik.]

1992 13.3522 Condensation. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(1) (Spring) (Interim Edition): 4. [Note on Grand Canyon river permit transfers.]

1992 13.161 GCRG and outfitters meet. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 9.

1992 13.162 GCRG spring meeting 1992. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 9.

1992 13.163 Wuddyathink? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 13. [Topic: River congestion: What to do? Responses from Allen Wilson, Tom Moody, Jeri Ledbetter, Pete Gross, Fritz, Zeke Lauck, Brad Neuman, Doug Ross, Brad Dimock, and Dave Lowry.]

1992 13.164 Shaping the future of Grand Canyon National Park. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, 2 (April): 1-4. [*NOTE*: Issue erroneously marked Volume 2, No. 7; *should be* no. 8.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-14|

1992 13.165 Trust intervenes in Navajo plant lawsuit. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, 2 (April): 6. [*NOTE*: Issue erroneously marked Volume 2, No. 7; *should be* no. 8.] [Grand Canyon Trust.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-14|

1992 13.166 Glen Canyon Dam: One step forward, two steps back. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, 2 (April): 8. [*NOTE*: Issue erroneously marked Volume 2, No. 7; *should be* no. 8.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-14|

Anonymous (*continued*)

1992 13.167 Trust challenges commission to clear the air. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, 2 (April): 9. [*NOTE*: Issue erroneously marked Volume 2, No. 7; *should be* no. 8.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-14|

1992 13.4544 Pilot management plans for Glen Canyon Dam. *In:* News Briefs [SECTION]. *Arizona Water Resource* (University of Arizona, Water Resources Center), 1(4) (May): 1-3.

1992 13.168 Hello? Washington? Are you there? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(3) (Summer): 3. [Grand Canyon Protection Act.]

1992 13.169 Whuddya think? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(3) (Summer): 8. [Topic: Helicopters at Whitmore. Responses from Mary Lou Miller, Edie Crawford, Shane Murphy, and Nels Niemi.]

1992 13.3452 Grand Canyon advisory panel. *NORS Currents* (National Organization for River Sports), (50) (Summer): 14. [Colorado River Management Plan.]

1992 13.3455 Support for Grand Canyon protection remains strong despite difficulties. *American Rivers*, (Summer): 8.

1992 13.5257 Can we still hear the canyon wren's call? Trust presses for tighter controls on canyon air tours. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 1-2. [Grand Canyon Trust.]

1992 13.170 Grand Canyon Protection Act passes! *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 1-2.

1992 13.171 Tom Workman. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 2.

1992 13.172 Wuddyathink? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 25. [Comments on proposed removal of Bat Towers.]

1992 13.173 Congress passes Grand Canyon Protection Act. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall): 1, 4.

1992 13.174 Grand Canyon air tours. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall): 5.

1992 13.3453 Congress passes landmark Grand Canyon protection legislation. *American Rivers*, (Fall): 5.

1992 13.175 Congress examines park building rents. *National Parks*, 66(7/8): 16.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-14|

1992 13.176 What is the Grand Canyon Transport Visibility Commission? *Western Vistas* (Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission), 1(1) (November 23): [1-4].

1992 13.177 [Note on 75th anniversary of Grand Canyon National Park (1994) and Grand Canyon Natural History Association-sponsored competition for Grand Canyon paintings.] *Regarding:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association newsletter), (December): [3].

Anonymous (*continued*)

1992 13.3704 Alternatives selected for analysis in the Draft EIS. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 4: 1, 4-9. [Environmental Impact Statement.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-31|

1992 13.3705 Interim operating criteria implemented. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 4: 1, 3. [Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-31|

1993 13.179 Saipan wins. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 2. [Tom Workman transfer.]

1993 13.180 FAA backs off. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 10.

1993 13.181 Wuddyathink? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 32. [Topic: Air traffic. Brief responses from Mimi Murov, Tom Dimock, Russell, and Brad Dimock.]

1993 13.1116 [Brief response to] Wuddyathink? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 32. [Topic: Air traffic.] [Item signed "Russell".]

1993 13.182 Rocky road for Grand Canyon proposal. *Planning* (American Planning Association), (January): 30-31. [North Rim development.]

1993 13.185 National Research Council briefs Commission on visibility report. *Western Vistas* (Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission), 1(2) (April 2): [1-2].

1993 13.186 Public advisory committee holds its first meeting. *Western Vistas* (Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission), 1(2) (April 2): [2].

1993 13.187 1990 Clean Air Act amendments impacts on air quality in the Golden Circle. *Western Vistas* (Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission), 1(2) (April 2): [2-3].

1993 13.188 Wyoming asks to join the Commission. *Western Vistas* (Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission), 1(2) (April 2): [3].

1993 13.189 Credibility: A crucial issue for the Commission. *Western Vistas* (Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission), 1(2) (April 2): [3].

1993 13.190 Public workshop scheduled. *Western Vistas* (Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission), 1(2) (April 2): [4].

1993 13.5333 Study faults federal air pollution approach. *National Parks*, 67(5/6) (May/June): 14, 16. [Includes notes, *in passing*, and illustration of Grand Canyon.]

1993 13.191 An issue, not a crisis. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 4. [Grand Canyon General Management Plan.]

1993 13.192 Beach closures. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 28.

Anonymous (*continued*)

1993	13.193	Wuddyathink? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 28.
1993	13.3406	Glen Canyon Dam saga continues. *American Rivers*, (Summer): 10. [Environmental Impact Statement.]
1993	13.195	Visibility management options developed in Albuquerque meetings. *Western Vistas* (Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission), 1(3) (July 12): [1].
1993	13.196	GCVTC committees to meet. *Western Vistas* (Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission), 1(3) (July 12): [1].
1993	13.197	Court upholds EPA's regulation for controlling emissions at the Navajo Generating Station. *Western Vistas* (Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission), 1(3) (July 12): [2].
1993	13.198	Public Advisory Committee acts. *Western Vistas* (Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission), 1(3) (July 12): [2-3].
1993	13.199	Publications available. *Western Vistas* (Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission), 1(3) (July 12): [3].
1993	13.200	Visibility management: What's being done now? *Western Vistas* (Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission), 1(3) (July 12): [3-4].
1993	13.201	What is a deciview? *Western Vistas* (Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission), 1(3) (July 12): [4].
1993	13.194	Wuddyathink? On trimming tamarisks. . . *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 17. [With brief responses from Russell, Steve Stratton, Moe Guiness (a.k.a George Bain), Steve Savage, Achim Gottwald, Carol Burke, Anonymous, and Bob Melville. Ellipsis is part of title.]
1993	13.202	Helping old friends. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 25. [Resource management river trip sponsored by outfitters.]
1993	13.203	Grand Canyon: No bullets through the heart. *Sierra*, 78 (September/October): 62-63.
1993	13.204	Grand Canyon Park weighs new restrictions. *In:* Outdoor Update [SECTION]. *Desert Skies* (Summit Hut), 5(3) (Fall/Winter): 6.
1993	13.3706	Aircraft noise lingers at Grand Canyon. *National Parks*, 67(11/12) (November/December): 13-14.
1993	13.242	Government delays threaten crystal clear vistas. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 7.

1994	13.205	SES and the super. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 6. [Senior Executive Service and turnover in Superintendent's position at Grand Canyon.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1994 13.206 Dang. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 6. [Transfer of Jim Traub from River Patrol to Rim Patrol.]

1994 13.207 Upcoming trails trip. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 9. [Grand Canyon National Park resource management.]

1994 13.210 Draft Glen Canyon EIS: Documents and meetings. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 14.

1994 13.212 Glen Canyon Dam Impact Statement released. *American Rivers*, 21(4) (Winter): 8.

1994 13.213 Introduction. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 3.

1994 13.214 The Glen Canyon Dam EIS: Past and future (reprinted and revised from *The News*, 6: 4, Fall 1993). *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, pp. 3-5.

1994 13.215 A summary of the summary. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, pp. 6-9.

1994 13.3401 Adaptive Management Plan comments urgently needed. *Headwaters*, (Spring): 6. [Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.]

1994 13.3402 Comments, letters urgently needed. *Headwaters*, (Spring): 7. [Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.]

1994 13.3403 Who’s in charge of protection? *Headwaters*, (Spring): 7. [Grand Canyon.]

1994 13.3404 Canyon’s future depends on funds for monitoring. *Headwaters*, (Spring): 7.

1994 13.4342 Science vs. power; time to reclaim the Grand Canyon. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 30(1) (February): 6. [Operation of Glen Canyon Dam.]

1994 13.3409 Bloodied knuckles mark dam fight. *Big Water Times* (Big Water, Utah), 11(8) (April 20): 1. [Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.]

1994 13.217 The Commission hears from the public. *Western Vistas* (Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission), 2(1) (April 25): [1].

1994 13.218 What’s in a name? *Western Vistas* (Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission), 2(1) (April 25): [1].

1994 13.219 What options are available to manage visibility on the Colorado Plateau? *Western Vistas* (Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission), 2(1) (April 25): [2].

1994 13.220 Evaluating management options. *Western Vistas* (Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission), 2(1) (April 25): [2-3].

1994 13.221 Working with the Commission. *Western Vistas* (Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission), 2(1) (April 25): [3-4].

Anonymous (*continued*)

1994	13.222	Commission work to date. *Western Vistas* (Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission), 2(1) (April 25): [4].
1994	13.1680	AWA represents boater interests on Glen Canyon Dam. *American Whitewater*, 34(4) (July/August): 24. [American Whitewater Association.]
1994	13.1681	A chance to improve private allocations on the Grand? *American Whitewater*, 34(4) (July/August): 24.
1994	13.223	S. 208. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(3) (Summer): 5. [Senate bill 208, concessions reform in the national parks.]
1994	13.224	Science and our future. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(3) (Summer): 9.
1994	13.225	Contract awarded for emission assessment. *Western Vistas* (Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission), 2(2) (September): 1, 2-3.
1994	13.226	Tribal leaders join Commission. *Western Vistas* (Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission), 2(2) (September): 1, 4.
1994	13.227	GCVTC online in November. *Western Vistas* (Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission), 2(2) (September): 3.
1994	13.228	Commission issues challenge to PAC [Public Advisory Committee]. *Western Vistas* (Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission), 2(2) (September): 3.
1994	13.229	End the flights. *High Country News*, (May 30): 2.
1994	13.231	Agencies take on park overflights. *National Parks*, 68(5/6) (May/June): 9-10.
1994	13.4343	Stop the air raid on our national parks. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 30(5) (June): 1, 9. [Aircraft overflights.]
1994	13.232	Concessions reform goes to House floor. *National Parks*, 68(7/8) (July/August): 11.
1994	13.233	Quieter outboards slated for Grand Canyon. *NORS Currents* (National Organization for River Sports), (Summer): 4.
1994	13.234	FAA will regulate air tours. *NORS Currents* (National Organization for River Sports), (Summer): 4.
1994	13.235	Process begins for new Grand Canyon plan. *NORS Currents* (National Organization for River Sports), (Summer): 8.
1994	13.236	Park concession to be corralled. *High Country News*, (September 5): 2.
1994	13.237	*News from the Grand Canyon Sustainable Design Workshop.* [No imprint], 4 pp. [Dated October 1, 1994.]
1994	13.238	CPRS bulletin. *Colorado Plateau* (Colorado Plateau Research Station, Northern Arizona University), 4(3) (Fall): 2-3.

Anonymous (*continued*)

1994	13.239	Forest land requested for Tusayan development. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 5.
1994	13.240	FAA reverses policies on Grand Canyon overflights. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 5.
1994	13.241	Conservation and public power interests explore cooperation. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 6.
1994	13.244	GCES program takes on new direction. *Spillway* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region), (November): 3.

1995	13.248	Crunch time at the Grand Canyon; overflow crowds, antiquated facilities and a budget crisis threaten the crown jewel of national parks. *Time*, 146(1): 44.
1995	13.3396	Carl Johnson handcuffed! *Hiking Horizons* (San Diego Peaks Club), 4(4) (January/February): [1]. [Johnson arrested at Grand Canyon for "leading an organized, for-profit outing without proper permits" in a rim-to-rim run, an "expenses only" event planned by Johnson.] [Also includes a page with two items (the first is "Background" signed by Johnson, the second printed in all-capital letters), both titled "Warning to persons runing or hiking the Grand Canyon rim to tim and those entering Grand Canyon National Park".] [See also Carl Johnson (1995, ITEM NO. 13.5495).]
1995	13.249	Group seeks more efficient energy use at Grand Canyon. *Energy Services Bulletin* (Western Area Power Administration), 13(3) (June): 5, 9.
1995	13.250	Glen Canyon EIS completed; Reclamation completes Glen Canyon Dam Final EIS. *Centerline* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Denver Office News), 50(5) (May): 1, 8-9.
1995	13.251	Write a letter! *American Rivers*, (Spring): 11. [Glen Canyon Dam EIS. See also p. 10.]
1995	13.252	NPS study recommends curbs on overflights. *National Parks*, (January/February): 15-17.
1995	13.253	*Proposed Tusayan Land Exchange Environmental Impact Statement Bulletin.* [No. 1 issued March 1995.]
1995	13.254	!! Mayday !! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(1): 2. [U.S. Coast Guard regulations.]
1995	13.255	A *new* preferred alternative? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(1): 3.
1995	13.256	U.S. Coast Guard, National Park Service and rafting Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2): 18-20.
1995	13.257	Coast Guard action alert. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2): 21.
1995	13.258	[Note about river ranger Jim Traub.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2): 46.

Anonymous (*continued*)

1995	13.264	Workshop to be held March 28th on economic and population projections. *Western Vistas* (Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission), 3(1) (March): 1, 4.
1995	13.265	Documents for assessing emissions management options released. *Western Vistas* (Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission), 3(1) (March): 2.
1995	13.266	Emissions inventory has most complete data for West. *Western Vistas* (Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission), 3(1) (March): 3.
1995	13.267	Current research, Grand Canyon National Park. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 11(3): 12. [Excludes Glen Canyon Environmental Studies.]
1995	13.259	Grand Canyon protection threatened. *Headwaters* (Friends of the River, Sacramento, California), (Spring): 1, 9. [See also p. 8.]
1995	13.260	Grand Canyon GMP: Will it work? *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 10. [General Management Plan.]
1995	13.261	Glen Canyon Dam: Final EIS released. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 10-11.
1995	13.262	Regulatory reform vs. natural quiet? *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 11.
1995	13.269	Grand Canyon plan eyes 21st century. *National Parks*, 69 (May/June): 19-20. [Management Plan.]
1995	13.1682	Verboten hairboatin'. *American Whitewater*, 35(3) (May/June): 25.
1995	13.271	Rocky Mountain [regional report]. *National Parks*, (September/October): 18. [Aircraft overflights legislation.]
1995	13.3238	Senior scientist joins Grand Canyon staff. *In:* Highlights [SECTION]. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 15(4) (Fall): 13. [Robert Winfree in new position of Senior Scientist within the newly organized Grand Canyon National Park Science Center.]
1995	13.268	News from the Science Center. *Grand Canyon Field Notes* (Center for Resource Interpretation, Grand Canyon National Park), (4) (October 1): 2. [See "Backcountry Management Plan".]
1995	13.272	Senate field hearings. *Grand Canyon Field Notes* (Center for Resource Interpretation, Grand Canyon National Park), (5) (October 15): [1-4] [entire number]. [*NOTE*: Running head erroneously gives number of issue as 4, with October 1 date.]
1995	13.1463	Solutions needed for Grand Canyon. *National Parks*, 69 (November/December): 21-22.
1995	13.263	NPS study recommends curbs on overflights. *National Parks*, 69(1/2): 15-16, 18.
1995	13.3523	Guides' thoughts about changes to the Commercial Operating Requirements. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(3): 22-23.

Anonymous (*continued*)

1996	13.275	Grand Canyon State Park? *Grand Canyon Field Notes* (Center for Resource Interpretation, Grand Canyon National Park), (9) (January 17): [4].
1996	13.276	Comments and responses. *Transition Times* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Regional Office), 1: 2-3. [Glen Canyon Dam Final Environmental Impact Statement.]
1996	13.278	County threatens NPS with arrest at Grand Canyon. *National Parks*, 70(1/2) (January/February): 22. [Mohave County; regarding the proposed removal of towers at Bat Cave.]
1996	13.4350	Sierra Club urges Symington to call off troops for Grand Canyon takeover. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 32(1) (February): 8. [Arizona Governor Fife Symington’s proposal to call in the National Guard to keep Grand Canyon National Park open during a federal government shutdown.]
1996	13.3707	Natural quiet; rulemaking drags on! *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring): 11.
1996	13.1464	State-run parks spur debate. *National Parks*, 70 (May/June): 16.
1996	13.280	Air tour industry awaits decisions. *National Parks*, 70 (May/June): 18.
1996	13.281	Two new members join the team! *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 12(2) (Summer): 8. [Ken Weber, sociologist; Robert Winfree, Senior Scientist.]
1996	13.3708	Trust scores overflights victory. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 14. [Grand Canyon Trust.]
1996	13.282	Commission approves far reaching recommendations for improving visibility on Colorado Plateau. *Western Vistas* (Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission), 4(1) (August): 1, 4.
1996	13.283	Recommendations of the Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission; an executive summary. *Western Vistas* (Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission), 4(1) (August): 2-3.
1996	13.285	Bon voyage. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 9(2): 6. [U.S. Coast Guard decision on inspections and licensing of whitewater craft; includes facsimile of letter from Cdr. J. A. Watson, IV.]
1996	13.286	Overflight update. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 9(3): 5.
1996	13.287	River companies and GCT, floating together. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall): 4-5. [Grand Canyon Trust; education of river guides on resource issues.]
1996	13.288	Grand Canyon NP evaluates electric vehicles. *People, Land and Water* (U.S. Department of the Interior), 3(4) (June): 15.
1996	13.3109	River rules. *Time*, (October 10):. [Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1996	13.289	Trust offers briefing papers. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 7. [Grand Canyon Trust.]
1996	13.290	Lots of action on Canyon overflights. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 7.
1996	13.291	Overflights rule not tough enough. *National Parks*, 70(11/12) (November/December): 15-16.
1996	13.292	Western responds to comments on Draft Methods Report. *Western Area Power Administration, CRSP Customer Service Center, Replacement Resources Process Update*, (December), 2 pp. [Colorado River Storage Project.]
1996	13.293	Help our national parks. *People, Land and Water* (U.S. Department of the Interior), 4(1) (December1996/January 1997): 32. [From *Miami Herald*, December 2, 1996; comments, including Grand Canyon, on new fee structures.]
1996	13.294	"Quiet" copter flight tested; intended as flying glass-bottom boat for tourists to Grand Canyon area. *Aviation Week and Space Technology*, 145(12): 66.
1996	13.295	The Grand Canyon; development opportunity? *The Economist* (London), 340 (August 31): 29.
1996	13.3524	Boatman forms PAC. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(4): 18. [Brad Udall forms Political Action Committee.]
1996	13.4354	One-third of Grand Canyon air tour operators dodge fees; air tour numbers may be twice those reported. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 32(9) (December-January 1996 [*sic*, December 1996/January 1997]): 7-8.

1997	13.296	Grand Canyon entrance fee increased. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(2): 4.
1997	13.297	Private boaters unite. *High Country News*, 29(3) (February 17): 7.
1997	13.298	Canyon trip fees raised 200%. *GCPBA Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association, Special Edition of *The Waiting List*), 1(2) (March): 1.
1997	13.299	More money. *GCPBA Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association, Special Edition of *The Waiting List*), 1(2) (March): 1.
1997	13.300	Getting together. *GCPBA Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association, Special Edition of *The Waiting List*), 1(2) (March): 1.
1997	13.301	Run left? Right? Run right down the middle!!! *GCPBA Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association, Special Edition of *The Waiting List*), 1(2) (March): 2.
1997	13.302	On the table. *GCPBA Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association, Special Edition of *The Waiting List*), 1(2) (March): 2.
1997	13.303	Priorities [SECTION]. *Sierra*, 82(2) (March): 24. [Aircraft noise.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1997	13.3176	FAA delays new Grand Canyon rules. *In:* Administrator's Column. *Montana and the Sky* (Montana Department of Transportation, Aeronautics Division), 48(3) (March): 2. [Special Flight Rules.]
1997	13.304	FAA rules on air tours in two parks. *National Parks*, 71(3/4) (March/April): 19-20.
1997	13.306	New fee$ implemented at Grand Canyon National Park. *Canyon Views*, 3(1) (Spring): 5.
1997	13.1910	Views from America's parks. *Forum for Applied Research and Public Policy*, 12 (Spring): 15-27.
1997	13.1683	Grand Canyon increases fees. *American Whitewater*, 37(2) (March/April): 16.
1997	13.307	Abstract statistics; how to turn 13% into 30%. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(3) (April): 1, 5.
1997	13.308	Public input "highest priority" says Interior Secretary Babbitt. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(3) (April): 2.
1997	13.309	Moving on. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(3) (April): 10. [Regarding unavailability of non-commercial river permits.]
1997	13.310	Wrangling over canyon quiet. *Colorado Plateau Advocate Express*, (April): [2].
1997	13.314	GCNP March meet . . . now where? *GCPBA Bulletin* [Special ed. of *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(4) (May)]: 1. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
1997	13.315	FAA delays park flight rules. *National Parks*, 71(5/6) (May/June): 19-20.
1997	13.312	Southwest. *In:* Regional Report [SECTION]. *National Parks*, 71(5/6) (May/June): 24. [Transportation plan for Grand Canyon National Park.]
1997	13.317	All aboard! Public catches glimpse of future at transit demonstration. *Canyon Views* (GCA Members Newsletter), 3(2) (Summer): 4.
1997	13.318	A vision for the future of the Grand Canyon: the DEIS and the role of MNA. *In:* Forging the future at the Museum of Northern Arizona. *Plateau*, (Summer, Supplement): 3-4. [Draft Environmental Impact Statement for Tusayan Growth.]
1997	13.319	Coming soon . . . September public meetings. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), (July): 1. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
1997	13.320	http://www.flagstaff.az.us/~gcpba/ *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), (July): 1. [Website for Grand Canyon private boaters' interests.]
1997	13.321	GCPBA on the road; Fosom RMS meeting. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), (July): 9. [River Managers Conference.]
1997	13.322	Park does it again. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), (July): 9. [Vehicle fees.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1997 13.323 Outfitters feel heat at first Colorado River planning meet. *GCPBA Bulletin* (*The Waiting List*, special ed., 1(7)): 1-3.

1997 13.324 Growth plan examined for gateway. *National Parks*, 71(9/10): 16. [Tusayan, Arizona.]

1997 13.325 No parking in the parks. *High Country News*, 29(13) (July 7): 20.

1997 13.1684 Grand Canyon fees. *American Whitewater*, 37(4) (July/August): 23.

1997 13.326 The light rail train. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Bulletin*, 1(2) (August): 3.

1997 13.327 CRMP issues and answers; submitted for your consideration . . . a modest proposal. *GCPBA Bulletin* (Special Ed. of *The Waiting List*) (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(6) (September): 1-3. [Colorado River Management Plan.]

1997 13.328 Good, bad and ugly. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 3. [Input on Grand Canyon River Guides interaction.]

1997 13.329 A bunch of different ideas for the CRMP. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 10. [Colorado River Management Plan.]

1997 13.330 River policy revision. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(9): 8.

1997 13.331 Drowning in a sea of rafts. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(9): 10.

1997 13.332 Exactly, what is commercial use? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(9): 10. [Colorado River boating.]

1997 13.333 Western Regional Air Partnership. *Tribal Vision* (National Tribal Environmental Council), 6(3) (Summer/Fall): 8.

1997 13.1685 Colorado River Management Plan updates. *American Whitewater*, 37(5) (September/October): 24.

1997 13.1967 Welcome to the Colorado River Management Plan scoping meetings! *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (September): 1.

1997 13.1968 Colorado River plan meetings begin. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (September): 1.

1997 13.1969 Management objectives for the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (September): 2.

1997 13.1970 Guiding principles for the Colorado River Management Plan (CRMP). *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (September): 2.

1997 13.334 The infamous guide survey. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(4) (Fall): 8-9. [Results.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1997	13.335	Congressional testimony. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(4) (Fall): 11-13. [On the Sierra Club proposal to drain Lake Powell, including excerpts of testimony from Adam Werbach (p. 12) and Rob Elliot (p. 13).]
1997	13.336	Making your ideas count. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(4) (Fall): 23.
1997	13.1743	[American Rivers and Glen Canyon Dam.] *American Rivers*, 25(3) (Fall): 4.
1997	13.337	Rail transit for the Grand Canyon. *Railway Age*, 198(3): 20.
1997	13.338	Grand Canyon water issues will be discussed. *Mountain Campus News* (Northern Arizona University), 11(17) (November 17): 1, 4.
1997	13.339	Air partnership seeks policy-making participants. *Western Governors' Report* (Western Governors' Association), (November): [3].
1997	13.340	Leavitt testifies on haze rule. *Western Governors' Report* (Western Governors' Association), (November): [3]. [Utah Gov. Mike Leavitt.]
1997	13.1971	Public scoping update. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (December): 1.
1997	13.1972	Public scoping statistics. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (December): 1.
1997	13.1973	Sounding board. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (December): 1.
1997	13.1974	Tribal consultation: What's it all about? *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (December): 2.
1997	13.1975	Colorado River vision statement. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (December): 2.

1998	13.350	Flows tested at Glen Canyon Dam. *American Rivers*, (Winter): 4.
1998	13.3315	Arizona. *In:* The Green Beat [SECTION]. *SEJournal* (Society of Environmental Journalists, Philadelphia), 7(4) (Winter): 27. [Grand Canyon National Park environmental concerns.]
1998	13.1686	Grand Canyon update. *American Whitewater*, 38(1) (January/February): 25. [Permits and fees.]
1998	13.341	Happy birthday GCPBA! A very busy first year. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(1) (February): 1-2.
1998	13.342	Calling for cancellations? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(1) (February): 11.

Anonymous (*continued*)

1998	13.343	Senate bill #1489 Outfitter Policy Act. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(1) (February): 12. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, January 22, 1998.]
1998	13.344	Going going gone. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(1) (February): 13. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*.]
1998	13.345	NO TAR. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(1) (February): 13. [No tail-rotor helicopter for National Park Service use.]
1998	13.346	. . . a lottery? *In:* Flipped out [LETTERS SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(1) (February): 16. [Item signed "Chris".] [Ellipsis is part of title.]
1998	13.347	"repeaters and cancelers". *In:* Flipped out [LETTERS SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(1) (February): 16. [Item signed "Bert".]
1998	13.348	. . . political trouble? *In:* Flipped out [LETTERS SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(1) (February): 16. [Item signed "Guy".] [Ellipsis is part of title.]
1998	13.349	Likes our style. *In:* Flipped out [LETTERS SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(1) (February): 16-17. [Item signed "Susan".]
1998	13.4362	Grand Canyon Trust and Sierra Club plan lawsuit; notice of intent filed against Mohave power plant for Clean Air Act violations. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 34(1) (February): 1, 4. [Mohave Generating Station.]
1998	13.1976	Public scoping update. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (March): 1.
1998	13.1977	River Permits Office update. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (March): 1.
1998	13.1978	Around the bend. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (March): 1. [Lake Mead Management Plan; Simulating modeling of river use.]
1998	13.1979	The Wilderness Management Plan. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (March): 2.
1998	13.1980	Sounding board. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (March): 2.
1998	13.1981	History of the Grand Canyon Wilderness recommendation. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (March): 2.
1998	13.351	Timeline; Mather Point Transit Center. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 4(1) (Spring): 5. [From Winter edition of *Uplift and Erosion* (General Management Plan Implementation Team, Grand Canyon National Park.)]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1998	13.352	Visitation surpasses 5 million. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 4(1) (Spring): 5.
1998	13.353	Whoa! *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(4) (April): 2-3. [Grand Canyon mule trips.]
1998	13.356	What will you tell them? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(2) (Spring): 14. [Draining Lake Powell.]
1998	13.357	Governors adopt environmental policy. *Western Governors' Report*, (April): 1, 5.
1998	13.358	Changes urged to proposed haze rule; governors back regional strategies. *Western Governors' Report*, (April): 1-2.
1998	13.359	The Grand Canyon needs you . . . to participate in workgroups to formulate new river running policy. *GCPBA Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), (May): 1-2. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
1998	13.361	Planning process update. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (May): 1.
1998	13.362	Summary of the Phase Two public involvement process. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (May): 1.
1998	13.363	Issues, objectives, and NPS statements. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (May): 2-4.
1998	13.364	Management objectives for the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (May): ("Supplement" insert).
1998	13.365	Guiding principles for the Colorado River Management Plan (CRMP). *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (May): ("Supplement" insert).
1998	13.354	[Comment on Colorado River Management Plan.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(2) (Spring): 4. [Signed "Anonymous". See also response by Christa Sadler, 11(3) (Summer): 34.]
1998	13.355	[Comment on Colorado River Management Plan.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(2) (Spring): 5. [Signed "Perplexed"; author is Richard Quartaroli (*fide* Quartaroli). See also response by Christa Sadler, 11(3) (Summer): 34.]
1998	13.367	Good news for parks. *Wilderness America*, 3(1) (Summer): 6. [Overflights.]
1998	13.366	Roadblock set for cars in park. *In:* Earth almanac [FEATURE]. *National Geographic*, 194(1) (July).
1998	13.368	Creating a sustainable future for Grand Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate Express*, (July): 1-4 [entire number].
1998	13.2421	Grand Canyon rail plan gets moving. *Railway Age*, 199(7): 25.

Anonymous (*continued*)

1998	13.369	Shuttle buses take on greater role. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 4(3) (Fall): 7. (“Excerpts reprinted with permission of the Grand Canyon Implementation Team”.)
1998	13.360	Guides still don’t count. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(3) (August): 22-23. [Letter, regarding management of river users. Signed “Dave”.]
1998	13.370	Agreement reached on haze rule. *Western Governors’ Report*, (August): 4.
1998	13.1982	Sounding board. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (August): 1.
1998	13.1983	Update on river research at Grand Canyon. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (August): 1.
1998	13.1984	CRMP workgroups. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (August): 2.
1998	13.5335	Plant’s pollution clouds canyon; coal-burning facility annually spews tons of filth into skies. *In:* NPCA Parks News; Litigation [SECTION]. *National Parks*, 72(9/10) (September/October): 14-15. [Regarding the expectation that the National Parks and Conservation Association will join a lawsuit pertaining to the operation of the Mohave Generating Station in southern Nevada.] [See also letters from Aline D. Manzi, 72(11/12) (November/December): 11; and, in 73(1/2) (January/February 1999): 8, from Pete Rasey and Mrs. O. C. Daily.]
1998	13.371	GCNP bans PWC in the lower Canyon. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 11(4) (Fall): 11. [Personal Water Craft.]
1998	13.372	Arnberger testifies before Congress. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 11(4) (Fall): 17.
1998	13.373	Wilderness plan proposed for Grand Canyon. *National Parks*, 72(11/12) (November/December): 14-15.
1998	13.374	Southwest. *In:* Region Report [SECTION]. *National Parks*, 72(11/12) (November/December): 20. [Grand Canyon overflights.]
1998	13.375	Hark! Do I hear a chorus of cascading pine cones? *Outside*, 23(12): 42. [Noise pollution; Grand Canyon mentioned *in passing*.]
1998	13.376	Grand Canyon programs highlights. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 4.
1998	13.377	1998 year in review; conservation in action. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 15.
1998	13.378	Membership survey. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 23.
1998	13.1985	Sounding board. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (December): 1.

Anonymous (*continued*)

1998	13.1986	Revised timeline. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (December): 1.
1998	13.1987	Welcome. Laurie Domler; newest member of the CRMP team. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (December): 1.
1998	13.1988	Experimental increase in use for the secondary season (winter use test period). *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (December): 2.
1998	13.1989	CRMP workgroup update. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (December): 2.
1998	13.1990	Wilderness Management Plan update. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (December): 2.
1998	13.1991	Personal watercraft (PWC) use prohibited in Grand Canyon. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (December): 2.

1999	13.379	Your NPS representatives. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 5.
1999	13.380	Let us be perfectly clear. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 5.
1999	13.381	Ooooops.... missed the pull-in. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 23. [Includes correction to item on user-day allocations in November issue. Ellipsis is part of title, thus.]
1999	13.5130	Transit project status. *Uplift and Erosion* (Grand Canyon National Park General Management Plan Implementation Team newsletter), (February): 1.
1999	13.5131	Horse camp status. *Uplift and Erosion* (Grand Canyon National Park General Management Plan Implementation Team newsletter), (February): 1. ["We are currently considering the possibility of using a portion of the South Gate parking lot as a temporary location for the horse camp for this coming season." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1999	13.5132	Grand Canyon Greenway. *Uplift and Erosion* (Grand Canyon National Park General Management Plan Implementation Team newsletter), (February): 1-2. [Project update, including funding requests and grants.]
1999	13.1992	Sounding board. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (March): 1.
1999	13.1993	Revised timeline. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (March): 1.
1999	13.1994	Update on public involvement. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (March): 1.
1999	13.1995	Permit transfers. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (March): 1.

Anonymous (*continued*)

1999	13.1996	Test winter launch increase. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (March): 1.
1999	13.1997	Winter test launch statistics. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (March): 1.
1999	13.1998	Noncommercial defined. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (March): 2.
1999	13.1999	Noncommercial permit program: Moving toward real dates, real people? *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (March): 2.
1999	13.382	A new approach to the national parks. *Via* (California State Automobile Association), 120(2) (March/April): 20.
1999	13.383	Greater protection needed for Shivwits region. *Colorado Plateau Advocate Express*, (April): 1-2.
1999	13.384	Greater Grand Canyon; growth management. *Colorado Plateau Advocate Express*, (April): 3.
1999	13.385	NPCA scrutinizes restoration plan; forest at Grand Canyon needs careful consideration. *National Parks*, 73(5/6) (May/June): 18-19. [National Parks Conservation Association.]
1999	13.390	The Canyon flight controversy. Flagstaff Live!, 5(23) (June 10-16): 9.
1999	13.391	Supporters of Grand Canyon's future celebrate at Museum of Northern Arizona. *Canyon Echoes* (Coalition for the Canyon's Future, Flagstaff, Arizona), 1(2) (June): 6.
1999	13.392	America's 15 most endangered wild lands. *Wilderness*, 1999: 46-47.
1999	13.393	Alternative transportation. *In:* U.S. National Park Service, *Natural resource year in review 1998*, p. 57.
1999	13.394	The wild bunch; a dozen threatened Edens, peaceable kingdoms, and unspoiled Nirvanas: *Outside's* roster of great places that deserve the ultimate protection—wilderness designation. *Outside*, 24(9): 69-70, 72, 74, 76. [Grand Canyon, see p. 69.]
1999	13.395	Bigger is better!? *In:* Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 29-30.
1999	13.2506	FAA proposed new park overflight rules blasted. *In:* Administrator's Column. *Montana and the Sky* (Montana Department of Transportation, Aeronautics Division), 50(8) (August): 2.
1999	13.396	Boat registration rules change (it's about time). *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(3) (Summer): 7.
1999	13.397	FAA does it again. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(3) (Summer): 23.

Anonymous (*continued*)

1999	13.1465	[Note on airtour limits over Grand Canyon.] *In:* Regional Report [SECTION]. *National Parks*, 73(9/10): 20.
1999	13.1466	We want to know. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(10): 3. [Poll of Society members regarding draining of Lake Powell.]
1999	13.2560	Big noise over the Grand Canyon. *Noise and Vibration Worldwide*, 30(8) (September): 21-22. [Overflights noise.]
1999	13.1467	Cleaner air on horizon at both ends of canyon; Mohave clean up agreement reached and Trust sees completion of Navajo Plant cleanup. *Colorado Plateau Advocate Express*, (November): 1-2. [Grand Canyon Trust.]
1999	13.1468	Grand Canyon Trust in the news. *Colorado Plateau Advocate Express*, (November): 3-4.
1999	13.1744	New roads and new ways to visit. *Uplift and Erosion* (Grand Canyon National Park General Management Plan Implementation Team newsletter), (November): 1-2.
1999	13.2000	Noncommercial river trip procedural changes. *Soundings*, Special Bulletin (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (November): 1.
1999	13.4366	Sierra Club appeals Canyon Forest Village development. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 35(9) (November): 1.
1999	13.1469	1999 activity log. *Uplift and Erosion* (Grand Canyon National Park General Management Plan Implementation Team newsletter), (December): 1-2.
1999	13.1527	Turning the tide. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (1): 12.
1999	13.1470	Things to do in 2000. *Uplift and Erosion* (Grand Canyon National Park General Management Plan Implementation Team newsletter), (December): 3-4.
1999	13.3526	Playing the permit game. *Whitewater Paddling*, 1999: 74-75.

2000	13.2001	Grand Canyon National Park moves in different direction with planning efforts for river and backcountry. *Soundings*, Special Bulletin (Grand Canyon Backcountry and River Management newsletter), (February): 1.
2000	13.4369	Grand Canyon land gets protection; Sierra Club applauds President Clinton for designating national monuments. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 36(1) (February): 1, 3. [Includes Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]
2000	13.1687	Glen Canyon restoration celebration. *Flagstaff Activist*, (March): 1, 6.
2000	13.4535	Noise from above. *In:* Sound Bites [SECTION]. *Soundscape* (The Journal of Acoustic Ecology) (World Forum for Acoustic Ecology, Simon Fraser University, School of Communication, Burnaby, British Columbia), 1(1) (Spring): 32. [Notes on new tour overflights rules at Grand Canyon National Park.

Anonymous (*continued*)

2000	13.1528	Grand Canyon National Park selects "short list" for bus and light rail transit system. *Uplift and Erosion* (Grand Canyon National Park General Management Plan Implementation Team newsletter), (April): 3-4.
2000	13.1529	[New team member.] *Uplift and Erosion* (Grand Canyon National Park General Management Plan Implementation Team newsletter), (April): 4. [Michael Terzich.]
2000	13.4370	Sierra Club acts to stop Grand Canyon development; Canyon Forest Village threatens national park. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 36(3) (April): 1.
2000	13.1530	To drain or not to drain; that is the question; now what is the answer. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(2) (April/June): 6.
2000	13.1531	Grand Canyon wilderness update. *Colorado Plateau Advocate Express*, (April): 5-6.
2000	13.1559	Wilderness issues and overflights. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 16(1) (Summer): 11.
2000	13.1560	Colorado River should be equally accessible to all. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 5. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, March 17, 2000. *Arizona Daily Sun* editorial reprint.]
2000	13.1561	What's the point? *In:* Flipped out—Letters to the GCPBA. CRMP cancellation fallout. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 34. [Signed "2 members not likely to renew". With editorial response.]
2000	13.1562	What's the point? *In:* Flipped out—Letters to the GCPBA. CRMP cancellation fallout. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 18. [*NOTE*: "A Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar"; issue not mailed but distributed at Lees Ferry.]
2000	13.1563	Thanks Tom. *In:* Flipped out—Letters to the GCPBA. CRMP cancellation fallout. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 34. [Signed "Mimi".]
2000	13.1564	Thanks Tom. *In:* Flipped out—Letters to the GCPBA. CRMP cancellation fallout. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 18. [*NOTE*: "A Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar"; issue not mailed but distributed at Lees Ferry.]
2000	13.1565	Arnberger named to head National Park Service's Alaska Region. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 6(3) (Fall): 5.
2000	13.1566	Changing of the guard and we'll miss 'em. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 8.
2000	13.1567	A note to Superintendent Arnberger. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 8.
2000	13.1688	Top 40 priorities for 2000. *American Whitewater*, (September/October): 26-. [See p. 26.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2000 13.1689 American Whitewater sues over Grand Canyon. *American Whitewater*, (September/October): 23.

2000 13.1568 Trust weighs in on three ballot measures—pursues growth management for Grand Canyon and Arizona. *Colorado Plateau Advocate Express*, (October): 1. [Grand Canyon Trust; Citizens' Growth Management Intiative, Canyon Forest Village, and Growing Smarter Plus.]

2000 13.1569 Trust blasts air proposal. *Colorado Plateau Advocate Express*, (October): 2. [Grand Canyon Trust; Western Regional Air Partnership.]

2000 13.1570 Trust helps pass Arizona solar and environmentally friendly energy standard. *Colorado Plateau Advocate Express*, (October): [Business Reply Mail gift-memberships insert].

2000 13.1571 Special issue 2000; thanks to Power Bar. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 20. [*NOTE*: "A Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar"; issue not mailed but distributed at Lees Ferry.]

2000 13.1572 With a lot of help from our friends. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 12. [Colorado River Management Plan.]

2000 13.1573 Spreading it out—who's big and who's small. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 12-13. [Commercial river outfitters in Grand Canyon.]

2000 13.1574 Babbitt names Alston GC Supt. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 13.

2000 13.1575 Supt. Arnberger leaves GCNP. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 31. [From National Park Service press release, June 26, 2000.]

2000 13.1643 A welcome to the new Chief of Interpretation. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 16(2) (Winter): 8. [Judy Hellmich.]

2000 13.1644 A proposal to designate Fishtail Mesa as a Research Natural Area. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 16(2) (Winter): 8-9.

2000 13.1645 Canyon View Information Plaza opens. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 16(2) (Winter): 9.

2000 13.1646 2001 conservation goals. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 3.

2000 13.1647 2000 year in review. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 9.

2000 13.1648 Clinton, Babbitt expand conservation legacy; new Vermilion Cliffs National Monument. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 18.

2000 13.1649 Alston appointed new GCNP superintendent. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 18.

Anonymous (*continued*)

2000	13.1650	Welcome to our new superintendent. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(4) (Winter): 6. [Joe Alston. Issue distributed late January 2001.]
2000	13.1690	Take out the garbage. *Living Rivers Currents* (Glen Canyon Action Network), 1(1) (December): 2. [Editorial. Editor's name not indicated in issue.]
2000	13.1691	On our way to Glen Canyon. *Living Rivers Currents* (Glen Canyon Action Network), 1(1) (December): 6-7.
2000	13.1692	Grand Canyon guides ponder draining. *Living Rivers Currents* (Glen Canyon Action Network), 1(1) (December): 9.
2000	13.1693	Private boaters put canyon first while fighting for access. *Living Rivers Currents* (Glen Canyon Action Network), 1(1) (December): 9.
2000	13.2633	Tighter regulations on flights over Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Announcements and Wilderness Calendar [SECTION]. *International Journal of Wilderness*, 6(3) (December): 45.

2001	13.1651	Hansen, outfitters favorite. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(4) (Winter 2000-2001): 11. [Political donations from river outfitters to Jim Hansen and other politicians.]
2001	13.1652	Citizens' Environmental Assessment: Report on initial studies. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (7): 8.
2001	13.1695	GCPBA vs. NPS lawsuit update. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(1) (Spring): 37. [Originally distributed via *gcpba Newswire* on-line, March 7, 2001.]
2001	13.1696	Settlement clears way for jet ski ban throughout entire park system by fall of 2002. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(1) (Spring): 37. [From Bluewater Network.]
2001	13.4371	Grand Canyon Chapter to defend Arizona's national monuments; environmental education campaign aims to protect monuments from attacks by Bush administration, Congress, and other threats. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 37(3) (April): 1, 6. [Includes Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]
2001	13.4372	Summary of the Colorado River Task Force's "Colorado River Report". *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 37(3) (April): 1, 3. [Sierra Club task force.]
2001	13.4789	危機に瀕するグランド・キャニオン国立公園の生態系 [Kiki ni hinsuru gurando kyanion kokuritsu kōen no seitaikei] [Ecosystem endangered in Grand Canyon National Park]. NEDO 海外レポート Biweekly [NEDO kaigai repōto biweekly] [*NEDO Overseas Report Biweekly*] (New Energy and Industrial Technology Development Organization, Tokyo), (855) (May 7): 13. [In Japanese.]
2001	13.1745	Making sure the clean air ain't so rare. *In:* Elevation News [SECTION]. *Elevation*, (7) (Summer 2001): 16.

Anonymous (*continued*)

2001 13.1746 Off road vehicles management. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 11, 23.

2001 13.1747 Coconino County natural resources protection plan. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 11, 23.

2001 13.1748 No one ever regrets protecting these places; but national monuments on the Colorado Plateau are now threatened. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 12-13. [National Landscape Conservation System, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Vermilion Cliffs National Monument.]

2001 13.1749 Lawsuit “settlement” talks proceed. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 1.

2001 13.1750 Superintendent at the oars. *In:* Newswire Quarterly Review [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 23. [Originally distributed via GCPBA Newswire on-line service, June 2, 2001.]

2001 13.1751 2000 boater study released. *In:* Newswire Quarterly Review [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 24. [Originally distributed via GCPBA Newswire on-line service, July 2, 2001.]

2001 13.1752 Outfitter Policy Act back. *In:* Newswire Quarterly Review [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 25. [Originally distributed via GCPBA Newswire on-line service, July 11, 2001.]

2001 13.1753 Canyon outfitters seek congressional protection. *In:* Newswire Quarterly Review [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 25-26. [Originally distributed via GCPBA Newswire on-line service, June 10, 2001.]

2001 13.1754 Bumming. *In:* Flipped Out—Letters to the GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 37. [Item signed “Scary Larry”, regarding private-trip regulations.]

2001 13.1755 Leave your politics at home! *In:* Flipped Out—Letters to the GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 38. [Item signed “Jo”.]

2001 13.1756 [Comment on wilderness.] *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 38. [Item signed “Brian”.]

2001 13.1809 How’d “they” do in ’00? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3) (Fall): 29. [Commercial river outfitters.]

2001 13.1802 No more studies; focus on decommissioning. *Drainit Times* (Living Rivers National Campaign to Drain “Lake” Powell), (October): 2. [Glen Canyon Dam.]

2001 13.1803 Top 10 reasons for draining Lake Powell. *Drainit Times* (Living Rivers National Campaign to Drain “Lake” Powell), (October): 2.

Anonymous (*continued*)

2001	13.4374	Sierra Club celebrates a victory over protection of the Grand Canyon. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 37(7) (October): 3. [Federal court overturns U.S. Forest Service approval of Canyon Forest Village development, Tusayan.]
2001	13.4375	Court rules against Forest Service land trade; Canyon Forest Village approval fails to meet NEPA standards. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 37(8) (November): 1, 3. [Tusayan.] [National Environmental Protection Act.]
2001	13.1810	Conservation goals for 2002. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 4. [Distributed January 2002.]
2001	13.1811	2001 year in review. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 25. [Distributed January 2002.]

2002	13.1829	Grand Canyon; challenging adaptive management. *Living Rivers Currents*, 2(2) (February): 2.
2002	13.1830	Grand Canyon LNG/LCNG fueling station. *Uplift and Erosion* (Grand Canyon National Park General Management Plan Implementation Team newsletter), (February): 2. [Liquefied natural gas/compressed natural gas.]
2002	13.2102	Grand Canyon lawsuit settled: Management plan process to restart in 2002. *Spray* (Colorado White Water Association), 44(2) (March): 6.
2002	13.1831	Moving Waters: The Colorado River and the West. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 9.
2002	13.1832	Resumption of the Colorado River Management Plan. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 10.
2002	13.1833	"Other" comments. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 29. [Following "The Dam Poll", by Michael P. Ghiglieri, pp. 28-29.]
2002	13.1834	Run the river of red tape. *In:* Trips [SECTION]. *National Geographic Adventure*, 4(3) (April): 38.
2002	13.1835	GCNP provides website link to GCPBA listserver. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 31. [Originally posted on gcpba Newswire, December 5, 2001.] [Issue distributed March 2002.]
2002	13.1836	Private vs. commercial and the list . . . *In:* Flipped Out; Letters to the GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 38. [Item signed garnc@hotmail.com. Ellipsis is part of title. Issue distributed March 2002.]
2002	13.1837	We can work it out. *In:* Flipped Out; Letters to the GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 38. [Colorado River Management Plan. Item signed "Doc". Issue distributed March 2002.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2002	13.1838	What does it mean? *In:* Flipped Out; Letters to the GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 39. [Colorado River Management Plan. Item signed “Van”. Issue distributed March 2002.]
2002	13.1839	River guides for the Colorado River. *Living Rivers Currents*, 2(3) (March): 1.
2002	13.1840	Undamming national parks. *Living Rivers Currents*, 2(3) (March): 1.
2002	13.1895	Sediment-al Journey; roadshow for the Grand Canyon. *Living Rivers Currents*, 2(4) (May): 1.
2002	13.2002	The future of the Colorado River. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Plan newsletter), (June): 2.
2002	13.2003	Issues to be addressed in future plans or processes. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Plan newsletter), (June): 3-4.
2002	13.2004	Planning process and schedule. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Plan newsletter), (June): 5.
2002	13.1905	Ten years ago. . . . *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 19. [Grand Canyon Protection Act. Ellipsis is part of title.]
2002	13.1934	Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association proposes: GCNP split recreational allocation 50/50. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), CRMP Special Issue: 1. [Colorado River Management Plan.]
2002	13.1935	Split recreational allocation 50/50. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), CRMP Special Issue: 2-3. [Colorado River Management Plan.]
2002	13.1939	Sediment-al Journey challenges BuRec’s birthday. *Living Rivers Currents*, 2(5) (September): 1. [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.]
2002	13.1940	Grand Canyon; LR takes on new river management plan. *Living Rivers Currents*, 2(5) (September): 1.
2002	13.2090	Grand Canyon access debate: still open for comments; deadline extended to November 1, 2002. *The Spray* (Colorado White Water Association), 44(5) (September): 5.
2002	13.1941	Colorado River Management Plan; two new public meetings and comment period extension. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): Late Edition Page 1 [loose insert].
2002	13.1943	Moving Waters Culminating Conference. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): 12. [Invitation.]
2002	13.1944	The CRMP, redux. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): 20-24. [Colorado River Management Plan.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2002	13.1946	Colorado Riverkeeper launches at Living Rivers. *Living Rivers Currents*, 2(6) (October): 1.
2002	13.4378	Colorado River: Turbulent or tranquil future in the Grand Canyon? *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 38(6) (November/December): 6.
2002	13.1954	Canyon outfitters saying no to river wilderness. *Living Rivers Currents*, 2(7) (December): 1.
2002	13.1955	CO Riverkeeper off and floating. *Living Rivers Currents*, 2(7) (December): 2. [Colorado RiverKeeper.]
2002	13.2131	Thanks for your comments! *Arizona Planning Bulletin* (U.S. Bureau of Land Management and U.S. National Park Service, Arizona Strip), 2 (December): 1.
2002	13.2132	Grand Canyon-Parashant. *Arizona Planning Bulletin* (U.S. Bureau of Land Management and U.S. National Park Service, Arizona Strip), 2 (December): 3-4.
2002	13.2133	Vermilion Cliffs. *Arizona Planning Bulletin* (U.S. Bureau of Land Management and U.S. National Park Service, Arizona Strip), 2 (December): 5.
2002	13.2134	Planning criteria. *Arizona Planning Bulletin* (U.S. Bureau of Land Management and U.S. National Park Service, Arizona Strip), 2 (December): 6-7.
2002	13.1965	Grand Canyon Trust CRMP comments. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 17. [Notice. Colorado River Management Plan.]
2002	13.2019	Conservation goals for 2003. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 5.
2002	13.2025	2002 year in review. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 24.
2002	13.2026	Greater Grand Canyon program objectives—2003. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 25.
2002	13.2130	*Volunteers-In-Parks. FY02 annual report.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. National Park Service, 40 pp. [See p. 9.]

2003	13.2040	Letters to GCPBA. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(2) (Winter 2002-2003): 44-45. [“By the Numbers—Doesn’t Like 50/50”, item signed “Weisheit”; “Conversely”, items signed “Terry”, “Andy”, and “Austin”; “‘Contrashulations’”, items signed “Ellen” and “Karen”; “On Matters of Opinion”, items signed “Tim”, “Jennifer”, and “Chuck”; and “Where Is It?”, item signed “Keith”.]
2003	13.2135	Planners begin drafting alternatives. *Arizona Planning Bulletin* (U.S. Bureau of Land Management and U.S. National Park Service, Arizona Strip), 3 (April): 1.
2003	13.2136	Route evaluation tree—How will transportation and access be managed? *Arizona Planning Bulletin* (U.S. Bureau of Land Management and U.S. National Park Service, Arizona Strip), 3 (April): 1.

Anonymous (*continued*)

2003	13.2137	Ecoregions—How will natural resources be protected? *Arizona Planning Bulletin* (U.S. Bureau of Land Management and U.S. National Park Service, Arizona Strip), 3 (April): 2.
2003	13.2138	Wilderness—Are more areas needed to protect monument and wilderness values? *Arizona Planning Bulletin* (U.S. Bureau of Land Management and U.S. National Park Service, Arizona Strip), 3 (April): 3.
2003	13.2139	Areas needing management attention—Which areas should be protected or restored? *Arizona Planning Bulletin* (U.S. Bureau of Land Management and U.S. National Park Service, Arizona Strip), 3 (April): 3.
2003	13.2180	Upcoming North Rim projects. *Uplift and Erosion* (North Rim Issue), (April): 1-4.
2003	13.2140	Comments needed on draft management alternatives. *Arizona Planning Bulletin* (U.S. Bureau of Land Management and U.S. National Park Service, Arizona Strip), [4] [May]: 1.
2003	13.2094	FAA calls for quieter Grand Canyon. *Flight International*, (May 27): 24.
2003	13.2110	Goals and objectives of the CRMP Environmental Impact Statement process. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Plan Newsletter), (June): 2.
2003	13.2111	Summary of public involvement activities. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Plan Newsletter), (June): 3.
2003	13.2112	Public response to the EIS scoping process is overwhelming. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Plan Newsletter), (June): 3.
2003	13.2113	Expert panel series conducted. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Plan Newsletter), (June): 4.
2003	13.2114	Stakeholder workshops. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Plan Newsletter), (June): 4.
2003	13.2115	Next steps for the EIS process. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Plan Newsletter), (June): 5. [Environmental Impact Statement.]
2003	13.2116	CRMP/EIS planning team. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Plan Newsletter), (June): 5. [Environmental Impact Statement.]
2003	13.2088	Riverkeeper on the Yampa, Green and Grand Canyon. *Living Rivers Currents*, 2(2) (August): 2.
2003	13.2089	Glen Canyon Dam; LR demands supplemental EIS. *Living Rivers Currents*, 2(2) (August): 2. [Environmental Impact Statement.]
2004	13.2170	Anyway you count it, it’s not enough. Noncommercial user days: Two differing calculation methods. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(4) (Winter/Spring): 5.

Anonymous (*continued*)

2004	13.4036	Church and state; Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Newsletter on Intellectual Freedom* (American Library Association, Office for Intellectual Freedom), 53(2) (March): 66-68. [Includes remarks on the placement of religious plaques at Grand Canyon and on the sale of creationist-themed literature.]
2004	13.2179	NPS halts Grand Canyon waiting list. *Paddler*, (March/April): 51.
2004	13.2182	North Rim projects. *Uplift and Erosion* (North Rim Issue), (April): 1-2.
2004	13.2183	North Rim development plan. *Uplift and Erosion* (North Rim Issue), (April): 3-5.
2004	13.2184	Construction season. *Uplift and Erosion* (North Rim Issue), (April): 5.
2004	13.2188	CRMP delayed!! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 3. [Colorado River Management Plan.]
2004	13.2203	Teamwork: Canyon Explorations and Grand Canyon Wildlands Council. *In:* Short Takes [SECTION]. *The Wild Thing* (Grand Canyon Wildlands Council Newsletter), (Summer): 11.
2004	13.2204	Get active! *In:* Short Takes [SECTION]. *The Wild Thing* (Grand Canyon Wildlands Council Newsletter), (Summer): 11.
2004	13.2209	Counterpoint; a concessionaire's perspective. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(1) (Fall): 5. [Colorado River Management Plan.]
2004	13.2217	Wilderness counterpoint; Released Grand Canyon river plan gets an "F". *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(1) (Fall): 27.

2005	13.2222	Comment period extended until February 1, 2005; Grand Canyon National Park extends public comment period on Draft Environmental Impact Statement to revise Colorado River Management Plan. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(1): 2.
2005	13.2239	American Rivers 2004 year-in-review. *American Rivers*, 33(1) (Winter): 5.
2005	13.2263	Joel Barnes. *In:* Faculty News [SECTION]. *Transitions* (Prescott College), (Summer): 36. [Wild and scenic river study.]
2005	13.4386	Sunday, July 10[,] 2:00 p.m.; Grand Canyon program at Red Rock State Park, Sedona. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 41(4) (July/August): 12. [Sierra Club Grand Canyon Campaign.]
2005	13.2303	A year to be proud of. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (1) (Fall): 1-2. [Advocacy.]
2005	13.2304	Colorado River Management Plan update. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (1) (Fall): 3.
2005	13.4387	Keep the canyon grand! *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 41(5) (September/October): 7. [Announcement of PowerPoint program by Roxane George at Maricopa Audubon meeting, October 4, Desert Botanical Garden, Phoenix.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2005	13.2294	Attention all NPS waiting list members. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(2) (Winter): 57.
2005	13.2526	Center moves to reverse harm to Grand Canyon's aquatic habitat. *In:* Program News [SECTION]. *Endangered Earth* (Center for Biological Diversity, Tucson), (Winter 2005/2006): 4.
2006	13.2279	CRMP update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(4) (Winter 2005/2006): 2. [Colorado River Management Plan.]
2006	13.2507	California vows to stop exporting air pollution; Environmental Defense helps spur new policy to protect western skies. *Solutions* (Environmental Defense Fund, New York), 37(2) (April): 7.
2006	13.2345	Two California men arrested in fraudulent Grand Canyon river permit scheme. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(3) (Spring/Summer): 44. [Source: U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park; and *Riverside Press-Enterprise*.]
2006	13.3685	Tranquility prevails at Mt. Tipton! Ruling helps to protect all BLM wilderness. *Wilderness Watcher* (Wilderness Watch, Missoula, Montana), 17(2) (June): 1, 3-4. [Mt. Tipton Wilderness, Nevada. U.S. Bureau of Land Management. Regarding U.S. Department of the Interior Board of Land Appeals ruling against the building of a permanent road in the Mt. Tipton Wilderness to access a private land inholding proposing the development of a commercial horse ranch.]
2006	13.2332	CRMP update. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (3) (Fall): 1-2. [Colorado River Management Plan.]
2006	13.3686	U.S. Bureau of Land Management decision overturned by appeals board. *In:* Announcements [SECTION]. *International Journal of Wilderness*, 12(3) (December): 43-44. [Mt. Tipton Wilderness, Nevada. Regarding U.S. Department of the Interior Board of Land Appeals ruling against the building of a permanent road in the Mt. Tipton Wilderness to access a private land inholding proposing the development of a commercial horse ranch.]
2007	13.2361	Tinkering with tomorrow? *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 4-7, 27.
2007	13.2386	Much ado about snails—Upper Elves closure evaluation. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(3) (Fall): 8. [Elves Chasm. Kanab ambersnail reclocation; habitat protection.]
2007	13.2448	Public/private partnership to develop alternative motorboat technology for Grand Canyon National Park. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (5) (Fall): 7. [Proposed work.]
2007	13.4400	Roxane George. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 43(6) (November/December): 4.
2008	13.5295	Clair Alpine Roberts. *In:* All in the Family [SECTION]. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 24(2) (Spring): 22-23. [Notice of Roberts' retirement, with

Anonymous (*continued*)

brief note, ". . . he enjoyed a stint as the 'lone ranger' at remote Tuweep at the Grand Canyon—a generalist, do-everything job in the true spirit of Edward Abbey. This remains one of the highlights of his career."] [Not to mention in the true spirit of John Riffey. —*E.E.S.*]

2008 13.2434 Building bridges; Prescott College and Grand Canyon National Park explore collaboration in historic meeting. *Transitions* (Prescott College), (Summer): 20.

2008 13.3126 Arizona Strip ROD is raw deal for wild lands. *In:* Short Takes [SECTION]. *Arizona Wild* (Arizona Wilderness Coalition), (Summer): 12. [U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Record of Decision relating to off-road vehicle use.]

2008 13.2513 Grand Canyon National Park wins mining reprieve. *Environment Arizona*, 2(3) (Fall): [3].

2008 13.2979 Grand Canyon National Park wins mining reprieve. *Environment Minnesota*, 1(1) (Fall): [3].

2008 13.3133 Western mining claims hot, but not in Grand Canyon? *Southwest Hydrology*, 7(6) (November/December): 14, 16.

2008 13.2446 Trust sues D.O.I. over dam. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (15) (Winter): 13. [Grand Canyon Trust suit against Department of the Interior regarding operation of Glen Canyon Dam.]

2009 13.4644 New signs for Hermits Rest; historic Hermit Road reopens at Grand Canyon. *HFC* on*Media* (U.S. National Park Service, Harpers Ferry Center), (26) (January/February): 2-4. [Hermit's Rest.]

2009 13.2521 CRMP update. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (8) (Spring): 1. [Colorado River Management Plan.]

2009 13.2554 NGOs file legal challenge to Grand Canyon uranium mine. *Mining Environmental Management*, (October): 4. [Non-governmental organizations.]

2009 13.2810 No new mining claims to be permitted near Grand Canyon for two years. *River Report*, (Summer): 3.

2009 13.3660 Colorado River adaptive management questioned. *Southwest Hydrology*, 3(5) (September/October): 36. [Greenwire news service charges failure of Adaptive Management Work Group to alter Glen Canyon Dam operating conditions.]

2009 13.4272 Gold Butte: Valuable but still vulnerable. *In:* Current Issues [SECTION]. *Desert Report* (Sierra Club, California/Nevada Desert Committee), (December): 12. [Effort to designate Gold Butte area as a National Conservation Area with Wilderness.]

2010 13.4054 *Boulder City Bypass initial financial plan : May 2008 : Updated January 2010.* [No imprint], *for* Nevada Department of Transportation, and U.S. Federal Highway Administration, 30 pp. [Cover title. Title-page: *Draft : Boulder City initial financial plan : prepared for Nevada Department of Transportation, January 2010*.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2010	13.3104	Public scoping report now available. *Northern Arizona Proposed Withdrawal EIS, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District Office), (1) (March): [1-2]. [Environmental Impact Statement.]
2010	13.2593	Thank you Andre! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(1) (Spring): 19. [Andre Potochnik. Advocacy efforts.]
2010	13.3345	*Kaibab National Forest : supplement to the comprehensive evaluation report.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, 65 pp.
2010	13.3170	A hearty welcome to Nancy Mangone and Joel Barnes, AWC's newest board members. *In:* Short Takes [SECTION]. *Arizona Wild* (Arizona Wilderness Coalition), (Summer): 12. [See item pertaining to Barnes, mentioning Grand Canyon and Colorado River work.]
2011	13.3105	[Northern Arizona Proposed Withdrawal Draft Environmental Impact Statement.] *Northern Arizona Proposed Withdrawal EIS, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District Office), (2) (February): [1-2] [entire issue].
2011	13.3915	Special Flight Rules for Grand Canyon National Park Draft Environmental Impact Statement available. *In:* Current Issues [SECTION]. *Desert Report* (Sierra Club, California/Nevada Desert Committee), (March): 10.
2011	13.2797	Draft EIS for Special Flight Rules now available. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(1) (Spring): 23. [Environmental Impact Statement.]
2011	13.2811	Park Service finally drafts a solution to conflicts over canyon flights. *High Country News*, 43(10) (June 13): 18-19.
2011	13.2824	Improvements at Grand Canyon enhancing visitor experience. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 4(7) (July): 41.
2011	13.3974	Dozens of federal fleets are ahead of the curve with biodiesel. *The Biodiesel Bulletin* (National Biodiesel Board), (July): [2]. [Following on a recent executive directive"ordering the federal government to move toward alternative-fuel vehicles". Includes: "Grand Canyon National Park: South Rim diesel vehicles and equipment run on B20. These include backhoes, bobcats, snowplows, ambulances, pick-ups, and more. Two biodiesel pumps are available at the filling station, which provides B20 for Grand Canyon staff and park concessionaires to use." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
2011	13.2845	Welcome new superintendent! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(3) (Fall): 20. [Grand Canyon National Park Superintendent David Uberuaga. From National Park Service Intermountain Region press release, 1 June 2011.]
2011	13.3892	Interior Secretary: No mining near Grand Canyon. *Environment America* (Denver), 4(3) (Fall): 1.
2012	13.2940	LTEMP. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (13) (Winter): 1. [Long Term Experimental and Management Plant Environmental Impact Statement in comment period.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2012	13.4731	Uranbergbau im Grand Canyon Nationalpark per Moratorium eingeschränkt. US-Regierung versucht bei Umweltschützern zu punkten. Einschränkungen des Uranabbaus im Grand Canyon Nationalpark trifft die Bergbauindustrie kaum. *Schattenblick* (Elektronische Zeitung Schattenblick, MA-Verlag Helmut Barthel, e.K., Stelle-Wittenwurth, Germany), (246) (January 12): 12-15. [In German.]
2012	13.4541	Lawsuit certain as DoI bans mining near Grand Canyon. *Federal Parks and Recreation*, 30(1) (January 13): 1-3. [Department of the Interior.]
2012	13.3428	One million acres. *Peaceweavers* (Ursuline Sisters of Cleveland, Social Justice Office), (February): 1. [Action item regarding uranium mining and potential groundwater pollution at Grand Canyon.]
2012	13.3325	Obama bans uranium mining near Grand Canyon. *In:* ShortCircuits [SECTION]. *SolarTimes*, (1st Quarter): 3. [*NOTE*: The running head on p. 3 indicates "Fourth Quarter 2011" in error.]
2012	13.2946	NPS staffing updates. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(1) (Spring): 7. [National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park. Brian Bloom, River District Ranger; and Chelly Kearney, River Patrol Ranger.]
2012	13.3019	Miners sue Obama administration; Feds lock up one million acres of energy land. *The Litigator* (Mountain States Legal Foundation, Lakewood, Colorado), (Spring): 1. [Includes Arizona Strip.]
2012	13.2958	Grand Canyon protection, hydropower studied in latest Glen Canyon Dam planning; management alternatives meeting scheduled April 4-5 in Flagstaff, AZ. *Glen Canyon Dam Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan EIS* [newsletter] (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region), [April 2012], p. 1. [Environmental Impact Statement.]
2012	13.2959	Setting the stage for the plan: purpose, need, objectives. *Glen Canyon Dam Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan EIS* [newsletter] (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region), [April 2012], p. 2. [Environmental Impact Statement.]
2012	13.2960	Draft preliminary concepts for Glen Canyon Dam at a glance. *Glen Canyon Dam Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan EIS* [newsletter] (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region), [April 2012], pp. 3-6. [Environmental Impact Statement.]
2012	13.5489	Park's noise plan upsets everyone equally. *Noise and Vibration Worldwide*, (April): 19. [Overflights and soundscapes.]
2012	13.3021	Grand Canyon threatened—still. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (14) (Summer): 1-2. [Glen Canyon Dam Long-Term Environmental Monitoring Plan Environmental Impact Statement; Grand Canyon Escalade tram, Navajo Indian Reservation; federal moratorium on new development of mining claims.]
2012	13.3311	Grand Canyon uranium mine approved. *In:* Dispatches from the Eco-Wars [SECTION]. *Earth First! News*, 8 (Litha, Summer): 5. [Canyon Mine.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2012	13.3709	Victory for the Grand Canyon. *Environment Arizona*, 6(2) (Summer): [back page]. [Secretary of the Interior removes for 20 years a million acres near Grand Canyon from new mining claims.]
2012	13.3006	Grand Canyon to remain noisy, at least for now. *In:* Current Issues [SECTION]. *Desert Report* (Sierra Club, California/Nevada Desert Committee) (Los Angeles), (September): 22. [Aircraft overflights.]
2012	13.3007	LTEMP is coming—eventually . . . *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(3) (Fall): 11. [Glen Canyon Dam Long Term Experimental and Management Plan. Ellipsis is part of title.]

2013	13.3204	The Grand Canyon needs your voice; the Long Term Experimental and Management Plan for Glen Canyon Dam. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (15) (Spring): 1-3.
2013	13.3201	Save the Colorado River. *American Rivers Newsletter*, (Spring/Summer): [1].
2013	13.3190	Collaborative work bolsters the GGCLA. *Greater Grand Canyon Landscape Assessment* (Northern Arizona University, Landscape Conservation Initiative), (1) (August): 1.
2013	13.3191	What is the Greater Grand Canyon Landscape Assessment? *Greater Grand Canyon Landscape Assessment* (Northern Arizona University, Landscape Conservation Initiative), (1) (August): 1.
2013	13.3192	Workshop #1 summary. *Greater Grand Canyon Landscape Assessment* (Northern Arizona University, Landscape Conservation Initiative), (1) (August): 2.
2013	13.3193	Technical Working Group meeting summaries. *Greater Grand Canyon Landscape Assessment* (Northern Arizona University, Landscape Conservation Initiative), (1) (August): 3-4.
2013	13.3194	What's next? *Greater Grand Canyon Landscape Assessment* (Northern Arizona University, Landscape Conservation Initiative), (1) (August): 4.
2013	13.3357	Protecting large landscapes surrounding our national parks. *Field Report* (National Parks Conservation Association, Southwest Region, Salt Lake City), (Autumn): 5-6.

2014	13.3319	Grand Canyon lottery for next year's non-commercial river trip permits open. *Western Outdoor Times*, 9(12) (February/March): 2, 19.
2014	13.3371	It takes a village to protect the Grand Canyon. *Field Report* (National Parks Conservation Association, Southwest Region), (Spring): 1.
2014	13.3369	The future of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon is at stake . . . . *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (June): 4. [Long Term Experimental and Management Plan.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]
2014	13.3376	Long Term Experimental and Management Plan EIS. *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (August): [3]. [Environmental Impact Statement.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2014	13.3919	Deep divide over Grand Canyon tourism plans. Plans to build hotels, restaurants and an amphitheatre at one of America's most breathtaking natural landmarks has triggered furious debate. Do the perils of tourism outweigh the benefits? *The Day* (The Day News and Media Ltd., London), (September 5), 2 pp.
2014	13.3414	Let's protect the Grand Canyon watershed. *Environment Arizona*, 8(3) (Fall): [1-2].
2014	13.3946	Secretary of Interior Sally Jewell has designated a portion of the Lower Colorado River that flows through Lake Mead NRA as a National Water Trail. *In:* Focus on the Parks [SECTION]. *Arrowhead* (U.S. National Park Service, Employees and Alumni Association), 21(4) (Fall): 1-2. [Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]
2014	13.4026	Grand Canyon'daki uranyum madenciliğine yasak onaylandı. *In:* Dünyadan Haberler [SECTION]. *Madencilik Türkiye* (Ankara), (October 15): 20. [Court-ordered uranium mining moratorium near Grand Canyon.] [In Turkish.]
2014	13.4581	Harpers Ferry announces new Chief Ranger. *The "Old Liner" Newsletter* (Baltimore Civil War Roundtable, Maryland), [November]: [3]. [Jennifer Flynn, last assigned as backcountry ranger at Grand Canyon National Park. Includes brief remarks on assignments at Grand Canyon.] [Issues not dated or paginated.]

2015	13.3443	Advocacy in action: Guides rock the Adaptive Management Work Group meeting. *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (March): 3.
2015	13.3949	The spotlight is on . . . Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument Superintendent Rosie Pepito. *The Oasis* (U.S. National Park Service, Mojave Desert Network, Inventory and Monitoring Program, Boulder City, Nevada), (Spring): 4. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
2015	13.4832	Congressional land considerations. New opportunities or not? *Great Birding Projects* (Oxon Hill, Maryland), (April 1): [1]-[2]. [Regarding "creative federal-to private acquisitions" of public lands to aid federal budget-tightening measures. Includes note that "Zaperra Corporation . . . in conjunction with Halliberton, has reportedly made a combined offer for large sections of the Grand Canyon National Park", which includes "realistic-looking cliff-like condominiums" on the North Rim, and zip-lines "across the canyon itself so that visitors could 'soar with the condors' there." No details, and no opinion. This is an "April Fools" issue.]
2015	13.3578	FS ponders development permit just south of Grand Canyon. *Federal Parks and Recreation* (Arlington, Virginia), 33(9) (May 15): 6. [Regarding U.S. Forest Service public review of special-use permit in Kaibab National Forest adjacent to Tusayan, Arizona. Also notes Navajo Nation proposal for the construction of the Grand Canyon Escalade at the Little Colorado River confluence.]
2015	13.3444	Say NO to urban sprawl right next to Grand Canyon! *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (June): 2. [Tusayan development.]
2015	13.3445	Inquiring minds want to know . . . What's up with the LTEMP EIS? *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (June): 4. [Long Term Experimental and Management

Anonymous (*continued*)

Plan, Environmental Impact Statement for Glen Canyon Dam.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

2015 13.3447 Grand Canyon threatened. A new proposal would pave the way for a massive commercial and residential resort on the Grand Canyon's doorstep . . . putting the park, wildlife and habitat at risk. *In:* Conservation News [SECTION]. *Sycamore Warbler* (Sycamore Audubon Society, West Lafayette, Indiana), 40(2) (Summer): 5. [Tusayan, Arizona.] [Ellipsis is part of subtitle.]

2015 13.3486 Inquiring minds want to know . . . what's up with the LTEMP EIS? *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (September): 4. [Long Term Experimental and Management Plan, Environmental Impact Statement for Glen Canyon Dam.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

2015 13.3488 Where oh where is the LTEMP EIS? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(3) (Fall): 8. [Long Term Experimental and Management Plan, Environmental Impact Statement for Glen Canyon Dam.]

2015 13.3569 Protecting the Grand Canyon from reckless mining. *In:* Recent Action [SECTION]. *Environment Arizona*, (Fall): [2].

2015 13.3950 The Oasis recognizes . . . Carrie Norman, LAKE vegetation biologist. *The Oasis* (U.S. National Park Service, Mojave Desert Network, Inventory and Monitoring Program, Boulder City, Nevada), (Fall): 2. [Lake Mead National Recreation Area.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

2015 13.3492 Notes from the field; dispatches from Grand Canyon Trust staff on the front lines of conservation across the Colorado Plateau. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 26-28. [Of pertinence to this bibliography: see "Grand Canyon" (p. 26) and "Energy Program" (p. 28), regarding proposed development and mining operations near Grand Canyon.]

2016 13.3688 Keeping the *grand* in Grand Canyon National Park. *National Parks Conservation Association, Newsletter* (Washington, D.C.), (Winter): cover, [2]-[3] [pagination includes wraps]. [Regarding proposed development at Tusayan, Arizona, and the Grand Canyon Escalade project on the Navajo Reservation.]

2016 13.4560 Urbanisme—Opposition du gouvernement Américain au projet du Grand Canyon. *Press'Environnement* (Université de Versailles, Saint-Quentin-en-Yvelines, France), (190) (March 22):. [Development on Kaibab Plateau.] [In French.]

2016 13.4561 城市规划 —— 美国政府对大峡谷项目的反对 [Chéngshì guīhuà—měiguó zhèngfǔ duì dà xiágǔ xiàngmù dì fǎnduì] [Urban Planning—US Government's opposition to Grand Canyon project]. (中文翻译 [Liu Na] and 王培萱 [Wang Peixuan], translators.) *Press'Environnement* [Chinese ed.] (Université de Versailles, Saint-Quentin-en-Yvelines, France), (190) (March 22):. [Development on Kaibab Plateau.] [In Chinese.]

2016 13.4595 Grand Canyon National Park Research Library; volunteer opportunity; Library Associate. *Federal Librarian Newsletter* (Federal and Armed Forces Libraries Round Table), 32(1) (Fall/September): 13. [Position description.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2017	13.3887	Gold Butte National Monument. *In:* Desert Updates [SECTION]. *Desert Report* (Sierra Club, California and Nevada Desert Committee), (March): 18.
2017	13.3888	Searchlight Wind litigation. *In:* Desert Updates [SECTION]. *Desert Report* (Sierra Club, California and Nevada Desert Committee), (March): 18. [Searchlight Wind LLC.]
2017	13.4008	President Obama issued proclamations establishing two new national monuments, Bears Ears in Utah and Gold Butte in Nevada, both of which are important to Indian tribes for cultural and religious purposes. *In:* U.S. Developments [SECTION]. *Indigenous Policy* (Indigenous Studies Network), 28(1) (Summer): 105-106.
2017	13.3989	Grand giving. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 24(2) (July): 5. [Donor contributions assist management issues. “Bicycles for Tuweep” and “The S. L. Gimbel Foundation Takes on Trails”.]
2017	13.3990	Look what you’ve made possible! *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 24(3) (October): 10. [Donor contributions assist management issues.]
2018	13.4001	Uranium; defending the Grand Canyon mining ban. *In:* Postcards from the Field [SECTION]. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 28.
2019	13.4540	Recent success; A Grand congestion. *Community Assistance : Arizona News* (U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region, Rivers, Trails, and Conservation Assistance Program), 2019: [3]. [Regarding Grand Canyon National Park visitation and shuttle bus service.]
2021	13.5138	Working with tribes to develop new opportunities and policies at Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(2) (Fall/Winter): 2-5. [Includes “Draft Outline for GRCA Indian Afairs Strategic Plan” (p. 4) and interview with Diné ranger Kelli Jones (p. 5).]
2021	13.5141	Wilderness at Grand Canyon—a complicated issue. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(2) (Fall/Winter): 18-21.
2023	13.5352	Corridor Working Group: A model for cross-collaboration. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(1) (Winter): 8-9.
2023	13.5353	Managing solitude and beauty. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(1) (Winter): 10-11. [Regarding the implementation of “a three-year pilot advance day-use reservation system to manage visitation to the Tuweep Visitor Use Area”, which began June 2022.]
2023	13.5386	*North Rim water system improvements : pre-NEPA : civic engagement, June-July 2023.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 3 pp. [Newsletter. Regarding the proposed replacement of the North Rim to Roaring Springs water pipeline.] [NEPA: National Environmental Policy Act.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2023	13.5363	Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument; a historic event: August 8, 2023. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(3) (Fall): 11-13. [Pictorial of Joe Biden's designation of the new national monument at the Red Butte Airfield.]
2023	13.5406	Indigenous Peoples Caucus celebrates new Northern Arizona national monument *The GRIN* (Gila River Indian News, Sacaton, Arizona), 26(16) (August 18): 5. ("Submission; Arizona House Democrats".) [Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument.]
2023	13.5366	Waterline construction closures. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(4) (Fall): 18. [Affecting part of the Rim Trail, Bright Angel Trail, Plateau Point Trail, and Silver Bridge at various times during October 2023-December 2025.]
2023	13.5407	New national monument protects tribal lands and waters. *America's Wilderness* (The Wilderness Society), 25(2) (Fall): 7. [Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument.]
2024	13.5408	Groups, scientists urge Arizona governor to close uranium mine in newly designated Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni–Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (Spring): 4.

A

Abacus, C. V. [*pseudonym*] [Quartaroli, Richard D.]

2000	13.1532	Necessity is the mother. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (5) (Spring): 10-12. [Colorado River Compact.]

Abbey, Edward P.

2001	13.1757	Voices from the past. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 13. [Letter to Hearing Officer, Grand Canyon National Park, September 22, 1976, regarding wilderness designation; "from the Administrative record, Vol 5 86-108" [*sic*].]

Abbey, Robert V.

2012	13.5013	Statement of Robert V. Abbey, Director, Bureau of Land management, U.S. Department of the Interior. *In: H.R. 1980, H.R. 2070, H.R. 2621, and H.R. 3155 : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One*

Hundred Twelfth Congress, First Session, Thursday, November 3, 2021 : Serial No. 112-81. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 47-55. [H.R. 3155, To preserve the multiple use land management policy in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes, "Northern Arizona Mining Continuity Act of 2011".] [Includes Abbey and Wagner (ITEM NO. 13.5014).]

Abbey, Robert V., AND Wagner, Mary

2012 13.5014 Joint testimony of Robert V. Abbey, Director, Bureau of Land management, U.S. Department of the Interior, and Mary Wagner, Associate Chief, Forest Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, on H.R. 3155, Northern Arizona Mining Continuity Act of 2011. *In: H.R. 1980, H.R. 2070, H.R. 2621, and H.R. 3155 : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Twelfth Congress, First Session, Thursday, November 3, 2021 : Serial No. 112-81.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 49-55. [H.R. 3155, To preserve the multiple use land management policy in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes, "Northern Arizona Mining Continuity Act of 2011".]

Abbott, James Wesley

2001 13.3911 Closure to motorized vehicle use in the Imperial Sand Dunes Recreation Area. *Federal Register*, 66(116) (June 15): 32640-32642.

Abel, Heather

1996 13.398 Who felt the federal furlough? *High Country News*, 28(1) (January 22): 3.

1997 13.399 [Item on Ruckus Society environmental protest in Kaibab National Forest.] *In:* The Wayward West [FEATURE]. *High Country News*, 29(12) (June 23): 3.

Abyssus, C. V. [*pseudonym*] [Quartaroli, Richard D.]

1995 13.2016 Guano. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2) (Spring): 35. [Pertaining to the proposed removal of the Bat Towers.]

2016 13.3594 Former Lees Ferry ranger Tom Workman retires from the National Park Service. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(1) (Spring): 8. [Includes facsimile reproduction of Anonymous, "Tom Workman" from *The News* (predecessor of *Boatman's Quarterly Review*), 5(4) (Fall 1992, ITEM NO. 13.171).]

Ack, Brad [Ack, Bradley L.]

1994 13.400 Canyon Forest Village. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 4.

1999 13.1471 Dams, rivers and a search for the soul of the Colorado Plateau. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 6-7.

2000 13.1653 Election day 2000; tough day for conservation in the Greater Grand Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 10-11.

2001 13.1812 Protecting the core; Grand Canyon Trust programs in Grand Canyon National Park. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 5-6. [Distributed January 2002.]

2002 13.2022 2002 election brings good news from voters for Greater Grand Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 13.

Adams, Bruce

1997 13.5078 [Letter to Senator John McCain, on behalf of Southwest Safaris.] *In: Grand Canyon overflights (Las Vegas, Nevada) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session, October 10, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 280-291. (S. Hrg. 104-656.)

Adler, Robert W.

2007 13.2825 Restoring the environment and restoring democracy: Lessons from the Colorado River. *Virginia Environmental Law Journal*, 25: 53-104.

2008 13.2457 Restoration of Colorado River ecosystems: Law and policy perspectives for scientists [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 19-20.

2008 13.2993 Revisiting the Colorado River Compact: Time for a change? *Journal of Land, Resources, and Environmental Law*, 28: 19-47.

2008 13.2643 An ecosystem perspective on collaboration for the Colorado River. *Nevada Law Journal*, 8: 1031-1044. (University of Utah, S. J. Quinney College of Law, Legal Studies Research Paper Series, no. 08-13.)

2010 13.2623 Changing the law-science paradigm for Colorado River restoration. *In:* Melis, Theodore S., Hamill, John F., Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., Grams, Paul E., Kennedy, Theodore A., Kubly, Dennis M., and Ralston, Barbara E. (eds.), Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium, November 18-20, 2008, Scottsdale, Arizona. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5135*, pp. 43-49.

Ahuja, K. K. [Ahuja, Krishan K.]

1998 13.4762 Statement of K. K. Ahuja, Professor and Regents Researcher, Georgia Institute of Technology. *In: The Grand Canyon National Park : Oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, Second session : on Analysis of National Park Service data on air overflight sound at the Grand Canyon National Park, and the Grand Canyon River Wilderness Management Plan and associated Colorado River Management Plan : September 24, 1998, Washington, DC : Serial No.*

105-109. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 16-17. [In transcript, Prof. Ahuja gives his name as "Krish Ahuja".]

1998 13.4769 Written remarks for testimony at the oversight hearing dealing with: "The Analysis of National Park Service Data on Air Overflight sound at Grand Canyon National Park". In: *The Grand Canyon National Park : Oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, Second session : on Analysis of National Park Service data on air overflight sound at the Grand Canyon National Park, and the Grand Canyon River Wilderness Management Plan and associated Colorado River Management Plan : September 24, 1998, Washington, DC : Serial No. 105-109.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 127-140.

Albert, Lou

1994 13.2741 Willow Beach Development Concept Plan amendment; Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Arizona and Nevada; Public meetings and extension of comment deadline. *Federal Register*, (January 6):.

Albert, Lew, AND Henson, Larry

1994 13.2661 Grand Canyon Railway, Inc., passenger railway service Grand Canyon Airport to Grand Canyon Village; availability of Final Environmental Impact Statement. *Federal Register*, (February 3):.

Alberti, John R.

1998 13.4761 Statement of John R. Alberti, JR Engineering. In: *The Grand Canyon National Park : Oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, Second session : on Analysis of National Park Service data on air overflight sound at the Grand Canyon National Park, and the Grand Canyon River Wilderness Management Plan and associated Colorado River Management Plan : September 24, 1998, Washington, DC : Serial No. 105-109.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 13-15.

1999 13.5164 Statement of John Alberti, owner, JR Engineering. In: *Issues regarding the new NPS methodology used to evaluate the achievement of natural quiet restoration standards in Grand Canyon National Park : oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Sixth Congress, first session, May 25, 1999, Washington, DC : Serial No. 106-33.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 25-45. [National Park Service.]

Albright, Horace M.

1917 13.401 Annual report of the Director of the National Park Service. In: *Report of the Director of the National Park Service to the Secretary of the Interior for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 1917*, pp. 1-98. [See pp. 17, 93-94.] [U.S. National Park Service, 1st annual report.]

1931 13.402 Annual report of the Director of the National Park Service. In: *U.S. National Park Service, Report of the Director of the National Park Service to the Secretary of the Interior for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 1931, and the travel season, 1931*, pp. 1-93. [See pp. 50-53.] [U.S. National Park Service, 15th annual report.]

1932 13.403 Annual report of the Director of the National Park Service. In: *U.S. National Park Service, Report of the Director of the National Park Service to the Secretary of the Interior for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 1932, and the travel season, 1932*, pp. 1-68. [See pp. 16-17, 20, 26, 27, 35, 43-45, and illustrations facing pp. 5, 16.] [U.S. National Park Service, 16th annual report.]

1933 13.5152 Statement of Horace M. Albright, Director of National Park Service, Department of the Interior. In: *Boulder Canyon National Reservation : hearing before a subcommittee of the Committee on Public Lands and Surveys, United States Senate, Seventy-second Congress, Second Session, on S. 5637, a Bill for the establishment, development, and administration of the Boulder Canyon Project Federal Reservation, and for other purposes : February 24, 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 16-20 (with discussion, pp. 20-25).

1933 13.404 Research in the national parks. *Scientific Monthly*, 36 (June): 483-501.

1985 13.405 *The birth of the National Park Service : the founding years, 1913-33.* (As told to Robert Cahn.) Salt Lake City and Chicago: Howe Brothers, 340 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ2:1 FQ3:241 FQ6:1 FQ20:17
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Rakestraw, 1988, ITEM NO. 30.820

Albright, Horace M., AND Mead, Elwood

1933 13.5149 [Memorandum to the Secretary of the Interior.] In: *Boulder Canyon National Reservation : hearing before a subcommittee of the Committee on Public Lands and Surveys, United States Senate, Seventy-second Congress, Second Session, on S. 5637, a Bill for the establishment, development, and administration of the Boulder Canyon Project Federal Reservation, and for other purposes : February 24, 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 7-12.

Albright, Stanley T.

1994 13.2740 Willow Beach Development Concept Plan amendment; Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Arizona and Nevada; Notice of actions proposed to be located in or impact a floodplain and notice of availability of Final Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement. *Federal Register* (October 31).

1995 13.406 [Letter regarding U.S. Coast Guard regulations.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2): 19. [See also Williams, G. M.]

1995 13.2739 Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Arizona and Nevada; Notice of availability of Final Environmental Impact Statement. *Federal Register*, 60(42) (March 3): 11994.

1995 13.2674 Record of Decision; Final Environmental Impact Statement/General Management Plan; Grand Canyon National Park; Coconino and Mohave Counties, AZ. *Federal Register*, 60(171) (September 5): 46130-46132.

1996 13.2738 Lake Mead National Recreation Area operation of a marina at Willow Beach. *Federal Register*, 61(141) (July 22): 37923.

Alderson, George

1969 13.1697 Instant roads in the national parks. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 54(1): 14.

1973 13.4623 Statement of George Alderson, Legislative Director, Friends of the Earth, Washington, D.C. *In: Grand Canyon National Park. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on S. 1296, a Bill to further protect the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes : June 20, 1973.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 99-101.

Alesch, Ric

1990 13.1698 River access: An issue deserving scrutiny. *American Whitewater*, 35(3) (May/June): 11.

Alexander, Brenton

1998 13.1909 The National Park Service and the regulation of the air tour industry at Grand Canyon National Park. *Natural Resources Journal*, 38(2) (Spring): 277-295.

Alexander, Thomas G.

1987 13.2862 The rise of multiple-use management in the Intermountain West: A history of Region 4 of the Forest Service. *U.S. Forest Service, FS-399*, 267 pp.

Allen, John M.

2005 13.2668 Notice of interim operating authority granted to commercial air tour operators over national parks and tribal lands within or abutting national parks. *Federal Register*, 70(120) (June 23): 36456-36463. [See also supplementary notice, Ballough, James J., 70(194) (October 7): 58778-58784.]

Allen, Mary

1999 13.407 Whose experience is it, anyway? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 9.

Allison, J. H.

1910 13.3230 *A working plan for Grand Canyon Division of Tusayan National Forest.* [No place]: [U.S. Forest Service].

Allred, C. Stephen

2008	13.2659	Land withdrawals; Amendment of regulations regarding emegency withdrawals. *Federal Register*, 73(235)December 5): 74039-74047.

Alston, Joseph F.

2002	13.1841	Statement of Joseph F. Alston, Superintendent, Grand Canyon National Park regarding court settlement. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 4. [Distributed March 2002.]
2002	13.2005	[Open letter "To the Many People Interested in the Grand Canyon".] *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Plan newsletter), (June): 1.
2003	13.2117	[Open letter "To the many people interested in Grand Canyon".] *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Plan Newsletter), (June): 1.
2006	13.2297	[Request for comments (general scoping), Bright Angel Trailhead Area design plan.] *Footprints*, (14) (February): 20-22. [Communique reprinted from National Park Service.]

Alter, J. Cecil

1915	13.3532	Utah's interest in "the Arizona Strip". *In: Utah State Bureau of Immigration, Labor and Statistics, 2nd Report* (for 1913-1914), pp. 287-291. ("Tenth Report of State Bureau of Statistics")
1920	13.3533	Utah recovers the Grand Canyon of Arizona. *Improvement Era*, 23(10) (August): 909-917. [". . . the north rim is being re-discovered, and reclaimed by its rightful owners." (p. 911)]

American Civic Association

1933	13.5154	Statement of the American Civic Association. *In: Boulder Canyon National Reservation : hearing before a subcommittee of the Committee on Public Lands and Surveys, United States Senate, Seventy-second Congress, Second Session, on S. 5637, a Bill for the establishment, development, and administration of the Boulder Canyon Project Federal Reservation, and for other purposes : February 24, 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 42-43. [Signed by Frederic A. Delano, J. Horace McFarland, and Harlean James.]

American Whitewater

2004	13.2245	Top river issues for 2004. *American Whitewater*, 45(4) (September/October): 24-30, 38, 41.
2005	13.2286	American Whitewater. *In:* Mixed Reviews; some other opinions [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(2) (Winter): 18. [Colorado River Management Plan.]

Amundson, Michael A.

2001	13.4104	Mining the Grand Canyon to save it: The Orphan Lode uranium mine and national security. *Western Historical Quarterly*, 32(3) (Autumn): 320-345.
2008	13.4403	Hearing on uranium mining shows that some refuse to listen. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 44(3) (May/June): 7.

Anderson, Ariel

2014	13.3341	Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(1) (Spring): 1-2. [Principally regarding the Long Term Experimental Management Plan for Grand Canyon.]

Anderson, Carl

1997	13.408	". . . But so do giant baloney boats with noisy, stinking motors". *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), (July): 10. [Letter, with response from Terry Hubbard. Ellipsis is part of title.]
1997	13.409	A personal choice. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), (July): 10-11. [Letter.]

Anderson, Daniel W.

1996	13.4941	Statement of Daniel W. Anderson, President, National Air Access Council. *In: National Forest and miscellaneous National Park bills : hearing before the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, First Session, on S. 309, To reform the concession policies of the National Park Service, and for other purposes; S. 907, To amend the National Forest Ski Area Permit Act of 1986 to clarify the authorities and duties of the Secretary of Agriculture in issuing ski area permits on National Forest System lands and to withdraw lands within ski area permit boundaries from the operation of the mining and mineral leasing laws; S. 964, To amend the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965 with respect to fees for admission into units of the National Park System, and for other purposes; S. 1144, to reform and enhance the management of the National Park System, and for other purposes : September 15, 1995.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 130-134. (S. Hrg. 104-469.)
1997	13.5088	Statement of Daniel W. Anderson, President, U.S. Air Tour Association. *In: Grand Canyon overflights (Tempe, Arizona) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session : October 11, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 29-150 (including exhibits and discussion). (S. Hrg. 104-657.)
2007	13.4004	In pursuit of "natural quiet"; how the evolution of aircraft noise management in national parks could affect commercial aviation nationwide. *Vectors* (Florida Aviation Law Journal), 1(1) (November): 18-24. [Features Grand Canyon.]

Anderson, Fletcher

1976 13.4800 Open up Grand Canyon. *Mountain Gazette*, (43) (March): 29, 31, 33. [Letter from Anderson to Grand Canyon National Park Superintendent Merle E. Stitt, regarding Colorado River management plan.]

1978 13.4798 White water, green dollars. *Mountain Gazette*, (69) (May): 16-17. [On river-access management, focusing on the Colorado River and Grand Canyon.]

Anderson, Julie

1989 13.4335 Saving the Grand Canyon's North Rim. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 25(7/8) (July/August): 1, 4. [Proposed hotel complex.]

Anderson, Kai S., AND **Paulus-Jagrič, Deborah**

2008 13.4794 A new land initiative in Nevada. *New York University Environmental Law Journal*, 17: 398-423.

Anderson, Michael

2001 13.3926 Revised notice of intent to prepare an Environmental Impact Statement/ Environmental Impact Report for the Torres Martinez-Calpine Power Generating Facility, Riverside County, California. *Federal Register*, 66(9) (January 12): 2926. [For original notice see Grover (2000, ITEM NO. 13.3925).]

Anderson, Michael F.

1999 13.1576 *Polishing the jewel : an administrative history of Grand Canyon National Park.* Doctoral dissertation, Northern Arizona University, 347 pp.

2001 13.2350 Polishing the jewel; an administrative history of Grand Canyon National Park. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 11*, 116 pp. [Copyright 2000; released April 2001.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 193** FQ18:8 FQ19:30 FQ23:15 FQ24/1:30 FQ29:11

Anderson, Warren

2000 13.1577 "This lawsuit really is quite necessary . . ." *In:* Flipped out—Letters to GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 36. [Regarding Colorado River Management Plan. Ellipsis is part of subsection title.]

Ansson, Richard J., Jr.

1998 13.3846 Our national parks—overcrowded, underfunded, and besieged with a myriad of vexing problems: how can we best fund our imperiled national park system? *Journal of Land use and Environmental Law*, 14(1) (Fall): 1-52. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Antolini, Denise E.

2009 13.3125 National park law in the U.S.: Conservation, conflict, and centennial values. *William and Mary Environmental Law and Policy Review*, 33(3): 851-921.

Archuleta, Elizabeth D.

2009 13.5188 Statement of Elizabeth C. Archuleta, Supervisor, District 2, Coconino County Board of Supervisors, Flagstaff, Arizona. *In: H. R. 644, Grand Canyon Watersheds Protection Act of 2009 : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Eleventh Congress, First Session : Tuesday, July 21, 2009 : Serial No. 111-27.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 8-12.

Argonne National Laboratory, Environmental Science Division

2012 13.2954 *Summary of public scoping comments on the Glen Canyon Dam Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan Environmental Impact Statement.* Argonne, Illinois: Environmental Science Division, Argonne National Laboratory, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, Salt Lake City, Utah, and U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region, Denver, Colorado, 534 pp.

Arizona (State of)

1971 13.4921 *(Draft) Environmental Impact Statement pursuant to Section 102(2)(c), P.L. 91-190.* [No place]: State of Arizona, *for* Grand Canyon National Park Airport, 7+ pp. (Case 71-LAX-ARI-1.) [Signed James Vercellino, Director, Arizona Department of Aeronautics. Regarding extension of runway and taxiway and construction of fire and rescue equipment building.]

Arizona (State of), AND California (State of)

see also Colorado River Boundary Commission of Arizona and California

NO DATE 13.3106 *Interstate compact defining the boundary between the States of Arizona and California.* [Sacramento]: California Office of State Printing, 196 pp. (59452-205. 12-65.) [Printed December 1965?] ["Certification of Conformity of Survey and Boundary Description", F. J. Hortig, Chairman, Colorado River Boundary Commission of California, p. [196]; certification as a copy of the document adopted by the commission in meeting, November 15, 1965.] [Compact signed March 12, 1963, pending ratification by the legislatures of Arizona and California and approval of the U.S. Congress. Signed for the State of Arizona: Wayne M. Akin, Robert W. Pickrell, and Obed M. Lassen, attested Howard F. Thompson; signed for the State of California: F. J. Hortig, Stanley Mosk, and William E. Warne, attested Berrien E. Moore.]

Arizona. Bullhead City

2002 13.4055 *Bullhead City General Plan.* [Bullhead City, Arizona]: City of Bullhead City, 92 pp.

2014 13.4520 *Bullhead City General Plan.* [Bullhead City, Arizona]: City of Bullhead City, 68 pp.

Arizona. Coconino County

2003 13.4056 *Coconino County Comprehensive Plan : a conservation-based comprehensive planning partnership.* Flagstaff, Arizona: The Comprehensive Planning Partnership, Coconino County Community Development Department, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [195 pp. total].

Arizona. Legislature. *see also* Arizona Territory. Legislative Assembly.

1918 13.2929 *Session laws of Arizona (Grand Canyon National Park). Acts, resolutions and memorials of the First Special Session, Third Legislature, of the State of Arizona.* [No imprint], 121 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ25:1

1921 13.3211 *Acts, resolutions and memorials of the regular session, Fourth Legislature of the State of Arizona.* Tucson: Acme Printing Co. ("Publication Authorized . . . 1919. Re-publication Authorized . . . 1921.") [See p. 243: "Chapter 145. (House Bill No. 178.) An Act providing for the building of a road in Mohave County to be known as the Arizona section of the Arrowhead Trail and making an appropriation therefore." Approved March 22, 1919.]

Arizona. Mohave County. *see also* Mohave County Parks (Arizona)

NO DATE 13.3084 *Diamond Bar Road corridor improvements : providing for the present—ensuring the future. Submitted to US DOT TIGER 2 grant request for Mohave County, Arizona, in partnership with the Hualapai Nation and the US DOT.* [No place]: Mohave County, Arizona, 16 pp. + Appendix A, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [296 pp. total]. [Appendix A title page: "Diamond Bar Road Corridor Improvements, Mohave County and the Hualapai Tribal Nation, TIGER II Grant Application".]

2005 13.4057 *Mohave County, Arizona : General Plan.* [No place]: Mohave County, revised, 205 [213] pp. ["Original text by Freilich, Leitner & Carlisle . . . Kansas City, Missouri", March 10, 1995. "Revised by Mohave County, December 2005."]

2009 13.2636 *TIGER discretionary grant application : Mohave County, Arizona : Diamond Bar Road : providing for the environment, tourism, recreational access, private enterprise, interstate commerce, employment and economic stability.* [No place]: Mohave County, Arizona, *submitted to* U.S. Department of Transportation, TIGER Discretionary Grants Program Manager, 23 pp. + appendices [64 pp. total]. [Transportation Investment Generating Economic Recovery.]

Arizona Chamber Foundation, AND Prosper Foundation

NO DATE 13.3576 *Policy brief : the proposed Grand Canyon Watershed National Monument: A monumental mistake?* Phoenix: Arizona Chamber Foundation, and Prosper Foundation, 13 pp. [2015.]

Arizona Chamber Foundation; Prosper Foundation; AND Edwin Barbey Charitable Trust

NO DATE 13.3689 *Policy brief : The Arizona Wilderness Act of 1984: The gold standard of stakeholder consensus.* Phoenix: Arizona Chamber Foundation, Prosper Foundation, and Edwin Barbey Charitable Trust, 6 pp. [2017]

Arizona Department of Transportation

2012 13.4058 *Arizona-Sonora Border Master Plan, Newsletter*, [1] (Spring), 4 pp.

2012 13.4059 *Arizona-Sonora Border Master Plan, Newsletter*, [2] (Summer), 4 pp.

2012 13.4060 *Arizona-Sonora Border Master Plan, Newsletter*, [3] (Winter), 4 pp.

Arizona Game and Fish Department

2013 13.3205 Arizona Game and Fish Commission votes to approach federal agencies about using department resources to maintain hunting and fishing access. *Predator's Pride* (Arizona Predator Callers, Mesa, Arizona), (October): 6. [Regarding closure of federal lands during the U.S. government economic shutdown in October 2013. Apparently a transcription of a press release.]

Arizona Highway Department, Design Section, Highway Development Group, Roadside Development Division, Environmental Planning Branch

NO DATE 13.4922 (WITH U.S. Federal Highway Administration) *Draft Environmental Impact Statement for State Highway Route 64 in Coconino County, Arizona : Project FLH-033-1(2), Dead Indian Canyon section, Williams-Grand Canyon-Cameron Highway : pursuant to Section 102(2)(c), P. L. 91-190.* [No imprint], iii, 5 [6] pp., map.

Arizona Highway Department, Planning Survey Division; AND U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Public Roads

1965 13.411 *Grand Canyon traffic survey : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [No imprint], 51+ pp. (In cooperation with U.S. National Park Service.)

Arizona State Land Office

2009 13.3105 *Colorado River sovereign lands.* Phoenix: Arizona State Land Office, 2 pp. [Fact sheet regarding boundary issues.]

Arizona State Legislature

2023 13.5403 *Resolution; opposing the designation of the proposed "Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni Grand Canyon National Monument" and demanding the federal government obtain the consent of Congress, Arizona State Legislature, and local communities before designating any additional national monuments, parks, wildlife reguges, conservation areas, areas of critical environmental concern, wild and scenic rivers, wilderness,*

wilderness characteristics areas, or other federal special use areas in Arizona or otherwise withdrawing and reserving federal mineral, water, land or other natural resource rights in Arizona. Phoenix: Arizona State Legislature, 15 pp. (Adopted August 7, 2023; with 16 signatures.)

Arizona State Parks, Off-Highway Vehicle Program

1998 13.4773 [Written remarks.] *In: The Grand Canyon National Park : Oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, Second session : on Analysis of National Park Service data on air overflight sound at the Grand Canyon National Park, and the Grand Canyon River Wilderness Management Plan and associated Colorado River Management Plan : September 24, 1998, Washington, DC : Serial No. 105-109.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 161-166.

Arizona Supreme Court

1904 13.2588 (8 Ariz. 341) Buggeln v. Doe, Dist. Atty. (Supreme Court of Arizona. March 26, 1904.) *In: The Pacific Reporter, Volume 76, containing all the decisions of the Supreme Courts of California, Kansas, Oregon, Washington, Colorado, Montana, Arizona, Nevada, Idaho, Wyoming, Utah, New Mexico, Oklahoma, and Court of Appeals of Colorado. Permanent edition. April 25-July 4, 1904.* St. Paul, Minnesota: West Publishing Co., p. 458. (National Reporter System.—State Series.) [E. M. Doe.]

1907 13.2587 (11 Ariz. 200) Buggeln *et al.* v. Cameron *et al.* (Supreme Court of Arizona. May 25, 1907.) *In: The Pacific Reporter, Volume 90, containing all the decisions of the Supreme Courts of California, Kansas, Oregon, Washington, Colorado, Montana, Arizona, Nevada, Idaho, Wyoming, Utah, New Mexico, Oklahoma, and Courts of Appeal of California. Permanent edition. June 10-August 12, 1907.* St. Paul, Minnesota: West Publishing Co., pp. 324-328. (National Reporter System.—State Series.)

1908 13.2564 Grand Canyon R. Co. v. Treat, Treasurer, etc., *et al.* (Supreme Court of Arizona. March 27, 1908.) *In: The Pacific Reporter, Volume 95, containing all the decisions of the Supreme Courts of California, Kansas, Oregon, Washington, Colorado, Montana, Arizona, Nevada, Idaho, Wyoming, Utah, New Mexico, Oklahoma, and Courts of Appeal of California. Permanent edition. May 11-June 29, 1908.* St. Paul, Minnesota: West Publishing Co., pp. 187-192. (National Reporter System.—State Series.) [Grand Canyon Railroad Co. v. J. R. Treat, treasurer and ex officio tax collector of Coconino County.]

1910 13.2591 (Civil No. 989. Filed March 25, 1907.) (90 Pac. 324.) Martin Buggeln *et al.*, plaintiffs and appellants, v. Miles J. Cameron *et al.*, defendants and appellees. *In:* Dunseath, James R. (reporter), *Reports and cases argued and determined in the Supreme Court of the Territory of Arizona from March, 1907, to March, 1908. Volume eleven.* San Francisco: Bancroft-Whitney Co., pp. 200-212.

1911 13.2858 (Civil No. 1032. Filed March 27, 1908.) (95 Pac. 187.) Grand Canyon Railway Company, a Corporation, Plaintiff and Appellant, v. J. R. Treat, as Treasurer and Ex Officio Tax Collector of the County of Coconino, Territory of Arizona, and the County of Coconino, Territory of Arizona, Defandants and Appellees. *In:* Dunseath, James R. (reporter), *Reports of cases argued and determined in the Supreme Court of the*

		Territory of Arizona. From March, 1908, to March, 1909. Volume twelve. San Francisco: Bancroft-Whitney Co., pp. 69-84.
1911	13.2859	(Civil No. 1032. Filed march 20, 1909.) (100 Pac. 438.) J. R. Treat, as Treasurer and Ex Officio Tax Collector of the County of Coconino, Territory of Arizona, and the County of Coconino, Territory of Arizona, Defandants and Appellants, v. Grand Canyon Railway Company, a Corporation, Plaintiff and Appellee. *In:* Dunseath, James R. (reporter), *Reports of cases argued and determined in the Supreme Court of the Territory of Arizona. From March, 1908, to March, 1909. Volume twelve.* San Francisco: Bancroft-Whitney Co., pp. 117-118.
1911	13.2616	(Civil No. 1080. Filed March 20, 1909.) (100 Pac. 820.) Elmer H. Duffield, petitioner, v. Henry F. Ashurst, as District Attorney of Coconino County, Arizona Territory, respondent. *In:* Dunseath, James R. (reporter), *Reports and cases argued and determined in the Supreme Court of the Territory of Arizona from March, 1908, to March , 1909. Volume twelve.* San Francisco: Bancroft-Whitney Co., pp. 360-372.
1918	13.2601	(19 Ariz. 246) Cameron v. Bass. (No. 1534.) (Supreme Court of Arizona. Nov. 8, 1917.) *In: The Pacific Reporter, Volume 168, Permanent edition, comprising all the decisions of the Supreme Courts of California, Kansas, Oregon, Washington, Colorado, Montana, Arizona, Nevada, Idaho, Wyoming, Utah, New Mexico, Oklahoma, and of the Courts of Appeal of California and Criminal Court of Appeals of Oklahoma. November 19, 1917-January 7, 1918.* St. Paul, Minnesota: West Publishing Co., pp. 645-648. [Trespassing injunction.]
1919	13.2600	(Civil No. 1534. Filed November 8, 1917.) (168 Pac. 645.) Ralph Cameron, Appellant, v. W. W. Bass, Appellee. *In:* Birdsall, Alice M. (reporter), *Report of cases argued and determined in the Supreme Court of the State of Arizona from May 19, 1917, to July 19, 1918. Volume 19.* San Francisco: Bancroft-Whitney Co., pp. 246-254. [Trespassing injunction.]

Arizona Territory. Legislative Assembly.

see also Arizona. Legislature.
see also Arizona Territory. Legislature.

1865	13.3928	*Acts, resolutions and memorials, adopted by the First Legislative Assembly of the Territory of Arizona. Session begun on the twenty-sixth day of September and ended on the tenth day of November, 1864, at Prescott.* Prescott: Office of the Arizona Miner, 79 pp. [See: "An Act; Empowering the Governor to Appoint a Commissioner to Draft a Map of the Territory.", pp. 20-21; "An Act; To Incorporate the Mojave and Prescott Toll Road Company.", pp. 32-35; "An Act; Granting the Exclusive Right to William D. Bradshaw and his Associates to maintain and keep a Ferry across the Colorado River at La Paz.", pp. 36-37; "An Act; To Incorporate the Arizona Historical Society.", pp. 40-41; "Joint Resolution. Instructing the Honorable Charles D. Poston to urge the Congress of the United States to appoint Commissioners to Survey and Establish the Boundary Line between Nevada, Utah, and Colorado Territories and Arizona." (pp. 64-65).] [Contextual note regarding the Act incorporating the Arizona Historical Society: "Sec. 2. That the object of said society shall be the collection and preservation under their own care and direction of all historical facts, manuscripts, documents, records, and memoirs, relating to the history of this Territory, geological and mineralogical specimens, geographical maps and information, Indian curiosities and antiquities, and objects of natural history." (pp. 40-41).]

1866 13.3916 *Acts, resolutions and memorials, adopted by the Second Legislative Assembly of the Territory of Arizona. Session begun on the sixth day and ended on the thirtieth day of December, A.D. 1865, at Prescott.* Prescott: Office of the Arizona Miner, 98 pp. [See: "An Act; Creating the County of 'Pah-Ute.'", pp. 19-20; "Joint Resolution; Asking that the Boundary Line between California, Nevada, Utah, Colorado, and Arizona be fixed.", p. 69; "Concurrent Resolution; Tendering thanks to Hon. Samuel Adams and Captain Thomas Trueworthy.", pp. 73-74 [regarding navigation on the Colorado River]; "Memorial; Asking Congress that the tract of Land in the bend of the Colorado River, opposite Fort Yuma, be attached to the Territory of Arizona.", pp. 75-76; "Memorial; Asking Congress for an Appropriation to Improve the Navigation of the Colorado River.", pp. 77-78; "Memorial; Asking Congress that a Reservation for the Yavapai, Pah-Ute, and Hualapai Indians, and for the Friendly Apaches, be fixed upon the Lower Gila; and that the Military force in the Territory be increased.", p. 82; "Organic Act of Arizona.", of February 24, 1863, pp. 85-86; "Organic Act of New Mexico, with the Amendments Thereto.", of September 9, 1850, pp. 87-94.]

1867 13.4721 Memorial. Asking that the Act of Congress, approved May 5th, A. D. 1866, setting off to the State of Nevada all that part of the Territory of Arizona west of the thirty-seventh degree of Longitude west from Washington, and west of the Colorado River, be repealed. In: *Acts, Resolutions and emorials adopted by the third Legislative Assembly of the Territory of Arizona. Session begun on the third day of October, and ended on the sixth day of November, A.D. 1866, at Prescott.* Prescott, Arizona Territory: Office of the Arizona Miner, Official Paper of the Territory, pp. 67-68. ("Approved November 5, 1866.")

1868 13.3210 *Acts, resolutions and memorials of the Fourth Legislative Assembly of the Territory of Arizona. Session begun on the fourth day of September, and ended on the seventh day of October, A. D. 1867, at Prescott.* Prescott: Office of the Arizona Miner. [See p. 24: "An Act for the removal of the county seat of Pah Ute County" (removed from Callville to St. Thomas, both now in the State of Nevada); and "An Act permitting agricultural products grown on the Colorado River bottom within California to be sold in the Territory of Arizona without license."]

1889 13.2788 *Acts, resolutions and memorials of the Fifteenth Legislative Assembly of the Territory of Arizona. Session begun on the twenty-first day of January, A. D. 1889.* Prescott: Office of the Courier, 119 pp. [See pp. 54-55, "No. 28. An Act. To Encourage the Construction of Railroads to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado."]

1903 13.2874 *Acts, resolutions and memorials of the Twenty-second Legislative Assembly of the Territory of Arizona. Session begun on the nineteenth day of January, A. D. 1903 : Phoenix, Arizona.* Phoenix: H. H. McNeil Co. [See pp. 182-183: "No. 1. House Memorial." in opposition to a bill then "pending before the Congress of the United States providing the for annexation to the State of Utah of all that portion of the Territory of Arizona lying north and west of the Colorado river . . . ."]

1905 13.2878 *Acts, resolutions and memorials of the Twenty-third Legislative Assembly of the Territory of Arizona. Session begun on the sixteenth day of January, A. D. 1905 : Phoenix, Arizona.* Phoenix: H. H. McNeil Co. [See Memorial II (pp. 156-157), in opposition to a bill then pending for the U.S. Congress "for the annexation to the State of Utah of all that portion of the Territory of Arizona lying north and west of the Colorado river . . . ."]

1909 13.2875 *Acts, resolutions and memorials of the Twenty-fifth Legislative Assembly of the Territory of Arizona. Session begun on the eighteenth day of January, A. D. 1909 :*

Phoenix, Arizona. Phoenix: McNeil Co., Printers. [See: Memorial V (p. 224), in support of House Resolution 22093, "a Bill 'Granting Right of Way over certain Sections of the Grand Canyon Monument Reserve [Grand Canyon National Monument] in Arizona, to the Grand Canyon Scenic Railroad Company.'"; Memorial VI (pp. 224-225), favoring the cancellation of land allotments to the Navajo west of the Little Colorado River; Memorial VIII (pp. 227-228), favoring "the Acquisition of Certain Territory from the Government of Mexico, and Annexing the Same to the Territory of Arizona", in the Colorado River region; Memorial IX (pp. 228-229), in opposition to U.S. Congress bills on the annexation of Arizona territory north and west of the Colorado River to Utah; Memorial X (pp. 229-231), favoring petitions relating to the rights of navigation on the lower Colorado River in Mexico; Memorial XII, in favor of a U.S. congressional appropriation of $200,000 for the construction of a wagon bridge across the Colorado River at Yuma".]

Arizona Territory. Legislature. *see also* Arizona Territory. Legislative Assembly.

1864 13.3604 *Memorial from the Legislature of Arizona in the matter of the boundary between Arizona and California.* [Prescott, Arizona]: O. M. Clayes, State Printer, [2] pp. [Memorial to U.S. Congress.]

Arizona Wilderness Alliance

2005 13.2287 Arizona Wilderness Alliance. *In:* Mixed Reviews; some other opinions [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(2) (Winter): 18-19. [Colorado River Management Plan.]

Arizona Wilderness Coalition

1987 13.4751 *Arizona wilderness : a proposal prepared by the Arizona Wilderness Coalition.* [No place]: Arizona Wilderness Coalition, 287 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

2002 13.3108 *Grand Canyon-Parashant and Vermilion Cliffs National Monuments : wilderness proposal.* [No place]: Arizona Wilderness Coalition, 275 pp.

Arizona Wildlife Federation

2017 13.4557 Arizona Wildlife Federation 2016-17 year in review. *Arizona Wildlife News* (Arizona Wildlife Federation), 59(2) (Summer): 9. [Includes notes on proposed national monument at Grand Canyon.]

Arkins, John

2000 13.1579 [Comment.] *From:* ". . . we really appreciate your volunteer efforts . . ." *In:* Flipped out—Letters to GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 36-37. [Ellipses are part of subsection title.]

Armantrout, Brok

2005 13.3163 *Boulder City Airport Master Plan/2020 : a City of Boulder City aviation facility.* Boulder City, Nevada: Boulder City Community Development Department, 58 [77] pp.

Armstrong, Bob

1997 13.2742 Public Land Order No. 7300; Revocation of two Secretarial orders dated November 18, 1904, and April 26, 1916; Arizona. *Federal Register*, 62(237) (December 10): 65091. [Regarding Bureau of Reclamation's Little Colorado Project in Coconino and Navajo Counties, which has not been developed.]

Armstrong, Brian Q.

2004 13.2725 Environmental Assessment for the Air Tour Management Plan program at Lake Mead National Recreation Area. *Federal Register*, 69(74) (April 16): 20659-20660.

Arnberger, Robert L.

1994 13.413 The Grand Canyon; celebrate its past, invest in its future. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, in association with Grand Canyon National Park, *Grand Canyon : toward a geography of hope. Proceedings, Grand Canyon National Park 75th Anniversary Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, October 6-8, 1994*, pp. 7-12.

1994 13.414 Closing thoughts on ecosystem I. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, in association with Grand Canyon National Park, *Grand Canyon : toward a geography of hope. Proceedings, Grand Canyon National Park 75th Anniversary Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, October 6-8, 1994*, pp. 151-156.

1995 13.415 The Grand Canyon: Celebrate its past; invest in its future. Closing thoughts on ecosystem management. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 11(1): 8-11.

1995 13.416 [Comments on Senate field hearings at Grand Canyon National Park.] *Grand Canyon Field Notes* (Center for Resource Interpretation, Grand Canyon National Park), (5) (October 16): [1-2]. [*NOTE*: Running head erroneously gives number of issue as 4, with October 1 date.]

1995 13.4976 Statement of Robert L. Arnberger, Superintendent, Grand Canyon National Park, National Park Service. *In: Priority needs of the Grand Canyon National Park : hearing before the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, First Session, to review the priority needs of the park and identify ways to address these needs in the context of the Grand Canyon General Management Plan as well as alternative plans or solutions, August 28, 1995.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 9-24. (S. Hrg. 104-235.)

1995 13.4930 Responses of Robert L. Arnberger to Committee questions. *In: Priority needs of the Grand Canyon National Park : hearing before the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, First Session, to review the priority needs of the park and identify ways to address these needs in the context of the Grand Canyon General Management Plan as well as alternative plans or solutions, August 28, 1995.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp.

		83-84. (S. Hrg. 104-235.) [Communicated by Roger G. Kennedy, November 9, 1995, for inclusion in the record.]
1997	13.3819	Robert L. Arnberger, Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *From:* Approaches to More Effective Basin Management; Stakeholder Perspectives [SECTION]. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, *Colorado River Basin management study : a report to the Bureau of Reclamation, April 1997 : final report.* (Tom Moody, Project Manager.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, p. 62.
1997	13.5066	Statement of Robert Arnberger, Superintendent, Grand Canyon National Park, AZ. *In: Grand Canyon overflights (Las Vegas, Nevada) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session, October 10, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 25-35 (with discussion, 35-44). (S. Hrg. 104-656.)
1997	13.5086	Statement of Robert Arnberger, Superintendent, Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon AZ. *In: Grand Canyon overflights (Tempe, Arizona) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session : October 11, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 15-23 (with discussion, 24-28). (S. Hrg. 104-657.)
1998	13.4757	Statement of Robert Arnberger, Superintendent, Grand Canyon National Park. *In: The Grand Canyon National Park : Oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, Second session : on Analysis of National Park Service data on air overflight sound at the Grand Canyon National Park, and the Grand Canyon River Wilderness Management Plan and associated Colorado River Management Plan : September 24, 1998, Washington, DC : Serial No. 105-109.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 5-6, 35-36, 66-67.
1999	13.2693	Grand Canyon National Park, Coconino County, AZ. *Federal Register*, 64(109) (June 8): 30541. ["Notice is hereby given that a proposal for a cellular communication site at Grand Canyon National Park has been received. The company proposes installing and operating a wireless telecommunications facility on the existing tower of US WEST at Grand Canyon Village of the park."]

Arnold, Landis

2000	13.1580	Progress at last!...? *In:* Flipped out—Letters to the GCPBA. CRMP cancellation fallout. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 32. [Punctuation and ellipsis, thus.]
2000	13.1581	"This lawsuit really is quite necessary . . ." *In:* Flipped out—Letters to GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 36. [Regarding Colorado River Management Plan. Ellipsis is part of subsection title.]

Aronson, Jeffe

NO DATE	13.417	Jeffe Aronson; former guide, entrepreneur, founder of Jumping Mouse (special population river trips). *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.*

Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 5. [Comments without other title.] [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

1988 13.418 [Letter to editor, on Colorado River Management Plan.] *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 1(2) (November): 2.

2000 13.1582 "This lawsuit really is quite necessary . . ." *In:* Flipped out—Letters to GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 36. [Regarding Colorado River Management Plan. Ellipsis is part of subsection title.]

2001 13.1758 Pro the GCROA legislative attempt. *In:* Flipped Out—Letters to the GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 36-37. [Grand Canyon River Outfitters Association. Letter to Sen. John McCain, regarding Amendment to 2002 Interior Appropriations Bill.]

Arpin, Sarah M.; Tobin, Benjamin W.; AND Szukalski, Bernard

2019 13.4629 Spatial, tabular, and archival data: Toward a new model of data integration [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 177-5 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/333338). [Grand Canyon Cave Database is used as a test case in resource management, "integrating varying types of existing data while also incorporating newly collected data".]

Arthur, Chester A.

1887 13.3500 [Proclamation.] *Additional article to the Convention of July 29, 1882, between the United States of America and the United States of Mexico. Providing for an extension of the time fixed in Article VIII. of said convention for re-surveying and re-locating the existing frontier line between the two countries west of the Rio Grande.* [No imprint], 6 pp. [Regarding the "convention" there noted see Cleveland (1883, ITEM NO. 13.3499).] [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

1904 13.2604 [Establishment of Hualpai Reserve, January 4, 1883.] *In:* Kappler, Charles J. (compiler, ed.), *Indian affairs. Laws and treaties. Vol. I. (Laws.) Compiled to December 1, 1902.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 804. [Hualapai.]

1904 13.2609 [Emendation of Havasupai Reservation boundaries, and revocation of Executive Order of Rutherford B. Hayes, of November 23, 1880.] *In:* Kappler, Charles J. (compiler, ed.), *Indian affairs. Laws and treaties. Vol. I. (Laws.) Compiled to December 1, 1902.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 809.

1947 13.4839 Executive Order. (March 31, 1882). *In:* Sullivan, Thomas Alan (compiler), *Proclamations and orders relating to the National Park Service up to January 1, 1945.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 28. [Establishment of a reservation for the Yavai Suppai Indians (Havasupai Indian Reservation).]

Arviso-Ciocco, Melinda

2020	13.4796	Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program. *NNHHPD Newsletter* (Navajo Nation, Navajo Heritage and Historic Preservation Department, Window Rock, Arizona), 1(1) (Yasniłt'ees 2020): 6-7.

Ashurst, Henry F.

1924	13.4929	Statement of Hon. Henry F. Ashurst, Senator from the State of Arizona. *In: Interior Department appropriation bill, 1925 : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Appropriations, United States Senate, Sixty-eighth Congress, First Session, on H. R. 5078, A Bill making appropriations for the Department of the Interior for the Fiscal Year ending June 30, 1925, and for other purposes.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 60-62. [Regarding the government's purchase of Bright Angel Trail and the construction of a road to Grand Canyon from Maine, Arizona.]

Ashurst, Henry F.; Cameron, Ralph; *et al.*

1924	13.5434	[Remarks and submitted documents pertaining to development in Grand Canyon National Park.] *In:* Senate. Monday, February 25, 1924. (Legislative day of Friday, February 22, 1924.) *Congressional Record—Senate*, (February 25): 3051-3064.

Aspinwall, F. T.

1897	13.2879	(CHAIRMAN) [Report by Committee of the Whole.] *In: Journals of the nineteenth Legislative Assembly of the Territory of Arizona. Session begun on the eighteenth day of January, A. D. 1897.* Phoenix: Herald Book and Job Print., pp. 480-481. [Regarding "the matter of receiving Commissioners Edwin D. Woolley and Robert C. Lund from the state of Utah, who had been commissioned to negotiate with Arizona concerning the segregation of a portion of the northern part of the Territory and attach it to Utah . . .", with unfavorable recommendations pertaining to resolutions on the matter then before the legislature.]

Atkin, Jerry

1998	13.5209	Statement of Jerry Atkin, President/CEO, Skywest Airline[s]. *In: Joint oversight field hearing on national park overflights : joint oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources and Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, First Session : November 17, 1997, St. George, Utah : Committee on Resources Serial No. 105-67. Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure Serial No. 105-48.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 26-29, 82-85.

Audretsch, Bob [Audretsch, Robert W.]

2003	13.3224	What will our legacy be? *In:* The Grandest of Canyons; Our natural legacy is threatened by pipelines, politics [FEATURE]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (January/February): 6.

Aumack, Ethan N.

2000	13.1654	A search for stewards; bringing about willing and enthusiastic stewardship of our natural heritage. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 19.
2007	13.2362	Winds of change for Kaibab Plateau forest conservation. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 8-11.
2018	13.4269	Letter from the Executive Director. *In: Grand Canyon Trust : report to donors : 2018.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, p. 1.
2019	13.4503	Letter from the Executive Director. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 2.
2020	13.4812	Our commitment to justice, equity, diversity, and inclusion. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 32. [Writing as the Executive Director of Grand Canyon Trust.]
2022	13.5271	Letter from the Executive Director. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 2.
2023	13.5364	Letter from the Executive Director. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 2. [Regarding the establishment of Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument.]
2024	13.5480	Letter from the Executive Editor. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 2.

Aumack, Ethan N., AND Martin Steve [Martin, Stephen P.]

2017	13.3903	Too many to count; faced with overcrowding, Grand Canyon looks east. *In:* Grand Canyon Issue. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 10-14. [Prospect of development of visitor facilities in the Desert View area of Grand Canyon National Park. Includes remarks on proposed developments outside the park.]

Austin, Diane E., AND Drye, Brenda

2011	13.3922	The water that cannot be stopped: Southern Paiute perspectives on the Colorado River and the operations of Glen Canyon Dam. *Policy and Society*, 30: 285-300.

Austin, Teresa

2018	13.4012	Notice of extension of concession contracts and intent to award temporary concession contracts. *Federal Register*, 83(40) (February 28): 8701-8703. [Extensions include concessions in Grand Canyon National Park.]
2018	13.4013	Notice of continuation of concession contracts. *Federal Register*, 83(40) (February 28): 8703. [Includes Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]

PART 13. ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES IN THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

Avery, Ben

1973 13.4608 Statement of Ben Avery, Phoenix, Ariz. *In:* *Grand Canyon National Park. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on S. 1296, a Bill to further protect the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes : June 20, 1973.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 38-42.

Aviv, Avishar; Liron, Amador; Chen, Hafetz; Liraz, Khabra; Gal, Kagan; Uri, Ramon; AND Nadav, Sde
[אבישר אביב; אמדור לירון; חפץ חן; כברה לירז; כגן גל; רמון אורי; שדה נדב]

2020 13.4733 ניהול מבקרים במרחב תעלת הירדן המזרחית – היבטים אקולוגים, חקלאים, ניקוזים ותפעולים [Visitors to the East Jordan Canal area—ecological, agricultural, drainage and operational aspects]. [No place]: [title-sheet with the logos, in Hebrew, of seven institutions or agencies], 147 pp. [See in section 7, "סקירת ספרות - ניהול מבקרים בשטחים פתוחים בארץ ובעולם" [Literature review—managing visitors in open areas in Israel and the world], subsection 7.5, "דוגמאות מהעולם" [Examples from the world]: 7.5.5: "נהר הקולורדו – גראנד קניון ארה״ב" [Colorado River—Grand Canyon USA] (pp. 60-61).] [In Hebrew.]

Aycrigg, Jocelyn L.; Davidson, Anne; Svancara, Leona K.; Gergely, Kevin J.; McKerrow, Alexa; AND Scott, J. Michael

2013 13.3101 Representation of ecological systems within the protected areas network of the continental United States. *PLoS One*, 8(1) (January): e54689, 15 pp. + Supporting Information (Table S1, available on PLOS One website as a Microsoft Excel file). [Cites Kaibab National Forest as an example, but data in this paper are analyzed only in summary form.]

B

B., N.

1974 13.4808 Grand Canyon fiasco. *In:* Mountain Notebook [SECTION]. *Mountain Gazette*, (21) (May): 5. [Regarding the allotment of "a whopping ninety-seven percent of all available river days to commercial operators" on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Baas, Jan

1991 13.5330 At the concession stand. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *National Parks*, 66(7/8) (July/August): 6. [Regarding "the trammelings [sic] of humans" in Grand Canyon National Park, and proposed development within the park. In response to Anonymous (1991, ITEM NO. 13.136, regarding a proposed new hotel on the North Rim).]

Babbitt, Bruce

1990	13.2545	Introduction: Down the imperiled Colorado. *Land and Water Law Review* (University of Denver), 25(1): 1-9.
1997	13.2677	Department of the Interior; Office of the Secretary; Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Work Group; Notice of establishment. *Federal Register*, 62(28) (February 11): 6264.
1997	13.419	Bruce Babbitt: West meets east. *In:* Around the Horn [FEATURE], Escape Routes [SECTION]. *Escape*, 4(1) (April): 30-34, 36. [Secretary of the Interior interviewed by Joe Robinson.]
1998	13.2690	Report to Congress: Operations of Glen Canyon Dam pursuant to the Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1992 (water year 1997-1998). *Federal Register*, 63(195) (October 8): 54155-54156. [Notice.]
1999	13.3378	Making history with a sledgehammer. *The Eddy Line* (Georgia Canoeing Association), 34(2) (February): 6-7. ("This article reprinted from the Denver Post, September 20, 1998, via 'The Spray', newsletter of the Colorado White Water Association.") [Regarding dam removals. Notes Glen Canyon Dam and Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]
1999	13.2766	The quiet revolution to save our aquatic ecosystems. *In:* Troubled waters; managing our vital resources [issue theme]. *Global Issues* (U.S. Information Agency, Washington, D.C.), 4(1) (March): 6-9. [Grand Canyon and Colorado River, p. 8.]
1999	13.3666	La regeneration de nos ecosystemes aquatiques: l'enjeu d'une revolution tranquille. *In:* Eaux Troubles: la gestion d'une ressource vitale [issue theme]. *Dossiers Mondiaux* (U.S. Information Agency, Washington, D.C.), 4(1) (March): 6-10. [Grand Canyon and Colorado River, p. 9.] [In French.]
2000	13.2509	From Grand Staircase to Grand Canyon Parashant: Is there a monumental future for the BLM? *Water Law Review* (University of Denver), (Spring): 223-230. [U.S. Bureau of Land Management.]
2001	13.2699	Department of the Interior; Office of the Secretary; Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Work Group; Notice of renewal. *Federal Register*, 66(15) (January 23): 7499.

Babbitt, Bruce, AND Glickman, Dan

1998	13.3228	*Protecting our national treasures : a new era in America's conservation legacy : a report to the President and the Vice President.* [No imprint], 31 pp. ("In Cooperation with: Environmental Protection Agency, Department of Commerce, Department of Defense, Department of Energy, Department of Transportation".) [See: "Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument", p. 3 (with photograph of Bill Clinton signing proclamation at Grand Canyon); "Restoring the Grand Canyon", p. 15 (regarding Colorado River corridor habitats); "Restoring America's Wildlife", p. 26 (noting California condors in Arizona).]

Babbitt, Bruce, AND Marston, Ed

2001	13.1655	Interior view; Bruce Babbitt took the real West to Washington; a High Country News interview. *High Country News*, 33(3) (February 12): 8-11. [Babbitt interviewed by Marston; excerpt from radio broadcast version. Published item also introduced by "Mr. Babbitt's Wild Ride" by Paul Larmer, p. 1.]

Babeu, Paul

2016	13.3894	[Response to questions as candidate for Congress in Congressional District 1.] *In:* Sigg, Joe, Otto, Ana Kennedy, and Murphree, Julie, Candidates Babeu and O'Halleran are asked to answer the tough questions. *Arizona Agriculture* (Arizona Farm Bureau), 69(8) (October): 2. [Includes question, "Do you support the Grand Canyon National Monument?"; *i.e.*, the proposed Greater Grand Canyon Heritage National Monument.]

Bachrach, John

NO DATE	13.420	John Bachrach, private boater. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 4. [Comments without other title.] [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]
1998	13.421	"Mr. Bachrach goes to Washington". *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2) (May): 10-11.
1998	13.422	No overall increase in use. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2) (May): 23.

Bagwell, Keith

2016	13.4417	Other agencies manage some national monuments. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 52(1) (Winter): 9.

Bahr, Sandy [Bahr, Sandra]

1998	13.4293	Grand Canyon National Park; "a treasure at risk". *In:* Saving Grand Canyon [SPECIAL EDITION]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 34(5) (Special Edition—June): 3.
1999	13.4365	FAA holds hearings on quieter Grand Canyon. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 35(7) (October): 1. [Federal Aviation Administration.]
2003	13.3219	Volunteers defend and protect the grandest of canyons. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (January/February): 1.
2016	13.4030	A grand idea for a Greater Grand Canyon Heritage National Monument. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (Spring): 1, 13.
2009	13.4407	Chapter history. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 45(3) (May/June): 6, 13.

Bahr, Sandy; Clark, Roger; AND McKinnon, Taylor

2014 13.3412 Court upholds Grand Canyon uranium mining ban—Havasupai Tribe, conservation coalition celebrate key win for protecting water, wildlife, and sacred lands, but fight continues. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(4) (Winter 2014-2015): 18-19.

Bailey, James Michael

1999 13.1472 *The politics of dunes, redwoods, and dams: Arizona's "Brothers Udall" and America's national parklands, 1961-1969.* Doctoral dissertation, Arizona State University, 275 pp.

Baker, Bill

1993 13.1699 Grand Canyon update '93. *American Whitewater*, 38(6) (November/December): 16.

Baker, M. P.

1912 13.4928 Monopoly within national parks. *American Motorist*, 4(9) (Sepember): 704. [Letter, appended to an unsigned item, "National Parks Should Be Open To All", that does not mention Grand Canyon. Baker's letter includes critical remarks on the exclusivity of the Santa Fe Railway at Grand Canyon.] [See also Bufkin (1913, ITEM NO. 13.2870).]

Baker, Sandi; Cottle, Ernie; Lafeaver, Katie; Shaw, Brennen; AND Bodenhamer , Hans

2011 13.4020 Representing, classifying, and monitoring in-cave features with GIS; methods used by the Bigfork High School Cave Club of northwest Montana. *In:* Stratford, Valerie (proceedings ed.), *Proceedings of the 20th National Cave and Karst Management Symposium, Midway, Utah, October 3-7, 2011.* [No place]: The National Cave and Karst Management Symposium, pp. 106-114. [Bodenhamer is the teacher/club sponsor; other authors are high school students.] [Includes Grand Canyon cave data.] [Geographic Information System.]

Ballough, James J.

2005 13.2668 Supplement to notice of interim operating authority granted to commercial air tour operators over national parks and tribal lands within or abutting national parks. *Federal Register*, 70(194) (October 7): 58778-58784. [Regarding Allen, John M., 70(120) (June 23): 36456-36463.]

Balsom, Janet R. [Balsom, Jan]

1994 13.423 Jan Balsom [on behalf of Grand Canyon National Park]. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 34.

1994 13.424 Will the real river manager please step forward: NPS perspectives on the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies and Environmental Impact Statement process. In: *Rivers without boundaries : proceedings of the Second Biannual ARMS Symposium on River Planning and Management : sponsored by the American River Management Society, April 18-22, 1994 in Grand Junction, Colorado*, pp. 261-265.

1994 13.425 Update on adaptive management. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter*, 8: 10.

1999 13.426 Staying upright; reflections on the Section 106 process and the Glen Canyon Dam Cultural Program. *CRM* (Cultural Resource Management) (U.S. National Park Service), 22(3): 23-26.

2001 13.3294 Inclusion in NPS management at Grand Canyon: tribal involvement and integration. In: Harmon, David (ed.), *Crossing boundaries in park management: Proceedings of the 11th Conference on Research and Resource Management in Parks and on Public Lands*. Hancock, Michigan: George Wright Society, pp. 249-252. [National Park Service.]

2009 13.2857 On a scale of 1-10, exactly how sacred is it? Evaluating tools for integrating tribal resources in the planning process. In: *Protected areas in a changing world : proceedings of the 2009 George Wright Society Conference*, pp. 84-88.

2011 13.3665 Listening to the descendants: Tribal perspectives and integration at Grand Canyon National Park. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(3) (Fall): 3-4. [National Park Service management issues.]

2017 13.4006 Glen Canyon Dam management and the resources of Grand Canyon National Park: new Record of Decision, new direction [ABSTRACT]. In: *14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 9.

2022 13.5390 Innovation and tradition at Grand Canyon National Park; they can co-exist [ABSTRACT]. In: *16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 8.

Balsom, Janet R.; Ellis, J. Grace; Horn, Amy; AND Leap, Lisa M.

2005 13.3483 Using cultural resources as part of the plan: Grand Canyon management and implications for resource preservation. In: Riper, Charles van, III, and Mattson, David J. (eds.), *Colorado Plateau II : biophysical, socioeconomic, and cultural research.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press. (7th Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, 2003, Northern Arizona University.)

2015 13.3484 Using cultural resources as part of the plan: Grand Canyon management and implications for resource preservation [ABSTRACT]. In: Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, pp. 102-103.

PART 13. ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES IN THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

Barcott, Bruce, AND Pau, Jason

2001	13.1804	Silence of the lands; Jet-ski, Ski-Doo, and air-tour firms move to cut the racket. *Outside*, 26(10): 26.

Barnard, Geoffrey S. [Barnard, Geoff]

1995	13.4980	Statement of Geoffrey S. Barnard, President, Grand Canyon Trust. *In: Priority needs of the Grand Canyon National Park : hearing before the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, First Session, to review the priority needs of the park and identify ways to address these needs in the context of the Grand Canyon General Management Plan as well as alternative plans or solutions, August 28, 1995.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 37-41. (S. Hrg. 104-235.)
1997	13.5075	Statement of Geoffrey S. Barnard, President, Grand Canyon Trust, Flagstaff, AZ. *In: Grand Canyon overflights (Las Vegas, Nevada) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session, October 10, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 230-260 (with discussion, 277-278). (S. Hrg. 104-656.)
1997	13.5090	Statement of Geoffrey S. Barnard, President, Grand Canyon Trust, Flagstaff, AZ. *In: Grand Canyon overflights (Tempe, Arizona) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session : October 11, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 185-214. (S. Hrg. 104-657.)
1999	13.427	Electric motors. *Colorado Plateau Advocate Express*, (April): 2.
1999	13.1474	Letter from the President. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 2-3.
2002	13.2018	From the old West to the new; letter from the President. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 4-5.
2005	13.2235	Coming of age. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 13.

Barnes, Joel C.

1999	13.1475	Seeps, springs, and Tusayan growth. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(4) (Winter): 6.
2005	13.4433	*Protecting wild waters in a dry world : the role of Wild and Scenic Rivers in the conservation of aridland river systems and watersheds of the American Southwest.* Doctoral dissertation, Union Institute and University, Cincinnati, Ohio, 171 pp.
2005	13.2951	*Protecting wild waters in a dry world : a proposal for Wild and Scenic Rivers in Grand Canyon National Park. Grand Canyon National Park Wild and Scenic River narrative catalog and database.* Prescott, Arizona: Prescott College, *for* Grand Canyon National Park Science Center, 352 pp. + SEPARATELY PAGINATED APPENDICES.
2012	13.3041	Wild and Scenic Rivers in Grand Canyon. If not now, when? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(4) (Winter 2012-2013): 16-19.

2013 13.3132 Protecting wild waters in the Grand Canyon. *International Journal of Wilderness*, 19(1) (April): 4-8. [Relating to Wild and Scenic River designation.]

Barnes, Uriah

1920 13.2925 (ED.) *1921 supplement : Barnes' Federal Code : containing all federal statutes of general and public nature enacted during the years 1919 and 1920 : with full tables of statutes and cross references.* Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill Co. [See pp. 157-160, "Grand Canyon National Park".]

1922 13.2771 (ED.) *1922 supplement : Barnes' Federal Code cumulated : containing all federal statutes of general and public nature enacted during the years 1919, 1920 and 1921 : with full tables of statutes and cross references.* Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill Co., 709 pp. [See pp. 233-236, "Grand Canyon National Park".]

Barrett, Clifrord I.

1990 13.5048 Statement of Clifford I. Barrett, Executive Director, Colorado River Energy Distributors' Association, Salt Lake City, UT. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act and renaming of the Salt-Gila Aqueduct as the Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct : hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred First Congress, Second Session, on S. 1556 to designate the Salt-Gila Aqueduct of the Central Arizona Project as the "Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct"; S. 2807 to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement power operating criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, to protect the environmental and recreational resources of the Grand Canyon National Park, and for other purposes : July 24, 1990.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 89-94. (Volume: S. Hrg. 101-1035.)

Bartrum, Ian

2018 13.4009 Searching for Cliven Bundy: The Constitution and public lands. *Nevada Law Journal Forum*, 2 (Spring): 67-90.

Bartz, Joan

2012 13.2990 Political pawns. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *High Country News*, 44(13) (August 6): 4. [In response to Emily Guerin's online blog, "Grand Cacophony National Park?", which coincided with the print item by Guerin, "(Not so) quiet canyon" (*HCN*, 44(12) (July 23): 3.]

Basser-Bigio, Barbara

1997 13.4951 Statement of Barbara Basser-Bigio, Vice President, Municipal Bond Department, Goldman, Sachs & Company, New York, NY. *In: National Parks Capital Improvements Act of 1996 : hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks, Historic Preservation, and Recreation of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session, on S. 1695, To authorize the*

Secretary of the Interior to assess up to $2 per person visiting the Grand Canyon or other national park to secure bonds for capital improvements to the park, and for other purposes : September 12, 1996. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 25-29. (S. Hrg. 104-761.)

Bassett, Steve

1998 13.5211 Statement of Steve Bassett, President, United States Air Tour Association. In: *Joint oversight field hearing on national park overflights : joint oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources and Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, First Session : November 17, 1997, St. George, Utah : Committee on Resources Serial No. 105-67. Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure Serial No. 105-48.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 35-37, 99-109.

1999 13.5166 Statement of Steve Bassett, President, United States Air Tour Association. In: *Issues regarding the new NPS methodology used to evaluate the achievement of natural quiet restoration standards in Grand Canyon National Park : oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Sixth Congress, first session, May 25, 1999, Washington, DC : Serial No. 106-33.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 66-85. [National Park Service.]

Bassett, Steve; Hochstetler, Paula P.; Haskins, Elizabeth; AND Derks, Paula

2003 13.5156 Testimony of Steve Bassett, President, United States Air Tour Association; Paula P. Hochstetler, President, Airport Consultants Council; Elizabeth Haskins, President and Chief Executive Officer, Signature Flight Support, and Paula Derks, President, Aircraft Electronics Association. In: *Reauthorization of the Federal Aviation Administration and the aviation programs : (108-21) Hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Transportation and Infracture, House of Representatives, One Hunded Eighth Congress, First Session : April 9, 2003.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 29-63. [Remarks focus on air touring in Grand Canyon area.]

Bates, John

2023 13.5354 Groundbreaking visitor survey sheds light on key challenges. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(1) (Winter): 12-15. [Visitor experience and park management issues.]

Baucom, Frank M.

1994 13.430 Frank M. Baucom. In: *Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 32.

Baucom, Madonna L.

2013 13.3208 Proposed information collection: Colorado River Total Value Survey. *Federal Register*, 78(184) (September 23): 58344. [“This [proposed] collection will provide park managers and NPS partners with information about the values U.S. residents place on the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River riparian resource, and on alternative flow release scenarios from Glen Canyon Dam designed to protect canyon flora and fauna. The final survey will provide information for the economic analysis of the alternative management and operation protocols for Glen Canyon Dam.”]

2015 13.3417 Proposed information collection; Comment request: A survey of direct recreational uses along the Colorado River. *Federal Register*, 80(31) (February 17): 8340-8341. [Information Collection Request, to be “used to provide information concerning the direct recreational uses along the Colorado River—specifically the stretch between the Glen Canyon Dam and Lee’s Ferry.”]

2015 13.3556 Information collection request sent to the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) for approval; Glen Canyon survey. *Federal Register*, 80(182) (September 21): 57016-57019.

Baucus, Max

1987 13.4991 Statement of Senator Max Baucus; hearing on S451, Committee on Energy and Natural Resources. *In: Establishment of a Peace Garden and minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : hearing before the Subcommittee on Public Lands, National Parks and Forests of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundredth Congress, First Session, on S. 261, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; H.R. 191, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; S. 451, To require the Secretary of the Interior to conduct a study to determine the appropriate minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : May 7, 1987.* Washington, D. C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 20-22. (S. Hrg. 100-94.) [Remarks include Grand Canyon.]

Baxter, David C.

1996 13.3375 Odds and ends from your Editor. *Starduster Magazine* (Stolp Starduster Corporation, Riverside, California), (July): 4-5. [Includes remarks pertaining to overflight restrictions at Grand Canyon.]

Bazancourt (baron de) [Bazancourt, César Lecat]

1862 13.3878 *Le Mexique contemporain.* Paris: Amot, Éditeur, 388 pp. + advertisement. [See pp. 207-208, relating to terms of the Treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo, noting Colorado River.]

Beal, M. D.

1969 13.431 Development and administration of Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Geology and natural history of the Grand Canyon region. *Four Corners Geological Society, 5th Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 19-24.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-8|

Bear West Consulting Team

1990 13.3710 *Preliminary final analysis report : scoping comments : March 12 - May 4, 1990, Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement, Bureau of Reclamation.* Bear West Consulting Team, 186 pp.

1990 13.3711 *Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement. Final analysis report on scoping comments, March 12-May 4, 1990.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Colorado River Studies Office, 161 pp. + 6 appendices individually paginated [total 205 pp.].
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-32|

1994 13.432 *Operation of Glen Canyon Dam Draft Environmental Impact Statement : public comments analysis report : January 4-April 11, 1994.* Bear West Consulting Team, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Colorado River Studies Office, 48, 403 pp.

Beard, Daniel P.

1998 13.433 Dan Beard on restoring Glen Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 7-8. [Issue mailed late January or early February, 1998.]

2000 13.1700 Afterword. *In:* Porter, Eliot, *The place no one knew : Glen Canyon on the Colorado. Commemorative edition* (David Brower, ed.; in cooperation with the Glen Canyon Institute). Salt Lake City: Gibbs Smith, pp. 177-179.

Beaudette, Daniel C., AND Becker, Harold W.

1993 13.5099 Statement of Daniel C. Beaudette, Deputy Associate Administrator for Regulation and Certification, Federal Aviation Administration; accompanied by Harold W. Becker, Air Traffic Rules and Procedures Service, Federal Aviation Administration. *In: Oversight of Grand Canyon overflights : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Second Congress, Second Session : July 7, 1992.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 18-22 (with discussion, 27-34). (S. Hrg. 102-1014.)

Beck, Cliff

2005 13.2262 Who uses the backcountry? A statistical review of Grand Canyon hikers. *Footprints*, (13) (September): 8-9.

Becker, Ralph

1994 13.434 Public responds to draft EIS. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (Summer): [8].

1994 13.435 Tremendous public response to Draft Environmental Impact Statement. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter*, 8: 1, 9.

Beemer, Jim

2001 13.1701 Grand Canyon aircraft. *Arizona Highways*, 77(5) (May): 2. [Letter.]

Behan, Jeff

NO DATE 13.436 Jeff Behan; guide. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 25. [Comments without other title.] [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

Behan, R. W.

1994 13.437 New institutions for the intelligent tweaking of biosocial systems; or how to blindside the potomocentric quick-fixers. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, in association with Grand Canyon National Park, *Grand Canyon : toward a geography of hope. Proceedings, Grand Canyon National Park 75th Anniversary Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, October 6-8, 1994*, pp. 135-146.

Behavior Research Center, Inc.

1998 13.438 *Grand Canyon Trust membership survey. Volume I—Summary analysis.* Phoenix: Behavior Research Center, Inc., *for* Grand Canyon Trust, 43 + [7] pp.

Bell, Paul A.; Mace, Britton L.; AND Benfield, Jacob A.

2009 13.3236 Aircraft overflights at national parks: Conflict and its potential resolution. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 26(3) (Winter 2009/2010): 65-67.

Bell, Ryan T.

2011 13.3494 Mules of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Backcountry Insight [COLUMN]. *Western Horseman Magazine*, (November):. [Regarding proposed new stock use plan at Grand Canyon National Park.]

Benjamin, Judah P.

1861 13.3531 *Report of the Secretary of War.* Richmond, Virginia: [Confederate States of America] War Department, 11 pp. [First report, signed J. P. Benjamin, "To the President" [Jefferson Davis]. Includes notice of proclamation by Lt. Col. John R. Baylor in the field, "extending the limits of the territory [of Arizona] to latitude 36° 30′ North, thence due West to the Colorado, and down that stream to its mouth."]

Bennett, Richard

1995 13.4985 Statement of Richard Bennett, Executive Director, Society for Environmental Truth. *In: Priority needs of the Grand Canyon National Park : hearing before the Committee* *on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, First Session, to review the priority needs of the park and identify ways to address these needs in the context of the Grand Canyon General Management Plan as well as alternative plans or solutions, August 28, 1995.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 69-72. (S. Hrg. 104-235.)

1995 13.439 [Comments on Senate field hearings at Grand Canyon National Park.] *Grand Canyon Field Notes* (Center for Resource Interpretation, Grand Canyon National Park), (5) (October 16): [4]. [*NOTE*: Running head erroneously gives number of issue as 4, with October 1 date.]

Bennion, Lee

1999 13.1476 [Letter.] *In:* Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 33. [Draining Lake Powell.]

Benson, Reed

1995 13.440 Change at the top is just a beginning. *High Country News*, (May 29): 13. [Letter to the Editor.]

Bergsman, Steve

1989 13.441 Sierra Club lawsuit stalls Canyon work. *Hotel and Motel Management*, 204 (September 25): 2+. [North Rim.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-14|

Berkley, James [Berkley, Jim]

2009 13.2543 *Stakeholder-relevant progress evaluation in adaptive management: Glen Canyon Dam and the Colorado River ecosystem.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Colorado at Denver, 257 pp.

2013 13.4545 Opportunities for collaborative adaptive management progress: Integrating stakeholder assessments into progress measurement. *Ecology and Society*, 18(4): article 69, 11 pp. [See "The Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program and the Missouri River Recovery Program", pp. [2], [4].]

Berkley, Shelley

1999 13.5160 Statement of Hon. Shelley Berkley, a Representative in Congress from the State of Nevada. *In: Issues regarding the new NPS methodology used to evaluate the achievement of natural quiet restoration standards in Grand Canyon National Park : oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Sixth Congress, first session, May 25, 1999, Washington, DC : Serial No. 106-33.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 5-12. [National Park Service.]

PART 13. ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES IN THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

Berthier-Foglar, Susanne

2017 13.4105 Ressources minières et énergétiques : Évolution et constance des défis. *In:* Débats sur les ressources minières dans les Amériques [SECTION]. *IdeAs* (*Idées d'Amériques*) (Institut des Amériques, Paris), 8 (Autumn 2016/Winter 2017) (Ressources minières dans les Amériques : Mutations d'un continent): 4 pp. [Overview and remarks on Michael A. Amundson, "Mining the Grand Canyon to Save It: the Orphan Lode Uranium Mine and National Security" (2001, ITEM NO. 13.4104).] [In French.]

Berthier-Foglar, Susanne; Gaudichaud, Franck; AND Tolazzi, Sandrine

2017 13.4526 Ressources minières et énergétiques: Mutations d'un continent. *IdeAs* (*Idées d'Amériques*) (Institut des Amériques, Paris), 8 (Autumn 2016/Winter 2017) (Ressources minières dans les Amériques : Mutations d'un continent): 6 pp. [See paragraph 9, reference to (but not by name) the Orphan Mine uranium prospect in Grand Canyon.] [In French.]

2017 13.4527 Mineral resources in the Americas—a continent under mutation. (Michael Hinchliffe, translator.) *IdeAs* (*Idées d'Amériques*) (Institut des Amériques, Paris), 8 (Autumn 2016/Winter 2017) (Ressources minières dans les Amériques : Mutations d'un continent): 6 pp. [See paragraph 9, reference to (but not by name) the Orphan Mine uranium prospect in Grand Canyon.]

2017 13.4528 Recursos mineros en las Américas : mutaciones de un continente. (Marta Gómez, translator.) *IdeAs* (*Idées d'Amériques*) (Institut des Amériques, Paris), 8 (Autumn 2016/Winter 2017) (Ressources minières dans les Amériques : Mutations d'un continent): 6 pp. [See paragraph 9, reference to (but not by name) the Orphan Mine uranium prospect in Grand Canyon.] [In Spanish.]

Bessler, Andy

2001 13.4373 Environmental Justice program launched in northern Arizona; Sierra Club will help tribal organizations protect groundwater. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 37(3) (April): 4. [Includes uranium mining in Grand Canyon region and Grand Canyon groundwater.]

2004 13.4381 Environmental Justice program update. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 40(4) (April): 3.

Bible, Alan

1973 13.4603 Opening statement of Hon. Alan Bible, a U.S. Senator from the State of Nevada. *In: Grand Canyon National Park. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on S. 1296, a Bill to further protect the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes : June 20, 1973.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 1.

PART 13. ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES IN THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

Bice, Ginger

1991 13.442 [Concession evaluation scoring methods.] *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 4(1) (February): 7.

Biden, Joseph R., Jr.

2023 13.5357 Proclamation 10533 of March 21, 2023; establishment of the Avi Kwa Ame National Monument. *Federal Register*, 88(58) (March 27): 17987-17998.

2023 13.5404 August 08, 2023; Remarks by President Biden on his historic conservation and climate action; Red Butte Airfield, Williams, Arizona. https://www.whitehouse.gov/briefing-room/speeches-remarks/2023/08/08/remarks-by-president-biden-on-the-inflation-reduction-act/, 8 pp. [Transcript of ceremonies at signing of Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument, which took place at the Red Butte Airfield by Red Butte between Valle and Grand Canyon.]

2023 13.5361 Proclamation 10606 of August 8, 2023; establishment of the Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument. *Federal Register*, 88(156) (August 15): 55331-55344.

Billerbeck, Rob, AND **Hauer, Jenny**

2014 13.3945 Exploring uncharted waters: Glen Canyon Dam EIS. *Crossroads in Science* (U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region), (2): 28-34. [Management issues.] [Environmental Impact Statement.]

Bindell, Stan

2021 13.5136 Opinion: It's time for the Grand Canyon Protection Act. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (Summer): 1, 3.

Birriel, Elizabeth; Mitchell, Dennis; Sullivan, Veronica; AND **Peters, Jim**

2022 13.5286 *Applying Transportation Systems Management Operations (TSMO) to rural areas.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, 55 pp. (FHWA-HOP-22-026.) [See "Table 14. National Park Service Grand Canyon Parking Management System Case Study" (p. 44).]

Bisharat, Andrew

2020 13.4726 Mob mentality; is Yosemite's El Capitan turning to an Everest base camp-size mess? *Outside*, (May): 12-13. [See p. 14, remark on quota systems: "In the Grand Canyon, for example, to maintain the pristine experience of river trips and reduce human impact on the environment, the federal government limits the number of boaters each season" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Bishop, James, Jr. [Bishop, Jim]

1996	13.444	New rules seek to cap canyon flights. *High Country News*, 28(15): 3.
1996	13.445	Profound noise reigns. *High Country News*, 28(24): 5.
1999	13.1477	Stewart Udall comments on the Colorado Plateau. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 4-5.

Bishop, Rob [Bishop, Robert]

2009	13.5183	Statement of the Honorable Rob Bishop, a Representative in Congress from the State of Utah. *In: H. R. 644, Grand Canyon Watersheds Protection Act of 2009 : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Eleventh Congress, First Session : Tuesday, July 21, 2009 : Serial No. 111-27.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 2-4.

Bitter Smith, Susan

2008	13.4828	Statement of Susan Bitter Smith, President, Central Arizona Project Board, Phoenix, Arizona. *In: H.R. 2515, "Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program Act" and H.R. 1970, "Northwestern New Mexico Rural Water Projects Act" : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Tenth Congress, First Session, Tuesday, July 24, 2007 : Serial No. 110-35 : printed for the use of the Committee on Natural Resources.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 10-16.

Bladow, Joel K.

1996	13.447	Western Area Power Administration; Replacement Resources Methods Report, Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1992. *Federal Register*, 61(128) (July 2): 34433-34434.

Blake, Jillian

2013	13.4753	Desert Survivors joins protest of BLM plan for Algodones Dunes. *The Survivor* (Desert Survivors, Oakland, California), 32(1) (Spring): 20-21. [U.S. Bureau of land Management's Imperial Sand Dunes Proposed Recreation Area Management Plan.]

Blakey, Marion C.

2003	13.2707	Modification of the dimensions of the Grand Canyon National Park special Flight Rules Area and Flight Free Zones. *Federal Register*, 68(39) (February 27): 9496-9498.
2005	13.2258	Noise limitations for aircraft operations in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park. *Federal Register*, 70(59) (March 29): 16084-16093.

2006 13.2715 Delayed implementation of the Airspace Modification Final Rule for the Grand Canyon National Park Special Flight Rule Area and Flight Free Zones. *Federal Register*, 71(37) (February 24): 9439-9441.

Blaylock, Rich

1991 13.448 Clearing the air on air quality. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, 2(6): 5.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-14|

Bledsoe, S. T.

1913 13.3509 *Indian land laws : being a treatise on Indian land titles in Oklahoma and under the General Allotment Act, amendments and legislation supplemental thereto, including a full consideration of conveyances of lands of minors, descent, dower, courtesy, taxation, easements in an actions affecting title to allotted Indian lands : also a compilation of treaties, agreements and statutes applicable thereto, fully annotated. Second edtion.* Kansas City, Missouri: Vernon Law Book Co., 967 pp. [See "§924. Allotments under General Allotment Act authorized in Camp Mojave abandoned military reservation." (pp. 681-682)]

Blynn, Guy

1999 13.449 A passenger's perspective. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 11. [Colorado River.]

Bodenhamer, Hans

1995 13.3623 Monitoring human-caused changes with visitor impact mapping. *In:* Rea, G. Thomas (proceedings ed.), *Proceedings of the 1995 National Cave Management Symposium, Spring Mill State Park, Mitchell, Indiana, October 25-28, 1995.* Indianapolis, Indiana: Indiana Karst Conservancy, Inc., pp. 28-37. [See "Using Visitor Impact Mapping to Evaluate and Compare Caves within a Region", pp. 31-33, which includes Rex Cave, Kappen Cave, and Matts Cave, all in Grand Canyon. Includes floor plans with impact data.]

Boergers, David P.

2001 13.2754 Intermountain Municipal Gas Agency and Questar Gas Company; Notice of petition for declaratory order. *Federal Register*, 66(111) (June 8): 30896-30897. [U.S. Federal Energy Regulatory Commission; regarding gas-pipeline interconnections in southern Utah and northern Arizona, and a planned municipal pipeline in these areas.]

Boesser-Koschmann, Lena

2008 13.5296 Addressing the challenges of National Park Service culture. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 24(4) (Fall): 8-9. [Includes the implementation at Lake Mead National Recreation Area of the Operational Leadership program to reduce incidents of human error.] [Item also mentions the author's participation in the NPS

Honor Guard at Grand Canyon South Rim in a tribute to Eric York, Grand Canyon biologist who died in the line of duty. Not mentioned is the fact that York had died of the plague after a mountain lion necropsy.]

Bolling, David

1988 13.4331 The dam that's destroying the Grand Canyon. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 24(8) (October): 4. [Glen Canyon Dam.]

Bolton, George C.

1925 13.5203 Statement of Mr. George C. Bolton, of Grand Canyon, Ariz. *In: National Forests and the Public Domain : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Public Lands and Surveys, United States Senate, Sixty-ninth Congress, First Session, pursuant to S. Res. 347 : June 18, 1925 : Part 5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1517-1522. [Bolton is Assistant Superintendent of Grand Canyon National Park.] [S. Res 347, to investigate all matters relating to national forests and the public domain and their administration.] [Part 5, subcommittee meeting "at the schoolhouse in Grand Canyon National Park, Ariz[.], Senator Ralph H. Cameron, presiding."]

Bond, Frank

1912 13.450 The administration of national monuments. *In: Proceedings of the National Park Conference held at the Yellowstone National Park, September 11 and 12, 1911.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 80-. [See pp. 81, 82, 93-94.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-8|

Boone, Jim

2019 13.4640 Gold Butte National Monument; two years later. *Desert Report* (Sierra Club, California and Nevada Desert committee), (September): 3, 10.

Borkan, Ron, AND Underhill, A. H. [Borkan, Ronald E., AND Underhill, A. Heaton]

1986 13.451 *The wilderness use simulation model modified for Colorado River boating through Grand Canyon National Park.* Glen Canyon Environmental Study, Draft, February 1986, 45 pp.

Borrowed Times

1976 13.2028 Grand Canyon uranium leases granted. *Win Magazine*, 12(8) (March 4): 18.

Bosh, Joni

1986 13.4311 Statement by Joni Bosh. Statement of Joni Bosh, Southwest Regional Vice President of the Sierra Club, on the National Park Service environmental assessment for aircraft management at Grand Canyon National Park, June 11, 1985, Phoenix, Arizona. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 22(6) (June): [3].

1991 13.4964 Testimony of Joni Bosh for the Sierra Club before the House Subcommittees on Water, Power and Offshore Energy Resources and National Parks and Public Lands on HR 4498, regarding Glen Canyon Dam operations, Washington, DC, April 26, 1990. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1990 : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundred and First Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4498, To amend the Colorado River Storage Act, to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement emergency interim operational criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, and for other purposes : hearings held in Washington, D.C., April 26, and May 22, 1990 : Serial No. 101-74.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 150-158.

1993 13.4341 Takings! Fact and fantasy. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 29(10) (December 1993/January 1994): 1, 5 [See p. 5, "Horror Story #5—Land Grabbed at Tusayan Airport".]

Boudreau, Diana M.; Santucci, Vincent L.; Widrig, Klara; Nebel, Mark; Miller, Anne; Colvin, Ronnie; Besom, Kim; AND Hyde, Colleen

2020 13.4874 Chapter 12. Grand Canyon National Park paleontological resources management and protection. *In:* Santucci, Vincent L., and Tweet, Justin S. (eds.), *Grand Canyon National Park : centennial paleontological resource inventory (non-sensitive version).* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Stewardship and Science, pp. 465-503. (Volume: *Natural Resource Report NPS/GRCA/NRR—2020/2103.*)

2021 13.4875 Grand Canyon National Park paleontological resources management and protection. *In:* Santucci, Vincent L., and Tweet, Justin S. (eds.), Grand Canyon National Park centennial paleontological resource inventory; a century of fossil discovery and research. *Utah Geological Association, Special Publication 1*, pp. [unpaginated page facing 241], 241-266, A1-A2, B1 (pagination is contiguous). [Reset reprinting of Boudreau *et al.* (2020, ITEM NO. 21.8039).]

Bouffiou, Dale

2014 13.3318 Quiet aircraft technology incentive for commercial air tour operators in Grand Canyon National Park. *Federal Register*, 79(22) (February 3): 6267-6268.

Boulder City (Nevada)

NO DATE 13.5256 *Boulder City, Nevada : City Manager : executive recruitment.* [Northbrook, Illinois]: GHR [GovHR USA/GovTemps USA], 7 pp. [2021.]

2009 13.4061 *Boulder City Master Plan : Clark County, Nevada. December 2003. Updated June 2009.* [No imprint], SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [176 pp. total + 11 maps].

Boussard, Elizabeth Ann

2002 13.1949 *Motorized river ranger patrols in the Grand Canyon : are they the minimum required for the administration of wilderness?* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 171, [12] pp.

Bovaird, Russ

1990 13.5051 Prepared statement of Russ Bovaird, on behalf of Tri-State Generation and Transmission Association, Inc., on S. 2807. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act and renaming of the Salt-Gila Aqueduct as the Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct : hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred First Congress, Second Session, on S. 1556 to designate the Salt-Gila Aqueduct of the Central Arizona Project as the "Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct"; S. 2807 to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement power operating criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, to protect the environmental and recreational resources of the Grand Canyon National Park, and for other purposes : July 24, 1990.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 142. (Volume: S. Hrg. 101-1035.)

Boyer, Phil

1993 13.5111 Prepared statement of Phil Boyer, Aircraft Owners and Pilots Association. *In: Oversight of Grand Canyon overflights : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Second Congress, Second Session : July 7, 1992.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 86-87. (S. Hrg. 102-1014.)

Bradford, Abigail; Leavitt, Christy; AND Blackledge, Steve

2018 13.4786 *Grand Canyon at risk : uranium mining threatens a national treasure : 2018 update.* [No place]: Environment America Research and Policy Center, 39 pp. [For earlier report see Kerth *et al.* (2011, ITEM NO. 13.3046).]

Bradley, Bill [Bradley, William W.]

1989 13.3459 Senator Bradley wants to save Grand Canyon. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *NORS Currents* (National Organization for River Sports), (44) (Winter 1989/1990): 20. [Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.]

Bradley, Dan

1958 13.1702 Conservation comment. *American Whitewater*, 3(4) (Winter): 29.

1958 13.1703 Conservation comment. *American Whitewater*, 4(2) (Summer): 29.

1965 13.1704 Conservation comment. *American Whitewater*, 11(3) (Winter 1965-1966): 25.

Bradley, Dorothea Myers

1986 13.452 *A policy approach to federalism: Cases of public lands and water policy.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 341 pp. [Includes Arizona Strip.]

Bradley, Harold

1959 13.5306 Roads in our national parks. *National Parks Magazine*, 33(137) (February): 2-6. [See photo (p. 3) of "a junction on the realigned South Rim road at Grand Canyon, Arizona [that] reflects freeway thinking"; also noted, *in passing*, p. 4.]

Brady, Ray

1998 13.2664 Notice of proposed withdrawal; Arizona. *Federal Register*, 63(239) (December 14): 68788-68798. [U.S. Bureau of Land Management, withdrawal of "Federal lands and minerals to protect the native biodiversity and the ecological richness of the Shivwits Plateau area in northwestern Arizona."]

Brainard, Jim

1998 13.458 Pie in the sky. *In:* Flipped Out [LETTERS SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(4) (November): 24. [Wilderness state of river corridor and removal of Glen Canyon Dam.]

Bradley, Bill

1990 13.5031 Opening statement of Hon. Bill Bradley, U.S. Senator from New Jersey. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act and renaming of the Salt-Gila Aqueduct as the Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct : hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred First Congress, Second Session, on S. 1556 to designate the Salt-Gila Aqueduct of the Central Arizona Project as the "Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct"; S. 2807 to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement power operating criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, to protect the environmental and recreational resources of the Grand Canyon National Park, and for other purposes : July 24, 1990.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1-3. (Volume: S. Hrg. 101-1035.)

Brandt, Götz

2020 13.4845 Trumps „Krieg" gegen die Umwelt. *In:* Politik und Gesellschaft [SECTION]. *Tarantel* (Zeitschrift der Ökologischen Plattform bei der Partei Die Linke) (Berlin), 2020(2)(89) (June): 16. [Trump will den Abbau von Uran in unmittelbarer Nähe des Grand Canyon freigeben. Auf das weltbekannte Naturdenkmal wird keine Rücksicht genommen." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In German.]

Brennan, Ellen, AND Balsom, Jan

2012 13.3141 (WITH Jennifer Dierker) *Background information regarding the Deer Creek use restriction.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 13 pp. (Archeological Report 2012-09-GRCA.)

Brenner, Lynn

1995 13.4935 [Statement of Lynn Brenner, Chair, Grand Canyon Visitor Services Alliance Legislative Committee.] *From:* Appendix II, Additional material submitted for the record. *In: Priority needs of the Grand Canyon National Park : hearing before the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, First Session, to review the priority needs of the park and identify ways to address these needs in the context of the Grand Canyon General Management Plan as well as alternative plans or solutions, August 28, 1995.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 97-98. (S. Hrg. 104-235.)

Brewer, Janice K.

2014 13.3324 The four cornerstones of reform; guiding Arizona to a more prosperous future; bolstered by historic reforms and groundbreaking innovations, Arizona is poised to serve as a beacon of economic opportunity and prosperity for years to come. [Phoenix: State of Arizona], 11 pp. (The Four Cornerstones of Reform: 2014 Policy Agenda.) [See "Cornerstone 4; Renewed Federalism", pp. 10-11.]

Briggs, Jessica; Rinella, Jessie; AND Marin, Lelaina

2011 13.3510 Using acoustical data to manage for solitude in wilderness areas. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 28(3) (Winter 2011/2012): 81-873. [Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]

Brightly, Frederick C.

1863 13.2816 *An analytical digest of the laws of the United States from the commencement of the Thirty-fifth to the end of the Thirty-seventh Congress. 1857-1863. Completing Brightly's United States Digest to the present time.* Philadelphia: Kay and Brother, pp. 1087-1476. [See "Arizona", p. 1091.]

Brink, Elizabeth

2000 13.1759 Day of Action rally launches effort to restore the Colorado River. *World Rivers Review*, 15(2) (April): 10-11.

Broadbent, Robert N., AND Snow, Jacob

1997 13.5067 Statement of Robert N. Broadbent, Director of Aviation; accompanied by Jacob Snow, Clark County Department of Aviation, Las Vegas, NV. *In: Grand Canyon overflights*

(Las Vegas, Nevada) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session, October 10, 1996. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 44-145 (including substantial attachments; and with discussion, 224-230). (S. Hrg. 104-656.)

Bronco [*pseudonym*] [Bruchek, Bill]

1992 13.460 [Response in] Whuddyathink? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(1) (Spring) (Interim Edition): 4. [Topic: Tarps under the tables?]

Brooks, B. J.

1995 13.4979 Statement of B. J. Brooks, President, Tour West America, on behalf of the National Tour Association. *In: Priority needs of the Grand Canyon National Park : hearing before the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, First Session, to review the priority needs of the park and identify ways to address these needs in the context of the Grand Canyon General Management Plan as well as alternative plans or solutions, August 28, 1995.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 34-37. (S. Hrg. 104-235.)

Brooks, Matthew L., AND Chambers, Jeanne C.

2013 13.3988 Science-based management of public lands in southern Nevada. *In:* Chambers, Jeanne C., Brooks, Matthew L., Pendleton, Burton K., and Raish, Carol B. (eds.), The Southern Nevada Agency Partnership science and research synthesis: Science to support land management in southern Nevada. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-303*, pp. 201-207.

Brooks, Oakley

2000 13.1583 Will western skies be clear enough? *High Country News*, 32(19) (October 9): 5.

Brower, David R.

NO DATE 13.3631 Foreword. *In:* McLeod, Christopher, Hayes, Randy, and Switkes, Glenn, *The Four Corners : a national sacrifice area? Resource guide.* Oley, Pennsylvania: Bullfrog Films. [Reprint of item from *The Workbook* (Brower, 1985, ITEM NO. 13.2967).]

1985 13.2967 Foreword. *In:* McLeod, Christopher, Hayes, Randy, and Switkes, Glenn, The Four Corners; a national sacrifice area? Resource guide. *The Workbook*, (April/June):.

Brown, Bob

1988 13.5327 Earsores, eyesores. *In:* Feedback [SECTION]. *National Parks*, 62(7/8) (July/August): 6. [Letter notes the disturbance of sonic booms of military aircraft flying in Grand Canyon.]

Brown, Bryan R.

2016 13.3645 Blind spots in the administrative fabric of parkland America. *RMS Journal* (River Management Society), 29(2): 1, 4-5. [See "The Colorado Watershed: A Negative Exemplar" (p. 4). Brief.]

Brown, Dave

2017 13.3693 The LTEMP is here—now what? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(1) (Spring): 14-15. [Glen Canyon Dam Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan Environmental Impact Statement.]

Brown, Dave; Reeder, Ben; AND Hamilton, Lynn

2023 13.5360 Rite of spring, right in time: High Flow Experiment, April 24-27, 2023. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(2) (Summer): 4-5. [Administrative and environmental issues pertaining to the HFE during the present extreme conditions in the Colorado River basin.]

Brown, David E.

2012 13.3904 The reorganization of 1960 and the wildlife manager concept. *In:* Brown, David E., *Bringing back the game : Arizona wildlife management, 1912-1962.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, pp. 366-374.

Brown, Dick

2018 13.4047 Eroding footholds: Grand Canyon pioneers vs federal control. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of the National Park Service, November 2016 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 32-35.

Brown, Lauren

2007 13.3272 Free the Colorado River; portrait of a Waterkeeper. *Waterkeeper Magazine* (Waterkeeper Alliance, New York), 3(3) (Winter): 22-25. [Colorado Riverkeper John Weisheit.]

Brown, Mathieu

2009 13.5461 The evolution of minimum impact techniques on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Rethinking Protected Areas in a Changing World : the 2009 George Wright Society Biennial Conference on Parks, Protected Areas, and Cultural Sites : program and abstracts*, pp. 108-109.

Brown, Mathieu, AND Heins, Kirstin

2007 13.2515 Colorado River Management Plan implemention: An agency perspective. *River Management Society News*, 20(3) (Fall): 15, 27.

Brown, Oliver

2012 13.2978 Moratorium announced on new uranium mining near Grand Canyon. *The Voice Newsletter* (Peace Action of Central New York, Syracuse), (June): 1-2.

Brown, Perry

NO DATE 13.471 Cooperation between naturalists and the park ranger. *In:* *Proceedings of the Second Park Naturalists Conference held at Grand Canyon National Park, November 13-17, 1940.* [No imprint] [mimeographed document, numbered 148673], pp. 320-323; discussion, pp. 323-325.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-8| FQ18:164 [volume]

Brown, Ziba O.

1917 13.3534 Mining titles; address by Mr. Ziba O. Brown, President of the Prescott Title Company of Prescott, Arizona. *In:* *Proceedings of the Eleventh Annual Convention of the American Association of Title Men : Louis XIV Room, Sherman Hotel : Held at Chicago, Illinois, August 15, 16 and 17, 1917.* Teutopolis, Illinois: Worman's Printery, pp. 37-47. [Includes legal conditions pertaining to Ralph Cameron mining claims in Grand Canyon, p. 44.]

1917 13.3535 Mining titles; address of Ziba O. Brown, Esq., of Prescott Arizona, before American Association of Title Men at chicago, 1917. *The Lawyer and Banker and Southern Bench and Bar Review* (New Orleans), 10(6) (December): 373-380. [Includes legal conditions pertaining to Ralph Cameron mining claims in Grand Canyon, p. 378.]

Browner, Carol M.

1999 13.2655 Assessment of visibility impairment at the Grand Canyon National Park: Advance notice of proposed rulemaking. *Federal Register*, 64(116) (June 17): 32458-32464.

Browning, Michael

2005 13.3118 [Letter.] *In:* We couldn't have said it better ourselves; letters on behalf of Wilderness for the Colorado River [FEATURE]. *Arizona Wild* (Arizona Wilderness Coalition), (Spring/Summer): 3. [Letter selected from among comment letters as part of the Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the Colorado River Management Plan.]

Brownridge, Dennis

1985	13.4303	Grand Canyon suffers air sickness. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 21(5) (June): 1. [Aircraft overflights noise.]
1985	13.4305	Bedlam in the Canyon; National Park Service needs your support. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 21(9) (November): 1, 7. [Aircraft overflights noise.]
1986	13.5444	Dog fight over Grand Canyon continues. *High Country News*, 18(10) (May 26): 4. [Aircraft overflights.]
1986	13.4310	Club endorses "Quiet Canyon Proposal". *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 22(6) (June): 1. [Aircraft overflights.] [Text of propsal also printed on p. 1 (Sierra Club, 1986, ITEM NO. 13.4309).]
1987	13.4317	Interior, F.A.A. turn deaf ear on Canyon noise. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 23(1) (February): 1, 4. [Aircraft overflights.] [U.S. Department of the Interior, U.S. Federal Aviation Administration.]
1988	13.4328	The great Grand Canyon aircraft war: Back to square one. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 24(3) (April): 4-5.
1995	13.473	Pack 'em in, Park Service suggests. *High Country News*, (April 3): 3.
1996	13.4351	New Grand Canyon aircraft plan; comments urgently needed. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 32(6) (September): 1, 4.
1996	13.474	Speak up for a quiet Grand Canyon. *High Country News*, 28(17) (September 16): 15.
1997	13.475	It will be noise as usual in Grand Canyon. *High Country News*, 29(1) (January 20): 3.
2001	13.1705	Grand Canyon aircraft. *Arizona Highways*, 77(5) (May): 2. [Letter.]
2007	13.4513	Restoring the "eternal silence" to Grand Canyon. Three-decade battle coming to a head? *Desert Report* (Sierra Club, California/Nevada Desert Committee), (December 15): 10, 15. [Aircraft overflights.]

Bruchek, Bill *see* **Bronco**

Bruner, Travis

2021	13.4882	The road ahead; new administration, new opportunities. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 24-27.
2022	13.5262	BIG conservation wins in the Biden administration (so far). *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 22. [Includes note, "Grand Canyon Protectection Act Advanced".]

Bryan, Richard H.

1993 13.5097 Prepared statement of Senator Bryan. In: *Oversight of Grand Canyon overflights : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Second Congress, Second Session : July 7, 1992.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 4. (S. Hrg. 102-1014.)

1997 13.5062 Statement of Hon. Richard H. Bryan, U.S. Senator from Nevada. In: *Grand Canyon overflights (Las Vegas, Nevada) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session, October 10, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 2-6. (S. Hrg. 104-656.)

Bryant, Harold C.

1952 13.5305 A victory in nature protection. *National Parks Magazine*, 26(109) (April/June): 85. [Congress passes law restricting development only to mining operations along Arizona Route 64 to Grand Canyon.]

Bryant, Marshall

1995 13.4988 Statement of Marshall Bryant, President, Grand Canyon Railway. In: *Priority needs of the Grand Canyon National Park : hearing before the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, First Session, to review the priority needs of the park and identify ways to address these needs in the context of the Grand Canyon General Management Plan as well as alternative plans or solutions, August 28, 1995.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 75-79. (S. Hrg. 104-235.)

Bublitz, Mary Jean

1995 13.4938 [Statement of Mary Jean Bublitz, owner, Quality Inn Flagstaff.] From: Appendix II, Additional material submitted for the record. In: *Priority needs of the Grand Canyon National Park : hearing before the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, First Session, to review the priority needs of the park and identify ways to address these needs in the context of the Grand Canyon General Management Plan as well as alternative plans or solutions, August 28, 1995.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 101-102. (S. Hrg. 104-235.)]

Bucher, Willis and Ratliff Corporation, AND Kimley-Horn and Associates

NO DATE 13.2514 *Grand Canyon National Park Airport master plan update.* Kansas City, Missouri: Bucher, Willis and Ratliff Corporation; and Phoenix: Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc., SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. (FAA AIP Project No. 03-04-0019-17 & 18.)

Buchheit, Mike

1996 13.477 A tale of 2 closures. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 2(1): 2-3. [Grand Canyon National Park budgetary closures.]

1997 13.478 Overflights; what do you think? *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 3(1) (Spring): 4.

1997 13.479 Draft Environmental Impact Statement for Tusayan growth released. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 3(3) (Fall): 5. [Notice.]

1997 13.480 Members speak out on overflights. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 3(3) (Fall): 6-7. [With edited responses from Gerard Terstiege, Eric W. Ivary, James M. Baker, James M. Gere, Elsie Reamy, Jay and Jan O’Brien, and Jane Hite.]

1998 13.481 Quiet technology arrives at the Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 4(1) (Spring): 6-7. [Helicopter technology. Includes excerpts from speeches by Bruce Babbitt, Secretary of the Interior, and Senator John McCain.]

1998 13.482 GCNP unveils sweeping Wilderness Management Plan. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 4(3) (Fall): 6.

Buck, Paul Herman

1921 13.483 *The evolution of the National Park System in the United States.* Master’s thesis, Ohio State University.

Budd, Dan

1997 13.3820 Dan Budd, Big Piney, Wyoming. *From:* Approaches to More Effective Basin Management; Stakeholder Perspectives [SECTION]. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, *Colorado River Basin management study : a report to the Bureau of Reclamation, April 1997 : final report.* (Tom Moody, Project Manager.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, p. 63. [Includes remarks on whole basin.]

Bufkin, R. C.

1913 13.2870 Monopolies in national parks. *In:* Letters Giving and Seeking Information [SECTION]. *American Motorist*, 5(6) (June): 532. [Complimentary letter in support of W. W. Bass and N. J. Cameron, “independent guides” at Grand Canyon, “who are having a hard fight against a monopoly”. Refers to the letter by M. P. Baker in the September 1912 issue (ITEM NO. 13.4928).]

Bulletts, Charley

2009 13.5456 Southern Paiute people and Piapaxa ‘Uipi: Adaptation and lessons learned in the Glen Canyon Dam adaptive management program [ABSTRACT]. *In: Rethinking Protected Areas in a Changing World : the 2009 George Wright Society Biennial Conference on Parks, Protected Areas, and Cultural Sites : program and abstracts*, p. 96.

Bundock, Holly

1997 13.2736 Lake Mead National Recreation Area; Operation of a marina at Willow Beach. *Federal Register*, 62(134) (July 14): 37591.

2002 13.2729 Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the Lake Management Plan; Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Mohave County, AZ and Clark County, NV; Notice of availability. *Federal Register*, 67(79) (April 24): 20160-20162.

Buono, Frank

1997 13.4005 Managing wildlife in the parks: the legal basis. *The George Wright Forum*, 14(1): 18-24. [See p. 19, remarks on Kaibab Plateau.]

Buono, Frank, AND Thompson, Kendell

2014 13.5297 Anti-establishment; Buono versus Norton, Kempthorne and Salazar. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 30(2) (Spring): 10-12. [Interview format; regarding Buono's suits in retirement against the government "in defense of the Establishment Clause of the U.S. Constitution", pertaining to religious iconography in the lands overseen by the National Park Service. Includes remarks on the Easter sunrise services at Grand Canyon (by permit under the free-exercise clause of the Constitution), versus permanent displays that would violate the Establishment Clause.]

Burak, Gale

2000 13.1511 More comments on Glen Canyon. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(3): 3. [Letter.]

Burke, Adam

2001 13.1760 Lessons for the Colorado. *High Country News*, 33(18) (September 24): 12.

Burke, Carol

1993 13.484 [Brief response to] Wuddyathink? On trimming tamarisks. . . *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 17. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Burke, Fred

NO DATE 13.485 Fred Burke; former: cowboy, colonel, state senator, guide, outfitter. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 20. [Comments without other title.] [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

Burke, Kelly

NO DATE 13.486 Grand Canyon Wildlands Council. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 22. [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

1996 13.487 Canyon Forest Village—is it our problem? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(2): 14-15.

1999 13.1478 Crumbo. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(4) (Winter): 2. [Retirement of Kim Crumbo.]

2000 13.1479 Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(1) (Winter): 11.

2002 13.1904 Protecting the high, wide, lonesome: National monument planning. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(2) (Summer): 17.

2003 13.2126 Director's note. *The Wild Thing* (Grand Canyon Wildlands Council Newsletter), (Fall): 2.

2003 13.2128 Arizona Strip national monuments. *The Wild Thing* (Grand Canyon Wildlands Council Newsletter), (Fall): 8-9.

2004 13.2199 Director's note. *The Wild Thing* (Grand Canyon Wildlands Council Newsletter), (Summer): 2.

2004 13.2202 Grand Canyon Wildlands network design update. *The Wild Thing* (Grand Canyon Wildlands Council Newsletter), (Summer): 6, 12.

Burke, Kelly; Brown, David; Bungart, Peter; Bulletts, Daniel; Dahl, Kevin; Eberle, Sinjin; Hamilton, Lynn; Persons, William; Reeder, Ben; Rice, Matt; Stanfield, Erik; Maase, Jakob; Stevens, Larry; AND Strogen, Jim

2021 13.5255 No high flow event this fall . . . many disappointed. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(4) (Winter 2021-2022): 26-27. ["A letter to Mr. Wayne Pullan, Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program Designee for the Honorable Deb Haaland, Secretary of the Interior: 27 October 2021". Pertaining to the cancellation of the fall 2021 High Flow Experiment from Glen Canyon Dam, as part of the Adaptive Management Program.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Burleson, Carl

2018 13.4122 Removal of flight plan requirements for commercial air tour operations within the Special Flight Rules Area at Grand Canyon National Park. *Federal Register*, 83(185) (September 24): 48209-48213. [Final rule.]

Bush, George Herbert Walker

1991 13.1911 Remarks at an environmental agreement signing ceremony at the Grand Canyon, Arizona, September 18, 1991. *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents*, 27 (September 23): 1292-1295.

Bush, Kent; Davenport, Blair; Mitchell, Lynn Marie; Nicholson, Diane; AND Pepito, Rosie

2005 13.3042 *Lake Mead National Recreation Area Museum Management Plan.* [No imprint], 120 pp.

Butcher, Devereux

1948 13.5304 Editorial; manpower needed. *National Parks Magazine*, 22(94) (July/September): 2-5. [“Exhibits prepared at great expense and effort to help visitors understand the natural phenomena of a park are sometimes wrecked. At Grand Canyon, one of the three cases at the Colorado River trailside exhibit was completely wrecked last year. The large plate-glass cover, carried down into the canyon by manpower because it was too large for muleback transportation, was destroyed, and the exhibit materials were broken up or carried away. At Grand Canyon’s Yavapai observation station, binoculars have been damaged, and several exhibits there have been destroyed or stolen, because there was insufficient personnel available to have someone on duty at this station during the daylight hours.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1957 13.5288 The cover; from an Ektachrome by the Editor. *National Parks Magazine*, 31(129) (April/June): cover, inside front cover. [Photo depicts a “chance shot” of a young deer trotting between two trees with a view of the Grand Canyon beyond, “along the trail between the Yavapai Observation Station and Grand Canyon village”. The extended legend, however, pertains mostly to the National Parks Association’s disapproval of the proposed location of the Shrine of the Ages.]

Butcher, Russell D. [Butcher, Russ]

1975 13.488 At Grand Canyon . . . you can leave the driving to them. Grand Canyon trams cut congestion, save energy, and please visitors. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 49(5) (May): 4-5. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-8|

1992 13.5331 Pacific Southwest. *In:* Regional Report [SECTION]. *National Parks*, 66(11/12) (November/December): 22. [Notes on proposed expansion of the Tusayan community near Grand Canyon National Park to accommodate train access by visitors to the park.]

Butler, Elias

2003 13.3222 Helicopter elite: A view from the skies is annoyance from below. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (January/February): 4.

Byrne, Donald P.

1988 13.2123 Special Flight Rules in the vicinity of the Grand Canyon National Park, AZ; correction. *Federal Register*, 53(113) (June 13): 21986-21988. [Correction to T. Allan McArtor, 53(113) (June 13): 21986-21988.]

1997 13.2679 Special Flight Rules in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park; Correction. *Federal Register*, 62(49) (March 13): 11768-11769. [Correction to Valentine, Barry L., 62(38) (February 26): 8862-8865.]

1998 13.2684 Special Flight Rules in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park. *Federal Register*, 63(82) (April 29): 23604-23605. [Final Rule; correcting amendment.]

Byrne, William, AND Upchurch, Jonathan

2011 13.2851 Reducing congestion at Grand Canyon's South Rim. *ITE Journal* (Institute of Transportation Engineers), 81(1) (January): 50-55.

C

Caan, George

2008 13.4829 Statement of George Caan, Chairman, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Las Vegas, Nevada. *In: H.R. 2515, "Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program Act" and H.R. 1970, "Northwestern New Mexico Rural Water Projects Act" : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Tenth Congress, First Session, Tuesday, July 24, 2007 : Serial No. 110-35 : printed for the use of the Committee on Natural Resources.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 16-20.

Caffey, Francis G.

1917 13.3005 Report of the Solicitor. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Annual Report for year ended June 30, 1916*, pp. 345-. [See p. 353 and following, "Court Decisions of Interest"; specifically pp. 354-355, notes regarding Ralph Cameron and W. W. Bass ventures in Grand Canyon.]

Cahn, Robert, AND Cahn, Patricia

1987 13.5325 Disputed territory. Since 1916, dedicated professionals have run the park Service. Now, political appointees manipulate policy and personnel. *National Parks*, 61(5/6) (May/June): 58-33. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 29-30, 32.]

Caifa, Michael

2000 13.1584 [Comment on "River Rage" by Bob Grusy.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 6-7.

California (State of)

1860 13.3536 [Petition to Congress to "cede and donate a tract of land known as the 'Colorado Desert'".] *U.S. 36th Congress, 1st Session, Report of Committee*, (276), 12 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:67

California. Attorney General

1868 13.2877 Documents on file in the Office of the Attorney-General, relating to the boundary line between California and Arizona. *In: Appendix to Journals of Senate and Assembly, of the Seventeenth Session of the Legislature of the State of California. Volume II.* Sacramento: D. W. Gelwicks, State Printer, 12 pp. [separately paginated section]. [Documents communicated by Jo Hamilton, California Attorney General, from: James McCoy, Sheriff of San Diego County; M. D. Dobbins, Sheriff and Yuma County; Benjamin Hayes, District Attorney, San Diego; J. G. McCullogh, California Attorney General; petition signed in Arizona City by H. T. Steuart & Co., James O'Donnell, N. G. Snow, J. W. Jones, A. J. Keen, Ymalia Perry, C. Arnabar, E. D. Tuttle, W. L. Hopkins, Robert A. Lovell, A. Bowman, Hall Hanlon. Also Memorial to the U.S. Senate and House of Representatives, "Asking that the tract of land in the bend of the Colorado River River [*sic*], opposite Fort Yuma, be attached to the Territory of Arizona" (pp. 10-11); and Joint Resolution Arizona Territory Legislative Assembly, "Asking that the boundary line between California, Nevada, Utah[,] Colorado and Arizona be fixed" (pp. 11-12).]

California. Colorado River Boundary Commission

NO DATE 13.3331 *Joint summary report on Arizona-California boundary.* [Phoenix?]: Colorado River Boundary Commission of California, 46 pp.

1955 13.3332 *Report on Arizona-California boundary.* [Sacramento]: State Printing Office, 128 pp.

California. Imperial County; AND Baja California (México). Mexicali.

2005 13.4062 *Binational Prevention and Emergency Response Plan between the County of Imperial, California, and the City of* Mexicali*, Baja California.* [No imprint], SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [130 pp. total].

California. Imperial County, California Environmental Quality Act; AND U.S. Bureau of Land Management, El Centro Field Office, National Environmental Policy Act

2006 13.4719 (LEAD AGENCIES) *United States Gypsum Company expansion/modernization project, Imperial County, California. Draft Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement.* El Centro, California: Imperial County, California, California Environmental Quality Act; AND U.S. Bureau of Land Management, El Centro Field Office, National Environmental Policy Act, 2 volumes, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [645, 772 pp. total]. (State Clearinghouse No. 2001121133.) [Southwest of Salton Sea.] [See also U.S. Bureau of Land Management, El Centro Field Office (2019, ITEM NO. 13.4720).]

[California. Imperial County, Planning Department]

1984 13.4288 *Imperial County General Plan : Geothermal/Transmission Plan and Environmental Impact Report.* [No imprint], 190 pp. (SCH #84032111.)

California. Imperial County, Planning/Building Department

2000 13.4063 *West Shores/Salton City Urban Area Plan.* El Centro, California: County of Imperial, Planning/Building Department, 30 pp., [9] pp. figures.

California. Imperial County, Planning and Development Services Department

2015 13.4287 *Baseline Environmental Inventory Report : Imperial County Conservation and Open Space Element update.* El Centro, California: Imperial County Planning and Development Services Department, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [129 pp. total].

2016 13.4289 *Imperial County Conservation and Open Space Element.* El Centro, California: Imperial County Planning and Development Services Department, 52 pp.

California. Riverside County Planning Department

2011 13.4064 *County of Riverside General Plan : Palo Verde Valley Area Plan.* Riverside, California: County of Riverside, Transportation and Land Management Agency.

California. San Diego County

2014 13.4732 *County of San Diego General Plan. Borrego Springs Community Plan.* [No imprint], 104 pp. [Original 2011; amendments, 2013, 2014.]

California Supreme Court

1918 13.3189 (178 Cal. 218) French v. Farmer *et al.* (L. A. 4224.) (Supreme Court of California. May 3, 1918.) *In: The Pacific Reporter. Volume 172. Permanent edition : comprising all the decisions of the Supreme Courts of California, Kansas, Oregon, Washington, Colorado, Montana, Arizona, Nevada, Idaho, Wyoming, Utah, New Mexico, Oklahoma : and of the Courts of Appeal of California and Criminal Court of Appeals of Oklahoma . . . . May 20-June 24, 1918.* St. Paul, Minnesota: West Publishing Co., pp. 1102-1103. [Regarding a contract between M. H. French against O. O. Farmer and the National Surety Company, pertaining to "the construction of a wagon road in the Grand Canyon, Ariz., upon the property of the United States government."]

Calvo, Charles

1896 13.3877 *Le droit international : théorique et pratique : précédé d'un exposé historique des progrès de la science du droit des gens. Cinquième Édition : revue et complétée par un supplément. Tome Premier.* Paris: Arthur Rousseau, 605 [607] pp. [In Livre V, "Propriété et Domaine Public", see p. 455, "Le Rio Grande, le Rio Colorado et le Gila."] [In French.]

Camacho, Alejandro Esteban

2008 13.2826 Beyond conjecture: Learning about ecosystem management from the Glen Canyon Dam experiment. *Nevada Law Journal*, 8 (Spring): 942-963. (Notre Dame Law School, Legal Studies Research Paper 08-29.)

2009 13.4023 Adapting governance to climate change: Managing uncertainty through a learning infrastructure. *Emory Law Journal* (Emory University School of Law), 59: 1-78. [See “The Colorado River’s Flawed Adaptive Management Experiment”, pp. 42-48.]

Cameron, Jenks

1922 13.3273 *The National Park Service : its history, activities and organization.* New York and London: D. Appleton and Co., 172 pp. (Institute for Government Research, Service Monographs of the United States Government, 11.) [Grand Canyon, see in particular pp. 12-13, 24-25, 30, 40-41, 58, 70, 120-121. The Act of February 26, 1919, establishing Grand Canyon National Park (40 Stat. L., 1175), is quoted in excerpts on pp. 120-121.]

Cameron, Ralph H.

1924 13.4930 Statement of Hon. Ralph H. Cameron, a Senator from the State of Arizona. Bright Angel toll road and trail, Arizona. *In: Interior Department appropriation bill, 1925 : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Appropriations, United States Senate, Sixty-eighth Congress, First Session, on H. R. 5078, A Bill making appropriations for the Department of the Interior for the Fiscal Year ending June 30, 1925, and for other purposes.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 108-117. [Bright Angel Trail.]

1926 13.489 *Looking behind the scenes of a political conspiracy. Speech of Hon. Ralph H. Cameron of Arizona in the Senate of the United States, Saturday, July 3, 1926.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 16 pp.

Cameron, Ralph H., AND Sherman, E. A.

1927 13.5026 Statement of Hon. Ralph H. Cameron, a Senator from the State of Arizona, and E. A. Sherman, Associate Forester, Department of Agriculture. Road from Main, Ariz., to the Grand Canyon. *In: Agricultural Appropriation Bill, 1928 : hearings before the Subcommittee of the Committee on Appropriations, United States Senate, Sixty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H. R. 15008, a bill making appropriations for the Department of Agriculture for the Fiscal Year ending June 30, 1928, and for other pruposes.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 235-258.

Cameron, William F.

1925 13.5199 Statement of William F. Cameron, of Grand Canyon, Ariz. *In: National Forests and the Public Domain : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Public Lands and Surveys, United States Senate, Sixty-ninth Congress, First Session, pursuant to S. Res. 347 : June 18, 1925 : Part 5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing

Office, pp. 1504-1509. [Cameron is a former employee for “Bright Angel”; *i.e.*, Fred Harvey.] [S. Res 347, to investigate all matters relating to national forests and the public domain and their administration.] [Part 5, subcommittee meeting “at the schoolhouse in Grand Canyon National Park, Ariz[.], Senator Ralph H. Cameron, presiding.”]

Campbell, Ben Nighthorse

1997 13.4944 Opening statement of Hon. Ben Nighthorse Campbell, U.S. Senator from Colorado. *In: National Parks Capital Improvements Act of 1996 : hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks, Historic Preservation, and Recreation of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session, on S. 1695, To authorize the Secretary of the Interior to assess up to $2 per person visiting the Grand Canyon or other national park to secure bonds for capital improvements to the park, and for other purposes : September 12, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1-2. (S. Hrg. 104-761.)

Campbell, David; Durst, Scott; Kantola, Angela T.; Kubly, Dennis M.; Muth, Robert T.; Swett, John; AND Whitmore, Sharon

2010 13.2622 Overview of the Colorado River Basin collaborative management programs. *In:* Melis, Theodore S., Hamill, John F., Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., Grams, Paul E., Kennedy, Theodore A., Kubly, Dennis M., and Ralston, Barbara E. (eds.), Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium, November 18-20, 2008, Scottsdale, Arizona. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5135*, pp. 15-41.

Campbell, Jane B.

2005 13.2351 The permit battle on the Colorado River: Can process make a difference? *In:* Walker, Gregg B., and Kinsella, William J. (eds.), *Finding our way(s) in environmental communication: Proceedings of the Seventh Biennial Conference on Communication and the Environment.* Corvallis, Oregon: Department of Speech Communication, Oregon State University, pp. 62-73.

Çamyamaç, Anıl

2017 13.4632 *Uluslararası hukukta köprüler: Sınırlar ve diğer hususlar. Bridges in international law: Frontiers and other issues. In:* Prof. Dr. Mehmet Yüksel anısına armağan [SPECIAL ISSUE]. *Hacettepe Hukuk Fakültesi Dergisi* (Hacettepe Üniversitesi, Hukuk Fakültesi, Ankara), 7(1) (Özel Sayı): 233-310. [See in section 3, “Konuya İlişkin Devlet Uygulamalarından Örnekler”, brief remarks (p. 250) on 1884 and 1886 conventions between the U.S. and Mexico regarding the international boundary on bridges over the Colorado River.] [In Turkish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Cannon, Kate

2005 13.2710 Notice of extension of the public comment period, Draft Environmental Impact Statement (DEIS) Colorado River Management Plan (CRMP) of Grand Canyon National Park. *Federal Register*, 70(7) (January 11): 1903.

Cano Pecharromán, Lidia

2018 13.4730 Rights of nature: Rivers that can stand in court. *Resources* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 7(13), doi:10.3390/resources7010013, 14 pp. [See p. 8, brief note of Colorado River.]

Carden, Kristen

2007 13.2363 Supreme Court tackles greenhouse gasses. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 16-17.

Cardenas, Jose E.; Cleary, Tom; Downing, James; AND McGill, Clint

NO DATE 13.3085 *Alternative motorboat propulsion system : Project 3516 : final report.* [No imprint], 16 pp. (Sponsors: Grand Canyon River Outfitters Association, and Colorado River Discovery.) [*Ca.* 2008-2012.]

Carlos, Mari

2005 13.2256 Grand Canyon River Runners Association. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(2) (Summer): 38-39. [Regarding advocacy.]

2006 13.2331 Message from GCRRA president. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (2) (Spring): 3. [Colorado River Management Plan.]

2006 13.2340 Whose canyon is it anyway? Guest opinion. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(3) (Spring/Summer): 19. [Colorado River Management Plan.]

2007 13.2374 Message from GCRRA President. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (4) (Spring): 3. [Grand Canyon River Runners Association. Colorado River Management Plan.]

2008 13.2420 Just when you thought it was safe to go bak in the water . . . *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (6) (Spring): 3. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

2016 13.3606 Glen Canyon Dam LTEMP DEIS released by U.S. Department of the Interior. (Summarized by Mari Carlos.) *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (19) (Spring): 18-19. [Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan Draft Environmental Impact Statement.]

Carmen, Andrea, AND Diver, Rochelle

2020 13.4865 Indigenous peoples response to COVID-19 in North America. *In:* The effects of Covid-19 on indigenous peoples’ rights in their respective regions [FEATURE]. *Update* (Indigenous Peoples’ Centre for Documentation, Research and Information, Geneva, Switzerland), [English ed.] (115) (December): 4-6. [See p. 5, brief remark concerning legal action pertaining to a “uranium mine south of the Grand Canyon, in opposition to the long standing position of the Havasupai Tribe” (Canyon Mine) (the remark is mistakenly duplicated in columns 1 and 2). There are no remarks concerning COVID-19 and the Havasupai.]

2020 13.4866 Réaction des peuples autochtones à la COVID-19 en Amérique du nord. *In:* Les répercussions de la Covid-19 sur les droits de peuples autochtones dans leurs régions respectives [FEATURE]. (Clémence Berger, translator.) *Update* (Centre de documentation, de recherche et d’information des peuples autochtones, Genève, Suisse), [French ed.] (115) (December): 4-7. [See p. 5, brief remark concerning legal action pertaining to “d’un projet de mine d’uranium dans le sud du Grand Canyon, à l’encontre de la position défendue de longue date par la tribu Havasupai” (Canyon Mine). There are no remarks concerning COVID-19 and the Havasupai.] [In French.]

2020 13.4887 La respuesta de los pueblos indígenas a la COVID-19 en América del Norte. *In:* Los efectos de la pandemia de COVID-19 sobre los derechos de los pueblos indígenas en sus respectivas regiones [FEATURE]. *Update* (Centro de documentación, investigación e información de los pueblos índigenas, Ginebra, Suiza), [Spanish ed.] (115) (December): 4-7. [See p. 5, brief remarks concerning legal action pertaining to “una mina de uranio al sur del Gran Cañón, en contra de la histórica oposición de la tribu Havasupai” (Canyon Mine). There are no remarks concerning COVID-19 and the Havasupai.] [In Spanish.]

2020 13.4888 «Меры, принимаемые коренными народами в связи с COVID-19 в Северной Америке» [«Mery, prinimayemyye korennymi narodami v svyazi s COVID-19 v Severnoy Amerike»] [Indigenous response to COVID-19 in North America]. *In:* Влияние Covid-19 на права коренных народов в регионах их проживания [Vliyaniye Covid-19 na prava korennykh narodov v regionakh ikh prozhivaniya] [Impact of Covid-19 on the rights of indigenous peoples in regions of their residence] [FEATURE]. *Апдейт* [Apdeyt] [Update] (Исследовательско-Информационный Центр Документации Коренных Народов (Женева, Швейцария) [Issledovatel’sko-Informatsionn’íy Tsentr Dokumentatsii Korenn’íkh Narodov (Zheneva, Shveytsariya)] [Indigenous Peoples’ Centre for Documentation, Research and Information, Geneva, Switzerland]), [Russian ed., Лейла Бабаева и Иван Горовенко (Leila Babaeva and Ivan Gorovenko), translators] (119) (December): 4-7. [Item authors’ names in Russian orthography: Андреа Кармен; Рошель Дайвер.] [See p. 5, brief remark concerning legal action where (*translated here*) “a federal judge ruled in favor of a proposal to build a uranium mine south of the Grand Canyon, contrary to the long-standing position of the Havasupai, whose lands, waters and sacred sites would be directly affected” (Canyon Mine). There are no remarks concerning COVID-19 and the Havasupai.] [In Russian.]

Carothers, Steven W. [Carothers, Steve]

1993 13.494 The Glen Canyon Dam EIS: Random thoughts and revelations. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 6-9. [Environmental Impact Statement.]

1994 13.495 The Glen Canyon Dam EIS and the role of the Endangered Species Act in ecosystem I. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, in association with Grand Canyon National Park, *Grand Canyon : toward a geography of hope. Proceedings, Grand Canyon National Park 75th Anniversary Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, October 6-8, 1994*, pp. 41-43.

Carr, Natasha B.; Leinwand, Ian I. F.; AND Wood David J. A.

2017 13.3683 A multiscale index of landscape intactness for management of public lands. *In:* Carter, Sarah K., Carr, Natasha B., Miller, Kevin H., and Wood, David J. A. (eds.), Multiscale guidance and tools for implementing a landscape approach to resource management in the Bureau of Land Management. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2016-1207*, pp. 55-74.

Carroll, Ann

2003 13.2561 Benefits to rotorcraft industry in FAA reauthorization. *Rotor* (Helicopter Association International), (Summer): 26-28.

Cart, Julie

1999 13.1480 Finding common ground in plan for Grand Canyon's future development. *Parks For Tomorrow* (Natural Resources Defense Council), (Summer/Fall): 4. [From *Los Angeles Times*.]

Carter, Sarah K.

2017 13.3680 Introduction. *In:* Carter, Sarah K., Carr, Natasha B., Miller, Kevin H., and Wood, David J. A. (eds.), Multiscale guidance and tools for implementing a landscape approach to resource management in the Bureau of Land Management. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2016-1207*, pp. 3-5.

Carter, Sarah K.; Carr, Natasha B.; Flather, Curtis H.; Fleishman, Erica; Leu, Matthias; Noon, Barry R.; AND Wood David J. A.

2017 13.3682 Assessing ecological integrity using multiscale information from Bureau of Land Management assessment and monitoring programs. *In:* Carter, Sarah K., Carr, Natasha B., Miller, Kevin H., and Wood, David J. A. (eds.), Multiscale guidance and tools for implementing a landscape approach to resource management in the Bureau of Land Management. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2016-1207*, pp. 39-53.

Carter, Sarah K.; Carr, Natasha B.; Hickey, Jena R.; Rogers, Karla N.; AND Wood David J. A.

2017 13.3681 Understanding a landscape approach to resource management in the Bureau of Land Management. *In:* Carter, Sarah K., Carr, Natasha B., Miller, Kevin H., and Wood, David J. A. (eds.), Multiscale guidance and tools for implementing a landscape approach to resource management in the Bureau of Land Management. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2016-1207*, pp. 7-18.

Carter, Sarah K.; Carr, Natasha B.; Miller, Kevin H.; AND Wood, David J. A.

2017 13.3679 (EDS.) Multiscale guidance and tools for implementing a landscape approach to resource management in the Bureau of Land Management. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2016-1207*, 79 pp.

Cartier, Emmett

1998 13.500 Is this the best of all possible systems? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2) (May): 4-5. [Private river trip permits.]

Case (Mr.) [Case, Clifford P.]

1967 13.5053 Expansion of Grand Canyon National Park. *Congressional Record—Senate*, (May 4): 11762-11763. ["Representative John Saylor, of Pennsylvania, has introduced a similar bill in the House." (p. 11762). Includes (p. 11763) text of S. 1686, a bill to include all of the Grand Canyon in a national park. Written in the context of proposed Grand Canyon Dams.]

Case, Clifford P.

1967 13.5054 Statement by Senator Clifford P. Case. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 526-527. [Begins: "I introduce for appropriate reference a bill to place all of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado in a national park. Representative John Saylor (R-Pa.) has introduced a similar bill in the House." Written in the context of discussions on the proposed Grand Canyon Dams.]

Cason, James

2017 13.3834 Review of certain national monuments established since 1996; Notice of opportunity for public comment. *Federal Register*, 82(90) (May 11): 22016-22017. [Includes Gold Butte, Grand Canyon-Parashant, and Vermilion Cliffs National Monuments.] [Refers to and cites Donald Trump, "Executive Order 13792 of April 26, 2017; Review of Designations Under the Antiquities Act" (see *FR* 82(82) (May1): 20429-20431, which does not cite any national monuments by name).]

PART 13. ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES IN THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

Cassidy, Dan [Cassidy, Daniel F.]

NO DATE 13.501 Dan Cassidy; commercial passenger, dealer of rare Grand Canyon books. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 25. [Comments without other title.] [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

Castle, Anne J., AND Jacobson, Rachel

2011 13.2854 Notice of intent to prepare a Draft Environmental Impact Statement and conduct public scoping on the adoption of a long-term experimental and management plan for the operation of Glen Canyon Dam. *Federal Register*, 76(129) (July 6): 39435-39436.

Caton, William F.

1994 13.2663 Assignment of channels; air-ground stations. *Federal Register*, (September 6). [Final Rule; Report and Order; U.S. Federal Communications Commission.] ["Channel 12 was deleted from Grand Canyon, Arizona and assigned to Williams, Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Cawley, R. McGreggor

1994 13.502 The Colorado Plateau today. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, in association with Grand Canyon National Park, *Grand Canyon : toward a geography of hope. Proceedings, Grand Canyon National Park 75th Anniversary Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, October 6-8, 1994*, pp. 47-49.

Çelik, Cahit

2015 13.4027 Doğal alanları koruma: Amerika Birleşik Devletlerinde milli parkların oluşum süreci ve idaresi. Protecting natural areas: Creation and management of national parks in the United States. *Türk İdare Dergisi* (Türk Cumhuriyeti, İçişleri Bakanlığı), (481): 401-431. [In Turkish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Center for Western Priorities

2017 13.3923 *Not in their wildest dreams : the Trump administration is granting energy industry wishes at a breakneck pace : December 2017.* [Denver]: Center for Western Priorities, 18 pp. [See pp. 5, 15, regarding uranium mining in the Grand Canyon watershed.]

Centeri, Csaba; Gyulai, Ferenc; AND Penska, Károly

2007 13.4536 A világ természetvédelmének története 1913-1933 között (védett területek alapítása). The beggining [*sic*] of nature conservation history concerning the designation of protected areas. *Tájökológiai Lapok* (SzIE-TTI Tájökológiai és Természetvédelmi, Gödöllő, Hungary), 5(1): 5-11. [English title in abstract, thus. A translation of the Hungarian title may be given as " The history of nature conservation in the world between 1913 and 1933 (founding protected areas)".] [Includes Grand Canyon.] [In Hungarian, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Central Arizona Project Association

NO DATE	13.503	*The Grand Canyon? Fact vs. fiction.* Washington, D.C. [*Ca.* 1966.] [Pamphlet.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-15|

Chambers, Jeanne C.; Brooks, Matthew L.; Pendleton, Burton K.; AND Raish, Carol B.

2013	13.3986	(EDS.) The Southern Nevada Agency Partnership science and research synthesis: Science to support land management in southern Nevada. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-303*, 207 pp.

Chambers, Jeanne C.; Brooks, Matthew L.; Turner, Kent; Raish, Carol B.; AND Ostoja, Steven M.

2013	13.3987	An overview of the Southern Nevada Agency Partnership science and research synthesis. *In:* Chambers, Jeanne C., Brooks, Matthew L., Pendleton, Burton K., and Raish, Carol B. (eds.), The Southern Nevada Agency Partnership science and research synthesis: Science to support land management in southern Nevada. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-303*, pp. 1-16.

Chandler, Robert S. [Chandler, Bob]

1992	13.504	[Interview.] *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, 2(7[8]) (April): 5-6. [*NOTE*: Issue erroneously marked Volume 2, No. 7; *should be* no. 8.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-15|
1993	13.5100	Statement of Robert S. Chandler, Superintendent, Grand Canyon National Park, National Park Service, Department of the Interior. *In: Oversight of Grand Canyon overflights : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Second Congress, Second Session : July 7, 1992.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 22-27 (with discussion, 27-34). (S. Hrg. 102-1014.)
1993	13.505	A first look at preliminary alternatives for the Grand Canyon. *In: Preliminary alternatives workbook : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : General Management Plan : September 1993*, p. 1.

Chapman, R. H.

1913	13.506	[Remark on the Grand Canyon.] *In: Proceedings of the National Park Conference held at the Yosemite National Park, October 14, 15, and 16, 1912.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 20.

Chase, Michael

1999 13.1842 Commercial air tour limitation in the Grand Canyon National Park Special Flight Rules Area; Correction. *Federal Register*, 64(163) (August 24): 46155. [Correction to Lacey (1999, ITEM NO. 13.810).]

Chaudhry, Todd, AND Rodgers, Jane

2011 13.2844 GCNP's new Watershed Stewardship Program Manager. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(3) (Fall): 12-13. [Rodgers informal interview with program manager Chaudhry.]

Chaudhry, Todd; Rundall, Jill; Sisk, Thomas; AND Stortz, Sasha

2013 13.3835 The Greater Grand Canyon Landscape Assessment [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], p. 46.

Chavez, Deborah; Baas, John; AND Winter, Patricia

1993 13.15902 *Mecca Hills visitor research case study.* (Robert M. Laidlaw, Research Coordinator.) [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, *in cooperation with* U.S. Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Research Station, 31 pp. + appendix.

Chavez, Deborah; Winter, Patricia; AND Baas, John

1993 13.15903 *Imperial Sand Dunes visitor research case study.* (Robert M. Laidlaw, Research Coordinator.) [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, *in cooperation with* U.S. Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Research Station, 54 pp.

Chen, Jun C.

1997 13.2500 Special Flight Rules in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park: A deafening debate over restoring natural quiet. *Environmental Lawyer*, 3(3): 877-890.

Çınar, Murat [Chenar, Murat]

2022 13.5276 Dünya'da ülke sınırlarını oluşturan nehirler. Rivers that form the country boundaries in the world. *International Journal of Eurasia Social Sciences / Uluslararası Avrasya Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi*, 14(47): 386-421. [Includes Colorado River.] [In Turkish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Cherry, Sue

1994 13.508 Who's around the bend? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 11. [Development of Colorado River commercial launches calendar.]

Chesher, Greer K.

1996	13.509	When words have muscle and wings; RIM Conference results. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 12(3) (Fall): 7-8.
1997	13.2098	When words have muscle and wings; interpreting critical resources issues at Grand Canyon National Park. *In: Making protection work : proceedings of the 9th Conference on Research and Resource Management in Parks and on Public Lands : the George Wright Foundation Biennial Conference, March 17-21, 1997, Albuquerque, New Mexico.* Hancock, Michigan: The George Wright Society, pp. 420-422.

Chesher, Greer K., AND Davis, Anita

NO DATE	13.510	*Canyon currents : a field guide to current resource issues at Grand Canyon National Park.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: U.S. National Park Service, Center for Resource Interpretation, 51 pp. [1996, first issue.]
1997	13.511	*Canyon currents : a field guide to current resource issues at Grand Canyon National Park.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: U.S. National Park Service, Center for Resource Interpretation, 54 pp.

Chew, B. G.

2022	13.5266	Proposed amendment of Class D and Class E airspace; Grand Canyon National Park Airport, AZ. *Federal Register*, 87(125) (June 30): 39022-39023.
2022	13.5267	Proposed amendment and removal of Class E airspace; Valle Airport, AZ. *Federal Register*, 87(125) (June 30): 39023-39025.

Chi, Danielle

2019	13.4713	Notice of availability of the Final Environmental Impact Statement and Environmental Impact Report and Proposed Land Use Plan Amendment to the California Desert Conservation Area Plan for the Desert Quartzite Solar Project. *Federal Register*, 84(188) (September 27): 51174-51175.

Chilson, Peter

1997	13.512	The land is still public, but it's no longer free. *High Country News*, 29(19) (October 13): 1, 10-11.
1998	13.513	The Grand Canyon struggles with reality. *High Country News*, 30(4) (March 2): 4.

Christensen, Jon

1996	13.514	The shotgun wedding of tourism and public lands. *High Country News*, 28(24): 12-13.
1999	13.515	A desert defiled. *Outside*, 24(2): 24-25. [Includes mention of Grand Canyon development.]

Christensen, Kerry; Wegner, Dave; AND Bay, Donald E.

2001 13.3079 *Lower Grand Canyon River Corridor Management Plan : Hualapai Indian Reservation.* Peach Springs, Arizona: Hualapai Tribe, Department of Natural Resources, 80 pp. [Document as seen has title-leaf place-holders for nine appendices, continuing the pagination of the document, pp. 64-78, but lacks content.]

Christian, Lorraine M.

2018 13.4587 Notice of intent to amend a portion of the Arizona Strip Field Office Resource Management Plan related to the Kanab Creek Area of Critical Environmental Concern, Arizona. *Federal Register*, 83(121) (June 22): 29134-29135.

Christofferson, Ron, AND Koch, Kirk

2009 13.2997 *Windsor Beach State Park boating facility improvements : Environmental Assessment : Applicant: Arizona State Parks/Arizona Game and Fish Department, Mohave County, Arizona.* Lake Havasu City, Arizona: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Lake Havasu Field Office, 37, 9 pp.

Çınar *see as if spelled* Chenar

City of Page (Arizona) *see* **Page (Arizona)**

Clagett, William H.

1990 13.5047 Statement of William H. Clagett, Administrator, Western Area Power Administration, Department of Energy. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act and renaming of the Salt-Gila Aqueduct as the Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct : hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred First Congress, Second Session, on S. 1556 to designate the Salt-Gila Aqueduct of the Central Arizona Project as the "Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct"; S. 2807 to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement power operating criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, to protect the environmental and recreational resources of the Grand Canyon National Park, and for other purposes : July 24, 1990.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 78-89. (Volume: S. Hrg. 101-1035.)

1991 13.4972 Testimony for [*sic*] Mr. Clagett on Congressman Miller's H.R. 4498. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1990 : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundred and First Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4498, To amend the Colorado River Storage Act, to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement emergency interim operational criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, and for other purposes : hearings held in Washington, D.C., April 26, and May 22, 1990 : Serial No. 101-74.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 229-243.

1994 13.2646 Replacement resource methods report; Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1992. *Federal Register*, 59(151) (August 8):. [Glen Canyon Dam power production.]

1994 13.2647 Replacement resources process, Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1992. *Federal Register*, 59(154) (October 7):. [Glen Canyon Dam power production.]

Claridge, Ronda

1997 13.516 Glen Canyon—Unplugged? *Paddler*, _____. [See also letter by Thomas, Tim (1998).]

Clark, Cristy; Emmanouil, Nia; Page, John; AND Pelizzon, Alesandro

2018 13.5415 Can you hear the rivers sing? Legal personhood, ontology, and the nitty-gritty of governance. *Ecology Law Quarterly*, 45: 787-844. [Regarding the proposed Colorado River "personhood" case, see section "V. Colorado River, United States" (pp. 818-823). (Refer to U.S. District Court, District of Colorado, 2017, ITEM NO. 13.5414.)]

Clark, Lee

2001 13.1707 The "new" awareness campaign. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(1) (Spring): 13. [Editorial.]

Clark, Roger

1993 13.5107 Statement of Roger Clark, Vice President for Conservation, The Grand Canyon Trust. In: *Oversight of Grand Canyon overflights : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Second Congress, Second Session : July 7, 1992.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 61-66 (with discussion, 74-81). (S. Hrg. 102-1014.)

1993 13.517 Air tours increasing across the Colorado Plateau. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 7.

1993 13.518 Polls show Arizonans support Canyon protection. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 8.

1993 13.519 Grand Canyon's cacophony continues; Park Service releases findings on aircraft noise. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall): 1-2.

1993 13.520 Grand Canyon air tour operators seek park closures; Trust offers another opinion. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall): 9.

1993 13.521 Grand Canyon regional conservation program. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall): 10.

1994 13.522 Trust comments on Grand Canyon General Management Plan draft. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 5, 11.

1994 13.523 Railroad spur EIS finalized. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 8.

1994 13.524 The burden of beauty; Grand Canyon is overwhelmed with visitors. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 6-7.

2008 13.2404 Straining for silence. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter/Spring): 5. [Natural quiet.]

2008 13.2442 Uranium claims inundate canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer/Fall): 5-7, 28.

2012 13.2974 Kanab Creek uranium mess. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 4-6.

2015 13.3570 Greater Grand Canyon Heritage National Monument. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(4) (Winter 2015-2016): 23-25. [Action item pertaining to the proposed national monument.]

2016 13.3605 Keeping the Grand Canyon grand: Updates from the Grand Canyon Trust. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (19) (Spring): 1-3.

2019 13.4504 Border wars; mapping the Grand Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 14-17.

2019 13.4530 Ending Grand Canyon uranium mining. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(2) (Summer): 14-15. [Regarding the Grand Canyon Centennial Protection Act, introduced in the House of Representatives by Congressman Raúl Grijalva.]

2019 13.4684 House passes Grand Canyon Centennial Protection Act. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(4) (Winter 2019-2020): 23-24.

2020 13.4809 Mining for water; Tusayan's mega-resort would siphon the Grand Canyon's groundwater. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 6-11.

Clark County (Nevada) Board of County Commissioners

2017 13.4523 *Laughlin Land Use Plan : adopted—July 2017.* [No imprint], 52 pp.

Clark County (Nevada) Department of Comprehensive Planning

2007 13.4522 *Laughlin Land Use Plan : adopted May 16, 2007 : amended September 5, 2007.* Las Vegas: Clark County Department of Comprehensive Planning, 148 pp.

2019 13.4518 *Clark County, Nevada : Comprehensive Master Plan : November 23, 2015.* Las Vegas: Clark County Department of Comprehensive Planning, 36 pp.

Clark County (Nevada) Department of Comprehensive Planning; Wallace, Roberts and Todd [firm]**; AND Jones and Stokes Associates**

1989 13.3082 *Colorado riverfront planning studies : including Laughlin Bay plan, Big Bend of the Colorado State Recreation Area concept master plan, Colorado River bottomlands management policies.* Laughlin, Nevada: Clark County Department of Comprehensive Planning, 111 pp.

Clary, David A.

1986 13.525 *Timber and the Forest Service.* Lawrence, Kansas: University Press of Kansas, 252 pp. [Kaibab National Forest, see pp. 124, 140-141.]

Clean Air Task Force [Hill, L. Bruce]

NO DATE 13.1585 *Haze in our national parks : how power plants cost billions in visitor enjoyment.* Boston: Clean Air Task Force, 18 pp. [Distributed by Clear the Air: National Campaign Against Dirty Power, Washington, DC. Written by L. Bruce Hill.]

Clemons, J. Phillip

1973 13.4620 Statement of J. Phillip Clemons, Chairman, Grand Canyon Lands Committee of Arizona Wildlife Federation, Phoenix, Ariz. *In: Grand Canyon National Park. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on S. 1296, a Bill to further protect the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes : June 20, 1973.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 94-97.

Cleveland, Grover

1883 13.3498 [Proclamation.] *Convention between the United States of America and the United States of Mexico. Providing for an international boundary survey to relocate the existing frontier line between the two countries west of the Rio Grande.* [No imprint], 3 pp. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

1886 13.3499 [Proclamation.] *Convention between the United States of America and the United States of Mexico touching the international boundary line where it follows the bed of the Rio Colorado.* [No imprint], 5 pp. ("7195 CONG".) [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

Clinton, William J. [Clinton, Bill]

2000 13.2104 Proclamation 7265—Establishment of the Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument. January 11, 2000. By the President of the United States of America. A Proclamation. *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents*, 36(2).

2000 13.2105 Proclamation 7265 of January 11, 2000. Establishment of the Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument. By the President of the United States of America. A Proclamation. *Federal Register*, 65(11) (January 18): 2825-2829.

2000 13.2106 Proclamation 7374—Vermilion Cliffs National Monument. November 9, 2000. By the President of the United States of America. A Proclamation. *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents*, 36(46).

2000 13.4737 Proclamation 7374 of November 9, 2000; Vermilion Cliffs National Monument; by the President of the United States of America. *Federal Register*, 65(221) (November 15): 69227-69230.

2000 13.3646 Statement on signing proclamations for the Vermilion Cliffs and the Craters of the Moon National Monuments, November 9, 2000. *In: Public papers of the presidents of the United States : William J. Clinton : 2000-2001, Book III : October 12, 2000 to January 20, 2001.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 2503.

2010 13.3501 Foreword. *In:* Turner, Jack, *Landscapes on glass : lantern slides for the Rainbow Bridge-Monument Valley expedition.* [No place]: Durango Herald Small Press, pp. 7-8. [Includes photo of President Clinton at Grand Canyon signing Proclamation 6920, which created Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument (Utah). Text takes note of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument and Vermilion Cliffs National Monument.]

Coburn, Tom A.

2013 13.3994 *Parked! How Congress' misplaced priorities are trashing our national treasures.* [No imprint], 207 pp. [Author is a U.S. Senator.]

Coffee (Mr.) [Coffee, John Main]

1937 13.5027 H. A. Montgomery. Mr. Coffee of Washington, from the Committee on Claims, submitted the following Report (to accompany H. R. 4257). *U.S. 75th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives Report No. 967*, 6 pp. [The report is submitted "for the relief of H. A. Montgomery [. . .] in full settlement of all claims against the United States because of the loss of personal effects as the result of a fire in the apartment quarters 8F at Grand Canyon National Park, Ariz., September 1, 1935, which fire occurred through the defective condition of said building." Claimant is an engineer with the National Park Service at Grand Canyon.] [Also submitted in the Senate; see Townsend (1937, ITEM NO. 13.5028).]

Coffman Associates, Inc.

NO DATE 13.4651 *Grand Canyon National Park Airport, Arizona : Airport Master Plan.* Scottsdale, Arizona: Coffman Associates, *for* Arizona Department of Transportation, 4 pp. [*Ca.* 2018.] [Fact sheet.]

1999 13.3164 *Airport master plan : final technical report for Colorado City Municipal Airport, Colorado City, Arizona.* [No place]: Coffman Associates, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. [Cover title: *Colorado City Municipal Airport, Colorado City, AZ. Airport master plan.*]

2006 13.4649 *Kingman Airport, Kingman, Arizona : Airport Master Plan : final technical report : as approved by the Kingman Airport Authority, February 19, 2006*. [No place]: Coffman Associates Airport Consultants, and ZH Engineering, *for* Kingman Airport Authority, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [253 pp. total]. [Cover title: *Kingman Airport : Airport Master Plan*.] [*Includes historical material.*]

2009 13.3162 (IN ASSOCIATION WITH LEA-Architects, LLC, and Z & H Engineering, Inc.) *Terminal area plan for Grand Canyon National Park Airport.* Lee's Summit, Missouri, and Scottsdale, Arizona: Coffman Associates, Inc., SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [111 pp. total]. [Cover title: *Grand Canyon National Park Airport : terminal area plan.*]

2018 13.4111 *Draft Airport Master Plan for Grand Canyon National Park Airport, Tusayan, Arizona.* [No place]: Coffman Associates, Inc., *for* Arizona Department of Transportation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [508 pp. total]. [Cover title: *Grand Canyon National Park Airport, Arizona : Airport Master Plan—Draft Final*.]

Coffman Associates Airport Consultants, AND Z&H Engineering

2006 13.4108 *Kingman Airport, Kingman, Arizona : Airport Master Plan : final technical report : as approved by the Kingman Airport Authority, February 19, 2006*. [No place]: Coffman Associates Airport Consultants, and ZH Engineering, *for* Kingman Airport Authority, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [253 pp. total]. [Cover title: *Kingman Airport : Airport Master Plan*.]

Cohn, Jeffrey P.

1998 13.2043 Parks in peril. *Government Executive*, (May 1):.

2001 13.4547 Conservationists concerned about possible changes in uses of new national monuments. *BioScience*, 51(4) (April): 278. [Includes "Grand Canyon Parashant" (Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument), *in passing*.]

Cole, David N. [Cole, Dave]

1989 13.528 The Grand Canyon of the Colorado: A challenge to float, a challenge to manage. *Western Wildlands*, 15(3) (Fall): 2-7.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-58|

1989 13.2422 Visitor and recreational impact monitoring: Is it lost in the gulf between science and management? *The George Wright Forum*, 23(2): 11-16.

2001 13.5453 Visitor use density and wilderness experiences: A historical review of research. *In:* Freimund, Wayne A., and Cole, David N. (compilers), Visitor use Density and Wilderness Experience: proceedings, Missoula, Montana, June 1-3, 2000. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Proceedings, RMRS-P-20*, pp. 11-20. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

2009 13.5454 Lessons learned from multi-scale longitudinal studies of recreation impacts [ABSTRACT]. *In: Rethinking Protected Areas in a Changing World : the 2009 George Wright Society Biennial Conference on Parks, Protected Areas, and Cultural Sites : program and abstracts*, p. 80. [Long-term trend studies on campsites includes Grand Canyon National Park.]

Cole, David N., AND Hall, Troy E.

1992 13.529 Trends in campsite condition; Eagle Cap Wilderness, Bob Marshall Wilderness, and Grand Canyon National Park. *U.S. Forest Service, Intermountain Research Station, Research Paper INT-453*, 40 pp. [Management issues.]

Cole, David N., AND Landres, Peter B.

1996 13.2953 Threats to wilderness ecosystems: Impacts and research needs. *Ecological Applications*, 6(1) (February): 168-184.

Collins, Janet

1997 13.530 Historylite; CRMP, planning since 1973. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(3) (April): 4-5. [Colorado River Management Plan.]

1997 13.531 NPS objectives. [AND] NPS intended use. *GCPBA Bulletin* [Special ed. of *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(4) (May)]: 4. [National Park Service.

Collins, Marian L. (ED.)

1958 13.4775 Announcement. *The Supai Weekly News*, (March 26): 1. ["Mr. Lyn[n] Coffin, Chief Ranger, Grand Canyon National Park Service, called Mr. Collins to say that the Park Service had received an appropriation for building a camp ground below Havasu Falls. A Ranger and a Maintenance man will come down to supervise building fireplaces and tables for camping. The work will start [a]bout April 7th and quite a bit of packing will be done and some helpers will be needed in the construction work." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1958 13.4776 Park Service. *The Supai Weekly News*, (April 23): 1. ["Ranger Iverson and Mr. and Mrs. Hank DeLoof left Supai Saturday morning for the Grand Canyon. Oscar and Ralph Paya, John Marshall, Algin Watahomigie, Ham Grounds, and the officials put in new campfire sites, tables, and a pump for the use of the public. This area is below Havasu Falls. They also put up a few new signs." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

Collins, Sherrie

1991 13.4842 Commissions in jeopardy for pregnant park rangers. *The Protection Ranger* (Fraternal Order of Police, National Park Rangers Lodges, Lodge 23, Newsletter, Yosemite, California), (June/August): 4, 8. [Regarding inability to meet annual training requirements due to pregnancy. Author is with Grand Canyon National Park; item includes note of "[d]iscussion among members of the Grand Canyon Public Safety Officers Association (the lodge's GRCA chapter)".]

Colorado. State Historical and Natural History Society

1921 13.3588 Renaming of the Grand River. *State Historical and Natural History Society of Colorado, Bulletin*, 1(2) (February): 18-22. Regarding the bill introduced in the State Legislature by Senator Bannister, to change the name of the Grand River in Colorado to Colorado River. Resolution of the Board of Directors signed by W. N. Beggs and Elmer A. Kenyon. Extralimital to this bibliography but cited for its historical pertinence to the region.] [See U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce (1921, ITEM NO. 13.2626) regarding hearing before U.S. Congress. See also Taylor (1921, ITEM NO. 13.4043).]

Colorado Plateau River Guides

2002	13.1843	Colorado Plateau River Guides statement on adaptive management. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (25) (February): 10-11.

Colorado River Boundary Commission of Arizona and California

see also “Arizona (State of); AND California (State of)”

1965	13.3333	*Interstate compact defining the boundary between the States of Arizona and California.* Office of State Printing, 196 pp.

Colorado River Research Group

2016	13.3583	*Prioritizing management and protection of the Colorado River’s environmental resources.* [No place]: Colorado River Research Group, 4 pp. [Fact sheet.]

Colorado River Wildlife Council

1967	13.5055	Resolution No. 3. Enlargement of the Grand Canyon National Park. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 716-717. [The council is “unalterably opposed to legislative proposals to enlarge the boundary of the Grand Canyon National Park in such a manner as to eliminate public hunting and the management of wildlife by the Arizona Game andFish Department within the additional area . . . .”]

Colston, Kathy

2005	13.3120	[Letter.] *In:* We couldn’t have said it better ourselves; letters on behalf of Wilderness for the Colorado River [FEATURE]. *Arizona Wild* (Arizona Wilderness Coalition), (Spring/Summer): 3. [Letter selected from among comment letters as part of the Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the Colorado River Management Plan.]

Colten, Lora

1997	13.533	Is the Canyon worth it? *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 10(4) (Fall): 23.

Colwin, Matthew

2021	13.4884	SolarWinds network monitoring mapping project. *In:* U.S. National Park Service, *Mapping America’s national parks : preserving our natural and cultural treasures.* Redlands, California: Esri Press, pp. 146-148. [National perspective; digital network performance.]

Comay, Laura B.; Vincent, Carol Hardy; AND Alexander, Kristina

2013 13.3173 Motorized recreation on National Park Service lands. *Congressional Research Service, Report R42955*, 18 pp.

Comeaux, Malcolm L.

1982 13.3336 Attempts to establish and change a western boundary. *Association of American Geographers, Annals*, 72(2) (June): 254-271. [Arizona-Utah boundary.]

Comer, Patrick; Crist, Patrick; Reid, Marion; Hak, Jon; Hamilton, Healy; Braun, David; Kittel, Gwen; Varley, Ian; Unnasch, Bob; Auer, Stephanie; Creutzburg, Megan; Theobald, David; AND Kutner, Lynn

2013 13.3678 *Mojave Basin and Range Rapid Ecoregional Assessment report.* Arlington, Virginia: NatureServe, *for* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 173 pp.

Condes de la Torre, Alberto

1982 13.4278 Support by the U.S. Geological Survey for adjudications, compacts, and treaties. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 82-680*, 24 pp. [See "Colorado River", pp. 3-7.]

Cone, Albert Benjamin

1922 13.4927 Is a national timber-land policy possible? Wants "President's Forest" kept a national forest—forest fire regulations—California reforestation—comment by Albert Bnjamin Cone. Series III, Paper No. 11. *Lumber World Review* (Chicago), 43(5) (September 10): 25-29. [Features Kaibab Plateau. Also includes (p. 26) "Fac simile reproduction of Senator Reed Smoot's 'Joint Resolution' technically known as S. J. Res. 154, its purpose being the creation of 'The President's Forest'" (*i.e.*, renaming the Kaibab National Forest north of Grand Canyon). This is U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Joint Resolution 154, January 10, calendar day January 11), "Joint Resolution creating the President's Forest within the present Kaibab National Forest, Arizona, as a game sanctuary and forest preserve for the benefit and enjoyment of the people."]

Cone, W.

1969 13.534 Preparing the park ranger for his job: Horace M. Albright Training Center. *Parks and Recreation*, 4 (December): 30-31, 34, 36.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 100, 118| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-8|

Confederate States of America, Congress

1861 13.3537 [A bill for the inclusion of the Territory of New Mexico.] *Confederate States of America, Congress, Journal*, 1 (December 24): 612-613. [Republished in the U.S.

Congress, 1904, as *U.S. 58th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 234*, U.S. Serials, no. 4610.]

Conkin, Merle E.

1973 13.4624 Statement of Merle E. Conkin, resource economist, National Forest Products Association, Washington, D.C. In: *Grand Canyon National Park. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on S. 1296, a Bill to further protect the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes : June 20, 1973.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 102-103.

Connell, Jamie

2013 13.4032 Notice of availability of a Record of Decision for the EDF Renewable Energy Desert Harvest Solar Field Project and California Desert Conservation Area Plan Amendment, Riverside County, California. *Federal Register*, 78(56) (March 22): 17717-17718.

2013 13.3601 Notice of availability of a Record of Decision for the Searchlight Wind Energy Project, Clark County, NV. *Federal Register*, 78(56) (March 22): 17718.

Conner, Michael

1994 13.3657 Extracting the monkey wrench from Glen Canyon Dam: The Grand Canyon Protection Act—an attempt at balance. *Public Land Law Review*, 15: 135-165.

Consumer Reports

1997 13.4106 Rating the parks; reports from 40,000 readers, plus a look at the pressures parks face and what you can do to help. *Consumer Reports*, 62(6) (June): cover, 10-17. [Includes sidebar, "Next stop, Grand Canyon" (p. 13), regarding transportation issues at Grand Canyon.]

Cook, John E.

1995 13.536 [Comments on Senate field hearings at Grand Canyon National Park.] *Grand Canyon Field Notes* (Center for Resource Interpretation, Grand Canyon National Park), (5) (October 16): [1]. [*NOTE*: Running head erroneously gives number of issue as 4, with October 1 date.]

1995 13.4975 Statement of John E. Cook, Field Director, Intermountain Area, National Park Service. In: *Priority needs of the Grand Canyon National Park : hearing before the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, First Session, to review the priority needs of the park and identify ways to address these needs in the context of the Grand Canyon General Management Plan as well as alternative plans or solutions, August 28, 1995.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 7-9. (S. Hrg. 104-235.)

1995 13.4931 Responses of John E. Cook to Committee questions. In: *Priority needs of the Grand Canyon National Park : hearing before the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, First Session, to review the priority needs of the park and identify ways to address these needs in the context of the Grand Canyon General Management Plan as well as alternative plans or solutions, August 28, 1995.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 84-86. (S. Hrg. 104-235.) [Communicated by Roger G. Kennedy, November 9, 1995, for inclusion in the record.]

Cook, Wayne

1994 13.537 Wayne Cook. In: *Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 23.

Corbo, Nicole J.

1999 13.538 Just a suggestion. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 13.

Cortez, Manuel J.

1997 13.5069 Statement of Manuel J. Cortez, President and CEO, Ls Vegas Convention and Visitors Authority, Las Vegas, NV. In: *Grand Canyon overflights (Las Vegas, Nevada) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session, October 10, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 146-163 (with discussion, 224-230). (S. Hrg. 104-656.)

Costa, Kristina

2012 13.4532 *Principles for Postal Service reform : reforming the service while preserving a beloved U.S. institution.* [No place]: Center for American Progress, 7 pp. [See pp. 1, 7, notes of postal service by mule to Supai, Arizona.]

Cothran, Cheryl

2001 13.1708 Grand Canyon visitation: A broader perspective? *Northern Arizona Economic Monitor* (Northern Arizona University, College of Business Administration), (1st Quarter): 3-4.

Couto, Bernardo; Airistain, Miguel; AND Cuevas, Luis G.

1848 13.3881 *Esposicion dirigida al Supremo Gobierno por los comisionados que firmaron el tratado de paz con los Estados-Unidos.* Querétaro: José M. Lara, 27 pp. [In Spanish.]

1848 13.3882 Esposicion dirigida al Supremo Gobierno por los comisionados que firmaron el tratado de paz con los Estados-Unidos. In: *Tratado de paz, amistad y limites entre la República Mexicana y los Estados-Unidos de Norte America, y esposicion de los comisionados mexicanos que lo firmaron, dirigida al Supremo Gobierno.* [Querétaro]:

Imprenta de Lara, 27 pp. [separately paginated]. [In Spanish.] [For the separate *Tratado* also in this publication see República Mexicana, and Estados-Unidos de Norte América (1848, ITEM NOS. 13.3879, 13.3880).]

Cramton, Louis C.

1933	13.5153	Statement of Louis C. Cramton, Special Attorney to the Secretary of the Interior. *In: Boulder Canyon National Reservation : hearing before a subcommittee of the Committee on Public Lands and Surveys, United States Senate, Seventy-second Congress, Second Session, on S. 5637, a Bill for the establishment, development, and administration of the Boulder Canyon Project Federal Reservation, and for other purposes : February 24, 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 25-42.

Crandell, Harry B.

1973	13.4625	Statement of Harry B. Crandell, Director of Wilderness Reviews, The Wilderness Society, Washington, D.C. *In: Grand Canyon National Park. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on S. 1296, a Bill to further protect the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes : June 20, 1973.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 103-104.

Cranson, K. R.

2002	13.4002	The Antiquities Act. *SOI News* (Scamp Owners International, Lansing, Michigan), 4(1) (Winter): 5-6. [Item signed "KRC".] [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Crawford, Edie

1992	13.540	[Response to] Whuddya think? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(3) (Summer): 8. [Topic: Helicopters at Whitmore.]

Crawford, Marianne

2012	13.3077	AMWG 2012 field trip. *UC Today* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region), (September): [1-4]. [Adaptive Management Working Group resources field trip from Glen Canyon Dam to Lees Ferry.]
2015	13.3559	Adapting Glen Canyon Dam operations to evolving Colorado River resource objectives [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 20.

Cropper, George

1997 13.2746 Arizona Strip Resource Management Plan: Intent to amend. *Federal Register*, 62(247) (December 24): 67401-67402.

Crosby, W. W.

1922 13.3052 Grand Canyon National Park. *In: Report of the Director of the National Park Service to the Secretary of the Interior for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1922, and the travel season 1922.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 147-152.

Crouch, Mike

1998 13.541 Imagine this if you will: *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(4) (November): 9. [Wilderness perspectives.]

Crowfoot, James E., AND Wondolleck, Julia M.

1990 13.542 *Environmental disputes : community involvement in conflict resolution.* Washington, D.C., and Covelo, California: Island Press, 279 pp. [See pp. 78-79.]

Crumbo, Kim

NO DATE 13.543 Kim Crumbo; former guide and GCRG Board Member, NPS ranger. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 6. [Comments without other title.] [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

NO DATE 13.1844 *Grand Canyon National Park, Draft Wilderness Management Plan : Environmental Assessment.* [U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park], 23 pp. [1998?]

1987 13.5448 At the bottom: the River Subdistrict. *In:* Grand Canyon—Managing over the edge [FEATURE]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service, Washington, D.C.), 32(10) (October): 14-15. [See also wrap-around cover photo by Tom Bean.]

1994 13.545 Wilderness and the Grand Canyon; the gift of protection. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 10(1): 3-4.

1994 13.546 Bat Cave restoration project proposed. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(1): 28.

1994 13.547 Volunteers needed at Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(1): 28.

1996 13.1481 Wilderness management at Grand Canyon—"waiting for Godot?" *International Journal of Wilderness*, 2(1) (May): 19-23.

1997 13.548 Revising the Colorado River Management Plan: Wilderness and the Colorado River. *The Waiting List*, (July): 2.

1997 13.549 Why wilderness? *Canyon Constituent* (Grand Canyon National Park), (Fall): 4.

1997	13.550	Reprising the Colorado River Management Plan. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 12-13.
1997	13.551	". . . an excellent step . . ." *In:* Flipped out [LETTERS SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(9): 12-13. [Ellipses are part of title.]
1998	13.552	"Managing" the wilderness experience. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 4. [Issue mailed late January or early February, 1998.]
1998	13.553	Silence is grand. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2) (May): 9.
1998	13.554	Expand the "spectrum". *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(4) (Fall): 18. [Colorado River trip concessioners.]
2000	13.1482	Wilderness and the end of guiding? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(1) (Winter): 6-7.
2001	13.1656	Wilderness and the private boater. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(4) (Winter 2000-2001): 1-3.
2002	13.1966	A wilderness river. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 18-19.
2004	13.4379	Conservation for the Colorado; a resolution for river use at Grand Canyon National Park. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 40(1) (January/February): 4.
2004	13.2201	Safeguarding the forgotten parts of the Arizona Strip. *The Wild Thing* (Grand Canyon Wildlands Council Newsletter), (Summer): 5.
2004	13.2259	At Grand Canyon, theme park uproar plagues wild river. *Arizona Wild* (Arizona Wilderness Coalition), (Fall/Winter 2004-2005): 3-4.
2007	13.3929	Northern Arizona update. *In:* Short Takes [SECTION]. *Arizona Wild* (Arizona Wilderness Coalition), (Spring/Summer): 12. [Includes notice of U.S. Bureau of Land Management proposed resource management plan for the Arizona Strip.]
2014	13.4415	Wilderness and Grand Canyon. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 50(3) (Summer): 7, 15.

Crumbo, Kim, AND Walder, Bethanie

1998	13.1908	Restoring wilderness at Grand Canyon. *Wild Earth*, 8(4) (Winter): 65-68.
1998	13.1948	Restoring wilderness at Grand Canyon. *Road-RIPorter* (Wildlands Center for Preventing Roads), 3(6) (November/December): 1, 4-5, 7.

Culver, Judy

2009	13.2552	Paria Canyon-Vermilion Cliffs Wilderness. *RMS Journal* (River Management Society), 22(2) (Summer): 8-9.

Curd, David W.

1983 13.5224 Statement of David W. Curd, teacher, Grand Canyon Unified School District No. 4, Grand Canyon, Ariz. *In: Miscellaneous private relief, fee exemption, land conveyances, boundary adjustment, and amendments to the Volunteers in the Parks Act of 1979 : hearing before the Subcommittee on Public Lands and Reserved Water of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, Ninety-eighth Congress, First Session, on [. . .] S. 600, a bill to amend Public Law 95-244 [. . .] : June 27, 1983.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 243-246. [S. 600 pertains to federal "payments to appropriate school districts to assist in providing educational facilities and services for persons living within or near the Grand Canyon National Park on nontaxable Federal lands" (text of bill on pp. 12-13).]

Curry-Lindahl, Kai

1968 13.555 The planning of national parks in Europe. *In:* Nelson, J. G., and Scace, R. C. (eds.), *The Canadian national parks: Today and tomorrow*, Volume 2, pp. 646-673.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-15|

Curtis, Michael A.

1994 13.556 Arizona Municipal Power Users. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 11.

Czura, Pete

1974 13.1761 Running the river: Conflict on the Colorado. *True*, 55 (May): cover, 34, 96.

D

Daerr, Elizabeth G.

1999 13.5339 (SECTION AUTHOR) Canyon Forest Village approved; community sets precedent for development in national parks. *In:* NPCA Park News [SECTION]. *National Parks*, 74[*sic*, 73](11/12) (November/December): 12-13. [National Parks and Conservation Association.] [See also letter from Catherine L. Graham (November/December 2000): 10; with editorial reply.]

2000 13.5341 (SECTION AUTHOR) Clinton proclaims new monuments in western states; new area in Arizona draws fire from ranchers and the state. *In:* NPCA Park News [SECTION]. *National Parks*, 74(3/4) (March/April): 12-13. [Includes Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.] [National Parks and Conservation Association.]

Daggett, Dan

1985	13.4302	Uranium mining moves to the South Rim. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 21(2) (March): 6. [Canyon Mine.]
1986	13.3314	Grand Canyon is pitted against uranium. *High Country News*, 18(7) (April 14): 6. [Author's name misspelled "Daggot".]
1986	13.3316	Arizona nixes mines. *High Country News*, 18(18) (September 29): 4. [Uranium mines south of Grand Canyon.]
1987	13.4318	French uranium digs Escalante Canyon controversy. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 23(1) (February): 1, 3. [". . . Pathfinders, Inc., a company with direct ties to the French Government, filed a Notice of Intent to drill two test holes along the Toroweap Cliffs three hundred feet from the National Park Boundary."]
1987	13.4322	Environmentalists seek strategy to protect Grand Canyon. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 22(12) [*sic*, 23(2)] (March): 7. [Regarding uranium mining in the region.]
1987	13.3313	Eight arrested at Grand Canyon. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 23(4) (May): 1, 8. [Canyon Mine protesters.]
1987	13.4323	Grand Canyon water feeds Tusayan growth. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 22(12) [*sic*, 23(2)] (March): 8.
1987	13.4324	Slide show on Grand Canyon mines available. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 23(5) (June/July): 3. [Multimedia program developed by Blake Spalding, a photojournalism senior at Northern Arizona University, regarding environmental concerns of uranium mining in the region.]
1988	13.4330	McCain joins Sierra Club in victory celebration. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 24(8) (October): 3. [Grand Canyon Aircraft Management Plan.] [Senator John McCain.]
1989	13.4334	Strip plan trial balloon sinks. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 25(4) (April): 1, 3. [Arizona Strip Resource Management Plan.]

Daily, O. C. (Mrs.)

1999	13.5338	Grand Canyon air pollution. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *National Parks*, 73(1/2) (January/February): 8. [In response to the news item in the September/October issue (Anonymous, 1998, ITEM NO. 13.5335) on litigation pertaining to the operation of the Mohave Generating Station in southern Nevada. KAI Uncludes specific remarks on the "constant black fumes" eminating from Grand Canyon's shuttle buses.]

Dana, Carol

1981	13.3257	Heritage protection on a world scale. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 4(7) [*sic*, (8)] (August): 1-3. [World Heritage Sites. Grand Canyon illustrated on p. 1.]

Daniel, Terry C., AND Gimblett, H. Randy

2000 13.3505 Autonomous agents in the park; an introduction to the Grand Canyon River Trip Simulation Model. *International Journal of Wilderness*, 6(3) (December): 39-43.

Daniels, Jonathan H.

2017 13.4101 Statement of Jonathan H. Daniels. *In: Opportunity rising: The FAA's new regulatory framework for commercial drone operations : hearing before the Subcommittee on Investigations, Oversight and Regulations of the Committee on Small Business, United States House of Representatives, One Hundred Fourteenth Congress, Second Session : hearing held September 27, 2016.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 7-9. (Small Business Committee Document No. 114-073.) (23-768.) [See p. 8, note *in passing* of the Eldorado Doneport near Boulder City, Nevada. See also p. 20, Daniels' response to Subcommittee Chairman Cresent Hardy's additional inquiry specifically regarding the Eldorado Droneport.] [Unoccupied aerial vehicle.]

Daniels, Jonathan H.

2023 13.5359 Park projects move forward on the North Rim. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(2) (Spring/Summer): 24-26. [North Rim Entrance Road, North Rim Entrance Station, North Rim Wastewater Treatment Plant Upgrades and North Rim Lift Stations and Drying Beds.]

Danieu, Eamon

2022 13.5416 Release the river: Recognizing legal rights for natural objects to remedy continuing issues in American environmental law. *Buffalo Law Review*, 70(5) (December): 1927-1972. [Regarding the proposed Colorado River "personhood" case, see pp. 1944-1946. (Refer to U.S. District Court, District of Colorado, 2017, ITEM NO. 13.5414.)]

Danowitz, Jane

2008 13.2445 Old law creates new nightmare for Grand Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer/Fall): 24-25. [General Mining Act of 1872.]

Dara, P. S.

1983 13.1845 *Aircraft noise evaluation—Grand Canyon National Park, July/August 1983.* University of Wyoming, Engineering Department, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Resource Management Division.

Daschle, Linda Hall

1996 13.557 Special Flight Rules in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park; Final Rule. *Federal Register*, 61(252) (December 31): 69302-69333.

Davis, Dan

1993 13.558 View from the rim. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 2.

Davis, Daniel E.

1959 13.2246 *A resume of the scientific values and interpretive potential of the lower portion of the canyon of the Little Colorado River and its environs.* [U.S. National Park Service], Grand Canyon National Park, [10], 18, [1] pp. [1960.]

Davis, Gerald T.

2017 13.3896 Notice of filing of plats of survey; Arizona. *Federal Register*, 82(179) (September 18): 43566-43567. [Pertaining to resurvey of boundary and relotting, prepared at the request of U.S. Forest Service and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, for an area along the Colorado River, sections 5 and 6, Township 14 North, Range 10 East, Gila and Salt River Meridian, Arizona.]

Davis, Jack, AND Hart, Hilary

1991 13.559 [Interview with Jack Davis, departing Superintendent, Grand Canyon National Park.] *In:* Voices of the plateau [SECTION]. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, 2(6): 6-8.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-15|

Davis, Joseph A.

1986 13.560 Help for oil and gas industry: House and Senate vote to repeal Fuel Use Act; Bill would limit Grand Canyon flights. *Congressional Quarterly Weekly Report*, 45 (May 9): 930.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-15|

Davis, Katherine

2005 13.5450 Saving Grand Canyon: A monumental task. *Endangered Earth* (Center for Biological Diversity, Tucson), (Summer): 3. [Advocacy for public lands protection.]

Davis, Peter

1996 13.561 *Museums and the natural environment : the role of natural history museums in biological conservation.* London and New York: Leicester University Press, 286 pp. [See pp. 106, 111.]

Dean, Rodger A., Jr.

2017	13.3884	Establishment of restricted area R-2507W; Chocolate Mountains, CA. *Federal Register*, 82(71) (April 14): 17936-17938. [Relating to U.S. Marine Corps live- and non-live gunnery activities.]

Deason, Jonathan

1994	13.2660	Operation of Glen Canyon Dam, Colorado River Storage Project, Arizona. *Federal Register*, (January 7):.

DeConcini, Dennis

1983	13.5223	Statement of Hon. Dennis DeConcini, a U.S. Senator from the State of Arizona. *In: Miscellaneous private relief, fee exemption, land conveyances, boundary adjustment, and amendments to the Volunteers in the Parks Act of 1979 : hearing before the Subcommittee on Public Lands and Reserved Water of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, Ninety-eighth Congress, First Session, on [. . .] S. 600, a bill to amend Public Law 95-244 [. . .] : June 27, 1983.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 193-202. [S. 600 pertains to federal "payments to appropriate school districts to assist in providing educational facilities and services for persons living within or near the Grand Canyon National Park on nontaxable Federal lands" (text of bill on pp. 12-13). DeConcini's remarks include S. 600.]
1987	13.4995	Statement of Hon. Dennis DeConcini, a U.S. Senator from the State of Arizona. *In: Establishment of a Peace Garden and minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : hearing before the Subcommittee on Public Lands, National Parks and Forests of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundredth Congress, First Session, on S. 261, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; H.R. 191, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; S. 451, To require the Secretary of the Interior to conduct a study to determine the appropriate minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : May 7, 1987.* Washington, D. C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 35-42. (S. Hrg. 100-94.) [Remarks include Grand Canyon.]
1990	13.5039	Statement of Hon. Denis DeConcini, U.S. Senator from Arizona. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act and renaming of the Salt-Gila Aqueduct as the Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct : hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred First Congress, Second Session, on S. 1556 to designate the Salt-Gila Aqueduct of the Central Arizona Project as the "Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct"; S. 2807 to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement power operating criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, to protect the environmental and recreational resources of the Grand Canyon National Park, and for other purposes : July 24, 1990.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 44-47. (Volume: S. Hrg. 101-1035.)

PART 13. ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES IN THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

DeMichele, O. Mark

1994 13.564 Sustainable development: solution or oxymoron? *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, in association with Grand Canyon National Park, *Grand Canyon : toward a geography of hope. Proceedings, Grand Canyon National Park 75th Anniversary Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, October 6-8, 1994*, pp. 111-115.

DeShazo, John

2000 13.1586 [Comment.] *From:* “. . . we really appreciate your volunteer efforts . . .” *In:* Flipped out—Letters to GCPBA [section]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 36-37. [Ellipses are part of subsection title.]

Desing, Clark

2013 13.3131 Proposed establishment of Class E airspace; Grand Canyon, AZ. *Federal Register*, 78(84) (May 1): 25404-25406.

2013 13.3167 Establishment of Class E airspace; Grand Canyon, AZ. *Federal Register*, 78(129) (July 5): 40381-40382.

Desruisseaux, Danielle

1997 13.565 Planes beat out quiet. *High Country News*, 29(6) (March 31): 3.

Devall, William B.

1970 13.566 *The governing of a voluntary organization: Oligarcy and democracy in the Sierra Club.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Oregon, 421 pp.

≡ cross-listings |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-15|

Development and Resources Corporation

1971 13.4257 *Planning guidelines for the California Desert program.* New York, and Sacramento, California: Development and Resources Corporation, *for* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, California State Office, 44 pp. + attachments.

Devere, Martin, and Sharp, Harry R.

1973 13.4618 Statement of Morton [*sic*] Devere, Western Pine Industries[,] Snowflake, Ariz., accompanied by Harry R. Sharp, City Manager, Williams, Phoenix, Ariz. *In: Grand Canyon National Park. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on S. 1296, a Bill to further protect the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes : June 20, 1973.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 84-86.

Dezendorg, F. C.

1913 13.567 [Comment on Grand Canyon.] *In: Proceedings of the National Park Conference held at the Yosemite National Park, October 14, 15, and 16, 1912.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 143.

DFI International

1996 13.5082 *Revised Grand Canyon flight rules : an assessment of the Federal Aviation Administration's cost analysis.* [No place]: DFI International, 17 pp.

1997 13.5083 *Revised Grand Canyon flight rules : an assessment of the Federal Aviation Administration's cost analysis. In: Grand Canyon overflights (Las Vegas, Nevada) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session, October 10, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 233-250. (S. Hrg. 104-656.) [Facsimile reprinting of DFI International (1996, ITEM NO. 13.5082).]

1997 13.5095 *Revised Grand Canyon flight rules : an assessment of the Federal Aviation Administration's cost analysis. In: Grand Canyon overflights (Tempe, Arizona) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session : October 11, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 197-214. (S. Hrg. 104-657.) [Facsimile reprinting of DFI International (1996, ITEM NO. 13.5082).]

Díaz, Porfirio

1904 13.4877 Decreto ordenando el establecimiento de una aduana fronteriza en Mexicali en la Baja California. *Oficina Internacional de las Repúblicas Americanas, Boletín Mensual* (Unión Internacional de Repúblicas Americanas, Washington, D.C.), 17(1) (July): 38-39. [U.S. 58th Congress, 2nd Session, Houe of Representative Document 458, Part 7.] [In Spanish.]

Dibble Engineering

2018 13.4652 *Grand Canyon National Park Airport : drainage master plan and water use study : data collection and exiting conditions analysis report.* Phoenix: Dibble Engineering, *for* Arizona Department of Transportation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [1167 pp. total]. (ADOT Project No. ADOT18-00007491. Dibble Engineering Project No. 1017095.)

Dickenson, Russell E.

1980 13.3252 Director's address before E&AA group. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 3(12) (November): 32-33. [Excerpts "from Director Dickenson's address to employees and alumni who were gathered together on Sept. 25, for the 25th Anniversary of the NPS Employees and Alumni Association." See p. 33, notes, *in passing*, of "a burro problem at Grand Canyon" and "dealing with Colorado River management problems at Grand Canyon".]

1983 13.5222 Statement of Russell E. Dickenson, Director, National Park Service, Department of the Interior. *In: Miscellaneous private relief, fee exemption, land conveyances, boundary adjustment, and amendments to the Volunteers in the Parks Act of 1979 : hearing before the Subcommittee on Public Lands and Reserved Water of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, Ninety-eighth Congress, First Session, on [. . .] S. 600, a bill to amend Public Law 95-244 [. . .] : June 27, 1983.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 56-77. [S. 600 pertains to federal "payments to appropriate school districts to assist in providing educational facilities and services for persons living within or near the Grand Canyon National Park on nontaxable Federal lands" (text of bill on pp. 12-13). For Dickenson's remarks on this bill, see pp. 62-66.]

Dickinson, Allen L.

2005 13.3116 [Letter.] *In:* We couldn't have said it better ourselves; letters on behalf of Wilderness for the Colorado River [FEATURE]. *Arizona Wild* (Arizona Wilderness Coalition), (Spring/Summer): 3. [Letter selected from among comment letters as part of the Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the Colorado River Management Plan.]

Dickinson, William K.

2000 13.2732 Telecommunications facilities; Construction and operation: Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Clark County, NV. *Federal Register*, 65(135) (July 13): 43380-43381. [NEXTEL of Nevada, River Mountains.]

2000 13.2730 Notice of availability of the vacation cabin site policy at Lake Mead National Recreation Area. *Federal Register*, 65(224) (November 20): 69787.

2006 13.3069 [Open letter.] *U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Wilderness Management Plan, Newsletter*, (1) (Fall): 1-5 [entire issue]. [*NOTE*: Newsletter, one number only. Accompanied by Business Reply Mail "Wilderness Management Plan/Comment Form", 2 pp.]

2008 13.3064 [Open letter.] *Cottonwood Cove and Katherine Landing Development Concept Plans/Environmental Impact Statement, Newsletter* (U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area), (1) (Fall): [1].

2010 13.3065 [Open letter.] *Cottonwood Cove and Katherine Landing Development Concept Plans/Environmental Impact Statement, Newsletter* (U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area), (2) (Spring/Summer): 1

Dickinson, William K., AND Rugwell, Mary Jo

2012 13.3066 *Wilderness Management Plan update, Lake Mead National Recreation Area.* U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 2 pp.

Dickinson, William K., AND Smith, Timothy

NO DATE 13.3067 *Preliminary alternatives for the Draft Wilderness Management Plan/Environmental Impact Statement.* U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, and U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Southern Nevada District Office, 8 pp. [2012?]

Diegel, Paul

1999 13.568 Name calling? *In:* Letters to the GCPBA/Flipped out [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 26-27.

Dierker, Brian

1994 13.569 Brian Dierker. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 23.

Dierker, Daniel H.

1994 13.570 Daniel H. Dierker. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 25.

Dils, Reed

1999 13.1483 High and dry. *In:* Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 32.

Dilsaver, Lary M.

1941 13.1846 (ED.) *America's National Park System : the critical documents.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office.

1994 13.1847 (ED.) *America's National Park System : the critical documents.* Lanham, Maryland: Rowman and Littlefield, 470 pp.

Dimock, Brad

NO DATE 13.571 Brad Dimock; guide, author, publisher. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 17. [Comments without other title.] [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

1992 13.572 [Response in] Whuddyathink? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(1) (Spring) (Interim Edition): 4. [Topic: Tarps under the tables?]

1992 13.573 [Response to] Wuddyathink? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 13. [Topic: River congestion: What to do?]

1992 13.574 Get along, little doggies, get along. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 3. [Boating community and boaters/National Park Service.]

1992 13.575 GCRG/outfitters meeting. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 3.

1992 13.576 GCRG fall meeting. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 5.

1993 13.577 [Brief response to] Wuddyathink? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 32. [Topic: Air traffic.]

1993 13.578 Trails and tribulations. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 10. [Multiple-trailing problems.]

1993 13.579 Tell me why. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(4) (Fall): 2. [Transfer of Grand Canyon National Park Superintendent Bob Chandler. Followed by a brief, unsigned note of thanks, ". . . but thanks anyhow" (ellipsis is part of title).]

1994 13.580 No policies. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(2) (Spring): 3.

1994 13.581 GCRG [Grand Canyon River Guides]. In: *Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 11.

1995 13.582 Bureau of Wilderness. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2): 9.

1995 13.583 A new prospectus for river running contracts. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(3): 5

1998 13.584 River guide quits and tells why. *High Country News*, 30(24) (December 21): 11.

Dimock, Tom

1993 13.585 [Brief response to] Wuddyathink? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 32. [Topic: Air traffic.]

Dippo, Cathryn S.

2013 13.3269 The view from the top: How Stephen Mather and the National Park Service took over management of the Grand Canyon. In: Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 259-262.

DNA Legal Services, Tuba City Agency Office

1973 13.4628 Written testimony on Grand Canyon Enlargement Bill submitted on behalf of certain Navajo individuals. In: *Grand Canyon National Park. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on S. 1296, a Bill to further protect the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for* *other purposes : June 20, 1973.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 117-122. [Facsimile reproduction.]

Dodd, Douglas W.

2002 13.5155 Bureau of Reclamation, National Park Service, and origins of National Recreation Area concept at Lake Mead. *In: Symposium on the history of the Bureau of Reclamation : papers received, June 18-19, 2002, Donald C. Moyer Student Union [University of Nevada], Las Vegas, Volume 2.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.

2006 13.5156 Boulder Dam Recreation Area; the Bureau of Reclamation, the National Park Service, and the origins of the National Recreation Area concept at Lake Mead, 1929-1936. *Southern California Quarterly*, 88(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 431-473.

2008 13.2839 Boulder Dam Recreation Area: The Bureau of Reclamation, the National Park Service, and the origins of the national recreation area concept at Lake Mead, 1929-1936. *In: The Bureau of Reclamation: History essays from the Centennial Symposium. Volume 2. Project specific essays.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, pp. 467-494.

Doelle, William H.

2001 13.2542 The Antiquities Act in court. *Archaeology Southwest*, 15(1) (Winter): 17.

Dolan, Edwin

1971 13.588 Why not sell the national parks? *National Review*, (April 6): 362-365.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-15|

Dolan Springs Development Committee

NO DATE 13.4065 *The Dolan Springs Area Plan.* [Dolan Springs, Arizona]: Dolan Springs Development Committee, 75 pp. [*Ca.* 2005.] [Developed after Dolan Springs' exclusion as an "outlying community" from the Mohave County General Plan.]

Dominick, Peter H.

1973 13.4604 Prepared statement of Peter H. Dominick, a U.S. Senator from the State of Colorado. *In: Grand Canyon National Park. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on S. 1296, a Bill to further protect the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes : June 20, 1973.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 30.

Domler, Laurie

NO DATE 13.589 Desired conditions / the "whats" of planning / what do we want the river to be in the future? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): insert. [1999.]

1999 13.590 What's happening with the Colorado River Management Plan. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(3) (Summer): 6.

1999 13.591 Desired conditions, or the "whats" of planning. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(3) (Summer): 6.

Don, "Uncle"

1997 13.592 Good job. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(3) (April): 8. [Letter, with comment on new NPS fees.]

Donaldson, Bob

NO DATE 13.593 Bob Donaldson; commercial passenger. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 27. [Comments without other title.] [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

Dooley, Michael

2000 13.1587 Don't go it alone. *In:* Flipped out—Letters to the GCPBA. CRMP cancellation fallout. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 33-34.

2000 13.1588 Don't go it alone. *In:* Flipped out—Letters to the GCPBA. CRMP cancellation fallout. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 17-18. [*NOTE*: "A Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar"; issue not mailed but distributed at Lees Ferry.]

Dougherty, John

2008 13.2451 McCain: T.R. or W? The GOP nominee often invokes Teddy Roosevelt, but his conservation record is closer to a more recent president's. *High Country News*, 40(16) (September 1): 4-5. [John McCain; Theodore Roosevelt, George W. Bush.]

Dougherty, Ryan

2002 13.1894 Grand Canyon plan for Colorado River; Park Service will examine river access, impact of motorized use. *In:* Parkscope [SECTION]. *National Parks*, 76(3/4) (April/May): 10.

Douglas, Lewis W.

1928	13.5226	Statement of Hon. Lewis W. Douglas, a Representative in Congress from the State of Arizona. In: *Interior Department appropriation bill : hearing before subcommittee of House Committee on Appropriations consisting of Messrs. Louis C. Cramton (Chairman), Frank Murphy, Burton L. French, Edward Taylor, and William W. Hastings in charge of Interior Department appropriation bill, 1929 : Seventieth Congress, First Session.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing office, pp. 685-688. [See "Expenditures of Kaibab Road" (p. 685), relating to the employment of "Kaibab Indians".]

Downey, Roger

1998	13.595	Clearing the air: A plan to restore the Grand Canyon experience. *Adventure Journal* (Incline Village, Nevada), 6(4) (February): cover, 28-35.

Driver, Bruce C.

1997	13.596	(WITH Gregg Eisenberg) *Western hydropower : changing values/new visions.* Report to the Western Water Policy Review Advisory Commission, 24 pp. + attachments.

Drury, Newton B.

1947	13.5303	Private lands in national parks. *National Parks Magazine*, 21(89) (April/June): 3-7. [See photo, p. 4, "Ugly in design and cheap in construction is this curio store-night club on private land in Grand Canyon National Primeval Park." Not identified by name; no separate text mention. Grand Canyon Inn, on the Orphan Mine property?]

Dry, Sarah

1997	13.597	Grand Canyon rafting fees inflate. *High Country News*, 29(1) (January 20): 6.

DuBail, Jean

2000	13.1534	Titanic powers; carving through the bedrock of user-issues on the Grand Canyon's Colorado River. *River Explorer* (Bozeman, Montana), 1(1) (April/May): 52-55.

Ducey, Douglas A.

2018	13.5491	Establishment of the Grand Canyon Protection Plan. *State of Arizona, Executive Order 2018-01*, 2 pp. [Regarding a "continuity of operations strategy for the Grand Canyon National Park" in the event of a federal government shutdown.]

Duigan, Catherine

2004 13.2205 The Colorado; the most fought over river in the world. (Photographs by Warren Kovach.) *FBA News* (Freshwater Biological Association Newsletter) (Ambleside, Cumbria, U.K.), (27): 1-2.

Duncan, John J., Jr.

1998 13.5206 Statement of Hon. John J. Duncan, Jr., a Representative in Congress from the State of Tennessee. *In: Joint oversight field hearing on national park overflights : joint oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources and Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, First Session : November 17, 1997, St. George, Utah : Committee on Resources Serial No. 105-67. Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure Serial No. 105-48.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 3-4.

Dyar, W. W.

1913 13.3203 (COMPILER) *The national forest manual. General laws, parts of laws, decisions, and opinions applicable to the creation, administration, and protection of national forests. Prepared for the use of officers and employees of the Department of Agriculture.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 97 pp. (U.S. Department of Agriculture, Office of the Solicitor.) [Under "Decisions Under the Mining Laws", see "Powers and duties of Land Department" (p. 38), which includes citation of "Grand Canyon Ry. Co. *v.* Cameron, 36 L. D."] [Compiler's name credited on p. 2.]

Dykeman, Paul

2001 13.2704 Noise limitations for aircraft operations in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park. *Federal Register*, 66(241) (December 14): 64778. [See also Correction, 67(1) (January 2, 2002): 123 (U.S. Federal Aviation Administration, 2002, ITEM NO. 13.2705).]

E

E Campus Vitus [*pseudonym*] [Quartaroli, Richard D.]

2001 13.1642 The campsite quandary: Is there one? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(4) (Winter 2000-2001): 16-18. [Includes running sidebars of Colorado River campsite locations and names by Linda Jalbert and National Park Service.]

2002 13.1952 The campsite quandary: Is there one for you? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 50-52. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]

Eakin, J. R.

1925 13.5196 Statement of Mr. J. R. Eakin, Grand Canyon, Ariz. *In: National Forests and the Public Domain : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Public Lands and Surveys, United States Senate, Sixty-ninth Congress, First Session, pursuant to S. Res. 347 : June 18, 1925 : Part 5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1375-1475 (see also 1526-1528). [Eakin is the Superintendent of Grand Canyon National Park.] [S. Res 347, to investigate all matters relating to national forests and the public domain and their administration.] [Part 5, subcommittee meeting "at the schoolhouse in Grand Canyon National Park, Ariz[.], Senator Ralph H. Cameron, presiding."]

Earth First

1980 13.3309 Earth First Platform. *Earth First*, 1(1) (Samhain, November 1): 2-4. [A "national system of ecological preserves". Includes (p. 3): "Grand Canon Preserve: 4 or 5 million acres including Grand Canyon, Paria, Kaibab Plateau and the Arizona Strip."]

1980 13.3310 Damning the dams. *Earth First*, 1(1) (Samhain, November 1): 6. ["EARTH FIRST is compiling a list of the more environmentally destructive and economically egregious dams in the country and will propose that they be dismantled . . . . We will zero in on the most awful of them all: Glen Canyon Dam and Lake Foul."]

[Earth First!, AND Canyon Under Seige]

1986 13.4314 Canyon blockade. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 22(10) (November): 3. [Announcement for demonstration at south and Desert View entrances to Grand Canyon National Park on November 16, in opposition to all motorized equipment at and near the park.]

Earthworks

2021 13.4872 *Revising hardrock mining regulations to protect communities, water, and natural and cultural resources.* Washington, D.C.: Earthworks, 9 pp. ("This report is endorsed by the following organizations: Center for Biological Diversity, Earthjustice, Earthworks, Grand Canyon Trust, League of Conservation Voters, Natural Resources Defense Council, Sierra Club, The Wilderness Society".) [Note, *in passing*, and photo of Grand Canyon, p. 6.]

Eastland, James O.

1961 13.3334 Arizona-Nevada Compact. *U.S. 87th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Report 164*, 17 pp. [Arizona-Nevada boundary compact, Nevada-California boundary intersection to Davis Dam.]

Eberlein, Eb

1997 13.4357 [Remarks on aircraft overflights noise in Grand Canyon.] *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 33(2) (March): 9.

Ebersole, Michael J.

1994 13.599 Quiet, please! Aircraft and natural quiet at the Grand Canyon. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 10(1): 7-8.

Eberz, Noel

NO DATE 13.600 Noel Eberz; geologist, guide, private boater. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 27. [Comments without other title.] [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

1994 13.601 Noel Eberz. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 33.

1997 13.602 Dam riddance? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 16-17.

2002 13.1848 [Letter.] *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 4.

Echeverria, John D.

1990 13.5041 Statement of John D. Echeverria, Vice President and Conservation Director, American Rivers, Inc. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act and renaming of the Salt-Gila Aqueduct as the Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct : hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred First Congress, Second Session, on S. 1556 to designate the Salt-Gila Aqueduct of the Central Arizona Project as the "Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct"; S. 2807 to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement power operating criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, to protect the environmental and recreational resources of the Grand Canyon National Park, and for other purposes : July 24, 1990.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 53-57. (Volume: S. Hrg. 101-1035.)

1991 13.4963 Testimony of John D. Echeverria. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1990 : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundred and First Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4498, To amend the Colorado River Storage Act, to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement emergency interim operational criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, and for other purposes : hearings held in Washington, D.C., April 26, and May 22, 1990 : Serial No. 101-74.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 141-145.

Edwards, Dave

1997 13.1762 The big deep. *Geographical*, 69(4): 34.

Edwards, David

1997 13.603 Views of an ordinary citizen on search and seizure. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 28-29.

Eeden, Mandela van

2023 13.5362 Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument. Native peoples are the Canyon's original stewards and we must continue to stand with them to protect this natural wonder from future threats. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(3) (Fall): 7-11. [Includes sections on "Advocacy", "Uranium", "National Monuments", "Grand Canyon's Groundwater, Springs, and Streams", and "The Economy".]

Ehrhardt, Charles W.

1980 13.5285 In memoriam: Mason Ladd. *Florida State University Law Review*, 8(2) (Spring): 161-164. [See p. 162: "Some of the cases which were discussed will never be forgotten by his students. With his canes waving in the air, his discussion of the escapades of 'Chiggers', the mule, during his trip down the Grand Canyon was a classic." Not elaborated upon, but cites "*Fred Harvey Corp. v. Mateas*, 170 F.2d 612 (9th Cir. 1948). Mason had visited the Grand Canyon and had someone point out Chiggers standing in a corral. Of course the class was treated to a description of the mule." Regarding the "Chiggers" suit see herein U.S. Circuit Court of Appeals, Ninth Circuit, 1944, 1948; ITEM NOS. 13.4777, 13.3587, respectively.]

Eidswick, Jaime

2012 13.4633 Summary of Transit in Parks (Trip) project statuses 2006-2012. *Paul S. Sarbanes Transit in Parks Technical Assistance Center, Technical Memorandum 1*, 129 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon National Park.]

Eisinger, Douglas S.; Peacock, Marcus C.; AND Falk, Steven B.

1989 13.1849 Solving the United States national park overflight controversy. *Environmental Management*, 13(2) (March/April): 149-157.

Eisner, David

1998 13.604 Rim Rock Run. *National Parks*, (January/February): 10. [Letter, mentioning Grand Canyon with respect to vehicle crowding.]

Elam, Angela

2013 13.3090 Notice of new fee site. *Federal Register*, 78(46) (March 8): 14960. [Jumpup Cabin, Pleasant Valley Cabin, Big Springs Administrative Center, Kaibab National Forest, North Kaibab Ranger District; as a part of the Arizona "Rooms with a View" Cabin Rental Program.]

Eland, Keith N.

1987 13.3690 Lake Mead rangers or super cops? *In:* Three From Lake Mead. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 32(9) (September): 18.

Elfring, Chris

1990 13.605 Conflict in the Grand Canyon; how should Glen Canyon Dam be operated? *BioScience*, 40(10) (November): 709-711.

Elliott, Robert L. [Elliott, Rob]

1990 13.5042 Statement of Robert L. Elliott, Vice President, Western River Guides Association, Flagstaff, AZ. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act and renaming of the Salt-Gila Aqueduct as the Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct : hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred First Congress, Second Session, on S. 1556 to designate the Salt-Gila Aqueduct of the Central Arizona Project as the "Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct"; S. 2807 to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement power operating criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, to protect the environmental and recreational resources of the Grand Canyon National Park, and for other purposes : July 24, 1990.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 57-62. (Volume: S. Hrg. 101-1035.)

1991 13.4961 Testimony of Robert L. Elliott, Vice President, Western River Guides Association, before the U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, Subcommittees on Water[,] Power and Offshore Energy Resources and National Parks and Public Lands interim operating criteria at Glen Canyon Dam and for other purposes. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1990 : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundred and First Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4498, To amend the Colorado River Storage Act, to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement emergency interim operational criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, and for other purposes : hearings held in Washington, D.C., April 26, and May 22, 1990 : Serial No. 101-74.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 123-129.

1993 13.5106 Statement of Robert Elliott, Conservation Chairman, America Outdoors, Flagstaff, AZ. *In: Oversight of Grand Canyon overflights : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Second Congress, Second Session : July 7, 1992.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 67-70 (with discussion, 74-81). (S. Hrg. 102-1014.)

1997 13.606 Rob Elliott's testimony—an excerpt. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(4) (Fall): 13. [Congressional testimony, regarding Sierra Club proposal to drain Lake Powell.]

1997 13.5076 Statement of Robert Elliott, President, Arizona Raft Adventures, Flagstaff, AZ, on behalf of the Sierra Club. *In: Grand Canyon overflights (Las Vegas, Nevada) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session, October 10, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 260-271 (with discussion, 277-278). (S. Hrg. 104-656.)

Ellman, Eric

1995 13.3575 Abby's last permit. *Desert Skies* (Summit Hut), (Spring/Summer): 13-14. [Abby Myers, Arizona Department of Environmental Quality permit writer. Regarding action against the Canyon Mine and Sage Mine, near Havasu Canyon.]

Elsberry, Wesley R.

2007 13.4511 Dry rot, not arson: National Park Service and science. *National Center for Science Education, Reports*, 27(3/4) (May/August): 17-. [Regarding the controversy over the sale of a Creationism-focused book at Grand Canyon.]

Elston, Catherine [Feher-Elston, Catherine]

NO DATE 13.5125 Alternative water plans address Grand Canyon needs. *Canyon Echoes* (Coalition for the Canyon's Future, Flagstaff, Arizona), 1[(1)]: 1. [1999.] [Regarding the proposed Canyon Forest Village project in Tusayan.] [Includes box, "Back to the future—old solutions to the water problem".]

1997 13.607 Post Cold War containment, the Grand Canyon and sustainable development; an environmental essay. *In:* Forging the future at the Museum of Northern Arizona. *Plateau*, (Summer, Supplement): 13-14. [Regarding the proposed Canyon Forest Village, Tusayan.]

Embach, H. B.

1925 13.5194 Statement of Mr. H. B. Embach, of Flagstaff, Ariz. *In: National Forests and the Public Domain : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Public Lands and Surveys, United States Senate, Sixty-ninth Congress, First Session, pursuant to S. Res. 347, to investigate all matters relating to national forests and the public domain and their administration : June 4 to June 20, 1925 : Part 4.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1151-1163. [Statement as rancher, in opposition to the enlargement of Grand Canyon National Park boundaries.]

Emerson, Kirk

2008 13.2463 The promise and peril of collaboration in the Colorado River basin [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming* *together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 73.

2010 13.2624 The promise and peril of collaboration in the Colorado River basin; remarks prepared for delivery by Kirk Emerson. *In:* Melis, Theodore S., Hamill, John F., Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., Grams, Paul E., Kennedy, Theodore A., Kubly, Dennis M., and Ralston, Barbara E. (eds.), Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium, November 18-20, 2008, Scottsdale, Arizona. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5135*, pp. 141-145.

Endres, Margaret

NO DATE 13.608 Margaret Endres, commercial passenger. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 3. [Comments without other title.] [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

Engar, Richard C.

NO DATE 13.609 Richard C. Engar; dentist, commercial passenger. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 28. [Comments without other title.] [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

Engelhardt, Ed. [Engelhardt, Edouard Philippe]

1889 13.3877 *Histoire du droit fluvial conventionnel : précédée d'une étude sur le régime de la navigation intérieure aux temps de Rome et au moyen age.* Paris: L. Larose et Forcel, 110 pp. [See pp. 83-84, remarks on the Treaty of Guadeloupe-Hidalgo, the Colorado and Gila Rivers, and navigation.] [In French.]

Engen, Donald D.

1987 13.3969 Special Flight Rules in the vicinity of the Grand Canyon National Park. *Federal Register*, 52(58) (March 26): 9768-9775. [Special Federal Aviation Regulation SFAR No. 50. Final rule; request for comments.] [See also correction, 52(96) (May 19): 18688-18689.]

1987 13.3970 Special Flight Rules in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park. *Federal Register*, 52(96) (May 19): 18688-18689. [Final rule; correction to 52(58) (March 26): 9768-9775.]

1987 13.3971 Special Flight Rules in the vicinity of the Grand Canyon National Park. *Federal Register*, 52(114) (June 15): 22734-22744. [Special Federal Aviation Regulation SFAR No. 50-1. Final rule; request for comments.]

English, Karan

NO DATE 13.5126 In the limelight: Message from coalition co-chair Karan English. *Canyon Echoes* (Coalition for the Canyon's Future, Flagstaff, Arizona), 1[(1)]: 2. [1999.] [Regarding the proposed Canyon Forest Village project in Tusayan. Includes "Mission Statement".]

English, Karan; Quiroz, Clordina; Woodson, Mark; AND Taylor, Wayne

NO DATE 13.5127 Coalition for the Canyon's Future. *Canyon Echoes* (Coalition for the Canyon's Future, Flagstaff, Arizona), 1[(1)]: 2. [1999.] [Letter, "To the Tusayan Growth SDEIS team". Regarding the Supplemental Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the proposed Canyon Forest Village project in Tusayan.]

Enote, Jim

2021 13.4880 Letter from the Board Chair. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 2.

2024 13.5438 Letter from the Board Chair. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 2.

ENSAR Group, Inc.

2001 13.1940 *Greening Project status report: Grand Canyon National Park.* [No place]: ENSAR Group, Inc., *in cooperation with* Scientific Consulting Group, Inc., *for* U.S. Department of Energy, Federal Energy Management Program, and the National Renewable Energy Laboratory, 7 pp. (NREL Subcontract No. AAR-0-29469-01, August 2000.)

Ensign, John E.

1997 13.5063 Statement of Hon. John Ensign, U.S. Representative from Nevada. *In: Grand Canyon overflights (Las Vegas, Nevada) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session, October 10, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 7-10 (with discussion, pp. 35-44). (S. Hrg. 104-656.)

1998 13.5207 Statement of Hon. John E. Ensign, a Representative in Congress from the State of Nevada. *In: Joint oversight field hearing on national park overflights : joint oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources and Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, First Session : November 17, 1997, St. George, Utah : Committee on Resources Serial No. 105-67. Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure Serial No. 105-48.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 5-7.

Environment America [75]

2016 13.4653 The Grand Canyon needs your help now. *Environment Arizona* (Phoenix), 10(1) (Fall): 1. [The text in this state-focused serial, as compared to others in the Environment America series, begins with a paragraph different from the others: "Arizonans know that the Grand Canyon is one of the most amazing places in the world—from the iconic landscape and winding Colorado River to the unique cultural and natural heritage." The other state-focused issues of these Environment America productions otherwise all begin, "Whether they live in Arizona or here in [state name] like you, Americans know that the Grand Canyon . . . ." The remaining text and photo layouts for this item remain the same, although each state-specific issue displays a banner photo from that state.]

2016 13.4654 The Grand Canyon needs your help now. *Environment California* (Los Angeles), 13(3) (Fall): 1. [See footnote with "Environment America" head listing.]

2016 13.4655 The Grand Canyon needs your help now. *Environment Colorado* (Denver), 14(2) (Fall): 1. [See footnote with "Environment America" head listing.]

2016 13.4656 The Grand Canyon needs your help now. *Environment Connecticut* (Hartford), 10(1) (Fall): 1. [See footnote with "Environment America" head listing.]

2016 13.4657 The Grand Canyon needs your help now. *Environment Florida* (St. Petersburg), 10(2) (Fall): 1. [See footnote with "Environment America" head listing.]

2016 13.4658 The Grand Canyon needs your help now. *Environment Georgia* (Decatur), 11(2) (Fall): 1. [See footnote with "Environment America" head listing.]

2016 13.4659 The Grand Canyon needs your help now. *Environment Illinois* (Chicago), 10(3) (Fall): 1. [See footnote with "Environment America" head listing.]

2016 13.4660 The Grand Canyon needs your help now. *Environment Maine* (Portland), 13(2) (Fall): 1. [See footnote with "Environment America" head listing.]

2016 13.4661 The Grand Canyon needs your help now. *Environment Maryland* (Baltimore), 10(1) (Fall): 1. [See footnote with "Environment America" head listing.]

2016 13.4662 The Grand Canyon needs your help now. *Environment Massachusetts* (Boston), 10(1) (Fall): 1. [See footnote with "Environment America" head listing.]

2016 13.4663 The Grand Canyon needs your help now. *Environment Michigan* (Ann Arbor), 10(3) (Fall): 1. [See footnote with "Environment America" head listing.]

2016 13.4664 The Grand Canyon needs your help now. *Environment Minnesota* (Minneapolis), 8(2) (Fall): 1. [See footnote with "Environment America" head listing.]

---

[75] The Environment America series cited here is actually produced in state-specific issues, with state-specific addresses and with variant volume and issue enumeration (as cited); all issues seen display a non-profit postage address in Brockton, Massachusetts. "Environment America", centered in Denver, Colorado, is not generally indicated in these serials. The state issues cited here are all of those that were found for this bibliography; state advocate groups for states not cited here were not located. A couple of state advocate-group issues for Fall 2016 were located, but they did not include the Grand Canyon action alert, except for a short notice in a box on p. 1 of the issue, identical (except for host state name) to the boxed notice that appears in the issues cited here; nor were previous or subsequent issues pertinent. See also the note appended to ITEM NO. 13.4653, the *Environment Arizona* issue.

2016 13.4665 The Grand Canyon needs your help now. *Environment New Jersey* (New Brunswick), 11(2) (Fall): 1. [See footnote with "Environment America" head listing.]

2016 13.4666 The Grand Canyon needs your help now. *Environment New Mexico* (Albuquerque), 10(3) (Fall): 1. [See footnote with "Environment America" head listing.]

2016 13.4667 The Grand Canyon needs your help now. *Environment New York* (New York), 8(2) (Fall): 1. [See footnote with "Environment America" head listing.]

2016 13.4668 The Grand Canyon needs your help now. *Environment North Carolina* (Raleigh), 10(1) (Fall): 1. [See footnote with "Environment America" head listing.]

2016 13.4669 The Grand Canyon needs your help now. *Environment Ohio* (Columbus), 10(1) (Fall): 1. [See footnote with "Environment America" head listing.]

2016 13.4670 The Grand Canyon needs your help now. *Environment Texas* (Austin), 11(1) (Fall): 1. [See footnote with "Environment America" head listing.]

2016 13.4671 The Grand Canyon needs your help now. *Environment Virginia* (Richmond), 8(2) (Fall): 1. [See footnote with "Environment America" head listing.]

2016 13.4672 The Grand Canyon needs your help now. *Environment Washington* (Seattle), 9(3) (Fall): 1. [See footnote with "Environment America" head listing.]

2016 13.4673 The Grand Canyon needs your help now. *Environment Wisconsin* (Madison), 9(2) (Fall): 1. [See footnote with "Environment America" head listing.]

Environmental Defense Fund

1992 13.2805 *Conflict on the Colorado River. A river for the Grand Canyon . . . Or cheap "peaking" power from Glen Canyon Dam? Also includes An update on air quality and visibility at Grand Canyon National Park.* Oakland, California: Environmental Defense Fund, 13 pp. [pagination includes inside rear cover]. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Erickson, James D.

1996 13.610 Noise limitations for aircraft operations in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park; Notice of proposed rulemaking. *Federal Register*, 61(252) (December 31): 69334-69355.

Ernenwein, Rick

2004 13.2160 CRMP update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(1) (Spring): 2. [Colorado River Management Plan.]

2004 13.2169 Letter from the Park. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(4) (Winter/Spring): 4. [Colorado River Management Plan.]

2009 13.5455 Assessing impacts from aircraft overflights at Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In: Rethinking Protected Areas in a Changing World : the 2009 George Wright Society*

Biennial Conference on Parks, Protected Areas, and Cultural Sites : program and abstracts, pp. 92-93.

2013 13.3592 Grand Canyon overflights: Where are we and how did we get there? [ABSTRACT]. *GWS2013 : Protected Areas in a Changing World, Denver, Colorado, March 11-15, 2013.* [No place]: George Wright Society, abstract 5598.

Ernenwein, Rick, AND Henry, Wes

1997 13.611 Progress toward natural quiet; policy and regulations. *In:* U.S. National Park Service, *Natural resource year in review, 1996*, pp. 44-45.

Espinosa, Gregorio M.

1983 13.5440 Evolución del régimen jurídico del golfo de California. *Revista de la Escuela de Derecho* (Universidad Anahuac), 2(2) (Summer): 69-96. [Río Colorado noted superficially on p. 70.] [In Spanish.]

Esplin, Brent

2020 13.4750 Notice of availability of the Lake Powell Pipeline Project Draft Environmental Impact Statement/Draft Resource Management Plan Amendment; Coconino and Mohave Counties, Arizona and Washington and Kane Counties, Utah. *Federal Register*, 85(110) (June 8): 35108-35109.

Euler, Gordon Mathews

1996 13.614 *Scenery as policy: Public involvement in developing a management plan for the scenic resources of the Columbia River Gorge.* Doctoral dissertation, Portland State University, 218 pp. [Includes notes on Grand Canyon.]

Evans, Joe

1999 13.5292 A ranger's view of the NPS mission. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 15(4) (Fall): 8-9. [Following on the "servicewide pilot training course, 'The Chief Ranger,' held earlier this year at the Albright Training Center". Item includes photo (no separate text mention), "Tuweep Area Ranger Clair Roberts patrols the Lava Falls route into the Grand Canyon."]

Evarts, Cliff

1997 13.5073 Statement of Cliff Evarts, Chief Executive Officer, Eagle Canyon Airlines, Las Vegas, NV. *In: Grand Canyon overflights (Las Vegas, Nevada) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session, October 10, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 187-222 (with discussion, 224-230). (S. Hrg. 104-656.)

Everhart, Ronald E.

1998 13.2686 Intent to issue a prospectus for operation of accommodations, facilities, and services within Grand Canyon National Park. *Federal Register*, 63(109) (June 8): 31228-31229. [See also Snyder, Michael D., Correction, 63(138) (July 20): 38843; and Everhart, Ronald E., Notice of Cancellation, 63(161) (August 20): 44636.]

1998 13.2687 Notice of cancellation of prospectus for operation of accommodations, facilities, and services within Grand Canyon National Park. *Federal Register*, 63(161) (August 20): 44636. [Cancellation of Everhart, Ronald E., 63(109) (June 8): 31228-31229.]

Everhart, William C.

1983 13.616 *The National Park Service.* Boulder, Colorado: Westview Press, 197 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-15|

Everidge, Robert E.

1997 13.4950 Statement of Robert E. Everidge, President, National Tour Association, Inc. *In: National Parks Capital Improvements Act of 1996 : hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks, Historic Preservation, and Recreation of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session, on S. 1695, To authorize the Secretary of the Interior to assess up to $2 per person visiting the Grand Canyon or other national park to secure bonds for capital improvements to the park, and for other purposes : September 12, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 21-25. (S. Hrg. 104-761.)

Evison, Boyd

1994 13.617 The superintendency at Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(2) (Spring): 8.

1994 13.618 [Quotation.] *In:* Finding a balance [by Jeri Ledbetter]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(2) (Spring): 14.

1994 13.619 [Quotation.] *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 9.

F

Fagan, Bernard C.

2004 13.2724 Lake Mead National Recreation Area; Environmental Assessment. *Federal Register*, 69(99) (May 21): 29327. [Regarding proposed "construction and operation of a wireless telecommunication facility" by Cingular Wireless at Saddle Cove.]

Faleomavaega, Eni

1998 13.4756 Statement of Hon. Eni Faleomavaega, a Delegate in Congress from the State of American Samoa. *In: The Grand Canyon National Park : Oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, Second session : on Analysis of National Park Service data on air overflight sound at the Grand Canyon National Park, and the Grand Canyon River Wilderness Management Plan and associated Colorado River Management Plan : September 24, 1998, Washington, DC : Serial No. 105-109.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 4.

Fairley, Helen

2001 13.1805 The sound of silence: Historical perspectives on natural quiet at Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 10-12.

Falbo, Joe A.

1991 13.4959 Statement of Joe A. Falbo on behalf of Colorado River Energy Distributors Association regarding H. R. 4498 to amend the Colorado River Storage Project Act, to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement emergency operating criteria at Glen Canon Dam, and for other purposes. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1990 : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundred and First Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4498, To amend the Colorado River Storage Act, to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement emergency interim operational criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, and for other purposes : hearings held in Washington, D.C., April 26, and May 22, 1990 : Serial No. 101-74.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 72-78.

Falvey, Donald

1994 13.620 Pandemonium on the Plateau. Ecosystem management: what's happening with the National Park Service. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, in association with Grand Canyon National Park, *Grand Canyon : toward a geography of hope. Proceedings, Grand Canyon National Park 75th Anniversary Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, October 6-8, 1994*, pp. 33-36.

Falzarano, Sarah, AND **McMullen, Ken**

2005 13.2272 Selecting sample locations for natural ambient sound characterization in a difficult environment [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 43.

Fangman, Andrew

2007 13.4693 *Martinez Lake Planning Area background study.* Yuma, Arizona: Yuma County Department of Development Services, Planning and Zoning Division, Long Range Planning Section, 26 pp.

Fannin, Paul, J.

1973 13.4607 Prepared statement of Paul J. Fannin a U.S. Senator from the State of Arizona. *In: Grand Canyon National Park. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on S. 1296, a Bill to further protect the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes : June 20, 1973.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 32.

1973 13.5229 Enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona. September 21, 1973.—Ordered to be printed. Mr. Fannin, from the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, submitted the following Report (to accompany S. 1296). *U.S. 93rd Congress, 1st Session, Senate Report No. 93-406*, 17 pp. (Calendar No. 382.)

Federal Publications, Inc.

1993 13.3869 *Arizona environmental law : course manual.* Washington, D.C.: Federal Publications, Inc., SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [1072 pp. total].

Feher-Elston, Catherine *see* **Elston, Catherine**

Feller, Joseph M.

2008 13.2827 Collaborative management of Glen Canyon Dam: The elevation of social engineering over law. *Nevada Law Journal*, 13 (July): 896-941.

Fellows, Larry D.

1985 13.3584 Wilderness Act update. *Fieldnotes* (Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology), 15(2) (Summer): 8-9.

Ferguson, Michael A.

1997 13.2638 Notice of intent to prepare an Environmental Impact Statement for the proposed improvement of Diamond Bar Road from the Pearce Ferry Road near Meadview, Arizona, to the western boundary of the Hualapai Indian Reservation in Mohave County, AZ. *Federal Register*, 62(158) (August 15): 43746. [Pierce Ferry Road.]

2001 13.2747 Cancellation of proposed withdrawal; Arizona. *Federal Register*, 66(33) (February 16): 10737-10738. [Bureau of Land Management notice; proposal superseded by the creation of Vermilion Cliffs National Monument.]

Fesler, S. E.

1978 13.621 NPS moves to ban motorized craft from Colorado River. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 52 (May): 21+. [See also comment and rejoinder, 52 (August): 28+.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-14|

Fesus, Katie

1996 13.622 Frequent fliers fleece Grand Canyon. *High Country News*, 28(20) (October 28): 3.

1996 13.623 Power is no longer everything. *High Country News*, 28(21) (November 11): 5.

Fidell, S.; Pearsons, K.; AND Sneddon, M.

2015 13.4124 *Evaluation of the effectiveness of SFAR 50-2 in restoring natural quiet to Grand Canyon National Park.* Denver: U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center; and San Dimas, California: U.S. Forest Service, Technology and Development Center, 197 pp. [Special Federal Aviation Regulation 50-2.]

Findley, Tim

2000 13.2032 Monumental betrayal; Secretary of the Interior Bruce Babbitt declared himself too impatient for the democratic process, and too important to wait on the Arizona delegation. *Range Magazine*, (Summer):.

2000 13.2527 The great American land grab; the Clinton administration’s lands-locked legacy may be undone before it is even fully recognized as a sinister plan to manipulate the population and the economy of the United States. *Range Magazine* (Supplement), [8]: 1M-8M.

Fingerhut, Bert

2013 13.3158 The Grand Canyon Trust: The beginning. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 18-22.

Finney, E. C.

1910 13.3983 Statement of Mr. E. C. Finney, Assistant to the Secretary of the Interior. *In: Grand Canyon of Arizona : Hearing held before the Committee on the Public Lands of the House of Representatives : June 9, 1910 : on H. R. 2258, “Granting right of way over certain sections of the Grand Canyon Monument Reserve, in Arizona, to the Grand Canyon Scenic Railroad Company”.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 38-44. [Grand Canyon National Monument.]

Fischer, Barbara

1999 13.624 CFV—bringing community to the Grand Canyon. *Canyon Echoes* (Coalition for the Canyon's Future, Flagstaff, Arizona), 1(2) (June): 1, 4. [Canyon Forest Village.]

Fisher, Amber Lee

2003 13.2470 *A case study of changes in water policy at Glen Canyon Dam.* Bachelor's thesis, Arizona State University, 47 pp.

Flake, Jeff

2012 13.5011 Statement of Hon. Jeff Flake, a Representative in Congress from the State of Arizona. *In: H.R. 1980, H.R. 2070, H.R. 2621, and H.R. 3155 : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Twelfth Congress, First Session, Thursday, November 3, 2021 : Serial No. 112-81.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 13-15. [H.R. 3155, To preserve the multiple use land management policy in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes, "Northern Arizona Mining Continuity Act of 2011".]

Fleming, Gregg G.; Plotkin, Kenneth J.; Roof, Christopher J.; Ikelheimer, Bruce J.; AND Senzig, David A.

2005 13.3343 *Assessment of tools for modeling aircraft noise in the national parks.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Transportation, Research and Special Programs Administration, John A. Volpe National Transportation Systems Center, Environmental Measurement and Modeling Division, Acoustics Facility; and Wyle Laboratories, *for* U.S. Federal Interagency Committee on Aviation Noise, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [160 pp. total].

Fleming, John L., AND Goon, Jerry

NO DATE 13.5057 *Timber Management Plan : North Kaibab block : Kaibab National Forest : Region 3.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, Region Three, [129] pp. (2410.) [1972.] [Cover title: *Timber Management Plan : Region Three, Forest Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture*.]

Fletcher, Colin

1994 13.625 Colin Fletcher. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 21.

Flies-Away, Joe Thomas [Flies-Away, Joseph]

1994 13.626 Sustainable development: solution or oxymoron? *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, in association with Grand Canyon National Park, *Grand Canyon : toward a geography of* *hope. Proceedings, Grand Canyon National Park 75th Anniversary Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, October 6-8, 1994*, pp. 103-109.

Flink, C. A.

1997 13.2096 The Grand Canyon Greenway; a model for America's national parks. *American Society of Landscape Artists, Annual Meeting Proceedings, 1997*, pp. 72-74.

Flug, Marshall

1995 13.3207 Multi-criterion decision analysis for comparing hydropower and environmental impacts from operation of Glen Canyon Dam, northernmost Arizona. *In:* Carter, L. M. H. (ed.), Energy and the Environment—Application to Geosciences to Decision-Making; Program and short papers; Tenth V. E. McKelvey Forum on Mineral and Energy Resources, 1995. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1108*, pp. 103-104.

1997 13.2634 Biological resources management considerations in reservoir management. *Water Resources Update* (Universities Council on Water Resources), (108) (Summer): 43-56.

Flug, Marshall; Seitz, Heather L. H.; AND Scott, John F.

2000 13.1589 Multicriteria decision analysis applied to Glen Canyon Dam. *Journal of Water Resources Planning and Management*, 126(5): 270-276.

Foley, Thomas S.; Seiberling, John F.; AND Dellenback, John

1974 13.5231 Dissenting views of the Honorable Thomas S. Foley, John F. Seiberling and John Dellenback. *In:* Further protecting the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes. September 25, 1974.—Committed to the Committee of the White House on the State of the Union, and ordered to be printed. Mr. Haley, from the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, submitted the following Report together with dissenting and additional views (to accompany S. 1296). *U.S. 93rd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Report No. 93-1374*, pp. 29-31.

Foppes, Ellen K., AND Utley, Robert M.

2002 13.2944 Present at the creation: Robert M. Utley recalls the beginnings of the National Historic Preservation Program. *Public Historian*, 24(2) (Spring): 61-81. [Interview. See pp. 77-78, regarding adminstrative odds with National Park Service director Gary Everhardt over "the idea that he wanted to clear everything off of the South Rim of the Grand Canyon."]

Force, Lisa

2005 13.2238 Grazing reductions protect Plateau treasures. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 22-23.

Ford, Gerald R.

1974 13.3136 Proposed additions to the National Wilderness Preservation System. Communication from the President of the United States transmitting proposals for thirty-seven additions to the National Wilderness Preservation System and deferral of action of finve areas suitable for inclusion in the system, and recommendations against the inclusion of four other areas studied, pursuant to Section 3 of the Wilderness Act of 1964 (16 USC 1132). Part 35, Deferred Areas; Kofa Game Range, Arizona; Charles M. Russell National Wildlife Range, Montana; Lake Mead National Recereation Area, Nevada and Arizona; Nunivak National Widlife Refuge, Alaska. *U.S. 93rd Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 93-403*, 223 pp.

Fordney, Chris

2001 13.5343 Bad air days. The air over Shenandoah and Great Smoky Mountains national parks is worse than that of some industrial cities. Attempts at improvements face an exceptional set of challenges, altough a recent ruling by the U.S. Supreme Court to uphold tighter rules on ozone could help. *National Parks*, 75(5/6) (May/June): 32-35. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 34, 35.]

Foreman, Dave

1978 13.627 NPS proposes Grand Canyon motorboat ban. *Wilderness Report*, 15(4):.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-14|

Forté, Timothy P.

1993 13.5098 Statement of Timothy P. Forté, Director, Office of Aviation Safety, National Transportation Safety Board. *In: Oversight of Grand Canyon overflights : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Second Congress, Second Session : July 7, 1992.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 5-18. (S. Hrg. 102-1014.)

Foster, Dennis

2018 13.4050 The railroading of visitors: Management missteps and cautionary lessons from transportation planning in the last millennium. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of the National Park Service, November 2016 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 85-90. [Focus on the transportation component of the General Management Plan for Grand Canyon South Rim.]

Fox, Charles

2012 13.2991 Gutted protections, gutless politicians. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *High Country News*, 44(13) (August 6): 4. [In response to Emily Guerin’s online blog, “Grand Cacophony

National Park?”, which coincided with the print item by Guerin, “(Not so) quiet canyon” (*HCN*, 44(12) (July 23): 3).]

Franks, Trent

2012 13.5010 Statement of Hon. Trent Franks, a Representative in Congress from the State of Arizona. *In: H.R. 1980, H.R. 2070, H.R. 2621, and H.R. 3155 : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Twelfth Congress, First Session, Thursday, November 3, 2021 : Serial No. 112-81.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 10-13. [H.R. 3155, To preserve the multiple use land management policy in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes, “Northern Arizona Mining Continuity Act of 2011”.]

Frederick, David C.

1994 13.2619 *Rugged justice : the Ninth Circuit Court of Appeals and the American West, 1891-1941.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 331 pp. [Ralph Cameron and *Cameron v. United States*, pp. 118-119.]

Freeman, A. Myrick

1969 13.628 Advocacy and resource allocation decisions in the public sector. *Natural Resources Journal*, 9 (April): 166-175.

Freemuth, John C.

1975 13.629 *The history of S. 1296: The enlargement of Grand Canyon National Park.* Master’s thesis, University of California at Claremont, 118 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-15|

1991 13.630 *Islands under seige : national parks and the politics of external threats.* University of Kansas Press, 186 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-15| **FORD 156**

1994 13.631 Politics of the future: implementing ecosystem management on the Colorado Plateau. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, in association with Grand Canyon National Park, *Grand Canyon : toward a geography of hope. Proceedings, Grand Canyon National Park 75th Anniversary Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, October 6-8, 1994*, pp. 147-150.

Freitas, Mike

1999 13.4117 Transportation and the National Park Service. *In: National Parks : transportation alternatives and advanced technology for the 21st century : conference proceedings : June 3-5, 1999, Big Sky Ski and Summer Resort, Big Sky, Montana*, pp. 20-22. [Includes proposed Grand Canyon light rail system, *in passing*.]

Friederici, Peter

1999 13.1484 The river wild; a metaphor for the currents of conservation. *Flagstaff Live!*, 5(46) (November 18-24): 25.

Friedmann, Elizabeth W.

1974 13.5310 Lodges in the national parks. *In:* Reader Comment [SECTION]. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 48(6) (June): 32. [In opposition to the policy of the National Parks and Conservation Association to phase out lodges in the national parks. With editorial reply.]

Fritz, C.

1992 13.632 [Response to] Wuddyathink? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 13. [Topic: River congestion: What to do?]

1999 13.1485 Stranger things have happened . . . *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(4) (Winter): 4. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

2000 13.1486 News from GCMRC Logistics Coordinator. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(1) (Winter): 26-27. [Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center.]

2000 13.1535 News from GCMRC Logistics Coordinator. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 11. [Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center.]

Frome, Michael

1967 13.634 Politics of conservation. *Holiday*, (February): 789+.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-15|

1981 13.5320 Park concessions and concessioners; concessioners have gained too much power over policy and management decisions in the National Park System. *National Parks*, 55(6) (June): 16-18. [See p. 18, regarding concessioner lobbying against the proposed phasing out of motorized craft on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Frye, Tom

2000 13.1590 "This lawsuit really is quite necessary . . ." *In:* Flipped out—Letters to GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 36. [Regarding Colorado River Management Plan. Ellipsis is part of subsection title.]

Fulp, Terry, AND Harkins, Jayne

2001 13.2073 Policy analysis using RiverWare: Colorado River interim surplus guidelines. *Proceedings of the ASCE World Water and Environmental Resource Congress, Orlando, Florida, May 2001.* [American Society of Civil Engineers.]

G

Gabaldon, Tony

1995	13.4982	Statement of Tony Gabaldon, Chairman, Coconino County Board of Supervisors. *In: Priority needs of the Grand Canyon National Park : hearing before the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, First Session, to review the priority needs of the park and identify ways to address these needs in the context of the Grand Canyon General Management Plan as well as alternative plans or solutions, August 28, 1995.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 61-62. (S. Hrg. 104-235.)

Gabriel, Mark A.

2013	13.3139	Searchlight Wind Energy Project; Record of Decision (DOE/EIS-0413). *Federal Register*, 78(95) (May 16): 28842-28844.
2019	13.4514	Mohave County Wind Farm project Record of Decision. *Federal Register*, 84(91) (May 10: 20622-20625.

Galbreath, Sharon

1986	13.4316	Setting the standard. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 22(10) (November): 8. [Aircraft overflights at Grand Canyon National Park.]
1987	13.4320	McCain: Tough on Canyon flights; backs Park Service. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 22(12) [*sic*, 23(2)] (March): 1, 8. [Aircraft overflights at Grand Canyon National Park.] [Senator John McCain.]
1991	13.635	Save Grand Canyon North Rim from overdevelopment! *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 27(3) (April): 6.
1995	13.4349	Grand Canyon overflights hearing. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 31(6) (September): 6.
2007	13.4401	Spotlight on the Plateau Group; a small group tackles large issues. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 43(6) (November/December): 4.

Gale, Julie Galton

1993	13.636	10th Circuit Court protects public lands from aircraft noise. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall): 8.
1994	13.637	Bureau of Reclamation releases Glen Canyon Dam EIS. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 6.
1994	13.638	NPS natural quiet report released. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 5.

1994	13.639	Federal working group to address Grand Canyon overflights. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 8.
1994	13.640	Grand Canyon wilderness proposal bogged down? *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 3.
1994	13.641	Downstream of a dam; Grand Canyon river corridor gets new protection. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 5.
1995	13.642	Quiet skies—when? FAA to revise Grand Canyon overflight rules. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall): 7.
1995	13.643	Trust calls on air tour industry to limit flights voluntarily. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 14-15.
1996	13.644	Air tours expanding; FAA takes on Park Service policy. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 9.

Gallant, Mike

2018	13.4049	Mission accomplished?: An exploration of the successes, failures, and controversies of Mission 66. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of the National Park Service, November 2016 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 80-84. [Includes case study at Grand Canyon South Rim.]

Gallenson, Art

1993	13.5103	Statement of Art Gallenson, Chief Pilot and General Manager, Lake Mead Air, Inc., Boulder City, NV. *In: Oversight of Grand Canyon overflights : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Second Congress, Second Session : July 7, 1992.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 48-52 (with discussion, 56-61). (S. Hrg. 102-1014.)
1997	13.645	[1993 letter to Grand Canyon River Guides, commenting in part on overflights and river-trip regulation.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 10. [Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]

Galvin, Denis P., AND Fish, Manus J., Jr.

1987	13.4998	Statement of Denis P. Galvin, National Park Service, accompanied by Manus J. Fish, Jr., Director, National Capital Region, National Park Service, Department of the Interior. *In: Establishment of a Peace Garden and minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : hearing before the Subcommittee on Public Lands, National Parks and Forests of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundredth Congress, First Session, on S. 261, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; H.R. 191, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; S. 451, To require the Secretary of the*

Interior to conduct a study to determine the appropriate minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : May 7, 1987. Washington, D. C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 60-65. (S. Hrg. 100-94.) [Remarks include Grand Canyon.]

Garrett, Lawrence D., AND Gunderson, Lance

2008 13.2459 Glen Canyon Adaptive Management Program effectiveness: A decadal assessment [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 26-27.

Garvey, Jane F.

2000 13.2653 Commercial air tour limitation in the Grand Canyon National Park Special Flight Rules Area; Final Rule. *Federal Register*, 65(65) (April 4): 17708-17733.

2000 13.2665 Commercial air tour limitations in the Grand Canyon National Park Special Flight Rules Area; Modification of the dimensions of the Grand Canyon National Park Flight Rules Area and Flight Free Zones. *Federal Register*, 65(197) (October 11): 60352-60359.

2001 13.2696 Modification of the dimensions of the Grand Canyon National Park Special Flight Rules Area and Flight Free Zones. *Federal Register*, 66(3) (January 4): 1002-1005.

2001 13.2697 Commercial routes for the Grand Canyon National Park. *Federal Register*, 66(3) (January 4): 1006.

2001 13.2700 Modification of the dimensions of the Grand Canyon National Park Special Flight Rules Area and Flight Free Zones. *Federal Register*, 66(58) (March 26): 16582-16584.

2001 13.2703 Modifications of the dimensions of the Grand Canyon National Park Special Flight Rules Area and Flight Free Zones. *Federal Register*, 66(234) (December 5): 63294-63296.

Gavin, James G.

2014 13.3349 Environmental Impact Statements; notice of availability. *Federal Register*, 79(45) (March 7): 13052. [Includes "*EIS No. 20140058, Final EIS, USFS, AZ,* Kaibab National Forest Plan Revision".]

---

gcpba Newswire *see* **[Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association], *gcpba Newswire***

Gebhard, Butch

1997 13.646 Life's a butch. *In:* Flipped out [LETTERS SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(9): 13.

Gehlker, Chris

1997	13.3821	Chris Gehlker, Sierra Club-Palo Verde Group, Phoenix, Arizona; issues involving the protection of environmental, recreation and cultural resources. *From:* Approaches to More Effective Basin Management; Stakeholder Perspectives [SECTION]. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, *Colorado River Basin management study : a report to the Bureau of Reclamation, April 1997 : final report.* (Tom Moody, Project Manager.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 68-69.

George, Roxane

1999	13.1907	Park Service to cut in Grand Canyon. *Earth First! Journal*, 19(4) (March): 10.
2004	13.4383	Successful launch of grand new campaign. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 40(6) (November/December): 1. [Sierra Club's Grand Canyon Campaign.]
2004	13.4384	Hearings scheduled for Colorado River Management Plan. Stand up for Grand Canyon wilderness. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 40(6) (November/December): 7.
2005	13.4297	Help Sierra Club protect wilderness in Grand Canyon National Park; comment on the Colorado River Management Plan. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 41(1) (January/February): 1.
2005	13.2556	Supporting and preserving the grandeur; Grand Canyon constant through wind, water and eons. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (March/April): 1.
2005	13.2558	Colorado River Management Plan update. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (March/April): 7.
2005	13.4388	Jacob-Ryan: One win for the old growth—back into the fray. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 41(5) (September/October): 9.
2005	13.4389	Limiting North Rim development; NPS issues Environmental Assessment. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 41(5) (September/October): 9.
2005	13.4390	Grand Canyon area management plan expected soon. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 41(5) (September/October): 9.
2005	13.4391	Colorado River Management Plan update. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 41(6) (November/December): 8.
2006	13.4392	Monumental "turkey" cooked up for the Grand Canyon. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 42(1): 1. [Bureau of Land Management plan for Grand Canyon-Parashant and Vermilion Cliffs National Monuments.]
2006	13.4393	Plan fails to protect Grand Canyon's Colorado River. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 42(1): 8. [Colorado River Management Plan.]
2006	13.4394	Your comments needed to protect AZ's national monuments. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 42(2) (March/April): 1. [Includes Grand Canyon-Parashant and Vermilion Cliffs National Monuments.]

2006 13.4395 Bad ideas never die: Jacob Ryan timber sale back on drawing board. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 42(3) (May/June): 1. [Jacob-Ryan timber sale on Kaibab Plateau.]

2006 13.4396 National Park Service decision ignores degradation of Grand Canyon's Colorado River. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 42(4) (July/August): 9. [Record of Decision for the Colorado River Management Plan.]

Gerard, David

2001 13.2306 Transaction costs and the value of mining claims. *Land Economics*, 77(3) (August): 371-384. [See p. 382, *note* 22; *Cameron v. United States*.]

Gerlach, Christian

2016 13.3639 Gold Butte National Monument? *Toiyabe Trails* (Sierra Club, Toiyabe Chapter, Reno, Nevada), (July/September): 6.

Gestring, Bonnie; Naimark, Jared; AND Mintzes, Aaron

2024 13.5497 *Protecting our land, water and culture : how to use mineral withdrawals to safeguard public lands from mining : a mineral withdrawal primer for communities.* Washington, D.C.: Earthworks, 64 pp. [See "Grand Canyon Withdrawal—Arizona" (pp. 36-38), which focuses on the legislation history culminating in the 2023 establishment under the Antiquities Act of the Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni–Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument.]

Getches, David H.

1994 13.647 Closing thoughts: the dilemma of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, in association with Grand Canyon National Park, *Grand Canyon : toward a geography of hope. Proceedings, Grand Canyon National Park 75th Anniversary Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, October 6-8, 1994*, pp. 157-166.

Ghiglieri, Michael P.

1997 13.648 Why not bring it back? Don't we still operate under the national park mandate? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(4) (Fall): 14. [Regarding Sierra Club proposal to drain Lake Powell.]

2002 13.1850 The dam poll. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 28-29. [See also anonymous "'Other' comments", p. 29.]

2002 13.1901 GCRG statement on Glen Canyon Dam. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(2) (Summer): 4. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]

2002 13.1962 The struggle continues . . . *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 2-3. [Colorado River Management Plan. Ellipsis is part of title.]

2003	13.2047	The least efficient organism on earth. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(1) (Spring): 2-4.
2003	13.2091	Slice the pie even thinner? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 2-5.
2012	13.3039	In response to the closure of Deer Creek Narrows and past articles in BQRs and discussions in the river community. *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(4) (Winter 2012-2013): 8-9.

Gibbon, Jocelyn

2022	13.5274	I'm a river guide and a water lawyer. I'm scared for the Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(3) (Fall): 14-17.

Gibbons, Jim

1999	13.5161	Statement of Hon. Jim Gibbons, a Representative in Congress from the State of Nevada. *In: Issues regarding the new NPS methodology used to evaluate the achievement of natural quiet restoration standards in Grand Canyon National Park : oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Sixth Congress, first session, May 25, 1999, Washington, DC : Serial No. 106-33.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 12-14. [National Park Service.]

Gibbons, Whit

2005	13.2266	Keynote address: The pros and cons of long-term ecological research based on lessons from five decades [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 14.

Gibson-Scott, Mary

2011	13.2786	Special Flight Rules Area in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park, Draft Environmental Impact Statement, Grand Canyon National Park, AZ. *Federal Register*, 76(24) (February 4): 6496. [Dated June 15, 2010. "This document was received in the Office of the Federal Register on February 1, 2011." Re: U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park (2011), citation no. 13.2785.]

Giles, DeLoy

1998	13.5218	Statement of DeLoy Giles, Rigby, Idaho. *In: Joint oversight field hearing on national park overflights : joint oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources and Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, First Session : November 17, 1997, St. George, Utah : Committee on Resources Serial No. 105-67. Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure Serial No. 105-48.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office,

pp. 71, 163-165. [Giles (1937-2011), disabled since age 12 and active in community affairs and diabled people's affairs, provides his perspectives of Grand Canyon overflights for the disabled and aged. (Biographical notes here from Giles' obituary notice in the *Post Register* (Idaho Falls, Idaho), https://www.legacy.com/us/obituaries/postregister/name/deloy-giles-obituary?pid=149912371, accessed December 9, 2021.)]

Gilleland, Tom O.

2005 13.2273 An overview of the Arizona Cave Survey [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 46.

Gilliland, Richard P.

1925 13.5197 Statement of Mr. Richard P. Gilliland, of Grand Canyon, Ariz. *In: National Forests and the Public Domain : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Public Lands and Surveys, United States Senate, Sixty-ninth Congress, First Session, pursuant to S. Res. 347 : June 18, 1925 : Part 5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1475-1485. [Gilliland is property caretaker for William Randolph Hearst.] [S. Res 347, to investigate all matters relating to national forests and the public domain and their administration.] [Part 5, subcommittee meeting "at the schoolhouse in Grand Canyon National Park, Ariz[.], Senator Ralph H. Cameron, presiding."]

Gillon, Kara

2008 13.4830 Statement of Kara Gillon, Senior Staff Attorney, Defenders of Wildlife, Albuquerque, New Mexico. *In: H.R. 2515, "Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program Act" and H.R. 1970, "Northwestern New Mexico Rural Water Projects Act" : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Tenth Congress, First Session, Tuesday, July 24, 2007 : Serial No. 110-35 : printed for the use of the Committee on Natural Resources.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 20-27.

Gilman, Andrew D.

1976 13.5314 In and around the national parks: Alternatives to the auto. Visitor transportation systems provide the answer to overcrowding, energy conservation, and resource preservation in the national parks. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 50(7) (July): 4-6. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Gilmore, A.; Magee, T.; Fulp, T.; AND Strzepek, K.

2000 13.2074 Multiobjective optimization of the Colorado River. *Proceedings of the ASCE 2000 Joint Conference on Water Resources Engineering and Water Resources Planning and Management, Minneapolis, July 2000.* [American Society of Civil Engineers.]

Gilstrap, Greg W.

1995 13.4940 [Statement of Greg W. Gilstrap, Director, Arizona Office of Tourism.] *From:* Appendix II, Additional material submitted for the record. *In: Priority needs of the Grand Canyon National Park : hearing before the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, First Session, to review the priority needs of the park and identify ways to address these needs in the context of the Grand Canyon General Management Plan as well as alternative plans or solutions, August 28, 1995.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 105-106. (S. Hrg. 104-235.)]

Ginocchio, Alaine, AND Doran, Kevin L.

2008 13.2417 (WITH Katherine Peters, Kendall Burgemeister, Leah Carlson, Benjamin Daniels, Alexander Nelson, and Victoria Ravenscroft) The *boundaries of executive authority: using executive orders to implement federal climate change policy.* Center for Energy and Environmental Security, University of Colorado Law School, 167 [202] pp. ("A CEES research project produced for Presidential Climate Action Project".)

Ginther, C. M.

1904 13.649 The transformation of the Grand Cañon into a National Park. *Scientific American*, 90: 494.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 101| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-8|

Gimbel, Jennifer, AND Bean, Michael

2016 13.3852 Notice of extension of public comment period for the Draft Environmental Impact Statement for adoption of a Long-Term and Experimental Management Plan for the operation of Glen Canyon Dam, Page, Arizona. *Federal Register*, 81(65) (April 5): 19638.

Gitlin, Alicyn

2011 13.4410 Sierra Club members make positive changes at Grand Canyon National Park. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 47(3) (Summer): 14.

2011 13.4411 Uranium mining in the Grand Canyon watershed. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 47(4) (Fall): 4.

2016 13.4416 A lot to celebrate; a lot to do. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 52(1) (Winter): 8.

2020 13.4741 Current news during the pandemic. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 20. [COVID-19 pandemic.] [Includes "Uranium Miners Use Pandemic as a Pivot" (pertaining to Grand Canyon area uranium mines), "Controversial Logging Project Suddenly Makes the Cut" (Burnt Corral project on North Kaibab), "New

Superintendent at Grand Canyon National Park!" (Ed Keable), and "What Can You Do?" (action alert, in general).]

Gleason, Rebecca

2008 13.2764 *Guide to promoting bicycling on federal lands.* Lakewood, Colorado: U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Central Federal Lands Highway Division, 214 pp. (FHWA-CFL/TD-08-007.) [See "Grand Canyon National Park, AZ", pp. 23-24.]

Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Senior Scientist, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Program Manager, AND a small group of scientific experts

1992 13.650 Interim flows for Grand Canyon; recommendations for interim operating procedures for Glen Canyon Dam. *In: Long-Term Monitoring Workshop for the Grand Canyon, October 5-6, Irvine, California.* [National Research Council, Water Science and Technology Board], 19 pp. [separately paginated]. [Document dated 1991, prepared for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation and GCES cooperating agencies, from Center for Environmental Studies, Arizona State University, Tempe.]

Glennon, Robert J.

1994 13.651 [Letter regarding Grand Canyon overflights.] *In:* Canyon overflight violations by FAA. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 12.

Gloeckler, Bill

NO DATE 13.652 Bill Gloeckler; guide, outfitter Arizona River Runners. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 4. [Comments without other title.] [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

Gold, Barry D.

2001 13.1710 Regarding "Preliminary Results of the LSSF on Native Fishes in the Grand Canyon" by Melissa Trammell, BQR 13: 4. *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(1) (Spring): 4.

Gold, Barry D.; Glazer, Steve; Ramsey, Nikolai; Gold, Rick L.; Palmer, S. Clayton; AND Potochnik, Andre

2002 13.4863 Dam Reoperation and Its Impacts [PANEL]. (Barry D. Gold, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : Coming to Consensus: Sharing the Colorado River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 106-118. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Cooksey-Simmons, LLC. Cover title: *January 30-February 1, 2002 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2002*.]

Gold, Rick

1990 13.3712 Rick's remarks. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 1: 3.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-15|

1990 13.3713 [Comments on Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement scoping process.] *In:* Rick's remarks [SECTION]. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 2 (November): 5.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-36|

1991 13.3714 [Comments on Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement scoping process and Draft EIS.] *In:* Rick's remarks [SECTION]. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 3 (March): 1.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-36|

1992 13.3715 [Comments on interim operating criteria.] *In:* Rick's remarks [SECTION]. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 4: 2.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-36|

1992 13.3716 [Comments on Draft EIS.] *In:* Rick's remarks [SECTION]. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 5 (Spring/Summer): 6.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-36|

1993 13.653 EIS update. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter*, 5 (Spring): 1-3. [Volume misnumbered; *should be* 6].

1993 13.654 Rick's remarks. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter*, 7: 2.

1993 13.655 Rick's remarks. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter*, 8: 2.

1994 13.656 Rick L. Gold [for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Salt Lake City]. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 10.

1996 13.657 Reflections on the completion of the Glen Canyon Dam-Colorado River test flooding. *People, Land and Water* (U.S. Department of the Interior), 4(1) (December 1996/January 1997): 29.

2006 13.3717 Long-term experimental plan for the operation of Glen Canyon Dam and other associated management activities. *Federal Register*, 71(238) (December 12): 74556-74558.

Goldner, Robert S.

2008 13.2711 Joint application of Scenic Airlines, Inc., and Grand Canyon Airlines, Inc., for certificate authority. *Federal Register*, 73(201) (October 16): 61446. [Certificate of public convenience.]

Goldstein, Alyosha

2018 13.4010 By force of expectation: Colonization, public lands, and the property relation. *In:* Online symposium; Expectations as property: Histories, Contextualizations, Critiques. *UCLA Law Review Discourse* (University of California at Los Angeles, School of Law), 65: 124-140. [Includes issues relating to Cliven and Ryan Bundy and Gold Butte National Monument.]

Goldwater, Barry M.

1973 13.4579 A Bill to further protect the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes. *U.S. 93rd Congress, 1st Session, S. 1296*, 14 pp. [Submitted by "Mr. Goldwater".] [Grand Canon National Park Enlargement Act.]

1973 13.4606 Statement of Hon. Barry M. Goldwater, a U.S. Senator from the State of Arizona, accompanied by Terry Emerson, Counsel. *In: Grand Canyon National Park. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on S. 1296, a Bill to further protect the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes : June 20, 1973.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 31-38.

Gona, Deborah A.

2004 13.4674 (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR) *A guide for multiple use waterway management.* Mentor, Ohio: National Water Safety Congress, Inc., *in partnership with* National Association of State Boating Law Administrators, 104 pp. ("Produced under a grant from the Aquatic Resources (Wallop-Breaux) Trust Fund administered by the U.S. Coast Guard".) [See p. 69, "Assessing the alternatives: the Lake Mead National Recreation Area Lake Management Plan".]

Goode, Ann

1994 13.661 Meeting of the Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission. *Federal Register*, 59(53) (March 18): 12913.

Goodno, J. B.

1992 13.662 A Native American dilemma. *The Technology Review* (Massachusetts Institute of Technology), 95 (May/June): 22+. [Uranium mine.]

Gordon, H. T.

1995 13.663 Greening of the Grand Canyon—developing a sustainable design for the Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Campbell-Howe, R., and Wilkins-Crowder, B. (eds.), *Proceedings of Solar '95 : the 1995 American Solar Energy Society Annual Conference, Minneapolis,* *Minnesota, July 15-20, 1995.* Boulder, Colorado: American Solar Energy Society, pp. 98-102. [20th Annual Conference.]

Gordon, Howard R. D.; Lavasseur, Randy; Hinson, Mary; AND Paulson, Autumn

2011 13.3358 Analysis of recreational facilities at Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 2005-2010: Implications for risk management [ABSTRACT]. *In: NPHA 2011 Annual Conference : The Future of Public Health in Nevada : September 15-16, 2011, Joe Crowley Student Union, University of Nevada, Reno*, p. 8. [Nevada Public Health Association.]

Gordon, Richard O.

1997 13.2689 Establishment of corridors in the Grand Canyon National Park Special Flight Rules Area. *Federal Register*, 63(135) (July 15): 38233. [Notice of proposed rulemaking; withdrawal.] [Withdrawal of Sacrey, W. Michael, 62(94) (May 15): 26902-26908 (ITEM NO. 13.1122).]

Gordon, Robert M.

2011 13.2855 Information collection sent to the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) for approval; Grand Canyon National Park backcountry and river permitting. *Federal Register*, 76(176) (September 12): 56217-56219.

Gorfkle, Greg

2005 13.2317 360-degree photo monitoring and general photography [ABSTRACT]. *George Wright Society Biennial Conference on Parks, Protected Areas, and Cultural Sites, March 14-18, 2005, Philadelphia.*

Gosar (Mr.) [Gosar, Paul]

2023 13.5432 Amendment no. 92 offered by Mr. Gosar. *Congressional Record—House*, (November 20: H5325. [Remarks "in support of my amendment 92, to prohibit the Biden administration from implementing, administering, or enforcing the recent Grand Canyon National Monument designation and corresponding mineral withdraw for almost a million acres."] [Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument.]

Gosar (Mr.) [Gosar, Paul]***; et al.***

2012 13.4132 A bill; To provide standards for determining whether the substantial restoration of the natural quiet and experience of the Grand Canyon National Park has been achieved and to clarify regulatory authority with respect to commercial air tours operating over the Park. *U.S. 112th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives, H. R. 4198*, 4 pp. (Grand Canyon Tourism Jobs Protection Act of 2012.)

Gosar (Mr.); Crane (Mr.); Biggs (Mr.); AND Newhouse (Mr.) [Gosar, Paul; Crane, Eli; Biggs, Andrew S.; AND Newhouse, Daniel]

2023 13.5402 A bill; To nullify Presidential Proclamation 10606, establishing Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni Grand Canyon National Monument and withdrawing certain land in Arizona from mineral entry, and for other purposes. *U.S. 118th Congress, 1st Session, H. R. 5635*, 2 pp. [Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni–Ancestral Footprings of the Grand Canyon National Monument.]

Gosney, E. S.

1899 13.2934 Sheep grazing in Arizona. A paper on the statement that the forest reserves are injuried by grazing. *The Forester* (American Forestry Association), 5(10) (October): 230-232. [Grand Canyon Forest Reserve noted, p. 230, *in passing*.] [Reply to J. W. Toumey, "Natural Reforestation in the Southwest", (7) (July): 145-147, an article on California conditions (not pertinent to this bibliography). See also rejoinder by Robert Perrine, (11) (November): 257-259 (ITEM NO. 13.2935).]

1905 13.2776 The protection of home builders in the regulation of grazing on forest reserves. *In: Proceedings of the American Forest Congress held at Washington, D.C., January 2 to 6, 1905, under the auspices of the American Forestry Association.* Washington, D.C.: H. M. Suter Publishing Co., *for* American Forestry Association, pp. 218-227. [See p. 219, quotation and comment on remarks made by President Theodore Roosevelt at Grand Canyon in 1903.]

Gottwald, Achim

NO DATE 13.664 Achim Gottwald; commercial passenger. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 12. [Comments without other title.] [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

NO DATE 13.665 Achim Gottwald; private boater. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 12. [Comments without other title.] [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

1993 13.666 [Brief response to] Wuddyathink? On trimming tamarisks. . . *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 17. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Graff, Thomas J., AND Rosekrans, Spreck

1990 13.5049 Statement of Thomas J. Graff, Senior Attorney, Environmental Defense Fund, Oakland, CA, accompanied by Spreck Rosekrans, economic analyst. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act and renaming of the Salt-Gila Aqueduct as the Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct : hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred First Congress, Second Session, on S. 1556 to designate the Salt-Gila Aqueduct of the Central Arizona Project as the "Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct"; S. 2807 to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement power operating criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, to protect the environmental and recreational resources of the Grand*

Canyon National Park, and for other purposes : July 24, 1990. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 95-99. (Volume: S. Hrg. 101-1035.) ["The report submitted by Mr. Graff appears in the Appendix on page 107." (See Environmental Defense Fund, 1990, ITEM NO. 14.1676.)]

Graham, Catherine L.

2000 13.5340 Canyon Forest Village. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *National Parks*, 74(11/12) (November/December): 10. [In opposition. With editorial reply regarding the National Parks and Conservation Association's support of the project.]

Graham, Wade

2015 13.3493 Editor's introduction. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (21) (Summer): 2.

Grand Canyon *see also variously* U.S. Bureau of Land Management; U.S. Bureau of Reclamation; U.S. Forest Service; U.S. National Park Service; U.S. Geological Survey

Grand Canyon Association *see also* Grand Canyon Conservancy

2013 13.3271 *This land is your land : keep it grand : Grand Canyon 2013 park priorities.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, [4] pp. [Solicitation toward park-support programs.]

Grand Canyon Conservancy *see also* Grand Canyon Association

2019 13.4543 *2018 Report to Donors : Grand Canyon Conservancy.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, 17 pp. [p. 17 is inside back cover].

Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association

2003 13.2055 "Fee Demonstration Project should be discontinued" GCHBNA announces. *Grand Canyon Footprints* 1(6) (Spring): [4]. [*NOTE*: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 6".]

Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association, Permit Committee

2003 13.2100 GCHBA Permit Committee report; Permit Committee report, June 11, 2002. *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(7) (Fall): [5-6]. [Tom Martin, John Nanke, Doug Nering, Permit Committee.] [*NOTE*: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 7".] [*NOTE*: This is a discussion draft, published in error; final report published *Footprints*, (8) (January/February): 3-6.]

2004 13.2158 Correction to the Permit Committee Report. *Footprints*, (8) (January/February): 2. [Erratum for report in *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(7).]

2004 13.2159 GCHBA Permit Committee report, June 11, 2002, revised January 26, 2003. *Footprints*, (8) (January/February): 3-6. [Tom Martin, John Nanke, Doug Nering, Mary Simpson, Permit Committee.]

Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center *see* **U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center**

Grand Canyon National Park River Rangers and Resource Crews

2002 13.1903 Stewardship. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(2) (Summer): 9.

Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association *see also* "[Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association], *gcpba Newswire*"

2003 13.2039 GCPBA proposes—split allocation pie 50/50. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(2) (Winter 2002-2003): 42-43.

[Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association]

2004 13.2210 NPS preferred alternative—Alternative H; Lees Ferry alternatives (RM 0 to RM 226). *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(1) (Fall): 6-17. [Colorado River Management Plan.]

2004 13.2211 Environmental analysis and compliance; the environmentally preferred Lees Ferry alternatives. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(1) (Fall): 18-22.

2004 13.2212 NPS proposes an adjustable split allocation of recreational use. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(1) (Fall): 22.

2004 13.2213 Summary of the Lees Ferry alternatives. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(1) (Fall): 24-25. [Colorado River Management Plan.]

2004 13.2215 Planners prefer a weighted lottery. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(1) (Fall): 25. [Colorado River Management Plan.]

2004 13.2216 Park presents three transition solutions. Whadda we do about the waitlist? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(1) (Fall): 26-27.

Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association, Board of

1997 13.668 Response to Park meet. *GCPBA Bulletin* [Special ed. of *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(4) (May)]: 2-3. [Letter to Grand Canyon National Park Superintendent Rob Arnburger.]

2000 13.1512 More than $8,000 raised by GCPBA drive. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 9.

[Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association], *gcpba Newswire*

1998	13.669	GC outfitters vow to fight reallocation. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2) (May): 20. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, February 26, 1998.]
1998	13.670	gcpba Newswire cows, copters and cold. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2) (May): 21. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, April 5, 1998.]
1998	13.671	PWC used at Crystal wreck. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(3) (August): 6. [Personal water craft, or "Jet Ski". Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, June 22, 1998.]
1998	13.672	Self supported kayak patrol. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(3) (August): 8. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, June 29, 1998.]
1998	13.673	Floating lawyers. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(3) (August): 8. [Colorado River Management Plan. Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, July 7, 1998.]
1998	13.674	Wilderness axed; Senate questions solitude as standard. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(3) (August): 9. [Includes excerpt from 1999 Interior Appropriations Bill Report 105-227. Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, July 14, 1998.]
1999	13.675	River Fund trip ignores minimum tool. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 14. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, January 19, 1999.]
1999	13.676	Work group meets in Flagstaff. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 14-15. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, October 27, 1998.]
1999	13.677	Winter test results. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 16. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, December 1, 1998.]
1999	13.678	Wilderness meets wilderness. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 16.
1999	13.679	FAA plans new rules. *In:* Newswire quarterly review. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 24. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, July 10, 1999.]
1999	13.680	Arizona raft registration rules change. *In:* Newswire quarterly review. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 24-25. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, June 22, 1999.]
1999	13.681	All winter dates taken. *In:* Newswire quarterly review. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 25. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, June 4, 1999.]

1999	13.682	River managers meet. *In:* Newswire quarterly review. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 26. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, May 18, 1999.]
1999	13.683	NPS launches river discussion forum. *In:* Newswire quarterly review. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 27. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, April 29, 1999.]
1999	13.684	User days overbooked. *In:* Newswire quarterly review. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 27. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, April 20, 1999.]
1999	13.2518	PWC's banned in Grand Canyon. *Flip Line* (Adobe Whitewater Club of New Mexico), (Fall): 15. [Personal Water Craft, or "Jetskis". From Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Newswire.]
1999	13.1487	Newsire send in those surveys!*In*: Newswire quarterly review. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 23. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, September 10, 1999.]
1999	13.1488	Cancellation update. *In:* Newswire quarterly review. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 24-25. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, November 7, 1999.]
2000	13.1513	Federal agencies urge Congress to make fees permanent. *In:* Newswire quarterly review. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 25. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, February 21, 2000.]
2000	13.1591	Allocation court case update. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 7. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, May 13, 2000.]
2000	13.1592	Special interests pursue special treatment. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 7. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, May 16, 2000.]
2000	13.1593	GCPBA makes High Country News again. *In:* Newswire quarterly review. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 22 [Originally distributed electronically via *gcbpa Newswire*, October 17, 2000.]
2000	13.1594	Glen Canyon Dam update. *In:* Newswire quarterly review. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 22-23. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcbpa Newswire*, September 29, 2000.]

Grand Canyon Railway

NO DATE	13.1711	*A vision for Grand Canyon National Park : proposed by Grand Canyon Railway.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Railway, 15 leaves. [1997.]

Grand Canyon River Guides

NO DATE 13.685 *Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, 34 pp. [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] (Cover art, front and rear, and details throughout, by Ellen Tibbetts.) [Mailed December, 1997.] [Individual contributors also cited separately.] [See also "Errata", by Lew Steiger, *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 48. Issue mailed late January or early February, 1998.]

1996 13.686 Comments from members; responses from the board. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(3): 15-19.

1999 13.687 The questionnaire. [Followed by] The responses. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 14-20.

2005 13.2288 Grand Canyon River Guides. *In:* Mixed Reviews; some other opinions [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(2) (Winter): 19. [Letter by Joe Pollock on behalf of GCRG. Colorado River Management Plan.]

2018 13.3967 GCRG's comments to Ryan Zinke—uphold the uranium mining ban. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(1) (Spring): 12-15. [Letter to Secretary of the Interior Ryan Zinke and Secretary of Agriculture George Ervin "Sonny" Perdue, III, November 17, 2017. Signed on behalf of Grand Canyon River Guides, Inc., by the officers and directors, Lynn Hamilton, Amity Collilns, Steve Nicholson, Fred Thevenin, Margeaux Bestard, Mara Drazina, Amy Harmon, Al Neill, Thea Sherman, and Derik Spice; with copies to federal administrators, senators and congressmen.]

[Grand Canyon River Guides]

1998 13.688 . . . . Into the fire; a clarification of sorts . . . *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(4) (Fall): 8-9. [Comments on Wilderness designation for Grand Canyon and the Colorado River. Ellipses are part of title.]

1998 13.689 Frequently asked questions about the "W" word. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(4) (Fall): 10-11. [Wilderness designation.]

2009 13.2536 The pipe dreams of real river pirates. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(2) (Summer): 18-19.

2015 13.3489 The second front: Tusayan development threatens Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(3) (Fall): 9-11. ["[R]egarding the special use permit request from the town of Tusayan for roadway and utility easements within the Kaibab National Forest."] [Signed by officers and directors Lynn Hamilton, Katie Proctor, Laura Fallon, Fred thevenin, Mikenna Clokey, Chelsea DeWeese, Stephen Kenney, Jalynda McKay, Ben Reeder, and Justin Salamon.]

Grand Canyon River Guides, Inc., Board and Officers

2006 13.2334 Overflights. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(2) (Summer): 17-19. [Letter of comments sent to U.S. Department of Transportation.]

Grand Canyon River Guides, Inc., Board and Officers (Herrman, Matt; Perry, Emily; Hamilton, Lynn; Andersson, Erika; Cooley, Nikki; Nicholson, Steve; Sanderson, Deanna; Smith, Latimer; AND Thevenin, Fred)

2009 13.2535 GCRG's letter to Superintendent Martin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(2) (Summer): 10-11. [Colorado River Management Plan.]

Grand Canyon River Guides, Board of Directors

1997 13.690 Some issues and thoughts on the Colorado River Management Plan. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(4) (Fall): 24-25.

1998 13.691 GCRG on the future of Glen Canyon Dam. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 6. [Issue mailed late January or early February, 1998.]

2011 13.2794 GCRG's thoughts on uranium mining. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(1) (Spring): 14-15.

Grand Canyon River Guides, Officers and Board

2002 13.1964 GCRG's pipeline comments. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 13. [Jackass Canyon pipeline and wilderness.]

2006 13.2280 Water wars. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(4) (Winter 2005-2006): 8-9. [Letter of August 26, 2005, to U.S. Bureau of Reclamation with "views on the development of management strategies for Lakes Powell and Mead under low reservoir (drought) conditions"; with introductory paragraph.] [Lake Powell and Lake Mead.]

Grand Canyon River Guides, Officers and Directors; AND Adaptive Management Hiring Committee

2010 13.2592 A new era in GCRG's representation in the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(1) (Spring): 18-19.

Grand Canyon River Runners Association

2005 13.2290 Grand Canyon River Runners Association. *In:* Mixed Reviews; some other opinions [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(2) (Winter): 20. [Colorado River Management Plan.]

Grand Canyon River Outfitters Association

NO DATE 13.692 *Issues and options : a brief primer on issues and options for Colorado River management planning.* [No place]: Grand Canyon River Outfitters Association, 10 pp. [1997.]

2002 13.1851 Settlement reached in Grand Canyon river management litigation; GC River Outfitters Association settlement viewpoint. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 5. [Distributed March 2002.]

Grand Canyon Trust

NO DATE	13.694	(IN ASSOCIATION WITH Grand Canyon National Park) *Grand Canyon : toward a geography of hope. Proceedings. Grand Canyon National Park 75th Anniversary Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona, October 6-8*, xii, 171, 13 pp. [1994.] [Listing authority and title from title-page.] [Cover title: *Grand Canyon : toward a geography of hope : a symposium : proceedings. Presented by: Grand Canyon Trust and the National Park Service : October 6-8, 1994, Cline Auditorium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.*] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23A: 5
NO DATE	13.3574	*A vision for the greater Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, folded oversize sheet, with text and illustrations, verso shaded relief map titled "Greater Grand Canyon". [2000.] [Also distributed in unfolded format on request.]
NO DATE	13.5350	*Grand Canyon region uranium mining myths vs. facts : setting the record straight about uranium mining in the Grand Canyon region.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, 6 pp. [2021. Revised.]
NO DATE	13.5463	*Uranium mining near the Grand Canyon. How does the Grand Canyon national monument impact mining?* [No place]: Grand Canyon Trust, 1 p. [2023.] [Fact sheet.] [Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni–Ancestral Footprings of the Grand Canyon National Monument.]
1996	13.3407	Colorado River management. *Current Grand Canyon Resource Issues: Briefing Paper Series* (Grand Canyon Trust, Flagstaff, Arizona), (1), [2] pp. ("revised: 11/96")
1996	13.3408	Preserving natural quiet. *Current Grand Canyon Resource Issues: Briefing Paper Series* (Grand Canyon Trust, Flagstaff, Arizona), (2), [2] pp. ("revised: 11/96")
1996	13.3718	(WITH U.S. Bureau of Reclamation) *The Colorado River Workshop : issues, ideas, and directions : February 26-28, 1996, Phoenix, Arizona. Proceedings report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, 256 pp.
1997	13.693	*Resource issues in Grand Canyon National Park.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, [12] pp.
1997	13.3818	*Colorado River Basin management study : a report to the Bureau of Reclamation, April 1997 : final report.* (Tom Moody, Project Manager.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, 83 pp. (Cooperative Agreement No. 4-FC-30-0027.)
1999	13.1489	Wilderness survey results in! *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 29.
2013	13.3843	The Grand Canyon program focuses on threats to the Grand Canyon's air quality, watersheds, wildlife, and scenic integrity. *In: Grand Canyon Trust : report to donors : 2013*. [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 4-5.
2015	13.3844	Thanks to you we are . . . defending Arizona's most iconic landscape: the Grand Canyon. *In: Grand Canyon Trust : report to donors : 2015.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 2-3. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
2019	13.4506	Now is the time . . . to support the Grand Canyon Endowment. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 26-27. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

2019 13.4542 *Accountability Report 2018.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, 24 pp. [including wraps].

2019 13.4675 *Impact Report 2019 : the Grand Canyon's next generation of conservation leaders.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, 32 pp. [including wraps]. [Distributed early December 2019.]

2020 13.4743 *Accountability Report for fiscal year 2019.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, 16 pp. [including wraps].

2020 13.4844 *Impact Report 2020 : Grand Canyon Trust.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, 16 pp. [including wraps]. [Distributed mid-December 2020.]

2021 13.5144 *Impact Report 2021 : Grand Canyon Trust.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, 20 pp. [including wraps]. [Distributed November 2021.]

2023 13.5368 *2023 Impact Report : Grand Canyon Trust.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, 20 pp. [including wraps]. [Distributed November 2023.]

2023 13.5369 Biden designates Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument. *In: 2023 Impact Report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 4-7. [President Joe Biden.]

Grand Canyon Trust, Staff

1994 13.695 Briefly noted—get the feds off our backs! *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 8.

1998 13.696 Gateway to the Grand Canyon; an opportunity to excel. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 8-9. [Tusayan gateway.]

Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission

1996 13.697 *Recommendations for improving western vistas.* [No place]: Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission, report to U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 91 pp. [Final report of the Commission. Cover title. Title-page title reads: *Report of the Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission to the United States Environmental Protection Agency. June 1996.*]

Grand Canyon Wildlands Council

2000 13.1514 *An ecological assessment of the Shivwits Plateau region.* [No imprint], 45 pp. [Geography, geology, biology, human history, landscape conservation.]

Grandeau, L.

1906 13.3840 Cinquième Partie; Agriculture, horticulture, aliments. *In:* Ministère du Commerce, de l'Industrie, des Postes et des Télégraphes, *Exposition Universelle Internationale de 1900 à Paris : Rapports du jury international : introduction générale : Tome IV, Cinquième Partie, Agriculture, horticulture, aliments : Troisième section.* Paris:

Imprimerie Nationale, 674 pp. [entire volume]. [See Livre IX, "Amérique", Chapitre LII, "États-Unis", section G, "Forêts" (pp. 113-117). See p. 115, quoting A. Mélard in translation, brief notice of the Grand Canyon Forest Reserve.] [In French.]

Greco, Deanna

2013 13.3324 Grand Canyon National Park. *Inside Earth* (U.S. National Park Service, Cave and Karst Programs), 16(2) (Fall): 12. [Brief, general remark on research and resource management for Grand Canyon caves.]

Greeley, W. B.

1915 13.2615 The training in forestry during the next decade. *Yale Forest School News*, 3(1) (January 1): 15-18. [See p. 17, notice of Grand Canyon and private inholdings.]

Green, Keith

2010 13.2569 Planning process continues for S. Rim. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(2) (March): 1-2.

2011 13.2809 Natural quiet. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(3) (May): 1-2.

Greenberg, Laura B., AND Underhill, A. Heaton

1986 13.700 Improving visitor communications in Grand Canyon National Park. *U.S. National Park Service/University of Arizona Cooperative National Park Resources Studies Unit, Technical Report 4*, 71 pp.

Greene, R. O.

1925 13.5202 Statement of Mr. R. O. Green, of Williams, Ariz. *In: National Forests and the Public Domain : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Public Lands and Surveys, United States Senate, Sixty-ninth Congress, First Session, pursuant to S. Res. 347 : June 18, 1925 : Part 5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1516-1517. [Greene is former supervisor of the national forest.] [S. Res 347, to investigate all matters relating to national forests and the public domain and their administration.] [Part 5, subcommittee meeting "at the schoolhouse in Grand Canyon National Park, Ariz[.], Senator Ralph H. Cameron, presiding."]

Greif, Kevin

2002 13.1852 [Letter.] *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 4.

Greif, Mark

2000 13.2109 Losing Hopi. *American Prospect*, 11(10) (March 27):.

Griffith, Jeff

1996 13.701 Special Flight Rules in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park; Notice of proposed rulemaking (NPRM). *Federal Register*, 61(148) (July 31): 40120-40139. [See also correction, (153) (August 7): 41040-41042, which provides a missing graphic.]

1996 13.702 Special Flight Rules in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park: Correction. *Federal Register*, 61(153) (August 7): 41040-41042. [Correction to the item published in (148) (July 31): 40120-40139 (see ITEM NO. 13.701). Provides missing graphic.]

Griffiths, Ronald E., AND Topping, David J.

2008 13.2464 Near real-time monitoring of high-resolution suspended-sediment data on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon; implications for river corridor managers [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 81-82.

Grijalva, Raúl M.

2009 13.5182 Statement of the Honorable Raúl M. Grijalva, a Representative in Congress from the State of Arizona. *In: H. R. 644, Grand Canyon Watersheds Protection Act of 2009 : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Eleventh Congress, First Session : Tuesday, July 21, 2009 : Serial No. 111-27.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1-2.

2012 13.5009 Statement of Hon. Raúl Grijalva, a Representative in Congress from the State of Arizona. *In: H.R. 1980, H.R. 2070, H.R. 2621, and H.R. 3155 : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Twelfth Congress, First Session, Thursday, November 3, 2021 : Serial No. 112-81.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 3-5. [H.R. 3155, To preserve the multiple use land management policy in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes, "Northern Arizona Mining Continuity Act of 2011".]

2017 13.3832 In defense of the Antiquities Act. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring): 8-10.

2019 13.4637 Grand Canyon Centennial Protection Act : October 4, 2019.—Committed to the Committee of the Whole House on the State of the Union and ordered to be printed. : Mr. Grijalva, from the Committee on Natural Resources, submitted the following Report together with dissenting views (to accompany H.R. 1373) (including cost estimate of the Congressional Budget Office). *U.S. 116th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives, Report 116-222*, 23 pp.

2021 13.4881 Protecting the Grand Canyon once and for all. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 16-19. [Grand Canyon Protection Act introduced in Congress.]

Grijalva (Mr.), AND Gallego (Mr.) [Grijalva, Raúl M., AND Gallego, Ruben]

2023 13.5401 A bill; To designate the Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni Grand Canyon National Monument in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes. *U.S. 118th Congress, 1st Session, H. R. 4580*, 23 pp.

Grijalva (Mr.) [Grijalva, Raúl M.]***; et al.***

2009 13.4129 A bill; To withdraw the Tusayan Ranger District and Federal land managed by the Bureau of Land Management in the vicinity of Kanab Creek and in House Rock Valley from location, entry, and patent under the mining laws, and for other purposes. *U.S. 111th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives, H. R. 644*, 2 pp. (Grand Canyon Watersheds Protection Act of 2009.)

2011 13.4130 A bill; To withdraw the Tusayan Ranger District and Federal land managed by the Bureau of Land Management in the vicinity of Kanab Creek and in House Rock Valley from location, entry, and patent under the mining laws, and for other purposes. *U.S. 112th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives, H. R. 855*, 2 pp. (Grand Canyon Watersheds Protection Act of 2011.)

2013 13.4131 A bill; To withdraw the Tusayan Ranger District and Federal land managed by the Bureau of Land Management in the vicinity of Kanab Creek and in House Rock Valley from location, entry, and patent under the mining laws, and for other purposes. *U.S. 113th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives, H. R. 1350*, 2 pp. (Grand Canyon Watersheds Protection Act of 2013.)

2019 13.4529 A bill; To protect, for current and future generations, the watershed, ecosystem, and cultural heritage of the Grand Canyon region in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes. *U.S. 116th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives, H. R. 1373*, 2 pp., map. (Grand Canon Centennial Protection Act.)

Griles, J. Steven

2002 13.5478 Public Land Order No. 7503; Revocation of Public Land Order Nos. 3469 and 4277, and the Bureau of Reclamation order dated March 14, 1957; Utah and Arizona. *Federal Register*, 67(7) (January 10): 1368. [Regarding "lands withdrawn for the Bureau of Reclamation's Marble Canyon and Paria River Reservoir Projects", having not been developed.]

Grisham, Mark

NO DATE 13.703 Grand Canyon River Outfitters Association. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, pp. 9-11. [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

1998 13.4765 Statement of Mark Grisham, Executive Director, Grand Canyon River Outfites Association. *In: The Grand Canyon National Park : Oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, Second session : on Analysis of National Park Service data on air overflight sound at the Grand Canyon National Park, and the Grand Canyon River Wilderness Management Plan and associated*

		Colorado River Management Plan : September 24, 1998, Washington, DC : Serial No. 105-109. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 38-40.
1998	13.4770	Testimony of Mark Grisham, Executive Director, Grand Canyon River Outfitters Association, before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands, Committee on Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, September 24, 1998. *In: The Grand Canyon National Park : Oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, Second session : on Analysis of National Park Service data on air overflight sound at the Grand Canyon National Park, and the Grand Canyon River Wilderness Management Plan and associated Colorado River Management Plan : September 24, 1998, Washington, DC : Serial No. 105-109.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 141-155. [Written remarks.]
2002	13.1945	Wilderness, motorized rafts, and the Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): 28-30.

Gross, Pete

1992	13.704	[Response to] Wuddyathink? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 13. [Topic: River congestion: What to do?]
2006	13.2523	Shattering the solitude. *Sundog Convergence* (Sundog Expeditions, Deary, Idaho), 1(2) (Fall): 3-4. [Includes silence in Grand Canyon.]

Grover, Kevin

2000	13.3925	Notice of intent to prepare an Environmental Impact Statement for the Torres Martinez-Calpine Power Generating Facility, Riverside County, CA. *Federal Register*, 65(114) (June 13): 37163-37164. [See also revised notice (Anderson, 2001, ITEM NO. 13.3926).]

Grovert, Hal J.

2008	13.2413	Public notice: Clarifying the definition of "substantial restoration of natural quiet" at Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *Federal Register*, 73(69) (April 9): 19246-19248.

Grua, Kenton

1991	13.705	The CRMP Constituency Panel. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 4(1) (February): 6-7. [Colorado River Management Plan.]
2001	13.1712	Winter 2001 already. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(1) (Spring): 3.
2001	13.1713	Rambling on. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 3.
2001	13.1763	Parting thoughts. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(3) (Fall): 3.

Grunsky, Carl E., AND Minto, William

1890	13.3335	Report of the civil engineers on the State boundary line. *In:* Reichert, Theodore, *Report of the Surveyor-General of the State of California, from August 1, 1888, to August 1, 1890.* Sacramento: State Office, pp. 14-27.

Grusy, Bob

1998	13.706	Counterpoint: Perhaps not. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(3) (Summer): 25. [Response to item on the obsolesence of outfitters by David N. Shore.]
1999	13.707	The word wilderness. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 9.
2000	13.1490	Something to think about. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(1) (Winter): 3.
2000	13.1536	River rage. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 2. [See also comments and responses in *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 4-7; comments by Mark Leachman (p. 4), Bob Woodward (pp. 4-5), Michael Caifa (pp. 6-7), and Greg Woodall (p. 7); responses by Grusy (pp. 5-6, 7).]
2000	13.1537	Changes in the COR's. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 4-5. [Commercial Operating Requirements.]
2000	13.1595	[Response to comments on "River Rage" by Mark Leachman and Bob Woodward.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 5-6.
2000	13.1596	[Response to comment on "River Rage" by Michael Caifa.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 6.

Guerin, Emily

2012	13.2989	(Not so) quiet canyon. *In:* Snapshot [SECTION]. *High Country News*, 44(12) (July 23): 3. [See also responses by Charles Fox and by Joan Bartz, (13) (August 6): 4.]

Guiness, Moe [Bain, George]

1993	13.708	[Brief response to] Wuddyathink? On trimming tamarisks. . . *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 17. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Gunn, Ray

1993	13.709	Adaptive management. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter*, 7: 4.
1994	13.710	Ray Gunn [for U.S. National Park Service]. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 30.

Gushue, Thomas M.

2009	13.2538	Proposed aerial overflights and reduced flows. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(2) (Summer): 29.
2013	13.3089	Proposed aerial overflights and reduced flows Memorial Day weekend. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(1) (Spring): 22-23.

Gushue, Thomas M.; Thomas, J. E.; AND Andrews, C. M.

2022	13.5394	Modernizing data telemetry efforts for important riparian resources in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 74.

Gustin, Wellington

1920	13.2823	(SECTION AUTHOR) Public use of tract on Grand Canyon affirmed; Cameron denied title to claims about the head of Bright Angel Trail, in Colorado [*sic*]. *In:* Court Decisions in Mining Cases [SECTION]. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 110(8) (August 21): 370. [See also editorial, 110(9) (August 28): 391 (Anonymous, 1920, ITEM NO. 13.3502).]

H

Haaland, Deb

2024	13.5479	Establishment and call for nominations for the Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni-Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument Advisory Committee. *Federal Register*, 89(161) (August 20): 67490. [For committee charter, see U.S. Secretary of the Interior (2024, ITEM NO. 13.5476).]

Haas, Sarah K.

2019	13.4566	Supporting science under shifting sands—reflections from one National Park Service employee [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 50. [The author is with Science and Resource Management, Grand Canyon National Park.]
2022	13.5395	Assessing climate change challenges at Grand Canyon National Park—what to do...and not do? [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 74-75. [Ellipsis thus.] [Resources management.]

Habicht, F. Henry

1991	13.2812	Approval and promulgation of implementation plans: Revision of the visibility FIP for Arizona. *Federal Register*, 56(27) (February 8): 5173-5190. [“Federal implementation plan (FIP) for State of Arizona to include emission limits representing best available retrofit technology (BART) for the Navajo Generating Station (NGS) to remedy wintertime visibility impairment in the Grand Canyon National Park . . . .”]

Hacskaylo, Michael S.

2006	13.3652	Proposed Amended Navajo Power Marketing Plan. *Federal Register*, 71(156) (August 14): 46467-46470. [Includes issues relating to Lower Basin water apportionment, particularly the Central Arizona Project.]

Haeuber, Richard A., AND Michener, William K.

1998	13.712	Policy implications of recent natural and managed floods. *BioScience*, 48(9): 765-772.

Hagan, G. E.

1972	13.713	“Golden Isles” may figure in World Heritage Trust. *Congressional Record*, 118(Daily ed.) (June 30): E6640-E6641. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Hagerman, H. J.

1932	13.4028	Navajo Indian Reservation. Report of H. J. Hagerman, Special Commissioner to negotiate with Indians on the status of Navajo Indian Reservation land acquisitions and extensions with specific recommendations for the outside boundaries of the reservation and of certain additional areas to be acquired for the Indians outside the reservation. Presented by Mr. [Carl] Hayden. February 24 (calendar day, February 26), 1932.—Ordered to be printed. March 14 (calendar day, March 15), 1932, illustration ordered printed. *U.S. 72nd Congress, 1st session, Senate Document 64*, 152 pp. [See p. 109 *ff*, “Conference in Regard to Navajo Land Exchanges and Purchases Held in the Office of H. J. Hagerman, Special Commissioner to Negotiate with Indians, at Santa Fe, N. Mex., on January 24 and 25, 1930”; specifically, p. 115, regarding western Navajo boundary at the Colorado River and north of the Little Colorado River; with notes of the Kaibab National Forest.]

Hahn, Martha G.

1994	13.714	Ecosystem management in the BLM from concept to commitment. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, in association with Grand Canyon National Park, *Grand Canyon : toward a geography of hope. Proceedings, Grand Canyon National Park 75th Anniversary Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, October 6-8, 1994*, pp. 129-134.

Halbleib, Kasha

2023	13.5385	Examining uranium mining in the Canyon Mine. *Pace Environmental Law Review*, 40(2) (Winter 2022-2023): 357-390. [Article does mention that the Canyon Mine was renamed Pinyon Plain Mine.]

Haley (Mr.) [Haley, James A.]

1974	13.5230	Further protecting the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes. September 25, 1974.—Committed to the Committee of the White House on the State of the Union, and ordered to be printed. Mr. Haley, from the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, submitted the following Report together with dissenting and additional views (to accompany S. 1296). *U.S. 93rd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Report No. 93-1374*, 36 pp. [For dissenting views see Foley *et al.* (pp. 29-31; ITEM NO. 13.5231) and Symms (pp. 33-34; ITEM NO. 13.5232); and additional views by Steiger (pp. 35-36; ITEM NO. 13.5233).]

Hall, Barbara L.

2018	13.3948	Agency information collection activities: Requests for comments; clearance of renewed approval of information collection: Special Flight Rules in the Vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park. *Federal Register*, 83(25) (February 6): 5291. [U.S. Federal Aviation Administration.]
2018	13.4011	Agency information collection activities: Requests for comments; clearance of a renewed approval of information collection: Special Flight Rules in the Vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park. *Federal Register*, 83(84) (May 1): 19135.

Hall, Dan

2002	13.1942	[Colorado River Management Plan.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): 6.

Hall, Jeri

2005	13.2318	Professional expertise; meeting the future challenges of resource protection [session abstract]. *George Wright Society Biennial Conference on Parks, Protected Areas, and Cultural Sites, March 14-18, 2005, Philadelphia*.

Hall, Liz

2003	13.2103	Being an activist: Fighting for access to the Grand Canyon. *Spray* (Colorado White Water Association), 49(2) (April): 4, 17.

Hallett, Hal

1983	13.4301	The Canyon's not safe forever. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 19(7 [*sic*, 8]) (October): 3.

Halvorson, Elling B.

1987	13.5006	Statement of Elling Halvorson, President, North American Helicopter Airways, Inc. *In: Establishment of a Peace Garden and minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : hearing before the Subcommittee on Public Lands, National Parks and Forests of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundredth Congress, First Session, on S. 261, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; H.R. 191, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; S. 451, To require the Secretary of the Interior to conduct a study to determine the appropriate minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : May 7, 1987.* Washington, D. C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 187-195. (S. Hrg. 100-94.) [Remarks include Grand Canyon.]
1993	13.5103	Statement of Elling Halvorson, President, Papillon Airways, Inc. *In: Oversight of Grand Canyon overflights : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Second Congress, Second Session : July 7, 1992.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 42-48 (with discussion, 56-61). (S. Hrg. 102-1014.)
1997	13.5095	Statement of Elling Halvorson, Chairman, Papillon Grand Canyon Helicopters, Kirkland, WA. *In: Grand Canyon overflights (Tempe, Arizona) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session : October 11, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 360-387. (S. Hrg. 104-657.)
1998	13.4758	Statement of Elling B. Halvorson, President, Papillon Airways, Inc. *In: The Grand Canyon National Park : Oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, Second session : on Analysis of National Park Service data on air overflight sound at the Grand Canyon National Park, and the Grand Canyon River Wilderness Management Plan and associated Colorado River Management Plan : September 24, 1998, Washington, DC : Serial No. 105-109.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 7-8, 67-68.

Hamburg, Stacey

2007	13.4397	Walking is grand! *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 43(4) (July/August): 7. [Transportation plans at Grand Canyon and Tusayan.]
2008	13.4402	100 years of caring for the Canyon *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 44(1) (January/February): 8.
2009	13.4405	Grand opportunities. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 45(1) (January/February): 8. [Opportunities for activist work in the newly elected administration.]
2009	13.4408	Making the Canyon colors. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 45(3) (May/June): 7.

2010	13.4406	Protect the Colorado from uranium mining. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 46(3) (Summer): 7.

Hamele, Ottamar

1921	13.3844	Change in name of Grand River. *In:* Law Notes by the Chief Counsel [COLUMN]. *Reclamation Record*, 12(9) (September): 426. [Joint resolution by the U.S. Senate and House of Representatives, to change the name of the Grand River to Colorado River, in the states of Colorado and Utah.] [See U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce (1921, ITEM NO. 13.2626) regarding hearing before U.S. Congress. See also Taylor (1921, ITEM NO. 13.4043).]

Hamill, John F.

2009	13.2641	The Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program: recent progress, immediate challenges [ABSTRACT]. *American Water Resources Association, 2009 Summer Specialty Conference, Adaptive Management of Water Resources II, June 29-July 1, 2009, Snowbird, UT.*
2010	13.4864	Future challenges for science and resource management of the Colorado River. *In: Colorado River Symposium : The Colorado River: Building a Sustainable Future.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 100-106. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 16-18, 2009 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2009*.]
2010	13.2620	Executive summary: Future challenges for science and resource management of the Colorado River. *In:* Melis, Theodore S., Hamill, John F., Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., Grams, Paul E., Kennedy, Theodore A., Kubly, Dennis M., and Ralston, Barbara E. (eds.), Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium, November 18-20, 2008, Scottsdale, Arizona. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5135*, pp. 1-7.

Hamilton, Ed.

1925	13.5198	Statement of Mr. Ed. Hamilton, of Rowell, Ariz. *In: National Forests and the Public Domain : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Public Lands and Surveys, United States Senate, Sixty-ninth Congress, First Session, pursuant to S. Res. 347 : June 18, 1925 : Part 5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1485-1502. [Hamilton owns Rowell, patented property in the national park, three miles southwest from El Tovar; *i.e.*, Rowe Well.] [S. Res 347, to investigate all matters relating to national forests and the public domain and their administration.] [Part 5, subcommittee meeting “at the schoolhouse in Grand Canyon National Park, Ariz[.], Senator Ralph H. Cameron, presiding.”]

Hamilton, Lynn

2002	13.1963	Nefarious schemes. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 12-13. [Jackass Canyon pipeline and wilderness.]
2003	13.2092	A quiet victory. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 8. [Overflights.]
2004	13.2221	A fabulous fall meeting. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(4) (Winter 2004-2005): 30-33.
2005	13.2261	Still in the trenches. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(3) (Fall): 11. [Grand Canyon National Park Adaptive Management Program.]
2006	13.2333	So many comment periods, so little time . . . *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(2) (Summer): 16. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
2006	13.2335	Ammo can questions? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(3) (Fall): 5. [Key-attraction site monitoring.]
2006	13.2356	Learning by listening: Challenges and opportunities for the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 12-13.
2008	13.2449	What's the deal with Upper Elves? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(4) (Winter 2008-2009): 7. [Upper Elves Chasm, administrative rulings pertaining to habitat for translocated Kanab ambersnail.]
2012	13.2972	On the verge—Awaiting the Final EIS on overflights. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(228-29. [Environmental Impact Statement.]
2016	13.3596	GCRG is looking for an advocate! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(1) (Spring): 11. [Grand Canyon River Guides is looking for a new representative for the Adaptive Management Work Group for the Long Term Experimental and Management Plan Environmental Impact Statement for Glen Canyon Dam.]
2016	13.3629	To D.C.—Advocating for the Greater Grand Canon Heritage National Monument proposal. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(2) (Summer): 6-7.
2024	13.5483	Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni, Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument: Celebrating the first anniversary. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(3) (Fall): 14-15. [Includes environmental concerns.]

Hamilton, Lynn, AND Jansen, Sam

2012	13.2947	Musings on the Long Term Experimental and Management Plan EIS. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(1) (Spring): 21. [Environmental Impact Statement.]

Hamilton, Lynn; Brown, Dave; AND Reeder, Ben

2023	13.5356	Reflecting on the Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1992. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(1) (Spring): 16-17.

Hamilton-Powell, Pamela

2007 13.2713 Removal of an obsolete reference in Special Federal Aviation Regulation 50-2—Special Flight Rules in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park, AZ. *Federal Register*, 72(43) (March 6): 9845-9846.

Hammitt, William E.

1979 13.715 Differences in participation and use patterns at some major national parks. *In: The third nationwide outdoor recreation plan*, Appendix 2, Survey technical report 4. U.S. Department of the Interior, Heritage Conservation and Recreation Service, pp. 413-428.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-9|

Hammond, Becky J.

2000 13.2695 Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument map and boundary description. *Federal Register*, 65(107) (June 2): 35385-35388.

Hancock, Tammy

1994 13.4346 Grand Canyon development proposal rife with problems; "Canyon Forest Village" project involves controversial land swap. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 30(7) (September): 4.

1994 13.4347 Groups demand unbiased EIS on development near Grand Canyon. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 30(7) (September): 4. [Canyon Forest Village. Environmental Impact Statement.]

Haney, William M.

2016 13.3952 Protecting tribal skies: Why Indian tribes possess the sovereign authority to regulate tribal airspace. *American Indian Law Review*, 40(1): 1-40. [Hualapai Tribe and Grand Canyon, see pp. 4-8, 19-20.]

Hankins, Helen M.

2009 13.2651 Notice of intent to prepare an Environmental Impact Statement for a proposed withdrawal in the vicinity of the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Federal Register*, 74(164) (August 26): 43152-43153. [Proposed withdrawal of public lands and National Forest System lands "for up to 20 years from location and entry under the Mining Law of 1872".]

Hankins, Helen M., AND Jarvis, Jonathan B.

2008 13.2418 Notice of availability of four Records of Decision and three approved Resource Management Plans for the Arizona Strip Field Office, Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, and Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument (BLM portion), and approved General Management Plan for Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument

(NPS portion), Arizona. *Federal Register*, 73(91) (May 9): 26408-26410. [U.S. Bureau of Land Management, and U.S. National Park Service.]

Hanna, Augustine; Jack, Clyde, Jr.; AND Babbitt, Joseph

1973 13.4615 Statements of Augustine Hanna, Clyde Jack, Jr., and Joseph Babbitt, members [*sic*] of the Havasupai Indian Tribe. In: *Grand Canyon National Park. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on S. 1296, a Bill to further protect the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes : June 20, 1973.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 70-82. [Babbitt is counsel for the Havasupai Tribe.]

Hannon, Steve, AND Ingebretsen, Richard

1999 13.1714 A declaration of independence for the Colorado River. *American Whitewater*, 39(4) (July/August): 19.

Hanscom, Greg

1997 13.717 No cheap thrills in the Grand Canyon. *High Country News*, 29(19) (October 13): 11.

1997 13.718 Reclaiming a lost canyon. *High Country News*, 29(21) (November 10): 9-11. [Glen Canyon; but includes notes on Grand Canyon.]

2000 13.1538 Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *High Country News*, (February 14): 10. [Fee reduction for river trip waiting list.]

Hansen, James V.

1998 13.5205 Statement of Hon. James V. Hansen, a Representative in Congress from the State of Utah. In: *Joint oversight field hearing on national park overflights : joint oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources and Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, First Session : November 17, 1997, St. George, Utah : Committee on Resources Serial No. 105-67. Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure Serial No. 105-48.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1-3.

1998 13.4754 Statement of Hon. James V. Hansen, a Representative in Congress from the State of Utah. In: *The Grand Canyon National Park : Oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, Second session : on Analysis of National Park Service data on air overflight sound at the Grand Canyon National Park, and the Grand Canyon River Wilderness Management Plan and associated Colorado River Management Plan : September 24, 1998, Washington, DC : Serial No. 105-109.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1-3.

1999 13.5157 Statement of Hon. James V. Hansen, a Representative in Congress from the State of Utah. *In: Issues regarding the new NPS methodology used to evaluate the achievement of natural quiet restoration standards in Grand Canyon National Park : oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Sixth Congress, first session, May 25, 1999, Washington, DC : Serial No. 106-33.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1-3. [National Park Service.]

Hansen, Sheridan

2011 13.4432 Evolution of an agency, Taylor Grazing Act to Federal Land Policy Management Act (FLIPMA). *In:* Zobell, Dale (ed.), *33nd* [sic] *Annual Range Livestock workshops, Arizona/Utah : Washington County Fairgrounds, Hurricane UT—April 5, 2011 : Frontier Movie Town, Kanab UT—April 6, 2011 : Field Trip–Carroll Ranch, AZ Strip—April 7, 2011.* [No imprint], pp. 8-10. [U.S. Grazing Service and U.S. Bureau of Land Management. Arizona Strip noted.]

Hansen, Stephen K.

2010 13.2652 Notice of filing of plats of survey; Arizona. *Federal Register*, 75(75) (April 20): 20623-20635. [Resurvey of a portion of subdivisional boundary lines between Navajo Indian Reservation, Kaibab National Forest, and Grand Canyon National Park.]

Hanson, Brian

2006 13.2311 Colorado River Conservation Program—seven-year synopsis. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(1) (Spring): 12-15.

Hanson, Dennis G.

1974 13.719 Grand Canyon "giveaway" hit. *Conservation News*, 39(19): 2-4.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-9|

Harding, Ben

NO DATE 13.720 Ben Harding. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 23. [Comments without other title.] [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

Harding, Warren G.

1947 13.4837 Pipe Spring National Monument. By the President of the United States of America; A Proclamation (No. 1663—May 31, 1923—43 Stat. 1913). *In:* Sullivan, Thomas Alan (compiler), *Proclamations and orders relating to the National Park Service up to January 1, 1945.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 285-286 (includes map). [Establishment of Pipe Spring National Monument, Arizona.]

Hardy-Short, Dayle C., AND Short, C. Brant

1997	13.2352	Redefining the wilderness experience: The Grand Canyon, Canyon Forest Village, and controlled tourism. *In:* Senecah, Susan (ed.), *Proceedings of the Fourth Biennial Conference on Communication and Environment*. Syracuse, New York: State University of New York, College of Environmental Science and Forestry, pp. 217-225.

Hargrove, Robert W.

2004	13.2206	Environmental Impact Statements; notice of availability. *Federal Register*, 69(195) (October 8): 60388-60389.
2005	13.2270	Environmental Impacts Statements [*sic*]; notice of availability. *Federal Register*, 70(217) (November 10): 68443.

Harmon, David

2006	13.2393	The Antiquities Act and nature conservation. *In:* Harmon, David; McManamon, Francis P.; and Pitcaithley, Dwight T. (eds.), *The Antiquities Act : a century of American archaeology, historic preservation, and nature conservation.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 199-215.

Harmon, David; McManamon, Francis P.; AND Pitcaithley, Dwight T.

2006	13.2388	(EDS.) *The Antiquities Act : a century of American archaeology, historic preservation, and nature conservation.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 326 pp.
2006	13.2389	The importance of the Antiquities Act. *In:* Harmon, David; McManamon, Francis P.; and Pitcaithley, Dwight T. (eds.), *The Antiquities Act : a century of American archaeology, historic preservation, and nature conservation.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 1-12.
2006	13.2395	The Antiquities Act; a cornerstone of archaeology, historic preservation, and conservation. *In:* Harmon, David; McManamon, Francis P.; and Pitcaithley, Dwight T. (eds.), *The Antiquities Act : a century of American archaeology, historic preservation, and nature conservation.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 267-285.

Harrison, Benjamin

1883	13.4509	*S. 541. A bill to set apart a certain tract of land lying on the Colorado River of the West, in the Territory of Arizona, as a public park.* (December 10, 1883.) [Indexed: *Journal of the Senate of the United States of America, being the First Session of the Forty-eighth Congress . . . .* (Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1884, p. 63); *Congressional Record . . . Volume XV [Index to the Congressional Record. Forty-eighth Congress, First Session]* (Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1884, p. 507).]
1885	13.4510	*S. 863. A bill to set apart a certain tract of land lying on the Colorado River of the West, in the Territory of Arizona, as a public park.* [Indexed: *Congressional Record . . . Volume XVII [Index to the Congressional Record. forty-ninth Congress, First*

Session] (Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1886, "History of Bills and Joint Resolutions. Senate Bills", p. 29 [separately paginated]).]

1893 13.2076 By the President of the United States. A Proclamation. *U.S. Statutes at Large*, 27(Proclamation 45): 1064-1065. [Grand Canyon Forest Reserve.]

1894 13.2640 Setting apart the Grand Canon Forest Reserve, in the Territory of Arizona, February 20, 1893. *From:* Proclamations of President Harrison, August 18, 1892-February 25, 1893. *In:* McPherson, Edward, *A hand-book of politics for 1894: Being a record of important political action, legislative and executive, national and state, from July 31, 1892, to August 15, 1894.* Washington, D.C.: Robert Beall, p. 51.

Harrison, Robin T.

1998 13.4759 Statement of Robin T. Harrison, P.E., consultant. *In: The Grand Canyon National Park : Oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, Second session : on Analysis of National Park Service data on air overflight sound at the Grand Canyon National Park, and the Grand Canyon River Wilderness Management Plan and associated Colorado River Management Plan : September 24, 1998, Washington, DC : Serial No. 105-109.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 8-10, 68-71.

1998 13.4768 USATA Meeting—16 September 1997—Las Vegas, Nevada. Keynote Address. Science, feelings, and natural quiet. *In: The Grand Canyon National Park : Oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, Second session : on Analysis of National Park Service data on air overflight sound at the Grand Canyon National Park, and the Grand Canyon River Wilderness Management Plan and associated Colorado River Management Plan : September 24, 1998, Washington, DC : Serial No. 105-109.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 71-74. [Speaker's middle initial miscited as "I."] [U.S. Air Tour Association.]

Hartley, Dawn A.; Thomson, Janice L.; Ozarski, Jill; Murray, Karen; AND Culver, Nada Wolff

2005 13.2274 Protecting northern Arizona's national monuments: the challenge of transportation management [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 49.

Hartley, Kevin

2016 13.3899 Major development south of Grand Canyon NP rejected. *The Alamo Sierran* (Sierra Club, Alamo Group), 50(3) (April): 3-4. [Development in Tusayan, Arizona. Also noted in passing is the Grand Canyon Escalade proposed for Navajo lands.]

Hartzog, George B., Jr.

1988 13.721 *Battling for the national parks.* Mt. Kisco, New York: Moyer Bell Ltd., 284 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-15|

Harvey, Allison

1997 13.722 Out of control regulators. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(3) (April): 8. [Letter.]

Haskell, David A. [Haskell, Dave]

1995 13.725 Announcing the new Grand Canyon Science Center. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 11(2) (Summer): 7.

1995 13.727 First organizational meeting of the Grand Canyon National Park Science Center partnership. *Colorado Plateau* (Colorado Plateau Research Station, Northern Arizona University), 5(2): 5-6.

1996 13.728 National parks: Sacred cow or cash cow? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(3): 12-13.

1997 13.729 Colorado River management planning effort begins. *Canyon Constituent* (Grand Canyon National Park), (Spring): 1-2.

1997 13.730 Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program. *Canyon Constituent* (Grand Canyon National Park), (Spring): 4.

Hassell, M. Jean

1997 13.731 The debate to decide our future; a thoughtful message. *In:* Forging the future at the Museum of Northern Arizona. *Plateau*, (Summer, Supplement): 15-16. [Canyon Forest Village.]

Hastings, Doc [Hastings, Richard Norman]

2009 13.5185 Statement of the Honorable Doc Hastings, a Representative in Congress from the State of Washington. *In:* *H. R. 644, Grand Canyon Watersheds Protection Act of 2009 : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Eleventh Congress, First Session : Tuesday, July 21, 2009 : Serial No. 111-27.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 4-5.

2014 13.3420 Good Samaritan Search and Recovery Act of 2013. *U.S. 113th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives, Report 113-331, Part 1*, 6 pp. (To accompany H.R. 2166.) ["H.R. 2166 introduced following the discovery of the bodies of Keith Goldberg and Air Force Staff Sergeant Antonio Tucker [in separate incidents] in Lake Mead National Recreation Area . . . by good Samaratan search and recovery teams. In both cases, these volunteer groups had to wait an unacceptable amount of time to navigate the federal bureaucracy before they could conduct their searches."]

Hastings, Laura

1996 13.732 Keeping the peace. *National Parks*, (September/October): 8. [Letter regarding overflights.]

Hatch, Orrin

2012 13.5012 Statement of Hon. Orrin Hatch, a United States Senator from the State of Utah. *In: H.R. 1980, H.R. 2070, H.R. 2621, and H.R. 3155 : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Twelfth Congress, First Session, Thursday, November 3, 2021 : Serial No. 112-81.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 33-38. [H.R. 3155, To preserve the multiple use land management policy in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes, "Northern Arizona Mining Continuity Act of 2011".]

Hattaway, Patrick, AND Keske, Allen

2000 13.1657 COR update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(4) (Winter): 23-25. [Draft 2000 Commercial Operating Requirements. Issue distributed late January 2001.]

Haul No! [organization]

NO DATE 13.3868 *Protect Grand Canyon : stop uranium mining and transport! Haul No!* Flagstaff, Arizona: Haul No!, folded pamphlet. [Canyon Mine.] [2016.]

NO DATE 13.5384 *Protect Grand Canyon : stop uranium mining and transport! Haul No!* Flagstaff, Arizona: Haul No!, folded pamphlet. [Pinyon Plain Mine (formerly Canyon Mine.] [2024.]

2023 13.5437 *Haul No! Stop Pinyon Plain Mine. Revised organizing and action kit.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Haul No!, 24 pp. ("Haul No! Organizing & Action Kit v. 2—2017/2023")

Havasupai Tribal Council

1973 13.4627 [Partial listing of tribal governing bodies who have already confirmed their support through resolutions and letters for S. 1296.] *In: Grand Canyon National Park. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on S. 1296, a Bill to further protect the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes : June 20, 1973.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 206. [Facsimile reproduction of letter from Oscar Paya, Chairman, accompanied by other correspondence in support of Havasupai concerns.]

Havasupai Tribe

1973 13.4616 Statement of Havasupai Tribe to the United States Senate, Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation. *In: Grand Canyon National Park. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on S. 1296, a Bill to further protect the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes : June 20, 1973.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 75-78.

Havatone, Delbert

1995 13.4932 [Statement.] *From:* Appendix II, Additional material submitted for the record. *In: Priority needs of the Grand Canyon National Park : hearing before the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, First Session, to review the priority needs of the park and identify ways to address these needs in the context of the Grand Canyon General Management Plan as well as alternative plans or solutions, August 28, 1995.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 87-88. (S. Hrg. 104-235.) [Havatone is the Chairman of the Hualapai Tribe.]

Havatone, Earl

1997 13.5087 Statement of Earl Havatone, Chairman, Hualapai Tribal Council, Peach Springs, AZ. *In: Grand Canyon overflights (Tempe, Arizona) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session : October 11, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 228-230. (S. Hrg. 104-657.)

[Havatone, Earl]

1997 13.733 Part I, Special Flights Rule in the vicinity of the Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Chairman's Corner [SECTION]. *Gamyu?* (Hualapai Tribe newsletter), 6(9) (May 2): 1-2.

Havlick, David G.

2002 13.1896 *No place distant : roads and motorized recreation on America's public lands.* Washington, D.C.: Island Press, 297 pp. [See pp. 142, 164-165.]

Hawkins, Joseph A.

1998 13.2685 Route structures over the Grand Canyon National Park (GCNP); Meeting. *Federal Register*, 63(73) (April 16): 18964. [U.S. National Park Service–U.S. Federal Aviation Administration meeting notice for Flagstaff, Arizona.]

Hawksley, Oscar

1968 13.1715 Conservation comment. *American Whitewater*, 14(1) (Summer): 23.

Hayburst, Chris

1997 13.3538 5,000 rms, Canyon vu. *E (The Environmental Magazine)*, 8(4) (July): 18-19. [Advertisers' slang; 5,000 rooms, Canyon view. Regarding issues surrounding the proposed Canyon Forest Village, Tusayan, Arizona.]

Hayden, Carl

1918 13.2566 Grand Canyon National Park. Report. (To accompany S. 390.) *U.S. 65th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives, Report 832*, 10 pp. [Includes, among other items, texts of Executive Order of Chester A. Arthur, March 31, 1882, creating Havasupai Indian Reservation; Proclamation of Theodore Roosevelt, January 11, 1908, creating Grand Canyon National Monument; Proclamation of Theodore Roosevelt, June 23, 1908, creating Grand Canyon National Game Preserve; Proclamation of William H. Taft, June 3, 1909, reestablishing boundaries of Grand Canyon National Game Preserve; list and location of patented lands within proposed Grand Canyon National Park.]

1928 13.5227 Construction of approach road to Grand Canyon. Statement of Hon. Carl Hayden, United States Senator from the State of Arizona. *In: Interior Department appropriation bill : hearing before subcommittee of House Committee on Appropriations consisting of Messrs. Louis C. Cramton (Chairman), Frank Murphy, Burton L. French, Edward Taylor, and William W. Hastings in charge of Interior Department appropriation bill, 1929 : Seventieth Congress, First Session.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing office, pp. 1019-1022. [Regarding the east entrance approach road to the national park.]

Hayes, Byron

1999 13.735 (WITH Richard Martin) Motorized rafting; an illegitimate industry? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 3-12, 14-15; and "An important correction", slip inserted. [See also correction in letter from Keith Watson, "Minor glitch!", 3(3) (August): 28.]

1999 13.736 An analyis of the Hatch Amendment. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 12-13.

Hayes, Rutherford B.

1904 13.2607 [Establishment of Suppai Reserve, June 8, 1880.] *In:* Kappler, Charles J. (compiler, ed.), *Indian affairs. Laws and treaties. Vol. I. (Laws.) Compiled to December 1, 1902.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 809. [Havasupai.]

1904 13.2608 [Executive order of June 8, 1880, revoked.] *In:* Kappler, Charles J. (compiler, ed.), *Indian affairs. Laws and treaties. Vol. I. (Laws.) Compiled to December 1, 1902.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 809. [Havasupai.]

Hayes, Meg

1996 13.737 [Comments on aircraft noise.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(4): 6.

Hayworth, J. D. [Hayworth, John D., Jr.]

1998 13.4763 Statement of Hon. J. D. Hayworth, a Representative in Congress from the State of Arizona. *In: The Grand Canyon National Park : Oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, Second session : on Analysis of National Park Service data on air overflight sound at the Grand Canyon National Park, and the Grand Canyon River Wilderness Management Plan and associated Colorado River Management Plan : September 24, 1998, Washington, DC : Serial No. 105-109.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 33-36.

Hazen, Helen Diane

2006 13.2594 *The role of the World Heritage Convention in protecting natural areas.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Minnesota, 114 pp.

2008 13.2504 "Of outstanding universal value": The challenge of scale in applying the World Heritage Convention at national parks in the US. *Geoforum*, 39(1): 252-264.

HDR [firm]

2007 13.4498 *City of Page small area transportation study.* [No place]: HDR, *for* Arizona Department of Transportation, and City of Page, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [97 pp. total].

2011 13.4066 *Bullhead City Transportation Plan : planning assistance for rural Arizona.* [No place]: HDR, *for* Arizona Department of Transportation, and Bullhead City, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [177 pp. total]. (PG TD0250, Contract No. T08-49-R0001. Task Assignment MPD 25-09.)

Healy, Brian; Paukert, Craig P.; AND Pine, William E., III

2015 13.3560 Cooperative Ecosystem Studies Units support fisheries management planning at Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 40.

Healy, Meredith N.

2019 13.4729 Fluid standing: Incorporating the indigenous rights of nature concept into collaborative management of the Colorado River ecosystem. *Colorado Natural Resources, Energy and Environmental Law Review*, 30(2): 327-359.

Hearey, Ray

1999	13.4363	Forest Service considers two proposals for development at Grand Canyon. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 35(3) (April): 4. [Tusayan.]

Heberlein, Thomas A.

2012	13.5485	Attitudes, norms and the art of visitor management. *In:* Fredman, Peter, Stenseke, Marie, Liljendahl, Hanna, Mossing, Anders, and Laven, Daniel (eds.), *The 6th International Conference on Monitoring and Management of Visitors in Recreational and Protected Areas : Outdoor Recreation in Change—Current Knowledge and Future Challenges : Stockholm, Sweden, August 21-24, 2012 : proceedings.* [No imprint], pp. 24-25. [Remarks on past and current issues pertaining to motorized rafting trips in Grand Canyon.]

Hecht, Chic

1987	13.4993	Statement of Hon. Chic Hecht, a U.S. Senator from the State of Nevada. *In: Establishment of a Peace Garden and minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : hearing before the Subcommittee on Public Lands, National Parks and Forests of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundredth Congress, First Session, on S. 261, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; H.R. 191, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; S. 451, To require the Secretary of the Interior to conduct a study to determine the appropriate minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : May 7, 1987.* Washington, D. C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 24. (S. Hrg. 100-94.) [Remarks include Grand Canyon.]

Hedden, Bill

2003	13.2066	Letter from the Executive Director. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 3-4.
2004	13.2154	Letter from the Executive Director. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 3.
2004	13.2191	Letter from the Executive Director. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 4.
2005	13.2237	Getting to scale. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 21.
2006	13.2298	Letter from the Executive Director. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter) [February]: 4-5.
2007	13.2360	Discovering connections; letter from the Executive Director. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 2-3.
2007	13.2382	Letter from the Executive Director. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer/Fall): 2-3.
2008	13.2403	Letter from the Executive Director. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter/Spring): 2-3. [Natural quiet.]

2008 13.2441 Letter from the Executive Director. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer/Fall): 2-3.

2009 13.2485 Letter from the Executive Director. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter/Spring 2009): 2-3.

2009 13.5191 Statement of Bill Hedden, Executive Director, Grand Canyon Trust, Flagstaff, Arizona. *In: H. R. 644, Grand Canyon Watersheds Protection Act of 2009 : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Eleventh Congress, First Session : Tuesday, July 21, 2009 : Serial No. 111-27.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 41-46.

2009 13.2532 Letter from the Executive Director. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer/Fall): 2-3.

2011 13.2803 Letter from the Executive Director. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 2-3.

2011 13.2923 Letter from the Executive Director. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter/Spring 2011/2012): 2-3.

2012 13.2973 Letter from the Executive Director. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 2-3.

2012 13.3026 Letter from the Executive Director. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 2-3.

2014 13.3360 Letter from the Executive Director. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring): 2-3.

2014 13.3384 Letter from the Executive Director. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall): 2-3.

2014 13.3388 Letter from the Executive Director. *In: Grand Canyon Trust : report to donors : 2014.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, p. 1. [Grand Canyon Trust 30th anniversary.]

2015 13.3440 Message from the Executive Director. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring): 2.

2015 13.3843 Letter from the Executive Director. *In: Grand Canyon Trust : report to donors : 2015.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, p. 1.

2017 13.3831 Message from the Executive Director. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring): 2.

2017 13.3902 Message from the Executive Director. *In:* Grand Canyon Issue. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 2.

2017 13.3917 Letter from the Executive Director. *In: Grand Canyon Trust : report to donors : 2017.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, p. 1.

Heddin, Bill, AND Cobb, Ty

2011 13.3841 Letter from the Executive Director and Board Chair. *In: Report to donors : Grand Canyon Trust : 2011.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, p. 3.

2013 13.3842 Letter from the Executive Director and Board Chair. *In: Grand Canyon Trust : report to donors : 2013.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, p. 1.

Hedstrom, Elizabeth

1992	13.738	Preservation or profit? *National Parks*, 66(1/2) (January/February): 18-20. [Includes brief note of proposed North Rim development.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-15|

Hefley, Jack

2000	13.1539	Some answers. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(2) (April/June): 6. [Letter regarding draining of Lake Powell. See also response by Barry Wirth.]

Heinrich, M. Katherine

1995	13.739	Calling Grand Canyon. *In:* NPCA Notes [SECTION]. *National Parks*, 69(5) (September/October): 47-48. [Telepark 900 phone number for park information.]

Heinrich, Martin

2009	13.5186	Statement of the Honorable Martin Heinrich, a Representative in Congress from the State of New Mexico. *In:* *H. R. 644, Grand Canyon Watersheds Protection Act of 2009 : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Eleventh Congress, First Session : Tuesday, July 21, 2009 : Serial No. 111-27.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 5-6.

Heins, Kirstin

2004	13.2218	Analysis of waitlist member response to winter test launch release. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(1) (Fall): 32-35.
2007	13.2370	Tracing the management footprint in Grand Canyon National Park's backcountry [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 6.
2007	13.2402	The first year—CRMP implementation: A view from resource management. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(4) (Winter 2007-2008): 14-16. [Colorado River Management Plan.]

Heller, Dean

2008	13.4824	Statement of the Hon. Dean Heller, a Representative in Congress from the State of Nevada. *In:* *H.R. 2515, "Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program Act" and H.R. 1970, "Northwestern New Mexico Rural Water Projects Act" : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Tenth Congress, First Session, Tuesday, July 24, 2007 : Serial No. 110-35 : printed for the use of the Committee on Natural Resources.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 4-5.

Hellmann, Donald J.

2017 13.3995 The National Park Service at 100. *Akron Law Review*, 50(1): 5-80. [Includes, *in passing*, Grand Canyon (pp. 12, 23 *note* 111), Lake Mead, pp. 20, 24-25.]

Hellmich, Judy

2002 13.1933 A productive collaboration. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 8(2) (Summer): 4.

Hellyer, Dave [Hellyer, Clement David]

1992 13.740 A late bulletin. *In: Western Americana : the Colorado River, the Grand Canyon, the Colorado Plateau. Catalogue six.* Spring Grove, Minnesota: Five Quail Books, p. 58. [Navajo Generating Station.]

Helvard, David

1996 13.741 Open hostilities. *National Parks*, (September/October): 36-37. [Wise Use Movement violence.]

Hendee, John C.; Stankey, George H.; AND Lucas, Robert C.

1978 13.3177 Wilderness management. *U.S. Forest Service, Miscellaneous Publication 1365*, 381 pp. [Grand Canyon, *passim*.]

Henderek, Robyn L.; Wood, John R.; AND Tobin, Benjamin W.

2015 13.4121 Monitoring in-cave resources with reduced impact and increased quantitative capacity: Developing photogrammetry methodologies for in cave environments. *In: National Cave and Karst Management Symposium : proceedings of the Twenty First Conference : Hidden Landscapes—Hidden Challenges : October 19 through 23, 2015, Cave City, Kentucky*, pp. 41-43. [Grand Canyon National Park.]

Henderson, Kenneth A.

1957 13.742 [Update on National Park Service “Mission 66” program.] *Appalachia*, New Series, 28(12): 546. [Opening of new visitors center at Grand Canyon noted, *in passing*.]

Henderson, Norm

1998 13.743 Preserving the Colorado River ecosystem through adaptive management. *In:* U.S. National Park Service, *Natural resource year in review, 1997*, pp. 18-19.

Henderson, Randall

1961 13.3366 Just Between You and Me [column]. *Desert Magazine*, 24(8) (August): 43. [Includes remarks on boundary dispute between California and Arizona, north of Yuma.]

Henderson, Tanya

2010 13.2952 The politics of growth and water resources around Grand Canyon National Park: A case study of Tusayan and Canyon Forest Village. *Southwestern Review of Desert Springs and Streams*, 1(1): 1-16.

Henry, Mark, and **Armstrong, Leslie**

2004 13.2244 (eds., in cooperation with National Park Service) *Mapping the future of America's national parks : stewardship through geographic information systems.* Redlands, California: ESRI Press, 158 pp.

Henry, Wesley; Chandler, Robert; and **Ernenwein, Richard**

1994 13.3237 Protecting natural quiet: A case study of Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Hendee, John C., and Martin, Vance G. [eds.], *International Wilderness Allocation, Management, and Research : proceedings of a symposium during the 5th World Wilderness Congress, Tromsø, Norway, September 1993.* [Fort Collins, Colorado: The WILD Foundation, and Moscow, Idaho: University of Idaho, Wilderness Research Center], pp. 198-203. [Volume: Published with the support of World Heritage Centre (UNESCO), Paris, and with the assistance of U.S. Bureau of Land Management, U.S. Forest Service, and U.S. National Park Service. Cover title: *International Wilderness Allocation, Management, and Research : a symposium of the 5th World Wilderness Congress.*]

Herberger, Mark

2020 13.5442 NPS Operational Leadership 101. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers), 36(4) (Fall): 4-5. [See photo, p. 5, "Mark Herbeger . . . pictured with the 24th Rangering Skills class in 1987, Albright Training Center, Grand Canyon National Park." (No text mention.)]

Hernbrode, Bob; Martin, Jennifer; Montgomery, Linn; Woods, Tom; and **Woodin, Beth**

2015 13.3491 [Letter to President Barack Obama.] *In:* Support broadens for the Grand Canyon Watershed National Monument. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(3) (Fall): 12. [Excerpt from July 28, 2015, press release from Sierra Club Grand Canyon Protection Campaign. Letter from former Arizona Game and Fish Commissioners.]

Herrick, Samuel

1910 13.3981 Statement of Mr. Samuel Herrick, of Washington, D. C. *In: Grand Canyon of Arizona : Hearing held before the Committee on the Public Lands of the House of*

Representatives : June 9, 1910 : on H. R. 2258, "Granting right of way over certain sections of the Grand Canyon Monument Reserve, in Arizona, to the Grand Canyon Scenic Railroad Company". Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 14-25. [Grand Canyon National Monument.]

1910 13.3984 Concluding statement of Mr. Herrick. *In: Grand Canyon of Arizona : Hearing held before the Committee on the Public Lands of the House of Representatives : June 9, 1910 : on H. R. 2258, "Granting right of way over certain sections of the Grand Canyon Monument Reserve, in Arizona, to the Grand Canyon Scenic Railroad Company".* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 44-50. [Grand Canyon National Monument.]

Herring, Robin

2000 13.1515 Eliminate the one trip rule. *In:* Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 33.

Heumann, Jim

1997 13.745 No opportunity. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(3) (April): 8. [Letter; comments on new NPS fees.]

Heumann, Jim, AND Heumann, Bev

NO DATE 13.746 Jim and Bev Heumann; private boaters. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 26. [Comments without other title.] [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

Heumann, Judith E.

1997 13.2757 Arbitration panel decision under the Randolph-Sheppard Act. *Federal Register*, 62(69) (April 10): 17602-17603. [U.S. Department of Education; regarding *The State of Nevada, Bureau of Services to the Blind* v. *U.S. Department of Interior, Bureau of Reclamation* (Docket No. R-S/95-3); regarding vending operations of U.S. Bureau of Reclamation and blind vendors at Hoover Dam Snacketeria, Nevada Lookout Point, and Arizona Lookout Point.]

Heyneman, John

2006 13.2347 News from North Rim Ranch, LLC. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 21.

2007 13.2364 News from North Rim Ranch, LLC. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 20.

Hightower, Jim

2008 13.2431 Forest Service serves mining company; a uranium hoedown in Grand Canyon. *Flagstaff Live!*, 14(8) (February 21-27): 4.

2015 13.3567 The creeping kind; proud “partners” corporatize our parks. *Flagstaff Live!*, 21(32) (August 6-12): 20. [Regarding commercialization of public parks through “co-branding” agreements. Notes the dissolution of a ban on the sale of disposable plastic bottles at Grand Canyon National Park after a “Proud Partner” donation from the Coca-Cola company.]

Hilburn, Hal, and Spielman, Karl

2003 13.3127 Arizona Strip update (just south of the 37 parallel). *Air Mail* (Utah Back Country Pilots), 2(3) (February): 2-3. [Public-scoping comment to Bureau of Reclamation regarding backcountry recreational aviation at Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]

Hill, James E., Jr.

1968 13.5355 The Colorado River international boundary. *Journal of Geography*, 67(9) (December): 545-547.

Hinchman, Steve

1988 13.3463 Federal agencies compete for a river. *High Country News*, 20(18) (September 26): 3. [Glen Canyon Dam and Colorado River.]

Hine, Tom A.

1997 13.3822 Tom A. Hine, Arizona Power Authority, Phoenix, Arizona. *From:* Approaches to More Effective Basin Management; Stakeholder Perspectives [section]. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, *Colorado River Basin management study : a report to the Bureau of Reclamation, April 1997 : final report.* (Tom Moody, Project Manager.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 69-70.

Hingson, Dickson J. [Hingson, Dick]

1997 13.748 [Letter regarding air tour curfews.] *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 7.

1997 13.4361 Legal showdown at Grand Canyon. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 33(9) (December 1997/January 1998): 1. [Aircraft overflights.]

1998 13.5221 Comments for the hearing record: submitted by: Dick Hingson, Conservation Coordinator, Sierra Club Angeles Chapter, November 26, 1997. *In: Joint oversight field hearing on national park overflights : joint oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources and Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, First Session : November 17, 1997, St. George, Utah : Committee on Resources Serial No. 105-67. Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure Serial No. 105-48.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 166-194 (including attachments).

1999 13.5170 Statement for the House Committee on National Parks and Public Lands hearing record of May 25, 1999 on "Change to Noise Evaluation Methodology for Air Tour Operations Over Grand Canyon National Park." In: *Issues regarding the new NPS methodology used to evaluate the achievement of natural quiet restoration standards in Grand Canyon National Park : oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Sixth Congress, first session, May 25, 1999, Washington, DC : Serial No. 106-33.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 137-140. [National Park Service.]

2007 13.2499 Grand Canyon: Restoration of natural quiet (current status). *Acoustical Society of America, Journal*, 121(5): 3159.

2007 13.2423 "The Grand Canyon" vs. "Soundscape of Nowhere". *Acoustical Society of America, Journal*, 122(5, Part 2) (November): 3011. (154th Meeting, Acoustical Society of America, New Orleans, abstract 3aNS5.)

2009 13.3479 "The Grand Canyon" vs. "Soundscape of Nowhere" (continued). *Acoustical Society of America, Journal*, 125: 2716.

2009 13.4406 Grand Canyon overflights. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 45(1) (January/February): 8.

2010 13.2625 Disastrous decisions: Costs to natural quiet of Grand Canyon National Park. *Acoustical Society of America, Journal*, 127(3) (March): 1841.

2011 13.3361 The importance of quiet in Grand Canyon National Park. *Desert Report* (Sierra Club, California/Nevada Desert Committee), (June): 14-15, 17. [Includes sidebar, "Backcountry Management Plan".]

2013 13.3268 Natural quiet resource mismanagement (overflight noise) at Grand Canyon National Park: The Reagan torpedo, 1986-1987. In: Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 251-257.

2016 13.4417 Restore the integrity of Grand Canyon National Park. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 52(3) (Summer): 14.

2019 13.4641 Air touring national parks; undermining "space, solitude, and silence". *Desert Report* (Sierra Club, California and Nevada Desert committee), (September): 12-13.

Hingson, Dickson J. [Hingson, Dick], AND **Smith, Rob**

2012 13.4412 Grand Canyon quiet protection advancing but under attack. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 48(2) (Spring): 10.

Hinson, David R.

1995 13.749 Special Flight Rules in the vicinity of the Grand Canyon National Park; Final Rule. *Federal Register*, 60(115) (June 15): 31608-31610.

Hinton, Arthur Richard

1914	13.2884	Shall we annex northern Mexico? *The Independent* (New York), 79 (July 27): 124-125. [See also Editorial, pp. 115-116 (ITEM NO. 13.2883 [Anonymous])]

Hisock, John W.

2005	13.5294	Stephen Mather's "pet project". *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 21(3) (Summer): 3. [Pipe Spring National Monument.]

Hittle, T. J.

1994	13.750	[Letter regarding Grand Canyon overflights.] *In:* Canyon overflight violations by FAA. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 12.

Hodel, Donald P.

1986	13.5143	New course at Interior? Donald P. Hodel has two-word policy: Be resasonable. *Backpacker*, 14(1) (January): 36-39. [Interview with the U.S. Secretary of the Interior.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-26|

Hoffman, Don

2003	13.2071	Another DOI injustice! *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 14. [Department of the Interior.]

Hoffman, Paul

2003	13.2706	Personal watercraft use at Lake Mead National Recreation Area; Final Rule. *Federal Register*, 68(68) (April 9): 17292-17307.

Hoffman, Rich

NO DATE	13.751	American Whitewater Affiliation. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, pp. 15-16. [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]
1997	13.1716	No public input for Grand Canyon fees. *American Whitewater*, 37(3) (May/June): 19.
1997	13.1717	To fee or not to fee. *American Whitewater*, 37(5) (September/October): 25.
1997	13.1718	Colorado River Management Plan update. *American Whitewater*, 37(6) (November/December): 22.
1998	13.1719	Grand Canyon update. *American Whitewater*, 38(3) (May/June): 22. [Permits and fees.]

Hoffman, Rich, AND Martin, Richard

1997 13.752 Working together, American Whitewater and the GCPBA. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(9): 11.

Holbein, James R.

2011 13.2956 Notice to solicit comments and hold public scoping meetings on the adoption of a Long-term Experimental and Management Plan for the operation of Glen Canyon Dam. *Federal Register*, 76(200) (October 17): 64104-64105.

Holcomb, Christopher M.

2010 13.2629 *Ecological divergence across a jurisdictional boundary and the need for cooperative management, Kaibab Plateau, AZ.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 150 pp.

Holcomb, Christopher M.; Sisk, Thomas D.; Dickson, Brett G.; Sesnie, Steven E.; AND Aumack, Ethan N.

2011 13.3397 Administrative boundaries and ecological divergence: The divided history and coordinated future of land management on the Kaibab Plateau, Arizona, USA. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Villarreal, Miguel L., Riper, Carena J. van, and Johnson, Matthew J. (eds.), *The Colorado Plateau V : research, environmental planning, and management for collaborative conservation.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 1-22.

2015 13.3485 Administrative boundaries and ecological divergence: The divided history and coordinated future of land management on the Kaibab Plateau, Arizona, USA [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, p. 163.

Holcomb, Joe, AND U.S. Forest Service

1911 13.2869 [Question and answer relating to trapping and other matters in national forest reserve.] *In:* Questions and Answers [SECTION]. *Hunter-Trader-Trapper*, 22(5) (August): 105. [Inquirer asked specifically about New Mexico reserves. Forest Service reply includes note: ". . . regulations of the Secretary of Agriculture prohibit the killing of all classes of animals except mountain lions, wolves, coyotes, wildcats, skunks, porcupines and rabbits, which may be destroyed at any time upon the Grand Canyon Game Refuge unless prohibited by territorial law."]

Holden, Constance

2004 13.4645 (SECTION ED.) Keeping god out of the canyon. *In:* Random Samples [SECTION]. *Science*, 303(5656) (January 16): 308. [Regarding Grand Canyon on-site sales of Tom Vail's *The Grand Canyon: A Different View*.]

Holderer, James

2017	13.4705	*Proposed lands with wilderness characteristics : Grand Wash Cliffs : public lands along the Grand Wash Cliffs, Arizona : a proposal report [to] the Bureau of Land Management, Kingman Field Office, Arizona.* [No place]: Arizona Wilderness Coalition, 44 pp.
2018	13.4706	*Proposed lands with wilderness characteristics : Music Mountains North and South : public lands along the Grand Wash Cliffs, Arizona : a proposal report to the Bureau of Land Management, Kingman Field Office, Arizona.* [No place]: Arizona Wilderness Coalition, 96 pp.
2018	13.4707	*Proposed lands with wilderness characteristics : Cottonwood Mountains 1-5 : public lands in Mohave County, AZ : a proposal report to the Bureau of Land Management, Kingman Field Office, Arizona.* [No place]: Arizona Wilderness Coalition, 94 pp.
2018	13.4708	*Proposed lands with wilderness characteristics : Dutch Flat 1-3 : public lands in Mohave County, AZ : a proposal report to the Bureau of Land Management, Kingman Field Office, Arizona.* [No place]: Arizona Wilderness Coalition, 42 pp.

Holland, Bob

2004	13.2166	Discussion paper #3. Aircraft overflights and their impact on natural quiet in Grand Canyon National Park. *Footprints*, (9) (March/April): 5-6.

Hollings (Mr.) [Hollings, Ernest F.]

1992	13.5058	Aviation Noise Improvement and Capacity Act of 1992. Mr. Hollings, from the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, submitted the following Report of the Senate Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation on S. 2642. September 25 (legislative day, September 23), 1992.—Ordered to be printed[.] *U.S. 102nd Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Report 102-424* (Calendar No. 741), 62 pp. [See p. 25, "Air Traffic Over Grand Canyon". Brief.]

Hollister, Jane

1978	13.2963	News briefs. *Boating*, 43(1) (January): 19-20. [See p. 20, "Grand Canyon—Off Limits?", regarding Sierra Club suit to halt commercial Colorado River runs in Grand Canyon National Park.]

Holmes, Guy

1998	13.4771	[Written remarks on behalf of the Wilderness Disability Project.] *In: The Grand Canyon National Park : Oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, Second session : on Analysis of National Park Service data on air overflight sound at the Grand Canyon National Park, and the Grand Canyon River Wilderness Management Plan and associated Colorado River Management Plan :*

September 24, 1998, Washington, DC : Serial No. 105-109. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 156-157.

Hoover, Herbert

1932 13.4841 Grand Canyon National Monument. By the President of the United States of America; A Proclamation (No. 2022—Dec. 22, 1932–47 Stat. 2547). In: Sullivan, Thomas Alan (compiler), *Proclamations and orders relating to the National Park Service up to January 1, 1945.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 204-205. [Establishment of the second Grand Canyon National Monument.]

1933 13.4600 No. 1970. Grand Canyon National Game Preserve—Arizona; by the President of the United States of America; A Proclamation. In: *The Statutes at Large of the United States of America form December 1931 to March 1933. Vol. XLVII, Part 2.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 2483-2484. (42 Stat. 2483.) [October 6, 1931. Grand Canyon National Game Preserve, area diminished.]

1933 13.4601 Grand Canyon National Monument—Arizona; by the President of the United States of America; A Proclamation. In: *The Statutes at Large of the United States of America form December 1931 to March 1933. Vol. XLVII, Part 2.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 2547-2548. (42 Stat. 2547.) [December 22, 1932. (Second) Grand Canyon National Monument established.]

Hopkins, Larry

1994 13.753 [Letter regarding regulation and certification of boatmen.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(4): 6.

Hopkins, S. G.

1920 13.3379 Department Decision of June 29, 1920, in reference to the Cameron mining locations in Grand Canyon National Park. From: Legal Decisions [SECTION]. In: *Report of the Director of the National Park Service to the Secretary of the Interior for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1920 and the travel season 1920.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 387-390. [Ralph Cameron.]

Horn, Amy

2001 13.2319 Integrating NHPA section 106 compliance and prescribed fire: a model. In: Harmon, David (ed.), *Crossing boundaries in park management: Proceedings of the 11th Conference on Research and Resource Management in Parks and on Public Lands.* Hancock, Michigan: George Wright Society, pp. 287-289. [National Historic Preservation Act.]

Horsford (Mr.), AND Titus (Ms.) [Horsford, Steven, AND Titus, Alice]

2013 13.4128 A Bill; To promote economic development and to preserve the Lake Mead Area in Clark County, Nevada, in order to conserve, protect, and enhance the cultural, archaeological, natural, wilderness, scientific, geological, historical, biological, wildlife, educational, and scenic resources of the area, to designate wilderness areas, and for other purposes. *U.S. 113th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives, H. R. 2276*, 40 pp. (Virgin Valley Tourism and Lake Mead Preservation Act.)

Horwitt, Dusty, AND Pagel, Lauren

2011 13.2798 *Conflict at the Canyon.* [No place]: Environmental Working Group, and Earthworks, 15 pp. [Regarding uranium mining.]

Houdek, Mark, AND Pritchard, Genevieve

NO DATE 13.3307 *Business feasibility study of the Albright and Mather Training Centers.* [Bloomington, Indiana]: Indiana University, Eppley Institute for Parks and Public Lands; and [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, 66 pp. [2007.] [Author credit on p. 66. National Park Service imprint on cover; Eppley Institute imprint on back cover. See p. 66 for full Acknowledgements.] [Horace M. Albright Training Center, Grand Canyon, Arizona; and Steven T. Mather Training Center, Harpers Ferry, West Virginia.]

Houk, Rose

2007 13.2385 The power of partnership: The Kaibab-Vermilion Cliffs Heritage Alliance. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer/Fall): 24-25.

Howell, Joseph

1905 13.2903 The Arizona "Strip" and what Utahns would do with it. *Deseret News*, (December 16): 13 [issue pagination]. [Regarding annexation of Arizona Strip.]

Huachuca Hiking Club

1998 13.4772 [Written remarks.] *In: The Grand Canyon National Park : Oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, Second session : on Analysis of National Park Service data on air overflight sound at the Grand Canyon National Park, and the Grand Canyon River Wilderness Management Plan and associated Colorado River Management Plan : September 24, 1998, Washington, DC : Serial No. 105-109.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 158-160.

Hualapai Tribe

1973 13.4622 Statement of Hualapai Tribe of Indians presented by Mr. Beecher. *In: Grand Canyon National Park. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on S. 1296, a Bill to further protect the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes : June 20, 1973.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 99. [Mr. Beecher is a member of the tribe, not otherwise identified.]

Huang, Zinjuan, AND Yin, Ji [黃子娟; 尹基鍇]

2012 13.3918 出國報告（出國類別：考察、培訓）：美國國家公園署基礎課程培訓暨：大峽谷國家公園實務考察報告 [*Chūguó bàogào (chūguó lèibié: kǎochá, péixùn) : měiguó guójiā gōngyuán shǔ jīchǔ kèchéng péixùn jì : dà xiágǔ guójiā gōngyuán shíwù kǎochá bàogào*] [Report Abroad (Expatriate Category: Study and Training) : American National Park Service basic courses and training : Grand Canyon National Park practice report]. 台北 [Taipei]: 國家發展委 [Guójiā fāzhǎn wěi] [National Development Committee], 70 pp. [Report on core training in the U.S. National Park Service, observing management procedures and conducting interviews with Grand Canyon National Park staff. The year in this report is given only as 101; *i.e.*, 民國 101 in the Minguo calendar of the Republic of China (Taiwan) era system. The trip was made during July 22-August 21; the report is dated October 31.] [In Chinese.]

Hubbard, Terry

1998 13.756 Bitch and moan. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(3) (August): 23. [Letter, regarding Colorado River Management Plan, and Wilderness protection.]

Huber, Mark

2011 13.2831 Proposal limits Grand Canyon tours. *Aviation International News*, 43(7) (April): 60.

Hughes (Mr.) [Hughes, James Hurd]

1939 13.5378 Fred Harvey Transportation Department. *U.S. 76th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Report No. 85*, 2 pp. (Calendar No. 91.) (February 23, 1939.) ["Mr. Hughes, from the Committee on Claims, submitted the following Report (To accompany S. 10)." Includes correspondence from E. K. Burlew, Acting Secretary of the Interior, to M. M. Logan, Chairman, Committee on Claims, U.S. Senate, detailing the claim for $125 made to the United States by the Fred Harvey Transportation Department, appraised by the National Park Service, for compensation in the death of a mule that "was killed while being used to pack supplies to Civilian Conservation Corps Camp No. NP-3A, Grand Canyon National Park, Ariz." while under contract No. I-5p-574 of October 13, 1934. Burlew recommends "that S. 10 receive favorale consideration by the Congress."]

Hughes, Richard A.

1994 13.759 [Letter regarding Grand Canyon overflights.] *In:* Canyon overflight violations by FAA. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 12.

Hughes, Terence P.; Gunderson, Lance H.; Folke, Carl; Baird, Andrew H.; Bellwood, Fikret Berkes; Crona, Beatrice; Helfgott, Ariella; Leslie, Heather; Norberg, Jon; Nyström, Magnus; Olsson, Per; Österblom, Henrik; Scheffer, Marten; Schuttenberg,

Heidi; Steneck, Robert S.; Tengö, Mario; Troell, Max; Walker, Brian; Wilson, James; AND Worm, Boris

2007 13.2411 Adaptive management of the Great Barrier Reef and the Grand Canyon World Heritage Areas. *Ambio*, 36(7) (November): 586-592.

Hund, Geary, AND Anderson, Judy

2007 13.4512 Preserving the best of the rest of the American West; National Landscape Conservation System. *Desert Report* (Sierra Club, California/Nevada Desert Committee), (December 15): 1, 12-13.

Hyde, Pamela

1999 13.1540 Vision of a river reborn. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (2) (Summer): 2.

2000 13.1491 News flash: Lake Powell is still there. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(1) (Winter): 20.

2000 13.1541 The long look ahead. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (5) (Spring): 2.

2004 13.2200 What is your vision for the future of the Colorado River? *The Wild Thing* (Grand Canyon Wildlands Council Newsletter), (Summer): 4, 13.

2004 13.2195 Your vision for the river's future. *In:* Adaptive management: Friend or foe? [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(3) (Fall): 22-23.

I

Ianella, David

2014 13.4787 Arizona's "zombie" uranium mines: Lax regulations threaten Los Angeles tap water. *Boston College Environmental Affairs Law Review*, 41(3, Electronic Supplement): 54-67.

Ilg, Brad [Ilg, Bradley R.]

NO DATE 13.761 Brad Ilg; guide, geologist. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 26. [Comments without other title.] [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

Ingalls, Frank S.

1904	13.2570	Report of the Surveyor-General of Arizona. *From:* Report of the Commissioner of the General Land Office. *In:* Annual reports of the Department of the Interior for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1904; Report of the Secretary of the Interior; Report of the Commissioner of the General Land Office. *U.S. 58th Congress, 3rd Session, House of Representatives, Document 5*, pp. 661-668. [Includes boundaries related to the claims of P. D. Berry and John Hance (p. 662); see also p. 664.]

Ingebretsen, Richard J.

1999	13.1543	A declaration of independence for the Colorado River. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (2) (Summer): 4-5.
1999	13.1544	Floyd Dominy, the napkin and me. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (2) (Summer): 4.
2000	13.1764	Foreword. *Stanford Environmental Law Journal*, 19(1): xi-xiv. [Foreword to article by Scott K. Miller (ITEM NO. 13.1770).]

Ingram, Helen; Tarlock, A. Dan; AND Oggins, Cy R.

1991	13.762	The law and politics of the operation of Glen Canyon Dam. *In:* [National Research Council], Commission on Geosciences, Environment, and Resources, Water Science and Technology Board, Committee to Review the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Colorado River ecology and dam management : proceedings of a symposium, May 24-25, 1990, Santa Fe, New Mexico*, pp. 10-27. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:437

Ingram, Jeff

2003	13.2157	*Hijacking a river : a political history of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, 479 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:212 FQ21:133 FQ24/1:378 FQ32:129 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Martin, 2004, ITEM NO. 30.384; Drifter Smith, 2004, ITEM NO. 30.380
2007	13.2371	A participant's look at the 1972-75 legislative history, its foundations and aftermath [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 6.
2008	13.2437	Enlarging Grand Canyon National Park: A participant's view of the history and aftermath of the 1975 Grand Canyon Enlargement Act. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14*, pp. 31-35. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)

International Union for Conservation of Nature [IUCN]

2013 13.3633 *IUCN evaluations of nominations of natural and mixed properties to the World Heritage List : IUCN report for the World Heritage Committee, 37th Session, Phnom Penh, Cambodia, 16-27 June 2013.* [No place]: United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, and World Heritage Convention. (WHC-13/37.COM/INF.8B2.) [See "El Pinacate and Gran Desierto de Altar Biosphere Reserve", pp. 85-96.]

2014 13.5496 *IUCN World Heritage outlook 2014 : a conservation assessment of all natural World Heritage sites.* Gland, Switzerland: International Union for Conservation of Nature, 64 pp. [In the section, "Good with some concerns" is listed "Grand Canyon National Park, USA". The section, "Regional Outlook: North America", is illustrated with a double-page photographic spread of the Grand Canyon.]

International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources [IUCN], Commission on National Parks and Protected Areas [CNPPA]

1982 13.763 *The world's greatest natural areas: An indicative inventory of natural sites of world heritage quality.* Gland, Switzerland: International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources, Commission on National Parks and Protected Areas *for* World Heritage Committee, 69 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 12, 14.]

Intrinsic Consulting, LLC

2012 13.3128 (WITH Aztec Engineering and Corral Dybas Group) *Fredonia-Vermilion Cliffs Scenic Road corridor management plan.* [No place]: Intrinsic Consulting, LLC, *for* Arizona Department of Transportation, Transportation Enhancement and Scenic Roads Section, 92 pp. + appendices [167 pp. total].

Irving, William Robert "Bob"

2012 13.3028 A letter from the president. *American Rivers Newsletter*, (Fall): 2. [Reflections on a raft trip through Marble Canyon, with respect to ongoing management issues.]

Ise, John

1920 13.3055 *The United States forest policy.* New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press; and London: Humphrey Milford, Oxford University Press, 395 pp. [Grand Canyon mining claims noted, p. 266; Grand Canyon Game Preserve, p. 303.]

1961 13.764 *Our national park policy: A critical history.* Baltimore, Maryland: Johns Hopkins Press, 701 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 101| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-9|

2011 13.2849 *Our national park policy: A critical history.* Washington, D.C.,: Resources for the Future, 710 pp. (Resources for the Future Library; Forests, Lands, and Recreation, Volume 7.)

Iseman, Thomas M., AND Bean, Michael J.

2016 13.3853 Notice of availability for the Final Environmental Impact Statement for the Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan for the operation of Glen Canyon Dam, Page, Arizona. *Federal Register*, 81(195) (October 7): 69850-69853.

Isetts, Richard [Isetts, Rick]

1994 13.4345 Rally on Public Lands; David Brower; "Boldness, genius, magic"; Sierra Club legend visits Arizona. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 30(6) (July/August): 8.

1996 13.4352 Grand Canyon National Park. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 32(9) (December-January 1996 [*sic*, December 1996/January 1997]): 1.

1997 13.4360 Chapter Executive Committee meets at Grand Canyon. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 33(8) (November): 3.

1998 13.4292 From the editor . . . *In:* Saving Grand Canyon [SPECIAL EDITION]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 34(5) (Special Edition—June): 2. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

1998 13.4295 Sierra Club opposes development near South Rim; Canyon Forest Village, Tusayan development lack suitable character. *In:* Saving Grand Canyon [SPECIAL EDITION]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 34(5) (Special Edition—June): 5.

1999 13.4367 Grand Canyon Chapter Executive Committee meets at Grand Canyon. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 35(10) (December 1999/January 2000): 3.

Isetts, Rick, AND Vaaler, Jim

1997 13.4358 "Apocalypse Now"; river rafter questions helicopter transport in Grand Canyon. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 33(3) (April): 5. [Pertaining to helicopter put-ins and take-outs of river trip passengers at Whitmore Canyon.]

IUCN *see* **International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources**

J

Jackson, Bill

1993 13.3431 Grand Canyon protection now the law. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 38(2) (February): 3-4. [Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1992.]

Jackson, Bill, AND Cluer, Brian

1997 13.3823 Bill Jackson and Brian Cluer, Water Resources Division, NPS, Fort Collins, Colorado. *From:* Approaches to More Effective Basin Management; Stakeholder Perspectives [SECTION]. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, *Colorado River Basin management study : a report to the Bureau of Reclamation, April 1997 : final report.* (Tom Moody, Project Manager.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 71-72.

Jackson-Kelly, Loretta, AND Dongoske, Kurt E.

2012 13.3579 Confluence of values: The role of science and Native Americans in the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 77th Annual Meeting, Memphis, Tennessee, Abstracts*, p. 180.

Jacob, David

2003 13.2467 Park soundscapes protected in litigation. *In: Natural Resource Year in Review—2002.* Denver: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Information Division, Natural Resource Program Center, p. 66.

Jacobs, Kathy

2008 13.2458 Sustainability and river restoration in the Colorado River basin [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 24.

Jacques, Peter, AND Ostergren, David M.

2006 13.2316 The end of wilderness: Conflict and defeat of wilderness in the Grand Canyon. *Review of Policy Research*, 23(2): 573-588.

Jager, Henriette I., AND Smith, Brennan T.

2008 13.2472 Sustainable reservoir operation: Can we generate hydropower and preserve ecosystem values? *River Research and Applications*, 24: 340-352.

Jager, J.

2019 13.4567 Overview of the Grand Canyon National Park UAS program [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 59. [Unoccupied Aircraft Systems.]

Jalbert, Linda

1997	13.767	Wilderness Management Plan update. *Canyon Constituent* (Grand Canyon National Park), (Spring): 3.
1997	13.768	River plan meetings set to begin. *Canyon Constituent* (Grand Canyon National Park), (Fall): 1, 4.
1998	13.769	[Colorado River Management Plan.] *In:* Grand Canyon happenings. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 14(2) (Winter): 5.
1999	13.1492	Colorado River Management Plan research projects. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 15(2) (Winter): 11.
2004	13.2177	Grand Canyon's Colorado River Management Plan: Never a dull moment. *River Management Society News*, 17(1) (Spring): 8-9.
2006	13.2511	Colorado River Management Plan implementation update. *River Management Society News*, 19(2) (Summer): 25.
2010	13.2790	The CRMP monitoring program: VEMP? TAOT? PAOT? WHAT? *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (11) (Winter): 1-2. [Colorado River Management Program; Visitor Experience Monitoring Program; trips at one time; people at one time.]

Jalbert, Linda, AND Bennett, Rachel

2011	13.2793	Grand Canyon Backcountry Management Plan. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(1) (Spring): 11.

Jansen, Sam

2008	13.2439	Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(2) (Summer): 2. [Position on uranium mining near Grand Canyon.]
2010	13.2645	AMWG update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(3) (Fall): 47. [Adaptive Management Work Group.]
2011	13.2796	Adaptive Management update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(1) (Spring): 21.
2011	13.2930	The LTEMP is coming! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(4) (Winter 2011-2012): 8-9. [Long Term Experimental and Management Plan for Glen Canyon Dam.]
2013	13.3198	The Grand Canyon needs your voice: The Long Term Experimental and Management Plan for Glen Canyon Dam. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(3) (Fall): 11-14.
2014	13.3342	LTEMP update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(1) (Spring): 24. [Long Term Experimental and Management Plan for Glen Canyon Dam. Includes three aerial photos of Lower Hot Na Na Beach under the caption, "Before, After, and After—Bird's Eye View of Beach Building Success".]
2014	13.3377	LTEMP update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(3) (Fall): 12. [Long Term Experimental and Management Plan for Glen Canyon Dam. Includes three

photographs of post-High Flow Event beaches: North Canyon, Grapevine, and "Marble Canyon Spring 2008".]

2014 13.3382 Long Term Experimental and Management Plan for Glen Canyon Dam. The EIS alternatives are out: Say goodbye to sand? *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (17) (Summer): 1-2.

2014 13.3413 Are you ready for the new plan? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(4) (Winter 2014-2015): 25. [Long Term Experimental and Management Plan Environmental Impact Statement for Glen Canyon Dam.]

2015 13.3446 LTEMP: A call to action! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 13. [Long Term Experimental and Management Plan.]

2016 13.3595 LTEMP update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(1) (Spring): 10. [Long Term Experimental and Management Plan Environmental Impact Statement for Glen Canyon Dam.]

Jaroff, Leon

1995 13.3100 Crunch time at the canyon (reported by Richard Woodbury). *Time*, 146(1) (July 3): 46-47. [Administrative responses to overcrowding.]

Jarrell, J. F.

1913 13.2813 (SECTION AUTHOR) [Neglect at Grand Canyon.] *In:* Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 7(10) (September): 85.

Jarvis, Jonathan B.

2003 13.2726 Lake Management Plan/Final Environmental Impact Statement, Lake Mead National Recreation Area. *Federal Register*, 68(7) (January 10): 1476-1478. [Notice of availability.]

2014 13.4602 Keynote: Using science in decision making. *Yellowstone Science* (U.S. National Park Service, Yellowstone National Park), 22(1) (August): 12-18. [Based on an edited transcription of the keynote address given at the 11th Biennial Scientific Conference on the Greater Yellowstone Ecosystem, October 9, 2012.] [See p. 14, "Radioactive Waste and the Grand Canyon".]

Jarvis, T. Destry

2003 13.2049 Grand Canyon wilderness with motors—not a contradiction, a necessity. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(1) (Spring): 8-10. [See also letters in response by Jim Malusa and Jo Johnson, *BQR*, 16(2): 4-5. (ITEM NO. 13.2063).]

Jenkins, James Norwood

1995	13.4939	[Statement.] *From:* Appendix II, Additional material submitted for the record. *In: Priority needs of the Grand Canyon National Park : hearing before the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, First Session, to review the priority needs of the park and identify ways to address these needs in the context of the Grand Canyon General Management Plan as well as alternative plans or solutions, August 28, 1995.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 103-104. (S. Hrg. 104-235.)]

Jenkins, Matt

2001	13.1720	Back on the bus. *In:* Hotline [SECTION]. *High Country News*, 3(5) (March 12): 5.
2002	13.1827	Grand Canyon plan relaunched. *In:* Hotline [SECTION]. *High Country News*, 34(2) (February 4): 5. [Colorado River Management Plan.]
2017	13.5242	Canyoneering at Grand Canyon National Park: Monitoring pockets of wilderness in the canyon corridor. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 33(1) (Winter 2016/2017): 91-98. [In print June 15, 2017.]

Jensen, Frank L., Jr.

1987	13.5005	Statement of Frank L. Jensen, Jr., President, Helicopter Association International. *In: Establishment of a Peace Garden and minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : hearing before the Subcommittee on Public Lands, National Parks and Forests of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundredth Congress, First Session, on S. 261, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; H.R. 191, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; S. 451, To require the Secretary of the Interior to conduct a study to determine the appropriate minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : May 7, 1987.* Washington, D. C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 167-186. (S. Hrg. 100-94.) [Remarks include Grand Canyon.]
1993	13.5110	Prepared statement of Frank L. Jensen, Jr., President, Helicopter Association International. *In: Oversight of Grand Canyon overflights : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Second Congress, Second Session : July 7, 1992.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 84-86. (S. Hrg. 102-1014.)
1998	13.5216	Statement of Frank L. Jensen, Jr., President, Helicopter Association International. *In: Joint oversight field hearing on national park overflights : joint oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources and Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, First Session : November 17, 1997, St. George, Utah : Committee on Resources Serial No. 105-67. Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure Serial No. 105-48.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 65-67, 134-155.

PART 13. ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES IN THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

Jensen, Frank Søndergaard; Skov-Petersen, Hans; Anderson, Dorothy H.; Lime, David W.; AND Coble, Theresa G.

2011 13.4734 Forvaltning af frilifsliv—25 praktiske anvisninger. *Planlægning og Frilustsliv* (Københavns Universitet, Skov og Landskab), (29), 105 pp. [See under section 3, "Forvaltningstiltag" [Management action], section 3.2, "Rationering og fordeling" [Rationing and distribution] (pp. 33-37); specifically, p. 34, remarks concerning the permit system for trips on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park.] [In Danish.]

Jensen, Marvin O.

1981 13.770 Backcountry managers need social science information. *In:* Lime, David W., and Field, Donald R. (technical coordinators), Some recent products of river recreation research; papers presented at the Second Conference on Scientific Research in the National Parks, November, 1979, San Francisco, California. U.S. Forest Service, North Central Forest Experiment Station. *U.S. Forest Service, General Technical Report NC-63*, pp. 52-55.

Jensen, Marvin O., AND Thompson, Howie

2004 13.2322 Natural sounds: An endangered species. *The George Wright Forum*, 21(1): 10-13.

Jensen, Marvin O.; Ernenwein, Richard L.; Thompson, O. Howie; AND Oppermann, Stephen

2001 13.2320 Partnerships for management of noise intrusions. *In:* Harmon, David (ed.), *Crossing boundaries in park management: Proceedings of the 11th Conference on Research and Resource Management in Parks and on Public Lands.* Hancock, Michigan: George Wright Society, pp. 40-43.

Jensen, Thomas C. [Jensen, Tom]

1993 13.771 Homestead notes. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall): 3.

1993 13.772 Federal employees get to work on Jackass. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall): 12. [Jackass Canyon.]

1994 13.773 Tom Jensen [for Grand Canyon Trust]. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 22.

1994 13.774 Celebrating Grand Canyon National Park's 75th anniversary; a time to act! *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 1, 14.

1994 13.775 The law of the Colorado River; carefully planning to drive off the cliff. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 1, 6-9.

1994 13.776 Opening remarks. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, in association with Grand Canyon National Park, *Grand Canyon : toward a geography of hope. Proceedings, Grand Canyon National Park 75th Anniversary Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, October 6-8, 1994*, pp. 1-5.

1995 13.777 Grand Canyon anniversary symposium. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 11. [Item signed "T.J."]

1995 13.778 Taxpayers say no on 300. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 12. [Item signed "T.J."]

2005 13.2233 Keeping the momentum. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 10.

Jettmar, Karen

1999 13.779 Great website. *In:* Letters to the GCPBA/Flipped out [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 27. [Also additional comment.]

2000 13.1516 Wilderness defined. *In:* Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 32.

Johns, Joseph B.

1973 13.780 *United States wilderness conservation policy: The Grand Canyon, 1908-1928.* Bachelor's essay, Yale University, 41 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-16|

Johnson, Brian

1997 13.781 Choices: keep the lake or blow the dam? *Flagstaff Live!*, 3(21) (August 14-20): 4.

Johnson, Carl

1995 13.5495 More on the Grand Canyon run. *Hiking Horizons* (San Diego Peaks Club), 4(5) (February/April): 11. [Title taken from contents list on p. 1.] ["Here is an account of Carl Johnson's misfortune in his own words: Grand Canyon run, October 8-10, 1994".] [Johnson was arrested at Grand Canyon for "leading an organized, for-profit outing without proper permits" in a rim-to-rim run, an "expenses only" event planned by Johnson (see Anonymous, 1995, ITEM NO. 13.3396).]

Johnson, Jo

1998 13.782 Grand plans. *Paddler*, 18(1) (February): 14. [Letter, mentioning Colorado River Management Plan.]

2003 13.2064 In reference to "Grand Canyon Wilderness With Motors—Not a Contradiction, a Necessity," by T. Destry Jarvis in BQR vol. 16:1. *In:* Dear Eddy [LETTERS SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 4.

2005 13.2250 [Rebuttal to comments by Jason Robertson.] *From:* AW endorses sensible use. *In:* Put In [SECTION]. *Canoe and Kayak*, (July): 19. [Colorado River Management Plan.]

2005 13.2251 Sensible use? No way. *In:* Put In [SECTION]. *Canoe and Kayak*, (July): 20. [With rebuttal by Jason Robertson. Grand Canyon Management Plan.]

Johnson, John A.

1998 13.2759 Request for proposal to schedule, escort, issue launch permits to, and collect fees from paddle craft users on the Colorado River, within the security zone of Hoover Dam. *Federal Register*, 63(126) (July 1): 35945.

Johnson, Lyndon B.

1969 13.3355 Proclamation 3889; establishing Marble Canyon National Monument, Arizona. *United States Statutes at Large, 83 Stat. 924, U.S. 91st Congress, 1st Session*, pp. 924-926. [Proclamation January 20, 1969.]

1970 13.2985 Proclamation 3889; establishing Marble Canyon National Monument, Arizona. *Code of Federal Regulations. Title 3—The President. 1969 compilation.* Washington, D.C.: Office of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Service, General Services Administration, pp. 26-28.

Johnson, Montana

2013 13.3172 Uranium mining near Grand Canyon incites action at NAU campus. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 49(2) (Spring): 6. [Northern Arizona University.]

Johnson, R. Roy [Johnson, Raymond Roy]

1977 13.3370 *Synthesis and management implications of Colorado River research program.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, *Colorado River Research Program, Technical Report 17* (Grand Canyon National Park, Colorado River Research Series Contribution no. 47), 75 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 89| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-17|

Johnson, Rick

2008 13.2407 Dam flows threaten Grand Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter/Spring): 10-11.

Johnson, Robert W.

2007 13.3653 Adoption of Amended Navajo Power Marketing Plan. *Federal Register*, 72(184) (September 24): 54286-54291.

2008 13.4827 Statement of Robert Johnson, Commissioner, Bureau of Reclamation, Washington, D.C. *In: H.R. 2515, "Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program Act" and H.R. 1970, "Northwestern New Mexico Rural Water Projects Act" : legislative* *hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Tenth Congress, First Session, Tuesday, July 24, 2007 : Serial No. 110-35 : printed for the use of the Committee on Natural Resources.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 8-10.

Johnson, Stephen L.

2006 13.2672 Regional haze regulations; Revisions to provisions governing alternative to source-specific Best Available Retrofit Technology (BART) determinations; Final Rule. *Federal Register*, 71(198) (October 13): 60612-60634.

Johnson, Steve

1983 13.4299 Tusayan scam—future threat to Bright Angel? *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 19(6) (August): 5-6. [Water supply issues.]

Johnston, Kim

1999 13.783 “The goal of proposed changes should be to allow more of us to have the chance to experience it”. *In:* Letters to the GCPBA/flipped out. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 29-30.

Jóna Kolbrún Sigurjónsdóttir

2015 13.3641 *Silfra í þjóðgarðinum á Þingvöllum: Stjórnun takmarkaðrar auðlindar.* Bachelor’s thesis, Landbúnaðarháskóli Íslands Umhverfisdeild, 45 pp. [The thesis pertains to management issues for the Silfra underwater fissure in Thingvellir National Park, Iceland. Lake Mead National Recreation Area is noted throughout, but see particularly section 5.3, “Lake Mead í Colorado-ánni í Bandaríkjunum”, pp. 22-26, which focuses on the Overton Arm of Lake Mead.] [In Icelandic.]

Jones, Paul

2012 13.4413 Money, politics, and tourism development in Tusayan, AZ. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 48(2) (Spring): 10, 13.

Jones, Royce

1992 13.784 Who pays the bill. *In:* Public Forum [SECTION]. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 5 (Spring/Summer): 7. [Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, etc.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-16|

Jordon, R. P.

1979 13.785 Will success spoil our parks? *National Geographic*, 156(1): 31-59. [See pp. 46-47.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 101| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-9|

JR Engineering [firm]

1999 13.5169 Rebuttal of NPS and FAA testimony at 5/25/1999 hearing on Grand Canyon noise. *In: Issues regarding the new NPS methodology used to evaluate the achievement of natural quiet restoration standards in Grand Canyon National Park : oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Sixth Congress, first session, May 25, 1999, Washington, DC : Serial No. 106-33.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 125-136. [JR Engineering, Kirkland, Washington; National Park Service; Federal Aviation Administration.]

K

K., L. E.

1921 13.2773 Mining law: Jurisdiction of Land Department to declare mining claims invalid. *In:* Comment on Recent Cases [SECTION]. *California Law Review*, 9(5) (July): 433-435. [Ralph Cameron claims in Grand Canyon.]

Kahan, James L.

1987 13.5004 Statement of James L. Kahan, President, Grand Canyon Flight Operators Association. *In: Establishment of a Peace Garden and minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : hearing before the Subcommittee on Public Lands, National Parks and Forests of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundredth Congress, First Session, on S. 261, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; H.R. 191, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; S. 451, To require the Secretary of the Interior to conduct a study to determine the appropriate minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : May 7, 1987.* Washington, D. C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 122-161. (S. Hrg. 100-94.)

Kahan, Linda

2006 13.2330 The Colorado Management Plan. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (2) (Spring): 1-2. [Colorado River Management Plan.]

Kahler, Kathryn

1986 13.5282 Airborne views; the pure silence of Grand Canyon is shattered by constant overflights. *National Parks*, 60(3/4) (March/April): 14-19.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-65|

Kane County (Utah)

2017 13.3898 *Kane County, Utah, Resource Management Plan : pursuant to Section 17-27a-401 of the Utah Code : amended May, 2017.* [No place]: Kane County, Utah, 396 pp., map.

Kanner, Marty

1990 13.5050 Statement of Marty Kanner, Director of Government Relations, American Public Power Association. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act and renaming of the Salt-Gila Aqueduct as the Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct : hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred First Congress, Second Session, on S. 1556 to designate the Salt-Gila Aqueduct of the Central Arizona Project as the "Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct"; S. 2807 to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement power operating criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, to protect the environmental and recreational resources of the Grand Canyon National Park, and for other purposes : July 24, 1990.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 99-106. (Volume: S. Hrg. 101-1035.)

1991 13.4965 Statement of Marty Kanner, Director of Government Relations [American Public Power Association]. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1990 : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundred and First Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4498, To amend the Colorado River Storage Act, to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement emergency interim operational criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, and for other purposes : hearings held in Washington, D.C., April 26, and May 22, 1990 : Serial No. 101-74.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 165-173.

Kaplinski, Matt

1994 13.786 Matt Kaplinski. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 18.

Kaplinski, Matt; Potochnik, Andre; AND O'Brien, John

2004 13.2193 Adaptive management: Friend or foe? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(3) (Fall): 21. [Signed as "GCRG Adaptive Management Guys".]

2004 13.2196 How do we save Grand Canyon? *In:* Adaptive management: Friend or foe? [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(3) (Fall): 22-23.

Kapoor, Maya L.

2018 13.4029 Uranium mining reopened? Republicans want to lift a ban on Grand Canyon mineral exploration. *High Country News*, 50(11) (June 25): 8-9.

Karousos, John A.

2003 13.2744 Radio broadcasting services; Ash Fork, AZ, Beaver, UT, Cedar City, UT, Dolan Springs, AZ, Fredonia, AZ, Moapa Valley, NV, Peach Springs, AZ and Tusayan, AZ. *Federal Register*, 68(239) (December 12): 69327-69328.

2004 13.2743 Radio broadcasting services; Ash Fork, Chino Valley, Dolan Springs, Fredonia, Gilbert, Peach Springs, Seligman and Tusayan, AZ, Moapa Valley, NV, and Beaver and Cedar City, UT. *Federal Register*, 69(74) (April 16): 20555-20556.

2004 13.2708 Radio broadcasting services; Bagdad, AZ; Dewey-Humboldt, AZ; First Mesa, AZ; Flagstaff, AZ; Globe, AZ; Grand Canyon Village, AZ; and Safford, AZ. *Federal Register*, 69(99) (May 21): 29242.

Kartha, V., AND Shanahan, S.

2019 13.4568 Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 62.

Katayama, Hiroyuki [片山弘行]

2012 13.4728 米：内務省、グランドキャニオン周辺の新規鉱業権申請を20年間凍結 [Amerika: Naimushō, Gurandokyanion shūhen no shinki kōgyō-ken shinsei o 20-nenkan tōketsu] [US: Home Office [*sic*] freezes new mining applications around Grand Canyon for 20 years]. ニュース・フラッシュ [Nyūsu Furasshu] [News Flash] (JOGMEC 金属資源情報 平 [JOGMEC kinzoku shigen jōhō hira] [JOGMEC metal resource information] [Japan]), 19(1) (January 24): 6. [In Japanese.]

Kauffman, Gerald J.

2002 13.2093 What if . . . the United States of America were based on watersheds? *Water Resources Impact*, 4(3) (May): 16-22. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Kaulia, Sabra W.

1996 13.2676 Special Flight Rules in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park; Draft Environmental Assessment. *Federal Register*, 61(163) (August 21): 43196-43197.

Keable, Ed [Keable, Edward T.]

2021	13.4870	Welcome message from Ed Keable, Grand Canyon National Park Superintendent. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(1) (Spring): 22-23.
2021	13.4878	[Field briefing.] *In:* Explorations with Ed [SECTION]. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(1) (Spring/Summer): 2. [Grand Canyon National Park Superintendent's visit to Tuweep.]
2021	13.4879	[Field briefing.] *In:* Explorations with Ed [SECTION]. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(1) (Spring/Summer): 4. [Grand Canyon National Park Superintendent's ride with packers and mules to Phantom Ranch, with notes of investigating trail crew and Inner Canyon operations support.]
2021	13.4883	A perfect day at the Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 34-35. [Interview with Grand Canyon National Park's Superintendent.]
2021	13.5139	[Field briefing.] *In:* Explorations with Ed [SECTION]. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(2) (Fall/Winter): 6. [Summary of travel to Washington, D.C., to meet with senior leaders at the Washington Area Support Office and the Department of the Interior.]
2021	13.5140	[Field briefing.] *In:* Explorations with Ed [SECTION]. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(2) (Fall/Winter): 8. [Landscape conservation meeting with leaders from other federal land units, held at Tuweep.]
2022	13.5263	Introduction. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 29(1) (Spring/Summer): 2-3. [Introduces this issue of *Canyon Views*, which focuses on topics and concerns about water at Grand Canyon.]
2023	13.5351	A message from Ed. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(1) (Winter): 2-3. [Remarks on stewardship at Grand Canyon.]
2023	13.5358	A message from Ed. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(2) (Spring/Summer): 2-3. [Remarks on administrative issues of the North Rim.]
2023	13.5377	A message from Ed. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(3) (Winter 2023/2024):2. [Remarks introducing this issue, which focuses stewardship and outreach.]
2024	13.5462	A message from Ed. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 31(1) (Summer): 2-3. [Remarks introducing this issue, which focuses on environmental research, stewardship and outreach, including Native American relations.]

Keane, John Lacy

1981	13.3102	*Arizona's sagebrush rebellion: Politics and land management.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 107 pp.

Kearney, Barbara Ann

2006 13.2596 *Exerting local power over federal process: Stakeholder negotiation process in the Canyon Forest Village land exchange process, 1992-2002 (Arizona).* Doctoral dissertation, University of Maryland at College Park, 202 pp.

Kearsley, Michael J.; Gdula, Eric; Bunn, Windy; Mosby, Corey; AND Holm, Greg

2013 13.3836 The Grand Canyon vegetation map: Baseline data for management decision support [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], p. 78.

Keefe (Mr.) [Keefe, Frank Bateman]

1939 13.5379 Fred Harvey Transportation Department. *U.S. 76th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives Report No. 268*, 2 pp. (March 22, 1939.) ["Mr. Keefe, from the Committee on Claims, submitted the following Report (To accompany S. 10)." Includes correspondence from E. K. Burlew, Acting Secretary of the Interior, to M. M. Logan, Chairman, Committee on Claims, U.S. Senate, detailing the claim for $125 made to the United States by the Fred Harvey Transportation Department, appraised by the National Park Service, for compensation in the death of a mule that "was killed while being used to pack supplies to Civilian Conservation Corps Camp No. NP-3A, Grand Canyon National Park, Ariz." while under contract No. I-5p-574 of October 13, 1934. Burlew recommends "that S. 10 receive favorale consideration by the Congress."]

Keeler, Ray, AND Bohman, Richard

2013 13.3622 Incorporating cave and karst management into the forest plan revision process of Arizona forests. *In:* Land, Lewis, and Joop, Mark (eds.), *National Cave and Karst Research Institute Symposium 3 : National Cave and Karst Management Symposium : proceedings of the Twentieth Conference : NCKMS: A Changing Climate : November 4 through 8, 2013, Carlsbad, New Mexico.* Carlsbad, New Mexico: National Cave and Karst Research Institute, pp. 147-152. [Includes Kaibab National Forest, Kaibab Plateau.]

Keiter, Robert B.

2020 13.4815 John Wesley Powell and the national park idea; preserving Colorado River Basin public lands. *In:* Robison, Jason, McCool, Daniel, and Minckley, Thomas (eds.) *Vision and place : John Wesley Powell and reimagining the Colorado River Basin.* Oakland, California: University of California Press, pp. 105-124.

Keller, Lynn

1998 13.5219 Statement of Lynn Keller, President, Western River Expeditions. *In: Joint oversight field hearing on national park overflights : joint oversight hearing before the*

Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources and Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, First Session : November 17, 1997, St. George, Utah : Committee on Resources Serial No. 105-67. Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure Serial No. 105-48. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 73-75.

Kellett, Michael

2011 13.3184 A bold new vision needed to save the Grand Canyon. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (18) (Summer): 4-7.

Kelsey, Robin

2013 13.4546 Sierra Club photography and the exclusive property of vision. *RCC Perspectives* (Rachel Carson Center, Munich), 2013: 11-26. [Discusses the "historic use of a darkroom art for the sake of preserving outdoor spaces . . . [as] a new visual rhetoric for celebrating and defending nature as form." (p. 11)]

Kemia, Lew

1987 13.4321 Canyon rally plays to overflow crowd. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 22(12) [*sic*, 23(2)] (March): 3. [Rally in Flagstaff, Arizona, in protest of uranium mining in Grand Canyon region.]

1987 13.3312 Another new mine at the Grand Canyon. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 23(4) (May): 1. [Canyon Mine.]

1987 13.4327 Another new mine at the Grand Canyon. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 23(9) (November): 7. [Regarding Canyon Mine and the re-filing of the "Platinum" and "Scorpion" claims "just outside the boundary of the Havasupai Reservation".]

1987 13.2029 Letter bombs to fight Grand Canyon nukes. *Earth First!*, 8(2) (December 22): 10.

Kendall, Shawn B.

1994 13.787 Progress report of the Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission and other visibility-related issues. *In:* Mining technology, economics and policy 1994. *American Mining Congress, Session, Convention, 1994, Phoenix, Arizona*, pp. 25-52.

1995 13.4937 [Statement.] *From:* Appendix II, Additional material submitted for the record. *In: Priority needs of the Grand Canyon National Park : hearing before the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, First Session, to review the priority needs of the park and identify ways to address these needs in the context of the Grand Canyon General Management Plan as well as alternative plans or solutions, August 28, 1995.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 100. (S. Hrg. 104-235.) [Statement as Executive Assistant, Phelps Dodge Corporation, Phoenix, who is "heavily involved in work on behalf of the Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission".]

Kenna, James G.

2010 13.2761 Notice of intent to prepare an Environmental Impact Statement for the proposed Mohave County Wind Farm Project, Mohave County, AZ. *Federal Register*, 75(142) (July 26): 43551-43552. [White Hills area.]

2011 13.2808 Notice of availability of the Draft Northern Arizona proposed Withdrawal Environmental Impact Statement and revisions to the Withdrawal Application, Arizona. *Federal Register*, 76(34) (February 18): 9594-9595.

Kennedy, Roger G.

1994 13.788 Interview with National Park Service Director Roger Kennedy. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 12-13.

1994 13.789 Keynote address. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, in association with Grand Canyon National Park, *Grand Canyon : toward a geography of hope. Proceedings, Grand Canyon National Park 75th Anniversary Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, October 6-8, 1994*, pp. 13-17.

Kennedy, Roger G., AND Arnberger, Robert

1997 13.4945 Statement of Roger G. Kennedy, Director, National Park Service, Department of the Interior, accompanied by Robert Arnberger, Park Superintendent, Grand Canyon National Park. *In: National Parks Capital Improvements Act of 1996 : hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks, Historic Preservation, and Recreation of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session, on S. 1695, To authorize the Secretary of the Interior to assess up to $2 per person visiting the Grand Canyon or other national park to secure bonds for capital improvements to the park, and for other purposes : September 12, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 2-5. (S. Hrg. 104-761.)

Kenworthy, Jason P.; Kellerlynn, Katie; Graham, John; Thornberry-Ehrlich, Trista L.; AND Reiker, Philip

2011 13.2847 National Park Service Geological Resources Inventory reports: Integrating geologic data, park landscapes, and effective resource management [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 43(5): 298.

Kern, John S., AND Peterson, Dan

1987 13.4997 Statement of John S. Kern, Deputy Associate Administrator for Aviation Standards, Federal Aviation Administration, accompanied by Dan Peterson, Manager, Airspace Rules and Aeronautical Information Division, Federal Aviation Administration. *In: Establishment of a Peace Garden and minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : hearing before the Subcommittee on Public Lands, National Parks and Forests of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundredth Congress, First Session, on S. 261, To authorize the* *establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; H.R. 191, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; S. 451, To require the Secretary of the Interior to conduct a study to determine the appropriate minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : May 7, 1987.* Washington, D. C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 56-60. (S. Hrg. 100-94.) [Remarks include Grand Canyon.]

Kerth, Rob; Schneider, Jordan; Ridlington, Elizabeth; AND Aurilio, Anna

2011 13.3046 *Grand Canyon at risk : uranium mining doesn't belong near our national treasures.* [No place]: Environment America Research and Policy Center, 28 pp. [For "2018 Update" see Bradford *et al.* (2018, ITEM NO. 13.4786).]

Kesselheim, Alan S.

1998 13.790 Grand Canyon gridlock; boaters battle each other and the Park Service over the Colorado River. *High Country News*, 30(24) (December 21): 1, 8-11.

2000 13.1597 Wilder Grand Canyon proves too contentious. *High Country News*, 32(19) (October 9): 4.

Ketcham, Christopher

2015 13.3621 Grand folly. The Grand Canyon is already overrun with tourist infrastructure. Two proposed mega-developments threaten to make the situation worse. *Earth Island Journal*, (Spring): 30-37. [Tusayan, and Grand Canyon Escalade.]

Ketring, Ray

1995 13.4987 Statement of Ray Ketring, Truth in Private Sector. *In: Priority needs of the Grand Canyon National Park : hearing before the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, First Session, to review the priority needs of the park and identify ways to address these needs in the context of the Grand Canyon General Management Plan as well as alternative plans or solutions, August 28, 1995.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 74-75. (S. Hrg. 104-235.)

1995 13.4934 [Statements.] *From:* Appendix II, Additional material submitted for the record. *In: Priority needs of the Grand Canyon National Park : hearing before the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, First Session, to review the priority needs of the park and identify ways to address these needs in the context of the Grand Canyon General Management Plan as well as alternative plans or solutions, August 28, 1995.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 92-96. (S. Hrg. 104-235.)

Kildee, Dale E.

2009 13.5184 Statement of the Honorable Dale E. Kildee, a Representative in Congress from the State of Michigan. *In: H. R. 644, Grand Canyon Watersheds Protection Act of 2009 : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Eleventh Congress, First Session : Tuesday, July 21, 2009 : Serial No. 111-27.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 4.

Kilgore, Bruce M.

1978 13.3901 *View on natural science and resource management in the Western Region : Keynote Address at the NPS Pacific Northwest Region, Science/Resources Management Workshop—April 18-20, 1978.* Seattle: University of Washington, College of Forest Resources, U.S. National Park Service Cooperative Park Studies Unit, 12 pp. (CPSU/UW B-79-1.) [Includes Grand Canyon National Park.]

Kimball, Thomas L.

1973 13.4626 Statement of Thomas L. Kimball, Executive Vice President, National Wildlife Federation, Washington, D.C. *In: Grand Canyon National Park. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on S. 1296, a Bill to further protect the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes : June 20, 1973.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 104-106.

Kimberling, Diana

1992 13.791 Resource management plan review on the Colorado Plateau. *Colorado Plateau* (Colorado Plateau Research Station, Northern Arizona University), 2(2) (Spring): 6.

Kimley-Horn [firm]

2015 13.4495 (WITH Lee Engineering) *Final report : AASHTO U.S. bicycle route system.* [No place]: Kimley-Horn, *for* Arizona Department of Transportation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [146 pp. total]. (Task Assignment MPD 068-14.) [American Association of State Highway Transportation Officials.]

Kimley-Horn and Associates [firm]

2013 13.4688 *Town of Wellton : 2013 General Plan : final : proposed for adoption by the Wellton Town Council.* [No place]: Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc., 47 pp.

King, Aubrey C.

1997 13.4948 Statement of Aubrey C. King, Executive Director, Travel and Tourism Governmental Affairs Council. *In: National Parks Capital Improvements Act of 1996 : hearing before* *the Subcommittee on Parks, Historic Preservation, and Recreation of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session, on S. 1695, To authorize the Secretary of the Interior to assess up to $2 per person visiting the Grand Canyon or other national park to secure bonds for capital improvements to the park, and for other purposes : September 12, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 15-19. (S. Hrg. 104-761.)

King, Christina

1997 13.792 Cancellations? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), (July): 11. [Letter, regarding river permits.]

King, Will R.

1918 13.3848 Law Notes by the Chief Counsel [SECTION]. *Reclamation Record*, 9(7) (July): 327-329. [See "Accretion Lands Along Colorado River on Yuma Project", p. 327, regarding U.S. Department of the Interior decision on movement of the Colorado River and the international boundary with Mexico.]

Kingston, Jean

2007 13.5284 The politics of wilderness designations: Controversies concerning Rocky Mountain National Park. *Historical Studies Journal*, 24 (Spring): 55-62, 98-99. [Includes discussion pertaining to, and comparison to, issues in Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 58-60.]

Kirby, Matthew

2023 13.5348 California to Colorado; an unbroken stretch of protected land would benefit ecosystems, wildlife and cultural landscapes. *National Parks*, 97(1) (Winter): 10.

Kirkpatrick, Mindy, AND Francfort, James

2003 13.2510 *U.S. Department of Energy FreedomCAR and vehicle technologies program advanced vehicle testing activity—federal fleet use of electric vehicles—technical report.* Idaho Falls, Idaho: Idaho National Engineering and Environmental Laboratory, Transportation Technology and Infrastructure Department, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, Assistant Secretary for Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy, under DOE Idaho Operations Office, 31 pp. (Contract DE-AC07-99ID13727. INEEL/EXT-03-01287.) [Cover adds: Bechtel BWXT Idaho, LLC.]

Kirkwood, Scott

2010 13.5346 Clearing skies? Conflicts over air tours have left the Park Service and the FAA at an impasse for 10 years, but Congress is close to settling the conflict once and for all. *National Parks*, 84(4) (Fall): 18, 20.

2012 13.5347 The end of a radioactive proposal; Department of Interior [*sic*] prohibits uranium mines near Grand Canyon. *National Parks*, 86(2) (Spring): 14, 16. [See also letter from Tom Ribe, 86(3) (Summer): 7.]

Kittredge, Frank A.

NO DATE 13.794 A word of welcome. *In: Proceedings of the Second Park Naturalists Conference held at Grand Canyon National Park, November 13-17, 1940.* [No imprint] [mimeographed document, numbered 148673], pp. 1-6.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 101| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-9| FQ18:164 [volume]

Klein, Christine A.

2002 13.3993 Preserving monumental landscapes under the Antiquities Act. *Cornell Law Review*, 87:1333-1404.

Klepper, Ida M.

1999 13.795 Public meetings on proposed rulemaking on Grand Canyon National Park. *Federal Register*, 64(138) (July 20): 38851-38853. [Federal Aviation Administration.]

Kloepper, Robert

1999 13.796 Looks good. *In:* Letters to the GCPBA/flipped out. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 28.

Knapp, Lloyd

2000 13.1598 Thanks Tom. *In:* Flipped out—Letters to the GCPBA. CRMP cancellation fallout. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 34.

2000 13.1599 Thanks Tom. *In:* Flipped out—Letters to the GCPBA. CRMP cancellation fallout. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 18. [*NOTE*: "A Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar"; issue not mailed but distributed at Lees Ferry.]

2000 13.1600 [Comment.] *From:* ". . . we really appreciate your volunteer efforts . . ." *In:* Flipped out—Letters to GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 36-37. [Ellipses are part of subsection title.]

Knight, Shelly Lynn

2019 13.5137 *Indigeneity in the air : the highs and lows of asserting tribal airspace sovereignty.* Master's thesis, Arizona State University, 159 pp. [See particularly Chapter 3, "Rulemaking: the Management of Noise Pollution in Tribal Airspace Adjacent to the Grand Canyon National Park", pp. 65-98.]

Knobel, Rocco

1964 13.4583 Scientific and popular use: A conflict. *In:* Adams, Alexander B. (ed.), *First World Conference on National Parks : proceedings of a conference organized by The International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources. Cosponsored by United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization; United Nations Food and Agriculture Organization; United States National Park Service; Natural Resources Council of America. Seattle, Washington, June 30-July 7, 1962.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, pp. 159-168. [See pp. 163-164, Grand Canyon noted, *in passing*, with respect to natural quiet.]

Knudson, Tom

1998 13.797 Looking at dams in a new way. *High Country News*, 30(2) (February 2): 1, 13.

Knutson, Dave

2004 13.2171 Waiting list going, going, gone!??? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(4) (Winter/Spring): 11. [River permits waiting list.]

Koble, Jim

1991 13.4954 Statement of the Honorable Jim Koble before the joint hearing of the Subcommittee on Water, Power and Offshore Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Recreation regarding H.R. 4498. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1990 : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundred and First Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4498, To amend the Colorado River Storage Act, to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement emergency interim operational criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, and for other purposes : hearings held in Washington, D.C., April 26, and May 22, 1990 : Serial No. 101-74.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 24-26.

Koehler, Bart

1981 13.3308 Were you there when we cracked Glen Canyon Damn? *Earth First!*, 1(4) (Spring Equinox, March 20): 1-2. [See also p. 3, several items relating to the "Cracking of the Damn" incident, asking for photos and newspaper clippings that readers may have, and offering 8 x 10-inch black and white prints from the event.]

Kogan, Terry S.

2017 13.4917 How photographs infringe. *Vanderbilt Journal of Entertainment and Technology Law*, 19(3): 353-413. [See pp. 356-357, hypothetical examples of a photographer taking a photo at Grand Canyon, which is reused without permission by another party for an advertisement, and other case wherein a second photographer relocates the same position and timing as when the first photo was taken. Poses other hypothetical examples, based on these, pp. 369, 391, 392, 404-406.]

Koleszar, John (JK)

2016 13.3637 Sportsmen to lose again! "And we will all be much worse off for it." *In:* Wake Zone Op/Ed [SECTION]. *Western Outdoor times*, 12(3) (August): 10. [In opposition to the proposed Grand Canyon Watershed and Greater Canyonlands national monuments.]

Konrad, Christopher P.; Olden, Julian D.; Lytle, David A.; Melis, Theodore S.; Schmidt, John C.; Bray, Erin N.; Freeman, Mary C.; Gido, Keith B.; Hemphill, Nina P.; Kennard, Mark J.; McMullen, Laura E.; Mims, Meryl C.; Pyron, Mark; Robinson, Christopher T.; AND Williams, John G.

2011 13.3611 Large-scale flow experiments for managing river systems. *BioScience*, 61(12) (December): 948-959.

Koons, Robert W. [Koons, Bob]

1993 13.798 A message from the president. *Regarding:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association newsletter), (February): [1].

1995 13.4983 Statement of Robert Koons, Executive Director, Grand Canyon Association. *In: Priority needs of the Grand Canyon National Park : hearing before the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, First Session, to review the priority needs of the park and identify ways to address these needs in the context of the Grand Canyon General Management Plan as well as alternative plans or solutions, August 28, 1995.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 63-68. (S. Hrg. 104-235.)

1995 13.799 [Comments on Senate field hearings at Grand Canyon National Park.] *Grand Canyon Field Notes* (Center for Resource Interpretation, Grand Canyon National Park), (5) (October 16): [3]. [*NOTE*: Running head erroneously gives number of issue as 4, with October 1 date.]

1996 13.800 From the Director's desk. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 2(1): 1, 5. [Effects of closure of Grand Canyon National Park.]

1996 13.801 [GCA fiscal year highlights.] *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 2(4): 1, 4.

1996 13.802 Partners: The Railway, the Park and the Fund. *Grand Canyon Railway Territorial Times*, 8(1): 3, 11.

1997 13.4947 Statement of Robert Koons, Executive Director, Grand Canyon Association, and President, Grand Canyon Fund, Grand Canyon, AZ. *In: National Parks Capital Improvements Act of 1996 : hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks, Historic Preservation, and Recreation of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session, on S. 1695, To authorize the Secretary of the Interior to assess up to $2 per person visiting the Grand Canyon or other national park to secure bonds for capital improvements to the*

		park, and for other purposes : September 12, 1996. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 9-15. (S. Hrg. 104-761.)
1997	13.803	[Comments on public perceptions of Grand Canyon and Park management.] *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 3(1) (Spring): 1, 7.
1997	13.804	From the Director's desk. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 3(2) (Summer): 1, 5. [GCA aid to Grand Canyon National Park.]
1997	13.805	From the Director's desk. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 3(3) (Fall): 1, 7. [Includes comments on light-rail transportation.]
1997	13.806	From the Director's desk. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 3(4) (Winter): 1, 5. [GCA aid to Grand Canyon National Park, and activities toward new modes of transportation in the park.]
1998	13.807	From the Director's desk. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 4(1) (Spring): 1, 3. [GCA aid to Grand Canyon National Park, and activities regarding Grand Canyon Field Institute and educational projects.]
1998	13.4916	Statement of Robert Koons, Executive Director, Grand Canyon Association and President, Grand Canyon National Park Foundation. *In: Vision 2020 National Parks Restoration Act : hearings before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Historic Preservation, and Recreation of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fifth Congress, Second Session, on S. 624 to establish a competitive process for the awarding of concession contracts in units of the National Park System, and for other purposes, S. 1614 to require a permit for the making of motion picture, television program, or other form of commercial visual depiction in a unit of the National Park System or National Wildlife Refuse* [sic] *System, S. 1693 to renew, reform, reinvigorate, and protect the National Park System : May 7 and 14, 1998 : Part 2 : printed for the use of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources.* Washington, D.C.,: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 34-37. (S. Hrg. 105-579 (Pt. 2).)
2001	13.1765	President's report. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 7(3) (Fall): 1. [Discussion of river trip with Park superintendent Joe Alston and other senior National Park Service staff.]

Kord, Mike

2005	13.2249	(ED.) Put In [SECTION]. Grand larceny? Will American Whitewater's proposed Colorado River Management Plan end a decades-long feud or give paddlers the shaft? You decide. *Canoe and Kayak*, (July): 19. [Introducing comments by Jason Robertson and Jo Johnson.]

Kozimors, Jeff

1997	13.808	Equity for private trip access. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(3) (April): 9. [Letter.]

Krakoff, Sarah

2018 13.4539 Public lands, conservation, and the possibility of justice. *Harvard Civil Rights-Civil Liberties Law Review*, 53: 213-258. [Grand Canyon noted throughout.]

2020 13.4722 Not yet America's best idea: Law, inequality, and Grand Canyon National Park. *University of Colorado Law Review*, 91: 559-648. (University of Colorado Law Legal Studies Research Paper 20-3.)

Kraus, Otto, AND Kragh, Gert

1964 13.4596 The results of experience. *In:* Adams, Alexander B. (ed.), *First World Conference on National Parks : proceedings of a conference organized by The International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources. Cosponsored by United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization; United Nations Food and Agriculture Organization; United States National Park Service; Natural Resources Council of America. Seattle, Washington, June 30-July 7, 1962.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, pp. 197-204. [See p. 204: "Grand Canyon National Park and Dinosaur and Rainbow Bridge National Monuments are threatened to the utmost by big dams." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Kreamer, Dave

2009 13.2549 Uranium mining in the Grand Canyon—biting my tongue in front of Congress. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(4) (Winter 2009-2010): 8-12. [See also Correction, 23(1) (Spring 2010): 2.]

Kremer, Stefan

2009 13.3410 Grand Canyon: Colorado River runners permits erhältlich. *Southwest Chronicle* (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany), (February): 4-5. [In German.]

2011 13.3392 Grand Canyon: Rafting Lotterie hat begonnen. *Southwest Chronicle* (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany), (February): 5. [In German.]

2012 13.3393 Grand Canyon: 1 Million acre Umland vor Bergbau geschützt. *Southwest Chronicle* (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany), (January): 4-5. [In German.]

Krienitz, Jay Arthur

2003 13.4696 *Wilderness and general management proposals to the Bureau of Land Management Lake Havasu Field Office.* [No place]: The Arizona Wilderness Coalition, 138 pp.

Krömer, Michaela; Wagner, Erika; Bergthaler, Wilhelm; AND Grabmair, Lukas

NO DATE	13.5417	*Eigenrechts Fähigkeit der Natur.* Linz: Johannes Kepler Universität Linz, Instituts für Umweitrecht, 140 pp. [Regarding the proposed Colorado River "personhood" case, see p. 25. (Refer to U.S. District Court, District of Colorado, 2017, ITEM NO. 13.5414.)] [In German.]

Kruse, Audrey

2020	13.4811	Volunteer; keeping tabs on Canyon Mine. *In:* Postcards from the Field [SECTION]. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 25.

Kubly, Dennis M.

2008	13.2456	The Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 18-29.
2009	13.2642	Recent progress and hurdles for the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program (GCDAMP) [ABSTRACT]. *American Water Resources Association, 2009 Summer Specialty Conference, Adaptive Management of Water Resources II, June 29-July 1, 2009, Snowbird, UT.*
2009	13.2828	Using adaptive management at Glen Canyon Dam. *Hydro Review* (Tulsa, Oklahoma), 28(7) (October):.

Kuhns, Stacy

2011	13.3496	Hi guys. *Tails From the Trail* (Redshank Riders Monthly Newsletter) (Backcountry Horsemen of California, Redshank Riders, Aguanga, California), (12) (December): 1-2. [See p. 1, regarding proposed new stock use plan at Grand Canyon National Park.]

Kulosa, Erwin

1973	13.4612	Statement of Erwin Kulosa, Forester, Federal Timber Purchasers Association, Denver, Colo. *In: Grand Canyon National Park. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on S. 1296, a Bill to further protect the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes : June 20, 1973.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 57-60.

Kyl, Jon

1995	13.4973	Opening statement of Hon. Jon Kyl, U.S. Senator from Arizona. *In: Priority needs of the Grand Canyon National Park : hearing before the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, First*

		Session, to review the priority needs of the park and identify ways to address these needs in the context of the Grand Canyon General Management Plan as well as alternative plans or solutions, August 28, 1995. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1-5. (S. Hrg. 104-235.)

L

Lacey, L. Nicholas

1999	13.1853	Commercial routes for the Grand Canyon National Park. *Federal Register*, 64(131) (July 9): 37191-37192. [Air routes.]
1999	13.810	Commercial air tour limitation in the Grand Canyon National Park Special Flight Rules Area; proposed rule. *Federal Register*, 64(131) (July 9): 37304-37324. [See also Correction, 64(163) (August 24): 46155.]
1999	13.1854	Establishing of corridors in the Grand Canyon National Park Special Flight Rules Area. *Federal Register*, 64(220) (November 16): 62133-62135.
2000	13.1855	Commercial routes for the Grand Canyon National Park Special Flight Rules Area. *Federal Register*, 65(240) (December 13): 78072-78074.
2001	13.2701	Commercial routes for the Grand Canyon National Park. *Federal Register*, 66(58) (March 26): 16585-16587. [Air routes.]
2001	13.2666	National parks air tour management. *Federal Register*, 66(82) (April 27): 21264-21270.

Lagomarsino, Robert J.

1991	13.4955	Statement of Representative Robert J. Lagomarsino on H.R. 4498. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1990 : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundred and First Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4498, To amend the Colorado River Storage Act, to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement emergency interim operational criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, and for other purposes : hearings held in Washington, D.C., April 26, and May 22, 1990 : Serial No. 101-74.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 28-30.

LaGory, K.; Hlohowskyj, I.; Tomasko, D.; Hayse, J.; AND Durham, L.

1992	13.3080	*A review of proposed Glen Canyon Dam interim operating criteria.* Argonne, Illinois: Argonne National Laboratory, Environmental Assessment and Information Sciences Division, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, Western Area Power Administration, 63 pp. (ANL/EAIS/TM-69. DE92 015640.)

Lamb, Susan

2005 13.2559 Protect the Canyon's forests. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (March/April): 7.

Lamborn, Doug

2008 13.4823 Statement of the Hon. Doug Lamborn, a Representative in Congress from the State of Colorado. *In:* *H.R. 2515, "Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program Act" and H.R. 1970, "Northwestern New Mexico Rural Water Projects Act" : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Tenth Congress, First Session, Tuesday, July 24, 2007 : Serial No. 110-35 : printed for the use of the Committee on Natural Resources.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 3-4.

Lamp, Mike

1997 13.811 Collision course? Efforts are undwerway to drain Lake Powell—and the fight could be a nasty one. *Flagstaff Live!*, 3(21) (August 14-20): cover, 11-13.

Land, Lewis; Veni, George; AND Joop, Dianne

2013 13.3624 Evaluation of cave and karst programs and issues at US national parks. *National Cave and Karst Research Institute, Report of Investigations 4*, 62 pp. [Grand Canyon, *passim*.]

Landres, Peter, AND Meyer, Shannon

2000 13.3571 National Wilderness Preservation System database: Key attributes and trends, 1964 through 1999. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-18, Revised Edition*, 98 pp.

Lane, Ann E.

1996 13.4003 Scenic air tours over our national parks: Exploitation of our national resources or environmental solution? *Journal of Air Law and Commerce*, 62: 523-558.

Langlois, Krista

2016 13.3598 State of the Grand; development proposals look to cash in on the park's growing popularity. *High Country News*, 48(6) (April 4): 5.

Langness, Cliff

1993	13.5104	Statement of Cliff Langness, President, Aviation Services West, Inc., Page, AZ. *In: Oversight of Grand Canyon overflights : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Second Congress, Second Session : July 7, 1992.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 52-54 (with discussion, 56-61). (S. Hrg. 102-1014.)
1997	13.5072	Statement of Cliff Langness, President, Scenic Airlines, Las Vegas, NV. *In: Grand Canyon overflights (Las Vegas, Nevada) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session, October 10, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 182-186 (with discussion, 224-230). (S. Hrg. 104-656.)

Lannan, William M.

1994	13.3195	Tusayan land exchange, Kaibab National Forest, Coconino County, AZ. *Federal Register*, 59(45):. [Environmental Impact Statement proposed, regarding the proposed land exchange between Kaibab National Forest, Tusayan Ranger District.]

Lapré, A. J.

2020	13.5299	Way beyond safety; Operational Leadership at Grand Canyon interpretation. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 36(3) (Fall): 8-9.

Larkin, Steve

2000	13.1493	Dear Eddy. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(1) (Winter): 3. [Letter on private river-trip allocations.]
2000	13.1517	Fairness of allocation is the biggest issue. *In:* Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 32.

Larmer, Paul

1992	13.3465	Congress sends two big bills to Bush. *High Country News*, (November 2): 3. [Includes Grand Canyon Protection Act as part of a water bill.]
1996	13.4515	A bold stroke; Clinton takes a 1.7 million-acre stand in Utah. *High Country News*, 28(18) (September 30): 8-10. [Administrative creation of Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument; official signing done at Grand Canyon.]

Larrabee, Jason

2018	13.3932	General regulations; areas of the National Park System, free distribution of other message-bearing items. *Federal Register*, 83(10) (January 16): 2065-2069. ["The

National Park Service revises its general rule governing the sale or distribution of printed matter to include the free distribution of message-bearing items that do not meet the regulatory definition of ‘printed matter.’” Background commentary (p. 2065) notes Grand Canyon National Park as an example.]

Lash, Nikolai

2008	13.2406	Arizona: Not the Glen Canyon Dam State. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter/Spring): 8-9.
2008	13.2444	Politics trumps science and laws protecting Grand Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer/Fall): 22-23.
2009	13.2486	Change coming to the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter/Spring 2009): 14-15.
2009	13.2508	Change coming to the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 22(1) (Spring): 16-17. [Reprinted from *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter/Spring 2009): 14-15.]
2009	13.2534	Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Work Group; neither working nor adapting. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer/Fall): 20-21.
2009	13.5457	Successful collaboration requires a shared objective [ABSTRACT]. *In: Rethinking Protected Areas in a Changing World : the 2009 George Wright Society Biennial Conference on Parks, Protected Areas, and Cultural Sites : program and abstracts*, pp. 96-97. [Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.]
2011	13.2804	The ultra win at Grand Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 8-9. [Glen Canyon Dam operations.]
2012	13.2976	Taming the Leviathan. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 8-9, 23. [Colorado River Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan Environmental Impact Statement.]

Laspeyres (Dr.)

1904	13.2632	“Annual reports of the department of the interior for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1900. Twenty-first annual report of the United States geological survey Part. V. Washington, government printing office, 1900. Lexikon-format 711, XI Seiten.” [*sic*]. *In:* Literatur [SECTION]. *Zeitschrift für Forst- und Jagdwesen*, 36(12) (December): 784-800. [Summary of the report on forest reserves of the western United States, which includes a listing that includes the Grand Canyon Forest Reserve, p. 785, but no separate discussion of that reserve.] [In German.]

Latham, James C.

1997	13.3824	James C. Latham, Arizona State Land Department, Phoenix, Arizona. *From:* Approaches to More Effective Basin Management; Stakeholder Perspectives [SECTION]. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, *Colorado River Basin management study : a report to the*

Bureau of Reclamation, April 1997 : final report. (Tom Moody, Project Manager.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, p. 72.

Laube, Melissa, AND Stout, Robert

2000 13.3478 Grand Canyon National Park; assessment of transportation alternatives. *Transportation Research Record* (Transportation Research Board, Journal), (1735): 59-. (Paper No. 00-0683.)

Lauk, Zeke

1992 13.812 [Response to] Wuddyathink? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 13. [Topic: River congestion: What to do?]

Lavender, David

1986 13.2778 Caring for the canyon; it's an awesome job. *The Rotarian*, 148(5) (May): 41-42.

Lawry, Steve

2000 13.1658 Dear Eddy. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(4) (Winter): 2. [Issue distributed late January 2001.]

Lawyers Co-operative Publishing Company, Editorial Staff

1920 13.2611 Ralph H. Cameron *et al.*, Appts., v. United States. (See S. C. Reporter's ed. 450-465.) *In: Cases argued and decided in the Supreme Court of the United States, October term, 1919, in 251, 252, 253 U.S. Book 64. Lawyers' edition.* Rochester, New York: Lawyers Co-operative Publishing Co., pp. 659-664.

Leachman, Mark

2000 13.1601 [Comment on "River Rage" by Bob Grusy.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 4.

Leahy, P. Patrick

2005 13.2265 Foreword. *In:* Gloss, Steven P., Lovich, Jeffrey E., and Melis, Theodore S. (eds.), The state of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon; a report of the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 1991-2004. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1282*, p. iii.

Leal, Melba

2011	13.3495	Public lands. *Mother Lode Unit Matters* (Backcountry Horsemen of California, Mother Lode Unit, Elk Grove, California), 13(6) (November/December): 1-3. [See p. 2, regarding proposed new stock use plan at Grand Canyon National Park.]

Leary, J. T.

1994	13.814	The Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission: Past, present and future. *Air Pollution Control Association Annual Meeting, Proceedings, Volume 1/A, Conference 87*, p. 94-MP3.04.

Ledbetter, Jeri

NO DATE	13.815	Jeri Ledbetter; guide, pilot, activist, mom. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 30. [Comments without other title.] [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]
1992	13.816	[Response to] Wuddyathink? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 13. [Topic: River congestion: What to do?]
1992	13.817	View from above. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(3) (Summer): 6-7. [Grand Canyon Protection Act, and aircraft overflight issues.]
1992	13.818	Sky wars. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 10-11.
1993	13.819	Making an impact. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 11.
1993	13.820	Overflights. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(4) (Fall): 6-7.
1994	13.821	Air traffic. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 16.
1994	13.822	Finding a balance. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(2) (Spring): 14-15.
1994	13.823	Untangling the bureaucratic web. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(4): 5. [U.S. Coast Guard and Coconino County Department of Public Health regulations.]
1994	13.824	Look. Up in the sky . . . *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(1): 14-16. [Overflights. Ellipsis is part of title.]
1995	13.825	Air traffic—the drone goes on. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(3): 9.
1995	13.826	Air turbulence. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(4): 18.
1995	13.827	Testimony of Jeri Ledbetter at the Overflights Hearing. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(4): 18-20.
1996	13.828	Going to bat. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(1): 8. [Bat Cave tower demolition.]

1996	13.829	The frustrated desire to just say no. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(2): 4. [Drug testing of boatmen.]
1996	13.830	Drug testing: the outfitters' choice. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(2): 5.
1997	13.5077	Statement of Jeri Ledbetter, President, Grand Canyon River Guides. *In: Grand Canyon overflights (Las Vegas, Nevada) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session, October 10, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 271-276 (with discussion, 277-278). (S. Hrg. 104-656.)
1997	13.831	A swarm of fees. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 4-5. [Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]
1997	13.832	FAA misses the point . . . *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 9. [Ellipsis is part of title. Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]
1997	13.833	Attack of the killer fees. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(2) (Spring): 10-11.
1997	13.834	Canyon de Forestation Village. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3): 4-5.
1998	13.835	Restore Glen Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 8. [Issue mailed late January or early February, 1998.]
1998	13.5214	Statement of Jeri Ledbetter, Southwest Field Office, Sierra Club. *In: Joint oversight field hearing on national park overflights : joint oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources and Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, First Session : November 17, 1997, St. George, Utah : Committee on Resources Serial No. 105-67. Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure Serial No. 105-48.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 51-54, 79-80.
1998	13.836	So why do they call them Congressional *hearings*? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(2) (Spring): 13. [Excerpt from Congressional hearings on overflights issues; Congressman John Ensign, and Jeri Ledbetter. Refer to Ledbetter (1998, ITEM NO. 13.5214).]
1998	13.837	Two new air tour routes of GC? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2) (May): 9.
1998	13.838	No overall increase in use. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2) (May): 23.
2001	13.1659	Reality. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (7): 2-3. [Draining Lake Powell.]
2001	13.1766	Toward a free flowing Colorado River; do GC river runners "need" the dam? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 10-13.
2001	13.1767	Boating on a free flowing Colorado River. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(3) (Fall): 38-41.

2006	13.2344	[Inquiry regarding helicopter sightings in National Canyon, posted to Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association web discussion list.] *In:* Observed, reported and explained; what's with helicopters at National? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(3) (Spring/Summer): 28. [Item signed "Jeri". For reply, see Yeamans, David R., 7(3): 28.]

Lee, David

1994	13.839	Breaking the sound barrier. The rapidly growing air tour industry is generating unacceptable noise levels in some of our most treasured national parks. *National Parks*, 68(7/8) (July/August): 24-29.
1994	13.840	Sounds of silence. *National Parks*, 68(7/8) (July/Augsut): 28. [Signed side bar in Lee (1994, ITEM NO. 13.839).]

Lee, Donna Jean

1989	13.3719	*Salinity in the Colorado River basin: A dynamic modelling approach to policy analysis.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Davis, 110 pp.

Lee, George

1999	13.841	Stuff happens. *In:* Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 28.

Lee, Katie

2000	13.2524	Tribute to David Brower; founder of the Colorado River restoration movement. *Glen Canyon Advocate* (Sierra Club, Glen Canyon Group), (1) (Winter): 1.
2000	13.1545	Dam unites environmental opposition. *High Country News*, 32(10) (May 22): 16. [Letter.]

Lee, Martha J.

2013	13.3654	Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the Cottonwood Cove and Katherine Landing Development Concept Plans, Clark County, NV, and Mohave County, AZ. *Federal Register*, 78(39) (February 27): 13376-13377. [Notice of availability.]
2014	13.3372	Draft Wilderness Management Plan/Environmental Impact Statement, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Nevada/Bureau of Land Management, Southern Nevada District. *Federal Register*, 79(13) (January 21): 3403-3404. [Notice of availability.]

Lee, Ronald F.

1968	13.3943	*Public use of the National Park System, 1872-2000.* (Foreword by George B. Hartzog, Jr.) [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, 93 pp. [History and projections.]

Lee Won-ho; Kim, Dong Hyun; AND Balsom, Janet R. [이원호; 김동현; Balsom, Janet R.]

2020	13.4866	국내 명승 정책과 미국 국립공원 시스템의 지정 특성 비교 [gugnae myeongseung jeongchaeggwa migug guglibgong-won siseutem-ui jijeong teugseong bigyo]. A comparison of the designation characteristics of Korean scenic sites policies and national park system in the United States. *Korean Institute of Traditional Landscape Architecture, Journal* / 傳統 造景 學會誌 [Han'guk Chŏnt'ong Chogyŏng Hakhoe chi] (Korean National University, School of Education), 38(3): 25-34. ("본 연구는 문화재청 국립문화재연구소의 '2021 명승의 복합유산 활용을 위한 국제공동연구' (과제변호: NRICH-2005-A12F-1) 결과의일부로작성되었습니다" [This study was prepared as part of the results of "International Joint Research for Utilization of Complex Heritage of Scenic Sites in 2021" (contract no. NRICH-2005-A12F-1) by the National Research Institute of Cultural Heritage of the Cultural Heritage Administration].) [In Korean, with bilingual item title and abstract; author names in Korean and Roman orthographies, thus; serial title in English, with Korean title added here from WorldCat.]

Lehnertz, Chris

2016	13.3972	Interview with Chris Lehnertz; new Superintendent of Grand Canyon National Park. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 23(4) (December): 3-5.

Lehr, David

1999	13.842	Who should float the Colorado? *High Country News*, (March 1): 20. [Letter.]

Leibfried, Bill

1995	13.2010	Point. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2) (Spring): 28. [Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement. See also "Counterpoint", by Shane Murphy, p. 29.]

Leigh Fisher Associates

1996	13.5080	*Evaluation of Notice of Proposed Rule Making for Special Flight Rules in the vicinity of the Grand Canyon National Park.* San Francisco: Leigh Fisher Associates, *for* Clark County Department of Aviation, Las Vegas, Nevada, 54 pp.
1997	13.5081	*Evaluation of Notice of Proposed Rule Making for Special Flight Rules in the vicinity of the Grand Canyon National Park.* *In: Grand Canyon overflights (Las Vegas, Nevada) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session, October 10, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 84-138 (S. Hrg. 104-656.) [Facsimile reprinting of Leigh Fisher Associates (1996, ITEM NO. 13.5080).]

Leigh, Scott and Cleary, Inc.

1999 13.4496 *SR 64 Williams to Cameron multimodal corridor profile study.* Colorado Springs, Colorado: Leigh, Scott and Cleary, Inc., *for* Arizona Department of Transportation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [148 pp. total].

Leonard, Ariel

2010 13.3344 *Kaibab National Forest plan revision collaborwriting meeting : additional topics : Flagstaff, Arizona, July 29, 2010, meeting report.* Phoenix: intelliMeet, [*for* U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest], 4 pp.

2019 13.4569 Managing National Forest System lands in a changing climate: Kaibab National Forest plan approach [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 66.

Leones, Julie, AND Frisvold, George B.

2000 13.1660 Park planning beyond park boundaries: A Grand Canyon case study. *In:* Machlis, Gary E., and Field, Donald R. (eds.), *National parks and rural development : practice and policy in the United States*. Washington, D.C., and Covelo, California: Island Press, pp. 111-129.

Leshy, John D.

2001 13.4774 The Babbitt legacy at the Department of the Interior: A preliminary view. *Environmental Law* (Lewis and Clark Law School, Portland, Oregon), 31(2) (Spring): 199-227. [Bruce Babbitt, Secretary of the Interior.]

Leung, Yu-Fai; Spenceley, Anna; Hvenegaard, Glen; AND Buckley, Ralf

2018 13.5244 (EDS.) *Tourism and visitor management in protected areas : guidelines for sustainability.* (Craig Groves, series ed.) Gland, Switzerland: International Union for Conservation of Nature, 120 pp. (IUCN Best Practice Protected Area Guidelines Series, No. 27.) [See "Box 3.5 Planning and zoning in Grand Canyon National Park (USA)" (p. 37).]

2019 13.5245 (EDS.) *Gestion du tourisme et des visiteurs dans les aires protégées : lignes directrices pour la durabilité.* (Craig Groves, series ed.) (Paula Salnot, translator.) Gland, Suisse: Union Internationale pour la Conservation de la Nature, 120 pp. (UICN Lignes directrices des meilleures pratiques pour les aires protégées No. 27.) [See "Encadré 3.5 Planification et zonage dans le Parc national du Grand canyon (États-Unis)" (p. 37).] [In French.]

2019 13.5246 (EDS.) *Tourismus- und Besuchermanagement in Schutzgebieten : leitlinien zur Nachhaltigkeit.* (Craig Groves, series ed.) (Birgit Kühn, translator.) Gland, Schweiz: International Union for Conservation of Nature, 120 pp. (IUCN Schriftenreihe Best-

Practice-Leitlinien für Schutzgebiete Nr. 27.) [See "Kasten 3.5 Planung and [*sic*] Zonierung im Grand Canyon Ntionalpark (USA)" (p. 37).] [In German.]

2019 13.5247 (EDS.) *Turismo e gestão da visitação em áreas protegidas : diretrizes para sustentabilidade.* (Craig Groves, series ed.) (Ivan Santos, translator.) Gland, Suiça: União Internacional para a Conservação da Natureza, 120 pp. (UICN Série Diretrizes para Melhores Práticas em Áreas Protegidas nº 27.) [See "Quadro 3.5 Planejamento e zoneamento no Parque Nacional do Grand Canyon (EUA)" (p. 37).] [In Portuguese.]

2019 13.5248 (EDS.) *Gestión del turismo y de los visitantes en áreas protegidas : directrices para la sostenibilidad.* (Craig Groves, series ed.) (Carolina Amaya, translator.) Gland, Suiza: Unión Internacional para la Conservación de la Naturaleza, 120 pp. (UICN Serie Directrices sobre Buenas Prácticas en Áreas Protegidas No. 27.) [See "Recuadro 3.5 Planificación y zonificación en el Parque Nacional del Gran Cañón (EE.UU.)" (p. 37).] [In Spanish.]

2020 13.5249 (EDS.) *Тусгай хамаалалттай газар нутгийн аялал жуулчлал ба аялагчдын удирдлага, зохион байгуулалт : тогтвортой хөгжлийн удирдамж* [Tusgai khamaalalttai gazar nutgiin ayalal juulchlal ba ayalagchdyn udirdlaga, zokhion baiguulalt : togtvortoi khögjliin udirdamj] [Management and organization of tourism and travelers in protected areas : guidelines for sustainable development]. (Craig Groves, series ed.) Bangkok, Thailand: Олон Улсын Байгаль хамгаалах холбоо (IUCN), Азийн бүсийн оффис [International Union for Conservation of Nature, Asian Regional Office], 132 pp. (ТХГН-үүдын Шилдэг Туршлагууд Цуврал Дугаар 27 [TKhGN-uudyn Shildeg Turshlaguud Tsuvral Dugaar 27] [IUCN Best Practices for Protected Areas Series, 27].) [See "Шигтгээ 3.5 Гранд Каньон Үндэсний Парк (АНУ)-н төлөвлөлт ба бүсчлэл" [Shigtgee 3.5 Grand Kanion Ündesnii Park (ANU)-n tölövlölt ba büschlel] [Box 3.5 Planning and zoning of Grand Canyon National Park (USA)] (p. 41). [Editors' names in Mongolian orthography: Юу-Фай Люнг, Анна Спэнсели, Глен Хвеннгаард, Ралф Бакли; series editor, Греэйг Грөвес.] [In Mongolian.]

Levy, Laura, AND Falzarano, Sarah

2010 13.3235 Tools of the trade: An example of using spectrograms to count fixed-wing aircraft. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 26(3) (Winter 2009/2010):. [Soundscape program at Grand Canyon National Park.] [In print February 5, 2010.]

Lienesch, William C.

1987 13.5001 Statement of William C. Lienesch, Director of Federal Activities, National Parks and Conservation Association. In: *Establishment of a Peace Garden and minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : hearing before the Subcommittee on Public Lands, National Parks and Forests of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundredth Congress, First Session, on S. 261, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; H.R. 191, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; S. 451, To require the Secretary of the Interior to conduct a study to determine the appropriate minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : May 7, 1987.* Washington, D. C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 94-99. (S. Hrg. 100-94.) [Remarks include Grand Canyon.]

Likens, Terri

2001 13.1721 Debate roars over quiet canyon. *High Country News*, 33(8) (April 23): 5.

Liker, Scott

1995 13.4984 Statement of Scott Liker. In: *Priority needs of the Grand Canyon National Park : hearing before the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, First Session, to review the priority needs of the park and identify ways to address these needs in the context of the Grand Canyon General Management Plan as well as alternative plans or solutions, August 28, 1995.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 68-69. (S. Hrg. 104-235.)

Limbaugh, Mark

2007 13.2762 Public conduct on Bureau of Reclamation facilities, lands, and waterbodies; inclusion of Hoover Dam. *Federal Register*, 72(110) (June 8): 31755-31756.

Lind, Gordon ("Gordy")

1994 13.847 NEPA. In: *Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 18. [National Environmental Policy Act.]

1994 13.848 EIS update—new preferred alternative. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter*, 8: 2-3. [Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.]

1996 13.849 EIS update. *Transition Times* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Regional Office), 1: 1-3. [Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.]

Lindig, Nicky

1999 13.2692 Grand Canyon National Park, Coconino County, AZ. *Federal Register*, 64(14) (January 22): 3544. ["Notice is hereby given that a proposal for a cellular communication site at Grand Canyon National Park has been received. The project will be to construct and operate a telecommunications facility at Hopi Point on the South Rim of the park."]

Linn, Max

1967 13.5056 Statement of Max Linn, representing a committee from New Mexico. In: *Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S.

Government Printing Office, pp. 668-670. [Linn represents the Save The Grand Canyon Committee, which includes The Wilderness Society, Wildlife and Conservation Association, New Mexico Ornithological Society, Rio Grande Chapter of the Sierra Club, New Mexico Mountain Club, University of New Mexico Mountaineering Club, Los Alamos Outdoor Association, Albuquerque Veterinarian Association, The Humanist Association, Thunderbird Trailer Club, Albuquerque White Water Club, Sportsman's Legislative Action Committee, and Isaac Walton League [*sic*, Izaak Walton League of America.] [Regarding proposed dams in the Colorado River and the enlargement of the boundaries of Grand Canyon National Park.]

Lippman, Bob [Lippman, Robert]

1983 13.4298 Arizona Strip wilderness: Draft E.I.S. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 19(3) (April): 4. [Friends of the River recommendations for the Draft Environmental Impact Statement.]

1994 13.850 The "no operations" alternative (river-preferred). *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 26.

1999 13.851 Wilderness vs. industrial tourism / GC 1999. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 6-7, 13.

1999 13.852 Agency recalcitrance and evasion regarding compliance with the National Environmental Policy Act relating to Glen Canyon Dam operation: A documented need for Congressional intervention. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 6(1) (Spring): 15.

Little, D. D., AND Traver, B. S.

1999 13.2097 Grand Canyon transportation system DBOM through a long-term concession contract. *Commuter Rail Rapid Transit Conference, Proceedings, 1999*, pp. 88-91. [Design, build, operate, maintain.]

Little, Jane Braxton

1999 13.853 Quiet! *Wilderness*, 1999: 20-25.

1999 13.1494 Quiet! Protecting natural sounds. *Parks For Tomorrow* (Natural Resources Defense Council), (Summer/Fall): 5. [Reprinted from *Wilderness*.]

Littleworth, Arthur L., AND Garner, Eric L.

1995 13.4207 *California water.* Point Arena, California: Solano Press, 366 pp.

2007 13.4208 *California water II.* Point Arena, California: Solano Press Books, 2nd ed., 428 pp.

Litton, Martin

1990 13.5043 Statement of Martin Litton, river guide, Portola, Valley, CA. In: *Grand Canyon Protection Act and renaming of the Salt-Gila Aqueduct as the Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct : hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred First Congress, Second Session, on S. 1556 to designate the Salt-Gila Aqueduct of the Central Arizona Project as the "Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct"; S. 2807 to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement power operating criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, to protect the environmental and recreational resources of the Grand Canyon National Park, and for other purposes : July 24, 1990.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 62-71. (Volume: S. Hrg. 101-1035.)

1990 13.5044 Prepared statement of Martin Litton, President of the Federation of Western Outdoor Clubs. In: *Grand Canyon Protection Act and renaming of the Salt-Gila Aqueduct as the Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct : hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred First Congress, Second Session, on S. 1556 to designate the Salt-Gila Aqueduct of the Central Arizona Project as the "Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct"; S. 2807 to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement power operating criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, to protect the environmental and recreational resources of the Grand Canyon National Park, and for other purposes : July 24, 1990.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 66-68. (Volume: S. Hrg. 101-1035.) [This item is included as a part of the statement by Litton (see item no. 13.5043).]

1994 13.854 Martin Litton. In: *Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 24.

1995 13.2012 This is Grand Canyon we're talking about; excerpted from an interview with Martin Litton, September, 1994. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2) (Spring): 30-31.

Litton, Martin; Whalen, Jane; Martin, Terri; AND Gunter, Pete

1982 13.4943 Panel consisting of Martin Litton, President, Federation of Outdoor Clubs; Jane Whalen, Southwest Resource Council; Terri Martin, National Park Conservation Association; and Pete Gunter, Big Thicket Conservation Association. In: *Public Land Management Policy : hearings before the Subommittee on Public Lands and National Parks of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Ninety-seventh Congress, Second Session, on oversight on the current state of the National Park System : H.R. 5162, Directing the Secretary of the Interior to prepare and submit a state of the parks report to Congress; H.R. 5552, To amend the Act of August 18, 1970, providing for improvement in the administration of the National Park System, to assure the protection of the natural and cultural resources within the National Park System, and for other purposes; H.R. 5973, To amend the Act of August 18, 1970, to require the Secretary of the Interior to submit an annual state of the parks report to Congress; H.R. 5976, To provide for the development of a comprehensive program for the evalution and management of the natural and cultural resources of the National Park System : hearings held in Washington, D.C., February 4, 5, 8, 22; March 30; and June 22, 1982 : Serial No. 97-8, Part III.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 95-105.

Loether, J. Paul

2007 13.2712 National Register of Historic Places; Notification of pending nominations and related actions. *Federal Register*, 72(52) (March 19): 12829-12830. [Includes Grand Canyon Airport Historic District (Red Butte).]

Loftin, Samuel D.; McCoy, J. Jeffrey; Moulton, Ronald E.; Myers, Ted L.; AND Sands, Barbara H.

1998 13.855 *Replacement Resources Process : final methods report : executive summary, March 1998.* [Salt Lake City]: Customer Service Center, Colorado River Storage Project, Western Area Power Administration, 22 pp.

1998 13.856 *Replacement Resources Process : final methods report : March 1998.* [Salt Lake City]: Customer Service Center, Colorado River Storage Project, Western Area Power Administration, 6 SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS and three appendices in one volume.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23:431

Loomer, Harry

1981 13.3374 Grand Canyon environmental management. *Wisconsin Council for Geographic Education, Bulletin*, (Spring): 78-82.

Louter, David

2002 13.3419 Foreword. *In:* Rothman, Hal K., and Holder, Daniel J., *Balancing the mandates : an administrative history of Lake Mead National Recreation Area.* U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, p. v.

Lovich, Jeffrey E., AND Melis, Theodore S.

2005 13.2264 Lessons from 10 years of adaptive management in Grand Canyon. *In:* Gloss, Steven P., Lovich, Jeffrey E., and Melis, Theodore S. (eds.), The state of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon; a report of the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 1991-2004. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1282*, pp. 207-220.

2005 13.2268 Lessons from 10 years of adaptive management in Grand Canyon (chapter 13). *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 29. ["Chapter 13" refers to the complete paper (Lovich and Melis, 2005, ITEM NO. 13.2264).]

Lovich, Jeffrey E.; Melis, Theodore S.; AND Gloss, Steve

2005 13.2277 The *S*tate of the *CO* *R*iver *E*cosystem in Grand Canyon or *SCORE* Report: Lessons from 10 years of adaptive management in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 61.

Lower Colorado River Area Committee

2014	13.3614	*Lower Colorado River Geographic Response Plan : Lower Colorado River Corridor Area 1 : Clark County, Nevada; Mohave County, Arizona.* [No place]: Lower Colorado River Area Committee, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. [With maps.]
2014	13.3615	*Lower Colorado River Geographic Response Plan : Lower Colorado River Corridor Area 2 : San Bernardino County, California; Clark County, Nevada; Mohave County, Arizona.* [No place]: Lower Colorado River Area Committee, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [199 pp. total]. [With maps.]
2014	13.3616	*Lower Colorado River Geographic Response Plan : Lower Colorado River Corridor Area 3 : San Bernardino, Riverside, and Imperial Counties, California; La Paz and Yuma Counties, Arizona.* [No place]: Lower Colorado River Area Committee, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. [With maps.]

Lowey, Jacqueline

1998	13.5220	Statement of Jacqueline Lowey, Deputy Director, National Park Service, Department of the Interior. *In: Joint oversight field hearing on national park overflights : joint oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources and Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, First Session : November 17, 1997, St. George, Utah : Committee on Resources Serial No. 105-67. Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure Serial No. 105-48.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 77-79.

Lowey, Jackie [Lowey, Jacqueline]**; Henry, Wes; AND Arnberger, Robert**

1999	13.5162	Statement of Jackie Lowey, Deputy Director, National Park Service; accompanied by Wes Henry, Research Administrator, National Park Service, and Robert Arnberger, Superintendent, Grand Canyon National Park. *In: Issues regarding the new NPS methodology used to evaluate the achievement of natural quiet restoration standards in Grand Canyon National Park : oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Sixth Congress, first session, May 25, 1999, Washington, DC : Serial No. 106-33.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 18-22.

Lowry, Bill

2001	13.5342	Presidential powers; some Western representatives want to weaken the Antiquities Act, used by presidents of both parties. *National Parks*, 75(7/8) (July/August); 42-43. [Grand Canyon mentioned, *in passing*; but illustrated with a cartoon (credited to Cartoon Resource) of an oversized Theodore Roosevelt, labeled "Antiquities Act" standing in the way of cement mixers and a crane at the edge of Grand Canyon, with legend, "Thank goodness we still have the Antiquities Act."]

Lowry, Dave

1992 13.858 [Response to] Wuddyathink? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 13. [Topic: River congestion: What to do?]

Lowry, Doris

2014 13.3320 Information Collection Request sent to the Office of Management and budget (OMB) for approval; backcountry use permit. *Federal Register*, 79(38) (February 26): 10834-10836. [Regarding Backcountry Use Permit system in the National Park Service. See p. 10835, regarding request for comments that was published in the *Federal Register* for April 2, 2013): "We received one comment. The comment was confined to issues at Grand Canyon National Park, specifically the aircraft overflight issue. The commenter suggested that NPS require backcountry permits be issued to individuals who participate in private scenic air tours over park lands. These excursions are short-term (1 hour or less) flights that originate outside the park. Although the flights often take place over park lands, the NPS does not have authority over airspace, which is under the authority of the Federal Aviation Administration. We did not make any changes to our information collection requirements." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Lowry, William R.

2013 13.3593 The challenges of repairing pradise [ABSTRACT]. *GWS2013 : Protected Areas in a Changing World, Denver, Colorado, March 11-15, 2013.* [No place]: George Wright Society. [Regarding management issues. Notes, *in passing*, the simulation of seasonal river flows in Grand Canyon.]

Lubick, Naomi

2004 13.2240 Petra: An eroding ancient city. *Geotimes*, (June):. [Grand Canyon mentioned in the context of visitor overcrowding.]

Lucy Moore Associates [firm] *see also* Moore, Lucy

Lucy Moore Associates, AND **United States Institute for Environmental Conflict Resolution, Morris K. Udall Foundation**

2004 13.2224 *Report of the assessment of stakeholder interests on Grand Canyon overflights for the National Park Service and Federal Aviation Administration.* [No place]: Lucy Moore Associates, and United States Institute for Environmental Conflict Resolution, Morris K. Udall Foundation, 23, [2] pp.

Lueders, Amy

2014 13.3602 Notice to extend mineral segregation for the Searchlight Wind Energy Project, Clark County, NV. *Federal Register*, 79(12) (January 17): 3244-3245.

Lukowski, Susan

1981 13.3256 NPS video technology applications endless. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 4(6) (June): 7. ["Portable [video tape units], according to Grand Canyon's Resource Management Chief, Jim Walters, 'has been terrific for situations like bringing the impact of burro damage directly to public meetings.' The 10-minute unedited black and white tape Walters shot from a small patrol plane 'did much to help the viewers understand Grand Canyon's problems.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Lusk, Keith

2020 13.4781 Termination of previously initiated processes for the development of Air Tour Management Plans and Environmental Assessments/Environmental Impact Statements for various national park units and notice of intent to complete Air Tour Management Plans at 23 national park units. *Federal Register*, 85(172) (September 3)P: 55060-55061. [Includes Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]

Lutch, Debbie

2001 13.1856 Project compliance and public scoping update. *Uplift and Erosion* (Grand Canyon National Park General Management Plan Implementation Team newsletter), (June): 3.

2001 13.1857 Project compliance and public scoping update. *Uplift and Erosion* (Grand Canyon National Park General Management Plan Implementation Team newsletter), (October): 3.

Luten, Daniel

1964 13.1722 The tragicomedy of the Colorado River. *American Whitewater*, 10(2) (Autumn): 27.

1966 13.860 Engines in the wilderness. *Landscape*, 15(3): 25-27.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-16|

Lutz, Claude

1984 13.1723 Forum; Grand Canyon special. *American Whitewater*, 29(2) (March/April): 13-.

Lyder, Jane

2011 13.3058 Letter from the Superintendent. *Grand Canyon National Park, Special Flight Rules Area in the Vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park, Newsletter*, (1) (Spring): [1]. [Lyder, Acting Superintendent.]

Lynch, Robert S. [Lynch, Bob]

1994 13.861 Bob Lynch. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 27.

1998	13.4764	Statement of Robert S. Lynch, Chairman of the Board, Central Arizona Project Association. In: *The Grand Canyon National Park : Oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, Second session : on Analysis of National Park Service data on air overflight sound at the Grand Canyon National Park, and the Grand Canyon River Wilderness Management Plan and associated Colorado River Management Plan : September 24, 1998, Washington, DC : Serial No. 105-109.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 36-38, 74-77.

Lynn, Art

1973	13.4621	Statement of Art Lynn, staff forester for the Western Forest Industries Association, Portland, Oreg. In: *Grand Canyon National Park. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on S. 1296, a Bill to further protect the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes : June 20, 1973.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 97-99.

Lyons, Stephen J.

2006	13.2358	Old but faithful; how a feisty group of government retirees faced down the Bush administration and changed the future of America’s national parks. *High Country News*, 38(23) (December 11): 1, 8-13. [Includes Rob Arnberger, former Grand Canyon National Park superintendent, mis-credited as Ron Arnberger.]

M

M., M.

1981	13.3305	Outboard river; more motor trips on the Colorado. *Outside*, 6(2) (April/May): 10.

MacDonald, Lee H.

1992	13.862	Critical elements for developing a long-term monitoring program. In: *Long-Term Monitoring Workshop for the Grand Canyon, October 5-6, Irvine, California.* [National Research Council, Water Science and Technology Board], 6 pp. [separately paginated].

Machlis, Gary E.

1994	13.863	The human ecology of the American West. In: Grand Canyon Trust, in association with Grand Canyon National Park, *Grand Canyon : toward a geography of hope.*

Proceedings, Grand Canyon National Park 75th Anniversary Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, October 6-8, 1994, pp. 27-30.

Mack, William

2018 13.4107 Notice of realty action: Classification of Lands for Recreation and Public Purposes Act convenyance of public land in Mohave County, AZ. *Federal Register*, 83(157) (August 14): 40332-40333. [Relating to conveyance of "approximately 1,042.11 acres of public land" to Lake Havasu City, Arizona, for Special Activities Recreation Area Park.]

Mackay, Katurah

1997 13.864 Tougher air-tour rules sought. *National Parks*, 71(9/10) (September/October): 21.

1999 13.1495 NPCA scrutinizes restoration plan. *National Parks*, 73(5/6) (May/June): 18-19. [National Parks Conservation Association. Forest restoration, Grand Canyon National Park and Kaibab National Forest.]

1999 13.1496 Babbitt proposes a monument at Arizona Strip; conservation groups are calling for protection of 1 million acres. *National Parks*, 73(9/10) (September/October): 13-14. [Bruce Babbitt. This later would become Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]

2010 13.3169 15 inches + 30 years = An immeasurable legacy. *Arizona Wild* (Arizona Wilderness Coalition), (Summer): 3-5. [Morris "Mo" Udall. See specifically illustration, p. 5, "Mo with family and friends rafting on the Colorado River in 1967."]

Maddy, Jim

1997 13.4949 Statement of Jim Maddy, President, National Park Foundation. *In: National Parks Capital Improvements Act of 1996 : hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks, Historic Preservation, and Recreation of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session, on S. 1695, To authorize the Secretary of the Interior to assess up to $2 per person visiting the Grand Canyon or other national park to secure bonds for capital improvements to the park, and for other purposes : September 12, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 19-21. (S. Hrg. 104-761.)

Magán, J., AND Anonymous

1956 13.4783 ¿Hoover o Boulder? *In:* Pongámonos de Acuerdo [SECTION]. *Noticias de Actualidad* (Casa Americana de la Embajeda de los Estados Unidos de América, Madrid), 8(17) (May 7): 2-3. [Query by Magán regarding the name of Hoover Dam, with reply by unsigned writer.] [In Spanish.]

Mahone, Sterling; Benson, Louise; AND Marks, Royal

1973 13.4613 Statements of Sterling Mahone, Louise Benson, and Royal Marks, Esq., Hualapai Indian Reservation, Peach Springs, Ariz. *In: Grand Canyon National Park. Hearing* *before the Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on S. 1296, a Bill to further protect the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes : June 20, 1973.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 60-70.

Malusa, Jim [Malusa, James]

2003 13.2063 In reference to "Grand Canyon Wilderness With Motors—Not a Contradiction, a Necessity," by T. Destry Jarvis in BQR vol. 16:1. *In:* Dear Eddy [LETTERS SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 4. [Jarvis, see ITEM NO. 13.2049.]

Mandler, Michelle

2022 13.5418 Nature deserves rights, too: the case for a "rights of nature" constitutional amendment. *Journal of Civil Rights and Economic Development*, 35: 111-148. [Regarding the proposed Colorado River "personhood" case, see "The United Staes: No Federal or State Rights of Nature, and the Colorado River Ecosystem" (pp. 142-143). (Refer to U.S. District Court, District of Colorado, 2017, ITEM NO. 13.5414.)]

Mankin, Bill; Jarvis, Destry; AND Norton, Ed [Norton, Edward]

1987 13.5178 Panel consisting of Bill Mankin, Chair, Cumberland Island Issues, Georgia Chapter, Sierra Club; Destry Jarvis, Vice President, National Parks and Conservation Association; and Ed Norton, Vice Presidenbt, Membership and Development, The Wilderness Society also representing Grand Canyon Trust. *In: Construction of dams and aircraft overflights in National Park units : hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Ninety-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4089, an Act to prohibit the construction of dams within national parks and monuments [and] H.R. 4430, to require the Secretary of the Interior to conduct a study to determine the appropriate minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : hearing held in Washington, DC, May 20, 1986 : Serial No. 99-59.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 193-223.

Mann, Dean E.

1976 13.867 Water policy and decision-making in the Colorado River basin. *Lake Powell Research Project, Bulletin 24*, 56 pp. (Los Angeles: Institute of Geophysics and Planetary Physics.)

Manning, Robert E., AND Anderson, Laura E.

2012 13.5486 Managing outdoor recreation: Case studies in the national parks. *In:* Fredman, Peter, Stenseke, Marie, Liljendahl, Hanna, Mossing, Anders, and Laven, Daniel (eds.), *The 6th International Conference on Monitoring and Management of Visitors in Recreational and Protected Areas : Outdoor Recreation in Change—Current Knowledge and Future Challenges : Stockholm, Sweden, August 21-24, 2012 : proceedings.* [No imprint], pp. 232-233. [Case studies include issues pertaining to management on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Manson, Craig

2002 13.2749 Special regulations; Areas of the National Park System. *Federal Register*, 67(172) (September 5): 56785-56794. [Personal watercraft use in Lake Mead National Recreation Area; with an overview of purposes of the park area.]

2003 13.2755 Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, PWC use. *Federal Register*, 68(187) (September 26): 55448-55466. [Personal watercraft use. See p. 55465, includes “On the Colorado River between Glen Canyon Dam and the downstream river boundary of Glen Canyon National Recreation Area where it adjoins Grand Canyon National Park.”]

Manzi, Aline D.

1998 13.5336 Grand Canyon air quality. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *National Parks*, 72(11/12) (November/December): 11. [In response to the news item in the September/October issue (Anonymous, 1998, ITEM NO. 13.5335) on litigation pertaining to the operation of the Mohave Generating Station in southern Nevada.]

Marcovecchio, Faith

2001 13.1768 Pondering the plateau in Canyon visitation. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 7(3) (Fall): 5.

Marcus, David

1991 13.4966 Testimony of David Marcus on behalf of American Rivers, Inc. and the Grand Canyon Trust before the Subcommittee on Water, Power and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the House Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1990 : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundred and First Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4498, To amend the Colorado River Storage Act, to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement emergency interim operational criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, and for other purposes : hearings held in Washington, D.C., April 26, and May 22, 1990 : Serial No. 101-74.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 177-190.

Marcus, Felicia

1997 13.2682 Second meeting to create a successor organization to the Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission. *Federal Register*, 62(79) (April 24): 20007-20008.

Marean, R. P.

2005 13.2257 Adaptive management. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(2) (Summer): 48. [Facsimile of letter, June 6, 1969, from R. P. Marean, Chief, Operations Division, CRSP (Colorado River Storage Project) Power Operations Office—Region 4, U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, to C. Martin Litton, regarding controlled water releases from Glen Canyon Dam "to facilitate your running the problem rapids."]

Margolis, Jon

1997 13.869 With solitude for all. *Audubon*, 99(4) (July/August): 46-55.

Marine, Gene

1960 13.3632 Upset in the rapids; the significance of the Colorado River Decision. *Frontier*, 11 (June): 11-12.

Marion, Jeffrey; Cole, David; AND Reynolds, David

1985 13.5413 Limits of acceptable change: A framework for assessing carrying capacity. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 6(1): 9-11. [Includes note of a recently implemented backcountry management plan at Grand Canyon.]

Markey, Edward J.

2012 13.5020 Statement of The Honorable Edward J. Markey, Ranking Member, Committee on Natural Resources. *In: H.R. 1980, H.R. 2070, H.R. 2621, and H.R. 3155 : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Twelfth Congress, First Session, Thursday, November 3, 2021 : Serial No. 112-81.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 110. [H.R. 3155, To preserve the multiple use land management policy in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes, "Northern Arizona Mining Continuity Act of 2011".]

Marks, Richard W., AND Cui, Yanben [崔鎭燮本]

1986 13.4687 귀빈과의 대담-미. 그랜드 캐년 국립공원관리소장 Richard W. Marks 씨를 맞아 [gwibingwaui daedam-mi. geulaendeu kaenyeon guglibgong-wongwanlisojang Richard W. Marksssileul maj-a] [Talk with the VIP. Grand Canyon National Park Superintendent Richard W. Marks]. 國立公園 (韓國 國立 公園 協會) [Guólì gōngyuán (hánguó guólì gōngyuán xiéhuì)] [*National Park* (Korea National Park Association, Seoul)], (34): 42-43. [Interview with Marks.] [In Korean, with item and serial titles in mixed Chinese, Roman, and Korean orthography.]

Marks, Richard W.; Heyder, Robert C.; Thompson, James B.; AND Malm, Bill

1986 13.3936 Panel consisting of Richard W. Marks, Superintendent, Grand Canyon National Park; Robert C. Heyder, Superintendent, Mesa Verde National Park; James B. Thompson, Superintendent, Rocky Mountain National Park; and Bill Malm, Research Physicist, Quality Division. *In:* U.S. House of Representatives, *Impacts of air pollution on national park units : Hearings before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Ninety-ninth Congress, First Session; on impacts of air pollution on national park units : hearings held in Washington, DC, May 20 and 21, 1985 : Serial No. 99-10.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 139-153.

Marley, Bob

NO DATE	13.870	Bob Marley; private boater. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 21. [Comments without other title.] [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]
1997	13.871	GCPBA needs meaningful cause. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), (July): 11. [Letter.]
2000	13.1518	New cancellation system is working well. *In:* Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 32. [Colorado River Management Plan.]
2000	13.1603	Motors, yes? No? *In:* Flipped out—Letters to the GCPBA. CRMP cancellation fallout. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 34. [Colorado River Management Plan.]
2000	13.1604	Motors, yes? No? *In:* Flipped out—Letters to the GCPBA. CRMP cancellation fallout. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 18. [*NOTE*: "A Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar"; issue not mailed but distributed at Lees Ferry.] [Colorado River Management Plan.]
2004	13.2176	Waiting list movement; what is down must come up but when? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(4) (Winter/Spring): 44-45.

Marquis, Amy Leinbach

2006	13.5345	A sound resolution; curbing noise pollution in the parks. *National Parks*, 80(2) (Spring): 14, 16. [Illustrated with Colorado River view in Grand Canyon, and text note, *in passing*.]

Marshall, R. B.

1916	13.2585	*Annual report of the Superintendent of National Parks to the Secretary of the Interior for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1916.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 89 pp. [See particularly, "Scenery of the First Order", p. 5 and following; "Proposed new Parks. Grand Canyon National Park.", pp. 9-10; "Appendix B. (Public—No. 235—64th Congress.) (H. R. 15522.) An act to establish a National Park Service, and for other purposes.", pp. 81-82.]
1917	13.872	Proposed new parks. Grand Canyon National Park. *U.S. Department of the Interior, Annual Report 1916*, 1: 757-758.

Marston, Betsy

1995	13.873	There's still time. *High Country News*, (April 3): 2. [Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.]

Marston, Ed

1997	13.874	Sierra Club moves to fortify its "drain Lake Powell" campaign. *High Country News*, 29(19) (October 13): 5.
1997	13.875	Drain Lake Powell? Democracy and science finally come West. *High Country News*, 29(21) (November 10): 1.

Martin, Glen A., AND **Masica, Sue E.**

2014	13.3387	Grand Canyon National Park quiet aircraft technology incentive: Seasonal relief from allocations in the Dragon and Zuni Point corridors. *Federal Register*, 79(217): 66763-66765.
2015	13.3436	Grand Canyon National Park quiet aircraft technology incentive: Seasonal relief from allocations in the Dragon and Zuni Point corridors. *Federal Register*, 80(77) (April 22): 22606-22611. ("Final notice to announce implementation and disposition of public comments.")

Martin, Richard ("Ricardo")

1997	13.876	Editorial: A letter to our commercial friends. *GCPBA Bulletin* (Waiting List, special ed.), 1(7)): 4.
1997	13.877	Round one . . . done, is there a chance for change? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(9): 1, 8. [Colorado River Management Plan Public Meeting report.]
1997	13.878	Special fees meet held in Phoenix. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(9): 2.
1998	13.879	Lost in the wilderness. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(1) (February): 4-6.
1998	13.880	No room for repeat users . . . ? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(1) (February): 15, 19. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
1998	13.881	Park is counting on the public. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(3) (August): 2-3. [Colorado River Management Plan.]
1999	13.882	Increase the non-commercial allocation? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 1-3.

1999	13.883	What's the point? 1999 board and general meeting summary. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 4-5. [Item signed "Ricardo, with Willie Odem's notes".]
1999	13.884	A word from the private boaters. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 22-23. [With response by Christa Sadler, p. 23.]
1999	13.885	Making numbers count. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 18.
1999	13.1497	Annual meeting, new officers, meetings with outfitters, and a special river trip. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 10-12.
2000	13.1519	Plannus interruptus. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 3. [Colorado River Management Plan.]
2000	13.1605	Two lawsuits challenge GCNP leadership. GC Private Boaters Association sues to reinstate CRMP process; Albuquerque attorney asks for allocation relief. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 1-2. [Colorado River Management Plan.]
2000	13.1606	Twenty twenty hindsight. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 3. [Editorial.]
2000	13.1607	Twenty twenty hindsight. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 5. [Editorial.] [*NOTE*: "A Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar"; issue not mailed but distributed at Lees Ferry.]
2000	13.1608	A different kind of trip. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 25-27.
2001	13.1769	Private boaters stop legislation attempt. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 27, 33.
2002	13.1858	Park Service settles lawsuit; river planning to resume. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 1, 24-25. [Distributed March 2002.]
2002	13.1859	Settled and moving on; from the "Preseditor's" desk. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 2-3. [Distributed March 2002.]
2002	13.1936	"We gotta lot of work to do!" *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), CRMP Special Issue: 3-4.
2002	13.1951	From the "Pres-Editor's" deck. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 3. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]
2003	13.2035	From the "Pres-editors" deck. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(2) (Winter 2002-2003): 3.

2003 13.2118 The future is one minute away. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(3) (Fall): 3.

2003 13.2120 [compiler] Study of contrasts—Part I; Phoenix focus groups. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(3) (Fall): 13-19.

2004 13.2168 Fantasies. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(4) (Winter/Spring): 2-4. [Private participation in park projects.]

2005 13.2295 It's a new era. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(2) (Winter): 57. [Editorial.]

2006 13.2337 Groups sue NPS sue to redo CRMP plan [*sic*]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(3) (Spring/Summer): 3. [Colorado River Management Plan.]

2006 13.2367 End of the trip—good bye to the super super. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 7(4) (Winter): 59. [Grand Canyon National Park Superintendent Joseph Alston.]

2010 13.2931 Court affirms NPS CRMP; rejects RRFW appeal. (Summarized by Richard Martin.) *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (10) (Summer): 1-2. [National Park Service, Colorado River Management Plan; River Runners for Wilderness.]

Martin, Richard, and Odem, Willie

2000 13.1609 GCNP leadership faces legal challenges; GC Private Boaters Association sues to reinstate CRMP process; Albuquerque attorney asks for allocation relief. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 1-3. [*NOTE*: "A Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar"; issue not mailed but distributed at Lees Ferry.]

Martin, Richard, and Perry, Earl

2006 13.2366 Court rules in Private Boaters Association favor; GCPBA Newswire—October 20, 2006. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 7(4) (Winter): 5.

Martin, Richard; Harris, Bob; and Johnson, Jo

2002 13.1860 Inside the GCPBA; what do we do with your dues? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 26-30. [Distributed March 2002.]

Martin, Richard; Martin, Tom; Hayes, Byron; and other members of Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association

1998 13.886 River wild? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(3) (August): 1, 3. [Colorado River Management Plan.]

Martin, Richard; Yeamans, Dave; Hayes, Byron; and Bachrach, John

1998 13.887 A summary of the GCPBA's fees testimony. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2) (May): 11-12. [Item signed "Ricardo, Dave, Byron, John".]

Martin, Stephen P. [Martin, Steve]

1976 13.3506 Dilemma in Grand Canyon. Motors or oars? That is the question. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 50(10) (October): 15-17.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 90| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-19|

1981 13.5291 Backcountry management. *Association of National Park Rangers, Newsletter*, 3(2) (July): 6. [Grand Canyon National Park.]

2004 13.2198 Colorado River Management Plan, Draft Environmental Impact Statement, Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon, AZ. *Federal Register*, 69(190) (October 1): 58947.

2006 13.2714 Colorado River Management Plan, Final Environmental Impact Statement, Grand Canyon National Park, AZ. *Federal Register*, 71(56) (March 23): 14717-14718.

2008 13.2405 A renewed vision for Grand Canyon National Park. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter/Spring): 6-7.

2008 13.2835 [Letter to Editor.] *In:* Bright Angel Trail. Grand Canyon National Park . . . up date [*sic*]. *Western Mule Magazine*, (December): 30. [Response to article by "Tennison" (September): 12-13 (ITEM NO. 13.2834); see also rejoinder by Tennison, (December): 30-31 (ITEM NO. 13.2836).] [Regarding mule use of Grand Canyon trails.]

2010 13.2631 *Foundation statement.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 44 pp.

2015 13.4103 Uranium mining puts Grand Canyon at risk; mining, environment, and politics. *Desert Report* (Sierra Club, California and Nevada Desert Committee), (December): 1, 6-7.

2018 13.4123 Letter from the Board Chair. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 2.

2019 13.4597 Letter from the Board Chair. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 2.

Martin, Steve, AND Hahn, Martha

2009 13.5460 Preserving Grand Canyon's resources: Adaptive management or adaptive science? [ABSTRACT]. *In: Rethinking Protected Areas in a Changing World : the 2009 George Wright Society Biennial Conference on Parks, Protected Areas, and Cultural Sites : program and abstracts*, p. 97.

Martin, Terri

1994 13.888 "Ecosystem management"; will it help protect our parks? *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, in association with Grand Canyon National Park, *Grand Canyon : toward a geography of hope. Proceedings, Grand Canyon National Park 75th Anniversary Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, October 6-8, 1994*, pp. 73-78.

Martin, Tom [Martin, Thomas C.]

NO DATE 13.889 Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association. In: *Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, pp. 31-32. [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

1997 13.890 “Below the rim” president Tom speaks up. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(3) (April): 3, 11. [New fees.]

1997 13.891 “2000 dropouts”. *GCPBA Bulletin* [Special ed. of *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(4) (May)]: 4. [New fees.]

1997 13.892 Tom talks . . . a message from the president. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), (July): 2. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

1997 13.893 GCNP reduces some fees. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), (July): 7.

1998 13.894 Tom talks/Letter from the president. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(1) (February): 20.

1998 13.895 Tom talks/Letter from the president. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2) (May): 24.

1998 13.896 Participate in environmental assessment. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(3) (August): 13. [Glen Canyon Institute, Environmental Assessment of Glen Canyon Dam.]

1998 13.897 Tom talks/A message from the president. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(3) (August): 24, 13 [*sic*].

1998 13.898 It’s broke! *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(4) (November): 2-3.

1998 13.899 GCNP superintendent under fire. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(4) (November): 14-15. [Originally electronically distributed via *gcpba Newswire*, September 30, 1998.]

1998 13.900 NPS set to announce fee and permit changes. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(4) (November): 16. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, September 22, 1998.]

1998 13.901 Tom talks/A message from the president. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(4) (November): 28.

1999 13.902 Letter from the president. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 28.

1999 13.903 Tom talks/Letter from the president. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 32.

1999 13.904 Tom talks/Letter from the president. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 32.

1999 13.905 The Grand wait. *Paddler*, 19(5) (September/October): 22. [River trip launch waiting list.]

2000 13.1610 Prohibited. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 31.

2001 13.1661 Changes at launch ramp camp. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(4) (Winter 2000-2001): 11.

2003 13.2101 Minutes from the April 2003 GCHBA meeting. *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(7) (Fall): [3-4]. [Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association.]

2004 13.2165 Discussion paper no. 4. A brief note on the Colorado River. *Footprints*, (9) (March/April): 6-8.

2004 13.3218 Soul of a river—Does quieter, cleaner technology justify motorboats in the Grand Canyon? *Wilderness Watcher* (Wilderness Watch, Missoula, Montana), 15(2) (July): 8-9.

2006 13.2296 The Grand Canyon as wilderness. *Footprints*, (14) (February): 18.

2018 13.4048 Cruise control: Inspecting the foundations of Grand Canyon National Park Colorado River management, 1916 to 1956. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of the National Park Service, November 2016 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 72-75.

Martin, Tom, AND Grua, Kenton

1995 13.906 Guano! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(4): 21. [Proposed removal of the Bat Cave towers.]

Martin, Tom, AND Martin, Richard

1997 13.907 Update on user fees. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(4) (Fall): 7.

1998 13.908 Who needs Senate Bill 1489? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2) (May): 1, 21. [Outfitters Policy Act of 1997. Items signed Tom Martin and Ricardo.]

Martin, Tom; Graber-Pennington, Diana; AND Mengel, Chris

1998 13.909 What's going on? Interview: River Operations Office. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(1) (February): 8-11.

Marx, William J.

1999 13.910 Intent to prepare a Supplemental Environmental Assessment for the proposed actions related to the Grand Canyon National Park and to conduct scoping. *Federal Register*, (February 3):. [Air flights.]

1999	13.2694	Intent to prepare a Supplemental Environmental Assessment for the proposed actions related to the Grand Canyon National Park and to conduct scoping. *Federal Register*, 64(25) (February 8): 61316132. [Air flights.]
1999	13.1861	Notice of availability of the Draft Supplemental Environmental Assessment for the proposed actions relating to the Grand Canyon National Park and public comment. *Federal Register*, 64(131) (July 9): 37192-37193.
2000	13.1862	Notice of availability of the Final Supplemental Environmental Assessment for the proposed actions relating to the Grand Canyon National Park. *Federal Register*, 65(65) (April 4): 17700-17701. [Air flights.]

Mary Orton Company

2003	13.2060	*Colorado River Management Plan expert panels : January 29 and 31, 2003. Presented by: The Mary Orton Company, LLC on behalf of the Grand Canyon National Park.* [No place]: Mary Orton Co., 16 pp. [including wraps].

Marzolf, G. Richard; Jackson, William L.; AND Randle, Timothy J.

1999	13.911	Flood releases from dams and management tools: Interactions between science and management. *In:* Webb, Robert H., Schmidt, John C., Marzolf, G. Richard, and Valdez, Richard A. (eds.), *The controlled flood in Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 359-367. (*American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 110.*)

Masayesva, Vernon

NO DATE	13.5129	CFV offers plateau opportunities. *Canyon Echoes* (Coalition for the Canyon's Future, Flagstaff, Arizona), 1[(1)]: 3. [1999.] [Regarding the proposed Canyon Forest Village project in Tusayan.]
1997	13.912	An environmentalist speaks up about the Grand Canyon. *In:* Forging the future at the Museum of Northern Arizona. *Plateau*, (Summer, Supplement): 10-11. [Canyon Forest Village.]

Mast, Jerald C., AND Mast, Joy N.

2010	13.2719	Balancing management needs for conserving biodiversity in Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* O'Reilly, Angus, and Murphy, Doran (eds.), *National parks : biodiversity, conservation and tourism.* New York: Nova Science Publishers. (Chapter 2.)

Mathai, C. V.

1995	13.1724	The Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission and visibility protection in Class I areas. *Environmental Manager*, (December): 20-31.

Mather, Stephen T.

1918 13.913 Annual report of the Director of the National Park Service. *In: Report of the Director of the National Park Service to the Secretary of the Interior for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 1918*, pp. 9-98. [See pp. 32-33.] [U.S. National Park Service, 2nd annual report.]

1919 13.914 Annual report of the Director of the National Park Service. *In: Report of the Director of the National Park Service to the Secretary of the Interior for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 1919*, pp. 11-134. [See pp. 20, 21, 24, 28, 36, 94-102.] [See also pp. 137; 301-304 (An Act to establish the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, *U.S. 40 Statutes, 1175*); 305; 335; 342-346; 355; 356; 365-369; 371.] [U.S. National Park Service, 3rd annual report.]

1919 13.2573 Annual report of the Director of the National Park Service. *In: Reports of the Department of the Interior for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1919. Volume I.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 925-1298 + Appendices. [See "Engineering Studies in Grand Canyon and Other Parks", p. 938; "Aeroplanes in the National Parks", pp. 942-943; "Grand Canyon National Park", pp. 1008-1016.]

1920 13.915 Progress in the national parks. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 11: 5-13. [See p. 6.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-9|

Matheson, Scott M.

1991 13.4958 Statement of Scott M. Matheson on behalf of Intermountain Consumer Power Association and the Utah Municipal Power Agency on H.R. 4498 to amend the Colorado River Storage Project Act. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1990 : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundred and First Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4498, To amend the Colorado River Storage Act, to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement emergency interim operational criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, and for other purposes : hearings held in Washington, D.C., April 26, and May 22, 1990 : Serial No. 101-74.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 64-69.

Mathis, Allyson

2007 13.2387 Introducing new key members of the Grand Canyon National Park management team. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(3) (Fall): 10-11. [Superintendent Steve Martin, Deputy Superintendent of Operations Palma Wilson, Deputy Superintendent of Business Services Barclay Trimble, Chief of Division of Science and Resource Management Martha Hahn.]

2008 13.2410 Introducing key members of the Grand Canyon National Park management team. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 14(1) (Spring): 1-2. [Superintendent Steve Martin, Deputy Superintendent of Operations Palma Wilson, Deputy Superintendent of Business Services Barclay Trimble, Chief of Division of Science and Resource Management Martha Hahn.]

Mathis, Allyson, AND Jalbert, Linda

2009 13.2531 The Colorado River Management Plan in action. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 15(2) (Summer): 1-2.

2009 13.2551 The Colorado River Management Plan in action. *RMS Journal* (River Management Society), 22(2) (Summer): 6-7, 9.

2012 13.3022 Managing the wild canyon. Did you know that 94 percent of Grand Canyon National Park is managed as wilderness? *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 19(4) (Fall): 11.

Matsunaga, Spark M.

1987 13.4994 Statement of Hon. Spark M. Matsunaga, a U.S. Senator from the State of Hawaii. *In: Establishment of a Peace Garden and minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : hearing before the Subcommittee on Public Lands, National Parks and Forests of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundredth Congress, First Session, on S. 261, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; H.R. 191, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; S. 451, To require the Secretary of the Interior to conduct a study to determine the appropriate minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : May 7, 1987.* Washington, D. C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 24-34. (S. Hrg. 100-94.) [Remarks include Grand Canyon.]

Matthews, Dick

2004 13.2164 Discussion paper #2. Designated campsites in Grand Canyon wilderness. *Footprints*, (9) (March/April): 4-5.

Matthews, Reginald C.

1999 13.917 Modification of the dimensions of the Grand Canyon National Park Special Flight Rules Area and Flight Free Zones; proposed rule. *Federal Register*, 64(131) (July 9): 37296-37301.

Mattoon, Wilbur R.

1909 13.3229 *A working plan for Grand Canyon National Monument.* [No place]: [U.S. Forest Service], 105 pp.

1910 13.3985 Exhibit A. A working plan for Grand Canyon National Monument. *In: Grand Canyon of Arizona : Hearing held before the Committee on the Public Lands of the House of Representatives : June 9, 1910 : on H. R. 2258, "Granting right of way over certain sections of the Grand Canyon Monument Reserve, in Arizona, to the Grand Canyon Scenic Railroad Company".* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 51-111. [Grand Canyon National Monument.]

Mauney, Carla

2008 13.2432 Notice of intent to request revision from the Office of Management and Budget of a currently approved information collection activity, request for comments; commercial air tour limitations in the Grand Canyon National Park Special Flight Rules Area. *Federal Register*, 73(214) (November 4): 65714.

Maxey, Ken

1994 13.918 Ken Maxey [for Western Area Power Administration]. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 19.

Maybery, Ken

2000 13.5293 Back to a basic: Teaching visitor use management. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 17(1) (Winter): 4-5. [See p. 5: “A number of years ago Grand Canyon needed to reduce the maintenance and, thus, the amount of use at several canyon overlooks along the South Rim Drive. Small changes were made: the viewpoints were removed from park publications; signs were removed from the roadside, and speed limits were not reduced on approach. If possible, restrooms and even overlook barriers were removed. In short, the park started treating the overlooks as if they weren’t there. Use began to fall off. Today, some of these overlooks get fewer than a dozen visits a day.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Mayo, Dwight Eugene

1964 13.1922 *Arizona and the Colorado River Compact.* Master’s thesis, Arizona State University.

Mazzu, Linda C.

1993 13.919 Aircraft monitoring methods at Grand Canyon National Park: An evaluation. *In:* Rowlands, Peter G., Riper, Charles van, III, and Sogge, Mark K. (eds.), *Proceedings of the First Biennial Conference on Research in Colorado Plateau National Parks.* U.S. National Park Service, Transactions and Proceedings Series NPS/NRNAU/NRTP-93/10, pp. 208-214.

2015 13.3481 Aircraft monitoring methods at Grand Canyon National Park: An evaluation [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, p. 13.

McArtor, T. Allan

1988 13.2124 Special Flight Rules in the vicinity of the Grand Canyon National Park. *Federal Register*, 53(106) (June 2): 20264-20274. [See also correction, Donald P. Byrne, 53(113) (June 13): 21986-21988.]

1988 13.2125 Special Flight Rules in the vicinity of the Grand Canyon National Park. *Federal Register*, 53(184) (September 22): 36946-36947.

McCain, John

1987 13.4996 Statement of Hon. John McCain, a U.S. Senator from the State of Arizona. *In: Establishment of a Peace Garden and minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : hearing before the Subcommittee on Public Lands, National Parks and Forests of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundredth Congress, First Session, on S. 261, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; H.R. 191, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; S. 451, To require the Secretary of the Interior to conduct a study to determine the appropriate minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : May 7, 1987.* Washington, D. C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 43-52. (S. Hrg. 100-94.) [Remarks include Grand Canyon.]

1987 13.5173 [Remarks.] *In: Construction of dams and aircraft overflights in National Park units : hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Ninety-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4089, an Act to prohbit the construction of dams within national parks and monuments [and] H.R. 4430, to require the Secretary of the Interior to conduct a study to determine the appropriate minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : hearing held in Washington, DC, May 20, 1986 : Serial No. 99-59.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 12, 15-16.

1990 13.5032 101st Congress, 2d Session, S. 2807; a Bill to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement power operating criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, to protect the environmental and recreational resources of Grand Canyon National Park, and for other purposes. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act and renaming of the Salt-Gila Aqueduct as the Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct : hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred First Congress, Second Session, on S. 1556 to designate the Salt-Gila Aqueduct of the Central Arizona Project as the "Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct"; S. 2807 to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement power operating criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, to protect the environmental and recreational resources of the Grand Canyon National Park, and for other purposes : July 24, 1990.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 11-15. (Volume: S. Hrg. 101-1035.)

1990	13.5034	Statement of Hon. John McCain, U.S. Senator from Arizona. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act and renaming of the Salt-Gila Aqueduct as the Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct : hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred First Congress, Second Session, on S. 1556 to designate the Salt-Gila Aqueduct of the Central Arizona Project as the "Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct"; S. 2807 to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement power operating criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, to protect the environmental and recreational resources of the Grand Canyon National Park, and for other purposes : July 24, 1990.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 17-20. (Volume: S. Hrg. 101-1035.)
1993	13.5096	Opening statement of Senator McCain. *In: Oversight of Grand Canyon overflights : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Second Congress, Second Session : July 7, 1992.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1-4. (S. Hrg. 102-1014.)
1997	13.4946	Statement of Hon. John McCain, U.S. Senator from Arizona. *In: National Parks Capital Improvements Act of 1996 : hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks, Historic Preservation, and Recreation of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session, on S. 1695, To authorize the Secretary of the Interior to assess up to $2 per person visiting the Grand Canyon or other national park to secure bonds for capital improvements to the park, and for other purposes : September 12, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 6-9. (S. Hrg. 104-761.)
1997	13.920	Overflight oversight. *National Parks*, 71(9/10) (September/October): 41-42.
1997	13.5061	Opening statement of Hon. John McCain, U.S. Senator from Arizona. *In: Grand Canyon overflights (Las Vegas, Nevada) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session, October 10, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1-2. (S. Hrg. 104-656.)
1997	13.5084	Opening statement of Hon. John McCain, U.S. Senator from Arizona. *In: Grand Canyon overflights (Tempe, Arizona) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session : October 11, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1-3. (S. Hrg. 104-657.)
2007	13.2400	Electing to hike; presidential candidate John McCain discusses climate change, noise in the Grand Canyon—and his latest backpacking trip. *Backpacker*, (August): 24-25. [Hike in Grand Canyon.]
2012	13.5010	Statement of Hon. John McCain, a United States Senator from the State of Arizona. *In: H.R. 1980, H.R. 2070, H.R. 2621, and H.R. 3155 : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Twelfth Congress, First Session, Thursday, November 3, 2021 : Serial No. 112-81.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 6-8. [H.R. 3155, To preserve the multiple use land management policy in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes, "Northern Arizona Mining Continuity Act of 2011".]

McCallum, Dick

NO DATE	13.921	Dick McCallum; guide, outfitter Expeditions, Inc. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 7. [Comments without other title.] [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

McCarthy, James Michael [McCarthy, Jim]

1997	13.2498	*Analysis of aircraft regulations intended to substantially restore natural quiet at Grand Canyon National Park.* Master's thesis, Arizona State University, 144 pp.
1998	13.4363	Environmentalists can't compromise? Baseline for give-and-take in the Lower Colorado River watershed. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 34(8) (October): 5.
1998	13.4294	Aircraft noise in the Grand Canyon: What's the big deal? *In:* Saving Grand Canyon [SPECIAL EDITION]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 34(5) (Special Edition—June): 4.
1999	13.4364	Stop the air raid at Grand Canyon National Park; FAA proposes to amend special operating rules. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 35(6) (September): 1, 4. [Federal Aviation Administration.]
1999	13.4368	Senator McCain sends mixed signals on natural quiet at Grand Canyon. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 35(10) (December 1999/January 2000): 6. [John McCain.]
2001	13.1725	The power of place and the importance of natural quiet at Grand Canyon National Park. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(1) (Spring): 10-12.
2003	13.3220	Colorado River wilderness hits potential block. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (January/February): 3.
2003	13.3225	Proposed project threatens park; mining depleting drinking water. *In:* The Grandest of Canyons; Our natural legacy is threatened by pipelines, politics [FEATURE]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (January/February): 7.
2005	13.2557	Power of place: Canyon soundscape impaired. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (March/April): 6.
2010	13.2644	The power of place—the importance of natural quiet at Grand Canyon National Park. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(3) (Fall): 6-8.
2011	13.4409	Grand Canyon: noise hell or natural quiet? *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 47(2) (Spring): 7.

McClelland, Roanna

2023	13.5419	Rights of rivers in a changing climate. *Climate Law*, 13: 237-250. [Regarding the proposed Colorado River "personhood" case, see p. 243. (Refer to U.S. District Court, District of Colorado, 2017, ITEM NO. 13.5414.)]

McCloskey, Maxine E.

1966 13.4274 Conservationists face their challengers. *California Garden* (San Diego Floral Association), 57(5) (October/November): 6-8. [Principally about the Sierra Club fight against the proposed Grand Canyon dams. Notes as well that the author and her husband, J. Michael McCloskey, the club's Conservation Director, took a trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon a year earlier.]

McComb, John

1973 13.4619 Statement of John McComb, southwest representative of the Sierra Club, Tucson, Ariz. In: *Grand Canyon National Park. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on S. 1296, a Bill to further protect the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes : June 20, 1973.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 87-93.

1975 13.1923 Regional Rep's report. Southwest: Grand Canyon National Park Diminution Act. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, (June): 20-21.

McCool, Daniel

1991 13.923 Welcome, floaters, to River City. *High Country News*, 23(24) (December 30): 15.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-16|

McCool, Stephen F., AND Cole, David N.

2001 13.2313 Thinking and acting regionally: Toward better decisions about appropriate conditions, standards, and restrictions on recreation use. *The George Wright Forum*, 18(3): 85-.

McCool, Stephen F.; Clark, Roger N.; AND Stankey, George H.

2008 13.2416 *Water and people: Challenges at the interface of symbolic and utilitarian values.* U.S. Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Research Station, General Technical Report PNW-GTR-729, 246 pp. [See pp. 3, 10, 220, 226.]

McCoy, Kevin; Yowell, Ryan; AND Linthicum, Alex

2014 13.4125 *Alternative funding opportunities for National Park Service transit.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: U.S. Department of Transportation, Research and Innovative Technology Administration, John A. Volpe National Transportation Systems Center, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Park Facility Management Division, Transportation Branch, Washington, D.C.), 37 [39] pp. (Agreement No. P12PG70503.) (DOT-VNTSC-NPS-14-02.) [Includes Grand Canyon National Park, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Pipe Spring National Monument.]

McCulley, Bryant

1999 13.1726 American Whitewater intern researching Grand Canyon Wilderness Management Plan. *American Whitewater*, 39(4) (July/August): 27.

McDaniel, Stuart

2015 13.3568 Proposed Tusayan development. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 8(8) (August): 34. [Growth and management issues relating to proposed development in Tusayan.]

McDonald, J. William

1990 13.5045 Statement of J. William McDonald, Director, Colorado Water Conservation Board, Denver, CO. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act and renaming of the Salt-Gila Aqueduct as the Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct : hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred First Congress, Second Session, on S. 1556 to designate the Salt-Gila Aqueduct of the Central Arizona Project as the "Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct"; S. 2807 to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement power operating criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, to protect the environmental and recreational resources of the Grand Canyon National Park, and for other purposes : July 24, 1990.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 72-78. (Volume: S. Hrg. 101-1035.) [This statement also includes the prepared statement submitted by Ross *et al.* (1990, ITEM NO. 13.5046) (pp. 74-77).]

1991 13.4967 J. William McDonald, Director; statement on H.R. 4498, Colorado River Basin States' Governors' Representatives for Colorado River Reservoir Operations and the Upper Colorado River Commission. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1990 : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundred and First Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4498, To amend the Colorado River Storage Act, to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement emergency interim operational criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, and for other purposes : hearings held in Washington, D.C., April 26, and May 22, 1990 : Serial No. 101-74.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 193-198.

McDonnell Douglas Helicopter Company

1993 13.5109 Prepared statement of McDonnell Douglas Helicopter Co. *In: Oversight of Grand Canyon overflights : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Second Congress, Second Session : July 7, 1992.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 83-84. (S. Hrg. 102-1014.)

McDonough, Caroline

2019 13.5420 Will the river ever get a chance to speak? Standing up for the legal rights of nature. *Villanova Environmental Law Journal*, 31(1): 143-164. [Regarding the proposed

Colorado River "personhood" case, see pp. 145-147. (Refer to U.S. District Court, District of Colorado, 2017, ITEM NO. 13.5414.)]

McDowall, Lena

2013	13.3277	Notice of continuation of visitor services. *Federal Register*, 78(247) (December 24): 77708-77709. [Includes D.N.C. Parks and Resorts at Grand Canyon, Inc., and several concessioners at Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]
2013	13.3278	Notice of extension of concession contracts. *Federal Register*, 78(247) (December 24): 77709-77710. [Includes Xanterra Parks and Resorts, LLC, at Grand Canyon National Park.]
2019	13.4507	Notice of continuation of concession contracts. *Federal Register*, 84(54) (March 20): 10330. [Includes five concessions at Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]
2019	13.4508	Notice of extension of concession contracts and intent to award temporary concession contract. *Federal Register*, 84(54) (March 20): 10330-10332. [Includes extensions for 17 concessions in Grand Canyon National Park.]
2020	13.4778	Notice of intent to award 16 temporary concession contracts for guided interpretive Colorado River trips within Grand Canyon National Park. *Federal Register*, 85(172) (September 3): 55027.
2020	13.4779	Notice of continuation of concession contracts. *Federal Register*, 85(172) (September 3): 55027-55028. [Includes Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]
2020	13.4780	Notice of extension of concession contracts and intent to award temporary concession contract. *Federal Register*, 85(172) (September 3): 55028-55029. [Extensions include Grand Canyon National Park

McElya, Bruce W.

1997	13.924	[Letter regarding Colorado River research trips and Glen Canyon Dam.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 6.

McGinnis, Mike

2011	13.2795	Commercial Operating Requirements: 2011 changes. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(1) (Spring): 19.

McGinty, Kathleen A.

1994	13.926	Keynote luncheon address. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, in association with Grand Canyon National Park, *Grand Canyon : toward a geography of hope. Proceedings, Grand Canyon National Park 75th Anniversary Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, October 6-8, 1994*, pp. 167-171.

McGivney, Annette

2001 13.3539 The bus stops here; politicians and impatient windshield tourists stall low-impact mass-transit system that would eliminate Grand Canyon congestion. *In:* Signpost [SECTION]. *Backpacker*, 29(5) (June): 17-18.

McGlothlin, Dan; Sherrill, Kirk; AND Budde, Peter

2012 13.3140 *NPS identified areas of high potential for resource conflict : area specific.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Stewardship and Science, 112 pp. [See "Grand Canyon National Park", pp. 55-59; "Lake Mead National Recreation Area", pp. 79-82; "Parashant National Monument" (Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument), pp. 87-89; "Pipe Springs National Monument" (Pipe Spring National Monument), pp. 94-97.]

McHugh, Katherine Y.

2019 13.4725 *Wilderness rock climbing indicators and climbing management implications in the National Park Service.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 184 pp. [Pilot studies in Joshua Tree National Park, California, and Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.]

McHugh, K.; Machia, M.; Murdock, E.; Gimblett; Vernon, F.; AND Manone, M.

2019 13.4570 Wilderness rock climbing indicators and climbing management implications in the National Park Service [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 75. [Notes, *in passing*, that "Grand Canyon and Joshua Tree National Parks serve as pilot study areas for wilderness climbing monitoring."]

McKay, David L.

2009 13.2722 Fredonia flood retarding structure rehabilitation project, Coconino County, AZ. *Federal Register*, 74(191) (October 5): 51125-51126. [Fredonia, Arizona.]

McKay, Gunn

1973 13.4605 Prepared statement of Gunn McKay, a U.S. Representative from the State of Utah. *In: Grand Canyon National Park. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on S. 1296, a Bill to further protect the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes : June 20, 1973.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 30-31.

McKee, Edwin D.

NO DATE 13.927 Coordination of staff research and sources of aid. *In: Proceedings of the Second Park Naturalists Conference held at Grand Canyon National Park, November 13-17, 1940.* [No imprint] [mimeographed document, numbered 148673], pp. 180-188; discussion, pp. 188-194.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ18:164 [volume]

McKinley, William

1904 13.2605 [Establishment of Hualpai Indian School Reserve, December 22, 1898.] *In:* Kappler, Charles J. (compiler, ed.), *Indian affairs. Laws and treaties. Vol. I. (Laws.) Compiled to December 1, 1902.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 805.

1904 13.2606 [Addition to Hualpai Indian School Reserve, May 14, 1900.] *In:* Kappler, Charles J. (compiler, ed.), *Indian affairs. Laws and treaties. Vol. I. (Laws.) Compiled to December 1, 1902.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 804.

McKinnon, Taylor

2006 13.2299 High stakes for Arizona in revised national forest plans. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter) [February]: 22.

2011 13.2852 No uranium rush! Time to fight the mining companies lining up to exploit the Grand Canyon's deposits. *New Scientist*, (April 9): 28-29.

2023 13.5400 National monument victories bring gains for biodiversity, tribes. *Endangered Earth* (Center for Biological Diversity, Tucson), (Fall): [7]. [Principally about Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument.]

McKinnon, Taylor; Bahr, Sandy; *et al.*

2024 13.5398 80 organizations and scientists urge Arizona governor to close Pinyon Plain Mine in the newly designated Grand Canyon National Monument. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(1) (Spring): 13-17. [Includes names and affiliations of all co-signers.] [Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument.]

McKoy, Kathleen L.

2000 13.2349 Cultures at a crossroads; an administrative history of Pipe Spring National Monument. *U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region, Cultural Resources Selections No. 15*, 827 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ26:154

McLeod, Christopher; Hayes, Randy; AND Switkes, Glenn

NO DATE 13.2966 *The Four Corners : a national sacrifice area? Resource guide.* (Foreword by David R. Brower.) Oley, Pennsylvania: Bullfrog Films, 24 pp. [Reprint of item from *The Workbook* (McLeod *et al.*, 1985, ITEM NO. 13.2965).]

1985 13.2965 The Four Corners; a national sacrifice area? Resource guide. (Foreword by David R. Brower.) *The Workbook*, (April/June):.

McMahon, Edward T.

1992 13.5332 The point of a view; as air pollution increasingly obscures the national parks, preserving aesthetics becomes a focus for conservationists. *National Parks*, 66(3/4) (March/April): 26-27.] [Focus is on Grand Canyon and government responses to the issues of concern.]

McManamon, Francis P.

2011 13.4680 The Antiquities Act and how Theodore Roosevelt shaped it. *Theodore Roosevelt Association, Journal*, 32(3) (Summer): 24-38.

2014 13.4681 The Antiquities Act and how Theodore Roosevelt shaped it. *The George Wright Forum*, 31(3): 324-344. [Reprinting of McManamon (2011, ITEM NO. 13.4680), but with selected illustrations from original.] [See "Roosevelt proclaims the Grand Canyon National Monument", pp. 338-340; and "Roosevelt's influence on use of the Antiquities Act by later presidents", pp. 340-342, which includes Grand Canyon.]

McMullen, Craig, AND Lutch, Carl

2013 13.3837 Biological and political considerations for managing bison in Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], p. 89.

McNally, K. S.

1976 13.930 The Grand Canyon National Park Enlargement Act: perspectives on protection of a national resource. *Arizona Law Review*, 18(1): 232-271.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-16|

McQuivey, Lee

1993 13.931 Grand Canyon Protection Act signed into law. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter*, 5 (Spring): 5. [Volume misnumbered; *should be* 6.]

1994 13.932 Lee McQuivey [for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation]. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 31.

Mead, Elwood

1933	13.5151	Statement of Dr. Elwood Mead, Director of Bureau of Reclamation, Department of the Interior. *In: Boulder Canyon National Reservation : hearing before a subcommittee of the Committee on Public Lands and Surveys, United States Senate, Seventy-second Congress, Second Session, on S. 5637, a Bill for the establishment, development, and administration of the Boulder Canyon Project Federal Reservation, and for other purposes : February 24, 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 15-16 (with discussion, pp. 20-25).

Meffe, Gary K.

2005	13.2267	The wisdom of the river: Why argue with several million years of success? [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 15. [Keynote address.]

Megerian, Chris, AND Tan, Terry

2023	13.5411	Grand Canyon to be named national monument; Joe Biden will announce Grand Canyon monument designation during his Arizona visit on Tuesday, fulfilling tribes' appealas. *Hopi Tutuveni* (Kykotsmovi, Arizona), 31(16) (August 16): 11. [Credited to Associated Press.] [Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni–Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument.]

Meister, Cary W.

1987	13.4326	Help preserve Arizona wildlife areas (near Parker). *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 23(9) (November): 1, 5.

Melis, Theodore S.; Martell, S. J. D.; Coggins, L. G., Jr.; Pine, W. E., III; AND Andersen, M. E.

2006	13.2436	Adaptive management of the Colorado River ecosystem below Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona: Using science and modeling to resolve uncertainty in river management. *In: Specialty Summer Conference on Adaptive Management of Water Resources, Missoula, Mont., 2006* [proceedings]. Middleburg, Virginia: American Water Resources Association, CD-ROM. [ISBN 1-882132-71-8.]

Melis, Theodore S.; Walters, Carl J.; AND Korman, Josh

2013	13.3561	Surprise and opportunity for learning in Grand Canyon: the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December*, Abstract H31B-1154.
2015	13.3562	Surprise and opportunity for learning in Grand Canyon: the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program. *Ecology and Society*, 20(3): article 22, doi:10.575/ES-07621-20032, [14] pp. + Appendix 1 ("A tally of Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program experimental surprises"), [19] pp.

Melville, Bob

1993 13.933 [Brief response to] Wuddyathink? On trimming tamarisks. . . *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 17. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Mench, Puanani

2003 13.2108 National monuments are here to stay. *In:* Hotlines [SECTION]. *High Country News*, 35(20) (October 27): 7.

Menkes, Dove [Menkes, Elchanan Dov]

1994 13.934 [Letter regarding Grand Canyon overflights.] *In:* Canyon overflight violations by FAA. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 12.

Merrell, Maureen A.

2000 13.3651 Bureau of Land Management. Arizona; Closure to camping and motor vehicle access, Yuma County, Arizona, and Imperial County CA. *Federal Register*, 65(192) (October 3): 59012. [Protection and Security Zone of Laguna Dam.]

Merriam, John C.

1927 13.935 A national park creed. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 1(9) (January 10): cover.

1994 13.940 A national park creed. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 166. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes* (miscredited to December 1926 issue, but is from January 1927 issue).]

Merrill, Brian I.

1998 13.4766 Statement of Brian I. Merrill, Chif of Operations, Western Rivers Expeditions. *In: The Grand Canyon National Park : Oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, Second session : on Analysis of National Park Service data on air overflight sound at the Grand Canyon National Park, and the Grand Canyon River Wilderness Management Plan and associated Colorado River Management Plan : September 24, 1998, Washington, DC : Serial No. 105-109.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 40-42, 85-89.

Metruck, S. P.

2002 13.2760 Security zones; Hoover Dam, Davis Dam, and Glen Canyon Dam. *Federal Register*, 67(33) (February 19): 7270-7272. [U.S. Coast Guard.]

Mettlach, Shelley

2001 13.1863 Fee demo update. *Uplift and Erosion* (Grand Canyon National Park General Management Plan Implementation Team newsletter), (June): 2, 4.

Mexicali (Municipio de), Baja California

2011 13.4067 *El Mexicali que todos queremos : síntesis del Proyecto de Ciudad de Gran Visión.* Mexicali, Baja California: Municipio de Mexicali [*et al.*], [32] pp. [including wraps]. [In Spanish.]

2011 13.4068 *Mexicali, Ciudad de Gran Visión. Volumen II. Plan estratégico del Municipio de Mexicali, 2015-2029 : resumen ejecutivo : convenio de colaboración entre la UABC y el CDEM con fecha del 29 de Junio de 2011 : "Este proyecto es apoyado con recursos del FIDEM".* Mexicali, Baja California: Municipio de Mexicali [*et al.*], 84 pp. [In Spanish.]

2011 13.4069 *Mexicali, Ciudad de Gran Visión. Volumen II. Plan estratégico del Municipio de Mexicali, 2015-2029 : convenio de colaboración entre la UABC y el CDEM con fecha del 29 de Junio de 2011 : "Este proyecto es apoyado con recursos del FIDEM".* Mexicali, Baja California: Municipio de Mexicali [*et al.*], 401 pp. [In Spanish.]

2013 13.4070 *Mexicali, Ciudad de Gran Visión. Volumen III. Plan municipal de desarrollo urbano de Mexicali, 2015-2050 : versión oficial : convenio de colaboración entre la UABC y el CDEM con fecha del 14 de Enero de 2013 : "Este proyecto es apoyado con recursos del FIDEM".* Mexicali, Baja California: Municipio de Mexicali [*et al.*], 575 pp. [In Spanish.]

2013 13.4071 *Mexicali, Ciudad de Gran Visión. Volumen III. Plan municipal de desarrollo urbano de Mexicali, 2015-2050 : versión técnica : convenio de colaboración entre la UABC y el CDEM con fecha del 14 de Enero de 2013 : "Este proyecto es apoyado con recursos del FIDEM".* Mexicali, Baja California: Municipio de Mexicali [*et al.*], 797 pp. [In Spanish.]

2013 13.4072 *Plan municipal de desarrollo urbano de Mexicali, 2015-2050 : versión abreviada.* Mexicali, Baja California: Municipio de Mexicali [*et al.*], 105 pp. [In Spanish.]

2013 13.4073 *Mexicali, Ciudad de Gran Visión. Volumen IV. Plan estratégico de la zona metropolitana de Mexicali, 2015-2029 : versión abreviada : este proyecto ha sido financiado por el Fondo Metropolitano.* Mexicali, Baja California: Municipio de Mexicali [*et al.*], 85 pp. [In Spanish.]

2013 13.4074 *Mexicali, Ciudad de Gran Visión. Volumen IV. Plan estratégico de la zona metropolitana de Mexicali, 2015-2029 : versión técnica : este proyecto ha sido financiado por el Fondo Metropolitano.* Mexicali, Baja California: Municipio de Mexicali [*et al.*], 565 pp. [In Spanish.]

2013 13.4075 *Mexicali, Ciudad de Gran Visión. Volumen IV. Plan estratégico de la zona metropolitana de Mexicali, 2015-2029 : versión oficial : este proyecto ha sido financiado por el Fondo Metropolitano.* Mexicali, Baja California: Municipio de Mexicali [*et al.*], 420 pp. [In Spanish.]

Mexicali (Municipio de), Baja California. Comité de Planeación para el Desarrollo Municipal de Mexicali

2017	13.4076	*Plan Municipal de Desarrollo, 2017-2019.* [Mexicali, Baja California]: Comité de Planeación para el Desarrollo Municipal de Mexicali, 145 pp. [In Spanish.]

México *see also* República Mexicana

México, Secretaría de Desarrollo Social

1993	13.3998	Decreto por el que se declara área natural protegida con el carácter de Reserva de la Biosfera, la región conocida como El Pinacate y Gran Desierto de Altar, ubicada en los municipios de Plutarco Elías Calles, Puerto Peñasco y San Luis Río Colorado, Son. *Gaceta Ecologica* (México, Secretaría de Desarrollo Social), 5(24) (August): 2-6. [In Spanish.]
1993	13.3999	Decreto por el que se declara área natural protegida con el carácter de Reserva de la Biosfera, la región conocida como Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado, ubicada en aguas del Golfo de California y los municipios de Mexicali, B.C., de Puerto Peñasco y San Luis Río Colorado, Son. *Gaceta Ecologica* (México, Secretaría de Desarrollo Social), 5(24) (August): 7-10. [In Spanish.]

México–Estados Unidos, Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana [76]

2013	13.4846	Reunión Regional de la Comisión para revisar temas en la agenda de la CILA, en el área Mexicali, Baja California-Yuma, Arizona. *Noti CILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2013(3) (March): 2. [In Spanish.]
2013	13.4847	Reunión técnica sobre la Línea Divisoria Internacional del Río Colorado y Terrestre. *Noti CILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2013(8) (August): 4. [In Spanish.]
2013	13.4848	Reunión sobre la línea divisoria del Río Colorado y sobre el Sistema de Información Geográfica. *Noti CILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2013(10) (October): 4. [In Spanish.]
2016	13.4849	Reunión Binacional del Grupo de Coordinación México-Estados Unidos para Puertos Fronterizos entre California y Baja California. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 7(10) (October): 5. [In Spanish.]
2017	13.4850	Presentación del Plan Municipal de Desarrollo 2017-2019, del XXII Ayuntamiento de Mexicali. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 8(5) (May): 10. [In Spanish.]

---

[76] The citations from the newsletter, *Noti CILA* (and *NotiCILA*), were taken from online postings of issues begining with January 2013, as posted on the CILA website, http://www.cila.gob.mx/. All items are brief, and capitalizations and use of diacritical marks are as printed. Earlier issues have not been seen.

2018 13.4851 Reunión del Grupo Binacional GSA-México [*sic*] del Puerto Fronterizo Mexicali I—Calexico Oeste. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 9(5) (May): 4. [In Spanish.]

2019 13.4852 Reunión con el nuevo Secretario del Ayuntamiento de Mexicali. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 10(10) (October): 3. [Meeting discussed issues of the international boundary line.] [In Spanish.]

2020 13.4853 Reunión Grupo Intersecretarial Base de Puentes y Cruces Internacionales. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 11(2) (February): 6. [Meeting in San Luis Río Colorado, Sonora.] [In Spanish.]

2020 13.4854 Teleconferencias con organismos operadores de Puerto Peñasco, y San Luis Río Colorado, Sonora. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 11(6) (June): 7. [In Spanish.]

2020 13.4855 Videoconferencia sobre la modernización del puerto fronterizo San Luis Río Colorado I. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 11(7) (July): 3. [In Spanish.]

2020 13.4856 Teleconferancia para discutir la propuesta de ampliación del puerto de cruce fronterizo de San Luis R.C.-San Luis I. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 11(7) (July): 7. [In Spanish.]

2021 13.5029 Visita del Comisionado a la representación de la CILA en Mexicali. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 12(6) (June): 1 [In Spanish.]

2021 13.5030 Firma de Informes de Ingenieros Principales sobre la LDI Monumentos y Mosaico Aerofotográfico GPS. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 12(7) (July): 1. ["Mosaico Aerofotográfico de la Línea Divisoria Internacional del Río Colorado y Terrestre 2012"; and GPS positions of 276 boundary monuments. [In Spanish.]

2021 13.5239 Reunión para revisar el proyecto del CBP al límite de San Ysidro, Calexico East y Tecate. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 12(9) (September): 3. [Regarding the international boundary; including Mexicali-Calexico East.] [In Spanish.]

2021 13.5240 Reunión Ordinaria con la mesa directiva de Canacintra mexicali para participar con el tema del agua en la región. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 12(9) (September): 11. [CONACINTRA: Cámara Nacional de la Industria de Transformación de Mexicali.] [In Spanish.]

2022 13.5279 Reunión Regional de la Comisión Área Mexicali-Yuma. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 13(3) (March): 1. [In Spanish.]

2022 13.5280 Reunión vía teleconferencia refeente al Proyecto de Ampliación del Puente Todo Americano en la Garita Mexicali II-Calexico East. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de

		Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 13(3) (March): 7. [In Spanish.]
2022	13.5281	Reunión de la Mesa 10 “Monitoreo, Investigación y Análisis de Riesgo”. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 13(3) (March): 12. [In Spanish.]
2022	13.5370	Recorrido binacional para observar los trabajos realizados a los bordos de defensa del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 13(10) (October): 2. [In Spanish.]
2022	13.5371	Reunión sobre el proyecto de ampliación del puerto mexicano de San Luis, R.C., Son.-San Luis, AZ. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 13(11) (November): 5. [In Spanish.]
2022	13.5372	Reunión sobre el proyecto de ampliación del puerto mexicano de San Luis, R.C., Son.-San Luis, AZ I. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 13(12) (December): 5. [In Spanish.]
2023	13.5373	Reunión de trabajo con la nueva Mesa Directiva del Foro Ciudadano región Mexicali. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 14(3) (March): 6. [In Spanish.]
2023	13.5374	Reunión de ambas Secciones de la CILA para revisar asuntos regionales, en seguimiento a los acuerdos establecidos en la reunión anual. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 14(4) (April): 6. [In Spanish.]
2023	13.5375	Reunión del Foro Ciudadano de Mexicali. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 14(6) (June): 2. [In Spanish.]
2023	13.5376	Reuniones con el personal de la Representación en Mexicali. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 14(6) (June): 3. [In Spanish.]
2023	13.5391	Estabilización del Monumento Internacional 198. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 14(8) (August): 6. [San Luis, Arizona.] [In Spanish.]
2023	13.5392	Levantamiento topográfico de la Línea Divisoria Internacional en los cruces fronterizos de Los Algodones, B.C[.]-Andrade, Ca. y San Luis Río Colorado, Son.-San Luis, Az. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 14(9) (September): 5. [In Spanish.]
2023	13.5393	Recorrido de campo co la SEDENA en las instalaciones del puerto fronterizo de Los Algodones, B.C. para informar de los desbordamientos de la infraestructura mexicana hacia territorio estadounidense. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 14(11) (November): 4. [In Spanish.]
2024	13.5499	Reunión Regional de la Comisión para revisar los temas de la zona de Mexicali, B C.-Calexico, Ca. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 14 [*sic*, 15] (8) (August): 1. [In Spanish.]

Meyers, Robert J.

2009 13.2657 Finding of failure to submit State Implementation Plans required by the 1999 Regional Haze Rule. *Federal Register*, 74(10) (January 15): 2392-2395.

Michael, Gregory L.

2001 13.2698 Commercial routes for the Grand Canyon National Park Special Flight Rules Area. *Federal Register*, 66(9) (January 12): 2947-2949.

Middendorf, John

2002 13.1902 A few words about the National Environmental Policy Act. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(2) (Summer): 7-8.

Miller, A. M.; Steele, N.; Tobin, B. W.; AND Schenk, E. R.

2017 13.4007 A quantifiable method for monitoring resource vulnerability [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 108.

Miller, Char

2006 13.2390 Landmark decision; the Antiquities Act, Big-Stick conservation, and modern state. *In:* Harmon, David, McManamon, Francis P., and Pitcaithley, Dwight T. (eds.), *The Antiquities Act : a century of American archaeology, historic preservation, and nature conservation.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 64-78.

Miller, George

1991 13.4952 Statement of Congressman George Miller. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1990 : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundred and First Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4498, To amend the Colorado River Storage Act, to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement emergency interim operational criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, and for other purposes : hearings held in Washington, D.C., April 26, and May 22, 1990 : Serial No. 101-74.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 14-15, 264-265.

Miller, Larisa K.

1997 13.3435 Studying the West in federal court records. *Western Legal History* (Ninth Judicial Circuit Historical Society, Journal), 10(1/2): 1-21. [See p. 9, notice of *Ralph H. Cameron v. United States*, regarding Cape Horn Lode Mining Claim.]

Miller, Mary Lou

1992 13.941 [Response to] Whuddya think? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(3) (Summer): 8. [Topic: Helicopters at Whitmore.]

Miller, Matthew

2019 13.5421 Environmental personhood and standing for nature: Examining the Colorado River case. *University of New Hampshire Law Review*, 17(2): 355-377. [Regarding the proposed Colorado River "personhood" case, see pp. 145-147. (Refer to U.S. District Court, District of Colorado, 2017, ITEM NO. 13.5414.)]

Miller, Nicholas P.

2008 13.3175 US national parks and management of park soundscapes: A review. *Applied Acoustics*, 69: 77-92.

Miller, Scott

1999 13.2044 Challenging the Antiquities Act. Cameron v. United States. *People, Land and Water* (U.S. Department of the Interior), (September/October).

Miller, Scott K.

2000 13.1770 Undamming Glen Canyon: Lunacy, rationality, or prophesy? *Stanford Environmental Law Journal*, 19(1): 120-207. [See also Foreword by Richard J. Ingebretsen, pp. xi-xiv.]

Mitchell, Harry

2008 13.4825 Statement of the Hon. Harry Mitchell, a Representative in Congress from the State of Arizona. *In: H.R. 2515, "Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program Act" and H.R. 1970, "Northwestern New Mexico Rural Water Projects Act" : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Tenth Congress, First Session, Tuesday, July 24, 2007 : Serial No. 110-35.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 5-6.

Mitchell, Jerry M.

1994 13.942 Grand Canyon Nat'l Park. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 14.

1995 13.943 Focusing on the organization of the ecosystem; ideas for management on the Colorado Plateau. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 11(1): 6-7.

2007 13.3317 Managing to give nature a chance. In: *Proceedings of the 2007 George Wright Society Conference*, pp. 268-271.

Mittelsteadt, Scott

2013 13.3171 The Little Colorado River watershed. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 49(2) (Spring): 1, 10. [See also related cartoon, "Beyond the Slab", by Greg Pentkowski, p. 8.]

Moeller, Bob

1991 13.3720 Notes on alternative formulation. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 3 (March): 2. [Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-40|

Mohave County Parks (Arizona)

2018 13.4683 *Davis Camp Park ten-year master plan.* [No place]: Mohave County parks, *for* Mohave County Board of Supervisors, 32 pp. ("Reviewed by: Bureau of Reclamation [and] National Park Service".) [Cover title: *Davis Camp Park ten-year master plan : Mohave County Parks, April 16, 2018 : from yesterday, to today, to tomorrow*.]

Moley, R.

1962 13.944 Colorado lifeline. *Newsweek*, (March 12): 108.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-16|

Mondell, Frank W.

1916 13.2628 Additional statement of Hon. Frank W. Mondell, a Representative in Congress from the State of Wyoming. In: U.S. House of Representatives, *Game refuges : hearings before the Subcommittee on the Committee of Agriculture, House of Representatives, Sixty-fourth Congress, First session, on H. R. 11712, Saturday, June 17, 1916.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 46-49. [Includes note of Grand Canyon as a future national park, p. 46; "That is conceded by everybody."]

Montgomery, Ellen

2024 13.5399 "Yes, we canyon!" Welcoming a new national monument. *Environment California* (Los Angeles), (Winter): 1, 3. [Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument.]

Montgomery, Mary

1943 13.3081 *A plan for development and management of resources of the Colorado River basin : a study of federal organization.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Berkeley, 7, 317 pp.

Montgomery, W. Linn

1991 13.4960 W. Linn Montgomery. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1990 : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundred and First Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4498, To amend the Colorado River Storage Act, to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement emergency interim operational criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, and for other purposes : hearings held in Washington, D.C., April 26, and May 22, 1990 : Serial No. 101-74.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 97-107.

Moody, Tom

NO DATE 13.945 Tom Moody; engineer, activist, politician, guide, private boater, visionary. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 18. [Comments without other title.] [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

1990 13.946 We believe . . . . *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(3) (May): 1. [Position on Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement. Ellipsis is part of title.]

1990 13.947 Glen Canyon Dam . . . . a history. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(3) (May): 2. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

1990 13.948 Interior refuses to let NPS and U.S. Fish and Wildlife testify. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(3) (May): 2.

1991 13.4956 Statement of Tom Moody, President, Grand Canyon River Guides Association before the Subcommittee on Water, Power and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands, House Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, April 26, 1990, Washington, D.C. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1990 : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundred and First Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4498, To amend the Colorado River Storage Act, to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement emergency interim operational criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, and for other purposes : hearings held in Washington, D.C., April 26, and May 22, 1990 : Serial No. 101-74.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 38-42.

1991 13.949 Lines in the sand. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 4(1) (February): 1-2. [Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.]

1991 13.950 The GCD EIS. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 4(1) (February): 4. [Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.]

1991	13.951	The Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1991. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 4(1) (February): 5.
1991	13.952	Now wait just a minute . . . *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 2. [Comments on Colorado River ecology and Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement, and on river-guides responsibilities. Ellipsis is part of title.]
1991	13.953	Lee's fees. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 3.
1991	13.954	Moody speaks for guides at outfitter meeting. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(4) (Fall): 10-11. [Complete text of talk at South Rim, November 7, 1991.]
1991	13.955	1991 concessioner's/NPS meeting. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(4) (Fall): 13.
1992	13.956	An alternative to lawyers, guns and money . . . *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 8. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
1992	13.957	[Response to] Wuddyathink? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 13. [Topic: River congestion: What to do?]
1992	13.958	If it ain't broke, don't fix it. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(3) (Summer): 5.
1992	13.959	Where do we go from here? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 4-5.
1993	13.960	The Grand Canyon Protection Act: a view from the Hill. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 10.
1993	13.961	The Grand Canyon Protection Act; where do we go from here? *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 11.
1993	13.962	Public forum. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter*, 7: 11.
1993	13.963	The EIS alternatives: Send one boat down the other run. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 8-9. [Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.]
1993	13.964	Helping an old friend. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 10. [Park resource management.]
1993	13.965	Shifting sands of time. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 14-15.
1993	13.966	Modus operandi. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(4) (Fall): 4.
1993	13.967	The EIS: Past and future. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(4) (Fall): 8-10. [Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.]
1994	13.968	Boatmen, scientists, and the jobs in between. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(2) (Spring): 17.

1994 13.969 Tom Moody. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 19.

1994 13.970 Avoiding the next trainwreck. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(3) (Summer): 11.

1995 13.2014 One more . . . *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2) (Spring): 33-34. ["One more" point of view. Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement. Ellipsis is part of title.]

1995 13.971 Good news for the Canyon; Trust prevails on contentious spike flow issue. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall): 6.

1996 13.972 The next 75 years on the Colorado. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 16.

1997 13.973 New fees? Send them to the rim! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 6. [Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]

1997 13.4862 Tom Moody, Colorado River management consultant, Grand Canyon Trust. *From:* Future Scenario: on the Colorado River. *In: 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 123-124. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997*.]

1997 13.974 Glen Canyon Dam; coming to an informed decision. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall): 7.

Moore, Barrington

1926 13.2354 Report on National Conference on Outdoor Recreation. *In:* Proceedings [SECTION]; business meetings of the Ecological Society of America at Kansas City, Missouri. *Ecology*, 7(2) (April): 243-244. [Includes boundary issues, Grand Canyon National Park, Kaibab Plateau.]

Moore, Lucy *see also* Lucy Moore Associates [firm]

2008 13.4577 *Grand Canyon Working Group comprehensive report.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Lucy Moore Associates, Inc., *for* U.S. Federal Aviation Administration, U.S. National Park Service, and U.S. Institute for Environmental Conflict Resolution, 55 pp. [Final report.]

Moore, Rick

1995 13.975 Watch those elbows! Grand Canyon plan would allow big crowds at park. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall): 5.

1996 13.976 Clear the air. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall): 7, 15.

1996 13.977 A new battle for clean air. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 8.

1998 13.978 Going to court for clean air. *Colorado Plateau Advocate Express*, (February), 2 pp. [Mohave Generating Station, Laughlin, Nevada.]

1999 13.979 Mohave Power Plant; thousands of violations. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 10.

Moore, Rick, AND Aumack, Ethan

1999 13.1498 Keeping the greater Grand Canyon wild and whole. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 8-9.

Moore, Rick, AND Burke, Kelly

1999 13.980 Saving the wild lands of the greater Grand Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 5-6.

Moorman, Robert W.

2015 13.4711 Noise in the parks. *Vertiflite* (Vertical Flight Technical Society, Fairfax, Virginia), 61(2) (March/April): 34-37. [Aircraft overflights in national parks.]

Mooz, William E. [Mooz, Bill]

NO DATE 13.981 Bill Mooz; private boater. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 17. [Comments without other title.] [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

1994 13.982 William E. Mooz. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 20.

Moran, Michael James

2019 13.4631 Current science work by the US Geological Survey in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 75-8 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/336778). [Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center.]

Morberg, Mark

2021 13.5025 Notice of filing of plats of survey; Arizona. *Federal Register*, 86(166) (August 31): 48760-48761. [Notice of official filing.] [Includes: "The plat, in three sheets, representing the dependent resurvey of portions of the south, and east boundaries and a potion of the subdivisional lines, the subdivision of sections 33 and 34, the survey of the boundary of the Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, the establishment of the dividing line which crosses the Colorado River between the Grand Canyon National Park and Glen Canyon National Recreation Area and the Metes-and-bounds survey of a portion of the right-of-way of U. S. Highway No. 89A, Township 40 North, Range 7 East, accepted August 17, 2021, for Group 1205, Arizona. This plat was prepared at the request of Glen Canyon National Recreation Area. [¶] The plat, two sheets, representing the dependent resurvey of a portion of the subdivisional lines, the subdivision of section 11, and the photogrammetric survey of a portion of the Colorado River left bank meanders along the Glen Canyon National Recreation Area boundary, partially surveyed Township 40 North, Range 8 East, accepted August 17, 2021, for Group 1205, Arizona. This plat was prepared at the request of Glen Canyon National Recreation Area."] [*NOTE*: The entire notice seems to be duplicated (in error?) on pp. 48761-48762.]

Morehouse, Barbara Jo

1993 13.983 *Power relationships in the spatial partitioning and natural resource management of the Grand Canyon.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 399 pp.

1996 13.985 Conflict, space, and resource management at Grand Canyon. *Professional Geographer*, 48(1): 46-57.

1996 13.986 *A place called Grand Canyon : contested geographies.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 202 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 162** FQ10A:57A, 57B FQ11:281A, 281B FQ11A:107 FQ12:346A, 346B FQ13:332A, 332B FQ15:368A, 368B FQ17:302A, 302B FQ19:427A, 427B FQ21:172A, 172B FQ24/1:547A, 547B FQ28:105 FQ29:104

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Hodgson, 1999, ITEM NO. 30.123; Kennedy, 1997, ITEM NO. 30.131; Morse, 1996, ITEM NO. 30.204; Quartaroli, 1998, ITEM NO. 30.216

Morel, Henri

1954 13.2635 Notes sur la protection de la nature aux États-Unis. *École Nationale des Eaux et Forêts et de la Station de Recherches et Expériences, Annales* (Nancy, France), 14(1): 1-40. [In French; with abstracts also in English and German.]

Morrison-Maierle, Inc.

2015 13.4650 (IN ASSOCIATION WITH Genesis Consulting Group, LLC, and Core Engineering Group, PLLC) *Airport Master Plan : final report : Rolle Field Airport, San Luis, Arizona.* [No place]: Morrison-Maierle, Inc., *for* Yuma County Airport Authority, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [186 pp. total]. [Cover title: *Rolle Field Airport : Airport Master Plan : final report—May 2015*. Cover includes logos for Yuma International Airport and Yuma County Airport Authority.]

Morrison, Robyn

2000 13.1611 Agency torpedoes canyon planning. *High Country News*, (March 27): 5.

Morrow (Mr.) [Morrow, John]

1926 13.5118 Grand Canyon National Park. Report (to accompany H. R. 9916). *U.S. 69th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives, Report 873*, 2 pp. [Recommendation from the Committee on the Public Lands that the bill "to revise the boundary of the Grand Canyon National Park . . . do pass without amendment."]

Moss, Frank E.

1973 13.4609 Statement of Hon. Frank E. Moss, a U.S. Senator from the State of Utah. *In: Grand Canyon National Park. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on S. 1296, a Bill to further protect the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes : June 20, 1973.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 43.

Mottaz, Stan

1978 13.3635 County evolution in Nevada. *Nevada Historical Society Quarterly*, 21(1) (Spring): 25-50.

Mouat, David A., AND Johnson, R. Roy

1981 13.2774 Vegetation inventories and interpretation of environmental variables for resource management: Grand Canyon National Park, a case study. *In:* Lund, H. Gyde, Caballero, Miguel, Hamre, R. H., Driscoll, Richard S., and Bonner, William (technical coordinators), Arid Land Resource Inventories: Developing Cost Effective Methods. Inventarios de recursos de tierras aridas: Desarrollo de metodos eficientes en costos. An international workshop, November 30-December 6, 1980, Laz Paz, Mexico. *U.S. Forest Service, General Technical Report WO-28*, pp. 300-308. [With abstract also in Spanish.]

Mouritsen, Karen E.

2021 13.5024 Notice of availability of the Draft Desert Plan Amendment and Draft Environmental Impact Statement. *Federal Register*, 86(9) (January 14): 3181-3184.

Muhn, James, AND Stuart, Hanson R.

1988 13.3391 *Opportunity and challenge : the story of BLM.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 303 pp. [See under "Recreation", note, *in passing*, of "eight areas on the Arizona Strip District were designated in the Arizona Wilderness Act of 1984" (p. 254); also illustration (p. 254), "BLM Wilderness Study Area, Kanab Creek Esplanade, Hack Canyon, Arizona."]

Muleady-Mecham, Nancy Eileen; Lee, Martha E.; AND Burch, Brent D.

2004 13.2248 A public opinion survey on wildland fire in Grand Canyon National Park. *The George Wright Forum*, 21(4): 12-21. [Public perceptions of and engagements in management issues.]

Mullen, Jocelyn

1999 13.990 Why such big trips? *In:* Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 29.

Muller, Seth, AND Caldon, Kristen M.

2015 13.3507 Monument rising; the movement to protect the Grand Canyon Watershed as a national monument arrives. *Flagstaff Live!*, 21(6) (February 5-11): cover, 3, 16-19.

Mumme, Stephen P., AND Ibáñez, Oscar

2009 13.3890 U.S.-Mexico environmental treaty impediments to tactical security infrastructure along the international boundary. *Natural Resources Journal*, 49 (Summer/Fall): 801-824.

Muñoz Flores, Juan Carlos

2002 13.2503 Les àrees protegides, avui. Principals figures internacionals de protecció de la natura. *Documents d'Anàlisi Geogràfica* (Universidad Autónoma de Barcelona, Departament de Geografia), 41: 135-144. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 143.] [In Spanish.]

Munsell, Steve

1999 13.991 Educational use: Don't forget about us. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 10-11.

Murkowski, Frank H.

1996 13.3110 Great Western Scenic Trail. *U.S. 104th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Report 104-374*, 5 pp. (Calendar No. 612. To accompany H.R. 531.)

Murov, Mimi

1993 13.992 [Brief response to] Wuddyathink? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 32. [Topic: Air traffic.]

1997 13.993 "Special uses?["] *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(3) (April): 9. [Letter, regarding NPS fees.]

Murphy, Jamie

1986 13.3096 A bunch of little gnats. *Time*, (April 28):. [Aircraft overflights at Grand Canyon.]

Murphy, Shane

1992	13.994	[Response in] Whuddyathink? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(1) (Spring) (Interim Edition): 4. [Topic: Tarps under the tables?]
1992	13.995	[Response to] Whuddya think? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(3) (Summer): 8. [Topic: Helicopters at Whitmore.]
1993	13.996	Workbook issued for Grand Canyon GMP. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(4) (Fall): 3. [General Management Plan.]
1994	13.997	Shane Murphy. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 35.
1994	13.998	Plain talk. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(3) (Summer): 4. [User days.]
1994	13.999	But I can't sleep . . . *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(4) (Fall): 5. [U.S. Coast Guard regulations. Ellipsis is part of title.]
1994	13.1000	Rededication ceremonies, October 9th. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(1): 20.
1995	13.1001	In 1975. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2): 10-11. [By-line gives name as Shane Murhpy.]
1995	13.2011	Counterpoint. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2) (Spring): 29. [Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement. See also "Point", by Bill Leibfried.]

Murray, Will

1994	13.1002	Sustainable development: solution or oxymoron? *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, in association with Grand Canyon National Park, *Grand Canyon : toward a geography of hope. Proceedings, Grand Canyon National Park 75th Anniversary Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, October 6-8, 1994*, pp. 99-101.

Musselman, Warren

2000	13.1612	What do they use the money for? *In:* Flipped out—Letters to the GCPBA. CRMP cancellation fallout. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 32.
2000	13.1613	What do they use the money for? *In:* Flipped out—Letters to the GCPBA. CRMP cancellation fallout. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 16. [*NOTE*: "A Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar"; issue not mailed but distributed at Lees Ferry.]

Myers (Mr.) [Myers, Henry Lee]

1917	13.4712	Grand Canyon National Park, Ariz. Report. (To accompany S. 8250.) *U.S. 64th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Report 1082*, 3 pp. [Report from the Committee on Public Lands, pertaining to S. 8250, to establish Grand Canyon National Park.]

[Includes correspondence from Franklin K. Lane (Secretary of Interior) and D. F. Houston (Secretary of Agriculture).]

Myers, Richard

2012	13.5018	Statement of Richard Myers, Vice President of Policy Development, Planning, and Supplier Programs, Nuclear Energy Institute. *In: H.R. 1980, H.R. 2070, H.R. 2621, and H.R. 3155 : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Twelfth Congress, First Session, Thursday, November 3, 2021 : Serial No. 112-81.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 93-100. [H.R. 3155, To preserve the multiple use land management policy in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes, "Northern Arizona Mining Continuity Act of 2011".]

N

Nagle, John Copeland

2015	13.3477	How national park law really works. *University of Colorado Law Review*, 86: 861-926.
2019	13.4642	What if the Grand Canyon had become the second national park? *Arizona State Law Journal*, 51: 675-621.

Napolitano, Grace F.

2008	13.4822	Statement of the Hon. Grace F. Napolitano, a Representative in Congress from the State of California. *In: H.R. 2515, "Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program Act" and H.R. 1970, "Northwestern New Mexico Rural Water Projects Act" : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Tenth Congress, First Session, Tuesday, July 24, 2007 : Serial No. 110-35 : printed for the use of the Committee on Natural Resources.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 2-3. [Statement as Chair of the Subcommittee.]

Nash, Hugh

1966	13.1003	Let us preserve its aged grandeur. *Parks and Recreation*, (June): 497-500. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-16|

Nash, Hugh, AND Hayden, Carl

1966	13.1004	Storm over the Grand Canyon. *Parks and Recreation*, 1: 496-501+. [See also reply by G. Woodgates, 1: 610. (ITEM NO. 13.1450)] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 101| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-10|

Nash, Roderick Frazier [Nash, Rod]

NO DATE 13.1005 Dr. Rod Nash; professor, author, private boater, guide. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 8. [Comments without other title. Including: “Reprint of an old article, *ca.* 1975, by Rod Nash” (with no further credit).] [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

1970 13.1006 The perils and possibilities of a park. *In:* Braun, Ernest, *Grand Canyon of the living Colorado.* San Francisco: Sierra Club, and New York: Ballantine Books, pp. 99-107.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-16|

1978 13.2948 The future of wildness: A problem statement. *American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Bulletin*, 31(8) (May): 18-24. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, pp. 18, 23.]

1988 13.1007 [Letter to editor, on Whitmore helicopter takeouts.] *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 1(2) (November): 2.

1994 13.1008 Rod Nash. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 13.

1998 13.1009 What a shame! *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(3) (August): 22. [Letter, regarding user-day levels.]

Natay, Ed

1994 13.1010 American Indian involvement in cooperative ecosystem management. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, in association with Grand Canyon National Park, *Grand Canyon : toward a geography of hope. Proceedings, Grand Canyon National Park 75th Anniversary Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, October 6-8, 1994*, pp. 45-46.

National Organization for Rivers

2005 13.2247 *Legal requirements governing the management of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park.* [No place]: National Organization for Rivers, 16 pp.

2005 13.2289 National Organization for Rivers. *In:* Mixed Reviews; some other opinions [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(2) (Winter): 19-20. [Colorado River Management Plan.]

National Organization for River Sports (NORS), Staff

1989 13.3457 No change in allocations for Grand Canyon. *NORS Currents* (National Organization for River Sports), (42) (March/April): 4. [Non-commercial river running permits.]

1989 13.3458 Grand Canyon plan is wrong. *NORS Currents* (National Organization for River Sports), (43) (May/June): 6. [Colorado River Management Plan.] [Includes a sidebar, “What you can do about the Grand Canyon plan”, with sample text of letter to be written to congressional representatives.]

1990 13.3460 River runners urge changes at Glen Canyon Dam; saving the Grand Canyon. *NORS Currents* (National Organization for River Sports), (45) (Summer): 6. [Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.]

National Parks and Conservation Association / National Parks Conservation Association

NO DATE 13.3217 *Grand Canyon : Arizona projects that natural visibility will be achieved at this national park in . . . 2127.* Washington, D.C.: National Parks Conservation Association, 2 pp. [Fact sheet.] [2013?]

1974 13.5311 Concessions: a continuing threat to park quality. A staff report. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 48(3) (March): 25-26. [Includes remarks on concessioners at Grand Canyon.]

1976 13.5315 Shortchanging the National Park System: Natural areas. Summary of NPCA Park Resource Survey of National Park Service budgetary and manpower deficiencies. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 50(2) (February): 11-16. [See "Grand Canyon National Park, Ariz.", p. 13.] [National Parks and Conservation Association.]

1993 13.5113 Prepared statement of National Parks and Conservation Association. *In: Oversight of Grand Canyon overflights : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Second Congress, Second Session : July 7, 1992.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 90-91. (S. Hrg. 102-1014.)

1994 13.4024 *Our endangered parks : what you can do to protect our national heritage* (with profiles by Jeffrey Davis). San Francisco: Foghorn Press, 222 pp.

1999 13.1012 *Ten parks in jeopardy : NPCA's 1999 list of ten most endangered national parks : a report by the National Parks Conservation Association, April 1999.* Washington, D.C.: National Parks Conservation Association, 36 pp.

2010 13.4025 *Grand Canyon National Park : resource challenges and future directions.* Washington, D.C.: National Parks Conservation Association, 80 pp. (State of the Parks.)

2011 13.2850 *National parks of the Colorado River basin : water management, resource threats, and economics : April 2011.* Fort Collins, Colorado: National Parks Conservation Association, Center for Park Research, 72 pp.

Natural Channel Design, Inc.

2007 13.4266 *Draft final report : Fort Pearce Wash Master Plan : a road map for reconstruction, management, and long-term maintenance : Fort Pearce Wash, Washington County, Utah.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Natural Channel Design, Inc., *for* Washington County Water Conservancy District, St. George, Utah, 72 pp. [Study area is in Utah, beginning at the Utah-Arizona boundary.]

PART 13. ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES IN THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

Natural Resources Defense Council

2017 13.4636 *America's monuments: Worth the fight.* [No place]: Natural Resources Defense Council, 60 pp. [including wraps]. (R: 17-08-A.) [See "Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument", pp. 6-7.]

Neal, C. J.

1910 13.3980 Statement of Mr. C. J. Neal, of Cleveland, Ohio. *In: Grand Canyon of Arizona : Hearing held before the Committee on the Public Lands of the House of Representatives : June 9, 1910 : on H. R. 2258, "Granting right of way over certain sections of the Grand Canyon Monument Reserve, in Arizona, to the Grand Canyon Scenic Railroad Company".* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 6-14. [Grand Canyon National Monument.]

Needles (City of), California

1986 13.4077 *Needles General Plan.* Needles, California: City of Neeldes, separately paginated sections.

Neff, Andy

1997 13.1013 Who are you guys anyway? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(3) (April): 8. [Letter, including comments on new National Park Service fees.]

Nelson, Gaylord

1987 13.4999 Statement of Hon. Gaylord Nelson, Counselor, The Wilderness Society. *In: Establishment of a Peace Garden and minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : hearing before the Subcommittee on Public Lands, National Parks and Forests of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundredth Congress, First Session, on S. 261, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; H.R. 191, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; S. 451, To require the Secretary of the Interior to conduct a study to determine the appropriate minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : May 7, 1987.* Washington, D. C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 77-86. (S. Hrg. 100-94.) [Remarks include Grand Canyon.]

Nelson, John, and Zauberis, Larry

2011 13.3497 Beyond the Grand Canyon. *Highline* (Four Corners Back Country Horsemen, Durango, Colorado), 17(11) (November/December): 7. [Regarding proposed new stock use plan at Grand Canyon National Park.]

Nelson, Nancy

1994	13.1014	Last fall’s trails trip. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 9. [Resource management river trip.]

Nelson, Thomas C.

1973	13.4611	Statement of Thomas C. Nelson, Deputy Chief, National Forest system, Forest Service, U.S. Department of Agricullture. *In: Grand Canyon National Park. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on S. 1296, a Bill to further protect the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes : June 20, 1973.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 54-57.

Nering, Doug

2004	13.2163	Discussion paper #1. Proposed Grand Canyon wilderness description. *Footprints*, (9) (March/April): 3-4.
2005	13.2227	From the President. *Footprints*, (12) (January/February): 1.
2007	13.2380	[Letter to Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District Office], *Footprints*, (16) (April): 5-6.

Nessen, James W.

1972	13.4246	*Road reconnaissance report : Imperial Sand Dunes recreation development : Road No. 6503, Project No. 0612.* [No place]: [U.S. Bureau of Land Management], [18] pp., 12 sheets. (“Prepared April 1972”, “Revised May 1972”.)

Neubacher, Patricia L.

2002	13.2758	Notice of intent to issue a temporary concession contract for raft float trips and limited visitor services at Willow Beach site within Lake Mead National Recreation Area. *Federal Register*, 67(36) (February 22): 8312-8313.
2015	13.3423	Final Environmental Impact Statement/Wilderness Management Plan, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Nevada/Bureau of Land Management, Southern Nevada District. *Federal Register*, 80(42) (March 4): 11685-11686. [Notice of availability.]
2016	13.3599	Record of Decision for development concept plans for Cottonwood Cove and Katherine Landing, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Nevada and Arizona. *Federal Register*, 81(74) (April 18): 22630-22631. [Notice of availability.]

Neuman, Brad

1992 13.1016 [Response to] Wuddyathink? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 13. [Topic: River congestion: What to do?]

Nevada. Legislature, Assembly

1871 13.2882 *The Journal of the Assembly during the Fifth session of the Legislature of the State of Nevada, 1871, begun on Monday, the second day of January, and ended on Thursday, the second day of March.* Carson City: Charles L. Perkins, State Printer. [See p. 112, "By Mr. Hatch", a resolution requesting that U.S. congressional representatives of Nevada "be requested to use such effort as may seem to them necessary to secure the annexation to Nevada of all of Utah lying west of the thirty-fourth degree of longitude [from Washington, D.C.]; also, all that portion of Arizona lying north of the Colorado river." (no further details). See also p. 135, address of Committee of the Whole to the House, in part noting "Assembly Joint Resolution No. 136, relative to our representatives in Congress to make effort for the annexation for a portion of Utah and Arizona to the State of Nevada . . ." (no further details). See also p. 222, Thomas H. Williams, Chairman, Standing Committee on Federal Relations, noting the return to the House by the Senate "Assembly Joint Resolution No. 136: In regard to the annexation of Utah Territory; the majority of the committee, Mr. Savage dissenting, recommend that the resolution do not pass." (ENTIRE ITEM).]

Nevada Department of Wildlife

2012 13.3642 *Lake Mead Fish Hatchery, 245 Lakeshore Road, Boulder City, Nevada 89005 : Site Number: 9897 : State of Nevada Public Works Division : Facility Condition Analysis.* [No place]: Nevada Department of Wildlife, [33] pp.

New Mexico (State of)

NO DATE 13.3540 *Guadalupe Hidalgo treaty of peace, 1848 : and The Gadsen Treaty with Mexico, 1853 : reprinted from New Mexico Statutes 1963 Annotated Volume One.* Truchas, New Mexico: Tate Gallery, 41 pp. (Printed by Rio Grande Sun Press, Espanola, New Mexico.)

1963 13.3541 Guadalupe Hidalgo treaty of peace, 1848; and The Gadsen Treaty with Mexico, 1853. In: *New Mexico Statutes 1963, Annotated. Volume 1*.

New York Supreme Court

1904 13.3555 *New York Supreme Court, Appellate Division—First Department. John E. Harper, plaintiff-respondent, against Charles E. W. Smith, and United Gold and Platinum Mines Company, defendant-appellant. Papers on appeal from order granting injunction.* New York: Edward V. Brokaw, 45 pp. [Cataract Canyon.]

Newell, Chris

2003 13.2070 Coconino County Planning Partnership. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 10.

2004 13.2155 Arizona Strip national monuments. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 9.

Newig, Jens, AND Fritsch, Oliver

2009 13.5498 More input—better output: Does citizen involvement improve environmental governance? *In:* Blühdorn, Ingolfur (ed.), *In search of legitimacy: Policy making in Europe and the challenge of complexity.* Leverkusen-Opladen, Germany: Verlag Barbara Budrich, pp. 205-224. [See p. 215, note, *in passing* in table of policy–field resources, of "Grand Canyon National Park, Colorado, USA" (*sic*) development of a river management plan.]

Nickle, Tobias

2018 13.5122 *Grand Canyon wilderness character narrative and baseline monitoring assessment : building blocks for wilderness stewardship.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Stewardship and Science, 174 pp. (Natural Resource Report NPS/GRCA/NRR-2019/2003.)

Nicolai, Daniel

2013 13.3367 NPS cutbacks not so major. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2013(6) (March 20): 5. ("With Quotes from the Daily Sun.") [Regarding budget cuts by the National Park Service and effects at Grand Canyon.]

Nicholson, Doc

2009 13.2539 A view from the North. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(3) (Fall): 14.

Nickas, George

1999 13.1017 Great historical account. *In:* Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 28-29.

Nie, Martin; Barns, Christopher; Haber, Jonathan; Joly, Julie; Pitt, Kenneth; AND Zellmer, Sandra

2017 13.4044 Fish and wildlife management on federal lands: Debunking state supremacy. *Environmental Law* (Lewis and Clark Law School, Portland, Oregon), 47(4) (Fall): 797-932.

Niemi, Nels

1992 13.1018 [Response to] Whuddya think? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(3) (Summer): 8. [Topic: Helicopters at Whitmore.]

Nijhuis, Michelle

1998 13.1019 Murmurs about a new monument. *High Country News*, 30(24) (December 21): 2. [Arizona Strip.]

2000 13.1614 [Canyon Forest Village voters' referendum.] *In:* On the trail [SECTION]. *High Country News*, 32(20) (October 23): 5.

Nilsson, Joel

1999 13.1499 Air tours encroach upon refuge of canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(4) (Winter): 20. [Reprinted from *Arizona Republic*, October 14, 1999.]

Nimkin, David

2011 13.2924 A partnership of purpose. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter/Spring 2011/2012): 8-9. [National Parks Conservation Association and Grand Canyon Trust.]

Nishimoto, S. Y.

2002 13.1953 President Clinton's designation of the Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument: Using statutory interpretation models to determine the proper application of the Antiquities Act. *Journal of Environmental Law and Litigation*, 17(1): 51-96.

Noble, John W.

1893 13.2820 Navajo Indian Reservation. Letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting, pursuant to House resolution, information relating to the opening of the Navajo Indian Reservation. *U.S. 52nd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 201*, 14 pp. [Includes notices of Grand Canyon, contained in transcriptions of earlier documents pertaining to the subject; with regard to the Atlantic & Pacific Railroad establishing a line to Grand Canyon, either as a terminus or crossing to the north.]

Norris, Frank

2006 13.2324 The Antiquities Act and the acreage debate. *The George Wright Forum*, 23(3): 6-16.

Norris, J. H.

1912 13.1020 General inspection work as a part of park administration. *In: Proceedings of the National Park Conference held at the Yellowstone National Park, September 11 and 12, 1911.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 145-149.

North Wind Resource Consulting, LLC

2024 13.5389 *Draft Legislative Environmental Impact Statement for the Highway 95 land withdrawal : U.S. Army Garrison Yuma Proving Ground, Yuma and La Paz Counties, Arizona.* Idaho Falls, Idaho: North Wind Resource Consulting, LLC, *for* U.S. Department of the Army, and U.S. Bureau of Land Management, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [259 pp. total]. [Cover sheet caption: *Highway 95 Land Withdrawal Legislative Environmental Impact Statement*.]

Northup, Jim

1997 13.1021 *Below the rim : update on backcountry and river use fees.* (Pam Frazier, ed.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, *in association with* Grand Canyon Association, 4 pp. (Copyright Grand Canyon Association.)

Norton, Edward M., Jr. [Norton, Ed]

1987 13.5000 Statement of Edward M. Norton, Jr., President, the Grand Canyon Trust. *In: Establishment of a Peace Garden and minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : hearing before the Subcommittee on Public Lands, National Parks and Forests of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundredth Congress, First Session, on S. 261, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; H.R. 191, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; S. 451, To require the Secretary of the Interior to conduct a study to determine the appropriate minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : May 7, 1987.* Washington, D. C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 87-93. (S. Hrg. 100-94.) [Remarks include Grand Canyon.]

1987 13.5179 Testimony of Edward Norton, The Wilderness Society and the Grand Canyon Trust, before the House Interior Committee, Subcommittee on National Parks and Recreation, H.R. 4430, May 20, 1986. *In: Construction of dams and aircraft overflights in National Park units : hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Ninety-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4089, an Act to prohbit the construction of dams within national parks and monuments [and] H.R. 4430, to require the Secretary of the Interior to conduct a study to determine the appropriate minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : hearing held in Washington, DC, May 20, 1986 : Serial No. 99-59.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 208-218.

1990 13.5040 Statement of Edward M. Norton, Jr., President, Grand Canyon Trust. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act and renaming of the Salt-Gila Aqueduct as the Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct : hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred First Congress, Second Session, on S. 1556 to designate the Salt-Gila Aqueduct of the Central Arizona Project as the "Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct"; S. 2807 to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement power operating criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, to protect the environmental and recreational resources of the Grand*

		Canyon National Park, and for other purposes : July 24, 1990. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 47-53. (Volume: S. Hrg. 101-1035.)
1991	13.1022	Message from the president. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, 2(7) (Fall): 8.
1992	13.1023	Dam . . . and double damn; the operation of Glen Canyon Dam and management of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon. *In: Proceedings : Western Regional Instream Flow Conference, October 2-3, 1992, Snow King Resort, Jackson Hole, Wyoming*, pp. 73-76. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
1996	13.1024	Progress in the air. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall): 1, 12-13. [Aircraft noise.]
2005	13.2231	Leadership builds Trust. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 5, 28.
2010	13.3166	The National Landscape Conservation System; America's newest National Conservation Lands. *International Wolf*, (Summer): 4-7. [Includes Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, Paria Canyon-Vermilion Cliffs Wilderness.]

Norton, Gale A.

2004	13.2709	Department of the Interior; Office of the Secretary; Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Work Group; Notice of renewal. *Federal Register*, 69(130) (July 8): 41278-41279.

Nygren, Andrea

1980	13.4253	*Planning in Arizona.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona State Office, 47 pp.

O

Obama, Barack

2016	13.5124	Proclamation 9395 of February 12, 2016. Establishment of the Mojave Trails National Monument. By the President of the United States of America. *Federal Register*, 81(32) (February 18): 8371-8377. [California.]
2017	13.3673	Proclamation 9559 of December 28, 2016. Establishment of the Gold Butte National Monument. By the President of the United States of America. *Federal Register*, 82(3) (January 5): 1149-1155. [Nevada.]

O'Brien, Bob R.

1999	13.1500	*Our national parks and the search for sustainability.* Austin, Texas: University of Texas Press, 246 pp.

O’Brien, John

2003 13.2152 Prez blurb. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 3. [Item signed “John O”.]

2004 13.2161 Prez blurb. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 17(1) (Spring): 3. [Item signed “John O’”.]

2004 13.2187 Prez blurb. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 2-3. [Item signed “John O”.]

2004 13.2192 Prez blurb. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 17(3) (Fall): 3. [Item signed “John O”.]

O’Brien, Mary

2009 13.2533 Conservationists celebrate 40th anniversary of NEPA. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer/Fall): 16-17. [National Environmental Policy Act.]

O’Brien, Mike

1974 13.1727 Grand Canyon goes commercial. *American Whitewater*, 19(2) (March/April): 41.

Ochoa, Christiana

2021 13.5422 Nature’s rights. *Michigan Journal of Environmental and Administrative Law*, 11(1): 39-86. [Regarding the proposed Colorado River “personhood” case, see p. 82. (Refer to U.S. District Court, District of Colorado, 2017, ITEM NO. 13.5414.)]

O’Connell, Kim A.

1999 13.1025 Ten parks in peril. *National Parks*, 73(5/6) (May/June): 24-25. [For full report, see National Parks Conservation Association (1999, ITEM NO. 13.1012).]

2003 13.2424 Keep transportation on track; with TEA-21 up for reauthorization, the future is uncertain for alternative transportation proposals at a variety of national parks, including Grand Teton and Grand Canyon. *National Parks*, 77(3/4 (March/April): 34-37. [Transportation Equity Act for the 21st Century.]

Oddie, Tasker L.

1933 13.5150 [Memorandum and attachments.] *In: Boulder Canyon National Reservation : hearing before a subcommittee of the Committee on Public Lands and Surveys, United States Senate, Seventy-second Congress, Second Session, on S. 5637, a Bill for the establishment, development, and administration of the Boulder Canyon Project Federal Reservation, and for other purposes : February 24, 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 13-14. [Oddie is a U.S. Senator from the State of Nevada.]

Odem, Willie

2000 13.1520 GCPBA supports freedom of choice, *et al.* *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 21.

2000 13.1521 "The Park can . . . create more launch opportunities for the private sector while decreasing the intensity of use . . ."; letter from the GCPBA President. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 34.

2000 13.1615 Restarting the public process. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 4.

2000 13.1616 Restarting the public process. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 4. [*NOTE*: "A Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar"; issue not mailed but distributed at Lees Ferry.]

2000 13.1617 Passing the paddle. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 30.

2000 13.1618 GCPBA president notes. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 24.

2001 13.1662 Letter from the President—Changing landscape. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(4) (Winter 2000-2001): 40.

2001 13.1813 Check-out time. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3) (Fall): 1, 28. [Author's name spelled "Odom".]

Oetting, Edward C. [Oetting, Ed]

2019 13.4290 Legislating the boundaries: Redrawing the map in 1925 [ABSTRACT]. *In: Mapping Grand Canyon Conference : February 28-March 1, 2019 : Arizona State University, Tempe.* [Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University], p. 10. [*NOTE*: Video recordings of each presentation at this conference were posted online at this website: https://lib.asu.edu/mapping-grand-canyon-conference/program (March 2019).]

2020 13.4859 Representative Hayden and the legislative creation of Grand Canyon National Park, 1916-1919. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 86-89. [Carl Hayden.]

O'Halleran, Tom

2016 13.3895 [Response to questions as candidate for Congress in Congressional District 1.] *In:* Sigg, Joe, Otto, Ana Kennedy, and Murphree, Julie, Candidates Babeu and O'Halleran are asked to answer the tough questions. *Arizona Agriculture* (Arizona Farm Bureau), 69(8) (October): 2. [Includes question, "Do you support the Grand Canyon National Monument?"; *i.e.*, the proposed Greater Grand Canyon Heritage National Monument.]

O’Hare, Kate

1993 13.1026 Draft EIS being printed. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter*, 7: 1, 6.

Øian, Hogne; Fredman, Peter; Sandell, Klas; Anna Dóra Sæþórsdóttir; Tyrväinen, Liisa; AND Jensen, Frank Søndergaard

2018 13.4279 Tourism, nature and sustainability; a review of policy intruments in the Nordic countries. *TemaNord* (Nordic Council of Ministers/Nordisk Ministerråd, Copenhagen), (534), 99 pp. [See p. 50, brief remarks on backcountry fee system at Grand Canyon National Park (in section 4.2.3, “Allocation mechanisms and public goods”.]

O’Keefe, Thomas, AND Secter, Jordan

2019 13.4795 *River access planning guide : a decision-making framework for enhancing river access.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, U.S. Bureau of Land Management; U.S. Forest Service, American Whitewater, and River Management Society, 123 pp. [Grand canyon, see pp. 2 (Lees Ferry), 6.]

Okoniewski, Joseph

1999 13.1027 [Letter.] *In:* Letters to the GCPBA/flipped out. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 28.

Ólafsdóttir, Ragnheiður *see* **Ragnheiður Ólafsdóttir**

Olden, Julian D.; Konrad, Christopher P.; Melis, Theodore S.; Kennard, Mark J.; Freeman, Mary C.; Mims, Meryl C.; Bray, Erin N.; Gido, Keith B.; Hemphill, Nina P.; Lytle, David A.; McMullen, Laura E.; Pyron, Mark; Robinson, Christopher T.; Schmidt, John C.; AND Williams, John G.

2014 13.3897 Are large-scale flow experiments informing the science and management of freshwater ecosystems? *Frontiers in Ecology and the Environment*, 12(3): 176-185. [Includes results of studies of management issues.]

Oldendorph, O. F.

1974 13.5283 Grand Canyon National Monument; the ideal park; a remote national monument with unspoiled campgrounds and outstanding natural features may soon become part of Grand Canyon National Park. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 48(3) (March): cover, 3, 9-12.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-36|

O'Leary, Rosemary

2006 13.3394 *The ethics of dissent : managing guerrilla government.* Washington, D.C.: CQ Press, 144 pp. [See pp. 22-23, notes about "Dave Wegner, a scientist and government guerrilla at the Bureau of Reclamation".] [David Wegner.]

2010 13.3395 Guerrilla employees: Should managers nurture, tolerate, or terminate them? *Public Administration Review*, (January/February): 8-19. [See p. 11, reference to "case studies of guerrilla government", which notes, "Dave Wegner, a scientist with the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, who led an environmental war to save the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [David Wegner.]

Olson, Gordon Cooper

1986 13.3938 *A history of natural resources management within the National Park Service.* Master's thesis, Slippery Rock University (Slippery Rock, Pennsylvania), 378 pp.

Oltmans, Avery; Dunlap, Joy; AND Kratzke, Jeff

NO DATE 13.4078 *City of Yuma : bicycle facilities master plan.* [No place]: Olsson Associates, *for* City of Yuma, Arizona, 79+ pp. [113 pp. total]. [*Ca.* 2012.]

Oltrogge, Maureen

1996 13.1028 Grand Canyon National Park receives Canon U.S.A. grant. *People, Land and Water* (U.S. Department of the Interior), 3(4) (June): 15.

2011 13.2843 David Uberuaga becomes Superintendent. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(3) (Fall): 10-11.

Omana Smith, Emily

2019 13.4571 Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program—the next 20 years [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 86-87.

Ondris, Mick

2005 13.2260 Let's not ram corporations through the Grand Canyon. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *High Country News*, (May 16): 20. [Comment on column by Drifter Smith (February 21).]

Onley, Kameran A.

2010 13.2621 Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium, November 18-20, 2008, Scottsdale, Arizona; remarks prepared for delivery by Kameran A. Onley, Acting Assistant Secretary for Water and Science, U.S. Department of the Interior.

In: Melis, Theodore S., Hamill, John F., Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., Grams, Paul E., Kennedy, Theodore A., Kubly, Dennis M., and Ralston, Barbara E. (eds.), Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium, November 18-20, 2008, Scottsdale, Arizona. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5135*, pp. 11-14.

Opie, John

1989 13.1029 Environmental history in the West. *In:* Nash, Gerald N., and Etulain, Richard W. (eds.), *The twentieth-century West : historical interpretations.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 209-232.

Opperman, Tonja; Keifer, MaryBeth; AND Trader, Laura

2001 13.2321 Meeting resource management objectives with prescribed fire. *In:* Harmon, David (ed.), *Crossing boundaries in park management: Proceedings of the 11th Conference on Research and Resource Management in Parks and on Public Lands.* Hancock, Michigan: George Wright Society, pp. 135-142.

Oralia Tamayo P. de Ham, Luz María, AND Moncada Maya, José Omar

2001 13.3542 La Comisión de Límites de México y el levantamiento de la línea divisoria entre México y Estados Unidos, 1849-1857. The Mexican Commission of Boundaries and the definition of the borderline between Mexico and the United States, 1849-1857. *Investigaciones Geogràficas* (Instituto de Geografía, Boletín, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México), (44): 85-102. [In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Orr, David

1999 13.1030 "Save the dams!" *World Rivers Review*, 14(1) (February): 2.

Orton, Mary

2005 13.4690 The Colorado River through the Grand Canyon: Applying alternative dispute resolution methods to public participation. *In:* Bruch, Carl, Jansky, Libor, Nakayama, Mikiyasu, and Salewicz, Kazimierz A. (eds.), *Public participation in the governance of international freshwater resources.* Tokyo, New York, and Paris: United Nations University Press, pp. 403-432. [Title-page includes the imprint of Environmental Law Institute.]

2005 13.2292 The Colorado River through the Grand Canyon: Applying alternative dispute resolution methods to public participation; a very different look inside the CRMP. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(2) (Winter): 26-39. [Colorado River Management Plan.]

2016 13.4691 *Glen Canyon Dam Adapative Management Program assessment report : prepared under contract to the Bureau of Reclamation for the benefit of the GCDAMP particpants and stakehoolders.* Bend, Oregon: The Mary Orton Company, LLC, 49 pp.

Osann, Edward R.

1990 13.5052 Prepared statement of Edward R. Osann, Director, Water Resources Program, National Wildlife Federation, on S. 2807. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act and renaming of the Salt-Gila Aqueduct as the Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct : hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred First Congress, Second Session, on S. 1556 to designate the Salt-Gila Aqueduct of the Central Arizona Project as the "Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct"; S. 2807 to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement power operating criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, to protect the environmental and recreational resources of the Grand Canyon National Park, and for other purposes : July 24, 1990.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 143-146. (Volume: S. Hrg. 101-1035.)

1991 13.4957 Edward R. Osann, Director, Water Resources Program, National Wildlife Federation. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1990 : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundred and First Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4498, To amend the Colorado River Storage Act, to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement emergency interim operational criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, and for other purposes : hearings held in Washington, D.C., April 26, and May 22, 1990 : Serial No. 101-74.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 46-51.

1994 13.1031 Laws and regulations to control use. *In:* Durdu, Susan, and Patrick, Ruth (eds.), *Proceedings of the Fifth National Conference* [*on Environmental Issues*] *: Water: Our Next Crisis? Academy of Natural Sciences.* Philadelphia: Academy of Natural Sciences [of Philadelphia], pp. 239-250.

O'Sickey, Dawn

2001 13.5294 A new way of doing business. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 17(3) (Summer): 15. [Grand Canyon National Park using the "Pre-Authorized Debit (PAD) program through the Department of Treasury Automated Clearing House" to "collect many different types of payments including utilities, franchise fees, rent for quarters and other buildings, fuel and aircraft usage, air tour fees, and entrance fees by river concessioners and commercial tour operators including the railway company and a company with backcountry road access."]

Ostergren, David

2004 13.2167 The National Park Service and implementation of the 1964 Wilderness Act: Thirty-seven years of competing interests on the Colorado Plateau. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, and Cole, Kenneth L. (eds.), *The Colorado Plateau : cultural, biological, and physical research*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 47-61. (Sixth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22:382

2005 13.2275 Wilderness restoration: Legal and political considerations for wilderness areas and National Park Service lands in northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 67.

2015 13.3482 The National Park Service and implementation of the 1964 Wilderness Act: Thirty-seven years of competing interests on the Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, pp. 64-65.

P

Page (Arizona)

2016 13.4686 *Page Citywide Parks Master Plan.* Page, Arizona: City of Page, 137 pp.

Paige, John C.

1985 13.5114 *The Civilian Conservation Corps and the National Park Service, 1933-1942 : an administrative history.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, 249 pp.

Pain, Nicola, AND Pepper, Rachel

2021 13.5423 Can personhood protect the environment? Affording legal rights to nature. *Fordham International Law Journal*, 45(2): 315-377. [Regarding the proposed Colorado River "personhood" case, see pp. 366-367. (Refer to U.S. District Court, District of Colorado, 2017, ITEM NO. 13.5414.)]

Palmer, T. S.

1906 13.3017 Game legislation at the last session of Congress. *Shooting and Fishing*, 40(14) (July 12): 267. ["An act for the protection of wild animals in the Grand Canyon forest reserve. Public No. 339. Approved June 29, 1906." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1913 13.3014 Game legislation of the 62d Congress. *Forest and Stream*, 80(12) (March 22): 367-368. [See p. 368, notice of failed bills, which included "The Grand Cañon National Park in Arizona" (*noted in passing*).]

Parashant Partnership

2011 13.4273 *Parashant Partnership : Arizona, 1 million acres.* [No place]: Parashant Partnership, 2 pp. [Fact sheet. Includes "Draft Vision Statement" and "Draft Mission Statement".] [Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]

Parent, C. R. Michael, AND **Robeson, F. E.**

1976 13.1032 *An economic analysis of the river running industry in the Grand Canyon National Park.* Logan, Utah: Utah State University Foundation, 131 pp. (*Colorado River Research Program, Technical Report 16*, Grand Canyon National Park Colorado River Research Series, Contribution 44; National Technical Information Service accession no. PB 267734/AS.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-16|

Parsons [firm]

2005 13.4079 *City of Yuma/Yuma County Joint Land Use Plan : implementation strategies review : potential implementation measures : Arizona Military Regional Compatibility Project.* [No place]: Parsons, *for* Arizona Department of Commerce, 7 pp.

Pate, Dale

2013 13.3323 A word from WASO. *Inside Earth* (U.S. National Park Service, Cave and Karst Programs), 16(2) (Fall): 2-3. [Washington Support Office. See p. 2, note of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument cave resources program.]

Patten, Duncan T.

1991 13.1036 Glen Canyon Environmental Studies research program: past, present, and future. *In:* [National Research Council], Commission on Geosciences, Environment, and Resources, Water Science and Technology Board, Committee to Review the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Colorado River ecology and dam management : proceedings of a symposium, May 24-25, 1990, Santa Fe, New Mexico.* Washington, D.C.: National Academy Press, pp. 239-253.

1993 13.5119 Integrating science and decision making. *In:* Tellman, Barbara, Cortner, Hanna J., Wallace, Mary G., DeBano, Leonard F., and Hamre, R. H. (Technical Coordinators), Riparian Management: Common Threads and Shared Interests, a western regional conference on river management strategies, February 4-6, 1993, Albuquerque, New Mexico. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report RM-226*, pp. 167-172. [See "Grand Canyon and Glen Canyon Dam", pp. 170-171.]

1994 13.1037 Duncan Patten. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 12.

1994 13.1038 Appendix B. Long-term monitoring in Glen and Grand Canyon: Response to operations of Glen Canyon Dam. *In:* National Research Council, Commission on Geosciences, Environment and Resources, Water Science and Technology Board, Committee to Review the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Review of the Draft Federal long-term monitoring plan for the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Research Council, 25 pp. [Separate title-sheet for appendix dated May 1993.]

Patterson, J.

1987 13.2031 EF! shuts down Grand Canyon uranium mine. *Earth First!*, 7(7) (August 1): 1.

Paul, Aaron

2019 13.4505 Obiter dicta ('ōbitər 'diktə), n. pl. [Latin "something said in passing"] Incidental remarks. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 18-19. [Imagined and modernized paraphrase of Congressional debate over the creation of Grand Canyon National Park by the 65th Congress.] [Square brackets are part of item title.]

PB [firm]

2006 13.4080 *Lake Havasu City trails plan.* [No place]: PB, *for* Lake Havasu City, Arizona, ii, 5, 46 pp.

Pearl, Phil

2008 13.2450 Challenging the Bureau of Reclamation's operation of Glen Canyon Dam. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(4) (Winter 2008-2009): 15.

Peck, James

2000 13.3122 Arizona monuments; the controversy over President Clinton's new designations under the Antiquities Act. *Arizona Attorney*, (July): 10-11, 39-43.

Pennisi, Elizabeth

2004 13.2775 A cowboy lawyer goes down the river. *Science*, 306(5703) (December 10): 1885. [Bennett Raley.] [Box text accompanying Pennisi's article, "The Grand (Canyon) Experiment" (ITEM NO. 22.623).]

Pentkowski, Greg

1998 13.4421 Beyond the Slab [CARTOON SERIES]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 34(4) (May/June): 6. [Editorial cartoon, regarding aircraft noise at Grand Canyon.]

1998 13.4419 Beyond the Slab [CARTOON SERIES]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 34(5) (Special Edition—June): 3. [Editorial cartoon, regarding development at Tusayan, Arizona, featuring the ghost of Theodore Roosevelt.]

2000	13.4422	Beyond the Slab [CARTOON SERIES]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 36(1) (February): 4. [Editorial cartoon, regarding designation of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]
2003	13.3223	Beyond the Slab [CARTOON SERIES]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (January/February): 4. [Editorial cartoon, regarding aircraft noise at Grand Canyon.]
2005	13.4420	Beyond the Slab [CARTOON SERIES]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 41(2) (March/April): 4. [Editorial cartoon, regarding climate change and erosion.] ["Canyon etching courtesy: J. W. Powell expedition 1869-1872". The background illustration is one of the views from Point Sublime, by William Henry Holmes, from Dutton (1882).]
2005	13.4423	Beyond the Slab [CARTOON SERIES]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 41(5): 4. [Editorial cartoon, regarding Arizona national parks and monuments and state parks.]
2007	13.4424	Beyond the Slab [CARTOON SERIES]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 43(6) (November/December): 4. [Editorial cartoon, regarding Grand Canyon and quotation from Theodore Roosevelt.] ["Canyon etching courtesy: J. W. Powell expedition 1869-1872". The background illustration is one of the views from Point Sublime, by William Henry Holmes, from Dutton (1882).]
2008	13.4425	Beyond the Slab [CARTOON SERIES]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 44(3) (May/June): 4. [Editorial cartoon, regarding dams and mining in the Colorado River basin.] ["Canyon etching courtesy: J. W. Powell expedition 1869-1872". The background illustration is a view from one of the publications by Powell. Also features an illustration of Hoover Dam.]
2009	13.4426	Beyond the Slab [CARTOON SERIES]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 48(1) (Winter): 8. [Editorial cartoon, regarding uranium mining in Grand Canyon region.] ["Canyon etching courtesy: J. W. Powell expedition 1869-1872". The background illustration is one of the views from Point Sublime, by William Henry Holmes, from Dutton (1882).]
2012	13.4427	Beyond the Slab [CARTOON SERIES]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 45(1) (January/February): 4. [Editorial cartoon, regarding "eco-awareness".] ["Canyon etching courtesy: J. W. Powell expedition 1869-1872". The background illustration is a view at Toroweap.]
2014	13.4428	Beyond the Slab [CARTOON SERIES]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 50(2) (Spring): 8. [Editorial cartoon, in part regarding uranium mining in Grand Canyon region.] ["Canyon etching courtesy: J. W. Powell expedition 1869-1872". The background illustration is one of the views from Point Sublime, by William Henry Holmes, from Dutton (1882).]
2014	13.4429	Beyond the Slab [CARTOON SERIES]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 50(4) (Fall): 10. [Editorial cartoon, regarding the Colorado River and uranium mining in the Grand Canyon region.] ["Canyon etching courtesy: J. W. Powell expedition 1869-1872". The background illustration is a view of the Colorado River.]

2015 13.4430 Beyond the Slab [CARTOON SERIES]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 51(1) (Winter): 8. [Editorial cartoon, celebrating 50 years of the Sierra Club's Arizona chapter, noting dams and mining.] ["Canyon etching courtesy: J. W. Powell expedition 1869-1872". The background illustration is one of the views from Point Sublime, by William Henry Holmes, from Dutton (1882).]

2016 13.4031 Beyond the Slab [CARTOON SERIES]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (Spring): 8. [Editorial cartoon; "80% of Arizonans polled say they want our Grand Canyon protected from mining and development."]

2019 13.4551 Beyond the Slab [CARTOON SERIES]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 55(3) (Summer): 8. [Editorial cartoon, "celebrating successes in which Sierra Club's Arizona chapter was engaged", noting Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument and Vermilion Cliffs National Monument.]

2024 13.5409 Beyond the Slab [CARTOON SERIES]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (Spring): 4. [Editiorial cartoon, relating to environmental concerns for the newly designated Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni–Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument.]

Peplow, Edward H., Jr.

1969 13.1042 1919 Grand Canyon National Park 1969. *Arizona Highways*, 43(3) (March): 44-47.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-10|

Perez, Jerome E.

2018 13.4714 Notice of availability of the Draft Environmental Impact Statement and Environmental Impact Report and Draft Land Use Plan Amendment to the California Desert Conservation Area Plan for the Desert Quartzite Solar Project. *Federal Register*, 83(155) (August 10): 39774-39775.

Perkins, P. C.

1973 13.1043 Interdisciplinary study of Lake Powell, USA: Consequences of water management decisions in an arid region. *In:* Water for the human environment. Volume 1. Congress papers. *First World Congress on Water Resources, Proceedings, Chicago, Illinois, September 24-28, 1973.* Champaign, Illinois: International Water Resources Association, pp. 336-345.

Perkinson, Kendall

2014 13.3398 Grand Canyon's "zombie mine" dead for now. *The Noise* (Flagstaff, Arizona), (155) (UltraSuperMega Edition) (April): 9. [Canyon Mine.]

Perrine, Robert

1899 13.2935 Sheep grazing in Arizona. Second paper on the statement that forest reserves are injured by grazing. Affirmative views of a resident. *The Forester* (American Forestry

Association), 5(11) (November): 257-259. [Rejoinder to E. S. Gosney, (10) (October): 230-232 (ITEM NO. 13.2934).] [Grand Canyon Forest Reserve noted, map.]

Perry, Beatrice

2005 13.3117 [Letter.] *In:* We couldn't have said it better ourselves; letters on behalf of Wilderness for the Colorado River [FEATURE]. *Arizona Wild* (Arizona Wilderness Coalition), (Spring/Summer): 3. [Letter selected from among comment letters as part of the Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the Colorado River Management Plan.]

Perry, Earl

1997 13.1044 A wide range of subjects; a former river ranger speaks out. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(9): 4-7.

1998 13.1045 [Comment on flashboards at Glen Canyon Dam.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(2) (Spring): 5.

1998 13.1046 Glen Canyon Institute. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(2) (Spring): 14.

1999 13.1047 Unfortunate memories. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 19-20.

2000 13.1619 What do they use the money for? *In:* Flipped out—Letters to the GCPBA. CRMP cancellation fallout. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 32.

2000 13.1620 What do they use the money for? *In:* Flipped out—Letters to the GCPBA. CRMP cancellation fallout. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 16. [*NOTE*: "A Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar"; issue not mailed but distributed at Lees Ferry.]

2003 13.2036 Modeling alternatives for the Colorado River in Grand Canyon; river trip simulator shows opportunity. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(2) (Winter 2002-2003): 4-16.

Personal Watercraft Industry Association

2006 13.3359 *The history, evolution, and profile of personal watercraft.* Washington, D.C.: Personal Watercraft Industry Association, 16 pp. [Lake Mead, see pp. 8, 9.]

Persons, William R.

1997 13.1048 Overview paper: Colorado River adaptive management here we come. *American Fisheries Society, 127th Annual Meeting, "Fisheries at Interfaces: Habitats, Disciplines, Cultures", 24-28 August 1997, Monterey, California, Abstracts: L-Z*, p. 38.

Peters, Gail

1994 13.1049 American Rivers. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 28.

Peters, Raychel

2023 13.5405 President signs proclamation to protect Arizona sacred ancestral grounds. *Ak-Chin O'odham Runner* (Maricopa, Arizona), 37(16) (August 18-31): 1, 3. [Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument.]

Peters, W. H.

1920 13.2567 Grand Canyon National Park. *In: Report of the Director of the National Park Service to the Secretary of the Interior for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1920 and the travel season 1920.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 306-314. [*NOTE*: The first annual report after the creation of Grand Canyon National Park, by the acting superintendent.]

Petrillo, Rick

1975 13.4805 The Monroe [*sic*] doctrine. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Mountain Gazette*, (34) (June):. [Regarding river guide "Joe Monroe" (*sic*, Munroe) and the establishment of a private-permit action committee for access to the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Petty, Jim

1997 13.5070 Statement of Jim Petty, President, Air Vegas Airlines, Las Vegas, NV. *In: Grand Canyon overflights (Las Vegas, Nevada) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session, October 10, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 163-171 (with discussion, 224-230). (S. Hrg. 104-656.)

The Pew Charitable Trusts

2016 13.4635 *5 reasons to protect Gold Butte.* [No place]: The Pew Charitable Trusts, [4] pp. [Fact sheet.]

2017 13.3893 *Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Arizona and Nevada : the park's $170 million in deferred maintenance includes repairs to the Alan Bible Visitor Center.* [No place]: The Pew Charitable Trusts, [4] pp. [Fact sheet.]

2024 13.5431 President Joe Biden designated the Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument in August. *In:* 2023; Looking Back on a Year of Milestones [FEATURE]. *Trust* (The Pew Charitable Trusts), 26(1) (Winter): 22. [The title leaf of the feature is illustrated with a photo of the Grand Canyon at Toroweap (p. 12), credit (p. 13), "A view of the Colorado River from the North Rim of the Grand

Canyon. Putt Sakdhnagool/Getty Images". The view is extralimital to the national monument.]

The Pew Environment Group

NO DATE 13.3107 *Ten treasures at stake : new mining claims plus an old law put national parks and forests at risk.* Philadelphia and Washington, D.C.: The Pew Environment Group, 32 pp. [2012?] [See "Arizona: Grand Canyon National Park", pp. 6-7.]

2011 13.2856 *Protect the Grand Canyon from new uranium mining. Strike appropriations rider that would remove protection.* [No place]: The Pew Environment Group, 2 pp. [Fact sheet.]

Phelan, Pat

1984 13.3239 From Grand Canyon. *In:* Resource management computer applications: The Park System's developing response [FEATURE]. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 4(3) (Spring): 5-6. [*NOTE*: The item title actually reads, "From Grand Canvon", but in comparing other titles it is apparent that the "y" is simply truncated by a poor use of typographical line measurement—oddly enough, on a computer's word processing system.]

Phillips, Rich

2005 13.2284 Summary of the Parks [*sic*] proposal; a quick look at the plan. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(2) (Winter): 4-9. [Colorado River Management Plan.]

Phillips, Rich, AND Board of Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association

2005 13.2285 Will another lawsuit help or hinder? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(2) (Winter): 14-17. [Colorado River Management Plan.]

Phillips, Rich, AND Sullivan, Steve

2006 13.2341 Transition questions and answers. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(3) (Spring/Summer): 22-26. [Colorado River Management Plan.]

Picard, Blu

1993 13.1050 Greetings from the Ferry. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(4) (Fall): 23. [Item signed "Carol and Blu". Includes Navajo Bridge construction, lost gear, wake-free zone, and new radio frequencies.]

Pietroski, Nancy

2012 13.3618 (SECTION COMPILER) Overmining won't undermine the Grand Canyon . . . for now. *In:* Wilderness Medicine e-News and More [SECTION]. *Wilderness Medicine*, 29(1)

(Winter): 15. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [Brief item regarding administrative protection of lands near Grand Canyon.]

Pisani, Donald J.

2008	13.2841	Federal reclamation in the twentieth century: A centennial retrospective. *In: The Bureau of Reclamation: History essays from the Centennial Symposium. Volume 2. Project specific essays.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, pp. 611-635.
2008	13.2842	A tale of two commissioners: Frederick Newell and Floyd Dominy. *In: The Bureau of Reclamation: History essays from the Centennial Symposium. Volume 2. Project specific essays.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, pp. 637-650.

Pisturino, Dawn

1994	13.4344	The view from Mohave County *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 30(6) (July/August): 7. [Real estate development and political issues in Golden Valley.]

Pittenger, Tom

2000	13.1621	The sky above, the earth below; recent resource management decisions. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 16(1) (Summer): 1-3, 10.

Pittenger, Tom, AND Tuck, Jim

2001	13.1864	Transition winds down. *Uplift and Erosion* (Grand Canyon National Park General Management Plan Implementation Team newsletter), (June): 1-2.

Pittenger, Tom, AND Winfree, Robert

1999	13.1501	Operation of Glen Canyon Dam; an adaptive management approach. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 15(2) (Winter): 8-11.

Plater, Zygmunt J. B.

2006	13.2555	Law, media, and environmental policy: A fundamental linkage in sustainable democratic governance. *Boston College Environmental Affairs Law Review*, 33(3): 511-550. [See p. 526.]

Platt, Teresa

2013	13.3368	A small law with a mighty big take; caught up in presidential excess and the Antiquities Act. *Range Magazine*, (Fall): 62-65.

Plewe, Brandon S.

2014 13.3600 Deseret and Utah Territory, 1849-1896. *In:* Plewe, Brandon S., Brown, S. Kent, Cannon, Donald Q., and Jackson, Richard H. (ed.-in-chief and associate eds.), *Mapping Mormonism : an atlas of Latter-day Saint history.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Press, 2nd ed., pp. 92-93. [Boundary issues.]

Plotkin, Kenneth J.

2001 13.2505 The role of aircraft noise simulation models. *In: Inter-Noise 2001 : International Congress and Exhibition on Noise Control Engineering, The Hague, the Netherlands, 2001 August 27-30*.

Podmore, Amanda

2022 13.5272 It’s time to reform hiring at Grand Canyon National Park. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 12-15. [Native American perspective.]

2024 13.5481 Baaj Nwaavjo I’tah Kukveni–Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 26-27. [See also p. 25, “3 Things to Do in Baaj Nwaavjo I’tah Kukveni”.]

Poe, Noel R.

1994 13.1051 Canyon country partnership. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, in association with Grand Canyon National Park, *Grand Canyon : toward a geography of hope. Proceedings, Grand Canyon National Park 75th Anniversary Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, October 6-8, 1994*, pp. 119-124.

Pogacnik, Thomas

2015 13.4715 Notice of availability of the Draft Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement and Draft Plan Amendment to the California Desert Conservation Area Plan in the West Mojave Planning Area, Inyo, Kern, Los Angeles and San Bernardino Counties, CA. *Federal Register*, 80(44) (March 6): 12194-12195.

Pogacnik, Thomas

2012 13.4033 Notice of availability of the Draft enXco Desert Harvest Solar Farm Project Environmental Impact Statement, Riverside County, CA and the Draft California Desert Conservation Area Plan Amendment. *Federal Register*, 77(75) (April 18): 23275-23276.

2012 13.4034 Notice of availability of the Desert Harvest Solar Project Final Environmental Impact Statement, Riverside County, CA and the proposed California Desert Conservation Area Plan Amendment. *Federal Register*, 77(219) (November 13): 67662-67663.

2015 13.4715 Notice of availability of the Draft Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement and Draft Plan Amendment to the California Desert Conservation Area Plan in the West

Mojave Planning Area, Inyo, Kern, Los Angeles and San Bernardino Counties, CA. *Federal Register*, 80(44) (March 6): 12194-12195.

2015 13.3885 Notice of temporary closure on public lands in Riverside County, CA. *Federal Register*, 80(247) (December 24): 80382. [Relating to risks of unexploded ordinance and other hazardous materials in the Chocolate Mountain Aerial Gunnery Range.]

Poirier, Robert A.

1998 13.1052 PWC used at Crystal wreck. *In:* Flipped Out [LETTERS SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(4) (November): 24-25. [Personal water craft, or "jet ski". In response to an item originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*.]

Polk, James K.

1848 13.2814 Treaty of peace, friendship, limits, and settlement with the Republic of Mexico. Concluded February 2, 1848. By the President of the United States of America. A Proclamation. *In: Acts and resolutions passed at the first session of the Thirtieth Congress of the United States : with an appendix, containing all public treaties made and ratified subsequently to the publication of the laws of the preceding sessions, and all proclamations by the President, promulgated within the same period, that affect any law or treaty of the United States. Published by authority.* Washington, D.C.: Ritchie and Heiss, Printers, pp. 260-288. [Treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo.]

1848 13.3543 [Proclamation.] *Treaty between the United States of America and the Mexican Republic. Peace, friendship, limits, and settlement.* [No imprint], 31 pp. [Treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo.] [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

1848 13.3544 [Proclamation.] Traité de paix entre les Etats-Unis et le Mexique. *In:* Appendice. Documents Historiques. Partie Officielle. *Annuaire Historique Universel ou Histoire Politique pour 1848*, pp. 192-197. [Translation of the Treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo. The "Appendice" is separately paginated within the volume.] [In French.]

Pollard, James, AND Andrew, Gretchen

2009 13.3511 Strategic data mining and database development for research projects at Lake Mead, Nevada-Arizona, USA [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lake Mead Science Symposium, January 13 and 14, 2009, Las Vegas, Nevada : program.* [Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas], p. 19.

Pollock, Joe

2006 13.2310 Final thoughts on the CRMP. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(1) (Spring): 6-7. [Colorado River Management Plan.]

Polly, P. David

2018 13.4115 Paleontology and US national monuments: Why downsizing Grand Staircase Escalante and Bears Ears is bad for science [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(6): doi:10.1130/abs/2018AM-322961. [Notes in part that President Trump's executive reduction of the boundaries of Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument, Utah, "systematically excluded all of the Permian [sections] (including the type section of the Kaibab Fm.) . . ."]

Ponce, Stan

1994 13.1053 New partnership in water resource management. *Colorado Plateau* (Colorado Plateau Research Station, Northern Arizona University), 4(1) (Spring): 5.

Ponder, Steve

1997 13.1054 Make an impression on the NPS. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(3) (April): 9. [Letter, regarding new fees.]

Poole, Mike

2009 13.2648 Notice of proposed withdrawal and opportunity for public meeting; Arizona. *Federal Register*, 74(138) (July 21): 35887-35888. [Proposed withdrawal of public lands and National Forest System lands "for up to 20 years from location and entry under the Mining Law of 1872".]

Pope, Jessica, AND Crumbo, Kim

2003 13.2127 Wilderness on the Arizona Strip. *The Wild Thing* (Grand Canyon Wildlands Council Newsletter), (Fall): 6-7.

Porter, Richard C.

1984 13.2950 The optimal timing of an exhaustible, revisible wilderness development project. *Land Economics*, 60(3) (August): 247-254. [See p. 248: "It is probably true, given large amounts of resources (and time), almost any wilderness development—short of 'flooding the Grand Canyon'—can be reversed, especially if reversed means simply restoration of a sufficiently wild environment to permit resumption of wilderness activities . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Potochnik, Andre [Potochnik, André]

1991 13.1056 The brushfire. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 4(1) (February): 10. [Letter.]

1991 13.1057 Mr. Smith goes to Washington—Andre Potochnik, GCRG Rep. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(4) (Fall): 1-2.

1992	13.1058	[Response in] Whuddyathink? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(1) (Spring) (Interim Edition): 4. [Topic: Tarps under the tables?]
1992	13.1059	The present status of the GCPA. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 2. [Grand Canyon Protection Act.]
1993	13.1060	Adaptive management: the role of the guides. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(4) (Fall): 12.
1994	13.1061	Andre Potochnik. In: *Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 31. [Comments.]
1996	13.1062	Hear ye! Hear ye ! [*sic*] Secretary Babbitt signs the Record of Decision! October 9, 1996; Glen Canyon Dam enters a new era in natural resource management. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(4): [unpaginated two-page insert bound between pp. 12, 13].
1997	13.1063	"We shape the world by the questions we ask." J. Wheeler, physicist. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 9.
1997	13.1064	The ship of state. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(4) (Fall): 2-3.
1997	13.1065	El Niño cometh; when it rains, it pours. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(4) (Fall): 3. [Commentary, signed "Andre".]
1997	13.3825	Andre Potochnik, Grand Canyon River Guides, Flagstaff, Arizona. Let the river run free: On the destiny of Colorado River Dams. From: Approaches to More Effective Basin Management; Stakeholder Perspectives [SECTION]. In: Grand Canyon Trust, *Colorado River Basin management study : a report to the Bureau of Reclamation, April 1997 : final report.* (Tom Moody, Project Manager.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 77-78.
1998	13.1066	Adaptive management; an update on the program for the operation of Glen Canyon Dam. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 32-33. [Issue mailed late January or early February, 1998.]
1998	13.1067	Going all the way. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(2) (Spring): 2.
1998	13.1068	People and programs in a primitive area. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(3) (Summer): 2-3. [Colorado River Management Plan, Wilderness Management Plan, Adaptive Management Work Group, overflights, Canyon Forest Village.]
1999	13.1069	El condor pasa. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(3) (Summer): 30. [First Adaptive Management Work Group river trip; includes list of participants.]
2000	13.1502	Colorado River science below the dam; Adaptive Management Program update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(1) (Winter): 14-16.
2000	13.1503	Grand Canyon River Guides on the future of Glen Canyon Dam. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(1) (Winter): 21.
2000	13.1546	Go humpies! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 12-13. [2000 Glen Canyon Dam test release schedule.]

2000	13.1663	Putting flesh on the bones. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(4) (Winter): 18-21. [Draft Strategic Plan language for "Management Objectives for Recreation Goal 10" of Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program Draft Strategic Plan—November, 2000". Issue distributed late January 2001.]
2004	13.2162	2004 dam operations; some questions and answers. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(1) (Spring): 16-17.
2007	13.2369	The next decade of Adaptive Management. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(1) (Spring 2006-2007) [*sic*]: 15.
2007	13.2401	What's happening?—Adaptive management of Glen Canyon Dam for the downstream river ecosystem. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(4) (Winter 2007-2008): 5-7.
2009	13.2537	Adaptive management of Glen Canyon Dam—what's going on. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(2) (Summer): 28.

Potochnik, Andre, and Kaplinski, Matt

2001	13.1728	A narrative of desired future resource conditions for the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(1) (Spring): 21.
2002	13.1865	Late breaking news in the Adaptive Management Program, Glen Canyon Dam. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 30-31.

Potochnik, Andre, and O'Brien, John

2009	13.2550	Adaptive Management Program—Reservoir levels, El Niño, and the dam. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(4) (Winter 2009-2010): 13.

Potochnik, Andre; Kaplinski, Matt; and O'Brien, John

2006	13.2281	What's up with adaptive management of Glen Canyon Dam? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(4) (Winter 2005-2006): 22-23.

Potter, Albert F.

1910	13.3979	Statement of Mr. Albert F. Potter, Associate Forester, Department of Agriculture. *In: Grand Canyon of Arizona : Hearing held before the Committee on the Public Lands of the House of Representatives : June 9, 1910 : on H. R. 2258, "Granting right of way over certain sections of the Grand Canyon Monument Reserve, in Arizona, to the Grand Canyon Scenic Railroad Company".* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 3-6. [Grand Canyon National Monument.]
1910	13.3982	Statement of Mr. Albert F. Potter, Associate Forester, Department of Agriculture. *In: Grand Canyon of Arizona : Hearing held before the Committee on the Public Lands of the House of Representatives : June 9, 1910 : on H. R. 2258, "Granting right of way over certain sections of the Grand Canyon Monument Reserve, in Arizona, to the Grand Canyon Scenic Railroad Company".* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 26-38. [Grand Canyon National Monument.]
1915	13.1070	National forests and national parks. *In: Proceedings of the National Park Conference held at Berkeley, California, March 11, 12, and 13, 1915.* Washington, D.C.: U.S.

Government Printing Office, pp. 142-146. [See p. 146; followed by discussion that does not mention Grand Canyon.]

Potts, Susan

2005 13.3115 [Letter.] *In:* We couldn't have said it better ourselves; letters on behalf of Wilderness for the Colorado River [FEATURE]. *Arizona Wild* (Arizona Wilderness Coalition), (Spring/Summer): 3. [Letter selected from among comment letters as part of the Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the Colorado River Management Plan.]

Powell, Brad

2017 13.4558 President's Corner [SECTION]. *Arizona Wildlife News* (Arizona Wildlife Federation), 59(2) (Summer): 3. [Includes remarks on the federal review of recently proposed national monuments, including Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument and Vermilion Cliffs National Monument.]

Powell, John Wesley

1891 13.3590 Statement of Maj. J. W. Powell, Director of the Geological Survey. *In:* Ceding the arid lands to the States and Territories. *U.S. 51st Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives, Report 3767*. [As a part of Appendix B (pp. 11-202), which is principally the remarks by Powell.] ["Report: To accompany H. R. 12210."]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 428

Power Engineers, Inc.

2014 13.4235 *Draft Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Assessment : Blythe Mesa Solar Project. Volume I (Chapters 1, 2, and 3).* Anaheim, California: Power Engineers, Inc., *for* Renewable Resources Group, Los Angeles, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [320 pp. total]. (EIR No. 529. EA No. 0021. SCH No. 2011111056.) (California Environmental Quality Act/National Environmental Policy Act Lead Agencies: Riverside County [California] Planning Department; U.S. Bureau of Land Management.)

2014 13.4236 *Draft Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Assessment : Blythe Mesa Solar Project. Volume II (Chapters 4, 5, 6, and 7).* Anaheim, California: Power Engineers, Inc., *for* Renewable Resources Group, Los Angeles, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [419 pp. total]. (EIR No. 529. EA No. 0021. SCH No. 2011111056.) (California Environmental Quality Act/National Environmental Policy Act Lead Agencies: Riverside County [California] Planning Department; U.S. Bureau of Land Management.)

2014 13.4237 *Draft Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Assessment : Blythe Mesa Solar Project. Volume III (Technical Appendices A-C).* Anaheim, California: Power Engineers, Inc., *for* Renewable Resources Group, Los Angeles, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [593 pp. total]. (EIR No. 529. EA No. 0021. SCH No. 2011111056.) (California Environmental Quality Act/National Environmental Policy Act Lead Agencies: Riverside County [California] Planning Department; U.S. Bureau of Land Management.)

2014 13.4238 *Draft Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Assessment : Blythe Mesa Solar Project. Volume IV (Technical Appendices D-N).* Anaheim, California: Power Engineers, Inc., *for* Renewable Resources Group, Los Angeles, separately paginated sections [855 pp. total]. (EIR No. 529. EA No. 0021. SCH No. 2011111056.) (California Environmental Quality Act/National Environmental Policy Act Lead Agencies: Riverside County [California] Planning Department; U.S. Bureau of Land Management.)

Pratley, Dirk

1997 13.1071 Ciao Susan. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(2) (Spring): 9. [Susan Cherry, River Permits Office.]

1997 13.1072 Canyon De Chelly exchange. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(2) (Spring): 9.

1997 13.1073 Ed and Ray. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(2) (Spring): 9. [Blu Picard, Ed Cummins, Ray Hall.]

Prewitt, Jana, and Voytko, Victoria

2000 13.1729 (principal writer/editor) *A history of the U.S. Department of the Interior during the Clinton administration, 1993-2001.* Washington, D.C.: Prepared for the Clinton Administration History Project, 2 volumes in one, pp. i-xxxvi, 1-211, 212-254. [See pp. xii, xxvii, 32, 45, 49-50, 61, 63, 143-144, 149-150, 220.] [Author attribution and contributors, pp. 253-254.]

Price, L. E.

1947 13.3292 "Makes me dam mad". *In:* Letters [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 11(1) (November): 31. [Opposes renaming Boulder Dam to Hoover Dam.]

Priestley, J. B. [Priestley, John Boynton]

1994 13.1074 [Quotation from 1937.] *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 8.

Propst, Holly

2012 13.5021 A letter submitted for the record by the Western Business Roundtable on H.R. 3155. *In: H.R. 1980, H.R. 2070, H.R. 2621, and H.R. 3155 : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Twelfth Congress, First Session, Thursday, November 3, 2021 : Serial No. 112-81.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 111-112. [H.R. 3155, To preserve the multiple use land management policy in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes, "Northern Arizona Mining Continuity Act of 2011".] [Letter over the signature of Propst, Executive Director/General Counsel.]

Propst, Luther, AND Rosan, Liz

NO DATE 13.3951 *National parks and their neighbors : lessons from the field on building partnerships with local communities : a report on partnerships beyond park boundaries advanced seminars held at Gettysburg and Zion National parks by the Sonoran Institute for the National Park Service Division of Park Planning and Special Studies.* Tucson: Sonoran Institute, 16 pp. ("This report has been reprinted by the Gateway Communities Leadership Program, a partnership of The Conservation Fund, National Park Service, Sonoran Institute, and U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service National Conservation Training Center." "Luther Propst and Liz Rosan of the Sonoran Institute wrote this report, which was first printed in June 1997." [inside back cover]) [See p. 13, photo, "This transportation system at Grand Canyon National Park runs along the West Rim Drive and helps minimize traffic congestion and air pollution." No other notes of Grand Canyon.]

Protect the Flows

NO DATE 13.3078 *Protect the Colorado River basin : a healthy river is a healthy economy.* [No place]: Protect the Flows, 2 pp. [2013.] [Fact sheet.]

Puerto Peñasco (Sonora), XXIII Ayuntamiento

2019 13.4562 Ayuntamiento de Puerto Peñasco, Sonora; Plan municipal de desarrollo 2019-2021. *Sonora (Gobierno del Estado), Boletín Oficial* (Hermosillo), 203 (Edición Especial) (January 15): 1-95 [entire issue]. [In Spanish.]

Punchard, Charles P.

1919 13.2574 Report of the landscape engineer. *From:* Annual report of the Director of the National Park Service. *In: Reports of the Department of the Interior for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1919. Volume I.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1174-. [See "Grand Canyon National Park", pp. 1179-1180.]

Putesoy, Matthew

2009 13.5187 Statement of Matthew Putesoy, Vice Chairman, Havasupai Tribe, Supai, Arizona. *In: H. R. 644, Grand Canyon Watersheds Protection Act of 2009 : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Eleventh Congress, First Session : Tuesday, July 21, 2009 : Serial No. 111-27.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 6-8.

Q

Quartaroli (V.P.) [Quartaroli, Richard D.]

2001 13.1771 From the Veep, Part II: Grand Canyon River Group. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(3) (Fall): 4. [Vice President, Grand Canyon River Guides.]

Quartaroli, Richard D.

1993 13.1078 GCES Research Library. *Scientific Information Management* (Glen Canyon Environmental Studies), 1(3): 6.

1993 13.1079 Aerial photographs. *Scientific Information Management* (Glen Canyon Environmental Studies), 1(3): 6.

1994 13.1080 Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Research Library and technical reports. *Scientific Information Management* (Glen Canyon Environmental Studies), 1(4): 4.

1994 13.1081 Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Research Library and the draft EIS. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 22.

2002 13.1866 Act organically. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 2.

2002 13.1900 Plan and profile of the Colorado River. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(2) (Summer): 2-3.

Quiroz, Clorinda

1999 13.1082 In the limelight: the economic impact of CFV: a personal perspective. *Canyon Echoes* (Coalition for the Canyon's Future, Flagstaff, Arizona), 1(2) (June): 2. [Canyon Forest Village.]

R

Rader, Cliff

2014 13.3350 Environmental Impact Statements; notice of availability. *Federal Register*, 77(77) (April 20): 23713. [Includes "*EIS No. 20120111, Draft EIS, USFS, AZ,* Kaibab National Forest Land and Resource Management Plan, Implementation, Coconino, Yavapai, and Mojave [*sic*] Counties, AZ".]

Ragnheiður Ólafsdóttir, AND Halldóra Hreggviðsdóttir

2001 13.2501 Verndarsvæði og virkjunarlón — hugsanlegt samspil. *Glettingur* (Egilsstöðum, Iceland), 27/28(2/3): 67-72. [Regarding possible international efforts for the protection of lakes. Includes Lake Mead.] [In Icelandic.]

Ragsdale, John

1966 13.1928 Anno Dominy MCMLXVI. *Biophilist*, 1 (March/April): 7-8.

Raines, Raleigh

1912 13.3597 Our national parks. *Forest and Stream*, 79(11) (September 14): 332-333. [See p. 333: "These national parks now aggregate twelve in number, embracing over 4,500,000 acres, to which should be added the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River, with its awe-inspiring gorges, which will probably be set aside as a national park by executive order." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Ramsey, Nikolai

1999 13.1083 Beyond the limits of the land? Water and politics of growth in the greater Grand Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 9.

1999 13.1084 If they won't do it . . .; managing growth the citizens' way. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 10-11. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

1999 13.1504 Recreation or wreckreation; could we love the greater Grand Canyon to death? *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 10-11.

2000 13.1547 Pipelines on the plateau; will a Colorado River/northern Arizona pipeline become reality? *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 10-11. [Water.]

2001 13.1814 Protecting Grand Canyon's ecological crown jewels; the seeps and springs of the canyon walls. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 12-13. [Distributed January 2002.]

2002 13.2021 Colorado River in decline; time for litigation. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 9.

2002 13.2023 Northern Arizona water study highlights water conservation benefits. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 14.

2002 13.2024 Water pipeline development in Grand Canyon? *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 15.

2003 13.2068 Recovering the Colorado River. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 6-7.

2005 13.2234 Protecting water—Colorado River, connections, fragile beauty. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 11-12.

2006 13.2346 Providing water in the greater Grand Canyon region. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 18-19.

Rancourt, Linda M.

1994 13.1772 Two parks address traffic congestion. *National Parks*, 68(1/2) (January/February): 18, 20. [Grand Canyon and Zion.]

Randle, Tim

1992 13.1085 EIS update. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 5 (Spring/Summer): 5. [With revised EIS schedule.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-16|

1993 13.1086 EIS update. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter*, 5 (Spring): 1-2. [Volume misnumbered; *should be* 6.]

Randle, Tim, AND Voita, Mary

1994 13.1087 The EIS team and the Preferred Alternative. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(3) (Summer): 10. [Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.]

Rappaport, Diane

1997 13.1088 Managed recreation? No way Jose! *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(9): 10.

Rappoport, D. Michael, AND Cooney, John F.

1992 13.1730 Visibility at the Grand Canyon: Regulatory negotiations under the Clean Air Act. *Arizona State Law Journal*, 24(2): 627-642.

1993 13.3924 Visibility: The issue that won't disappear. *Public Utilities Fortnightly*, 131(8) (April 15): 16-19. [Air pollution control at Grand Canyon.]

Rasey, Pete

1999 13.5337 Grand Canyon air pollution. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *National Parks*, 73(1/2) (January/February): 8. [In response to the news item in the September/October issue (Anonymous, 1998, ITEM NO. 13.5335) on litigation pertaining to the operation of the Mohave Generating Station in southern Nevada.]

Rasker, Ray

1994 13.1089 Principles of community-based sustainable development. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, in association with Grand Canyon National Park, *Grand Canyon : toward a geography of hope. Proceedings, Grand Canyon National Park 75th Anniversary Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, October 6-8, 1994*, pp. 79-84.

1994	13.1090	Opportunities for sustainable development in the changing world economy. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, in association with Grand Canyon National Park, *Grand Canyon : toward a geography of hope. Proceedings, Grand Canyon National Park 75th Anniversary Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, October 6-8, 1994*, pp. 87-98.

Ray, Sandra L.

2024	13.5382	Agency information collection activities: Request for comments; clearance of a renewed approval of information collection: Commercial air tour limitations in the Grand Canyon National Park Special Flight Rules Area. *Federal Register*, 89(32) (February 15): 11917-11918.
2024	13.5484	Agency information collection activities: Requests for comments; clearance of a renewed approval of information collection: Commercial air tour limitations in the Grand Canyon National Park Special Flight Rules Area. *Federal Register*, 89(197) October 10): 82287.

RCG Economics

2017	13.4051	*Boulder City Masterplan: Economic analysis, January 2017.* Las Vegas: RCG Economics, *for* GCGarcia [firm], SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [72 pp. total].

Reaburn, D. L.

1921	13.3051	Grand Canyon National Park. *In: Report of the Director of the National Park Service to the Secretary of the Interior for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1921, and the travel season 1921.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 252-257.

Reed, E. V.

2008	13.2438	Mad scientist. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 84(12) (December): 4. [Regarding uranium mining proposals at locales near Grand Canyon.]

Reed, Nathaniel P.

1981	13.5488	G.O.P. conservationism. *The New York Times*, (June 27): 23. [Opinion piece includes quotation of Secretary of the Interior James Watt, who had been helicopter-extracted on the fourth day of a Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon while evaluating the oars vs. motors administrative controversy; he could not tolerate the trip any longer, even with motors speeding the trip. (See also Watt, 1981, ITEM NO. 13.5487.)]

Reeder, Ben; Brown, Dave; AND Hamilton, Lynn

2018	13.4276	How we almost lost Grand Canyon science. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(4) (Winter 2018-2019): 10-11. [Regarding federal funding for the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.]

Reeder, Stuart

1994 13.1092 Stu Reeder. In: *Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 30.

Reffalt, William C.

1998 13.4767 Statement of William C. Reffalt, The Wilderness Society and The Grand Canyon Trust. *In: The Grand Canyon National Park : Oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, Second session : on Analysis of National Park Service data on air overflight sound at the Grand Canyon National Park, and the Grand Canyon River Wilderness Management Plan and associated Colorado River Management Plan : September 24, 1998, Washington, DC : Serial No. 105-109.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 42-43, 89-90.

Reid, Harry

1993 13.5101 Prepared statement of Senator Reid [of Nevada]. *In: Oversight of Grand Canyon overflights : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Second Congress, Second Session : July 7, 1992.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 34. (S. Hrg. 102-1014.)

1997 13.5064 Senator Reid talking points. Re: Grand Canyon overflights. *From:* Statement of Hugh Ferree, staff person for Senator Reid, Las Vegas office. *In: Grand Canyon overflights (Las Vegas, Nevada) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session, October 10, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 10-12. (S. Hrg. 104-656.)

2008 13.2443 Promoting Nevada's renewable energy. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer/Fall): 4.

Reiger, George

1975 13.3043 National parks nightmare. *Field and Stream*, 80(3) (July): 24, 26. [Regarding sound and light shows in national parks under concessionaire management. Begins with a hypothetical scenario in Grand Canyon.]

Reimondo, Amber

2017 13.3921 Forest Service takes first step to reopen Grand Canyon to new uranium mining. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(4) (Winter 2017-2018): 22-23. ("This article was originally posted on the Grand Canyon Trust's website on November 2, 2017.")

2018 13.4000 What's next for Grand Canyon uranium? *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 22-25.

2018 13.4114 The Grand Canyon is not for sale. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(3) (Fall): 16-17.

2018 13.4277 A huge legal victory, but we're not done yet. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(4) (Winter 2018-2019): 14-15. ["Reprinted with permission from The Grand Canyon Trust's Blog at https://www.grandcanyontrust.org/blog/supreme-court-grand-canyon-uranium-mining-ban on October 03, 2018."] [Item includes box, "Canyon Mine Update (p. 15)".]

2019 13.4598 Uranium; testifying on Capitol Hill. *In:* Postcards from the Field [SECTION]. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 30.

2019 13.4501 *Uranium mining in the Grand Canyon region.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, 32 pp. [including wraps].

2020 13.4723 Grand Canyon; legislation to ban new uranium mines moving. *In:* Postcards from the Field [SECTION]. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 32.

2020 13.4742 *Canyon Mine : why no uranium mine is "safe" for the Grand Canyon region.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, 36 pp. [including wraps].

2020 13.4782 Permanent protection for Grand Canyon takes another step forward. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(3) (Fall): 20. [Grand Canon Centennial Protection Act, introduced in Congress in 2019.]

2020 13.4810 Grand Canyon; why no uranium mine is safe. *In:* Postcards from the Field [SECTION]. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 24.

2022 13.5264 2022: The year of a permanent Grand Canyon mining ban? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(1) (Spring): 8-9.

2022 13.5273 The Grand Canyon protection Act: Closer than ever. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 32-34.

2023 13.5365 A gift to the world; tribes celebrate Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 10-23.

2024 13.5439 How Canyon Mine dodged the Grand Canyon mining ban. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 12-17. [Pinyon Plain Mine, formerly Canyon Mine.]

2024 13.5482 Pinyon Plain Mine: A long-term threat. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 32-35. [Formerly Canyon Mine.]

Reinhardt, Richard

1967 13.1093 The case of the hard-nosed conservationists. *American West*, 4 (February): 52-54, 85-92.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 101| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-10|

Reinstein, Gila

1999 13.2041 Interior Secretary will push to expand U.S. parks. *Yale Bulletin and Calendar*, 28(16) (December 13, 1999-January 17, 2000).

República Mexicana y Estados-Unidos de Norte América

see also "United States and Mexico"

1848 13.3879 *Tratado de paz, amistad, límites y arreglo definitivo entre la República Mexicana y los Estados-Unidos de América, firmade en Guadalupe Hidalgo el 2 de febrero de 1848, con las modificationes con que ha sido aprobado por el Senado, y ratificado por el Presidente de los Estados-Unidos.* Querétaro: J. M. Lara, 28 pp. [In parallel Spanish and English texts.]

1848 13.3880 Tratado de paz, amistad, límites y arreglo definitivo entre la República Mexicana y los Estados-Unidos de América, firmade en Guadalupe Hidalgo el 2 de febrero de 1848, con las modificationes con que ha sido aprobado por el Senado, y ratificado por el Presidente de los Estados-Unidos. *In: Tratado de paz, amistad y limites entre la República Mexicana y los Estados-Unidos de Norte America, y esposicion de los comisionados mexicanos que lo firmaron, dirigida al Supremo Gobierno.* [Querétaro]: Imprenta de Lara, 28 pp. [separately paginated]. [In parallel Spanish and English texts.] [For the *esposicion* see Couto *et al.* (1848, ITEM NOS. 13.3881, 13.3882).]

Resavage, Roy

1999 13.5168 Statement of Roy Resavage, President, Helicopter Association International. *In: Issues regarding the new NPS methodology used to evaluate the achievement of natural quiet restoration standards in Grand Canyon National Park : oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Sixth Congress, first session, May 25, 1999, Washington, DC : Serial No. 106-33.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 115-118. [National Park Service.]

Reynolds, John J.

1997 13.2737 Lake Mead National Recreation Area; Operation of a marina at Willow Beach. *Federal Register*, 62(122) (June 25): 34303-34304.

Rhodes, Douglas

1998 13.1094 Keep us thinking! *In:* Flipped Out [LETTERS SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(4) (November): 25. [Commercial- vs. private-boater permit allocations.]

Rhodes, Stanley; Kommonen, Fjalar; Chaffee, Chet; Brown, Linda; Thomas, Neil; Palmer, S. Clayton; AND Karsell, Bill

2009 13.2829 *Life cycle impact assessment (LCIA) of Glen Canyon hydropower generation system compared to the WECC baseline.* Emeryville, California: Scientific Certification Systems, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Western Area Power Administration; and Tri-State Generation and Transmission Association, Inc.

Ribe, Tom

2012 13.5348 A critical ban. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *National Parks*, 86(3) (Summer): 7. [Regarding Department of the Interior's 20-year ban of uranium mining in the Grand Canyon area.]

Rice, Steven E.

2012 13.3322 Grand Canyon National Park. *Inside Earth* (U.S. National Park Service, Cave and Karst Programs), 15(1) (Spring): 15-17. [Grand Canyon Cave Management Program.]

Rice, William L.; Spivey, Oakes; Newman, Peter; AND Taff, B. Derrick

2021 13.5241 "On the staff of the Grand Canyon": Assessing manager and stakeholder perspectives on sustainable wilderness visitor use management. *International Journal of Wilderness*, 27(1) (April): 52-69.

Richardson, Elmo

1962 13.1095 *The politics of conservation : crusades and controversies, 1897-1913.* Berkeley, California: University of California Press.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-16|

1973 13.1096 *Dams, parks, and politics : resource development and preservation in the Truman-Eisenhower era.* Lexington, Kentucky: University Press of Kentucky, 247 pp.

Richfield, Paul

2000 13.1622 Grand Canyon rules irk operators. *Business and Commercial Aviation*, 86(5): 50.

Richmond, Al

1997 13.1097 A special plan worth looking into. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter), 8(3): 4-5. [New plans for transportation at Grand Canyon National Park, favoring rail systems.]

2000 13.1548 Lake Powell or a remanufactured Glen Canyon? *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(2) (April/June): 7-8.

Richter, R.

1966 13.1098 Ruin for the Grand Canyon? *Audubon Magazine*, 68: 216-216a.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 101| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-10|

Ricondo and Associates, Inc.

2008 13.4109 (IN ASSOCIATION WITH Geodetix [and] Nicklaus Engineering) *Yuma International Airport Master Plan Update.* [No place]: Ricondo and Associates, Inc. [*for*] Yuma County Airport Authority, Yuma International Airport, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [194 pp. total]. [Includes historical background.]

Riddick, Floyd M.

1963 13.2307 Eighty-seventh Congress: Second session. *Western Political Quarterly*, 16(1) (March): 133-148. [See p. 140, note 47; mining claims.]

Riddle, Clayton L.

1993 13.1099 Protecting the Grand Canyon National Park from Glen Canyon Dam: Environmental law at its worst. *Marquette Law Review*, 77(1) (Fall): 115-146.

Riddle, Danny M.

2009 13.2838 [Letters from editor of *Western Mule Magazine* to Superintendent of Grand Canyon National Park and to President Barack Obama.] *In:* Tennison, Grand Canyon alert! *Western Mule Magazine*, (June): 12-13. [Regarding mule use of Grand Canyon trails.]

Ridenour, James M.

1990 13.5037 Statement of James M. Ridenour, Director, National Park Service, Department of the Interor. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act and renaming of the Salt-Gila Aqueduct as the Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct : hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred First Congress, Second Session, on S. 1556 to designate the Salt-Gila Aqueduct of the Central Arizona Project as the "Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct"; S. 2807 to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement power operating criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, to protect the environmental and recreational resources of the Grand Canyon National Park, and for other purposes : July 24, 1990.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 31-33. (Volume: S. Hrg. 101-1035.)

1991 13.4970 Statement of James M. Ridenour, Director, National Park Service, Department of the Interior, before the Subcommittees on National Parks and Public Lands and Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources of the House Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs on H.R. 4498, a Bill to amend the Colorado River Storage Project Act, to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement emergency interim operational criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, and for other purposes. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1990 : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundred and First Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4498, To amend the Colorado River Storage Act, to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement emergency interim operational criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, and for other purposes :*

hearings held in Washington, D.C., April 26, and May 22, 1990 : Serial No. 101-74. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 216-218.

1991 13.4533 America's national parks; demonstrating solutions for the future. *The Shield of Phi Kappa Psi* (Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Indianapolis, Indiana), 111(3) (Fall): 117, 121. [Includes remarks on National Park Service participation in research on visibility conditions at Grand Canyon.]

1994 13.1100 *The national parks compromised : pork barrel politics and America's treasures.* Merrillville, Indiana: ICS Books, Inc., 254 pp.

Righter, Robert W.

1989 13.2304 National monuments to national parks: The use of the Antiquities Act of 1906. *Western Historical Quarterly*, 20(3) (August): 281-301.

Rihs, John

1998 13.3321 Grand Canyon National Park (GRCA). *Inside Earth* (U.S. National Park Service, Cave and Karst Programs), 1(2) (Summer): 3. [GRCA is "in the process of redefining its cave & karst management program".]

2005 13.2278 The Draft Cave, Karst and Mine Management Plan, and the Rapid Cave Assessment and Classification System, Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 72.

Riley, Larry

1994 13.1101 Larry Riley [for Arizona Game and Fish Department]. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 15.

Ring, R.

1986 13.1102 Flights—or fight. *New Times*, 17 (June 25-July 1): 28-29+.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-16|

Ringgold, Paul, AND Mitsos, Mary

1996 13.3920 *Land management stewardship contracts: Background and legislative history.* Washington, D.C.: Pinchot Institute for Conservation, 8 pp. [Includes Kaibab National Forest.]

Ringland, A. C.

1966 13.1103 Their constituents are the next generation. *American Forestry*, 72 (August): 8.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 101| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-10|

Riper, Charles van, III; Johnson, Matthew; Holmes, Jennifer; AND Nowak, Erika

2019 13.4573 A long-term partnership between the Colorado Plateau Research Station and the National Park Service enables scientist-manager collaboration and informs stewardship of natural resources [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 113.

Ritenour, John P.

1997 13.3826 John P. Ritenour, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Page, Arizona. *From:* Approaches to More Effective Basin Management; Stakeholder Perspectives [SECTION]. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, *Colorado River Basin management study : a report to the Bureau of Reclamation, April 1997 : final report.* (Tom Moody, Project Manager.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, p. 78.

River Runners for Wilderness

2005 13.2291 River Runners for Wilderness. *In:* Mixed Reviews; some other opinions [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(2) (Winter): 18. [Colorado River Management Plan.]

2016 13.4574 Threats to the Colorado River and Grand Canyon; chapter contributed by River Runners for Wilderness (https://rrfw.org/). *In:* Stegall, Angie Mattson, *Make some room : powerful life lessons inspired by an epic 16-day Colorado River rafting trip through Grand Canyon.* Pisgah Forest, North Carolina: Angie Mattson Stegall, pp. 152-161. [Volume is an on-demand publication.]

River Runners for Wilderness; U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park; AND Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association

2003 13.2121 Concessionaire revenue report. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(3) (Fall): 59.

Rivera, Francisca

2005 13.3119 [Letter.] *In:* We couldn't have said it better ourselves; letters on behalf of Wilderness for the Colorado River [FEATURE]. *Arizona Wild* (Arizona Wilderness Coalition), (Spring/Summer): 3. [Letter selected from among comment letters as part of the Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the Colorado River Management Plan.]

RNM; Stanley Consultants, Inc.; AND Cooper Research

2005 13.4081 *The Villages at White Hills : area plan.* [No place]: Rhodes Homes Arizona, *for* Mohave County, Arizona, 31 pp.

Roberts, Alexa

1994 13.1105 Navajo Nation. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 10.

Roberts, Harold

2012 13.5017 Statement of Harold Roberts, Executive Vice President, Denison Mines. *In: H.R. 1980, H.R. 2070, H.R. 2621, and H.R. 3155 : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Twelfth Congress, First Session, Thursday, November 3, 2021 : Serial No. 112-81.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 89-93. [H.R. 3155, To preserve the multiple use land management policy in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes, "Northern Arizona Mining Continuity Act of 2011".]

Robertson, Jason

1998 13.1731 National Park Service asks for help: Grand Canyon, AZ. *American Whitewater*, 38(4) (July/August): 30.

1998 13.1732 Wilderness in the Grand Canyon? *American Whitewater*, 38(6) (November/December): 34-.

1999 13.1733 Boaters win major changes in Grand Canyon fees. *American Whitewater*, 39(2) (March/April): 30.

2000 13.1734 CRMP eddied out in Grand Canyon. *American Whitewater*, 40(1) (January/February): 24. [Colorado River Management Plan.]

2000 13.1735 Whatever happened to access in the Grand Canyon, AZ. *American Whitewater*, 40(3) (May/June): 30.

2002 13.3608 We win! Grand Canyon river lawsuit settled! *American Whitewater*, 42(2) (March/April): 21-23.

2003 13.2038 Grand Canyon: American Whitewater's survey analysis. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(2) (Winter 2002-2003): 40-41.

2003 13.2119 The Park Service misses another golden opportunity. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(3) (Fall): 4-8.

2005 13.2252 AW endorses sensible use. *In:* Put In [SECTION]. *Canoe and Kayak*, (July): 19. [American Whitewater. Colorado River Management Plan. With rebuttal by Jo Johnson.]

2005 13.2253 [Rebuttal to comments by Jo Johnson. *From:* Sensible use? No way. *In:* Put In [SECTION]. *Canoe and Kayak*, (July): 20.

Robinson, Tom

1999 13.1106 Is there anywhere wilder than the Grand Canyon? *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 8.

2001 13.1773 Perspectives from Washington. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 8.

2001 13.1815 Natural quiet. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 7. [Distributed January 2002.]

2002 13.2020 United States Appeals Court sides with Grand Canyon quiet. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 6-7.

2003 13.2069 RS 2477 rears its ugly head (again); Trust begins research, advocacy. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 8.

2005 13.2236 Minor voices deliver major message. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 14-15.

Robinson, Tom, AND Sadler, Christa

1999 13.1107 Outfitters do a lot for Grand Canyon. *High Country News*, (February 1): 20. [Letter.]

Robison, Jason Anthony

2019 13.4709 Grand Canyon as legal creation. *In:* Pearson, Byron E. (guest ed.), Grand Canyon National Park at 100. *Journal of Arizona History*, 60(4) (Winter): 557-586.

Rockrise Odermatt Mountjoy Amis, AND Economics Research Associates [firms]

1974 13.1108 *Transportation user fee study : South Rim Village, Grand Canyon.* San Francisco: Rockrise Odermatt Mountjoy Amis, 63 pp., 8 appendices. (113/D-11, DSC-TIC.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-17|

Rodgers, J. E., AND Bertram, K. R.

2015 13.3564 Partnering to preserve history: a collaborative approach to administrative histories [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, pp. 72-73.

Rodgers, Jane

2009 13.3234 Soundscape management at Grand Canyon National Park. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 26(3) (Winter 2009/2010):.

2011 13.3591 A river runs through us [ABSTRACT]. *In: Rethinking Protected Areas in a Changing World : The George Wright Society Conference on Parks, Protected Areas and Cultural*

Sites, March 14-18, 2011, New Orleans, Louisiana : abstracts. [No place]: George Wright Society, p. 119. [Resource management in National Park Service units along the Colorado River. Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, and Lake Mead National Recreation Area, all mentioned *in passing*.]

Rogers, Edmund B.

1958 13.1109 (COMPILER) *History of legislation relating to the national park system through the 82nd Congress.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, 108 volumes.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-17|

[Roluti, Mike]

1992 13.1110 Glen Canyon Environmental Studies group long-term monitoring program power economic proposal [draft]. *In: Long-Term Monitoring Workshop for the Grand Canyon, October 5-6, Irvine, California.* [National Research Council, Water Science and Technology Board], 2 pp. [separately paginated].

Romero-Barceló, Carlos A.

1999 13.5158 Statement of Hon. Carlos A. Romero-Barceló, a Delegate to Congress from the Territory of Puerto Rico. *In: Issues regarding the new NPS methodology used to evaluate the achievement of natural quiet restoration standards in Grand Canyon National Park : oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Sixth Congress, first session, May 25, 1999, Washington, DC : Serial No. 106-33.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 3-4. [National Park Service.]

Roosevelt, Franklin D.

1947 13.4842 By the President of the United States of America; A Proclamation (No. 2393—Apr. 4, 1940—54 Stat. 2692). *In:* Sullivan, Thomas Alan (compiler), *Proclamations and orders relating to the National Park Service up to January 1, 1945.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 205-206. [Certain lands excluded from Grand Canyon National Monument.]

Roosevelt, Theodore

1906 13.2077 By the President of the United States. A Proclamation. *U.S. Statutes at Large*, 34(Part 3): 3263-3264. [Grand Canyon Game Preserve.] [34 Stat. 3263.]

1906 13.2602 By the President of the United States of America. A Proclamation. *In:* Lewis, Alfred Henry (ed.), *(Supplemental) A compilation of the messages and speeches of Theodore Roosevelt, 1901-1905.* [No place]: Bureau of National Literature and Art, pp. 908-909. [Enlargement of Grand Cañon Forest Preserve, May 6, 1905.] [Volume comprises pp. 740-1207 + 17 pp.]

1907 13.2865 By the President of the United States of America. A Proclamation. *From:* Proclamations by the President of the United States [SECTION]. *In: The Statutes at large of the United States of America from December, 1905, to March, 1907 : concurrent resolutions of the two houses of congress and recent treaties, ocnventions, and executive proclamations : edited, printed, and published by authority of Congress under the direction of the Secretary of State. Vol. XXXIV—In three parts : Part 3, Recent treaties, conventions, and proclamations : index.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 3009-3010. [Enlargement of Grand Canyon Forest Reserve, May 5, 1905.] [34 Stat. 3009.]

1907 13.2866 By the President of the United States of America. A Proclamation. *From:* Proclamations by the President of the United States [SECTION]. *In: The Statutes at large of the United States of America from December, 1905, to March, 1907 : concurrent resolutions of the two houses of congress and recent treaties, ocnventions, and executive proclamations : edited, printed, and published by authority of Congress under the direction of the Secretary of State. Vol. XXXIV—In three parts : Part 3, Recent treaties, conventions, and proclamations : index.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 3223-3224, map. [Enlargement of Grand Canyon Forest Reserve, August 8, 1906.] [34 Stat. 3223.]

1907 13.2867 By the President of the United States of America. A Proclamation. *From:* Proclamations by the President of the United States [SECTION]. *In: The Statutes at large of the United States of America from December, 1905, to March, 1907 : concurrent resolutions of the two houses of congress and recent treaties, ocnventions, and executive proclamations : edited, printed, and published by authority of Congress under the direction of the Secretary of State. Vol. XXXIV—In three parts : Part 3, Recent treaties, conventions, and proclamations : index.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 3263-3264. [Grand Canyon Game Preserve, November 28, 1906.] [34 Stat. 3263.]

1908 13.2078 By the President of the United States. A Proclamation. *U.S. Statutes at Large*, 35(Part 2): 2175-2176, map on unpaginated page preceding p. 2175. [Grand Canyon National Monument.] [35 Stat. 2175.]

1908 13.2079 By the President of the United States. A Proclamation. *U.S. Statutes at Large*, 35(Part 2): 2196-2197, two maps between pp. 2196, 2197. [Coconino National Forest and Kaibab National Forest.] [35 Stat. 2196.]

1908 13.2603 By the President of the United States of America. A Proclamation. *In:* Richardson, James D. (ed.), *A compilation of the messages and speeches of the Presidents, 1789-1907. Volume X.* [No place]: Bureau of National Literature and Art, pp. 882-883. [Enlargement of Grand Cañon Forest Preserve, May 6, 1905.] [Volume 892 pp.]

1947 13.4840 Grand Canyon National Monument, Arizona. By the President of the United States of America; A Proclamation (No. 794—Jan. 11, 1908—35 Stat. 2175). *In:* Sullivan, Thomas Alan (compiler), *Proclamations and orders relating to the National Park Service up to January 1, 1945.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 28-29 (with map between these pages).

Rosekrans, Spreck

1993 13.1111 Public forum. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter*, 5 (Spring): 11. [Volume misnumbered; *should be* 6.]

1994	13.1112	Spreck Rosekrans [for Environmental Defense Fund]. In: *Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 16.

Rosinbum, Todd

1999	13.4118	Session reports. Transit alternatives: Shuttles to light rail service; "inventory and assessment of visitor transportation systems". *In: National Parks : transportation alternatives and advanced technology for the 21st century : conference proceedings : June 3-5, 1999, Big Sky Ski and Summer Resort, Big Sky, Montana*, pp. 53-55. [Includes Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Ross, Doug

1992	13.1113	[Response to] Wuddyathink? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 13. [Topic: River congestion: What to do?]

Ross, Jack F.; Lochhead, James S.; Slingerland, Carl; Anderson, D. Larry; Fassett, Gordon W.; Plummer, N. W.; Zimmerman, Gerald R.; McDonald, J. William; AND Stonehocker, Jack L.

1990	13.5046	Prepared statement of the seven Colorado River Basin States governors and the Upper Colorado River Commission, on S. 2807. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act and renaming of the Salt-Gila Aqueduct as the Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct : hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred First Congress, Second Session, on S. 1556 to designate the Salt-Gila Aqueduct of the Central Arizona Project as the "Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct"; S. 2807 to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement power operating criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, to protect the environmental and recreational resources of the Grand Canyon National Park, and for other purposes : July 24, 1990.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 74-77. (Volume: S. Hrg. 101-1035.)

Ross, Kate

2013	13.3200	News briefs. *World Rivers Review*, 28(2) (June): 12-13. [See p. 12, "Colorado River Named Nation's Most Endangered".]

Rossman, Bob

2006	13.2326	The importance of soundscapes in national park management. *In:* Harmon, David (ed.), *People, Places, and Parks: Proceedings of the 2005 George Wright Society Conference on Parks, Protected Areas, and Cultural Sites.* Hancock, Michigan: George Wright Society, pp. 335-340.

Rotegard, Laura

2014 13.4014 Welcome. *In:* *Horace M. Albright Training Center : the future of the National Park Service begins here.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: U.S. National Park Service, Horace M. Albright Training Center, p. ii. [Author is the Superintendent, Horace M. Albright Training Center.]

Rothman, Hal K.

1986 13.2942 Forged by one man’s will: Frank Pinkley and the administration of the southwestern national monuments, 1923-1932. *The Public Historian*, 8(2) (Spring): 83-100.

1989 13.2943 “A regular ding-dong fight”: Agency culture and evolution in the NPS-USFS dispute, 1916-1937. *Western Historical Quarterly*, 20(2) (May): 141-161. [See pp. 150, 153, 156.]

2006 13.2391 Showdown at Jackson Hole; a monumental backlash against the Antiquities Act. *In:* Harmon, David; McManamon, Francis P.; and Pitcaithley, Dwight T. (eds.), *The Antiquities Act : a century of American archaeology, historic preservation, and nature conservation.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 81-92.

Rothman, Hal K., AND Holder, Daniel J.

2002 13.3418 *Balancing the mandates : an administrative history of Lake Mead National Recreation Area.* U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 233 pp. + interleaved figures [279 pp. total]. (Contract no. RQ836099012.)

Ruch, James [Ruch, Jim]

1980 13.4219 The California Desert Plan; a pacesetter for future management of public lands. *Our Public Lands* (U.S. Bureau of Land Management), 30(4) (Fall): cover, 3-6.

2005 13.2232 Retirement interruptus. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 8.

Rudee, M. Lea

2000 13.1623 Lake Powell: A reservoir of unnecessary costs. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (6) (Fall): 6-7.

Ruhl, John

1993 13.1115 Air tour rebuttal: An open letter. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 7(3) (Summer): 15. [Letter to Jeri Ledbetter.]

Ruhs, John F.

2016 13.3603 Notice of realty action; segregation of public land located in Clark County, NV. *Federal Register*, 81(27) (February 10): 7141-7142. [Searchlight Wind Energy Project.]

Rundall, Jill; Stortz, Sasha; Sisk, Thomas; AND Chaudhry, Todd

2013 13.3838 Prioritizing federal lands stewardship: The Greater Grand Canyon Landscape Assessment [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], p. 108.

Rundall, Jill; Stortz, Sasha; Sisk, Thomas; Chaudhry, Todd; AND Aslan, C.

2015 13.3565 Integrating multiple stakeholders and jurisdictions into the Greater Grand Canyon Landscape Assessment [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 74.

Runte, Alfred

1997 13.5334 Redefining sacred space; our instinctual reverence for cultural sites must guide our behavior toward natural parks. *National Parks*, 71(1/2) (January/February): 39-40. [Remarks and suggestions regarding solutions to national park overcrowding. Includes notes on Grand Canyon.]

Ruple, John C.

2019 13.4431 The Trump administration and lessons not learned from prior national monument modifications. *Harvard Environmental Law Review*, 43: 1-76. [Grand Canyon, pp. 8, 9; and particularly, “Grand Canyon II, Arizona”, pp. 62-66.]

Rupprecht, Jonathan

2015 13.3427 *Drones : their many civilian uses and the U.S. laws surrounding them.* [No place]: CreateSpace, 2nd ed., 142 pp. [See pp. 110-111, incident at Grand Canyon.] [Unoccupied aerial vehicle.] [An on-demand publication.]

Ruru, Jacinta

2018 13.5424 First laws: Tikanga Māori in/and the law. *Victoria University of Wellington Law Review* (New Zealand), 49: 211-228. [Regarding the proposed Colorado River “personhood” case, see p. 224. (Refer to U.S. District Court, District of Colorado, 2017, ITEM NO. 13.5414.)]

Rush, James S., Jr.

1992 13.2949 War of attrition: Textual records relating to the environment in the National Archives—Arizona, a case study. *Agricultural History*, 66(2) (Spring): 331-338.

Rusho, W. L.

2008 13.2840 Bumpy road for Glen Canyon Dam. *In: The Bureau of Reclamation: History essays from the Centennial Symposium. Volume 2. Project specific essays.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, pp. 523-549.

Rusnak, Eric C.

2003 13.3620 The straw that broke the camel's back? Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument antiquates the Antiquities Act. *Ohio State Law Journal* (Ohio State University, College of Law), 64: 669-730. [See "President Theodore Roosevelt's Grand Canyon", pp. 682-683.]

Russell, Carl P.

NO DATE 13.1118 A forward look at park naturalist programs. *In: Proceedings of the Second Park Naturalists Conference held at Grand Canyon National Park, November 13-17, 1940.* [No imprint] [mimeographed document, numbered 148673], pp. 7-14.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ18:164 [volume]

NO DATE 13.1119 The library problem of the National Park Service. *In: Proceedings of the Second Park Naturalists Conference held at Grand Canyon National Park, November 13-17, 1940.* [No imprint] [mimeographed document, numbered 148673], pp. 169-176; discussion, pp. 176-179.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ18:164 [volume]

Russell, Elizabeth

1994 13.1120 Elizabeth Russell. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 25.

Ryan, Tom

2001 13.1664 Glen Canyon Dam release projection. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(4) (Winter 2000-2001): 19.

2004 13.2173 Glen Canyon Dam-Lake Powell operations and outlook. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(4) (Winter/Spring): 29.

2009 13.5458 Collaboration within the Glen Canyon Dam Adapative Management Work Group [ABSTRACT]. *In: Rethinking Protected Areas in a Changing World : the 2009 George Wright Society Biennial Conference on Parks, Protected Areas, and Cultural Sites : program and abstracts*, p. 97.

PART 13. ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES IN THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

S

S., G.

1998 13.2084 Grand Canyon National Park approves new singletrack; proposes Wilderness closure. *IMBA Trail News* (International Mountain Bicycling Association), 11(4) (September/October): 1, 13.

S., L.

1991 13.1121 Energy: the big picture. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 4(1) (February): 13.

Sabo, Dave

1992 13.3721 Western Area Power Administration EIS update: Alternatives developed. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 4: 13. [Environmental Impact Statement.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-42|

Sabol, George V.

1997 13.3827 George V. Sabol, PhD, PE, George V. Sabol Consulting Engineers, Inc., Scottsdale, Arizona; the role of the Little Colorado River in the Colorado River Basin management. *From:* Approaches to More Effective Basin Management; Stakeholder Perspectives [SECTION]. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, *Colorado River Basin management study : a report to the Bureau of Reclamation, April 1997 : final report.* (Tom Moody, Project Manager.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 78-79.

Sacrey, W. Michael

1997 13.1122 Establishment of corridors in the Grand Canyon National Park Special Flight Rules Area. *Federal Register*, 62(94) (May 15): 26902-26908. [See also Gordon, Richard O., Withdrawal, 63(135) (July 15): 38233 (ITEM NO. 13.2689).]

1997 13.1123 Air tour routes for the Grand Canyon National Park. *Federal Register*, 62(94) (May 15): 26909-26914.

Sadler, Christa

1992 13.1124 [Response in] Whuddyathink? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(1) (Spring) (Interim Edition): 4. [Topic: Tarps under the tables?]

1994 13.1125 Christa Sadler. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 27.

1995	13.1126	Changes a-comin'; Grand Canyon's new General Management Plan. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2): 6-7.
1995	13.1127	There's more to the story about crowded Grand Canyon. *High Country News*, (June 12): 15. [Letter.]
1997	13.1128	The Colorado River Management Plan. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 8-9.
1997	13.1129	Colorado River Management Plan; scoping it out. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(4) (Fall): 22-23 (with statement reply forms as an insert).
1998	13.1130	The CRMP marches on. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 22-30. [Issue mailed late January or early February, 1998.]
1998	13.1131	Wilderness: It's *already* the law. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(3) (Summer): 4-5. [Wilderness Management Plan.]
1998	13.1132	If it ain't broke . . . *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(3) (Summer): 6-7. [Colorado River Management Plan. Ellipsis is part of title.]
1998	13.1133	CRMP—An update of sorts. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(3) (Summer): 7. [Colorado River Management Plan.]
1998	13.1134	[Response to a comment on Colorado River Management Plan by "Anonymous".] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(3) (Summer): 34.
1998	13.1135	[Response to a comment on Colorado River Management Plan by "Perplexed" (Anonymous, 1998, ITEM NO. 13.355).] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(3) (Summer): 34.
1999	13.1136	And another thing . . . *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 2-3. [Wilderness debate. Item signed "Christa". Ellipsis is part of title.]
1999	13.1137	[Response to article by Richard Martin, on private boaters.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 23. [Signed "Christa".]
2003	13.2048	Post season armchair rantings—more thoughts on the CRMP. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(1) (Spring): 6. [Colorado River Management Plan.]
2012	13.3038	In response to the closure of Deer Creek Narrows and past articles in BQRs and discussions in the river community. *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(4) (Winter 2012-2013): 7-8.

Sadler, Christa, AND Grusy, Bob

1999	13.1138	A talk with the NPS. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 5-6. [Item signed "Christa and Bob".]

[Sailsbury, W. H.; Jones, J. E.; AND Schmidt, A. W. von]

1890 13.3337 The iron monument at Colorado River. Correspondence showing that it no longer stands in its original position. [AND] A. W. von Schmidt survey of 1872 and 1873. Extracts from field notes. *In:* Reichert, Theodore, *Report of the Surveyor-General of the State of California, from August 1, 1888, to August 1, 1890.* Sacramento: State Office, pp. 29-40. ["Iron corner post" demarking California–Nevada boundary. Salisbury, correspondence to Surveyor-General of State of Nevada, p. 29; Jones, statement dated March 17, 1890, regarding Salisbury letter, "contained in the report of the surveyor-General and State Land Register of the State of Nevada for the years 1877 and 1878", p. 29; Schmidt field-notes extract, pp. 30-40.] [*NOTE*: The boundary marker was washed into the Colorado River in a flood, and by Sailsbury independently "reset . . . again still farther back from the river, . . . safe now from an overflow."]

St. Clair, Michael

1999 13.1139 Twenty years ago. *In:* Letters to the GCPBA/flipped out. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 28-29.

Salazar, Ken

2011 13.2853 Public Land order no. 7773; Emergency withdrawal of public and national forest system lands, Coconino and Mohave Counties; AZ. *Federal Register*, 76(124) (June 28): 37826. [Withdrawal for six months of 1,010,776 acres from location and entry under 1872 Mining Law, "to protect the Grand Canyon Watershed from adverse effects of locatable hardrock mineral exploration and mining".]

2012 13.2937 Public Land Order No. 7787; Withdrawal of public and National Forest System lands in the Grand Canyon watershed; Arizona. *Federal Register*, 77(11) (January 18): 2563-2566.

Saleh, Raad; Chayes, Dale N.; Dasler, Jon L.; Doyle, David R.; D'Sanchez, Richard; Renslow, Michael S.; AND Rose, John J.

2003 13.3873 (CHAIRPERSON, PEER REVIEW PANEL; AND PANEL MEMBERS) *The Grand Canyon Monitoring Research Center : final report : survey protocol evaluation program.* [No imprint], *for* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center [Flagstaff, Arizona], 51 pp.

Saltenberger, John

2003 13.5344 A view on privitization. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *National Parks*, 77(9/10) (September/October): 8. [Unfavorable comments on the experience of a recent visit to Phantom Ranch. Letter written in response to "cartoons satirizing privitazation in national parks" in the July/August issue, which cartoons do not include Grand Canyon.]

Samuels, Flo

2000 13.1624 Continue the CRMP. *In:* Flipped out—Letters to the GCPBA. CRMP cancellation fallout. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 32. [Colorado River Management Plan.]

2000 13.1625 Continue the CRMP. *In:* Flipped out—Letters to the GCPBA. CRMP cancellation fallout. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 16. [*NOTE*: "A Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar"; issue not mailed but distributed at Lees Ferry.] [Colorado River Management Plan.]

Samwer, Charles

1856 13.3545 *Recueil général de traités et autres actes relatifs aux rapports de droit international. Continuation du grand recueil de G. Fr. de Martens. Tome Premier.* Gottingue: Librairie de Dieterich. (Nouveau recueil général de traités, conventions et autres transactions remarquables, servant à la connaissance des relations étrangères des puissances et états dans leurs rapports mutuels. Rédigé sur copies, collections et publications authentiques. Tome XIV. 1843-1852.) [See pp. 7-40, "Traité de paix, d'amilié, de limites et d'arrangement définitif, entre les Etats-Unis de l'Amérique et la République de Mexique, signé à Guadalupe Hidalgo, le 2 février 1848. Suivi des articles 1 et 5 de la convention non ratifiée en date du 20 novembre 1843)."] [In French; but Treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo in parallel English and Spanish texts.]

San Luis (City of) (Arizona)

2011 13.4082 *City of San Luis General Plan 2020.* San Luis, Arizona: City of San Luis, 114 pp. [Cover: *You are the future of San Luis : General Plan 2020*.]

2020 13.4814 *City of San Luis 2040 General Plan : public draft.* San Luis, Arizona: City of San Luis, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [168 pp. total]. [Back cover includes the logo of "Matrix".]

San Luis (City of) (Arizona), AND San Luis Río Colorado (Municipio de) (Sonora)

2000 13.4556 *Binational Prevention and Emergency Response Plan between San Luis, Arizona and San Luis Río Colorado, Sonora.* [No imprint], SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [94 pp. total].

San Luis Río Colorado (Sonora), Ayuntamiento

2016 13.4112 *Plan Municipal de Desarrollo 2016-2018.* San Luis Río Colorado, Sonora: San Luis Río Colorado, Ayuntamiento, 66 pp. [including wraps]. [In Spanish.]

Sanchez, Ruben

2003 13.4120 Notice of application, Arizona. *Federal Register*, 68(32) (February 18): 7803. [Red Lake Gas Storage L.P. "proposes to construct an underground natural gas storage facility on private lands approximately 30 miles north of Kingman, Arizona. The storage facility would consist of two solution mined salt caverns and appurtenant facilities." Application is for right-of-way for a 30-mile, 36-inch diameter natural gas pipeline and an 18-inch diameter brine disposal pipeline.]

SANDAG Service Bureau

2008 13.4083 *California-Baja California border master plan : final report. Plan maestero fronterizo California-Baja California : informe final.* San Diego: SANDAG Service Bureau, *for* Caltrans, San Diego, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [194 pp. total].

Sans Aguilar, Carlos Alejandro

2018 13.5059 *El Golfo de California en su totalidad como aguas interiores o territoriales mexicanas. The Gulf of California as a whole as interior or Mexican territorial waters.* [México]: Centro de Estudios Superiores Navales, [18] pp. [Includes remarks concerning Río Colorado.] [In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Santucci, Vincent L.

2015 13.3508 National Park Service paleontological resources management, research and collections: Historical perspectives [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 47(7): 479.

Santucci, Vincent L., AND Tweet, Justin A.

2021 13.4873 (COMPILERS) Grand Canyon National Park paleontological supplemental information: Part D. Paleontological resource law and policy. *In:* Santucci, Vincent L., and Tweet, Justin S. (eds.), Grand Canyon National Park centennial paleontological resource inventory; a century of fossil discovery and research. *Utah Geological Association, Special Publication 1*, pp. 338-343.

Sargent, Charles S.; Abbot, Henry A.; Agassiz, Alexander; Brewer, William H.; Hague, Arnold; Pinchot, Gifford; AND Gibbs, Wolcott

1898 13.2613 Report of the commission appointed by the National Academy of Sciences upon a forest policy for the forested lands of the United States. *In: Report of the National Academy of Sciences for the year 1897.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 29-65. [Grand Canyon Forest Reserve, p. 47; portion of reserve should be made a national park, p. 63. See also pp. 72-73, "A Bill to set apart certain lands in the Territory of Arizona as a public park, to be known as the Grand Canyon National Park."]

Sargent, John G.

1929 13.5145 Grand Canyon National Park—installation of water supply and electric current facilities. The Secretary of the Interior may grant to a concessioner, furnishing under contract hotel and other accommodations within the Grand Canyon National Park, permission to install works for storage and carriage of water incident to providing water supply and generating electricity to the extent necessary for the proper accommodation of the public. *In:* Kearney, George (ed.), *Official opinions of the Attorneys General of the United States advising the President and heads of departments in relation to their official duties. Volume 35.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 208-212. [Item dated Department of Justice, April 23, 1927, to the Secretary of the Interior.] [Volume title-sheet (p. iii): *Volume 35 : containing the opinions of the Attorneys General Hon. Harlan F. Stone of New York, Hon. John G. Sargent of Vermont, and opinions by Acting Attorneys General Hon. William D. Mitchell, Hon. William J. Donovan, Hon. George R. Farnum : also containing citations of Acts of Congress, the revised statutes, the Constitution, treaties and conventions, opinions of the Attorneys General, an index to subjects, and an index-digest.*]

Satterwhite, James W., Jr.

2022 13.5277 Notice of intent to prepare Legislative Environmental Impact Statement regarding proposed public land withdrawal in vicinity of Arizona State Route 95, Yuma Proving Ground, Arizona. *Federal Register*, 87(174) (September 9): 55414-55415.

2024 13.5388 Draft Legislative Environmental Impact Statement regarding requested public land withdrawal in vicinity of Highway 95 and Yuma Proving Ground, Arizona. *Federal Register*, 89(42) (March 1): 15172-15173. [Pertains to North Wind Resource Consulting (2024, ITEM NO. 13.5389).]

Savage, Steve

1993 13.1142 [Brief response to] Wuddyathink? On trimming tamarisks. . . *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 17. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Savold, David

1992 13.1143 The battle over the rim. *Air and Space*, 7(4) (October): 48. [Air tours.]

Scavo, Ryan Michelle

2014 13.3847 A mission for sustainability amidst a changing climate. *The George Wright Forum*, 31(1): 53-62. [National Park Service mission. See pp. 60-61 regarding the Paiute Apartments at Grand Canyon National Park, a platinum-certified LEED structure.] [LEED®; Green Building Rating System™. (Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design.)]

Schellbach, Louis, III

1935 13.3475 *Report of an inspection trip to proposed Boulder Dam State Park (E.C.E., S.P.I.), Clark County, Nevada.* Berkeley, California: [no imprint], 49 pp.

1940 13.1144 The responsibility of the naturalist in the field of archaeology. *In: Proceedings of the Second Park Naturalists Conference, held at Grand Canyon National Park, November 13-17, 1940.* U.S. National Park Service, pp. 80-92.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 101| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-10| FQ18:164 [volume]

Schey, Stephen; Francfort, Jim; AND Nienhueser, Ian

2014	13.3861	*AVTA federal fleet PEV readiness data logging and characterization study for the National Park Service: Grand Canyon National Park.* Idaho Falls, Idaho: Idaho National Laboratory, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Nuclear Energy, under DOE Idaho Operations Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [74 pp. total]. (INL/EXT-14-33267.) [Advanced Vehicle Test Activity. Plug-in Electric Vehicle.]

Schindler, Kevin

2016	13.3607	Why the Forest Service rejected Tusayan's development proposal. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 4(9) (April): 8.

Schlosberg, David, AND Sisk, Thomas D.

2000	13.2305	The environmental science/policy interface: Crossing disciplinary boundaries with a team-teaching approach. *Political Science and Politics*, 33(1) (March): 75-79.

Schmidt, Jack [Schmidt, John C.]

1993	13.1146	Up ahead the channel divides. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 6-7.
1994	13.1147	Jack Schmidt. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 13.

Schmitz, Andy

2001	13.1774	To be, or—not to be. *In:* Flipped Out—Letters to the GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 38. ["Special-interest" issues.]

Schneider, Janice M.

2015	13.3572	Notice of intention to relinquish lands withdrawn for military purposes; California. *Federal Register*, 80(247) (December 24): 80383. [U.S. Navy intends to relinquish lands that had been withdrawn from the public domain in 1994 for the Chocolate Mountain Aerial Gunnery Range.]

Schniewind, Garrett

NO DATE	13.1148	Garrett Schniewind; guide, outfitter Canyon Explorations, president Grand Canyon River Outfitters Association. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, pp. 29-30. [Comments without other

title.] [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

Schott, Charles A.

1890 13.3338 Azimuth and length of State boundary line, Lake Tahoe to Colorado River. *In:* Reichert, Theodore, *Report of the Surveyor-General of the State of California, from August 1, 1888, to August 1, 1890.* Sacramento: State Office, pp. 28-29.

Schott, Nathan D.

2014 13.3634 Adaptive management in Grand Canyon: Towards a more sustainable approach. *Arizona Journal of Environmental Law and Policy*, 4: 160-186.

Schroeder, Susan E.

2013 13.3181 The lifeblood of Grand Canyon. *In:* From the Executive Director [COLUMN]. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 20(3) (Summer): 2. [Colorado River management.]

Schuppert, Elizabeth M.

2006 13.3854 Kaibab National Forest; Warm fire recovery project. *Federal Register*, 71(249) (December 28): 78132-78135. [Notice of intent to prepare an Environmental Impact Statement.]

Schutzman, Janice

1971 13.1149 (REPRESENTATIVE) *Official report of proceedings before the United States Department of the Interior, National Park Service in the matter of the public hearing of the Wilderness Proposal for Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon, Arizona, May 15, 1971.* Phoenix: Hardy W. Scott and Associates, Court Reporters, *for* U.S. National Park Service, 89 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-17|

1971 13.1150 (REPRESENTATIVE) *Official report of proceedings before the United States Department of the Interior, National Park Service in the matter of the public hearing of the Wilderness Proposal for Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon, Arizona, May 18, 1971.* Phoenix: Hardy W. Scott and Associates, Court Reporters, *for* U.S. National Park Service, 109 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-17|

Schwartz, Zvi; Stewart, William; AND Backlund, Erik A.

2009 13.3480 Monitoring visitor flows in destinations: The case of multiple-use hiking trails in Grand Canyon National Park. *Tourism Analysis*, 14(6): 749-763.

Schwartzman, Beth, AND Schwartzman, Gary

NO DATE 13.1151 Beth and Gary Schwartzman; commercial passengers, private boaters, sailors. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 20. [Comments without other title.] [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

Schwarz, G. F.

1913 13.2765 National parks ill kept—Cost and difficulty of reaching them deter many travelers. (N.Y. *Times*, October 20, 1912.) *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 9(2) (June): 114. [Reprint of letter to the Editor of *The New York Times* (ITEM NO. 3.413) which was in response to a *Times* editorial on "The Grand Cañon".]

Schwarz, Kurt R.

2005 13.3121 [Letter.] *In:* We couldn't have said it better ourselves; letters on behalf of Wilderness for the Colorado River [FEATURE]. *Arizona Wild* (Arizona Wilderness Coalition), (Spring/Summer): 3. [Letter selected from among comment letters as part of the Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the Colorado River Management Plan.]

Scott, Sandra

1989 13.1152 [Note on the mission of the Grand Canyon Natural History Association.] *Regarding:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association newsletter), (March): 1.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-10|

Scoyen, E. T. [Scoyen, Eivind T.]

1925 13.5204 Statement of Mr. E. T. Scoyen. *In: National Forests and the Public Domain : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Public Lands and Surveys, United States Senate, Sixty-ninth Congress, First Session, pursuant to S. Res. 347 : June 18, 1925 : Part 5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1523-1526. [Scoyen is Chief Ranger, Grand Canyon National Park.] [S. Res 347, to investigate all matters relating to national forests and the public domain and their administration.] [Part 5, subcommittee meeting "at the schoolhouse in Grand Canyon National Park, Ariz[.], Senator Ralph H. Cameron, presiding."]

Seamons, Nancy

1999 13.1505 Matching donations at work, and raising funds. *In:* Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 33.

Seeb, Sami; Choate, David; AND Lenihan, Daniel

2009 13.5452 Fear and loathing along the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In: Rethinking Protected Areas in a Changing World : the 2009 George Wright Society Biennial Conference on Parks, Protected Areas, and Cultural Sites : program and abstracts*, p. 76. [Land management issues; includes Lake Mead National Recreation Area. Also notes "how recent submerged sites work at Lake Mead has become one focus of this new dynamic".]

Seliga, Todd

2021 13.5142 GCC support at Tuweep makes a difference. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(2) (Fall/Winter): 21. [GCC promotional quotation.]

Seiller, Monika

2011 13.5115 Uranabbau am Grand Canon; Entscheidungsphase über Moratorium. *Coyote* (Aktionsgruppe Indianer und Menschrenrechte e.V., München), (89) (Spring): 10-13. [In German.]

Sellars, Richard West

1997 13.2846 *Preserving nature in the national parks : a history.* New Haven (Connecticut) and London: Yale University Press, 380 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:217 FQ24/2:775

Selleck, Jeff

1998 13.1153 An interview with Superintendent Alan O'Neill. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 18(1) (July): 28-29, 31. [Lake Mead National Recreation Area. Signed "By the editor".]

Seyler, Scott

1998 13.1154 Hatred for the commercial outfitters? *In:* Flipped Out [LETTERS SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(4) (November): 27. [Response to a letter to the editor from Tom Martin, published in *Arizona Republic*, August 14, 1998.]

Shadegg, John B.

1995 13.4974 Statement of Hon. John Shadegg, U.S. Representative from Arizona. *In: Priority needs of the Grand Canyon National Park : hearing before the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, First Session, to review the priority needs of the park and identify ways to address these needs in the context of the Grand Canyon General Management Plan as well as alternative plans or solutions, August 28, 1995.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 5-6. (S. Hrg. 104-235.)

1998 13.4760 Statement of Hon. John B. Shadegg, a Representative in Congress from the State of Arizona. *In: The Grand Canyon National Park : Oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, Second session : on Analysis* *of National Park Service data on air overflight sound at the Grand Canyon National Park, and the Grand Canyon River Wilderness Management Plan and associated Colorado River Management Plan : September 24, 1998, Washington, DC : Serial No. 105-109.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 10-13.

Shafroth, Will

2009 13.2530 Special regulations; areas of the National Park System. *Federal Register*, 74(132) (July 13): 33384-33388. [“The National Park Service is proposing this rule to update its regulations for managing use of the Colorado River and adjoining federally owned lands administered by the National Park Service within Grand Canyon National Park.”]

Shalala (Ms.) [Shalala, Donna]

2019 13.4638 Providing for consideration of the Bill (H.R. 823) to provide for the designation of certain wilderness areas, recreation management areas, and conservation areas in the State of Colorado, and for other purposes; providing for consideration of the Bill (H.R. 1373) to protect, for current and future generations, the watershed, ecosystem, and cultural heritage of the Grand Canyon region in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes; providing for consideration of the Bill (H.R. 2181) to provide for the withdrawal and protection of certain federal land in the State of New Mexico; and providing for proceedings during the period from November 1, 2019, through November 11, 2019 : October 28, 2019.—Referred to the House Calendar and ordered to be printed : Ms. Shalala, from the Committee on Rules, submitted the folowing Report (to accompany H. Res. 656). *U.S. 116th Congress, 1st Session, House of Repreentatives, Report 116-264*, 9 pp.

Shalla, Elyssa

2017 13.5243 Grand Canyon’s corridor trail system: Linking the past, present, and future. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 33(1) (Winter 2016/2017): 74-83. [In print June 15, 2017.] [As part of the revision to the park’s 1988 backcountry management plan.]

Shankland, Robert

1951 13.1156 *Steve Mather of the national parks.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 326 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 101| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-10| **Farquhar 115** FQ12B:173 Guidon 538

1954 13.1157 *Steve Mather of the national parks.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 2nd ed.

1970 13.1158 *Steve Mather of the national parks* (revised and enlarged by the publisher). New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 3rd ed., 370, xxiii pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22:331

Shaver, Christine L.

1998 13.1160 Information compels action to reduce air pollution. *In:* U.S. National Park Service, *Natural resource year in review, 1997*, p. 13.

Shaw, Harley G., AND Brown, David E.

2012 13.3905 Land tenure and land uses impacting wildlife. *In:* Brown, David E., *Bringing back the game : Arizona wildlife management, 1912-1962.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, pp. 410-429.

Shaw, William W.; Carpenter, Edwin; Daniel, Terry; King, David A.; Nienaber, Jeanne; Saarinen, Thomas; Underhill, A. H.; AND Zube, Ervin H.

1982 13.1161 Grand Canyon National Park Social Sciences Research Program. *U.S. National Park Service/University of Arizona Cooperative National Park Resources Studies Unit, Special Report 3*, 16 pp.

Sheehan, John J.

1987 13.5177 Statement of John J. Sheehan, Senior Vice President, Government and Technical Affairs, Aircraft Owners and Pilots Association, regarding H. R. 4430, Committee on Insular Affairs, Subcommittee on National Parks and Recreation, Honorable Bruce F. Vento, Chairman, United States House of Representatives, Tuesday, May 20, 1986. *In: Construction of dams and aircraft overflights in National Park units : hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Ninety-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4089, an Act to prohbit the construction of dams within national parks and monuments [and] H.R. 4430, to require the Secretary of the Interior to conduct a study to determine the appropriate minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : hearing held in Washington, DC, May 20, 1986 : Serial No. 99-59.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 148-156.

Sheeley, Tom

1997 13.1162 Parks Services [*sic*] fees are more than unfair, they're absurd. *Flagstaff Live!*, 3(4) (February 20-March 5): 7, 26.

Shelby, Byron Bruce [Shelby, Bo]

1981 13.1165 Politics and research utilization: A case study of river research in Grand Canyon. *In:* Lime, David W., and Field, Donald R. (technical coordinators), Some recent products of river recreation research; papers presented at the Second Conference on Scientific Research in the National Parks, November, 1979, San Francisco, California. U.S. Forest Service, North Central Forest Experiment Station. *U.S. Forest Service, General Technical Report NC-63*, pp. 45-51.

1981 13.1166 Research, politics, and resource management decisions: a case study of river research in Grand Canyon. *Leisure Sciences*, 4(3): 281-296.

Sheppard, Ambrose

1995	13.4989	Statement of Ambrose Sheppard, Apache County Board of Supervisors. *In: Priority needs of the Grand Canyon National Park : hearing before the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, First Session, to review the priority needs of the park and identify ways to address these needs in the context of the Grand Canyon General Management Plan as well as alternative plans or solutions, August 28, 1995.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 79. (S. Hrg. 104-235.)

Sherman, Carma

1986	13.5322	Noise pollution. *In:* Feedback [SECTION]. *National Parks*, 60(5/6) (May/June: 8. [Regarding aircraft noise in Grand Canyon; letter in response to Kahler (1986, ITEM NO. 13.3582).]

Sherman, John Dickinson (Mrs.)

1917	13.1626	*Women's part in national park development : delivered at the National Parks Conference at Washington, D. C., January 2, 1917.* U.S. National Park Service, 6 pp.

Sherman, Julie

2002	13.4376	Our pride: National monuments. Help protect Grand Canyon-Parashant and Vermilion Cliffs National Monuments! *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 38(4) (July/August): 8.
2003	13.3221	Public support essential for Grand Canyon ecoregion wildlife, resources. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 39(1) (January/February): 4.

Sherman, Julie, AND Smith, Rob

2004	13.4382	Bush administration policies: Monumental threat to Arizona. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 40(4) (April): 3. [Includes Grand Canyon-Parashant and Vermilion Cliffs National Monuments.]

Shevock, James R.

1998	13.2733	Notice of intent to issue a prospectus for the operation of a marina at Willow Beach site within Lake Mead National Recreation Area. *Federal Register*, 63(148) (August 3): 41274-41275.
2002	13.2728	Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the Lake Management Plan, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Mohave County, Arizona and Clark County, NV; Notice of availability. *Federal Register*, 67(136) (July 16): 46687-46689.

Shirley, James L.

1925 13.5200 Statement of Mr. James L. Shirley, of Grand Canyon, Ariz. In: *National Forests and the Public Domain : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Public Lands and Surveys, United States Senate, Sixty-ninth Congress, First Session, pursuant to S. Res. 347 : June 18, 1925 : Part 5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1509-1511. [Shirley is the superintendent of the Fred Harvey transportation company.] [S. Res 347, to investigate all matters relating to national forests and the public domain and their administration.] [Part 5, subcommittee meeting "at the schoolhouse in Grand Canyon National Park, Ariz[.], Senator Ralph H. Cameron, presiding."]

Shogren, Elizabeth

2016 13.3671 So shines a good deed. Under Obama, the West re-examined its relationship to energy and the climate. That shift will be hard to undo. *High Country News*, 48(22) (December 26): cover, 2, 12-19. [Article illustrations prominently feature President Barack Obama speaking at the Solar I facility, Boulder City, Nevada, March 2012 (cover, pp. 12-13).] [Nevada Solar One power station.]

2017 13.3883 The fate of national monuments; courts likely will decide on designations threatened by Trump's review. *High Country News*, 49(14) (August 21): 5-7. [Also includes photo of Secretary of the Interior Ryan Zinke "at a news conference near Gold Butte National Monument in Bunkerville, Nevada, on July 30".]

Shore, David N.

1998 13.1167 Point: Outfitters are obsolete. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(3) (Summer): 25-26. [See also "Counterpoint" by Bob Grusy.]

Shroufe, Duane

1991 13.4962 Presented by Duane Shroufe, Director of the Arizona Game and Fish Department. In: *Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1990 : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundred and First Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4498, To amend the Colorado River Storage Act, to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement emergency interim operational criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, and for other purposes : hearings held in Washington, D.C., April 26, and May 22, 1990 : Serial No. 101-74.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 133-136.

Shull, Carol D.

1995 13.2675 National Register of Historic Places; Notification of pending nominations. *Federal Register*, 60(191) (October 3): 51807. [Includes in list, "Grand Canyon Village Historic District (Boundary Increase)".]

Sibley, George

1996	13.1168	Glen Canyon team dismantled. *High Country News*, 28(24): 4. [Glen Canyon Environmental Studies.]

Sidles, Darla

2005	13.2327	The far view: Interpreting the values of an interagency national monument [ABSTRACT]. *George Wright Society Biennial Conference on Parks, Protected Areas, and Cultural Sites, March 14-18, 2005, Philadelphia.* [Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]

Sidles, Darla, AND Curtis, Dennis

2006	13.2394	Co-managed monuments; a field report on the first years of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument. *In:* Harmon, David; McManamon, Francis P.; and Pitcaithley, Dwight T. (eds.), *The Antiquities Act : a century of American archaeology, historic preservation, and nature conservation.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 235-250.

Sierra Club

NO DATE	13.3434	*Grand Canyon Watershed.* San Francisco and Washington, D.C.: Sierra Club, [2] pp. [Fact sheet about the proposed Grand Canyon Watershed National Monument.] [2015.]
1986	13.4309	Sierra Club's *Quiet Canyon Proposal*. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 22(6) (June): 1. [Aircraft overflights.]
1986	13.4313	Stop the air raid on our national parks; Grand Canyon. Help us in our fight for a Quiet Canyon . . . buy a "Grand Canyon Air Raid" shirt! *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 22(8) (September): 7. [Advertisement for T-shirt produced by the Plateau Group, Grand Canyon Chapter. This is the first appearance of this advertisement.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]
1990	13.3487	Going, going, gone? *High Country News*, 22(10) (May 21): 16. [Full-page paid advertisement. In support of the "Wyden Visibility Protection Amendent [*sic*] to the Clean Air Act"; illustrated by clear- and polluted-air views of Grand Canyon.] [Wyden Visibility Protection Amendment.]
1998	13.1170	Protecting Grand Canyon quiet affirmed by court. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(4) (Fall): 13. [Sierra Club press release.]
1999	13.5171	Principles of linkage between the National Park Service Organic Act and the *natural quiet*. *In: Issues regarding the new NPS methodology used to evaluate the achievement of natural quiet restoration standards in Grand Canyon National Park : oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Sixth Congress, first session, May 25, 1999, Washington, DC : Serial No. 106-33.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 141.

2019 13.4550 100 years grand; for the Canyon centennial, Sierra Club joined Chair Raúl Grijalva in Washington, D.C. to call for permanent protection in the Grand Canyon region from uranium mining. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 55(3) (Summer): 1, 5. [Raúl Grijalva, U.S. House of Representatives, Chair of the House Natural Resources Committee.]

Sierra Club, Board of Directors

2000 13.2525 "The Sierra Club supports the draining of the reservoir behind Glen Canyon Dam" (resolved by the Board of Directors November 17, 1996). *Glen Canyon Advocate* (Sierra Club, Glen Canyon Group), (1) (Winter): 2-3.

Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter

1998 13.4291 Saving Grand Canyon. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 34(5) (Special Edition—June), 8 pp. [Various separately authored concerns, cited separately.]

2005 13.4385 State of Arizona's environment issue; focus on chapter priorities. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 41(4) (July/August): 1. [See "Grand Canyon: Restore and Protect the Greater Grand Canyon Ecoregion".]

2007 13.4398 My Grand Canyon [EDITION]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 43(6) (November/December), 16 pp. [Various separately authored concerns, cited separately.]

2008 13.4399 Journey of the Colorado [EDITION]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 44(3) (May/June), 12 pp. [Various separately authored concerns, cited separately.]

Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter, Plateau Group

1987 13.4319 Plateau Group of the Sierra Club resolution; uranium mining in the Grand Canyon ecosystem. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 23(1) (February): 2.

Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Protection Campaign

2015 13.3490 Support broadens for the Grand Canyon Watershed National Monument. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(3) (Fall): 12. [Excerpt from July 28, 2015, press release; including letter to President Barack Obama from former Arizona Game and Fish Commissioners (Hernbrode *et al.*, 2015, ITEM NO. 13.3491).]

Sierra Club, National Parks and Monuments Committee

2013 13.5146 Appendix. Re: Oversight hearing on the Dept. of Transportation (Oct. 18, 2007). *In: Oversight of the U.S. Department of Transportation : hearing before the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Tenth Congress, First Session, October 18, 2007.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 49-54. [Includes notes of Grand Canyon National Park.] [*NOTE*: Six-year delay between hearing and printing is correct.]

Sigurjónsdóttir, Jóna Kolbrún *see* **Jóna Kolbrún Sigurjónsdóttir**

Silk, Nicole

1999 13.1173 Galvanizing support. *In:* Letters to the GCPBA/Flipped out [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 27.

Simmons, Lansing G.

1965 13.3512 Survey of the boundary between Arizona and California. *U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, Technical Bulletin 27*, 94 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 543

Simmons, Randy T., AND Yonk, Ryan M.

2013 13.3930 (WITH Kayla Dawn Harris and Megan Hansen) *Energy in national monuments : final report.* [No place]: Utah State University, Institute of Political Economy; and Southern Utah University, Institute of Policy Analysis, 104 pp. [See "Grand Canyon-Parashant/Vermilion Cliffs National Monument" (*sic*), pp. 42-48; and p. 104.] [Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument; Vermilion Cliffs National Monument.]

Simon, David J. [Simon, Dave]

1995 13.4981 Statement of David J. Simon, Southwest Regional Director, National Parks Conservation Association. *In: Priority needs of the Grand Canyon National Park : hearing before the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, First Session, to review the priority needs of the park and identify ways to address these needs in the context of the Grand Canyon General Management Plan as well as alternative plans or solutions, August 28, 1995.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 41-61. (S. Hrg. 104-235.)

1994 13.1175 Southwest [Southwest Region news note, National Parks Conservation Association]. *National Parks*, (March/April): 21. [Aircraft overflights.]

1997 13.5091 Statement of David Simon, southwest Regional Director, National Parks Conservation Association. *In: Grand Canyon overflights (Tempe, Arizona) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session : October 11, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 215-224. (S. Hrg. 104-657.)

Simon, Jonathan

2007 13.2447 CRMP update. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (5) (Fall): 1-2. [Colorado River Management Plan.]

2008 13.2419 CRMP update; plaintiffs appeal court ruling in favor of National Park Service in lawsuit challenging Grand Canyon National Park's Colorado River Management Plan. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (6) (Spring): 1-2.

2008 13.2455 CRMP update; parties file opening briefs in lawsuit challenging Grand Canyon National Park's Colorado River Management Plan; Grand Canyon River Runners Association joins with Grand Canyon River Guides and Colorado Whitewater Association in filing amicus brief supporting the plan. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (7) (Fall): 1-2.

2009 13.2553 Appeals Court upholds Grand Canyon's River Management Plan. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (9) (Fall): 1-2.

Simpson, James S.

2006 13.2669 Alternative Transportation in Parks and Public Lands Program. *Federal Register*, 71(176) (September 12): 53740-53745.

2007 13.2670 Alternative Transportation in Parks and Public Lands Program. *Federal Register*, 72(198) (October 15): 58365-58370.

Sinclair, C. H.

1901 13.3339 Appendix No. 3. Report 1900. The oblique boundary line between California and Nevada. *In: Report of the Superintendent of the Coast and Geodetic Survey showing the progress of the work from July 1, 1899, to June 30, 1900.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 255-494. (U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, Annual Report.)

Singh, Madan M.

2009 13.5189 Statement of Madan M. Singh, Ph.D., P.E., Director, Department on [*sic*] Mines and Mineral Resources, State of Arizona, Phoenix, Arizona. *In: H. R. 644, Grand Canyon Watersheds Protection Act of 2009 : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Eleventh Congress, First Session : Tuesday, July 21, 2009 : Serial No. 111-27.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 15-21. [". . . this testimony is against the withdrawal of uranium-bearing lands from around the Grand Canyon National Forest [*sic*]."]

2009 13.2548 Testimony by DMMR Re: H.R. 644, Grand Canyon Watersheds Protection Act. *Arizona Department of Mines and Mineral Resources, Open-File Report 09-28*, 8 pp. + attachments [17 pp. total]. [Preliminary report.]

Sinyella, Wayne

1997 13.5092 Statement of Wayne Sinyella, Chairman, Havasupai Tribe Council, Supai, AZ. *In: Grand Canyon overflights (Tempe, Arizona) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session : October 11, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 235-264 (with discussions and exhibits, 265-335) (see also two letters in the volume appendix, pp. 392-395). (S. Hrg. 104-657.)

Sisk, Thomas D. [Sisk, Tom]

2007	13.2384	Science, policy, and management: Untangling the threads of stewardship on the Arizona Strip. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer/Fall): 14-15.

Sisk, Thomas D.; Calhoun, Jeanne; Sortz, S.; Balsam, Jan; Newton, R.; Aslan, Clare; AND Chaudhry, Todd

2019	13.4572	Greater Grand Canyon Landscape Assessment: ambitions, collaboration, and outcomes at the interface of science and management [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 100-101.

Skabelund, Adrian; Hook, Savannah; AND Streeter, Mark

2016	13.4045	The impacts of water extraction for development in Tusayan, AZ. *In:* Vance, Jona (facilitator), *Hot Topics Café : Threats to the Grand Canyon : Thursday, November 17, 2016, 6-7:30 p.m., Museum of Northern Arizona.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Northern Arizona University, College of Arts and Letters, Philosophy in the Public Interest, pp. 11-12. [In the form of a fact sheet.]

Skinner, Pete

1978	13.1736	River rights: Look to the Grand! *American Whitewater*, 23(2) (March/April): 65.

Skrelunas, Tony

1991	13.1176	Grand Canyon Trust hosts Native American gathering. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, 2(6): 4. [Environmental concerns.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-17|

Smallwood, Dave [Smallwood, David]

1993	13.3405	[Letter.] *Currents* (National Organization for River Sports), 15(2) (Fall): 19. [Regarding overflights at Grand Canyon.]
1997	13.1177	Manipulator? *In:* Flipped Out [LETTERS SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(9): 12.
1998	13.1178	This is unbelievable. *In:* Flipped Out [LETTERS SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(4) (November): 24. [Funding. With reference to an item originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*.]

[Smart, William B.]

1996 13.1179 FAA ignores park protection needs. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall): 10. [Editorial.]

Smith, Becky

1998 13.1189 A small outfitters view of S1489. *In:* Flipped out [LETTERS SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2) (May): 22. [Senate Bill 1489, Outfitters Policy Act of 1997.]

Smith, Bernice Loretta

2005 13.2512 *Habitat conservation plan implementation: Keeping promises for adaptive management within a "no surprises" policy.* Doctoral dissertation, Virginia Polytecnic Institute and State University, 250 pp. [Pagination includes Roman-numeraled sections prefixed to otherwise consecutive pagination]. [References to Glen Canyon Dam, p. I-24, and "Grand Canyon—Glen Canyon Dam", pp. I-28 to I-29.]

Smith, Christopher

1998 13.1190 Deaths drive change at Lake Mead. *High Country News*, (November 9): 3.

Smith, Drifter

2000 13.1627 Progress at last!...? *In:* Flipped out—Letters to the GCPBA. CRMP cancellation fallout. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 32. [Punctuation and ellipsis, thus.]

2000 13.1628 Progress at last!...? *In:* Flipped out—Letters to the GCPBA. CRMP cancellation fallout. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 16. [*NOTE*: "A Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar"; issue not mailed but distributed at Lees Ferry. Punctuation and ellipsis, thus.]

2002 13.1868 We'll need to consider . . . *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 39. [Ellipsis is part of title. Issue distributed March 2002.]

2004 13.2189 The blind men visit the elephant; report from the hearing on H.R. 4160, Rick Renzi's "Grand Canyon Hydrogen-Powered Motorboat Demonstration Act of 2004"[,] Shrine of the Ages, May 15th, 2004. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 40-41.

2004 13.2219 Prez blurb—interesting times ahead. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(4) (Winter 2004-2005): 2-4.

2004 13.2220 Draft Environmental Impact Statement—Colorado River Management Plan. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(4) (Winter 2004-2005): 12-19.

2005 13.2228 Let’s not ram more boats through the Grand Canyon. *High Country News*, 37(3) (February 21): 21. (Writers on the Range syndicated column.) [See also comment by Mick Ondris, May 16: 20.]

2005 13.2242 Prez blurb—CRMP update. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 18(1) (Spring): 2-5. [Colorado River Management Plan. See also comment by David Yeamans, 18(2): 5]

2005 13.2243 Clogging the Grand Canyon with river boats—one boatman’s opinion. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 18(1) (Spring): 15. [Reprinted from *High Country News* Writers on the Range syndicated column, February 21, 2005.]

2005 13.2254 Prez blurb. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 18(2) (Summer): 2-4.

2012 13.3009 Deer Creek revisited—closure, controversy, and opinion. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 25(3) (Fall): 16-20.

Smith, Drifter, AND Martin, Richard

1997 13.1191 Drifting down river (Tom Martin, ed.). *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), (July): 4-6, 12. [A “condensation of an e-mail conversation”.]

Smith, George Otis

1917 13.2577 The Survey’s contribution to the national-park movement. *From:* Saturday, January 6, Morning Session. Subject, “The Grand Canyon.” *In: Proceedings of the National Parks Conference : held in the auditorium of the new National Museum, Washington, D.C., January 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6, 1917.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 319-322. [U.S. Geological Survey.]

1917 13.3914 [Comment following the presentation by L. Claude Way.] *From:* Saturday, January 6, Morning Session. Subject, “The Grand Canyon.” *In: Proceedings of the National Parks Conference : held in the auditorium of the new National Museum, Washington, D.C., January 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6, 1917.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 335. [By “The Presiding Officer, Dr. Smith”. Regarding conditions at Grand Canyon, including the issue of spurious mining claims.] [Way, see ITEM NO. 13.2579.]

Smith, Patrick G.

1995 13.4936 [Statement.] *From:* Appendix II, Additional material submitted for the record. *In: Priority needs of the Grand Canyon National Park : hearing before the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, First Session, to review the priority needs of the park and identify ways to address these needs in the context of the Grand Canyon General Management Plan as well as alternative plans or solutions, August 28, 1995.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 99. (S. Hrg. 104-235.)

Smith, Paul R. “Pops”

2003 13.2156 Comments on the issue of motors. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (27): 5-6.

Smith, Rob

1990 13.4338 Grand Canyon Protection Act passes House. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 26(8) (September): 1. [Regarding Glen Canyon Dam operations.]

1993 13.5108 Statement of Rob Smith, Sierra Club Southwest Office, Phoenix, AZ. *In: Oversight of Grand Canyon overflights : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Second Congress, Second Session : July 7, 1992.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 70-74 (with discussion, 74-81). (S. Hrg. 102-1014.)

1993 13.1193 Grand Canyon Protection Act signed into law. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter newsletter), 29(1) (February): 1.

1994 13.1194 Help save Grand Canyon beaches—public comments due April 11. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter newsletter), 30(2) (March): 1, 4.

1995 13.4348 Bureau of Reclamation erodes protection for Grand Canyon. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 31(3) (April): 5. [Regarding Glen Canyon Dam operations.]

1996 13.4355 Clinton promises quieter canyon rule by December 31. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 32(9) (December-January 1996 [*sic*, December 1996/January 1997]): 7-8.

1997 13.4356 Still noisy after all these years; FAA's aircraft noise rules for Grand Canyon won't change much; Sierra Club and six others sue to protect silence. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 33(1) (February): 1.

2002 13.4377 "Silent is golden" [*sic*] once more in the Canyon; victory over air traffic noise. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 38(5) (September/October): 9.

2004 13.4380 Earth to Bush: There is a better way; stop attacking our air, water and canyon. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 40(1) (January/February): 6. [President George W. Bush.]

2012 13.2975 When will we hear the sounds of silence at Grand Canyon? *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 6-7.

2012 13.3010 Grand Canyon aircraft noise continues. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (Fall): 11.

Smith, Rob, AND Daggett, Dan

1987 13.5180 Panel consisting of Rob Smith, Associate Southwest Representative, Sierra Club: and Dan Daggett, representative, Plateau Chapter, Sierra Club. *In: Construction of dams and aircraft overflights in National Park units : hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Ninety-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4089, an Act to prohbit the construction of dams within national parks and monuments [and] H.R. 4430, to require the Secretary of the Interior to conduct a study to determine the appropriate minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units :*

hearing held in Washington, DC, May 20, 1986 : Serial No. 99-59. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 223-254.

Smith (Mr.) [Smith, Sylvester C.]

1910 13.3573 Grant of certain lands to Yuma, Ariz. *U.S. 61st Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Report 1023*, 4 pp. ("To accompany H. R. 10132.") [Report submitted by "Mr. Smith, of California, from the Committee on the Public Lands". Recommends passage of the bill to grant "to the town of Yuma 2½ acres of land known as the 'quarry reserve,' within the penitentiary grounds".]

Smoot, Reed

1917 13.2576 [Remarks.] *In: Proceedings of the National Parks Conference : held in the auditorium of the new National Museum, Washington, D.C., January 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6, 1917.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 14-18.

Snow, Jacob

1997 13.5068 [Statement.] *From:* Statement of Robert N. Broadbent, Director of Aviation; accompanied by Jacob Snow, Clark County Department of Aviation, Las Vegas, NV. *In: Grand Canyon overflights (Las Vegas, Nevada) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session, October 10, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 140-142. (S. Hrg. 104-656.)

1999 13.5167 Statement of Jacob Snow, Assistant Director, Clarke [*sic*] County Department of Aviation, McCarran International Airport. *In: Issues regarding the new NPS methodology used to evaluate the achievement of natural quiet restoration standards in Grand Canyon National Park : oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Sixth Congress, first session, May 25, 1999, Washington, DC : Serial No. 106-33.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 86-114. [National Park Service.]

Snow, Robert

2007 13.3676 Glen Canyon Dam and the Grand Canyon Protection Act. *In: Law of the Colorado River : May 11-12, 2007, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Snow, Steven E.

1998 13.5213 Statement of Steven E. Snow, Board member, Grand Canyon Trust. *In: Joint oversight field hearing on national park overflights : joint oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources and Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, First Session : November 17, 1997, St. George, Utah : Committee on Resources Serial No. 105-67. Committee on*

Transportation and Infrastructure Serial No. 105-48. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 47-49, 117-119.

Snyder, Michael D.

1998	13.2688	Correction; Grand Canyon National Park; Concession contract for operation of accommodations, facilities, and services within Grand Canyon National Park (South Rim). *Federal Register*, 63(138) (July 20): 38843. [Cancellation of Everhart, Ronald E., 63(109) (June 8): 31228-31229 (ITEM NO. 13.2686).]
2002	13.1898	Colorado River Management Plan, Environmental Impact Statement, Grand Canyon National Park, AZ. *Federal Register*, 67(114) (June 13): 40749-40750.
2005	13.2718	Colorado River Management Plan, Final Environmental Impact Statement, Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Federal Register*, 70(209) (October 31): 62324. [Notice of Availability.]
2008	13.2433	Fire Management Plan, Draft Environmental Impact Statement, Grand Canyon National Park, AZ. *Federal Register*, 73(206) (October 23): 63194.
2009	13.2649	Fire Management Plan, Final Environmental Impact Statement, Grand Canyon National Park, AZ. *Federal Register*, 74(151) (August 7): 39709-39710.
2010	13.2650	Fire Management Plan, Final Environmental Impact Statement, Record of Decision, Grand Canyon National Park, AZ. *Federal Register*, 75(43) (March 5): 10308-10309.

Sojourner, Mary

1993	13.1197	Belly. *Sierra*, 78 (July/August): 58-61. [Uranium mine environmental battle.]
2001	13.1806	Outliving the enemy . . . again and again; for those of us who simply will not go away, activism is a lifetime calling. *Flagstaff Tea Party*, (September): 11. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Somerton (City of, Arizona)

2010	13.4084	*City of Somerton : 2010 General Plan update.* Somerton, Arizona: City of Somerton, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [128 pp. total].

Sonoran Institute

2009	13.3655	*Western landscapes in the crossfire : urban growth and the National landscape Conservation System.* Tucson: Sonoran Institute, 60 pp. [including wraps]. [See "Sloan Canyon National Conservation Area: Urban Backdrop, Rock Art Showcase", pp. 43-44; "Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument: Vast Geological Showcase", pp. 45-47.]

Sontag, William H.

1990 13.1198 (ED.) *National Park Service : the first 75 years.* Eastern National Park and Monument Association, 64 pp.

Sorvig, Kim

2001 13.1807 Sustainability disdained. *Landscape Architecture* (American Society of Landscape Architects), 91(3): 48-53. [Canyon Forest Village.]

Sowards, Adam M.

2019 13.4538 Where the "lords of yesterday" still hold sway. *High Country News*, 51(11) (June 24): 26. [Regarding the General Mining Act of 1872. Includes remarks about Ralph Cameron mining claims in Grand Canyon.]

Spamer, Earle E.

2022 13.5275 *Bibliography of administration and management issues in federally administered lands of the Grand Canyon area.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 493 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.] [Divided into separate sections: I. Grand Canyon National Park (*with* Glen Canyon National Recreation Area—Lees Ferry, Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, Pipe Spring National Monument, Grand Canyon–Parashant National Monument, Gold Butte National Monument; II. Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park; III. Lake Mead National Recreation Area; IV. Kaibab National Forest (North Kaibab and Tusayan Ranger Districts); V. Issues Relating to Boundaries of Federal, State, and Native American Lands.]

2023 13.5441 *Bibliography of administrative and management issues in the greater Grand Canyon region. 2nd Edition (revised).* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 511 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.] [Revised title and contents. Divided into separate sections: I. Grand Canyon National Park (excluding Colorado River); II. Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park; III. Lake Mead National Recreation Area; IV. Kaibab National Forest (North Kaibab and Tusayan Ranger Districts); V. Other Administrative and Private Areas Within the Region; VI. Issues Relating to Boundaries of Federal, State, and Native American Lands.]

Sparks, Nigel

1999 13.1199 Finger pointing? *In:* Letters to the GCPBA/Flipped out [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 27.

Spear, Michael

1990 13.5038 Statement of Michael Spear, Regional Director, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Department of the Interor. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act and renaming of the Salt-Gila Aqueduct as the Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct : hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred First Congress, Second Session, on S.*

1556 to designate the Salt-Gila Aqueduct of the Central Arizona Project as the "Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct"; S. 2807 to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement power operating criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, to protect the environmental and recreational resources of the Grand Canyon National Park, and for other purposes : July 24, 1990. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 33-44. (Volume: S. Hrg. 101-1035.) [Spear substituted for John Turner, Director.]

Spear, S. J.

1997 13.1816 A market analysis study on the North Kaibab and Tusayan Ranger Districts. *American Foresters National Convention, Proceedings*, pp. 406-413.

Spence, Albert R.

2012 13.2938 Agency information collection activities: Requests for comments; clearance of renewed approval of information collection: Commercial air tour limitations in the Grand Canyon National Park Special Flight Rules Area. *Federal Register*, 77(18) (January 27): 4393.

2014 13.3373 Agency information collection activities: Requests for comments; clearance of renewed approval of information collection: Commercial air tour limitations in the Grand Canyon National Park Special Flight Rules Area. *Federal Register*, 79(145) (July 29): 44084-44085.

Spence, Charles F.

2007 13.2599 (ED.) *AIM/FAR 2007 : aeronautical information manual/federal aviation regulations* (Stephen S. Chapman, sponsoring ed.). New York: McGraw-Hill. [See "Part 93—Special air traffic rules and airport traffic patterns", pp. 693-. Grand Canyon National Park.]

Spencer, F.

1983 13.4300 Club sues to keep miners from Mead. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 15 [*sic*, 19](7) (September): 3. [Mining leases issued for Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]

Spensieri, Jennifer A.

2009 13.2541 *A kiosk in the canyon: the history and policies of the Grand Canyon Trust.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 120 pp.

Spiller, Sam

1994 13.1200 Sam Spiller. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 34.

2009 13.5459 Accomplishing conservation to benefit biological diversity through collaboration and adaptive management [ABSTRACT]. *In: Rethinking Protected Areas in a Changing World : the 2009 George Wright Society Biennial Conference on Parks, Protected Areas, and Cultural Sites : program and abstracts*, p. 97.

Spillman, Dave

1998 13.1201 Don't bite the hand that feeds you. *In:* Flipped Out [LETTERS SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(4) (November): 25.

Springer, Abraham E., AND Mueller, Julie M.

2019 13.4630 Known and unknown values of springs ecosystem services for two national forests in a semi-arid region [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 267-2 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/335209). [Land management and ecology in Kaibab National Forest and Coconino National Forest.]

Squillace, Mark

2003 13.2062 The monumental legacy of the Antiquities Act of 1906. *Georgia Law Review*, 37(2) (Winter): 473-610.

2006 13.2392 The Antiquities Act and the exercise of presidential power; the Clinton monuments. *In:* Harmon, David; McManamon, Francis P.; and Pitcaithley, Dwight T. (eds.), *The Antiquities Act : a century of American archaeology, historic preservation, and nature conservation.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 106-136.

Stantech Consulting, Inc.

1998 13.3912 (WITH JE Fuller/Hydrology and Geomorphology, Inc., and University of Arizona, Water Resources Research Center) *Arizona Navigable Streams* [sic] *Adjudication Commisssion : final report : criteria for assessing characteristics of navigability for small watercourses in Arizona.* Phoenix: Stantech Consulting, Inc., *for* Arizona Navigable Stream Adjudication Commission, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [150+ pp. total]. (Contract No. A7-0109-001.) [Colorado River, *passim*.]

Stanton, Robert

1999 13.2654 Change in noise evaluation methodology for air tour operations over Grand Canyon National Park. *Federal Register*, 64(134) (July 14): 38006-38018.

Staveley, Cam

NO DATE 13.1206 Cam Staveley; guide, operations manager, Arizona Raft Adventures. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 7. [Comments without other title.] [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

Staveley, Gaylord L.

NO DATE 13.1208 Gaylord Staveley; former guide, outfitter Canyoneers, Inc. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 13. [Comments without other title.] [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

1995 13.4978 Statement of Gaylord L. Staveley, President, Canyoneers, Inc. *In: Priority needs of the Grand Canyon National Park : hearing before the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, First Session, to review the priority needs of the park and identify ways to address these needs in the context of the Grand Canyon General Management Plan as well as alternative plans or solutions, August 28, 1995.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 29-33. (S. Hrg. 104-235.)

Staveley, Gaylord, AND East, Ben

1966 13.1207 Last days of the Colorado? *Outdoor Life*, 138 (July): 24-27+.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 102| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-10|

Stegner, Wallace

1966 13.1209 To save the Grand Canyon; Colorado River Basin bill proposals. *Saturday Review*, (August 20): 20.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-17|

Steiger, Lew

NO DATE 13.1210 [Introduction.] *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 1. [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

NO DATE 13.1211 Lew Steiger; filmmaker, guide. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 34 [*i.e.*, inside back cover]. [Comments without other title.] [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

1992 13.1212 On saving the Grand Canyon. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 4-7.

1993 13.1213 Money and love. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 3-4. [Senate bill 208, concessions reform in the national parks.]

1994 13.1214 Lew Steiger. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 29.

1997 13.1215 The Colorado River Management Plan. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(2) (Spring): 5.

1998 13.1216 Errata [to *Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan* (Grand Canyon River Guides, no date)]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 48. [Issue mailed late January or early February, 1998.]

Steiger, Lew, AND Dale, Regan

2020 13.4857 Grand Canyon dams and the National Environmental Policy Act. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(4) (Winter 2020-2021): cover, inside front cover, 26-39. ["This has been excerpted from a River Runners Oral History project interview of Lew Steiger, conducted by Regan Dale at Regan's house in Kanab, Utah, on August 7, 2019."]

2020 13.4858 The Grand Canyon Protection Act. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(4) (Winter 2020-2021): 40-41. ["From a River Runners Oral History project interview of Lew Steiger, conducted by Regan Dale at RD's house in Kanab, Utah on August 7, 2019."]

Steiger, Sam

1974 13.5233 Additional views of Mr. Steiger of Arizona. *In:* Further protecting the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes. September 25, 1974.—Committed to the Committee of the White House on the State of the Union, and ordered to be printed. Mr. Haley, from the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, submitted the following Report together with dissenting and additional views (to accompany S. 1296). *U.S. 93rd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Report No. 93-1374*, pp. 35-36.

Stengel, Richard

1988 13.3098 Ah, wilderness! *Time*, (July 11):. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Stephen, Alan R.

1987 13.5002 Statement of Alan R. Stephen, President, Scenic Airlines, Inc. *In: Establishment of a Peace Garden and minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : hearing before the Subcommittee on Public Lands, National Parks and Forests of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundredth Congress, First Session, on S. 261, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; H.R. 191, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; S. 451, To require the Secretary of the Interior to conduct a study to determine the appropriate minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : May 7, 1987.* Washington, D. C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 100-114. (S. Hrg. 100-94.) [Remarks include Grand Canyon.]

1993 13.5102 Statement of Alan R. Stephen, President and Chief Executive Officer, Scenic Airlines, Inc. *In: Oversight of Grand Canyon overflights : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Second Congress, Second Session : July 7, 1992.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 35-42 (with discussion, 56-61). (S. Hrg. 102-1014.)

1997 13.5094 Statement of Alan R. Stephen, President, Twin Otter International, North Las Vegas, NV. *In: Grand Canyon overflights (Tempe, Arizona) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session : October 11, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 349-359. (S. Hrg. 104-657.)

1999 13.5165 Statement of Alan R. Stephen, President, Twin Otter International, Inc. *In: Issues regarding the new NPS methodology used to evaluate the achievement of natural quiet restoration standards in Grand Canyon National Park : oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Sixth Congress, first session, May 25, 1999, Washington, DC : Serial No. 106-33.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 39-46. [National Park Service.]

Stephenson, R. J.

2003 13.2037 GCPBA members prioritize goals. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(2) (Winter 2002-2003): 28-35.

2004 13.2172 What are we doing with your dues? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(4) (Winter/Spring): 25-27.

2004 13.2208 From the PrezEditors Deck; Questions and answers. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(1) (Fall): 2-4. [Colorado River Management Plan.]

Stevens, Lawrence E. [Stevens, Larry]

NO DATE 13.1217 Larry Stevens; scientist, author, publisher, guide, musician, private boater. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 19. [Comments without other title.] [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

1994 13.1218 Lawrence E. Stevens. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 20.

1997 13.1219 A butt pygmy's rebuttal. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(4) (Fall): 10-11. [Response to letter by McElya (1997).]

2019 13.4576 Glen Canyon Dam and the Colorado River: 56 years of ecosystem changes, ecological surprises, and consequences. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(3) (Fall): 16-20. [Includes chronological table, 1963-2019, of Colorado River ecosystem changes, science findings, and policy issues; and table displaying a decadal overview of ecosystem changes in relation to policy and management decisions.]

Stevens, Lawrence E.; Springer, Abraham E.; AND Schenk, Edward R.

2019 13.4631 Springs ecosystem ecohydrology and stewardship [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 174-3 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/336655).

Stiller, David

1997	13.1221	Bye-bye, Glen Canyon Dam. *High Country News*, 29(23) (December 8): 7. [Letter.]

Stinson, Barbara

2007	13.2519	Panel session: A model Adaptive Management Program—the Glen Canyon Dam case study [ABSTRACT]. *Second National Conference on Ecosystem Restoration (NCER) : the spirit of cooperation: Integrating partnerships between science and management for sustainable ecosystem restoration : April 23-27, 2007, Hyatt Regency Crown Center, Kansas City, Missouri.* [No place]: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers; U.S. Geological Survey; U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service; Gordon and Betty Moore Foundation; and University of Florida, Institute of Food and Agricultural Sciences, p. 333.

Stinson, Victoria

2002	13.1869	Construction underway for the South Rim Maintenance and Warehouse Facility. *Uplift and Erosion* (Grand Canyon National Park General Management Plan Implementation Team newsletter), (February): 3.

Stock, Heather

1989	13.4337	Good news and more good news: Victory for SCLDF in Yellowstone and North Rim. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 25(11) (December): 3. [See "Grand Canyon Wins Another Round: Appeal of Injunction Prohibiting Hotel Construction Dropped".] [Sierra Club Legal Defense Fund.]

Stocker, Voneta [Wittwer-Stocker, Voneta]

1998	13.5215	Statement of Voneta Stocker, Las Vegas. *In: Joint oversight field hearing on national park overflights : joint oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources and Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, First Session : November 17, 1997, St. George, Utah : Committee on Resources Serial No. 105-67. Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure Serial No. 105-48.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 64-65, 128-133.

Stoner, Jon

NO DATE	13.1222	Jon Stoner; guide, operations manager Arizona River Runners. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 24. [Comments without other title.] [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

Stortz, Sasha D.; Aslan, Clare; Sisk, Tom [Sisk, Thomas D.]**; Chaudhry, Todd; Rundall, Jill; Palumbo, Jean; Zachmann, Luke; AND Dickson, Brett**

2018 13.4565 *Natural Resource Condition Assessment : Greater Grand Canyon Landscape Assessment.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Stewardship and Science, 421 pp. (Natural Resource Report NPS/GRCA/NRR-2018/1645.)

Stortz, Sasha D.; Sisk, Thomas D.; AND Nielsen, Erik A.

2013 13.3839 Evaluating participatory analysis: Stakeholder participation in the Greater Grand Canyon Landscape Assessment [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], pp. 117-118.

Stottlemyer, J. R.

1981 13.1223 Evolution of management policy and research in the national parks. *Journal of Forestry*, 79(1): 16-20.

Stout, Joe

2020 13.4716 Notice of availability of the Record of Decision for the Desert Quartzite solar Photovoltaic Project, Riverside County, CA. *Federal Register*, 85(11) (January 16): 2758-2759.

Stratton, Steve

1993 13.1224 [Brief response to] Wuddyathink? On trimming tamarisks. . . *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 17. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Street, Judith D.

2006 13.2717 Agency information collection activity under OMB review, Request for comments; Renewed of an approved information collection activity, Part 93, Subpart U—Special Flight Rules in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park. *Federal Register*, 71(11) (January 18): 2981-2982.

Stringer, Lindsay C.; Dougill, Andrew J.; Fraser, Evan; Hubacek, Klaus; Prell, Christina; AND Reed, Mark S.

2006 13.4548 Unpacking "participation" in the adaptive management of social-ecological systems: a critical review. *Ecology and Society*, 11(2) (December): Article 39, 22 pp. [Includes brief note of "conceptual and simulation models for the Colorado ecosystem affected by Glen Canyon Dam", with reference to Walters *et al.* (2000, ITEM NO. 19.5053).]

Strumpf, Manny

1981 13.3255 Dick Marks brings optimism, accomplishments to Grand Canyon. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 4(5) (May): 15. [Richard Marks, Superintendent of Grand Canyon National Park.]

Strutin, Michele

1991 13.1226 "Somebody's got to try this stuff". *Landscape Architecture* (American Society of Landscape Architects), 81(3): 50. [Sustainable design.]

Stump, Bob

1987 13.5174 Statement of Congressman Bob Stump concerning H.R. 4430 before the House Subcommittee on Natural [*sic*] Parks and Recreation, May 20, 1986. In: *Construction of dams and aircraft overflights in National Park units : hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Ninety-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4089, an Act to prohbit the construction of dams within national parks and monuments [and] H.R. 4430, to require the Secretary of the Interior to conduct a study to determine the appropriate minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : hearing held in Washington, DC, May 20, 1986 : Serial No. 99-59.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 13-14.

1998 13.4755 Statement of Hon. Bob Stump, a Representative in Congress from the State of Arizona. In: *The Grand Canyon National Park : Oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, Second session : on Analysis of National Park Service data on air overflight sound at the Grand Canyon National Park, and the Grand Canyon River Wilderness Management Plan and associated Colorado River Management Plan : September 24, 1998, Washington, DC : Serial No. 105-109.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 3-4.

Suazo, Raymond

2011 13.2871 Notice of availability of the Northern Arizona Proposed Withdrawal Final Environmental Impact Statement. *Federal Register*, 76(208) (October 27): 66747-66748.

2013 13.4199 Notice of availability of the Final Environmental Impact Statement for the proposed Mohave County Wind Farm Project, AZ. *Federal Register*, 78(96) (May 17): 29151-29153.

2018 13.4200 Notice of availability for the Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the proposed Ten West Link 500-kilovolt transmission line project and draft amendments to the Yuma Field Office Resource Management Plan and the California Desert Conservation Area Plan; Maricopa and La Paz Counties, Arizona, and Riverside County, California. *Federal Register*, 83(170) (August 31): 44660-44661.

Sullivan, Bob

1935	13.1629	Among ourselves. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 39(4) (March): 68-69. [Includes Grand Canyon activity report.]

Sullivan, John

1993	13.5112	Letter from John Sullivan, Chief Pilot, Helicopter Services of Nevada, Inc. *In: Oversight of Grand Canyon overflights : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Second Congress, Second Session : July 7, 1992.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 89-90. (S. Hrg. 102-1014.)
1997	13.5071	Statement of John Sullivan, John Sullivan [*sic*], Chief Executive Officer, Sundance Helicopters, Inc., Las Vegas, NV. *In: Grand Canyon overflights (Las Vegas, Nevada) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session, October 10, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 172-181 (with discussion, 224-230). (S. Hrg. 104-656.)
1998	13.5218	Statement of John Sullivan, Chairman, Grand Canyon Air Tour Council. *In: Joint oversight field hearing on national park overflights : joint oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources and Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, First Session : November 17, 1997, St. George, Utah : Committee on Resources Serial No. 105-67. Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure Serial No. 105-48.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 69-71, 160-162.

Sullivan, Steve

2000	13.1630	Update on obtaining cancelled launch dates. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 13.
2000	13.1631	Update on obtaining cancelled launch dates. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 14. [*NOTE*: "A Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar"; issue not mailed but distributed at Lees Ferry.]
2000	13.1632	Cancellation changes and permit changes for 2001. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 28-30.
2001	13.1817	List tops 7,200 real people. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3) (Fall): 28.

Sullivan, Thomas Alan

1944 13.1227 (COMPILER) *Laws relating to the National Park Service. Supplement 1, July 1933 through April 1944.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 207 pp. [Supplement to Tolson (1933).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-17|

1947 13.1228 (COMPILER) *Proclamations and orders relating to the National Park Service up to January 1, 1945.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 331 pp. [*NOTE*: In Part 13 of this bibliography, individual proclamations pertinent to Grand Canyon and Pipe Spring, Arizona, are cited separately: see under presidents Chester A. Arthur, Warren G. Harding, Herbert Hoover, Franklin D. Roosevelt, and Theodore Roosevelt.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-17|

Sunder, Michael D.

2003 13.2185 Clarification of the term *the day* in the definition of substantial restoration of natural quiet for Grand Canyon NP. *Federal Register*, 68(216) (November 7): 63129-63130.

2003 13.2185 Notice of recommendation from the Aircraft Noise Model Validation Study. *Federal Register*, 68(216) (November 7): 63131-63132.

Sundquist, James

1968 13.1229 *Politics and policy: The Eisenhower, Kennedy, and Johnson years.* Washington, D.C.: Brookings Institution, 560 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-17|

Supreme Court of the United States *see* **U.S. Supreme Court**

Suran, Bill

1994 13.1230 They've got a tiger by the tail. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 5(1): 3.

2001 13.1775 Shhhhh! *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(8): 1.

Suran, Sibyl W.

1994 13.1231 The Pioneers learn about changes at Grand Canyon National Park. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 5(5): 2.

Susskind, Lawrence; Camacha, Alejandro E.; AND Schenk, Todd

2010 13.3955 Collaborative planning and adaptive management in Glen Canyon: A cautionary tale. *Columbia Journal of Environmental Law*, 35: 1-55. [Colorado River in lower Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, as relating to Glen Canyon Dam.]

Swain, Donald C.

1970 13.5234 The Bureau of Reclamation and the New Deal, 1933-1940. *Pacific Northwest Quarterly*, 61(3) (July): 137-146. [Hoover Dam, see p. 138.]

1970 13.1232 *Wilderness defender : Horace M. Albright and conservation.* Chicago: University of Chicago Press.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 102| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-10|

Swan, Jeff; Kay, G. Bruce; Ruffner, George A.; AND Sydloski, Amanda

2014 13.4126 *Aggregate sources for construction and maintenance in northern Arizona.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Swan Consulting, LLC; Phoenix: Ninyo and Moore; and Mesa, Arizona: EcoPlan Associates, Inc., *for* Arizona Department of Transportation, Phoenix, *in cooperation with* U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, 122 pp. [Includes management issues relating to geology, environment, cultural resources, and land use.]

Swanda, Ron

1998 13.5217 Statement of Ron Swanda, Vice President of Operations, General Aviation Manufacturers Association. *In: Joint oversight field hearing on national park overflights : joint oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources and Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, First Session : November 17, 1997, St. George, Utah : Committee on Resources Serial No. 105-67. Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure Serial No. 105-48.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 67-68, 156-159.

SWCA, Inc.

2002 13.1956 *Environmental Assessment for Desert View improvements and road rehabilitation, Grand Canyon National Park, Coconino County, Arizona.* Flagstaff, Arizona: SWCA, Inc., *for* Van Dijk Pace Westlake Architects, Phoenix, and U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center, Denver, 101 pp. + appendices [118 pp. total]. (SWCA Project No. 5520-M.)

SWCA, Inc., AND Martin, Richard

2003 13.2120 The scoop on the scope. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(3) (Fall): 9-13. [Compiled by Richard Martin from the SWCA consultation document, June 2003, posted on the Grand Canyon National Park website.]

Sweeney, Jennifer, AND Hirt, Paul

2019 13.4710 Grand adaptation: A dammed river and a confluence of interests. *In:* Pearson, Byron E. (guest ed.), Grand Canyon National Park at 100. *Journal of Arizona History*, 60(4) (Winter): 587-619.

Swickard, Linda

1993 13.1233 From the staff. *Regarding:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association newsletter), (February): [1-2].

Symington, Fife

1992 13.1235 Join with us: A message from the Chair. *Western Vistas* (Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission), 1(1) (November 23): [1].

1995 13.1236 Letter from the Chairman, Governor Fife Symington, Arizona. *Western Vistas* (Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission), 3(1) (March): 1.

Symms, Steve

1974 13.5232 Dissenting views—S. 1296, to expand the boundary lines of the Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Further protecting the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes. September 25, 1974.—Committed to the Committee of the White House on the State of the Union, and ordered to be printed. Mr. Haley, from the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, submitted the following Report together with dissenting and additional views (to accompany S. 1296). *U.S. 93rd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Report No. 93-1374*, pp. 33-34.

Synder, Michael D.

2002 13.2007 Colorado River Management Plan, Environmental Impact Statement, Grand Canyon National Park, AZ. *Federal Register*, 67(114) (June 13): 40749-40750.

Synoes, Michael D.

2002 13.2006 Notice to extend public scoping period for the Colorado River Management Plan, Environmental Impact Statement, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *Federal Register*, 67(184) (September 23): 59536-59537.

Szigeti, Péter

2021 13.5425 A sketch of ecological property. *Environmental Law*, 51(1): 41-87. [Regarding the proposed Colorado River "personhood" case, see pp. 57, 85. (Refer to U.S. District Court, District of Colorado, 2017, ITEM NO. 13.5414.)]

T

Taft, William Howard

1910 13.3049 *Message of the President of the United States communicated to the two houses of Congress at the beginning of the third session Sixty-first Congress, December 6, 1910.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 105 pp. [See section, "National Parks", p. 58: "Our national parks have become so extensive and involve so much detail of action in their control that it seems to me there ought to be legislation creating a bureau for their care and control. The greatest natural wonder of this country and the surrounding territory should be included in another national park. I refer to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE SECTION)]

1911 13.4493 By the President of the United States of America; A Proclamation; August 23, 1910. *In: The Statutes at Large of the United States of America, from March, 1909, to March, 1911, concurrent resolutions of the two houses of Congress, and recent treaties, conventions, and executive proclamations. Vol. 36. Part 2.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 2737-2738 and map facing p. 2737. [Change in boundaries of Kaibab National Forest.]

Tait, Tom

1999 13.3399 Federal proposal threatens air tours over Grand Canyon. *Nevada Business Journal*, 14(7) (July): 14.

Takacs, David

2021 13.5426 We are the river. *University of Illinois Law Review*, 2021(2): 545-605. [Regarding the proposed Colorado River "personhood" case, see pp. 599-600. (Refer to U.S. District Court, District of Colorado, 2017, ITEM NO. 13.5414.)]

Tallman, Clay

1919 13.1238 Decision of the Commissioner of the General Land Office in reference to the Cameron mining locations in Grand Canyon National Park. *In: Annual Report of the Director of the National Park Service to the Secretary of the Interior for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 1919*, pp. 365-369. ("United States vs. Ralph H. Cameron *et al.*, involving charges against mining claims in Grand Canyon National Park. Motion to reopen denied; decision affirmed". Decision dated May 12, 1919.) [U.S. National Park Service, 3rd annual report.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 102| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-11|

Taney, Marieke

2006	13.2355	Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 2-3.
2007	13.2368	Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(1) (Spring 2006-2007) [*sic*]: 2-3.

Taylor, Edward T.

1921	13.4043	The Colorado River. Extension of remarks of Hon. Edward T. Taylor, of Colorado, in the House of Representatives. Wednesday, June 1, 1921, on House resolution (H. J. Res. 32) to change the name of the Grand River in Colorado and Utah to the Colorado River. *In: Congressional Record : Appendix and index to Parts 1 to 9 of the Proceedings and Debates of the First Session of the Sixty-seventh Congress of the United States of America : Volume LXI—Part 9.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 8580-8585. See U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce (1921, ITEM NO. 13.2626) regarding hearing before U.S. Congress.]
1932	13.5225	Report of Messrs. Murphy, French, Taylor, and Hastings of the Subcommittee on Appropriations for the Interior Department of the Committee on Appropriations of the House of Representatives of the 71st Congress on their field activities. *In: Interior Department appropriate bill, 1933 : hearings before subcommittee of House Committee on Appropriations consisting of Messrs. Edward T. Taylor (Chairman), William W. Hastings, William J. Granfield, Frank Murphy, and Burton L. French, in charge of Interior Department appropriation bill for 1933 : Seventy-second Congress, First Session.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1068-1072. [Two trips. Regarding the first trip (with Representatives Murphy and Hastings), see p. 1070: ". . . the committee proceeded to Grand Canyon National Park where May 5 and 6 were spent visiting various places in the park and considering proposed requests for expenditure in 1933 in connection therewith." (ENTIRE NOTE) Regarding the second trip (with Representatives Murphy, Taylor, French, and Hastings), see p. 1071: "The committee reached Las Vegas, Nev., on July 2 and traveled to Boulder City over the newly constructed railroad, arriving early on the morning of July 3. By bus the party traveled from Boulder City to the top of the Hoover Dam site. At this point the committee viewed the dam site and inspected the substation just installed by the Southern Sierras Power Co. for furnishing power for construction purposes. The company had completed this work, including the construction of a transmission line 235 miles long from Victorville, Calif., which will later be used for the transmission of power from the dam to outside communities. During the afternoon the committee motored to a point above the dam site and took motor boats down the river to the dam site and where the diversion tunnels are being excavated." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Taylor, Jerry

NO DATE	13.2086	Environmental protection. *In: CATO handbook for Congress : policy recommendations for the 108th Congress.* Washington, D.C.: CATO Institute, pp. 439-452. [See p. 441.]

Taylor, Laura O., AND Smith, V. Kerry

2000 13.2308 Environmental amenities as a source of market power. *Land Economics*, 76(4) (November): 550-568. [See p. 550.] [Canyon Forest Village.]

Taylor, Roger G.

1998 13.2748 Paria Canyon-Vermilion Cliffs Wilderness, AZ-UT: Visitor rules. *Federal Register*, 63(25) (February 6): 6075-6076.

1998 13.2735 Notice of intent to amend the Arizona Strip Resource Management Plan, Arizona. *Federal Register*, 63(40) (March 2): 10238.

1998 13.2734 Arizona: Amend the Arizona Strip Resource Management Plan, Arizona. *Federal Register*, 63(142) (July 24): 39886-39887.

1999 13.2723 Application for conveyance of land, Coconino County, Arizona. *Federal Register*, 64(184) (September 23): 51554. ["[P]ublic lands located adjacent to Badger Creek Subdivision in House Rock Valley, Coconino County, California".]

2000 13.2745 Arizona Strip District Resource Plan: Intent to amend. *Federal Register*, 65(49) (March 13): 13304-13305.

2000 13.5477 Notice of realty action; Arizona. *Federal Register*, 65(219) (November 13): 67755. [22.72 acres "is being offered by direct sale to Marble Canyon Company, Marble Canyon, Arizona, who own that portion of the Marble Canyon Airstrip which is located on the subject parcel. The parcel has been leased for airstrip purposes since the early 1950s."]

Taylor, Roger G., AND Dickinson, William K.

2002 13.2129 *Scoping report. Arizona Strip planning effort: Arizona Strip Resource Management Plan revision : Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument Management Plan : Vermilion Cliffs National Monument Management Plan.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip Field Office, and U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 66 pp.

2002 13.2107 Grand Canyon Parashant National Monument. *Federal Register*, 67(79) (April 24): 20155-20157. [Resource Management Plan.]

Taylor (Mr.) [Taylor, Roy A.]

1974 13.5228 Enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park. December 17, 1974.—Ordered to be printed. Mr. Taylor of North Carolina, from the committeee of conference, submitted the following conference report (to accompany S. 1296). *U.S. 93rd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives, Report No. 93-1611*, 7 pp. [Signed James A. Haley, Roy A. Taylor, Morris K. Udall, Thomas S. Foley, Lloyd meeds, Joe Skubitz, Sam Steiger, Keith G. Sebelius, Ralph S. Regula, managers on the part of the House; Henry M. Jackson, Alan Bible, Frank Church, Paul J. Fannin, Clifford P Hansen, managers on the part of the Senate.]

Taylor, Willie R.

1995	13.2673	Operation of Glen Canyon Dam, Colorado River Storage Project, Arizona. *Federal Register*, 60(57) (March 24): 15581-15582. [Notice of availability of Final Environmental Impact Statement.]
2001	13.2702	Notice of available of a Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the Diamond Bar Road improvement project. *Federal Register*, 66(208) (October 26): 54274.
2002	13.2639	Notice of availability of Final Environmental Impact Statement for the Diamond Bar Road improvement project. *Federal Register*, 67(128) (July 3): 44616.
2007	13.2671	Notice of availability of a Final Environmental Impact Statement (FEIS) for the Proposed Resource Management Plans for the Arizona Strip Field Office, the Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, and the BLM portion of the Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument and a Proposed General Management Plan for the NPS portion of the Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument (Proposed Plan/FEIS). *Federal Register*, 72(41) (March 2): 9574-9576.

Tennison [Tennison, Ben]

2008	13.2834	Them mules; the Bright Angel Trail. *Western Mule Magazine*, (September): 12-13. [See also response by Steve Martin (December): 30 [ITEM NO. 13.2835], and editor's rejoinder: 30-31.]
2008	13.2836	Editors note [*sic*]. *Western Mule Magazine*, (December): 30-31. [Rejoinder to comments by Grand Canyon National Park Superintendent Steve Martin [ITEM NO. 13.2835], which was in response to article by Tennison [ITEM NO. 13.2834].]
2009	13.2837	Grand Canyon alert! *Western Mule Magazine*, (June): 12-14. [Item comprises transcription of letters by Danny M. Riddle to Tennison, to Steve Martin (Superintendent of Grand Canyon National Park), and to President [Barack] Obama; and Grand Canyon News Release, May 22, 2009, "National Park Service seeking comments on mule operations and stock use in Grand Canyon National Park"]

Terracon Consultants, Inc.

2019	13.4694	*Phase I Environmental Site Assessment : Gateway Plaza site #1 (lots 9 and 10), 2620 and 2640 East 24th Street, Yuma, Yuma County, Arizona.* Tempe, Arizona: Terracon Consultants, Inc., *for* Charles E. Lakin Foundation, Inc., Council Bluffs, Iowa, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [203 pp. total]. (Terracon Project No. 65197329.1.)
2019	13.4695	*Phase I Environmental Site Assessment : Gateway Plaza site #2 (lots 39, 41, 42, 44, 45, and 46), parcel nos 696-12-039, -041, -042, 696-11-044, -045, and -046, Yuma, Yuma County, Arizona.* Tempe, Arizona: Terracon Consultants, Inc., *for* Charles E. Lakin Foundation, Inc., Council Bluffs, Iowa, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [367 pp. total]. (Terracon Project No. 65197329.2.)
2019	13.4689	*Phase I Environmental Site Assessment : airport lot, southwest corner of Arizona Avenue and 36th Street, Yuma, Yuma County, Arizona.* Tempe, Arizona: Terracon Consultants, Inc., *for* Charles E. Lakin Foundation, Inc., Council Bluffs, Iowa, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [209 pp. total]. (Terracon Project No. 65197329.3.)

Terzich, Michael

2001 13.1870 Phasing in the Greenway. *Uplift and Erosion* (Grand Canyon National Park General Management Plan Implementation Team newsletter), (October): 1-2.

Thayer, Toni, AND Bardwell, John

2003 13.2033 Why you can't trust the Trust. *Range*, (Winter): 26-. [Grand Canyon Trust.]

Theodore Roosevelt Conservation Partnership

NO DATE 13.4046 *The consequences of public land takover in Arizona.* [No place]: Theodore Roosevelt Conservation Partnership, 2 pp. [Fact sheet.] [Includes Arizona Strip. Focus on hunting access.]

Theodore Roosevelt Conservation Partnership, Center for Western Lands

NO DATE 13.3626 *Locked out : public lands transfers threaten sportsmen's access.* Missoula, Montana: Theodore Roosevelt Conservation Partnership, Center for Western Lands, 16 pp. [including wraps]. [2015?] [See "Arizona: Arizona Strip", p. 6. Focus on hunting access.]

Thomas, John

1994 13.1239 John Thomas [for Navajo Nation]. In: *Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 33.

Thompson, Kendell

2014 13.5298 Malheur 101: Interpreting public land takeovers; Rob Arnberger, Marcia Blaszak, Tom Kizzia, Hunter Sharp. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 32(4) (Fall): 2-4. [Perspectives in the aftermath of the 2016 citizen siege at the Malheur National Wildlife Refuge, Oregon. Includes remarks on and photos from the 1995 standoff at Grand Canyon National Park (when Arnberger was park superintendent) directed by the Arizona governor with National Guard troops during a federal government economic shutdown.]

Thomas, Lisa; O'Dell, Thomas; Lauver, Chris; AND Garman, Steve

2005 13.2276 Developing a monitoring plan for the national park units across the Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. In: *Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 83.

Thomas, Sue

1986 13.4312 Udall and McCain co-sponsor canyon flight bill. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 22(8) (September): 5. [Morris Udall and John McCain.]

Thomas, Tim

1995 13.1240 The sound of silence. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 2(3): 6-8.

1998 13.1241 Unplugged unaccredited. *Paddler*, 18(1) (February): 12. [Letter.]

2002 13.2008 To motor or not to motor (that is the question). *In:* Two opinions about outboard motors. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (26) (December): 23.

Thommen, Ken

199 13.4353 Grand Canyon park superintendent addresses chapter Ex-Com. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 32(9) (December-January 1996 [*sic*, December 1996/January 1997]): 1. [Grand Canyon National Park Superintendent Ron [*sic*, Rob] Arnberger addresses Grand Canyon Chapter Executive Committee.]

Thomsen, Greg

2000 13.3910 Imperial Sand Dunes vehicular use closure. *Federal Register*, 65(222) (November 16): 69324-69325.

Thompson, Ben H.

1933 13.1242 Toroweap; the new Grand Canyon National Monument. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(4) (July): cover, 162-169.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 102| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-11|

Thompson, J. W.

1915 13.2860 United States mining statutes annotated. Part I.—Sections and statutes relating to metaliferous and coal mining. *U.S. Bureau of Mines, Bulletin 94, Law Serial 4*, 860 pp. [Citations in context to *Grand Canyon R. Co. v. Cameron*; see pp. 290, 314, 376, 462, 600.]

Thorpe, Francis Newton

1909 13.3947 (COMPILER, ED.) *The federal and state constitutions, colonial charters, and other organic laws of the states, territories, and colonies now or heretofore forming the United States of America. Vol. I. United States—Alabama—District of Columbia.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1-648. (*U.S. 59th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Document 357.)* [See "Arizona", pp. 255-260; "California. Treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo—1848", pp. 377-389.]

Thorum, Reho Richard

1981 13.3258 Cooperation on the North Rim. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 4(7) [*sic*, 8] (August): 5. [Eight employees conduct first interagency trail patrol to Thunder River; U.S. National Park Service and U.S. Forest Service.]

Thuseson, Mark

1999 13.1506 Not a wilderness? *In:* Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 32.

Tierney, V. Ronnie [Tierney, Veronica]

2020 13.4869 Practicing management by walking around; Grand Canyon National Park[']s Superintendent Edward Keable moves into his remote new home during pandemic. *In:* Community Profile [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 13(8) (August): 14, 28. [See also vignette photo of Keable, p. 1.]

Tillotson, M. R. [Tillotson, Miner R.]

1925 13.5201 Statement of Mr. M. R. Tillotson, of Grand Canyon, Ariz. *In: National Forests and the Public Domain : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Public Lands and Surveys, United States Senate, Sixty-ninth Congress, First Session, pursuant to S. Res. 347 : June 18, 1925 : Part 5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1511-1516. [Tillotson is assistant engineer with Grand Canyon National Park (". . . assistant engineer is merely civil service rating. There is no engineer over me.")] [S. Res 347, to investigate all matters relating to national forests and the public domain and their administration.] [Part 5, subcommittee meeting "at the schoolhouse in Grand Canyon National Park, Ariz[.], Senator Ralph H. Cameron, presiding."]

1930 13.1244 Grand Canyon National Park. *In: Report of the Director of the National Park Service to the Secretary of the Interior for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 1930, and the travel season, 1930*, pp. 98-106. [U.S. National Park Service, 14th annual report.]

Tilousi, Carletta

2023 13.5410 Grand Canyon Tribal Coalition celebrates Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni–Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument designation. *Hopi Tutuveni* (Kykotsmovi, Arizona), 31(16) (August 16): 2.

Timm, James D.

1993 13.5105 Statement of James D. Timm, President, Arizona Pilots Association. *In: Oversight of Grand Canyon overflights : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One*

Hundred Second Congress, Second Session : July 7, 1992. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 54-56 (with discussion, 56-61). (S. Hrg. 102-1014.)

Tims, Doug

1994 13.1247 Concession reform. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(4): 14-15.

Tobin, Ben [Tobin, Benjamin W.]

2016 13.3691 Cave management update from Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In: National Speleological Society : 2016 NSS Convention program guide : Ely, Nevada, July 18-22, 2016.* Huntsville, Alabama: National Speleological Society, p. 77.

Tobin, Mitch

2001 13.1818 gcpba Newswire—The sound of motors signal a call to arms, August 21, 2001. *In:* Newswire Quarterly Review [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3) (Fall): 37-39. [Originally distributed electronically via gcpba Newswire. Reprinted from *Arizona Daily Star*, August 19, 2001.]

Todd, Andrew N. [Todd, Andy]

1995 13.4977 Statement of Andrew N. Todd, President, the Fred Harvey Company. *In: Priority needs of the Grand Canyon National Park : hearing before the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, First Session, to review the priority needs of the park and identify ways to address these needs in the context of the Grand Canyon General Management Plan as well as alternative plans or solutions, August 28, 1995.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 24-28. (S. Hrg. 104-235.)

1995 13.1248 [Comments on Senate field hearings at Grand Canyon National Park.] *Grand Canyon Field Notes* (Center for Resource Interpretation, Grand Canyon National Park), (5) (October 16): [3-4]. [*NOTE*: Running head erroneously gives number of issue as 4, with October 1 date.]

Tolan, Mary

1992 13.3464 Planes still dominate the canyon, group says. *High Country News*, (November 16): 4. [Grand Canyon Trust.] [Item signed "M.T."]

1993 13.1249 FAA limits canyon flights, yet again. *High Country News*, (January 25): 5.

Tolson, Hillory A.

1933 13.1250 *Laws relating to the National Park Service, the national parks, and monuments.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 318 pp. [For first supplement, see Sullivan (1944); see also U.S. Department of the Interior (1950, 1951).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-18|

1963 13.1251 *Laws relating to the National Park Service : Supplement 2, May 1944 to January 1963.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 585 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-18|

Tonozzi, James

1998 13.1252 Split 50/50? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(3) (August): 23. [Letter, regarding river use.]

Toothman, Stephanie S.

1996 13.1253 The cultural and natural resources management needs of parks and protected areas: is there an appropriate balance? *In:* Wright, R. Gerald (ed.), *National parks and protected areas : their role in environmental protection.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Blackwell Science, pp. 355-368. [See p. 362.]

Towler, Bill

2004 13.3112 BLM national monument planning. *Arizona Planning Association*, (June): 1-4. [Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument and Vermilion Cliffs National Monument. U.S. Bureau of Land Management.]

Town of Tusayan (Arizona) *see* **Tusayan (Arizona)**

Townsend (Mr.) [Townsend, John Gillis, Jr.]

1937 13.5027 H. A. Montgomery. Mr. Townsend, from the Committee on Claims, submitted the following Report (to accompany H. R. 4257). *U.S. 75th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Report No. 1204*, 6 pp. [The report is submitted "for the relief of H. A. Montgomery [. . .] in full settlement of all claims against the United States because of the loss of personal effects as the result of a fire in the apartment quarters 8F at Grand Canyon National Park, Ariz., September 1, 1935, which fire occurred through the defective condition of said building." Claimant is an engineer with the National Park Service at Grand Canyon.] [Also submitted in the House of Representatives; see Coffee (1937, ITEM NO. 13.5027).]

Trails Inspire LLC

2018 13.4038 *Tusayan Community Trails Master Plan.* [No place]: Trails Inspire LLC, *for* Town of Tusayan (Arizona), 32 pp.

Trautwein, Mark

2009 13.5190 Statement of Mark Trautwein, former staffer to Congressman Morris Udall, San Anselmo, California. *In:* *H. R. 644, Grand Canyon Watersheds Protection Act of 2009 : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public*

		Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Eleventh Congress, First Session : Tuesday, July 21, 2009 : Serial No. 111-27. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 33-37.
2012	13.5016	Statement of Mark Trautwein, former staff consultant, environment energy, and public lands, U.S. Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs. *In: H.R. 1980, H.R. 2070, H.R. 2621, and H.R. 3155 : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Twelfth Congress, First Session, Thursday, November 3, 2021 : Serial No. 112-81.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 66-74. [H.R. 3155, To preserve the multiple use land management policy in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes, "Northern Arizona Mining Continuity Act of 2011".]

Traynham, David, AND Connor, Thomas

1999	13.5163	Statement of David Traynham, Assistant Administrator for Policy, Planning and International Aviation, Federal Aviation Administration; Thomas Connor, Office of Energy and Environment, Federal Aviation Administration. *In: Issues regarding the new NPS methodology used to evaluate the achievement of natural quiet restoration standards in Grand Canyon National Park : oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Sixth Congress, first session, May 25, 1999, Washington, DC : Serial No. 106-33.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 22-25. [National Park Service.]

Traver, Brad

1996	13.1255	Planning for the future by looking back. *Grand Canyon Railway Territorial Times*, 8(1): 1-2.
1999	13.5133	Canyon View Information Plaza. *Uplift and Erosion* (Grand Canyon National Park General Management Plan Implementation Team newsletter), (March): 1-3. [Eight phases of construction outlined.]
2000	13.1549	Zoning Canyon Forest Village. *Uplift and Erosion* (Grand Canyon National Park General Management Plan Implementation Team newsletter), (April): 1-2
2000	13.1550	The new and improved Desert Veiw [*sic*]. *Uplift and Erosion* (Grand Canyon National Park General Management Plan Implementation Team), (June): 1-2. [Desert View.]
2000	13.1551	Privatized employee housing. *Uplift and Erosion* (Grand Canyon National Park General Management Plan Implementation Team), (June): 3.
2001	13.1871	Welcome Shelley! *Uplift and Erosion* (Grand Canyon National Park General Management Plan Implementation Team newsletter), (October): 1. [Shelley Mettlach.]
2002	13.1872	There's a new team in town. *Uplift and Erosion* (Grand Canyon National Park General Management Plan Implementation Team newsletter), (February): 1, 4.

Travis, Janet L.

1984 13.4813 Laws governing rights-of-way across Arizona lands. *Engineering Field Notes* (U.S. Forest Service, Engineering Staff, Washington, D.C.), 16 (February/March): 37-48. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 40, 45, 46.]

Trees, Jim

2005 13.2230 A voice for the plateau. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 4, 28.

Tremain, Kerry

2003 13.2085 Pink slips in the parks; the Bush administration privatizes our public treasures. *Sierra*, 88(5) (September/October): cover, 3, 26-33, 52.

Trenbeath, Eric

1998 13.1256 Funnel vision. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(2) (Spring): 12-13. [Comments on draining Lake Powell.]

Trimble, Marshall

1997 13.1257 CFV provides a responsible direction for growth; a historian's view of the future. *In:* Forging the future at the Museum of Northern Arizona. *Plateau*, (Summer, Supplement): 12. [Canyon Forest Village.]

Trout, Robert L.

1993 13.3670 Grand Canyon happenings. *Grand Canyon Report* (Las Vegas), (Winter 1993/1994): 7-8. [Regarding SFAR 50(2) Special Flight Rules in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park Special Flight Rules Area; U.S. Federal Aviation Administration.]

Trudeau, Joseph M., AND Fields, Amber R.

2015 13.4697 *Proposed lands with wilderness characteristics: Black Mountains North : a proposal report to the Bureau of Land Management, Kingman Field Office, Arizona.* [No place]: Arizona Wilderness Coalition; and Prescott, Arizona: Hassayampa Forestry, 22 pp.

2015 13.4698 *Proposed lands with wilderness characteristics: Burns Spring : a proposal report to the Bureau of Land Management, Kingman Field Office, Arizona.* [No place]: Arizona Wilderness Coalition; and Prescott, Arizona: Hassayampa Forestry, 29 pp.

2015 13.4699 *Proposed lands with wilderness characteristics: Joshua Tree Forest : a proposal report to the Bureau of Land Management, Kingman Field Office, Arizona.* [No place]: Arizona Wilderness Coalition; and Prescott, Arizona: Hassayampa Forestry, 33 pp.

2015	13.4700	*Proposed lands with wilderness characteristics: Mount Perkins : a proposal report to the Bureau of Land Management, Kingman Field Office, Arizona.* [No place]: Arizona Wilderness Coalition; and Prescott, Arizona: Hassayampa Forestry, 68 pp.
2015	13.4701	*Proposed lands with wilderness characteristics: Trail Rapids Hills : a proposal report to the Bureau of Land Management, Kingman Field Office, Arizona.* [No place]: Arizona Wilderness Coalition; and Prescott, Arizona: Hassayampa Forestry, 18 pp.
2016	13.4702	*Proposed lands with wilderness characteristics: Planet : a proposal report to the Bureau of Land Management, Kingman Field Office, Arizona.* [No place]: Arizona Wilderness Coalition; and Prescott, Arizona: Hassayampa Forestry, 25 pp.
2015	13.4704	*Project summary: 2015/2016 inventory for lands with wilderness characteristics : BLM, Kingman Field Office, Arizona.* [No place]: Arizona Wilderness Coalition; and Prescott, Arizona: Hassayampa Forestry, [13] pp.
2017	13.4517	*Proposed lands with wilderness characteristics: Garnet Mountain public lands in the southern Grand Wash Cliffs, Arizona : a proposal report to the Bureau of Land Management, Kingman Field Office, Arizona.* [No place]: Arizona Wilderness Coalition; and Prescott, Arizona: Hassayampa Forestry, 81 pp.
2017	13.4703	*Proposed lands with wilderness characteristics: Mohave Wash North : public lands contiguous to the Mohave Wash lands with wilderness characgeristics managed by the BLM Lake Havasu Field Office, Arizona : a proposal report to the Bureau of Land Management, Kingman Field Office, Arizona.* [No place]: Arizona Wilderness Coalition; and Prescott, Arizona: Hassayampa Forestry, 25 pp.

Tuck, Jim

1999	13.5134	The challenge of change as the shuttle system moves to year round operations. *Uplift and Erosion* (Grand Canyon National Park General Management Plan Implementation Team newsletter), (March): 1, 4.
1999	13.4116	Grand Canyon National Park. *In: National Parks : transportation alternatives and advanced technology for the 21st century : conference proceedings : June 3-5, 1999, Big Sky Ski and Summer Resort, Big Sky, Montana*, pp. 16-18.
2000	13.1552	Paul Revere arrives at Grand Canyon! *Uplift and Erosion* (Grand Canyon National Park General Management Plan Implementation Team newsletter), (April): 1. [Paul Revere Transportation.]
2001	13.1873	New LNG/CNG fueling station. *Uplift and Erosion* (Grand Canyon National Park General Management Plan Implementation Team newsletter), (June): 1. [Liquified natural gas/compressed natural gas.]
2001	13.1874	Diesel alternatives. *Uplift and Erosion* (Grand Canyon National Park General Management Plan Implementation Team newsletter), (October): 4.
2002	13.1875	Pipe Creek Vista bus stop. *Uplift and Erosion* (Grand Canyon National Park General Management Plan Implementation Team newsletter), (February): 3.

Tuhy, Joel S., AND O'Donnell, Michael

1996 13.1258 The Canyon Country Partnership. *Colorado Plateau* (National Biol. Service, Colorado Plateau Research Station, Northern Arizona University), 6(1) (Winter): 3.

Tupling, W. Lloyd

1968 13.1737 Washington report [SECTION]. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 53(9): 27.

Turnbull, George J.

2008 13.2756 Notice of intent to prepare an Environmental Impact Statement for Cottonwood Cove and Katherine Landing Development Concept Plans; Lake Mead National Recreation Area; Clark County, NV and Mohave County, AZ. *Federal Register*, 73(157) (August 13): 47222-47224.

Turner, Kent

2000 13.2731 Telecommunications facilities; Construction and operation: Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Clark County, NV. *Federal Register*, 65(181) (September 18): 56328. [Pacific Bell Wireless of Nevada, River Mountains.]

Turner, Tom

1992 13.1932 The Grand Undammed. *Sierra*, (July/August): 18-19.

Turner, Jack

1999 13.1259 "Remove my name . . ." *In:* Letters to the GCPBA/Flipped out [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 26. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Turner, John

1991 13.4971 Statement of John Turner, Director, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, before the Subcommittee on Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands, Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, concerning H.R. 4498, to amend the Colorado River Storage Act to implement emergency interim operating criteria for the Glen Canyon Dam. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1990 : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundred and First Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4498, To amend the Colorado River Storage Act, to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement emergency interim operational criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, and for other purposes : hearings held in Washington, D.C., April 26, and May 22, 1990 : Serial No. 101-74.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 221-226.

Turner, Robert W.

2000 13.2309 Managing multiple activities in a national park. *Land Economics*, 76(3) (August): 474-485. [See p. 480.] [Motors on Colorado River, *in passing*.]

Tusayan (Arizona)

2014 13.4039 *Town of Tusayan : Tusayan General Plan 2024 : adopted by the Mayor and Council of the Town of Tusayan on April 16, 2014.* [No imprint], 54 pp. [Ten-year plan.]

Tusayan (Arizona) Area Planning Committee

1997 13.3094 *Tusayan Area Plan and design review overlay.* [No place]: Tusayan Area Planning Committee, 72 pp. (“An Amendment to the Cococino County Comprehensive Plan. Developed by the Residents of the Red Lake Area with assistance of the County Community Development Department. Area Plan Approved by the Coconino County Board of Supervisors April 7, 1995 & Amended May 5, 1997; Design Review Overlay Approved October 16, 1995”.)

U

Uberuaga, David V. [Uberuaga, Dave]

2012 13.3008 Grand Canyon River Heritage Museum—Where we stand today . . . *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 25(3) (Fall): 12-13. [Grand Canyon National Park position on Grand Canyon River Heritage Museum and proposed Art Museum. Ellipsis is part of title.]

2015 13.3432 Implementing the 2008 South Rim Visitor Transportation Plan at Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Kuby, Michael, and Golub, Aaron (eds.), *Transportation and Arizona : Spring 2015 Arizona Town Hall background report.* Phoenix: Arizona Town Hall, p. 104.

2016 13.3586 Dave Uberuaga, Grand Canyon National Park Superintendent. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 23(1) (February): 6-8. [Interview. National Park Service centennial and Grand Canyon Association.]

Uberuaga, Dave, AND Jacobson, Emily

2011 13.2885 *Canyon Views* talks with Grand Canyon’s new superintendent Dave Uberuaga. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(4) (Winter): 8-9. [Interview.]

Udall, James R.

1983 13.3226 Floods reveal water policy chaos. An analysis: The Colorado in flood—Was the Bureau to blame? *High Country News*, 15(18) (October 3): 1, 10.

1997 13.1260 Silence under siege. *Sierra*, 82(2) (March/April): 28, 30-31.

Udall, Morris K.

1972 13.1262 *The education of a Congressman.* (Robert Peabody, ed., *with* Tim Wyngaard and Michael Alonge.) New York: Bobbs-Merrill, 384 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-18|

1983 13.5474 After the flood; Grand Canyon 1983. *Sierra*, 68(6) (November/December): 28-31 (with unpaginated advertisements interleaved). [Glen Canyon Dam emergency.]

1991 13.4972 [Remarks on H.R. 4498.] *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1990 : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundred and First Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4498, To amend the Colorado River Storage Act, to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement emergency interim operational criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, and for other purposes : hearings held in Washington, D.C., April 26, and May 22, 1990 : Serial No. 101-74.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 261-263.

Udall, Stewart L.

1963 13.1263 *The quiet crisis.* New York: Holt, Reinhart, and Winston, 209 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-11| FQ18:398A [1st], 398B [1964 printing] FQ20:427A [1st]

1966 13.2832 *The quiet crisis.* New York: Avon Books, 224 pp.

1969 13.2833 *The quiet crisis.* Discus Books, 224 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:427B

1988 13.1264 *The quiet crisis and the next generation.* Salt Lake City: Peregrine Smith Books, and Layton, Utah: Gibbs Smith, 298 pp. [Updated edition of *The quiet crisis* (1963, ITEM NO. 13.1263).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-18|

1990 13.5035 Statement of Hon. Stewart Udall, former Secretary of the Interor. In: *Grand Canyon Protection Act and renaming of the Salt-Gila Aqueduct as the Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct : hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred First Congress, Second Session, on S. 1556 to designate the Salt-Gila Aqueduct of the Central Arizona Project as the "Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct"; S. 2807 to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement power operating criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, to protect the environmental and recreational resources of the Grand Canyon National Park, and for other purposes : July 24, 1990.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 20-25. (Volume: S. Hrg. 101-1035.)

1991 13.1265 Congress must save this marvel for posterity. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(4) (Fall): 1. [Excerpt from editorial in *Arizona Republic*, October 23, 1991.]

1997 13.1266 Our stewardship of the Grand Canyon; a reflective essay. In: Forging the future at the Museum of Northern Arizona. *Plateau*, (Summer, Supplement): 8-9. [Canyon Forest Village.]

Udall, Tom

2008 13.4826 Statement of the Hon. Tom Udall, a Representative in Congress from the State of New Mexico. In: *H.R. 2515, "Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program Act" and H.R. 1970, "Northwestern New Mexico Rural Water Projects Act" : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Tenth Congress, First Session, Tuesday, July 24, 2007 : Serial No. 110-35 : printed for the use of the Committee on Natural Resources.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 6-8.

Udall Foundation [Morris K. Udall and Stewart L. Udall Foundation], U.S. Institute for Environmental Conflict Resolution

2009 13.4267 *Case briefing : National Park Service-U.S. Geological Survey Grand Canyon interagency meetings : December 2008 to December 2009.* [No place]: Udall Foundation, U.S. Institute for Environmental Conflict Resolution, 2 pp. [Summary; relating to Glen Canyon Dam operations and Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park.]

Underhill, A. Heaton

1984 13.1268 Grand Canyon National Park visitors. *U.S. National Park Service/University of Arizona Cooperative National Park Resources Studies Unit, Special Report 14*, 35 pp.

Underhill, A. Heaton, AND Xaba, A. Busa

1983 13.3503 The wilderness simulation model as a management tool for the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park. *U.S. National Park Service/University of Arizona Cooperative National Park Resources Studies Unit, Special Report 11*, 13, 2, 3 pp.

Underhill, A. Heaton; Xaba, A. Busa; AND Borkan, Ronald E.

1986 13.3504 The wilderness use simulation model applied to Colorado River boating in Grand Canyon National Park, USA. *Environmental Management*, 10(3) (May): 367-374.

Underwood, Dennis B.

1990 13.5036 Statement of Dennis B. Underwood, Commissioner, Bureau of Reclamation, Department of the Interor. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act and renaming of the Salt-Gila Aqueduct as the Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct : hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred First Congress, Second Session, on S. 1556 to designate the Salt-Gila Aqueduct of the Central Arizona Project as the "Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct"; S. 2807 to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement power operating criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, to protect the environmental and recreational resources of the Grand Canyon National Park, and for other purposes : July 24, 1990.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 25-31. (Volume: S. Hrg. 101-1035.)

1991 13.4969 Statement of Dennis B. Underwood, Commissioner, Bureau of Reclamation, before the Subcommittees on National Parks and Public Lands and Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources, Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, U.S. House of Representatives on H.R. 4498. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1990 : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundred and First Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4498, To amend the Colorado River Storage Act, to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement emergency interim operational criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, and for other purposes : hearings held in Washington, D.C., April 26, and May 22, 1990 : Serial No. 101-74.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 210-214.

Underwood, Jim

1999 13.1271 Privates have organized voice. *In:* Letters to the GCPBA/Flipped out [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 26.

United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization [UNESCO]

1979 13.3874 *Convention concerning the Protection of the World Cultural and Natural Heritage : World Heritage List : Nomination submitted by the United States of America : Grand Canyon National Park.* [No place]: United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, 24 [25] pp. + attachments. (CC-79/WS/32.) ("Date received: 2.3.79. Identification No.: 75 Original: English".) [Signed on behalf of state party by David Hales, U.S. Department of the Interior, Deputy Assistant Secretary for Fish and Wildlife and Parks.] [World Heritage Site.]

2011 13.4280 *Preparing world heritage nominations : resource manual.* Paris: United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, 2nd ed., 135 pp. [See p. 30, "Grand Canyon National Park (United States)". [Brief.]

2011	13.4679	إعداد ترشيحات الإدراج في قائمة التراث العاملي : الطبعة الثانية، ٢٠١١ ['iiedad tarshihat al'iidraj fi qayimat alturath aleamilii : altibeat althaaniatu, 2011] [*Preparing world heritage nominations : second edition, 2011*]. Paris: United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, pp. [See p. 30, “حديقة جراند كانيون الوطنية (الولايات املتحدة الأمريكية)” [hadiqat jrand kaniun alwatania (alwilayat amlthdt al'amrikia)] [Grand Canyon National Park, United States of America].] [Brief.] [In Arabic.]
2011	13.4534	*Изготвяне на предложения за включване в списъка на Световното Наследство : ресурсен наръчник* [Izgotvyane na predlozheniya za vklyuchvane v spisŭka na Svetovnoto Nasledstvo : resursen narŭchnik]. *Preparing World Heritage nominations : resource manual.* Paris: Център за световно наследство на ЮНЕСКО [Tsentŭr za svetovno nasledstvo na YUNESKO] UNESCO World Heritage Centre, 2nd ed., 135 pp. [See p. 30, “Национален парк Гранд Каньон (Grand Canyon National Park), Съединени Щати” [Natsionalen park Grand Kan’on (Grand Canyon National Park), Sŭedineni Shtati] [Grand Canyon National Park, United States].] [Brief.] [In Bulgarian; with bilingual title and place of publication (title-page verso).]
2011	13.4281	世界遗产地申报筹备 ： 资源列手册 [Shìjiè yíchǎn dì shēnbào chóubèi : Zīyuán liè shǒucè] [*Preparation of World Heritage Sites : resource manual*]. 巴黎：联合国教育、科学及文化组织, **年第二版** [bālí: Liánhéguó jiàoyù, kēxué jí wénhuà zǔzhī, nián dì èr bǎn] [Paris: United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, 2nd ed.], 145 pp. [See p. 33, “**大峡谷国家公园**（**美利**坚合众国）” [dà xiágǔ guójiā gōngyuán (měilìjiān hézhòngguó)] [Grand Canyon National Park (United States of America)].] [Brief.] [In Chinese.]
2011	13.4282	*Établir une proposition d’inscription au patrimone mondial : manuel de référence.* Paris: Organisation des Nationas Unies pour l’éducation, la science et la culture, 2nd ed., 141 pp. [See pp. 31-32, “Parc national du Grand Canyon (États-Unis d’Amérique)”.] [Brief.] [In French.]
2011	13.4283	*Preparação de candidaturas para o patrimônio mundial : manual de referência.* Paris: Organização das Nações Unidas para a Educação, a Ciência e a Cultura, 2nd ed., 136 pp. [See pp. 31-32, “Parque Nacional do Grand Canyon (Estados Unidos)”.] [Brief.] [In Portuguese.]
2011	13.4284	*Elaboración de propuestas de inscripcion en la lista del patrimonio mundial : manual de referencia.* Paris: Organización de las Naciones Unidas para la Educación, la Ciencia y la Cultura, 2nd ed., 147 pp. [See p. 31, “Parque Nacional del Gran Cañón (Estados Unidos de América)”.] [Brief.] [In Spanish.]

United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, World Heritage Committee

1979	13.3875	*United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization : Convention concerning the Protection of the World Cultural and Natural Heritage : World Heritage Committee : Third session : Cairo and Luxor, 22-26 October 1979 : Report of the Rapporteur on the Third Session of the World Heritage Committee.* Paris: United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, 19 pp. + annexes [25 pp. total]. (“Distribution limited”.) (CC-79/CONF.003/13; Paris, 30 November 1979; Original: English”.) [Signed, Michel Parent, Rapporteur.] [See paragraph 46 (pp. 11-13: “The Committee decided to enter in the World Heritage List the following 45 properties: [. . .] 75 Grand Canyon national park; USA” (p. 12).] [*NOTE*: Also listed

from the U.S. in the same decision: “Everglades national park” and “Independence Hall”.] [World Heritage Site.]

2016	13.3876	*United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization : Convention concerning the Protection of the World Cultural and Natural Heritage : World Heritage Committee : Fortieth session : Istanbul, Turkey, 10-17 July 2016 : UNESCO Headquarters, Paris, France, 24-26 October 2016 : Report of the decisions adopted during the 40th session of the World Heritage Committee (Istanbul/UNESCO, 2016).* Paris: United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, 270 pp. (“40 COM. WHC/16/40.COM/19. Paris, 15 November 2016; Original: English”.) [See pp. 177-178: “104. Grand Canyon National Park (United States of America) (N75); Decision: 40 COM 7B.104”. Notes include (italics thus): “The World Heritage Committee [. . .] 2. *Welcomes* the State Party’s decision to not authorize the Tusayan residential and commercial development, which had the potential to impact the Outstanding Universal Value (OUV) of the property; 3. *Also welcomes* the establishment in 2012 of a 20-year uranium mining withdrawal from 400,000 hecatres of land around the Grand Canyon and the ongoing 15-year scientific study to better understand environmental impacts from uranium mining near the property; 4. *Notes with significant concern* that there are 11 consented uranium mining proposals in the area surround the property that are exempt from the 20-year withdrawal [. . .] 7. *Also notes with concern* that the Grand Canyon Escalade project may have negative impacts on the OUV of the property [. . .] ”]

United States and Mexico joint international commisions or agencies *see* “United States and Mexico” following all “U.S.” entries

---

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles District

2012	13.4434	*Application for permit : Lee’s Ferry access road rehabilitation and Paria River bridge repair and bank stabilization.* Los Angeles: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, *through* U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Phoenix, Arizona, 6 pp. + 8 figures. (Public Notice/Application No. SPL-2009-00525-DB.)

U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs

1982	13.1273	*Secretarial land use plan for addition to Havasupai Indian Reservation : Section 10, Public Law 93-620, Grand Canyon National Park Enlargement Act.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Department of the Interior, 33 pp.

U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, Navajo Region, Western Navajo Agency; AND Navajo Nation, Division of Natural Resources

2021	13.5430	*Final Programmatic Environmental Assessment : former Bennett Freeze area Integrated Resource Management Plan.* Tuba City, Arizona: U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, Navajo Region, Western Navajo Agency; and Navajo Nation, Division of Natural Resources, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [84 pp. total]. [Western boundaries share those of Grand Canyon National Park and Kaibab National Forest.]

U.S. Bureau of Land Management

1976 13.4248 *BLM facts : Arizona : 1976 : national resource lands digest.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 113 pp.

1978 13.3178 *Final Environmental Statement : proposed livestock grazing program, Cerbat/Black Mountain Planning Units, Mohave County, Arizona.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [769 pp. total].

1979 13.4209 *Final Wilderness Inventory : California Desert Conservation Area.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 262 pp., 2 sheets + Workbook, 9 pp. [Cover title: *California Desert Conservation Area: Wilderness Inventory : final descriptive narratives*.]

1980 13.3183 *Wilderness review : Arizona : intensive inventory of public lands administered by Bureau of Land Management : proposal report.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, [181] pp.

1980 13.4221 *Wilderness review : Arizona : intensive inventory of public lands administered by Bureau of Land Management : decision report.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, [232] pp., map.

1980 13.3722 *Arizona Strip Wilderness Draft Environmental Statement and Suitability Report*, 105, 13 pp., map. St. George, Utah: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-28|

1980 13.4201 *California Desert Conservation Area : Final Environmental Impact Statement and proposed plan.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, SEPARATE VOLUMES. [Also "Reprint 1981".]

1980 13.4242 *The California Desert Conservation Area Plan 1980 : summary.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 29 pp., 2 sheets.

1982 13.3723 *Arizona Strip Wilderness Study Areas, Draft Environmental Impact Statement, December 1982.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 162 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-45|

1986 13.2988 *Draft Wilderness Management Plan for public review of the Paria Canyon-Vermilion Cliffs Wilderness. U.S. Department of Interior , Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip and Cedar City Districts, Vermillion* [sic] *and Kanab Resource Areas, Coconino County, Arizona and Kane County, Utah.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 78 pp., map. [Cover title: *Draft Wilderness Management Plan : Paria Canyon-Vermilion Cliffs, Arizona-Utah*.] [Vermilion and Kanab Resource Areas.]

1986 13.2806 *Paiute and Beaver Dam Mountains Wilderness Areas : Draft Wilderness Management Plan.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip and Cedar City Districts, Shivwits and Dixie Resource Areas, Mohave County, Arizona and Washington County, Utah, 70 pp., map. [Cover title: *Draft Wilderness Management Plan : Paiute and Beaver Dam Mountains, Arizona-Utah.*]

1987 13.3275 *Paria Canyon-Vermilion Cliffs Wilderness : Wilderness Management Plan. U.S. Department of Interior* [sic]*, Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip and Cedar City Districts, Vermillion* [sic] *and Kanab Resource Areas, Coconino County, Arizona* *and Kane County, Utah.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 57 pp. [Cover title: *Final Wilderness Management Plan : Paria Canyon-Vermilion Cliffs, Arizona-Utah*.] [Vermilion and Kanab Resource Areas.]

1988 13.3724 *Environmental Assessment : Arizona 1 uranium mine : EA No. AZ-010-88-004 : a major modification to the Plan of Operations for Uranium Site No. 157, AS-010-84-78P/A.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 93 pp. [Cover title: *Arizona 1 : EA No. AZ-010-88-004 : the Arizona 1 Project Environmental Assessment : a major modification to site 157.*]

1990 13.4251 *California wilderness study area maps : 1990.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management. [Volume.]

1992 13.1899 *Vermillion* [sic] *Resource Area Implementation Plan for the Arizona Strip District Approved Resource Management Plan.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, v, 6, 25, 2, 50 pp., 12 maps. [Vermilion Resource Area.]

1992 13.4249 *Shivwits Resource Area : implementation plan for the Arizona Strip District Resource Management Plan.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, separately paginated sections [134 pp. total]. [Cover title: *Shivwits Resource Area implementation plan for the Arizona Strip District approved Resource Management Plan*.]

1994 13.4206 *BLM wilderness areas : national parks and preserves : October 1994 : maps and information : California.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, [148] pp. [including wraps]. (BLM/CA/GI-95/002+8560.)

2004 13.4735 *Bureau of Land Management Arizona Strip Fire Management Zone : Fire Management Plan, 2004.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 167 pp.

2007 13.4254 *Final Environmental Impact Statement : Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, *for* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, El Centro Field Office, El Centro, California, separately paginated sections [302 pp. total]. [Cover title: *Final Environmental Impact Statement for the Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area, Imperial County, California.*]

2008 13.3124 *Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : Record of Decision, approved Resource Management Plan.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 19 pp. [Summary.] (Cooperating agencies: Arizona Department of Transportation; Arizona Game and Fish Department; Coconino County, Arizona; U.S. Federal Highway Administration; Kaibab Paiute Tribe; Kane County, Utah; Mohave County, Arizona; Town of Colorado City, Arizona; Town of Fredonia, Arizona; Washington County, Arizona.)

2008 13.4245 *Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : Record of Decision : approved Resource Management Plan.* St. George, Utah: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, separately paginated sections [338 pp. total]. (Cooperating agencies: Arizona Department of Transportation; Arizona Game and Fish Department; Coconino County, Arizona; U.S. Federal Highway Administration; Kaibab Paiute Tribe; Kane County, Utah; Mohave County, Arizona; Town of Colorado City, Arizona; Town of Fredonia, Arizona; Washington County, Arizona.) (BLM/AZ/PL-BLM/AZ/PL-08/002.) [Cover title: *Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : Records of Decision and Resource Management Plan/General Management Plan.*]

2009	13.4152	*Environmental Assessment for the Marine Corps Air Station Yuma communications tower at Spring Hill, California.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [91 pp. total]. (Bureau of Land Management National Environmental Policy Act Tracking No. DOI-BLM-CA-060-0007-0065-EA.)
2010	13.4152	*Final Environmental Impact Statement : Imperial Valley Solar Project.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management*, for* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, El Centro Field Office, El Centro, California, 2 volumes, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [1006, 1080 pp. total].
2010	13.4234	*Approved Resource Management Plan Amendments/Record of Decision (ROD) for solar energy development in six southwestern states*. [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 190 pp. [For Draft and Final Programmatic Environmental Impact Statements see under "U.S. Bureau of Land Management, and U.S. Department of Energy".]
2011	13.4910	*Pakoon Springs : control of non-natives and management of public use : Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.* St. George, Utah: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, 32 pp. (DOI-BLM-AZ-A030-2010-0004-EA.) [Environmental Assessment.]
2012	13.4153	*Assessment of the mineral potential of public lands located within proposed solar energy zones in California.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 52, 10 pp.
2014	13.4893	*Final EIS for the Modified Blythe Solar Power Project : proposed amendment to right-of-way grnat CACA 048811.* [No place]: U.S. Beureau of Land Management, *for* [U.S. Bureau of Land Management], Palm Springs-South Coast Field Office, Palm Springs, California, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS, [434 pp. total]. [Cover title: *Modified Blythe Solar Power Project : proposed amendment to right-of-way grant CACA 048811 : Final Environmental Impact Statement : Volume 1 of 2*. (Publication Index no. BLM/CA/PL-2014/015+1793.)]
2014	13.4894	*Final EIS for the Modified Blythe Solar Power Project : proposed amendment to right-of-way grnat CACA 048811.* [No place]: U.S. Beureau of Land Management, *for* [U.S. Bureau of Land Management], Palm Springs-South Coast Field Office, Palm Springs, California, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS, [2751 pp. total]. [Cover title: *Modified Blythe Solar Power Project : proposed amendment to right-of-way grant CACA 048811 : Final Environmental Impact Statement : Volume 2 of 2*. [Appendices.] (Publication Index no. BLM/CA/PL-2014/015+1793.)] [Appendix A: *Plan Amendment/Final EIS for the Blythe Solar Power Project : Volume 1 of 2 : August 2010* (SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS, [1271 pp. total]) (DOI Control No. FES 10-41); Appendices B-F (SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS, [746 pp. total]; Appendices G, H (SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS, [634 pp. total]).]
2014	13.4911	*Rock hounding in Arizona.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, [4] pp. [Collecting on Bureau of Land Management lands.]

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, AND California, County of Imperial, Planning/Building Department

1996	13.4155	*Imperial project, Imperial County, California : Draft Environmental Impact Statement/Environmental Impact Report. Volume I (including Appendix A).* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, California Desert District; and California, County of Imperial, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. [Pertains to Glamis Imperial Corporation "open-pit, heap-leach, precious metal mine and processing facility located

in eastern Imperial County, California, approximately 45 miles northeast of El Centro, California and 20 miles northwest of Yuma, Arizona", also referred to as the Glammis gold mine.]

1996 13.4156 *Imperial project, Imperial County, California : Draft Environmental Impact Statement/Environmental Impact Report. Volume II (Appendices B-L).* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, California Desert District; and California, County of Imperial, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

1997 13.4157 *Imperial project, Imperial County, California : Draft Environmental Impact Statement/Environmental Impact Report. Volume I (including Appendix A).* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, California Desert District; and California, County of Imperial, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [730 pp. total]. (State Clearinghouse No. 95041025.)

1997 13.4158 *Imperial project, Imperial County, California : Draft Environmental Impact Statement/Environmental Impact Report. Volume II (Appendices B-O).* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, California Desert District; and California, County of Imperial, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [1034 pp. total].

2000 13.4195 *Imperial project, Imperial County, California : Final Environmental Impact Statement/Environmental Impact Report : Volume I (including Appendices A, and P through U).* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, California Desert District; and California, County of Imperial, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [886 pp. total].

2000 13.4196 *Imperial project, Imperial County, California : Final Environmental Impact Statement/Environmental Impact Report. Volume II (Appendices B-O).* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, California Desert District; and California, County of Imperial, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [1034 pp. total]. [This volume is identical to the Draft EIS (1997, ITEM NO. 13.4158).]

2000 13.4197 *Imperial project, Imperial County, California : Final Environmental Impact Statement/Environmental Impact Report : Volume III : comments and responses to comments.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, California Desert District; and California, County of Imperial, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [1064 pp. total].

2021 13.5278 *Arizona : Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : Recreation, fee program spending and accomplishment highlights 2021.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 3 pp.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, AND California, County of Riverside, Planning Department

2018 13.4717 (LEAD AGENCIES) *Desert Quartzite Solar Project : Draft Plan Amendment/Environmental Impact Statement/Environmental Impact Report.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, and California, County of Riverside, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [703 pp. total]. (DOI-BLM-CA-D060-2017-0002. CA State Clearinghouse No. 2015031066.) (BLM Proposed ROW Grant CACA-049397.)

2019 13.4718 (LEAD AGENCIES) *Desert Quartzite Solar Project : Final Plan Amendment/Environmental Impact Statement/Environmental Impact Report.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, and California, County of Riverside, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [601 pp. total]. (DOI-BLM-CA-D060-2017-0002. CA State Clearinghouse No. 2015031066.) (BLM Proposed ROW Grant CACA-049397.)

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, AND U.S. Department of Energy

2010	13.3725	*Draft Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement (PEIS) for solar energy development in six southwestern states.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, and U.S. Department of Energy, 8 volumes. (DES 10-59. DOE/EIS-0403.)
2012	13.3726	*Final Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement (PEIS) for solar energy development in six southwestern states. Volume 1, Executive Summary, Chapters 1-7, 14-16.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, and U.S. Department of Energy, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [482 pp. total].
2012	13.4227	*Final Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement (PEIS) for solar energy development in six southwestern states.Volume 2, Arizona and California Proposed Solar Energy Zones, Chapters 8 and 9.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, and U.S. Department of Energy, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [464 pp. total].
2012	13.4228	*Final Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement (PEIS) for solar energy development in six southwestern states. Volume 3, Colorado Proposed Solar Energy Zones, Chapter 10* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, and U.S. Department of Energy, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [450 pp. total].
2012	13.4229	*Final Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement (PEIS) for solar energy development in six southwestern states. Volume 4, Nevada Proposed Solar Energy Zones, Chapter 11* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, and U.S. Department of Energy, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [622 pp. total].
2012	13.4230	*Final Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement (PEIS) for solar energy development in six southwestern states. Volume 5, New Mexico and Utah Proposed Solar Energy Zones, Chapters 12 and 13.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, and U.S. Department of Energy, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [408 pp. total].
2012	13.4231	*Final Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement (PEIS) for solar energy development in six southwestern states. Volume 6, Part 1, Appendices A-I* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, and U.S. Department of Energy, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [240 pp. total].
2012	13.4232	*Final Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement (PEIS) for solar energy development in six southwestern states. Volume 6, Part 2, Appendices J-O* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, and U.S. Department of Energy, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [562 pp. total].
2012	13.4233	*Final Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement (PEIS) for solar energy development in six southwestern states.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, and U.S. Department of Energy, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [278 [308] pp. total].

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, AND U.S. National Park Service

NO DATE	13.5490	*Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Arizona, Science Plan.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, and U.S. National Park Service, 68 pp. [2023.]

PART 13. ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES IN THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

2002	13.1897	*Planning for the Arizona Strip.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, and U.S. National Park Service, 4 pp. [with 4-page “Planning Worksheet” mail-in questionnaire]. (Planning Update no. 1.) [St. George, Utah(?): Arizona Strip Planning Team(?).]
2005	13.2300	*Arizona Strip Draft Plan/DEIS: Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, Arizona Strip Field Office.* CD-ROM.
2005	13.2302	Draft Environmental Impact Statement (DEIS) now available. *Arizona Planning Bulletin*, 7 (November): 1.
2007	13.3231	*Proposed Resource Management Plan and Final Environmental Impact Statement for the Arizona Strip Field Office, Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, and Bureau of Land Management portion of the Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, and a Proposed General Management Plan for the National Park Service portion and Final Environmental Impact Statement for the National Park Service portion of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : Arizona Strip Proposed Plan/Final Environmental Impact Statement.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, and U.S. National Park Service, separately paginated sections. [Title-sheet signed by Elaine Y. Zielinski, Arizona State Director, Bureau of Land Management, and Jonathan B. Jarvis, Regional Director, Pacific West Region, National Park Service.]
2008	13.2430	*Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : approved plan and route designations.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, and U.S. National Park Service, separately paginated sections [266 pp. total] and CD-ROM.
2010	13.3356	*Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : FY2010 Monument Managers Report (October 1, 2009-September 30, 2010).* St. George, Utah: Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, 16 pp.
2011	13.3351	*Grand Canyon-Parashant, a service first national monument : Fiscal Year 2011 monument managers report (October 1, 2010-September 30, 2011).* St. George, Utah: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, and U.S. National Park Service, [25] pp.
2016	13.4913	*United States Department of the Interor, Bureau of Land Management : Environmental Assessment : DOI-BLM-AZ-A030-2016-0004-EA : Pakoon Springs public use. Location: Township 35 North, Range 16 West, Sections 24 and 25, Mohave County, AZ.* St. George, Utah: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 55 pp. [Cover sheet includes the logos of U.S. National Park Service and U.S. Bureau of Land Management.]
2017	13.4891	*United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management : Environmental Assessment DOI-BLM-AZ-A030-2017-0001-EA : Grand Canyon Parashant Cave Management Plan.* St. George, Utah: U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, 133 pp. [Draft, redacted.]
2017	13.4912	*Environmental Assessment for commercial special recreation permitting and commercial use authorizations : Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : DOI-BLM-AZ-A030-2016-0016-EA : July 2017 : Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Mohave County, Arizona.* St. George, Utah: Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, 72 pp.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management; U.S. Forest Service; U.S. National Park Service; U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service; AND U.S. Geological Survey

2011 13.3855 *Northern Arizona proposed withdrawal : Final Environmental Impact Statement. October 2011.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 2 volumes, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS AND APPENDICES [1521 pp. total]. (BLM/AZ/PL-11/002.) [Regarding "the Secretary of the Interior's proposed 20-year withdrawal of approximately 1,006,545 acres of federal mineral estate in northern Arizona from the location and entry of new mining claims under the General Mining Law of 1872 (30 United States Code 22-54)."]

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona

2000 13.4145 *National Monuments : March 2000 : Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : Agua Fria National Monument.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona. [See Section 6, "Grand Canyon-Parashant", 14 pp. [separately paginated].]

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona State Office

1979 13.2981 *Shivwits proposed grazing management : Draft Environmental Impact Statement.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 240 pp., plate. [For Final EIS, which refers back to this Draft, see "U.S. Bureau of Land Management, [Arizona State Office]" (no date [1980], ITEM NO. 13.4148).]

1979 13.2986 *Draft Environmental Impact Statement : Vermillion* [*sic*] *grazing.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona State Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS, 3 maps. [Cover title: *Vermillion* [*sic*] *proposed grazing management : Draft Environmental Impact Statement*.] [Vermilion proposed grazing management.]

1979 13.2987 *Final Environmental Impact Statement : Vermillion* [*sic*] *grazing.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona State Office, 2 volumes, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS, maps. [Cover title: *Vermillion* [*sic*] *proposed grazing management : Final Environmental Impact Statement, Vol. 1* [or *2*].] [Vermilion proposed grazing management.]

1979 13.4159 *Department of the Interior : Draft Environmental Statement : Crossman Peak radar proposal.* Phoenix: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona State Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [150 pp. total]. (DES 79-54.) [Cover title: *Draft Environmental Statement : Crossman Peak radar proposal*.]

1989 13.4160 *Arizona Mohave : Final Wilderness Environmental Impact Statement.* Phoenix: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona State Office, 284 pp. (BLM-AZ-PT-88-008-1600.) (FES 89-9.) [Arizona Mohave Wilderness.]

1990 13.3213 *Final Wilderness Management Plan : Paiute and Beaver Dam Mountains, Arizona-Utah.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona State Office, 70 pp., map.

1994 13.2928 *Draft Arizona Statewide Wild and Scenic Rivers legislative Environmental Impact Statement.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona State Office. [Includes Paria River and Virgin River, Arizona Strip District.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23:415 [River Appendix Vol. 2]

1994	13.4260	*US-Mexico borderland strategic plan : a concept paper.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona State Office, 9, 7 pp.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, [Arizona State Office]

NO DATE	13.4148	*Shivwits proposed grazing management : Final Environmental Impact Statement.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 80 pp. [1980.] (This is ". . . Volume 2 of the Final Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for grazing in the Shivwits Resource Area. Volume 1 is the draft EIS published earlier [see U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona State Office (1979, ITEM NO. 13.2981)]. Volume 2 consists of the comments received on the draft EIS and responses to those comments. It also includes the analysis of a sixth alternative in response to several comments on the draft EIS." (Clair M. Whitlock, undated cover letter.)]

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona State Office, Kingman Field Office

2001	13.3663	*Draft Environmental Impact Statement: Diamond Bar Road improvement.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona State Office, Kingman Field Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [175 pp. total]. (BLM/AZ/PL-01/007. Cooperating agencies: U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, U.S. National Park Service.)
2002	13.2637	*Final Environmental Impact Statement : Diamond Bar Road improvement.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona State Office, Kingman Field Office. (BLM/AZ/PL-02/003. Cooperating agencies: U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, U.S. National Park Service.)
2012	13.2961	*Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the proposed Mohave County Wind Farm Project.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Kingman Field Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS AND APPENDICES. (BLM/AZ/PL-12/006.)

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District

1982	13.3991	*Draft Environmental Impact Statement : proposed wilderness program for the Arizona Strip Wilderness EIS Area, Mohave and Coconino Counties, Arizona, and Washington County, Utah.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, 162 pp, map. [Cover title: *Arizona Strip Wilderness Study Areas : Draft Environmental Impact Statement*.]
1982	13.4244	*Vermillion* [sic] *and Shivwits Resource Areas : rangeland program summary updates 1982.* St. George, Utah: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, 10, 7 pp. [Vermilion and Shivwits Resource Areas.]
1989	13.3935	*Arizona Strip District : Resource Management Plan and Environmental Impact Statement : Draft.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [460 pp. total]. [For Final EIS see 1990, ITEM NO. 13.4149.]
1990	13.4149	*Arizona Strip District : Resource Management Plan and Environmental Impact Statement : Final.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [748 pp. total]. [Cover title: *Proposed Arizona Strip District Resource Management Plan and Final Environmental Impact Statement*.]

2010 13.3891 *Northern Arizona proposed withdrawal : Environmental Impact Statement : scoping report.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, separately paginated sections [98 pp. total].

2015 13.3933 *Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : annual report FY 2014.* St. George, Utah: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, 30 pp.

2018 13.4588 *Arizona Bureau of Land Management : Arizona Strip Field Office : proposed Resource Management Plan Amendment : scoping report.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, separately paginated sections [329 pp. total].

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District; and U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest

1988 13.2520 *Kanab Creek Wilderness implementation schedule : prepared in conjunction with the Kaibab National Forest Plan.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District; and U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest, 20 pp. + table.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District; and U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area

2005 13.4141 *Draft Resource Management Plan and Draft Environmental Impact Statement (DEIS) for the Arizona Strip Field Office, Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, and BLM portion of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument and a Draft General Management Plan and DEIS for the NPS portion of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : Arizona Strip Draft Plan/DEIS.* [Volume 1.] St. George, Utah: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, and U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, separately paginated sections [662 pp. total]. (BLM/AZ/PL-05/006.) [Cover title: *Draft Resource Management Plan/Draft EIS for the Arizona Strip Field Office, the Vermilon Cliffs National Monument, and the BLM portion of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, and a Draft General Management Plan/Draft EIS for the NPS portion of the Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : Volume 1* [Chapters 1-3].

2005 13.4142 *Draft Resource Management Plan and Draft Environmental Impact Statement (DEIS) for the Arizona Strip Field Office, Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, and BLM portion of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument and a Draft General Management Plan and DEIS for the NPS portion of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : Arizona Strip Draft Plan/DEIS.* [Volume 1.] St. George, Utah: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, and U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, separately paginated sections [662 pp. total]. (BLM/AZ/PL-05/006.) [Cover title: *Draft Resource Management Plan/Draft EIS for the Arizona Strip Field Office, the Vermilon Cliffs National Monument, and the BLM portion of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, and a Draft General Management Plan/Draft EIS for the NPS portion of the Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : Volume 2* [Chapters 4, 5].

2007 13.2381 *Proposed Resource Management Plan and Final Environmental Impact Statement for the Arizona Strip Field Office, the Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, and Bureau of Land Management portion of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, and a Proposed General Management Plan for the National Park Service portion and Final Environmental Impact Statement for the National Park Service portion of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : Arizona Strip Proposed Plan/Final Environmental Impact Statement.* [Volume 1.] St. George, Utah: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, and U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [556 pp. total]. (BLM/AZ/PL-06/005.) [Cover title: *Proposed Resource Management Plan/Final EIS for the Arizona Strip Field Office, the Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, and the BLM portion of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, and a Proposed General Management Plan/Final EIS for the NPS portion of the Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : Volume 1* [Chapters 1-3].]

2007 13.4143 *Proposed Resource Management Plan and Final Environmental Impact Statement for the Arizona Strip Field Office, the Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, and Bureau of Land Management portion of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, and a Proposed General Management Plan for the National Park Service portion and Final Environmental Impact Statement for the National Park Service portion of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : Arizona Strip Proposed Plan/Final Environmental Impact Statement.* [Volume 2.] St. George, Utah: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, and U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [724 pp. total]. (BLM/AZ/PL-06/005.) [Cover title: *Proposed Resource Management Plan/Final EIS for the Arizona Strip Field Office, the Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, and the BLM portion of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, and a Proposed General Management Plan/Final EIS for the NPS portion of the Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : Volume 2* [Chapters 4, 5].]

2007 13.4144 *Proposed Resource Management Plan and Final Environmental Impact Statement for the Arizona Strip Field Office, the Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, and Bureau of Land Management portion of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, and a Proposed General Management Plan for the National Park Service portion and Final Environmental Impact Statement for the National Park Service portion of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : Arizona Strip Proposed Plan/Final Environmental Impact Statement.* [Volume 3.] St. George, Utah: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, and U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [420 pp. total]. (BLM/AZ/PL-06/005.) [Cover title: *Proposed Resource Management Plan/Final EIS for the Arizona Strip Field Office, the Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, and the BLM portion of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, and a Proposed General Management Plan/Final EIS for the NPS portion of the Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : Volume 3* [Appendices].]

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, Cedar City District, Kanab Resource Area, and Vermilion Resource Area; Kane County, Utah; AND Coconino County, Arizona

1986 13.2426 *Wilderness Management Plan for public review of the Paria Canyon-Vermilion Cliffs Wilderness : draft.* [St. George, Utah]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District and Cedar City District, 78 pp. (BLM-AZ-PT-86-001-8500.)

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, Vermilion Resource Area

1990 13.4146 *Draft Wilderness Management Plan and Enviromental* [sic] *Assessment for the Cottonwood Point wilderness, Arizona.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, Vermillion [*sic*] Resource Area, 62 pp., map. (EA #AZ-010-90-029.) [Cover title: *Draft Wilderness Management Plan for the Cottonwood Point Wilderness, Arizona*.] [Vermilion Resource Area.]

1991 13.3044 *Wilderness Management Plan and Environmental Assessment for the Cottonwood Point Wilderness Area, Arizona.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, Vermillion [*sic*] Resource Area, 62 pp., map. [Cover title: *Wilderness Management Plan for the Cottonwood Point Wilderness, Arizona*.] [Vermilion Resource Area.]

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, Vermilion and Shivwits Resource Areas

NO DATE 13.4247 *Mt. Trumbull and Mt. Logan Wilderness Management Plan : U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, Vermillion* [sic] *Resource Area, Mohave County, Arizona.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 122 pp., map. [1989.] [Cover title: *Draft : Wilderness Management Plan : Mt. Trumbull-Mt[.] Logan Wildernesses, Arizona.*] [Mount Trumbull, Mount Logan. Vermilion Resource Area.]

NO DATE 13.3214 *Wilderness Management Plan : Mt. Trumbull Wilderness, Mt. Logan Wilderness, Arizona.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, Vermillion [*sic*] and Shivwits Resource Areas, 133 pp., map. [1990.] [Mount Trumbull, Mount Logan. Vermilion and Shivwits Resource Areas.]

1982 13.3215 *Vermillion* [*sic*] *and Shivwits Resource Areas : rangleland program summary updates 1982.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [26 pp. total]. [Vermilion and Shivwits Resource Areas.]

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District Office

1989 13.4140 *Draft Wilderness Management Plan for the Grand Wash Cliffs Wilderness.* St. George, Utah: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District Office, 31 [34] pp., map. [Cover title: *Grand Wash Cliffs Wilderness Management Plan, Arizona : Draft*.]

1990 13.3156 *Final Wilderness Management Plan for the Grand Wash Cliffs Wilderness.* St. George, Utah: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District Office, 32 pp., map. [Cover title: *Grand Wash Cliffs Wilderness Management Plan, Arizona*.]

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District Office; AND U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area

2012 13.3157 *Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument Service First Mutual Assistance Agreement between United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District Office, and United States Department of the Interior, National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management and U.S. National Park Service, [7] pp. (NPS Agreement No. P12PG70074. BLM Agreement No. MOU-AZ-2012-01.)

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip Field Office

2008 13.3160 *Arizona Strip Field Office : Record of Decision : Approved Resource Management Plan.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip Field Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [362 pp. total]. [Cooperating agencies: Arizona Department of Transportation; Arizona Game and Fish Department; Coconino County, Arizona; U.S.

Federal Highway Administration; Kaibab Paiute Tribe; Kane County, Utah; Town of Colorado City, Arizona; Town of Fredonia, Arizona; Washington County, Utah.]

2013 13.3216 *Proposed Travel Management Plan for Littlefield, St. George Basin and Colorado City Travel Sub-Regions, Mohave County, Arizona : Environmental Assessment.* St. George, Utah: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip Field Office, 125 pp. (DOI-BLM-AZ-A010-2011-0012-EA.)

2016 13.4895 *Environmental Assessment for the proposed Arizona Strip Field Office water development projects on the Arizona Strip, Mohave and Coconino Counties, Arizona (DOI-BLM-AZ-A010-2016-0027-EA).* St. George, Utah: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip Field Office, 79 pp. [Draft].

2017 13.4896 *Environmental Assessment for the proposed Arizona Strip Field Office water development projects on the Arizona Strip, Mohave and Coconino Counties, Arizona (DOI-BLM-AZ-A010-2016-0027-EA).* St. George, Utah: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip Field Office, 96 pp. [Final.]

2019 13.4897 *Proposed change in management of Paria Canyon-Vermilion Cliffs Wilderness. Location: Paria Canyon-Vermilion Cliffs Wilderness, Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, Arizona Strip Field Office, and Kanab Field Office, Coconino County, Arizona and Kane County, Utah.* St. George, Utah: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip Field Office, 61 pp.

2019 13.4898 *Environmental Assessment DOI-BLM-AZ-A020-2019-0003-EA : proposed change in management of Paria Canyon-Vermilion Cliffs Wilderness. Location: Paria Canyon-Vermilion Cliffs Wilderness, Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, Arizona Strip Field Office, and Kanab Field Office, Coconino County, Arizona and Kane County, Utah.* St. George, Utah: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip Field Office, 109 pp. [Final.]

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip Field Office, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Vermilion Cliffs National Monument

2009 13.3123 *Arizona Strip District special recreation permit program : business plan : a strategy for fee collection and expenditure in compliance with the Federal Lands Recreation Enhancement Act P.L. 108-447 enacted December 8, 2004.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip Field Office, 21 pp.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip Field Office, Vermilion Cliffs National Monument; U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Kanab Field Office, Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument; Arizona Strip Interpretive Association; AND Northern Arizona University

2008 13.4494 *Paria Canyon/Coyote Buttes Special Management Area Business Plan.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 52 pp.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management: Burley, Shoshone, Boise, Elko, Ely, Las Vegas, and Richfield District Offices

1992 13.4161 *Southwest Intertie Project : Draft Environmental Impact Statement and Draft Plan Amendment.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management: Burley, Shoshone, and Boise District Offices, Idaho; Elko, Ely, and Las Vegas District Offices, Nevada; and Richfield District Office, Utah (in cooperation with U.S. Forest Service, Intermountain Region R-4; U.S. National Park Service, Pacific Northwest, Rocky Mountain, and Western Regions; U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, Cedar City, Utah; and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Pacific Northwest, Upper Colorado and Lower Colorado Regions), 2 volumes.

1993 13.4162 *Southwest Intertie Project : Final Environmental Impact Statement and Proposed Plan Amendment.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management: Burley, Shoshone, and Boise District Offices, Idaho; Elko, Ely, and Las Vegas District Offices, Nevada; and Richfield District Office, Utah (in cooperation with U.S. Forest Service, Intermountain Region R-4; U.S. National Park Service, Pacific Northwest, Rocky Mountain, and Western Regions; U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, Cedar City, Utah; and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Pacific Northwest, Upper Colorado and Lower Colorado Regions), 2 volumes.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Cadastral Training Staff

1975 13.3513 *Public lands surveying : a casebook.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Cadastral Survey Training Program, separately paginated sections. [See section D2 (pp. D2-1 to D2-6), "Division of Colorado River Accretions; T. 9 S., R. 22 E., S. B. M." Case study regarding sectional surveys pertaining to the political boundary between Arizona and California.]

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, California

1984 13.4255 *1983 plan amendments to the California Desert Conservation Area Plan,1980 : Record of Decision.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, California30 pp.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, California Desert District

1981 13.4250 *East Mesa : proposed geothermal leasing : Environmental Assessment Record final.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land management, California Desert District, separately paginated sections [201 pp. total].

1985 13.4150 *Desert Training Center, California-Arizona maneuver Area : interpretive plan.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, California Desert District, 78 pp.

1986 13.4163 *Final Environmental Impact Statement : proposed 1985 plan amendments to the California Desert Plan and the Eastern San Diego County MFP*, separately paginated sections, 35 maps. [Management Framework Plan.]

1987 13.4226 *Environmental Assessment : proposed 1987 amendments to the California Desert Conservation Area Plan.* Riverside, California: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, California Desert District, separately paginated sections [146 pp. total]. [Cover title:

Proposed 1987 plan amendments to the California Desert Plan : Environmental Assessment.]

1990 13.4164 *El Centro Resource Area : summary of programs.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, California Desert District, 44 pp.

1999 13.3851 *The California Desert Conservation Area Plan 1980 : as amended.* Riverside, California: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, California Desert District, 159 pp. ("This is a reprint of the California Desert Conservation Area Plan 1980 as amended. The 147 amendments are included along with changes resulting from the California Desert Protection Act of 1994.")

2004 13.4147 *Proposed route designation in the northern and eastern Mojave Desert : an amendment to the California Desert Conservation Area Plan 1980 and Environmental Assessment.* Moreno Valley, California: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, California Desert District, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [224 pp. total]. [Also on CD-ROM.]

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, California Desert District, El Centro Field Office

2012 13.3911 *Draft : Imperial Sand Dunes Recreation Area : 2012 Business Plan.* El Centro, California: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, California Desert District, El Centro Field Office, 61 pp.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, California Desert District, Needles Resource Area

1987 13.4222 *East Mojave National Scenic Area : Management Plan and Environmental Assessment : draft.* Needles, California: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, California Desert District, Needles Resource Area, 208 pp., Maps A-F.

1988 13.4223 *East Mojave National Scenic Area : Environmental Assessment.* Needles, California: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, California Desert District, Needles Resource Area, 237 pp. [Final.]

1988 13.4224 *East Mojave National Scenic Area : Management Plan : final.* Needles, California: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, California Desert District, Needles Resource Area, 174 pp., Maps A-C.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, [California Desert District], Needles Resource Area

1990 13.4225 *East Mojave National Scenic Area : Fiscal Year 1989 summary.* Needles, California: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Needles Resource Area, 11 pp.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, California Desert District, Palm Springs-South Coast Field Office

2002 13.4205 *Proposed California Desert Conservation Area Plan amendment for the Coachella Valley and Final Environmental Impact Statement.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, California Desert District, 2 volumes (Volume 2 comprises Appendices), SEPARATELY PAGNINATED SECTIONS [424, 370 pp. total]. (GLM/CA/ES-2003/002 + 1790-1600. OEPC Control No. FES-02-32.)

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, California Desert Plan Program

1975 13.4166 *Yuha Desert Management Framework Plan.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, California Desert Plan Program, 40 pp., map.

1978 13.4243 *The California Desert : majestic, challenging . . . and very vulnerable.* Riverside, California: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, California Desert Plan Program, [44] pp. [including wraps]. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, California State Office

1969 13.4239 *The California Desert study . . . Phase II. The need for a comprehensive plan.* Sacramento, California: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, California State Office, [245] pp. [Copy seen stamped "Review Draft".] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

1980 13.4252 *Questions and answers about the California Desert Plan.* Sacramento, California: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, California State Office, 12 pp. [California Desert Conservation Area.]

1990 13.4261 *Imperial Sand Dunes off highway vehicle study.* Sacramento, California: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, California State Office, 21 pp. (Team members: Denise Meridith (team leader), Dick Barbar, Lee Chauvet, Alan Ewert, Tony Staed, Bob Zimmer.)

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, California State Office; California Desert Advisory Committee; U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Desert Planning Staff; AND U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Riverside and Bakersfield Districts

1980 13.4202 *The California Desert Conservation Area : plan alternatives and Environmental Impact Statement : draft.* Sacramento, California: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, California State Office, 436 pp.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Colorado River District

2013 13.3514 *Havasu Travel Management Plan.* Lake Havasu City, Arizona: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Lake Havasu Field Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [145 pp. total].

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Colorado River District, Yuma Field Office

2008 13.4899 *Yuma Field Office proposed Resource Managemetn Plan and Final Environmental Impact Statement.* Yuma, Arizona: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Colorado River District, Yuma Field Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [1014 pp. total].

2010 13.4900 *Yuma Field Office : Record of Decision and approved Resource Management Plan.* Yuma, Arizona: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Colorado River District, Yuma Field Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [408 pp. total].

2018 13.4892 *Imperial Hills Travel Management Plan : Environmental Assessment.* Yuma, Arizona: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Colorado River District, Yuma Field Office, 48 pp.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Desert District

1980 13.4203 *The California Desert Conservation Area Plan : 1980.* Riverside, California: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Desert District, 173 pp.

1989 13.4204 *Proposed 1988 plan amendments to the California Desert Conservation Area Plan of 1980 : Environmental Assessment.* Riverside, California: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Desert District, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [128 pp. total]. [For a 1990 amendment and Final Environmental Impact Statement see U.S. Bureau of Land Management, California Desert District, and California Department of Fish and Game, Inland, Deserts, and Eastern Sierra Region (2002, ITEM NO. 11.13851).]

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Desert District; AND California Department of Fish and Game, Inland, Deserts, and Eastern Sierra Region

2002 13.4165 *Proposed Northern and Eastern Colorado Desert Coordinated Management Plan : an amendment to the California Desert Conservation Area Plan 1980 and Sikes Act Plan with the California Department of Fish and Game : and Final Environmental Impact Statement.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Desert District; and California Department of Fish and Game, Inland, Deserts, and Eastern Sierra Region, 2 volumes ([Volume I], SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [537 pp. total]; Volume II—Appendices, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [495 pp. total]). (FES 02-15.) [For earlier Colorado Desert plans see U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Desert District (1980, 1989; ITEM NOS. 11.13849, 11.13850).]

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Director

2013 13.4035 *Director's Protest Resolution Report : Desert Harvest Solar Project Plan Amendment, California Desert Conservation Area Plan : March 11, 2013.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 72 pp.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, El Centro Field Office

2003 13.3908 *Imperial Sand Dunes Recreation Area Management Plan (RAMP).* El Centro, California: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, El Centro Field Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [165 pp. total].

2008 13.4259 *Record of Decision for the Truckhaven geothermal leasing area : March 2008.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, El Centro Field Office, 15 [18] pp. (BLM/CA/ES-2008-004+3200.) [Cover title: *Record of Decision for the Truckhaven geothermal leasing area, Imperial County, California.*]

2008 13.4260 *Record of Decision for the Truckhaven geothermal leasing area, Imperial County, California : July 2008.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, El Centro Field Office, 15 [6] pp.

2010 13.3585 *Imperial Sand Dunes Draft Recreation Area Management Plan and Draft Environmental Impact Statement.* El Centro, California: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, El Centro Field Office, 2 volumes. (DOI Control #DES-09-16. Publication Index #BLM/CA/ES-2009-023+1793.)

2011 13.4901 *Draft Environmental Impact Statement and California Desert Conservation Area Plan amendment for the West Chocolate Mountains Renewable Energy Evaluation Area : Volume 1.* El Centro, California: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, El Centro Field Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [768 pp. total]. (DOI No. DES 11-21.)

2011 13.4902 *Draft Environmental Impact Statement and California Desert Conservation Area Plan amendment for the West Chocolate Mountains Renewable Energy Evaluation Area : Volume 2* [Appendices]. El Centro, California: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, El Centro Field Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [434 pp. total]. (DOI No. DES 11-21.)

2012 13.4903 *Final Environmental Impact Statement and California Desert Conservation Area Plan amendment for the West Chocolate Mountains Renewable Energy Evaluation Area : Volume 1.* El Centro, California: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, El Centro Field Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [861 pp. total]. (BLM/CA/ES-2013-001+1793.)

2012 13.4904 *Final Environmental Impact Statement and California Desert Conservation Area Plan amendment for the West Chocolate Mountains Renewable Energy Evaluation Area : Volume 2* [Appendices]. El Centro, California: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, El Centro Field Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [310 pp. total]. (BLM/CA/ES-2013-001+1793.)

2012 13.3613 *El Centro Field Office : Imperial Sand Dunes Proposed Recreation Area Management Plan/California Desert Conservation Area Plan : Amendment and Final Environmental Impact Statement.* El Centro, California: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, El Centro Field Office, 2 volumes, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [594, 1453 pp. total]. (BLM/CA-ES-2012-020+1793. FES-12-29.)

2013 13.3909 *Imperial Sand Dunes Recreation Area Management Plan and amendment to the California Desert Conservation Area Plan.* El Centro, California: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, El Centro Field Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [328 pp. total]. (BLM/CA/ES-2013/013+1793.) [Cover title: *El Centro Field Office : Imperial Sand Dunes Record of Decision and Recreation Area Management Plan*.]

2019 13.4720 (LEAD AGENCY; WITH U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles District, Regulatory Division; and U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region 9) *United States Gypsum Company expansion/modernization project, Imperial County, California : Draft Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement*. El Centro, California: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, El Centro Field Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [166 pp.]. (DOI-BLM-CA-D070-2018-0048-EIS.) [Site southwest of Salton Sea.] [See also "California. Imperial County, California Environmental Quality Act; AND U.S. Bureau of Land Management, El Centro Field Office, National Environmental Policy Act" (2006, ITEM NO. 13.4719).]

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, [El Centro Field Office]

2002 13.4262 *Draft Environmental Impact Statement for a proposed Recreation Area Management Plan and amendment to the California Desert Conservation Area Plan: Imperial Sand Dunes Recreation Area.* [El Centro, California]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, [El Centro Field Office], SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [538 pp. total].

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, El Centro Resource Area

1986	13.4240	*Recreation Area Management Plan and Environmental Assessment for the Imperial Sand Dunes : draft.* El Centro, California: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, El Centro Resource Area, separately paginated sections [274 pp. total]. (BLM-CA-TE-86-001 8320.)
1987	13.4241	*Recreation Area Management Plan and Environmental Assessment for the Imperial Sand Dunes.* El Centro, California: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, El Centro Resource Area, separately paginated sections [388 pp. total]. (BLM-CA-PL-87-001 8320.) [Final.]

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Ely District, Las Vegas District, and Winnemucca District

1988	13.3870	*Draft Environmental Impact Statement : preliminary wilderness recommendations for Nevada contiguous lands.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Ely District, Las Vegas District, and Winnemucca District, separately paginated sections [375 pp. total]. [Includes in the area covered by this bibliography: Lime Canyon, Million Hills, Garrett Buttes, Quail Springs, El Dorado, Ireteba Peaks, and Jumbo Springs Wilderness Study Areas.]
1990	13.3871	*Nevada contiguous lands : Wilderness Environmental Impact Statement : January 1990 : final.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Ely District, Las Vegas District, and Winnemucca District, separately paginated sections [470 pp. total]. [Includes in the area covered by this bibliography: Lime Canyon, Million Hills, Garrett Buttes, Quail Springs, El Dorado, Ireteba Peaks, and Jumbo Springs Wilderness Study Areas.]

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Gold Butte National Monument

no date	13.4906	*Gold Butte National Monument, Nevada : Annual Manager's Report—Fiscal Year 2017.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Gold Butte National Monument, [30] pp. [2018?]
2019	13.4907	*Gold Butte National Monument, Nevada : Annual Manager's Report—Fiscal Year 2018.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Gold Butte National Monument, 31 pp.
2020	13.4908	*Gold Butte National Monument, Nevada : Annual Manager's Report—Fiscal Year 2019.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Gold Butte National Monument, 33 pp.
2021	13.4909	*Gold Butte National Monument, Nevada : Annual Manager's Report—Fiscal Year 2020.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Gold Butte National Monument, 35 pp.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Kingman Field Office

1998	13.4167	(with Arizona Game and Fish Department) *Draft Environmental Impact Statement/Plan Amendment for the proposed Hualapai Mountains land exchange.* Kingman, Arizona: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Kingman Field Office, 103 pp. (BLM/AZ0PL-98/008.) [Cover title: *Draft Hualapai Mountains Land Exchange and Environmental Impact Statement/Plan Amendment*.]

2013 13.4168 *Final Environmental Impact Statement for the Mohave County Wind Farm Project.* Kingman, Arizona: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Kingman Field Office, 2 volumes.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Kingman Resource Area

1990 13.6662 *Kingman Resource Area : Resource Management Plan and Environmental Impact Statement : Draft.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Kingman Resource Area, 282 pp., 3 maps.

1993 13.3180 *Kingman Resource Area : proposed Resource Management Plan and Final Environmental Impact Statement.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Kingman Resource Area, 606 pp.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Lake Havasu Field Office

2005 13.4137 *Lake Havasu Field Office Draft Resource Management Plan and Draft Environmental Impact Statement : Volume I—Chapters 1, 2 and 3.* Lake Havasu City, Arizona: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Lake Havasu Field Office, SEPARATELY PAG;INATED SECTIONS [560 pp. total].

2005 13.4138 *Lake Havasu Field Office Draft Resource Management Plan and Draft Environmental Impact Statement : Volume II—Chapter 4 and Appendices.* Lake Havasu City, Arizona: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Lake Havasu Field Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [518 pp. total].

2006 13.4113 *Lake Havasu Field Office Proposed Resource Management Plan and Final Environmental Impact Statement : Volume I—Chapters 1, 2.* Lake Havasu City, Arizona: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Lake Havasu Field Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [574 pp. total].

2006 13.4138 *Lake Havasu Field Office Proposed Resource Management Plan and Final Environmental Impact Statement : Volume II—Chapters 3, 4, and 5.* Lake Havasu City, Arizona: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Lake Havasu Field Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [448 pp. total].

2006 13.4139 *Lake Havasu Field Office Proposed Resource Management Plan and Final Environmental Impact Statement : Volume III—Glossary, Appendices.* Lake Havasu City, Arizona: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Lake Havasu Field Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [424 pp. total].

2007 13.2996 *Record of Decision and Lake Havasu Field Office Approved Resource Management Plan : May 2007.* Lake Havasu City, Arizona: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lake Havasu Field Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

2009 13.4169 *Bullhead Travel Management Plan.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Lake Havasu Field Office, [64] pp. + appendices.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Land Use and Watershed Management Work Group

1970 13.4256 *Lower Colorado Region comprehensive framework study : selected land resource data : base year 1965.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Land Use and Watershed Management Work Group, 45 pp. + attachments [143 pp. total].

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Las Vegas District

1981 13.4220 *Planning Area analysis : Clark County, Nevada.* Las Vegas: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Las Vegas District, 127 pp. [Cover title: *Clark County Planning Area analysis*.]

1987 13.4216 *Clark County wilderness recommendations : Final Environmental Impact Statement.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Las Vegas District, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [356 pp. total].

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Las Vegas Field Office

1998 13.4170 *Proposed Las Vegas Resource Management Plan and Final Environmental Impact Statement. Volume I: Summary, purpose and need, alternatives, affected environment, impacts, consultation and coordination, and plan implementation, maintenance, and amendment.* Las Vegas: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Las Vegas Field Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [300 pp. total].

1998 13.4171 *Proposed Las Vegas Resource Management Plan and Final Environmental Impact Statement. Volume II: Appendices, glossary, references, and maps.* Las Vegas: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Las Vegas Field Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [450 pp. total].

2005 13.4792 *North McCullough Wilderness Management Plan : Sloan Canyon National Conservation Area.* Las Vegas: U.S. Bureau of Land management, Las Vegas Field Office, 36 pp.

2007 13.3389 *Final report to Clark County Desert Conservation Program for the Biennium, July 1[,] 2005 to June 30, 2007 : Law Enforcement 2005-BLM-496-P.* Las Vegas: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Las Vegas Field Office, 33 pp.

2012 13.4172 (IN COOPERATION WITH Western Area Power Administration and U.S. National Park Service) *Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the Searchlight Wind Energy Project, NVN-084626 and NVN-086777; DES 11-52.* Las Vegas: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Las Vegas Field Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS AND APPENDICES. [January 2012.]

2012 13.4173 (IN COOPERATION WITH Western Area Power Administration and U.S. National Park Service) *Final Environmental Impact Statement for the Searchlight Wind Energy Project, NVN-084626 and NVN-086777.* Las Vegas: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Las Vegas Field Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS AND APPENDICES. [December 2012.]

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, National Landscape Conservation System

2010	13.3155	*Vermilion Cliffs National Monument : National Landscape Conservation System, FY 2010 Manager's Report.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 17 pp.
2014	13.3647	*Science plan for Vermilion Cliffs National Monument : August 2014.* [No imprint], 32 pp.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Nevada State Office

1990	13.4210	*Nevada BLM statewide wilderness report : Volume V : Las Vegas District.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Nevada State Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [274 pp. total]. [Copy seen stamped "Draft", "Internal Working Document".]
1990	13.4211	*Nevada BLM statewide wilderness report : Appendix, Instant Study Area reports.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Nevada State Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [370 pp. total]. [Copy seen stamped "Draft", "Internal Working Document".]
1991	13.4212	*Nevada BLM statewide wilderness report : Volume I : wilderness study overview.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Nevada State Office, 8 pp.
1991	13.4213	*Nevada BLM statewide wilderness report : Volume V : Las Vegas District.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Nevada State Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [256 pp. total].
1991	13.4214	*Nevada BLM statewide wilderness report : Appendix, Instant Study Area reports.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Nevada State Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [376 pp. total.]
1991	13.4215	Wilderness report; Virgin Mountain Natural Area. *In*: *Nevada BLM statewide wilderness report : Appendix, Instant Study Area reports.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Nevada State Office. [Document dated February 28, 1980.]

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Nevada State Office; AND U.S. National Park Service, Pacific West Region, Lake Mead National Recreation Area

2010	13.3060	*Jimbilnan, Pinto Valley, Black Canyon, Eldorado, Ireteba Peaks, Nellis Wash, Spirit Mountain and Bridge Canyon Wilderness Areas : Draft Wilderness Management Plan Environmental Assessment.* [No place]: U.S. Department of the Interior, National Park Service and Bureau of Land Management, 214 pp. [For Final, see 2014, ITEM NO. 13.3424.]

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Nevada State Office, Las Vegas Field Office; AND U.S. National Park Service, Pacific West Region, Lake Mead National Recreation Area

2006	13.4174	*Muddy Mountains Wilderness Final Wilderness Management Plan and Environmental Assessment : December 2006.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Nevada State Office, Las Vegas Field Office; and U.S. National Park Service, Pacific West Region, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 85 pp.
2007	13.4175	*Muddy Mountains Wilderness Final Wilderness Management Plan and Environmental Assessment : April 24, 2007.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Nevada State Office,

Las Vegas Field Office; and U.S. National Park Service, Pacific West Region, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 85, 4, 9 pp.

2014 13.3424 *Jimbilnan, Pinto Valley, Black Canyon, Eldorado, Ireteba Peaks, Nellis Wash, Spirit Mountain and Bridge Canyon Wilderness Areas : Final Wilderness Management Plan Environmental Impact Statement.* [No place]: U.S. Department of the Interior, National Park Service and Bureau of Land Management, 394 pp.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Nevada State Office, Southern Nevada District Office, Las Vegas Field Office

2013 13.4176 *Jumbo Springs Wilderness and Lime Canyon Wilderness : Draft Wilderness Management Plan and Environmental Assessment.* [Las Vegas]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Nevada State Office, Southern Nevada District Office, Las Vegas Field Office, 85 pp.

2013 13.4177 *Jumbo Springs Wilderness and Lime Canyon Wilderness : Final Wilderness Management Plan and Environmental Assessment.* Las Vegas: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Nevada State Office, Southern Nevada District Office, Las Vegas Field Office, 82 pp.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Palm Springs-South Coast Field Office

2012 13.4178 *Desert Harvest Solar Project : Final Environmental Impact Statement and proposed California Desert Conservation Area Plan amendment.* Palm Springs, California: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Palm Springs Field Office. (CACA-49491. Publication Index #: BLM/CA/ES-2013-003+1793. DOI-BLM-CA-D000-2012-0004-EIS.)

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Phoenix District

NO DATE 13.4179 *Draft Environmental Impact Statement : proposed wilderness program for the Upper Sonoran Wilderness EIS Area, Maricopa, Mohave, Yavapai, and Yuma Counties, Arizona.* Phoenix: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Phoenix District, 150 pp. (BLM AZ-ES-002-8500.) [1982.] [Cover title: *Upper Sonoran Draft Wilderness Environmental Impact Statement.*]

1981 13.4180 *Draft Environmental Impact Statement : proposed grazing management program for the Hualapai-Aquarius EIS area, Mohave and Yavapai Counties, Arizona.* [Phoenix]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Phoenix District, 187 pp. [Cover title: *Hualapai-Aquarius Draft Grazing Environmental Impact Statement*.] [March 9, 1981.] [For Fraft see ITEM NO. 13.4217.]

1981 13.4217 *Final Environment Impact Statement : proposed grazing management program for the Hualapai-Aquarius EIS area, Mohave and Yavapai Counties, Arizona.* [Phoenix]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Phoenix District, 124 pp. [Cover title: *Hualapai-Aquarius Final Grazing Environmental Impact Statement*.] [August 1981.] ["This final EIS should be used with the draft for a full understanding of the analysis, comments, and responses." (Clair M. Whitlock, cover letter dated "August 1981".)] [For Draft see ITEM NO. 13.4180.]

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Phoenix District Office

1987	13.5260	*Lower Gila South Final Wilderness Environmental Impact Statement.* Phoenix: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Phoenix District Office, 322 pp.
1989	13.5261	*Final : Lower Gila South Resource Management Plan (Goldwater Amendment).* Phoenix: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Phoenix District Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [204 pp. total]. [Barry M. Goldwater Air Force Range.]

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Phoenix Field Office

2000	13.4181	*Barry M. Goldwater Range non-renewed parcels study.* Phoenix: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Phoenix Field Office, 58+ pp. (Prepared "in compliance with the Military Lands Withdrawal Act of 1999, P.L. 106-65".)

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Riverside District

1963	13.4182	*Detailed analysis of the Needles, Parker, Blythe, and Picacho program areas.* Riverside, California: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Riverside District, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.
1963	13.4183	*Detailed analysis of the Imperial Valley program area.* Riverside, California: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Riverside District, 1 volume, maps.
1978	13.4184	*Draft Environmental Assessment record for proposed geothermal leasing in the north Salton Sea area, California.* Riverside, California: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Riverside District, 125 pp. [Cover title: *North Salton Sea : geothermal-environmental assessment record : draft*.]

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Southern Nevada District Office

NO DATE	13.4151	*Ireteba Peaks Wilderness : Bureau of Land Management.* Las Vegas: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Southern Nevada District Office, 2 pp. [Fact sheet.]
2015	13.3661	*Prospectus for an in-lieu fee program for watersheds of the Virgin River, Muddy River, Meadow Valley Wash.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Southern Nevada District Office, *for* U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, 81 pp.
2019	13.4724	*Strategic Plan : Southern Nevada Public Land Management Act.* Las Vegas: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Southern Nevada District Office, 12 pp. [including wraps].

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Southern Nevada District Office, Red Rock/Sloan Field Office

2018	13.4793	*Sloan Canyon National Conservation Area : April 2018 Implementation Management Strategy.* Las Vegas: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Southern Nevada District Office, Red Rock/Sloan Field Office, 74 pp.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management: Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, Arizona; Kanab Field Office, Utah; AND Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument, Utah

2015 13.3636 *Paria Canyon/Coyote Buttes Special Management Area : Draft Business Plan.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management (Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, Arizona; Kanab Field Office, Utah; and Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument, Utah), 33 pp.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Yuma District

1985 13.4185 *Final Yuma District Resource Management Plan and Environmental Impact Statement : Yuma, La Paz and Mohave Counties, Arizona, and San Bernardino, Riverside and Imperial Counties, California.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Office, 310 pp.

1987 13.4186 *Draft Environmental Impact Statement : proposed wilderness program for the Yuma District Wilderness EIS Area : LaPaz [La Paz], Mohave, and Yuma Counties, Arizona, and Imperial, Riverside, and San Bernardino Counties, California.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Office, 235 pp. [Cover title: *Draft Yuma District Wilderness Environmental Impact Statement*.]

1989 13.4187 *Final Environmental Impact Statement : proposed wilderness program for the Yuma District Wilderness EIS Area : La Paz, Mohave[,] and Yuma Counties, Arizona, and Imperial, Riverside and San Bernardino Counties, California.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Yuma District, 566 pp. [Cover title: *Final Yuma District Wilderness Environmental Impact Statement*.]

1994 13.4188 *Proposed Yuma District (Havasu) Resource Management Plan amendment and Final Environmental Assessment.* Yuma, Arizona: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Yuma District Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. (BLM/AZ/PL-94/013+4410.)

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Yuma Field Office

2005 13.4189 *Preliminary range of alternatives : Yuma Field Office Resource Management Plan Revision : July 2005.* Yuma, Arizona: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Yuma Field Office, 33 pp.

2018 13.4190 *Mittry Lake North Shore Access Project : Environmental Assessment, DOI-BLM-AZ-C020-2018,0027-EA, AZA 9528.* Yuma, Arizona: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Yuma Field Office, 33 pp.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation

1993 13.4340 Delay in draft of Glen Canyon Dam EIS. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 29(10) (December 1993/January 1994): 5. [Environmental Impact Statement.]

1993 13.3727 (LEAD AGENCY) *Draft Environmental Impact Statement : operation of Glen Canyon Dam : Colorado River Storage Project, Coconino County, Arizona.* [No imprint], Summary and 2 volumes. (Cooperating agencies: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Fish and Wildlife Service, National

Park Service; U.S. Department of Energy, Western Area Power Administration; Arizona Game and Fish Department; Hopi Tribe; Hualapai Tribe; Navajo Nation; Pueblo of Zuni; San Juan Southern Paiute Tribe; Southern Utah Paiute Consortium.) [Cover title: *Operation of Glen Canyon Dam : Draft Environmental Impact Statement*.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23:425, 426

1995 13.3728 (LEAD AGENCY) *Operation of Glen Canyon Dam : Colorado River Storage Project, Arizona : Final Environmental Impact Statement. March 1995.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 337 pp. + individually paginated appendices, 1 volume. (Cooperating agencies: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Fish and Wildlife Service, National Park Service; U.S. Department of Energy, Western Area Power Administration; Arizona Game and Fish Department; Hopi Tribe; Hualapai Tribe; Navajo Nation; San Juan Southern Paiute Tribe; Southern Utah Paiute Consortium; Zuni Pueblo.) [Cover title: *Operation of Glen Canyon Dam : Final Environmental Impact Statement.*]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ17:479 FQ23:427

1995 13.3729 *Operation of Glen Canyon Dam : Final Environmental Impact Statement. March 1995. Comments and responses.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 156 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23:428

1995 13.3730 *Operation of Glen Canyon Dam : Final Environmental Impact Statement. March 1995. Summary.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 73 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23:429

2020 13.4744 *Lake Powell Pipeline Project : Draft Environmental Impact Statement : Coconino and Mohave Coounties, Arizona; Kane and Washington Counties, Utah.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 299 pp. [Appendices A-E produced separately.] [All documents accessible through webpage https://www.usbr.gov/uc/envdocs/eis/LakePowellPipeline/index.html (updated to: https://www.usbr.gov/uc/DocLibrary/EnvironmentalImpactStatements/LakePowellPipeline/index.html).]

2020 13.4745 *Lake Powell Pipeline Project [Draft Environmental Impact Statement]: Appendix A: Consultation and coordination : Coconino and Mohave Counties, Arizona; Kane and Washington Counties, Utah.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 12 pp.

2020 13.4746 *Lake Powell Pipeline Project [Draft Environmental Impact Statement]: Appendix B: Purpose and need report : Coconino and Mohave Counties, Arizona; Kane and Washington Counties, Utah.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 18 pp.

2020 13.4747 *Lake Powell Pipeline Project [Draft Environmental Impact Statement]: Appendix C: Supplemental resource reports : Coconino and Mohave Counties, Arizona; Kane and Washington Counties, Utah.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [1,402 pp. total]. [Includes Appendices C-1 to C25: C-1–Geology and Soils, C-2–Paleontology, C-3–Noise and Vibration, C-4–Electric and Magnetic Fields, C-5–Air Quality, C-6–Land Use, C-7–Special Designations, C-8–Transportation, C-9–Recreation, C-10–Hydrology, C-11–Water Quality, C-12–Aquatic Invasive Species, C-13–Vegetation Communities, C-14–Wetland and Riparian, C-15–Special Status Plants, C-16–Fish and Wildlife, C-17–Sensitive Species–Fish and Wildlife, C-18–Threatened and Endangered Species, C-19–Visual Resources, C-20–Cultural Resources, C-21–Ethnographic Resources, C-22–Indian Trust Assets, C-23–Socioeconomics, C-24–Environmental Justice, C-25–Cumulative Effects.]

2020 13.4748 *Lake Powell Pipeline Project [Draft Environmental Impact Statement]: Appendix D: Analysis and perspective of the tribes : Coconino and Mohave Counties, Arizona; Kane and Washington Counties, Utah.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 1 p. (with links to Supplements (all authored by Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians, Southern Paiute Advisory Committee, Fredonia, Arizona; *with* Richard Stoffle, University of Arizona, Tucson) online: Plants: https://water.utah.gov/wp-content/uploads/LPP-Reports/Supplement/LPP-BOR-EIS-Supplement-1-Plants.pdf. Visual: https://water.utah.gov/wp-content/uploads/LPP-Reports/Supplement/LPP-BOR-EIS-Supplement-2-Visual.pdf. Environmental Justice: https://water.utah.gov/wp-content/uploads/LPP-Reports/Supplement/LPP-BOR-EIS-Supplement-3-Environmental-Justicel.pdf. Cultural Affiliation: https://water.utah.gov/wp-content/uploads/LPP-Reports/Supplement/LPP-BOR-EIS-Supplement-4-Cultural-Affiliation-Cultural-Ethnographic-Resources.pdf. Cultural and Ethnographic: https://water.utah.gov/wp-content/uploads/LPP-Reports/Supplement/LPP-BOR-EIS-Supplement-5-FERC-Appendix-Cultural-and-Ethnographic-Resouces-1.pdf.]

2020 13.4749 *Lake Powell Pipeline Project [Draft Environmental Impact Statement]: Appendix E: Plan of development : Coconino and Mohave Counties, Arizona; Kane and Washington Counties, Utah.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, separately paginated sections [220 pp. total].

[U.S. Bureau of Reclamation]

1990 13.3732 *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Phase II : draft integrated research plan. August 1990.* [No imprint], 2 volumes, separately paginated sections [360, 424 pp. total].
≡ cross-listings |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-45| FQ23:422 [Vol. 1], 423 [Vol. 2]

1991 13.3733 *Glen Canyon Dam Draft Environmental Impact Statement : status of alternatives.* Prepared by EIS Team for presentation to cooperating agencies, September 17-18, 1991, Phoenix, Arizona, 42 pp.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, and U.S. National Park Service

2017 13.4521 *Arizona Heritage Trail System : Draft Environmental Assessment : LC-16-14 : Lower Colorado Region, Boulder City, NV.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, and U.S. National Park Service, iii, 47, 4, [3] pp. [Mohave County, Arizona, adjacent to Colorado River and City of Bullhead City.]

2018 13.4682 *Arizona Heritage Trail System : Bureau of Reclamtion Finding of No Significant Impact : Final Environmental Assessment : LC-16-14 : Lower Colorado Region, Boulder City, NV.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, and U.S. National Park Service, spearately paginated sections [113 pp. total]. [Mohave County, Arizona, adjacent to Colorado River and City of Bullhead City.]

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation; U.S. National Park Service; and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

1988 13.3758 *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : final report : January 1988.* [No imprint.]

1989 13.3759 *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : final report : January 1988 : revised May 1989.* [No imprint.]

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation; U.S. National Park Service; U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service; U.S. Geological Survey; U.S. Department of Energy, Western Area Power Administration;

Colorado River Basin States; Colorado River Storage Project Power Customers; Arizona Game and Fish Department; Environmental Constituents; Private Consultants; AND Recreation Constituents

1989 13.3755 *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Phase II technical study plan outline: Fiscal year 1989 and process for completion of the technical studies.* [No imprint], 27 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-28|

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation; U.S. National Park Service; U.S. Geological Survey; U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service; Arizona Game and Fish Department; AND Private Consultants

1987 13.3864 *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : draft technical report : September 1987.* [No place]: U.S. Department of the Interior, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [378 pp. total].

1988 13.3752 *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies final report : January 1988.* [No place]: U.S. Department of the Interior, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-45|

1988 13.3867 Glen Canyon Environmental Studies; final report; summary and principal conclusions. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : executive summaries of technical reports : November 1988.* [No place]: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, pp. 5-9.

1989 13.3863 *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies final report : January 1988 : revised and reprinted May 1989.* [No place]: U.S. Department of the Interior, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [403 pp. total].

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Colorado River Studies Office

1990 13.3734 *Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement. Volume I. Scoping letters from Federal, State, and local government and Indian tribes. September 1990.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Colorado River Studies Office, [101] pp.

1990 13.3735 *Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement. Volume II. Scoping letters from organizations. September 1990.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Colorado River Studies Office, [242] pp.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies

1988 13.3866 *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : executive summaries of technical reports : November 1988.* [No place]: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 411 pp. ("This volume contains executive summaries of the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Technical Reports prepared by individuals representing the following: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation, Geological Survey, National Park Service; U.S. Department of Energy, Western Area Power Administration; Arizona Game and Fish Department; Private Consultants".) [Individual summaries are cited separately in this bibliography.]

1990 13.3736 *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Phase II. 5,000 cubic feet per second flow study.* Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 31 pp. + appendices.

1996 13.3737 *Fact sheet : Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building test flow, March 22 through April 7, 1996.* Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 4 pp.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region

2015 13.4198 *City of Henderson R-10/R-10A water tank site : Finding of No Significant Impact and Final Environmental Assessment : LC-14-21.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [119 pp. total].

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Phoenix Area Office

2016 13.4584 *Navajo Generating Station-Kayenta Mine Complex Project : Draft Environmental Impact Statement : text.* Glendale, California: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Phoenix Area Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [1652 pp. total].

2016 13.4585 *Navajo Generating Station-Kayenta Mine Complex Project : Draft Environmental Impact Statement.* Glendale, California: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Phoenix Area Office, 5 volumes, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [2752 pp. total]. [*Volume 1—Title page through Section 3.7*, 656 pp. total; *Volume 2—Section 3.8 through Section 3.16*, 572 pp. total; *Volume 3—Section 3.17 through Index*, 428 pp. total; *Volume 4—Appendices 1A through 2A*, 566 pp. total; *Volume 5—Appendices 3RA through 4A*, 530 pp. total.]

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region

1990 13.3738 *Glen Canyon environmental impact statement : background paper.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, 12 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-28|

1990 13.3739 *Glen Canyon environmental impact statement : development of alternatives.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, 3 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-28|

1991 13.3740 *Glen Canyon Dam interim operating criteria : draft environmental assessment : September 1991.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

1991 13.3741 *Glen Canyon Dam interim operating criteria : finding of no significant impact and environmental assessment. October 1991.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

1991 13.3742 *Glen Canyon Dam interim operating criteria : draft environmental assessment. September 1991.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

1996 13.3743 *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building test flow : draft environmental assessment and draft finding of no significant impact.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region Office, 64+ pp.

1996 13.3744 *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building test flow : final environmental assessment and draft finding of no significant impact.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region Office.

2007 13.3856 *Environmental Impact Statement for the adoption of a long-term experimental plan for the future operation of Glen Canyon Dam and other associated management activities : project fact sheet.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, 1 sheet (2 sides).

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region; AND U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region

2015 13.3577 *Glen Canyon Dam Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan, Environmental Impact Statement : Public Draft.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, and U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region. *Executive Summary*, viii, 60 pp.; *Volume 1—Chapters 1-8*, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [1,014 pp. total]; *Volume 2—Appendices*, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [966 pp. total]. [Also released on CD-ROM.]

2016 13.3656 *Glen Canyon Dam Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan, Environmental Impact Statement : Final.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, and U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region. *Executive Summary*, viii, 68 pp. *Volume 1—Chapters 1-8*, lxviii + SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [1090 pp. total]. *Volume 2—Appendices A-N*, lxviii + SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [970 pp. total]. *Volume 3—Appendices O-Q*, lxviii + SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [412 pp. total]. [Also released on CD-ROM.]

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Regional Office

1982 13.4591 *Draft Environmental Assessment for Glen Canyon powerplant uprating.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Regional Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [31 pp. total]. (UC-EA-82-1.)

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Regional Office; AND U.S. Bureau of Relamation, Durango Project Office

1981 13.4592 *Environmental Assessment for Glen Canyon powerplant uprating.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Regional Office; and Durango, Colorado: U.S. Bureau of Relamation, Durango Project Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [22 pp. total]. (UC-EA-82-1.) ["Preliminary".]

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Regional Office; AND U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center

2010 13.4643 *Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program biennial budget and work plan—Fiscal years 2011-12 : planning document.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, 296, 15, 6, [5] pp.

2014 13.4843 *Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management program binnial budet and work plan—Fiscal Years 2015-2017.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, 537 pp. [Draft August 1, 2014.]

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Water Management Section

1990	13.3745	*Graphic detail of: Historic streamflows, water releases and reservoir storage for Glen Canyon Dam and Lake Powell : baseline reference data for the Glen Canyon Dam EIS : draft.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Water Management Section, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

U.S. Circuit Court of Appeals, Ninth Circuit

1918	13.3383	Cameron *et al.* v. United States. (Circuit Court of Appeals, Ninth Circuit. May 6, 1918.) No. 3001. *In: The Federal Reporter with key-number annotations. Volume 250. Permanent edition. Cases argued and determined bin the Circuit Courts of Appeals and District Courts of the United tates, August-October, 1918.* St. Paul, Minnesota: West Publishing Co., pp. 943-947. [Ralph Cameron.]
1919	13.2779	(250 Fed. 943) Cameron *et al.* v. United States. (Circuit Court of Appeals, Ninth Circuit. May 6, 1918.) No. 3001. *In: United States Circuit Courts of Appeals reports : with key-number annotations. Volume 163.* St. Paul, Minnesota: West Publishing Co., pp. 193-197. [Ralph Cameron.]
1944	13.4777	*No. 10783. United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit. Elmer H. Mateas, Appellant, vs. Fred Harvey, a corporation, Appellee. Transcript of Record. Upon appeal from the District Court of the United States for Southern District of California, Central Division.* San Francisco: Rotary Colorprint [printer], 141 pp. [Regarding California Superior Court, County of Los Angeles, "No. 485,744, Elmer H. Mateas, Plaintiff, vs. Fred Harvey, a corporation; Doe No. 1; Doe No. 2; Doe No. 3, Defendant. Complaint for damages for personal injuries." Regarding injuries sustained while riding "a certain mule reported to be named 'Chiggers'", occurring at Grand Canyon.] [Includes various notes of historical interest to Grand Canyon readers.]
1945	13.5383	*Mateas v. Fred Harvey. No. 10783, January 12, 1945. Appeal from the District Court of the United States for the Southern District of California, Central Division; Leon R. Yankwich, Judge. Personal injury action by Elmer H. Mateas against Fred Harvey, a corporation. From a judgment dismissing the action, plaintiff appeals. Reversed and remanded for a new trial.* U.S. Circuit Court of Appeals, Ninth Circuit, 146 F.2d 989 (9th Cir. 1945). [The decision includes the following general information, which is explained at greater detail in the full document. "Plaintiff-appellant brought action against appellee for damages for personal injuries incurred when he fell from a mule belonging to appellee, herein called the Corporation. The complaint was originally filed in the Superior Court of California, but the case was removed to federal court because of diversity of citizenship. Trial was had without the aid of a jury under a stipulation to that effect. At the close of plaintiff's case the court granted defendant's motion to dismiss, and plaintiff appeals. [. . .] On the ride down the trail Chiggers tried several times to squeeze past the mule ahead on the outside or precipice side of the trail. After about two or three hours the caravan stopped for rest and luncheon at a camp called Indian Gardens. Upon resuming the journey appellant changed mules with an experienced rider, but after explaining to the guide that he could not handle Chiggers, he was required to remount and proceed on that animal. Almost immediately Chiggers took up his old trick of pressing forward. In a half hour or so, while Chiggers was pressing the mule ahead, appellant reined him back, and Chiggers started bucking, throwing and seriously injuring appellant."]

1948 13.3587 *No. 11858. United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit. Fred Harvey, a corporation, Appellant, vs. Elmer H. Mateas, Appellee. Transcript of Record. Upon appeal from the District Court of the United States for Southern District of California, Central Division.* San Francisco: Rotary Colorprint [printer], 315 pp. (3-18-48—60.) [Regarding California Superior Court, County of Los Angeles, "No. 485,744, Elmer H. Mateas, Plaintiff, vs. Fred Harvey, a corporation; Doe No. 1; Doe No. 2; Doe No. 3, Defendant. Complaint for damages for personal injuries." Regarding injuries sustained while riding "a certain mule reported to be named 'Chiggers'", occurring at Grand Canyon.] [Includes various notes of historical interest to Grand Canyon readers.]

U.S. Civil Aeronautics Board

1966 13.4926 *Civil Aeronautics Board Reports : Volume 43 : economic and safety enforcement cases of the Civil Aeronautics Board : July 1965 to January 1966.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office. [See "Docket 15406 et al. (E-22938); Las Vegas-Grand Canyon nonstop service; decided November 16, 1965" (pp. 338-351). ["Certificate of public convenience and necessity for route 105 held by Bonanza Air Lines, Inc., amended so as to authorize the carrier to service Grand Canyon, Ariz., as an intermediate point between Las Vegas, Nev., and Kingman, Ariz. . . . ."]

U.S. Coast Guard

2005 13.3182 *U.S. Code of Federal Regulations. Chapter I—Coast Guard, Department of Homeland Security.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 33rd ed. [See Part 110, Anchorage Regulations, Subpart A, Special Anchorage Areas, §110.127, Lake Mohave and Lake Mead, Nevada and Arizona, pp. 446-447.] [Other eds.]

U.S. Congress

see also U.S. House of Representatives
see also U.S. Senate

1850 13.4817 Chap. 49.—An Act proposing to the State of Texas the establishment of her northern and western boundaries, the relinquishment by the said State of all territory claimed by her exterior to said boundaries, and of all her claims upon the United States, and to establish a territorial government for New Mexico. *From:* Acts of the Thirty-first Congress of the United States, passed at the First Session, which was begun and held at the City of Washington, in the District of Columbia, on Monday, the third day of December, one thousand eight hundred and forty-nine. *In: Acts and Resolutions passed at the First Session of the Thirty-first Congress of the United States . . . . Published by authority.* Washington, D.C.: Gideon and Co., Printers, pp. 43-51. [Establishes the boundaries of New Mexico Territory, which then embraced what later would be Arizona.]

1863 13.4818 Chapter LVI. An Act to provide a temporary government for the Territory of Arizona, and for other purposes. *In: Acts and Resolutions of the Third Session of the Thirty-seventh Congress, begun on Monday, December 1, 1862, and ended on Wednesday, march 4, 1863.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 46-47. [The establishment of the Territory of Arizona.]

1863	13.4819	Chap LVI.—An Act to provide a temporary government for the Territory of Arizona, and for other purposes. *In:* Sanger, George P. (ed.), *By authority of Congress. The statutes at large, treaties, and proclamations, of the United States of America. From December 5, 1859, to March 3, 1863. Arranged in chronological order and carefully collated with the originals at Washington. With references to the matter of each Act and to the subsequent Acts on the same subject. Vol. XII.* Boston: Little, Brown and Co., pp. 664-665. [Regarding the establishment of the Territory of Arizona.]
1863	13.4820	Arizona. *In:* Brightly, Frederick C., *An analytical digest of the laws of the United States from the commencement of the Thirty-fifth to the end of the Thirty-seventh Congress. 1857-1863. Completing Brightly's United States Digest to the present time.* Philadelphia: Kay and Brother, p. 1091. [Text of the Act of Congress whereby the Territory of Arizona was established.]
1896	13.2080	An act granting the Flagstaff and Canyon Railroad Company right of way for railroad purposes through the Grand Canyon Forest Reserve in northern Arizona. *U.S. Statutes at Large*, 29(Chapter 336): 253. (54th U.S. Congress, 1st Session.)
1898	13.2770	Public laws of the United States of America, passed at the First session of the Fifty-fourth Congress. 1895-1896. *In: Statutes of the United States of America, passed at the First session of the Fifty-fourth Congress, 1895-1896 . . . .* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office. [See p. 253, "Chap. 336.—An Act Granting the Flagstaff and Canyon Railroad Company right of way for railroad purposes through the Grand Canyon Forest Reserve in northern Arizona."]
1898	13.2081	An act granting to the Santa Fe and Grand Canyon Railroad Company right of way for railroad purposes through the Grand Canyon Forest Reserve in northern Arizona. *U.S. Statutes at Large*, 30(Chapter 343): 418. (55th U.S. Congress, 2nd Session.)
1898	13.2769	Public laws of the United States of America, passed at the Second session of the Fifty-fifth Congress. 1897-1898. *In: Statutes of the United States of America, passed at the Second session of the Fifty-fifth Congress, 1897-1898 . . . .* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office. [See p. 418, "Chap. 343.—An Act Granting the Santa Fe and Grand Canyon Railroad Company right of way for railroad purposes through the Grand Canyon Forest Reserve in northern Arizona."] [*NOTE*: The original language of this Act includes rights-of-way to Indian Gardens and eastward to the Little Colorado River, including "spurs as may be necessary to reach the various groups of mines in said forest reserve".]
1906	13.2082	An Act for the protection of wild animals in the Grand Canyon Forest Reserve. *U.S. Statutes at Large*, 34(Part 1, Chapter 3593): 607. (59th U.S. Congress, 1st Session.)
1919	13.2083	An Act to establish the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona. *U.S. Statutes at Large*, 40 (Part 1, Chapter 44): 1175-1178. (65th U.S. Congress, 3rd Session; S. 390, Public Act No. 277.)
1919	13.2575	An Act to establish the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona (40 Stat., 1175). *From:* Annual report of the Director of the National Park Service. *In: Reports of the Department of the Interior for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1919. Volume I.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1215-1218.
1934	13.3954	An Act; To define the exterior boundaries of the Navajo Indian Reservation in Arizona, and for other purposes. *U.S. 73rd Congress, 2nd Session, Public Law 352*, 3 pp. (48 St. 960-962, June 14, 1934.)

1947	13.3966	Joint resolution to restore the name of Hoover Dam. *Public Law 43 (61 Stat. Chapter 46), H. J. Res. 140, April 30, 1947*. [*United States Statutes at Large : containing the laws and concurrent resolutions enacted during the First Session of the Eightieth Congress of the United States of America : 1947 . . . . Volume 61 : Part I, Public laws, reorganization plans, proposed amendment to the Constitution.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 56-57.]
1951	13.3354	An Act to protect scenic values along the Grand Canyon Park Approach Highway (State 64) within the Kaibab National Forest, Arizona, and certain public domain lands under the jurisdiction of the Department of the Interior. *Public Law 77 (65 Stat., Chapter 222), S. 109, July 12, 1951*, 2 pp.
1959	13.3845	An Act; To provide for the disposal of certain Federal property in the Boulder City area, to provide assistance in the establishment of a municipality incorporated under the laws of Nevada, and for other purposes. *In: United States Statutes at Large : containing the laws and concurrent resolutions enacted during the Second Session of the Eighty-fifth Congress of the United States of America, 1958, and reorganization plan and proclamations. Volume 72. Part 1, Public laws and reorganization plan.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1726-1735. (*Public Law 89-500 (72 Stat.).)* (Boulder City Act of 1958.)
1975	13.1284	An Act to further protect the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes. *U.S. Congress, Public Law 93-620, 93rd Congress, S. 1296, January 3, 1975*, 5 pp. [Grand Canyon National Park Enlargement Act.]
1975	13.3352	An Act to amend the Grand Canyon National Park Englargement Act (88 Stat. 2089). *U.S. Congress, Public Law 94-31, 94th Congress, H. R. 4109, June 10, 1975*, 1 p.
1978	13.3353	An Act to validate certain land conveyances, and for other purposes. *Public Law 95-586, 9th Congress, H. R. 7971, November 3, 1978*. [See at end, "Title XII—Grand Canyon National Park, regarding the sale of water rights from Grand Canyon National Park to Tusayan, Arizona.]
1978	13.1272	*Grand Canyon National Park, Ariz.: [an act to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to make payments to school districts . . . for persons living within or near the Grand Canyon National Park on nontaxable Federal lands . . .].* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, [2] pp. (S. 2076 enacted into Public Law 95-244, *92 Stat. 154*.)
1984	13.4867	An Act; To designate certain national forest lands in the State of Arizona as wilderness, and for other purposes. *Public Law 98-406* (August 28, 1984). (U.S. 96th Congress, 98 Stat. 1485.) [Arizona Wilderness Act of 1984.] [Within the scope of this bibliography, Includes Grand Wash Cliffs Wilderness, Kanab Creek Wilderness, Mount Logan Wilderness, Mount Trumbull Wilderness, Paiute Wilderness, Paria Canyon-Vermilion Cliffs Wilderness, Saddle Mountain Wilderness, Beaver Dam Mountains Wilderness.]
1998	13.2886	An Act to direct the Secretary of the Interior, acting through the Bureau of Reclamation, to conduct a feasibility study and construct a project to reclaim the Salton Sea, and for other purposes. *U.S. Congress, Public Law 105-372.* (Salton Sea Reclamation Act of 1998. Title I—Salton Sea Feasibility Study. Title II—Emergency Action to Improve Water Quality in the Alamo River and New River.)

2000 13.4102 An Act to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to produce and sell products and to sell publications relating to the Hoover Dam, and to deposit revenues generated from the sales into the Colorado River Dam fund. *U.S. Congress, Public Law 106-461.* (Hoover Dam Miscellaneous Sales Act.) (106th Congress. 114 Stat. 1989.) [Revenues from sales "to repay the costs relating to construction of the Hoover Dam Visitor Center."]

U.S. Court of Appeals, Tenth Circuit

1974 13.1286 Grand Canyon Dories, Inc. v. Walker (seeking declaratory injunctive relief concerning discharges of water from dam). *500 F. 2D 588 (10th Cir. 1974)*.

U.S. Department of Agriculture

NO DATE 13.3906 *USDA final report persuant to Executive Order 13783 on promoting energy independence and economic growth.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Agriculture, 11 pp. [October 11, 2017.] [See p. 9, pertaining to revision of "Public Land Order 7787, which withdrew BLM and NFS lands in the Grand Canyon watershed in the State of Arizona".] [Bureau of Land Management; National Forest Service.]

U.S. Department of Agriculture; U.S. Department of the Interior; U.S. Department of Energy; AND Council on Environmental Quality

2005 13.4499 *Report to Congress: Corridors and rights-of-way on federal lands.* [No imprint], 44 pp.

U.S. Department of Commerce, Aeronautics Branch

1929 13.3165 Arizona; Grand Canyon; South Rim Airport. *U.S. Department of Commerce, Aeronautics Branch, Airway Bulletin 500 (revised)*, 2 pp. [Dated October 9, 1929. Also called Grand Canyon Airport and Red Butte Airport.]

U.S. Department of Energy, AND U.S. Bureau of Land Management

2004 13.4271 *Final Environmental Impact Statement for the Imperial-Mexicali 230-kV transmission lines.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Energy, and El Centro, California: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 2 volumes, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [630, 510 pp. total].

U.S. Department of Energy, Western Area Power Administration

1990 13.1420 Western Area Power Administration announces Environmental Impact Statement on power marketing criteria. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(4) (October): 4.

1990 13.3746 Why two EIS's? *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 2 (November): 5.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-47|

1991 13.3747 *Environmental Impact Statement : scoping analysis : post-1989 power marketing criteria.* (Compiled by O'Neill and Co., Inc., Seattle, Washington.) Western Area Power Administration.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-47|

1992 13.3748 Western responds to alternatives comments. *Electric Power Marketing EIS Update for the Salt Lake City area integrated projects.* Salt Lake City: Western Area Power Administration, (November 20), 6 pp.

1994 13.3749 *Salt Lake City Area integrated projects electric power marketing : Draft Environmental Impact Statement.* Western Area Power Administration, 4 volumes. (Volume 1, Summary. Volume 2, Sections 1-16. Volume 3, Appendix A. Volume 4, Appendices B-D. All with SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.)

1994 13.1421 *Replacement resources process information packet.* Salt Lake City: Western Area Power Administration, 20 pp.

1996 13.1290 *Replacement resources methods report : July 1996 draft.* Western Area Power Administration, Colorado River Storage Project, Customer Service Support Center, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS AND APPENDICES. [Cover title: *Replacement resources process : draft methods report, July 1996*.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23:430

1996 13.3900 *NTP : Navajo Transmission Project : Draft Environmental Impact Statement, September 1996.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Energy, Western Area Power Administration, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [630 pp. total].

2017 13.4021 *Desert Southwest Region ten-year plan : Fiscal Year 2018-2027.* Phoenix, Arizona: Western Area Power Administration, Desert Southwest Regional Office, 111 pp.

U.S. Department of Homeland Security

2004 13.4286 (LEAD AGENCY) *Final Environmental Assessment for the proposed New River safety barrier and border fence project, Calexico, California.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Homeland Security, Bureau of Customs and Border Protection, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [122 pp. total].

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development

2009 13.2529 Federal property suitable as facilities to assist the homeless. *Federal Register*, 74(33) (February 20): 7962-7991. [See p. 7980: Building 149, Desert View, Grand Canyon National Park.]

U.S. Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service

2002 13.4915 Draft Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement for U.S. Border Patrol activities within the border areas of the Tucson and Yuma Sectors, Arizona. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [650 pp. total].

U.S. Department of State

1970 13.3340 Treaty to dissolve pending boundary differences and maintain the Rio Grande and Colorado River as the international boundary; between the United States of America and Mexico; signed at México November 23, 1970. *U.S. Department of State, Treaties and Other International Acts Series 7313*, 44 pp.

U.S. Department of the Army, AND U.S. Bureau of Land Management

2024 13.5475 (LEAD AGENCY and COOPERATING AGENCY) *Final public hearing summary report for the Yuma Proving Ground Highway 95 Land Withdrawal Draft Legislative Environmental Impact Statement.* Yuma, Arizona: U.S. Army Garrison Yuma Proving Ground, Environmental Division, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS (96 pp. total).] For the draft LEIS see North Wind Resource Consulting (2024, ITEM NO. 13.5389).]

U.S. Department of the Interior

see also variously: U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs; U.S. Bureau of Land Management; U.S. Bureau of Reclamation; U.S. Geological Survey; U.S. National Park Service

NO DATE 13.1291 *The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* U.S. Department of the Interior, [22] pp. [*Ca.* 1915.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-18|

_____ 13.1292 [Reports of superintendents of Grand Canyon National Park.] *U.S. Department of the Interior, Annual Reports.* [Various dates, 1920-1930. No reports for 1927, 1928, or after 1930 in this venue.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-11|

1906 13.3048 Annual reports of the Department of the Interior for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1906. Report of the Secretary of the Interor and bureau officers, etc. *U.S. 59th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Document 5*, 834 pp. [See “Forest Lieu Selections. (Act of June 4, 1897, 30 Stat. L. 36, and amendatory acts.)”, pp. 384-386. Declaration pertaining to Grand Canyon Forest Reserve and Santa Fe Pacific Railroad Company.]

1915 13.3188 General information regarding the Department of the Interior. *U.S. Department of the Interior, [Memorandum] 1-525*, 11 pp. (Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 75570*-15.) [Grand Canyon, pp. 8-9.] [Of note: Lists some publications for sale by the U.S. Government Printing Office, including Dutton’s *Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District*, still available at $2 for the text volume, $8 for the atlas (p. 9).]

1946 13.3750 *A comprehensive Department report on the development of the water resources of the Colorado River basin.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of the Interior.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-28|

1950 13.1293 *Laws relating to the National Park Service, May 1944-December 1949.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, 109 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-18|

1951 13.1294 *Laws relating to the National Park Service, 1950.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-18|

1976 13.3857 *Environmental Impact Statement : final : Kaiparowits.* U.S. Department of the Interior, multiple volumes. [Includes Arizona Strip.]

1987 13.3751 *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies draft report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-28|

1988 13.3753 *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies executive review committee final report.* [No imprint], 124 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-28|

1988 13.3754 *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies executive summaries of technical reports.* Springfield, Virginia: National Technical Information Service, 411 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-28| FQ17:484

1993 13.5436 *Report to Congress on R.S. 2477 : the history and management of R.S. 2477 rights-of-way claims on federal and other lands.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Department of the Interior, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [222 pp. total]. [See "Appendix V; State Statute and Case Law Summaries"; specifically, "Appendix V, Exhibit B, page 1 of 1", "Duffield v. Ashurst, 100 P. 820 (Ariz. 1909) (the status of the Bright Angel trail as a public highway, constructed, as it was, under the grant of RS2477, prior to the establishment of the Grand Canyon forest reserve, is permanently fixed. The establishment of the reserve did not operate to change that status)". (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1994 13.4263 *United States Department of the Interior : criteria and guidelines for evaluating projects and U.S.-Mexico border activities : draft.* [No place]: U.S. Department of the Interior (Bureau of Indian Affairs, Geological Survey, Bureau of Mines, Bureau of Land Management, Fish and Wildlife Service, Bureau of Reclamation, National Park Service), *for* Border Environment Cooperation Commission, 66 pp. [*State 1*, incomplete.]

1994 13.4264 *United States Department of the Interior : criteria and guidelines for evaluating projects and U.S.-Mexico border activities : draft : December 15, 1994.* [No place]: U.S. Department of the Interior (Bureau of Indian Affairs, Geological Survey, Bureau of Mines, Bureau of Land Management, Fish and Wildlife Service, Bureau of Reclamation, National Park Service), *for* Border Environment Cooperation Commission, 92 pp. [*State 2*.]

2000 13.3756 *Real property holdings : United States Department of the Interior : April 2000.* (Tamika Gray, ed.; Terri Barry, senior ed.) Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of the Interior, 68 pp. [See U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, "Lower Colorado River Office Administration Building", p. 35, "Hoover Dam Visitor Facilities", p. 36, "Carl B. Hayden Visitor Center" (Glen Canyon Dam), p. 37; U.S. National Park Service, "Grand Canyon National Park", p. 51.]

U.S. Department of the Interior, AND U.S. Department of Energy

1988 13.3865 *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : directory of organizations : November 1988.* [No place]: U.S. Department of the Interior, and U.S. Department of Energy, 29 pp. + errata sheet.

U.S. Department of the Interior, AND U.S. General Land Office

1908 13.2589 Mining claim—purposes for which location is made. Grand Canyon Ry. Co. *v.* Cameron. *In:* Hesselman, George J. (ed.), *Decisions of the Department of the Interior and the General Land office in cases relating to the public lands. Volume 36. July 1, 1907-June 30, 1908.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 66-73. [Grand Canyon Railway Co. *v.* Ralph Cameron. Decision by George W. Woodruff, Acting Secretary, U.S. Department of the Interior.]

1908 13.2590 Right-of-way—survey of route—act of March 8, 1875. Grand Canyon Scenic Railway Company. *In:* Hesselman, George J. (ed.), *Decisions of the Department of the Interior and the General Land office in cases relating to the public lands. Volume 36. July 1, 1907-June 30, 1908.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 394-395. [Decision by James R. Garfield, Secretary, U.S. Department of the Interior; *re* act of 3 March 1875 (18 Stat. 482).] [Grand Canyon Railway.]

U.S. Department of the Interior; U.S. Department of Energy, Western Area Power Administration; U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service; U.S. National Park Service; AND U.S. Bureau of Reclamation

1988 13.3760 *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies executive review committee final report.* [No imprint], 124 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-28|

U.S. Department of the Interior, Heritage Conservation and Recreation Service

1979 13.1295 *The third nationwide outdoor recreation plan: The assessment.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of the Interior, Heritage Conservation and Recreation Service, 264 pp. [See pp. 109, 185.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-11|

U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Inspector General

see also U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of the Inspector General

1996 13.4919 *Special report : cost of construction of employee housing at Grand Canyon and Yosemite national Parks, National Park Service. Report No. 97-I-224, December 1996.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Inspector General, 64 pp.

U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement

2008 13.4531 *Black Mesa Project : Final Environmental Impact Statement.* Denver: U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement, 2 volumes; *Volume I—Report*, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS (814 pp. total), *Volume II—Comments and responses*, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS (733 pp. total). [Extralimital to this bibliography, but includes historical and contextual perspectives on this project's role with the Navajo Generating Station, Page, Arizona, and the Mohave Generating Station, Laughlin, Nevada, and their roles in the Central Arizona Project.]

U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement, Program Support Division

2017 13.4586 *Kayenta Mine : SMCRA Permit AZ-0001E Renewal : Environmental Assessment : Navajo County, Arizona.* Denver: U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement, Program Support Division, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [492 pp. total]. [Extralimital to this bibliography but related directly to the Navajo Generating Station.]

U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of the Inspector General

see also U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Inspector General

2010 13.3442 *Inspection report. Museum collections: Preservation and protection issues with collections maintained by the Bureau of Reclamation.* U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Inspector General, Report No. C-IS-BOR-0006-2010, 4 pp. [Includes "Hoover Dam Repository".]

2015 13.3421 *Review of National Park Service's Recreation Fee Program.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of the Inspector General, 25 pp. (Report No. C-IN-NPS-0012-2013.) [Includes Grand Canyon National Park and Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]

2016 13.3849 *Investigative report of misconduct at the Grand Canyon River District.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of the Inspector General, 13 pp. ("Date Posted to Web: January 12, 2016"; "This is a version of the report prepared for public release.") [Web page: http://www.doioig.gov/sites/doioig.gov/files/Misconduct_GrandCanyonRiverDistrict_Public.pdf.]

2019 13.4435 *Unfounded allegations of improper leadership decisions and hostile work environment at Grand Canyon National Park.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of the Inspector General, 6 pp. (Report No. 18-1188.) ("Web Posting Date: March 5, 2019"; "This is a revised version of the report prepared for public release.") [Regarding Grand Canyon National Park Superintendent Christine Lehnertz.] [Web page: https://www.doioig.gov/sites/doioig.gov/files/WebRedacted_GRCAWorkEnvironment.pdf.]

U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of the Secretary, Division of Information

1964 13.2992 *The race for inner space : a special report to the nation.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of the Sectetary, Division of Information, 76 pp. [National parks. Also references to Lake Mead (take note of notice on p. 34 as "Lake Mead National Park Recreation Area" [*sic*]).]

U.S. Department of the Interior, Secretary of the Interior

1910 13.2789 Contracts in Forest-Reserve timber lands; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting information as to contracts in force at the time of the approval of the Act prohibiting the selection of timber lands in lieu of lands in Forest Reserves (33 Stat., 1264) and requesting further information with respect to such contracts in answer to

Senate resolution of January 27, 1910. *U.S. 61st Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 612*. [See "Correspondence Relative to Grand Canyon National Forest", pp. 85-91.]

1919 13.2571 Creation of Grand Canyon and Lafayette National Parks. *In: Reports of the Department of the Interior for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1919. Volume I.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 136-137.

1919 13.2572 Grand Canyon National Park. *In: Reports of the Department of the Interior for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1919. Volume I.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 145.

U.S. Department of the Interior, Secretary of the Interior; AND U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs

1982 13.3279 (IN CONSULTATION WITH the Havasupai Tribe) *Secretarial land use plan for addition to Havasupai Indian Reservation : Section 10, Public Law 93-620, Grand Canyon National Park Enlargement Act.* [Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of the Interior], 34 pp. [Cover title: *Havasupai plan : the secretarial land use plan for the addition to the Havasupai Indian Reservation : final.*]

[U.S. Department of Transportation], Federal Transit Administration, AND Federal Highway Administration

1999 13.3975 (WITH [John A.] Volpe National Transportation Systems Center) *Grand Canyon National Park: Assessment report on transportation alternatives.* [No place]: [U.S. Department of Transportation], Federal Transit Administration, AND Federal Highway Administration, v, 35, 15, 2 pp. (Report No. FTA.TPL.99.2.)

U.S. Department of Transportation, John A. Volpe National Transportation Systems Center

NO DATE 13.3362 *Grand Canyon Overflights Plan Environmental Impact Statement: Public participation summary.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Transportation, John A. Volpe National Transportation Systems Center, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [145 pp. total]. [2006?]

2004 13.3179 *Lake Mead National Recreation Area Air Tour Management Plan : planning and National Environmental Policy Act scoping document.* Los Angeles: U.S. Department of Transportation, Volpe National Transportation Systems Center, 15 pp.

U.S. Department of Transportation, Research and Innovative Technology Administration, Volpe National Transportation Systems Center, Environmental Engineering Division

2007 13.3944 *National Parks Air Tour Management Plan (ATMP) Program : Implementation Plan : Draft: Version 2 : September 2007.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Transportation, Research and Innovative Technology Administration, Volpe National Transportation Systems Center, Environmental Engineering Division, *for* U.S. Federal Aviation Administration, and U.S. National Park Service, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [392 pp. total]. [Grand Canyon, *passim*.]

U.S. District Court, District of Colorado

2017 13.5414 *Colorado River Ecosystem, The v. State of Colorado (1:17-cv-02316).* U.S. District Court, District of Colorado. [This is the novel complaint filed by Denver-based attorney Jason Flores-Williams on behalf of the Colorado River, which sought personhood, through the rights-of-nature doctrine, for the Colorado River. It would have been the first such case in the U.S. Amended complaints were filed, which included additional plaintiffs. While the filing was for the Colorado River in the Upper Basin, it had implied application to the entire river, and thus should be at least noticed in this bibliography. Certain discussions from the literature are also cited herein, and are cross-referenced to this case before the Court. The case eventually was terminated later in 2017 based on the plaintiffs' own voluntary motion to dismiss the case. A complete summary of events is available online at https://www.courtlistener.com/docket/6158241/colorado-river-ecosystem-the-v-state-of-colorado/. A complete list of plaintiffs and defendants is also available at https://www.courtlistener.com/docket/6158241/parties/colorado-river-ecosystem-the-v-state-of-colorado/.]

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

1999 13.1738 Regional haze regulations. *Federal Register*, 64(126) (July 1): 35714-35774.

U.S. Federal Aviation Administration

1996 13.1296 *Environmental Assessment and Finding of No Significant Impact : Special Flight Rules in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Federal Aviation Administration, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS AND APPENDICES. (Prepared by William J. Marx, Reginald C. Matthews, Daphne Fuller, Ann M. Hooker, Ernestine Hunter, Alan V. Trickey, Jake A. Plante, Donna G. Warren, Gregg G. Gleming, Amanda S. Rapoza, John R. D'Aprile, Paul G. Gerbi, Fred B. Bankert, Tarik A. Kawi, and Nicholas P. Miller [*see* pp. 5-1 to 5-4].)

1996 13.1297 (WITH U.S. Department of the Interior) *Draft Environmental Assessment : noise limitations for aircraft operations in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park : NPRM.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Federal Aviation Administration, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS AND APPENDICES [132 pp. total]. [Notice of Proposed Rulemaking.]

1996 13.1298 (WITH U.S. Bureau of Indian Affiars, and U.S. National Park Service) *Special Flight Rules in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park : draft environmental assessment.* [Washington, D.C.: Federal Aviation Administration], SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS AND APPENDICES.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23:434

1997 13.2680 Special Flight Rules in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park; Correction. *Federal Register*, 62(51) (March 17): 12687. [Correction to Valentine, Barry L., 62(38) (February 26): 8862-8865.]

1997 13.1299 *Written reevaluation : Environmental Assessment : Special Flight Rules in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Federal Aviation Administration, 26 pp., appendices. (Prepared by William J. Marx, Reginald C. Matthews, John M. Gulding, Ann M. Hooker, Ernestine Hunter, Jake A. Plante, Alan V. Trickey, Donna G. Warren, Gregg G. Fleming, Amanda S. Rapoza, John R. D'Aprile, Paul J. Gerbi, Fred B. Bankert, William J. Willkie, Kimberly C. Hughes, Wendi L. Baldwin, and Mylinda H. Green [*cf.* pp. 23-26].) [Cover title. Title on document cover sheet: *Reevaluation of Final Environmental Assessment : proposed revisions to Special Flight Rules in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park.* First leaf is "Executive Correspondence" memorandum signed by Nancy B. Kalinowski: "Environmental Assessment; Finding of No Significant Impact; Reevaluation; Special Flight Rules in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park".]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23:435

1997 13.1300 *Written reevaluation : Notice of Clarification : Environmental Assessment : Special Flight Rules in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Federal Aviation Administration, 30 pp., appendices. (Prepared by William J. Marx, Ann M. Hooker, Ernestine Hunter, Jake A. Plante, Gregg G. Gleming, Amanda S. Rapoza, John R. D'Aprile, Paul G. Gerbi, Fred B. Bankert, William J. Willkie, Kimberly C. Hughes, Wendi L. Baldwin, and Mylinda H. Green [*cf.* pp. 27-30]. [First leaf is transmittal sheet signed by Reginald C. Matthews. [Received accompanied by 34-page document headed [square bracket is part of title, not closed]: "4910-13 Department of Transportation Federal Aviation Administration 14 CFR Parts 91, 93, 121, and 135 [Docket No. 28537; Amendment Nos. 91-253, 93-73, 121-262, Special Flight Rules in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park Agency: Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), DOT Action: Notice of clarification: request for comments. Dates: Comments must be received on or before (insert 60 days from date of publication)". Apparently a draft of item to appear in the *Federal Register*, but with signature of John S. Walker, hand-dated 27 October 1997.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/2:886

1999 13.1301 *Special Flight Rules in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park. Supplemental Environmental Assessment, June 1999.* [No place]: Prepared for U.S. Federal Aviation Administration, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS, folded map separate. [Also an "Errata sheet" (entirely reproduced here): "Grand Canyon Map. June, 1999. Errata sheet. The route labeled BDN is not Blue Direct North. It is Blue Direct. The route was labeled in error."] [Preparers (*cf.* pp. 5-1 to 5-3): William J. Marx, Reginald C. Matthews, Daphne Fuller, Ernestine Hunter, Jake A. Plante, Ann M. Hooker, Gregg G. Fleming, David Senzi, John R. D'Aprile, Paul G. Gerbi, Fred B. Bankert, Kimberly C. Hughes, and Mylinda H. Green.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/2:885

2000 13.1876 Special Flight Rules in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park. *Federal Register*, 65(23) (February 3): 5396-5397.

2000 13.1553 *Special Flight Rules in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park. Final Supplemental Environmental Assessment, February 2000.* [No place]: Prepared for U.S. Federal Aviation Administration, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. [Preparers (*cf.* pp. 5-1 to 5-3): William J. Marx, Reginald C. Matthews, Ernestine Hunter, Jake A. Plante, Ann M. Hooker, Gregg G. Fleming, David Sensiz, John R. D'Aprile, Paul G. Gerbi, Fred B. Bankert, Kimberly C. Hughes, and Mylinda H. Green.]

2000 13.1877 Commercial routes for the Grand Canyon National Park. *Federal Register*, 65(65) (April 4): 17698-17700.

2000 13.1878 Commercial air tour limitation in the Grand Canyon National Park Special Flight Rules Area. *Federal Register*, 65(65) (April 4): 17708-17733.

2000 13.1879 Modification of the dimensions of the Grand Canyon National Park Special Flight Rules Area and Flight Free Zones. *Federal Register*, 65(65) (April 4): 17736-17743.

2001 13.1665 *Written reevaluation of the February 2000 Final Supplemental Environmental Assessment : Special Flight Rules in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park.* [No place]: Prepared for U.S. Federal Aviation Administration, pp. [i-iii], 1-23, B1-B23 [*sic*].

2001 13.2099 *Report to Congress : quiet aircraft technology for Grand Canyon : report to the United States Congress pursuant to Section 804 of the Wendell H. Ford Aviation Investment and Reform Act for the 21st Century (AIR-21).* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Federal Aviation Administration, 12 pp.

2002 13.2705 Noise limitations for aircraft operations in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park; Correction. *Federal Register*, 67(1) (January 2, 2002): 123. [Correction to Dykeman, Paul, 66(241) (December 14, 2001): 64778 (ITEM NO. 13.2704).]

2006 13.3609 Noise levels for aircraft used for commercial operations in Grand Canyon National Park Special Flight Rules Area. *U.S. Federal Aviation Administration, Advisory Circular AC-93-2*, 10, 9 pp.

2016 13.4110 *Grand Canyon National Park Special Flight Rules Area (GCNP SFRA) procedures manual : Revision 10.* [No place]: U.S. Federal Aviation Administration, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [150 pp. total]. [*NOTE*: Other revisions not seen for this bibliography.]

U.S. Federal Aviation Administration, AND U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area

2024 13.5465 *Draft Commerical Air Tour Voluntary Agreement for Lake Mead National Recreation Area : name of operator.* U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 44 pp.

2024 13.5466 *Commercial Air Tour Voluntary Agreement for Lake Mead National Recreation Area : 5 Star Grand Canyon Helicopter Tours, LLC*. U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 40 pp.

2024 13.5467 *Commercial Air Tour Voluntary Agreement for Lake Mead National Recreation Area : Air Grand Canyon, Inc.*. U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 39 pp.

2024 13.5468 *Commercial Air Tour Voluntary Agreement for Lake Mead National Recreation Area : American Aviation*. U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 39 pp.

2024 13.5469 *Commercial Air Tour Voluntary Agreement for Lake Mead National Recreation Area : Grand Canyon Airlines, Inc*. U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 39 pp.

2024 13.5470 *Commercial Air Tour Voluntary Agreement for Lake Mead National Recreation Area : maverick Helicopters, Inc*. U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 40 pp.

2024	13.5471	*Commercial Air Tour Voluntary Agreement for Lake Mead National Recreation Area : Papillon Airways, Inc*. U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 40 pp.
2024	13.5472	*Commercial Air Tour Voluntary Agreement for Lake Mead National Recreation Area : Southwest Safaris.* U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 39 pp.

U.S. Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, and California State Lands Commission

2000	13.4085	(with U.S. Bureau of Land Management, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, the Navajo Nation, and The Hopi Tribe) *Questar Southern Trails Pipeline Company : Southern Trails pipeline project : Draft Environmental Impact Statement : Draft Environmental Impact Report : March 2000.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Federal Energy Regulatory Commission; and Sacramento, California: California State Lands Commission, separately paginated sections [530 pp. total]. (FERC/EIS-127D, docket No. CP99-163-000. SLC EIR No. 696, State Clearinghouse No. SCH99041103.) [Extralimital to this bibliography except in the lower Colorado River corridor.]
2000	13.4086	(with U.S. Bureau of Land Management, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, the Navajo Nation, and The Hopi Tribe) *Questar Southern Trails Pipeline Company : Southern Trails pipeline project : Final Environmental Impact Statement : Final Environmental Impact Report : July 2000.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Federal Energy Regulatory Commission; and Sacramento, California: California State Lands Commission, separately paginated sections. [Extralimital to this bibliography except in the lower Colorado River corridor.]
2002	13.4087	(with U.S. Bureau of Land Management, and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation) *North Baja Pipeline Project : Final Environmental Impact Statement, Environmental Impact Report and Proposed Land Use Plan Amendment. Volume I.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Federal Energy Regulatory Commission; and Sacramento, California: California State Lands Commission, separately paginated sections [400 pp. total]. (FERC/EISD 0132. Docket Nos. CP01-22-000, *et al.*) (CSLC EIR No. 703. State Clearinghouse No. SCH2001011020 [*sic*].)
2002	13.4088	(with U.S. Bureau of Land Management, and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation) *North Baja Pipeline Project : Final Environmental Impact Statement, Environmental Impact Report and Proposed Land Use Plan Amendment. Volume II—Appendices.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Federal Energy Regulatory Commission; and Sacramento, California: California State Lands Commission, separately paginated sections [670 pp. total]. (FERC/EISD 0132. Docket Nos. CP01-22-000, *et al.*) (CSLC EIR No. 703. State Clearinghouse No. SCH200101102 [*sic*].)
2006	13.4089	(with U.S. Bureau of Land Management, and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation) *North Baja Pipeline Expansion Project : Draft Environmental Impact Statement/Environmental Impact Report and Draft Land Use Plan Amendment. Volume I.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Federal Energy Regulatory Commission; and Sacramento, California: California State Lands Commission, separately paginated sections [495 pp. total]. (FERC/EIS 0200D. Docket Nos. CP06-61-000, CP01-23-000.) (CSLC EIR No. 739. State Clearinghouse No. 2006081127. BLM Reference No. CACA-42662.)

2006	13.4090	(WITH U.S. Bureau of Land Management, and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation) *North Baja Pipeline Expansion Project : Draft Environmental Impact Statement/Environmental Impact Report and Draft Land Use Plan Amendment. Volume II—Appendices.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Federal Energy Regulatory Commission; and Sacramento, California: California State Lands Commission, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.
2007	13.4091	(WITH U.S. Bureau of Land Management, and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation) *North Baja Pipeline Expansion Project : Final Environmental Impact Statement/Environmental Impact Report and Proposed Land Use Plan Amendment. Volume I.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Federal Energy Regulatory Commission; and Sacramento, California: California State Lands Commission, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.
2007	13.4092	(WITH U.S. Bureau of Land Management, and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation) *North Baja Pipeline Expansion Project : Final Environmental Impact Statement/Environmental Impact Report and Proposed Land Use Plan Amendment. Volume II—Appendices.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Federal Energy Regulatory Commission; and Sacramento, California: California State Lands Commission, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [675 pp. total]. (FERC/EIS-0200. Docket Nos. CP06-61-000, CP06-61-001, CP06-61-002, CP01-23-003.) (CSLC EIR No. 739. State Clearinghouse No. 2006081127. BLM Reference No. CACA-42662.)

U.S. Federal Highway Administration, AND California Department of Transportation

2003	13.4886	*State Routes 78/111 Brawley bypass : Final Environmental Impact Statement/Report.* [No place]: U.S. Federal Highway Administration, and California Department of Transportation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [564 pp. total]. [Cover title cited. cover sheet: *Construction of an expressway from SR-86 to SR-111 in Brawley, Imperial County, California. State route 78/111 Brawley bypass in Imperial County, California, 11-IMP-78 & 111 KP L11.6/L25.3 & 33.5/39.7 : Final Environmental Impact Statement/Report*.]

U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Eastern Federal Lands Highway Division

1999	13.5251	*The road inventory of Lake Mead National Recreation Area : National Park Service : Road Inventory Program.* [No place]: U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Eastern Federal Lands Highway Division, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [360 pp. total].

U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Central Direct Federal Division

1986	13.3858	(WITH U.S. Forest Service, and Arizona Department of Transportation) *Final Environmental Impact Statement/4(f) evaluation pursuant to the Environmental Policy Act of 1969 and Section 4(f) of the DOT Act of 1966 : for reconstruction of Arizona Forest Highway 1, State Route 67, Coconino County (portion) : in compliance with Clean Air Act, Endangered Species Act, Arizona Native Plants Act, National Historic Preservation Act, Wetland Protection Executive Order, Floodplain protection Executive Order, Intergovernmental Review Executive Order.* Denver: U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Central Direct Federal Division, 53 pp. + attachments [and with interleaved photos and maps]. (FHWA-FPAZ-EIS-86-1-D.)

U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Office of Federal Lands Highway

2010	13.3113	*The Federal Lands Highway Program : 2010 : the year in review.* [No place]: U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Office of Federal Lands Highway, 32 pp. [including wraps]. [See p. 22, photograph, “Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona”, a view along Route 67 on the Kaibab Plateau, used as an illustration for a brief paragraph noting “Road Condition Assessments” in the Federal Highway program.]

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service; U.S. National Park Service; U.S. Bureau of Reclamation; AND U.S. Department of Energy, Western Area Power Administration

1988	13.3757	*Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : Executive Review Committee final report : May 1988.* U.S. Department of the Interior, Western Area Power Administration, Fish and Wildlife Service, National Park Service, and Bureau of Reclamation, *for* U.S. Department of the Interior, 124 pp.

U.S. Forest Service

1907	13.3381	*The use book : regulations and instructions for the use of the national forests : issued by the Secretary of Agriculture July 1, 1907.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 248 pp. [See p. 202: “Grand Canyon Game Refuge. Act of June 29, 1906 (34 Stat., 607).”]
1976	13.3015	*The nation’s renewable resources—An assessment, 1975. As required by the Forest and Rangeland Renewable Resources Planning Act of 1974.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Forest Service, 345 pp.
1997	13.1287	*Executive summary of the Draft Environmental Impact Statement for Tusayan Growth, Kaibab National Forest.* U.S. Forest Service, Southwest Region, 46 pp.
1997	13.1288	*Draft Environmental Impact Statement for Tusayan growth, Kaibab National Forest.* U.S. Forest Service, Southwest Region, 269 pp.
1997	13.1289	*Appendix of the Draft Environmental Impact Statement for Tusayan growth, Kaibab National Forest.* U.S. Forest Service, Southwest Region, 1 volume, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [308 pp. total].
1998	13.1819	*Supplement to the Draft Environmental Impact Statement for Tusayan growth : Kaibab National Forest.* [Williams, Arizona]: U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 160 pp.
1998	13.1820	*Supplemental appendix of the Draft Environmental Impact Statement for Tusayan growth : Kaibab National Forest.* [Williams, Arizona]: U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 83, [76] pp.
1998	13.1821	*Comments and responses of the Tusayan growth Environmental Impact Statement : Kaibab National Forest.* Williams, Arizona: U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 247 pp.

1999 13.1822 *Comments and responses on the Supplement to the Draft Environmental Impact Statement for Tusayan growth*. Williams, Arizona: U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 341 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23:412

1999 13.1823 *Record of Decision : Final Environmental Impact Statement for Tusayan growth : Kaibab National Forest.* U.S. Forest Service, Southwest Region, 33 pp.

1999 13.1824 *Final Environmental Impact Statement for Tusayan growth : Kaibab National Forest*. [Williams, Arizona?]: U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 398 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23:417

1999 13.1825 *Appendix of the Final Environmental Impact Statement for Tusayan growth : Kaibab National Forest*. [Williams, Arizona?]: U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 1 volume, various paginations.

2017 13.3862 *Arizona National Scenic Trail Comprehensive Plan : News from the Trail : Winter 2017 Comprehensive Plan project update.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, [4] pp.

2017 13.3889 *Arizona National Scenic Trail Comprehensive Plan : News from the Trail : Summer 2017 Comprehensive Plan project update.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, [6] pp.

U.S. Forest Service, Dixie National Forest

1987 13.2861 *The Dixie National Forest : managing an alpine forest in an arid setting.* Cedar City, Utah: U.S. Forest Service, Dixie National Forest, 161 pp. [Title-page undated; date from U.S. Government Printing Office printing number, p. 161.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/2:1093

U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest

1995 15.5135 *Proposed Tusayan Land Exchange Environmental Impact Statement Bulletin*, (1) (March): 1. [Entire issue.] [*NOTE*: In addition to this inaugural issue under this title, an incomplete run has been examined for this bibliography, with later issues having the titles, *Tusayan Environmental Impact Statement Bulletin* and *Tusayan Environmental Impact Statement* (thus). Issues seen are all composed of updated information without by-lines: (8) November 1997; (9) January 1998; (11) February 10, 1999; (12) March 3, 1999; (13) March 24, 1999; (14) April 14, 1999; (21) September 2000. Physical format varies, with (1) being 8½ × 11 inches (8 pp., saddle stapled); (8) 8½ × 11 inches, folded, with single leaf insert, 6 pp.; (9) 8½ × 11 inches, folded, 4 pp.; later numbers 8½ × 14 inches, single leaf (though (21) adds an 8½ × 11-inch leaf stapled to it).]

1999 13.1880 (WITH [U.S. National Park Service], Grand Canyon National Park) *Record of Decision : Final Environmental Impact Statement for Tusayan growth, Coconino County, Arizona.* [Williams, Arizona]: U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 33 pp. [Cover title: *Record of Decision, Final Environmental Impact Statement for Tusayan growth : Kaibab National Forest*.]

2012 13.2982 *Canyon uranium mine review : review of the Canyon Mine plan of operations and associated approval documentation in anticipation of resumption of operations.* U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest, 44 pp. [Complete document [p. 45 and following] adds material “Not for Public Release”: “Appendix III. Confidential Information Related to Native American Religious and Cultural Issues”.]

2015 13.3437 Kaibab National Forest seeks public input on project proposal. *Smoke Signals* (Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians), (April): [unpaginated]. [Facsimile reproduction of Kaibab National Forest News Release, March 11, 2015; regarding solicitation for public input on its “proposal to implement vegetation management treatments in the Burnt Corral Vegetation Management Project area within 28,060 acres of the North Kaibab Ranger District.”]

2024 13.5464 *SCUTA Telecommunications—Fredonia to Jacob Lake, Arizona fiber optics installation project (#64884).* U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest, 2 pp., map. [Buried fiber optic cable to be laid via Sage Flat and Warm Springs Canyon to Jacob Lake with extension to Copper Ridge Communications Site and Arizona Department of Transportation maintenance yard, and sur to U.S. Forest Service Ryan House.] [SCUTA: South Central Utah Telephone Association, Inc., more recently SC Broadband.]

U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest; AND U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park

NO DATE 13.2314 *Smoke Management Plan for Tusayan and Grand Canyon Village.* U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest, and U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 41 pp. [2001.]

1992 13.3761 *Grand Canyon Railway, Inc. passenger rail service, Grand Canyon Airport to Maswik Transportation Area, Grand Canyon Village. Proposal/Draft Environmental Impact Statement. Kaibab National Forest and Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, and U.S. National Park Service, *with* Arizona Department of Transportation, 87 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-45|

1993 13.3762 *Grand Canyon Railway, Inc. passenger rail service, Grand Canyon Airport to Maswik Transportation Area, Grand Canyon Village. Proposal/Final Environmental Impact Statement.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, and U.S. National Park Service, *with* Arizona Department of Transportation, 121 pp. + 6 appendices.

U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest, North Kaibab Ranger District

2000 13.1881 *Decision Notice/Finding of No Significant Impact : Kane Ranch allotment management : North Kaibab Ranger District, Kaibab National Forest, Coconino County, Arizona.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest, North Kaibab Ranger District, 76 pp.

2001 13.1882 *Jacob Lake Inn expansion and Term Special Use Permit : Environmental Assessment.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest, North Kaibab Ranger District, 22 pp.

2020 13.4785 *Burnt Corral Vegetation Management Project : Preliminary Environmental Assessment.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest, North Kaibab Ranger District, 106 pp.

U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region

1986 13.4923 *Proposed Kaibab National Forest Plan.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 332 pp.

1994 13.4924 *Proposed Kaibab National Forest Plan, amended.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 140 pp. [Title-sheet: *Kaibab National Forest Plan, amended;* Kaibab National Forest, Williams, Arizona.]

2007 13.4019 *The one, the only, Kaibab! 2007 accomplishments.* U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, [12] pp. [Kaibab National Forest.]

2009 13.4018 *Final Environmental Assessment : Tusayan Ranger District travel Management project : Tusayan Ranger District, Kaibab National Forest, Coconino County, Arizona.* U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, [16] pp.

2011 13.3023 *Kaibab National Forest proposed Land Management Plan, Coconino, Yavapai, and Mojave* [sic] *Counties, Arizona. Draft.* U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 173 pp.

2011 13.3024 *Preliminary Environmental Assessment : North Kaibab Ranger District travel management project : Kaibab National Forest, Coconino and Mohave Counties, Arizona.* U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 138 pp.

2012 13.3025 *Environmental Assessment : North Kaibab Ranger District travel management project : Kaibab National Forest, Coconino and Mohave Counties, Arizona.* U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 289 pp.

2012 13.3346 Draft Land and Resource Management Plan for the Kaibab National Forest, Coconino, Yavapai, and Mojave [*sic*] Counties, Arizona. *U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Management Bulletin MB-R3-07-14*, 186 pp.

2012 13.3347 Record of Decision for the Kaibab National Forest Land and Resource Management Plan, Coconino, Yavapai, and Mojave [*sic*] Counties, Arizona. *U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Management Bulletin MB-R3-07-18*, 28 pp.

2014 13.3557 Land and Resource Management Plan for the Kaibab National Forest, Coconino, Yavapai, and Mojave [*sic*] Counties, Arizona. *U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Management Bulletin MB-R3-07-17*. [See also 2014 [2015] (ITEM NO. 13.3558), corrected version.]

2014 13.3558 Land and Resource Management Plan for the Kaibab National Forest, Coconino, Yavapai, and Mojave [*sic*] Counties, Arizona. *U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Management Bulletin MB-R3-07-17*, 210 pp. [2015. Corrected version of 2014 release (ITEM NO. 13.3557), but title-page still indicates "February 2014". Notation, p. i: "Administrative changes to this Plan were made after the Record of Decision was signed on 02/03/2014. These changes were made in accordance with the 2012 Planning Rule (36 CFR 219.13). Details of plan changes are listed starting on page *vi*." Notation, p. vi (only): "Administrative changes to this Plan were made May 2015 as the result of appeals filed and informal resolution agreement and in response to appeal resolution instructions provided by the Forest Service Chief's Reviewing Officer following administrative review. These changes to the Forest Plan highlight cave, karst, and hydrogeological resource management (p. 31, 57, 58, 70, 77, 189, 190) , clarify the relationship between grazing capability and suitability (p. 111, 112), and better explain the role of allotment management plans and annual operating instructions in making adjustments to livestock grazing using the adaptive management framework (p. 70).”]

2017 13.4868 *Kaibab National Forest : Recreation Fee program accomplishment highlights 2017.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, [2] pp. [Fact sheet.] [Includes Ten-X Campground and Jump Up Cabin.]

U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Kaibab National Forest

1985 13.3859 *Draft Environmental Impact Statement : Canyon uranium mine.* U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Kaibab National Forest.

U.S. General Accounting Office *see also* U.S. Government Accountability Office

1996 13.4589 *Report to Congressional committees : Bureau of Reclamation : an assessment of the Environmental Impact Statement on the operations of the Glen Canyon Dam.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. General Accounting Office, 213 pp. (GAO/RCED-97-12.) [Major contributors to this report (p. 213): Jonathan Bachman, Steve Brown, Jay R. Cherlow, Timothy J. Guinane, Barry T. Hill, Edward A. Niemi, Jim Yeager, Sandra P. Davis, W. Stephen Lowrey, Craig D. Richards, William J. Temmler, Frank B. Waterous, Alan J. Wernz, Martin J. Fitzgerald, Alan R. Kasdan.]

1996 13.4692 *Army aviation testing : need to reassess consolidation plan : report to Congressional requesters.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. General Accounting Office, 16 pp. (GAO/NSIAD-96-87.) [Includes U.S. Army Yuma Proving Ground.]

2001 13.3057 *Aviation rulemaking : further reform is needed to address long-standing problems. Report to the Chairman, Subcommittee on Aviation, Committee on Transporation and Infrastructure, House of Representatives.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. General Accounting Office, 103 [104] pp. (GAO-01-821.) [Grand Canyon, see pp. 29-30, 86, 87, 96, 97.]

2001 13.3430 *Report to Congressional requesters : Park Service : visitor center costs, size, and functions vary widely.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. General Accounting Office, 66 pp. (GAO-01-781.) [Grand Canyon, pp. 4, 5, 10, 16, 18, 24. Page 5 illustration: “The old visitor center at the South Rim of the Grand Canyon, a classic Mission 66 structure.”]

U.S. General Services Administration

2011 13.4285 *Final Environmental Impact Statement for expansion and reconfiguration of the land port of entry in downtown Calexico, California.* San Francisco: U.S. General Services Administration, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [169 pp. total].

U.S. General Services Administration, Public Buildings Service, Region 9

1982 13.4784 *Final Environmental Impact Statement : new border station, San Luis, Arizona.* San Francisco: U.S. General Services Administration, Public Buildings Service, Region 9, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [180 pp. total].

U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center

NO DATE	13.4797	*U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center : Fiscal Year 2019 annual project report to the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.* [No imprint], 153 pp.
1996	13.2970	*Guidelines for the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, US Department of the Interior, Office of the Assistant Secretary for Water and Science.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 10 [12] pp. ("This document was developed as a cooperative effort in 1996 by members of the Transition work Group and the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, L. D. Garret, Center Chief.") [Cover sheet: *Doing research in the Grand Canyon. Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center.*]
2024	13.5397	*Proceedings of the Fiscal Year 2023 annual reporting meeting to the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program, January 23-25, 2024, Phoenix, Arizona*. Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 189 pp.

U.S. Government Accountability Office *see also* U.S. General Accounting Office

2005	13.3438	Capital financing; potential benefits of capital acquisition funds can be achieved through simpler means; report to the Chairman, Subcommittee on Government Management, Finance, and Accountability, Committee on Government Reform, House of Representatives. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Accountability Office, 48 pp. (GAO-05-249.) [See in section, "CAF Benefits Can Be Achieved through Alternative Means Without the Added Budget Complexity"; specifically, p. 19, National Park Service prototype asset management plan pertaining to Grand Canyon National Park.]
2006	13.3001	*National Parks Air Tour Management Act : more flexibility and better enforcement needed. Report to Congressonal requesters.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Accountability Office, 64 pp. (GAO-06-263.)
2008	13.3174	*Aviation and the environment : FAA's and NASA's research and development plans for noise reduction are aligned but the prospects of achieving noise reduction goals are uncertain. Report to Congressional committees.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Accountability Office, 27 pp. (GAO-08-384.) [Includes Grand Canyon.]
2010	13.2998	*Report to the Republican Leader, U.S. Senate. Recover Act : increasing the public's understanding of what funds are being spent on and what outcomes are expected.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Accountability Office, 417 pp. (GAO-10-581.) [See p. 150, rehabilitation of runway at Boulder City Municipal Airport, Nevada.]
2015	13.3973	*Report to Congressional requesters. National Park Service : revenues from fees and donations increased, but some enhancements are needed to continue this tend.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Accountability Office, 70 pp. [Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 14, 17, 18, 21, 46, 56; Lake Mead National Recreation Area, pp. 4, 14.]
2019	13.4559	*Report to Congressional requesters. Border infrastructure : actions needed to improve information on facilities and capital planning at land border crossings.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Accountability Office, 81 pp. [Includes Imperial Valley, California.]

U.S. House of Representatives

1904 13.2495 A bill granting right of way for trailway to W. W. Bass, of Coconino County, Arizona, for travel across the Grand Canyon of Arizona, and ferry privileges, and so forth, across the Colorado River therein. *U.S. 58th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives, Report 1957*, 6 pp.

1919 13.3997 Message from the President of the United States. *From:* Congressional Record—House. February 26, 1919 *In: Congressional Record. Sixty-fifth Congress, Third Session. Volume LVII, Part 5. February 25 to March 4, 1919. Pages 4201 to 5085.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 4359. [Notice of President's approval and signing of acts and resolutions "this day", including "S. 390. An act to establish the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona" (ENTIRE NOTE).]

1939 13.5380 Fred Harvey Transportation Department. *In:* House of Representatives, Tuesday, April 4, 1939. *Congressional Record*, (April 4): 3799. [Regarding the bill, S. 10, pertaining to the claim for $125 made by the Fred Harvey Transportation Department against the United States ". . . arising out of the destruction of a certain mule called Pima, leased to the National Park Service, under contract No. 1-5P-574, 1935 . . . ."] [Procedural; not a matter of discussion in this text, with amendment.]

2006 13.2378 To authorize the National Park Service to pay for services rendered by subcontractors under a General Services Administration indenfinite deliver/indefinite quantity contract issued for work to be completed at the Grand Canyon National Park. *U.S. 109th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Report 109-628*, 4 pp.

2018 13.4037 Route 66 National Historic Trail Designation Act. *U.S. 115th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives, Report 115-633*, 30 pp. [Report to accompany H. R. 801, submitted by Representative Robert Bishop of Utah, from the Committee on Natural Resources.]

2019 13.4639 Grand Canyon Centennial Protection Act. *Congressional Record—House*, (October 30): H8609-H8622, H8640-H8645.

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Appropriations, Subcommittee [for] Sundry Civil Appropriation Bill for 1921

1920 13.2772 *Hearing before Subcommittee of House Committee on Appropriations consisting of Messrs. James W. Good (Chairman), William S. Vare, Walter W. Magee, Joseph W. Byrns, and James A. Gallivan : in charge of the Sundry Civil Appropriation Bill for 1922 : Sixty-sixth Congress, Second session : Part 1.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1,557, xlvii pp. [See "National Parks. Statements of Mr. Stephen T. Mather, Director National Park Service; Mr. Horace M. Albright, Mr. W. B. Lewis, and Mr. A. E. Demarey, Draftsmen.", pp. 1393-1492; specifically, "Grand Canyon National Park", pp. 1418-1425.]

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Appropriations, Subcommittee [for] Sundry Civil Appropriation Bill for 1922

1920 13.2568 *Hearing before Subcommittee of House Committee on Appropriations consisting of Messrs. James W. Good (Chairman), William S. Vare, Walter W. Magee, Joseph W. Byrns, and James A. Gallivan : in charge of the Sundry Civil Appropriation Bill for 1922 : Sixty-sixth Congress, third session : Part 2 (pages 1141-2178, inclusive).* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office. [See "Grand Canyon National Park", pp. 1965-1968. Includes testimony of Stephen Mather.]

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs

1978 13.1302 *Authorizing the Secretary of the Interior to transfer franchise fees received from certain concession operations at Grand Canyon National Park, Ariz., to the Grand Canyon Unified School District, Arizona, and for other purposes : report to accompany S. 2076.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 7 pp.

1990 13.1303 *Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1990: report (to accompany H. R. 4498) (including cost estimate of the Congressional Budget Office).* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 62 pp.

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation

1986 13.3937 *Impacts of air pollution on national park units : Hearings before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Ninety-ninth Congress, First Session; on impacts of air pollution on national park units : hearings held in Washington, DC, May 20 and 21, 1985 : Serial No. 99-10.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 586 pp.

1987 13.5172 *Construction of dams and aircraft overflights in National Park units : hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Ninety-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4089, an Act to prohbit the construction of dams within national parks and monuments [and] H.R. 4430, to require the Secretary of the Interior to conduct a study to determine the appropriate minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : hearing held in Washington, DC, May 20, 1986 : Serial No. 99-59.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 370 pp.

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, Subcommittee on Public Lands and National Parks

1982 13.4942 *Public Land Management Policy : hearings before the Subommittee on Public Lands and National Parks of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Ninety-seventh Congress, Second Session, on oversight on the current state of the National Park System : H.R. 5162, Directing the Secretary of the Interior to prepare and submit a state of the parks report to Congress; H.R. 5552, To amend the Act of August 18, 1970, providing for improvement in the administration of the National Park System, to assure the protection of the natural and cultural resources within the National Park System, and for other purposes; H.R. 5973, To amend the Act of August 18, 1970, to require the Secretary of the Interior to submit* *an annual state of the parks report to Congress; H.R. 5976, To provide for the development of a comprehensive program for the evalution and management of the natural and cultural resources of the National Park System : hearings held in Washington, D.C., February 4, 5, 8, 22; March 30; and June 22, 1982 : Serial No. 97-8, Part III.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 970 pp. [Grand Canyon, *passim*.]

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, Subcommitte on Water, Power and Offshore Energy Resources, and Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands

1991 13.1304 *Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1990 : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundred and First Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4498, To amend the Colorado River Storage Act, to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement emergency interim operational criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, and for other purposes : hearings held in Washington, D.C., April 26, and May 22, 1990 : Serial No. 101-74.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 710 pp.

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce

1921 13.2626 *Renaming of the Grand River, Colo. Hearing before the Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce of the House of Representatives, Sixty-sixth Congress, Third session, on H. J. Res. 460. February 18, 1921.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 32 pp. [Extralimital to this bibliography but cited for its historical pertinence to the region.] [See also Taylor (1921, ITEM NO. 13.4043).]

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Natural Resources, Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands

2009 13.2777 *H. R. 644, Grand Canyon Watersheds Protection Act of 2009 : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Eleventh Congress, First Session : Tuesday, July 21, 2009 : Serial No. 111-27.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 67 pp. [Title from p. 1: *Legislative hearing on H.R. 644, to withdraw the Tusayan Ranger District and Federal land managed by the Bureau of Land Management in the vicinity of Kanab Creek and in House Rock Valley from location, entry, and patent under the mining laws. (Grand Canyon Watersheds Protection Act of 2009).*]

2012 13.5008 *H.R. 1980, H.R. 2070, H.R. 2621, and H.R. 3155 : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Twelfth Congress, First Session, Thursday, November 3, 2021 : Serial No. 112-81.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 114 pp. [Extended title from p. 1 (quotation marks and punctuation thus): *Legislative hearing on H.R. 1980, To authorize the Gold Star Mothers National Monument Foundation to establish a national monument in the District of Columbia, "Gold Star Mothers National Monument Act of 2021;" H.R. 2070, To direct the Secretary of the Interior to install in the area of the World War II*

Memorial in the District of Columbia a suitable plaque or an inscription with the words that President Franklin D. Roosevelt prayed with the nation on June 6, 1944, the morning of D-Day, "World War II Memorial Prayer Act of 2021;" H.R. 2621, To establish the Chimney Rock National Monument in the State of Colorado, and for other purposes, "Chimney Rock National Monument Establishment Act;" and H.R. 3155, To preserve the multiple use land management policy in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes, "Northern Arizona Mining Continuity Act of 2011." [Grand Canyon noted throughout.]

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Natural Resources, Subcommittee on Water and Power

2008 13.4821 *H.R. 2515, "Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program Act" and H.R. 1970, "Northwestern New Mexico Rural Water Projects Act" : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Tenth Congress, First Session, Tuesday, July 24, 2007 : Serial No. 110-35 : printed for the use of the Committee on Natural Resources.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 105 pp.

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Oversight and Government Reform, AND Committee on Natural Resources

2014 13.3416 *As difficult as possible: The National Park Service's implementation of the government shutdown. Joint hearing before the Committee on Oversight and Government Reform and the Committee on Natural Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Thirteenth Congress, First Session, October 16, 2013. Serial No. 113-116 (Committee on Oversight and Government Reform). Serial No. 113-48 (Committee on Natural Resources).* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 193 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon throughout.]

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Public Works and Transportation, Subcommittee on Aviation

1994 13.2547 *Legislation and regulations affecting scenic overflights above national parks : (103-68) Hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Public Works and Transportation, House of Representatives, One Hundred Third Congress, Second Session, July 27, 1994 : printed for the use of the Committee on Public Works and Transportation.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 641 pp. (85-609.)

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Resources

2006 13.2376 To authorize the National Park Service to pay for services rendered by subcontractors under a General Services Administration indefinite deliver/indefinite quantity contract issued for work to be completed at the Grand Canyon National Park. Report (to accompany H.R. 3961). *U.S. House of Representatives, Report 109-628*, 4 pp.

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Resources, Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands

1998 13.2781 *The Grand Canyon National Park : Oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, Second session : on Analysis of National Park Service data on air overflight sound at the Grand Canyon National Park, and the Grand Canyon River Wilderness Management Plan and associated Colorado River Management Plan : September 24, 1998, Washington, DC : Serial No. 105-109.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 166 pp.

1999 13.2497 *Issues regarding the new NPS methodology used to evaluate the achievement of natural quiet restoration standards in Grand Canyon National Park : oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Sixth Congress, first session, May 25, 1999, Washington, DC : Serial No. 106-33.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 141 pp. [National Park Service.]

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Resources, Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands, AND Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure, Subcommittee on Aviation

1998 13.3154 *Joint oversight field hearing on national park overflights : joint oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources and Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, First Session : November 17, 1997, St. George, Utah : Committee on Resources Serial No. 105-67. Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure Serial No. 105-48.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 194 pp.

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on the Public Lands

1910 13.3978 *Grand Canyon of Arizona : Hearing held before the Committee on the Public Lands of the House of Representatives : June 9, 1910 : on H. R. 2258, "Granting right of way over certain sections of the Grand Canyon Monument Reserve, in Arizona, to the Grand Canyon Scenic Railroad Company".* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 110 pp. [Grand Canyon National Monument.]

U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service *see under* U.S. Department of Justice

---

U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Academy of Engineering, Environmental Studies Board, Committee on Water Quality Criteria

1972 13.3053 *Water quality criteria 1972 : a report of the Committee on Water Quality Criteria.* Washington, D.C.: "At the request of and funded by The Environmental Protection Agency", 594 pp. [See p. 14, note of National Park Service limitation of user days in Colorado River running, *in passing*; and note also in the index (p. 572) this record is indexed as "Grand Canyon, Colorado". See also note of Colorado River in Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 40.]

U.S. National Academy of Sciences, National Research Council, Advisory Committee to the National Park Service on Research

1963 13.2580 *A report by the Advisory Committee to the National Park Service on Research.* U.S. National Academy of Sciences, National Research Council, 156 pp. and errata sheet. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, pp. 13, 14, 27, 60; and brief publications list for Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 149-150.]

U.S. National Park Service

____ 13.1305 *Annual Report of the Chief Scientist.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Office of the Chief Scientist. [Various dates.] [Includes progress reports and summaries of current research in the lands administered by the National Park Service, conducted by independent researchers. These abstracts and reports carry the disclaimer that they are not to be considered as formally "published"; they are annual reports of progress that by law are to be filed by the researchers.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-10|

NO DATE 13.3940 *Public use of the national parks; a statistical report : 1941-1953.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, 7 pp. [For 1904-1940 see U.S. National Park Service, Conservation and Protection Branch (no date, ITEM NO. 13.3939).]

NO DATE 13.3941 *Public use of the national parks; a statistical report : 1954-1964.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, 13 pp.

NO DATE 13.3942 *Public use of the national parks; a statistical report : 1960-1970.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, 11 pp. [For history and projections, 1872-2000, see also Lee (1968, ITEM NO. 13.3943).]

NO DATE 13.2489 *North Rim Development Concept Plan, Grand Canyon National Park, draft.* [AND] *Draft Environmental Assessment, proposed Development Concept Plan, North Rim, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [AND] *Environmental Assessment, water system improvement, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, North Rim.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 volume. [1976.]

NO DATE 13.1306 *Grand gifts : sharing in the grand tradition.* Produced by Grand Canyon Natural History Association, [unpaginated]. [1983.] [Itemized prospectus requesting public support for items needed in interpretive programs and in management of Grand Canyon National Park.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-10|

NO DATE 13.1307 *Museum collection : Grand Canyon National Park.* [Information sheet], 2 pp. [First seen by compiler in 1990.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-18|

NO DATE 13.1308 *NPS Research Library : Grand Canyon National Park.* [Information sheet], 2 pp. [First seen by compiler in 1990.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-18|

NO DATE 13.4646 *Climate Friendly Parks : Lake Mead National Recreation Area Action Plan.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, 26 pp. [*Ca.* 2008.] [Climate Friendly Parks program.]

NO DATE 13.4647 *Climate Friendly Parks : Grand Canyon National Park Action Plan.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, 44 pp. [*Ca.* 2008.] [Climate Friendly Parks program.]

NO DATE 13.4648 *Climate Friendly Parks : Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument Action Plan.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, 17 pp. [*Ca.* 2008.] [Climate Friendly Parks program.]

NO DATE 13.3934 *Foundation document overview : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, [4] pp. [2010s.]

NO DATE 13.3952 *Foundation document overview : Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Rainbow Bridge National Monument, Arizona and Utah.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, [8] pp. [2010s.]

NO DATE 13.4914 *Foundation document overview : Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Arizona and Nevada.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, [4] pp. [2010s.]

NO DATE 13.4834 *Foundation document overview : Pipe Spring National Monument, Arizona.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, [4] pp. [2010s.]

1917 13.1310 Annual report of the Director of the National Park Service. *In: Report of the Director of the National Park Service to the Secretary of the Interior for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 1917.* Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office, 258 pp. [U.S. National Park Service, 1st annual report.] [Of interest: The Grand Canyon should be a National Park, pp. 93-94.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 102| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-11|

1918 13.1311 Annual report of the Director of the National Park Service. *In: Report of the Director of the National Park Service to the Secretary of the Interior for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 1918.* Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office, 284 pp. [U.S. National Park Service, 2nd annual report.] [Of interest: To make the Grand Canyon a National Park, pp. 32-33; Reports on legislation, pp. 236-238.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 102| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-11|

1919 13.1312 Annual report of the Director of the National Park Service. *In: Report of the Director of the National Park Service to the Secretary of the Interior for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 1919.* Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office, 384 pp. [U.S. National Park Service, 3rd annual report.] [Of interest: Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 94-102; dedication of new park, etc. See also pp. 137; 295; 301-304 (An Act to establish the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, *U.S. 40 Statutes, 1175*); 305; 335; 342-346; 355; 356; 365-369; 371.] [U.S. National Park Service, 3rd annual report.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 102| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-11|

1964 13.1317 *Parks for America : a survey of park and related resources in the fifty states, and a preliminary plan.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. National Park Service, 485 pp.

1966 13.1318 *Report of the National Park Service Mission 66 Frontiers Conference.* U.S. National Park Service, 187 pp. [Mission 66 Frontiers Conference, April 24-28, 1961, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.]

PART 13. ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES IN THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

1972 13.2483 *Wilderness recommendation : Grand Canyon complex, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, 28, [35] pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 4-28, 4-45|

1972 13.3143 *Prospectus: Accommodations, facilities, and services in Grand Canyon (North Rim), Zion, and Bryce Canyon national parks.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, 20 pp. + appendices.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-45|

1976 13.2478 *Final master plan.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-14|

1976 13.2479 *Preliminary wilderness proposal, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Washington, D.C.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-14|

1976 13.3144 *Wilderness classification for Grand Canyon National Park. Wilderness classification for part of Grand Canyon National Park.* San Francisco: U.S. National Park Service, 120 pp., 11 appendices.

1977 13.3145 *Draft task directive and adjacent land study, Grand Canyon National Park, July 1977.* U.S. National Park Service, 26 pp. [For final version see U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 1978, ITEM NO. 13.3795.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 4-45, 5-14| FQ18:394

1978 13.1320 *Draft Colorado River Management Plan, Grand Canyon National Park, October 1977.* Washington: U.S. National Park Service, 67 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-45| FQ4:201 FQ6:296

1981 13.2481 *Basic information on cultural resource management* (revised ed.). U.S. National Park Service, 11 pp.

1982 13.3146 *Environmental Assessment of alternatives for backcountry management, Grand Canyon National Park.* [No imprint], 33 pp., maps.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-28|

1987 13.2482 *Natural and cultural resources management plan. February 1987 revision. Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [No imprint], 250 pp.

1983 13.1321 *Backcountry management plan : August 1983 : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, 37 pp.

1985 13.3147 *Aircraft management preplanning booklet : Grand Canyon National Park : September 1985.* U.S. National Park Service, 31 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-46|

1985 13.3148 *Task directive for an Aircraft Management Plan, Grand Canyon National Park, revised June 1985.* 12 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-46|

1986 13.3149 *Indian Gardens, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : environmental assessment for the development concept plan.* U.S. National Park Service, 57 pp. [Document D-102.]

1987 13.1322 *Grand Canyon : aircraft management recommendation : December 1987.* U.S. National Park Service, 8 pp., map.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-28|

1988 13.1323 *Backcountry Management Plan for Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, SEPARATELY PAGINAED SECTIONS [51 pp. total]. [Cover title: *Backcountry Management Plan : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.*]

1990 13.3150 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. Development concept plan for North Rim visitor facilities : Draft Supplemental Environmental Statement to the Final Master Plan and Environmental Impact Statement : December 1990.* [No imprint], 156 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-46|

1992 13.3151 *General Management Plan : Environmental Impact Statement. Scoping summary. Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center, 29 [30] pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-46|

1992 13.3152 *Environmental Assessment for necessary interim improvements in visitor services, North Rim, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park], 18 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-46|

1993 13.1324 *Preliminary alternatives workbook : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : General Management Plan.* U.S. National Park Service, 26 pp.

1994 13.1325 *Finding a balance : aircraft overflights workshop : March 16-18, 1994.* U.S. National Park Service, 17 pp., folded pamphlet, List of Participants.

1994 13.1326 *Grand Canyon National Park architectural character guidelines.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, 124 pp. (NPS D-293.)

1994 13.1327 *Report to Congress : report on effects of aircraft overflights on the National Park System : prepared pursuant to Public Law 100-91, the National Parks Overflights Act of 1987.* U.S. National Park Service, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

1995 13.1328 *Draft General Management Plan and Environmental Impact Statement, Grand Canyon National Park, Coconino and Mohave Counties, Arizona : March 1995.* U.S. National Park Service, *in cooperation with* U.S. Forest Service, 321 pp. [Oversized document, 11 × 17 inches, spiral bound.] [*NOTE*: The *Final General Management Plan and Environmental Impact Statement* (1995, ITEM NO. 13.1329) refers in many ways back to this Draft plan, thus the Draft serves unsually as an integral part of the Final plan.] [*NOTE*: The original watercolor artwork that appears on the cover and as text-section separators is not credited in the document. By analysis of the hasty signature, the artist is identified here as Philip Thys; he is mentioned on p. 317 as a Visual Information Specialist consultant at the Denver Service Center.] [The Draft and Final plans as a set were redistributed *ca.* 2001 as an electronic document, *General Management Plan : August 1995* [sic] (ITEM NO. 29.122).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **Ford 167**

1995 13.1329 *Final General Management Plan and Environmental Impact Statement, Grand Canyon National Park, Coconino and Mohave Counties, Arizona : July 1995.* U.S. National Park Service, *in cooperation with* U.S. Forest Service, 179 pp. [Document is 8½ × 11 inches, side-stapled.] [*NOTE*: This Final plan itemizes line changes to the oversized

		Draft plan (1995, ITEM NO. 13.1328), thus the Draft is an integral part of the Final plan. The Final plan also adds public comments and governmental responses, with supplementary information in brief appendices.] [The Draft and Final plans as a set were redistributed *ca.* 2001 as an electronic document, as *General Management Plan : August 1995* [sic] (ITEM NO. 29.122).]
1995	13.1330	*Report on effects of aircraft overflights on the national park system : executive summary : report to Congress : appendixes.* U.S. National Park Service, 328 pp.
1997	13.1883	*Final Environmental Assessment : Mather Point Orientation/Transit Center and transit system : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, 107 pp., 4 maps.
2000	13.2980	*Draft National Historic Trail Feasibility Study and Environmental Assessment. Old Spanish Trail, New Mexico, Colorado, Utah, Arizona, Nevada, California*. U.S. National Park Service, 151 pp.
2001	13.1808	*National Park Service LEED workshop.* [Golden, Colorado]: U.S. National Park Service. [National Park Service LEED Training Workshop, 2001, Golden, Colorado. Includes Yavapai Observation Station historic structures report NPS D-553.]
2002	13.1950	*Environmental Assessment : Backcounty Information Center, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 47 pp.
2004	13.2225	*Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : Environmental Assessment for the implementation of the Fire Management Plan.* U.S. National Park Service, 235 pp.
2005	13.2474	*Environmental Assessment for the Aerial Operations Plan within Lake Mead National Recreation Area and Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Clark County, Nevada : Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Mohave County, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, 85 pp.
2006	13.2763	*Environmental Assessment/Assessment of Effect : relocation of concessioner retail distribution warehouse to former maintenance complex, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, [63] pp.
2009	13.3977	Alternative fuels. *U.S. National Park Srvice, Transportation Fact Sheet [no number]*, [2] pp. [See "Grand Canyon National Park in Arizona", p. [2].]
2008	13.2412	United States District Court judge rules in favor of National Park Service in lawsuit challenging Grand Canyon National Park's Colorado River Management Plan. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1) (Spring): 48. [Excerpt from National Park Service press release, 28 November 2007.]
2014	13.5254	*Foundation document : Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Rainbow Bridge National Monument, Arizona and Utah.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, 68 pp. (NPS/GLCA/RABR/608/125220.) [Includes Lees Ferry.]
2016	13.3650	Grand Canyon National Park superintendent appointment announced. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(3) (Fall): 12. ("From a National Park Service News Release, July 19, 2016.") [Christine S. Lehnertz.]

2017 13.4502 *Foundation document : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, 84 pp.

2020 13.4740 Ed Keable named Superintendent of Grand Canyon National Park. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 7. ("Reprinted from a National Park Service News Release Dated April 3, 2020".)

[U.S. National Park Service]

NO DATE 13.1331 *Colorado River Management Plan review : draft preferred alternatives.* [No imprint], 13 pp. [*Ca.* 1987.]

NO DATE 13.1332 *National parks for the 21st century : the Vail agenda : report and recommendations to the Directory of the National Park Service.* [No imprint.] National Park Service Document D-726; distributed by Chelsea Green Publishing Co., Post Mills, Vermont; printed by Capital City Press, Montpelier, Vermont; published with assistance of National Park Foundation; 143 [144] pp. [1992.]

_____ 13.1333 *Grand Canyon National Park Colorado River Management and Planning, CRMP Newsletter*. [Various dates.]

1982 13.3153 *Comprehensive design plan and environmental assessment : North Rim development : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : July 1982.* [No imprint], 20 pp.

U.S. National Park Service, Alternative Transportation Program

2003 13.2977 Air and noise benefits of alternative transportation systems. *U.S. National Park Service, Alternative Transportation Program, Fact Sheet [no number]*, [2] pp. [Includes note and illustrations of Grand Canyon haze, p. [1].]

2003 13.3976 Alternative fuels in national park units. *U.S. National Park Service, Alternative Transportation Program, Fact Sheet [no number]*, [2] pp. [Includes note and illustration of electric vehicles at Grand Canyon National Park, p. [2].]

U.S. National Park Service, Conservation and Protection Branch

NO DATE 13.3939 *Public use of the national parks; a statistical report : 1904-1940.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, 12 pp. [Reprinted 1963.] [For later time periods see under U.S. National Park Service, and see also Lee (1968, ITEM NO. 13.3943).]

U.S. National Park Service: Coronado National Memorial, Grand Canyon National Park, Organ Pipe Cactus National Monument, AND Saguaro National Park

2009 13.2546 Abandoned mine lands closure plan; project scoping for an Environmental Assessment. *U.S. National Park Service*, 2 pp.

2010 13.2617 *Environmental Assessment : proposal to close abandoned mine lands within Coronado National Memorial, Grand Canyon National Park, Organ Pipe Cactus National Monument, and Saguaro National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, 228 pp. + appendices.

U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center

NO DATE 13.3763 *Draft environmental statement : proposed development concept plans, Indian Gardens, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center, 39 pp.

1973 13.3764 *Development concept plan : North Rim, Grand Canyon National Park.* Denver: U.S. National Park Service, 39 pp. + appendices.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-46|

1974 13.3765 *Draft environmental assessment : Grand Canyon cross canyon corridor development concept plan, Grand Canyon National Park.* Denver: U.S. National Park Service, 201 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-46|

1974 13.3766 *Development concept : Grand Canyon Village, Grand Canyon National Park.* Denver: U.S. National Park Service, 37 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-46|

1974 13.3767 *Draft environmental statement : proposed development concept plan, Grand Canyon Village, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Denver: U.S. National Park Service, 132 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-46|

1974 13.4127 *Draft environmental statement : proposed wilderness areas, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Arizona and Nevada.* Denver: U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center, 90, 28 pp. (DES 74-3.)

1976 13.3640 *Development feasibility study, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Fire Mountain.* Denver: U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center, 56 pp.

1976 13.3768 *Final environmental statement : proposed development concept plan : Grand Canyon Village, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 257 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-28|

1976 13.3769 *Grand Canyon National Park final master plan.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 35 pp. [Now referred to as *General Management Plan*.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-28|

1976 13.1319 *Proposed wilderness classification for Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [245 pp. total]. (DES 76-28.) [Cover title: *Draft Environmental Statement : proposed wilderness classification : Grand Canyon : Grand Canyon National Park / Arizona*.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 102| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-11|

1977 13.3474 *Lake Mead National Recreation Area carrying capacity study : initial report on Lake Mohave.* U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center, 38+ pp.

1977 13.3771 *Development concept, Grand Canyon Village, Grand Canyon National Park.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 40 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-28|

1978 13.2425 *Management options for oil and gas lease applications in the Grand Wash Cliffs area of Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Arizona-Nevada: Environmental Assessment.* U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center, 126 pp.

1978 13.3772 *Capacity analysis/water management alternatives : special study : Grand Canyon South Rim developed area, Grand Canyon National Park : April 1978.* Denver: U.S. National Park Service, 147 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-46|

1978 13.3773 *Capacity analysis/water management altervatives : special study : summary Grand Canyon South Rim developed area.* Denver: U.S. National Park Service, 20 pp. [Executive summary of the full document (ITEM NO. 13.3772).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-46|

1978 13.3774 *Environmental assessment : North Rim entrance road rehabilitation, Grand Canyon National Park.* Denver: U.S. National Park Service, 25 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-46|

1978 13.3775 *Special study : alternatives for reception center/parking test sites : evaluation of visitor response to the "staging area" concept, South Rim Village, Grand Canyon.* Denver: U.S. National Park Service, 41 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-46|

1979 13.3664 *Draft Environmental Impact Statement : Preliminary Wilderness Proposal : January 1979 : Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Arizona-Nevada.* Denver: U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [138 pp. total].

1979 13.2095 *Revised Draft Environmental Statement : Preliminary Wilderness Proposal : DES 79-12 : Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Arizona and Nevada.* U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

1987 13.3776 *Environmental assessment, reconstruct south entrance road, Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center, 10 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-29|

1992 13.1335 *Visitor use management workshop findings and recommendations, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center, 41 pp.

1992 13.1336 *General Management Plan, Environmental Impact Statement, scoping summary, Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center, 29 pp.

1996 13.1337 *The Sustainable Grand Canyon Workshop.* U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center, 116 pp. [National Park Service document D-326.]

U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area

1985 13.1338 *Statement for management : Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, September 1985.* [No imprint], 76 pp.

1989 13.5252 *Statement for management : Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, May 1989.* [No imprint], 64 pp.

1991	13.5253	*Statement for management : Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, August 1991.* [No imprint], 82 pp.
2002	13.3872	*Draft Environmental Impact Statement : personal watercraft rule-making : Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Arizona and Utah.* Page, Arizona: U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, 382 pp. [Includes Lees Ferry area.]
2005	13.3777	*Navajo Generating Station Water Intake Project : Environmental Assessment.* U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, 50 pp. + appendices [77 pp. total].
2006	13.3076	*Lees Ferry area improvements : Final Environmental Assessment/Assessment of Effect.* U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, 86 pp.
2006	13.3074	*Lees Ferry improvements : Finding of No Significant Impact (FONSI).* U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, 12 pp.
2007	13.4265	*First annual Centennial Strategy for Glen Canyon National Recreation Area.* U.S. National Park Service, Centennial Initiative, 10 pp. (Program, "The Future of America's National Parks".) [Includes lees Ferry.]
2008	13.2429	*Environmental Assessment for Hidden Slough Pilot Site.* Page, Arizona: U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, 80 pp. [Colorado River.]
2008	13.3073	*Finding of No Significant Impact, Hidden Slough Pilot Project.* U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, 9 pp.
2008	13.3070	*Public scoping for the Glen Canyon Rim Trail Environmental Assessment : March 2008.* U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, 2 pp. [Proposed trail, Page to Big Bend.]
2009	13.3071	*Glen Canyon Rim Trail : Environmental Assessment : June 2009.* Page, Arizona: U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, 67 pp. [Proposed trail, Page to Big Bend.]
2012	13.3072	*Lees Ferry road rehabilitation and Paria River bridge stabilization : Environmental Assessment : July 2012.* U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, 192 pp.
2012	13.3091	*Lees Ferry road rehabilitation and Paria River bridge stabilization : Finding of No Significant Impact.* U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, 30 pp.

U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area; AND **U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park**

see "**U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park;** AND **U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area**"

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park

_____ 13.1341 [Monthly reports of the Park Naturalist. Various dates, 1927-1970.] [On file at Grand Canyon National Park Research Library.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-18|

_____ 13.2046 *Wilderness recommendation : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service. [1980?]

_____ 13.1340 *Soundings.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park. [Various dates. Newsletter, initiated September(?) 1997.]

NO DATE 13.1339 *Information for running the Colorado through the Grand Canyon : or How to have a minimum impact on yourself and the resource.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 22 pp.

NO DATE 13.1959 *Colorado River Management Plan permit system statistics.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded pamphlet.

NO DATE 13.1960 *National Environmental Policy Act.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded pamphlet.

NO DATE 13.1961 *Status of motorized watercraft in Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded pamphlet.

NO DATE 13.3778 *Draft environmental statement : proposed master plan, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, 122 pp. [1977?]

NO DATE 13.3779 *Environmental Assessment, South Rim Emergency Services Building, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, pp. [i-iv], 1-60, A-1 to A-2, B-1 to B-2. [2001.]

NO DATE 13.3385 *Grand Canyon National Park. Foundation statement : executive summary.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, [6] pp. [square gatefold pamphlet on heavy stock]. [*Ca.* 2010.]

NO DATE 13.2783 *Park themes.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp. [*Ca.* 2011.] [Informational and guidance document.]

NO DATE 13.4119 *Transcanyon water distribution pipeline, Grand Canyon National Park : Environmental Assessment.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [92 pp. total]. [2018.] [For public comment.] [Transcanyon pipeline.]

1963 13.3780 *Rehabilitation of water systems and supplementary water supply for North and South Rim developments, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 8 pp. + appendices.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-46|

1970 13.3781 *Wilderness study : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona (preliminary—August, 1970).* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 18 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-46|

1970 13.3782 *Wilderness study : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona (preliminary—December, 1970).* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 16 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-46|

1971 13.3783 *Final draft : wilderness recommendation, Grand Canyon complex, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, [unpaginated; *ca.* 40 pp.].

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-46|

1971 13.3784 *Master plan for Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : third draft, January, 1971.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 39 pp. + appendices.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-46|

1971 13.3785 *Master plan : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : final draft, August, 1971.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 39 pp., 2 appendices.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-46|

1972 13.3786 *Revised draft : Environmental statement : proposed wilderness classification, Grand Canyon complex, 1972.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 25 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-46|

1973 13.3787 *Final environmental statement : proposed wilderness classification, Grand Canyon complex, Arizona.* [No imprint], 104 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-29|

1974 13.3788 *Master plan : preliminary draft : Grand Canyon complex, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 33 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-46|

1975 13.3789 *Final environmental statement : proposed master plan : Grand Canyon complex, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [339 pp. total]. (FES 75-97.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 4-29, 5-14|

1976 13.3790 *Preliminary wilderness proposal, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Washington, D.C.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-29|

1976 13.391 *Park suitability study, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 56 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 4-28, 4-46, 5-14|

1976 13.1342 *Final master plan : August 1976 : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [No imprint], 35 pp.

1977 13.3791 *Natural Resources Management Plan and Environmental Assessment, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 127 pp. [See also addendum, 1977, ITEM NO. 13.3792.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-46|

1977 13.3792 *Management program : an addendum to the Natural Resources Management Plan for Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 104 pp. [Addendum to 1977, ITEM NO. 13.3791.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-46|

1977 13.3793 *Environmental assessment : water system improvement : March 1977 : Grand Canyon North Rim : [Grand Canyon] National Park, Arizona.* [No imprint], 40 pp.

1977 13.3794 *Draft Environmental Statement, proposed Colorado River Management Plan, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. (DES 77-37.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-46|

1978 13.3795 *Task directive adjacent land study, Grand Canyon National Park.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 30 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-29|

1979 13.1343 *Energy conservation/management plan, FY 1980.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, [*ca.* 45 pp.].
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-18|

1979 13.1344 *Proposed Colorado River Management Plan, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Final Environmental Statement FES 79-30, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. [Also posted later on National Park Service website (2002 or before) as *1979 Final Environmental Impact Statement, Colorado River Management Plan*.].
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-29|

1979 13.3796 *Colorado River Management Plan, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [No imprint], SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [71 pp. total]. [Date from approval signatures on cover-sheet, 20 December 1979.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-29|

1980 13.2969 *Final Wilderness Recommendation : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 131 pp. [See also 1993 update (ITEM NO. 13.2045) and 2010 update (ITEM NO. 13.3907).]

1981 13.3797 *Draft alternatives for the Colorado River Management Plan.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, [in parts; various paginations].
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-29|

1981 13.3798 *Colorado River Management Plan and annual operating requirements, December 1981.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 17 + 17 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-29|

1982 13.3800 *Environmental Assessment of alternatives for backcountry management, Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 32 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-46|

1982 13.3801 *Comprehensive design plan and Environmental Assessment, North Rim development, Bright Angel Point, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 20 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-29|

1982 13.3802 *Natural and Cultural Resources Management Plan and Environmental Assessment, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 321 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-29|

1982 13.3803 *Natural and Cultural Resources Management Plan and Environmental Assessment, June 1982 revision.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 321 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-46|

1984 13.3804 *Natural and Cultural Resources Management Plan, April 1984, Grand Canyon National Park.* [No imprint], 243 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-29|

1984 13.3805 *Grand Canyon National Park Water Resources Management Plan.* Grand Canyon National Park, 161 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-29|

1984 13.1906 *Environmental assessment : replace water distribution system : June 1984 : Grand Canyon Village area, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [No imprint], 67 pp.

1985 13.1334 *Statement for management : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : April 1985 revision.* [No imprint], 82 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-29|

1985 13.3807 *Grand Canyon National Park Fire Management Plan : an amendment to the Natural Resources Management Plan.* Grand Canyon National Park, 81 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-29|

1986 13.3808 *Aircraft Management Plan, Environmental Assessment, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [No imprint], 81 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-29|

1986 13.2493 *Indian Gardens/Plateau Point, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : Environmental Assessment, waterline improvements.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 48 pp.

1986 13.2492 *Indian Gardens, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : Environmental Assessment for the Development Concept Plan : final.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 57 pp.

1988 13.1345 *Colorado River Management Plan : November, 1988.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

1988 13.1884 *Final Environmental Assessment for the 1988 revision of the Backcountry Management Plan for Grand Canyon National Park : August, 1988.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park. [Reformatted version, April 2000, 15 pp.]

1988 13.1885 *Backcountry Management Plan : September 1988.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park. [Also a reformatted version, 2000, 46 pp.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-29|

1989 13.3809 *Final Environmental Statement, proposed Colorado River Management Plan, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [No imprint], 349 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-29|

1989	13.3810	*Colorado River Management Plan, September 1989.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 17 pp. + Appendices A-H, separately paginated (15, 15, 33, 43, 14, 8, 16, 14 pp.). ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-29|
1991	13.1346	*Grand Canyon National Park Internal Aviation Management Plan : January 4, 1986, revised May 15, 1991.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 26+ pp.
1991	13.3617	All was beauty here. *Rimmin'* (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 6(2) (Spring/Summer): [4]. [“Copy of ‘handout’ given to visitors and employees in the late 1940’s and early 1950’s”. Regarding litter.]
1991	13.3811	*Draft Environmental Assessment. Initiation of multi-family housing development, Grand Canyon Village, Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-46|
1993	13.3450	General Management Plan update. *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, General Management Plan, Newsletter*, (March): [1]-[6] [entire issue].
1993	13.1347	*Preliminary alternatives workbook : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : General Management Plan.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 26 pp. [Oversize format.]
1993	13.2045	*Final wilderness recommendation : 1993 update : Grand Canyon National Park.* [U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park], 14 [20] pp. [Update to 1980 Final Wilderness Recommendation (ITEM NO. 13.2969). See also 2010 update (ITEM NO. 13.3907).]
1995	13.1348	*Prospectus under which multiple concession contracts will be awarded for the operation of whitewater river rafting services at Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS, and separate Appendix, unpaginated. [Cover sheet title: “Prospectus. Colorado River Runners, Grand Canyon National Park”.]
1995	13.1349	*Grand Canyon National Park Backcountry Management Plan* [questionaire]. Grand Canyon National Park, 8 pp.
1995	13.1350	*Grand Canyon National Park Strategic Plan.* [U.S. National Park Service,] Grand Canyon National Park, 17 pp. + extensive section of goals and objectives.
1995	13.1351	*National Park Service adaptive management program : Grand Canyon National Park, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area : guidelines and standards for obtaining research/study permits and preparing and submitting study proposals.* [No imprint], 17 pp.
1995	13.3812	*Draft environmental assessment : Bat Cave restoration, Grand Canyon National Park.* [No imprint], 8 pp. [Unsigned; author Kim Crumbo.]
1995	13.3813	*Finding of no significant impact : Bat Cave restoration : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [No imprint], [3] pp.

1997	13.1352	*Road to the future: a new way to visit : Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, large format folded brochure.
1997	13.1886	*Grand Canyon National Park : Resource Management Plan.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. [Reprinted April 2001 as an electronic document.]
1997	13.2141	*Final Environmental Assessment : Mather Point Orientation/Transit Center and transit system.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park.
2000	13.1522	Grand Canyon National Park moves in different direction with planning efforts for river and backcountry. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 1-2. [Originally distributed via *gcpba Newswire*, February 23, 2000, “Superintendent sinks CRMP”; text is Grand Canyon National Park press release, February 23. Colorado River Management Plan.]
2000	13.1554	Arnberger drops CRMP. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 6-7. [February 23 press release, Colorado River Management Plan.]
2000	13.1887	*Improvements for Desert View wastewater treatment system : Draft Environmental Assessment.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 32, 3 pp.
2001	13.1776	*Desert View housing and management support, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : Environmental Assessment/Assessment of Effect.* [U.S. National Park Service], Grand Canyon National Park, paginated 1-38, A-E, Appendix E [3 pp.]. [With Errata Sheet and replacement pages for “Public Comment” page and Appendix E.]
2001	13.1777	*North Rim Marble Flats and Lindberg Hill inactive landfill closures : Draft Environmental Assessment.* [U.S. National Park Service], Grand Canyon National Park, 29 pp., Appendices A-D.
2001	13.1888	*Grand Canyon National Park, South Rim : Emergency Services Facility : Final Environmental Assessment.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 61 pp.
2001	13.1889	*Greenway Trail segments in undisturbed areas, Grand Canyon National Park, Coconino County, Arizona : Environmental Assessment : Assessment of Effect.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 49 pp., 2 appendices.
2001	13.2050	*Canyon View Information Plaza.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park. [Information sheet.]
2001	13.2051	*Heritage Education Campus.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park. [Information sheet.]
2001	13.2052	*South Rim transit.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park. [Information sheet.]
2001	13.2142	*Emergency Services Facility, Grand Canyon National Park, South Rim : Final Environmental Assessment.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 61 pp.
2001	13.3814	*Living with fire.* U.S. National Park Service, Harpers Ferry Center, *in cooperation with* Grand Canyon National Park and Grand Canyon Association, 4 pp.

2002	13.2053	*Grand Canyon Greenway.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park. [Information sheet.]
2002	13.2054	*Community Fact Sheet. Orphan Mine site.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park.
2002	13.1890	*Environmental Assessment : Mather Campground rehabilitation, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 71 pp.
2002	13.1938	*Outboard motors and air quality on the Colorado River.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 1 p.
2002	13.1957	*Backcountry Information Center, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : Environmental Assessment.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 47 pp.
2002	13.1958	*Grand Canyon School kitchen expansion, Grand Canyon National Park, Coconino County, Arizona : Environmental Assessment and Assessment of Effect.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 54 pp. + appendix.
2002	13.2143	*Grand Canyon National Park Comprehensive Interpretive Plan : Section One: Long Range Interpretive Plan.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 57 pp.
2002	13.2398	*Oversize vehicle parking and restrictions.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure.
2003	13.2034	*Ranger Operations Building, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : Environmental Assessment.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 66 pp.
2003	13.2042	*North Rim Emergency Services/Wildland Fire Facility and preservation treatments of exposed frame cabins, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : Environmental Assessment/Assessment of Effect.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 92 pp.
2003	13.2090	*Environmental Assessment/Assessment of Effect : replacement, rehabilitation and maintenance of backcountry and corridor toilets, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 96 pp.
2003	13.2144	*Employee housing : Environmental Assessment/Assessment of Effect : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 52 pp.
2003	13.2145	*Environmental Assessment/Assessment of Effect : North Rim Administration Building, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 93 pp.
2003	13.2146	*Environmental Assessment/Assessment of Effect : North Rim Campground rehabilitation and water distribution system improvements, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 97 pp.

2003	13.2147	*Environmental Assessment/Assessment of Effect : North Rim Emergency Services/Wildland Fire Facility and preservation treatments of exposed frame cabins, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 92 pp.
2003	13.2148	*Relocation of the power substation at Grand Canyon Village, Grand Canyon National Park, Coconino County, Arizona : Environmental Assessment : Assessment of Effect.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 55 pp.
2003	13.2149	*Environmental Assessment—Upgrade corridor area fire protection.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 62 pp.
2003	13.2150	*Environmental Assessment : Yavapai Observation Station rehabilitation, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 67 pp.
2003	13.2181	*Environmental Assessment/Assessment of Effect : South Rim and North Rim rehabilitation, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 59 pp.
2003	13.2487	*Environmental Assessment/Assessment of Effect : South Rim and North Rim firing range rehabilitation, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 59 pp.
2003	13.2490	*Environmental Assessment/North Rim concessioner RV park upgrade and new dormitory.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 47+ pp.
2004	13.2174	Frequently asked questions about the Colorado River Management Plan. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(4) (Winter/Spring): 30-32. [Reprinted from National Park Service website.]
2004	13.2197	*Draft Environmental Impact Statement, Colorado River Management Plan, Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 volumes and Appendices on CD-ROM. (Pagination, Volume One, i-xxv, 1-216; Volume Two, i-x, 217-763, [CD-ROM affixed to p. 764 for Appendices], 765-813.) [Entire document also released on CD-ROM, with jewel-case insert.]
2004	13.2207	*Draft Environmental Impact Statement, Colorado River Management Plan, Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 volumes and Appendices on CD-ROM with jewel-case insert.
2004	13.2301	*Report to Congress on transit alternatives.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.
2005	13.2271	*Final Environmental Impact Statement, Colorado River Management Plan, Grand Canyon National Park, November 2005.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 3 volumes and appendices in SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. Also distributed on CD-ROM.
2005	13.2293	QuestionsQuestionsQuestions; the GCNP's frequently asked questions (FAQ) about the Colorado River Management Plan. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(2) (Winter): 54-56.

2005	13.2491	*Environmental Assessment : North Rim Development Plan, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.
2005	13.3137	*Grand Canyon National Park Wildland Fire Management Plan.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 volumes [91, 235 pp. total].
2006	13.2312	*Colorado River Management Plan.* U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon National Park, 35 pp.
2006	13.2329	Planning for the future. *Grand Canyon South Rim Visitor Transportation Plan/EA, Newsletter*, (August): 1-7.
2006	13.2339	National Park Service noncommercial river use newsletter. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(3) (Spring/Summer): 14-19.
2006	13.2372	*North Rim Development Plan.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 149 pp.
2007	13.2377	*Narrowband/digital radio system conversion : environmental assessment.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 80 pp. + 3 appendices.
2007	13.2375	Grand Canyon National Park Fire Management Plan update. *Fire Management Plan* ("The official newsletter of the Grand Canyon National Park Fire Management Planning Process"), (June): 1.
2007	13.2396	*Environmental Assessment/Assessment of Effect, South Entrance Road improvements, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, [77] pp.
2007	13.2397	*First annual Centennial Strategy for Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Centennial Initiative. (Program, "The Future of America's National Parks".)
2007	13.2399	*Park profile 2007.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure.
2007	13.2409	*Bright Angel trailhead area design plan, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : Environmental Assessment.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 126 pp.
2007	13.2516	*Commercial use authorization requirements for commercial transportation operators.* U.S. National Park Service Grand Canyon National Park, 6 pp. [2007/2008 version seen.]
2007	13.2517	*Commercial use authorization requirements for commercial bicycle tour operators.* U.S. National Park Service Grand Canyon National Park, 6 pp.
2008	13.3306	(IN COOPERATION WITH U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Kaibab National Forest) *South Rim Visitor Transportation Plan : Environmental Assessment/Assessment of Effect.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 477 pp.

2008	13.2408	*Green V Trail—Pipe Creek Vista to South Kaibab trailhead, Grand canyon National Park, Arizona : Environmental Assessment.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 74 pp.
2009	13.2528	*Supai Camp improvements : Environmental Assessment.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 40 pp.
2009	13.3232	*Grand Canyon National Park train operations : Environmental Assessment.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 48 pp.
2009	13.2540	Lawsuit victory. The following article was taken from a “Grand Canyon News Release” dated July 21, 2009. “United States Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit Rules in Favor of National Park Service in Lawsuit Challenging Grand Canyon National Park’s Colorado River Management Plan”. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 22(3) (Fall): 15.
2009	13.4738	*Final Environmental Impact Statement and Assessment of Effect : Fire Management Plan.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 volumes, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [696, 384 pp. total]. [Volume Two comprises appendices.]
2010	13.2720	*Science and Resource Management Facility, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : Environmental Assessment.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 43 pp.
2010	13.2721	*Mule operations and stock use, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : Environmental Assessment.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 142 pp.
2010	13.3907	*Final wilderness recommendation : 2010 update : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park], 31 pp., map. [Updates to 1980 Final Wilderness Recommendation (ITEM NO. 13.2969) and 1993 update (ITEM NO. 13.2045).]
2011	13.2785	*Special Flight Rules Area in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park : actions to substantially restore natural quiet : Draft Environmental Impact Statement, DES 10-60.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 volumes, 645, [365] pp.
2011	13.2792	From the Grand Canyon National Park press release, dated December 7, 2010. *In:* We’ll Miss You Steve! *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 24(1) (Spring): 6. [Retirement of Grand Canyon National Park Superintendent Steve Martin.]
2011	13.2932	From the National Park Service. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (12) (Spring): 15. [Announcement of Draft Environmental Impact Statement for Grand Canyon overflights.]
2011	13.3059	[Environmental Impact Statement for Special Flight Rules in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park.] *Grand Canyon National Park, Special Flight Rules Area in the Vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park, Newsletter*, (1) (Spring) [entire issue].
2012	13.2984	*Backcountry Management Plan : Summer 2012 update.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, [2] pp.
2012	13.4739	*Grand Canyon National Park Fire Management Plan.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [328 pp. total].

2012	13.5367	*Structural Fire Management Plan : Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.
2013	13.3619	*Albright Training Center.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, [2] pp. [Fact sheet.]
2015	13.3554	*Backcountry Management Plan : Draft Environmental Impact Statement : November 2015.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 541 pp. + Appendices A-G [618 pp. total].
2018	13.4677	*Maswik South rebuild : Environmental Assessment.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 34 pp.
2019	13.4678	*Grand Canyon National Park Telecommunications Plan : Environmental Assessment.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [115 pp. total]. [Cover adds: “Grand Canyon National Park : Interior Regions 6, 7, & 8”.]
2020	13.5269	*Grand Canyon National Park Strategic Plan, 2020-2025.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 18 pp. [including wraps].
2020	13.4871	*2020 park profile.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 7 pp.
2021	13.5270	*2020 park profile.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 7 pp.
2021	13.5449	*2023 park profile.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 8 pp.

[U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park]

1974	13.1353	*Back-country use and operations plan : Grand Canyon National Park.* [No imprint], SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.
2000	13.1523	Real names—real people. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 4-9. [Names on last third of waiting list for private-trip Colorado River launches, nos. 4380-6420, with estimated launch dates 2016-2022; published by GCPBA through Freedom of Information Act request.]
2000	13.1634	Real names—real people, Vol. II; launching between 2008 and 2016. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 8-12.
2000	13.1635	Real names—real people—launching 2001 to 2008. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 8-13.
2006	13.2340	Frequently asked questions (FAQ) about the new Colorado River Management Plan; March, 2006. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(3) (Spring/Summer): 20-21.
2017	13.3850	*Trans-Canyon Water Distribution Pipeline : Environmental Assessment.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 8 pp. [Request for public input in developing an Environmental Assessment for the replacement of the Trans-Canyon Water Distribution Pipeline. Includes one-leaf pre-addressed comment sheet for mailing to Grand Canyon.] [Transcanyon pipeline.]

2018 13.4136 *Maswik South rebuild : Environmental Assessment.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 34 pp. [Maswik South lodging facility, Grand Canyon Village.]

2019 13.4516 *Finding of No Significant Impact : transcanyon water distribution pipeline.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 46 pp.

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park; AND U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest

NO DATE 13.3815 *Record of decision : Final Environmental Impact Statement: Grand Canyon Railway, Inc., passenger rail service, Grand Canyon Airport to Maswik Transporation Area, Grand Canyon Village.* 11 pp. [Cover sheet title: *Record of decision. Railroad spurline: Grand Canyon Airport to Grand Canyon Village*.] [*Ca.* 1993-1994.]

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park; AND U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area

2012 13.2971 *Comprehensive Fisheries Management Plan : project scoping.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park and Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, 2 pp.

2013 13.3138 *Comprehensive Fisheries Management Plan : Environmental Assessment.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park and Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, 151 pp.

2017 13.3927 *Expanded Non-native Aquatic Species Management Plan in Glen Canyon National Recreation Area and Grand Canyon National Park below Glen Canyon Dam—An Environmental Assessment.* U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area; and U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 8 pp. [Scoping newsletter.]

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Colorado River Management Plan Team

1998 13.1354 *Summary of public comment from the 1997 Colorado River Management Plan scoping process.* [No imprint], SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS in one document.

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Division of Environmental Activities and Systems Evaluation

1972 13.1526 *Everything you never wanted to know about writing environmental impact statements* *But are afraid someone might ask.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, [unpaginated].

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Division of Science and Resource Management

2012 13.3276 *Issues and concerns regarding proposed groundwater developments near the South Rim, Grand Canyon National Park.* [U.S. National Park Service], Grand Canyon National Park, Division of Science and Resource Management, 31 pp.

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Public Affairs Office

2016 13.3630 Superintendent Dave Uberuaga announces retirement. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(2) (Summer): 9. [See also remarks by Glenn Rink, (3) (Fall):7 (item no. 15.963).]

U.S. National Park Service, [Grand Canyon National Park]; Town of Tusayan (Arizona); Grand Canyon South Rim Chamber of Commerce; and U.S. Forest Service, [Kaibab National Forest]

2019 13.4634 *South Rim-Tusayan Multimodal Transportation Action Plan.* [No imprint], 47 pp. [Cover sheet includes the logos of the participating agencies as cited here.]

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument

2008 13.3476 *U.S. Department of the Interior, National Park Service, Final Environmental Impact Statement, General Management Plan, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Record of Decision.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, Pacific West Region, 18 pp.

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument; U.S. National Park Service, Harpers Ferry Center Interpretive Planning; Pond and Company; and Goolrick, Faye

2012 13.3020 *Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : Long-Range Interpretive Plan.* St. George, Utah: U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument; and U.S. National Park Service, Harpers Ferry Center, separately paginated sections [89 pp. total].

U.S. National Park Service, History Division

1987 13.1891 *History and prehistory in the National Park System and the National Historic Landmarks program.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, History Division.

U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region

2006 13.2359 *Prospectus under which concession contracts (16) will be open for competition for the operation of guided Colorado River trips within Grand Canyon National Park, National Park Service, Intermountain Region.* Lakewood, Colorado: National Park Service, Intermountain Region, 1 volume (various paginations), 2 CDs, and inserts.

2018 13.3956 *Prospectus : guided multi-day interpretive whitewater river trips : Grand Canyon National Park, National Park Service, Intermountain Region, Contract No. CC-GRCAXXX-19.* Lakewood, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region, separately paginated sections [198 pp. total]. [Cover title: *Prospectus : a concession business opportunity for guided multi-day interpretive whitewater river trips within Grand Canyon National Park : Solicitation #: CC-GRCAXXX-19*.] [Citation is for the first release, March 2018. Amendments thereafter as updated to files posted on the Grand Canyon National Park and the Federal Business Opportunity websites.]

U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region, Grand Canyon National Park

2010	13.2782	*Grand Canyon National Park : Fiscal Year 2009/2010 : accomplishment report.* U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region, Grand Canyon National Park, 37 pp.

U.S. National Park Service, Juan Bautista de Anza National Historic Trail

2012	13.4093	*Action plan: Mission, goals, and strategies toward 2016 : National Park Service Centennial, 1916-2016.* U.S. National Park Service, Juan Bautista de Anza National Historic Trail, 12 pp.

[U.S. National Park Service, Juan Bautista de Anza National Historic Trail]

NO DATE	13.4094	*¡Vayan subiendo! Everyone mount up! Actions for engagement and outreach for the Juan Bautista de Anza National Historic Trail.* [No imprint], 74 pp.
1996	13.4095	*Comprehensive Management and Use Plan, Final Environmental Impact Statement, Juan Bautista de Anza National Historic Trail, Arizona, California.* [No imprint], unpaginated [189 pp.].

U.S. National Park Service, Juan Bautista de Anza National Historic Trail; Staff, Volunteers, and Partners

2003	13.4096	*Long range interpretive plan : the Juan Bautista de Anza National Historic Trail, Arizona and California, 2003*. [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, Juan Bautista de Anza National Historic Trail, 76 pp.

U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area

NO DATE	13.2072	*Statement for Management, Lake Mead National Recreation Area.* U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 106 pp. [1993.]
NO DATE	13.5250	*Lake Mead National Recreation Area : strategic plan, 1995-1999.* U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 24 pp. [1995?]
NO DATE	13.4519	*Monitoring of road conditions and signs, 2008-2010.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, *for* Clark County, Nevada, and the Multiple Species Habitat Conservation Plan, ii, 85, ix pp. (Project No. 2005-NPS-529-P.) [2010?]
1975	13.3610	*Natural Resources Management Plan and Environmental Assessment : Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Arizona-Nevada.* U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [126 pp. total].
1985	13.3832	*Natural Resources Management Plan : Management Program : an addendum to the Natural Resources Management Plan for Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Arizona/Nevada : revision of May 1985.* U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.
1985	13.3092	*Draft Environmental Impact Statement. Volume I—Draft General Management Plan and alternatives, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Mohave County, Arizona, and Clark County, Nevada.* U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation

		Area, pp. i-xxxiii, 1-187. [Cover title: *Draft Environmental Impact Statement. Volume I—Draft General Management Plan and alternatives : Lake Mead National Recreation Area/Arizona-Nevada.*]
1985	13.3093	*Draft Environmental Impact Statement. Volume II—Affected environment and environmental consequences, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Mohave County, Arizona, and Clark County, Nevada.* U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, pp. 189-418. [Cover title: *Draft Environmental Impact Statement. Volume II—Affected environment, environmental consequences : Lake Mead National Recreation Area/Arizona-Nevada.*]
1987	13.2995	*Land Protection Plan : Lake Mead : Lake Mead National Recreation Area/Arizona-Nevada.* U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 40 pp. + attachments.
1991	13.3012	*Lakeshore Road reconstruction, Lake Mead National Recreation Area/Nevada : Draft Environmental Impact Statement.* U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 72 pp.
2000	13.2057	*Strategic plan for Lake Mead National Recreationa Area : Fiscal Year 2001-2005 (October 1, 2000-September 30, 2005).* [U.S. National Park Service], Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 72 pp.
2001	13.2058	*Fiscal Year 2002 annual performance plan (October 1, 2001-September 30, 2002) for Lake Mead National Recreation Area.* [U.S. National Park Service], Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 86 pp.
2002	13.4133	*Lake Management Plan : Final Environmental Impact Statement. Volume one.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, I, 456 pp.
2002	13.4191	*Lake Mead National Recreation Area : Lake Management Plan : Draft Environmental Impact Statement.* U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 328 pp.
2002	13.4192	*Entrance station construction and road realignment : Overton Beach area Environmental Assessment.* U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 72 pp.
2002	13.4134	*Lake Management Plan : Final Environmental Impact Statement. Volume two. Comments and responses on the Draft Environmental Impact Statement.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, xxii, 224 pp.
2002	13.2059	*Fiscal Year 2003 annual performance plan (October 1, 2002-September 30, 2003) for Lake Mead National Recreation Area.* [U.S. National Park Service], Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 76 pp.
2002	13.2522	Lake Mead National Recreation Area complies with court-ordered ban on personal watercraft. *WBSG News* (Western Boaters Safety Group), (Fall): 7. [News Release.]
2003	13.4135	*General Management Plan Amendment Newsletter*, (1) (Summer), 9 pp. [No other numbers produced?]

2005	13.2484	*Submerged Cultural Resources Plan and Environmental Assessment : Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Clark County, Nevada, Mohave County, Arizona.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 37 pp.
2007	13.3114	*First annual Centennial Strategy for Lake Mead National Recreation Area.* U.S. National Park Service, Centennial Initiative. (Program, "The Future of America's National Parks".)
2008	13.3062	Cottonwood Cove and Katherine Landing; Development Concept Plans/Environmental Impact Statement. *Cottonwood Cove and Katherine Landing Development Concept Plans/Environmental Impact Statement, Newsletter* (U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area), (1) (Fall): [1-4] [entire issue].
2008	13.4193	*Master Plan for Lake Mead NRA Headquarters site and warehouse site : Environmental Assessment.* U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 57 pp.
2010	13.3063	Cottonwood Cove and Katherine Landing; Development Concept Plans/Environmental Impact Statement. *Cottonwood Cove and Katherine Landing Development Concept Plans/Environmental Impact Statement, Newsletter* (U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area), (2) (Spring/Summer): 1-8 [entire issue].
2011	13.4194	*Lake Mead Lodge discontinuation and adaptive re-use study : Environmental Assessment.* U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 48 pp.
2013	13.3061	*Cottonwood Cove and Katherine Landing, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Clark County, Nevada, Mohave County, Arizona : Draft Development Concept Plans/Environmental Impact Statement.* U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 204 pp.
2013	13.3135	*Is my personal watercraft legal on Lake Mead and Lake Mohave?* U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, [2] pp.
2013	13.3612	*Rehabilitate Katherine Landing access road : Environmental Assessment.* U.S. National Recreation Area, 66 pp. + unpaginated appendices [110 pp. total].
2014	13.3425	*Boulder City Bypass : Special Use Permit Environmental Assessment, Lake Mead National Recreation Area.* U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 152 pp. [Text leads with title, "Special Use Permit Environmental Assessment to Facilitate the Construction of the Interstate 11 Boulder City Bypass, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Clark County, Nevada".]
2018	13.4275	*General Management Plan Amendment/Low-Water Plan/Environmental Assessment.* U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 54, [14] pp.
2019	13.5387	*Accessibility Self-Evaluation and Transition Plan : Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Nevada/Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 216 pp.

[U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area]

2012	13.4022	*Fire incident resource advisor guide : Lake Mead National Recreation Area : version April 27, 2012.* [U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area], 71 pp.

U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area; AND U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Las Vegas Field Office

2006 13.3068 Wilderness Management Plan. *U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Wilderness Management Plan, Newsletter*, (1) (Fall): 1-5 [entire issue]. [*NOTE*: Newsletter, one number only. Accompanied by Business Reply Mail “Wilderness Management Plan/Comment Form”, 2 pp.]

U.S. National Park Service, Pacific Northwest/Western/Rocky Mountain Regional Offices

1986 13.4838 *Draft Jedediah Smith National Trail study.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, Pacific Northwest/Western/Rocky Mountain Regional Offices, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [105 pp. total]. [Cover title: *Environmental Assessment : April 1986 : Jedediah Smith Draft National Trail study : Arizona/California/Idaho/Nevada/Oregon/Utah/Washington.*]

U.S. National Park Service, Pipe Spring National Monument

1974 13.4836 *Master Plan : Pipe Spring National Monument, Arizona.* San Francisco: U.S. National Park Service, Western Service Center.

1978 13.4835 *Master Plan : Pipe Spring National Monument, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Pipe Spring National Monument, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [18 pp. total].

1990 13.4833 *Statement for management : Pipe Spring National Monument,.* [No imprint], 20 pp.

2007 13.3129 *First annual Centennial Strategy for Pipe Spring National Monument.* U.S. National Park Service, Centennial Initiative. (Program, “The Future of America’s National Parks”.)

U.S. National Park Service, Rocky Mountain Region

1985 13.3643 *Environmental Assessment—Development Concept Plan : Lees Ferry, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Arizona.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, Rocky Mountain Region, 118 pp. [Cover title. Title on inside cover: *Environmental Assessment—Development Concept Plan : for the Lees Ferry Development Zone, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Coconino County, Arizona.*]

U.S. National Park Service, Water Resources Division

1990 13.1355 *Revised Study Draft.* Fort Collins, Colorado: distributed by memorandum, November 20, 1990, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. [*Colorado River Jurisdiction Study*.]

U.S. National Park Service, Western Region

NO DATE 13.3816 *Draft Environmental Statement : proposed wilderness classification, Grand Canyon complex, Arizona.* San Francisco: U.S. National Park Service, 25 pp. [*Ca.* 1971.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-47|

1995	13.3056	*Prospectus : Colorado River runners, Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, 1 volume. [Prospectus for the provision of commercial rafting trips on the Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park.]

U.S. National Railroad Adjustment Board, First Division

1936	13.5121	Award No. 46. Docket No. 40. National Railroad Adjustment Board, First Division. Parties to dispute: Order of Railway Conductors and Brotherhood of Railroad Trainmen vs. the Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway Company—Coast Lines. *In: National Railroad Adjustment Board, Chicago, Illinois : Volume I : awards 1 to 222, First Division, National Railroad Adjustment Board.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 164-168. [Includes various remarks pertinent to personnel issues on the Grand Canyon rail line.]
1939	13.4926	Award No. 3907. Docket No. 4489. National Railroad Adjustment Board, First Division. Parties to dispute: Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers [and] the Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway Company—Coast Lines. *In: National Railroad Adjustment Board, Chicago, Illinois : Volume XXII : awards 3801 to 4000, First Division, National Railroad Adjustment Board.* La Grange, Illinois: Suburban Printers and Publishers, Inc., pp. 566-572. [Regarding yard rules and employee compensation at Grand Canyon.] [Grand Canyon Railway.]

U.S. National Research Council, Commission on Geosciences, Environment, and Resources, Water Science and Technology Board, Committee to Review the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies

1991	13.1357	*Review of the Draft Integrated Research Plan for the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Phase II.* Washington, D.C.: National Research Council, 9 pp.

U.S. President

1933	13.3658	Appendix 27. Executive Order creating Colorado River Wild Life Refuge. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 459-462. [Draft, unsigned, unnumbered.]

U.S. Secretary of the Interior

1999	13.3958	*Report to Congress: Operations of Glen Canyon Dam pursuant to the Grand Canyon protection Act of 1992 : water years 1998 and 1999.* [Washington, D.C.]: [Secretary of the Interior], SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [31 pp. total].
2002	13.3088	*Report to Congress: Operations of Glen Canyon Dam pursuant to the Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1992 : water years 1999-2001*. [Washington, D.C.]: [Secretary of the Interior], SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [62 pp. total].
2010	13.3959	[*Report to Congress: Operations of Glen Canyon Dam pursuant to the Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1992 : water years 2008-2009*. [Washington, D.C.]: [Secretary of the Interior], 15 pp. [with only cover letter, no separate title sheet].

2012	13.3960	*Report to Congress : operations of Glen Canyon Dam pursuant to the Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1992 : for 2010-2011*. [Washington, D.C.]: [Secretary of the Interior], 26 pp.
2012	13.3961	*Report to Congress : operations of Glen Canyon Dam pursuant to the Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1992 : for 2011-2012*. [Washington, D.C.]: [Secretary of the Interior], 20 pp.
2013	13.3962	*Report to Congress : operations of Glen Canyon Dam pursuant to the Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1992 : for 2012-2013*. [Washington, D.C.]: [Secretary of the Interior], 21 pp.
2014	13.3963	*Report to Congress : operations of Glen Canyon Dam pursuant to the Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1992 : 2013-2014*. [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 19 pp.
2015	13.3964	*Report to Congress : operations of Glen Canyon Dam pursuant to the Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1992 : 2014-2015*. [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 20 pp.
2016	13.3965	*Report to Congress : operations of Glen Canyon Dam pursuant to the Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1992 : 2015-2016*. [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 23 pp.
2017	13.4590	*Report to Congress : operations of Glen Canyon Dam pursuant to the Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1992 : Water Years 2016-2017*. [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 25 pp.
2024	13.5476	*Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni–Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon Natinal Monument Advisory Committee : charter.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management and U.S. Forest Service, 3 pp. [Signed by the Secretary of the Interior, Deb Haaland, August 20, 2024.]

U.S. Senate

NO DATE	13.3546	Report of the Boundary Commission upon the survey and re-marking of the boundary between the United States and Mexico west of the Rio Grande. 1891-1896. Album. Views of the monuments and characteristic scenes along the boundary between the United States and Mexico west of the Rio Grande. Reproduced from photographs taken under the direction of the International Boundary Commission. *U.S. 55th Congress, 2nd Session, Document 247*, 257 plates. [1898.] [Accompanies text (1898, ITEM NO. 13.3553).] [Immediate vicinity of Colorado River, see Monuments 204-206.]
1848	13.3547	[Boundary between the United States and Mexico.] *U.S. Senate, Executive Journal*, (March 4): 318-319.
1848	13.3548	[Boundary between the United States and Mexico.] *U.S. Senate, Executive Journal*, (March 6): 322-323.
1848	13.3549	[Boundary between the United States and Mexico.] *U.S. Senate, Executive Journal*, (Appendix, March 6): 626.

1848 13.3550 [Boundary between the United States and Mexico.] *U.S. Senate, Executive Journal*, (Appendix, March 8): 632-633.

1854 13.3551 [Boundary between the United States and Mexico.] *U.S. Senate, Executive Journal*, (April 10): 283-284.

1865 13.3552 A Bill for the improvement of the navigation of the Colorado River, and the construction of wagon roads in Arizona and Utah Territories. *U.S. 38th Congress, 2nd Session, S. 467.*

1869 13.2612 River and harbor bill. *From:* In Senate. Saturday, February 13, 1869. *In:* Rives, F. and J., and Bailey, George A., *The Congressional Globe: Containing the debates and proceedings of the Third Session Fortieth Congress : together with an appendix, comprising the laws passed at that session.* City of Washington: Office of the Congressional Globe, pp. 1165-1175. [Transcript. Includes survey and navigability of the lower Colorado River.]

1898 13.1358 A bill granting the Santa Fe and Grand Canyon Railroad Company right of way for railroad purposes through the Grand Canyon Forest Reserve in northern Arizona. Introduced in the Senate by Mr. Mason, April 18, 1898. *U.S. 55th Congress, 2nd Session, S. 4482*, 2 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-11|

1898 13.1359 The Santa Fe and Grand Canyon Railroad Company. *U.S. 55th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Report 990*, 1 p.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/2:890

1898 13.3553 Report of the Boundary Commission upon the survey and re-marking of the boundary between the United States and Mexico west of the Rio Grande, 1891 to 1896. Parts I and II. Part I. Report of the International Commission. Part II. Report of the United States Section. *U.S. 55th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 247*, Part I, pp. 7-56, plates; Part II, pp. 1-240, plates. [See also "Atlas" volume (no date, ITEM NO. 13.3546).]

1905 13.2496 Report favoring S. 6565, identical with H. 10411, granting right of way for trailway to W. W. Bass across Grand Canyon of Arizona, and ferry privileges, etc., across Colorado River therein. *U.S. Congress, Senate Report 3762*, 4 pp.

1908 13.2379 Memorial to John Wesley Powell. *U.S. 60th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Report 293, Serial 5218*, 2 pp. [Senate Committee on the Library; with a bill for the erection of a monument at Grand Canyon.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 686

1912 13.2822 North Atlantic coast fisheries. Appendix to the case presented on the part of the government of His Britannic Majesty to the tribunal constituted under an agreement signed at Washington on the 27th day of January, 1909, between His Britannic Majesty and the United States of America. (In three parts). Part 1. *In:* North Atlantic coast fisheries. Case presented on the part of the government of His Britannic Majesty to the tribunal constituted under an agreement signed at Washington on the 27th day of January, 1909, between His Britannic Majesty and the United States of America. *U.S. 61st Congress, 3rd Session, Senate Documents, Volume 74.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 849 pp. [Appendix separately paginated]. [See pp. 60-61, "No. 23.—1853, December 30: Extract from Treaty of Boundary, Cession of Territory, Transit of Isthmus of Tehuantepec, &c., between

United States and Mexico (Gadsden Treaty). Lists Article 1st; includes lower Colorado River boundary.]

1918 13.1360 Grand Canyon National Park. *U.S. 65th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Report 321.* [Also reprinted in *U.S. National Park Service, Annual Report for Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1918*.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-47|

1918 13.1361 Grand Canyon National Park. *U.S. National Park Service, Annual Report for Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1918*, pp. 236-238. [Reprinted from Senate Report 321.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-47|

1919 13.3860 Purchase of Lower California. *From:* Congressional Record—Senate. *In: Congressional Record. Sixty-fifth Congress, Third Session. Volume LVII, Part 2. January 6 to January 26, 1919. Pages 1061 to 2098.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1088-1098.

1919 13.3996 Presidential approvals. *From:* Congressional Record—Senate. February 26, 1919 *In: Congressional Record. Sixty-fifth Congress, Third Session. Volume LVII, Part 5. February 25 to March 4, 1919. Pages 4201 to 5085.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 4308. [Notice of President's approval and signing of acts and resolutions "this day", including "S. 390. An act to establish the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona" (ENTIRE NOTE).]

1921 13.5123 Change of name of Grand River in Colorado. *Congression Record—Senate*, (July 8): 3450-3451. [Joint Resolution H. J. Res. 32 passed.]

1924 13.5435 Roads, trails, and bridges in national parks. *In:* Senate. Tuesday, March 18, 1924. (Legislative day of Friday, March 14, 1924.) *Congressional Record—Senate*, (March 18): 4454-4460. [Includes extensive discussion regarding Bright Angel Trail.]

1939 13.5381 Fred Harvey Transportation Department. *In:* Senate, Monday, February 27, 1939. *Congressional Record*, (February 27): 1908. [Regarding the bill, S. 10, pertaining to the claim for $125 made by the Fred Harvey Transportation Department against the United States, ". . . arising out of the destruction of a certain mule called Pima, leased to the National Park Service, under contract No. 1-5P-574, 1935 . . . ."] [Procedural; not a matter of discussion in this text, with amendment.]

1950 13.4268 Boulder City, Nevada, a federal municipality: A report of a survey made under the direction of the Bureau of Reclamation of problems affecting Boulder City, Nevada. *U.S. 81st Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 196.* [The Reining Report, regarding ceding federal control of Boulder City.]

1994 13.1364 *Joint resolution to express the sense of Congress in commemoration of the 75th anniversary of Grand Canyon National Park.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1 p. (S. J. Res. 221, 108 Stat. 3147, Public Law 103-351.)

U.S. Senate, Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation

1987 13.1365 *National Park Overflights Act of 1987 : report of the Senate Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transporation on H.R. 921.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 8 pp.

U.S. Senate, Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, Subcommittee on Aviation

1993 13.1366 *Oversight of Grand Canyon overflights : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Second Congress, Second Session : July 7, 1992.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 91 pp. (S. Hrg. 102-1014.)

1997 13.1367 *Grand Canyon overflights (Las Vegas, Nevada) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session, October 10, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 293 pp. (S. Hrg. 104-656.)

1997 13.1368 *Grand Canyon overflights (Tempe, Arizona) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session : October 11, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 395 pp. (S. Hrg. 104-657.)

U.S. Senate, Committee on Energy and Natural Resources

1995 13.1369 *Priority needs of the Grand Canyon National Park : hearing before the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, First Session, to review the priority needs of the park and identify ways to address these needs in the context of the Grand Canyon General Management Plan as well as alternative plans or solutions, August 28, 1995.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 106 pp. (S. Hrg. 104-235.)

2007 13.3206 *Proposed Fiscal Year 2008 budget request for the Department of the Interior. Hearing before the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Tenth Congress, First Session, to review the President's Fiscal Year 2008 budget for the Department of the Interior, February 15, 2007.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 159 pp. [See "Grand Canyon Railway Buyout", p. 111.]

U.S. Senate, Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, Subcommittee on Parks, Historic Preservation, and Recreation

1997 13.1370 *National Parks Capital Improvements Act of 1996 : hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks, Historic Preservation, and Recreation of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session, on S. 1695, To authorize the Secretary of the Interior to assess up to $2 per person visiting the Grand Canyon or other national park to secure bonds for capital improvements to the park, and for other purposes : September 12, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 32 pp. (S. Hrg. 104-761.)

U.S. Senate, Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, Subcommittee on Parks, Recreation, and Renewable Resources

1979 13.5023 *National Park Service concessions policy : hearings before the Subcommittee on Parks, Recreation, and Renewable Resources of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, Ninety-sixth Congress, First Session, on Oversight—*

the concessions Policy Act of 1965 : March 29, April 23, and 27, 1979 : Publication No. 96-33. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 958 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 13, 22, 38, 52, 202-203, 214, 224, 231, 389-391, 399 (which includes note of "Grand Canyon National Recreation Area" [*sic*], pp. 22, 399).]

U.S. Senate, Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, Subcommittee on Public Lands, National Parks and Forests

1987 13.4990 *Establishment of a Peace Garden and minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : hearing before the Subcommittee on Public Lands, National Parks and Forests of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundredth Congress, First Session, on S. 261, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; H.R. 191, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; S. 451, To require the Secretary of the Interior to conduct a study to determine the appropriate minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : May 7, 1987.* Washington, D. C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [313 pp. total]. (S. Hrg. 100-94.) [Principally pertains to statements and discussions on S. 451.] [Statements relating to Grand Canyon are cited separately in this bibliography.]

U.S. Senate, Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, Subcommittee on Water and Power

1990 13.1371 *Grand Canyon Protection Act and renaming of the Salt-Gila Aqueduct as the Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct : hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred First Congress, Second Session, on S. 1556 to designate the Salt-Gila Aqueduct of the Central Arizona Project as the "Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct"; S. 2807 to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement power operating criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, to protect the environmental and recreational resources of the Grand Canyon National Park, and for other purposes : July 24, 1990.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 146 pp. (S. Hrg. 101-1035.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-18|

U.S. Senate, Committee on Human Resources

1977 13.1372 The Grand Canyon National Park School Aid Act, 1977; report to accompany S. 2002. *95th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Report 95-388*, 9 pp.

U.S. Senate, Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs

1964 13.2473 Preserving the jurisdiction of the Congress over construction of hydroelectric projects on the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam; report (to accompany S. 502). *U.S. 88th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Report 1023*, 12 pp.

1971 13.5060 *Problems of electrical power production in the Southwest : hearings before the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-second Congress, First Session, on environmental problems associated with the production of electrical power by coal-fired plants in the Four Corners region of the Southwest U.S. :*

Page, Ariz.—May 28, 1971 : Part 5 [of the overall hearings]. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1511-1682.

U.S. Senate, Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation

1973 13.1633 *Grand Canyon National Park. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on S. 1296, a Bill to further protect the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes : June 20, 1973.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 233 pp. [Grand Canyon National Park Enlargement Act.] [Statements made by individuals and organizations are cited separately in this bibliography. However, the Appendix (pp. 107-232) includes numerous selected communications that were added to the hearing testimonials for the record; these are not cited separately, with the exception of statements from Native American tribes.]

U.S. Senate, Committee on Public Lands and Surveys, Subcommittee

1925 13.5195 *National Forests and the Public Domain : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Public Lands and Surveys, United States Senate, Sixty-ninth Congress, First Session, pursuant to S. Res. 347 : June 18, 1925 : Part 5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1375-1528. [S. Res 347, to investigate all matters relating to national forests and the public domain and their administration.] [Part 5, subcommittee meeting "at the schoolhouse in Grand Canyon National Park, Ariz[.], Senator Ralph H. Cameron, presiding."]

1933 13.5147 *Boulder Canyon National Reservation : hearing before a subcommittee of the Committee on Public Lands and Surveys, United States Senate, Seventy-second Congress, Second Session, on S. 5637, a Bill for the establishment, development, and administration of the Boulder Canyon Project Federal Reservation, and for other purposes : February 24, 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 43 pp.

U.S. Supreme Court

1921 13.2563 (252 U. S. 450) Cameron *et al.* v. United States. (Argued January 29 and 30, 1920. Decided April 19, 1920.) *The Supreme Court Reporter, Volume 40, Permanent edition : cases argued and determined in the United States Supreme Court, October term, 1919 : with key-number annotations : November, 1919-July, 1920.* St. Paul, Minnesota: West Publishing Co., pp. 410-414. (National Reporter System—United States Series.) [Ralph Cameron.]

1942 13.4905 United States, as guardian of the Hualapai Indians of Arizona, *v.* Santa Fe Pacific Railroad Co. Certiorari to the Circuit Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit. No. 23. Argued November 12, 13, 1941.—Decided December 8, 1941. *In:* Knaebel, Ernest (reporter), *United States Reports, Volume 314 : cases adjudged in the Supreme Court at October term, 1941, from October 6, 1941, to and including January 5, 1942.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 339-360. (314 U.S. 326.)

2001 13.3913 *Opinion of the Court. [. . .] Supreme Court of the United States. No. 00-454. Atkinson Trading Company, Inc., petitioner* v. *Joe Shirley, Jr., et al. on writ of certiorari to the United States Court of Appeals for the Tenth Circuit (May 29, 2001).* U.S. Supreme Court, 532 U.S. 645 (2001), 14 pp. [Pertains to Navajo Nation taxation at a business in Cameron, Arizona. Reversed.]

United States and México

see also "República Mexicana y Estados-Unidos de Norte América"

1942 13.4788 163. Mexico: December 30, 1853. The Gadsden Treaty, signed at Mexico City December 30, 1853. Original in English and Spanish. Submitted to the Senate February 10, 1854. Resolution of advice and consent, with amendments, April 25, 1854. Ratified by the United States June 29, 1854. Ratified by Mexico May 31, 1854. Ratifications exchanged at Washington June 30, 1854. Proclaimed June 30, 1854. *In:* Miller, Hunter (ed.), *Treaties and other international acts of the United States of America. Volume 6. Documents 152-172: 1852-1855.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 293-437. [In English and Spanish.]

United States and Mexico, International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section

2011 13.4861 Colorado River Citizens Forum in Imperial, CA. *Newsline* (International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section, El Paso, Texas), (2) (September 1): 2.

Unmacht, Jim

2023 13.5451 Review from the Ridge [COLUMN]. *Arizona Sportsmen for Wildlife Conservation : annual report and accomplishments : 2023*. New River, Arizona: Arizona Sportsment for Wildlife Conservation, p. [2] [pagination includes wraps]. [Regarding the "President's Proclamation last summer with the Grand Canyon" (refers to the Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni–Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument, not mentioned by name): "We did not advocate for such a designation, however we were afforded an opportunity by Senator Sinema and Representative Grijalva to work with their staffs to join the Arizona Game and Fish Commission and Department in outline what was needed to make the inevitable monument palatable for wildlife, conservation, the Commission/Department's authority, as well as hunting and angling."]

Upper Colorado River Commission

1994 13.1373 Upper Colorado River Commission. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 12.

Utah. Legislature

1897 13.2873 *Laws of the State of Utah, passed at the second regular session of the Legislature of the State of Utah, held at Salt Lake City, the State Capital, in January, February and March, 1897. Published by authority.* Salt Lake City: Star Printing Co. [See p. 16, "Commissioners to Arizona Legislature. Senate Joint Resolution, No. 2.—A Resolution

Authorizing and Directing the governor to Appoint Two Commissioners to Negotiate with the Arizona Legislature for the purpose of Obtaining its Consent to the making of the Colorado River, or the Breaks of said River, the Boundary Line Between Utah and Arizona."]

Utah. Legislature and Governor

1896 13.2880 H. J. M. No. 1, by Mr. Robinson. *In: House Journal of the Special and First Session of the Legislature of the State of Utah. Published by authority.* Salt Lake City: Deseret News Co., pp. 89-90. [Robinson, reading the Memorial from the Governor and Legislature regarding "those portions of Coconino and Mohave counties of Arizona Territory lying north of the Colorado river should properly belong to Utah . . . ."] [*Utah Legislature, House Journal*.]

Utah. Legislature, Senate

1903 13.2881 *Senate Journal. Fifth session of the Legislature of the State of Utah, 1903. Published by authority.* Salt Lake City: The Deseret News. [See "Communication from House" (pp. 118-119) pertaining to "House Joint Resolution No. 8, by Mr. Morris, 'Providing for the Appointment of a Legislature Commission to Visit the legislature of Arizona and Negotiate for Annexation of That Part of the Territory of Arizona Lying North of the Colorado River to the State of Utah"; "Communication from Governor", Heber M. Wells (p. 224), communicating "Report of Commissioners" who had been "appointed to visit the Legislature of the Territory of Arizona to obtain, if possible, their consent to the annexation of the land belonging to Arizona lying north of the Colorado River . . ." (pp. 225-231). Commissioners D. H. Morris and Joel H. Johnson.] [*Utah Legislature, Senate Journal*.]

Utah Territory. Legislative Assembly

1865 13.2876 Annexation of a portion of the Territory of Arizona to the Territory of Utah. Memorial of the Legislative Assembly of the Territory of Utah, praying For the annexation of a portion of the Territory of Arizona lying north and west of Colorado river, to the Territory of Utah, for governmental purposes. *U.S. 38th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Miscellaneous Document 53*, 1 p.

Urfer, Bonnie

2008 13.2435 Contaminated legacy doesn't scare uranium prospectors. *Nukewatch Quarterly* (Progressive Foundation), (Summer). [Includes notes on exploration sites near Fredonia, Arizona.]

V

Vaaler, Jim

1997	13.4359	Grand Canyon National Park; Colorado River Management Plan revision process begins in September. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 33(6) (September): 7-8.
1998	13.4296	Colorado River Management Plan; wilderness and recreation key elements in planning process. *In:* Saving Grand Canyon [SPECIAL EDITION]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 34(5) (Special Edition—June): 6.
2008	13.4404	Colorado River: Access vs. wilderness. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 44(3) (May/June): 9.

Vail, Clarinda T.

2009	13.5192	Statement of Clarinda T. Vail, Properties Manager, Red Feather Lodge, Inc., Tusayan, Arizona. *In: H. R. 644, Grand Canyon Watersheds Protection Act of 2009 : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Eleventh Congress, First Session : Tuesday, July 21, 2009 : Serial No. 111-27.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 46-49.

Vail, Tom

1993	13.1374	What's that I hear? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 6. [Motor boat engine noise.]
1994	13.1375	Teenage sex. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(2) (Spring): 16. [Regarding engine noise on Colorado River.]
1994	13.1376	The noise letter; coming soon to a boat near you—we hope! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(3) (Summer): 12-14.

Valentine, Barry L.

1997	13.2678	Special Flight Rules in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park. *Federal Register*, 62(38) (February 26): 8862-8865. [See also Byrne, Donald P., Correction, 62(49) (March 13): 11768-11769; and U.S. Federal Aviation Administration, Correction, 62(51) (March 17): 12687.]
1997	13.5085	Statement of Barry Valentine, Acting Administrator for Regulation, Federal Aviation Administration, Washington, DC. *In: Grand Canyon overflights (Tempe, Arizona) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress,*

Second Session : October 11, 1996. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 3-14 (with discussion, 24-28). (S. Hrg. 104-657.)

1998 13.5208 Statement of Barry E. [*sic*] Valentine, Acting Deputy Administrator, Federal Aviation Administration. In: *Joint oversight field hearing on national park overflights : joint oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources and Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, First Session : November 17, 1997, St. George, Utah : Committee on Resources Serial No. 105-67. Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure Serial No. 105-48.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 7-9, 76-77.

Valentine, Barry L., AND Becker, Harold W.

1997 13.5065 Statement of Barry Valentine, Acting Administrator for Regulation, Federal Aviation Agency [*sic*], Washington, DC.; accompanied by Harold W. Becker, Manager, Air Traffic, Air Space Planning, and Analysis Division, Federal Aviation Agency [*sic*], Washington, DC. In: *Grand Canyon overflights (Las Vegas, Nevada) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session, October 10, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 12-25 (with discussion, 35-44). (S. Hrg. 104-656.)

Valentine, Barry L., AND Frampton, George T., Jr.

1994 13.5259 Overflights of units of the National Park System. *Federal Register*, 59(52) (March 17): 12740-12745. [Grand Canyon National Park, p. 12742.] [Advanced notice of proposed rulemaking.]

Van Cleve, David

2016 13.3667 Anza-Borrego aims for World Heritage designation. *Desert Report* (Sierra Club, California and Nevada Desert Committee), (March): 16-17.

Van de Water, Read C.

2002 13.2667 Procedures for compensation of air carriers. *Federal Register*, 67(161) (August 20): 54058-54083. [As a consequence of economic losses stemming from Federal ground stop order and incremental losses in the aftermath of terrorist attacks on the U.S. on 11 September 2001. Pages 54059-54060 include notes and discussion pertaining to Sierra Club litigation relating to Grand Canyon air tour operators and charges of non-compliance with National Parks Overflights Act of 1987.]

Van Haverbeke, David R.

1995 13.2013 Another point . . . *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2) (Spring): 31-32. [Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement. Ellipsis is part of title.]

Van Hise, Charles

1921 13.1378 *The conservation of natural resources in the United States.* New York: Macmillan Co., 413 pp. [Other eds.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-18|

VanderKooi, Scott P.

2015 13.3566 The Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program 20 years after the 1st EIS on GCD operations: an overview [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 86. [Environmental Impact Statement.]

VanderKooi, Scott P.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; Topping, David J.; Grams, Paul E.; Ward, David L.; Fairley, Helen C.; Bair, Lucas S.; Sankey, Joel B.; Yackulic, Charles B.; AND Schmidt, John C.

2017 13.3677 Scientific monitoring plan in support of the selected alternative of the Glen Canyon Dam Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2017-1006*, 18 pp. ["The purpose of this document is to describe a strategy by which monitoring and research data in the natural and social sciences will be collected, analyzed, and provided to the U.S. Department of the Interior (DOI), its bureaus, and to the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program (GCDAMP) in support of implementation of the Glen Canyon Dam Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan (LTEMP)."]

Vargas, Jorge A.

2010 13.4563 *Mexico and the law of the sea : contributions and compromises.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Virginia, 571 pp. [Colorado River, *passim*.]

2011 13.4564 *Mexico and the law of the sea : contributions and compromises.* Leiden and Boston: Martinus Nijhoff Publishers (Kioninklijke Brill NV, Leiden), 544 pp. (Publications on Ocean Development, 69.) [Colorado River, *passim*.]

2020 13.4816 U.S. marine scientific research activities offshore Mexico: An evaluation of Mexico's recent regulatory legal framework. *Denver Journal of International Law and Policy*, 24(1) (Fall): 1-53.

Vento, Bruce F.

1991 13.4953 Opening statement, Congressman Bruce F. Vento, joint hearing on H.R. 4498, Glen Canyon Bill. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1990 : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundred and First Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4498, To amend the Colorado River Storage Act, to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement emergency interim operational criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, and for other purposes : hearings held in Washington,* *D.C., April 26, and May 22, 1990 : Serial No. 101-74.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 17-18.

1991 13.4968 Opening statement, Congressman Bruce F. Vento, contnuation of joint hearing on H.R. 4498 (Glen Canyon Dam). *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1990 : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundred and First Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4498, To amend the Colorado River Storage Act, to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement emergency interim operational criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, and for other purposes : hearings held in Washington, D.C., April 26, and May 22, 1990 : Serial No. 101-74.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 202.

1999 13.5159 Statement of Hon. Bruce F. Vento, a Representative in Congress from the State of Minnesota. *In: Issues regarding the new NPS methodology used to evaluate the achievement of natural quiet restoration standards in Grand Canyon National Park : oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Sixth Congress, first session, May 25, 1999, Washington, DC : Serial No. 106-33.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 4-5. [National Park Service.]

Verity, Victor H.

1970 13.1379 *Laws and regulations governing mineral rights in Arizona.* Phoenix: Arizona Department of Mineral Resource, 7th ed., revised.

Verkamp, Michael

1995 13.4986 Statement of Michael Verkamp. *In: Priority needs of the Grand Canyon National Park : hearing before the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, First Session, to review the priority needs of the park and identify ways to address these needs in the context of the Grand Canyon General Management Plan as well as alternative plans or solutions, August 28, 1995.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 72-73. (S. Hrg. 104-235.)

Verkamp, Stephen

2012 13.5019 Statement of Stephen Verkamp, President, Verkamp's Inc. *In: H.R. 1980, H.R. 2070, H.R. 2621, and H.R. 3155 : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Twelfth Congress, First Session, Thursday, November 3, 2021 : Serial No. 112-81.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 100-109. [H.R. 3155, To preserve the multiple use land management policy in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes, "Northern Arizona Mining Continuity Act of 2011".] [Verkamp notes (p. 100), "I am here to speak in support of H.R. 855, the Grand Canyon Watersheds Protection Act sponsored by Congressman Grijalva, and in opposition to H.R. 3155."]

Verkamp, Susie [Verkamp, Susan]

2020 13.4860 The politics of souvenirs; a century of concessions law. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 94-98.

Vidrio Rodríguez, Juvenal

2002 13.3515 [Proposición con punto de acuerdo, en la que se solicita al Ejecutivo Federal y al Senado de la República, se resuelva la problemática del delta del río Colorado.] *Diario de los Debates* (Diputados del Congreso de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos), 58 Legislatura, Año 2, No. 6 (March 25, 2002): 350-358. [In Spanish.]

Vincent, Carol Hardy

2016 13.3692 National monuments and the Antiquities Act. *Congressional Research Service, Report R41330*, 18 pp. (7-5700.) [Grand Canyon, *passim*.]

2022 13.5349 National monuments and the Antiquities Act. *Congressional Research Service, Report R41330*, 26 pp. ("Updated November 28, 2022") ("Version 40. Updated") [Grand Canyon, *passim*.]

2024 13.5412 National monuments and the Antiquities Act. *Congressional Research Service, Report R41330*, 28 pp. ("Updated January 2, 2024") ("Version 44. Updated") [Grand Canyon, *passim*.]

Volk, Louis, Jr.

1994 13.1382 Land managers and ecosystem management. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, in association with Grand Canyon National Park, *Grand Canyon : toward a geography of hope. Proceedings, Grand Canyon National Park 75th Anniversary Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, October 6-8, 1994*, pp. 125-128.

1997 13.2683 Tusayan growth Environmental Impact Statement, Kaibab National Forest, Coconino County, Arizona. *Federal Register*, 62(90) (May 9): 25583-25585.

Vollmer, Kerren A.

1995 13.4933 Statement of Kerren A. Vollmer, co-owner, Nava-Hopi Tours, Inc., Flagstaff, AZ. *From:* Appendix II, Additional material submitted for the record. *In: Priority needs of the Grand Canyon National Park : hearing before the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, First Session, to review the priority needs of the park and identify ways to address these needs in the context of the Grand Canyon General Management Plan as well as alternative plans or solutions, August 28, 1995.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 88-91. (S. Hrg. 104-235.)

Voorhees, Philip H.

1998 13.5212 Statement of Philip H. Voorhees, Associate Director for Policy Development, National Parks and Conservation Association. In: *Joint oversight field hearing on national park overflights : joint oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources and Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, First Session : November 17, 1997, St. George, Utah : Committee on Resources Serial No. 105-67. Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure Serial No. 105-48.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 44-47, 110-116.

Voorhees, Phil [Voorhees, Philip H.], **AND Krey, Lindsay**

1998 13.2323 *Prevalence and severity of overflights on U.S. national parks : preliminary results of the 1998 survey of national park superintendents.* Washington, D.C.: National Parks Conservation Association.

Vucanovich, Barbara F.

1997 13.5074 Statement of The Honorable Barbara F. Vucanovich [Representative from Nevada]. In: *Grand Canyon overflights (Las Vegas, Nevada) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session, October 10, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 223-224. (S. Hrg. 104-656.)

W

W., L. G.

1998 13.1383 . . . more than one name. In: Flipped out [LETTERS SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(1) (February): 17. [Note on names on private river trip applications.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Wadlington, Bruce

1987 13.5446 Grand Canyon—Managing over the edge [FEATURE]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service, Washington, D.C.), 32(10) (October): cover-back cover, 7. [Introduces the feature, which consists of articles spanning several subjects by Larry Simkins (ITEM NO. 15.1315), Bev Perry (ITEM NO. 15.1316), Stew Fritts (ITEM NO. 14.1829), Jan Balsom (ITEM NO. 16.1523), Linda McClure (ITEM NO. 2.31828), Martha Hahn-O'Neill (ITEM NO. 18.2600), and Kim Crumbo (ITEM NO. 13.5448).] [Cover displays wrap-around photo by Tom Bean (ITEM NO. 28.1672).]

1987 13.5447 In conclusion. In: Grand Canyon—Managing over the edge [FEATURE]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service, Washington, D.C.), 32(10) (October): 15.

Wagner, Eric

1996 13.1384 Catch-22. *High Country News*, 28(16) (September 2): 15. [Letter regarding releases from Glen Canyon Dam.]

Wald, Johanna H.

1994 13.1385 New policies for Federal land management. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, in association with Grand Canyon National Park, *Grand Canyon : toward a geography of hope. Proceedings, Grand Canyon National Park 75th Anniversary Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, October 6-8, 1994*, pp. 69-71.

Walker, Donald L.

2001 13.5120 (ED.) *Federal reclamation and related laws annotated (preliminary). Volume V of five volumes, 1983-1998.* Denver: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 3369-4140. [See "Grand Canyon Protection Act; October 30, 1992", pp. 3890-3893.]

Walker, Myrl V.

NO DATE 13.1386 Facilities and resources available for publication and types of issues adaptable to naturalist needs. *In: Proceedings of the Second Park Naturalists Conference held at Grand Canyon National Park, November 13-17, 1940.* [No imprint] [mimeographed document, numbered 148673], pp. 247-256; discussion, pp. 257-261.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ18:164 [volume]

Walker, Nicole

2018 13.3957 Childhood games; allegiance is no light matter. *Flagstaff Live!*, 24(5) (January 25-31): 5. [An open letter to Arizona Governor Doug Ducey, regarding his efforts to keep Grand Canyon National Park open during a U.S. government fiscal shutdown, and asking him for the same effort to intervene in the Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals (DACA) immigration program.]

Walker, Randy

1998 13.5210 Statement of Randy Walker, Director, McCarran International Airport. *In: Joint oversight field hearing on national park overflights : joint oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources and Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, First Session : November 17, 1997, St. George, Utah : Committee on Resources Serial No. 105-67. Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure Serial No. 105-48.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 32-34, 89-98.

Walker, Ronald H.; Chapman, Howard; AND Stitt, Merle

1973 13.4610 Statement of Ronald H. Walker, Director, National Park Service, accompanied by Howard Chapman, Western Regional Director, and Merle Stitt, Superintendent of Grand Canyon [*sic*]. In: *Grand Canyon National Park. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on S. 1296, a Bill to further protect the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes : June 20, 1973.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 43-54.

Walkoviak, Larry

2008 13.3168 Long-term experimental plan for the operation of Glen Canyon Dam and other associated management activities. *Federal Register*, 73(29) (February 12): 8062-8063. [Notice.]

2011 13.2955 Extension of public scoping period for the Draft Environmental Impact Statement for adoption of a Long-term Experimental and Management Plan for the operation of Glen Canyon Dam. *Federal Register*, 76(251) (December 30: 82320.

Wall, Henry; Hauser, Edd; AND Kolcz, Andrew

1997 13.4752 *Strategic plan for early deployment of intelligent transportation systems on Interstate 40 corridor : final report.* Phoenix: Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc., *for* Arizona Department of Transportation, Intermodal Transportation Division, Arizona Transportation Research Center, *in cooperation with* U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, Phoenix, 111 pp.

Wallace, John H., Jr.

1916 13.2627 Memorandum on the constitutionality of the bill to establish game refuges in national forests. In: U.S. House of Representatives, *Game refuges : hearings before the Subcommittee on the Committee of Agriculture, House of Representatives, Sixty-fourth Congress, First session, on H. R. 11712, Saturday, June 17, 1916.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 50. [Includes note of Grand Canyon Forest Reserve.]

Wallis, Vicki, AND Gibbs, Timothy

2013 13.3931 *Cave resources data synthesis and cave resource assessment in Grand Canyon National Park.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 6 pp. (Task Agreement and Requisition R8213100093. MNA Project No. 100-175-363.) [Pertains to management of database resources.]

Wallop, Malcolm

1987 13.4992 Statement of Hon. Malcolm Wallop, a U.S. Senator from the State of Wyoming. *In: Establishment of a Peace Garden and minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : hearing before the Subcommittee on Public Lands, National Parks and Forests of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundredth Congress, First Session, on S. 261, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; H.R. 191, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; S. 451, To require the Secretary of the Interior to conduct a study to determine the appropriate minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : May 7, 1987.* Washington, D. C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 23-24. (S. Hrg. 100-94.) [Remarks include Grand Canyon.]

1990 13.5033 Statement of Hon. Malcolm Wallop, U.S. Senator from Wyoming. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act and renaming of the Salt-Gila Aqueduct as the Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct : hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred First Congress, Second Session, on S. 1556 to designate the Salt-Gila Aqueduct of the Central Arizona Project as the "Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct"; S. 2807 to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement power operating criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, to protect the environmental and recreational resources of the Grand Canyon National Park, and for other purposes : July 24, 1990.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 16-17. (Volume: S. Hrg. 101-1035.)

Walsh, Richard

1987 13.5007 Statement of Richard Walsh, Executive Director, the Resource Center for the Handicapped. *In: Establishment of a Peace Garden and minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : hearing before the Subcommittee on Public Lands, National Parks and Forests of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundredth Congress, First Session, on S. 261, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; H.R. 191, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; S. 451, To require the Secretary of the Interior to conduct a study to determine the appropriate minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : May 7, 1987.* Washington, D. C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 196-200. (S. Hrg. 100-94.) [Remarks include Grand Canyon.]

Walston, Roderick E., AND Gillon, Kara

2007 13.3675 Scope of the Endangered Species Act: A federal superlaw? *In: Law of the Colorado River : May 11-12, 2007, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Walters, Carl

2005 13.2269 Keynote address: Surprise and opportunity in Grand Canyon adaptive management [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.*

[Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 30.

Walters, Carl J.; Korman, Josh; Stevens, Lawrence E.; AND Gold, Barry

2000 13.3625 Ecosystem modeling for evaluation of adaptive management policies in the Grand Canyon. *Ecology and Society*, 4(2) (Article 1). [Online only, in HTML format, http://www.ecologyandsociety.org/vol4/iss2/art1/]

Walters, Carl J.; Melis, Theodore S.; AND Korman, Josh

2015 13.3563 Surprise and opportunity for learning in Grand Canyon: the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, pp. 60-61.

Walters, Jim

2004 13.2315 An evaluation of the National Park Service's wilderness program on the 40th anniversary of the Wilderness Act. *The George Wright Forum*, 21(3): 9-.

Walters, Ken

1987 13.5003 Statement of Ken Walters, Grand Canyon Chapter, Sierra Club. *In: Establishment of a Peace Garden and minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : hearing before the Subcommittee on Public Lands, National Parks and Forests of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundredth Congress, First Session, on S. 261, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; H.R. 191, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; S. 451, To require the Secretary of the Interior to conduct a study to determine the appropriate minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : May 7, 1987.* Washington, D. C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 110-117. (S. Hrg. 100-94.) [Remarks include Grand Canyon.]

Ward, Whitney; Park, Logan; AND Coulson, Evan

2011 13.3233 Economic impacts of search-and-rescue operations on wilderness management in the national parks. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 28(3) (Winter 2011/2012): 103-105. [Grand Canyon, p. 104.]

Warner, Arthur

1925 13.1388 Canyons and Camerons; a United States Senator defies the government. *The Nation* (New York), 121(3147) (October 28): 481-483. [Cover tease: "A U.S. Senator Defies the Government; Ralph H. Cameron's Attempt to Exploit the Grand Canyon".] [Pertaining to the Cameron inholdings on Bright Angel Trail in Grand Canyon.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-48|

Warner, Elizabeth Kronk, AND Lillquist, Jensen

2023 13.5427 Laboratories of the future: Tribes and rights of nature. *California Law Review*, 111: 325-393. [Regarding the proposed Colorado River "personhood" case, see pp. 354, 361. (Refer to U.S. District Court, District of Colorado, 2017, ITEM NO. 13.5414.)]

Washington, Jack J.

1997 13.5079 [Letter to Senator John McCain.] *In: Grand Canyon overflights (Las Vegas, Nevada) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session, October 10, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 292-293 (S. Hrg. 104-656.)

Water for the West

NO DATE 13.1389 *Recreation unlimited : future lakes for all America.* Washington, D.C., 6 pp. [*Ca.* 1966.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-18|

Waterstraw-Ponyah, Alice

2000 13.1524 More comments on Glen Canyon. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(3): 3. [Letter.]

Watkins, T. H.

1999 13.1507 Call it silence; nature's own brand of noise can be one of the attributes that defines the wilderness. *National Parks*, 73(9/10) (September/October): 41-42. [Grand Canyon, p. 42.]

Watt, James

1981 13.5487 Quotations from Secretary Watt. *Earth First!* 1(5) (May 1): 7. [Introduced by editor's note. Quotations (unverified in this bibliography) from Secretary of the Interior James Watt, who famously insisted on an aerial evacuation from a Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon. The pertinent quotation: "I went down in September on the Grand Canyon Colorado River and the test, of course, as all of you are familiar, is whether we ought to keep the motors on those rafts or not. The first day was spectacular. I'll tell you that it was an exciting thrilling day. The second day started to get a little tedious, but the third day I wanted bigger motors to move that raft out. There is no way you could get me on an oar-powered raft on that river—I'll guarantee you that. On the fourth day we were praying for helicopters and they came." The editor concludes the list of quotations, "(Really, no shit, Watt said all this!)"] [See also Reed (1981, ITEM NO. 13.5488).]

Watters, Kate

2011 13.2800 A last sacred place; protecting the treasures of Grand Canyon. *In:* Full Frontal [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 17(12) (March 24-30): 4.

Waugh, Frank A.

1918 13.1391 A national park policy. *Scientific Monthly*, 6(4): 305-318.

1918 13.2927 A national park policy. *Park and Cemetery and Landscape Gardening* (Chicago), 28(4) (June): 78-80.

1918 13.1392 Technical problems in national park development. *Scientific Monthly*, 6(6): 560-567.

1918 13.3426 Technical problems in national park development. *Park and Cemetery and Landscape Gardening* (Chicago), 28(5) (July): 102-103.

1918 13.1393 (COLLABORATOR) *A plan for the development of the village of Grand Canyon, Ariz. : 1918.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service (printed by U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.), 23 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-11|

Way, L. Claude

1917 13.2579 Practical canyon problems. *From:* Saturday, January 6, Morning Session. Subject, "The Grand Canyon." *In: Proceedings of the National Parks Conference : held in the auditorium of the new National Museum, Washington, D.C., January 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6, 1917.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 332-335. [Regarding conditions at Grand Canyon, including the issue of spurious mining claims.] [Followed by brief remark (p. 335) by "The Presiding Officer, Dr. Smith" (George Otis Smith).]

Wayburn, Edgar; Fishel, Maddy; Whitney, Steven; AND Brown, Christopher

1987 13.5181 Panel consisting of Edgar Wayburn, representing Sierra Club; Maddy Fishel, Director, National Parks Program, The Wilderness Society; Steven Whitney, Natural Resources Coordinator, National Parks and Conservation Association; and Christopher Brown, Conservation Director, American Rivers Conservation Council. *In: Construction of dams and aircraft overflights in National Park units : hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Ninety-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4089, an Act to prohbit the construction of dams within national parks and monuments [and] H.R. 4430, to require the Secretary of the Interior to conduct a study to determine the appropriate minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : hearing held in Washington, DC, May 20, 1986 : Serial No. 99-59.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 160-193.

Wayne, Bruce [*pseudonym*]

1995 13.2015 Bat Towers: Legacy or litter? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2) (Spring): 34.

Weber, Ken [Weber, Kenneth]

1997 13.1396 Update on the overflights issue. *Canyon Constituent* (Grand Canyon National Park), (Spring): 3.

2000 13.3016 So, what's a national park for anyway? Cash cows, industrial tourism, air tours, and resource preservation at Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Burdge, Rabel, Miles, John, Alper, Donald, and Kruger, Linda (Steering Committee), *Transcending Boundaries : Natural Resource Management from Summit to Sea. Book of abstracts. 8th International Symposium on Society and Resource Management, June 17-21, 2000, Bellingham, Washington, USA.* Portland, Oregon: U.S. Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Research Station, General Technical Report PNW-GTR-497, p. 334.

Webster, Iris R.

1974 13.1397 Arizona's lost hundred; the spectacular western part of the Grand Canyon now in Lake Mead Recreation Area is proposed for inclusion in an expanded Grand Canyon National Park. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 48(3) (March): cover, 3, 4-8.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 102| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-11|

Weesner, Meg

2014 13.4414 Arizona's wilderness. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 50(2) (Spring): 1, 13. [Federally designated Wilderness Areas.]

2016 13.4418 Beyond parks: Non-park activities of the National Park Service. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 52(4) (Fall): 10. [Includes photographs of Navajo Bridge and a plaque at Yuma Crossing Park.]

Wegner, David L. [Wegner, Dave]

1988 13.1398 [Letter to editor, on Glen Canyon Environmental Studies.] *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 1(2) (November): 2.

1989 13.2471 *Colorado River law : its development and impact on the operations of Glen Canyon Dam.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 18 pp.

1990 13.2544 Environmental Impact Statement. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(1) (February): 3.

1991 13.1399 A brief history of the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies. *In:* [National Research Council], Commission on Geosciences, Environment, and Resources, Water Science and Technology Board, Committee to Review the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Colorado River ecology and dam management : proceedings of a symposium, May 24-25, 1990, Santa Fe, New Mexico.* Washington, D.C.: National Academy Press, pp. 226-238.

1991 13.1400 A note of thanks. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(3) (Summer) (Interim Edition): 2. [Letter.]

1992 13.1401 Development of the scientific information management program for resource management in the Grand Canyon. In: *Long-Term Monitoring Workshop for the Grand Canyon, October 5-6, Irvine, California.* [National Research Council, Water Science and Technology Board], 9 pp. [separately paginated].

1992 13.1402 Glen Canyon Environmental Studies. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 5 (Spring/Summer): 6.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-18|

1993 13.1403 Science in the Grand Canyon: An answer or an enigma? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 4-5.

1993 13.1404 Glen Canyon Environmental Studies. *Colorado Plateau* (Colorado Plateau Research Station, Northern Arizona University), 3(1) (Winter): 6-7.

1993 13.1405 Balancing environmental and societal requirements, adaptive management, and Glen Canyon Dam. In: *Proceedings : Western Regional Instream Flow Conference, October 2-3, 1992, Snow King Resort, Jackson Hole, Wyoming*, pp. 83-86.

1993 13.1406 Canyon monitoring: Do the guides want to be involved? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 5.

1993 13.1407 GCES, Phase II, research and program update. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter*, 7: 9.

1994 13.1408 Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Phase II completion. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter*, 8: 8.

1994 13.1409 David L. Wegner [for Glen Canyon Environmental Studies]. In: *Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 15.

1996 13.1410 Glen Canyon Dam transition monitoring. *Transition Times* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Regional Office), 1: 9.

1997 13.1411 Use of ecosystem floods: A new paradigm for Glen Canyon Dam? *American Fisheries Society, 127th Annual Meeting, "Fisheries at Interfaces: Habitats, Disciplines, Cultures", 24-28 August 1997, Monterey, California, Abstracts: L-Z*, pp. 102-103.

1997 13.1412 "It's not as crazy as you think"; the case to restore Glen Canyon. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(9): 9.

1997 13.1778 Let a river run through it; an effort to restore the Colorado River and Glen Canyon gathers steam. *World Rivers Review*, 12(4) (August): 10-11.

1997 13.3828 Dave Wegner, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, BOR, Flagstaff, Arizona. The environment, water management and science: Focus for the future of the Colorado River. From: Approaches to More Effective Basin Management; Stakeholder Perspectives [SECTION]. In: Grand Canyon Trust, *Colorado River Basin management study : a report to the Bureau of Reclamation, April 1997 : final report.* (Tom Moody, Project Manager.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, p. 82. [Bureau of Reclamation.]

1999 13.1413 Restoring Golen Canyon; linking our future to the importance of our past. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 6(1) (Spring): 7-10.

1999 13.1555 Restoring Glen Canyon; linking our future to the importance of our past. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (1): 5-7.

2000 13.2830 Toward the future: The time has come to restore Glen Canyon. *Arizona Law Review*, 42(2) (Summer): 239-257.

2001 13.1779 The myth of the flood. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (8) (Fall): 2-3.

2004 13.2194 Adaptive management at Glen Canyon: What has really failed? *In:* Adaptive management: Friend or foe? [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(3) (Fall): 21-22.

2006 13.2469 GCI stands up for the native fish in the Grand Canyon. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (13) (Summer): 14.

2007 13.2468 The humpback chub has its day in court: Success challenging the Department of Interior. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (14) (Winter): 13.

2008 13.2452 Lifeblood of the west: The Colorado River, its value and future. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (16) (Fall Conference 2008): 2-3.

2012 13.3040 Twenty years of the Grand Canyon Protection Act. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(4) (Winter 2012-2013): 14-15.

2013 13.3270 Grand Canyon Protection Act—provides a stepping stone to better river management. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (19) (Fall): 17. [Item signed "D. W."]

2019 13.4575 Structuring science and assessment to inform policy and management within regulated and complex ecosystems [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 116.

Wegner, David L., AND Hyde, Pamela W.

2000 13.1739 Since Glen Canyon Dam—a changed landscape. *In:* Porter, Eliot, *The place no one knew : Glen Canyon on the Colorado. Commemorative edition* (David Brower, ed.; in cooperation with the Glen Canyon Institute). Salt Lake City: Gibbs Smith, pp. 180-182.

Weisbecker, Leo; Mandel, Thomas; Hopkins, George; AND Rosener, Lynn

1978 13.4258 *Future technology in the California Desert : final report.* [Menlo Park, California?]: SRI International, *for* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, California Desert Planning Program, Riverside, California, 98 pp. (SRI Project 6280. CRESS Report No. 58.) [Center for Resource and Environmental Systems Studies.]

Weisheit, John

NO DATE 13.1414 John Weisheit; guide, board member of Colorado Plateau River Guides. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 14. [Comments without other title.] [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

1994 13.1415 John Weisheit. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 32.

1997 13.1416 Why I choose to charge at the Glen Canyon windmill. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 17.

2002 13.1892 Colorado Plateau River Guides and Grand Canyon River Guides joint meeting report. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (25) (February): 10.

2002 13.2009 River Management Plan, Grand Canyon. *In:* Two opinions about outboard motors. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (26) (December): 23.

2006 13.2357 The Water Planet, Waterkeepers, and Robert Kennedy Jr. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 14-15.

2006 13.2801 Status of the campaign to decommission Glen Canyon Dam. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (28) (Winter): 41-42.

Weisheit, John, AND Silver, Robin

2006 13.2802 Press release. Federal government notified of intent to sue; Grand Canyon Fish v. Glen Canyon Dam. *The Confluence*, (28) (Winter): 43.

Wells, A. G.

1912 13.1417 Remarks by Mr. A. G. Wells, General Manager Coast Lines, Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway System. *In: Proceedings of the National Park Conference held at the Yellowstone National Park, September 11 and 12, 1911.* Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 13-15. [See p. 14.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 102| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-11|

Wells, John

2000 13.1525 Off the wilderness track. *In:* Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 33.

Wenrich, Karen

2009 13.5193 Statement of Dr. Karen Wenrich, Research Geologist, U.S. Geological Survey, retired, Golden, Colorado. *In: H. R. 644, Grand Canyon Watersheds Protection Act of 2009 : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One*

Hundred Eleventh Congress, First Session : Tuesday, July 21, 2009 : Serial No. 111-27. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 50-58.

2012 13.5015 Statement of Karen Wenrich, Research Geologist, U.S. Geological Survey, retired. *In: H.R. 1980, H.R. 2070, H.R. 2621, and H.R. 3155 : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Twelfth Congress, First Session, Thursday, November 3, 2021 : Serial No. 112-81.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 58-66. [H.R. 3155, To preserve the multiple use land management policy in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes, "Northern Arizona Mining Continuity Act of 2011".]

Werbach, Adam

1997 13.1418 Adam Werbach's testimony—an excerpt. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(4) (Fall): 12. [Congressional testimony, regarding Sierra Club proposal to drain Lake Powell.]

1997 13.1419 *Act now, apologize later.* New York: Cliff Street Books, 307 pp. [See particularly pp. 137-140, and elsewhere.]

Wessels, John

2011 13.2807 Backcountry Management Plan, Environmental Impact Statement, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *Federal Register*, 76(81) (April 27): 23623-23624. [Notice of intent to prepare.]

Westby, Tim

1999 13.1636 Grand Canyon development sparks debate. *High Country News*, (August 30): 3. [Canyon Forest Village, Tusayan, Arizona.]

Western Area Power Administration *see* **U.S. Department of Energy, Western Area Power Administration**

Western Arizona Council of Governments

2008 13.4097 *Western Arizona Transportation Coordination Plan : 2008 final update report.* [No place]: Western Arizona Council of Governments, 37 pp.

Western Water Policy Review Advisory Commission

1998 13.1422 *Water in the West: Challenge for the next century : report of the Western Water Policy Review Advisory Commission.* [No imprint], SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [418+ pp.].

WestLand Resources, Inc.

2016 13.4578 *Town of Tusayan roadway and utility easements special use permit application : public scoping report.* [No place]: WestLand Resources, Inc., *for* U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [57 pp. total] + map.

Wheat-Gallaher and Associates

1991 13.1740 *Environmental analysis : Grand Canyon National Park Airport buffer strip : prepared for Arizona Department of Transportation, Aeronautics Division.* Tucson: Wheat-Gallaher and Associates, as subconsultants to Greiner, Inc., Tucson, *for* Tusayan Ranger District, Kaibab National Forest, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

Wheeler, Andy

1999 13.1508 Not a wilderness? *In:* Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 32.

Whitaker, Priscilla

1998 13.1423 Canyon Forest Village; the players, the pieces, the plans. *Flagstaff Live!*, 4(28) (July 16-22): 1, 8-9, 24.

White, Hannah

2018 13.5428 Indigenous peoples, the international trend toward legal personhood for nature, and the United States. *American Indian Law Review*, 43(1): 129-165. [Regarding the proposed Colorado River "personhood" case, see p. 131, and "The Colorado River" (pp. 158-165). (Refer to U.S. District Court, District of Colorado, 2017, ITEM NO. 13.5414.)]

White, William J.

1996 13.1425 Proposed air tour routes for the Grand Canyon National Park; Notice of availability of proposed commercial air tour routes for the Grand Canyon National Park and request for comments. *Federal Register*, 61(252) (December 31): 69356-69357.

Whitesides, Heather; Thom, Theresa; AND Smith, Benjamin

2015 13.3672 Managing the "new normal" at the Lake Mead NRA. *LakeLine* (North American Lake Management Society, (Winter): 29-33. [Drought-related issues at Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]

Whiting, E. Jay

1973 13.4617 Statement of E. Jay Whiting, Executive Vice President of Kaibab Industries, Phoenix, Ariz. *In: Grand Canyon National Park. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks* *and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on S. 1296, a Bill to further protect the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes : June 20, 1973.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 83-84.

Whitlock, Clair M.

1988 13.3390 A State Director’s perspective. *In:* Muhn, James, and Stuart, Hanson R., *Opportunity and challenge : the story of BLM.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, pp. 222-223. [Former State Director for Arizona and Idaho. Chiefly pertains to Lower Colorado River trespass abatement dating from the 1960s.]

Whitman, David

1999 13.1426 The Grand Parking Lot? New ways to control traffic jams at the nation’s parks. (Photographs by Scott Goldsmith.) *U.S. News and World Report*, 126(24) (June 21): 18-20. [Features Grand Canyon.]

Whitney, Pam

2007 13.2373 CRMP update. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (4) (Spring), pp. 1-2. [Colorado River Management Plan.]

Whitson, Robert H.

1994 13.1427 Aircraft noise where it doesn’t belong. *High Country News*, (September 19): 13. [Letter.]

Whitted, Rachel

2014 13.4594 The sacred and the profane: An analysis of the rhetoric in David Brower’s campaign to save the Grand Canyon. *Young Scholars in Writing* (Pennsylvania State University, Berks-Lehigh Valley College), 11: 73-79.

WHPacific [firm]

2008 13.4736 *Bodaway-Gap Chapter Comprehensive Land Use Plan.* [No place]: WHPacific, *for* Navajo Nation, Bodaway-Gap Chapter, Gap, Arizona, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [125 pp. total].

Wickware, Francis G.

1920 13.3589 (ED.) *The American year book : record of events and progress : 1919.* New York and London: D. Appleton and Co. [See under “City Planning”, section on “Intensive Studies of Limited Areas” (pp. 241-242), which notes, “Of a quite different character is the study by Frank A. Waugh for the development of the village of Grand Canyon, Ariz., published by the U.S. Forest Service, under whose jurisdiction the area belongs. The pamphlet has particular interest because it deals with a village in a national reservation existing for tourists and planned in relation to the Grand Canyon. Automobile parking spaces and an aviation landing place are features of the plan." (ENTIRE NOTE) Refers to Waugh (1918, ITEM NO. 13.1393).]

Wilbur, Ray Lyman

1933	13.5148	[Correspondence to Gerald P. Nye, Chairman, Committee on Public Lands and Surveys.] *In: Boulder Canyon National Reservation : hearing before a subcommittee of the Committee on Public Lands and Surveys, United States Senate, Seventy-second Congress, Second Session, on S. 5637, a Bill for the establishment, development, and administration of the Boulder Canyon Project Federal Reservation, and for other purposes : February 24, 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 6-7.

Wilder, Kathryn

2000	13.4685	Glen Canyon Dam: Next on the list? *Earth First!*, 20(5) (May/June): 8.

The Wilderness Society

NO DATE	13.3130	*The Antiquities Act : protecting America's natural and cultural treasures.* Washington, D.C.: The Wilderness Society, 24 pp. [Includes cover photo of Grand Canyon by Ben Friedman.]
2012	13.5022	Statement submitted for the record by The Wilderness Society on H.R. 3155, The Northern Arizona Mining Continuity Act of 2011. *In: H.R. 1980, H.R. 2070, H.R. 2621, and H.R. 3155 : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Twelfth Congress, First Session, Thursday, November 3, 2021 : Serial No. 112-81.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 112-114. [H.R. 3155, To preserve the multiple use land management policy in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes, "Northern Arizona Mining Continuity Act of 2011".]

Wilkinson, Charles

1994	13.1430	Sustaining the Colorado Plateau. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, in association with Grand Canyon National Park, *Grand Canyon : toward a geography of hope. Proceedings, Grand Canyon National Park 75th Anniversary Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, October 6-8, 1994*, pp. 51-66.
2001	13.1780	West braces for Big Buildup II. *High Country News*, 33(11) (June 4): 16.
2001	13.1781	Mining the canyon country: Should we embark on another Big Buildup? *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 5-7.
2002	13.2017	Letter from the Chair. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 2.

2003 13.2067 Letter from the Chair. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 2.

2004 13.2153 Stewart Lee Udall; veijo of the Colorado Plateau. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 2.

2004 13.2190 Encouraging news for the Canyon Country. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 2-3.

2005 13.2229 Looking forward—the next twenty years; letter from the chair. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 2-3.

Wilkinson, Todd

1992 13.1431 Grappling with gridlock. *National Parks*, 66(11/12) (November/December): 26-31. [Motor vehicles.]

1997 13.1432 Road block ahead. *National Parks*, 71(9/10) (September/October): 22-25. [Motor vehicles.]

1999 13.1509 Promised land. *National Parks*, 73(9/10) (September/October): 22-25. [Wilderness area designations.]

Wilkosz, Mary Elizabeth

1989 13.3103 *River and wetland conservation and preservation issues in Arizona: A study of agenda building.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 193 pp. [Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River.]

Willette, Leo

1983 13.3263 Gifts catalog—the ongoing saga. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 28(7) (July): 6. [Includes notice of the "Sharing in the Grand Tradition" Grand Canyon support-solicitation catalogs (refer to ITEM NO. 13.1306 [U.S. National Park Service, no date]).]

Williams, C.

1989 13.1433 Grand Canyon, Inc. *Arizona Trend*, 3(12) (August): 38-41.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-19|

Williams, G. M.

1995 13.1437 [Letter regarding U.S. Coast Guard regulations.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2): 18. [See also Albright, Stanley T.]

Williams, Jack

1973 13.4614 Prepared statement of Gov. Jack Williams of Arizona. *In: Grand Canyon National Park. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation of the Committee on*

Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on S. 1296, a Bill to further protect the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes : June 20, 1973. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 68-70.

Williams, Michael R.

2009 13.2658 Notice of new fee site; Federal Lands Recreation Enhancement Act (Title VIII, Pub. L. 108-447). *Federal Register*, 74(114) (June 16): 28473. [Hull Cabin, Kaibab National Forest.]

2010 13.2630 Plan revision for Kaibab National Forest; Coconino, Yavapai, and Mojave [*sic*] Counties; AZ. *Federal Register*, 75(78) (April 23): 21221-21223.

Williams, Philip B., AND Vandivers, William B.

1982 13.4593 *Review of the Environmental Assessment for the Glen Canyon powerplant uprating.* San Francisco: Philip Williams and Associates, [*for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation], 13 + [14] pp.

Williams, Ron

1997 13.5089 Statement of Ron Williams, President and Director of Operations, Airstar helicopters, Inc., Tusayan, AZ. *In: Grand Canyon overflights (Tempe, Arizona) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session : October 11, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 151-184. (S. Hrg. 104-657.)

Williams, Ted

1997 13.1438 Deregulating the wild. *Audubon*, 99(4) (July/August): 56-63.

Williamson, Matt

2012 13.3027 Ranching in the new West. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 16-17.

Williamson, R. R., *et al.*

1934 13.1439 Miscellany. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(10): 237-238.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 102| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-11|

Wills, John

2003 13.2178 "On burro'd time": Feral burros, the Brighty legend, and the pursuit of wilderness in the Grand Canyon. *Journal of Arizona History*, 44(1) (Spring): cover, 1-24.

Willshire, William L., Jr.

1997 13.5093 Statement of William L. Willshire, Jr., Advanced Subsonic Technology Noise Reduction Program Manager, National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Langley Research Center, Hampton, VA. *In: Grand Canyon overflights (Tempe, Arizona) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session : October 11, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 335-349. (S. Hrg. 104-657.)

Wilson, Allen

1992 13.1440 [Response to] Wuddyathink? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 13. [Topic: River congestion: What to do?]

Wilson, Joy

1974 13.1441 *An analysis of the rhetoric of agitation and control of the Sierra Club campaign to protect the Grand Canyon.* Master's thesis, North Texas State University, 93 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-11|

Winfree, Robert

1999 13.1443 Research and collection permit procedures revised. *In:* U.S. National Park Service, *Natural resource year in review 1998*, p. 57.

Winn, Pete

2000 13.1637 What do they use the money for? *In:* Flipped out—Letters to the GCPBA. CRMP cancellation fallout. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 33.

2000 13.1638 What do they use the money for? *In:* Flipped out—Letters to the GCPBA. CRMP cancellation fallout. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 17. [*NOTE*: "A Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar"; issue not mailed but distributed at Lees Ferry.]

Winter, Bruce

NO DATE 13.1444 Bruce Winter; guide, outfitter Arizona River Runners. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p.

22. [Comments without other title.] [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

1994 13.1445 [Comment on concession reform.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(4): 15.

Wippel, Günter

NO DATE 13.5116 *Uranium mining : what are we taling about?* [No place]: Rosa Luxemburg Stiftung, 123 pp. ["The partner, uranium-network.org, a working group of MENSCHENRECHTE 3000 e.V., is solely responsible for the content of this publication." (p. 121)] [See section "8.4 Underground Mining" (p. 53), which includes note of Canyon Mine and its impact on the Havasupai.]

NO DATE 13.5117 *Uchimbaji wa urani : tunaongelea nini?* [No place]: Rosa Luxemburg Stiftung, 120 pp. ["Washirika, Uranium-network.org, Kikosi kazi cha MENSCHENRECHTE 3000 e.V., inawajibika kwa yaliyomo kwenye chapisho hili." (back cover)] [See section "8.4 Uchimbaji wa Chini ya Ardhi" (p. 53)), which includes note of Canyon Mine and its impact on the Havasupai.] [In Swahili.]

2018 13.4790 Grand Canyon National Park under attack by uranium mining plans. *In: World Heritage Watch report 2018.* Berlin: World Heritage Watch e.V., cover, pp. 2, 48-51.

2020 13.4791 What does the future hold for the Grand Canyon World Heritage Site? *In: World Heritage Watch report 2020.* Berlin: World Heritage Watch e.V., pp. 58-60. [Focus on the threat of the Canyon Mine uranium project.]

Wirth, Barry

1994 13.1446 Barry Wirth [for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation]. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 29.

2000 13.1556 Some answers. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(2) (April/June): 6-7. [Response to Jack Wirth letter regarding draining of Lake Powell.]

Wirth, Conrad L.

1956 13.5287 The Park Service on the Shrine of the Ages. *National Parks Magazine*, 30(126) (July/September): 126-127. [Letter from the Director, National Park Service, to Fred [M. Packard], Executive Secretary, National Parks Association, regarding the NPS's position on the proposed Shrine of the Ages at Grand Canyon. With introductory paragraph.]

1959 13.4016 The National Park Service of the future. *In: Chief Park Rangers' and Interpreters' Conference : Part One—joint sessions : Washington, D.C., March 16-20, 1959.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. National Park Service, pp. 76-79. [See p. 78: "We talk about tramways into the parks and in the parks. I don't think we should ever build them up to the peaks or down at the bottom of the Grand Canyon. But I'm not so sure that we won't require railroads, or tramways, or some form of mass transportation, in certain areas." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [The speaker is the Director of the National Park Service.] [Part One is separately paginated.]

Wirth, Timothy

1976 13.1741 River use allocation resolution. *American Whitewater*, 21(2) (March/April): 68.

Wirth Environmental Services

1985 13.4524 *Draft Environmental Report : Mead/McCullough-Victorville/Adelanto transmission project, Clark County, Nevada and San Bernardino County, California.* [No place]: Wirth Environmental Services (a Division of Dames and Moore), *for* U.S. Bureau of Land Management and Los Angeles Department of Water and Power, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [470 pp. total]. (Nevada State Clearinghouse No. SAI NV #85300027. California State Clearinghouse No. SCH #84222821.) [Cover title: *Mead/Mcullough-Victorville/Adelanto transmission project : Draft Environmental Report*.]

Wise, John

1997 13.2681 Meeting to create a successor organization to the Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission. *Federal Register*, 62(45) (March 7): 10559-10560.

Wisenberg, Dinah

1990 13.1447 House passes dam-control bill to protect the Grand Canyon. *Congressional Quarterly Weekly Report*, 48 (August 4): 2497-2498.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-19|

Wisniewski, Andrew

2017 13.3830 The fight goes on. *Flagstaff Live!*, 23(3) (January 12-18): 8. [Editorial. Includes remarks on the proposed Grand Canyon Heritage National Monument.]

Withycombe, William C.

2005 13.2656 Membership in the Grand Canyon Working Group of the National Parks Overflights Advisory Group. *Federal Register*, 70(103) (May 31): 30992-30993.

Withycombe, William C., AND Martin, Steve

2006 13.2716 Notice of intent to prepare an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for actions to substantially restore natural quiet to the Grand Canyon National Park and public scoping. *Federal Register*, 71(16) (January 25): 4192-4193.

Wittig, Stacey

2016 13.3669 Business leaders debating proposed Grand Canyon national monument status. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 9(10) (October): 6, 45. [Grand Canyon National Heritage Monument.]

Wittwer-Stocker, Voneta *see* **Stocker, Voneta**

Witzeman, Bob

1989 13.4333 Trashing the Grand Canyon for surplus crops. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 25(4) (April): 1. [Operation of Glen Canyon Dam.]

WLB Group, Inc.

2009 13.4098 *Davis Camp Park master plan : prepared for Mohave County Parks.* Phoenix: The WLB Group, Inc.

Wolf, Chad F.

2020 13.4727 Determination pursuant to Section 102 of the Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996, as amended. *Federal Register*, 85(51) (March 16): 14965-14966. [Regarding U.S. Department of Homeland Security, U.S. Border Patrol, Yuma Sector.]

Wolf, Kevin

1989 13.1639 Progress in Grand Canyon flow fight; big letter writing campaign. *Headwaters* (Friends of the River, Sacramento, California) of the River), 13(5) (September/October): 4.

1990 13.3448 Ante goes up in Grand Canyon battle. *Headwaters* (Friends of the River, Sacramento, California), 14(3) (May/June): 4. [Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.]

1990 13.3449 Lujan blunder boosts Grand Canyon flow fight. *Headwaters* (Friends of the River, Sacramento, California), 14(4) (July/August): 5. [Secretary of the Interior Manuel Lujan. Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.]

1991 13.5265 Grand Canyon protection reintroduced in Congress. *Headwaters* (Friends of the River, Sacramento, California), 15(1) (March/April): 17.

1994 13.3400 Glen Canyon Dam EIS lacks critical adaptive plan. *Headwaters* (Friends of the River, Sacramento, California), (Spring): 6. [Environmental Impact Statement.]

Wolf, Kevin, AND Gates, Andrea

1993 13.1448 Dam EIS dilemma: A proposal. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 9. [Environmental Impact Statement.]

Wood, Daniel

1989 13.5328 Lighthawk; exposing threats from the air. *National Parks*, 63(1/2) (January/February): 27-31. [Project Lighthawk, "aerial crusaders in the cause of conservation", advocating for the identification of environmental threats and lobbying "elected officials, conservation leaders, and agency decision-makers". See "Grand Canyon National Park", pp. 29-30; specifically regarding uranium mining near Grand Canyon.] [See also Correction, 63(5/6) (May/June): 7.]

Wood David J. A.; Carter, Sarah K.; Litschert, Sandra E.; AND Carr, Natasha B.

2017 13.3684 Including broad-scale indicators in multiscale natural resource monitoring and assessment programs in the Bureau of Land Management. *In:* Carter, Sarah K., Carr, Natasha B., Miller, Kevin H., and Wood, David J. A. (eds.), Multiscale guidance and tools for implementing a landscape approach to resource management in the Bureau of Land Management. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2016-1207*, pp. 19-37.

Woodall, Greg

2015 13.3429 2014 high flow success—and why YOU need to join the LTEMP! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(1) (Winter 2014-2015 [*sic*, Spring 2015]): 25. [Glen Canyon Dam Long Term Experimental and Management Plan.]

Woodrow, Peter

2000 13.2328 *Building consensus among multiple parties: The experience of the Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission.* Boulder, Colorado: CDR Associates, 13 pp.

Woodgates, G.

1966 13.1450 [Reply to "Storm over the Grand Canyon", by Hugh Nash and Carl Hayden.] *Parks and Recreation*, 1: 610. [Refers to Nash and Hayden, ITEM NO. 13.1004.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 101| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-10|

Woodward, Bob

2000 13.1640 [Comment on "River Rage" by Bob Grusy.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 4-5.

Woolley, Travis

2023 13.5433 Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—proposed national monument to protect the Grand Canyon. *In:* Region 2 Director's Report. *Arizona Wildlife News*, 68 (Summer): 17-18.

Wray, Jacilee

1990 13.1451 *Havasupai ethnohistory on the South Rim of Grand Canyon National Park: A case history for cultural resource management in the National Park Service.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 223 pp.

Wright, Erick

1992 13.1452 Electric power marketing EIS. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 5 (Spring/Summer): 4.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-19|

1993 13.1453 Electric power marketing EIS. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter*, 5 (Spring): 9-10. [Volume misnumbered; *should be* 6.]

1993 13.1454 Electric power marketing EIS update. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter*, 7: 10.

Wright, Scott A., AND Kennedy, Theodore A.

2011 13.2787 Science-based strategies for future high-flow experiments at Glen Canyon Dam. *In:* Melis, Theodore S. (ed.), Effects of three high-flow experiments on the Colorado River ecosystem downstream from Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1366*, pp. 126-147.

Wright, Scott A.; Schmeeckle, Mark W.; AND Wilcock, Peter R.

2008 13.2460 Models and management: Issues of scale [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 38.

Wright, Tom

1986 13.4306 Open letter on Grand Canyon overflights. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 22(2) (February): 7. [Open letter to Richard Marks, Superintendent, Grand Canyon National Park.]

1987 13.4325 Victory on national parks overflights (maybe). *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 23(7) (September): 1.

Wrobel, William

2016 13.3659 A Grand Canyon dilemma: Accessibility vs. sustainability. *In:* Farther Afield [SECTION]. *Keene State Today* (Keene State College, Keene, New Hampshire), 33(1) (Fall): cover, inside cover-1, 13.

Y

Yard, Mike

1994 13.1455 Mike Yard. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 24.

Yeager, Dorr G.

NO DATE 13.1456 Self-guiding nature trails. *In: Proceedings of the Second Park Naturalists Conference held at Grand Canyon National Park, November 13-17, 1940.* [No imprint] [mimeographed document, numbered 148673], pp. 162-164; discussion, pp. 165-168.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ18:164 [volume]

Yeamans, David R.

1999 13.1457 Motorized mantras. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 16-18.

1999 13.1458 Motor mouths. *Paddler*, 19(4) (July/August): 12. [Letter.]

2000 13.1557 Interim changes to management of river access. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 19.

2000 13.1641 What if . . . ? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 13. [Colorado River private-trip allocations. Ellipsis is part of title.]

2002 13.1893 [Letter.] *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 5.

2002 13.1937 What’s fair?—Cutting up the access/allocation pie—A parable. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), CRMP Special Issue: 2.

2003 13.2122 Commentary; Grand Canyon River Guides “Prez Blurb” revisited. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(3) (Fall): 60-61.

2003 13.2151 In reference to “Slice the Pie Even Thinner?” by Michael Ghiglieri in bqr 16:3. *In:* Dear Eddy [LETTERS SECTION]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 2.

2004 13.2175 Our non-scientific, not for policy, but still interesting survey. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(4) (Winter/Spring): 36-37. [River permits.]

2005 13.2255 In reference to “Prez Blurb—CRMP update” by Drifter Smith in BQR 18:1. *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 18(2): 5. [Colorado River Management Plan.]

2005 13.2282 [Letter to Superintendent Joe Alston, Grand Canyon National Park, for the Board of Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association.] *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(2) (Winter): 2. [Colorado River Management Plan.]

2005 13.2283 Oars in the water; a message from our President. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(2) (Winter): 3.

2006 13.2336 Oars in the water. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(3) (Spring/Summer): 2. [Colorado River Management Plan.]

2006 13.2338 (*for* the Board of Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association) Comparing the NPS lawsuit response and GCPBA board predictions. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(3) (Spring/Summer): 3-5.

2006 13.2342 [reply *for* Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association.] *In:* Observed, reported and explained; what's with helicopters at National? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(3) (Spring/Summer): 28. [Explanation for helicopter sightings in National Canyon; original inquiry by "Jeri" [Ledbetter].]

2006 13.2343 The impact of aircraft overflights on non-commercial river trips; GCPBA survey. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(3) (Spring/Summer): 29-33.

2006 13.2365 President[']s letter; oars in the water; remaining friends during the public administration process. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 7(4) (Winter): 3-4.

2010 13.2791 Flying over the Grand Canyon—Where the heck are we? *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (11) (Winter): 6. [Overflight management. Author's name misspelled in by-line as Dave Yeomans; correct in signature.]

Young, Clifton (Cliff)

1955 13.4015 Lake Mead revisited. Extension of remarks of Hon. Clifton (Cliff) Young of Nevada in the House of Representatives, Wednesday, June 29, 1955. *Congressional Record—House*, (June 29): 9530-9531.

Young, Donald E.

1996 13.3111 Great Western Scenic Trail study. *U.S. 104th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives Report 104-54*, 5 pp. (To accompany H.R. 531.)

Young, Steve "T-Berry"

1997 13.1460 The Prez sez. Spillway enhancements: not a good idea. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 5. [Glen Canyon Dam.]

Yozwiak, Steve

1999 13.1510 Cellular tower proposed for Grand Canyon. *Parks For Tomorrow* (Natural Resources Defense Council), (Summer/Fall): 5. [From *Arizona Republic*.]

Yuma, City of (Arizona), Department of Community Development, Community Planning Division

2002 13.4099 *City of Yuma 2002 General Plan.* Yuma, Arizona: City of Yuma, Department of Community Development, Community Planning Division, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [227 pp. total].

2012 13.4100 *City of Yuma 2012 General Plan.* Yuma, Arizona: City of Yuma, Department of Community Development, Community Planning Division, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [267 pp. total].

Yuma County Department of Development Services

NO DATE 13.3516 *Yuma County 2020 Comprehensive Plan.* Yuma, Arizona: Yuma County Department of Development Services, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [304 pp. total].

Z

Zaffos, Joshua

2004 13.2241 Grand plan for Grand Canyon. *High Country News*, 36(23) (December 6): 18.

Zarbin, Earl

1997 13.3829 Earl Zarbin, Phoenix, AZ. *From:* Approaches to More Effective Basin Management; Stakeholder Perspectives [SECTION]. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, *Colorado River Basin management study : a report to the Bureau of Reclamation, April 1997 : final report.* (Tom Moody, Project Manager.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 82-83.

Zatkin, Robert

1999 13.1461 Civil disobedience. *In:* Letters to the GCPBA/Flipped out [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 26.

Zbinden, Elizabeth

2016 13.3674 Another national monument in southern Nevada? *Nevada Mineral Exploration Coalition, Quarterly Explorer*, 3(2) (May): 8. [Unfavorable to the proposed Gold Butte National Monument.]

Zellmer, Sandra B.

2000 13.4599 The Devil, the details, and the dawn of the 21st century administrative state: Beyond the New Deal. *Arizona State Law Journal*, 32 (Fall): 941-1049. [Grand Canyon, pp. 947, 986, 1021, 1039-1041.]

Zellmer, Sandra B., AND Gunderson, Lance

2009 13.3433 Why resilience may not always be a good thing: Lessons in ecosystem restoration from Glen Canyon and the Everglades. *Nebraska Law Review*, 87: 893-949. [Glen Canyon refers to the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies program, Grand Canyon.]

Zentmeyer, Brooke

2022 13.5429 Towards a Loraxian praxis: Lessons from legal history, Lake Erie, and *The Lorax*. *Ohio State Law Journal Online*, 83:1-16. [Regarding the proposed Colorado River "personhood" case, see pp. 6-7). (Refer to U.S. District Court, District of Colorado, 2017, ITEM NO. 13.5414.)]

Zielinski, Elaine Y., AND Neubacher, Patricia L.

2005 13.2753 Notice of availablility for the Draft Resource Management Plan and Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the Arizona Strip, the Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, and the Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, and a Draft General Management Plan for the Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument. *Federal Register*, 70(247) (December 27): 76465-76467.

Zimmerman, Gerald R.

2008 13.4831 Statement of Gerald R. Zimmerman, Executive Director, Colorado River Board of California, Glendale, California. *In: H.R. 2515, "Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program Act" and H.R. 1970, "Northwestern New Mexico Rural Water Projects Act" : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Tenth Congress, First Session, Tuesday, July 24, 2007 : Serial No. 110-35 : printed for the use of the Committee on Natural Resources.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 27-31.

Zinke, Ryan K.

2017 13.3886 Public Land Order No. 7861; transfer of administrative jurisdiction, Chocolate Mountain Aerial Gunnery Range; California. *Federal Register*, 83(83) (May 2): 20486-20488. [Transfer of public lands from the Secretary of the Interior to the Secretary of the Navy.]

14

SOCIOLOGY, RECREATION, EDUCATION, ECONOMICS, AND RELATED SUBJECTS IN THE GRAND CANYON–LAKE MEAD REGION

Commentaries, themes and analyses relating to sociological, recreational, educational, and economic issues for Grand Canyon, Lake Mead, and vicinity

GO TO VOLUME CONTENTS PAGE
GO TO BIBLIOGRAPHY TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART 14. SOCIOLOGY, RECREATION, EDUCATION, ECONOMICS, AND RELATED SUBJECTS IN THE GRAND CANYON–LAKE MEAD REGION

OVERVIEW. This part lists analytical studies and reports that relate to socio-economic concerns, including visitor appreciation and social "quality of wilderness" studies, and items pertaining to teaching and program instruction about the human and natural history of the Grand Canyon and Colorado River. Because the waters of Lake Mead encroach upon the lower portion of Grand Canyon, for bibliographical convenience this part is expanded to include all items that relate to social and other issues in the Lake Mead region overall. Added here are educational and other materials that thematically embrace the greater Grand Canyon region, the activities of which are not necessarily conducted in the region itself.

RELATED MATERIAL

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS for material that pertains to social, economic, and related affairs in the greater region of the lower Colorado River below Lake Mead, to Mexico

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES* for additional items that relate to this part of the bibliography

PART 13. ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT for administrative issues pertaining to recreation and similar perspectives on the public lands

PART 15. HEALTH AND SAFETY for issues that pertain to workplace harassment that may otherwise be related to social issues

PART 17. NATIVE AMERICANS for issues that pertain to Native American issues in the greater Grand Canyon region

NOTES FOR PART 14

BRIEF BACKGROUND regarding two organizations cited throughout Part 14.

Grand Canyon Youth is a not-for-profit organization dedicated to serving young people. Its programs allow for the building of self-esteem and responsibility by requiring, before they may accompany a river trip, that they perform community service, design an educational project to be pursued on the river, and earn a portion of the trip price. As noted on their website, "GCY is open to any young person age 12 to 19 years old with a desire to discover the educational power of the river. Participants come from all walks of life and from different cultures, economic backgrounds, and physical abilities." The organization's programs have expanded to include other canyon rivers of the West and Southwest.

The Whale Foundation is a not-for-profit organization created "in loving memory of Curtis 'Whale' Hansen", which "provides confidential access to mental and physical health care professionals and a network of support services designed to restore, promote, and celebrate the well-being of the Grand Canyon River Guiding Community." Its mission has grown to include matters relating to social and personal support, and a scholarship. Accordingly, except for matters that specifically relate to health, all items produced by The Whale Foundation (including its news bulletin, "Back of the Boat", that is published periodically in *Boatman's Quarterly Review*), are listed in Part 14. (Specifically health-related items appear in Part 15 of the bibliography.) Anonymously produced items are cited under "The Whale Foundation", while those items that are signed are cited under the individuals' names.

GO TO END OF ANONYMOUS IN THIS PART

ANONYMOUS

PUBLICATION NOT DATED:
DATE ESTIMATED, ATTRIBUTED, OR KNOWN FROM ORIGINAL RECEIPT

NO DATE 14.593 Texas Supreme Court limits specific jurisdiction under the long-arm statute? *Escript* (Ebanks, Smith and Carlson, L.L.P., Houston, Texas), 4(2): 1-3. [2007?] [*Moki Mac River Expeditions v. Drugg.*]

NO DATE 14.823 *Primary Trunk : Travelin' Trunk lesson plan.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: [Grand Canyon Association], [25] pp. [*Ca.* 2009.] [Grades K-3.]

NO DATE 14.824 *Colorado River ecology : Travelin' Trunk lesson plan.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: [Grand Canyon Association], [23] pp. [*Ca.* 2009.] [Grades 3-8.]

NO DATE 14.825 *John Wesley Powell : Travelin' Trunk lesson plan.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: [Grand Canyon Association], [29] pp. [*Ca.* 2009.] [Grades 3-8.]

DATED PUBLICATIONS, GROUPED BY YEAR

1901 14.629 The Library Press [SECTION]. *The Library World*, 4 (July) (37): 9-12. [See p. 10, notice of article, "'The Functions of a Branch Library,' by Richard E. Wilson" in May 1901 issue of *Public Libraries*; specifically, the idea for establishing special libraries and schools in geographic locales worldwide, including "a special school, situated in Colorado Cañon, for the minute study of the geological structure of that cañon." (ENTIRE NOTE).]

1906 14.631 Well traveled teachers make the best instructors; the world's greatest wonder and how it may be visited this summer. *Primary Education*, 14(5) (May): 254-255.

1908 14.798 *Eighty-ninth annual report and documents of the New York Institution for the Instruction of the Deaf and Dumb to the Legislature of the State of New York. for the year 1907.* New York: Printed at the New York Institution for the Instruction of the Deaf and Dumb, by the Pupil Apprentices, 128 pp. [See in the section, "The system of Instruction", including (p. 38) notice of the year's lecture course including "The Grand Cañon of Colorado" [*sic*].] [New York Institution for the Instruction of the Deaf and Dumb, Annual Report.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1911 14.1657 [Note.] *In:* The Bulletin [SECTION]. *The Western Teacher* (Milwaukee, Wisconsin), 19(5) (January): 198. ["The January Century has John Buroughs's record of his impressions of 'The Grand Canon of the Colorado' on his first visit there in 1909, in company with John Muir. This article will be read with great interest and will be of special value to teachers who visit the Grand Canon next summer en route to the meeting of the N. E. A. at San Francisco." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Refers to Burroughs (1911, ITEM NO. 2.1780).]

1916 14.666 New schoolhouse. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 10(12) (November): 60. [Grand Canyon village; with photograph.]

1916 14.1783 Ballyhooing in the temple. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 11(1) (December): 81. [Against the independent tour-guide trade at Grand Canyon.]

1926 14.1809 Museums for Grand Canyon now planned. *The Museum News* (American Association of Museums), 4(10) (November 1):.

1927 14.1761 Work and the workers; editorial. *National Parks Bulletin*, 9(54) (November):3-4. [See "The First Demonstration", pertaining to Yavapai Observation Station under construction. See also cover photo by Francois E. Matthes, "Gathering ferns millions of years old; David White and John C. Merriam in a newly discovered quarry in the Grand Canyon", and photo from Fred Harvey, "Grand Canyon from Yavapai Point; showing part of the area immediately overlooked by the interpretive exhibit now building on the rim under direction of Dr. John C. Merriam, chairman of the [National Parks] Association's Advisory Board on Educational and Inspirational Uses of National Parks".]

1928 14.1193 [Preparations for content and programs at Yavapai Observation Station.] *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 2(12) (May 31): 4.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7|

1929 14.1195 Scientific work conducted at Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(9) (May 31): 1. [Includes note of arrival of physiographer Douglas Johnson for ten days to study matters relatilng to "the development of the educational work" (*i.e.*, Yavapai Observation Station).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 101| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-9|

1929 14.1196 Scientific work. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(10) (June 30): 1-2. [Includes note of J. P. Buwalda and John C. Merriam working on educational programs; and Ranger-Naturalists Stephen B. Jones (North Rim) and Earl W. Count (South Rim) arriving to work on "scientific and educational duties".]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 101| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-9|

Anonymous (*continued*)

1929 14.1050 The Yavapai Station. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(1) (September 30): 7. [Yavapai Observation Station.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7|

1932 14.750 [Verne E. Chatelain appointed Chief Historian, National Park Service.] *In:* Historical News [SECTION]. *American Historical Review*, 37(2) (January): 416. [Regarding interpretive programs. Grand Canyon noted *in passing*.]

1970 14.897 Recreation Management Institute. *Department of Recreation and Parks* (Texas A&M University, College of Agriculture), 5(4) (July/August): [1]. [3rd Recreation Management Institute, co-sponsored by U.S. National Park Service, to be held at Horace M. Albright Training Center, Grand Canyon. "Directed and coordinated by Lon Garrison of the National Park Service and Marion Clarke of Texas A&M, the Institute will focus on the subject of 'Contemporary Problems in State Park Operations.'"]

1974 14.1037 Visitor Center gives overview of Canyon. *Grand Canyon Sama*, 1(1) (April 1-21): 4.

1978 14.876 Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Park Briefs [SECTION]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 1(8) (June): 6. [Re-opening of Yavapai Museum.]

1979 14.877 River guides and the wilderness experience. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 2(9) (July): 7. [Special training session sponsored by Park Service at Lees Ferry.]

1979 14.878 Test your EQ: energy quotient. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 2(14) (December): 8-9. [U.S. Department of Energy traveling exhibit, "ENERGY", was at Grand Canyon June 2-13.]

1981 14.882 Grand Canyon ranger speaks "sign". *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 4(10) (October): 17. [Seasonal Park Ranger Annette Reichman presents programs in American Sign Language for visitors who are deaf or hard-of-hearing.]

1981 14.1434 Foreign visitors—an update on NPS responses. *Grist* (U.S. National Park Service, and National Recreation and Park Association), 25(6) (November/December): 41-42. [Includes remarks on foreign-language materials at Grand Canyon National Park, and notice that "Japan recently loaned one of its national park rangers to [Grand Canyon]. Masahira Ohta will be at the Grand Canyon for a year, giving lectures, translating brochures, and helping Japanese visitors."] ["Portions of this article appeared in *In Touch*, No. 28, and the September 1981 issue of the *NPS Courier*."] [Refer also to Ōta, Masahiro [Ohta, Masahiro] [大田正豁] (1982, ITEM NO. 2.4371).]

1982 14.1399 Slides needed for Grand Canyon slide program. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 18(2) (March): 6. [Specifically looking for photos that can illustrate various management issues.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1982	14.885	Grand Canyon NP. *In:* Park Briefs [SECTION]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), (June): 3. [Three-week research-education program jointly sponsored by Northern Arizona University and National Park Service, "Biology and Geology of the Grand Canyon and the Colorado River", including a 2-week river trip.]
1982	14.871	Pacific Northwest Region. *In:* Regional Highlights [SECTION]. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 3(1) (Fall): 10. [Includes notice of study from University of Idaho, "Foreign Visitors at Grand Canyon NP: A Preliminary Study".] [For the final report see Underhill and Fonken (1983 ITEM NO. 14.224).]
1983	14.886	Lake Mead National Recreation Ara, Ariz.-Nev. *In:* Park Briefs [SECTION]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 28(10) (October): 15. ["A new National Park Service travelling exhibit, 'Stereoscope,' featuring the works of early stereo photographers, was on display at the Boulder City Library. [¶] The exhibit reveals the wonders of many national parks from 1870 to 1920 in 3-D photographs." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1983	14.887	Grand Canyon National Park, Ariz. *In:* Park Briefs [SECTION]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 28(10) (October): 15. [Study of international visitors.]
1986	14.1051	Pouring into the Grand Canyon. *The Economist* (London), 299 (May 24): 64. [Tourist trade.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54|
1991	14.1	Grand Canyon courtesy. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 6-7.
1991	14.1397	Courtesy flyer finally flies! *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(4) (Fall): 12.
1992	14.2	On golden rapid. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(1) (Spring) (Interim Edition): 4. [Announcement for workshop on "Health, finance and transitions in an aging river community". See also Heavenrich, Charly.]
1992	14.3	Grand Canyon courtesy. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(3) (Summer): 10-11.
1992	14.4	Insurance. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(3) (Summer): 12.
1992	14.5	Insurance and retirement. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 2.
1993	14.1052	Grand Canyon Field Institute. *Regarding:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), (February): [3].
1993	14.1053	Yavapai Museum. *Regarding* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), (May): 7.
1994	14.1522	Rulanta muzeo. *Internacia Fervojisto* (Bologna), 1994(3): 36. ("Kompilita de artikolo en la danlingva koopera organo Samvirke" [without specific credit].) [Amtrak trains in the U.S. as "rolling museums". Includes note, *in passing*, "La usonaj fervojoj posvus

Anonymous (*continued*)

		esti utiligataj por turismo. Rulanta hojmo kun elvido al Granda Kanjona kaj rivero Kolorado . . . .” In context, the author does not realize that there is no railway along the Grand Canyon’s rim.] [In Esperanto]
1994	14.6	Further education. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 7(2) (Spring): 15.
1994	14.7	Crowded canyon. *Newsweek*, 124 (August 1): 49.
1994	14.8	Rafting through time. *Science World*, 51(1) (September 2): 16.
1994	14.1197	Scientific work. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 6-7. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, June, 1929.]
1995	14.9	Solutions needed for Grand Canyon. *National Parks*, 69(6) (November/December): 21-22. [Visitor experience.]
1996	14.10	Circles and arrows. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 9(1): 6. [Trips worked per year by motor guides.]
1996	14.1054	The Whale Foundation. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 9(2): 10.
1997	14.1062	About the SCA program. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 13(1) (Spring): 11. [Student Conservation Association. With photo of students on South Rim, by Mike Buccheit.]
1997	14.11	Beauty prized above all. *High Country News*, 29(9) (May 12): 16.
1997	14.12	Profiling the greater Grand Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring): 16.
1997	14.13	Insight introduces an international audience to the Colorado Plateau. *In:* Forging the future at the Museum of Northern Arizona. *Plateau*, (Summer, Supplement): 5-6. [Insight at Canyon Forest Village.]
1998	14.14	Grand Canyon Youth; a new generation. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 11(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 33. [Issue mailed late January or early February, 1998.]
1998	14.15	Lake Mead update. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(1) (February): 13. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*.]
1998	14.16	Colorado Plateau Forum builds common ground. *Mountain Campus News* (Northern Arizona University), (February 2): 2, 5.
1998	14.1055	Up-close classes set at the Grand Canyon. *In:* Mileposts [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 74(3) (March): 54. [Grand Canyon Field Institute.]
1998	14.17	Grand Canyon Youth update. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 11(2) (Spring): 9.
1998	14.1057	The Whale web site. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 11(3) (Summer): 12.

Anonymous (*continued*)

1998 14.1693 NAU, UofA team up to hlep ease canyon congestion. *NAU Today* (Northern Arizona University), 12(6) (August 31): 1, 4. [Northern Arizona Universtity and University of Arizona, Grand Canon River Trip Simulation Project computer program.]

1998 14.1058 GCFI expanding reach. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 4(3) (Fall): 2. [Grand Canyon Field Institute.]

1999 14.18 Grand Canyon River Trip Simulator: NAU-UA project. *EnviroNews* (Northern Arizona University), (May): 8.

1999 14.249 How's business? A spreadsheet's worth a *1,000* words [*sic*]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 14. [Gross receipts and electoral campaign donations from river-related companies and organizations; data from Grand Canyon National Park and Federal Election Commission.]

2000 14.889 IMBA's president meets the President at theWhite House. *The No Street Journal* (Dall Off Road Bicycle Association, Dallas, Texas), 14(2) (March/April): 4. [International Mountain Bicycling Association president Ashley Korenblat discussed issues with President Clinton and aides regarding mountain bicycling in newly designated national monuments including Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]

2000 14.261 [Comments.] *In:* "Ice-ssay's," begging and etiquette, or . . . need ice? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 15. [Letter, signed as "Warren", gathered from gcboaters@songbird.com electronic list. Ellipsis is part of feature title.]

2000 14.262 [Comments.] *In:* "Ice-ssay's," begging and etiquette, or . . . need ice? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 9. [Letter, signed as "Warren", gathered from gcboaters@songbird.com electronic list. Ellipsis is part of feature title.] [*NOTE*: "A Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar", not mailed but distributed at Lees Ferry.]

2000 14.263 [Comments.] *In:* "Ice-ssay's," begging and etiquette, or . . . need ice? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 15. [Letter, signed as "Bev", gathered from gcboaters@songbird.com electronic list. Ellipsis is part of feature title.]

2000 14.264 [Comments.] *In:* "Ice-ssay's," begging and etiquette, or . . . need ice? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 9. [Letter, signed as "Bev", gathered from gcboaters@songbird.com electronic list. Ellipsis is part of feature title.] [*NOTE*: "A Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar", not mailed but distributed at Lees Ferry.]

2000 14.265 [Comments.] *In:* "Ice-ssay's," begging and etiquette, or . . . need ice? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 15. [Letter, signed as "Hayduke", gathered from gcboaters@songbird.com electronic list. Ellipsis is part of feature title.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2000	14.266	[Comments.] *In:* "Ice-ssay's," begging and etiquette, or . . . need ice? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 9. [Letter, signed as "Hayduke", gathered from gcboaters@songbird.com electronic list. Ellipsis is part of feature title.] [*NOTE*: "A Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar", not mailed but distributed at Lees Ferry.]
2000	14.267	[Comments.] *In:* "Ice-ssay's," begging and etiquette, or . . . need ice? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 16. [Letter, unsigned, gathered from gcboaters@songbird.com electronic list. Ellipsis is part of feature title.]
2000	14.268	[Comments.] *In:* "Ice-ssay's," begging and etiquette, or . . . need ice? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 10. [Letter, unsigned, gathered from gcboaters@songbird.com electronic list. Ellipsis is part of feature title.] [*NOTE*: "A Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar", not mailed but distributed at Lees Ferry.]
2000	14.269	GCMRC recreation research news. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 48-49. [Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center.]
2001	14.1059	GCFI's reach expands in the new millennium. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 7(1) (Spring): 7. [Grand Canyon Field Institute.]
2001	14.1726	Colorado River grants available to Arizona organizations. *Public Program Planner* (Arizona Humanities Council, Phoenix), (May): 11. [Grants as part of the seven-state project, "Moving Waters: The Colorado River and the West".]
2001	14.296	Field experience. *Reference Point* (Department of Geography and Public Planning, Northern Arizona University), 1(1) (Summer): 2.
2002	14.323	[Comments.] *In:* "Ice-ssay's"—begging and etiquette, or . . need ice? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 35. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology. Ellipsis is part of feature title.] [Letter, signed as "Warren".]
2002	14.324	[Comments.] *In:* "Ice-ssay's"—begging and etiquette, or . . need ice? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 36. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology. Ellipsis is part of feature title.]
2002	14.325	[Comments.] *In:* "Ice-ssay's"—begging and etiquette, or . . need ice? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 35. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology. Ellipsis is part of feature title.] [Letter, signed as "Bev".]
2002	14.326	[Comments.] *In:* "Ice-ssay's"—begging and etiquette, or . . need ice? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 35. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology. Ellipsis is part of feature title.] [Letter, signed as "Hayduke".]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2003	14.1060	Yellowstone Association Institute: A sister to GCFI. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 9(4) (Winter): 7. [Grand Canyon Field Institute.]
2003	14.346	Kenton Grua Memorial Scholarship. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(1) (Spring): 7.
2003	14.354	Grand Canyon Youth—alive, well, and growing up! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 21. [Item signed "Fritz".]
2003	14.1784	Welcome to the new Grand Canyon Youth Newsletter. *Currents* (Grand Canyon Youth Newsletter), 1 (Fall): 1.
2003	14.1785	What you can do for Grand Canyon Youth. *Currents* (Grand Canyon Youth Newsletter), 1 (Fall): 1.
2003	14.1786	2004 Grand Canyon Youth programs. *Currents* (Grand Canyon Youth Newsletter), 1 (Fall): 2.

2004	14.588	FOSS Earth History Workshop at Grand Canyon, summer 2004. *FOSS Newsletter* (Full Option Science System, University of California at Berkeley and Delta Education), (23) (Spring): 5.
2004	14.369	Want to work with kids? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 5. [Grand Canyon Youth.]
2004	14.373	Grand Canyon Youth. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(3) (Fall): 13.
2004	14.379	Exciting partnerships at Grand Canyon Youth. *Currents* (Grand Canyon Youth Newsletter), 2 (Fall/Winter): 1.
2004	14.380	Get involved with Grand Canyon Youth! *Currents* (Grand Canyon Youth Newsletter), 2 (Fall/Winter): 2.
2004	14.381	A big thank you to our supporters! *Currents* (Grand Canyon Youth Newsletter), 2 (Fall/Winter): 3.
2004	14.382	2004 season wrap-up! *Currents* (Grand Canyon Youth Newsletter), 2 (Fall/Winter): 4.

2005	14.393	HRM's Arizona Hospitality Research and Resource Center reveals Grand Canyon visitors' profie, experiences and attitudes. *Inside NAU* (Northern Arizona University weekly e-newsletter), 2(19) (May 11). [School of Hotel and Restaurant Management.]
2005	14.1061	Grand Canyon Field Institute history classes. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(3) (July/September): 8.
2005	14.409	Grand Canyon Youth: Get involved! *Community Builder* (McCoy Motors, Flagstaff, Arizona), (13) (October): 4, 3 [*sic*].
2005	14.417	Have a great trip? Share it with the National Park Service! *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (1) (Fall): 5.

Anonymous (*continued*)

2005	14.1156	Nature outranks motor. *In:* Short Takes [SECTION]. *Arizona Wild* (Arizona Wilderness Coalition), (Fall/Winter 2005/2006): 14. [Regarding visitor survey by Cothran and Combrink (2005, ITEM NO. 14.397).]
2005	14.486	Map your way to the Grand Canyon. *In:* Science Sampler; Short Activities and Strategies [SECTION]. *Science Scope*, 29(2) (October): 50.
2006	14.3527	Out and about with GCFI. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 12(1) (Spring): 11. [Grand Canyon Field Institute.]
2006	14.440	Training ground: Students use railway to create lesson plans. *Inside NAU* (Northern Arizona University), 3(22) (June 1).
2006	14.3528	Faculty news. *Transitions* (Prescott College), (Summer): 24. [Joel Barnes, wild-and-scenic rivers symposium, Grand Canyon case study.]
2006	14.462	[Comment.] *In:* “Hey! Where are you camping tonight?” *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 7(4) (Winter): 56. [Item signed “Ceiba”.]
2006	14.472	How can it be that a great-outdoors destination as vast as the Grand Canyon suffers from crowds? *National Geographic Traveler*, 23(5): 40.
2007	14.466	Grand Canyon Semester 2007. *In:* Announcements [SECTION]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 20(1) (Spring 2006-2007) [*sic*]: 38.
2007	14.467	Cold weather gear needed. *In:* Announcements [SECTION]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 20(1) (Spring 2006-2007) [*sic*]: 38. [Grand Canyon Youth request.]
2007	14.1483	Consider this, #49. Walking among great trees: A meditation on heritage. *Consortium Standards Bulletin* (Gesmer Updegrove LLP, Boston), 6(5) (May), 5 pp. [See p. 2, brief comments on the aesthetic values of Grand Canyon and the Colorado River.]
2007	14.1740	Yavapai Observation Station re-dedicated; new exhibits bring geology of the Grand Canyon to life. *HFC* on*Media* (U.S. National Park Service, Harpers Ferry Center), (May/June): 5-9.
2008	14.3530	GCFI rolls out its 2009 program. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 14(4) (Winter 2008/2009): 8-9. [Grand Canyon Field Institute.]
2008	14.479	The rewards of reading challenge. (Photograph by Ron Short.) *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 14(1) (Spring): 9.
2008	14.3529	Upcoming GCFI classes. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 14(1) (Spring): 11. [Grand Canyon Field Institute.]
2008	14.491	Houston, we have a program. *Alcalde* (University of Texas at Austin Alumni Magazine), (May/June). [GeoFORCE Texas geology field trip for high school students, to Grand Canyon.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2008	14.492	Houston, we have a program. *In: Horns of plenty : what private giving is making possible : philanthropy at Texas.* (Jamey Smith, compiler, ed.) Austin: University of Texas at Austin, pp. [6]-[7]. [GeoFORCE Texas geology field trip for high school students, to Grand Canyon.] [Reprinted from *Alcalde* (ITEM NO. 14.991)]
2008	14.589	Rivers, rocks and restoration; EMA offers hands-on learning, research and environmental solutions. *Babbitt Times Review* (Babbitt Ranches), (August): 1, 7. [Ecological Monitoring and Assessment Program, Northern Arizona University.]
2008	14.539	Your membership dollars at work. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 14(3) (Fall): 5. [Reading Rewards Challenge.]
2008	14.548	Grand Canyon Semester Fall 2009. *In:* Class and Research Projects [SECTION]. *Student Connections* (Northern Arizona University, Ecological Monitoring and Assessment Program), (November): 5.

2009	14.594	Blind/VI students exploring the globe. *In:* Community [SECTION]. *Building Blocks* (Lied Learning and Technology Center, Omaha, Nebraska), (January): 6. [VI: visually impaired.]
2009	14.1379	Project Athena. *Adventure World Magazine* (Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania), (May): 38-39. [Project Ahtena offers “Athenaship” grants to “women who have had medical or traumatic setbacks in their lives”, in order to outfit “adventurous wishes”. Includes remarks on the first Athenaship award to Lonnie Kitch, who as a cancer survivor wanted to hike Grand Canyon (includes photo).]
2009	14.1440	Alternative spring break in the Southwest. *Lees-McRae Ledger* (Lees-McRae College, Banner Elk, North Carolina), (May): [2]. [Summary of ten students’ nine-day alternative spring break program, including volunteer activies with Search and Rescue at Grand Canyon.]
2009	14.826	*Grand Canyon geology : Travelin’ Trunk teacher’s guide* (Todd R. Berger, ed.; Ron Short, designer). Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 73 pp. [Grades 3-8.]
2009	14.827	*Grand Canyon human history : Travelin’ Trunk teacher’s guide* (Todd R. Berger, ed.; Ron Short, designer). Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 62 pp. [Grades 3-8.] [Revised.]

2010	14.637	Rim-based GCFI classes. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(2) (Summer): 12. [Grand Canyon Field Institute.]
2010	14.735	Grand Canyon Youth: Update and thanks. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (10) (Summer): 15.
2010	14.1063	Grand Canyon educational website launches. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(3) (Fall): 10. [Explore the Grand Canyon, sponsored by Grand Canyon Association and Arizona State University.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2010 14.678 Conceptualizing the possibilities: The Grand Canyon River Heritage Museum project. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 23(4) (Winter 2010-2011): 9.

2010 14.828 *Grand Canyon ecology : Travelin’ Trunk lesson plan* (Todd R. Berger, ed.; Ron Short, designer). Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 34 pp. [Grades 3-8.]

2010 14.829 *Grand Canyon history : Travelin’ Trunk for secondary education : teacher’s guide.* (Martin Nagy, ed.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 60 pp.

2010 14.914 *Boojum Institute for Experiential Education : annual report 2010.* Anza, California: Boojum Institute for Experiential Education. [See p. 7, notes regarding instructor Bill Bjornstad teaching at Grand Canyon.]

2011 14.691 Travel grants for schools. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 17(1) (Spring): 8. [National Park Service Environmental Education Program, and Travel Grant Program.]

2011 14.692 Big finds and expanded minds: Grand Canyon Field Institute helps further understanding of the Park. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 17(1) (Spring): 9.

2011 14.696 Just Roughin’ It Adventure Company shares its love of the Canyon with youth! *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(2) (Summer): 7.

2011 14.1064 GCFI to roll out 2012 schedule on November 14. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(3) (Fall): 16. [Grand Canyon Field Institute.]

2011 14.841 S-76D helicopter program accelerates toward certification. *Nation Shield* (United Arab Emirates Armed Forces, Abu Dhabi), (477) (October):. [Takes note of Sikorsky S-76D helicopter’s “‘Grand Canyon’ standard of quiet.]

2011 14.842 S-76D helicopter program accelerates toward certification as third prototype joins flight test program/Le programme d’hélicoptère S-76D s’engage vers une certification puisque le troisième prototype s’engage dans le programme d’essai en vol. *Helicopter Magazine Europe* (Les Ulis, France), (51) (October/November): [unpaginated]. [Takes note of Sikorsky S-76D helicopter’s “‘Grand Canyon’ standard of quiet.] [In parallel English and French texts.]

2011 14.728 YOU have the power to bring the Grand Canyon to kids throughout the US. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(4) (Winter): 10. [Virtual Field Trips for Kids Program.]

2012 14.921 Grand Canyon’s Trail of Time receiving national recognition. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), (January): 23.

2012 14.929 Grand Canyon National Park to host Archeology Day. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2012(5) (March 7): 9. [5th Annual Archeology Day in honor of Arizona Archaeology and Heritage Awareness Month.]

2012 14.767 Distance learning programs. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 19(1) (Spring): 3.

Anonymous (*continued*)

2012	14.769	Your donations bring the Grand Canyon to children around the U.S. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 19(1) (Spring): 5. [Virtual Field Trips for Kids program.]
2012	14.931	Endangered Species Day and Celebrate Wildlife Day. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2012(9) (May 2): 5.
2012	14.932	Upcoming total lunar eclipse. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2012(9) (May 2): 5. [Text correctly notes event as an annular solar eclipse, May 20.]
2012	14.933	Annular solar eclipse viewing: May 20th. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2012(10) (May 16): 5.
2012	14.935	Habitat For Humanity. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2012(18) (September 5): 5.
2012	14.790	Plan a Field Institute adventure. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 19(4) (Fall): 8-9. [Grand Canyon Field Institute.]

2013	14.936	GCNP to host Archaeology Day on March 23. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2013(5) (March 6): 9.
2013	14.937	Grand Canyon’s Celebrate Wildlife Days events. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2013(9) (May 1): 5. [Announcement.]
2013	14.939	Elk Bugle Corps Volunteers. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2013(9) (May 1): 8.
2013	14.940	GC Visitor Center film offline. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2013(10) (May 15): 3. [Project for Grand Canyon Visitor Center’s park orientation film, “Grand Canyon: A Journey of Wonder”, returned to New Jersey for repairs. Reinstallation requires consultant and reprogramming.]
2013	14.941	Elk Bugle Corps is looking for volunteers. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2013(11) (May 29): 4.
2013	14.915	Arizona’s world-class aviation. *Deer Valley Times* (Phoenix), 1(7) (June): 5. [See “Grand Canyon Tours”, relating to Grand Canyon National Park Airport and Grand Canyon West Airport. Brief item.]
2013	14.1478	Cebir Koleji eğitim teknolojisinde 3D dönemini başlatıyor. *Cebir Koleji Bülten* (Özel Kurtköy Cebir Kolejiö, Özel Cebir Koleji Kültür ve Edebiyat Kulübü, İstanbul), 1(1) (June): 1. [Elementary school students use 3D technology in classroom. Includes note of Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [In Turkish.]
2013	14.854	Explore the canyon’s watery treasures with the Field Institute. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 20(3) (Summer): 8-9. [Grand Canyon Field Institute.]
2013	14.895	USMC Wounded Warrior Regiment river trip. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (16) (Winter): 1-2. [U.S. Marine Corps. Announcement and solicitation for sponsors for Wounded Warriors river trip through Grand Canyon.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2014	14.902	*Your* impact at Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 21(1) (Winter): 3. [Promotional piece for Grand Canyon Association.]
2014	14.903	Take a journey of discovery and science with the Field Institute. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 21(1) (Winter): 6. [Promotional piece for Grand Canyon Field Institute; forthcoming field trips. Horseshoe Mesa Springs Survey (botanical); Raptors of the Grand Canyon workshop; Dragonfly Survey (Bright Angel Creek); Hands-On Archaeology (Toroweap Valley).]
2014	14.1442	Project GIVE. Alternative breaks. *The CSI Volunteer Quarterly* (Northern Arizona University, College of Social and Behavioral Sciences, Civic Service Institute), (January/March): [7]-[8]. [Includes photos of "Project GIVE volunteers during Veteran's Day Weekend Alternative Break trip to the Grand Canyon."] [Get Involved in the Volunteer Experience.]
2014	14.1862	Dozens at Grand Canyon sign ADEQ's Earth Day pledge. *News To Use* (Arizona Department of Environmental Quality), (12-14-43) (April 21): [1]. ["Community Liaison Sybil Smith collected hundreds of Earth Day pledges from participants around the world on Sunday at ADEQ's booth at the Grand Canyon South Rim Visitor Center. Participants made pledges to make Earth Day every day, to recycle and conserve energy, and help educate others on how they can help the environment and prevent pollution for a healthier planet." (ENTIRE ITEM) (with photo of signed pledge board).
2014	14.1523	Γκραν Κανιον. Ο τουρισμός ταράζει την αιώνια γαλήνη [Nkran Kanion. O tourismós tarázei tin aiónia galíni] [Grand Canyon. Tourism disturbs eternal peace]. *Business Weekly* (*Η Σημερινη* [I Semerini], Nicosia, Cyprus), (244) (July 27): 16. [Regarding the proposed Grand Canyon Escalade and Tusayan growth.] [In Greek, with serial title in English.]
2014	14.985	Water World. *Discovery Children's Museum* (Las Vegas), (Fall): 6. [Water World exhibition includes Hoover Dam and Hoover Dam Bypass (Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge).]
2015	14.1575	6th Fall Dinner/Speaker Meeting was "Grand". *NEMATYC News* (New England Mathematical Association of Two-Year Colleges), 23(1) (Fall): 13. [Catherine Roberts presented lecture on her work developing a computer model to study "white-water rafting traffic patterns on the Colorado River". (No details.)]

2015	14.1005	[Solicitation.] *American Rivers Newsletter*, (Winter): 2. [Solicitation to visit American Rivers website, regarding the threat of development at Grand Canyon.]
2015	14.1007	*YOUR* impact at Grand Canyon; thanks to you, GCA and Grand Canyon National Park are supporting internships that immerse students in Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 22(1) (Spring): 3.
2015	14.1008	Experience the "wild side" of Grand Canyon with the Field Institute. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 22(1) (Spring): 7. [Grand Canyon Field Institute. Wildlife programs.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2015 14.1087 Cobb Research Laboratory collaborates with the National Park Services [*sic*]—Grand Canyon to research history and health. *Cobb Research Lab News* (Howard University, W. Montague Cobb Research Laboratory), 2(2) (Spring): [1]. [Collaboration with Grand Canyon National Park "to research and recover narratives concerning the participation of ethnic minorities in the National Parks and the National Forests". Also an exploration of "practicing mindfulness that will contribute to our second research goal which is to explore how the National Parks can reduce stress and its harmful consequences." Brief news item only, with illustrations.]

2015 14.1024 Grand Canyon National Park tourism creates $509 million in economic benefits. *Western Outdoor Times/Arizona Boating and Watersports*, 11(3) (May/June): 1, 19.

2015 14.1021 *Your* impact at Grand Canyon; preserving the night sky. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 22(2) (Summer): 3. [Promotional piece for Grand Canyon Association.]

2015 14.1035 Volunteer power; Tess Ahern, urban planner, Colorado Springs, CO; volunteer and member since: 2011; total hours donated: 260. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 25.

2015 14.1036 Exploring Grand Canyon, one trail at a time; Grand Canyon Field Institute. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 22(3) (Fall): 13.

2015 14.1438 Joshua Kezar '12. *In:* Alumni Class Notes [SECTION]. *Saint Stephen's* (Saint Stephen's Episcopal School, Bradenton, Florida), 6(1) (Fall/Winter): 23. ["Joshua Kezar '12 was among 64 students form 35 universities who spent a week in July volunteering and learning leadership skills at the 5th Alternative Break Citizenship School at Grand Canyon National Park", including volunteer time with the Wildland Fire Crew. (No details.)]

2015 14.1067 Meet National Park Service educator Graciela Avila. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 22(4) (November): 8.

2016 14.1089 National Park Service interns; inspiring our next generation. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 23(1) (February): 9-10.

2016 14.1118 Ed Fund. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(2) (Summer): 5. [Ed George.] [*NOTE*: This item is preceded by a memorial to Ed George (1945-2016) by Craig Childs, in the "Farewell" section, p. 4. The memorial is not separately cited in this bibliography because its content is solely a reminiscence from Puerto Bertrand, Chile.]

2016 14.1122 The Youth Conservation Corps serving at the canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 23(2) (June): 10.

2016 14.1123 Conservation corps: A Grand Canyon legacy. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 23(2) (June): 11. [Civilian Conservation Corps.]

2016 14.1144 What value does the Whale Foundation bring to our community? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(3) (Fall): 16-17.

2016 14.1161 Welcome to The Gauge. *The Gauge* (Grand Canyon Youth), (November):[1]. [Announcing the inaugural issue of "The Bi-Monthly-ish GCY Guide Newsletter".]

2016	14.1176	Anonymous, 2002; Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *From:* First-hand accounts [sidebar]. *In:* Gilpin, Lyndsey, How the Park Service is failing women; for decades, the agency tasked with safeguarding our greatest public lands has neglected to protect its workers from discrimination and abuse. *High Country News*, 48(21) (December 12): 17.
2016	14.1177	Anonymous, 2012; Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *From:* First-hand accounts [sidebar]. *In:* Gilpin, Lyndsey, How the Park Service is failing women; for decades, the agency tasked with safeguarding our greatest public lands has neglected to protect its workers from discrimination and abuse. *High Country News*, 48(21) (December 12): 19.

2017	14.1441	Break Away Alternative Break Citizenship School, July 2016, Grand Canyon National Park. *The SEEDS Project*, (January): [2]. [Students Engaging in and Enacting a Dialogue on Service.] [Summary report of activities. See also photos of individuals at Grand Canyon, p. [4].]
2017	14.1329	Virtual expedition down the Grand Canyon. *Spaulding Youth Center* (Spaulding Youth Center, Northfield, New Hampshire), (Spring): [2]. [An on-campus physical activity program designed to "follow" John Wesley Powell's 1869 expedition on the Colorado River.] [Spaulding Youth Center assists "young people with autism or other developmental and/or behavioral challenges".]
2017	14.1425	Canyon Connections live video conference. *Senior Wise* (Senior Center Foundation, Shelburne Falls, Massachusetts), (March/April): 3. [Announcement.]
2017	14.1713	Searching for springsnails at National Jr. Ranger Day. *The Oasis* (U.S. National Park Service, Mojave Desert Network, Inventory and Monitoring Program, Boulder City, Nevada), (Spring/Summer): 3. [Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]
2017	14.1578	A healthy dose of fun; participating in recreational activities to improve health. Una dosis saludable de diversión; la participación en actividades recreativas para mejorar la salud. *Connecting* (Raising Special Kids, Phoenix), (Summer): cover, 1-2, 7-8. [Includes notes on 14-year-old Anthony Castle, afflicted by Duchenne Muscular Dystrophy, who is taken on a wheelchair by trail to the bottom of Grand Canyon (cover, pp. 1, 7).] [See also the documentary film by Equator Creative Media (2016, ITEM NO. 26.1369).] [In English (pp. 1-2) and Spanish (pp. 7-8).]
2017	14.1288	History along the trail; protecting Grand Canyon's unique trailside resources. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 24(2) (July): 3-4.
2017	14.1289	Be part of something grand! GCA's Field Institute connects you to the park in new and interesting ways. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 24(2) (July): 11.
2017	14.1568	2017 青苗科學家研習活動 [2017 qīngmiáo kēxuéjiā yánxí huódòng]. Young Scientists Study Tour 2017. 香港科學館 教育通讯 [Xiānggǎng kēxué guǎn jiàoyù tōngxùn] / *Hong Kong Science Museum, Education Newsletter*, 28 (Autumn): 3-4. [See p. 4, photo, "在大峽谷國家公園內，公園管理員正教導同學分辨不同的 石頭" [Zài dà xiágǔ guójiā gōngyuán nèi, gōngyuán guǎnlǐ yuán zhèng jiàodǎo tóngxué fēnbiàn bùtóng de shítou.] At the Grand Canyon National Park, a park ranger was

Anonymous (*continued*)

teaching the students to identify various stones."] [In parallel Chinese and English texts, with bilingual serial title.]

2017 14.1291 Bringing kids to the canyon, and the canyon to kids. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 24(3) (October): cover, 3-4.

2017 14.1294 GCA Field Institute set to launch 25th season of learning and adventure. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 24(3) (October): 12. [Promotional notice.] [Grand Canyon Field Institute.]

2017 14.1239 Experiential learning on the Colorado River. *GWC Newsletter* (Getches-Wilkinson Center for Natural Resources, Energy, and the Environment, University of Colorado Law School), (Fall): 1, 14-15. ["During the spring semester of 2017, Professor Sarah Krakoff led seventeen second and third-year law students through a study of every aspect of the 'Law of the River.'" This was followed by a rowing trip with Arizona Raft Adventures on the Colorado River from Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek.]

2018 14.1319 Celebrating 25 years of the Grand Canyon Association Field Institute. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 25(2) (Summer): 9-10. [Grand Canyon Field Institute.]

2018 14.1331 2018 Kenton Grua Memorial Scholarship winners. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(3) (Fall): 11.

2018 14.1332 Financial fitness for 2018. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(3) (Fall): 13.

2018 14.1364 Igniting new passions; with your support, diverse youth from across the country are connecting with the Grand Canyon—and embracing their role as the park's next stewards. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 25(3) (Fall): 3-4. [Grand Canyon Field School.]

2018 14.1365 GCA Field Institute ready to celebrate park centennial in "grand" fashion. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 25(3) (Fall): 5-6. [Grand Canyon Field Institute.]

2018 14.1385 Team River Runner, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Challenge* (Disabled Sports USA, Rockville, Maryland), (Fall): 27. [Notice of September program to send five visually impaired veterans and 15 veteran and volunteer safety guides on an adaptive kayaking trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.]

2018 14.1577 ICR Discovery Center update. *Acts and Facts* (Institute for Creation Research), 47(12) (December): 14. [Includes photo, "Dr. Tim Clarey labels the sedimentary layers in the Grand Canyon exhibit."] [Creationist perspective.]

2019 14.1377 Paperless trail. Every year, we help more than 800,000 travelers plan a Grand Canyon National Park vacation. Here's a glimpse of our travelers and how to get the best information to build your itinerary. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (Active Interest Media, Boulder, Colorado), 2019: 5. [Includes statistics.]

2019 14.1386 Research grant application announcement. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(1) (Winter): 8.

Anonymous (*continued*)

2019 14.1414 California couple enjoys discovery—and personal connection—thanks to the Field Institute. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 26(1) (Spring): 10-11. [Karen Greig and Mike Frank.] [Grand Canyon Field Institute.]

2019 14.1432 Field Institute day tours bring the canyon to life for curious visitors. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 26(2) (Summer): 9. [Grand Canyon Field Institute.]

2019 14.1454 Back by popular demand—Point Positive workshops, fall 2019. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(3) (Fall): 14.

2019 14.1476 New Canyon Field School campsite: "There's nothing else like this at Grand Canyon". *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 26(3) (Fall): 5.

2019 14.1477 Be the first to register for 2020 Field Institute programs! *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 26(3) (Fall): 6.

2019 14.1661 Student Success Grants fund new equipment and unforgettable experiences. *Lake Tahoe Community College Donor Investment Report*, (Fall): 3. [Includes remarks and photo relating to LTCC four-unit, field-based course in Grand Canyon.]

2019 14.1457 The ICR Discovery Center for Science and Earth History is now open! *Acts and Facts* (Institute for Creation Research), 48(10) (October): 16. [Includes photo, "Stand on the edge of Grand Canyon."] [Creationist perspective.]

2020 14.1579 Rock star; with his NAU geology degree, environmental consultant Dave Cook is helping cities go greener. *Pine* (Northern Arizona University, NAU Advancement/Foundation), (Spring): cover, 1, 13-15. [With a focus on Cook's experiences in Grand Canyon.]

2020 14.1566 What socializing, working, and community outreach looks like March-May, 2020. *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 61. [Photo collage; mostly showing people (and a dog and Smokey Bear) with face masks.] ["The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with." (From Margeaux Bestard's introductory note to *QuaranZine*.)]

2021 14.1644 Canyon Conversations. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(1) (Spring/Summer): 32. [Announcement. "NEW to our Grand Guardian membeship benefits is the quarterly *Canyon Conversations* series—interactive, virtual, invite-only presentations by some of the world's leading experts in the outdoors, science, hiking, and more." With box noting presentation scheduled for July 15, 2021, by Larry Stevens, on "Biodiversity and Biogeography of the World's Most Famous Large, Deep Canyon."]

2021 14.1700 Field Institute resumes operations; Grand Canyon Conservancy is excited to welcome you back to the Field Institute (GCCFI) with our 2022 season! *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(2) (Fall/Winter): 22-23. [Following the "pause" due to the COVID-19 pandemic.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2022	14.1721	Take the trip of a lifetime with Grand Canyon Conservancy's Field Institute. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 29(1) (Spring/Summer): 30. [Grand Canyon Field Institute.]

2023	14.1792	Two 2023 research grants awarded to Alan Petersen, Caitlin Stewart and Edlin DeSantiago. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(2) (Spring): 19. [Alan Petersen, Gunnar Widforss research. Caitlin Stewart and Edlin DeSantiago, research on the South Canyon Ranger Station (originally a line shack for the Bar Z Ranch, later a WPA camp and a Tiffany Construction camp; also as a site for the Kaibab Deer Run).]
2023	14.1793	Artist in Residence Program. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(2) (Spring/Summer): 29. [Announcement for summer and fall.]
2023	14.1794	Astronomer in Residence Program. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(2) (Spring/Summer): 30. [Spring review and summer announcement.]
2023	14.1805	Polk internships help students find their path, purpose, and passion. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(3) (Winter 2023/2024): 13-15. [Eugene T. Polk Science Fellowship internships at Grand Canyon National Park. Includes interviews with interns Tania Parra Guardado (vegetation on the North Rim) and Baylee Christensen (juniper tree dieback and establishing native pollinator gardens on the North Rim).]
2023	14.1806	Shifting narratives: Honoring and amplifying Indigenous voices. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(3) (Winter 2023/2024): 18-20. [Regarding Indigenous-peoples informational programs "through social media, video, website content, and other digital media that can reach people worldwide." Features Grand Canyon National Park ranger (Interpretation and Resource Education) Kelkiyana Yazzie (Diné).]

2024	14.1853	Veterans utilize the Arizona Trail as a path for remembering, healing on Memorial Day. *San Manuel Miner* (San Manuel, Arizona), 70(26): 11, 14. [Grand Canyon North Rim Eagle Expedition, May 24-28, sponsored by AZTVETS (Arizona Trail Veterans Engagement and Trail Stewardship program) and Team RWB (Red, White and Blue); 38-mile walk on the Kaibab Plateau.]
2024	14.1841	Grand Canyon Speaks podcast: An evolving tapestry of Indigenous culture at the Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 31(1) (Summer): 25.
2024	14.1842	Field Institute. Make the most of a sorter trip to the GRand Canyon with day tours! Fall colors hike and camp on the North Rim. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 31(1) (Summer): 30-31. [Grand Canyon Field Institute promotional piece.]

A

Abt Associates, Inc.

2000 14.1286 *Out of sight: The science and economics of visibility impairment.* Bethesda, Maryland: Abt Associates, Inc., *for* Clean Air Task Force, Boston, Massachusetts, separately paginated sections [86 pp. total]. [Grand Canyon noted throughout.]

Ach, Richard, and Clark, Bill

1975 14.873 [Notice of new interpretive newspaper, *Grand Canyon SAMA*.] *In Touch* (U.S. National Park Service, Division of Interpretation), 1(6) (March): 26-27. [*Grand Canyon SAMA* began in 1974. See under item no. 31.36.]

Aitchison, Stewart W.; Carothers, Steven W.; and Johnson, R. Roy

1977 14.19 Some ecological considerations associated with river recreation management. *In: Proceedings of the river recreation management and research symposium*. St. Paul, Minnesota: North Central Forest Experiment Station, *U.S. Forest Service, General Technical Report NC-28*, pp. 222-225.

≡ cross-listings |cited» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 86| |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-10|

Albano, Christine

2011 14.688 The Kane and Two Mile Ranch outdoor classroom. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 19. [Kane Ranch, Two Mile Ranch.]

Albers, Steve, and Duriscoe, Dan

2001 14.439 Modeling light pollution from population data and implications for National Park Service lands. *The George Wright Forum*, 18(4): 56-68.

Albert, Jonathan

2018 14.1391 A model for outdoor creation education. *In:* Whitmore, John H. (Editorial Board Chairman), *Proceedings of the Eighth International Conference on Creationism, July 29-August 1, 2018, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, USA.* Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Creation Science Fellowship, Inc., pp. 248-254. [Focus is the work of ecological and geological educational programs conducted by Canyon Ministries at Grand Canyon, including Colorado River trips.]

Albert, Matthew Brian

2002 14.339 *The relationship between different leadership styles and group cohesion in outdoor challenge education.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Los Angeles, 150 pp.

Albrecht, Don E.

NO DATE 14.524 *A study of the perceptions, expectations, and satisfaction levels of visitors to Grand Canyon National Park : final report.* College Station, Texas: Department of Rural Sociology and Recreation, Texas A&M University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Western Regional Office. [1992.]

1992 14.20 Crowding in the Grand Canyon? A study of visitors to Grand Canyon National Park. *Colorado Plateau* (Colorado Plateau Research Station, Northern Arizona University), 2(3) (Summer): 5, 8.

Alexander, Dan; Coil, Mike; Holtey, Clint; Jones, Tyler; Parks, Chris; Radmall, Colby; Tidwell, Justin; Underwood, Mitch; Wilson, Sean; Adams, Dan; AND Udell, Kent

2009 14.945 *University of Utah, ME 4010—Spring 2009 : Grand Canyon alternative motor project : ME-4010 final report.* University of Utah, Department of Mechanical Engineering, 52 pp. ("Sponsored by the Grand Canyon River Outfitters Association".)

Alexander, G. D.

1969 14.1767 Buck ranger; a firsthand account of ranger training. *National Parks Magazine*, 43(265) (October): 21-23. [Twleve weeks at the Albright Training Center at Grand Canyon.]

Alley, K. E.; Crawford, A.; AND Eakin, J.

2011 14.975 Geosciences in an immersive fulldome environment: Developing science and communication skills by creating digital media [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2011 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 5-9 December*, Abstract ED31A-0713. [Grand Canyon, in passing.]

Allison, David T., AND Haywick, Douglas W.

2009 14.1253 Elements of a great geology field trip/course: Llano uplift-Sangre de Cristo-North Rim of the Grand Canyon as an example [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 41(1): 5. [Logistics; not geology.]

Almar Miðvík Halldórsson; Ragnar F. Ólafsson; AND Júlíus Björnsson

2007 14.626 *Færni og þekking nemenda við lok grunnskóla : helstu niðurstöður PISA 2006 í náttúrufræði, stærðfræði og lesskilningi.* Reykjavík: Námsmatsstofnun, 120 pp. [See pp. 84, 96-99.] [Educational perspective of students' skills at the end of elementary school. Includes Grand Canyon.] [In Icelandic.] [See also Námsmatsstofnun (no date, ITEM NO. 14.1038).]

Al-Mutrif, Abdullah Ali Jabri [عبدهللا علي جبري املطريف]

2015 14.1621 أثر استخدام اسرتاتيجية التعلم املقلوب على حتصيل طالب الصف األول : الثانوي يف مادة اللغة اإلجنليزية واجتاهاهتم حنوها ['athara aistikhdam asritatijiat altaealum amlqlwb ealaa htsyl talab alsafi aalwl : alththanwi yf madat allughat a'iljnlayziat waijtahahtum hunuwha]. *The effectiveness of using flipped learning strategy on the improvement of first year secondary students' achievement and their attitude towards the strategy.* Master's thesis, جامعة أم القرى (اململكة العربية السعودية) [Umm Al-Qura University (Kingdom of Saudi Arabia)], 118 pp. [See “ملحق 1 االختبار التحصيلي يف صورته األولية” [Appendix 1 The achievement test in its initial form] (pp. 102-105); “ملحق 4 الاختبار التحصيلي في صورته النهائية” [Appendix 4 Final exam] (pp. 108-110). Both tests are in English, which feature questions relating to the Havasupai Indian Reservation.] [In Arabic, with portions in English; and with bilingual title and abstract.]

Ambrus, Tünde, AND Gyuricza, László

2008 14.1611 The role of natural potential in tourism. Rolul potenţialului natural în turism. *Geographical Phorum* (Geographical Studies and Environment Protection Research) (University of Craiova, Romania), (7): 151-156. (“Translated into Romanian by Liliana Popescu / Tradus în limba română de Liliana Popescu”.) [See p. 156, “The peculiar forms of arid climate (e.g. canyons) can even motivate mass tourism (Colorado Grand Canyon, Arizona).” (in Romanian translation, pp. 155-156) (ENTIRE NOTE). [In parallel English and Romanian texts; serial title in English, thus.]

Andereck, Kathleen L.

2012 14.833 *The impact of* Arizona Highways Magazine *on tourism.* Phoenix: Arizona State University, School of Community Resources and Development, *for* Arizona Department of Transportation, *in cooperation with* U.S. Federal Highway Administration, 85 pp. (*Arizona Department of Transportation, Final Report 686*.)

Anderson, Carl

2000 14.270 [Comments.] *In:* “Ice-ssay's,” begging and etiquette, or . . . need ice? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 16. [Letter, signed Carl “Motorhead” Anderson, gathered from gcboaters@songbird.com electronic list. Ellipsis is part of feature title.]

2000 14.271 [Comments.] *In:* “Ice-ssay's,” begging and etiquette, or . . . need ice? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 10. [Letter, signed Carl “Motorhead” Anderson, gathered from gcboaters@songbird.com electronic list. Ellipsis is part of feature title.] [*NOTE*: “A Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar”, not mailed but distributed at Lees Ferry.]

2002 14.327 [Comments.] *In:* “Ice-ssay's”—begging and etiquette, or . . need ice? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 36. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology. Ellipsis is part of feature title.] [Letter, signed Carl “Motorhead” Anderson.]

Anderson, Cherie

2008 14.1596 Intervieuw beberapa pramuwisata internasional. (To improve your english, please discuse with your group to translate this intervieuw) [*sic*]. *In:* Wardhani, U. E., *Usaha jasa pariwisata : Jilid 2 : untuk Sekolah Menengah Kejuruan.* Jakarta, Indonesia: [Indonesia] Departemen Pendidikan Nasional, Direktorat Jenderal Manajemen Pendidikan Dasar dan Menengah, Direktorat Pembinaan Sekolah Menengah Kejuruan, pp. 290-299. [Interview with Anderson, owner and president of Professional Tour Management Training, Lake Forest, California. Includes notes on Grand Canyon, p. 296.] [Item in English, with title in Indonesian and English, thus; volume is in Indonesian.]

Anderson, Ellen

2015 14.1010 Junior Ranger Day; education outreach, Lake Mead National Recreation Area. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (March): cover, ____.

Anderson, Grant S.; Horonjeff, Richard D.; Menge, Christopher W.; Miller, Nicholas P.; Robert, William E.; Rossano, Christopher; Sanchez, Gonzalo; Baumgartner, Robert M.; AND McDonald, Cary

1993 14.710 *Dose-response relationships derived from data collected at Grand Canyon, Haleakala and Hawaii Volcanoes national parks.* Madison, Wisconsin, HBRS, Inc., and Lexington, Massachusetts: Harris, Miller, Miller, and Hanson, Inc., *for* U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center, report no. 290940.14 (contract no. CS-2000-0-0025). (NPOA [National Parks Overflights Advisory Group] Report 93-6.) [Visitor reactions to aircraft overflights.]

Andres, Camille

2020 14.1619 Tourisme durable: comment le pratiquer en Suisse? *Réformés* (Journal des Eglises réformées romandes) (Lausanne), Edition Les Chamberonnes, (38) (July/August): 14-15. [See p. 14, note of Grand Canyon tourism requiring a visitor center capable of handling 4,000 visitors per hour. (No details.)] [In French.]

Andrews, Kim

2005 14.448 Grand Canyon Semester. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(4) (Winter): 3.

Andrews, Sarah

2013 14.1136 Transferrable skills: From geology to writing fiction about science (not to be confused with science fiction) [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 876. [Includes Edwin D. McKee and Grand Canyon.]

2016 14.1137 GSA President’s Medal: An essential state of wonder: Interpreting science in the parks [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 96-1, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-276867. [Includes Edwin D. McKee and Grand Canyon.]

Aragon-Long, Susan C.; Burkett, Virginia R.; Weyers, Holly S.; Haig, Susan M.; Davenport, Marjorie S.; AND Warner, Kelly L.

2018 14.1333 A snapshot of women of the U.S. Geological Survey in STEM and related careers. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1443*, 100 pp. [Cover also produced as a poster and a postcard.] [Pertinent individually authored items are cited separately in this bibliography.] [Science, Technology, Engineering, Mathematics.]

Argonne National Laboratory, Decision and Information Sciences Division

2013 14.858 *Financial analysis of experimental releases conducted at Glen Canyon Dam during Water Year 2012.* Argonne, Illinois: Argonne National Laboratory, Decision and Information Sciences Division, 26 pp. (ANL/DIS-13-2.)

Ariely, Dan, AND Loewenstein, George

2000 14.642 When does duration matter in judgment and decision making? *Journal of Experimental Psychology: General*, 129(4): 508-523.

Arizona Department of Mineral Resources

1976 14.1635 (COMPILER) *Directory of earth science clubs in Arizona.* Phoenix: Arizona Department of Mineral Resources, [iii], 14 pp.

Arizona Department of Transportation, Aeronautics Group

2021 14.1871 *Arizona Aviation Economic Impact Study : technical report.* Phoenix: Arizona Department of Transportation, Aeronautics Group, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [184 pp. total].

2021 14.1872 *2021 ADOT Arizona Aviation Economic Impact Study : Grand Canyon National Park.* Phoenix: Arizona Department of Transportation, Aeronautics Group, folded brochure.

2021 14.1873 *2021 ADOT Arizona Aviation Economic Impact Study : Grand Canyon West.* Phoenix: Arizona Department of Transportation, Aeronautics Group, folded brochure.

Arizona Department of Transportation, Transportation Planning Division

1977 14.22 *Grand Canyon : South Rim usage study, 1977*. Arizona Department of Transportation, Transportation Planning Division, 109 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-14|

Arizona Highway Department

1965 14.21 *Grand Canyon traffic survey, Grand Canyon National Park, 1965*. Phoenix: Arizona Highway Department, 51 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-14|

Arizona Hospitality Research and Resource Center

see also "Northern Arizona University, W. A. Franke College of Business, Center for Business Outreach, Arizona Hospitality Research and Resource Center"

2005 14.432 *Grand Canyon National Park, northern Arizona : South Rim study.* Flagstaff: Arizona Hospitality Research and Resource Center, School of Hotel and Restaurant Management, Northern Arizona University, 91 pp.

2005 14.433 *Grand Canyon National Park, northern Arizona : North Rim study.* Flagstaff: Arizona Hospitality Research and Resource Center, School of Hotel and Restaurant Management, Northern Arizona University, 130 pp.

Arizona National Forests Socioeconomic Assessment Team

2005 14.834 *Socioeconomic assessment of the Kaibab National Forest.* Tucson: University of Arizona, School of Natural Resources, Arizona National Forests Socioeconomic Assessment Team, *for* Kaibab National Forest, Williams, Arizona, and U.S. Forest Service, Region 3, Albuquerque, New Mexico, 145 pp.

Arizona State University, Center for Education Through eXploration (ETX)

2018 14.1324 *Mystery of Blacktail Canyon : high school 21st century skills standards alignment.* [No place]: U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, 11 pp. (Cover title: *Blacktail : high school 21st century skills alignment document*.) ("Copyright 2016-2021 [*sic*]." Version seen marked, "Last edited: April 23, 2018".) [Virtual field trip to Grand Canyon.]

Arizona State University, Osher Lifelong Learning Institute

2019 14.1529 *Spring 2019 class schedule : for the love of learning : university-quality, non-credit classes for studens 50+.* [No place]: Arizona State University, Osher Lifelong Learning Institute, 40 pp. [including wraps]. [See under "Downtown Phoenix campus", p. 16: "The Crown Jewels of Natural America: Grand Canyon National Park and the Backcountry Ranger. Instructor: Gregory Hansen" (one-time Grand Canyon backcountry ranger).]

Armanino LLP

NO DATE 14.1654 *Best Western Premier reosort cuts monthly close in half, saves 20 hours a week : case study.* [No place]: Armanino LLP, [1], 3 pp. [2018.] [Best Western Premier Grand Canyon Squire Inn [Tusayan, Arizona] use of Sage Intacct accounting software.]

Arndt, Chelsea

2020 14.1548 Shelter in place. *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 37. [Drawing of boatman with oversized hat.] ["The Grand

Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with." (From Margeaux Bestard's introductory note to *QuaranZine*.)]

2020 14.1560 Zoom. *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 52. [Drawing of a computer screen with "Zoom" video conferencing display showing a bighorn sheep, raven, rattlesnake, and Humpback chub.] ["The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with." (From Margeaux Bestard's introductory note to *QuaranZine*.)]

2020 14.1567 2020 GCRG T-shirts. *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 62. [Artwork by Arndt, with a pandemic-themed. Front art shows a television set with image, "Grand Canyn River Guides 2020 Curbside Pickup and Delivery"; back art shows a Grand Canyon geologic column labeled "Geologic Social Distancing", with strata thicknesses and unconformities each labeled "6′"!] ["The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with." (From Margeaux Bestard's introductory note to *QuaranZine*.)]

Aronson, Jeffe

1991 14.23 Jumping Mice. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 12-13. [Jumping Mouse Camp; guided river trips for persons with disabilities.]

Aronson, Jeffe, and Steiger, Lew

2016 14.1145 Jeffe Aronson and Jumping Mouse. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(3) (Fall): 1, 30-46. [Oral history interview.] [Jumping Mouse Camp; guided river trips for persons with disabilities.]

Astanin, Dmitry M.

2019 14.1581 Ecological and cultural aspects of the evolutionary development models of ecological tourism. *In:* Uzunboylu, Huseyin (ed.), 6th Global Conference on Contemporary Issues in Education (GLOBE-EDU 2019), Christian University[,] St. Petersburg, Russia[,] 29-31 August 2019 : proceedings. *New Trends and Issues Proceedings on Humanities and Social Sciences* (Science Park Research Organization and Counseling, Nicosia, Cyprus), 6(6) (December): 30-40. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 31-32.] [Serial apparently machine-translated to English.]

Aðalsteinsdóttir, Erla Björg *see* **Erla Björg Aðalsteinsdóttir**

Atikeeva, S. N.; Karazhanova, M. H.; and Ospanova, A. E. [Атикеева, С. Н.; Каражанова, М. Х.; Оспанова А. Е.]

2021 14.1849 *Экологиялық туризм: оқу құралы* [Ékologïyalıq twrïzm: oqw quralı] [Ecological tourism: a study tool]. Нұр-Сұлтан: «Тұран-Астана» Университеті [Nur-Sultan, Kazakhstan: «Turan-Astana» Wnïversïteti] [Nur-Sultan: "Turan-Astana" University], 135 pp. [See “Дәріс 3. Әлемдік аймақтар және экологиялық туризм орталықтары” [Däris 3. Älemdik aymaqtar jäne ékologïyalıq twrïzm ortalıqtarı] [Lecture 3. World regions and ecological tourism centers]; specifically, p. 69, “Үлкен каньон ұлттық паркінде ұзындығы 460 км, ені 30 км-ге дейін және тереңдігі 1,6 км болатын әлемдегі ең керемет каньон аңғары орналасқан. Жолдармен жүру үшін жылқылар, қашырлар, тау велосипедтері қолданылады. Колорадо өзені бойынша американдық рафтинг салдарында қорытпалар жүзеге асырылады.” (Grand Canyon National Park is home to the world's most spectacular canyon valley, 460 km long, up to 30 km wide and 1.6 km deep. Horses, mules, and mountain bikes are used to travel on the roads. People are carried on American rafting boats on the Colorado River. [freely translated]) (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Kazakh.]

Atkins, Rachel M.; Wegmann, Karl W.; Brewer, Chester; AND McConnell, David

2019 14.1470 GeoJourney: Improving undergraduate pathways into the geosciences through an outdoor experiential high school-to-university bridge course [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 190-5 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/337509). [Abstract includes notes of Grand Canyon, East Kaibab monocline, Buckskin Gulch, and Glen Canyon Dam.]

Audubon [National Audubon Society, Audubon Arizona]

NO DATE 14.1413 *The economic impact of Arizona’s rivers, lakes, and streams : how water-based outdoor recreation contributes to statewide and local economies.* [No place]: Audubon, 8 pp. [2019.] [This is an executive summary, separately formatted and with illustrations, of the report by Southwick Associates (2019, ITEM NO. 14.1412) for Audubon Arizona.]

Aura, Isabella; Hassan, Lobna; AND Hamari, Juho

2020 14.1612 “Harry’s escape was education”: A case study of storified pedagogy [ABSTRACT]. *In: Abstraktikirja : Kasvatustieteen Päivät 2020 : Kestävä kasvatus—kestävä tulevaisuus : 15.-16.12.2020, Helsingin yliopisto.* Helsinki: Helsiingini Yliopisto, and Suomen Kasavatustieteellinen Seura Ry, p. 172. [Notes (thus), “A school in the United States [not identified] has storified majority of their learning environments into various fictional (e.g., Harry Potter, Disney) and nonfictional (Grand Canyon, forest) worlds for students to learn in and for teachers to incorporate in their pedagogy.” (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Item in English; volume in Finnish and English.]

Austin, Diane E.; Bulletts, Kevin; AND Bulletts, Charley

2017 14.1352 Sharing perspectives and learning from one another: Southern Paiutes, scientists, and policymakers in the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program [ABSTRACT]. *In: American Geophysical Union, Fall Meeting 2017*, abstract PA53A-0247.

B

Baas, J. M.; Haas, G. E.; Ross, D. M.; AND Loomis, R. J.

1985 14.24 A pilot study of visitor knowledge and support for prescribed burning at Grand Canyon National Park. *In: U.S. Forest Service, Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report INT-182*, pp. 310-314.

Bachman, Jonathan T.; Brown, Stephen M.; Feehan, Daniel J.; Naiberk, Sue E.; Pilatzke, Cheryl L.; Rasmussen, Cynthia S.; Rezendes, Victor S.; AND Tumler, Pamela K.

1998 14.969 (MAJOR CONTRIBUTORS) *Estimated benefits and costs of the Navajo Generating Station's emissions limit.* U.S. General Accounting Office, GAO/RCED-98-28, 54 pp.

Backlund, Erik A.

2007 14.1153 The changing social order of the backcountry at Grand Canyon National Park, 1984-2004 [ABSTRACT]. *In: ISSRM 2007 : 13th International Symposium for Society and Resource Management.* Logan, Utah: Utah State University, p. 33. [Volume on CD-ROM.]

2009 14.1356 *Changing people, consistent experiences: 20 years of change and stability at Grand Canyon National Park, 1984-2004.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 178 pp. [Long-term changes in overnight backcountry hiker populations.]

Backlund, Erik A.; Stewart, William; AND Schwartz, Zvi

2008 14.817 *Overnight backcountry visitors at Grand Canyon National Park.* Champaign, Illinois: University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, Department of Recreation, Sport, and Tourism, Park Planning and Policy Lab, x, 173, 17 pp.

Backus, Aimee

2023 14.1800 Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(3) (Fall): 6. [*For earlier installments of this news bulletin see under Sam Jansen.*]

2023 14.1807 Whale Foundation updates on leadership, fundraising, and collaborations. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(4) (Winter 2023/2024): 13.

Bair, Lucas S.

2019 14.1446 Effect of high-flow experiments on other resources: Recreation and hydropower. *In: High-flow experiments assessment : extended abstracts : March 2019 annual reporting meeting presentations.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, pp. 45-47.

2024 14.1886 Modeling recreation impacts of Glen Canyon Dam releases. *In:* Yackulic, Charles B., *et al.*, *Modeling the impacts of Glen Canyon Dam operations on Colorado River resources : prepared in cooperation with the U.S. Geological Survey as part of Interagency Agreement R24PG00010 (USBR)—NEPA Modeling Project.* Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, pp. 90-94. [NEPA: National Environmental Policy Act.]

Bair, Lucas S. and Yackulic, Charles B.

2024 14.1885 Modeling the energy generation and economic value of Glen Canyon Dam releases. *In:* Yackulic, Charles B., *et al.*, *Modeling the impacts of Glen Canyon Dam operations on Colorado River resources : prepared in cooperation with the U.S. Geological Survey as part of Interagency Agreement R24PG00010 (USBR)—NEPA Modeling Project.* Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, pp. 12-15. [NEPA: National Environmental Policy Act.]

Bair, Lucas S.; Rogowski, David L.; and Neher, Chris

2016 14.1149 Economic value of angling on the Colorado River at Lees Ferry: Using secondary data to estimate the influence of seasonality. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management*, 36(6): 1229-1239.

Bair, Lucas S.; Neher, C. J.; Rogowski, D. L.; Duffield, J. W.; Patterson, D. A.; and Neher, K.

2017 14.1300 Economic value of angling and whitewater boating on the Colorado River: using revealed and stated preference methods to inform adaptive management [abstract]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 7. [Glen Canyon National Recreation Area and Grand Canyon National Park.]

Baker, Jody

2001 14.319 Culture and space at the edge of the abyss. *Cultural Studies*, 15(2) (April): 375-376.

Balchin, W. G. V., and Pye, Norman

1954 14.749 Recent economic trends in Arizona. *Geographical Journal*, 120(2) (June): 156-172. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Balken, Eric

2014 14.990 Glen Canyon Institute outreach. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (20): 15. [Notes Glen Canyon Dam, Colorado River, Lake Mead.]

Banks, Howard, AND Munk, Nina

1992 14.1227 Der Grand Canyon. *Forbes*, 150 (August 17): 46-47. [Tourism and trade.] [In English.]

Barkeley, Bill

2012 14.952 The young faces of hearing loss. *Hearing Loss Magazine* (Hearing Loss Association of America, Bethesda, Maryland), 33(1) (January/February): 28-30, 41. [Report from a Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon with hearing-impaired teens, sponsored by Hear the World's Sound Academy program. Includes four brief essays by Mandi Feinberg, David Hoover, Kellynette Gomez, and Tayanita Bob, which are cited in Part 6 of this bibliography.]

Barker, Stuart J.

2018 14.1396 *From birdsong to rotor slap: The sonic experience of American national parks.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Kent, 319 pp. [Principally Grand Canyon and Yosemite national parks.]

Barkley, James R.

2011 14.1029 *Stakeholder representation in park planning: Localized place meanings at Grand Canyon.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 185 pp.

Barkley, James R., AND Stewart, William P.

NO DATE 14.1574 *When a landscape is bigger than itself: A stakeholder analysis of Grand Canyon's backcountry.* Champaign, Illinois: University of Illinois, Park Planning and Policy Laboratory; and Grand Canyon, Arizona: U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon Science Center, 104 pp.

Barnes, Joel

2012 14.1384 A Grand Canyon Semester of wilderness explorations and landscape studies. *RMS Journal* (River Management Society), 25(3) (Fall): 16-17.

2017 14.1283 Combining landscape studies and experiential education: Cultivating a deeper sense of place in Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(2) (Summer): 28-29.

Barone, Jessica L.

2013 14.1071 Calderas, arches and student success: The peaks and potholes of implementing a field course at a two-year college [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 205. [Monroe Community College, Rochester, New York.]

Barthelmes, Michael; Lanik, Amanda; KellerLynn, Katie; Thornberry-Ehrlich, Trista; AND Harrinton, Matthew

2024 14.1856 Guerilla geoheritage tactics: Twenty-five years of connecting geology to NPS stories with the Geologic Resources Inventory [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 56(5), abstract 58-1 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2024AM-401178).

Bates, John

2023 14.1778 Groundbreaking visitor survey sheds light on key challenges. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(1) (Winter): 12-15. [Visitor experience and park management issues.]

Batker, David; Christin, Zachary; Cooley, Corinne; Graf, William; Jones, Kenneth Bruce; Loomis, John; AND Pittman, James

2014 14.959 *Nature's value in the Colorado River basin.* Tacoma, Washington: Earth Economics, 95 pp.

Battin, M. Pabst

1979 14.418 Exact replication in the visual arts. *Journal of Aesthetics and Art Criticism*, 38(2) (Winter): 153-158.

Baucum, Madonna L.

2014 14.953 Proposed information collection; comment request: Colorado River total value survey. *Federal Register*, 79(131) (July 9): 38946-38947.

2014 14.961 Proposed information collection: Recreational use study. *Federal Register*, 79(165) (August 26): 50940-50941. [National Park Service request to Office of Management and Budget for approval to collect information concerning "recreational use along the Colorado River—specifically the stretch between the Glen Canyon Dam and Lee's Ferry."]

BBC Research and Consulting

2015 14.1074 *Economic impacts of the proposed Greater Grand Canyon Heritage National Monument : Final report.* Denver: BBC Research and Consulting, *for* Center for Western Priorities, 21 pp.

Beans, Carolyn

2021 14.1627 Expedition artists paint a picture of science exploration. *U.S. National Academy of Science, Proceedings*, 118(6): e2026315118, 4 pp. [Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition (SCREE).]

Beazley, E.

1969 14.25 *Designed for recreation: a practical handbook for all concerned with providing leisure facilities in the countryside.* London: Faber and Faber, 217 pp.

Beck, Catherine; Bailey, David; AND Kusnerik, Kristopher

2024 14.1818 Early and often: Field course opportunities enhance experiences for students across the curriculum [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 56(1): abstract 18-5 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2024NE-397593). [Seminar and field-based course for geology of Arizona, including Grand Canyon; prerequisite one semester of introductory geology.]

Beck, Lawrence A.

1989 14.26 Whitewater use of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Palmer, Gary K., and Giles, Scott B. (eds.), *10th Intermountain Leisure Symposium Proceedings, Provo, Utah, November 16, 1989.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University.

Begay, Phil, AND Najar, Javier A.

2010 14.908 A charging method to prolong the life of the batteries for the Grand Canyon motorboats [ABSTRACT]. *In: University of Utah, Department of electrical and Computer Engineering, 2010 Senior Project Abstracts*, Session 6.

Behan, Jeff

1999 14.351 *Recreation in the Colorado River ecosystem, Grand Canyon.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 79 pp.

Behan, R. W.

1976 14.1528 Rationing wilderness use: An example from Grand Canyon. *Western Wildlands*, 3(2) (Spring): 23-26.

Bell, Paul A.; Malm, William; AND Loomis, Ross J.

1985 14.27 Impact of impaired visibility on visitor enjoyment of the Grand Canyon: a test of an ordered logit utility model. *Environment and Behavior*, 17(4): 459-474.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-21|

Benally, Amber

2023 14.1791 Walking in the footsteps of our ancestors; young Indigenous leaders and knowledge holders raft the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): cover, 2 [inside front cover], 10-17.

2024 14.1824 Space for all of us; how the Emergence Network links native economies. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 30-34.

Benfield, Jacob; Bell, Paul; Troup, Lucy; AND Soderstrom, Nick

2010 14.670 Does anthropogenic noise in national parks impair memory? *Environment and Behavior*, 42(5): 693-706.

Bennett, Michael

2012 14.1658 *An exploration of transformational learning in adults as a reuslt of adventure travel experiences.* Doctoral dissertation, Pepperdine University (Malibu, California), 172 pp. [Trip-specific data include Interview 7, regarding a Grand Canyon rafting trip of less than seven days (see p. 96, summarized on p. 167); with no further direct references to Grand Canyon.]

Bennion, Louisa

2020 14.1549 Crepitus. *In:* *QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 40-41. ["The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with." (From Margeaux Bestard's introductory note to *QuaranZine*.)]

Benton, Gregory M.

2008 14.1580 Visitor meaning-making at Grand Canyon's Tusayan Museum and Ruin. *Curator*, 51(3) (July): 295-310.

Benton, Julia

1996 14.488 Social studies: John Wesley Powell vs. the mighty Colorado. *School Library Media Activities Monthly*, 12(5) (January): 16-23.

Berg, Erik

2025 14.1884 "An experiment in education"—John C. Merriam and the Yavapai Geology Museum. *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (ed.), *Those Who Made a Difference : proceedings of the 6th Grand Canyon History Symposium, Grand Canyon, Arizona, November 1-4, 2023.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy. *In press.*

Bestard, Margeaux

2020 14.1533 About QuaranZine. *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 22. ["The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with".]

Bethge, Philip

2000 14.1387 Die Magie des Erhabenen. Mit dem Verlust der Vielfalt verschwindet auch das Wilde, Ungezähmte von der Erde. Ökopsychologen fragen nach den Folgen für die Seele: Wie viel Wildnis braucht der mensch? *Der Spiegel*, 2000(29): (July 17): 156-158. [Includes Grand Canyon rafting.] [In German.]

Beus, Stanley S., AND Lojko, Frank B.

1992 14.1254 The Grand Canyon experience for high school and middle school science teachers [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 24(7): A341.

Bevell, Shane

2006 14.1382 40 years of lifelong learning; Ed Outreach classes available to employees at bargain prices. *Inside UNLV* (University of Nevada at Las Vegas), (January): 1, 4. [Includes photo (p. 1), "Educational Outreach students prepare to float through the Grand Canyon."]

Bevis, Ken [Bevis, Kenneth A.]**; Cox, Adison; AND Kumler, Coghlin C.**

2022 14.1733 GIS applications in geoscience education. Part I: Examples from auto-touring route maps developed for the website, intheplaygroundofgiants.com [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 54(4): abstract 17-5, https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022NC-374597. [For Part II see Cox *et al.* (ITEM NO. 14.1734).]

Bielo, James S.

2020 14.1600 Incorporating space: Protestant fundamentalism and astronomical authorization. *Religions* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 11(594), doi:10.3390/rel11110594, 11 pp. [See pp. 1, 3, brief remarks concerning Creationism-focused Grand Canyon hiking and rafting expeditions.]

Bieri, Joanna A., AND Roberts, Catherine A.

2000 14.303 Using the Grand Canyon River Trip Simulator to test new launch schedules on the Colorado River. *AWIS Magazine* (Association for Women in Science), 29(3): 6-10.

Biesk, Audry

2011 14.1851 Outdoor Recreation planning excurison to Grand Canyon. *In:* Campus Life [SECTION]. *The Concordia Courier* (Concordia University, Irvine, California), 6(2) (September 13): 3. [Outdoor Recreation Department planning a weekend trip to Grand Canyon for recreational, spiritual, and physical growth.] [For a trip report see Toscano (2011, ITEM NO. 2.21204).]

Bilalov, B. A., AND Gülalıyev, Ch. G. [Bilalov, B. Ə.; Gülalıyevin, Ç. G.]

2015 14.1685 *Turizmin əsaslari : ali məktəblərin bakalavr pilləsi tələbələri üçün dərslik* [Fundamentals of tourism: textbook for university undergraduate students]. (Redaktəsi ilə Azərbaycan Turizm və Menecment, Universiteti Elmi Şurasının [edited by the Scientific Council of the Azerbaijan University of Tourism and Management]). Bakı şəh: "QHT Nəşriyyatı" MMC [Baku, Azerbaijan: "NGO Publishing House" LLC], 492 [494] pp. [Title-page with caption: "Azərbaycan Respublikası Təhsil Nazirliyi, Azərbaycan Respublikası Mədəniyyət və Turizm Nazirliyi, Azərbaycan Turizm və Menecment Universiteti" (Ministry of Education of the Republic of Azerbaijan, Ministry of Culture and Tourism of the Republic of Azerbaijan, Azerbaijan Tourism and Management University).] [See section "3.5. Turizm mərkəzləri və destinasiyaları" (Tourism centers and destinations); specifically p. 371, under "ekoloji mərkəzlər" (ecological centers), comments for Grand Canyon under the header, "Böyük Kolorado Kanyonu" (Great Colorado Canyon).] [In Azerbaijani.]

Billberg, Roy D.

1987 14.28 The Grand Canyon and first time visitors [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 22 (1987 Proceedings Supplement): 36.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-8|

Birgir Ómar Haraldsson

2021 14.1878 (FRAMKVÆMDARSTJÓRI [EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR]) *Umsögn um frumvarp um hálendisþjóðgarð* [Review of the Highland National Park bill]. [No place (Iceland)]: Norðerflug, 24 pp. [See illustrations (p. 21) under the misinformed caption, "Viðauki IV. Þyrlur lenda viða í þjóðgarðinum í Grand Canyon." (Appendix IV. Helicopters land in many parts of the Grand Canyon National Park.) The photos show helicopters that have landed above the Colorado River on the Hualapai Indian Reservation. One photo has a legend (*translated here*), "Here you can see more helicopters than there are in Iceland!"; for the other, "Helicopters seem to have broad permissions to land in the national park, as there is no other option to get to the right places without building a road or trail, and then [thus] there are changes in [to] nature that are often irreversible."] [In Icelandic]

Bishop, Richard C.

1991 14.1278 Metodi economici per la risoluzione di conflitti nell'uso delle risorse idriche. *In: La valutazione delie risorse idriche : come governare la scarsita' : atti del XX Incontro Ce.S.E.T., Bari, 2 marzo 1990*. Firenze: Università degli Studi Firenze, Centro Studi di

Estimo e di Economia Territoriale, pp. 43-83 [Includes Colorado River in Grand Canyon.] [In Italian.]

1991 14.1165 Metodi economici per la risoluzione di conflitti nell'uso delle risorse idriche. *Medit* (Mediterranean Perspectives and Proposals: Journal of Economics, Agriculture and Environment / Perspectives et Propositions Méditerranéennes: Revue d'Economie, d'Agriculture et Environnement) (Edagricole, Bologna), (3/91): 30-39. [Includes Colorado River in Grand Canyon.] [In Italian.]

Bishop, Richard C., AND Welsh, Michael P.

1992 14.525 Strategy for estimating total value: A case study involving Grand Canyon resources. *In:* Rettig, R. Bruce (compiler), *W-133, Benefits and costs in natural resource planning : fifth interim report.* Corvallis, Oregon: Department of Agricultural and Resource Economics, Oregon State University.

Bishop, Richard C.; Boyle, Kevin J.; Welsh, Michael P.; Baumgartner, Robert M.; AND Rathbun, Pamela R.

1986 14.29 *Draft final report : Glen Canyon Dam releases and downstream recreation: an analysis of user preferences and economic values.* Madison, Wisconsin: HBRS, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

1986 14.30 *Draft report : Glen Canyon Dam releases and downstream recreation: an analysis of user preferences and economic values: Appendices*. Madison, Wisconsin: HBRS, Appendices A-0, separately paginated.

1987 14.31 *Appendices. Glen Canyon Dam releases and downstream recreation: an analysis of user preferences and economic values : recreation of the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies.* Madison, Wisconsin: HBRS, Appendices A-O, Literature Cited, separately paginated.

1987 14.32 *Glen Canyon Dam releases and downstream recreation: an analysis of user preference and economic values : Recreation of the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies.* Heberlein-Baumgartner Research Service. Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 188 pp. [Cover title: *Glen Canyon Dam releases and down stream* [sic] *recreation: an analysis of user preference and economic values*]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-11|

1988 14.1218 Glen Canyon Dam releases and downstream recreation: An analysis of user preferences and economic values. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : executive summaries of technical reports : November 1988.* [No place]: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, pp. 319-326.

Bishop, Richard C.; Brown, Curtis A.; Welsh, Michael P.; AND Boyle, Kevin J.

1989 14.33 *Glen Canyon Dam releases and downstream recreation.* Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Technical Report. Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.

1989 14.527 Grand Canyon recreation and Glen Canyon Dam operations: An economic evaluation. *In:* Boyle, Kevin J., and Heekin, Trish (eds.), *W-133, Benefits and costs in natural* *resource planning : interim report 2.* Orono, Maine: Department of Agricultural and Resource Economics, University of Maine.

Bishop, Richard C.; Welsh, Michael P.; AND Heberlein, Tom A.

1991 14.526 *Assessing the potential for a total valuation study of Colorado River resources : final report.* Madison, Wisconsin: HBRS, Inc.

Blair, Liz

2018 14.1354 The perks of volunteering; a Grand Canyon love story. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 14-15.

Boeker, Eric R.; Ahearn, Meghan J.; Schulz, Noah E.; Lee, Cynthia S. Y.; Roof, Christopher J.; AND Fleming, Gregg G.

2012 14.835 *Analysis of modeling cumulative noise from simultaneous flights. Volume 1: Analysis at four national parks. Final report.* [No place]: U.S. Federal Aviation Administration, 61 pp. (DOT/FAA/AEE/2012-07. DOT-VNTSC-FAA-12-08.1.) [Includes Grand Canyon National Park and Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]

Boeker, Eric R.; Schulz, Noah E.; Lee, Cynthia S. Y.; Roof, Christopher J.; AND Fleming, Gregg G.

2012 14.1355 *Analysis of modeling cumulative noise from simultaneous flights. Volume 2: Supplemental analysis. Final report.* [No place]: U.S. Federal Aviation Administration, 38 pp. (DOT/FAA/AEE/2012-07. DOT-VNTSC-FAA-12-08.II.) [Includes Grand Canyon National Park and Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]

Borchers, Allison; Born, Ken; Triepke, F. Jack; Cobb, John; AND Rose, Anita

2021 14.1662 Socioeconomic vulnerability to ecological changes in the Southwest; an all lands assessment. *U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Technical Publication TP-R3-16-38*, 112 pp.

Borden, F. Yates

1976 14.34 *User carrying capacity for river-running the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon*. State College, Pennsylvania: Pennsylvania State University, 79 pp. (*Colorado River Research Program, Technical Report 9*; Grand Canyon National Park Colorado River Research Series, Contribution 20; National Technical Information Service accession no. PB 267744/AS.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-33|

Borden, F. Yates, AND Weeden, H. A.

1973 14.35 *Design and methodology for carrying capacity estimation for camping beaches along the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon region.* U.S. National Park Service, Project Report, Contract no. CX0001-3-0061, 1973FY.

Borges, Martin

2022 14.1738 Imbalance of power in the Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(4) (Winter 2022-2023): 9. [Sexual harrassment in the river community and remote working places of the Grand Canyon.]

Borkan, Ronald Ellis

1986 14.36 *Simulating the effects of dam releases on Grand Canyon river trips.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 88 pp.

Borkan, Ron, AND Underhill, A. H. [Borkan, Ronald E., AND Underhill, A. Heaton]

1986 14.1229 *The wilderness use simulation model modified for Colorado River boating through Grand Canyon National Park.* Glen Canyon Environmental Study, Draft, February 1986, 45 pp.

Borkan, Ronald E., AND Underhill, A. Heaton

1987 14.38 *Simulating the effect of dam releases on Grand Canyon river trips.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Technical Report.

1989 14.356 Simulating the effects of Glen Canyon Dam releases on Grand Canyon river trips. *Environmental Management*, 13(3) (May/June): 347-354.

Born, Ted Jay

1974 14.1043 *Characteristics and satisfactions of elderly winter visitors at public land camping sites in the lower Colorado River basin.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 168 pp.

Borza, Mioara

2010 14.755 Aplicabilitatea metodelor de evaluare a bunurilor de mediu în procesul de protecţie ambientală. *Revista Univers Economic* (Universitatea "Gheorghe Zane" Iaşi, România), 2 (5(4)) (January/March): 65-72. [Grand Canyon, p. 70.] [In Romanian.]

Bösiger, Kurt

1963 14.1094 Zum Problem des Prüfens und Repetierens im Geographieunterricht der Mittel- und der Obserstufe. *Geographica Helvetica* (Bern), 18(1): 98-107. [In unit I, "Beispiele zur Förderung des Bildungs- und Vorstellungsgutes", see section, "Systematische Fragestellung in der Reihenfolge der behandelten Stoffe", subsection, "Beispiele Nordamerica"; under "Relief" is noted, "Der Grand Cañon (Skizze mit Erklärung, eventuell nach Lichtbild)". (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In German.]

Boster, Mark Alan

1972 14.814 *Colorado River trips within the Grand Canyon National Park and Monument: A socio-economic analysis.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 84 pp.

1972 14.39 *Colorado River trips within the Grand Canyon National Park and Monument: A socio-economic analysis.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Technical Reports on Hydrology and Water Resources, Technical Report 101, 84 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-11| FQ17:61

Boster, Mark A., AND Gum, Russell L.

1972 14.40 An investigation of Colorado River trips: A user study. *Hydrology and Water Resources in Arizona and the Southwest*, 2: 1-17.

Boster, Mark A.; Gum, Russell L.; AND Monarchi, David E.

1973 14.709 A socio-economic analysis of Colorado River trips with policy implications. *Journal of Travel Research*, 12(1) (July): 7-10.

Bothman, Sean

2020 14.1552 Mattole. *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 42. ["The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with." (From Margeaux Bestard's introductory note to *QuaranZine*.)]

Boverie, Patricia; Murrell, William Gregory; Lowe, Contance A.; Zittle, Rebecca H.; Zittle, Frank; AND Gunawardena, Charlotte N.

1997 14.1486 *Live vs. taped: New perspectives in satellite-based programming for primary grades.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico, College of Education, Organizational Learning and Instructional Technologies, 20 pp. [See "Geonauts for Grades 4-6 (NAU)", pp. 4-7, which relates to the Geonauts distance learning program broadcast on The Learning Channel, produced at Northern Arizona University, which uses the Grand Canyon for its examples in earth history education.]

Bowman, Carl B.

2005 14.411 User discretionary time: A model to estimate opportunities for visitor experience [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 31.

2015 14.1069 Meet GCA Field Institute instructor Carl Bowman. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 22(4) (November): 14. [Grand Canyon Field Institute.] [Interview.]

Boy Scouts of America, Grand Canyon Council

NO DATE 14.41 *Council trail awards program.* Boy Scouts of America, Grand Canyon Council, [66] pp. [Includes "Hiking the trails of the Grand Canyon National Park, northern Arizona, and southern Utah; a program for Boy Scouts".]

Boyer, Mathew, AND Moysey, Stephen

2017 14.1183 Immersive and interactive: Virtual reality in a contextually-rich learning environment [ABSTRACT]. *In: ALA Atlanta Midwinter Meeting and Exhibits : The conversation starts here . . . : January 20-24, 2017 : American Library Association : meeting guide and exhibits directory*, p. 18. ["Funded by the national Science Foundation . . . this project focuses on developing immersive virtual reality field experiences (VRFE) for use in educational settings with a first product specifically focused on a field experience in a virtual reproduction of the Grand Canyon targeted toward undergraduate introductory geology courses."] [Ellipsis in document title is part of the title.]

Boyle, Kevin J.; Welsh, Michael P.; AND Bishop, Richard C.

1993 14.42 The role of question order and respondent experience in contingent-valuation studies. *Jounrnal of Environmental Economics and Management*, 25(1, Part 2) (July): S/80-S/99.

Boyle, Kevin J.; Welsh, Michael P.; Bishop, Richard C.; AND Baumgartner, Robert M.

1988 14.43 Analyzing the effects of Glen Canyon Dam releases on Colorado River recreation using scenarios of unexpected flow conditions. *In:* Loomis, John B. (compiler), *W-133, Benefits and costs in natural resource planning: interim report.* Davis, California: Department of Agricultural and Resource Economics, University of California.

1995 14.44 Validating contingent valuation with surveys of experts. *Agricultural and Resource Economics Review*, 24(2): 247-254.

Boyle, Mike

2003 14.355 The Whale Foundation presents: Transitioning careers; how veteran guide Mike Boyle found a dream job in the real world and his way back to the river. *In:* Back of the Boat [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 8-9. [See also comment by Skip Horner, 16(3): 6.]

Boyle, Rob

2000 14.272 [Comments.] *In:* "Ice-ssay's," begging and etiquette, or . . . need ice? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 16. [Letter, gathered from gcboaters@songbird.com electronic list. Ellipsis is part of feature title.]

2000 14.273 [Comments.] *In:* "Ice-ssay's," begging and etiquette, or . . . need ice? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 10. [Letter, gathered from gcboaters@songbird.com electronic list. Ellipsis is part of feature title.]

[*NOTE*: "A Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar", not mailed but distributed at Lees Ferry.]

2002 14.328 [Comments.] *In:* "Ice-ssay's"—begging and etiquette, or . . need ice? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 36. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology. Ellipsis is part of feature title.]

Brady, Rachel

2016 14.1175 Rachel Brady, 2013-2014; Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *From:* First-hand accounts [sidebar]. *In:* Gilpin, Lyndsey, How the Park Service is failing women; for decades, the agency tasked with safeguarding our greatest public lands has neglected to protect its workers from discrimination and abuse. *High Country News*, 48(21) (December 12): 19.

Bressler, Jon

2008 14.831 Semester in the Southwest. *In:* Spring Semester Update [SECTION]. *Eagle View Newsletter* (Success Oriented Achievement Realized [S.O.A.R.], Balsam, North Carolina), 13 (Spring): [unpaginated]. [News note from Southwestern Eagle View Ranch Semester program, noting in part that one expedition has thus far been taken; "destinations included . . . Grand Canyon Caverns, Havasu [*sic*] Indian Reservation . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Brett, Quinn, AND Drake, Erin

2023 14.1832 Wheelchairs in wilderness: One user's perspective on ways to improve wilderness accessibility for all. *International Journal of Wilderness*, 29(2) (December): 38-48. [Although generally written, the article focuses on a trip on an unidentified "rim-to-river trail . . . [that] traverses 7 miles to the mouth of the river", which notes, in the first-person (Brett, though not specifically stated), "I ran it for the first time in 2016 . . . [and] experienced physical challenge, solitude, and almost overwhelming natural beauty." But see Helmy (2024, ITEM NO. 14.1833), who confirms, "Quinn Brett and Erin Drake recounted a trip along the Grand Canyon National Park's Rim-to-River trail, told from Brett's perspective as a person who uses a wheelchair for mobility."]

Brickler, Stanley K., *et al.*

1974 14.538 *Some social aspects of recreation use capacity of river float trips through Marble and Grand Canyons : a proposal to the National Park Service, Western Region.* [No imprint] [Tucson?], 68 pp.

Brindley, Laura B.

1941 14.45 *A geography and early history of Arizona for the third and fourth grade level.* Master's thesis, Arizona State Teachers College, 72 pp.

Britch, Cassie

2017 14.1598 Grand Canyon National Park in tourism system of the USA. *In:* Градинар, Г. І. [Gradinar, G. I.] (compiler), *Філологія XXI Ст. : Методика Викладання Іноземних Мов : Збірник Наукових Праць : Ізмаїл – 2017* [Filolohiya XXI St. : Metodyka Vykladannya Inozemnykh Mov : Zbirnyk Naukovykh Prats' : Izmayil—2017] \ *Филология XXI Ст. Методика Преподавания Иностранных Языков : Сборник Научных Работ : Измаил—2017* [Filologiya KHXI St. Metodika Prepodavaniya Inostrannykh Yazykov : Sbornik Nauchnykh Rabot : Izmail—2017] [Philology of the XXI century : methods of teaching foreign languages: collection of scientific papers: Izmail—2017]. (Я. В. Кічук [Ya. V. Kichuk], ed-in-chief.) [No place]: Міністерство Освіти і Науки України, Ізмаїльський Державний Гуманітарний Університет, Факультет Іноземних Мов, Студентське Наукове Товариство Ідгу, Придунайський Центр Громадських Ініціатив [Ministerstvo Osvity i Nauky Ukrayiny, Izmayil's'kyy Derzhavnyy Humanitarnyy Universytet, Fakul'tet Inozemnykh Mov, Student·s'ke Naukove Tovarystvo Idhu, Prydunays'kyy Tsentr Hromads'kykh Initsiatyv] [Ukraine, Ministry of Education and Science, Izmail State University for the Humanities, Faculty of Foreign Languages, Idgu Student Scientific Society, Danube Center for Public Initiatives], pp. 15-16. [Volume cover title: *Філологія XXI століттяю. Методика викладання іноземних тов : Ізмаїл—2017* [Filolohiya XXI stolittyayu. Metodyka vykladannya inozemnykh tov : Izmayil—2017] [Philology of the XXI century. Methods of teaching foreign comrades: Izmail—2017].] [Item is in English. Volume with cover in Ukrainian, and title-pages in Ukrainian and Russian, thus.]

Brittan, Margaret Regina

1960 14.46 *A probability model for integration of Glen Canyon Dam into the Colorado River system.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Colorado at Boulder, 201 pp. [Economics.]

Bronco [*pseudonym*] [Bruchek, Bill]

1996 14.47 The bad letter. *Hibernacle News*, 1996: 15. [River trip passenger satisfaction.]

Brons, Lajos

2016 14.1258 Facing death from a safe distance: *Saṃvega* and moral psychology. *Journal of Buddhist Ethics*, 23: 83-128. [See pp. 90-91, brief remarks regarding Gendler's (2008, ITEM NO. 14.575) notion of "alief", as experienced at the Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

Brookes, Nancy

1991 14.48 Sociological data. *In: Colorado River Investigations #10 : July/August, 1991* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Lawrence E. Stevens, and Frank B. Lojko). Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 117-124.

Brown, Chandra Marie

2016 14.1130 *Between rivers : reflections on home, obligation, and otherness from a confoluence of conservation and connectivity.* Master's thesis, University of Montana, 149 pp. [Colorado River in Grand Canyon, see pp. 32-35.]

Brown, Chris R. [Brown, Christopher R.]**; Springer, Abraham; AND Rice, Steven**

2008 14.493 GeoFORCE Texas: A comprehensive program to significantly increase diversity in the geosciences [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 40(6): abstract no. 176-9.

Brown, Dave; Reeder, Ben; AND Hamilton, Lynn

2023 14.1795 Rite of spring, right in time: High Flow Experiment, April 24-27, 2023. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(2) (Summer): 4-5. [Administrative and environmental issues pertaining to the HFE during the present extreme conditions in the Colorado River basin.]

Brown, Dick

2022 14.1717 President's letter. Prevailing in a virtual world. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(1) (Winter): 2-3. [Principally regarding the society's virtual programming during the COVID-19 pandemic and online resources.]

Brown, Kristin M.; Fritzinger, Carol; AND Wharton, Emma

2004 14.980 Populating a control point database: A cooperative effort between the USGS, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center and the Grand Canyon Youth organization [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 85(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract ED31A-0737. [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center.]

2005 14.404 Grand Canyon and Monitoring and Research Center [*sic*] partners with Grand Canyon Youth for Youth-In-Science program [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 72.

Brown, Mathieu

2004 14.368 Grand Canyon Monitoring Program partners for a Leave No Trace emphasis. *River Management Society News*, 17(1) (Spring): 1, 5.

2004 14.378 Sustainable recreation at Grand Canyon: Inventorying campsites below the rim. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), (Fall): 10-11.

2009 14.1836 The evolution of minimum impact techniques on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Rethinking Protected Areas in a Changing World : the 2009*

George Wright Society Biennial Conference on Parks, Protected Areas, and Cultural Sites : program and abstracts, pp. 108-109.

2013 14.1097 Landscape-based learning: A framework for interdisciplinary experiential education [ABSTRACT]. *GWS2013 : Protected Areas in a Changing World, Denver, Colorado, March 11-15, 2013.* [No place]: George Wright Society, abstract 5595. [Regarding a Fall 2011 program between Grand Canyon National Park and several universities, "to offer a semester of undergraduate study focused on the Grand Canyon region and contemporary approaches to park management".]

Brown, Mathieu, AND Hines, Kirstin

2006 14.431 Grand Canyon Semester 2005. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(1) (Spring): 30.

Brown, Ron

2003 14.1754 Career building with the IDP; visitor orientation specialists' perspective. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 21(2) (Spring): 14-15. [Interpretive Development Program. The author writes on the experiences of himself and his wife, Pat; both are rangers at Grand Canyon.]

2014 14.1748 "Well, I'm here. What should I do?" Some thoughts on the occasion of Grand Canyon's 95th birthday, Feb. 26, 2014. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 30(3) (Summer): 12-13. [Relates to visitor experience.]

Brown, Thomas C.; Champ, P. A.; Bishop, R. C.; AND McCollum, D. W.

1996 14.737 Which response format reveals the truth about donations to a public good? *Land Economics*, 72(2) (May): 152-166.

Brown, Thomas C.; Harding, Benjamin L.; AND Payton, Elizabeth A.

1990 14.529 Marginal economic value of streamflow: A case study for the Colorado River basin. *Water Resources Research*, 26(12): 2845-2859.

Bruchek, Bill *see* **Bronco**

Brunson, Michael A., AND Sharp, R. L.

2019 14.1447 Not your father's canyon? Historical, current, and future perspectives of visitor use at Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 18.

Bryan, Greg

2014 14.1001 Statement of Greg Bryan. *In:* U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Oversight and Government Reform, and Committee on Natural Resources, *As difficult as possible: The National Park Service's implementation of the government shutdown. Joint hearing before the Committee on Oversight and Government Reform and the Committee on Natural Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Thirteenth Congress, First Session, October 16, 2013. Serial No. 113-116 (Committee on Oversight and Government Reform). Serial No. 113-48 (Committee on Natural Resources).* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 12-14; and facsimile reproduction of prepared statement, pp. 15-20. ("Testimony given by Greg Bryan, Mayor of the Town of Tusayan, Arizona".)

Bryant, Gerald Craig

2012 14.777 A pilot program in a multi-faceted initiative supporting field education in the geosciences [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 44(6): 1.

Bryant, Harold C., AND Atwood, Wallace W., Jr.

1932 14.1129 *Research and education in the national parks.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 66 pp. (U.S. National Park Service)

Bryant, Margaret A.

1991 14.49 Listening to the "Grand Canyon Suite". *Independent School*, 51(1) (Fall): 13-.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-21|

Bryant, Rich

2000 14.274 [Comments.] *In:* "Ice-ssay's," begging and etiquette, or . . . need ice? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 16. [Letter, gathered from gcboaters@songbird.com electronic list. Ellipsis is part of feature title.]

2000 14.275 [Comments.] *In:* "Ice-ssay's," begging and etiquette, or . . . need ice? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 10. [Letter, gathered from gcboaters@songbird.com electronic list. Ellipsis is part of feature title.] [*NOTE*: "A Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar", not mailed but distributed at Lees Ferry.]

2002 14.329 [Comments.] *In:* "Ice-ssay's"—begging and etiquette, or . . need ice? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 36. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology. Ellipsis is part of feature title.]

Buchheit, Mike

2007 14.474 Education takes a plunge: On the river with GCFI. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 13(2) (Summer): 3. [Grand Canyon Field Institute.]

2010 14.681 A family affair takes the fore at GCFI. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(4) (Winter): 5. [Grand Canyon Field Institute.]

2011 14.727 Do something grand with GCFI in 2012. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(4) (Winter): 6-7. [Grand Canyon Field Institute.]

2012 14.1372 Art and the river. *In:* Around the Plateau on Public Lands [SECTION]. *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 7(1) (Winter/Spring): 46-47. [Grand Canyon National Park and Grand Canyon Youth-sponsored art-based Colorado River trip—“Grand Inspiration” (GRIN)—through Grand Canyon.]

2012 14.772 Getting inspired with the Grand Canyon Field Institute. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 19(1) (Spring): 7.

2012 14.781 At the intersection of adventure and education: Grand Canyon Field Institute approaches 20 years. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 19(2) (Summer): 8-9.

Buckley, Ralf

2002 14.1861 Surf tourism and sustainable development in Indo-Pacific islands. II. Recreational capacity management and case study. *Journal of Sustainable Tourism*, 10(5): 425-442. [See under “Quotas and permits” (pp. 430-431), includes Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

2004 14.1482 The effects of World Heritage listing on tourism to Australian national parks. *Journal of Sustainable Tourism*, 12(1): 70-84. [See p. 83, remarks on Grand Canyon National Park, U.S.]

Budruk, Megha; Vogt, Christine; AND Andereck, Kathleen

2019 14.1448 Painting a picture of northern Arizona visitors from multiple visitor studies: research and management implications [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: “Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest’s Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures” : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 19. [*NOTE*: This abstract appears twice on p. 19, with slightly different wording. Apparently, one was to substitute for the other but the original was not deleted.]

Burch, Riley

2023 14.1799 Prez blurb. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 36(3) (Fall): 1-2. [Features reminiscence of a water rescue in Son of Lava rapid and remarks on the sociality of the boating community.]

Burford, Grace G.

2004 14.1182 The nuts and bolts of site visits. *Spotlight on Teaching* (American Academy of Religion, Atlanta, Georgia), 19(4) (October): v, xiv. [Includes remarks and photo of the author's site visit class on "Religion and Science", co-taught with a geologist at Grand Canyon.]

Burke, Brandy

2013 14.938 Grand Canyon karma. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2013(9) (May 1): 8.

Burke, Fred

1992 14.50 Words from Fred. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(3) (Summer): 8.

Burrall, Jessie L.

1920 14.1269 Picture material for geography classes. *In:* National Education Association of the United States : Addresses and Proceedings of the Fifty-eighth Annual Meeting held at Salt Lake City, Utah, July 4-10, 1920. *National Education Association of the United States, Adddresses and Proceedings* (Washington, D.C.), 58: 382-383. [Regarding children's perceptions from unillustrated texts. See p. 383: "How can we appreciate the grandeur of Shasta, Rainier, or the Grand Canyon if the only picture we have of them is the weak and inadequate one 'home made' from descriptive text!" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Bursztyn, Natalie

2015 14.1092 *The Colorado Plateau as a virtual laboratory for mobile games for geoscience education and relations between rock strength and river metrics.* Doctoral dissertation, Utah State University, 158 pp.

2019 14.1469 From Grand Canyon to Yosemite: Lessons learned about digital geoscience learning using mobile smart devices [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 52-3 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/332816).

2020 14.1531 From Grand Canyon to Yosemite: Lessons learned from the development and assessment of digital geoscience field trips for mobile smart devices. *In:* America's Largest Classroom; Expanding the Role of Education in Our Parks [THEME]. *PSF: Parks Stewardship Forum* (Interdisciplinary Journal of Place-Based Conservation), 36(2): 241-245.

Bursztyn, Natalie; Pederson, Joel L.; AND Shelton, Brett

2012 14.973 Grand Canyon as a universally accessible virtual field trip for intro Geoscience classes using geo-referenced mobile game technology [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2012 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 3-7 December*, Abstract ED51A-0868.

Bursztyn, Natalie; Pederson, Joel L.; Shelton, Brett; AND Walker, Andrew

2014	14.974	Virtual Grand Canyon field trips as mobile games for geoscience education [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 46(6): 802.

Bursztyn, Natalie; Pederson, Joel L.; Shelton, Brett; Walker, Andrew; AND Campbell, Todd

2014	14.1093	Utilizing geo-reference mobile game technology for universally accessible virtual geology field trips. *International Journal of Education in Mathematics, Science and Technology*, 3(2) (April): 93-100.

Bursztyn, Natalie; Shelton, Brett; Walker, Andy; AND Pederson, Joel L.

2017	14.1390	Increasing undergraduate interest to learn geoscience with GPS-based augmented reality field trips on students' own smartphones. *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), 27(6) (June): cover, contents page, 4-10 + Supplemental Data Item 2017056, 7 pp. [Global Positioning System.]

Bursztyn, Natalie; Walker, Andrew; Pederson, Joel L.; AND Shelton, Brett

2016	14.1108	Bringing Grand Canyon to the campus quad: Assessment of student motivation and student learning in the geosciences through virtual field trips for mobile smart-devices [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(4), doi:10.1130/abs/2016CD-274140.

Bursztyn, Natalie; Walker, Andrew; Shelton, Brett; AND Pederson, Joel L.

2015	14.1039	Stimulating student interest with smartphones: Increasing undergraduate motivation to learn geoscience with virtual Grand Canyon field trip [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 47(7): 620.
2015	14.1265	Bringing Grand Canyon to the college campus: Assessment of student learning in the geosciences through virtual field trip games for mobile smart devices [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, Fall Meeting 2015*, abstract ED11C-0860.
2017	14.1207	Assessment of student learning using augmented reality Grand Canyon field trips for mobile smart devices. *Geosphere*, 13(2): 260-268 + supplemental tables online, "http://dx.doi.org/10.1130/GES01404.S1 or the full-text article on www.gsapubs.org" [however, supplemental tables not located in January 2018].

Bury, Richard L.; Holland, Stephen M.; AND McEwen, Douglas N.

1983	14.600	Analyzing recreational conflict; understanding why conflict occurs is requisite to managing that conflict. *Journal of Soil and Water Conservation*, 38(5): 401-403.

C

Caifa, Mike

2004	14.365	The Kenton Grua Memorial Scholarship, making a difference. *In:* Viera, Meg, Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(1) (Spring): 14.

Callan, Daniel

2013	14.1879	Brain-machine-interface improves recovery time from perturbation in flight attitude on a novel complex piloting task [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Ugur, Emre, Oztop, Erhan, Morimoto, Jun, and Ishii, Shin (eds.), *Towards a robot-enabled, neuroscience-guided healthy society : proceedings of the IROS 2013 Workshop on Neuroscience and Robotics, Tokyo Big Sight, Japan, November 3rd, 2013*, pp. 43-44. [International Conference on Intelligent Robots and Syhstems.] ["The goal of this research is to develop adaptive automation tht can improve response speed of a pilot's motor commands to an unexpected event by using a brain-machine-interface BMI to decode perceptual-motor intention. [. . .] Brain activity during the task was recorded using magnetoencephalography MEG. [. . .] An additional session was conducted in which the task for the subject was to pilot an airplane through the Grand Canyon following closely the river below."

Cameron, Jack; Taylor, John; Bornemeier, Andrea; AND Van Alfen, Amber

2013	14.1202	Synergistic relationship between scientific research and National Park Service interpretive programs [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], p. 76. [Pipe Spring National Monument; based on bat studies.]

Camp, Lauren

2023	14.1782	Lauren Camp: Poet laureate, artist, educator; Astronomer in Residence, August-September 2022. *In:* Artist and Astronomer in Residence Updates [SECTION]. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(1) (Winter): 29. [Interview format.]

Campatelli, Kris

1991	14.51	Recycling: Too much bother? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 13.
1992	14.52	Precycling . . . a step beyond. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 21. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

1993 14.53 Closing the recycling loop. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 18.

Campbell, Mike

2013 14.865 Grand Canyon Youth's grand inspiration. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 20(4) (Fall): 6-7.

Canright, James E.

1974 14.348 Boating on the Colorado River. *American Scientist*, 62(6) (November/December): 646-647. [Letter in response to remarks that appeared in an ecological paper by Robert Dolan, Alan Howard, and Arthur Gallenson (62: 392-401 [ITEM NO. 18.265]). See also reply by Dolan and Howard (62: 647 [ITEM NO. 14.349]) and additional comments by Steven W. Carrothers (62: 647-648 [ITEM NO. 14.350]).]

Canyon R.E.O. [firm]

NO DATE 14.954 *Canyon R.E.O., River Equipment Outfitters : trip leader's handbook.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Canyon R.E.O., 24 pp. [including covers].

Carl, Chelsea

2010 14.1423 *Teaching history from the ground up: One teacher's appeal to nature and the national parks.* Master's thesis, State University of New York at Brockport, 181 pp.

Carlos, Mari

2016 14.1111 A trip dinner. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (19) (Spring): 4-5. [Post-river trip dinner for a Wounded Warriors trip through Grand Canyon.]

2022 14.1720 2022 research grants awarded to Emily Dale and Cassandra Northcutt. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(2) (Spring): 18-19.

Carlson, J. L.

1995 14.551 *Effects of hydropower operations on recreational use and nonuse values at Glen Canyon and Flaming Gorge Dams.* Argonne, Illinois: Decision and Information Sciences Division, Argonne National Laboratory, 69 pp. ("Work sponsored by United States Department of Energy, Western Area Power Administration". ANL/DIS/TM-7.)

Carneiro, Larissa Soares

2016 14.1409 *Divine technology: How God created dinosaurs and people.* Doctoral dissertation, North Carolina State University, 367 pp. ("This study investigates how Creationism is socially, materially, technologically, and rhetorically produced.") [See the section, "Mountains, rivers, canyons, and fossils formation in the diluvium period" (*sic*) (pp. 190-198), which includes brief remarks on the geology of the Grand Canyon area (pp. 191-192) and the putative rock art "dinosaur" from "Havasupai Canon" (p. 198).]

Carney, Molly, AND Cameron, Dan

2016 14.1321 Deer Creek and the intersection of recreation and traditional cultural properties. *In:* Vance, Jona (facilitator), *Hot Topics Café : Threats to the Grand Canyon : Thursday, November 17, 2016, 6-7:30 p.m., Museum of Northern Arizona.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Northern Arizona University, College of Arts and Letters, Philosophy in the Public Interest, pp. 7-8. [In the form of a fact sheet.]

Carothers, Steven W.

1974 14.350 Boating on the Colorado River. *American Scientist*, 62(6) (November/December): 647-648. [Letter in response to comments submitted by James E. Canright (62: 646-647 [ITEM NO. 14.348]), regarding remarks that appeared in an ecological paper by Robert Dolan, Alan Howard, and Arthur Gallenson (62: 392-401 [ITEM NO. 18.265]). See also reply by Dolan and Howard (62: 647 [ITEM NO. 14.349]).]

Carothers, Steven W.; Aitchison, Stewart W.; AND Johnson, R. Roy

1979 14.54 Natural resources, white water recreation, and river management alternatives on the Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *In:* Linn, Robert M. (ed.), Proceedings of the First Conference on Scientific Research in the National Parks. Volume I. New Orleans, Louisiana, November 9-12, 1976. *U.S. National Park Service, Transactions and Proceedings Series,* (5): 253-260.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 87| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-12 to 4-13|

Cassady, Jerrell C., AND Mullen, Laurie J.

2006 14.1206 Reconceptualizing electronic field trips: A Deweyian perspective. *Learning, Media and Technology*, 31(2) (June): 149-161. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Cassady, Jerrell C.; Kozlowski, Alison G.; AND Kommann, Mark A.

2008 14.487 Electronic field trips as interactive learning events: Promoting student learning at a distance. *Journal of Interactive Learning Research*, 19(3) (July): 439-454.

Casson, Mallory; Paris, Cody; AND Tyrrell, Tim

2010 14.837 *The past and future of tourism in Kingman, AZ.* Phoenix: Arizona State University, Megapolitan Tourism Research Center and School of Community Resources and Development, 38 pp. [Includes regional historical notes.]

Castro Cardus, Santiago

1969 14.1368 La enseñanza de la historia del arte en la Escuela de Ingenieros de Caminos, Canales y Puertos. *Revista de Obras Públicas* (Madrid), (3054) (October): 783-792. [See p. 790: "Será un caso curioso para algunos de ustedes saber que la Presa de Hoover, en el Gran Cañón del Colorado [*sic*], es visitada por tan gran número de admfrádores, que proporciona a la Administración un ingreso del mismo orden que el que obtiene por el canon de mejora de regadíos." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Hoover Dam.] [In Spanish.]

Cavens, Stuart Duncan

2008 14.729 *An agent-based framework for modelling the impact of landscape change on recreational behaviour.* Doctoral dissertation, University of British Columbia, 93 pp. [Grand Canyon recreational models noted, pp. 9, 10.]

Ceja-Cervantes, Vanessa

2019 14.1475 Celebrating 100 years of stewardship and 150 years of geology at Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 75-1 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/337874).

Chamberlin, Laura

2020 14.1553 Food for the soul. *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 44-45. ["The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with." (From Margeaux Bestard's introductory note to *QuaranZine*.)]

Champ, Patricia A., AND Bishop, Richard C.

2006 14.610 Is willingness to pay for a public good sensitive to the elicitation format? *Land Economics*, 82(2) (May): 162-173.

Chandler, Bob

1997 14.55 A new dimension to the Grand Canyon experience; a statement of support. *In:* Forging the future at the Museum of Northern Arizona. *Plateau*, (Summer, Supplement): 7. [Insight at Canyon Forest Village.]

Chang, Brooke

2018 14.1323 Brooke Chang, Bellevue, Washington; advisor: Scott Chin. *In: The Congressional Award : Public Law 96-114, The Congressional Award Act : 2018 Gold Medal ceremony.* Washington, D.C.: The Congress of the United States, United States Capitol, p. [183]. [Remarks on her Voluntary Public Service hours promoting the "welfare of underprivileged and homeless youths", incorporating a trip to the Havasupai Indian Reservation, Arizona, to "learn about wildlife and native American culture".]

Charlier, Bruno, AND Bourgeois, Nicolas

2013 14.1274 "Half the park is after dark". Les parcs et réserves de ciel étoilé: nouveaux concepts et outils de patrimonialisation de la nature. *L'Espace Géographique* (Paris), 42(3): 200-212. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 200.] [In French.]

Chase, Jim

1987 14.624 Our nation's trails. Part III. Look, but don't touch; idealism is good for the soul. But it doesn't save the wildnerness. *Backpacker*, 15(2) (March) (79): 64-67. [In part introduces the article by Douglas Kreutz, pp. 70-72 (ITEM NO. 14.625).]

Chase, Lisa

2020 14.1520 Over-shared. Are social media and selfie culture killing the outdoors? Nah, but as a visit to some heavily Instagrammed places reveals, they're challenging our notions about whether there's a right way to appreciate nature—and who gets to do it. *Outside*, (June): 14, 16, 18, 20, 22. [Features Grand Canyon and Horseshoe Bend, Arizona.]

Cheek, Kim A.; LaDue, Nicole D.; AND Shipley, Thomas F.

2017 14.1603 Learning about spatial and temporal scale: Current research, psychological processes, and classroom implications. *Journal of Geoscience Education*, 65(4): 455-472. [See pp 467-468, brief remarks concerning the Trail of Time at Grand Canyon.]

Chen, Yao-hua; Huang, Dan; AND Yan, Si-qi [陈耀华; 黄 丹; 颜思琦]

2014 14.1587 论国家公园的公益性、国家主导性和科学性 [Lùn guójiā gōngyuán de gōngyì xìng, guójiā zhǔdǎo xìng hé kēxué xìng]. Discussions on public welfare, state dominance and scientificity of national park [*sic*]. **地理科学** [dìlǐ kēxué] / *Scientia Geographica Sinica*, 34(3) (March): 257-264. [See p. 259, "**表**2 **部分国家**级风景名胜区/**国家公园**门票价格与人均可支配收入比例（2008年）Table 2 The proportion of admission tickets price of national park in the per capita monthly disposal income (2008)" [*sic*], which includes data for "大峡谷国家公园" [Dà xiágǔ guójiā gōngyuán] [Grand Canyon National Park].] [In Chinese, with bilingual abstract, title, and table caption; and bilingual serial title.]

Cheng, Rita Hartung

2019 14.1415 Grand company: NAU and nature. *Pine* (Northern Arizona University, Office of Alumni Engagement), (Spring): inside front cover. [Brief remarks by the President of Northern Arizona University.]

Chestnut, Lauraine G., AND Rowe, Robert D.

1990 14.1429 *Preservation values for visibility protection at the national parks : draft final report.* Bolder, Colorado: RCG/Hagler, Bailly, Inc., *for* U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards, Economic Analysis Branch, Research Triangle Park, North Crolina; and U.S. National Park Service, Air Quality Management Division, Denver, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [216 pp. total]. [Final report not located.]

Chin, Tiffani, AND Phillips, Meredith

2004 14.480 Social reproduction and child-rearing practices: Social class, children's agency, and the summer activity gap. *Sociology of Education*, 77(3) (July): 185-210. [See pp. 194-195.]

Clark, John G.

1995 14.309 Economic development vs. sustainable societies: Reflections on the players in a crucial contest. *Annual Review of Ecology and Systematics*, 26: 225-248. [See p. 239.]

Clark, Martha, AND "Fritz"

1998 14.56 Grand Canyon Youth: Adopt-a-Youth. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(3) (Summer): 31.

Clark, Shanetia

2012 14.1694 Guding the noticing: Using a dramatic performance experience to promote tellability in narrative writing. *The Clearing House*, 85: 65-69. [See p. 67, the author's description of a 7th and 8th grade student performance of entertainer Michael Jackson "moonwalking" off the edge of the Grand Canyon.]

Clites, Erica C.; Santucci, Vincent L.; Wood, Jim F.; Kenwrothy, Jason P.; McDougal, Christine L.; AND Camphire, Geoffrey A.

2010 14.663 National Fossil Day: Celebrating the significance and encouraging the stewardship of fossils [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 42(5): 564.

Cochrane, Rexmond C.

1978 14.649 *The National Academy of Sciences : the first hundred years, 1863-1963.* Washington, D.C.: National Academy of Sciences, 694 pp. [See pp. 292, 442; Grand Canyon and Colorado River, *in passing*.]

Cole, David N. [Cole, Dave]

2001	14.1526	Visitor use density and wilderness experiences: A historical review of research. *In:* Freimund, Wayne A., and Cole, David N. (compilers), Visitor use Density and Wilderness Experience: proceedings, Missoula, Montana, June 1-3, 2000. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Proceedings, RMRS-P-20*, pp. 11-20. [Includes Grand Canyon.]
2009	14.1835	Lessons learned from multi-scale longitudinal studies of recreation impacts [ABSTRACT]. *In: Rethinking Protected Areas in a Changing World : the 2009 George Wright Society Biennial Conference on Parks, Protected Areas, and Cultural Sites : program and abstracts*, p. 80. [Long-term trend studies on campsites includes Grand Canyon National Park.]

Cole, David N., AND Ferguson, Thomas E.

2009	14.580	A relatively nonrestrictive approach to reducing campsite impact; Caney Creek Wilderness, Arkansas. *International Journal of Wilderness*, 15(1) (April): 20-25. [Includes comparisons to Grand Canyon, pp. 21, 25.]

Cole, David N., AND Stewart, W. P.

2002	14.358	Variability of user-based evaluative standards for backcountry encounters. *Leisure Sciences*, 24(3/4): 313-324.

Cole, David N., AND Williams, Daniel R.

2012	14.776	Wilderness visitor experiences: A review of 50 years of research. *In:* Cole, David N. (compiler), Wilderness visitor experiences: Progress in research and management; 2011 April 4-7; Missoula, MT. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Proceedings RMRS-P-66*, pp. 3-20.

Coleman, Matthew

2012	14.753	Hearing the echoes of friendship in the Grand Canyon. *The Hearing Journal*, 65(Supplement 1) (January): [1]-[2], doi:10.1097/01.HJ.0000410401.80130.3c (https://journals.lww.com/thehearingjournal/toc/2012/01001).

Collier, Michael

2015	14.1014	Learning curves—Kenton Grua Memorial Scholarship. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(1) (Winter 2014-2015 [*sic*, Spring 2015]): 18-19.

Collins, Allan; Neville, Peter; AND Bielaczyc, Katerine

2000	14.923	The role of different media in designing learning environments. *International Journal of Artificial Intelligence in Education*, 11: 144-162. [Anecdote regarding Grand Canyon ranger presentation, pp. 145-146.]

Collins, Marian L. (ED.)

1957 14.1582 Visitor's Center at Canyon. *The Supai Weekly News*, (January 23): 1. ["There is a new museum at the Grand Canyon National Park and the Supais have some things in it. Lina Iditicava's big burden basket is there for the public to see. Reed Watahomigie sent some squash and corn. Mr. Louis Schellbach, Park Naturalist, wants a pint of Supai beans. If any of you have beans would you please bring them to Mr. Collins? You will be paid for them." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

Collins, Sherrie L.

2001 14.894 *A study of employee well being within a national park : executive development.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 45 pp. ("An applied research project submitted to the National Fire Academy as part of the Executive Fire Officer Program".)

Combrink, Thomas; Fox, Wayne; AND Peterson, Jeff

2012 14.1022 *Workforce needs of the Four Forest Restoration Initiative project: An analysis.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Arizona Rural Policy Institute, Ecological Restoration Institute, 16 pp.

Combrink, Thomas; Rousse, Wade; AND Ruiz, Rebecca

NO DATE 14.1680 *Extending the season at the Grand Canyon National Park North Rim : an economic contribution analysis.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, W. A. Franke College of Business, Alliance Bank Economic Policy Institute, *for* Coconino County Board of Supervisors, 21 pp. [2018?]

Consalvo, Carmine M.

1998 14.695 *Overboard in the roaring river : the confluence of crisis and management.* Amherst, Massachusetts: HRD Press, and Minneapolis, Minnesota: Lakewood Publications, 13 pp. (Grand Canyon Adventures.)

2004 14.620 *Overboard in the roaring river.* Amherst, Massachusetts: HRD Press. (Grand Canyon Adventures.)

2004 14.581 *Overboard in the roaring river : version 2.0 : action plan.* Amherst, Massachusetts: HRD Press, 14 pp. (Grand Canyon Adventures.)

2004 14.621 *Hiking out of Lava Falls.* Amherst, Massachusetts: HRD Press. (Grand Canyon Adventures.)

2004 14.616 *Hiking out of Lava Falls: Determining the essentials.* Amherst, Massachusetts: HRD Press. (Grand Canyon Adventures.)

2004 14.622 *Up Deer Creek without a boatman.* Amherst, Massachusetts: HRD Press. (Grand Canyon Adventures.)

2004 14.617 *Up Deer Creek without a boatman problem solving analysis.* Amherst, Massachusetts: HRD Press. (Grand Canyon Adventures.)

2004 14.618 *Stranded in Grand Canyon : a creative problem-solving adventure.* Amherst, Massachusetts: HRD Press, 14 pp. (Grand Canyon Adventures.) [*NOTE*: Pages 8-14 are marked for "Notes".]

2004 14.623 *Incident at Elves Chasm : priority setting.* Amherst, Massachusetts: HRD Press. (Grand Canyon Adventures.) [Leadership and crisis management enactment guide.]

2004 14.619 *Incident at Elves Chasm : action plan.* Amherst, Massachusetts: HRD Press. (Grand Canyon Adventures.) [Leadership and crisis management enactment guide.]

Conway, Martin

1981 14.883 Chinese architects on U.S. junket. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 4(11) (November): 5-6. [See p. 5, note that the visitors "insisted on hiking the trails of Mesa Verde and Grand Canyon in order to become more intimately involved with the significance and beauty of those parks." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Cook, Susan, AND York, Kate

2017 14.1439 Regional geography of the southwest. *Southern New Hampshire University, Provost Newsletter* (Manchester, New Hampshire), (67) (April): 4-5. [The authors brought ten students to Arizona during spring break "as part of the co-taught course, GEO 2ST1: Regional Geography of the American Southwest". Includes remarks on service learning at Grand Canyon.]

Cook, Terri L.

2015 14.1041 Science as story: Communicating geoscience in unexpected (and effective) ways [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 47(7): 837. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Cooke, Diane M.

1997 14.654 60-day notice of intention to request clearance of collection of information—opportunity for public comment. *Federal Register*, 62(248) (December 29): 67654. [National Park Service proposal to sponsor Summer 1998 project "to determine how park visitors at a sample of thirteen parks feel about the recreation fee demonstration program". Includes Grand Canyon National Park and Glen Canyon National Recreation Area.]

Cooper, Tim

1996 14.57 Beer bottles and bullshit. *Hibernacle News*, 1996: 16.

Coote, Robert K.

1958 14.1508 Recreational development on the lower Colorado River. *American Water Works Association, Journal*, 50(9) (September): 1201-1210. [Chiefly regarding Lake Mead, Lake Havasu, and withdrawn lands south of Davis Dam.]

Corbett, Peter

2023 14.1846 Canyon river outfitters impacting local economy. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 16(8) (August): 3, 35.

Cornachione, Egan, AND Butts, Sally

2017 14.1232 An analysis of the economic effects of the National Conservation Lands [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 49(6), Session 96, doi:10.1130/abs/2017AM-301124. [Includes note of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]

Cornillie, Thomas C.

2006 14.747 Conference report. The International Association for the History of Transport, Traffic, and Mobility; Third Annual Conference, York, England, 6-9 October 2005. *Technology and Culture*, 47(2) (April): 369-372. [See p. 370, brief note of David Nye opening address, "'Annihilating Surprise: Transportation, Images, and Tourism,' in which he explored the changing social construction of Arizona's Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Cothran, Cheryl C., AND Combrink, Thomas E.

2005 14.397 *Grand Canyon National Park and northern Arizona tourism study : final report 565.* Phoenix: Arizona Department of Transportation, 102 pp. [Northern Arizona University, Hospitality Research and Resource Center, *for* Arizona Department of Transportation, *in cooperation with* U.S. Department of Transporation, Federal Highway Administration, under contract no. SPR-PL-1-(61) 565; final report. (National Technical Information Service, FHWA-AZ-05-565.)

Cothran, Cheryl Cole; Combrink, Thomas E.; AND Bradford, Melinda

2005 14.1653 *Grand Canyon National Park : northern Arizona : tourism study.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, School of Hotel and Restaurant Management, Hospitality Research and Resource Center, xii, 91 pp. [Running footer: "Grand Canyon National Park Study—Final Report—AHRRC/NAU".] [Authors noted on p. iv.]

Cowgill, Peter

1971 14.801 Too many people on the Colorado River. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 45(11) (November): 10-14.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 88| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-13|

Cox, Adison; Kumler, Coghlin C.; AND Bevis, Kenneth A.

2022 14.1734 GIS applications in geoscience education. Part II: Examples from Grand Canyon hiking trail maps developed for the website, intheplaygroundofgiants.com [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 54(4): abstract 17-6, https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022NC-374597. [For Part I see Bevis *et al.* (ITEM NO. 14.1733).]

Crawford, Brett; Coraiola, Diego M.; AND Dacin, M. Tina

2022 14.1745 Painful memories as mnemonic resources: Grand Canyon Dories and the protection of place. *Strategic Organization*, 20(1): 51-79. [Martin Litton and Grand Canyon Dories.]

Crispin, Doug

2021 14.1760 The Ranger Roost; a bright spot amid a worldwide pandemic at the North Rim of the Grand Canyon. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 37(4) (Fall): 12-15. [The "Ranger Roost" is an open-air visitor center/overlook on the North Rim without services or programs except for a ranger.]

Croneis, Carey

1933 14.58 The earth sciences at A Century of Progress. *Scientific Monthly*, 36 (April): 380-384. [Includes brief note of earth-science educational exhibit at Grand Canyon. "A Century of Progress" exhibition, Chicago.]

Crosby, W. O.

1892 14.799 *Geological collections. Dynamical geology and petrography.* Boston: Boston Society of Natural History, 302 pp. (Guides to the Museum of the Boston Society of Natural History.) ["Subscribers' edition", 235 copies. See p. 61, "companion model . . . and photograph of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado . . .", and p. 62, "the large relief map of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado and the High Plateau in the west window-space of Room B." (Not illustrated.)]

Crossey, Laura J.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Crow, Ryan; Weimer, Paul; Williams, Michael L.; Roesink, John; AND Austin, Jay

2003 14.375 The virtual and physical Trail of Time: Complementary approaches for teaching geology at the national parks [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 35(6): 364.

Crossey, Laura J.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Semken, Steven; Williams, Michael; AND Crow, Ryan S.

2007 14.498 First stage installation of the Trail of Time at Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 39(6): 460.

Croucher, Matt; Evans, Anthony; AND James, Tim

2012 14.1264 *Navajo Generating Station and Kayenta Mine: An economic impact study.* Tempe: Arizona State University, W. P. Carey School of Business, L. William Seidman Research Institute, 28 pp.

Cuesta, Bernardo de la

1998 14.1138 Representación gráfica de la dureza de las excursiones. *In:* Parques Nacionales U.S.A. [FEATURE]. *Vetusta* (Grupo de Montañeros Vetusta, Oviedo, Spain), (58) (November): 8-9. [Includes Grand Canyon National Park.] [In Spanish.]

Culler, Jonathan

1988 14.595 *Framing the sign : criticism and its institutions.* Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, 237 pp.

Cummins, Ed

1998 14.59 Below the Damn . . . . above the Ferry. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2) (May): 20. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

1998 14.60 Pants on? / Rangers respond. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(4) (November): 16. [Grand Canyon-related response to item by “Ricardo” [Richard Martin], “Keep your pants on”, which was regarding an incident of nudity at Echo Park, Colorado (originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, August 16, 1998). See also Hattaway (1998, ITEM NO. 14.84).]

1999 14.250 When is the best time to go? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 8.

D

Daggett, Dan

1987 14.1400 Slide show on Grand Canyon mines available. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 23(5) (June/July): 3. [Multimedia program developed by Blake Spalding, a photojournalism senior at Northern Arizona University, regarding environmental concerns of uranium mining in the region.]

Daniel, Terry C., AND Gimblett, H. Randy

2000 14.648 Autonomous agents in the park; an introduction to the Grand Canyon River Trip Simulation Model. *International Journal of Wilderness*, 6(3) (December): 39-43.

Dario, Fabio Rossano, AND Veiga De Vincenzo, Maria Cristina

2022	14.1735	Scientific and touristic expedition to the meeting the natural beauties in Arizona, U.S. [*sic*]. *The Institute of Biopaleogeography named under Charles R. Darwin* (District Drawski, West Pomerania, Poland), (15), 56 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Darmstadter, Joel

2005	14.517	[Comments.] *From:* A Heated Debate. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Foreign Policy*, (150) (September/October): 14, 16.

Davi, Nicole; Pringle, Patrick; Lockwood, Jeff; Fiondella, Francesco; AND Oelkers, Rose

2019	14.1437	Dendro-education report. Tree-Ring Expeditions (TREX): Online labs that guide undergrads to think like scientists. *Tree-Ring Research*, 75(2): 160-166. [See "Lab 4. Sharing a River: The Colorado River Story".] [https://serc.carleton.edu/trex/index.html]

Davies, Terry, AND Cahill, Sarah

2000	14.852	*Environmental implications of the tourism industry.* Washington, D.C.: Resources for the Future, 40 pp. (Resources for the Future, Discussion Paper 00-14.) [Grand Canyon, *passim*.]

Davis, Cooper

2014	14.972	The making of the Grand Canyon river guide: Maintaining an identity in the postindustrial economy [ABSTRACT]. *In: Northern Arizona University, 2014 Undergraduate Symposium Abstracts*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, pp. 35-36.

Davis, Jeffrey S.

2000	14.578	The production of a tourist enclave: The Grand Canyon Railway and Williams, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Pennsylvania Geographical Society and Middle States AAG Annual Meetings, Wilkes-Barre, Pennsylvania, October 19-21, 2000 : abstracts.* [Association of American Geographers.]

Davis, Jeffrey S., AND Morais, Duarte B.

2004	14.376	Factions and enclaves: Small towns and socially unsustainable tourism development. *Journal of Travel Research*, 43(1): 3-10. [Williams, Arizona, and the Grand Canyon Railway.]

Davis, L. L., AND Reineke, K. A.

2008 14.977 Climate change and our national and state park pleasures: a first hand view from an undergraduate student [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 89(53, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract ED21B-0619.

Davis, Linda Lee

2007 14.500 Introductory geology for non-majors disguised as a 4-week Geology of National Parks field trip course [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 39(6): 543.

Davis, William Morris

1894 14.61 *The use of governmental maps in schools.* New York: Henry Holt and Co., 65 pp.

Dawson, M.

2011 14.976 GeoCorps America [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2011 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 5-9 December*, Abstract ED43A-0538. [Geological Society of America, Education and Outreach Department. Program offers stipends for "short-term geoscience jobs in America's most amazing public lands", including Grand Canyon National Park.]

De Choudhury, Munmun; Sundaram, Hari; Lin, Yu-Ru; John, Ajita; AND Seligmann, Doree Duncan

2009 14.1744 Connecting content to community in social media via image content, user tags and user communication. *In: 2009 IEEE International Conference on Multimedia and Expo : ICME 2009 : proceedings : June 28-July 3, 2009, Waldorf-Astoria Hotel, new York, New York, U.S.A.* [No place]:" Conference Management Services, Inc., 4 pp. (Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers.) [Grand Canyon mentioned as an image example, pp. 2, 4.]

Deck, Leland

1997 14.760 Visibility at the Grand Canyon and the Navajo Generating Station. *In:* Morgenstern, Richard D. (ed.), *Economic analyses at EPA: Assessing regulatory impact.* Washington, D.C.: Resources for the Future, pp. 267-302. [Environmental Protection Agency.]

Deckard, Steve, AND Sobko, Gregory M.

1998 14.1607 Toward the development of an instrument for measuring a Christian creationist worldview. *In:* Walsh, Robert E. (ed.), *Proceedings of the Fourth International Conference on Creationism, held August 3-8, 1998, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, USA : technical symposium sessions.* Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Creation Science Fellowship, Inc., pp. 153-166. [Three of the 49 statements on the "Creationist Worldview Test" relate to Grand Canyon (see pp. 163, 165).] [Creationist perspective.]

Deckard, Steve; Cargo, Sharon E.; and DeWitt, David A.

2003 14.1608 Effects of a YEC apologetics class on student worldview. *In:* Ivey, Robert L. (ed.), *Proceedings of the Fifth International Conference on Creationism : held August 4-9, 2003, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, USA : technical symposium sessions.* Pittsburgh: Creation Science Fellowship, pp. 529-538. [Results from a "Creationist Worldview Test" (see Deckard and Sobko, 1998, item no. 21.8176, though with slightly variant statements) (Grand Canyon, see p. 535).] [Young-earth creationist.]

Deckard, Steve; DeWitt, David A.; Pantana, John; and Fyock, James

2008 14.1609 Measurement of creation/evolution student attitudes and the importance of a correct understanding of worldview within a young-earth creationist context. *In:* Snelling, Andrew A. (ed.), *Proceedings of the Sixth International Conference on Creationism : held August 3-7, 2008, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, USA : technical symposium sessions*. Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Creation Science Fellowship; and Dallas, Texas: Institute for Creation Research, pp. 473-483. [Results from a "modified Creationist Worldview Scale" (after the Creationist Worldview Test of Deckard and Sobko, 1998, item no. 21.8176) (Grand Canyon, see pp. 482, 483).]

Detering, Hank

2011 14.736 Eric. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (12) (Spring): 12.

Dewailly, Jean-Michel

1999 14.599 Sustainable tourist space: From reality to virtual reality? *Tourism Geographies*, 1(1) (February): 41-55.

Dibble, Kim

2018 14.1334 Kim Dibble; Fish Biologist with the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center in Flagstaff, Arizona. *In:* Aragon-Long, Susan C., Burkett, Virginia R., Weyers, Holly S., Haig, Susan M., Davenport, Marjorie S., and Warner, Kelly L. A snapshot of women of the U.S. Geological Survey in STEM and related careers. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1443*, p. 25. [Science, Technology, Engineering, Mathematics.]

Dickson, Elissa, and Clay, Nthan

2020 14.1698 Geopoetics as collaborative encounter; performing poetic political ecologies of the Colorado River. *In:* Magrane, Eric, Russo, Linda, Leeuw, Sarah de, and Santos Perez, Craig (eds.), *Geopeoetics in practice.* Abingdon, Oxon, United Kingdom, and New York: Routledge, pp. 270-284.

Dierker, Alida

1991 14.62 Recycling: The good news. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(4) (Fall): 18.

Dierker, Dan

2011	14.684	Running your own boat. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 24(1) (Spring): [Whale Foundation insert], 1.

Dietrich, Gabrielle Ann

2019	14.1516	*Perceptions of the Grand Canyon: A thesis on the commodification of nature.* Bachelor’s thesis, University of Arizona, 55 pp. (“A thesis submitted to the Honors College in partial fulfillment of a minor with honors in environmental studies”.)

Digby, Joan

2010	14.1212	*Partners in the Parks : field guide to an experiential program in the national parks.* Lincoln, Nebraska: University of Nebraska at Lincoln, National Collegiate Honors Council. [See p. 11, “Partners in the Parks Projects to Date”, including “Grand Canyon/Parashant, Matt Nickerson and Todd Petersen, Southern Utah University (2008, 2009, 2010)”. See also Chapter 6, “To boldly go . . .” (ellipsis is part of title), “Grand Canyon-Parashant”, *in passing*, p. 115; and Chapter 7, “Nature as Text—Text as Text—Self as Text”, “Grand Canyon Parashant” photo, p. 138.] [Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]

Diller, J. S. [Diller, Joseph Silas]

1898	14.63	The educational series of rock specimens collected and distributed by the United States Geological Survey. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 150*, 400 pp. [See plate 12, illustrative figure only; and see specimen no. 98.]

Dillon, Costa

2008	14.1755	Whither National Park Service training? *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 24(4) (Fall): 2-4. [Features the Horace M. Albright Training Center at Grand Canyon.]

Dimock, Brad

1992	14.64	Ramblings of a terminal boatman. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(3) (Summer): 4-5.
1993	14.65	Old days and new guys. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 3.
1993	14.66	Who do we work for? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 2.
2000	14.276	[Comments.] *In:* “Ice-ssay’s,” begging and etiquette, or . . . need ice? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 16. [Letter,

signed "Brad", gathered from gcboaters@songbird.com electronic list. Ellipsis is part of feature title.]

2000 14.277 [Comments.] *In:* "Ice-ssay's," begging and etiquette, or . . . need ice? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 10. [Letter, signed "Brad", gathered from gcboaters@songbird.com electronic list. Ellipsis is part of feature title.] [*NOTE*: "A Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar", not mailed but distributed at Lees Ferry.]

2000 14.278 "I toast you with my luke-cool beer." *In:* "Ice-ssay's," begging and etiquette, or . . . need ice? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 17. [Letter, gathered from gcboaters@songbird.com electronic list. Ellipsis is part of feature title.]

2000 14.279 "I toast you with my luke-cool beer." *In:* "Ice-ssay's," begging and etiquette, or . . . need ice? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 11. [Letter, gathered from gcboaters@songbird.com electronic list. Ellipsis is part of feature title.] [*NOTE*: "A Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar", not mailed but distributed at Lees Ferry.]

2002 14.330 [Comments.] *In:* "Ice-ssay's"—begging and etiquette, or . . need ice? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 36. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology. Ellipsis is part of feature title.] [Letter, signed "Brad".]

2002 14.335 "I toast you with my luke-cool beer." *In:* "Ice-ssay's"—begging and etiquette, or . . need ice? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 37. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]

2006 14.445 The Whale Foundation presents—Beyond consenting adults. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(2) (Summer): 11-12.

Dingman, Rachel

2017 14.1240 [Comment.] *In:* Experiential learning on the Colorado River. *GWC Newsletter* (Getches-Wilkinson Center for Natural Resources, Energy, and the Environment, University of Colorado Law School), (Fall): 15.

Dodge, Natt N.

NO DATE 14.1039 Benefits from a coordinated system of naturalist programs. *In: Proceedings of the Second Park Naturalists Conference held at Grand Canyon National Park, November 13-17, 1940.* [No imprint] [mimeographed document, numbered 148673], pp. 107-112; discussion, pp. 112-116.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ18:164 [volume]

1953 14.1764 Pundits of the parks. *National Parks Magazine*, 27(112) (January/March): 21-45. [Interpretation by rangers. See pp. 43-44, anecdote about a geology talk at Grand Canyon by Louis Schellbach.]

Doerr, John E.

NO DATE 14.1040 An analysis of naturalist programs. In: *Proceedings of the Second Park Naturalists Conference held at Grand Canyon National Park, November 13-17, 1940.* [No imprint] [mimeographed document, numbered 148673], pp. 117-127; discussion, pp. 127-130.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ18:164 [volume]

Doğa [Doğa Derneği] [organization]

NO DATE 14.1725 *Hasankeyf'in dünyadaki diğer doğa ve kültür mirasları ile karşılaştırılması.* İzmir, Turkey: Doğa Derneği. [Comparison of Hasankeyf to other natural and cultural heritage reserves. See p. 2, "Amerika—Büyük Kanyon".] [In Turkish.]

Dolan, Robert

NO DATE 14.67 *Analysis of potential recreational impacts due to high water releases from Glen Canyon Dam on the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon*. [Charlottesville, Virginia]: Coastal Research Associates, [138] pp. [1981.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-21|

Dolan, Robert, AND Howard, Alan

1974 14.349 Boating on the Colorado River. *American Scientist*, 62(6) (November/December): 647. [Response to comments by James E. Canright (62: 646-647 [ITEM NO. 14.348]), regarding remarks that appeared in an ecological paper by Robert Dolan, Alan Howard, and Arthur Gallenson (62: 392-401 [ITEM NO. 18.265]). See also additional comments by Steven W. Carrothers (62: 647-648 [ITEM NO. 14.350]).]

Dougherty, John

2011 14.690 How developers and businessmen cash in on Grand Canyon overflights. *High Country News*, (June 13):.

Douglas, Aaron J., AND Harpman, David A.

1995 14.68 Estimating recreation employment effects with IMPLAN for the Glen Canyon Dam region. *Journal of Environmental Management*, 44: 233-247. [Impct Analysis for Planning model.]

1995 14.520 Recreation and jobs in the Glen Canyon Dam region. In: *Waterpower : proceedings of the International Conference on Hydropower*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, pp. 1615-.

Dove, J.

1999 14.251 Visitor pressure on the Grand Canyon. *Geography Review* (Oxford), 12(3): 12-16.

Dowling, Ross K.

2009 14.576 Geotourism’s contribution to local and regional development. *In:* Carvalho, Carlos Neto de, Rodrigues, Joana, and Jacinto, Armindo (eds.), *Geoturismo y desenvolvimento local : geotourism and local development : Livro das XVIII Jornades sobre a Função Social Museu, Idanha-a-Nova, 25 a 28 de Setembro de 2008 (Proceedings of the XVIII Meeting on the Social Role of Museum, Idanha-a-Nova, 25-28 September 2008).* Idenha-a-Nova, Portugal: Câmara Municipal de Idenha-a-Nova, pp. 15-37. (Printed by Printmor, Rio Maior.) [See pp. 30-32.] [Article in English.]

2009 14.641 The growth of global geotourism. *In:* Carvalho, Carlos Neto de, and Rodrigues, Joana (eds.), *New challenges with geotourism : proceedings of the VIII European Geoparks Conference, Idanha-a-Nova, 14-16 September 2009 (Portugal)*, pp. 24-30.

2010 14.676 Geotourism’s global growth. *Geoheritage*, doi:10.1007/s12371-010-0024-7 (first published online November 16, 2010), 13 pp.

Dowling, Ross K., AND Newsome, David

2006 14.1208 Geotourism’s issues and challenges. *In:* Dowling, Ross K., and Newsome, David (eds.), *Geotourism : sustainability, impacts and management.* Amsterdam, Boston, Heidelberg, London, New York, Oxford, Paris, San Diego, San Francisco, Singapore, Sydney, and Tokyo: Elsevier Butterworth-Heinemann, pp. 242-254. [Volume cover credits list “David Newsome”, “Edited by Ross Dowling”.] [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, pp. 252, 253.]

Drescher, Sabine

2009 14.1648 *(Massen)Tourismus am Beispiel des Grand Canyon National Park : Potentiale-Konflikte-lösungsansätze.* Master’s thesis, Karl-Franzens Universität Graz, 140 pp. [In German, with abstract also in English.]

Drury, Newton B.

1942 2.31224 A century and the national parks. *National Parks Magazine*, 16(70) (July/September): 5-8. (“From an address made at Sequoia National Park”.) [See p. 8, remarks on “a specially designed lookout station at Yavapai Point” at Grand Canyon (Yavapai Observation Station).]

Dubin, Julie

2013 14.1098 Connecting students with natural sounds and night skies through travel [ABSTRACT]. *GWS2013 : Protected Areas in a Changing World, Denver, Colorado, March 11-15, 2013.* [No place]: George Wright Society, abstract 5422. [Notes a “podcast created by hearing impaired students at Grand Canyon”.]

Duffield, John W.

2006 14.1217 *Economic values of National Park System resources within the Colorado River watershed : final : white paper.* [No place]: University of Montana, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Environmental Quality Division, 47 pp. (Cooperative Agreement H1200040002, task J2380050112.)

Duffield, John W.; Neher, Chris J.; AND Patterson, David A.

2008 14.514 Economic values for National Park System resources within the Colorado River watershed [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 70.

2010 14.643 Economic values for National Park System resources within the Colorado River watershed. *In:* Melis, Theodore S., Hamill, John F., Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., Grams, Paul E., Kennedy, Theodore A., Kubly, Dennis M., and Ralston, Barbara E. (eds.), Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium, November 18-20, 2008, Scottsdale, Arizona. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5135*, pp. 123-131.

Dunlap, Riley E., AND Catton, William R., Jr.

1979 14.449 Environmental sociology. *Annual Review of Sociology*, 5: 243-273. [See pp. 264-265.]

Durham, Marion, AND Durham, Jim

1982 14.590 [Letter to editor.] *Servas International News* (Servas International, Zurich, Switzerland), (17) (Second Half-year): [5-6]. [Note of hosting Servas visitors who wish to see Grand Canyon.]

E

East, Amy

2018 14.1335 Amy East; Research Geologist at the Pacific Coast and Marine Science Center in Santa Cruz, California. *In:* Aragon-Long, Susan C., Burkett, Virginia R., Weyers, Holly S., Haig, Susan M., Davenport, Marjorie S., and Warner, Kelly L. A snapshot of women of the U.S. Geological Survey in STEM and related careers. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1443*, p. 27. [Science, Technology, Engineering, Mathematics.]

Eberly, Shelly

2007 14.1402 Club outings—join them, then lead them! *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 43(6) (November/December): 9. [See also photo of Eberly in Paria Canyon, p. 16.]

Ebersole, Michael

2000 14.788 Ecotourism and natural quiet: Resource preservation issues, approaches and complexities [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Burdge, Rabel, Miles, John, Alper, Donald, and Kruger, Linda (Steering Committee), *Transcending Boundaries : Natural Resource Management from Summit to Sea. Book of abstracts. 8th International Symposium on Society and Resource Management, June 17-21, 2000, Bellingham, Washington, USA.* Portland, Oregon: U.S. Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Research Station, General Technical Report PNW-GTR-497, p. 89. [Grand Canyon National Park, air tourism.]

Eckert, Lisa E.

2011 14.899 Legacy of learning at Albright Training Center. *Arrowhead* (U.S. National Park Service, Employees and Alumni Association), 18(3) (Summer/Fall): 3, 8.

Edalat, Mohammad Masih, AND Stephen, Haroon

2019 14.1444 Socio-economic drought assessment in Lake Mead, USA, based on a multivariate standardized water-scarcity index. *Hydrological Sciences Journal / Journal des Sciences Hydrologiques* (International Association of Hydrological Sciences), 64(5): 555-569.

Edquist Davis Exhibits

2009 14.628 *Schematic design II : Canyon View Interpretive Plaza : Grand Canyon Visitor Center, interpretive exhibits planning and design.* Seattle, Washington: EDX—Edquist Davis Exhibits, 28 pp. (large format).

Ekstrand, Earl R., AND Loomis, John

1998 14.667 Incorporating respondent uncertainty when estimating willingness to pay for protecting critical habitat for threatened and endangered fish. *Water Resource Research*, 34(11): 3149-3155.

El-Hady, Sahar Ismail M. Abd; Abdulghany, Raneem A.; AND Elattar, Abdalla
[سحر إسواعيل هحو; رنين عالء عبدالغني; عبد هللا العطار]

2021 14.1664 Design criteria of a healing blue-way water related experience using healing landscape. *Egyptian Academic Society for Environmental Development, Journal*, 22(1): 47-62. [In English, with title and abstract also in Arabic; title:

اطار هنهجي لتصوين تجربة هائية استشفائية باستخدام الالندسكيب االستشفائي.] [References to sociological studies noting people on Colorado River trips through Grand Canyon (pp. 49-50), citing the web resource by L. Rebecca, (2017), The healing power of nature (https://aeon.co/essays/why-forests-and-rivers-are-the-most-potent-health-tonic-around), but this was not a good link in September 2021.]

Elias, Daniel Fayad

1978 14.847 *Thesis on the Black Canyon. Hoover Dam*Nation.* [Muncie, Indiana]: [Ball State University], [111] pp. ["Hoover Dam*Nation of the Black Canyon Gambling [R]esort" is an academic proposal for a site at Hoover Dam.]

Elliott, Robert L.

1977 14.1690 Commercial river outfitting: Its educational role and responsibilities to the future. *In:* Proceedings, Symposium [on] River Recreation, Management and Research, January 24-27, 1977, Minneapolis, Minnesota. *U.S. Forest Service, North Central Forest Experiment Station, General Technical Report NC-28*, pp. 214-219. (Symposium sponsored by North Central Forest Experiment Station, Backcountry River Recreation Management Research Project.) [See pp. 216, 217, remarks concerning Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Emerson, Cheryl R.

1996 14.69 Westward ho! Students get their "hands-on" geology in the national parks [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 28(7): A-83.

Engelhard, Michael, AND Thompson, Kate

2011 14.1774 A classroom with a view; as students paddle through the raging rapids and placid pools of the Colorado River, they learn about the challenges facing the Grand Canyon, and a whole lot more. *National Parks*, 85(2) (Spring): 27-33. [Grand Canyon Youth sponsored trip.]

Environmental Defense Fund

1990 14.530 Estimates of economic impacts of implementing interim flow release patterns at Glen Canyon Dam. Report prepared for U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, Subcommittee on Water, Power and Offshore Energy Resources. *U.S. 101st Congress, 2nd Session, Report 101-641* (to accompany H.R. 4498).

1990 14.1676 Appendix. Estimates of economic impacts of implementing interim flow release patterns at Glen Canyon Dam; for the U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Interior andInsular Affairs, Subcommittee on Water, Power and Offshore Energy Resources. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act and renaming of the Salt-Gila Aqueduct as the Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct : hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred First Congress, Second Session, on S. 1556 to designate the Salt-Gila*

Aqueduct of the Central Arizona Project as the "Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct"; S. 2807 to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement power operating criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, to protect the environmental and recreational resources of the Grand Canyon National Park, and for other purposes : July 24, 1990. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 107-139. (Volume: S. Hrg. 101-1035.)

Erla Björg Aðalsteinsdóttir

2012 14.1388 *Að byggja brú milli virkjunarframkvæmdar og ferðaþjónustu.* Bachelor's thesis, Landbúnaðarháskóli Íslands Umhverfisdeild, 61 pp. [The thesis pertains to tourism relating to power plant construction. See "Hoover dam og Lake Mead", pp. 12-13.] [In Icelandic.]

Evans, Bob

1943 14.1299 "The world's largest textbook"; ASTC students at Flagstaff study geology close to home. *Arizona Highways*, 19(3) (March): 29-33. [Arizona State Teachers College (later Northern Arizona University).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60|

Evans, Eric, AND Huser, Verne

1976 14.966 Interview: Verne Huser. *Down River*, 3(8) (September): 8-9. [Regarding river recreation and outfitting, including Grand Canyon.]

Evans, Mary F.; Flores, Nicholas E.; AND Boyle, Kevin J.

2003 14.441 Multiple-bounded uncertainty choice data as probabilistic intentions. *Land Economics*, 79(4) (November): 549-560. [Glen Canyon Dam economic influences.]

Evitt, Marie Faust

2016 14.1271 Teacher's picks. *In:* Ashbrook, Peggy, *Science learning in the early years : activities for PreK-2.* Arlington, Virginia: NSTA Press (National Science Teachers Association), pp. 121-123. [Books include *Grand Canyon: A Trail Through Time* by Vieira and Canyon (1997, ITEM NO. 6.227).] [See also Ansberry and Morgan (2011, ITEM NO. 6.703).]

Exhibitology [firm]

NO DATE 14.821 *Exhibitology : design and fabrication.* Paterson, New Jersey: Exhibitology, [unpaginated]. [Promotional brochure. See under "Projects", includes illustration and brief description of exhibit space at Pipe Spring National Monument.]

F

Fageda, Xavier, AND Flores Fillol, Ricardo

2011 14.723 Air services on thin routes: Regional versus low-cost airlines. In: *Institut de Recerca en Economia Aplicada, Document de Treball 2011/23* (*Research Institute of Applied Economics, Working Paper 2011/23*). Barcelona: Universitat de Barcelona, 44 pp. [Pages 37-44 comprise a list of previous *Working Papers*.] [Authors indicate (p. 12) that Grand Canyon (FLG) airport is considered a tourist destination in their empirical analysis, although Grand Canyon is not otherwise specifically noted in this work. It is not clear whether the authors have used the Flagstaff, Arizona, airport in their analyses or meant actually that Grand Canyon National Park Airport is used.]

Fairley, Helen

2007 14.470 The campsite atlas project: Mapping the human habitat of yesterday, today and tomorrow along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(2) (Summer): 14-15.

Falzarano, Sarah, AND Levy, Laura

2008 14.1360 *Global Explorers "Leading the Way" soundscape project : Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park, July-August 2008, in cooperation with Grand Canyon Youth.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Science and Resource Management, Soundscape Program, 7 pp. (U.S. National Park Service Report GRCA-08-03.)

Fanning, C. E.

1916 14.605 *Travel in the United States : twenty-one programs and bibliography.* White Plains, New York, and New York City: H. W. Wilson Co., 31 pp. ("A revision of an outline issued by the Wisconsin Free Library Commission in 1908".) [See "XVI; Wonderlands of the Southwest", p. 21, and bibliographical material, pp. 27-31. Title from title-page; cover gives title as *Travel in the United States : a study outline*.] [For earlier version see Wisconsin Free Library Commission (1908, ITEM NO. 14.859).]

Fareio, Erica

2020 14.1540 Legends. In: *QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 30. ["The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with." (From Margeaux Bestard's introductory note to *QuaranZine*.)]

Farese, Lisa

2010 14.636 Toyota grant: Making a difference at Grand Canyon National Park. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(2) (Summer): 7.

Farrington, Oliver C.

1902 14.784 Museum study by Chicago public schools. *Science*, New Series, 15: 181-184. [See p. 183: Regarding the study of relief maps, "The region of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, for instance, was correctly described as a valley worn to a profile of equilibrium into which a subsequent cañon had been cut by the rise of the land. This had doubtless been stated in the text-book, but the relief map evidently gave the subject a vividness and reality." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Fedarko, Kevin

2015 14.1011 A cathedral under seige; two development projects threaten the Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (18) (Winter): 1-2, 14. [Tusayan and Grand Canyon Escalade.]

2015 14.1017 Desecration row; Grand Canyon under seige. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring): 8-12.

Feehly, Conor

2018 14.1889 *Awe and pro-environmental behaviour.* Master's thesis, University of Otago, Dunedin, New Zeland, [45] pp. [See in section "2.4 Awe, Universality, and Cultural Variations", in which notes from other research indicate that "what triggers awe is different in China and the United States, typically induced by personal actions in the United States (*e.g.* visiting a national park) and socially engaging events in China (*e.g.* a social gathering/ritual)." Video clips from the BBC's *Planet Earth* series were shown to paticipants in a survey; among those that induced the "Positvie [*sic*] Awe Condition" were the Grand Canyon (see illustration in section "9.3 Images Used in Survey").]

Feeney, Mary

2024 14.1869 Engaging students with historical newspapers in an environmental journalism course. *In: IFLA International News Media Conference 2024*. [No place]: International Federation of Library Associations and Institutions, IFLA Section News Media), 9 pp. [Grand Canyon noted, *in passing* (p. 4), with respect to newspaper articles on Arizona environmental topics and issues of concern: "dams and water issues, forest fires, mining, and the establishment of Grand Canyon National Park." (no details).]

Feldman, Gabrielle

2013 14.1620 XXI. Участие на представители на „Корпуса на Мира" в дейността на парка [XXI. Uchastie na predstaviteli na „Korpusa na Mira" v deĭnostta na parka] / XXI. Peace Corps representatives participating in the park activities. *In:* Натуре Парк—Златни Пясъци—Зелената Перла на Варна : 1912—1915—1943 : Nature Park—Zlatni

Pyasatsi—Varna Green Pearl : Посвещава се на 70-годишнината на Природен парк—Златни пясъци—и 100 години от идеята на братя Шкорпил за създаване на народен парк в местността „Хачука" (днес Природен парк „Златни пясъци") [Nature Park—Zlatni Pyasatsi—Varna Green Pearl : 1912—1915—1943 : osveshtava se na 70-godishninata na Priroden park—Zlatni pyasŭts—i 100 godini ot ideyata na bratya Shkorpil za sŭzdavane na naroden park v mestnostta „Khachuka" (dnes Priroden park „Zlatni pyasŭtsi")] [Dedicated to the 70th anniversary of the Golden Sands Nature Park—and the 100th anniversary of the Shkorpil brothers' idea to create a national park in the Hachuka area (now Golden Sands Nature Park)]. Варна : Дирекция на Природен парк „Златни пясъци" [Varna : Direktsiya na Priroden park „Zlatni pyasŭtsi"] [Varna: Golden Sands Nature Park Directorate], pp. 92-94. [Focus on "Американски природни паркове" [Amerikanski prirodni parkove] [American nature parks]. Includes photo of Havasu Falls, Grand Canyon, but no text mention of it nor of Grand Canyon.] [Volume 144 pp. (including wraps) with abstracts in Bulgarian, Russian, German, Romanian, French, and English.] [Item in parallel Bulgarian and English texts.]

Ferrell, Emily

2017	14.1241	[Comment.] *In:* Experiential learning on the Colorado River. *GWC Newsletter* (Getches-Wilkinson Center for Natural Resources, Energy, and the Environment, University of Colorado Law School), (Fall): 14.

Ferriss, Abbott L.

1963	14.741	Applications of recreation surveys. *Public Opinion Quarterly*, 27(3) (Autumn): 443-454. [See p. 444 *note* 4, citing "*Grand Canyon Travel Survey*" (U.S. National Park Service, no date, ITEM NO. 14.742).]

Fields, Sarah Grace

2017	14.1245	*Technology on the trail: Using cultural probes to understand hikers.* Master's thesis, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 109 pp. [Grand Canyon, pp. 11, 12, *in passing*.]

Fiero, Janet D.

2000	14.280	*Surviving and thriving ecolologically: The story of two regional environmental organizations integrating structuration, autopoietic, and social construction theories.* Doctoral dissertation, The Fielding Institute. [Grand Canyon Trust, and Don't Waste Arizona.]

Finch, Steve

2019	14.1463	Grand business. Protecting the Grand Canyon matters to northern Arizona business owners. We caught up with Steve Finch, president and CEO of the Flagstaff Lodging, Restaurant and Tourism Association, to find out why. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 34-35. [Interview.]

Fingerhut, Bert

2017 14.1200 The lucky set; from wilderness outings, wildnerness advocates. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring): 25-26.

Fischer, Adelheid

2007 14.562 Outdoor classroom . . . Grande! *Research* (Arizona State University Magazine of Scholarship and Creative Activity), (Fall/Winter): 13. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Fischer, Jennifer

2005 14.586 Taking the Grand Canyon experience back to the classroom. *FOSS Newsletter* (Full Option Science System, University of California at Berkeley and Delta Education), (25) (Spring): 5-6.

Fisher, Jeremy

2017 14.1263 *Chasing the elusive benefits of Navajo Generating Station : a review of Peabody and Navigant's Navajo Economic Assessment.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Synapse Energy Economics, Inc., *for* Sierra Club, 9 pp.

Fleisher, P. J., AND Holway, J. G.

1979 14.70 Educational resources of the National Park system: An interdisciplinary approach to field study [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 11: 13.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 118| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-9|

Flessa, Karl W.; Schmidt, Nancy; Fay, Noah P.; Battista, Jennifer; Birmingham, Colleen; Campbell, Cade; Collins, Daniel; Foehner, Brandon; Ford, Matthew; Furphy, Lauren; Gallo, Scott; Lizarazu, Iaos; Ridinghafer, Jacob; AND Ross, Braden

2018 14.1340 Interns and inclusion: Students in the southern Arizona earth-science workforce [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(6): doi:10.1130/abs/2018AM-315575. [Includes note, *in passing*, of Pima Community College/University of Arizona field trip to Grand Canyon co-sponsored by GeoPathways.]

Fletcher, Roger C. (Mrs.)

1971 14.1656 Statement of Mrs. Roger C. Fletcher, Arlington Conservation Council. *In: Public hearings on noise abatement and control Vol. III—Urban planning, architectural design, and noise in the home : Dallas, Texas, August 18-19, 1971 : conducted by the Office of Noise Abatement and Control.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, pp. 19-24. (Volume for sale by the U.S. Government Printing

Office, Wshington, D.C.) ["I am really not representing the Arlington Conservation Council. I happen to be secretary of the organization, but it as because I was invited by the president to come to the briefing that I am here today, because I had a personal experience that I wanted to complain about." Regarding helicopter noise during hikes in the Grand Canyon on Kaibab Trail, Bright Angel Trail, and Clear Creek Trail; and noise from motorized Colorado River trips.]

Forbes, Silke Januszewski, AND Lederman, Mara

2009 14.745 Adaptation and vertical integration in the airline industry. *American Economic Review*, 99(5) (December): 1831-1849. [See p. 1837 *note* 19: "The smallest airport in our sample is Grand Canyon National Park Airport, with two flights per day." Grand Canyon airport not further noted specifically.]

Ford, Emily

2018 14.1601 The greater unconformity. *Summit to Salish Sea: Inquiries and Essays* (S2SS) (Western Washington University, Huxley College Environmental Education Graduate Journal) (Western CEDAR [Contributing to Education through Digital Access to Research]), 3(1)(15): Article 3, 21 pp. [About "empowering women in the outdoors . . . [including] field scientists, guides, and others who have been sexually harassed on the job, with no structures in place or the proper support to speak out." Focus is on Grand Canon National Park.]

Forist, Brian

2017 14.1758 Towers and type: A pop-up experience at Grand Canyon. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 34(2) (Spring): 16. [In late December 2017, ranger Elyssa Shalla placed an old Singer manual typewriter on a table and chair at Plateau Point, "with a simple note. Dear Hiker, Welcome to Plateau Point. You've hiked a long ways. Please take a seat in the chair and relax. Look around. Take it all in. What does this moment mean to you? This box contains a typewriter that has been placed here temporarily. Feel free to leave your thoughts."] [Shalla was a ranger based at Indian Garden (see Buchanan and Burcham, 2015, ITEM NO. 2.22134). Numerous web-based items reported on and elaborated upon this bit of visitor interpretation.]

Forman, Kenneth C.

1994 14.1027 *Determining recreational visitor carrying capacity: The case of Black Canyon at Lake Mead National Recreation Area.* Bachelor's thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 36, [11] pp.

Foster, Dave

2000 14.283 [Comments.] *In:* "Ice-ssay's," begging and etiquette, or . . . need ice? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 15. [Letter, gathered from gcboaters@songbird.com electronic list. Ellipsis is part of feature title.]

2000	14.284	[Comments.] *In:* "Ice-ssay's," begging and etiquette, or . . . need ice? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 9. [Letter, gathered from gcboaters@songbird.com electronic list. Ellipsis is part of feature title.] [*NOTE*: "A Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar", not mailed but distributed at Lees Ferry.]
2002	14.331	[Comments.] *In:* "Ice-ssay's"—begging and etiquette, or . . need ice? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 35. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology. Ellipsis is part of feature title.]

Foster, Dennis

1999	14.282	Grand Canyon visitation: A chasm between truth and fiction. *Northern Arizona Economic Monitor*, (1st Quarter): 2-3.

Foti, Pamela E., AND DeMillion, Marcy A.

2004	14.367	Human impact inventories on the Grand Canyon-Parashant, Vermilion Cliffs, and Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monuments. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, and Cole, Kenneth L. (eds.), *The Colorado Plateau : cultural, biological, and physical research*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 39-45. (Sixth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau.)
2015	14.1032	Human impact inventories on the Grand Canyon-Parashant, Vermilion Cliffs, and Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monuments [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, pp. 63-64.

Fox, Dorian

2020	14.1775	Hush. A growing body of research shows tht noise can be harmful to humans and animals. Can natural quiet be saved? *National Parks*, 94(1) (Winter): 28-36. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 34-35.]

Fox, Michael

1999	14.71	Improving the visitor experience at Grand Canyon. *Canyon Echoes* (Coalition for the Canyon's Future, Flagstaff, Arizona), 1(2) (June): 4.

Franke, Chad Earl

2009	14.812	*Alternative motorboat propulsion system development: Grand Canyon.* Bachelor's thesis, University of Arizona, 48 pp.

Fredrickson, Laura Marie

1996 14.72 *Exploring spiritual benefits of person-nature interactions through an ecosystem management approach.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Minnesota, 187 pp.

1997 14.1459 Spiritually beneficial aspects of wilderness recreation experiences. *In:* Vogelsong, Hans G. (compiler, ed.), Proceedings of the 1997 Northeastern Recreation Research Symposium, April 6-8, 1997, The Sagamore on Lake George in Bolton Landing, New York. *U.S. Forest Service, Northeastern Forest Experiment Station, General Technical Report NE-241*, pp. 163-168. [Study sites are Boundary Waters Canoe Area Wilderness of northern Minnesota, and Grand Canyon, Arizona, "selected based on their distinctive climatic and geographic features."]

Fredrickson, Laura M., AND Anderson, Dorothy H.

1999 14.646 A qualitative exploration of the wilderness experience as a source of spiritual inspiration. *Journal of Environmental Psychology*, 19: 21-39.

Friend, Maddie [Friend, Madeline]

2014 14.905 On and off the water. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(1) (Spring): 18-19. [Grand Canyon Youth.]

2020 14.1554 Coconut **Gin**gers. *From:* Quaranzine Recipes [SECTION]. *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 45. ["The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with." (From Margeaux Bestard's introductory note to *QuaranZine*.)]

Fritts, Stew [Fritts, Stewart William]

1987 14.1829 From rustic to really-first-class: Interpretation over the edge. *In:* Grand Canyon—Managing over the edge [FEATURE]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service, Washington, D.C.), 32(10) (October): 11.

Fritzinger, Carol (Fritz)

2018 14.1336 Carol (Fritz) Fritzinger; Logistics Operations Specialist with the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center in Flagstaff, Arizona. *In:* Aragon-Long, Susan C., Burkett, Virginia R., Weyers, Holly S., Haig, Susan M., Davenport, Marjorie S., and Warner, Kelly L. A snapshot of women of the U.S. Geological Survey in STEM and related careers. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1443*, p. 31. [Science, Technology, Engineering, Mathematics.]

Frome, Michael

1984 14.1768 Playground or preserves; park tourism as big business. *National Parks*, 58(11/12) (November/December): 16-17. [Contents page adds: "Commercialization of the visitor 3experience is putting pressure on the parks".] [See p. 17, brief quotation of

Arthur Tauck of Tauck Tours, regarding the large increase of visitor presence at Grand Canyon South Rim and in the Havasupai reservation.]

Frus, Rebecca J.

2011 14.705 *A study on how the public uses the landscape to understand principles of geologic time while experiencing the Trail of Time interpretive exhibit in Grand Canyon National Park.* Master's thesis, Arizona State University, 88 pp.

Frus, Rebecca J.; Semken, Steven; Dodick, Jeff; AND Crow, Ryan

2011 14.715 Visitors' use of the landscape to understand geologic time while experiencing the Trail of Time at Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 43(5): 184.

Frus, Rebecca J.; Semken, Steven; Dodick, Jeff; McNeil, Jennifer; Frus, Adam; AND Bowles, Zack

2009 14.716 A preliminary study of public understanding of geologic time principles conducted at the Trail of Time interpretative [*sic*] exhibit in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 41(7): 486.

Fuhrman, Miriam; Husman, Jenefer; Kraft, Katrien J.; Semken, Steven; AND Srogi, LeeAnn

2007 14.501 Achievement motivation in the geosciences: Bringing our joy to our students [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 39(6): 550.

Fukahori, Satoko

2014 14.1311 Competence-based quality assurance of university education lessons learnt from the OECD-AHELO Feasibility Study. *Educational Studies in Japan: International Yearbook*, (8) (March): 49-61. [Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development, Assessment of Higher Education Learning Outcomes.] [See p. 58, "An example of a constructed response task", which uses Hoover Dam as an example.]

Furuiya, Katsunori, AND Awai, Masaaki [古谷勝則; 油井正昭]

1995 14.1487 アメリカの国立公園利用におけるペットの規制について [Amerika no kokuritsu kōen riyō ni okeru petto no kisei ni tsuite] [Pet regulations in U.S. national parks]. *In:* 日本レジャー・レクリエーション学会第25回記念大会 : 平成 7 年 9 月 23・24 日 : 関東学院大学小田原校舎 [Nihon rejā rekuriēshon gakkai dai 25-kai kinen taikai : Heisei 7-nen 9 tsuki 23 24-nichi 於 : Kantōgakuindaigaku Odawara kōsha] [Japan Leisure and Recreation Society 25th Anniversary Conference : September 23/24, 1995 : Odawara Campus, Kanto Gakuin University]. レクリエーション研究 [Rekuriēshon kenkyū] [Recreational Research] / *Journal of Leisure and Recreation Studies* (日本レクリエーション学会 [Nihon rekuriēshon gakkai] / Japan Society of Leisure and Recreation Studies) [Sendai University, Shibata, Miyagi, Japan], (31): 58-61. [Data include Grand Canyon National Park.] [In Japanese, with bilingual serial title and publisher's information.]

G

Garlid, Scott

2019 14.1462 Taking aim at the same things; the economic impact of hunting, angling, and conservation in the Grand Canyon region. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 22-25.

Garry, Candace

1981 14.881 Innovations for international visitors. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 4(9) (September): 5. [Features in part Grand Canyon National Park.]

Gates, Alexander E.

2006 14.1210 Geotourism: A perspective from the USA. *In:* Dowling, Ross K., and Newsome, David (eds.), *Geotourism : sustainability, impacts and management.* Amsterdam, Boston, Heidelberg, London, New York, Oxford, Paris, San Diego, San Francisco, Singapore, Sydney, and Tokyo: Elsevier Butterworth-Heinemann, pp. 157-179. [Grand Canyon, see map (p. 158) and p. 162.] [Volume cover credits list “David Newsome”, “Edited by Ross Dowling”.]

Gay, Jean-Christophe

2006 14.838 Transport et mise en tourisme de monde. *Collection EDYTEM* (Cahiers de Géographie) (Université de Savoie: Environnements, Dynamiques et Territoires de la Montagne), (4): 11-22. [See p. 19, note of Grand Canyon and El Tovar.] [In French.]

Gehman, J. R., and Johnson, E. A.

2008 14.978 A long, long time ago: Student perceptions of geologic time using a 45.6-foot-long timeline [abstract]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 89(53, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract ED31A-0606. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Geiger, Norm

1992 14.74 Sociological data report. *In: Colorado River Investigations XI : July/August, 1992* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, James N. David, Frank B. Lojko, and Lawrence E. Stevens). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 66-72.

Gendler, Tamar Szabó

2008 14.575 Alief and belief. *Journal of Philosophy*, 105(10): 634-663. [In part pertains to visual illusion in the Grand Canyon Skywalk experience.]

Georgeou, Trian M.; Danielson, Scott; AND Roberts, Chell A.

2011 14.721 Redesign of outboard motors for use in the Grand Canyon. *In: 118th ASEE Annual Conference and Exposition, Vancouver, BC, Conference Proceedings*, 24 pp. (AC 2011-2803.) [American Society for Engineering Education.]

Gerke, Sarah Ruth

2010 14.708 *A history of National Park Service interpretation at Grand Canyon National Park.* Doctoral dissertation, Arizona State University, 473 pp.

Gersmehl, Philip J.

1996 14.1626 *Why not here? Teaching geography to a new standard.* Indiana, Pennsylvania: National Council for Geographic Education, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [262 pp. total]. ("With cartography and research by Althea Melisse Willette and Clay Mering and a chapter on sources by Darrell Napton.") [Grand Canyon, see in chapter 3, "Three Strands of Meaning: Cognitive Psychology and Geography", section "Images and Words—One Threat of the First Strand" (pp. 3-3 to 3-4 [pp. [32-33]], and figure 3A (p. [177]).]

Geske, Andrejs; Grīnfelds, Andris; Kangro, Andris; Kiseļova, Rita; AND Mihno, Linda

2013 14.1583 *OECD starputautiskie izglītības vides un skolēnu novērtēšanas pētījumi.* Rīga: Latvijas Universitāte, Pedagoģijas, psiholoģijas un mākslas fakultāte, Izglītības pētniecības institūts, 318 pp. [See "Lielais Kanjons", pp. 176-177, pertaining to Grand Canyon geology; also p. 288, and in appended table, "Latvijas skolēnu sasniegumi uzdevumu risināšanā starptautiskā salīdzinājumā (skolēnu skaits procentos)".] [Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development.] [In Latvian.]

Ghiglieri, Michael P.

2018 14.1284 Kibble bits in Lava Falls. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(1) (Spring): 16-17. [The Whale Foundation and river guide mentoring.]

Gibson, Gail Guy; Gibson, Betty Odell; Ortiz, Alida; AND Teeter, Steven Arthur

1992 14.1147 In-service field-oriented earth science programs for the precollege teacher that make a difference. *Journal of Geological Education*, 40: 228-232. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 229-230.]

Gimblett, H. Randy; Daniel, Terry C.; AND Roberts, Catherine

2000 14.1150 Grand Canyon river management; simulating rafting the Colorado River through Grand Canyon National Park using spatially explicit intelligent agents. *In: 4th International Conference on Integrating GIS and Environmental Modeling (GIS/EM4): Problems, Prospects and Research Needs : Banff, Alberta, Canada, September 208, 2000*, paper no. 56. [Geographic Information System.]

Gimblett, H. Randy; Meitner, Michael J.; Daniel, Terry C.; AND Cherry, Susan

2001 14.304 The simulation and visualization of complex human-environment interactions. *Landscape and Urban Planning*, 54(1/4): 63-78. [Human and resource-use impacts on Colorado River through Grand Canyon.]

Gimblett, Randy; Roberts, Catherine A.; Daniel, Terry C.; Ratliff, Michael; Meitner, Michael J.; Cherry, Susan; Stallman, Doug; Bogle, Rian; Allred, Robert; Kilbourne, Dana; AND Bieri, Joanna

2002 14.305 Intelligent agent modeling for simulating and evaluating river trip scheduling scenarios for the Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Gimblett, H. R. (ed.), *Integrating GIS and agent-based modeling techniques for simulating social and ecological processes.* New York: Oxford University Press, pp. 245-275. (Proceedings volume in the Santa Fe Institute studies in the sciences of complexity.) [Geographic Information System.]

Giovanni, Melissa

2019 14.1420 Point Positive: Why we need this workshop now more than ever. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(2) (Summer): 28-29.

Glennon, Robert J.

2002 14.764 *Water follies : groundwater pumping and the fate of America's fresh waters.* Washington, D.C.: Island Press, 314 pp. [See Chapter 14, "The Future of Water; Tourism and Grand Canyon National Park", pp. 195-208.]

Global Explorers

NO DATE 14.920 *Night Skies Arts Academy: U.S. Southwest.* [No place]: Global Explorers, [2] pp. [Fact sheet. Program designed for students in grades 8-11. Grand Canyon Youth and U.S. National Park Service are partners.]

2009 14.1308 Global Explorers come discover classroom earth! *CTEBVI Journal* (California Transcribers and Educators for the Blind and Visually Impaired, Los Angeles), 51(3) (Fall): 22-23. [Includes announcement for "Rim to River Expedition: Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA" in partnership with Grand Canyon Youth. Also includes a testimonial from the parents of a 16-year-old blind participant in a 2009 Rim to River experience.]

Glüer, Kathrin, AND Wikforss, Åsa

2013 14.1257 Aiming at truth: On the role of belief. *Teorema* (Oviedo, Spain), 32(3): 137-162. [See brief note, p. 150, regarding "belief-discordant alief", walking on the Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

Gomes, Carolina Ribeiro; Figueiredo, Múcio do Amaral; AND Salvio, Geraldo Majela Moraes

2021 14.1863 Oportunidades de visitação oferecidas em Áreas Naturais Protegidas: análise dos Parques Nacionais mais visitados no Brasil e nos Estados Unidos da América em 2017. Recreational opportunities offered in Protected Natural Areas: analysis of the most visited National Parks in Brazil and the United States of America in 2017. *Sociedade e Natureza* (Revista do Departamento de Geografia da Universidad Federal de Uberlândia, Uberlândia, Minas Gerais, Brasil), 33: (doi:10.14393/SN-v33-2021-58518), 13 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon National Park.] [In Portuguese, with bilingual item title.]

Gordon, John E.; Bailey, Joseph J.; AND Larwood, Jonathan G.

2022 14.1719 Conserving nature's stage provides a foundation for safeguarding both geodiversity and biodiversity in protected and conserved areas. *In:* New Perspectives on Geoconservation in Protected and Conserved Areas (issue theme; Roger Crofts, guest ed.). *Parks Stewardship Forum*, 38(1): 46-55. [Grand Canyon noted, *in passing*, in photo and legend (pp. 48, 49).]

Gorom, J., AND Martinez Hackert, B.

2007 14.979 Comparing the Grand Canyon of the East to the western one [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 88(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract ED31A-0080. [Genessee River, Letchworth State Park, New York. Formation of a comparative database for educational uses.]

Gouzie, Douglas

2021 14.1670 Public awareness, NPS social media, "stealth education," and undergraduate enrollments—what might work? [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 53(6): Abstract 113-1, doi:10.1130/abs/2021AM-368340. [Examples noted include Grand Canyon National Park.]

Graefe, Alan R.; Vaske, Jerry J.; AND Kuss, Fred R.

1984 14.75 Social carrying capacity: An integration and synthesis of twenty years of research. *Leisure Sciences*, 6(4): 395-432.

Graf, William L.

2005 14.537 Geomorphology and American dams: The scientific, social, and economic context. *Geomorphology*, 71(1/2): 3-26.

Gramann, James

1999	14.1267	The effect of mechanical noise and natural sound on visitor experiences in units of the National Park System. *Social Science Research Review* (U.S. National Park Service), 1(1) (Winter): 1-16 [entire issue].

Grand Canyon Association, Field Institute

2015	14.1068	Grand Canyon Association Field Institute 2016 classes. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 22(4) (November): 12-13. [Grand Canyon Field Institute.]

[Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association]

2004	14.384	Visitor characteristics; exactly who are you, or who are we? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(1) (Fall): 44-45. [Colorado River Management Plan.]

Grand Canyon River Guides

2016	14.1105	"The better angels of our nature". *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(1) (Spring): 6-7. [". . . it behooves Grand Canyon River Guides, as an inclusive organization that embraces all facets of our river community, to closely examine what we stand for in order to tie our goals and mission to core values that bind us together."]

Grand Canyon River Guides, AND **Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association**

NO DATE	14.1155	*Grand Canyon river courtesy : remember to: be cook! Helpful tips for all river voyagers!* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River guides, and Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association, folded pamphlet.

Grand Canyon Trust

1996	14.991	Protecting the visitor experience. *Current Grand Canyon Resource Issues: Briefing Paper Series* (Grand Canyon Trust, Flagstaff, Arizona), (3), [2] pp. ("revised: 9/96")
2016	14.1160	Thanks to you we are . . . using interactive media to tell the story of conservation on the plateau. *In: Grand Canyon Trust : report to donors : 2016.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 22-23. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
2017	14.1255	Understanding the plateau through maps and graphics. *In: Grand Canyon Trust : report to donors : 2017.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 22-23.

Grand Canyon Youth

2003	14.347	Big news from Grand Canyon Youth! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(1) (Spring): 44.

Graves, Tabitha

2018 14.1337 Tabitha Graves; Research Ecologist at the Northern Rocky Mountain Scvience Center in West Glacier, Montana. *In:* Aragon-Long, Susan C., Burkett, Virginia R., Weyers, Holly S., Haig, Susan M., Davenport, Marjorie S., and Warner, Kelly L. A snapshot of women of the U.S. Geological Survey in STEM and related careers. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1443*, p. 31. [Includes note, *in passing*, of work on Grand Canyon bighorn sheep.] [Science, Technology, Engineering, Mathematics.]

Gray, Murray

2004 14.1436 *Geodiversity : valuing and conserving abiotic nature.* Chichester, West Sussex, England: John Wiley and Sons Ltd., 434 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 6, 83, 131, 187; and "Box 5.2 Grand Canyon National Park, USA", pp. 189-190.]

2019 14.1880 Geodiversity, geoheritage and geoconservation for society. *International Journal of Geoheritage and Parks*, 7: 226-236. [Grand Canyon noted and illustrated (p. 234).]

2022 14.1787 Geodiversity and the ecosystem approach. *In:* New Perspectives on Geoconservation in Protected and Conserved Areas [THEME]. *PSF: Parks Stewardship Forum* (Interdisciplinary Journal of Place-Based Conservation), 38(1): 39-45. [Grand Canyon, pp. 43-44.]

Graziano, D. J.; Poch, L. A.; AND Veselka, T. D.

2016 14.1215 *Financial analysis of experimental releases conducted at Glen Canyon Dam during Water Year 2015.* Argonne, Illinois: Argonne National Laboratory, Global Security Sciences Division, Energy Systems Division, 20, 6 pp. (ANL-16/22.)

Graziano, D. J.; Poch, L. A.; Veselka, T. D.; Palmer, C. S.; Loftin, S.; AND Osiek, B.

2015 14.1141 *Financial analysis of experimental releases conducted at Glen Canyon Dam during Water Year 2014.* Argonne, Illinois: Argonne National Laboratory, Global Security Sciences Division, Energy Systems Division, viii, 20, 8, 2 pp. (ANL-15/10.)

Greenberg, Caren

2012 14.934 Loneliness and community. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2012(18) (September 5): 5.

Greenberg, Jeffrey K.

2016 14.1135 Book projects serving as bridge between science and religion [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 285-3, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-284331. [Includes *Grand Canyon: Monument to an Ancient Earth*.]

Griffin, Chelsea

2022 14.1727 rep•re•sen•ta•tion: beyond checking a box. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 3, 4-7. [Pertains to issues of sexual identity. The author "leads the Grand Canyon Trust's justice, equity, diversity, and inclusion work" and rows rafting trips on the Colorado River.]

Griffith, Ashley

2005 14.587 Earth history field experiences. *FOSS Newsletter* (Full Option Science System, University of California at Berkeley and Delta Education), (25) (Spring): 7.

Grigorash, Natalia Anatolyevna [Григораш, Наталия Анатольевна]

2015 14.1499 Дидактическая модель экологических концепций [Didakticheskaya model' ekologicheskikh kontseptsiy]. Evaluation of a didactic model using a conceptual approach: An innovative tool applied to ecology teaching. *Самарского Государственного Технического Университета, Вестник* (Серия: Психолого-Педагогические Науки) [Samarskogo Gosudarstvennogo Tekhnicheskogo Universiteta, Vestnik (Seriya: Psikhologo-Pedagogicheskiye Nauki] [*Samara State Technical University, Bulletin* (Series: Psychological and Pedagogical Sciences)], ____: 35-46. [Three geographical areas of situational environmental problems presented to students: Colorado River, Great Lakes, and freshwater ecosystems of southern Florida.] [In Russian, also with fuller item title in English, thus.]

Grijalva, Therese C.; Berrens, Robert P.; Bohara, Alok K.; Jakus, Paul M.; AND Shaw, W. Douglass

2002 14.743 Valuing the loss of rock climbing access in wilderness areas: A national-level, random-utility model. *Land Economics*, 78(1) (February): 103-120. [See p. 110, "Virgin River Gorge, AZ" noted in list of "national rock climbing sites" used in model. No text mention.]

Gross, Bruce

1989 14.1427 Recreation Association of the Deaf. *World Leisure and Recreation*, 31(2) (Summer): 10-11. [Notes, *in passing*, the association's sponsorship of "outings for more than 100 or more to the Grand Canyon" and other parks, with the presence of "signing rangers".]

Gross, Pete

1998 14.76 [Comments on "A matter of faith", by Tom Vail.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(2) (Spring): 3. [See also reply by Vail, p. 4.]

Gross, Rebecca L.

2014 14.1296 *"See, experience, and enjoy:" Visuality and the tourist experience in the national parks, 1864-1966.;* Master's thesis, MA Program in the History of the Decorative Arts and Design, Cooper-Hewitt, National Design Museum, Smithsonian Institution; and Parsons The New School for Design, 176 pp. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, pp. 26 *note 48*, 29, 64, 106, 113.]

Grossberg, Rebecca A.; Heberlein, Thomas; AND Kuentzel, Walter F.

2000 14.787 Stability and change: Wilderness attitudes at a national park over 22 years [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Burdge, Rabel, Miles, John, Alper, Donald, and Kruger, Linda (Steering Committee), *Transcending Boundaries : Natural Resource Management from Summit to Sea. Book of abstracts. 8th International Symposium on Society and Resource Management, June 17-21, 2000, Bellingham, Washington, USA.* Portland, Oregon: U.S. Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Research Station, General Technical Report PNW-GTR-497, p. 126. [Grand Canyon National Park.]

Grua, Michelle

2008 14.507 The Kenton Grua Memorial Scholarship. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(2) (Summer): [unpaginated insert, one side of 2 pp.]. [Whale Foundation.]

Gruntfest, Eve

1992 14.77 A review of recent recreation research and potential application for long term monitoring in the Grand Canyon. *In: Long-Term Monitoring Workshop for the Grand Canyon, October 5-6, Irvine, California.* [National Research Council, Water Science and Technology Board], [6] pp.

Gschwend, Christian

2010 14.1679 *Erfassung umgangssprachlicher Geographie im Zusammenhang mit Geomorphometrie.* Master's thesis, Universität Zürich, 128 pp. [Regarding the acquisition of "intuitive spatial knowledge in everyday life", "naive geography (spatial concepts from everyday life) is captured with metadata from the web photo platform Flickr" and "compared with quantitative terrain modelling (*geomorphometry*) to get some knowledge about the relevance of mathematically classified landforms for non-experts" (from the "Summary" in English, pp. vii-viii). The Rocky Mountains and Grand Canyon are the two regions of interest studied in this thesis.] [In German.]

Gu, Zhiwei

2017 14.1530 On Chinese-English tourism translation from the perspective of intercultural communication. *European Journal of English Language and Literature Studies*, 5(3) (March): 39-48. [Grand Canyon, see p. 41.]

[Gulliford, Andrew]

2014 14.926 Solo in the Southwest; going out and coming back. *In:* Gulliford, Andrew (ed.), *Outdoors in the Southwest : an adventure anthology.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, pp. 281-296. [Not signed.]

Gustafson, Jon

2011 14.686 Proposed uranium mining near Grand Canyon tied to regional economy. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 4(5) (May): 1, 39.

Gwynne, C. S.

1937 14.419 Geology in a forestry camp. *Journal of Higher Education*, 8(7) (October): 363-369. [Summer 1936 introductory geology course for Iowa State College forestry students at the camp in Coconino National Forest south of Flagstaff, Arizona. See p. 368: "At the close of camp most of the class traveled to the Grand Canyon. A road log was prepared for the trip, so that each student might have a guide to the features to be seen en route. Arrangements for handling the party were made in advance with the ranger naturalist at the Grand Canyon. In this excellent setting, as the class was led about by the Canyon rangers they were able to apply the principles of geology with which they had become familiar." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Gyllenhaal, Eric D., AND **Perry, Deborah L.**

2004 14.660 *Phase One of formative evaluation for the Trail of Time at Grand Canyon National Park.* Chicago: Selinda Research Associates, Inc., *for* University of New Mexico and Grand Canyon National Park, 73 pp.

Gyllenhaal, Eric D.; Perry, Deborah L.; AND **White, Diane**

2012 14.862 *Summative evaluation of the* Trail of Time *at Grand Canyon National Park.* [No place]: Selinda Research Associates, Inc., *for* University of New Mexico, Albuquerque, 91 pp. [Post-installation review of visitor experiences and physical condition of the trail, signage and other interpretive features. Author attribution noted on p. ii. Other members of the evaluation team noted on p. ii: Karl Karlstrom, Laurie Crossey, Ryan Crow, Steve Semken, Rebecca Frus, Mike Williams, Judy Hellmich-Bryan, Sierra Carroll, Ian Ferris, Nicholas Lane, Jack Lazenby, Amanda Myer, Kristina Rugg, Elizabeth Stout, William Yavorsky, Joseph Zofrea, Marcella Wells.]

H

Haas, Glenn E.

2001 14.343 Visitor capacity in the National Park System. *Social Science Research Review* (U.S. National Park Service), 2(1) (Spring): 1-28.

Habay-Heinsius, Cole

2016	14.1223	A sense of place; Flagsaff youth explore the Colorado River. *Arizona Trail News* (Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix), 24(3) (Autumn): 6-7. [Supported in part by the Arizona Trail Association's Seeds of Stewardship program.]

Hacker, David B.

2007	14.503	Virtual tours of the Grand Staircase region of southern Utah and northern Arizona: Use of visual geologic instructional material in undergraduate education [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 39(6): 459.

Hacskaylo, Michael S.

1998	14.78	Western Area Power Administration; replacement resources methods report, Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1992. *Federal Register*, 63(95) (May 18): 27277-27278.

Hall, Ansel F.

1930	14.79	Report of the Field Educational Division. *In: Report of the Director of the National Park Service to the Secretary of the Interior for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 1930, and the travel season, 1930*, pp. 189-194. [U.S. National Park Service, 14th annual report.]
1934	14.313	*Studies for museum development in Grand Canyon National Park.* [Berkeley, California]: U.S. National Park Service, 40 pp.

Hall, Dan

2011	14.713	What the hell am I doing here?—A transition story. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(3) (Fall): Whale Foundation insert, 2 pp.
2011	14.731	Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation news bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(4) (Winter 2011-2012): 13.
2012	14.751	Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation news bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(1) (Spring): 11.
2012	14.773	Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(2) (Summer): 29. [Items: "10th Annual Wing Ding Was a Huge Success", "GTS 9th Annual Healty [*sic*] Fair", "Whale Foundation Board of Directors". (Guides Training Seminar.]
2012	14.783	Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation news bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(3) (Fall): 11.
2013	14.892	The Whale Foundation's Health Insurance Assistance program is up and running. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(4) (Winter 2013-2014): 25.

2014 14.964 Back of the Boat; The Whale Foundation news bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(3) (Fall): 41.

2016 14.1104 My time at the Whale Foundation. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(1) (Spring): 5.

Hall, Troy, AND Shelby, Bo

2000 14.864 *1998 Colorado River boater study, Grand Canyon National Park.* [No imprint], *for* Grand Canyon Association, and U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 194 pp.

Hall, Troy; Seekamp, Erin; AND Cole, David

2010 14.671 Do recreation motivations and wilderness involvement relate to support for wilderness management? A segmentation analysis. *Leisure Sciences*, 32(2): 109-124.

Halldórsson, Almar Miðvík *see* **Almar Miðvík Halldórsson**

Hamilton, Lynn

2006 14.413 River runners of the Colorado—a living culture. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(4) (Winter 2005-2006): 10-11.

2006 14.414 Recreating respectfully: Showing consideration for other cultures. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(4) (Winter 2005-2006): 10-11.

2006 14.416 Wage and benefits survey 2005. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(4) (Winter 2005-2006): 23-25.

2007 14.469 A response from GCRG. *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(2) (Summer): 4-5. [Response to letter from Bill Mooz, p. 4.] [River courtesy.]

2014 14.927 Life's a beach: Citizen science and stewardship in Grand Canyon. *In:* Gulliford, Andrew (ed.), *Outdoors in the Southwest : an adventure anthology.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, pp. 365-369.

2016 14.1120 GTS river trip recipe. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(2) (Summer): 12-15. [Guides Training Seminar social chemistry; with photo collage by various photographers.]

2018 14.1374 Fall Rendezvous wrap-up. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(4) (Winter 2018-2019): 16-17. [Grand Canyon River Guides' Fall Rendezvous, tour "behind the scenes" of the collections at the Museum of Northern Arizona. Illustrated.]

2021 14.1633 GCRG announces the Indigenous Wildenress first Responder Scholarship. *In:* Some News [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(1) (Spring): 16. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]

2022 14.1723 V-GTS recordings are available for viewing. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(2) (Summer): 7. [Due to the COVID-19 pandemic, the 2022 Virtual–Guides Training Seminar was conducted online, March 26-27. Viewers are directed to www.gcrg.org/gts-library.]

Hamill, John F.

2009	14.561	Status and trends of resources below Glen Canyon Dam; update—2009. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2009-3033*, 4 pp.

Hand, Michael S.; Eichman, Henry; Triepke, F. Jack; AND Jaworski, Delilah

2018	14.1663	Socioeconomic vulnerability to ecological changes to national forests and grasslands in the Southwest. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-383*, 100 pp.

Hands on the Land

2007	14.1326	Featured site; Grand Canyon National Park. *Hands on the Land* (Hands on the Land, The Keystone Center, Keystone, Colorado), (February): [1]. ["Hands on the Land. A national network of field classrooms linking students, teachers, and parents to their public lands and waterways".]

Hangan, Margaret

2020	14.1513	2020 research grant awarded to Daniel Milowski. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(2) (Spring): 13-14. [Milowski is a doctoral candidate in history at Arizona State University working on "regional transformation in northwestern Arizona in the twentieth century", focusing on Route 66.]

Harasimiuk, Krystyna, AND Harasimiuk, Marian

2010	14.1164	Turystyka w krajobrazach parków narodowych Stanów Zjednoczonych Ameryki Północnej. Tourism in landscapes of national parks of United States of America. *Krajobraz a Turystyka* (Komisja Krajobrazu Kulturowego, Sosnowiec, Poland), (14): 91-100. [In Polish, with bilingual title.]

Harding, Chris; Hasiuk, Franck; and Wood, Aaron

2021	14.1877	TouchTerrain—3D printable terrain models. *International Journal of Geo-Information* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 10(108), https://doi.org/10.2290/ijgi10030108), 30 pp. + Supplementary Materials online (.csv file). [Grand Canyon modeling noted, pp. 2, 7, Figure A1 (p. 26, "Grand Canyon Model with geologic formations painted on by Aaron Wood"), Table A1 (p. 28, "Top 25 search results 12 October 2020 to 26 December 2020", in which Grand Canyon National Park is listed first, with 90 total events and 57 unique events).] [See also this citation for Harding *et al.* with additional notes pertaining to uses for the blind and vision impaired (ITEM NO. 5.430).]

Harichkov, S. K., AND Nezdoyminov, S. G. [Харічков, С. К.; Нездоймінов, С. Г.]

2013	14.924	Ecological networks as a "green" growth factor of the region's economy. Екологічні мережі як фактор «зеленого» зростання економіки регіону. *Економіка: реалії часу* (Одеський національний політехнічний університет, Одеса) [Ekonomika: realiyi chasu (Odes'kyy natsional'nyy politekhnichnyy universytet, Odesa)] [*Economics: Time Realities* (Odessa National Polytechnic University, Odessa, Ukraine)], 2013(4) (whole number 9): 174-182. [See p. 181, brief note, "World and national practice shows, that the tourism industry is closely related to protected areas." Mentions several areas in the Ukraine and Crimea, with "well-known Grand Canyon" interjected in the list. No further mention of Grand Canyon, nor any locales outside of the region just mentioned.] [In English, with abstracts also in Ukrainian and Russian. Authors' names in Roman orthography as given with article, and in Cyrillic orthography as given in abstract. Serial in Ukrainian. Article title in Ukrainian as given in abstract.]

Harned, John

2016	14.1113	Grand Canyon Warriors river trip 2015. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (19) (Spring): 14-17.

Harpman, David A.

1995	14.80	*Estimated regional impacts on whitewater boating on the Colorado River below Diamond Creek in 1991 [final report].* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Economics Group.
1997	14.81	Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building test flow—An *ex post* analysis of hydropower cost. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], pp. 123-125.
1997	14.82	Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building test flow; an *ex post* analysis of hydropower cost. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Service Center, Economics Group, Report EC-97-01*, 65 pp.
1999	14.83	The economic cost of the 1996 controlled flood. *In:* Webb, Robert H., Schmidt, John C., Marzolf, G. Richard, and Valdez, Richard A. (eds.), *The controlled flood in Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 351-357. (*American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 110.*)
1999	14.420	Assessing the short-run economic cost of environmental constraints on hydropower operations at Glen Canyon Dam. *Land Economics*, 75(3) (August): 390-401.

Harpman, David A.; Randle, Timothy J.; AND Palmer, S. Clayton

1993	14.532	Glen Canyon: The economic costs. *In:* Hon, Katherine (ed.), *Water management in the '90s: a time for innovation : proceedings of the 20th anniversary conference sponsored by the Water Resources Planning and Management Division of the American Society of Civil Engineers.* New York: American Society of Civil Engineers.

Harr, Lars

2020 14.1556 Becoming a manager during a pandemic. *In:* *QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 46. ["The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with." (From Margeaux Bestard's introductory note to *QuaranZine*.)]

Harris, Miller, Miller, AND Hanson, Inc.

1994 14.533 *Aircraft management studies : Grand Canyon visitor survey.* Madison, Wisconsin: HBRS, Inc., and Lexington, Massachusetts: Harris, Miller, Miller, and Hanson, Inc., *for* U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center, 247 pp. (Contract No. CX-2000-0-0025.)

Harrison, Elizabeth, AND Woodson, Belle

1908 14.1686 *The kindergarten building gifts.* St. Louis and Chicago: Sigma Publishing Co., 226 pp. [Under "Organizing of Time" (pp. 5-6) is the teaching point: "To discern the significance of the apparently insignificant beginnings of all things, we have but to point to the smallest acorn and call upon the imagination to build out of it the mighty century-living oak, or we have but to gaze upon the Grand Canyon of the Colorado and realize that a small pebble could have changed the course of its first tiny rill and thereby have placed its yawning chasms miles away from their present impregnable position."]

Hartwell, E. C.

1922 14.888 *Teacher's manual : story hour readings : seventh year, eighth year.* New York, Cincinnati, Chicago, Boston, and Atlanta: American Book Co., 269 pp. [See p. 101, "Descending the Grand Cañon (p. 162)"; regarding the reading about the first Powell expedition.] [For text volume see Hartwell (1921, ITEM NO. 6.571).]

Harvey, Matt; Frost, Warwick; AND White, Leanne

2014 14.1883 Exploring wine and identity. *In:* Harvey, Matt, White, Leanne, and Frost, Warwick (eds.), *Wine and identity : branding, heritage, terroir.* London and New York: Routledge, pp. 1-14. [See p. 4: "The association of heritage with the United Nations, as in UNESCO and World Heritage, may also explain the American aversion to the term (for example, the Grand Canyon National Park, while World Heritage listed, does not use tht branding or logo in its signage)." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Harvey Economics [firm]

2009 14.832 *Economic impacts of prospective Diamond Bar Road improvements.* Denver: Harvey Economics, *for* Grand Canyon Resort Corporation, Peach Springs, Arizona, 49 pp.

Haspel, Abraham E., AND Johnson, F. Reed

1982 14.421 Multiple destination trip bias in recreation benefit estimation. *Land Economics*, 58(3) (August): 364-372.

Hastings, R. J.

1985 14.1317 Tracking those incredible creationists. *Creation/Evolution*, 5(1): 5-15. [Regarding scientific sites "fall[ing] victim to pseudoscientific enthusiasm"; focus is the "mantrack" site at Glen Rose, Texas. Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 15.]

Hattaway, Patrick

1998 14.84 Pants on? / Rangers respond. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(4) (November): 16. [Grand Canyon-related response to item by "Ricardo" [Richard Martin], "Keep your pants on", which was regarding an incident of nudity at Echo Park, Colorado (originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, August 16, 1998). See also Cummins (1998, ITEM NO. 14.60).]

Hayden, Matthew

2024 14.1848 Watershed moments; Grand Canyon Youth celebrates 25 years of community and evolution. *FlagLive!* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 30(1) (January 4-31): 16-17.

Hayes, James C., AND Elkins, Joe T.

2007 14.502 Evaluating the impact of animated topographic fly-throughs on students' geographic novelty space during a geology field trip [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 39(6): 545.

Haymon, Dorrie

2016 14.1171 The nature of waves. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(4) (Winter 2016-2017): 22-23. [As a metaphor for emotional flow and personal growth.]

Hays-Gilpin, Kelley, AND Woodall, Greg

2014 14.997 Respectful recreation in the Grand Canyon—An anthropologist's perspective. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(4) (Winter 2014-2015): 17.

HBRS [Heberlein-Baumgartner Research Services]

1986 14.85 *Grand Canyon white water boating : guides survey : draft report.* Madison, Wisconsin: Heberlein-Baumgartner Research Services, 50 [52] pp.

1986 14.86 *Day-use rafters contingent valuation pretest report.* Madison, Wisconsin: HBRS, 28 pp.

1986	14.1220	*White water boaters contingent valuation report.* Madison, Wisconsin: HBRS, 65 pp.

Headwaters Economics

2011	14.819	*Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : a summary of economic performance in the surrounding communities.* [No place]: Headwaters Economics, [2] pp. [Fact sheet.]
2011	14.850	*Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument. Geographic area: Mohave County, Arizona : Washington County, Utah.* [No place]: Headwaters Economics, [ii], 12 pp.
2011	14.820	*Vermilion Cliffs National Monument : a summary of economic performance in the surrounding communities.* [No place]: Headwaters Economics, [2] pp. [Fact sheet.]
2011	14.851	*Vermilion Cliffs National Monument. Geographic area: Coconino County, Arizona.* [No place]: Headwaters Economics, [ii], 12 pp.
2017	14.1224	*Updated summary: The economic importance of national monuments to local communities : Spring 2017.* [No place]: Headwaters Economics, 3 pp. [Overview only. Monuments studied include Grand Canyon-Parashant and Vermilion Cliffs.]

Heavenrich, Charly

1992	14.87	On golden rapid. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 12.
2001	14.306	The trapeze zone—preparing for transitions. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 18-19.
2008	14.508	What's next?—Planning your transition from river guide to your next work adventure. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(3) (Fall): (Whale Foundation Insert), [2] pp.

Heberlein, Thomas A.

2012	14.1859	Attitudes, norms and the art of visitor management. *In:* Fredman, Peter, Stenseke, Marie, Liljendahl, Hanna, Mossing, Anders, and Laven, Daniel (eds.), *The 6th International Conference on Monitoring and Management of Visitors in Recreational and Protected Areas : Outdoor Recreation in Change—Current Knowledge and Future Challenges : Stockholm, Sweden, August 21-24, 2012 : proceedings.* [No imprint], pp. 24-25. [Remarks on past and current issues pertaining to motorized rafting trips in Grand Canyon.]

Heberlein, Thomas A., AND Shelby, Bo

1977	14.450	Carrying capacity, values, and the satisfaction model. *Journal of Leisure Research*, 1: 333-341.

Hecox, Walter E.

1994 14.88 Charting the Colorado Plateau; development of a socioeconomic profile. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, in association with Grand Canyon National Park, *Grand Canyon : toward a geography of hope. Proceedings, Grand Canyon National Park 75th Anniversary Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, October 6-8, 1994*, pp. 37-39.

1996 14.89 (with Bradley L. Ack) *Charting the Colorado Plateau : an economic and demographic exploration : a research report of the Grand Canyon Trust.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, 51 pp., plus separately available "Data Compendium", prepared by Walter E. Hecox, [101] pp.

Heffernon, Rick, and Muro, Mark

2001 14.706 *Growth on the Coconino Plateau : potential impacts of a water pipeline for the region.* [No place]: Arizona State University, Morrison Institute for Public Policy, 68 pp. (With assistance from Rob Melnick and Christina Kinnear; and special contribution by John Kent Hill, Timothy D. Hogan, and Tom R. Rex.)

Hellmich-Bryan, Judy, and Berger, Todd

2012 14.770 *Canyon Views* talks with Judy Hellmich-Bryan; interview by Todd Berger, former Director of Publishing. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 19(1) (Spring): 4-5. [Hellmich-Bryan, chief of interpretation and resource education, Grand Canyon National Park.]

Helmy, Olga

2023 14.1833 Wilderness for a diverse America: Lands stewarded to respect and reflect diverse cultures, generations, abilities, and perspectives. *Science You Can Use (in 5 minutes)* (U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Center), (September), 2 pp. [Referring to an article in the *International Journal of Wilderness* (*i.e.*, Brett and Drake, 2023, item no. 14.1832), under "Key Findings/Management Implications" notes, "Quinn Brett and Erin Drake recounted a trip along the Grand Canyon National Park's Rim-to-River trail, told from Brett's perspective as a person who uses a wheelchair for mobility. The article described some access barriers that may be insurmountable to a wheelchair user and highlight[ed] opportunities to increase trail accessibility in accordance with the Americans with Disabilities Act." (entire note)]

Hendee, John C.; Stankey, George H.; and Lucas, Robert C.

1978 14.853 Wilderness management. *U.S. Forest Service, Miscellaneous Publication 1365*, 381 pp. [Grand Canyon, *passim*.]

Henja, David

2016 14.1090 [Letter to Mr. Polk.] *In:* National Park Service interns; inspiring our next generation. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 23(1) (February): 10. [Regarding the author's participation in the Eugene Polk Science Fellowship program (in honor of

"Eugene P. Polk, longtime supporter of Grand Canyon") at Grand Canyon National Park.]

Henriksen, Michael

2013 14.1874 Socialt Lederforum på studietur i Phoenix, Arizona US. *Social Udvikling* (Socialfagligt Tidsskrift) (Odense, Denmark), 2013(1): cover, inside front cover, 4-11. [Cover photo legend: "Speed sightseeing i Grand Canyon".] [In Danish.]

Hetherington, John

1992 14.1235 *Toward an integrative theory of environmental aesthetics.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 161 pp. [Psychological approach in evaluations of pereceived atmospheric clarity. Regarding "Southwest stimuli", monitoring locations included Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]

Heywood, John Lee

1975 14.90 *Group cohesiveness and satisfaction on Grand Canyon Colorado River raft trips*. Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 174 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-9|

Hibarger, Mariah Lee

2020 14.1550 Región X. *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 40-41. ["The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with." (From Margeaux Bestard's introductory note to *QuaranZine*.)]

Hill, A. C.

1990 14.92 Measuring how landscape color changes affect aesthetic value. *In:* Mathai, C. V. (ed.), Visibility and fine particles; AWMA/EPA International Specialty Conference on Visibility and Fine Particles, October 1989, Estes Park, Colorado. *Air and Waste Management Association, Transactions*, 17: 570-581.

Hill, Carol A.

2016 14.1132 *Grand Canyon: Monument to an Ancient Earth*: Why this book was written [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 285-4, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-281565. [Educational perspective.]

Hill, Howard Copeland

1922 14.669 *Community life and civic problems.* Boston, New York, Chicago, London, Atlanta, Dallas, Columbus, and San Francisco: Ginn and Co., 528, xxxiii pp. [Grand Canyon illustrated, with legend, p. 251, as part of section, “Recreation”, unit, “Playground movement in America” (pp. 250-252).

Hill, Michele

1998 14.93 Elements of leadership; developing your interpretation skills; notes from a presentation given by John Weisheit for the Headwaters Institute. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 5(3) (Fall): 13

Hilton, Sunita Claire

2002 14.341 *Cultural factors of visitors’ understanding of United States National Park Service natural resource messages.* Doctoral dissertation, Ohio State University, 346 pp.

Hinck, Jo Ellen

2018 14.1338 Jo Ellen Hinck; Contamination Biologist at the Columbia Environmental Research Center in Columbia, Missouri. *In:* Aragon-Long, Susan C., Burkett, Virginia R., Weyers, Holly S., Haig, Susan M., Davenport, Marjorie S., and Warner, Kelly L. A snapshot of women of the U.S. Geological Survey in STEM and related careers. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1443*, p. 42. [Includes note, *in passing*, of work on uranium mining effects in the Grand Canyon watershed.] [Science, Technology, Engineering, Mathematics.]

Hingson, Dickson J. [Hingson, Dick]

2007 14.1401 Canyon sounds. *Legacy* (National Association for Interpretation, Fort Collins, Colorado), (40) (January/February):. [Remarks on natural noise and quiet at Grand Canyon.]

2007 14.1402 Visitors’ view. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 43(6) (November/December): 7. [Remarks on natural noise and quiet at Grand Canyon.] [Reprinted from *Legacy* (Hingson, 2007, ITEM NO. 14.1401).]

2011 14.720 Grand Canyon National Park overflights Environmental Impact Statement (EIS): Backcountry impairment under the National Park Service’s (NPS) noise standards. *Acoustical Society of America, Journal*, 130(4) (October): 2400-.

Hirt, Paul

2010 14.635 Nature, culture and history at Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(2) (Summer): 6. [Grand Canyon Association-Arizona State University partnership.]

2020 14.1593 Who is the “public” on the Colorado River Basin’s public lands? *In:* Robison, Jason, McCool, Daniel, and Minckley, Thomas (eds.) *Vision and place : John Wesley Powell and reimagining the Colorado River Basin.* Oakland, California: University of California Press, pp. 125-147.

Hirt, Paul, AND Wood, Linda Sargent

2010	14.1140	Teaching nature, culture, and history in the West; a Grand Canyon multimedia partnership. *Journal of the West*, 49(3) (Summer): 10-18, 33. [A web-based Arizona State University-Grand Canyon Association "public education project interpreting the significance of the Grand Canyon in American history." Project developed during 2006-2007, in association with the GCA's "Travelin' Trunks" program for educators and students.]

Hixon, Michelle

2008	14.917	Forever Earth fun at Callville Bay on Lake Mead. *Forever Resorts e-newsletter*, 2(2) (February): 2. [Clark County, Nevada, school groups participating in Forever Earth environmental programs aboard boat on Lake Mead.]

Hjerpe, Evan E.

2001	14.297	Economic impacts of the LSSF to whitewater boaters and anglers [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2001 : Little America Hotel, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 26 and 27, 2001 : organized by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, U.S. Geological Survey. Program and abstracts.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 18. (Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.) [Low Steady Summer Flows.]
2003	14.360	*Regional economic impacts of Grand Canyon river runners and amenity-driven markets in the rural, intermountain west.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 123 pp.

Hjerpe, Evan E., AND Kim, Yeon-Su

2003	14.711	*Regional economic impacts of Grand Canyon river runners.* Flagstaff: Northern Arizona University, School of Forestry, Study no. GRCA 00148, 35 pp. (Permit no. GRCA-2002-SCI-0009.)
2007	14.559	Regional economic impacts of Grand Canyon river runners. *Journal of Environmental Management*, 85(1) (October): 137-149.

Hodgkins, Margaret

2011	14.809	The power of one personified—Horace M. Albright Training Center, Grand Canyon[,] Arizona. *Sustainability News* (U.S. National Park Service, Park Facility Management Division, Sustainable Operations and Climate Change Branch), 6(1) (Spring/Summer): 15.

Hodgson, Wendy

2009	14.1016	New ways to interact with Arizona plants, people, and computers. *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 33(2) (Fall): 8. [Notes Marble Canyon and Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Hoehn, William E.

1967 14.1357 *What the Parsons study really says about nuclear power economics: The Grand Canyon controversy, Round ?* [*sic*]. Santa Monica, California: RAND Corporation, 27 pp. (". . . this paper analyzes the validity of a comparison of nuclear and hydroelectric power plants made for the Arizona Interstate Stream Commission by Ralph M. Parsons Co. in 1966.") [The "?" in title is meant to signify a number.]

1967 14.1678 What the Parsons study *really* says about nuclear power economics: The Grand Canyon controversy. *From:* Statement of Alan P. Carlin, economist; accompanied by Laurence I. Moss, nuclear engineer. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 627-638. [Text of Hoehn (1967, ITEM NO. 14.627) entered into the record.] [Grand Canyon dams.]

Hoffman, F. Owen

1988 14.1389 [Fifth workshop of the International Biospheric Model Validation Study (BIOMOVS) held at Grand Canyon December 1987.] *In:* Park Briefs [SECTION]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 33(7) (July): 30. [Meeting site selected to offer participants "an experience that would not likely be duplicated anywhere else in the world" and to allow interaction with National Park Service personnel.]

Holland, Alison

2016 14.1162 2016 end of season guide survey recap. *The Gauge* (Grand Canyon Youth), (November):[2].

2016 14.1163 The GCY mission: how does it effect guiding? *The Gauge* (Grand Canyon Youth), (November):[3].

Holt, Kevin

2010 14.906 *Kaibab National Forest plan revision collaborwriting meeting : recreation : Flagstaff, Arizona, January 19, 2010, meeting report.* Phoenix: intelliMeet, [*for* U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest], 13 pp.

Hooper, Henry O.

1999 14.94 Research funding from the HBCU/MI Environmental Technology Consortium. *EnviroNews* (Northern Arizona University), (January/February): 1, 8-11. [Historically Black College and Universities and Minority Institutions.] [See pp. 10-11, project

"Colorado River trip simulation"; Catherine Roberts and Michael Ratliff, principal investigators.]

Hoopingarner, N. L., AND Wehrwein, G. S.

1917 14.987 Visual instruction through lantern slides and motion pictures. *University of Texas Bulletin 1730*, 34 pp. [See in "List of Loan Sets of University of Texas, Department of Extension": p. 26, "*Scenic Wonders of Our West.* (100 colored slides with lecture by John DeSay.)"; p. 28, "*The Grand Canyon of the Colorado.* (38 colored slides with lecture by M. E. Hendy." Each includes a brief description.]

Hornback, Kenneth E.

1980 14.1083 The trend of measuring public use of the national parks. *In:* Proceedings : 1980 National Outdoor Recreation Trends Symposium : Volume I : U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northeastern Forest Experiment Station, 370 Reed Road, Broomall, PA 19008. *U.S. Forest Service, General Technical Report NE-57*, pp. 233-241. [See in particular, "Appendix B; Grand Canyon National Park Travel Survey" (questionnaire), pp. 240-241.]

Horner, Skip

2003 14.358 In reference to "Back of the Boat" by Mike Boyle in BQR 16:2. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 6.

Hough, Ian

2013 14.890 The 1956 Grand Canyon aviation accident: Impacts on the local community and recent site management. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 207-212.

Hough, John Laurence

1989 14.95 *National park–local people relationships: Case studies from northern Benin, West Africa and the Grand Canyon, USA.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Michigan, 300 pp.

Houk, Rose

1980 14.874 Grand Canyon National Park; Department of Energy exhibit. *In Touch* (U.S. National Park Service, Division of Interpretation), 1(32) (Spring): 16-21. [Mobile energy exhibit, "ENERGY", from U.S. Department of Energy, near South Rim visitor center, June 5-13 [1979].]

Howard, Henry

2015 14.1012 OCW supporting rafting trip for wounded Marines. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (18) (Winter): 10. [Operation Comfort Warriors (American Legion).] ["Reprinted from the American Legion Online Update (e-newsletter)". Announcement of 10-day Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon.]

Hu, Fangbing; Kong, Wenqing; Innes, John L.; Wu, Wanli; Sunderland, Terry; AND Wang, Guangyu

2022 14.1736 Residents' perceptions toward tourism development: A case study from Grand Canyon National Park, USA. *Sustainability* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 14 (13128), 19 pp. (https://doi.org/10.3390/su142013128).

Hubbard, Terry

1997 14.97 Day trips on the Grand? Why not? . . . *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(3) (April): 6. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Hughes, Carol

2008 14.675 ASU helps develop new educational tools for a new historical perspective of Grand Canyon. *ASU Insight* (The Humanities) (Arizona State University), (May 2): H1, H8.

Hughes, J. Donald

2001 14.318 Sightseeing vs biophilia at the Grand Canyon. *Capitalism, Nature, Socialism (CNS)*, 12(4) (December): 123-130.

Huppert, George N., AND Ludwig, Gail

1978 14.1586 Human impact on the Inner Gorge of Grand Canyon National Park. *American Biology Teacher*, 40 (January): 13-16. [Colorado River corridor.]

Huser, Verne

1977 14.1691 Industry responds to the explosion in river recreation. *In:* Proceedings, Symposium [on] River Recreation, Management and Research, January 24-27, 1977, Minneapolis, Minnesota. *U.S. Forest Service, North Central Forest Experiment Station, General Technical Report NC-28*, pp. 38-44. (Symposium sponsored by North Central Forest Experiment Station, Backcountry River Recreation Management Research Project.) [See pp. 38, 44, remarks concerning Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

1977 14.965 Huser replies. *In:* Readers' Comments [SECTION]. *Down River*, 4(3) (April): 39-40. [Letter in response to a letter by Fletcher Anderson. Huser includes remarks pertaining to the costs of commercial versus privately outfitted river trips in Grand Canyon.]

1983 14.1769 Riding the current; our Wild and Scenic Rivers System. After a stormy fifteen years, the System is at a crossroads. *National Parks*, 57(11/12) (November/December): 20-26. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Huttunen, Arttu, and Tiainen, Jenna

2015 14.1380 *Route 66 -matkaohjelma: Moottoripyöräillen idästä länteen. Route 66 travel program: Motorcycling from east to west.* Thesis, Karelia-Ammattikorkeakoulu / Karelia University of Applied Sciences, 48, 2, 3, pp. ("Toimeksiantaja Videoflame T:mi Matti Lieskala / Commissioned by Videoflame sole trader Matti Lieskala".) ["The purpose of this study was to make a travel program based on the client's video material about the route trip on Route 66."] [See sections 5.5, "Petrified Forest-Grand Canyon" (pp. 28-29) and 5.6, "Las Vegas-Death Valley" (pp. 30-31, which includes note of Hoover Dam).] [In Finnish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

I

İbret, B. Ünal, and Cansız, Emin

2016 14.1416 Kanyon turizmi ve ekoturizm açısından değerlendirilmesi gereken bir yöre: Küre Ersizlerdere-Karacehennem Kanyonu. A place that must be thought for canyon tourism and ecotourism: Küre Ersizlerdere-Karacehennem Canyons. *Marmara Coğrafya Dergisi/Marmara Geographical Review* (Marmara Üniversitesi/Istanbul Marmara University), (34) (July): 107-117. [Regarding tourism and ecotourism in Küre Mountains National Park. Grand Canyon of Arizona noted, p. 109. [In Turkish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Ilinca, Viorel, and Comănescu, Laura

2011 14.6459 Aspects concerning some of the geomorphosites with tourist value from Vâlcea County (Romania). *GeoJournal of Tourism and Geosites* (Universitatea din Oradea, Akademia Wychowania Fizycznego i Sportu im. Jędrzeja Śniadeckiego w Gdańsku, Oradea, Romania), "Year IV no. 1, vol. 7" (May): 22-32. [Regarding social and economic values benefiting local communities, notes (p. 26), ". . . geomorphosites have an economic value because in many parts of the world they are profit-making, due to the tourists whihc pay a ticket to see a particular and interesting geomorphosite. An interesting example from the world is the platform from Grand Canyon ('*Skywalk*'), which allows tourists to step on more than 20 m and have an overview of the landscape." [*sic*] (entire note)] [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [In English.]

Industrial Economics, Inc.

2013 14.1820 *Economic analysis of critical habitat designations for three Arizona plants : Draft : February 22, 2013.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Industrial Economics, Inc., *for* U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Arlington, Virginia, separately paginated sections [143 pp.

total]. [Includes Fickeisen plains cactus (*Pediocactus peeblesianus* var. *fickeiseniae*) of the Grand Canyon region, and Gierisch mallow (*Sphaeralcea gierischii*) of the Arizona-Utah boundary in northwestern Arizona. (The third plant is the acuña cactus of southern Arizona, extralimital to this bibliography.)]

Innovation Center for Community and Youth Development, AND National 4-H Council

2001 14.999 *Building community : a tool kit for youth and adults in charting assets and creating change.* Takoma Park, Maryland: Innovation Center for Community and Youth Development, and Chevy Chase, Maryland: National 4-H Council, 234 pp. [See p. 53, "Gridding with GIS in Greater Grand Canyon, Arizona" (community issues at Grand Canyon Village and Tusayan); see also p. 147.] [Geographic Information System.]

Interagency Whitewater Committee [U.S. National Park Service; U.S. Bureau of Land Management; AND U.S. Forest Service]

1981 14.1362 *River information digest 1982 : for popular western whitewater boating rivers managed by federal agencies.* Interagency Whitewater Committee, U.S. National Park Service, U.S. Bureau of Land Management, and U.S. Forest Service, 2nd ed., 66 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:538

1985 14.1363 *River information digest 1985 : for popular western whitewater boating rivers managed by federal agencies.* Interagency Whitewater Committee, U.S. National Park Service, U.S. Bureau of Land Management, and U.S. Forest Service, 70 pp.

Inwood, Joshua F. J.

2002 14.957 Seeing the blind: Humanism and the experience of place. *The Geographical Bulletin* (ΓΘΥ, Gamma Theta Upsilon), 44(1) (May): 42-50. [See p. 47, blind visitor's experience at Grand Canyon.]

Isserman, A. M.

2005 14.1881 In the national interest: Defining rural and urban correctly in research and public policy. *International Regional Science Review*, 28(4): 465-499. [Notes that the Grand Canyon is located in an "urban"-designated county.]

Itami, R. M., AND Gimblett, H. R.

2001 14.1328 Intelligent recreation agents in a virtual GIS world. *Complexity International*, 8:. ["This paper describes a computer simulation methodology that uses intelligent agents to simulate recreation behavior, coupled with Geographic Information Systems to represent the environment. The simulation framework has been developed in two contexts, one to simulate river trips in the Grand Canyon, and the other as a generalized simulation system for complex recreation in any setting."]

Iversen, Eve H.

2008 14.496 Deep-time, the teachable moment at Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 40(1): 90.

J

Jack, Cameron; Taylor, John R.; Bornemeier, Andrea; AND VanAlfen, Amber

2016 14.1115 Bat surveys in Pipe Spring National Monument and ensuing interpretive programs. *In:* Ralston, Barbara E. (ed.), Proceedings of the 12th Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado River Plateau. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2015-5180*, pp. 123-128.

Jackson Main Architecture [firm]

NO DATE 14.1655 *Jackson|Main Architecture : hospitality : commercial + retail.* Seattle: Jackson Main Architecture, 10 pp. [2021?] [See p. 6: “Grand Canyon IMAX—Tusayan, Arizona”. Brief. “JMA has been asked to conduct a feasibility study to incorporate a 33 or 66 seat flying ride into the theater box or in the courtyard.”]

Jacobson, Cecil Baltzar

1972 14.1026 Benefits to environment, Glen Canyon to Hoover Dams. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Annual and National Environmental Engineering Meeting, October 16-22, 1972, Houston, Texas*, 13 pp. [Includes statistics on river running through Grand Canyon.]

Jacoby, Karl Haywood

1997 14.98 *The recreation of nature: a social and environmental history of American conservation, 1872-1919.* Doctoral dissertation, Yale University, 443 pp.

Jalbert, Linda M.

1990 14.100 *Monitoring visitor distribution and use patterns along the Colorado River corridor : river contact survey and attraction site monitoring : status report January, 1990.* Grand Canyon National Park, Division of Resources Management and Planning, 53 pp.

1991 14.101 *Monitoring visitor distribution and use patterns along the Colorado River corridor : river contact survey and attraction site monitoring : status report, 1991.* Grand Canyon National Park, Division of Resources Management and Planning, 33 pp.

1992 14.102 *The influence of discharge on recreational values including crowding and congestion and safety in Grand Canyon National Park.* [U.S. National Park Service,] Grand

Canyon National Park, Division of Resources Management, in cooperation with Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 31 pp. + appendices.

1993 14.103 *Resource monitoring program: Recreational impacts: Camp and attraction site quality : river rehabilitation visitor experience. Program summary. Update: February 1993.* [U.S. National Park Service,] Grand Canyon National Park, Division of Resources Management, 14 pp.

2012 14.1383 River time: Random thoughts from the VP. *RMS Journal* (River Management Society), 25(3) (Fall): 3. [Includes remarks on her participation in the Colorado River Days outreach programs in Flagstaff, Arizona, in July.]

James, Harlean

1922 14.604 A loan slide library. *National Municipal Review*, 11(9) (September) (75): 303-304. [Buffalo Society of Natual Sciences, lantern slide collection. "The charming colored slides of the Grand Canyon and the Yellowstone are called for more often than any others . . . ." (p. 304) (ENTIRE NOTE)]

James, Leslie

2014 14.943 The bottom line: The impact of the Endangered Species Act on Glen Canyon Dam operations and stakeholders. *Irrigation Leader*, 5(4) (April): 12-13.

James, Tim; Evans, Anthony; Madly, Eva; AND Kelly, Cary

2014 14.1110 *The economic importance of the Colorado River to the Basin Region : final report.* Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University, W. P. Carey School of Business, L. William Seidman Research Institute, 54 pp. [Entire Colorado River Basin.]

Jansen, Sam

2019 14.1455 News from the Whale Foundation. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(3) (Fall): 46. [Message as the new Executive Director.]

2019 14.1498 Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(4) (Winter 2019-2020): 25.

2020 14.1510 Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(1) (Spring): 11.

2020 14.1534 The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition. *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 22. ["The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with." (From Margeaux Bestard's introductory note to *QuaranZine*.)]

2020 14.1614 Back of the Boat. The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(4) (Winter 2020-2021): 21.

2021 14.1634 Back of the Boat. The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *In:* Some News [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(1) (Spring): 17.

2021 14.1649 Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(2) (Summer): 2.

2021 14.1675 Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(3) (Fall): 21.

2021 14.1715 Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(4) (Winter 2021-2022): 25.

2022 14.1722 Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(1) (Spring): 2.

2022 14.1724 Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(2) (Summer): 18.

2022 14.1730 Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(3) (Fall): 3.

2022 14.1737 Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(4) (Winter 2022-2023): 3.

2023 14.1796 Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(1) (Spring): 11.

2023 14.1797 Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(2) (Summer): 10. [*For later installments of this news bulletin see under Aimee Backus.*]

Jaswal, Vikram K.; Lima, Olivia K.; AND Small, Jenna E.

2009 14.552 Compliance, conversion, and category induction. *Journal of Experimental Child Psychology*, 102: 182-195. [See p. 183, references to Kaibab squirrel inductive identification.]

Jaurequi, Sara

1999 14.104 Grand Canyon Youth reaching new heights. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, 17(6): 10.

Jensen, Marvin O.

1981 14.105 Backcountry managers need social science information. *In:* Lime, David W., and Field, Donald R. (technical coordinators), Some recent products of river recreation research; papers presented at the Second Conference on Scientific Research in the National Parks, November, 1979, San Francisco, California. U.S. Forest Service, North Central Forest Experiment Station. *U.S. Forest Service, General Technical Report NC-63*, pp. 52-55.

Jerome, Brian A., AND Jerome, Stephanie Zak

2001 14.584 (EDS.; Heidi Berry, Sara herberger, Anneliese Brown, ASSISTANT EDS.) *Rocks and the rock cycle : teacher's guide : high/middle school.* Brandon, Vermont: Visual Learning Co., 30 pp., video.

Jett, Stephen C.

1967 14.1677 Statement of Stephen C. Jett, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Geography, University of California, Davis. Tourism, recreation, and the Grand Canyon dams. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 707-709.

Jim Sell Design, Inc.

2009 14.659 *The Trail of Time : Grand Canyon National Park : Request for Proposal package, March 11, 2009.* Fort Collins, Colorado: Jim Sell Design, Inc., 22 pp. [large format].

Jin, Lixia; Fang, Ligang; AND Fan, Jianhong [金利霞; 方立刚; 范建红]

2007 14.1167 我国地质公园地质科技旅游开发研究—美国科罗拉多大峡谷国家公园科技旅游开发之借鉴 [Wǒguó dì zhì gōngyuán dì zhì kējì lǚyóu kāifā yánjiū—měiguó kēluōlāduō dà xiágǔ guójiā gōngyuán kējì lǚyóu kāifā zhī jièjiàn]. Study on geological science and technology tourism development of geoparks in China—the experience of science and technology tourism development of the Grand Canyon National Park in Colorado [*sic*]. 热带地理 [Rèdài dìlǐ] [*Tropical Geography*] (Guangzhou), 27(1) (January): 66-70. [In Chinese, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Jinno, Hiroshi, AND Tanno, Akihiko [神野 浩; 淡野 明彦]

2010 14.1519 高等学校地理学習における世界遺産の指導の実践 [kōtō gakkō chiri gakushū ni okeru seikaiisan no shidō no jissen]. Practice of study of geography on World Heritage in Senior high school. 教育実践総合センター研究紀要 [kyōiku jissen sōgō sentā kenkyū kiyō] [Center for Educational Practice, Bulletin] (奈良教育大学教育学部附属教育実践総合センター [Narakyōikudaigaku kyōiku gakubu fuzoku kyōiku jissen sōgō sentā] [Nara University of Education, Center for Educational Practice]), (19) (March): 11-17. [See p. 15, "グランドキャニオン国立公園（自然遺産・アメリカ 合衆国、1979年)" [Gurandokyanion kokuritsu kōen (shizen isan Amerika Gasshūkoku, 1979-nen)] [Grand Canyon National Park (Natural Heritage, USA, United States, 1979)]. [Brief.] [In Japanese, with bilingual item title.]

Johansson, M. R.

1984 14.106 River expedition report: Sociological data, Summer, 1983. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Carothers, Steven W. (eds.), *Colorado River Investigations II : July/August 1983.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 169-174.

Johnson, Emily Anne

2015 14.1731 *Steady as she goes: The gendered frontier of Nevills Expedition, 1936-49.* Master's thesis, University of Utah, 65 pp.

Johnson, Heather L.

2021 14.1642 One-on-one with Heather L. Johnson; Heather L. Johnson sees her time as Grand Canyon's Artist in Residence as a research project to get to know the space and the people. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(1) (Spring/Summer): 12-13.

2023 14.1779 Heather Johnson: Visual artist, writer, traveler; Artist in Residence, May-June 2021. *In:* Artist and Astronomer in Residence Updates [SECTION]. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(1) (Winter): 27. [Interview format.]

Johnson, Heather L., AND Riesenberg, Mindy

2021 14.1701 Catching up with Artist in Residence Heather L. Johnson. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(2) (Fall/Winter): 26-27. [Interview format. Heather Johnson, Grand Canyon Artist in Residence, May 3-June 14, 2021.]

Johnson, Jenene

2013 14.1714 Jenene Johnson. MIDDLE SCHOOL NEWS *Middle School News!* (Metro Deaf School, St. Paul, Minnesota), (April 5): 2. [Includes: "6th period—Science SCIENCE Earth History. We are now at a new science unit learning all about Grand Canyon! We are learning about who discovered the Grand Canyon, the type of rocks there, as well as how it was all formed. Be warned students might even beg parents to take a trip to Grand Canyon this summer!" (ENTIRE NOTE)] [With serial title and sectional notation in American Sign Language, thus.]

Johnson, Leif M.

1979 14.1692 [Letter to Juanita M. Kreps, U.S. Secretary of Commerce, on behalf of Grand Canyon National Park Lodges.] *In: Authorize appropriations for USTS : hearing before the Subcommittee on Merchant Marine and Tourism of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, Ninety-sixth Congress, First Session, on S. 233, To amend the International Travel Act of 1961 to authorize additional appropriations, and for other purposes : February 2, 1979 : Serial No. 96-2.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 104. [Opposes the governmen't intention to eliminate the U.S. Travel Service and offices abroad. Notes the increase of foreign visitations to Grand Canyon, and estimates that 20-30% of

Grand Canyon visitors are from abroad.] [*NOTE*: There is no mention of Grand Canyon in the transcripts of this hearing.]

Johnson, M. M.

2012 14.779 Learning from exhibitions; Lasting Light: 125 years of Grand Canyon photography. *Arts and Activities*, 151(5): 20.

Johnson, R. Roy, AND Carothers, Steven W.

1982 14.571 Riparian habitats and recreation: Interrelationships and impacts in the Southwest and Rocky Mountain region. *Eisenhower Consortium Bulletin 12* (U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Fort Collins, Colorado), 31 pp.

Johnson, Robert Chester

1980 14.107 *Analysis of user attitudes regarding management policy of Colorado River float trips*. Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 298 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-9|

Jonas, Lilian Margaret

1998 14.109 *The making of a river guide: the construction of authority in a leisure subculture.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Denver, 276 pp.

2001 14.298 Recreational perceptions on encounters and flow levels [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2001 : Little America Hotel, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 26 and 27, 2001 : organized by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, U.S. Geological Survey. Program and abstracts.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 22. (Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.)

2002 14.315 *Historic profile of Colorado River users: An overview and integration of existing data. Final report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Jonas Consulting, *for* Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon Science Center, Research Office, Flagstaff, 32 pp., appendices.

Jonas, Lilian M., AND Moore, Chris

1999 14.257 *Lake Powell preliminary socioeconomic impact analysis : final report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: SWCA, Inc., *for* Glen Canyon Institute, 34 pp. [Includes northern Arizona.]

Jonas, Lilian M., AND Stewart, William P.

2002 14.1576 *An overview of various impacts to Grand Canyon river experiences, with a focus on intergroup encounters, flow levels, and the 2000 Low Summer Steady Flow experiment.* Flagstaff, Arizona: SWCA, Inc., Environmental Consultants, *for* [U.S. Geological Survey], Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona, 35 pp. (Contract No. 00PG400250.)

Jonas, Lilian M.; Stewart, William P.; AND Larkin, Kevin W.

2001	14.310	Encountering Heidi: Meeting others as a central aspect of the river experience. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(2) (Fall): 14-26. ["This paper was developed from a paper of the same title presented at, and published in the proceedings of, the 1999 Wilderness Science in a Time of Change conference, Missoula, MT. Submitted to *Symbolic Interaction*—September, 2001."]
2003	14.437	Encountering Heidi: Audiences for a wilderness adventurer identity. *Journal of Contemporary Ethnography*, 32: 403-431.

Jordan, Suzanne

1988	14.111	[Letter to editor, on river congestion.] *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 1(2) (November): 2.

Jorgenson, Greg

1990	14.1610	Presentation of the creation model to the public school system. *In:* Brooks, Chris L., and Walsh, Robert E. (eds.), *Proceedings of the Second International Conference on Creationism, held July 30-August 4, 1990, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, USA.* Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Creation Science Fellowship, Volume 1, pp. 119-122. [Outline and talking points. See p. 121, notes for several slides "to show the power of moving water (Grand Canyon—good example)", "Interesting to note that the Grand Canyon was laid down in salt water" (ENTIRE NOTE); calls for one source in a film from Holiday Film Corp. (though a title is not given; refer to items in Part 26 of this bibliography under Finley-Holiday Film Corporation).] [Creationist perspective.]

Jumping Mouse Camp, Inc.

NO DATE	14.112	*Accessing the wilderness : river trips for adventurous people with special needs. Based upon Grand Canyon river trips run by Jumping Mouse Camp, Inc.* [No place]: Homestead Press, 200 pp. [Imprint from back cover.] [1993 or 1994? Dedicated to Ray Interpreter, Jr. (died May 18, 1993).] ["This manual is *not* copyrighted" (p. 7); "Final Draft" indicated, p. 8, apparently superseding "First Draft" (see p. 7). A logistical guidebook for persons with special physical and medical needs, not a Colorado River guidebook; however, it includes photographs taken in the Grand Canyon.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:228 FQ23:186

Jurow, Kate

2016	14.1251	*Making meaning together: The role of interpretation during a short-term nature excursion.* Doctoral dissertation, Antioch University New England, 197 pp. [Based on the writer's experiences as a seasonal interpreter at Grand Canyon National Park.]

K

Kaán, Károly

1931 14.1647 *Természetvédelem és a természeti emlékek.* Budapest: Révai Testvérek Irodalmi Intézet Részvénytársaság, 313 [313] pp. [In chapter "3. A természet védett helyei és a védett növények, állatfajok és geológiai alakulatok", remarks on "Grand Canyon mezeti emléket (National Monument) [*sic*]" (pp. 124-125).] [In Hungarian.]

Kabat, Sally G.

1994 14.113 *Home away from home: The architectural geography of hotels in the American Southwest, 1880-1920.* Doctoral dissertation, University of New Mexico, 325 pp.

Kafarowski, Joanna

2003 14.647 How attitudes and values shape access to national parks. *The George Wright Forum*, 20(4): 53-63.

Kanarek, Bruce

2005 14.395 Learning by watching: Inroads to stewardship. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(2) (Summer): 18.

Kannegieter, Tim

2015 14.1592 The top ten engineering tourist attractions in the world. (Paula Wallace, researcher.) *Engineers Australia* (General Edition) (Barton, Australian Capital Territory, Australia), 87(3) (April): cover, 40-52. [See "4 Hoover Dam Location: Colorado River, Arizona and Nevada Border, USA" (pp. 46-47).]

Kaplinski, Matt A.; Behan, Jeff; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Parnell, Roderic A.; AND Fairley, Helen C.

2005 14.402 Recreational values and campsites in the Colorado River ecosystem. *In:* Gloss, Steven P., Lovich, Jeffrey E., and Melis, Theodore S. (eds.), The state of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon; a report of the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 1991-2004. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1282*, pp. 193-206.

2005 14.405 Recreational values and campsites in the Colorado River ecosystem (chapter 12). *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 28. [Chapter 12 refers to ITEM NO. 14.402.]

2005 14.412 Human recreational values and campsites in the Colorado River ecosystem [abstract]. In: *Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 54.

Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Parnell, Roderic A.; and Schott, Nathan D.

2008 14.513 Campsite area monitoring in the Colorado River ecosystem, 1998-2006, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona [abstract]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 57.

Karamanos, Keith

2010 14.1139 *Lake Mead: Threats and benefits of the largest reservoir in the United States.* Senior Project [Bachelor's thesis], California Polytechnic State University, 35 pp.

Karls, William

2014 14.925 A psychiatrist looks at river trips and being a better boatman—Grand Canyon. Oral history interview with Dr. William Karls, psychiatrist and twenty-three-year Grand Canyon river guide. *In:* Gulliford, Andrew (ed.), *Outdoors in the Southwest : an adventure anthology.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, pp. 264-280.

Karlstrom, Karl E., and Crossey, Laura J.

2014 14.1201 Grand Canyon: Resolution of the 140-year-long debate about its age, insights into the last 12 million years of an incised aquifer system, and geoscience outreach along the Trail of Time [abstract]. *In: 2014 AIPG and AHS National Conference : program : Water and Rocks the Foundations of Life : September 13-16, 2014, Prescott, AZ.* [No place]: American Institute of Professional Geologists, and Arizona Hydrological Society, pp. 77-79.

2019 14.1411 Overview: What is the Trail of Time? *It's a geology timeline* [abstract]. *In:* Karlstrom, Karl E., Crossey, Laura J., Semken, Steven, Stoeberl, Todd, and Calhoun, Jeanne (convenors), *Grand Canyon Geology and Geoscience Education Public Symposium, April 18-20, 2019 : in honor of Grand Canyon National Park's 2019 centennial celebration, Earth Day 2019, and the 150th anniversary of John Wesley Powell's 1869 pioneering Colorado River expedition.* [No imprint], pp. 36-37.

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Crossey, Laura J.; and Crow, Ryan

2013 14.1088 The Trail of Time: Innovative informal geoscience education at Grand Canyon. *In:* Zeigler, Kate, Timmons, J. Michael, Timmons, Stacy, and Semken, Steve, *Geology of Route 66 region: Flagstaff to Grants.* Socorro, New Mexico: New Mexico Geological Society, pp. 7-8. (New Mexico Geological Society, 64th Annual Field Conference Guidebook.)

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Crossey, Laura J.; AND Fischer, Tobias P.

2007 14.499 Advanced summer field geology studies at the University of New Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 39(6): 546.

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Crossey, Laura J.; Semken, Steven; Crow, Ryan; AND Williams, Michael L.

2019 14.1472 The Grand Canyon Trail of Time provides linkages between research advances and international geoscience education [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 75-12 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/336129).

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Semken, Steven; Crossey, Laura; Perry, Deborah; Gyllenhaal, Eric D.; Dodick, Jeff; Williams, Michael; Hellmich-Bryan, Judy; Crow, Ryan; Bueno Watts, Nievita; AND Ault, Charles

2008 14.484 Informal geoscience education on a grand scale: The Trail of Time exhibition at Grand Canyon. *Journal of Geoscience Education*, 56(4) (September): 354-361.

Kaval, Pamela

2011 14.998 *Ecosystem service valuation of the Colorado River basin: A literature review and assessment of the total economic value of the Colorado River basin.* Fort Colins, Colorado: Pamela Kaval, *for* The Nature Conservancy, 92 pp.

Kay, Michael; Duffy, Catherine; AND Holder, Kirsten

2011 14.1490 *Visitor access and transportation guide : U.S. Department of the Interior.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: U.S. Department of Transportation, Research and Innovative Technology Administration, John A. Volpe National Transportation Systems Center, 39 pp. [Grand Canyon National Park, see figure 1 (p. 5); "Goal 1: Reduce Traffic Congestion, Examples in Practice" (p. 15); "Goal 5: Reducing Conflicts Among Visitors, Examples in Practice" (pp. 36-37).]

Kearsley, Michael; Sullivan, S.; AND Morris, C.

2019 14.1450 Decadal-scale patterns in overnight visitor use patterns in Grand Canyon's backcountry [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 62-63.

Keiser, David; Lade, Gabriel; AND Rudik, Ivan

2018 14.1322 Air polution and visitation at U.S. national parks. *Science Advances* (American Association for the Advancement of Science), 4: eaat1613, 6 pp. + Supplementary Materials accessible at http://advances.sciencemag.org/content/advances/suppl/2018/07/16/4.7.eaat1613.DC1/aat1613_SM.pdf, 26 pp. (Text, Figures S1-S4, Tables S1-S5).

Kellett, Michael, AND Balken, Eric

2016 14.1173 New study refutes claims that Glen Canyon Dam hydropower is essential. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (22) (Fall): 3-6.

Kelton, Mary E.

1899 14.1652 Inductive method in geography. *New York Teachers' Monographs*, 2(1) (June): 21-28. [See p. 26, a short copying exercise for fourth-grade students, "Colorado Plateau".]

Kemp, Stephen

1986 14.1771 Parkland follies; grandiose schemes for the parks that would have made the sublime ridiculous. (Illustrations by Rosalyn Schanzer.) *National Parks*, 60(3/4) (March/April): 26-27. [Includes cableways in Grand Canyon.]

Kennedy, J. Michael

2004 14.950 Controversy over Grand Canyon rafting. *Kootenay Mountaineer* (Kootenay Mountaineering Club, Castlegar, British Columbia), (5) (September/October): 4-5. ["From *The Los Angeles Times* via *The Vancouver Sun*".]

Kesselheim, Alan S.

1998 14.344 Grand Canyon gridlock. *High Country News*, 30(24) (December 21):.

Key Digital [firm]

NO DATE 14.1430 *Key Digital® instrumental in creating a user-friendly space for National Park Service's education and training center : Key Digital shines alongside natural beauty in the heart of Grand Canyon National Park : case study.* Mount Vernon, New York: Key Digital, 2 pp. [*Key Digital®* Compass Control® Pro graphical user interface for audio-visual control system installed by Atmosphere Audio Video, for use at Albright Training Center, McKee Amphitheater, and Shrine of the Ages.]

Khomeriki, G. [ხომერიკი, გ.]

2008 14.662 *ტურიზმი : სახელმძღვანელო ტურიზმის სპეციალობის სტუდენტებისათვის.* [თბილისი, საქართველო]: ტექნიკური უნივერსიტეტი. [Turizmi : sakhelmdzghvanelo turizmis spets'ialobis studentebisat'vis. [T'bilisi, Sak'art'velo]: Teq'nikuri Universiteti]. [Tourism : manual for tourism-specialization students. [Tbilisi, Georgia]: Georgian Technical University], 188 pp. [Senior thesis in tourism and Geographic Information System (GIS) technology. See Chapter 4, "მსოფლის ტურისტული რეგიონები" [Msolp'lis Turistuli Regianebi] [World Tourism Regions]; Grand Canyon tourism noted on pp. 55-56.] [In Georgian.]

Kieffer, Susan Werner

1985 14.115 The 1983 hydraulic jump in Crystal Rapid: Implications for river-running and geomorphic evolution in the Grand Canyon. *Journal of Geology*, 93(4): 385-406.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-53|

1986 14.116 The 1983 hydraulic jump in Crystal Rapid: Implications for river-running and geomorphic evolution in the Grand Canyon. *Hibernacle News*, 1986: 5. [Facsimile of abstract, with artwork by Toni Evins.]

Kilby, Annie

2021 14.1641 Learning from a distance. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(1) (Spring/Summer): 6-9. [Grand Canyon National Park's Distance Learning program.]

Kilgore, Bruce M., AND S., L.

1959 14.1766 Forty years defending parks; a history of the National Parks Association. *National Parks Magazine*, 33(140) (May): 13-15. [Under "Dr. Merriam and Education" see paragraph (p. 15) pertaining to the Yavapai Observation Station.] [Item is signed "*B. M. K.; L. S.*"]

Kim, Taik H.

2010 14.1812 Classroom activity; graphing the Grand Canyon. *Ohio Journal of School Mathematics*, (62) (Fall): 49-53.

Kinney, Trip. D.

1997 14.117 *Class V whitewater paddlers in American culture.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 150 pp.

Kirschner, Elena

2020 14.1565 [Remarks.] *In:* *QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 60. [Includes illustrations of four watercolor paintings.] ["The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with." (From Margeaux Bestard's introductory note to *QuaranZine*.)]

Kish, Dawn

2020 14.1546 [Scaled-down replicas of historic boats by Fretwater Boatworks, photographed holding dolls and snakes; with comment.] *In:* *QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 36. ["The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with.” (From Margeaux Bestard’s introductory note to *QuaranZine*.)]

Klein, Kerwin L.

1993 14.740 Frontier products: Tourism, consumerism, and the southwestern public lands, 1890-1990. *Pacific Historical Review*, 62(1) (February): 39-71.

Klearman, Tillie

2000 14.258 Grand Canyon Youth update. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 43.

Klema, Julia

2004 14.374 A note from a Grand Canyon Youth river journal. *In:* Grand Canyon Youth. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 17(3) (Fall): 13.

2020 14.1551 Fern Glen flood. *In:* *QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 42. [Thoughts on her artwork of drawing on photographs; this one of the channel at Fern Glen Canyon after a flash flood.] [“The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with.” (From Margeaux Bestard’s introductory note to *QuaranZine*.)]

Klinck, Richard E.

1959 14.1765 A new answer to an old need. *National Parks Magazine*, 33(144) (September): 2-6. [The national parks as educational classrooms. Grand Canyon illustrated and *in passing*, pp. 5, 6.]

Kluge, Steve

2008 14.494 Encounter Earth: Interactive geoscience explorations [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 40(6): abstract no. 243-7.

Kneissl Touristik GmbH

2013 14.1435 *Kneissl Touristik : Studien Erlebnis Reisen : Orient- und Fernreisen : Neue Reisen: Herbst-Winter-Frühling 2013/14.* Lambach, Austria: Kneissl Touristik, 96 pp. [including wraps]. [See p. 79, “USA-Südwest: Arizona. Zur Kakteenblüte in die Sonora Desert. Las Vegas—Grand Canyon—Canyon de Chelly—Petrified Forest-NP—Saguara-NP—San Diego”. Itinerary and information.] [In German.]

Kočvara, Luboš

2012 14.1650 *Historie raftingu v českých zemích s nástinem vzniku a vývoje rantingu ve světě (bakalářská práce). History of rafting in the czech lands with a hint of its foundation in the world (graduation theses)* [sic]. Bachelor's thesis, Jihočeská Univerzita v Českých Budějovicích, 54 [60] pp. [See section "3.3. Historický milník expedičního raftingu—průzkum řeky Colorado" (pp. 15-17), and subsequent sections "3.4. Čelem po proudu aneb nová technika ovládání člunu" and "3.5. Nastupující generace plnohodnotných nafukovacích raftů", which include notes and illustrations of the Green and Colorado Rivers and Grand Canyon (pp. 17-20).] [In Czech, with bilingual title, thus.]

Kohli, Megan

2010 14.611 Discovering Grand Canyon: Adventures for youth in the backcountry. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(1) (Spring): 1, 5-6.

2012 14.768 Playing with fire: Students explore benefits of fire. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 19(1) (Spring): 3.

Komaini, Anton; Gemaini, Andri; AND Syaputra, Andi

2018 14.1570 Pelaksanaan olahraga arung jeram di sungai batang sangir Kabupaten Solok Selatan. *Gelanggang Olahraga* (JPPPF: Jurnal Pendidikan Jasmani dan Olahraga) (IBM2KPE, Lubuklinggau City, South Sumatra), 2(1) (July/December): 167-175. [See section "Arum Jerang" [Rafting] (p. 170), which notes the I-VI and 1-10 scales of river rapid ratings, with the note, ". . . Wastern scale, anka skala in diperkenalkan oleh penguasa Grand Canyon di Amerika, Doc Marston. Ukuranya berkisar antara 1-10." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Dock Marston.] [In Indonesian.]

Kondo, Shigeru [近藤 繁]

2014 14.1488 「水循環」：水環境教育プログラムの実践の一例 ["Suijunkan": Suikankyō kyōiku puroguramu no jissen no ichirei] ["Water Cycle": An example of water environment education program practice]. 一般社団法人全国上下水道コンサルタント協会, 技術報告集 [Konsarutanto kyōkai, gijutsu hōkoku-shū] [Japan, National Water and Sewage Consultant Association, Technical Report], (29): 28-33. [See section 3.2, "地域の流域で生活する人にとって身近な水（水循環）を学ぶ＝木曽川流域版" [Chiiki no ryūiki de seikatsu suru hito ni totte midjikana mizu (suijunkan) o manabu; Kisogawa ryūiki-ban] [Familiarizing people living within local basins with the water cycle; the Kiso River basin version] (pp. 30-31), which involves the (American) Project WET's (Water Education for Teachers) "Discover a Watershed" series. (Refer in this bibliography to pertinent citations under Project WET.)] [In Japanese.]

Korea Education and Research Information Service [한국교육학술정보원]

NO DATE 14.1881 장엄한 대자연의 역사를 간직한 그랜드캐니언. The Grand Canyon with a history of majestic Mother Nature. 20 억 년의 지구의 역사와 아름답고 다채로운 절경. [Grand Canyon, which preserves the magnificent history of nature. 2 billion years of Earth's history and beautiful and colorful scenery.] [No place]: **한국교육학술정보원** [Korea Education and Research Information Service], 9 pp. (자연으로 떠나는 여행. Travel to Nature.) [In Korean.]

Kovalik, Vlad

2020 14.1544 Murals of hope. *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 34. ["The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with." (From Margeaux Bestard's introductory note to *QuaranZine*.)]

Kövérné Horváth, Szilvia

2007 14.1622 Fejlesztési terveink. *In:* Iskolai Hírek [SECTION]. *Lurkó* (A Fiatalok Egymásért Egyesület, Györköny, Hungary), 8(1) (February): 6. [Includes note, *in passing*, of development plans that include interactive, multimedia virtual tours of the Grand Canyon from the classroom.] [In Hungarian.]

Kraker, Daniel

2003 14.455 Is the Southwest's "last real stinker" on its last legs? Closing down the Mohave power plant would be good for the air, but bad for tribal economies. *High Country News*, 35(14) (August 4): 4. [Mohave Generating Station.]

Krakoff, Sarah

2015 14.1018 The future of conservation; younger, savvier, and more diverse. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring): 17-20.

Krasniqi, Ulber [Красниќи, Улбер]

2019 14.1683 *Проклетствата како значаен природен туристички ресурс за одржлив развој на туризмот во Косово* [Prokletstvata kako značaen priroden turistički resurs za održliv razvoj na turizmot vo Kosovo] [Curses [*i.e.*, the Cursed Mountains] as an important natural tourism resource for sustainable tourism development in Kosovo]. Doctoral dissertation, Универзитет „Свети Климент Охридски", Битола Факултет за туризам и угостителство, Охрид [Univerzitet „Sveti Kliment Ohridski", Bitola Fakultet za turizam i ugostitelstvo, Ohrid] [University "St. Kliment Ohridski", Bitola Faculty of Tourism and Hospitality, Ohrid], 213 pp. [See under section/subsections "2.1. Природни туристички ресурси, 2.1.1. Геоморфолошки ресурси, 2.1.1.4. Кањони" [2.1. Prirodni turistički resursi 2.1.1. Geomorfološki resursi 2.1.1.4. Kanjoni] [2.1. Natural tourism resources, 2.1.1. Geomorphological resources, 2.1.1.4. Canyons]; Colorado River and Grand Canyon (p. 43).] [In Macedonian.]

Kremer, Stefan

2011 14.988 Grand Canyon: Neuer Film im neuen Kino. *Southwest Chronicle* (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany), (April): 2-3. [New film, "Grand Canyon: A Journey of Wonder" from Joshua Colover/Aperture Films, Ltd., now shown in the new Orientation Theater in the South Rim Visitors Center.] [In German.]

2012 14.989 Grand Canyon: 415 Millionen Dollar Umsatz in 2010. *Southwest Chronicle* (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany), (March): 2. [In German.]

Kreutz, Douglas

1987 14.625 The notorious Bright Angel; nature winced. *Backpacker*, 15(2) (March) (79): 70-72. [A part of Our Nation's Trails series.] [In part introduced by the article by Jim Chase, pp. 64-67 (ITEM NO. 14.624).]

Kristóf, Ildikó Sz.

2017 14.1821 "No Visitors Beyond This Point:" Rules of conduct for tourists in Native American reservations and their cultural-political contexts in the USA. *In:* Cristian, Réka M., Kökény, Andrea, and Szőnyi, György E. (eds.), *Confluences: Essays mapping the Manitoba-Szeged partnership.* Szeged, Hungary: JATEPress, pp. 123-137. (Volume: University of Szeged, Institute of Engish and American Studies, *Papers in English and American Studies, 24*.) [See pp. 123-124, opening remarks establishing context, which include note of "the enormous industry of . . . 'frontier tourism'" in the American Southwest", where "Grand Canyon tourism emerged first", "developed and promoted primarily by the Fred Harvey Company." Native American cultures were seen as "a touristic commodity . . . for the North American as well as European visitors, together with their 'primitivism' allegedly preserved" (with cited references).] [No further references directly pertinent to Grand Canyon.]

Küçükaslan, Nazife

2006 14.544 Özel ılgı turızmınde nış pazarlamanin yerı. [Marketing's place in special-interest tourism.] *Paradoks: Ekonomi, Sosyoloji ve Politika Dergisi* (Yalova, turkey), 2(2): 1-32. [Grand Canyon rafting noted, p. 15.] [In Turkish.]

Kurtz, William Boyce

1972 14.1233 *The demand for motorboat use of large reservoirs in Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 150 pp. [Includes Lake Mead, Lake Mohave, and Lake Havasu.]

Kutz, Jessica, AND Araiza, Cassidy

2021 14.1628 Life after coal; Diné activist Nicole Horseherder's long quest for equity from the rise and fall of the coal economy. *High Country News*, 53(2) (February): 4, 28-34. [Perspectives following the demolition of the Navajo Generating Station smokestacks (December 2020).]

Kwak-Hefferan, Elisabeth

2015 14.1025 The people factor. What makes the Grand Canyon so grand? Hint: It's not just the views. *Grand Canyon Journal*, 2015: 5.

Kwiatkowski, Chad Joseph

2018 14.1341 Getting teachers in the field: A student perspective of the 2018 GSA Geology of Arizona GeoTeachers workshop [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(6): doi:10.1130/abs/2018AM-325120. [Field sites included Grand Canyon.]

L

Labaschin, Benjamin J.

2016 14.1244 *Energy returns on energy invested and Glen Canyon Dam: The usefulness of EROI in the decommissioning of hydroelectric dams.* Bachelor's thesis, Lake Forest College, 103 pp.

LaChat, Robert, AND Pike, Chris

1989 14.573 Canyon beaches: a study of selected campsites for suitability. *In: Colorado River Investigations VIII : July/August, 1989* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Lawrence E. Stevens, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 62-74.

Landsiedel, Emma

2014 14.996 From Emma Landsiedel. *In:* Grand Canyon Youth Update [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(4) (Winter 2014-2015): 14. [Untitled verse and remarks from a Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon with Grand Canyon Youth's "Grand Inspiration" (or "GRIN") program. Also illustrated with two watercolors by the author, aged 19.]

Lane, Liz

2003 14.655 *The Kaibab National Forest's Heritage Program: Brokring culture inside and outside the forest.* Master's internship paper, Northern Arizona University, 103 pp.

Lane, Rader

2021	14.1643	Seeing stars: The Astronomer in Residence program. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(1) (Spring/Summer): 14-19.
2024	14.1839	Protecting Grand Canyon's dark skies. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 31(1) (Summer): 12-15. [Grand Canyon National Park Dark Skies Program, outreach.]

Lareau, Thomas J., AND Rae, Douglas A.

1989	14.425	Valuing WTP for diesel odor reductions: An application of contingent ranking technique. *Southern Economic Journal*, 55(3) (January): 728-742. [See p. 731, note 4; and reference on p. 742.] [Commodity valuation of atmospheric visibility.]

Larson, Douglas Kurt

1974	14.813	*An analysis of the motor-row conversion issue of Colorado River float trips.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 171 pp.

Latch, Sarah

2014	14.1158	Wandering the West with Partners in the Parks. *The Honors Chronicle* (Shippensburg University, Shippensburg, Pennsylvania), 28(3) (November/December): [2]. [Includes Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument and Toroweap.]

Lathrop, Alison S., AND Ebbett, Ballard E.

2006	14.1157	An inexpensive, concentrated field experience across the Cordillera. *Journal of Geoscience Education*, 54(2) (March): 165-171. [Transect from region of Flagstaff, Arizona, to the Sierra Mountains, California, including South Rim of Grand Canyon and Grapevine Mesa.]

Law, Steven

2011	14.733	Guiding goes global. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(4) (Winter 2011-2012): 20-21. [Grand Canyon river guide Ariel Neill, speaker at 2011 Global Geotourism Conference in Muscat, Oman. Focus is on interpretation.]

Lash, Nikolai

2010	14.582	Hydropower economics at Glen Canyon Dam: How much does it cost to restore Grand Canyon? *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter/Spring): 14-15.

Leachman, Mark

1998 14.118 Watch it out there. *In:* Flipped Out [LETTERS SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(4) (November): 24.

Leahy, Jessica E., AND Johnson, Rebecca L.

2000 14.786 Displacement of backcountry users due to fees at Grand Canyon and Everglades National Park[s] [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Burdge, Rabel, Miles, John, Alper, Donald, and Kruger, Linda (Steering Committee), *Transcending Boundaries : Natural Resource Management from Summit to Sea. Book of abstracts. 8th International Symposium on Society and Resource Management, June 17-21, 2000, Bellingham, Washington, USA.* Portland, Oregon: U.S. Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Research Station, General Technical Report PNW-GTR-497, p. 181.

Leatherberry, Earl C.; Lime, David W.; AND Thompson, Jerrilyn LaVarre

1980 14.1082 Trends in river recreation. *In:* Proceedings : 1980 National Outdoor Recreation Trends Symposium : Volume I : U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northeastern Forest Experiment Station, 370 Reed Road, Broomall, PA 19008. *U.S. Forest Service, General Technical Report NE-57*, pp. 147-164. [Data include Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Lebrecht, Stephen Eric

1989 14.811 *Equalization effects on selected Arizona school districts: A longitudinal study.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 117 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon School District.]

Ledbetter, Jeri

1992 14.119 Insurance. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 19. [Boatmen's insurance needs.]

2000 14.285 [Comments.] *In:* "Ice-ssay's," begging and etiquette, or . . . need ice? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 16. [Letter, signed as "Jeri", gathered from gcboaters@songbird.com electronic list. Ellipsis is part of feature title.]

2000 14.286 [Comments.] *In:* "Ice-ssay's," begging and etiquette, or . . . need ice? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 10. [Letter, signed as "Jeri", gathered from gcboaters@songbird.com electronic list. Ellipsis is part of feature title.] [*NOTE*: "A Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar", not mailed but distributed at Lees Ferry.]

2002 14.332 [Comments.] *In:* "Ice-ssay's"—begging and etiquette, or . . need ice? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 35-36. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology. Ellipsis is part of feature title.] [Letter, signed as "Jeri".]

Leding, Nathan

2017 14.1247 *Facebook and television news, a qualitative analysis using Napoli's theory of engagement.* Master's thesis, University of Minnesota, 67 pp. [Includes a blog post by KNXV, Phoenix, pertaining to the night sky over Grand Canyon; see pp. 43-44, 53-54.]

Lee, Desmond, AND Reeder, Dean

2012 14.866 Mitigating encroachment of park experiences: Sustainable tourism in gateway communities. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 29(1) (Spring/Summer): 48-52. [In particular, notes communities that claim a connection to national parks, such as Las Vegas and Grand Canyon (p. 49).]

Lee, Howard

2011 14.1697 Rock, time and teenagers. Howard Lee FGS recenty sold himself down the river with a bunch of adolescents. It was a learning experience for all. *Geoscientist* (The Fellowship magazine of The Geological Society of London), 21(1) (February): 19-21. [Cover tease: "Colorado Rafting; Teaching teenagers geology in the Grand Canyon".] [Boy Scouts trip.]

Lee, Joey Ying, AND Tsou, Ming-Hsiang

2018 14.1261 Mapping spatiotemporal tourist behaviors and hotspots through location-based photo-sharing service (Flickr) data. *In:* Kiefer, Peter, Huang, Haosheng, Van de Weghe, Nico, and Raubal, Martin (eds.), *LBS 2018 : 14th International Conference on Location Based Services : Progress in Location Based Services 2018.* Cham, Switzerland: Springer, pp. 315-334. (Volume series: *Lecture Notes in Geoinformation and Cartography*.) ("This research studies geo-tagged Flickr photos collected from the Grand Canyon area within 12 months (2014/12/01-2015/11/30) using kernel density estimate (KDE) mapping, Exif (Exchangeable image file format) data, and dynamic time warping (DTW) methods.")

Lee, Junghun

2007 14.612 *Achievement of expectations in leisure travel satisfaction: An application of expectation-disconfirmation theory.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 132 pp.

Lee, Junghun, AND Stewart, William P.

2007 14.1152 Matching expectations to on-site experiences: An application of expectations-disconfirmations theory [ABSTRACT]. *In: ISSRM 2007 : 13th International Symposium for Society and Resource Management.* Logan, Utah: Utah State University, p. 260. [Volume on CD-ROM.] [Sample of "155 Grand Canyon overnight backcountry hikers 2005-2006".]

Lee, Martha E., AND Grover, Lenore

1992 14.534 *Lee's Ferry carrying capacity study : final report.* Northern Arizona University, School of Forestry, [197] pp. (National Park Service cooperative agreement CA-1440-0-0004.)

Lehane, James

2024 14.1855 In the shadow of Disney: Paleontology and geology in the US Disney parks [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 56(5), abstract 10-4 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2024AM-400786). [Notes the "Grand Canyon [as portrayed] in the Primeval World along the Disneyland Railroad".]

Lehnertz, Chris [Lehnertz, Christine]

2019 14.1418 A message to the 2019 GTS attendees from the Grand Canyon National Park Superintendent. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(2) (Summer): 7. [Under the page title, "Thank you Superintendent Lehnertz!", with editorial introduction and box, "Latest News:". Lehnertz had recently stepped aside as superintendent and a retirement from the National Park Service pending. The box notes that she will be in a new position as president and CEO of the Golden Gate National Parks Conservancy.] [Guides Tranining Seminar.]

Leplae, E. [Leplae, Edmond]

1903 14.1203 L'enseignement par les projections. *Revue Générale Agronomique* (L'Association des Ingénieurs, Institute Agronomique de l'Université de Louvain), 12(2) (February): 49-58. [Part 1 of a serialized article on the uses of lantern slides in teaching; subsequent parts not pertinent to this bibliography.] [See section, "Géographie Physique" (pp. 52-55), which comprises "Diapositives choisies pour l'extension universitaire d'Oxford par H.-J. Mackinder, professeur de géographie à l'Université d'Oxford", with notation that the price of each slide is 1 fr. 25, with additional "notice explicative" for fr. 0,95. Page 53 includes list of slides on the subject, "Dénudation de Stratifications Horizontales", most of which depict Grand Canyon scenes.] [In French.]

Leshniak-Johann, Malgorzata; Drozdowska, Marta; AND Maciejewski, Wojciech [Лешняк-Йоганн, Малгожата; Дроздовська, Марта; Мацієвський, Войцех] [Лешняк-Йоганн, Малгожата; Дроздовская, Марта; Войцех Мациевский]

2014 14.1599 Tourism planning in the nature protected areas—Grand Canyon National Park case study / Планування туризму на природоохоронних територіях на прикладі Національного Парку Ґранд-Каньйон [Planuvannya turyzmu na pryrodookhoronnykh terytoriyakh na prykladi Natsional'noho Parku Grand-Kan'yon] / Планирование туризма на природоохранных территориях на примере Национального Парка Гранд-Каньон [Planirovaniye turizma na prirodookhrannykh territoriyakh na primere Natsional'nogo Parka Grand-Kan'on]. *In:* Географія, Економіка і Туризм: Національний та Міжнародний Досвід : Матеріали VII міжнародної конференції : Львів–Тернопіль, 4-6 жовтня 2013 р. [Heohrafiya, Ekonomika i Turyzm: Natsional'nyy ta Mizhnarodnyy Dosvid : Materialy VII mizhnarodnoyi konferentsiyi : L'viv–Ternopil', 4-6 zhovtnya 2013 r.] / Geography, Economics and Tourism:

National and International Experience : Proceedings of VII International Scientific Conference : Lviv-Ternopil, October 4-6, 2013. *Львівського Університету, Вісник* (Серія: Міжнародні відносини) [L'vivs'koho Universytetu, Visnyk (Seriya: Mizhnarodni vidnosyny)] [*Lviv University, Bulletin* (Series: International Relations)], (34): 96-105. [In English, with author names, item title, and abstract also in Ukrainian and Russian; conference title-page and serial title in Ukrainian and English.]

Levinson, Jerrold

1993 14.422 Extending art historically. *Journal of Aesthetics and Art Criticism*, 51(3) (Summer): 411-423. [See pp. 417-418.]

Levitt, James N.

2013 14.1484 Geoparks and the emerging practice of large landscape conservation. *International Journal of Geoheritage and Parks*, 1(1) : 6-9. [See p. 8, remarks on the sister park relationship between Grand Canyon National Park and Yuntaishan National Park in China.]

Levy, Daniel S.; Hammitt, James K.; Duan, Naihua; Downes-LeGuin, Theo; AND Friedman, David

1995 14.120 *Conceptual and statistical issues in contingent valuation : estimating the value of altered visibility in the Grand Canyon.* Santa Monica, California: RAND, 39 pp. (RAND report no. MR-344-RC.)

Levy, Laura

2009 14.1361 *Grand Canyon Youth and Global Explorers "Leading the Way" soundscape project.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Science and Resource Management, Soundscape Program, 6 pp.

Levy, Laura, AND Falzarano, Sarah

2010 14.867 Visually impaired students help collect acoustic data in Grand Canyon National Park. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 26(3) (Winter 2009/2010): 50-51. [In print February 5, 2010.]

Levy, Neil

2016 14.1152 Have I turned the stove off? Explaining everyday anxiety. *Philosophers' Imprint* (University of Michigan Library), 16(2) (January): 1-10. [See p. 4, regarding visual illusion in the Grand Canyon Skywalk experience (Hualapai Indian Reservation).]

Lew, Alan A.

1987 14.121 Planning problems in uncontrolled tourist strip development, a case study of Tusayan, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 22 (1987 Proceedings Supplement): 39.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-9|

Lewis, Andrew

2003 14.345 "Back of the boat"—rowing in the dough: Your financial future, one trip at a time. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(1) (Spring): 5.

Lewis, Ralph H.

1993 14.1181 *Museum curatorship in the National Park Service, 1904-1982.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Curatorial Services Division, 396 pp. [See in particular, "Yavapai and Bear Mountain", pp. 38-42.] [Yavapai Observation Station.]

Li, Deren

1991 14.122 *Analysis of economic efficiency/environmental quality tradeoffs for large-scale peaking mode hydropower.* Doctoral dissertation, Utah State University, 188 pp.

Li, Jialing

2023 14.1875 On Feng Youlan's perception and the meaning of life. *Journal of Humanities, Arts and Social Science*, 7(6): 1112-1116. [In the section, "The acquaintance reached by the coincidence of knowledge and experience of famous sayings" (pp. 1113-1114), which notes that famous sayings are "generally learned from elsewhere, such as a person reading", only to hear from "teachers and classmates . . . [about] magnificent, glorious and sad beauty, but he has never seen the real scenery". Notes, "Take the Grand Canyon, for example. Even if we can use some modern technology to take us 'there', . . . understanding it is absolutely different from our actual experience there." (p. 1114)]

Liggett, Deb

1991 14.1751 "We have given you a soapbox": Case studies in critical issues interpretation. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 7(4) (Fall): 12-13. [Includes the "debacle" and long-term follow-up after the removal from public display of the bronze statue of the iconic burro, Brighty, at Grand Canyon.]

Lillie, Robert J.

2004 14.1072 Parks and plates: The use of plate tectonic concepts to teach a course on geology of national parks [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 487.

2011 14.717 Interpreting park landscapes and their deeper meanings: Using sense of place to help park rangers and visitors link geology, ecology and human history [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 43(5): 180.

Lillie, Robert J.; Mathis, Allyson C.; Goddard, Charlotte; AND Braunmiller, Jochen

2009 14.1073 EarthScope outreach to park rangers and museum educators: connecting the public to the dynamic landscape of North America [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 41(7): 598.

Lin, Daniel, AND Loui, Michael C.

1998 14.1002 Taking the byte out of cookies: Privacy, consent, and the web. *Computers and Society*, (June): 39-51. [See pp. 40-41, 46, a hypothetical example of a Grand Canyon hiker interrupted by "noisy tourists riding mules" not being able to "claim an invasion of privacy".]

Little, William Lee

2009 14.1659 Statement of William Lee Little, Chief Executive Officer, BarZ Adventures Inc. *In: Expanding access to federal lands for people with disabilities : oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred tenth Congress, Second Session, Thursday, July 24, 2008 : Serial No. 110-82.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 38-43. [See pp. 39, 42, remarks concerning a request at Grand Canyon for a sign interpreter for a deaf guest.] [*NOTE*: BarZ Adventures manufactures the GPS Ranger system, a handheld educational GPS (Global Positioning System) touring device that presents multimedia content based on recognition of GPS coordinates.]

Littlejohn, Margaret, AND Hollenhorst, Steven J.

2004 14.387 *Grand Canyon National Park South Rim visitor study : Summer 2003.* [Moscow, Idaho]: University of Idaho, Park Studies Unit, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Social Science Program, Visitor Services Project, 2 volumes. (Visitor Services Project, Report 144. NPS D-728.)

Litvin, Stephen W., AND Mouri, Nacef

2009 14.547 A comparative study of the use of "iconic" versus "generic" advertising images for destination marketing. *Journal of Travel Research*, 47(4): 152-161. [Student participants randomly assigned to one of five six-page colored "magazines" (quotes thus), all of which were identical except for a stimulus advertisement on page 5. "Version 1 of the magazine contained a page 5 advertisement for the Grand Canyon, with the tagline, 'The Grand Canyon, Arizona. The Experience is Priceless.' Version 2 replaced the Grand Canyon photo with an attractive lake and mountain scene fictitiously labeled Lake Limo, Arizona, with the same 'The Experience is Priceless' tagline." (South Dakota was an alternate test state.)]

Liu, Pengfei; Liang, Liuke; AND Liu, Ying [刘鹏飞; 梁留科; 刘 英]

2011 14.1517 中美国家风景名胜区门票价格比较研 [Zhōng měi guójiā fēngjǐng míngshèngqū ménpiào jiàgé bǐjiào yán] [A comparative study of ticket prices of Chinese and American national scenic areas]. **地域研究與開發** [dìyù yánjiū yǔ kāifā] [Geographical Research and Development] (河南省科學院地理研究所 [Hénán shěng kēxuéyuàn dìlǐ yán jiū suǒ] [Henan Academy of Sciences, Institute of Geography, Zhengzhou]), 30(5): 108-111, 122. [Data include Grand Canyon.] [In Chinese.]

Liu, Xiaohui; Chen, Yuexia; Liu, Guangbo [刘晓惠; 陈月霞; 刘广波]

2015 14.1518 国外水利风景资源规划的经验及启示 [guówài shuǐlì fēngjǐng zīyuán guīhuà de jīngyàn jí qǐshì] [Experience and enlightenment of water resources and landscape resources planning abroad]. 水利经济 [shuǐlì jīngjì] *Journal of Economics of Water Resources* (Nanjing), 33(1) (January): 68-72. [See section 2.3.1., "美国胡佛大坝" [Měiguó hú fú dà bà] [Hoover Dam] (p. 70); and section 2.3.2 "美国鲍威尔湖" [Měiguó bàowēi'ěr hú] [Lake Powell, USA] (pp. 70-71), which also includes note of Grand Canyon-Colorado River tourism.] [In Chinese, with bilingual serial title.]

Lojko, Frank B.

NO DATE 14.124 (ED.) *1990 Grand Canyon Experience teaching activities and units : developed by the 1990 participants of the Grand Canyon Experience.* [Department of Geology, Northern Arizona University], 142 pp. (Sponsored by the National Science Foundation, grant no. TPE-8954615 and Department of Geology, Northern Arizona University.)

1989 14.125 *Grand Canyon Experience teaching activities and units*. Northern Arizona University, Department of Geology, Grand Canyon Experience Center, 138 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-22|

1991 14.126 Analysis on content tests and Resource/Environmental Attitude Survey of teacher participants of the Grand Canyon Experience project [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 26(Proceedings Supplement): 63.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-22|

Lojko, Frank B., AND Beus, Stanley S.

1993 14.127 Grand Canyon Experience Project: four years of research, evaluation, and implementation of effective earth science teaching activities designed by teachers [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 25(6): A-217.

Lojko, Frank B., AND McCarty, Jim

1991 14.128 Components for media and script development of research projects of the Grand Canyon experience [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 26(Proceedings Supplement): 61-62.

Loomis, John; Bond, Craig; AND Harpman, David

2009 14.1184 The potential of agent-based modelling for performing economic analysis of adaptive natural resource management. *Journal of Natural Resources Policy Research*, 1(1) (January): 35-48. [Grand Canyon, *passim*.]

Loomis, John B.; Cole, David; Foti, Pam; Manning, Robert; Moisey, R. Neil; AND Ratcliffe, Robert

2005 14.410 *Final report of the Protocol Evaluation Panel (PEP) on the Recreation Monitoring Program of the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center (GCMRC).* [No imprint], 32 pp.

Loomis, John B.; Douglas, Aaron J.; AND Harpman, David A.

2005 14.403 Recreational use values and nonuse values of Glen and Grand Canyons. *In:* Gloss, Steven P., Lovich, Jeffrey E., and Melis, Theodore S. (eds.), The state of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon; a report of the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 1991-2004. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1282*, pp. 153-164.

2005 14.406 Recreational use values and nonuse values of Glen and Grand Canyons (chapter 9). *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 22. [Chapter 9 actually refers to Loomis *et al.*, 2005, ITEM NO. 14.403).]

Loomis, Ross J., AND Garnand, Douglas

1986 14.870 Trail logs reveal visibility impact on park visitors. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 6(2) (Winter): 16-17. [Includes data from Grand Canyon.]

Lowry, Thomas S.; Chermak, Janie M.; Brookshire, David S.; Shaneyfelt, Calvin R.; AND Kobos, Peter H.

2017 14.1348 *Measuring non-market values for hydropower production and water storage on the Colorado River: A white paper investigation.* Albuquerque, New Mexico: Sandia National Laboratories, 44 pp. (Sandia Report SAND2017-0132.)

Loxton, Jason

2021 14.1672 Students prefer locally-focused virtual field trips; social media delivery is a low-cost way of creating them [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 53(6): Abstract 244-11, doi:10.1130/abs/2021AM-370587. [Notes Grand Canyon as an example.]

Loya, A.

1926 14.1668 Report of the English class for the months of October to December, 1925. *In:* State News [SECTION], Arizona [SUBSECTION]. *Child Welfare Magazine* (Philadelphia), 20(11) (July): 684-685. [Regarding Parent-Teacher Association Spanish Branch activities at

Grand Canyon Village. Editor's note: "This good American had studied English less than six months when he wrote the following report."]

LSC Transportation Consultants, Inc.

2014 14.1491 (with AECOM USA, Inc.) *A coordinated transit plan for ECoNA in northern Arizona : final report.* Colorado Springs, Colorado: LSC Transportation Consultants, Inc.; and Hooksett, new Hampshire, AECOM USA, Inc., *for* Community Transportation Association of America, Washington, D.C., separately paginated sections [162 pp. total]. ["The Community Transportation Association of America (CTAA), on behalf of the Economic Collaborative Northern Arizona (ECoNA), contracted with LSC Transportation Consultants, Inc. (LSC) to develop a coordinated public transportation service plan in the corridor extending from the South Rim of the Grand Canyon to Williams and east to Flagstaff . . ." (p. ES-1). *NOTE*: Does not include U.S. Route 180.]

Lu, Chunxia; Xie, Gaodi; Cheng, Shengkui; and Yu, Guirui [鲁春霞; 谢高地; 成升魁; 于贵瑞]

2003 14.543 水利工程对河流生态系统服务功能的影响评价方法初探 [Shuǐlì gōngchéng duì héliú shēngtài xìtǒng fúwù gōngnéng de yǐngxiǎng píngjià fāngfǎ chūtàn]. Approaches to evaluate the effects of hydraulic engineering on river ecosystem services. 应用生态学报 [yìngyòng shēngtài xuébào] *Chinese Journal of Applied Ecology*, 14(5) (May): 803-807. [Includes reference to Glen Canyon Dam; cited also for its bilingual table explaining impact-assessment equation.] [In Chinese, with bilingual titles and abstract.]

Luberg, Ago

2021 14.1873 *Consolidation of crowd-sourced geo-tagged data for parameterized travel recommendations.* Doctoral dissertation, Tallinna Tehnikaülikool (Tallinn University of Technology, Tallinn, Estonia), 157 pp. (Printed by Koopia Niini & Rauam.) [In the section, "Sightsmap", includes "the main Grand Canyon walking trail", the Trail of Time.]

Lubick, Naomi

2005 14.485 Taking a 3-D field trip; travel to Mars, the Grand Canyon and Lake Superior all inside the walls of any classroom. *Geotimes*, 50(10): 44-45.

Lukoseviciute, Goda; Pereira, Luís Nobre; and Panagopoulos, Thomas

2022 14.1746 The economic impact of recreational trails: a sytematic literature review. *Journal of Ecotourism*, 21(4): 366-393. [Includes notes of Grand Canyon (pp. 367, 374) based on Hjerpe and Kim (2007, item no. 14.559, which relates to river running).]

Luo, Wei; Pelletier, Jon D.; Duffin, Kirk; Ormand, Carol J.; Hung, Wei-chen; Iverson, Ellen A.; Shernoff, David; Zhai, Xiaoming; AND Chowdary, A.

2013 14.1623 Web-based interactive landform simulation model—Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December*, Abstract ED14C-004.

Luo, Wei; Pelletier, Jon D.; Duffin, Kirk; Ormand, Carol J.; Hung, Wei-chen; Iverson, Ellen A.; Shernoff, David; Zhai, Xiaoming; AND Whalley, Kyle

2014 14.1624 Web-based Interactive Landform Simulation Model—Grand Canyon (WILSIM-GC [ABSTRACT]). *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 46(6): 599.

Luo, Wei; Pelletier, Jon D.; Duffin, Kirk; Ormand, Carol J.; Hung, Wei-chen; Shemoff, David J.; Zhai, Xiaoming; Iverson, Ellen; Whalley, Kyle; Gallaher, Courtney; AND Furness, Walter

2016 14.1142 Advantages of computer simulation in enhancing students' learning about landform evolution: A case study using the Grand Canyon. *Journal of Geoscience Education*, 64(1) (February): 60-73. [WILSIM-GC, Web-based Interactive Landform Simulation Model—Grand Canyon, http://serc.carleton.edu/landform/.]

Luo, Wei; Pelletier, Jon D.; Smith, Thomas; Whalley, Kyle; Shelhamer, Aaron; Darling, Andy; Ormand, Carol J.; Duffin, Kirk; Hung, Wei-Chen; Iverson, Ellen A. R.; Shernoff, David; Zhai, Xiaoming; Chiang, Jui-Ling; AND Lotter, Nicholas

2016 14.1629 Earth surface modeling for education: How effective is it? Latest classroom tests with Web-based Interactive Landform Simultion Model-Grand Canyon (WILSIM-GC) [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2016 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 12-16 December*, Abstract ED13C-0943.

Lytle, Will

2020 14.1541 Trading words. *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 31. ["The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with." (From Margeaux Bestard's introductory note to *QuaranZine*.)]

M

MacDonald, Kenneth Iain

2004 14.656 Conservation as cultural and political practice. *Policy Matters* (International Union for the Conservation of Nature, Commission on Environmental, Economic and Social Policy), (13) (November): 6-17. [Article begins with notice of Sisters of Mary inspirational plaques posted at Grand Canyon, removed after objections and replaced after protest; p. 6.]

Mace, Britton L.; Bell, Paul A.; AND Loomis, Ross J.

1999 14.252 Aesthetic, affective, and cognitive effects of noise on natural landscape assessment. *Society and Natural Resources*, 12(3): 225-242.

2004 14.436 Visibility and natural quiet in national parks and wilderness areas: Psychological considerations. *Environment and Behavior*, 36(1) (January): 5-31.

Machlis, Gary, AND Kugler, Lisbet

2005 14.868 *The Canon National Parks Science Scholars Program : training the next generation of conservation scientists.* [No place]: Canon USA, Inc., American Association for the Advancement of Science, and U.S. National Park Service, 88 pp. [Grand Canyon research noted, *in passing*, regarding the Canon Scholars Karen Short (p. 27) and James Battin (p. 32).]

Machlis, Gary E., AND Wenderoth, Ellen L.

1982 14.129 *Foreign visitors at Grand Canyon National Park: A preliminary study.* University of Idaho, College of Forestry, Wildlife and Range Sciences, Cooperative Park Studies Unit, CPSU/UI S82-2, 57 pp. + appendices.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-16|

Magahern, Jimmy

2018 14.1393 Voluntourism grows up. Charitable travel is big with college kids. But retirees may make a bigger impact as volunteer tourists. *Lovin' Life After 50* (Tempe, Arizona), (February): 12, 18. [See p. 18, remarks on Grand Canyon Association's volunteer opportunites, quoted from Christine Vogt, director of Arizona State University's Center for Sustainable Tourism.]

Magneson, Claire

2020 14.1546 Start again. *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 37. ["The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with." (From Margeaux Bestard's introductory note to *QuaranZine*.)]

Mahaffey, Ben D.

1970 14.898 Highlights of the 3rd Recreation Management Institute. *Department of Recreation and Parks* (Texas A&M University, College of Agriculture), 5(6) (November/December): [6], [9]. [3rd Recreation Management Institute, co-sponsored by U.S. National Park

Service, held at Horace M. Albright Training Center, Grand Canyon. Report, with photos.]

Mahmood, M. Qasim, AND Spencer, Christopher J.

2019 14.1469 Using Live Virtual Field Tours to enhance student participation in fieldwork [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 192-4 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/334087). [Fifteen LVFTs were broadcast live from world locales, including Grand Canyon.]

Malen, Kari

2014 14.1492 Grand Canyon citizen stewardship. *In:* Education News [SECTION]. *The Vermilion Flycatcher* (Tucson Audubon Society), 50(7) (April): 14. [Promotional item for Grand Canyon Trust's 2006 Volunteer Program at Kane Ranch and Two Mile Ranch.]

Malý, Petr

2015 14.1646 *Individuální turismus ve vybraných oblastech USA. Individual tourism in particular areas of the USA.* Bachelor's thesis, Univerzita Hradec Králové (Czech Republic), 87 pp. [See section 4.7.3, "Národni park Grand Canyon" (pp. 27-28).] [In Czech, with title and abstract also in English.]

Manner, Barbara M., AND Corbett, Robert G.

1993 14.130 Grand Canyon experience inspires teachers of various disciplines. *Journal of Geological Education*, 41(5): 445-446.

1996 14.131 Addressing the interests and learning styles of participants in field trips to national parks [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 28(7): A-82 to A-83.

Manning, Robert E.

1986 14.132 *Studies in outdoor recreation : search and research for satisfaction.* Corvellis, Oregon: Oregon State University Press.

1999 14.664 Crowding and carrying capacity in outdoor recreation: From normative standards to standards of quality. *In:* Jackson, Edgar Lionel, and Burton, Thomas L. (eds.), *Leisure studies : prospects for the twenty-first century.* State College, Pennsylvania: Venture Publishing, pp. 323-334.

2001 14.661 Visitor experience and resource protection: A framework for managing the carrying capacity of national parks. *Journal of Park and Recreation Administration*, 19(1) (Spring): 93-108.

2001 14.1527 Carrying capacity as "informed judgment": The values of science and the science of values. *In:* Freimund, Wayne A., and Cole, David N. (compilers), Visitor use Density and Wilderness Experience: proceedings, Missoula, Montana, June 1-3, 2000. *U.S.*

Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Proceedings, RMRS-P-20, pp. 21-28 [Includes Grand Canyon trails.]

Manning, Robert E., AND Anderson, Laura E.

2012 14.1860 Managing outdoor recreation: Case studies in the national parks. *In:* Fredman, Peter, Stenseke, Marie, Liljendahl, Hanna, Mossing, Anders, and Laven, Daniel (eds.), *The 6th International Conference on Monitoring and Management of Visitors in Recreational and Protected Areas : Outdoor Recreation in Change—Current Knowledge and Future Challenges : Stockholm, Sweden, August 21-24, 2012 : proceedings.* [No imprint], pp. 232-233. [Case studies include issues pertaining to management on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Manning, Robert E.; Lawson, Steven R.; Newman, Peter; Hallo, Jeffrey; AND Monz, Christopher

2014 14.1496 Principles of sustainable transportation in the national parks. *The George Wright Forum*, 31(3): 345-358. [Grand Canyon National Park, see p. 350.]

Manning, Robert E.; Lawson, Steven R.; AND Valliere, William

2009 14.665 Multiple manifestations of crowding in outdoor recreation: A study of the relative importance of crowding-related indicators using indifference curves. *Leisure/Loisir*, 33(2): 637-658.

Manning, Robert E.; Valliere, William A.; Lawson, Steven R.; Wang, Benjamin; AND Newman, Peter

2000 14.785 Theoretical and methodological issues in measuring crowding norms in outdoor recreation [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Burdge, Rabel, Miles, John, Alper, Donald, and Kruger, Linda (Steering Committee), *Transcending Boundaries : Natural Resource Management from Summit to Sea. Book of abstracts. 8th International Symposium on Society and Resource Management, June 17-21, 2000, Bellingham, Washington, USA.* Portland, Oregon: U.S. Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Research Station, General Technical Report PNW-GTR-497, pp. 197-198. [Notes that study data included visitor surveys conducted at Grand Canyon National Park (no further park-specific information here).]

Marchi, Kátia Bortolotti, AND Mezzadri, Fernando Marinho

2003 14.1595 História da canoagem e do *rafting*. *In: XXII Simpósio Nacional de História : História, acontecimento e narrativa : Caderno de Programação e Resumos.* João Pessoa, Paraíba, Brasil: Associação Nacional de História, 7 pp. [Three notes of pertinence: "O *Rafting* foi descoberto em 1869, quando John Wesley Powel [*sic*] organizou a primeira expedição no rio Colorado, EUA, em barcos com remo central. No começo, os aventureiros não possuíam nenhuma técnica para manobrar rígidos barcos nas corredeiras, e tiveram problemas de capotamento e choques com pedras." (p. 3) "Em 1896, Nataniel [*sic*] Galloway revolucionou as técnicas de *rafting* colocando o assento do bote virado para frente e encarando as corredeiras." (p. 4) "Em 1909, foi realizada a primeira viagem de *rafting* com finalidade comercial, pela Juliu's [*sic*] Stone's Grand Canyon." (p. 4) (ENTIRE NOTES)] [In Portuguese.]

Marin, Lelaina; Shurna, David; Smiley, Shannon; Leumas, Cecilia; AND Warner, Katherine

2011	14.1096	Connecting students with soundscape through educational travel [ABSTRACT]. *In: Rethinking Protected Areas in a Changing World : The George Wright Society Conference on Parks, Protected Areas and Cultural Sites, March 14-18, 2011, New Orleans, Louisiana : abstracts.* [No place]: George Wright Society, pp. 110-111. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Marintsch, Edward

2022	14.1732	Virtual geology field trips: Brining the story of rock outcrops to today's classroom [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 54(5): abstract 239-1, https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022AM-376562.

Mark, Stephen R.

2005	14.1810	*Preserving the living past: John C. Merriam's legacy in the state and national parks.* Berkeley and Los Angeles: University of California Press.

Markey, John

2017	14.1282	The walk. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(2) (Summer): 27-28. [Personal reflections on suicide and addiction; in the frame of The Whale Foundation.]

Markle, Sandra

1983	14.133	The Grand Canyon and other holes in the ground. *In:* Natural Wonder Notebook [FEATURE]. *Instructor*, 92(9) (May): 48-51. [Teacher's guide; 5th of 5 monthly installments of feature.]

Marley, Bob

2006	14.461	[Comment.] *In:* "Hey! Where are you camping tonight?" *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 7(4) (Winter): 56.

Marlow, Michael P.

2007	14.1211	Using experiential learning opportunities in the national parks to inform science classroom practice. *In:* Weber, Samantha, and Harmon, David (eds.), *Rethinking Protected Areas in a Changing world: proceedings of the 2007 GWS Biennial Conference on Parks, Protected Areas, and Cultural Sites.* Hancock, Michigan: The George Wright Society, pp. 219-224. [Grand Canyon, see p. 222.]

Marlow, Michael P.; Nash, Bruce; Marzetta, Katrina Leona; AND Silvaggio, Allison M.

2013	14.1099	Using the national parks in teacher professional development and classroom activities [ABSTRACT]. *GWS2013 : Protected Areas in a Changing World, Denver, Colorado, March 11-15, 2013.* [No place]: George Wright Society, abstract 5089. [Case studies include Grand Canyon National Park.]

Marshall, Anita, and Thatcher, Sean

2020 14.1505 Creating spaces for geoscientists with disabilities to thrive. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union), 101(2) (February): 13-15. [See p. 13, photo, "Participants in an accessible geology field trip with the International Association for Geoscience Diversity in 2016 look over the South Rim of the Grand Canyon in Arizona."]

Martin, Carol A.

1980 14.880 YACC covers Arizona. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 3(11) (October): 15. [Young Adult Conservation Corps. Includes: "Grand Canyon enrollees, who live in trailers in a residential camp, are completing substantial renovations to buildings in the Inner Canyon as well as performing as interpreters and on back country patrol and trail crews." (entire note)]

Martin, Richard ("Ricardo")

1997 14.134 Boomboxes . . . what do you think? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), (July): 8. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

1998 14.135 How big is the business? Who cares? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(4) (November): 10-12. [River concessions.]

Martin, Robyn S.

2013 14.1822 Mapping a semester: Using cultural mapping in an honors humanities course. *Honors in Practice*, 9: 69-72. [Northern Arizona University, Grand Canyon Semester, "Writing the Canyon" course.]

2013 14.806 Northern Arizona University's Grand Canyon Semester—Newest stewards for the Grand Canyon region. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(1) (Spring): 12-13.

Martin, Stephen P.

2010 14.638 The Grand Canyon, USA: the experience of managing a world-class geotourism destination. *In:* Dowling, Ross K., and Newsome, David (eds.), *Global geotourism perspectives*. Woodeaton, Oxford, England: Goodfellow Publishers, Ltd., pp. 167-178.

Martin, Tom [Martin, Thomas C.]

1998 14.136 Still waters do run deep [response to a comment by "MS" about "Canyon manners!" by Doug Ross]. *In:* Flipped Out [letters section]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(4) (November): 26-27.

Martin, William; Bollman, Frank H.; AND Gum, Russel L.

1982 14.1309 Economic value of Lake Mead fishing. *Fisheries* (American Fisheries Society) 7(6): 20-24.

Martín Baró, Alberto

2007 14.607 (ED.) *Informe PISA 2006 : competencias científicas para el mundo del mañana.* [No place]: Organización Para la Cooperación y el Desarrollo Económico, Programa para la Evaluación Internacional de Alumnos, [Spanish ed.], 397 [399] pp. [Grand Canyon, pp. 97-99.] [In Spanish.] [*NOTE*: Translation from English original (not seen), "PISA 2006, Science Competencies for Tomorrow's World", 2 volumes. Also a French translation (not seen), "PISA 2006, Les Compétences Scientifiques, un Atout Pour Demain", 2 volumes.]

Martinez, Omar

2018 14.1376 Staying in the current. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(4) (Winter 2018-2019): 21-22. [Whale Foundation's Kenton Grua Memorial Scholarship recipients Weston McCue, Meredith Dahle, Owen Ludwig, Riley Weathers, and Chelsea Taylor.]

2020 14.1564 A tale of two pandemics. *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 57. ["The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with." (From Margeaux Bestard's introductory note to *QuaranZine*.)]

Marvin, Jenna

2007 14.597 Teacher discovers Glen Canyon National Recreation Area. *Teacher's Notes* (U.S. National Park Service), Edition 1 2007-08: 3. [Mostly about author's work at Lees Ferry.]

Masuda, Yukako [増田 由香子]

2018 14.1638 ノンパーソナルインタープリテーションの可能性～アメリカ国立公園ブックストアの事例～ [Nonpāsonaruintāpuritēshon no kanōsei ~ Amerika kokuritsu kōen bukkusutoa no jirei ~] [Possibilities for non-personal interpretation—The case of an American national park bookstore] [ABSTRACT]. *In:* インタープリターズフォーラム 2018 「実践×研究＝パワフル・インタープリテーション！」 [Intāpuritāzufōramu 2018 'jissen × kenkyū = pawafuru intāpuritēshon!'] [Interpreters Forum 2018 "Practice × Research = Powerful Interpreters!"]. [No place]: 一般社団法人 日本インタープリテーション協会 / "Association for Interpretation Japan" (Japan Interpretation Association), 2 pp. [Venue: キープ協会 清泉寮自然学校，清泉寮，北杜市，山梨県 (KEEP Association Seisen-ryo Nature School, Seisen-ryo, Hokuto City, Yamanashi Prefecture). KEEP: Kiyosato Educational Experiment Project (清里教育実験計画).] [Case study is the Grand Canyon Association bookstore at Grand Canyon National Park.] [In Japanese.]

Mathai, C. V.

1996 14.137 Potential impacts of the Grand Canyon Visibility Commission's recommendations on the electric utility industry [ABSTRACT]. *Air and Waste Management Association, Annual Meeting, Nashville, Tennessee.*

Mathis, Allyson; Lillie, Robert J.; AND Semken, Steve

2013 14.1107 Sharing geology with the public in Arizona's "Route 66 country" using interpretive and place-based educational techniques. *In:* Zeigler, Kate, Timmons, J. Michael, Timmons, Stacy, and Semken, Steve, *Geology of Route 66 region: Flagstaff to Grants.* Socorro, New Mexico: New Mexico Geological Society, pp. 20-23. (New Mexico Geological Society, 64th Annual Field Conference Guidebook.) [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Matos, Ana Luísa

2017 14.1248 *Terrestrial astrotourism—motivation and satisfaction of travelling to watch the night sky.* Master's thesis, Aalborg University (Aalborg Universitet), 194 pp. [See "Parks and Reserves", p. 20, which notes the International Dark-Sky Association and illustrates the "Dark Sky Park in Grand Canyon, USA" (*i.e.*, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument).]

Mayer, Elizabeth Lloyd

2001 14.483 On "telepathic dreams?": an unpublished paper by Robert J. Stoller. *American Psychoanalytic Association, Journal*, 49(2): 629-657. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Mayer, Paul S.; Bowman, Carl B.; Heywood, J. R.; Seeley, Ellen C.; AND Mathis, Allyson C.

2007 14.497 Yavapai Observation Station: New geology exhibits in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 39(6): 460.

Mazor, Joseph

2022 14.1742 On environmental justice, Part I: an intuitive conservation dilemma. *Economics and Philosophy*, 2022: doi:10.1017/S026626712200019, 26 pp. [Centers on "an intuitive conservation dilemma called the Canyon Dilemma", specifically about environmental justice in Grand Canyon mining. A theoretical exercise.]

2022 14.1743 On environmental justice, Part II: non-absolute equal division of rights to the natural world. *Economics and Philosophy*, 2022: doi:10.1017/S026626712200050, 29 pp. [Centers on "whether any interpretation of the idea of equal claims to the natural world can resolve the Canyon Dilemma (i.e. can justify protecting the Grand Canyon but not a small canyon from mining by a poor generation)". A theoretical exercise.]

McAdamis, Eric

2009 14.596 Did God break the Sabbath? Astrosociology and Christian fundamentalism in the United States. *In:* Robertson, Glen A. (ed.), *Space, Propulsion and Energy Sciences International forum, SPESIF-2009 : 13th Conference on Thermophysics Applications in Microgravity : Symposium on Astrosociology : Workshop on Future Energy Sources : Workshop on High Frequency Gravitational Waves : Workshop on Future Directions in Space Sciences and Technology : Hunstville, Alabama, 24-26 February 2009.* Melville, New York: American Institute of Physics, pp. 384-392. (*AIP Conference Proceedings,* 1103.) [See p. 387, brief discussion of controversy surrounding sales of Vail's *Grand Canyon: A Different View* at Grand Canyon National Park.]

McCauley, Douglas J.

2017 14.1493 Digital nature: Are field trips a thing of the past? Expand the reach of science education using games and simulations, but choose tools wisely. *Science*, 358(6361) (October 20): 298-300. [Grand Canyon noted, pp. 299, 300.]

McCloskey, Shannon; Heins, Kirstin; Divine, Aaron; Tighe, Maddie; AND Reese, Dean

2008 14.509 CRMP visitor experience monitoring update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(3) (Fall): 18. [Colorado River Management Plan.]

McClurg, Sue; Hawes, Taylor; Mackey, Craig; Billerbeck, Rob; Ostapuk, Paul; AND Rice, Matt

2014 14.1617 The Value of Recreation [PANEL]. (Taylor Hawes, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : An Era of New Partnerships on the Colorado River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 64-79. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 18-20, 2013 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2013*.]

McConnell, David A.; Wegmann, Karl W.; Brewer, Chester; Wiggen, Jennifer; Jones, Jason P.; AND Atkins, Rachel M.

2018 14.1344 Lessons learned from the first year of a GEOPATHS project: What worked, what will change [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(6): doi:10.1130/abs/2018AM-322948. [Engaging high school students in pursuing undergradute work in the geosciences. Program included "[a] two-week Colorado River GeoJourney" that travelled from Denver to Las Vegas.]

McCool, Stephen F., AND Cole, David N.

2001 14.322 Thinking and acting regionally: Toward better decisions about appropriate conditions, standards, and restrictions on recreation use. *The George Wright Forum*, 18(3): 85-98.

McCormac, Patty

2009 14.1065 River companies adjusting to economic times. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 2(2) (February): 1, 7.

2014 14.993 Shake up at Grand Canyon causing uncertainty; long-term workers concerned about jobs, housing. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 7(11) (November): 1, 41. [Xanterra concession contract.]

2016 14.1114 Grand Canyon woman teaches backpacking skills; Denise Traver shares her love for solitude, desert. *In:* Community Profile [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 5(9) (May): 10, 39. [Grand Canyon Field Institute.]

McCoy, Michael

1998 14.138 [Comments on “A matter of faith”, by Tom Vail.] *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 11(2) (Spring): 3. [See also reply by Vail, p. 4.]

McDavitt, Neva

1944 14.592 Map pre-tests—devices to discover the ability of pupils to interpret maps. *Illinois Bulletin of Geography* (Illinois Chapter of the National Council of Geography Teachers, Illinois State Normal University), 7(1) (October): 1-3.

McDonald, Cary, AND Stewart, William

2006 14.843 *Grand Canyon National Park mule rider and Phantom Ranch visitor study.* Champaign, Illinois: University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, Department of Recreation, Sport and Tourism, Park Planning and Policy Lab, 52 pp.

McDonald, Hugh; Bahram, Sina; AND Spadaccini, Jim

NO DATE 14.1378 *Embracing inclusive design in multitouch exhibit development.* Corrales, New Mexico: Ideum, 7 pp. [2018.] [An overview document, pertaining to multi-user audio-visual exhibit touchscreen panels with functions that also consider “audiences with sensory, motor, or cognitive impairments”. See pp. 5-6, which notes in part a “new suite of exhibits developed for the Visitor Center at Hoover Dam”.]

McEnroe, Tess

2020 14.1511 Turning dreams into reality. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 33(1) (Spring): 11. [Note of thanks for having been awarded a Kenton Grua Memorial Scholarship towards her Master’s degree in Environmental Education at the University of Minnesota at Duluth.]

2020 14.1537 River jail. *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 28. [“The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with.” (From Margeaux Bestard’s introductory note to *QuaranZine*.)]

McGuirk, Elizabeth

2017 14.1281 Feeling feelings about guiding at the start of a long river season. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(2) (Summer): 16-17. [Written as a new member of the board of The Whale Foundation.]

McHugh, Kate

2016 14.1091 Lending a hand: Members give their time to Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* National Park Service interns; inspiring our next generation. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 23(1) (February): 15.

McIntyre, Eathan

2012 14.900 Grand Canyon-Parashant NM. *Inside Earth* (U.S. National Park Service, Cave and Karst Programs), 15(2) (Fall): 11-12. [Cave Exhibit prepared as part of educational programs regarding Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument resources.]

McKay, Tracey M.

2014 14.1250 Locating South Africa within the global adventure tourism industry: the case of bungee jumping. *Bulletin of Geography, Socio-economic Series* (Nicolaus Copernicus University [Wydawnictwo Naukowe Uniwersytetu Mikolaja Kopernika, Toruń]), (24): 161-176. [Comparative data include Navajo Bridge, Arizona; see table and graph (pp. 167, 168). *NOTE*: "Colorado River" herein pertains to Río Colorado, Costa Rica.]

McKinnon, Shaun

2016 14.1112 23 wounded vets, 3 rafts and canyon trip of a lifetime. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (19) (Spring): 6-9. ("First published in *the Arizona Republic*, August 31, 2015.") [Wounded Warriors trip through Grand Canyon.]

McNamee, Brittani D., AND Bogert, Kenneth

2018 14.1342 Gaining perspective with Google Earth Virtual Reality in an introduction-level physical geology course [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(6): doi:10.1130/abs/2018AM-321128. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

McNichols, Lucy

2014 14.1066 PC women see need for gender and sexual empowerment, create community solutions. *Transitions* (Prescott College), (Fall): 13. ("This story was originally written for and printed in *The Raven Review*, a student publication of the Newspaper Journalism Practicum course at Prescott College.") [Includes photo, "Amber Harrington with WEB [Women's Empowerment Breakthrough] teens at the Grand Canyon."]

McRae, Noel

1993 14.912 Trail user etiquette. What are the rules for "correct" mountain manners? *The Backcountry Llama* (Kelso, Washington), 7(1) (February): 6-8. [See p. 7, reference to the principle that "all users will defer to stock", but also etiquette for bridge crossings, yielding to those already on the bridge. "My wife was exhausted and mostly across the bridge at the bottom of the Grand Canyon when a horse packer entered and forced her to turn around and go back and squeeze against the trail wall to allow his pack stock past." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

McSweeney, Alice M.

2013 14.1287 Recreation use on federal lands in southern Nevada. *In:* Chambers, Jeanne C., Brooks, Matthew L., Pendleton, Burton K., and Raish, Carol B. (eds.), The Southern Nevada Agency Partnership science and research synthesis: Science to support land management in southern Nevada. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-303*, pp. 185-200.

Mebane, Al

1974 14.872 A.I.N. at Grand Canyon. *In:* On the Outside [SECTION]. *In Touch* (U.S. National Park Service, Division of Interpretation), 1(4) (October): 8. [Association of Interpretive Naturalists workshop at Albright Training Center.]

Meitner, Michael J.

2004 14.388 Scenic beauty of river views in the Grand Canyon: Relating perceptual judgments to locations. *Landscape and Urban Planning*, 68(1) (May 15): 3-13.

Melton, Jeffrey Alan

2002 14.1585 *Mark Twain, travel books, and tourism : the tide of a great popular movement.* Tuscaloosa (Alabama) and London: University of Alabama Press, 200 [201] pp. [Remarks relating to Grand Canyon, see pp. 8-10, 12.]

Mendelsohn, Robert; Hof, John; Peterson, George; AND Johnson, Reed

1992 14.423 Measuring recreation values with multiple destination trips. *American Journal of Agricultural Economics*, 74(4) (November): 926-933.

Merigliano, Linda

1987 14.139 *The identification and evalutation of indicators to monitor wilderness conditions.* Master's thesis, University of Idaho.

Merriam, John C.

1927 14.140 Inspiration and education in national parks. *National Parks Bulletin*, 9(53) (July): 3-5.

1929 14.141 Reports on studies of educational problems in national parks. *In: Individual reports of members of the Committee on Educational Problems in National Parks*. Washington, D.C.: [no imprint], pp. 17-23, 25-29.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-9 to 7-10|

1929 14.142 Natural phenomena as a source of inspiration in education. (Address before annual meeting of American Council on Education, Washington, May 3, 1929.) *Educational Record*, 10: 272-276.

1930 14.143 Plans for educational work of a philosophical character at Yavapai Point, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 41: 105.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 101| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-10|

1932 14.144 Educational values of recreation. *Educational Record*, 13(4): 253-256.

1936 14.145 Wilderness as a teacher, preacher, and companion: A study of the contribution made by a great National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Pan-American Geologist*, 5: 372-373.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 119| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-9|

1938 14.146 Inspiration and education in national parks. *In:* Published papers and addresses of John Campbell Merriam, Volume 4. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 500*, pp. 2172-2176. [Reprint of Merriam (1927).]

1938 14.147 Natural phenomena as a source of inspiration in education. *In:* Published papers and addres of John Campbell Merriam, Volume 4. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 500*, pp. 2186-2190. [Reprint of Merriam (1929).]

1938 14.148 Plans for educational work of a philosophical character at Yavapai Point, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Published papers and addresses of John Campbell Merriam, Volume 4: *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 500*, p. 2191. [Reprint of Merriam (1930).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-10|

1938 14.149 Reports on studies of educational problems in national parks. *In:* Published papers and addresses of John Campbell Merriam, Volume 4: *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 500*, pp. 2192-2222. [See pp. 2198-2211.] [Reprint of Merriam (1929).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-9 to 7-10|

1938 14.150 Educational values of recreation. *In:* Published papers and addresses of John Campbell Merriam, Volume 4. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 500*, pp. 2244-2247. [Reprint of Merriam (1932).]

1939 14.1762 Influence of science upon appreciation of nature. *National Parks Bulletin*, 14(67) (November): 5-8. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 7-8.]

Metcalfe, Anya N.

2020	14.1535	[Cartoon.] *In:* *QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 22. ["The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with." (From Margeaux Bestard's introductory note to *QuaranZine*.)]

Meyersohn, Rolf

1969	14.151	The sociology of leisure in the United States: Introduction and bibliography, 1945-1965. *Journal of Leisure Research*, 1: 53-68. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-22|

Michaelegko, Lesley F., AND Welch, Eric

2022	14.1814	Collaborative goal setting and strategy development: building foundations for effective science communication for the USGS Grand Canyon uranium mining project [ABSTRACT]. *In:* *16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 121-122.

Middendorf, John

2000	14.1843	Grand Canyon Youth website. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(1) (Winter): 44.

Mikulčić, Tea

2014	14.1588	*Tourism as important branch of American economy.* Final Thesis, Polytechnic of Međimurje in Čakovec, Croatia, Professional Study in Management of Tourism and Sport, 49 pp. [Under "The Most Important Tourist Destinations", see section 5.1.2, "National park Grand Canyon, Arizona" (*sic*) (pp. 22-23).] [Međimursko veleučilište u Čakovcu / Međimurje Polytechnic in Čakovec.] [In English.]

Miller, David

1986	14.1770	Canyon crash. *In:* Feedback [SECTION]. *National Parks*, 60(9/10) (September/October): 8. [Notes the recent collision of aircraft over Grand Canyon as "inevitable"; notes from a hike in the canyon, ". . . the quiet was shattered by aircraft noise. We counted 15 aircraft in one hour."]

Miller, David P.

1998	14.585	Assistive robotics: An overview. *In:* Mittal, Vibhu O., Yanco, Holly A., Aronis, John, and Simpson, Richard (eds.), *Assistive technology and artificial intelligence : applications in robotics, user interfaces and natural language processing.* Berlin, Heidelberg, New York, etc.: Springer Verlag, pp. 126-136. (Lecture Notes in

Computer Science. Subseries *Artificial Intelligence*, 1458.) [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Miller, Eric

2013 14.947 The Grand Canyon: The real work begins once permit is in hand. *American Whitewater*, (July/August): 26-28.

Miller, Karla

2004 14.385 River widow. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(4) (Winter 2004-2005): 9.

Miller, Martin

1997 14.1773 Scents and sensibility. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *National Parks*, 71(5/6) (May/June): 10. [Discouraged remarks on the scents of "fresh and stale urine" from mules during a hike on North Kaibab Trail.]

Miller, Nicholas P.

1999 14.560 The effects of aircraft overflights on visitors to U.S. national parks. *Noise Control Engineering Journal*, 47(3) (May): 112-117.

Mills, Carter

2020 14.1538 [Brief wondering what it is like on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon without people.] *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 28. ["The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with." (From Margeaux Bestard's introductory note to *QuaranZine*.)]

Minor, Charlotte

2008 14.907 *Kaibab National Forest : social and economic sustainability report.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 85 pp.

Mirilović, Ilija [Мириловић, Илија]

2015 14.1525 *Туристичке потребе као одредница туристичке понуде и туристичке тражње* [Turističke potrebe kao odrednica turističke ponude i turističke tražnje]. *Tourist needs as determinant of tourism supply and demand.* Master's thesis, Универзитет у Нишу [Univerzitet u Nišu] [University of Niš, Serbia], 84 pp. [See in section 8, "Доживљаји обичних људи на туристичким путовањима" [Doživljaji običnih ljudi na turističkim putovanjima] [Experiences of ordinary people on tourist trips]; specifically (p. 74), "Осећање дивљења и узвишености обузима младог америчког службеника приликом обиласка великог кањона. [¶] »Када сам посетио Велики кањон био сам обузет осећањем дивљења пред величанственошћу призора.Т ек тада сам у свести имао праву слику кањона о којем сам толико читао у бројним књигама као дете. Осећање узвишености ме је обузело док сам стајао у свитање на ивици Кањона«" [A feeling of admiration and sublimity overwhelms the young American official while touring the Grand Canyon. [¶] "When I visited the Grand Canyon, I was overwhelmed with a sense of admiration at the majesty of the scene. It was only then that I had in my mind the true picture of the canyon that I had read so much about in numerous books as a child. A sense of sublimity overcame me as I stood at dawn on the edge of the Canyon."] (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Serbian, with bilingual title.]

Mirsky, Zina, AND Graham-Clark, Charlotte

2017 14.1293 Grand Canyon Association Field Institute: Offering a true insider's view of the canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 24(3) (October): 6-7. [Interview with frequent participants Mirsky and Graham-Clark.] [Grand Canyon Institute.]

Moellendorf, Darrel

2017 14.1695 Progress, destruction, and the Anthropocene. *Social Philosophy and Policy*, 34(2) (December): 66-88. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 78, 79, 80-81, 83.]

Moeschler, Emily

2005 14.401 River Rampage. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(3) (Fall): 19. [River Rampage program, San Juan River; Moeschler's new association with Grand Canyon Youth.]

Moody, Tom

1990 14.152 On professionalism . . . *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(4) (October): 1. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

1991 14.153 A postscript on congestion: an idea. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(4) (Fall): 13.

Moore, Randy

2020 14.1512 What I learned about Grand Canyon at Creation museums. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(2) (Spring): 3-5. [Non-supportive.]

Moosavi, Sadredin Cyrus

2018 14.1343 Building a sustainable professional development system for geoscience educators: It takes a village—the GSA GeoTeachers program [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(6): doi:10.1130/abs/2018AM-323922. [Includes note of Grand Canyon.]

Mooz, William E. [Mooz, Bill]

2007 14.468 From a letter to GCRG, dated April 20, 2007. *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(2) (Summer): 4. [See also reply by Lynn Hamilton, pp. 4-5, with an editorial note, p. 5.] [River courtesy. Grand Canyon River Guides.]

Morgan, James N.

1986 14.434 The impact of travel costs on visits to U.S. national parks: Intermodal shifting among Grand Canyon visitors. *Journal of Travel Research*, 24(3): 23-28.

Mori, Kiyonari; Minamino, Takeshi; Sakaue, Hiroaki; Yoshimizu, Hiroya; Yasunaga, Torakichi; Ishii, Teruyuki; AND Mastuoka, Mana [森清成; 南埜猛; 阪上弘彬; 𠮷水裕也; 安永虎吉; 石井瑛之; 松岡茉奈]

2019 14.1489 流域を事例とした ESD 授業プランの提案 [Ryūiki o jirei to shita ESD jugyō puran no teian]. A proposal of lesson plan on Education for Sustainable Development based on watershed concept. 兵庫教育大学 研究紀要 [Hyōgokyōikudaigaku kenkyū kiyō] [*Hyogo University of Education, Bulletin*], 55 (September): 153-164. [See section 2, "「Discover a Watershed」と学習対象地域の検討" ["Disukabā a Watershed" to gakushū taishō chiiki no kentō] ["Discover a Watershed" and study of study area] (pp. 154-159), which relates to the (American) Project WET's (Water Education for Teachers) "Discover a Watershed" series. (Refer in this bibliography to pertinent citations under Project WET.)] [In Japanese, with bilingual item title.]

Morie, J. F.; Haynes, E.; AND Chance, E.

2010 14.967 Warriors' journey: A path to healing through narrative exploration. *In:* Sharkey, P. M. (ed.), *Proceedings of the 8th International Conference on Disability, Virtual Reality, and Associated Technologies, Viña del Mar, Valparaiso, Chile, 31 Aug.-2 Sept. 2010.* Reading, Berkshire, United Kingdom: International Conference on Disability, Virtual Reality, and Associated Technologies, University of Reading. [Implements a Cheyenne Dog Warrior story line, in which is included "a tower inspired by the designs of Mary Colter", which is not identified but from its description and illustration is the Desert View Watchtower, Grand Canyon.]

Moseley, Cassandra, AND KenCairn, Brett

2001 14.714 Problem solving or social change? The Applegate and Grand Canyon Forest Partnerships. *In:* Vance, Regina K., Edminster, Carleton B., Covington, W. Wallace, and Blake, Julie A. (compilers), Ponderosa pine ecosystems restoration and conservation: steps toward stewardship; conference proceedings; Flagstaff, AZ, April 25-27, 2000. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Proceedings RMRS-P-22*, pp. 121-129.

Mott, Emily

2016 14.1204 Mind the gap: How to promote racial diversity among national park visitors. *Vermont Journal of Environmental Law*, 17: 443-469. [Grand Canyon, see p. 452.]

Mount, Andrew T.

2008 14.489 *Differences between day users and overnight users in southwestern wildland recreation environments.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 139 pp. [Paria Canyon Primitive Area, Arizona-Utah.]

Moutinho, Luiz, AND Trimble, John

1991 14.352 A probability of revisitation model: The case of winter visits to the Grand Canyon. *Service Industries Journal*, 11(4) (October): 439-457.

Moysey, Stephen M.; Lazar, Kelly; Boyer, D. Matthew; Mobley, Catherine; AND Sellers, Victoria

2016 14.1630 Earth surface modeling for education: How effective is it? Latest classroom tests with Web-based Interactive Landform Simulation Model-Grand Canyon (WILSIM-GC) [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2016 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 12-16 December*, Abstract ED13C-0943.

Mueller, Julie M.; Lima, Ryan E.; AND Springer, Abraham E.

2017 14.1179 Can environmental attributes influence protected area designation? A case study valuing preferences for springs in Grand Canyon National Park. *Land Use Policy*, 63: 196-205. ["Willingness to pay" issues.]

Mueller, Julie M.; Springer, Abraham E.; AND Lima, Ryan E.

2017 14.1306 Can environmental attributes influence protected area designation? A case study valuing preferences for springs in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In: Proceedings of the 2017 UCOWR/NIWR Annual Conference : "Water in a Changing Environment" : June 13-15, 2017, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, CO*, p. 39. ["Willingness to pay" issues.] [Universities Council on Water Resources. The National Institutes for Water Resources.]

Muñoz, Fernando

2009 14.1426 Opening of school year begins with making waves. *Lone Star* (Texas School for the Deaf, Journal) (Austin, Texas), 130(3/4) (Summer/Fall): cover, 9. [Students put on show for staff about "a journey down the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon"; and topics for related highlights of the school year.]

Munsch, Mareike

2017 14.1273 *Konzeption und Evaluation eines Ausstellungsbereiches zum Thema "Evolutionäre Mechanismen"*. Doctoral dissertation, Rheinischen Friedrich-Wilhelms-Universität zu Bonn, 227 pp. [See pp. 29, 33; regarding an exhibit demonstrating the Grand Canyon as a division line between some animal species.] [In German.]

Munsell, JulieAnn

1995 14.1006 *Powell's journey: Canyon as teacher : a model for experiential education. A report presented in Educational Leadership 694 (1), Alternate Plan Paper.* Master's thesis, Mankato State University, Mankato, Minnesota), 118 pp.

Munson, Joanne

2005 14.1325 Grand Canyon: A river rafting trip. On a journey through the Grand Canyon, students practice finding elevations on a topographical map and determine measures of central tendency. *Social Studies and the Young Learner*, 18(2): 30-32, inside back cover.

Murphy, Shane

1993 14.154 River sociology. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(4) (Fall): 17-18.

1994 14.155 See ya! *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 4.

Mussen, Lenore

1967 14.156 Teaching creative writing to emotionally-handicapped adolescents. *The English Journal*, 56 (April): 603-606, 609. [Includes poetry about Grand Canyon and Ferde Grofé's *Grand Canyon Suite*.]

Myles, George A.

1966 14.1028 Water-based recreation in Nevada: Lakes Mead and Mohave. *University of Nevada, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station*, (13), 24 pp. [Lake Mead and Lake Mohave.]

N

Najar, Javier A., AND Begay, Phil

2010 14.909 Electronic control for the electric motor conversion of the Grand Canyon boats [ABSTRACT]. *In: University of Utah, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering, 2010 Senior Project Abstracts*, Session 6.

Námsmatsstofnun [firm]

NO DATE 14.1038 *PISA prófverkefni : náttúæði. Dæmi um spurningar sem notaðar eru í PISA prófum. Þessi verkefni eru dæmigerð fyrir verkefnin sem notuð eru til að meta læsi á náttúrufræði í PISA.* Reykjavík: Námsmatsstofnun, 97 pp. [See pp. 6, 35-58.]

[Educational.] [In Icelandic.] [See also Almar Miðvík Halldórsson *et al.* (2007, ITEM NO. 14.626).]

Napier, John

2012	14.748	Grand Canyon Youth: River connections. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (13) (Winter): 12.
2013	14.805	A league of their own. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(1) (Spring): 11. [Grand Canyon Youth river guides.]
2016	14.1106	[Whale Foundation.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(1) (Spring): 7.
2016	14.1119	Back of the Boat—the Whale Foundation news bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(2) (Summer): 7-8.
2016	14.1143	Back of the Boat—the Whale Foundation news bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(3) (Fall): 13.
2016	14.1170	Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(4) (Winter 2016-2017): 17.
2017	14.1226	Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(3) (Fall): 21.
2017	14.1260	Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(4) (Winter 2017-2018): 7.
2017	14.1280	Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(2) (Summer): 16.
2018	14.1285	Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(1) (Spring): 17.
2018	14.1312	Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(2) (Summer): 5.
2018	14.1330	Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(3) (Fall): 10-11.
2018	14.1375	Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(4) (Winter 2018-2019): 20.
2019	14.1398	Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(1) (Spring): 9.
2019	14.1419	Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(2) (Summer): 21.
2019	14.1456	A final note of farewell and support. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(3) (Fall): 46. [Napier leaving the directorship of the Whale Foundation. Sam Jansen is the new Executive Director.]

Napitupulu, Lilis Handayani; Girsang, Dwi Sepriani; Nainggolan, Yofany Maylina; Sinambela, Ckrisnawati; AND Sinaga, Gema Harina

2023 14.1876 The analysis of grammatical errors in the essay writing of eighth-grade students at Panca Budi Medan. *ELT Jurnal / English Language Teaching Prima Journal* (Universitas Prima Indonesia, Kota Medan, Sumatera Utara [North Sumatra]), 5(1): 87-103. [See p. 95 (thusly, and peculiarly for corrections of English grammar): "The total number of article errors found in the essays of the eight graders is 20 missing articles. The paragraph below is quoted from the results of texts written by the targeted sample members at Panca Budi school Medan. [¶]*My family went to ___ mountain yesterday* [¶]Explanation on error: missing article '*the*' [¶]*I went to ___ Grand Canyon last year* [¶]Explanation on error: missing article '*the*'.] ["Grand Canyon" without the article "the" is routinely and acceptably encountered in English, as identifying the place, Grand Canyon.]

Nash, Bruce; Krueger, David; Matteo, Erika; AND Nein, Kristen

2009 14.1837 "Views of the National Parks:" A hands-on virtual journey through our national parks [ABSTRACT]. *In: Rethinking Protected Areas in a Changing World : the 2009 George Wright Society Biennial Conference on Parks, Protected Areas, and Cultural Sites : program and abstracts*, pp. 159-160. [Free multimedia educational program from the National Park Service. Includes Grand Canyon.]

Nash, Roderick Frazier

1977 14.157 River recreation: History and future. *In:* Proceedings, Symposium [on] River Recreation, Management and Research, January 24-27, 1977, Minneapolis, Minnesota. *U.S. Forest Service, North Central Forest Experiment Station, General Technical Report 28*, pp. 2-7. (Symposium sponsored by North Central Forest Experiment Station, Backcountry River Recreation Management Research Project.)

1984 14.1747 Commentary. *Association of National Park Rangers, Newsletter*, 7[6?](1) (Spring): 7. [Includes remarks on visitor experiences at the South Rim.]

1996 14.1305 A wilderness ethic for the age of cyberspace. *The George Wright Forum*, 13(2): 69-71. [Concludes with comment that Grand Canyon Dories asks guests to "[l]eave the laptop and the cellular phone home".]

Nasiatka, Paula

2012 14.771 Traveling through time with the Grand Canyon Travelin' Trunks. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 19(1) (Spring): 6.

National Association for Interpretation

2009 14.579 National award recipients. *In: NAI National Workshop, Hartford, Connecticut, November 17-21,2009.* Fort Collins, Colorado: National Association for Interpretation, p. 31. [Includes listing of awards to Grand Canyon Association and to Grand Canyon National Park.]

Nations, J. Dale, AND Beus, Stanley S.

1976 14.158 Teaching historical geology in the Grand Canyon. *Journal of Geological Education*, 24: 77-81.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 71| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-69|

Naumenko, S. O. [Науменко, С. О.]

2014 14.1682 Тестові технології оцінювання компетентностей учнів: міжнародний досвід [Testovi tekhnolohiyi otsinyuvannya kompetentnostey uchniv: mizhnarodnyy dosvid]. Test technologies of pupils' competencies assessment: international experience. *Педагогічні науки: теорія, історія, інноваційні технології* (Полтавський державний педагогічний університет ім. В.Г. Короленка) [Pedahohichni nauky: teoriya, istoriya, innovatsiyni tekhnolohiyi (Poltavs'kyy derzhavnyy pedahohichnyy universytet im. V.H. Korolenka)] [Pedagogical Sciences: Theory, History, Innovative Technologies Poltava State Pedagogical University named after VG Korolenko) (Poltava, Ukraine)], 2014(6)(40): 19-30. [See box (pp. 24-25), "Великий каньйон" [Velykyy kan'yon] [Grand Canyon].] [In Ukrainian, with item title and abstract also in Russian and English.]

Navarro, Monique

2023 14.1804 Grand Canyon's Education Branch: Engaging students with curiosity and connection. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(3) (Winter 2023/2024): 10-11.

Neace, Sydney D., AND Bevis, Kenneth A.

2017 14.1178 The Grand Canyon as an undergraduate field laboratory [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 49(2): doi:10.1130/abs/2017NE-289736.

Nebraska Curriculum Development Center

1966 14.159 *A curriculum for English : Grade 4 : Units 34-44.* Lincoln, Nebraska: University of Nebraska Press, 132 pp. [See "Unit 36: Animal Story: Brighty of the Grand Canyon" (pp. 25-34). Employs Marguerite Henry's *Brighty of the Grand Canyon*.]

Neher, Christopher J.; Bair, Lucas; Duffield, John W.; Patterson, David A.; AND Neher, Katherine

2019 14.1295 Convergent validity between willingness to pay elicitation methods: An application to Grand Canyon whitewater boaters. *Journal of Environmental Planning and Management*, 62(4): 611-625.

Neher, Chris [Neher, Christopher J.]**; Duffield, John; Bair, Lucas; Patterson, David A.; AND Neher, Katherine**

2017 14.1272 Testing the limits of temporal stability: Willingness to pay values among Grand Canyon whitewater boaters across decades. *Water Resources Research*, 53(12): 10,108-10,120.

Neher, Chris J. [Neher, Christopher J.]**; Duffield, John W.; AND Patterson, David A.**

2013 14.1349 Modeling the influence of water levels on recreational use at lakes Mead and Powell. *Lake and Reservoir Management*, 29(4): 233-246. [Lake Mead, Lake Powell.]

Nelson, Robert H.

2006 14.746 Valuing nature: Economic analysis and public land management, 1975-2000. *American Journal of Economics and Sociology*, 65(3, Natural Resources, Taxation, and Regulation: Unusual Perspectives on a Classic Topic) (July): 525-558.

Nelson, Todd

2016 14.1404 Interview with a National Park Service employee: Todd Nelson, Volunteer Resource Program Coordinator, Grand Canyon National Park. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 52(3) (Summer): 10.

Nelson, Velvet

2013 14.804 *An introduction to the geography of tourism.* Lanham (Maryland) and Plymoth (United Kingdom): Rowman and littlefield Publishers, Inc., 308 pp.

Neumann, Mark Albert

1991 14.160 *Tourism and American culture: A study of the meanings of leisure travel at Grand Canyon National Park.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Utah, 476 pp.

1993 14.1688 Living on tortoise time: Alternative travel as the pursuit of lifestyle. *Symbolic Interaction*, 16(3) (Fall): 201-235. [A nine-day bus tour through the Southwest in 1988 with the Green Tortoise travel company. Includes Route 66 in Arizona and Grand Canyon.]

Newsome, David, AND Dowling, Ross K.

2006 14.1209 The scope and nature of geotourism. *In:* Dowling, Ross K., and Newsome, David (eds.), *Geotourism : sustainability, impacts and management.* Amsterdam, Boston, Heidelberg, London, New York, Oxford, Paris, San Diego, San Francisco, Singapore, Sydney, and Tokyo: Elsevier Butterworth-Heinemann, pp. 3-25. [See box on p. 23, “Case study 1.3: The issue of aircraft noise at the Grand Canyon, USA (after Schwer *et al.*, 2000)” (see ITEM NO. 14.259).] [Volume citation from title-page. Volume cover lists “David Newsome” and “Edited by Ross Dowling”.]

Nichols, Alan

2007 14.563 *On Foucault and the genealogy of governmentality.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Missouri at Columbia. [See p. 205, philosophical commentary on the "inherent value" of Grand Canyon.]

Nicolai, Daniel

2011 14.928 Trail etiquette and guidelines. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2011(19) (September 21): 1, 6.

2012 14.930 Trail etiquette and guidelines. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2012(6) (March 21): 8-9.

Nielsen, Joyce McCarl, and Endo, R.

1977 14.451 Where have all the purists gone? an empirical examination of the displacement hypothesis in wilderness recreation. *Western Sociology Review*, 8: 61-75.

Nielsen, Joyce McCarl, and Shelby, Bo

1977 14.162 River-running in the Grand Canyon: How much and what kind of use. *In:* Proceedings, Symposium [on] River Recreation, Management and Research, January 24-27, 1977, Minneapolis, Minnesota. *U.S. Forest Service, North Central Forest Experiment Station, General Technical Report NC-28*, pp. 168-177. (Symposium sponsored by North Central Forest Experiment Station, Backcountry River Recreation Management Research Project.)

Nielsen, Joyce McCarl; Shelby, Bo; and Haas, J. Eugene

1977 14.762 Sociological carrying capacity and the last settler syndrome. *Pacific Sociological Review*, 20(4) (October): 568-581. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 575, 578.]

No Barriers Youth, and Grand Canyon Youth

2015 14.1307 Leading the way 2015; science in the Grand Canyon; an adventure for blind, visually impaired, and sighted students. *IPVI Insights* (Illinois Association for Parents of Children with Visual Impairments, Naperville, Illinois), (February): [15]-[16]. [Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon, sponsored by No Barriers USA, Fort Collins, Colorado, and conducted by Grand Canyon Youth. Program highlights, details, and itinerary for July 13-24.]

Nockels, Paul

2010 14.632 Reflections. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(2) (Summer): [one side of undated, unpaginated Whale Foundation insert].

Nokes, Jeffery D.

2024 14.1811 Using Library of Congress resources in purposeful social studies assessment. *In:* Waring, Scott M. (ed.), *Teaching with primary sources to prepare students for college, career, and civic life. Volume 1.* [No place]: National Council for the Social Studies, pp. 151-190. [See pp. 179-181, "Example from Middle School Geography Class; *Instructional Objectives*". Using a 1984 National Park Service map of Grand Canyon National Park, Native American cultural distributions map, and a topographic map, "asessing students' ability to infer the purpose of a map from its content".]

Nolan, Eric; Whitworth, Brooke A.; AND Rubino-Hare, Lori

2019 14.1615 A lesson in Geospatial Inquiry. *The Science Teacher* (National Science Teachers Association), 87(4, Learning on Personal Devices) (November/December): 26-33. [Regarding socially constructed studies, with attention to power plants and climate change and a geographical focus on the southwestern United States; and more specifically, the Grand Canyon region.]

Nordgren, Tyler

2021 14.1702 Reflections on being the inaugural Grand Canyon Astronomer in Residence. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(2) (Fall/Winter): 28.

2023 14.1780 Dr. Tyler Nordgren: Artist, astronomer, night sky ambassador; Astronomer in Residence, June-July 2021. *In:* Artist and Astronomer in Residence Updates [SECTION]. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(1) (Winter): 28. [Interview format.]

Nordlund, C.

2005 14.438 How the coast became high; an historical introduction to the High Coast (Höga kusten) World Heritage Site in Sweden. *Environment and History*, 11(2): 113-138. [Includes a comparison to Grand Canyon.]

Northern Arizona University, Merriam-Powell Center for Environmental Research

2019 14.1453 *15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures : agenda and program : 2019 : High Country Conference Center, Flagstaff, Arizona, USA, September 9-12.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Merriam-Powell Center for Environmental Research, 36 pp. + Program Errata Sheet, 1 leaf. [Cover title: *2019 : 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : Flagstaff, Arizona, USA, September 9-12 : Northern Arizona University : agenda and program.*]

Northern Arizona University, School of Forestry

NO DATE 14.523 *Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument recreational survey.* St. George, Utah: U.S. Department of the Interior, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, 18 pp. [2002?]

Northern Arizona University, Social Research Laboratory

1997 14.163 *Grand Canyon reflections : a report on the environmental values, attitudes and beliefs of the residents of the Grand Canyon region* (Frederic I. Solop and Mary Ann E. Steger, Principal Investigators; Teri Lynn Nelson, Research Operations Manager; Harris Duff, Randall Friday, Kristi Hagan, Kip Kelly, and Chris Roundtree, Research Team). Report prepared for Grand Canyon Trust, 22 pp. [Also an errata sheet, with corrections to third pie chart on page 11.]

Northern Arizona University, W. A. Franke College of Business, Arizona Hospitality Research and Resource Center

see also Arizona Hospitality Research and Resource Center

2015 14.1502 *Page tourism survey, 2014-2015.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Northern Arizona University, W. A. Franke College of Business, Arizona Hospitality Research and Resource Center, *for* City of Page, Tourism Department, 95 pp.

Northern Arizona University, W. A. Franke College of Business, Center for Business Outreach, Arizona Hospitality Research and Resource Center

see also Arizona Hospitality Research and Resource Center

2009 14.818 *The economic impact of Arizona state parks.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Northern Arizona University, W. A. Franke College of Business, Center for Business Outreach, Arizona Hospitality Research and Resource Center, [*for* Arizona State Parks], 79 pp.

2011 14.910 *Sustainable tourism practices: Arizona benchmark study.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Northern Arizona University, W. A. Franke College of Business, Center for Business Outreach, Arizona Hospitality Research and Resource Center, *for* Arizona State Parks, 121 pp.

2011 14.1256 *Kingman area and Grand Canyon West/Hualapai tourism study, 2010.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Northern Arizona University, W. A. Franke College of Business, Center for Business Outreach, Arizona Hospitality Research and Resource Center, *for* Arizona Office of Tourism, 205 pp.

Novak, Jim

1987 14.164 River expedition report: Sociological data, Summer, 1986. *In:* Weiss, Gayle C. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations V : July/August, 1986* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus and Steven W. Carothers). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 111-118.

Novak, Larry

2012 14.1371 Future perfect; across the public lands of America, a new generation is inspired to take up the joys and challenges of wildland stewardship. *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 7(1) (Winter/Spring): 36-41, back cover. [Includes Grand Canyon Youth.]

Null, Elizabeth Higgins

2001 14.1373 *Rural schools on the prairie turn to the land for learning and inspiration.* Washington, D.C.: rural School and Community Trust, 13 pp. [See “Seligman, Arizona” (pp. 2-4), which describes Seligman High School students’ work on studying the field environment of the black-footed ferret, and a reward trip studying the history and natural history on Colorado River from Diamond Creek to Lake Mead.]

Nyberg, Helena

2011 14.1166 Fukushima-Effekt am Grand Canyon? Uran-Minen: Auch der Tourismus erleidet Schaden. *Newsletter* (Incomindios, Internationales Komittee für die Indianer Amerikas, Zürich), (31) (November): 4-7. [With focus on Havasupai.] [In German.]

Nyman, Pamela

1991 14.165 Sociological data report. *In: Colorado River Investigations #9 : July/August, 1990* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Lawrence E. Stevens, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 165-174.

O

O’Brien, E. E., AND Bringhurst, K.

2017 14.1301 Outdoor Leadership Academy: recruiting our future leaders across disciplines and ethnicities [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 120-121. [Grand Canyon-Parashatn National Monument and Lake Mead National Recreation Area partnership with Dixie State University.]

O’Brien, Gary R., AND Roberts, C. A.

1999 14.601 *Evaluation of river beach carrying capacity information utilized by the Grand Canyon River Trip Simulator: Analysis and recommendations for future study : final report.* Grand Canyon Science Center (CA8210-99-002), 17 pp.

O’Donnell, Bonnie

2011 14.697 Virtual Field Trips for Kids. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(2) (Summer): 12. [Distance learning program sponsored by Grand Canyon National Park.]

ODS Danışmanlık Ltd. Şti.

2014 14.1637 *Kemaliye “Karanlık Kanyon Eğin Park” turizm merkezi ön fizibilite raporu.* [No place]: ODS Danışmanlık Ltd. Şti., *for* Kemaliye Kaymakamlığı *and* Kuzeydoğu Andadolu Kalkınma Ajansı, 171 pp. [See in “2. Dünyada Turizm”, section 2.3, “Dünyadaki Kanyon ve Asma Köprüler”: subsection 2.2.1. [*sic*], “Asma Köprüye Sahip Kanyonlar” (pp. 15-16, which notes “Grand Kanyon Cam Köprüsü, Arizona” [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation] and “Glen Kanyon ve Najova Köprüsü, Arizona” [Glen Canyon Dam Bridge and Navajo Bridge(s)], and subsection 2.2.2 [*sic*], “Diğer Kanyonlar” (pp. 16-20, which notes several world canyon sites, including “Horse Shoe Bend Kanyon, Arizona” and “Havasu Kanyonu, Arizona”.] [In Turkish.]

OECD PISA Türkiye

NO DATE 14.1038 *OECD Uluslararası Öğrenci Deıerlendirme Programı : örnek fen soruları*. [No place]: Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development, Uluslararası Öğrenci Deıerlendirme Programı, 132 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 8-11.] [Educational.] [In Turkish.]

O’Keefe, Kelli

2020 14.1542 Mask making madness. *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 32-33. [“The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with.” (From Margeaux Bestard’s introductory note to *QuaranZine*.)]

Olsen, Lana M.; Vogt, Christine; AND Andereck, Kathleen

2016 14.1394 Paintbrushes to pruners: Tourism professionals with a purpose. *In: Travel and Tourism Research Association: Advancing Tourism Research Globally : 2016 ttra International Conference*, 28, [6] pp. [Tourism activities of volunteers. Includes Grand Canyon.]

Ondaatje, Elizabeth Heneghan

1989 14.1086 *Trends in anti-nuclear protests in the United States, 1984-1987.* Santa Monica, California: The RAND Corporation, 56 pp. (R-3696. AD-A228 338.) [See pp. v, 13, 47-48, regarding an Earth First! protest at a Grand Canyon uranium mine, July 13, 1987.]

O'Neil, Sherri

2021 14.1790 *Native American perspectives in the interpretation of Grand Canyon National Park.* Master's thesis, Prescott College, 149 pp.

Ordean, Mihai

2007 14.1417 Studii geofrafice cu elevii în rezervaţii naturale din regiunea Sibiului. Involving students in geographical studies in Sibiu region natural reservations. *In:* Dulamă, Maria Eliza, Bucilă, Florin, and Ilovan, Oana-Ramona (eds., coordinators), *Tendinţe actuale în predarea şi învăţarea geofrafiei. Contemporary trends in teaching and learning geography. Volumul 3.* Cluj-Napoca: Clusium, pp. 317-323. [See p. 322, summary comment regarding discussions and conclusions by students, which notes *in passing* that comparisons were made with the "Canionul Colorado" (Colorado Canyon).] [In Romanian, with bilingual titles and abstract.]

Osife, Maiya Laree

2013 14.1602 The next generation of information: Mobile app development for the monument. *Southern Paiute-Parashant Bulletin* (U.S. Bureau of Land Management and U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument), 1 (July): 8. [*NOTE*: As noticed on p. 1, Osife is the author of the entirety of this inaugural issue. The free smart phone application is under development.]

Osorio, Andrea

2024 14.1838 Welcoming in a new era: Educating visitors on Grand Canyon tribal communities. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 31(1) (Summer): 9-11.

2024 14.1840 Unveiling Grand Canyon's visitor experience: Insights from a three-year study. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 31(1) (Summer): 18-19.

Ostergren, David; Solop, Frederic I.; AND Hagen, Kristi K.

2005 14.558 National Park Service fees: Value for the money or a barrier to visitation? *Journal of Park and Recreation Administration*, 23(1) (Spring): 18-36.

Ostlind, Emilene

2019 14.1451 Powell as unwitting godfather of outdoor recreation in the great unknown [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 87. [John Wesley Powell.]

2020 14.1594 Powell as unwitting godfather of outdoor recreation in the great unknown. *In:* Robison, Jason, McCool, Daniel, and Minckley, Thomas (eds.) *Vision and place : John*

Wesley Powell and reimagining the Colorado River Basin. Oakland, California: University of California Press, pp. 148-166.

Ouellet, Lorie

2013 14.949 *La rivière Magpie : une rivière de classe mondiale à protéger : caractérisation comparée des grandes rivières d'eau vive d'Amérique et de la rivière Magpie pour leur potentiel de pratique des activités d'eau vive.* Chicoutimi, Québec: Université du Québec à Chicoutimi, Laboratoire d'Expertise et de Recherche en Plein Air, 104 pp. [See "Le fleuve Colorado—États-Unis", pp. 44-48, and "Comparaison de la rivière Magpie et Colorado", pp. 49-50.] [In French.]

P

Pacific Southwest Inter-Agency Committee, Recreation Subcommittee Task Force; AND Columbia Basin Inter-Agency Committee, Water Supply and Water Pollution Control Subcommittee Task Force

1965 14.166 *Suggested design criteria for water works in recreational areas.* Pacific Southwest Inter-Agency Committee and Columbia Basin Inter-Agency Committee, 71 pp.

Palmer, S. Clayton

2017 14.1302 Economic evaluations of Glen Canyon power since 1946: a historical retrospective and discussion of current issues [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 125.

Palmer, S. Clayton, AND Burbidge, Clark

2001 14.299 The economic impact on electrical power production of the Lower Summer Steady Flow, 2000 [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2001 : Little America Hotel, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 26 and 27, 2001 : organized by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, U.S. Geological Survey. Program and abstracts.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 25. (Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.)

Palmer, C. [Palmer, S. Clayton] **AND Ellsworth, C.**

2019 14.1452 Glen Canyon Dam High Flow Experiments at powerplant capacity: history, considerations and opportunities for experimentation [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 88.

Palmer, S. Clayton, AND Patno, Heather

2005 14.407 Three years of experimentation at Glen Canyon Dam: the electrical power economic costs [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 46.

Palmer, S. Clayton; Burbidge, Clark; AND Cook, Wayne

2005 14.408 The electrical power economic impacts of liberalizing Glen Canyon Dam operational constraints [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 46.

Palmer, S. Clayton; Patno, Heather; Loftin, Sam; AND Veselka, Tom

2008 14.516 Economic analysis of five options for the operation of Glen Canyon Dam as part of long-term experimentation [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 71-72.

Pamidighantam, Pranav K., AND Schomer, Paul

2015 14.1020 Visitor assessment of anthropogenic noise at Grand Canyon National Park. *Acoustical Society of America, Journal*, 137(4): 2340.

2016 14.1358 Results of a visitor survey of the acoustic environment at the Grand Canyon National Park. *Acoustical Society of America, Journal*, 139(4): 2007.

Papageorgiou, Alexis

1967 14.739 Architectural schemata for outdoor recreation areas of tomorrow. *Dædalus* (American Academy of Arts and Sciences), 96(4, America's Changing Environment) (Fall): 1158-1171. [See p. 1165, Grand Canyon noted *in passing* as example of "unique natural area" and "primitive area"; and notes, p. 1170.] [Daedalus.]

Paradis, Katie

1999 14.253 NAU, UA create software to reduce Colorado River traffic. *NAU Today* (Northern Arizona University), (November 20): 5.

Parker, Robert E., AND Rozzi, Joan

1997 14.167 Life quality in the Colorado River basin: Key indicators for evaluating sustainable development. *Journal of the Southwest*, 39(2) (Summer): 267-285.

Parkkonen, Annika

2013 14.1381 *Matkailutuotteen suunnitteluprosessi : ryhmämatkan suunnittelu Pohjois-Amerikkaan. Development proces of a tourism product : planning a group tour in North America.* Thesis, Savonia-Ammattikorkeakoulu / Savonia University of Applied Sciences, 37, [1] pp. [“The purpose of this thesis was to create a functional travel plan based on the wisehs of the customers. This thesis does not have an actual client organisation but the request for this travel plan came straight from [a] travelling group.”] [See “Las Vegas” (pp. 29-30), which includes Grand Canyon.] [In Finnish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Parma, C. Michael

2000 14.295 *A comparison of electronic technologies for human impact monitoring of wildland campsites in southwestern environments.* Master’s thesis, Northern Arizona University, 94 pp. [Arizona Strip.]

Parra, Natalia; Williamson, Sean; Ruth, Matthias; Ross, Kim; AND Irani, Daraius

2008 14.1249 (CONTRIBUTORS) *Economic impacts of climate change on Nevada : a review and assessment conducted by the Center for Integrative Environmental Research, University of Maryland.* [No place]: University of Maryland, Center for Integrative Environmental Research, 17 pp.

Parusheva, T. P. [Парушева, Т. П.]

2018 14.1618 Влияние культуры и идентичности на туризм в направлениях [Vliyaniye kul’tury i identichnosti na turizm v napravleniyakh] / Influence of culture and identity on tourism in destination. *In:* Drobyazko, S. I. (science ed.), *Problems of modern science : collection of scientific articles.* Namur, Belgium: Fadette Editions, pp. 118-123. [See pp. 121-122, “Культурные сообщества потеряли свои национальные ценности в результате туризма” [Kul’turnyye soobshchestva poteryali svoi natsional’nyye tsennosti v rezul’tate turizma] [Cultural communities have lost their national values as a result of tourism], which includes remarks concerning the Havasupai of Grand Canyon.] [In Russian, with bilingual item title, thus; and volume data in English, thus.]

Parvana, Babayeva [Pərvanə, Babayeva]

2019 14.1827 *Turizm sahəsində tarixi abidələr və ətraf mühitin qorunması.* [Historical monuments and environmental protection in the field of tourism.] Bonn and Eşborn (Eschborn), Germany: Deutsche Gesellschaft für Internationale Zusammenarbeit (GIZ) GmbH / Almaniya Beynəlxalq Əməkdaşlıq Cəmiyyəti (GİZ), 49 pp. (İsmayıllı və Qax rayonlarının kənd təsərrüfatı və turizm sahələrində Dual Peşə Təhsili və Təlimi pilotların yaradılması (EDVET) layihəsi.) [See p. 14 in section, “Turizm marşrutlarında ekoloji təhlükəsizlik” [Environmental security on tourist routes]: “Dünya ölkələrinin təcrübəsinə nəzər yetirsək, Böyük Kanyon Milli Parkı (ABŞ) turistlərin həddindən artıq gəlməsi səbəbindən çirklənib və öz cəlbediciliyini itirib.” [If we look at the experience of the countries of the world, the Grand Canyon National Park (USA) has become unattractive due to overcrowding]. (ENTIRE NOTE) [In Azerbaijani.]

Patraw, P. P. [Patraw, Preston P.]

1930 14.703 Yavapai Observation Station. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(5) (March): cover, 30-31.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-10|

1994 14.704 Yavapai Observation Station. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 164. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, March, 1930; Yavapai Museum.]

Patten, Dave

2018 14.1428 Dave Patten. *In: Environmental Traveling Companions : inclusion training manual : May 19-20, 2018.* San Francisco: ETC (Environmental Traveling Companions), pp. 45-46. [Interview format. Includes remarks on guiding blind kayakers on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Patterson, Roger

2013 14.848 Clarity. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(2) (Summer): 9.

Patton, Michael Quinn

1999 14.435 Myths as normative frames for qualitative interpretation of life stories. *Qualitative Inquiry*, 5: 338-352.

Paulson, Autumn M.; Lavasseeur, Randy; Hinson, Mary; AND Gordon, Howard R. D.

2011 14.916 Exploring the mental and physical benefits of a fitness program for park rangers at Lake Mead National Recreation Area [ABSTRACT]. *In: NPHA 2011 Annual Conference : The Future of Public Health in Nevada, September 15-16, 2011, Joe Crowley Student Union, University of Nevada, Reno*, p. 17. [Lake Mead.] [Nevada Public Health Association.]

Pearce, David W.

1992 14.763 Economic valuation and the natural world. *The World Bank, World Development Report, Policy Research Working Papers, WPS 988*, 63 pp. ("Prepared as a Background Paper for the *World Development Report 1992*".) [See p. 11, "Box 4: Valuing Preferences for Unique Assets: Visibility and the Grand Canyon"; and see pp. 38, 40.]

1993 14.311 *Economic values and the natural world.* London: Earthscan, 129 pp. [See pp. 21-22.]

1993 14.312 *Economic values and the natural world.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: MIT Press, 1st MIT Press ed., 129 pp. [See pp. 21-22.]

Peeters, Paul; Gösslling; Klus, Jeoen; Milano, Caludio; Novelli, Marina; Dijkmans, Corné; Eijgelaar, Eke; Hartman, Stefan; Heslinga, Jasper; Isaac, Rami; Mitas, Ondrej; Moretti, Simone; Nawijn, Jeroen; Papp, Bernadett; and Postma, Albert

2018 14.1589 *Research for TRAN Committee—Overtourism: impact and possible policy responses.* Brussels: European Parliament, Policy Department for Structural and Cohesion Policies, 255 pp. ("Study Requested by the TRAN committee" [European Parliament, Committee on Transport and Tourism (TRAN)].) ("Policy Department for Structural and Cohesion Policies, Directorate-General for Internal Policies, PE 629.184—October 2018".) [Grand Canyon, see p. 152; section "IV.14 Grand Canyon, the United States" (pp. 182-183).] [Document available only in English.]

Pensabene, Jim

2013 14.860 Findings. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (15) (Spring): 8.

Pepper, Charles E.

1965 14.796 New way to teach science in secondary schools. *Princeton Alumni Weekly*, 65(21) (March 16): 18-21.

Percy, Walker

1975 14.1588 *The message in the bottle : how queer man is, how queer language is, and what one has to do with the other.* New York: Farrar, Straus and Giroux, 335 pp. [Grand Canyon, see in "The Loss of the Creature", pp. 47-50, 61; also p. 211. Perspectives on sightseeing.] [Also later printings.]

1992 14.1589 *The message in the bottle : how queer man is, how queer language is, and what one has to do with the other.* New York: Noonday Press (Farrar, Straus and Giroux), 335 pp. [Also later printings.] [Grand Canyon, see in "The Loss of the Creature", pp. 47-50, 61; also p. 211. Perspectives on sightseeing.]

2000 14.1590 *The message in the bottle : how queer man is, how queer language is, and what one has to do with the other.* New York: Picador USA, 335 pp. [Grand Canyon, see in "The Loss of the Creature", pp. 47-50, 61; also p. 211. Perspectives on sightseeing.]

Perry, Earl

2006 14.458 The potential in potential alternate trip leaders. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 7(4) (Winter): 14-15.

Perry, F. M.

1919 14.757 Field work in Arizona. *Science*, New Series, 49 (April 11): 357-358. [Brief item on the University of Arizona's plans for "vacation-work in the field" during summers when "the climate of Tucson is not suited to the conventional campus summer-session";

with specific note of the proposal for groups of students under professors take the field, including "geology at the Grand Canyon" (ENTIRE NOTE).]

Peterson, George L.; Lime, David W.; AND Anderson, Dorothy H.

1980 14.1084 A method for explaining trends in river recreation demand. *In:* Proceedings : 1980 National Outdoor Recreation Trends Symposium : Volume I : U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northeastern Forest Experiment Station, 370 Reed Road, Broomall, PA 19008. *U.S. Forest Service, General Technical Report NE-57*, pp. 161-169. [Mathematical model.] [See p. 163: "Equation (7) shows the demand for one river to be a function of the characteristics of all rivers with which the river competes. [. . .] Some rivers, such as the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park and the Middle Fork of the Salmon River in Idaho[,] may be so unique they compare with movies or trips to Europe." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Peterson, Jennifer Lynn

1999 14.254 *World pictures: Travelogue films and the lure of the exotic, 1890-1920.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Chicago, 384 pp.

Petrella, Margaret; Deaderick, Lauren; AND Burkman, Eric

2016 14.1494 *NPS transit system passenger boardings study: Converting ticket sales to passenger boardings.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: U.S. Department of Transportation, John A. Volpe National Transportation Systems Center, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Alternative Transportation Program, Washington Support Office, 36 pp. (Agreement No. P12PG70503.) [Grand Canyon Railway, *passim*; but see particularly "Grand Canyon Railway, Grand Canyon National Park", pp. 25-26.]

Pettengill, Peter R.

NO DATE 14.1705 *Grand Canyon's corridor trails : a study of visitor use and experience.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, i-viii, 9-34, [11] pp. [July 2016.]

2015 14.1706 Considering solitude in Grand Canyon's corridor. *International Journal of Wilderness*, 21(2) (August): 20-24, 32.

2015 14.1465 The day use dilemma at Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Fox, Susan, Phillipe, Chelsea, Hoover, Vicky, and Lambert, Lee, *Celebrating the 50th anniversary of the Wilderness Act : the National Wilderness Conference proceedings : Albuquerque, New Mexico, October 15-19, 2014.* [No imprint], pp. 258-259.

2017 14.1707 Understanding extended day use of corridor trails. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 33(1) (Winter 2016/2017): 84-90. [In print June 15, 2017.] [Grand Canyon.]

Pettengill, Peter; Manning, Robert; Schuster, Rudy; AND Henley, Elijah

2013 14.1100 Transportation as recreation: Extending the recreation opportunity spectrum [ABSTRACT]. *GWS2013 : Protected Areas in a Changing World, Denver, Colorado, March 11-15, 2013.* [No place]: George Wright Society.

Pettengill, Peter; Sharp, Ryan; Reigner, Nathan; AND Manning, Robert

2018 14.1708 Assessing and managing trail use and endurance activities in Grand Canyon National Park, USA [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Dehez, Jeoffrey (ed.-in-chief), *The 9th International Conference on Monitoring and Management of Visitors in Recreational and Protected Areas (MMV9) : place, recreation and local development : 29-31 August 2018, Bordeaux, France : abstract book*, p. 294.

Pfau Architecture Ltd.; AND Davis Langdon [firm]

2010 14.1237 *Conceptual design cost plan for Historic Boat Museum, Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon, Arizona.* San Francisco: Pfau Architecture, Ltd., and Sacramento, California: Davis Langon, 21 pp.

Pfau Architecture Ltd/The Sibbett Group/The Floating Company/Page and Turnbull/The Office of Cheryl Barton; AND ARUP/Degenkolb Engineers/Auerbach Consulting/PSOMAS/Davis Langdon Adamson

2004 14.1238 *The Village Interpretive Center, Grand Canyon, AZ : National Park Service, April 17, 2004 : final concept plan presentation*. (Illustrations by Christopher Grubbs, graphic design by Public.) [No imprint] [San Francisco, etc.], 84 pp. (oversize format).

Phillips, Barbara G.; Johnson, Robert A.; Phillips, Arthur M., III; AND Brian, Nancy J.

1986 14.168 Monitoring the effects of recreational use on Colorado River beaches in Grand Canyon National Park. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 55*, 131 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-24| FQ9:433 FQ13:350 FQ17:336 FQ24/2:618

Phillips, Kelsey E., AND Rice, William

2023 14.1831 A scoping literature review of fairness and equity engagement in US river recreation allocation research. *International Journal of Wilderness*, 29(2) (December): 106-120. [See p. 109, note, *in passing*, of Colorado River trips, and figure 1, "Stewart Udall's family during a rafting trip down the Colorado River, 1967. It is documented that this trip helped motivate the psssage of the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act of 1968."]

Phillips, Rich

2006 14.457 Do I have to fill the trip? *In:* The potential in potential alternate trip leaders. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 7(4) (Winter): 15.

Piatek, Jennifer L.; Thomas, Christian; Todd, Anna C.; Pritchard, Caroline E.; Morris, Malea; Whitmeyer, Steven J.; Atchison, Christopher L.; Eriksson, Susan C.; Marshall, Anita M.; Carabajal, Ivan G.; AND Pyle, Eric J.

2016 14.1134 Virtual field trips as gateways to field-based experiences in geoscience and preservice education courses [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 67-16, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-285445.

Pierce, Bennett; Orban, John; Burt, Matt; Clark, Hughp; AND Burkom, Diane

1998 14.1003 *Test plan: The I-40 TTIS (Traveler and Tourist Information System) tourist intercept survey.* Columbus, Ohio: Battelle, *for* U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, [32] pp.

Pimentel, Nuno

2021 14.1709 Geoparques e parques geológicos; descubra as diferenças. *Revista de Ciência Elementar* (Lisboa), 9(3) (September): article 054 (doi.org/10.24927/rce2021.054), 5 pp. [Grand Canyon noted, p. 1.] [In Portuguese.]

Pinard, Melissa V.

2009 14.948 An out of classroom experience. *William and Mary Alumni Magazine* (College of William and Mary), (Fall): 46-49. [Geology 310 (Regional Field Geology) field trip experiences. Includes Grand Canyon.]

Pinter, Nicholas, AND Zhong, Raymond

2024 14.1854 Immersive science communication: Training graduate students in effective media and public communications while rafting the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 56(5), abstract 10-2 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2024AM-403751). [Second author Zhong has no affiliation listed, but he is a climate and environmental-issues reporter for the *New York Times* who had accompanied a Colorado River trip from Lees Ferry to Phantom Ranch with students and professors studying environmental concerns of the river corridor; see Zhong (2023, ITEM NO. 3.1996).]

Pitagora, Robby

2020 14.1545 Together through separation. *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 35. ["The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with." (From Margeaux Bestard's introductory note to *QuaranZine*.)]

Ploussard, Q., AND Veselka, T. D. [Ploussard, Quentin M., AND Veselka, Thomas D.]

2019	14.1479	*Financial analysis of experimental releases conducted at Glen Canyon Dam during Water Year 2017.* Argonne, Illinois: Argonne National Laboratory, Energy Systems Division, 30, 4 pp. (ANL-19/18.)
2019	14.1480	*Financial analysis of experimental 2018 Glen Canyon Dam Bug Flow experiment.* Argonne, Illinois: Argonne National Laboratory, Energy Systems Division, 36, 4 pp. (ANL-19/19.)
2020	14.1710	*Financial analysis of experimental releases conducted at Glen Canyon Dam during Water Year 2019.* Argonne, Illinois: Argonne National Laboratory, Energy Systems Division, 32, 2, 2 pp. (ANL-20/80.)
2020	14.1711	*Financial analysis of the 2019 Glen Canyon Dam bug flow experiment.* Argonne, Illinois: Argonne National Laboratory, Energy Systems Division, 38, 5 pp. (ANL-20/81.)

Poch, L. A.; Veselka, T. D.; Palmer, C. S.; Loftin, S.; AND Osiek, B.

2012	14.803	*Financial analysis of experimental releases conducted at Glen Canyon Dam during Water Year 2011.* Argonne, Illinois: Argonne National Laboratory, Decision and Information Sciences Division, 25 pp. (ANL/DIS-12-4.)

Poe, Gregory L.; Severance-Lossin, Eric K.; AND Welsh, Michael P.

1994	14.452	Measuring the difference (X - Y) of simulated distributions: A convolutions approach. *American Journal of Agricultural Economics*, 76(4) (November): 904-915. [See “Application of the Convolutions Approach to DC-CVM Data” (dichotomous choice contingent valuation method), pp. 911-913; relating to white water rafting in Grand Canyon.]

Poe, Gregory L.; Welsh, Michael P.; AND Champ, Patricia A.

1997	14.424	Measuring the difference in mean willingness to pay when dichotomous choice contingent valuation responses are not independent. *Land Economics*, 73(2) (May): 255-267.

Poirier, Bob

1999	14.256	The Grand Canyon Semester. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 12(4) (Winter): 8.

Poll, Aile

2014	14.1684	*Gümnaasiumiõpilaste hinnang linnauurimise iseseisvale tööle Google Earthi abil. / Opinion of secondary school students about independent work with city studies using Google Earth.* Master’s thesis, Tartu Ülikool [University of Tartu, Estonia], 35 [46] pp. [Principal focus is on Las Vegas and vicinity.] [In Estonian, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Pollack, Michael C.

2019 14.1500 Taking data. *University of Chicago Law Review*, 86(1) (January): 77-142. [See p. 134, remarks on the concept of "willingness to pay" with regard to atmospheric visibility and air pollution at Grand Canyon.]

Pomeroy, Jeff

1999 14.169 Grand Canyon Youth. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 7.

Poppenga, Sandra

2018 14.1339 Sandra Poppenga; Geographer with the Earth Resources Observation and Science Center in Soux Falls, South Dakota. *In:* Aragon-Long, Susan C., Burkett, Virginia R., Weyers, Holly S., Haig, Susan M., Davenport, Marjorie S., and Warner, Kelly L. A snapshot of women of the U.S. Geological Survey in STEM and related careers. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1443*, p. 73. [Includes note, *in passing*, of inspiring visit to Hoover Dam.] [Science, Technology, Engineering, Mathematics.]

Potochnik, Andre

1993 14.170 Further education of guides: Stalling or flying? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 23.

Potochnik, Andre; Gold, Rick; Holland, Al; Kassen, Melinda; Ostapuk, Paul; and McCool, Dan

2006 14.1616 Emerging Players in Recreation [panel]. (Andre Potochnik, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : Sharing the Risks: Shortage, Surplus and Beyond.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 60-71. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Glenn Totten and Sue McClurg, eds.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 28-30, 2005 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2005*.]

Powell, Robert Baxter

2005 14.614 *Nature-based tourism within protected areas: Effects of participation on knowledge, attitudes, values, and behaviors and the factors that influence these outcomes.* Doctoral dissertation, Yale University, 422 pp.

Powell, Robert B.; Kellert, Stephen; and Ham, Sam

2009 14.570 Interactional theory and the sustainable nature-based tourism experience. *Society and Natural Resources*, 22(8): 761-776.

Powell, Vicky Lynn

1988 14.171 Sociological data report. *In: Colorado River Investigations VI : July/August, 1987* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Steven W. Carothers, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 133-139.

Power, Thomas Michael; Power, Donovan S.; AND Brown, Joel M.

2015 14.1126 *The impact of the loss of electric generation at Glen Canyon Dam.* [No place]: Power Consulting, Inc., and Aesir Consulting, LLC, *for* Glen Canyon Institute, [i], viii, 35 pp. (May 1, 2015.) [Complete report (ITEM NOS. 14.1126-14.1128) also released [July 2016] with [6]-p. "Overview of Study Findings"; [150 pp. total].]

2016 14.1127 *The impact of the loss of electric generation at Glen Canyon Dam, Phase II: Financial impacts on existing electric consumers.* [No place]: Power Consulting, Inc., and Aesir Consulting, LLC, *for* Glen Canyon Institute, [ii], iv, 47 pp. (February 22, 2016.) [Complete report (ITEM NOS. 14.1126-14.1128) also released [July 2016] with [6]-p. "Overview of Study Findings"; [150 pp. total].]

2016 14.1128 *Addendum to: The impact of the loss of electric generation at Glen Canyon Dam, Phase II: Financial impacts on existing electric consumers.* [No place]: Power Consulting, Inc., and Aesir Consulting, LLC, *for* Glen Canyon Institute, [ii], 44, 1 pp. (May 9, 2016.) [Complete report (ITEM NOS. 14.1126-14.1128) also released [July 2016] with [6]-p. "Overview of Study Findings"; [150 pp. total].]

Power Resources Committee (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Colorado River Energy Distibutors Association, Environmental Defense Fund, Western Area Power Administration, HBRS Inc., and Stone and Webster Management Consultants Inc.)

1993 14.1199 *Power system impacts of potential changes in Glen Canyon power plant operations : final report, October 1993.* [No place]: Power Resources Committee, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

Preziosi, Kristine, AND Lotz, Erin

2013 14.893 Celebrating 45 years of Wilderness Orientation. *Transitions* (Prescott College), (Fall): 14-16. [Wilderness Orientation Program at Prescott College; includes notes of Grand Canyon.]

Price, Keith

2001 14.300 The boatmen. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(3) (Fall): 12.

Prideaux, Bruce; Timothy, Dallen J.; AND Cooper, Malcolm

2008 14.844 Introducing river tourism. *In:* Prideaux, Bruce, and Cooper, Malcolm (eds.), *River tourism.* Wallingford, Oxfordshire, United Kingdom, and Cambridge, Massachusetts, CAB International, pp. 1-22.

Prieur, Vincent

1976 14.744 De New Harmony à Twin Oaks; a propos de quelques récurrences dans l'histoire des mouvements communautaires américains. *Le Mouvement Social* (Association Le Mouvement Social, Paris), (94) (January/March): 31-57. [See p. 51, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [In French.]

Proctor, Katie

2020 14.1557 ["... about what it's like being a mama in quarantine."] *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 49. ["The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with." (From Margeaux Bestard's introductory note to *QuaranZine*.)]

Project WET International

2005 14.1045 *Discover a watershed : the Colorado River.* Bozeman, Montana: Project WET International, map, 1 sheet. (Cartography by T. Thatcher; photographs by Justin Howe except where noted.) [26 × 38-inch poster map of the Colorado River basin.] [Project WET = Water Education for Teachers.]

2005 14.1776 *Discover a watershed : the Colorado River.* Bozeman, Montana: Project WET International, map, 1 sheet. (Cartography by T. Thatcher; photographs by Justin Howe except where noted.) [26 × 38-inch poster map of the Colorado River basin.] [Project WET = Water Education for Teachers.] [This version with textual material in Spanish.]

Project WET International Foundation

NO DATE 14.1046 *Descubre una cuenca : el Río Colorado : guía para educadores.* Bozeman, Montana: Discover a Watershed, Proyect WET International Foundation, 422 pp. (Serie Descubre una Cuenca.) [In Spanish.]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Carrillo-Martínez, 2013, ITEM NO. 30.978

2005 14.1047 *Discover a Watershed: The Colorado : educators guide.* Bozeman, Montana: Discover a Watershed, xxxiv, 422 pp. (Discover a Watershed Series.) [Water Education for Teachers.]

Prosser, Billie

2020	14.1539	Moonbow. *In:* *QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 29. ["The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with." (From Margeaux Bestard's introductory note to *QuaranZine*.)]

Pyle, Eric J.; Semken, Steven; AND Darling, Andy

2018	14.1504	(WITH Juk Bhattacharyya, Don Duggan-Haas, Amy Pallant, and Kristen St. John) Closing the loop: Communication for transformation of geoscience teaching practice. *In:* St. John, K. (ed.), *Community framework for geoscience education research.* [No place]: National Association of Geoscience Teachers, pp. 151-155, https://doi.org/10.25885/ger_framework/13. [See p. 152, brief note of Trail of Time, Grand Canyon.]

Q

Quarry, Steve, AND Quarry, Debi

2011	14.689	A member's perspective on Grand Canyon Trust. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 22.

R

Rabbany, Md. Ghulam; Afrin, Sharmin; Rahman, Airin; Islam, Faijul; AND Hoque, Fazlul

2013	14.1004	Environment effects of tourism. *American Journal of Environment, Energy and Power Research*, 1(7) (September): 117-130. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 121, 125.]

Rademacher, Craig; Gadomski, Amanda; Gray, Zachary; Minard, Matena; AND Treusch, Eric

2008	14.1159	New media in the national parks. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 24(3) (Summer): 20-22. [See "Best Podcasts", which includes "Hiking Grand Canyon" podcast on Apple TV.]

Rahmatian, Morteza

1982 14.172 *Estimating the demand for environmental preservation.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Wyoming, 191 pp.

Ramsey, Grace Fisher

1922 14.700 School courses vitalized by the American Museum; how the work of visiting classes gains added significance. *Natural History*, 22 (March/April): 179-192. [American Museum of Natural History. See p. 179: "They know the Grand Cañon not only from the beautifully colored lantern slides but also from the model in the geology hall." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Rand, Judy

2001 14.639 The 227-mile museum, or, why we need a Visitors' Bill of Rights. *Visitor Studies*, 9(1): 8-26.

2001 14.640 The 227-mile museum, or, why we need a Visitors' Bill of Rights. *Curator*, 44(1) (January): 7-13.

Randall, David

2018 14.1431 *Beach books: 2017-2018 : what do colleges and universities want students to read outside class?* [No place]: National Association of Scholars, 584 pp. [including wraps]. [See "Appendix VII: Assignments, 2007/2008–2017/2018"; specifically, "Colorado Mountain College (CO) 2009/2010-present" (p. 267), which list includes "2017/2018: *No Barriers: A Blind Man's Journey to Kayak the Grand Canyon* (2017)/Erik Weihenmayer" (ENTIRE NOTE); and "Utah State University (UT) 2003/2004-present" (p. 476), which list includes "2015/2016: *The Emerald Mile: The Epic Story of the Fastest Ride in History through the Heart of the Grand Canyon* (2013)/Kevin Fedarko" (ENTIRE NOTE).]

Rankin, Rachel

2020 14.1536 Full armour. *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 26. ["The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with." (From Margeaux Bestard's introductory note to *QuaranZine*.)]

Ranney, Helen

2010 14.653 GCA Travelin' Trunks; making a difference one classroom at a time. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(3) (Fall): 9.

Ranney, Wayne

2014 14.968 On being a trail guide in Grand Canyon. *In:* Kempa, Rick (ed.), *On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 203-213.

2016 14.1133 Earth-based education in the cathedral of time: Strategies learned while working as a geologic interpreter in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 285-5, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-279124.

2019 14.1406 Engaging the public in geology and geoscience: Techniques learned using the history of ideas on the origin of Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Karlstrom, Karl E., Crossey, Laura J., Semken, Steven, Stoeberl, Todd, and Calhoun, Jeanne (convenors), *Grand Canyon Geology and Geoscience Education Public Symposium, April 18-20, 2019 : in honor of Grand Canyon National Park's 2019 centennial celebration, Earth Day 2019, and the 150th anniversary of John Wesley Powell's 1869 pioneering Colorado River expedition.* [No imprint], pp. 30-31.

2019 14.1473 A lifetime of geologic education in earths [*sic*] grandest canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 75-11 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/340640).

2020 14.1631 New Ranney Scholarship established to support non-traditional geoscience education. *Division of Geoscience Updates* (Northern Arizona University), (Winter): 5. [Wayne and Helen Ranney Geoscience Educator Scholarship.]

2020 14.1514 The future effects of a variable climate at Grand Canyon National Park: What will tomorrow bring? *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 27(1) (Spring/Summer): 18-25. [Includes remarks on recreation and park visitation.]

2020 14.1563 We were made for this. *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 56. ["The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with." (From Margeaux Bestard's introductory note to *QuaranZine*.)]

Ranney, Wayne, AND Quartaroli, Richard

2020 14.1613 The Dick McCallum Scholarship for GCY. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(4) (Winter 2020-2021): 6. [Grand Canyon Youth.]

Rantala, Outi; Salmela, Tarja; Valtonen, Anu; AND Höckert, Emily

2020 14.1699 Envisioning tourism and proximity after the Anthropocene. *Sustainability* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 12(3948), doi:10.3390/su12103948, 16 pp. [Focusing on geological walks in the Pyhä National Park in Finnish Lapland, but see p. 8: "Rocks and stone are . . . agentic in the sense that they have the power to attract visitors . . . . The world is full of similar examples—the Grand Canyon, for instance, provides a case in point." Grand Canyon is not thereafter mentioned, but the following paragraph discusses people's interactions with rocks.]

Rapoza, Amanda S.

2012 14.782 *Exposure response study data collection : preliminary report.* [No place]: John A. Volpe National Transportation Systems Center, 25 pp. ("The work performed at Grand Canyon National Park in April 2011 is part of a larger research program intended to provide the FAA [Federal Aviation Administration] and NPS [National Park Service] with a tool to assist them in the assessment of impacts of aircraft noise exposure on park visitors' experience.")

2013 14.1101 Aviation noise exposure: Impacts on visitor experience and soundscape perception [ABSTRACT]. *GWS2013 : Protected Areas in a Changing World, Denver, Colorado, March 11-15, 2013.* [No place]: George Wright Society. [Surveys include Grand Canyon National Park.]

Rapoza, Amanda S.; Fleming, Gregg G.; Lee, Cynthia S. Y.; AND Roof, Christopher J.

2005 14.1741 *Study of visitor repsonse to air tour and other aircraft noise in national parks.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: U.S. Department of Transportation, Research and Special Programs Administration, John A. Volpe National Transportation Systems Center, Environmental Measurement and Modeling Division, Acoustics Facility, 93 pp. (DTS-34-FA65-LR1. DTS-34-FP01-LR1.) [Includes Grand Canyon National Park.]

Rapoza, Amanda S.; Lewis, Kristin C.; Sudderth, Erika A.; Lee, Cynthia S. Y.; AND Hassol, Joshua

2016 14.1826 *Human response to aviation noise: Development of dose-response relationships for backcountry visitors. Volume I: Study methods.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: U.S. Department of Transportation, Office of the Assistant Secretary for Research and Technology, John A. Volpe National Transportation Systems Center, Environmental Measurement and Modeling Division, *for* U.S. Federal Aviation Administration and U.S. National Park Service, 107 pp. (DOT-VNTSC-FAA-16-01; DOT-VNTSC-NPS-16-01; DOT/FAA/AEE/2016-25.) ("Report Date March 2014". "Final Report".) [See section 4.3, "Grand Canyon National Park (GRCA), Arizona" (pp. 31-35), and throughout. Study sites with relationship to air tour corridors: Hermit Trail, Grandview Trail, Tusayan Ruins.] [No other volumes identified.]

Raz, Joseph

2004 14.481 The roll of well-being. *Philosophical Perspectives*, 18: 273-294. [Grand Canyon, see p. 274.]

Redfoot, Donald L.

1984 14.1013 Touristic authenticity, touristic angst, and modern reality. *Qualitative Sociology*, 7(4) (Winter): 291-309. [Grand Canyon, see p. 294.]

Reeder, Benjamin Brian

2012 14.839 *The Colorado River beyond resource : habitat, home and restoration connecting generations moving downstream.* Master's thesis, University of Utah, 72 pp.

Reglero Miguel, Sara

2017 14.1316 *Análisis de viabilidad económica de obras de ingeniería civil considerando sus impactos sobre el sector turístico.* Thesis, Grado en Ingeniería Civil, Universidad de Cantabria, Santander, Spain, 84 pp. [See "Skywalk" (p. 18) (Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation); "Presa Hoover" (pp. 19-20).] [In Spanish.]

Reiff, Sandy Nevills

2006 14.447 The Whale Foundation presents: Denial—Wish it was only a river in Egypt. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, insert accompanying 19(3) (Fall), [2] pp.

2007 14.465 How did we get here in the first place and where are we going from here? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(1) (Spring 2006-2007) [*sic*]: unpaginated insert, [2] pp. [Whale Foundation Health Services Committee.]

Reischmann, Jost

1986 14.791 Learning "en passant": The forgotten dimension. *Conference of the American Association of Adult and Continuing Education, Hollywood, Florida, October 23, 1986*, 7 pp. [See p. 4, "Grand—this Canyon".]

2008 14.944 Learning to the power of ten—who is offering more? *In: Study on the move, for everyone, anytime, anywhere! A source book for informal learning.* [No place]: Paritätisches Bildungswerk NRW, pp. 22-30. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 23, 24.]

Ren, Simon

2007 14.911 President's message; more teachers. *Inside ASHRAE* (American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air Conditioning Engineers, Detroit Chapter), 34(8) (May 18): 2. [Includes quotations and remarks from "those who have taught me." Includes "My niece, Monica: never tell a 15-year old girl that there are no restrooms in the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Reyes Sánchez, Oscar; Valdez Salas, Benjamín; Schorr Wiener, Michael; Rivas López, Moisés; AND Ortiz Marín, Manuel

2005 14.1048 El estudio del desierto en instituciones de educación superior: Aspectos científicos, humanos y tecnológicos. *Revista de la Educación Superior* (México), 34(3) (July/September): 121-127. [In Spanish.]

Reynolds, Erin

2023 14.1781 Erin Reynolds: Choreographer, dancer, lecturer, educator; Artist in Residence, September-November 2021. *In:* Artist and Astronomer in Residence Updates [SECTION]. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(1) (Winter): 28. [Interview format.]

Rice, Will

2020 14.1759 Wrestling with the paradox: Social science in the national parks. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 36(2) (Spring): 8-9. [Regarding visitor experiences and education pertaining to the restoration of environmental conditions. Item is illustrated with a photo, "The balance between visitor enjoyment and preservation remains complex, as shown in this trampled area in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona." View is apparently at Cedar Ridge, South Kaibab Trail.]

Rice, William L.; Taff, B. Derrick; Morris, Sophie A.; Pan, Bing; Parkinson, Colby; and Newman, Peter

2024 14.1844 Explorations of preferred and maximum booking windows among U.S. national park campers: Implications for improved fairness. *Tourism and Hospitality Research*, https://doi.org/10.1177/14673584241237442. [Survey data from randomly selected visitors at Mather Campground and viewpoints at Grand Canyon.]

Rice, William L.; Taff, B. Derrick; Newman, Peter; Zipp, Katherine Y.; and Pan, Bing

2020 14.1845 Identifying recreational ecosystem service areas of concern in Grand Canyon National Park: A participatory mapping approach. *Applied Geography*, 125 (December), https://doi.org/10.1016/j.apgeog.2020.102353.

Richards, Merton T., and Wood, D. Brent

1985 14.535 The economic value of sportfishing at Lees Ferry, Arizona. *In:* Johnson, R. Roy, Ziebell, C. D., Paton, D. R., Ffolliott, P. F. and Hamre, R. H. (eds.), Riparian ecosystems and their management; reconciling conflicting uses; Proceedings of the First North American Riparian Conference, April 16-18, 1985, Tucson, Arizona. *U.S. Forest Service, General Technical Report 120*, pp. 219-222.

Richardson, Virginia, and Anders, Patricia L.

1998 14.495 A view from across the Grand Canyon. *Learning Disability Quarterly*, 21 (Winter): 85-. [Principally a metaphorical application to learning disability teachers, but article begins (p. 85) with an educator's view of the facilities and management of the two sides of Grand Canyon.]

Riddle, Mary, and Schwer, R. Keith

2001 14.321 Grand Canyon visitors: the challenges of regulatory schemes for balancing alternative interests. *Natural Resources Journal*, 41(1) (Winter): 153-169.

Ridho, Shofwan; Aminah, Nonoh Siti; and Supriyanto, Agus

2018 14.1571 The profile of tudents' scientific literacy competence skill at SMA Batik 2 Surakarta. *Jurnal Penelitian dan Pengembangan Pendidikan Fisika* (Universitas Negeri Jakarta), 4(2) (December): 47-54. [SMA: Sekola Mengenah Atas (Senior High School).] [Themes on the scientific literacy test include Grand Canyon; see notes, pp. 50, 51.] [Item in English.]

Riesenberg, Mindy, AND Giovanni, Melissa

2020 14.1515 Meet GCC Field Institute instructor: Melissa Giovanni. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 27(1) (Spring/Summer): 28-29. [Geology.]

Rist, Wally

2006 14.460 [Comment.] *In:* “Hey! Where are you camping tonight?” *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 7(4) (Winter): 56.

Robert, William E.

1994 14.1813 Response of national park visitors to the sounds of aircraft overflights [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 128th Meeting of the Acoustical Society of America, 28 November-2 December 1994, Austin, Texas (USA). *Acoustical Society of America, Journal*, 96(5, Supplement) (November): 3335.

Roberts, Catherine A.

2001 14.301 Influence of low levels on recreational rafting traffic on the Colorado River within the Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2001 : Little America Hotel, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 26 and 27, 2001 : organized by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, U.S. Geological Survey. Program and abstracts.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 32. (Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.)

2001 14.302 Which camps are most popular and when? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 8-9.

2002 14.602 A computer model for the Colorado River Management Plan. *River Management Society News*, (Winter): 6-7.

2002 14.1466 How can a computer program aid the Colorado River planning process? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 6-8. [Distributed March 2002.]

2007 14.738 Environmental mathematical modeling: Grand Canyon. *Math Horizons*, 15(1) (September): 10-13. [Grand Canyon River Trip Simulator.]

2015 14.1467 Mathematics and planet earth [ABSTRACT]. *NEMATYC News* (New England Mathematical Association of Two-Year Colleges), 23(2) (Spring): 8. [Regarding the college course, Mathematics of Planet Earth. Notes that the presentation “will explore how mathematics helped the Grand Canyon National Park best schedule white-water rafting trips.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Roberts, Catherine A., AND Bieri, Joanna A.

2001 14.316 *Impacts of low flow rates on recreational rafting traffic on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park.* Study for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Grand Canyon

Monitoring and Research Center, 18 pp. + appendices [80 pp. total]. (Interagency Acquisition no. 00-AA-40-4330.)

Roberts, Catherine A., and **Gimblett, Randy**

2001 14.307 Computer simulation for rafting traffic on the Colorado River. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Thomas, Kathryn A., and Stuart, Maureen A. (eds.), *Proceedings of the Fifth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau* (sponsored and organized by U.S. Geological Survey, Forest and Rangeland Ecosystem Science Center, co-sponsored by Northern Arizona University). [Flagstaff, Arizona]: U.S. Geological Survey, Forest and Rangeland Ecosystem Science Center, USGSFRESC/COPL/2001/24, pp. 19-30.

2015 14.1031 Computer simulation for rafting traffic on the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, pp. 49-50.

Roberts, Catherine A.; Stallman, Doug; and **Bieri, Joanna A.**

2002 14.317 Modeling complex human-environment interactions: the Grand Canyon River Trip Simulator. *Ecological Modelling*, 153(1/2): 181-196.

Robinson, Jim

2006 14.591 Alternative summer activities for disabled people. *The Disabled Rambler* (Disabled Ramblers, England/Wales), (July): [6-7]. [Includes brief essay on Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon (with take-out at Harper's Ferry [*sic*]).]

Roeder, Lynn

2001 14.1146 What's happening with Grand Canyon Youth? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(1) (Spring): 6.

Rogers, Jedediah Smart

2011 14.707 *Make straight in the desert a highway: Ideology and environmental conflict on the Colorado Plateau.* Doctoral dissertation, Arizona State University, 362 pp.

Rogers, Richard A., and **Schutten, Julie Kalil**

2004 14.1422 The gender of water and the pleasure of alienation: A critical analysis of visiting Hoover Dam. *Communication Review*, 7(3): 259-283.

Rolston, Holmes, III

2002 14.808 From beauty to duty: Aesthetics of nature and environmental ethics. *In:* Berleant, Arnold (ed.), *Environment and the arts: Perspectives on environmental aesthetics.*

Aldershot, Hampshire, United Kingdom, and Burlington, Vermont: Ashgate Publishing, pp. 127-141. [Grand Canyon, *passim*.]

Rose, A. J.

1982 14.175 River expedition report: Sociological data. *In: Colorado River Investigations I : July/August 1982.* Flagstaff: Northern Arizona University, and Museum of Northern Arizona, pp. 8-15.

Rose, Eben

1993 14.176 In kinship with tamarisk. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 29.

Rosenberg, G. D.

2000 14.287 More to earth science than meets the eye. *Journal of Geological Education*, 48(3): 279, 349-351.

Ross, David M., AND Malm, William C.

1986 14.869 Visual air quality and the national park visitor. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 6(2) (Winter): 14-15. [Includes data from Grand Canyon.]

Ross, Derek G.

2008 14.521 Dam visuals: The changing visual argument for the Glen Canyon Dam. *Journal of Technical Writing and Communication*, 38(1): 75-94.

Ross, Doug

1998 14.177 Canyon manners! *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(1) (February): 7, 19. [Response by "MS"] Still waters do run deep. *In:* Flipped Out [LETTERS SECTION], 2(4) (November): 26; and reply by Tom Martin, pp. 26-27.]

2000 14.288 Canyon manners. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 7. [*NOTE*: "A Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar"; issue not mailed but distributed at Lees Ferry.]

2002 14.337 Canyon manners. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 47. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]

Ross, H. C., AND Wolfe, S. E.

2016 14.1081 Life after death: evidence of the Hoover Dam as a hero project that defends against mortality reminders. *Water History*, 8(1) (March): 3-21.

Ross-Bryant, Lynn

2013 14.1756 *Pilgrimage to the national parks : religion and nature in the United States.* New York: Routledge. (Routledge Studies in Religion, Travel, and Tourism, 1.) [See in Part II, "Seeing America in Grand Canyon and Glacier National Parks".]

2014 14.1757 A new mythic narrative for the national parks? *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 30(2) (Spring): 2-3. [About "religion in the national parks". Features the Easter sunrise services at Grand Canyon and the Shrine of the Ages.]

Rossbacher, L. A.

2011 14.722 Snow globes, light shows and T-shirts: What is the most commercialized geologic site? Niagara Falls, Howe Caverns and the Grand Canyon certainly make the list. But where else, and what exactly defines commercialization? *Earth* (American Geological Institute), 56(8): 88.

Roubik, Debra

2002 14.1350 *Tourism's impact on future transportation needs : final report 507(3).* Glendale, Arizona: VisionEcon, *for* Arizona Department of Transportation, Phoenix, *in cooperation with* U.S. Federal Highway Administration, 23 pp. (Contract No. SPR-PL-1-(57) 507.) [Includes Grand Canyon and Lake Mead.]

Rowlands, Peter G.

1993 14.1266 *Forecasting visitation at Grand Canyon National Park using time series analysis.* U.S. National Park Service, Cooperative Park Studies Unit, Northern Arizona University, Technical Report NPS/NAUGRCA/NRTR-93/03, 14 pp.

Royer, Lawrence; Becker, William H.; AND Schreyer, Richard

1977 14.178 (EDS.) *Managing Colorado River whitewater: the carrying capacity strategy : proceedings of a symposium, January 16, 17, 18, 1975, Moab, Utah.* Logan, Utah: Institute for the Study of Outdoor Recreation and Tourism, Department of Forestry and Outdoor Recreation, Utah State University.

Ruan, Yvette

2016 14.1174 Yvette Ruan, 1984; Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *From:* First-hand accounts [sidebar]. *In:* Gilpin, Lyndsey, How the Park Service is failing women; for decades, the agency tasked with safeguarding our greatest public lands has neglected to protect its workers from discrimination and abuse. *High Country News*, 48(21) (December 12): 17.

Ruban, D. A. [Рубан, Д. А.]

2006 14.1216 Стандартизация описания геологических памятников природы как важных объектов национального наследия [Standartizatsiya opisaniya geologicheskikh pamyatnikov prirody kak vazhnykh ob”yektov natsional’nogo naslediya]. A standardization of the description of geological natural monuments as important national heritage sites. *География и Приподные Ресурсы* (Академическое Издательство “Гео”) [Geografiya i Pripodnie Resursi (Akademicheskoe Izdatelstvo “Geo”) (Novosibirsk)] [Geography and Natural Resources (Academic Publishing “Geo”)], (2006) (3) (July/September): 166-168. [“A new form of description of geological natural monuments is suggested, which is necessary for systematizing our knowledge of natural geological heritage. It includes . . . recommendations for the legalization of [a site’s] status, protection, reconstruction, and recreational development.” (from the English abstract)] [Includes Grand Canyon.] [In Russian, with abstract also in English. Article title in English is from a separate English-language contents page.]

Ruberto, Thomas [Ruberto, Tom]

2019 14.1407 Implications of learning outcomes of in-person and virtual field-based geoscience instruction at Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Karlstrom, Karl E., Crossey, Laura J., Semken, Steven, Stoeberl, Todd, and Calhoun, Jeanne (convenors), *Grand Canyon Geology and Geoscience Education Public Symposium, April 18-20, 2019 : in honor of Grand Canyon National Park’s 2019 centennial celebration, Earth Day 2019, and the 150th anniversary of John Wesley Powell’s 1869 pioneering Colorado River expedition.* [No imprint], pp. 32-33.

Ruberto, Thomas; Mead, Chris; Semken, Steven; Bruce, Geoffrey; Buxner, Sanlyn; AND Anbar, Ariel D.

2017 14.1230 Contrasting, complementary learning outcomes of in-person and virtual field-based geoscience instruction at Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 49(6), Session 17, doi:10.1130/abs/2017AM-306229.

Ruberto, Thomas; Semken, Steven; Mead, Chris; Bruce, Geoffrey; Buxner, Sanlyn; AND Anbar, Ariel D.

2019 14.1468 Mixed-methods research on the implications of learning outcomes for in-situ and virtual geological field trips [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 52-5 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/340703). [“In an initial study we compared learning outcomes of ipFT- and iVFT-based field instruction at Grand Canyon National Park in two undergraduate geosciences coures, one introductory and one upper-division.”] [In-person field trip. Interactive virtual field trip.]

Rudd, Connie

1995 14.1752 Molding visitor expectations: Beyond regulations. They shoot deer, don’t they? *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 11(2) (Spring): 6-7. [Begins with, and includes two notes, *in passing*, regarding visitor education in light of deer at Grand Canyon being put down after a “steady diet of Cheetos, Fritos and candy . . . that have rendered the deer incapable of digesting natural vegetaton, and as a result, the animals are starving to death.”]

Ruyle, George B.; Tronstad, Russell; Hadley, Diana W.; Heilman, Philip; AND King, David A.

2000 14.725 Commercial livestock operations in Arizona. *In:* Jemison, Roy, and Raish, Carol (eds.), *Livestock management in the American Southwest : ecology, society, and economics.* Amsterdam, Lausanne, New York, Oxford, Shannon, Singapore, and Tokyo: Elsevier, pp. 379-417. (Developments in Animal and Veterinary Sciences, 30.) [Includes Arizona Strip region.]

Ryan, Kathleen Jo

2007 14.511 Right to Risk. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (5) (Fall): 4-5. [“Right to Risk” fifteen-day river trip through Grand Canyon with individuals who live with disabilities.]

S

S., M.

1998 14.179 Still waters do run deep [response to “Canyon manners!” by Doug Ross]. *In:* Flipped Out [LETTERS SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(4) (November): 26. [See also response by Tom Martin, pp. 26-27.]

Sacco, Kalie; Falk, John H.; AND Bell, James

2014 14.1009 Informal science education: Lifelong, life-wide, life-deep. *PLoS Biology*, 12(11): e1001986, 3 pp. [Includes Trail of Time at Grand Canyon.]

Sadıç, Alper, AND Çam, Aylin

2015 14.1314 8.Sınıf öğrencilerinin epistemolojik inançları ile PISA başarıları ve fen ve teknoloji okuryazarlığı. Eight[h] grade students’ epistemological beliefs with PISA success and their scientific literacy. *Bilgisayar ve Eğitim Araştırmaları Dergisi / Journal of Computer and Education Research* (Diyarbakır, Turkey), 3(5): 18-49. [Grand Canyon, pp. 32, 38, 40-42.] [In Turkish, with bilingual titles and abstract; and with Extended Summary in English, pp. 48-49.]

Sadler, Christa

1992 14.180 Recycling: What's up? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 18.

1999 14.181 Grand Canyon Youth. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 44.

Sadler, Christa, AND Gershater, Burt

2012 14.774 Conflict—A key ingredient for creating harmony. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(2) (Summer): 32-33.

Sakakura, Mai; Tanaka, Akari; Fujino, Rika; Mishima, Misako; AND Okazaki, Masatetsu [坂倉真衣; 田中あかり; 藤野理香; 三島美佐子; 岡崎正哲]

2011 14.1124 実践報告：「地球カフェ」映像と実験で体感、すごいぞ！「グランドキャニオン」 [Jissen hōkoku: 'Chikyū kafe' eizō to jikken de taikan, sugoi zo! 'Gurandokyanion']. Earth Café: "Great! Grand Canyon": A practice report. 九州大学総合研究博物館研究報告 / *Kyushu University Museum, Bulletin*, 2011(9): 77-82. [Preliminary report on the Earth Café experimental video, "Amazing Grand Canyon!".] [In Japanese, with bilingual titles.]

Salvato, John

1986 14.182 River expedition report: Sociological data, Summer, 1985. *In:* House, Dorothy A. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations IV : July/August, 1985* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus and Steven W. Carothers). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 236-258.

Salz, Susanne, AND Figueroa, Diana Toledo

NO DATE 14.627 (COMPILERS; WITH Elisabeth Villoutreix and Juliet Evans) *Take the test : sample questions from OECD's PISA assessments.* Paris: OECD Publishing, 219 pp. (OECD, Programme for International Student Assessment.) [See pp. 203-204, 266-267.] [Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development.]

Sandis, Constantine

2012 14.958 The public expression of penitence. *Teorema* (Oviedo, Spain), 31(2): 141-152. [See p. 145, regarding the practice of treating a [judiciary] fine as just a [use] fee, with a theoretical example from the Grand Canyon; citing a 2009 lecture by M. Sandel.]

Sandoval, M. R.

1926 14.1669 Spanish citizens. An address given at a meeting of the Parent-Teacher Association, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Child Welfare Magazine* (Philadelphia), 20(9) (May): 534.

Santucci, Vincent L.; Woods, James C.; Kenworthy, Jason P.; Clites, Erica C.; Mcdougal, Christine L.; AND Camphire, Geoff

2011	14.901	National Fossil Day: Celebrating the scientific and educational values of fossils [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Olstad, Tayra, and Aase, Arvid K. (eds.), Proceedings of the Ninth Conference on Fossil Resources. *Brigham Young University, Geology Studies*, 49(A): 30. [Includes note, *in passing*, of Grand Canyon Trail of Time exhibit.]

Sartain, Shannon

2023	14.1808	Grand Canyon Youth Partners in Science: Reflections from a scientist. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(4) (Winter 2023/2024): 22-25. [Partners in Science river trip program with Grand Canyon Youth. Sartain is a U.S. Geological Survey hydrologist with the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center.]

Sauer, Connor

1994	14.320	After the next full moon. *Women and Therapy*, 15(3/4): 235-242. [Creating all-women river trips through the Grand Canyon.]

Scherbart, Ryan Jon

2012	14.1153	*Determinism, alief, and observer-dependent freedom: How to mitigate the consequences of deterministic thinking.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Santa Cruz, 158 pp. [See pp. 84-86, Case 1 under "Gendler's 4 Cases of Alief", which pertains to visual illusion in the Grand Canyon Skywalk experience (Hualapai Indian Reservation); see also pp. 90-93.] [Refer to Gendler (2008, ITEM NO. 14.575).]

Schiebel, Hayley; Hogan, Patricia; AND Lussier, Scott

2022	14.1788	Creating a service-learning concentration in environmental science: Lessons learned. *Journal of Service-Learning in Higher Education*, 15 (Summer): 83-98. [See p. 88, regarding a 300-level course, "The Civilian Conservation Corp and the American Landscape", which is associated with an alternative spring break trip that at times is a trip to the Grand Canyon where "student[s] and faculty advisors engage with park ranges in a varity of activities that help the park and teach the students. For example, in spring 2018 the students went to the Grand Canyon National Park and spent the week collecting plastic debris from the trails. Each day the students met with different park rangers to also learn about the local ecosystem . . . ." No further remarks concerning Grand Canyon.]

Schindler, Kevin, AND Stevens, Bonnie

2014	14.1154	*Flagstaff Festival of Science: the first 25 years.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Aspen Digital Printing, 50 pp.

Schlag, Pierre

2009 14.946 Spam jurisprudence, air law, and the rank anxiety of nothing happening (a report on the state of the art). *Georgetown Law Journal*, 97: 803-835. [See pp. 831-832, author's recollection of being a swamper with AZRA on a Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon, and comment on the "pervasively neurotic . . . structures of contemporary life."]

Schlissel, David

2017 14.1262 *End of an era: Navajo Generating Station is no longer economic : keeping the plant open through 2022 would require a $740-million-to-$1-billion subsidy; keeping it open through 2030 would require a $1.4 to $2.4 billion subsidy.* [Cleveland, Ohio]: Institute for energy Economics and Financial Analysis, 17 pp.

Schmeisser McKean, Rebecca L., AND Flood, Tim P.

2012 14.789 From fossils to volcanoes: Running a field trip course for undergraduates in northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 44(7): 180.

Schmidt, John C.

2004 14.981 The restoration response function as an organizing tool for evaluating success of river management programs [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 85(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H52A-01.

Schmidt, Martin F., Jr.

1986 14.183 Cliffs and slopes: Interactive drawing of a profile of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Burger, H. Robert (ed.), Personal computer software for geological education. *National Association of Geology Teachers, Special Publication 1*, pp. 26-27. [*NOTE*: Computer program not discussed.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-81|

Schraw, Gregory; Olafson, Lori; Weibel, Michelle; AND Sewing, Daphne

2012 14.904 Metacognitive knowledge and field-based science learning in an outdoor environmental education program. *In:* Zohar, Anat, and Dori, Yehudit Judy (eds.), *Metacognition in science education : trends in current research.* Dorrecht, Heidelberg, London, and New York: Springer, pp. 57-77. (Volume: Contemporary Trends and Issues in Science Education, 40.) [A "floating laboratory" in Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]

Schroeder, Fred E. H.

1986 14.1828 Interpreting and reinterpreting associative historic sites and artifacts. *American Association for State and Local History, Technical Information Service, Technical Report 6*, 16 pp. [See photo, p. 8, "In addition to historical associations, consider the historiography of associations. The watchtower at Grand Canyon National Park was conceived of in a climate of associations that are now known to have been mistaken. This sign is a straightforward reinterpretation that accepts the fact that obsolete views are legitimate parts of history.” (No separate text mention.)]

Schroeder, Susan E.

2012 14.766 From the Executive Director; Education. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 19(1) (Spring): 2.

2017 14.1290 From the CEO. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 24(3) (October): 2. [GCA’s involvement in children’s education.]

Schuknecht, Catherine

2016 14.1116 National park MVPs; not just another pretty place—these national parks are employment engines. *Sierra*, (July/August):. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [Most Valuable Player.]

Schulze, William D., AND Brookshire, D.

1983 14.427 The economic benefits of preserving visibility in the national parklands of the Southwest. *Natural Resources Journal*, 23: 151-173.

Schulze, William D.; Ben-David, S.; Brookshire, David S.; AND Whitworth, R.

1975 14.184 The macroeconomic impact of energy development in the Lake Powell area. *Lake Powell Research Project, Bulletin 11*, 17 pp. (Los Angeles: University of California.)

Schulze, William D.; Brookshire, David S.; AND Thayer, Mark A.

1981 14.758 National parks and beauty: A test of existence values. *In: American Economic Association, Annual Meeting, Washington, D.C.*

Schulze, William D.; Brookshire, David S.; Walther, Eric G.; Kelley, Karen; Thayer, Mark A.; Whitworth, Regan L.; Ben-David, Shaul; Maim, William; AND Molenar, John

1985 14.1739 *Methods development for environmental control benefits assessment : Volume VIII : the benefits of preserving visibility in the national parklands of the Southwest.* (Alan Carlin, Project Officer.) Washington, D.C.: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Policy, Planning and Evaluation, Office of Policy Analysis, 138 pp. (EPA-230-12-85-026.)

Schulze, William D.; d’Arge, R. C.; AND Brookshire David S.

1981 14.426 Valuing environmental commodities: Some recent experiments. *Land Economics*, 57: 151-172.

Schuster, Rudolph

2023	14.1798	Agency information collection activities; science communication strategies related to mining activities. *Federal Register*, 88(115) (June 15): 39271-39272. [U.S. Geological Survey request for comment pertaining to data collection regarding "potential effects of uranium exploration and mining activities in the Grand Canyon watershed on people, wildlife, and water resources. [. . .] documenting the efficacy of existing mining-related science communication efforts to partners and advance USGS knowledge and use of communication methods to deliver actionable science to non-science audiences in the future."]

Schwartz, Mary Jo

1988	14.1214	An 8000-mile, 38-day field trip for high-school students. *Journal of Geological Education*, 36: 177-181. [Western U.S. and Canada. Includes Grand Canyon.]

Schwartz, Stephan A.

2010	14.1604	Trends that will affect your future . . . The denier movements critique evolution, climate change, and nonlocal consciousness. *Explore* (The Journal of Science and Healing) (New York), 6(3) (May/June): 135-142. [See p. 135, remarks on the National Park Service's public responses of "no comment" to questions regarding the age of the Grand Canyon, following objections of religious fundamentalists over the age of the canyon.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]
2010	14.1605	Epilogue: The antique roadshow: How denier movements critique evolution, climate change, and nonlocal consciousness. *In:* Krippner, Stanley, and Friedman, Harris L. (eds.), *Debating psychic experience : human potential or human illusion?* Santa Barbara, California: Praeger.
2011	14.1085	The antique roadshow: How denier movements debunk evolution, climate change, and nonlocal consciousness. *NeuroQuantology*, 9(1) (March): 118-128. ("This paper, presented at the American Psychological Association Annual Meetings, 4 August 2011 in Washington, D.C. had been previously published. A shorter slightly different version appeared as a paper in the journal Explore. The Denier Movements Critique Evolution, Climate Change, and Nonlocal Consciousness May 2010 6:3 pgs135-142 [*sic*]. This version was a chapter: The antique road show: How denier movements critique evolution, climate change, and nonlocal consciousness In Debating psychic experiences: Human Potential or human illusion? S. (Eds.) Krippner &H. Friedman. Santa Barbara, CA: Praeger, 2010. [*sic*]" [p. 118, *note*].) [See p. 125, remarks on the National Park Service's public responses of "no comment" to questions regarding the age of the Grand Canyon, following objections of religious fundamentalists over the age of the canyon.]

Schwartz, Zvi; Stewart, William; AND Backlund, Erik A.

2012	14.754	Visitation at capacity-constrained tourism destinations: Exploring revenue management at a national park. *Tourism Management*, 33(3): 500-508. [Grand Canyon National Park.]

Schwer, R. Keith; Gazel, R.; AND Daneshvary, Rennae

2000 14.259 Air-tour impacts: The Grand Canyon case. *Annals of Tourism Research*, 27(3): 611-623.

Scoccia, Danny

1990 14.428 Utilitarianism, sociobiology, and the limits of benevolence. *Journal of Philosophy*, 87(7) (July): 329-345. [See p. 344.]

Scoyen, E. T. [Scoyen, Eivind T.]

1926 14.185 Educational plans. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 1(2) (April 7): 1-2.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 101| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-10|

1994 14.186 Educational plans. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. xv-xvi. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, April, 1926.]

Scroggins, Jeff

2000 14.289 [Comments.] *In:* "Ice-ssay's," begging and etiquette, or . . . need ice? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 15-16. [Letter, gathered from gcboaters@songbird.com electronic list. Ellipsis is part of feature title.]

2000 14.290 [Comments.] *In:* "Ice-ssay's," begging and etiquette, or . . . need ice? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 9. [Letter, gathered from gcboaters@songbird.com electronic list. Ellipsis is part of feature title.] [*NOTE*: "A Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar", not mailed but distributed at Lees Ferry.]

2002 14.333 [Comments.] *In:* "Ice-ssay's," begging and etiquette, or . . . need ice? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 35. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]

Searl, Clyde C.

1931 14.187 The goal of Yavapai. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(3) (January): 31-33. [Yavapai Observation Station.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 101| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-10|

Seavey, Mark

2016 14.1095 Spirits aligned; Hopi prayers deep in the Grand Canyon help young veterans wash away the evil. *The American Legion*, (April): cover, 30-38. [Wounded Warriors trip on Colorado River.]

Selig, Marcus; Vosick, Diane; AND Seidenberg, Joseph

2010 14.1023 (TECHNICAL EDS.) *Four Forest Restoration Initiative landscape strategy : economics and utilization analysis : report from the Four Forest Restoration Initiative stakeholder group to the USFS 4FRI planning team.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, and Northern Arizona University, Ecological Restoration Institute, 28 pp.

Sellers, Victoria; Smith, Emerson; Thompkins, Andrew; Moysey, Stephen M.; Boyer, D. Matthew; AND Mobley, Catherine

2017 14.1231 How to create virtual reality experiences for the geosciences: Three implementation examples contrasting accessibility, realism, and interactivity [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 49(6), Session 45, doi:10.1130/abs/2017AM-306060. [Virtual Reality Field Experiences project, Clemson University. "We designed the first experience using the Unity engine as an immersive virtual reality (VR) game that simulates aspects of field geology in the Grand Canyon."]

Semken, Steven [Semken, Steve]

2011 14.698 A sense of the American Southwest; place-based earth system science for diverse students. *In the Trenches* (National Association of Geoscience Teachers), 1(3) (July): 1-4.

2011 14.718 Implications of sense of place for earth-science interpretation in parks [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 43(5): 180.

2014 14.1275 Place-based teaching for earth system science literacy, sustainability, and sense of place in Arizona and the Southwest [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 46(6): 42.

2019 14.1395 Place-based teaching and learning at Grand Canyon: In-person and virtual [ABSTRACT]. *In: Mapping Grand Canyon Conference : February 28-March 1, 2019 : Arizona State University, Tempe.* [Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University], p. 26. [*NOTE*: Video recordings of each presentation at this conference were posted online at this website: https://lib.asu.edu/mapping-grand-canyon-conference/program (March 2019).]

2019 14.1405 Place-based geoscience education, interpretation, and ethnogeology at Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Karlstrom, Karl E., Crossey, Laura J., Semken, Steven, Stoeberl, Todd, and Calhoun, Jeanne (convenors), *Grand Canyon Geology and Geoscience Education Public Symposium, April 18-20, 2019 : in honor of Grand Canyon National Park's 2019 centennial celebration, Earth Day 2019, and the 150th anniversary of John Wesley Powell's 1869 pioneering Colorado River expedition.* [No imprint], pp. 28-29.

Semken, Steven; Bhattacharyya, Juk; Duggan-Haas, Don; Pallant, Amy; AND Wiggen, Jennifer

2018 14.1503 Research on instructional strategies to improve geoscience learning in different settings and with different technologies. *In:* St. John, K. (ed.), *Community framework for geoscience education research.* [No place]: National Association of Geoscience Teachers, pp. 95-113, https://doi.org/10.25885/ger_framework/9. [Photo collage (p. 95) includes Grand Canyon; however, there is no text mention.]

Semken, Steven; Bruce, Geoffrey; Anbar, Ariel D.; Buxner, Sanlyn; Karlstrom, Karl; AND Crossey, Laura J.

2015 14.1040 Complementary (not comparative) research on geoscience teaching and learning in virtual and in-situ field environments [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 47(7): 405.

Semken, Steven; Bruce, Geoffrey; Ruberto, Thomas; Mead, Chris; Buxner, Sanlyn; Anbar, Ariel D.; Crossey, Laura J.; AND Karlstrom, Karl E.

2019 14.1471 The future of geoscience education at Grand Canyon: More—and more diverse—learners will experience it by place-based and digital means [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 75-13 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/336857).

Semken, Steven; Bueno Watts, Nievita; Ault, Charles; Dodick, Jeff; Alvarado, Chery; Pineda, Monica; Dunbar, Kevin; Karlstrom, Karl; Crossey, Laura; AND Williams, Michael

2007 14.1276 Timeline interpretation and time scale cognition experiments for the Trail of Time at Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 39(6): 562.

2007 14.1277 Timeline interpretation and time scale cognition experiments for the Trail of Time at Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Geoscience Information Society 2007 Annual Meeting, Denver Colorado October 27th-31th [*sic*]. *Geoscience Information Society Newsletter*, (227) (August): 11.

Semken, Steven; Chief, Karletta; Crossey, Laura; De Vore, Cherie; Karlstrom, Karl; Tallas, Nizhoni; Vázqauez, Nieves; AND Myrbo, Amy

2024 14.1857 Indigenizing geoheritage interpretation at Grand Canyon and beyond [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 56(5), abstract 58-6 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2024AM-404480).

Semken, Steven; Dodick, Jeff; Ben-David, Orna; Pineda, Monica; Bueno Watts, Nievita; AND Karlstrom, Karl

2009 14.1000 Timeline and time scale cognition experiments for a geological interpretive exhibit at Grand Canyon. *National Association for Research in Science Teaching, 2009 Annual Meeting, Proceedings*, 8 pp. [Trail of Time.]

Semken, Steven; Dodick, Jeff; Frus, Rebecca; Wells, Marcella; Perry, Deborah; Bryan, Judy; Williams, Michael; Crow, Ryan; Crossey, Laura; AND Karlstrom, Karl

2009 14.1042 Studies of informal geologic time learning at the "Trail of Time" in Grand Canyon National Park. *Informal Learning* (Informal Learning Experiences, Washington, D.C.), (99) (November/December): 1-5.

Semken, Steven; Freeman, Carol Butler; Bueno Watts, Nievita; Neakrase, Jennifer J.; Escobar Dial, Rebecca; AND Baker, Dale R.

2009 14.918 Factors that influence sense of place as a learning outcome and assessment measure of place-based geoscience teaching. *Electronic Journal of Science Education*, 13(2): 136-159. [Grand Canyon.]

Semken, Steven; Ruberto, Thomas; Mead, Chris; Bruce, Geoffrey; Buxner, Sanlyn; AND Anbar, Ariel D.

2016 14.1353 Complementary research on student geoscience learning at Grand Canyon by means of in-situ and virtual modalities [ABSTRACT]. *2016 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 12-16 December*, Abstract ED43A-0844.

2017 14.1345 Learning outcomes of in-person and virtual field-based geoscience instruction at Grand Canyon National Park: complementary mixed-methods analyses [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2017 Fall Meeting, New Orleans, Louisiana, 11-15 December*, Abstract ED31E-03.

Sethi, Parvinder, AND Wicander, Reed

2024 14.1819 Harnessing the power of ARC-GIS, StoryMap, and GigaPan technology for creating virtual field trips for teaching and learning physical geology [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 56(4): abstract 27-8 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2024CD-399499). [To date nine Virtual Field Trips have been created, which cover various topics such as "Grand Canyon National Park (Geologic Time)".]

Seymour, Brett

2009 14.1834 Experiencing Your America: A new dimension [ABSTRACT]. *In: Rethinking Protected Areas in a Changing World : the 2009 George Wright Society Biennial Conference on Parks, Protected Areas, and Cultural Sites : program and abstracts*, p. 162. [Three-dimensional high-definition television programming includes "the submerged B29 Superfortress at Lake Mead NRA".]

Shafer, Jonathan M.

2019 14.1464 *Wild by design : the technological construction of authenticity, wilderness, and nature in America's national parks, 1860-1945.* Doctoral dissertation, Auburn University, 438 pp. [Grand Canyon noted throughout.]

Shaffer, Marguerite S.

2004 14.674 "The West plays West": Western tourism and the landscape of leisure. *In:* Deverell, William (ed.), *A companion to the American West*. Malden, Massachusetts: Blackwell, pp. 375-389.

Sharpe, Erin K.

2001 14.1689 Encounters and the guided group trip: Going "on the scene" to examine the situational interpretation of encounters. *In:* Todd, Sharon (ed.), Proceedings of the 2001 Northeastern Recreation Research Symposium, April 1-3, 2001, Bolton Landing, New York. *U.S. ForestService, Northeastern Research Station, General Technical Report NE-289*, pp. 98-104. [See "Past Research on Guided Group Encounters" (pp. 99-100), which includes Grand Canyon land and river examples.]

Sharpe, Tom; Howe, Stephen; AND Howells, Cindy

1998 14.1591 Gallery review: Setting the standard? The earth galleries at the Natural History Museum, London. *Geological Curator* (Geological Curators' Group, Geological Society, London), 6(10) (December): 395-403. [See p. 399: "The gallery at times is a curious mix; there are many things to do and touch, but there are also odd features like a panoramic window beyond which is a photograph of the Grand Canyon in Arizona (at least, it is labelled as such; it is actually the Goosenecks of the San Juan River in Utah). It is not at all clear what the function of this exhibit is." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Shearin, Laura

2020 14.1543 Finding legacy. *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 32-33. ["The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with." (From Margeaux Bestard's introductory note to *QuaranZine*.)]

Shelby, Bo [Shelby, Byron Bruce]

1976 14.188 *Social and psychological effects of crowding in wilderness : the case of river trips in the Grand Canyon.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Colorado at Boulder, 193 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-10|

1980 14.190 Contrasting recreational experiences: Motors and oars in the Grand Canyon. *Journal of Soil and Water Conservation*, 35(3): 129-131.

1980 14.519 Crowding models for backcountry recreation. *Land Economics*, 56(1) (February): 43-55.

1981 14.191 Encounter norms in backcountry settings: Studies of three rivers. *Journal of Leisure Research*, 13(2): 129-138.

Shelby, Bo, AND Colvin, Rick

1982 14.192 Encounter measures in carrying capacity research: actual, reported, and diary contacts. *Journal of Leisure Research*, 14(4): 350-360.

Shelby, Bo, AND Danley, Mark S.

1980 14.193 Allocating river use. *U.S. Forest Service, Technical Report R-6-Rec-059*.

Shebly, Bo, AND Heberlein, Thomas A.

1986 14.194 *Carrying capacity in recreation settings.* Corvallis, Oregon: Oregon State University Press.

Shelby, Bo, AND Harris, Richard

NO DATE 14.195 Monitoring social impacts of river management in Grand Canyon: 1980 patrol trips. *Oregon State University, Cooperative Park Studies Unit, Report 81-3*, contract no. CX821000021.

Shelby, Bo, AND Nielsen, Joyce M.

1976 14.196 *Design and method of the sociological research in the Grand Canyon*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Human Ecology Research Services, 32 pp. + appendices. (*Colorado River Research Program, Technical Report 1*, Grand Canyon National Park Colorado River Research Series, Contribution 30; under contract to U.S. National Park Service as River Contract Study Final Report, Part 1; National Technical Information Service accession no. PB 267760/AS.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-17|

1976 14.197 *Motors and oars in the Grand Canyon*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Human Ecology Research Services, 46 pp. + appendices. (*Colorado River Research Program, Technical Report 2*, Grand Canyon National Park Colorado River Research Series, Contribution 31; under contract to U.S. National Park Service as River Contract Study Final Report, Part 2; National Technical Information Service accession no. PB 267730/AS.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-43, 7-17|

1976 14.198 *Levels and crowding in the Grand Canyon*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Human Ecology Research Services, 51 pp. + appendices. (*Colorado River Research Program, Technical Report 3*, Grand Canyon National Park Colorado River Research Series, Contribution 32; under contract to U.S. National Park Service as River Contract Study Final Report, Part 3; National Technical Information Service accession no. PB 267745/AS.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-43|

1976 14.199 *Private and commercial trips in the Grand Canyon*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Human Ecology Research Services, 32 pp. + appendices. (*Colorado River Research Program, Technical Report 4*, Grand Canyon National Park Colorado River Research Series, Contribution 33; under contract to U.S. National Park Service as River Contract Study Final Report, Part 4; National Technical Information Service accession no. PB 267729/AS.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-17|

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1978, ITEM NO. 30.1131

Shelby, Bo, AND Whittaker, Doug

2007 14.554 Trips, people, or user days: What should I know about river use? *River Management Society News*, 20(3) (Fall): 16.

2007 14.555 “Shortening” the Grand Canyon—what difference does “access” make? *River Management Society News*, 20(3) (Fall): 17.

2007 14.556 Camp competition: Understanding demand, supply, and campsite occupancy. *River Management Society News*, 20(3) (Fall): 18-19.

2020 14.1584 Intended versus unintended effects during riparian restoration create high quality recreation habitat. *In:* Johnson, R. Roy, Carothers, Steven W., Finch, Deborah M.; Kingsley, Kenneth J., and Stanley, John T. (technical eds.), Riparian research and management: Past, present, future: Volume 2. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-411*, pp. 250-268.

Shelby, Bo; Brown, Thomas C.; AND Baumgartner, Robert M.

1992 14.200 Effects of streamflows on river trips on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Rivers*, 3(3): 191-201.

Shelby, Bo; Brown, Thomas C.; AND Taylor, Jonathan G.

1992 14.201 Streamflow and recreation. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report RM-209*, 27 pp.

Shebly, Bo; Danley, Mark S.; Gibbs, Kenneth C.; AND Petersen, Margaret E.

1982 14.202 Preferences of backpackers and river runners for allocation techniques. *Journal of Forestry*, 80(7): 416-419.

Shelby, Bo; Heberlein, Thomas A.; Vske, Jerry J.; AND Alfano, Geraldine

1983 14.598 Expectations, preferences, and feeling crowded in recreation activities. *Leisure Sciences*, 6(1): 1-14.

Shelby, Bo; Vaske, J. J.; AND Heberlein, T. A.

1989 14.482 Comparative analysis of crowding in multiple locations: results from fifteen years of research. *Leisure Sciences*, 11: 269-291.

Sheldon, Paul; Evans, Emily; AND Sterling, Nick

2010 14.1433 (PRIMARY AUTHORS) *Coal plants in transition: An economic case study.* [No place]: Natural Capitalism Solutions, [iv], 52 pp. [Authors indicated in "Acknowledgements", p. [ii].] [Includes Navajo Generating Station.]

Shelton, Ashley

2013 14.836 Geography of family. *In: California Geographic Society, 2013 Conference, San Luis Obispo, Poster abstracts*, pp. 3-4. [Very large annual family reunion at Mount Trumbull.]

Shephard, Heidi

2020 14.1558 Reminders from the desert during COVID-19. *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 50-51. [Illustrated with watercolor paintings.] ["The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with." (From Margeaux Bestard's introductory note to *QuaranZine*.)]

Sherman, Thea

2020 14.1561 Feeling stuck and getting unstuck. *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 55. ["The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with." (From Margeaux Bestard's introductory note to *QuaranZine*.)]

Shinn, Peggy McKay

2001 14.603 A video game for rangers; software may help public-lands officials prevent backcountry congestion. *Backpacker*, 29(3) (April) (194): 29. [RBSimII (Recreation Behavior Simulator, version 2).]

Shore, Dave

2004 14.372 Guide is a verb. *In:* Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(3) (Fall): 8-9.

Shropshire, David Richard

1989 14.810 *Feasibility of a helicopter commuter service.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 70 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon-Supai service.]

Siebert, Anne, AND Clark, Raymond C.

2007 14.541 *Where in the world : read, write, speak, listen, and visit 30 great places on planet Earth.* Brattleboro, Vermont: Pro Lingua Associates, 200 pp., CD. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Sikoryak, Kim E.

2004 14.1750 Science and creationism in park interpretation. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 20(3) (Summer): cover, 1, 2-3. [Illustrated with the cover of Tom Vail's *Grand Canyon: a different view*.]

Simoni, Smaranda

2014 14.1569 Analyzing an ecotourism destination: Grand Canyon National Park. *Lucrări Ştiinţifice, Seria I, Management Agricol* (Universitatea de Ştiinte Agricole şi Medicină Veterinară a Banatului Facultatea de Management Agricol, Iaşi, Romania), 16(4): 5-11. [In English.]

Simpson, Stephanie N.

2007 14.672 *Willingness to pay for a clear sky: Use of the Contingent Valuation method.* Master's thesis, Rochester Institute of Technology, 124 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 36-37.]

Simpson, Stephanie N., AND Hanna, Brid Gleeson

2010 14.673 Willingness to pay for a clear sky: use of the Contingent Valuation method. *Applied Economics Letters*, 17(11): 1095-1103.

Singh, Amrita

2015 14.1850 *Water woes in the West: A spatial hedonic approach.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Irvine, 164 pp. [Economic perspective, including Salton Sea and Lake Mead.]

Singh, Amrita, AND Saphores, Jean Daniel

2017 14.1347 The economic costs of a shrinking Lake Mead: A spatial hedonic analysis [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2017 Fall Meeting, New Orleans, Louisiana, 11-15 December*, Abstract PA24A-05. [Pertaining to property values in the region.]

Sisson, Virginia, AND Hauptvogel, Daniel

2021 14.1673 Telling the story of earth using placed [*sic*] based exercises for historical geology [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 53(6): Abstract 244-13, doi:10.1130/abs/2021AM-371075. [Place-based exercises. Notes Grand Canyon as an example.]

Skår, Margrete, AND Köhler, Berit

2018 14.1318 Utvidet miljødesign: Ulike metoder for kunnskapsutvikling om rekreasjonsinteresser og landskapsopplevelse i og langs regeulerte elver og vassdrag. *HydroCen Rapport* (Norwegian Research Centre for Hydropower Technology, Lillehammer, Norway [Gløshaugen, Trondheim, Norway]), (2), 55 pp. [See section 5.1, "Visuell representasjon av reelle steder med varierende hydrauliske eiler hydromorfologiske tilstander" (pp. 24-26), regarding the evaluation of scenic beauty, which reviews the work of Meitner (2004, ITEM NO. 14.388) on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.] [Name of NRCHT in English, thus.] [In Norwegian.]

Skelton, Stephen

2000 14.357 EEOP sponsors Summer Scholar program at Northern Arizona University. *Native Voices* (Northern Arizona University, Institute for Tribal Environmental Professionals), 7(3) (Summer): 5. [Environmental Education Outreach Program.]

Slawson, G. C., Jr., AND Everett, L. G.

1974 14.203 Water quality perspectives in recreation management. *Plateau*, 46: 158-167.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 93| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-26|

Smarter Balanced Assessment Consortium

2019 14.1825 *Smarter Balanced Assessment Consortium: English/Language Arts practice test scoring guide : Grade 6 performance task : 08/14/2019.* [No place]: Smarter Balanced Assessment Consortium, 16 [19] pp. [Based on "Hiking in the Grand Canyon Narrative Performance Task".]

Smith, Arthur Henry

1971 14.1236 *A socioeconomic analysis of the goals and attitudes of Arizona cattle ranches.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 155 pp. [Includes Arizona Strip.]

Smith, Brandi L.

2013 14.1221 Quality night recreation and outdoor lighting in U.S. national parks: Indicators, standards, and related visitor [*sic*] [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Krop-Benesch, Annette, Kyba, Christopher, and Hölker, Franz (eds.), *ALAN 2013 : First International Conference on Artificial Light at Night : Berlin, 28.-30. October 2013 : abstracts.* Berlin: Universitätsverlag der TU Berlin, p. 50. (Verlust der Nacht, Band 4.) [Surveys in 2012 include Grand Canyon National Park.] [Title has been truncated in error.]

Smith, Brandi L., AND Hallo, Jeffrey C.

2013 14.1102 Night recreation in the national parks: Indicators, standards, and related visitor perceptions [ABSTRACT]. *GWS2013 : Protected Areas in a Changing World, Denver,* *Colorado, March 11-15, 2013.* [No place]: George Wright Society. [Surveys in 2012 include Grand Canyon National Park.]

Smith, David

2014	14.1749	One NPS family's story. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 30(3) (Summer): cover, 1, 6-7. [Rangers John Evans and David Smith, married, with interracial children. Cover photo shows them at Grand Canyon; no text mention of the canyon.]

Smith, Drifter

1998	14.204	[Comments on "A matter of faith", by Tom Vail.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(2) (Spring): 3-4. [See also reply by Vail, p. 4.]
2000	14.291	[Comments.] *In:* "Ice-ssay's," begging and etiquette, or . . . need ice? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 16-17. [Letter, signed as "Drifter", gathered from gcboaters@songbird.com electronic list. Ellipsis is part of feature title.]
2000	14.292	[Comments.] *In:* "Ice-ssay's," begging and etiquette, or . . . need ice? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 10-11. [Letter, signed as "Drifter", gathered from gcboaters@songbird.com electronic list. Ellipsis is part of feature title.] [*NOTE*: "A Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar", not mailed but distributed at Lees Ferry.]
2002	14.334	[Comments.] *In:* "Ice-ssay's"—begging and etiquette, or . . need ice? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 36-37. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology. Ellipsis is part of feature title.] [Letter, signed as "Drifter".]
2006	14.456	Do I have to fill the trip? *In:* The potential in potential alternate trip leaders. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 7(4) (Winter): 15.
2006	14.459	[Comment.] *In:* "Hey! Where are you camping tonight?" *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 7(4) (Winter): 56.

Smith, J. A.

2014	14.1346	A transformative undergraduate field trip to the Grand Canyon and Death Valley [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2014 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 15-19 December*, Abstract ED13E-02.

Smith, Michael J.

NO DATE	14.542	*Geological adventures at Parashant : exploring the geology of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.* U.S. National Park Service, U.S. Bureau of Land Management, and Geological Society of America, 158 pp. [*Ca.* 2008.] [Nine lesson plans for grades 6-9; lacking Lessons 8, 9 as of March 2009.]

Smith, V. L.

1977 14.205 Economics of wilderness resources. *In:* Smith, Vernon L. (ed.), *Economics of natural and environmental resources.* New York: Gordon and Breach, pp. 489-504.

Smith, V. Kerry

1990 14.453 Can we measure the economic value of environmental amenities? *Southern Economic Journal*, 56(4) (April): 865-878.

Snow, Eleanour; Scott, Anne M.; AND Hamilton, Kristen

2019 14.1474 The Powell150 project: Celebrating the legacy of John Wesley Powell at USGS [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 75-5 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/333745).

Solomonson, S.; Haas, G. E.; AND Ross, D. M.

1985 14.314 Assessment of visibility impairment on visitor enjoyment and utilization of park resources. Data summary: 1983, Grand Canyon National Park Visibility Project. *Colorado State University, Cooperative Institute for Research in the Atmosphere, Report No. 1A.*

Solop, Frederic I., AND Rodriquez, Elaine

1995 14.206 Public support for protecting Grand Canyon resources. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III (ed.), *Proceedings of the Second Biennial Conference on Research in Colorado Plateau National Parks*. U.S. National Park Service, Transactions and Proceedings Series, NPS/NRNAU/NRTP-95/11, pp. 179-189.

2015 14.1030 Public support for protecting Grand Canyon resources [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, p. 21.

Solop, Frederic I.; Steger, Mary Ann E.; AND Nelson, Teri Lynn

1997 14.557 (WITH Harrison Duff, Randall Friday, and Kristi Hagen, research team) *Grand Canyon region attitudes survey : report.* Flagstaff: Northern Arizona University, Social Research Laboratory, 73 pp.

1997 14.564 (WITH Harrison Duff, Randall Friday, Kristi Hagen, Kip Kelly, and Chris Roundtree, research team) *Grand Canyon reflections : a report on the environmental values, attitudes and beliefs of the residents of the Grand Canyon region : prepared by the Social Research Laboratory, Northern Arizona University, for the Grand Canyon Trust.* Flagstaff: Northern Arizona University, and Grand Canyon Trust, 22 pp. + errata slip (loose). [Errata slip corrects third pie chart on page 11.]

Somma, Mark S.

1992 14.207 *The Colorado River: A dynamic study of the dependence of politics on the initial conditions of ecology.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Iowa, 306 pp.

Southwick, Robert

2011 14.734 A note in a bottle. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(4) (Winter 2011-2012): 46. [Regarding finding Heinz Scheilgel's wedding ring at the crash site of the De Havilland Twin Otter aircraft (a mid-air collision with a Bell Jet Ranger helicopter, June 18, 1986), Heinz and Beatrix Scheilgel having perished in the crash; Southwick's attempts to return the ring to family, who declined; and return of the ring to the crash site with a note of explanation in a bottle.]

Southwick Associates

2012 14.765 *Economic contributions of outdoor recreation on the Colorado River and its tributaries.* Fernandina Beach, Florida: Southwick Associates, *for* Protect The Flows, 53 pp.

2019 14.1412 *The economic contributions of water-related outdoor recreation in Arizona : a technical report on study scope, methods, and procedures.* Fernandina Beach, Florida: Southwick Associates, *for* Audubon Arizona, 82 pp. [A separately formatted executive summary is Audubon (no date [2019], ITEM NO. 14.1413).]

Šparavec, Joana

2020 14.1703 *Prekomjerni turizam u zaštićenim područjima—izazovi i moguća rješenja.* Bachelor's thesis, Sveučilište Jurja Dobrile u Puli / Juraj Dobrila University of Pula, Croatia, 36 pp. [See section "5.1. Nacionalni park Grand Canyon, Sjedinjene Američke Države" (pp. 21-22).] [In Croatian.]

Spence, Evelyn

2008 14.1315 How your kid can save a park. *In:* National parks lifelist [FEATURE]. *Backpacker*, 37(6) (August): 81. [Student Conservation Association.]

Stago, Jessica

2019 14.1461 Native-American owned; how Native entrepreneurs are tapping into the Grand Canyon tourism economy. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 4-9.

2022 14.1728 Creating new space in the Grand Canyon economy. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 16-19.

Stanford, Tammy

2005 14.1252 The ultimate classroom. Resourceful people surviving and thriving in a beautiful but harsh land—that's the essence of the story of East Tennessee. For 28 years, Roane State students have traveled to see, hear, touch, taste and feel that same story,but in a place as foreign as the moon. (Photos by Bruce Fischer and Gary Heidinger.) *Roane State Today* (Roane State Community College, Office of Alumni Relations, Harriman, Tennessee), 3(2) (Spring/Summer): cover, 2, 14-17. [Regarding the annual Southwest Field Trip. Includes Grand Canyon.]

Staveley, Joan Nevills, AND **Reiff, Greg**

NO DATE 14.208 Ethics, etiquette, and camps, a survey. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(1) (February): insert (3 leaves). [1998.]

Steiger, Lew

1992 14.209 Courtesy—an update. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(3) (Summer): 9.

Steinhaus, Laurie

2005 14.394 Grand Canyon Youth. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(2) (Summer): 14-15.

Steinicke, Frank; Bruder, Gerd; Rothaus, Kai; AND **Hinrichs, Klaus**

2009 14.1327 A virtual body for augmented virtuality by chroma-keying of egocentric videos. *In: IEEE Symposium on 3D User Interfaces : 3DUI 2009 : Lafayette, LA, 14-15 March 2009*, pp. 125-126. [Includes a virtual-reality model of the Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

Stender, Kerstin

2017 14.1704 *The business of trails.* Master's thesis, Edith Cowan University, Perth, Western Australia, Australia), 192 pp. [See section "4.4. USA—Arizona Trail" (pp. 81-82), which includes Grand Canyon (and a photo of the author at Grand Canyon).]

Stephens, Ragnhilde A. (Mrs. S. G.)

1926 14.1667 Report on ten points of excellence—Grand Canyon Parent-Teacher Association. *In:* State News [SECTION], Arizona [SUBSECTION]. *Child Welfare Magazine* (Philadelphia), 20(11) (July): 684.

Stephens, Rich

2008 14.490 NAU Elderhostel: A 25-year all-star traveling show. *Pine* (Northern Arizona University), 9(3) (Fall): 8-9.

Stern, Marc J.; Powell, Robert; Martin, Emily; and McLean, Kevin

2012 14.1458 *Identifying best practices for live interpretive programs in the United States National Park Service : project report.* [No imprint], *for* U.S. National Park Service, separately paginated sections [65 pp. total]. [Park units in study include Grand Canyon National Park; see pp. 3, 8, 10, 22, A-9.]

Stevens, Bonnie

2018 14.1369 Mary Jo West uses her voice to advocate for social justice, mental illness, children; pioneering Phoenix anchorwoman encouraged the male-dominated television news industry to consider changing the channel on their thinking. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), (August): 12, 39. [Interview. See p. 39 under "What was your most memorable story?", regarding a Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon with videographer Matt Barcellos, "on a pilot project for the National Park Service. If it was successful, the Canyon would be oened up permanently to those with various physical disabilities. We called our documentary 'Take Me to the River.' Channel 8 (PBS Phoenix) aired it . . . ." (entire note)]

2020 14.1632 Tapping into the superpowers of science; getting mesy with Earth scientist Christa Sadler in the Flagstaff Festival of Science. *In:* Community Profile [section]. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 13(9) (September): 14, 26.

Stevens, Michael

2013 14.1228 No understanding without explanation. *Studies in History and Philosophy of Science*, 44: 510-515. [See section 3, "Correctness. Grasping a *correct* explanation. Is correctness too high a standard?" Begins with remarks on young-earth creationist beliefs of the origin of Grand Canyon.]

Steullet, Alex; Piatek, Jennifer L.; and Wizevich, Michael C.

2010 14.645 Using high-resolution panoramas of the geology of the western U.S. to illustrate concepts in introductory geoscience courses [abstract]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 42(1): 114.

Stewart, William Peter [Stewart, Bill]

1987 14.211 *Different groups, different perceptions: A context for understanding the management of backcountry use.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 198 pp.

1998 14.210 GCMRC sponsors recreation research. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(4) (Fall): 22. [Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center.]

Stewart, William P., and Carpenter, Edwin H.

1989 14.213 Solitude at Grand Canyon: an application of expectancy theory. *Journal of Leisure Research*, 21(1): 4-17.

≡ cross-listings |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-22|

Stewart, William P., AND Cole, David N.

1997 14.362 Truths about solitude at Grand Canyon. *In: Making protection work : proceedings of the 9th Conference on Research and Resource Management in Parks and on Public Lands : the George Wright Foundation Biennial Conference, March 17-21, 1997, Albuquerque, New Mexico*, pp. 21-24.

1999 14.553 In search of situational effects in outdoor recreation: Different methods, different results. *Leisure Sciences*, 21(4) (October): 269-286.

2001 14.308 Number of encounters and experience quality in Grand Canyon backcountry: consistently negative and weak relationships. *Journal of Leisure Research*, 33(1): 106-120.

Stewart, William P.; Cole, David; Manning, Robert; Valliere, William; Taylor, Jonathan; AND Lee, Martha

2000 14.849 Preparing for a day hike at Grand Canyon: What information is useful? *In:* Cole, David N., McCool, Stephen F., Borrie, William T., and O'Loughlin, Jennifer (compilers), Wilderness Science in a Time of Change Conference; Volume 4: Wilderness visitors, experiences, and visitor management; Missoula, Montana, May 23-27, 1999. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Proceedings, RMRS-P-15-Vol-4*, pp. 221-225.

Stewart, William P.; Larkin, Kevin; Orland, Brian; AND Anderson, Don

2003 14.522 Boater preferences for beach characteristics downstream from Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona. *Journal of Environmental Management*, 69(2): 201-211.

Stewart, William P.; Larkin, Kevin; Orland, Brian; Anderson, Don; Manning, Robert; Cole, David; Taylor, Jonathan, AND Tomar, Nidhi

2003 14.1222 *Preferences of recreation user groups of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], *for* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona, 232 pp. (Cooperative Agreement 98-FC-40-0190.)

Stojanović, Vladimir, AND Stamenković, Igor [Стојановић, Владимир; Стаменковић, Игор]

2008 14.1524 Геотуризам у структури савремених туристичких кретања [Geoturizam u strukturi savremenih turističkih kretanja]. Geotourism in the structure of contemporary tourist flow. *Српског Географског Друштва, Гласник* [Srpskog Geografskog Društva, Glasnik] / *Serbian Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 88(4): 53-58. [Includes remarks, *in passing* (p. 55), of Grand Canyon as the chief abiotic natural attraction in the world.] [In Serbian, with bilingual item and serial titles and abstract.]

Stojminov, Aleksandar, AND Ordeva, Vace [Стојмилов, Александар; Ордева, Васе]

2011 14.1270 *Туристичка географија за I година : угостителско-туристичка струка* [Turistička geografija za 1 godina : ugostitelsko-turistička struka] [Travel geography, year 1 : catering to tourist vocations]. Скопје: Министерство за образование и наука на Република Македонија [Skopje: Ministerstvo za obrazovanie i nauka na Republika

Makedonija] [Skopje: Republic of Macedonia, Ministry of Education and Science], 217 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 30, 111.] [In Macedonian.]

Stone, Steve

1980 14.879 Now, river running's for almost everybody. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 3(1) (January): 1-2. [The author is a disabled person who ran the Colorado River through Grand Canyon with National Park Service river managers; oar trip, Lees Ferry to Phantom Ranch.]

Stoner, Jon F.

2009 14.549 Hitting a financial home run. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(1) (Spring): 14.

Storksdieck, Martin, AND Falk, John H.

2020 14.1532 Valuing free-choice learning in national parks. *In:* America's Largest Classroom; Expanding the Role of Education in Our Parks [THEME]. *PSF: Parks Stewardship Forum* (Interdisciplinary Journal of Place-Based Conservation), 36(2): 271-280. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Stronza, Amanda

2001 14.761 Anthropology of tourism: forging new ground for ecotourism and other alternatives. *Annual Review of Anthropology*, 30: 261-283. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 266.]

Stortz, Sasha D.; Aslan, Clare; Sisk, Tom [Sisk, Thomas D.]**; Chaudhry, Todd; Rundall, Jill; Palumbo, Jean; Zachmann, Luke; AND Dickson, Brett**

2018 14.1445 *Natural Resource Condition Assessment : Greater Grand Canyon Landscape Assessment.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Stewardship and Science, 421 pp. (Natural Resource Report NPS/GRCA/NRR-2018/1645.)

Stroll, Ted

1987 14.1772 Travelers' respite; park hostels offer inexpensive lodging, cultural encountes, and a feeling of fellowship. *National Parks*, 612(5/6) (May/June): 14-15. [See p. 15, remarks on the Grand Canyon International Hostel, operated at Grand Canyon by American Youth Hostels, Inc.]

Sturdevant, Glen E.

1927 14.1194 Grand Canyon visited by leading geologists. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 2(1) (June 30): 3. [John C. Merriam, Herbert Gregory, David White, F. E. Matthes, C. W. Gilmore, F. L. Ransome, Herbert Maier (architect of proposed museum [*i.e.*, Yavapai

Observation Station]), and Edwin McKee.] [Regarding preparations for exhibits and programs at Yavapai.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7|

Stylianou, Tatiana [Στυλιανού, Τατιάνα]

2018 14.1597 Η εικονικη πραγματικοτητα ως νεα τεχνολογικη ταση στο Ελληνικο τουριστικο μαρκετινγκ [I eikoniki pragmatikotita os nea technologiki tasi sto Elliniko touristiko marketin'nk] [Virtual reality as a new technological trend in Greek tourism marketing]. Thesis, Πανεπιστήμιο Πελοποννήσου / University of Peloponnese, Τρίπολη, Πελοπόννησος, Ελλάδα [Panepistímio Peloponnísou / University of Peloponnese, Trípoli, Pelopónnisos, Elláda] [University of Peloponnese, Tripoli, Peloponnese, Greece], 121 pp. [See section "3.3 Εφαρμογή της εικονικής πραγματικότητας στο διεθνές τουριστικό μάρκετινγκ" [3.3 Efarmogí tis eikonikís pragmatikótitas sto diethnés touristikó márketin'nk] [3.3 Application of virtual reality in international tourism marketing]; specifically, pp. 74-75, which remarks upon and illustrates the virtual reality digital product, "The Grand Canyon Experience" (see Immersive Entertainment, 2015, ITEM NO. 29.106).] [In Greek.]

Stynes, Daniel J., AND Sun, Ya-Yen

2005 14.398 *Economic impacts of Grand Canyon National Park visitor spending on the local economy, 2003.* U.S. National Park Service, Social Science Program, Michigan State University, Department of Community, Agriculture, Recreation and Resource Studies, 30 pp.

Sungur, Onur, AND Yılmaz, Merve Kılınç

2022 14.1882 Defining and developing a rurality index for Turkey. *Journal of Urban and Regional Analysis*, 14(1): 129-153. [See p. 130: ". . . Isserman (2005 [ITEM NO. 14.1881]) gives an example of the Grand Canyon, USA. The Grand Canyon is in metropolitan America, and, at the same time, it has more than a million farmers. Therefore, the separation of territories as town or country, rural or urban does not reflect the complex reality of today . . . ." The authors someone miscite Isserman, who noted that the Grand Canyon (or at least a part of it) is in an "urban"-designated county.]

Sutherland, Ronald J., AND Walsh, Richard G.

1985 14.759 Effect of distance on the preservation value of water quality. *Land Economics*, 61(3) (August): 281-291. [See p. 283 *note* 4, reference to Grand Canyon in a meeting paper presented by Schulze *et al.* (1981 [ITEM NO. 14.758?]); in context about valuation of visual quality.]

SWCA, Inc.

1993 14.214 *Monitoring of attraction sites and crowding in the lower Grand Canyon : draft annual report.* [Flagstaff, Arizona, and Tucson]: SWCA, Inc., for Hualapai Tribe, 5 pp. [Also quarterly reports.]

1993 14.215 *Evaluating recreational use patterns on tribal sediment resources in the lower Grand Canyon : draft annual report.* [Flagstaff, Arizona, and Tucson]: SWCA, Inc., for Hualapai Tribe, 4 pp. [Also quarterly reports.]

1994 14.216 *Hualapai recreation studies : final 1993 annual report.* [Flagstaff, Arizona, and Tucson]: SWCA, Inc., for Hualapi Tribe, 9 pp.

1995 14.577 *Final report : Hualapai recreation studies.* [No place]: SWCA, Inc., *for* Hualapai Tribe, 33 + [17] pp.

Sylvain, Diane

2000 14.960 Access for all. Should we pave the wilderness and install escalators for the disabled? No, says a former backpacker. *Backpacker*, 28(7) (September): 156.

Szczesny, David M.; Williams, Pat Stephens; Darville, Ray; AND McBroom, Matthew

2022 14.1802 Role of historic visitor service structures in the interpretation of natural and scenic national parks: Grand Canyon, Yellowstone, Yosemite. *Journal of Interpretation Research*, 27(1): 25-43.

Szposzynski, Halina

2003 14.863 Grand Canyon rivertale; untrammeled is a state of mind. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (January/February): 8.

T

Tait, Kathleen; Pickard, Megan; Guertin, Laura; AND Furman, Tanya

2010 14.644 Dispelling middle school misconceptions of Grand Canyon formation through hands-on activities [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 42(1): 131.

2012 14.1424 Dispelling middle school student misconceptions of Grand Canyon formation through hands-on activities. *The Earth Scientist* (National Earth Sciences Teachers Association, Boulder, Colorado), 27(2) (Summer) (Special Issue): 22-26.

Tavernetti, Leonard Rex

1971 14.1234 *The spatial organization and economic focus of the Arizona Strip.* Master’s thesis, University of Arizona, 122 pp.

Taylor, Chris

2017 14.1259 Learning from land arts: Deep and immediate temporal crossings [ABSTRACT]. *In: Crossings Between the Proximate and Remote : Marfa 2017 ASCA Fall Conference : Oct 12[-]14*, [unpaginated]. [Association of Collegiate Schools of Architecture, Fall Conference, Marfa, Texas.] [Two-month field work and camping experience of land art monuments in remote sites; includes note of infrastructure at Hoover Dam and North Rim of Grand Canyon.]

Teegerstrom, Trent, AND Tronstad, Russell

2000 14.724 Cost and return estimates for cow/calf ranches in five regions of Arizona. *University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Science, Cooperative Extension, Publication AZ1193*, 25 pp. [Includes Arizona Strip region.]

Tetra Tech

2009 14.830 *Economic impact of uranium mining on Coconino and Mohave Counties, Arizona.* Golden, Colorado: Tetra Tech, *for* American Clean Energy Resources Trust, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [48 pp. total].

Thayer, Scott D.

1973 14.1351 *Vehicle behavior in and around complex sources and related complex source characteristics : Volume VII : recreational areas.* Rockville, Maryland: Geomet, Inc., *for* U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Air and Water Programs, Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards, Research Triangle Park, North Carolina, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [71 pp. total]. (EPA-450/3-74-003-g.) (Contract No. 68-02-1094, Task order No. 3.) [Data include Grand Canyon National Park, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Pipe Spring National Monument.]

Theodore Roosevelt Presidential Library

2024 14.1888 *National History Day guide : Grand Canyon.* [Medora, North Dakota]: Theodore Roosevelt Presidential Library, 7 pp. [misnumbered; 9 pp. total]. [Cover sheet title is given. Textual title: “National History Day: Rights and Resonsibilities (2024-2025) : Grand Canyon”.]

Thiessen-Reily, Heather

2010 14.1213 A theme runs through it: Offering PITP for academic credit. *In:* Digby, Joan, *Partners in the Parks : field guide to an experiential program in the national parks.* Lincoln, Nebraska: University of Nebraska at Lincoln, National Collegiate Honors Council, pp. 65-73. [See p. 65, “Angela Fioretti, our honors student assistant, had returned from PITP Grand Canyon Parashant as a true believer” (ENTIRE NOTE).] [Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]

Thompson, D. N.; Rogers, A. J., Jr.; AND Borden, F. Y.

1974	14.217	*Sound level evaluations of motor noise from pontoon rafts in the Grand Canyon*. State College, Pennsylvania: Pennsylvania State University, 32 pp. (Colorado River Research Technical Report 18, Grand Canyon National Park Colorado River Research Series, Contribution 48.) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-45|

Thompson, Emily

2014	14.919	Building the next generation of conservation leaders: Grand Canyon Trust's Youth Initiative. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring): 18-19.
2015	14.1075	Building advocates for the Colorado Plateau through collaborative, hands-on service learning projects [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, pp. 82-83. [Grand Canyon Trust Volunteer Program.]
2017	14.1303	Getting the job done: building lifelong stewards of the land through citizen science [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 165. [Includes North Rim Ranches (Kane Ranch, Two Mile Ranch).]

Thompson, Jonathan

2017	14.1197	The West's coal giant is going down; Arizona power plant closure will leave cleaner air and wounded economics. *High Country News*, 49(5) (March 20): 5. [Navajo Generating Station.]

Thompson, Kelcy

1988	14.218	Sociological data report. *In:* House, Dorothy A. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations VII : July/August, 1988* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Steven W. Carothers, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 114-120.

Tierney, V. Ronnie [Tierney, Veronica]

2016	14.1172	River rafting business keeping outfitters afloat. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 9(9) (September): 8, 42.
2018	14.1370	Supporting women-owned businesses with leadership training; Julie Lancaster teaches how to have healthy business relationships and successful communication. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 10(11) (October): 10. [Article begins with the analogy, "After rafting the waters of the Colorado River recently, Julie Lancaster, president of Lancaster Consulting, came up with the conclusion that her leadership trainings are comparable to the skills of a river guide."]

2024 14.1847 Grand Canyon School competes in Odyssey of the Mind Project on world stage. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 17(6) (June): 19.

Tilden, Freeman

2008 14.651 That elderly schoolma’am Nature. The men and women who wear the “green and grey” add something incomparable to every park visit. And Freeman Tilden’s thoughts on the art of interpretation are a big reason why. *National Parks*, 82(2) (Spring): 24-26, 28. [Excerpt from *The National Parks* (Tilden, 1951, ITEM NO. 2.6329).]

Tillotson, Winifred S.

1925 14.1666 Grand Canyon—A big association in a small community. *In:* Parents and Teachers [SECTION]. *Child Welfare Magazine* (Philadelphia), 20(1) (September): 61-62. [Parent-Teacher Association activities at Grand Canyon Village.]

Tim Whitney Wellness Initiative Committee

2013 14.856 The Whale Foundation introduces—Health insurance assistance program through the Tim Whitney Wellness Initiative. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 26(3) (Fall): 20-22.

Timmerman, Kelly

2023 14.1777 Loving parks to death? Managng visitor expectations. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(1) (Winter): 4-7.

Timothy, Dallen J.

2008 14.845 River-based tourism in the USA: Tourism and recreation on the Colorado and Mississippi Rivers. *In:* Prideaux, Bruce, and Cooper, Malcolm (eds.), *River tourism.* Wallingford, Oxfordshire, United Kingdom, and Cambridge, Massachusetts, CAB International, pp. 41-54.

Tobia, Kevin Patrick

2015 14.1243 Wonder and value. *Res Philosophica* (St. Louis University, Department of Philosophy), 92(4) (October): Article 3, 26 pp. [Ideas of “sprawling canyons”, “breathtaking canyons”, Grand Canyon, see pp. 5, 7, 8, 18, 18 (*note* 15), 20.]

Toner, John

1994 14.219 Further education questionaire results. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 17.

Towler, William L.

1977 14.220 *Hiker perception of wilderness in Grand Canyon National Park: A study of social carrying capacity.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 155 pp.

1977 14.221 Hiker perception of wilderness: A study of the social carrying capacity of Grand Canyon. *Arizona Review*, 26(8/9): 1-10.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 94| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-28|

Trans Electrica (GE) Limited

2013 14.1590 ხუდონის ჰიდროელექტროსადგურის პროექტის (702 მეგავატი) : გარემოზე ზემოქმედების შეფასება : წინასწარი ვარიანტი ნაწილი III [khudonis hidroelekt'rosadguris p'roekt'is (702 megavat'i) : garemoze zemokmedebis shepaseba : ts'inasts'ari variant'i nats'ili III] [Khudoni Hydropower Project (702 MW) : Environmental Impact Assessment : Preliminary Option Part III]. [Tbilisi, Georgia?]: Caucasus Environmental NGO Network, pp. 458-683. [Running head: ხუდონის ჰიდროელექტროსადგურის პროექტის გარემოზე ზემოქმედების შეფასება, წინასწარი ვარიანტი [khudonis hidroelekt'rosadguris p'roekt'is garemoze zemokmedebis shepaseba, ts'inasts'ari variant'i] [Environmental Impact Assessment of Khudoni Hydropower Project, Preliminary Option].] [Under "7. ხუდონჰესის პროექტის ზემოქმედება ბუნებრივ და სოციალურ-ეკონომიკურ გარემოზე და შემარბილებელი ღონისძიებები" [7. khudonhesis p'roekt'is zemokmedeba bunebriv da sotsialur-ek'onomik'ur garemoze da shemarbilebeli ghonisdziebebi] [7. Impact of Khudoni HPP project on natural and socio-economic environment and mitigation measures], section "7.2.3.5. ტურისტებისათვის დამატებითი ინტერესის ადგილის გაჩენა" [7.2.3.5. t'urist'ebisatvis damat'ebiti int'eresis adgilis gachena] [7.2.3.5. Emergence of a place of additional interest for tourists], see *note* 54, which includes the brief remark (*translated here*): "For example, the Hoover Dam, located in the U.S. on the Colorado River on the border of Arizona and Nevada, attracts many local and foreign tourists. A special visitor information center has been set up on the dam and tours are organized for visitors. Approximately 1 million tourists visit the dam each year and tour the site . . . ."] [In Georgian.]

Treiman, A. H.; Newsom, H.; Hoehler, T.; Tsairides, C., Karlstrom, K. E.; Crossey, L.; Kiefer, W.; Kadel, S.; Garcia Pichel, F.; Aubele, J.; AND Crumpler, L.

2003 14.982 Field/lab training workshops in planetary geology and astrobiology for secondary school teachers [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 84(46, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract ED41A-07. [Field examples include Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Truett, Lorena F.; Conley, Tim; AND Tonn, Bruce

1998 14.540 *Reserve a seat! Intelligent transporation reservation system for tourists.* Oak Ridge, Tennessee: Oak Ridge National Laboratory, *for* Rural Advanced technology and Transportation Systems 1998 International Conference, Penn State University, University Park, Pennsylvania, August 31-September 2, 1998, 12 pp. [See p. [4], Grand Canyon, *in passing*; pagination begins with cover sheet.]

Truman, Kathleen

1996 14.1823 Limits to growth in the Colorado River Basin. *In:* SHE-VIII Proceedings—2: Human Ecology: Livelihood and Liveability. *Human Ecology Review* (Society for Human Ecology), 3(2) (Winter 1996/1997): 181-190. [Economic and population growth.]

Tseng, Yung-Ping; Kyle, Gerard T.; Shafer, C. Scott; Graefe, Alan R.; Bradle, Timothy A.; Schuett, Michael A.

2009 14.572 Exploring the crowding-satisfaction relationship in recreational boating. *Environmental Management*, 43(3): 496-507.

Tsioúri, Eleftheria, AND Kótsis, Konstantínos Th. [Τσιούρη, Ελευθερια; Κώτσης, Κωνσταντινος Θ.]

2022 14.1801 «Φυσικές επιστήμες και τεχνολογία», μια καλή πρακτική στο πλαίσιο λειτουργίας των Ομίλων των Πειραματικών Σχολείων [«Fysikés epistímes kai technología», mia kalí praktikí sto plaísio leitourgías ton Omílon ton Peiramatikón Scholeíon] [“Physical sciences and technology”, a good practice in the context of the operation of the Experimental School Groups]. *In:* Spyridon-Georgios Soulis and Maria Liakopoulou [Σπυρίδων-Γεώργιος Σούλης; Μαρία Λιακοπούλου] (eds.), Εκπαίδευση στον 21º αιώνα: σύγχρονες προκλήσεις και προβληματισμοί : Πρακτικα Διεθνουσ Συνεδριου Του Παιδαγωγικου Τμηματοσ Δημοτικησ Εκπαιδευσησ Του Πανεπιστημιου Ιωαννινων : Β΄ Τομοσ [Ekpaídefsi ston 21º aióna: sýnchrones proklíseis kai provlimatismoí ---- Praktika Diethnous Synedriou Tou Paidagogikou Tmimatos Dimotikis Ekpaidefsis Tou Panepistimiou Ioanninon --- V΄ Tomos] [Education in the 21st century: contemporary challenges and concerns : Proceedings of the International Conference of the Pedagogical Department of Elementary Education of the University of Ioannina : Volume II]. [No place]: Εκδοσεισ Gutenberg [Gutenberg Publishing], pp. 168-179. [See in “2. Μεθοδολογική προσέγγιση” [2. Methodologikí proséngisi] [2. Methodological approach] (specifically, p. 173, *in translation here*) ‘According to the New Analytical Curricula of 2021 for Elementary School Science, the exploratory/discovery method is proposed, where students, through the rational way of thinking, practice critical thinking and issues of Natural Sciences and Technology, in order to become scientifically literate , tomorrow’s active, conscious citizens and creative people, who will be able to solve problems of their daily lives. The inquiry method enables in a “natural” way the discovery of knowledge, the development of skills and the formation of attitudes about the natural world, within the framework of a single physical science, with common methodology, language/terminology, mathematical expression, digital technology and applications. Thus, the students of the 4th Grade of the 1st Experimental Primary School of Ioannina in the “Natural Sciences and Technology” Group worked with guided discovery and through the scientific/educational method of mutual investigation, using individual iPads; they dealt with eight topics, which they arose out of their own interests and their own reflections. The eight topics were: a) Unmanned Vehicles, b) Satellites and Machines, c) Modern Dinosaurs, d) Fire, e) Artificial Intelligence and Robotics, f) Grand Canyon, g) Our Solar System and h) Little archaeologists.’ And see section “3.6. Γκραν Κάνυον” [3.6 Grand Canyon] (p. 176), which describes and illustrates (*in translation here*) ‘The students, after being given Google maps, searched and found the Grand Canyon area on the map, studied its geomorphology, found information about the Havasupai tribe, drew imaginary pictures from their lives and printed their pictures on paper, which they presented in a plenary session.’] [In Greek.]

Tucker, Gary R.

1998 14.1485 Journey Through the Canyon: A review of the design strategies of the Grand Canyon CD-ROM. *In:* Tucker, Gary, and Gunn, Cathy (eds.), Perspectives : technology, integration, and learning environments; CEE monograph: The NAU centennial year of education. *Northern Arizona University, Center for Excellence in Education, Monograph 5*, pp. 38-46. [Regarding the CD produced in association with the Geonauts distance learning instructional program designed for grades 4-6, broadcast on The Learning Channel in fall 1996 with the multimedia CD on earth history using Grand Canyon as a context.] [*NOTE*: The CD has not been located for this bibliography. However, take note of the CD by Windhäuser and Windhäuser (1999, ITEM NO. 29.69), which could be a German ed. of this product.]

Turner, Albert M.

1916 14.1645 Report of Field Secretary. *In: Report of the State Park Commission to the Governor for the two fiscal years ended September 30, 1916.* Hartford: Published by the State, pp. 11-30. (Volume: *State of Connecticut, Public Document 60*.) [See p. 17: ". . . the difficulty and absurdity of . . . attempting to establish the real value of Niagara Falls or the Grand Canyon should require no demonstration." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Turrisi, Patricia

2005 14.1864 Peirce's *vera causa* of guessing. A *vera causa* da adivinhação segundo Peirce. *Cognitio* (São Paulo), 6(2) (July/December): 255-264. [See section "3. Vision, Revision, Original Vision and Abduction" (pp. 259-262), regarding Walker Percy's "Cardenas effect" and Grand Canyon. (Pertains to Percy, 1975, ITEM NO. 14.1588.)] [In English, with item title and abstract also in Portuguese.]

U

Uber, Robinli

2014 14.992 Welcome to the biggest classroom on earth. *The Lumberjack* (Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff), 101(14) (December 4-10): 25. [Grand Canyon Semester.]

Uberuaga, David V.

2013 14.942 A letter to Roger Findley. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2013(11) (May 29): 5. [Thanks for leadership in volunteer projects relating to Kaibab Learning Center and Special Olympics.]

Ulrich, George

2017 14.1421 George Ulrich. *The Geologic Division Retirees Newsletter* (U.S. Geological Survey, Geologic Division Retirees, Reston, Virginia), (75) (Fall 2017/Winter 2018): 11. [Remarks on life at Erickson Living's Wind Crest, South Denver area. Notes, *in passing*, that as a member of the Learners Committee that supports courses of four to eight weekly classes, of generating a course on the Grand Canyon. (Ulrich is cited elsewhere in this bibliography.)]

Ullmann, Richard

2008 14.896 Albright Training Center celebrates 50 years of learning. *Arrowhead* (U.S. National Park Service, Employees and Alumni Association), 15(2) (Spring): 7. [Horace M. Albright Training Center, Grand Canyon, 50th anniversary of first graduating class.]

Underhill, A. Heaton

1984 14.222 Grand Canyon National Park visitors. *U.S. National Park Service/University of Arizona Cooperative National Park Resources Studies Unit, Special Report 14*, 35 pp.

Underhill, A. Heaton, AND Borkan, Ronald E.

1986 14.223 Simulating the effects of Glen Canyon Dam releases on Grand Canyon river trips. *U.S. National Park Service/University of Arizona Cooperative National Park Resources Studies Unit, Special Report 16*, 38 pp.

1988 14.1219 Simulating the effects of dam releases on Grand Canyon river trips. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : executive summaries of technical reports : November 1988.* [No place]: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, pp. 347-360.

Underhill, A. Heaton, AND Fonken, Amy H.

1983 14.224 International visitors to Grand Canyon National Park. *U.S. National Park Service/University of Arizona Cooperative National Park Resources Studies Unit, Technical Report 12*, 40 pp.

Underhill, A. Heaton, AND Xaba, A. Busa

1983 14.225 The wilderness simulation model as a management tool for the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park. *U.S. National Park Service/University of Arizona Cooperative National Park Resources Studies Unit, Special Report 11*, 13, 2, 3 pp.

Underhill, A. Heaton; Stewart, William P.; Manning, Robert E.; AND Carpenter, Edwin H.

1986 14.226 A sociological study of backcountry users at Grand Canyon National Park. *U.S. National Park Service/University of Arizona Cooperative National Park Resources Studies Unit, Special Report 17*, 88 pp.

Underhill, A. Heaton; Xaba, A. Busa; AND Borkan, Ronald E.

1986 14.227 The wilderness use simulation model applied to Colorado River boating in Grand Canyon National Park, USA. *Environmental Management*, 10(3) (May): 367-374.

Unger, Donald N. S.

2002 14.951 And an equation runs through it; mathematician Catherine Roberts is helping to regulate traffic on the Colorado River. *Holy Cross Magazine* (College of the Holy Cross, Worcester, Massachusetts), 36(2) (Spring): 25-28. [Grand Canyon River Trip Simulator software.]

Unger, Rachel

2020 14.1555 Pineapple ice box cake. *From:* Quaranzine Recipes [SECTION]. *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 45. ["The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with." (From Margeaux Bestard's introductory note to *QuaranZine*.)]

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, AND U.S. National Park Service

NO DATE 16.1535 *Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Arizona, Science Plan.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, and U.S. National Park Service, 68 pp. [2023.] [Includes section on "Cultural Resources".]

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation; Colorado River Energy Distributors Association; Environmental Defense Fund; HBRS Inc.; Stone and Webster Consultants Inc.; AND Western Area Power Administration

1990 14.228 *Evaluation of methods to estimate power system impacts of potential changes in Glen Canyon powerplant operations.* 2 volumes, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

U.S. Department of Agriculture, Economic Research Service

1962 14.913 Private outdoor recreation facilities; report to the Outdoor Recreation Resources Commission. *U.S. Department of the Interior, Outdoor Recreation Resources Review Commission, Study Report 11*, 154 pp. [See "Example 29: An Informal River-Running Partnership", pp. 88-89; and "Example 30: A Father-Son Travel Enterprise", pp. 89-90.]

U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of National Parks, Buildings, and Reservations

1933 14.230 *Views from parapet of Yavapai Station*. U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of National Parks, Buildings, and Reservations, Educational Leaflet no. 1, 1 p. [Descriptive.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 80| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 3-89, 7-18|

1939 14.701 *Views from parapet of Yavapai Station.* [U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park] Educational Leaflet no. 1, 1 p. [Descriptive.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 80| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-89|

1944 14.702 *Views from parapet of Yavapai Station.* U.S. National Park Service, Educational Leaflet no. 1, 1 p. [Descriptive.]

U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest

NO DATE 14.1310 *Kaibab National Forest, Williams and Tusayan Ranger Districts : travel management guide and helpful information.* U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, [2] pp. (MB-R3-04-# [*sic*].) [Fact sheet.]

2010 14.792 *Travel analysis process report : North Kaibab Ranger District.* U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest, 64 pp.

U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest, North Kaibab Ranger District

2013 14.955 *Kaibab National Forest, North Kaibab Ranger District : travel management guide and helpful information.* U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, [2] pp. (RG-R3-07-9.) [Fact sheet.]

U.S. Library of Congress

NO DATE 14.986 *Hispanic exploration in America. Teacher’s guide : primary source set.* [U.S. Library of Congress, Teaching With Primary Sources [program]], 9 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

U.S. National Academies of Sciences, Engineering, and Medicine

2021 14.1665 *America’s Geoheritage II: Identifying, Developing, and Preserving America’s Natural Legacy : proceedings of a workshop.* (Ester Sztein and Paula Whitacre, rapporteurs.) Washington, D.C.: The National Academies Press, 47 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 29-30, and “Box 5 Places of Myriad Meanings” (p. 32).]

U.S. National Academy of Sciences

1928 14.970 *Report of the National Academy of Sciences : fiscal year 1926-1927.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office. [See p. 26, notice of presentation, by title only, on April 26, 1927, “John C. Merriam: Exhibit of research results in the Grand Canyon (illustrated).” See p. 85, in Report of the Treasurer, monies received “From various organizations”, “For relief map of Grand Canyon, $211.18.”]

1929 14.971 [Yavapai Observation Station, Grand Canyon.] *In: Report of the National Academy of Sciences : fiscal year 1927-1928.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office. [See pp. 2-3: “Through the efforts of the committee on the development of the scientific resources of the national parks, in cooperation with the committee on outdoor education of the American Museums Association, and with financial aid fmo the Laura Spellman Rockefeller memorial and the Carnegie Institution [of Washington], a scientific observation station has been brought nearly to completion on Yavapai Point, near Grand Canyon station, Arizona; geological and paleontological exhibits *in situ* have been prepared along the trails, a number of discoveries of primary interest have been made, and a course of educational lectures on the geologic history of the Grand Canyon, and on the faunas and floras and their adaptations to the canyon environments has been arranged.” (ENTIRE NOTE) See also “Grand Canyon Project”, pp. 38-39; and financial notes and accounting, pp. 82, 92, 95, 96, 101.]

1930 14.650 *Report of the National Academy of Sciences : fiscal year 1928-1929.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office. [See “Grand Canyon Project”, pp. 38-40.]

U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration

2016 14.1572 Earth Observatory image of the month. “Grand Canyon Geology Lessons on View”. *Rockvision* (Buletin SM IAGI Undip) (Universitas Diponegoro, Seksi Mahasiswa Ikatan Ahli Geologi Indonesia, Semarang, Indonesia), 22(3) (October): back cover. [Oblique space view, from the southeast, of eastern and central Grand Canyon and vicinity. From NASA Earth Observatory online.] [In Indonesian.]

U.S. National Park Service

NO DATE 14.742 *Grand Canyon travel survey.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service (conducted by Arizona Highway Department and U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Public Roads), 40 pp. [*Ca.* 1955.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-18|

1931 14.229 *How Yavapai Station can help you to understand and enjoy the Grand Canyon.* U.S. National Park Service, Educational Leaflet 1, [4] pp. (“August 20, 1931”.) (“This leaflet was prepared originally by the Grand Canyon Committee of the National Academy of Sciences and the Carnegie Institution of Washington as an aid to the visitor to this unique station, designed to interpret in simple form the major features of the Grand Canyon.”) (“67146°—31”.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 1-47, 7-11|

1932 14.1070 *How Yavapai Station can help you to understand and enjoy the Grand Canyon.* U.S. National Park Service, Educational Leaflet 1, [2] pp.

1950 14.1049 *A survey of the recreational resources of the Colorado River basin. Compiled in June 1946.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 242 pp., 14 maps.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 119| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 2-28, 5-14| **FARQUHAR 111** FQ1:141 FQ4:202 FQ5:191 FQ8:517 FQ9:672 FQ10:398A, 398B FQ11:467A-467C FQ11A:140 FQ12:517A, 517B FQ13A:198A, 198B FQ17:483 FQ22:376 FQ24/2:896
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1950, ITEM NO. 30.1121

2018 14.1507 *National Park Service active transportation guidebook : a resource on supporting walking and bicycling for national parks and their partners.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [167 pp. total]. [Grand Canyon, see cover (legend on p. ii), photos on pp. 3-2, 3-5, Chapter 5 title-page, 8-3, 8-4, 9-2; and more specifically, “Grand Canyon National Park: In-park bicycle rental business” (pp.

8-4 to 8-5) and "eMTB Pilot for Law Enforcement Rangers in Grand Canyon National Park" (p. 10-9) (eMTB: electric mountain bike).]

U.S. National Park Service, Cedar Breaks National Monument, AND U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument

NO DATE 14.1366 (SPONSORS) *1st Annual Southwest Astronomy Festival : September 22-23 : various times and locations : brought to you by: Cedar Breaks National Monument and Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.* [No place]: folded brochure. [2017.] [Partners: Southern Utah Space Foundation, and Saint George Astronomy Group; with numerous participating organizations.] [Locales include Pipe Spring National Monument.]

U.S. National Park Service, Geologic Resources Division

NO DATE 14.1117 *Geoscientists-in-the-Parks Program.* Denver: U.S. National Park Service, Geologic Resources Division, folded brochure. [Includes photo, "Adam Willett found a creative and rewarding experience helping visitors to understand the geology of Grand Canyon National Park."]

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park

1992 14.475 *Getting married at Grand Canyon.* U.S. National Park Service, folded brochure.

1998 14.1443 *Grand Canyon NP : 1998 visitor survey card data report.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, [4] pp. (Report no. GRCA298.)

2006 14.476 *Getting married at Grand Canyon.* U.S. National Park Service, folded brochure.

2011 14.1180 *The action guide to preservation : Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 36 pp. [including wraps]. ("Grand Canyon National Park thanks the photographers, artists, boaters, guides, Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association, River Runners for Wilderness, Grand Canyon River Guides, Grand Canyon Youth, the Traditionally Associated Tribes, Bilby Research Center at Northern Arizona University, Grand Canyon Association, and NPS staff for their contributions." [p. 35])

2019 14.1410 *Grand Canyon : NPS career history workbook : a guide to sharing your story.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, [20] pp. [including wraps]. [Completed workbook to be returned to Grand Canyon National Park Museum Collection.] [Back cover displays the Grand Canyon National Park Centennial logo (full page).]

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Division of Interpretation and Resource Education

2016 14.1359 *2016-2017 Distance Learning registration information.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Division of Interpretation and Resource Education, [4] pp. (0816.)

U.S. National Park Service, Natural Sounds and Night Skies Division Handbook Team (Ochs, Deanna; Pilcher, Ericka; Marin, Lelaina; and Melena, Sara)

2011 14.1268 *The power of sound : The Natural Sounds and Night Skies Division interpretive handbook.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Sounds and Night Skies Division, 44 pp. [Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 12-13, 15, 21, 27, 30, 31; Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, p. 17.]

Université du Québec à Montréal, École des Sciences, Chaire de Tourisme Transat

2012 14.1521 *Soutien, recherche et analyse dans le cadre de la révision du programme de signalisation des routes et circuits touristiques. Volet 1: Inventaire et analyse comparative des routes touristiques québécoises, canadiennes et étrangères.* Montréal: Chaire de Tourisme Transat, *réalisé pour* Tourisme Québec et le Ministère des Transports du Québec, separately paginated sections [150 pp. total]. [See p. 2 of "Annexe 2—Caractéristiques des routes touristiques des États-Unis", which includes data for "Historic Route 66" and "Kaibab Plateau-North Rim Parkway".] [In French.]

University-National Park Energy Partnership Program

no date 14.822 *Green teams: University-National Park Energy Partnership Program.* [Logan, Utah]: Utah State University, and U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region, 1 p. [*Ca.* 2012.] [Fact sheet, relating to utility data tracking of energy use and costs. Partnership includes Pipe Spring National Monument, Arizona.]

Urânio em MoviImento

2011 14.699 *1st International Uranium Film Festival, Rio de Janeiro 2011 : 1° Festival Internacional de Filmes Sobre Energia Nuclear, Rio de Janeiro 2011.* Rio de Janeiro: Uranium Film Festival, 26 pp. [See "Poison Wind", p. 16; "U: Uranium", p. 17.] [In English and Portuguese.]

Urbanczyk, Kevin, and Whitford-Stark, J. L.

1998 14.232 Use of Colorado Canyon and the Rio Grande River as a natural laboratory for introductory geology field trips [abstract]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 30(3): 34.

Usher, Nancy

2003 14.657 The Hewlett Clusters at the University of New Mexico: an interdisciplinary curricular model in which music and other disciplines have been integrated with the humanities, social sciences and sciences. *UNESCO Regional Meeting on Arts Education in the European Countries, Canada and the United States of America, Finland, 2003*. [In Appendix 1 ("Twelve Hewlett interdisciplinary clusters offered at the University of New Mexico 2001-2003"), includes "Trail of Time" (Laura Crossey, Karl Karlstrom, earth and planetary science; Chip Wills, anthropology; Virginia Scharff, history).] [United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization.]

Utah Board of Water Resources

2011 14.1501 *Lake Powell Pipeline : Draft Study Report 9 : recreation resources.* [No place]: Utah Board of Water Resources, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [167 pp. total].

Utah Department of Transportation, Planning Division

2011 14.726 Geography affects freight movement in Utah. *UPlan* (Utah Department of Transportation, Planning Network fact sheet), 2 pp. [Dated "4/6/11". Includes Hoover Dam region.]

V

Vail, Tom

1998 14.233 A matter of faith. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 5. [Note on providing both geological and creationist viewpoints.] [Issue mailed late January or early February, 1998.] [See also comments in 11(2) (Spring): 3-4, by Michael McCoy (p. 3), Pete Gross (p. 3), and Drifter Smith (p. 4); and reply by Vail (p. 4).]

1998 14.234 [Reply to comments on "A matter of faith".] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(2) (Spring): 4.

Valliere, William A.; Manning, Robert E.; AND Lawson, Steven R.

2007 14.1151 Multiple manifestations of crowding in outdoor recreation: A study of the relative importance of crowding-related indicators using indifference curve analysis [ABSTRACT]. *In: ISSRM 2007 : 13th International Symposium for Society and Resource Management.* Logan, Utah: Utah State University, p. 447. [Volume on CD-ROM.] [Applied to Grand Canyon National Park.]

Van Leeuwen, Neil, AND Elk, Michiel van

2019 14.1868 Seeking the supernatural: the Interactive Religious Experience Model. *Religion, Brain and Behavior*, 9(3): 221-275. [See in section "5.3. Personal vs. general beliefs (and how to get personal beliefs)"; specifically p. 235, concerning objective/detached information as one may experience by visually experiences or school-learned views of the Grand Canyon.]

Vance, Jim

2013 14.861 Dollars down the drain. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *High Country News*, 45(18) (October 28): 4. [This comment "was posted in response to Katie Mast's [online] blog, 'Trickle-down effect of the federal shutdown,' about the impact on tourism-based economies, science and research, and tribes." The writer had to cancel a Grand Canyon hiking trip off the North Rim after a U.S. government economic shutdown in October 2013.]

VanDeWeg, Riley, AND Callahan, Caitlin

2023 14.1810 A tale of one place from two perspectives: comparing undergraduate students' responses to different written works about the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 55(6): abstract 33-2 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2023AM-395922). [Topics and definitions of landscape descriptions compared between Lauret Savoy's *Trace: History race, and the American landscape* (2015, ITEM NO. 2.28924) and Halka Chronic's *Roadside geology of Arizona* (1983, ITEM NO. 23.26 and later eds.).]

Vanstaveren, J.; Earl, M.; AND Eastep, B.

2019 14.1449 Analyzing recreation impacts across the Recreation Opportunity Spectrum [ABSTRACT]. In: *15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 36. [Includes "Grand Canyon Parashant and Vermillion Cliffs National Monuments" (*sic*; Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Vermilion Cliffs National Monument).]

Vasiljević, Đorđije A.

2015 14.1125 *Geodiverzietet i geonasleđe Vojvodine u funkciji zaštite i turizma.* Doctoral dissertation, Univerzitet u Novom Sadu (Novi Sad, Vojvodina, Serbia), 262 [277] pp. [Regarding geoheritage, including geotourism.] [Grand Canyon, pp. 7, 9, 23, 68, 71.] [In Serbian.]

Vaughan, R. Greg

2014 14.984 USGS scientists sharing their world: Fire, floods, flight and fish. *A grand adventure! The 10 best days of the year! Flagstaff Festival of Science, 25th anniversary, 2014.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Flagstaff Festival of Science (supplement to the *Arizona Daily Sun*), p. 5. [U.S. Geological Survey.]

Verhage, H.

1982 14.793 Ruimtelijk inzicht, een verwaarloosd gebied? Impressies van het HEWET-experiment IV. *Nieuwe Wiskrant* (Tijdschrift voor Nederlands Wiskundeonderwijs), 2(1) (September): 22-28. ["Spatial awareness, a neglected area?" With abstract in English. Features Grand Canyon.] [In Dutch.]

Vernieu, Bill

2005 14.392 The WingDing—February 5. *Flagstaff Friends of Traditional Music*, (February): [unpaginated insert]. [Whale Foundation WingDing benefit announcement.]

Verrealut-Julien, Philippe

2019 14.1867 *Understanding with models : hoe modellen onze de wereld helpen begrijpen* [how models help us understand the world]. Doctoral dissertation, Erasmus University (Rotterdam), 220 [221] pp. [See in section "4.6 Broad KnUn"; specifically, pp. 100-103, which discusses the contexts of the formation of the Grand Canyon as explained by young-earth creationists by one short-lived, massive flood. See also note on p. 127 regarding the falsification of the young-earther position.] [KnUn = "knowledge account of understanding".] [In English; subtitle in Dutch.]

Veselka, T.; Ploussard, Q.; AND Christian, M. [Veselka, Thomas D.; Ploussard, Quentin M.; AND Christian, Mark]

2020 14.1712 *Historical hydropower operations and economic value : historical hydropower value.* Argonne, Illinois: Argonne National Laboratory, Energy Systems Division, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [160 pp. total]. (ANL-20/06.) [Glen Canyon Dam and Grand Canyon, *passim*.]

Veselka, Thomas D.; Poch, Les A.; AND Palmer, Clayton S.

2008 14.515 Ex post economic analysis of the electrical power system impacts of environmental restrictions at Glen Canyon Dam following the 1996 Record of Decision [ABSTRACT]. In: *Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 70-71.

Veselka, Thomas D.; Poch, Les A.; Palmer, Clayton S.; Loftin, S.; AND Osiek, B.

2010 14.857 *Ex post power economic analysis of Record of Decision : operational restrictions at Glen Canyon Dam.* Argonne, Illinois: Argonne National Laboratory, Decision and Information Sciences Division, 98 pp. (ANL/DIS-10-6.)

Veselka, Thomas D.; Portante, E. C.; Koritarov, V.; Hamilton, S.; VanKuiken, J. C.; McCoy, J. J.; Paprockas, K. R.; North, M. J.; Kavicky, J. A.; Guziel, K. A.; Moulton, R.; Poch, L. A.; Folga, S. M.; Tompkins, M. M.; Sedlacek, J.; AND Novickas, A. A.

1995 14.802 *Impacts of Western Area Power Administration's power marketing alternatives on electric utility systems.* Argonne, Illinois: Argonne National Laboratory, Decision and Information Sciences Division, Systems Science Group, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, Western Area Power Administration, 216 pp. (ANL/DIS/TM-10.)

Vestal, Avis Gordon

1921 14.797 A new profession; the recreation engineer and his part in making our vacations worth while. *Scientific American*, 125(12) (September 17): 196, 207, 209. [See p. 207, note, *in passing*, of Frank A. Waugh who "has also outlined a plan for the development of a village at Grand Cañon, Ariz." (Waugh, see ITEM NO. 13.1393.)]

Viera, Meg

2004 14.366 Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(1) (Spring): 14-15.

Villwock-Witte, Natalie; Gleason, Rebecca; AND Shapiro, Phil

2011 14.1506 *Good practices to encourage bicycling and pedestrians on federal lands.* [No place]: Paul S. Sarbanes Technical Assistance Center, *for* U.S. Federal Transit Administration, 104 pp. [Grand Canyon noted in table, p. 6 ("Tuscayan, AZ" [*sic*]) and, under "Bike Rentals", p. 27 (briefly)

Vondra, Carl F.

1996 14.235 The Iowa State University geology field course; a low cost, quality student experience [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 28(7): 203.

Vrtis, George

2015 14.1696 Environmental history in the field: Reflections on teaching wilderness at Grand Canyon National Park. *In: Proceedings of the 2015 Symposium on Field Study*. [Colorado Springs, Colorado]: Colorado College, Office of Field Study, pp. 73-76.

Vukomanovic, Jelena, AND Randall, Joshua

2021 14.1639 Research trends in U.S. national parks, the world's "living laboratories". *Conservation Science and Practice*, 2021: e414 (https://doi.org/10.1111/csp2.414), 15 pp. + data available online at https://github.com/ncsu-landchangelab/research-trends-national-parks (Excel file).]

W

Wade, Bill

1973 14.875 [Letter to the editor.] *In:* Feedback [SECTION]. *NPS Newsletter* (U.S. National Park Service), 8(16) (August 20): 7. [Asks questions for response. "We're seeking suggestions from the field for a training package we're developing [at Albright Training Center] to orient concession employees. People in the field could request it for use in their seasonal orientation programs."]

Walker, M. V.

1951 14.1763 National parks in nature education. *National Parks Magazine*, 25(105) (April/June): 45-51. ("This article is adapted from a talk given at the second annual meeting of the Pacific Division of the American Nature Study Society, Salt Lake City, Utah, June 1950 . . . .") [See photo, p. 45, "At Cape Royal on the Grand Canyon's north rim, a ranger naturalist talks to visitors about the canyon's geology and wildlife." No text mention.]

Wallis, Brad L.

2005 14.390 Partners in education. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(1) (Spring): 18.

Walls, Margaret; Lee, Patrick; AND Ashenfarb, Matthew

2020 14.1509 National monuments and economic growth in the American West. *Science Advances* (American Association for the Advancement of Science), 6: eaay8523, 9 pp. [Includes Vermilion Cliffs National Monmuent and Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]

Walton, Tillie

2023 14.1789 "Wild Rivers With Tillie" now on PBS. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(1) (Spring): 7. [See also citation for Grand Canyon episode, Walton (2023, ITEM NO. 26.1400).]

Walton-Day, Katherine; Hinck, Jo Ellen; Siebers, Benjamin J.; Campbell, Kate M.; Croteau, Marie-Noele; Welch, Eric; Schuster, Rudy; AND Michalegko, Lesley F.

2021 14.1671 Innovative geoscience/society engagement—using art and social science to improve communication of the environmental effects of mining [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 53(6): Abstract 201-12, doi:10.1130/abs/2021AM-367906. [Uranium mining in the Grand Canyon region.]

Wang, Chun; Zhang, Yuanbiao; AND Liu, Yuanlong

2012 14.780 The exploration and optimization of the campsites arrangements for Big Long River. *Research Journal of Mathematics and Statistics*, 4(3): 76-83. [*NOTE*: "Big Long River" seems to be a conceptual idea used in mathematical modeling of socially based problems; it is also noticed by the compiler (2012) in various web-based resources. It seems to be founded on Colorado River use and campsites modeling in Grand Canyon, in that the Big Long River is 225 miles long and citations are given to artificial-intelligence models of the actual Grand Canyon River Trip Simulator program. This article is written somewhat in broken English, apparently not thoroughly edited.]

Watkins, Steven Mark

2014 14.1109 *An analysis of the Creation Museum: Hermeneutics, language, and information theory.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Louisville, Kentucky, 306 pp. [Creation Museum, Petersburg, Kentucky, operated by Answers In Genesis.] [Grand Canyon, see pp. 85, 143, 277, 291.]

Watson, Clay

2022	14.1729	From a dedicated reader. *In:* Dear Eddy, [section]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(3) (Fall): 2-3. [Regarding a private trip after 25 years absence from the Colorado in Grand Canyon; specifically, about support and camaraderie from other trips on the river.]

Watters, Kate [Watters, Katharine]

2008	14.815	Grand Canyon Trust volunteers: Partners in protecting biodiversity. *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 32(2) (November): 18-19, 21.
2010	14.630	Volunteer program; connecting people to the landscapes of the Colorado Plateau. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 22-23.
2010	14.668	Volunteer stewardship and the future of public lands. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter/Spring 2010/2011): 20.
2011	14.687	Young volunteers; the future of conservation. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 10-11. [Grand Canyon Trust Volunteer Program; includes notice of work at Kane Ranch and Two Mile Ranch.]
2011	14.730	Volunteer stories from the field; transforming lives and landscapes. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter/Spring 2011/2012): 18-19.
2012	14.816	Working together: AAF and Grand Canyon Trust. *Pronghorn* (Arizona Antelope Foundation), 18(2) (2nd Quarter): 10.
2012	14.775	Volunteering brings Grand Canyon up close and personal. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 14-15.

Watters, Kate, AND Falk, Darcy

2018	14.1297	Volunteer spotlight; Kate Watters, artist, musician, farmer, and former Volunteer Program director and Dary Falk, artist, writer, and volunteer. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 20-21. [Interview, with a focus on the Kane Ranch Artist Retreat.]

Watson, Donald C.

NO DATE	14.1041	Natural history associations. *In: Proceedings of the Second Park Naturalists Conference held at Grand Canyon National Park, November 13-17, 1940.* [No imprint] [mimeographed document, numbered 148673], pp. 237-243; discussion, pp. 243-246. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ18:164 [volume]

Waugh, Frank A.

1918 14.1131 (COLLABORATOR) *Recreation uses on the national forests.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Forest Service, 43 pp. [Grand Canyon National Monument, see pp. 3, 17, 18.]

Waye, Andrea

2005 14.1205 An environmental justice perspective on African-American visitation to Grand Canyon and Yosemite national parks. *Hastings West-Northwest Journal of Environmental Law and Policy*, 11(2) (Spring): 125-142.

Weaver, David Bruce

2001 14.353 Ecotourism as mass tourism: Contradiction or reality? *Cornell Hotel and Restaurant Administration Quarterly*, (April): 104-112.

Weaver, H. E.

1966 14.1481 Conservation of what? *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Science*, 152(3719) (April 8): 152. [Comment on an article (that is not pertinent to this bibliography), regarding the valuation of aesthetics, which notes (in context, unfavorably), “Grand Canyon can be converted to Grand Lake and enhance the real estate market in Central Arizona”, which is in reference to the then-proposed dams in the Grand Canyon.]

Webber, Bonnie Lynn

1988 14.1246 Discourse deixis: Reference to discourse segments. *In: 26th Annual Meeting of the Association for Computational Linguistics : proceedings of the conference : 7-10 June 1988, State University of New York at Buffalo, Buffalo, New York, USA*, pp. 113-122. [See pp. 121-122, *note* 5 (call-out on p. 117), which involves the Native American legend of a chief [Tíyo, or Tiyo]. Article pertains to discourse segments in computational approaches to discourse understanding.]

Weber, Joe, AND Sultana, Selima

2013 14.1460 Why do so few minority people visit national parks? Visitation and the accessibility of “America’s Best Idea”. *Association of American Geographers, Annals*, 103(3): 437-464. [Grand Canyon, *passim*.]

Weber, Matthew A.; Caplan, Shannon; Ringold, Paul; AND Blocksom, Karen

2017 14.1320 Rivers and streams in the media: a content analysis of ecosystem services. *Ecology and Society*, 22(3) (September), Article 15, doi:10.5751/ES-09496-220315, 35 pp. [Study sources (listed in Appendix 3) include: web blog, ”The Colorado River IS Running Dry:”; blog, “How to ‘Fix’ the Colorado River?’; and *New York Times* article, “The Mighty Colorado at a Glide” (see Siber, 2010, ITEM NO. 3.1395). Blogs are not citable material in this bibliography.]

Webster, Hayley Frances Joy

2019 14.1718 *Self-knowledge, choice blindness, and confabulation.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Massachusetts at Amherst, 406 pp. [See pp. 172-175, remarks and discussion of Gendler's (2008, ITEM NO. 14.575) concept of belief and alief, taking note of the visual illusion in the Grand Canyon Skywalk experience.]

Weeden, H. A.; Bordon, F. Y.; Turner, B. J.; Thompson, D. N.; Strauss, C. H.; AND Johnson, R. R.

1975 14.574 *Grand Canyon National Park campsite inventory. Progress report 3, Contract CX0001-3-0061.* Report *for* U.S. National Park Service.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-29|

Weesner, Meg

2015 14.1403 National service outings in Arizona. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 51(4) Fall): 14.

Wegner, Dave [Wegner, David]

2000 14.260 Socioeconomic study. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (5) (Spring): 14-15.

Weisheit, John

1996 14.236 (COMPILER) Use in river canyons. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 3(2) (Spring): 16-17.

Welch, Vince

2020 14.1559 Even to remember it is there. *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 52. ["The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with." (From Margeaux Bestard's introductory note to *QuaranZine*.)]

Wells, Marcella D.

2009 14.658 (WITH Vernon Lovejoy and Darrell Welch) *Creating more meaning visitor experiences: Planning for interpretation and education.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Policy and Program Services, 51 pp. + appendices. [See p. 35, footnote 7, regarding Trail of Time at Grand Canyon National Park.]

Welsh, Michael P., AND Bishop, Richard C.

1998 14.361 Total valuation of Grand Canyon resources. *In: Water resources and the urban environment : proceedings of the 25th Annual Conference on Water Resources Planning and Management.* Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 407-412.

Welsh, Michael P.; Bishop, Richard C.; Baumgartner, Robert M.; AND Phillips, Marty L.

1994 14.237 *Pilot test non-use value study, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies (GCES) : draft final report.* Madison, Wisconsin: HBRS, Inc., 48 pp.

Welsh, Michael P.; Bishop, Richard C.; Phillips, Marcia L.; AND Baumgartner, Robert M.

1995 14.238 *GCES non-use value study : GCES non-use values final study summary report.* Madison, Wisconsin: Hagler Bailly Consulting, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

1995 14.239 *GCES non-use value study : final report.* Madison, Wisconsin: Hagler Bailly Consulting, *for* Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Non-Use Value Committee, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [359 pp. total].

1996 14.536 *Glen Canyon Dam, Colorado River Storage Project, Arizona—Non-use values final study : data sets.* Madison, Wisconsin: Hagler Bailly Consulting, 300 pp., 3 disks. (NTIS No. PB96-501887.)

Welsh, Randy T.

2000 14.846 A comparison of strategies for rationing and managing use on selected rivers in the United States in 1986 and 1998. *In:* Watson, Alan E., Aplet, Greg H., and Hendee, John C. (compilers), Personal Societal, and Ecological Values of Wilderness: Sixth World Wilderness Congress Proceedings on Research, Management, and Allocation, Volume II; Bangalore, India, October 1998. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Proceedings, RMRS-P-14*, pp. 25-34.

The Whale Foundation[77]

1998 14.1056 The Whale Foundation. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(3) (Summer): 12.

2002 14.1187 From the back of the boat. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 8. [Whale Foundation.]

2003 14.1188 Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 15.

2004 14.371 Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(3) (Fall): 8.

---

[77] The Whale Foundation's news bulletin, "Back of the Boat", as published periodically in the *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, and other items from The Whale Foundation, are cited under "Whale Foundation" only when the item is unsigned. Those items and bulletins signed by individuals are cited under those individuals' names.

2005	14.389	Back of the Boat—Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(1) (Spring): 8-10. [Including photographs from the 3rd Annual Whale Foundation WingDing by Dan Direrker, pp. 9-10.]
2005	14.396	Back of the Boat—Whale Foundation news. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(2) (Summer): 36-37. [Includes "The Surprising Truth About Addiction", by Stanton Peele.] [See also comment about the Peele item, by Blair Kuropatkin, 18(3) (Fall): 6.] [*NOTE*: The Peele item relates to behavioral problems and treatment, with no mention of Grand Canyon or the Colorado River boating community, thus it is not cited separately in this bibliography; similarly the Kuropatkin comment.]
2005	14.399	Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(3) (Fall): 15.
2006	14.415	Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation news bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(4) (Winter 2005-2006): 18.
2006	14.429	Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(1) (Spring): 17.
2006	14.444	Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(2) (Summer): 10.
2006	14.446	Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(3) (Fall): 8.
2006	14.454	Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 19.
2007	14.463	Back of the Boat; the Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(1) (Spring 2006-2007) [*sic*]: 14. [Also accompanied by two unpaginated inserts; see Roberta Motter and Nancy Riccio, and Sandy Nevills Reiff.]
2007	14.471	Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation news bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(2) (Summer): 26.
2007	14.473	Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(3) (Fall): 40.
2007	14.478	Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(4) (Winter 2007-2008): 19.
2008	14.506	Back of the Boat—the Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(2) (Summer): [unpaginated insert, one side of 2 pp.].
2008	14.1189	Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1) (Spring): 13-14.
2008	14.510	Back of the Boat—the Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(3) (Fall): 23.
2008	14.512	Back of the Boat—the Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(4) (Winter 2008-2009): 16

2009	14.1190	Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(1) (Spring): [unpaginated insert], [1].
2009	14.1191	2008 Whale Foundation accomplishments. *In:* Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(1) (Spring): [unpaginated insert], [2].
2009	14.567	Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(2) (Summer): 23-24.
2009	14.568	Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(3) (Fall): 37.
2009	14.583	Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(4) (Winter 2009-2010): 24.
2010	14.609	Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(1) (Spring): unpaginated insert.
2010	14.634	Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(2) (Summer): 19.
2010	14.633	It's your foundation. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(2) (Summer): [one side of undated, unpaginated Whale Foundation insert].
2010	14.652	Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(3) (Fall): 12.
2010	14.680	Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(4) (Winter 2010-2011): 29.
2011	14.682	Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(1) (Spring): 22.
2011	14.683	How it works. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(1) (Spring): [Whale Foundation insert], 2.
2011	14.693	Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(2) (Summer): 9.
2011	14.712	Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(3) (Fall): 19.
2012	14.794	Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(4) (Winter 2012-2013): 23.
2013	14.855	Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation news bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(3) (Fall): 20.
2013	14.891	Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation news bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(4) (Winter 2013-2014): 24. [12th Annual Wing Ding, and Board of Directors.]
2014	14.994	Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation news bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(4) (Winter 2014-2015): 10.

2015	14.1015	Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation news bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(1) (Winter 2014-2015 [*sic*, Spring 2015]): 20.
2015	14.1034	Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation news bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(3) (Fall): 21.
2015	14.1076	Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation news bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(4) (Winter 2015-2016): 11.
2016	14.1103	Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation news bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(1) (Spring): 4.
2014	14.1192	Back of the Boat Spring 2014. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(1) (Spring): 20.
2016	14.1169	An open statement to the Grand Canyon community. *In:* Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(4) (Winter 2016-2017): 17. [Regarding socially safe and respectful working environment for women.]
2017	14.1186	Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(1) (Spring): 12. [Also includes a photo credit correction for the 2017 Whale Foundation Grand Canyon calendar.]

The Whale Foundation, Board of Directors

2013	14.807	Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(1) (Spring): 19.

Wharton, Emma

2003	14.359	Grand Canyon Youth season a success! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 16.
2003	14.363	Why do river trips with youth? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 5.
2004	14.364	What's new at Grand Canyon Youth? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(1) (Spring): 7.
2004	14.370	Exciting new partnerships at Grand Canyon Youth. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 5.
2004	14.383	GCWhy? *Currents* (Grand Canyon Youth Newsletter), 2 (Fall/Winter): 2.
2005	14.391	Lots of great news at Grand Canyon Youth! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(1) (Spring): 20-21.
2005	14.400	GCY update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(3) (Fall): 18-19. [Grand Canyon Youth.]
2006	14.430	GCY update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(1) (Spring): 16. [Grand Canyon Youth.]
2006	14.442	Grand Canyon Youth. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (2) (Spring): 6-7.

2006	14.443	Grand Canyon Youth update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(2) (Summer): 5.
2007	14.477	Grand Canyon Youth program update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(4) (Winter 2007-2008): 18-19.
2009	14.550	Grand Canyon Youth program update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(1) (Spring): 29.
2009	14.565	Grand Canyon Youth: Connecting young people to the educational power of the Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 15(3) (Fall): 8.
2009	14.569	Grand Canyon Youth—what a season! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(3) (Fall): 36.
2010	14.608	What's new at Grand Canyon Youth. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(1) (Spring): 13.
2010	14.679	GCY update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(4) (Winter 2010-2011): 17-18. [Grand Canyon Youth.]
2011	14.694	Grand Canyon Youth update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(2) (Summer): 30-31.
2011	14.732	Confluence Award godes to GCRG's Lynn Hamilton. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(4) (Winter 2011-2012): 20. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]
2012	14.752	Youth + Rivers = Transformation. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(1) (Spring): 12. [Grand Canyon Youth.]
2014	14.995	Grand Canyon Youth update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(4) (Winter 2014-2015): 14.
2015	14.1033	Grand Canyon Youth update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(3) (Fall): 20.
2016	14.1121	Connecting youth to the rivers of the West. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(2) (Summer): 25-26. [Grand Canyon Youth.]
2017	14.1279	Grand Canyon Youth update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(2) (Summer): 6.
2017	14.1225	Grand Canyon Youth (GCY) update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(3) (Fall): 20.
2018	14.1367	Emma Wharton, Executive Director, Grand Canyon Youth. *In:* Spotlight [SECTION]. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (December): 35. [Interview.]

Whipple, A. V., AND Hope, D.

2017	14.1304	Working partnerships for the "science" in science-based management on the North Rim Ranches: the Southwestern Experimental Garden Array (SEGA) [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 177. [Kane Ranch, Two Mile Ranch.]

White, David R.

1991 14.518 *Tourism as economic development : a case study on the Havasupai Reservation.* Master's thesis, University of Michigan, 82 pp.

1993 14.240 Tourism as economic development for native people living in the shadow of a protected area: A North American case study. *Society and Natural Resources*, 6(4) (October/December): 339-345. [Havasupai.]

Whitesides, Heather J., AND Senegal, Taylor

2016 14.1148 Lake Mead National Recreation Area educates the public and develops future land stewards [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lower Colorado River Science Symposium 2016, February 8 and 9, 2016 : Southern Nevada Water Authority Colorado River Room, Las Vegas.* [No imprint], p. 12. [Fourth Biennial Lake Mead Science Symposium.]

Whitmeyer, Steven J.; Atchison, Christopher; AND Collins, Trevor D.

2020 14.1660 Using mobile technologies to enhance accessibility and inclusion in field-based learning. *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), 30 (September): cover, 4-10 + Supplemental Material online (Table SD1, Figures SD1-SD3) (https://doi.org/10.1130/GSAT.S.12501404). [See "The Grand Canyon" (p. 5), exercise focusing on the Trail of Time.]

Whitmore, John H.

2018 14.1392 Preface. *In:* Whitmore, John H. (Editorial Board Chairman), *Proceedings of the Eighth International Conference on Creationism, July 29-August 1, 2018, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, USA.* Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Creation Science Fellowship, Inc., pp. v-vi. [Grand Canyon work noted.]

Whitney, Tim

1994 14.241 The Warren report; a recycling update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(2) (Spring): 17.

Whitney, Tim, AND Grua, Michelle

2004 14.386 Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(4) (Winter 2004-2005): 42.

Whittaker, Doug; Shelby, Bo; Jackson, William; AND Beschta, Robert

1993 14.242 *Instream flows for recreation: A handbook on concepts and research methods.* U.S. National Park Service, Rivers and Trails Conservation Program; Cooperative Park Studies Unit, Oregon State University; and U.S. National Park Service, Water Resources Division.

Wichman, Casey J.

2024 14.1816 Social media influences National Park visitation. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, 121(15): e2310417121, 11 pp. [Statistical study. Grand Canyon noted in data, Fig. 2 (p. 6) and in text, *in passing*, p. 7.]

Wiggins, Travis

2009 14.566 Grand Canyon Trust volunteers—ways to give back, from the rim to the river. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(2) (Summer): 19-20.

Wilkinson, Charles

1999 14.1753 Sustaining the lands, waters and human spirit. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 15(4) (Fall): 2-3. [Visitor education of resources sustainability. Includes remarks pertaining to Grand Cayon.]

Williams, Deborah, AND Semken, Steven

2011 14.685 Ethnographic methods in analysis of place-based geoscience curriculum and pedagogy. *In:* Feig, Anthony G., and Stokes, Alison (eds.), Qualitative inquiry in geoscience education research. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 474*, pp. 49-62. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Williams, Jessica

NO DATE 14.1858 (WITH Angela Blackwell, Christina Cavage, Laurie Frazer) *PRISM : Listening and speaking : 4.* [No place]: Cambridge University Press, 224 pp. [Teachers' guide for *PRISM*, and audio/visual educational product. In Unit 1, see under "Critical Thinking", in which part of the lesson involves listening to "a park ranger talk about the situation in Grand Canyon National Park", then to work in small groups for "ideas that support and oppose both points of view", which then will be reported to the class.]

Williams, Mike [Williams, Michael L.]

2011 14.1185 The Trail of Time at Grand Canyon; a new outreach exhibition with a UMASS touch. *UMASS Amherst Geosciences* (University of Massachusetts Amherst, Department of Geosciences), (Summer): 8-9.

Wilson, Doug

1981 14.884 Disabled kids visit Lake Mead. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 4(11) (November): 3. [Photo legend is misplaced with photo in unrelated article on p. 1: "Participants in the Adaptive Recreation Program at Lake Mead NRA."]

Wisconsin Free Library Commission

1908 14.859 Travel in the United States. *Wisconsin Free Library Commission, Study Outlines,* (19), 27 pp. [See "XVII; Wonderland of the Southwest", p. 22, and bibliographical material, pp. 2-3. [For revision see Fanning (1916, ITEM NO. 14.605).]

Wittig, Stacey

2013 14.1019 Forum discusses future energy for Colorado Plateau. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 6(12) (December): 4, 38.

2014 14.922 Economic impact of Grand Canyon National Park tourism reaches $454 million. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 7(4) (April): 1, 43.

Wittmer, Carrie

2017 14.1292 A day in the life of a classroom ranger. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 24(3) (October): 5.

Wojick, Christopher L.; Huntoon, Jacqueline E.; AND **Bluth, Gregg J. S.**

2011 14.719 Integrating earth science and engineering in a field-based course for teachers [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 43(5): 24.

Wojtowicz, B., AND **Modrzewski, A. F.**

2015 14.1497 Geodiversity national parks of the West Coast of the United States of America. *In: Геология в школе и вузе: Геология и цивилизация : Материалы IX Международной конференции и летней школы : 30 июня-9 июля 2015 г.* [Geologiya v shkole i vuze: Geologiya i tsivilizatsiya : Materialy IX Mezhdunarodnoy konferentsii i letney shkoly : 30 iyunya-9 iyulya 2015] [Geology at School and University: Geology and Civilization : Materials of the IX International Conference and Summer School : June 30-July 9, 2015]. Санкт-Петербург [St. Petersburg, Russia]: Издательство РГПУ им. А. И. Герцена [Izdatel'stvo RGPU imeni A. I. Gertsena] [RSPU "A. I. Herzen" Publishing House], pp. 288-294. [Focus is on geotourism. Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 288-290.] [РГПУ: Российский Государственный Педагогический Университет (Rossiyskiy gosudarstvennyy pedagogicheskiy universitet) (Russian State Pedagogical University).] [Item in English; volume bilingual, with title-page in Russian.]

Wood, Carolyn D.

1903 14.1651 Geography VI for fifth and sixth grades. Drainage. (*Continued.*) Colorado River. *Popular Educator*, 20(6) (February): 284. [Effectively a lesson plan.]

Wood, Jim F., AND Ringsven, Sharon

1999 14.1042 Does anyone here speak jē-'ä-lə-jē? *In:* U.S. National Park Service, *Natural resource year in review 1998*, p. 61. [Does anyone here speak geology?] [Includes Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]

Wood, John R.; Bozek, Michael A.; Milner, Andrew R. C.; Mims, Alison L.; Frost, Forest; AND Santucci, Vincent L.

2021 14.1687 Structure from motion photogrammetry enhances paleontological resource documentation, research, preservation and education efforts for National Park Service areas. *In:* Lucas, Spencer G., Hunt, Adrian P., and Lichtig, Asher J. (eds.), Fossil Record 7. *New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin 82*, pp. 513-523. [See "Case Study #3—Use of 3D Data for Enhanced Visitor Engagement and Outreach" (pp. 520-521), which features "a virtual museum to showcase the palentological resources of Grand Canyon National Park (https://www.nps.gov/articles/series.htm?id=A9E62040-AC6F-A6D7-BE564A036F1D6146)" (accessed *here*, 7 November 2021).]

Wood, Molly

2024 14.1815 Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(1) (Spring): 23.

2024 14.1852 Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(3) (Fall): 3.

2024 14.1887 Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(4) (Winter 2024/2025): 9.

Woodhouse, Connie A., AND Ferguson, Daniel B.

2019 14.1495 Engaged research to advance scientific and societal goals: A case study from the Lower Colorado River Basin [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2019 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, CA, 9-13 December 2019*, Abstract PA51E-0923.

Woodruff, Marjorie

2013 14.963 Pollution of grandeur. *In:* Feedback [SECTION]. *Outside*, (August): 16. [Letter opposing challenge contests for rim-to-rim-to-rim Grand Canyon runners.]

World Tourism Alliance [世界旅游联盟]

2019 14.1803 大河交朋 ：服那报告 [Dàhé jiāo péng : fú nà bàogào] / *Tourism development report on river valley civilization.* [Tianjiin]: 南开大学 旅游与服务学院 [nánkāi dàxué lǚyóu yǔ fúwù xuéyuàn] [Nankai University, School of Tourism and Services], 397 [399] pp. (Published and distributed by 中国旅游出版社 [Zhōngguó lǚyóu chūbǎn shè] [China Tourism Publishing House], Beijing.) [See in "案例 2.1: 黄河壶口瀑布自然景观与探险旅游 [Case 2.1: Natural landscape and adventure tourism of Hukou Waterfall on the

Yellow River], section “2. 旅游式学习，全方位科普” [2. Travel-style learning, comprehensive science popularization]; specifically, p. 65 (*translated here*), ‘The Grand Canyon in Arizona, USA, was opened as “Grand Canyon National Park” in 1919. So far, it has become one of the most visited and far-reaching national parks in the United States. The development of the canyon park tourism model places great emphasis on scientific and ecological education functions. The explanatory boards and tourist manuals introducing scenic spots in the park focus on disseminating scientific knowledge and educating tourists on geology, ecology and other sciences. For example, draw a cross-section of the rock formations seen by tourists at the location where they are standing, and indicate the names, characteristics, formation ages of different rock formations, and the causes of these specific shapes and colors. Help tourists explore changes in geology and landforms, understand rich information about nature, and acquire historical and cultural knowledge. Management training also pays special attention to ecological science education. In addition, based on its majestic natural landscape, rich ecological distribution of animals and plants, and its focus on natural ecology and adventure sports tourism, the Grand Canyon Park has systematically designed specific customer sources focusing on the adventure and scientific research tourism market. The interpretation system takes the concept of harmonious coexistence between man and nature as the starting point for the construction of the interpretation system of the Grand Canyon Scenic Area, and plays a tourism education function to a certain extent.’] [In Chinese, with document title and author credit in Chinese and English, thus.]

Wormald, Dan

2017 14.1242 *Deep time : a public engagement literature review.* [London]: Natural History Museum, 11 pp. [Trail of Time exhibit at Grand Canyon, see pp. 4, 7, 9.]

Wright, Pat

1996 14.606 Prepared statement of Pat Wright, Senior Vice President, Education Division, ETC with Telecommunications, Inc. *From:* Statement of Pat Wright, Senior Vice President of Education, ETC with Telecommunications, Inc. *In: Educational Satellite Loan Guarantee Program Act, and distance learning : hearing before the Subcommittee on Science, Technology, and Space of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session, April 24, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 119-124 (full statement, pp. 117-124). (S. Hrg. 104-548.) [See p. 120, reference to a partnernship with The Learning Channel via cable television: “Geonauts—Geonauts is an ‘electronic field trip’ in which the Grand Canyon becomes a national laboratory for exploratory science. The program is provided in conjunction with the National Park Service and is integrated into the 4th through 6th grade Science curriculum 2 days a week.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Wu, Xiaoting

2019 14.1681 *Recreation visits to Lake Mead and Glen Canyon National Recreation Areas: A replication study.* Master’s thesis, University of Arizona, 39 pp.

Wullstein, Leroy H.; McNulty, Irving B.; AND Klikoff, Lionel G.

1971 14.243 (EDS.) *Environment, man, survival : Grand Canyon symposium, 1970.* [Salt Lake City]: University of Utah, Department of Biology, 111 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 94| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-30|

Wyland Foundation

2008 14.795 *MacGillivray Freeman's Grand Canyon Adventure : River at Risk : Teacher's guide.* [No place]: Wyland Foundation, 17 pp. [Page 17 is inside back cover.]

2008 14.962 *MacGillivray Freeman's Grand Canyon Adventure : River at Risk. Begleitheft für den Unterricht.* [No place]: Wyland Foundation, 8 pp. [In German.]

Wyle Laboratories

1971 14.800 *Community noise.* [No place]: Wyle Laboratories, *for* U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Noise Abatement and Control, 100, 82, 14, 7 pp. (NTID300.3.) [Throughout includes data for Location R, "Grand Canyon, North Rim—Arizona".]

Wynne, Wanda

1985 14.244 River expedition report: Sociological data, Summer, 1984. *In:* House, Dorothy A. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations III : July/August 1984* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus and Steven W. Carothers). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 130-133.

X

Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C.

2013 14.1573 *The canyon informer international.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., 4 pp. [Employment prospectus in the tourism services managed by Xantera.]

Xu, Jiaxuan, AND Liu, Qizhang [許嘉軒; 劉奇璋]

2018 14.1716 國家公園是否能成為議題教育的夥伴？ 以美國大峽谷國家公園的設施、課程方案與營運方式為初探 [Guójiā gōngyuán shìfǒu néng chéngwéi yìtí jiàoyù de huǒbàn? Yī měiguó dà xiágǔ guójiā gōngyuán de shèshī, kèchéng fāng'àn yǔ yíngyùn fāngshì wèi chūtàn] [Can national parks become partners in the issue of education? The facilities, curriculum plan and operation method of the Grand Canyon National Park in the United States as a preliminary example]. 臺灣教育評論月刊 [táiwān jiàoyù pínglùn yuèkān] [Taiwan Educational Review Monthly] (臺灣教育評論學會 [Táiwān jiàoyù pínglùn xuéhuì] / Association for Taiwan Educational Review, 臺北市立大學學

習與媒材設計學系 [Táiběi shìlì dàxué xuéxí yǔ méi cái shèjì xué xì] [Taipei City University, Department of Learning and Media Design]), 7(10) (July): 46-59. [In Chinese, with bilingual publisher's information from association website.]

Y

Yang, Ming-ching

1995 14.245 *An exploratory analysis of the travel benefits sought, travel satisfaction, culture shock, and image differences among international tourists on bus tours between Los Angeles and Las Vegas.* Doctoral dissertation, Pennsylvania State University, 318 pp.

Yard, Robert S.

1923 14.247 Economic aspects of our national parks policy. *Scientific Monthly*, 16(4): 380-388.

Yasmin, Anizar Ahmad

2008 14.956 The Simpsons Movie: *Critiques on consumerism and environmental problem* [*sic*]. Undergraduate thesis, State University of Malang, Malang, Indonesia, Under Graduate Program in English Language, 59 [60] pp. [See pp. 33-34, regarding *The Simpsons Movie* act relating to the Grand Canyon and the creation of the New Grand Canyon.] [Universitas Negeri Malang.]

Ye, Zhirui; Albert, Steve; Eidswick, Jaime; AND Law, Susan

2010 14.677 Improving shuttle ridership using intelligent transportation system technologies. *Transportation Research Record* (Transportation Research Board, Journal), (2174): 44-50.

Yeamans, David

2000 14.293 Your ice boils my blood. *In:* "Ice-ssay's," begging and etiquette, or . . . need ice? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 14. [Letter, gathered from gcboaters@songbird.com electronic list. Ellipsis is part of feature title.]

2000 14.294 Your ice boils my blood. *In:* "Ice-ssay's," begging and etiquette, or . . . need ice? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 8. [Letter, gathered from gcboaters@songbird.com electronic list. Ellipsis is part of feature title.] [*NOTE*: "A Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar", not mailed but distributed at Lees Ferry.]

2002 14.335 Your ice boils my blood. *In:* "Ice-ssay's"—begging and etiquette, or . . need ice? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 34. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology. Ellipsis is part of feature title.]

Yevdokimova, A. D. [Евдокимова, А. Д.]

2020 14.1625 *Работа автотуризм в США: Инфраструктура, проблемы, лучшие практики* [Rabota avtoturizm v SShA: Infrastruktura, problemy, luchshiye praktiki] [Auto tourism jobs in the USA: Infrastructure, challenges, best practices]. Thesis, «Уральский федеральный университет имени первого Президента России Б.Н. Ельцина», Екатеринбург [«Ural'skiy federal'nyy universitet imeni pervogo Prezidenta Rossii B.N. Yel'tsina», Yekaterinburg] ["Ural Federal University named after the first President of Russia B. N. Yeltsin", Yekaterinburg], 75 pp. [Grand Canyon noticed generally, including in rather poorly understood contexts, pp. 8, 9, 15, 29, 33, 62-63; for example (*translated here*), "[Grand Canyon] is especially popular with newlyweds who come here for a wedding photo session" (ENTIRE NOTE, p. 15, likely with reference to Grand Canyon West); "Today, visiting monasteries and temples in the United States is also combined with a visit to Niagara Falls and the Grand Canyon" (ENTIRE NOTE, p. 29).] [In Russian.]

Yılmaz, Ali

NO DATE 14.1636 [Bölüm 7.] Turizm hareketlerinin sınıflandırılması ve turizmin gelişmesini etkileyen unsurlar. *In: Türsab enformasyon memurluğu çalışma kitabı.* [Turkey:] Anadolu Üniversitesi, Açıköğretim Sistemi, pp. 160-194. [Author's name given under "Yazarlar" (p. iii).] [See in "7. Ünite. Coğrafya ve Turizm": "Kanyonlar" (p. 175), which specifically notes Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [In Turkish.]

Yoshinaga, Kenji, AND Tsutsui, Hikaru

1996 14.1298 Capturing the value of rural amenities. *Rural and Environmental Engineering*, 31: 13-33. [See p. 25, brief remarks concrning non-use values in the economy of the Grand Canyon region.]

Young, L., AND Saxe, R.

2008 14.1830 The neural basis of belief encoding and integration in moral judgement. *Neuroimage*, 40(4): 1912-1920. [Includes the scenario, "River", regarding friends rafting on the Colorado River.]

Young, Warnick, Cunningham and Co.

NO DATE 14.248 (WITH Market Verdicts, Inc., and Taylor Advertising and Public Relations) *In-State Travel patterns of Arizona residents.* Report prepared for Arizona Office of Tourism and Arizona Intra-State Tourism Committee. [1991?] [See "Grand Canyon: Visitation and Experience", pp. V-1 to V-6.]

Youngs, Yolonda

2009 14.1866 Humanities GIS in an interactive online maping environment: A public education project for Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, U.S.A. [ABSTRACT]. *In: ICC 2009 : 24th International Cartographic Conference, 15-21 November 2009, Santiago, Chile*, 1 p.

2021 14.1674 Geoheritage and geography: finding connections across the earth sciences in national parks [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 53(6): Abstract 99-8, doi:10.1130/abs/2021AM-371439. [Geoheritage research and public outreach. Brief; Grand Canyon mentioned.]

Yu, Jane

2015 14.1606 Sovereignty through storytelling: Finding a moral in the hypothetical. *The Morningside Review* (Columbia University, Undergraduate Writing Program), 11: 1-4. [Include sightseeing perspectives of Grand Canyon, with note of Walker Percy's "The Loss of the Creature" (Percy, 1975, ITEM NO. 14.1588).]

Yujing, Hua, AND Limin, Yin [華予菁; 印莉敏]

1999 14.1640 美國國家公園署基礎課程培訓暨大峽 ： 谷國家公園環境教育實務考察 ： 出國報告（出國類別：考察、培訓） [měiguó guójiā gōngyuán shǔ jīchǔ kèchéng péixùn jì dà xiá: gǔ guójiā gōngyuán huánjìng jiàoyù shíwù kǎochá : Chūguó bàogào (chūguó lèibié: Kǎochá, péixùn)] [U.S. National Park Service basic course training and Grand Canyon: investigation of environmental education in Grand Canyon National Park : Overseas report (overseas category: inspection, training)]. [Taiwan]: 服務機關：內政部營建署, 玉山國家公園管理處 [Nèizhèng bù yíngjiàn shǔ, yùshān guójiā gōngyuán guǎnlǐ chù] [[Taiwan] Ministry of Interior Construction, Yushan National Park Management Office], 60 pp. [July 31-September 1, 1999. Report dated November 4, 1999.] [In Chinese.]

Z

Zhan, Wenting; Zhang, Yuanbiao; Luan, Weixia; Shen, Zhongjie; Zhong, Wenqi; AND Pan, Yiming

2012 14.778 River trip optimization scheduling based on artificial intelligence simulation and the bee-swarm genetic algorithm. *Research Journal of Applied Sciences, Engineering and Technology*, 4(19): 3801-3810.

Zickl, David

2020 14.1547 A bowl of Arizona Unkar. An homage to L. T. Felty: "Expert Chili Adviser to the Governor of Texas". *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 38-39. [Includes recipe.] ["The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with." (From Margeaux Bestard's introductory note to *QuaranZine*.)]

Zinko, Yu., AND Shevchuk, O. [Зінько, Ю.; Шевчук, О.]

2008 14.545 Природоохоронні геоморфологічні об'єкти у структурі геотуризму Західної України. [Pryrodookhoronni heomorfolohichni ob"yekty u strukturi heoturyzmu Zakhidnoyi Ukrayiny.] Nature protected geomorphological sites as a geotourism component in West Ukraine. *Львівського університету, Вісник* (Серія географічна) [*L'vivs'koho universytetu, Visnyk* (Seriya heohrafichna)] [*Lviv National University, Bulletin* (Geographical Series)], (35): 94-104. [Grand Canyon noted, *in passing*, p. 96.] [In Ukrainian, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Zinn, Howard

2020 14.1562 [Words of inspiration.] *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 55. ("Submitted by Christa Sadler".) ["The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with." (From Margeaux Bestard's introductory note to *QuaranZine*.)]

Žunić, Lejla

2023 14.1865 Turističko planiranje raftinga kao avanturističkog proizvoda. Tourism planning of rafting as an adventure tourism product. *Educa* (Časopis za obrazovanje, nauku i kulturu [Journal for education, science, and culture]) (Univerzitet „Džemal Bijedić" u Mostaru, Nastavnički fakultet, Mostar, Bosnia and Herzegovina), 16(16): 129-136. [Includes Colorado River and Grand Canyon.] [In Bosnian, with bilingual item title and abstract.]

THE GRAND CANON

A WORLDWIDE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS IN THE UNITED STATES AND MEXICO

15

HEALTH AND SAFETY IN THE GRAND CANYON–LAKE MEAD REGION

Issues relating to human health and safety and the well-being of the public and professional community in the Grand Canyon region or on the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon, and on Lake Mead;
including items pertaining to accidents and mishap

GO TO VOLUME CONTENTS PAGE
GO TO BIBLIOGRAPHY TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART 15. HEALTH AND SAFETY IN THE GRAND CANYON–LAKE MEAD REGION

OVERVIEW. This part lists items relating to human health, safety, and public well-being in the Grand Canyon National Park and immediate vicinity. Because the waters of Lake Mead encroach upon the lower portion of Grand Canyon, for bibliographical convenience this part is expanded to include all items that relate to public health and safety in the Lake Mead region overall. Included here are human-health studies made during the building of Hoover Dam. However, issues relating to Lake Mead pollution and its attendant concerns are relegated to Part 11, Section 1 of this bibliography. Items pertaining to issues of workplace harassment are included in Part 15. Items pertaining to infrastructure that has direct bearing on the topics of health and safety are included here as well. This part also lists documents on therapeutic programs, mishaps, rescues, accident investigations, missing persons, and cautionary reports by example.

RELATED MATERIAL

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES* for additional items that relate to this part of the bibliography

PART 4. MEMORIALS for items reporting the deaths of individuals

PART 11, SECTION 1. LOWER COLORADO RIVER—SPECIAL ISSUES for occasional publications on health- or safety-related affairs in the greater region of the lower Colorado River below Lake Mead, to Mexico

PART 17. NATIVE AMERICANS for aspects of health concerns, and of legal litigation relating to human-health research among tribal members, and for reports and studies pertaining to safety responses in the wake of flooding events on Havasu Creek

---

Also consult the following separately available productions from Raven's Perch Media

1956 — A Resource Guide to the Grand Canyon Midair Collision of Trans World Airlines Flight 2 and United Air Lines Flight 718, June 30, 1956. *2nd Edition* (2025).

5.3 MB, 116 pp.

https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2025/01/1956_2nd-ed.pdf

---

GO TO END OF ANONYMOUS IN THIS PART

ANONYMOUS

PUBLICATION DATE NOT SEEN

____ 15.492 General Aviation works for America. *Avfuel Corporation's Advisor* (Ann Arbor, Michigan), __: 9-10. [Seen only as the article, lacking issue information and date on individual pages.] [See "Grand Canyon National Park", p. 9.]

PUBLICATION NOT DATED:
DATE NOT DETERMINED NOR ESTIMATED

NO DATE 15.470 Good hydration for outdoor recreation; prevents heat stress dehydration. *Hydration* (Cera Products, Inc., Columbia, Maryland), 7(2): 3. [Includes brief item, "Grand hydration at the Grand Canyon".]

PUBLICATION NOT DATED:
DATE ESTIMATED, ATTRIBUTED, OR KNOWN FROM ORIGINAL RECEIPT

NO DATE 15.499 A grand adventure. *Well Aware* (Overlook Hospital, Atlantic Health System, Morristown, New Jersey), 1(3): 11. [2006; no date printed in magazine.] [Hannah Attermann hiked to bottom of Grand Canyon after double hip-replacement surgery.]

DATED PUBLICATIONS, GROUPED BY YEAR

1905 15.636 [Note.] *In:* Personals [SECTION]. *Pacific Medical Journal*, 48(4) (April): 216. ["Dr. A. G. Roundville has been appointed house physician and surgeon at Cameron's Hotel in the Grand Canyon, Arizona." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Cameron Hotel.]

1909 15.607 Aeronauts' fate remains unknown. Men who went up in balloon America from Pasadena probably perished. Terrible blizzard raging. Last seen of them was when they disappeared through the clouds of Grand Canyon. If they landed anywhere, small chance of escape—Balloon to be sent out to trace party. *Deseret News*, (March 22): 1 [issue pagination]. [Possibly not Grand Canyon of Arizona.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1910 15.526 Sewage disposal works, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Engineering Record*, 61 (January 29): 141.

1910 15.652 Sewage disposal works in Arizona. *In:* Technical Reviews [SECTION]. *Cornell Civil Engineer*, 18(5) (February): 188. [Grand Canyon.]

1911 15.530 The Los Angeles meeting. *Colorado Medicine*, 8(7) (July): 238-239. [See p. 239; mass visit to Grand Canyon, citing “numerous instances” of “heat, hunger and thirst” in tourists taking to trails when insufficient numbers of horses were available.]

1911 15.708 Pointers. *The Medical Council* (Philadelphia), 16(6) (June): 206. [Includes note, “When you go to Los Angeles take in the Grand Canyon of Arizona on your way back. Horseback on the canyon trails will make you sore for a week.”]

1913 15.527 Septic tanks and sewage disposal; as presented by the Committee on Research before the American Society of Inspectors and Sanitary Engineers at the Louisville meeting. *Domestic Engineer*, 65(11) (December 13) (1096): 330-334. [See p. 332; “a Cameron installation” serving El Tovar and Bright Angel Hotels at Grand Canyon (illustrated).]

1916 15.600 Army hospital trains. *In:* News Items [SECTION]. *The Chicago Medical Reporter* (Journal of the Medico-Legal Society, New Series), 38(8) (August 15): 22. [“Negotiations have about been completed by which the army medical corps is to have two hospital trains for service on the border. The trains are to be operated between the field hospitals and a base or general hospital at Grand Canyon, Colo. [*sic*], or some other desirable location.”]

1921 15.579 Making national parks safe for democracy. *Public Health Nurse*, 13(9) (September): 447. [U.S. Public Health Service addressing post-war increases in camping public in national parks; “. . . on May 15th, it sent its first sanitary engineers into Yellowstone, Mount Ranier [*sic*], Yosemite, and Grand Canyon Parks.” (SOLE NOTE OF GRAND CANYON)]

1922 15.796 Daylight saving at Boulder Canyon. *The Reclamation Record*, 13(3) (March): 51. [“In order to carry on the work of making borings at the Boulder Canyon dam site with economy and safety, the time of the camp has been advanced one and one-half hours in order that daylight can be used to advantage in prosecuting this hazardous work in the canyon which has a depth of approximately 2,000 feet at this point. [¶] The volume of water in the river at this point is subject to considerable fluctuation, especially as the spring freshets are due in a few weeks, and arrangements have been made for telegraphing advance notice of the rise in water from Grand Canyon Park about 200 miles farther up the river.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1924 15.1182 Water supply at Grand Canyon. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 18(2) (January): 30. [Describes the acquisition and daily transport by rail of “100,000 gallons of fresh spring water” from “Jack Smith and Flagstaff springs”.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1926 15.732 [Humor.] *Stephenson County Farm Monthly* (Stephenson County Farm Bureau, Freeport, Illinois), 9(5) (June): 1. ["'This seems to be a very dangerous precipe [*sic*],' remarked the tourist at the Grand Canyon. 'I wonder that they don't put up a warning board.' [¶] 'Yes,' answered the guide, 'it is dangerous. They kept a warning board up for two years, but no one fell over, so it was taken down.'" (ENTIRE ITEM)] • [This anecdote, while a work of fiction, is included here for the subject matter relating to safety at Grand Canyon. In fact, the note of Grand Canyon is added in this particular item. This anecdote first appeared, without note of Grand Canyon, in *Harper's Magazine* for May 1917 (Volume 134, p. 907), and it was widely repeated in other serials, particularly during 1917 and 1918, sometimes with minor modifications. The one cited here is the only one thus far found to include "Grand Canyon". The original in *Harper's* appears in the "Editor's Drawer" section under the heading, "Proved Unnecessary", as follows: "'This seems to be a very dangerous precipice,' remarked the tourist. 'I wonder that they have not put up a warning-board.' [¶] 'Yes,' answered the guide, 'it is dangerous. They kept a warning-board up for two years, but no one fell over, so it was taken down.'"]

1929 15.427 Sewage reclaimed for industrial use at Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* News From the Field [SECTION]. *American Journal of Public Health*, 19 (February): 254.

1930 15.429 Sewage and conservation. *In:* Editorial Section. *American Journal of Public Health*, 20 (May): 520-521. [Grand Canyon, see p. 521.]

1930 15.1163 Western Branch, A. P. H. A., meets in Salt Lake City. *In:* Association News [SECTION]. *American Journal of Public Health*, 20(7) (July): 765-766. [See p. 765: "One session was devoted to the public health aspect of the Boulder Dam. This is the first time that consideration has been given to this phase of the Boulder Dam project in public meeting and was followed by the preparation of a resolution requesting the Secretary of the Interior to confer with the Surgeon General regarding the entire problem." (Regarding the resolution, see in October issue this serial, American Public Health Association, Western Branch, 1930, ITEM NO. 15.1162.)]

1931 15.1065 [Overview of deaths on the Hoover Dam project.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(34) (August 22): 5.

1934 15.676 Rescue. *Time*, (May 7):. ["In Grand Canyon, Ariz., when a fractured leg trapped H. W. Moulton in a canyon bottom, rescuers hoisted his stretcher high above their heads, toiled along a river bed for 36 hours, sometimes up to their necks in water, lugged him to safety." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1939 15.733 Grand Canyon. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 2(6) (April): 32. ["When they disregarded rangers' warnings and set down Bright Angel Trail into the Grand Canyon during a February blizzard two tourists met disaster. Casimir Poltark, 22, of Detroit, was caught in the storm 1,000 feet below the rim and froze to death. Desjardins sought refuge in a cave, was removed to a hospital so badly frozen it was feared amputation of his feet would be necessary." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53|

Anonymous (*continued*)

1939	15.734	Grand Canyon. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 2(9) (July): 34. ["Berle C. Putnam, Prescott mail carrier, took a postman's holiday. National park officials talked him out of a hike from Bright Angel Point [*sic*] to Lake Mead, 140 miles of unmapped country. Berle compromised by loading a 40 pound sack, set off along the abandoned Grand View trail, to cross over the Tonto plateau and return by Bright Angel." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1944	15.735	Fliers rescued from Grand Canyon. *Desert Magazine*, 7(10) (August): 22. [Maurice J. Cruickshank, Charles Goldbloom, and Roy W. Embanks, who parachuted from a distressed Army Air Force bomber over Grand Canyon.]
1947	15.736	Canyon voyager is missing. *Desert Magazine*, 10(4) (February): 22. [According to Harry L. Aleson, one Charles Roemer, "identified only as a Hungarian engineer" possibly of New York, was running the Colorado River from Lees Ferry in a rubber boat. He was last seen passing the foot of Bright Angel Trail. "His fate remains a mystery."]
1949	15.737	Visitors must be careful. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 12(5) (March): 34. [Eight persons drowned in Lake Mead and the Colorado River during 1948.]
1950	15.738	Rescue by helicopter. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 13(10) (August): 35. [Regarding the downrun through Grand Canyon of the *Esmeralda* and *Hudson*. Item credited to *Tucson Daily Citizen*.]
1951	15.744	Woman leaps from canyon. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 14(14) (December): 25. [Mildred Violet Allen of Pasadena, California, leaped from Maricopa Point. Item credited to *Tucson Daily Citizen*.]
1953	15.800	Third National Boy Scout Jamboree—Sanitation en route. *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report* (U.S. Public Health Service), 2(35) (September 11): 1. [Includes notice of 35 boys sickened from "very poor" refrigeration facilities in an Army field kitchen train car, at or after leaving Grand Canyon.]
1954	15.745	Lake hazards appear. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(10) (October): 31. [Lower lake level in Lake Mead. Item credited to *Las Vegas Review-Journal*.]
1955	15.524	Windshield TV screen to aid blind flying. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 103(3) (March): 101. ["Heads-up" type cockpit display. "Eventually the Office of Naval Research and Development expects that the tube will be so perfected that 'a relatively untrained pilot will be able to fly a high-speed jet down the winding Grand Canyon in zero-zero weather and in perfect safety.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1956 15.1327 Eine schreckliche Flugzeugkatastrophe. *In:* Politisches und anderes [SECTION]. *Schweizer Frauenblatt* (Bern), 35(27) (July 6): [2]. [Grand Canyon air crash.]

1956 15.1339 De Suiza a USA en obra de salvameno. *La Nacion* (Santiago, Chile), 40(14,094) (July 7): 1. [United Press radiophoto, with longer legend, showing eight Swiss mountain climbers led by Max Stamfli, arriving in New York en route to Grand Canyon, to aid in recovery efforts following the Grand Canyon air crash.] [In Spanish.]

1956 15.677 Painted Desert: 11:31. *Time*, (July 9):. [Air crash.]

1956 15.1064 Son haber. *In:* Ulaştırma [SECTION], Kazalar [SUBSECTION]. *Akis* (Haftalık Aktüalite Mecmuası) (Ankara), 3(7)(114) (July 14): 27. [Grand Canyon air crash.] [In Turkish.]

1956 15.1 A perilous searching operation. *Life*, 41(3) (July 16): 19-25. [Air crash.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7|

1956 15.1328 [Recovery work at Grand Canyon air crash.] *In:* News At Random [SECTION]. *The Swiss Observer* (Swiss Colony in Great Britain), 41(1279) (August 17): 8457. ["A Swiss team of five, specially trianed in mountain rescue work, flew to the spot where the air disaster occurred in the Grand Canyon to help in rescue work. [¶]Amongst the victims of the disaster is a Swiss, Dr. Albert Vogt-Schoch, Director of the Zurich Insurance Company, in Chicago." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1956 15.535 Action is needed on air safety. *Life*, 40(3) (July 16): 32. [Editorial.]

1956 15.822 Another collision; an editorial. *The AOPA Pilot* (Aircraft Owners and Pilots Association, Washington, D.C.), (September): 50-a to 50-b. [*The AOPA Pilot* is an insert in *Flying*, 59(3) (September).] [Regarding the 1956 Grand Canyon air crash.]

1956 15.823 Congress gets AOPA's views on collision. *The AOPA Pilot* (Aircraft Owners and Pilots Association, Washington, D.C.), (September): 50-b to 50-c. [*The AOPA Pilot* is an insert in *Flying*, 59(3) (September).] [See also ITEM NO. 15.822 (Anonymous).] [Regarding the 1956 Grand Canyon air crash.]

1956 15.1326 Sinestres et catastrophes dans le monde. *La Croix-Rouge Suisse* (Berne), 65(6) (September 1): 3-7. [See "Catastrophe aerienne aux Etats-Unis; les deux avions ecrases dans le Grand Canyon" (pp. 3, 5-6). [Regarding the 1956 Grand Canyon air crash.] [In French.]

1957 15.1075 La Garde Aérienne Suisse de Sauvetage. *Revue Internationale de la Croix-Rouge* (Comité International de la Croix-Rouge, Genève), 39(467) (November): 593-601. [1956 Grand Canyon air crash, see pp. 593, 600.] [In French.]

1958 15.1050 Accepted ignorance. *College of Universal Wisdom, Proceedings* (Yucca Valley, California), 5(10 (February/March): 10-12. [See pp. 11-12, regarding proposed stronger atomic-bomb tests, seismographic effects of which will endanger the rocks in which Hoover Dam was built. The failure of Hoover Dam will cause also failure of Davis Dam and Parker Dam, with the inundation of the Imperial Valley and the destruction of Indio, California, and other places.] [The college is a "non-sectarian

Anonymous (*continued*)

		and non-profit organization for para-psycho-physical research" with business and editorial offices at the Van Tassel Ranch, Yucca Valley.]
1961	15.1186	First-aid stretcher improvement. *Grist* (National Conference on State Parks, *with* U.S. National Park Service), 5(1) (January/February): 4. ["The Army field stretcher used in many parks may be made considerably more useful and easier to handle by the addition of two rubber casters at one end, says Phillip R. Iversen, Supervisory Park Ranger at Grand Canyon National Park." For easier loading and unloading of stretcher cases in a vehicle.]
1968	15.195	Radioactivity in surface waters of the Colorado River basin, 1965-1966. *Radiological Health Data and Reports*, 9(5): 268-271.
1968	15.196	Radioactivity in surface waters of the Colorado River basin, 1967. *Radiological Health Data and Reports*, 9(12): 752-755.
1969	15.1317	Zion. *The Smoke Signal* (U.S. National Park Service, Southwest Region, Women's Organization), (May): [unpaginated]. ["Mr. and Mrs. BRUCE KNUDSEN, U. S. Public Health Service, have moved into the residence at the Grotto Picnic area. Bruce, who has his office located in Zion, is public health consultant for Zion, Bryce, Grand Canyon and Cedar Breaks." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1971	15.223	Save your sweat . . . and save your life. *In:* Niehuis, Charles C. (ed.), *Colorado River Adventures : special vacation guide.* Phoenix: Colorado River Adventures, 1971-1972 ed., pp. 56-59. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
1973	15.1076	Relapsing fever. Fièvre récurrente. *Weekly Epidemiological Record / Relevé Épidémiologique Hebdomadaire* (World Health Organization, Geneva), 48(44) (November 2): 419-420. [See "Arizona" (pp. 419-420), pertaining to a case at North Rim of Grand Canyon, July 1973. Based on Luckey *et al.* (1973, ITEM NO. 15.801), White *et al.* (1973, ITEM NO. 15.802), Friedlander *et al.* (1973, ITEM NO. 15.803).] [In parallel English and French texts.]
1974	15.843	Water vital to park. *Grand Canyon Sama*, 1(1) (April 1-21): 2.
1974	15.2	Relapsing fever, 1973, in Grand Canyon National Park. *Clinical Pediatrics*, 13(5): 408.
1974	15.229	North Rim free of ticks. *Grand Canyon Sama*, 1(3) (May 12-26): 2.
1976	15.1333	Swiss Air Rescue; 01/47 47 47. *In:* Features [SECTION]. *The Swiss Observer* (Swiss Colony in Great Britain), 62(1719) (Special Issue No. 2/76): 6-8. [Includes note of Swiss Air-Rescue Service role in recovery operations following the 1956 Grand Canyon air crash (p. 6).]
1978	15.724	Lake Mead's water safety campaign. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 1(4) (March): 2.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1978	15.725	Lake Mead NRA, Nev. *In:* Park briefs [SECTION]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 1(5) (April): 11. [Underwater trash collection competive "ecology dive".]
1979	15.624	"Retired" physiologist breaks own records. *The Physiologist* (American Physiological Society), 22(5) (October): 7. ("Reprinted from Medical World News/August 20, 1979.") [David Bruce Dill. Includes paragraph on early physiological work on workers building Hoover Dam.]
1980	15.726	Grand Canyon NP. *In:* Park Briefs [SECTION]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 3(3) (February): 11. ["A tourist plane crashed here in mid-November and burst into flames minutes after its 44 passengers climbed from the wreck. Eight persons were injured. Many of the passengers were part of a French-speaking tourist group, and the plane was returning to Las Vegas after visiting the canyon. FAA spokesmen said the cause of the Nevada Airlines crash was 'mechanical failure.'" (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1981	15.727	Grand Canyon NP. *In:* Park Briefs [SECTION]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 4(6) (June): 13. [English tourist, John E. Haftrick, died in a fall from a rock retaining wall.]
1982	15.728	Grand Canyon NP. *In:* Park Briefs [SECTION]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 5(2) (February): 13. ["A jet-driven motor boat carrying three people capsized and sank in the Colorado River Dec. 2. Two of the passengers—Michael Reese and Barbara Theunissen were rescued by park rangers—and a third, Terry Evans was missing and presumed drowned. The three were affiliated with the University of Nevada and were conducting water quality research for the Bureau of Reclamation. A massive search for the missing boatman, including helicopters, boats and ground crews, proved fruitless." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1982	15.729	Grand Canyon NP. *In:* Park Briefs [SECTION]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 5(3) (March): 12. ["Phantom Ranch, closed for more than a year, has re-opened to visitors after the installation of a new sewage system. The Arizona Public Health Service ordered the lodge be closed, citing its overloaded and outdated septic system. Many difficulties were encountered in completing the work due to the location of the site at the bottom of the canyon. Heavy equipment, trucks, backhoe and a bulldozer were rafted down the Colorado more than 90 miles to the site. Cement came in by helicopter." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1982	15.209	Colorado cleanses kidneyless. *American Whitewater*, 27(5) (September/October): 8.
1983	15.960	Ranger information and safety. *In:* Safety [SECTION]. *Grist* (U.S. National Park Service, and National Recreation and Park Association), 27(4) (Fall): 42. [Regarding receipt and distribution of law enforcement wanted lists at Grand Canyon National Park.]
1985	15.1259	Rangers through history. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 1(2) (Spring): 14, 22. ("The following is an excerpt from an article entitled 'Ranger Heroes: The Dignity of Labor,' which appeared some time in the 1940s (the exact date is not available) in *the American Weekly*. It was submitted by Bill Binnewies of Big

Anonymous (*continued*)

Horn Canyon.") [Begins with a Grand Canyon incident when "Chief Park Ranger Perry Brown eased himself over the rim of the Grand Canyon to a narrow ledge 20 feet below where Mrs. Dede Johnson lay only a foot or two from a sheer drop of 700 feet . . . ."]

1986 15.4 NTSB cites air tour rules in canyon crash. *Aviation Week and Space Technology*, 126 (March 30): 40. [National Transportation Safety Board.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-21|

1986 15.3 Din and death in the Grand Canyon. *The Economist* (London), 299 (June 28): 29. [Airplane-helicopter collision.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-21|

1986 15.678 Collision over the canyon. *Time*, (June 30):.

1986 15.1235 Grand Canyon. *Ranger Activities Information Exchange* (U.S. National Park Service), 2(8) (August): 3. ["On June 29th, the park had an apparent homicide/suicide in which a pickup truck was driven 200 yards across country from a road near Desert View Junction and over the canyon rim. The driver made no attempt to brake or reduce speed. The bodies were recovered from a point approximately 1000′ below the rim." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1986 15.5 NTSB fixes position of Grand Canyon midair. *Aviation Week and Space Technology*, 125 (September 15): 34. [National Transportation Safety Board.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-21|

1987 15.1236 Grand Canyon. *Ranger Activities Information Exchange* (U.S. National Park Service), 3(7) (July): 3. ["Gasoline leaking from a camper parked at Desert View on June 30th led to a flash fire, second degree burns to the French driver, and total destruction of both his camper and the two campers parked adjacent to him. Damage was estimated at $60,000 to $70,000." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1987 15.6 Grand Canyon collision. *Flying*, 114 (September): 22+. [Air traffic control stemming from June 30, 1956, air crash. For details of that accident, see *New York Times* newspaper records.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-21|

1988 15.1237 Lake Mead. *Ranger Activities Information Exchange* (U.S. National Park Service), 4(5) (May "1987" [*sic*]): 2. ["As a result of the explosion which destroyed the American Pacific rocket fuel plant in Henderson on May 4th, Lake Mead closed all park roads which were in the direct path of the chemical cloud. Once it was learned that the cloud was not toxic, the roads were reopened and employed to route traffic diverted away from Henderson. Three fire trucks and 22 park rangers from Lake Mead were dispatched to provide emergency firefighting, law enforcement and EMS assistance." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1988 15.1238 Grand Canyon. *Ranger Activities Information Exchange* (U.S. National Park Service), 4(5) (May "1987" [*sic*]): 3. ["A single-engine Cessna 182 overwing aircraft struck the base of trees on the rim at Vista Encantata (8,400 ft. MSL) on May 17th, killing both persons aboard. Wreckage was scattered across the Cape Royal Road. The plane was enroute form Tucson to Page, and had been reported missing on the 17th.

Anonymous (*continued*)

Identification found at the scene belonged to pilot Charles Arnold. The passenger was Wesley Frensdorff, an Episcopal minister from Tucson.”]

1988 15.1239 Grand Canyon. *Ranger Activities Information Exchange* (U.S. National Park Service), 4(6) (June “1987” [*sic*]): 1. [“A one-engine fixed-wing aircraft experienced engine failure while flying at 10,500’ en route from Denver to North Hollywood on June 5th. The pilot contacted Grand Canyon tower and was advised to attempt an emergency landing on the East Rim Drive. He landed successfully, but the plane’s wing struck a tree, causing considerable damage to the aircraft. One lane of the road was temporarily closed, but was later reopened.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1989 15.8 Scenic tours. *Air Progress*, 51 (March): 21.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-21|

1989 15.9 AIDS in the Grand Canyon?? *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 2(1) (May): 2-3. [Issue number erroneously marked 2(2).]

1989 15.1240 Grand Canyon. *Ranger Activities Information Exchange* (U.S. National Park Service), 5(2) (May): 2. [Deaths. Gisela Elixmann, 34, of Hasbergen Germany, fell from Mohave Point on March 9. About four days later, Yuri Nakata, 22, of Japan fell from Second Trail View on Wet Rim Drive.]

1989 15.10 Oh shit. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 2(2) (December): 2.

1989 15.11 Huh . . . what did ‘ya say? *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 2(2) (December): 2. [Hearing protection (including Georgie White anecdote). Ellipsis is part of title.] [Submitted by Richard Quartaroli.]

1990 15.844 Am. Red Cross Advanced First Aid refresher and CPR classes. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(1) (February): 4. [American Red Cross. Cardiopulmonary resuscitation.]

1991 15.12 Charting the Grand Canyon. *FAA Aviation News* (Federal Aviation Administration), 30(4): 12-.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-21|

1991 15.13 Booze news. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 4.

1991 15.14 Outbreak of relapsing fever—Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, 1990. *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report* (U.S. Public Health Service), 40(18) (May 10): 296-297, 303.

1991 15.980 Valenta receives lodge valor award: Lake Mead chapter forms. *The Protection Ranger* (Fraternal Order of Police, National Park Rangers Lodges, Lodge 23, Newsletter, Yosemite, California), (June/August): 1. [Notes the formation of the Lake Mead Chapter (Lake Mead National Recreation Area).]

1991 15.15 Relapsing fever; outbreak at the Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, 1990. Fièvre récurrente; flambée dans le parc national du Grand Canyon, Arizona, 1990. *Weekly Epidemiological Record / Relevé Épidémiologique Hebdomadaire* (World Health

Anonymous (*continued*)

		Organization, Geneva), 66(35) (August 30): 261-262. [Based on Anonymous (1991, ITEM NO. 15.14).] [In parallel English and French texts.]
1991	15.16	Sex, lies and mental health; a GCRG interview. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(4) (Fall): 4-6. [Interview with Elena Kirschner, regarding "Health Needs Assessment and Demographic Questionnaire for Grand Canyon River Guides".]
1992	15.845	First aid and CPR. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(1) (Spring) (Interim Edition): 3. [Courses.]
1992	15.846	First aid. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 26. [Course.]
1993	15.853	First aid. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 20. [Course.]
1993	15.17	Day tripper. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 30.
1993	15.18	Na na na na na na na na na na na na na na . . . Scatman! *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 30. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [*NOTE*: The "na's" are meant to be sung to the theme song of the 1960s television show, "Batman". The song does begin and is nearly entirely, "Na na . . ."); in fact, the only words of the entire theme song, repeated, are "Na na . . . Batman!" I thought you of the future would like to know a little bit of contemporary humor, such as it is. —*E.E.S.*]
1993	15.19	Potty humor. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 20.
1993	15.20	Piddle. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 17.
1993	15.21	Wuddyathink? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(4) (Fall): 23. [Comments on water quality and backcountry waste.]
1993	15.22	Fatal canyon crashes prompt air tour safety concerns. *Aviation Week and Space Technology*, 139 (December 6): 58-59.
1994	15.23	First aid. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 11.
1994	15.24	Patty wins. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 11. [Soap dispensers at Lees Ferry.]
1994	15.520	Visiting the Grand Canyon can kill you! *Weekly World News*, (April 5): 29. [Falls.]
1994	15.25	Flu-ing with the river. *High Country News*, (September 5): 4.
1995	15.26	Plane crash, new rules fuel overflights debate. *National Parks*, 69 (May/June): 20.
1996	15.919	The Whale Foundation. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(2): 10. [Mental health-service foundation for members of the boating community.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1996	15.27	Drug testing, lawsuits and rumor control. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(4): 12.
1996	15.28	Safety first. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(4): 4. [Backcountry hiking safety. Also brief memorial to John Holforty.]
1997	15.847	Swiftwater rescue. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 53. [Note of swiftwater rescue course at Lees Ferry. Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]
1997	15.848	An accident on Bright Angel Trail. *In:* Pioneer Footprints [SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter), 8(4): 2. [Recounting accident on January 21, 1921.]
1997	15.29	Cool idea. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(3) (April): 6. [Food handling.]
1997	15.30	Deep schist. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3): 5. [Item signed "G.A.G. (Guides Against Grossness)".]
1997	15.1180	Stor redningsaksjon. *NHF nytt* (Norsk Helikopteransattes Forbund, Sola, Norge), 8(4): 5. [Brief news item regarding two UH-60 National Guard helicopters and four private aircraft used to evacuate 400 people from Supai, Havasupai Indian Reservation, following floods.] [In Norwegian.]
1998	15.31	Unlikely angel. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 31. [Rescue at Havasu Creek.] [Issue mailed late January or early February, 1998.]
1998	15.32	NPS emergency radio. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 48. [Issue mailed late January or early February, 1998.]
1998	15.849	Food handlers unite! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 48. [Issue mailed late January or early February, 1998.]
1998	15.33	Hiker safety video. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 4(1) (Spring): 4.
1998	15.811	Phoenix composting toilet sets new standard. *Environmental Building News*, 7(6) (June):. [Includes Grand Canyon.]
1998	15.477	West—Arizona. *In:* Water Supply Across the USA [SECTION]. *Waterline* (Minnesota Department of Health), 6(1) (Summer): 5. [Features Grand Canyon water supply.]
1999	15.850	Wilderness first aid courses 2000. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(4) (Winter): 27. [Announcement.]
1999	15.34	[Comments.] *In:* Shigellosis, Giardia, and dehydration [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 25. [Item signed "Kestrel"; "compiled from gcboaters@songbird.com".]
1999	15.35	Fly a little lower, will ya? I want to get a shot of the ledge hole. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(3) (Summer): 13. [Illegal overflight.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1999	15.167	Going with the flow; identifying appropriate health programs for Colorado River runners. *Coconino County, Report to Citizens*, (November): 8.
1999	15.851	Spring 2000—wilderness advanced first aid course to be offered by GCRG. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 7.

2000	15.177	[Comments.] *In:* Off the internet: From gcpba@egroups.com [FEATURE]. Helicopter rescues . . . Are they appropriate in a wilderness? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 10. [Item signed "Boater". Ellipsis is part of title.]
2000	15.178	[Comments.] *In:* Off the internet: From gcpba@egroups.com [FEATURE]. Helicopter rescues . . . Are they appropriate in a wilderness? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 10. [Item signed "Gary". Ellipsis is part of title.]
2000	15.179	[Comments.] *In:* Off the internet: From gcpba@egroups.com [FEATURE]. Helicopter rescues . . . Are they appropriate in a wilderness? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 10. [Item signed "Charlie -()->". Ellipsis is part of title.]
2000	15.197	Fateful Journey: Injury and Death on Colorado River Trips in Grand Canyon *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 5-6. [Book announcement. Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, April 7, 2000.]
2000	15.781	County park solves restroom problem. *Pipeline* (National Small Flows Clearinghouse, Morgantown, West Virginia), 11(3) (Summer): 5. ("Portions of this material were taken from an article in the may 22, 1999, *St. Louis Post-Dispatch*.) [Quail Ridge Park, St. Charles County, Missouri. Notes that "[Curt] Loupe heard from other park directors and employees from around the country that they had encountered 'the cleanest, neatest restrooms they had ever been in at the Grand Canyon National Park." (No further mention of Grand Canyon.).]
2000	15.198	Boat naked. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 43.
2000	15.898	Local clinic offers medical services to Canyon visitors. *In: Grand Canyon-Tusayan tourist guide : your guide to what's going on at Grand Canyon and Tusayan : fun at the canyon : Fall 2000.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 13.
2000	15.899	Use caution when hiking into Canyon; it can be lot [*sic*] of fun but can be dangerous. *In: Grand Canyon-Tusayan tourist guide : your guide to what's going on at Grand Canyon and Tusayan : fun at the canyon : Fall 2000.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 17.
2000	15.203	Search and rescue at the Grand Canyon. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(12): 1-2.

2001	15.210	Injury report. *In:* River Runner Hot Line [SECTION]. *Paddler*, (March/April): 54.

Anonymous (*continued*)

2001	15.590	On the Record [SECTION]. *Flying*, 128(4) (April): 90-93. [See p. 93, "Cessna T210N, Grand Canyon, Arizona". Excerpt from National Transportation Safety Board report regarding fatal general aviation accident; date not indicated.]
2001	15.224	Spring evacuations keep NPS recue copter busy. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 22. ["Gathered from NPS Morning Report".]
2001	15.225	Dangerous parks. *High Country News*, 33(16) (August 27): 15.
2001	15.230	Hikers need to use caution at GC. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall/Winter edition.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 15.
2001	15.231	Clinic serves GC-Tusayan; no appointments needed at walk-in clinic in park. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall/Winter edition.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 19.
2002	15.900	Hikers need to use caution at GC. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2002.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 15.
2002	15.901	Medical services; no appointments needed at clinic. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2002.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 19.
2002	15.902	Fire restrictions enforced at Canyon; visitors asked to please help protect the forest by following all rules. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2002.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 8.
2002	15.281	[Comment.] *In:* Helicopter rescues . . Are they appropriate in a wilderness? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 24. [Item signed "Charlie". From gcpba@yahoogroups.com; ellipsis is part of feature title.] [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]
2002	15.852	An accident on Bright Angel Trail. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(4) (October/December): 6. [Event in 1921.]
2002	15.291	Whale Foundation liaison program and list. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 9.
2002	15.292	The First Annual Whale Foundation Wingding. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 9.
2002	15.294	Norwalk talk. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 17. [Norwalk-like virus.]
2002	15.301	*Community fact sheet : Orphan Mine site.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp.
2003	15.753	Arizona health issues. *In:* Infectious Disease News [SECTION]. *Prevention Bulletin* (Arizona Department of Health Services, Bureau of Epidemiology and Disease Control Services), 17(2) (March/April): 2. [Includes notice of outbreak of Norwalk-like virus infection during a Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2003	15.307	Depression and my life. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 14.
2003	15.309	The Whale Foundation Hotline Q & A (why haven't you called?). *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 15-16.
2003	15.317	Hikers need to use caution at GC. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall 2003*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 9.
2003	15.318	Park Service offers tips for visitors. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall 2003*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 15.
2003	15.319	Medical services; no appointments needed at clinic. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall 2003*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 19.

2004	15.458	Topics; August-October 2003. *Japan Railway and Transport Review*, 38: 68-69. [See p. 69, "20 September—Sightseeing helicopter crashed into western side of Grand Canyon in USA, killing all seven passengers and crew." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
2004	15.338	First aid options. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(4) (Winter 2004-2005): 43. [See also Correction, 18(1) (Spring): 7.]
2004	15.339	Wilderness first aid courses 2005: Sponsored by Grand Canyon River Guides; Desert Medicine Institute (Dr. Tom Myers and Dr. Michelle Grua). *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(4) (Winter 2004-2005): 44.
2004	15.340	The new kids on the WFR block. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(4) (Winter 2004-2005): 45. [Desert Medicine Institute.]

2005	15.363	Proper groover transportation. *In:* Stephenson, R. J. (ed.), Grand groover chronicles; how's it going? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List*, 7(2) (Winter): 53. [Item signed "Wayne".]
2005	15.364	Good times. *In:* Stephenson, R. J. (ed.), Grand groover chronicles; how's it going? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List*, 7(2) (Winter): 53. [Item signed "Becky".]
2005	15.365	Groover justice. *In:* Stephenson, R. J. (ed.), Grand groover chronicles; how's it going? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List*, 7(2) (Winter): 53. [Item signed "Alan".]
2005	15.502	Pertussis in Coconino County. *Epi News* (Coconino County Health Department), (Winter): [1].
2005	15.1312	N3895D. *In:* Aviation [SECTION]. *Lloyd's Casualty Week* (Lloyd's Marine Intelligence Unit, Colchester, Essex, United Kingdom), (May 13): 29. [Monarch Enterprises Bell 206L-1 struck tail and rotors during descent while long-lining sling loads to bottom of Grand Canyon; substantial damage.]
2005	15.466	100 stricken with food sickness. *International Travel Insurance Journal*, (58) (November): 17.
2005	15.752	Aircraft crash, Grand Canyon, Arizona, United States. *In:* Awards and Settlements [SECTION]. *Lloyd's Casualty Week* (Lloyd's Marine Intelligence Unit, Colchester, Essex,

Anonymous (*continued*)

United Kingdom), (December 30): 29. [Woman who survived Grand Canyon helicopter sightseeing air crash, August 10, 2001, in terms of settlement with Papillon Grand Canyon Helicopters, Las Vegas, Nevada.]

2006 15.368 Wilderness first aid courses 2006; sponsored by Grand Canyon River Guides; Desert Medicine Institute (Dr. Tom Myers and Dr. Michelle Grua). *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(1) (Spring): 45.

2006 15.516 Colorado River recreational water monitoring. *The WADO Report* (U.S. Indian Health Service, Office of Environmental Health and Engineering, Western Arizona District Office), 1(1) (April): 6. [Brief note; five sites sampled for waterborne bacteria and viruses, including sample sites at Diamond Creek and Quartermaster.]

2005 15.1313 N270SH. *In:* Wildfires, United States [SECTION]. *Lloyd's Casualty Week* (Lloyd's Marine Intelligence Unit, Colchester, Essex, United Kingdom), (September 15): 27. [Jury awards $3.2 million in damages to Ikuko Hatano, whose daughter, Makiko, died in a September 20, 2003, crash of a Sundance Helicopters AS 350BA (Ecureuil) helicopter, as the result of reckless flying by the pilot, Takashi Mezaki.]

2006 15.478 [Note about 1956 airliner collision over Grand Canyon.] *In:* Hangar Flying [SECTION]. *The Aileron* (Southern California Aeronautic Association), (August/September): 7.

2005 15.1314 [News note.] *In:* Aviation [SECTION]. *Lloyd's Casualty Week* (Lloyd's Marine Intelligence Unit, Colchester, Essex, United Kingdom), (July 7): 27. [Wildfire on North Rim closes roads in the national park and strands "an unknown number of tourists".]

2006 15.389 Wilderness first aid courses 2007 sponsored by Grand Canyon River Guides; Desert Medicine Institute (Dr. Tom Myers and Dr. Michelle Grua). *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 46.

2006 15.498 In top shape; structural integrity of small airplanes. *R&D Review* (U.S. Federal Aviation Administration), 2006(3): 20.

2007 15.400 Park Service offers tips for visitor safety; caution can mean the difference between a memorable time and tragedy. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2007*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 6.

2007 15.818 Protecting Mother Nature; saving lives. *The Rock* (Slippery Rock University, Slippery Rock, Pennsylvania), 9(1) (Fall): 16-17. [Annie Callanian Petersen, '03, park ranger at Grand Canyon National Park.]

2007 15.591 Puffy jackets. *In:* Gear [SECTION]. *Backpacker*, 35(8) (October): 92. [Product reviews. See under "Synthetic", review of "REI Spruce Run" jacket, tested "on a weeklong [*sic*] spring hike in the Grand Canyon".]

2007 15.515 Plague causes death of national park employee; adapted from Grand Canyon National Park, News Release, November 16, 2007. *Zoonotic Disease Newsletter* (Washington State Department of Health), 1(11) (November): 5.

Anonymous (*continued*)

2008	15.410	HHS honors people making a difference in the lives of persons with disabilities. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (6) (Spring): 13. [U.S. Department of Health and Human Services.]
2008	15.875	1956 年グランドキャニオンでの空中衝突 [1956-nen gurandokya ni on de no kūchū shōtotsu] [1956 aerial collision at the Grand Canyon]. *ALPA Japan News* (日本乗員組合連絡会議 / Air Line Pilots' Association of Japan, Tokyo), No. 31-36 (April 22): [1]-[2]. [Regarding the 1956 airline crash in Grand Canyon.] [In Japanese, with serial title in English, thus.]
2008	15.416	MRSA information. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(2) (Summer): 16. [Methicillin-Resistant *Staphylococcus aureus*.]
2008	15.474	Night time boating on Lake Mead can be dangerous. *The Aggregate* (Wells Cargo, Inc., Las Vegas), 19(5) (August):.
2008	15.496	Quality assurance programs sought. *In:* Safety News [SECTION]. *Aerosafety World* (Flight Safety Foundation), 3(8) (August): 9.
2008	15.497	[Quality assurance programs sought.] *In:* [Safety News] [SECTION]. *Aerosafety World* (Flight Safety Foundation) [Japanese ed.], 3(8) (August): 9. [In Japanese.]
2008	15.419	Clinic offers local services. *In: Grand Canyon and Tusayan guide : Fall 2008.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 5
2008	15.420	Assistance offered for visitors with disabilities. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall 2008.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 9.
2008	15.421	Caution can prevent vacation tragedy. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall 2008.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 28.
2008	15.422	Vehicles and animals don't mix. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall 2008.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 29.
2008	15.423	Avoiding a run-in. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall 2008.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 29. [Animal-vehicle collisions.]
2008	15.425	Wilderness first aid courses 2009 sponsored by Grand Canyon River Guides; Desert Medicine Institute (Dr. Tom Myers and Dr. Michelle Grua). *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(4) (Winter 2008-2009): 41.
2008	15.448	New ARFF truck to enhance safety at GCN. *Arizona Airways* (Arizona Department of Transportation, Aeronautics Division), 1(1) (December): 1, 3. [Aircraft Rescue and Fire Fighting truck at Grand Canyon National Park Airport.]
2008	15.696	Networking and pro-active maintenance prevents an accident. *AirWard News* (Safe Attitude: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, and U.S. Department of the Interior, Aviation Management), (January/December): 3. [Richard Gibson, Papillon Grand Canyon Helicopters mechanic, Safe Attitude AirWard recipient.]
2009	15.495	Igor I. Sikorsky Award for Humanitarian Service; Grand Canyon National Park Helitack, Papillon Grand Canyon Helicopters, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* "Salute to

Anonymous (*continued*)

Excellence" 2009; HAI's 48th annual awards celebration. *Rotor* (Helicopter Association International), (Spring): 57.

2009 15.517 Grand Canyon NP helitack and search and rescue crew receives Igor I. Sikorsky Humanitarian Service Award. *Burning Issues* (National Interagency Fire Center, Boise, Idaho), (Spring): 4-5.

2009 15.824 Grand Canyon NP staff receive humanitarian service award. *In:* Kudos and Awards [SECTION]. *Arrowhead* (U.S. National Park Service, Employees and Alumni Association), 16(2) (Spring): 4. [Igor I. Sikorsky Humanitarian Service Award to Grand Canyon National Park helitack and search and rescue crew, in recognition of efforts in rescuing 16 boaters stranded on Colorado River, August 17, 2008.]

2009 15.506 Air disaster recognized for contributions 52 years later. *Babbitt Times Review* (Babbitt Ranches), (July): 12. [1956 air crash in Grand Canyon.]

2009 15.479 Odor alert: Bacteria at work. *The Primer* (U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Science, Joint Genome Institute), 6(2) (Fall): 7. [*Desulfovibrio* anaerobic bacteria proposed as groundwater additive for Orphan Mine drainage, to discourage drinking.]

2009 15.762 Grand Canyon West Airport takes flight. *Integrated Water Services, Inc.* (Avon, Colorado), (Fall): 10. [Regarding construction of onsite wastewater facility.]

2010 15.560 Clinic offers local services. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2010.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 5. [North Country Community Health Care, at Grand Canyon.]

2010 15.561 Vehicles and animals don't mix. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2010.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 13.

2010 15.903 Clinic offers local services; X-ray, pharmacy, massage therapy and chiropractic services available. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan visitors guide : Fall 2010.* Williams, Arizona: Grand Canyon News, p. 5.

2010 15.904 Vehicles and animals don't mix; a wildlife encounter everyone wants to avoid. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan visitors guide : Fall 2010.* Williams, Arizona: Grand Canyon News, cover, p. 13.

2010 15.575 Airport Pavement Management System (APMS) 2011 preservation projects. *Prop Wash!* (Arizona Department of Transportation, Multimodal Planning Division, Aeronautics Group), 2(1) (December 31): 3. [Grand Canyon National Park Airport listed among "confirmed participants" for projects.]

2011 15.770 Grand Canyon Active Trails Program. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2011(16) (August 10): 7.

2011 15.771 Beware of elk during the rutting season. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2011(20) (October 5): 9.

2011 15.772 The Xanterra Heroes award. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2011(23) (November 16): 8. [Visitor health and safety interaction awards presented to Xanterra employees Jaime Zabala, Ed Plumber, and Dale Ehrich.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2011 15.773 GRCA rabies alert. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2011(26) (December 28): 9. [Two gray fox in Grand Canyon test positive for "rabies (bat strain)".]

2011 15.701 [Papillon Helicopters and Grand Canyon Airlines using spidertracks aircraft tracking system.] *Police Aviation News* (Special Edition—Heli-Expo 2011): 24.

2011 15.660 *Oral rabies vaccination program. Project scoping.* U.S. National Park Service, NPS Units in AZ/NM, 4 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon National Park, [Grand Canyon-] Parashant National Monument, Pipe Spring National Monument.]

2012 15.758 Radiation exposure. *Orthotown Magazine*, (January/February): 56. (Graph created by Brad Milde, Blake Hillstead, Ryan Bullen, Shruti Oruganti, Tien Srisurapol, and Trent Cox.) [Regarding dental exposure rates. Graph of comparative typical exposure levels notes in part, "One day visit to Grand Canyon."]

2012 15.774 Firefighter education program visits daycare. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2012(6) (March 21): 9. [Xanterra Fire and Security firefighters provide education classes at Kaibab Learning Center.]

2012 15.982 When parks turn fatal. *National Geographic*, (May): 26. [Lake Mead National Recreation Area most deadly, 2007-2011; Grand Canyon and Yellowstone National Parks tied for second place; Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, fourth.]

2012 15.775 Fire safety: Evacuation procedures. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2012(11) (May 30): 1, 5. [Grand Canyon community.]

2012 15.629 Tolio update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(3) (Fall): 12.

2012 15.761 Monthly program. *The Bulletin* (Southern Arizona Hiking Club, Tucson), 54(12) (September 22-October 19): 9. [Announcement for September 18 presentation by Tom McDonald, "Life, Death, and Redemption in the Grand Canyon", who was stranded for two days at the bottom of the Lava Falls route at Toroweap, and "in spite of his route-finding incompetence, his training as a physiologist ultimately saved his life."]

2013 15.885 Re: Arizona—southern. e*NTS* (Native Tree Society), 3(1) (January): 235-236. [Item byline is "Don"; communicated by email; in reply to the item by "tsharp", pp. 199-203 (Anonymous, 2013, ITEM NO. 2.24651).] [Includes comments on hiking to and sleeping at Phantom Ranch in summer heat.]

2013 15.1035 Virtual (remote) search planning. *Mountain Rescue* (Mountain Rescue England and Wales, Penrith, Cumbria, England), (43) (January): 61. [Summary of a presentation by Dan Hourihan. Regarding the use of Google Earth Pro online resources during a search for a 16-year old male who attempted to hike in hot weather from Henderson, Nevada, to the Colorado River and then swim across the river. The boy was found dead on the Arizona side of the river after a likely search area was identified by using Google Earth to "fly" over the area.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2013	15.778	Shelby Marshall receives Hero Award. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2013(6) (March 20): 5. [Xanterra corporate award for early work on reducing a fire in Bright Angel Lodge fireplace chimney.]
2013	15.699	[News item.] *In:* Workforce Management [SECTION]. *Arizona Fish and Wildlife Conservation Office, Accomplishment Report*, (April): 4. ["Randy Van Haverbeke worked with USGS staff on aviation training and safety for all Grand Canyon projects. As part of this work Randy completed and distributed the final version of the Project Aviation Safety Plan to our cooperators (AGFD, USGS, NPS, and Regional Aviation Managers)." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Arizona Game and Fish Department; U.S. Geological Survey, U.S. National Park Service.]
2013	15.730	From the American History Museum; life preserver worn by Major John Wesley Powell during exploration of the Green and Colorado Rivers, 1869. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(4) (Winter 2013-2014): 48. [Smithsonian Institution.]
2013	15.790	By God's grace. *In:* Driver Stories [SECTION]. *The Mile Marker* (Compass Coach, Cedar Springs, Michigan), (2) [October?]: [3]. [Regarding a bus passenger's medical emergency while driving on the Kaibab Plateau toward North Rim. Driver Bob VanDenBrink.]
2014	15.1144	Monsoon season safety tips for visiting Grand Canyon. *Southern Utah News* (Kanab), 82(49) (July 24): 13.
2014	15.1145	Two bats tested positive for rabies in Grand Canyon National Park. *Southern Utah News* (Kanab), 82(49) (July 24): 13. [Tusayan Museum and North Kaibab Trail.]
2015	15.984	Missing 5-year-old boy in Arizona. *SAR Dog News* (National Search Dog Alliance), 9(8) (August): 7. [Regarding Jerald Joseph William of Colorado City, Arizona, who went missing while "chasing grasshoppers" at remote campsite near Jacob Lake, Arizona. Includes "Update", noting without details the recovery of the boy's body.] [Search and Rescue.]
2015	15.836	Hike smart. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 22(3) (Fall): 4.
2015	15.1102	Landia chopper pumps head to Grand Canyon. *In:* Departments: Projects and Developments [SECTION]. *Arab Water World* / عالم المياه العربي (CPH World Media s.a.r.l., Beirut, Lebanon) (يس يب أتش ورلد ميديا ش.م.م, بريوت، لبنان), 38(9) (September): 62 (see also photo of Grand Canyon, p. 55).] [Firm's chopper pumps to be installed in South Rim Wastewater Treatment Plant, Grand Canyon.] [In English, with serial title and publisher's information also in Arabic.]
2015	15.895	Rope access then (Hoover Dam—1930s) . . . and now (Grand Canyon Skywalk 2015). *ADOSH Advocate* (Arizona Division of Occupational Safety and Health), 4 (October/December): 1, 19. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]
2015	15.905	Tribute to a tragedy. *Grand Canyon Journal*, 2015: 27. [Dedication of 1956 air crash site as a National Historic Landmark.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2016 15.865 Arizona numero uno in materia di servizi alle persone con disabilità. *In:* La Ricerca [SECTION]. *SuperAbile INAIL* (Istituto Nazionale per l'Assicurazione contro gli Infortuni sul Lavoro, Roma), (February): 7. [Briefly notes a report by United Cebral Palsy placing Arizona and Grand Canyon first in accessibility to people with disabilities.] [In Italian.]

2016 15.874 How do viruses spread and where do they hide? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(1) (Spring): 16.

2016 15.996 Cave of the Domes reopened in Grand Canyon National Park. *Western Outdoor Times*, 12(2) (June): 12-13. [The cave had been closed for investigation of a possible source of hantavirus pulmonary syndrome exposure.]

2016 15.887 U.S. Geological Survey develops approach to assess baseline chemical and radiological conditions prior to uranium mining near Grand Canyon National Park. *GeoHealth Newsletter* (U.S. Geological Survey), 13(1) (August 2): [unpaginated]. [Online.]

2017 15.1031 Un turista ebrio cruza nadando la Presa de Hoover. *In:* Noticias Internacionales [SECTION]. *Boletín SPANCOLD / SPANCOLD Newsletter* (Comité Nacional Español de Grandes Presas, International Commission on Large Dams/Commission Internationale des Grands Barrages), 5(3) (13): 29. (Issue: *Monográfico de la 85ª Reunión Anual de ICOLD, ICOLD-CIGB, Prague, 2017*.) [Regarding an inebriated Welsh tourist swimming near the intake towers at Hoover Dam. Item credited to www.reviewjournal.com (*i.e.*, *Las Vegas Review-Journal* newspaper).] [In Spanish, with bilingual serial title.]

2018 15.998 This summer, hike smart! *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 25(2) (Summer): 6.

2019 15.1094 United-TWA collision over Grand Canyon. *RUPAnews* (Retired United Pilots Association), 22(3) (March): 33. [Regarding the 1956 air collision.]

2019 15.1062 Ala Stanford. *In:* News from SBAS Women in Surgery Committee [SECTION]. *The Society of Black Academic Surgeons, Newsletter* (SBAC Membership Committee), (5) (Spring): [2]. ["Ala Stanford, MD, FAAP, FACS was responsible handling ATLS [Advanced Trauma Life Support] for the epic Will Smith: The Jump that occurred at the Grand Canyon. The event raised money for education for urban and underserved youth and commemorated his 50th birthday. Her medical team cleared all airborne participants in the production prior to their involvement in the event. Additionally, they provided medical oversight for local first responders at the Grand Canyon and provided acute care on site." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [*NOTE*: This relates to the publicized stunt by actor Will Smith, who bungee jumped from a helicopter over the Little Colorado River Gorge on September 25, 2018, which was streamed live on the web via YouTube as part of Youtube Originals. The produced program, "Will Smith—The Jump", is accessible at https://www.youtube.com/Watch?v=aHCz1ZMl290 (accessed May 1, 2019), 1:25:30.]

2019 15.1063 More magic, less mishap: How two volunteers and the Grand Canyon community are heoping more visitors stay safe and inspired on the trail. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 26(1) (Spring): 3-6. [Clint and KC Pastorius, Preventive Search and Rescue program volunteers.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2019 15.1103 تحفة طبيعية خطرة : يعتبر غراند كانيون (ألخدود الكبير) ثاني المتنزهات الوطنية ألميركية من حيث عدد الزوار لكنه عرف خالل الربيع ارتفاعا غير مسبوق في الوفيات العرضية ورغم الدعوات إلى الحذر تتواصل التصرفات الخطرة [tuhfat tabieiat khatira : yuetabar ghurand kaniun (aailkhudud alkbyr) thani almutanazihat alwataniat aalamirkiat min hayth eadad alzuwwar lakunah eurif khalil alrbye airtifaeaan ghyr masbuq fi alwafayat aleardiat waraghm aldaeawat 'iilaa alhidhr tatawasal altasarufat alkhatirat] [A dangerous natural masterpiece : The Grand Canyon is the second US national park in terms of visitor numbers, but during the spring there was an unprecedented rise in accidental deaths, and despite calls for caution, dangerous behavior continues]. الوطن [*al-Watan*] (Doha, Qater), (June 24): 28. [In Arabic.]

2019 15.1068 Made for the shade: Structure promises relief for South Kaibab hikers. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 26(2) (Summer): 3. [Plan for shade and rainfall-collecting structure for the Tipoff on South Kaibab Trail; construction to begin in the fall.]

2020 15.1156 Grand Canyon National Park requests river guides, boaters bypass Havasu Canyon. *Western Outdoor Times*, 15(8) (August): 7. [Request to avoid Havasupai Indian Reservation due to the COVID-19 pandemic.]

2021 15.1178 Helping hikers stay safe on Grand Canyon Trails. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(1) (Spring/Summer): 20-23. [Preventive Search and Rescue program.]

2021 15.1183 GCRG announces first recipient of Indigenous WFR Scholarship and other important news. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(2) (Summer): 4. [Awarded to Jaren Roberson, Hopi-Navajo.] [Grand Canyon River Guides. Wilderness First Responder.]

2023 15.1277 Helping North Rim visitors: Emergency Services volunteers Lori and Bob Derr. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(2) (Spring/Summer): 22-23.

2024 15.1323 Your gift: Keeping visitors safe in the hour of their greatest need with new ambulances. *In:* Ways To Give; a closer look at two critical projects. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 31(1) (Summer): 28.

2024 15.1353 The Grand Canyon River Alert System: Request for feedback. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(4) (Winter 2024/2025): 3. [Illustrated with a photo by Larkin Carey, "Galloway Creek Flash Flood, August 22, 2024", which shows the debris-laden flood issuing from the mouth of the side canyon, as viewed from the opposite side of the river.]

Multiple Authors

1998 15.36 Insurance for private trips? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2) (May): 19. [Individual brief comments; signed McCourt; Bob H.; Ricardo [Richard Martin]; and Bill V. Compiled from discussions on internet website gcboaters@songbird.com.]

A

Abbott, Rachel C., AND Rocke, Tonie E.

2012 15.972 Plague. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1372*, 79 pp. [See "Box 4; Routes of Transmission of *Y. pestis* to Humans Associated with Infected Animals", pp. 20-21; specifically, p. 21, "Transmission by Inhalation of Infectious Droplets from an Infected Animal", which pertains to the pneumonic plague infection event at Grand Canyon, 2007. See also p. 44, reference to the same event.] [*Yersinia pestis*.]

Aboytes, Iris

2010 15.491 Resolution; can movement and methodical physical exercise save and preserve the human condition? *Sandia Lab News* (Sandia National Laboratories), 62(1) (January 15): 4-5. [Includes Grand Canyon rim-to-rim hike/run.]

Abrahamson, David

1984 15.638 [Reply to letter by Jim Ohlman.] *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Backpacker*, 12(5) (September): 8. [Ohlman's comment (ITEM NO. 2.17929) related to the article by David Abrahamson (ITEM NO. 9.14). Abrahamson's reply pertains in part to purity of water sources in Grand Canyon.]

Abruzzo, Dane

2016 15.1087 A faculty insider's perspective: The Diploma in Mountain Medicine update. *The Mountain Dispatch* (University of New Mexico, International Mountain Medicine Center, Albuquerque), (Summer): 4-5, 14. [See photo, p. 14, "DiMM students at the Grand Canyon National Park assess a simulated patient." (No text mention.)]

Abyssus, C. V. [*pseudonym*] [Quartaroli, Richard D.]

1999 15.168 Clearing the waters. *In:* Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 32-33.

2000 15.180 Clarification on clarification. *In:* Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 33.

2012 15.628 Whitneyisms. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(3) (Fall): 2. [Tim Whitney field study, possibly with Pablo Hinshaw, on the time required to chill beer to drinking temperature in a river drag bag. Also, Whitney Rule of Alcohol Consumption, regarding grain versus grape derivatives.] [See also Correction by Q. V. Abyssus, 25(4) (Winter 2012-2013): 10 (ITEM NO. 15.641).]

Abyssus, Q. V. [*pseudonym*] [Quartaroli, Richard D.]

2012 15.641 Correction. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(4) (Winter 2012-2013): 10. [Correction to C. V. Abyssus' (2012, ITEM NO. 15.628) "Whitneyisms".]

Acha, Pedro N., AND Szyfres, Boris

2001 15.1135 Zoonoses and communicable diseases common to man and animals. Third edition. Volume I. Bacterioses and Mycoses. *Pan American Health Organization, Scientific and Technical Publication 580*, 378 pp. (Pan American Health Organization, Pan American Sanitary Bureau, Regional Office of the World Health Organization, Washington, D.C.) [See "Tick-borne Relapsing Fever; ICD-1-0 A68.1" (pp. 271-274). Includes (p. 272) remarks on outbreaks among cabin tourists at Grand Canyon in 1979 and 1991.]

2001 15.1136 Zoonosis y enfermedades transmisibles communes al hombre y a los animales. Tercera edición. Volumen I. Bacteriosis y Micosis. *Organización Panamericana de la Salud, Publicación Científica y Técnica 580*, 398 pp. (Organización Panamericana de la Salud, Oficina Sanitaria Panamericana, Oficina Regional de la Organización Mundial de la Salud, Washington, D.C.) [See "Fiebre Recurrente Transmitida por Garrapatas; CIE-10 A68.1 Fiebre recurrente transmitida por garrapatas" (pp. 139-143). Includes (p. 140) remarks on outbreaks among cabin tourists at Grand Canyon in 1979 and 1991.] [In Spanish.]

Acosta, Martha

2021 15.1310 Working scared; why leaders must continuously cultivate psychological safety. *The Log* (BALPA, British Airline Pilots' Association), (Summer):. [Features retired Chief Ranger Marc Yeston, who spent most of his career as a rescue ranger at Grand Canyon.]

Adolph, Karen E., AND Kretch, Kari S.

2012 15.639 Infants on the edge: Beyond the visual cliff. *In:* Slater, Alan M., and Quinn, Paul C. (eds.), *Developmental psychology : revisiting the classic studies.* London: Sage Publications, Ltd., pp. 36-55. [Item begins with anecdote about watching small children at the edge of the Grand Canyon.]

Advanced Composting Systems, LLC

2007 15.812 *Phoenix composting toilet : public facilities application guide.* Whitefish, Montana: Advanced Composting Systems, LLC, 20 pp. [Illustrated examples include Grand Canyon.]

AECOM [Architecture, Engineering, Consulting, Operations, and Maintenance] [firm]

2017 15.1005 *Final report : I-40 west corridor profile study : California state line to junction I-17.* [No place]: AECOM, *for* Arizona Department of Transportation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [327 pp. total]. (ADOT Work Task No. MPD 072C-14; ADOT Contract No. 11-103152.)

2017 15.1006 *Final report : SR 95 corridor profile study : junction I-8 to junction I-40.* [No place]: AECOM, *for* Arizona Department of Transportation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [274 pp. total]. (ADOT Work Task No. MPD 041-15; ADOT Contract No. 11-103152.)

2018 15.1007 *Final report : SR 64 corridor profile study : I-40 to Grand Canyon National Park.* [No place]: AECOM, *for* Arizona Department of Transportation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [203 pp. total]. (ADOT Work Task No. MPD 0040-17; ADOT Contract No. 18-177972.)

2018 15.1008 *Final report : US 89 corridor profile study : Flagstaff to Utah state line.* [No place]: AECOM, *for* Arizona Department of Transportation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [254 pp. total]. (ADOT Work Task No. MPD 013-16; ADOT Contract No. 11-013164.)

Aguirre, A. Alonso; Hansen, Donald; AND Starkey, Edward

1993 15.939 Special initiative project: Animal disease issues in the National Park System. *U.S. National Park Service, Pacific Northwest Region, Technical Report NPS/PNROSU/NRTR-93/16*, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [215 pp. total]. (Cooperative Agreement No. CA-9000-8-0006, Subagreement No. 20, Animal Disease Issues in the National Park System.) [Includes Grand Canyon National Park and Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]

Aiken, Bruce

2013 15.706 The transcanyon pipeline: A short history. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 20(3) (Summer): 6-7.

Aircraft Owners and Pilots Association

2004 15.371 Collision avoidance; strategies and tactics. *Safety Advisor, Operations and Proficiency*, (4). [See p. 2, 1956 mid-air collision over Grand Canyon noted *in passing*.]

Al-Deek, Haitham; Sandt, Adrian; Alomari, Ahmad; Rogers, John; Muhaisen, Nabil; Gordin, Eric A.; AND Vollmer, Derek

2016 15.881 *Final report : FDOT Contract Number: BDV24-977-11 : evaluating the impact and usefulness of Highway Advisory Radio (HAR) and Citizens' Band Radio Advisory Systems (CBRAS) in providing traveler information and improving the user experience on the Florida Turnpike Enterprise's toll road network and the Florida Interstate Highway (FIH) system.* Orlando, Florida: University of Central Florida, Department of Civil, Environmental, and Construction Engineering, *for* Florida Department of Transportation Research Center, 239 pp. [See pp. 7-8, illustrated examples from Eidswick *et al.* (2009, ITEM NO. 15.882), pertaining to HAR and PDMS (Portable Dynamic Message Signs) used in Tusayan, Arizona.]

Alexy, John K.

2018 15.1003 Petition for waiver of compliance. *Federal Register*, 83(158) (August 15): 40651. [Grand Canyon Railway petitions for "waiver of compliance from certain provisions of the Federal railroad safety regulations contained at 49 CFR part 230, *Steam Locomotive Inspection and Maintenance Standards*", relating to the operation of "No. 29, a 2-8-0 'Consolidation' type steam locomotive built by the American locomotive Works in 1906".]

Alston, Joseph F.

2004 15.328 Park 1st aid letter. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 26. [Response to letter published in *bqr* 17(1), regarding medical control issues (Grand Canyon River Guides, Board of Directors, 2004, ITEM NO. 15.324).]

American Public Health Association, Western Branch

1930 15.1162 Resolution No. V. Adopted by the Western Branch of the American Public Health Association, June 14, 1930. *In:* Boulder Dam Symposium. *American Journal of Public Health*, 20(10) (October): 1093. [Regarding the need for "coördinated activities" addressing "inter-state health and sanitary problems" during construction of Boulder Dam.]

American Society of Inspectors of Plumbing and Sanitary Engineers, Committee on Research

1913 15.654 Report of Committee on Research. *In: Proceedings, Eighth Annual Meeting of the American Society of Inspectors of Plumbing and Sanitary Engineers held at Louisville, Kentucky, May 20, 21 and 22, 1913. Official report.* Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: American Society of Inspectors of Plumbing and Sanitary Engineers, Secretary's Office, pp. 23-. [See "The Disposal of Sewage", pp. 25-36; Grand Canyon sewage treatment plant, p. 30.]

American Water Works Association

2009 15.572 Planning for the distribution of reclaimed water. *American Water Works Association, Manual M24*, 3rd ed., 106 pp. [See Grand Canyon noted under "History", p. 2.]

Anderson, C. L. G.

1890 15.598 Arizona as a health-resort. *Medical Record* (New York), 38(1) (July 5) (1026): 8-10.

1890 15.565 *Arizona as a health resort.* [No imprint], [5] pp. [including wrap cover]. ("Read at the second meeting of the Washington County Medical Society, Hagerstown, Md., April 9, 1890.") [Considerable attention to the locales of Army forts and lower Colorado River region; Grand Canyon mentioned *in passing*.]

Anderson, Finn

2020 15.1152 Despair, whitewater rafting, and the art of getting rescued. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(3) (Fall): 10-11.

Andrews, Howard L.

1955 15.764 Radioactive fallout from bomb clouds. *Science*, 122 (September 9): 453-456. [Includes Lake Mead.] [See also comment by I. L. Ophel, (March 1, 1957): 399 (ITEM NO. 15.765).]

Andrews, William K.

1956 15.1194 Statement of William K. Andrews, Director, Bureau of Safety Investigation, Civil Aeronautics Board. *In: Airspace use study : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, Second Session, on use of airspace : July 7, 18, September 11, 12, and 13, 1956.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 3-24. [Relating to the 1956 Grand Canyon air crash.]

Annerino, John

1988 15.842 National park cops. *Police*, 12(11): cover, 36-43.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-8|

Anspaugh, Lynn R., AND Church, Bruce W.

1985 15.957 *Historical estimates of external gamma exposure and collective external gamma exposure from testing at the Nevada Test Site. I. Test series through HARDTACK II, 1958.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Energy, Nevada Operations Office, 188 pp. (NVO-226.) (DE86 006931.)

Applebaum, Erin

2018 15.1226 East River helicopter tragedy the latest in a string of charter aircraft accidents. *New York City Bar, Committee on Aeronautics Newsletter*, 2(3) (March): 8-10. [Includes references to aircraft accidents at Grand Canyon.]

Arizona. Coconino County Department of Public Health

1994 15.45 Coconino County Department of Public Health dispatch (excerpted and edited). [Followed by:] Grand Canyon River Guides dispatch (likewise excerpted and edited). *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(4): 4-5. [July, 1994, illness outbreak.]

Arizona. Mohave County

2010 15.690 *Mohave County Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan, 2010.* [No imprint], SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. [With seals displayed for Mohave County, Arizona; Bullhead City; Colorado City; City of Kingman; and Lake Havasu City.]

Arizona. Statewide Interoperability Executive Committee

2009 15.540 *Arizona Interagency Radio System (AIRS) State Plan : standard operating procedures and national interoperability shared channels.* [No imprint], 28 pp.

Arizona Department of Environmental Quality; Arizona Department of Water Resources; AND Arizona Corporation Commission

2010 15.569 *Blue ribbon panel on water sustainability : final report : November 30, 2010.* Arizona Department of Environmental Quality, Arizona Corporation Commission, and Arizona Department of Water Resources, 139 pp. [See p. 5: Sewage treatment and water recycling at Grand Canyon since 1926.]

Arizona Department of Health Services

1993 15.37 *Guidelines for sanitation on Colorado River trips.* Arizona Department of Health Services, with National Park Service and U.S. Public Health Service, revised, 27 pp.

2014 15.780 *Arizona heat safety resource guide : resources for local health officials and public information officers during extreme heat events.* Phoenix: Arizona Department of Health Services, 19 pp.

Arizona Department of Health Services, Division of Public Health Services, Bureau of Women's and Children's Health

2018 15.1047 *Designation of Arizona medically underserved areas.* [Phoenix]: Arizona Department of Health Services, Division of Public Health Services, Bureau of Women's and Children's Health, 29 pp.

Arizona Division of Emergency Management

2007 15.457 *State of Arizona multi-hazard mitigation plan.* Phoenix: Arizona Division of Emergency Management, 283 pp.

Arnold, Milton W.

1956 15.1214 Statement of Milton W. Arnold, Vice President of Operations and Engineering, Air Transport Association. *In: Airspace use study : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, Second Session, on use of airspace : July 7, 18, September 11, 12, and 13, 1956.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 316-331. [Relating to the 1956 Grand Canyon air crash.]

Ash, Susan Kelly

2009 15.493 Mental health in the off-season. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(4) (Winter 2009-2010): Whale Foundation unpaginated insert, [2] pp.

Ash, Susan Kelly, AND Ghiglieri, Michael P.

2007 15.403 Responding to psychological emergencies—a quick guide of on-river responses. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(4) (Winter 2007-2008): "Whale Foundation Insert", 3 pp.

2008 15.407 Interventions for substance abusers—Definitely not the last resort. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1) (Spring): [unpaginated insert], [3] pp.

Ashcraft, Audrey Marie

2019 15.1098 *Experiences of subtle sexism among women employees in the National Park Service.* Doctoral dissertation, Walden Uniersity, 227 pp. [Grand Canyon National Park noted, pp. 5, 73, 143-145.]

Audretsch, Bob [Audretsch, Robert W.]

2004 15.335 [Safety guidelines for long runs or hikes.] *In:* The prize. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 10(4) (Winter): 11.

Austin, Sara A.

2018 15.1085 Who can you depend on? *Solo and Small Firm Section News* (Pennsylvania Bar Association, Solo and Samll Firm Section), 33(1) (Winter): 1-2. [The first half of article relates to emergency preparedness during winter hikes in Grand Canyon.]

Auxier, Patricia

2007 15.1092 Save her! At first, Ian didn't feel like going with his family to see the Grand Canyon again, but something told him he should. The parents of a two-year-old are grateful he did. *The New Era* (Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, Salt Lake City), 37(9) (September): 6-8. [Nineteen-year-old Ian Bagley helps save girl who fell over the edge at North Rim, Grand Canyon.] [Serial is for church youth.]

Ayers, Anthony

2000 15.232 *Cluster analysis of weather related general aviation accidents in Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 87 pp.

B

Backer, Howard D., AND Collins, Sherrie

1999	15.38	Use of a handheld, battery-operated chemistry analyzer for evaluation of heat-related symptoms in the backcountry of Grand Canyon National Park: a brief report. *Annals of Emergency Medicine*, 33(4) (April): 418-422.

Backer, Howard D.; Shopes, Ellen; AND Collins, Sherrie L.

1993	15.795	Hyponatremia in recreational hikers in Grand Canyon National Park. *Journal of Wilderness Medicine*, 4(4) (November): 391-406.

Backer, Howard D.; Shopes, Ellen; Collins, Sherrie L.; AND Barkan, H.

1999	15.169	Exertional heat illness and hyponatremia in hikers. *American Journal of Emergency Medicine*, 17(6) (October): 532-539.

Baker, Charles A.

1960	15.645	Visual aspects in collision avoidance of Air Force aircraft. *In:* Morris, Ailene, and Horne, E. Porter (eds.), Visual Search Techniques; proceedings of a symposium sponsored by the Armed Forces–NRC Committee on Vision; held in the Smithsonian Auditorium, Washington, D.C., April 7 and 8, 1959. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, National Research Council, Publication 712*, pp. 28-31. [See p. 31, note of the crash of "two ill-fated commercial airliners" in Grand Canyon as inspiration for "an effort to develop an airborne collision warning indicator".]

Bakke, Oscar

1956	15.1197	Statement of Oscar Bakke, Deputy Director, Bureau of Safety Regulation, Civil Aeronautics Board. *In: Airspace use study : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, Second Session, on use of airspace : July 7, 18, September 11, 12, and 13, 1956.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 39-48, 144-198. [Relating to the 1956 Grand Canyon air crash.]

Baldridge, Dave

2010	15.577	Larry's big casino: A rescuer reflects on idiots and angels. *Mountain Gazette*, (174) (December): 22-28. [See p. 27, note on repeat (idiot) rescue calls from Royal Arch Loop in Grand Canyon.]

Barnes, Gary

2019	15.1287	*Surviving Grand Canyon : lost and found : how to keep from getting lost and found if you do.* [No imprint], 272 pp. ("Copyright © 2013 Gary Barnes."; p. 272 dated "Gary

		Barnes April 2019”.) [Cover title: *Surviving Grand Canyon: Lost and found : how to keep from getting lost and found if you do*.] [An on-demand publication.]
2019	15.1288	*Surviving Grand Canyon : trailside dangers : wilderness philosophy, phobias, and germs that make you sick.* [No imprint], 310 pp. (“Copyright © 2013, 2019 Gary Barnes.”) [Cover title: *Surviving Grand Canyon: Trailside Dangers : how to stay healthy and safe*.] [An on-demand publication.]
2019	15.1289	*Surviving Grand Canyon : it’s all about water.* [No imprint], 311 pp. (“Copyright © 2013, 2019 Gary Barnes.”) [Cover title: *Surviving Grand Canyon: It’s all about water : go dry, you die*.] [An on-demand publication.]

Barsigian, Carl, AND Kane, Gregory C.

2000	15.694	Primary coccidioidal cavity in a woman with travel to Arizona. *Clinical Pulmonary Medicine*, 7(5) (September): 285-. [Patient’s travels included Grand Canyon.]

Bartlett, Peg; Carr, Walt; Chamberlin, Laura; Corbo, Nicole; Donnelly, Lesa; Edwards, Dave; Ewell, Marcia; Gelczis, Lisa; Ghiglieri, Susan; Gitlin, Alicyn; Hall, Dan; Hamilton, Susan; Jansen, Sam; Jones, Bert; Jones, Sam; Marley, Scott; Phillips, Pat; Sadler, Christa; Siemion, Gibby; Tea, Evan; Turner, Barbara; Vandenberg, Kelly; Watters, Kate; AND Winston, Ethan

2016	15.961	In reference to the article, “Wait Is There More?”, in BQR volume 29 number 2, Summer 2016. *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 29(3) (Fall): 6-7. [Comment on the item by Skeen *et al.* (ITEM NO. 15.964), regarding recent issues of charges of sexual harassment during National Park Service river trips on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Baughn, H. C., AND Higgins, D. C.

1926	15.1190	Grand Canyon. *In:* Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 20(7) (June): 65-66. [Includes note (p. 66), “. . . the new septic and sewage disposal plant at Grand Canyon is practically completed.”]

Beck, Cliff

2005	15.348	Welcome back, Doctor Myers. *Footprints*, (13) (September): 3. [Tom Myers.]
2007	15.397	Lessons learned; staying alive in the Grand Canyon. *Footprints*, (17) (August): 2-4.

Becker, Denise

NO DATE	15.1039	Denise Becker, nurse/guide. *In: Combat Wounded Veteran Challenge : Grand Canyon research expedition—2013 : the effects of extreme heat on the volume of residual limbs, a case study.* Tarpon Springs, Florida: Combat Wounded Veteran Challenge, pp. 29-31, 37-38, 45, 49-50, 55-56, 62. [2014.] [Personal remarks.] [Biographical sketch, p. 84.] [Date obtained from URL of an online posting of this document. Refer to Combat Wounded Veteran Exchange, ITEM NO. 15.1037, and Lehrer, ITEM NO. 15.1038, for descriptions of study.]

Belli, Lawrence A.

1977 15.722 Mountain rescue demonstration has many goals. *In Touch* (U.S. National Park Service, Division of Interpretation), 1(21) (September): 17-18. [Simulated-rescue demonstration at Grand Canyon National Park, Desert View Unit.]

Belli, Lawrence A., AND Pilk, Robert

1987 15.893 *Boating accidents at Lees Ferry : a boater survey and analysis of accident reports : final report.* [No place]: Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, *for* [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation], Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Flagstaff, Arizona, 16 pp. (PB88-183561.)

Bennion, Lee

2000 15.181 [Comments.] *In:* Three helicopter rescues [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 13-17.

2002 15.286 I've got the Grand Canyon helicopter evacuation blues. *In:* Three helicopter rescues. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 27-31. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]

Berger, Todd R.

2005 15.347 PSAR program helps hikers enjoy the canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(1) (Spring): 4. [Preventative Search and Rescue.]

2006 15.382 The 1956 airliner disaster at Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 12(2) (Summer): 1-3.

2006 15.383 The worst commercial airplane accident the world had ever seen. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(6): 1, 3.

Bern, Carleton R.; Walton-Day, Katie; AND Naftz, David L.

2017 15.985 Dust from breccia pipe uranium mines in surrounding soils: solubility and mobility [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 14-15. [Grand Canyon region.]

2019 15.1056 Improved enrichment factor calculations through principal component analysis: Examples from soils near breccia pipe uranium mines, Arizona, USA. *Environmental Pollution*, 248: 90-100 + Supplementary Data online (Supplementary Figure 1 and data file), https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0269749118343975.

Bio/West, Inc.

1991 15.932 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon (contract no. 0-CS-40-09110) : boating safety and operations protocol : prepared for: Team members and volunteers, Bio/West field teams.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., 16, [4] pp. (Bio/West Report No. TR 250-03.)

Birmingham, Jay

2005 15.839 Taking the big risk. *Strideright* (Florida Striders Track Club), 24(9) (September): 1, 4. [Regarding the author’s debilitating physical effects following a rim-to-rim run across Grand Canyon.]

Black, Alan W., AND Ashley, Walker S.

2010 15.487 Nontornadic convective wind fatalities in the United States. *Natural Hazards* (International Society for the Prevention and Mitigation of Natural Hazards), 54 (August): 355-366.

Blakey, Marion C.

2007 15.554 National air tour safety standards; Final Rule. *Federal Register*, 72(29) (February 13): 6884-6914.

Blau, Christine

2015 15.830 Don’t be stupid. *In:* Smart Traveler [SECTION]. *National Geographic Traveler*, (June/July): 29. [Includes two brief notes pertaining to Grand Canyon. See “Don’t Play Near the Edge” (regarding an accidental death) and “Don’t Hike In Heels” (regarding reminders to “glamourous tourists” not to hike trails in heels).]

Bledsoe, Bryan E.

2003 15.508 Air medical helicopter accidents in the United States: A five-year review. *Prehospital Emergency Care*, 7(1) (January/March): 94-98.

Bledsoe, Bryan E.; Loptien, Matt; AND Berkeley, Ross P.

2011 15.746 A desert rash. *Western Journal of Emergency Medicine*, 12(4) (November): 563-564. [Type I decompression sickness in patient following a controlled ascent from a dive to 235 feet in Lake Mead. Also notes that two days earlier the patient had dived to 315 feet without problem.]

Block, Thomas

2002 15.648 Collisions, Part III. *In:* Touchdown [SECTION]. *Flying*, 129(11) (November): 98-101. [Recounts in part the 1956 mid-air collision of two commercial airliners over Grand Canyon, pp. 98-101.]

Blynn, Guy

2011 15.582 Ten steps. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(2) (Summer): 20-21. [Personal account, stressed Grand Canyon hike.]

Boody, Peter, and Steele, Randy

1980 15.949 Arizona beat; a two-man highway patrol crew runs a regular race with death in the rural outback. *Flying*, 107(3) (September): 94-101. [Arizona Department of Public Safety air rescue unit based in Flagstaff. Includes a night medevac from Supai, Arizona.]

Borden, Michael

2008 15.459 Dealing with the heat! *Canyon Times* (Boy Scouts of America, Troop 97, Chatham, Illinois), (1) (August): [3]. [Pertains to preparations for Grand Canyon hike.] [*NOTE*: Apparently no further numbers in series.]

Botha, J., and Pretorius, W. A. [Botha, Johann, and Pretorius, William Adriaan]

1998 15.1066 *Die uitvoerbaarheid van dubbelwatervoorsieningstelsels : Finale Versalg aan die Waternavorsingskommissie.* Pretoria, South Africa: Universiteit van Pretoria, Department Chemiese Ingenieurswese, *for* Waternavsorsingskommissie, 47 pp. (WNK Verslag No KV 113/98.) [Regarding dual water systems. Notes Grand Canyon Village in table, p. 12.] [In Afrikaans.]

Bower, Blair T.

1991 15.525 Economic, engineering, and policy options for waste reduction. *In:* U.S. National Research Council, Commission on Geosciences, Environment, and Resources, Board on Environmental Studies and Toxicology, Committee on Opportunities in Applied Environmental Research and Development, *Opportunities in applied environmental research and development.* Washington, D.C.: National Academy Press, pp. 55-75. ("Paper prepared for National Academy of Science's Committee on Opportunities in Applied Environmental Research and Development Workshop, May 8-9, 1989, Annapolis, MD".) [See p. 70, "The mules in Grand Canyon National Park, under the jurisdiction of the National Park service [*sic*], are major wastes [*sic*] generators and polluters of Bright Angel Creek." No further remark, nor citation.]

Boyd, Robert A., and Furlong, Edward T.

2002 15.295 Human-health pharmaceutical compounds in Lake Mead, Nevada and Arizona, and Las Vegas Wash, Nevada, October 2000-August 2001. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 02-385*, 18 pp.

Boyer, Kenneth M.; Munford, Robert S.; Maupin, Gary O.; Pattison, Charles P.; Fox, Marshall D.; Barnes, Allan M.; Jones, Wallis L.; AND Maynard, James E.

1977 15.39 Tick-borne relapsing fever: an interstate outbreak originating at Grand Canyon National Park. *American Journal of Epidemiology*, 105(5): 469-479.

Brandt, Trey

2003 15.369 *Faded contrails : last flights over Arizona.* Acacia Publishing, Inc., 168 pp. [Military air crashes.]

Braunstein, Mark Mathew

1988 15.505 Walking on water; the delicious possibilities of a food-free hike. *Backpacker*, (May): 67-70. [Also three letters in response to this article, by Ron Todaro, Scott G. Newman, and Marjorie McNairn, with a reply from Mark Braunstein, none of which mention Grand Canyon; issue(s) not seen but after May.]

Brickler, Stanley K., AND Tunnicliff, Brock

1980 15.935 Water quality analyses of the Colorado River corridor of Grand Canyon. *University of Arizona, College of Agriculture, Paper* 350, 134 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-11|

Brisken, A. F.; Anderson, R. E.; Frey, R. L.; AND Lewis, J. R.

1979 15.843 Land mobile communications and position fixing using satellites. *IEEE Transactions on Vehicular Technology* (Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers), 28(3) (August): 153-170. [Includes Grand Canyon National Park.]

Bronco [*pseudonym*] [Brucheck, Bill]

1992 15.844 [Response in] Whuddyathink? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(1) (Spring) (Interim Edition): 4. [Topic: Tarps under the tables?]

Brooke, Wallace S.

1973 15.537 Arizona scorpion antivenom. *In:* Questions and Answers [SECTION]. *American Medical Association, Journal*, 225(5) (April 30): 637. [Question, regarding "A woman bitten by a scorpion in the Grand Canyon area . . . ."; with answer by Herbert L. Stahnke.]

Brothers, Chris

2020 15.1132 Clearing the path: Behind the scenes on the canyon's trails. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 27(1) (Spring/Summer): 10-13. [Author is Grand Canyon National Park Trail Crew Program Manager.]

Brown, A. A.

1937 15.841 Does salt affect the stamina of the fire fighters? *In: Fire control notes : a publication devoted to the technique of forest fire control.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Forest Service, pp. 250-254. [Includes notice of work by R. O. Schofield on heat prostration at Hoover Dam.]

Brown, Curtis A., AND Hahn, Martha G.

1988 15.930 Effect of flows in the Colorado River on reported and observed boating accidents in Grand Canyon. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : executive summaries of technical reports : November 1988.* [No place]: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, pp. 337-344.

Brown, Curtis A., AND Hahn-O'Neill, Martha G.

1987 15.40 *The effects of flows in the Colorado River on reported and observed boating accidents in Grand Canyon : January, 1987.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Denver Engineering and Research Center, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Salt Lake City, 50 pp. (NTIS PB88-183533/AS.)

Brown, Sarah K.; Sparks, R. S. J.; Mee, K.; Vye-Brown, Charlotte; Ilyinskaya, E.; Jenkins, Susanna F.; AND Loughlin, Susan C.

2015 15.868 Appendix B—Region 12. Country and regional profiles of volcanic hazard and risk: Canada and western U.S.A. *In:* Loughlin, Susan C., Sparks, Steve, Brown, Sarah K., Jenkins, Susanna F., and Vye-Brown, Charlotte (eds.), *Global volcanic hazards and risk.* Cambridge, United Kingdom: Cambridge University Press, pp. 491-595. [Includes Grand Canyon region.]

Browning, Shawn

2002 15.262 Dear Eddy. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): 4. [Gastrointestinal virus.]

Bruchek, Bill *see* **Bronco**

Buccello, Pat

1998 15.1263 The NPS Critical Incident Stress Program. What is it and how do I participate? *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 15(1) (Winter 1998/1999): 2-3. [Notes, *in passing*, that the "program evolved in the early 1980s simultaneously in four of our larger parks", including Grand Canyon. Illustrated with photo (without legend) of incident crew carrying a litter up a Grand Canyon trail.]

Buchanan, Eugene D.

1999 15.41 Hantavirus appears in Grand Canyon. *Paddler*, 19(3) (May/June): 23. [Article signed "edb".]

Buni, Cathi

1995 15.627 Do women attract bears? No, but they are prey to plenty of similar backcountry medical myths. *Backpacker*, 23(5) (June): 18, 20-22. [Article opens with an anecdote from Grand Canyon, regarding menstrual periods and dehydration.]

Burch, Riley

2023 15.1285 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(3) (Fall): 1-2. [Features reminiscence of a water rescue in Son of Lava rapid and remarks on the sociality of the boating community.]

Burki, Talha

2021 15.1175 COVID-19 among American Indians and Alaska Natives. Limited resources, lack of data, and years of neglect and discrimination are worsening the impact of COVID-19 on American Indians and Alaska Natives. *The Lancet Infectious Diseases* (London), 21 (March): 325-326. [See p. 326, note, *in passing*, quoting Michael Toedt, Chief Medical Officer of U.S. Indian Health Service: "Some of the places we need to get to are really remote; we have a clinic at the bottom of the Grand Canyon . . . ." (Havasupai.)]

Burns, Trish

1996 15.42 One-thousand feet on top of the clouds. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 12(3) (Fall): 6. [1956 air crash.]

Burrill, T. J.

1909 15.596 Market fruits and disease. *In:* Proceedings of the Thirty-sixth Annual Convention of the Horticultural Society of Central Illinois held in Hoopeston, Ill., Wednesday and Thursday, Dec. 18 and 19, 1908. *Illinois State Horticultural Society, Transactions*, New Series, 42 (for 1908): 312-318. [See p. 313: "The potato plant itself contains a very active poison, though there is little or none of the substance in the tubers as they are brought to the table. When, however, these esculents are exposed to the sun, the poison develops rapidly and the acrid taste becomes pronounced. Major Powell relates that in his exploring trip down the canon of the Colorado river when the party had lost most of their food supplies, they boiled some green potato tops, a patch of which they found at a camping place, and ate them as greens. All were made desperately sick—a result that should not be surprising, at least to a botanist." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Butler, Thomas

2013 15.869 Plague gives surprises in the first decade of the 21st century in the United States and worldwide. *American Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene*, 89(4) (October): 788-793. [Includes incident of a wildlife biologist at Grand Canyon succumbing to the plague after a mountain lion necropsy in 2007.]

Buttke, Danielle

2021 15.1271 One Health; wildlife, environment, humans; how it's all intereconnected. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 37(1) (Winter): 14-15. [Regarding U.S. Public Health Service "One Health" program. Includes photo, "Cmdr. Danielle Buttke with a bison at Grand Canyon National Park.]

Buttke, Danielle E.; Raynor, Brinkley; AND Schuurman, Gregor W.

2023 15.1284 Predicting climate-change induced heat-related illness risk in Grand Canyon National Park visitors. *PLoS One*, 18(8): e0288812, 14 pp. (https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0288812) + Supporting Information online.

Buzacott, Peter; Dolen, William K.; AND Chimiak, James

2017 15.925 Case report: acute facial swelling in a recreational technical diver. *Physiological Reports*, 5(7): e13240, 4 pp. [Post-dive unilateral swelling in the face attributed to a hypersensitive reaction to an elastic rubber cord necklace that was attached to a second scuba regulator. Dive took place on the Arizona side of Lake Mead to a depth of 45 m.]

Byerley, Erica; Grams, Paul; Gushue, Tom; AND Sartain, Shannon

2024 15.1303 Risk to campsites from debris flows and flash floods project update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(1) (Spring): 18-19.

C

Cadwalader, Mary H.

1957 15.43 Air mystery is solved. *Life*, 42(17) (April 29): 151-152, 154, 156, 158, 163-164. [1956 air crash.] [See also correspondence from Ed Gillet, Max Karant, and Ted Boehner, 42(20) (May 20): 16.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-8|

Caine, Alicia

2023 15.1279 *Conquer the canyon : rim to rim in a day : a first-timer's 16 week training plan.* [No place]: Wild Path Adventures Publishing, 101 pp. [Pagination with odd-numbered pages on the left.] [An on-demand publication.]

Calderone, Robert

2009 15.991 Aerospace education update; "Synthetic Vision". *The Fell Swoop* (Civil Air Patrol, Skyhawks Composite Squadron 47, Oceanside, California), 7(2) (March): 8-9.

[Honeywell Aerospace technology for military and commercial aircraft displays terrain renderings and data. Grand Canyon example illustrated.]

Calhoun, Thomas

2007 15.402 Masters of disaster. *In:* [LETTERS SECTION]. *Outside*, 32(7) (July): 19. [Comment on June article by Kevin Fedarko.]

Campbell, Debbie

1990 15.436 *Evaluation of wastewater treatment plant facilities : North Rim, Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center, [unpaginated], 2 plates. (GRCA Package 874-15.)

1990 15.438 *North Rim water system update : Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center, [unpaginated], 2 plates. (GRCA Package 874-15A.)

Campbell, Mike

2013 15.719 Grand Canyon: A place of renewal. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 20(4) (Fall): 3-4.

Carey, John P.

1996 15.557 Hotel and Motel Fire Safety Act national master list, 1996. *Federal Register*, 61(121) (June 21): 32036-32256. [Hotel and Motel Fire Safety Act of 1990. This citation provided as an example. See p. 32041, Grand Canyon hotels: Bright Angel Lodge [as “Bright Angle Lodge”, *sic*], El Tovar Hotel, Kachina Lodge, Maswik Lodge, Moqui Lodge, Thunderbird Lodge, Yavapai Lodge.]

Carney, Scott

2011 15.611 Panic button. Satellite-linked emergency devices give backpackers, skiers, and boaters fingertip power to cry for help. Alas, people often cry wolf. *Outside*, (August): 80-71, 104. [See p. 71, reference to woman backpacker in Grand Canyon being “aided” after a ranger’s nighttime hike to find she was concerned her husband’s snoring might be a medical problem; and to hikers on Royal Arch Loop calling for help because their water tasted salty.]

Carollo [firm]

2013 15.840 *Arroyo Seco Canyon Project : final conceptual design report.* Pasadena, California: Carollo, *for* City of Pasadena, Water and Power Department, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [325 pp. total]. [See pp. 5-17 to 5-18, example of solar-powered composting toilet in Grand Canyon National Park (illustrated).]

Carothers, Steven W.

1977 15.769 Let's carry it all out. *Down River*, (August): 16-18. [Human-waste transport method.]

≡ cross-listings |cited» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 87| |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-12|

Carpenter, Guy W.

2016 15.941 Reusing water for 90 years. *Municipal Water Leader*, (February): 32-34. [Article is about water reuse in Arizona. Begins with a paragraph about America's first dual water distribution system at Grand Canyon Village, 1926; also notes other water reuse purposes.]

Carter, Robert, III

2008 15.908 Exertional heat illness and hyponatremia: An epidemiological prospective. *Current Sports Medicine Reports*, (Supplement—Sodium Balance and Exercise), pp. S20-S27. [Grand Canyon noted, pp. S22, S23, S25.]

Carver, Benjamin T.

2010 15.542 *Seeing disaster in Grand Canyon : rethinking the 1956 Grand Canyon mid-air collision.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 113 pp.

Carver, Benjamin T., and Amundson, Michael

2008 15.562 *1956 Grand Canyon mid-air collision crash sites : TWA-United Airlines : National Historic Landmark nomination.* [Flagstaff]: Northern Arizona University, History Department, 25 pp., 26 photos. ("A partnership project of Grand Canyon National Park; Ecological Monitoring and Assessment Program, Northern Arizona University; College of Engineering, Forestry, and Natural Sciences, Northern Arizona University".)

Cathcart-Rake, William F., and Myers, Thomas M.

2022 15.1246 Emergency medical evacuations from Grand Canyon National Park. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(3) (Summer): 10-14.

Cellamare, Daniele

2009 15.1174 *L'acqua : una risorsa strategica una minaccia alla stabilità.* [No place]: Rivista Militare, 304 pp. (Printed by Stilgrafica srl, Roma.) [See photo of Grand Canyon (p. 96), with legend, "Nell'estate del 2008, una ventina di persone hanno perso la vita in seguito alla rottura di una piccola diga e al conseguente allgamento di un'area di diversi km^2 nel Gran Canyon, tra Arizona e Utah [*sic*]. Si trattava per lo più di turisti, ma anche di indiani havasupai che vivona nella zona. I soccorritori, con elicotteri e gommoni, hanno tratto in salvo più di 170 persone e quasi 500 sono state evacuate." (entire note)] [In Italian.]

Chapman, Erin

2006 15.378 Prepare properly and prevent injuries on your Grand Canyon river rafting trip. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (2) (Spring): 8-9.

Charnley, Donn

1957 15.211 Safety as we see it; Grand Canyon safety rules. *American Whitewater*, 3(2) (Summer): 20.

Childs, Craig

2023 15.1286 When it rains, it pours. In the course of 37 days in the summer of 1997, 22 men and women were killed by five flash floods in Arizona. The tragedy in Antelope Canyon, which claimed 12 lives, made headlines around the world. A month later, a downpour on the North Rim fed another deadly torrent that ripped apart a place known as Phantom Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 99(7) (July): 36-45. [Excerpt from Childs (2002, ITEM NO. 2.24524), *The Desert Cries*, with added photogrphs by Rich Rudow.] [See also letter from Phil Million, (10) (October): 4.]

Cisneros, Ashley

2010 15.910 Personal injury spotlight: Brian Panish and Kevin Boyle talk about their numerous wins in air disaster cases. *In: National Law Journal, Personal Injury Litigators—2010 : special advertising supplement to the* Los Angeles Times, p. 10. [Notes briefly, "Panish and Boyle have handled numerous helicopter crashes, including one involving a family that was killed while taking a helicopter tour over the Grand Canyon." (no further details)] [Related: "Panish, Shea & Boyle LLP", cover, 4-5.] [Specific date of publication not indicated.]

Cisneros, Lauren

2023 15.1276 Preparedness is key: Living at the North Rim during the winter. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(2) (Spring/Summer): 18-21.

Clark County (Nevada) Local Emergency Planning Committee

2014 15.731 *Hazardous materials emergency response plan : Mesquite, Henderson, Las Vegas, Boulder City, Clark County, North Las Vegas.* [No place]: Clark County Office of Emergency Management, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [226 pp. total].

Clark, Roger

1993 15.44 Helicopters collide in Tusayan; tour operator tries to shift blame. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall): 7.

Clark, Steve

1996 15.879 DARE in the Green and Gray. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 13(1) (Winter 1996-1997): 17. [Includes note of introduction of Drug Abuse Resistance Education program into the National Park Service, first at Grand Canyon National Park in 1988.]

Clarkson, Priscilla M.

1993 15.489 Exertional rhabdomyolosis and acute renal failure. *Strength and Conditioning Journal* (Strength and Conditioning Association), 13(3) (June): 33-39. [Includes Grand Canyon incident, September 1987.]

1993 15.891 Worst case scenarios: Exertional rhabdomyolysis and acute renal failure. *Sports Science Exchange*, (42). [Includes Grand Canyon incident, September 1987.]

Clayton, Kevin L., AND Brown, Catherine

2010 15.888 Microscopic monsters; just another part of the job. *International Game Warden*, (Spring): 10-13. [See "Scenario #2", pp. 11-12, regarding the death at Grand Canyon of wildlife ecologist Eric York, from the plague contracted during a mountain lion necropsy.]

Clean Colorado River Alliance

2006 15.691 *Recommendations to address Colorado River water quality.* [No place]: Clean Colorado River Alliance, 112 pp.

Clean Up the Mines!

NO DATE 15.979 *Abandoned uranium mines fact sheet.* [No place]: Clean Up the Mines!, 2 pp. [Includes note of mining and groundwater contamination in Grand Canyon area.]

Clemans, Scott

2000 15.414 Grand Canyon cleanup. *SAR News* (Search and Rescue, Pima County Sheriff's Department, Tucson), 25(9) (September): 3-4. [Announcement; technical issues and pre-planning for volunteer over-rim trash cleanup operation at Grand Canyon.]

Cleveland, Danielle, AND Hinck, Jo Ellen

2019 15.1080 Are Native Americans exposed to uranium mining-related elements in smoke particulates during traditional uses of sagebrush? [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 26. [With respect to Grand Canyon watershed.]

Cleveland, Danielle; Hinck, Jo Ellen; AND Lankton, Julia S.

2019 15.1021 Assessment of chronic low-dose elemental and radiological exposures of biota at the Kanab North uranium mine site in the Grand Canyon watershed. *Integrated Environmental Assessment and Management*, 15(1) (January): 112-125 + Supporting Information online, https://seta.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.1002/ieam.4095, 21 pp.

2021 15.1169 Elemental and radionuclide exposures and uptakes by small rodents, invertebrates, and vegetation at active and post-production uranium mines in the Grand Canyon watershed. *Chemosphere*, 263 (January): (127908) (https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chemosphere.2020.127908) + research data online (Chemical analyses and histopathology of organisms and plants collected from breccia pipe uranium mine sites in the Grand Canyon watershed, 2015-2020, U.S. Geological Survey data release (https://doi.org/10.5066/P94OVQO9 [also as https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/5f40097182ce8df5b6cb4221]).

Cline, Bruce H.

2013 15.779 *Never boat alone without having read this guide . . .* (Judy Karasik, ed.) Littleton, Colorado: ReCline Books, 1st ed., 82 pp. [Title cited from title-page. Cover title: *Never Boat Alone* A Guide to Solo Boating the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. *Without Having Read This Guide . . .* Ellipses are part of title.] [An on-demand publication.]

2024 15.1309 *A guide to solo boating the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 2nd ed., revised, 130 pp. (p. 130 is blank except for the page number). [Title-page verso indicates "2nd Addition [*sic*], Revised"; is correct on cover. Page also indicates "Kim" (*i.e.*, Kim Cline, the author's wife) as "principal editor of this edition".] [An on-demand publication.]

Coconino County (Arizona) Public Health Services District

2013 15.947 *Coconino County community health assessment : June 2013 : v.2.* [No place]: Coconino County Public Health Services District, 46 pp. ["Community Concerns" section (pp. 36-39) includes Page, Fredonia, and Tusayan/Grand Canyon Village.]

Collins, Richard L.

1986 15.896 *Air crashes : what went wrong, why, and what can be done about it.* New York: Macmillan, 224 pp.

1992 15.897 *Air crashes : what went wrong, why, and what can be done about it.* Charlottesville, Virginia: Thomasson-Grant, 244 pp. [See pp. 34-35.]

Collins, Sherrie L.

1995 15.46 Heat-related injuries in Grand Canyon; or "the human fly trap". *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 11(2) (Summer): 1-3.

2000 15.1265 AEDs: Cming to a visitor center near you. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 17(1) (Winter 2000/2001): 10-11. [Automatic external defibrillators. Includes experiences at Grand Canyon.]

2001 15.212 Exertional hyponatremia—too much of a good thing. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(1) (Spring): 22-23.

2004 15.739 *Evaluation of evacuation planning in wildland-urban interface environments : executive analysis of fire service operations in emergency management.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 44 pp. ("An applied research project submitted to the National Fire Academy as part of the Executive Fire Officer Program".)

Collins, Sherrie L., AND Obernesser, Rick

1998 15.1264 Is your incident critical? Setting up a park CISM plan. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 15(1) (Winter 1998/1999): 4-5, 10. [Critical Incident Stress Management.] [Illustrated with photo (without legend) of litter with ranger being lowered over the rim at Grand Canyon.]

Collins, Sherrie L., AND Reynolds, Bill

2004 15.462 Exertional hyponatremia: The *other* heat-related emergency. *Journal of Emergency Medical Services*, 29(7) (July): 74-76, 78, 80, 82-86, 88; and quiz, 90-91.

Collins, Starla S.

2018 15.1002 Havasupai hiker healing after dangerous Grand Canyon slip; Jean Balestrery credits orthopedic traumatologist with her ability to walk again. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 4(11) (April): 9, 38. [Orthopaedic traumatologist Brandon Clark, Northern Arizona Orthopaedics, Flagstaff.]

Coltrin, Mike, AND Leavengood, Betty

2000 15.182 Pioneers meet in Flagstaff. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(3): 1. [Tom Myers address on death in Grand Canyon.]

Colyer, W. T.

1919 15.603 Aviation and fire protection. *National Fire Protection Association, Quarterly*, 13(2) (October): 114-120. [See p. 119: "Probably hotel or club accommodations will not be long in taking their place as necessary adjuncts to airdromes, particularly such as may be established among the Rocky Mountains or near the Grand Canyon in Arizona—to quote likely spots. It is fairly safe to predict that, unless full weight is given to considerations of fire prevention and protection when such airdromes are planned, a number of serious fires will occur on these properties." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Combat Wounded Veteran Challenge

NO DATE 15.1037 *Combat Wounded Veteran Challenge : Grand Canyon research expedition—2013 : the effects of extreme heat on the volume of residual limbs, a case study.* Tarpon

Springs, Florida: Combat Wounded Veteran Challenge, 85 pp. [2014.] [Date obtained from URL of an online posting of this document.] ["The team selected the Grandview Trail to Tonto Trail leading down to the Colorado River and the first part of the Escalante Route. According to the National Park Service, this was the first recorded attempt by lower limb amputees to descend to the bottom of the Grand Canyon and return. Their objective: to find medical solutions to further improve the science impacting the advancement of their prosthetics and Traumatic Brain Injury (TBI) treatments." (p. 8)] [Includes "The Expedition Log—Grand Canyon Challenge, 19-24 June 2013" (pp. 28-67). Personal remarks by some of the team members are cited under their separate authors herein.]

Conway, Erik

2004 15.331 Echoes in the Grand Canyon: Public catastrophes and technologies of control in American aviation. *History and Technology*, 20(2): 115-134.

Conway, F. Michael

2022 15.1245 Get to the boats! Fatal debris flow at Grand Canyon's Tatahatso Beach 14 July 2021. *Arizona Geology*, 43(1) (Summer): 1-12.

Corporación de Fomento de la Producción (CORFO) [government organization]

2019 15.1338 *Desarrollo de un modelo regulatorio-institucional-financiero que viabilice el reúso de las aguas residuales en Chile.* Santiago: DIAgua, Derecho e Ingeniería del Auga, *with* ECONSSAchile, Empresa Concesionaria de Servicios Sanitarios S.A. [See p. 129, under "El Reúso de las aguas residuales en California: Importancia calidades exigidas, aspectos económicos y modelo de negocios", brief mention that recycled water was around 1926 used for flushing toilets in Grand Canyon National Park.] [In Spanish.]

Corrigan, Daniel Ray

1980 15.47 *An empirical investigation of certain organizational climate influences on flying safety*. Doctoral dissertation, University of Arkansas, 277 pp. [Includes 1956 Grand Canyon crash.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-9|

Costello, Billy

NO DATE 15.1040 SFC Billy Costello (A-K amputee). *In: Combat Wounded Veteran Challenge : Grand Canyon research expedition—2013 : the effects of extreme heat on the volume of residual limbs, a case study.* Tarpon Springs, Florida: Combat Wounded Veteran Challenge, pp. 31-32, 39, 46, 51, 56, 63. [2014.] [Personal remarks.] [Biographical sketch, pp. 77-78.] [Date obtained from URL of an online posting of this document. Refer to Combat Wounded Veteran Exchange, ITEM NO. 15.1037, and Lehrer, ITEM NO. 15.1038, for descriptions of study.]

Cook, John C.

1947 15.426 Reclaiming sewage at Grand Canyon. *Arizona Sewage and Water Works Association, Bulletin*, 8[?]:.

Crook, James

1996 15.760 Water reuse experience in the U.S. *In: Reclaimed Water Conference, April 10, 1996, The Friday Center, Chapel Hill, North Carolina, Sponsored by North Carolina AWWA/WEF*, 20 pp. [See "Grand Canyon Village, Arizona", p. 5, where is noted the "first dual distribution system in the United States" in 1926.]

Crook, James, AND Okun, Daniel A.

1987 15.1027 The place of nonpotable reuse in water management. *Water Pollution Control Federation, Journal*, 59(5) (May): 237-241. [Grand Canyon noted briefly, see pp. 239-240, 241.]

Crossey, Laura J.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Kreamer, David; Lederer, Susan; AND Tilousi, Carletta

2024 15.1336 Scientific hydrologic perspective on uranium mining at Pinyon Plain Mine near Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(3) (Fall): 8-13.

Cummins, Ed

1998 15.49 New radio frequency. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(4) (Fall): 29. [Emergency communications at Grand Canyon National Park.]

1999 15.50 Life jacket requirements on the Colorado through Grand Canyon. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 2.

Curtis, Thom

2004 15.370 Fatal aviation accidents in rural communities: Response preparation strategies. *Traumatology*, 10: 189-206.

Cothen, Grady C., Jr.

2005 15.555 Petition for waiver of compliance. *Federal Register*, 70(179) (September 16): 54801. [U.S. Federal Railroad Administration. Waiver petition from Grand Canyon Railway, regarding regulated requirement for trains to be equipped with FRA-approved rear end marking device. Grand Canyon Railway requested waiver to use historical "Adlake No. 270" marking device on excursion passenger trains, citing historical ambiance.]

Credo, Jonathan; Torkelson, Jaclyn; Rock, Tommy; AND Ingram, Jani C.

2019 15.1070 Quantification and elemental contaminants in unregulated water across western Navajo Nation. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 16(2727), 15 pp. [Within the scope of this bibliography includes Lechee, Coppermine, Bodaway Gap, and Cameron Chapters of the Navajo Nation.]

Culligan, Tricia

2018 15.999 Drones to the rescue; from fighting fires to delivering medical supplies, drones are helping to save lives all over the world. *Scholastic News* (Edition 5/6), 86(16) (March 5): cover, 4-5. [See p. 5, brief note of UAVs (unoccupied aerial vehicles) used to locate lost or stranded people in Grand Canyon National Park.]

Cutler, Sally J.

2010 15.894 Relapsing fever—a forgotten disease revealed. *Journal of Applied Microbiology*, 108: 1115-1122. [Grand Canyon, see p. 1120.]

D

Da Silva, S. L.; Almeida, J. R.; Resende, L. M.; Martins, W.; Henriques, F. A. F. A.; Baldasso, P. A.; Soares, A. M.; Taranto, A. G.; Resende, R. R.; AND Dias-Junior, C. A.

2011 15.1001 Isolation and characterization of a natriuretic peptide from *Crotalus oreganus abyssus* (Grand Canyon rattlesnake) and its effects on systemic blood pressure and nitrite levels. *International Journal of Peptide Research and Therapeutics*, 17(3) (September): 165-173.

Dąbrowiecki, Zbiegniew; Dąbrowiecka, Małgorzata; Olszański, Romuald; Siermontowski, Piotr; AND Jóźwiak, Dariusz

2015 15.880 Sick boat syndrome. *Polish Hyperbaric Research* (Polish Hyperbaric Medicine and Technology Society, Journal), 53(4): 81-92. [Overview of gastrointestinal and other diseases encountered on watercraft. Includes record of incident of Norwalk virus infection in Grand Canyon in 2002.]

Dale, Ariella P.; Miko, Shanna; Calderwood, Laura E.; King, Ronan F.; Maurer, Matthew; Dyer, Laurie; Gebhardt, Marette; Maurer, Wendy; Crosby, Shawna; Wikswo, Mary E.; Said, Maria A.; AND Mirza, Sara A.

2022 15.1253 Outbreak of acute gastroenteritis among rafters and backpackers in the backcountry of Grand Canyon National Park, April-June 2022. *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report* (U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention), 71(38) (September 23): 1207-1211.

Daniels, Lillian E. [Daniels, Lily]

2022 15.1244 Designing a water system for the future. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy, 29(1) (Spring/Summer): 18-21. [Transcanyon Waterline.]

2023 15.1278 Park projects move forward on the North Rim. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(2) (Spring/Summer): 24-26. [Includes North Rim Wastewater Treatment Plant Upgrades and North Rim Lift Stations and Drying Beds.]

Davenport, George L., Jr.

1946 15.204 Grand Canyon's unique water pumping plant. *Water and Sewage Works*, (October): 875-877.

Davidson, Collin, AND Kreamer, David

2023 15.1307 Investigating controls on spatial and temporal variation of uranium in groundwater near an abandoned uranium mine, Grand Canyon National Park, USA [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 55(4): abstract 25-4 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2023CD-387098). [Orphan Mine; Horn Creek and Salt Creek drainages.]

Davis, D. E. [Davis, Daniel Edward]

NO DATE 15.1122 *River to rim routes: Marble and Grand Canyons.* [No imprint], 16 pp. [After 1958.] ["Many of the routes described in this booklet were originally published in 'Escape Routes from the Colorado River, Lees Ferry to Lake Mead,' compiled by Ranger D. E. Davis [*i.e.*, Davis, 1958, ITEM NO. 15.1125]. Harvey Butchart, author of *Grand Canyon Treks*, is responsible for most of the revisions contained herein. [. . .] This booklet should be used in conjunction with 'Emergency Evacuation Guidelines for River Partiies in the Grand Canyon' [*i.e.*, U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, no date, ITEM NO. 15.1126]. [. . .] It is hoped that the routes described herein be used as a guide for interesting hiking rather than as escape routes." (p. 1)]

1958 15.1125 *Escape routes from the Colorado River, Lees Ferry to Lake Mead : Grand Canyon Natl Park.* U.S. National Park Service, 16 pp. ("2-20-58 SP".) [Authorship attributed to ranger D. E. Davis.] [Also an undated updated typescript largely with information from Harvey Butchart, 16 pp., without imprint (Davis, no date, ITEM NO. 15.1122).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–8"| FQ3:211 FQ10:518

Davis, Dan

1994 15.51 View from the rim. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 21. [SCAT machine at Meadview, and human waste disposal procedures.]

Dayton, Peter

2006 15.391 An alternative to the propane campfire for winter camping. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 7(4) (Winter): 38-39.

deNarvaez, Cynta

1992 15.52 Sacred datura. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 18-19.

1993 15.53 More on datura. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 5.

Depecevich, Madison

2019 15.1157 Visited this museum recently? You may have been exposed to radiation. *New York Mineralogical Club, Bulletin* (New York, New York), 133(5) (May): 3. [Grand Canyon National Park Museum Collection.]

Derickson, Alan

2019 15.1138 "A widespread superstition": The purported invulnerability of workers of color to occupational heat stress. *American Journal of Public Health*, 109(10): 1329-1335. [See p. 1333, discussion of studies of heat stress during the construction of Hoover Dam.]

DeSantis, Mark K.

2022 15.1251 Federal land management agencies: Search and Rescue (SAR) operations. *In Focus* (Congressional Research Service, Washington, D.C.), (January 19), 2 pp. [See p. 2: "The NPS units reporting the highest number of SAR incidents over this period [FY2016-FY2020] were lake Mead National Recreation Area, Grand Canyon National Park, and Yosemite National Park, in that order." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

DeVoe, D.

2004 15.463 Comparison of the RT3 Research Tracker and Tritrac R3D accelerometers during a backpacking expedition by a single subject. *Perceptual and Motor Skills*, 99(2) (October): 545-546.

DeVoe, D., AND Dalleck, L.

2001 15.257 Reliability and validity of the tritrac-R3D accelerometer during backpacking: a case study. *Perceptual and Motor Skills*, 93(1) (August): 37-46.

Dickey, Shirl

2005 15.357 Disaster at Dubendorf. *In:* Stephenson, R. J. (ed.), Grand groover chronicles; how's it going? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List*, 7(2) (Winter): 51. [Deubendorff Rapid.]

Dierker, Dan

1992 15.54 First aid conundrum. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 13.

1994 15.55 Do you want to B hep? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(3): 24. [*NOTE*: Title phrase is a play on the slang term, "to be hip".]

Dill, David Bruce

1938 15.623 *Life, heat, and altitude : physiological effects of hot climates and great heights.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard University Press, 211 pp. [Includes experimental studies made during the construction of Hoover Dam.]

Dillon, Jeff

1996 15.56 Nature's cruel lessons; summer heat has been especially brutal on Canyon hikers. *Flagstaff Live!*, 2(17) (August 15-28): 22.

Dimock, Brad, AND Kish, Dawn

2021 15.1177 Learning the ropes. Back in the '70s, it didn't take much to become a river guide: You had to be 18, have three trips under your belt and know enough to tell a story or two about the Grand Canyon. Today, there are 56 pages of detailed regulations that need to be memorized, and guides must maintain a wilderness first responder card, a CPR card and a backcountry food handler's license. And then there's the swift-water training. *Arizona Highways*, 97(5) (May): cover, 1, 44-51. [CRP: cardiopulmonary resuscitation.]

Divis, Kristin M.; Anderson-Bergman, Clifford; Abbott, Rob; Newton, Victoria E.; AND Emmanuel-Aviña, Glory

2018 15.969 Physiological and cognitive factors related to human performance during the Grand Canyon Rim-to-Rim hike. *Journal of Human Performance in Extreme Environments*, 14(1): Article 5, 15 pp. ["Rim-to-Rim Wearables At The Canyon for Health (R2R WATCH) study at Sandia National Laboratories, funded by the Defense Threat Reduction Agency (Project CB10359)". Real-time testing of "commercial off-the-shelf physiological and cognitive monitoring technologies for their ability to detect early and accurately the first signs of declining health in extreme environments".] [For experimental design and methodology see also Emmanuel-Aviña *et al.* (2017, ITEM NO. 15.1088).]

Dodd, Norris L.; Gagnon, Jeffrey W.; Sprague, Scott; Boe, Susan; AND Schweinsburg, Raymond E.

2012 15.934 *Wildlife accident reduction study and monitoring: Arizona State Route 64.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, *for* Arizona Department of Transportation, 99 pp. (*Arizona Department of Transportation, Research Center, Final Report 626*.) (In cooperation with U.S. Federal Highway Administration.)

Dodson, Susan B.

1995 15.923 *Water quality on the Colorado River, Glen Canyon Dam to Lee's Ferry, 1994 fecal coliform monitoring : November, 1994 (Revised May 1995).* Page, Arizona: Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, 11 [13] pp.

Doemland, M. L., AND Lamm, S. H.

1999 15.344 Perchlorate in drinking water and risk of congenital hypothyroidism [ABSTRACT]. *Toxicologist*, 48(1-S): 113.

Doggett, Chris

NO DATE 15.1041 MSG Christ Doggett (TBI). *In: Combat Wounded Veteran Challenge : Grand Canyon research expedition—2013 : the effects of extreme heat on the volume of residual limbs, a case study.* Tarpon Springs, Florida: Combat Wounded Veteran Challenge, pp. 21-22, 34-35, 42, 48, 58, 66-67. [2014.] [Personal remarks.] [Biographical sketch, pp. 79-80.] [Date obtained from URL of an online posting of this document. Refer to Combat Wounded Veteran Exchange, ITEM NO. 15.1037, and Lehrer, ITEM NO. 15.1038, for descriptions of study.] [Traumatic brain injury.]

Doran, Maureen

2010 15.798 Lessons learned from exposure incidents: Your work can make you ill! *HistoLogic* (Technical Bulletin for Histotechnology) (Sakura Finetek U.S.A., Inc., Torrance, California), 43(2) (December): 37-39, 41-42. [See p. 41, notice of the plague-caused death of Erik York, Grand Canyon wildlife biologist, after performing necropsy on mountain lion.]

Doro-on, Anna

2011 15.617 *Risk assessment for water infrastructure safety and security.* Boca Raton, Florida: CRC Press, 431 pp. [Includes in part Glen Canyon Dam, Hoover Dam, and lower Colorado River water-management facilities.]

Douglas, Mark L., AND Borrie, William T.

2016 15.867 Unraveling the coil of the wild: Geospatial technology and wilderness. *In:* Carver, Stephen J., and Fritz, Steffen (eds.), *Mapping wilderness : concepts, techniques and applications.* Dordrecht: Springer Verlag, pp. 137-144. [Includes the use of Google Trekker imagery in Grand Canyon.]

Doyle, M. Ellin

2010 15.751 White paper on effectiveness of existing interventions on virus inactivation in meat and poultry products. *FRI Food Safety Reviews* (University of Wisconsin at Madison, Food Research Institute), (June), 32 pp. [See p. 7, brief notice of 2005 incident of Colorado River rafters infected from packaged deli meats.]

Driessen, G. J., AND Fleming, J. P.

1972 15.1015 *Safety and risk management in selected areas of the National Park System : final report.* Chicago: National Safety Council, Research Department. *Volume 1*, 369 pp.;

Volume 2. Photographs, 50 pp. [Sponsored in part by the U.S. National Park Service. Includes Grand Canyon National Park and Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]

Dubbs, Frank

1956 15.1205 Statement of Capt. Frank Dubbs, Trans World Airline pilot. *In: Airspace use study : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, Second Session, on use of airspace : July 7, 18, September 11, 12, and 13, 1956.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 129. [Relating to the 1956 Grand Canyon air crash.]

Dubit-Weiss, Gretchen L.

1998 15.213 Great Grand Canyon rescue episode. *American Whitewater*, 38(6) (November/December): 58.

Duncan, T. C.

1892 15.543 The winter climates of California and New Mexico. *The Medical Visitor*, 8(5) (May): 145-154. [". . . the section from Flagstaff to Peach Springs [is] a desirable summer section [where] There are many points here to interest the invalid. Canon Diablo, Grand Canon of the Colorado, Cave and Cliff dwellers, etc." Proposes a sanitarium in Flagstaff for those with "diseased lungs". (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Duncan, Tom

2000 15.183 [Comments.] *In:* Off the internet: From gcpba@egroups.com [FEATURE]. Helicopter rescues . . . Are they appropriate in a wilderness? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 10. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

2002 15.285 [Comment.] *In:* Helicopter rescues . . Are they appropriate in a wilderness? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 24. [From gcpba@yahoogroups.com; ellipsis is part of feature title.] [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]

Duniway, M. C.; Hinck, J. E.; AND Walton-Day, K.

2015 15.856 Dust emissions from uranium mines in the Grand Canyon Region [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 26.

Dunlap, H. M.

1899 15.546 The relation of climatic to other methods of treatment in pulmonary tuberculosis. *Michigan State Medical Society, Transactions*, 23: 348-352. [See p. 350, "As the season advances those cases who can stand an altitude of five or six thousand feet should move northward to the region of Prescott or Flagstaff, or still farther to the region of the Grand canon, where is found the most wonderful scenery in the world, to encourage an out-of-door life in the bright sunshine, and dry, rarified and sterile air." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

DuPrez, Roy

2018 15.970 Grand Canyon hike aiding in recovery. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 11(2) (February): 23. [Aaron D.'s recovery from heroin addiction included a 21-hour rim-to-rim-to-rim Grand Canyon hike.]

Durand, Diane

2014 15.1282 Don't risk your life for the perfect image. *Lights and Shadows* (Grand Rapids Camera Club, Grand Rapids, Michigan), 116(7) (September0: 1. [General admonishment to "watch the edge", as it were; illustrated with a photo, "Liz at the Grand Canyon". Liz is seated at the edge of a promontory in the Grand Canyon village area.]

E

E., Betsi

2004 15.539 [Note.] *In:* Share Your Story [SECTION]. *Medtronic MiniMed Connection* (Medtronic MiniMed, Northridge, California), (Fall): [4]. [Reports son's use of Paradigm 712 insulin pump while hiking in Grand Canyon during summer. Promotional.]

Earle V. Miller Engineers

1971 15.437 *Report on sewage facilities at North Rim, Grand Canyon.* San Francisco: Earle V. Miller Engineers (division of IECO/International Engineering Company, Inc.), SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

Eastman Whipstock [firm]

1979 15.441 [Time and cost estimate for proposed Indian Gardens sewer line, Grand Canyon National Park.] [No place]: Eastman Whipstock, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

Edgewater, Lydia, AND Ingram, Jani

2008 15.783 Possible environmental exposures of uranium from sheep [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2008 SACNAS National Conference : Society for Advancement of Chicanos and Native Americans in Science : SACNAS National Conference Abstracts 2008.* Santa Cruz, California: Society for Advancement of Chicanos/Latinos and Native Americans in Science, p. 20. (2008 SACNAS National Conference, Salt Lake City, Utah, October 9-12, 2008.) [Regarding sheep grazing near uranium mines in the vicinity of Cameron, Arizona.] [See also Slinkey and Ingram (2008, ITEM NO. 15.784).]

Edwards, David

1997 15.57 Guides Defending Constitutional Rights. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 7. [Pertaining to organization against drug testing of river guides. Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]

Eidswick, Jaime; Ye, Zhirui; AND Albert, Steve

2009 15.882 *Grand Canyon National Park Dynamic Message Sign (DMS)/Highway Advisory Radio (HAR) pilot deployment/evaluation : final report.* [Bozeman, Montana]: Montana State University, College of Engineering, Western Transportation Institute, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park [and] U.S. Federal Lands Highway Division, 84 pp. [See also Ye *et al.* (2008, ITEM NO. 15.883).]

Eisen, Lars; Wong, David; Shelus, Victoria; AND Eisen, Rebecca J.

2013 15.940 What is the risk for exposure to vector-borne pathogens in United States national parks? *Journal of Medical Entomology*, 50(2) (March): 221-230. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 4, 5.]

Eisen, Rebecca J., AND Gage, Kenneth L.

2009 15.971 Adaptive strategies of *Yersinia pestis* to persist during inter-epizootic and epizootic periods. *Veterinary Research*, 40(1), 14 pp. (page numbers "not for citation purposes"). [See p. [7] of paper, reference to the "mountain lion" plague infection case at Grand Canyon, though not specifically cited as such.]

Eisen, Rebecca J.; Petersen, Jeannine M.; Higgins, Charles L.; Wong, David; Levy, Craig E.; Mead, Paul S.; Schriefer, Martin E.; Griffith, Kevin S.; Gage, Kenneth L.; AND Beard, C. Ben

2008 15.501 Persistence of *Yersinia pestis* in soil under natural conditions. *Emerging Infectious Diseases*, 14(6) (June): 941-943. [Plague bacterium in Grand Canyon mountain lion.]

El Dorado Irrigation District

2003 15.573 *Recycled water use guidelines for residential dual plumbed homes.* Placerville, California: El Dorado Irrigation District, 6 pp. [See p. 2: "The El Tovar Hotel at Grand Canyon National Park used recycled water for toilet flushing in 1955." (ENTIRE NOTE; without citation)]

Elliott, Sarah M.; King, Kerensa A.; Krall, Aliesha L.; AND VanderMeulen, David D.

2024 15.1346 Trace organic contaminants in U.S. national park surface waters: Prevalance and ecological context. *Environmental Pollution*, 362 (125006) (https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envpol.2024.125006), 11 pp. + Supplemental Information online, 6 pp. + Excel file. [Data sources include Grand Canyon National Park and Pipe Spring National Monument.]

Ellis, Thomas Logan

1985	15.682	*Field treatment and disinfection of highly turbid natural water for potable use.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 59 pp. [Colorado River, Grand Canyon.]

Ellwanger, Patty

1993	15.58	Soap issue continues to be slippery. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 7. [See also reply from John O. Lancaster, and final result in Anonymous, 7(1): 11 (1994).]

Emmanuel-Aviña, Glory; Abbott, Robert; Anderson-Bergman, Cliff; Branda, Catherine; Divis, kristin; Jelinkova, Lucie; Newton, Victoria; Pearce, Emily; AND Femling, Jon

2017	15.1088	Rim-to-Rim Wearables At The Canyon for Health (R2R WATCH): experimental design and methodology. *In:* Schmorrow, Dylan D., and Fidopiastis, Cali M. (eds.), *AC: International Conference on Augmented Cognition : Augmented Cognition: Neurocognition and Machine Learning : 11th International Conference, AC 2017, held as part of HCI International 2017, Vancouver, BC, Canada, July 9-14, 2017 : proceedings, Part I.* Cham: Springer International Publishing, pp. 263-274. (Volume: Lecture Notes in Computer Science, 10285.) ["The Rim-to-Rim Wearables At The Canyon for Health (R2R WATCH) study examines metrics recordable on commercial off the shelf (COTS) devices that are motst relevant and reliable for the earliest possible indication of a health or performance decline." Study is a collaboration between Sandia National Laboriatires and the University of New Mexico, which collected "physiological, cognitive, and biological markers from volunteer hikers who attempt the Rim-to-Rim (R2R) hike at the Grand Canyon."] [HCI International: Human-Computer Interaction International.] [See also Divis *et al.* (2017, ITEM NO. 15.969).]

Emmons, Samuel Franklin

1907	15.601	Investigations of metalliferous ores. *In:* Emmons, S. F., and Eckel, E. C., Contributions to economic geology, 1906. Part I.—Metals and nonmetals, except fuels. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 315* (Series A, Economic Geology, 95), pp. 13-19. [See p. 16, regarding Frederick Leslie Ransome: ". . . while examining a geological section on the walls of the Grand Canyon of Colorado River the drum of his ear was accidentally punctured by a twig. What was first thought to be a trivial injury proved later to be so serious that he was obliged to submit to a surgical operation and spent several months in a hospital, where he still remains, incapacitated for work." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Entivity [firm]

2002	15.782	*Entivity Facilities Management Success Story #503. Grand Canyon uses wireless communications to link controllers over tough terrain.* Ann Arbor, Michigan: Entivity, [2] pp. [Fact sheet, regarding the use of EntivityLive! personal computer-based control systems for "three wastewater treatment facilities, two potable water stations, and one tank farm and pumping stations located on the North Rim, South Rim and throughout the canyon."]

Erol, Irfan; Tunali, Meriç Pelin; AND Yerlikaya, Nigar

2010 15.1091 Norovirusların gıda güvenliği ve halk sağlığı yönünden önemi. Importance of noroviruses from the point of food safety and public health view. *Türk Veteriner Hekimleri Birliği Dergisi / Journal of Turkish Veterinary Medical Association* (Ankara), 10(3/4): 111-120. [Issue printed 25 January 2011.] [See p. 117, notes on a norovirus outbreak on Colorado River trips in Grand Canyon, citing Malek *et al.* (2009, ITEM NO. 15.432), which reported on a 2005 event.] [In Turkish, with bilingual titles and abstract.]

Eugster, Rachel

1994 15.258 The smell of the wild. *Walking*, (October):. [Outdoor toilets. Includes Grand Canyon.]

Evans, Joe

1984 15.1257 Car clouting. *Association of National Park Rangers, Newsletter*, 7[6?](1) (Spring): 17. [Regarding automobile burglaries. Includes signage placed at South Rim locales.]

F

Falco, Richard C., AND Fish, Durland

1989 15.938 Potential for exposure to tick bites in recreational parks in a lyme disease endemic area. *American Journal of Public Health*, 79(1): 12-15. [Includes note of tick-borne relapsing fever at Grand Canyon (p. 12).]

Fallon, Laura

2010 15.551 Preventative health. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(3) (Fall): (Whale Foundation insert), [2] pp. [Includes on verso, "Stretching and Preventative Health On the River".]

Farabee, Charles R. "Butch", Jr.

1983 15.1256 Charging for rescues. *Association of National Park Rangers, Newsletter*, 6[5?](3) (September): 17. [Search and rescue "wild goose chase" following the abandonment of a Colorado River river trip downstream from Phantom Ranch that left a partially submerged boat and a trail of flotsam suggesting an accident.]

1990 15.1261 The first helicopters in search and rescue. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 6(4) (Fall): 13-14. [See p. 13, brief recount of a 1950 event when an Arizona Helicopter Service aircraft crashed during a search for a Colorado River uprun expedition. (No details about the expedition.)]

1992 15.1262 The history of NPS awards for heroism. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 8(3) (Summer): 20-21. [Third in a series of articles. This installment includes (p. 20) notes and quotation regarding a unit award for meritorious service to the Grand Canyon search and rescue team that (before the use of helicopters) located and recovered the body of a "seasonal ranger who fell off a cliff while hiking alone down the Tanner Trail (in July of 1954)".]

1998 15.59 *Death, daring and disaster : search and rescue in the national parks.* (Foreword by Stewart L. Udall.) Boulder, Colorado: Roberts Rinehart Publishers, 504 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:306 FQ23:121

2005 15.616 *Death, daring and disaster : search and rescue in the national parks.* Lanham, Maryland: Taylor Trade.

Fedarko, Kevin

2007 15.395 That had to hurt. (Illustrations by Frank Stockton.) *Outside*, 32(6) (July): 118-122. [See also letter to editor by Thomas Calhoun, 32(7): 19.]

Feeley, Yvonne

2016 15.876 Grand Canyon warriors: Wounded veterans heal on the rapids; it was a moment that changed the lives of two dozen combat-wounded Marines this summer. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (19) (Spring): 10-11. [Wounded Warriors trip through Grand Canyon.]

Fehr, Sandro

2012 15.942 *Die Erschliessung der dritten Dimension : Enstehung und Entwicklung der zivilen Luftfahrtinfrastruktur in der Schweiz, 1919-1990.* Zürich: Chronos Verlag, 342 pp. (Verkehrsgeschichte Schweiz, Band 1 [Christian Rohr and Hans-Ulrich Scheidt, eds.].) [See pp. 193-194, regarding the 1956 air crash in Grand Canyon.] [In German.]

Feito, Yuri

2014 15.890 Unaccustomed exercise causes rhabdomyolysis. *MOJ Orthopedics and Rheumatology* (Malaysian Orthopaedic Journal) (Malaysian Orthopaedic Association and ASEAN Orthopaedic Association), 1(2):. [Editorial. Notes, "A 25-year-old woman required hemodialysis for six-weeks after hiking for hours in the Grand Canyon" (citing Clarkson, 1993, ITEM NO. 15.891).

Feranec, Ján

2013 15.1049 Drážďanské randevú s mapami; postrehy z medzinárodnej kartografickej konferencie (ICC). *Správysav* (Slovenská Akadémia Vied, Bratislava, Slovakia), 49(9): 12-13. [Includes (p. 13) remarks on "*Smrteľné nehody v Grand Canyone v 3D*", a digital map that plots the locations of deaths in the Grand Canyon by K. Field and D. Demaj, with reference to the webpage http://blogs.esri.com/esri/arcgis/2012/09/07/over-the-3d-designing-the-deaths-in-grand-canyon-map. [In Slovak.] [*NOTE*: Link to an updated version of the online map: "Over the Edge: Death in Grand Canyon", by Kenneth Field, http://carto.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=9359a0790ffe4bc09edd6b9c17a43b90 (accessed 3 February 2019). Inspired by the book, *Over the Edge: Death in Grand Canyon* (Ghiglieri and Myers, 2012, ITEM NO. 15.618). A print version of an earlier rendition of the map, "Over the Edge in 3D: Death in Grand Canyon", by Kenneth Field and Damien Demaj, is online at http://downloads.esri.com/MappingCenter2007/blog/Jul12Images/GrandCanyon_EsriUC2012.pdf (accessed 3 February 2019).]

Ferguson, Rob

NO DATE 15.1042 Rob Ferguson, guide. *In: Combat Wounded Veteran Challenge : Grand Canyon research expedition—2013 : the effects of extreme heat on the volume of residual limbs, a case study.* Tarpon Springs, Florida: Combat Wounded Veteran Challenge, pp. 21, 29, 36-37, 44, 49, 54, 60-61. [2014.] [Personal remarks.] [Biographical sketch, p. 85.] [Date obtained from URL of an online posting of this document. Refer to Combat Wounded Veteran Exchange, ITEM NO. 15.1037, and Lehrer, ITEM NO. 15.1038, for descriptions of study.]

Festi, Luigi

2016 15.1067 La formazione sanitaria di alto livello in montagna; un'emozionante eccellenza italiana e del Club alpino italiano. *Montagne360* (Club Alpino Italiano, Rivista) (Milano), (October): 52-55. [Regarding the World Congress of the Wilderness Medical Society's World Congress the International Society of Mountain Medicine in Telluride, Colorado. Includes remarks and photo from the first Master in Mountain Emergency Medicine program conducted at Grand Canyon, 2015.] [In Italian.]

Field, Kenneth

2019 15.1053 Mapping death in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Mapping Grand Canyon Conference : February 28-March 1, 2019 : Arizona State University, Tempe.* [Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University], p. 25. [*NOTE*: Video recordings of each presentation at this conference were posted online at this website: https://lib.asu.edu/mapping-grand-canyon-conference/program (March 2019).] [*NOTE*: See the online map, "Over the Edge: Death in Grand Canyon", by Kenneth Field, http://carto.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=9359a0790ffe4bc09edd6b9c17a43b90 (accessed 9 March 2019). Inspired by the book, *Over the Edge: Death in Grand Canyon* (Ghiglieri and Myers, 2012, ITEM NO. 15.618). A print version of an earlier rendition of the map, "Over the Edge in 3D: Death in Grand Canyon", by Kenneth Field and Damien Demaj, is online at http://downloads.esri.com/MappingCenter2007/blog/Jul12Images/GrandCanyon_EsriUC2012.pdf (accessed 9 March 2019).]

Flanagan, Tara

2011 15.583 Upward. *Mountain Gazette*, (179) (May): 15. [See "Morons"; regarding Grand Canyon hikers activating SPOT device three time for non-emergencies. Spot LLC GPS (Global Positioning System) satellite messenger.]

2011 15.610 Footwork. *Mountain Gazette*, (181) (August/September): 14. [See "Got an app for that?"; in part regarding Grand Canyon visitor falling from rim while backing up to take pictures.]

Fleming, Patrick A.

1990 15.571 Water supply, reclamation and reuse at Grand Canyon: A case study. *In: Proceedings of CONSERV 90 : the national conference and exposition offering water supply solutions for the 1990s : August 12-16, 1990, Phoenix Civic Plaza, Phoenix, Arizona*. Dublin, Ohio: National Water Well Association, pp. 129-133. [Dual water use system.]

Flexner, Stuart, AND Flexner, Davis

1992 15.60 *The pessimist's guide to history*. New York: Avon Books, 387 pp. [See item on 1956 air crash, p. 276.]

Flight Safety Foundation Editorial Staff

2004 15.697 Maneuver cited in AS 350's uncontrolled descent; the U.S. National Transportation Safety Board said that the pilot on the Grand Canyon air tour apparently flew the helicopter over a cliff and then initiated a descent that he was unable to stop. *Helicopter Safety* (Flight Safety Foundation), 30(4) (July/August): 1-6 [entire issue]. [Eurocopter AS 350B2 crash near Meadview, Arizona, August 10, 2001.]

Focardi, Dave

2002 15.245 The solution. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (25) (February): 21. [Portable toilet system.]

Fonesca, Felicia, AND York, Matt

2020 15.1147 Tourists enter reopened Grand Canyon despite virus concerns. *Turtle Island* (Okarahshona kenh Onkwehonwene, Six Nations of the Grand [Six Nations Grand River Territory], Ohsweken, Ontario, Canada), 3(22) (May 20): 7. [Credited to Associated Press.] [COVID-19.]

[Fonesca, Felicia, AND York, Matt]

2020 15.1148 Tourists enter reopened Grand Canyon despite concerns. *Stars and Stripes* (Pacific Stars and Stripes, San Francisco), 79(20B) (Contingency Edition) (May 17): 9. [Credited to Associated Press, without byline.] [COVID-19 concerns.]

Fontana, Bunny

2001 15.239 San Juan Nepomuceno—Jan Nopomuk in Bohemia; our river running saint. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3) (Fall): 9.

Ford, Bacon and Davis Utah, Inc. [firm]

1981 15.667 *Engineering assessment of inactive uranium mill tailings : Tuba City site, Tuba City, Arizona.* Salt Lake City: Ford, Bacon and Davis Utah, Inc., *for* U.S. Department of Energy, Albuquerque Operations Office, Uranium Mill Tailings, *and* Remedial Actions Project Office, Albuquerque, New Mexico, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS, and separate Errata sheet. (Contract No. DE-AC04-76GJ01658. DOE/UMT-0120. FBDU 360-05. UC70[A].) [Errata sheet, 1982?] [Includes notes of procesing uranium ore from Orphan Mine, Grand Canyon.]

Ford, Kitty

2005 15.793 Dangerous encounter. *Wilderness Medicine*, 22(4) (Fall): 12-13. [Scorpion sting at The Ledges on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. Personal account.]

Forté, Timothy P.

1993 15.1223 Statement of Timothy P. Forté, Director, Office of Aviation Safety, National Transportation Safety Board. *In: Oversight of Grand Canyon overflights : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Second Congress, Second Session : July 7, 1992.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 5-18. (S. Hrg. 102-1014.) [Substantially concerning accidents and air safety in the Grand Canyon airspace.]

Fowler, Gene

2005 15.350 Rim to rim to rim in the summertime. *Footprints*, (13) (September): 4-6.

Frank, Beryl

1981 15.61 *Plane crashes*. New York: Bell Publishing Co., 80 pp. [See "Salt Lake! United 718! We're going in!", pp. 22-23.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-9|

Frank, Joe

NO DATE 15.1043 OS2 Joe Frank (TBI). *In: Combat Wounded Veteran Challenge : Grand Canyon research expedition—2013 : the effects of extreme heat on the volume of residual limbs, a case study.* Tarpon Springs, Florida: Combat Wounded Veteran Challenge, pp. 22-25, 32, 41-42, 47, 52, 58, 65-66. [2014.] [Personal remarks.] [Biographical sketch, p. 81.] [Date obtained from URL of an online posting of this document. Refer to Combat Wounded Veteran Exchange, ITEM NO. 15.1037, and Lehrer, ITEM NO. 15.1038, for descriptions of study.]

Fransen, Curt

1999 15.62 It is much easier to kayak and next time I'll row. *In:* How hard is it? and related topics; running the "Grand" [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 18.

Friedlander, Herzl; Billstein, Stephan; Chin, James; Holmes, Chris; Christiansen, Ned; AND Fukushima, Taira

1973 15.803 Follow-up on relapsing fever—United States. *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report* (U.S. Public Health Service), 22(32) (August 11): 268. [Follow-up to Luckey *et al.* (1973, ITEM NO. 15.801) and White *et al.* (1973, ITEM NO. 15.802).] [North Rim, Grand Canyon.]

Friesen, H. N.

1995 15.666 *A perspective on atmospheric nuclear tests in Nevada : fact book.* Las Vegas, Nevada: Raytheon Services Nevada, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, Nevada Operations Office, Las Vegas, Second Revision, 45 pp. (Contract No. DE-AC08-91NV10833. NVO-296(Rev.2).) [Includes region north and west of Grand Canyon.]

Frisch, Karl Erik

2000 15.233 *Drownings at Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, 1969-1996 : a Geographic Information System based evaluation.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 113 pp.

Fritzsche, A. E.

1994 15.763 *An aerial radiological survey of the Trinity fallout area, White Sands Missile Range, New Mexico. Date of survey: May-June 1992.* [No place]: EG&G Energy Measurements, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, 28 pp. (contract No. DE-AC08-93NV11265.) (EGG 11265-1037.) [Includes references to the Lake Mead Test Line as calibration for A-100 gamma system sensitivity to point sources (pp. 3, 4, 5; with slightly more elaborative information, p. 7).]

Frost, F. J.; Muller, T.; Craun, G. F.; Calderon, R. L.; AND Roefer, P. A.

2001 15.240 Paired city *Cryptosporidium* serosurvey in the southwest USA. *Epidemiology and Infection*, 126: 301-307. [Includes Las Vegas, which "uses chlorinated filtered drinking water from Lake Mead".]

Fuqua, Brad

2004 15.326 Park airlifts 17 people off stuck raft. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(4) (Winter/Spring): 28. [Unkar Rapid, September 11, 2003. Apparently reprinted from *Williams-Grand Canyon News*.]

Furnas, Clifford C.

1956	15.1213	Statement of Dr. C. C. Furnas, Assistant Secretary of Defense, Research and Development, and Chairman, Air Navigation Development Board. *In: Airspace use study : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, Second Session, on use of airspace : July 7, 18, September 11, 12, and 13, 1956.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 293-316. [Relating to the 1956 Grand Canyon air crash.]

G

Gagne, Joel R.

2019	15.1061	Grand Canyon POTA activation—April 12. *Signals from SARA* (Stillwater Amateur Radio Association, Stillwater, Minnesota), (April): 11. [Item signed "Joel KE0OVH"; identity ascertained through Federal Communications Commission website.] [Brief note that the writer "will be activating Grand Canyon National Park April 12 for Parks On The Air", operating with portable equipment within the park. (No further details.) The Parks on the Air$^{\text{SM}}$ program relates to "portable amateur radio operations that promote emergency awareness and communications form national and state/province level parks" (from the POTA website, https://parksontheair.com).]

Gaither, Marlene

1994	15.63	Meet Marlene. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 15. [Coconino County Health Department and food inspections.]
1994	15.64	Food for thought. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(2) (Spring): 11.
2002	15.323	*Backcountry environmental health manual.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Coconino County Department of Health Services, Environmental Health, 88 pp.
2003	15.299	Food handler's courses at home. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(1) (Spring): 44.
2007	15.467	Plague activity in Coconino County. *The Outlook* (Arizona Environmental Health Association), (December): 2.
2008	15.471	Norovirus outbreaks of [*sic*] rafting trips in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *National Environmental Health Association, 72nd Annual Educational Conference and Exhibition, Tucson, Arizona, June 22-25, 2008*.
2009	15.481	Tolio update July 2009. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(3) (Fall): 3.
2009	15.483	Hantavirus: An update and prevention tips. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(3) (Fall): 16.

Galster, Kellen; Rufin, Kahye; Berkeley, Ross P.; AND Slattery, David

2014 15.835 Helicopter Emergency Medical Service (HEMS) utilization patterns by the National Park Service in Lake Mead National Recreation Area from 2008-2011. *Air Medical Journal*, 33(4) (July/August): 144.

Garde aérienne suisse de sauvetage Rega [*see also* Schweizerische Rettungsflugwacht Rega]

2020 15.1172 *Rega 2020 : avec Rapport annuel 2019.* Zurich-Aéroport: Garde aérienne suisse de sauvetage Rega, 40 pp. [including wraps]. [See "Dates clés" (pp. 24-25), which includes (p. 24), "1956. Aide d'urgence aux États-Unis. Après un accident d'avion dans une gorge inaccessible du Grand Canyon, des pionniers de la Garde aérienne suisse de sauvetage dégagent les corps sans vie de 128 passagers." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In French.]

Garrison, John A.

1956 15.1196 Statement of John A. Garrison, Chief, Facilities Operations Branch, Fourth Regional Office, Los Angeles, Calif., Civil Aeronautics Administration. *In: Airspace use study : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, Second Session, on use of airspace : July 7, 18, September 11, 12, and 13, 1956.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 30-39. [Relating to the 1956 Grand Canyon air crash.]

Garrison, Peter

1981 15.647 Crisis at the canyon; if the average twin pilot has a good chance of crashing after an engine failure, is it his fault or the airplane's? *In:* Aftermath [SECTION]. *Flying*, 108(10) (October): 104-106. [Cessna 404 crash after takeoff from Grand Canyon National Park Airport.]

1984 15.643 Blind alley. *Flying*, 111 (November): 22. [Piper Navajo crash in Grand Canyon.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-23|

1993 15.588 Too close to the scenery. *Flying*, 120(8) (August): 48, 50. [See also comment by Frank L. Jensen, Jr., 120(10) (October): 14.]

1994 15.644 Bounced landing. *In:* Aftermath [SECTION]. *Flying*, 121(1) (January): 42-43. [de Havilland DHC-6-300 Twin Otter crash at Grand Canyon National Park Airport.]

2001 15.234 Numbers game. *In:* Aftermath [SECTION]. *Flying*, 128(2) (February): 86-88. [Cessna 172RG crash north of Grand Canyon National Park Airport.]

Garthe, Edmund C., AND Gilbert, Wilfred C.

1968 15.656 Wastewater reuse at the Grand Canyon. *Water Pollution Control Federation, Journal*, 40(9) (September): 1582-1585.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 88| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-15|

gcpba Newswire *see* **[Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association], *gcpba Newswire***

Geanious, Chris

2006 15.352 In reference to Blair Kuropatkin's "Dear Eddy" article in BQR 18:3, writing in reference to "The Surprising Truth About Addiction" by Stanton Peele in BQR 18:2. *In:* Dear Eddy [section]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(4) (Winter 2005/2006): 4. [Original items not cited herein because they are out of scope.]

George, Tiffany

2001 15.214 Tiffany. *In:* Return from Havasu. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 32-34. [Item pp. 32-35.]

Ghiglieri, Michael P., and Myers, Thomas M.

2000 15.205 Tragedy in Little Nankoweap. *Grand Canyon Footprints* (Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association), 1(1): [6-7]. [Excerpt from forthcoming book, *Over the Edge: Death in Grand Canyon*.] [Issue distributed January 2001.]

2001 15.215 *Over the edge: Death in Grand Canyon : gripping accounts of all known fatal mishaps in the most famous of the World's Seven Natural Wonders.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Puma Press, 408 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.] [26 printings during 2001, including 16 with slight but unstated revisions (*fide* Richard D. Quartaroli).]

≡ cross-listings **Ford 91** FQ17A:381A [hardbound], B [paperbound] FQ18:152A [hardbound], B [3rd printing, paperbound] FQ19:234A [hardbound], 234B [paperbound] FQ19A:29A [hardbound], 29B [paperbound] FQ22:124A [1st, hardbound], 124B [paperbound, "later printing"] FQ23:147A [1st, hardbound], 147B [paperbound, 11th printing] FQ24/1:306A [1st, hardbound], 306B [paperbound, 11th printing] FQ26:132 ["2001, 1st edition, 11th printing, 9th revision"] FQ30:115 [1st] Thomas 747

≡ reviews and notices Abyssus, 2001, item no. 30.331; Beard, 2003, item no. 30.988; Coltrin, 2002, item no. 30.363; McGivney, 2002, item no. 30.864; Drifter Smith, 2001, item no. 30.339; Stephanides, 2002, item no. 30.1133

2012 15.618 *Over the edge: Death in Grand Canyon : gripping accounts of all known fatal mishaps in the most famous of the World's Seven Natural Wonders.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Puma Press, expanded and revised 2nd ed., 586 pp. [Cover notes: "Newly Expanded 10th Anniversary Edition".] [Five printings during 2012-2015, including four with slight but unstated revisions (*fide* Richard D. Quartaroli).]

≡ reviews and notices Anonymous, 2012, item no. 30.1014; Abonnel, 2013, item no. 30.1614. *New York Times*: Monroe, 2015 November 15, item no. 3.1883

2024 15.1350 *Over the edge: Death in Grand Canyon : gripping accounts of all known fatal mishaps in the most famous of the World's Seven Natural Wonders.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Puma Press, revised and expanded 3rd., 659 pp.

≡ reviews and notices O'Brien, 2024, item no. 30.1674

Gibbs, Fred

2015 15.832 GAARMS report: August 2015. *Arizona Pilots Association Newsletter*, (August): 12-15. [General Aviation Accident Redudtion and Mitigation Symposium. See "Flying Over the Grand Canyon", p. 14.]

Gibbs, J. P.; Crump, C.; Michaud, P.; Täellez, R.; Reyes, C.; Gonzalez, G.; Crump, K. S.; Montgomery, E. L.; Lobo, G.; AND Becerra, C.

2000 15.342 Is thyroid function suppressed among neonates or young school children with perchlorate in their drinking water supply? [ABSTRACT]. *Teratology*, 61(6): 521-522. [Includes lower Colorado River water.]

Gillet, Ed

1957 15.820 Air mystery is solved. *In:* Letters to the Editors [SECTION]. *Life*, 42(20) (May 20): 16. [Remark on article by Mary H. Cadwalader in April 29 issue (ITEM NO. 15.43).]

Gilpin, Lyndsey

2016 15.965 Sexual harassment in the Big Ditch. *High Country News*, 48(3) (February 22): 3. [Brief news item regarding National Park Service Office of the Inspector General report on harassment on NPS Colorado River trips in Grand Canyon.]

2016 15.966 How the Park Service is failing women; for decades, the agency tasked with safeguarding our greatest public lands has neglected to protect its workers from discrimination and abuse. *High Country News*, 48(21) (December 12): 1 [cover], 2, 10-13, 16-19. [Includes Grand Canyon National Park.]

Gioia, Gustavo; Chakraborty, Pinaki; Gary, Stefan F.; Zuñiga Zamalloa, Carlo; AND Keane, Richard D.

2013 15.670 Residence time of buoyant objects in drowning machines. *U.S. National Academy of Science*, PNAS Early Edition, doi:10.1073/pnas.1015183108, 3 pp. + Supporting Information online (www.pnas.org/lookup/suppl/doi: 10.1073/pnas.1015183108/-/DCSupplemental), 25 pp. [Includes notice of fatal accident in Crystal Rapid, Grand Canyon, 1982, p. 1.]

Givler, Amy M.

2012 15.759 Surviving childhood. *The Hippocratist* (Ouachita Medical Society, Monroe, Lousiana), 15(2) (Fall/Winter): 26, 28. [Notes death risk factors in Grand Canyon (p. 28).]

Glickman, Dan, AND Babbitt, Bruce

2001 15.558 Urban wildland interface communities within the vicinity of Federal lands that are at high risk from wildfire. *Federal Register*, 66(3) (January 4): 751-777. [Summary document; "Grand Canyon Village" listed, p. 755.]

Goff, M. Lee

2000 15.303 *A fly for the prosecution : how insect evidence helps solve crimes.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard University Press, 225 pp.

Goldstein, Susan T.; Juranek, Dennis D.; Ravenholt, Otto; Hightower, Allen W.; Martin, Debra G.; Mesnik, June L.; Griffiths, Sean D.; Bryant, Angela J.; Reich, Rick R.; AND Herwaldt, Barbara L.

1996 15.1010 Cryptosporidiosis: an outbreak associated with drinking water despite state-of-the-art water treatment. *Annals of Internal Medicine*, 124(5) (March 1): 459-468. [See also Erratum, 125(2) (July 15): 158.] [Clark County, Nevada. Includes Lake Mead source water.]

Gorman, Jim

2005 15.519 Would you survive. *Popular Mechanics*, 182(8): 62-69. [See “Canyon Missteps”, p. 67.]

Gorvett, Zaria

2017 15.994 In a remote region of the US, a town is struggling with a chilling health crisis caused by a recessive gene. The reason? Here, polygamy is still practised. *Institute of Anatomical Sciences Supplement of World News* (United Kingdom), (55) (August): 16-18. [Hildale, Utah, and Colorado City, Arizona.]

Goubau, P. F.

1984 15.1233 Relapsng fevers. A review. *Société Belge de Médecine Tropicale, Annales*, 64: 335-364. [Under “Epidemiology”, brief notes of outbreaks of *Borrelia hermsii* at Grand Canyon (p. 345), including “The largest outbreaks ever recorded occurred in 1973 at Grand Canyon National Park with 62 possible and 16 confirmed cases among visitors and park employees”, citing Boyer *et al.* (1977, ITEM NO. 15.39).]

Goudey, R. F.

1948 15.1026 Industrial uses of reclaimed sewage effluents—a discussion. *Sewage Works Journal*, 20(1) (January): 13-14. [Discussion of Veatch (1948, ITEM NO. 15.1025). Grand Canyon, see p. 13.]

Grand Canyon Association

1997 15.69 *Hiking Grand Canyon.* (With Denise Traver and Mike Buchheit; narrated by Lon Ayers; produced and directed by Environmental Media Corp.; Anita Davis, project coordinator.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, in cooperation with National Park Service. Video, close-captioned in English, playing time 21:00. Accompanied by Video Companion Brochure, *Hiking Grand Canyon* (1 leaf, folded).

1997	15.70	*Hiking Grand Canyon.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, in cooperation with National Park Service, 1 leaf (folded). (Video Companion Brochure accompanying videotape, *Hiking Grand Canyon*.)

[Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association], *gcpba Newswire*

1999	15.65	Radio change. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 15-16. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, October 15, 1998.]
1999	15.66	Search unsuccessful. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 16-17. [Robert Tarr, III.]
1999	15.67	Man dies after fall into Colorado River. *In:* Newswire quarterly review. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 25. [Todd Strickland. Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, May 30, 1999.]
1999	15.68	Phantom exchange risk. *In:* Newswire quarterly review. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 26-27. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, May 6, 1999.]
1999	15.170	Western wrecks at Crystal. *In:* Newswire quarterly review. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 22-23. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, August 21, 1999. See also response from Western River Adventures, p. 23.]
2003	15.316	Intestinal illness forces evacuation—Sept. 12, 2003. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(3) (Fall): 44.

Grand Canyon River Guides, Board of Directors

2004	15.324	Medical control quandaries. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(1) (Spring): 12-13. [Letter to Superintendent, Grand Canyon National Park, January 31, 2004. For response, see *bqr*, 17(2): 26 (Alston, 2004, ITEM NO. 15.328).]

Grand Canyon Unified School District #4

2022	15.1242	*COVID-19 mitigation plan for the Grand Canyon Unified School District #4 : 2021-2022 school year : revision 1.0, approved, January 21, 2022.* [No imprint], 19 pp.

Gray, Kurt; Young, Liane; AND Waytz, Adam

2012	15.672	Mind perception is the essence of morality. *Psychological Inquiry*, 23: 101-124. [See p. 110, note on "implicit perceptions of harm [that] drive moral judgment", with brief example of person standing on the Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation at Grand Canyon.]

Greco, Deanna

2011	15.581	Closure of abandoned mine lands in Grand Canyon National Park. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(2) (Summer): 12. [Bass Copper Mine, Pinto Mine, Tanner-McCormick Mine, Copper Grant Mine, Grandview Mine adits.]

Green, Keith

2010	15.563	The demise of the Lost Orphan Mine. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(4) (Fall): 12-14.

Greenleaf, John E.

1966	15.625	Involuntary hypohydration in man and animals: A review. *U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Special Publication SP-110*, 34 pp. [See pp. 3-4, notes of early physiological work by David Bruce Dill on workers building Hoover Dam.]

Greenquist, James C.

1956	15.444	Operation Granite Mountain. *U.S. Army Aviation Digest*, 2(10) (October): 5-9. [Recovery operation following commerical aircraft crash in Grand Canyon.]

Grua, Kenton

1993	15.71	Poison. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(4) (Fall): 7.

Grua, Michelle

2004	15.337	WFR time again? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(4) (Winter 2004-2005): 43. [Wilderness First Responder.]

Grusy, Bob

1999	15.72	Whale Foundation. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(3) (Summer): 11.
2001	15.235	The Whale Foundation. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 19.

Grusy, Bob; Hatch, Sarah; Karls, Bill; Pitagora, Robby; AND Reiff, Sandy

1998	15.73	The Whale phone. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(3) (Summer): 12. [Whale Foundation.]

Guides Defending Constitutional Rights

1997	15.74	Guides Defending Constitutional Rights. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 4(1) (Spring): 18. ["Excerpt from a brochure by the same."]
1997	15.75	David Edwards, Plaintiff. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(2) (Spring): 11.

Guillou, R. B.; Hand, J. E.; AND Borella, H. M.

1963 15.1079 *Las Vegas area (ARMS-II).* Santa Barbara, California: Edgerton, Germeschausen and Grier, Inc., *for* U.S. Atomic Energy Commission, Civil Effects Test Operations, 21 pp., 6 plates. (Civil Effects Study CEX-61.6.1.) [Aerial Radiological Measuring Survey, to establish baseline background radiation. ARMS-II area embraces most of southern Nevada, including Lake Mead region and adjacent northwestern Mohave County, Arizona.]

Gumbo, B.

1998 15.313 Dual water supply systems; "is it just another pipe dream?" *In: WEDO Conference on Small and Medium Size Domestic Water Conservation, Wastewater Treatment and Reuse, Bethlehem, Palestine, 21-24 February 1998.*

H

H., Roy

2012 15.838 Rim2Rim2Rim: A "Grand" adventure. *In:* From Our Athletes [SECTION]. *Endurance News* (Hammer Nutrition, Whitefish, Montana), (81) (August/September): 66. [Essentially a promotional piece for Hammer Nutrition products carried for rehydration and nutrition during a rim-to-rim run by the author and his son.]

Hage, Rushika

2002 15.249 Cochineal. *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(4) (Spring): 5. [*NOTE*: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 4".]

Haines, Richard F.

2000 15.507 *Aviation safety in America—a previously neglected factor.* [Vallejo, California]: National Aviation Reporting Center on Anomalous Phenomena, 88 pp. (NARCAP TR 01-2000.) [Civilian agency. See p. 66, phenomenon "N. of Grand Canyon, Arizona", January 7, 1978.]

Hall, Dan

2016 15.962 In reference to the article, "Wait Is There More?", in BQR volume 29 number 2, Summer 2016. *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(3) (Fall): 5-6. [Comment on the item by Skeen *et al.* (ITEM NO. 15.964), regarding recent issues of charges of sexual harassment during National Park Service river trips on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Hall, Suzanne

2002 15.260 Trek tips for navigating the wilderness. *Arthritis Today*, (March/April):.

Halperin, David

1956 15.1202 Statement of Capt. David Halperin, Chairman, TWA Air Safety Committee. *In: Airspace use study : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, Second Session, on use of airspace : July 7, 18, September 11, 12, and 13, 1956.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 104-116, 117-125. [Relating to the 1956 Grand Canyon air crash.]

Hamilton, Lynn

2003 15.322 Food handler's info. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 13.

2006 15.353 The administration of epinephrine—to legalize or not? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(4) (Winter 2005-2006): 12-13.

2006 15.379 Signed, sealed and delivered—an epi law is on the books! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(2) (Summer): 6. [Epinephrine.]

2014 15.816 WFR recert. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(4) (Winter 2014-2015): 3. [Wilderness First Responder recertification. Announcement for "Canyon and River Medicine" recertification class.

Haney, P. D., AND Hamann, C. L.

1965 15.1023 Dual water systems. *American Water Works Association, Journal*, 57(9): 1073-1098. [Potable and gray water. Includes Grand Canyon village.]

Hanson, Mark; McAndrews, Carolyn; AND Berkeley, Emily

2005 15.700 *History of aviation safety oversight in the United States.* Berkeley, California: University of California at Berkeley, Institute of Transportation Studies, 64 pp. (Research Report NR-2005-001.) [Includes imprint, "NEXTOR, The National Center of Excellence For Aviation Operations Research".] [Grand Canyon air crash of 1956, see pp. vii, 18.]

Hanson, Norm

2006 15.367 The Whale Foundation presents—Hitting the wall: Metaphors from the Canyon for mental health. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(1) (Spring): 19-20.

Harned, Kristin

2011 15.609 Beating the off-season blues. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(4) (Winter 2011-2012): 14-15.

2012 15.642 Our immune systems: Get rid of the sludge. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(4) (Winter 2012-2013): 36-37.

Harned, Kristin, AND **Fawcett, Kim**

2011 15.597 Aluminum people? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(3) (Fall): 21.

Harris, Joe

2013 15.993 (FACILITATOR) *Grand Wash heat-related illness : facilitated learning analysis : Arizona Strip BLM, August 2013.* [No place]: [U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Dixie National Forest, Pine Valley Ranger District?], 12 pp. [Grand Wash Fire, August 2013.]

Harris (Mr.) [Harris, Oren]

1957 15.1191 [Remarks relating to the 1956 air crash in Grand Canyon.] *Congressional Record—House*, (July 1): 10706-10708. [Includes a reprinting of an article by Robert J. Serling in the *Washington Post* and the *Times-Herald* (Washington) (ITEM NO. 15.1192).]

Hartsough, Don M.

1988 15.608 Variables affecting duty-related stress after an air crash disaster. *University of Colorado, Natural Hazards Research and Applications Information Center, Quick Response Research Report 26*, 18 pp. [Principally in the aftermath of a mid-air collision of airplane and helicopter over Grand Canyon, June 18, 1986.]

Harvey, Tim

2010 15.1269 Facility management as a career. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 26(4) (Fall): 2. ["It was through his [former boss Norm Turner at Yosemite National Park] that I found myself at the Grand Canyon where I served as the wastewater treatment plant operator leader. I took advantage of every available opportunity and learned to aggressively seek out and accept new responsibilities and challenges." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Hattaway, Patrick

1998 15.76 Cost for a medical evacuation by air. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2) (May): 19.

Havasupai Tribe

2022 15.1254 *Havasupai Tribe Hazard Mitigation Plan : plan to reduce harm from hazards to Havasu Baaja.* [Supai, Arizona]: Havasupai Tribe, 169 pp. + appendices.

Hawkings, Keith

2000 15.184 [Comments.] *In:* Three helicopter rescues [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 12.

2002 15.287 [Comment.] *In:* Three helicopter rescues. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 26. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]

Háy, György

2013 15.1046 *Légibalesetek pilótaszemmel III.* [No place]: Typotex. [See "Óriásgépek a Grand Canyon mélyén; 1956. június 30-án a Grand Canyon felett fényes nappal egymásnak ütközött a United Airlines DC–7-es és a TWA légitársaság Super Constellation típusú utasszállító repülőgépe", pp. 113-122. [1956 air crash.] [In Hungarian.]

Hayden, Erin

2009 15.494 Prepare your knees! *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (9) (Fall): 14.

Hays, Hank

2005 15.359 Saved by the toilet. *In:* Stephenson, R. J. (ed.), Grand groover chronicles; how's it going? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List*, 7(2) (Winter): 51-52.

Hedrick, Philip W.

1994 15.236 Evolutionary genetics of the major histocompatibility complex. *American Naturalist*, 143(6): 945-964. [Includes Havasupai.]

Hendrix, Steve

2000 15.997 Search and rescue at Grand Canyon. *Reader's Digest*, 157 (July): 74-83.

Heggie, Travis W., AND Amundson, M. E.

2009 15.485 Dead men walking: search and rescue in US national parks. *Wilderness and Environmental Medicine*, 20(3) (Fall): 244-249.

Heggie, Travis W.; Heggie, Tracey M.; AND Kliewer, Colin

2008 15.465 Recreational travel fatalities in US national parks. *Journal of Travel Medicine*, 15(6) (November/December): 404-411. [Survey during 2003-2004. Includes Grand Canyon National Park and Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]

Helin, Nancy

1995 15.77 The five minute fix-it. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(3): 43.

Hensel, Doug

2013 15.791 Happy trails. *Carolina Godiva Track Club* (Durham, North Carolina), 39(3) (December): 1, 5. [A different perspective from the article by Hensel in the July 2013 issue (ITEM NO. 2.21208). An attempt at a rim-to-rim-to-rim run.]

Hew-Butler, Tamara; Rosner, Mitchell H.; Fowkes-Godek, Sandra; Dugas, Jonathan P.; Hoffman, Martin D.; Lewis, Douglas P.; Maughan, Ronald J.; Miller, Kevin C.; Montain, Scott J.; Rehrer, Nancy J.; Roberts, William O.; Rogers, Ian R.; Siegel, Arthur J.; Stuempfle, Kristin J.; Winger, James M.; AND Verbalis, Joseph G.

2015 15.1234 Statement of the third International Exercise-Associated Hyponatremia Consensus Development Conference, Carlsbad, California, 2015. *Clinical Journal of Sport Medicine*, 25(4) (July): 303-320. [See p. 306, remarks on symptomatic EAH in Grand Canyon hikers who sought medical care.]

Heydari, Mo

2008 15.468 Meet the recipient of 2007 Arizona Environmental Health Professional of the Year. *The Outlook* (Arizona Environmental Health Association), (July): 7-8. [Marlene Gaither.]

Higgins, Charles L.

2002 15.289 *Outbreak of gastrointestinal illness in Grand Canyon river rafters. Preliminary report.* [U.S. Public Health Service, assigned to U.S. National Park Service, Public Health Program, Intermountain Region], 6 pp.

2004 15.469 The National Park Service's Public Health Program and the PHS Commissioned Corps. *Commissioned Corps Bulletin* (U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Commissioned Personnel), 18(3) (March): 2-3. [PHS: U.S. Public Health Service. See note of drinking water supply at Grand Canyon, p. 3.]

Higgins, Charles L.

2004 15.1055 Virus stopped by alert ranger!! *Public Health Update* (U.S. National Park Service, Visitor and Resource Protection Directorate, Office of Public Health), (March 13): [1]-[2]. [On February 18 Grand Canyon National Park ranger Ivan Kassovic recognized a potential Norovirus outbreak when a hiker presented symptoms at Phantom Ranch.]

2005 15.1266 NPS 025 rangers and public health: A natural partnership. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 21(4) (Fall): 8-9. [Features a pilot program that had begun informally at Grand Canyon, regarding the detection of illness connected to a recent park visit.]

High Road Engineering, Inc.

2014 15.1051 *Tribal Transportation Safety Plan : Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians.* St. George, Utah: High Road Engineering, Inc., *for* Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [113 pp. total].

2015 15.995 *Tribal transportation safety plan : Hualapai Tribe.* St. George, Utah: High Road Engineering, Inc., SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [170 pp. total].

Hinck, Jo Ellen, AND Cleveland, Danielle

2017 15.986 Using ecological risk analysis to screen for health effects: application at uranium mines [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 73-74. [Grand Canyon watershed.]

Hinck, Jo Ellen, AND Linder, Greg

2013 15.926 Effects of mining to biological receptors at the Canyon Uranium Mine, Coconino County, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], p. 72.

Hinck, Jo Ellen; Brumbaugh, William G.; Cleveland, Danielle; AND Linder, Greg

2015 15.857 Chemical and radiochemical characterization in biota at the Canyon Uranium Mine, Kaibab National Forest, Coconino County, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 41.

Hinck, Jo Ellen; Cleveland, Danielle; AND Sample, Bradley E.

2021 15.1331 Terrestrial ecological risk analysis via dietary exposure at uranium mine sites in the Grand Canyon watershed (Arizona, USA). *Chemosphere*, 265(1) (129049), 10 pp. + Supplemental Information online through https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chemosphere.2020.129049 + metadata and digital datasets online. [Pinenut Mine, Arizona 1 Mine, Little Robinson Tank site, Canyon Mine.]

Hinck, Jo Ellen; Linder, Greg; Darrah, A. J.; Drost, C. A.; Duniway, M. C.; Johnson, M. J.; Nowak, E. M.; Wolff, S.; Méndez-Harclerode, F. M.; Valdez, E. W.; AND Riper, Charles van, III

2014 15.929 Exposure pathways and biological receptors: Baseline data for the Canyon uranium mine, Coconino County, Arizona. *Journal of Fish and Wildlife Management*, 5(2) (December): 422-440.

Hinck, Jo Ellen; Linder, Greg; Finger, Susan; Little, Edward; Tillitt, Donald; AND Kuhne, Wendy

2010 15.858 Biological pathways of exposure and ecotoxicity values for uranium and associated radionuclides. *In:* Alpine, Andrea E. (ed.), Hydrological, geological, and biological site characterization of breccia pipe uranium deposits in northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5025*, pp. 283-353.

Hirsh, Jon

1997 15.78 Swimming in the Colorado River. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(2) (Spring): 11.

1999 15.79 Swimming—with your arms or not? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(3) (Summer): 13. [See also response by Drifter Smith (1999, ITEM NO. 15.174).]

2000 15.171 Tooting the bottle. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(1) (Winter): 7.

Hoeschele, Don, AND Fournier, Bill

2021 15.1270 A perspective on field services backcountry. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 37(1) (Winter): 12-13. [Regarding U.S. Public Health Service backcountry inspections of camper and river-runner sites for sanitary compliance. Includes photo of a "river kitchen setup" on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Hoffman, Martin D.; AND Myers, Thomas M.

2015 15.834 Symptomatic exercise-associated hyponatremia in an endurance runner despite sodium supplementation. *International Journal of Sport Nutrition and Exercise Metabolism*, 25(6) (December): 603-606.

Holland, Al

1999 15.80 Answer. An historical overview. *In:* How hard is it? and related topics; running the "Grand" [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 20. [Response to Ron Youngs.]

Holle, Ronald L.; Brooks, William A.; AND Cummins, Kenneth L.

2021 15.1297 Lightning occurrence and casualties in U.S. national parks. *Weather, Climate, and Society*, 13: 525-540. [Includes Grand Canyon National Park.]

Holton, Brandon

2018 15.1009 Bat encounters along the river. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(3) (Fall): 24-25. [Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

2023 15.1275 Bats, bat interactions, and you. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(1) (Spring): 24-27.

Hommon, H. B.

1922 15.651 Sanitation in national parks and monuments; careful inspection and regulations protect tourists to national parks. *The Nation's Health*, 4(7) (July 15): 405-407. [Water delivery to Grand Canyon noted, *in passing*, p. 405, with illustration (p. 406, location not indicated), "Water tank cars for hauling water ninety-eight miles from Flagstaff, Arizona, to the Grand Canyon National Park. No water is available on the top rim of the Canyon."]

1928 15.81 Sewage treatment plant at the Grand Canyon National Park. *Public Health Reports*, 43(2): 2583-2598.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-9|

1928 15.332 *Sewage treatment plant at the Grand Canyon National Park.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1928, 16 pp. ("Reprint No. 1249 from the Public Health Reports.")

1930 15.82 Report of Sanitation Division. *In: Report of the Director of the National Park Service to the Secretary of the Interior for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 1930, and the travel season, 1930*, pp. 198-200. [U.S. National Park Service, 14th annual report.]

1930 15.1161 Problems of sanitation at headquarters area during construction of Boulder Dam. *In:* Boulder Dam Symposium. *American Journal of Public Health*, 20(10) (October): 1086-1091.

1935 15.428 Treatment and disposal of sewage in the national parks. *American Journal of Public Health*, 25 (February): 128-144.

1940 15.430 Health safeguards in the parks. *Region III Quarterly* (U.S. National Park Service), 2(4) (October): 13-17. [Includes Grand Canyon National Park and Boulder Dam National Recreational Area.]

Hoogstraal, H.

1979 15.1325 Ticks and spirochetes. *Acta Tropica* (Basel, Switzerland), 36(2) (June): 133-136. [See p. 136, notes on occurrence of relapsing fever among visitors and employees on the North Rim, in 1973.]

Hopkins, Jay

2005 15.797 Déjà vu. *In:* Training and Technique [SECTION]. *Flying*, 132(3) (March): 62-63. [Simulators in flying. See p. 63, "flying" a Robinson R-22 helicopter along the South Kaibab and Clear Creek Trails, Grand Canyon.]

Hopkins, Larry

1992 15.83 Action, reaction. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 9. [Letter to Glen Canyon National Recreation Area Superintendent, regarding soap availability at Lees Ferry; followed by reply, see Lancaster, John O. See also another comment by Ellwanger, Patty, and response from Lancaster.]

Howe, Steve

2002 15.534 Five who survived. *Backpacker*, 30(7) (September) (207): 54-60, 62, 112-114. [See pp. 54-55, 57-58; David Whittlesey stranded six days below Mile 232 rapid during winter solo Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon.]

Howell, W. C., and Forster, Alexius M.

1921 15.602 Artificial pneumothorax in the treatment of pulmonary tuberculosis. *In: Transactions of the Medical Association of the State of Alabama (the State Board of Health), Meeting of 1921, Montgomery, April 19-21*. Montgomery: Brown Printing Co., pp. 321-331. (Medical Association of the State of Alabama, Transactions.) [See p. 329, note of a patient who traveled from Los Angeles to Grand Canyon immediately after successful treatment and there suffered "intense dyspnoea" due to the elevational change, who became less distressed after being "carried down into the canyon quite a depth".]

Hualapai Tribe, Department of Natural Resources

2004 15.669 *Hualapai Tribe pre-disaster mitigation plan.* Peach Springs, Arizona: Hualapai Department of Natural Resources, 44 pp. (Submitted to U.S. Federal Emergency Management Agency.)

[Hubbard, Terry]

1997 15.84 Clean it up! *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(3) (April): 7, 9. [Water purification.]

Hunt, Adrian, and Santucci, Vincent L.

2011 15.1320 World War II military aircraft accidents in National Park Service areas: A preliminary assessment [abstract]. *In: Rethinking Protected Areas in a Changing World : The George Wright Society Conference on Parks, Protected Areas and Cultural Sites, March 14-18, 2011, New Orleans, Louisiana : abstracts.* [No place]: George Wright Society, p. 198. [Grand Canyon and Lake Mead noted *in passing*.]

Hunt, Adrian P.; Santucci, Vincent L.; and Lassman, David

2012 15.615 WWII military aircraft incidents in National Park Service units: A preliminary inventory. *In:* Weber, Samantha (ed.), *Rethinking protected areas in a changing world: Proceedings, George Wright Society Conference on Parks, Protected Areas, and Cultural Sites, March 14-18, 2011, New Orleans, Louisiana*, pp. 148-154. [See "Grand Canyon National Park", p. 149, B-24 parachutists in Grand Canyon, 1944; "Lake Mead National Recreation Area", p. 151, Vultee BT-13 Valiant crash in lake near Hoover Dam.]

Huppert, George N., AND Ludwig, Gail

1978	15.1153	Human impact on the Inner Gorge of Grand Canyon National Park. *American Biology Teacher*, 40 (January): 13-16. [Colorado River corridor. Includes sections on "Human Waste Disposal" (pp. 14-15) and "Pollution Due to Swimming and Bathing" (p. 16).]

Hyde, Charles Gilman

1935	15.1029	Sewage treatment problems and trends. *Sewage Works Journal*, 7(2) (March): 222-232. [See p. 232: "Salvage of Sewage for Irrigation and Industrial Use. In the semi-arid sections of the country where water is at a premium and relatively high in cost, the treatment of sewage to the point where it can be utilized for irrigation and industrial use continues to make progress. One of the first installations of that sort was at the Grand Canyon, Arizona, in 1926. Here the sewage is treated by the activated sludge process and by subsequent rapid sand filtration and is wholly utilized in locomotive boilers, for the washing of company automobiles, for the flushing of public toilets, for the sprinkling of lawns and for the irrigation of gardens." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

I

Iacampo, Mark

2000	15.192	Suck the water. *Sweat Magazine*, 9(4): 10.

Ingraham, Neil L.; Zukosky, Kim; AND Kreamer, David K.

2001	15.237	Application of stable isotopes to identify problems in large-scale water transfer in Grand Canyon National Park. *Environmental Science and Technology*, 35(7) (April): 1299-1302. [Sewer-pipe leaks.]

International Civil Aviation Organization

1958	15.1344	No. 22. Trans World Airlines, Inc., Lockheed 1049A, N 6902C and United Air Lines, Inc., Douglas DC-7, N 6324C collided over the Grand Canyon, Arizona on JUne 30, 1956. Civil Aeronautics Board (USA) Accident Investigation Report, SA-320, File No. 1-0090, released 17 April 1957. *In:* Aircraft Accident Digest No. 8. *International Civil Aviation Organization, Circular 54-AN/49* (Montreal, Canada), pp. 95-111. [Reprinting of U.S. Civil Aeronautics Board (1957, ITEM NO. 15.154).]

J

J. F. Sato and Associates

1998	15.576	*Rapid visual screening of buildings at Grand Canyon National Park for potential seismic hazards.* Littleton, Colorado: J. F. Sato and Associates, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center.

Jackson, David M., AND Verscheure, Susan K.

2006	15.440	Back pain in whitewater rafting guides. *Wilderness and Environmental Medicine*, 17: 162-170.

Jacobs [firm]

2015	15.1004	*Climbing and passing lane prioritization study.* [No place]: Jacobs, *for* Arizona Department of Transportation, v, 116, 6 pp.

Jakab, Ákos; Kahlig, Pascal; Kuenzli, Esther; AND Neumayr, Andreas

2022	15.1250	Tick borne relapsing fever—a systematic review and analysis of the literature. *PLoS Neglected Tropical Diseases*, 16(2): e0010212, https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pntd.0010212, 41 pp. + Supporting Information online. [Global perspective. No text mention, but literature includes two publication on Grand Canyon occurrences.]

Jalbert, Linda M.

1997	15.85	The effects of the 1996 beach/habitat-building flow on observed and reported boating accidents on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], pp. 115-122.
2001	15.226	The effects of Low Steady Summer Flows on whitewater boating safety in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2001 : Little America Hotel, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 26 and 27, 2001 : organized by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, U.S. Geological Survey. Program and abstracts.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 21. (Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.)

James, George Wharton

1908	15.1084	The Indian as a teacher of exercise. *The Epworth Herald* (Chicago and New York), 19(21) (October 17): 523-524. [See concluding remarks, which relate the author's

experience in 1907 of healthful exercise upon returning to Grand Canyon trails. Item is a selection from "What the White Race May Learn from the Indian" (James, 1908, ITEM NO. 17.2061).]

James, Leslie

2019 15.1319 Tragedy over the Grand Canyon. *WanderAZ* (Northern Arizona Edition) (Phoenix), 4(13) (Summer): 26. [Historical summary of the 1956 air crash.]

Jannik, G. Timothy; Minter, Kelsey M.; Hinck, Jo Ellen; Cleveland, Daneille; AND **Kuhne, Wendy W.**

2017 15.1081 Biota dose assessment of small mammals sampled near uranium mines in northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 81.

Jardine, Kevin

2006 15.446 Challenge Aspen . . . *Byline* (Colorado Parks and Recreation Association), 2(4) (4th Quarter): 10-11. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [See p. 11, notice of "'Ultimate Outdoor Adventure' recently returned with a group of newly injured soldiers—predominately people with amputations—from the Grand Canyon, where they hiked, rafted and climbed together in the rugged terrain." (ENTIRE NOTE; and possibly also one accompanying illustration).]

Jensen, Frank L., Jr.

1993 15.1224 Prepared statement of Frank L. Jensen, Jr., President, Helicopter Association International. *In: Oversight of Grand Canyon overflights : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Second Congress, Second Session : July 7, 1992.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 84-86. (S. Hrg. 102-1014.) [Regarding issues of airflight safety.]

1993 15.589 Don't blame helicopters. *In:* Flying Mail [SECTION]. *Flying*, 120(10) (October): 14. [Comment on "Too Close To the Scenery" by Peter Garrison, 120(8) (August): 48, 50.]

Jensen, Walter

1956 15.1215 Statement of Walter Jensen, American Airlines, on special assignment to Air Transport Association. *In: Airspace use study : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, Second Session, on use of airspace : July 7, 18, September 11, 12, and 13, 1956.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 331-336. [Relating to the 1956 Grand Canyon air crash.]

Job, Macarthur

2006 15.817 Grand Canyon collision. It's 50 years since a DC-7 and a Super Constellation collided mid-air over the Grand Canyon. Macarthur Job reviews the accident and its legacy. *Flight Safety Australia* (Australian Civil Aviation Safety Authority) (Canberra), 10(3) (May/June): 37-41. [Cover tease: "Grand Canyon Tragedy. Legacy of a mid-air collision."]

John Carollo Engineers

1972 15.433 *Wastewater treatment facilities study, Grand Canyon National Park : Indian Gardens, Phantom Ranch.* Phoenix: John Carollo Engineers, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

Johnson, Jo

1999 15.172 Thanks to Hatch, Tour West, the Hualapai Nation and Canyon REO. *In:* Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 33.

2001 15.216 (WITH Hazel Clark) How to be comfortable in the Canyon. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(1) (Spring): 28-29.

Johnson, John D.; Simoons, Frederick J.; Hurwitz, Ruth; Grange, Adenike; Sinatra, Frank R.; Sunshine, Philip; Robertson, William V.; Bennett, Peter H.; AND Kretchmer, Norman

1978 15.375 Lactose malabsorption among adult Indians of the Great Basin and American Southwest. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, 31 (March): 381-387.

Jones, Ellen L.

2006 15.681 *Norovirus in recreational waters in Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 112 pp. [Includes sampling sites from the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Jones, Ellen L.; Gaither, Marlene; Kramer, Adam; AND Gerba, Charles P.

2009 15.464 An analysis of water quality in the Colorado River, 2003-04; an investigation into recurring outbreaks of norovirus among rafters. *Wilderness and Environmental Medicine*, 20(1) (Spring): 6-13.

Jones, Lisa

1996 15.86 [Comment on drug-testing policy and Colorado River-running safety.] *In:* Heard Around the West [SECTION]. *High Country News*, 28(22) (November 25): 15.

Jones, M. C.; Baldwin, J. A.; Ingram, J. C.; Miller, R.; AND Propper, C. R.

2017 15.1159 Arsenic levels in surface and groundwater throughout northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and*

Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona. [No imprint], p. 85.

Jones, M. C.; Credo, J. M.; Ingram, J. C.; Baldwin, J. A.; Trotter, R. T., Jr.; AND Propper, C. R.

2020 15.1160 Arsenic concentrations in ground and surface waters across Arizona including Native lands. *Journal of Contemporary Water Research and Education*, (169) (April): 44-60.

K

Kaman Aerospace

2020 15.1104 *Power and precision : K-MAX 2020 calendar : Kaman Aerospace.* [No place]: Kaman Aerospace. [See February, "In an area where salvage operations are challenging, Mountain West Helicopters lifts a fallen vehicle out of the depths of the Grand Canyon." Photo courtesy of National Park Service.] [Calendars, as ephemera, are not generally cited in this bibliography, but this item is cited for its unusual contextual illustration in this category, in a source not likely to be easily relocated. "K-MAX twin intermeshing servo flap controlled rotors . . . [eliminate] the need for a tail rotor drive train and hydraulic systems . . . ."]

Kamptner, Erika

2011 15.1332 *Nuclear power's other tragedy : communities living with uranium mining.* Washington, D.C.: Earthworks, 20 pp. [including wraps]. [See photos (no text mentions): "Kaibab North [*sic*, Kanab North] Mine, Arizona" (p. 4, aerial view); "Arizona 1 Mine operated by Denison located near the Grand Canyon in Arizona. Currently, this is the onlyoperational [*sic*] underground uranium mine in the United States" (p. 5, aerial view); "Orphan Mine, now closed, in Grand Canyon National Park" (p. 6).]

Karant, Max

1957 15.821 Air mystery is solved. *In:* Letters to the Editors [SECTION]. *Life*, 42(20) (May 20): 16. [Remark on article by Mary H. Cadwalader in April 29 issue (ITEM NO. 15.43).]

Karls, Bill

2000 15.193 Whale Foundation. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 26.

Kauder, Carol

2000 15.194 Mr. Salty to the rescue; don't let sodium deficiency trp you up on the trail. *Outside*, 25(4): 30.

Ke, Yong; Smith, Corey W.; Salaru, Gratian; Joho, Kim L.; AND Deen, Malik F.

2006	15.915	Unusual forms of immature sporulating *Coccidioides immitis* diagnosed by fine-needle aspiration biopsy. *Archives of Pathology and Laboratory Medicine*, 130 (January): 97-100. [Case report of patient from New Jersey having had visited only Grand Canyon nine months prior to presenting with symptoms eventually diagnosed as coccidioidomycosis, with endemic areas known in some arid climates of the Southwest.]

Keene, Ed

2021	15.1222	Barf-o-rama over the Grand Canyon. *Air and Space*, 36(3) (September): 51. [Brief reminiscence of flying commercial Cessna T206s and T207s durring summer of 1980 between Las Vegas and Lake Powell, with stops including Dolan Springs and Tuweep, Arizona, and St. George, Utah. Recalls turbulence over Grand Canyon and the effects on passengers. Also notes checking weight and balance of aircraft at remote dirt strip stops.]

Kelkar, Kaytan

2013	15.716	Geohazards evaluation of mass movements in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 279.

Keller, Trent

2009	15.480	Cooperation goes a long way: The campsite rehabilitation project below Diamond Creek. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(2) (Summer): 21. [With an editorial introduction.]

Kelly, Roger E.

1967	15.1036	*Disabled Navajo Indians and rehabilitation: An anthropological overview. Navajo Rehabilitation Project technical report no. 2.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Department of Anthropology, *for* U.S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare, Vocational Rehabilitation Administration, Washington, D.C., 55 pp. [Under "Cured Disabling Conditions", see (p. 22) "Client D", a 30-year-old woman, the only female of the group. "She was found a job with a Grand Canyon concessionaire, and was reported to be a good employee." (No further details on this remark.)]

Kennedy Engineers

1962	15.1057	*Report on water facility repair program—Phase II : South Rim, Grand Canyon National Park.* San Francisco: Kennedy Engineers, *for* U.S. National Park Service, 22 pp., plate. (Contract No. 14-10-0434-889. A Mission 66 project.) [Grand Canyon Village water supply mains.] [Cover letter also indicates, "The set of maps which is numbered NP-GC-3530A and a set of gate valve reference sheets are submitted under separate cover."]

1966 15.87 *Master sewage study, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona*. San Francisco: Kennedy Engineers (under contract to U.S. National Park Service), [*ca.* 40 pp.].

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-39|

Kenny, Ray

2003 15.541 The legacy of the Grand View Mine, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 22(1) (Fall): 46-50. [Modern safety issues of radiation and mine waste at the Grandview Mine site.]

Keyanna, Teracita; Neal, Rebecca; AND Roybal, Carmela

NO DATE 15.1293 *The health impacts of uranium mining in Native American communities : policy brief.* [Albuquerque]: University of New Mexico, Native American Budget and Policy Institute, 16 pp. [2024.] [See pp. 9, 10, remarks pertaining to the Pinyon Plain Mine and Havasupai groundwater and health concerns.]

Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.

2012 15.1095 *Compilation of free responses submitted for Bicycle and Pedestrian Plan public survey (May 2012).* [No place]: Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc., *for* Arizona Department of Transportation, 247 pp. (ADOT bicycle and Pedestrian Plan Update Working Paper No. 3.) (ADOT MPD Task Assignment 21-11. PGTD 0725. Contract #T08-49-U0001.) [Cited from document marked "091374045, 2012 08 23 Update WP3, August 2012".] [Includes numerous remarks pertaining to highways in the Grand Canyon area.]

Kimura, Chris Y.

1992 15.1229 *World commercial aircraft accidents : 1st edition, 1946-1991.* [No place]: Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [268 pp. total]. ("This is an informal report intended primarily for internal or limited external distribution." "Work performed under the auspices of the U.S. Department of Energy by the Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory under Contract W-7405-Eng-48." [cover]) ("This report is a compilation of all accidents world-wide involving aircraft in commercial service which reslted in the loss of the airframe or one or more fatality, or both." [p. iii].) [Comprises computer printouts of statistical data sorted to various categories. Data include those for the 1956 Grand Canyon air crash (pp. 4.2-8, 4.4.3-1, 4.4.5-1, 5-2, 6.4-2), the Grand Canyon Airlines-Helitech crash of 1986 (pp. 3.2-23, 3.5.1-3, 6.4-8), and the 1989 Grand Canyon Airlines crash at Grand Canyon Airport (pp. 3.2-26, 6.5-19).]

King, Christina

2004 15.334 Grand Canyon evacuation. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(1) (Fall): 40-42.

Kirschner, Elena, AND Sadler, Christa

2010 15.523 Eating healthy in the off (and on) season. *In:* Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(1) (Spring): unpaginated insert, pp. [2]-[3].]

Kitajima, Masaaki; Iker, Brandon C.; Magill-Collins, Anne; Gaither, Marlene; Stoehr, James D.; AND Gerba, Charles P.

2017 15.924 Genetic analysis of norovirus strains that caused gastroenteritis outbreakes among river rafters in the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Food and Environmental Virology*, 9(2) (June): 238-240.

Knies, Scott

2005 15.356 "The theory of gapertivity." *In:* Stephenson, R. J. (ed.), Grand groover chronicles; how's it going? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List*, 7(2) (Winter): 51-52.

Knochel, James P.

1990 15.914 Catastrophic medical events with exhaustive exercise: "White colar rhabdomyolysis". *Kidney International*, 38: 709-719. [See p. 717, quotation from Pattison *et al.* (1988, ITEM NO. 15.122, then in press), regarding a case of exertional heat stroke in Grand Canyon.]

Knudsen, A. B.; Johnson, R.; Johnson, K.; AND Henderson, N. R.

1977 15.88 A bacterial analysis of portable toilet effluent at selected beaches along the Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Proceedings of the river recreation management and research symposium. St. Paul, Minnesota: North Central Forest Experiment Station, *U.S. Forest Service, General Technical Report NC-28*, pp. 290-295.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 89| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-18|

Koenig, Pam

2008 15.1268 [Cover photo] Margaret Hodgkins of the Grand Canyon Association, a cooperating partner at the Horace Albright Training Center, participates in general training. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 24(4) (Fall): cover, 1. [Hodgkins with fire extinguisher and fireman.]

Kraft, James P.

2021 15.1298 *Havoc and reform : workplace disasters in modern America.* Baltimore, Maryland: Johns Hopkins University Press, 272 pp. [See Chapter 3, "Airliners Collide Over the Grand Canyon!" Primary focus is on airline employees as well as post-accident reforms.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Sillman, 2023, ITEM NO. 30.1642

Krake, Ann M.; McCullough, Joel E.; AND King, Bradley S.

2002 15.290 *NIOSH health hazard evaluation report: HETA #99-0321-2873, U.S. Department of the Interior, Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon, Arizona.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, 39 pp. [Heat and job stress.]

2003 15.300 Health hazards to park rangers from excessive heat at Grand Canyon National Park. *Applied Occupational and Environmental Hygiene*, 18(5): 295-317.

Kramer, Kelly

2008 15.415 Man vs. wild; don’t mess with Mother Nature. *Arizona Highways*, 84(11) (November): cover, 3, 14-23. [For Grand Canyon specifically, see cover, pp. 3, 17, 19.]

Kreamer, David K.

2017 15.987 Exceedence of maximum contaminant level drinking water standards in Grand Canyon springs and implications for future monitoring [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 90.

2019 15.1295 Exeedence of maximum contaminant level drinking water standards in Grand Canyon springs and implications for future monitoring [ABSTRACT]. *In: Proceedings of the 2019 UCOWR/NIWR Annual Water Resources Conference, June 11-13, 2019, Snowbird, Utah.* [No place]: Universities Council on Water Resources, and National Institutes for Water Resources, p. 29.

Kremer, Stefan

2009 15.805 Grand Canyon: Trübes Trinkwasser unbedenklich. *Southwest Chronicle* (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany), (April): 4-5. [In German.]

2009 15.806 Grand Canyon: Mehr Toiletten. *Southwest Chronicle* (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany), (September): 2. [In German.]

2012 15.808 Grand Canyon: Phantom Ranch ohne Trinkwasser. *Southwest Chronicle* (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany), (April): 1-2. [In German.]

Kuhne, W. W.; Jannik, G. T.; Paller, M. H.; Mayer, J. J.; Hinck, J. E.; AND Cleveland, D.

2017 15.988 Radioecology and the importance of background characterizations in the determination of risk from uranium mine activities [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September*

11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona. [No imprint], p. 91.

Kuhnlein, Harriet V.

1981 15.693 Dietary mineral ecology of the Hopi. *Journal of Ethnobiology*, 1(1) (May): 84-94. [Includes dietary aspects of salt gathered from Grand Canyon.]

Kummerle, Richard P., AND Martella, Edward F.

2011 15.814 Security; dam security vulnerability assessments require more than just completing a checklist. *Journal of Dam Safety*, 9(3): 35-44. [Includes Hoover Dam and Hoover Dam Bypass (Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge).]

L

Labiner, David M.

2001 15.460 Status epilepticus after a long day of white-water rafting in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Schmidt, Dieter, and Schachter, Steven C. (eds.), *110 cases of epilepsy*. London: Martin Dunitz Publishers Ltd.

2002 15.461 Status epilepticus after a long day of white-water rafting in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Schmidt, Dieter, and Schachter, Steven C. (eds.), *Puzzling cases of epilepsy*. London: Martin Dunitz Publishers Ltd., 2nd ed., pp. 85-87. (Distributed in U.S. by Taylor and Francis, Florence, Kentucky.)

Lacagnina, Mark

2009 15.918 Roller coaster ride; ice buildup on pitot probes caused erroneous airspeed indications. *In:* On Record (COLUMN). *Aerosafety World* (Flight Safety Foundation), (March): 57-63. [See under "Helicopters" (p. 63), "Windshield Shattered by Eagle." Substantial damage to Eurocopter EC 130B4 near Meadview, Arizona, September 27, 2007.]

Lake Mead Safe Boating Partnership

NO DATE 15.476 *Stay safe, boat safe!* [No place]: Lake Mead Safe Boating Partnership, folded pamphlet. [*Ca.* 2005.]

Lamm, S. H., AND Doemland, M. L.

1999 15.341 The risk of congenital hypothyroidism and perchlorate in drinking water [ABSTRACT]. *Teratology*, 59(6): 399.

Lancaster, John O.

1992	15.89	Action, reaction. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 9. [Response to Larry Hopkins.]
1993	15.90	[Response to Patty Ellwanger query regarding soap availability at Lees Ferry.] *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 7.

Land, Brenda

1994	15.917	(PROJECT LEADER) SCAT Machine—an alternate technology for sanitizing waste containers. *Recreation Tech Tips* (U.S. Forest Service, Technology and Development Program), (2300. 9423 1308—SDTD) (December), 4 pp. [Sanitizing Containers with Alternative Technology.] [Human-waste management. SCAT Machine pilot project, 1992, installed machines on the Sanke River near Asotin, Washington; in Riggins, Idaho; and at Meadview, Arizona (illustrated, p. 2).]
2004	15.992	Micro-flush toilets. *Recreation Tech Tips* (U.S. Forest Service, Technology and Development Program), (2300. 423 1310—SDTDC) (December), 4 pp. [Floating and portable sanitation facilities at Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]

Lane, Brian J.

2010	15.786	Staying safe when hiking into the Grand Canyon. *Brian Lane's A Sense Of Nature Newsletter* (A Sense of Nature, Sedona, Arizona), [inaugural number] (Summer/Fall): 1-4 [entire issue].

Langlois, Krista

2013	15.704	En-lightning statistics. *In:* Currents [SECTION]. *High Country News*, 45(13) (August 5): 3. [Notes, "the Grand Canyon has relatively few [lightning] strikes but a disproportionate number of deaths", reported by Ron Holle, meteorologist. Accompanied by map of western United States, "Lightning fatalities, 2003-2012".]
2018	15.968	Change the culture. All too often, outdoor workplaces see the same patterns of sexual harassment and assault that have rocked the worlds of entertainment, media, sports, and politics. Krista Langlois reveals the disturbing travails of river guides and proposes possible solutions to problems that are emblematic of the risks women face in the wild. (Work Smart No. 6, *in* Work Smart 2018 [FEATURE].) *Outside*, 43(2) (March): 68-75. [Includes Grand Canyon National Park.]

Latham, Stephen E.

1998	15.921	*Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona : dam failure inundation study.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Service Center, 15 pp.
2003	15.922	Dam failure study at Glen Canyon Dam. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (27): 27-29. [Abridged from an unspecified U.S. Bureau of Reclamation document dated July 1998 (*i.e.*, Latham, 1998, ITEM NO. 15.921).] [Refer also to U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (1988, ITEM NOS. 15.386, 15.387).]

Laubach, Melinda; Montgomery, Michael; AND Cope, Dale

2007 15.911 *Summary and comparison report on teardown evaluation of Cessna 402A and Cessna 402C airplanes : final report.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Federal Aviation Administration, Office of Aviation Research and Development, Air Traffic Organization Operations Planning, 64 pp. (DOT/FAA/AR-07/35.) [Destructive evaluation of aged airplanes, "[t]o determine if potential continuing airworthiness problems exist for the small airplane fleet as a function of the aging process" (p. xi). "A 1969 Cessna 402A, tail number N812BW, with 19,698.9 total airframe hours [. . .] purchased from Sunshine Airlines, was primarily used later in life for tours of the Grand Canyon." (p. xi)]

Lawaczeck, Elisabeth

2008 15.1143 Tragic loss: Fatal pneumonic and septicemic plague in a wildlife biologist. *Wildlife Disease Association, Newsletter*, (April): 1-3. [Grand Canyon.]

Ledbetter, Jeri

2004 15.327 Fear and loathing. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 24-25. [Wilderness First Responders certification requirement.]

Lee, Christine H.; Wilcox, Lindsay; Chorneyko, Katherine; AND McIvor, Andrew

2008 15.916 *Coccidioides immitis*: Two cases of misidentified mycosis. *Canadian Respiratory Journal*, 15(7) (October): 377-379. [One of two cases reported pertains to a patient presenting symptoms five days after returning from a camping trip to Grand Canyon.]

Lee, Katie, AND Martin, Richard

1998 15.91 At the confluence of life and time. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(3) (August): 10-12. [1956 air crash. Authors listed here as printed at head of article; at end of article authors are signed Martin and Lee.]

Legrand [firm]

2017 15.956 *Case study : Vantage. Application type: National park, visitor center. Location: Grand Canyon Village, Arizona. Project scope: Parking lots, walking paths. Designer: David Roederer of Clanton & Associates.* [No place]: Legrand, [2] pp. [Fact sheet. LED lighting for safety, plus also control over total illumination for use in nighttime star-gazing events.]

Lehrer, Cameron

NO DATE 15.1038 TAB A. The effects of extreme heat on the volume of residual limbs, a case study. (Arlene Gillis and Jillian Gifford, eds.) *In: Combat Wounded Veteran Challenge : Grand Canyon research expedition—2013 : the effects of extreme heat on the volume of residual limbs, a case study.* Tarpon Springs, Florida: Combat Wounded Veteran Challenge, pp. 68-75. [2014.] [Date obtained from URL of an online posting of this document.] [Study conducted (as noted on p. 8) on "the Grandview Trail to Tonto Trail leading down to the Colorado River and the first part of the Escalante Route." Specifically (p. 68): "The original case study was to observe the differences between the various residual limb length categories of transtibial amputees. This case study subject was abandoned due to some last minute cancelations with the group's amputee participants. The decision to monitor the volume fluctuations within the amputee members' residual limbs was made. The amputee and non-amputee members within the group were also tracked for their falls throughout the trip. In addition to the fall count and residual limb measurements, the number of times an amputee had to stop and remove their prosthesis was counted."]

NO DATE 15.1044 Cameron Lehrer, CPO. *In:* *Combat Wounded Veteran Challenge : Grand Canyon research expedition—2013 : the effects of extreme heat on the volume of residual limbs, a case study.* Tarpon Springs, Florida: Combat Wounded Veteran Challenge, pp. 25-26, 35, 43, 48, 52-53, 59, 67. [2014.] [Personal remarks.] [Date obtained from URL of an online posting of this document. Refer to Combat Wounded Veteran Exchange, ITEM NO. 15.1037, and Lehrer, ITEM NO. 15.1038, for descriptions of study.]

Leimkuehler, Sylvia

2001 15.217 Sylvia. *In:* Return from Havasu. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 34-35. [Item pp. 32-35.]

Lemus Mayora, Luis Alfredo

2013 15.1340 *Diseño del sistema de reutilización del efluente de una planta de tratamiento de agua residual, en un complejo industrial dedicado a la fabricación y envasado de bebidas.* Thesis, Universidad do San Carlos de Guatemala, 123 pp. [Under "Antecedentes", see p. 2: "El empleo en áreas urbanas de redes duales (aguas regeneradas/agua potable) de distribución es una práctica cada vez más extendida. El primer sistema de este tipo de instaló en 1926, en Grand Canyon Village (Arizona), donde la escasa agua potable disponible debía bombearse desde un manantial situado en el fondo del Gran Cañon, salvando un desnivel de 1 000 m el agua regenerada así distribuida, se emplea en la mayoría de los usos urbanos no potables, incluyendo riego de parques, extinción de incendios y uso en cisternas de servicios sanitarios." (No credit given.)] [Compare Sánchez García (2016, ITEM NO. 15.1341).] [Dual water system.] [In Spanish.]

Leslie, Elaine; Garding, Emily; Reed, Sarah; AND Culver, Melanie

2002 15.445 Large carnivore preservation and visitor safety in national parks: A balancing act through DNA analysis [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Davies, Kate, Delach, Aimee, Epstein, Liz, and Selden, Mary (compilers), From the Mountains to the Sea: A Conference on Carnivore Biology and Conservation, November 17-20, 2002, Monterey, California. *Proceedings and Agenda for Defenders of Wildlife's Carnivores 2002*, p. 42.

Lewis, Warren C.

1990 15.747 Relapsing fever and caves: A review. *NSS News* (National Speleological Society), 48(9) (September): 232-234. [See p. 233, under "Non-cave-associated Relapsing Fever", note, *in passing*, of the "largest outbreak in America" on the North Rim of Grand Canyon.]

Liestman, Linda

1996 15.705 Does horseback riding provide exercise and physical conditioning benefits? *North American Horsemen's Association, Yearbook of News*, 1996: 48-52. [Regarding NAHA Conference presentation by Michael C. Meyers. During the question period (pp. 51-52), note a question from Ron Clayton, Grand Canyon mule rides manager, pertaining to "fitness or conditioning benefit of English vs Western riding [equipment]". Meyers responded that this is under study, but "thus far no differences could be seen." (no futher elaboration)]

Light, W. Greg

1984 15.1258 Ranger service dogs: A program proposal. *Association of National Park Rangers, Newsletter*, 7[6?](3) (Fall): 1, 7-10. [See photo, p. 1 (with no text mention), "WOOF dog team on a search in the Grand Canyon in 1982." WOOF (for Wilderness Finders) is a canine search and rescue program.]

Lloyd, James V.

1945 15.529 Guardians of the wilderness. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 84(2) (August): 1-5, 158, 160. [See paragraph on p. 5; author believes "a walkie-talkie would have been useful last summer when Ranger Ed Laws . . . led a rescue party to three Army flyers who had bailed out over the Grand Canyon."]

Lochmoeller, Todd

1994 15.92 Water treatment for rafters. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(4): 22-23.

Lord, Alexandra M.

2011 15.1227 (ED.) *American aviation heritage : identifying and evaluating nationally significant properties in U.S. aviation history : a National Historic Landmarks theme study.* [Wasington, D.C.]: U.S. Department of the Interior, National Historic Landmarks Program, revised, 314 pp. (Produced by the National Historic Landmarks Program, Cultural Resources, National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior, Washington, D.C.; United States Air Force, Air Force Materiel Command, Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio; and National Conference of State Historic Preservation Officers, Washington, D.C.) [Under "1920s Passenger Aircraft" (pp. 78-79), contemporary remarks on flight safety of the Ford Tri-Motor 4-AT in Grand Canyon. Also, regarding the 1956 air crash in Grand Canyon, brief remarks under "The Federal Aviation Act of 1958" (p. 208), and under "Properties Recommended for Further Study" is listed (p. 254) "Grand Canyon Crash Site, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona" (no details).]

Loven Contracting [firm]

2020 15.1188 *Grand Canyon South Kaibab Triail Tipoff ramada.* [No place]: Loven Contracting, 1 p. ("03/10/20".) [Fact sheet.] [Regarding the installation of a backcountry shade ramada installed at The Tipoff on South Kaibab Trail. Photos include view of Chinook helicopter delivering the structure.]

Lovett, John A.

1956 15.1204 Statement of Capt. John A. Lovett, Chairman, United Air Lines Central Committee. *In: Airspace use study : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, Second Session, on use of airspace : July 7, 18, September 11, 12, and 13, 1956.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 125-128. [Relating to the 1956 Grand Canyon air crash.]

Lu, Zachary N.; Briggs, Amy; Aaadat, Soheil; AND Algaze, Isabel M.

2021 15.1255 The association between visitation, social media use, and search and rescue in United States national parks. *Wilderness and Environmental Medicine*, 32(4): 463-467. [Generalized perspective based on data from the Twitter social media platform, although Grand Canyon is mentioned, *in passing*, in the "Methods" section.]

Lubar, Steven, AND Kendrick, Kathleen M.

2001 15.871 *Legacies : collecting America's history at the Smithsonian*. Washington, D.C., and London: Smithsonian Institution Press, *in association with* National Museum of American History, Behring Center, 256 pp. [See "Life preserver worn by Major John Wesley Powell during exploration of the Green and Colorado Rivers, 1869", p. 242.]

Luckey, Thomas; McCroan, John E.; Abbott, Dean; Newell, Thomas O.; Hotchkiss, Philip M.; Orr, William; Steckler, Alan; [AND laboratories]

1973 15.801 Relapsing fever—Georgia, Arizona. *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report* (U.S. Public Health Service), 22(29) (July 21): 242, 247. [North Rim, Grand Canyon.] [See also follow-up reports by David L. White *et al.* (1973, ITEM NO. 15.802) and by Herzl Friedlander *et al.* (1973, ITEM NO. 15.803).]

Luttrell, Chuck

1998 15.632 (WITH Jean Luttrell) *Heavy weather boating emergencies : the survival guide for what to do when everything goes wrong.* Saint Paul, Minnesota: Marlor Press, Inc., 288 pp. [Cover title: *Heavy weather boating emergencies (what to do when everything goes wrong)*.] [Examples and anecdotes from Lake Mead throughout. See also p. 55, note of Jessie "Shorty" Burton and Upset Rapid in Grand Canyon.]

M

Maag, Carl; Ponton, Jean; Wilkinson, Martha; AND Rohrer, Steve

1981 15.1077 *Shots WASP to HORNET : the first five TEAPOT tests : 18 February-12 March 1955.* McLean, Virginia: JRB Associates, *for* U.S. Defense Nuclear Agency, Washington, D.C., 186 pp. [Cover sheet indicates, "United States Atmospheric Nuclear Weapons Tests, Nuclear Test Personnel Review" and "Prepared by the Defense Nuclear Agency as Executive Agency for the Department of Defense".] [Regarding the effects of atmospheric nuclear explosive tests in Nevada. See Chapter 3, "Shot MOTH", notes of cloud tracking by B-50 and B-25 aircraft "until they reached the shores of Lake Mead" and low-altitude aerial survey of terrain by C-47 aircraft that "followed the same route toward Lake Mead" (p. 67). See Chapter 6, "Shot HORNET", notes of cloud tracking by B-50 and B-25 aircraft "as far as the shores of Lake Mead" (p. 151). (ENTIRE NOTES)]

Macey, Jamie P.; Sharrow, David; AND Unema, Joel

2013 15.662 Water-quality data collected to determine the presence, source, and concentration of lead in the drinking water supply at Pipe Spring National Monument, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2013-1029*, 15 pp.

Mackay, Walker David

2020 15.1171 The first trip. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(4) (Winter 2020-2021): 7-9. [The author's reflections on leading the first trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon, a one-boat motorized trip, following the 81-day closure of the river due to the COVID-19 pandemic. Includes notes on social distancing and other precautions.]

MacNamara, William S.

1956 15.1195 Statement of William S. MacNamara, Investigator, Bureau of Safety Invetigation, Operations Group, Civil Aeronautics Board. In: *Airspace use study : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, Second Session, on use of airspace : July 7, 18, September 11, 12, and 13, 1956.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 24-30. [Relating to the 1956 Grand Canyon air crash.]

Magill-Collins, Anne; Gaither, Marlene; AND Gerba, Charles P.

2013 15.937 Investigations into recurrent norovirus outbreaks in Grand Canyon: Summer 2012 [ABSTRACT]. In: Selected abstracts from the Wilderness Medical Society's 2013 Winter Scientific Conference. *Wilderness and Environmental Medicine*, 24: 291.

Magill-Collins, Anne; Gaither, Marlene; Gerba, Charles P.; Kitajima, Masaaki; Iker, Brandon C.; and Stroehr, James D.

2015 15.826 Norovirus outbreaks among Colorado River rafters in the Grand Canyon, Summer 2012. *Wilderness and Environmental Medicine*, 26(3) (September): 312-318.

Malcolm, Christian J.

2013 15.658 PSAR at Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 20(1) (Winter): 9-10. [Preventive Search and Rescue.]

2015 15.837 A day in the life of a PSAR ranger. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 22(3) (Fall): 14-15. [Preventive Search and Rescue.]

Malcolm, Christian J., and Heinrich, Hannah

2017 15.1241 Preventive success! Grand Canyon's response to search-and-rescue overload. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 33(1) (Winter 2016/2017): 99-107. [In print June 15, 2017.]

Malcolm, Christian J.; Heinrich, Hanna; and Pearce, Emily

2014 15.1082 Effectiveness of Preventive Search and Rescue: Illness and injury prevention and fiscal impact [abstract]. *In:* Selected Abstracts From the Wilderness Medical Society's 2014 Winter Scientific Conference [section]. *Wilderness and Environmental Medicine*, 25(3) (September): 355-356. [Grand Canyon National Park.]

2014 15.1281 Physiological temperature thresholds and heat-related hiker assists: Preventive Search and Rescue in Grand Canyon National Park [abstract]. *In:* Selected Abstracts From the Wilderness Medical Society's 2014 Winter Scientific Conference [section]. *Wilderness and Environmental Medicine*, 25(3) (September): 356.

Malek, Mark; Barzilay, Ezra; Kramer, Adam; Camp, Brendan; Jaykus, Lee-Ann; Escudero Abarca, Blanca; Derrick, Greg; White, Patricia; Gerba, Charles; Higgins, Charles; Vinje, Jan; Glass, Roger; Lynch, Michael; and Widdowson, Marc-Alain

2009 15.432 Outbreak of Norovirus infection among river rafters associated with packaged delicatessen meat, Grand Canyon, 2005. *Clinical Infectious Diseases*, 48(1): 31-37.

Mal'kevich, A. A. [Mal'kevich, Alexander A.] [Малькевич, А. А.]

2019 15.1173 *Сшанутые : Смех сквозь слёзы* [Sshanutyye Smekh skvoz' slozy] [Lost : Laughing through tears]. Омск [Omsk]: [Бертельсманн Медиа Москау [Bertel'smann Media Moscow]], 128 pp. [See p. 121, "«Большой Брат» знает всё. Только иногда забывает. Женщина обвинила GPS-навигатор в том, что она выехала на железнодорожные пути." [«Bol'shoy Brat» znayet vso. Tol'ko inogda zabyvayet. Zhenshchina obvinila GPS-navigator v tom, chto ona vyyekhala na zheleznodorozhnyye puti.] [Big Brother knows everything. Only sometimes he forgets. The woman accused the GPS navigator of leaving the railroad tracks.] Includes the anecdote of Amber Vanhecke (not the woman mentioned in the item title), who was stranded for five days when using Google Maps to guide her to

"Havasu Falls Trail" (as translated), which directed her off road, after which she ran out of gas.] [In Russian.]

Marcak, Shannan

2008 15.434 Good decisions lead to fortunate outcome for Grand Canyon backpackers. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association members newsletter, 14(3) (Fall): 3.

Marley, Scott

1999 15.93 "What I say is not the truth, and most of it is made up as I go along". *In:* How hard is it? and related topics; running the "Grand" [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 19.

Marquis, Amy Leinbach, AND Kircher, Michael

2009 15.650 Healing waters; injured soldiers turn to Great Falls Park in Maryland to renew their bodies, minds, and spirits, one paddle stroke at a time. *National Parks*, 83(1) (Winter): 42-45. [See p. 43, "And if you'd seen Brandon Huff paddle technical runs on a recent trip through Grand Canyon National Park in Arizona, you never would have guessed that he lost a leg in Iraq during his tour of duty." See p. 45, remarks regarding a kayak trip through Grand Canyon by Iraq War veterans Huff, Rob Brown (permanently immobile leg due to war injury), Troy Crawford (double-leg amputee), and Joe Morini, Team River Runner program director).]

Marston, Betsy

2013 15.707 [Tour bus returning from Grand Canyon West caught in flash flood.] *In:* Heard Around the West [COLUMN]. *High Country News*, 45(15) (September 2): 28.

2013 15.723 [Phantom Ranch composting toilets.] *In:* Heard Around the West [COLUMN]. *High Country News*, 45(21) (December 9): 28. [During the government shutdown in October, river runners asked for their toilet wastes to restore enzymes in the Phantom Ranch toilets.]

Martin, Lawrence

2015 15.1127 Tackling arsenic with adsorption; treatment system brings reservation's water into EPA compliance. *Water Quality Products*, (January): 26-17. [Water treatment plant at Supai, Havasupai Indian Reservation.] [U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.]

Martin, Richard ("Ricardo")

1998 15.94 Polypro fire danger. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2) (May): 12. [Polypropolene. Item signed "Ricardo".]

1998 15.95 Helicopter evacuations. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2) (May): 19. [Item signed "Ricardo".]

2000 15.185 [Comments.] *In:* Off the internet: From gcpba@egroups.com [FEATURE]. Helicopter rescues . . . Are they appropriate in a wilderness? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 10. [Item signed "Ricardo". Ellipsis is part of title.]

2002 15.283 [Comment.] *In:* Helicopter rescues . . Are they appropriate in a wilderness? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 24. [From gcpba@yahoogroups.com; ellipsis is part of feature title.] [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]

Martin, Richard, AND Lee, Katie *see* **"Lee, Katie, AND Martin, Richard"**

Martin, Robyn Slayton

2000 15.186 [Comments.] *In:* Off the internet: From gcpba@egroups.com [FEATURE]. Helicopter rescues . . . Are they appropriate in a wilderness? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 10. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

2002 15.282 [Comment.] *In:* Helicopter rescues . . Are they appropriate in a wilderness? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 24. [From gcpba@yahoogroups.com; ellipsis is part of feature title.] [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]

Martin, Tom [Martin, Thomas C.]

1993 15.96 (WITH Judith G. Stratton) Wrist, forearm, and palm overuse in Colorado River boat rowers. *Journal of Anatomy and Physiology* (Northern Arizona University), (Spring): 17-20.

1994 15.97 Do you hurt? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(4): 20.

1995 15.98 Pain and numbness downstream. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 2(2) (Spring): 10-11.

1995 15.99 Where do you hurt? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(3): 26-27.

1997 15.100 Beat the heat... or... How not to get arrested. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), (July): 7. [Ellipses are part of title.]

1998 15.101 Hanta virus [*sic*] on the river. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(4) (November): 15. [Hantavirus. Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, July 30, 1998.]

2001 15.241 The sat-phone option. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3) (Fall): 41. [Satellite phone.]

2007 15.1321 Mountain lions on Isis. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 43(6) (November/December): 9. [Reminiscence of concern for an overdue solo hiker during an attempt to climb Isis Temple.]

Martinić, Ivan; Kosović, Mate; AND Grginčić, Ivan

2008 15.721 Upravljanje rizicima pri posjećivanju i rekreacijskim aktivnostima u zaštićenim područjima prirode. Outdoor activities and visitor risk management in protected areas. *Šumarski List* (Znansteveno-stručno i staleško glasilo Hrvatskoga šumarskog društva, Journal of the Forestry Society of Croatia) (Zagreb), 132(1/2): 33-42. [Grand Canyon search and rescue, p. 40.] [In Croatian, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Massie, Jeannie; Maag, Carl; Rohrer, Stephen; AND Shepanek, Robert

1982 15.384 *SHOT BADGER : a test of the UPSHOT-KNOTHOLE Series, 18 April 1953 : United States atmospheric nuclear weapons tests, nuclear test personnel review.* McLean, Virginia: JRB Associates; "prepared by the Defense Nuclear Agency as Executive Agency for the Department of Defense" (technical report DNA 6015F), 100 pp. [See pp. 68, 71, relating to atomic fallout from Shot BADGER in the Lake Mead and northern Arizona areas.]

Mater, Rick

2022 15.1249 *Six hours : running for my life in the Grand Canyon : a memoir.* Los Angeles: Boulevard 55 Books, 243 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [The author's experience was running to the bottom of the canyon and up as a "64-year-old cardiac patient with multiple stents in his 'widow-maker' aorta." (from the back cover).]

Matheis, Gerhard

2009 15.503 Reflections from NEHA Conference 2008. *OEHA Newsletter* (Oregon Environmental Heal Association), (January): 1, 3. [Passing mention and comment on norovirus outbreaks on Grand Canyon river trips, p. 3.] [National Environmental Health Association.]

Mattox, Don

2005 15.349 In trouble in Grand Canyon. *Footprints*, (13) (September): 3.

Mauk, Ben

2017 15.1032 States of decay; a journey through America's nuclear heartland; letter from the Colorado Plateau. *Harper's Magazine*, (October): 48-59. [Includes Grand Canyon area (pp. 51-52).]

Maupin, G. O.

1974 15.936 An outbreak of tick-borne relapsing fever at Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. In: *Proceedings of the Tenth Biennial Public Health Vector Control Conference*, pp. 31-32.

Maurer, Matt

2018	15.976	Tolio in Coconino County. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(1) (Spring): 24-28.

Mayer, Jon

2008	15.788	More . . . with less; with wildland fires getting bigger and more frequent, and less money available in agency budgets to fight them, operators need a tool to help them do more. *Vertical* (Kitchener, Ontario), 7(4) (August/September): cover, 2-4. [Regarding the helicopter-slung Bambi Bucket for hauling water to wildfires. See p. 3, note regarding first use in Kaibab National Forest on Grand Canyon North Rim.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

McClellan, J. Mac

1988	15.646	Too long in the icebox. *In:* Aftermath [SECTION]. *Flying*, 115(1) (January): 22-23. [Crash of Mooney 201 on Kaibab Plateau.]

McComas, Katherine

2014	15.1164	Risk perception and communication. *From:* Using research into the human dimensions of natural resource management to enhance science-informed decisions. *In:* Weber, Samantha (ed.), *Protected Areas in a Changing world : proceedings of the 2013 George Wright Society Conference on Parks, Protected Areas, and Cultural Sites.* Hancock, Michigan: George Wright Society, pp. 88-89. [See p. 89, note of the death of Eric York, wildlife biologist, from pneumonic plague after necropsy of mountain lion at Grand Canyon.]

McComb, Donald B., Jr., AND McComb, Michael B.

1992	15.102	Final destination; the story of Flight 2 and Flight 718. *Airliners*, 5(1) (Spring): 41-46. [1956 air crash.]

McComb, Michael B. [McComb, Mike]

2006	15.373	Desert disaster; TWA-United mid-air collision over the Grand Canyon. *America's Flyways*, 7(6) (June): cover, 1, 20-26.
2006	15.374	Collision over the canyon; half a century onward. *Airways*, 13(6) (August): 46-56.
2011	15.592	Collision over Mencius Temple: 25 years onward. *Airways*, 18(6): 40-46.
2025	15.1349	Grand Canyon 1956 mid-air collision—what aviation archaeology reveals. *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (ed.), *Those Who Made a Difference : proceedings of the 6th Grand Canyon History Symposium, Grand Canyon, Arizona, November 1-4, 2023.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy. *In press.*

McConnell, Tayloe

2006 15.377 The science of hydration; it's all about the electrolytes. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (June): 26-27, 30.

McCormac, Patty

2014 15.799 Mike Loven builds safety into projects. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 7(9) (September): 9, 17.

McCullough, Amy

2013 15.689 Angel Thunder; combat search and rescue teams have seen the value of training as they fight. *Air Force Magazine*, (June): 26-34. [Overview of project Angel Thunder. See illustration, p. 33, "USAF pararescuemen practice a high-angle rescue in a mass casualty exercise at the Grand Canyon during Angel Thunder."]

McDaniel, J. R.

1935 15.1017 Heat stroke at Boulder Dam. *American Medical Association, Journal*, 104(16) (April 20): 1442.

McDonnell, Janet A.

NO DATE 15.685 *The National Park Service: Responding to the September 11 terrorist attacks.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, 132 pp. [Notes relating to Hoover Dam and Davis Dam, and Lake Mead National Recreation Area, see pp. 11, 12, 98.]

McEvoy, Jamie

2003 15.296 Virus attacks in the Grand Canyon. *High Country News*, 35(1) (January 20): 5. [Norwalk virus.]

McGill, Kelly

2011 15.622 *River recreation safety and the effects of flow on the Colorado River below the Glen Canyon Dam.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 98 pp.

McGinnis, Michael

2001 15.218 First aid changes. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(1) (Spring): 20.

McGivney, Annette

1997 15.633 A canyon primer; businessmen with briefcases, 106°F heat, and "dirt medicine" are par for the course when you hike the canyon's trails. *In:* McGivney, Annette, and Archibald, Timothy, A grand obsession. *Backpacker*, 25(5) (June): 49.

1997 15.634 “The canyon is different”; just because you’ve hiked the Alps doesn’t mean you’ll sail easily through this grand chasm. *In:* McGivney, Annette, and Archibald, Timothy, A grand obsession. *Backpacker*, 25(5) (June): 54.

1999 15.613 No time to be a troop leader? *In:* McGivney, Annette, Be prepared; when it comes to today’s Boy Scouts, the old motto has never meant more—to parents, that is, because as one determined mother learned, the youngsters are only half the equation. *Backpacker*, 27(5) (June): 50. [Includes note of search-and-rescue efforts at Grand Canyon for scouting groups, the result of troop leaders unskilled in wilderness travel.]

2007 15.401 Demerit badge; is Boy Scouts of America doing enough to keep kids safe? *Outside*, 32(7) (July): 32-33.

2025 15.1352 What the doctor ordered. *Arizona Highways*, 101(1) (January): 32-37. (“Not many people would go through med school and most of an internship and then decide to walk away. But for Tom Myers, his heart was somewhere else—at the Grand Canyon—and following his heart was most important. Turns out, he didn’t have to choose. He found a way to take care of others and himself when he took a job as a doctor on the South Rim.”)

McGivney, Annette, AND Smith, Mark

2016 15.877 June 30, 1956. *Arizona Highways*, 92(6) (June): 48-51. [Regarding the 1956 air crash in Grand Canyon.] [See also p. 3, “Contributors” section, regarding illustrator Mark Smith.] [See also letter from John R. Regnier, (9) (September): 4.]

McIntosh, Dave

2017 15.950 Interview with Dave McIntosh, Chief Pilot. *Aero Crew News* (Atlanta, Georgia), (November): 44-45. [As part of the cover article, “Grand Canyon Scenic Airlines”, by Meredith Edwards (2017, ITEM NO. 2.26358). Regarding operations out of Boulder City, Nevada, with emphasis on hiring and training.]

McKlveen, John W.

1987 15.649 *Radiological assessment of the Hermit Project, Kanab Plateau—Arizona Strip, Mohave County, Arizona.* Tempe, Arizona: Radiation and Environmental Monitoring, *for* Energy Fuels Nuclear, Inc., Denver, 37 pp. [Also included as an attachment in Dames and Moore [firm] (1987, ITEM NO. 21.7543).]

1990 15.302 Personnel dosimetry for uranium miners at high-grade, underground mines near the Grand Canyon. *Radiation Protection in Australia*, 8(3): 62-65.

1991 15.952 Personnel dosimetry for uranium miners at high-grade, underground mines near the Grand Canyon. *Radiation Protection Management* (Marietta, Georgia), 8(3): 21-29.

McLean, Robert G.

1994 15.655 Wildlife diseases and humans. *In:* Hygnstrom, Scott E., Timm, Robert M., and Larson, Gary E. (eds.), *Prevention and control of wildlife damage.* [No place]: University of Nebraska at Lincoln, Institute of Agriculture and Natural Resources, University of

Nebraska Cooperative Extension; U.S. Department of Agriculture, Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, Animal Damage Control; and Great Plains Agricultural Council, Wildlife Committee, pp. A-25 to A-38. [See "Relapsing Fever", pp. A-33 to A-34, including brief note of Grand Canyon.]

Meek, James

2000 15.304 Drowned in the desert. *London Review of Books*, 22(14) (July 20). [Review of *A fly for the prosecution*, by M. Lee Goff.]

Megna, Dan

2018 15.1166 Pulling together; how crews responded to a fatal helicopter crash at the Grand Canyon earlier this year. *Vertical 911* (Kitchener, Ontario, and Fall River, Wisconsin), 11(4) (Fall): 54-57. [Papillon Grand Canyon Helicopters Airbus EC130 B4 crash within Grand Canyon on Hualapai Indian Reservation, February 10, 2018; medevacs under night conditions.]

Melville, Bob

1992 15.103 Back country evacuations. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 17.

Menkes, Dove [Menkes, Elchanan Dov]

2008 15.405 Powell's life preserver. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 14(1) (Spring): 10. [See also comment by Clyde "Ross" Morgan, 14(2): 11.]

Merrigan, William

1956 15.1206 Statement of Capt. William merrigan, Chairman, Master Executive Council, TWA Pilots Association. In: *Airspace use study : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, Second Session, on use of airspace : July 7, 18, September 11, 12, and 13, 1956.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 129-132. [Relating to the 1956 Grand Canyon air crash.]

Merson, Michael H.; Goldmann, Donald A.; Boyer, Kenneth M.; Peterson, Norman J.; Patton, Charlotte; Everett, Lorne G.; Downs, Harry; Steckler, Allen; AND Barker, William H., Jr.

1974 15.104 An outbreak of *Shigella sonnei* gastroenteritis on Colorado River trips. *American Journal of Epidemiology*, 100(3): 186-196.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-22|

Metcalf & Eddy [firm]; **AECOM** [firm]; **Asano, Takashi; Burton, Franklin L.; Leverenz, Harold L.; Tsuchihashi, Ryujiro;** AND **Tchobanoglous, George**

2007 15.570 *Water reuse : issues, technologies, and applications.* New York, Chicago, San Francisco, Lisbon, London, Madrid, Mexico City, Milan, New Delhi, San Juan, Seoul, Singapore, Sydney, and Toronto: McGraw Hill, 1570 pp. [See in Appendix E, "Review of Water Reclamation Activities in the United States and in Selected Countries": "Grand Canyon Village, Grand Canyon National Park, AZ", pp. 1485-1486. (From Fleming, 1990.)] [AECOM: AECOM Technology Corporation (Architecture, Engineering, Consulting, Operations and Management).]

Metcalf, Leonard, AND **Eddy, Harrison P.**

1916 15.528 *American sewerage practice. Volume III. Disposal of sewage.* New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., and London: Hill Publishing Co., Ltd., 2nd ed., 877 pp. [See pp. 516, 518, in chapter on "Contact Beds", brief notices of Grand Canyon installation.]

Michelson, Irving

1963 15.1185 Statement of Irving Michelson, Consumers Union. *In: Developments in technical capabilities for detecting and identifying nuclear weapons tests. Hearings before the Joint Committee on Atomic Energy, Congress of the United States, Eighty-eighth Congress, First Session, on developments in technical capabilities for detecting and identifying nuclear weapons tests : 1963 : March 5, 6, 7, 8, 11, and 12, 1963 : printed for the use of the Joint Committee on Atomic Energy.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 495-518. [Subject of session: "Fallout in the Food Chain and Uptake by Man". Michelson begins by referring to new data, which though "relative sparse, I believe the are sufficiently significant to be put into your records at this time." Two tables (pp. 495, 496), both titled "Consumers Union's total diet samples, tentative findings, Aug. 20, 1963 (piccocuries per granm of calcium)", reports figures for strontium 90, strontium 89, and cesium 137; nationwide sample points include "Grand Canyon". No text discussion pertaining to specific sampling points.]

Miller, Aaron

2017 15.1165 Insider's perspective: Search and rescue at the Grand Canyon. *The Mountain Dispatch* (University of New Mexico, International Mountain Medicine Center, Albuquerque), (Summer): cover, 3, 5-8, 17, back cover.

Miller, Charlie

2007 15.488 National parks provide challenging environments for wing EMTs. *Buckeye Flyer* (Wright-patterson Air Force Base, Ohio), 46(10) (October): 4-5. [Emergency Medical Technicians.]

Miller, J. E.

1898 15.703 The W-A intestinal antiseptic a winner. *The Alkaloidal Clinic* (Chicago), 5(7) (July): 413-414. [Testimonial for Waugh-Abbott Intestinal Antiseptic Tablets used during "a trip with a companion down the Grand and Colorado Rivers to the Grand Canon.” (Out at Lees Ferry?)]

1901 15.531 Intestinal Antiseptic (W-A) a winner. *From:* The Alkaloidal Clinic; 1898; 1899. *In:* Abbott, W. C., and Waugh, W. F. (eds.), *American alkalometry. Vol. II. A digest of clinic teachings : 1898 and 1899.* Chicago: Clinic Publishing Co., pp. 533-534. [Testimonial for Waugh-Abbott Intestinal Antiseptic Tablets used during “a trip with a companion down the Grand and Colorado Rivers to the Grand Canon.” (Out at Lees Ferry?)]

Milner, Samuel, AND Garonzik, Joseph

1983 15.1290 Thunder from the canyon; the birth of the FAA and a modern airways system. *World* (U.S. Federal Aviation Administration, Washington, D.C.), 13(8) (August): 4-10. [Features the event and aftermath of the 1956 Grand Canyon air crash.]

Minter, Kelsey M.; Jannik, G. Timothy; Hinck, Jo Ellen; Cleveland, Danielle; Kubilius, Walter P.; AND Kuhne, Wendy W.

2019 15.1059 Biota dose assessment of small rodents sampled near breccia pipe uranium mines in the Grand Canyon watershed. *Health Physics*, 117(1) (July): 20-27.

Mitchell, Gregg S., AND Rucker, Michael L.

2010 15.663 Geotechnical investigation and design of an Americans With Disabilities Act (ADA) compliant ramp along the South Rim of the Grand Canyon at Mather Point, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *In: 61st Highway Geology Symposium, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma, August 23rd-26th, 2010 : proceedings : hosted by The Oklahoma Department of Transportation, The Oklahoma Geological Survey*, [separately paginated paper in volume, 20 pp.] [See also Abstract, p. 64, which differs somewhat from the abstract in the paper, with the title, “Geotechnical investigation to support design of an ADA compliant access ramp on the South Rim of the Grand Canyon at Mather Point Overlook, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona”.]

Mockenhaupt, Brian

2013 15.1273 Dress rehearsal; an emergency at the Grand Canyon provides plenty of lessons for Park Service staff and other federal agencies. *National Parks*, 87(3) (Summer): 24, 26, 28. [Mass-casualty drill at Yaki Point as part of statewide Angel Thunder search-and-rescue exercise.]

Moeller, Karen

1996 15.259 Clean getaways; Steve Abrams and Guy Grand offer sober vacations to travelers in recovery. *Business Start-Ups*, (November):.

Mohlman, F. W.

1930 15.567 Sewage. *In:* West, Clarence J. (ed.), *Annual survey of American chemistry. Volume IV. July 1, 1928 to December 31, 1929.* New York: The Chemical Catalog Co., Inc., *for* U.S. National Research Council, pp. 338-350. [See p. 345, brief reference to a "rather unique activated-sludge plant" installed at Grand Canyon.]

Mohr, Werner

1983 15.564 Nachuntersuchungen bei Amöben-Leber-Lungen-Abszessen nach längerer Zeit. *Österreichischen Gesellschaft für Tropenmedizin und Parasitologie, Mitteilungen*, 5: 107-113. [Includes case study, pp. 108-109, of a woman with amoebic liver-lung abscesses six weeks after having traveled in the western U.S. and in Mexico, including a river trip through Grand Canyon. No further notes pertaining to Grand Canyon.] [In German.]

Molitoris, Jolene M.

1999 15.553 Inspection and maintenance standards for steam locomotives. *Federal Register*, 64(221) (November 17): 62828-62918. [Grand Canyon Railway noted in pp. 62829-62847.]

Moon, Ellie

2002 15.250 Miracle man; hiker improving quickly after steep fall. *Flagstaff Live!*, (April 25-May 1): 28.

Morgan, Clyde "Ross"

2008 15.435 Dear Editor: *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 14(2): (Summer): 11. [Comment on "Powell's Life Preserver", by Dove Menkes, 14(1).]

Motter, Roberta, AND Riccio, Nancy

2007 15.967 Sexual harassment prevention: A recap of the recent training sponsored by the Whale Foundation. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(1) (Spring 2006-2007) [*sic*]: unpaginated insert, [2] pp.

Muller, Seth

2006 15.376 Lessons from a tragedy; the 50th anniversary of the big canyon crash. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (June): 18-21.

2008 15.411 Knowing better; the National Park Service on Grand Canyon day hikes. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (May): 26.

Murphy, Gordon K.

1990	15.105	The Grand Canyon midair collision: A stimulus for change. *American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology*, 11(2) (June): 102-105.

Murphy, Seán Óg; Sreenan, Cormac; AND Brown, Kenneth N.

2019	15.1345	Autonomous unmanned aerial vehicle for search and rescue using software defined radio. *In: 2019 IEEE 89th Vehicular Technology Conference (VTC2019–Spring), Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia, 28 April-1 May*, 6 pp. [See Figure 2 (p. 3), "Example propagation maps for Cork, Grand Canyon, Swiss Alps, South Australia".]

Murphy, Shane

1993	15.106	Yo, Leroy! *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 27. [Drinking.]
2009	15.482	Scouts to the rescue—a true story. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(3) (Fall): 9-10. ("Written by Shane Murphy from the perspective of the Trip Leader".)

Mussellman, Warren

2000	15.187	[Comments.] *In:* Off the internet: From gcpba@egroups.com [FEATURE]. Helicopter rescues . . . Are they appropriate in a wilderness? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 10. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
2002	15.284	[Comment.] *In:* Helicopter rescues . . Are they appropriate in a wilderness? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 24. [From gcpba@yahoogroups.com; ellipsis is part of feature title.] [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]

Myers, Thomas M. [Myers, Tom]

1996	15.107	Medical alert! Water intoxication . . . It's for real, and the problem is getting worse. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(3): 10-11. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
1997	15.108	"The mysterious foot rot". *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(9): 3.
1998	15.109	Immersion hypothermia. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(1) (February): 14, 18.
1998	15.110	"Canyon toes". *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2) (May): 18.
1998	15.111	Rattlesnakes [*sic*] bites and testosterone poisoning. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(3) (August): 18-19.
1998	15.112	Deadly virus infects Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(4) (Fall): 20-21. [Hantavirus.]

1998	15.113	Hanta: Deadly virus infects Grand Canyon. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(4) (November): 18-19. [Hantavirus.]
1999	15.114	Seen any good fatalities lately? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 45.
1999	15.115	A river runs through me; (Part I) Waterborne disease in Grand Canyon. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 24-25.
1999	15.116	A river runs through me; Part II; Waterborne disease in Grand Canyon. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 26-27.
1999	15.173	Scorpions: "All bark, no bite?" *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 28, 30.
2000	15.188	Golden rules for helicopter evacuations. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 18-19.
2000	15.199	Golden rules for helicopter evacuations. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 12-13. [*NOTE*: "A Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar"; issue not mailed but distributed at Lees Ferry.]
2000	15.200	River bondage. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 28-29.
2000	15.201	The kayaker special. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 32-33.
2000	15.206	Tips for the trail; summer hiking: ready or not? *Grand Canyon Footprints* (Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association), 1(1): [1]. [Issue distributed January 2001.]
2001	15.207	Tragedy at Little Nanko. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(4) (Winter 2000-2001): 30-31. [Excerpt from forthcoming book, "Over the Edge: Death in Grand Canyon" by Michael Ghiglieri and Thomas Myers.]
2001	15.219	Moonflower madness. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(1) (Spring): 30-31. [Datura.]
2001	15.227	Drowning and the hormonal challenge. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 32-33.
2001	15.242	Casinos of stone: Monsoon gambling and playing the slot canyons. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3) (Fall): 2-5.
2002	15.246	Doc in the box. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 18-21. [Recommended medical kit supplies. Issue distributed March 2002.]
2002	15.266	The mysterious foot rot. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 4. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]

2002	15.267	“Canyon toes”. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 4. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]
2002	15.268	Immersion hypothermia. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 5. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]
2002	15.269	Rattlesnakes [*sic*] bites and testosterone poisoning. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 6-7. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]
2002	15.270	Doc in the box. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 10-13. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]
2002	15.271	A river runs through me; parts I and II waterborne disease in the Grand Canyon. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 14-17. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]
2002	15.273	Scorpions: All bark, no bite? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 22-23. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]
2002	15.274	Golden rules for helicopter evacuations. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 32. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]
2002	15.275	River bondage. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 38-39. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]
2002	15.276	Tragedy at Little Nanko. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 48-49. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]
2002	15.277	Moonflower madness. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 53-54. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]
2002	15.278	Drowning and the hormonal challenge. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 54-55. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]
2002	15.279	Casinos of stone: Monsoon gambling and playing the slot canyons. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 56-59. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]
2002	15.280	The kayaker special. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 60-61. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]

2003 15.297 The unforgiven: Dry heat and the desert crucible. Part I—Don't sweat the small stuff: The minor heat syndromes. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(2) (Winter 2002-2003): 18-19.

2003 15.314 The unforgiven: Heat and the desert crucible, dying of thirst and getting drunk in the desert. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(3) (Fall): 20-23.

2004 15.325 The silence of death and heatstroke. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(4) (Winter/Spring): 6-10.

2004 15.333 The canyon shuffle and overuse syndromes. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(1) (Fall): 38-39.

2005 15.366 Casinos of stone: Monsoon gambling and playing the slot canyons. *In:* Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. 177-180.

2020 15.1150 *How not to die at Grand Canyon : includes prevention and first aid tips.* (Susan Tasaki, ed.; design by David Jenney Design.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, 6-panel [12-p.] gatefold pamphlet, laminated. [When folded, an in-design narrow fold serves as spine title for shelving.]

2020 15.1151 Tom Myers, doctor, author. *From:* Interviews [SECTION]. *In:* Dundas, Zach (ed.), *Grand Canyon : "the ages at work".* Austin, Texas: Wildsam Field Guides, p. 102.

Myers, Thomas M., AND Hoffman, Martin D.

2015 15.827 Hiker fatality from severe hyponatremia in Grand Canyon National Park. *Wilderness and Environmental Medicine*, 26(3) (April): 371-374.

Myers, Thomas M., AND Stevens, Larry [Stevens, Lawrence E.]

1996 15.117 Injury frequency of commercial Grand Canyon river running and 17 other sports. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(2): 15.

Myers, Thomas M.; Becker, Christopher C.; AND Stevens, Lawrence E.

1999 15.189 *Fateful journey : injury and death on Colorado River trips in Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, 178 pp.
  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ15:376 FQ16:146 FQ17:312 FQ21:178 FQ22:253 FQ23:246 FQ24/1:559
  ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Quartaroli, 2000, ITEM NO. 30.315

2000 15.190 [Comments.] *In:* Three helicopter rescues [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 12-13. [Excerpt from Myers *et al.* (1999), *Fateful journey*.]

2002 15.288 [Comment.] *In:* Three helicopter rescues. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 26-27. [Excerpt from Myers *et al.*, (1999), *Fateful journey*.] [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]

Myers, Thomas M.; Bigler, Carl J.; Maurer, Matthew B.; Gaither, Marlene E.; AND Taylor, Walter M.

2020	15.1130	Tolio: Foot rot in Grand Canyon river runners. *Wilderness and Environmental Medicine*, 31(1): 82-86.

Myers, Thomas M.; Stevens, Larry [Stevens, Lawrence E.]**; AND Becker, Chris**

1996	15.118	More pie charts. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(3): 8. [Excerpts from a study on injuries during Grand Canyon river trips.]

N

Naftz, D. L.; Walton-Day, K.; Gardner, W. P.; Goble, D.; Duniway, M. C.; AND Bills, D.

2017	15.989	Utilizing radon monitors, time-lapse photography, and on-site meterological data to understand changes in radon concentration during mining and reclamation, Pinenut uranium mine, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 116.

Nakai, Richard

2022	15.1337	Practice makes perfect; what I've learned from my HG bumps. *USHPA Pilot* (United States Hang Gliding and Paragliding Association, Colorado Springs, Colorado), 52(4) (Fall): 30-33. [The author was injured in a hang gliding accident and realized "the root cause of the crash was clear to me. The day prior, I had hiked a 16-mile route in the GHrand Canyon which left me mentally and physically drained. I was exhausted and never should have been flying." Yet another example of the physical stress of Grand Canyon hiking.]

Napoletano, Denice

1994	15.119	Back to the cutting board. *Hibernacle News*, 1994: 20. [Coconino County Health Department food preparation guidelines.]

Nardizzi, Ariella

2021	15.1170	Climbing the walls. *Arizona Highways*, 97(1) (January): 23. [Brief notes on safety during Grand Canyon rock climbing; as a sidebar to Noble and Burcham (2021, ITEM NO. 2.29916), an item about brothers Pernell and Aaron Tomasi climbing Grand Canyon summits.]

National Disability Rights Network

2006 15.452 *The Protection and Advocacy for Individual Rights Program : report of 2005 activities.* Washington, D.C.: National Disability Rights Network. [See p. 2, "The Arizona P&A assisted an individual who uses a wheelchair and works for the National Park Service at the Grand Canyon."]

Natural Park Foundation [Japan] [一般財団法人自然公園財団]

2013 15.1090 平成２４年度総合的山岳環境保全対策推進事業実施業務報告書 [Heisei 24-nendo sōgō-teki sangaku kankyō hozen taisaku suishin jigyō jisshi gyōmu hōkoku-sho] [2012 comprehensive mountain environment conservation measure promotion business implementation business report]. Tokyo: 一般財団法人自然公園財団 [Ippan zaidanhōjin ji shika kō-en-zai-dan] [Natural Park Foundation], 161 pp. [Regarding compost toilets in the Grand Canyon, see in "第３章 調査結果の詳細" [dai 3-shō chōsa kekka no shōsai] [Chapter 3, Details of Survey Results], "③ 海外の山岳トイレの事例写真" [3, kaigai no sangaku toire no jirei shashin] [No. 3, Case photos of mountain toilets overseas]: "グランドキャニオンにあるコンポストトイレ（Grand Canyon Compost 01～05)。中は二段式になっており、分解されたあと二酸化炭素を排気する仕組みになっている。（Grand Canyon Compost0６）。" [Gurandokyanion ni aru konposutotoire (Grand Canyon Compost 01 ~ 05).—Chū wa ni-danshiki ni natte ori, bunkai sa reta ato nisankatanso o haiki suru shikumi ni natte iru. (Grand Canyon Compost 06)] [Grand Canyon Compost 01-05 in the Grand Canyon. The inside is a two-stage system, which is configured to exhaust carbon dioxide after being decomposed. (Grand Canyon Compost 06)] [illustrated] [ENTIRE NOTE].] [In Japanese.]

Nelson, Abel O.

1993 15.120 Poop. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 16.

Nelson, Carlyle LaMar

1974 15.1167 Flying the tunnel; "underground" in the Grand Canyon. *Journal of Arizona History*, 15(4) (Winter): 319-324. [The author piloted Western Air Express Flight 2 (Los Angeles to Albuquerque), January 12, 1930, in a Fokker F-10 aircraft, encountering blizzard conditions in northern Arizona. A white-knuckle series of events with notes of historical interest, with the flight eventually forced into and west through the Grand Canyon to return to Kingman.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-70|

Nelson, Kathy

2011 15.1146 *National Rabies Management Program : summary report 2011.* Concord, New Hampshire: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, National Rabies Management Program, 11 pp. [See p. 5: Rabies cases in Coconino County, Arizona, included "2 gray foxes from a ranch within Grand Canyon National Park . . . were confirmed with a rabies variant associated with big brown bats". (Phantom Ranch.)]

Nelson, Mike

2012 15.854 *We are going in : the story of the Grand Canyon disaster.* Bloomington, Indiana: AuthorHouse, 455 pp. [Aircraft disaster of 1956.] [An on-demand publication.]

2017 15.933 *We are going in : the story of the 1956 Grand Canyon midair collision.* Tucson: Rio Nuevo Publishers, 2nd ed., 455 [456] pp.

2020 15.1131 New group: *Patrons of the 1956 Grand Canyon Midair Collision*. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(2) (Spring): 12-13. [Announcement.]

Netafim USA

2007 15.688 *Hualapai Tribe's Grand Canyon Skywalk.* Fresno, California: Netafim USA, [2] pp. (Solutions by Netafim™.) [Fact sheet.] [Regarding wastewater treatment system.]

Neu, Kelly

2006 15.878 River Rx: Dr. Turvy's guide to a carefree ride. *Sundog Expeditions Convergence* (Deary, Idaho), 1(2) (Fall): 5. [Promotional piece for Dr. Turvey's Special Formula, or G.I.N., from the "African desert". See testimonial by Huo Xiang Zheng Qi Wan, which notes, "It is for thowse times when you've spent days eating greasy fast-food on your way to Lee's Ferry put-in on the Colorado River . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Neufeldt, Debbie

1997 15.1054 Memories of an emergency nurse who attempted to "get away from it all". *Journal of Emergency Nursing*, 23(6) (December): 521-523. [Letter to the editor, recounting a situation during a Grand Canyon hike that found her at Phantom Ranch treating a 78-year-old woman with head injuries.]

Neville, Tim

2024 15.1351 Paige McClanahan: The author of one of the year's most compelling books on overtourism lays out exactly how we can travel better. *In:* Be So Bold: 13 Adventurers, Athletes, and Other Renegades Making a Difference and Shaking Up the Outdoors [FEATURE]. *Outside*, (November/December): 58. [Quoting McClanahan: "You can control your partying in Amsterdam and stay behind the fence at the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Newcomer, B. R.; Sirikul, B.; Hunter, G. R.; Larson-Meyer, E.; AND Bamman, M.

2005 15.549 Exercise over-stress and maximal muscle oxidative metabolism: a ^{31}P magnetic resonance spectroscopy case report. *British Journal of Sports Medicine*, 39: 302-306. [Includes one episode during a Grand Canyon rim-to-rim run.]

Newell, Suzann

2020 15.1176 Blast from the past; September/October, 1994. Meadview hits national media. 1984 helicopter crash and rescue. *Meadview Monitor*, (September/October): 7. [Repeating a 1994 recounting of the events of the 1984 crash above the Grand Wash Cliffs.]

Newman, Sara

2007 15.1267 Recognizing parks for outstanding efforts to prevent visitor injuries. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 23(4) (Fall): 13-14. [Includes notes on the Hike Smart program initiated at Grand Canyon.]

Newman, Sara; Rizek, Jamla; AND Basch, Annalise

2024 15.1354 Up close and personal: The Deputy US Surgeon General sees the impact of Arizona officers. *COA Frontline* (Commissioned Officers Association of the U.S. Public Health Service, and U.S. Public Health Service Commissioned Officers Foundation, Cheltenham, Maryland), 62(5) (June/July): 12. [RADM Denise Hinton and others attended an event at Grand Canyon to commemorate the partnership between the U.S. Public Health Service Commissioned Corp and U.S. National Park Service. Note photo of group on South Rim: "Retired Officer Rear Admiral Pam Schweitzer and her husband, Paul, join a hike with current USPHS officers and NPS staff including LCDR Rizek, RADM Denise Hinton, Havasupai tribal spiritual leader James Uqualla, Grand Canyon Superintendent Ed Keable, CAPT Sara Newman, Annalise Basch, and CDR Ronan King."]

2024 15.1355 Connection, healing, and of protection of health for future generations: USPHS and Park Service more than 100 years of partnership. *COA Frontline* (Commissioned Officers Association of the U.S. Public Health Service, and U.S. Public Health Service Commissioned Officers Foundation, Cheltenham, Maryland), 62(5) (June/July): 33. [Event at Grand Canyon to commemorate the partnership between the U.S. Public Health Service Commissioned Corp and U.S. National Park Service. Note indoor group photo: "National Park Service employees, USPHS officers, and tribal leaders with Deputy Surgeon General, RADM Denise Hinton during her visit to Grand Canyon National Park in May 2024."]

Nichols, Marshall

2006 15.393 EZ campfire; time for a different way. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 7(4) (Winter): 40-41.

Nicholson, Doc

1997 15.121 [Letter pertaining to drug testing of river guides.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 10. [Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]

Nicolai, Daniel

2012 15.776 A warning about rutting season. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2012(20) (October 3): 9.

Nida Corporation, Technical Staff

2005 15.599 *Radar basics (PC130-231) : lab/text manual.* Melbourne, Florida: Nida Corporation, updated, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [51 pp. total]. (NIDA Series 130.) [See page 1-3; passing reference to “1959 [*sic*] mid-air collision over the Grand Canyon by two airliners”.]

Noe, Rebecca S.; Choudhary, Ekta; Cheng-Dobson, Jennifer; Wolkin, Amy F.; AND Newman, Sara B.

2013 15.1225 Exertional heat-related illnesses at the Grand Canyon National Park, 2004-2009. *Wilderness and Environmental Medicine*, 24: 422-428.

Nothnagel, Jim

2000 15.208 2000 river season illness report. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 13(4) (Winter): 4. [Issue distributed late January 2001.]

2001 15.220 Illness protocols. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 14(1) (Spring): 13.

2002 15.252 The 2002 river season. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 15(2) (Summer):

2002 15.263 Dear Eddy. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): 5. [Gastrointestinal virus.]

Novruzova, L. R.

2023 15.1311 Keçmişdən günümüzə aviasiya qəzalarının səbəblərindəki dəyişikliklər. Changes in the causes of aviation accidents between the past and the present. *In:* Quliyev, H. İ. [Guliyev, H. I.] (ed.), *“Fevral məruzələri 2023: Aviakosmik məsələlərin həllində gənclərin yaradıcı potensialı” : VIII Beynəlxalq elmi-praktiki gənclər konfransının : Materiallari : Bakı, Milli Aviasiya Akademiyası, 1-3 fevral 2023-cц il. : “Azərbaycan Hava Yolları” QSC-nin Poliqrafiya Mərkəzi / Proceedings of VIII Internatinal Scientific and Practical Youth Conference : “February Readings 2023 Creative Potential of the Youth in Solving of Aerospace Problems” : Baku, Azerbaijan, 1-3 February 2023 : Polygraphy Center of “Azerbaijan Airlines” CJSC.* [No imprint], pp. 286-288. (Volume title-page with bilingual captions: *Azərbaycan Respublikası Elm və Təhsil Nazirliyi, “Azərbaycan Hava Yolları” QSC-nin Milli Aviasiya Akademiyası, Azərbaycan Respublikası Rəqəmsal İnkişaf və Nəqliyyat Nazirliyi, Azərbaycan Respublikasının Kosmik Agentliyi (Azərkosmos), Azərbaycan Mühəndislik Akademiyası / Ministriy of Scince [sic] and Education Republic of Azerbaijan, National Aviation Academy “Azerbaijan Airlines” CJSC, Ministry of Digital Development and Transport of the Republic of Azerbaijan, Azerbaijan Space Agency (Azerecosmos), Azerbaijan Engineering Academy*.) [See p. 287 in section, “Təyyarə qəzalarına nümunələr” [Examples of plane crashes] (somewhat poorly composed): “Təyyarələrin qəzaya uğraması müxtəlif səbəblərdən baş verir. Bu səbəblər bəzən insan, bəzən də texniki nasazlıq nəticəsində yarana bilər. İnsan səhvlərindən yaranan təyyarə qəzaları özlüyündə olduqca müxtəlifdir. Məsələn, bəzən mədəni fərqliliklər, bəzən də dil problemləri qəzalara səbəb ola bilər. Texniki nasazlıqların səbəb olduğu qəzalar tamamilə fərqli səbəblərə əsaslanır. 1956-cı ildə bir DC-7 təyyarəsi və bir L1049 təyyarəsi Amerikada Böyük Kanyon üzərində təxminən 20.000 fut yüksəklikdə bir ərazidə toqquşmuşdu və bu qəza 128 sərnişinin ölümünə səbəb olmuşdu.” [Airplane crashes happen for a variety of reasons. These reasons can sometimes be caused by human and sometimes by technical failure. Aircraft accidents caused by human error are quite diverse in themselves. For example, sometimes cultural differences and sometimes language problems can cause accidents. Accidents caused by technical malfunctions are based on completely different reasons. In 1956, a DC-7 and an L1049 collided at about 20,000 feet above the Grand Canyon in America, killing 128 passengers.]. [In Azerbaijani with bilingual titles.]

O

Odem, Willie

2003 15.315 The virus formerly known as Norwalk; preparing your drinking water. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(3) (Fall): 42-44.

Okun, Daniel A.

1996 15.1342 A history of nonpotable urban water reuse. *In: 1996 Water Reuse Conference Proceedings, February 25-28, San Diego, CA.* Denver: American Water Works Association, pp. 41-54. [Includes the first dual-distribution system in the U.S., at Grand Canyon.]

1997 15.912 Distributing reclaimed water through dual systems; dual distribution systems for nonpotable water reuse can help preserve high-quality water supplies and reduce treatment costs. *American Water Works Association, Journal*, 89(11) (November): 52-64. [Grand Canyon village, see pp. 54-55; the first dual-distribution system in the U.S., 1920s.] [*Erratum*: Page 59, column 2, last paragraph, *for* sentence beginning “The LACSD”, *read* “The LACSD, which wholesales reclaimed water throughout the county other than to Los Angeles itself . . . .”]

Oldham, Jennifer

2006 15.408 Historic disaster led to air traffic control system; in 1956, radarless airliners collided above Grand Canyon, killing 128 aboard. *Disasters Update* ([India] National Institute of Disaster Management), (347) (June 5): 3-5. [From *Los Angeles Times*, June 3, 2006.]

Oliver, Bill

2015 15.870 “Dirty Ass” revisited: Preparation H Totables to the rescue. *The Sierra Echo* (Sierra Club, Sierra Peaks Section), 59(3) (July/September): 18-19. [Includes “Update by Bill, May 31, 2015”, with photo (p. 19).] [A reprint of an article from the July/August 1997 issue of *The Sierra Echo*, which pertained to a six-day trip through The Maze in Canyonlands National Park, Utah, and the hygienic use of Rantax. The update relates to a Grand Canyon trip, which, although not indicated there, is identified here from the photo, taken on Cheops Pyramid, which also appeared in a trip report by Oliver in *The Desert Sage* (July/August 2015, ITEM NO. 2.23683). Rantax is noted as no longer available, substituted by Preparation H® Tōtables™ “Irritation Relief Wipes”.]

O’Neil, Devon

2018 15.1343 CF-historien: flight risk. Emergency heolicopter crews race crash vicitims to the E.R. and pluck adventurers from remote mountaintops. But the most dangerous part of the job may be the choppers themselves. *Cockpit Forum* (Norsk Flygerforbunds medlemsmagasin, Norway), (December): 21-. [Regarding medevac helicopter pilot Patrick Mahany and flight nurses Dave Repsher and Matt Bowe, involved in a low-altitude crash soon after taking off from in San Francisco. Notes Repsher’s rowing the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, with a 2007 photo. See also extended remarks concerning the 2018 crash of a Papillon Airways sightseeing helicopter in Grand Canyon, which (like the other helicopters mentioned) did not have crash-resistant fuel systems, which allowed them to explode and burn on impact.] [This item in English; the remainder of the serial is in Norwegian.]

Ongerth, Henry J.

1990 15.486 L’eau, l’environnement et la santé, 1914-1986. *Les Cahiers du MURS* (Mouvement Universel Responsabilité Scientifique, Cahiers [France]), nos. 19-20 (trimesters 1/2): 21-35. [Grand Canyon recycled sanitation water, 1926, mentioned *in passing*, p. 33.] [In French.]

Ophel, I. L.

1955 15.765 Fallout and the strontium-90 hazard. *Science*, (March 1): 399. [Includes Lake Mead.] [Comment on article by Howard L. Andrews (September 9, 1955, ITEM NO. 15.764).]

Organisation de Coopération et de Développement Économiques

2002 15.711 *La demande de trafic routier : relever le défi.* Paris: Organisation de Coopération et de Développement Économiques. [In French.] [For English ed. see ITEM NO. 15.712 (Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development).]

Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development

2002 15.712 *Road travel demand : meeting the challenge.* Paris: Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development, 194 pp. [See in Chapter 4, “Traveller Information Services”, under “Examples”: “I-40 Traveller and Tourist Information System—Northern Arizona, United States” (p. 74). Highway electronic signage for special messages. Mentions Grand Canyon National Park, *in passing*.] [For French ed. see ITEM NO. 15.711 (Organisation de Coopération et de Développement Économiques).]

Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development, Nuclear Energy Agency; AND International Atomic Energy Agency

2002 15.675 *Environmental remediation of uranium production facilities : a joint report by the OECD Nuclear Energy Agency and the International Atomic Energy Agency.* Paris: Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development, 323 pp. (OECD Publication

2.) [See "Arizona", p. 292, which includes note of uranium mining "in underground breccia pipe mines north of and within the Grand Canyon National Park."]

Orosz Coghlan, P. A.; Gaither, M.; AND Gerba, C. P.

1998 15.310 Impact of recreational activities on the occurrence of enteric viruses and protozoan parasites in a national park. *American Society for Microbiology, 98th General Meeting, Georgia, USA, May 17-21, 1998 : abstracts of the General Meeting of the American Society for Microbiology*, p. 462.

Owens, Jesse L.

2008 15.1218 A novel rugged all-terrain wheelchair: Opening the door to outdoor recreation and off-road travel for people with mobility impairments. *In:* Thajchayapong, Pairash, and Koh, Zen (general chairs), *iCREATe '08: proceedings of the 2nd International Convention on Rehabilitation Engineering and Assistive Technology.* Singapore: Singapore Therapeutic, Assistive and Rehabilitative Technologies (START) Centre, pp. 43-46. (Conference in Bangkok, Thailand, May 13-15, 2008.) [Regarding the *Kilikart*™ wheelchair system. See p. 44, note that the *Kilikart* "has now been successfully tested on Alaskan mountains . . ., boulder-strewn beaches, jungle trails, volcanic craters, the hill country in northern Thailand, and even the wall of the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [*NOTE*: The reference to Grand Canyon relates to Brian Beveridge, who in Fall 2004 was the first to travel down and up Grand Canyon trails in the wheelchair. See a narrated slideshow online, "The Grand Canyon", by Jason Showalter, https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=baGJVTiAhwo (9:44; accessed August 26, 2021).]

P

Pandolf, Kent B., AND Burr, Robert E.

2001 15.626 (SPECIALTY EDS.) *Medical aspects of harsh environments. Volume 1.* Falls Church, Virginia: U.S. Army, Office of the Surgeon General; Washington, D.C.: Walter Reed Army Medical Center, Borden Institute; Fort Sam Houston, Texas: U.S. Army Medical Department Center and School; and Bethesda, Maryland: Uniformed Services University of the Health Sciences. (Textbooks of Military Medicine, Dave E. Lounsbury, ed.-in-chief and director.) [See p. 186, notes on early physiological studies by David Bruce Dill on workers building Hoover Dam.]

Parnell, John

2012 15.640 Survival communications in Arizona; Colorado Plateau region. [No place]: Tutor Turtle Press, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [362 pp. total].

Pattison, M. E.; Logan, J. L.; Lee, S. M.; AND Ogden, D. A.

1988 15.122 Exertional heat stroke and acute renal failure in a young woman. *American Journal of Kidney Disease*, 11(2): 184-187.

Patzer, R. G.; Fontana, C. A.; Grossman, R. F.; Black, S. C.; Dye, R. E.; Smith, D. D.; Thomé, D.J.; Mullen, A. A.; AND Nuclear Radiation Assessment Division

1987 15.766 (COMPILERS) *Off-site environmental monitoring report : radiation monitoring around United States nuclear test areas, calendar year 1986.* Las Vegas: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, Environmental Monitoring Systems Laboratory, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [186 pp. total]. (Interagency Agreement No. DE-AI08-76DP00539.) (EPA-600/4-87/017. DOE/DP/00539-058.) [Includes notes of Lake Mead and northwestern Arizona, pp. 8, 26, A-6, E-22.]

Paul, W. S.; Maupin, G.; Scott-Wright, A. O.; Craven, R. B.; AND Dennis, D. T.

2002 15.256 Outbreak of tick-borne relapsing fever at the North Rim of the Grand Canyon: evidence for effectiveness of preventive measures. *American Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene*, 66(1): 71-75.

PBS&J, Inc.

2004 15.388 (WITH LTM Engineering, Inc., and Entellus, Inc.) *Mohave County Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan : draft September 2004.* [No place]: PBS&J, Inc., SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [191 pp. total]. ("Authorized by Mohave County Emergency Management Department under Contract Number 28025.01".) [*NOTE*: Cover illustration shows a photograph of Grand Canyon in Coconino County.]

Pearce, Emily A.; Farney, Aaron N.; Banks, Laura; AND Harrell, Andrew J.

2018 15.943 Multi-patient rabies exposure on a Colorado River rafting expedition: Urgent vs. emergent transport decision making in an austere setting. *Prehospital Emergency Care*, 22(2): 276-279.

Pearce, Emily A.; Jelinková, Lucie; Fullerton, Lynne; Malcolm, Christian J.; Heinrich, Hannah L.; Norweill, Evan J.; Plate, Adam; Hall, Meryn; Bossart, Christoopher S.; Schaller, Eric; Harrell, Andrew J.; AND Femling, Jon K.

2019 15.1030 Observational study of Grand Canyon rim-to-rim day hikers: Determining behavior patterns to aid in preventive search and rescue efforts. *Wilderness and Environmental Medicine*, 30(1) (March): 4-11. [See also erratum, 30(3) (September): 339; corrects Table 3.]

Pearce, Emily A.; Myers, Thomas M.; AND Hoffman, Martin D.

2015 15.825 Three cases of severe hyponatremia during a river run in Grand Canyon National Park. *Wilderness and Environmental Medicine*, 26(2) (June): 189-195.

Peate, Wayne F., AND Mullins, Jennie

2008 15.692 Disaster preparedness training for tribal leaders. *Journal of Occupational Medicine and Toxicology*, 3(2), doi:10.1186/1745-6673-3-2, 5 pp. [The "initial target audience" included, among others, Cocopah Tribe, Ft. Mohave Indian Tribe, Hualapai Tribe, Kaibab-Paiute Tribe, Navajo Nation.]

Peglar, Tori

2020 15.1097 Search and rescue; two of Grand Canyon's search-and-rescuers share their stores and experience. *Grand Canyon National Park Journal* (Active Interest Media/National Park Trips, Boulder, Colorado), 2020: 41-42. [Brandon Torres and Meghan Smith.]

Perry, Bev

1987 15.1316 "Yes, Virginia, there is a rim": Visitor protection in the inner canyon. *In:* Grand Canyon—Managing over the edge [FEATURE]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service, Washington, D.C.), 32(10) (October): 10.

Perry, Earl

1999 15.123 [Comments.] *In:* Shigellosis, Giardia, and dehydration [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 25. ["compiled from gcboaters@songbird.com"]

Peterson, Arthur C.

1956 15.1207 Statement of Arthur C. Peterson, Chief, Domestic Aviation Section, Forecasts and Synoptic Reports Division, United States Weather Bureau, Washington, D. C. *In: Airspace use study : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, Second Session, on use of airspace : July 7, 18, September 11, 12, and 13, 1956.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 135-144. [Relating to the 1956 Grand Canyon air crash.]

Pettit, James; Lusher, Jay; Reinarz, Joe; Ebersole, Michael J.; Mertz, David; AND Oltrogge, Dan

2009 15.787 *Helitack module interaction plan.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park; and U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest, 4 pp.

The Pew Charitable Trusts

2017 15.954 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : the 16-mile pipeline that supplies drinking water for millions of Grand Canyon visitors each year needs $150 million worth of repairs.* [No place]: The Pew Charitable Trusts, [4] pp. [Fact sheet.]

Phair, Scott

2005 15.355 Why groovers are important to me. *In:* Stephenson, R. J. (ed.), Grand groover chronicles; how's it going? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List*, 7(2) (Winter): 50.

Phelps, Mark

1986 15.637 On the record. *Flying*, 113(9) (September): 102-103. [See p. 103, note of collision of de Havilland Twin Otter and Bell 206 JetRanger in Grand Canyon, killing 25.]

Phillips, Annie

2009 15.455 A sweet journey. *In:* Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(1) (Spring): [unpaginated insert], [3-4]. [Diabetes-related concerns on river trips.]

Phillips, Ken

2001 15.619 Foreword. *In:* Ghiglieri, Michael P., and Myers, Thomas M., *Over the edge: Death in Grand Canyon : gripping accounts of all known fatal mishaps in the most famous of the World's Seven Natural Wonders.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Puma Press, pp. xi-xii.

2007 15.396 Responding to critical situations—an incomplete guide to river emergencies. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(3) (Fall): separate insert, 4 pp.

2011 15.584 Grand Canyon hiking safety; how not to become a rescue headline. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(2) (Summer): 8.

2012 15.620 Foreword. *In:* Ghiglieri, Michael P., and Myers, Thomas M., *Over the edge: Death in Grand Canyon : gripping accounts of all known fatal mishaps in the most famous of the World's Seven Natural Wonders.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Puma Press, expanded and revised 2nd ed., pp. xi-xii.

2012 15.1142 *Swiftwater rescue manual.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, 86 pp. [Stated 1st ed., September 2012.] [Photos from Colorado River in Grand Canyon, pp. 44, 48, 49, 66, 69. See also "Appendix C—Sample Swiftwater Rescue Preplan. Grand Canyon National Park SAR Plan. River Rescue Incident Pre-Plan, Extreme High or Low Flow Event" (pp. 81-85).] [SAR: Search and Rescue.]

Phillips, Rich

2003 15.298 Duuuuuh! *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(2) (Winter 2002-2003): 19.

Phillips, Robert A., AND Lynch, Cynthia Sartor

1977 15.124 *Human waste disposal on beaches of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon*. University of Arizona, Engineering Experiment Station: *Colorado River Research Program, Technical Report 11* (Grand Canyon National Park, Colorado River Research Series, Contribution 39), 79 pp. (National Technical Information Service PB 267733/AS.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-24|

Picard, Blu

1993 15.125 Report from Lees Ferry. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 13. [Includes report on "SCAT machine" at Meadview.]

Pitagora, Robby

2004 15.329 Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 34-35.

Pittman, Darrel

2013 15.1318 Reminiscing FAA history. *North Dakota Aviation Quarterly* (North Dakota Aviation Council, Bismarck, North Dakota), 25(4) (Fall): 9. [Includes brief notice of the accident and aftermath of the 1956 aircraft collision in Grand Canyon, and brief note of the author's station at Hill Air Force Base, Utah, while in the U.S. Air Force, and training with the Federal Aviation Administration at the Farmington (Utah) Sector of the Salt Lake City Center, requested because that sector encompasses the Grand Canyon.]

Pleus, R. C., AND Bruce, G. M.

2004 15.343 Adverse effect levels for neurodevelopmental effects associated with maternal perchlorate exposure: What do existing data indicate? [ABSTRACT]. *Neurotoxicology*, 25(4): 682.

Poirier, Bob

1998 15.126 Danger on the San Juan. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(3) (August): 19. [Includes comments on Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Ponton, Jean; Maag, Carl; Wilkinson, Martha; AND Rohrer, Steve

1981 15.1078 *Shots ESS through MET and Shot ZUCCHINI : the final TEAPOT tests : 23 March 1955-15 May 1955.* McLean, Virginia: JRB Associates, *for* U.S. Defense Nuclear Agency, Washington, D.C., 258 pp. [Cover sheet indicates, "United States Atmospheric Nuclear Weapons Tests, Nuclear Test Personnel Review" and "Prepared by the Defense Nuclear Agency as Executive Agency for the Department of Defense".] [Regarding the effects of atmospheric nuclear explosive tests in Nevada. See Chapter 8, "Shot ZUCCHINI", note of cloud tracking by a B-25 aircraft "to a point southeast of Lake Mead" (p. 217) (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Pope, Evans, AND Robbins, Inc.

1972 15.431 *Solid waste study, Grand Canyon National Park : water supply and sanitary waste study, Havasu Canyon Campground.* San Francisco: Pope, Evans and Robbins, Inc., *for* U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

Porter, Brenda

2011 15.789 Blisters in the sun; learning from the English Patients. *Trail and Timberline* (Colorado Mountain Club, Denver), (1011) (Summer): 14-15. [Regarding blisters suffered by the "English Patients", hiker companions on Bright Angel Trail.]

Porter, Sue

2006 15.381 Virus vs. river trip; germ paranoia or common sense? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(3) (Spring/Summer): 9.

Pratley, Dirk

1992 15.127 On drinking too much . . . water: Dehydration, water toxicity and hyponatremia. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 20-21. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Preston, Edmund

1998 15.913 (ED.; WITH CONTRIBUTORS John R. Breihan, Arnold E. Briddon) *FAA historical chronology : civil aviation and the federal government, 1926-1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration, Office of Public Affairs, 2nd ed., 361 pp. [See p. 54, "Jun 30, 1956: A Trans World Airlines Super Constellation and a United Air Lines DC-7 collided over the Grand Canyon".]

Price, Tom

2002 15.255 Self help; a new, portable search-and-rescue beacon may save dozens of lives—and cause dozens of headaches. *Outside*, 27(8): 18.

Proctor, Jon

1989 15.128 TWA's Connies. *Airliners*, (Summer): 28-34. [Includes 1956 air crash.]

1991 15.129 Lest we forget. *Propliner*, (48): 41-42. [1956 air crash.]

Proffitt, Sabrina

2021 15.1243 Flagstaff natural skincare brand opens doors to new opportunity. *FlagLive.com* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 27(4) (November): 16-17. [DeAnn Tracy developed Peak Scents natural skincare products. Includes remarks about her issues with skin care while a river guide in Grand Canyon.]

Puffer-Rothenberg, Maureen J.

2005 15.451 Grand Canyon airliner collision. In: Super, John C. (ed.), *The fifties in America.* Pasadena, California: Salem Press, Vol. 2, pp. 393-394.

Pyle, James T.; Thomas, David; Tippets, Joseph; AND Davis, William

1956 15.1208 Statements of James T. Pyle, Acting Administrator, Civil Aeronautics Administration; David Thomas, Director of Air Traffic Control Division; Joseph Tippets, Director of the Office of Air Navigation Facilities; and William Davis, Director of the Office of Flight Operations and Airworthiness. In: *Airspace use study : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, Second Session, on use of airspace : July 7, 18, September 11, 12, and 13, 1956.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 199-237. [Relating to the 1956 Grand Canyon air crash.]

Pyle, James T.; White, Gerald F.; Tippets, Joseph H.; Davis, William; Thomas, David D.; Meisel, Jay; AND Howell, Herbert H.

1956 15.1209 Statements of James T. Pyle, Acting Administrator; Gerald F. White, Chief, Enforcement and Litigation, General Counsel's Office; Joseph H. Tippets, Director, Office of Air Navigation Facilities; William Davis, Director, Office of Flight Operations and Airworthiness; David D. Thomas, Director, Office of Air Traffic Control; Jay Meisel, Personnel Officer, and Herbert H. Howell, Director of Airports, Civil Aeronatuics Administration—resumed. In: *Airspace use study : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, Second Session, on use of airspace : July 7, 18, September 11, 12, and 13, 1956.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 238-257. [Relating to the 1956 Grand Canyon air crash.]

Q

Quartaroli, Richard D.

2006 15.380 June 30, 1956 Grand Canyon mid-air collision—50th anniversary. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(2) (Summer): 47.

R

Ramirez, René

2013 15.819 UCSF Fresno's Parkmedic program; the Parkmedic/EMS Program is another one of UCSF Fresno Medical Education Program's shining stars. *Physicians' Edition* (Community Medical Centers, Clovis and Freno, California), 14(8) (September): 6. [National training center for Parkmedics from national parks across the nation. Notes, *in passing*, that Emergency Medicine resident physicians "take live radio calls not only from Sequoia & Kings Canyon National Parks, but also from the Grand Canyon."]

Ramos, Joseph P.; Carrison, Dale; and Phillips, David L.

1998 15.1016 Unusual vaginal laceration due to a high-pressure water jet. *In:* Alerts, Notices, and Case Reports [section]. *Western Journal of Medicine*, 169: 171-172. [Jet-Ski accident at Lake Mead.]

Rampton, Thomas

2005 15.361 Rattlesnakes and groovers II. *In:* Stephenson, R. J. (ed.), Grand groover chronicles; how's it going? [feature]. *The Waiting List*, 7(2) (Winter): 52. [For Part I see Rhodes (2005, item no. 15.360).]

Ranney, Wayne

2022 15.1248 An aptly named camp. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(3) (Fall): 24-25. [Regarding a river trip passenger bitten by a rattlesnake, at the "aptly named" Rattlesnake Camp at river mile 74.6.]

Rawn, A. M., and Bowerman, F. R.

1956 15.809 Sewage—a raw water supply. *Water and Sewage Works*, 103: 463-467. [Includes Grand Canyon as historical example.]

Regan, Shawn

2010 15.815 Yuppie 911. *Regulation*, 33 (Spring): 5-7. [Begins with a recounting of three false emergency-beacon transmissions by a Grand Canyon hiking party in September 2009.]

Reiff, Sandy Nevills

2002 15.247 Transitions and depression. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 8-9.

2002 15.263 From the back of the boat—the reentry blues. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): 13.

2004 15.336 The Whale Foundation presents—acute stress disorder on the river. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(4) (Winter 2004-2005): 40-41.

Reilly, P. T. [Reilly, Plez Talmadge]

1969 15.585 How deadly is Big Red? *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 37: 244-260.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-40|

Reimondo, Amber

2024 15.1335 Pinyon Plain Mine: A long-term threat. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 32-35. [Formerly Canyon Mine.]

Renner, Mia

2018 15.1089 Gefährliche Selfies im Canyon. *Kieler Nachrichten* (Schleswig-Holstein, Germany), (292) (50. Woche) (December 15): 12. [Author, 14, writes about safety in taking "selfie" pictures at Grand Canyon.]

Rhodes, Douglas

2005 15.360 Rattlesnakes and groovers. *In:* Stephenson, R. J. (ed.), Grand groover chronicles; how's it going? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List*, 7(2) (Winter): 52. [For Part II see Rampton (2005, ITEM NO. 15.361).]

Rickard, Laura N.; McComas, Katherine A.; Clarke, Christopher E.; Stedman, Richard C.; AND Decker, Daniel J.

2013 15.661 Exploring risk attenuation and crisis communication after a plague death in Grand Canyon. *Journal of Risk Research*, 16(2): 145-167.

Ridenour, James M.

1992 15.884 Maintenance workers—providing the lifeblood. *In:* The Director's Report [COLUMN]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 37(4) (April): 1. [Includes: "At Grand Canyon, husband and wife Delores and Pat Casaus make park visitors feel welcome by seeing to it that the restrooms are clean and in good condition. Bobby Martinez, the Canyon's heating mechanic, is on call 24 hours a day, keeping aging boilers working through cold Grand Canyon winters." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Riesenberg, Mindy

2020 15.1133 Humans and elk; learning to live with each other. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 27(1) (Spring/Summer): 14-15.

Rink, Glenn

2016 15.963 In reference to the article, "Superintendent Dave Uberuaga Announces Retirement", in BQR volume 29 number 2, Summer 2016. *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(3) (Fall): 7. [Regarding U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Public Affairs Office (2016, ITEM NO. 13.3630). Pertains to recent issues of charges of sexual harassment during National Park Service river trips on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Rink, Glenn, AND Corbo, Nicole

2008 15.418 Back up, buddy!—A call to action. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(3) (Fall): 16-18. [Back-health issues. "This article is a compilation by Nicole Corbo and Glenn Rink, with help from Brad Dimock, Robert Miller, and Lynn Hamilton."]

Roadway Safety Consortium

NO DATE 15.767 *Guidelines on improving work zone safety through public information and traveler information.* [Washington, D.C.]: Roadway Safety Consortium. [See pp. 7, 12, Arizona Department of Transportation example, illustrated by "93; Arizona's US 93 Corridor Newsletter".]

Robbins, Jim

1992 15.587 A day in the life of the Grand Canyon. *USA Weekend*, (May 22-24):. [Manhunt for escaped prisoner in Grand Canyon.]

Roberts, Aaron

2011 15.831 Would my wings hold? *In:* ORM Corner [SECTION]. *Approach* (The Navy and Marine Corps Aviation Safety Magazine) (Naval Safety Center, Norfolk, Virginia), 56(3) (May/June): 12-15. [Recounting a navigation flight from Naval Air Station Jacksonville to Nellis Air Force Base, encountering severe weather in the Grand Canyon region that damaged the aircraft.] [Operational Risk Management.]

Roberts, Clair A.

2016 15.1033 Grand Canyon National Park; night rescue on the Lava Falls Route. *In:* Yosemite Conservancy (ed.), *The wonder of it all : 100 stories from the National Park Service.* Yosemite National Park, California: Yosemite Conservancy, pp. 161-163.

Rochester, Stuart I.

1976 15.385 *Takeoff at mid-century: Federal civil aviation policy in the Eisenhower years, 1953-1961.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration, 352 pp.

Rock, Tommy; Lister, Andee; AND Ingram, Jani

2013	15.927	Pathway of exposure through sheep in a contaminated site [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], p. 108. [Uranium contamination in sheep on Navajo Indian Reservation. Includes Cameron area.]

Rogerson, Josiah

1893	15.606	Faint and thirsty. *Deseret News*, (July 15): 31 [issue pagination]. [Edgar Clark and party's travels from Parawan, Utah, to Parashant's Ranch in Arizona, including a trip to view the Grand Canyon that went badly having overestimated the distance. Describes a treacherous descent to the Colorado River by some members of the party to collect water. Also note of a vein of "mineral wax" containing gold, some 25 miles south of St. George.]

Ross, Doug

1998	15.130	Safe boating note. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(3) (August): 16.

Rothschild, Louis S.

1956	15.1212	Statement of Hon. Louis S. Rothschild, Under Secretary of Commerce, and Chairman, Air Coordinating Committee. *In: Airspace use study : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, Second Session, on use of airspace : July 7, 18, September 11, 12, and 13, 1956.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 277-292. [Relating to the 1956 Grand Canyon air crash.]

Royal Aero Club

1981	15.1096	Accidents. *In:* Private Flight [ROYAL AERO CLUB SECTION]. *Flight International*, (January 24): 216. [Brief item regarding the fatal crash of a Beechcraft Bonanza "in a smaller canyon about 20 miles from the Grand Canyon", killing "[a] British father, his three sons, and both pilots". They had been on a flight over the Grand Canyon.]

Russell, Andy

1998	15.550	*A Steeler odyssey.* Champaign, Illinois: Sports Publishing, 272 pp. [See Chapter 3, "Ray Mansfield", pp. 63-76; Chapter 11, "Playing Hurt", pp. 153-167; and in illustrations following p. 114. Selections regarding hiking in Grand Canyon and the 1996 death there of Pittsburgh Steeler football player Ray Mansfield.]

Russell, Findlay E.

1969 15.1000 Clinical aspects of snake venom poisoning in North America. *Toxicon*, 7(1) (June): 33-37. [Includes *Crotalus viridis abyssus*, Grand Canyon rattlesnake.]

S

S., H.

1956 15.1334 Radar denkt, warnt und lenkt. Mit Radar wurde ein Krieg fewonnen. Können mit Radar Katastrophen verhütet werden? *Bauen, Wohnen, Leben* (Zürich), (Autumn): 15. [Includes brief note on the 1956 air crash over Grand Canyon. "Fachleute erklären, Radar hätte das Unglück verhindern können." (*transl.* 'Experts say radar could have prevented the accident.')] [In German.]

Sadler, Christa

2011 15.580 Back into the current. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(2) (Summer): Whale Foundation insert, 2 pp. [Whale Foundation; mental health issues in the boating community.]

Sage, Kylie M.; Johnson, Tammi L.; Teglas, Michael B.; Nieto, Nathan C.; AND Schwan, Tom G.

2017 15.977 Ecological niche modeling and distribution of *Ornithodoros hermsi* associated with tick-borne relapsing fever in western North America. *PLoS Neglected Tropical Diseases*, 11(10): e000647, 18 pp. + Supporting Information (Table S1, 5 pp.), doi:10.1371/journal.pntd.0006047. [Zoonosis caused by the spirochete bacterium, *Borrelia hermsii*, transmitted by the bite of infected *Ornithodoros hermsi* ticks. Data include North Rim, Grand Canyon.]

St. John, Dalles

2000 15.1083 *Wreckage examination of a Model 206L-3 helicoopter that crashed on April 18, 2000 at the Grand Canyon National Park Airport, Tusayan, Arizona.* [No place]: Bell Helicopter, and Textron, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [63 pp. total]. (Report No. 20000418-206L3-5102-AZ-ST.) ["Technical Data" sheet indicates 107 pp.]

Sanchez, Lucio; Yazzie, Crystal; Lister, Andee; Bitsui, Marsha; AND Ingram, Jani

2013 15.928 Quantification of uranium in sheep meat and soft tissue [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], p. 109. [Uranium contamination in sheep on Navajo Indian Reservation. Includes Cameron area.]

Sánchez García, María Alejandra

2016 15.1341 *Estudio y análisis de factibilidad para reuitilización del agua en enjugador de botellas en una línea de producción en empresa envasadora de bebidas.* Thesis, Universidad do San Carlos de Guatemala, 123 pp. [Under "Antecedentes", see p. 2: "El empleo en áreas urbanas de redes duales (aguas regeneradas/agua potable) de distribución es una práctica cada vez más extendida. El primer sistema de este tipo de instaló en 1926, en Grand Canyon Village (Arizona), donde la escasa agua potable disponible debía bombearse desde un manantial situado en el fondo del Gran Cañón, salvando un desnivel de 1 000 m. El agua regenerada así distribuida, se emplea en la mayoría de los usos urbanos no potables, incluyendo riego de parques, extinción de incendios y uso en cisternas de servicios sanitarios." (No credit given.)] [This is identical, except for the insertion of the diacritical mark on the "o" in Cañón, and the sentence stop after "1 000 m", with the same paragraph in Lemus Mayora (2013, ITEM NO. 15.1340). Other identical passages are likewise noted *(here)*. The theses are on similar topics, from the same institution.] [Dual water system.] [In Spanish.]

Saucier, John R.

2004 15.768 Arachnid envenomation. *Emergency Medicine Clinics of North America*, 22: 405-422. [See pp. 407, 409, regarding *Centruroides exilicauda*; notes range "limited to southern Arizona, the bottom of the Grand Canyon, and the area surrounding Las Vegas and western New Mexico". No further locality-specific information.]

Sayen, Clarence N.

1956 15.1199 Statement of C. N. Sayen, President of the Air Line Pilots Association, Chicago, Ill. *In: Airspace use study : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, Second Session, on use of airspace : July 7, 18, September 11, 12, and 13, 1956.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 52, 93-104. [Relating to the 1956 Grand Canyon air crash.]

Schlebach, Michael

2011 15.807 Grand Canyon: Indian Garden Campground. *Southwest Chronicle* (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany), (October): 3. [All toilets to be replaced.] [Credited to nps.gov.] [In German.]

Schmidt, Curtis J.

1975 15.810 Current municipal wastewater reuse practices. *In:* Lindstedt, K. Daniel, and Bennett, Edwin R. (eds.), *Research Needs for the Potable Reuse of Municipal Wastewater : proceedings of a workshop sponsored by the: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, American Water Works Association, Water Pollution Control Federation, in cooperation with the University of Colorado, March 17-20, 1975, Boulder, Colorado.* Cincinnati, Ohio: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, Municipal Environmental Research Laboratory, pp. 15-28. (Volume: EPA-600/9-75-007.) [See p. 24, the section, "Domestic Reuse", which notes the domestic reuse operation at Grand Canyon National Park.]

Schmidt, Curtis J., AND Clements, Ernest V., III

1975 15.653 *Demonstrated technology and research needs for reuse of municipal wastewater.* Cincinnati, Ohio: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, National Environmental Research Center, 320 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 36, 92, 98-101, 125, 138; and “Appendix A. Field Investigation Reports, Grand Canyon Village, Arizona”, pp. 169-174.]

Schmidt, Curtis J., AND Ross, D. E.

1975 15.657 *Cost-effectiveness analysis of muncipal wastewater reuse.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Water Planning Division, 166 pp. + appendices [233 pp. total]. (Water Quality Management Guidance , WPD-4-76-01.) [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Schmidt, Curtis J.; Kugelman, Irwin; AND Clements, Ernest V., III

1975 15.1024 Municipal wastewater reuse in the U.S. *Water Pollution Control Federation, Journal*, 47(9) (September, Annual Conference Issue): 2229-2245. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 2239-2240.]

Schnebly-Heidinger, Lisa

1999 15.131 Drowning at Mile 76. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 12(3) (Summer): 8-10.

Schnur, Paul Leo

2007 15.394 Medical care, chapels and challenges [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 11. [Perspective is the “role of the Grand Canyon Hospital and the challenges facing medical care during the years 1948 to 1955 when my father, Dr Leo Schnur, was the medical director.”]

2008 15.547 Medical care, chapels, and challenges: Growing up at the Grand Canyon. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14*, pp. 159-163. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)

Schofield, R. O.

1934 15.1018 Heat prostration—its treatment at Boulder Dam. *California and Western Medicine*, 41(2) (August): 83-86.

1935 15.1019 The medical and surgical organization at Boulder Dam. *California and Western Medicine*, 42(1) (January): 5-11.

Schweizerische Rettungsflugwacht Rega [*see also* Garde aérienne suisse de sauvetage Rega]

2021 15.1217 *Rega 2021 mit Jahresbericht 2020.* Zürich-Flughafen: Schweizerische Rettungsflugwacht Rega. [See "Meilensteine" (pp. 24-25), which includes (p. 24), "Katastrophenhilfe in den USA. Nach einem Flugenfall bergen Pioniere der Rettungsflugwacht die sterblichen Überreste von 128 Menschen aus dem unwegsamen Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In German.]

Sempsrott, Justin; Gordon, Howard R. D.; Hinson, Mary; AND Paulson, Autumn

2013 15.1099 Analysis of unintentional drowning incidents of visitors at Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 2000-2012: Identifying priorities for preservation and planning [ABSTRACT]. *In: World Conference on Drowning Prevention : Potsdam, Germany, 20-22 October 2013 : A Century of Lifesaving—a Challenge to Drowning Prevention : conference abstracts*, p. 180.

Sempsrott, Justin; Hodnick, Ryan; Rufin, Khaye; Berkeley, Ross; AND Slattery, David

2013 15.1100 Emergency medical service activation for drowning incidents in Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 2008-2011 [ABSTRACT]. *In: World Conference on Drowning Prevention : Potsdam, Germany, 20-22 October 2013 : A Century of Lifesaving—a Challenge to Drowning Prevention : conference abstracts*, p. 198.

Sempsrott, Justin; Paulson, Autumn; Hinds, Mary; AND Gordon, Howard

2013 15.1101 Personal flotation device utilization by visitors to Lake Mead National Recreation Area during summer 2012 [ABSTRACT]. *In: World Conference on Drowning Prevention : Potsdam, Germany, 20-22 October 2013 : A Century of Lifesaving—a Challenge to Drowning Prevention : conference abstracts*, p. 280.

Serling, Robert J.

1957 15.1192 Canyon crash has made air safer. *Congressional Record—House*, (July 1): 10707-10708. [Regarding the 1956 air crash in Grand Canyon. Reprinted from the June 30 *Washington Post* and the *Times-Herald* (Washington).]

Shafer, Charles, *et al.*

1958 15.635 From testimony of Charles Shafer. *In:* Fall-out from a bombing campaign. *Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists*, 14(1) (January): 58-61. [Excerpts from Congressional hearings, May 27-28, 1957, regarding model results following a nuclear attack on North America. See p. 61 for passing notes on fall-out in the lower Colorado River and Grand Canyon regions.]

Shearer, Pete

2022 15.1252 Tusayan Sanitary District. *In: Field trip guide—Pinion Plain Mine* [sic, Pinyon Plain Mine]*, Lost Orphan Mine, Tusayan water treatment plant, Grand Canyon water reclamation facility, Coconino County, Arizona : Coconino Plateau Watershed Partership annual field trip, September 30, 2022 : sponsored by: WestLand*

Engineering and Environmental Services. [No place]: Coconino Plateau Water Advisory Council and Watershed Partnership, pp. 24-30.

Sheets, Alison, AND **Van Tillburg, Christopher**

2020 15.1154 ICAR MEDCOM report, Zakopane, Poland, October 2019. *Meridian* (Mountain Rescue Association, San Diego), (Fall): 11-16. [Summaries of presentations at the meeting of the International Commission on Alpine Rescue and the Mountain Emergency Medicine Commission. See pp. 13-14, summary of the presentation, "Heat Illness and Injury" that had been given by Drew Harrell and Risa Garcia from the University of New Mexico, who "reviewed the Grand Canyon National Park's extensive experience with heat related illness."]

Sherman, W. N.

1892 15.544 The southern Rocky Mountain region as health resorts for consumptives. *The Times and Register* (A Weekly Journal of Medicine and Surgery) (Philadelphia), 25(12) (September 17): 325-328. [See p. 327, Grand Canyon as "a grandly magnificent natural sanitarium, protected by massive walls of granite, and covered by a cloudless sky." Wintering in the canyon and summering on the rim is suggested.]

Shinsuke, Endō [遠藤信介 著]

2019 15.1134 航空輸送 100 年 : 安全性向上の歩み [Kōkū yusō hyakunen anzensei kōjō no ayumi] [100 years of air transport : steps to improve safety]. Tōkyō: 日本航空技術協会 [Nihonkōkū gijutsu kyōkai] [Japan Aviation Technology Association], 577 pp. [Includes 1956 Grand Canyon crash.] [In Japanese.]

Shipman, Thomas L.

1952 15.1011 Report of Rad-Safe Group. *In: Operation Ranger : Nevada Test Site, Jan.-Feb. 1951 : Volume 5 : program reports—operational.* Los Alamos, New Mexico: Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory of the University of California, pp. 54-97. (WT-2014.) ("Edited and Reproduced by the Technical Information Service, Atomic Energy Commission, Oak Ridge, Tennessee".) [Chapter includes atomic fallout studies of five atmospheric tests, with brief notes of Lake Mead region (pp. 59, 70, 95).]

Shopes, Ellen M.

1989 15.1260 The retrospective audit in EMS evaluation. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 5(2) (Spring): 10-11. [Author is a seasonal employee at Grand Canyon. Item includes photo by Ken Phillips, "Extrication of victim from auto accident at Grand Canyon in 1987."]

1997 15.132 Drowning in the desert: exercise-induced hyponatremia at the Grand Canyon. *Journal of Emergency Nursing*, 23(6) (December): 586-590.

Simkins, Larry

1987 15.1315 Water—up, down, and over the edge. *In:* Grand Canyon—Managing over the edge [FEATURE]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service, Washington, D.C.), 32(10) (October): 8-9. [Trans-canyon water pipeline.]

Simon, Nic

2008 15.804 Comment voler VFR au-dessus du Grand Canyon. *Union des Pilotes Luxembourgeois, Bulletin d'Information*, (February): 12-14. [In French.]

Singh, V. P.

2005 15.709 *Toxic metals and environmental issues.* New Delhi: Sarup and Sons, 362 pp. [See p. 290, brief note pertaining to the Havasupai Tribe's practice of "tourist" waste disposal "in a wetland". Credits "Baumgartner, 2000", but which source does not appear in Singh's bibliography.]

Skeen, Kassy; Pryputniewicz, Vanya; Brothers, Chris; Roark, Tara; AND McCloskey, Shannon

2016 15.964 Wait, is there more? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(2) (Summer): 18-19. [Regarding the recent issues of charges of sexual harassment during National Park Service river trips on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.] [See also remarks by Peg Bartlett *et al.* and Dan Hall, (3) (Fall):5-7 (ITEM NOS. 15.961, 15.962).]

Sláma, Petr

2012 15.1034 Bezpečnost práce na pracovišti. *Zpravodaj Ovodě* (Povodi Moravy, Brno, Czech Republic), (1) (March): 27. [Includes a paragraph on the creation of the modern hard hat during construction of Hoover Dam.] [In Czech.]

Slawson, G. C., Jr., AND Everett, L. G.

1973 15.133 Chemical and biological problems in the Grand Canyon. *Hydrology and Water Resources in Arizona and the Southwest*, 3: 63-72.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 77, 93| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 3-83, 4-26|

1973 15.311 Chemical and biological problems in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona Academy of Science, Journal*, 8(Supplement): 53.

Sleeth, George

1956 15.1203 Statement of Capt. George Sleeth, Los Angeles Safety Committee. *In: Airspace use study : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, Second Session, on use of airspace : July 7, 18, September 11, 12, and 13, 1956.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 116-117. [Relating to the 1956 Grand Canyon air crash.]

Slinkey, Mangas, AND Ingram, Jani

2008 15.784 Preparation and analysis of uranium in sheep tissue [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2008 SACNAS National Conference : Society for Advancement of Chicanos and Native Americans in Science : SACNAS National Conference Abstracts 2008.* Santa Cruz, California: Society for Advancement of Chicanos/Latinos and Native Americans in Science, p. 186. (2008 SACNAS National Conference, Salt Lake City, Utah, October 9-12, 2008.) [Regarding sheep grazing near uranium mines in the vicinity of Cameron, Arizona: see Edgewater and Ingram (2008, ITEM NO. 15.783).]

Smith, Andy

2002 15.983 Air tour of the Grand Canyon. *The Congressional Record* (Congressional Flying Club, Inc., and Civil Air Patrol, Montgomery Senior Squadron, Gaithersburg, Maryland), 20(1) (January): 3-4. [Focuses on safety and logistics during a winter flight to Grand Canyon in a 172 (*i.e.*, Cessna 172).]

Smith, Charline Galloway

1970 15.345 *Culture and diabetes among the upland Yuman Indians.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Utah, 292 pp.

Smith, Chris

1996 15.134 Parks want “drug-free” river guides. *High Country News*, 28(24): 4.

Smith, Christopher

2002 15.272 Safe water a source of mystery virus. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 17. [From *Salt Lake Tribune*, October 31, 2002, as an “Addendum” to reprinted item by Tom Myers, “A River Runs Through Me” (pp. 14-17).]

Smith, Drifter

1993 15.135 On sanitation. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 5.

1999 15.136 Clearing the waters. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 5. [Water-turbidity treatment.]

1999 15.174 [Response to article by Jon Hirsh.] *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 12(4) (Winter): 7. [Refer to Hirsch (1999, ITEM NO. 15.79).]

2000 15.191 [Comments.] *In:* Off the internet: From gcpba@egroups.com [FEATURE]. Helicopter rescues . . . Are they appropriate in a wilderness? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 10-11. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

2002 15.285 [Comment.] *In:* Helicopter rescues . . Are they appropriate in a wilderness? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 24-25. [From gcpba@yahoogroups.com; ellipsis is part of feature title.] [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]

Smith, Gar

2011 15.1073 *Nuclear roulette : the case against a "nuclear renaissance".* San Francisco: International Forum on Globalization, 77 pp. [See p. 37, paragraph noting uranium mining in Grand Canyon area; with notice of Orphan Mine (but without name) "still producing radiation levels 450 times normal".]

Smith, Gari

1999 15.412 Native American health care services—a dream job; fly with Smith into the Grand Canyon and look over her shoulder as she lives her dream of providing audiology services to the Native Americans. *Asha* (American Speech-Language-Hearing Association), 41(2): 24-.

Smith, Latimer

2012 15.614 Tales from the truck—Thundering with Thunder River. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(1) (Spring): 22-23. [Personal recollection of August 2001 falling accident at Thunder River.] [See also comment by Marc Smith, 26(1) (Spring 2013): 7.]

Smith, Marc

2012 15.671 In response to "Tales From the Truck—Thundering with Thunder River" by Latimer Smith published in the Spring 2012 BQR Volume 25, Number 1. *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(1) (Spring): 7. [See L. Smith (2012, ITEM NO. 15.614) for original article .]

Smith, Meghan

2023 15.1291 PSAR symposium: Creating community and support for Preventive Search and Rescue teams. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(3) (Winter 2023/2024): 12.

2024 15.1322 Preventive Search and Rescue HIKE SMART film project. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 31(1) (Summer): 22-23. [Film for social media and the national park website premiered March 21, 2024.]

Smith, Mike R.

2008 15.695 National Guard rescues canyon flooding victims. *GX: The Guard Experience* (Nashville, Tennessee), 5(6): 20. [Flooding in Havasu Canyon.]

Solly, S. Edwin

1897 15.545 *A handbook of medical climatology. Embodying its principles and therapeutic application with scientific data of the chief health resorts of the world.* Philadelphia and New York: Lea Brothers and Co., 470 pp. + advertisements. [See pp. 293-294, references to Grand Canyon.]

Solomon, Jasper S.

1956 15.1200 Statement of Capt. Jasper S. Solomon, a pilot for Trans World Airlines, Inc. *In: Airspace use study : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, Second Session, on use of airspace : July 7, 18, September 11, 12, and 13, 1956.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 52-78. [Relating to the 1956 Grand Canyon air crash.]

Sommerfeld, Milton R.; Crayton, Wayne M.; AND Crane, Nancy L.

1976 15.137 *Survey of bacteria, phytoplankton and trace chemistry of the lower Colorado River and tributaries in the Grand Canyon National Park.* Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University, *Colorado River Research Program, Technical Report 12* (Grand Canyon National Park, Colorado River Research Series, Contribution 40), 136 pp. (National Technical Information Service PB 267731/AS.) [Hydrological Lower Colorado River, below Glen Canyon Dam.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-26|

Southwest Coordinating Group

2017 15.944 *Southwest Area : 2017 mobilization guide.* [No place]: Southwest Coordinating Group [Arizona State Forestry Division; U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs (Southwest, Navajo, Western Regions); U.S. Bureau of Land Management (Arizona, New Mexico); U.S. National Park Service (Intermountain Region); New Mexico State Forestry Division; U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Region 2); and U.S. Forest Service], 165 pp. [A supplement to the *National Mobilization Guide* for wildland fire management agencies "to respond primarily to wildfire emergencies, but [also for] other emergency incidents".]

Southwick, Robert

2001 15.243 River rangers' log—July through October 2001; burns, bites and breaks—what's goin' on? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3) (Fall): 32-34, 40.

2010 15.522 A groover tale. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(1) (Spring): 17-18.

Spach, David H.; Liles, W. Conrad; Campbell, Grant L.; Quick, Robert E.; Anderson, Donald E., Jr.; AND Fritsche, Thomas R.

1993 15.754 Tick-borne diseases in the United States. *New England Journal of Medicine*, 329(13) (September 23): 936-947. [See p. 939, notice, *in passing*, of infection of *Borrelia* *hermsii*, relapsing fever, "among persons who stayed in rustic cabins at the north rim of the Grand Canyon."]

Spamer, Earle E.

2023 15.1283 (COMPILER) *1956 — A resource guide to the Grand Canyon midair collision of Trans World Airlines Flight 2 and United Air Lines Flight 718, June 30, 1956.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 114 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

Spano, Susanne J., AND Dimock, Brad

2014 15.813 They had me in stitches: A Grand Canyon river guide's case report and review of wilderness wound management literature. *Wilderness and Environmental Medicine*, 25: 182-189. [Case report concerns a leg injury sustained by the second author; a first-hand account with discussion by the first author.]

Speiser, Stuart M.

1956 15.1210 Statement of Stuart M. Speiser, Chairman, Aviation Law Committee, National Association of Claimants' Compensation Attorneys. *In: Airspace use study : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, Second Session, on use of airspace : July 7, 18, September 11, 12, and 13, 1956.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 257-270. [Relating to the 1956 Grand Canyon air crash.]

Sperlich, Billy; Haegele, Matthias; Marées, Marcus de; Mester, Joachim; AND Linville, John

2010 15.556 Physiological demands of hiking the Grand Canyon. *Wilderness and Environmental Medicine*, 21(3): 276-278.

Stack, Steven, AND Bowman, Barbara

2015 15.945 Suicide in the Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Lester, David, and Stack, Steven (eds.), *Suicide as a dramatic performance.* New Brunswick, New Jersey: Transaction Publishers, pp. 129-149.

2017 15.946 Suicide in the Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Lester, David, and Stack, Steven (eds.), *Suicide as a dramatic performance.* London and New York: Routledge, pp. 129-149.

Stahnke, Herbert L.

1973 15.538 Arizona scorpion antivenom. *In:* Questions and Answers [SECTION]. *American Medical Association, Journal*, 225(5) (April 30): 637. [Answer to question posed by Wallace S. Brook, regarding "A woman bitten by a scorpion in the Grand Canyon area . . . ."]

Stanwood, Robert "Bobo"

NO DATE 15.1045 MSG "Bobo" Stanwood (B-K amputee). *In: Combat Wounded Veteran Challenge : Grand Canyon research expedition—2013 : the effects of extreme heat on the volume of residual limbs, a case study.* Tarpon Springs, Florida: Combat Wounded Veteran Challenge, pp. 32, 39-41, 46-47, 51-52, 57-58, 63-65. [2014.] [Personal remarks.] [Biographical sketch, pp. 78-79.] [Date obtained from URL of an online posting of this document. Refer to Combat Wounded Veteran Exchange, ITEM NO. 15.1037, and Lehrer, ITEM NO. 15.1038, for descriptions of study.]

Stedman, Rich; McComas, Katherine; Decker, Dan; Rickard, Laura; Evensen, Darrick; Clarke, Chris; AND Higgins, Chuck

2011 15.873 Evaluating One Health communication of the NPS: A case examination of plague response at Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In: Rethinking Protected Areas in a Changing World : The George Wright Society Conference on Parks, Protected Areas and Cultural Sites, March 14-18, 2011, New Orleans, Louisiana : abstracts.* [No place]: George Wright Society, pp. 93-94. [One Health Initiative.]

Steevens, Jeffery A.; Keith, G. K.; AND Bern, Carleton R.

2022 15.1300 Potential use of zero valent iron to reduce toxicity in uranium mine detention pond water [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 176-177. [Pertaining to an unspecified breccia pipe mining site in the Grand Canyon region.]

Steffenson, Gary

2009 15.484 Physical health in the off season. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(3) (Fall): 38-39.

Steiger, Lew

1988 15.7 River stories. Havasu day. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 1(2) (November): 3-4. [Rescue at Havasu Creek.]

1993 15.138 Woofer. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 20. [Regarding first aid courses.]

Steiner, Elizabeth

2011 15.604 Sparks. *Teen Ink*, 23(3) (November): 7. [Essay. The author's "cousin Danny was struck by lightning while hiking the Grand Canyon."]

Stephan, Lionel

1956 15.1201 Statement of Capt. Lionel Stephan, pilot for American Airlines. *In: Airspace use study : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, Second Session, on* *use of airspace : July 7, 18, September 11, 12, and 13, 1956.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 78-92. [Relating to the 1956 Grand Canyon air crash.]

Stephenson, R. J.

2005 15.354 [Untitled.] *In:* Stephenson, R. J. (ed.), Grand groover chronicles; how's it going? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List*, 7(2) (Winter): 48-50.

Sterling, Peter

2004 15.785 Principles of allostasis: optimal design, predictive regulation, pathophysiology and rational therapeutics. *In:* Schulkin, Jay (ed.), *Allostasis, homeostasis, and the costs of adaptation.* New York: Cambridge University Press. [Regarding predictive regulation, see "concrete example" from a Grand Canyon hike.]

Stevens, Lawrence E., AND Petterson, Jim

1996 15.139 Be(e) alert! Africanized honeybees in Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(4): 16-17.

Stewart, B. D.

1989 15.312 Determination of ^{226}Ra and uranium in fish samples from waters of the Grand Canyon (Arizona, USA) by alpha spectroscopy without electrodeposition. *Journal of Radioanalytical and Nuclear Chemistry*, 137(3): 213-218.

Stewart, B. D.; McKlveen, J. W.; AND Glinski, R. L.

1988 15.1052 Determination of uranium and radium concentrations in the waters of the Grand Canyon by alpha spectrometry. *Journal of Radioanalytical and Nuclear Chemistry*, 123(1) (July): 121-132. [Colorado River and tributaries.]

Stewart, C. D.

1899 15.532 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 117. [Regarding fitness for Grand Canyon hiking.]

Stewart, William; Backlund, Erik; AND McDonald, Cary

2005 15.351 Safety and preparedness of day hikers at Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 80.

Story, Isabelle F.

1944 15.1272 Visitors in uniform. *National Parks Magazine*, (76) (January/March): 11-14. [See p. 13, remarks on the U.S. Navy's use of Grand Canyon National Park facilities for a sailors' convelescent center.]

Stratton, Judy

2003 15.321 The Whale Foundation presents—Pre-season fitness and back injury prevention. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 10-11.

Stronghold Engineering, Inc.

2023 15.1308 Transcanyon waterline; Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona; cost $208 million; duration March 2023-ongoing; type civil. *Stronghold Engineering, Inc.* [newsletter] (Perris, California), (3rd Quarter): 1. [The firm was awarded the contract for waterline project construction March 14, 2023.]

Stünzi, Walter

2006 15.713 Dans l'enfer du Grand Canyon; cinquantenaire d'une intervention spectaculaire. *1414* (REGA: Schweizerische Rettungsflugwacht/Garde Aérienne Suisse de Sauvetage/Guardia Aerea Svizzera di Salvataggio) (Zurich) [French ed.], (67) (November): 28-29, 31. [Regarding the Swiss mountaineer rescue team at the 1956 United Airline crash site in Grand Canyon.] [In French.]

2006 15.714 In der Hölle des Grand Canyon; erinnerungen an einen Grosseinsatz vor 50 Jahren. *1414* (REGA: Schweizerische Rettungsflugwacht/Garde Aérienne Suisse de Sauvetage/Guardia Aerea Svizzera di Salvataggio) (Zurich) [German ed.], (67) (November): 28-29, 31. [Regarding the Swiss mountaineer rescue team at the 1956 United Airline crash site in Grand Canyon.] [In German.]

2006 15.715 Nell'inferno del Gran Canyon; ricordi di un intervento maggiore di 50 anni fa. *1414* (REGA: Schweizerische Rettungsflugwacht/Garde Aérienne Suisse de Sauvetage/Guardia Aerea Svizzera di Salvataggio) (Zurich) [Italian ed.], (67) (November): 28-29, 31. [Regarding the Swiss mountaineer rescue team at the 1956 United Airline crash site in Grand Canyon.] [In Italian.]

2007 15.1074 Dans l'enfer du Grand Canyon; cinquantenaire d'une intervention spectaculaire de la Garde Aérienne Suisse de Sauvetage. *LAR Report* (Luxembourg Air Rescue A.s.b.l.), (April): 24-25. [In French.]

Sturdevant, Glen E.

1927 15.920 Canyon hiking. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 2(5) (October 31): 2-3.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–1"|

Sullivan, Katharine “Katie”

2003 15.306 A contemplative journey. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 9(3) (Fall): 4.

Sulpizio, Tom

2025 15.1348 The 15 technologists of United Flight 718—some of the nation’s leading technologists perished on Chuar Butte on June 30, 1956 *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (ed.), *Those Who Made a Difference : proceedings of the 6th Grand Canyon History Symposium, Grand Canyon, Arizona, November 1-4, 2023.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy. *In press.*

Sumer, Graham

1905 15.533 (ED.) *Sexennial record of the Class of Yale Ninety-seven.* New York: Robert Grier Cooke, 121 pp. [See p. 112: “Blatchley Hoyt Porter met with a sudden and tragic death August 6, 1895, being struck by lightning while walking with his brother and a friend in the Grand Cañon of the Colorado.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Summers, Fred

1956 15.1211 Statement of Fred Summers, Air Transport Division, Transport Works Union, AFL-CIO. *In: Airspace use study : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, Second Session, on use of airspace : July 7, 18, September 11, 12, and 13, 1956.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 271-276. [Relating to the 1956 Grand Canyon air crash.]

Symons, Dick

2008 15.475 Green and blue: National Park Service and US Coast Guard Auxiliary join forces to keep boaters safe; press release issued by the Lake Mead Recreational Area [*sic*]. *Commodore’s Bulletin and Director’s Newsletter* (U.S. Coast Guard Auxiliary, 11th Coast Guard District, San Pedro, California), 8(4): 3-4.

Symons, George E.

1967 15.679 Water reuse—what do we mean? *In:* Proceedings of the 22nd Industrial Waste Conference, May 2, 3, and 4, 1967. *Purdue University, Engineering Bulletin*, 52(3): 1059-1065. (Volume: Engineering Extension Series, 129.) [See p. 1062: “In this country since about 1924, the effluent of an activated sludge municipal wastewater plant effluent has been used for lawn sprinkling in Grand Canyon National Park.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1968 15.680 Water reuse: What do we mean? *Water and Wastes Engineering*, 5(6): 40-43.

Szymendera, Scott D.

2024 15.1324 The Radiation Exposure Compensation Act (RECA): Compensation related to exposure to readiation from atomic weapons testing and uranium mining. Updated July 19, 2024. *Congressional Research Service, Report R43956*, 20 pp. [Areas affected include "in Arizona, the area north of the Grand Canyon and west of the Colorado River".]

T

Talagrand-Reboul, Emilie; Boyer, Pierre H.; Bergström, Sven; Vial, Laurence; AND Boulanger, Nathalie

2018 15.1148 Relapsing fevers: Neglected tick-borne diseases. *Frontiers in Cellular and Infection Microbiology*, 8(Article 98), 21 pp. (doi:10.3389/fcimb.2018.00098). [See pp. 7-8, brief remarks on rodent hosts for *Ornithodoros hermsi* ticks at Grand Canyon North Rim.]

Talatzko, Craig

2019 15.1140 Leadership matters. *The Inside Lane* (Arizona Department of Transportation), 3(10) (May): 2. [Author is Grand Canyon National Park Airport operations administrative supervisor. With reference to airport firefighters.]

Talbott, John H.

1935 15.1158 Heat cramps. *Medicine*, 14(3) (September): 323-376. [Boulder Dam-worker studies noted throughout.]

Talbott, John H., AND Michelsen, Jost

1933 15.1060 Heat cramps. A clinical and chemical study. *Journal of Clinical Investigation*, 12(3) (May): 533-549. [Study performed during Summer 1932 in Boulder City, Nevada, based on Hoover Dam workers.]

Tanana, Heather

2023 15.1329 Protecting tribal public health from climate change. *Northeastern University Law Review*, 15(1): 89-160. [Includes Colorado River Basin.]

Tanana, Heather; Garcia, Jaime; Olaya, Ana; Colwyn, Chelsea; Larsen, Hanna; Williams, Ryan; AND King, Jonathan

2021 15.1179 *Universal access to clean water for tribes in the Colorado River basin.* [No place]: Water and Tribes Initiative: Colorado River Basin, 67 pp.

Taneja, Narinder, AND Wiegmann, Douglas A.

2001	15.447	Analysis of mid-air collisions in civil aviation. *In: Proceedings of the 45th Annual Meeting of the Human Factors and Ergonomics Society, Santa Monica, CA.* [Includes reference to 1956 Grand Canyon air crash.]

Taylor, Walt

2002	15.264	Things to remember on the river trip of life; Lees Ferry to Walttenberg [*sic*]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): 14-15.
2002	15.293	Things to remember on the river trip of life—Waltenberg to Diamond Creek. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 10-11.
2008	15.424	Things to remember on the river trip of life; Lees Ferry to Walttenberg [*sic*]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(4) (Winter 2008-2009): [Whale Foundation insert], [3] pp. [Reprinted from *BQR*, 15(3), with brief editorial introduction.]

Taylor, Walt, AND Myers, Tom

1999	15.140	Tolio . . . fact and fiction. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 22. ["Tolio . . . River Rot, Foot rot . . .".] [All ellipses thus.]
1999	15.141	Tolio . . . fact and fiction. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(3) (Summer): 5. ["Tolio . . . River Foot, Foot Rot . . .".] [All ellipses thus.]
2000	15.175	"Tolio" revisited. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(1) (Winter): 4-5.

Taylor, Walt; Flores, Michael; Myers, Tom; Woodard, Wyatt; Gerba, Charles; AND Gaither, Marlene

2007	15.404	Tolio update and MRSA investigation. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(4) (Winter 2007-2008): 28. [MRSA—Methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus*.]

Tennant, Roy

1999	15.142	Can't compare rating systems. *In:* How hard is it? and related topics; running the "Grand" [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 18-19.

Terry, Teresa Jean

2017	15.951	[Comment.] *From:* Beset by drones. *In:* From Our Website: hcn.org [COLUMN]. *High Country News*, 49(21) (December 11): 3. [Comments on a drone flying over campsite where she and several other women were camping alone on North Rim of Grand Canyon.] [Unoccupied aerial vehicle.]

Thommen, Robert A., Jr.

1989	15.518	First wire rope net rockfall protective barrier installed at the Grand Canyon National Park. *In: Proceeding* [sic] *of the 40th Annual Highway Geology Symposium,*

Birmingham, Alabama, May 17-19, 1989, pp. 216-222. [Roaring Springs pumphouse.]

Thomas, Doc

2005 15.358 Location, location, location. *In:* Stephenson, R. J. (ed.), Grand groover chronicles; how's it going? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List*, 7(2) (Winter): 51. [Written "with a little help from Ricardo".]

Thompson, James

2014 15.909 Medical considerations. *In:* Phillips, Ken, *National Park Service technical rescue handbook.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, 11th ed., pp. 230-238. [Includes photo (p. 231), "Rescuers monitor patient vital signs during a wheeled liter carryout at Grand Canyon National Park. See also "Appendix 4—Example Equipment List—Personal Rescue Gear" ("Courtesy James Thompson"). Also see cover (no credit), "An NPS rescuer at Grand Canyon National Park works at the cliff edge, secured by means of a safety line with two points of attachment to their harness." (legend, p. i).] [Thompson is EMS Coordinator, Search and Rescue, Grand Canyon National Park.]

Thorstenberg, Russell, Jr.

2001 15.221 Beam me up: Calling for a helicopter evacuation from the Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 36-38.

Tierney, V. Ronnie [Tierney, Veronica]

2019 15.1072 Volunteering to keep hikers safe in the Canyon; Prevention Search and Rescue volunteers patrol main trails from April through October. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 12(6) (June): 8, 45.

2023 15.1280 Preparing for hikers, high heat at Grand Canyon; symposium presenters discuss injuries and illnesses. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 16(5) (May): 19. [National Park Service Preventive Search and Rescue Symposium, Grand Canyon National Park, April 27-29, 2023.]

Tilousi, Carletta, AND Hinck, Jo Ellen

2022 15.1301 The Havasupai perspective of uranium mining in Grand Canyon Watershed: a conceptual risk model [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 185.

2024 15.1292 Expanded conceptual risk framework for uranium mining in Grand Canyon watershed—inclusion of the Havasupai Tribe perspective. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2023-1092* (Version 1.1, February 2024), 25 pp.

2024 15.1304 Conceptual risk framework—Havasupai perspective. *U.S. Geological Survey, General Information Product 240*, 1 p. [“Modified from Tilousi and Hinck, 2023”; *i.e.* Tilousi and Hinck (2024, ITEM NO. 15.1292).] [Labels in Havasupai and English.]

2024 15.1294 Contaminant exposure framework—Havasupai perspective. *U.S. Geological Survey, General Information Product 239*, 1 p. [“Modified from Tilousi and Hinck, 2023”; *i.e.* Tilousi and Hinck (2024, ITEM NO. 15.1292).]

2024 15.1305 Havasuw Baj Gwawg Gnavg. *U.S. Geological Survey, General Information Product 241*, 1 p. [“Modified from Tilousi and Hinck, 2023”; *i.e.* Tilousi and Hinck (2024, ITEM NO. 15.1292). Abstract from USGS website indicates, “This General Information Product was designed to show the contaminant exposure framework from the Havasupai perspective in the Havasupai language.”] [Translation of “Contaminant exposure framework—Havasupai perspective” (ITEM NO. 15.1294).] [In Havasupai.]

Tillotson, M. R. [Tillotson, Miner R.]

1928 15.1232 [Letter to Director, National Park Service, November 1, 1927, regarding toilets at Yavapai Point.] *From:* Discussions on “Grand Canyon National Park, Ariz.” [pp. 997-1019]. *In: Interior Department appropriation bill : hearing before subcommittee of House Committee on Appropriations consisting of Messrs. Louis C. Cramton (Chairman), Frank Murphy, Burton L. French, Edward Taylor, and William W. Hastings in charge of Interior Department appropriation bill, 1929 : Seventieth Congress, First Session.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing office, pp. 1019-1022. [Yavapai Observation Station.]

1929 15.143 A water supply for the North Rim of the Grand Canyon. *Arizona State Board of Health, Bulletin*, 50: 35-37.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 102| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-11|

Timm, Jim

2016 15.866 AZ aviation accident summary. *APA Newsletter* (Arizona Pilots Association), (February): 9-11. [See p. 10, Super Bushmaster (Canadian registry) loss of control landing at Marble Canyon, October 4, 2015.]

Timmerman, Craig F.

1956 15.1216 Statement of Craig F. Timmerman, Air Transport Association. *In: Airspace use study : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, Second Session, on use of airspace : July 7, 18, September 11, 12, and 13, 1956.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 336-343. [Relating to the 1956 Grand Canyon air crash.]

Tobin, Mitch

2001 15.238 Dangerous parks. *In:* Bulletin Board [SECTION]. *High Country News*, (August 27): 15.

Torres, Brandon

2013 15.710 Never head first. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(3) (Fall): 25. [Shallow water diving.]

Trecker, Barbara

1981 15.855 Rescue in the Grand Canyon; they were camped on an isolated strip of beach—at the bottom of a narrow, 200-foot gorge—when Jerry Ryan's heart stopped beating. *Reader's Digest*, 118(710) (June): 75-79. (Drama in Real Life®.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76|

Tucker, John

2010 15.536 New aircraft rescue and firefighting facility opens. *TranSend* (Arizona Department of Transportation), (July): 3-4. [Front page title: "Steel, glass, wood, stone meet sustainability at Grand Canyon Airport".]

Tudiver, Fred

1997 15.511 A lesson from my father. *Canadian Medical Association Journal*, 157(11) (December 1): 1571-1572.

Tunnicliff, Brock Matthew

1980 15.144 *Water quality analyses of the Colorado River corridor of Grand Canyon*. Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 185 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-28|

Tunnicliff, Brock, AND Brickler, Stanley K.

1980 15.146 Water quality analyses of the Colorado River corridor of the Grand Canyon. *Hydrology and Water Resources in Arizona and the Southwest*, 10: 85-91.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-88|

1981 15.892 White-water researchers check bacteria in the Grand Canyon. *Progressive Agriculture in Arizona* (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture), 32(2) (June): 19-23. [*NOTE*: Cover of this issue indicates "Volume XXXI Number 2"; Table of Contents page indicates "Volume 32, Number 2", which is correct.]

1982 15.147 *Water quality monitoring in the Colorado River corridor : Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek 1981*. Tucson: University of Arizona, 76 pp. ("Prepared for Grand Canyon National Park P.O. # PX821011018".)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-45

1984 15.148 Recreational water quality analyses of the Colorado River corridor in Grand Canyon. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology*, 48(5) (November): 909-917.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-45|

1985 15.149 Impact of nonpoint source fecal loading on backcountry waters in Grand Canyon. *In: Perspectives on nonpoint source pollution : proceedings of a national conference,* *Kansas City, Missouri, May 19-22, 1985.* Environmental Protection Agency, pp. 374-379.

Tunnicliff, Brock; Ellis, Tom; Doyle, Jack D.; AND Brickler, Stanley K.

1984	15.1184	*Drinking water treatment and procedures for Colorado River raft trips, Grand Canyon National Park, 1984.* Tucson: University of Arizona, School of Renewable Natural Resources, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 49 pp. (CA 8000-1-0002, May 24, 1984.)

Turk, Michelle Follette

2007	15.1105	Dead roses and blooming deserts: The medical history of a New Deal icon. *Psi Sigma Siren* (Phi Alpha Theta National History Honor Society, Psi Sigma Chapter, University of Nevada at Las Vegas) 5(1) (Article 1), 24 pp. [Hoover Dam.] [The document reproduced in this series is the manuscript for the item published in the *Nevada Historical Society Quarterly* (Turk, 2007, ITEM NO. 15.1106).]
2007	15.1106	Dead roses and blooming deserts; the medical history of a New Deal icon. *Nevada Historical Society Quarterly*, 50(3) (Fall): 239-264. [Hoover Dam.]

Turner, Jack

2002	15.265	Elimination bout. *Outside*, (September): 26-27.

Tusayan Community Wildfire Protection Committee

2005	15.1048	*Tusayan Community Wildfire Protection Plan : an at-risk community of the Kaibab National Forest in Coconino County. Draft.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Tusayan Community Wildfire Protection Committee, 21 pp.
2013	15.749	*Tusayan Community Wildfire Protection Plan : an at-risk community of the Kaibab National Forest in Coconino County. Final (Draft until approved by agencies).* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Tusayan Community Wildfire Protection Committee, 18 pp.

U

Ubach i Tarres [AND Corrie, Sara]

1982	15.1181	VIII$^{\text{é}}$ Congrés Internacional d'Espeleologia; una xerrada amb Sara Corrie. *Muntanya* (Club Alpi Català, Centre Excursionista de Catalunya, Barcelona), 89(720) (April): 83-84. [Includes interview with now-disabled caver Corrie. The interview concludes with her remarks on an injury suffered at Toroweap: "Quam em vaig trencar la columna, estava fent pràctiques en una paret exterior del «Toroweap Point», a la cara nord del «Grand Canyon», a Arizona. L'aparell va fallar i vaig caure uns 30 metres aproximadament. Ara sóc, in termes mèdics, una semiparaplégica. Tinc les dues cames pràcticament paralitzades i sé que probablement no seré capaç d'explorar mal

més. Tot i així, ara i sempre seguiré sentint-me intensament atreta pel món subterrani.”] [In Catalan.]

Uberuaga, David V.

2012 15.777 A letter about wildlife from the Park Superintendent. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2012(20) (October 3): 9. [Disease and injury.]

Udall, Stewart L.

1998 15.150 Foreword. *In:* Farabbe, Charles R. “Butch”, Jr., *Death, daring and disaster : search and rescue in the national parks*. Boulder, Colorado: Roberts Rinehart Publishers, pp. [xix]-[xx].

Uehling, Mark D.

1986 15.151 A Grand Canyon controversy. *Newsweek*, 107(26) (June 30): 28. [Air crash raises questions about air tours over Grand Canyon.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-18, page 12-22|

Uhlman, Kristine

2008 15.684 Arsenic in Arizona ground water; source and transport characteristics. *University of Arizona, Arizona Cooperative Extension, AZ1453*, 4 pp.

Uhlman, Kristine; Rock, Channah; AND Artiola, Janick

2009 15.683 Arizona drinking water well contaminants. *University of Arizona, Arizona Cooperative Extension, AZ1503*, 4 pp.

Underhill, A. Heaton; Hoffman, M. H.; AND Borkan, Ronald E.

1986 15.152 An analysis of recorded Colorado River boating accidents in Glen Canyon for 1980, 1982, and 1984, and in Grand Canyon for 1981 through 1983. *U.S. National Park Service/University Arizona Cooperative National Park Resources Studies Unit, Special Report 18*, 22 pp. (Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Report C-1.) (PB88-195441.)

1987 15.153 *An analysis of recorded Colorado River boating accidents in Glen Canyon for 1980, 1982, and 1984, and in Grand Canyon 1981-1983.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Technical Report.

1988 15.931 An analysis of recorded Colorado River boating accidents in Glen Canyon for 1980, 1982, 1984, and in Grand Canyon for 1981 through 1983. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : executive summaries of technical reports : November 1988.* [No place]: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, pp. 361-373.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management

NO DATE 15.686 Nixon Spring drinking water source redevelopment. [No place]: *U.S. Department of the Interior Recovery Investments*, 1 p. [*Variant 1*: "Construction is estimated to begin by March, 2010 and end August, 2010", Scott Sticha, contact; photo, aerial view at site.]

NO DATE 15.687 Nixon Spring drinking water source redevelopment. [No place]: *U.S. Department of the Interior Recovery Investments*, 1 p. [*Variant 2*: "Construction is estimated to begin by June, 2010 and end in mid October, 2010", Linda Johnson, contact; photo, view of spring area.]

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation

1988 15.386 *Colorado River Storage Project : Glen Canyon Dam inundation map : index of cross sections used in dam failure study.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 1 sheet. [Regarding Glen Canyon Dam failure study, refer also to Latham (1998, ITEM NO. 15.921).]

1988 15.387 *Colorado River Storage Project : Glen Canyon Dam inundation map : key areas around Lake Mead.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 10 sheets. [Regarding Glen Canyon Dam failure study, refer also to Latham (1998, ITEM NO. 15.921).]

U.S. Bureau of Standards

1914 15.521 National standard hose couplings and fittings for public fire service. *U.S. Bureau of Standards, Circular 50*. [See p. 17, Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railroad at Grand Canyon listed among "Cities at this date using the national standard fire-hose coupling".]

U.S. Circuit Court, Northern District of New York

1905 15.568 *United States Circuit Court, Northern District of New York. In equity, No. 7025. Cameron Septic Tank Company, Complainants, vs. Village of Saratoga Springs and the Sewer, Water and Street Commission of Saratoga Springs, Defendants. Pleadings and proofs.* U.S. Circuit Court, Northern District of New York, 909 pp. [See statement of Hubert D. Wyllie, witness on behalf of the complainant, p. 3 and following; specifically, p. 29, reference *in passing* to Grand Canyon, Arizona, as one location of sewage disposal plants constructed by his company, Cameron Septic Tank Company.] [Notice in volume: "Owing to an error on the part of the printer, the first 59 pages and 294 folios of this record contain the printed copy of the complainant's prima facie case. To avoid, therefore, the trouble and expense of entirely repaging and renumbering the folios, the case is left in its present form, the court's attention being respectfully called to the error."]

U.S. Civil Aeronautics Board

NO DATE 15.1306 *SA-320/File No. 1-0090. Adopted: April 1957—Released: April 17, 1957. Civil Aeronautics Board : Accident Investigation Report : midair collision, Trans World Airlines Lockheek L-1049A N6902C, United Air Lines Douglas DC-7 N6324C over Grand Canon, Arizona, June 30, 1956.* Converse, Texas: AIREPORTS, 32 pp. + 4 leaves illustrations. (TW1.) [Transcription copyright AIREPORTS. Completely reset with justified margins. Cover sheet: *Civil Aeronautics Board Accident Investigation Report : midair collision : Trans World Airlines L-1049A N6902C, United Air Lines DC-7 N6324C over Grand Canyon, Arizona, June 30, 1956*.]

1957 15.154 Trans World Airlines, Inc., Lockheed 1049A, N 6902C, and United Air Lines, Inc., Douglas DC-7, N 6324C, Grand Canyon, Arizona, June 30, 1956. *U.S. Civil Aeronautics Board, Accident Investigation Report SA-320*, File No. 1-0090, adopted April 15, 1957, released April 17, 1957. [1956 air crash.] [Report prepared by James R. Durfee, Chan Gurney, Harmar D. Denny, and G. Joseph Minetti (as noted on last page of text, which also notes, "Member Louis J. Hector did not take part in the adoption of the report.").] [*NOTE*: Two variants have been seen; both mimeographed. *Variant 1*, with p. 1 displaying typewritten series title, "CIVIL AERONAUTICS BOARD ACCIDENT INVESTIGATION REPORT", thus; text 53 pp. typed 1½-spaced, [4]-p. illustrations, "Supplemental Data" paginated i-v. *Variant 2*, with p. 1 displaying block-lettered series title, "CIVIL AERONAUTICS BOARD **ACCIDENT INVESTIGATION REPORT**", in non-bold and bold type, thus; text 25 pp. typed single-spaced, with "Supplemental Data" paginated i-iii, and [4]-p. illustrations. Although both variants employ monospaced characters, *Variant 2* is typed with a more condensed character spacing than as used in *Variant 1*. The timing of these states is undetermined here. Also undetermined here is the faithfulness of texts to each other, although they seem to be identical.]

1957 15.1187 *Annual report of the Civil Aeronautics Board : 1957.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 44 pp. [See "Grand Canyon collision", p. 27.]

U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service, Bureau of State Services, Division of Water Supply and Pollution Control, Region VIII

1963 15.1012 *Radiological content of Colorado River Basin bottom sediments : August 1960-August 1961.* Denver: U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service, Region VIII, 40 pp. (PR-10.) (Colorado River Basin Water Quality Control Project.) [Sample collection stations largely throughout the Upper Basin, but include Lees Ferry and several stations in Lake Mead and on the lower Colorado River to Yuma.]

U.S. Department of the Interior, Grand Canyon Safety and Health Review Team (Radtke, Timothy; May, Michael; Sawyer, Kate; Wertman, Stacy; Quinn, Michael; Smith, Hillary A.; Said, Maria; Hines, Ashley-Marie; AND Dickerson, Veronica)

2019 15.1069 *Grand Canyon National Park 2019 safety and health review report.* [No place]: U.S. Department of the Interior, 147 pp. ["The Grand Canyon Safety and Health Review Team received a delegation of authority from the National Park Service Acting Associate Director, Visitor and Resource Protection to review three distinct areas of the Grand Canyon National Park (GRCA) occupational safety and health program. Those areas were: determining if radiation levels—at the time uranium ore samples were stored in the Park's Museum Collection Facility—posed a health hazard to employees and visitors; a review of the Park's Automated External Defibrillator (AED) program to determine strengths and areas for improvement; and a review of an employee on-duty injury to determine if it was investigated per Department of the Interior and National Park Service policies and if the Park routinely used Job Hazard Analysis (JHA) to identify hazards associated with the operation that led to the injury." (p. 4)]

U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of the Inspector General

2008 15.490 Audit report; Abandoned mine lands in the Department of the Interior. *U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of the Inspector General, C-IN-MOA-0004-2007*, 38 pp. [Includes Grandview Mine and Orphan Mine at Grand Canyon National Park, and sites in Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Chemical, Biological, Radiological and Nuclear Consequence Management Advisory Team

2013 15.741 ASPECT investigates possible uranium mine drainage in Grand Canyon. [AND] Xavier University student assists ASPECT with Grand Canyon survey. *In: CBRN Consequence Management Advisory Team, 2013 FY Annual Report*, p. 11. [Airborne Spectral Photometric Environmental Collection Technology.] ["A survey is being conducted per a request from the National Park Service (NPS) to investigate possible uranium mine drainage into the Grand Canyon. NPS is interested in addressing any potential impacts to the public and environment from these potential discharges. The project will use a subset of ASPECT equipment that will be installed and flown on an NPS helicopter." (ENTIRE ITEM) "A volunteer from Xavier University worked with the ASPECT program during the summer to receive research credit in pursuit of a bachelor's degree. The student characterized a new configuration of the radiation detectors used on the ASPECT aircraft to support a future survey in the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Radiation and Indoor Air; AND U.S. Geological Survey

1993 15.1022 *EPA's map of radon zones : Arizona.* [No place]: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Radiation and Indoor Air, Radon Division, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [86 pp. total]. (402-R-93-023.)

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Radiation and Indoor Air, Radiation Protection Division

2008 15.978 *Technical report on technologically enhanced naturally occurring radioactive materials from uranium mining. Volume 1: Mining and reclamation background.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Radiation and Indoor Air, Radiation Protection Division, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [225 pp. total]. ("Previously published on-line and printed as Vol. 1 of EPA 402-R-05-007, January 2006; Updated June 2007 and printed April 2008 as EPA 402-R-08-005".) [Orphan Mine, Grand Canyon, see in Section 3 ("Volume and Characteristics of Uranium Mine Wastes", subsection "Potential for Water Contamination, pp. 3-15 to 3-20), and in Appendix III ("Overview of Uranium Mines and *In Situ* Leach Operations Case Studies"), pp. AIII-1 to AIII-2.]

U.S. Federal Aviation Administration

____ 15.1128 *U.S. Terminals Procedures Publication : Southwest (SW) Vol 4 of 4.* U.S. Federal Aviation Administration, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. [Periodically updated; cited from ed. effective 30 January-26 March 2020.] [These publications are accessible online at https://www.faa.gov/air_traffic/flight_info/aeronav/digital_products/dtpp/ (accessed 1 March 2020).]

NO DATE 15.1296 *Facility orientation guide : Los Angeles Air route Traffic Control Center (ARTCC).* [No place]: U.S. Federal Aviation Administration, 48 pp. [See maps, p. 9, "Los Angeles Center High Altitude Sectors" and "Los Angeles Center Low Altitude Sectors"; map, p. 17, "Los Angeles ARTCC and the Operational Areas"; and "Area F" (p. 23), which notes that "they handle traffic into the Grand Canyon, Las Vegas departures and arrivals to airports in the Southwest US" and "They handle Approach Control service for Grand Canyon, Kingman and St George airports."

U.S. Federal Bureau of Investigation, Counterterrorism Division, Counterterrorism Threat Assessment and Warning Unit

1999 15.756 *Terrorism in the United States 1999 : 30 years of terrorism, a special retrospective edition.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Federal Bureau of Investigation, Counterterrorism Division, Counterterrorism Threat Assessment and Warning Unit, 62 pp. [See in chronology for 1980-1989; specifically, p. 61: "9/25/88; Incident; Grand Canyon AZ; Sabotage; [0 killed, 0 injured]; [perpetrator] Evan Mecham Eco-Terrorist International Conspiracy". (ENTIRE NOTE)]

U.S. Federal Bureau of Investigation, Criminal Investigative Division, Counterterrorism Section, Terrorist Research and Analytical Center

1988 15.757 *Terrorism in the United States 1988 : date of information: December 31, 1988.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Federal Bureau of Investigation, Criminal Investigative Division, Counterterrorism Section, Terrorist Research and Analytical Center, 46 pp. [See under "Terrorist Incidents"; specifically, p. 2, "September 25, 1988", regarding five Energy Fuels Nuclear powerline poles on the North Rim of Grand Canyon sabotaged, causing power outage at the EFN uranium mines, and on the same date 29 power poles cut at the Canyon Uranium Mine on the South Rim. A group calling itself "Evan Mecham Eco-Terrorist International Conspiracy" claimed responsibility.]

U.S. Federal Security Agency, Public Health Service, Division of Water Pollution Control, Western Gulf and Colorado Drainage Basins Office

1951 15.1189 *Colorado River drainage basin : summary report on water pollution.* [No place]: U.S. Federal Security Agency, Public Health Service, 46 pp. [Cover title: *Colorado River drainage basin : cooperative state-federal report on water pollution.* (Pollution Series, No. 9.)] [In cooperation with Arizona State Department of Health, California State Department of Public Health, Colorado State Department of Public Health, Nevada State Department of Health, New Mexico Department of Public Health, Utah State Department of Health, Wyoming State Department of Public Health.]

U.S. Government Accountability Office

2005 15.449 *Homeland Security : actions needed to better protect national icons and federal office buildings from terrorism : report to the chairman, Committee on Government Reform, House of Representatives*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Accountability Office, 53 pp. (GAO-05-790.) [Hoover Dam, see pp. 11-14, 45, 49.]

2006 15.718 *Public service announcement campaigns : activities and financial obligations for seven federal departments.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Accountability Office. (GAO-06-304.) [See p. 59, "Campaign #12. Hike Smart (originally called Heat Kills—

Hike Smart).”; statistics for U.S. National Park Service-sponsored radio, billboard, and internet campaign targeted to “Day hikers coming to Grand Canyon National Park during spring and summer months.”]

2009 15.566 *Homeland Security : actions needed to improve security practices at national icons and parks : report to the Chairman, Committee on Homeland Security, House of Representatives.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Accountability Office, 47 pp. GAO-09-983.) [Grand Canyon National Park, see pp. 15, 16, 19, 22, 27, 31-33, 37; Hoover Dam not mentioned except in passing.]

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce, Subcommittee

1956 15.1193 *Airspace use study : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, Second Session, on use of airspace : July 7, 18, September 11, 12, and 13, 1956.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 343 pp. [Relating to the 1956 Grand Canyon air crash.]

U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Office of the Federal Coordinator for Meteorological Srvices and Supporting Research

2007 15.1014 *National Volcanic Ash Operations Plan for Aviation and support of the ICAO International Airways Volcano Watch.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Office of the Federal Coordinator for Meteorological Srvices and Supporting Research, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [68 pp. total]. (GCM-P35-2007.) [Appendix D, “List of U.S. Volcanoes”, includes (p. D-6) Uinkaret Field, Arizona.] [International Civil Aviation Organization.]

U.S. National Park Service

NO DATE 15.439 *North Rim Development Concept Plan, Grand Canyon National Park, draft .* [AND] *Draft Environmental Assessment, proposed Development Concept Plan, North Rim, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [AND] *Environmental Assessment, water system improvement, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, North Rim.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 volume. [1976.]

[U.S. National Park Service]

1925 15.1231 Tentative agreement covering the construction and operation of sewage-treatment plant, and use and diversion of effluent recovered therefrom, at the Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon, Ariz. *In: National Forests and the Public Domain : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Public Lands and Surveys, United States Senate, Sixty-ninth Congress, First Session, pursuant to S. Res. 347 : June 18, 1925 : Part 5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1526-1527. [S. Res 347, to investigate all matters relating to national forests and the public domain and their administration.] [Part 5, subcommittee meeting “at the schoolhouse in Grand Canyon National Park, Ariz[.], Senator Ralph H. Cameron, presiding.”] [This item is a document introduced into the record, following on the testimony of the superintendent of Grand Canyon National Park (see J. R. Eakin, 1925, ITEM NO. 13.5196). The agreement is on the authority of an act of Congress, March 3, 1925. Of special note: “On account of the excessive high cost of fresh water at the canyon and the absence of any supply which can be developed to materially lessen this cost it is necessary to treat the sewage so that the effluent may be used again for boiler feed, cooling water for Diesel engines, irrigation, and restricted toilet purposes.”]

U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center

1977 15.886 *Environmental Assessment : water system improvement, North Rim, Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center, 40 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-28|

1980 15.155 *Environmental Assessment : Phantom Ranch sewage treatment facilities, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona*. Denver: U.S. National Park Service, 22 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-46|

1984 15.593 *Environmental Assessment, replace water distribution system, village area, Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center, 67 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-28 to 4-29|

1985 15.594 *Environmental Assessment : modify wastewater treatment plant, South Rim : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center, 30 pp.

U.S. National Park Service, Division of Fire and Aviation Management

2011 15.595 Workforce Development Experience Grant Program. *U.S. National Park Service, Division of Fire and Aviation Management, Wildlife Fire Program Brief*, (September), 1 p. [Participating modules include Grand Canyon Helicopter Program.]

U.S. National Park Service, Emergency Services

2012 15.1142 *Swiftwater rescue manual.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, 86 pp. [Includes photos taken on Colorado River in Grand Canyon. See also “Appendix C—Sample Swiftwater Rescue Preplan. Grand Canyon National Park SAR Plan River Rescue Incident; Pre-Plan Extreme High Or Low Flow Event” (pp. 81-85).]

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park

NO DATE 15.1126 *Emergency evacuation guidelines for river trips in the Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 7 pp. [After 1958.] [Mimeographed.]

NO DATE 15.251 *Safe drinking water.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, information sheet. [2002?]

NO DATE 15.398 *Hike smart.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure. [2007 or earlier.]

NO DATE 15.673 *Lightning danger.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure. [*Ca.* 2012.]

NO DATE 15.664 *Join the visitor protection ranger team.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 1 p. [2013?] [Division of Resource and Visitor Protection.]

NO DATE	15.948	*How to see and photograph wildlife : capture great photos even at a distance* [and] *Sometimes the best realtionship is a long-distance relationship.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, rack card. [2017?]
NO DATE	15.1330	*1926 water reclamation plant.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp. [*Ca.* 2023.] [Illustrated fact sheet.]
1963	15.156	*Rehabilitation of water systems and supplementary water supply for North and South Rim developments, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona*. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 8 pp. + appendices.
2000	15.559	*Improvements for Desert View wastewater treatment system : Draft Environmental Assessment : Grand Canyon National Park, Desert View.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 32 + 3 pp.
2003	15.305	*Environmental Assessment/Assessment of Effect : replacement, rehabilitation and maintenance of backcountry and corridor toilets, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 96 pp.
2004	15.330	*Environmental Assessment : construct, rehabilitate and repair restrooms parkwide : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 127 pp.
2005	15.399	*Lightning danger.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure.
2006	15.473	*Safe drinking water.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 1 p. ("1106".)
2009	15.456	Vintage 1983 "Camp High, Be Cautious" notes . . . Courtesy of Mike Denoyer. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(1) (Spring): 48. [Reproduction of notices distributed to Colorado River runners by National Park Service, June 1983, pertaining to very high water flows. Ellipsis is part of title.]
2009	15.472	*Backcountry food storage.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 1 p. ("GBC food stor: 04/09".)
2012	15.659	*Basic emergency evacuation procedures.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp. ["An evacuation of Grand Canyon National Park may be necessary due to a wildland fire, a hazardous materials incident, natural disaster, or a hostage or terrorism incident."]
2012	15.828	*Structural Fire Management Plan : Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.
2014	15.1247	[Map.] *Grand Canyon Fitness Routes (South Rim Village).* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park. 1 sheet. ("Produced by GRCA SRM GIS". "Feb 2014".) [Scale bar shown. Color- and style-coded routes on existing pathways and roads; 1-, 2-, 3-, and 6-mile "training distances" delineated.] [Seen as produced on 11 × 17-inch paper where scale is 1 inch ≈ 0.3 mile.]
2015	15.1071	*Grand Canyon : basic emergency evacuation procedures.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp. ("Revised April 2015".) ["An evacuation of Grand

Canyon National Park may be necessary due to a wildland fire, a hazardous materials incident, natural disaster, or a hostage or terrorism incident.”]

2017 15.981 *Hike smart: Summer backpacking.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp.

2023 15.1299 *North Rim water system improvements : pre-NEPA : civic engagement, June-July 2023.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 3 pp. [Newsletter. Regarding the proposed replacement of the North Rim to Roaring Springs water pipeline.] [NEPA: National Environmental Policy Act.]

U.S. National Park Service, [Grand Canyon National Park]

NO DATE 15.253 *Heat kills : hike smart. Summer hiking in Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, [Grand Canyon National Park], folded brochure. [2002.]

[U.S. National Park Service], Grand Canyon National Park, Corridor Rangers

NO DATE 15.254 *Why suffer? Hike smart! Heat kills!* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure. [2002.]

[U.S. National Park Service], Grand Canyon National Park, Fire and Aviation Division

2017 15.1129 *Grand Canyon UAS program : 1 year report : 10/01/2017.* [U.S. National Park Service], Grand Canyon National Park, Fire and Aviation Division, 4 pp. [Unoccupied Aircraft System.] [Unoccupied aerial vehicle.]

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Preventative Search and Rescue Program

NO DATE 15.413 *Hike smart.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp. [*Ca.* 2008.]

U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area

1999 15.958 *Africanized honeybees.* U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 2 pp. (“5/27/99”.)

2008 15.959 *West Nile virus.* U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, [1], 12 pp. (“9/3/08”.) [Includes “West Nile Virus Response Plan; August 2008” (pp. 1-12).]

2012 15.955 Naegleria fowleri*, a public health risk.* U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 2 pp. (Natural Resource Fact sheet.) (“Last updated: 5 October 2012”.)

U.S. National Park Service, Structural Fire Management Program

2015 15.829 *Structural Fire Program Strategic Plan: 2010-2015.* Boise, Idaho: U.S. National Park Service, Structural Fire Management Program, 7 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon National Park.]

U.S. National Research Council, Division on Earth and Life Studies, Water Science and Technology Board, Committee on the Assessment of Water Reuse as an Approach for Meeting Future Water Supply Needs

2012 15.1343 *Water reuse : potential for expanding the nation’s water supply through reuse of municipal wastewater.* Washington, D.C.: The National Academies Press, 262 pp. [In Chapter 2, “Current State of Water Reuse”, see pp. 32-33: “The oldest dual-water system in the United States is located in Grand Canyon Village, Arizona, where les than 1 MGD (3,800 m^3/d) of disinfected advanced effluent is used for landscape irrigation, toilet flushing, cooling water makeup, vehicle washing, and construction uses when needed” (citing Fleming, 1990, ITEM NO. 15.571, and Okun, 1996, ITEM NO. 15.1342). (ENTIRE NOTE)]

U.S. National Transportation Safety Board

1979 15.512 Aircraft accident report; Nevada Airlines, Inc., Martin 404, N40438, Tusayan, Arizona, Novehber [*sic*] 16, 1979. *U.S. National Transportation Safety Board, Aircraft Accident Report NTSB-AAR-80-7*, 27 pp., map.

1981 15.157 Aircraft accident report; Scenic Airlines, Inc., Cessna 404, N2683S, near Grand Canyon National Park Airport, Tusayan, Arizona, July 21, 1980. *U.S. National Transportation Safety Board, Aircraft Accident Report NTSB-AAR-81-2*, 32 pp.

1984 15.158 Aircraft accident report; Las Vegas Airlines flight 88 Piper PA-31-350, Grand Canyon, Arizona, August 17, 1983. *U.S. National Transportation Safety Board, Aircraft Accident Report NTSB/AAR-84/05*, 22 pp. (PB84-910405.)

1987 15.159 Aircraft accident report; Grand Canyon Airlines, Inc., and Helitech, Inc., midair collision over Grand Canyon National Park, June 18, 1986. *U.S. National Transportation Safety Board, Aircraft Accident Report NTSB/AAR-87/03*, 66 pp. (PB87-910403.)

1989 15.513 Aircraft accident report; Grand Canyon Airlines Flight Canyon 5 De Havilland Twin Otter, DHC-6-300, N75GC, Grand Canyon National Park Airport, Tusayan, Arizona, September 27, 1989. *U.S. National Transportation Safety Board, Aircraft Accident Report NTSB/AAR-91/01*, 32 pp. (PB91-910401. 5256A.)

1991 15.160 Grand Canyon Airlines flight Canyon 5, De Havilland Twin Otter, DHC-6-300, N75GC, Grand Canyon National Park Airport, Tusayan, Arizona, September 27, 1989. *U.S. National Transportation Safety Board, Aircraft Accident Report NTSB/AAR-91/01*, 32 pp.

1995 15.702 *Special investigation report : Safety of the air tour industry in the United States.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Transportation Safety Board, 60 pp. (PB95-917004. NTSB/SIR-95/01.) [Includes Grand Canyon.]

2004 15.442 LAX01MA272; Eurocopter AS350-B2, N169PA; Meadview, Arizona; August 10, 2001. *U.S. National Transportation Safety Board, Aircraft Accident Brief NTSB/AAB-04/02*, 47 pp.

2004 15.443 LAX03MA292; Sundance Helicopters, Inc.; Aerospatiale AS350BA, N270SH; near Grand Canyon West Airport, Arizona; September 20, 2003. *U.S. National Transportation Safety Board, Aircraft Accident Brief NTSB/AAB-07/03*, 26 pp.

2010 15.574 Highway accident report; bus loss of control and rollover, Dolan Springs, Arizona, January 30, 2009. *U.S. National Transportation Safety Board, Highway Accident Report 10/01* (PB2010-916201, Notation 8092A), 66 pp.

2013 15.698 Loss of control; Sundance Helicopters, Inc. Eurocopter AS350-B2, N37SH, near Las Vegas, Nevada, December 7, 2011. *U.S. National Transportation Safety Board, Aviation Accident Report NTSB/AAR-13/01* (PB2013-103890), 43 pp. [Crash in Nevada near Hoover Dam.]

U.S. National Weather Service

1999 15.750 *NOAA weather radio . . . the voice of the National Weather Service. May 1999.* [No place]: U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, [8] pp. [Lists frequencies of informational and emergency radio. Includes "Grand Canyon (Hopi Point)" and Yuma.] [Ellipsis is part of title. Cover also includes the imprints of U.S. Federal Emergency Management Agency, and American Red Cross.] [Other issues as well.]

2019 15.1093 *All Hazards NOAA Weather Radio : NOAA's National Weather Service : the voice of NOAA's National Weather Service : over 1000 transmitters.* [No place]: U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, folded brochure. (NOAA/POA 94062. Rev October 2019.) [Other issues as well.] [Listings of transmitters nationwide, with broadcasting frequencies.]

U.S. Public Health Service

1973 15.161 Outbreak of *Shigella sonnei* on Colorado River raft trips; final report. *U.S. Public Health Service, Center for Disease Control, Report EPI-73-11-2.*

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 94| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-29|

U.S. Public Health Service, Indian Health Service

2004 15.953 *The Sanitation Facilities Construction Program of the Indian Health Service : Public Law 86-121 : Annual Report for 2004.* Rockville, Maryland: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Indian Health Service, Office of Environmental Health and Engineering, Division of Sanitation Facilities Construction, 39 pp. [See p. 12, "Supai Village Water System Improvements, Havasupai Indian Reservation, Arizona".]

U.S. Senate, Committee on the Judiciary

2004 15.674 *An overview of the Radiation Exposure Compensation Program. Hearing before the Committee on the Judiciary, United States Senate, One Hundred Eighth Congress, Second Session. July 21, 2004. Serial No. J-109-90.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 84 pp. [Radiation Exposure Compensation Act (RECA) program summary. See p. 54, note of benefits available to "Downwinders" from Nevada Test Site. Includes Arizona Strip region.]

V

Valentine, Barry J.

1997 15.552 Revisions to digital flight data recorder rules. *Federal Register*, 62(137) (July 17): 38362-38403. [Grand Canyon Airlines, Inc., noticed p. 38367.]

Veatch, N. T.

1948 15.1025 Industrial uses of reclaimed sewage effluents. *Sewage Works Journal*, 20(1) (January): 3-11. [See "Grand Canyon, Ariz.", p. 6.] [See also Discussion by Goudey, pp. 13-14.]

Vellacott, Oliver

2011 15.906 A successful partnership; exploring the benefits, application and technology of IP video surveillance. *Security Products* (Chatsworth, California), 15(3) (March): 88-89, 92. [See p. 92 regarding a distributed IP video system installed at the Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [Internet Protocol.]

2011 15.907 Vigilancia con vídeo IP y redes inalámbricas: una combinación llena de ventajas. *Seguritecnia* (Madrid), (373) (March): 80-83. [See p. 82 regarding a distributed IP video system installed at the Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [Internet Protocol.] [In Spanish.]

Velush, Lukas

1997 15.162 Why are we getting dumped on? Not even the canyon safe from litterbugs. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (July 8): A4.

Vernères, Frédéric

2020 15.1168 Breaking News [SECTION]. *Helicopter Industry* (Toussus-le-Noble, France), 2020(3)(101): 6-31. [See "Maverick Helicopters announced CRFS retrofit for its entire EC130 B4 fleet. Maverick Helicopters annonce la modernisation du système de carburant pour l'ensemble de sa flotte EC130B4" (p. 24). Regarding installation of Crash Resistant Fuel System in the firm's entire fleet of 34 EC130 B4 helicopters, including those in use on Grand Canyon flights.] [In parallel English and French texts.]

Viera, Meg

2003 15.320 Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 9.

Vigneron, Peter

2015 15.1020 Bodywork: A little something for the pain. *Outside*, (November): 54, 56. [See sidebar, "Cramp On, Cramp Off; An Abbreviated History of Battling the Charley Horse", which notes briefly a 1930s study of heat effects on Hoover Dam workers.] [*NOTE*: The sidebar title is a play on the phrase, "Clap On, Clap Off", a contemporary commercial advertising gimmick for a device by which electrical appliances (specifically, lights) could be turned on or off in proximity by clapping one's hands twice.]

W

W., B.

1999 15.163 It's easier to scout. *In:* How hard is it? and related topics; running the "Grand" [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 18.

Wachenheim, Frederick L.

1907 15.631 *The climatic treatment of children.* New York: Rebman Co., 400 pp. [See "The Southwest", pp. 161-163, which notes (p. 162) Yuma, *in passing*, and "Prescott offers fair accommodations, and there is now a good hotel at the edge of the Grand Cañon; most of this fine district, however, is for the present undeveloped." (ENTIRE NOTE) Refer also to Chart IV (facing p. 138), "Topographical Map of North America. Rain Intensity", which labels "Colorado Valley".] [*NOTE*: "Topography" noted only by the names of physical features.]

Walburger, Matt

2008 15.417 U.S. Public Health Service in the Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(3) (Fall): 8.

Waldman, Jon

2002 15.261 When nature calls in the Tetons, don't follow your instincts. *High Country News*, 34(16) (September 2): 16. [Includes notes of Grand Canyon and Colorado River.]

Walton-Day, Katherine, AND Naftz, D.

2015 15.859 Variation in surface gamma radiation around breccia-pipe uranium deposits before, during, and after mining in the Grand Canyon, Arizona region [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and*

Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts, pp. 88-89.

Walton-Day, Katherine; Duniway, Michael C.; AND Hinck, Jo Ellen

2022 15.1302 Flux and metal concentrations in dust collected across the mine life cycle at breccia-pipe uranium deposits, northern Arizona, USA [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 193.

Walton-Day, Katherine; Hinck, Jo Ellen; Cleveland, Danielle; Duniway, Michael C.; AND Campbell, Kate M.

2021 15.1220 Studies of potential human-health effects from breccia-pipe uranium mining in the Grand Canyon region, USA [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 53(6): Abstract 134-7, doi:10.1130/abs/2021AM-367974.

Walton-Day, Katherine; Hinck, Jo Ellen; Siebers, Benjamin J.; Campbell, Kate M.; Croteau, Marie-Noele; Welch, Eric; Schuster, Rudy; AND Michalegko, Lesley F.

2021 15.1221 Innovative geoscience/society engagement—using art and social science to improve communication of the environmental effects of mining [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 53(6): Abstract 201-12, doi:10.1130/abs/2021AM-367906. [Uranium mining in the Grand Canyon region.]

Walton-Day, Katherine; Naftz, D.; Bern, C. R.; AND Duniway, M.

2017 15.990 Variations in soil-trace element concentrations and gamma radiation at breccia pipe uranium mines during the mining-life cycle [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 174-175. [Canyon Mine, Pinenut Mine, Kanab North Mine.]

Ward, Gerald M., AND Whicker, F. Ward

1987 15.665 *Milk production and distribution in nine western states in the 1950s.* Fort Collins, Colorado: Colorado State University, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, Nevada Operations Office, Las Vegas, *and* Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, Livermore, California, 64 pp. (UCRL-15907. NVO-312. DE87 009744.) [Pertaining to fallout from nuclear testing. Study includes regions north and west of Grand Canyon.]

Ward, Whitney; Park, Logan; AND Coulson, Evan

2011 15.720 Economic impacts of search-and-rescue operations on wilderness management in the national parks. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 28(3) (Winter 2011/2012): 103-105. [Grand Canyon, p. 104.]

Warren, Ronald L. [Warren, Ron]

1993 15.164 Toll restricted. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(8): 5. [Telephones at Red Butte and Tusayan, and 1956 air crash in Canyon.]

1994 15.165 [Letter regarding 1956 air crash.] *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 5(5): 7-8.

Webb, Michelle

2016 15.1013 Bridging the gap. *Journal of Registry Management* (National Cancer Registrars Association, Alexandria, Virginia), 43(2) (Summer): 106-107. [Item begins with personal remarks on observing stenciled signs on the wall of the Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge at Hoover Dam, “Danger: Keep off the wall”, above the 726-foot drop.]

Webb, Roy

2002 15.248 The poo song. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (25) (February): 20.

Weber, Dani

2019 15.1139 ADOT firefighters train to put out aircraft fires. *The Inside Lane* (Arizona Department of Transportation), 3(10) (May): 3. [Grand Canyon National Park Airport.]

Wenrich, Karen

2009 15.1230 Statement of Dr. Karen Wenrich, Research Geologist, U.S. Geological Survey, retired, Golden, Colorado. *In: H. R. 644, Grand Canyon Watersheds Protection Act of 2009 : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Eleventh Congress, First Session : Tuesday, July 21, 2009 : Serial No. 111-27.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 50-58. [Includes remarks on human safety due to uranium pollution of groundwaters.]

Werfelman, Linda

2008 15.450 An “E-ticket” ride; NTSB recommendations—issued after a canyon helicopter crash that killed seven people—aim to discourage “aggressive flying.” *Aerosafety World* (Flight Safety Foundation), (January): 32-35. [Based on National Transportation and Safety Board accident brief LAX03MA292 (see U.S. National Transportation and Safety Board, 2004, ITEM NO. 15.443) and other documents.] [*NOTE*: The “‘E’ ticket” was the priciest coupon in a popularity/novelty rating scheme among attractions at Disneyland and Magic Kingdom theme parks.]

2008 15.510 Hydraulic failings. *Aerosafety World* (Flight Safety Foundation), (November): 30-32.

Werth, Dave

2005	15.362	Proper use of lye. *In:* Stephenson, R. J. (ed.), Grand groover chronicles; how's it going? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List*, 7(2) (Winter): 52-53.

West, Patty; Mead, John; English, Karan; AND Stuckey, Matt

2009	15.668	*Havasu Creek watershed scoping project final report.* [No place]: Northern Arizona University, Institute for Tribal Environmental Professionals; Arizona Water Institute; and Ecological Monitoring Assessment Program and Foundation, 40 pp. [Flash flood response.]

Western River Adventures

1999	15.176	A note from Western August 31, 1999 / in response Fredonia, AZ. *In:* Newswire quarterly review. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 23. [Response to report originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, August 21, 1999 (*see under* gcpba Newswire).]

Western River Expeditions, AND Moab Adventure Center

2020	15.1155	*COVID-19 mitigation and operations plan.* [No place]: Western River Expeditions, and Moab Adventure Center, 12 pp. [Includes Colorado River trips in Grand Canyon.]

White, David L.; Googins, John A.; Fukushima, Taira; Hotchkiss, Philip M.; [AND laboratories]

1973	15.802	Follow-up on relapsing fever—Arizona. *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report* (U.S. Public Health Service), 22(30) (July 28): 256. [Follow-up to Luckey *et al.* (1973, ITEM NO. 15.801).] [North Rim, Grand Canyon.]

White, Gerald F.

1956	15.1198	Statement of Gerald F. White, Office of the General Counsel, Civil Aeronautics Administration, Washington, D. C. *In: Airspace use study : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, Second Session, on use of airspace : July 7, 18, September 11, 12, and 13, 1956.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 48-50. [Relating to the 1956 Grand Canyon air crash.]

Whiting, Hal

2009	15.833	[Amateur radio used for remote-area accident response, Poverty Mountain area, Arizona Strip.] *Dixie Amateur Radio Club Newsletter* (St. George, Utah), (April): [1].

Wild, M. A.; Wong, D.; Higgins, C.; Powers, J. G.; Spraker, T. R.; Perez, E.; Mead, P.; AND Chanlongbutra, A.

2008 15.794 Improving guidance for safe handling of wildlife: Insights from a wildlife biologist's death [ABSTRACT]. *In: 57th Annual International Conference of the Wildlife Disease Association : Wildlife Diseases: Northern and Western Frontiers, Official Program and Abstracts, Edmonton, Alberta[,] Canada, August 3-8, 2008*, p. 23. [Regarding "plague-associated death of a wildlife biologist at Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, in November 2007".]

Williams, James

2007 15.514 Beyond the $100 hamburger; flying vacation preparedness. *FAA Aviation News* (U.S. Federal Aviation Administration), 46(3) (May/June): 6-17. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Williams, Jason

2016 15.1086 Collaboration with the University of Insubria, Italy; in October of 2015 the University of New Mexico collaborated with the University of Insubria, located in Verase, Italy to hold a joint conference in Albuquerque, NM on Mountain Emergency Medicine with practical sessions held at the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *The Mountain Dispatch* (University of New Mexico, International Mountain Medicine Center, Albuquerque), (Summer): 6-8.

Willcox, R. R.

1976 15.548 "The Biology of the Parasitic Spirochaetes", edited by Russell C. Johnson. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *British Journal of Venereal Diseases*, 52: 357. [". . . if promiscuous sex should be eschewed or approached warily to prevent syphilis, so should, by inference, the healthy alternatives of swimming in open water—which until recently was responsible for almost every outbreak of leptospirosis in the U.S.A.—and scouting; as recent outbreaks of relapsing fever there have involved individuals camping in log cabins on the North Rim of the Grand Canyon in Arizona!" (ENTIRE NOTE) (Reviewer's remark, apparently; statement does not appear in the reviewed volume.)]

Wills, Cathy A.

2004 15.630 *Nevada Test Site environmental report 2003.* (Angela L. McCurdy, technical ed.) Las Vegas: Bechtel Nevada, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, National Nuclear Security Administration, Nevada Site Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [423] pp. total. (DOES/NV/11718-971.) [Includes regional radiation exposure data.]

Wilson, Dale R.

1999 15.509 Darkness increases risks of flight. *Human Factors and Aviation Medicine* (Flight Safety Foundation), 46(6) (November/December): 1-8. [See p. 6.]

Wilson, Kelly Poe

2015 15.860 Grand Canyon theory; discovering life's lack of a safety net. *In:* The Mother Load [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 21(41) (October 8-14): 5. ["The Grand Canyon theory is named in honor of those intrepid souls who, despite multiple warnings, and despite all visual clues telling them not to do it, wander up close enough to the edge of the Grand Canyon that they fall into it."]

Wilson, Tim

2025 15.1347 "Someone call for a doctor?" Grand Canyon physicians and nurses, 1890-1940. *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (ed.), *Those Who Made a Difference : proceedings of the 6th Grand Canyon History Symposium, Grand Canyon, Arizona, November 1-4, 2023.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy. *In press.*

[Wirth, Conrad L.]

1957 15.1219 *Annual report of the Director, National Park Service, to the Secretary of the Interior : reprinted from the Annual Report of the Secretary of the Interior for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 1957.* [No imprint]. [See "Catastrophe" (p. 316), regarding the 1956 air crash in Grand Canyon.]

Wirtz, Sharon

1974 15.621 Diapered backpackers. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Backpacker*, 2(1) (Spring): 11. [Hiking with a nursing baby in Grand Canyon.]

Wolkomir, Richard, AND Wolkomir, Joyce

2001 15.222 Noise busters. *Smithsonian*, 31(12) (March): 88-98. [See graphic, p. 98.]

Wong, David; Wild, Margaret A.; Walburger, Matthew A.; Higgins, Charles L.; Callahan, Michael; Czarnecki, Lawrence A.; Lawaczeck, Elisabeth W.; Levy, Craig E.; Patterson, J. Gage; Sunenshine, Rebecca; Adem, Patricia; Paddock, Christopher D.; Zaki, Sherif R.; Petersen, Jeannine M.; Schriefer, Martin E.; Eisen, Rebecca J.; Gage, Kenneth L.; Griffith, Kevin S.; Weber, Ingrid B.; Spraker, Terry R.; AND Mead, Paul S.

2009 15.500 Primary pneumonic plague contracted from a mountain lion carcass. *Clinical Infectious Diseases*, 49(3) (August 1): e33-e38. [Grand Canyon incident.]

Wong, David; Wild, Margaret A.; Walburger, Matthew A.; Higgins, Charles L.; Callahan, Michael; Czarnecki, Lawrence A.; Lawaczeck, Elisabeth W.; Levy, Craig E.; Sunenshine, Rebecca; Adem, Patricia; Zaki, Sherif R.; Petersen, Jeannine M.; Schriefer, Martin E.; Eisen, Rebecca J.; Gage, Kenneth L.; Griffith, Kevin S.; Weber, Ingrid; Spraker, Terry R.; AND Mead, Paul S.

2008 15.504 Fatal primary pneumonic plague contracted from a mountain lion carcass [ABSTRACT]. *Symposium on the Ecology of Plague and its Effects on Wildlife : abstracts : Fort Collins, Colorado, November 4-6, 2008*, pp. 42-43. [Grand Canyon incident.]

Woodall, Greg

2011 15.578 Wilderness Slow Responder—When Tolio goes bad. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(1) (Spring): 13.

Woodruff, Slim [Woodruff, Marjorie]

2021 15.1228 Warning, warning; a brief history of cautionary signage. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(4) (Fall): 17-18. [Signage at Grand Canyon.]

Wright, Christian

2023 15.1274 Reflections. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(1) (Spring): 8-11. [Reflections on a Grand Canyon drowning incident and responses to this and other emergencies in the canyon.]

Wright, J. William, Jr., AND Silk, Kenneth L.

1974 15.1141 Acoustic and vestibular defects in lightning survivors. *The Laryngoscope*, 84(8) (August): 1378-1387. [See p. 1385: "*Case 6.* A 49-year-old male was struck by lightning in June, 1964, while on the edge of the Grand Canyon."]

Wurgler, James

1991 15.605 Lessons from wilderness medicine. *In:* Billica, Roger P., Lloyd, Charles W., and Doarn, Charles R. (eds.), Proceedings of the Space Station Freedom Clinical Experiments Seminar. *U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Conference Publication 10069*, pp. 63-65. [See also pp. 73-74, 90-91.] [Author is based at Grand Canyon Clinic. Presentation is principally about experiences at Yosemite National Park but with Grand Canyon perspectives.]

Wyatt, Bob

2011 15.612 Surviving the canyon; on the trail to water. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (12) (Spring): 10-11.

Y

Yannaco, Annamarie, AND Murray, Elizabeth J.

2002 15.872 (EDS.) The outstanding feat of the ages; *Flying* looks back at the last 75 years of flight. *Flying*, 129(8) (August): 72-76, 78-80, 82-83, 86, 88, 90-92, 94, 96-97, 100, 102-104, 106-110, 112, 114-119. [See p. 108, "1980; Another super King Air", which also notes “The arrival of the Cessna 404 Titan [. . .] frequently used by Scenic Airlines for tours to and over the Grand Canyon. One reason was that if one engine quit, the other one would keep pulling a load of 10 people, even on a hot day.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Ye, Zhirui; Eidswick, Jaime; AND Albert, Steve

2008 15.883 *Grand Canyon National Park dynamic message sign/highway advisory radio operations plan.* [Bozeman, Montana]: Montana State University, College of Engineering, Western Transportation Institute, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park [and] U.S. Federal Lands Highway Division, 44 pp. [See also Eidswick *et al.* (2009, ITEM NO. 15.882).]

Yeamans, David

2001 15.228 Critical incident stress syndrome. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 19-21.

2006 15.390 Resource protection ideas from our e-list members. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 7(4) (Winter): 36-38.

2006 15.392 Winter warm without wood. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 7(4) (Winter): 40.

Yee, Kandra, AND Iserson, Kenneth V.

2008 15.742 The epidemiology of search and rescue incidents in the Grand Canyon National Park: Are preventive measures making a difference? [ABSTRACT]. *Western Journal of Emergency Medicine*, 9(1) (January): 64-65. [Yes.]

Yim, Susan

2008 15.409 Thoughts on rafting the canyon. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (6) (Spring): 12. [Passenger with disability. Right To Risk project.]

Youngs, Ron

1999 15.166 Question. Where did “1 to 10” scale come from? *In:* How hard is it? and related topics; running the “Grand” [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 19-20. [See also response from Al Holland.]

Youngs, Yolonda

2019 15.1058 Dangerous ground: A historical geography of hazards and risks in U.S. national parks [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Minckley, Thomas (chair), John Wesley Powell and his legacy on American geography and future in the arid West [SESSION]. *American Association of Geographers, Annual Meeting*. [Accessible online: https://aag.secure-abstracts.com/AAG%20Annual%20Meeting%202019/abstracts-gallery/17359.]

Z

Zack, S. I.

1937 15.1028 Mechanical filtration of effluents. *Sewage Works Journal*, 9(3) (May): 466-475. [See p. 468: “Rapid backwash type filters are installed in small plants for operation on activated sludge effluent at Grand Canyon National Park and Barrington, N. J., but no information is available on performance or frequency of backwashing over any extended period.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

THE GRAND CANON

A WORLDWIDE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS
IN THE UNITED STATES AND MEXICO

16

ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Archaeological history and research in the Grand Canyon region, including now-historical cultural activities of the 16th to 20th centuries

With an APPENDIX: General Guide to Documentation for Pertinent Places Listed in the NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES and in the NATIONAL HISTORIC LANDMARK SYSTEM Administered by the U.S. National Park Service

GO TO VOLUME CONTENTS PAGE
GO TO BIBLIOGRAPHY TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

OVERVIEW. This part includes items that relate to archaeological surveys and studies of human remains, artifacts, and cultures during the period from early human inhabitation of the Grand Canyon region to recent historical activities of the 16th to 20th centuries, including historical-structures reports.

RELATED MATERIAL

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES* for additional items that relate to this part of the bibliography

PART 11, SECTION 3. LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION—ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES for selected material relating to the lower Colorado River region more generally. *Note that citations regarding the archaeology and cultural resources of the Lake Mead region are included in Part 11, Section 3.*

NOTES FOR PART 16

SOME ARCHAEOLOGICAL items dated during and after the later-20th century may be available to the public only in redacted versions, wherein culturally sensitive or specific geographical data are removed or [redacted] obliterated. Unredacted versions will be in files accessible to qualified researchers and administrators. If no note regarding redacted parts appears with the document, or if there is no such note with its citation here, it does not necessarily mean that the document as seen or as available does not have data redacted. One may assume that modern publications in scholarly serials already have been written in such a fashion that sensitive or restricted geographical or cultural information is left out. Pagination for some such reports as listed herein may omit additional pages or sections that did not appear in the redacted version that was cited for the bibliography. Material in earlier publications that may be deemed to be sensitive or that would be redacted today is now a matter of the published, public record.

Documents or citations that may have been seen by the compilers that pertain to wholly restricted documents, not available publicly, are not cited in this bibliography. While thus not properly compiling the body of work of individuals, organizations or agencies within the scope of this bibliography, the general unavailability of a document awards no merit for inclusion within a work such as this one, which identifies publicly available materials. As with documents that had been denoted as “classified”, “restricted” or “secret” for purposes of national security, but which later were reclassified for public release, only then are these and comparably unsecured documents included in this bibliography.

The spellings “archaeology” and “archeology” are as used in document titles or quotations.

Included in this section are pertinent U.S. National Park Service summary records for historic sites, which include the Historic American Buildings Survey (HABS), Historic American Engineering Record (HAER), and Historic American Landscapes Survey (HALS) series. Most of these are accessible online through the Library of Congress website; and there, many of them are supplemented by large numbers of photographs and other graphical material.

Further included in Part 16 are items that might usually be considered works of fiction or cryptoarchaeology; for example, those that relate to the putative “Egyptian” cave of the Grand Canyon, “discovered” and reported by one G. E. Kinkaid in 1909, which continue to appear in alternative literature; and similar references to sequestered sites. Inasmuch as such items are *topically* about archaeological and (liberally speaking) cultural resources, they are included here.

GO TO END OF ANONYMOUS IN THIS PART

ANONYMOUS

PUBLICATION NOT DATED: DATE ESTIMATED, ATTRIBUTED, OR KNOWN FROM ORIGINAL RECEIPT

NO DATE 16.493 [Photo with legend, "Site of Ancient Khiva [*sic*], Grand Canyon National Park".] *Eugenics Pamphlets* (Eugenics Society of Northern California, Sacramento), (62): 23. [1949, as determined from a date calculated from information on p. 1.] [Author is probably C. M. Goethe.] [Note of ruins in Grand Canyon, which may remain from Native American populations that died off. Promotes an idea of "extinction" with modern day examples of population.]

NO DATE 16.1 [Brochure, self-guided tour of Tusayan ruin, South Rim, based on preliminary work of Douglas W. Schwartz.] [U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park], 4 pp. [*Ca.* 1974.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-7|

NO DATE 16.2 *Visiting archaeological sites at Grand Canyon National Park.* [U.S. National Park Sevice, Grand Canyon National Park], [2] pp. [Copy received from Grand Canyon, 1995.]

NO DATE 16.1488 *Cave in Grand Canyon : mysterious ancient lost civilization of giants.* [No imprint], [25] pp. [Alternative literature.] [An on-demand publication.] [Copy acquired as new, 2022.]

DATED PUBLICATIONS, GROUPED BY YEAR

1891 16.740 Prehistoric architecture. *Engineering News*, 25(6) (February 7): 122. ["In our own country we have yet much to learn of the real history of the cliff dwellers and architectural works in New Mexico and Colorado. In his late exploration of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, Mr. [Robert Brewster] Stanton made new and most interesting discoveries of remains of this character that are not yet made public; but many articles found, including perfect mummies, have practically convinced Mr. Stanton that the original inhabitants and builders of these almost inaccessible homes belonged to a period much more remote than any yet fixed for them, and that the immediate predecessors of the 'red man' of a century or two ago had themselves, cuckoo-like, simply occupied the works of an earlier race." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1894 16.654 Prehistoric remains in the Grand Cañon of Colorado [*sic*]. *British and American Archaeological Society of Rome, Journal*, 2(4): 177-180. [Abstract of a presentation by Rev. Dr. Nevin at the meeting of February 27, 1893. Title from wrapper of the *Journal* for this number.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1897 16.3 The home of Arizona's prehistoric people. *Arizona Educator*, 3 (September): 12. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [From the *Williams News*.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 45

1900 16.864 [Notes on the contents of a copy of *American Anthropologist*, date not stated.] *Science of Man and Journal of the Royal Anthropological Society of Australasia*, New Series, 3(11) (December 22): 186. [See reference to "Ruins of Pueblo in Arizona": "These were built of lava and limestone, and cave-like rooms dug in volcanic breccia with vertical and lateral entrances, the Havasupai, who lived in these at the time of the Spanish Conquest, and then retreated to cataract canon." (ENTIRE NOTE, *sic*)]

1901 16.1059 [Notes on the contents of a copy of *American Anthropologist*, date not stated.] *Science of Man and Journal of the Royal Anthropological Society of Australasia*, New Series, 3(4) (April 22): 39-40. [See p. 39: "G. W. James describes the Havasupai tribe which makes it home in the depths of Cataract Canon of the Colorado River, and the cliff dwellings in ruin in the Walnut Canon and a prehistoric irrigation canal, and some circular food stores near Shinumo Creek are described." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1902 16.744 Talks on cliff dwellers. Col. Ben R. Hite of Colorado River makes some interesting discoveries—Claims mysterious people existed on continent 12,000,000 years ago. *Deseret News*, (March 21): 1 [issue pagination].

1903 16.683 On the rim of the Grand Canyon. *New Century Path*, 6(30) (June 7): 1, 2.

1903 16.681 Cliff-dwellings in the Grand Canyon [*sic*]. *In:* Brief Glimpses of the Prehistoric World [SECTION]. *New Century Path*, 7(7) (December 27): 8. ["The mummy of a cliff-dweller has been found in the Grand Cañon [*sic*] of Arizona, during some excavations on the site of a buried village." Item signed "Student".]

1905 16.761 Sun-god discovered in Arizona. *In:* Archeology, Paleontology, Ethnology [SECTION]. *New Century Path*, 9(1) (November 12): 5. [W. L. Bachtell discovery of a "statue of a deity", found "on the rim of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado in the Buckskin Mountains" [Kaibab Plateau].] [Item signed "Student"; credited to "an Eastern paper". *NOTE*: The newspaper item thus credited could be this item: "War God Idol of Stone. How It Was Found In a Colorado Canyon. First Seen By a Prospector. Archaeological Relic Discovered In Cavern In Buckskin Mountains Is Supposed to Have Been left by an Unknown Race—Chiseling on Image So Fine That Even the Hair Is Thus Marked on the Idol." *Oswego Daily Palladium* (Oswego, New York), September 21, 1905, p. 7.] [See also Carolus (1915, ITEM NO. 16.997).]

1909 16.1018 Preservation of archaeological sites. *Nature* (London), 80 (March 25): 115-116. [Notes U.S. presidential proclamations establishing national monuments, including: ". . . the Grand Canyon National Monument, which includes a large number of cliff-dwellings, pueblos, dwelling sites, and burial places in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1909 16.1061 Explorations in Grand Canyon. Mysteries of immense rich cavern being brought to light. Jordan is enthused. Remarkable finds indicate ancient people migrated for Orient. *Arizona Gazette* [Phoenix newspaper], (April 5): 1, 7. [Regarding Egyptian artifacts supposed to have been found in a Grand Canyon cave by G. E. Kinkaid. Although most general newspaper items are not cited in this bibliography, this article is cited because it has a long citational following in numerous venues to the present day, usually without citation other than *Arizona Gazette* for 1909. "Jordan" is alleged to be Prof. S. A. Jordan of the Smithsonian Institution, who ostensibly was conducting further explorations.]

1909 16.1060 Remarkable finds in Grand Canyon. *Deseret News*, (May 1): 5 [issue pagination]. [Supposed discovery of Egyptian artifacts in Grand Canyon cave by G. E. Kinkaid, as reported in the *Arizona Gazette*.]

1912 16.863 Meeting of January 16, 1912. *In:* Proceedings of the Anthropological Society of Washington [SECTION]. *American Anthropologist*, New Series, 14(3) (July/September): 564-566. [See pp. 565-566, note of Hualapai and Havasupai traditions "that their ancestors constructed some of the buildings described"; and note (p. 566), "Dr. Aleš Hrdlička showed a series of views of Havasupai and Walapai huts".]

1913 16.945 Yale geologists' western work this summer. *Yale Alumni Weekly* (Yale University, New Haven, Connecticut), 22(35) (May 16): 891. ["The work of [Herbert E. Gregory] this season will be, in general, confined to a district in the vicinity of San Francisco Mountain between the Grand Canon and the Little Colorado." The focus will be on an examination of archaeological ruins, with "recommendations made to the Government for the rpeservation of the most interesting as national monuments."]

1918 16.627 [Brief note on Neil M. Judd's archaeological "explorations of the House Rock valley and the Pahreah and Wahalla plateaus, on the north rim of the Grand Canyon in northern Arizona."] *In:* Scientific Notes and News [SECTION]. *Washington Academy of Sciences, Journal* (Washington, D.C.), 8(13) (July 19): 463.

1920 16.860 [Squaw Creek mesa burials.] *The Indian's Friend*, 32(5) (May): 3. ["That the Squaw Creek mesa, fifteen miles east of Grand Canyon, was the burial ground of an ancient tribe of dwarfs, is the opinion of H. L. Loomis, prospector, who says he recently uncovered portions of nineteen skeletons there. All the bones were those of a diminutive race. [¶] In the old graves the prospector found a cupful of turquoise and small pieces of ancient pottery, some of which have been sent to the University of Arizona and the remainder to the Smithsonian Institution." (ENTIRE ITEM) Credited to *The Indian News*.] [Locale misidentified? Cited here for its reference to Grand Canyon.]

1920 16.940 [Neil M. Judd fieldwork.] *In:* Scientific Notes and News [SECTION]. *Washington Academy of Sciences, Journal* (Washington, D.C.), 10(11) (June 4): 339-340. ["Mr. Neil M. Judd, Curator of American Archeology, U. S. National Museum, left Washington on May 1 for the purpose of continuing his archeological investigations of the region north and west from the Rio Colorado. The present reconnaissance will be conducted chiefly in northwestern Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1921 16.748 Discovery of Mesa Verde. *The Granite Cutters' Journal* (Quincy, Massachusetts), 44(11) (February): 27. ["Such a valley, for example, is the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, but the Grand Canyon was not frequented by Cliff Dwellers." (ENTIRE NOTE) No further note of Grand Canyon.] [*From* Bradford, Mary C. C. (1918, ITEM NO. 16.747), without credit.]

1925 16.1455 Antiquity of man. Stories in stones. *Theosophy* (The Theosophy Company, Los Angeles), 13(8) (June): 358-361. [See p. 360, nearly the full page regarding the rock art in Havasu Canyon, published by the Doheny Scientific Expedition (Hubbard, no date, ITEM NO. 16.217).] ["Antiquity of Man" is an ongoing feature in *Theosophy*. See also in this series notes of "Mr. Hubbard's discovery—which nevertheless bides its time in the depths of the Grand Canyon to bring confusion to theory" (13(2) (December 1924): 81), and "There are pictures of dinosaurs and extinct forms of animal life, though perhaps not as unmistakable as those found by the Hubbard Expedition in Grand Canyon . . ." (13(6) (April 1925): 259). For each of these earlier notes, there is no further mention of the Grand Canyon rock art.]

1925 16.1448 Podivuhodný nález kresby jaštera dinosaura v Amerike. *Slovenský Svet* (Bratislava), 5(26) (July 23): 417-418. [Regarding the rock art in Havasu Canyon, published by the Doheny Scientific Expedition (Hubbard, no date, ITEM NO. 16.217).] [In Slovak.]

1925 16.1122 The "dinosaur" pictograph discovery. Did man inhabit Arizona ten million years ago? *The Theosophical Path*, 29(4) (October): 322-336. [Item signed "Student".] [Regarding the rock art in Havasu Canyon, published by the Doheny Scientific Expedition (Hubbard, no date, ITEM NO. 16.217).]

1928 16.4 Cliff ruins in Grand Canyon Park. *El Palacio* (Santa Fe, New Mexico), 25: 78-79.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-7|

1931 16.5 [Skull of "Pueblo Indian child" found in "small canyon" north of Rowe's Well.] *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(3) (January): 33.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 96| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-7|

1931 16.1148 [Tusayan Ruin occupancy dated.] *In:* Notelets [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(6) (April): 61.

1934 16.1176 [Note on the Doheny Expedition to Havasu Canyon.] *In:* Czy wiecie, że . . . [SECTION]. *Nowa Gazeta Podlaska* (Biała Podlaska, Poland), 4(6) (113) (February): 5. [Ellipsis is part of section title.] ["Wyprawa etnologiczna, wysłana przez finansistę amerykańskiego Edwarda L. Doheny, dla zbadania doliny Supai w Arizonie, znalazła na ścianie świątyni rysunek dinozaura, jaszczura z epoki niezmiernie odległej. Dowodzi to, że wtenczas już żyli tam ludzie i że prawdopodobnie Arizona jest najdawniej zamieszkaną częsclą Ameryki." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Includes brief note of the putative rock art dinosaur.] [In Polish.]

1939 16.955 Grand Canyon. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 2(10) (August): 30. ["One of the boats used by Maj. John Wesley Powell on his second expedition down the Colorado river in 1871-72, found near the Paria on the Weaver

Anonymous (*continued*)

		ranch, has been placed in the museum here. Identity of the craft as the 'Nellie Powell' has been established, says Edwin D. McKee, park naturalist. Frederick S. Dellenbaugh, recorder for the Powell expedition, wrote: 'We had to leave one boat, the Nellie Powell, behind and Powell gave it to John D. Lee, who had been helpful to us. With this he started the ferry known by his name.' The old hull was unearthed near Lee's Ferry by Leo Weaver." (ENTIRE ITEM)] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53|
1947	16.956	Canyon museum reopens. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 10(11) (September): 33. ["Grand Canyon—The Wayside Museum of Archaeology, located at Tusayan Ruin, 18 miles east of Grand Canyon village is open to the public daily except Sunday and Monday, national park officials have announced lectures on archeology will be given at 11:15 a. m. and 3:15 p. m. The museum had been closed since 1942. The park service also reported reinstallation of campfire programs, nightly except Sunday, at the South Rim campground." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1954	16.774	[House Rock Valley-Vermilion Cliffs survey.] *In:* Notes and News [SECTION]. *American Antiquity*, 20(2) (October): 204. [Intensive archaeological survey started in "the Houserock Valley-Vermillion Cliffs [*sic*] region north of the Colorado River" (ENTIRE NOTE).]
1962	16.564	Society for American Archaeology. *American Antiquity*, 28(2) (October): 268-276. [See p. 269, notice of session on "Archaeology of the Southwestern United States: I", including presentations by Robert C. Euler and by Douglas W. Schwartz.]
1966	16.6	Split-twig figurines found by the CAG. *Cave Crawler's Gazette*, 7(4):. [Stanton's Cave.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-7|
1970	16.1046	SAR returns to Grand Canyon. *In:* Grants and Support [SECTION]. *American Anthroplogical Association, Newsletter*, 11(6) (June): 8. [School of American Research, Santa Fe, New Mexico, awarded grants from National Geographic Society and Grand Canyon Natural History Association for the 1970 field season on the North Rim.]
1975	16.1175	The Hava Supai Canyon "dinosaur". *In:* Chaos and Confusion [section]. *Pursuit* (Society for the Investigation of the Unexplained, Journal), 8(1) (January): 6. [Pertains to the rock art noted by the Doheny Scientific Expedition to Havasu Canyon (see Hubbard, no date, ITEM NO. 16.746); in this case, specifically to a putative "*Stegosaurus*". Disclaims the interpretation and states that it "was not found by the Doheny expedition".]
1987	16.948	Women of WACC. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 32(4) (April): 37-39. [Western Archeological and Conservation Center. Includes Anne Trinkle Jones of Grand Canyon National Park (see p. 38).]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1990 16.8 On the Boucher Trail. *Regarding:* (newsletter of Grand Canyon Natural History Association), (April): [2-3].
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-7|

1990 16.1057 [Archaeological survey on Grandview Trail, Horseshoe Mesa, Cottonwood Creek, Grapevine Creek.] *Regarding:* (newsletter of Grand Canyon Natural History Association), (April): [3].
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-8|

1991 16.9 Pot shots. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 4.

1993 16.10 Wanted: Pot snatcher $1000 reward. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 19.

1994 16.11 New discoveries in Grand Canyon. *Regarding* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association newsletter), (Spring): 10-11.

1994 16.12 Advocacy on archaeology; Trust releases cultural resource management report. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 3-4.

1994 16.13 Notelets. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 147-148. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, December, 1931; April, 1931; ruins on Great Thumb Point, Tusayan ruin.]

1994 16.15 *Kaibab Plateau rock art.* U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest, North Kaibab Ranger District, 1 folded sheet. (FS-R3.)

1994 16.624 Navajo National Historic Preservation Department (NNHPD)—Glen Canyon Environmental Studies. *Arizona Archaeological Council Newsletter*, 18(3): 7.

1994 16.625 Navajo National Historic Preservation Department (NNHPD)—Glen Canyon Environmental Studies. *In:* Current Research [SECTION]. *UPAC News* (Utah Professional Archaeological Council), (October):. [From *Arizona Archaeological Council Newsletter*, 18(3): 7.]

1995 16.16 News from the Science Center. *Grand Canyon Field Notes* (Center of Resource Interpretation, Grand Canyon National Park), (4) (October 1): 2. [See "Older than dirt".]

1996 16.17 Grand Canyon Anasazi. *Earthwatch*, (January/February): 17. [Participatory field-work announcement.]

1996 16.18 Ta.da! Our winner. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(6): 3. [GCPS scholarship to Amy Jo Horn-Wilson, for study of the Cohonina.]

1996 16.19 Grand Canyon Anasazi. *Earthwatch*, 15(4) (Expeditions Issue): 23.

Anonymous (*continued*)

1996	16.20	Cultural resources; Partners in Preservation. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 4.
1996	16.1062	Memo on Monte Video. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(10): 4. [Response to a query by Gene Wendt, 7(7): 7, rewritten from a letter from Robert C. Euler. Regarding the "Monte Video" inscription.]
2000	16.427	The Grand Canyon's hidden art galleries; NGS Expeditions Council grant. *In:* Geographica [SECTION]. *National Geographic*, 197(4) (April): [x].
2001	16.1487	Fredonia restores log cabin. *In:* Focus on AHC Programs [SECTION]. *Arizona Insight* (Arizona Humanities Council, Phoenix), (September): 8. [Cabin originally built at V.T. Park, donated in 1990 to the Town of Fredonia, to be repurposed as a Fredonia visitor's center with an AHC grant to the Fredonia Historical Society. An exhibit will depict life on the Arizona Strip in the 1930s.]
2001	16.1063	Explorations in Grand Canyon. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3) (Fall): 6-7. [Report of G. E. Kinkaid, reprinted from Phoenix *Gazette*, April 5, 1909; about Egyptian artifacts.]
2002	16.1027	*Fiscal Year 2002 : archaeological site monitoring and management activities along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park.* [No imprint], 66 pp.
2003	16.1028	*Fiscal Year 2003 : archaeological site monitoring and management activities along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park.* [No imprint], 89 pp.
2005	16.492	Tusayan Museum sparkles. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 21(1) (Spring): 12.
2005	16.573	Nampaweap, Tuweep; Arizona Strip: September 8-11. *In:* Upcoming Field Trips [SECTION]. *Vestiges* (Utah Rock Art Research Association), 25(8) (August): 2.
2005	16.1064	Egyptian artifacts in the canyon? *In:* Taking the Off-Ramp [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 81(8) (August): 5. [Regarding the putative Egyptian cave.]
2005	16.501	Lost in the canyon. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(2) (Winter): 47. [Two photographs, without legends, of miner's paraphernalia at an undisclosed location.]
2006	16.528	Excavating the Grand Canyon. *MNA Notes* (Museum of Northern Arizona), (Fall/Winter): 1, 5. [Colorado River corridor archaeology.]
2008	16.598	Archeologists excavate a kiva by river. *Canyon Sketches eMagazine* (Grand Canyon National Park), Volume 3 (May), http://www.nps.gov/grca/naturescience/cynsk-v03.htm

Anonymous (*continued*)

2008	16.599	Archeologists stabilize Transept Ruin. *Canyon Sketches eMagazine* (Grand Canyon National Park), Volume 4 (June), http://www.nps.gov/grca/naturescience/cynsk-v04.htm
2009	16.621	Meet our new faculty: Jonathan Damp. *HSU Anthropology Newsletter* (Humboldt State University, Department of Anthropology), 1(2) (January): [2-3].
2009	16.1065	Fire trucks, Russians and Queen Elizabeth. *Liledoun Road Anchor* (Church of Christ, Taylorsville, North Carolina), (April 5): 1, 3. [Includes (p. 3), note, “Drawings of dinosaurs by man have been found in many places including Havasupai Canyon in Northern Arizona.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
2009	16.617	Faculty disperses for the summer. *HSU Anthropology Newsletter* (Humboldt State University, Department of Anthropology), 1(3) (May): 1. [Includes, “Jonathan Damp will spend the first part of the summer deep in the Grand Canyon, continuing his survey of prehistoric occupation sites there.” (ENTIRE ITEM).]
2010	16.926	Project Archaeology Conference. *Project Archaeology* (Montana State University, College of Letters and Science; and U.S. Bureau of Land Management), 4(4) (September): [1]. [Announcement of Project Archaeology Coordinator’s Conference at Horace Albright Training Center, Grand Canyon.]
2010	16.1032	The Grand Canyon was grand! *Project Archaeology* (Montana State University, College of Letters and Science; and U.S. Bureau of Land Management), 5(1) (December): 1. [Project Archaeology Coordinator’s Conference held at Grand Canyon.]
2011	16.1143	10th anniversary. *Trent Archaeologist* (Trent University, Archaeological Research Centre, Peterborough, Ontario), 4 (2010/1011 Academic Year), [unpaginated]. [See photo, “Marit Munson, Director from 2009-2012 & recipient of Tent University merit Award for Research. Shown . . . in Grand Canyon.” Photo depicts Munson with group at pictograph rock in Marble Canyon, above Colorado River.]
2011	16.1118	St. George field trips, ARARA 2012; Friday, May 25, 2012. *La Pintura* (American Rock Art Research Association), 37(4) (December): 3-6. [Announcement. Trips include Nampaweap and Paiute Cave, Arizona Strip.]
2011	16.1119	St. George field trips, ARARA 2012; Monday, May 28, 2012. *La Pintura* (American Rock Art Research Association), 37(4) (December): 7-9. [Announcement. Trips include Virgin River Gorge, and Snake Gulch, Kaibab Plateau.]
2012	16.778	On the cover: This year, your SGS newsletter goes on a road trip around the Grand Canyon. For March, “Hunting the Antelope” by Kevin Hill. This photo was taken at 36°53’12.69”N 111°31’33.59”W, on the Colorado River between Glen Canyon Dam and Lee’s Ferry. *Shreveport Geological Society, Newsletter* (Shreveport, Louisiana), 51(8) (April): cover, 5. [Petroglyphs.] [No accompanying text.]
2012	16.1116	CSI Grand Canyon. *Interior Shelves* (U.S. Department of the Interior, Interior Museum Program), (1): [2]. [“Abstracted from Allyson Mathis, NPS”; see Mathis (2012, ITEM NO. 16.581).] [CSI: Crime Scene Investigation, a contemporary television program of this name.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2013	16.858	Digging for clues; a rare excavation reveals information about Grand Canyon's ancient human history. *In:* 99 things to do [FEATURE]. *Grand Canyon Journal*, 2013: 58. [Colorado River corridor sites, not identified by location.]
2015	16.1252	Photo quiz: How well do you know the MOJN parks? *The Oasis* (U.S. National Park Service, Mojave Desert Network, Inventory and Monitoring Program, Boulder City, Nevada), (Fall): 5 [*sic*, 8]. [Includes, "Can you tell where Mark Lehman snapped this photo of these petroglyphs?" Answer (same page): "Nampaweap in Parashant NM" (Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument).]
2017	16.1268	History along the trail; protecting Grand Canyon's unique trailside resources. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 24(2) (July): 3-4.
2017	16.1394	The Peach Springs Trading Post gas station; highlights from the National Register nomination. *In: Tribal Preservation Program : 2017 annual report : celebrating 25 years.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Tribal Relations and American Cultures, Tribal Historic Preservation Program, pp. 6-7.
2018	16.1363	Make a splash! Help preserve Grand Canyon's river-running history. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 25(3) (Fall): 8.
2020	16.1425	Lost civilization; *Arizona Gazette*, April 5, 1909; Explorations in Grand Canyon; remarkable finds indicate ancient people migrated from Orient. *From:* Almanac [SECTION]. *In:* Dundas, Zach (ed.), *Grand Canyon : "the ages at work".* Austin, Texas: Wildsam Field Guides, p. 55. [Excerpt from newspaper report. Actually pertains to the G. E. Kinkaid story that relates to the putative Egyptian cave.]
2022	16.1485	Tour the Apex archaeology project June 11 and 21. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(2) (Spring): 18. [20th-century logging camp site cultural resources. See also Dale and Hangan (2022).]
2023	16.1505	Two 2023 research grants awarded to Alan Petersen, Caitlin Stewart and Edlin DeSantiago. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(2) (Spring): 19. [(Alan Petersen, Gunnar Widforss research.) Caitlin Stewart and Edlin DeSantiago, research on the South Canyon Ranger Station (originally a line shack for the Bar Z Ranch, later a WPA camp and a Tiffany Construction camp; also as a site for the Kaibab Deer Run).]

A

A&E Architects

2010 16.1289 *Grand Canyon Lodge : historic structures report : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Missoula, Montana: A&E Architects, *for* U.S. National Park Service, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

Abbott, David R.

1978 16.21 *Cultural resource survey of the firelines around four prescribed burn projects, North Kaibab Ranger District, Kaibab National Forest, Arizona.* Report submitted to Southern Utah State College. (*Western Anasazi Reports*, 2(2).)

1978 16.22 *Addendum to a cultural resource study of the firelines around four prescribed burn projects, North Kaibab Ranger District, Kaibab National Forest, Arizona.* Report submitted to Southern Utah State College. (*Western Anasazi Reports*, 2(2).)

1978 16.23 *Cultural resource survey of the porposed Tater Ridge timber sale, Kaibab National Forest, Arizona.* Report submitted to Southern Utah State College. (*Western Anasazi Reports*, 2(2).)

1978 16.24 *Cultural resource survey of the proposed Big Ridge and buffalo timber sales, north of Kaibab Ranger District, Kaibab National Forest, Arizona.* Report submitted to Southern Utah State College. (*Western Anasazi Reports*, 2(1).)

1978 16.25 *Cultural resource survey of the proposed Hal Aspen sale project, North Kaibab Ranger District, Kaibab National Forest, Arizona.* Report submitted to Southern Utah State College. (*Western Anasazi Reports*, 2(2).)

1978 16.26 *Cultural resource survey of the proposed Park timber sale project, North Kaibab Ranger District, Kaibab National Forest, Arizona.* Report sumitted to Southern Utah State college. (*Western Anasazi Reports*, 2(2).)

1979 16.27 An introduction to the cultural resources of the Kaibab Plateau. *Western Anasazi Reports*, 2(2): 126-140.

1979 16.632 A cultural resources survey of the firelines around four prescribed burn projects. *Western Anasazi Reports*, 2(2): 157-161. [North Kaibab Ranger District.]

1979 16.633 A cultural resources survey of the proposed Tater Ridge timber sale. *Western Anasazi Reports*, 2(2): 162-163. [North Kaibab Ranger District; no sites noted during survey.]

1979 16.634 A cultural resources survey of the proposed Park timber sale. *Western Anasazi Reports*, 2(2): 169. [North Kaibab Ranger District.]

1979 16.635 A cultural resources survey of the proposed Big Ridge and Buffalo timber sale. *Western Anasazi Reports*, 2(2): 164-166. [North Kaibab Ranger District; no sites noted during survey.]

1979 16.636 A cultural resources survey of the Hal Aspen sale project. *Western Anasazi Reports*, 2(2): 167-168. [North Kaibab Ranger District.]

1979 16.637 A cultural resources survey of the proposed Park timber sale. *Western Anasazi Reports*, 2(2): 169. [North Kaibab Ranger District.]

1979 16.638 An addendum to a cultural resources survey of the firelines around four prescribed burn projects. *Western Anasazi Reports*, 2(2): 175-177. [North Kaibab Ranger District.]

Adams, Karen R.

2015 16.1101 Quids with wild tobacco (*Nicotiana*) flowering stems inside [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 80th Annual Meeting, San Francisco, California, Abstracts*, p. 4. [Antelope Cave, Uinkaret Plateau.]

Adams, Karen R.; Johnson, Keith L.; AND Murphy, Terrence M.

2015 16.1236 Prehistoric Puebloan yucca (*Yucca*) quids with wild tobacco (*Nicotiana*) contents: Molecular and morphological evidence from Antelope Cave, northwestern Arizona. *Journal of Field Archaeology*, 40(3): 310-324.

Adams, Kim

1990 16.437 *An archaeological assessment of a parcel for the expansion of the Grand Canyon Airport.* Archaeological Consulting Services, Ltd., 4 pp.

Agenbroad, Larry D.

1990 16.28 Before the Anasazi; early man on the Colorado Plateau. *Plateau*, 61(2): 1-32 (entire issue).

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-7|

Ahlstrom, Richard V. N.; Purcell, David E.; Zyniecki, M.; Gilpin, Dennis; AND Newton, Virginia L.

1993 16.30 *An archaeological overview of Grand Canyon National Park.* Flagstaff, Arizona: SWCA SWCA Archaeological Report 93-92, 288 pp. [SWCA, Inc.]

Albert, Antone

1931 16.31 Relics of the past. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(9) (July): 87-88. [Reflections on searching for archaeological artifacts. The author is the gardener at El Tovar Hotel.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 96| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-7|

Allen, Francis A.

1875 16.649 La très-ancienne Amérique ou origine de la civilisation primitive du Nouveau Monde. In: *Congrès International Américanistes : compte-rendu de la première session, Nancy—1875. Tome Second.* Nancy: G. Crépin-Lebond, and Paris: Maisonneuve et C^{ie}, pp. 198-243. [See pp. 231-233.] [In French.]

Allen, Mary K.

1991	16.456	Grand Canyon polychrome pictographs. *In:* Morris, Bonnie (ed.), Papers presented at the Eighth Annual Symposium of the Utah Rock Art Research Association, College of Eastern Utah, Price, Utah. *Utah Rock Art*, 8 (Section 1): 1-16 [separately paginated section].
1992	16.457	New frontiers in rock art: The Grand Canyon. *American Indian Rock Art*, 15: 49-70.
1994	16.29	Grand Canyon pictographs: Comments on the Grand Canyon polychrome style. *In:* 17th Annual Rock Art Symposium 1992, San Diego. *Rock Art Papers*, 11: 95-106. (San Diego Museum Papers, 31.)
2003	16.978	Mary Allen photo of Grand Canyon Polychrome, from a recent hike. *Vestiges* (Utah Rock Art Research Association), 23(10) (October): 20. [See also erratum in November issue (D. Woodruff, 2003, ITEM NO. 16.979): not Grand Canyon Polychrome but in Grand Canyon.]
2003	16.977	Grand Canyon Polychrome vs. Esplanade style: Is a name change warranted? *Vestiges* (Utah Rock Art Research Association), 23(11) (November): 4-5.

Allison, James R.

1996	16.754	Comments on the impacts of climatic variability and population growth on Virgin Anasazi cultural development. *American Antiquity*, 61(2) (April): 414-418.
2008	16.886	Shinarump Red Ware and other Red Ware pottery: North and west of the Colorado River. *Pottery Southwest*, 27(1): 21-34.
2010	16.713	Puebloan sites in the Hidden Hills [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 75th Annual Meeting, April 14-18, 2010, St. Louis, Missouri, Abstracts*, p. 24. [Shivwits Plateau, Arizona Strip.]

Altschul, Jeffrey H.

1989	16.32	Introduction. *In:* Altschul, Jeffrey H., and Fairley, Helen C., *Man, models and management: An overview of the archaeology of the Arizona Strip and the management of its cultural resources* (Phil R. Geib, Daniel D. Mareno, Martin R. Rose, contributors). Report prepared for U.S. Forest Service and U.S. Bureau of Land Management, contract no. 53-8371-6-0054. Statistical Research, Plateau Archaeology, Dames and Moore, Inc., pp. 1-4.
1989	16.33	The database. *In:* Altschul, Jeffrey H., and Fairley, Helen C., *Man, models and management: An overview of the archaeology of the Arizona Strip and the management of its cultural resources* (Phil R. Geib, Daniel D. Mareno, Martin R. Rose, contributors). Report prepared for U.S. Forest Service and U.S. Bureau of Land Management, contract no. 53-8371-6-0054. Statistical Research, Plateau Archaeology, Dames and Moore, Inc., pp. 247-268.
1989	16.34	The structure and cultural resource management programs of the Arizona Strip. *In:* Altschul, Jeffrey H., and Fairley, Helen C., *Man, models and management: An overview of the archaeology of the Arizona Strip and the management of its cultural resources* (Phil R. Geib, Daniel D. Mareno, Martin R. Rose, contributors). Report

prepared for U.S. Forest Service and U.S. Bureau of Land Management, contract no. 53-8371-6-0054. Statistical Research, Plateau Archaeology, Dames and Moore, Inc., pp. 269-272.

1989 16.35 Modeling as a management strategy. *In:* Altschul, Jeffrey H., and Fairley, Helen C., *Man, models and management: An overview of the archaeology of the Arizona Strip and the management of its cultural resources* (Phil R. Geib, Daniel D. Mareno, Martin R. Rose, contributors). Report prepared for U.S. Forest Service and U.S. Bureau of Land Management, contract no. 53-8371-6-0054. Statistical Research, Plateau Archaeology, Dames and Moore, Inc., pp. 273-310.

1989 16.36 Specific recommendations. *In:* Altschul, Jeffrey H., and Fairley, Helen C., *Man, models and management: An overview of the archaeology of the Arizona Strip and the management of its cultural resources* (Phil R. Geib, Daniel D. Mareno, Martin R. Rose, contributors). Report prepared for U.S. Forest Service and U.S. Bureau of Land Management, contract no. 53-8371-6-0054. Statistical Research, Plateau Archaeology, Dames and Moore, Inc., pp. 311-324.

Altschul, Jeffrey H., AND Fairley, Helen C.

1989 16.37 *Man, models and management: An overview of the archaeology of the Arizona Strip and the management of its cultural resources.* [No place]: Statistical Research, Plateau Archaeology, Dames and Moore, Inc., *for* U.S. Forest Service and U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 410 pp. (Contract no. 53-8371-6-0054.) [Also separately authored chapters, cited separately in this bibliography.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-7|

Ambler, J. Richard

1977 16.38 *The Anasazi : prehistoric people of the Four Corners region.* (Photography by Marc Gaede.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona Press, 52 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-7|

Anderson, Kirk C., AND Neff, Ted

2011 16.1047 The influence of paleofloods on archaeological settlement patterns during A.D. 1050-1170 along the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA. *Catena*, 85(2) (May): 168-186.

2011 16.722 "Out of site" formation processes, geoarchaeology, and the archaeological record of Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 76th Annual Meeting, Sacramento, California, Abstracts*, p. 33.

Anderson, Mike [Anderson Michael F.]

see also various reports under U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Engineering Record

1991 16.1421 *North and South Bass Trails historical research study : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona: final report.* U.S. National Park Service, 148 pp.

2004 16.471 Grand Canyon's historic trails: Identification and ongoing assessment. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), (Spring): 1-3.

Andrews, Nancy B.

1999 16.39 Archaeological monitoring; a stepping-stone to effective management. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 15(1) (Summer): 10-11.

Andrews and Anderson Architects, PC

2008 16.815 *Grand Canyon South Rim historic maintenance and warehouse complex : historic structure report for 11 buildings : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Golden, Colorado: Andrews and Anderson Architects, PC, *for* U.S. National Park Service, 758 pp.

Annerino, John

1985 16.40 Helicopter Sherlocks track Grand Canyon prehistory. *Arizona Highways*, 61(2) (February): 26-28, inside back cover.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-7|

Araujo, Adauto, AND **Reinhard, Karl**

2015 16.1102 Parasites in Antelope Cave [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 80th Annual Meeting, San Francisco, California, Abstracts*, p. 33. [Sampled from human and animal coprolites.]

Architectural Resources Group [firm]

2000 16.817 *South Rim Ranger Operations Building : historic structure report : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* San Francisco: Architectural Resources Group, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [223 pp. total].

2001 16.811 *Grand Canyon Park Headquarters : historic structure report : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* San Francisco: Architectural Resources Group, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center, and Grand Canyon National Park, 52 pp. + appendices [172 pp. total].

2001 16.812 *North Rim Entrance Station : historic structure report : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* San Francisco: Architectural Resources Group, *for* U.S. National Park Service, 56 pp. + appendices [121 pp. total]. (NPS D-555.)

2001 16.813 *Indian Garden trail caretaker's residence : historic structure report : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* San Francisco: Architectural Resources Group, *for* U.S. National Park Service, 33 pp. + appendices [103 pp. total]. (NPS D-554.)

2001 16.814 *Yavapai Observation Station : historic structure report : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* San Francisco: Architectural Resources Group, *for* U.S. National Park Service, 42 pp. + appendices [274 pp. total].

Aronson, Jeffe

2011 16.693 The Ancient Ones of Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(3) (Fall): 24-26. [Personal essay.]

Aurora Foods, Inc./Log Cabin Brand

NO DATE 16.1474 *Log cabins in history.* [No imprint], folded pamphlet. [Copy obtained new in 1998.] [Includes "The Gatekeeper's Cabin at Grand Canyon" (North Rim), two of eight panels; regarding restoration of the cabin.]

Austin, Noah

2023 16.1509 Osterman Gas Station. In the heydey of Route 66, the Osterman Gas Station attracted busloads of visitors. But, like so many other landmarks along the Mother Road, it fell into disrepair after the interstate opened. There's hope, though. The National Trust for Historic Preservation recently named it one of 'America's 11 Most Endangered Historic Places,' which could help raise the funding needed for restoration. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 99(11) (November): 10-11. [At the intersection of Historic Route 66 and Diamond Creek Road, Peach Springs.]

Austin, Steven A.

1994 16.41 (ED.) *Grand Canyon : monument to catastrophe.* Santee, California: Institute for Creation Research, 284 pp. [Creationist perspective.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:25

Ayers, Tony

1993 16.42 Protection of information on cultural sites. *Scientific Information Management*, 1(2): 4.

B

Babbitt, James E., AND Aitchison, Stewart

2001 16.436 Yesteryear's thoroughfare; tracing the ancient Moqui Trail. *Arizona Highways*, 77(2) (February): 10-15.

Baird, Keith P.

2008 16.804 Appendix III. Reanalysis of the 1973 Museum of Northern Arizona artifact collection: The El Tovar dump site, AZ B:16:180. *In:* Neff, Loy C., Rum, rubble, and rubbish: Data recovery at the historic sites in the Light-Rail Corridor Project. *U.S. National*

Park Service, Intermountain Region, Western Archeological and Conservation Center, Publications in Anthropology, (106): 201-205.

Baldwin, Gordon C.

1942 16.44 *Archaeological survey of Whitmore Wash and Shivwits Plateau, northwestern Arizona.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area. [Reprinted 1978. *Western Anasazi Reports*, 1(1).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-7|

1944 16.756 Mescal knives from southern Nevada. *American Antiquity*, 9(3) (January): 330-332, Plate 33. [Includes western Grand Canyon.]

1944 16.45 An occurrence of Jeddito Black-on-Yellow pottery in northwestern Arizona north of the Grand Canyon. *Plateau*, 17: 14-16.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 96| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-7|

1946 16.46 Notes on Rampart Cave. *The Masterkey* (Southwest Museum, Los Angeles), 20(3): 94-96. [Originally a manuscript report.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-7|

1948 16.47 Notes on Colorado River Basin archaeology. *American Antiquity*, 10(4): 389-390.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-7|

1950 16.517 The pottery of the Southern Paiute. *American Antiquity*, 16(1) (July): 50-56.

1967 16.49 Archaeological survey of Whitmore Wash and Shivwits Plateau, northwestern Arizona. *Utah Archaeology Newsletter*, 13(1): 3-15.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-7|

1978 16.50 Archaeological survey of Whitmore Wash and Shivwits Plateau, northwestern Arizona. *Western Anasazi Reports*, 1(1): 13-22.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-7|

Balenquah, Lyle

2014 16.1090 People of Long Ago: A Hopi perspective. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 21(3) (Summer): 8-9.

Balsom, Janet Ruth [Balsom, Jan]

1984 16.51 *Application of heavy mineral analysis to Grand Canyon ceramics.* Master's thesis, Arizona State University.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-7|

1987 16.1523 Archeology: Adding to the information base over the edge. *In:* Grand Canyon—Managing over the edge [FEATURE]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service, Washington, D.C.), 32(10) (October): 11-12.

1998	2.1260	[Grand Canyon.] *In:* Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, p. 118.
1986	16.52	Application of heavy mineral analysis to Grand Canyon ceramics. *Western Anasazi Reports*, 3(4): 343-404. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-7|
1989	16.53	*Unkar Delta guide.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, folded pamphlet. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-7|
1990	16.54	Grand Canyon archaeology. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 2 (November): 9. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-17|
1992	16.55	Monitoring of cultural resources along the Colorado River in Glen and Grand Canyons. *In: Long-Term Monitoring Workshop for the Grand Canyon, October 5-6, Irvine, California.* [National Research Council, Water Science and Technology Board], 9 pp. [separately paginated].
1994	16.56	Jan Balsom [on behalf of Grand Canyon National Park]. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 34.
1994	16.57	Will the real river manager please step forward: NPS perspectives on the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies and Environmental Impact Statement process. *In: Rivers without boundaries : proceedings of the Second Biannual ARMS Symposium on River Planning and Management : sponsored by the American River Management Society, April 18-22, 1994 in Grand Junction, Colorado*, pp. 261-265.
1994	16.58	Update on adaptive management. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter*, 8: 10.
1994	16.1265	Preface. *In:* Fairley, Helen C., Bungart, Peter W., Coder, Christopher M., Huffman, Jim, Samples, Terry L., and Balsom, Janet R.*The Grand Canyon River Corridor Survey Project: Archaeological survey along the Colorado River between Glen Canyon Dam and Separation Canyon.* [No imprint], pp. ix-x. (Volume "Submitted by Janet R. Balsom, Principal Investigator, Grand Canyon National Park. Prepared in Cooperation with the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Cooperative Agreement No. 9AA-40-07920. December 1994.")
1995	16.59	*Walhalla Glades guide : Grand Canyon National Park.* (Illustrated by Liz McClelland.) Grand Canyon Natural History Association, folded pamplet.
1995	16.60	*Unkar Delta guide.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, folded pamphlet. [Revised.]
1997	16.61	Mitigation and flood effects on cultural resources. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], p. 92.
1999	16.1377	Roads and trails nominated to the National Register of Historic Places. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 15(1) (Summer): 8-9.

1999 16.62 Staying upright; reflections on the Section 106 process and the Glen Canyon Dam Cultural Program. *CRM* (Cultural Resource Management) (U.S. National Park Service), 22(3): 23-26.

1999 16.419 Cultural resources and the Glen Canyon Dam—Colorado River experimental flow of 1996. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, and Stuart, Maureen A. (eds.), *Proceedings of the Fourth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau*. U.S. Geological Survey, Report Series, USGSFRESC/COPL/1999/16, pp. 183-193. [U.S. Geological Survey, Forest and Rangeland Ecosystem Science Center, Colorado Plateau Field Station, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff.]

2000 16.432 The Grand View—a trail with character. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 16(1) (Summer): 6-7, 11.

2001 16.861 *Walhalla Glades.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded pamphlet.

2005 16.510 A little knowledge goes a long way: A history of archaeological research at the Grand Canyon. *In:* Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. 111-114.

2010 16.615 Conserving river history. *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 5(1) (Winter/Spring): 44-45. [Historic boat collection.]

2015 16.1048 Cultural resources and the Glen Canyon Dam—Colorado River experimental flow of 1996 [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, p. 44.

Balsom, Janet R., AND Bender, Brynn

2008 16.1150 From courtyard to conservation: the Grand Canyon Historic Boat Conservation Project. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14*, pp. 25-30. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)

Balsom, Janet R., AND Horn, Amy

2004 16.1161 Ruins preservation: More than stuffing mud. *In:* Harmon, David, Kilgore, Bruce M., and Vietzke, Gay E. (eds.), *Protecting our diverse heritage: The role of parks, protected areas, and cultural sites : proceedings of the 2003 George Wright Society/National Park Service Joint Conference.* Hancock, Michigan: The George Wright Society, pp. 165-168. [Examples primarily from Grand Canyon National Park.]

Balsom, Jan [Balsom, Janet R.]**; Brennan, Ellen; Dierker, Jennifer; AND Hough, Ian**

2017 16.1347 Life along the Colorado River. *In:* Smiley, Francis E., Downum, Christian E., and Smiley, Susan G. (eds.), *The archaeology of Grand Canyon: Ancient peoples, ancient places.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 201-239.

Balsom, Janet R.; Ellis, J. Grace; Horn, Amy; AND Leap, Lisa M.

2005 16.1050 Using cultural resources as part of the plan: Grand Canyon management and implications for resource preservation. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, and Mattson, David J. (eds.), *Colorado Plateau II : biophysical, socioeconomic, and cultural research.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press. (7th Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, 2003, Northern Arizona University.)

2015 16.1051 Using cultural resources as part of the plan: Grand Canyon management and implications for resource preservation [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, pp. 102-103.

Balsom, Janet R.; Leap, Lisa; AND Dierker, Jennifer

2011 16.723 People, place and preservation in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 76th Annual Meeting, Sacramento, California, Abstracts*, p. 41.

Balsom, Janet R.; Leap, Lisa; Kunde, Jennifer; AND Horn, Amy

2001 16.444 River Corridor Monitoring Project [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2001 : Little America Hotel, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 26 and 27, 2001 : organized by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, U.S. Geological Survey. Program and abstracts.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 13. (Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.)

Bancroft, Hubert Howe

1882 16.652 *The works of Hubert Howe Bancroft. Volume IV. The native races. Vol. IV. Antiquities.* San Francisco: A. L. Bancroft and Co., 881 pp. [See p. 640: "The banks of the Colorado Cañon, for the river forms no valley proper, are for the most part unexplored, and no relics of antiquity are reported by reliable authorities; indeed, from the peculiar nature of this region, it is not likely that any ruins ever will be found in the immediate vicinity of the river." (ENTIRE NOTE; however see associated footnote 36, in which is reported: "A writer in the *N. Y. Tribune*,—see *Hist. mag.*, vol. x, suppl., p. 95—describes a pyramid on the Colorado River, without giving the locality."; with additional comments).]

Barnes, F. A.

1982 16.63 *Canyon Country prehistoric rock art.* Wasatch Publishing, Inc., 304 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22:29

Barnes, F. A., AND Pendleton, Michaelene

1979 16.64 *Canyon Country prehistoric Indians : their cultures, ruins, artifacts and rock art.* Salt Lake City: Wasatch Publishers, Inc., 256 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-7|

Barrios, Frank M.

2013 16.949 Ghost Rock. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 101-106.

Barrios Beretta, Leonardo

2018 16.1275 *Historias probhibidas : misteriosa cueva del Gran Cañón.* [No place]: Amazon Digital Services, 43 pp. [Pertains to the putative "Egyptian cave" of Grand Canyon.] [An on-demand publication.] [In Spanish.]

2018 16.1276 *Forbidden history : the mysterious cave of the Grand Canyon.* [No place]: Amazon Digital Services, 43 pp. [Pertains to the putative "Egyptian cave" of Grand Canyon.] [An on-demand publication.]

Bars Hering, Cássia

2015 16.1434 A construção intelectual da "Região Sudoeste" (EUA): uma reflexão sobre a utilização do conceito de "área cultural" como ferramenta ideológica. The intellectual construction of the "South West Region" (USA): a reflection on the use of the concept of "cultural area" as an ideological tool. *Museu de Arqueologia e Etnologia, Revista* (Universidade de São Paulo), 25: 169-190. [*NOTE*: In the Portuguese and English abstracts, the author's name is misspelled and miscited as "Henring, C. B." (following traditional Portuguese use). The author's own usage of surname is Bars Hering.] [In Portuguese, with title and abstract also in English.]

Bates, Bryan

2020 16.1423 Bryan Bates, cultural astronomer. *From:* Interviews [SECTION]. *In:* Dundas, Zach (ed.), *Grand Canyon : "the ages at work".* Austin, Texas: Wildsam Field Guides, p. 106.

Baum, Henry Mason

1902 16.856 Records of the past and American antiquities. *Records of the Past*, 1(1) (January): frontispiece, 1-5.

Bayless, Jonathan

1995 16.1524 Designing critical habitat for collections use. *CRM* (Cultural Resource Management) (U.S. National Park Service), 18(10): 51-52. [Plans for new collections space for the Grand Canyon National Park Museum Collection.]

Bayman, James M., AND Sullivan, Alan P., III

2006 16.700 Common-pool resources and macro-regional economy in the North American Southwest [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 71st Annual Meeting, San*

Juan, Puerto Rio, 2006, Abstracts, p. 58. [Regarding "two hinterland territories, i.e., the Papagueria and the Grand Canyon." Abstract notes *in passing*.]

2008 16.933 Property, identity, and macroeconomy in the prehispanic Southwest. *American Anthropologist*, 110(1): 6-20.

Becker, Kenneth M., AND Huber, Edgar K.

NO DATE 16.878 (WITH Christopher Doolittle and Stephanie M. Whittlesey) *A cultural resource inventory of Transwestern Pipeline Compressor Station 1, East of Kingman, Arizona.* Tucson, Arizona, and Redlands, California: Statistical Research, Inc., *for* Transwestern Pipeline Co., Roswell, New Mexico*, 37 pp.* (*Statistical Research, Inc. Technical Report 01-19*.) [2001?]

Bednarik, Robert G.

2014 16.1178 Pleistocene palaeoart of the Americas. *Arts*, 3: 190-206. [See p. 195, note *in passing* of putative dinosaur art in Havasu Canyon.]

Begay, Richard M., AND Roberts, Alexa

1996 16.65 The early Navajo occupation of the Grand Canyon region. *In:* Towner, Ronald H. (ed.), *Changing perceptions of Navajo culture: the archaeology of the pre-Fort Sumner period: The archaeology of Navajo origins.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 197-212. (Society for American Archaeology, Symposium, St. Louis, 1993.)

Beloit College

1898 16.1464 *52nd annual catalogue of Beloit College : Beloit, Wisconsin.* [No imprint], 95 pp. [See "The Logan Museum" (pp. 61-62); specifically, p. 61, "American archæology is represented by the very complete Logan collections; additions are made constantly to these collections, the latest being a series of antiquities from the Grand Canon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Bender, Brynn

2007 16.1364 Saving Grand Canyon river running history: One boat at a time [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Annual Meeting Presentations [SECTION]. *WAAC Newsletter* (Western Association for Art Conservation), 29(1) (January): 17. [2006 Annual Meeting, October 20-22, Tucson, Arizona.] [Historic boats in Grand Canyon National Park Museum collection.]

2008 16.1010 Saving Grand Canyon river running history. *In:* Wellman, Howard (program chair), Del Re, Christine, Griffin, Patricia, Hamilton, Emily, Kipper, Kari, and Riccardelli, Carolyn (compilers), *Objects Specialty Group Postprints, Volume Fifteen, 2008 : proceedings of the Objects Specialty Group Session, April 24, 2008, American Institute for Conservation of Historic and Artistic Works, 36th Annual Meeting, Denver, Colorado.* Washington, D.C.: American Institute for Conservation of Historic and Artistic Works, pp. 85-93. [Boats in Grand Canyon National Park Museum collections.]

Bennett, Cynthia R.

1976 16.1125 Magic animals from prehistory. *Arts Education Policy Review*, 78(1): 22. [Split-twig figurines in Grand Canyon. Focuses on fashioning jewelry reproducing these figurines.]

Benton, Gregory M.

2008 16.545 Visitor meaning-making at Grand Canyon's Tusayan Museum and Ruin. *Curator*, 51(3) (July): 295-310.

Berge, Dale L.

1968 16.868 *Historical archaeology in the American Southwest.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 406 pp.

Berger, Todd R.

2005 16.491 A fragment of the truth. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(1) (Spring): 3. [Discovery of Clovis point.]

Berkebile, Jean N.

2014 16.1127 *Investigating subsistence diversity in the Upper Basin: A second look at archaeobotanical remains from MU 125, a Late Pueblo II settlement.* Master's thesis, University of Cincinnati, 155 pp.

Beuchat, H. [Beuchat, Henri]

1912 16.659 *Manuel d'archéologie : Américaine (Amérique préhistorique—Civilisations disparues).* Paris: Librairie Alphonse Picard et Fils, 773 pp. [See p. 191, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [In French.]

1918 16.677 *Manual de archeologia Americana.* (Introduction by M. Vignaud; Domingo Vaca, translator.) Madrid: Daniel Jorro, 755 pp. (Biblioteca de Historia y Arte.) [See p. 185, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [In Spanish.]

Bevitt, Emogene A.

1994 16.1462 *Second lives: A survey of architectural artifact collections in the United States.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Preservation Assistance Division, 102 pp. [Focus is on architectural elements, particularly those removed during restoration work and retained in collections. See Grand Canyon National Park, p. 3.]

Bingham, Allison

1988 16.843 Historic features and artifact analysis. *In:* Schroedl, Alan R. (principal investigator, compiler), *Cultural resource investigations on the Kaibab Plateau, northern Arizona: The Highway 67 data recovery project.* Salt Lake City: P-III Associates, Inc., *for* U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, Interagency Archeological Services Branch, pp. 333-365.

Binstock, Stuart

2002 16.461 Archaeopolitics; lawsuit challenging constitutionality of Antiquities Act is dismissed. *The SAA Archaeological Record* (Society for American Archaeology), 2(1) (January): 6.

Bishop, James P., Jr., AND Mell, Ed

2002 16.592 Deep secret? *Phoenix Magazine*, (November): 75-80. [Includes putative Egyptian cave of Grand Canyon.]

Bloch, Todd

2004 16.1121 From San Francisco, CA. *In:* News from Around the Country [SECTION]. *The Ash Breeze* (Traditional Small Craft Association, Journal), 25(2) (Summer): 11. [Notes, "Personally, I recently completed documentation of 3 historic boats from the Grand Canyon. The boats are 'river-runners' of the cataract style, built between 1910 and 1920." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Blodgett, James H.

1885 16.766 Discussion. *In:* Seventy-fifth Regular Meeting, December 19, 1883. *Anthropological Society of Washington, Transactions* (Washington, D.C.), 3: 14-20. [See p. 19: "In 1870 I discovered ruins on the Kanab Creek in Utah and some of its tributaries elsewhere in Utah and Arizona, away from the neighborhood of water, and, like many other travelers, it at first seemed to me that I had discovered evidence of change of climate. But my work in that region was that of the geologist rather than of the anthropologist, and I early discovered that such evidence is valueless." (ENTIRE NOTE) Discussion of a presentation by Cyrus Thomas, "The Houses of the Mound-Builders", noted as published in *Magazine of American History*, 1884, pp. 110-116, which otherwise is not pertinent to this bibliography.]

Bock, Frank G., AND Bock, Alice J.

1990 16.737 Rock art recording: The need for thorough research in order to provide sufficient retrieval data. *In:* Papers presented at the annual meetings of the Society for California Archaeology. *Society for California Archaeology, Proceedings*, 3: 175-193. [Includes data from Paiute Cave, Arizona Strip.]

Bohrer, Vorsila L.

1983 16.1129 New life from ashes: The tale of the burnt bush (*Rhus trilobata*). *Desert Plants*, 5(3) (Autumn): 122-124. [Includes split-twig figurines from Grand Canyon.]

Bond, Mark

1987 16.574 Analysis of ceramics from the Pinenut site. *In:* Westfall, Deborah A., The Pinenut site: Virgin Anasazi archaeology on the Kanab Plateau of northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona State Office, Cultural Resource Series,* (4): 96-114.

Bonestead, Leah, AND Velasquez, Steph

2007 16.701 A study of habitation sites on the southern Shivwits Plateau, Mohave County, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 72nd Annual Meeting, Austin, Texas, Abstracts*, p. 75.

Borson, Nancy; Berdan, Frances; Strak, Edward; States, Jack; AND Wettstein, Peter J.

1998 16.751 Origins of an Anasazi scarlet macaw feather artifact. *American Antiquity*, 63(1) (January): 131-142. [Artifact from a cave in Lavender Canyon, San Juan County, Utah, collected in 1954; altered by the addition of a squirrel pelt similar to *Sciurus aberti*. Paper includes DNA analyses of the pelt, with data provided also for *S. kaibabensis*.]

Bradford, James E.

1987 16.855 [*Charles H. Spencer* starboard elevation.] *In:* Carrell, Toni (ed.), Bradford, James E., and Rusho, W. L., Submerged cultural resources site report: Charles H. Spencer's mining operation and paddle wheel steamboat, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area. *Southwest Cultural Resources Center, Professional Paper 13*, Figure 7.7 (in pocket). [Current condition depicted, *in situ*.]

Bradford, Mary C. C., AND cooperating educators

1918 16.747 *A war-modified course of study for the public schools of Colorado. Volume I.* Denver: Eames Bros., State Printers, 187 pp. [See in chapter, "Prehistoric Colorado", p. 14, "Such a valley, for example, is the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, but the Grand Canyon was not frequented by Cliff Dwellers." (ENTIRE NOTE) No further note of Grand Canyon in volume.]

Brennan, Ellen

2011 16.691 Preserving and conserving; cultural resources at Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(3) (Fall): 1, 2, 13.

2012 16.765 The death of meaning. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(1) (Spring): 6.

2012 16.785 Difficult decisions. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(3) (Fall): 8-10. [Archaeological site stewardship. Includes list, dated March 2012, of Grand Canyon National Park archaeological sites that may be visited.]

2014 16.991 Whitmore panel preservation. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(2) (Summer): 18.

2021 16.1499 Field-based decisions on the collection of archaeological materials: Monitoring and ethics. *Collections* (A Journal for Museum and Archives Professionals), 17(1): 10-14. [Examples and perspectives focus on Grand Canyon National Park.]

Brennan, Ellen, AND Balsom, Jan

2012 16.1056 (WITH Jennifer Dierker) *Background information regarding the Deer Creek use restriction.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 13 pp. (Archeological Report 2012-09-GRCA.)

Brennan, Ellen; Hough, Ian; AND Webber, Charlie

2011 16.724 Investigating a new organic amender compound for use during stabilization activities on prehistoric structures at Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 76th Annual Meeting, Sacramento, California, Abstracts*, p. 59.

Breunig, Robert

1992 16.66 *Native peoples of the Colorado Plateau.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Museum of Northern Arizona, [20] pp. [Orientation wall text for exhibit. Also in 16.67 French, 16.68 German, and 16.69 Spanish editions, 1991.]

Brook, Richard A.

1979 16.70 The cultural resources of the Grand Canyon cross canyon corridor survey. *Western Anasazi Reports*, 2(1): 75-122. [Originally a 1974 manuscript in Museum of Northern Arizona.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-7|

Brown, A. L.

1929 16.75 Additional Indian ruins of Clear Creek region. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(7) (January 15): 1.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 96| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-7|

Brown, Anthony

2003 16.1290 *Verkamp's : historic structures report : Grand Canyon National Park.* Prescott, Arizona: Anthony Brown, Architect, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 127 pp.

Brown, Daniel C.

2009	16.1014	Mapping a legacy; advanced survey technology helps archaeologists preserve the past in Arizona's Canyon de Chelly. *P.O.B.—Point of Beginning*, (March): 36-38. [Features the mapping work of Mark Gonzales. See sidebar, "Reconstructing the Puzzle of the Past" (p. 37), which features Gonzales' work in the Colorado River corridor through Grand Canyon.]

Brown, Gary M.

1982	16.1145	*Archaeological investigations at Yankee Target, a prehistoric chert quarry on the Arizona Strip, northwest Mohave County, Arizona.* Bluff, Utah: Abajo Archaeology, *for* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, St. George, Utah, *by request of* Energy Fuels Nuclear, Inc., Fredonia, Arizona, 90 pp.
1988	16.829	Research orientation. *In:* Schroedl, Alan R. (principal investigator, compiler), *Cultural resource investigations on the Kaibab Plateau, northern Arizona: The Highway 67 data recovery project.* Salt Lake City: P-III Associates, Inc., *for* U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, Interagency Archeological Services Branch, pp. 23-38.
1988	16.830	Methods. *In:* Schroedl, Alan R. (principal investigator, compiler), *Cultural resource investigations on the Kaibab Plateau, northern Arizona: The Highway 67 data recovery project.* Salt Lake City: P-III Associates, Inc., *for* U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, Interagency Archeological Services Branch, pp. 39-49.
1988	16.831	Chronology and dating. *In:* Schroedl, Alan R. (principal investigator, compiler), *Cultural resource investigations on the Kaibab Plateau, northern Arizona: The Highway 67 data recovery project.* Salt Lake City: P-III Associates, Inc., *for* U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, Interagency Archeological Services Branch, pp. 51-64.
1988	16.832	Crane Lake (AZ B:8:7). *In:* Schroedl, Alan R. (principal investigator, compiler), *Cultural resource investigations on the Kaibab Plateau, northern Arizona: The Highway 67 data recovery project.* Salt Lake City: P-III Associates, Inc., *for* U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, Interagency Archeological Services Branch, pp. 65-113.
1988	16.833	AZ B:12:1. *In:* Schroedl, Alan R. (principal investigator, compiler), *Cultural resource investigations on the Kaibab Plateau, northern Arizona: The Highway 67 data recovery project.* Salt Lake City: P-III Associates, Inc., *for* U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, Interagency Archeological Services Branch, pp. 115-123.
1988	16.834	VT Lake (AZ B:12:2). *In:* Schroedl, Alan R. (principal investigator, compiler), *Cultural resource investigations on the Kaibab Plateau, northern Arizona: The Highway 67 data recovery project.* Salt Lake City: P-III Associates, Inc., *for* U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, Interagency Archeological Services Branch, pp. 125-156.
1988	16.835	AZ B:12:3. *In:* Schroedl, Alan R. (principal investigator, compiler), *Cultural resource investigations on the Kaibab Plateau, northern Arizona: The Highway 67 data recovery project.* Salt Lake City: P-III Associates, Inc., *for* U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, Interagency Archeological Services Branch, pp. 157-190.
1988	16.836	AZ B:12:4. *In:* Schroedl, Alan R. (principal investigator, compiler), *Cultural resource investigations on the Kaibab Plateau, northern Arizona: The Highway 67 data recovery project.* Salt Lake City: P-III Associates, Inc., *for* U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, Interagency Archeological Services Branch, pp. 191-198.

1988 16.837 AZ B:12:5. *In:* Schroedl, Alan R. (principal investigator, compiler), *Cultural resource investigations on the Kaibab Plateau, northern Arizona: The Highway 67 data recovery project.* Salt Lake City: P-III Associates, Inc., *for* U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, Interagency Archeological Services Branch, pp. 199-206.

1988 16.839 Chipped stone tools and implements. *In:* Schroedl, Alan R. (principal investigator, compiler), *Cultural resource investigations on the Kaibab Plateau, northern Arizona: The Highway 67 data recovery project.* Salt Lake City: P-III Associates, Inc., *for* U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, Interagency Archeological Services Branch, pp. 213-275.

1988 16.840 Chipped stone debitage. *In:* Schroedl, Alan R. (principal investigator, compiler), *Cultural resource investigations on the Kaibab Plateau, northern Arizona: The Highway 67 data recovery project.* Salt Lake City: P-III Associates, Inc., *for* U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, Interagency Archeological Services Branch, pp. 277-287.

1988 16.842 Raw materials analysis. *In:* Schroedl, Alan R. (principal investigator, compiler), *Cultural resource investigations on the Kaibab Plateau, northern Arizona: The Highway 67 data recovery project.* Salt Lake City: P-III Associates, Inc., *for* U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, Interagency Archeological Services Branch, pp. 307-320.

1988 16.847 Appendix 3. Chipped stone raw material descriptions. *In:* Schroedl, Alan R. (principal investigator, compiler), *Cultural resource investigations on the Kaibab Plateau, northern Arizona: The Highway 67 data recovery project.* Salt Lake City: P-III Associates, Inc., *for* U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, Interagency Archeological Services Branch, pp. 445-455.

Brown, Gary M., AND Schroedl, Alan R.

1988 16.828 Introduction. *In:* Schroedl, Alan R. (principal investigator, compiler), *Cultural resource investigations on the Kaibab Plateau, northern Arizona: The Highway 67 data recovery project.* Salt Lake City: P-III Associates, Inc., *for* U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, Interagency Archeological Services Branch, pp. 1-9.

Brown, William E.

1966 16.77 *Historic structures report: Lee's Fort, Lees Ferry District, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Utah-Arizona (and addendum).* Santa Fe, New Mexico: U.S. National Park Service, Southwest Region.

Bruggmann, Maximilien

1990 16.78 *Pueblos: Prehistoric Indian cultures of the Southwest.* (Photographs by Sylvio Acatos.) (Barbara Fritzemeier, translator.) New York: Facts on File, 240 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-17|

Brunner, Dixie

2013 16.931 Discover petroglyphs—old "graffiti". *In: Southern Utah vacation guide.* Kanab, Utah: Southern Utah News, p. 33. [Shaman's Gallery (Grand Canyon) is illustrated but not mentioned in text.]

Buchheit, Mike

2006 16.516 An Ancestral Puebloan pot sparks a pilgrimage. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 12(2) (Summer): 4.

2009 16.603 Hidden Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 15(3) (Fall): 9.

Buck, Paul E.

2010 16.714 Are PII site densities near Mt. Trumbull higher than other areas of the Arizona Strip? [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 75th Annual Meeting, April 14-18, 2010, St. Louis, Missouri, Abstracts*, p. 51. [Pueblo II.] [Mount Trumbull.]

Buck, Paul E., AND Sabol, Donald E.

2010 16.675 Prehistoric land use in the Mt Trumbull region, NW Arizona[,] USA [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 42(5): 606.

2010 16.1242 Modeling optimal maize field location on the uinkaret Plateau, NW Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Abstracts of the 32nd Great Basin Anthropological Conference, October 20-23, Layton, Utah*. [Mount Trumbull area.]

2011 16.738 Detecting prehistoric landscape use through remote sensing in NW Arizona, USA [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 43(5): 294.

2011 16.1241 Optimal prehistoric maize field loction in Mt Trumbull AZ area [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 76th Annual Meeting, March 30-April 5, 2011, Sacramento, California*, p. 63. [Mount Trumbull.]

2012 16.1238 Remote sensing for detection of prehistoric landscape use in NW Arizona, USA [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 77th Annual Meeting, April 18-22, 2012, Memphis, Tennessee*, p. 67. [Mount Trumbull region.]

2014 16.1237 Prehistoric settlement patterns and optimal maize field location in the Mt. Trumbull region[,] NW Arizona[,] USA. *In:* Goman, Michelle (ed.), *Human environmental interactions—Volume 2. Reconstructing the natural and anthropogenic landscape.* Berlin and Heidelberg: Springer, pp. 53-101. [Mount Trumbull.]

Buck, Paul E., AND Sakai, Sachiko

2005 16.1239 The Mt. Trumbull Prehistory Project [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 70th Annual Meeting, Salt Lake City, March-April 3* [sic]*, 2005*, p. 59. [Mount Trumbull.]

2007 16.1243 The Ancestral Puebloan occupation of the Mt Trumbull area, Uinkaret Plateau, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument [ABSTRACT]. *In: Abstracts of the 2nd Annual Three Corners Conference, Las Vegas, NV, October 2007*. [Mount Trumbull.]

2008 16.1240 Prehistoric land use in the Mt. Trumbull area, NW Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 73rd Annual Meeting, March 26-30, 2008, Vancouver, BC, Canada*, p. 105. [Mount Trumbull.]

Buecher, Robert H.

2005 16.498 A history of the discovery and exploration of the caves of Horseshoe Mesa, Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In:* *Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 33.

Bulletts, Angelita

1995 16.79 Respecting the Bundy Jars. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(3): 20.

Bulletts, Charley; Osife, Michael; Anderson, Shanan; Phillips, Arthur M., III; Cannon, Carrie; Bulletts, Kevin; Austin, Diane

2012 16.1000 *2012 Southern Paiute Consortium : Colorado River corridor resource evaluation program : annual report of activities.* Pipe Spring, Arizona: Southern Paiute Consortium, and Tucson: University of Arizona, Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, 30 pp. ("Report of work carried out under Southern Paiute Consortium Cooperative Agreement with the Bureau of Reclamation, #R11AP40007-R10PC40021".)

Bungart, Peter

1994 16.80 Chipped stone artifacts. *In:* Fairley, Helen C., Bungart, Peter W., Coder, Christopher M., Huffman, Jim, Samples, Terry L., and Balsom, Janet R., *The Grand Canyon River Corridor Survey Project: Archaeological survey along the Colorado River between Glen Canyon Dam and Separation Canyon.* [No imprint], pp. 47-65. (Volume "Submitted by Janet R. Balsom, Principal Investigator, Grand Canyon National Park. Prepared in Cooperation with the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Cooperative Agreement No. 9AA-40-07920. December 1994.")

1994 16.81 Rock art. *In:* Fairley, Helen C., Bungart, Peter W., Coder, Christopher M., Huffman, Jim, Samples, Terry L., and Balsom, Janet R., *The Grand Canyon River Corridor Survey Project: Archaeological survey along the Colorado River between Glen Canyon Dam and Separation Canyon.* [No imprint], pp. 91-94. (Volume "Submitted by Janet R. Balsom, Principal Investigator, Grand Canyon National Park. Prepared in Cooperation with the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Cooperative Agreement No. 9AA-40-07920. December 1994.")

1994 16.82 (CONTRIBUTIONS BY Peter Bungart) Prehistoric archaeology. *In:* Fairley, Helen C., Bungart, Peter W., Coder, Christopher M., Huffman, Jim, Samples, Terry L., and Balsom, Janet R., *The Grand Canyon River Corridor Survey Project: Archaeological survey along the Colorado River between Glen Canyon Dam and Separation Canyon.* [No imprint], pp. 95-112. (Volume "Submitted by Janet R. Balsom, Principal Investigator, Grand Canyon National Park. Prepared in Cooperation with the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Cooperative Agreement No. 9AA-40-07920. December 1994.")

Burak, Gale

1993	16.83	All about a tree and a pot. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(3): 1-2.
1993	16.84	Another rare find. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(8): 4. [Anasazi scraper found in 1942.]
1994	16.85	All about a tree and a pot. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(sample): 1, 3.
1998	16.86	Old tools never die. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 9(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 3 [see also photographs, p. 8].

Burchett, Tim W.

1994	16.1167	*Final summary report for the Glen Canyon National Recreation Area (NRA) FY93 Glen Canyon Environmental Studies (GCES) monitoring of archaeological sites from Glen Canyon Dam to the Paria Riffle : November 1, 1994.* [No imprint], *for* U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Resource Management Division, Page, Arizona, 37 pp.
1995	16.1168	*Glen Canyon National Recreation Area : FY94 Glen Canyon Environmental Studies monitoring of archaeological sites from Glen Canyon Dam to the Paria Riffle : February 1, 1995.* [No imprint], *for* U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Resource Management Division, Page, Arizona, 65 pp.
1995	16.1169	*Glen Canyon National Recreation Area : FY95 Glen Canyon Environmental Studies monitoring of archaeological sites from Glen Canyon Dam to the Paria Riffle : August 1, 1995.* [No imprint], *for* U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Resource Management Division, Page, Arizona, 40 pp.
1996	16.1170	(WITH Christopher M. Coder and Lisa M. Leap) *Glen Canyon National Recreation Area : FY96 Glen Canyon Environmental Studies monitoring of archaeological sites from Glen Canyon Dam to the Paria Riffle : August 9, 1996.* [No imprint], *for* U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Resource Management Division, Page, Arizona, 68 pp.

Burrillo, R. E.

2018	16.1357	A very old horn; the Grand Canyon and greater Bears Ears as a continuous cultural landscape. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 16-20. [Harrington's mountain goat.]

Windsor, Victoria

2022	16.1500	To collect or not to collect; as higher visitation and climate change increasingly threaten artifacts, can the Park Service afford to leave them in place? *National Parks*, 96(4) (Fall): 24-26. [Features the incidents surrounding an Ancestral Puebloan olla along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, first documented in 1990.]

Butt, Kyle, AND Lyons, Eric

2008 16.1375 Physical evidence for the coexistence of dinosaurs and humans (Part I). *Reason and Revelation* (Apologetics Press, Montgomery, Alabama), 28(3) (March): 17-23. [See "The Dinosaur of Northern Arizona" (pp. 22-23), pertaining to the putative dinosaur rock art in Havasu Canyon.] [Creationist perspective.]

Butterworth, Dean

2004 16.487 Stories from sherds. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), (Fall): 4-5.

C

Calvin, William H.

1991 16.87 *How the Shaman stole the moon : in search of ancient prophet-scientists from Stonehenge to the Grand Canyon*. (Illustrations by Malcolm Wells, photographs by the author.) New York: Bantam Books, 223 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-17| FORD cites with Ford 37

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Etter, 1992, ITEM NO. 30.80; Morrison, 1992, ITEM NO. 30.203

1996 16.88 *Wie der Schamane den Mond Stahl : auf der Suchne nach dem Wissen der Steinzeit.* München: Carl Hanser Verlag, 269 pp. [Translation of *How the Shaman Stole the Moon*.] [In German.]

1996 16.684 *Wie der Schamane den Mond Stahl : auf der Suchne nach dem Wissen der Steinzeit.* (Hartmut Schickert, translator.) München: Deutcher Taschenbuch Verlag, 269 pp. [Translation of *How the Shaman Stole the Moon*.] [In German.]

Canby, Thomas Y.; Jones, Dewitt; Brill, David; AND Andersen, Roy

1982 16.89 The Anasazi: Riddles in the ruins. *National Geographic*, 162(5): 562-592.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-7|

Canouts, Veletta

1995 16.664 Notice of inventory completion for human remains in the possession of Pipe Spring National Monument, National Park Service, Moccasin, AZ. *Federal Register*, 60(124) (June 28): 33428. [Remains culturally attributed to Kaibab Paiute Tribe.]

Carlos, Mari

2009 16.593 Right in front of your face. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (8) (Spring): 3.

2024 16.1519 Burning Love. *In:* Cookbook published in the early days of the Grand Canyon Pioneers Society. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(2) (Spring): 8. [Carolos here recounts discovering a possible prospectors' campsite off of the Tonto Trail west of Havasupai Gardens, which included a tin of Danish sliced bacon that included a recipe, "Burning Love", which used bacon, mashed potatoes, and onion.]

Carolus [*pseudonym*]

1915 16.997 Our debt to the American Indian: Can we repay it? *The Theosophical Path*, 8(6) (June): 419-432, plates. [In plates (between pp. 420/421) see "Statue of the So-Called 'War-God' or 'Sun-God'; Found some years ago at an elevation of 9000 ft. on the rim of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, in the Buckskin Mountains [Kaibab Plateau]." (ENTIRE NOTE; no text mention) Regarding this putative piece, see also Anonymous (1905, ITEM NO. 16.761).]

Carrell, Toni

1987 16.849 Acknowledgments. *In:* Carrell, Toni (ed.), Bradford, James E., and Rusho, W. L., Submerged cultural resources site report: Charles H. Spencer's mining operation and paddle wheel steamboat, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area. *Southwest Cultural Resources Center, Professional Paper 13*, pp. xvii-xviii.

1987 16.850 Introduction. *In:* Carrell, Toni (ed.), Bradford, James E., and Rusho, W. L., Submerged cultural resources site report: Charles H. Spencer's mining operation and paddle wheel steamboat, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area. *Southwest Cultural Resources Center, Professional Paper 13*, pp. 1-6. [Authorship given in table of contents.]

1987 16.851 Charles H. Spencer background. *In:* Carrell, Toni (ed.), Bradford, James E., and Rusho, W. L., Submerged cultural resources site report: Charles H. Spencer's mining operation and paddle wheel steamboat, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area. *Southwest Cultural Resources Center, Professional Paper 13*, pp. 67-98. [Authorship given in table of contents.]

1987 16.852 Charles H. Spencer site discussion. *In:* Carrell, Toni (ed.), Bradford, James E., and Rusho, W. L., Submerged cultural resources site report: Charles H. Spencer's mining operation and paddle wheel steamboat, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area. *Southwest Cultural Resources Center, Professional Paper 13*, pp. 67-98. [Authorship given in table of contents.]

Carrell, Toni, AND Bradford, James E.

1987 16.853 Conclusions and management recommendations. *In:* Carrell, Toni (ed.), Bradford, James E., and Rusho, W. L., Submerged cultural resources site report: Charles H. Spencer's mining operation and paddle wheel steamboat, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area. *Southwest Cultural Resources Center, Professional Paper 13*, pp. 67-98. [Authorship given in table of contents.]

Carrell, Toni; Bradford, James E.; AND Rusho, W. L.

1987 16.808 [Carrell, Toni, ed.] Submerged cultural resources site report: Charles H. Spencer's mining operation and paddle wheel steamboat, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area. (Illustrations by Ernesto Martinez and Jim Koza.) *Southwest Cultural Resources*

Center, Professional Paper 13, 166+ pp. (U.S. National Park Service, Submerged Cultural Resources Unit. Southwest Cultural Resources Center, Santa Fe, New Mexico.)

Carter, Sidney W.

2008 16.630 *Investigating the intersections between the archaeological and geological components of the Grand Canyon landscape from a geoarchaeological perspective on ceramics and sources.* Doctoral dissertation, Stanford University, 242 pp.

2011 16.688 Strontium isotopic evidence for prehistoric transport of gray-ware ceramic materials in the eastern Grand Canyon region, USA. *Geoarchaeology*, 26(2): 189-218.

Carter, Sidney W., and Mahood, Gail A.

2004 16.588 Identifying geological sources for Anasazi and Cohonina ceramic raw materials in the eastern Grand Canyon region through petrographic analysis [abstract]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 213.

Carter, Sidney W., and Sullivan, Alan P., III

2007 16.1138 Direct procurement of ceramics and ceramic materials, "index wares," and models of regional exchange and interaction: implications of petrographic and geological data from the Upper Basin and Coconino Plateau. *In:* Sullivan, Alan P., III, and Bayman, James M. (eds.), *Hinterlands and regional dynamics in the ancient Southwest.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 139-162.

Carter, Sidney W.; Wiegand, Bettina; Mahood, Gail A.; Dudas, Francis O.; Wooden, Joseph L.; Sullivan, Alan P., III; and Bowring, Samuel A.

2003 16.482 Strontium isotopic analysis as a tool for ceramic provenance research [abstract]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 35(6): 398-399.

Cartledge, T. R.

1979 16.639 An archaeological survey of the proposed Crane planting project. *Western Anasazi Reports*, 2(2): 150. [North Kaibab Ranger District; no archaeological sites found during survey.]

1979 16.640 An archaeological survey of the proposed Lookout planting project. *Western Anasazi Reports*, 2(2): 151. [North Kaibab Ranger District; no archaeological sites found during survey.]

1979 16.641 A cultural resources survey of the proposed LeFevre timber sale. *Western Anasazi Reports*, 2(2): 152-154. [North Kaibab Ranger District.]

1979 16.642 A cultural resources survey of the proposed Pine Hollow timber sale. *Western Anasazi Reports*, 2(2): 171-174. [North Kaibab Ranger District.]

1979 16.643 A cultural resources survey of the proposed Rice timber sale. *Western Anasazi Reports*, 2(2): 178-179. [North Kaibab Ranger District.]

Carver, Benjamin T.

2013 16.952 Picking up the pieces: Park Service management of the Grand Canyon disaster crash sites, 1956-2006. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 203-206.

Caster, Joshua; Sankey, Joel B.; Fairley, Helen; AND Kasprak, Alan

2022 16.1496 Terrestrial lidar monitoring of the effects of Glen Canyon Dam operations on the geomorphic condition of archaeological sites in Grand Canyon National Park, 2010-2020. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2022-1097*, 100 pp. [Colorado River reach between Lees Ferry and Diamond Creek.]

Cavenee, Trish

2008 16.989 Weird and wonderful internet items. Seeing evidence of ancient Egypt in the Grand Canyon. *From the Scribe's Palette* (Egyptian Study Society, Denver), 17(1) (January): [2]. [Brief overview of the Egyptian cave story. Not a supportive item.]

Center for Desert Archaeology

2008 16.1031 *Feasibility study for the Little Colorado River Valley National Heritage Area.* [Tucson]: Center for Desert Archaeology, 212 pp. [Includes area of Cameron, Arizona.]

Chan, Elise

2023 16.1520 Using photogrammetry to monitor erosion at archeological sites along the Colorado River at Glen Canyon National Recreation Area [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 55(6): abstract 103-8 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2023AM-390587). [Between Glen Canyon Dam and Paria River.]

Chapman, Richard C.

1980 16.90 Descriptions of stone artifacts from Unkar Delta. I. Chipped stone artifacts. *In:* Schwartz, Douglas W., Chapman, Richard C., and Kepp, Jane, *Archaeology of the Grand Canyon: Unkar Delta.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: School of American Research Press, Appendix F, pp. 355-371 (Appendix F pp. 355-391). (Volume: Grand Canyon Archaeological Series, Volume 2.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-7 to 5-8|

Charest, Olivia Moira

2015 16.1290 *Pilgrimage and travel on Route 66: An ethnographic study of travelers and shrines.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 82 pp.

Cheek, Lawrence W.

1994 16.91 *A.D. 1250.* (Photographs by Arizona Highways contributors.) Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 176 pp., folded map with text (“A Travel Guide and Map; Indian Ruins of the Southwest”).

Childress, David Hatcher

1992 16.1067 *Lost cities of North and Central America.* Stelle, Illinois: Adventures Unlimited Press, 588 pp. [Alternative literature. Includes the Egyptian cave story, Grand Canyon.]

1992 16.1068 Grand discovery; ancient Egyptian city in the Grand Canyon. *Unicus*, 2(1): 26-28. [Cover gives issue as 2(2).]

1993 16.1069 Smithsoniangate. *World Explorer*, 1(3): 16-22. [Includes Egyptians in Grand Canyon.]

1993 16.1070 Archaeological coverups? *Nexus New Times*, 2(13). [Includes Egyptians in Grand Canyon.]

2009 16.1071 Ancient Egyptians in the Grand Canyon? Is a century-old newspaper story to be believed? *Atlantis Rising*, (75) (May/June): cover, 42-43, 69-70.

Chino, Conroy

2012 16.930 *Petroglyphs of the Southwest : a Puebloan perspective.* Tucson: Western National Parks Association, 48 pp.

Christensen, Don D.

1992 16.887 Scratched glyphs in Arizona: A reevaluation. *Rock Art Papers*, 9: 101-110. (San Diego Museum Papers, 28.)

1998 16.888 The rock art of upper Jumpup Canyon, Kanab Plateau, Arizona. *Rock Art Papers*, 13: 109-125. (San Diego Museum Papers, 25.)

2005 16.889 A preliminary report on cupules in north-central Arizona. *Rock Art Papers*, 17: 71-80. (San Diego Museum Papers, 43.)

2007 16.890 Preformative and early Formative rock art of the Kanab Creek Wilderness Area, Arizona. *American Indian Rock Art*, 33: 127: 144.

2013 16.875 Foreword. *In:* Christensen, Don D., Dickey, Jerry, and Freers, Steven M., *Rock art of the Grand Canyon region.* San Diego, California: Sunbelt Publications, pp. vi-viii.

Christensen, Don D., AND Dickey, Jerry

2003 16.1273 The Esplanade style: A reappraisal of Polychrome rock art in the Grand Canyon region, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* American Rock Art Research Association, 30th Annual Conference, San Bernardino, California, May 23-26, 2003, program and abstracts. *La Pintura* (American Rock Art Research Association), 29(4): 6.

2004 16.892 The Esplanade style: A reappraisal of Polychrome rock art in the Grand Canyon region, Arizona. *American Indian Rock Art*, 30: 69-85.

2006 16.1256 *Beyond the Rim: An overview of rock art on the South Rim of the Grand Canyon National Park and the Tusayan District of the Kaibab National Forest, Arizona.* [No imprint]: *for* U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest; and U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 72 pp.

2006 16.565 The Tusayan style: Archaic rock art in the Grand Canyon region, Arizona. *American Indian Rock Art*, 32: 1-14.

2007 16.556 *An overview of rock art on the Kanab and Kaibab Plateaus, northern Arizona.* Costa Mesa, California: Archaeoimagery, *for* U.S. Forest Service, North Kaibab Ranger District; U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park; and U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip., 103 pp.

Christensen, Don D.; Bock, Frank G.; AND Bock, A. J.

2005 16.891 Nampaweap: The possibilities for regional variation in Virgin Anasazi rock art. *Rock Art Papers*, 17: 57-70. (San Diego Museum Papers, 43.)

Christensen, Don D.; Dickey, Jerry; AND Freers, Steven M.

2013 16.874 *Rock art of the Grand Canyon region.* San Diego, California: Sunbelt Publications, 248 pp.

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Urban, 2014, ITEM NO. 30.1103

Christenson, Andrew L.

1972 16.571 *Archaeological reconnaissance, Grand Canyon National Park, Shiva Temple, Coconino County, Arizona : final report for an archaeological reconnaissance of prehistoric and historic sites on Shiva Temple in Grand Canyon National Park.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Department of Anthropology, Museum of Northern Arizona, unpaginated.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 96| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-8|

2009 16.605 Archaeological exploration on the second scientific expedition to Shiva Temple, 1972. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 20(3) (Fall): 3-6. [See also cover illustration and legend, pp. 1, 2.]

Christian, Evelyn

2013 16.1142 Rim Country Chapter. *In:* More Chapter News [SECTION]. *The Petroglyph* (Arizona Archaeological Society), 50(3) (November): 7. [Announcement of forthcoming presentation by Kim Spurr, from Museum of Northern Arizona, on "New Insights into Grand Canyon Archaeology: A Retrospective of Excavations along the Colorado River", on November 16 at The Church of the Holy Nativity, Payson, Arizona.]

Cleeland, Teri A.

1986	16.1414	*The Cross Canyon Corridor Historic District in Grand Canyon National Park: A model for historic preservation.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 152 pp., 3 maps.
1986	16.1422	*History of the trans-canyon telephone line, Grand Canyon National Park.* [No imprint], *for* Mountain Bell, 22 pp. ("This paper resulted from research I conducted for the National Register nomination of the Trans-Canyon Telephone Line in Grand Canyon National Park." [refer to the nomination cited in the Appendix to Part 16, ITEM NO. 16.1291].)

Clemensen, A. Berle

1980	16.1438	*Historic structure report : history data section : Pipe Spring National Monument, Arizona.* Denver: U.S. Department of the Interior, Denver Service Center, Historic Preservation Branch, Midwest/Rocky Mountain Team, 104+ pp. [163 pp. total].

Clottes, Jean

2008	16.781	Rock art; an endangered heritage worldwide. *Journal of Anthropological Research*, 64(1) (Spring): 1-18. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 14.]

Coder, Christopher M.

1994	16.92	Groundstone. *In:* Fairley, Helen C., Bungart, Peter W., Coder, Christopher M., Huffman, Jim, Samples, Terry L., and Balsom, Janet R., *The Grand Canyon River Corridor Survey Project: Archaeological survey along the Colorado River between Glen Canyon Dam and Separation Canyon.* [No imprint], pp. 67-89. (Volume "Submitted by Janet R. Balsom, Principal Investigator, Grand Canyon National Park. Prepared in Cooperation with the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Cooperative Agreement No. 9AA-40-07920. December 1994.")
1994	16.93	Historical archaeology. *In:* Fairley, Helen C., Bungart, Peter W., Coder, Christopher M., Huffman, Jim, Samples, Terry L., and Balsom, Janet R., *The Grand Canyon River Corridor Survey Project: Archaeological survey along the Colorado River between Glen Canyon Dam and Separation Canyon.* [No imprint], pp. 113-146. (Volume "Submitted by Janet R. Balsom, Principal Investigator, Grand Canyon National Park. Prepared in Cooperation with the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Cooperative Agreement No. 9AA-40-07920. December 1994.")
1995	16.424	Names on the rocks; historic inscriptions in Grand Canyon. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 11(2) (Summer): 6.
1995	16.531	Synopsis of Granite Park archaeology. *In:* Lucchitta, Ivo; Curtis, Garniss H.; Davis, Marie E.; Davis, Sidney W.; and Turrin, Brent D., Quaternary geology of the Granite Park area, Grand Canyon: Aggradation-downcutting cycles, calibration of soils stages, and response of fluvial system to volcanic activity. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 95-591*, Appendix A, pp. 45-46. (*Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Quaternary Geology-Geomorphology Program, Report 2*.)

1995 16.425 Bridge Canyon City; Grand Canyon ghost town. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 11(4) (Winter): 3.

1996 16.94 Archaeology in the Grand Canyon. *Transition Times* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Regional Office), 1: 7-8.

1996 16.95 Grand Canyon—a human perspective. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(2): 7-8.

1996 16.94 Archaeology in the Grand Canyon. *Transition Times* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Regional Office), 1: 7-8.

1996 16.95 Grand Canyon—a human perspective. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(2): 7-8.

2000 16.426 *An introduction to Grand Canyon prehistory.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 56 pp.

- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ16:49 FQ17:93 FQ19:137 FQ24/1:156 FQ26:69 FQ29:32
- ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Blank, 2000, ITEM NO. 30.306

2006 16.613 *An introduction to Grand Canyon prehistory.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, revised ed., 56 pp.

2021 16.1492 *An archaeological perspective of human history at Grand Canyon.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, 2nd ed., 72 pp.

Coder, Christopher M., AND Andrews, Nancy B.

1993 16.1019 *Summary report for 1992 GCES monitoring of archaeological sites from Lee's Ferry to Separation Canyon, Grand Canyon National Park.* [No place]: [U.S. National Park Service], *for* Janet R. Balsom, Resource Management Division, Grand Canyon National Park, [45] pp. [Glen Canyon Environmental Studies.]

Coder, Christopher M.; Leap, Lisa M.; Andrews, Nancy B.; AND Hubbard, Duane

1994 16.1020 *1993 summary report: Monitoring of archaeological sites along the Colorado River corridor in Grand Canyon National Park :* Cooperative Work Order 8005-8-002. [No place]: [U.S. National Park Service, and Northern Arizona University], *for* Janet R. Balsom, Resource Management Division, Grand Canyon National Park, 41 pp.

1995 16.1021 *1994 summary report: Monitoring of archaeological sites along the Colorado River corridor in Grand Canyon National Park : Cooperative Work Order 8005-8-002).* [No place]: [U.S. National Park Service, and Northern Arizona University], *for* Janet R. Balsom, Resource Management Division, Grand Canyon National Park, 83 pp.

Coder, Christopher M.; Leap, Lisa M.; Andrews, Nancy B.; Hubbard, Duane; AND Kunde, Jennifer L.

NO DATE 16.96 *1995 summary report: Monitoring of archaeological sites along the Colorado River corridor in Grand Canyon National Park (Cooperative work order 8005-8-002).* [No place]: [U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park; and Northern Arizona University], 109 pp. [1995-1996.]

Coker, Elizabeth

1978 16.1165 *Historical resources of the Kaibab National Forest.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, 30 pp. + appendices.

Colavito, Jason

2011 16.1517 *Mysteries of ancient America : investigating African, Asian, and European visits to the prehistoric New World.* [No imprint], 59 pp. [Includes the “Egyptian Cave” of Grand Canyon. Not a supportive work.]

2023 16.1518 *Mysterii di anciena Amerika : explorar viziti da Afrikani, Aziani, ed Europani a la NOva Mondo prehistoriala.* (Brian E. Drake, translator.) Oxford, New York: The Oxford Rationalist. [Regarding the “Egyptian cave” of Grand Canyon, see “II. Kad celacho arkeologiala en la Granda Ravinego?” (pp. 33-44), and transltion of the *Arizona Gazette* article of 1909, “Apendico: Artiklo pri la Granda Ravinego, 1909” (pp. 83-94). [In Ido.]

Collette, Jim H.

2009 16.893 Shinarump Grayware and White Ware: A 75 year retrospective, Part 1. *Pottery Southwest*, 28(2): 2-11.

2011 16.725 My definition of Shinarump can beat up your definition of Shinarump: Thoughts from the eastern Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 76th Annual Meeting, Sacramento, California, Abstracts*, p. 80.

2014 16.1497 The archaeological context of Grand Canyon-Parashant. *In:* Deur, Douglas, Lahoff, Rachel, and Confer, Deborah, *North Rim homelands: An ethnographic overview and assessment relating to tribes associated with Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.* Portland, Oregon: Portland State University, pp. 12-35.

Collette, Jim H.; Neff, L. Theodore; Robins, Michael R.; Hickey, Elizabeth; Kranzler, Brian; Hasbargen, Jim; AND Nez, Jason

2009 16.807 *Data recovery at the Hermit Road site (AZ B:16:1125) and the Three Mile Rest House site (AZ B:16:0134), Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, 97 pp. + appendices [144 pp. total].

Collin, Yvette Running Horse

2017 16.1507 *The relationship between the Indigenous peoples of the Americas and the horse: Deconstructing a Eurocentric myth.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Alaska, Fairbanks, 230 pp. [p. 230 is blank]. [See pp. 141-143, regarding split-twig figurines from “Stanton’s Cave in New Mexico” (*sic*), which the author argues the case that they represent horses.]

Collins, Brian D.

2008 16.1002 Topographic change detection monitoring using terrestrial LiDAR at archaeological sites in the Colorado River corridor of Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 89(53, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract G52A-04.

Collins, Brian D.; Bedford, David R.; Corbett, Skye C.; Cronkite-Ratcliff, Collin; AND Fairley, Helen C.

2016 16.1091 Relations between rainfall–runoff-induced erosion and aeolian deposition at archaeological sites in a semi-arid dam-controlled river corridor. *Earth Surface Processes and Landforms*, 41(7) (June 15): 899-917. [Colorado River corridor in Grand Canyon.]

Collins, Brian D.; Brown, Kristin, M.; AND Fairley, Helen C.

2008 16.618 Evaluation of terrestrial LIDAR for monitoring geomorphic change at archeological sites in Grand *Canyon* National Park, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2008-1384*, 60 pp.

Collins, Brian D.; Corbett, Skye C.; Fairley, Helen C.; Minasian, Diane; Kayen, Robert; Dealy, Timothy P.; AND Bedford, David R.

2012 16.946 Topographic change detection at select archeological sites in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, 2007-2010. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2012-5133*, 77 pp.

Collins, Brian D.; Corbett, Skye C.; Sankey, Joel B.; AND Fairley, Helen C.

2014 16.999 High-resolution topography and geomorphology of select archeological sites in Glen Canyon National Recreation Area. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2014-5126*, 31 pp. [Glen Canyon between Glen Canyon Dam and Lees Ferry; study area between River Miles −6 and −14.5.]

Collins, Brian D.; Kayen, Robert; Minasian, Diane; AND Fairley, Helen

2008 16.557 Terrestrial LiDAR topographic change monitoring at archaeological sites along the Colorado River corridor of Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 47-48.

Collins, Brian D.; Minasian, Diane; AND Kayen, Robert

2009 16.604 Topographic change detection at select archeological sites in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, 2006-2007. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2009-5116*, 58 pp.

Collins, George L., AND McKee, Edwin D.

1931 16.99 [Pueblo ruins found near the end of Great Thumb Point.] *In:* Miscellany [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 6(2) (December): 22. [Item signed “Collins and McKee”.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 96| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-8|

Colter, Mary Elizabeth Jane

NO DATE 16.1530 *Manual for drivers and guides descriptive of the Indian Watchtower at Desert View and its relations, architecturally, to the prehistoric ruins of the Southwest.* [Tempe, AZ]: [Charles E. “Buzz” Buzzard], [41] pp. [1998.]

1933 16.1531 *Manual for drivers and guides descriptive of the Indian Watchtower at Desert View and its relations, architecturally, to the prehistoric ruins of the Southwest.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 65 [56] pp. [Typewritten (mimeographed), loose-leaf, post-mounted format.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 17| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-16|

2007 16.1532 Excerpts from Manual for Drivers and Gjuides Descriptive of the Indian Watchtower. *In:* Canizaro, Vincent B. (ed.), *Architectural regionalism : collected writings on place, identity, modernity, and tradition.* New ork: Princeton Architectural Press, pp. 179-186 (with editorial introduction, p. 178).

2015 16.1533 *Manual for drivers and guides descriptive of the Indian Watchtower at Desert View and its relations, architecturally, to the prehistoric ruins of the Southwest.* (Lillian Santamaria, project manager; David Jenney Design, art direction and design; Holly McLean-Aldis, editorial.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 104 pp. (“. . . originally published, without illustrations, in 1933 by the Fred Harvey Company” [see ITEM NO. 2.2053].)

Colton, Harold S.

1943 16.97 Reconstruction of Anasazi history. *American Philosophical Society, Proceedings*, 86(2): 264-269.

1952 16.100 Pottery types of the Arizona Strip and adjacent areas in Utah and Nevada. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Ceramic Series*, (1).

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-8|

1960 16.894 *Black sand : prehistory in northern Arizona.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 132 pp.

Colton, Mary F., AND Colton, Harold S.

1931 16.895 Petroglyphs, the record of a great adventure. *American Anthropologist*, 33(1) (January/March): 32-37.

Colwell, Chip, AND Koyiyumptewa, Stewart B.

2018 16.1255 Traditional cultural properties and the Hopi model of cultural preservation. *In:* Kuwanwisiwma, Leigh J., Ferguson, T. J., and Colwell, Chip (eds.), *Footprints of Hopi history : Hopihiniwtipu kukveni’at.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 16-38. [Regarding cultural preservation studies related to the Navajo Transmission Project, but see p. 31, photo, “Leigh J. Kuwanwisiwma kneels next to the Totolospi shrine on the Grand Canyon Salt Pilgrimage Trail”.]

Comstock, Jana M.

2012 16.876 *Rock art on the Kaibab Plateau: Applying legacy data to heritage management.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 86 pp.

2013 16.1257 Rock art on the Kaibab Plateau: Applying legacy data to heritage management. *In:* Whitehead, Peggy, and Greer, Mavis (eds.), Ancient Hands Around the World; International Federation of Rock Art Organizations; 2013 proceedings. *American Indian Rock Art*, 40: 563-584.

2017 16.1348 Symbols of the ancients: Rock art in Grand Canyon. *In:* Smiley, Francis E., Downum, Christian E., and Smiley, Susan G. (eds.), *The archaeology of Grand Canyon: Ancient peoples, ancient places.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 241-276.

Conservation Legacy

2016 16.1356 Stewards Individual Placement Program. *In: Conservation Legacy annual report : 2016.* Durango, Colorado: Conservation Legacy, pp. 9-10. [Includes brief notes and illustration of Robyn Henderek and her archaeological and paleontological work in Grand Canyon caves and assistance in monitoring hydrologic system of the Kaibab Plateau.]

Cook, Robert A.

1995 16.98 *Long-term upland wild-resource subsistence technology: Evidence from fire-cracked rock piles in the Upper Basin, Kaibab National Forest, northern Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Cincinnati.

Cook, Teri; Fairley, Helen; AND Sankey, Joel B.

2019 16.1389 Managing sand along the Colorado River to protect cultural sites downstream of Glen Canyon Dam. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2019-3054*, 6 pp. [Pertains to fluvial and aeolian sands.]

Cooley, Maurice E.; Aldridge, B. N.; AND Euler, Robert C.

1979 16.101 Effects of the catastrophic flood of December 1966, North Rim area, eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 980*, 43 pp., plate.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 50| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 3-28, 5-8| FQ14:319 FQ18:62 FQ20:87 FQ24/1A:P59

Corbett, S., AND Collins, B. D.

2011 16.1001 Evaluating the use of empirical error analyses on terrestrial lidar data for geomorphic change detection [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2011 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 5-9 December*, Abstract EP51E-07. [Data collected over five years from archaeological sites in the Colorado River corridor of Grand Canyon.]

Cordell, Linda S.

1978	16.762	Greater Southwest. *In:* Myers, Thomas P. (ed.), Current Research [SECTION]. *American Antiquity*, 43(4) (October): 765-772. [See p. 767: "A survey of 54.7 km of transmission line from Peach Springs to Supai was undertaken by Jeanne Fryman (MNA). The line crosses portions of the Hualapai and Havasupai Indian Reservations. Three sites and 6 isolated concentrations were recorded. Low site density along the line appears to be correlated with the lack of surface water." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1984	16.102	*Prehistory of the Southwest.* San Diego, California: Academic Press, Inc., 409 pp. (A School of American Research book, New World Archaeological Record Series.) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-17|
1984	16.898	Southwestern archaeology. *Annual Reviews of Anthropology*, 13: 301-332.
1984	16.896	*Archaeology of the Southwest.* San Diego: Academic Press, 2nd ed., 522 pp. [Also reprinted 1997.]
2012	16.897	*Archaeology of the Southwest.* Walnut Creek, California: Left Coast Press, 3rd ed., 367 pp.

Coulam, Nancy J., AND Schroedl, Alan R.

2004	16.561	Late Archaic totemism in the greater American Southwest. *American Antiquity*, 69(1) (January): 41-62. [Split-twig figurines.]

Count, E. W. [Count, Earl W.]

1930	16.103	A Grand Canyon cliff-ruin. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(5) (March): 31. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 96| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-8|

Craig, Shirley, AND Craig, Amy

2000	16.1426	Arizona Strip West Region. *In:* Regional News [SECTION]. *Arizona Watch* (Arizona State Parks, Arizona Site Steward Program, Phoenix), 10(1) (March): 9.

Craig, Shirley Ann, AND Craig, George W.

1995	16.899	Recording petroglyphs in the Little Black Mountain site on the Arizona Strip. Part I. *In:* Patterson-Rudolph, Carol (ed.), Papers presented at the Fourteenth Annual Symposium, Cedar City, Utah. *Utah Rock Art*, 14(1): 1-13. [No other parts have been identified.]

Crampton, C. Gregory

1963	16.1072	Historical archaeology on the Colorado River. *In:* Ferris, Robert G. (ed.), *The American West : an appraisal : papers from the Denver Conference on the History of Western America.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Museum of New Mexico Press, pp. 213-218, 251. [Principally Glen Canyon, including Lees Ferry area.]

Cresson, Hilborne T.

1887 16.685 Early man in America.—VII. *The Swiss Cross* (New York), 2(1) (July): 4-6. [See p. 5, reference to John Wesley Powell, "explorer of the Colorado Cañon", expressing "astonishment at seeing nothing for whole days but perpendicular cliffs, everywhere riddled with human habitations."]

Cross, Frank Clay

1934 16.653 Dead men's tales. *Boys' Life*, 24(11) (November): 21, 50-51. [See p. 50, notice of putative rock drawing of dinosaur in Havasu Canyon.]

Crowley, John

2016 16.1113 [Remarks.] *In:* 2015 Colorado River Archaeological Site Preservation Project. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(1) (Spring): 14.

Cummings, Byron

1953 16.104 *First inhabitants of Arizona and the Southwest.* Tucson: Published under the auspices of the Cummings Publication Council, 251 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:101 FQ13:116 FQ25:11

Cutler, Hugh C., AND Blake, Leonard W.

1980 16.106 Plant material from Grand Canyon sites. *In:* Schwartz, Douglas W., Chapman, Richard C., and Kepp, Jane, *Archaeology of the Grand Canyon: Unkar Delta.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: School of American Research Press, Appendix B, pp. 209-212. (Volume: Grand Canyon Archaeological Series, Volume 2.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-8|

D

Dale, Emily, AND Hangan, Margaret

2022 16.1484 Public engagement and collaborative archaeology at Apex, Arizona. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(2) (Spring): 14-17. [20th-century logging camp cultural resources.]

Dale, Emily, AND Maddock, Timothy

2025 16.1541 Two years of public archaeology at Apex, Arizona. *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (ed.), *Those Who Made a Difference : proceedings of the 6th Grand Canyon History Symposium, Grand Canyon, Arizona, November 1-4, 2023.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy. *In press.*

Damp, Jonathan

2010 16.715 Daily practice and early southwest domestic space [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 75th Annual Meeting, April 14-18, 2010, St. Louis, Missouri, Abstracts*, p. 72. [Late Archaic and Basketmaker periods; includes Grand Canyon.]

Danforth, Marie Elaine; Cook, Della Collins; AND Knick, Stanley G., III

1994 16.764 The human remains from Carter Ranch Pueblo, Arizona: Health in isolation. *American Antiquity*, 59(1): 88-101. [Article includes Bright Angel Ruin, Grand Canyon.]

Daron, Steve

2010 16.716 Ranching on the Shivwits Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 75th Annual Meeting, April 14-18, 2010, St. Louis, Missouri, Abstracts*, p. 73.

Davenport, Marietta A.; Hanson, John A.; AND Lesko, Lawrence M.

1995 16.644 The rocks remember; the art of Snake Gulch. *American Indian Rock Art*, 18: 65-70.

David, Gary A.

2002 16.1378 "As above, so below" in ancient Arizona. *Ancient American*, 7(46) (July/August): 6-7. ["This essay is an excerpt from his forthcoming book, *The Orion Zone: Ancient Star Cities of the American Southwest*."] [Focus is on Hopi and Native American ancestral places geographically distributed as like the stars of the constellation Orion. The map includes positions in the eastern Grand Canyon, but which is not mentioned in the text.]

2005 16.1379 *The Orion zone : ancient star cities of the American Southwest.* Colfax, Wisconsin: Hayriver Press, 333 pp.

2006 16.1380 *The Orion zone : ancient star cities of the American Southwest.* Kempton, Illinois: Adventures Unlimited Press, 343 pp. + advertisements. [Grand Canyon noted throughout; most closely noted on map with the star π^3 Orionis. Map displays of constellations are depicted as if seen looking down from space, rather than as looking up at the sky.]

2012 16.1382 *Star shrines and earthworks of the desert Southwest.* Kempton, Illinois: Adventures Unlimited Press, 384 pp. + advertisements. [See Chapter 5, "Grand Canyon Cave Enigma", pp. 109-147, which relates to the purported Egyptian cave.]

Davidson, H. M.; Foster, J. W.; *et al.*

1978 16.645 Final report for drillhole and access road clearances in the Alton Amphitheater and Skutumpah Terrace. *Western Anasazi Reports*, 1(2): 143-175.

Davis, Karen

2013	16.1043	Mystery at the Grand Canyon. *The Defender* (Clan Kincaid), (74) (June): 7. [Taking notice of the 1909 *Phoenix Gazette* item by G. E. Kincaid, regarding the putative Egyptian cave in Grand Canyon.]

Davis, Paul E.

2020	16.1444	Building and rebuilding the Grand Canyon Lodge. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 99-104.

Davis, Philip A.

2002	16.458	Evaluation of airborne thermal-infrared image data for monitoring aquatic habitats and cultural resources within the Grand Canyon. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 02-367*, 49 pp.

Davis, Sidney W.; Davis, Marie E.; Lucchitta, Ivo; Finkel, Robert; AND Caffee, Mark

2000	16.468	Early agriculture in the eastern Grand Canyon of Arizona, USA. *Geoarchaeology*, 15(8) (December): 783-798.

Davis, William E.

1987	16.575	Analysis of lithic artifacts from the Pinenut site. *In:* Westfall, Deborah A., The Pinenut site: Virgin Anasazi archaeology on the Kanab Plateau of northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona State Office, Cultural Resource Series,* (4): 115-160.

Dawson, Robert

1988	16.107	The prehistoric rim-to-river route at Bridge of Sighs. *In: Colorado River Investigations VI : July/August, 1987* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Steven W. Carothers, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 130-132.

Dealy, Timothy P.; East, Amy E.; AND Fairley, Helen C.

2014	16.995	2010 weather and aeolian sand-transport data from the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2014-1135*, 89 pp. [Data from archaeological sites.]

Dean, E.

2017 16.1281 Creating tormorrow's archaeologists through internships and collaborative research [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 44. [Includes note of Vermilion Cliffs Wilderness Area.]

Dean, Jeffrey S.; Doelle, William H.; AND Orcutt, Janet D.

1994 16.108 Adaptive stress, environment, and demography. *In:* Gumerman, George J. (ed.), *Themes in Southwest prehistory.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: School of American Research Press, pp. 53-86.

Dean, Jeffrey S.; Euler, Robert C.; Gumerman, George J.; Plog, Fred; Hevly, Richard H.; AND Karlstrom, Thor N. V.

1985 16.109 Human behavior, demography, and paleoenvironment on the Colorado Plateaus. *American Antiquity*, 50(3): 537-554.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-8|

Dellenbaugh, Frederick S.

1877 16.110 The Shinumos—a pre-historic people of the Rocky Mountain region. *Buffalo Society of Natural Sciences, Bulletin*, 3(4): 168-180.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-8|

1901 16.656 Pueblo house. *In:* Sturgis, Russell, *et al.*, *A dictionary of architecture and building : biographical, historical, and descriptive. Vol. III, O-Z.* New York: The Macmillan Co., and London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., columns 230-234. [See column 231, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

1903 16.759 Indian pottery. *Science*, New Series, 18 (July 31): 148-149. [See p. 149, note of "remains of several very small houses near the brink of the canyon" at Bright Angel Point; and other remarks.]

Denis, Sébastien

2018 16.1376 *Les artéfacts impossibles de l'histoire.* (Illustrations by Bernadette Del Regno.) Éditions La Vallée Heureuse [Cork: Primento Digital Publishing], 104 pp. [See "La cité reperdue du Grand Canyon", which relates to the putative Egyptian cave in Grand Canyon. The accompanying drawing somewhat resembles Stanton's Cave.] [In French.]

Dickey, Jerry

1999 16.1258 In pursuit of the esoteric: Some philosophical issues regarding rock art research. *Rock Art Papers*, 14: 105-113. (San Diego Museum Papers, 36.)

2015 16.1473 The Esplanade style: A motif analysis [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2015 ARARA conference abstracts. *La Pintura* (American Rock Art Research Association), 41(2, 2015 Conference Program Issue): 6. (ARARA 2015, Laughlin, Nevada, May 22-25, 2015.)

2020 16.1443 Rock art of the Grand Canyon region; a brief overview. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 51-56.

Dickey, Jerry, AND Christensen, Don D.

1999 16.900 Stylistic transition in Grand Canyon rock art: Some hypotheses regarding the Grand Canyon Polychrome style. *Rock Art Papers*, 14: 1-10. (San Diego Museum Papers, 36.)

2003 16.1274 A functional analysis of the Esplanade style [ABSTRACT]. *In:* American Rock Art Research Association, 30th Annual Conference, San Bernardino, California, May 23-26, 2003, program and abstracts. *La Pintura* (American Rock Art Research Association), 29(4): 7.

2004 16.901 A functional analysis of the Esplanade style. *American Indian Rock Art*, 30: 89-102.

2009 16.882 A preliminary comparison of Colorado Plateau Archaic rock art: Barrier Canyon and Esplanade styles. *American Indian Rock Art*, 35: 103-120.

2009 16.902 The Esplanade style of northwestern Arizona. *In:* Slaughter, Mark C., Daron, Steven, jensen, Eva, and Sprowl, Kathleen (eds.), *Proceedings of the 2007 Three Corners Conference*. Las Vegas: Nevada Archaeological Association, pp. 87-100.

Dierker, Jen [Dierker, Jennifer L.]

2009 16.594 Archeology in the Canyon. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (8) (Spring): 12-13.

Dierker, Jennifer L., AND Leap, Lisa M.

2005 16.1029 *Fiscal Year 2004 : archaeological site monitoring and management activities along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Salt Lake City, 168 pp. (IA no. 99-AA-40-2340.) ("RCMP Report No. 90, Flagstaff, Arizona.")

2006 16.550 *Fiscal Year 2005 : archaeological site monitoring and management activities along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Salt Lake City, 151 pp. (IA no. 05-AA-40-2292.) ("RCMP Report No. 91, Flagstaff, Arizona".)

Dierker, Jennifer L.; Leap, Lisa M.; AND Andrews, Nancy B.

2001 16.1026 *Fiscal Year 2001 : archaeological site monitoring and management activities along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park; and Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Salt Lake City, 86 pp. (Acquisition No. 99-AA-40-2340.) ("RCMP Report No. 70, Flagstaff, Arizona.")

Dillon, John

2020 16.1409 Recently conserved, these vibrant American Indian murals decorate the interior of Desert View Watchtower. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 27(1) (Spring/Summer): 16-17. [Near-vertical view up the center of the tower. Complements the article by Hammonds (2020, ITEM NO. 17.2651).]

Dishta, Joseph

1997 16.467 Cultural resources protection at Ku'nin A'l'akkwe'a (Grand Canyon): A Zuni perspective. *In: Making protection work : proceedings of the 9th Conference on Research and Resource Management in Parks and on Public Lands : the George Wright Foundation Biennial Conference, March 17-21, 1997, Albuquerque, New Mexico*, pp. 70-73.

Dittert, Alfred E., Jr.

1968 16.111 Some factors affecting southwestern populations during the period A.D. 900-1540. *In:* Irwin-Williams, Cynthia (ed.), Contributions to southwestern prehistory, Volume 4, Proceedings, VII Congress, International Association for Quaternary Research, Boulder-Denver, Colorado, USA, August 14-September 19, 1965. *Eastern New Mexico University, Contributions in Anthropology*, 1(1): 14-16 (and map, p. 21); combined bibliography, pp. 22-23. (Eastern New Mexico University Press, Paleo-Indian Institute, in cooperation with the Museum of New Mexico.)

Dobyns, Henry F.

1956 16.871 *Prehistoric Indian occupation within the eastern area of the Yuman complex : a study in applied archaeology.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 817 pp., map.

Doelle, William H.

2000 16.455 (COMPILER) *Final report: Cultural resource program assessment.* [Report to] Grand Canyon Monitoring and Resource Center.

Dongoske, Kurt E., AND Hays-Gilpin, Kelley

2012 16.1092 Parks, petroglyphs, fish and Zuni [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 77th Annual Meeting, Memphis, Tennessee, Abstracts*, p. 107.

Downum, Christian E.

1993 16.924 Southwestern archaeology: Past, present, and future. *Expedition* (University of Pennsylvania, University Museum), 35(1): 4-13.

Downum, Christian E., AND Vance, Meghann M.

2017 16.1344 The Formative and Protohistoric periods in Grand Canyon. *In:* Smiley, Francis E., Downum, Christian E., and Smiley, Susan G. (eds.), *The archaeology of Grand Canyon: Ancient peoples, ancient places.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 89-136; and Erratum, p. [291].

Downum, Christian E.; Andrews, N. B.; AND Kunde, J. L.

1997 16.466 Monitoring the health of cultural resources: A case study from Grand Canyon National Park. *In: Making protection work : proceedings of the 9th Conference on Research and Resource Management in Parks and on Public Lands : the George Wright Foundation Biennial Conference, March 17-21, 1997, Albuquerque, New Mexico*, pp. 74-78.

Downum, Christian E.; Smiley, Francis E.; AND Smiley, Susan G.

2017 16.1341 A grand place. *In:* Smiley, Francis E., Downum, Christian E., and Smiley, Susan G. (eds.), *The archaeology of Grand Canyon: Ancient peoples, ancient places.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 1-25.

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2018, ITEM NO. 30.1359

Draut, Amy E.

2004 16.469 Please don't mind the equipment. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(1) (Spring): 5.

2006 16.513 Studying the effects of Glen Canyon Dam operations on archaeological sites. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (2) (Spring): 10.

Draut, Amy E., AND Fairley, Helen

NO DATE 16.987 *Studying changes in upland landscapes and archaeological sites.* U.S. Geological Survey, 2 pp. [2014.] [Fact sheet.]

Draut, Amy E., AND Rubin, David M.

2007 16.532 The role of aeolian sediment in the preservation of archaeological sites in the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon, Arizona: Final report on research activities, 2003-2006. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2007-1001*, [141] pp.

2008 16.1008 The role of aeolian sediment in the preservation of archaeological sites along the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, and Sogge, Mark K. (eds.), *The Colorado Plateau III : integrating research and resources management for effective conservation.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 331-350.

2008 16.1162 The role of eolian sediment in the preservation of archeologic sites along the Colorado River corridor in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1756*, 71 pp.

2015 16.1052 The role of aeolian sediment in the preservation of archaeological sites along the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference

Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, p. 136.

Draut, Amy E.; Rubin, David M.; AND Melis, Theodore S.

2005 16.543 The role of aeolian sediment transport in the preservation of archaeological sites, Grand Canyon: Developing criteria for evaluating dam impact [ABSTRACT]. *In: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Geomorphology Symposium 2005 Abstracts*.

Draut, Amy E.; Rubin, David M.; Dierker, Jannifer L.; Fairley, Helen C.; Griffiths, Ronald E.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Hunter, Ralph E.; Kohl, Keith; Leap, Lisa M.; AND Nials, Fred L.

2008 16.544 Application of sedimentary-structure interpretation to geoarchaeological investigations in the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA. *Geomorphology*, 101(3): 497-509.

Draut, Amy E.; Rubin, David M.; Dierker, Jennifer L.; Fairley, Helen C.; Hunter, Ralph E.; Leap, Lisa M.; Nials, Fred L.; Topping, David J.; AND Yeatts, Michael

2004 16.589 Sedimentology and stratigraphy of three archaeologically significant areas of the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 514.

Draut, Amy E.; Rubin, David M.; Dierker, Jannifer L.; Fairley, Helen C.; Griffiths, Ronald E.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Hunter, Ralph E.; Kohl, Keith; Leap, Lisa M.; Nials, Fred L.; Topping, David J.; AND Yeatts, Michael

2005 16.497 Sedimentology and stratigraphy of the Palisades, lower Comanche, and Aroyo Grande areas of the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2005-5072*. [Includes archaeological sites.]

Duecker, Werner

2008 16.816 *Grand Canyon Railroad Depot : historic structure report : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Grand Junction and Lakewood, Colorado: Chamberlin Architects, PC, *for* U.S. Naational Park Service, 400 pp. + attachments [729 pp. total]. (Primary authors/contributors: Werner Duecker, Holly Piza, David Wittman, Jean Petkovsek, Mark Zappanti.)

Dunn, H. H.

1926 16.112 The Pacific Slope—the dawn man's nursery. *Sunset*, 56 (March): 26-29, 80-92.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-8|

Durtschi, Steve

2003 16.877 From UBCP. *Air Mail* (Utah Back Country Pilots), 2(3) (February): 1-2. [See p. 2, "Disappointment at the Grand Gulch", regarding defacing of structures at Grand Gulch Mine.]

Dybowski, Daniel G.

2012 16.1461 PXRF/WDXRFS inter-unit data comparison of Arizona obsidian samples. *Journal of Arizona Archaeology*, 2(1): 15-22. [Portable X-ray fluorescence. Wavelength dispersive X-ray fluorescence spectrometer.] [Sample sites include Mount Floyd, Arizona.]

Dyo, Jennifer

2003 16.921 Chemical analysis through the use of laser ablation inductively coupled plasma-mass spectrometry (LA-ICP-MS): A provenance study of Virgin Branch Anasazi ceramics in the American Southwest [ABSTRACT]. *Sigma Xi, The Scientific Research Society, Student Research Conference, 2003 Student Research Conference Poster Abstracts and Program, November 14-15, 2003, Hyatt Regency Macy's Plaza, Los Angeles, California*, p. 15.

E

East, Amy E.; Collins, Brian D.; Sankey, Joel B.; Corbett, Skye C.; Fairley, Helen C.; AND Caster, Joshua

2015 16.1057 A landscape-scale assessment of archaeological-site condition and preservation in the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 47(7): 516.

2016 16.1117 Conditions and processes affecting sand resources at archeological sites in the Colorado River corridor below Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1825*, 104 pp.

East, Amy E.; Sankey, Joel B.; Fairley, Helen C.; Caster, Joshua J.; AND Kasprak, Alan

2017 16.1172 Modern landscape processes affecting archaeological sites along the Colorado River corridor downstream of Glen Canyon Dam, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2017-5082*, 22 pp.

Eastridge, Nick

2022 16.1489 *Grand Canyon Polychrome : rock art of the Esplanade.* [No imprint], 63 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Eberhart, George M.

2002 16.958 *Mysterious creatures : a guide to cryptozoology.* Santa Barbara (California), Denver, and Oxford: ABC-CLIO. [See "Mystery Dinosaurs", pp. 134-136, which includes note of putative rock art noticed in Havasu Canyon by the Doheny Scientific Expedition; and "Stiff-Legged Bear", pp. 521-524, which also notes the Havasu Canyon art.]

Echo-Hawk, Roger C.

2000 16.504 Ancient history in the New World: Integrating oral traditions and the archaeological record in deep time. *American Antiquity*, 65(2) (April): 267-290.

Eckerle, William P.

1988 16.846 Appendix 2. Geoarcheological analysis of the VT Lake and Crane Lake areas. *In:* Schroedl, Alan R. (principal investigator, compiler), *Cultural resource investigations on the Kaibab Plateau, northern Arizona: The Highway 67 data recovery project.* Salt Lake City: P-III Associates, Inc., *for* U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, Interagency Archeological Services Branch, pp. 425-443.

Effland, Richard W., Jr.; Jones, A. Trinkle; AND Euler, Robert C.

1981 16.113 The archaeology of Powell Plateau: Regional interaction at Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 3*, 59 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-8| FQ3:44 FQ8:124 FQ18:115 FQ19:196 FQ21:77 FQ23:112 FQ24/1:236 FQ26:94

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Cartledge, 1982, ITEM NO. 30.413

Eidenbach, Peter

1980 16.114 Descriptions of the stone artifacts from Unkar Delta. II. Ground stone artifacts. *In:* Schwartz, Douglas W., Chapman, Richard C., and Kepp, Jane, *Archaeology of the Grand Canyon: Unkar Delta.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: School of American Research Press, Appendix F, pp. 371-391 (Appendix F pp. 355-391). (Volume: Grand Canyon Archaeological Series, Volume 2.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-8|

Eininger, Susan, AND Horn, Jonathon

1987 16.115 *Historical documentation and structural stabilization of the main ferry site, Lee's Ferry National Historic District, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, northeastern Arizona.* Report to National Park Service, Rocky Mountain Office, in partial fulfillment of NPS Contract No. CX-1200-3-A074, Modification No. 4; Ruins Stabilization Report, Technical Series no. 25, 84 pp. + appendices.

Elson, Mark D., AND Ort, Michael H.

2006 16.579 *The Little Springs volcanology and archaeology project, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Arizona : investigators final report, Western National Parks Association Grant #0309.* Tucson: Desert Archaeology, Inc., 13 pp. (Project No. 02-151.)

Emslie, Steven D., AND Coats, Larry

2007 16.702 Climate change and the origin of split-twig figurines in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 72nd Annual Meeting, Austin, Texas, Abstracts*, p. 143.

2013 16.1124 Late Holocene climate change and the origin of the "figurine complex" in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Journal of Ethnobiology*, 33(2) (Fall/Winter): 170-179.

Emslie, Steven D.; Euler, Robert C.; AND Mead, Jim I.

1987 16.117 A desert culture shrine in Grand Canyon, Arizona, and the role of split-twig figurines. *National Geographic Research*, 3(4): 511-516.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-8|

Emslie, Steven D.; Mead, Jim I.; AND Coats, Larry

1995 16.903 Split-twig figurines in Grand Canyon, Arizona: New discoveries and interpretations. *The Kiva*, 61(2) (Winter): 145-173.

Engleman, Jenny

2018 16.1277 An examination of food storage patterns in the northern Southwest [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 83rd Annual Meeting, Washington, D.C.* [Grand Canyon.]

2018 16.1396 *An examination of food storage in Grand Canyon National Park and Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, vii, 90, [57] pp. [Prehispanic granary construction.]

Euler, Robert C. [Euler, Bob]

1958 16.1353 *Walapai culture-history.* Doctoral dissertation, University of New Mexico, 381 pp.

1963 16.118 Archaeological problems in western and northwestern Arizona, 1962. *Plateau*, 35(3) (Winter): 78-85.

1964 16.119 Southern Paiute archaeology. *American Antiquity*, 29(3): 379-381.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-8|

1966 16.120 Willow figurines from Arizona. *Natural History*, 75(3): 62-67.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 96| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-8|

1967 16.121 Helicopter archaeology. *American West Review*, 1(1): 24.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 96| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-8|

1967 16.122 The canyon dwellers. *American West*, 6(2): 22-27, 67-71.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-8|

1968 16.123 Hit-and-run archaeology: A rejoinder to Jett. *American Antiquity*, 33: 509-511. [See Jett (1968) and reply by Jett (1969).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 96| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-8|

1969 16.124 Archaeology of the Canyon Country. *In:* Fowler, Don D., Euler, Robert C., and Fowler, Ccatherine S., John Wesley Powell and the anthropology of the Canyon Country. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 670*, pp. 8-20.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 96| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-8|

1969 16.125 The canyon dwellers; four thousand years of human history in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Watkins, T. H., and contributors, *The grand Colorado : the story of a river and its canyons.* [Palo Alto, California]: American West Publishing Co., pp. 18-27.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 96| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-8|

1970 16.126 Prehistoric man in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Goldwater, Barry M., *Delightful journey down the Green and Colorado Rivers.* Tempe, Arizona: Arizona Historical Foundation, pp. 192-195.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-8|

1971 16.127 A prehistoric Pueblo pottery cache in Grand Canyon. *Plateau*, 43: 176-184.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 96| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-8|

1974 16.128 Future archaeological research in Grand Canyon. *Plateau*, 46 (Spring): 139-148.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 96| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-8|

1978 16.129 Archaeological and paleobiological studies at Stanton’s Cave, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona—a report of progress. *National Geographic Society, Research Reports*, 1969 Projects, pp. 141-162.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 96| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-8 to 5-9|

1978 16.130 The canyon dwellers: 4000 years of human history in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Babbitt, B. (compiler), *Grand Canyon: An anthology.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, pp. 175-184. [Abridged from Euler (1969) in *The Grand Colorado*.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 96| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-9|

1979 16.131 In search of the ancient ones: Preserving the cultural resources of the Grand Canyon. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 53(6) (June): cover, 3, 4-9.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 96| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-9|

1979 16.132 Current anthropological research, Grand Canyon National Park. *Proceedings of the First Conference on Scientific Research in the National Parks, National Park Service, Transactions and Proceedings* series, (5). Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 96| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-9|

1979 16.133 The people; the view from Cape Royal. *In: The Mountain Lying Down : views of the North Rim.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, [32 pp.]. [Parallel texts through volume: "The ecology; the view from Point Sublime", by K. Wilde-Shoemaker; "The people; the view from Cape Royal", by R. C. Euler; "The Geology; the view from Bright Angel Point", by M. Collier.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-9|

1980 16.134 Grand Canyon Indians. *In:* Euler, Robert C., and Tikalsky, Frank (eds.), *The Grand Canyon up close and personal.* [Dillon, Montana]: Western Montana College Foundation, pp. 35-52.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-7|

1981 16.135 Association grant helps Canyon archaeology research. *Regarding:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association Newsletter), (January): 1-2.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-9|

1982 16.136 Prehistoric rock art of Grand Canyon. *In: Canyon Country rock art.* Moab, Utah: Wasatch Publishers, Inc., pp. 230-235.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-9|

1983 16.137 The Pinto Basin Complex at Grand Canyon, Arizona. *The Kiva*, 49(1/2) (Fall/Winter): 67-73.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-9|

1984 16.139 (ED.) The archaeology, geology, and paleobiology of Stanton's Cave, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 6*, 141 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-9| FQ12A:78 FQ13:148 FQ15:174 FQ16:69 FQ18:121 FQ19:200 FQ21:81 FQ24/1:245 FQ26:104

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1986, ITEM NO. 30.23; Adovasio, 1986, ITEM NO. 30.1524; Phillips, 1987, ITEM NO. 30.418

1984 16.140 Introduction. *In:* Euler, Robert C. (ed.), The archaeology, geology, and paleobiology of Stanton's Cave, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 6*, pp. 1-6.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-9|

1984 16.141 The archaeology of Stanton's Cave. *In:* Euler, Robert C. (ed.), The archaeology, geology, and paleobiology of Stanton's Cave, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 6*, pp. 7-32.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-9|

1984 16.142 Conclusions. *In:* Euler, Robert C. (ed.), The archaeology, geology, and paleobiology of Stanton's Cave, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 6*, pp. 139-141.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-9|

1988 16.143 Demography and cultural dynamics on the Colorado Plateaus. *In:* Gumerman, George J. (ed.), *The Anasazi in a changing environment.* Cambridge, England: Cambridge University Press, pp. 192-229.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-9| FQ24/1:327 [volume] FQ28:63 [volume]

1990 16.144 Mystery figures. *In:* Arizoniques [SECTION] (Vicky Hay, ed.). *Arizona Highways*, 66(9) (September): 46.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-17|

1990 16.145 Introduction. *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (compiler), Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River; from 1540. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 8*, Part 5, Archaeology of the Grand Canyon region, pp. 5-3 to 5-5.

1992 16.146 Grand Canyon Indians. *In:* Euler, Robert C., and Tikalsky, Frank (eds.), *The Grand Canyon : intimate views.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 42-59.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-17|

1996 16.147 Beamer's fixer-upper. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(2): 8. [Beamer Cabin, Little Colorado River confluence.]

1999 16.148 A letter from Dr. Robert C. Euler. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(6): 2.

1999 16.149 The Grand Canyon Anasazi, their descendents, and other claimants. *In:* La Frontera; papers in honor of Ptrick H. Beckett. *Archaeological Society of New Mexico*, 24: 71-78.

2000 16.429 Archaeological excavations in Grand Canyon along the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. [Euler letterhead], 2 pp. [Abstract and reading list. Distributed with *2000 Guides Training Seminar* materials, Grand Canyon River Guides, Marble Canyon, Arizona, April 2000.]

2010 16.769 The prehistory of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Tikalsky, Frank D., Euler, Catherine C., and Nagel, John (eds.), *The sacred oral tradition of the Havasupai : as retold by elders and headmen Manakaja and Sinyella, 1918-1921.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, pp. 3-9. ["This chapter has been adapted from Euler and Tikalsky, *Grand Canyon: Intimate Views* (1982)." (p. 9, *note* 2)]

Euler, Robert C., AND Chandler, S. M.

1977 16.150 Aspects of prehistoric settlement patterns in Grand Canyon. *In:* Euler, Robert C., and Gumerman, George J. (eds.), Investigations of the Southwestern Anthropological Research Group: An experiment in archaeological cooperation. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 50*, pp. 73-86.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 96| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-9| FQ21:596 [volume] FQ22:97 [volume]

Euler, Robert C., AND Dobyns, Henry F.

1983 16.151 The ethnoarchaeology of Pai milling stones. *In:* Fox, Nancy (ed.), Collected papers in honor of Charles R. Steen, Jr. *Papers of the Archaeological Society of New Mexico*, (8): 253-268.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-9|

Euler, Robert C., AND Green, Dee F.

1978 16.152 An archaeological reconnaissance of middle Havasu Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Culture Resources Report 22*, 71 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 96| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-9|

Euler, Robert C., AND Gumerman, George J.

1974 16.153 A resume of the archaeology of northern Arizona. *In:* Karlstrom, T. N. V., Swann, G. A., and Eastwood, R. L. (eds.), Geology of northern Arizona, with notes on archaeology and paleoclimate. Part 1. Regional studies. *Geological Society of America, Rocky Mountain Section, Guidebook for Field Trips,* (27):.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 96| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-9|

Euler, Robert C., AND Olson, Alan P.

1965 16.155 Split-twig figurines from northern Arizona: New radiocarbon dates. *Science*, 148(3668) (April 16): 368-369.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 96| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-9|

Euler, Robert C., AND Taylor, Walter W.

1966 16.156 Additional archaeological data from upper Grand Canyon: Nankoweap to Unkar revisited. *Plateau*, 39: 26-45. [*Erratum*: Legend for figure 1, p. 27, for "Unkar" read "Kwagunt".]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 96| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-9|

Euler, Robert C., AND Jones, Volney H.

1956 16.569 Hermetic sealling as a technique of food preservation among the Indians of the American Southwest. *American Philosophical Society, Proceedings*, 100(1): 87-99.

Euler, Robert C.; Gumerman, George J.; Karlstrom, Thor N. V.; Dean, Jeffrey S.; AND Hevly, Richard H.

1979 16.157 The Colorado Plateaus: Cultural dynamics and paleoenvironment. *Science*, 205: 1089-1101.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 96| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-9|

Euler, Robert C.; Jones, A. Trinkle; Effland, Richard W.; AND Chandler, Susan M.

1979 16.1411 The archaeology of the North Rim of Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Abstracts : 2nd Conference on Scientific Research in the National Parks, 26-30 November 1979, San Francisco, California.* [No imprint], p. 31.

1980 16.158 The archaeology of the North Rim of the Grand Canyon. *In: Proceedings of the Second Conference on Scientific Research in the National Parks.* U.S. National Park Service, Volume 1, pp. 391-405.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-9|

Evans, J. Chris

2007 16.1466 *Hermit's Rest, Grand Canyon National Park : building code review.* Tucson: J. Chris Evans, Architect, *for* University of Arizona, College of Architecture and Landscape Architecture, Preservation Studies Program, 10 pp.

F

Fairley, Helen C.

1989 16.159 Virgin Anasazi ceramic production and exchange: A view from the Kanab Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 24(1989 Proceedings Supplement): 7-8.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-9|

1989 16.160 Previous research. *In:* Altschul, Jeffrey H., and Fairley, Helen C., *Man, models and management: An overview of the archaeology of the Arizona Strip and the management of its cultural resources* (Phil R. Geib, Daniel D. Mareno, Martin R. Rose, contributors). Report prepared for U.S. Forest Service and U.S. Bureau of Land Management, contract no. 53-8371-6-0054. Statistical Research, Plateau Archaeology, Dames and Moore, Inc., pp. 53-84.

1989 16.161 Prehistory. *In:* Altschul, Jeffrey H., and Fairley, Helen C., *Man, models and management: An overview of the archaeology of the Arizona Strip and the management of its cultural resources* (Phil R. Geib, Daniel D. Mareno, Martin R. Rose, contributors). Report prepared for U.S. Forest Service and U.S. Bureau of Land Management, contract no. 53-8371-6-0054. Statistical Research, Plateau Archaeology, Dames and Moore, Inc., pp. 85-152. [*NOTE*: The table of contents for the volume lists the title of this chapter as "Culture History".]

1990 16.162 Current cultural resource management issues at Grand Canyon: Preservation of prehistoric pottery caches. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(3) (May): 3. [Letter.]

1996 16.163 Poncho's basket. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 12(4) (Winter): 5-7.

1997 16.164 Poncho's basket. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(2) (Spring): 12-13.

1997 16.165 The archaeology of Mather Point; a center of prehistoric transit. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 13(2) (Summer): 1-3, 8.

1997 16.166 *On archaeological sites.* Grand Canyon Association, folded pamphlet. (Minimum Impact series.) [Printed on one side; opposite side is *On the river*, by Kim Crumbo, regarding ecology.]

1997 16.1372 Cultural boundary dynamics on the northwestern Kayenta Anasazi frontier: a view from Glen Canyon and eastern Grand Canyon. *In:* Society for American Archaeology, 62nd Annual Meeting, Nashville, Tennessee.

2001 16.439 Tales tools tell. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(1) (Spring): 18-19.

2003 16.479 *Changing river: Time, culture, and the transformation of landscape in the Grand Canyon : a regional research design for the study of cultural resources along the Colorado River in lower Glen Canyon and Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Tucson, Arizona, and Redlands, California: Statistical Research, Inc., *for* U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona, 179 pp. (Contract No. 01WRAG0078.) (Statistical Research Inc., Technical Series, 79.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22:100 FQ23A: 4 FQ24/1:252 FQ26:109 FQ32:102

2005 16.495 Cultural resources in the Colorado River corridor. *In:* Gloss, Steven P., Lovich, Jeffrey E., and Melis, Theodore S. (eds.), The state of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon; a report of the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 1991-2004. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1282*, pp. 177-192.

2005 16.496 Cultural resources in the Colorado River corridor (Chapter 11). *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 27. [Chapter 11 refers to ITEM NO. 16.495.]

2005 16.499 Cultural resources in the Colorado River corridor [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 43.

2008 16.558 Applying an ecosystem framework to evaluate archaeological site condition along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 78-79.

2010 16.658 Applying an ecosystem framework to evaluate archaeological site condition along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *In:* Melis, Theodore S., Hamill, John F., Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., Grams, Paul E., Kennedy, Theodore A., Kubly, Dennis M., and Ralston, Barbara E. (eds.), Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium, November 18-20, 2008, Scottsdale, Arizona. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5135*, pp. 333-341.

2011 16.680 Archaeological opportunity. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(2) (Summer): 28-29.

Fairley, Helen C., AND Andrews, Timothy

2007 16.703 A cultural landscape analysis of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 72nd Annual Meeting, Austin, Texas, Abstracts*, p. 148.

Fairley, Helen C., AND Fairley, A. H.

2017 16.1282 Documenting Glen Canyon Dam effects to culturally valued riparian vegetation using repeat photography [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 53-54.

Fairley, Helen C., AND Geib, Phil R.

1989 16.167 Data gaps and research issues in Arizona Strip prehistory. *In:* Altschul, Jeffrey H., and Fairley, Helen C., *Man, models and management: An overview of the archaeology of the Arizona Strip and the management of its cultural resources* (Phil R. Geib, Daniel D. Mareno, Martin R. Rose, contributors). Report prepared for U.S. Forest Service and U.S. Bureau of Land Management, contract no. 53-8371-6-0054. Statistical Research, Plateau Archaeology, Dames and Moore, Inc., pp. 219-244.

Fairley, Helen C., AND Hereford, Richard

2002 16.918 Geoarchaeology of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *In:* Phillips, David A., Jr., and Ware, John A. (eds.), *Culture and environment in the American Southwest: Essays in honor of Robert C. Euler.* Phoenix: SWCA Environmental Consultants, Anthropological Research Paper 8.

Fairley, Helen C.; Bungart, Peter W.; Coder, Christopher M.; Huffman, Jim; Samples, Terry L.; AND Balsom, Janet R.

1994 16.168 *The Grand Canyon River Corridor Survey Project: Archaeological survey along the Colorado River between Glen Canyon Dam and Separation Canyon.* [No imprint], x, 276 pp. ("Submitted by Janet R. Balsom, Principal Investigator, Grand Canyon National Park. Prepared in Cooperation with the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Cooperative Agreement No. 9AA-40-07920. December 1994.")

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:169 FQ24/2:1124 FQ26:110

Fairley, Helen C.; Collins, Brian; AND Draut, Amy

2011 16.726 Use of terrestrial lidar to monitor archaeological site condition in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 76th Annual Meeting, Sacramento, California, Abstracts*, p. 108.

Fairley, Helen C.; Collins, Brian; Sankey, J.; AND Caster, J.

2015 16.1088 Designing a monitoring program to inform adaptive management of cultural resources in the context of a changing climate: an example from Glen and Grand Canyons, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 28.

Fairley, Helen C.; Draut, Amy; Corbett, Skye; AND Bedford, David

2013 16.1094 Evaluating the effects of Glen Canyon Dam on downstram archaeological sites in Glen and Grand Canyons, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 78th Annual Meeting, Honolulu, Hawaii, Abstracts*, pp. 144-145.

2014 16.1098 Evaluating the effects of Glen Canyon Dam on downstram archaeological sites in Glen and Grand Canyons, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 79th Annual Meeting, Austin, Texas, Abstracts*, pp. 222-223.

Fairley, Helen C.; Draut, Amy; Rubin, David; Melis, Ted; AND Leap, Lisa

2005 16.695 The role of aeolian sediment in the formation and preservation of archaeological sites: Collaborative geo-archaeological research in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT].

Society for American Archaeology, 70th Annual Meeting, Salt Lake City, March-April 3 [sic]*, 2005, Abstracts*, p. 103.

Fairley, Helen C.; Geib, Phil R.; AND Ambler, J. Richard

1984 16.169 *An archaeological survey along State Highway 67, Jacob Lake to Grand Canyon National Park, Kaibab National Forest, Arizona : final report.* Flagstaff: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Interagency Archeological Services, San Francisco, 2 volumes (166 pp.). (Northern Arizona University, Archaeological Report 891.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-9|

Fairley, Helen C.; Hereford, Richard; AND Balsom, Janet R.

1991 16.170 Current geoarchaeological research in eastern Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: First biennial conference on research in Colorado Plateau national parks : program and abstracts of presented posters and papers* (Charles van Riper, III, chairperson). Northern Arizona University, p. 29.

Fairley, Helen C.; Sankey, Joel B.; Caster, Joshua AND East, Amy E.

2016 16.1128 Sustaining archaeological sites in a sediment-deprived ecosystem: Designing a monitoring program to assess Glen Canyon Dam effects on downstream archaeological resources in Glen and Grand Canyons, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 94-14, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-285412.

Farmer, James D.

1997 16.171 Iconographic evidence of Basketmaker warfare and human scarifice: a contextual approach to early Anasazi art. *The Kiva*, 62(4): 391-420.

Farmer, Malcolm F., AND deSaussure, Raymond

1955 16.172 Split twig figurines. *Plateau*, 17(4): 13-14.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-9|

Faught, Michael K., AND Freeman, Andrea K. L.

1998 16.173 Paleoindian complexes of the terminal Wisconsin and early Holocene. *In:* Mabry, Jonathan B., *Paleoindian and Archaic sites in Arizona.* Tucson: Center for Desert Archaeology, *for* Arizona State Historic Preservation Office, pp. 33-52. (Center for Desert Archaeology, Technical Report 97-7.)

Ferguson, T. J.; Kuwanwisiwma, L. J.; Yeatts, M.; AND Dongoske, K. E.

1997 16.465 The Hopi people, the operation of Glen Canyon Dam, and management of cultural resources in the Grand Canyon. *In: Making protection work : proceedings of the 9th Conference on Research and Resource Management in Parks and on Public Lands : the George Wright Foundation Biennial Conference, March 17-21, 1997, Albuquerque, New Mexico*, pp. 79-84.

Ferguson, William M., AND Rohn, Arthur H.

1987 16.174 *Anasazi ruins of the Southwest in color.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 296 pp. [See pp. 185, 187-191.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-17|

Fiedel, Stuart, AND Haynes, Gary

2004 16.880 A premature burial: comments on Grayson and Meltzer's "Requiem for overkill". *Journal of Archaeological Science*, 31: 121-131.

Fischer, Adelheid

2007 16.1502 Trash, treasure and tragedy; a museum stuffed with 800,000 cataloged items from ancient spear points to airliner debris captures the Canyon's nitty gritty secrets. *Arizona Highways*, 83(6) (June): 42-43. [Grand Canyon National Park Museum Collection.]

Fish, Paul R.; Fish, Suzanne K.; Gumerman, George J.; AND Reid, J. Jefferson

1994 16.175 Toward and explanation for Southwestern "abandonments". *In:* Gumerman, George J. (ed.), *Themes in Southwest prehistory.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: School of American Research Press, pp. 135-163.

Fisher, Jacob L.

2015 16.1103 Patch choice model predictions for jackrabbit processing at Antelope Cave, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 80th Annual Meeting, San Francisco, California, Abstracts*, p. 317. [Uinkaret Plateau.]

Fisher, Jacob L., AND Johnson, Keith L.

2014 16.1441 Culinary processing of jackrabbits at Antelope Cave, Arizona. *Kiva: Journal of Southwestern Anthropology and History*, 79(3): 307-333.

Fisher, Jacob L.; Janetski, Joel C.; AND Johnson, Keith L.

2013 16.1011 Variability in far western Puebloan subsistence strategies: The view from the Uinkaret Plateau, Northwest Arizona. *Journal of Arizona Archaeology*, 2(2) (Spring): 140-162.

Florko, Taleda

2010 16.616 Lead scroll: Confession or forgery? *In:* Around the Plateau on public lands: From the collections [FEATURE]. *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 5(1) (Winter/Spring): 47.

Ford, Robert; Spendlove, Dixon; Spendlove, Cody; Maxwell, David; AND Hutchings, Gordon

2004 16.1134 Waterglyphs: Ancient cartography of the Arizona Strip. *In:* Patteson, Carol B. (ed.), Papers presented at the Twenty-fourth Annual Symposium of the Utah Rock Art Research Association, Kanab Utah, October 2004. *Utah Rock Art*, 24: 29-42.

Forrest, Earle R.

1911 16.1463 Some archaeological relics in Arizona. *The Curio Bulletin* (American Society of Curio Collectors, Osage, Iowa), 2(1) (April): 1-11. [See p. 10, "V. Cliff Dwellings in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, Coconino County." Three locales very briefly mentioned: a "cliff ruin . . . about half way down the Bright Angel trail" and "[one] mile from Grand View . . . and at Hull tank are several storage crypts".]

Foust, Nathaniel E.

2015 16.1157 *A spatiotemporal GIS analysis of GPS effects on archaeological site variability.* Master's thesis, University of Cincinnati, 84 pp. [Hypothesis tested with data from Upper Basin Archaeological Research Program.] [Geographic Information System; Global Positioning System.]

Fowke, Gerard

1916 16.865 The mound builders and cliff-dwellers. *In:* Wiley, Edwin, and Rines, Irving E. (eds.), *Lectures on the growth and development of the United States.* (Series One. Lectures One to Four. The United States and its Aboriginal Inhabitants.) New York: American Educational Alliance, pp. 93-105. [Includes illustration, "Exterior detail of the Hopi building, Grand Cañon of Arizona." (*i.e.*, Hopi House) A Detroit Publishing Co. view of upper story, contrasted to photographs of Taos Pueblo and Walnut Canyon ruins. No direct text mention of Grand Canyon.]

Fowler, Catherine S., AND Fowler, Don D.

1981 16.176 The Southern Paiute: A.D. 1400-1776. *In:* Wilcox, David D., and Massey, W. Bruce (eds.), The Protohistory Period in the North American Southwest, A.D. 1450-1700. *Arizona State University, Anthropological Research Papers, 24*, pp. 129-162.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-10|

Fowler, Don D.; Euler, Robert C.; AND Fowler, Catherine S.

1969 16.177 John Wesley Powell and the anthropology of the Canyon Country. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 670*, 30 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-10| FQ3:54 FQ4:183 FQ5:148a FQ12:380A FQ12A:190A FQ13:364A FQ16:159 FQ18:138 FQ19:482A FQ21:97 FQ24/2:666A FQ30:226 THOMAS 806

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Albritton, 1969, ITEM NO. 30.696; White, 1970, ITEM NO. 30.459

1977 16.178 *John Wesley Powell and the anthropology of the canyon country.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 30 pp. [Facsimile reprint of *U.S.*

Geological Survey, Professional Paper 670, in redesigned wraps. This also reprinted 1981.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-10| FQ1:150 FQ3:54a FQ4:183a FQ5:148 [1981] FQ8:340 FQ12:380B FQ12A:190B FQ13:364B FQ19:482B FQ20:327 FQ24/2:666B FQ30:227 [1981] THOMAS cites with Thomas 806

Fugassa, Martín H.; Reinhard, Karl J.; Johnson, Keith L.; Gardner, Scott L.; Vieira, Mônica; AND Araújo, Adauto

2011 16.1140 Parasitism of prehistoric humans and companion animals from Antelope Cave, Mojave [*sic*] County, Northwest Arizona. *Journal of Parasitology*, 97(5) (October): 862-867.

Fugate, Thomas Ian

2003 16.483 *Inferring settlement formation patterns: A GIS-based Harris matrix analysis of a prehistoric masonry ruin the Upper Basin, Kaibab National Forest, northern Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Cincinnati, 112 pp.

G

Garfin, Timothy; Buck, Paul; AND Sakai, Sachiko

2009 16.710 Can chert sources be distinguished geochemically using ICP-MS? [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 74th Annual Meeting, April 22-26, 2009, Atlanta, Georgia, Abstracts*, p. 131. [Laser Ablation Inductively-Coupled Plasma Mass Spectrometry.]

Garrett, Billy

1984 16.1486 Adaptive use: The Superintendents' residence at Grand Canyon National Park. *CRM Bulletin* (U.S. National Park Service, Cultural Resources Management, Washington, D.C.), 7(4) (December): 6-7. [Conversion of the superintendents' residence and leasing to the Fred Harvey concessioner's use as its executive offices.]

---

gcpba Newswire *see* **[Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association], *gcpba Newswire***

Geffrey, S.

1900 16.1114 Habitations préhistoriques du sud-ouest des États-Unis. *La Science Illustrée* (Paris), 25(Premier Semestre) (645): 294-295. [Information apparently taken from the publications of George Wharton James, noting predominantly the Shinumo area of Grand Canyon and William Wallace Bass. Regarding ruins from the "cliff-dwellers", also interestingly notes (p. 295), "M. W.-W. Bass, propriétaire de la source Mystérieuse, dans le grand Cañon (qui est situé à environ quarante cinq mille à l'ouest du vieux camp de Tlogstaff [*sic*, Flagstaff]), a tenté, pendant des années, d'atteindre ces demeures."] [In French.]

Geib, Phil R.

1997 16.180 (WITH CONTRIBUTIONS BY J. Richard Ambler, J. Michael Bremer, Peter W. Brungart, Helen C. Fairley, Eric Hansen, Margaret Lyneis, and Margaret Van Ness) Glen Canyon revisited. *University of Utah, Department of Anthropology, Anthropological Papers*, (119), 223 pp. [Includes lower Glen Canyon-Lees Ferry area.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11A:64 FQ19:232 FQ24/1:302

General Federation of Women's Clubs, Art Committee

1908 16.655 (COMPILER) *Handbook of art in our own country.* (Mrs. Everett W. Pattison [Alice M. G. Pattison], ed.) [No place]: General Federation of Women's Clubs, 54 pp. [Under "Primitive Dwellings of the Southwest", p. 53: "Many caves in Arizona show clear evidences of aboriginal occupation. Mallery Grotto at the Grand Canyon (not far from El Tovar Hotel)." (ENTIRE ITEM) (Pictograph site at the top of Bright Angel Trail.)]

Getty, Harry T.

1936 16.181 Prehistoric man in the Southwest. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Natural History Bulletin 7*, 19 pp.; with "A helpful selected reading list", by Louis Schellbach (pp. i-iv, following text). [Superseded by Wheat (1955, ITEM NO.), Grand Canyon Natural History Association Bulletin 12.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 96| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-10| FQ9:211 FQ9A:28 FQ10:130 FQ12:207 FQ20:167

Gladwin, Harold S.

1930 16.182 Wayside Museum of Archaeology expedition. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(8) (June 30): 50-51. [Tusayan Ruin.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 96| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-10|

1933 16.506 [Wayside Museum.] *In:* Archaeological field work in North America during 1932. *American Anthropologist*, New Series, 35(3) (July/September): 488. [Tusayan Ruin.]

1933 16.183 Aboriginal man in Arizona and his fore-runners. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(10) (January): cover, 97-107 [entire issue]. [See also *erratum* in 7(12) (March), Miscellany (section): ". . . p. 99, the subtitle 'Date about 50,000 to 15,000 B. C.' should read, 'Date about 50,000 to 500 B. C.'"]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 118| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-10|

1946 16.184 Tree ring analysis, problems of dating II: The Tusayan Ruin. *Gila Pueblo, Medallion Paper 36*, 21 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 96| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-10|
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Bell, 1948, ITEM NO. 30.788

1994 16.185 Wayside museum of archaeology expedition. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 147. [Tusayan Ruin.] [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, June, 1930.]

Gloss, Stephen P., AND Gloss, Janice Baker

1989 16.186 *1989 progress report: Archaeological surface survey and photographic inventory, Lower Granite Gorge, Grand Canyon National Park.* [No imprint, ex Wilderness Studies Institute], 26 pp.

Gloss, Steven P.; Lovich, Jeffrey E.; AND Melis, Theodore S.

2005 16.549 (EDS.) The state of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon; a report of the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 1991-2004. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1282*, 220 pp.

Goode, G. Brown

1897 16.682 Report upon the condition and progress of the U.S. National Museum during the year ending June 30, 1895. *U.S. National Museum, Annual Report, 1895*, Part I, pp. 1-308. [See in Appendix II, "List of Accessions During the Year Ending June 30, 1895": p. 122, "Huntington, W. (Washington, D.C.) through Washington Nailor: Stone pestle marked with incised lines, obtained from a cliff ruin on the Colorado River at the head of Grand Cañon. Deposit. 29521." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Report also distributed separately, Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office.]

Goodnow, Isaac T.

1885 16.187 Cave and cliff dwellings of Arizona. *Kansas City Review of Science and Industry*, 8(11) (March): 647-650. [From the *Manhattan Republic* (Kansas). Principally about Walnut Canyon, but includes fancied notice of "the ruins of a great city, extending along the banks of the river for ten miles" supposedly "at the great bend of the Colorado, seventy miles north" (p. 649).] [See pp. 649-650.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 19

Goss, James A.

1965 16.775 Ute linguistics and Anasazi abandonment of the Four Corners area. *In:* Contributions of the Wetherill Mesa Archeological Project. *Society for American Archaeology, Memoir 19*, pp. 73-81.

Gough, Galal R.

2010 16.789 Rainbows and arcs in Native American rock art. *In:* Papers presented at the Thirtieth Annual Symposium of the Utah Rock Art Research Association (URARA), Blanding Utah, October 8-11, 2010. *Utah Rock Art*, 30: 1-7. [Includes Arizona Strip.]

[Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association], *gcpba Newswire*

1999 16.179 Canyon backpackers found guilty. *In:* Newswire quarterly review. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 25-26. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, May 26, 1999.]

Graham, Robert G., AND Kupel, Douglas E.

2000 16.809 *A historic structures report for Lee's Ferry and Lonely Dell Ranch, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area.* Phoenix: Alliance Architects, LLC, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, 402 pp. (Alliance Architects Project No. 1084.)

Grand Canyon River Heritage Coalition

2010 16.1073 *These boats will speak : Grand Canyon's historic river boats.* (Photos: Northern Arizona University, Cline Library; J. Willard Marriott Library, University of Utah; Grand Canyon National Park; Alfred E. Holland, Jr. Text: Brad Dimock. Design: Mary Beath.) [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon River Heritage Coalition, [26] pp. [including wraps; rear wrap gatefold]. (March 2010.) [Brochure.]

2011 16.1077 Getting our house in order: GCRHC moves forward. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(3) (Fall): 4.

Grand Canyon Historic Boat Project Advisory Committee

2004 16.1074 No boat left behind? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(4) (Winter/Spring): 33.

2004 16.1075 No boat left behind? *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(3) (July/September): 7.

2004 16.1076 No boat left behind? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 27.

Grand Canyon Science Center Staff

2002 16.450 What do you catch with a Grand Wash Hook? *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), (Spring): 6.

Grand Canyon Trust

1996 16.1009 Preserving a cultural heritage. *Current Grand Canyon Resource Issues: Briefing Paper Series* (Grand Canyon Trust, Flagstaff, Arizona), (5), [2] pp. ("revised: 9/96")

Gray, John R.

2009 16.1381 USGS has a Museum Specialist who wants to help us organize antique WRD equipment. *WRD Retirees Newsletter* (U.S. Geological Survey, Water Resources Division), (145) (November): 15. [Jennifer Stafford, Museum Specialist, USGS

National Center Office of Administration Policy and Services. Includes note of "a cableway storage box from the Grand Canyon Phantom Ranch gaging station (not 'gauging station,' yet,—there is a faction within USGS that seeks to officially change 'gage' to 'gauge')".]

Green, Nancy

2002 16.460 Vanishing Treasures preservation of Beamer's Cabin. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 6(12): 1-2. [Vanishing Treasures Initiative.]

Greene, Jerome A.

2004 16.810 *Historic furnishings report : Winsor Castle (HS-1), East Cabin (HS-2), and West Cabin (HS-3), Pipe Spring National Monument, Fredonia, Arizona.* [Harpers Ferry, West Virginia]: U.S. National Park Service, Harpers Ferry Center, Media Development Group, 132 pp.

Gregonis, Linda

1974 16.1360 *Inventory of archeological sites in the western United States which are developed, protected or withdrawn from public use.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Denver Service Center, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [134 pp. total]. [Cover title: *Invesntory of archeological sites in the western United States . . . developed, protected, or withdrawn form public use.* (Ellipsis is part of title.)]

Gumerman, George J., IV

NO DATE 16.1013 *Interactive archaeology of the Colorado Plateau and Grand Canyon: Archaeological and indigenous perspectives : final report.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Northern Arizona University, [27] pp. [2003.]

1994 16.188 (ED.) *Themes in Southwest prehistory.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: School of American Research Press, 330 pp. (Advanced Seminar Series.)

Gumerman, George J., AND Dean, Jeffrey S.

1989 16.189 Prehistoric cooperation and competition in the western Anasazi area. *In:* Cordell, Linda S., and Gumerman, George J. (eds.), *Dynamics of southwestern prehistory.* Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution Press.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-10|

Gumerman, George J., AND Gell-Mann, Murray

1994 16.190 Cultural evolution in the prehistoric Southwest. *In:* Gumerman, George J. (ed.), *Themes in Southwest prehistory.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: School of American Research Press, pp. 11-31.

Gunnerson, James H.

1962 16.750 Plateau Shoshonean prehistory: A suggested reconstruction. *American Antiquity*, 28(1) (July): 41-45. [See also comment by Schroeder (1963), 28(4): 559-560 (ITEM NO. 16.776).]

H

Haas, Sarah K.

2019 16.1514 Supporting science under shifting sands—reflections from one National Park Service employee [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 50. [The author is with Science and Resource Management, Grand Canyon National Park.]

2022 16.1515 Assessing climate change challenges at Grand Canyon National Park—what to do...and not do? [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 74-75. [Ellipsis thus.] [Resources management.]

Hall, Edward T., Jr.

1938 16.191 *An archaeological survey of the Walhalla Glades, Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 47 pp, plates.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-10|

1938 16.1494 An archaeological survey of the Walhalla Glades, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Summary of papers read at the April meeting of the A.A.A.S., Southwestern Division. *New Mexico Anthropologist*, 2(4): 81. [American Association for the Advancement of Science.]

1942 16.192 Archaeological survey of the Walhalla Glades. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 20*, 32 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 96| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-10| FQ18:176 FQ22:144

Hamill, John F.

2008 16.547 Science activities associated with proposed 2008 high-flow experiment at Glen Canyon Dam. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2008-3011*, 2 pp.

2009 16.590 Status and trends of resources below Glen Canyon Dam; update—2009. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2009-3033*, 4 pp.

Hamilton, Lynn

2021 16.1468 When one door closes, another one opens: A positive future for the historic boats of Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(3) (Fall): 18-19.

Hammond, Catherine

NO DATE 16.1266 (PROJECT CURATOR) *Canyon graphics and graffiti.* [No place]: University of Utah, Utah Museum of Natural History, *with* Smithsonian Institution, Traveling Exhibition Service, 32 pp. [Exhibition catalog; design by University of Utah, University Design. Includes Native American and 19th-20th century rock art and inscriptions, principally in Glen Canyon but includes Marble Canyon and Grand Canyon.] [Several-year exhibition, *ca.* 1976-1978.]

Hampton, Jim

1967 16.193 On the Anasazi trail: Deep in Grand Canyon, clues to vanished tribe of primitives. *National Observer*, (June 5): 5.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-10|

Harlow, Jeanette; Niespolo, Elizabeth; Sakai, Sachiko; AND Lipo, Carl

2014 16.1099 Thermal properties and functional advantages of olivine-temperated Moapa Ware: a comparative study [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 79th Annual Meeting, Austin, Texas, Abstracts*, p. 312. [Mount Trumbull.]

Harrington, C. R. [Harrington, Charles Richard]

1984 16.194 Ungulate remains from Stanton's Cave: An identification list. *In:* Euler, Robert C. (ed.), The archaeology, geology, and paleobiology of Stanton's Cave, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 6*, pp. 67-75.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-10|

Harris, James R.

1993 16.1264 Corn maidens in Anasazi rock art. *American Indian Rock Art*, 12: 123-131. [Includes Snake Gulch, Kaibab Plateau.]

Harrison, Laura Soullière

1986 16.1247 *Architecture in the parks : National Historic Landmark theme study.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, 482 pp. [See pp. 3, 87-133, 257-267, 285-309.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-63| FQ11:169 FQ11A:70 FQ12:230 FQ20:193

1990 16.1248 *Historic housing in the National Park system.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Park Historic Architecture Division, 380 pp. [Principally a facsimile reproduction of computerized data. Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 316-330; Lake Mead National Recreation Area, p. 342.]

Harrub, Brad, AND Thompson, Bert

2003 16.1085 Walking amidst the dinosaurs. *Reason and Revelation* (Apologetics Press, Montgomery, Alabama), 23(2) (February): 9-15. [See under "Evidence That Humans and Dinosaurs Coexisted", "The Doheny Expedition" to "Hava Supai Canyon", pp. 11-12. Regarding the rock art in Havasu Canyon putatively depicting a dinosaur.] [Creationist perspective.]

Harry, Karen G.

2005 16.767 Ceramic specialization and agricultural marginality: Do ethnographic models explain the development of specialized pottery production in the prehistoric American Southwest? *American Antiquity*, 70(2) (April): 295-319. [Includes Arizona Strip.]

2010 16.717 Exploring the Puebloan occupation of the Mt. Dellenbaugh region of the Arizona Strip [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 75th Annual Meeting, April 14-18, 2010, St. Louis, Missouri, Abstracts*, pp. 112-113.

2018 16.1278 Shrines, dedication practices, and closure activities at Lava Ridge Ruin [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 83rd Annual Meeting, Washington, D.C.* [Shivwitz Plateau.]

Harry, Karen G., AND Watson, James

2008 16.708 The Shivwits Research Project: Exploring Virgin Anasazi settlement and subsistence patterns on the Arizona Strip [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 73rd Annual Meeting, March 26-30, 2008, Vancouver, BC, Canada, Abstracts*, p. 253.

Harry, Karen G.; Ferguson, Timothy J.; Allison, James R.; McLaurin, Brett T.; Ferguson, Jeff; AND Lyneis, Margaret

2013 16.920 Examining the production and distribution of Shivwits Ware pottery in the American Southwest. *American Antiquity*, 78(2) (April): 385-396.

Harry, Karen G.; McLaurin, Brett T.; AND Durk, Jennifer

2011 16.1039 Exploratory studies into possible uses of calcareous dolostone; Shivwits Plateau, northwestern Arizona. *Ethnoarchaeology*, 3(1) (Spring): 5-28.

Haskell, John Loring

1967 16.204 *Paria Plateau survey report, 1967 season.* Report submitted to Southern Utah State College. (*Western Anasazi Reports*, 1(3).)

1970 16.619 Paria Plateau survey; archaeological inventory of Indian ruins, Coconino County, Arizona. *Lambda Alpha Journal of Man* (Lambda Alpha Anthropology Honors Society, Wichata State University, Kansas), 2(1) (Winter): 31-73. ("J. Loring Haskell's report was prepared while a graduate student at the University of Arizona.")

Hastings, Russell

1930 16.205 Clear Creek expedition. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(10): 64-65.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 96| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-10|

1932 16.206 Grand Canyon archaeology. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(3): 22-27.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 96| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-10|

1994 16.207 Grand Canyon archaeology. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 148-151. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, June, 1932.]

Haughton, Brian

2007 16.1078 *Hidden history : lost civilizations, secret knowledge, and ancient mysteries.* Edison, New Jersey: Castle Books, 271 pp. [See "The Grand Canyon: hidden Egyptian treasure?" Regarding the putative Egyptian cave.]

2008 16.1691 *Gizlenen tarih : kayıp medeniyetler, gizli bilgiler ve eskiçağın sırları.* (Halil Ummak, translator.) İstanbul: Koridor Yayıncılık, 398 pp. [See "Büyük Kanyon: Gizli bir mısır hazinesi mi?" (pp. 118-124). Regarding the putative Egyptian cave.] [Translation of *Hidden History*.] [In Turkish.]

2009 16.1692 ถอดรหัสสิ่งประดิษฐ์พิศวง [Tho̜trahat singpradit phitsawong] (ประสิทธิ์ ตั้งมหาสถิตกุล แปล [Prasit Tangmahasathitkul], translator.) Krung thēp [Bangkok]: Mūnnithi Dek. [Translation of *Hidden History*.] [Author's name in Thai characters: ไบรอัน ฮอห์ตัน.] [In Thai.]

Haury, Emil Walter

1931 16.209 Kivas of the Tusayan Ruin, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Gila Pueblo, Medallion Paper 9*, 26 pp. [Privately printed, Globe, Arizona.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 96| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-10| FQ12:242 FQ12A:111 FQ17:194 FQ18:185

1937 16.525 [Archaeological survey in Grand Canyon National Park.] *In:* News and Notes [SECTION]. *American Antiquity*, 3(2) (October): 190. [Item signed "E. W. H."]

1938 16.210 Southwestern-dated ruins: II. *Tree-Ring Bulletin*, 4(3).
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-10|

2004 16.475 Diary of the U of A Archaeological Expedition, July 13-August 26, 1927. *Journal of the Southwest*, 46(1) (Spring): 95-111. [With an introduction by Loren Haury, p. 95.] [University of Arizona.]

Haury, Loren R.

2004 16.478 Emil Haury: Art into archaeology. *Journal of the Southwest*, 46(1) (Spring): 9-53.

Hawks, Diana

2001	16.606	Vermilion Cliffs. *Archaeology Southwest*, 15(1) (Winter): 5, 11. [Vermilion Cliffs National Monument.]
2001	16.607	Grand Canyon-Parashant. *Archaeology Southwest*, 15(1) (Winter): 7-8, 11. [Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]

Hays-Gilpin, Kelley

2008	16.1041	Rock art ethnography on the southern Colorado Plateau, Arizona and New Mexico. *Heritage Management*, 1(1) (Spring): 119-133.

Heizer, Robert F.

1942	16.755	Ancient grooved clubs and modern rabbit-sticks. *American Antiquity*, 9(1) (July): 41-56. [See p. 47, notice *in passing* of grooved and plain clubs from Heaton Cave, Utah, near Mount Trumbull, Arizona.]

Hemsley, Samuel, AND Stewart, Caitlin

2024	16.1536	An examination of the Virgin Pueblo within the Grand Canyon Parashant National Monument [ABSTRACT]. *In: Society of American Archaeology, 89th Annual Meeting, New Orleans, April 17-21, 2024*.

Henderek, Robyn L.; Emslie, Steven D.; Tobin, Benjamin W.; AND Schenk, Edward R.

2015	16.1056	Grand Canyon split twig figurine complex and the role of fossil remains at archaeological sites [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 47(7), Session 233, Paper 233-14.

Henderek, Robyn L.; Tobin, Benjamin W.; Wood, John R.; AND Schenk, Edward R.

2015	16.1058	Using photogrammetry to document and monitor cave paleontological and archaeological sites in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 47(7): 516.

Hereford, Richard

1993	16.212	Map showing surficial geology and geomorphology of the Palisades Creek archeological area, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 93-553*, 20 pp., 1 plate.

Hereford, Richard; Bennett, Glenn E.; AND Fairley, Helen C.

2014	16.990	Precipitation variability of the Grand Canyon region, 1893 through 2009, and its implications for studying effects of gullying of Holocene terraces and associated archeological sites in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2014-1006*, 23 pp.

Hereford, Richard; Fairley, H. C.; Thompson, K. S.; AND Balsom, J. R.

1993 16.213 Surficial geology, geomorphology, and erosion of archaeological sites along the Colorado River, eastern Grand Canyon, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 93-517*, 46 pp., 4 plates.

Herron, John M., AND Safford, Matthew C.

2000 16.1147 Subterranean cultural resource manifestations of the Arizona Strip [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Selected Abstracts from the 1999 National Speleological Society Convention in Filer, Idaho. *Journal of Cave and Karst Studies*, 62(1) (April): 30. [Brief. Notes ancient Native American, pioneer, Civilian Conservation Corps, and modern rancher uses of caves.]

Hittell, Theodore H.

1898 16.214 By the Historian of California. *Land of Sunshine*, 9: 153. [Includes brief note of “fortified dwellings” at Grand Canyon.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-10| GOODMAN 718

Holmes, William H.

1886 16.650 Pottery of the ancient pueblos. *U.S. Bureau of Ethnology, 4th Annual Report*, pp. 257-360. [Includes Havasupai.]

Homburg, Jeffrey A., AND Sandor, Jonathan A.

2011 16.963 Anthropogenic effects on soil quality of ancient agricultural systems of the American Southwest. *Catena*, 85(2) (May): 144-154. [Includes Upper Basin, Coconino Plateau.]

Hopkins, Maren P.; Koyiyumptewa, Stewart B.; Kuwanwisiwma, Leigh J.; AND Ferguson, T. J.

2016 16.1460 Comprehending Hopi footprints: Hopi history and traditions at Glen Canyon National Recreation Area and Rainbow Bridge National Monument. *Journal of Arizona Archaeology*, 4(1): 50-59. [Includes Glen Canyon between Glen Canyon Dam and Lees Ferry.]

Horn, Amy

2001 16.445 Vanishing treasures at Grand Canyon. *In:* Grand Canyon Happenings [SECTION]. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 17(1) (Summer): 8.

2001 16.1393 Integrating NHPA section 106 compliance and prescribed fire: a model. *In:* Harmon, David (ed.), *Crossing boundaries in park management: Proceedings of the 11th Conference on Research and Resource Management in Parks and on Public Lands.* Hancock, Michigan: George Wright Society, pp. 287-289. [National Historic Preservation Act.]

2004 16.954 Oh Ranger!™ [FEATURE] *In: Utah's national parks : your complete guide to the parks.* New York: American Park Network, 22nd ed., p. 88. [Regarding Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.]

2005 16.500 Digging in the dark: Cultural resource management in Grand Canyon's caves [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 52.

2005 16.511 Partners against crime: Law enforcement monitoring of archeological sites at Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *George Wright Society Biennial Conference on Parks, Protected Areas, and Cultural Sites, March 14-18, 2005, Philadelphia.*

2006 16.514 Myths, legends, and truths in Grand Canyon archeology, Part I. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(3) (Spring/Summer): 6-8.

Hough, Ian

2007 16.529 Architectural documentation and preservation of historic period (A.D. 1800-1950) Native American wooden pole structures [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 8.

2013 16.953 The 1956 Grand Canyon aviation accident: Impacts on the local community and recent site management. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 207-212.

2016 16.1111 2015 Colorado River Archaeological Site Preservation Project. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(1) (Spring): 12. [See also page of photos by Hough, p. 15; and separate comments by Kim Spurr (ITEM NO. 16.1112), Lyle Balenquah (ITEM NO. 17.1824), and John Crowley (ITEM NO. 16.1113).]

Hough, Ian, AND Brennan, Ellen

2007 16.704 Architectural documentation and preservation of Navajo and Havasupai wooden pole structures at Grand Canyon National Park, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 72nd Annual Meeting, Austin, Texas, Abstracts*, p. 211.

2011 16.727 Pre-Hispanic architecture of the eastern Grand Canyon river corridor: A preliminary evaluation [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 76th Annual Meeting, Sacramento, California, Abstracts*, p. 155.

Hough, Ian; Brennan, Ellen; AND Rice, Steven E.

2013 16.1110 Archeology and Grand Canyon National Park caves [ABSTRACT]. *GWS2013 : Protected Areas in a Changing World, Denver, Colorado, March 11-15, 2013.* [No place]: George Wright Society.

Houk, Rose

1992 16.440 *Anasazi : prehistoric cultures of the Southwest.* Southwest Parks and Monuments Association, 15 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ17:205 FQ20:209 FQ24/1:368 FQ27:10

1994 16.216 *The Four Corners Anasazi : a guide to archaeological sites.* (Foreword by Stewart L. Udall, photography and illustrations from Jim Fuge.) Durango, Colorado: San Juan National Forest Association, in cooperation with the San Juan National Forest, 177 pp. [See pp. 110-114.]

Hubbard, Duane C.

1997 16.464 Photographic replication methods used to assist in the management of cultural resources along the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon National Park. *In: Making protection work : proceedings of the 9th Conference on Research and Resource Management in Parks and on Public Lands : the George Wright Foundation Biennial Conference, March 17-21, 1997, Albuquerque, New Mexico*, pp. 85-86.

1999 16.420 Photographic documentation; a tool for cultural resource management. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 15(2) (Winter): 4-5.

2000 16.430 Prehistoric subsistence strategies and the types of thermal features used by prehistoric people along the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. [No imprint], 5 pp. [Distributed with *2000 Guides Training Seminar* materials, Grand Canyon River Guides, Marble Canyon, Arizona, April 2000.]

2000 16.441 *An examination of thermal features located along the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon National Park, AZ.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 140 pp. [Hearths, etc.]

Hubbard, Samuel L.

NO DATE 16.217 (DIRECTOR OF EXPEDITION) *The Doheny Scientific Expedition to the Hava Supai Canyon, northern Arizona, October and November, 1924.* Oakland, California: Oakland Museum, 20 pp. [1925.] [Havasupai, Havasu Canyon.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-7|

NO DATE 16.746 (DIRECTOR OF EXPEDITION) *Discoveries relating to prehistoric man by the Doheny Scientific Expedition in the Hava Supai Canyon, northern Arizona : with supplement.* San Francisco: Sunset Press, 38 [39] pp. [1927?] [Cover title is cited.] [Title-page: *The Doheny Scientific Expedition to the Hava Supai Canyon, northern Arizona, October and November, 1924. Compliments of Oakland,* [*sic*] *Museum, Oakland, California. Sponsor and patron, E. L. Doheny. Director of Expedition, Samuel Hubbard . . . : Scientist, Charles W. Gilmore . . . : Photographer, Robert L. Carson : Sculptor, Joseph F. Roop : Assistants, Fred V. Shaw, Arthur Metszer : Guide and Packer, Bud Clawson.*] [This printing also reproduces (pp. 1-20) the "little pamphlet" of "two years" earlier (*i.e.*, Hubbard, no date, ITEM NO. 16.217), to which is appended the "Supplement" (pp. 21-39). The Supplement is essentially a creationist tract against traditional teachings of evolution, favoring the co-existence of humans and dinosaurs; it supports the idea of prehistoric incursions into southwestern America both by Old World animals (via trans-Atlantic land bridge) and by humans, in a "Mongol Invasion of America". The

Supplement mentions the Grand Canyon (Havasu Canyon) only on pp. 36-37, and p. 39 is a photograph in Havasu Canyon, "The abutment of a white sandstone cliff in the Hava Supai Canyon, bearing a striking resemblance to the Parthenon on the Acropolis at Athens. Figure suggestion Sphinx on left.", with lines from the Samuel Taylor Coleridge verse, "The Temple of Kubla Khan".] [Havasupai, Havasu Canyon.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ17:126 FQ30:96 FQ31:15

1925 16.1506 On the trail of the dinosaur. *The Wide World* (London), 56(333) (December): 185-196.

1929 16.462 The dinosaurs of the Southwest; rock carvings ten million years old—some mighty beasts of prehistoric America. *Travel*, (October): 35-36, 46. [Includes Havasu Canyon.]

Huffer, Donelle Joy

2013 16.1132 *A spatial analysis and zooarchaeological interpretation of archaeological bison remains in the Southwest and the wildlife management implications for the House Rock Valley bison herd in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 135 pp. [Includes historical period.]

2013 16.1151 The application of zooarchaeology to the reconstruction of historic range distributions of Grand Canyon fauna [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], p. 74.

Hughes, J. Donald

1993 16.596 Great kivas of the American Southwest. *Architecture et Comportement/Architecture and Behavior*, 9(2): 177-190.

Hunt, Adrian, AND Santucci, Vincent L.

2011 16.1109 World War II military aircraft accidents in National Park Service areas: A preliminary assessment [ABSTRACT]. *In: Rethinking Protected Areas in a Changing World : The George Wright Society Conference on Parks, Protected Areas and Cultural Sites, March 14-18, 2011, New Orleans, Louisiana : abstracts.* [No place]: George Wright Society, p. 198. [Grand Canyon noted *in passing*.]

Huntoon, Peter

2003 16.463 Indian canals in Deer Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 34. [Deer Creek.]

Huppert, George N., AND Ludwig, Gail

1978 16.1432 Human impact on the Inner Gorge of Grand Canyon National Park. *American Biology Teacher*, 40 (January): 13-16. [Colorado River corridor. Includes section on "Vandalism and Damage to prehistoric Ruins" (pp. 15-16).]

Hutt, Sherry

2010 16.663 Notice of inventory completion: U.S. Department of the Interior, National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon, AZ. *Federal Register*, 75(104) (June 1): 30428. [Inventory completed of “culturally unidentifiable” Native American human remains from Grand Canyon National Park, reviewed under the terms of the Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act (NAGPRA).]

2013 16.942 Notice of inventory completion: U.S. Department of the Interior, National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon, AZ. *Federal Register*, 78(69) (April 10): 21400-21401. [Inventory completed of human remains from Unkar Delta.]

2013 16.943 Notice of inventory completion: U.S. Department of the Interior, National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon, AZ. *Federal Register*, 78(69) (April 10): 21404-21405. [Inventory completed of “human remains and associated funerary objects” from the Bright Angel site and site AZ B:16:85, “likely associated with the nearby Bright Angel site”.]

2013 16.944 Notice of inventory completion: U.S. Department of the Interior, National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon, AZ. *Federal Register*, 78(69) (April 10): 21405-21406. [Inventory completed of “human remains and associated funerary objects” from the Walhalla Ruin.]

2013 16.866 Notice of inventory completion: U.S. Department of the Interior, National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon, AZ. *Federal Register*, 78(69) (April 10): 21407-21408. [Inventory completed of “human remains and associated funerary objects” collected from Muav Cave in 1936.] [See also Correction, 82(84): 20628 (O’Brien, 2017, ITEM NO. 16.1149).]

I

Icke, David

1999 16.1405 *The biggest secret.* Scottsdale, Arizona: Bridge of Love Publications USA. (February 1999.)

1999 16.1406 *The biggest secret.* Scottsdale, Arizona: Bridge of Love Publications USA, reprinted April 1999 (printed and bound by Bertelsmann Industry Services, Inc., Valencia, California), 526 pp. (Cover title: *The biggest secret : the book that will change the world.*) [See “Inner-terrestrials?”, pp. 24-25, which includes remarks on the putative “Egyptian cave” of Grand Canyon.]

1999 16.1407 *Le plus grand secret.* (Hélène Pallascio and Isabelle Cloutier, translators.) St-Zénon, Québec, Canada: Louise Courteau Éditrice, Inc., 413 [416] pp. (Cover title: *Le plus grand secret : le livre qui transformer à le monde.*) [See “Intranéens (Intraterrestres)?”, pp. 55-56, which includes remarks on the putative “Egyptian cave” of Grand Canyon.] [Translation of *The biggest secret*.] [In French.]

Irwin-Williams, Cynthia

1968 16.218 Configurations of preceramic development in the southwestern United States. *In:* Irwin-Williams, Cynthia (ed.), Contributions to southwestern prehistory, Volume 4, Proceedings, VII Congress, International Association for Quaternary Research, Boulder-Denver, Colorado, USA, August 14-September 19, 1965. *Eastern New Mexico University, Contributions in Anthropology*, 1(1): 1-9 (and map, p. 21); combined bibliography, pp. 22-23. (Eastern New Mexico University Press, Paleo-Indian Institute, in cooperation with the Museum of New Mexico.)

1979 16.219 Post-Pleistocene archaeology, 7000-2000 B.C. *In:* Ortiz, Alfonso (ed.), *Handbook of North American Indians* (William C. Sturtevant, general ed.), *Volume 9. Southwest.* Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, pp. 31-42.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-10|

Irwin-Williams, Cynthia, AND Haynes, C. Vance, Jr.

1970 16.220 Climatic change and early population dynamics in the southwestern United States. *Quaternary Research*, 1: 59-71.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-10|

Isaacson, Ben

2014 16.1250 Pictures into the past: Restoring the Kolb Studio. *Crossroads in Science* (U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region), (2): 58-61.

Ives, Ronald L.

1976 16.221 Bert Loper—the last chapter. *Journal of Arizona History*, 17(1): 49-54. [Remains of Bert Loper, found in Grand Canyon, identified.]

J

Jackson, Loretta

1996 16.1163 *Hualapai Tribe's cultural inventory of the Grand Canyon, Colorado River corridor from Separation Canyon (Rivermile 239.7) to Pearce Ferry (Rivermile 276), Mohave County; draft revised report.* Peach Springs, Arizona: Hualpai Tribe, Office of Cultural Resources, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 13 pp. [Overview.]

1997 16.1164 *Hualapai Indian Tribe's cultural inventory of the Grand Canyon : Colorado River corridor from Separation Canyon (RM 239.7) to Pearce Ferry (RM 276), Mohave County.* Peach Springs, Arizona: Hualapai Indian Tribe, Department of Cultural Resources.

Jaffe, Matthew [Jaffe, Matt]

2021 16.1442 On the edge of something big. After decades as an ordinary gift shop inside one of the South Rim's most extraordinary structures, Desert View Watchtower is entering a new era as the centerpiece for the Desert View Inter-Tribal Cultural Heritage Site, a collaborative project between the National Park Service, Grand Canyon Conservancy, the Bureau of Indian Affairs and a working group consisting of members of Arizona's 11 American Indian tribes with cultural and spiritual connections to the Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 97(1) (January): 46-51.

James, Charles D., III

1977 16.222 The Mule Shoe Bend site; a study of a Cohonino lithic quarry and plant processing area (pollen section by Suzanne K. Fish). *Museum of Northern Arizona, Research Paper 9, Anthropology Research Report 9* (Contribution to Highway Salvage Archaeology in Arizona, 47), 45 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-11|

James, George Wharton

1900 16.1180 Discovery of cliff dwellings in the Southwest. *Scientific American*, 82(3) (January 20): 40-41. [Includes the Bass Trail and mines areas of Grand Canyon.]

Janetski, Joel C.

1993 16.1479 The Archaeic to Formative transition north of the Anasazi: A Basketmaker perspective. *In:* Atkins, Victoria M. (ed.), Anasazi Basketmaker; papers frm the 1990 Wetherill-Grand Gulch Symposium. *U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Cultural Resource Series*, (24): 223-241. [See "Rock Canyon Shelter" (pp. 230-231). Uinkaret Plateau, Arizona Strip.]

2015 16.1104 Antelope Cave and far western Anasazi lifeways of the Virgin River region [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 80th Annual Meeting, San Francisco, California, Abstracts*, p. 496.

2017 16.1234 Late Archaic to Early Puebloan occupation on the Arizona Strip, northwestern Arizona: A view from Rock Canyon Shelter. *Kiva: Journal of Southwestern Anthropology and History*, 83(2): 203-242. [With abstract also in Spanish.]

Janetski, Joel C., AND Wilde, James D.

1989 16.223 A preliminary report of archaeological excavations at Antelope Cave and Rock Canyon Shelter, northwestern Arizona. *Utah Archaeology*, 1989: 88-100.

Janetski, Joel C.; Newman, Deborah A.; AND Wilde, James D.

2013 16.1233 (WITH CONTRIBUTIONS BY James R. Allison, Gloria Judges Edwards, and David T. Yoder) A report of archaeological excavations at Antelope Cave and Rock Canyon Shelter, northwestern Arizona. *Brigham Young University, Museum of Peoples and Cultures, Occasional Papers*, (19), 197 pp.

Jennings, Calvin Hunt

1967 16.224 *Archaeological reconnaissance in the Paria Canyon, Arizona-Utah, 1967.* Report submitted to Southern Utah State College. (*Western Anasazi Reports*, 1(1).)

1971 16.225 *Early prehistory of the Coconino Plateau, northwestern Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Colorado, 516 pp.
≡ cross-listings |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-17|

Jensen, Eva Albrecht

2002 16.1437 *Exploring the Shivwits production zone.* Master's thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 154 pp.

Jett, Stephen C.

1968 16.226 Grand Canyon dams, split-twig figurines, and "hit-and-run" archaeology. *American Antiquity*, 33(3): 341-351. [See also rejoinder by Robert C. Euler, 33: 509-511.]

1969 16.227 Reply [to rejoinder by Robert C. Euler (1968).] *American Antiquity*, 34: 85-87.
≡ cross-listings |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-11|

1987 16.502 Additional information on split-twig and other willow figurines from the greater Southwest. *American Antiquity*, 52(2) (April): 392-396.

1991 16.881 Split-twig figurines, early maize, and a child burial in east-central Utah. *Utah Archaeology*, 4(1): 23-31. [See p. 23, notice of split-twig figurines serving as inspiration for "such diverse [modern] popular objects as andirions at Grand Canyon National Park and women's earrings", and note of recently discovered pictographs on the Arizona Strip "that look very much like split-twig figurines". (entire notes)]

Joe, Tony H., Jr.

2014 16.1410 *2014 Navajo Nation river monitoring trip report.* Window Rock, Arizona: Navajo Nation, Historic Preservation Department, Traditional Culture Program, *for* Grand Canyon National Park, Flagstaff, Arizona, 8 pp. [Colorado River through Grand Canyon.]

John Milner Associates, Inc.

2004 16.823 *Grand Canyon Park Headquarters: Cultural landscape inventory and treatment recommendations.* [Denver: U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center], 1 volume, separately paginated sections. (NPS D-631.)

2004 16.824 (with History Matters, Rivanna Archaeology, in association with van Dijk Westlake Reed Leskosky Architects) *North Rim Bright Angel Peninsula developed area cultural landscape report.* John Milner Associates, 1 volume, separately paginated sections. (GRCA D-706.)

2005 16.825 (with Rivanna Archaeology, History Matters, SWCA, Inc.; in association with van Dijk Westlake Reed Leskosky Architects) *Indian Garden, Grand Canyon National Park :*

cultural landscape report. Charlottesville, Virginia: John Milner Associates, Inc., *for* U.S. National Park Service, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [464 pp. total]. (Contract No. 1433-C2000020300.)

Johnson, Alfred E.

1964 16.519 Southwest. *In:* Current Research (Charles E. Borden, ed.). *American Antiquity*, 29(3) (January): 401-418.

Johnson, Keith L.

2015 16.1105 The setting: location, environment and excavation history [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 80th Annual Meeting, San Francisco, California, Abstracts*, p. 505. [Antelope Cave, Uinkaret Plateau.]

2020 16.1495 Sandals and the Basketmaker occupation at Antelope Cave, Arizona. *Journal of Arizona Archaeology*, 8(1) (Fall): 1-50.

Johnson, Keith L.; Reinhard, Karl J.; Sianto, Luciana; Araújo, Adauto; Gardner, Scott L.; AND Janovy, John, Jr.

2008 16.1139 A tick from a prehistoric Arizona coprolite. *Journal of Parasitology*, 94(1): 296-298. [From human coprolite in Antelope Cave, Uinkaret Plateau. Identified as an adult or nymph of *Dermacentor andersoni* (Stiles), probably having passed through a digestive tract.]

Jones, Anne Trinkle

1982 16.228 *Archaeology : discovery and preservation : Grand Canyon National Park.* (Photographs by Robert C. Euler.) Grand Canyon Natural History Association, folded pamphlet.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-11|

1983 16.229 *Agricultural systems in the Grand Canyon: Walhalla Glades.* Master's thesis, Arizona State University.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-11|

1986 16.231 Agricultural systems in the Grand Canyon: Walhalla Glades. *Western Anasazi Reports*, 3(4): 405-441.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-11|

1986 16.232 (*CONTRIBUTIONS BY* Eric T. Karlstrom, Johna Hutira, and L. Keiko Yoshikawa) A cross section of Grand Canyon archeology: Excavations at five sites along the Colorado River. *U.S. National Park Service, Western Archeological and Conservation Center, Publications in Anthropology*, (28), 367 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-11| FQ23A: 6 FQ24/2:1163

1988 16.230 Spatial and temporal variations in Grand Canyon subsistence and technology. *Western Anasazi Reports*, 3(3): 260-272. [Originally a 1985 manuscript in Western Archaeological and Conservationa Center, Tucson.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-11|

Jones, Anne Trinkle, AND Euler, Robert C.

1979 16.233 *A sketch of Grand Canyon prehistory.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 13 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 96| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-11| FQ7:111 FQ8:215 FQ10:191 FQ12B:107 FQ13:262 FQ15:298 FQ16:116 FQ21:140 FQ22:181 FQ22B:60 FQ24/1:397 FQ27:22

1986 16.787 Effects of forest fires on archaeological resources at Grand Canyon National Park. *North American Archaeologist*, 7(3): 243-254.

1990 16.234 *A sketch of Grand Canyon prehistory.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, revised ed., 13 [16] pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-17|

Jones, Bernard M., Jr.

2010 16.1286 Anthropomorphized crooked staffs. *Utah Rock Art*, 29: 21-30. [Includes Arizona Strip.]

Jonge, R. M. de

2010 16.929 Gold ring (c. 1450 BC, Grand Canyon, Arizona). *Midwestern Epigraphic Society Newsletter* (Columbus, Ohio), 27(3) (August): 5-7. ["Editor's note: The ring was found in an area near the south end of Marble Canyon in a little side wash. The discoverer was looking at some petroglyphs when he noticed the ring protruding from the trail he was on." (p. 7) Putatively an Egyptian relic (illustrated on p. 5).]

Judd, Neil M.

1919 16.235 Archeological reconnoissance of northwestern Arizona. *In:* Explorations and field-work of the Smithsonian Institution in 1918. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 70(2): 93-97.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-11|

1920 16.236 Archeological investigations of Utah and Arizona. *In:* Explorations and field-work of the Smithsonian Institution in 1919. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 72(1): 66. [Not signed; written in the third person.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-11|

1921 16.237 Archeological investigations in Utah, Arizona, and New Mexico. *In:* Explorations and field-work of the Smithsonian Institution in 1920. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 72(6): 96-102.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-11|

1926 16.238 Archaeological observations north of the Rio Colorado. *U.S. Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin 82*, 171 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 96| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-11| FQ8:BAE82 FQ9:BAE82 FQ18:222 FQ22:183 GUIDON 356

1940 16.1366 Progress in the Southwest. *In:* Essays in historical anthropology of North America; published in honor of John R. Swanton in celebration of his fortieth year with the Smithsonian Institution. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 100: 417-444.

2010 16.678 *Archaeological observations north of the Rio Colorado.* (New foreword by Richard Talbot.) Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 190 pp. [Reprint of Judd (1926, ITEM NO. 16.238).]

Justice, Noel D.

2002 16.1235 *Stone Age spear and arrow points of the southwestern United States.* Bloomington, Indiana: Indiana University Press, 427 pp.

K

Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians, Southern Paiute Advisory Committee

2020 16.1412 (WITH Richard Stoffle) *Supplement Number 4. Cultural and ethnographic resources.* Fredonia, Arizona: Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians, Southern Paiute Advisory Committee, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Provo, Utah, 18 pp. [*Supplement to:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, *Lake Powell Pipeline Project [Draft Environmental Impact Statement]: Appendix D: Analysis and perspective of the tribes : Coconino and Mohave Counties, Arizona; Kane and Washington Counties, Utah.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.] [Supplement accessible at https://water.utah.gov/wp-content/uploads/LPP-Reports/Supplement/LPP-BOR-EIS-Supplement-4-Cultural-Affiliation-Cultural-Ethnographic-Resources.pdf.]

2020 16.1413 (WITH Richard Stoffle) *Supplement Number 5. Cultural and ethnographic resources: The official Southern Paiute Cultural Assessment.* Fredonia, Arizona: Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians, Southern Paiute Advisory Committee, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Provo, Utah, 79 [95] pp. [*Supplement to:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, *Lake Powell Pipeline Project [Draft Environmental Impact Statement]: Appendix D: Analysis and perspective of the tribes : Coconino and Mohave Counties, Arizona; Kane and Washington Counties, Utah.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.] [Supplement accessible at https://water.utah.gov/wp-content/uploads/LPP-Reports/Supplement/LPP-BOR-EIS-Supplement-5-FERC-Appendix-Cultural-and-Ethnographic-Resouces-1.pdf.]

Karlstrom, Thor N. V.; Swann, Gordon A.; AND Eastwood, Raymond L.

1974 16.239 (EDS.) Geology of northern Arizona, with notes on archaeology and paleoclimate. Part 1. Regional studies. *Geological Society of America, Rocky Mountain Section, Guidebook for Field Trips,* (27), 407 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 96| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-11|

Kasprak, Alan; Sankey, Joel; Caster, Joshua; AND Fairley, Helen

2024 16.1546 Modeling impacts of Glen Canyon Dam operations scenarios of the Interim Guidelines SEIS and LTEMP SEIS on sand exposure for aeolian landscape and cultural site resources. *In:* Yackulic, Charles B., *et al.*, *Modeling the impacts of Glen Canyon Dam operations on Colorado River resources : prepared in cooperation with the U.S. Geological Survey as part of Interagency Agreement R24PG00010 (USBR)—NEPA Modeling Project.* Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, pp. 84-89. [SEIS: Supplementary Environmental Impact Statement; LTEMP: Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan. NEPA: National Environmental Policy Act.]

Katonak, Tom

2005 16.1015 From the First Past President. *Drip Points* (National Insulator Association), 32(4) (Summer): 4. [Notes regarding a hiking trip into Grand Canyon and observations of remains of galvanized phone wire and porcelain insulators along the Tonto Trail, and "several pieces of McLaughlin CD 162s and 164s [glass insulators] in a light sage green color" amidst aerial tram debris at the Hermit Camp site. No specific details, nor illustrations.]

Keller, Donald R.

1984 16.961 Gray Mountain; a prehistoric chert source site in Coconino County, Arizona. *The Arizona Archaeologist*, (19), 87 pp.

2011 16.728 The log kiva? Terminal Pueblo occupation in the eastern Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 76th Annual Meeting, Sacramento, California, Abstracts*, p. 173. [Lower Unkar site Feature 8.]

Kelley, Aimee

2008 16.622 Spotlight on Claude Wagner, Forestry '33. *Breakthroughs* (University of California at Berkeley, College of Natural Resources), (Summer): 28-29. [Includes note of his 1935 discovery of granaries below Point Sublime.]

Kelly, A. R., AND Reed, Erik K.

NO DATE 16.240 Archeological research in National Park Service areas. *In: Proceedings of the Second Park Naturalists Conference held at Grand Canyon National Park, November 13-17, 1940.* [No imprint] [mimeographed document, numbered 148673], pp. 214-218.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ18:164 [volume]

Kelly, Roger E.

1971 16.241 Fourteen prehistoric sites in Nankoweap Canyon, Grand Canyon National Park. *The Arizona Archaeologist*, (3): 17-35.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 96| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-11|

Keltz, Ehren D.

2019 16.1476 *Grand Canyon projectile points and human population change.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 187 pp.

Kenny, Ray

2003 16.1465 The legacy of the Grand View Mine, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 22(1) (Fall): 46-50. [Modern safety issues of radiation and mine waste at the Grandview Mine site.]

2010 16.672 A 16th-century Spanish inscription in Grand Canyon? A hypothesis. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 27(2) (Fall): 58-63. [Monte Video, or Montevideo.]

2013 16.950 Thoughts on the origin and age of the mysterious *MONTEVIDEO* inscription and the route the 16th century Spanish explorers may have used to descend into Grand Canyon. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 125-133. [Monte Video, or Montevideo.]

2015 16.1137 Why the 16th century Spanish conquistadors likely did not descend into Grand Canyon (USA) near Desert View: A new perspective. *Journal of Arts and Humanities*, 4(8) (August): 40-47.

Kent, Kate Peck

1957 16.507 The cultivation and weaving of cotton in the prehistoric southwestern United States. *American Philosophical Society, Transactions*, New Series, 47(Part 3): 457-732. [See pp. 468, 640, 661, 663.]

Kidd, Patrick W.

2010 16.1351 *Branding the Southwest: A preservation plan for the Fred Harvey Houses.* Master's thesis, University of Pennsylvania, 179 pp.

King, Mary Elizabeth

1971 16.757 (ED.) Current research [SECTION]. *American Antiquity*, 36(2) (April): 233-245. [See p. 234, notes on field research at Walhalla Glades area, Grand Canyon North Rim, conducted by Douglas W. Schwartz.]

Kinkaid, G. E.

See Anonymous (1909, ITEM NO. 16.1061) for the original newspaper item reporting the "discovery" of the putative "Egyptian" cave in Grand Canyon, and about which numerous other items refer, to date.

Knauer, Kelly

2009 16.614 (ED.) *Great discoveries : explorations that changed history.* New York: Time Books, Time Inc., 121 [122] pp. [See "Exodus of the Pueblo", pp. 42-45.]

Knipmeyer, James H.

1994 16.1427 [Letter mentioning historic inscriptions]. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(11): 6-7.

2001 16.1428 The G. M. Wright inscriptions. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (22) (February): 19-20. [Includes Glen Canyon below the dam.]

2002 16.1429 *Butch Cassidy was here : historic inscriptions of the Colorado Plateau.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 160 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 15** FQ19:316 FQ19A:42 FQ22:196 FQ23:470 FQ24/1:422 FQ27:27 FQ28:79

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Dinges, 2003, ITEM NO. 30.385; Eaton, 2003, ITEM NO. 30.387

2004 16.1430 Historic inscriptions at Lees Ferry. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(1) (Spring): 21-23.

Kooistra, Marty

2018 16.1457 *Prehistoric settlement patterns: A GIS-based analysis of Virgin Branch Ancestral Pueblo habitation in the Mount Trumbull region of northwestern Arizona.* Master's thesis, California State University at Long Beach, 146 pp. [Geographic Information System.]

2019 16.1459 Evaluating habitation site locations of Virgin Branch Ancestral Pueblo settlements by utilizing cumulative viewshed analysis. *Journal of Arizona Archaeology*, 7(1): 26-41. [Mount Trumbull region.]

Koza, Jim, AND Livingston, J.

1987 16.855 [*Charles H. Spencer* planimetric view.] *In:* Carrell, Toni (ed.), Bradford, James E., and Rusho, W. L., Submerged cultural resources site report: Charles H. Spencer's mining operation and paddle wheel steamboat, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area. *Southwest Cultural Resources Center, Professional Paper 13*, Figure 7.8 (in pocket). [Current condition described, *in situ*.]

Kranzler, Brian

2011 16.729 Jewelry and worked stone artifacts along the Grand Canyon river corridor [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 76th Annual Meeting, Sacramento, California, Abstracts*, p. 182.

Kremer, Stefan

2010 16.1007 Grand Canyon: Neue Informationstafeln in der Inner Gorge. *Southwest Chronicle* (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany), (April): 6-7. [New signage at Bright Angel Ruin.] [In German.]

Knipmeyer, James J., AND Ford, Mike S.

2006 16.745 *In search of a lost race : the Illustrated American exploring expedition of 1892.* (Text by Knipmeyer; photography by Ford.) [Philadelphia]: Xlibris Corporation, 160 pp. [Includes facsimile reprints of all fourteen *American Illustrated* articles. A pertinent installment is that cited herein as ITEM NO. 16.687 [W. K. Moorehead, 1892]).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ27:28

Kuhn, Tom

1999 16.242 River of the ancients; archaeologists float the Colorado to save prehistoric sites. *Arizona Highways*, 75(2) (February): 18-23.

Kunde, Jennifer L.

1998 16.243 Preserving and protecting river corridor archaeological sites. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 14(2) (Winter): 6-7.

1999 16.244 Working together: the programmatic agreement process. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 15(1) (Summer): 11.

1999 16.433 *Archaeological site monitoring: a method for management.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 189 pp.

Kuwanwisiwma, Leigh J., AND Ferguson, T. J.

2004 16.1034 *Ang kuktota*; Hopi ancestral sites and cultural landscapes. *Expedition* (University of Pennsylvania, University Museum), 46(2): 24-29.

L

Lago, Don

1995 16.245 Shards. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 11(4): 1-3.

2001 16.447 Fingerprints. *Orion* (Orion Society and the Myrin Institute, Great Barrington, Massachusetts), 20(1) (Winter): 80.

Lair, Patrick

2011 16.743 Archaeologist gathering focused on the Arizona Strip. *U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region News*, (Winter): [unpaginated]. [Report on symposium held in Page, Arizona.]

Landis, Daniel G.

1993 16.905 Life on the line: Archaic, Cohonina, and Sinagua settlements in western Arizona. *Soil Systems Publications in Archaeology*, 19.

Langan, Jean L.

2007 16.1352 Spirituality and symbolism in the petroglyphs of the Southwest. *In: Proceedings for the School of Visual Arts 21st Annual National Conference on Liberal Arts and the Education of Artists: Art Education, Religion and the Spiritual, [New York].* [No imprint], pp. 67-71. [Havasupai, *in passing*, pp. 67, 70.]

Larson, Daniel O.

1996 16.1040 Population growth, agricultural intensification, and cultural change among the Virgin Branch Anasazi, Nevada. *Journal of Field Archaeology*, 23: 55-76.

Larson, Daniel O.; Neff, Hector; Graybill, Donald A.; Michaelsen, Joel; AND Ambos, Elizabeth

1996 16.770 Risk, climatic variability, and the study of southwestern prehistory: An evolutionary perspective. *American Antiquity*, 61(2) (April): 217-241.

Leap, Lisa M.

1999 16.421 Protecting and preserving archaeological sites along the river corridor. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 15(2) (Winter): 6-7.

2000 16.1395 Data synthesis of eight years of archaeological monitoring and remedial actions along the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona [summary of the executive summary]. *In: Society for American Archaeology, 65th Annual Meeting,* *April 5-9, 2000, Philadelphia marriott Hotel, Philadelphia, PA*, [8] pp. [Square brackets are part of title.]

2000 16.434 Archaeological excavations along the river corridor. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 16(1) (Summer): 4-5.

Leap, Lisa M., AND Kunde, Jennifer L.

2000 16.578 *2000 summary report: Archaeological site monitoring and management along the Colorado River corridor in Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Salt Lake City, 86 pp. (Acquisition No. 99-AA-40-2340.) ("RCMP Report No. 68, Flagstaff, Arizona".)

Leap, Lisa M.; Andrews, Hubbard, Duane C.; AND Kunde, Jennifer L.

1997 16.1023 *1997 summary report: Archaeological site monitoring and management along the Colorado River corridor in Grand Canyon National Park (Cooperative Agreement 8210-97-002).* [No place]: [U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park; and Northern Arizona University], 97 pp.

Leap, Lisa M.; Andrews, Nancy B.; AND Kunde, Jennifer L.

1996 16.1022 (WITH Christopher M. Coder and Duane Hubbard) *1996 summary report: Monitoring of archaeological sites along the Colorado River corridor in Grand Canyon National Park (Cooperative work order 8005-8-002).* [No place]: [U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park; and Northern Arizona University], 111 pp.

Leap, Lisa M.; Kunde, J. L.; Hubbard, D. C.; Andrews, N. B.; Downum, C. E.; Miller, A. R.; AND Balsom, J.

2000 16.551 *Grand Canyon Monitoring Project 1992-1999 : synthesis and annual report FY99 : report prepared by Grand Canyon National Park and Northern Arizona University, submitted to the Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, Salt Lake City, Utah.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, River Corridor Monitoring Project, Report no. 66.

Leather, Tony

2002 16.1079 Raiders of the lost canyon. *Fortean Times*, (154) (February): 46. [A recounting of the report of Egyptian artifacts found in Grand Canyon that was first published in *Phoenix Gazette*, April 1909.]

2003 16.1080 "Egyptians in Arizona?" *After Dark* (The Official Coast to Coast AM Newsletter), 1(8) (August): 12-13, 15. [Regarding the putative Egyptian cave in Grand Canyon.]

Lenihan, Daniel J.; Carrell, Toni L.; Hopkins, Thomas S.; Prokopetz, A. Wayne; Rayl, Sandra L.; AND Tarasovic, Cathryn S.

1977 16.246 *The preliminary report of the National Reservoir Inundation Study. The second report resulting from the National Reservoir Inundation Studies Project, funded by the Bureau of Reclamation, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, National Park Service, and Soil Conservation Service.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: U.S. National Park Service, Southwest

Cultural Resources Center; and [Washington, D.C.]: [U.S. National Park Service], Cultural Resources Management Division (Archaeology), Washington Office.

Lesko, Lawrence M.

1989 16.247 A reexamination of northern Arizona obsidians. *The Kiva*, 54(4): 385-399.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-11|

Lindsay, LaMar W.

1973 16.248 *Report of archaeological surveys of the Pipe Springs National Monument water supply system project, Kaibab Indian Reservation, Mohave County, Arizona : Zion National Park sewer extension project, Washington County, Utah : Arches National Park.* Denver: U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center. [Pipe Spring National Monument.]

Lipe, William D., AND Thompson, Richard A.

1977 16.249 *Cultural resource assessment of the Grand Wash Planning Unit of the Arizona Strip District of the Bureau of Land Management.* Report submitted to U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District. (*Western Anasazi Reports*, 2(1).)

1978 16.250 Some considerations for assessment of potential additions to Grand Canyon National Park. *Western Anasazi Reports*, 1(4): 279-303. [Originally a 1976 manuscript in Museum of Northern Arizona.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-11|

Lister, Florence C.; Wilson, Lynn; AND Leach, Nicky

1993 16.883 (EDS.) *Windows of the past: Ruins of the Colorado Plateau.* El Portal, California, Sierra Press, 96 pp.

Lister, Robert H., AND Lister, Florence C.

1983 16.251 *Those who came before : southwestern archaeology in the National Park System.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press [hardbound printing], and Globe, Arizona: Southwest Parks and Monuments Association [paperbound printing], 184 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-11| FQ8:247 [paperbound] FQ11A:87A [hardbound], 87B [paperbound] FQ11B:125A [hardbound], 125B [paperbound] FQ12:320 [paperbound] FQ13:295A [hardbound], 295B [paperbound] FQ13A:117A [hardbound], 117B [paperbound] FQ15:330A [hardbound], 330B [paperbound] FQ16:129A [hardbound], 129B [paperbound] FQ17:258A [hardbound], 258B [paperbound] FQ19:365A [hardbound], 365B [paperbound]

1993 16.252 *Those who came before : Southwestern archaeology in the national park system.* Tucson: Southwestern Parks and Monuments Association, 2nd ed., 232 pp.

Loendorf, Larry, AND Douglass, Amy

1997 16.925 With zigzag lines I'm painted; Shamanism and rock art. *Archaeology and Public Education* (Society for American Archaeology, Public Education Committee), 7(3): 6, 12-13. [Havasupai perspective of rock art noted, p. 6.]

Lorentzen, Leon H.

1998 16.253 Common Paleoindian and Archaic projectile points of Arizona. *In:* Mabry, Jonathan B., *Paleoindian and Archaic sites in Arizona.* Tucson: Center for Desert Archaeology, *for* Arizona State Historic Preservation Office, pp. 136-151. (Center for Desert Archaeology, Technical Report 97-7.)

Lucchitta, Ivo

2004 16.480 Kwagunt. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(3) (Fall): 12-13. [Historical fiction.]

2017 16.1942 Archeological serendipity. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(1) (Spring): 8-10. [Colorado River, left, between Espejo and Comanche Creeks.]

Lundin, Richard [Lundin, Rich]

2007 16.662 Carothers Environmental, LLC and Wondjina Research Institute. *In:* Recent Research [SECTION]. *Arizona Archaeological Council Newsletter*, 30(4) (Spring): 8-9. [See "Arizona Strip Projects", p. 9.]

Lundin, Richard; Brackett, Claudia; Motsinger, Thomas; Kral, Ethan; AND Ryberg, Erika

2007 16.705 Portable X-ray florescence investigations of two Pueblo II-III sites on the North Rim area of Mohave County, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 72nd Annual Meeting, Austin, Texas, Abstracts*, pp. 265-266.

Luning, Henk M.

2013 16.939 *Volgens Kapitein Bellen : archeologie, folklore en wichelarij op de veluwe en in Drenthe.* Leiden: Sidestone Press, 167 pp. [See Hoofdstuck 8, "Geheimen van de gevorkte stok", specifically section 8.1, "De Wichelroede". Grand Canyon, p. 102, *in passing*: "De tocht ging door het Teutoburgerwoud via Siberië naar de Grand Canyon en de Colorado rivier!" (In context, the "touwbekercultuur" indicated by one individual to have come from Teutoburg Forest through Siberia to the Grand Canyon and Colorado River.)] [In Dutch.]

Lyndon, Michael G.

2005 16.906 *Projectile points as indicators of preceramic occupation of the Coconino Plateau.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University.

Lyneis, Margaret M.

1994 16.907 East and onto the plateaus? An archaeological examination of the Numic expansion in southern Nevada, northern Arizona, and southern Utah. *In:* Madsen, David B., and Rhode, David (eds.), *Across the West: Human population movement and the expansion of the Numa.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press,pp. 141-149.

1995 16.1271 The Virgin Anasazi, far western Puebloans. *Journal of World Prehistory*, 9(2): 199-241.

Lyons, Eric

2008 16.922 Did the ancients base their dinosaur drawings on fossils? *In: R&R Resources* [SECTION]. *Reason and Revelation* (Apologetics Press, Montgomery, Alabama), 7(4) (April): 12-R, 14-R, 16-R. [Includes note (p. 14-R) of putative "dinosaur-like artwork" with that of an elephant, human, and ibex in "Havasupai Canyon".] [Creationist perspective.]

Lyons, Patrick D.

2003 16.1066 Ancestral Hopi migrations. *University of Arizona, Anthropological Papers, 68*, 142 pp. [Grand Canyon, *passim*.]

M

Mabry, Jonathan B.

1998 16.257 (*CONTRIBUTIONS BY* Michael K. Faught, Andrea K. L. Freeman, and Leon H. Lorentzen) *Paleoindian and Archaic sites in Arizona.* Tucson: Center for Desert Archaeology, *for* Arizona State Historic Preservation Office, 198 pp. (Center for Desert Archaeology, Technical Report 97-7.)

Mabry, Jonathan B., AND Faught, Michael K.

1998 16.258 Archaic complexes of the early Holocene. *In:* Mabry, Jonathan B., *Paleoindian and Archaic sites in Arizona.* Tucson: Center for Desert Archaeology, *for* Arizona State Historic Preservation Office, pp. 53-64. (Center for Desert Archaeology, Technical Report 97-7.)

MacCurdy, W. (Mrs.)

1930 16.259 Archaeology. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(8): 50.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 96| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-11|

MacNaughton, Josh

2014 16.1115 Grand Canyon archeology. *In:* Black, Bronze (compiler, designer), *Canyon Explorations/Expeditions guide interpretive manual : The Colorado River through Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Canyon Explorations/Expeditions, pp. 88-99. [Proprietary publication for the use of Canyon Explorations/Expeditions employees. See Black, ITEM NO. 10.85.]

Macnider, Barbara S., AND Kisselburg, JoAnn E.

1991 16.442 *Plan for archaeological data recovery at AZ H:4:7(ASM), Grand Canyon Airport, Coconino County, Arizona.* Archaeological Consulting Services, Ltd., 15 pp.

MacWilliams, Arthur C.; Bergstresser, Laura S.; AND Langan, John S.

2006 16.793 (WITH Heather J. Kehres) Shivwits Plateau survey 2001: Archeological inventory survey in Parashant National Monument. *U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region, Western Archeological and Conservation Center, Publications in Anthropology*, (93), 318 pp. [Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]

Mallery, Garrick

1886 16.676 Pictographs of the North American Indians. A preliminary paper. *U.S. Bureau of Ethnology, 4th Annual Report*, pp. 3-256. [See "Rock-carvings in Arizona", pp. 28-30.]

Malotki, Ekkehart

2007 16.932 *The rock art of Arizona : art for life's sake.* (Text and photography by Ekkehart Malotki. Illustrations by Mary Jordan, contributions to text by Donald E. Weaver, Jr., foreword by Janet Napolitano.) Walnut, California: Kiva Publishing, 194 pp.

2012 16.1404 Precursors of figurative depictions in the noniconic Western Archaic Tradition rock art of the American West. *From:* Tratebas, Alice, Prous, André, and Podestá, María Mercedes (Co-Présidents/Co-Chairs/Co-Presidentes), Symposium 3; L'art Pléistocène dans les Amériques / Pleistocene art of the Americas / El Arte del Pleistoceno en las Américas. *In:* Clottes, Jean (under direction of), *L'art Pléistocène dans le Monde / Pleistocene Art of the World / Arte Pleistoceno en el Mundo : Actes du Congrès IFRAO, Tarascon-sur-Ariège, Septembre 2010.* Tarascon-sur-Ariège: Société Préhistorique Ariège-Pyrénées, pp. CD621-CD642. (*Préhistoire Art et Sociétés* (Société Préhistorique Ariège-Pyrénées), 65/66, 332 pp. + CD.) [International Federation of Rock Art Associations.] [Item in English; volume title in French, English, and Spanish.]

Malotki, Ekkehart, AND Dissanayake, Ellen

2018 16.1350 *Early rock art of the American West : the geometric enigma.* Seattle: University of Washington Press, 298 pp.

Malotki, Ekkehart, AND Wallace, Henry D.

2011 16.923 Columbian mammoth petroglyphs from the San Juan River near Bluff, Utah, United States. *Rock Art Research*, 28(2): 143-152. [See p. 144, reference to putative dinosaur and other portrayals in "Havasupai Canyon". Refers to the Doheny expedition.]

2012 16.988 Columbian mammoth petroglyphs from the San Juan River near Bluff, Utah, United States. *In:* Brame, Joe, Oravec, Christine, and Bowen, Nina (eds.), Papers presented at the Thirty-first Annual Symposium of the Utah Rock Art Research Association (URARA), Price, Utah, September 22-26, 2011. *Utah Rock Art*, 31: 11-27. [See p. 12, reference to putative dinosaur and other portrayals in "Havasupai Canyon". Refers to the Doheny expedition.]

Malotki, Ekkehart, AND Weaver, Donald E., Jr.

2002 16.1259 *Stone chisel and yucca brush : Colorado Plateau rock art.* Walnut, California: Kiva Publishing, Inc. 210 pp.

Manning, Steven J.

1989 16.908 A reappraisal of the Cave Valley style: The perception of a Virgin River style and a Kanab Creek style. *Utah Archaeological Research Institute, Occasional Papers*, 1.

1997 16.1368 Rock art symbolism unique to the Virgin Anasazi region: A ritualistic resonse to an arid environment. *In:* Papers presented at the Sixteenth Annual Symposium of the Utah Rock Art Research Association (URARA), Green River, Utah, September 1996. *Utah Rock Art*, 16 (Section 16), 33 pp.

Marcovecchio, Faith

1998 16.260 Bringing the past to life; Grand Canyon National Park's Museum Collection. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 4(4) (Winter): 2-3.

Mareno, Daniel D.

1989 16.1108 Appendix 3. Computer programs developed for merging and manipulating data on the Arizona Strip. *In:* Altschul, Jeffrey H., and Fairley, Helen C., *Man, models and management: An overview of the archaeology of the Arizona Strip and the management of its cultural resources* (Phil R. Geib, Daniel D. Mareno, Martin R. Rose, contributors). Report prepared for U.S. Forest Service and U.S. Bureau of Land Management, contract no. 53-8371-6-0054. Statistical Research, Plateau Archaeology, Dames and Moore, Inc., pp. 409-410. [List of program names and brief descriptions.]

Marshall, Michael P.

1979 16.261 Descriptions of new ceramic wares and types. *In:* Schwartz, Douglas W., Marshall, Michael P., and Kepp, Jane, *Archaeology of the Grand Canyon: The Bright Angel site.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: School of American Research Press, Appendix D, pp. 96-104. (Volume: Grand Canyon Archaeological Series, Volume 1.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-11|

1980 16.262 Description of the pottery from Unkar Delta. *In:* Schwartz, Douglas W., Chapman, Richard C., and Kepp, Jane, *Archaeology of the Grand Canyon: Unkar Delta.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: School of American Research Press, Appendix D, pp. 309-343. (Volume: Grand Canyon Archaeological Series, Volume 2.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-11|

Martin, Cheryl Marie

2005 16.697 Results of chemical analysis on obsidian samples from two Virgin Anasazi sites near Mt. Trumbull, Arizona Strip, northwestern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 70th Annual Meeting, Salt Lake City, March-April 3* [sic]*, 2005, Abstracts*, pp. 191-192. [Mount Trumbull.]

2009 16.919 *Analysis of flaked stone lithics from Virgin Anasazi sites near Mt. Trumbull, Arizona Strip.* Master's thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 170 pp. [Mount Trumbull.]

Martin, Paul S.

1967 16.1469 Statement of Dr. Paul S. Martin, Associate Professor of Geochronology, University of Arizona; and Chairman, Grand Canyon Study Committee, Arizona Academy of Sciences. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 616-622. [Statement "as a private, informed citizen, and as a representative of the Arizona Academy of Sciences." Includes resolution and information from the study committee, appraising the "archaeological, biological, and geological resources of interest to scientists in the parts of the Grand Canyon threatened by possible impoundment."]

Martin, Richard

2004 16.473 [Comment on erosion of archaeological sites.] *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(4) (Winter/Spring): 17.

Martin, Rick

2002 16.1081 Microchips and abductees, Reptilians, Greys and Africa, ancestors and ET archaeology; the great UFO coverup is falling apart: We are definitely not alone! Part 3. *The Spectrum* (Tehachapi, California), 3(8) (January): 50-79. [See p. 78, note on "Dropa stones" and government coverup of "large cliffside caves and their contents near the Grand Canyon".]

Martin, Steve, AND Hahn, Martha

2009 16.1525 Preserving Grand Canyon's resources: Adaptive management or adaptive science?

[ABSTRACT]. *In: Rethinking Protected Areas in a Changing World : the 2009 George Wright Society Biennial Conference on Parks, Protected Areas, and Cultural Sites : program and abstracts*, p. 97.

Martin, Steve Lynn

1996 16.263 *A dietary reconstruction for the Virgin River Branch Anasazi: subsistence in a marginal environment.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Los Angeles, 154 pp.

Martineau, LaVan

1973 16.265 *The rocks begin to speak.* Las Vegas: KC Publications, 210 pp.

Matheny, Ray T.

NO DATE 16.266 Aboriginal cultures of the Grand Canyon. *In: River runners guide through the Marble and Grand Canyons : conservation through cooperation.* [No imprint], pp. 8-9. (Lithographed by Community Press, Provo, Utah. Distributed by Grand Canyon Natural History Association.) [*Ca.* 1966-1979?]

1968 16.267 Aboriginal cultures of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Hamblin, W. K., and Rigby, J. K., Guidebook to the Colorado River. Part 1. Lee's Ferry to Phantom Ranch in Grand Canyon National Park. *Brigham Young University, Geology Studies*, 15(5): 10-11. (Studies for Students, 4.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 97| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-11|

Mathis, Allyson

2008 16.567 Hands-on archaeology. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 14(3) (Fall): 8-9.

2009 16.600 Archeologists excavate two sites along Colorado River. *Canyon Sketches eMagazine* (Grand Canyon National Park), Volume 9 (March), http://www.nps.gov/grca/naturescience/cynsk-v09.htm. [Ivo's Site and Axehandle Alcove Site.]

2009 16.581 CSI Grand Canyon: Park Museum collection helps solve Grand Canyon cold cases. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 15(1) (Spring): 1-3. [CSI: Crime Scene Investigation, taken from a television program of this name.] [See also Anonymous (2012, ITEM NO. 16.1116).]

2010 16.629 Archaic roasting pit excavated near Bright Angel Trail. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(1) (Spring): 9-10.

2010 16.651 NPS archeology "Blitz Trip" visits archeological sites along the Colorado River corridor. *Canyon Sketches eMagazine* (Grand Canyon National Park), Volume 18 (March), http://www.nps.gov/grca/naturescience/cynsk-v18.htm

2013 16.879 Archaic roasting pit excavated near Three-Mile Resthouse on Bright Angel Trail. *Canyon Sketches eMagazine* (Grand Canyon National Park), Volume 26 (March), http://www.nps.gov/grca/naturescience/cynsk-v16.htm

Mathis, Allyson, AND Leap, Lisa

2008 16.539 Digging into the past—archeological excavations along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1) (Spring): 7-9.

2008 16.568 Excavating along the river: A look back in time. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 14(2) (Summer): 1-2.

Mathis, Allyson; Leap, Lisa; AND Spurr, Kimberly

2008 16.909 Archaeological excavations along the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon. *Glyphs* (Arizona Archaeological and Historical Society), 59(2) (August): 10-11.

Matusik, Barbara A.

2020 16.1447 The 2012 historic restoration of the Indian Watchtower at Desert View. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 163-168.

Maxon, James C.

1971 16.268 *Indians of the Lake Mead country.* (Illustrations by Ann Stokes.) Globe, Arizona: Southwest Parks and Monuments Association, 64 pp. [See Appendix 2, "Shivwits Plateau-Lower Grand Canyon Area", pp. 57-59.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-11| FQ19:398 FQ20:266 FQ21:615

McClelland, Linda Flint

1993 16.1470 *Presenting nature: The historic landscape design of the National Park Service, 1916 to 1942.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, Cultural Resources, Interagency Resources Division, National Register of Historic Places, 314 pp.

1998 16.1471 *Building the national parks : historic landscape design and construction.* Baltimore, Maryland, and London: Johns Hopkins University Press, 591 pp.

McComb, Mike [McComb, Michael B.]

2025 16.1540 Grand Canyon 1956 mid-air collision—what aviation archaeology reveals. *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (ed.), *Those Who Made a Difference : proceedings of the 6th Grand Canyon History Symposium, Grand Canyon, Arizona, November 1-4, 2023.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy. *In press.*

McCoy, Ron

1989 16.884 Painted magic: Rock art on the Arizona Strip. *Arizona Highways*, 65(4) (April): 4-11.

McEwan, Barry

2001 16.1017 The Grand Canyon and the Great Pyramid: A connection? *Ancient American*, (38) (April): 2-4. [Regardng the putative Egyptian cave in Grand Canyon.]

McGivney, Annette

2023 16.1504 Jason Nez. Although some Indigenous people with ties to the Grand Canyon avoid working for the National Park Service, Jason Nez sees it diffeently. As a fire archaeologist at the Canyon, he's fighting to protect his culture by working within the system. *Arizona Highways*, 99(4) (April): 10-11.

McGivney, Annette, AND Kish, Dawn

2011 16.690 Digging deep. *Arizona Highways*, 87(10) (October): 42-49. [See also p. 3.] [New archaeological digs along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

McGregor, John C.

1941 16.273 *Southwestern archaeology.* New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., and London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd, 403 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 105| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-12|

1951 16.274 *The Cohonina culture of northwestern Arizona.* Urbana, Illinois: University of Illinois Press, 158 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-12| FQ12A:164

1965 16.275 *Southwestern archaeology.* Urbana, Illinois: University of Illinois Press, 2nd ed., 511 pp. [See pp. 24, 307, 441.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-12| FQ13:310 [1974 printing] FQ14:92 [1974 printing] FQ17:290 [4th printing, 1974] FQ19:408 [2nd printing, 1974 (*sic*)] FQ24/1:518 [2nd printing, 1967] FQ29:99 [2nd printing, 1967]

McHenry, Donald Edward

1934 16.276 Ancient pottery rebuilt by C.C.C's. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(10) (January): 235-237. [Civilian Conservation Corps.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 97| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-12|

1994 16.14 Ancient pottery rebuilt. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 152-153. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, January, 1934.]

McKee, Barbara Hastings

1933 16.279 A large cliff dwelling. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(7) (October): 198-201. [Powell Saddle.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 97| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-12|

1994 16.280 A large cliff dwelling. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 151-152. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, October, 1933.]

2001 16.448 Two short bits of history at Grand Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(4) (October/December): 10-11. [Excerpts from "A Large Cliff Dwelling" (Grand Canyon Nature Notes, October 1933) and "Ancient Pottery Rebuilt" (Grand Canyon Nature Notes, January 1934).]

McKee, Edwin D.

1931 16.281 An archaeological exhibit. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 6(1) (November): cover, 1-2. [Wayside Museum of Archaeology (later Tusayan Ruin).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 97| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-12|

1934 16.282 History note. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(7 [*sic*, 6]) (September): 324. [Beamer Cabin at Little Colorado River confluence, whose builder and time of construction were not then known.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 97| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-12|

McKeown, C. Timothy

1996 16.667 Notice of inventory completion for Native American human remains and associated funerary objects in the control of Kaibab National Forest, United States Forest Service, Williams, AZ. *Federal Register*, 61(74) (April 16): 16644.

McKinley, Laura

1995 16.283 *Zuni and the Grand Canyon : annotated bibliography : final.* [No imprint. Pueblo of Zuni, Heritage and Historic Preservation Office, Zuni, New Mexico], 262 pp.

1995 16.284 *Zuni and the Grand Canyon: A selective annotated archaeological bibliography : final.* [No imprint. Pueblo of Zuni, Heritage and Historic Preservation Office, Zuni, New Mexico], 48 pp.

McManamon, Francis P.

1996 16.666 Notice of inventory completion for Native American human remains and associated funerary objects from Mohave County, AZ, in the control of the Arizona State Office, Bureau of Land Management, Phoenix, AZ. *Federal Register*, 61(63) (April 1): 14335-14336.

1996 16.665 Notice of inventory completion for Native American human remains and associated funerary objects from the Havasupai Reservation, AZ in the possession of the Museum of Peoples and Cultures, Brigham Young University, Provo, UT. *Federal Register*, 61(153) (August 7): 41179-41180. [See also Correction, U.S. National Park Service, 61(166) (August 26): 43814 (ITEM NO. 16.668)]

McMaster, Melissa A.; Chaudhry, Todd; Mathis, Allyson; Dierker, Jennifer; AND Rice, Steven

2012 16.786 Granite Camp-Monument Creek pilot stewardship project. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(3) (Fall): 14-15, 43. [Rehabilitation of native riparian plant community and wildlife habitat; experimentation with alternatives for tamarisk removal and revegetation; archaeological site stabilization.]

McNamee, Gregory, AND Lindahl, Larry

2014 16.1436 *The ancient Southwest : a guide to archaeological sites.* Tucson: Nuevo Publishers, 88 pp. [Utah, Colorado, New Mexico, and Arizona.] [See "Grand Canyon National Park", pp. 18-21.]

McNutt, Charles H., AND Euler, Robert C.

1966 16.285 The Red Butte lithic sites near Grand Canyon, Arizona. *American Antiquity*, 31(3, Part 1) (January): 410-419.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 96 [under Euler (error)]| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-12|

McVickar, Janet L.

1988 16.841 Groundstone and pecked stone artifacts. *In:* Schroedl, Alan R. (principal investigator, compiler), *Cultural resource investigations on the Kaibab Plateau, northern Arizona: The Highway 67 data recovery project.* Salt Lake City: P-III Associates, Inc., *for* U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, Interagency Archeological Services Branch, pp. 289-305.

1988 16.848 Appendix 4. Groundstone and pecked stone raw material descriptions. *In:* Schroedl, Alan R. (principal investigator, compiler), *Cultural resource investigations on the Kaibab Plateau, northern Arizona: The Highway 67 data recovery project.* Salt Lake City: P-III Associates, Inc., *for* U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, Interagency Archeological Services Branch, pp. 457-462.

Meher, Stephen

NO DATE 16.1450 Article E. Khemit and the myth of Atlantis. *In:* DeSalvo, John, *The complete pyramid sourcebook.* [No place]: House of Books / Pr-Mdjat, pp. 235-249. [Reprinted from Meher (2001, ITEM NO. 16.1451). Includes remarks on the putative Egyptian cave in Grand Canyon.]

2001 16.1451 *The land of Osiris.* Adventures Unlimited Press. [See Chapter 15, "Khemit and the Myth of Atlantis", which includes remarks on the putative Egyptian cave in Grand Canyon.]

Meighan, Clement W.

1956 16.518 (ED.) Notes and news. *American Antiquity*, 21(3) (January): 334-342. [See *in* Arizona, p. 339.]

Melis, Theodore S.; Topping, David J.; Grams, Paul E.; Rubin, David M.; Wright, Scott A.; Draut, Amy E.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Ralston, Barbara E.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; Rosi-Marshall, Emma; Korman, Josh; Hilwig, Kara D.; AND Schmit, Lara M.

2010 16.620 2008 high-flow experiment at Glen Canyon Dam benefits Colorado River resources in Grand Canyon National Park. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2010-3009*, 4 pp.

Menkes, Dove [Menkes, Elchanan Dov]

2007 16.533 Giants and dinosaurs in the Grand Canyon; Samuel Hubbard and the 1924 Doheny Scientific Expedition. *Journal of Arizona History*, 48(1) (Spring): 53-84.

Merbs, Charles F., AND Euler, Robert C.

1985 16.286 Atlanto-occipital fusion and spondylolisthesis in an Anasazi skeleton from Bright Angel ruin, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology*, 67: 381-391.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-12|

Merrell, Carolynne L.

2005 16.1260 Location, location, location: rock art as sacred geography. *In:* Making marks; graduate studies in rock art research at the new millennium. *American Rock Art Research Association, Occasional Paper*, (5): 183-196. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Merritt, Chris, AND Merritt, Don

2011 16.1035 Use of remote surveillance motion-activated cameras for monitoring rural archaeological sites. *Technical Briefs in Historical Archaeology*, 6: 1-12. [See p. 5, including summary of previous work reported from Grand Canyon.]

Michaels, Denver

2021 16.1472 *Detours into the paranormal : canyon country.* [No imprint], 118 pp. [Alternative perspectives on archaeology, including the putative Egyptian cave of Grand Canyon, putative dinosaurs in rock art, etc.] [An on-demand publication.]

Miller, W. C., AND Breteritz, D. A.

1958 16.1521 1957 Navajo Canyon survey: Preliminary report. *Plateau*, 30: 72-74. [East of Page, Arizona.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 70| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-67|

Minard, Anne

2009 16.586 Scene in stone; rediscovering the region's rock art. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (April): cover, 4, 10-15, 46.

2009 16.587 Showing proper respect; important reminders when visiting rock art sites. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (April): 15.

Mink, Philip [Mink, Philip Bruce, II]

1999 16.1154 *A GIS analysis of factors affecting archaeological site placement in the Upper Basin, Kaibab National Forest, northern Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Cincinnati. [Geographic Information System.]

2009 16.711 Investigating Grand Canyon cultural landscapes AD 400-AD 1250: Recent geophysical and geospatial mapping and modeling [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 74th Annual Meeting, April 22-26, 2009, Atlanta, Georgia, Abstracts*, p. 228.

2010 16.718 Formative Period land use strategies on the North Rim of the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 75th Annual Meeting, April 14-18, 2010, St. Louis, Missouri, Abstracts*, p. 174.

2014 16.1100 Down the river without a shovel: Investigating the usefulness of archaeogeophysical survey along the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 79th Annual Meeting, Austin, Texas, Abstracts*, p. 518.

2015 16.1155 *Living on the edge: Rethinking Pueblo Period: (AD 700-AD 1225) indigenous settlement patterns within Grand Canyon National Park, northern Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Kentucky, 364 pp. [Punctuation in title, thus.]

2017 16.1156 At the tip of an amplitude wave: The role of terrestrial remote sensing in twenty-first Grand Canyon archaeology debates. *In:* McKinnon, Duncan P., Haley, Bryan S., and Kvamme, Kenneth L. (eds.), *Archaeological remote sensing in North America: Innovative techniques for anthropological applications.* Tuscaloosa, Alabama: University of Alabama Press.

2018 16.1279 Eastern Virgin hinterlands: Ancestral Puebloan settlement in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 83rd Annual Meeting, Washington, D.C.*

2019 16.1403 Eastern Virgin hinterlands: Formative Period (AD 700-AD 1225) settlement practices in Grand Canyon National Park. *Kiva: Journal of Southwestern Anthropology and History*, 85(4): 412-433.

Mink, Philip; Detisch, Michael; Coffey, Jacob; AND Sullivan, Alan, III

2024 16.1538 Recent geochemical analysis of ceramics from the Upper Basin region of the Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah KIukveni Grand Canyon National Monument [ABSTRACT]. *In: Society of American Archaeology, 89th Annual Meeting, New Orleans, April 17-21, 2024*.

Mink, Philip; Istok, Kimberly; Henry, Edward; AND Esterle, Allison

2012 16.1093 A grand cemetery: A recent archaeogeomatic investigation of the Pioneer Cemetery in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 77th Annual Meeting, Memphis, Tennessee, Abstracts*, p. 247.

Mink, Philip; Whitten, Ashley; Gollihue, Elaine; Riekert, William; AND Scogin, Codi

2022 16.1493 Re-walking the Walhalla: Recent reserach in the Cape Final area of Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 87th Annual Meeting, Chicago, Illinois, Abstracts*, p. 286.

Mitchell, Roger

1978 16.986 The mysterious walls of the Grand Canyon. *Desert Magazine*, 41(4) (April): 12-15. [Putative archaeological remains. Locale illustrated but location not identified.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68|

Mitsoff, Christine

2008 16.1371 Preserving the past. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 44(6) (November/December): 13. [Remarks on volunteer work at a "newly discovered Navajo and/or Havasupai camp that was accidentally found by a Grand Canyon resident while walking his dog".]

Moffitt, Kathleen

1975 16.287 *Archaeological investigations, Mount Trumbull Area Survey, Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District.* Report submitted to Southern Utah State College. (*Western Anasazi Reports*, 1(3).)

Moffitt, Linda R., AND Moffitt, Steven A.

1999 16.288 A clue from the brew; dating beer cans at historic archaeological sites. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 15(1) (Summer): 1-2.

Moffitt, Steve

2002 16.454 Digging in an elephant stable; Willis Evans, Rampart Cave, and the search for early man at Grand Canyon. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), (Summer): 1-3, 7, 12.

Montandon, George

1923	16.488	Gravures et peintures rupestres des Indiens du Cataract Canyon (Arizona). *Anthropologie* (Paris), 33(4): 347-355. [Havasupai.] [In French.]
1923	16.1408	Relevé de gravures rupestres dans le Cataract Canyon (Arizona). *Société Helvétique des Sciences Naturelles, Actes*, 1923(Part 2): 188-189. [Havasupai.] [In French.]
1927	16.489	Une descente chez les Havazoupaï du Cataract Canyon. *Société des Américanistes, Journal*, New Series, 19: 145-154, Plates 1-8. [Havasupai visited in May 1919. Photos include "Tano", Navajo, and Hopi people in addition to Havasupai.] [In French.]

Moody, Tom

1993	16.289	Protecting a pot. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 19.

Moore, Alahna, AND Glynn-Linaris, Vanessa

2021	16.1453	Monitoring erosion of archeological sites using photogrammetry. *In:* U.S. National Park Service, *Mapping America's national parks : preserving our natural and cultural treasures.* Redlands, California: Esri Press, pp. 126-127. [Glen Canyon reach of Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam.]

Moore, Randy

2018	16.1362	Where are Harvey Meadow and Uncle Jim's shelter? *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(4) (Fall): 6-8. [Uncle Jim Owens.]

Moore, Rick

1994	16.290	*Preserving traces of the past: Protecting the Colorado Plateau's archaeological heritage.* (With the direction of Roger Clark, assisted by Stephanie Achey and Tomas Robison, edited by Nicky Leach and Stephanie Brown.) [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.
1994	16.291	Protecting the ancient human legacy; archaeological resources in the Grand Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 10.
2006	16.515	Preserving archeological heritage on the ranches. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 20.
2011	16.679	Exploring the past of the Arizona Strip. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 20.

Moorehead, Warren K.

1892	16.687	In search of a lost race. The great McLoyd Collection. XII. Relics of cliff and cave dwellers, secured for the World's Fair by "The Illustrated American." *The Illustrated American*, 12 (August 20) (131): 23-26. [See pp. 23, 25.]

Morales, Reinaldo, Jr.

1998	16.422	*Nordeste paintings: The case for a pan-Archaic American rock art tradition.* Master's thesis, Virginia Commonwealth University.

Moran, Michael James

2019	16.1390	Current science work by the US Geological Survey in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 75-8 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/336778). [Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center.]

Morris, Don P.

1978	16.292	Archaeological aspects of the Horseshoe Mesa caves. *In: Cave resources of Horseshoe Mesa, Grand Canyon National Park.* Yellow Springs, Ohio: Cave Research Foundation, pp. 32-35. [Restricted distribution.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-12|

Mountain, Michele; Neff, Ted; AND Balsom, Jan

2006	16.526	Excavating the Grand Canyon. *MNA Notes* (Museum of Northern Arizona), (Fall/Winter).
2006	16.527	Excavating the Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 11. [Reprinted from *MNA Notes*.]

Mueller, James William

1972	16.934	*The use of sampling in archaeological survey.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 203 pp. [Paria Plateau/Vermilion Cliffs.]

Muench, David

1995	16.293	*Images on stone* (introduction and text by Polly Schaafsma). San Francisco: BrownTrout Publishers, Inc., 189 pp.

Murphy, Terence; Adams, Karen R.; AND Johnson, Keith L.

2015	16.1106	DNA identification of prehistoric Puebloan quids [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 80th Annual Meeting, San Francisco, California, Abstracts*, p. 725. [Antelope Cave, Uinkaret Plateau.]

Museum of Northern Arizona

1989 16.294 *Native peoples of the Colorado Plateau.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, [16] pp. [Exhibit guide.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-17|

Museum of Southern Utah

1970 16.295 *Archeological survey of the Grand Canyon National Monument : a preliminary report on the survey undertaken between November 15, 1967 and November 15, 1968, and January 1, and December 31, 1969.* Report submitted to U.S. National Park Service.

1971 16.296 *Grand Canyon National Monument : 1970 archeological survey preliminary report.* Report submitted to Southern Utah State College.

N

Navarro y Lamarca, Carlos

1910 16.648 *Compendio de la historia general de América.* [*Tomo I.*] Buenos Aires: Angel Estrada y Compa., 529 pp. [See pp. 9, 36-44.] [In Spanish.]

National Historic Landmark System

National Register of Historic Places

see Appendix to Part 16

Neal, Lynn A.; Gilpin, Dennis; Jonas, Lilian; AND Thompson, Kate S.

1998 16.1431 *Cultural resources data synthesis within the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon National Park and Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Arizona : appendixes.* (Lynn A. Neal, ed.) Flagstaff, Arizona: SWCA, Inc., Environmental Consultants, *for* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [294 pp. total]. (SWCA Project No. 2269-1383; SWCA Cultural Resources Report No. 98-95.)

Neff, Loy C.

2004 16.794 (WITH Karen Bell and Leah Bonstead) Part 2: Archeological testing at Site AZ C:02:40 (GC). *In:* Archeological investigations at 3-Mile Bar: Testing at sites AZ C:02:84 and C:02:40 (GC) Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Arizona. *U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region, Western Archeological and Conservation Center, Publications in Anthropology*, (86): 115-223.

2008 16.802 (with Shirley L. Shirley and Keith P. Baird) Rum, rubble, and rubbish: Data recovery at the historic sites in the Light-Rail Corridor Project. *U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region, Western Archeological and Conservation Center, Publications in Anthropology*, (106), 205 pp.

Neff, Loy C., and Corey, Christopher C.

2004 16.795 (with Phil Dering, Carl J. Gordon, and Melisa Busch Markel) Part 1: Archeological testing at Site AZ C:02:84 (GC). *In:* Archeological investigations at 3-Mile Bar: Testing at sites AZ C:02:84 and C:02:40 (GC) Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Arizona. *U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region, Western Archeological and Conservation Center, Publications in Anthropology*, (86): 1-114.

Neff, Loy C., and Wilson, Meredith A.

2002 16.796 Part 1: Archeological testing at Site AZ C:02:75 (GC). *In:* Archeological investigations at Ferry Swale Bench: Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Arizona. *U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region, Western Archeological and Conservation Center, Publications in Anthropology*, (81): 1-82.

Neff, Ted

2011 16.730 Modeling the past along the river corridor: The view from the results of the MNA/Grand Canyon National Park River Corridor Archaeology Project [abstract]. *Society for American Archaeology, 76th Annual Meeting, Sacramento, California, Abstracts*, p. 230. [Museum of Northern Arizona.]

Neily, Robert B.

1991 16.443 *Investigations at AZ H:4:7(ASM), Grand Canyon Airport, Coconino County, Arizona : preliminary report.* Archaeological Consulting Services, Ltd., 5 pp.

Nelson, Bob

1994 16.992 Explorations in Grand Canyon; update. *Borderlands* (Borderland Sciences Research Foundation, Garberville, California), 50(1) (1st Quarter): 48. [Regarding the putative Egyptian cave; with lengthier comment by unsigned editor.]

Nez, Jason

2011 16.731 Looking up: A Native American archaeologist perspective on archaeology in the Grand Canyon [abstract]. *Society for American Archaeology, 76th Annual Meeting, Sacramento, California, Abstracts*, p. 232. [Jason Nez, Navajo.]

2018 16.1358 Living, breathing history. The ancestral peoples of the Colorado Plateau speak. If we listen, they'll teach us. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 30-31. [Interview regarding his work in Grand Canyon.]

2020 16.1424 Jason Nez, archaeologist. *From:* Interviews [section]. *In:* Dundas, Zach (ed.), *Grand Canyon : "the ages at work".* Austin, Texas: Wildsam Field Guides, p. 99.

2021 16.1452 Jason Nez 2019 oral history. (Jack Reid, ed.) *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(2) (Spring): 7-9.

2021 16.1467 Jason Nez. (Jack Reid, ed.) *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(3) (Fall): 14-16. ["The following is an edited version of an interview of Jason Nez by Haley Johnson that took place during the 2019 Grand Canyon History Symposium. The transcript of the full interview can be read on the GCHS website (grandcanyonhistory.org) along with a link to the video of the interview."]

Nicolay, Scott

2012 16.1477 Footsteps in the dark zone; ritual cave use in Southwest prehistory. *In:* Moyes, Holley (ed.), *Sacred darkness : a global perspective on the ritual use of caves.* Boulder, Colorado: University Press of Colorado, pp. 171-183. [Includes Grand Canyon sites and Gypsum Cave, Nevada.]

Noble, David Grant

1978 16.297 *Ancient ruins of the Southwest : an archaeological guide.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 156 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-12|

1991 16.298 *Ancient ruins of the Southwest : an archaeological guide.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, revised and expanded, 218 pp. [See pp. 95-101.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-17|

1998 16.1365 *101 questions about ancient Indians of the Southwest.* [No place]: Western National Parks Association, 32 pp.

Nordby, L. V.; Taylor, M. R.; AND Propper, J. G.

1988 16.1037 The handwriting on the wall: prospective preservation research strategies for the U.S. Forest Service. *In:* Tools to manage the past: Research priorities for cultural resources management in the Southwest. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report TM-GTR-164*, p. 74.

Nordenskiöld, Gustaf

1893 16.1054 *Ruiner af klippboningar i Mesa Verde's cañons : med talrika illustrationer efter originalfotografier at författaren.* Stockholm: P. A. Norstedt & Söner, 193 pp., plates. [In Swedish.] [For English translation see Nordenskiöld (1893, ITEM NO. 16.670), and for notes pertaining to content pertinent to this bibliography.]

1893 16.670 *The cliff dwellers of the Mesa Verde, southwestern Colorado : their pottery and implements.* (D. Lloyd Morgan, translator.) Stockholm and Chicago: P. A. Norstedt & Söner, 174+ pp., plates. ("Stockholm 1893; Royal Printing Office".) [Pagination: frontispiece (portrait), [i-vi], 1-174 with Plates I-XVI interleaved, Plates XVII-LI, i-iv [index]; Appendix, [ii], i-xi, Plates I-X; map.] ["Appendix. Human Remains from the Cliff Dwellings of the Mesa Verde. By G. Retzius." is not pertinent to this bibliography.] [See regarding Grand Canyon region ruins, pp. 116, 121; and pertinent southwestern history generally, pp. 154-155. The map (1 leaf), scale 1:3,700,000, includes central and eastern "Grand Cañon", although "Painted Desert" embraces the North Rim, crossing the Kaibab Plateau. Map also depicts roads and Indian reservations.] [English translation of Nordenskiöld (1893, ITEM NO. 16.1054).]

1990 16.671 *The cliff dwellers of the Mesa Verde, southwestern Colorado : their pottery and implements.* (D. Lloyd Morgan, translator.) Mesa Verde National Park, Colorado: Mesa Verde Museum Association, Inc., 174+ pp., plates. [Facsimile reprint of Nordenskiöld (1893, ITEM NO. 16.670). See regarding Grand Canyon region ruins, pp. 116, 121; and pertinent southwestern history generally, pp. 154-155.]

Nox, Cassiel E.

NO DATE 16.1526 *Hidden depths: The Kincaid conspiracy and the secrets of the Grand Canyon.* [No imprint]: [unpaginated]. [Copy acquired as new in 2024.] [Alternative literature; based on the putative "Egyptian Cave" of Grand Canyon.] [Cover title is given here; title-sheet omits "Canyon" from the title.] [An on-demand publication.]

2024 16.1543 *Kincaid's discovery: The hidden mysteies* [sic] *of the Grand Canyon.* [No place]: Cassiel E. Nox, 121 [124] pp. [Stated "First edition. October 4, 2024." Rear cover of copy acquired in November 2024 indicates "Announcing the New 3rd Edition—Updated on 10/4/24". Expands on the G. E. Kincaid story of the putative Egyptian cave of Grand Canyon.] [Subtitle word "mysteries" misspelled on cover, title-page, and title-page verso; correctly spelled in Table of Contents and on p. 1.] [An on-demand publication.]

Nuttall, Kern

2019 16.1490 Lees Ferry Cemetery—the P. T. Reilly markers. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(2) (Summer): 16-17. [Grave markers made by Reilly.]

2022 16.1491 Lees Ferry Cemetery: P. T. Reilly leaves his mark. *In: Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin History Symposium, 2021, hosted by The Grand Canyon Historical Society.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 50-53.

Nutting, Dave

2007 16.928 Ancient dinosaur art. *Think and Believe* (Alpha Omega Institute, Grand Junction, Colorado), 25(5) (September/October): [unpaginated]. [Includes putative rock art depicting a dinosaur in "the Havasupai Canyon of the Grand Canyon".]

O

O'Brien, Gary R., AND Pederson, Joel L.

2008 16.560 Soil infiltration, shear strength, and gully erosion measured along the Colorado River—what is responsible for the erosion of cultural sites? [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together:*

Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona. [No imprint], pp. 89-90.

2009 16.1388 *Geomorphic attributes of 232 cultural sites along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Logan, Utah: Utah State University, Department of Geology, *for* U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 195 pp. (Cooperative agreement 04HQAG0122 and subagreement 04122HS010.)

O'Brien, Gary R.; Damp, Jonathan; AND Pederson, Joel

2008 16.555 New geoarchaeological investigations of cultural sites along the river. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(3) (Fall): 10-11.

O'Brien, Gary R.; Pederson, Joel; Damp, Jonathan; AND Rittenour, Tammy

2007 16.546 New chronostratigraphic work on Holocene Colorado River alluvium hosting cultural sites in Grand Canyon National Park—a record of cut-and-fill cycles or of incremental flooding? *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 39(6): 100.

O'Brien, Melanie

2017 16.1149 Notice of inventory completion: Department of the Interior, National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon, AZ; Correction. *Federal Register*, 82(84) (May 3): 20628. [Correction to Hutt (2013, ITEM NO. 16.866 [*Federal Register* 78(69) (April 10): 21407-21408]), regarding objects collected from Muav Cave in 1936.]

2018 16.1288 Notice of inventory completion: Heard Museum, Phoenix, AZ. *Federal Register*, 83(177) (June 18): 28263-28264. ["Prior to 1991, human remains representing, at minimum, one individual [and eight associated funerary objects] were removed from the Grand Canyon area, Mohave County or Coconino County, AZ."]

2018 16.1339 Notice of intent to repatriate cultural items: U.S. Department of the Interior, National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon, AZ. *Federal Register*, 83(134) (July 12): 32320-32321. [Three cultural items—a copper bracelet and two metal bells—removed in 1935 from site GC 62 "during a vegetation project by the Works Progress Administration and the National Park Service." "The Havasupai Tribal Council has identified the items as likely coming from a tribal cremation."]

2019 16.1370 Notice of inventory completion: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, Salt Lake City, UT, and the Museum of Northern Arizona, Flagstaff, AZ. *Federal Register*, 84(27) (February 8): 2922-2923. [Inventory of human remains and associated funerary objects includes material from Cummings Mesa, Coconino County, Arizona, which is immediately adjacent to the northeastern boundary of the coverage area of this bibliography. Cited here for its regional cultural significance.]

2023 16.1503 Notice of inventory completion: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Washington, DC. *Federal Register*, 88(64) (April 4): 19978-19979. [Regarding "[h]uman remains representing, at minimum, seven individuals . . . from Mohave County, AZ. The human remains derive from four different sites." Site NA8964, between State Route 389 and Cottonwood Creek; Site NA9072, approximately one mile south of Pipe Springs National Monument; Site NA9074, apporximately three miles west of Pipe Springs National Monument; Site NA9079, "within the right-of-way of State Route 389, near the intersection of Pipe Spring Road". Remains gathered by the Museum of Northern Arizona during 1964 and 1965 during "an authorized highway improvement project".]

O'Bryan, Deric

1948 16.758 Remarks on tree-ring analysis techniques in the Southwest. *American Anthropologist*, 50(4, Part 1) (October/December): 708-714. [See p. 710, notice of Tusayan Ruin, Grand Canyon.]

1952 16.299 The abandonment of the northern pueblos in the thirteenth century. *In:* Tax, Sol (ed.), *Indian tribes of aboriginal America : selected papers of the XXIXth International Congress of Americanists* [New York, September 5-12, 1949]. [Chicago: University of Chicago Press.] New York: Cooper Square Publishers, Inc. [1967], pp. 153-157. [Overview of Colorado Plateau region; with many references.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-12|

O'Connor, J. T.

2002 16.910 The Nampaweap site petroglyphs—stars, sex, and pinyon nuts? *American Indian Rock Art*, 28: 193-206.

O'Gorman, Tony, AND O'Gorman, Rebecca

2000 16.582 (COMPILERS) Notes from here and there. *La Pintura* (American Rock Art Research Association), 27(Membership Year 2000-2001) (3): 9-11. [See "Tutuveni Petroglyphs", Hopi salt trail, p. 10.]

O'Hara, Michael

2010 16.719 Theorizing and materializing the Virgin Pueblo frontier on the Arizona Strip [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 75th Annual Meeting, April 14-18, 2010, St. Louis, Missouri, Abstracts*, p. 187.

Olsen, John W., AND Olsen, Stanley J.

1984 16.300 Zooarchaeological analysis of small vertebrates from Stanton's Cave, Arizona. *In:* Euler, Robert C. (ed.), The archaeology, geology, and paleobiology of Stanton's Cave, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 6*, pp. 47-57.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-12|

Olsen, Stanley J.

1968 16.301 Fish, amphibian and reptile remains from archaeological sites. Part I. Southeastern and southwestern United States. *Harvard University, Peabody Museum of Archaeology and Ethnology, Papers*, 56(2): 1-137 [entire number].

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-12|

Oppelt, Norman T.

1989 16.302 *Guide to prehistoric ruins of the Southwest.* Boulder, Colorado: Pruett Publishing Co., 2nd ed., 208 pp. [See pp. 105-106.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-17|

Ort, Michael H.; Elson, M. D.; Anderson, K. C.; Duffield, W. A.; Hooten, J. A.; Champion, D. E.; AND Waring, G.

2008 16.562 Effects of *scoria*-cone eruptions upon nearby human communities. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 120(3/4): 476-486. [Includes Little Springs and Sunset Crater in the immediate Grand Canyon area.]

P

Page and Turnbull [firm]

NO DATE 16.806 *Statement of qualifications.* San Francisco, Sacramento, and Los Angeles: Page and Turnbull, [52] pp. [including wraps]. [2014.] [See "Grand Canyon National Park, AZ", "Bright Angel Lodge and Cabins, Grand Canyon National Park, AZ", "Lookout Studio, Grand Canyon National Park, AZ", "North Rim Cabins, Grand Canyon National Park, AZ". Brief descriptions of historical and architectural significance, relating to contracted projects.]

Parker, Kathleene

1991 16.303 *The only true people : a history of the Native Americans of the Colorado Plateau.* Thunder Mesa Publishing, 84 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-17|

Patterson, Carol

2000 16.1261 A critical analysis of the rock art interpretation found in "Ghost Dancing the Grand Canyon". *National Pictographic Society, Newsletter* (Denver): 11(2) (August): 4-7. [Refers to Stoffle *et al.* (2000, ITEM NO. 16.452).]

2001 16.1262 On "Ghost Dancing the Grand Canyon". *Current Anthropology*, 42(2): 278-279. [Refers to Stoffle *et al.* (2000, ITEM NO. 16.452).]

Patterson, Carol; Ericson, J.; Manea-Krichten, M.; AND Shirahata, H.

1991 16.453 Natural skeletal levels of lead in *Homo sapiens sapiens* uncontaminated by technological lead. *Science of the Total Environment*, 107 (September): 205-236.

Pawlowicz, Leszek M., and Downum, Christian E.

2021 16.1454 Applications of deep learning to decorated ceramic typology and classification: A case study using Tusayan White Ware from northeast Arizona. *Journal of Archaeological Science*, 130 (105375), 14 pp. + supporting information online, 16 pp. (https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jas.2021.105375). [Includes regional perspectives.]

Pearson, Nancy E.

2008 16.805 (with Melissa B. Markel) Archeological data recovery at the rim of the Grand Canyon; Shoshone Point, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region, Western Archeological and Conservation Center, Publications in Anthropology*, (103), 93 pp.

Pederson, Joel L., and O'Brien, Gary R.

2011 16.732 Relating the dynamic changes of the Colorado River to 6000 years of human occupation through geoarchaeologic investigations at nine sites along the length of Grand Canyon [abstract]. *Society for American Archaeology, 76th Annual Meeting, Sacramento, California, Abstracts*, p. 243.

2014 16.1012 Patterns in the landscape and erosion of cultural sites along the Colorado River corridor in Grand Canyon, USA. *Geoarchaeology*, 29: 431-447.

Pederson, Joel L.; Anderson, Kirk Christian; O'Brien, Gary; and Neff, Ted

2017 16.1346 Geomorphic context of the river-corridor cultural record in Grand Canyon. *In:* Smiley, Francis E., Downum, Christian E., and Smiley, Susan G. (eds.), *The archaeology of Grand Canyon: Ancient peoples, ancient places.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 177-199; and Erratum, pp. [291]-[292].

Pederson, Joel L.; O'Brien, Gary R.; Neff, Ted; and Spurr, Kimberly

2011 16.1387 (with Jonathan Damp, Jim Collette, Glenn Stuart, David Purcell) *Grand Canyon geoarchaeology project : report on data recovery at nine cultural sites in Grand Canyon and lower Glen Canyon, 2008-2010.* [No imprint], *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, separately paginated sections [560 pp. total]. [Study sites: Glen Canyon/Lees Ferry reach: C:02:032 (Nine Mile Draw), C:02:098 (Paria Riffle); Furnace Flats reach: C:13.323, C13:327, C:13:069 (Cardenas Creek), C:13:385 (Lower Unkar), C:13:387 (Lower Unkar); western Grand Canyon reach (below Parashant Wash): A:15:039, G:03:064 (Arroyo Grande).]

Pederson, Joel L.; O'Brien, Gary R.; and Rittenour, Tammy M.

2010 16.673 The Arroyo Grande site of western Grand Canyon—Archaic to Protohistoric cultural features in detailed sedimentary-chronostratigraphic context [abstract]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 42(5): 152.

Pederson, Joel L.; O'Brien, Gary; and Tainer, Erin

2008 16.559 New chronostratigraphic investigations of the Holocene alluvial-terrace template along the Colorado River [abstract]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and* *restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 89-90.

Pederson, Joel L.; Petersen, Paul A.; AND Dierker, Jennifer L.

2006 16.534 Gullying and erosion control at archaeological sites in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Earth Surface Processes and Landforms*, 31(4): 507-525.

Pederson, Joel L.; Petersen, Paul A.; Macfarlane, W. W.; Gonzales, M. F.; AND Kohl, K.

2003 16.552 *Mitigation, monitoring, and geomorphology related to gully erosion of cultural sites in Grand Canyon.* Logan, Utah: Utah State University, *for* U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 243 pp.

Pederson, Joel L.; Tainer, Erin; O'Brien, Gary; AND Rittenour, Tammy

2009 16.610 Geoarchaeology along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon—culturally rich alluvial stratigraphy and the issue of paleofloods versus changing grade in a bedrock canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 41(7): 203.

Peet, Stephen D.

1890 16.304 The cliff dwellers and their works. *American Antiquarian*, 12 (March): 85-104.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-12|

1898 16.646 Cliff fortresses. *American Antiquarian*, 20(2) (March/April): 81-100.

Peshern, Susanna

2014 16.1249 Revisiting the *Charles H. Spencer*. *Crossroads in Science* (U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region), (2): 35-39. [Sunken steamboat at Lees Ferry.]

Petersen, Paul Arno

2003 16.485 *Mitigation, monitoring, and geomorphology related to gully erosion of archaeological sites in Grand Canyon.* Master's thesis, Utah State University, 305 pp.

Pilles, Peter J.

1981 16.305 A review of Yavapai archaeology. *In:* Wilcox, David R., and Masse, W. Bruce (eds.), The Protohistoric period in the North American Southwest, A.D. 1450-1700. *Arizona State University, Anthropological Research Papers, 24.*

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-12|

Pires, Celio João

2019 16.1456 *O Dilúvio: Impactos de asteroides, extinções em massa, as glaciações, a formação do Atlântico e a Arca de Noé.* Curitiba, Paraná, Brasil: Edição do Autor, 856 pp. [See "Capítulo 8—Dinossauros, humanos e a Bíblia: Sua interação pós-Dilúvio"; specifically, p. 164, which illustrates and superficially notes the putative dinosaur rock art in

"Havasupai Canyon". It does not cite the original (and otherwise profusely cited) production of the Doheny Scientific Expedition of 1925 [see Hubbard, no date, ITEM NO. 16.217], but an online rock art blog (reference, p. 822).] [Creationist perspective.] [In Portuguese.]

Plog, Fred

1979 16.306 Prehistory; Western Anasazi. *In:* Ortiz, Alfonso (ed.), *Handbook of North American Indians* (William C. Sturtevant, general ed.), *Volume 9. Southwest.* Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, pp. 108-130. [See especially pp. 124-125.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-12|

1997 16.911 *Ancient peoples of the American Southwest.* New York: Thames and Hudson, 224 pp.

Plumlee, R. Scott

2024 16.1537 Evidence for land tenure and the creation ofr commons among the Virgin Branch Ancestral Puebloans [ABSTRACT]. *In: Society of American Archaeology, 89th Annual Meeting, New Orleans, April 17-21, 2024*. ["The Cultural Resource Management Program of the Gila River Indian Community recently surveyed over 4,000 acres of Kaibab Paiute tribal lands in northern Arizona, recording over 85 archaeological sites."]

Potochnik, Andre R., AND Thompson, Kate

2001 16.446 Development of a geomorphic model to predict erosion of pre-dam Colorado River terraces containing archaeological resources [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2001 : Little America Hotel, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 26 and 27, 2001 : organized by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, U.S. Geological Survey. Program and abstracts.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], pp. 28-29. (Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.)

2005 16.540 A geomorphic classification for archeological sites and description of small catchment processes *along* the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Geomorphology Symposium 2005 Abstracts*.

Potochnik, Andre R.; Thompson, Kate; AND Ryel, R. J.

2005 16.541 A quantitative model of the erosional vulnerability of archeological sites on Holocene fluvial terraces from local runoff, Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Geomorphology Symposium 2005 Abstracts*.

Powell, Bernard W.

1958 16.307 Mystery effigies of the Grand Canyon. *New World Antiquity*, 5(11): 148-153.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-12|

Powell, John Wesley

1895 16.772 *Stone art in America.* Washington, D.C.: [no imprint].
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS Thomas 470

1895 16.771 Stone art in America. *American Anthropologist*, 8(1) (January): 1-7.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS Thomas 485

1960 16.773 Stone art in America. *In:* Laguna, Frederica (ed.), *American anthropology, 1888-1920 : papers from the* American Anthropologist. Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press. [Volume also reprinted in paperback, 2002.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS Thomas 801

Purcell, David

2010 16.720 The past through tomorrow: Results of the 1962-1964 Arizona State Route 213 highway salvage project [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 75th Annual Meeting, April 14-18, 2010, St. Louis, Missouri, Abstracts*, p. 201. [Arizona State Route 389 today; between Fredonia and Colorado City.]

Purtill, Matthew P.; Gerke, Tammie L.; AND Sullivan, Alan P., III

2012 16.782 Geochemical characterization of prehistoric Gray Ware ceramics from the Upper Basin region of the Grand Canyon, northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 44(5): 74.

R

Ramella, Pietro

2005 16.572 Antichi Indiani d'America dal primo Indiano ai pueblos. *Nuova Archeologia* (Roma), 1(5) (September/October) (Inserto), 4 pp. [Note particularly "Grand Canyon" (p. Inserto 4). Also note under "Arte Rupestre" (p. Inserto 3), "I petroglifi più antichi rappresentano animali estinti, come il dinosauro e l'elefante (riparo sotto roccia del canyon Hava Supai, Arizona) . . .", which is noted without further remark and without credit (the account originates with Hubbard, no date, 1925, ITEM NO. 16.217; no date [1927?], ITEM NO. 16.746).] [In Italian.]

Rathbun, Richard

1917 16.788 *Report on the progress and condition of the United States National Museum for the year ending June 30, 1916.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office. [See "List of Accessions to the Collections During the Fiscal Year 1915-1916" (section); specifically, p. 156: "Hough, Dr. Walter, U. S. National Museum:. . . a flint arrowpoint and a fossil horse-tooth, collected by Mr. P. C. Bicknell in the Grand Canyon, 20 miles south of Bright Angel trail, Coconino County, Ariz. (59590)." [*sic*; *i.e.*, from the area of the Anita mine, near the spur from the Grand Canyon Railway].]

Rau, Charles

1869	16.660	Les ustensiles en argile des Indiens de l'Amérique du Nord. *Matériaux pour l'Histoire de l'Homme* (Paris), Series 2, 5(4) (April): 205-222. [See pp. 220-221.] [In French.]

Rayel, Paulette Fern

1978	16.308	*Climatic change considered as the major factor in the abandonment of the Grand Canyon region.* Master's thesis, Western Michigan University, 56 pp.

Rechel, Diane

2005	16.975	Behind the cameras: Rupestrian CyberServices. *Plateau* [second series], 2(2) (Fall/Winter 2005-2006): 60-63. [Relates to photography of the Desert Watchtower murals; see also Welton (2005, ITEM NO. 16.973) and Secakuku (2005, ITEM NO. 16.974).]

Reed, Erik W.

1980	16.310	Human skeletal material from Unkar Delta. *In:* Schwartz, Douglas W., Chapman, Richard C., and Kepp, Jane, *Archaeology of the Grand Canyon: Unkar Delta.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: School of American Research Press, Appendix H, pp. 397-400. (Volume: Grand Canyon Archaeological Series, Volume 2.) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-12|

Reeder, Linda

2021	16.1478	Understanding Mary Colter's contributions in the context of architectural practice. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(4) (Fall): cover, 2, 3-10.
2025	16.1539	Building history—Mary E. J. Colter at Grand Canyon. *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (ed.), *Those Who Made a Difference : proceedings of the 6th Grand Canyon History Symposium, Grand Canyon, Arizona, November 1-4, 2023.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy. *In press.*

Rees, Margaret N.

2006	16.1123	*Archaeological research and data management, Lake Mead National Recreation Area and Parashant National Monument: Final close-out report, October 1, 2005, to September 30, 2006.* Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 11 pp. (Cooperative Agreement No. H8R07010001. Task Agreement No. J8R07050012.) [Parashant = Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]
2007	16.1418	*Archaeological inventory, site assessment, and data management, Lake Mead National Recreation Area (LMNRA) and Parashant National Monument (PARA) : period ending December 31, 2007.* Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 10 pp. (Cooperative Agreement No. H8R07010001. Task Agreement No. J8R07060013.) [Parashant = Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]

2009 16.1419 *Archaeological inventory, site assessment, and data management, Lake Mead National Recreation Area and Parashant National Monument : final report : October 1, 2006 to February 17, 2009.* Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 17 pp. (Cooperative Agreement No. H8R07010001. Task Agreement No. J8R07060013.) [Parashant = Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]

Reid, Jefferson, AND Whittlesey, Stephanie

1997 16.490 *The archaeology of ancient Arizona.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 297 [299] pp.

Reilly, P. T. [Reilly, Plez Talmadge]

1966 16.311 The Juno ruin. *The Masterkey* (Southwest Museum, Los Angeles), 40(1) (January/March): 16-22.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 97| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-12|

1966 16.312 The sites at Vasey's Paradise. *The Masterkey* (Southwest Museum, Los Angeles), 40(4) (October/December): 126-139.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 97| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-12|

1969 16.313 Was fire once part of the figurine ritual? *The Masterkey* (Southwest Museum, Los Angeles), 43: 34-36.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-12|

1970 16.314 Isolated rim sites of Grand Canyon. *The Masterkey* (Southwest Museum, Los Angeles), 44(3) (July/September): 103-107.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-12|

Reinhard, Karl J.

2013 16.1374 Parasitological evaluation of Antelope Cave coprolites. *In:* Janetski, Joel C., Newman, Deborah A., and Wilde, James D., A report of archaeological excavations at Antelope Cave and Rock Canyon Shelter, northwestern Arizona. *Brigham Young University, Museum of Peoples and Cultures, Occasional Papers*, (19): 179-183.

Reinhard, Karl J., AND Teixeira Santos, Isabel

2015 16.1107 Dietary reconstruction based on coprolites from Antelope Cave [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 80th Annual Meeting, San Francisco, California, Abstracts*, p. 843. [Uinkaret Plateau.]

Reinhard, Karl J.; Araújo, Adauto; AND Morrow, Johnica J.

2016 16.1417 Temporal and spatial distribution of *Enterobius vermicularis* (Nematoda: Oxyuridae) in the prehistoric Americas. *Korean Journal of Parasitology*, 54(5) (October): 591-603. [Data include Antelope Cave, Arizona.]

Reinhard, Karl J.; Johnson, Keith L.; LeRoy-Toren, Sara; Wieseman, Kyle; Teixeira-Santos, Isabel; AND Vieira, Mônica

2012 16.1133 Understanding the pathoecological relationship between ancient diet and modern diabetes through coprolite analysis; a case example from Antelope Cave, Mojave [*sic*] County, Arizona. *Current Anthropology*, 53(4) (August): 506-512 + Supplements A-C online, 3, 2, 16 pp. [Mohave County, Uinkaret Plateau.]

Reyer, Heinz-Ulrich

2022 16.1547 Kryptozoologie oder: Wie tot sind die Saurier? *Vierteljahrsschrift* (Naturforschenden Gesellschaft in Zürich), 167(February): cover, 4-7. [In the discussion on "Kryptozoologische Methoden" (pp. 4-5), makes reference to figure 4 (p. 6), "Felszeichnung im Havasupai Canyon in Nord-Arizona (USA), von einigen Kryptozoologen als Tyrannosaurus auf zwei Beinen mit Schwanz als Stütze gedeutet. (Bild: genesispark.com)". This illustrates the putative dinosaur rock art in Havasu Canyon.] [In German.]

Rhode, David

2012 16.779 Intergroup and interregional interactions in and around the Intermountain West. *In:* Rhode, David (ed.), *Meetings at the margins: Prehistoric cultural interactions in the Intermountain West.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 1-22.

Rice, Glen; Effland, Richard; AND Blank-Roper, Laurie

1980 16.315 *A sample survey of Tusayan Planning Unit 1, Kaibab National Forests, Arizona.* Albuquerque: U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Cultural Resources Report 33, 79 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-12|

Richert, Roland

1967 16.316 *Ruins stabilization report : the Old Post Office, Lee's Ferry, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area.* Globe, Arizona: U.S. National Park Service, Southwest Archeological Center.

Riddell, Francis A.

1968 16.763 (ED.) Current Research [SECTION]. *American Antiquity*, 33(1) (January): 118-135. [See p. 118, note of salvage archaeology of nine sites along Arizona Public Service 500 kV transmission line between Little Colorado River and Peach Springs, Arizona.]

Roberts, David

1996 16.317 *In search of the Old Ones : exploring the Anasazi world of the Southwest.* New York: Simon and Schuster, 271 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 209**

2008 16.580 Below the rim. *Calumet* (Colorado Archaeological Society, Indian Peaks Chapter, Newsletter), (April): 6-10.

Roberts, David, AND Hatcher, Bill

2006 16.512 Below the rim. *Smithsonian*, 37(3) (June): cover, 5, 54-63, 65. [Cover title: "First People of the Grand Canyon; Who *were* they?"]

Roberts, Theodore M.

2008 16.1184 *Footprints and "fingerprints": A northern Arizona geochemical study of Archaic Period lithic procurement and mobility.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [269 pp. total]. [Includes Mount Floyd volcanic field.]

Roberts, Theodore M.; Skinner, Craig E.; AND Bryce, William D.

2015 16.1185 Hunter-gatherer igneous toolstone procurement in northern Arizona: A geochemical study of projectile points and raw material sources. *The Kiva*, 80(2) (December): 193-212.

Robertson, Mary, AND MacWilliams, Art

2006 16.798 (WITH Shirley Shirley) Archeological survey of proposed prescribed burn units and trail rehabilitation on the Shivwits Plateau of Parashant National Monument, Arizona. *U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region, Western Archeological and Conservation Center, Publications in Anthropology*, (94), 95 pp. [Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]

Robinson, Richard

2012 16.1006 Field trip report—North Rim of the Grand Canyon. *The Moki Messenger* (Colorado Archaeological Society, San Juan Basin Archaeological Society Chapter), (October): [2-3].

Robinson, Steve, AND Robinson, Marion

2005 16.585 Mary Allen and Grand Canyon Polychrome. *Vestiges* (Utah Rock Art Research Association), 25(2) (February): 8-10.

Rodriquez, Tracie

2015 16.1055 River archaeology. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(3) (Fall): 46. [Photo by Rodriquez, with (anonymous) legend (square brackets are part of the quotation): "A passenger took this photo last year during the ten percent hold back from the ten percent extra [water] that we got in 2011. The flow was ideal that day [around 6,000 cfs] to drive around and get some perfect shots of that Western River Expeditions frame that was probably cut loose in '83 after it flipped in Crystal. They could not get it back over so they just jettisoned the whole thing!!!!"] [See also letter from Bill Skinner, 28(4) (Winter 2015-2016): 4 (ITEM NO. 2.23541), taking blame for having left the frame behind.]

Rogge, Allen Eugene

1983 16.980 *Little archaeology, big archaeology: The changing context of archaeological research.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 405 pp.

Rohn, Arthur H.

1973 16.1082 The Southwest and Intermontane West. *In:* Fitting, James E. (ed.), *The development of North American archaeology : essays in the history of regional traditions.* University Park, Pennsylvania: Pennsylvania State University Press, pp. 185-211.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-40|

Roos, Christopher I.; Sullivan, Alan P., III; AND McNamee, Calla

2010 16.1131 Paleoecological evidence for systematic indigenous burning in the upland Southwest. *In:* Dean, Rebecca M. (ed.), The archaeology of anthropogenic environments. *Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, Center for Achaeological Investigations, Occasional Paper 37*, pp. 142-171. [One of two study areas is Upper Basin, Arizona.]

Rose, Marin R.

1989 16.318 Present and past environmental conditions. *In:* Altschul, Jeffrey H., and Fairley, Helen C., *Man, models and management: An overview of the archaeology of the Arizona Strip and the management of its cultural resources* (Phil R. Geib, Daniel D. Mareno, Martin R. Rose, contributors). Report prepared for U.S. Forest Service and U.S. Bureau of Land Management, contract no. 53-8371-6-0054. Statistical Research, Plateau Archaeology, Dames and Moore, Inc., pp. 7-52.

Rubin, Michelle

2004 16.470 Protecting the canyon’s ruins. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 17(1) (Spring): 4-6.

2004 16.474 Protecting the canyon’s ruins. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(4) (Winter/Spring): 16-18.

Rude, Trisha, AND Jones, Anne Trinkle

2012 16.1251 Fire effects on prehistoric ceramics. *In:* Ryan, Kevin C., Jones, Anne Trinkle, Koerner, Cassandra L., and Lee, Kristine M. (technical eds.), Wildlife fire in ecosystems; effects of fire on cultural resources and archaeology. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-42-Volume 3*, pp. 85-96. [See pp. 92, 93, reference to and photo at the Dutton Point Wildfire (Grand Canyon North Rim).]

Russell, Molly

2011	16.857	*Principles of successful civic engagement in the National Park Service.* [No imprint], 73 pp. [See "Appendix N: Integrating Tribal Knowledge and Interest into Grand Canyon Archeology", pp. 62-64.] [An on-demand publication.]

S

Sakai, Sachiko

2005	16.1244	Change in the clay procurement in the ceramic production among the Highland Virgin Branch [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 70th Annual Meeting, Salt Lake City, March-April 3* [sic]*, 2005*, p. 256. [Mount Trumbull area.]
2007	16.706	Explaining change in production and distribution pattern of olivine ceramics in the Arizona Strip of northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 72nd Annual Meeting, Austin, Texas, Abstracts*, p. 363.
2008	16.709	Explaining change in production and distribution pattern of olivine ceramics in the Arizona Strip and adjacent areas in the American Southwest [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 73rd Annual Meeting, March 26-30, 2008, Vancouver, BC, Canada, Abstracts*, p. 485.
2009	16.712	Investigation of clay sources for production of olivine ceramics in the Arizona Strip and adjacent areas in the American Southwest [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 74th Annual Meeting, April 22-26, 2009, Atlanta, Georgia, Abstracts*, p. 286.
2010	16.674	Applications of optically-stimulated luminescence (OSL) dating in the study of change in clay source of olivine-tempered ceramics in the Arizona Strip and adjacent areas in the American Southwest [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 42(5): 30.
2010	16.721	Change in production and distribution pattern of olivine-tempered ceramics in the Arizona Strip and adjacent areas in the American Southwest [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 75th Annual Meeting, April 14-18, 2010, St. Louis, Missouri, Abstracts*, p. 215.
2013	16.1095	Application of optically stimulated luminescence (OSL) dating to examine change in production and distribution pattern of olivine-tempered ceramics in the Arizona Strip and adjacent areas in the American Southwest [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 78th Annual Meeting, Honolulu, Hawaii, Abstracts*, p. 364.
2014	16.1287	Change in production and distribution patterns of olivine-tempered ceramics using OSL dating [ABSTRACT]. *In: 40th International Symposium on Archaeometry : ISA 2014 : May 19-23, 2014, Los Angeles, California : program and abstract book*. [No imprint], pp. 154-155. [Arizona Strip and adjacent areas of Utah and Nevada.] [Optically stimulated luminescence.]

Samples, Terry

1994 16.319 Ceramics. *In:* Fairley, Helen C., Bungart, Peter W., Coder, Christopher M., Huffman, Jim, Samples, Terry L., and Balsom, Janet R., *The Grand Canyon River Corridor Survey Project: Archaeological survey along the Colorado River between Glen Canyon Dam and Separation Canyon.* [No imprint], pp. 21-45. (Volume "Submitted by Janet R. Balsom, Principal Investigator, Grand Canyon National Park. Prepared in Cooperation with the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Cooperative Agreement No. 9AA-40-07920. December 1994.")

Sampson, Susan

2008 16.591 Curiosities and facts; ancients in the Americas. *Light Works* (Tamara Spiritual Center, Tucson), 8(4) (April): [4]. [Includes note of popular tradition of Egyptian cave in Grand Canyon.]

Sanders, Ronald D.

2005 16.1263 *Rock art savvy; the responsible visitor's guide to public sites of the Southwest.* Missoula, Montana: Mountain Press Publishing, 239 pp.

Sankey, Joel B.

2019 16.1385 High elevation sand/cultural sites: The response of source bordering aeolian dunefields to the 2012-2016 high-flow experiments of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *In: High-flow experiments assessment : extended abstracts : March 2019 annual reporting meeting presentations.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, pp. 30-34.

Sankey, Joel B.; East, Amy E.; Fairley, Helen C.; Caster, Joshua; Dierker, Jennifer; Brennan, Ellen; Pilkington, Lonnie; Bransky, Nathaniel; AND Kasprak, Alan

2023 16.1513 Archaeological sites in Grand Canyon National Park along the Colorado River are eroding owing to six decades of Glen Canyon Dam operations. *Journal of Environmental Management*, 342 (118036), 17 pp. (https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jenvman.2023.118036) + data release online (see Sankey *et al.*, 2023, ITEM NO. 21.8483).

Sankey, Joel B.; East, Amy E.; Fairley, Helen C.; Dierker, Jennifer; Brennan, Ellen; Caster, Joshua; AND Bransky, Nathaniel

2022 16.1516 Risk of erosion of archaeological sites along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon owing to long-term operations of Glen Canyon Dam [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 165-166.

Sankey, Joel B.; Kasprak, Alan; AND Caster, Joshua J.

2017 16.1283 Riparian vegetation management for sand and cultural resource conservation in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High*

Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona. [No imprint], p. 146.

Sankey, Joel B.; Kasprak, Alan; Caster, Joshua J.; East, Amy E.; AND Fairley, Helen

2017 16.1359 Sediment connectivity at source-bordering aeolian dunefields along the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, USA [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 19th EGU General Assembly, EGU2017, proceedings from the conference held 23-28 April, 2017 in Vienna, Austria. *Geophysical Research Abstracts*, 19: 11104. [European Geophysical Union.]

Santa Fe—Fred Harvey [firm]

1933 16.1449 *Prehistoric towers.* Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona: Fred Harvey, [4] pp. [Published as a general guide to the architecture and kiva artwork by Fred Kabotie in "the Indian Watchtower at Desert View, Grand Canyon, a re-creation from the remote past of the American Southwest, built in the heart of the prehistoric Indian country on the promontory that overlooks the wnaderings of these ancient people" (from the front cover).]

Schaafsma, Polly

1988 16.912 *Shamans' Gallery: A Grand Canyon rock art site (AZ B:9:201).* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Resource Management and Planning Division. (Contract Purchase Order PX8210-7-1308.)

1990 16.320 Shamans' Gallery: A Grand Canyon rock art site. *The Kiva*, 55(3): 213-234.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-17|

Schellbach, Louis, III

NO DATE 16.322 The responsibility of the naturalist in the field of archaeology. *In: Proceedings of the Second Park Naturalists Conference held at Grand Canyon National Park, November 13-17, 1940.* [No imprint] [mimeographed document, numbered 148673], pp. 80-89; discussion, pp. 89-92.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ18:164 [volume]

1936 16.323 A helpful selected reading list. *In:* Getty, Harry T., Prehistoric man in the Southwest. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Natural History Bulletin 7*, pp. i-iv [following text].

Schoenwetter, James

1982 16.1158 *Pollen records of the Walhalla Glades survey.* [Tempe]: Arizona State University, Department of Anthropology, Palynology Laboratory, 12 pp.

1986 16.1159 *An archaeological pollen study of check dam samples at Grand Canyon National Park.* [Tempe]: Arizona State University, 33 pp.

Schoenwetter, James, AND Da Costa, Veronica

1976 16.1160 *Pollen studies in the Marble Canyon area, Arizona.* [Tempe]: Arizona State University, Department of Anthropology, Palynology Laboratory, 7 pp. [Sediment samples associated with Civilian Conservation Corps check dams at archaeological site AZ C:9:15.]

School for Advanced Research on the Human Experience

2007 16.1420 *School for Advanced Research on the Human Experience : celebrating a century : annual review 2006-2007.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: School for Advanced Research on the Human Experience. [See pp. 47, 49, note of lecture to Grand Canyon Historical Society by senior scholar and president emeritus Douglas W. Schwartz on "the 20 years of pioneering archaeology he began in the Grand Canyon in 1949."]

Schott, Nathan D.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Fairley, Helen C.; Kaplinski, Matt; AND Parnell, Roderic A.

2014 16.1005 Gully monitoring at two locations in the Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, 1996-2010, with emphasis on documenting effects of the March 2008 high-flow experiment. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2014-1211*, 31 pp. [Palisades and Furnace Flats sites.]

Schroeder, Albert H.

1953 16.520 Notched stones in southwestern sites. *American Antiquity*, 19(2) (October): 158-160.

1957 16.505 The Hakataya cultural tradition. *American Antiquity*, 23(2) (October): 176-178.

1963 16.776 Comment on Gunnerson's "Plateau Shoshonean Prehistory". *American Antiquity*, 28(4) (April): 559-560. [Reegarding Gunnerson (1962), "Plateau Shoshonean Prehistory: A Suggested Reconstruction", 28(1): 41-45 (ITEM NO. 16.750).]

1968 16.326 Tentative ecological and cultural factors and their effects on southwestern farmers. *In:* Irwin-Williams, Cynthia (ed.), Contributions to southwestern prehistory, Volume 4, Proceedings, VII Congress, International Association for Quaternary Research, Boulder-Denver, Colorado, USA, August 14-September 19, 1965. *Eastern New Mexico University, Contributions in Anthropology*, 1(1): 17-20 (and map, p. 21); and combined bibliography, pp. 22-23. (Eastern New Mexico University Press, Paleo-Indian Institute, in cooperation with the Museum of New Mexico.)

1979 16.327 Prehistory: Hakataya. *In:* Ortiz, Alfonso (ed.), *Handbook of North American Indians* (William C. Sturtevant, general ed.). *Volume 9. Southwest.* Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, pp. 100-107.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-13|

Schroedl, Alan R.

1977 16.328 The Grand Canyon figurine complex. *American Antiquity*, 42(2) (April): 254-265.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-13|

1988 16.792 (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR, COMPILER) *Cultural resource investigations on the Kaibab Plateau, northern Arizona: The Highway 67 data recovery project.* Salt Lake City: P-III Associates, Inc., *for* U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, Interagency Archeological Services Branch, 471+ pp. ("With contributions by Allison Bingham, Gary M. Brown, Linda Scott Cummints, Janet L. McVickar, Alan R. Schroedel, and C. Dean Wilson; appendices by Gary M. Brown, William P. Eckerle, Janet L. McVickar, and Ernest G. Walker." "Submitted in partial fulfillment of Contract CX 8000-7-0012.") [Appendix 6, "Supplementary Site Documentation", following p. 471, not reproduced in publicly available document.]

1988 16.844 Summary and research conclusions. *In:* Schroedl, Alan R. (principal investigator, compiler), *Cultural resource investigations on the Kaibab Plateau, northern Arizona: The Highway 67 data recovery project.* Salt Lake City: P-III Associates, Inc., *for* U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, Interagency Archeological Services Branch, pp. 367-392.

Schroedl, Alan R., AND Newsome, Daniel K.

2000 16.1146 A final tabulation of sites recorded in the greater Glen Canyon area by the University of Utah during the Glen Canyon Project. *Utah Archaeology*, 13(1): 39-44. [Includes Coconino County, Arizona.]

Schwartz, Douglas W.

NO DATE 16.329 *On the edge of splendor: Exploring Grand Canyon's human past.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: School of American Research, 80 pp. [1989.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 5-13, 5-17| **FORD 211** FQ9:538 FQ10:306 FQ11:360 FQ11B:147 FQ12:408 FQ13:399 FQ19:536 FQ24/2:767 FQ27:161 FQ28:146

1955 16.330 *Havasupai prehistory: Thirteen centuries of cultural development.* Doctoral dissertation, Yale University.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-13|

1956 16.331 The Havasupai 600 A.D.-1955 A.D.: A short cultural history. *Plateau*, 28(4): 77-85.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-13|

1957 16.332 Climate change and culture history in the Grand Canyon region. *American Antiquity*, 22(4, Part 1) (April): 372-377.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 97| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-13|

1958 16.333 Prehistoric man in the Grand Canyon. *Scientific American*, 198(2): 97-102.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 97| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-13|

1960 16.334 Archaeological investigations in the Shinumo area of Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Plateau*, 32: 61-67.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 97| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-13|

1963 16.335 An archaeological survey of Nankoweap Canyon, Grand Canyon National Park. *American Antiquity*, 28(3) (January): 289-302.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 97| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-13|

1965 16.336 Nankoweap to Unkar: An archaeological survey of the upper Grand Canyon. *American Antiquity*, 30(3) (January): 278-296.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 97| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-13|

1966 16.337 A historical analysis and synthesis of Grand Canyon archaeology. *American Antiquity*, 31(4) (April): 469-484.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 97| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-13|

1969 16.338 Grand Canyon prehistory. *In:* Geology and natural history of the Grand Canyon region. *Four Corners Geological Society, 5th Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 35-40.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 97| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-13|

1974 16.339 Prehistoric man in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Zubrow, Ezra B., Fritz, Margaret C., and Fritz, John M. (eds.), *New World archaeology: Theoretical and cultural transformations.* San Francisco: W. H. Freeman and Co., pp. 185-189. (Readings from Scientific American Series.) [Reprint of Schwartz (1958).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-13|

1978 16.340 Archaeological investigations in the Grand Canyon. *National Geographic Society, Research Reports, 1969 Projects*, pp. 545-555.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-13|

1979 16.341 Preface. *In:* Schwartz, Douglas W., Marshall, Michael P., and Kepp, Jane, *Archaeology of the Grand Canyon: The Bright Angel site.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: School of American Research Press, pp. xi-xvi. (Volume: Grand Canyon Archaeological Series, Volume 1.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-13|

1980 16.342 Preface. *In:* Schwartz, Douglas W., Chapman, Richard C., and Kepp, Jane, *Archaeology of the Grand Canyon: Unkar Delta.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: School of American Research Press, pp. xi-xvi. (Volume: Grand Canyon Archaeological Series, Volume 2.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-13|

1981 16.343 Preface. *In:* Schwartz, Douglas W., Kepp, Jane, and Chapman, Richard C., *Archaeology of the Grand Canyon: The Walhalla Plateau.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: School of American Research Press, pp. xi-xiii. (Volume: Grand Canyon Archaeological Series, Volume 3.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-13|

1989 16.344 Archaeology. *In:* Belknap, Buzz, and Evans, Loie Belknap, *Grand Canyon river guide.* Evergreen, Colorado: Westwater Books, pp. 70-75.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-13|

2007 16.530 Archaeology of the GC: A personal look back [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 13.

2007 16.595 Origins of the great Southwestern pueblos. *AnthroNotes* (National Museum of Natural History, Smithsonian Institution), 28(1) (Spring): 1-7. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

2008 16.554 Archaeology of the Grand Canyon: A personal look back. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. *Grand Canyon Association,* Monograph *14*, pp. 199-203. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)

Schwartz, Douglas W.; Chapman, Richard C.; AND Kepp, Jane

1980 16.345 *Archaeology of the Grand Canyon: Unkar Delta.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: School of American Research Press, 405 pp. (Grand Canyon Archaeological Series, Volume 2.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-13| FQ3:221 FQ4:135 FQ8:397 FQ9:536 FQ9A:81 FQ10:304 FQ11:361 FQ15:452 FQ17:407 FQ19:539 FQ23:303

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Cartledge, 1982, ITEM NO. 30.413; Dean, 1981, ITEM NO. 30.68

Schwartz, Douglas W.; Kepp, Jane; AND Chapman, Richard C.

1981 16.346 *Archaeology of the Grand Canyon: The Walhalla Plateau.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: School of American Research Press, 251 pp. (Grand Canyon Archaeological Series, Volume 3.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-13| FQ3:220 FQ8:398 FQ9:537 FQ9A:82 FQ10:305 FQ11:362 FQ11B:148 FQ12:406 FQ12B:169 FQ15:450 FQ17:405 FQ19:537 FQ21:215 FQ23:301 FQ24/2:768

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Cartledge, 1982, ITEM NO. 30.413

Schwartz, Douglas W.; Lange, Arthur L.; AND deSaussure, Raymond

1958 16.347 Split-twig figurines in the Grand Canyon. *American Antiquity*, 23(3) (January): 264-274.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 97| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-13|

Schwartz, Douglas W.; Marshall, Michael P.; AND Kepp, Jane

1979 16.348 *Archaeology of the Grand Canyon: The Bright Angel site.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: School of American Research Press, Grand Canyon Archaeological Series, Volume 1, 110 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 97| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-13| FQ1:131 FQ8:396 FQ9:535 FQ10:303 FQ11:363 FQ11B:149 FQ12:407 FQ12B:170 FQ13:398 FQ15:451 FQ17:406 FQ19:538 FQ21:216 FQ23:302 FQ24/2:769 FQ27:162

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Cartledge, 1982, ITEM NO. 30.413

Scott, Linda J.

1987 16.576 The Pinenut site pollen analysis. *In:* Westfall, Deborah A., The Pinenut site: Virgin Anasazi archaeology on the Kanab Plateau of northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona State Office, Cultural Resource Series,* (4): 161-172.

Scoyen, Eivind T.

1951 16.1036 Were there giants in those days? *Arizona Highways*, 27(7) (July): 36-39. [Havasu Canyon.]

Secakuku, Ferrell

2005 16.974 The Snake Story. *Plateau* [second series], 2(2) (Fall/Winter 2005-2006): 52-55. [Story of Tiyo. Relates to the Desert Watchtower murals; see also Welton (2005, ITEM NO. 16.973).]

Sellers, William

1886 16.998 Mounds and relics in Utah. *American Antiquarian*, 8(5) (September): 297-298. [See p. 298: "I hope in the future to visit the places above referred to, that I have not visited, and I may be able yet to do down into the bowels of the earth (i. e.) Grand Canon of the Colorado, where a great many ancient Indian signs are reported." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Senter, Phil

2012 16.859 More "dinosaur" and "pterosaur" rock art that isn't. *Palaeontologia Electronica*, 15(2): 22A, 14 pp. [Includes the alleged "dinosaur" petroglyph in Havasu Canyon first described during the Doheny Scientific Expedition.] [*NOTE*: Reinterpreted by Senter as a "stylized bird". However, turn the image by ninety degrees and it is more convincingly a scorpion.—*E.E.S.*, March 2013. See also Spamer (2015, ITEM NO. 16.1045).]

Seymour, Gregory R.; Tremblay, Adrienne; Villagran, Victor; Kmetz, Annemarie; Steely, James; AND Ferland, Sara

2011 16.1355 *Class I cultural resources overview for the northern Arizona proposed withdrawal on the Bureau of Land Management Arizona Strip District and the Kaibab National Forest, Arizona.* Las Vegas: SWCA Environmental Consultants, *for* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District Office, St. George, Utah, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [221 pp. total]. ("December 2010 (Revised February 2011)".) (SWCA Project No. 15998. SWCA Report NO. 2010-30.)

Shackley, M. Steven

1988 16.1182 Sources of archaeological obsidian in the Southwest: An archaeological, petrological, and geochemical study. *American Antiquity*, 53(4) (October): 752-772.

1995 16.1183 Sources of archaeological obsidian in the greater American Southwest: An update and quantitative analysis. *American Antiquity*, 60(3) (July): 531-551.

2005 16.1181 *Obsidian : geology and archaeology in the North American Southwest.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 246 pp.

2015 16.1174 *Source provenance of obsidian artifacts from Zion National Park, Utah and Pipe Spring National Monument, Arizona.* Albuquerque, New Mexico: Geoarchaeological XRF Laboratory, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Zion National Park, Springdale, Utah, 11 pp. [Geoarchaeological X-Ray Fluorescence Spectrometery Laboratory.]

Sharpe, Saxon E.

1994 16.349 Pollen in the archaeological record. How much can it tell us? *Canyon Legacy* (Dan O'Laurie Museum), (20): 14-18.

Sharrow, David

2009 16.1440 Physical resources information and issues overview report; Pipe Spring National Monument. *U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Report NPS/NRPC/WRD/NRR-2009/149*, 121 pp.

Shaul, David Leedom

2014 16.1016 *A prehistory of western North America : the impact of Uto-Aztecan languages.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 377 pp.

Shaw, Fred

2019 16.1445 The genuine genesis of Hopi House. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(2) (Spring): cover, 2, 10-16. [Editor's note: "This article is derived from Fred Shaw's book 'False Architect: The Mary Colter Hoax.' Fred also gave an author talk at the 2019 History Symposium; the video can be viewed at this link: https://vimeo.com/322919890 password is '2019'."] [*NOTE*: Shaw's book is an ebook only. Publications that are so produced are not cited in this bibliography, as explained in the introductory matter. The Kindle version is accessible at https://www.amazon.com/False-Architect-Mary-Colter-Hoax-ebook/dp/B07CJRX2F5 (accessed 30 April 2019).]

2020 16.1446 Who designed Hopi House? *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 110-115.

Shimer, H. W., AND Shimer, F. H. [Shimer, Hervey W., AND Shimer, Florence H.]

1910 16.1383 The lithological section of Walnut Canyon, Arizona, with relation to the cliff-dwellings of this and other regions of northwestern Arizona. *American Anthropologist*, 12(2) (April/June): 237-249. [See "Cliff-dwellings of other Localities in Northwestern Arizona" (pp. 246-247).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 76| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-82|

Shirley, Shirley L.

2008 16.803 The WACC project artifact analysis. *In:* Neff, Loy C., Rum, rubble, and rubbish: Data recovery at the historic sites in the Light-Rail Corridor Project. *U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region, Western Archeological and Conservation Center, Publications in Anthropology*, (106): 173-199.

Short, John T.

1880 16.686 *The North Americans of antiquity : their origin, migrations, and type of civilization considered.* New York: Harper and Brothers, 2nd ed., 544 pp. [See pp. 285-287.]

1882 16.350 *The North Americans of antiquity : their origin, migrations, and type of civilization considered.* New York: Harper and Brothers, 3rd ed., 548 pp. [See pp. 285-287.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-13|

Shultze, Robertson, Shultze [firm]

1987 16.854 [Plan and profile of *Charles H. Spencer* steamboat.] *In:* Carrell, Toni (ed.), Bradford, James E., and Rusho, W. L., Submerged cultural resources site report: Charles H. Spencer's mining operation and paddle wheel steamboat, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area. *Southwest Cultural Resources Center, Professional Paper 13*, Figure 6.3 (in pocket). [Redrawn from original plan and profile made by Shultze, Robertson, Shultze in San Francisco, 1911.]

Sidles, Darla

2006 16.661 The Antiquities Act in the 21st century; a case study of the Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument. *The SAA Archaeological Record* (Society for American Archaeology), 6(4) (September): 42-44.

Simon, Alf; Kells, Steven; Crowe, Norman; Uvina, Francisco; Muniz, Gloria; AND Baniecki, James

2010 16.1291 (PRIMARY AUTHORS) *Colter Hall : Victor Hall : historic structure report : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico, School of Architecture and Planning, *for* U.S. National Park Service, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

Skibo, James M.

2009 16.1038 Archaeological theory and snake-oil peddling. *Ethnoarchaeology*, 1(1) (Spring): 27-56. [Remarks on 11th Century occupation of South Rim of Grand Canyon, see p. 38.]

SLP, Inc.

1985 16.827 *Historic structure report for Kolb Studio building and garage : building #533 South Rim, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : Package No. 409.* [No place]: SLP, Inc., *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 140 pp.

Smiley, Francis E.

2017 16.1342 The Ancient Ones: Ten thousand years of hunting and gathering at Grand Canyon. *In:* Smiley, Francis E., Downum, Christian E., and Smiley, Susan G. (eds.), *The archaeology of Grand Canyon: Ancient peoples, ancient places.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 27-60.

Smiley, Francis E., and Smiley, Susan G.

2017 16.1343 Corn comes to Grand Canyon: Preformative farmers on the central Colorado Plateau. *In:* Smiley, Francis E., Downum, Christian E., and Smiley, Susan G. (eds.), *The archaeology of Grand Canyon: Ancient peoples, ancient places.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 61-88.

Smiley, Francis E.; Downum, Christian E.; and Smiley, Susan G.

2017 16.1340 (eds.) *The archaeology of Grand Canyon: Ancient peoples, ancient places.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 290 pp. (with Erratum [*sic*, Errata], pp. [291]-[292]). (Grand Canyon Association Monograph Series.)

2017 16.1349 Grand Canyon archaeology and the future. *In:* Smiley, Francis E., Downum, Christian E., and Smiley, Susan G. (eds.), *The archaeology of Grand Canyon: Ancient peoples, ancient places.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 277-285.

Smith, Gerald A.

1963 16.352 Split-twig figurines from San Bernardino County, California. *The Masterkey* (Southwest Museum, Los Angeles), 37(3) (July/September): 86-90. [Includes mention of Grand Canyon.]

Smith, Julian

2009 16.608 Expedition: Grand Canyon; saving endangered sites on the Colorado River. *Archaeology*, 62(6) (November/December): 36-41.

Smith, Susan, and Adams, Karen R.

2011 16.733 The perishable side of archaeology: Plant remains and prehistoric subsistence in the Grand Canyon [abstract]. *Society for American Archaeology, 76th Annual Meeting, Sacramento, California, Abstracts*, p. 288.

Smith, Watson

2004 16.477 Doggerel dedicated to Dr. Emil W. Haury as Trustee of the Year at the Museum of Northern Arizona October 21, 1978. *Journal of the Southwest*, 46(1) (Spring): 173-175.

Smith, William Hoyt

2002 16.1144 *Trade in molluskan religiofauna between the southwestern United States and southern California.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Oregon, 421 pp.

Smithsonian Institution

1889 16.784 *Annual report of the Board of Regents of the Smithsonian Institution, showing the operations, expenditures, and condition of the institution for the year ending June 30, 1886. Part I.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office. [See "Bureau of Ethnology" (pp. 51-92); specifically, "Explorations in Ancient and Modern Stone Villages", pp. 52-57.]

Sondossi, Hoda A., and Fairley, Helen C.

2014 16.1004 An analysis of the potential for Glen Canyon Dam releases to inundate archaeological sites in the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2014-1193*, 26 pp.

Soper, Arthur W.

1930 16.353 An archaeological find. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(10) (August 30): 66-67. [Pots and bowl discovered near Cottonwood Campground.]

≡ cross-listings |cited» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 97| |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-13|

Sorrell, Daniel H., and Weintraub, Neil S.

2004 16.913 Who cracked those rocks anyway? An analysis of Protohistoric fire-cracked rock piles on the Coconino Plateau: Attempting to correct for (some of) the under-representation of the Pai and Yavapai in the archaeological record. *In: Faint Traces of Past Places: The Archaeology of Low visibility Groups in the Southwest, A.D. 1200-1900, Tucson* (Arizona Archaeological Council Conference).

Sorrell, Daniel H.; Weintraub, Neil S.; and Downum, Christian E.

2018 16.1458 Dating Cohonina archaeological sites through a consideration of San Francisco Mountain Gray Ware thickness: Some case studies. *Journal of Arizona Archaeology*, 5(2): 127-134. [See also erratum by Sorrell, 7(1) (Fall 2019): iii.]

Southgate, Sarita, and Moore, Rick

no date 16.354 *Public archaeology on the Colorado Plateau : a guide to hands-on experiences in archaeology.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, 27 pp.

Spamer, Earle E.

2015 16.1045 About that dinosaur in Havasu Canyon . . . *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 26(3) (Summer): 10-12. [Pertaining to the "dinosaur" rock art first published from the Doheny Scientific Expedition of 1924 (see Hubbard, no date, ITEM NO. 16.217).] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

2023 16.1544 *Contrary Canyon: A bibliographical guide to the Grand Canyon's unconventional past.* Philadelphia: Raven’s Perch Media, 113 [115] pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.] [See the section on the “Egyptian Cave”.]

2025 16.1545 *Contrary Canyon: A bibliographical guide to the Grand Canyon's unconventional past.* Philadelphia: Raven’s Perch Media, 2nd ed. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.] [See the section on the “Egyptian Cave”.]

Spangler, Jerry D.

2007 16.535 *Vermilion dreamers, sagebrush schemers : an overview of human occupation in House Rock Valley and the eastern Arizona Strip.* Ogden, Utah: Colorado Plateau Archaeological Alliance, *for* Grand Canyon Trust, Flagstaff, Arizona, 99 pp.

Spangler, Jerry D., AND Zweifel, Matthew K.

2021 16.1498 Deep roots: A 10,000-year Indigenous history of the Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument. *Utah Bureau of Land Management, Cultural Resources Series*, (30) / *Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument, Special Publication*, (5), 421 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon, Arizona Strip, House Rock Valley areas, *passim*.]

Spendlove, Earl

1964 16.985 This Cross found at Witches Pocket may be the last remaining testimony of Escalante’s trek. *Desert Magazine*, 27(6) (June): 16-18. [Crucifix petroglyph at Witches Pocket, east of Mount Trumbull, Arizona Strip.]

Spurr, Kimberly [Spurr, Kim]

2016 16.1112 [Remarks.] *In:* 2015 Colorado River Archaeological Site Preservation Project. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 29(1) (Spring): 12-13.

Spurr, Kimberly, AND Collette, James

2016 16.1135 Biology and ecology. *In:* Stevens, Lawrence E. (ed.), *The natural and human history of the proposed Greater Grand Canyon Heritage National Monument.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, Springs Stewardship Institute, pp. 47-59. [Cover title for volume: *An ecological and cultural assessment of the proposed Greater Grand Canyon Heritage National Monument*.]

Spurr, Kimberly, AND Neff, Ted

2011 16.734 The big picture: An introduction to recent archaeological and geomorphic research along the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 76th Annual Meeting, Sacramento, California, Abstracts*, p. 292.

Stebbins, Sara

1998 16.355 New finds reveal new insights. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 14(1) (Summer): 4-5.

Steely, Jim

2012 16.976 Getting of kicks on Route 66; SWCA is a part of the team conducting a historical survey in 2011-2012 along the Arizona stretch of Route 66—the so-called "Mother Road" that ran from Chicago to Los Angeles from 1926 through 1985. *The Wire* (SWCA Environmental Consultants, Phoenix), 12(1) (Winter): 8-9. [Cultural resources survey.]

Sterling, John

1999 16.431 Life-stealing Glen Canyon Dam; reflections on erosion. *In:* The Patagonia Internship Program [SECTION]. *Patagonia*, (Fall):.

Steward, Julian H.

1940 16.1367 Native cultures of the Intermontane (Great Basin) area. *In:* Essays in historical anthropology of North America; published in honor of John R. Swanton in celebration of his fortieth year with the Smithsonian Institution. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 100: 445-502. [Peripherally includes Arizona Strip and upper portion of lower Colorado River area.]

Stewart, David Grant, Sr.

2013 16.941 *The language of Adam, Volume 1.* [No imprint], 30 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [See "Yet more Jaredite writing; gold ring found in Grand Canyon", p. 23.] [For a related item pertaining to the gold ring see R. M. de Jonge (2010, ITEM NO. 16.929).]

Stewart, Guy R.

1940 16.356 Conservation in Pueblo agriculture. I. Primitive practices. *Scientific Monthly*, 51: 201-220.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-13|

Stewart, Guy R., AND Donnelly, Maurice

1943 16.357 Soil and water economy in the Pueblo Southwest. I. Field studies at Mesa Verde and northern Arizona. *Scientific Monthly*, 56 (January): 31-44.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-13|

1943 16.358 Soil and water economy in the Pueblo Southwest. II. Evaluation of primitive methods of conservation. *Scientific Monthly*, 56 (February): 134-144.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-13|

Stoffle, Richard W., AND Evans, Michael J.

1976 16.521 Resource competition and population change: A Kaibab Paiute ethnohistorical case. *Ethnohistory*, 23(2) (Spring): 173-197.

1978 16.914 *Resource competition and population change: A Kaibab Paiute ethnohistorical case.* Fredonia, Arizona: Kaibab Paiute Tribe. [Reprint of Stoffle and Evans (1976, ITEM NO. 16.521).]

Stoffle, Richard W.; Halmo, David B.; Evans, Michael; AND Austin, Diane E.

1994 16.916 Piapaxa 'uipi *(Big River Canyon): Southern Paiute ethnographic resource inventory and assessment for* Colorado River corridor*, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Utah and Arizona, and Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : final report.* [Tucson: Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, University of Arizona], *for* U.S. National Park Service, Rocky Mountain Regional Office, Denver, and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Flagstaff, Arizona. (Prepared with the assistance of Henry F. Dobyns, Helen C. Fairley, Arthur M. Phillips, III, David L. Shaul, Gilford Harper, Angelita S. Bulletts, and Vivienne C. Jake.) (Project no. GLCA-R-92-0071.) [Publicly available redacted version, 345 [366] pp.]

Stoffle, Richard W.; Loendorf, L.; Austin, Diane E.; Halmo, David B.; AND Bulletts, Angelita

2000 16.452 Ghost Dancing the Grand Canyon; Southern Paiute rock art, ceremony, and cultural landscapes. *Current Anthropology*, 41(1) (February): 11-38.

Stoffle, Richard W.; Loendorf, Lawrence L.; Austin, Diane E.; Halmo, David B.; Bulletts, Angelita S.; AND Fulfrost, Brian K.

1995 16.869 *Tʉmpituxwinap (storied rocks): Southern Paiute rock art in the Colorado River corridor. Version 2 (for public distribution).* Pipe Spring, Arizona: Southern Paiute Consortium, and Tucson: University of Arizona, Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Flagstaff, Arizona, 267 pp. ("Report of work carried out under the Southern Paiute Consortium Cooperative Agreement with the Bureau of Reclamation, #4-FC-40-15260".)

Stone, Lyle M.; Hoffman, C. Marshall; AND Hathaway, Jeffrey B.

1992 16.566 *Final report of damage impact mitigation at archaeological sites AZ C:2:25 (ASM), AZ C:2:26 (ASM), and AZ C:2:28 (ASM) on lands of the Navajo Nation and the U.S. Department of the Interior at Marble Canyon in northern Coconino County, Arizona.* Tempe, Arizona: Archaeological Research Services, *for* Sergent, Hauskins, and Beckwith, Geotechnical Engineers, Phoenix, Arizona, 101 pp., map.

Stortz, Sasha D.; Aslan, Clare; Sisk, Tom [Sisk, Thomas D.]**; Chaudhry, Todd; Rundall, Jill; Palumbo, Jean; Zachmann, Luke; AND Dickson, Brett**

2018 16.1384 *Natural Resource Condition Assessment : Greater Grand Canyon Landscape Assessment.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Stewardship and Science, 421 pp. (Natural Resource Report NPS/GRCA/NRR-2018/1645.)

Sucec, Rosemary

2018	16.1280	Working at our edges: Managing traditional cultural properties in the desert Southwest [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 83rd Annual Meeting, Washington, D.C.* [Includes note of "Colorado River Corridor below Glen Canyon Dam".

Sullivan, Alan P., III

1986	16.360	*Prehistory of the Upper Basin, Coconino County, Arizona.* University of Arizona, Arizona State Museum, Cultural Resource Management Division, Archaeological Series, (167), 403 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-13|
1987	16.435	Seeds of discontent: Implications of a "Pompeii" archaeobotanical assemblage for Grand Canyon Anasazi subsistence models. *Journal of Ethnobiology*, 7(2) (Winter): 137-153.
1988	16.996	Prehistoric Southwestern ceramic manufacture: The limitations of current evidence. *American Antiquity*, 53(1): 23-35. [Grand Canyon sites include AZ I:1:17 and AZ C:13:10.]
1995	16.508	Artifact scatters and subsistence organization. *Journal of Field Archaeology*, 22(1) (Spring): 49-64.
1996	16.361	Risk, anthropogenic environments, and western Anasazi subsistence. *In:* Tainter, J., and Tainter, B. B. (eds.), *Evolving complexity and environmental risk in prehistoric Southwest.* Addison-Wesley, pp. 145-.
2005	16.698	Vessels unto sherds into data: The inferential challenges of working with residual archaeological assemblages [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 70th Annual Meeting, Salt Lake City, March-April 3* [sic]*, 2005, Abstracts*, p. 283. [Three sites in Grand Canyon area, "each abandoned under different circumstances".]
2008	16.760	Ethnoarchaeological and archaeological perspectives on ceramic vessels and annual accumulation rates of sherds. *American Antiquity*, 73(1): 121-135. [Includes Upper Basin Archaeological Research Project study area.]
2013	16.1096	The archaeological study of the archaeological record [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 78th Annual Meeting, Honolulu, Hawaii, Abstracts*, pp. 399-400. [Grand Canyon and Upper Basin.]
2015	16.1272	The archaeology of ruderal agriculture. *In:* Ingram, Scott E., and Hunt, Robert C. (eds.), *Traditional arid lands agriculture: Understanding the past for the future.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 273-305.

Sullivan, Alan P., III, AND Forste, Kathleen M.

2014	16.1053	Fire-reliant subsistence economies and anthropogenic coniferous ecosystems in the Pre-Columbian northern American Southwest. *Vegetation History and Archaeobotany*, 23(S1) (May): 131-151. [Includes Kaibab National Forest and Upper Basin.]

Sullivan, Alan P., III; Becher, Matthew E.; AND Downum, Christian E.

1995 16.362 Tusayan White Ware chronology: New archaeological and dendrochronological evidence. *The Kiva*, 61(2) (Winter): 175-188. [Upper Basin.]

Sullivan, Alan P., III; Berkebile, Jean N.; Forste, Kathleen M.; AND Washam, Ryan M.

2015 16.1042 Disturbing developments: An archaeobotanical perspective on pinyon-juniper woodland fire ecology, economic resource production, and ecosystem history. *Journal of Ethnobiology*, 35(1): 37-59. [Upper Basin.]

Sullivan, Alan P., III; Cook, Robert A.; Purtill, Matthew P.; AND Uphus, Patrick M.

2001 16.503 Economic and land-use implications of prehistoric fire-cracked-rock piles, northern Arizona. *Journal of Field Archaeology*, 28(3/4) (Autumn/Winter): 367-382.

Sullivan, Alan P., III; Magee, Kevin S.; Mink, Philip B., II; AND Forste, Kathleen M.

2011 16.947 Remote sensing of heritage resources for research and management. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 28(3) (Fall): 93-98. [Grand Canyon National Park, South Rim, and adjacent Kaibab National Forest.]

Sullivan, Alan P., III; McNamee, Calla; Wendel, Martha; Mink, Philip B., II; AND Allen, Susan E.

2024 16.1529 Archaeological evidence of anthropogenic burning for food production in forested uplands of the Grand Canyon province, northern Arizona. *Frontiers in Environmental Archaeology*, 3 (1302604) (doi:10.3389/fearc.2024.1302604), 20 pp. [Upper Basin.]

Sullivan, Alan P., III; Mink, Philip B., II; AND Uphus, Patrick M.

2002 16.917 From John W. Powell to Robert C. Euler: Testing models of Grand Canyon's prehistoric Puebloan settlement history. *In:* Phillips, David A., Jr., and Ware, John A. (eds.), *Culture and environment in the American Southwest: Essays in honor of Robert C. Euler.* Phoenix: SWCA Environmental Consultants, Anthropological Research Paper 8, pp. 49-68.

2007 16.601 Archaeological survey design, units of observation, and the characterization of regional variability. *American Antiquity*, 72(2) (April): 322-333.

Sullivan, Alan P., III; Uphus, Patrick M.; AND Mink, Philip B., II

2004 16.694 The effect of unit of observation on the characterization of regional archaeological landscapes [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 69th Annual Meeting, Montreal, Canada, March 31-April 4, 2004, Abstracts*, p. 332. [Upper Basin, south of Grand Canyon.]

2007 16.707 Ceramic measures of mobility and interaction: Lessons from 11th and 12th century Grand Canyon assemblages [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 72nd Annual Meeting, Austin, Texas, Abstracts*, p. 401.

Svinarich, Joseph

2006 16.799 Archeological survey for the Shivwits Plateau multiyear prescribed burn project, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Arizona. *U.S. National Park Service,* *Intermountain Region, Western Archeological and Conservation Center, Publications in Anthropology*, (91), 137 pp.

Sweeney, Catherine L.

1963 16.367 Ethnohistoric study in the Grand Canyon. *Utah Archaeology*, 9(3): 9-13.

Szczesny, David M.; Williams, Pat Stephens; Darville, Ray; AND McBroom, Matthew

2022 16.1510 Role of historic visitor service structures in the interpretation of natural and scenic national parks: Grand Canyon, Yellowstone, Yosemite. *Journal of Interpretation Research*, 27(1): 25-43.

T

Tainer, Erin Margaret

2010 16.623 *High-resolution Holocene alluvial chronostratigraphy at archaeological sites in eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Utah State University, 165 pp.

Tainer, Erin M.; Pederson, Joel; Rittenour, T.; AND O'Brien, G. R.

2008 16.1003 Chronostratigraphy of Holocene alluvium in eastern Grand Canyon: Correlatable terraces or local paleoflood sequences? [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 89(53, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H53B-1056. [Alluvial deposits associated with archaeological sites near Ninemile Draw, Glen Canyon, and at Tanner Bar, eastern Grand Canyon.]

Tarabulski, Michael

2001 16.1534 II. Discourse on the history of archaeology. The man who came to dinner, or, Hooray for Mr. Spaulding: A peek at historical imagination running rampant. *Bulletin of the History of Archaeology*, 11(1): 1-6. [Pertaining to Dorothy Long Pond and Alonzo W. Pond, and to "a certain Mr. Spaulding. A fantastic archaeologist in the strict sense of the term 'fantastic' . . ." See letter from Dorothy to her parents, dated Chicago, April 2, 1932, which outlines Spaulding's observations, including (p. 5): "Before the Colorado River cut through the Grand Canyon there was a large lake. The people needed water in Old Mexico and so large a [*sic*] ditch was dug and the water carried across Arizona into Old Mexico and there is no doubt that there is a buried city which outcrops into the Grand Canyon. He has seen it." (no further details).]

Tate, Karen

2006 16.669 *Sacred places of Goddess : 108 destinations.* San Francisco: Consortium of Collective Consciousness, 415 pp. [See pp. 333-336, regarding Grand Canyon, Native Americans, and putative Egyptian relics.]

Taylor, Walter W.

1958 16.369 Two archaeological studies in northern Arizona. The Pueblo ecology study: Hail and farewell. A brief survey through the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 30*, 30 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 78, 97| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 3-87, 5-14| FQ4:158 FQ21:630 FQ24/2:855 GUIDON 587

Teague, George, AND McClellan, Carole

1978 16.370 *Archaeological reconnaissance of lands adjacent to the Grand Canyon.* Tucson: Western Archaeological Center, 260 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-14|

Tedford, Rodney

2012 16.927 Dinosaurs and the theory of evolution. *The Old Paths* (Avenue T Church of Christ, Temple, Texas), 5(5) (January 29): [1-2]. [See p. [2], note of "cave drawings" in "the Hava Supai Canyon" [Havasu Canyon], which putatively depict "cattle sheep, men, dinosaurs, buffalo, and oxen". Relates to the rock art first published from the Doheny Scientific Expedition of 1925 (see Hubbard, no date, ITEM NO. 16.217).]

Teeter, Sean L.

2012 16.1177 *A GIS analysis of archaeological trails and site catchments in the Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 195 pp. [Geographic Information System.]

2017 16.1345 Traveling Grand Canyon: Ancient trail systems. *In:* Smiley, Francis E., Downum, Christian E., and Smiley, Susan G. (eds.), *The archaeology of Grand Canyon: Ancient peoples, ancient places.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 137-176.

Terlep, Michael L.

2011 16.735 Cultural affiliation, function, and distribution of pit and groove petroglyphs in the Arizona Strip [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 76th Annual Meeting, Sacramento, California, Abstracts*, p. 304.

2012 16.1285 A multifaceted analysis of cup and channel petroglyphs from the Arizona Strip [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Program and abstracts; ARARA 2012; St. George, Utah. *La Pintura* (American Rock Art Research Association), 38(2): 11.

2012 16.1284 *A spatial and stylistic analysis of cup and channel petroglyphs from the Arizona Strip.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 304 pp.

2013 16.1136 Water, pitch, and prehistoric indexes: An analysis of cup and channel petroglyphs from the Arizona Strip. *American Indian Rock Art*, 39: 29-40.

Thiel, J. Homer

1995 16.873 Rock art in Arizona. *Center for Desert Archaeology, Technical Report 94-6*, 253 pp.

Thomas, Cyrus

1898 16.862 *Introduction to the study of North American archaeology.* Cincinnati: Robert Clarke Co., 391 pp. [See p. 209: "Even the recesses in the vicinity of the Grand Cañon, whose mysterious depths were first described by Major J. W. Powell, do not appear to have been too gloomy and forbidding to afford the cliff-dwellers a home." And see p. 215: "It is also known that they ["ruins of stone buildings"] occur on the wild plateau around the Grand Cañon, along the Colorado Chiquito, and in the region lying between the last mentioned stream and the San Juan; however, no descriptions of these have been published, nor is it known that any of them have been thoroughly investigated."]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *NEW YORK TIMES*: Anonymous, 1898 August 6, ITEM NO. 3.353

Thompson, Bert, AND Harrub, Brad

2003 16.1086 *Lesson 5. Dinosaurs, science, and the Bible.* Montgomery, Alabama: Apologetics Press, 7, 3 pp. (Apologetics Press Advanced Christian Evidences Correspondence Course.) [Includes note (p. 4) on putative rock art depicting a dinosaur "in the Hava Supai Canyon in Arizona".] [Havasu Canyon.] [Creationist perspective.]

Thompson, Kate, AND Potochnik, Andre R.

2000 16.553 *Development of a geomorphic model to predict erosion of pre-dam Colorado River terraces containing archaeological resources.* Flagstaff, Arizona: SWCA, Inc., *for* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center. (SWCA Cultural Resources Report No. 99-257.)

Thompson, Kerry Frances

2009 16.870 *Ałkidą́ą́ʼ da hooghanée (they used to live here): An archaeological study of late nineteenth and early twentieth century Navajo hogan households and federal Indian policy.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 487 pp. [Data include Grand Canyon and Kaibab Plateau.]

Thompson, Raymond H.

1995 16.563 Emil W. Haury and the definition of southwestern archeology. *American Antiquity*, 60(4) (October): 640-660. [Tusayan Ruin, p. 647, *in passing*.]

Thompson, Richard A.

1970 16.371 Prehistoric settlement in the Grand Canyon National Monument. Cedar City, Utah: *Southern Utah State College, Faculty Research Series*, (1).

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 97| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-14|

1971 16.372 Prehistoric settlement in the Grand Canyon National Monument. *Plateau*, 44: 67-71.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 97| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-14|

1971 16.373 *Archaeological report on the Pipe Springs National Monument utilities project.* Southern Utah State College, report submitted to U.S. National Park Service, Rocky Mountain Region, Denver. (*Western Anasazi Reports*, 1(1).) [Pipe Spring National Monument.]

1975 16.374 *Project of archaeological site densities in the Slide Mountain, Tuckup Point, and Jensen Tank areas of Grand Canyon National Park.* Report submitted to Southern Utah State College. (*Western Anasazi Reports*, 2(3).)

1976 16.375 A projection of archaeological site densities in the Slide Mountain, Tuckup Point, and Jensen Tank areas of Grand Canyon National Park; and a tentative seriation of selected Grand Canyon sites. Report prepared for National Park Service, Denver.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-14|

1979 16.376 A projection of archaeological site densities in the Slide Mountain, Tuckup Point, and Jensen Tank areas of Grand Canyon National Park; and a tentative seriation of selected Grand Canyon sites. *Western Anasazi Reports*, 2(3): 234-255.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-14|

Tikalsky, Frank

1976 16.377 Four thousand years below the rim. *Vail* (Vail, Colorado), 1(7) (November/December): 14, 16-17.

Tipps, Betsy L.

1987 16.378 *Archeological testing at two high-altitude sites in the Kaibab National Forest, Coconino County, Arizona.* P-Iii Associates, Inc., report submitted to U.S. National Park Service, Division of Contracting, San Francsico.

Tourney, J. W.

1892 16.752 Cliff- and cave-dwellers of central Arizona. *Science*, 20 (November 11): 269-270. [Verde River region. Includes diagrammatic profile of "Type of pre-historic dwelling along the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River" (p. 269) and with brief notation (p. 270), "So far as I have had opportunity of examining, the caves of this region are much different from those in the cliffs along the Colorado River and elsewhere in the territory. Here it is evident they have been hollowed out by human effort. In other localities natural caves and large horizontal fissures in the cliffs were the homes of this early people." (no further notes of pertinence)]

Tressler, Chris [Tressler, Christopher]; **Parr, Todd; AND Pederson, Joel**

2009 16.611 Development of erosion-control stratigies [*sic*] for archeological sites in Grand Canyon *through* the use of an experimental drainage [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 41(6): 19.

Tsarion, Michael

2002 16.597 *Atlantis, alien visitation, and genetic manipulation.* Santa Clara, California: Angels at Work Publishing, 440 pp. [See p. 289 and following, "Egyptian Artifacts in the Grand Canyon".]

2009 16.957 *Atlantis, alien visitation and genetic manipulation.* Seattle, Washington: Taroscopes, 2nd ed., 571 pp. [See pp. 31, 33.]

Tuchscherer, Robin

2013 16.1152 Condition assessment and repair recommendations for masonry ponds at Pipe Spring National Monument [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], p. 121. [Ponds in service for more than 130 years.]

Turner, Christy G., II

1971 16.523 Revised dating for early rock art of the Glen Canyon region. *American Antiquity*, 36(4) (October): 469-471. [Includes notice of Grand Canyon.]

Turner, Christy G., II; Turner, Jacqueline A.; AND Green, Roger C.

1993 16.777 Taphonomic analysis of Anasazi skeletal remains from Largo-Gallina sites in northwestern New Mexico. *Journal of Anthropological Research*, 49(2) (Summer): 83-110. [See p. 88, reference *in passing* to undated Grand Canyon remains with questionble "cannibal signature"; from literature.]

Turner Structural Engineering Company

2007 16.1083 *Structural condition assessment, Hermit's Rest, Grand Canyon Village, Grand Canyon National Park : final report.* [No place]: Turner Structural Engineering Company, *for* University of Arizona, College of Architecture and Landscape Architecture, Department of Preservation Studies, [17] pp.

Turney, Omar A.

1929 16.1126 Prehistoric irrigation. III. *Arizona Historical Review*, 2(3) (October): 9-45. [In discussing "stone balls, artificially rounded", the following note is made pertaining to stone disks (p. 43): "Another found in the Grand Canon, by W. E. Defty, mining engineer, had been worked into the true circular form, and the finder sought diligently to locate the place of manufacture, for it glittered with free gold: needless to say that bright sun emblem went into a quartz mill rather than into a museum!" (ENTIRE NOTE; no citation of source)]

Tweed, William C.; Soullière, Laura E.; AND Law, Henry G.

1977 16.1254 *National Park Service rustic architecture: 1916-1942.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, Western Regional Office, Division of Cultural Resource Management, 119 pp.

U

U.S. Bureau of Land Management

2003 16.1361 *America's priceless heritage: Cultural and fossil resources on public lands : Arizona.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 10 pp.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, AND U.S. National Park Service

NO DATE 16.1535 *Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Arizona, Science Plan.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, and U.S. National Park Service, 68 pp. [2023.] [Includes section on "Cultural Resources".]

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Heritage Education Program

NO DATE 16.783 *Intrigue of the past: Discovering archaeology in Arizona.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Heritage Education Program, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. [Educational guide with lesson plans.]

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, Arizona Strip Field Office

2015 16.1044 *Maze rock art site trail and trailhead development, Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, Arizona Strip Field Office : Environmental Assessment.* St. George, Utah: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, Arizona Strip Field Office, 52 pp. (DOI-BLM-AZ-A020-2015-0002-EA.)

U.S. Bureau of Land Management; U.S. Forest Service; U.S. National Park Service; U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service; AND U.S. Geological Survey

2011 16.742 *Northern Arizona proposed withdrawal : Final Environmental Impact Statement. October 2011.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 2 volumes, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS AND APPENDICES [1521 pp. total]. (BLM/AZ/PL-11/002.) [Regarding "the Secretary of the Interior's proposed 20-year withdrawal of approximately 1,006,545 acres of federal mineral estate in northern Arizona from the location and entry of new mining claims under the General Mining Law of 1872 (30 United States Code 22-54)."]

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region

2018 16.1508 *Historic preservation plan for the Glen Canyon Dam operations and non-flow actions identified in the Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan Environmental Impact Statement and Record of Decision.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper

Colorado Region, 247 pp. [Additional preparers listed on cover sheet: National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Grand Canyon National Park; Hualapai Indian Tribe of the Hualapai Indian Rservation; Navajo Nation; Hopi Tribe of Arizona; Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians; Paiute Indian Tribe of Utah; San Juan Southern Paiute Tribe of Arizona; Pueblo of Zuni; Western Area Power Administration; Colorado River Energy Distributors Association, Inc.; Bureau of Indian Affairs, Western Regional Office; National Parks Conservation Association; Grand Canyon River Guides, Inc.; Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc.]

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region; U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area; AND U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park

1996 16.1166 (WITH Havasupai Tribe, Hopi Tribe, Hualapai Tribe, Navajo Nation, Southern Paiute Consortium, and Zuni Pueblo) *Draft historic preservation plan for cultural resources affected by Glen Canyon Dam operations.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region; U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area; and U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [85 pp. total].

U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center

2008 16.548 USGS workshop on scientific aspects of a long-term experimental plan for Glen Canyon Dam, April 10-11, 2007, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2008-1153*, 79 pp. [Participants: Kevin Bestgen, Michael James Bradford, Lewis G. Coggins, Jr., David L. Garrett, Theodore A. Kennedy, Josh Korman, Theodore S. Melis, Randall Peterson, William E. Pine, III, Roger Pulwarty, Dale M. Robertson, David J. Topping, Harold M. Tyus, Richard A. Valdez, Carl Walters, Scott A. Wright.]

U.S. National Park Service

1981 16.1483 *Basic information on cultural resource management* (revised ed.). U.S. National Park Service, 11 pp.

1996 16.668 Notice of inventory completion for Native American human remains and funerary objects from the Havasupai Indian Reservation, AZ in the possession of the Museum of Peoples and Cultures, Brigham Young University, Provo, UT; Correction. *Federal Register*, 61(166) (August 26): 43814. [Correction to McManamon, Francis P., 61(153) (August 7): 41179-41180 (ITEM NO. 16.665).]

2003 16.1253 *National Park Service Cultural Landscapes Inventory 2003 : Waring Ranch, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.* [No imprint], SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [95 pp. total]. [Inventory performed as part of Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]

2010 16.1433 *National Park Service Cultural Landscapes Inventory 2010 : Bright Angel Trail corridor, Grand Canyon National Park.* [No imprint], SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [120 pp. total].

2013 16.1522 *National Park Service Cultural Landscape Inventory : April 2013 : Cross Canyon Corridor Historic District, Grand Canyon National Park.* [No imprint], 341 pp. ["For the purposes of the CLI, the component landscape is further divided into ten contiguous Landscape Areas [repetitive "Landscape Area" shown as "LA" here]: Bright Angel Trail LA, Indian Garden LA, Colorado River Trail LA, Phantom Ranch LA, South Kaibab Trail LA, Yaki Point (South Kaibab Trailhead) LA, North Kaibab Trail LA, Bright

Angel Campground LA, Cottonwood Campground LA, Roaring Springs LA”. “The information for the Cross Canyon Corridor Historic District contained herein was developed from research and two field visits which wre completed in 2009 and 2011.” (p. 3)]

U.S. National Park Service, AND Arizona State Historic Preservation Officer

2023 16.1512 *Programmatic agreement between the National Park Service and the Arizona State Historic Preservation Officer regarding the removal and replacement of the Grand Canyon Railway wooden ballast deck bridge across Bright Angel Wash, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [No imprint], 9, [2], 5 pp. [Illustrated.] [Grand Canyon Railway declined to participate as a signatory to the agreement (p. 2).]

U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center, Central Team, Branch of Planning, National Park Service Planning Team

1995 16.1289 *Special resource study : Route 66 : Illinois, Missouri, Kansas, Oklahoma, Texas, New Mexico, Arizona, California.* [Denver]: [U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center], 105 pp. (NPS D-4 July 1995.)

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park

NO DATE 16.536 *Visiting archaeological sites at Grand Canyon National Park.* [U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park], 1 p. [2007 or earlier.]

NO DATE 16.537 *Tusayan Ruin.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure. [2007 or earlier.]

NO DATE 16.609 *Archeology excavation September 12-17 river mile 71.6L.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 1 p. [2009.]

NO DATE 16.1141 *Tusayan Ruin.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure. (2017-0086-P.) [2017.]

1997 16.459 *Cultural resource management guidelines.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded pamplet. (Release No. 5.)

2004 16.826 *Grand Canyon Village National Historic Landmark District Cultural Landscape Report, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [406 pp. total].

[U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park], U.S. National Park Service staff

1991 16.387 *Tusayan Ruin : Grand Canyon National Park*. (Illustrations by Elizabeth McClelland.) Grand Canyon Natural History Association, folded pamphlet.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-17|

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon Cultural Resources Program

2011 16.741 Grand Canyon Field Institute’s “Hands On Archaeology” participants excavate historic site in Grand Canyon village. *Canyon Sketches eMagazine* (Grand Canyon National

Park), Volume 22 (July), http://www.nps.gov/grca/naturescience/cynsk-v22.htm [Laborers' camp during construction of South Entrance Road, 1919-1928.]

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Science and Resource Management

2014 16.959 *Archaeological site etiquette policy for Colorado River commercial operators.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Science and Resource Management, 2 pp. (GRCA SOP 8213-01 Version 2014.1.)

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park; AND Northern Arizona University

1999 16.1025 *1999 summary report: Archaeological site monitoring and management along the Colorado River corridor in Grand Canyon National Park.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park; and Northern Arizona University, [14] pp.

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park; Northern Arizona University; AND U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area

1998 16.1024 *1998 summary report: Archaeological site monitoring and management along the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park; Northern Arizona University; and U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, 129 pp.

U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Buildings Survey (HABS)

see also U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Engineering Record (HAER)
see also U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Landscapes Survey (HALS)
refer also to Addendum to the Appendix of Part 16

NOTE: Reports are accessible through the Library of Congress website; many with accompanying illustrations.

NO DATE 16.1186 *HABS AZ-135. Grand Canyon Lodge, Grand Canyon National Park, North Rim, Grand Canyon National Park, Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Buildings Survey, 24 pp. [1982.]

NO DATE 16.1187 *HABS AZ-136. Bright Angel Lodge, Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon Village, South Rim, Grand Canyon National Park, Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Buildings Survey, 5 pp.

NO DATE 16.1188 *HABS AZ-144. Grand Canyon Inn and National Park Headquarters, Grand Canyon National Park, [North Rim], Santa Fe River, intersection of Canyon and Cerro Gordo Roads, Grand Canyon, Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Buildings Survey.

NO DATE 16.1189 *HABS AZ-144. Addendum. Grand Canyon Inn and National Park Headquarters, Grand Canyon National Park, North Rim, intersection of Canyon and Cerro Gordo Roads, Grand Canyon, Coconino County, Arizona.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: U.S. National Park Service, Southwest System Support Office Historic American Buildings Survey.

1965 16.1211 *HABS AZ-58. Lee's Ferry Complex, Page vicinity, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service,

Historic American Buildings Survey, 12 sheets. [Drawings include: AZ-58A, Fort (3 sheets), AZ-58B, Post Office (3 sheets), AZ-58C, Chicken House (1 sheet), AZ-58D, Root Cellar (1 sheet), AZ-58E, Spencer Building (3 sheets).]

1975 16.1212 *HABS AZ-11. Railroad depot, Grand Canyon National Park, Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Buildings Survey, 13 photographs online, including three of six measured drawings. [Structural photographs by Jack E. Boucher, September 1975.]

1975 16.1213 *HABS AZ-74. El Tovar Hotel, Grand Canyon National Park, Coconino County, Arizona.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, Office of Archeology and Historic Preservation, Historic American Buildings Survey, 7 photos online. [Structural photographs by Jack E. Boucher, September 1975.]

1982 16.1214 *HABS AZ-136. Bright Angel Lodge, Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon Village, South Rim, Grand Canyon National Park, Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Buildings Survey, 5 pp. [Structural photographs by Richard Frear, 1982.] [Also individual cabins as AZ-136-1 to AZ-136-O.]

1982 16.1215 *HABS AZ-136-A. Bright Angel Lodge, Cabin No. 6160-6163, Grand Canyon Village, South Rim, Grand Canyon, Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Buildings Survey. [Structural photographs by Richard Frear, October 1982.]

1982 16.1216 *HABS AZ-136-B. Bright Angel Lodge, Cabin No. 6164-6167, Grand Canyon Village, South Rim, Grand Canyon, Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Buildings Survey. [Structural photographs by Richard Frear, October 1982.]

1982 16.1217 *HABS AZ-136-C. Bright Angel Lodge, Cabin No. 6168-6169, Grand Canyon Village, South Rim, Grand Canyon, Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Buildings Survey. [Structural photographs by Richard Frear, October 1982.]

1982 16.1218 *HABS AZ-136-D. Bright Angel Lodge, Cabin No. 6170-6173, Grand Canyon Village, South Rim, Grand Canyon, Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Buildings Survey. [Structural photographs by Richard Frear, October 1982.]

1982 16.1219 *HABS AZ-136-E. Bright Angel Lodge, Cabin No. 6174-6177, Grand Canyon Village, South Rim, Grand Canyon, Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Buildings Survey. [Structural photographs by Richard Frear, October 1982.]

1982 16.1220 *HABS AZ-136-F. Bright Angel Lodge, Shelter, Grand Canyon Village, South Rim, Grand Canyon, Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Buildings Survey. [Structural photographs by Richard Frear, October 1982.]

1982 16.1221 *HABS AZ-136-G. Bright Angel Lodge, Cabin No. 6178, Grand Canyon Village, South Rim, Grand Canyon, Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Buildings Survey. [Structural photographs by Richard Frear, October 1982.]

1982	16.1222	*HABS AZ-136-H. Bright Angel Lodge, Cabin No. 6179-6182, Grand Canyon Village, South Rim, Grand Canyon, Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Buildings Survey. [Structural photographs by Richard Frear, October 1982.]
1982	16.1223	*HABS AZ-136-I. Bright Angel Lodge, Cabin No. 6183-6184, Grand Canyon Village, South Rim, Grand Canyon, Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Buildings Survey. [Structural photographs by Richard Frear, October 1982.]
1982	16.1224	*HABS AZ-136-J. Bright Angel Lodge, Cabin No. 6185-6187, Grand Canyon Village, South Rim, Grand Canyon, Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Buildings Survey. [Structural photographs by Richard Frear, October 1982.]
1982	16.1225	*HABS AZ-136-K. Bright Angel Lodge, Cabin No. 6191-6192, Grand Canyon Village, South Rim, Grand Canyon, Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Buildings Survey. [Structural photographs by Richard Frear, October 1982.]
1982	16.1226	*HABS AZ-136-L. Bright Angel Lodge, Cabin No. 6193, Grand Canyon Village, South Rim, Grand Canyon, Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Buildings Survey. [Structural photographs by Richard Frear, October 1982.]
1982	16.1227	*HABS AZ-136-M. Bright Angel Lodge, Cabin No. 6194-6195, Grand Canyon Village, South Rim, Grand Canyon, Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Buildings Survey. [Structural photographs by Richard Frear, October 1982.]
1982	16.1228	*HABS AZ-136-N. Bright Angel Lodge, Cabin No. 6196-6197, Grand Canyon Village, South Rim, Grand Canyon, Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Buildings Survey. [Structural photographs by Richard Frear, October 1982.]
1982	16.1229	*HABS AZ-136-O. Bright Angel Lodge, Cabin No. 6198, Grand Canyon Village, South Rim, Grand Canyon, Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Buildings Survey. [Structural photographs by Richard Frear, October 1982.]

U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Engineering Record (HAER)

see also U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Buildings Survey
see also U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Landscapes Survey
refer also to Addendum to the Appendix of Part 16

NOTE: Reports are accessible through the Library of Congress website; many with accompanying illustrations.

1975	16.1230	*HAER AZ-2. Grand Canyon power plant, Coconino vicinity* [sic]*, Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Engineering Record. [Structural and machinery photographs by Jack E. Boucher, 1975.]
1984	16.1190	*HAER AZ-1. Kaibab Trail suspension bridge over Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park, Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Engineering Record, [14], [2] pp. [Written data prepared

		by Ward P. Webber and John H. Lawrence, 1929. Prepared for transmittal by Donald C. Jackson and Jean P. Yearby, 1984.]
1986	16.1231	*HAER AZ-3. Grand Canyon water reclamation plant (water re-use system) (water disposal system), Grand Canyon National Park, Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Engineering Record, 16 pp. [Historian: Denis M. Zembala, 1977. Edited and transmitted by Monica E. Hawley, Historian, 1983. Prepared by Paul Cloyd, Architect, August 1986.]
1993	16.1191	*HAER AZ-28. Navajo Bridge spanning the Colorado River at U.S. Highway 89 Alternate, Page vicinity, Coconino County, Arizona.* San Francisco, California: U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, Historic American Engineering Record, 71 pp. [Assembled by Clayton B. Fraser, Fraserdesign, Loveland, Colorado, September 1993.]
1993	16.1192	*HAER AZ-35. Grand Canyon National Park roads, Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon Village, Coconino County, Arizona.* San Francisco, California: U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, Historic American Engineering Record, 25 pp. [Report prepared by Michael F. Anderson, September and December 1993.] [Survey of road retaining walls and culvert headwalls.]
1994	16.1193	*HAER AZ-40. Cape Royal Road (Grand Canyon Route #3) (Point Imperial-Cape Royal road), between North Entrance Road and Cape Royal, Grand Canyon National Park, Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Engineering Record, 51 pp. [Report researched and written by Michael F. Anderson, September 1994.]
1994	16.1194	*HAER AZ-41. Village Loop Road (Grand Canyon Route #9) (Village Acccess Road), Grand Canyon Village, Grand Canyon National Park, Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Engineering Record, 41 pp. [Report researched and written by Michael F. Anderson, September 1994.]
1994	16.1195	*HAER AZ-42. West Rim Drive (Grand Canyon Route #8), between Grand Canyon Village and Hermit* [sic] *Rest, Grand Canyon National Park, Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Engineering Record, 45 pp. [Report researched and written by Michael F. Anderson, September 1994.] [Hermit's Rest.]
1994	16.1196	*HAER AZ-43. North Entrance Road (Grand Canyon Route #4), between Little Park and Bright Angel Point, Grand Canyon National Park, Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Engineering Record, 43 pp. [Report researched and written by Michael F. Anderson, September 1994.]
1994	16.1197	*HAER AZ-44. East Rim Drive (Grand Canyon Route #1 and #10), between South Entrance Road and east park boundary, Grand Canyon National Park, Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Engineering Record, 69 pp. [Report researched and written by Michael F. Anderson, September 1994.]
1994	16.1198	*HAER AZ-45. South Entrance Road (Grand Canyon Route #2), between south park boundary and Village Loop Road, Grand Canyon National Park, Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Engineering Record, 50 pp. [Report researched and written by Michael F. Anderson, September 1994.]

1994	16.1232	*HAER AZ-46. Dead Indian Canyon bridge, spanning Dead Indian Canyon on Cameron approach road, Grand Canyon National Park vicinity, Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Engineering Record, 39 pp. [Report researched and written by Michael F. Anderson, September 1994.]
2007	16.1199	*HAER AZ-76. Grand Canyon Village utilities, Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon Village, Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Engineering Record, 149 pp. ["The project was completed . . . under the direction of Amanda Zemen, Cultural Resource Specialist. Field recording and measured drawings were produced under the direction of Christopher H. Marston, HAER Architect. Architect interns Dominic Duran and Michael Lee, both from the University of New Mexico, produced the drawings. HAER Photographer Jet Lowe produced the large format photographs. Kate McConnell wrote the draft history [2006], which was edited for transmittal by Justine Christianson, HAER Historian."]
2008	16.1200	*HAER AZ-73. McKenzie drift boat Music Temple, Grand Canyon boats, Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon, Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Engineering Record, 2 photos and plans. [Jet lowe, photographer, 2008.]
2011	16.1201	*HAER AZ-78. Grand Gulch Mine, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Littlefield, Mohave County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Engineering Record, 56 pp. ["The documentation was produced in 2011 based on field work carried out in fall 2010. The project supervisor was Dana Lockett, architect; the team included Anne E. Kidd and Alexander Matsov, architects, and Michael R. Harrison, historian. The large-format terrestrial photography was completed by James Rosenthal, and the aerial photography was completed by Jet Lowe."]
2015	16.1202	*HAER AZ-95. Transcanyon water line (trans-canyon water pipeline), Grand Canyon National Park, beginning 5 miles below North Kaibab Trail and .14 miles east of Roaring Springs and extending to Indian Garden and Indian Garden pumphouses, Grand Canyon vicinity, Coconino County, Arizona.* Denver, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Regional Office, Historic American Engineering Record, 34 pp. ["Historian: James Wright Steely, Historian and Architectural Historian, SWCA Environmental Consultants, Denver, Colorado. The HAER team completed documentation in summer 2015."]

U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Landscapes Survey (HALS)

see also U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Buildings Survey
see also U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Engineering Record
refer also to Addendum to the Appendix of Part 16

NOTE: Reports are accessible through the Library of Congress website; many with accompanying illustrations.

NO DATE	16.1400	*HALS 101: The Historic American Landscapes Survey.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Landscapes Survey; and American Society of Landscape Architects, 12 pp. [See p. 7, photo, "Pine Ranch, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, HALS AZ-4"; and p. 10, note, *in passing*, of HALS documentation of historic cattle ranches of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]
2010	16.1203	*HALS AZ-2. Tassi Ranch, Tassi Springs, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Littlefield vicinity, Mohave County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park

Service, Historic American Landscapes Survey, 37 pp. [Historian: Michael R. Harrison.]

2011 16.1246 *HALS AZ-6. Mather Point overlook, Grand Canyon National Park, South Entrance Road, Grand Canyon Village, Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Landscapes Survey, 3 sheets. [By Alexander Matsov.]

2011 16.1204 *HALS AZ-3. Waring Ranch, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Littlefield vicinity, Mohave County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Landscapes Survey, 24 pp. [Historian: Michael R. Harrison.]

2011 16.1205 *HALS AZ-3-A. Horse Valley Ranch, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Littlefield vicinity, Mohave County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Landscapes Survey, 17 pp. [Historian: Michael R. Harrison.]

2011 16.1206 *HALS AZ-3-B. Pine Valley, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Littlefield vicinity, Mohave County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Landscapes Survey, 12 pp. [Historian: Michael R. Harrison.]

2011 16.1207 *HALS AZ-3-C. Green Springs, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Littlefield vicinity, Mohave County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Engineering Record, 24 pp. [Historian: Michael R. Harrison.]

2011 16.1208 *HALS AZ-3-D. Spencer Camp, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Littlefield vicinity, Mohave County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Landscapes Survey, 6 pp. [Historian: Michael R. Harrison.]

2011 16.1209 *HALS AZ-3-E. Shanley Camp (Shanley Tank), Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Littlefield vicinity, Mohave County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Landscapes Survey, 9 pp. [Historian: Michael R. Harrison.]

2011 16.1210 *HALS AZ-3-F. Dinner Pocket, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Littlefield vicinity, Mohave County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Landscapes Survey, 7 pp. [Historian: Michael R. Harrison.]

2011 16.1245 *HALS AZ-4. Pine Ranch, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Littlefield vicinity, Mohave County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Landscapes Survey, 17 pp. [Historian: Michael R. Harrison.]

U.S. National Park Service, National Center for Cultural Resources Stewardship and Partnership Programs, Park Historic Structures and Cultural Landscapes Program

NO DATE 16.1269 *Preserving historic structures in the National Park System: A report to the President.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, National Center for Cultural Resources Stewardship and Partnership Programs, Park Historic Structures and Cultural Landscapes Program, 115 pp. [1997.] [See "Attachment 1. Vacant Historic Buildings" (p. 79 *ff*); specifically, "Grand Canyon National Park", pp. 83-85; "Pipe Spring National Monument", p. 85.]

U.S. National Park Service, National Historic Landmark System

U.S. National Park Service, National Register of Historic Places

see Appendix to Part 16

U.S. National Park Service, Vanishing Treasures Program

NO DATE	16.1153	*Vanishing treasures of the arid West.* U.S. National Park Service, Vanishing Treasures Program, [2] pp. [Fact sheet.] [Under section, "Wood" (p. [2]), includes photo, "Seasonal habitation structure, Grand Canyon National Park, AZ" (wickiup).]
2003	16.612	*Vanishing treasures : year end report Fiscal Year 2002 and proposed activities for FY 2003.* U.S. National Park Service, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

U.S. National Research Council

1938	16.626	[Listing of Russell Hastings.] *In: International directory of anthropologists.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Research Council, p. 41. [Notes "research under way on Supai basket designs; field trips to Tusayan ruin, Grand Canyon, 1930".]

University of Arizona, College of Architecture and Landscape Architecture, Preservation Studies Program

2007	16.818	*Historic structure report : Hermit's Rest, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Tucson: University of Arizona, College of Architecture and Landscape Architecture, Preservation Studies Program, *in conjunction with* Colorado Plateau/Cooperative Ecosystem Studies Unit, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 139 pp. + appendices [167 pp. total].
2007	16.819	*Historic structure report : Fred Harvey gas station, Grand Canyon National Park.* Tucson: University of Arizona, College of Architecture and Landscape Architecture, Preservation Studies Program, *in conjunction with* Colorado Plateau/Cooperative Ecosystem Studies Unit, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 52 pp. + appendices [73 pp. total].
2008	16.820	*Historic structure report : first Administration Building, Grand Canyon National Park.* Tucson: University of Arizona, College of Architecture and Landscape Architecture, Preservation Studies Program, *in conjunction with* Colorado Plateau/Cooperative Ecosystem Studies Unit, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 130 pp. + appendices [208 pp. total].
2008	16.821	*First Grand Canyon Hospital : historic structure report : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Tucson: University of Arizona, College of Architecture and Landscape Architecture, Preservation Studies Program, *in conjunction with* Colorado Plateau/Cooperative Ecosystem Studies Unit, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park.

Unrau, Harlan D.

1997	16.822	*Evaluation of historical significance and integrity of old South Entrance Road, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Denver: U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center, Resource Planning, 26 pp., 17 photos.

Upchurch, Jonathan

2009	16.1084	Preserving a historic national park roadway; the Hermit Road. *Transportation Research Record* (Transportation Research Board, Journal), (2123): 163-171.
2010	16.1397	Rebirth of the historic Hermit Road. *TR News* (Transportation Research Board, Washington, D.C.), (267): 24-25.
2013	16.951	The MONTE VIDEO inscription: Why it is likely from the Bass tourist era. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 135-142. [Montevideo.]
2013	16.1130	The "Monte Video" inscription at Grand Canyon National Park: Why it's likely from the Bass tourist era. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 20(2) (Fall): 6-11. [Montevideo.]

Upham, Steadman

1984	16.768	Adaptive diversity and southwestern abandonment. *Journal of Anthropological Research*, 40(2) (Summer): 235-256. [See p. 242, figure 1, data include note of Grand Canyon (no further note).]

Urbaniak, Ray

2014	16.1173	Intriguing images from the Shaman's Gallery and some possible conclusions, Part 1 [and] Part 2. *Pleistocene Coalition News*, 6(6) (November/December): 9-10, 17-18.

V

V., R.

1894	16.628	Dixième Congrès des Américanistes. *In:* Nouvelles et Correspondance [SECTION]. *L'Anthropologie*, 5: 737-738. [See p. 737, brief note of Gustave de Nordenskjöld at "grand cañon du rio Colorado".] [In French.]

Valenzuela Zapata, Ana Guadalupe, AND Nabhan, Gary Paul

2003 16.481 *El agave tequilero : a natural and cultural history.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 113 pp. [See p. 24, *in passing*.] [In Spanish.]

Van Ness, Margaret A.

1987 16.577 Flotation analysis of the Pinenut site. *In:* Westfall, Deborah A., The Pinenut site: Virgin Anasazi archaeology on the Kanab Plateau of northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona State Office, Cultural Resource Series,* (4): 173-180.

Van Vlack, Kathleen

2022 16.1542 Dancing with lava: Indigenous interactions with an active volcano in Arizona. *In:* Sjölander-Lindqvist, Annelie, Murin, Ivan, and Dove, Michael E. (eds.), *Anthropological perspectives on environmental communication.* [Cham, Switzerland]: Palgrave Macmillan (Springer Nature Switzerland AG), pp. 29-53. [Little Springs lava flow. "This chapter highlights the debate between the Southern Paiute tribes and the archaeologists who conducted field surveys in the area over how and when the Little Springs Lava Flow was used.”]

Van Vlack, Kathleen; Stoffle, Richard; Pickering, Evelyn; Brooks, Katherine; AND Delfs, Jennie

2013 16.1501 (WITH Christopher Sittler) Unav-Nuquaint *: Little Springs lava flow ethnographic investigation : final report.* Tucson: University of Arizona, School of Anthropology, Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, 216 pp. (Project No. R8230120034.)

Vermeer, Andrea C.

2008 16.803 (WITH Karen M. Heaney, Loy C. Neff, Charny L. White, Meredith A. Wilson) Data recovery for five archeological sites; Desert View road realignment, Grand Canyon National Park. *U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region, Western Archeological and Conservation Center, Publications in Anthropology*, (104), 232 pp.

Versar, Inc.

2011 16.1033 *Department of Defense legacy Resource Management Program : Development of DoD guidance for archaeological site monitoring and condition assessments.* Springfield, Virginia: Versar, Inc., 99 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon projects, *passim*.]

Viele, Cathy; AND Division of Interpretation, Desert View, Grand Canyon National Park

NO DATE 16.388 *Tusayan, a Canyon village: 1185 A.D.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 1 sheet. (Illustrated by Pam Lungé; painting of Tusayan village by Gene Foster.) [1977?]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-14|

Voll, Charles B.

1965 16.389 *1965 maintenance stabilization, Tusayan Ruin, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Globe, Arizona: Southwest Archaeological Center, 42 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-18|

Vonsleichter, Connie Langford

1997 16.390 *A comparison of roasting pit complexes in southern Nevada.* Master's thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 92 pp. [Includes references to Arizona Strip.]

Voyles, Kyle D.

2008 16.960 Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument. *Inside Earth* (U.S. National Park Service, Cave and Karst Programs), 11(1) (Summer): 8-10. [Archaeological remains in La Cueva de los Dos Manos Negros.]

Voyles, Kyle D., AND Wynne, J. Judson

2006 16.538 Systematic inventory and survey of the caves in Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Abstracts from the 2006 National Speleological Society Convention, Bellingham, Washington. *Journal of Cave and Karst Studies*, (December): 167. [Wynne's given name misspelled as "Juson".]

W

Walker, C. B.

1881 16.647 *The Mississippi Valley, and prehistoric events: giving an account of the original formation and early condition of the great valley : of its vegetable and animal life : of its first inhabitants, the mound builders, its mineral treasures and agricultural developments.* Burlington, Iowa: R. T. Root, 784 pp. [See Chapter 3, "Prehistoric Arizona", pp. 557-575; also includes notes of Grand Canyon and Colorado River.]

Walker, Ernest G.

1988 16.845 Appendix 1. Highway 67 project faunal remains. *In:* Schroedl, Alan R. (principal investigator, compiler), *Cultural resource investigations on the Kaibab Plateau, northern Arizona: The Highway 67 data recovery project.* Salt Lake City: P-III Associates, Inc., *for* U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, Interagency Archeological Services Branch, pp. 421-423.

Walker, James B.

1974 16.392 *An overview of Grand Canyon prehistory: Final report.* Museum of Northern Arizona, submitted to National Park Service in fulfillment of contract no. CX800030032.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-14|

Ware, John

2019 16.1386 Stanton's Cave: Another important Grand Canyon anniversary. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(3) (Fall): 9-11. [50th anniversary of the Stanton's Cave archaeological and paleobiological expedition under Robert C. Euler and Bruce Harrill.]

Warren, A. H.

1980 16.393 Descriptions of temper types identified in ceramics from Unkar Delta. *In:* Schwartz, Douglas W., Chapman, Richard C., and Kepp, Jane, *Archaeology of the Grand Canyon: Unkar Delta.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: School of American Research Press, Appendix E, pp. 345-353. (Volume: Grand Canyon Archaeological Series, Volume 2.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-14|

Washam, Ryan M.

2013 16.1097 Archaeology in distress: Federal land management and vulnerable landscapes [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 78th Annual Meeting, Honolulu, Hawaii, Abstracts*, pp. 430-431. [Upper Basin.]

2014 16.1270 *Archaeology in distress: Federal land management and archaeological vulnerability.* Master's thesis, University of Cincinnati, 91 pp. [Upper Basin.]

Wasley, William W.

1961 16.522 (COMPILER) Southwest. *In:* Woodbury, Nathalie F. S. (ed.), News and notes. *American Antiquity*, 26(3) (January): 455-459. [See p. 456.]

1965 16.689 Peoples of the far past. *In:* Wallace, Andrew (ed.), *Sources and readings in Arizona history : a checklist of literature concerning Arizona's past.* Tucson: Arizona Pioneers' Historical Society, pp. 37-39.

Watahomigie, Lucille J.; Powskey, Malinda; Bender, Jorigine; Uqualla, Josie; AND Watahomigie, Philbert, Sr.

1984 16.904 *Historic landsites of the Hualapai.* Peach Springs, Arizona: Peach Springs School District No. 8, Hualapai Bilingual Program.

Wayne, Bruce [*pseudonym*]

1995 16.1179 Bat Towers: Legacy or litter? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2) (Spring): 34.

Weaver, Donald E.

1984	16.885	Images on stone: The prehistoric rock art of the Colorado Plateau. *Plateau*, 55(2): 2-32 [entire issue].

Webber, Charlie, AND Collette, Jim

2011	16.736	Insights into the prehistoric occupation at Furnace Flats as seen from Arroyo 4, Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 76th Annual Meeting, Sacramento, California, Abstracts*, p. 326.

Weintraub, Neil S.

2001	16.918	An Early Pueblo II (AD 1160-1220) community in the Upper Basin. *66th Annual Meeting, Society for American Archaeology, New Orleans, Louisiana.*

Weintraub, Neil S., AND Huff, Ian

2010	16.657	Protecting cultural resources from wildland fire [ABSTRACT]. *In: Preservation at a higher elevation, Flagstaff, May 13-14, 2010 : the Eighth Annual Arizona Statewide Historic Preservation Partnership Conference*, p. 19.

Weintraub, Neil S., AND Sorrell, Daniel

2005	16.699	A GIS model for Late Pueblo II Cohonina multi-directional abandonment of the Coconino Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 70th Annual Meeting, Salt Lake City, March-April 3* [sic]*, 2005, Abstracts*, p. 305. [Geographic Information System.]

Weintraub, Neil S.; Sorrell, Daniel; AND Hanson, John

2005	16.919	A GIS model for Late Pueblo II/Cohonina multidirectional abandonment of the Coconino Plateau. *70th Annual Meeting, Society for American Archaeology, Salt Lake City, Utah.* [Geographic Information System.]

Weissling, Blake, AND Dupont, William A.

2013	16.962	*Remote sensing investigation at Pipe Spring National Monument. Final report.* San Antonio: University of Texas at San Antonio, College of Agriculture, Center for Cultural Sustainability, 44 pp. (PR/J No. R1510120300, UTSA-01.) [Ground-penetrating radar surveys of cultural resource sites.]

Welch, Stephanie

2011	16.692	Get to know your park; experiences as a Polk Intern in archaeology. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(3) (Fall): 14.

Wells, Susan J.

1991 16.800 The Shivwits Plateau survey; archeology at Lake Mead National Recreation Area. *Western Archeological and Conservation Center, Publications in Anthropology*, (56), 346 pp.

1994 16.801 (WITH Laura K. Laird and Robert J. Hommon) An archeological survey plan for the Western Region of the National Park Service; NPS systemwide archeological inventory program. *U.S. National Park Service, Western Archeological and Conservation Center, Publications in Anthropology*, (66), 98 pp. [Grand Canyon, *passim*; and Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 46-47, 58.]

Welton, Jessica

2005 16.973 The Watchtower murals; 1930s painting by Fred Kabotie. *Plateau* [second series], 2(2) (Fall/Winter 2005-2006): 42-51 (including gatefold leaf between pp. 48/49, “Multi-Level Panoramas of Desert View Watchtower Interior at Grand Canyon National Park”). [Regarding photography see pp. 60-63 (Rechel, 2005, ITEM NO. 16.975). One side of the gatefold contains quoted interpretations of some of the smaller Watchtower paintings, credited (p. 48) to “Hopi members” (unnamed) of the Hopi Cultural Resources Advisory Task Team.]

West, George A.

1925 16.394 Cliff dwellings and pueblos in the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Public Museum of the City of Milwaukee, Yearbook 1923*, 3: 74-97.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 97| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-14|

Westfall, Deborah A.

1986 16.395 Life in the land of little water: The prehistory of the Arizona Strip. *Plateau*, 57(2): 18-21.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-14|

1987 16.396 The Pinenut site: Virgin Anasazi archaeology on the Kanab Plateau of northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona State Office, Cultural Resource Series,* (4), 207 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-14|

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Wilcox, 1988, ITEM NO. 30.1328

Westfall, Deborah A.; Davis, William E.; AND Blinman, Eric

1987 16.397 *Green Springs: An Anasazi and Southern Paiute encampment in the St. George Basin of Utah.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Utah, Cultural Resource Series, (21).

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-14|

Wetherill, Ben W.

1935 16.753 Utah. *In:* Archaeological Field Work in North America During 1934. Part 2. *American Antiquity*, 1(2) (October): 113-140. [Notes without detail, ". . . comparative studies [to those made in Zion National Park] have been made of 45 sites in the Kanab and Mt. Trumbull quadrangles in Arizona; St. Thomas quadrangle in Nevada; St. George, Kanab, and Beaver quadrangles in Utah."] [Mount Trumbull.]

Wheat, Joe Ben

1955 16.398 Prehistoric people of the northern Southwest. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Bulletin 12*, 38 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 97| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-14| GUIDON 634

Wheat, Joe Ben, AND Wheat, Pat

1954 16.399 A Pueblo I site at Grand Canyon. *American Antiquity*, 19(4) (April): 396-403.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 97| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-14|

Wheeler, S. M.

1937 16.400 Prehistoric miniatures. *The Masterkey* (Southwest Museum, Los Angeles), 11(5): 181.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-15|

1939 16.401 Split-twig figurines. *The Masterkey* (Southwest Museum, Los Angeles), 13(2): 42-45.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-15|

1949 16.402 More about split-twig figurines. *The Masterkey* (Southwest Museum, Los Angeles), 23(5): 153-158.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-15|

White, Sean; Dale, Emily; AND Mlazgar, Ashley

NO DATE 16.1527 *Archaeology on the Grand Canyon Railway : Apex, Arizona Archaeology Field School.* [No imprint], folded pamphlet. [2022.] [Back panel indicates supporters: Northern Arizona University, Department of Anthropology; and U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest.]

White, Sean; Dale, Emily; Mlazgar, Ashley; AND Webber, Charlie

NO DATE 16.1528 *Historical archaeology in Arizona : Apex, Arizona Archaeology Field School.* [No imprint], folded pamphlet. [2022.] [Back panel indicates supporters: Northern Arizona University, Department of Anthropology; and U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest.]

Whiting, Alfred F.

1958 16.403 Havasupai characteristics in the Cohonina. *Plateau*, 30(3): 55-60.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-15|

Whittlesey, Stephanie M.

1992 16.920 (ED.) *Archaeological investigations at Lee Canyon: Kayenta Anasazi farmsteads in the Upper Basin, Coconino County, Arizona.* University of Arizona, Statistical Research Technical Series, 38.

2003 16.1401 *Rivers of rock : stories from a stone-dry land : Central Arizona Project archaeology.* Tucson: SRI Press (Statisical Research, Inc.), *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Phoenix, 381 [384] pp. (Contract No. 99-CS-32-0040.)

Wiele, Stephen M., AND Torizzo, M.

2005 16.494 Modelling of sand deposition in archaeologically significant reaches of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, USA. *In:* Bates, Paul D., Lane, Stuart N., and Ferguson, Robert I. (eds.), *Computational fluid dynamics : applications in environmental hydraulics.* London: John Wiley and Sons, Ltd., pp. 357-394.

2005 16.542 Modeling of the effects of water and sand discharge on sand deposition in archeologically significant reaches of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Geomorphology Symposium 2005 Abstracts*.

Wigglesworth, Karen S.

1990 16.404 *Archaeological monitoring of the Grand Canyon Railway, Grand Canyon National Park Historic District, Coconino County, Arizona.* Prepared for Grand Canyon Railway, Williams. Flagstaff, Arizona: SWCA, Inc., 6 pp.

Wilcox, David R.

2004 16.472 Looking for middle ground: Archaeology on the Colorado Plateau today. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, and Cole, Kenneth L. (eds.), *The Colorado Plateau : cultural, biological, and physical research*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 11-18. (Sixth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau.)

2015 16.1049 Looking for middle ground: Archaeology on the Colorado Plateau today [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, pp. 62-63.

Wilcox, David R., AND Fowler, Don D.

2002 16.451 The beginnings of anthropological archaeology in the North American Southwest: From Thomas Jefferson to the Pecos Conference. *Journal of the Southwest*, 44(2) (Summer): 121-234 [entire number].

Wilder, Carlton S.

1944 16.405 Archaeological survey of the Great Thumb area, Grand Canyon National Park. *Plateau*, 17: 17-26.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 97| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-15| GUIDON 650

Wills, W. H., AND **Huckell, Bruce B.**

1994 16.406 Economic implications of changing land-use patterns in the "Late Archaic". *In:* Gumerman, George J. (ed.), *Themes in Southwest prehistory.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: School of American Research Press, pp. 33-52.

Wilson, C. Dean

1988 16.838 Pottery analysis. *In:* Schroedl, Alan R. (principal investigator, compiler), *Cultural resource investigations on the Kaibab Plateau, northern Arizona: The Highway 67 data recovery project.* Salt Lake City: P-III Associates, Inc., *for* U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, Interagency Archeological Services Branch, pp. 207-212.

Wilson, Josleen

1980 16.407 *The passionate amateur's guide to archaeology in the United States.* New York: Collier Books, 464 pp. [See pp. 319-322.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-15|

Wilson, Meredith A., AND **Neff, Loy C.**

2002 16.797 Part 2: Archeological testing at Site AZ C:02:77 (GC). *In:* Archeological investigations at Ferry Swale Bench: Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Arizona. *U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region, Western Archeological and Conservation Center, Publications in Anthropology*, (81): 83-189.

Wilson, Philip William

1999 16.423 *Archaeological documentation of prehistoric routes and trails in the Grand Canyon : a pilot study.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 109 pp.

Winter, Joseph C.

1976 16.749 The processes of farming diffusion in the Southwest and Great Basin. *American Antiquity*, 41(4) (October): 421-429.

Wise, Edward N., AND **Shutler, Dick, Jr.**

1958 16.1087 University of Arizona radiocarbon dates. *Science*, 127 (January 10) (3289): 72-74. [See p. 73, "Stick figurine site, NA5686, surface features 7 and 11, Coconino County, Ariz. Reeds, south side of Grand Canyon, about 4 mi from El Tovar Hotel in Cremation Canyon."]

Wood, Barry

2019 16.1435 Beachcombing and coastal settlement: The long migration form South Africa to Patagonia—the greatest journey ever made. Forrageamento e assentamentos costeiros: A longa migração da África do Sul para a Patagônia—A maior jornada já feita. *Journal of Big History* (International Big History Association, Villanova University, Villanova, Pennsylvania), 3(4): 19-75. [See pp. 40-41, reference to "The Colorado River and its Green River tributary provided . . . access into Arizona dn Utah, regions east into New Mexico and Colorado, and north to Wyoming. The efficacy of this route is clear, for instance, in the discovery of the Native American Palisades *kiva* by the Colorado River in the depths of the Grand Canyon—a structure familiar from the elaborate ruins of the Anasazi in Chaco Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE) (Regretfully, Wood's only citation for this is Gareth Harvey's National Geographic documentary film, *America's Wild Spaces : Grand Canyon*; see Harvey, 2009, ITEM NO. 26.1373.)] [The corresponding text in Portuguese is on p. 70.] [In English (pp. 19-46) and Portuguese (pp. 47-75).]

Wood, Donald G.

1975 16.408 *Archaeological survey of the Nine-Mile planting area, Kaibab National Forest, Arizona.* Report submitted to Southern Utah State College. (*Western Anasazi Reports*, 2(2).)

1975 16.409 *Archaeological survey of the Lost Pratt timber sale and Road 7422 relocation, Kaibab National Forest, Arizona.* Report submitted to Southern Utah State College. (*Western Anasazi Reports*, 2(2).)

1975 16.410 *Archaeological survey of the proposed Three Lakes timber sale, Kaibab National Forest, Arizona.* Report submitted to Southern Utah State College. (*Western Anasazi Reports*, 2(2).)

1975 16.411 *Archaeological survey of the proposed Castle timber sale, Kaibab National Forest, Arizona.* Report submitted to Southern Utah State College. (*Western Anasazi Reports*, 2(2).)

Woodall, Greg

2015 16.1089 Old (archaeology) news. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(4) (Winter 2015-2016): 11. [Note regarding archaeological evidence for growing corn near Kanab, Utah, older than the age figured for similar sites in Grand Canyon.]

2018 16.1267 Of the canyon, clans, cousins, fault lines, and radio waves. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(1) (Spring): 15.

Woodbury, Richard B.

1979 16.412 Prehistory: Introduction. *In:* Ortiz, Alfonso (ed.), *Handbook of North American Indians* (William C. Sturtevant, general ed.). *Volume 9. Southwest.* Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, pp. 22-30.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-15|

Woodbury, Richard B., AND Zubrow, Ezra B. W.

1979 16.413 Agricultural beginnings, 2000 B.C.-A.D. 500. *In:* Ortiz, Alfonso (ed.), *Handbook of North American Indians* (William C. Sturtevant, general ed.). *Volume 9. Southwest.* Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, pp. 43-60.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-15|

Woodruff, Dorde

2003 16.979 Correction. *Vestiges* (Utah Rock Art Research Association), 23(11) (November): 18. [Erratum for photo by Mary Allen in October issue (ITEM NO. 16.978); not Grand Canyon Polychrome but in Grand Canyon.] [Item signed "D. W."]

Wormington, H. M.

1947 16.414 *Prehistoric Indians of the Southwest.* Denver Museum of Natural History, Popular Series, (7), 191 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11A:151 FQ12:504A FQ12A:260A FQ13:509A FQ13A:194A

1951 16.415 *Prehistoric Indians of the Southwest.* Denver Museum of Natural History, Popular Series, (7), 2nd ed., 191 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-15| FQ12:504B [10th printing, 1970] FQ12A:260B [10th printing, 1970] FQ13:509B [10th printing, 1970] FQ13A:194B [10th printing, 1970] FQ19:677 [8th printing, 1968] FQ27:242 [12th printing, 1975 (*sic*)] FQ28:190 [12th printing, 1970 (*sic*)]

Wray, Jacilee

1989 16.1482 *Pasture Wash historic structures report : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [No place]: [U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park], Cultural Resources, Resources Management Division, [unpaginated].

Wright, Mary Jane

2009 16.602 *Micro and macro paleoethnobotany in the Grand Canyon river corridor : the Palisades site.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 100 pp.

Y

Yeatts, Michael

1995 16.1171 *A cultural resource inventory of the lower Little Colorado River, Coconino County, Arizona.* Kykotsmovi, Arizona: Hopi Cultural Preservation Office, *for* Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Flagstaff, Arizona, 58 pp. (Submitted by Kurt E. Dongoske, Hopi Cultural Preservation Office. Reviewed and approved by Leigh Jenkins, Hopi Cultural Preservation Office.) (HCPO 91-009(a).)

1997 16.417 Channel margin deposit aggradation and archaeological site stabilization. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], p. 93.

Yoder, David T.

2008 16.1120 The use of "soft" X-ray radiography in determining hidden construction characteristics in fiber sandals. *Journal of Archaeological Science*, 35: 316-321. [Sandals recovered during earlier excavations in Antelope Cave, Uinkaret Plateau.]

2013 16.1373 Antelope Cave sandals. *In:* Janetski, Joel C., Newman, Deborah A., and Wilde, James D., A report of archaeological excavations at Antelope Cave and Rock Canyon Shelter, northwestern Arizona. *Brigham Young University, Museum of Peoples and Cultures, Occasional Papers*, (19): 103-120, and volume Appendix D, "Sandal Construction Data", pp. 187-191, and Appendix E, "Sandal Tie System Data", pp. 193-197.

Z

Zillmer, Hans-Joachim

2012 16.1402 *Irrtümer der Erdgeschichte : die Wüste Mittelmeer, der Urwald Sahara und die Weltherrschaft der Dinosaurier: Die urzeit war gestern.* München: Langen*Müller* (F. A. Herbig Verlagsbuchhandlung GmbH), 335 pp. [See in Chapter 1, "Dinosaurier-Menschen-Gruppenbildnis", section Dinosaurier und Navajos lebten gleichzeitig", reference to the putative dinosaur rock art in "Havasupai Canyon" (p. 41).] [In German.]

Zwinger, Ann

1996 16.418 The Grand Canyon's landscape of memory; exploring the ruins of the Ancient Ones along the path of the Colorado River. *Audubon*, 98(3) (May/June): 30-31.

PART 16

ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

APPENDIX

General Guide to Documentation for Places in the Greater Grand Canyon Region Listed in or Nominated to the NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES and the NATIONAL HISTORIC LANDMARK SYSTEM Administered by the U.S. National Park Service

Sites and Resources are Arranged in the Following Groups

(in the PDF document the lines below are hyperlinks)

SOUTH
Grand Canyon National Park
Grand Canyon National Park (Grand Canyon Village)
Grand Canyon National Park (South Rim, outside of Grand Canyon Village)
Grand Canyon National Park (South Rim, M. E. J. Colter Buildings)
Kaibab National Forest (Tusayan Ranger District)

NORTH
Grand Canyon National Park (North Rim)
Kaibab National Forest (North Kaibab Ranger District)
Arizona Strip Region (outside of Grand Canyon National Park and Kaibab National Forest
Glen Canyon National Recreation Area (Lees Ferry District)

OTHER SITES IN THE GREATER GRAND CANYON REGION

ADDENDUM: Ancillary list of contractual historical-structures and cultural landscape reports unrelated to National Register nominations

GO TO VOLUME CONTENTS PAGE
GO TO BIBLIOGRAPHY TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

APPENDIX

GENERAL GUIDE TO DOCUMENTATION FOR PLACES IN THE GREATER GRAND CANYON REGION LISTED IN OR NOMINATED TO THE NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES AND THE NATIONAL HISTORIC LANDMARK SYSTEM ADMINISTERED BY THE U.S. NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

All information in this Appendix, including illustrations, is derived from the original Nomination documents. Selected text is reproduced from the summary or the statement of significance portions of the nomination.

THIS APPENDIX identifies the documents that were used to nominate specific places of historical or cultural interest for inclusion in the National Register of Historic Places. Some places were also nominated to be listed as National Historic Landmarks. The U.S. National Park Service oversees both lists. Briefly, **“The National Register of Historic Places is the official list of the Nation’s historic places worthy of preservation. Authorized by the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, the National Park Service’s National Register of Historic Places is part of a national program to coordinate and support public and private efforts to identify, evaluate, and protect America’s historic and archeological resources.” National Historic Landmarks “are nationally significant historic places designated by the Secretary of the Interior because they possess exceptional value or quality in illustrating or interpreting the heritage of the United States.”** Places are often listed on the National Register before being nominated for National Historic Landmark Status. (Information from respective NPS websites, https://npgallery.nps.gov/NRHP/About/ and https://www.nps.gov/nhl/. Most places listed in this appendix have nomination documents that may be located through the search page at https://npgallery.nps.gov/NRHP.) (Links valid as of March 3, 2022.)

Some places are included within separately nominated “Historic Districts” that embrace many associated places of common historical significance. Other places rely on data from State-based preservational organizations.

While these documents are not “published” *per se*, and thus do not have a convenient citation style, they are a matter of public record, and multiple copies may be available in collections across the country. They often contain detailed historical information and supporting documention that may not be accessible elsewhere.

For continuity with the remainder of this bibliography and in order to identify unique documents, each is assigned an ITEM NO. within Part 16.

In addition, interested users may wish to refer to entries listed in Part 16 under:
U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Buildings Survey (HABS)
U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Engineering Record (HAER)
U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Landscapes Survey (HALS)

For National Register and National Landmark documents in the *lower Colorado River region*, see Part 11, Section 3A.

NATIONAL REGISTER NOMINATIONS

As an example of the format of some of the National Register nomination forms, which were modified over the years but mostly included the same documentary information, the one for El Tovar Hotel at Grand Canyon's South Rim is reproduced on the next nine pages but omits its accompanying illustrations.

El Tovar Hotel, early 1900s

Wikipedia Commons

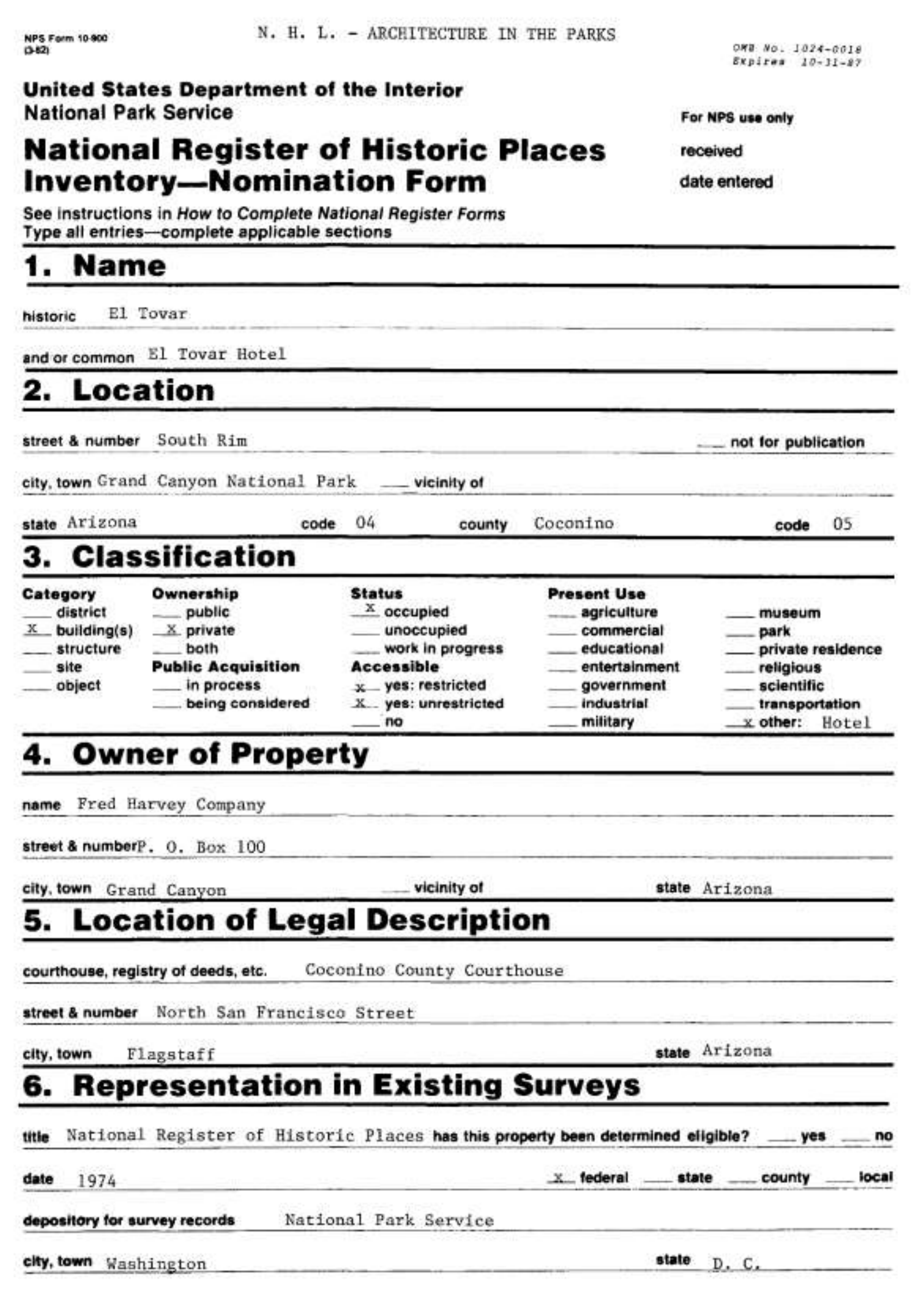

NPS Form 10-900
(3-82)

N. H. L. - ARCHITECTURE IN THE PARKS

OMB No. 1024-0018
Expires 10-31-87

United States Department of the Interior
National Park Service

For NPS use only
received
date entered

National Register of Historic Places Inventory—Nomination Form

See instructions in *How to Complete National Register Forms*
Type all entries—complete applicable sections

1. Name

historic El Tovar

and or common El Tovar Hotel

2. Location

street & number South Rim ___ not for publication

city, town Grand Canyon National Park ___ vicinity of

state Arizona code 04 county Coconino code 05

3. Classification

Category
___ district
_x_ building(s)
___ structure
___ site
___ object

Ownership
___ public
_x_ private
___ both

Public Acquisition
___ in process
___ being considered

Status
_x_ occupied
___ unoccupied
___ work in progress

Accessible
_x_ yes: restricted
_x_ yes: unrestricted
___ no

Present Use
___ agriculture
___ commercial
___ educational
___ entertainment
___ government
___ industrial
___ military
___ museum
___ park
___ private residence
___ religious
___ scientific
___ transportation
_x_ other: Hotel

4. Owner of Property

name Fred Harvey Company

street & number P. O. Box 100

city, town Grand Canyon ___ vicinity of state Arizona

5. Location of Legal Description

courthouse, registry of deeds, etc. Coconino County Courthouse

street & number North San Francisco Street

city, town Flagstaff state Arizona

6. Representation in Existing Surveys

title National Register of Historic Places has this property been determined eligible? ___ yes ___ no

date 1974 _x_ federal ___ state ___ county ___ local

depository for survey records National Park Service

city, town Washington state D. C.

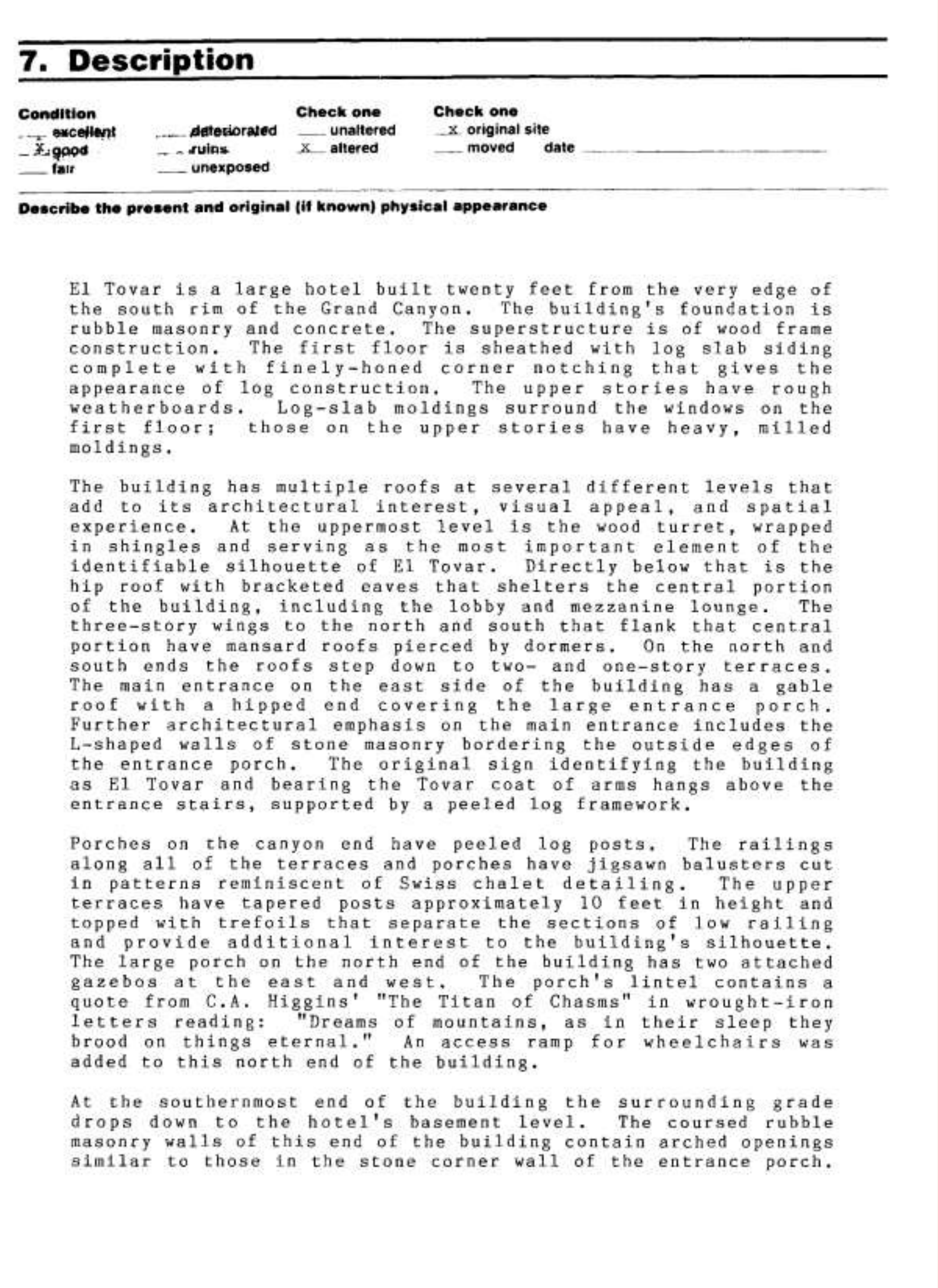

7. Description

Condition
___ excellent
_X_ good
___ fair

___ deteriorated
___ ruins
___ unexposed

Check one
___ unaltered
_X_ altered

Check one
_X_ original site
___ moved date ____________

Describe the present and original (if known) physical appearance

El Tovar is a large hotel built twenty feet from the very edge of the south rim of the Grand Canyon. The building's foundation is rubble masonry and concrete. The superstructure is of wood frame construction. The first floor is sheathed with log slab siding complete with finely-honed corner notching that gives the appearance of log construction. The upper stories have rough weatherboards. Log-slab moldings surround the windows on the first floor; those on the upper stories have heavy, milled moldings.

The building has multiple roofs at several different levels that add to its architectural interest, visual appeal, and spatial experience. At the uppermost level is the wood turret, wrapped in shingles and serving as the most important element of the identifiable silhouette of El Tovar. Directly below that is the hip roof with bracketed eaves that shelters the central portion of the building, including the lobby and mezzanine lounge. The three-story wings to the north and south that flank that central portion have mansard roofs pierced by dormers. On the north and south ends the roofs step down to two- and one-story terraces. The main entrance on the east side of the building has a gable roof with a hipped end covering the large entrance porch. Further architectural emphasis on the main entrance includes the L-shaped walls of stone masonry bordering the outside edges of the entrance porch. The original sign identifying the building as El Tovar and bearing the Tovar coat of arms hangs above the entrance stairs, supported by a peeled log framework.

Porches on the canyon end have peeled log posts. The railings along all of the terraces and porches have jigsawn balusters cut in patterns reminiscent of Swiss chalet detailing. The upper terraces have tapered posts approximately 10 feet in height and topped with trefoils that separate the sections of low railing and provide additional interest to the building's silhouette. The large porch on the north end of the building has two attached gazebos at the east and west. The porch's lintel contains a quote from C.A. Higgins' "The Titan of Chasms" in wrought-iron letters reading: "Dreams of mountains, as in their sleep they brood on things eternal." An access ramp for wheelchairs was added to this north end of the building.

At the southernmost end of the building the surrounding grade drops down to the hotel's basement level. The coursed rubble masonry walls of this end of the building contain arched openings similar to those in the stone corner wall of the entrance porch.

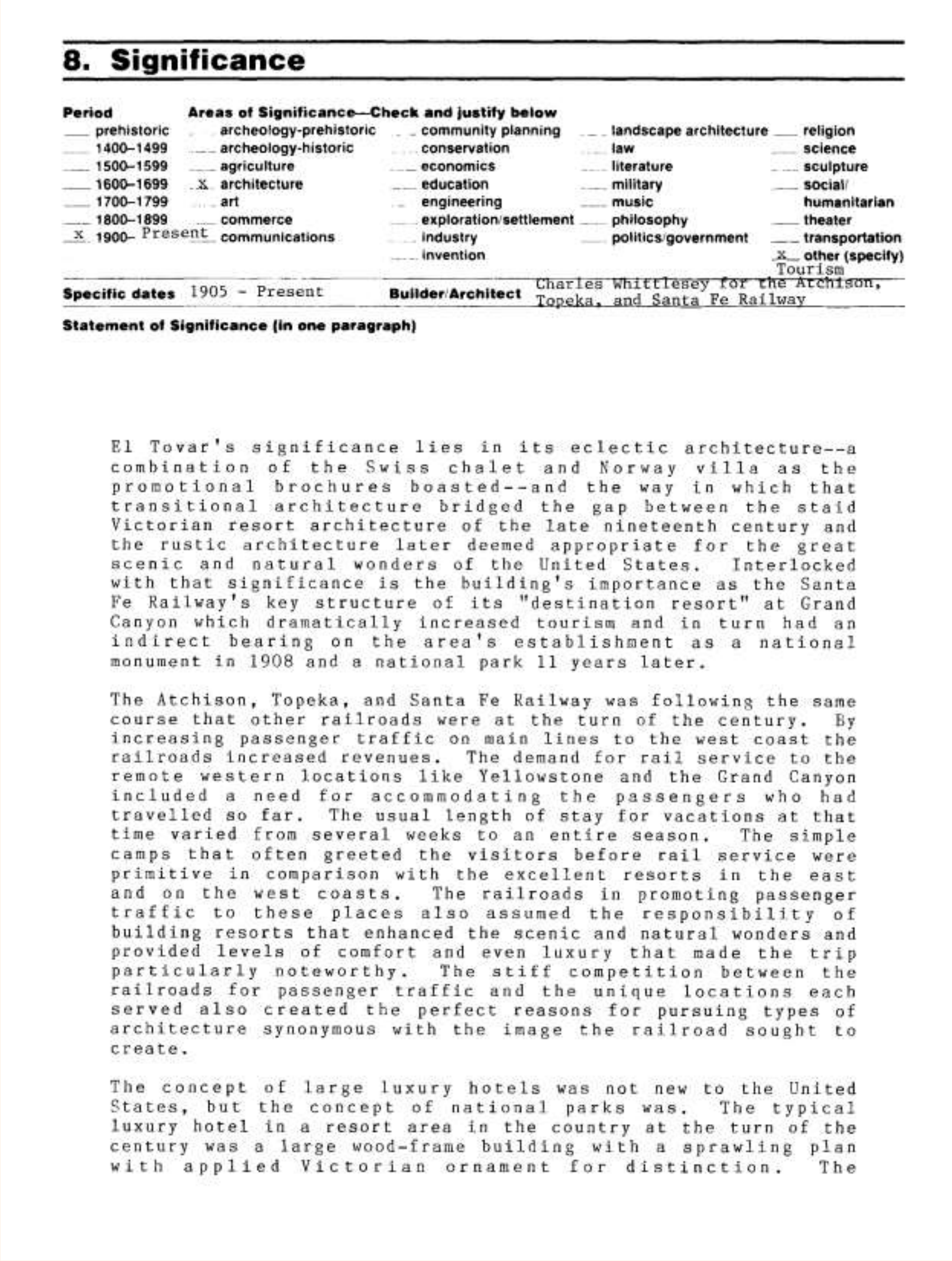

8. Significance

Period

- ☐ prehistoric
- ☐ 1400–1499
- ☐ 1500–1599
- ☐ 1600–1699
- ☐ 1700–1799
- ☐ 1800–1899
- ☒ 1900– Present

Areas of Significance—Check and justify below

- ☐ archeology-prehistoric
- ☐ archeology-historic
- ☐ agriculture
- ☒ architecture
- ☐ art
- ☐ commerce
- ☐ communications
- ☐ community planning
- ☐ conservation
- ☐ economics
- ☐ education
- ☐ engineering
- ☐ exploration/settlement
- ☐ industry
- ☐ invention
- ☐ landscape architecture
- ☐ law
- ☐ literature
- ☐ military
- ☐ music
- ☐ philosophy
- ☐ politics/government
- ☐ religion
- ☐ science
- ☐ sculpture
- ☐ social/humanitarian
- ☐ theater
- ☐ transportation
- ☒ other (specify) Tourism

Specific dates 1905 - Present

Builder/Architect Charles Whittlesey for the Atchison, Topeka, and Santa Fe Railway

Statement of Significance (in one paragraph)

El Tovar's significance lies in its eclectic architecture--a combination of the Swiss chalet and Norway villa as the promotional brochures boasted--and the way in which that transitional architecture bridged the gap between the staid Victorian resort architecture of the late nineteenth century and the rustic architecture later deemed appropriate for the great scenic and natural wonders of the United States. Interlocked with that significance is the building's importance as the Santa Fe Railway's key structure of its "destination resort" at Grand Canyon which dramatically increased tourism and in turn had an indirect bearing on the area's establishment as a national monument in 1908 and a national park 11 years later.

The Atchison, Topeka, and Santa Fe Railway was following the same course that other railroads were at the turn of the century. By increasing passenger traffic on main lines to the west coast the railroads increased revenues. The demand for rail service to the remote western locations like Yellowstone and the Grand Canyon included a need for accommodating the passengers who had travelled so far. The usual length of stay for vacations at that time varied from several weeks to an entire season. The simple camps that often greeted the visitors before rail service were primitive in comparison with the excellent resorts in the east and on the west coasts. The railroads in promoting passenger traffic to these places also assumed the responsibility of building resorts that enhanced the scenic and natural wonders and provided levels of comfort and even luxury that made the trip particularly noteworthy. The stiff competition between the railroads for passenger traffic and the unique locations each served also created the perfect reasons for pursuing types of architecture synonymous with the image the railroad sought to create.

The concept of large luxury hotels was not new to the United States, but the concept of national parks was. The typical luxury hotel in a resort area in the country at the turn of the century was a large wood-frame building with a sprawling plan with applied Victorian ornament for distinction. The

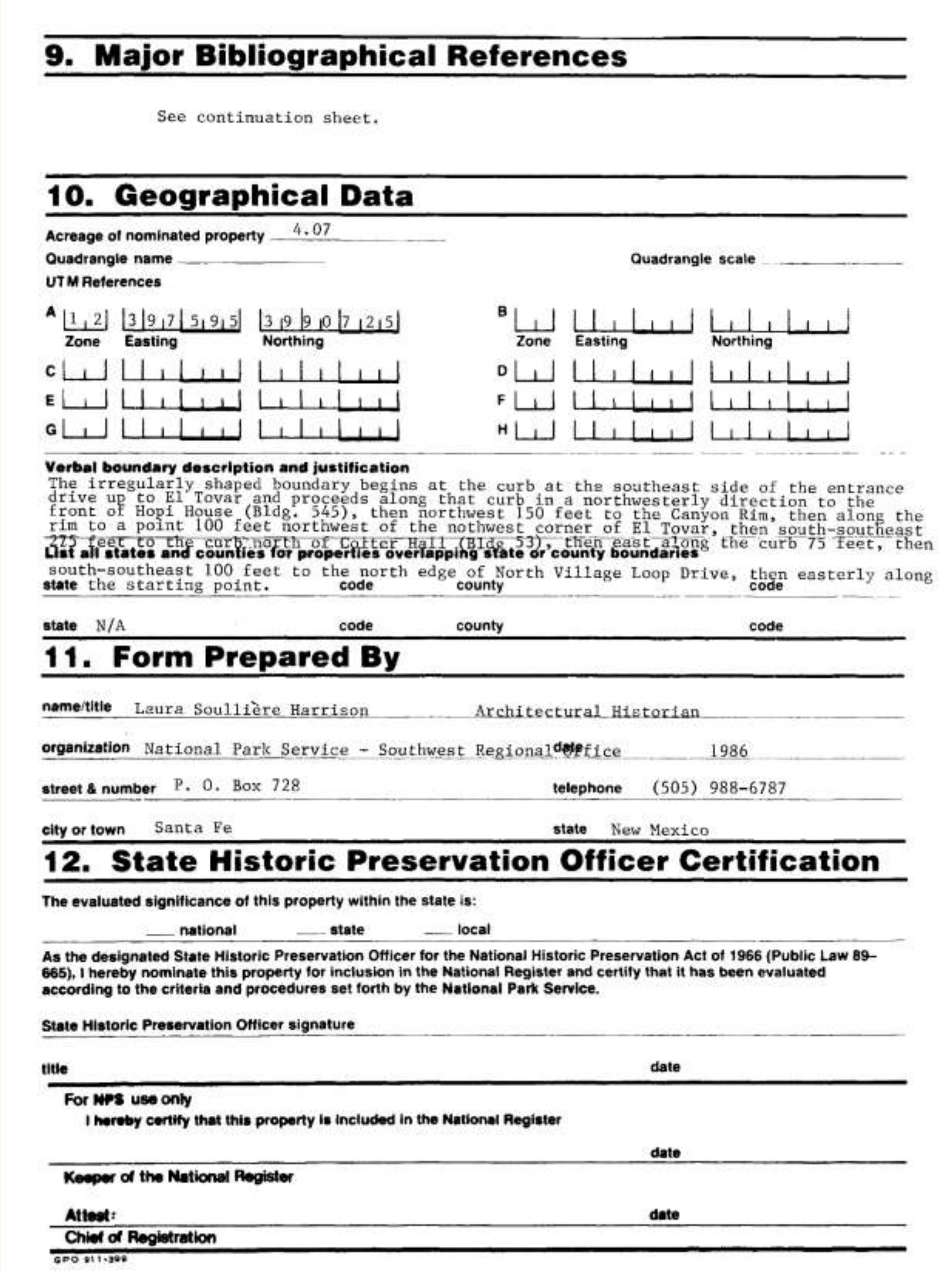

9. Major Bibliographical References

See continuation sheet.

10. Geographical Data

Acreage of nominated property 4.07

Quadrangle name ____ **Quadrangle scale** ____

UTM References

	Zone	Easting	Northing
A	1 2	3 9 7 5 9 5	3 9 9 0 7 2 5
B			
C			
D			
E			
F			
G			
H			

Verbal boundary description and justification

The irregularly shaped boundary begins at the curb at the southeast side of the entrance drive up to El Tovar and proceeds along that curb in a northwesterly direction to the front of Hopi House (Bldg. 545), then northwest 150 feet to the Canyon Rim, then along the rim to a point 100 feet northwest of the nothwest corner of El Tovar, then south-southeast 275 feet to the curb north of Colter Hall (Bldg 53), then east along the curb 75 feet, then south-southeast 100 feet to the north edge of North Village Loop Drive, then easterly along the starting point.

List all states and counties for properties overlapping state or county boundaries

state **code** **county** **code**

state N/A **code** **county** **code**

11. Form Prepared By

name/title Laura Soullière Harrison Architectural Historian

organization National Park Service - Southwest Regional Office **date** 1986

street & number P. O. Box 728 **telephone** (505) 988-6787

city or town Santa Fe **state** New Mexico

12. State Historic Preservation Officer Certification

The evaluated significance of this property within the state is:

___ national ___ state ___ local

As the designated State Historic Preservation Officer for the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966 (Public Law 89–665), I hereby nominate this property for inclusion in the National Register and certify that it has been evaluated according to the criteria and procedures set forth by the National Park Service.

State Historic Preservation Officer signature

title **date**

For NPS use only

I hereby certify that this property is included in the National Register

date

Keeper of the National Register

Attest: **date**

Chief of Registration

GPO 911-399

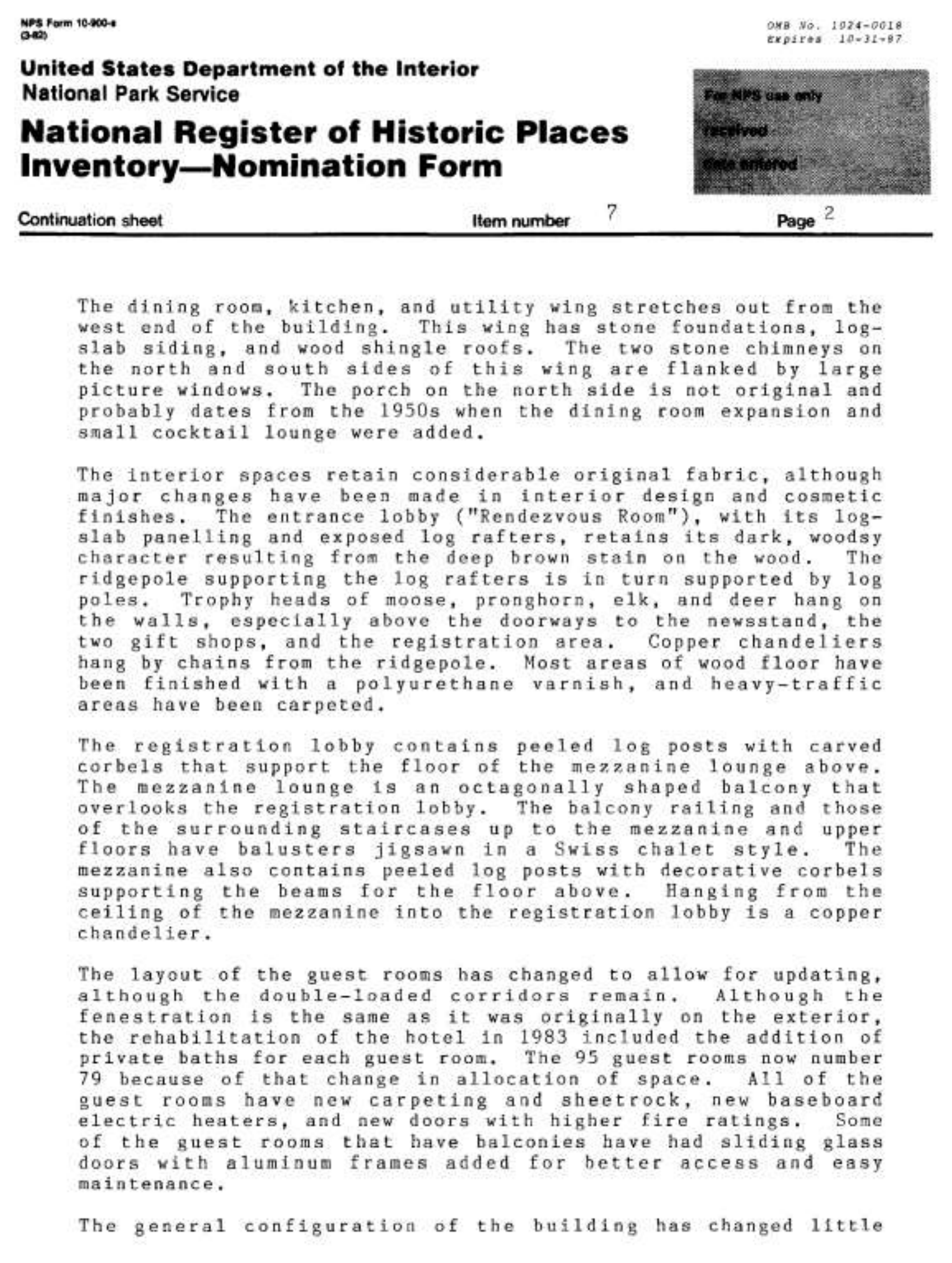

NPS Form 10-900-a
(3-82)

OMB No. 1024-0018
Expires 10-31-87

United States Department of the Interior
National Park Service

National Register of Historic Places Inventory—Nomination Form

For NPS use only
received
date entered

Continuation sheet   Item number 7   Page 2

The dining room, kitchen, and utility wing stretches out from the west end of the building. This wing has stone foundations, log-slab siding, and wood shingle roofs. The two stone chimneys on the north and south sides of this wing are flanked by large picture windows. The porch on the north side is not original and probably dates from the 1950s when the dining room expansion and small cocktail lounge were added.

The interior spaces retain considerable original fabric, although major changes have been made in interior design and cosmetic finishes. The entrance lobby ("Rendezvous Room"), with its log-slab panelling and exposed log rafters, retains its dark, woodsy character resulting from the deep brown stain on the wood. The ridgepole supporting the log rafters is in turn supported by log poles. Trophy heads of moose, pronghorn, elk, and deer hang on the walls, especially above the doorways to the newsstand, the two gift shops, and the registration area. Copper chandeliers hang by chains from the ridgepole. Most areas of wood floor have been finished with a polyurethane varnish, and heavy-traffic areas have been carpeted.

The registration lobby contains peeled log posts with carved corbels that support the floor of the mezzanine lounge above. The mezzanine lounge is an octagonally shaped balcony that overlooks the registration lobby. The balcony railing and those of the surrounding staircases up to the mezzanine and upper floors have balusters jigsawn in a Swiss chalet style. The mezzanine also contains peeled log posts with decorative corbels supporting the beams for the floor above. Hanging from the ceiling of the mezzanine into the registration lobby is a copper chandelier.

The layout of the guest rooms has changed to allow for updating, although the double-loaded corridors remain. Although the fenestration is the same as it was originally on the exterior, the rehabilitation of the hotel in 1983 included the addition of private baths for each guest room. The 95 guest rooms now number 79 because of that change in allocation of space. All of the guest rooms have new carpeting and sheetrock, new baseboard electric heaters, and new doors with higher fire ratings. Some of the guest rooms that have balconies have had sliding glass doors with aluminum frames added for better access and easy maintenance.

The general configuration of the building has changed little

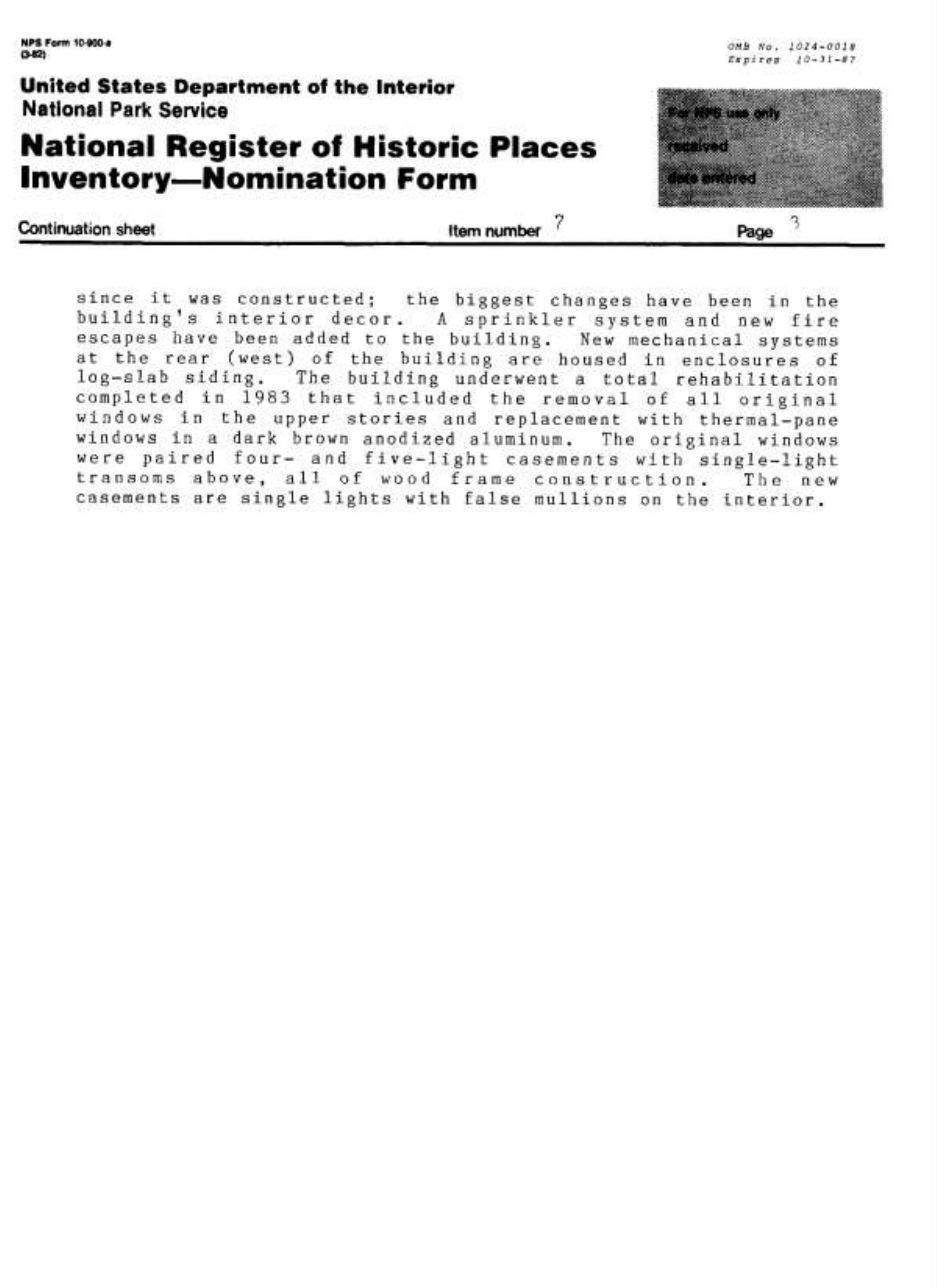

NPS Form 10-900-a
(3-82)

OMB No. 1024-0018
Expires 10-31-87

United States Department of the Interior
National Park Service

National Register of Historic Places Inventory—Nomination Form

For NPS use only
received
date entered

Continuation sheet Item number 7 Page 3

since it was constructed; the biggest changes have been in the building's interior decor. A sprinkler system and new fire escapes have been added to the building. New mechanical systems at the rear (west) of the building are housed in enclosures of log-slab siding. The building underwent a total rehabilitation completed in 1983 that included the removal of all original windows in the upper stories and replacement with thermal-pane windows in a dark brown anodized aluminum. The original windows were paired four- and five-light casements with single-light transoms above, all of wood frame construction. The new casements are single lights with false mullions on the interior.

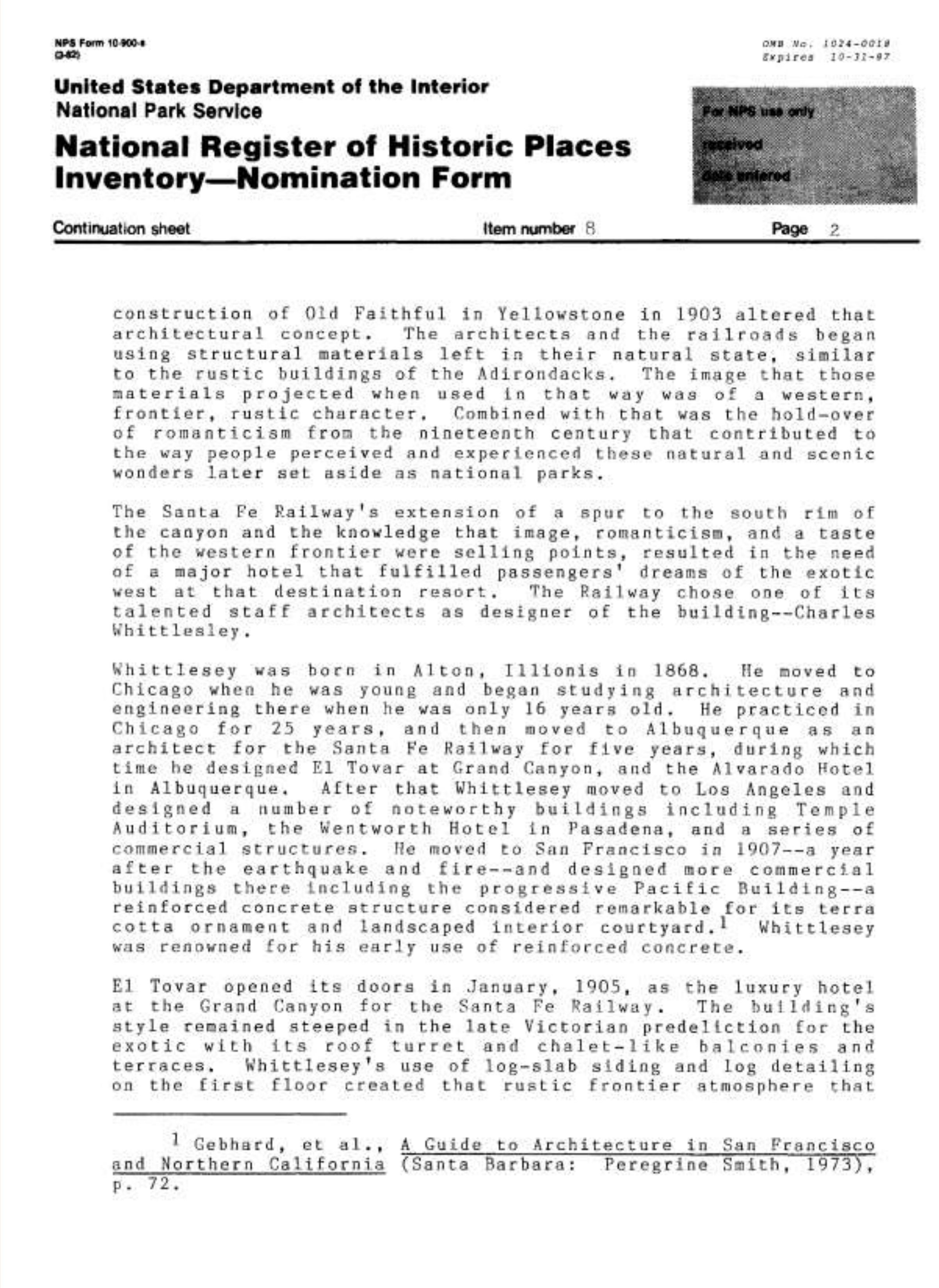

NPS Form 10-900-a
(3-82)

OMB No. 1024-0018
Expires 10-31-87

United States Department of the Interior
National Park Service

National Register of Historic Places Inventory—Nomination Form

For NPS use only
received
date entered

Continuation sheet **Item number** 8 **Page** 2

construction of Old Faithful in Yellowstone in 1903 altered that architectural concept. The architects and the railroads began using structural materials left in their natural state, similar to the rustic buildings of the Adirondacks. The image that those materials projected when used in that way was of a western, frontier, rustic character. Combined with that was the hold-over of romanticism from the nineteenth century that contributed to the way people perceived and experienced these natural and scenic wonders later set aside as national parks.

The Santa Fe Railway's extension of a spur to the south rim of the canyon and the knowledge that image, romanticism, and a taste of the western frontier were selling points, resulted in the need of a major hotel that fulfilled passengers' dreams of the exotic west at that destination resort. The Railway chose one of its talented staff architects as designer of the building--Charles Whittlesey.

Whittlesey was born in Alton, Illionis in 1868. He moved to Chicago when he was young and began studying architecture and engineering there when he was only 16 years old. He practiced in Chicago for 25 years, and then moved to Albuquerque as an architect for the Santa Fe Railway for five years, during which time he designed El Tovar at Grand Canyon, and the Alvarado Hotel in Albuquerque. After that Whittlesey moved to Los Angeles and designed a number of noteworthy buildings including Temple Auditorium, the Wentworth Hotel in Pasadena, and a series of commercial structures. He moved to San Francisco in 1907--a year after the earthquake and fire--and designed more commercial buildings there including the progressive Pacific Building--a reinforced concrete structure considered remarkable for its terra cotta ornament and landscaped interior courtyard.[1] Whittlesey was renowned for his early use of reinforced concrete.

El Tovar opened its doors in January, 1905, as the luxury hotel at the Grand Canyon for the Santa Fe Railway. The building's style remained steeped in the late Victorian predeliction for the exotic with its roof turret and chalet-like balconies and terraces. Whittlesey's use of log-slab siding and log detailing on the first floor created that rustic frontier atmosphere that

---

[1] Gebhard, et al., A Guide to Architecture in San Francisco and Northern California (Santa Barbara: Peregrine Smith, 1973), p. 72.

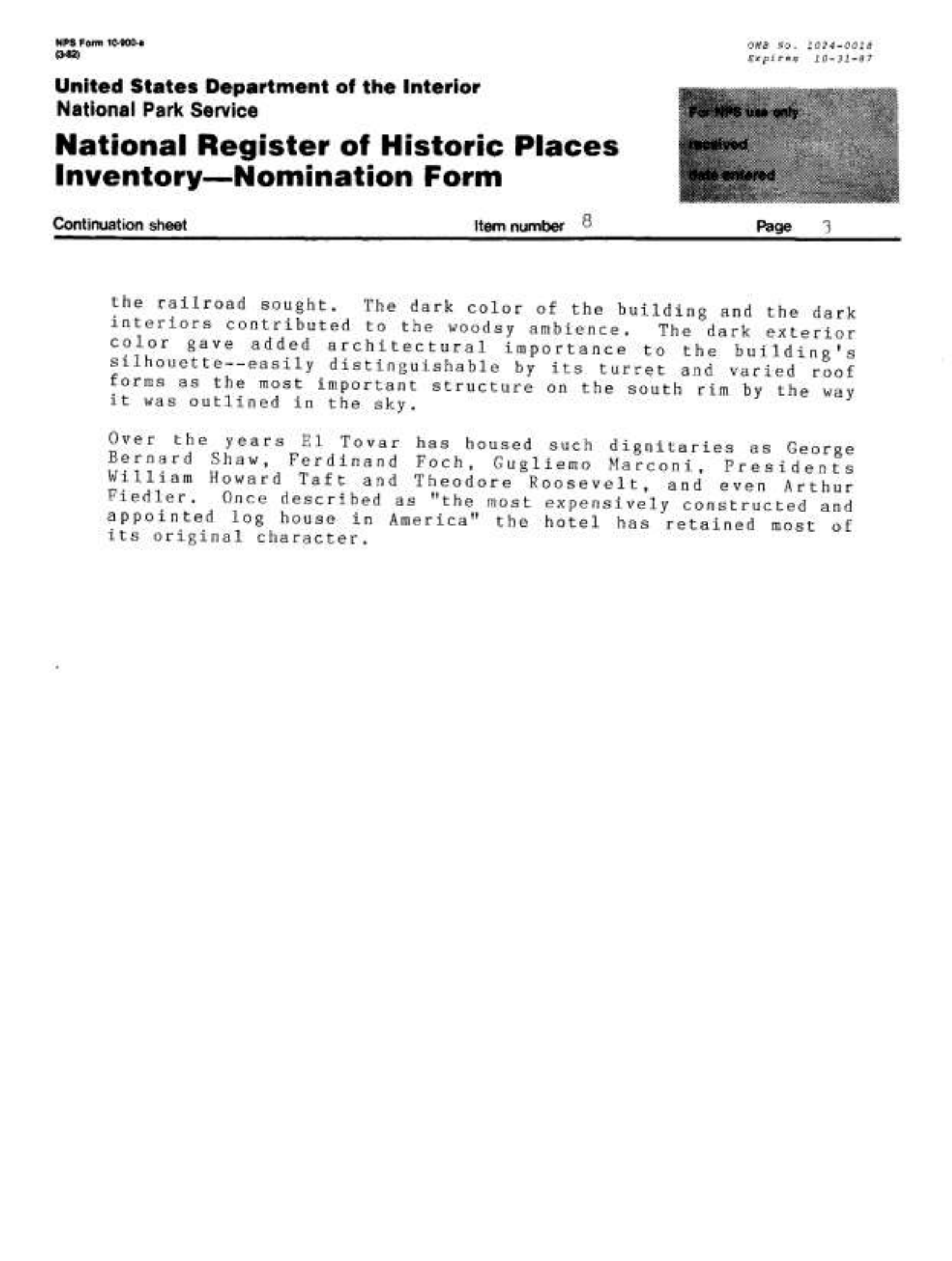

NPS Form 10-900-a
(3-82)

OMB No. 1024-0018
Expires 10-31-87

United States Department of the Interior
National Park Service

National Register of Historic Places Inventory—Nomination Form

For NPS use only
received
date entered

Continuation sheet Item number 8 Page 3

the railroad sought. The dark color of the building and the dark interiors contributed to the woodsy ambience. The dark exterior color gave added architectural importance to the building's silhouette--easily distinguishable by its turret and varied roof forms as the most important structure on the south rim by the way it was outlined in the sky.

Over the years El Tovar has housed such dignitaries as George Bernard Shaw, Ferdinand Foch, Gugliemo Marconi, Presidents William Howard Taft and Theodore Roosevelt, and even Arthur Fiedler. Once described as "the most expensively constructed and appointed log house in America" the hotel has retained most of its original character.

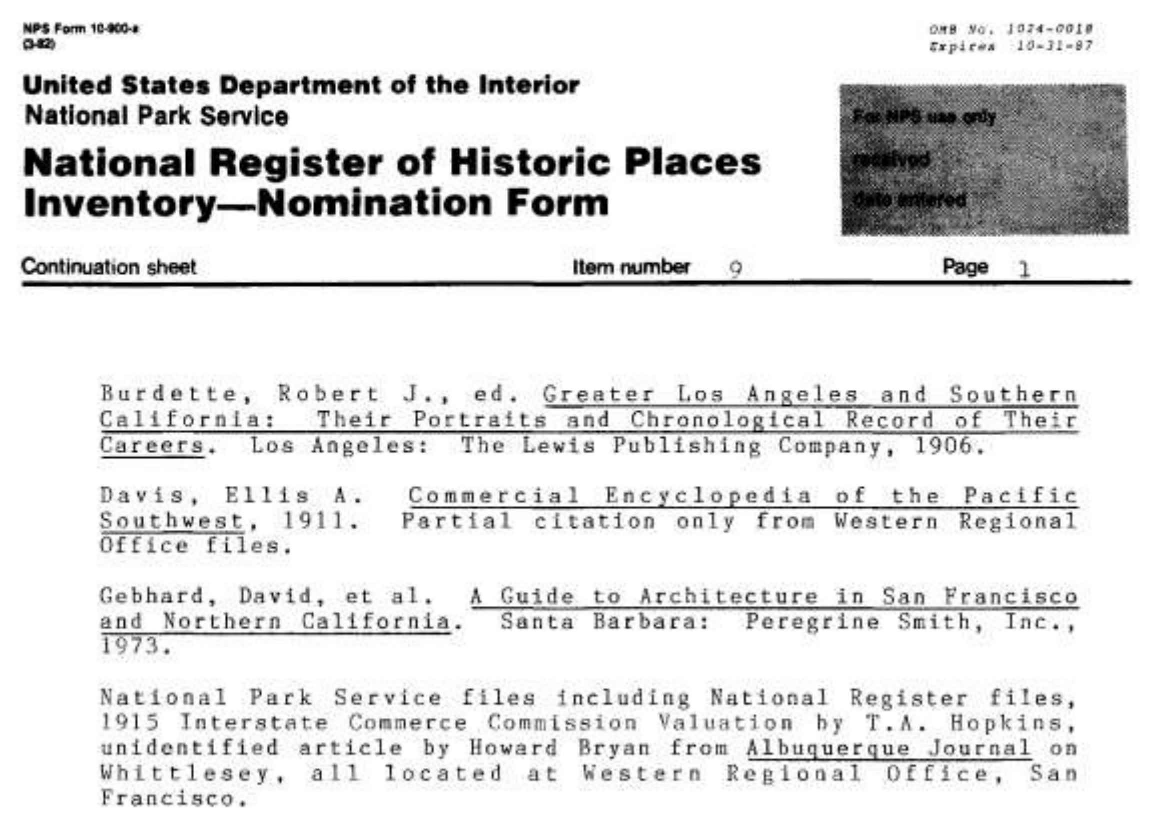

NPS Form 10-900-a
(3-82)

OMB No. 1024-0018
Expires 10-31-87

United States Department of the Interior
National Park Service

National Register of Historic Places Inventory—Nomination Form

For NPS use only
received
date entered

Continuation sheet Item number 9 Page 1

Burdette, Robert J., ed. Greater Los Angeles and Southern California: Their Portraits and Chronological Record of Their Careers. Los Angeles: The Lewis Publishing Company, 1906.

Davis, Ellis A. Commercial Encyclopedia of the Pacific Southwest, 1911. Partial citation only from Western Regional Office files.

Gebhard, David, et al. A Guide to Architecture in San Francisco and Northern California. Santa Barbara: Peregrine Smith, Inc., 1973.

National Park Service files including National Register files, 1915 Interstate Commerce Commission Valuation by T.A. Hopkins, unidentified article by Howard Bryan from Albuquerque Journal on Whittlesey, all located at Western Regional Office, San Francisco.

SOUTH

GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

16.1480

Hermit Trail (data from registration form, October 25, 2019; 16 pp. plus photos)

(Santa Maria Trail)

Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. 1911-1930.

Nomination prepared October 25, 2019, Michael F. Anderson, Debra Sutphen, Michael Scott, Grand Canyon, Arizona.

"This nomination was originally prepared by Debra Sutphen and Mike Anderson in May 1990. At the time, Sutphen and Anderson were Research Associates at the Center for Colorado Plateau Studies, Northern Arizona University. The related multiple property listing of Historic Roads and Trails of Grand Canyon Arizona, was prepared by Anderson, in collaboration with Sutphen. The Hermit nomination was revised by Michael Scott, Architectural Technician at the NPS Western Regional Office in San Francisco, in February 2001. It was revised to the present form by Anderson and Zeman in August 2002, with further minor edits completed by Anderson in December 2006."

Summary: "Hermit Trail is a 7.5- mile-long trail starting at the rim of Hermit Creek Canyon at a point eight miles west of Grand Canyon Village and descending 3,600 feet to the Tonto Platform, where it terminates at the site of a former tourist facility, Hermit Camp. The facility was removed by the Santa Fe Railway and National Park Service in 1936. The trail traverses the Kaibab, Coconino, and Supai formations along the eastern wall of Hermit Basin and Hermit Creek Canyon in a northerly direction down to the Redwall formation, where it then drops nearly five hundred feet through the limestone cliffs to the Tonto Platform. The trail then heads in a southerly direction (overlaying today's Tonto Trail) for about one mile, terminating beneath Pima Point at the site of Hermit Camp. The identifying components of Hermit Trail and its associated buildings, sites, and structures are integrated into the natural features of the area. Sections of the trail are paved with riprap and retained by walls built of stone from the Kaibab, Toroweap, and Coconino formations. Portions of the trail and related properties have been altered through use, erosion, and deliberate removal. Despite these changes, Hermit Trail and certain related properties retain their historical integrity.

"Hermit Trail was surveyed in 1909 and built in 1911 and 1912 by the Santa Fe Land Improvement Company, a subsidiary of the Santa Fe Railway. The trail, tourist camp, rest areas, stables, and cottages at the trailhead, and probably a former cabin at Waldron Trail junction, were constructed by the Santa Fe Railway and operated by Fred Harvey to provide inner-Canyon recreation. Hermit Trail was designed to provide safe, comfortable, tourist travel to a relatively elaborate tourist camp complete with tent-cabins, electricity, telephone, and tram service. It was constructed at great expense and with meticulous attention to quality. Extra amenities—rest stops, retaining walls, extra tread width, and reduced grades—were included to provide visitors with the greatest degree of comfort and safety available at Grand Canyon and at comparable wilderness settings nationwide. Hermit Trail became a model after which NPS trail construction was patterned. Today, only the trail and one rest area are intact."

16.1291

Trans-Canyon Telephone Line (listed May 13, 1986; 12 pp. plus photos)

(Emergency Telephone Line)

Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. 1935, 1938-1939.

Nomination prepared March 1, 1986, Teri A. Cleeland, Williams, Arizona.

At time of nomination, owner of property was listed as “Mountain Bell, Phoenix, Arizona”.

Summary: “The trans-canyon telephone line in Grand Canyon National Park was constructed by Civilian conservation Corps forces in 1935 to facilitate communication between the North and South Rims and from the inner canyon section of the Park. It is significant under criterion A for its association with the National Park Service and Civilian Conservation Corps and because of its importance as a communication link in a remote place. It is also significant under criterion C because the metal telephone poles represent a distinctive method of construction and the open-wire copper-weld line represents a vanishing type of telephone technology. The primary areas of significance for the line are politics/government, engineering, and communications, on a local level.

“The nomination boundary is limited to the poles and wire which constitute the structure. The line begins at the South Rim, terminates at the Colorado River, begins again at the Tipoff and terminates at Roaring Springs.

“The trans-canyon telephone line is located entirely within the Grand Canyon in northern Arizona. It is approximately eighteen miles long and roughly parallels the Bright Angel and North Kaibab Trails from the South Rim to Roaring Springs, with a spur line running two miles up the South Kaibab Trail to the Tipoff. The line consists of a series of 592 metal poles strung with copperweld wire. The poles, installed in 1935 and modified in 1938-1939, are unchanged from their original appearance. Although two small sections of the line have been removed in recent years, the line overall possesses a high degree of integrity.

“It runs from rim to river, descending nearly a mile from pine forest to desert. Over most of the way, the terrain is rough and rocky, with many steep cliffs; the landscape is generally desert-like, with sparse forest vegetation toward the rims. From the south, line begins in the vicinity of the Bright Angel Lodge. It descends one thousand feet down steep cliffs alongside the cross-canyon water line to Mile-and-a-Half Resthouse on the Bright Angel Trail, where an emergency telephone is located. The line drops another thousand feet in elevation on the east side of the trail to Three-Mile Resthouse, which also has an emergency telephone. After descending the Redwall escarpment, the line continues north to Indian Gardens. The ranger station there has a telephone extension. Below Indian Gardens, the line runs alongside the original Bright Angel Trail down Salt Creek Canyon to Pipe Creek. The line then rejoins the present trail and terminates at the River Rest House on the Colorado River, which has an emergency telephone. The other section of the line begins at the emergency telephone located at the Tipoff, above the Inner Gorge on the South Kaibab Trail. It drops about twelve hundred feet to the east side of the Kaibab Suspension Bridge, where it crosses the Colorado River, and runs along the North Kaibab Trail to Phantom Ranch. Here it serves both the National Park Service and Fred Harvey facilities. The line continues north alongside the trail to Cottonwood Camp, where the ranger station has an extension. It continues north for another two-and-a-half miles to Roaring Springs, the source of water for both rims, where it terminates.”

16.1415

Cross Canyon Corridor Historic District (68 pp.)

Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona; 36 contributing buildings, 2 contributing sites, 25 contributing structures, 3 contributing objects; 42 noncontributing buildings, 33 noncontributing structures, 2 noncontributing objects. 1890-1942.

Nomination prepared March 6, 2013, Greta Rayle and Helana Ruter, Logan Simpson Design, Inc., Tempe, Arizona.

Summary: "The Cross Canyon Corridor Historic District encompasses approximately 485 acres and lies within the boundaries of the Grand Canyon National Park located on the Colorado Plateau of northern Arizona. The district encompasses four continuously maintained hiking trails—the Bright Angel Trail, South Kaibab Trail, Colorado River Trail, and North Kaibab Trail. The trails span the Grand Canyon from the North and South Rims and cross the Colorado River at the terminus of the South Kaibab Trail and a bridge crossing along the alignment of the Colorado River Trail. The district is also comprised of six developed areas adjacent to these trails. These areas include: Indian Garden, Phantom Ranch and the Bright Angel Creek Delta, Yaki Point (also known as the South Kaibab Trailhead), Roaring Springs, Bright Angel Campground, and Cottonwood Campground. Contributing resources situated within the district boundaries consist of 36 buildings, 25 structures, 3 objects, and 2 sites, one of which represents the broader landscape which includes elements reflective of circulation features, clusters, small scale features, cultural traditions, topography, archaeological sites, and water features. Non-contributing resources consist of 75 buildings and structures and 2 objects that were constructed after the period of significance or have undergone modern renovations or substantial modifications and no longer retain sufficient integrity to contribute to the Cross Canyon Corridor Historic District."

16.1416

Bright Angel Trail (41 pp. including photos)

(Bright Angel Toll Trail; Cameron Trail)

Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona; 7 contributing buildings, 3 contributing sites, 1 contributing structure, 8 noncontributing buildings; 90 acres (trail, 41 acres; 3 rest shelters, 4.5 acres; Indian Gardens, 44.5 acres). 1890-1941.

Nomination prepared June 30, 1992, Mike Anderson and Debra Sutphen, Northern Arizona University Center for Colorado Plateau Studies.

Summary: "Hunter-gatherers, Cohoninas, Anasazis, and Havasupais used the route availed by the Bright Angel Fault for millenia [*sic*] before the first European-Americans visited Grand Canyon. Abundant archeological evidence and a few historical accounts attests to this early use."

"More than any other Grand Canyon trail, the Bright Angel reflects a series of major reconstructions such that today's trail hardly resembles that constructed by Pete Berry, Ra;[j Cameron, and others in 1890-91 and 1898-99. In the late historic period, the National Park Service and Civilian Conservation Corps (CCC) reconstructed the trail for nearly its entire length, and changed the route in several segments to follow adjacent drainages. The later version of the trail completed in the 1930s is the one nominated for the national register. However, the original trail constructed during the above years and serving through the late 1920s is described since the more significant aspects of the identified historic contexts occurred during this period of use."

"The Bright Angel Trail fulfills two of the four National Register criteria as follows: A. The trail is significant under Criterion A for its role in the political debate involving public versus private control at Grand Canyon. The initial salvos fired in the battle for Grand Canyon control came less than a year after the arrival of the Grand Canyon Railway, and centered on ownership of the Bright Angel Trail. Although this conflict eventually spread to all sections of the Canyon, the most heated debate focused on this one trail through the 1920s, long after most skirmishes in more remote sections of the park had ended."

"B. The Bright Angel Trail is significant under Criterion B for its association with Ralph Henry Cameron."

16.1481

South Kaibab Trail (data from registration form, October 25, 2019; 18 pp. plus photos)

(Yaki Trail; Yaqui Trail)

Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. 1919-1940.

Nomination prepared October 25, 2019, Michael F. Anderson,Jamie M. Donahoe, Debra Sutphen, Armanda Zeman, Grand Canyon, Arizona.

"This nomination is a revision of a form origninally researched, written and prepared by Debra Sutphen, dated April 30, 1991. At the time, Ms. Sutphen was a Research Associate at the Center for Colorado Plateau Studies, Northern Arizona University. The related multiple property listing of Historic Roads and Trails of Grand Canyon, Arizona, was prepared by Mike Anderson, also research associate of the same organization. This nomination was revised by Jamie Donahoe of the Western Regional Office in February 2001, and again revised by Anderson (now GCNP Trails Historian) and Zeman, historical architect, in August 2002."

Summary: "The South Kaibab Trail is a man-made, semi-primitive path, 6.48 miles long, which descends 4,860 feet in elevation from a point approximately four miles east of Grand Canyon Village on the south rim of the Grand Canyon to the south end of the Kaibab Suspension Bridge, approximately 75 feet above the Colorado River. The trail may be located on the fifteen-minute USGS map entitled "Bright Angel, Arizona." The trail was named to commemorate the adjacent Kaibab National Forest."

"The South Kaibab has been described as a "trail in a hurry to get to the river." This statement is by no means simply intriguing prose, though it may have been intended as such. The South Kaibab was surveyed, designed, and built by the National Park Service (NPS) to provide fast, efficient access to the Colorado River. To meet these criteria, much of the trail was excavated from the Canyon walls by laborers armed with dynamite, compressed air drills, and jackhammers. Efficiency, safety, and comfort for future travelers were prime considerations in the building of the South Kaibab Trail. The trail was designed to enhance the visitor's overall experience in the Grand Canyon, but was not designed to specifically add to or detract from that experience; it was and continues to be a strictly utilitarian access artery. Its early and continuing popularity as one of the most extensively used trails in Grand Canyon National Park attests to its successful fulfillment of these purposes."

"Yaki Point, near the trailhead, is the staging area for mule trains that use the South Kaibab Trail pack in supplies to Phantom Ranch and NPS facilities in the Inner Canyon. The buildings at Yaki Point were built by both Fred Harvey and the National Park Service in 1926-29. They are closely associated with the construction of, and operations along, the South Kaibab and are therefore included in this nomination."

Fred Harvey Mule Barn - Building 1094
Barn Cistern
Fred Harvey Residence - Building 1095
Shed - Building 1096
Residence Cistern
Shed - Building 1097
NPS Residence - Building 84
NPS Garage - Building 221
NPS Mule Shed - Building 89
NPS Hay Barn
Stone Wall at NPS Mule Shed

Contributing Resources

- South Kaibab Trail
- Fossil Fern Exhibit (#220)
- Fred Harvey Mule Barn (#1094)
- Fred Harvey Residence (#1095)
- Shed (#1096)
- Shed (# 1097)
- NPS Residence (#84)
- NPS Garage (#221)
- Barn Cistern
- Residence Cistern

Noncontributing Resources

- NPS Mule Shed (#89)
- NPS Hay Barn
- Stone Wall
- Water Catchment System
- Corrals

GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

(Grand Canyon Village)

16.1292

Buckey O'Neill Cabin (listed October 29, 1975; 5 pp. plus photos)

(Buckey O'Neill Lodge)

Grand Canyon, Arizona; 1 building, 0.01 acre; 36° 03′ 24″ N, 112° 08′ 32″ W. 1890s.

Nomination prepared August 31, 1972, F. Ross Holland, Jr., Denver, Colorado.

At time of nomination, owner of property was listed as "Fred Harvey, subsidiary of Amfac Corp, Grand Canyon".

Summary: "This structure is approximately 35′ × 20′ and is made of round logs. There is a field stone chimney at the west end of the cabin. The gable ends are board and batten, as they originally were. In exterior appearance, the cabin probably appears today much as it did when first constructed. Today, there are two front entrances, giving access to the two rooms into which the cabin has been divided. These two entrances are apparently original. The chinking between the logs was probably originally mud; today the chinking is cement. A row of cabins, similar in style, has been built onto the south wall of the O'Neill cabin, and the group is called the Buckey O'Neill Lodge."

[See facsimile reproduction of this nomination form at the beginning of this Appendix] 16.1293

El Tovar (listed September 30, 2013; original listing 1974; 10 pp. plus photos)

(El Tovar Hotel)

Grand Canyon, Arizona; 1 building; 4.07 acres. 1905-Present.

Nomination prepared 1986, Laura Soullière Harrison, Santa Fe, New Mexico.

At time of nomination, owner of property was listed as "Fred Harvey, subsidiary of Amfac Corp, Grand Canyon".

Summary: "El Tovar is a large hotel built twenty feet from the very edge of the south rim of the Grand Canyon. The building's foundation is rubble masonry and concrete. The superstructure is of wood frame construction. The first floor is sheathed with log slab siding complete with finely-honed corner notching that gives the appearance of log construction. The upper stories have rough weatherboards. Log-slab moldings surround the windows on the first floor; those on the upper stories have heavy, milled moldings."

Boundary Description (see map on net page): "The irregularly shaped boundary begins at the curb at the southeast side of the entrance drive up to El Tovar and proceeds along that curb in a northwesterly direction to the front of Hopi House (Bldg. 545), then northwest 150 feet to the Canyon Rim, then along the rim to a point 100 feet northwest of the northwest corner of El Tovar, then south-southeast 275 feet to the curb north of Colter Hall (Bldg. 53), then east along the curb 75 feet, then south-southeast 100 feet to the north edge of North Village Loop Drive, then easterly along [to] the starting point."

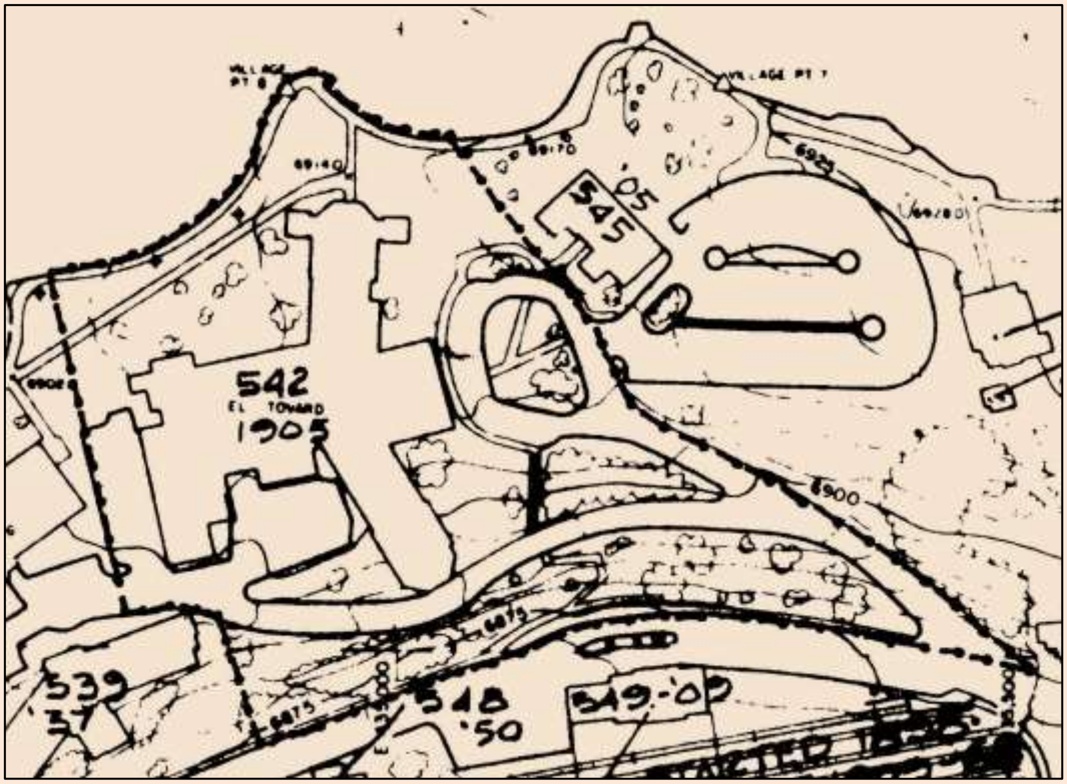

—• —• —•
boundary

16.1294

Grand Canyon Depot (listed September 30, 2013; original listing 1974; 8 pp. plus photos)

Grand Canyon, Arizona; 1 building. 1909-Present.

Nomination prepared 1986, Laura Soullière Harrison, Santa Fe, New Mexico.

Summary: "The Grand Canyon Depot is a log and wood-frame structure with a central section two-and-a-half stories in height and wings to the east and west each one-and-a-half stories. The building's foundation is concrete. The gable roof of the two-story section runs on a north-south axis, and those of the wings on an east-west axis. The intersecting gable roofs are finished with green-painted asbestos shingles. The south gable end frames the Santa Fe logo near the ridge, with the identifying 'Grand Canyon' name below in green copper letters. Centered below that on the first floor is a log bay projecting out from the building's mass, sheltered by a small gable roof. Another Santa Fe logo is centered in this gable end. The baggage loading platform and baggage room are at the east end of the building. The waiting platform and ticket booth are at the west end. The front elevation faces south and ovelooks the remaining tracks."

16.1295

Grand Canyon Park Operations Building (7 pp. plus photos)

(Grand Canyon Ranger Office)

Grand Canyon, Arizona; 1 building; less than 1 acre. 1929.

Nomination prepared 1986, Laura Soullière Harrison, Santa Fe, New Mexico.

National Park Service property.

Summary: "The Grand Canyon Park Operations Building is a two-story stone and wood-frame structure of classic rustic design. The building is one of the key park service structures comprising the Grand Canyon Village Historic District which is listed in the National Register of Historic Places. The park operations building is subdued in its architecture when compared with the more outlandish concessions structures built at the Canyon by the Santa Fe Railway, but its fine design shines through in the strength of its architecture."

16.1296

Grand Canyon Power House (8 pp. plus photos)

Grand Canyon, Arizona; 1 building. 1926.

Nomination prepared 1986, Laura Soullière Harrison, Santa Fe, New Mexico.

National Park Service property.

Summary: "The Grand Canyon Power House is the work of a brilliant (and at this point anonymous) architect. The stucture is an industrial building in a national park that was constructed in an appropriate style and with appropriate materials. These aspects are interesting but not unique. What is unique about the building is that the architect used multiple techniques of illusion to scale down the massive structure and make it look about half the size that it really is. The building's significance is further enhanced by the extant original equipment used to provide power to the entire development at the south rim of the Grand Canyon. All of it remains in the building; the switches were simply turned off when an alternate source became more economically viable. The Power House was built in 1926 to supply power and steam heat to the Fred Harvey/Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe facilities on the south rim of the Grand Canyon, and to provide steam heat for the railway passenger cars parked in the Grand Canyon railroad yards. The building was designed in a Swiss chalet style, compatible with El Tovar a short distance away and with most of the other Fred Harvey Company buildings in the vicinity. The use of local stone as the predominant material on the building's exterior linked it further with its natural setting and with its architectural setting. Stone of similar color was used as a primary building material in many of the National Park Service buildings on the south rim."

Original Nomination 16.1297

Grand Canyon Village Historic District (listed November 20, 1975; 24 pp. plus photos)

(Grand Canyon Village)

Grand Canyon, Arizona; 39 buildings; 73.05 acres. *Ca.* 1890-Present.

Nomination prepared May 10, 1975, Gordon Chappell, San Francisco, California.

Summary: "The Grand Canyon Village Historic District consists of a core area of buildings ranging in date from the 1890s to the mid-1930s, beginning along the south rim of the canyon at Verkamp's on the east and extending to Kolb's Studio on the west, stretching south from the rim of Grand Canyon into the ravines and hills south of the rim. The only twp_ significant modern, intrusions within the district are Thunderbird and Kachina Lodge buildings, administratively a part of Bright Angel Lodge, built in 1968 and 1971 respectively. The rest of the buildings in the district, and the district itself, is relatively unchanged from the mid-1930s, with many individual buildings virtually unchanged from much earlier years. Almost all of the buildings have been in continual use since construction, and all have undergone the minor alterations which such use entails, hence the specification as "altered" in the categories abovej but the alterations are minor in character and have not changed the basic characteristics of appearance of of these structures. Further back from the rim, south of the boundary of this historic district, and also east of the district but back from the rim, lie the many more modern buildings erected during the Mission 66 program by the National Park Service, the modern Yavapai Lodge, and others. Most are some distance removed from and screened by trees from the historic district, and do not intrude upon the historic scene."

Structures included in the historic district (names as listed in the nomination): Verkamp's Canyon Souvenir Shop, Hopi House, El Tovar Hotel, Buckey O'Neill Cabin, Lookout Studio, Kolb Brothers' Studio, Red Horse Station/Cameron Hotel/Old Grand Canyon Post Office, Superintendent's Residence/First Administration Building (First Park Headquarters), Grand Canyon Operations Building/Second Administration Building (Second Park Headquarters), Grand Canyon Railroad Station, El Tovar Stables and Blacksmith Shop (three buildings), Grand Canyon Power House, Grand Canyon Post Office, Apache Stree Residences, Rangers' Dormitory.

Also noted: "Buildings within the boundaries of the historic district but not at present adjudged individually of sufficient level of significance to merit National Register nomination are as follows: Bright Angel Lodge and cabins, excepting Buckey O'Neill Cabin and Red Horse Stage Station mentioned above, the remainder being built mostly in 1934-35; Colter Hall (Fred Harvey employees' Formitory), built in 1937 originally as a dormitory for women employees only; a small railway service structure next to the tracks a short distance west of the depot, built in 1950; the Fred Harvey Laundry, built in 1927 west of the Grand Canyon Power House; the Fred Harvey Maintenance Building, built in 1931 immediately south of the Fred Harvey Laundry; all garages and storage sheds behind residences on both sides of Apache Street, built c. 1924-30; Thunderbird and Kachina Lodge Buildings of Bright Angel Lodge, built in 1968 and 1971 respectively, which at this date constitute intrusive modern elements."

Expanded Nomination 16.1298

Grand Canyon Village (listed October 24, 1995; 65 pp. plus photos)

(Grand Canyon Village Historic District)

Grand Canyon, Arizona; contributing resources 147 buildings, 3 sites, 44 structures; noncontributing resources 18 buildings, 4 structures; 125 acres. 1896-1942.

Nomination prepared August 28, 1995, Michael P. Scott, San Francisco, California. "This document is an update of the nomination prepared by James W. Woodward, Jr. of Janus Associates, Inc. . . . Phoenix, AZ. A number of individuals at the Western Regional Office, Division of Park Historic Preservation assisted in this update, including: Gordon Chappell, Regional Historian; Robbyn Jackson, Acting Regional Historical Architect; Jamie Donahoe, Historian."

Summary: "The Grand Canyon Village Historic District is located within Grand Canyon National Park adjacent to the south rim of the Grand Canyon, approximately five miles north of the park's southern boundary. The historic district was first entered into the National Register of Historic Places on November 20, 1975. The original nomination included 39 buildings and was amended in 1982 to include the Bright Angel Lodge, which added 25 more buildings to the listing. The current nomination is an expansion of the original nomination, as amended, and encompasses the majority of the original village site and includes a collection of 269 buildings, 42 landscape structures and 3 sites directly related to early tourist development at the South Rim and the subsequent development of the village in accordance with the original National Park Service (NPS) master plan. (See corresponding map.) Three contributing sites are included in the Grand Canyon Village Historic District. The Maswick Amphitheater site is located at the far west end of the district, within the main district boundary. The Brant Cemetery and the Grand Canyon Pioneer Cemetery are discontiguous sites whose locations are marked on the accompanying topographic maps."

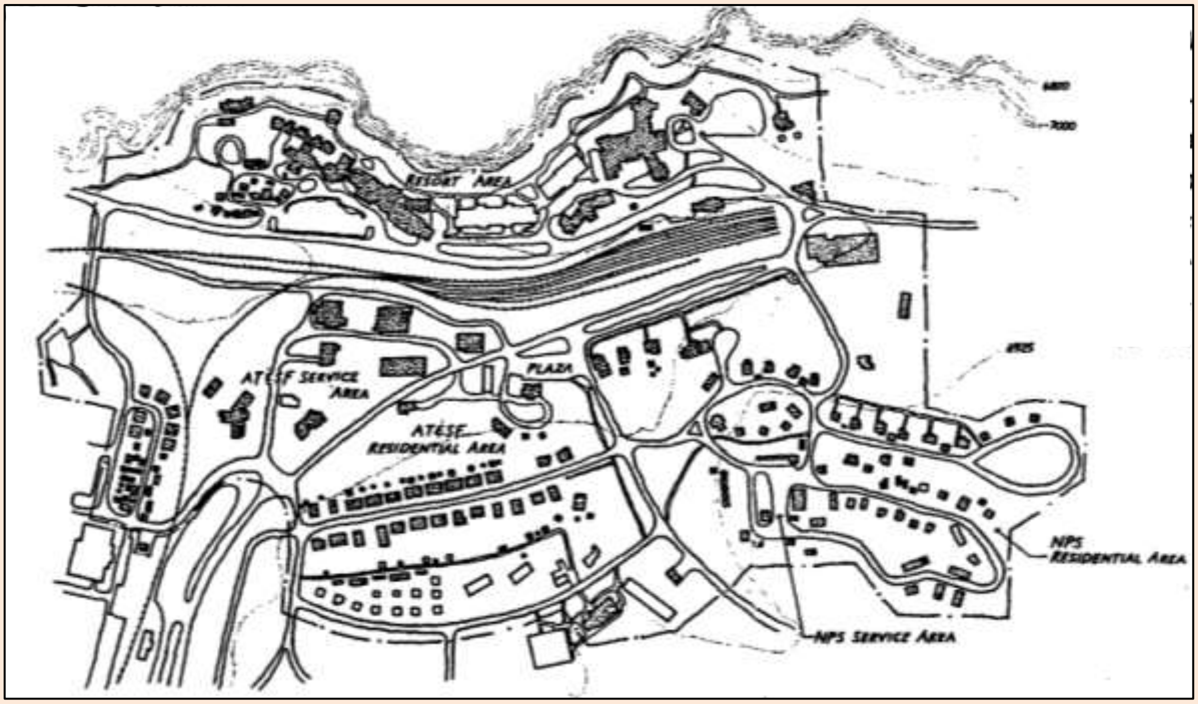

National Landmark Nomination; Boundary Change 16.1299

Grand Canyon Village (67 pp. plus photos)

Grand Canyon, Arizona; contributing resources 212 buildings, 1 site, 44 structures; noncontributing resources 35 buildings, 11 structures; approximately 123 acres. 1897-1942.

Nomination prepared September 13, 1996, Michael P. Scott, Gordon Chappell, Robbyn Jackson, Jamie Donahoe, Susan Begley, and Ethan Carr, San Francisco, California.

Summary: "The Grand Canyon Village National Historic Landmark (NHL) District is located within Grand Canyon National Park adjacent to the south rim of the canyon, approximately five miles north of the park's southern boundary. The historic district was first entered into the National Register of Historic Places on November 20, 1975. The original nomination included 39 buildings. It was amended in 1982 to include the Bright Angel Lodge, which added 25 buildings to the total. The nomination was further amended in 1995, when the boundaries of the district were enlarged to encompass the entire historic village area. The total number of buildings in the enlarged district became 247, and 55 landscape structures and 3 sites were described. The current National Historic Landmark Nomination describes the same district boundaries as the existing National Register district and encompasses the same number of buildings and structures. Two discontiguous sites of the National Register district, which are cemeteries, do not relate directly to the theme of Park Service landscape architecture, and so are not included in the NHL District.

"The setting of the NHL District is dominated by the south rim of the Grand Canyon and the adjacent Coconino Plateau forests of Ponderosa pine, pinion, and juniper trees. The district conveys a strong sense of architectural unity, as most of the buildings are of the 'NPS Rustic' style. The district possesses a high degree of integrity relative to the original street plan, organization of developed areas, and overall setting. The vast majority of resources date to the 1920s and 1930s and alterations to historic structures are minor.

"The most important impact on the integrity of the historic town plan overall has been the reorientation of arriving automobile traffic from a southern approach to an eastern approach, which was done in the 1960s as part of the development of the new visitor center and other facilities to the east of the historic district. The town's plaza, originally an arrival point at the center of the plan, no longer serves that function because of this change. The plaza itself retains physical integrity, however, since the space itself is intact. The historic civic buildings around it are in excellent condition (although the old Babbitts' Brothers store burned to the ground in 1995). The alteration to the overall circulation in the district has changed the sequence of spaces for most arriving visitors; but the plaza does retain its physical integrity and therefore is part of the historic district."

16.1300

Horace M. Albright Training Center (listed September 30, 2013; 35 pp. including maps and photos)

(Albright Training Center, Kowski Hall and Student Residences)

Albright Avenue and Center Road, Grand Canyon, Arizona; 6 buildings; 10 acres. 1961-1966.

Nomination prepared May 2010, Rodd L. Wheaton, Englewood, Colorado.

Summary: "The Horace M. Albright Training Center (Albright Training Center) is the western facility of the National Park Service's employee training operations. It is located on the South Rim of Grand Canyon National Park on the northwest corner of Albright Avenue at the intersection of Center Road. Albright Training Center includes Kowski Hall, the classroom and administration center, and five Student Residence dormitories that were all built during the National Park Service's Mission 66 construction program (1956-1966). The Modernist style, one-story, gabled roofed Kowski Hall has many of the design attributes of the Park Service's visitor center construction program from the same era. The building, dedicated October 26 , 1963, was enlarged in 2001-2006 with an architecturally compatible southwest wing to provide additional office space; it is separated from the original building with a hyphen connector. The interiors of Kowski Hall were totally removed and reconstructed at the same time. Located west of Kowski Hall, the five nearly identical dormitories, Student Residence Buildings, A through E, provide studio units for students and two staff apartments, as well as a registration office. The two-story, gabled roof dormitories have continuous porches on each elevation providing access to the front and rear entrances of the individual units. Buildings A and B were constructed with Kowski Hall in 1962-1963, Building C was built one a year later, and Buildings D and E were built in 1965. All of the dormitory interiors were totally reconfigured in 2001-2006 to create the studio units and to improve the lounge-recreation spaces of Building D. At the southeast façade of Kowski Hall, a curved driveway extends from Albright Avenue and connects to parking along the southeast end elevations of the dormitories. Concrete walkways edged with stone block curbing edge the original driveways and new concrete paved walkways provide pedestrian access through the site that retains the native vegetation of the South Rim of Grand Canyon.”

16.1301

Ranger’s Dormitory (listed September 5, 1975; 4 pp. plus photos)

Grand Canyon, Arizona; 1 building; 1 acre; 36° 03′ 14″ N, 112° 08′ 22″ W. 1921.

Nomination prepared August 31, 1972, F. Ross Holland, Jr., Denver, Colorado.

Summary: “Apparently built in 1921, as a dormitory for workers at Grand Canyon National Park, and sometime prior to 1927, it became a Ranger’s Dormitory. Later, it was used as nurse’s quarters and for a short period in recent years, it was a clinic. It has been returned to a Ranger’s Dormitory and is used today to house unmarried seasonal rangers. Little else is known about the history of this structure.”

16.1302

Stables—Blacksmith Shop Complex (listed September 6, 1974; 5 pp. plus photos)

(El Tovar Stables)

Grand Canyon, Arizona, off route 8A; 3 buildings; 7 acres; 36° 03′ 20″ N, 112° 08′ 28″ W. 1904.

Nomination prepared August 31, 1972, F. Ross Holland, Jr., Denver, Colorado.

At time of nomination, owner of property was listed as “Fred Harvey, subsidiary of Amfac Corp, Grand Canyon”.

Summary: “This complex is composed of the three following structures, all probably erected about the same time:

“1. Horse Barn or Stable: This structure has changed little over the years. It has, however, apparently been shortened at one end by about 40 feet; the cause, reportedly, was a fire. This structure is approximately 140′ long and 60′ wide. It has a concrete foundation, and the lower exterior half of the barn is board and batten, while the upper half is shingle. The roof is covered with green asphalt shingles. A steeple-like cupola rests in the center of the roof. There is a single huge sliding door at each end of the structure. At the west end, there is a corral, the rails of which are V iron pipes. Mules are penned there now. The interior of the barn is divided into two parts. The east half is used for storage and is open to the roof. Originally, it was probably the wagon room. There are two smaller rooms, one formerly used as a saddle shop and the other as a leather shop; today, they are both used for storage. The other half of the barn has two floors. The upper floor is used to store hay and grain. A wood chute leads from this floor to each of the feed bins or mangers. A huge box was built onto this floor to hold the grain. There are also three rooms on this floor, and they were formerly used as storerooms. This whole upper floor was once shite-washed [*sic*]. The first floor of this half of the barn contains the stalls and mangers. On one side, are open stalls and on the other are closed stalls, reminders of the days when horses were stabled here.

“2. Mule Barn: This is smaller, but similar in architectural style to the Horse Barn. Its overall dimensions are approximately 90′ x 60′. It, too, has a concrete foundation, and a board and batten exterior to about half-way up with a shigle siding the rest of the way. The roof is green asphalt shingles and is crowned by a low, less pretentious cupola. Each end of the barn contains two large sliding doors. The east end of the barn has an adjoining double corral, the railings of which are 4″ iron pipe. The barn has two floors. The upper floor holds the hay, and, as in the Horse Barn, there is a large grain bin. Chutes feed hay and grain to the mangers in the stalls on the first floor, of the barn are enclosed, but have open ends. The stalls on both sides of the barn are enclosed, but have open ends.

“3. Blacksmith Shop: This ‘L-shaped’ board structure is on a concrete foundation. It is roughly 50′ long and 25′ wide with the L-end extending the front of the building an additional 35′. The exterior, like the barns, is board and batten about half-way up and wood shingle the rest of the way. The roof is also green asphalt shingles. The interior walls are made of heavy horizontal boards. The building is divided into three rooms. Two at the west end were apparently paint and carpenter shops, but are today used for storage. The large east room is where the blacksmithing equipment is. There are two forges in this room. The older one, not now used, is an open type with a canopy vent over it. The newer one, enclosed on three sides, is made of bricks. Scattered about, are various blacksmith tools. The shoeing area has a heavy wood floor, and for fractious mules or horses, two heavy wooden stocks swing from the wall to bind the animal during the shoeing process.”

16.1303

Superintendent’s Residence (listed September 6, 1974; 4 pp. plus photos)

(First Administration Building)

Grand Canyon, Arizona, off route 8A; 1 building; 1 acre; 36° 03′ 22″ N, 112° 08′ 05″ W. 1921.

Nomination prepared August 31, 1972, F. Ross Holland, Jr., Denver, Colorado.

Summary: “Originally, this was a small, L-shaped structure of two stories. The bottom floor was of stone while the upper floor had a wood exterior. In 1931, the building was remodelled and enlarged, and converted into a residence. The addition maintained architecturally and structurally the same style, which is a cross between early National Park Service and Swiss chalet. The upper floor, today, has eight rooms, and, the old portion of the house is easily identified by its random width oak flooring. The new portion is also oak, but its boards are of narrow width. The upper portion has the living room, dining room, kitchen, and the usual assortment of bedrooms and baths. There is a stone fireplace in the living room and one in the dining room. Another addition in 1931 was a porch and enclosed entrance way into the living room, making the main access way into the house. Downstairs is the basement-like area which contains a large family room (the old visitor information office) with another stone fireplace. A labyrinth of corridors and rooms connect to a two-car garage. Half the garage is now occupied by a heating plant, The walls of the basement are stone with plaster over those in the living area. The upstairs walls are lath and plaster.”

GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK
(South Rim, outside of Grand Canyon Village)

[Listed Geographically West-to-East]

16.1304

Hermit's Rest Concession Building (listed August 1, 1974; 4 pp. plus photos)

Grand Canyon National Park, vicinity of Grand Canyon, Arizona; 1 building; 6 acres. 1914.

Nomination prepared August 31, 1972, F. Ross Holland, Jr., Denver, Colorado.

At time of nomination, owner of property was listed as "Fred Harvey, subsidiary of Amfac Corporation".

Summary: "This building, designed by Mary Jane Colter, was erected in by the Santa Fe Railroad at the head of Hermit Trail and at the end of West Rim Road to provide refreshments for Grand Canyon visitors who rode the tour stage out to the end of West Rim Road, to Hermits Rest. It is, today, primarily a curio shop and viewpoint. Its significance stems in part from some of its unusual architectural features. This stone and log structure with its porch or veranda that affords a good view of the canyon, blends in well with its setting due in part to its design and in part to the color of the native stone and logs used in its construction. The chief architectural feature of the structure, though, is the gigantic, recessed fireplace and the huge sitting area where tourists warmed themselves in cold weather. More significance, however, derives from the structure's long use as a concession building. It illustrates a phase of the concession-tourist history at Grand Canyon National Park."

16.1305

Orphan Lode Mine (listed August 1, 1974; 60 pp. plus photos)

(Orphan Mine)

Grand Canyon National Park, vicinity of Grand Canyon, Arizona; 2 buildings, 22 sites, 17 structures, 8 objects; original survey (1905), 20.26 acres; resurvey (1961), 20.64 acres. 1953-1969.

Nomination prepared May 28, 1993, Harlan D. Unrau, Denver, Colorado.

Summary: "Located on the south rim of the Grand Canyon in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, the Orphan Lode mining claim is a 20.64-acre (original 1905 survey measured 20.26 acres but resurvey in 1961 measured 20.64 acres) site approximately 2-1/2 miles west of Grand Canyon Village and several hundred yards north of West Rim Drive between the Maricopa Point and Powell Memorial viewing areas. The mining claim consists of approximately 5-6 acres on the rim, the remainder extending down the precipitous and desolate canyon walls to the north end of the claim some 1,100 feet below the rim. Located and filed in 1893 and patented in 1906, the mine yielded minimal amounts of copper and traces of gold and silver during the next 45 years. Because of its unprofitable production, a 2-3 acre section in the southwest corner of the claim on the rim was developed and operated as a tourist resort facility between the late 1930s and the mid-1960s. All of the structures associated with this building complex were razed by the National Park Service in 1967-68. The discovery of anomalous radioactivity on the property in 1951 led to speculation that the Orphan Mine contained uranium deposits. As a result of exploration and development of the claim between 1953-69, the Orphan Mine achieved its greatest period of significance, becoming one of the leading producers of high-grade uranium ore on the Colorado Plateau and of some of the richest uranium ore in the United States.

"With the possible exception of remnants of an early trail from the rim to the lower mine workings and portions of several adits in the lower workings there are no known extant resources on the claim that date from the pre-1950s mining operations. The extant features on the rim, which date from the uranium mining period, include an 80-foot-high steel headframeover the mine shaft and associated surface structures/foundations/debris in a fenced enclosure covering slightly less than 3 acres in the southeast corner of the claim. Most of the buildings in this enclosure were razed by the National Park Service in 1987. A series of extant remnant foundation and superstructure elements and a surviving hoist house, all associated with an aerial tramway that operated between the rim and the lower mine workings during the mid-to-late 1950s, dot the steep canyon walls on the claim. The lower mine workings include several structures and two adits approximately 150 feet uphill and to the southeast of the extant lower tramway terminal remains, an ad it leading to the mine shaft, and the so-called 'glory-hole' near the north edge of the claim. Portions of the three adits may date to the late 19th or early 20th centuries.

"The Orphan Lode Mine property has been abandoned since 1969. While many of the structures, buildings, and objects associated with the mine have either been razed or removed and many of its extant remains are in a state of significant deterioration, the mining property, as a whole, retains a fair degree of integrity since the principal elements of its operation during the 1950s and 1960s remain intact and visible. Each of the 45 extant resources on the claim was present during the uranium mining period from 1953 to 1969 when the Orphan Mine achieved its documented significance and thus contribute to the overall historical significance of the property."

(map on next page)

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

APPENDIX

GENERAL GUIDE TO DOCUMENTATION FOR PLACES IN THE GREATER GRAND CANYON REGION LISTED IN OR NOMINATED TO THE NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES AND THE NATIONAL HISTORIC LANDMARK SYSTEM ADMINISTERED BY THE U.S. NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

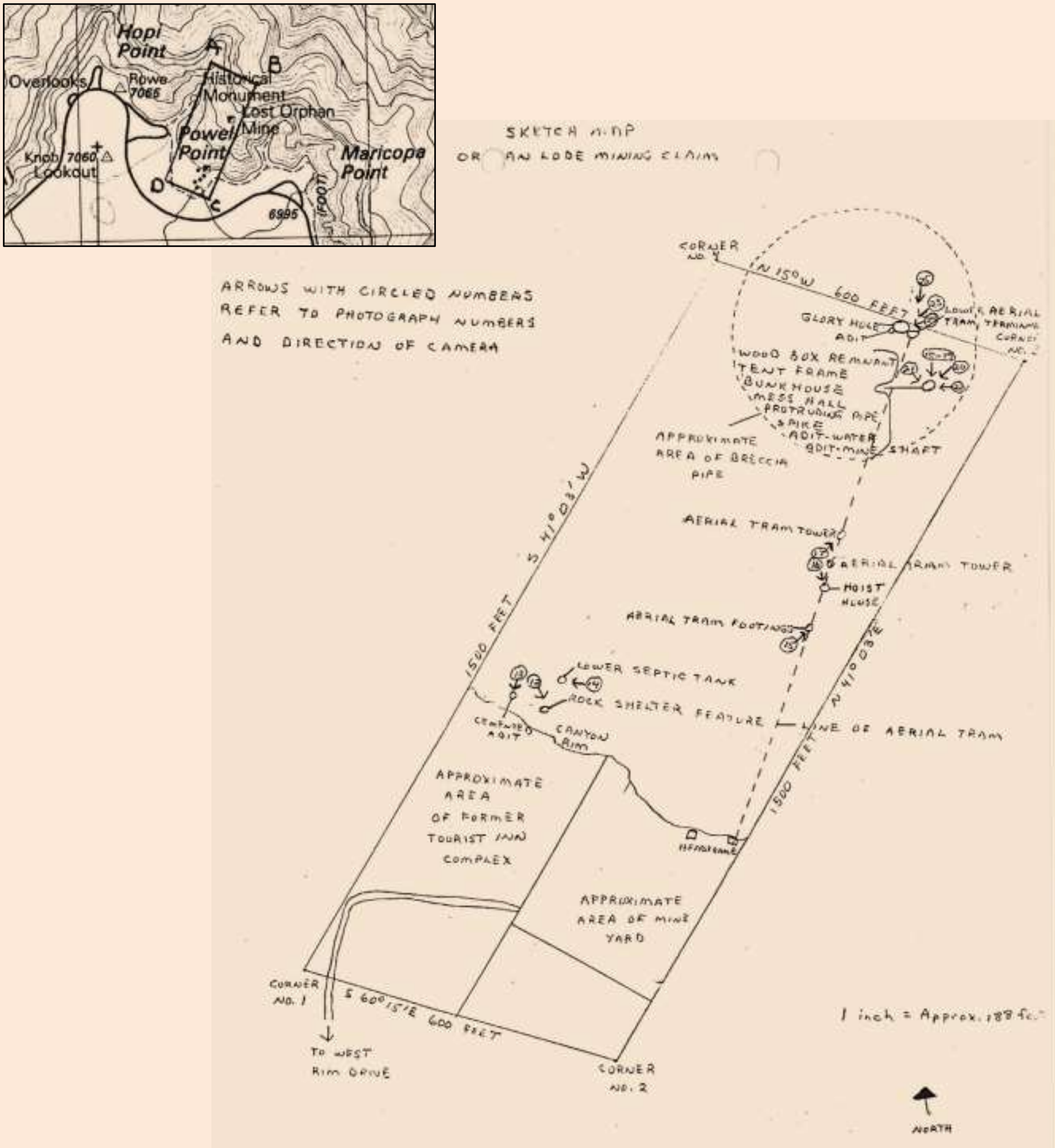
Hopi Point
Overlooks
Rowe 7065
Historical Monument
Lost Orphan Mine
Powell Point
Maricopa Point
Knob 7060
Lookout
A
B
C
D
6995
FOOT
SKETCH MAP
OF AN LODE MINING CLAIM
ARROWS WITH CIRCLED NUMBERS REFER TO PHOTOGRAPH NUMBERS AND DIRECTION OF CAMERA
CORNER NO. 4
N 15° W 600 FEET
GLORY HOLE
ADIT
LOWER AERIAL TRAM TERMINAL
CORNER NO.
WOOD BOX REMNANT
TENT FRAME
BUNKHOUSE
MESS HALL
PROTRUDING PIPE
SPIKE
ADIT-WATER
ADIT-MINE SHAFT
APPROXIMATE AREA OF BRECCIA PIPE
AERIAL TRAM TOWER
AERIAL TRAM TOWER
HOIST HOUSE
AERIAL TRAM FOOTINGS
LOWER SEPTIC TANK
ROCK SHELTER FEATURE
LINE OF AERIAL TRAM
CEMENTED ADIT
CANYON RIM
HEADFRAME
1500 FEET S 41°03' W
1500 FEET N 41°03' E
APPROXIMATE AREA OF FORMER TOURIST INN COMPLEX
APPROXIMATE AREA OF MINE YARD
CORNER NO. 1
S 60°15' E 600 FEET
TO WEST RIM DRIVE
CORNER NO. 2
1 inch = Approx. 188 ft.
NORTH

16.1306

Water Disposal Plant (listed September 6, 1974; 4 pp. plus photos)

(Water Reclaim Plant)

Grand Canyon National Park, vicinity of Grand Canyon, Arizona; 37 acres. 1924.

Nomination prepared August 31, 1972, F. Ross Holland, Jr., Denver, Colorado.

Summary: "This plant is composed of a number of related structures, and its appearance is essentially the way it has been over the years. (The Water Disposal Plant is classified as a historic district in order to include the inter-connecting series of tanks, basins, and facilities, ewen though it varies from the normal description of a historic district, that of numerous separate buildings.)

"The South Rim of Grand Canyon, where most of the tourist developments have traditionally been, possesses little water. To help augment the available supply of fresh water, the Santa Fe Railroad, then principal concessioner of the park, developed a plant to reclaim waste water. This reclaimed water was to return by its own pipeline to the hotel area where it would be used to water grass and plants, to flush toilets in the El Tovar Hotel, for train steam engines, etc. The plant was built and put into operation in May 1926, and since then has served well, supplying reclaimed water at nearly one- sixth the cost of obtaining fresh water. Although tests have proved the reclaimed water to be potable, it has never been used for drinking purposes. With the building of the Bright Angel Lodge in 1934, the Water Reclaim Plant was expanded with the addition of the third aeration tank. This plant has been in continuous operation with no serious breakdowns since it was first started, and much of the equipment and machinery is original. Moreover, this plant, basically simple in operation, has proven conclusively that reclaiming water is economically feasible. The significance of this plant lies partly in the fact that it helped solve a major problem (water shortage) in the development of Grand Canyon National Park, and the fact that it is one of the earliest water reclamation plants in the country. Moreover, the scientific principles operating this plant are basically the ones used in today's water reclaiming systems."

16.1307

Grandview Mine (listed July 9, 1974; [incomplete nomination form seen], plus photos)

(Last Chance Mine; Canyon Copper Company Mine)

Grand Canyon National Park, vicinity of Grand Canyon, Arizona; 62 acres. 1892-1907.

Nomination prepared August 31, 1972, F. Ross Holland, Jr., Denver, Colorado.

Summary: "The Last Chance Mine was located on Horseshoe Mesa by Pete Berry, a prominent local pioneer, who later owned the Grandview Hotel. He built the 4-mile Grandview Trail down to the copper mine, located 3,000 feet below the canyon rim, in 1893 and began hauling the ore out by mule, each animal carrying 200 lbs. and making a round trip and a half each day. Although the ore was over 70% pure copper and won a prize at the Columbian Exposition in Chicago, the mine did not prove profitable, and in 1901, Berry and his partners sold the mine to the Canyon Copper Company. This company operated the mine until 1907 when it no longer proved profitable. A few years later, William Randolph Hearst acquired the property and in 1940, he sold it to the National Park Service."

16.1308

Tusayan Ruins (listed July 10, 1974; 4 pp. plus photos)

Grand Canyon National Park, vicinity of Grand Canyon, Arizona; 10 acres. 1200 C.E.

Nomination prepared August 31, 1972, F. Ross Holland, Jr., Denver, Colorado.

Summary: "This pueblo was built sometime around 1200 A.D., and occupied for about 50 or 60 years. The people who occupied it are generally classed as being in the Pueblo II period. This site was excavated in 1930 by the gila Pueblo of Globe, Arizona. Emil W. Haury supervised the dig. The walls were stabilized in 1948 by the National Park Service and again in 1965. In its preserved state visitors can walk around the stabilized walls, which are a foot or so high of [*sic*] the living quarters, storage room and the kivas . . . ."

16.1309

Desert View Watchtower Historic District (listed January 3, 1995; 23 pp. plus photos)

Grand Canyon National Park, vicinity of Grand Canyon, Arizona; 4 contributing buildings; 6 buildings and 1 structure non-contributing; 16 acres. 1930-1941.

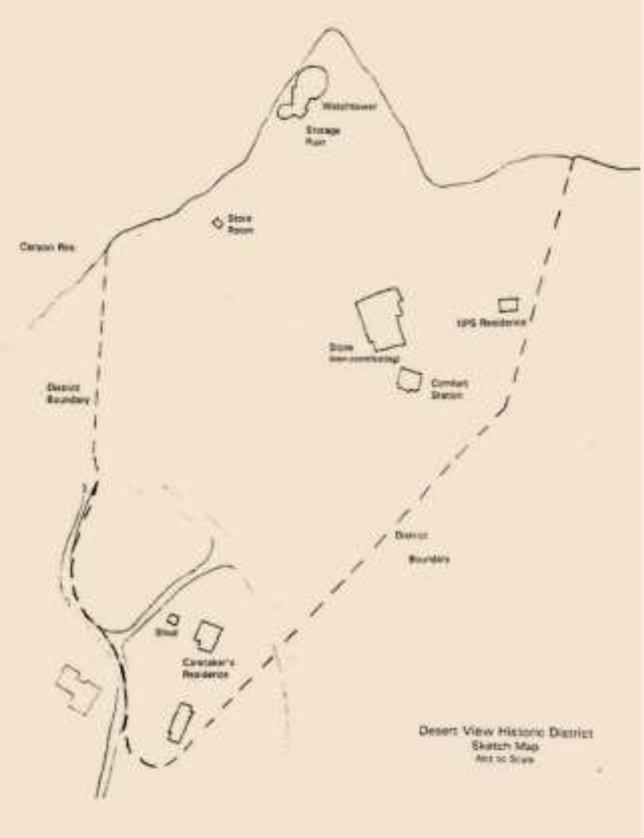

Nomination prepared August 29, 1994, Jamie M. Donahoe, San Francisco, California. "This form is a revision of a form researched and prepared by Gordon Chappell, Regional Historian, National Park Service, Western Regional Office, San Francisco in August 1985. Considerable assistance was also provided by Doug Brown, Division of Professional Services, Grand Canyon National Park."

District Boundary: "Beginning at the Desert View Watchtower, set on the rim of the canyon, the boundary follows the rim of the canyon north and then east along the 7440′ contour line to a point where the rim turns southeastward. From that point, proceed in a straight line almost due south, to the 7462′ contour line. At that point, proceed WSW in a straight line until intersecting with the junction of park maintenance roads, just south of Building 149. Follow the north edge of the maintenance road to the 7488′ contour line. From that point proceed N in a straight line to the rim of the canyon at the 7460′ contour line, then along the rim of the canyon back to the Desert View Watchtower."

District embraces Desert View Watchtower (previously designated), "The Ruin" (previously designated), "The Storeroom" (previously designated), Comfort Station/Visitor Contact Station; Fred Harvey Caretaker's Residence; Shed; National Park Service Residence. *(Regarding previously designated buildings, see herein under Mary Jane*

Colter Buildings [Grand Canyon Village].) Non-contributing structures: Fred Harvey Deli; Babbitt's Store; Building 149; Building 915; New comfort station; Other tanks and outbuildings; Limestone Curbs.

16.1338

NATIONAL HISTORIC LANDMARK NOMINATION

[*Listed herein with South Rim sites because a commemorative plaque has been placed at Desert View, and specific location data are redacted in the nomination.*]

1956 Grand Canyon TWA-United Airlines Aviation Accident Site (listed June 11, 2014; 32 pp. plus photos) [redacted]

(Grand Canyon National Park Archaeological Site AZ:C:13:0755)

Grand Canyon National Park, vicinity of Grand Canyon, Arizona [eastern Grand Canyon National Park]; 1,332 acres. 1956.

Nomination prepared February 10, 2011; Ian Hough, Grand Canyon, Arizona; Benjamin Carver, Flagstaff, Arizona; Susan Ciani Salvatore, Washington, D.C. (Alexandra Lord and Susan Cianci Salvatore, eds.).

Summary: "The 1956 Grand Canyon United-TWA Aviation Accident Site meets National Historic Landmark Criterion 1 for its association with the modernization of America's aviation airways. On June 30, 1956, a Trans World Airlines Super Constellation L-1049 and a United Air Lines DC-7 collided in uncongested airspace 21,000 feet over the Grand Canyon in Arizona, killing all 128 people onboard the two flights. Regarded as an important watershed in aviation history, the accident dramatically accelerated movements to address an airway crisis created by improved aircraft technology, the advent of the jet age, increasing traffic in the airspace system, and the fact that little had been done to expand the capacity of the air traffic control system. As a result, in August 1957 President Eisenhower signed the Airways Modernization Act, a prelude to establishing the Federal Aviation Agency."

GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (SOUTH RIM)

(M. E. J. Colter Buildings)

16.1310

M. E. J. Colter Buildings (17 pp. plus photos)

(Indian Watchtower at Desert View; Lookout Studio; Hopi House; Hermit's Rest)

Grand Canyon, Arizona; and vicinity of Grand Canyon, Arizona. 1.06 acre (Desert View), 1.18 acre (Hermit's Rest), less than 1 acre each (Hopi House and Lookout Studio). Periods of significance 1905-Present (Hopi House), 1914-Present (Hermit's Rest and Lookout Studio), 1931-Present (Desert View). [Hopi House and Lookout Studio are in the Grand Canyon Village Historic District.]

Nomination prepared 1986, Laura Soullière Harrison, Santa Fe, New Mexico.

At time of nomination, owner of properties listed as "Fred Harvey Company, Grand Canyon".

Summary: "Hopi House, Hermit's Rest, the Lookout Studio and the Desert View Watchtower are not only the best and least altered, but some of the only remaining examples of the work of master architect and interior designer Mary Elizabeth Jane Colter. Colter's place in American architecture is important because of the concern for archeology and a sense of history conveyed by her buildings, and the feelings she created in those spaces. More importantly, her creative free-form buildings, Hermit's Rest and Lookout Studio, took direct inspiration from the landscape and served as part of the basis of the developing architectural aesthetic for appropriate development in areas that became national parks. The buildings are also significant as part of the Atchison, Topeka, & Santa Fe Railway and Fred Harvey Company development on the south rim of the Grand Canyon—their most important destination resort. Desert View has additional regional significance in its tower paintings of Indian design—they were copied from prehistoric pictographs and petroglyphs at a New Mexico archeological site that is now destroyed. These may be the only surviving record of that rock art."

KAIBAB NATIONAL FOREST (TUSAYAN RANGER DISTRICT)

16.1311

Hull Cabin Historic District (listed October 23, 1986; 7 pp. plus photos)

(Hull Cabin)

Kaibab National Forest, Tusayan Ranger District, Arizona; 35 acres. *Ca.* 1890.

Nomination prepared October 30, 1984, Teri A. Cleeland, Williams, Arizona.

Summary: "The Hull Cabin Historic District is situated approximately 1.5 miles south of the Grand Canyon South Rim in northern Arizona. Located in the Kaibab National Forest, it is isolated from other South Rim developments. The Grand Canyon cannot be seen from the site—the structures are situated in a meadow surrounded by a virgin stand of large ponderosa pine trees; this setting is dramatic and highlights the buildings. Hull Cabin, built ca. 1890, is a tri-gabled, L-shaped, three-room log structure. Associated with the main cabin are two additional buildings probably built at the same time. One is a single-room, rectangular storage cabin similar in construction to Hull Cabin, and the other is a barn with hand-hewn square logs and a corrugated tin roof. A man-made reservoir (Hull Tank) is also included within the Hull Cabin complex."

16.1312

Grandview Lookout Tree* (listed January 13, 1992; 7 pp. plus photos)

Kaibab National Forest, Tusayan Ranger District, Arizona; 1 site; less than one acre. 1905-1940.

Nomination prepared May 30, 1990, Teri A. Cleeland, Williams, Arizona.

Summary: "Grandview Lookout Tree is located on a low unnamed ridge near the south rim of the Grand Canyon on the Tusayan Ranger District, Kaibab National Forest. It is within a mixed Ponderosa Pine and oak forest at an elevation of 7,240 feet. Although the tree is now a dead and standing snag, it still has many original features and is readily identifiable as a lookout tree. It retains sufficient integrity to qualify it for National Register listing under Criterion A.

"Grandview Lookout Tree is now a dead and standing snag, about 70 feet tall and 35 inches in diameter. A platform at the top is accessed by two rows of steel spikes (lag bolts) that lead to a ca. 5 foot long wooden ladder which is attached to a hatchway. The ca. 6 foot square platform is built of milled lumber. It has deteriorated and now only the framework remains. The handrail, if there ever was one, trap door, and mapboard platform are now missing from the structure and scattered on the ground around the base of the tree. Seven guy wires extend from the tree to the ground, and a grounding spike is at the base of the tree. These features conform to a 1931 diagram detailing lightning protection . . . . A wooden insulator post is on the north side of the tree at the base. Several insulators are on the ground. A telephone wire extends to the northeast from the tree. Some sheet metal is scattered about."

***NOTE**: The U.S. Forest Service lookout tower near Grandview is also listed in the National Register, but its nomination form has not been located.

16.1313

Hull Tank Lookout Tree (listed January 13, 1992; 10 pp. plus photos)

Kaibab National Forest, Tusayan Ranger District; 1 site; less than 1 acre. 1916-1940.

Nomination prepared May 29, 1990, Martin Flynn and Teri A. Cleeland, Williams, Arizona.

Summary: "Hull Tank Lookout Tree is located on an unnamed ridge near the south rim of the Grand Canyon on the Tusayan Ranger District, Kaibab National Forest. It is within a Ponderosa pine forest at an elevation of 7,400 feet. The tree and associated features are in excellent condition and the site retains integrity from the historic period.

"This lookout facility is built into a live Ponderosa pine tree that is about 65 feet tall and 32 inches in diameter. The top is accessed by two rows of steel spikes (lag bolts) driven at approximately two foot intervals from bottom to top on the southwest side of the tree. The top has been cut off the tree for a platform. The wood plank platform measures about 8 feet square. It has a trapdoor entry, a table (for the map board) at the southeast corner, and a 3 foot high handrail around the perimeter. The cut-off tree top penetrates the platform to about the height of the handrail. It has a 1" by 1" pine plank is [*sic*] nailed to its cut-off surface. This probably supported an alidade, protractor, or compass table. The trapdoor has a carved inscription: '1917 AC FW.' Running up the side of the lookout tree from bottom to top are a number of wooden insulator holders. Two glass insulators and one ceramic insulator were found in the area. Two of them are still in the tree and have telephone wire attached. Remnants of telephone wire are hanging from the tree and on the ground nearby."

16.1314

Moqui Ranger Station (listed June 10, 1993; 7 pp. plus photos)

(Tusayan Ranger Station)

Kaibab National Forest, Tusayan Ranger District, vicinity of Tusayan, Arizona; 2 acres. 1939-1942.

Nomination prepared September 26, 1989, Teri A. Cleeland, Williams, Arizona.

Summary: "Moqui Ranger Station is located adjacent to the Grand Canyon National Park South Rim boundary just north of the community of Tusayan, Arizona. This USDA Forest Service administrative facility (Kaibab National Forest) is an intact collection of six historic buildings, all designed and built for their setting between 1939 and 1942. (Although it is now known as the Tusayan Ranger Station, the historic name is used throughout this nomination.) Contributors include a dwelling with associated cistern/ shed, an office, a barn (with associated corral), a garage, and a seed house. Two noncontributors, a storage yard and a sattelite dish, are within the district boundary. The buildings are stylistically related to "NFS Rustic Architecture". Each building, as well as the entire site, retains a remarkable degree of integrity from the historic period."

16.1315

Grand Canyon Airport Historic District (listed August 31, 2007; 31 pp. including photos)

(Airport at Red Butte; Red Butte Aerodrome; AR-03-07-04-807)

Vicinity of Tusayan, Arizona, approximately 2.6 miles east of junction of U.S. Highway 180 and Forest Road 305; 90 acres + 0.01 acre. 1927-1956.

Nomination prepared January 2007 (revised May 2007), Pat Stein, Flagstaff, Arizona; based on an earlier draft by Giacinta Bradley Koontz.

At time of nomination, buildings and structures owned by Red Butte Airpark Restoration LLC, Austin, Texas; land owned by U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest.

Summary: "Grand Canyon Airport Historic District is a concentration of commercial and residential resources united historically, geographically and aesthetically by the plan of its original developers and subsequent historical users. The discontiguous district includes three buildings (a hangar, a bungalow-style duplex, and a root cellar) and four structures (two airstrips, an above-ground cistern, and an entrance sign structure) that contribute to the importance of the property during its period of significance (1927-1956). The district also includes one noncontributing building (a bam with attached corral) that was constructed after the airport's closure. Despite changes resulting from the airport's 1967-2004 use as a ranch, the district retains sufficient integrity of location, design, setting, materials, workmanship, feeling, and association to convey its important role in the development of air tourism to the Grand Canyon."

District Boundary: "The discontiguous district contains two parcels (the airport proper, and a discontiguous entrance sign structure), described as follows: (1) airport proper, a polygon containing 90 acres, the vertices of which are shown on the accompanying USGS quadrangle titled 'Red Butte'; and (2) entrance sign structure: a square parcel measuring 20ft by 20ft (0.01 acre), centering on the structure, the centerpoint of which is indicated on the accompanying USGS quadrangle titled 'Red Butte SW.'"

(map on next page)

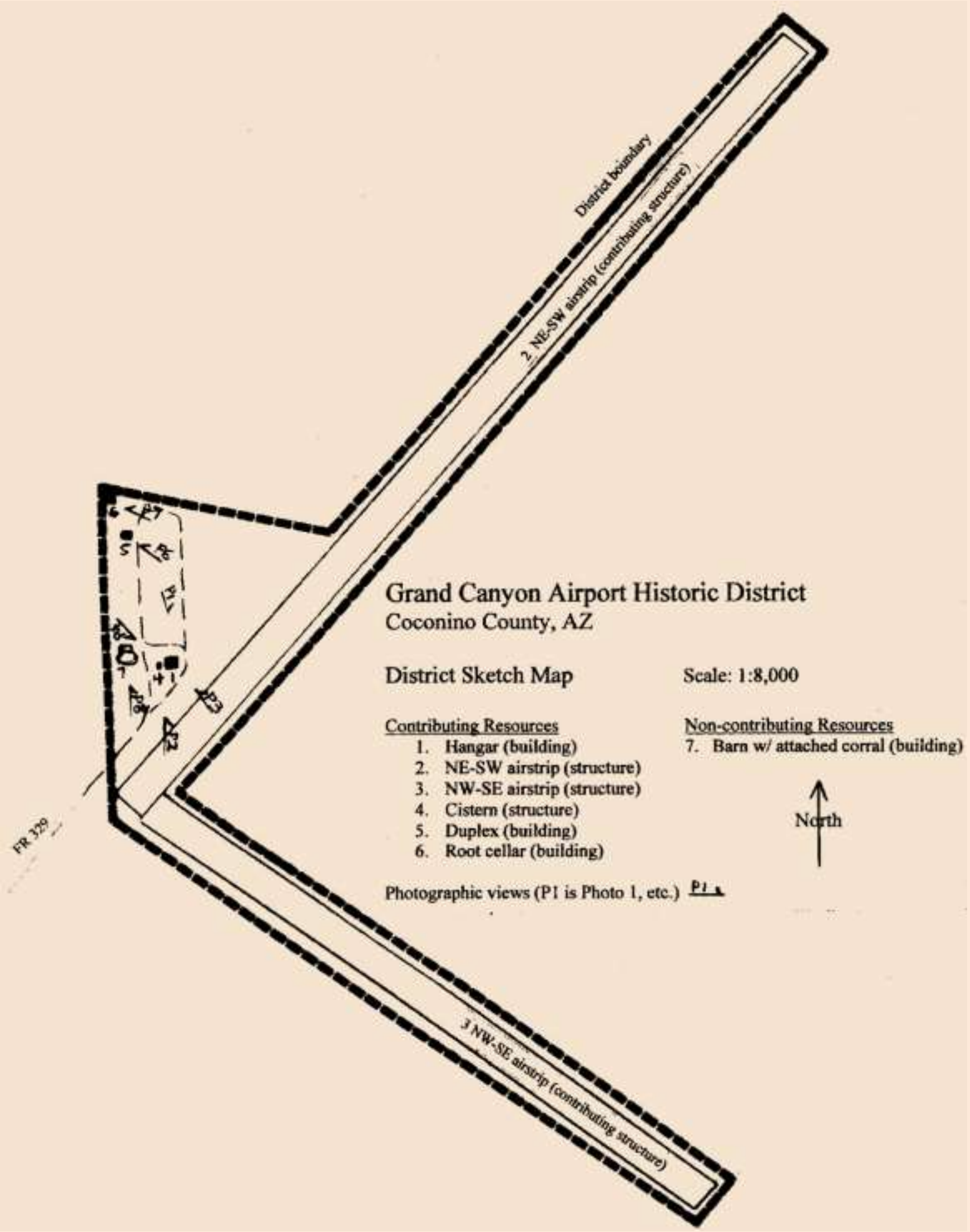
Grand Canyon Airport Historic District
Coconino County, AZ
District Sketch Map
Scale: 1:8,000
Contributing Resources
1. Hangar (building)
2. NE-SW airstrip (structure)
3. NW-SE airstrip (structure)
4. Cistern (structure)
5. Duplex (building)
6. Root cellar (building)
Non-contributing Resources
7. Barn w/ attached corral (building)
North
Photographic views (P1 is Photo 1, etc.) P1
District boundary
2 NE-SW airstrip (contributing structure)
3 NW-SE airstrip (contributing structure)
FR 329
6
P7
5
P6
P5
P8
7
4
1
P4
P3
P2

16.1316

Logging Railroad Resources (listed August 23, 2000; 38 pp. plus photos)

Coconino and Kaibab National Forests, Arizona [cited here for inclusion of Kaibab National Forest, Tusayan Ranger District] [redacted]. 1887-1966.

Nomination prepared January 1993, Pat Stein, Flagstaff, Arizona.

Summary: "The Kaibab and the Coconino National Forests are part of the largest expanse of ponderosa pine in the world. The timber belt is approximately 400 miles long and a maximum of 60 miles wide. It stretches in a nearly continuous band from southern Utah to just west of the Rio Grande River. Since the 1880s, lumbering has been a primary industry of this region. Logging was particularly important to the communities of Williams and Flagstaff, at times employing half their working populations, pumping millions of dollars into their economies, and building their infrastructures by constructing waterworks and power-generating plants. The technology that helped the lumber industry achieve success was the logging railroad. From the late 1880s to the 1940s, lumber companies in the study area built a cumulative total of more than 770 miles of rail line to tap the riches of the forest. Logging railroads were the instrument that allowed timber barons to pursue their quarry down canyons, across washes, and up mountains with amazing tenacity. Almost no virgin stand proved safe from the whistle of the locomotive.

"Three lumber companies and their successors built and operated these railroads: the Arizona Lumber Company (which became the Arizona Lumber and Timber Company and bought the Greenlaw Lumber Company), the Saginaw Lumber Company (reorganized as the Saginaw and Manistee Lumber Company), and the Flagstaff Lumber Manufacturing Company (which became the Flagstaff Lumber Company and was taken over by the W. M. Cady Lumber Company and Southwest Lumber Mills). Later sections of this nomination will discuss the histories of each of these companies, the areas they logged, and the railroads they built to access them. The following section discusses factors that contributed to the success and eventual obsolescence of railroad logging in the study area."

16.1317

Tusayan Lookout Tree (listed January 13, 1992; 7 pp. plus photos)

Kaibab National Forest, Tusayan Ranger District; 1 site; less than 1 acre. 1916-1940.

Nomination prepared May 30, 1990, Teri A. Cleeland, Williams, Arizona.

Summary: "Tusayan Lookout Tree is located on the rim of Long Jim Canyon about one mile west of the town of Tusayan on the Tusayan Ranger District of the Kaibab National Forest. It is within a mixed Ponderosa pine and oak forest at an elevation of 6,650 feet. The tree is still alive and the platform is largely intact. An APS electrical substation is located nearby (about 150 feet south) and is partially screened by trees. A trailer park is also located nearby to the east but is not visible from the site. Despite these encroachments on the site's setting, it maintains sufficient integrity to qualify for National Register listing. This lookout tree is a live Ponderosa pine about 50 feet tall and 24 inches in diameter. Branches are lopped off the west side of the tree and a wooden ladder was apparently once in place on this side. Remnants of the ladder are scattered on the ground, and nails that once secured the ladder remain in the tree. The top ten feet of the tree was sawn off for platform placement and is lying to the east of the tree. A 6 foot square platform of milled lumber is built into the crown. Unlike other lookout trees observed in the region, there are no remnants of a telephone line here."

NORTH

GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (NORTH RIM)

16.1318

Grand Canyon Inn and NPS Campground (listed September 2, 1982; 8 pp. plus photos)

(North Rim Inn and Campground)

North Rim, Arizona. 77 acres. 1928.

Nomination prepared October 9, 1981, Gordon Chappell, San Francisco, California; revised Ron Johnson and Anthony Crosby.

Summary: "The Grand Canyon Inn, also called the North Rim Inn, consisted of a main building, 27 exposed frame cabins, and ten duplex log cabins. It offered a lower priced tourist accommodation than the more elegant Grand Canyon Lodge. Adjacent to it the National Park Service established a campground whose physical plant consisted of roads, outdoor fireplaces, stone enclosures for firewood, rest rooms and shower facilities, and an amphitheater for interpretive programs. The Inn and the campground stand in a forest of Ponderosa pine and quaking aspen above the head of, but screened by the forest from view of, Transept Canyon, and the Grand Canyon itself. Its location, therefore, was less desirable from the perspective of most tourists than Grand Canyon Lodge, which featured magnificent views from the tip of Bright Angel Point."

16.1319

Grand Canyon Lodge (11 pp. plus photos)

(Grand Canyon Lodge Historic District)

North Rim, Arizona; approximately 8.62 acres. 1927, 1936-Present.

Nomination prepared 1986, Laura Soullière Harrison, Santa Fe, New Mexico.

Summary: "Grand Canyon Lodge is the most intact rustic hotel development remaining in the national parks from the era when railroads fostered construction of 'destination resorts.' Constructed of native stone and timber the complex was designed to harmonize with its rocky and forested setting on the north rim of the Canyon and designed to create a particular sense of place that made the lodge a unique and noteworthy destination at the Grand Canyon. On a regional level of significance the complex is significant in the categories of transportation and tourism as part of the group of resorts constructed by the Union Pacific Railroad in Utah and northern Arizona."

16.1320

Grand Canyon National Park North Rim Headquarters (15 pp. plus photos)

(North Rim Headquarters)

North Rim, Arizona; 24 structures; approximately 12.22 acres. 1926 and following.

Nomination prepared November 12, 1981, Ron Johnson, Anthony Crosby, Gordon Chappell, San Francisco, California.

Summary: "The North Rim Headquarters District of Grand Canyon National Park consists of a number of utilitarian but harmonious buildings, and a few with features of rustic architectural design, emplaced in some intermittent clearings or meadows in a forest of mixed conifer (Ponderosa pine) and quaking aspen trees on the relatively flat plateau near the head of Transept Canyon, a side canyon off the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. The headquarters area consists basically of two groupings of buildings, the easternmost consisting of several residences, a garage, and a ranger station, the western group, which is adjacent to the residences, consisting of maintenance buildings, a resources management office, a barn, and more residences. A number of the small residences in the district boundaries, and one other building, are lacking in integrity and therefore in significance, but they are harmonious and not intrusive."

16.1511

North Rim Entrance Road Corridor Historic District (7 pp.) [Apparently seen as an unfinalized, approved submission.]

(North Entrance Road; Grand Canyon Highway; Arizona State Route 67)

Grand Canyon National Park, North Rim; 14 contributing resources [2 buildings, 2 sites, 8 structures, 2 objects], 8 non-contributing resources [2 buildings, 6 structures]; 635 acres [road corridor, 10.6 mi. × 225 ft; entrance station/employee residence, 300 ft radius; Lindberg Hill, 500 ft radius; Harvey Meadow, 1000 ft radius; Little Park Meadow, 1.3 mi. × 2000 ft]. 1928-1942.

Nomination prepared February 18, 2011, Meaghan Heisinger, Arizona State University (ed. Carrie A. Mardorf, CLI Coordinator, National Park Service).

Summary: "The signifcance of the district between 1928 and 1942 is due to the construction of the entrance road during a period of the expansion of roadway systems within the National Park Service and is an excellent example of the efforts to incorporate landscape design into roadway planning. The year 1928 marks the begining of road planning and construction, while 1942 marks theend of New Deal era improvements to the district." (Active road construction, 1928-1931.)

KAIBAB NATIONAL FOREST (NORTH KAIBAB RANGER DISTRICT)

16.1321

Big Springs Ranger Station (listed June 10, 1993; 9 pp. plus photos)

Kaibab National Forest, North Kaibab Ranger District, Arizona; 2 acres. *Ca.* 1890.

Nomination prepared September 19, 1989, Teri A. Cleeland, Williams, Arizona.

Summary: "Big Springs Ranger Station is significant under criterion 'A' for its association with the history of the development of the US Forest Service and the Federal response to the Depression in Arizona. It is also significant under criterion 'C' because it embodies a distinctive style of architecture developed by the Forest Service during the Depression-era. The Period of Significance dates from 1934, when the first building was constructed, to 1942, corresponding with the end of the Great Depression and disbanding of the CCC."

16.1322

Jacob Lake Ranger Station* (listed July 13, 1987; 14 pp. plus photos)

Kaibab National Forest, North Kaibab Ranger District, Arizona; 1.7 acres. 1910.

Nomination prepared December 29, 1986, Teri A. Cleeland, Williams, Arizona.

Summary: "Jacob Lake Ranger Station is significant for its historic association with the initiation of land conservation programs by the U.S. Forest Service at the turn of the century. Built in 1910, Jacob Lake is the oldest extant Forest Service facility on the North Kaibab Ranger District of the Kaibab National Forest, and is among the oldest Ranger Stations in the USFS Southwest Region remaining in use today. These sites, erected in the wilderness, were the first physical manifestation of Forest Service administrative control over our nation's vast timber reserves. Forest Rangers working from these Ranger Stations established management programs for timber, livestock, tourism, wildlife, and fire protection."

*****_NOTE_: The U.S. Forest Service's Jacob Lake Lookout Tower is also listed in the National Register, but its nomination form has not been located.)

16.1323

Snake Gulch Rock Art (listed November 21, 1992; 18 pp. [redacted])

Snake Gulch, Arizona (Kaibab National Forest, North Kaibab Ranger District). *Ca.* 500 B.C.E.-1150 C.E.

Nomination prepared August 2, 1991, Marietta A. Davenport (Teri A. Cleeland, ed.), Williams, Arizona.

Summary: "Snake Gulch contains one of the finest collections of prehistoric rock art on the Colorado Plateau. The rock art sites in Snake Gulch are eligible for listing on the National Register of Historic Places under Criterion C because of the artistic and distinctive painted and pecked elements executed during Archaic, Basketmaker and Puebloan times. The aesthetic value of these sites is revealed in their artistic value and their fine execution in an isolated and beautiful setting. They are also eligible for listing under Criterion D for their potential to yield information important to understanding the prehistory of the Arizona Strip. They may reveal clues regarding the ideology of the ancients, as well as prehistoric cultural interactions among the Anasazi, Fremont, and other groups.

The sites have considerable research value and potential because they likely represent a long time range, demonstrate both diversity and representativeness in style, and are well preserved."

16.1324

Tater Point Lookout Tree (listed January 13, 1992; 8 pp. plus photos)

Forest Road 240, Kaibab National Forest, North Kaibab Ranger District, Arizona; less than 1 acre. *Ca.* 1905-1940.

Nomination prepared May 24, 1990, Marietta A. Davenport, Fredonia, Arizona.

Summary: "This isolated historic lookout tree is located on Tater Ridge on the eastern flank of the Kaibab Plateau on the North Kaibab Ranger District, Kaibab National Forest. It is within the open Ponderosa pine forest at an elevation of 8,000 feet. The tree is still alive. The site retains sufficient integrity to qualify for National Register listing. This lookout tree is ponderosa pine 100 feet tall and 3 feet in diameter with a ladder constructed up its northeast side. The 70 foot tall ladder begins 3 feet above the ground and has eight sections, all intact. The construction is typical of other ladders on lookout trees: 2" X 4" lumber sidepieces with 1" x 12" crosspieces. The ladder is attached to the tree with spikes."

16.1325

Telephone Hill Lookout Tree (listed January 13, 1992; 8 pp. plus photos)

Telephone Hill, near Arizona Route 67, Kaibab National Forest, North Kaibab Ranger District, Arizona; less than 1 acre. 1905-1940.

Nomination prepared May 24, 1990, Marietta A. Davenport, Fredonia, Arizona.

Summary: "This isolated historic lookout tree is located on Telephone Hill about 1/4 mile east of State Highway 67, and 40 meters north of the Kaibab Plateau Trail on the North Kaibab Ranger District, Kaibab National Forest. This tree is within the mixed conifer forest at an elevation of 8,910 feet. The tree is still alive. This site maintians sufficient integrity to qualify for National Register listing. This lookout tree is a white fir approximately 110 feet high and 4 feet in diameter with a ladder constructed up its west side. It has a pronounced lean to the east. Four contiguous segments of ladder works remain. The lower 10 foot portion has been removed. The remaining ladder is in good condition. The construction is typical of other ladders on lookout trees: 2" X 4" sidepieces with 1" x 12-14" crosspieces. It is attached to the tree with lag bolts. A platform may have been originally attached to this tree. Unlike other lookout trees in the area, there is a radio/telephone wire still dangling from this tree."

16.1326

Tipover Lookout Tree (listed January 13, 1992; 7 pp. plus photos)

Telephone Hill, near Arizona Route 67, Kaibab National Forest, North Kaibab Ranger District, Arizona; less than 1 acre. 1905-1940.

Nomination prepared May 24, 1990, Marietta A. Davenport, Fredonia, Arizona.

Summary: "This site, which has two historic lookout trees, is located on a ridge between Bear and Wall Lakes overlooking Demotte Park to the east and the Tipover, Big Spring and Kanabonits drainages to the south and west. It is on the interior of the Kaibab Plateau on the North Kaibab Ranger District, Kaibab National Forest. It is within the mixed conifer forest at an elevation of 9,160 feet. One tree is still alive and standing and the other has fallen. They maintain sufficient integrity to qualify for National Register listing. The standing lookout tree is a white fir 75 feet high and 3 feet in diameter with a ladder constructed up its eastern side approximately 40 feet. Two contiguous segments of ladder works remain. The first 10-15 feet are gone. The remaining ladder is in good condition. The construction is typical of other ladders on lookout trees: 2” X 4” lumber sidepieces with 1” x 12-14” crosspieces. It is attached to the tree with lag bolts. This tree is associated with a downed lookout tree with a ladder up its side and 6 foot by 6 foot platform in its top. This is the only documented platform tree on the North Kaibab Ranger District.”

ARIZONA STRIP REGION

(outside of Grand Canyon National Park and Kaibab National Forest)

16.1327

Horse Valley Ranch (listed April 12, 1984; 6 pp. plus photos)

(Waring Ranch)

Lake Mead National Recreation Area [site now within Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument], Arizona; 28.47 acres. 1916-present.

Nomination prepared February 23, 1983, Gordon Chappell, San Francisco, California.

Summary: “The Waring Ranch, an early 20th Century cattle ranch located on the remote Shivwits Plateau north of the Colorado River in northern Arizona, is of local historical significance in association with events that have made a significant contribution to the broad patterns of western American history, specifically settlement of a late frontier and cattle ranching [*sic*] on the Arizona Strip. From this ranch, J.D. Waring waged a campaign, ultimately successful, to gain control of all of the plateau to the south of this ranch headquarters, reaching to the rim from which land dropped down into the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. The ranch is also significant in that it embodies the distinctive characteristics of a type, period, and method of construction, specifically in that it represents a remote cattle ranch headquarters built in an era of kerosene illumination which never was modernized with electricity, and consists of buildings and structures built predominately of hand-hewn logs, with minimal use of manufactured materials.”

16.1328

Kane Ranch Headquarters (listed January 2, 2008; 23 pp. plus photos)

(Cane Ranch Headquarters; Kane Spring Ranch Headquarters; Bar Z Ranch)

Ca. 11 miles south of U.S. Route 89A on Forest Road 8910, House House Rock Valley, Arizona; less than 1 acre. *Ca.* 1877-1957.

Nomination prepared January 2007, Pat Haigh Stein, Flagstaff, Arizona.

Property owned by North Rim Ranch LLC (the members of which are Grand Canyon Trust and The Conservation Fund), Flagstaff, Arizona.

Summary: “The nominated property consists of the Kane Ranch Headquarters building (ranch house) and associated root cellar. The original part of the headquarters building, constructed circa 1877, is a one-story, two-room, side-gabled house with symmetrical massing, sandstone walls, a near full-width front porch, and cedar shake roofing. A three-room rear addition, constructed between 1892 and 1915, has sandstone walls with a shed roof above its northern two rooms and a saltbox roof above the southern room; roofing material consists of cedar shakes. The roof of the root cellar has collapsed and been removed, but the sandstone walls and floor of the building remain intact. The headquarters building and root cellar retain integrity of location, design, setting, materials, workmanship, feeling, and association, and strongly convey a sense of the property during its period of significance (circa 1877 to 1957)."

16.1329

Navajo Bridge [original span] (listed August 13, 1981; 8 pp. plus photos)

(Navajo Steel Arch Highway Bridge; Grand Canyon Bridge) [also as Colorado River Bridge, Lee's Ferry Bridge]

Southwest of Lees Ferry, Arizona [current U.S. Route 89A at Marble Canyon]; 1.9 acres ["acreage not verified"]. 1928.

Nomination prepared June 2, 1980, Don Abbe, Lubbock, Texas.

Summary: "The Navajo Bridge is a deck-type steel arch bridge built across the Colorado River in 1928. The site of the structure is six miles below Lee's Ferry and four miles below the mouth of Paria Creek. The overall length of the bridge, including the approach roadways, is 834 feet. The main span is 616 feet long, the two approach spans on the north rim are 84 feet each and the single approach span on the south rim is 50 feet long. The top of the arch is 467 feet above the Colorado River, while the rise of the main span, from bottom pin to roadway surface, is 103 feet. The roadway of the bridge is poured concrete instead of the traditional timber to avoid fire hazards and maintenance problems. It measures 18 feet between the curbs and the overall width of the bridge is 19' 6". The bridge structure is composed of the main arch and the approach spans. The three-hinged main arch is composed of 22 panels, each one being 28 feet in length. These panels were designed for reversal of stresses for cantilever erection. The short approach spans are of very simple plate girder and/or vertical truss design. Since its completion, the bridge has been maintained by the State of Arizona and is a preserved original structure. It presents the same appearance today as it did when it was dedicated in 1929."

16.1439

Pipe Spring National Monument (listed August 25, 1986; 36 pp. including photos)

Highway 389, Moccasin, Arizona; six contributing resources, one non-contributing resource; 2.5 acres. 1858-1884.

Nomination prepared September 28, 1984, Susan A. Tenney, Denver, Colorado.

Summary: "The Pipe Spring National Monument Historic District includes three historic sandstone buildings (the Pipe Spring National Monument was established May 31, 1923 by proclamation (number 1663) of President Warren G. Harding to serve as a memorial of western pioneer life.

"The standing buildings and dugout remains of the Pipe Spring National Monument have both local and state significance for their role in the exploration and settlement of the Arizona Strip and for their part in the development of vernacular classical revival style architecture under Criteria A and C. National significance is indicated because the structures also remind us of the struggle for exploration and settlement of the Southwest which was an important segment of the history of American westward migration. This site is also significant in the religious history of the nation because of its association with the Church of Jesus Christ of the Latter Day Saints (Mormons) and their pioneer settlement of Zion.

"The architecture at Pipe Spring represents a nationally significant example of fortified residential architecture in Mormon Vernacular Classical Revival style, which is typified by the excellent stone masonry. In addition, the architecture represents the typical Mormon Vernacular Classical Revival style prior to the establishment of the railroad.

"The corrals and stone walls, ca. 1879, contribute to the overall integrity of the monument by providing tangible examples of the necessary land improvements that a working cattle operation require."

"All buildings included in this nomination date from the 19th century and include the fort, the remains of the dugout, and two support structures."

16.1330

Pipe Spring National Monument Historic District [boundary increase] (listed September 14, 2000; 69 pp. plus photos)

(Fort Arizona, Pipe Spring(s) Fort, Pipe Spring(s) Ranch, Winsor Castle, Windsor Castle, Winsor Castle Ranch; HS-1-3; Buildings 50-52 (fort/cabins))

401 N. Pipe Spring Road, Fredonia, Arizona; contributing resources, 3 buildings, 2 sites, 3 structures; non-contributing resourceds, 2 buildings, 4 structures; *ca.* 6.5 acres. 1863-1895.

Nomination prepared July 5, 2000, Kathy McKoy, Denver, Colorado.

Summary: "The Pipe Spring National Monument Historic District includes three historic sandstone buildings (the imposing Pipe Spring fort, flanked by two small cabins, one to the west and another to the northeast); two historic-period sites (the Whitmore-Mclnytre dugout and a lime kiln); and three structures associated with the site's history (the quarry trail, fort ponds; and retaining walls northeast of the fort). Construction dates for these resources range from 1863 to ca. 1885. Built by local craftsmen, the architectural style of the buildings is vernacular with the fort incorporating some Classical design elements. Noncontributing buildings and structures within the district include a reconstructed telegraph line, two sections of retaining wall, and a corral complex, outhouse, and chicken coop. Non-intrusive, tinted concrete walkways, laid in 1991, provide visitor access to the historic buildings, ponds, and waysides. Other landscape features on the 40-acre monument that lie outside the district boundaries include a vegetable garden, orchard, vineyard, corrals, and fencing. Modern developments, also located outside district boundaries, are at the southernmost part of the monument and include a residential area, maintenance area, and access road. This area is fairly well screened by plantings. Currently, the monument's administrative offices and visitor center are located just outside the monument's east boundary in leased portions of a Park Service-designed building, constructed of native sandstone in the early 1970s on the Kaibab Indian Reservation."

16.1475

St. George Temple (listed November 2, 1977; 9 pp.)

Block bounded by 200 East, 300 Est, 400 South, and 500 South, St. George, Utah; less than 1 acre. 1871-1877.

Nomination prepared March 15, 1977, A. Kent Powell and Allen D. Roberts, Salt Lake City.

Summary: "Historically the St. George Temple served to unite the settlers of Utah's Dixie and provided a great stimulus to the local economy. It was the first Mormon temple dedicated in Utah, and the only temple in which Brigham Young participated in the dedication services after the Mormons left Illinois." [Historical summary includes remarks pertaining to resources on the Arizona Strip, including:] "There were roadbuilding crews, particularly to the sawmills on Mount Trumbull, eighty miles southeast of St. George near the depths of Toroweap, a part of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. Water haulers supplied from the infrequent springs on the Arizona Strip, kept the lumber teams traveling between St. George and the sawmills. At the mills themselves, crews under Robert Gardner were busy getting out the million feet of lumber that went into the floors, joists, studding, pillars, window frames, doors, steps and stairways, and baseboards. From Pipe Springs, under Anson P. Winsor's management, came beef, cheese, and butter from the church herd to help feed the Temple workers.” “The temple was made entirely of indigenous materials with the exception of the twelve cast iron oxen and baptismal font which were cast in Salt Lake City and hauled 318 miles to St. George by ox team.”

GLEN CANYON NATIONAL RECREATION AREA
(LEES FERRY DISTRICT)

16.1331

Lee’s Ferry Historic District (listed March 15, 1976; 11 pp. plus photos)

Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Lees Ferry District, Arizona; *ca.* 120 acres. 1776-present.

Nomination prepared October 14, 1974, Temple A. Reynolds, Page, Arizona.

Summary: “Lees Ferry Historic District contains remnants and evidence of man’s activities dating at least from 1776 to present day. Its historic resources trace periods of exploration, pioneer settlement and colonization, frontier commerce, and early Southwest mineral exploration and mining activities. that such varied activity over such a lengthy time period should occur in this 120 acre district illustrated the importance of Lees Ferry and its signficance in the human history of the Southwest territories.”

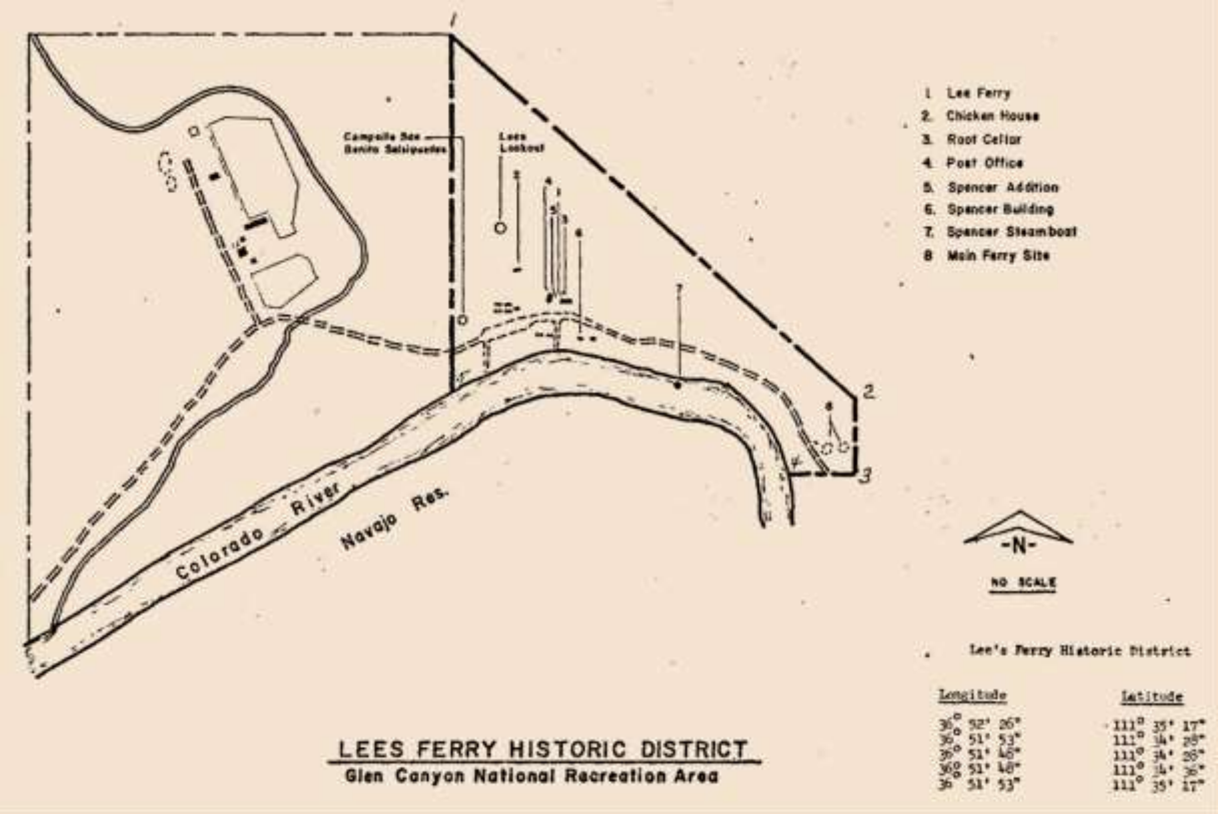
Campsite San
Benito Salsipuedes
Lees
Lookout
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
Colorado River
Navajo Res.
1 Lee Ferry
2 Chicken House
3 Root Cellar
4 Post Office
5 Spencer Addition
6 Spencer Building
7 Spencer Steamboat
8 Main Ferry Site
-N-
NO SCALE
Lee's Ferry Historic District
Longitude
36° 52' 26"
36° 51' 53"
36° 51' 48"
36° 51' 48"
36° 51' 53"
Latitude
111° 35' 17"
111° 34' 28"
111° 34' 28"
111° 34' 36"
111° 35' 17"
LEES FERRY HISTORIC DISTRICT
Glen Canyon National Recreation Area

16.1332

Lee's Ferry and Lonely Dell Ranch (listed November 4, 1997; 58 pp. plus photos)

(Pahreah Crossing; Lees Ferry; Lee's Ferry Ranch/AZ-C-2-42, AZ-C-2-11)

Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, near Marble Canyon, Arizona; contributing resources, 2 buildings, 6 sites, 1 structure, 2 objects; non-contributing resources, 6 buildings, 1 site, 3 structures; 470 acres. 1872-1928 (Lee's Ferry); 1871-1936 (Lonely Dell Ranch).

Nomination prepared July 1997, Ann Hubber, Missoula, Montana.

Summary: "Lee's Ferry/Lonely Dell Ranch Historic District is eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places under criterion A for its association with Mormon settlement (areas of significance: Transportation, Agriculture, Commerce, and Ethnic Heritage) and its association with exploration and development of the Colorado Plateau (areas of significance: Exploration/Settlement and Industry). District resources are also significant examples of pioneer construction, where residents built what they needed with what they had (area of significance: Architecture). Finally, the district is significant for its association with Mormon 'Zealot, Pioneer Builder, Scapegoat,' John D. Lee. The district has been evaluated within the context of Mormon settlement of the larger region of 'Deseret,' defined by the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (LDS) as including all of Utah, southern Idaho, and Arizona. This expansion beyond the Great Salt Lake Basin was pivotal to the consolidation of Mormon economic and political power and thus to the creation of a western Zion where Mormons were able to withstand attack by non-Mormons and assimilation within non-Mormon culture. Within this regional context, the isolated Lee's Ferry crossing at the Colorado River played a significant role. In contrast to the original National Register nominations, district boundaries have been drawn to include both Lee's Ferry and the Lonely Dell Ranch (located approximately ½ mile to the northwest) within a single historic district. These boundaries reflect the importance of the ranch to the ferry operation: Jacob Hamblin chose the crossing site not only for its accessibility but also for the presence of water and cultivable land from which a ferryman and his family could support themselves. Lonely Dell Ranch made Lee's Ferry possible. During the historical period, the limits of cultivable land and of traversable terrain (rather than formal delineation of legal ownership) defined the limits of land use. These same natural barriers from the boundaries of the historic district. A variety of resources are found within these boundaries, including those related to mining (extraction/processing) and to the exploratory efforts of the U.S. Geological Survey. These resources have been included as contributing components of the district, linked to the primary areas of significance by their shared dependence upon the river, the means of access and egress, and the sustenance provided by Lonely Dell Ranch."

(see map on next page)

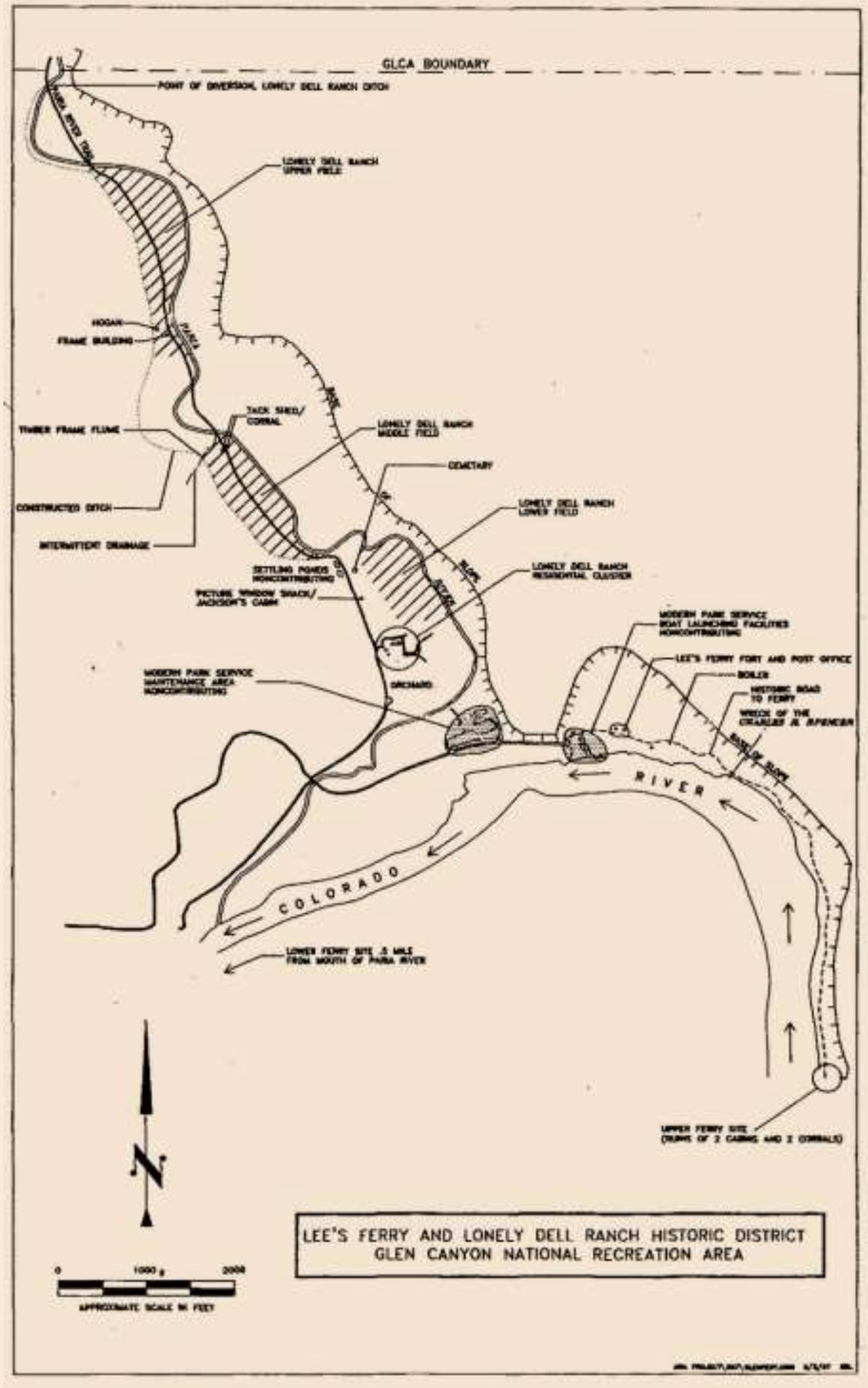
GLCA BOUNDARY
POINT OF DIVERSION, LONELY DELL RANCH DITCH
PARIA RIVER TRAIL
LONELY DELL RANCH UPPER FIELD
HOGAN
FRAME BUILDING
PARIA
BASE
TACK SHED/ CORRAL
TIMBER FRAME FLUME
LONELY DELL RANCH MIDDLE FIELD
CEMETARY
CONSTRUCTED DITCH
INTERMITTENT DRAINAGE
LONELY DELL RANCH LOWER FIELD
SETTLING PONDS NONCONTRIBUTING
SLOPE
RIVER
LONELY DELL RANCH RESIDENTIAL CLUSTER
PICTURE WINDOW SHACK/ JACKSON'S CABIN
MODERN PARK SERVICE BOAT LAUNCHING FACILITIES NONCONTRIBUTING
LEE'S FERRY FORT AND POST OFFICE
BOILER
MODERN PARK SERVICE MAINTENANCE AREA NONCONTRIBUTING
ORCHARD
HISTORIC ROAD TO FERRY
WRECK OF THE CHARLES H. SPENCER
BASE OF SLOPE
RIVER
COLORADO
LOWER FERRY SITE .5 MILE FROM MOUTH OF PARIA RIVER
UPPER FERRY SITE (RUINS OF 2 CABINS AND 2 CORRALS)
N
0
1000
2000
APPROXIMATE SCALE IN FEET
LEE'S FERRY AND LONELY DELL RANCH HISTORIC DISTRICT
GLEN CANYON NATIONAL RECREATION AREA

16.1333

Lonely Dell (listed May 19, 1978; 71 pp. plus photos; and with additional documentation, 1997, 4 pp.)

(Lonely Dell Ranch Historic District)

Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, near Page, Arizona; 160 acres (470 acres, 1997). 1871-1939.

Nomination prepared April 27, 1977, James A. Muhn, Denver, Colorado (September 1997, Ann Hubber, Missoula, Montana).

Summary: "Lonely Dell Ranch Historic District consists of a cemetery, an orchard, farmlands, remnants of an irrigation system, two water settling ponds, and five historic structures. The 160 acres that comprise the historic district were originally homesteaded by John D. Lee and his wife Emma in the 1870's, and were purchased by the National Park Service in 1974. The structures, agricultural lands, and the surrounding arid territory all help support the theme of the historic district as being a typical subsistence farm/ranch of the late nineteenth and early twentieth centuries in the American Southwest."

"In 1997, resources at Lonely Dell Ranch and adjacent Lee's Ferry were listed in the National Register of Historic Places as a single historic district ('Lee's Ferry/Lonely Dell Ranch Historic District'). Restrictions on changes and revisions to properties listed in the National Register prior to December 13, 1980 (see 60.14-60.15 36 CFR 80) precluded concurrent de-listing of the original Lees Ferry Historic District and Lonely Dell Ranch Historic District. [Document contains] amendments to Sections 7 and 10 [that] identify the variations between this (1978) and the most-recent (1997) evaluation of Lee's Ferry resources."

OTHER SITES IN THE GREATER GRAND CANYON REGION

16.1334

Cameron Suspension Bridge (listed June 5, 1986; 10 pp. plus photos)

Vicinity of Cameron, Arizona; 1.5 acres. 1911.

Nomination prepared June 1980, Don Abbe, Lubbock, Texas (revised March 1986, Roger Brevoort and Doug Kupel, Arizona State Historic Preservation Office).

At time of nomination owner listed as Four Corners Pipeline Company, Long Beach, California.

Summary: "The Cameron Suspension Bridge, constructed in 1911, is significant for its association with the initial growth of Arizona's highway system as a major bridge which opened up the northern portion of the state to development. It also represents a large early construction project of the Office of Indian Affairs, which later went on to construct numerous other engineering projects on Indian reservations in Arizona and throughout the western states. A hybrid of suspension and truss forms, the bridge has engineering significance as the oldest surviving highway suspension bridge in the state and one that utilized novel engineering techniques to cross the wide canyon of the Little Colorado River."

16.1398

Cattle Ranching in Arizona, 1540-1950 (from Multiple Property Documentation Form; 103 pp.)

Statewide [including Arizona Strip].

Form prepared by William S. Collins, Phoenix, Arizona. [2002.]

"In 1992, the federal agricultural census counted nearly 930,000 head of cattle in Arizona. These animals are a highly visible presence on the rural landscape. Though widely dispersed, they are found in all parts of the state. There are few places in Arizona so arid that no cattle graze on them. Where they are lacking it is usually because of legal barriers restricting land use, and there is a long and loud political debate over conflicting efforts to strengthen those barriers by some and weaken them by others. Of the state's 72,688,000 acres, about 40 percent, or 29,642,000 acres, is classified as pastureland and rangeland. This land crosses all jurisdictions—private, state, federal, and Indian trust. Cattle are some of the most significant land users in Arizona."

16.1399

Cattle Ranching in Arizona, 1945-1970 (from Multiple Property Documentation Form; 105 pp.)

Statewide [including Arizona Strip].

Form prepared by William S. Collins, Phoenix, Arizona. [2007.]

"This document is an amendment to the Cattle Ranching in Arizona, 1540-1950 Multiple Property Documentation

Form (MPDF) covering the transitional era of the beef cattle ranching industry in Arizona after the Second World War. The major themes and facts described in that earlier document will not be repeated here and readers are encouraged to review it for information on the broad patterns of historical cattle ranching in Arizona's Spanish Colonial, Mexican, American Pioneer, and Early Modern eras. The purpose of this amendment is to provide technical guidance that historic preservationists, government officials, private property owners, and others may use to valuate surviving examples of modern-era cattle ranches for eligibility to the National Register of Historic Places."

16.1335

Dead Indian Canyon Bridge (listed September 30, 1988) [supplementary data to National Register information seen in the form of HABS/HAER Inventory record card]. [See also in Part 16 under U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Engineering Record (1994, ITEM NO. 16.1232).]

Abandoned grade of U.S. Route 64 over Dead Indian Canyon; milepost 282.51, 13.2 miles west of Desert View.

Summary: "During the early 1930s, the Arizona Highway Department and U.S. Bureau of Public Roads undertook an extensive roadbuilding effort to provide automobile access from the east to Grand Canyon National Park's south rim. In 1929, the Navajo Bridge was completed, opening Arizona from the north. The following year AHD contracted for FAP-95-B—the state's largest highway construction project to date—covering 95 miles between the bridge and Cameron. The BPR built the Cameron-Desert View Approach to the part, naming the 31-mile route the NavaHopi Highway. Made up of riveted steel deck trusses supported by steel piers, the Dead Indian Canyon Bridge comprised an Integral part of this road. BPR engineers designed this trestle in 1933 and awarded the contract for its construction on August 31 to Vinson and Pringle for $44,938. The contractors had completed the steel erection by January and in May completed the bridge. Now designated State Highway 64, the road still provides important access to the park, although in a realignment this bridge has been abandoned in place."

16.1336

Grand Canyon Railway (listed August 23, 2000; 38 pp. plus photos)

From Williams, Arizona, to Grand Canyon National Park; contributing resources, 1 building, 17 sites, 61 structures; non-contributing resources 17 buildings, 3 structures; 1,682 acres. 1898-1948.

Nomination prepared January 12, 1998, Al Richmond, Flagstaff, Arizona.

At time of nomination owner listed as Grand Canyon Railway, Flagstaff, Arizona.

Summary: "The Grand Canyon Railway runs on the historic right of way as built by the Santa Fe and Grand Canyon Railroad, and the Atchison, Tbpeka, and Santa Fe Railway between 1898 and 1901. It is located on the rolling terrain of the Coconino Plateau in northern Arizona within the boundaries of the Colorado Plateau. Its southern terminus is the Historic District of the City of Williams where it connects with the Burlington Northern Santa Fe Railway at an elevation of 6800 feet MSL. From Williams, the railroad proceeds in a generally northerly direction through Ponderosa pine and Pinon-Juniper forests, and then drops down into the high desert plains to the low point of 5765 feet MSL at Miller Wash (MP 36.0). The line then begins a gradual ascent to Anita, the site of the original destination of the SF&GCRR, where an abandoned spur track leads to the dormant Anita Mines. It then continues on a steep 3% grade up through Pinon- Juniper and Ponderosa pine forests to Apex (MP 52.0). Here, the Saginaw & Manistee Lumber Company operated a logging camp. The right of way then descends into the serpentine course of Coconino Canyon and once through this area climbs to the south rim of the Grand Canyon at an elevation of 6820 feet MSL. Here, the railroad enters the national park and the Grand Canyon Historic District. The main line is 63.789 miles in length, is entirely standard gauge, and passes through eleven extant or abandoned sidings and stations. After rehabilitation of the main line to original or better condition in 1989, the line has continued in service as a alternate means of transportation into the National Park. It will continue to so serve for the foreseeable future."

16.1337

Peach Springs Trading Post (listed November 21, 2003; 17 pp. plus photos)

Peach Springs, Arizona; less than 1 acre. 1928-1953.

Nomination prepared August 2003, Pat Haigh Stein, Flagstaff, Arizona.

At time of nomination owner listed as Hualapai Indian Nation, Peach Springs, Arizona.

Summary: "The Peach Springs Trading Post is a stone and concrete building in the Pueblo Revival style. Built in two phases in 1928, it historically housed a trading store, post office, and trader's living quarters. The facility catered mainly to residents of the Hualapai Indian Reservation and motorists along Route 66. After its acquisition by the Hualapai Tribe circa 1950, the building was first used as a store/post office, and later as a river-rafting office and Job Corps headquarters. It currently provides office space for the Tribe's Forestry and Wildlife Conservation departments. Although its function has changed, the building still retains good integrity of location, design, setting, materials, workmanship, and feeling."

ADDENDUM

Ancillary List of Contractual and Other Historic-Structures and Cultural Landscape Reports

Unrelated to National Register nominations are 17 contractual and other reports on historic structures at Grand Canyon National Park and at Lees Ferry, and four cultural landscape reports on park and regional sites. These are already cited under their respective authors throughout Part 16, but are also gathered in a single list here as a matter of convenience. (The ITEM NUMBERS are unchanged from those with the citations in Part 16.)

In addition, interested users may wish to refer to entries listed in Part 16 under:

U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Buildings Survey (HABS)
U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Engineering Record (HAER)
U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Landscapes Survey (HALS)

A&E Architects

2010 16.1289 ***Grand Canyon Lodge** : historic structures report : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Missoula, Montana: A&E Architects, *for* U.S. National Park Service, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

Andrews and Anderson Architects, PC

2008 16.815 ***Grand Canyon South Rim historic maintenance and warehouse complex** : historic structure report for 11 buildings : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Golden, Colorado: Andrews and Anderson Architects, PC, *for* U.S. National Park Service, 758 pp.

Architectural Resources Group [firm]

2000 16.817 ***South Rim Ranger Operations Building** : historic structure report : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* San Francisco: Architectural Resources Group, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [223 pp. total].

Ancillary List of Contractual and Other Historical-Structures and Cultural Landscape Reports *(continued)*

2001 16.811 ***Grand Canyon Park Headquarters*** *: historic structure report : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* San Francisco: Architectural Resources Group, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center, and Grand Canyon National Park, 52 pp. + appendices [172 pp. total].

2001 16.812 ***North Rim Entrance Station*** *: historic structure report : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* San Francisco: Architectural Resources Group, *for* U.S. National Park Service, 56 pp. + appendices [121 pp. total]. (NPS D-555.)

2001 16.813 ***Indian Garden trail caretaker's residence*** *: historic structure report : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* San Francisco: Architectural Resources Group, *for* U.S. National Park Service, 33 pp. + appendices [103 pp. total]. (NPS D-554.)

2001 16.814 ***Yavapai Observation Station*** *: historic structure report : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* San Francisco: Architectural Resources Group, *for* U.S. National Park Service, 42 pp. + appendices [274 pp. total].

Brown, Anthony

2003 16.1290 ***Verkamp's*** *: historic structures report : Grand Canyon National Park.* Prescott, Arizona: Anthony Brown, Architect, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 127 pp.

Brown, William E.

1966 16.77 *Historic structures report:* ***Lee's Fort, Lees Ferry District, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Utah-Arizona*** *(and addendum).* Santa Fe, New Mexico: U.S. National Park Service, Southwest Region.

Clemensen, A. Berle

1980 16.1438 *Historic structure report : history data section :* ***Pipe Spring National Monument, Arizona****.* Denver: U.S. Department of the Interior, Denver Service Center, Historic Preservation Branch, Midwest/Rocky Mountain Team, 104+ pp. [163 pp. total].

Duecker, Werner

2008 16.816 ***Grand Canyon Railroad Depot*** *: historic structure report : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Grand Junction and Lakewood, Colorado: Chamberlin Architects, PC, *for* U.S. Naational Park Service, 400 pp. + attachments [729 pp. total]. (Primary authors/contributors: Werner Duecker, Holly Piza, David Wittman, Jean Petkovsek, Mark Zappanti.)

Ancillary List of Contractual and Other Historical-Structures and Cultural Landscape Reports *(continued)*

Evans, J. Chris

2007 16.1466 ***Hermit's Rest****, Grand Canyon National Park : building code review.* Tucson: J. Chris Evans, Architect, *for* University of Arizona, College of Architecture and Landscape Architecture, Preservation Studies Program, 10 pp.

Graham, Robert G., AND Kupel, Douglas E.

2000 16.809 *A historic structures report for* ***Lee's Ferry and Lonely Dell Ranch, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area****.* Phoenix: Alliance Architects, LLC, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, 402 pp. (Alliance Architects Project No. 1084.)

John Milner Associates, Inc.

2004 16.823 ***Grand Canyon Park Headquarters****: Cultural landscape inventory and treatment recommendations.* [Denver: U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center], 1 volume, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. (NPS D-631.)

2004 16.824 (WITH History Matters, Rivanna Archaeology, IN ASSOCIATION WITH van Dijk Westlake Reed Leskosky Architects) ***North Rim Bright Angel Peninsula developed area*** *cultural landscape report.* John Milner Associates, 1 volume, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. (GRCA D-706.)

2005 16.825 (WITH Rivanna Archaeology, History Matters, SWCA, Inc; IN ASSOCIATION WITH van Dijk Westlake Reed Leskosky Architects) ***Indian Garden****, Grand Canyon National Park : cultural landscape report.* Charlottesville, Virginia: John Milner Associates, Inc., *for* U.S. National Park Service, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [464 pp. total]. (Contract No. 1433-C2000020300.)

Simon, Alf; Kells, Steven; Crowe, Norman; Uvina, Francisco; Muniz, Gloria; AND Baniecki, James

2010 16.1291 (PRIMARY AUTHORS) ***Colter Hall : Victor Hall*** *: historic structure report : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico, School of Architecture and Planning, *for* U.S. National Park Service, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

SLP, Inc.

1985 16.827 *Historic structure report for* ***Kolb Studio building and garage*** *: building #533 South Rim, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : Package No. 409.* [No place]: SLP, Inc., *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 140 pp.

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

APPENDIX

GENERAL GUIDE TO DOCUMENTATION FOR PLACES IN THE GREATER GRAND CANYON REGION LISTED IN OR NOMINATED TO THE NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES AND THE NATIONAL HISTORIC LANDMARK SYSTEM ADMINISTERED BY THE U.S. NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

Ancillary List of Contractual and Other Historical-Structures and Cultural Landscape Reports *(continued)*

University of Arizona, College of Architecture and Landscape Architecture, Preservation Studies Program

2007	16.818	*Historic structure report :* ***Hermit's Rest****, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Tucson: University of Arizona, College of Architecture and Landscape Architecture, Preservation Studies Program, *in conjunction with* Colorado Plateau/Cooperative Ecosystem Studies Unit, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 139 pp. + appendices [167 pp. total].
2007	16.819	*Historic structure report :* ***Fred Harvey gas station****, Grand Canyon National Park.* Tucson: University of Arizona, College of Architecture and Landscape Architecture, Preservation Studies Program, *in conjunction with* Colorado Plateau/Cooperative Ecosystem Studies Unit, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 52 pp. + appendices [73 pp. total].
2008	16.820	*Historic structure report :* ***first Administration Building****, Grand Canyon National Park.* Tucson: University of Arizona, College of Architecture and Landscape Architecture, Preservation Studies Program, *in conjunction with* Colorado Plateau/Cooperative Ecosystem Studies Unit, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 130 pp. + appendices [208 pp. total].
2008	16.821	***First Grand Canyon Hospital*** *: historic structure report : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Tucson: University of Arizona, College of Architecture and Landscape Architecture, Preservation Studies Program, *in conjunction with* Colorado Plateau/Cooperative Ecosystem Studies Unit, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park.

U.S. National Park Service

2003	16.1253	*National Park Service Cultural Landscapes Inventory 2003 :* ***Waring Ranch****, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.* [No imprint], SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [95 pp. total]. [Inventory performed as part of Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]
2010	16.1433	*National Park Service Cultural Landscapes Inventory 2010 :* ***Bright Angel Trail corridor****, Grand Canyon National Park.* [No imprint], SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [120 pp. total].

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park

2004	16.826	***Grand Canyon Village National Historic Landmark District*** *Cultural Landscape Report, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [406 pp. total].

Ancillary List of Contractual and Other Historical-Structures and Cultural Landscape Reports *(continued)*

Wray, Jacilee

1989	16.1482	***Pasture Wash*** *historic structures report : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [No place]: [U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park], Cultural Resources, Resources Management Division, [unpaginated].

THE GRAND CANON

A WORLDWIDE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS
IN THE UNITED STATES AND MEXICO

17

NATIVE AMERICANS IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Native Americans of the Grand Canyon region and issues concerning their cultures and activities on their traditional lands in the canyon, on the Colorado River, and in the national park, monuments and forests; other activities and concerns in the immediate region; and specific publications relating to cultures particularly of the traditional recent residents of Grand Canyon

With an Appendix, *The Supai Weekly News* and *The Supai News* (1957–1959)

GO TO VOLUME CONTENTS PAGE
GO TO BIBLIOGRAPHY TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART 17. NATIVE AMERICANS IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

OVERVIEW. This part focuses on documents that pertain to the Havasupai and Hualapai tribes, traditional recent residents of the Grand Canyon, including social and other concerns of these tribes, and activities on behalf of these indigenous peoples. Other Native American tribes are included in this part only with respect to their activities on their traditional lands in the Grand Canyon region or with respect to the canyon in their heritage. Items relating to tribal cultural claims to the Colorado River are also included. Anthropological studies in general, which include the Havasupai, Hualapai, and Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians in particular, are also listed here.

RELATED MATERIAL

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS for items that relate to hikes and other activities in Havasu Canyon that do not pertain specifically to the Havasupai

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES* for additional items that relate to this part of the bibliography

PART 6. YOUTH for pertinent items that relate to this part of the bibliography

PART 11, SECTION 3. LOWER COLORADO RIVER—ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES for publications relating to Native Americans of the lower Colorado River region, including the Lake Mead region

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY for publications relating to Native Americans of the Grand Canyon region prior to European contact, or to archaeological documentation of Native American heritage claims to the Grand Canyon

---

Also consult the following separately available productions from Raven’s Perch Media

Bibliography of Native Americans Traditionally Associated with the Grand Canyon. *3rd Edition* (2025).

Arranged in separate chapters: Havasupai Tribe; Hopi Tribe; Hualapai Tribe; Southern Paiute Peoples; Navajo Nation–Diné; Pueblo of Zuni; Yavapai–Apache Nation; Unaffiliated tribes and Indigenous peoples; Native Americans generally

5.4 MB, 551 pp.

https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2025/01/Native-Americans_3rd-ed.pdf

---

NOTES FOR PART 17

THIS part of the bibliography relates to Native Americans of, and their relation with, the Grand Canyon. By default of their residency at and in the canyon, the Havasupai and Hualapai people are the principal focus of this part of the bibliography; also the nearby Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians. In addition, there are citations that relate in some fashion to the cultural relationships and claims that other tribes have in the Grand Canyon. This is not a bibliographical listing for the tribes in general; only their relationships with the canyon, though more comprehensively regarding the currently resident Havasupai and Hualapai.

Some topics that may seem to be out of scope, insofar as the tribal relationships with Grand Canyon are concerned, are included here. For example, some citations pertain to Havasupai legal claims against Arizona State University, which relate to the unsanctioned uses of blood samples that were given by tribal members to a university researcher specifically for research on diabetes in this community (a disease that disproportionately afflicts many of these people, and notably other tribal peoples as well). While this in itself may seem unrelated to the Grand Canyon, additional studies were conducted with the samples, without the permission or knowledge of those from whom the blood was taken. These other studies arrived at scientific conclusions and social statements, which were published, that are decidedly contrary to the cultural beliefs of the Havasupai people and their relationship with the Grand Canyon. The resolution of these legal issues has provided some positive outcome for the individuals and the tribe. Now the affair remains the subject of worldwide cautionary and instructive attention among bioethecists and legal scholars, citations about which are included here because of that far-reaching impact. Many of these publications were produced during the progress of the legal case, and thus they provide evolving perspectives of the issues prior to the final resolution between the tribal litigants and the university. The effects of this case further emphasize the weight and truth of cultural beliefs.

Not all of the Native American tribes who exercise cultural claims to the Grand Canyon may have citations listed in THE GRAND CANON, except in a general or summary fashion; only the publications that have come to our attention, and which relate specifically to activities in the Grand Canyon region, are cited herein. The involved tribes (as defined by the federal government) are:

Native American Peoples with Traditional Cultural Ties to the Grand Canyon

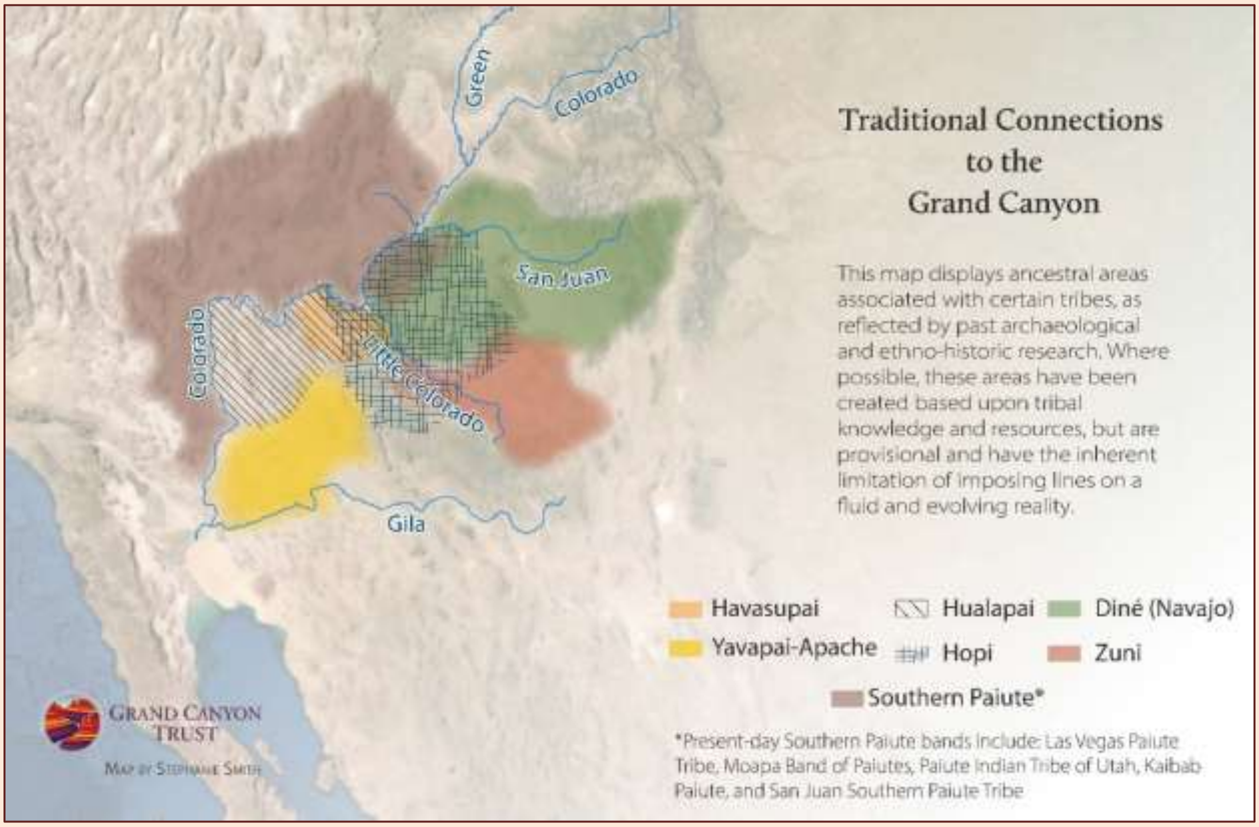

Traditional Connections to the Grand Canyon

This map displays ancestral areas associated with certain tribes, as reflected by past archaeological and ethno-historic research. Where possible, these areas have been created based upon tribal knowledge and resources, but are provisional and have the inherent limitation of imposing lines on a fluid and evolving reality.

*Present-day Southern Paiute bands include: Las Vegas Paiute Tribe, Moapa Band of Paiutes, Paiute Indian Tribe of Utah, Kaibab Paiute, and San Juan Southern Paiute Tribe

(Grand Canyon Trust)

https://www.grandcanyontrust.org/sites/default/files/maps/resources/gc-grand-canyon-traditional-areas.pdf

Havasupai Tribe, Havasupai Reservation (Arizona)
Hopi Tribe (Hopi Indian Reservation, Arizona)
Hualapai Indian Tribe, Hualapai Reservation (Arizona)
Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians, Kaibab Indian Reservation (Arizona)
Las Vegas Band of Paiute Indians, Las Vegas Indian Colony (Nevada)
Moapa Band of Paiute Indians, Moapa River Indian Reservation (Nevada)
Navajo Nation (Navajo Indian Reservation, Arizona, New Mexico & Utah)
Paiute Indian Tribe of Utah
    Cedar Band of Paiutes, Kanosh Band of Paiutes, Koosharem Band of Paiutes, Indian Peaks Band of Paiutes, and Shivwits Band of Paiutes
San Juan Southern Paiute Tribe (Arizona)
The Pueblo of Zuni, Zuni Reservation (New Mexico)
Yavapai-Apache Nation, Camp Verde Indian Reservation (Arizona)

The cultures of the people who hold ancestral ties to the Grand Canyon span regions beyond the area focused on by THE GRAND CANON, yet the geographical definition of this bibliography is defined by physical geograhpy. There certainly are many published works about each of these peoples that will provide a user with the important, more meaningful broader cultural perspectives, but they do not meet the geographically established criteria to be included herein. The Grand Canyon is a part of these peoples' ancestral landscapes and spiritual beliefs; indeed, it is not seen, nor participated in, with the same perspective beween these different peoples, as well as it is not seen in the same sense even between indivuals of one tribe or clan. This will have to suffice as an apology for the geographical boundaries imposed on this part of the bibliography. The boundaries are nearly as meaningless to Indigenous peoples as are political boundaries such as those of the national parks, forests, and most objectively, the reservations.

Matters relating to Native Americans who relocated to the Colorado River Indian Tribes' reservation on the lower Colorado River will be found in Part 11, Section 3 of this bibliography.

Included in Part 17 are items that relate to Colorado River water rights of the Native American groups, although most of these also appear in Part 12, Section 1 of this bibliography.

GO TO END OF ANONYMOUS IN THIS PART

ANONYMOUS

PUBLICATION NOT DATED: DATE ESTIMATED, ATTRIBUTED, OR KNOWN FROM ORIGINAL RECEIPT

NO DATE	17.1	*The Havasupai : prisoners of the Grand Canyon.* New York: Association on American Indian Affairs, Inc., 16 pp. [After 1974.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/2:1094
NO DATE	17.782	Program to increase cultural awareness of Colorado River guides. *Anthropology in Action* (Northern Arizona University, College of Social and Behavioral Sciences), [issue no. 1]: [2]. [2008?] [Native Voices on the Colorado River program.]
NO DATE	17.1291	آيا مي دانيد که. . . [hal kunt taelam hdha] [Did you know that . . .]. خبرنامه ونوس شيشه [*Venus Glass Newsletter*] (Venus Glass Co., Tehran, Iran), (34): 10-11. [2012?] [Regarding the Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [Ellipsis is part of title.] [In Persian.]
NO DATE	17.3731	*Development of glass viewing deck tourism : Government of Gujarat.* Gujarat, India: Government of Gujarat, [16] pp. [2023-2024.] [In the brief section, “Glass Viewing decks in the World” (*sic*), see Figure 1, “Glass viewing deck overlooking the Grand Canyon in Arizona, USA (top) and Skylon Tower overlooking Niagara Falls in Canada (bottom).” No separate text note; and with no mention of the Hualapai.]

DATED PUBLICATIONS, GROUPED BY YEAR

1872	17.1662	[Note.] *In:* Scientific Miscellany [SECTION]. *Galaxy*, 13(6) (June): 849. [Brief item chiefly about the reports of “communal houses supposed to have been once occupied by a prehistoric people” in the Colorado River country explored by John Wesley Powell and company. “Major Powell encountered a tribe of Indians on the Kaibab plateau who still make stone arrowheads and other stone implements, and he had an opportunity of witnessing the process of manufacture.” (entire note pertaining to Kaibab Paiute)]

1878	17.1978	Les Indiens du Rio Colorado. *La Nature* (Paris), 6(1er Semestre) (January 5) (240): 81. [Brief item with illustration, based on report of the Powell expeditions. Notes, “Tels sont les curieux habitants des régions situées dans le voisinage de la localité où le Rio Virgen se jette dans le Rio Colorado.” However, the illustration and context do not portray lower Colorado River tribes but of the Utah-Arizona area in which Powell travelled. Item cites the earlier series of articles in *La Nature* that relate to the Powell expedition (see Anonymous, 1877, ITEM NO. 2.25966).] [In French.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1880 17.1499 The deepest gorge in the world. *Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers, Monthly Journal*, 14(7) (July): 296. [Regarding a party of 13 prospectors visiting the Havasupai in Havasu Canyon.] [Also compare Anonymous (2011, ITEM NO. 17.1330).]

1883 17.920 Les tribus indiennes du Far-West. *La Revue Scientifique de la France et de l'Étranger*, Series 3, 5(9): 269-271. ("*Premier rapport annuel du Bureau ethnologique*, pour l'année 1879-1880, par S.-W. Powell [*sic*], directeur.—Washington, imprimerie du gouvernement, 1881.") [In French.]

1890 17.1657 [Note.] *Donahoe's Monthly Magazine* (Boston), 24(4) (October): 370. ["A tribe of Indians, hitherto unknown to the white man, has been discovered in the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. They live in a valley containing 2,000 acres of land, inclosed by perpendicular walls 4,000 feet high." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Havasupai.]

1890 17.898 [Colonel Holabird of Los Angeles, trip to visit Havasupai.] *In:* Notes [SECTION]. *Nature* (London), 43 (November 13) (1098): 44. [Partly quoted from *New York Tribune*.]

1892 17.867 The "Down-below People." *Popular Science Monthly*, 41 (June): 280-281. [Havasupai.]

1892 17.1720 Leczenie rudoskórców. *In: Zbiór powiastek, ciekawych i wesolych opowiadań historycznych, i artykułow treści naukowej i opisowej. Zebrane przez "Gazetę Polską."* Chicago: Nakładem i Drukiem Władysława Dyniewicza, pp. 236-241. [Regarding the Navajo. Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 236.] [In Polish.]

1893 17.1778 Relación de los objetos, fotografías y obras remitidas por el Sr. W. J. Hoffman. M. D. *In:* Adquisiciones de la Academia durante el segundo semestre del año 1892. *Real Academia de la Historia, Boletín* (Madrid), 22: 71-95. [Archaeological in scope; but see notations in English: "The chasm of the Rio Colorado, the cañon, is the subject of many of the Zuñi myths." (p. 74); and under list of "Folio Photographs" (p. 76), "One view of the Cañon of the Rio Colorado about 200 miles north of the Pueblo de Zuñi." (*sic*)] [In Spanish.]

1895 17.1048 ["Definitions" and "habitat" of various Native American tribes of Arizona.] *In:* Facts and Events [SECTION]. *Latter-day Saints' Millennial Star* (Liverpool), 57(31) (August 1): 487. (From "An Arizona correspondent of the San Diego *Union*.")

1895 17.2 Yava Supai Agency. *The Indian's Friend*, 8 (December): 6. [Havasupai.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-5| GOODMAN 175

1896 17.1358 [Government appropriation asked for Havasupai Tribe.] *In:* Notes and News [SECTION]. *The Indian's Friend*, 9(1) (September): 4.

1897 17.1362 [Regarding supplies sent to Havasupai Tribe.] *The Indian's Friend*, 9(6) (February): 10.

Anonymous (*continued*)

1897 17.1363 [Regarding need for supplies to Havasupai Tribe following previous summer's flood.] *The Indian's Friend*, 9(7) (March): 1.

1897 17.3 Notes on Arizona Indians. *The Indian's Friend*, 9 (March): 3. [Havasupai.]
≡ cross-listings Goodman 179

1897 17.1366 [Regarding "no response to the appeal made to the Government for cattle to enable [Havasupai] to begin stock raising."] *In:* News and Notes [section]. *The Indian's Friend*, 10(2) (October): 4.

1898 17.1368 [Notice of promotion of R. C. Bauer to Supervisor of Indian Schools, Fifth District; and note of his work until now at Supai, Arizona.] *The Indian's Friend*, 10(10) (June): 8. [Havasupai.]

1898 17.1369 [Regarding interest in work at Hackberry, Arizona, among the Hualapai.] *The Indian's Friend*, 10(11) (July): 5.

1898 17.2171 [Philanthropic appeal for flood relief at Supai.] *City and State* (Philadelphia), 5(11) (September 15): 163. [In the aftermath of a flood on August 27 on the Havasupai Indian Reservation.]

1901 17.1140 Round-up of Navajoes. *Deseret News*, (March 20): 3 [issue pagination]. ["A dispatch from Fort wingate says that no difficulty will attend the round-up of the Navajo Indians on the Grand canyon [*sic*] reservation. The Indian police say the Navajoes are all willing to return to the reservation. The work of removal will likely begin today. A strong force of soldiers at Wingate will be ready if trouble occurs. [¶] The Indians who are to be replaced on their reservation have been for some time trespassing on the Grand canyon forest reserves." (entire item)]

1902 17.1337 [Havasupai murdered.] *In:* Items [section]. *The New Century*, 5(30) (June 8): 3. ["The murdered body of an Indian boy has been discovered near the Supai Village, Arizona. The boy had been sent to the Indian School and the tribe are making this an excuse for a threatening agitation against the school authorities. They have always resented the establishment of this particular school, fearing that their religious beliefs will be interfered with and that their children will be educated to another faith and to other customs." (entire item)]

1903 17.1087 The Moqui Snake Dance. *The Papoose* (Hyde Exploring Expedition, New York), (April): 12-15. [From the *Arizona Republican*. See p. 14; passing notice of Grand Canyon as location of place of emergence from the underworld.]

1904 17.876 [Note of lecture by George Wharton James, "The Havasupai Indians of Havasu Canyon in Arizona".] *In:* Proceedings of the Club [section]. *Appalachia*, 10(3) (April): 355.

1905 17.1141 Kaibab Indians very destitute. Smoot-Howell party officially investigates and finds sad condition. The redskins are restricted. Plans of relief contemplate annuity or farm settlement—Are good workers—Panguitch school. *Deseret News*, (September 30): 6 [issue pagination]. [Arizona Strip congressional junket under Utah Senator Reed

Anonymous (*continued*)

Smoot and Representative Joseph Howell, principally as part of investigations relating to the annexation of the Arizona Strip to Utah.]

1905 17.1819 [Note.] *The Indian's Friend*, 18(4) (December): 5. ["Mrs. W. F. Gurley gave an interesting address on her recent trip to the Grand Canyon and spoke of the Hopi village near by, built by the hotel managers, where the Indians live, and described one building given up chiefly to Indian relics, blankets, baskets, etc. She spoke against the practice of keeping up the old-time Indian dances and ceremonies as an amusement for tourists." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Hopi House.]

1906 17.3386 Elaborate funeral rites of Indians of the Southwest. *The Indian School Journal* (U.S. Indian Service), 6(4 [*sic*, 5]), (March): 33-36. [Masthead for issue erroneously gives date as February; correct on cover.] [See p. 34, regarding Hopi beliefs, that the spirit "continues on its westward way till it comes to the Grand Canon, in the depths of wich they believe to be the hosue for the dead, to which they have given the name of 'Maski.'"]

1906 17.1142 The Kaibab Indians. Senator Smoot will urge an approporiation of $10,500 for them. *Deseret News*, (March 9): 1 [issue pagination]. ["Senator [Reed] Smoot today gave notice of an amendment to the Indian appropriation bill. He urged an appropriation of $10,500 for the support of the Kaibab Indians in Utah and for the purchase of land and water together with necessary farming implements, machinery and live stock for their use." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1906 17.872 [Notes.] *In:* Phoenix and Elsewhere [SECTION]. *Native American* (Phoenix), 7(22) (June 9): 182, 183. ["Some twenty boys left this morning for work on the Grand Canyon railroad. They will be met at Ash Fork by Mr. Dagenett, who has provided for their care." (p. 182); "Mr. Dagenett . . . is collecting large parties of Indian boys in this region for work on the Grand Canyon railroad and farther east for work in the Colorado sugar beets." (p. 183) (Nothing more substantive.)]

1910 17.1348 *The Century dictionary and cyclopedia : a work of universal reference in all departments of knowledge with a new atlas of the world. Volume XII. The Century dictionary supplement : prepared under the superinendence of Benjamin E. Smith* [M-Z, and Cyclopedia of Names, Supplement]. New York: The Century Co., pp. 755-1467, 1-92. [See p. 1222, "sipapu".]

1913 17.910 Dwellers of the depths. *In:* Pan America in the Magazines [SECTION]. *Pan American Union, Bulletin*, 36(4) (April): 590-593. [Notice of article by Day Allen Willey in December 1912 *Outdoor World and Recreation* (ITEM NO. 17.909), with excerpt and two illustrations reproduced.] [Havasupai.]

1913 17.3307 Los habitantes de los desfiladeros. *Unión Panamericana, Boletín*, 36(4) (April): 546-550. [In Spanish.]

1913 17.984 (Elizabeth H. Lane, Matilda Markoe, and Julia L. Schulte, COMMITTEE) *A hand-book of the church's mission to the Indians.* Hartford, Connecticut: Church Missions Publishing Co., 328 pp. (Soldier and Servant Series Publication 90.) [See "Yavasupai Reservation", p. 265 (Havasupai).]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1914	17.893	[Notice of pending arrival of Dr. Taylor at Supai, where he would be superintendent and physician in the Havasupai Indian Reservation, the first resident physician there.] *In:* Of Local and Personal Interest [SECTION]. *The Native American* (Phoenix), 15(2) (January 10): 19. [Brief note.]
1914	17.894	Havasupai Agency, Supai, Arizona. *The Native American* (Phoenix), 15(28) (September 5): 384.
1914	17.1072	[Orchestra accompanies Shriners to Grand Canyon.] *The Native American* (Phoenix), 15(33) (October 10): 448. [Mr. Venne and Fred Perry from the campus [United States Indian Training School, Phoenix] and Lancisco Hill from the city were three members of the orchestra which accompanied the Shriners to Grand Canyon this week. Besides furnishing the best of music on all occasions they were able thoroughly to enjoy the trip. The entire orchestra wore Indian costumes and presented a native Arizona appearance." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1914	17.1070	Truxton Canyon School. *The Native American* (Phoenix), 15(37) (November 7): 493-494. [Includes Hualapai Indians and Grand Canyon.]
1914	17.895	Havasupai Agency. *The Native American* (Phoenix), 15(37) (November 7): 498-499. (From "*Bureau of Ethnology Bulletin*".)
1914	17.1349	*The Century dictionary and cyclopedia : with a new atlas of the world : a work of general reference in all departments of knowledge. Volume IX. The Century dictionary : an encyclopedic lexicon of the English language : prepared under the superintendence of William Dwight Whitney* . . . . *Revised and enlarged under the superintendence of Benjamin E. Smith* . . . . New York: The Century Co., revised and enlarged ed., pp. 5641-6368, and Supplement [unpaginated]. [See Supplement, "sipapu".]
1915	17.951	Our military peace maker. *In:* The Christian World [SECTION]. *The Congregationalist and Christian World*, 100(15) (April 15): 468. [Gen. Hugh L. Scott. Notes the surrender of Paiutes "In the wild, broken country near the Grand Cañon".]
1915	17.1730	An Indian's comment. *The Carlisle Arrow* (Carlisle Indian School, Carlisle, Pennsylvania), 12(11) (November 12): 7. [Regarding a woman's punishing her child at Grand Canyon, and the comment by her "educated Indian" guide.] [Credited to *Leavenworth Times*.]
1915	17.1274	*The new international encyclopædia. Second edition. Volume X* [Gl-Ha]. New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 789 pp. [See "Havasupi" (*sic*, Havasupai), p. 784.]
1916	17.1047	Havasupai Indian Agency exhibit at Arizona State Fair. *The Native American*, (January 8): frontispiece. [Photo only.]
1916	17.1045	Havasupai Indian fair. *The Native American*, 17(18) (November 11): [issue unpaginated]. ("By the School Physician".)
1916	17.1046	Walapai Reservation. *The Native American*, 17(18) (November 11): [issue unpaginated]. [Hualapai. Item includes note, "An Enterprising Walapai", comprising a letter to "Mr. McGee, Hackberry, Ariz." from Cato Sells, Commissioner of Indian Affairs.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1916	17.2340	Hava-Supai Indian Agency. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 7(1/2) (November/December): 13. [Havasupai. Photo, credited to "the author of McClintock's History of Arizona".]
1916	17.1488	Havasupai Indians. *The Indian Leader* (Haskell Institute, Lawrence, Kansas), 20(17) (December 29): 10-11.
1918	17.986	[Leslie Spier visit to Havasupai tribe.] *In:* Notes [SECTION]. *American Museum Journal* (American Museum of Natural History), 18(6) (October): 515. ["Mr. Leslie Spier . . . visited the little-known Havasupai Indians, who live on a tributary of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1918	17.1484	A primitive people still living in the United States. *In:* Science [SECTION]. *Museum Work* (American Association of Museums, Providence, Rhode Island), 1(3) (December): 69. [Havasupai; from report of "Leslie Speer" (Leslie Spier).]
1919	17.889	The Havasupai Indians of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Leading Articles of the Month [SECTION]. *American Review of Reviews*, 59 (January): 95-96.
1919	17.1574	Lost tribe of Arizona; primitive civilization of an almost undiscovered country. *Rochester Advocate of English and Speech for the Deaf* (Rochester School for the Deaf, Rochester, New York), 39(7) (April): 1-3. [Havasupai.]
1919	17.1564	[Leslie Spier with Havasupai.] *From:* Exploration, Research and Publication [SECTION]. *In:* Osborn, Henry Fairfield, Report of the President. *American Museum of Natural History, 50th Annual Report, the year 1918*, p. 29. ["Mr. Leslie Spier made archæological explorations in Arizona, visiting the Fort Apache Indian Reservation in the White Mountains, and the Rio Verde Valley. He also visited the Havasupai Indians for the purpose of making ethnological studies and collections." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1920	17.1338	The Havasupai. *The Indian's Friend*, 32(3) (January): 2. [Credited to News Bureau, American Museum of Natural History.]
1922	17.3664	Rotary and Shrine [*sic*] conventions. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 16(10) (September): 30-31. [Article comprises letters of commendation to the Santa Fe Railway. See also photo, p. 26, "Navajoes dance for the Shinrers and Rotarians" in the "corral adjoining the Hopi House", which notes that "Seven Navajo Indians were brought in from the reservation for this purpose, being the first time that Navajoes have given ceremonial dances off the reservation or for the public. The Indian shown at the left in the picture [at a distance], with his back turned, is Hoskay-yazhie, the last surviving Navajo chief. He is between ninety-two and one-hundred years old . . . ."]
1922	17.3663	Grand Canyon Indians. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 16(10) (September): 50. ["United States Geographic Board" (U.S. Board on Geographic Names) restores Cataract Canyon and creek within Grand Canyon National Park to Havasu Canyon. Article mostly about the Havasupai.]
1922	17.1301	In short, hanegou. *The Youth's Companion* (Boston), 96(43) (October 26): 617. [Havasupai word, *hanegou*. A brief, "imaginary conversation between two Havasupai"

Anonymous (*continued*)

taken from Winifred Hawkridge Dixon's *Westward Hoboes*. In context, sophomoric and demeaning.] [From Dixon (1921, ITEM NO. 2.2407).]

1922 17.1753 Une descente chez les Indiens Havazoupaï du Rio-Colorado (avec projections lumineuses). *In:* Séance du 27 Janvier 1922. *Le Globe* (Société de Géographie, Genève), 61: 12-13. [Brief summary of an illustrated lecture by George Montandon on a visit to the Havasupai tribe in Grand Canyon.] [In French.]

[*NOTE*: The three photographs cited here under 1924 are the same photograph depicting a family listening to a radio beneath a tree on the rim of the canyon.]

1924 17.3667 [Photograph.] *Radio* (San Francisco), 6(9) (September): 12. [Photo legend: "A Navajo Family Listening to Radio on the Brink of the Grand Canyon of Arizona".]

1924 17.3668 [Photograph.] *In:* Pictorially Speaking! [SECTION]. *Radio Merchandising* (New York), 3(12) (September): 16. [Photo legend: "A Navajo family on the brink of the Grand Canyon, Arizona. The Indians are enthusiastic B C L's."] [BCL's: Broadcast Listeners.]

1924 17.3669 [Photograph]. *In:* [Untitled photographs section.] *Radio News* (New York), 6(4) (October): 476. [Photo legend: "The Navajo Indians at Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, are very much interested in radio. Reception is very good at Grand Canyon, as the rim is 7,000 feet above sea level. This Squaw and her Papoose are enjoying a radio concert from a nearby station."]

1926 17.1515 To record Hopi Indian songs on Gennett Records; Smithsonian Institute [*sic*] to co-operate with Starr Piano Co., in preserving the folk songs of the red men. *Music Trade Review*, 82(22) (May 29): 81. [Recordings to be made at the Grand Canyon under the direction of J. Walter Fewkes.] [Hopi House.]

1926 17.1516 Cincinnati music merchants report June sales ahead of last year's volume. All lines participate in advanced sales—E. C. Mecklenberger, of Starr Piano Co., now in Far West recording Indian songs for Smithsonian Institution. *Music Trade Review*, 82(26) (June 26): 11. ["E. C. Mecklenberger, of the Starr Co., who has gone to the Far West in connection with the Smithsonian Institution's expedition to make records of the war songs and dance music of the Indians, has written that the party is now in the Grand Canyon, with recording machines set up and 'on the job,' with Hopi Indians furnishing what these aborigines regard as music." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Hopi House.]

1926 17.3356 Hava Supai, Arizona. *Indian Truth* (Philadelphia), 3(9) (October): 1-2. [Havasupai.]

1929 17.3357 [Christmas gifts for Havasupai.] *Indian Truth* (Philadelphia), 6(9) (October): 1-2. ["Those friends who have been interested in the isolated Hava Supai Indians in Arizona are reminded that Christmas is approaching, since they may wish to help make that event as pleasant for these canyon dwellers as it was last year, due to their kindness. Articles should be mailed by parcels post [*sic*] not later than December 5th, and addressed to Mrs. Patrick Hamley, Supai, via Grand Canyon, Arizona." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1933 17.6 A miniature from the past; dwellers in Arizona today who appear to be leftovers from the Stone Age. *Scientific American Supplement*, 87(2264) (May 24): 324-325. [Havasupai.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-5|

1933 17.7 *"De-ki-veh". Ali-ksai! The Hopi of the Second Mesa, with, their chief man, Nuvamsa, having accepted the invitation of their brothers, the Hopi of the Grand Canyon, to "bless the Kiva" of the Indian Watchtower, in turn invite their kin of the world—north, west, south, east,—to attend the ceremonial dance at Desert View, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, Grand Canyon, 1933.* (Illustrated by Fred Kabotie.) [No imprint], 12 pp. [The Watchtower, Desert View, Grand Canyon.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 838

1936 17.2592 (Arizona Republic, Dec. 6, 1930). Do you remember? 40 years ago: Dec. 6, 1890. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 172. [Recollection, "The Wallapai Indians re holding another 'ghost dance' in Free's Wash in the Wallapai Mountains, according to the Mohave Miner, of Kingman."] [Hualapai.]

1937 17.433 Ein Deutscher rettet die letzten Indianer. 2. Teil: Das letzte Fort. *Hílf Mít!* (Illustríerte deutsche Schülerzeitung) (Berlin-Tempelhof), (7) (April): 219-221. [In German.]

1938 17.1522 Flagstaff. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 1(5) (March): 20. [530,000 acres on Hualapai Reservation designated a roadless area.]

1938 17.2253 Truxton Cañon feast. *Indians At Work* (U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Indian Affairs), 5(8) (April): 8.

1939 17.507 A few tribes at the pow-wow. *In: The souvenir program : Southwest All-Indian Pow-Wow : 10th Annual Southwest All-Indian Pow-Wow, July 2, 3 and 4, 1939.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Pow-Wow, Inc., pp. 17, 36-37. [Cover title: *Souvenir program : Southwest All Indian Pow Wow, July 2, 3, 4, 1939, Flagstaff, Arizona*.]

1939 17.1525 Flagstaff. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 3(1) (November): 38. ["Young people of the Havasupai, living at the end of 15 miles of pack trails in the bottom of a Grand Canyon tributary want Uncle Sam's aid in home building on their reservation, smallest in the nation. Tribal territory includes only 500 acres at the foot of red and cream colored cliffs towering 2500 feet above cultivated small farms. Petitioners ask for cement to construct stone houses, for equipment to work their patches of land." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1941 17.1527 White medicine good. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 5(1) (November): 31. ["Grand Canyon—When a Supai Indian baby became ill with pneumonia, the aged grandfather insisted that the tribal medicine men could cure the ailment. The mother wanted to call a white doctor. A group of educated young Indians held a pow-wow to decide the issue, and agreed with the mother. The child is responding to treatment." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1946 17.8 Indian converts. *Life*, 21(3) (July 15): 64-66. [Arthur B. Kinsolving, Episcopal Bishop of Arizona, rides to Supai to perform confirmations and baptisms.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22:430B

1947 17.1532 Hualpais win land battle. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 10(7) (May): 33. [Hualapai Indian Tribe awarded lands bordering Colorado River and vicinity of Peach Springs, Arizona.]

1947 17.1533 Havasupai evangelist. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 10(7) (May): 33. ["Phoenix—Jim Crook, chief of Havasupai tribal council, was licensed as lay evangelist of Episcopal church at 54th annual convocation of Protestant Episcopal missionary district of Arizona. Crook, first of the Grand Canyon tribe to embrace Christianity, served many years as interpreter for missionaries. Havasupais now have 30 baptized members." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1948 17.3683 A world "first". *The Witness* (Episcopal Church, Chicago and New York): 31(13) (May 6): 13. [Quonset hut delivered in sections by helicopter to Supai, to be used as the St. Andrews Episcopal missionary chapel.]

1948 17.1570 Quonset by air. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 11(8) (June): 32. [Quonset hut delivered in sections by helicopter to Supai, to be used as the St. Andrews Episcopal missionary chapel.]

1949 17.1539 Indians marooned at Grand Canyon. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 12(5) (March): 31. [Havasupai Indians hunting and gathering on South Rim "practically marooned" by heavy snows. Item credited to *Coconino Sun*.]

1950 17.1540 Hualapais celebrate land ruling. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 13(7) (May): 30. [U.S. Supreme Court decree affirming Hualapai "right to more than half a million acres of railroad grant land bordering the Colorado River". Item credited to *Mohave County Miner*.]

1950 17.1549 Havasupai pass schooling law. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 14(2) (December): 32-33. ["A recent tribal ordinance requires compulsory school attendance for children up to 17 and regular medical examinations for the approximately 200 members of the tribe."]

1951 17.1551 Isolated tribe to modernize. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 14(6) (April): 25. ["Grand Canyon—Two hundred Indians, living in Havasupai Canyon, are planning to adopt a paleface tourist lure. They are erecting a small group of cabins on their remote reservation to accommodate visitors. To reach them it is necessary to travel 60 miles over a poor road, then hike or ride horseback nine miles down a steep trail. Everything that goes in or comes out passes over this precarious trail. Tourist income last year was $5000. It is hoped the cabins will increase the income. Dudley Manakacha, who has been chief since his father's death in 1942, died recently in Phoenix. A new chief will be elected.—*Gallup Independent & Tucson Daily Times.*" (ENTIRE ITEM)]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1951 17.9 Havasupai assume responsibility: Passed ordinances for compulsory school attendance and medical examinations yearly. *Indian Truth* (Philadelphia), 28(3): 2-3.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-5|

1953 17.3665 [T’óó Ch’idaast’ánígo Naabeehó Baa Hane]. A short history of the Navajo people. “Roundup and Exile to Fort Sumner”. *Adahooniłigii* (The Navajo Language Monthly) (Window Rock, Arizona), 9(6) (April 1): 7-12. [Part of a serialized article. (Page 7 was absent in the online document, which would have included the title, editor’s note, and start of text in Navajo.)] [“Editor’s Note: This is the seventh of a series on ‘Short History Of The Navajo People’ by John C. McPhee and Richard Van Valkenburgh. This was originally written in 1938.”] [See p. 11, note *in passing*, “One band of Navajos . . . found refuge with the Havasupai . . . .”] [In Navajo and English.]

1953 17.3666 T’óó Ch’idaast’ánígo Naabeehó Baa Hane. A short history of the Navajo people. *Adahooniłigii* (The Navajo Language Monthly) (Window Rock, Arizona), 9(8) (June 1): 10-14. [Part of a serialized article.] [“Editor’s Note: This is the eighth of a series on ‘Short History Of The Navajo People’ by John C. McPhee and Richard Van Valkenburgh. This was originally written in 1938.”] [See pp. 12-13, note *in passing*, “A number of Navajos were still hiding in the Grand Canyon, below the present Navahopi Tower [*i.e.*, Watchtower at Desert View].”] [In Navajo and English.]

1955 17.479 Hidden tribe of the Grand Canyon. *Home and Highway* (Allstate Insurance Co.), 4(3) (Summer): 20-23.

1955 17.3670 Havasupai Dine’é. The Havasupai Indians invite visitors. *Adahooniłigii* (The Navajo Language Monthly) (Phoenix), 11(9) (July 1): 16. [“The Havasupai Indians will allow visitors in their country this year. [. . .] Visitors have not been welcomed before.”] [In Navajo and English.]

1956 17.3671 Tó łahįį’ chool’´įįdooleełgi. Indians to press claims for water. *Adahooniłigii* (The Navajo Language Monthly) (Phoenix), 12(7) (May 1): 16. [Colorado River water.] [In Navajo and English.]

1956 17.10 The primitive Havasupai. *Coronet*, 39(5): 130-137.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-5|

1956 17.3672 Glen Canyon Dam. *Adahooniłigii* (The Navajo Language Monthly) (Phoenix), 12(8/9) (June/July): 3-4. [Page 3 missing in online copy viewed, which would have included the title and beginning of text in Navajo.] [In Navajo and English.]

1956 17.2463 Miss Laetitia Viele, 1933. *Alumnae Bulletin* ([Episcopal Church], New York Training School for Deaconesses, Alumnae Association), (October): 5. [Notice of Viele’s retirement: “Was resident worker at St. Andrew’s Mission, Supai, Arizona.” Also with editor’s reference to the *National Geographic* article by Schellbach and Justin (1955, ITEM NO. 2.5678).]

1964 17.1029 Healthier Indian mothers and babies. *Public Health Reports*, 79(6) (June): frontispiece, 468. [See frontispiece, depicting a woman and baby, the legend for which reads: “A health station in Supai, Ariz., maintained by the Public Health Service, is visited twice a month by an Indian Health Service doctor and nurse stationed at an

Anonymous (*continued*)

Indian health center at Peach Springs, Ariz. They ride the last 12 miles from the top of the canyon to its floor by horseback. In emergencies an Air Force helicopter takes the doctor or nurse to the canyon floor.”]

1966 17.11 Tribe opposes dams in the Grand Canyon. *Navajo Times*, (August 11): 9.

1966 17.12 Indian village in the Grand Canyon. *Nursing Outlook*, 14(3): 46-47.

1969 17.13 Squalor amid splendor; Havasupai Indians, Cataract Canyon, Arizona. *Time*, 94 (July 11): 21.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 104| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-5|

1969 17.3751 Sappada celebre per sbaglio. *In:* Cronaca Parrocchiale [SECTION]. *Cime d’Auta* (Bollettino Parrocchiale di Caviola, Belluno, Italy), 19(5) (December): 3. [A peculiarly written news item referring to the collection of skin samples from “diccioto indiani Havasupai della Valle del Grand Canyon, degli olandesi abitanti un ‘isola sperdu ta nel mare del Caraibi’” *(transl.* ‘eighteen Havasupai Indians from the Grand Canyon, some Dutch inhabitatns of a remote island in the Caribbean Sea’), given to Dr. Albert Sabin (who developed the oral polio vaccine). The skin samples were, as reported here, to contribute to immunological studies of people who were cut off from civilization, thus protected against common ills, and that the samples were tested against cancerous tissues to see if the cancer would transfer. The focus of the news item actually concerned the delivery of the skin samples by an inhabitant said to be from Sappade, but who actually was from Sappada, a different municipatility. No details.] [The remark concerning the Havasupai is in striking association with the events surrounding the Havasupai blood-use case of more recent time.] [In Italian.]

1971 17.2483 Através da fotografia, ensinam inglès aos índios. *Diario da Noite* (São Paulo, Brazil) [newspaper], 47 (June 14): 11. [Regarding the use of a Polaroid camera as a learning aid for preschool Havasupai children, sponsored by the Polaroid Corporation.] [*NOTE*: Refer also to the Polaroid advertisement cited herein as Polaroid Corporation (1972, ITEM NO. 17.2482).] [In Portuguese.]

1972 17.510 Havasupai in trouble. *Akwesasne Notes*, 4(5) (June): 6. [Land dispute.]

1972 17.14 Indians get food stamps. *The Masterkey* (Southwest Museum, Los Angeles), 46 (October/December): 140. [Havasupai.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-13|

1973 17.15 Supais benefit from hydroponic chamber. *The Masterkey* (Southwest Museum, Los Angeles), 47 (July/September): 115.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-13|

1974 17.1776 Navajos, Hopis demonstrate crafts. *Grand Canyon Sama*, 1(1) (April 1-21): 2.

1974 17.1777 Mervin . . . a Hopi craftsman. *Grand Canyon Sama*, 1(2) (April 22-May 12): 2.

Anonymous (*continued*)

1974 17.16 Another Indian land grab; proposal to extend Park into Havasupai land. *The Nation* (New York), 218: 485.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 104| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-5|

1974 17.511 Struggle over Havasupai land. *Akwesasne Notes*, 6(3) (July): 38.

1974 17.3500 The rights of the Havasupai Indian nation. *In:* NPCA At Work [SECTION]. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 48(8) (August): 30. [Regarding the proposed federal granting of plateau lands to the tribe.] [National Parks and Conservation Association.]

1974 17.17 Indians and the Canyon. *Time*, 104 (August 12): 65.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 104| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-5|

1974 17.3206 Same song, new tune. *In:* Mountain Notebook [SECTION]. *Mountain Gazette*, (25) (September): 5. [Regarding the potential transfer of “over a quarter of a million acres of public lands in the area [of the Grand Canyon] to the Havasupai Indian Tribe”, noting as well that “[e]nvironmental groups also fear the land transfer may set the stage for eventual construction of a dam inside the Grand Canyon”.]

1974 17.512 Havasupais ask for our help. *Akwesasne Notes*, 6(4) (October): 46.

1974 17.514 Grand Canyon Indians/more land. *Black Panther*, 12(12) (October 12): 9.

1976 17.18 Land of the Blue Water People. *Outdoor Arizona*, 48 (June): 28-31. [Havasupai.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-13|

1976 17.1860 Eviction stayed. *Indian Affairs* (Association on American Indian Affairs, New York), (92) (July/November): 1. [Grand Canyon National Park’s attempt to evict Havasupai from Supai Camp near Grand Canyon Village.]

1976 17.534 Park attempting to evict Havasupais. *Hualapai Times*, 1(6) (September): 1.

1981 17.2416 New uranium district threatens Kaibab Paiutes. *KIITG: Keep It In The Ground* (International Stop Uranium Mining Newsletter) (World Information Service on Energy, Amsterdam), (11) (January/February): 13-14.

1981 17.2417 La tribu des Kaibab Paiutes menacée par un nouveau projet d’exploitation de l’uranium. *KIITG: Laissez Le Où Il Est* (World Information Service on Energy, Amsterdam), (January/February): 4-5. [In French.]

1985 17.644 Grand Canyon legend; Havasupai Indians. *Creation Ex Nihilo*, 7(3) (March): 11-12. [Creation tradition.]

1987 17.2288 Indian reservations of Arizona and New Mexico contemporary designs. *The Creative Woman* (Governors State University, University Park, Illinois), 8(3) (Fall): 42-43.

Anonymous (*continued*)

1988	17.1606	Bob McConnell: CBS's king of the Hill. *In:* Fifth Estater [SECTION]. *Broadcasting*, 114(9) (February 29): 95. [Columbia Broadcasting System's Capitol Hill reporter, Robert Armstrong McConnell. Notes briefly his law work with the firm of Sparks, Siler and McConnell, representing the Havasupai Tribe in their land-use battle with the federal government.]
1988	17.1779	Circus, Circus on the lake?? *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 1(1) (April): 4. [Hualapai Tribe claim.] ["Circus, Circus" is a reference to the Las Vegas casino hotel Circus Circus.]
1988	17.434	Diversity of people shapes modern Plateau. *Horizons* (Northern Arizona University), 1988: 9-11.
1989	17.1333	Uranium mining: Havasu Canyon threatened. *The Seedhead News* (Native Seeds/SEARCH, Tucson), 26 (Fall Equinox): 2.
1989	17.1347	Prayer to the sun. *The Seedhead News* (Native Seeds/SEARCH, Tucson), 26 (Fall Equinox): [back page]. [From *Havasupai Ethnography* (Leslie Spier, 1928). Illustrated with "Basket by Stella Yunosi, From *Havasupai Baskets and their Makers: 1930-1940*, Barbara and Edwin McKee and Joyce Herold."]
1990	17.3501	Incinerator planned near Pipe Spring. *In:* NPCA News [SECTION]. *National Parks*, 64(7/8) (July/August): 13-14. [The Kaibab Paiute tribe "may allow construction of a hazardous waste incinerator on their reservation, which surrounds Pipe Spring National Monument."] [National Parks and Conservation Association.]
1991	17.19	Hopi Tribe participates in the Glen Canyon Environmental Impact Study. *Hopi Tutu-veh-ni* (Kykotsmovi, Arizona), (November 14): 3.
1991	17.20	Watahomigie and the silver spurs. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 2(1): 6.
1992	17.21	Hopi history in the Grand Canyon documented. *Hopi Tutu-veh-ni* (Kykotsmovi, Arizona), (January 16): 10.
1993	17.2687	Inheemse volken. *KernInfo* (Informatieblad over Kernindustrie) (European Peace Pilgrimage, Eindhoven, The Netherlands), 1993(1) (April): 12-14. [See p. 12, brief note of uranium mining and the Navajo, Havasupai, and Hualapai tribes.] [In Dutch.]
1993	17.22	Hopis concerned about Grand Canyon study. *Hopi Tutu-veh-ni* (Kykotsmovi, Arizona), 11(99): 1-2.
1993	17.23	Babbitt assures Hopi interest in study. *Hopi Tutu-veh-ni* (Kykotsmovi, Arizona), 11(99): 2.
1993	17.24	Havasupais want to pump water up from Grand Canyon. *Channels* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Yuma Projects Office), 9(6) (November 3): 1.

Anonymous (*continued*)

1994	17.3258	Das Beispiel Havasupai (Uran für die Schweiz). *nux* (Forum für verantwortbare Anwendung der Wissenschaft) (Flüh, Switzerland), (85) (March): 11. [Item title from contents on p. 1.] [In German.]
1996	17.2684	Indépendance économique et spirituelle. *In:* Cannabrèves [SECTION]. *Les Echos du Chanvre* (La Maison du Chanvre, Lyon, France), 1996(2) (Spring): 13. [Note of Havasupai Tribe's consideration of legalizing hemp and marijuana. Credited to "High Times—Février 1996"; *i.e.*, MacKinnon (1996, ITEM NO. 17.2683).] [In French.]
1996	17.1445	Do U.S. policies block Indians' opportunities? *Indian Time* (Rooseveltown, New York), 14(34) (August 30): 16. [Includes Havasupai.]
1997	17.3338	Stor redningsaksjon. *NHF nytt* (Norsk Helikopteransattes Forbund, Sola, Norge), 8(4): 5. [Brief news item regarding two UH-60 National Guard helicopters and four private aircraft used to evacuate 400 people from Supai, Havasupai Indian Reservation, following floods.] [In Norwegian.]
1999	17.25	Hopi dances. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(7): 3. [At Hopi House.]
2000	17.591	Rebuild America helps communities from the inside-out. *Buildings for the 21st Century* (U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Building Technology, State and Community Programs), (Winter): 3. [Havasupai.]
2000	17.592	[Solar photovoltaic system at Supai.] *Save With Solar* (U.S. Department of Energy, Federal Energy Management Program), 3(2) (Fall): 5.
2000	17.1895	The true Native American experience. *In: Grand Canyon-Tusayan tourist guide : your guide to what's going on at Grand Canyon and Tusayan : fun at the canyon : Fall 2000.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 28. [Dance demonstrations led by James Peshlakai at the Grand Hotel, Tusayan.]
2001	17.464	People of the Blue-Green Water enter 21st century. *Labriola National American Indian Data Center, Newsletter* (Arizona State University, University Libraries), 8(3) (Spring): 1.
2001	17.480	The Havasupai Nation; guardians of the Grand Canyon. *AZ Tourist News*, (August): 28.
2001	17.495	Canyon life; Indians who live in the Grand Canyon. *The Economist* (London), 358 (January 13): 31.
2002	17.1896	True Native American experience; Ben Nez and the Native Dancers perform ceremonial songs, dances. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2002.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 8. [Canyon Star Restaurant at Grand Hotel, Tusayan, Arizona.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2002 17.1897 Story behind the Canyon's natives; Ben Nez and the Native Dancers perform ceremonial songs, dances. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2002.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 8.

2002 17.1898 Art show, dances focuses [*sic*] on culture. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2002.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 31. [Demonstrations in Tusayan, Arizona.]

2002 17.1902 Art show, dances focuses [*sic*] on culture. *In: Williams : Gateway to the Grand Canyon® : fun in the high country : Summer 2002.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 14.

2002 17.1903 Story behind the Canyon's natives; Ben Nez and the Native Dancers perform ceremonial songs, dances. *In: Williams : Gateway to the Grand Canyon® : fun in the high country : Summer 2002.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 19.

2002 17.502 First peoples of Sharlot's country. *New Directions* (Sharlot Hall Museum Newsletter), 29(2) (March/April): 1.

2002 17.1899 Peshlakai keeps his culture alive. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall 2002.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 32. [James Peshlakai.] [*NOTE*: Item is adjacent to a full-column, illustrated advertisement for Peshlakai Trading Company and Gallery, Tusayan.]

2003 17.1562 Mule mail—high tech, then low trek. *N.S.S.S. Post Boy* (Nevada Stamp Study Society, Reno), (January 11): 3.

2003 17.1900 Avoid crowds, head to the West Rim; variety of activities available for tourists on Hualapai land at Canyon. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2003.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 15. [Grand Canyon West, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

2003 17.1904 Peshlakai keeps his culture alive. *In: Williams : Gateway to the Grand Canyon® : fun in the high country : Spring 2003.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 22. [James Peshlakai, Navajo.]

2003 17.856 Rugged Cataract Canyon goes under EMA's microscope. *Babbitt Ranches* (July): 8. [Ecological Monitoring and Assessment Foundation, Northern Arizona University. Including cultural anthropology.]

2003 17.530 Peshlakai keeps his culture alive. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall 2003.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 22. [James Peshlakai, Navajo.]

2003 17.531 Native American youth learn from local artists. *Currents* (Grand Canyon Youth Newsletter), 1 (Fall): 2.

2004 17.594 DRS assists in negotiations regarding preference power allocations. *FERC ADR News* (U.S. Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, Dispute Resolution Service), 6(4) (Summer): 6-7. [See "Hualapai Nation" and "Havasupai Tribe", p. 6.] [Alternative Dispute Resolution Working Group.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2004 17.1905 Avoid crowds, head to the West Rim; variety of activities available for touriests on Hualapai land at Canyon. *In: Williams : Gateway to the Grand Canyon® : Summer 2004 : fun in the high country.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 36. [Grand Canyon West, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

2004 17.749 Tribal culture versus genetics. A dispute between researchers and a small Native American tribe has cast an unduly large shadow over genetics. Both sides have much to gain from deeper communication, aided by those who belong to both communities. *Nature* (London), 430 (July 29): 489. [Editorial. Havasupai blood-use case.]

2005 17.1845 Havasupai airflift assists BIA housing program in bottom of Grand Canyon. *Facilities Management Summary* (U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, Office of Facilities Management and Construction, Albuquerque, New Mexico), (April): 8. [Employee housing construction at Supai, for law enforcement, education, and other bureau personnel from the Western Region's Truxton Cañon Agency.]

2005 17.589 Tribal energy program grant recipients announced. *NAWIG News* (U.S. Department of Energy, Native American Wind Interest Group), (Summer): 3. [Includes Hualapai Tribe and Grand Canyon West.]

2005 17.657 Bridges: Grand Canyon structure soars 3,800 ft over the Colorado River. *ENR* (Engineering News-Record), 255(19) (November 14): 70-71. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

2005 17.798 Be one with the grandeur. *In:* Gate 38 [SECTION]. *Leisure Group Travel*, (December): 18. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

2006 17.2365 Der Grand Canyon und seine indianische Seele: die Heimat der roten Felsen; die heilige Schlucht. *National Geographic Deutschland*, (January): cover, 104-127. [Cover title: "Der Grand Canyon und seine indianische Seele".] [Authorship not determined here.] [In German.]

2006 17.616 Stepping out over the Grand Canyon. *Wired Magazine*, 14(1): 42. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

2006 17.802 Sipapuni visiting day. *Welcome to Your Designer Planet!*, 1(6) (February): 11-13. [Sipaapuni.]

2006 17.797 Grand Canyon Skywalk and custom TMDs. *At the Moment* (Motioneering, Guelph, Ontario), (5) (2nd Quarter): [1-2]. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation. Tuned mass dampers.]

2006 17.842 Grand Canyon West announces timeline for completion of the Skywalk. *AvStar News* (AvStar International, Inc., Makati City, Philippines), 2(2) (April): 3. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

2006 17.866 Making waves at the Colorado River Service Unit. *The WADO Report* (U.S. Indian Health Service, Office of Environmental Health and Engineering, Western Arizona District Office), 1(1) (April): 6. [Brief notes: Hualapai Nation construction at Grand Canyon West; Havasupai Tribe investigations of solid waste disposal.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2006	17.615	The Grand Canyon's all-glass cantilevered footbridge. *Popular Science*, 268(6): 34. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]
2006	17.618	Vertige au Grand Canyon. *Sciences et Avenir*, (711): 32. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [In French.]
2006	17.3198	Qualis prospéctus! *In:* Recéntes nuntii [SECTION]. *Iúvenis* (Commentárius Nebeculátus Latíne Scriptus) (Recanati, Italy), 28(1) (August/October): 3. [Regarding Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [Serial is a young reader title.] [In Latin.]
2006	17.3345	[Lecture notice.] *Teataja* (Vanalinna Hariduskolleegium, Tellina, Estonia), (344) (September 4): [1]. ["Esmaspäeval, 4. septembril kell 19.00 on Katariina kirikus kokkusaamine Mona Polacca'ga Hopi/Havasupai/Tewa vanaema Colorado jõe reservaadist . . . ." Notice that Mona Polocca from the Colorado River Indian Reservation will be at St. Catherine's Church to speak on elleviating alcoholism and domestic violence among Native Americans.] [Serial is produced by the Vanalinna High School.] [In Estonian.]
2006	17.846	Scared of heights? If you think Auckland Sky Tower is scary, check this out. *t-news* (Technology Education New Zeland), (15) (September): 6. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]
2006	17.656	Welding the world's highest walkway; tandem submerged arc welding technology helps contractor win Grand Canyon Skywalk contract. *Welding Journal*, 85 (October): 40-41. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]
2006	17.829	Grand Canyon Skywalk. *Co-Pilot* (Bygg- och Projekledning, Solna, Sweden), (1) (October):. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]
2006	17.1063	[U.S. Marines deliver supply materials to rebuild school for Havasupai Tribe.] *Sikorsky Archives News* (Igor I. Sikorsky Historical Archives, Stratford, Connecticut), (October): 5. [Marines utilized five CH-37's (S-56). Photos.]
2006	17.3681	Spaziergang in der Luft. Sie wird die spektakulärste Aussichtsplattform der Welt sein. Selbst die höchsten Wolkenkratzer beiten nicht annähernd den Nervenkitzel des Skywalks am Grand Canyon. Skywalk verspricht nämlich einen Spaziergang in der Luft. *Faszination Stahl* (Stahl-Informations-Zentrum, Düsseldorf), (November 15): 9. [In German.]
2006	17.3677	Walking on air; the Grand Canyon Skywalk; spectacular structure in steel and glass. *Steel Australia* (Australian Steel Institute, Pymble, New South Wales, (December): 16-17.
2006	17.777	*Welding the world's highest walkway : contractor awarded Grand Canyon Skywalk work based on new submerged arc technology.* [No place]: Lincoln Electric Co., 4 pp. [Waveform Control Technology®, Mark Steel Corporation, Salt Lake City.]

2007	17.1229	Mishandling of research data. *The ORA Bulletin* (Iowa State University, Office of Research Assurances), (February): [1]. [Havasupai blood-use case.]
2007	17.1889	グランドキャニオンに片持ち梁の展望橋 21m 張り出す鋼製橋桁を岩盤に固定 [Kaigai topikkusu Gurandokyanion ni katamochihari no tenbō-bashi 21 m haridasu

Anonymous (*continued*)

kōsei hashigeta o ganban ni kotei] [Cantilever observation bridge at the Grand Canyon; 21 m overhanging steel bridge girder fixed to rock]. 日経コンストラクション [*Nikkei konsutorakushon*] [*Nikkei Construction* (Nikkei Business Publications, Tokyo)], (418) (February 23):. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [In Japanese.]

2007 17.845 Grand Canyon's glass walkway opens. *Retirement Strategies* (USA Wealth Management, LLC), (March): 2. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

2007 17.1727 Para se caminhar no céu; passarela de vidro está sendo construída sobre um dos penhascos mais altos do Grand Canyon, nos EUA. *O Vidroplano* (Associação de Vidro Planos (Andiv), São Paulo), 50(411) (March): cover, 3, 36-40. [Cover tease: "Vidro em obra. No céu como na terra: passarela sobre o Grand Canyon". Table of Contents (p. 3): "Nossa capa [SECTION]. Passarela Skywalk: para se caminhar no céu".] [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [In Portuguese.]

2007 17.743 Pasarelă la 1,3 km deasupra Marelui Canion. *Cuget Liber Magazin* (Constanta, Romania), (March 22): 17. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [In Romanian.]

2007 17.2067 Glass-bottom deck above Grand Canyon is now open. *In:* Did You Know . . . [SECTION]. *Concierge Happenings* (TimeWise Concierge, Las Vegas), (2nd Quarter): [2]. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [Ellipsis is part of section title.]

2007 17.619 Entrepreneur David Jin dreamed of building a glass-bottomed platform 4,000 feet above the Grand Canyon; now the Skywalk is finally here. *People Weekly*, (April 9): 118. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

2007 17.897 Grand Canyon Skywalk opening. *Jet*, 111(15) (April 16): 40. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

2007 17.987 Fly Skywalk; soaring the Grand Canyon's new suspended path. *Flying Adventures*, 13(3) (May): cover, 8, 24-31. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [Regarding the red color of the Colorado River as shown on the cover, see letter from Richard L. Double (September): 6 and comment on Double's letter from "Candy" (November): 6.] [*NOTE*: Candy's remarks mistakenly indicate Double's letter was in the July issue. Refer to Double (2007, ITEM NO. 2.20457) and Anonymous (2007, ITEM NO. 2.20458.]

2007 17.3699 Skywalk. *In:* Produkte [SECTION]. *TEC21* (Schweizerischer Ingenieur- und Architektenverein [SIA], Zürich), (21) (May 21): 45. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [In German.]

2007 17.760 Skywalk Grand Canyon; a spasso nel cielo. *On the Road* (Quaderni di Milano, Milan), 21(21) (May 26): 7. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

2007 17.786 Laminated glass; Saint Gobain. *South East Asia Building Magazine*, (May/June): 116. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation; Saint-Gobain Deutsche Glas, manufacturer of glass.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2007	17.815	Grand Canyon peep show. *In:* Access and Environment [SECTION]. *Canoeist* (Appleford-on-Thames, Oxon, United Kingdom), (June): 18. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]
2007	17.814	Mit Döring Glas in den Grand Canyon. *In:* Aktuell [SECTION]. *Treff Punkt* (Das Magazin für Bankteilhaber) (Berlin), (20) (June): 8. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [In German.]
2007	17.834	Spectacular brand new Grand Canyon Skywalk brings a new dimension to Grand Canyon tourism. *Seattle Gay News*, 35(24) (June 15): cover, 12. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]
2007	17.767	Skywalk; caminada pel cel. *Sobbi* (Associació de Sobreestants de Catalunya, Tàrrega, Spain), (July): 29. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [In Catalan.]
2007	17.639	Did you know . . . ["Tidbids" FEATURE]. *American Profile*, (West Edition) (July 29-August 4):. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]
2007	17.828	Grand Canyon Skywalk. *Try Engineering Today!* (Piscataway, New Jersey), 2(8) (August): 1. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]
2007	17.854	Mirador "Skywalk" en al Gran Cañón. *¡Try Engineering Hoy en Día!* (Piscataway, New Jersey), 2(8) (August): 1. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [In Spanish.]
2007	17.832	Grand Canyon West—new one-of-a-kind skywalk; Hualapai Tribe makes major foray into tourism. *Rez Biz* (Gallup, New Mexico), 2(4) (August): 5, 19. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [*NOTE*: Volume and issue numbering may be amiss; in copies seen 2(4) given as August 2007 and 2(5) given as July 2006.]
2007	17.1601	Grand Canyon Skywalk. *In:* Mercian News [SECTION]. *Mercian Geologist* (East Midlands Geological Society, Loughborough, Leicestershire, United Kingdom), 16(4) (August): 226.
2007	17.865	Our ili yoemyarim, our treasure. *Wa'a Ayukame* (Native American Directions Association, Quarterly Newsletter), 2(4) (September): 2-5. [School trip to Grand Canyon.]
2007	17.1055	Is solar the solution to Havasupai power need? *U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, Office of Facilities, Environmental, and Cultural Resources, Management Summary* (Albuquerque, New Mexico), (October): 5.
2007	17.1411	Arizona tribal tourism: Respecting differences. *Tourism Review*, (December): 16-18.
2007	17.648	Grand Canyon Skywalk. *In:* Civil Engineering News. *Civil Engineering*, 77(6): 12. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]
2007	17.649	Grand Canyon Skywalk proves a controversial addition to the national park. *Landscape Architecture* (American Society of Landscape Architects), 97(6): 16.
2007	17.775	Skywalk with Cologne safety glass. *In:* News in Brief [SECTION]. *Business Facts Cologne* (Cologne, Germany, Department for Press and Public Relations, Office of

Anonymous (*continued*)

		Economic Development), (1) [inaugural number]: [2]. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]
2007	17.650	Grand Canyon; Rundgang am Himmel—Die Mutter aller Schulchten ist von jeher ein Besuchermagnet. Nun konnen Schwindelfreie auf dem "Skywalk" uber den Rand des Abrgunds hinaustreten. *Merian* (Hamburg), 60(12): 40-52. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [In German.]
2007	17.773	Atemberaubend: Der höchste Balkon auf Erden; 1.200 Meter über dem Grand Canyon. *Direkt* (StoCretec GmbH, Kriftel, Germany), 13(1): 4. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [In German.]
2007	17.769	Kurackanto de la Indianoj Havasupajaj. *Esperanto USA* (Atlanta, Georgia), 2007(1/2): 22-23. [Havasupai healing song. "Trad. el la angla traduko el la havasupaja Agavo (Erik) Felker".] [In Esperanto.]
2007	17.620	Glass innovations: Walking on air—visitors to the Grand Canyon will soon have a true bird's-eye view, thanks to a new glass walkway set to open next month. *Ceramic Industry*, 157(2): 17-. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]
2007	17.735	Des verres materialises et vibrants; belvedere au-dessus du Grand Canyon. *Architecture Intérieure-Créé* (Paris), (331): 126 [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [In French.]
2007	17.621	Auf Kolner Sicherheitsglas über den Grand Canyon. *In:* Innovationen [SECTION]. *Wirtschaftswoche* (Frankfurt am Main), 2007(12): 94. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [In German.]
2007	17.622	Skywalk aus Glas—majestatischer Blick für Mutige im Grand Canyon. *Die Bautechnik* (Berlin), 84(2) (February): cover, 155-156. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [In German.]

2008	17.860	Postal history fun facts: Mule mail; High tech, then low trek. *University Mailing Services* (Oklahoma State University), 1(7) (January): 2.
2008	17.861	Engineering marvels; sky walk. *Society of Women Engineers, Space Coast Section Newsletter* (Cape Canaveral, Florida), 13(4) (February): [15]. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]
2008	17.1452	Havasupai man sentenced for murder of Japanese girl. *Gila River Indian News* (Sacaton, Arizona), 11(7) (July): 14.
2008	17.831	Walking the sky. *Channels* (Hughes Network Systems, Germantown, Maryland), (Winter): 8. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]
2008	17.647	Grand Canyon Skywalk. *National Geographic*, 213(3): 35. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]
2008	17.964	On the edge. *In:* Updates [SECTION]. *Outlook Traveller* (New Delhi), 8(4) (April): 26. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2008 17.1593 Skywalk. *In:* Vidro [SECTION]. *Jornal Glassdrive* (Jornal Informativo da Rede Glassdrive®) (Serzedo, Vila Nova de Gaia, Portugal), (9) (May): 10. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [In Portuguese.]

2008 17.665 Arizona. *In:* Tidbits; did you know [SECTION]. *American Profile* (West Edition) (May 18-24): 13. [Noted: "Indian Village" at Grand Canyon West.]

2008 17.859 Second Chance grows wings on a mission. *Second Chance Scoop*, (Late Summer): [1]. [Second Chance Center for Animals, Flagstaff, Arizona; assisting Havasupai with feral dog and cat population.]

2008 17.3523 A smoother take-out? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(3) (Fall): 46. ["From a press release in *Williams-GC News*, the first week of August." Arizona Department of Environmental Quality grant to Hualapai Tribe to protect Diamond Creek from the effects of soil erosion along Diamond Creek Road.]

2008 17.1056 August's Grand Canyon flooding skips BIA facilities. *In:* Briefs [SECTION]. *U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, Office of Facilities, Environmental, and Cultural Resources, Management Summary* (Albuquerque, New Mexico), (October): 2. [Havasupai Indian Reservation.]

2008 17.1382 The Hualapai Reservation quick facts. *University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Arizona Cooperative Extension, AZ1468*, 2 pp. [From U.S. Census *Quick Facts*.]

2008 17.1383 The Hualapai Reservation and Extension programs. *University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Arizona Cooperative Extension, AZ1467*, 4 pp.

2009 17.787 Arizona Court of Appeals' ruling revives Havasupai Indian lawsuits over research. *In:* Archaeology News: Near and Far [SECTION]. *The Moki Messenger* (Colorado Archaeological Society, San Juan Basin Archaeological Society Chapter), (February): 4.

2009 17.1695 [Visit to Hualapai Indian Reservation.] *Wa'a Ayukame* (Native American Directions Association, Quarterly Newsletter) (Yaqui community, Arizona), 4(1) (March): 2-3.

2009 17.857 Groups unite to mitigate impacts of seasonal Havasu Canyon floods. *Babbitt Times Review* (Babbitt Ranches), (July): 8.

2009 17.808 Turquoise jewel. *Arizona Highways*, 85(8) (August): 9. [Reopening of Havasu Canyon after 2008 floods.]

2009 17.1602 Grand Canyon West Airport takes flight. *Integrated Water Services, Inc.* (Avon, Colorado), (Fall): 10. [Regarding construction of onsite wastewater facility.]

2009 17.1442 [Christmas gift distribution at Supai.] *In:* Arrows of Interest [SECTION]. *The Dream Catcher* (American Indian Services, Provo, Utah), (Fall/Winter): 3.

2009 17.839 Havasu 'baaja; people of the blue green water. *Northern Arizona and Beyond*, [inaugural issue?]: 16.

2009 17.840 Walk among the eagles at Sky Walk. *Northern Arizona and Beyond*, [inaugural issue?]: 17. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2009	17.793	Lo Spirito del Pianeta. *In:* In Breve [SECTION]. *Mondomix* (Rome), (4): 4. [Includes notice of performance of "Indiani d'America (Havasupai Kenion)" at Lo Spirito del Pianeta; however, reference to the Italian website for that performance venue refers there to Hopi Indians.] [In Italian.]
2009	17.1571	*Native peoples A to Z : a reference guide to native peoples of the western hemisphere.* Hamburg, Michigan: Native American Books, 7 volumes. [See "Havasupai", Volume 3, pp. 1035-1039; "Walapai", Volume 6, p. 2395.]
2009	17.1881	Ausland-Arbeit 2009. *From:* Jahresrechnung 2009 [SECTION]. *In: Jahresbericht 2009 : Incomindios Schweiz.* Zürich: Incomindios Schweiz, pp. 12-13. [Notes Rex Tilousi and Carletta Tilousi, Havasupai, visit to Bern] [In German.] [See also Wegmüller, 2009, ITEM NO. 17.1880.]

2010	17.853	The 2010 Census Tribal Road Tour has hit the road! *Tribal Nation News* ([U.S. Census Bureau], Denver Regional Census Center), (1) (1st Quarter): [1]. [Havasupai mentioned in passing.]
2010	17.1066	After Havasupai litigation, Native Americans wary of genetic research. *American Journal of Medical Genetics* (Part A), 152(7) (July): ix. [Stemming from the Havasupai blood-use case.]
2010	17.3263	Culture clash on consent. *Nature Neuroscience*, 13(7) (July): 777. [Editorial on informed consent in biomedical research.] [Remarks on the Havasupai blood-use case, recently settled.]
2010	17.1219	Rose is a colon cancer survivor. *Native People's Wellness*, (September): inside front cover. [Public service statement.] [Rose Marie Manakaja from Supai, Arizona.]

2011	17.1324	National Indian Education Association reception with Smithsonian National Museum of the American Indian, NIGA and NCAI. *In:* White House Tribal Nations Conference; in a flash [PHOTO FEATURE]. *Indian Gaming*, (January): 52. [See photo: "Carletta S. Tilousi, Coleen Kaska and Chairwoman Bernadine Jones of the Havasupai Tribal Council with Saba Bazzazieh of Rosette & Associates".] [Feature, pp. 50-53.]
2011	17.1625	Grand Canyon Hualapai Tourism Center opens in the Kingman Powerhouse; Hualapai Tourism management, Kingman dignitaries, Mohave County representatives, Grand Canyon Resort Corporation board members and tribal council members cut ribbon at new facility. *Gamyu* (March 18): 1.
2011	17.1841	Modular classroom to be helicoptered into Grand Canyon. *Indian Affairs* (U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, Office of Facilities, Environmental and Cultural Resources, Management Summary), (April): 1. [Havasupai Elementary School, Supai, Arizona. Brief item includes photo with legend, "A helicopter lowers building materials into Supai village in the Grand Canyon for a 2002 Office of Justice Services employee quarters construction project."]
2011	17.1213	Genographic project hunts the last Incas; resurrected "vampire project" brings fears of biopiracy to Cusco region. *Andes Communiqué* [English ed.] (Asociación ANDES; Asociación Para la Naturaleza y el Desarollo Sostenible, Cusco), (May): 1-10 [entire number]. [See p. 5, note of Havasupai blood-use case.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2011 17.1084 Grand Canyon Skywalk completes first-ever glass replacement; process has taken weeks because of potential danger, wind. *Gamyu*, (10) (May 13): 2. [Reproduces press release dated May 3, 2011. Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

2011 17.1085 Breitling's "JetMan" chooses Grand Canyon West for his first U.S. flight. *Gamyu*, (10) (May 13): 3-4. [Reproduces press release dated April 25, 2011.]

2011 17.1330 Deepest gorge. *North Star Monthly* (Danville, Vermont), (July): 3. [Reprinting the text from the July 6, 1880 ed. of *The North Star*; regarding a party of 13 prospectors visiting the Havasupai in Havasu Canyon.] [Also compare ITEM NO. 17.1499 (Anonymous 1880).]

2011 17.1320 IGB hosts genomics internship for Native Americans. *IGB News* (Institute for Genomic Biology, University of Illinois at Urbana), 4(4) (September): 2-3. [See p. 2, note of Havasupai blood-use case.]

2011 17.2677 Yorkshire, England pianist John Briggs performed live at Grand Canyon West on the Rim at Guano Point for the Hualapai Tribe; Briggs, amazed with the Hualapai's progress, returns after 20 years in emotional reunion. *Gamyu* (Hualapai Tribe, (19) (September 16): 1.

2011 17.1150 Hualapai radio station trainee interns at KUYI Hopi radio. *The Hopi Foundation, Lomasumi'nangwtukwsiwmani, Newsletter* (Kykotsmovi, Arizona), (Fall): 5. [EPCH (The Peach) radio station trainee Tim Vaughn.]

2011 17.3582 Solar energy project to power remote Arizona school results from EPA settlement. *Facilities Management Summary* (U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, Office of Facilities Management and Construction, Albuquerque, New Mexico), (October): 3. [Solar panels to be installed on canyon rim to power Supai.]

2011 17.3736 Turişti Norocoşi IV. *In:* Mondoloto [SECTION]. *Loto Promo* ("Loteria Română" S.A., Bucureşti), (90)(3194) (November 11): 3. [Includes Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation. Brief, with illustration.] [In Romanian.]

2011 17.1615 Grand Canyon's Native American Heritage Month celebration. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2011(23) (November 16): 6-7. [Agenda.]

2011 17.1111 Tudjupa creates the People. Hualapai. *In:* Newman, Lance (ed.), *The Grand Canyon reader.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 227-236. [Reprinted with modernized spelling, etc., from "Origin Myth" by Gordon MacGregor in *Walapai Ethnography* (Kroeber, 1935).]

2011 17.1891 Notizie dal mondo indigeno. *Il Cerchio* (Coordinamento Nazionale di Sostegno ai Nativi Americani, Firenze), 15(2): 30-35. [See "USA" (p. 34), note regarding Native American tribes of the Grand Canyon region and uranium mining.] [In Italian.]

2012 17.3421 Uranbergbau im Grand Canyon Nationalpark per Moratorium eingeschränkt. US-Regierung versucht bei Umweltschützern zu punkten. Einschränkungen des Uranabbaus im Grand Canyon Nationalpark trifft die Bergbauindustrie kaum. *Schattenblick* (Elektronische Zeitung Schattenblick, MA-Verlag Helmut Barthel, e.K., Stelle-Wittenwurth, Germany), (246) (January 12): 12-15. [In German.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2012	17.1669	CAP and Hualapai's Grand Canyon West support charity together. *CAP Tribal Confluences* (Central Arizona Project), (April): [unpaginated].
2012	17.1313	Eleven tribes jump START clean energy projects. *Indian Energy Beat* (U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Indian Energy), (Summer): [1-2]. [Strategic Technical Assistance Response Team. Includes Hualapai Tribe.]
2012	17.1548	Hualapai Tribe recipient of National Park Service Route 66 Corridor Preservation Program cost-share grant. *Gamyu* (Hualapai Tribe), (15) (July 20): 5.
2012	17.1598	Coolest new landmarks around the world. *In:* Tour and Travel [SECTION]. *WestClay Living* (Village of WestClay, Carmel, Indiana), (August): 53. [Includes Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]
2012	17.1490	National Tribal Operations Committee meets in Washington, D.C. *American Indian Environmental Office* (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of International and Tribal Affairs, American Indian Environmental Office), (2) (Autumn): 1, 3-4. [Includes photo (p. 3) of group in entrance to Wikiup at Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation. In photo: Rory Majenty, Hualapai Nation member; AIEO Director JoAnn Chase; Jose Lozano, EPA Deputy Chief of Staff; and Administrator Lisa Jackson.]
2012	17.1419	Future New West trends? *Canyon Country Zephyr*, (October/November): 36. [Grand Canyon Escalade.]
2012	17.1457	The Wide Awake Conference, Delevan, Wisconsin, November 1 to 4, 2012. *The Monthly Aspectarian* (Chicago), 34(4) (December): 19. [Conference report. Notes "blessing and lecture from Havasupai Medicine Man, Uqualla."] [James Uqualla.]

2013	17.1414	Local area medicine men endorse Grand Canyon Escalade. *Getting To the Bottom of It* (Grand Canyon Escalade Newsletter, Confluence Partners L.L.C., Scottsdale, Arizona), (1) (January): [2].
2013	17.1415	Escalade scholarships to begin next fall. *Getting To the Bottom of It* (Grand Canyon Escalade Newsletter, Confluence Partners L.L.C., Scottsdale, Arizona), (1) (January): [2].
2013	17.1416	About the no-sayers and the opposition. *Getting To the Bottom of It* (Grand Canyon Escalade Newsletter, Confluence Partners L.L.C., Scottsdale, Arizona), (1) (January): [2].
2013	17.1417	Opponents propose unrealistic Highway 89 alternative to Grand Canyon Escalade. *Getting To the Bottom of It* (Grand Canyon Escalade Newsletter, Confluence Partners L.L.C., Scottsdale, Arizona), (1) (January): [3].
2013	17.1910	Myndigheter lovar skydda Indianska heliga platser. *Indianklubbsnoteringar* (Indianklubben i Sverige, Ramlösa, Sweden), 2013(1) (January 11): [unpaginated]. [Includes brief note of a Navajo Nation decision to build a tourist facility in Grand Canyon (*i.e.*, the proposed Grand Canyon Escalade project).] [In Swedish.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2013 17.1418 Who doesn't agree? That the Bennett Freeze devastated Western Navajo and the Bennett Freeze area needs jobs! *Getting To the Bottom of It* (Grand Canyon Escalade Newsletter, Confluence Partners L.L.C., Scottsdale, Arizona), (2) (February): [4].

2013 17.1634 Out of the past; John Ivens Post #42, 1941-1943. *American Legion/American Legion Auxiliary/Sons of American Legion/John Ivens Post/Unit/Squadron 42 at Grand Canyon, AZ, Newsletter*, (February/March): 4. ["18 September 1941 [. . .] John Ivens Post #42 spent $15.00 for fruit juices and other articles recommended by Dr. Carson to the Supai Indians, where there were several cases of red measles reported among the children." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

2013 17.1580 ADOT Boadaway-Gap Chapter update. *Atiin Ba Hané* (Navajo Division of Transportation), 1(2) (April): 1, 16. [Regarding U.S. Route 89 landslide. Arizona Department of Transportation.]

2013 17.1581 U.S. 89 dry slide results in roadway closure. *Atiin Ba Hané* (Navajo Division of Transportation), 1(2) (April): 17. (Photos by Sgt. Williams, Navajo Police, Tuba City District.)

2013 17.1543 Grand Canyon West celebrates 25 years! *Name This Newsletter* (Hualapai Tribe, Hualapai Tourism), (1) (June): [2]. [Brief item.] [*NOTE*: Newsletter to be named in contest among Hualapai Tourism employees.]

2013 17.1544 Groundbreaking and blessing ceremony signals new look for Diamond Bar Road. *Name This Newsletter* (Hualapai Tribe, Hualapai Tourism), (1) (June): [7]. [Brief item.] [*NOTE*: Newsletter to be named in contest among Hualapai Tourism employees.]

2013 17.1545 Hualapai Lodge guests leave token of appreciation. *Name This Newsletter* (Hualapai Tribe, Hualapai Tourism), (1) (June): [2]. [Brief item; note (illustrated) left on Hualapai Lodge note paper.] [*NOTE*: Newsletter to be named in contest among Hualapai Tourism employees.]

2013 17.1546 Dallas Quasula Sr. sign dedication; October 28, 1932-August 27, 2010. *Name This Newsletter* (Hualapai Tribe, Hualapai Tourism), (1) (June): [7]. [Photos.] [*NOTE*: Newsletter to be named in contest among Hualapai Tourism employees.]

2013 17.1547 Grand Canyon Skywalk staff member praised for customer service. *Name This Newsletter* (Hualapai Tribe, Hualapai Tourism), (1) (June): [7]. [Tami Thornton. Brief item.] [*NOTE*: Newsletter to be named in contest among Hualapai Tourism employees.]

2013 17.1477 Hualapai Tribe statement on closure of road to Grand Canyon West. *Gamyu* (Hualapi Tribe newsletter), (12) (June 7): [1].

2013 17.2662 [Diamond Bar Road paving.] *In:* Bid Results and Project Awards [SECTION]. *AZBEX* (Arizona Builder's Exchange, Phoenix), 4(32) (June 7): 15. ["The Halaupai [*sic*] Tribe—Pave 9 miles of Diamond Bar road leading up to Skywalk[.] The Contract was awarded to Fann Contracting in the amount of $25,000,000.00[.]" (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

2013 17.1666 Navajos, Hopi Tribe oppose canyon project. *In:* National Native News [SECTION]. *The Seminole Tribune* (Seminole Tribe of Florida, Hollywood, Florida), 37(6) (June 28): 11A. [Regarding Navajo Esplanade project. Credited to *Native Sun News*.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2013 17.2460 Cox Communications Water Bottle Challenge overflows. *Horn of Plenty* (St. Mary's Food Bank Alliance, Phoenix), (Summer): 3. [Includes note of a "truckload of more than 30,000 bottles of drinking water" sent to the Havasupai Reservation following disastrous floods in July.]

2013 17.2466 The Grand Canyon Sky Walk, continued: Bad faith, jurisdiction, and who's on (the bench) first. *Native American Law Watch* (Modrall Sperling, Lawyers, Albuquerque and Santa Fe), (Summer): 4-5. [Regarding litigation between the Hualapai Tribe and Grand Canyon Skywalk Development, LLC.]

2013 17.1582 RDC approves temporlary easement for ADOT. *Atiin Ba Hane'* (Navajo Division of Transportation), 1(3) (July): 4, 16. [Navajo Nation Council, Reources and Development Committee convened at Alamo Chapter, granted Arizona Department of Transportation easement to pave Navajo Route 20 in the aftermath of the U.S. Route 89 landslide.]

2013 17.1583 Navajo Route 20 groundbreaking ceremony. *Atiin Ba Hane'* (Navajo Division of Transportation), 1(3) (July): 9. [Arizona Department of Transportation to pave Navajo Route 20 in the aftermath of the U.S. Route 89 landslide.]

2013 17.1494 Hualapai open house. *Greater Grand Canyon Landscape Assessment* (Northern Arizona University, Landscape Conservation Initiative), (1) (August): 4.

2013 17.1584 N20 paving complete. *Atiin Ba Hane'* (Navajo Division of Transportation), 1(4) (October): 1, 4. [Arizona Department of Transportation paving of Navajo Route 20 in the aftermath of the U.S. Route 89 landslide.]

2013 17.1585 U.S. 89T ribbon cutting ceremony; paving construction completed in 79 days, 11 days ahead of schedule. *Atiin Ba Hane'* (Navajo Division of Transportation), 1(4) (October): 3. [Arizona Department of Transportation paving of Navajo Route 20 as U.S. Route 89 Temporary, in the aftermath of the U.S. Route 89 landslide.]

2013 17.1586 Arizona State Transportation Board meeting. *Atiin Ba Hane'* (Navajo Division of Transportation), 1(4) (October): 10. [Board convened in Flagstaff in May. Includes notes regarding paving of Navajo Route 20 in the aftermath of the U.S. Route 89 landslide.]

2013 17.1587 "The new future of how we work together"; unprecedented partnership paves the way for future collaborations and projects. *Atiin Ba Hane'* (Navajo Division of Transportation), 1(5) (November): 10. [Regarding paving of Navajo Route 20 in the aftermath of the U.S. Route 89 landslide.]

2013 17.1588 ADOT, FHWA pave 28 miles of road in 79 days. *Atiin Ba Hane'* (Navajo Division of Transportation), 1(5) (November): 11. [Arizona Department of Transportation. Federal Highway Administration, Arizona Division. Regarding paving of Navajo Route 20 in the aftermath of the U.S. Route 89 landslide.]

2014 17.1697 Origin story. *The Uncompahgre Journal* (Colorado Archaeological Society, Chipeta Chapter), 31(2) (February): 8. [Southern Paiute origin story.]

2014 17.2306 Minimum arhitekture, maksimum doživljaja. *Entext* (Časopis za uredenje prostora i arhitekturu) (Donja Gorica, Podgorica, Crna Gora [Montenegro]), 10

Anonymous (*continued*)

(February/March): 74-77. [See p. 74, “Grand Canyon Skywalk”.] [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [In Serbian.]

2014 17.1700 Informed Consent; Apr 23-May 18, Second Stage. *Cleveland Play House InsideGuide*, [April/May], 14 pp. [including wraps]. [Program guide for “Informed Consent”, a play written by Deborah Zoe Laufer, directed by Sean Daniels, co-produced with Geva Theatre. Includes Havasupai blood-use case, pp. 7-9.]

2014 17.1641 Experience tribal culture at Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 21(3) (Summer): 10.

2014 17.1706 Grand Canyon litigation settles; long live Grand Canyon litigation. *Native American Law Watch* (Modrall Sperling, Lawyers, Albuquerque and Santa Fe), (Summer): 6. [Regarding litigation between the Hualapai Tribe and Grand Canyon Skywalk Development, LLC.]

2014 17.1667 Navajo Nation and Hopi Tribe leadership meet, discuss golden eagles, confluence. (Photos by Rick Abasta.) *Hozhoojí Nahat’á Ba Hane’* (Navajo Nation), 1(1) (July): 10. [Photos only, with legends, pertaining to meeting that in part discussed the Grand Canyon Esacalde project.]

2014 17.1675 Skywalk food trailer. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (12) (July): [3]. [New Skywalk food trailer, used to cook all food court items at Grand Canyon West.]

2014 17.1676 Security spotlight; featured July 2014 employee Longhair Havatone. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (12) (July): [3]. [Hualapai.]

2014 17.1679 Ambassadors; Ambassador staff getting ready for another busy day at GCW. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (12) (July): [8]. [Hualapai, Grand Canyon West. Photo and legend only. Individuals identified as: “Ben Havatone, Supervisor Stewart Crozier, Della Cook, Sharae Russell, Yoli Ley, Anpa One Feather, Morton Wellington, The famous Reyneese Tapija, Noah Sinyella and Lana Lee.”]

2014 17.1643 Save the Confluence: What YOU can do to help. *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (August): [3]. [Escalade project.]

2014 17.1680 Summer solstice sunrise commitment ceremony. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (13) (August): [4]. [Item signed “Tom and Yvonne”.]

2014 17.1694 [Message of thanks.] *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (13) (August): [5]. [Photographic reproduction of postcard and gift from “Prenilla and Jonas from Sweden”, following visit to Grand Canyon West.]

2014 17.1681 Security spotlight; featured July [*sic*] 2014 employee Richard Evans. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (13) (August): [5].

2014 17.1685 Greetings from GCW Fire, EMS, Airport! *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (13) (August): [8]. [Hualapai. Grand Canyon West.] [EMS: Emergency Medical Services.]

2014 17.1686 Fourth of July. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (13) (August): [10]-[11]. [Fourth of July festival for Hualapai elders.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2014 17.1687 New photo station area. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (14) (September): [3]. [Skywalk Gift Shop; Grand Canyon West.]

2014 17.1688 Go Skywalk Food & Beverage. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (14) (September): [3]. [Food carts at entrance to Skywalk at Grand Canyon West.]

2014 17.1689 GCRC employee appreciation week. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (14) (September): [4].

2014 17.1690 [Hualapai Ranch photo spread.] *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (14) (September): [10]-[11]. [Grand Canyon West.]

2014 17.1650 History and justice in the Southwest. *Field Report* (National Parks Conservation Association, Southwest Region, Salt Lake City), (Fall): 1, 4. [Includes Escalade project on the Navajo Reservation.]

2014 17.1651 Grand Canyon's strong ties with Native Americans. *Field Report* (National Parks Conservation Association, Southwest Region, Salt Lake City), (Fall): 6.

2014 17.1621 Arizona . . . Navajo Reservation; even in the desert, God brings forth new life! *Christian Farmers Outreach* (Hampstead, Maryland), 2014: 12. [Cameron, Arizona.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

2014 17.1741 From the Food and Beverage Department. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (15) (October): [6]. [Includes photo, "Recently, Diamond Creek Restaurant hosted a Red Hatter's group from Kingman. The ladies enjoyed a great lunch prepared by the restaurant and had fun among friends."]

2014 17.1742 News from the Ranch. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (15) (October): [8]. [Renovations and construction.]

2014 17.1739 Being in the Hwal: Bay Leadership Program. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (15) (October): [9]. [Written in the first person, with person's photograph, but not identified.] ["Hwal: Bay" in Hualapai.]

2014 17.1743 News from the Ambassador Department. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (15) (October): [9]. [International Route 66 Festival, Kingman.]

2014 17.1744 Getting married at the Grand Canyon. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (15) (October): [10-11]. [Item signed "Bo and Sherri". Letter of thanks to Grand Canyon Resort Corporation, and page of photographs of marriage ceremony on rim of canyon.] [Wedding at Grand Canyon West.]

2014 17.1820 Better road for Hualapai and Grand Canyon. *In:* Top News Alerts [SECTION]. *This Week From Indian Country Today*, 2(16) (November 12): 13. [Newly paved nine-mile section of Diamond Bar Road.]

2015 17.2467 Federal District Court upholds uranium mining within a Traditional Cultural Property without further NEPA review and with abbreviated NHPA consultation. *Native American Law Watch* (Modrall Sperling, Lawyers, Albuquerque and Santa Fe), (Spring): 3-6. [Regarding *Grand Canyon Trust v. Williams*, pertaining to Havasupai

Anonymous (*continued*)

Tribe and Canyon Mine.] [National Environmental Policy Act. National Historic Preservation Act.]

2015 17.1901 Grand Canyon West. *In: Grand Canyon South Rim, Tusayan and northern Arizona visitors guide : 2015 Spring and Summer.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 32. [Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

2015 17.1763 What people are saying; GCW Chevron Ticketing Center. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (19) (April/May):. [Grand Canyon West, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

2015 17.1764 Skywalk bunny. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (19) (April/May):. [Easter Bunny at Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

2015 17.1809 FS ponders development permit just south of Grand Canyon. *Federal Parks and Recreation* (Arlington, Virginia), 33(9) (May 15): 6. [Regarding U.S. Forest Service public review of special-use permit in Kaibab National Forest adjacent to Tusayan, Arizona. Also notes Navajo Nation proposal for the construction of the Grand Canyon Escalade at the Little Colorado River confluence.]

2015 17.1792 2015 Distinguished Service Award recipients. *Victims' Rights Brief* (Office of Arizona Attorney General, Phoenix), 17(4) (June): 1-2. [See p. 2, "Innovative Practices: Deborah Fresquez, Domestic Violence Victim Advocate, Victim Witness Services for Coconino County", which notes, "She has also organized awareness trainings in Havasupai [Supai], a small isolated community at the bottom of the Grand Canyon, and plans to make it a regular occurrence." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

2015 17.1765 New GCW tour offered. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (20) (Summer):. [Grand Canyon West. "Flight of the Condor" fixed-wing air tour.]

2015 17.1766 Hualapai Ranch updates. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (20) (Summer):.

2015 17.1767 Grand Canyon Skywalk named one of the world's best observation decks. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (20) (Summer):. [Conde Nast Traveler.]

2015 17.1768 Grand Canyon West construction projects. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (20) (Summer):.

2015 17.1769 River Runners in the news. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (20) (Summer):. ["Recently the Hualapai River runners were featured on air from Fox 10 Phoenix telling viewers where to get fun under the sun, all in a day." With a web link to the video.]

2015 17.1921 China set to open worlds' longest and highest glass-bottom bridge. *Australia China Friendship Society, Tasmanian Branch Inc.* 澳中友好協會，塔州 (South Hobart, Tasmania), (September): [10]. ["The Zhangjiajie Grand Canyon skywalk [. . .] will easily dwarf America's Grand Canyon Skywalk" (ENTIRE NOTE); *i.e.*, compared to Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [In English. Serial title is bilingual, thus.]

2015 17.2530 پل شیشه ای برفراز گراند کانیون آمریکا [Glass bridge over Grand Canyon, America]. دو هفته نامه شرکت ایران سازه (ایران سازه میباشد) [*Iran Sazeh Company Biweekly* (Iran Sazeh Co.,

Anonymous (*continued*)

Tehran)], 1394(10) (October): 9-10. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [In Persian.]

2015 17.1807 UNITY Earth’s ambassadors bond with Mother Earth at the Grand Canyon. *UNITY News Update* (United National Indian Tribal Youth, Mesa, Arizona), (2015/2016 Winter): [3]. [UNITY retreat at Grand Canyon West for 25 UNITY Earth Ambassador youth.]

2016 17.1874 Grand Canyon West tops 1 million visitor mark in 2015; tourism soars at Grand Canyon Skywalk, other attractions. *Ak-Chin O’odham Runner* (Maricopa, Arizona), 30(1) (January 1-14): 10. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

2016 17.1923 Greetings from the Southwest Indigenous Women’s Coalition. [AND] Humanizing our response to violence in our communities: Being inclusive, coordinated, and accountable. *SWIWconnections* (Southwest Indigenous Women’s Coalition, Mesa, Arizona), (Spring): 1, 3. [Training services with Hualapai Tribe in Peach Springs (Hualapai Domestic Violence Program), and the Colorado River Indian Tribes in Parker (Colorado River Regional Crisis Services).]

2016 17.1827 Grand Canyon. *In:* Notes From the Field [SECTION]. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 35. [Regarding the proposed Grand Canyon Escalade in the Navajo Nation.]

2016 17.1842 Horrific abuse at Havasu Falls in Grand Canyon. *Humane News* (Associated Human Societies, Newark, New Jersey), (June): 19. [Havasupai Indian Reservation. Regarding abuse of pack animals.] [*NOTE*: Not mentioned in item, but one Havasupai individual was charged and convicted of animal abuse (noted from other news reports).]

2016 17.1847 A place for tribal connections at Desert View. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 23(2) (June): 12-13. [Desert View Watchtower. Item includes a schedule for “Weekend Watchtower Cultural Demonstrations” during June through August.] [See also full-page promotion, p. 14, “Vote for Grand Canyon. Help raise $250,000 to preserve Desert View Watchtower. The Grand Canyon Needs You. Learn more at www.votegrandcanyon.org Vote everyday through July 5th!”] [*NOTE*: Issue of *Canyon Views* received afterward.]

2016 17.2529 المشي فوق السحاب في غراند كانيون [almshy fawq alsahab fi ghrand kaniun] [Walk over the clouds in the Grand Canyon]. *In:* المسافر [almsafr] [The Traveler] [SECTION]. بيلا [Bila] [*Belle*] (الوسط/Alwasat, *in cooperation with* Fantaq) (Manama, Bahrain?), (8) (June): 46. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [In Arabic.]

2016 17.1864 Desert View Watchtower mural conservation. *In:* Your Impact at Grand Canyon [SECTION]. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 23(3) (August): 10-11.

2016 17.1926 SWIWC’s LGBTQ Advisory Council members visit Hualapai Tribe. *SWIWconnections* (Southwest Indigenous Women’s Coalition, Mesa, Arizona), (Fall): 4. [Brief report on services relating to concerns to the lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender, and questioning community, noting a presentation on “Transgender Sensitivity Training for Law Enforcement Pesonnel”.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2016	17.1925	Havasupai regional training, July 26 and 27, 2016, Supai, Arizona. *SWIWconnections* (Southwest Indigenous Women's Coalition, Mesa, Arizona), (Fall): 5. [Brief report on training services relating to concerns of violence and respect in the community.]
2016	17.2319	[Lecture notices.] *In:* The Center marks Native American Heritage Month with a special lecture series [SECTION]. *Verde Valley Archaeology Quarterly* (Verde Valley Archaeology Center, Camp Verde, Arizona), 6(3) (Autumn): 4. [List includes November 15 lecture by Carrie Cannon, "Plants, Inspiring the People: Reflections on Hualapai Ethnobotany of the Grand Canyon". The speaker "is a member of the Kiowa tribe of Oklahoma and is also of Oglala Lakota descent . . . and works for the Hualapai Tribe of Peach Springs, AZ."]
2016	17.1866	Grand Canyon; Escalade escalates, again. *In:* Notes From the Field [SECTION]. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 27. [Proposed Grand Canyon Escalade project.]
2016	17.2472	Secretary of the Interior's 2015 Historic Preservation Award winner, Loretta Jackson-Kelly, Tribal Historic Preservation Officer, Hualapai Tribal Nation. *In: Tribal Preservation Program : 2016 annual report : expanding partnerships in a second century of stewardship.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Tribal Relations and American Cultures, Tribal Historic Preservation Program, p. 6.

2017	17.1906	The other side; join the Hualapai tribe members for an unforgettable day rafting through the Grand Canyon and taking a helicopter to its rim. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (National Park Trips Media, Boulder, Colorado), 2017: 46. [*NOTE*: Facing page is an advertisement for Grand Canyon West.]
2017	17.1907	Sky high. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (National Park Trips Media, Boulder, Colorado), 2017: 46. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [*NOTE*: Facing page is an advertisement for Grand Canyon West.]
2017	17.1955	North Rim ranches; Hopi youth give back to the land. *In:* Postcards from the Field [SECTION]. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring): 29. [Kane Ranch, Two Mile Ranch.]
2017	17.2068	Grand Canyon Skywalk; owned and operated by the Hualapai tribe, the Skywalk opened to the public in 2007. *www.goodcopy.com* (Goodcopy Visual Communications, New Haven, Connecticut), (May): [2]. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]
2017	17.2358	Clearly without limits; from concept to completion, this Los Angeles firm does the nearly impossible with glass; Giroux Glass, Inc. *DDC Journal* (Chicago), (Summer): 44-45. [Includes Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [Design, Develop, Construct.]
2017	17.2671	Skywalk; Arizona, ABD. İnşaat Mühendisi Ahmet Dere, Fark Yaratan Yapılar'da Büyük Kanyon'da inşa edilen yürümenin cesaret istediği 1220 metre yükseklikteki cam köprü Skaywalk'ı tanıtıyor... *İMO Bursa Bülten* (Türk Mühendis ve Mimar Odaları Birliği, İnşaat Mühendisleri Odasi Bursa Şubesi, Bursa, Turkey), (70) (July/September): 58. [Table of contents (p. 3) gives title as "Fark yaratan yapılar Grand Kanyon".] [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [Ellipsis thus.] [In Turkish.]
2017	17.2183	Dancing Earth explores renewable energy. *Green Fire Times* (Santa Fe, New Mexico), 9(9) (September): cover, 5, 32-33. [Dancing Earth's 6th Summer Institute. See

Anonymous (*continued*)

		photo by Leland Chapin, p. 33, "Former tribal chief and medicine carrier of the Havasupai Nation, Uqualla has turned his focus to performance ritual as a conduit for global transformation."] [James Uqualla.]
2017	17.1997	Native America; building up a Navajo tourism corridor. *From:* Notes from the Field [SECTION]. *In:* Grand Canyon Issue. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 27. [Arizona Route 64 between Cameron and the east entrance to Grand Canyon National Park.]
2017	17.3447	Grand Canyon; Navajo Council fails to approve tramway. *From:* Notes from the Field [SECTION]. *In:* Grand Canyon Issue. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 27. [Proposed Grand Canyon Escalade project.]
2017	17.3682	The head whirls, but the feet are firm. *In:* Did You Know? [SECTION]. *Drive India* (SEW-Eurodrive Customer Magazine) (SEW-Eurodrive GmbH & Co KG, Bruchsal, Germany), 11 (August/November): 3. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]
2018	17.2143	Indian students win round in bid to hold government accountable. *Ute Bulletin* (Ute Indian Tribe, Uintah and Ouray Reservation, Fort Duchesne, Utah), 52(13) (April 9): 2, 4. [Havasupai Tribe suit with U.S. Bureau of Indian Education.]
2018	17.3348	Osem šialene odľahlých miest, kde bývajú ľudia. *Slovak Lines* (In Drive Magazín, Bratislava, Slovakia), 2018(6): 34-37. [See p. 36, "Supai, Arizona".] [In Slovak.]
2018	17.2274	Ahead of its time; northern Arizona's premier museum turns 90. *In: Autumn visitor guide 2018 : Volume 4, September 16 through October 14.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Arizona Daily Sun, pp. 12-13. [Features new permanent exhibit, Native Peoples of the Colorado Plateau. Item notes and illustrates participation of James Uqualla, Jr., Havasupai consultant.]
2018	17.2352	*Case study : Northern Arizona Healthcare: Using telemedicine to give rural patients better access to specialty care.* [No place]: GlobalMedia Group, LLC, 6 pp. [Notes Peach Springs and "Havasupai" (Supai), *in passing*.
2019	17.2307	Adrenalín na maximum: Najvzrušujúcejších skywalkov na svete. *Slovak Lines* (In Drive Magazín, Bratislava, Slovakia), 2019(1): 28-31. [See "Grand Canyon Skywalk, USA" (p. 30; illustrated pp. 28-29).] [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [In Slovak.]
2019	17.2345	Desert View Inter-Tribal heritage site; through your support, tribal cultures come to life at the newly imagined Desert View site. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 26(1) (Spring): 7-8. [Desert View Watchtower.]
2019	17.2376	Rumble on the Rim: An Indigenous history of the Grand Canyon—July 27th. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(3) (Summer): 6. [Event announcement.]
2019	17.2391	Rumble on the Rim; Saturday, July 27: Flagstaff. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 55(3) (Summer): 10. [Event announcement.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2019 17.3349 Osem šialene odľahlých miest, kde bývajú ľudia. *Slovak Lines* (In Drive Magazín, Bratislava, Slovakia), 2019(7): 42-45. [See p. 44, "Supai, Arizona".] [*NOTE*: This is repeated from 2018(6) (ITEM NO. 17.3348).] [In Slovak.]

2019 17.2412 Horses and mules abused and overloaded for tourists' pleasure. *Humane News* (Associated Humane Societies, Newark, New Jersey), (August): 17. [Havasupai Indian Reservation.]

2020 17.3220 10 photos of tourist places you can't post your Instagram. *In:* Travel and Tourism [SECTION]. *The Arab American Today Magazine* / العربي الأمريكي اليوم, (Arab American Media Center / لمركز العربي الأمريكي لإلعالم, Dearborn, Michigan), 8(86) (February): 53. [Includes Grand Canyon, where there is "a special observation deck to enjoy the fantastic views from a glass bridge"; there, cameras are prohibited. There is, however, no note that this is not the national park but the Grand Canyon Skywalk at Grand Canyon West on the Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

2020 17.2648 Introducing Board member Nikki Cooley. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(2) (Spring): 5. [Cooley is Diné.]

2020 17.2649 Voices of Grand Canyon—tribal members share their connection to Grand Canyon. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(2) (Spring): 13. [Announcement of website, "The Voices of Grand Canyon", https://www.grandcanyontrust.org/native-american-stories-grand-canyon.]

2020 17.3204 COVID-19 impact on Native Americans. *Tribal Newsletter* (Monocan Indian Nation, Amherst, Virginia), (July/August): 3. [Notes, "Other tribes who rely heavily on tourism as a tribal industry, such as the Hualapai tribe who operate the Skywalk at the Grand Canyon, have been economically devastated as stay-at-home and shelter-in-place orders around the country have limited tourism and travel, reducing tribal income and jobs." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

2020 17.3323 Non-profit helping bridge digital divide in Native American tribal lands. *In:* National Native News [SECTION]. *Seminole Tribune* (Seminole Tribe of Florida, Hollywood, Florida), 44(8) (August 31): 11A. [Item credited to "KPIX-CBS (San Francisco)".] [MuralNet of Oakland, California, providing tribes with access to broadband internet access; features Havasupai.]

2020 17.1838 Seminole firefighter battles Arizona wildfires. *In:* Community [SECTION]. *The Seminole Tribune* (Seminole Tribe of Florida, Hollywood, Florida), 37(7) (July 26)3A. [Don Mitchell dispatched to assist Havasupai and Hualapai tribes in battling drought-related wildfires.]

2020 17.3727 Skywalk bridge. *In:* Louder Than Words [SECTION]. *The ILE Post Monthly Magazine* (Universidad Técnica Nacional, Quesada, Costa Rica), (93) (October): 22. [ILE: Inglés como Lengua Extranjera (English as a Foreign Language).] [Regarding the Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation. Grammatical and spelling errors introduced.]

2020 17.3444 Havasupai—"People of the Blue Green Waters". *Connections* (U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Policy, Management and Budget, Office of Civil Rights), (November, Native American Heritage Month issue): 15.

Anonymous (*continued*)

2021 17.3311 Second phase of Inter-tribal Cultural Heritage Site begins construction. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(1) (Spring/Summer): 24-25. [Desert View.]

2021 17.3360 GCRG announces first recipient of Indigenous WFR Scholarship and other important news. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(2) (Summer): 4. [Awarded to Jaren Roberson, Hopi-Navajo.] [Grand Canyon River Guides. Wilderness First Responder.]

2021 17.3439 Working with tribes to develop new opportunities and policies at Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(2) (Fall/Winter): 2-5. [Includes "Draft Outline for GRCA Indian Afairs Strategic Plan" (p. 4) and interview with Diné ranger Kelli Jones (p. 5).]

2022 17.3493 월 간 개 요 [wol gan gae yo] [Monthly Overview]. INSIGHT 月刊資源 [INSIGHT wolganjawon] [INSIGHT Monthly Resources] (한국광해광업공단 [hanguggwanghaegwang-eobgongdan] [Korea Gwanghae Mining Corporation]), 22(3): 2-. [See "3. 업계 동향" [3. eobgye donghyang] [3. Industry Trends], which includes 미국 Energy Fuels 사, Pinyon Plain 광산 개발권의 법원 승인 [migug Energy Fuels-sa, Pinyon Plain gwangsan gaebalgwon-ui beob-won seung-in] [U.S. Energy Fuels Court Approves Pinyon Plain Mine Development Rights]. Entire note (p. 9) reads: "미국연방항소법원이 EnergyFuels 사의 PinyonPlain 광산(舊 Canyon 광산, Grand Canyon 인근소재) 개발권을 인정함. 동 광산은 과거 3 개 환경단체 및 Havasupai 원주민들의 반대로 폐쇄된 바 있음 Pinyon Plain 광산은 현재 탐사 후 중단상태이며, 우라늄 가격 상승 시 후속 계획을 논의할 예정임" [The U.S. Federal Court of Appeals recognized EnergyFuels' right to develop Pinyon Plain mine (formerly Canyon mine, located near Grand Canyon). The copper mine was previously closed due to objections from three environmental groups and Havasupai indigenous people. The Pinyon Plain mine is currently in a suspended state after exploration, and follow-up plans will be discussed when uranium prices rise.]] [In Korean.]

2022 17.3474 Construction is underway at Desert View! *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 29(1) (Spring/Summer): 29. [Intertribal Cultural Heritage Site.]

2023 17.3519 The Canyon is listening: Á-mi-i-evyo, "Yes, I hear you!" *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(1) (Winter): 18-19. [Havasupai religious practitioner Uqualla's pilgrimages to Havasupai Gardens.]

2023 17.3520 Desert View progress. *In:* News and Updates [SECTION]. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(1) (Winter): 21. [Desert View Inter-tribal Cultural Heritage Site.]

2023 17.3588 South Pole; a pre-med graduate spent the past year as a physician for the National Science Foundation at a base in Antarctica—the most remote human outpost on earth. *PittState Magazine* (Pittsburg State University, Office of University Marketing and Communication, Pittsburg, Kansas), 30(2) (January): 18-19. [John-Michael Watson (BA '09). See note on p. 19, "'I have several projects that I am very exicted for when I get home,' he said. 'I've been offered a position with the Indian Health Service and the Havasupai Nation to serve as the physician for the Supai Village at the base of the Grand Canyon.' (*sic*)" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

2023 17.3566 The Southern Paiute connection to Grand Canyon's North Rim: Heritage, history, and humanity. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(2) (Spring/Summer): 4-5. [With quotations and remarks from Daniel Bulletts, Cultural Resource Director of the

Anonymous (*continued*)

Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians, and Autumn Gillard, “a first-generation descendant on her maternal side from the Paiute Indian Tribe of Utah”.]

2023 17.3567 Native American Heritage Days at the North Rim July 28-30, 2023. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(2) (Spring/Summer): 27. [Announcement; illustrated with photos of the Yavapai Apache Warriorettes at the North Rim.]

2023 17.3609 Dr. Charles Edward Gant, Jr. ’71. *In:* Class Notes [SECTION]. *The Record of Hampden-Sydney College* (Hampden-Sydney, Virginia), 99(1) (Summer): 38. [Obituary notice includes note, “After completing his residency and obtaining his license, he moved to Arizona, where he worked in the Indian Health Service supporting the Havasupai Indians.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

2023 17.3589 Tribal leaders join President Biden for the designation of the Baaj Nwaavjo I’tah Kukveni Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument. *In:* Bulletin Board [SECTION]. *Community Update* (Navajo Nation, Division of Community Development, Window Rock, Arizona), (August): [7]. [Baaj Nwaavjo I’tah Kukveni—Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument.]

2023 17.3622 Indigenous Peoples Caucus celebrates new Northern Arizona national monument *The GRIN* (Gila River Indian News, Sacaton, Arizona), 26(16) (August 18): 5. (“Submission; Arizona House Democrats”.) [Baaj Nwaavjo I’tah Kukveni—Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument.]

2023 17.3627 New national monument protects tribal lands and waters. *America’s Wilderness* (The Wilderness Society), 25(2) (Fall): 7. [Baaj Nwaavjo I’tah Kukveni—Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument.]

2023 17.3608 Governor Hobbs co-hosts first state tribal summit with focus on economic development. *Ak-Chin O’odham Runner* (Maricopa, Arizona), 37(19) (October 6-19): 3, 6. [Arizona Govern Katie Hobbs convened summit at Grand Canyon, including a tour of the Desert View Inter-tribal Cultural Heritage Site.]

2023 17.3595 Shifting narratives: Honoring and amplifying Indigenous voices. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(3) (Winter 2023/2024): 18-20. [Regarding Indigenous-peoples informational programs “through social media, video, website content, and other digital media that can reach people worldwide.” Features Grand Canyon National Park ranger (Interpretation and Resource Education) Kelkiyana Yazzie (Diné).]

2023 17.3596 What’s in a name? Newly dedicated, Havasupai Gardens shows words have power. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(3) (Winter 2023/2024): 22.

2023 17.3597 Reconciliation of place names committee hosts first in-person meeting at Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(3) (Winter 2023/2024): 23. [U.S. Department of the Interior, Advisory Committee on Reconciliation in Place Names.]

2023 17.3598 Heritage Days highlights a rich tapestry of art, craft, and culture. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(3) (Winter 2023/2024): 24.

2023 17.3599 Governor Hobbs and tribal leaders convene at Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(3) (Winter 2023/2024): 25. [Arizona tribal leaders and Governor Katie Hobbs “convened at Grand Canyon National Park to address mutual

Anonymous (*continued*)

concerns and explore opportunities for responsible tourism and other initiatives that benefit tribal communities and the state of Arizona.”]

2023 17.3639 New Arizona Native Plant Society chapters. *Plant Press Arizona* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 46(2) (Winter 2023/2024): 18-21. [See pp. 18-19, “The Hakdaqwi:va Peach Springs Chapter; Carrie Cannon, Chapter President”. Focuses on traditional Hualapai botanical knowledge, and notes the Hualapai Ethnobotany Youth Project.]

2024 17.3688 Keeping all of America connected. *The Eagle* (U.S. Postal Service, Washington, D.C.), 3(2) (February): 18-20. [Includes note and photo of mule-carried mail to Supai, Arizona. Photo shows one of the mules carrying U.S. Postal Service cartons.]

2024 17.3628 Groups, scientists urge Arizona governor to close uranium mine in newly designated Baaj Nwaavjo I’tah Kukveni–Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (Spring): 4. [See also related cartoon, “Beyond the Slab”, by Greg Pentkowski, p. 7.]

2024 17.3693 Grand Canyon Speaks podcast: An evolving tapestry of Indigenous culture at the Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 31(1) (Summer): 25.

2024 17.3694 Your legacy: Honoring the Havasupai and connecting visitors. *In:* Ways To Give; a closer look at two critical projects. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 31(1) (Summer): 28-29.

A

Abbott, Kathryn A.

1998 17.26 Indians of the Southwest. *In:* Lamar, Howard R. (ed.), *The new encyclopedia of the American West.* New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, pp. 540-542.

Academy of Science of South Africa [Republic of South Africa, Department: Science and Technology, Academy of Science of South Africa]

2018 17.2485 *Human genetics and genomics in South Africa: Ethical, legal and social implications : consensus study.* Pretoria, South Africa: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf), 116 pp. [See p. 65, note, *in passing*, “. . . there are well-reported instances of genomics research increasing group-stigma for clearly identifiable ethnic groups, such as the Havasupai . . . .” This is reference to the Havasupai blood-use case.]

Achterberg, Robert Alan

2007 17.2480 *Photographs as primary sources for historical research and teaching in education: The Albert W. Achterberg photographic collection.* Doctoral dissertation, University of

Texas at Austin, 192 pp. + digitized photographs. [See pp. 125, 137-138, remarks on photographs that were made documenting the Episcopal Church's St. Andrew's Indian Mission at Supai, Arizona, which ministered to the Havasupai.]

Acrey, Bill P.

1979 17.27 *Navajo history : the land and the people.* Shiprock, New Mexico: Central Consolidated School District No. 22, Department of Curriculum Materials Development, 345 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-5|

Adams, Heidi K.

2012 17.1573 Sovereignty, safety, and security: Tribal governments under the Stafford and Homeland Security Acts. *American Indian Law Journal*, 1(1) (Fall): 127-146. [See p. 132, *note* 20, regarding Havasupai receipt of Federal Emergency Management Agency funding for recovery from October 2010 flooding on Havasu Creek, the first such direct FEMA funding to a Native tribe.]

Adler, Moshe

2015 17.1718 This just in . . . *Beth El Newsletter* (The Heights Synagogue, Cleveland Height, Ohio), (April): 1. [Includes brief comments on the Escalade project at Grand Canyon.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Adley-SantaMaria, Bernadette

NO DATE 17.3506 Bernadette Adley-SantaMaria, White Mountain Apache language and culture consultant, cultural advisory board member. *In: Lifeways of the Little Colorado River.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 2-3. [2022.]

2022 17.3460 Bernadette Adley-SantaMaria, White Mountain Apache. *In:* Riggs, Sarana, Lifeways of the Little Colorado River. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 24.

Adolf, Melvina, AND Tuttle, Sabrina

2008 17.1395 Research in Indian country. *University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Arizona Cooperative Extension AZ1460*, 6 pp.

Advantage Fitness Products

2005 17.2018 Precor at Supai: The EFX has landed! *The Precor Pulse* (Advantage Fitness Products), (January): 3. [Delivery by helicopter of an EFX® Elliptical Fitness Crosstrainer™ exercise machine for diabetes abatement programs.] [Havasupai.]

Agatsuma, Renee; Arnone, Myra; Brown, Dawn; Chowning, Janne Ting; Cooksley, Elise; Fraser, Paula; Griswold, Joan; Own, Lindsey; Lee, Rosetta Eun Ryong; Spitze, Jodie; AND Thompson, Dianne

2013 17.1535 *The science and ethics of humans in research. Grades 7-12. First edition.* [No place]: Northwest Asociation for Biomedical Research, 150 pp. [See "Lesson 1: Historical Context of Humans in Research", p. 17 and following, and particularly "Student Handout 1.1b, The Havasupai Indians", p. 24. (Havasupai blood-use case.)]

Aguiar, Rodrigo Luiz Simas de, AND Pereira, Levi Marques [Pereira Pereira, Levi Marques]

2015 17.2531 A universalidade da arte e a pesquisa da produção artística entre os povos indígenas em Mato Grosso do Sul. *In:* Chamorro, Graciela, and Combès, Isabelle (organizadores), *Povos indígenas em Mato Grosso do Sul : história, cultura e transformações sociais.* [Dourados, Mato Grosso do Sul, Brasil]: UFGD (Universidade Federal da Grande Dourados), pp. 709-725. [See p. 711, remarks on the Kaibab Paiute "Ghost Dancers" of "Kanab Creek, Grand Canyon".] [In Portuguese.]

AGURMINE [AGainst URanium MINEs]

2004 17.2002 *Uran—oder das Recht auf Leben? Ein Reader anlässlich der Wander-Ausstellung. Ein SchülerInnen-Studierenden Projekt zu den Auswirkungen des Uranabbaus Gruppe AGURMINE—AGainst URanium MINEs.* Marburg, Germany: AGURMINE, 54 pp. [See p. 15, "Uranabau bei den Havasupai".] [In German.]

Aiken, Shawn K.

2012 17.1344 (ARBITRATOR) In the matter of the arbitration of Grand Canyon Skywalk Development, LLC and 'Sa' Nyu Wa, Inc. Phoenix: American Arbitration Association, Commercial Panel, 47 pp. (No. 76 517 Y 00191 11 S1M.) ["Final Award".]

Akin, Louis

1906 17.947 Hopi Indians—gentle folk: A people without need of courts, jails or asylums. *The Craftsman*, 10(3) (June): 314-329. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

1915 17.1566 The Hopi; a people who need no courts, jails or asylums. *The Indian School Journal* (U.S. Indian Service), 15(6) (February): 292-298. [Reprinted from *The Craftsman* (Akin, 1906, ITEM NO. 17.947). Includes Grand Canyon.]

Alberta, Anthony J., AND Wood, Anita H.

2009 17.796 A practical skills model for effectively engaging clients in multicultural settings. *Counseling Psychologist*, 37(4): 564-579. [Includes Havasupai.]

Aleknaitė, Eglė

2014 17.3581 Neošamanizmas Lietuvoje: egzotiškų kultūrų žavesys. [Neoshamanism in Lithuania: the charm of exotic cultures.] *In:* Ališauskienė, Milda (compiler), Gudžiūnienė, Onutė (ed.), Religijų įvairovė Lietuvoje: portretai, kasdienybė ir šventės [Diversity of religions in Lithuania: portraits, everyday life and holidays]. Kaunas, Lithuania: Vytauto Didžiojo universitetas, and Vilnius: „Versus aureus" leidykla, pp. 69-99. [See "Toltekai" [Toltecs] (pp. 69-71), specifically the remarks (p. 70): "Bendruomenėje išsiskiria dvi grupės: paprasti nariai ir pasišventę sekėjai. Šis narių pasidalijimas atspindi nevienodus narių poreikius. Iš tiesų atrodo, kad daugelio paprastų narių šamanizmas, intensyvios dvasinės patirtys ar išskirtiniai „dvasinių karių" gebėjimai nedomina. Jiems rūpi įvairių praktinių, gyvenimiškų problemų sprendimas, savižina, psichologiniai klausimai ir laimės pojūtis. Aktyviausi nariai renkasi į keturis kartus per metus vykstančius Mitotės ritualus ir keliauja į jėgos vietas Centrinėje ir Pietų Amerikoje. **Dauguma praktikų skirtos visiems žmonėms ir nepriklauso nuo jų pasiekto dvasinio tobulėjimo etapo. Vis dėlto kelias iš jų gali atlikti tik pažengę toltekai: pvz., „šamanišką skrydį", atliekamą kelionėse po Amerikos Didįjį kanjoną**." (*translation here*) 'Two groups stand out in the community: ordinary members and dedicated followers. This division of members reflects the different needs of the members. Indeed, many lay members seem to have no interest in shamanism, intense spiritual experiences, or the extraordinary abilities of "spiritual warriors." They care about the solution of various practical, life problems, self-awareness, psychological issues and the feeling of happiness. The most active members gather for Mitote rituals held four times a year and travel to places of power in Central and South America. **Most of the practices are for all people and do not depend on the stage of spiritual development they have reached. However, several of them can only be performed by advanced Toltecs: for example, the "shamanic flight" performed on tours of the Grand Canyon of America**.' No further details with respect to Grand Canyon.] [In Lithuanian.]

Alessi, Stephanie A.

2013 17.1561 The return of results in genetic testing: Who owes what to whom, when, and why? *Hastings Law Journal*, 64 (August): 1697-1726. [See p. 1700, Havasupai blood-use case.]

Alexander, Hartley Burr

1916 17.989 *The mythology of all races.* (Louis Herbert Gray, ed.) *Volume X. North American.* Boston: Marshall Jones Co., 325 pp. [See "Yuman Mythology", pp. 179-181, which includes Hualapai and Havasupai.]

Allen, George A.

1894 17.1501 The Hualapais. *In:* U.S. Department of the Interior, Census Office, *Report on Indians taxed and Indians not taxed in the United States (except Alaska) at the eleventh census: 1890.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Priinting Office, p. 136.

1936 17.2595 Extract from annual report, George A. Allen, United States Indian Agent, Colorado River Agency, for 1892. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 175. [Hualapai.]

1936 17.2597 Extract from annual report, George A. Allen, United States Indian Agent, Colorado River Agency, for 1893. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 175. [Hualapai.]

Allen, Laura

2020 17.3505 A new view. Has the long-troubled relationship between Grand Canyon National Park and local indigenous people entered a more harmonious era? *National Parks*, 94(2) (Spring): 12, 14, 16.

Allen, Lee

2012 17.1434 The "cowboy baby doctor". *Desert Leaf* (Catalina Foothills Magazine) (Tucson), 26(4) (April): 60-61, 63. [Ken Jackson, working with the Havasupai at Supai.]

Allen, Monica J.; Powers, Michelle L. E.; Gronowski, K. Scott; AND Gronowski, Ann M.

2010 17.1025 Human tissue ownership and use in research: What laboratories and researchers should know. *Clinical Chemistry*, 56: 1675-1682. [Includes Havasupai blood-use case.]

Allgemeiner Deutcher Automobil-Club

NO DATE 17.2689 *Bayerische Weltreisse : ein Zwilling kommt selten allein.* Stuttgart, ADAC, 24 pp. [See p. 5, "Aussichtsplattform AlpspiX", which also illustrates and remarks on the Grand Canyon Skywalk (Hualapai Indian Reservation), suggesting the Bavarian Alps' AlpspiX "X"-shaped platform as an alternative destination.] [In German.]

Allstrom, Erik W.

1938 17.2254 Three thousand feet down. *Indians At Work* (U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Indian Affairs), 6(1) (September): 36-38. [Havasupai.]

Allyse, Megan; Karkazis, Katrina; Lee, Sandra Soo-Jin; Tobin, Sara L.; Greely, Henry T.; Chos, Mildred K.; AND Magnus, David

2012 17.1912 Informational risk, institutional review, and autonomy in the proposed changes to the Common Rule. *IRB: Ethics and Human Research*, 34(3) (May/June): 17-19. [See p. 18, Havasupai blood-use case.]

Alvarado, Anita L.

1970 17.28 Cultural determinants of population stability in the Havasupai Indians. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology*, 33(1) (July): 9-14.

American Indian Alaska Native Tourism Association

2016 17.3494 *AIANTA 2015-2016 Annual Report.* Albuquerque, New Mexico: American Indian Alaska Native Tourism Association. [See cover ("Native artist demonstration at the Grand Canyon Desert View Watchtower, 2015") and "Transforming Desert View" (p. 8).]

American Indian Publishers

1980 17.2291 *Dictionary of Indian tribes of the Americas.* Newport Beach, California: American Indian Publishers, 3 volumes (Volume 1, Abnipón-Cocó; Volume 2, Choct-Movima; Volume 3, Mundu-Zuñi).

1993 17.2292 *Dictionary of Indian tribes of the Americas. Volume 1 (Abaco-Cuna).* Newport Beach, California: American Indian Publishers, 2nd ed.

1995 17.2293 *Dictionary of Indian tribes of the Americas. Volume 2 (Dakota-Nuwuk)* [and] *Volume 3 (Ofogou-Zuni).* Newport Beach, California: American Indian Publishers, 2nd ed.

American Red Cross, Grand Canyon Chapter

2008 17.858 Supai Canyon flood; evidence of the importance of wilderness first aid training. *In: American Red Cross Grand Canyon Chapter, annual report fiscal year 2007-2008.* Phoenix: American Red Cross Grand Canyon Chapter, p. 4.

Anagnostopoulos, Costas [Αναγνωστόπουλος, Κώστας]

2014 17.3476 (SECTION ED.) Παράξενα & εναλλακτικά [Paráxena & enallaktiká] [Strange & alternative] [SECTION]. *Το Παρασκηνιο* (Αθήνα) [To Paraskinio (Athína)] [The Background (Athens)], (January 11): 42-43. [See p. 42, "ΗΠΑ; Οι ξεχασμένοι Ινδιάνοι" (IPA; Oi xechasménoi Indiánoi) (USA; The forgotten Indians).] [Havasupai.] [In Greek.]

Anaya, S. James

2012 17.2347 *Report of the Special Rapporteur on the rights of indigenous peoples, James Anaya : addendum : the situation of indigenous peoples in the United States of America.* [New York]: United Nations, General Assembly, 50 pp. ("The summary of the present report is circulated in all official languages [Arabic, Chinese, English, French, Russian, Spanish]. The report itself, which is annexed to the summary, is circulated in the language of submission only [English].") (A/HRC/21/47/Add.1.) [Human Rights Council, 23rd session, Agenda item 3, Promotion and protection of all human rights, civil, political, economic, social and cultural rights, including the right to development.] [See p. 43: "93. Keepers of the Secret (from Havasupai Tribe): Current ban on uranium mining does not protect Havasupai territory and drinking water sources." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

2015 17.2348 Report of the Special Rapporteur on the rights of indigenous peoples on the situation of indigenous peoples in the United States of America. *Arizona Journal of International and Comparative Law*, 32(1): 51-108. [See p. 99: "93. Keepers of the Secret (from Havasupai Tribe): Current ban on uranium mining does not protect

Havasupai territory and drinking water sources." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Reprinting of Analya (2012, ITEM NO. 17.2347).]

Anderson, Andrea

2009 17.784 Federal Circuit to hear two trademark fraud cases in May. *BNA's Patent, Trademark and Copyright Journal*, (April 10). [*Hualapai Tribe v. Grand Canyon West Ranch LLC.*]

Anderson, Arlie

1962 17.2295 A program of isolating and counseling students with personal problems. *In: Annual Conference of the Co-ordinating Council for Research in Indian Education, Arizona Highway Commission Auditorium, April 12 and 13, 1962.* Phoenix: Arizona State Department of Public Intruction, Division of Indian Education, pp. 82-90. [Includes notes on Hualapai and Havasupai (pp. 83, 86).]

Anderson, Emily E.

2012 17.1932 *CIRTification : Community Involvement in Research : training in human research protections : facilitator manual and curriculum materials.* Chicago: University of Illinois at Chicago, Center for Clinical and Translational Science, 119 pp. [Havasupai blood-use case, see pp. 11, 32.]

Anderson, Eric Gary

1999 17.29 *American Indian literature and the Southwest: contexts and dispositions.* Austin, Texas: University of Texas Press, 225 pp. [See pp. 77-81, 83-84, 88-89, 173.]

Anderson, Jill E.

2011 17.2027 Breach of privacy risks for clinical research sponsors. *Bloomberg Law Reports: Health Law*, (October 24), 3 pp. [Also as a separate distributed by Moses and Singer LLP, 4 pp.] [Includes Havasupai blood-use case.]

Anderson, Joseph F.

1914 17.2665 Discoveries on the Colorado. VIII—The Hopi Indians—Snake Dance and other customs. *Improvement Era*, 17(10) (August): 910-916. [See p. 912, short note on the story of "Tyo" (Tíyo) on the Colorado River.]

Anderson, Michael F. [Anderson, Mike]

2004 17.539 Grand Canyon's Native American trails and routes. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 10(2) (Summer): 1-2.

2007 17.605 Natural disasters within transitional societies: The Havasupai Indians at Supai, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 6.

2008 17.671 Natural disasters within transitional societies: The Havasupai Indians at Supai, Arizona. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14*, pp. 37-43. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)

Andrews, Kimberly, AND Tilousi, Rex

2005 17.651 Havasu ba quawa (the language of the people). *American Indian Quarterly*, 29(3/4): 673-674.

Andrews, Lori

2005 17.1312 Havasupai Tribe sues genetic researchers. *LAB Report* (Law and Biothethics Report, Institute for Bioethics, Health Policy and Law, University of Louisville School of Medicine), 4(2) (Winter 2004; *i.e.* April 2005): 10-11. [Havasupai blood-use case.]

Angadjivand, Sahar; Bailey, Elyse; Bendewald, Jennifer; Mickelson, Nicole; Minge, Ahna; Pickering, Robert; AND Twite, Andrew

2012 17.1636 *Risky business? The complex case of surety bonding in American Indian country.* University of Minnesota Twin Cities, Hubert H. Humphrey School of Public Affairs, Professional paper for the fulfillment of the Master of Public Policy and Master of Public Affairs. [See pp. 42-43, "Case Study: Grand Canyon Skywalk" (Hualapai Indian Reservation).]

Annerino, John

1996 17.30 *People of legend : Native Americans of the Southwest.* San Francisco: Sierra Clubb Books, 122 pp.

Antone, Marla

2011 17.1567 Ak-Chin Youth Council and Peer Leadership discover Grand Canyon. *Ak-Chin O'odham Runner* (Maricopa, Arizona), 28(18) (September 16-October 6): 6, 10.

Anwar, Natasha

2013 17.2024 The double helix, a double edged sword: Ethical issues in genetic testing and research. *Journal of the Postgraduate Medical Institute* (Peshwar, Pakistan), 27(2): 117-121. [Includes note of Havasupai blood-use case.]

Appelt, Erin

2019 17.2413 The problem of poor and fair self-rated health among Native Americans in Arizona: Implications for education policy. *Public Health Review*, 2(2): 1-6. [See p. 2, brief note of suit brought against U.S. Bureau of Indian Education by "nine native American children in Arizona . . . for failing to provide equitable education at a school on the Havasupai Reservation".]

Aquino, V. G.

1975 17.1646 The Grand Canyon and the Havasupai. *Oar and Paddle*, 2(1) (February/March): 5.

Aramoana, Jaclyn, AND Koea, Jonathan

2019 17.2424 (ON BEHALF OF THE CommNETS COLLABORATION) An integrative review of the barriers to indigenous peoples participation in biobanking and genomic research. *Journal of Global Oncology*, 5: doi:10.1200/JGO.18.00156, 9 pp. [A literature review. Havasupai blood-use case noted briefly in two places on p. 5.]

Arias, Jalayne J.; Pham-Kanter, Genevieve; Gonzalez, Rosa; AND Campbell, Eric G.

2015 17.1789 Trust, vulnerable populations, and genetic data sharing. *Journal of Law and the Biosciences*, 2015: 747-753. [Introduction begins with note of the recently published "Notice of Proposed Rulemaking : Federal Policy for the Protection of Human Subjects" (*see* U.S. Department of Homeland Security, *et al.*, 2015, *Federal Register*, 80(173) (September 8): 53933-54061, ITEM NO. 17.1790). Arias *et al.* note that this notice "acknowledges the potential loss of public trust associated with high-profile disputes over biospecimens collected in research, including the Havasupai case [the Havasupai blood-use case] and the Lacks Family settlement [not pertinent to this bibliography]." No further text mention of these cases by Arias *et al*. In turn, the *Federal Register* item mentions only "the erosion of public trust that can result from high-profile disputes involving the use of non-identified biospecimens collected during research" (p. 53943); the accompanying *note 43* credits a web-posted document for this statement: "National Congress of American Indians. Havasupai Tribe and the lawsuit settlement aftermath. Retrieved on November 17, 2014, from *http://genetics.ncai.org/case-study/havasupai-Tribe.cfm*." The web-posted document is more fully cited as: National Congress of American Indians, American Indian and Alaska Native Genetics Resource Center, "Havasupai Tribe and the lawsuit settlement aftermath"; but as a webpage only, this is not separately citeable in the present bibliography (accessed December 18, 2015).]

Arias, Robert

2015 17.1736 Grand Canyon elites. *Smithsonian*, (April):. [Letter. Comment on article by David Roberts in March issue (ITEM NO. 17.1707).]

Arizona Development Board

NO DATE 17.1030 *Meet Arizona's Indians.* Phoenix: Arizona Development Board, folded brochure. [1963.] [Verso comprises a pictorial map of Arizona, with cartouche title, "Arizona Indians with a border of Ancient Arizona Pottery Types by Don Perceval"; map legend, "Arizona. Rich in Indian Culture and Lore" ("Lithographed by Northland Press, Flagstaff, Arizona"). The map displays principal highways and the locations of Indian reservations, with colored drawings of representative women and men of the various tribes, most of them displaying their craftwork.]

Arizona. Mohave County

NO DATE 17.1345 *Diamond Bar Road corridor improvements : providing for the present—ensuring the future. Submitted to US DOT TIGER 2 grant request for Mohave County, Arizona, in partnership with the Hualapai Nation and the US DOT.* [No place]: Mohave County, Arizona, 16 pp. + Appendix A, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [296 pp. total]. [Appendix A title page: "Diamond Bar Road Corridor Improvements, Mohave County and the Hualapai Tribal Nation, TIGER II Grant Application".]

2009 17.1341 *TIGER discretionary grant application : Mohave County, Arizona : Diamond Bar Road : providing for the environment, tourism, recreational access, private enterprise, interstate commerce, employment and economic stability.* [No place]: Mohave County, Arizona, *submitted to* U.S. Department of Transportation, TIGER Discretionary Grants Program Manager, 23 pp. + appendices [64 pp. total]. [Transportation Investment Generating Economic Recovery.]

2012 17.1343 (WITH Hualapai Tribal Nation) *TIGER discretionary grant application : proposed highway project : Diamond Bar Road reconstruction : providing for safety, mobility, commerce, employment, and environment.* [No place]: Mohave County, Arizona, *submitted to* U.S. Department of Transportation, [ii], 18 pp. [Transportation Investment Generating Economic Recovery.]

Arizona@Work, Nineteen Tribal Nations [Arizona At Work, Nineteen Tribal Nations]

2016 17.2407 *Workforce Development Plan, 2016-2020.* [No place]: Arizona@Work, Nineteen Tribal Nations, 156 pp. [Includes Hualapai Tribe, Cocopah Indian Tribe, Quechan Indian Tribe, Fort Mojave Tribe, Colorado River Indian Tribes.]

Arizona Commission of Indian Affairs

1975 17.2297 *"Sovereignty & Inter-governmental Relations With Arizona Indian Tribes"—a report on the 2nd Indian Town Hall.* Phoenix: Arizona Commission of Indian Affairs, 59 pp. [Held at White Mountain Apache Reservation, August 20-22, 1974.]

Arizona Department of Commerce

1999 17.560 *Community profile : Hualapai Indian Reservation.* Phoenix: Arizona Department of Commerce, 2 pp.

Arizona Department of Education, Office of Indian Education

2021 17.3324 *Tribal consultation guide.* [Phoenix]: Arizona Department of Education, Office of Indian Education, 25 pp.

[Arizona Department of Health Services]

2012 17.2186 *Statewide Arizona American Indian Behavioral Health Forum II : "Policy & Service Delivery in a Changing Environment" : final report : February 15-16, 2012, Cliff Castle*

Conference Center, Camp Verde, Arizona. [No imprint], 35 pp. [See p. 12, note of evening reception that included “a cultural presentation made by James Uqualla, Havasupai Medicine Elder”, and p. 17, “Forum II concluded with a closing prayer provided by James Uqualla, Havasupai Medicine Elder.”]

Arizona Department of Transportation, Aeronautics Group

2021 14.1873 *2021 ADOT Arizona Aviation Economic Impact Study : Grand Canyon West.* Phoenix: Arizona Department of Transportation, Aeronautics Group, folded brochure. [See also in the complete *Technical Report*.]

Arizona Office of Economic Planning and Development; AND Arizona, Office of the Governor

1975 17.739 *The comprehensive plan of the Havasupai Tribe.* Phoenix: Office of the Governor, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [115 pp. total].

Arizona Highways

1958 17.31 Indians of Arizona [special issue]. *Arizona Highways*, 34(8) (August).

1967 17.435 *Arizona Highways presents a treasury of Arizona’s colorful Indians.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways.

Arizona State Legislature

2023 17.3624 *Resolution; opposing the designation of the proposed “Baaj Nwaavjo I’tah Kukveni Grand Canyon National Monument” and demanding the federal government obtain the consent of Congress, Arizona State Legislature, and local communities before designating any additional national monuments, parks, wildlife reguges, conservation areas, areas of critical environmental concern, wild and scenic rivers, wilderness, wilderness characteristics areas, or other federal special use areas in Arizona or otherwise withdrawing and reserving federal mineral, water, land or other natural resource rights in Arizona.* Phoenix: Arizona State Legislature, 15 pp. (Adopted August 7, 2023; with 16 signatures.)

Arizona State University

2012 17.2630 *Havasupai Promise Scholarship : available at Arizona State University, Northern Arizona University and the University of Arizona.* [Tempe, Arizona]: Arizona State University, folded brochure. [“Eligible Havasupai tribal members include all currently enrolled members of the Havasupai Tribe and their enrolled children from family households as well as the children of the individual plaintiffs who were parties to the March 2010 settlement agreement with ABOR.” (Arizona Board of Regents; pertaining to the Havasupai blood-use case.)]

Armada Global, Inc.

2015 17.1836 *Navajo Nation : security overview and travel assessment.* Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Armada Global, Inc., 15 pp.

Armstrong Consultants

1997 17.843 *Airport master plan for Grand Canyon West Airport : draft report.* Grand Junction, Colorado: Armstrong Consultants, Inc., *for* Hualapai Indian Nation, Peach Springs, Arizona, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

Arnold, Richard W.

2000 17.1188 [Comment on Richard W. Stoffle *et al.*, "Ghost Dancing the Grand Canyon; Southern Paiute Rock Art, Ceremony, and Cultural Landscapes".] *Current Anthropology*, 41(1) (February): 24-25.

Arthur, Chester A.

1904 17.3232 [Establishment of Hualpai Reserve, January 4, 1883.] *In:* Kappler, Charles J. (compiler, ed.), *Indian affairs. Laws and treaties. Vol. I. (Laws.) Compiled to December 1, 1902.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 804. [Hualapai.]

1904 17.3233 [Emendation of Havasupai Reservation boundaries, and revocation of Executive Order of Rutherford B. Hayes, of November 23, 1880.] *In:* Kappler, Charles J. (compiler, ed.), *Indian affairs. Laws and treaties. Vol. I. (Laws.) Compiled to December 1, 1902.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 809.

1936 17.2579 Executive Order creating Hualpai (Walapai) Indian Reservation. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 146. [Hualapai.]

1947 17.3234 Executive Order. (March 31, 1882). *In:* Sullivan, Thomas Alan (compiler), *Proclamations and orders relating to the National Park Service up to January 1, 1945.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 28. [Establishment of a reservation for the Yavai Suppai Indians (Havasupai Indian Reservation).]

Arviso-Ciocco, Melinda

2020 17.3205 Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program. *NNHHPD Newsletter* (Navajo Nation, Navajo Heritage and Historic Preservation Department, Window Rock, Arizona), 1(1) (Yasniłt'ees 2020): 6-7. [Focus is on Diné people's relationship with the Colorado River.]

Ashley, Charles F.

1936 17.2585 Extract from annual report of Charles F. Ashley, United States Indian Agent, Colorado River Agency, for 1886. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 152-153. [Hualapai.]

Astanin, Dmitry M.

2019 17.2690 Ecological and cultural aspects of the evolutionary development models of ecological tourism. *In:* Uzunboylu, Huseyin (ed.), 6th Global Conference on Contemporary Issues in Education (GLOBE-EDU 2019), Christian University[,] St. Petersburg, Russia[,] 29-31 August 2019 : proceedings. *New Trends and Issues Proceedings on Humanities and Social Sciences* (Science Park Research Organization and Counseling, Nicosia, Cyprus), 6(6) (December): 30-40. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 31-32.] [Serial apparently machine-translated to English. Regarding the Grand Canyon Skywalk (Hualapai Indian Reservation), see p. 32: "Since March 2007, visitors can explore the area at an altitude of more than a kilometre from the open observation deck of glass, which passes over the Colorado river and is called the 'Heavenly trail'. This building belongs to the Hualapai Indians, whose ancestors once inhabited these territories." (*sic*)]

Astrov, Margot

1946 17.436 (ED.) *The winged serpent : an anthology of American Indian prose and poetry.* New York: John Day Co., 366 pp.

1970 17.437 (ED.) *American Indian prose and poetry : an anthology.* Gloucester, Massachusetts: P. Smith, 366 pp.

1972 17.438 (ED.) *American Indian prose and poetry : an anthology.* New York: John Day Co., 366 pp.

1992 17.439 (ED.) *The winged serpent : American Indian prose and poetry.* (Foreword by Paul Zolbrod.) Boston: Beacon Press, 366 pp.

Atencio, Ernest

1996 17.32 *Havasupai traditional and historical use of the Grand Canyon village area : literature review and annotated bibliography.* Report prepared for Grand Canyon/Havasupai Oral History Project, Grand Canyon National Park, 38 pp. + unpaginated appendices A-N.

Atkinson, Enos B.

1936 17.2617 Extract from annual report, Enos B. Atkinson, Superintendent, Truxton Cañon School, 1909. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 202. [Hualapai.]

Atmore, Robert N.

1946 17.1151 "Him heap good boy". *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 9(3) (January): 31. [Reminiscence from writer's time as pumping plant operator for the Santa Fe Railway at Peach Springs, Arizona, who served as a reader for a Havasupai couple whose son sent letters from the Indian School in Carlisle, Pennsylvania.]

Attakai, Shawn

2023 17.3615 Challenges to Dinéééąą́h Yéiilt’ Doo. *In:* Lee, Lloyd L. (ed.), *Nihikéyah: Navajo homeland.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 81-108. [Includes the particular remark, “. . . and north along the Tónits’ósíkooh (Grand Canyon): ‘Béésh Łigai Atsidii (“Silver Smith”—born near Cameron, Arizona; died in 1939), told of a Navajo Dziłk’ijí Bi’áádjí (Female Mountain Top Ceremony) that was held near Desert View in 1862.’”]

Attridge, Terri

2016 17.1861 Cover photo: Maya Tilousi-Lyttle performs a Havasupai blessing dance for the Grand Canyon at the Desert View Watchtower rededication. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 23(3) (August): cover, 2.

Ausherman, Stephen

2005 17.1079 Tony Hillerman, writer. *Albuquerque*, (July): 60-62. [See p. 62, note of meeting James Peshlakai at Grand Canyon, and permission to use Peshlakai’s name for the fictional shaman in *The Wailing Wind*.]

Austin, Diane E., AND Drye, Brenda

2011 17.2077 The water that cannot be stopped: Southern Paiute perspectives on the Colorado River and the operations of Glen Canyon Dam. *Policy and Society*, 30: 285-300.

Austin, Diane E.; Bulletts, Ila; Drye, Brenda; Wall, Merlene; Kennedy, Debra; AND Phillips, Arthur, III

1999 17.817 *1999 Southern Paiute consortium Colorado River corridor monitoring and education program : summary report.* Pipe Spring, Arizona: Southern Paiute Consortium; and Tucson: Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, University of Arizona, 40 pp.

Austin, Diane E.; Bulletts, Kevin; AND Bulletts, Charley

2017 17.2230 Sharing perspectives and learning from one another: Southern Paiutes, scientists, and policymakers in the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program [ABSTRACT]. *In: American Geophysical Union, Fall Meeting 2017*, abstract PA53A-0247.

Austin, Diane E.; Dean, Erin; AND Gaines, Justin

2005 17.852 *Yanawant : Paiute places and landscapes in the Arizona Strip : Volume Two of the Arizona Strip landscapes and place name study.* [No place]: Bara, *for* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip Field Office, St. George, Utah, 249, 6 pp. (Contract no. AAA000011TOAAF030023.) [For Volume One see Stoffle *et al.* (2005, ITEM NO. 17.851).]

Austin, Diane E.; Fulfrost, Brian K.; Osife, Cynthia; Drye, Tricia; AND Rogers, Glenn

1999 17.818 *1996 Southern Paiute consortium Colorado River corridor monitoring and education program : summary report.* Pipe Spring, Arizona: Southern Paiute Consortium; and Tucson: Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, University of Arizona, 17 pp.

Austin, Martha, AND Lynch, Regina

1983 17.1998 *Saad ahąąh sinil : dual language : a Navajo-English dictionary : revised edition.* (Revisions by Regina Lynch.) Rough Rock, Arizona: Rough Rock Demonstration School, Title IV-B Navajo Materials Development Project, 41 pp. [Arranged topically. Places pertinent to this bibliography, see: "Dził łibéí; *Gray Mountain*" and "Dził łizhinii; *Shadow Mountain*" (p. 23); "Tséłché'ékooh; *Grand Canyon*" (p. 24); "Bidáá' ha'azt'i'; *Grand Canyon, Arizona*" [Grand Canyon village] (p. 36); "Na'ní'á; *Cameron, Arizona*" and "Na'ní'á hótsaa; *Page, Arizona*" (p. 37); "Tsinaabąąs habitiin, Yaaniilk'id; *Gap, Arizona*" (p. 38).] [In Navajo and English.]

Avila, Theresa

2019 17.2321 Tracing the history of Native American communities in relation to the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Mapping Grand Canyon Conference : February 28-March 1, 2019 : Arizona State University, Tempe.* [Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University], p. 15. [*NOTE*: Video recordings of each presentation at this conference were posted online at this website: https://lib.asu.edu/mapping-grand-canyon-conference/program (March 2019).]

Avila Hernandez, Juan A.

2004 17.751 Blood, lies, and Indian rights; TCUs becoming gatekeepers for research. *Tribal College Journal of American Indian Higher Education*, 16(2) (Winter):. [Tribal colleges and universities. Includes Havasupai blood-use case.]

Awang-Damit, Hamidah

2008 17.679 Havasu Canyon flood update. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (7) (Fall): 13.

Axel, Jeff

2015 17.1788 Maiya Osife of the Kaibab Paiute secures major recognition for her tribe through Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument and Southern Utah University's IIC internship program. *Smoke Signals* (Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians), (November): [unpaginated]. [Intergovernmental Internship Cooperative.] [Facsimile reproduction from "InsideNPS" (U.S. National Park Service) webpage, dated September 25, 2015.]

Ayer, Eleanor H.

1990 17.33 *Indians of Arizona : a guide to Arizona's heritage.* Frederick, Colorado: Renaissance House, 48 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-13|

B

B., J. D.

1994 17.1021 An old sunflower shines again. *Popular Science*, (January): 32. [Cultivation of Havasupai sunflower.]

Babcock, Barbara A.

1996 17.34 First families: gender, reproduction and the mythic Southwest. *In:* Weigle, Marta, and Babcock, Barbara A. (eds.), *The Great Southwest of the Fred Harvey Company and the Santa Fe Railway.* Phoenix: The Heard Museum, pp. 207-217.

Back, William Douglas, AND Taylor, Jeffrey S.

1980 17.3451 Navajo water rights: Pulling the plug on the Colorado River? *Natural Resources Journal*, 20 (January): 71-90.

Badzek, Laurie; Henaghan, Mark; Turner, Martha; AND Monsen, Rita

2013 17.1555 Ethical, legal, and social issues in the translation of genomics into health care. *Journal of Nursing Scholarship*, 45(1): 15-24. [See p. 17, Havasupai blood-use case.]

Bahr, Sandy; Clark, Roger; AND McKinnon, Taylor

2014 17.1699 Court upholds Grand Canyon uranium mining ban—Havasupai Tribe, conservation coalition celebrate key win for protecting water, wildlife, and sacred lands, but fight continues. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(4) (Winter 2014-2015): 18-19.

Bahti, Mark

2007 17.691 *Silver and stone : profiles of American Indian jewelers.* Tucson: Rio Nuevo Publishers, 212 pp.

Bahti, Tom

1966 17.602 Indian tribes of Arizona. *Western Gateways*, 6(3): 33-.

1968 17.35 *Southwestern Indian tribes.* Flagstaff, Arizona: KC Publications, 72 pp. [See pp. 69-72.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 104| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-5| FQ7:7 FQ8:19 FQ9:35 FQ10:21 GUIDON 29, 30

Bailey, Blair J.

2018 17.2317 Isolated in a canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: This is Research: Student Symposium 2018.* [Auburn University, Alabama]: Auburn University, Office of Undergraduate Research, p. [14]. [Havasupai.]

Bailey, Garrick, AND Bailey, Roberta Glenn

1986 17.36 *A history of the Navajos : the Reservation years.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: School of American Research Press, 360 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-5|

Bair, Lucas; Chief, Karletta; Colombi, Benedict; Melis, Theodore S.; AND Perry, Danielle M.

2020 17.3268 Capítulo 1.2. Povos indigenas e gestão da água no Rio Colorado, EUA. Tribes and water management in the Colorado River, US. *In:* Laufer, Juliana, Marques, Elineide E., Athayde, Simone, Swanson, A. Christine, and Zagallo, Ana Daisy A. (organizadoras), *Rios, terras e culturas : aprendendo com o sistema socioecológico do Tocantins / Rivers, lands and cultures: learning from the Tocantins social-ecological system.* Porto Alegre, Rio Grande do Sul, Brasil: Editora Fi, pp. 85-126. (Workshop held by Rede Internacional de Pesquisa em Barragens Amazônicas, 14-18 May, Palmas, Tocantins, Brasil.) [In Portuguese (pp. 85-105) and English (pp. 106-126).]

Baldwin, Gordon C.

1965 17.1112 The modern Indians. *In:* Wallace, Andrew (ed.), *Sources and readings in Arizona history : a checklist of literature concerning Arizona's past.* Tucson: Arizona Pioneers' Historical Society, pp. 144-145.

Balenquah, Lyle

NO DATE 17.1616 *We are the canyon: A Hopi pespective.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Native Voices on the Colorado River, 2 pp. (Native Voices on the Colorado River Tribal Series.) [*Ca.* 2009.]

NO DATE 17.3507 Lyle Balenquah, independent Hopi archaeologist. *In: Lifeways of the Little Colorado River.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 4-5. [2022.]

2007 17.614 Hopi perspectives and the GTS river trip. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(2) (Summer): 18-19. [Guides Training Seminar.]

2016 17.1824 [Hopi perspective.] *In:* 2015 Colorado River Archaeological Site Preservation Project. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(1) (Spring): 13-14.

2016 17.1865 Cultural connections to Grand Canon; a personal view from archaeologist Lyle Balenquah. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 23(3) (August): 14-15.

2016 17.3367 Hopi. *Kyaptsi*; "Respect" for ancestral connections. *In:* Hirst, Stephen (contributing ed.), *We call the canyon home : American Indians of the Grand Canyon region.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 1-8.

2018 17.2196 *Kyaptsi*: "Respect" for ancestral connections. *In:* Sadler, Christa, *The Colorado.* Brooklyn, New York: National Sawdust, *in association with* This Earth Press, Flagstaff, Arizona, p. 39.

2021 17.3405 The Little Colorado River; a sometimes river. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 34-35. [Interview format. A "sneak peek of our conversation with Lyle Balenquah, Hopi archaeologist from the village of paaqavi (Reed Springs Village) on Third mesa and member of the Greesewood [*sic*] Clan", part of the Grand Canyon Trust's "forthcoming Little Colorado River stories collection", online in October 2021.]

2021 17.3456 Lyle Balenquah, Hopi. *In:* Riggs, Sarana, Lifeways of the Little Colorado River; Native voices share ties to Little Colorado River. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(4) (Winter 2021-2022): 5. [Quotation, and photo by Deidra Peaches.]

2022 17.3461 Lyle Balenquah, Hopi. *In:* Riggs, Sarana, Lifeways of the Little Colorado River. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 25.

2022 17.3473 *Paa'tuuwa'qatsi:* The water-world of the Grand Canyon landscape. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 29(1) (Spring/Summer): 4-7.

2023 17.3539 Hopi. *Kyaptsi*; "Respect" for ancestral connections. *In:* Hirst, Stephen (contributing ed.), *We call the canyon home : Indigenous peoples of the Grand Canyon region.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, pp. vi-11. [Volume: Copyright 2016. A re-release, not dated 2023, of the 2016 ed., with new subtitle, cover, and imprint; and actually a revised ed. though not so stated.]

2023 17.3579 Connected by earth. For the members of the 13 tribes who form the Grand Canyon Tribal Coalition, Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument is recognized as a landscape that contains markers of Indigenous culture and history. We believe we have lived upon these lands since time immemorial, and our connections to them are rooted in the lifeways of our ancestors. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 24-27.

Balenquah, Lyle; Cooley, Nikki; AND Clark, Joelle

2012 17.1184 Kyaptsi: "Respect" for ancestral connections. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(1) (Spring): 8-10.

Ball, Sydney H.

1941 17.2147 The mining of gems and ornamental stones by American Indians. *U.S. Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin 128*, 77 pp., 5 plates. (Anthropological Papers, 13.) [Under "Mining Methods" (p. 10 *ff*), notes *in passing* of "short tunnels" at Mineral Park, Arizona, and long galleries at the "aboriginal salt mine, 3 miles south of St. Thomas, Nev." (p. 12), and "paint mines" of the Havasupai in Grand Canyon (p. 13).]

Ballantyne, Angela

2018 17.2423 Where is the human in the data? A guide to ethical data use. *GigaScience*, 7: 1-3. [Havasupai blood-use case noted, *in passing*, p. 2.]

Balsom, Janet R.

1986 17.37 Native Americans in the Grand Canyon region. *In:* Annerino, John, *Hiking the Grand Canyon.* San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, pp. 7-16.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-5|

1993 17.38 Native Americans of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Annerino, John, *Hiking the Grand Canyon.* San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, revised and expanded ed., pp. 6-13.

2001 17.522 Inclusion in NPS management at Grand Canyon: tribal involvement and integration. *In:* Harmon, David (ed.), *Crossing boundaries in park management: Proceedings of the 11th Conference on Research and Resource Management in Parks and on Public Lands*. Hancock, Michigan: George Wright Society, pp. 249-252. [National Park Service.]

2006 17.601 Native peoples of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Annerino, John, *Hiking the Grand Canyon.* San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 3rd ed., pp. 3-11.

2009 17.1127 On a scale of 1-10, exactly how sacred is it? Evaluating tools for integrating tribal resources in the planning process. *In: Protected areas in a changing world : proceedings of the 2009 George Wright Society Conference*, pp. 84-88.

2011 17.1119 Listening to the descendants: Tribal perspectives and integration at Grand Canyon National Park. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(3) (Fall): 3-4. [National Park Service management issues.]

Bancroft, Hubert Howe

1874 17.1725 *The native races of the Pacific states of North America. Volume I. Wild tribes.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., 797 pp. [See "Pah Utes", pp. 465-466; "Pi Utes", pp. 466-467; and see Chapter 5, "New Mexicans", including Hualapais, Yumas, Cosninos, etc.]

1875 17.2118 *The works of Hubert Howe Bancroft. Volume I. The native races. Vol. I. Wild tribes.* London: Longmans, Green, and Co., 797pp.

1882 17.2119 *The works of Hubert Howe Bancroft. Volume I. The native races. Vol. I. Wild tribes.* San Francisco: A.L. Bancroft and Co., 797 pp.

1889 17.39 *The works of Hubert Howe Bancroft. Volume 17. History of Arizona and New Mexico, 1530-1888.* San Francisco: History Co., 829 pp. [See p. 547.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 104| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-5|

Bandelier, A. F. [Bandelier, Adolph F.]

1890 17.955 *Final report of investigations among the Indians of the southwestern United States, carried on mainly in the years from 1880 to 1885. Part I.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Printed by John Wilson and Son. University Press, pp. 1-323, plates. (Archaeological Institute of America, Papers, American Series, 3.) [See pp. 106-119.]

1892 17.40 *Final report of investigations among the Indians of the southwestern United States, carried on mainly in the years from 1880 to 1885. Part II.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Printed by John Wilson and Son. University Press, 591 pp.

(Archaeological Institute of America, Papers, American Series, 4.) [See Chapter 8, "Northern Arizona", pp. 366-384.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-5|

Bang, Astri

2013 17.2308 *Pause : Nasjonalt huristvegprosjekt på Sjonfjellet i Nesna kommune.* Master's thesis, Norges Teknisk-Naturvitenskapelige Universitet, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [198 pp. total + poster]. [Production of scale models and sketches of elevated and confined tourist platforms and passages. See the chapter, "Prosess - Storskaret"; specifically in the section, "Videre skissering", an illustration and topographical renderings of "MJR Architects; Grand Canyon Skywalk (2007) Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA" (p. 26 [chapter is separately paginated]).] [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [In Norwegian.]

Banks, Jacqueline

2011 17.1138 Northern AZ land management agencies host intertribal meeting. *U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region News*, (Winter): [unpaginated]. [4th Annual Intertribal Meeting. Includes Mather Point amphitheater, Grand Canyon.]

Banschbach, Hayes

2010 17.1064 *An analysis of historic Navajo land use in the Upper Basin, northern Arizona.* Master's thesis, Ball State University, 64 pp.

Barash, Cathy Wilkinson

1993 17.440 *Edible flowers : from garden to palate.* Golden, Colorado: Fulcrum Publishing, 250 pp. [See Havasupai Indian squash blossom pudding.]

Barbaro, Theresa

2018 17.3277 A lens on Native America. *American Indian* (National Museum of the American Indian), (Fall): 10-17. [See p. 12, notes and photo pertaining to Zuni and Grand Canyon.]

Barclay, Stephanie Hall, AND Steele, Michalyn

2021 17.3320 Rethinking protections for Indigenous sacred sites. *Harvard Law Review*, 134(4) (February): 1294-1359. [See in the section, "The Significance of Sacred Sites to Indigenous Peoples", brief notes, *in passing*, relating to Hualapai and Havasupai (p. 1304, *note* 35), Kaibab Paiute (p. 1305), and the presence of "an active Catholic church in Grand Canyon Village" (p. 1341, which pertains to El Cristo Rey Chapel).]

Bardill, Jessica, AND Garrison, Nanibaa’ A.

2015 17.1850 Naming indigenous concerns, framing considerations for stored biospecimens. *American Journal of Bioethics*, 15(9) (September): 73-75. [Includes Havasupai blood-use case.]

Bartlett, Charles G., AND McCowan, S. M. [McCowan, Samuel M.]

1936 17.2594 Correspondence relative to the dissatisfaction of Hualpai Indians with place of issue of rations, 1891. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 173-175. [Authors listed in order of appearance in document.] [Hualapai.]

Bartlett, Katharine

1933 17.41 The Indians of northern Arizona. *Museum Notes* (Museum of Northern Arizona), 5(12): 65-70.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-5|

Bass, William G.

1942 17.1529 Pioneer among the Supai. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 6(1) (November): 35. [Letter in reply to the letter by Ed. F. Williams (1942, ITEM NO. 17.1528), regarding his father’s (W. W. Bass) association with the Havasupai.]

Bathe, Oliver F., AND McGuire, Amy L.

2009 17.973 The ethical use of existing samples for genome research. *Genetics in Medicine*, 11(10) (October): 712-715. [Includes Havasupai blood-use case.]

Batlle, Maryann

2012 17.2663 Tension in Navajo Nation over proposed Grand Canyon tourist attraction. *AZBEX* (Arizona Builder’s Exchange, Phoenix), 3(81) (November 30): 1, 3. [Syndicated item for ASU Cronkite News.] [Grand Canyon Escalade.]

Bauer, Clema W. *see also* Bauer, R. C. (Mrs.)

1896 17.1359 [Letter to Miss Jones, regarding supplies sent to Havasupai Tribe.] *The Indian’s Friend*, 9(1) (September): 7.

1896 17.1361 The Yava Supai Indians. *The Indian’s Friend*, 9(4) (December): 2. [Havasupai.]

Bauer, R. C.

1896 17.42 A lonely field. *The Indian’s Friend*, 8 (June): 12. [Havasupai.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 177

1897 17.43 Note of the Yava Supai Agency. *The Indian's Friend*, 9 (June): 5. [Havasupai.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 180

1897 17.879 Report of teacher among Yava Supais. *In: Annual reports of the Department of the Interior for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1897. Report of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 104-106. [Havasupai.]

Bauer, R. C. (Mrs.) *see also* Bauer, Clema W.

1896 17.44 Letter from Seligman, Arizona. *The Indian's Friend*, 8 (March): 4. [Havasupai.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 176

1896 17.1360 [Letter regarding supplies sent to Havasupai Tribe.] *The Indian's Friend*, 9(3) (November): 9.

1897 17.1364 [Appeal for food and medicine for Havasupai Tribe.] *In:* News and Notes [SECTION]. *The Indian's Friend*, 9(9) (May): 9.

1897 17.1365 [Notice regarding availability of Havasupai baskets; sales for "the relief of the old and sick Indians."] *The Indian's Friend*, 9(10) (June): 5.

1898 17.45 [Letter of thanks for Christmas barrels sent to Havasupai.] *The Indian's Friend*, 10 (April): 4.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 181

Baulig, Laurie T.

2010 17.1223 Are there property rights in human tissue? The law "Lacks" definitive answers. *Lancaster General Hospital, Journal* (Lancaster, Pennsylvania), 5(3) (Fall): 87-90. [Includes Havasupai blood-use case.] [*NOTE*: In the subtitle, "Lacks" refers to the tissue-use case of "HeLa", tissues cultured from the deceased Henrietta Lacks in the 1950s and documented in *The Immortal Life of Henrietta Lacks* by Rebecca Skoot.]

Baum, Dan

1992 17.881 Sacred places; five hundred years after Columbus, more than sixty Native American spiritual sites across the country face their greatest threat ever. *Mother Jones*, 17(2) (March/April): 32-38, 75. [Features Havasupai.]

Beals, Ralph L.

1935 17.2091 *Preliminary report on the ethnography of the Southwest.* Berkeley, California: U.S. National Park Service, Field Division of Education, [iv], 77, 38 pp. ("This bulletin produced with assistance of personnel provided through SERA [State Emergency Relief Administration].") [Mimeographed.]

Beauty, Dawn, *et al.*

1995 17.659 *Voice of the canyon : the story of the Havasupai Tribe through song and narration.* Albany, New York: Garber/Pelham Productions. Cassette, and booklet, [5] pp.

Beck, Bethany

2007 17.632 [Comment on "Freefall" article by Annette McGivney and Teru Kuwayama in June issue.] *In:* Trail Log [LETTERS SECTION]. *Backpacker*, (August): 21.

Begay, Richard M.

2016 17.3368 Navajo. Grand Canyon in the Navajo lifeway; creation of the people, the world, and the ceremonies. *In:* Hirst, Stephen (contributing ed.), *We call the canyon home : American Indians of the Grand Canyon region.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 9-21.

2023 17.3540 Navajo. Grand Canyon in the Navajo lifeway; creation of the people, the world, and the ceremonies. *In:* Hirst, Stephen (contributing ed.), *We call the canyon home : Indigenous peoples of the Grand Canyon region.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, pp. 326-327. [Volume: Copyright 2016. A re-release, not dated 2023, of the 2016 ed., with new subtitle, cover, and imprint; and actually a revised ed. though not so stated.]

Begay, Richard M., AND Roberts, Alexa

1992 17.46 The historical and cultural significance of Grand Canyon to the Navajo Nation. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (Summer): 2.

Begay, Robert

2001 17.562 Doo dilzin da: Abuse of the natural world. *American Indian Quarterly*, 25(1) (Winter): 21-27.

Begay, Shonto

2010 17.1077 Lightness in paradise; national park perks. *In:* Full Frontal [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 16(43) (October 28-November 3): 4.

2014 17.1642 Donor profile; Shonto Begay. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 21(3) (Summer): 12.

Beier, Katharina, AND Schnorrer, Silvia

2011 17.1486 The future of biobanking in Europe: Searching for answers to the ethical and legal challenges of human tissue research. *In:* Beier, Katharina, Schnorrer, Silvia, Hoppe, Nils, and Lenk, Christian (eds.), *The ethical and legal regulation of human tissue and biobank research in Europe : proceedings of the Tiss.EU Project.* Göttingen: Universitätsverlag Göttingen, pp. 139-160. [See p. 152, notice of a paper presented by Kristof van Assche and Sigrid Sterckx, regarding the Havasupai blood-use case.]

Belarde-Lewis, Miranda Hayes

2013	17.3648	*From six directions: Documenting and protecting Zuni knowledge in multiple environments.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Washington, 123 pp.

Bell, Mary Alice

1957	17.2251	The Havasupai culture. *In:* Brooks, M. L., Jerome, Delbert R., and Sizemore, Mamie, *We Look at Indian Education : a summer workshop : 1957 : Arizona State College, Tempe, Arizona.* Phoenix: Arizona State Department of Public Instruction, Division of Indian Education, pp. 137-149 [original unpaginated, pagination from stamping in volume posted to ERIC database (U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences)].

Belrhomari, Nadia

2014	17.3753	Épigénétique et médecine personnalisée, la liberté de choix du patient. *In: Les nouveaux paradigmes de la médecine personnalisée ou médecine de précision : enjeux juridiques, médicaux et éthiques* (sou la direction de Christian Hervé et Michèle Stanton-Jean). Paris: Éditions Dalloz, pp. 141-153. (Volume: “Ces actes sont issus du colloque qui s’est tenu le 6 décembre 2013, à l’Université Paris Descartes, organisés par l’Institut international de recherche en éthique biomédicale (IIREB) lors de la 13^{e} journée scientifique de la Société française et francophone d’éthique médicale (SFFEM).”) [See p. 151, *note* 31, brief reference to the Havasupai blood-use case.] [In French.]

Ben, Deon

2013	17.1496	Local Navajos continue to oppose the Grand Canyon Escalade. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 26(3) (Fall): 19.
2017	17.2179	Deon Ben, Navajo Nation, Grand Canyon Trust. *From:* Panel 2: Recognizing the Rights of Nature in Law, United States Perspective. *In: Rights of Nature Symposium : Recognizing and Enforcing the Rights of Nature: The New Frontier of Environmental Protection : symposium proceedings : October 27, 2017, Tulane Law School, New Orleans.* [No place]: Community Environmental Legal Defense Fund, pp. 49-52.

Benally, Amber

2023	17.3553	Walking in the footsteps of our ancestors; young Indigenous leaders and knowledge holders raft the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): cover, 2 [inside front cover], 10-17.
2024	17.3655	Space for all of us; how the Emergence Network links native economies. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 30-34.

Benally, Klee, AND Lee, Jessica

2010 17.1425 Resisting the nuclear boom; a new wave of uranium mining threatens indigenous communities in the Southwest. *The Indypendent* (New York), (149) (March 31-April 20): 1, 8-9. [Includes Havasupai.]

Benjamin, S. N.

1936 17.2573 Report of S. N. Benjamin, Assistant Adjutant General, on condition of Walapai Indians, September 16, 1881. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 137-138. [Hualapai.]

Benning, Adi

2009 17.862 (ED.) *Arizona: Nations and art.* [No place]: WalnutCanyonPress.Org, 50 pp. [Pagination begins on inside front cover. See "A Few Places of Exceptional Beauty . . . Skywalk Bridge, Grand Canyon", pp. 17-18 [ellipsis is part of title]; "Havasupai Falls, Supai", pp. 19-20.]

Bennison, Stephen J., AND Serruys, Francis

2007 17.1578 Designing the Grand Canyon's new laminated glass walkway. *In: Glass Performance Days : professionals, products, processing : conference proceedings : Tampere, Finland, 15-18 June 2007*, pp. 333-335. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

Benson, Emily

2018 17.2441 Best water rights in the West. *Highlander Monthly* (Golden, Colorado), (July): 16-17. [Hualapai Tribe water rights settlement.]

Benson, Louise

2012 17.1479 [Open letter regarding Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation, legal claims.] *Gamyu* (Hualapai Tribe newsletter), (Special Issue 1) (February 10): 2-3.

Benyshek, Daniel Charles

2001 17.500 *The political ecology of diabetes among the Havasupai Indians of northern Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, Arizona State University, 182 pp.

2003 17.969 The nutritional history of the Havasupai Indians of northern Arizona: Dietary change and inadequacy in the reservation era and possible implications for current health. *Nutritional Anthropology*, 26: 1-10.

2005 17.970 Two case-study challenges to the thrifty genotype hypothesis: An argument for expanding our etiological models of diabetes-prone populations [ABSTRACT]. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology*, 40(Supplement): 73. [Includes Havasupai.]

2010 17.1328 Use of dried blood spots: An ideal tool for medical anthropology “in the field”. *Journal of Diabetes Science and Technology*, 4(2) (March): 255-257. [Includes Havasupai.]

Berard (Father)

1917 17.1828 [Excerpt from letter to F. W. Hodge.] *From:* The meaning of “Tusayan”. *In:* Anthropological Notes [SECTION]. *American Anthropologist*, New Series, 19(1) (January/March): 151. [Remarks on the etymological derivation of “Tusayan” from “Father Berard, O.F.M., of St. Isabel’s, Lukachukai, Arizona”. Of pertinence to this bibliography is the passage (ellipsis thus): “The resemblance between the Navaho *Tasaun* or *Zilh Tasaun*, ‘the country of isolated buttes,’ and *Tusayan* would seem to be fortuitous. . . . I take it that *Tasaun* or *Zilh Tasaun* stands for *dzil da’ sa’â*, which signifies monocline or a lone butte or mountain. *da* is not the sign of the plural, but an adverbial abbreviation for *a’da’*, ‘the drop off’ of a mountain ridge, in this instance the lone mountain at the mouth of Grand Cañon in the Supai District. This would hardly cover *Tusayan* or its people for which the Navaho use *a’yakini*, a word meaning ‘the people living in underground houses, or houses you enter from above,’ which makes no reference to their topography.”]

Berardo, Marcellino

1992 17.711 Syllable boundary demarcation in Hualapai and Havasupai. *Kansas Working Papers in Linguistics* (Studies in Native American Languages VII), 17(2): 59-76.

Berezkin, Yuri Evgenievich [Берёзкин, Юрий Евгеньевич]

2017 17.3245 «Трудные задачи»: типология, ареальная приуроченность и оценка древности образов [«Trudnyye zadachi»: tipologiya, areal’naya priurochennost’ i otsenka drevnosti obrazov] [“Difficult tasks”: typology, areal confinement and assessment of the antiquity of images]. *Живая Старина* (Журнал о русском фольклоре и традиционной культуре) (Центра Русского Фольклора, Москва) [Zhivaya Starina (Zhurnal o russkom fol’klore i traditsionnoy kul’ture) (Tsentra Russkogo Fol’klora, Moskva)] [Zhivaya Starina [Live Antiquity] (Journal of Russian folklore and traditional culture) (Center for Russian Folklore, Moscow)], 2017(2)(94): 5-9. [See pp. 5-6, brief notes regarding “Солнце-мужчина в роли дающего задания” (Solntse-muzhchina v roli dayushchego zadaniya) (Sun-man as a task-giver) in Southwest American cultures. Notes specifically, “В большинстве вариантов, зафиксированных у юма плоскогорья (хавасупай, валапай, явапай), Солнце предлагает соревнования с целью погубить проигравших.” (V bol’shinstve variantov, zafiksirovannykh u yuma ploskogor’ya (khavasupay, valapay, yavapay), Solntse predlagayet sorevnovaniya s tsel’yu pogubit’ proigravshikh.) (In most of the variants recorded at the Yuma of the plateau (Havasupai, Walapai [Hualapai], Yavapai), the Sun offers competitions in order to destroy the losers.) (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Russian.]

Bergström, Tomas F.; Engkvist, Hans; Erlandsson, Rikard; Josefsson, Agnetha; Mack, Steven J.; Erlich, Henry A.; AND Guyllensten, Ulf

1999 17.1969 Tracing the origin of HLA-DRB1 alleles by microsatellite polymorphism. *American Journal of Human Genetics*, 64: 1709-1718 + supporting data in American Society for Histocompatibility and Immunogenetics database, http://www.swmed.edu/home_pages/ASHI/sequences/drbdna.txt. [Includes note, *in passing*, of Havasupai **08021* allele (p. 1715).]

Berke, Debra

1984 17.1703 Tangible evidence of intangible sources: Ethnographic objects in the National Park Service. *CRM Bulletin* (U.S. National Park Service, Cultural Resources Management, Washington, D.C.), 7(2) (July): 12-16, 20, 24. [Grand Canyon noted, pp. 12, 16.]

Bernardini, Wesley

2008 17.1169 Identity as history: Hopi clans and the curation of oral tradition. *Journal of Anthropological Research*, 64(4) (Winter): 483-509. [See p. 493, note of Hopi pilgrimage routes, including Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Bernhardt, Autumn L.

2020 17.3218 "Pastoral and civilized"; water, land, and tribes in the Colorado River Basin. *In:* Robison, Jason, McCool, Daniel, and Minckley, Thomas (eds.) *Vision and place : John Wesley Powell and reimagining the Colorado River Basin.* Oakland, California: University of California Press, pp. 220-241.

Berry, Stillman S.

1946 17.47 A shell necklace from the Havasupai Indians. *Plateau*, 19(2): 29-34.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-5|

Beskow, Laura M.; Hammack, Catherine M.; AND Breisford, Kathleen M.

2018 17.2269 Thought leader perspectives on benefits and harms in precision medicine research. *PLoS One*, 13(11): e0207842, 32 pp. [See p. 18, regarding "group harm as a very real concern", the note that "a striking number of interviewees, across nearly all categories, referred explicity to '*the big case—the studies on the material of the Havasupai Native Americans*'" (italics thus) [ENTIRE NOTE]. This pertains to the wide-ranging impact of the Havasupai blood-use case.]

Bessler, Andy

2001 17.2322 Environmental Justice program launched in northern Arizona; Sierra Club will help tribal organizations protect groundwater. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 37(3) (April): 4. [Includes uranium mining in Grand Canyon region and Grand Canyon groundwater.]

2004 17.2323 Environmental Justice program update. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 40(4) (April): 3. [Includes note of trip to Supai to consult on Sierra Club's history with the Havasupai, and Havasupai concerns on environment.]

Bhatnagar, Devina

2017	17.1979	A glimpse into the ECOSOC; Devina Bhatnagar summarises the happenings of the UN Economic and Social Council. *In: SBSMUN2017's The Fourth Estate : 29th July, 2017 : Day 1.* [Noida, India]: SBS School, MUN Club [Model United Nations Club], [unpaginated]. [Notes: "The delegate of Ireland said that tourism in indigenous areas erodes communities culturally to suit the tourists and to generate more profit. An example given was that of the Havasupai people being dislocated from the Grand Canyon in the USA." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Youth forum.]

Bianchini, John

2005	17.563	Shadow on the Havasupai. *The Noise*, (August): 12-13.

Biden, Joseph R., Jr.

2023	17.3623	August 08, 2023; Remarks by President Biden on his historic conservation and climate action; Red Butte Airfield, Williams, Arizona. https://www.whitehouse.gov/briefing-room/speeches-remarks/2023/08/08/remarks-by-president-biden-on-the-inflation-reduction-act/, 8 pp. [Transcript of ceremonies at signing of Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument, which took place at the Red Butte Airfield by Red Butte between Valle and Grand Canyon.]
2023	17.3575	Proclamation 10606 of August 8, 2023; establishment of the Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument. *Federal Register*, 88(156) (August 15): 55331-55344.

Biegert, Claus, AND Hamm, Horst

2019	17.3427	(EDS.-IN-CHIEF) *Uran Atlas : Daten und Facten über den Rohstoff des Atomzeitalters.* [No place]: Nuclear Free Future Foundation, and Rosa Luxemburg Stiftun, *with* Bund für Umwelt und Naturschutz Deutschland, 50 pp. ("1. Auflage: September 2019".) [Cover also includes the logo, "Le Monde diplomatique".] [See "Nordamerika. Strahlende Schildkröteninsel. Von der Subarktis im Norden bis zum Colorado-Plateau im Süden: Das Land der indigen Völker war von Anbeginn im Fokus der Nuklearindustrie. Nur so wurden Kanada und die USA die historisch größten Uranproduzenten". (pp. 18-19). [In German.]
2020	17.3428	(EDS.-IN-CHIEF) *Uranium atlas : facts and data bout the faw material of the Atomic Age.* (Linda Pentz Gunter, English ed.; Cornelia Rosen, translator.) [No place]: Nuclear Free Future Foundation, Rosa Luxemburg Stiftun, Beyond Nuclear, and International Physicians for the Prevention of Nuclear War, 50 pp. ("First Edition: July 2020".) ("This atlas was first published in Germany in September 2019 as a collaboraton of the Nuclear Free Future Foundation, Le Monde diplomatique, Rosa-Luxemburg-Stiftung and BUND (Friends of the Earth Germany). The English edition is not a verbatim translation; all relevant figures and data have been updated and changes were made to some of the chapters." (title-page verso)] [See "USA. First peoples, last to be protected. The story of the Nuclear Age began on the homeland of North America's Indigenous peoples. From uranium mining to atomic bomb tests to the perpetual search for radioactive waste storage sites, the primary target remains Native lands." (pp. 18-19). [Text differs from that of the first German ed. (2019, ITEM NO. 17.3427) and includes remarks pertaining to the Havasupai and Canyon Mine.]

2022 17.3492 (EDS.-IN-CHIEF) *Uran Atlas : Daten und Facten über den Rohstoff des Atomzeitalters.* [No place]: Nuclear Free Future Foundation, and Rosa Luxemburg Stiftun, *with* Bund für Umwelt und Naturschutz Deutschland, 2nd ed., 60 pp. [including wraps]. [See "USA; die ersten Amerikaner, aber als Letzte Geschützt. Das Atomzeitalter begann auf dem land der indigenen Völker Nordamerikas. Ob Atombombentests, Uranabbau oder die Suche nach Endlagerstätten—indigenes Land steht bis heute immer im Fokus". (pp. 18-19). [In German.]

Biesboer, Frank, AND Barten, Theo

2006 17.742 Boven de afgrond staan. *De Ingenieur* (Amsterdam), 118(20) (November 17): 49. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [In Dutch.]

Biggs, Bruce

1957 17.578 Testing intelligibility among Yuman languages. *International Journal of American Linguistics*, 23(2) (April): 57-62.

Biggs, Jonathan

1936 17.2575 Extract from annual report of Jonathan Biggs, United States Indian Agent, Colorado River Agency, for 1882. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 139. [Hualapai.]

Bilagody, Rita

2017 17.1981 Escalade. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(3) (Fall): 8-10. ("The following article appeared as a Letter to the Editor of the *Navajo Times* (July 6, 2017) and is reprinted here with permission of the author, Rita Bilagody, Tuba City, AZ resident and Save the Confluence member.") [Grand Canyon Escalade project update. Article is signed from Tohnaneezdizi, Arizona; *i.e.* Tuba City.]

2023 17.3577 We're still here. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(3) (Fall): 14-15. [Regarding the proposed Big Canyon Pumped Storage Project on the Little Colorado River.]

Binesh, Ishaan, AND Anand, Mihir

2024 17.3718 (CHAIRS) *NewMUN: Chapter VI background gujide : United Nationsl Commission for Intellectual Property.* [No imprint], [12] pp. [NewMUN = New Vision International Model United Nations.] [See under "Agenda 1: Considering the Ethical and Privacy Issues [A]ssociated with the Creation and Use of National and International DNA Databases"; specifically the example pertaining to the Havasupai blood-use case.]

Black, Sara Suzanne

2016 17.2133 *Homeland, homestead, and haven: The changing perspectives of Zion National Park, 1700-1930.* Master's thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 110 pp. (Copyright 2017.) [Includes Pipe Spring, Arizona, and Kaibab Paiute peoples.]

Blackham, Max

2010 17.1563 OHSU dental alum shares adventures caring for orphans in Mexico. *Caementum* (Oregon Health and Science University, School of Dentistry, Alumni Association), (Spring): 6. [Includes note: "I have also worked in the dental clinic in Supai, in the bottom of the Grand Canyon . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Blackhawk, Ned

2023 17.3604 *The rediscovery of America : Native peoples and the unmaking of U.S. history.* New Haven (Connecticut) and London: Yale University Press, 596 pp. [See the section (pp. 402-407), "Activism at the Local and National Levels: The Origins of the Hualapai Decision".]

Blair, Mary Ellen, AND Blair, Laurence

1999 17.3734 *The legacy of a master potter : Nampeyo and her descendants.* Tucson: Treasure Chest Books, 305 pp. [Nampeyo, Hopi potter. Includes Grand Canyon (pp. 35, 66, 132, 179, 186, 297, 228) and Hopi House (pp. 87-88), where she worked in 1905.]

Blanchan, Neltje

1901 17.931 What the basket means to the Indian. *In:* White, Mary, *How to make baskets.* New York: Doubleday, Page and Co., pp. 181-194, plates. [Havasupai, see pp. 185-186.]

Blanchard, Jessica W.; Tallbull, Gloria; Wolpert, Chantelle; Powell, Jill; Foster, Morris W.; AND Royal, Charmaine

2017 17.2209 Qualitative research barriers and strategies related to genetic ancestry testing in Indigenous communities. *Journal of Empirical Research on Human Research Ethics*, 12(3) (July): 169-179. [Includes remarks on Havasupai blood-use case.]

Blettner, Cristy Lynn

1974 17.737 *Supai, Arizona : changing problems of geographic isolation and confinement in an American Indian community.* Thesis, California State University, 232 pp.

Blom, Erica, AND De Vries, Raymond

2011 17.1238 Towards local participation in the creation of ethical research guidelines. *Indian Journal of Medical Ethics* (Mumbai), 8(3) (July/September): 145-147. [Includes Havasupai blood-use case.]

Bloom, Lansing B.

1936 17.3717 (ED.) Bourke on the Southwest, IX. *New Mexico Historical Review*, 11(2) (April): 188-207. [From the diaries of Capt. John Gregory Bourke, U.S. Army, 3rd Cavalry.] [See p. 200, regarding the Havasupai, noted during a visit to the Zuni: "To sum up my account of this little visit, I will say that the Zunis are officially estimated at about 1700, all told; they answer to the name of Zunis, but call themselves Ah'si-vich, which has a striking resemblance to the name Si-Vich, of the tribe living in the grand canyon [*sic*] of the Colorado, near the mouth of Cataract creek, Arizona T'y." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Boda, László

2008 17.3255 Nyelvünk eredetének pere. *Miskolci Keresztény Szemle* (Miskolc, Hungary), 16(4) (April): 70-71. [An excerpt or promotional item for the author's book, *A magyar eredetkutatás és nyelvünk pere* (Kráter, 2008). Includes the supposed identification of "traces of Hungarian language" (translated here) in American Indian groups. Notes Havasupai Indian Reservation, where "Lake Havasu" was added to the study (*sic*).] [In Hungarian.]

2008 17.3256 Nyelvünk eredetének pere. *Életünk* (Magyar Katolikus Delegatura, München), 40(6) (June): 4. [An excerpt or promotional item for the author's book, *A magyar eredetkutatás és nyelvünk pere* (Kráter, 2008), about research on the origins of the Hungarian language family. Includes the supposed identification of "traces of Hungarian language" (translated here) in American Indian groups. Notes Havasupai Indian Reservation, where "Lake Havasu" was added to the study (*sic*).] [In Hungarian.]

Bommersbach, Jana

2008 17.750 Arizona's Broken Arrow. *Phoenix Magazine*, (November): 134-. [Havasupai blood-use case.]

Bottimer, Priscilla Atwood

1970 17.2637 Head Start in a hollow. *Head Start Newsletter* (U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Project Head Start, Office of Development, Washington, D.C.), 5(3) (April): [6]-[8]. [Project Head Start pre-school youth program in the Havasupai Indian Reservation.]

Bourget, Paul

1895 17.962 *Outre-mer : impressions of America.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 425 pp. [See in the chapter, "The Lower Orders", p. 232, passing reference to "those Troglodytes of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE); likely in reference to the Havasupai.]

Bourke, John G.

NO DATE 17.994 *The Snake-Dance of the Moquis of Arizona.* Whitefish, Montana: Kessinger Publishing, LLC, 371 pp. [*Ca.* 2000.] [Facsimile reprint of Bourke (1884).]

1884 17.991 *The Snake-Dance of the Moquis of Arizona : being a narrative of a journey from Santa Fé, New Mexico, to the villages of the Moqui Indians of Arizona, with a description of the manners and customs of this peculiar people, and especially of the revolting religious rite, the snake-dance; to which is added a brief dissertation upon serpent-worship in general with an account of the tablet dance of the Pueblo of Santo Domingo, New Mexico, etc.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 371 pp., plates 1-31. [Includes references to "Cohonino Indians" of Grand Canyon [Havasupai], pp. 125, 150. See also pp. 180-181, regarding a "secret order [. . .] first organized in the Grand Cañon of the Rattlesnakes, the Grand Cañon of the Cohoninos, the Cañon of the Ava-Supais [Havasupai]".]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Tylor, 1885, ITEM NO. 30.677

1884 17.990 *The Snake-Dance of the Moquis of Arizona : being a narrative of a journey from Santa Fé, New Mexico, to the villages of the Moqui Indians of Arizona, with a description of the manners and customs of this peculiar people, and especially of the revolting religious rite, the snake-dance; to which is added a brief dissertation upon serpent-worship in general with an account of the tablet dance of the Pueblo of Santo Domingo, New Mexico, etc.* London: Sampson Low, Marston, Searle and Rivington, 371 pp., plates 1-31, 30 pp. advertisements. [Includes references to "Cohonino Indians" of Grand Canyon [Havasupai], pp. 125, 150. See also pp. 180-181, regarding a "secret order [. . .] first organized in the Grand Cañon of the Rattlesnakes, the Grand Cañon of the Cohoninos, the Cañon of the Ava-Supais [Havasupai]".]

1886 17.1839 [Letter.] *Army and Navy Journal* (Gazette of the Regular and Volunteer Forces) (New York), 23(36) (April 3): 734. ["Captain J. G. Bourke, 3d U. S. Cav., has written an interesting letter on the Hualpais [Hualapai] Indians to Mr. Herbert Welsh, of Philadelphia. Capt. Bourke says: 'The difficulty of maintaining themselves in their barren country unaided, the tempting proximity of bands of fat cattle, the remembrance of the important services rendered by them to the Government which have never been adequately acknowledged, and the consciousness that, if driven to the war-path, they can, in the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, and its tributaries, defy the whole Army of the United States, are all elements entering into the consideration of their condition, and which we would do well not to ignore.'" (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1892 17.919 Sacred hunts of the American Indians. *In: Congres International des Américanistes : compte-rendu de la huitième session, tenue à Paris en 1890.* Paris: Ernest Leroux, pp. 357-368. [See p. 368, reference to Charlie Spencer who married into the Hualapai Tribe.] [Charles Spencer.]

1895 17.646 The snake ceremonials at Walpi. *American Anthropologist*, 8(2) (April): 192-196. [Includes Havasupai.]

1936 17.2584 Report of John G. Bourke, Captain, Third Cavalry, on Hualpai Reservation, May 22, 1886. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 150-152. [Hualapai.]

1962 17.992 *The Snake-Dance of the Moquis of Arizona.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 371 pp. (A Rio Grande Classic.) [Facsimile reprint of Bourke (1884).]

1984 17.993 *The Snake-Dance of the Moquis of Arizona.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 371 pp. [Facsimile reprint of Bourke (1884), with new foreword.]

Bousé, Derek

1996 17.1182 Culture as nature: How Native American cultural antiquities became part of the natural world. *Public Historian*, 18(4, Representing Native American History) (Autumn): 75-98.

Bowen, T. E.

1915 17.1637 Our neglected American Indians. *In:* The World-Wide Field [SECTION]. *The Advent Review and Sabbath Herald* (Seventh-day Adventists, Washington, D.C.), 92(59) (December 2): 13-14. [Spiritual needs of Native Americans neglected by missionaries.]

Boyer, Bert B.; Dillard, Denise; Woodahl, Erica L.; Whitener, Ron; Thummel, Kenneth E.; AND Burke, Wylie

2011 17.1915 Ethical issues in developing pharmacogenetic research partnerships with American indigenous communities. *Clinical Pharmacology and Therapeutics*, 89(2) (March): 343-345. [Includes Havasupai blood-use case.]

Braatz, Timothy

1998 17.569 The question of regional bands and subtribes among the pre-conquest Pai (Hualapai and Havasupai) Indians of northwestern America. *American Indian Quarterly*, 22(1/2) (Winter/Spring): 19-30.

Bradfield, Richard Maitland

1995 17.48 *An interpretation of Hopi culture.* Duffield, Derbyshire, England: Published by the author, 492 pp. [See pp. 4, 38-39, 203, 264-265, 274-275.]

Braun, Sebastian Felix

2012 17.1892 USA. *In:* Mikkelsen, Cæcilie (ed.), *The indigenous world 2012.* Copenhagen: International work Group for Indigenous Affairs, pp. 59-67. [See pp. 64-65, notes regarding Native American tribes of the Grand Canyon region and uranium mining.]

2012 17.1893 Estados Unidos. *In:* Mikkelsen, Cæcilie (ed.), *El mundo indigena 2012.* Copenhague: Grupo Internacional de Trabajo sobre Asuntos Indígenas, pp. 59-67. [See pp. 64-65, notes regarding Native American tribes of the Grand Canyon region and uranium mining.] [In Spanish.]

Bravo, Clay, AND Susanyatame, Ronald

1997 17.1952 Clay Bravo and Ronald Susanyatame, Hualapai Tribe, Peach Springs, Arizona. *From:* Approaches to More Effective Basin Management; Stakeholder Perspectives [SECTION]. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, *Colorado River Basin management study : a report to the Bureau of Reclamation, April 1997 : final report.* (Tom Moody, Project Manager.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 62-63.

Bravo, Mario

1993 17.3434 A view from the Hualapai Tribe. *In:* Tellman, Barbara, Cortner, Hanna J., Wallace, Mary G., DeBano, Leonard F., and Hamre, R. H. (Technical Coordinators), Riparian Management: Common Threads and Shared Interests, a western regional conference on river management strategies, February 4-6, 1993, Albuquerque, New Mexico. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report RM-226*, pp. 27-28.

Bravo, W. Clay

1993 17.3449 Statement of W. Clay Bravo, Assistant Director, Hualapai Wildlife Management Department [Hualapai Tribe]. *In: Draft bill of the Indian Fish and Wildlife Resource Management Act of 1993 : hearing before the Committee on Indian Affairs, United States Senate, One Hundred Third Congress, First Session, on to* [sic] *establish within the BIA a program to improve the management of Indian fish, wildlife, trapping, gathering and outdoor recreation resources : June 15, 1993, Washington, DC : Part 1.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 45-47, 123-130. [Volume: S. Hrg. 103-278, Pt. 1.] [BIA, Bureau of Indian Affairs.]

Breed, Jack

1948 17.49 Land of the Havasupai. *National Geographic Magazine*, 93 (May): 655-674.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-13| FQ11:590 [issue]

1955 17.50 The Havasupai. *In:* Stirling, M. W., *National Geographic on Indians of the Americas : a color-illustrated record.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, pp. 409-419.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 104| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-5|

Bretting, P. K., AND Nabhan, G. P.

1986 17.1914 Ethnobotany of Devil's Claw (*Proboscidea parviflora* ssp. *parviflora*: Martyniaceae) in the greater Southwest. *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, 8(2): 226-237.

Breunig, Robert

1992 17.51 *Native peoples of the Colorado Plateau.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Museum of Northern Arizona, [20] pp. [Orientation wall text for exhibit. Also in French, German, and Spanish editions, 1991.]

Brew, J. O.

1979 17.52 Hopi prehistory and history to 1850. *In:* Ortiz, Alfonso (ed.), *Handbook of North American Indians* (William C. Sturtevant, general ed.), *Volume 9, Southwest.* Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, pp. 514-523.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-5|

Brewer, Isaac W.

1906 17.3302 Tuberculosis among the Indians of Arizona and New Mexico. *New York Medical Journal*, 84: 981-983. [Includes notes of Havasupai and Walapai (Hualapai).]

Brigham, K. L.

NO DATE 17.1205 *The epidemiology of atypical mycobacteria in Arizona.* Phoenix: Center for Disease Control. [Mimeographed.] [Includes Havasupai.] [See also R. L. Kane (1972, ITEM NO. 17.1204).]

Bright, Adam M.

2006 17.903 A cliff-hanger. Want a more thrilling view of the Grand Canyon? Take a stroll over the all-glass Skywalk, and you can hover above it. *Popular Science*, 268(6) (June): 34. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

Bright, William

1978 17.1723 (ED.) *Coyote stories.* Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 203 pp. (Narrated by Robert S. Martin, 1968.) (International Journal of American Linguistics Native American Texts Series, 1.)

Broder, Patricia Janis

1990 17.54 *Shadows on glass : the Indian world of Ben Wittick.* Savage, Maryland: Rowman and Littlefield, 224 pp. [See Chapter 3, "The Hualapai and the Havasu [*sic*, Havasupai]".]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22:448

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *New York Times*: Gill, 1991 June 2, ITEM NO. 3.1926

Broekhuizen, L. David van

2000 17.2276 *Literacy in Indigenous communities.* Honolulu, Hawai'i: Pacific Resources for Education and Learning, 24 pp. [Includes Hualapai.] (Pacific Resources for Education and Learning, Research Series.)

Brooks, Elbridge S.

1887 17.950 *The story of the American Indian : his origin, development, decline and destiny.* Boston: Lothrop Publishing Col., 312 pp. [See pp. 30-34.]

Brooks, M. L.; Jerome, Delbert R.; AND Sizemore, Mamie

1957 17.2247 *We Look at Indian Education : a summer workshop : 1957 : Arizona State College, Tempe, Arizona.* Phoenix: Arizona State Department of Public Instruction, Division of Indian Education, [original unpaginated, 249 pp. as stamped for ERIC database (U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences)]. ("Material for this bulletin was developed by students in the workshop on Indian education at Arizona State College, Tempe during the 1957 summer session. It was compiled by the Division of Indian Education, Arizona State Department of Public Instruction." [p. 6].)

Brophy, B.

1959 17.55 Indian agent works in paradise among nation's smallest tribe. *Arizona Days and Ways*, (June 28): 30-35.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-13|

Brown, Cecil H.

1999 17.1249 *Lexical acculturation in Native American languages.* Oxford, New York, etc.: Oxford University Press, 259 pp. [See "Spanish loans in Havasupai", pp. 128-130.]

Brown, David

2007 17.670 Will there be a gift shop? *AAPG Explorer* (American Association of Petroleum Geologists), (February): 11. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

Brown, Dick

2021 17.3393 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(3) (Summer): 2. [Regarding the Inter-tribal Cultural Heritage Center at the Desert View Watchtower.] [*NOTE*: This issue mistakenly labeled on masthead (p. 2) as the Spring issue; correct on the cover.]

Brown, Eddie F.

1989 17.2104 Notice of final determination that the San Juan Southern Paiute Tribe exists as an Indian tribe. *Federal Register*, 54(240) (December 15): 51502-51505. [See also Correction, 54(249) (December 29): 53799.]

Brown, Emma

2006 17.566 Tribe brings on the tourists; Hualapai Nation plans ambitious development at Grand Canyon. *High Country News*, 38(3) (February 20): 4. [Includes Grand Canyon Skywalk.]

Brown, Karen E.; Fohner, Alison E.; AND Woodahl, Erica L.

2023 17.3590 Beyond the individual: Community-centric approaches to increase diversity in biomedical research. *Clinical Pharmacology and Therapeutics*, 113(3) (March): 509-517. [See p. 510, note of Havasupai blood-use case.]

Brown, Michael D.

2005 17.1036 Arizona; Major disaster and related determinations. *Federal Register*, 70(82) (April 29): 22358. [U.S. Federal Emergency Management Agency; regarding storms and flooding, February 10-15, 2005, including Havasupai Indian Reservation.]

Brown, Michael F.

2010 17.2015 Culture, property, and peoplehood: A comment on Carpenter, Katyal, and Riley's "In Defense of Property". *International Journal of Cultural Property*, 17: 569-579. [Includes Havasupai blood-use case.] [Item comments on Carpenter *et al.* in *Yale Law Journal*, 118: 1022-1125 (see Carpenter *et al.*, 2009, ITEM NO. 17.1968).]

Brown, Peter J.

1991 17.1426 Culture and the evolution of obesity. *Human Nature*, 2(1): 31-57. [See in section, "Fatness and Cross-Cultural Standards of Beauty in Women", p. 48, reference to Havasupai, citing Smithson (1959).]

Browne, Rita-Jean

1986 17.2100 *Tribal tourism development on American Indian reservations in the western United States.* Research paper in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Arts in Interdisciplinary Studies [Master's thesis], Oregon State University, 105 pp.

Bruder, Gerd; Steinicke, Frank; Rothaus, Kai; AND Hinrichs, Klaus

2009 17.807 Enhancing presence in head-mounted display environments by visual body feedback using head-mounted cameras. *In: International Conference on CyberWorlds*. IEEE Press, pp. 43-50. [Includes Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation, pp. 48-49.]

Bruhac, J.

1993 17.1648 *How the Hero Twins found their father : flying with the eagle : racing with the great bear.* Mexico: Bridge Water Books. [Includes Navajo cultural myth of Hero Twins, battling beasts with lightning, in the process creating the Grand Canyon.]

Bruner, Betsey

2007 17.638 Grand view. *In:* Points of Interest [SECTION]. *Smithsonian*, 38(5) (August): 20. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

2012 17.1185 Strength in culture; Native American tribes hold a rich and deep history in northern Arizona. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (Special Centennial Edition): 34-37.

Bryan, Michelle

2017 17.2657 Valuing sacred tribal waters within prior appropriation. *Natural Resources Journal*, 57 (Winter): 139-181. [See pp. 148-149, *note* 62, pertaining to Hualapai Tribe.]

Buchanan, John

1969 17.56 Misery in Shangri-La. (Photographs by Alexander G. Zaphiris.) *Empire Magazine* (Denver Post), (November 23): 14-15, 17, 19. [Havasupai Indian Reservation.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 104| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-5|

Buchert, Edyta

2011 17.1879 Wielki Kanion za szkłem. Grand Canyon Hinter Glas. *In: Z bloga* [SECTION]. *Świat* (Warszawa), (March): 14. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [In parallel Polish and German texts.]

Building Communities, Inc.

2015 17.1803 *Navajo Nation rising: capitalizing on tourism for economic development : 2015-2019 Navajo Tourism Strategic Plan : prepared for the Navajo Tourism Department, March 2015.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Building Communities, Inc., *for* Navajo Nation, Tourism Department, 65 pp. [Includes notes on the proposed Grand Canyon Escalade project, *passim*.] [Final plan.]

Bulletts, A. S. [Bullets, Angie]

2015 17.1795 A Forest Service senior leader's perspective: how Southern Paiute traditional ecological knowledge has been a foundation for land management decisions [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 13. [The author's affiliation is with the Dixie National Forest, Utah.]

Bulletts, Angie [Bulletts, Angela]**, AND Bulletts, Charley**

2016 17.3372 (CONTRIBUTORS) Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians. (Stephen Hirst, compiler.) *In:* Hirst, Stephen (contributing ed.), *We call the canyon home : American Indians of the Grand Canyon region.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 45-49.

2023 17.3544 (CONTRIBUTORS) Kaibab Band of Southern Paiutes. (Stephen Hirst, compiler.) *In:* Hirst, Stephen (contributing ed.), *We call the canyon home : Indigenous peoples of the Grand Canyon region.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, pp. 64-71. [Volume: Copyright 2016. A re-release, not dated 2023, of the 2016 ed., with new subtitle, cover, and imprint; and actually a revised ed. though not so stated. Footnote (p. 65) indicates "Charley Bulletts has passed away since the initial publication of the book."]

Bulletts, Charley

2009 17.3690 Southern Paiute people and Piapaxa 'Uipi: Adaptation and lessons learned in the Glen Canyon Dam adaptive management program [ABSTRACT]. *In: Rethinking Protected Areas in a Changing World : the 2009 George Wright Society Biennial Conference on Parks, Protected Areas, and Cultural Sites : program and abstracts*, p. 96.

2014 17.1589 Heartfelt thanks. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(1) (Spring): 22. [Director of the Southern Paiute Consortium thanks Grand Canyon River Guides members and BQR readers for their sensitivity to cultural concerns regarding Vulcan's Anvil and the Deer Creek Narrows.]

Bulletts, Ila J.

2001 17.481 Southern Paiute education and outreach program [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2001 : Little America Hotel, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 26 and 27, 2001 : organized by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, U.S. Geological Survey. Program and abstracts.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 14. (Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.)

Bulletts, Ila J., AND Drye, Brenda

2001 17.822 *Southern Paiute consortium educational outreach project.* [No place]: Southern Paiute Consortium, *for* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, [63] pp.

Bulletts, Ila J.; Snow, Thelma; Posvar, Eileen; Rogers, Krystin; Piekielek, Jessica; Rogers, Mark; Snow, Mary; AND Phillips, Arthur, III

2004 17.823 (WITH Diane Austin, Leander Benson, Phillip Bushhead, Sam Cisneros, Justin Gaines, Ty Oneil Pikyavit, and Micheal Stanfield) *2004 Southern Paiute consortium* Colorado River Corridor *resource evaluation program : annual report of activities.* Pipe Spring, Arizona: Southern Paiute Consortium; and Tucson: Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, University of Arizona, 30 pp.

Bungart, Peter

2015 17.1724 Grand Canyon monitoring research trip, May 28th-June 9th. *Gamyu* (Hualapai Tribe), (7) (March 27): 23-24. [Announcement. Also titled, "Department of Cultural Resources Grand Canyon Monitoring River Trip".]

Bungart, Peter; Jackson-Kelly, L.; Cannon, C.; AND Jackson, B.

2015 17.1796 Approaches to integrating Hualapai TEK in cultural resources monitoring along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 13. [Traditional ecological knowledge. Principally regarding culturally significant plants.]

Bunte, Pamela A.

2002 17.3703 Verbal artistry in Southern Paiute narratives: Reduplication as a stylistic process. *Journal of Linguistic Anthropology*, 12(1) (June): 3-33. [San Juan and Kaibab Paiute communities.]

Bunte, Pamela A., AND Franklin, Robert J.

1987 17.57 *From the sands to the mountain: Change and persistence in a Southern Paiute community.* Lincoln, Nebraska: University of Nebraska Press, 339 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-5| FQ24/1:120

1992 17.2106 You can't get there from here: Southern Paiute testimony as intercultural communication. *Anthropological Linguistics*, 34(1/4) (Spring/Winter): 19-44.

1994 17.58 Southern Paiute. *In:* Davis, Mary B. (ed.), *Native America in the twentieth century : an encyclopedia* (Joan Berman, Mary E. Graham, Lisa A. Mitten, assistant eds.). New York and London: Garland Publishing, pp. 428-432.

2001 17.2102 Language revitalization in the San Juan Paiute community and the role of a Paiute constitution. *In:* Hinton, Leanne, and Hale, Kenneth (eds.), *The green book of language revitalization in practice.* San Diego and New York: Academic Press, pp. 254-262.

Burchard, John E.

1952 17.3332 School of Humanities and Social Studies. *In:* Reports of the Deans of the Schools [SECTION]. *Massachusetts Institute of Technology Bulletin*, 88(1) (October) (President's Report Issue): 70-86. [See p. 83: "Mr. Ralph C. Patrick, Jr., anthropologist, . . . began [his appointment as a Carnegie Fellow] in the Department of English and History." [He] left in June for three months' field research among the Havasupai Indians of Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Burke, Kelly

2023	17.3569	Tribes call for safeguarding the life, lands, and waters of Grand Canyon; Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni Grand Canyon National Monument. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(2) (Summer): 26-27.

Burkhart, Ford

2014	17.2459	Barney Tillman Burns III, 1945-2014, a Native Seeds/SEARCH founder and noted seed-saver. *Seedhead News* (Native Seeds/SEARCH, Tucson), (118) (Fall): 4-6. [See p. 5, reminiscence from 1993 of Burns and Kevin Dahl having been invited to Supai following devastating floods that washed away fields, in order to distribute free seeds to the Havasupai.]

Burkhart, Matthew R.

2010	17.2318	*"Travels in the glittering world": Transcultural representations of Navajo country.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 212 pp. [See references to the Mohave Generating Station and Navajo Generating Station, pp. 183-185.]

Burki, Talha

2021	17.3267	COVID-19 among American Indians and Alaska Natives. Limited resources, lack of data, and years of neglect and discrimination are worsening the impact of COVID-19 on American Indians and Alaska Natives. *The Lancet Infectious Diseases* (London), 21 (March): 325-326. [See p. 326, note, *in passing*, quoting Michael Toedt, Chief Medical Officer of U.S. Indian Health Service: "Some of the places we need to get to are really remote; we have a clinic at the bottom of the Grand Canyon . . . ." (Havasupai.)]

Burnham, Philip

2000	17.1257	*Indian country, God's country : Native Americans and the national parks.* Washington, D.C.: Island Press, 384 pp.

Burt, Kristen M.

2012	17.2640	*Research involving biospecimens: Incorporating a trust model into the common rule.* Submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements of the King Scholar Program, michigan State University College of Law, 37 pp. [Includes note of Havasupai blood-use case.] [Thesis.]

Burtnett, Tom

2013	17.1420	What does economic development mean in Indian Country? Grand Canyon Escalade will provide Navajos with much needed jobs, opportunities and benefits. *Getting To the Bottom of It* (Grand Canyon Escalade Newsletter, Confluence Partners L.L.C., Scottsdale, Arizona), (2) (February): [2].

Busch, Kyra

2015 17.1758 (WITH Grazia Borrini-Feyerabend and Tony Skrelunas) Community conservation from Casamance to the Colorado Plateau; revitalizing landscapes, livelihoods and cultures. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 10-13. [Includes remarks on the Navajo Nation's proposed Escalade project at Grand Canyon.]

Butler, John

1953 17.2261 Grandfather's ranch. *From:* Colorado River Indian Tribes [SECTION]. *In:* *The new trail : 1941 : revised 1953 : a book of creative writing by Indian students.* Phoenix: Phoenix Indian School (Phoenix Indian School Print Shop), pp. 72-73. [Author [Hualapai] is aged 18. "About eighty-five miles south of the present place called Peach Springs, Arizona, is where we are living now."]

Bye, Robert A., Jr.

1972 17.59 Ethnobotany of the Southern Paiute Indians in the 1870's with a note on the early ethnobotanical contributions of Dr. Edward Palmer. *In:* Fowler, Don D. (ed.), Great Basin cultural ecology; a symposium. Reno, Nevada: *University of Nevada, Desert Research Institute*. (Desert Research Institute, Publications in the Social Sciences, 8.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-5|

Bylander, Jessica

2020 17.2664 For healthier Native youth, look to their strengths; the Zuni Youth Enrichment Project provides a model for impring the heatlh of American Indian youth by focusing on their culture and strengths. *Health Affairs*, 39(6) (June): 923-926. [See p. 925, "Noreen Simplicio, a Zuni potter . . . is currently working on a large mural for ZYEP that tells the history of the Zuni migration from the Ribbon Falls of the Grand Canyon to 'the middle place,' the pueblo of Zuni." (Mural not illustrated.)]

Byrne, Thomas

1936 17.2556 Report of Capt. Thomas Byrne, Commanding Officer, Camp La Paz, relative to the condition of the Hualpai, December 1874. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 98-100. [Hualapai.]

Byrne, Thomas, AND Wilson, George T.

1936 17.2568 Reports of T. Byrne, Captain, Twelfth Infantry, of November 12, 1879, and George T. Wilson, First lieutenant, Twelfth Infantry, dated November 18, 1879, with endorsements. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 124-130. [Hualapai.]

Byrne, Thomas; Crook, George; Belknap, William M.; Tonner, J. A.; Smith, Edward F.; Davis, H. H.; AND Gough, James

1936 17.2557 Correspondence relative to fraud against Hualpai Indians 1874-1875. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 100-104. [Authors listed in order of appearance in publication.] [Hualapai.]

C

Cabillo, Alex

2013 17.1957 Climate change and Hualapai water resources [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], p. 44.

Cachini, Ronnie

2011 17.3283 Artist statement. *In:* Enote, Jim, and McLerran, Jennifer (eds.), *A:shiwi A:wan ulohnanne / The Zuni world.* [Zuni, New Mexico]: A:shiwi A:wan Museum and Heritage Center; and [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Museum of Northern Arizona, pp. 33-37. [Includes reproduction of the following paintings pertinent to this bibliography: "Sites in the Grand Canyon", 2010. Acrylic on canvas, 30 × 40 in." (p. 36); "Colorado River, 2009. Acrylic on canvas, 33 × 43 in." (p. 37).]

Cadigan, R. Jean; Edwards, Teresa P.; Lassiter, Dragana; Davis, Arlene M.; AND Henderson, Gail E.

2017 17.2220 "Forward-thinking" in U.S. biobanking. *Genetic Testing and Molecular Biomarkers*, 21(3): 148-154. [Includes note of Havasupai blood-use case, *in passing* (p. 149).]

Cajero, Darwin

2012 17.1577 Havasupai Nation field trip. *Red Rocks Reporter* (Walatowa, Pueblo of Jemez, Jemez Pueblo, New Mexico), (August): 13. [General report of trip in conjunction with Ecological Society of America, but includes notes on Havasupai living conditions and culture.]

Cajori, Florian

NO DATE 17.2457 *A history of mathematical notations. Two volumes bound as one. Volume I: Notations in elementary mathematics. Volume II: Notations mainly in higher mathematics.* New York: Dover Publications, Inc., 451, 367 pp.

1928 17.2455 *A history of mathematical notations. Volume I: Notations in elementary mathematics.* Chicago: The Open Court, 451 pp. [See pp. 38-41, quoting a communication from Leslie Spier, regarding "*quipu*-like string records of North-American Indians", takes brief note (p. 40) of Havasupi and Walapai [Hualapai] uses of knotted cords.]

1928 17.2456 *A history of mathematical notations. Volume I: Notations in elementary mathematics.* London: The Open Court Co., 451 pp.

Caldo, Costantino

1996 17.3752 L'undicesimo comandamento; luoghi sacri nel Southwest americano dai Nativi alla New Age. *Geotema* (Associazione Geofrafi Italiani, Bologna), 2(1) (January/April) (4, Geofrafia e beni culturali): 3-20. [See in section "4. Luoghi sacri nativi", brief remark on p. 12, "Sempre in Arizona, Canyon Mine è un sito sacro per gli Havasupai, piccola tribù del gruppo Yuman, residente lungo l'orlo del Grand Canyon: è minacciato da una miniera d'uranio, conccessa dal U.S. Forest Service in quanto si trova entro l'area della Kaibab National Forest." (entire note)] [In Italian.]

Calfee, Frances S.

1897 17.880 Report of Field Matron among Hualapais. *In: Annual reports of the Department of the Interior for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1897. Report of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 106.

1898 17.1370 The Hualapais. *The Indian's Friend*, 10(11) (July): 7-8.

1936 17.2599 Report of Field Matron among Hualapais. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 176. [Dated "Hackberry, Ariz., July 1, 1895."] [Hualapai.]

1936 17.2600 Report of Field Matron for Hualapais. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 180. [1897.] [Hualapai.]

Callaway, Ewen

2010 17.971 DNA dilemma: settlement highlights wider issues posed by gene research. *New Scientist*, 206 (May 1) (2758): 10. [Havasupai blood-use case.]

California Department of Housing and Community Development

2024 17.3635 *Tribal Nations engagement handbook : 2024.* [No place]: California Department of Housing and Community Development, 57 pp. [See p. 28, note of the Havasupai blood-use case.]

Cameron, Leroy; Cameron, Ralph; Sunn, Nick; Gates, Ike; Dog's Hand; and Bahr, Donald

1994 17.2642 Estrella dawn: The origin of the Maricopa. *Journal of the Southwest*, 36(1) (Spring): 54-75. [By-line reads: "Leroy Cameron *via* Ralph Cameron *via* Nick Sunn *via* Ike

Gates *via* Dog's Hand, *with notes by* Donald Bahr".] [Relates to two Native American bands once known as Maricopas, but oral records include lower Colorado River and Havasupai of Havasu Canyon. Preamble to "The Text" (p. 60): "This story, as also told by Nick Sunn of the Maricopa Colony, is a transcription of a tape by his uncle (mother's brother) Ike Gates. Ike received the story from his uncle, Dog's Hand (*Huut He Shaal*), who was born at Maricopa Wells, Arizona. Ike's uncle's father, an eyewitness to all the following events, walked from the Parker Valley area. As nearly as we can tell, from the ages of the various narrators in the chain, this walk or migration would have occurred around the 1820s."]

Campbell, E. P.

1908 17.60 The road to those below. A tale of the Colorado Cañon. *Century Illustrated Monthly Magazine*, 75(4) (February): 578-584. [Havasupai.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-5|

Campbell, John

1900 17.3299 Mexican colonies from the Canary Islands traced by language. *In:* Royal Society of Canada; Transactions; Section II. English Literature, History, Archæology, etc.; Papers for 1900 [SECTION]. *Société Royale du Canada, Mémoires et Comptes Rendus / Royal Society of Canada, Proceedings and Transactions*, Series 2, 6 (Séance de Mai 1900 / Meeting of May, 1900): 205-265 [Section II is separately paginated]. [See section "V. Welsh Indians." that includes remarks on lower Colorado River tribes and the note, (p. 255), "With the exception of certain small areas posssed by Shoshonean tribes, Indians of Yuman stock occupied the Colorado river from its mouth as far up as Cataract creek where dwelt the Havasupai." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Campbell, Sam

1952 17.1633 Grand Canyon legend. *The Sam Campbell Special* (Chicago and North Western Railway), (8): 1-2. [Indian not identified by name or tribe, but recounts Hopi legend of the origin of Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Cannon, Carrie Calisay

2011 17.2475 Incorporating Hualapai ethnobotany into the Hualapai Cultural Atlas [ABSTRACT]. *In: Program of the 34th Annual Meeting of the Society of Ethnobiology : Historical and Archaeological Pespecives* [sic] *in Ethnobiology : May 4-7, 2011, Columbus, Ohio*, p. 21. [Volume cover title: *Society for Ethnobiology 34th Annual Meeting : Historical and Archaeological Pespectives in Ethnobiology : Columbus, Ohio, 4-7 May 2011*.]

2015 17.1830 Plants bringing power and life to the people: A decade of the Hualapai Ethnobotany Youth Project. *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 38(2) (Winter): 11-13.

2016 17.1858 Plants bring power and life to the people: Reflections on Hualapai ethnobotany of the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: 39th Annual Conference, The Society of Ethnobiology, Tucson, Arizona, March 16-19, 2016.* [No place]: Society of Ethnobiology, p. 30.

2020 17.3294 AERA says goodbye to a living treasure. *The Plant Ambassador* (Arizona Ethnobotanical Research Association), (Winter/Spring): 1, 6. [Memorial to Malinda Powskey, Hualapai ethnobotanist.]

2020 17.3593 AERA says goodbye to a living treasure. *Gamy* (Newsletter of the Hualapai Tribe), 17) (August 21): 5-6. [Running head of issue indicates "Issue #19".] [Facsimile reprinting of the item in *The Plant Ambassador* (ITEM NO. 17.3294).]

2020 17.2632 We were once one people; a comparative ethnobotany of the Pai languages [ABSTRACT]. *In: Meeting handbook : Linguistic Society of America : American Dialect Society, American Name Society, North American Association for the History of the Language Sciences, North American Research Network in Historical Sociolinguistics, Society for Computation in Linguistics, Society for Pidgin and Creole Linguistics, Society for the Study of the Indigenous Languages of the Americas : Hilton New Orleans Riverside, New Orleans, Louisiana, January 2-5, 2020 : 9th Annual Meeting*, p. 147.

2023 17.3580 The plants and Indigenous plant knowledge of the Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 28-31.

2024 17.3654 A good harvest; the cultural history of piñon and juniper. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 18-25.

Cannon, Carrie, AND Lipton, Jennifer

2013 17.1509 Ethnobotany of the Hualapai Tribe. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 9-14.

Cannon, Cheri L.

2005 17.1037 Arizona disaster #AZ-00002 disaster declaration. *Federal Register*, 70(88) (May 9): 24459. [U.S. Small Business Administration; regarding storms and flooding, February 10-15, 2005, including Havasupai Indian Reservation.]

Caplan, Arthur, AND Moreno, Jonathan D.

2011 17.1228 The Havasu 'Baaja tribe and informed consent. *The Lancet* (London), 377(9766) (February 19): 621-622. [Havasupai blood-use case.]

Carlos, Mari

2015 17.1712 Well said, Teddy! *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (18) (Winter): 3. [Quotes from Theodore Roosevelt; with added remarks on the Grand Canyon Escalade proposed for the Navajo Reservation.]

Carmony, Neil B., AND Brown, David E.

1993	17.61	(EDS.) *The wilderness of the Southwest : Charles Sheldon's quest for desert bighorn sheep and adventures with the Havasupai and Seri Indians.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 219 pp. [Journals previously published in an edited version as *The wilderness of desert bighorns and Seri Indians*, 1979 (see Sheldon, 1979, ITEM NO. 17.343).] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:56 FQ9:542 FQ17:413 FQ29:146 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Shaul, 1994, ITEM NO. 30.242; Yetman, 1995, ITEM NO. 30.281

Carney, Molly, AND Cameron, Dan

2016	17.2155	Deer Creek and the intersection of recreation and traditional cultural properties. *In:* Vance, Jona (facilitator), *Hot Topics Café : Threats to the Grand Canyon : Thursday, November 17, 2016, 6-7:30 p.m., Museum of Northern Arizona.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Northern Arizona University, College of Arts and Letters, Philosophy in the Public Interest, pp. 7-8. [In the form of a fact sheet.]

Carpenter, Kristen A.; Katyal, Sonia K.; AND Riley, Angela R.

2009	17.1968	In defense of property. *Yale Law Journal*, 118 [2008/2009]: 1022-1125. [See pp. 1037-1038, Havasupai blood-use case.] [See also comment by Michael F. Brown in *International Journal of Cultural Property*, 17: 569-579 (Brown, 2010, ITEM NO. 17.2015).]
2010	17.1054	Clarifying cultural property. *International Journal of Cultural Property*, 17: 581-598. [See pp. 587-588, Havasupai blood-use case.]

Carroll, Alex K.; Stoffle, Richard W.; AND Nieves Zedeño, María

2006	17.1391	Indigenous farming systems. *In:* Nieves Zedeño, María, Carroll, Alex K., and Stoffle, Richard W. (eds.), *Ancient voices, storied places: Themes in contemporary Indian history.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, pp. 58-84.

Carroll, Dana M.; Hernandez, Carol; Braaten, Greg; Meier, Ellen; Jacobson, Pamala; Begnaud, Abbie; McGonagle, Erin; Frizzell, Linda Bane; AND Hatsukami, Dorothy K.

2021	17.3325	Recommendations to researchers for aiding in increasing American Indian representation in genetic research and personalized medicine. *Personalized Medicine*, 18(1): 67-74. [See p. 68, note on Havasupai blood-use case.]

Carroll, Kristen Jean

2007	17.1380	*Place, performance, and social memory in the 1890s Ghost Dance.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 542 pp.

Carter, George F., AND Anderson, Edgar

1945 17.496 A preliminary survey of maize in the southwestern United States. *Missouri Botanical Garden, Annals*, 32(3) (September): 297-322. [Includes Havasupai.]

Carter, John H.

1922 17.1504 A fraternity house 600 years old; Fiji member of archaeological research expedition finds chapter hall in Pueblo excavation. *The Phi Gamma Delta* (The Fraternity of Phi Gamma Delta), 45(3) (December): 288-291. [Mesa Verde, Colorado. See p. 291, note, "They believed that on the fourth day the spirit body arose with the rising sun, followed it to the West, and sank into the Grand Canon of the Colorado, which they thought was the entrance to the underworld." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Carter, Leigh S.

2013 17.2097 *Tribal relations on the Kaibab National Forest: Building social capital and traditions of practice.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University.

Casado, Martín; McKeown, Nick; AND Shenker, Scott

2019 17.2498 From Ethane to SDN and beyond. *Computer Communication Review* (ACM SIGCOMM: Association for Computing Machinery, Special Interest Group on Data Communication), 49(5) (October): 92-95. ("This article is an editorial note submitted to CRR. It has NOT been peer reviewed.") [See p. 94, brief note of SDN "used to connect a number of rural communities, such as Havasupai [*sic*], the most remote city in the lower 48, where traditional approaches have simply been cost or operationally prohibitive." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Supai, Arizona.] [Software Defined Networks.]

Casanova, Frank E.

1968 17.62 (ED.) General Crook visits the Supais; as reported by John G. Bourke. *Arizona and the West*, 10(3) (Autumn): 253-276, plates. [In Havasu Canyon, see pp. 263-276.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 104| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-5|

Case, Ginger

2014 17.1692 Security spotlight; featured September 2014 employee Ginger Case. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (14) (September): [5].

Castillo, Daniel

2012 17.1717 4th Marine Aircraft Wing. *In:* Been There Done That [SECTION]. *Continental Marines* (U.S. Marine Corps Reserve), (4th Quarter): 20. [Photograph with legend: "Marines with marine Medium Helicopter Squadron (HMM) 764 loaded toys gathered by the Flagstaff Toys For Tots organization for more than 175 Havasupai children on Dec. 4 at the Grand Canyon National Park Airport. They loaded the toys on a CH-46E Sea

Knight helicopter and flew through narrow canyons and landed [illustration] in a confined area in order to deliver the toys on time.”]

Castillo, Darren

2023 17.3556 Darren Castillo; Diné. *In:* Benally, Amber, Walking in the footsteps of our ancestors; young Indigenous leaders and knowledge holders raft the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 14. [Brief remarks.]

Catlin, George

1903 17.63 *North American Indians : being letters and notes on their manners, customs, and conditions : written during eight years’ travel amongst the wildest tribes of Indians of North America, 1832-1839.* Edinburgh: J. Grant, 2 volumes.

1913 17.64 *North American Indians : being letters and notes on their manners, customs, and conditions : written during eight years’ travel amongst the wildest tribes of Indians in North America.* Philadelphia: Leary, Stuart and Co., 2 volumes.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-13|

1926 17.65 *North American Indians : being letters and notes on their manners, customs, and conditions : written during eight years’ travel amongst the wildest tribes of Indians of North America, 1832-1839.* Edinburgh: J. Grant, 2 volumes.

1989 17.66 *North American Indians : being letters and notes on their manners, customs, and conditions : written during eight years’ travel amongst the wildest tribes of Indians of North America, 1832-1839* (ed., introduction by Peter Matthiessen). New York: Penguin Books.

Cellicioną, Fernandą, AND Šorys, Juozas

2002 17.2364 „Kiekvieną rytą meldžiamės Saulei“; Amerikos indėnų folkoro grupės „Zuni dancers“ vadovą Fernandą Cellicioną kalbina Juozas Šorys. *Šiaurės Atėnai* (Šiaurės Atėnų, Vilnius), 2002(40)(626) (October 26): 10. [Interview conducted by Šorys; Virginia Kvedariene is credited as acting as translator.] [Includes remarks on the Zuni creation tradition and Grand Canyon; and brief note of Tibetan monks’ belief that the true Far East is near the Grand Canyon.] [In Lithuanian.]

Cech, Marilyn

2019 17.2409 Genetic privacy in the “big biology” era: The “autonomous” human subject. *Hastings Law Journal*, 70 (April): 851-886. [Note of Havasupai blood-use case, pp. 861-862.]

Center for Innovative Technology

2012 17.2355 *Native American Broadband GIS Feasibility Study : final report.* [No place]: Center for Innovative Technology, *for* U.S. Department of Commerce, National Telecommunications and Information Administration, 33 pp. (Grant 51-50-M09070.) [See p. 5, “Case #2—Lifeline for a Rural Community Deep Down in Rugged Terrain”, regarding the Havasupai and Hualapai reservations.]

Chakkalackal, Lauren

2007 17.968 The art of storytelling; a tale of the fabled DNA gatherers and their assumptions and omissions. *Juxtaposition* (Toronto), 2(1) (Fall): 15-17. [Includes Havasupai blood-use case, pp. 16-17.]

Chamberlain, Alexander F.

1905 17.1375 Mythology of Indian stocks north of Mexico. *Journal of American Folk-Lore*, 18 (April/June): 111-122. [See p. 113, a general reference to “the mythology of the Wallapai and Havasupai Indians of the Yuman stock”, directing the reader to printed sources.]

Chapman-Walker, Phenice

2016 17.2019 *Difference in interview responses provided to researchers based on their ethnicity.* Master’s thesis, Rowan University, 35 pp. [Includes Havasupai blood-use case.]

Cheek, Warren

2000 17.465 Great is His Faithfulness. *UIM International* (United Indian Missions), 3(2): 2. [Editorial.]

Cheers, Annabelle, AND Robertson, Walter

1971 17.2086 History of the Hualapai. *In:* Sizemore, Mamie (program consultant), Arizona Indian tribes: Historical notes. First Summer Term 1971, Northern Arizona University. Educ. 544 Workshop: Materials and Techniques for Teachers of Indian Children. *Sharing Ideas* (U.S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare, National Institute of Education), 7(8): 52-55.

Chen, Zhongyu [陳仲嶙]

2010 17.3261 人體組織研究中告知後同意的法律意涵—兼論人體生物資料庫管理條例之適用範圍問題 [réntǐ zǔzhī yánjiū zhōng gàozhī hòu tóngyì de fǎlǜ yì hán—jiān lùn réntǐ shēngwù zīliào kù guǎnlǐ tiáolì zhī shìyòng fànwéi wèntí] [The legal meaning of informed consent in human tissue research—concurrently discussing the scope of application of human biological database management]. 生物醫學 [shēngwù yīxué] [Biomedicine] (台北市 [Taipei City, Taiwan]), 3(4): 496-502. [See “從幾個美國案例談起” [Cóng jǐ gè měiguó ànlì tán qǐ] [Examples from a few American cases], which includes “Havasupai Tribe of the Havasupai Reservation v. Arizona Board of Regents” (*sic*) (p. 497), with references to the case thereafter.] [Havasupai blood-use case.] [In Chinese.]

Chenault, Venida S.

2011 17.1243 *Weaving strength, weaving power : violence and abuse against indigenous women.* Durham, North Carolina: Carolina Academic Press, 171 pp. [See pp. 61-63, “Experimental Data: From the Tuskegee Study to the Havasupai Project”; including the Havasupai blood-use case.]

Chennells, Roger Scarlin

2014 17.1934 *Equitable access to human biological resources in developing countries; benefit sharing without undue inducement.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Central Lancashire, Preston, United Kingdom, 232 pp. [Includes Havasupai blood-use case throughout.]

Chepaitis, Peter, AND Tantsits, Anna

2001 17.1429 [Message.] *Bethany Ministries Newsletter* (Middleburgh, New York), (Fall): [1]. [Includes note of visit to the Havasupai.]

Chief, Karletta

NO DATE 17.3508 Dr. Karletta Chief; Associate Professor and extension specialist at the University of Arizona, Ph.D. in hydrology and water resources. *In: Lifeways of the Little Colorado River.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 6-7. [2022.]

2019 17.2429 Engaging southwestern tribes in sustainable water resources topics [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: “Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest’s Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures” : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 24.

2020 17.3269 Capítulo 3.3. Impactos das mundanças climáticas nas águas dos povos Nativos Americanos: engajamento em soluções baseadas na cultura. (Relatoria: Mariza Fernandes Sousz, Alice Ferreira AraúFabian Serjo Santana.) / Climate change impacts on Native American water resources: engaging in culture-based solutions. (Rapporteurs: Daniel Rondinelli Roquetti, Alexandra N. Sabo, A. Christine Swanson.) *In:* Laufer, Juliana, Marques, Elineide E., Athayde, Simone, Swanson, A. Christine, and Zagallo, Ana Daisy A. (organizadoras), *Rios, terras e culturas : aprendendo com o sistema socioecológico do Tocantins / Rivers, lands and cultures: learning from the Tocantins social-ecological system.* Porto Alegre, Rio Grande do Sul, Brasil: Editora Fi, pp. 325-330. (Workshop held by Rede Internacional de Pesquisa em Barragens Amazônicas, 14-18 May, Palmas, Tocantins, Brasil.) [In Portuguese (pp. 325-327) and English (pp. 328-330).]

2022 17.3462 Dr. Kareletta Chief, Diné. *In:* Riggs, Sarana, Lifeways of the Little Colorado River. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 26.

Chief, Karletta; Meadow, Alison; AND Whyte, Kyle

2016 17.2375 Engaging southwestern tribes in sustainable water resources topics and management. *Water* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 8(350), doi:10.3390/w8080350, 21 pp.

Childs-Helton, Sally

1986 17.3661 The Gennett Record Company. *Resound* (Archives of Traditional Music, Indiana University, Bloomington), 5(4) (October): [1]-[4]. [See note (p. [3]) regarding recordings made of Hopi chanters under the supervision of Jesse Walter Fewkes at Grand Canyon in 1924 (refer to "Hopi chanters", 1925, ITEM NO. 27.341); and see also photo (p. [2]), "A Hopi Indian recorded for Gennett by J. W. Fewkes at the Grand Canyon in 1926 [*sic*]"; not identified.]

Chippindale, Christopher

2000 17.1189 [Comment on Richard W. Stoffle *et al.*, "Ghost Dancing the Grand Canyon; Southern Paiute Rock Art, Ceremony, and Cultural Landscapes".] *Current Anthropology*, 41(1) (February): 25-26.

Christensen, Kerry; Jackson-Kelly, Loretta; Phillips, Arthur; AND Kennedy, Debra

2007 17.722 *Hualapai Tribe terrestrial monitoring synthesis 2001-2005.* U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 46 pp.

Clapper, Edith, AND Lincoln, Barbara

1971 17.2087 The Paiutes. *In:* Sizemore, Mamie (program consultant), Arizona Indian tribes: Historical notes. First Summer Term 1971, Northern Arizona University. Educ. 544 Workshop: Materials and Techniques for Teachers of Indian Children. *Sharing Ideas* (U.S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare, National Institute of Education), 7(8): 56-59.

Clark, Ferlin

2007 17.1853 Schools—Developmental session summary. *In:* Cantoni, Gina (ed.), *Stabilizing indigenous languages.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Center for Excellence in Education, revised ed., pp. 114-118. [See pp. 115-116, "Peach Springs Public Schools".]

Clark, Joëlle

2009 17.799 Native Voices enhances understanding of the Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (8) (Spring): 2. [Native Voices on the Colorado River.]

2010 17.1873 (ED.) *Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : Southern Paiute cultural history curriculum guide : supplemental lessons for grades 6-9.* St. George, Utah: U.S. National Park Service, and U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, 68 pp. (Southern Paiute contributions by: Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians, Las Vegas Paiute Tribe, Moapa Band of Paiutes, Paiute Indian Tribe of Utah, Shivwits Band of Paiutes, and Southern Paiute Consortium.)

Clark, John W.

1910	17.1376	Office notes and comment. *The Indian's Friend*, 22(7) (March): 9. ("By the Corresponding and Executive Secretary.") [Includes item about flooding at Supai, January 2, 1910, partly from the *Native American*.]

Clark, Patricia Roberts

2009	17.1252	*Tribal names of the Americas : spelling variants and alternative forms, cross-referenced.* Jefferson, North Carolina: McFarland and Co., Inc., 319 pp.

Clark, Roger

2010	17.837	Uprising at Red Butte. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter/Spring): 8-10. [Regarding proposed uranium mining.]
2012	17.1292	Tramway reignites boundary dispute. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 18-19. [Grand Canyon Escalade, Navajo Nation.]
2012	17.1299	Navajo opposition to Escalade escalates. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(4) (Winter 2012-2013): 11.
2015	17.1719	A 4,000 square-foot crapper? Update from Save the Confluence Coalition. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(1) (Winter 2014-2015 [*sic*, Spring 2015]): 12-13.
2015	17.1732	Save the Confluence update. Groundhog Day, 2015. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, 1, 2, 3, 12-13.
2015	17.1748	Escalade . . . meet Earth Day. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 9. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
2018	17.2137	Turning a page on Escalade. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 8-11.
2019	17.2436	Grand Canyon; intertribal centennial conversations. *In:* Postcards from the Field [SECTION]. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 31.
2019	17.2627	Grand Canyon be dammed? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(4) (Winter 2019-2020): 22-23. [Regarding pumped-storage hydroelectric projects proposed on Navajo land and the Little Colorado River Gorge.]

Clarke, Damon

2007	17.1404	What my Hualapai language means to me. *In:* Cantoni, Gina (ed.), *Stabilizing indigenous languages.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Center for Excellence in Education, revised ed., pp. 82-95.
2018	17.2194	January report. *Gamyu* (Hualapai Tribe, Newsletter), 2018(1) (January): 2-. [See pp. 2-3, "Hualapai Reservation established by Executive Order January 4, 1883 (135 years); Happy New Year 2018".]

Claw, Katrina G.; Anderson, Matthew Z.; Begay, Rene L.; Tsosie, Krystal S.; Fox, Keolu; Summer Internship for Indigenous Peoples in Genomics (SING) Consortium; AND Garrison, Nanibaa' A.

2018 17.2223 A framework for enhancing ethical genomic research with Indigenous communities. *Nature Communications*, 9(2957), doi:10.1038/s41467-018-05188-3, 7 pp. (Summer Internship for Indigenous Peoples in Genomics (SING) Consortium [p. 7]: Alyssa C. Bader, Jessica Bardill, Deborah A. Bolnick, Jada Brooks, Anna Cordova, Ripan S. Malhi, Nathan Nakatsuka, Angela Neller, Jennifer A. Raff, Jamie Singson, Kim TallBear, Tada Vargas, and Joseph M. Yracheta.) [Includes note of Havasupai blood-use case (p. 2).]

Cleeland, Teri A.; Hanson, John A.; Lesko, Lawrence M.; AND Wintraub, Neil S.

1992 17.700 *Native American use of the South Kaibab National Forest : an ethnohistoric overview.* Williams, Arizona: U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest, 51 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/2:1115

Clemmer, Richard C.

1979 17.67 Hopi history, 1940-1970. *In:* Ortiz, Alfonso (ed.), *Handbook of North American Indians* (William C. Sturtevant, general ed.), *Volume 9, Southwest.* Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, pp. 533-538.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-5|

Cleveland, Danielle, AND Hinck, Jo Ellen

2019 17.2430 Are Native Americans exposed to uranium mining-related elements in smoke particulates during traditional uses of sagebrush? [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 26. [With respect to Grand Canyon watershed.]

Cliburn, Erik

2024 17.3777 UA Libraries' digital archival project empowers voices among U.S.-Mexico border communities. *Insight Into Diversity* (Potomac Publishing, Inc.), 102(6) (March): 55-55. [Although the article focuses on the University of ARizona Libraries' work through the Digital Borderlands Project (funded by the Andrew W. Mellon Foundation), which "utilizes digital technologies to improve understanding of Hispanic and Indigenous populations living the near the U.S.-Mexico border", it features an outdoor group photo (p. 54), "A class at the Havasupai Indian School in 1903."]

Clottes, Jean

2000 17.1190 [Comment on Richard W. Stoffle *et al.*, "Ghost Dancing the Grand Canyon; Southern Paiute Rock Art, Ceremony, and Cultural Landscapes".] *Current Anthropology*, 41(1) (February): 26.

Cochran, Patricia A. L.; Marshall, Catherine A.; Garcia-Downing, Carmen; Kendall, Elizabeth; Cook, Doris; McCubbin, Laurie; AND Gover, Reva Mariah S.

2008	17.685	Indigenous ways of knowing: Implications for participatory research and community. *American Journal of Public Health*, 98(1): 22-27. [Includes Havasupai and Hualapai.]

Coconino Regional Partnership Council

2008	17.2523	*First Things First : 2008 needs and assets report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Coconino Regional Partnership Council, 61 pp. ["The First Things First Coconino Regional Partneship Council is a Council currently comprised of ten members who represent Winslow, the Hopi Tribe, the Havasupai Tribe, the Kaibab Paiute Tribe and much of Coconino County"; for sustaining a children's "early care, education and health system in the rural Coconino, Hopi, Havasupai and the Kaibab Paiute region" (p. 1).]

Coder, Chris [Coder, Christopher M.]

NO DATE	17.1617	Introduction. *In: Ñyavape'–Yavapai (People of the Sun).* Flagstaff, Arizona: Native Voices on the Colorado River, p. [1]. (Native Voices on the Colorado River Tribal Series.) [*Ca.* 2009.]
2016	17.3374	The Yavapai-Apache; an overview. *In:* Hirst, Stephen (contributing ed.), *We call the canyon home : American Indians of the Grand Canyon region.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 60, 67. [With brief sections by Randall and by Plunkett and Smith.]
2023	17.3546	The Yavapai-Apache; an overview. *In:* Hirst, Stephen (contributing ed.), *We call the canyon home : Indigenous peoples of the Grand Canyon region.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, pp. 88-89, 99. [Volume: Copyright 2016. A re-release, not dated 2023, of the 2016 ed., with new subtitle, cover, and imprint; and actually a revised ed. though not so stated.]

Cody, Herman

NO DATE	17.3509	Dr. Herman Cody; Associate Professor at Diné College. *In: Lifeways of the Little Colorado River.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 8-9. [2022.]
2022	17.3463	Dr. Herman Cody, Diné. *In:* Riggs, Sarana, Lifeways of the Little Colorado River. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 27.

Cody, Radmilla

NO DATE	17.3510	Radmilla Cody; mother, Diné activist, singer. *In: Lifeways of the Little Colorado River.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 10-11. [2022.]
2022	17.3464	Radmdilla Cody, Diné. *In:* Riggs, Sarana, Lifeways of the Little Colorado River. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 27.

Coffer, William E. (Koi Hosh)

1979 17.68 *Phoenix : the decline and rebirth of the Indian people.* New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold Co., 281 pp. [See p. 194.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-5|

1982 17.2283 *Sipapu : the story of the Indians of Arizona and New Mexico.* New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold Co., 157 pp.

Cohen, Felix S.

1942 17.873 *Handbook of Federal Indian law : with reference tables and index.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of the Solicitor (U.S. Government Printing Office), 662 pp.

Cohen, Janet R.

2016 17.1863 Grand Canyon National Park and the traditionally associated tribes; shared interests. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 23(3) (August): 3-7. ("Adpated from the introduction to *We Call the Grand Canyon Home*" [a forthcoming publication from Grand Canyon Association].)

2016 17.3363 Foreword. Shared interests: Grand Canyon National Park and the Traditionally Associated Tribes. *In:* Hirst, Stephen (contributing ed.), *We call the canyon home : American Indians of the Grand Canyon region.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. iv-x.

2023 17.3551 Rebuilt connections. Shared interests: Grand Canyon National Park and the traditionally associated tribes. *In:* Hirst, Stephen (contributing ed.), *We call the canyon home : Indigenous peoples of the Grand Canyon region.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, pp. 120-125 [Volume: Copyright 2016. A re-release, not dated 2023, of the 2016 ed., with new subtitle, cover, and imprint; and actually a revised ed. though not so stated.]

Colchester, Marcus

2003 17.2389 Indigenous peoples and protected areas: Rights, principles and practice. *Nomadic Peoples*, New Series, 7(1) (Special Issue: Mobile Peoples and Conservation): 33-51. [See p. 46, note, *in passing*, of the Havasupai, who "have set up their own 'national park' in the Grand Canyon".]

2003 17.1552 *Salvaging nature : indigenous peoples, protected areas and biodiversity conservation.* Montevideo, Uruguay: World Rainforest Movement; and Moreton-in-Marsh, England: Forest Peoples Programme, revised and expanded ed., 136 pp. [See section, "Recognition of territorial rights", p. 87 and following; specifically, p. 91: "The Havasupai in Arizona, for example, have setup their own 'national park' in the Grand Canyon".]

Coleman, Carl H.

2021 17.3770 Risk-benefit analysis. *In:* Laurie, Graeme, Dove, Edward, Ganguli-Mitra, Agomoni, McMillan, Catriona, Postan, Emily, Sethi, Nayha, and Sorbie, Annie (eds.), *The Cambridge handbook of health research regulation.* Cambridge (United Kingdom), New York, Port Melbourne, New Delhi, and Singapore: Cambridge University Press, pp. 130-138. [See pp. 131, 138, notes on the Havasupai blood-use case.]

Coleman, Carl H.; Menikoff, Jerry A.; Goldner, Jesse A.; AND Dubler, Nancy Neveloff

2012 17.1937 *Ethics and regulation of research on human subjects : 2012 supplement.* San Francisco: LexisNexis, 135 pp. (Pub. 00669.) [This comprises web-posted supplementary material to the 2005 publication by these authors: *The ethics and regulation of research with human subjects* (Newark, New Jersey: LexisNexis). See in this Supplement: "Havasupai Tribe v. Arizona Bd. of Regents, Court of Appeals of Arizona, 220 Ariz. 214 (2008)", pp. 126-129.] [Havasupai blood-use case.]

Collins, Galen R.

2002 17.1441 Case-study: A satellite-based internet learning system for the hospitality industry. *Online Journal of Distance Learning Administration*, 5(4) (Winter): 34-51. [Notes Havasupai, Hopi, and Navajo.]

Colorado River Research Group

2016 17.2438 *Tribes and water in the Colorado River basin.* [No place]: Colorado River Research Group, 4 pp.

2019 17.2439 *The emerging tribal role in the Colorado River Basin.* [No place]: Colorado River Research Group, 4 pp.

Colsa, Alejandro; Grafton, Bernadette; Hintzen, Katy; AND Orvis, Sara

2014 17.2367 *Mapping and analyzing environmental justice in the United States : Environmental Justice Organizations, Liability and Trade (EJOLT).* Master's thesis, University of Michigan, 82 pp. [See p. 61, brief note on the Havasupai as advocates for environmental protection against "air and noise pollution from helicopters and planes as well as serious liquid water problems from excessive tourism".]

Colton, Harold S.

1920 17.2385 Did the so-called cliff dwellers of central Arizona also build "hogans"? *American Anthropologist*, New Series, 22(3) (July/September): 298-301. [See pp. 299-300, comparisons with Havasupai constructions.]

1948 17.69 Indian life—past and present. *In:* Peattie, R. (ed.), *The inverted mountains : canyons of the West.* New York: Vanguard Press, Inc., pp. 109-128.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 104| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-5|

1964 17.70 Principal Hopi trails. *Plateau*, 36(3): 91-94.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-5|

Colton, Mary Russell F.

1933 17.1407 Epilogue. *In:* Nequatewa, Edmund, Hopi courtship and marriage, Second Mesa. *Museum Notes* (Museum of Northern Arizona), 5(9) (March):. [See concluding paragraph; spirit of Hopi woman stepping "into the shades of 'Maski,' the Home of Hopi Souls" (Grand Canyon).]

Colton, Mary Russell, AND Colton, Harold S.

1931 17.600 Petroglyphs, the record of a great adventure. *American Anthropologist*, New Series, 33(1) (January/March): 32-37. [Hopi salt in Grand Canyon with associated myths.]

Colwell-Chanthaphonh, Chip, AND Ferguson, T. J.

2006 17.3644 Memory pieces and footprints: Multivocality and the meanings of ancient times and ancestral places among the Zuni and Hopi. *American Anthropologist*, 108(1) (March): 148-162. [See p. 151, brief reference to the Zuni "emergence from the underworld at Chimik'yana'kya deya (Place of Origin) in the vast gorge of the Grand Canyon." And see p. 154, the note, "Although many anthropologists point to the Sípàapuni in the Grand Canyon as the site of Hopi emergence, numerous clan traditions associate the beginning place with Yayniwpu (lit., 'The Beginning'), located perhaps in Central Mexico (Washburn 1995:20-22 [*i.e.* ITEM NO. 17.3645])."]

Colyer, Vincent

1936 17.2548 Extract from report by Hon. Vincent Colyer, Commissioner, Board of Indian Commissioners. Letter dated October 6, 1871. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 93. [Hualapai.]

Comer, Douglas C., AND Seiter, Jane I.

2018 17.2478 [Introduction.] *In: United States National Committee of the International Council on Monuments and Sites : US/ICOMOS : 2018 symposium : Forward Together: A Culture-Nature Journey Towards More Effective Conservation in a Changing World : November 13-14, 2018, The Presidio, San Francisco, California.* Washington, D.C.: United States National Committee of the International Council on Monuments and Sites, p. 3. [Includes note of Grand Canyon National Park as a World Heritage site, where "proposed developments infringe upon sacred places and nearby uranium mining poses serious threats to the health of Native Americans". The symposium program also notes (p. 7, by title only), the presentation, "Culture at the Grand Canyon", by Jan Balsom.]

Condon, M. Catherine

2014 17.3213 Law of the Colorado River; reclamation and the Ten Tribes Partnership. *In: Law of the Colorado River : 16th Annual National Conference : Drought, Demand, Discussions,* *and More : March 13-14, 2014, Las Vegas.* [Denver]: CLE International. [Tribes of the "Ten Tribes Partnership of the Colorado River" that border the Colorado River in the area covered by this bibliography are the Navajo Nation, Fort Mojave Indian Tribe, Colorado River Indian Tribes, Quechan Indian Tribe, and Cocopah Indian Tribe.]

Confederation of American Indians

1986 17.71 (COMPILER) *Indian reservations : a state and federal handbook.* Jefferson, North Carolina: McFarland and Co., Inc., 329 pp.

Contreras, Alejandro

2024 17.3745 Presidential declaration of a major disaster for public assistance only for the Havasupai Tribe. U.S. Small Business Administration. *Federal Register*, 89(215) (November 6): 88103-88104. ("This is a Notice of the Presidential declaration of a major disaster for Public Assistance Only for the Havasupai Tribe (FEMA–4840–DR), dated October 25, 2024. *Incident:* Flooding."]

2024 17.3768 Presidential declaration amendment of a major disaster for the Havasupai Tribe. U.S. Small Business Administration. *Federal Register*, 89(236) (December 9): 97691-97692.

2024 17.3769 Presidential declaration amendment of a major disaster for public asistance only for the Havasupai Tribe. *Federal Register*, 89(237) (December 10): 99322.

Conrad, David

2003 17.523 Native American program; strengthening relationships and building conservation-focused partnerships with Colorado Plateau tribes. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 9.

Consolini, Laura

2001 17.1599 *Structural glass between design, tests and models.* Doctoral dissertation, Università Politecnica delle Marche, Ancona, Italy, 127 pp. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation, see pp. 15, 18.]

Contech Engineered Solutions LLC

2016 17.1843 *Kaibab Paiute Mocassic Wash Bridge, Pipe Spring, Arizona : bridge replacement.* [No place]: Contech Engineered Solutions LLC, [2] pp. [Fact sheet. Bridge replacement with culvert, fall 2015. Kaibab Paiute Band of Paiute Indians.]

Coochise, Elbridge

2010 17.3388 Oral testimony of Elbridge Coochise, Chief Justice, retired, Independent Tribal Courts Review Team, before the House Commerce, Justice, Science Related Agencies Appropriations Subcommittee for the Fiscal Year 2011, Department of Justice—Tribal Courts, February 11, 2010. In: *Commerce, Justice, Science, and Related Agencies* *appropriations for 2011 : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Appropriations, House of Representatives, One Hundred Eleventh Congress, Second Session : Subcommittee on Commerce, Justice, Science, and Related Agencies. Part 8. Statements of members of Congress and other interested individuals and organizations.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 39-42. [See p. 41: "And, there are Tribes like the isolated Havasupai, located in the bottom of the Grand Canyon. They can only afford a Judge one day a month. Their computers only work sporadically because of the fine layer of dust that appears to cover everything. They have a single, underpaid clerk, who remains dedicated to her job, even though her employment experience means she could make twice as much working out of the Canyon away from home. When she goes to pick up her children at school, the Court must close, because she is the only one there. The flooding of the Canyon has not helped. *Their need exceeds 100%*." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Cooley, Nikki

2008 17.642 Native American river guide training. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1) (Spring): 51.

2009 17.779 2008 Native American river guide and cultural interpretation program. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1) (Spring): 22-23. [Includes announcement, "2009 Native River Guide and Cultural Interpretation Program", p. 23.]

2009 17.810 Traditional tribal values versus business and sovereignty rights. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(2) (Summer): 9-10. [See also comment by Roy Young, 22(3): 5, and rejoinder by Lynn Hamilton, 22(3): 5-7.]

2017 17.2138 Tribal resilience and traditional ecological knowledges (TEKs) in the face of climate change [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 38.

2020 17.3208 Nikki Cooley, Diné. *In:* The voices of Grand Canyon [SECTION]. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 27.

Cooley, Nikki, AND Belenquah, Lyle

2007 17.640 Wanted: Native American river guides. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(4) (Winter 2007-2008): 8-10.

Cooley, Nikki, AND Berger, Todd

2011 17.1120 *Canyon Views* talks with Nikki Cooley. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(3) (Fall): 8-9.

Cooley, Nikki, AND Hamilton, Lynn

2012 17.1285 Tółchí'íkooh—Little Colorado River. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(3) (Fall): 23. [Grand Canyon Escalade tram and riverwalk proposal.]

Cooley, Nikki; Balenquah, Lyle; Clark, Joelle; AND Himelick, Wendy

2011 17.1149 Home—Native Voices on the Colorado River. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(4) (Winter 2011-2012): 10-12. [Native Voices Program.]

Cooley, Nikki; Clark, Joelle; AND Balenquah, Lyle

2011 17.1123 Native Voices of the Colorado River; Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(3) (Fall): 22-23.

Coon, Keith Darren

2002 17.528 *Genetic variation of maternal and paternal lineages within the Havasupai Indians of northern Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 178 pp.

Cordalis, Amy, AND Cordalis, Daniel

2014 17.2394 Indian water rights: How *Arizona v. California* left an unwanted cloud over the Colorado River Basin. *Arizona Journal of Environmental Law and Policy*, 5: 333-362.

Cordes, Sam M.

1989 17.1984 The changing rural environment and the relationship between health services and rural development. *Health Services Research*, 23(6) (February): 757-784. [See p. 778, remarks on the disparity of mail service to remote Supai, Arizona, which does not include comparable Federal Express service, and contrasted to subsidized "rural health delivery".]

Cordial, Melissa

2005 17.693 *An interpretation and analysis of the communications and lifestyles of five Native American tribes in the Southwest.* Master's thesis, Ball State University, 38 pp. [Acoma, Havasupai, Hopi, Navajo, and Zuni.]

Cornwall, Claude C.

1936 17.2286 ECW and the youth problem as it affects Indians. *Indians at Work* (U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Indian Affairs), 3(15) (March 15): 20-23. [Civilian Conservation Corps, Emergency Conservation Work.] [See "Hualapai", p. 21.]

Correll, J. Lee

1979 17.72 *Through white men's eyes: A contribution to Navajo history.* Window Rock, Arizona: Navajo Heritage Center, 6 volumes, 2,832 pp. (Distributed by University of Arizona Press.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-5|

Cota Holdings, LLC

2015 17.2099 *Comprehensive economic development strategy for the Kaibab-Paiute Tribe of Arizona.* Jemez Pueblo, New Mexico: Cota Holdings, LLC, *for* Kaibab-Paiute Tribe, Fredonia, Arizona, 41 pp. [Cover title: *Kaibab Paiute* CEDS *Comprehensive Economic Development Strategy*. Cover also displays the logo of Inter Tribal Council of Arizona, Inc.; and seal of Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians.]

Coues, Elliott

1881 17.1043 Names of the "Blue-Water" Indians. *The Nation* (New York), 33 (July 28): 73. [Havasupai. Taken at Supai.]

1893 17.73 *History of the expedition under the command of Lewis and Clark . . . . Volume II.* New York: Francis P. Harper, new ed., pp. 353-820. [See pp. 574-575, note 2, Havasupai *in passing*.]

1900 17.1287 (ED., TRANSLATOR) *On the trail of a Spanish pioneer : the diary and itinerary of Francisco Garcés (missionary priest) in his travels through Sonora, Arizona, and California[,] 1775-1776 : translated from an official contemporaneous copy of the original Spanish manuscript, and edited, with copious critical notes by Elliott Coues.* New York: Francis P. Harper, 2 volumes, pp. 1-312, 313-608. (American Explorers Series, III.) [Extended remarks regarding the Havasupai, see Volume 2, pp. 472-474, *note 22*.]

Count, E. W. [Count, Earl W.]

1929 17.74 The Cover: Hopi symbols. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(2) (October 31): cover, 8-9.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 118| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-6|

1929 17.75 Rug-weaving, Navajo style. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(4) (December 31): 25-26.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 118| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-6|

1930 17.76 The Navajo silversmith. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(7) (May 31): 45.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 118| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-6|

1932 17.1944 Navi'-pe. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 6(3) (January): 25. [Hopi coin-carrying game.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 88| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-13|

Counts, Sherry J.

2012 17.3680 [Open letter regarding American Arbitration Association announcement regarding Grand Canyon Skywalk.] *Gamyu* (Hualapai Tribe newsletter), (19) (September 12): 1-2. [Accompanied (pp. 2-3) by transcription of an uncredited news release dated September 12, 2012, "Grand Canyon Skywalk developer asks court to enforce $28.6 million binding arbitration award against Hualapai Nation". (See Aiken, 2012, ITEM NO.

17.1344, for arbitration award.)

2013 17.3765 [Open letter regaridng Skywalk litigation.] *Gamyu* (Hualapai Tribe newsletter), (6) (March 15): 1-2.

2013 17.1478 [Open letter regarding Diamond Bar Road closure.] *Gamyu* (Hualapai Tribe newsletter), (13) (June 21): [1].

Coupin, Henri

1902 17.3351 Animaux melomanes. *La Revue* (Paris), Series 3, 43(21) (November 1): 311-324. [See pp. 319-320, relating the Hopi legend of Tiyo and the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.] [In French.]

Couzin-Frankel, Jennifer

2011 17.1225 DNA returned to tribe, raising questions about consent. *Science*, 328 (April 30): 558. [Havasupai blood-use case.]

Covarrubias, Miguel

1954 17.77 *In a sacred manner we live : photographs of the North American Indian by Edward S. Curtis.* (Introduction and commentary by Don D. Fowler; section of photography by Rachel J. Homer.) Barre, Massachusetts: Barre Publishers, 152 pp. [See "The Southwest", pp. 52-73.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-6|

Cowan, John L.

1907 17.1280 Industries not trust controlled. *The Northwestern Miller* (Minneapolis, Minnesota), 70(5) (May 1): 283-284, 305-306. [Includes note of Havasupai basketry, p. 284.]

Cox, Gerry R.

2009 17.3318 American Indian beliefs and traditions. *In:* Bryatn, Clifton D., and Peck, Dennis L. (eds.), *Encyclopedia of death and human experience.* Los Angeles, London, New Delhi, Singapore, and Washington, D.C.: Sage Publications, pp. 41-45. [See the section on "Cremation", which in this context there are mentions of Hualapai and Havasupai.]

Cox, V.

1971 17.78 The wards of progress. *Westways*, 63 (November): 26-28. [Havasupai.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-13|

Crawford, James

2007 17.1405 Seven hypotheses on language loss causes and cures. *In:* Cantoni, Gina (ed.), *Stabilizing indigenous languages.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Center for Excellence in Education, revised ed., pp. 45-60. [Includes Hualapai.]

Credo, Jonathan, AND Ingram, Jani C.

2021 17.3398 Perspective developing successful collaborative research partnernships with AI/AN communities. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 18(9089), 10 pp. [See "Case Study: Havasupai Blood Case" (p. 2).] [AI/AN: American Indian and Alaska Native.] [Havasupai blood use case.]

Criswell, Deanne

2023 17.3743 Havasupai Tribe; major disaster and related determinations. Federal Emergency Management Agency, DHS. *Federal Register*, 88(41) (March 2): 13140. [Notice, relating to the Presidential major disaster declaration following "damage to the lands associated with the Havasupai Tribe resulting from flooding during the period of October 1 to October 2, 2022" (quoting from the declaration signed by Joseph Biden, December 30, 2022).]

2023 17.3744 Havasupai Tribe; Amendment No. 1 to Notice of a Major Disaster Declaration. Federal Emergency Management Aency, DHS. *Federal Register*, 88(147) (August 2): 50887-50888. ["This action terminates the appointment of Benigno B. Rjuiz as Federal Coordinating Officer for this disaster." Refer also to Criswell (2023, ITEM NO. 17.3743).]

Crook, George

1884 17.1658 Report of Brigadier-General Crook. *From:* Sheridan, P. H., Report of the Lieutenant-General of the Army. *In: Report of the Secretary of War : being part of the message and documents communicated to the two houses of Congress at the beginning of the Second Session of the Forty-eighth Congress. Volume I.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 131-136. [See p. 133, remarks on Hualapai and Grand Canyon.]

1936 17.2550 Report of Lt. Col. George Crook, of July 22, 1872, relative [to] Hualapai Indians at Beale's Springs. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 94-95. [Hualapai.]

1936 17.2552 Extract from report of General Geo. Crook, commanding Department of Arizona, September 22, 1873. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 96-97. [Hualapai.]

1936 17.2553 Extract from report of General Geo. Crook, commanding Department of Arizona, August 31, 1874. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 97-98. [Hualapai.]

1936 17.2582 Report of Gen. George Crook relative [to] conditionof Hualpai Indians, March 24, 1885. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 147-148. [Hualapai.]

Crook, Rena; Hinton, Leanne; AND Stenson, Nancy

1977 17.2228 The Havasupai writing system. *In:* Redden, James E. (ed.), Proceedings of the 1976 Hokan-Yuman Languages Workshop : held at University of California, San Diego, June 21-23, 1976. *Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, University Museum Studies*, (11): 1-16. [Cover of volume indicates series as *Research Records* (11).]

Crossey, Laura J.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Kreamer, David; Lederer, Susan; AND Tilousi, Carletta

2024 17.3714 Scientific hydrologic perspective on uranium mining at Pinyon Plain Mine near Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(3) (Fall): 8-13.

Crozier, Sam; Garner, T. F.; McLuman, C.; Shipp, Thomas B.; Rosborough, J.; Phillips, J. H.; Cary, William; Kelly, John; Brown, V. F.; Wolf, T. B.; Broth, James P.; Shurman, W. N.; Nelson, D. E.; Selsor, George L.; Duval, W. H.; Carrow, J. A.; Josephi, M. E.; Davis, T. W.; Stevens, W. T.; Selsor, F.; Kayser, F.; Kayser, W. L.; Carrow, Fred; Fackler, John; McGee, W. L.; Hasken, Dan W.; Blakely, William G.; Cummings, Charles; Thompson, J. W.; MacKenzie, J. K.; Willard, James R.; Samuel, R. P.; Madsen, H. H.; Wall, George; Lockwood, George B.; Grants, William; Carter, J. F.; Williams, W. Z.; Holloway, Parker; McCarty, James; Merrill, E. M.; Miller, William; O'Donnell, M. W.; Schaefer, Henry; Hitchcock, H. W.; McGee, W. L.; Haskin, W. L.; Grounds, W. F.; Cole, William; Mann, J. W.; Washington, R. B.; Merritt, C. T.; McClure, H. R.; Potts, John C.; Brown, Thomas; Boner, Al L.; Blakely, Ross; Boner, James; Nelson, D. E.); Proctor, Redfield; Chandler, George; Miles, Nelson A.; AND Morgan, J. T.

1936 17.2589 Correspondence relative to a new reservation and the restoration of the old Hualpai Reservation, 1889. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 168-171. [Authors listed in order of appearance in publication.] [Hualapai.]

Culin, Stewart

1898 17.888 *Chess and playing-cards : catalogue of games and implements for divination exhibited by the United States national Museum in connection with the Department of Archaeology and Paleontology of the University of Pennsylvania at the Cotton States and International Exposition, Atlanta, Georgia, 1895. From the Report of the U.S. National Museum for 1896, pages 665-942, with fifty plates.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, paginated 665-942. [See "Uinkaret", pp. 749-750.]

1907 17.79 Games of the North American Indians. *U.S. Bureau of American Ethnology, 24th Annual Report, 1902-1903*, pp. 3-846. [See p. 200.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 104| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-6|

1975 17.80 *Games of the North American Indians.* New York: Dover Publications, Inc., New York, 846 pp. [See pp. 200-201 [Havasupai].] [Reprint of Culin (1907).]

Curtin, Patricia

2011 17.1126 Discourses of American Indian racial identity in the public relations materials of the Fred Harvey Company: 1902-1936. *Journal of Public Relations Research*, 23(4): 368-396.

Curtis, Edward S.

1908 17.81 *The North American Indian : being a series of volumes picturing and describing the Indians of the United States and Alaska : written, illustrated, and published by Edward S. Curtis : edited by Frederick Webb Hodge : foreword by Theodore Roosevelt : field research conducted under the patronage of J. Pierpont Morgan : in twenty volumes : this, the second volume, published in the year nineteen hundred and eight.* [Seattle, Washington]: Edward S. Curtis, [Cambridge, Massachusetts]: [The University Press], 142 pp., plates. [See "The Walapai", pp. 91-94, and "The Havasupai", pp. 97-102; each with interleaved photographic illustrations. See also the photograph, "Author's camp, Walapai-land", facing p. x.] [Entire set 20 volumes, 1907-1930; variant titles and printers. 500 copies.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1908, ITEM NO. 30.1454; Gordon, 1908, ITEM NO. 30.1058

1922 17.1655 *The North American Indian : being a series of volumes picturing and describing the Indians of the United States and Alaska.* (Frederick Webb Hodge, ed.) *Volume 12, The Hopi*. Norwood, Massachusetts: Plimpton Press, 291 pp. [See pp. xiii, xviii, 7, 68, 74, 83, 89, 103, 104, 195.]

1909 17.927 Village tribes of the desert land. *Scribner's Magazine*, 45(3) (March): 274-287. [Includes Havasupai.]

1970 17.82 *The North American Indian : being a series of volumes picturing and describing the Indians of the United States and Alaska.* New York: Johnson Reprint Corp., 20 volumes.

1993 17.1813 *Entre el desierto y el Gran Cañón : el Indio Norteamericano, Volumen II.* (José M. Álvarez Flórez, translator.) [No place]: La Pipa Sagrada, 137 [143] pp. (Printed by Libergraf, S.A., Barcelona.) (La Pipa Sagrada. [José J. de Olañeta, ed.] I. El Indio Norteamericano, 2.) [Dust jacket adds: "Yumas, Mojaves, Pimas . . ." (ellipsis, thus).] [See "Los Hualapais", pp. 97-102; "Los Havasupais" (pp. 103-110).] [In Spanish.]

1997 17.83 *Die Indianer Nord-Amerikas : die kompletten Portfolios.* Köln, Lisboa, London, New York, Paris, and Tokyo: Tuschen, 768 pp. [In German.]

Curtis, Natalie

1907 17.84 (RECORDER, ED.) *The Indians' book : an offering by the American Indians of Indian lore, musical and narrative, to form a record of the songs and legends of their race.* New York: Harper and Brothers, 572 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 104| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-6|

1923 17.85 (RECORDER, ED.) *The Indians' book : an offering by the American Indians of Indian lore, musical and narrative, to form a record of the songs and legends of their race.* New York: Harper and Brothers, 2nd ed., 584 pp.

1935 17.86 (RECORDER, ED.) *The Indians' book : an offering by the American Indians of Indian lore, musical and narrative, to form a record of the songs and legends of their race.* New York and London: Harper and Brothers, 582 pp.

1968 17.87 (RECORDER, ED.) *The Indians' book : an offering by the American Indians of Indian lore, musical and narrative, to form a record of the songs and legends of their race.* New York: Dover Publications, Inc. (reprint of 2nd ed., 1923, Harper and Brothers), 584 pp. [See p. 339 and following.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-6|

1987 17.88 (RECORDER, ED.) *The Indians' book : authentic North American legends, lore and music.* Avenel, New Jersey: Porland House, 575 pp. (Copyright 1987, OBC, Inc.) [Facsimile reprint of Curtis (1907).]

1987 17.89 (RECORDER, ED.) *The Indians' book : authentic North American legends, lore and music.* New York: Bonanza Books (distributed by Crown, New York), 574 pp.

Cushing, Frank Hamilton

1882 17.90 The Nation of the Willows. *Atlantic Monthly*, 50(299) (September): 362-374, (300)(October): 541-549. [Reprinted in book form, 1965 (ITEM NO. 17.91).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 104| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-6|

1886 17.926 A study of Pueblo pottery as illustrative of Zuñi culture-growth. *In: U.S. Bureau of Ethnology, 4th Annual Report*, pp. 473-521. [Havasupai; see pp. 484-485.]

1893 17.954 The Zuñis. *Lucifer* (London), 11 (February 15) (66): 486-491. ("The following notes are selected from the columns of *The Illustrated Buffalo Express* and *The San Diego Union*. Both accounts are from the pen of Mr. Frank Hamilton Cushing . . . .") [Grand Canyon and Colorado River, see p. 491.]

1894 17.1278 The germ of shore-land pottery. An experimental study. *In:* Wake, C. Staniland (ed.), *Memoirs of the International Congress of Anthropology.* Chicago: Schulte Publishing Co., pp. 217-234. [Hualapai, see p. 218 and following.]

1920 17.914 Zuñi breadstuff. *Indian Notes and Monographs* (Museum of the American Indian, Heye Foundation), 8, 673 pp. [See pp. 221-222, 635, regarding Havasupai, "or Coçonino", as perhaps the "closest representative today" of the Zuni.]

1923 17.1284 Origin myth from Oraibi. *Journal of American Folk-Lore*, 36 (April/June): 163-170. [Posthumous publication, recorded by Cushing in 1883.] [See p. 64, note *in passing*, "[The cane] was jointed that it might be a ladder readily ascended, and ever since then the cane has grown in joints as we see it today along the Colorado."]

1965 17.91 *The Nation of the Willows.* (Foreword by Robert C. Euler.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 75 pp. [Reprint of Cushing (1882, ITEM NO. 17.90). Also a special edition of 200 numbered copies, signed by Euler; some slipcased, some in dust jacket.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-6| **FORD 9** [*erratum for Ford*: "The Nation of the Willows"; *fide* Mike S. Ford, 2005] FQ1:21 FQ3:32, 32a FQ4:41 FQ6:40 FQ7:50 FQ9:135 FQ10A:16 FQ11:89A, 89B FQ11A:42 FQ12:105A, 105B FQ12A:65A, 65B FQ13:120A, 120B FQ13A:58A, 58B FQ15:114A, 114B FQ17:112A-112C FQ19:165 FQ21:57 FQ23:91A, 91B FQ24/1:187

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1966, ITEM NO. 30.929

D

Dagget, D.

1987 17.515 Uranium rush. *Amicus*, 9(3): 5.

Dahl, AND Wright

1974 17.513 Who'll own the Grand Canyon? *New Women's Times*, 6(8) (October 9): 1.

Dahozy, Carol

2004 17.847 Cultural practices and beliefs of birth and death of southwest Native American tribes. *The IHS Primary Care Provider* (U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Indian Health Service, Phoenix), 29(3) (March): 49-52.

Dale, Edward Everett

1949 17.92 *The Indians of the Southwest: a century of development under the United States.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 283 pp. [See pp. 13, 23, 117, 126, 221, 239.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 104| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-6|

Dalgleish, Mary, AND Hart, Lesley

2013 17.1471 *Ear candling : the essential guide.* [No place]: CreateSpace Indpendent Publishing Platform, 130 pp. [See "Case Study", pp. 4-5, which includes notes on Hopi; and an illustration (p. 4), putatively "[t]he most famous" one from "[h]istorical period records" of shamanic customs, which shows a Hopi holding candles (!), as depicted in “a rock painting in the Hopi Tower, North Rim, Grand Canyon, USA” (*i.e.*, The Watchtower at Desert View, South Rim; a mural by Fred Kabotie).]

Dalrymple, Larry

2000	17.478	*Indian basketmakers of the Southwest : the living art and fine tradition.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Museum of New Mexico Press, 156 pp.

Dalton, Rex

2004	17.748	When two tribes go to war. Medical geneticists and isolated Native American communities afflicted by inherited diseases should have much to gain from working together. But the relationship can go sour, as Rex Dalton finds out. *Nature* (London), 430 (July 29): 500-502. [Havasupai blood-use case. See also Editorial, p. 489.]

David, Gary A.

2006	17.803	A dilemma of horns; Taurus—the bull of the high desert. *Four Corners Magazine*, (February/March): 12-13.
2006	17.848	A dilemma of horns, Part II; Aries—the ram of the low desert. *Four Corners Magazine*, (April/May): 12-13.
2006	17.804	Spiral gate: The arc of the covenant. *Four Corners Magazine*, (December/January): 34-36.
2012	17.2371	*Star shrines and earthworks of the desert Southwest.* Kempton, Illinois: Adventures Unlimited Press, 384 pp. + advertisements. [See Chapter 4, “Grand Canyon and the Hopi Underworld”, pp. 85-108. Also includes other discussions and illustrations from the Grand Canyon and vicinity.] [Alternative literature.]

Davidson, Kevin A.

2013	17.1600	Highlights of the Draft Transportation Element of Hualapai Tribe’s Master Plan. *Gamyu* (Hualapai Tribe, Peach Springs), (18) (August 30): 6-11.
2013	17.2126	Highlights of the Draft Environmental Element of Hualapai Tribe’s Master Plan. *Gamyu* (Hualapai Tribe, Peach Springs), (19) (September 13): 11-17.

Davis, A. E.

1882	17.93	The Walapais. *Alta Arizona*, (May 13):. [Hualapai.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 104| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-6|

Davis, Dena S.

2015	17.3591	Ethical issues in genetic research. *In:* Arras, John D., Fenton, Elizabeth, and Kukla, Rebecca (eds.), *The Routledge companion to bioethics.* New York: Routledge, pp.

229-237. [See "The Havasupai: A Perfect Storm" (pp. 235-236); regarding the Havasupai blood-use case.]

Davis, Mark J.

2016 17.1941 Splitting the prostate: A proactive approach to dividing interests in excised tissues. *Gonzaga Law Review*, 51 [2015/2016] (3): 545-559. [See in particular the section on "Case Law", including (pp. 551-553) "Havasupai Tribe v. Arizona State University Board of Regents". Regarding the Havasupai blood-use case.]

De Mente, Boye

1978 17.94 *Visitor's guide to Arizona's Indian reservations.* Phoenix: Phoenix Books, 122 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-6|

De Vries, Raymond G.; Tomlinson, Tom; Kim, H. Myra; Krenz, Chris D.; Ryan, Kerry A.; Lehpamer, Nicole; AND Kim, Scott Y. H.

2016 17.2219 The moral concerns of biobank donors: the effect of non-welfare interests on willingness to donate. *Life Sciences, Society and Policy*, 12(3), 15 pp. [Includes notes of the Havasupai blood-use case, *in passing* (pp. 2, 3).]

Debo, Angie

1970 17.95 *A history of the Indians of the United States.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 386 pp. [See pp. 12, 17.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 104| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-6|

1976 17.579 To establish justice. *Western Historical Quarterly*, 7(4) (October): 405-412. [See pp. 409-412.] [Havasupai.]

Decker, Don

2016 17.1980 Culture center host[s] jam-making workshop. *Gah'nahvah/Ya ti'* (Yavapai Apache Nation, Camp Verde, Arizona), 17(2) (September): 8. [Features Dawn Roche, Hualapai, of Peach Springs, Arizona (who is a granddaughter of Elizabeth Rocha of Camp Verde.]

Dedera, Don

1971 17.96 The man who spoiled paradise. *West* (*Los Angeles Times*), (January 24): 7-10. [Havasupai improvements.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-13|

Dee, Crystal

2015 17.2095 Cultural Preservation Office presents update report on eagle collecting permits and the Grand Canyon Escalade project. *Hopi Tutuveni* (Kykotsmovi, Arizona), 23(7) (April 7): 5.

Dee, Edward

2015 17.1759 Investing with heart; how L3Cs could transform communities on the western Navajo reservation. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 22-25. [The Diné Innovative Network of Economies in Hozhó (DinéHozhó); including work in the Cameron Chapter.] [L3C: Low-profit Limited Liability Company.]

Deer, Ada E.

1994 17.1034 Indian gaming; Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians, AZ; Notice. *Federal Register*, (April 26).

1994 17.1039 Indian gaming; Hualapai Tribe; Notice. *Federal Register*, (April 26).

1997 17.1035 Tribal liquor ordinance for the Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians of the Kaibab Indian Reservation of Arizona. *Federal Register*, 62(220) (November 14): 61141-61144.

DeGroff, Katherine

2023 17.3504 We're still here. Every national park site sits on ancestral lands. So what does it mean to be a Native American working for the Park Service today? *National Parks*, 97(1) (Winter): 32-40. [See photo, p. 34, "Šiná Bear Eagle, who is an enrolled member of the Oglala Lakota Nation and a member of the Turtle Mountain Anishinaabe Nation, at the Grand Canyon." (Text pertaining to Bear Eagle, pp. 37-38.) And see remarks about Jared Wahkinney, Comanche (pp. 36-37), which includes the note (p. 36), "It wasn't until a sunset detour to the Grand Canyon during a three-week STEM trip with the Native Explorers Foundation in his mid-20s, however, that national parks blinked to life on his mental map of the American West."] [STEM: Science, Technology, Engineering and Math.]

Delaney, Robert W.

1974 17.1094 *The Southern Ute people.* Phoenix: Indian Tribal Series, 102 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ18:91

Dellenbaugh, Frederick S.

1877 17.953 Into the Grand Cañon. *The Globe* (Buffalo, New York), 4(11) (March): 167-171. [Item not signed, but author indicated in issue table of contents.]

1901 17.1374 *The North-Americans of yesterday : a comparative study of North-American Indian life, customs, and products, on the theory of the ethnic unity of the race.* New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons (The Knickerbocker Press), 487 pp. [See Chapter 5, "Basketry and Pottery": Havasupai noted, p. 90, and on same page illustration of

"Havasupai clay-lined roasting tray". Also notes of "Kaivavits", "Shevwits", or "Uinkarets", pp. 319-319, 325, 328, 329, 360, 405, 410, 416. Also note p. [iii] in volume, dedication to John Wesley Powell, "whose courage solved the problem of the Colorado River".]

1907 17.790 Concerning the name "Havasupai". *Science*, New Series, 26: 758-759.

Deloria, Vine, Jr.

2000 17.1191 [Comment on Richard W. Stoffle *et al.*, "Ghost Dancing the Grand Canyon; Southern Paiute Rock Art, Ceremony, and Cultural Landscapes".] *Current Anthropology*, 41(1) (February): 27.

Deutschland. Bundesminister für Wirtschaft.

1989 17.1886 Antwort der Bundesregierung; auf die Große Anfrage der Abgeordneten Frau Wollny, Dr. Daniels (Regensburg), Brauer, Frau Flinner, Frau Garbe, Frau Hensel, Dr. Knabe, Kreuzeder, Frau Kelly, Weiss (München) und der Fraktion DIE GRÜNEN; Drucksache 11/4392; Bundesdeutsche Beteiligung am weltweiten Uranabbau und Uranhandel Menschen und Landrechte der Betroffenen. Der Bundesminister für Wirtschaft hat mit Schreiben vom 23. November 1989 — III B 3 — 999 891 — namens der Bundesregierung die Große Anfrage wie folgt beantwortet. *Deutscher Bundestag, 11. Wahlperiode, Drucksache 11/5788, 23. 11. 89; Sachgeblet 751*, 56 pp. [See in section "VIII. Menschen- und Landrechte" (p. 27 and following), specifically p. 31, remarks on uranium mining in Grand Canyon and the Havasupai.] [In German.]

Devin, Thomas C.

1936 17.2545 Extract from report of Thomas C. Devin, Brevet Brigadier General, Lieutenant Colonel, Eighth United States Cavalry, commanding District of Arizona, April 1869. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 91. [Hualapai.]

Dewey, Mary E.

1894 17.941 [Address.] *In:* Barrows, Isabel C. (reporter, ed.), *Proceedings of the Twelfth Annual Meeting of the Lake Mohonk Conference of Friends of the Indian, 1894.* [No place]: Lake Mohonk Conference, pp. 82-84. [Hualapai.]

1898 17.1367 The condition of the Hualapai. *The Indian's Friend*, 10(5) (January): 7.

Deloria, Vine, Jr.

1998 17.497 Sacred sites and military lands/activities. *In:* Deloria, Vine, Jr., and Stoffle, Richard W. (eds.), *Native American sacred sites and the Department of Defense.* [No place]: University of Colorado, and University of Arizona, *for* U.S. Department of Defense, Washington, D.C., pp. 46-86.

Denison, Edward, AND Stewart, Ian

2012 17.2084 *How to read bridges : a crash course in engineering and architecture.* New York, Paris, London, and Milan: Rizzoli, 255 pp. [See under "Glass"; specifically, p. 33, which portrays the Grand Canyon Skywalk (Hualapai Indian Reservation), although the only identification is as "the cantilevered horseshoe bridge over the Grand Canyon".]

Desmond, Hugh

2022 17.3586 De mythe van het tanende vertrouwen. *Streven* (Streven Vrijplaats, Antwerp), (December): 28-35. [See p. 32 in the section "Is dit echt vertrouwen?" (Is this trust?), note of the Havasupai blood-use case.] [In Dutch.]

Deur, Douglas; Lahoff, Rachel; AND Confer, Deborah

2014 17.3491 *North Rim homelands: An ethnographic overview and assessment relating to tribes associated with Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.* Portland, Oregon: Portland State University, 249 pp. ("Research performed under a Cooperative Agreement between the Pacific West Region, National Park Service and the Department of Anthropology, Portland State University: Cooperative Agreement No. H8W07060001, and Task Agreement No. J8W07090016.")

Dewey, Mary E.

1894 17.916 Secretary's report. *Massachusetts Indian Association, 12th Annual Report*, pp. 5-14. [See pp. 11-14, relating to the Hualapai.]

Diaz, Vincent; Cannon, Carrie; AND Hodgson, Wendy

2023 17.3552 Indigenous gardens; cultivating agave in the Grand Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 4-9. [Focus is on Hualapai.]

Dibble Engineering

2018 17.2298 *Plans for project : Little Colorado River Tribal Park access road relocation, Coconino County, Arizona : Little Colorado River Tribal Park, State Route 64, Dibble Project No. 101411.09.* Phoenix: Dibble Engineering, *for* Navajo Nation, Navajo Division of Transportation, Department of Roads, Navajo Parks and Recreation Department, 34 sheets. [Plans and profiles.]

Dickey, Sonia L.

2011 17.2154 *Sacrilege in Dinétah: Native encounters with Glen Canyon Dam.* Doctoral dissertation, University of New Mexico, Albuquerque, 256 pp.

Dillard, Peter Spotswood

2006 17.801 The unconquered remnant: The Hopis and voluntaryism. *The Voluntaryist* (The Voluntaryists, Gramling, South Carolina), (129) (2nd Quarter): 1, 4-6.

Dilworth, Leah

1996 17.97 *Imagining Indians in the Southwest : persistent visions of a primitive past.* Washington, D.C., and London: Smithsonian Institution Press, 274 pp.

Dishta, Duane

2011 17.3286 Artist biography. *In:* Enote, Jim, and McLerran, Jennifer (eds.), *A:shiwi A:wan ulohnanne / The Zuni world.* [Zuni, New Mexico]: A:shiwi A:wan Museum and Heritage Center; and [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Museum of Northern Arizona, pp. 46-49. [Includes reproduction of the following paintings pertinent to this bibliography: "Grand Canyon, 2009. Acrylic on canvas, 49 × 37 in." (p. 46); "Journey of the Zuni Ancestors to the Land of Everlasting Summer, 2008. Acrylic on canvas, 36 × 48 in." (pp. 48-49, a graphical map plan of Mexico and Central America that includes the Gulf of California).]

Dittemore, Diane D.

2013 17.1531 Mrs. Schrader's house of baskets; a forgotten Tucson treasure. *Journal of Arizona History*, 54(4) (Winter): 397-418. [Includes notes, *in passing*, of Havasupai and Grand Canyon; article includes several photographs of the collection as originally displayed in Mrs. Elizabeth Schrader's home.]

2024 11.19268 *Woven from the center : Native basketry in the Southwest.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 390 pp. [Includes chapters for "Havasupai, Hualapai, and Lower Colorado River Yumans" (pp. 197-216), "Diné (Navajo) and Nłngwł (Southern Paiute)" (pp. 217-242), and "Hopi" (pp. 252-294). Also note "Conservation and Preservatio of Pine Pitch-Coated Basketry" (pp. 352-354), which includes among others Hualapai, Navajo, and Southern Paiute.]

Divale, William

2000 17.2494 (PREPARER) *Focused ethnographic bibliography for the Standard Cross-Cultural Sample : from* World Cultures *: original author: Douglas R. White.* [New York]: [City University of New York]. [See p. 104: "HRAF: NT14 SCCS#150 EA# 175 Nd3 Havasupai. G: 35ø50′N, 112øW. T: 1918.", which lists six publications.]

DJ SOE [pseudonym] [Baker, Andrew]

2011 17.1331 Red Butte Havasupai gathering. *In:* ReggaeLections [SECTION]. *17th Annual Reggae Festival Guide 2011*. [No imprint], pp. 32-33. [DJ = disk jockey.]

D-Link [firm]

2009 17.776 *Grand Canyon Skywalk secures spectacular tourist attraction via satellite connection with D-Link® IP surveillance solution.* Fountain Valley, California: D-Link Corporation, 2 pp. (Case Study; IP Surveillance Solutions.) [Internet Protocol.] [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

DNA Legal Services, Tuba City Agency Office

1973 17.2446 Written testimony on Grand Canyon Enlargment Bill submitted on behalf of certain Navajo individuals. *In: Grand Canyon National Park. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on S. 1296, a Bill to further protect the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes : June 20, 1973.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 117-122. [Facsimile reproduction.]

Dobyns, Henry F.

1966 17.2452 Statement of Dr. Henry F. Dobyns, anthropologist, Cornell University. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1576-1581. [In context includes remarks pertaining to the Hualapai Tribe.]

2000 17.1738 Hualapai view of their culture. *In:* Stoffle, Richard W., Nieves Zedeno, M., Eisenberg, Amy, Toupal, Rebecca, Carroll, Alex K., Pittaluga, Fabio, Amato, John, Earnest, Tray G., and Dewey, Genevieve, Ha'tata *(the backbone of the river): American Indian ethnographic studies regarding the Hoover Dam Bypass Project.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, *for* CH2M HILL, Inc., Las Vegas, and U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Central Federal Lands Highway Division, Denver, pp. 35-73 [*in* separately paginated section]. [Volume, 565 pp. total; "Revised".] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

2002 17.1402 Scholarly collaboration. *In:* Phillips, David A., Jr., and Ware, John A. (eds.), *Culture and environment in the American Southwest: Essays in honor of Robert C. Euler.* Phoenix: SWCA Environmental Consultants, Anthropological Research Paper 8.

Dobyns, Henry F., AND Euler, Robert C.

1960 17.98 A brief history of the northeastern Pai. *Plateau*, 32: 49-57.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 104| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-6|

1967 17.99 *The Ghost Dance of 1889 among the Pai Indians of northwestern Arizona.* Prescott, Arizona: Prescott College Press, 67 pp. (Prescott College Studies in Anthropology, no. 1.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 104| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-6| FQ12:149 FQ12A:73 FQ13:132A, 132B FQ13A:64 FQ18:102

1970 17.100 *Wauba Yuma's People: The comparative socio political structure of the Pai Indians of Arizona.* Prescott, Arizona: Prescott College Press, 98 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 104| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-6| FQ5A:A-14 FQ10:87 FQ11:102 FQ12:152 FQ18:105 FQ21:594 FQ22:86

1971 17.101 *The Havasupai People.* Phoenix: Indian Tribal Series, 72 pp. (Indian Tribal Series, volume 14.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 104| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-6| FQ2:29 FQ5:53 FQ6:50 FQ7:60 FQ8:110 FQ9:165 FQ9A:24 FQ10:84 FQ11:99 FQ12:150 FQ12B:56 FQ13:133 FQ17:124 FQ18:103 FQ32:93

1971 17.102 *The Hopi People.* Phoenix: Indian Tribal Series, 106 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 105 [under Euler (error)]| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-7| FQ5:55, 55a FQ9:167 FQ12:164 FQ17:135

1974 17.103 Aboriginal socio-political structure and the ethnic group concept of the Pai of northwestern Arizona. *In:* Horr, David Agee (compiler, ed.), *Havasupai Indians.* New York and London: Garland Publishing Co., Inc., pp. 177-274 (original pagination, 92 pp.).

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-6|

1976 17.104 *The Walapai People.* Phoenix: Indian Tribal Series, 106 pp. (Indian Tribal Series, volume 38.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 104| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-6| FQ7A:7-LA FQ8:112 FQ11:101 FQ18:104

1981 17.105 *Indians of the Southwest: A critical bibliography.* Bloomington, Indiana: Indiana University Press, *for* The Newberry Library, 153 pp. (The Newberry Library Center for the History of the American Indian Bibliographic Series.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 104| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-6|

1989 17.106 Historic Havasupai population trends. *In:* Duran, Meliha S., and Kirkpatrick, David T. (eds.), *From Chaco to Chaco: Papers in honor of Robert H. Lister and Florence H. Lister.* Albuquerque: The Archaeological Society of New Mexico, pp. 73-85.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-6|

1998 17.574 The nine lives of Cherum, the Pai Tokumhet. *American Indian Quarterly*, 22(3) (Summer): 363-385.

1999 17.570 Bands of gardeners: Pai sociopolitical structure. *American Indian Quarterly*, 23(3/4) (Summer/Autumn): 159-174.

Dobyns, Henry F.; Stoffle, Richard W.; AND Jones, Kristine

1975 17.575 Native American urbanization and socio-economic integration in the southwestern United States. *Ethnohistory*, 22(2) (Spring): 155-179.

Dockstader, Frederick J.

1979 17.107 Hopi history, 1850-1940. *In:* Ortiz, Alfonso (ed.), *Handbook of North American Indians* (William C. Sturtevant, general ed.), *Volume 9, Southwest.* Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, pp. 524-532.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-6|

Doebley, J. F.; Goodman, M. M.; AND Stuber, C. W.

1983 17.1233 Isozyme variation in maize from the southwestern United States: Taxonomic and anthropological implications. *Maydica*, 28: 97-120. [Relates to this bibliography by including Mojave, Walapai (Hualapai), and Havasupai.]

Dollar, Tom

1993 17.108 *A guide to Indian country, northeastern Arizona.* (Photographs by Arizona Highways contributors.) Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 64 pp. [Includes Lees Ferry.]

Donlea, Eva Willmann de

2013 17.2185 How do you enter a sacred site with honour and respect? From a Havasupai ceremonial caretaker to all seekers, and written by Eva Willmann de Donlea. *Living Now* (Ringwood, Victoria, Australia), (March): 8-9. [Uqualla (James Uqualla).]

Dongoske, Kurt E.

1994 17.1800 Hopi Tribe. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 28.

1995 17.1774 *Final progress report on the Hopi Tribe's involvement as a cooperating agency in the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.* [No place]: Hopi Tribe, Cultural Preservation Office, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 6 pp.

1996 17.2395 Integrating Native American economic and cultural interests into the Colorado River basin. *In:* The Colorado River workshop. Phoenix: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 17-35.

2001 17.714 *Annual report on the Hopi Tribe's involvement in the Glen Canyon Dam adaptive management program and the programmatic agreement regarding historic properties incorporating tribal concerns into park management : period October 1, 1999-December 31, 2000.* Kykotsmovi, Arizona: Hopi Tribe, 44 pp. (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation-Hopi Tribe, Cooperative Agreement 99-FC-40-1800.)

2017 17.2471 Zuni heritage and cultural landscape documentation through film: Zuni and the Grand Canyon. *Glyphs* (Arizona Archaeological and Historical Society), 68(3) (September): 1

[cover], 6-7. [Summary of the topic of the September 18 general meeting of the society.] [See also Skyship Films.]

2020 17.3274 Making mitigation meaningful to descendant communities: An example from Zuni. *Advances in Archaeological Practice*, 9(3): 225-235. [With abstract also in Spanish.]

Dongoske, Kurt E., AND Hays-Gilpin, Kelley

2012 17.1810 Parks, petroglyphs, fish and Zuni [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 77th Annual Meeting, Memphis, Tennessee, Abstracts*, p. 107.

Dongoske, Kurt E., AND Seowtewa, Octavius

2017 17.2140 (IN ASSOCIATION WITH Zuni Cultural Resource Advisory Team and Skyship Films) *Pueblo of Zuni : 2016 cultural resource monitoring of the Colorado River ecosytem through Grand Canyon.* [Zuni, New Mexico]: Cultural Resource Enterprise, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Regional Office, Salt Lake City, 48 pp. (In partial fulfillment of Contract R13AP40003; 2016 work performed under NPS Permit No. GRCA-2016-SCI-0010.) [Survey April 20-29, 2016.] [See also Skyship Films.]

Dongoske, Kurt E., AND Yeatts, Michael

1992 17.1775 [News from] Hopi Cultural Preservation Office. *Arizona Archaeological Council Newsletter*, 16(2) (April): 13-14.

Dongoske, Kurt E.; Jackson-Kelly, Loretta; AND Bullets, Charley

2008 17.680 Confluence of values: The role of science and Native Americans in the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 72.

2010 17.976 Confluence of values: The role of science and Native Americans in the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program. *In:* Melis, Theodore S., Hamill, John F., Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., Grams, Paul E., Kennedy, Theodore A., Kubly, Dennis M., and Ralston, Barbara E. (eds.), Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium, November 18-20, 2008, Scottsdale, Arizona. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5135*, pp. 133-140.

Dongoske, Kurt E.; Pasqual, Theresa; AND King, Thomas F.

2015 17.1960 The National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) and the silencing of Native American worldviews. *Environmental Practice*, 17(1) (March): 36-45. [See p. 41, regarding mechanical removal of rainbow trout and brown trout from Colorado River in Grand Canyon, to reduce predation and competition with humpback chub.]

Dongoske, Kurt E.; Yeatts, Michael; Anyon, Roger; AND Ferguson, T. J.

1997 17.1448 Archaeological cultures and cultural affiliation: Hopi and Zuni perspectives in the American Southwest. *American Antiquity*, 62(4): 600-608.

Donnalley, Thomas K.

1908	17.3446	(ED., COMPILER) *Hand book of tribal names of pennsylvania together with signification of Indian words also a history of Great Council of Pennsylvania : with articles pertaining to the Improved order of Red Men : edited and compiled by Thomas K. Donnalley, Past Great Incohonee.* Philadelphia: [no imprint], 320 pp. [A peculiar compilation. Under the individual section, "Hand Book of Tribal Names", see p. 55: "Hopituh (Peaceable people).—Known as the Hopis, who were discovered by Coronada [*sic*] in 1540, who almost exterminated them. The remnant removed to the Grand Canyon, Colorado [*sic*], where they lived ever since, and are commonly known as the Moquis. One of their peculiarities is 'The Snake Dance,' which has attracted the attention of persons from every section of the globe." (ENTIRE NOTE) See also under "Indian Names and Their Signification", p. 312: "Pis-is-bai-ya, the grand canyon" [*sic*]; this section provides no authorities nor any indications of which Native American peoples pertain to the listed words.]

Donovan, Kathleen M.

1992	17.2132	Havasupai women's songs: A poetics of subversion. *a/b : Auto/Biography Studies* (New York), 7(2): 196-218.
1998	17.109	*Feminist readings of Native American literature : coming to voice.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press. [See "Havasupai women's songs", pp. 43-68.]

Döring Glas/Saint-Gobain Glass Solutions [firm]

NO DATE	17.2069	*Gebogenes Glas : Universell in form und Funktion. Curved glass : universal inform and function.* Berlin-Spandau: Döring Glas/Saint-Gobain Glass Solutions, 8 pp. [including wraps]. [See p. 5, Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [In German.]

Doris, E.; Lopez, A.; AND Beckley, D.

2013	17.1498	*Geospatial analysis of renewable energy technical potential on tribal lands.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Indian Energy, 51 pp. (DOE/IE-0013.)

Dorsey, George A.

1903	17.3301	*Indians of the Southwest.* (Designs by A. S. Covey.) [No place]: Atchison, Topeka, and Santa Fe Railway System, Passenger Department, 223 pp. [See Chapter 17, "Tribes of the Yuman and Piman Stocks" (pp. 197-201).] ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Ehrenreich, 1905, ITEM NO. 30.1550

Dorsey, George A., AND Voth, H. R.

1901	17.912	The Oraibi Soyal ceremony. *Field Columbian Museum, Publication 55* (Anthropological Series, 3(1)), 59 pp. 38 plates. [See pp. 20-22, Plates 7-9: Havasupai basketry (p. 20, Plate 7); and Hopi creation of *bahos* (pp. 20-22, Plates 8, 9), including notice of collection of yellow ochre and salt from "Marble Cañon", p. 20, *note* ‡.]

1902 17.1162 The Mishongnovi ceremonies of the Snake and Antelope fraternities. *Field Columbian Museum, Publication 66* (Anthropological Series, 3(3)): 162-261 (including Plates 75-147). (The Stanley McCormick Hopi Expedition.) [See p. 177, brief note of "a *Havasupai* plaque" used in a ceremony. See also "The Snake Legend", pp. 255-261.]

Dortch, Marlene

2019 17.2454 Transforming the 2.5 GHz band. *Federal Register*, 84(207) (October 25): 57343-57367. [U.S. Federal Communications Commission "takes another step towards making more mid-band spectrum available for next generation wireless services".] [Havasupai Tribe noted, pp. 57346 *note* 4, 57348, 57351, 57359.] [Publication of this "final rule" appends amendments to the U.S. Code (pp. 57363-57367).]

Dougherty, John

2007 17.634 Problems in paradise. *High Country News* (28 May 2007):. [Havasupai.] [See also letter to editor, Edmond Tilousi *et al.*, 25 June 2007.]

Doughty, Howard A.

2011 17.1400 Book review. Thomas M. Norton Smith. "The Dance of Person and Place: One Interpretation of American Indian Philosophy." Albany: State University of New York Press, 2010. *The Innovation Journal: The Public Sector Innovation Journal*, 16(1) (article 12), 6 pp. [Begins with several paragraphs, on Doughty's initiative, about the Havasupai blood-use case. The book review, and the book reviewed, otherwise are not pertinent to this bibliography.]

Douglas, Frederick H.

1931 17.110 (COMPILER) *The Havasupai Indians.* Denver Art Museum, Leaflet 33, 4 pp. [Second printing, October 1946.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-6|

1933 17.533 (COMPILER) *Tribes of the Southwest.* Denver Art Museum, Leaflet 55, 4 pp. (In cooperation with Denver Public Schools.) [2nd printing, December 1937; reprinted July 1967; reprinted June, 1975.]

Downer, Alan S., AND Roberts, Alexandra

1993 17.2111 Traditional cultural properties, cultural resources management and environmental planning. *CRM* (Cultural Resource Management) (U.S. National Park Service), 16 (Special Issue): 12-14. [See pp. 13-14, remarks on the "Navajo Nation's (and six other tribes')" involvement in the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement process.]

Dox, Virginia

1892 17.111 The Havesu-Pai Indians. *Great Divide*, 7 (July): 98. [Havasupai. Reply to Shufeldt (1892, ITEM NO. 17.345).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 172

Drabiak-Syed, Katherine

2010 17.1234 Lessons from Havasupai Tribe v. Arizona State University Board of Regents: Recognizing group, cultural, and dignitary harms as legitimate risks warranting integration into research practice. *Journal of Health and Biomedical Law*, 6(2): 175-225. [Havasupai blood-use case.]

Draper, Phil

2015 17.2030 Southwest Native News. *In:* Arizona Conference [SECTION]. *Pacific Union Recorder* (Seventh-day Adventists, Pacific Union Conference, Westlake Village, Callifornia), (January): 3. [Notice of a new magazine, *Southwest Native News*. The Fall 2014 issue notes Charlie Whitehorse's plans for Native American ministries, which include "A plan to begin work in un-entered Native territories starting in Tuba City, Ariz., with the Hopis, Havasupai and Navajos tribes [*sic*]." (ENTIRE NOTE) Whitehorse is the Native American ministries director for the Pacific Union.]

Drew, Stephen

2006 17.577 What's new with the Grand Canyon? *Annals of Improbable Research*, 12(2) (March/April): 27. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

Driver, Harold E., AND Massey, William C.

1957 17.580 Comparative studies of North American Indians. *American Philosophical Society, Transactions*, New Series, 47(Part 2): 165-456. [See pp. 377-378.]

Dry, Sarah M.; Garrett, Sarah B.; Koenig, Barbara A.; Brown, Arleen F.; Burgess, Michael M.; Hult, Jen R.; Longstaff, Holly; Wilcox, Elizabeth S.; Madrigal Contreras, Sigrid Karina; Martinez, Arturo; Boyd, Elizabeth A.; AND Dohan, Daniel

2017 17.1963 Community recommendations on biobank governance: Results from a deliberative community engagement in California. *PLoS One*, 12(2): e0172582, 14 pp. + Supplementary Information online, doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0172582. [Includes note of Havasupai blood-use case (pp. 1, 6).] [See also Supplementary Information S1 Appendix, Briefing Book: *Biobanking at the University of California : a deliberative communiity engagement : an EngageUC project*, 28 pp.; specifically, box (p. 20), "Controversy around the Use of Native Americans' DNA in Research", which includes note of the Havasupai blood-use case.]

Drye, Brenda; Austin, Diane; Rogers, Glen; AND Phillips, Arthur, III

2005 17.564 The Southern Paiute Consortium and Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program: a ten year relationship [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 74.

Duarte, Marisa Elena

2013 17.2354 *Network sovereignty: Understanding the implications of tribal broadband networks.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Washington, 164 pp. [See pp. 14-16, perspectives of Havasupai blood-use case; see also pp. 50-51, note of Havasupai needing broadband access in the Grand Canyon.]

Dunn, John C.

1936 17.2535 Extract from letter of John C. Dunn, Indian Agent, Prescott, Arizona Territory, dated May 23, 1865. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 33-34. [Hualapai.]

DuPont [firm] **[E. I. du Pont de Nemours and Company]**

2007 17.756 DuPont safety glass interlayer enables new Grand Canyon Skywalk; the first visitors to the Grand Canyon West Skywalk walk on a transparent floor made with DuPont™ SentryGlas Plus® structural interlayers. *Laminated Glass News* (DuPont), 2 pp. [Fact sheet.] [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

2007 17.757 SentryGlas® Plus: résistance, légèreté et clarté optique pour la “passerelle du 21$^{\text{ème}}$ siècle” surplombant le Grand Canyon. *Laminated Glass News* (DuPont), 2 pp. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [Fact sheet.] [In French.]

2007 17.758 Grand Canyon Skywalk—Spektakuläre Aussichtsplattform aus Verbund-Sicherheitsglas mit SentryGlas® Plus Zwischenlagen. *Laminated Glass News* (DuPont), 2 pp. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [Fact sheet.] [In German.]

2007 17.759 “Lo skywalk, un ‘balcone’ sospeso sul grand Canyon per il XXI secolo” è realizzato in SentryGlas® Plus per via della sua resistenza, leggerezza ed estrema trasparenza. *Laminated Glass News* (DuPont), 2 pp. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [Fact sheet.] [In Italian.]

2007 17.1073 “Una pasarela panorámica para el Gran Cañón del S. XXI” utiliza SentryGlas® Plus por su resistencia, ligereza y transparencia. *Laminated Glass News* (DuPont), 2 pp. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [Fact sheet.] [In Spanish.]

2007 17.1848 美国大峡谷 SKYWALK [měiguó dà xiágǔ SKYWALK] [Grand Canyon Skywalk]. 杜邦建筑创新 通讯 [Dùbāng jiànzhú chuàngxīn Tōngxùn] [DuPont Building Innovations Newsletter], (July): 7. [Article under heading, 应用案例 [yìngyòng ànlì] [Applications].] [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [In Chinese.]

2011 17.1878 DuPont™SentyGlas® [*sic*] デュポンＴＭセントリグラス® 事例集/海外編. グランドキャニオン スカイウォーク. Grand Canyon Sky Walk / USA Arizona. [DuPont™SentryGlas®. DuPont™ SentryGlas® case study 1/ overseas edition. Grand Canyon Sky Walk / USA Arizona.] Tokyo: デュポン株式会社 中間膜製品部 [DuPont Co. Ltd., Intermediate Membrane Product Division], 2 pp. (Vol.2011008A.) [Fact sheet.] [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [In Japanese, with bilingual title.]

DuPree, Donata

2013 17.1346 Donata DuPree. *In:* Faces in the Crowd [SECTION]. *Society for Range Management, Arizona Section, Newsletter* (Prescott, Arizona), (March): 8. [Range Specialist for Hualapi Tribe Department of Natural Resources, and former nurse at Peach Springs.]

Duran, Jane

2014 17.2116 The Havasupai and preservation: Canyons and identity. *Canadian Journal of Native Studies*, 34(1): 43-54.

Dutton, Bertha P.

1983 17.112 *American Indians of the Southwest.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 285 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-6|

DYWIDAG-Systems International

2007 17.1926 *DYWIDAG-Systems International : Info 15 : 2007-2008.* Ascheim, Germany: DSI Holding GmbH. [See pp. 80-81, "DYWIDAG Threadbars secure terrific view over the Grand Canyon; Grand Canyon Skywalk, Grand Canyon West, AZ, USA".] [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [Dyckerhoff & Widmann AG.]

E

E. I. du Pont de Nemours and Company *see* **Du Pont**

Eagle, Chris

2019 17.2410 Packhorse purgatory. *Iperstoria* (Università di Verona, Dipartimento di Lingue e Letterature Straniere), (13) (Spring/Summer): 142-155. [Havasupai.] [Item is in English and includes interviews with Havasupai people.]

Eberle, Sinjin, AND Eginoire, Stephen

2020 17.3199 Moving on from coal, a neighbors perspective. *The Gulch* (Durango, Colorado), (1) (February 2): 22-27. [Regarding the proposed Grand Canyon Escalade.]

Echohawk, John E.

2017 17.2169 Executive Director’s report. *In: Native American Rights Fund Annual Report 2017.* Boulder, Colorado: Native American Right Fund, pp. 2-3. [See p. 2, brief remarks on uranium mining in the Grand Canyon Region.]

Eckelt Glas GmbH

NO DATE 17.1603 *Lite-Floor®Xtreme : walkable laminated safety glass with maximum shear capacity and improved lamination characteristics.* Styr, Germany: Eckelt Glas GmbH, [2] pp. [Fact sheet.] [Illustrated with stock photograph of Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

Edaakie, Chris

2011 17.3291 Artist biography. *In:* Enote, Jim, and McLerran, Jennifer (eds.), *A:shiwi A:wan ulohnanne / The Zuni world.* [Zuni, New Mexico]: A:shiwi A:wan Museum and Heritage Center; and [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Museum of Northern Arizona, pp. 70-71. [Includes reproduction of the following painting, pertinent to this bibliography: “Elves Chasm and Bass, 2010. Digital painting on canvas, 53 × 34.5 in.” (p. 70).]

Edaakie, Keith

2011 17.3289 Artist statement. *In:* Enote, Jim, and McLerran, Jennifer (eds.), *A:shiwi A:wan ulohnanne / The Zuni world.* [Zuni, New Mexico]: A:shiwi A:wan Museum and Heritage Center; and [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Museum of Northern Arizona, pp. 59-63. [Includes reproduction of the following painting pertinent to this bibliography: “Nankoweep, 2010. Acrylic on canvas, 36 × 54 in.” (p. 60).] [Nankoweap.]

Edwards, Cecil C.

1937 17.2255 A training school for road work at Truxton Cañon, Arizona. *Indians At Work* (U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Indian Affairs), 5(1) (October 1): 46.

Edwards, John

2001 17.885 Space host. *In:* Emerging Technology [SECTION]. *CIO*, 14(16) (June 1): 120, 122, 124, 126. [Item includes notes of StarBand satellite communication dishes at Supai, Arizona (Havasupai).] [CIO = Chief Information Officer.]

Eeden, Mandela van

2023 17.3576 Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument. Native peoples are the Canyon's original stewards and we must continue to stand with them to protect this natural wonder from future threats. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(3) (Fall): 7-11. [Includes sections on "Advocacy", "Uranium", "National Monuments", "Grand Canyon's Groundwater, Springs, and Streams", and "The Economy".]

Egan, Timothy

2012 17.1290 *Short nights of the shadow catcher : the epic life and immortal photographs of Edward Curtis.* Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Harcourt, 370 pp. [Includes Havasupai.]

Eggan, Fred

1979 17.115 Pueblos: Introduction. *In:* Ortiz, Alfonso (ed.), *Handbook of North American Indians* (William C. Sturtevant, general ed.), *Volume 9, Southwest.* Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, pp. 224-235.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-6|

1982 17.1408 H. R. Voth: Ethnologist. *Mennonite Life*, 37(2) (June): cover, contents page, 14-25. [Regarding Hopi House and collections made by Voth, see p. 17.]

Eggan, Fred; Clemmer, Richard O.; AND Duberman, Martin

1980 17.795 Hopi Indians redux. *Radical History Review*, (Fall): 177-187. [Includes Havasupai.]

Ehrenberg, Herman

1936 17.2538 Extract from letter dated September 25, 1865, of Herman Ehrenberg, to Commissioner of Indian Affairs. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 36-37. [Hualapai.]

Eickhoff, Heinrich

1908 17.1016 *Die Kultur der Pueblos in Arizona und New Mexico.* Stuttgart: Strecker und Schröder, 77 [78] pp., map. (Studien und Forschungen zur Menschen- und Völkerkunde, IV.) [Grand Canyon, see pp. 3-5.] [In German.]

Eiffert, Patrina

2000 17.2205 FEMP partnerships bring renewables to federal facilities serving Native Americans. *Save with Solar* (U.S. Department of Energy, Federal Energy Management Program), 3(1) (Spring): 3. [Includes photovoltaic energy system installed at Supai, Arizona, on Havasupai Indian Reservation (with photo).]

Eiler, T., and Eiler, L.

1972 17.116 Head Start in the Grand Canyon. *Saturday Review*, 55 (July 22): 34-37. [Havasupai.] [Head Start is a federal pre-school readiness program.]
≡ cross-listings |cited» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 104| |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-6|

Eiseman, Fred B., Jr.

1959 17.117 The Hopi Salt Trail. *Plateau*, 32: 25-32.
≡ cross-listings |cited» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19| |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-6|

1961 17.118 Discovery of the Hopi Salt Cave. *Spout* (November): 2-7.

Elbert, Hazel E.

1987 17.2103 Proposed finding for federal acknowledgement of the San Juan Southern Paiute Tribe. *Federal Register*, 52(154) (August 11): 29735-29736. [For final ruling, see *Federal Register*, 54(240) (December 15, 1989): 51502-51505 (Eddie F. Brown, 1989, item no. 17.2104).]

Ekmekci, Perihan Elif

2017 17.2009 Seçilmiş vakalarla araştırma etiğinin kısa tarihçesi. Short history of research ethics with selected cases. *Pamukkale Tıp Dergisi / Pamukkale Medical Journal* (Pamukkale Üniversitesi Tıp Fakültesi, Denizli), 10(1): 105-118. [See "Havasupai Kabilesi Diyabt Projesi, 1989" (Havasupai Tribe Diabetes Project, 1989), pertaining to the Havasupai blood-use case.] [In Turkish, with bilingual titles.]

Ellis, Rachel, and Perry, Denielle

2020 17.2655 A confluence of anticolonial pathways for Indigenous sacred site protection. *Journal of Contemporary Water Research and Education*, (169) (April): 8-26. [Focus is the confluence area of Colorado River and Little Colorado River, and the Hopi *Sipaapuni* (or *Sípàapu*).]

Elmer, Carlos H.

1940 17.1214 Chief Watahomogie; Havasupai Indian Tribe. *Desert Magazine*, 3(12) (October): 2, 3. [Photo and legend only. "This photo of the 114-year old Indian chief was awarded first prize in the monthly contest conducted by the Desert Magazine. Taken with an Ikoflex II Camera, 2¼x2¼, Eastman Panatomic X film, f11, 1/50 sec., no filter." (entire item) See also inside front cover.]

Elmore, Francis H.

1944 17.2123 Ethnobotany of the Navajo. A monograph of the University of New Mexico and the School of American Research. *School of American Research, Monographs* (Santa Fe, New Mexico), (8), 136 pp.

1974 17.120 Ethnobotany of the Navajo. *University of New Mexico, Bulletin 392*, 136 pp. [Reprinting of Elmore (1944, ITEM NO. 17.2123).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-6|

Elston, Catherine

1992 17.121 Hopis contribute to Grand Canyon water study. *Hopi Tutu-veh-ni* (Kykotsmovi, Arizona), 11(76) (October16): 2.

Elson, Cynthia M.

1957 17.2249 The Hualapai. *In:* Brooks, M. L., Jerome, Delbert R., and Sizemore, Mamie, *We Look at Indian Education : a summer workshop : 1957 : Arizona State College, Tempe, Arizona.* Phoenix: Arizona State Department of Public Instruction, Division of Indian Education, pp. 120-122 [original unpaginated, pagination from stamping in volume posted to ERIC database (U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences)].

1957 17.2252 Playlets. *In:* Brooks, M. L., Jerome, Delbert R., and Sizemore, Mamie, *We Look at Indian Education : a summer workshop : 1957 : Arizona State College, Tempe, Arizona.* Phoenix: Arizona State Department of Public Instruction, Division of Indian Education, pp. 245-249 [original unpaginated, pagination from stamping in volume posted to ERIC database (U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences)]. [See "Havasupai", pp. 246-247; "Paiute", pp. 248-249.]

Emerick, Richard G.

1954 17.122 *Recent observations on some aspects of Havasupai culture.* Master's thesis, University of Pennsylvania, 207+ pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 104| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-6|

1954 17.123 The Havasupais, people of Cataract Canyon. *University of Pennsylvania, University Museum Bulletin*, 18(3): 33-47.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 104| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-6|

1992 17.124 *Man of the Canyon : an old Indian remembers his life, as told to Richard G. Emerick.* Orono, Maine: Northern Lights, 170 pp. [Mark Hanna, Havasupai.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11A:51 FQ11B:60 FQ12:163 FQ12A:77 FQ13:145 FQ15:170 FQ16:68 FQ18:119 FQ21:79 FQ24/1:238

Engelhard, Michael

2004 17.2122 A salt pilgrimage. *ISLE: Interdisciplinary Studies in Literature and Environment*, 11(2) (Summer): 211-220. [Begins with remarks on the Hopi salt pilgrimage to Grand Canyon.]

2015 17.2373 Tasting the Colorado Plateau. *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 10(1) (Winter/Spring): 4-12. [See p. 6, comment that a botanist aquaintance of the author "swears that the presence of blue agaves (agave azul or 'tequila agave') at the Grand Canyon's Deer Creek campground means that the ancient ones brought the succulents there . . . as the plant is not normally found in this region", and p. 8, comment, *in passing*, of "that Southern Paiute speciality, roasted chuckwalla".]

Enote, Jim

NO DATE 17.1447 *A Zuni corridor of memory.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Native Voices on the Colorado River, 2 pp. (Native Voices on the Colorado River Tribal Series.) [2009.]

NO DATE 17.3511 Jim Enote; Zuni farmer and CEO of the Colorado Plateau Foundation. *In: Lifeways of the Little Colorado River.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 12-13. [2022.]

2011 17.3278 A:shiwi on A:shiwi; Zuni on Zuni. *In:* Enote, Jim, and McLerran, Jennifer (eds.), *A:shiwi A:wan ulohnanne / The Zuni world.* [Zuni, New Mexico]: A:shiwi A:wan Museum and Heritage Center; and [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Museum of Northern Arizona, pp. 4-8.

2020 17.2666 A Native perspective on the COVID-19 situation. *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 24. ("Originally published on the Colorado Plateau Foundation website.") [Zuni.] ["The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with." (From Margeaux Bestard's introductory note to *QuaranZine*.)]

2020 17.3210 Jim Enote, Zuni. *In:* The voices of Grand Canyon [SECTION]. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 29.

2021 17.3455 Jim Enote, Zuni. *In:* Riggs, Sarana, Lifeways of the Little Colorado River; Native voices share ties to Little Colorado River. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(4) (Winter 2021-2022): 5. [Quotation, and photo by Deidra Peaches.]

2022 17.3465 Jim Enote, Zuni. *In:* Riggs, Sarana, Lifeways of the Little Colorado River. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 28.

Enote, Jim, AND McLerran, Jennifer

2011 17.1506 (EDS.) *A:shiwi A:wan ulohnanne / The Zuni world.* [Zuni, New Mexico]: A:shiwi A:wan Museum and Heritage Center; and [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Museum of Northern Arizona, 88 pp. [Art exhibition volume. Zuni cultural mapping, including Grand Canyon.] [Bilingual title, in Zuni and English.]

Epaloose, Geddy

2011 17.3282 Artist statement. *In:* Enote, Jim, and McLerran, Jennifer (eds.), *A:shiwi A:wan ulohnanne / The Zuni world.* [Zuni, New Mexico]: A:shiwi A:wan Museum and Heritage Center; and [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Museum of Northern Arizona, pp. 28-32. [Includes reproduction of the following painting pertinent to this bibliography: "Chimik'yana'kya dy'a (Ribbon Falls), 2010. Acrylic on canvas, 48 × 36 in." (p. 31).]

Eplényi, Anna, AND Harea, Olga

2016 17.2303 Lookout-spots in the telescope. *Landscape Architecture and Art* (Latvia University of Agriculture, Jelgava), 9(9): 21-32. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation, see pp. 24, 29.] [In English, with abstract also in Latvian.]

Eriksson, Jörgen I.

2010 17.2007 Dammar, vatten och heliga berg—urfolkskamp från Orissa till Arizona. *Fjärde Världen* (Stockholm), 2010(3/4): 39-41. [Includes Havasupai, *in passing*.] [In Swedish.]

2011 17.2008 *Drömtid : visdom paradox.* Umeå: tryckning.nu/h:ström text & kultur, 105 pp. [See "Kondoren dansar över Grand Canyon", pp. 42-47. Regarding Native Americans and Grand Canyon.] [In Swedish.]

Eskes, Dave, AND Elms, David, Jr.

2002 17.498 Havasupai life; modern-day music and conveniences threaten the old ways at the bottom of the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 78(1) (January): cover, 1, 6-15.

Esteva, Joaquín

2015 17.1875 Skywalk 500 toneladas sobre el Gran Cañón. *In:* Grandes Construcciones [SECTION]. *Ferretecnic Fyt* (La Revista Ferretera) (Polymasters de México, Delegación Iztapalapa, México D.F.), 52(586) (November): 62-65. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [In Spanish.]

Etta, Patricia A.

2001 17.2320 (CURATOR) Manuscript collections fill varied research needs. *Labriola National American Indian Data Center University Libraries, Newsletter* (Arizona State University, University Libraries), 9(3) (Fall): [unpaginated]. [Includes: "Mr. & Mrs. Charles F. Shaffer lived in Supai, Arizona from the early 1930s to the early 1940s. Mr. Shaffer served as principal and Mrs. Shaffer as one of the teachers, for the Havasupai Reservation School, which lies within the Grand Canyon National Park [*sic*]. The materials date from 1937-1941 and pertain to their experiences living in the village at the bottom of the Grand Canyon. There is a guest book, correspondence, newspaper clippings, albums of Havasupai photographs, and a Southwest scrapbook containing a variety of material. Many of the individual items are cataloged in the American Indian Index. Guide in the Center: LAB MSS-148." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Ettawageshik, Frank

2007 17.1239 Executive report from the Tribal Chairman’s Office. *Odawa Trails* (Mnindo Giizis (Spirit Moon)) (Little Traverse Bay Bands of Odawa Indians, Harbor Springs, Michigan), (January): 6-7. [See p. 6, “Resolution of Support for the Havasupai Tribe”, regarding Havasupai blood-use case.]

Euler, Catherine A.

2010 17.1208 History, leadership, and language. *In:* Tikalsky, Frank D., Euler, Catherine C., and Nagel, John (eds.), *The sacred oral tradition of the Havasupai : as retold by elders and headmen Manakaja and Sinyella, 1918-1921.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, pp. 17-51.

Euler, Robert C.

1965 17.126 Foreword. *In:* Cushing, Frank H., *The nation of the willows.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press.

1966 17.127 Southern Paiute ethnohistory. *University of Utah, Department of Anthropology, Anthropological Papers*, (78) (Glen Canyon Series, 28), 139, 42 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 105| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-6| FQ11B:61 FQ12:165 FQ12B:65 FQ13:147 FQ15:173
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Jorgensen, 1968, ITEM NO. 30.753

1967 17.128 Ethnographic methodology: A tri-chronic study in culture change, informant reliability, and validity from the Southern Paiute. *In: American historical anthropology: Essays in honor of Leslie Spier.* Carbondale, Illinois: Southern Illinois University Press, pp. 61-67.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-6|

1972 17.129 *The Paiute People.* Phoenix: Indian Tribal Series, 105 pp. (Indian Tribal Series, volume 28.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 105| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-6| FQ18:122 FQ22:96 FQ24/1:244

1973 17.130 *Havasupai of Arizona, 1150-1890.* New York: Clearwater Publishing Co.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 105| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-6|

1974 17.131 Havasupai historical data. 1961. A report prepared for Marks and Marks, Phoenix, Arizona. [stamped] Docket 91 (Havasupai) Petitioners Exhibit No. 24. *In:* Horr, David Agee (compiler, ed.), *Havasupai Indians.* New York and London: Garland Publishing Co., Inc., pp. 275-327 (original pagination, 31, 11, 7 pp.).
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 105| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-7|

1976 17.733 *Cultural patterns in the Havasupai use lands, Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 58 pp.

1979 17.132 The Havasupai of the Grand Canyon. *American West*, 16 (May/June): 12-17, 65.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 105| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-7|

1980 17.133 Grand Canyon Indians. *In:* Euler, Robert C., and Tikalsky, Frank (eds.), *The Grand Canyon up close and personal.* [Dillon, Montana]: Western Montana College Foundation, pp. 35-52.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 104| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-7|

1980 17.134 People of the Blue-Green Water. *Cobblestone*, 1(6): 26-31, 48. [Havasupai. Young-reader title.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 105| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-7|

1981 17.135 Cohonina-Havasupai relationships in Grand Canyon. *In:* Schroeder, Albert H. (ed.), *Collected papers in honor of Erik Kellerman Reed.* Albuquerque: Archaeological Society Press, pp. 167-176. (Volume: *Papers of the Archaeological Society of New Mexico, 6*.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-7|

1981 17.136 Yumans and Paiutes in the protohistoric: Comments on three papers. *In:* Wilcox, David R., and Masse, W. Bruce (eds.), The protohistoric period in the North American Southwest, AD 1450-1700. *Arizona State University, Anthropological Research Papers, 24*, pp. 209-212.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-7|

1981 17.1099 [Introductory note to Part 7, The Native Americans of the Grand Canyon Region.] *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (compiler, *with* George H. Billingsley, William J. Breed, Robert C. Euler, and Grace Keroher), Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River, 1540-1980. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 2*, p. 104.

1985 17.137 Foreword. *In:* Iliff, Flora Gregg, *People of the Blue Water : a record of life among the Walapai and Havasupai Indians.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. xi-xv.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-7|

1985 17.138 Foreword. *In:* Weber, Steven A., and Seaman, P. David (eds.), *Havasupai habitat : A. F. Whiting's ethnography of a traditional Indian culture.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. xi-xiii.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-7|

1990 17.139 Introduction. *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (compiler), Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River; from 1540. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 8*, Part 6, Native Americans and the Grand Canyon, pp. 6-3 to 6-4.

1992 17.140 Grand Canyon Indians. *In:* Euler, Robert C., and Tikalsky, Frank (eds.), *The Grand Canyon : intimate views.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 42-59.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-13|

1999 17.141 The Grand Canyon Anasazi, their descendents, and other claimants. *In:* La Frontera; papers in honor of Patrick H. Beckett. *Archaeological Society of New Mexico*, 24: 71-78.

Euler, Robert C., AND Dobyns, Henry F.

1961 17.535 Ethnic group land rights in the modern state: Three case studies. *Human Organization*, 20(4) (Winter 1961-1962): 203-207. [Tuscarora, Hualapai, and Navajo.]

1983 17.2374 The ethnoarchaeology of Pai milling stones. *In:* Fox, Nancy (ed.), Collected papers in honor of Charles R. Steen, Jr. *Papers of the Archaeological Society of New Mexico*, (8): 253-268.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-9|

Evans, Anthony; James, Tim; Gamez, Melissa; AND Madly, Eva

2013 17.1468 *Navajo Generating Station and Kayenta Mine : an economic impact analysis for the Navajo Nation.* Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University, W. P. Carey School of Business, L. William Seidman Research Institute, 21 pp.

Evans, Michael; Dobyns, Henry; Stoffle, Richard; Austin, Diane; AND Krause, Elizabeth

1994 17.142 *NAGPRA consultation and the National Park Service: An ethnographic report on Pipe Spring National Monument, Devils Tower National Monument, Tuzigoot National Monument, Montezuma Castle National Monument*. Tucson: University of Arizona, Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Western Archeological and Conservation Center.

Ewing, Henry P.

1892 17.144 The Havesu-Pai Indians. *Great Divide*, 8 (December): 203-204. [Havasupai. Reply to Shufeldt (1892, ITEM NO. 17.345).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 173

1897 17.878 Report of Industrial Teacher in charge of Hualapais and Yava Supais. *In: Annual reports of the Department of the Interior for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1897. Report of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 102-104. [Hualapai and Havasupai.]

1898 17.1308 Report of Industrial Teacher in charge of Hualapais and Yava Supais. *In: Annual reports of the Department of the Interior for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1898. Report of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 120-123. [Hualapai and Havasupai.]

1899 17.1307 Report of Industrial Teacher in charge of Hualapais and Yava Supais. *In: Annual reports of the Department of the Interior for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1899. Indian Affairs. Part I.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 154-156. [Hualapai and Havasupai.]

1936 17.2601 Report of Industrial Teacher in charge of Hualapais and Supais. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 176-179. [Dated "Hualapai Agency, Hackberry, Ariz., August 2, 1896." Includes without quotation marks or font size change, "the report of Mr. R. C. Bauer", for the "Hualapai day school". Includes specifically the report on "Hualapai tribe", pp. 182-184.]

1936 17.2602 Report of Industrial Teacher in charge of Hualapais and Yava Supais. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 181-184. [Dated "Hualapai Agency, Hackberry, Ariz., July 21, 1897." Includes without quotation marks or font size change, “the report of Mr. R. C. Bauer”, for the “Hualapai day school”.]

1936 17.2603 Report of Industrial Teacher in charge of Hualapais and Yava Supais. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 184-188. [Dated “Hualapai Indian Agency, Hackberry, Ariz., July 30, 1898.” Reprints the sections, “Hualapais” and “Education”.]

1936 17.2608 Report of Industrial Teacher in charge of Walapai and Havasupai. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 192-194. [Reprints the section, “Walapai Tribe”.] [Hualapai.]

1936 17.2609 Report of school at Truxton Canyon, Ariz. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 194-197. [Reprints the information for “Walapai Tribe”.] [Hualapai.]

1960 17.1165 The Pai tribes, by Henry P. Ewing. (Robert C. Euler and Henry F. Dobyns, eds.) *Ethnohistory*, 7(1) (Winter): 61-80.

1961 17.143 The origin of the Pai tribes. (Robert C. Euler and Henry F. Dobyns, eds.) *The Kiva*, 26(3) (February): 8-23.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-13| FQ22:99 FQ23:119 GUIDON 195

F

Fairley, Helen C.

1997 17.145 Kwagunt. The life story of Quag-unt, a Paiute Indian, told to Brigham A. Riggs, a cattleman of Kanab, by the Indian himself. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 10(4) (Fall): 15-17. [Brigham Adelbert Riggs. From a typescript in Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley.]

2015 17.1797 Dam-induced changes to riparian ecosystems and associated traditional cultural values: results of a pilot study downstream of Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, pp. 27-28.

Fairley, Helen C.; Collins, Brian; Sankey, J.; AND Caster, J.

2015 17.1798 Designing a monitoring program to inform adaptive management of cultural resources in the context of a changing climate: an example from Glen and Grand Canyons, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 28.

Farabee, William Curtis

1920 17.929 Indian cradles. *The Museum Journal* (University Museum, University of Pennsylvania), 11(4) (December): 182-211. [Havasupai; see p. 198.]

Farrand, Livingston

1906 17.932 *Basis of American history, 1500-1900.* New York and London: Harper and Brothers, 303 pp. (The American Nation: A History. Volume 2.) [Havasupai; see pp. 181-182.]

Faucourt, Camille

2014 17.2302 *A la conquête de l'Ouest: collectes amérindiennes de la Smithsonian Institution actuellement conservées au musée du quai Branly : mémoire de recherche (2^{de} année de 2^{e} cycle) en histoire de l'art appliquée aux collections présenté sous la direction de M^{me} Gwénaële Guigon et de M. Dominique Jarrasse.* Paris: École du Louvre, 162 pp. [References to the Kaibab Paiute (though not with respect to artifacts), pp. 95, 105-106.] [In French.]

Fay, George E.

1967 17.146 (compiler, ed.) Charters, constitutions and by-laws of the Indian tribes of North America. Part III: The Southwest (Apache-Mohave). *Colorado State College, Museum of Anthropology, Occasional Publications in Anthropology*, (4, Ethnology Series), 110 pp. [Volume includes Havasupai and Hualapai in Grand Canyon region.]
≡ cross-listings Guidon 204

1967 17.1709 (compiler, ed.) Charters, constitutions and by-laws of the Indian tribes of North America. Part IV: The Southwest (Navajo-Zuni). *Colorado State College, Museum of Anthropology, Occasional Publications in Anthropology*, (5, Ethnology Series), 125 pp. [Volume includes Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians in Grand Canyon region.]

Fedarko, Kevin

2015 17.1711 A cathedral under seige; two development projects threaten the Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (18) (Winter): 1-2, 14. [Tusayan and Grand Canyon Escalade.]

Federico, Carole A., and Trotsyuk, Artem A.

2024 17.3778 Biomedical data science, artificial intelligence, and ethics: Navigating challenges in the face of explosive growth. *Annual Review of Biomedical Data Science*, 7: 1-14. [See in section "2. Obligations To Tissue and Data Donors"; specifically, p. 4, note of the Havasupai blood-use case.]

Feest, Christian F.

1998 17.3756 *Beseelte Welten : die Religionen der Indianer Nordamerikas.* Freiburg, Basel, and Wien: Herder, 215 pp. (Kleine Bibliothek der Religionen, Band 9.) [See in section, "„Religion": Zwischen Alltagswissen und Spezialistentum"; specifically p. 17, brief note of Leslie Spier's ethnological work on the Havasupai.] [In German.]

Feffer, Joan

2015 17.3340 Aromaterápiás öngyógyítás; a hospice ellátásban dolgozók bánatának kezelése. *Aromatika Magazin* (Budapest), 2(4): 18-24. [Credits earlier publication (p. 24): "Aromatherapy Self-Care to Heal Grief in Hospice Staff", *International Journal of Holistic Professional Aromatherapy*; not found for this bibliography.] [See p. 19, photo of Havasupai woman with burden basket, "Havasupai indián nő Kathak teherhordó kosarat visz—kb. 1902". No text mention.] [In Hungarian.]

Fegadel, Averi R.

2020 17.3225 *Toxic colonialism and green victimization of Native Americans: An examination of the genocidal impacts of uranium mining.* Doctoral dissertation, University of South Florida, 141 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon region, *passim*.]

Feltes-Strigler, Marie-Claude

2007 17.1116 *Histoire des Indiens des États-Unis : l'autre Far West.* Paris: L'Harmattan, 380 pp. [In French.]

Fenger, Denice Phillips

1992 17.699 *A genetic epidemiological study of non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus in the Havasupai.* Master's thesis, Arizona State University, 95 pp.

Ferdinand, Keith, AND Igari, Miyako

2018 17.2408 The role of racial/ethnic factors inglobal clinical trials. *Expert Review of Clinical Pharmacology*, 11(9): 829-832. [Includes note of Havasupai blood-use case (p. 830).]

Ferguson, Daniel; Alvord, Christina; Crimmins, Michael; Redsteer, Margaret Hiza; Hayes, Michael; McNutt, Chad; Pulwarty, Roger; AND Svoboda, Mark

2010 17.2083 *Drought preparedness for tribes in the Four Corners region : workshop report : April 8-9, 2010, Flagstaff, Arizona.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Institute for the Study of Planet Earth, Climate Assessment for the Southwest (CLIMAS), 36 pp.

Ferguson, T. J. [Ferguson, Thomas John]

1994 17.805 *Öngtupqa : the Grand Canyon and the Hopi people. Part 1. Preliminary summary of ethnohistoric information from GCES interviews and field notes.* [No place]: Institute of the North American West [*for* Glen Canyon Environmental Studies].

1998 17.508 *Öngtupqa niqw Pisisvayu (Salt Canyon and the Colorado River) : the Hopi People and the Grand Canyon. Final ethnohistoric report for the Hopi Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Project.* [No place]: [Hopi Tribe], Hopi Cultural Preservation Office, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, xxiv, 391 pp. (Produced by the Hopi Cultural Preservation Office, with a contribution by Gail Lotenberg; work performed under guidance of Hopi Cultural Resources Advisory Task Team, The Hopi Tribe; editorial assistance by Leigh J. Kuwanwisiwma, Micah Lomaomvaya, and Walter Hamana.) (Contract no. 1245-96-PD-81-20489.)

2000 17.1192 [Comment on Richard W. Stoffle *et al.*, "Ghost Dancing the Grand Canyon; Southern Paiute Rock Art, Ceremony, and Cultural Landscapes".] *Current Anthropology*, 41(1) (February): 27-28.

2008 17.669 Zuni traditional history. *Archaeology Southwest*, 22(2) (Spring): 4-5.

Ferguson, T. J., AND Lotenberg, Gail

1995 17.713 *Hopi ethnohistory and the Grand Canyon: Annotated bibliography for the Hopi Glen Canyon Environmental Studies.* Kykotsmovi, Arizona: Hopi Cultural Preservation Office, Hopi Tribe, 275 pp.

Ferguson, T. J., AND Yeatts, Michael

2007 17.609 Öngtupqa: The enduring association of the Hopi people and the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 8.

Ferguson, T. J.; Berlin, G. Lennis; AND Kuwanwisiwma, Leigh J.

2004 17.1670 Kukhepya: Searching for Hopi trails. *In: Landscapes of Movement: Trails and Paths in Anthropological Perspective : 103rd Annual Meeting of the American Anthropological Association, San Francisco, California, November 18, 2004*, 23 pp.

Ferguson, T. J.; Dongoske, Kurt; Jenkins, Leigh; Yeatts, Mike; AND Polingyouma, Eric

1993 17.849 Working together; the roles of archeology and ethnohistory in Hopi cultural preservation. *Cultural Resource Management*, 16(Special Issue): 27-37.

Ferry, Philip

1950 17.147 Canyon Utopia: It is like discovering a Shangri-La right in the United States to visit the Havasupai Indians. *Natural History*, 59(2): 72-79, 92-93.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-7|

Feudge, John

1868 17.1049 [Report from Colorado River Agency.] *From:* Arizona Superintendency [SECTION]. *In:* U.S. Commissioner of Indian Affairs, Annual Report, 1868: 136-139. [Includes Hualapai.]

1936 17.2543 Extract from report of John Feudge, Superintendent, U. S. Agent, Colorado River Indians, dated June 30, 1867. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 41. [Reproduces the part headed "Hualapais".] [Hualapai.]

1936 17.2546 Extract from report of John Feudge, Special United States Indian Agent, Colorado River Indians, dated August 1, 1868. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 92. [Reproduces the part headed "Hualapais".] [Hualapai.]

Fewkes, Jesse Walter

1894 17.946 (WITH A. M. Stephen and J. G. Owens) Hemenway Southwestern Archaeological Expedition. The Snake ceremonials at Walpi. *Journal of American Ethnology and Archaeology*, 4: 1-126 (entire volume). [See "Legend of Tí-yo, the Snake Hero", pp. 106-124 (specifically p. 106).] [Legend of Tiyo.]

1897 17.2139 The group of Tusayan ceremonials called Katcinas. *U.S. Bureau of Ethnology, 15th Annual Report* [for 1893-1894], pp. 245-313, Plates 104-111. [See "Pawíkkatcina" (pp. 299-303), specifically p. 301: During a mid-day meal in a kiva a priest made "an offering, it was said, to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado sípapû." (ENTIRE NOTE) Elements of the offering are noted.]

1898 17.956 Archeological expedition to Arizona in 1895. *U.S. Bureau of American Ethnology, 17th Annual Report*, Part 2, pp. 519-744, Plates 91a-175. [See in "Historical Knowledge of Awatobi", specifically pp. 595-596.]

1899 17.582 The Alósaka cult of the Hopi Indians. *American Anthropologist*, New Series, 1(3) (July): 522-544. [See p. 535 *note* 3.]

1900 17.682 The new-fire ceremony at Walpi. *American Anthropologist*, New Series, 2(1) (January): 80-138. ["The *Kwakwantû* address their purification to the *katcinas* of the Salt cave of the Grand canyon where there are stalactites (*lepena*) believed to be connected in some occult way with the horns of their helmets." [*sic*] (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1903 17.957 American Indian mythology; Hopi myths and their interpretation. *In:* Marden, Orison Swett (ed.-in-chief) and Devitt, George Raywood (managing ed.), *The consolidated encyclopedic library. Volume VI.* New York: Emerson Press, pp. 1646-1664. [See pp. 1653, and "The Mortal Who Visited the Underworld", pp. 1654-1658 (Ti-yo).]

1906 17.583 Hopi shrines near the East Mesa, Arizona. *American Anthropologist*, New Series, 8(2) (April/June): 346-375. [See "Shrine of Salt Woman", pp. 352-353.]

1912 17.1519 Antiquities of the upper Verde River and Walnut Creek valleys, Arizona. *U.S. Bureau of American Ethnology, 28th Annual Report, 1906-1907*, pp. 181-220. [See pp. 185-186, notice of Havasupai.]

1926 17.1071 Appendix 4. Report on the Bureau of American Ethnology. *In:* Walcott, Charles D., *Report of the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution : for the year ending June 30, 1926.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 68-77. [See pp. 66, 69, note of recordings of Hopi kachina songs made by John P. Harrington and J. O. Prescott at Grand Canyon.]

Fewkes, Jesse Walter, AND Stephen

1892 17.1108 The Mam-zrau′-ti: A Tusayan ceremony. *American Anthropologist*, 5(3) (July): 217-245, Plates 1-5. [See p. 227, note of ". . . *hi′wa*, sand, brought from the bottom of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. This was used in veneration of that locality as being the site of the *si′-pa-pu*."]

Fiandaca, Peggy, AND Thomas, Audra Koester

2017 17.2421 *The role of tribes in Arizona transportation decision making (2012-2015).* Phoenix: Arizona Department of Transportation, *in cooperation with* U.S. Federal Highway Administration, 201 pp. [Arizona stakeholders in Grand Canyon region within the geographical bounds of this bibiography include Havasupai, Hualapai, and Kaibab Band of Paiutes.]

Fields, William E.

1980 17.2280 The Kaibab-Paiute and the National Park Service. *CRM Bulletin* (U.S. National Park Service, Cultural Resources Management, Washington, D.C.), 3(3) (September): 8.

Fike, Juanita

1988 17.707 *Living water in Supai (God at work among the Havasupai Indians).* Flagstaff, Arizona: UIM International. [United Indian Missions, Inc.]

1993 17.1289 *Living water in Supai (God at work among the Havasupai Indians).* Flagstaff, Arizona: UIM International, revised ed., 20 pp. [United Indian Missions, Inc.]

2003 17.1553 Helping His people. *UIM International* (United Indian Missions), 6(1): 4-9. [Havasupai.]

Filippi, Melissa K.; Young, Kristin L.; Nazir, Niaman; Williams, Chandler; Brown, Travis; Choi, Won S.; Greiner, K. A.; AND Daley, Christine M.

2012 17.2208 American Indian/Alaska Native willingness to provide biological samples for research purposes. *Journal of Community Health*, 37(3) (June): 701-705. [Includes notes of Havasupai blood-use case, *in passing* (pp. 2, 4). (Litigation noted as then still in progress.)]

First Things First [organization]

2012 17.1466 *2012 needs and assets report : Hualapai Tribe Regional Partnership Council.* Lake Havasu City, Arizona: First Things First, 79 pp.

2015 17.1920 *First Things First : Hualapai Tribe region : 2015 impact report.* [Phoenix]: First Things First, 4 pp.

2018 17.2525 *Hualapai Tribe region : 2018 impact report : First Things First.* [Phoenix]: First Things First, 4 pp.

2019 17.2526 *First Things First : Hualapai Tribe region : 2019 impact report.* [Phoenix]: First Things First, 4 pp.

Fisher, Jessa Faith

2008 17.1859 The Supai sunflower saves the day. (Photo from Suzanne Nelson.) *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 32(2) (November): 17.

2010 17.2129 Ethnobotany: People using native plants. Hualapai ethnobotany. *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 34(1) (Spring): 17.

Fisher, Jessa Faith, AND Hogan, Phyllis

2008 17.3319 The Painted Desert; a southwestern ethnobotanic perspective; the Arizona Ethnobotanical Research Association celebrates 25 years of plant documentation in the Little Colorado River basin. *HerbalGram* (American Botanical Council), (79) (August/October): 44-53. [Includes note of confluence with Colorado River; also brief note of Hualapai.]

Fishkin, Shelley Fisher

2015 17.2420 *Writing America : literary landmarks from Walden Pond to Wounded Knee : a reader's companion.* New Brunswick (New Jersey) and London: Rutgers University Press, 381 pp. [See "Kaibab National Forest" (pp. 166-167), which includes a passge from Acoma Pueblo poet Simon Ortiz's poem, "Grand Canon Christmas Eve 1969".]

Fitzgerald, Kevin

2014 17.1638 Human betterment: A case analysis. *In:* Haughey, John C. and Delio, Ilia (eds.), *Humanity on the threshold : religious perspectives on transhumanism.* Washington, D.C.: Council for Research in Values and Philosophy, pp. 63-76. (Volume: Cultural Heritage and Contemporary Change. Series 8, Christian Philosophical Studies, Volume 6.) [See pp. 69-70, notes on the Havasupai blood-use case.]

Fleming, Rex

1944 17.1399 The Colorado. *In:* Letters to the Editors [SECTION]. *Life*, 17(20) (November 13): 2. [Comment on the photo feature by Dmitri Kessel (1944, ITEM NO. 2.18331). Superficial.]

Fletcher, Alice C.

1888 17.982 U.S. Bureau of Education, Special Report, 1888. Indian education and civilization; a report prepared in answer to Senate Resolution of February 23, 1885. *U.S. 48th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 95*, 693 pp. [See "Hualapai Reservation", pp. 200-201; "Suppai Reservation" (Havasupai Reservation), pp. 201-202.]

Flies-Away, Joe Thomas [Flies-Away, Joseph]

1994 17.148 Sustainable development: solution or oxymoron? *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, in association with Grand Canyon National Park, *Grand Canyon : toward a geography of hope. Proceedings, Grand Canyon National Park 75th Anniversary Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, October 6-8, 1994*, pp. 103-109.

Flores, Ben

2018 17.2110 Reaching Out Across Arizona Station News [SECTION]. *Arizona PBS* (Arizona State University), (Spring): 5-7. [Features Educational Outreach team's work in the Havasupai Indian Reservation. Photos by Mark Becker.] [Public Broadcasting System.]

Fonseca, Felicia

2011 17.3679 Tribal judge dismisses Grand Canyon Skywalk lawsuit. *Gamyu* (Newsletter of the Hualapai Tribe), (16) (August 5): 1. [Credited to "The Associated Press|Las Vegas Review-Journal".]

Fontana, Bernard L.

1998 17.149 Hopi Indians. *In:* Lamar, Howard R. (ed.), *The new encyclopedia of the American West.* New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, pp. 493-495.

Forrest, Earle R.

1910 17.3385 Indians of New Mexico and Arizona. *The Curio Bulletin* (American Society of Curio Collectors, Chicago), 1(1) (March): 7-11. [Bare tabular information.]

Fortner, John

2012 17.1437 The exciting life of an LV. *SBA Disaster Newsletter* (U.S. Small Business Administration), (August): 2-3. [Loss Verifier. Briefly notes (p. 3) assessment work in the wake of the October 2010 flash flood in Havasu Canyon, done by Dave Walker and Mark Jacoby.]

Fowler, Catherine S.

1970 17.150 *Great Basin anthropology: A bibliography.* (Don D. Fowler, ed.) Reno, Nevada: University of Nevada System, Western Studies Center, 418 pp. (Social Sciences and Humanities Publication no. 5.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 104| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-7|

Fowler, Don D.

2000 17.1240 *A laboratory for anthropology : science and romanticism in the American Southwest, 1846-1930.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 497 pp.

Fowler, Don D., AND Fowler, Catherine S.

1969 17.151 John Wesley Powell's anthropological fieldwork. *In:* Fowler, Don D., Euler, Robert C., and Fowler, Catherine S., John Wesley Powell and the anthropology of the Canyon Country. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 670*, pp. 2-7.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-7|

1969 17.152 The ethnography of the Canyon Country. *In:* Fowler, Don D., Euler, Robert C., and Fowler, Catherine S., John Wesley Powell and the anthropology of the Canyon Country. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 670*, pp. 20-22.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-7|

1969 17.153 John Wesley Powell, anthropologist. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 37(2) (Spring): 152-172.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-13| THOMAS 803

1971 17.1300 (EDS.) Anthropology of the Numa: John Wesley Powell's manuscripts on the Numic peoples of western North America, 1868-1880. *Smithsonian Contributions to Anthropology*, (14), 307 pp.

Fowler, Don D.; Euler, Robert C.; AND Fowler, Catherine S.

1969 17.154 John Wesley Powell and the anthropology of the canyon country. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 670*, 30 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-10| FQ3:54 FQ4:183 FQ5:148a FQ12:380A FQ12A:190A FQ13:364A FQ16:159 FQ18:138 FQ19:482A FQ21:97 FQ24/2:666A THOMAS 806

1977 17.155 *John Wesley Powell and the anthropology of the canyon country.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 30 pp. [Facsimile reprint of *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 670*, in redesigned wraps. Also reprinted 1981.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-10| FQ1:150 FQ3:54a FQ4:183a FQ5:148 [1981] FQ8:340 FQ12:380B FQ12A:190B FQ13:364B FQ19:482B FQ20:327 FQ24/2:666B FQ30:227 [1981] THOMAS cites with Thomas 806

Fowler, Jo Ann V.

1974 17.156 Threat to Grand Canyon: Havasupai Indian Reservation expansion. *BioScience*, 24: 743.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 105| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 88| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 4-14, 6-7|

Fox, Gary

2000 17.441 Wireless internet available at Arizona's remote reservations. *NAU Today* (Northern Arizona University), 14(4) (October): 1-2, 10.

2000 17.442 Havasupai Tribe joins the 21st century. *NAU Today* (Northern Arizona University), 14(4) (October): 6-7, 10.

Fox, Keolu

2020 17.3328 The illusion of inclusion: Large scale genomic data sovereignty and Indigenous populations [ABSTRACT]. *In: KDD '20 : proceedings of the 26th ACM SIGKDD International Conference on Knowledge Discovery and Data Mining : virtual event, CA USA, July, 2020*, https://dl.acm.org/doi/abs/10.1145/3394486.3411071. [Includes note of Havasupai blood-use case.] [Conference held virtually due to the global COVID-19 pandemic.] [Association for Computing Machinery, Special Interest Group, Knowledge Discovery and Data Mining.]

Fox, Steve

1994 17.157 Sacred pedestrians: the many faces of Southwest pilgrimage. *Journal of the Southwest*, 36(1): 33-53. [See p. 39.] [Hopi.]

Foxworth, Raymond

2016 17.1933 Native American women, leadership and the native nonprofit sector. Longmont, Colorado: First Nations Development Institute, 20 pp. [including wraps]. [See "Data Appendix", pp. 14-15, which takes note of the Havasupai blood-use case.]

Francis, Mike

2004 17.813 Mule train post office. [AND] More mule train. *The Postscript* (Tallahassee Stamp and Cover Club, Tallahassee, Florida), 14(2) (April/June): 1. [Supai.]

The Franciscan Fathers

1910 17.959 *An ethnologic dictionary of the Navaho language.* Saint Michaels, Arizona: The Franciscan Fathers, 536 pp. ("Edition Limited to Two Hundred Copies".) [See under "Names of Places", p. 132: "tsĭnă'ě́ł dasă'ă, at the boat, Lee's Ferry"; "tqołchíkhŏ', red water cañon, Little Colorado River"; "dził łabai bokhó', gray mountain cañon (at the junction of the Little Colorado and San Juan rivers), Grand Cañon." (*sic*).] [Lexicon in Navajo, with translations to English.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:599

Frangella, Dolores

2009 17.974 *Arizona Indians: Past and present.* Mesa, Arizona: City of Mesa Libraries, revised, [9] pp.

Franklin, Mae

2023 17.3560 Mae Franklin, Diné; community advocate and Grand Canyon National Park Inter-Tribal Working Group member. *In:* Melvin, Daryn Akei, Native artists and entrepreneurs at the Grand Canyon; a view from the first Grand Canyon Emergence Intertribal Economic Summit. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 21. [Remarks.]

Franse, Harry G.

1937 17.158 Gwetva; Havasupai greeter. *Arizona Magazine* (Tucson), 1(2) (July): 21.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-7|

Frantz, Klaus

1999 17.3350 Prešteti nepreštevno? Indijanci v statističnih dokumentih Združenih držav Amerike. Counting the uncountable? Statistical registration of American Indians in the USA. *Geografski Obzornik* (Zveza geografskih društev Slovenije) / *Geographic Horizon* (Association of the Geographical Societies of Slovenia) (Ljubljana, Slovenia), 46 (Summer): 14-19. [National in perspective, but focus is on the Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [In Slovenian, with titles and abstract also in English]

1999 17.1251 *Indian reservations in the United States.* Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 370 pp.

Fraser, James H.

1969 17.2130 Indian mission printing in Arizona: An historical sketch and bibliography. *Journal of Arizona History*, 10(2) (Summer): 67-102. [See "Pai", pp. 94-97.]

Frazier, Patrick, AND the Publishing Office

1996 17.159 (EDS.) *Many nations : a Library of Congress resource guide for the study of Indian and Alaska native peoples of the United States.* Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress, 334 pp. [See Havasupai, pp. 102, 158, 288.]

Freccero, Gabriella

2008	17.1890	La Civetta nel tempo, nello spazio, nelle culture (5). *La Civetta* (Circolo degli Inquieti, Liguria d’Occidente) (Savona, Italy), 12(6) (December 2007/January 2008): [3]. [Includes mention of Hopi creation tradition and Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [In Italian.]

Fredericks-Batala, Sharon

2004	17.561	Geography creates challenge. *Vet Center Voice* (U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs, Readjustment Counseling Service), 25(2): 27-29. [Havasupai.]

Freeman, Leilani

2017	17.2017	*Culturally responsive diabetes interventions within the context of American Indian and Alasika Native health.* Bachelor’s thesis, Portland State University, 48 pp. [Includes Havasupai blood-use case; see in particular pp. 10-12, 28-29.]

[Frémont, John C.]

1936	17.2566	Extract from report of Governor of Arizona, 1879. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 120-124. [Hualapai.]

Friederici, Peter

2012	17.1294	Conflict in the canyon; an audacious development proposal near the Grand Canyon divides a tribe and its neighbors. *High Country News*, 44(21) (December 10): 8-9. [Grand Canyon Escalade, Navajo Nation.]

Friend, Debbie

2003	17.1554	Me? A missionary printer? Interview with Dave and Nancy Stiller. *UIM International* (United Indian Missions), 6(1): 10. [Notes that Dave Stiller is a minister to the Havasupai once a month.]

Froment, Alain

2010	17.1315	Anthropobiological surveys in the field. Reflections on the bioethics of human medical and DNA surveys. *In:* MacClancy, Jeremy, and Fuentes, Agustin (eds.), *Centralizing fieldwork: Critical perspectives from primatology, biological anthropology and social anthropology.* Oxford and New York: Berghahn Books. [Includes Havasupai blood-use case.] [Volume: Studies of the Biosocial Society, Volume 4.]

Frost, C. Alfred

1993 17.160 *Rattlesnakes and wild horses and other campfire tales.* [Conway, Arkansas?]: River Road Press, 111 pp. [See pp. 8-16, Hopi Salt Trail.]

Fruit Tree Planting Foundation

2008 17.1232 Support “Reservation Preservation” and the Havasupai Tribe of the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Choices* (Tucson), (April/May): [24] [back cover].

Fugate, W. Craig

2011 17.1105 Arizona; major disaster and related determinations. *Federal Register*, 76(4) (January 6): 790-791. [Regarding U.S. Federal Emergency Management Agency disaster declaration for the State of Arizona (FEMA-1950-DR), relating to storms and flooding during October 3-6, 2010, affecting the Havasupai Indian Reservation.]

2011 17.1106 Arizona; Amendment no. 1 to notice of a major disaster declaration. *Federal Register*, 76(158) (August 16): 50747. [Havasupai Indian Reservation.]

Fujita, Naonori [藤田 尚則]

2009 17.3336 アメリカ・インディアン法研究序説(九)一公法学の視点から一 [Amerika indeian-hō ken kiwamu jo-setsu (kyū) ichi kōhō-gaku no shiten ka-ra ichi] [Introduction to American Indian law research (9)—from the perspective of public law]. 創価法学 (創価大学) [Sōka hōgaku (Sōkadaigaku)] [Soka Law (Soka University)], 39(2) (December 10): 81-127. [Havasupai, see p. 84.] [In Japanese.]

Fulfrost, Brian; Stoffle, Richard; AND Austin, Diane

1995 17.824 *Southern Paiute cultural resource monitoring in the* Colorado River Corridor *: a preliminary chapter to be incorporated in the third and final report.* Pipe Spring, Arizona: Southern Paiute Consortium; and Tucson: Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, University of Arizona, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Flagstaff, 45 pp. (Cooperative agreement 4-FC-40-15260.)

Fulghum, Michael

2014 17.1693 [Message of thanks.] *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (14) (September): [9]. [Thanks on behalf of the American Council of the Blind, for experience during visit to Grand Canyon West as part of the 2014 ACB National Convention in Las Vegas.]

Fullerton, George Stuart

1896 17.542 Chuar, Hegel and Spencer. *Science*, New Series, 3(63) (March 13): 406-409. [Comment on J. W. Powell’s (1896) “Certitudes and illusions. Chuar’s illusion.” (ITEM NO. 17.541).]

G

Gaddis, John F.

1892 17.981 Report of farmer for Yava Suppai [*sic*] Indians. *In: U.S. Commissioner of Indian Affairs, 61st Annual Report, 1892*, pp. 650-651. [Havasupai.]

1893 17.1731 Report of farmer for Supai Indians, Arizona. *In: U.S. Commissioner of Indian Affairs, 62nd Annual Report, 1983*, p. 402. [Havasupai.]

Gahlinger, Paul M.

2006 17.788 Existential pain: Impressions from an American Indian reservation. *Journal of Pain and Palliative Care Pharmacotherapy*, 20(2): 41-52. [Havasupai diabetics.]

Galliard, Eloïse

2008 17.3658 *Étude de la collection d'objets ethnographiques du Sud Ouest des États-Unis conservée au quai Branly.* Mémoire de master 1, Muséologie, École du Louvre, 2007-2008, Musée du Quai Branly, Paris, 168 pp. [See in Annexes (p. 108), "71.1954.45.6—poupée kachina; *Neva Kachina Mana*; Hopi, Arizona, par Porter Timeche, Grand Canyon, Arizona" (with thumbnail illustration).] [Timeche (Hopi, Second Mesa) worked at Hopi House at Grand Canyon.] [In French.]

Gandhi, Mahatma

1929 17.3570 From and about Sarojini Devi. *Young India*, (May 30):. [Includes Grand Canyon visit; specifically, "Valour, I think, is one of the primal key virtues and nowhere does it find more stirring expression than in the dances I saw of the Hopi tribe on the edge of the Grand Canyon, the Eagle Dance, the Dance of the Buffalo Hunt and the Victory Dance." (ENTIRE NOTE) (Quoted here from Gandhi, 1970.)]

1970 17.3571 *The collected works of Mahatma Gandhi. XL (February-May 1929).* New Delhi: Publications Division, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, Government of India. [See pp. 425-427, "398. From and About Sarojini Devi"; excerpts reprinted from Gandhi (1929).]

2000 17.3572 *The collected works of Mahatma Gandhi.* New Delhi: Publications Division, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, Government of India, 6th ed., revised, 100 volumes. [Grand Canyon, see in Volume 46, "54. From and About Sarojini Devi", pp. 58-60; excerpts reprinted from Gandhi (1929). Other eds. not seen.]

Garcia, Paul

2022 17.3574 "A spiritual home"; filmmaker Deidra [*sic*] Peaches documents and spotlights Indigenous tribes around the Grand Canyon and Colorado River. *Flagstaff Live!*, 28(11) (November 3): 8-9. [Diedra Peaches, Diné; spelled correctly in article. Item also features Leigh Kuwanwisiwma, Hopi; Coleen Kaska, Havasupai; and Nikki Cooley, Diné.]

Garrigan, Daniel, AND Hedrick, Philip W.

2003 17.1167 Perspective: Detecting adaptive molecular polymorphism: Lessons from the MHC. *Evolution*, 57(8) (August): 1707-1722. [Data include Havasupai.] [Major Histocompatibililty Complex.]

Garrison, Nanibaa' A.

2010 17.1033 Genetics and genetic research: Native American perspectives; special satellite meeting to the ACMG Clinical Genetics Conference. *NCC Collaborator* (National Coordinating Center for the Regional Genetic and newborn Screening Service Collaboratives, Bethesda, Maryland), 4(3) (October): 12-13. [Includes Havasupai blood-use case.]

2011 17.1235 Impact of the Havasupai lawsuit on genetic research studies [ABSTRACT]. *In:* D-8 Group Membership Concerns. *Exploring the ELSI Universe : National Human Genome Research Institute, Ethical, Legal, and Social Implications Research Program, 2011 Congress, April 12-14, Chapel Hill, North Carolina*. [Havasupai blood-use case.]

2012 17.1849 Assessing the impact of the Havasupai lawsuit on genetic research studies [ABSTRACT]. *In: American Association of Physical Anthropologists, 81st Annual Meeting, Portland, Oregon : Abstracts of AAPA poster and podium presentations*, p. 149. [Havasupai blood-use case.]

2013 17.1329 Genomic justice for Native Americans; impact of the Havasupai case on genetic research. *Science, Technology and Human Values*, 38(2) (March): 201-223. [Havasupai blood-use case.]

2015 17.2217 Considerations for returning research results to culturally diverse participants and families of descendents. *Journal of Law, Medicine and Ethics*, 43(3): 569-575. [Includes note of the Havasupai blood-use case, *in passing*.]

Garrison, Nanibaa' A., AND Cho, Mildred K.

2013 17.1353 Awareness and acceptable practices: IRB and researcher reflections on the Havasupai lawsuit. *American Journal of Bioethics Primary Research*, 4(4): 55-63. [Regarding the Havasupai blood-use case.] [Internal Review Board.]

Garrison, Nanibaa' A.; Hudson, Māui; Ballantyne, Leah L.; Garba, Ibrahim; Martinez, Andrew; Taualii, Maile; Arbour, Larua; Caron, Nadine R.; AND Rainie, Stephanie Carroll

2019 17.2499 Genomic research through an Indigenous lens: Understanding the expectations. *Annual Review of Genomics and Human Genetics*, 20: 6.1-6.23. [See pp. 6.4-6.5, "The Havasupai Tribe in Arizona, USA", and see also pp. 6.9, 6.10, 6.12. 6.16. Regarding the Havasupai blood-use case.] [Cited from a Review in Advance.]

Gasper, Larson

2011 17.3292 Artist statement. *In:* Enote, Jim, and McLerran, Jennifer (eds.), *A:shiwi A:wan ulohnanne / The Zuni world.* [Zuni, New Mexico]: A:shiwi A:wan Museum and Heritage Center; and [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Museum of Northern Arizona, pp. 72-76. [Includes reproduction of the following paintings pertinent to this bibliography: "Little Colorado River, Furnace Flats, and Cardenas, 2010. Acrylic on canvas, 30 × 40 in." (p. 74); "Little Colorado River, 2009. Acrylic on canvas 40 × 30 in." (p. 75).]

Gates, Oliver H.

1936 17.2614 Report of Superintendent in charge of Walapai. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 200-201. [Dated Truxton, Ariz., August 22, 1905."] [Hualapai.]

1936 17.2615 Extract from annual report of Oliver H. Gates, Superintendent in charge of Truxton Cañon School, for 1906. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 201. [Hualapai.]

1936 17.2616 Extract from annual report, Superintendent, Truxton Cañon School, 1908. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 201-202. [Hualapai.]

Gatewood, Medley O'Keefe, AND Zane, Richard D.

2004 17.1647 Lightning injuries. *Emergency Medicine Clinics of North America*, 22: 369-403. [See p. 370, brief note of Navajo cultural myth of Hero Twins, battling beasts with lightning, in the process creating the Grand Canyon.]

Gatschet, Albert S.

1876 17.939 *Zwölf Sprachen aus dem Südwesten Nordamerikas (Pueblos- und Apache-Mundarten : Tonto, Tonkawa, Digger, Utah.)* Weimar: Hermann Böhlau, 150 pp. [See "Tonto", pp. 69-72, including "Hualapais" and "Cosninos".] [In German.]

1883 17.978 Der Yuma-Sprachstamm, nach den neuesten handschriftlichen Quellen. Zweiter Artikel. *Zeitschrift für Ethnologie* (Berliner Gessellschaft für Anthropologie, Ethnologie und Urgeschiechte), 5: 123-147. [See particularly "Kónino", pp. 126-127, including Havasupai.] [In German.]

Geertz, Armin W.

1983 17.3266 Hopi-Indianernes kosmografiske forestillinger på Tredie Mesa, Arizona. *Religionsvidenskabeligt Tidsskrift* (Aarhus Universitet, Jysk Selskab for Religionsvidenskab, Århus, Danmark), (2): 27-56. [Grand Canyon noted, pp. 33, 42, 49; Hopi *sipaapuni* noted throughout.] [In Danish.]

Geiger, Stephanie

2010 17.1909 Halligalli in der Freizeitarena. *Alpinwelt* (Deutcher Alpenverein, Sektionen München und Oberland), (March): 12-15. [Regarding skywalks and other elevated perspectives. Article’s first paragraph includes remarks on the Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [In German.]

Gensler, Clyde H.

1916 17.1044 Havasupai Agency. *The Native American*, 17(18) (November 11): [issue unpaginated]. [Author was at this time the superintendent of the agency.]

George, Michael

2001 17.985 *Die Himmlischen und ihre Kinder : die Geschichte der Götter und Menschen auf Erden.* Marktoberdorf: Argo Verlag, 450 pp. [Includes Havasupai.] [In German.]

Gerlach, Ernest

1972 17.2026 Socio-economic profile of American Indians in Arizona and New Mexico. *U.S. Commission on Civil Rights, Staff Report 1 (Albuquerque/Phoenix Hearings)*, 98 [105] pp. [Author attribution on p. [105].]

Germany. Minister of Economy. *see* **Deutschland. Bundesminister für Wirtschaft.**

Gestring, Bonnie; Naimark, Jared; AND Mintzes, Aaron

2024 17.3747 *Protecting our land, water and culture : how to use mineral withdrawals to safeguard public lands from mining : a mineral withdrawal primer for communities.* Washington, D.C.: Earthworks, 64 pp. [See “Grand Canyon Withdrawal—Arizona” (pp. 36-38), which focuses on the legislation history culminating in the 2023 establishment under the Antiquities Act of the Baaj Nwaavjo I’tah Kukveni–Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument.]

Gewin, Virginia

2021 17.3327 Respect and representation; Indigenous scientists seek inclusion for their knowledge and for themselves. *Nature* (London), 589 (January 14): 315-317. [Includes remarks on the Havasupai blood-use case.]

Gibson, Lay James

1996 17.1754 L’impact des projets d’aménagement; le Grand Canyon du Colorado dans le comté Mohave. *L’Espace Géographique* (Paris), 25(4): 331-337. [Issue theme: “États-Unis: l'impact des nouvelles politiques”.] [Grand Canyon West, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [In French, with abstract also in English.]

Giglioli, Enrico Hillyer

1901 17.3304 *Materiali per lo studio della "Età Della Pietra" dai tempi preistorici all' epoco attuale : origine e sviluppo della mia collezione.* Firenze: Tipografia di Salvadore Landi, concurrently paginated 1-24 and 17-264. ("Estratto dal *Supplemento* al volume XXX dell' *Archivio per l'Antropologia e l'Etnologia*" [title-page verso].) [Regarding American Indians of the greater Grand Canyon region, see pp. 158-159/174-175.] [In Italian.]

Gilles, Cate

1991 17.161 (WITH Lena Bravo and Don Watahomigie) Uranium mining at the Grand Canyon; what costs to water, air, and indigenous people? *The Workbook* (Southwest Research and Information Center), 16(1): cover, 2-17.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-13|

Gilman, Daniel Coit; Peck, Harry Thurston; AND Colby, Frank Moore

1903 17.1272 (EDS.) *The new international encyclopædia. Volume IX* [Hal-Inf]. New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 953 pp. [See "Havasupi" (*sic*), p. 165. Havasupai.]

1905 17.1273 (EDS.) *The new international encyclopædia. Volume IX* [Go-Her]. New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 818 pp. [See "Havasupi" (*sic*), p. 637. Havasupai.]

Gilman, John E.

1997 17.3399 Christmas in the Canyon; Arizona and California Marines deliver toys and cheer to Grand Canyon tots. *Continental Marine* (Marine Forces Reserve, Public Affairs Office), 21(4) (Fall): 10-11. [Toys for Tots helicopter delivery to the Havasupai children at Supai, Arizona.]

Girand, J. B.

1906 17.162 Survey of the boundaries of the Yava-Supai Indian Reservation, Arizona. *Engineering News*, 55(3) (January 18): 49-50. [Havasupai.]

Giroux Glass [firm]

NO DATE 17.2195 *Giroux Glass Incorporated : notable projects.* [No place]: Giroux Glass, [80] pp. [2017.] [See "The Grand Canyon Skywalk; Grand Canyon West, AZ", pp. [4], [5]; and "Skybridge; Grand Canyon West, AZ", p. [6]. Three full-page photos; no text other than legends.] [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

Gishie, Dorothy Denetsosie

2023 17.3562 Dorothy Denetsosie Gishie, Diné; economic development program manager at Native Americans for Community Action. *In:* Melvin, Daryn Akei, Native artists and entrepreneurs at the Grand Canyon; a view from the first Grand Canyon Emergence

Intertribal Economic Summit. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 23. [Remarks.]

Gitlin, Alicyn

2022 17.3487 Why Pinyon Plain Mine (formerly Canyon Mine) is a danger to Grand Canyon and the Havasupai Tribe. *In: Field trip guide—Pinion Plain Mine* [sic, Pinyon Plain Mine]*, Lost Orphan Mine, Tusayan water treatment plant, Grand Canyon water reclamation facility, Coconino County, Arizona : Coconino Plateau Watershed Partership annual field trip, September 30, 2022 : sponsored by: WestLand Engineering and Environmental Services.* [No place]: Coconino Plateau Water Advisory Council and Watershed Partnership, pp. 21-23.

Gitschier, Jane, AND Greely, Hank

2014 17.1835 The ethics of our inquiry: An interview with hank Greely. *PLoS Genetics*, 10(11) (November): e1004780, 4 pp. [See p. 3, remarks pertaining to the Havasupai blood-use case.]

Glazebrook, Trish

2018 17.2487 Big data ethics [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Перов, В. Ю. (Отв.ред.); Игнатьева, С. В., Ларионов, И.Ю. (ред.) [Perov, V. Yu. (executive ed.); Ignatiev, S. V., Larionov, I. U. (eds.)], *X международная конференция : Теоретическая и прикладная этика: Традиции и перспективы—2018 : Этика: Переосмысление : Санкт-петербургский государственный университет, Институт философии, Кафедра этики : Материалы конференции : 15–17 ноября 2018 г. Санкт-Петербург, Россия. / 10th International Conference : Theoretical and Applied Ethics: Traditions and Prospects—2018 : Rethinking Ethics : Saint Petersburg State University, Institute of Philosophy, Department of Ethics : conference papers, St. Petersburg, Russia, November 15-17, 2018*, p. 135. [Includes note, *in passing*, of Havasupai blood-use case.] [Item in English, with volume title in Russian and English.]

Glowacka, Maria

2009 17.2244 (WITH Emory Sekaquaptewa) The metaphorical dimensions of Hopi ethics. *Journal of the Southwest*, 51(2) (Summer): 165-186. [See pp. 166-167, remarks pertaining to Öngtupqa (Grand Canyon) and *Sipàapuni*.]

Goddard, Pliny Earle

1931 17.163 *Indians of the Southwest.* New York: American Museum of Natural History, 4th ed., 205 pp. (Handbook Series, 2.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:168 FQ22:127 FQ24/1:311

Goering, Sara; Holland, Suzanne; AND Fryer-Edwards, Kelly

2008 17.1168 Transforming genetic research practices with marginalized communities: A case for responsive justice. *Hastings Center Report*, 38(2) (March/April): 43-53. [Includes notice of Havasupai blood-use case.]

Goetz, Mattea

2024 17.3720 Hiking and learning on Red Butte. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 60(4) (Fall): 9. [Brief report, with photos, of a group hike up Red Butte accompanied by hydrogeologist Laura Crossey, geologist Karl Karlstrom, and members of the Havasupai Tribe. Commemorating the Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni–Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument and perspectives on the Pinyon Plain Mine.]

Golden, Jake

2017 17.2063 Bill introduced to settle Hualapai water rights. *Arizona Water Resource* (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Cooperative Extension), 25(4) (Fall): 1-2.

Golla, Victor

2011 17.1919 *California Indian languages.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 380 [381] pp. [See section 3.18, "Yuman Languages", pp. 117-125.]

Gomez, Everett

2014 17.1962 Summer Youth Employment Program—cont'd from 9/16 edition. *Hopi Tutuveni* (Kykotsmovi, Arizona), 22(19) (October 7):4. [Includes notice of a "work/camp activity at Kaibab National Forest above the North Rim of the Grand Canon", "the first Hopi WIA activity of its kind attempted off reservation!"] [Earlier installment not pertinent to this bibliography.]

Gonzalez, Shaileen

2023 17.3554 Shaileen Gonzalez; Hualapai. *In:* Benally, Amber, Walking in the footsteps of our ancestors; young Indigenous leaders and knowledge holders raft the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 13. [Brief remarks.]

González Juárez, Daphne E.; Escobedo Moratilla, Abraham; Flores, Joel; Hidalgo Figueroa, Sergio; Martínez Tagüeña, Natalia; Morales Jiménez, Jesús; Muñiz Ramirez, Alethia; Pastor Palacios, Guillermo; Pérez Miranda, Sandra; Ramírez Hernández, Alfredo; Trujillo, Joyce; AND Bautista, Elihú

2020 17.3223 A review of the *Ephedra* genus: Distribution, ecology, ethnobotany, phytochemistry and pharmacological properties. *Molecules* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 25(3283), doi:10.3390/molecules25143283, 37 pp.

[See section 3. "Ethnobotany" (p. 7), which includes brief note of the Hualapai and Havasupai.]

Goodfriend, Martin

1976 17.164 *The Havasupai Indian Reservation : an economic profile.* Santa Monica, California: [no imprint], 70 pp.

Goodluck, Kalen

2020 17.3226 Indigenous data sovereignty shakes up research; in the COVID-19 era, tribal nations want research that better serves their people. *High Country News*, 52(11) (November): 20. [Includes brief note of the Havasupai blood-use case.]

Goodman, James M.

1982 17.165 *The Navajo atlas : environments, resources, people, and history of the Diné Bikeyah.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 109 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-13|

Gordon, Edna Wolfe

2019 17.2500 Supai Mary. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(4) (Fall): 1-3. (Submitted by Barbara Stephens Odderstol.)

Gordon, Lois M.

2013 17.1467 Grand Canyon Skywalk. *Jo Lee* (Jo Lee Magazine, Toronto, Ontario), (Power Issue 2013): 58-59. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

Gosar (Mr.); Crane (Mr.); Biggs (Mr.); AND Newhouse (Mr.) [Gosar, Paul; Crane, Eli; Biggs, Andrew S.; AND Newhouse, Daniel]

2023 17.3625 A bill; To nullify Presidential Proclamation 10606, establishing Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni Grand Canyon National Monument and withdrawing certain land in Arizona from mineral entry, and for other purposes. *U.S. 118th Congress, 1st Session, H. R. 5635*, 2 pp.

Gould, Allen Walton

1893 17.1832 *Beginnings : according to the LEGENDS and according to the TRUER STORY.* Chicago: Unitarian Sunday-School Society, 157 pp. [Regarding the origin of languages, see p. 63, which recites generally the myth of the "Kaibab Indians" and the learning of their "divine language".]

Gould, Ariel

2022	17.3606	State of play: The legacy of uranium mining on U.S. tribal lands. *Good Energy Collective*, (November): 1-2 [entire issue]. [Briefly notes the Havasupai Tribe and concerns with the Pinyon Plain Mine.]

Goulet, Ron

2006	17.833	Arizona; known as the Grand Canyon State; but wait, there [*sic*] more . . . in Indian county! [*sic*]. *Rez Biz* (Gallup, New Mexico), 2(5) (July): 5, 20. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [*NOTE*: Volume and issue numbering may be amiss; in copies seen 2(4) given as August 2007 and 2(5) given as July 2006.]

Grand Canyon River Guides

2021	17.3361	Since time immemorial, the Colorado River has been the beating heart of Grand Canyon, the vein of life, sacred to all Indigenous tribes for whom Grand Canyon remains a cultural and spiritual homeland. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(2) (Summer): 14-15.

Grand Canyon Trust

NO DATE	17.1953	*Colorado Plateau Intertribal Conversations : Native America Opportunity Fund : funding announcement.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, folded pamphlet. [Announcement for 2011 program.]
NO DATE	17.3518	*Lifeways of the Little Colorado River.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, 24 pp. [2022.]
2014	17.1665	Defending the Grand Canyon from a tramway development. *In: Grand Canyon Trust : report to donors : 2014.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 2-3. [Grand Canyon Escalade, Navajo Indian Reservation.]
2016	17.1876	Thanks to you we are . . . keeping the canyon grand. *In: Grand Canyon Trust : report to donors : 2016.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 2-3. [Regarding the proposed Grand Canyon Esplanade, Navajo Indian Reservation.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]
2017	17.2057	United to protect the Grand Canyon. *In: Grand Canyon Trust : report to donors : 2017.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 2-3.
2017	17.2058	No backing down, keep it in the ground. *In: Grand Canyon Trust : report to donors : 2017.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 4-5. [Uranium mining in Grand Canyon region.]
2017	17.2059	Working with tribal communities for local action. *In: Grand Canyon Trust : report to donors : 2017.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 6-7.
2023	17.3592	Biden designates Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument. *In: 2023 Impact Report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 4-7. [President Joe Biden.]

Grand Canyon Trust, Save the Confluence and Native America Program

2014 17.1644 Save the Confluence campaign update: June-July, 2014. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(3) (Fall): 22-27. [Grand Canyon Escalade. See also p. 48, "Parting Shot".]

Granillo, Gabriel

2018 17.2272 All along the Watchtower; an interview with the musicians of *Öngtupqa*. *Flagstaff Live!*, 24(48) (November 22-28): cover, 3, 12-14. [Regarding the Hopi performance group Öngtupqa's recordings at the Desert View Watchtower, Grand Canyon.]

2018 17.2270 Öngtupqa; celebrating ancient sounds and the Hopi place of emergence. *North Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (December): 20-22. [Regarding the Hopi performance group Öngtupqa's recordings at the Desert View Watchtower, Grand Canyon.]

Grant, Richard

1995 17.166 High down there. *Inquirer* (Philadelphia Inquirer Magazine), (April 23): 26-27, 36, 39. [Havasupai.]

Grass, Running

1992 17.1575 Environmental justice. *In:* Conference Log [SECTION]. *Coast and Ocean* (State Coastal Conservancy, Oakland, California), 8(1) (Winter/Spring): 5. ["The Coordinating Council of the Southwest Network for Environmental and Economic Justice will be guests of the Havasupai Nation at a meeting in the Grand Canyon, June 18-20." This is one of "several regional meetings planned in response to a 'Call to Action' adopted at the First National People of Color Environmental Leadership Summit", Washington, D.C., October 24-27, 1991.]

[Grattan, Virginia L.]

2015 17.1745 A grand tower. Adapted from *Mary Colter: Builder Upon the Red Earth* by Virginia L. Grattan. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 22(2) (Summer): 4-6. [Desert View Watchtower.]

Graves, Laura

1998 17.725 As in a dream that is past: Buck Lowrey, Navajo Bridge, and Marble Canyon Lodge. *In:* Duran, Meliha S., and Kirkpatrick, David T. (eds.), *Diné Bikéyah : papers in honor of David M. Brugge.* Albuquerque, New Mexico, Archaeological Society of New Mexico.

Gray, Louis H.

1914 17.1089 Hopi. *In:* Hastings, James (ed.), *Encyclopaedia of religion and ethics* (with the assistance of John A. Selbie and Louis H. Gray). *Volume VI. Fiction-Hyksos.* New

York: Charles Scribner's Sons, and Edinburgh: T. and T. Clark, pp. 782-789. [See p. 787, passing notice of Grand Canyon as place of human emergence.]

Graymountain, Richard, Jr.

2023 17.3561 Richard Graymountain, Jr., San Juan Southern Paiute; tribal council member. *In:* Melvin, Daryn Akei, Native artists and entrepreneurs at the Grand Canyon; a view from the first Grand Canyon Emergence Intertribal Economic Summit. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 22. [Remarks.]

Green, Doyle L.

1955 17.2275 The Southwest Indian Mission. *Improvement Era*, 58(4) (April) (Special Lamanite Issue): 233-235, 262-265 (also refer to centerfold "Map Showing Indian Reservations in the United States of America and Indian Wards and Branches of the Church"). [Article begins with anecdote of the baptism on February 3, 1955, of "a Lamanite brother, Kate Crozier, a member of the Hualapai tribe, who is thought to be well over a hundred years of age".] [Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints.]

Green, Keith

2010 17.1017 Park Service and Havasupai cut ribbon for new housing at Supai Camp. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(5) (September): 3.

2013 17.1475 "We're saving this place for the people"; the extripation [*sic*] of the Havasupai from Indian Garden. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 24(3) (Summer): 1, 3-6. [The extirpation of the Havasupai from Indian Garden.]

Green, Nancy Rivest

2015 17.1714 [Remarks.] *In:* Comments on the Confluence issue [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (18) (Winter): 15. [Regarding the Grand Canyon Escalade.]

Gribb, William J.

2020 17.3219 John Wesley Powell's land and water policies and Southwestern Native American agricultural practices. *In:* Robison, Jason, McCool, Daniel, and Minckley, Thomas (eds.) *Vision and place : John Wesley Powell and reimagining the Colorado River Basin.* Oakland, California: University of California Press, pp. 265-289.

Gridley, Marion E.

1960 17.482 (ED., COMPILER) *Indians of today.* Chicago: [no imprint] (Sponsored by the Indian Council Fire), 3rd ed., 234 pp. [See Fred Kabotie, pp. 217-219.]

Griffin, John I.

1972 17.443 *Today with the Havasupai Indians.* Phoenix: Indian Tribal Series, [32] pp. [Stated 1st ed.]

1972 17.167 *Today with the Havasupai Indians.* Phoenix: Indian Tribal Series, 2nd ed., [32] pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 105| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-7|

Griffith, Elizabeth

1963 17.168 Adventure in Havasu. *Arizona Highways*, 39(7) (July): cover, I, 8-43, 49-50. [Havasu Canyon.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 1-63, 6-7|

Grinnell, George Bird

1911 17.930 *The Indians of to-day.* New York: Duffield and Co., revised ed., 426 pp. [See "Havasupai, Arizona", pp. 205-208; "Kaibab Reservation, Arizona", p. 211.] [*The Indians of today*.]

Grogan, Maura

NO DATE 17.1464 (WITH Rebecca Morse and April Youpee-Roll) *Native American lands and natural resource development.* New York: Revenue Watch Institute, 54 pp. [Includes Navajo Generating Station.]

Gronowski, Ann M.

2011 17.1074 The use of human tissues in research: What do we owe the research subjects? *Clinical Chemistry*, doi:10.1373/clinchem.2010.154989. [Includes Havasupai blood-use case.]

Grundemann, Reinhold

1871 17.2287 *Die Missionen in Amerika in eilf Karten mit erläuterndem texte.* Gotha: Justus Perthes, 11 maps with unpaginated texts. (*Allgemeiner Missions-Atlas nach Originalquellen. Vierte Abtheilung: Amerika.*) [See "America No 1", with [4] pp. explanatory text that includes reservations in the U.S. keyed by number.] [In German.]

Gruzdeva, Ekaterina; Oskolskaya, Sophia; Pupynina, Maria; Syuryun, Arzhaana; Fedotov, Maxim; AND Yanhunen, Juha [Груздева, Екатерина; Оскольская, Софья; Пупынина, Мария; Сюрюн, Аржаана; Федотов, Максим; Янхунен, Юха]

2018 17.3249 (ПЕРЕВОД, АДАПТАЦИЯ И РЕДАКЦИЯ [TRANSLATION, ADAPTATION AND REVISION]) *Возвращение к живому языку : пособие для изучения языка по методу «мастер-ученик» : Составлено по книге Leanne Hinton и др.* [Vozvrashcheniye k zhivomu yazyku : posobiye dlya izucheniya yazyka po metodu «master-uchenik» : Costavleno po knige

Leanne Hinton i dr.] [Returning to living language: a guide to learning a language using the master-apprentice method : based on the book by Leanne Hinton et al.]. Helsinki (Finland) and Санкт-Петербург (Saint Petersburg, Russia): «Terra Ludens», 166 pp. [Based on: Hinton, Leanne (with Matt Vera, Nancy Steele, and Advocates for Indigenous California Language Survival), *How to keep our language alive : a commonsense approach to one-on-one language learning* (Heyday Books, Berkeley, 2002).] [Havasupai ("хавасупаи") noted, pp. 12, 23-24, 39, 79, 100.] [In Russian.]

Gu, Xiaohuan [顾晓欢]

2008 17.3295 (ED.) 漫步 Skywalk, 体验峡谷空中行. The Grand Canyon Skywalk. 站在马蹄形的玻璃吊桥上，在峡谷岩壁的环绕下，如同翱翔于天空中的老鹰一般，俯瞰千米之下的大峡谷及科罗拉多河美景，一种在云际漫步的自由感油然而生。 [Mànbù Skywalk, tǐyàn xiágǔ kōngzhōng xíng. zhàn zài mǎtíxíng de bōlí diàoqiáo shàng, zài xiágǔ yán bì de huánrào xià, rútóng áoxiáng yú tiānkōng zhōng de lǎoyīng yībān, fǔkàn qiān mǐ zhī xià de dà xiágǔ jí kēluōlāduō hé měijǐng, yī zhǒng zài yún jì mànbù de zìyóu gǎn yóu rán'ér shēng.] [Walk the Skywalk, experience the canyon aerial walk. Standing on the horseshoe-shaped glass suspension bridge, surrounded by the rock walls of the canyon, like an eagle soaring in the sky, overlooking the Grand Canyon and the Colorado River 1000 meters below, a sense of freedom of walking among the clouds emerges spontaneously.] *Elite Life*, (February): 52-55. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [In Chinese, with item title in mixed Chinese and Roman orthographies; and serial title in English, thus.]

Gualtieri, Miriam

2014 17.2121 *Warburg Resartus : cartografie orientale di un* buon europeo*.* Doctoral dissertation, Università degli Studi di Bergamo, 587 pp. [References to Grand Canyon, see pp. 146-148 [Tíyo story], 182-183, 229-230, 303-304, 320 *note* 150.] [In Italian.]

Guglielmi, Giorgia

2019 17.2496 Facing up to genome injustice; scientists from under-represented groups are leading the push to make genomics more inclusive by working with communities that have been overlooked or abused. *Nature* (London), 568 (April 18): 290-293. [Includes note of Havasupai blood-use case (p. 291).]

2019 17.3262 مجابهة التحيز في دراسات الجينوم [mujabahat altahayuz fi dirasat aljinum] [Confronting bias in genome studies]. الطبعة العربية *Nature* [Nature altabeat alearabiat] [*Nature* Arabic Edition], (Al Olaya, Riyadh, Saudia Arabia; Dubai, United Arab Emirates; Cairo, Egypt), 7(5) (June): 31-35. [Author's name in Arabic orthography: جورجا جوليلمي] [Includes note of Havasupai blood-use case (p. 33).] [In Arabic.]

Gulliford, Andrew

2000 17.466 *Sacred objects and sacred places : preserving tribal traditions.* Niwot, Colorado: University Press of Colorado, 285 pp.

2009 17.2468 Preserving sacred Indian landscapes and protecting ancient rock art. *In:* McConnell, Anne, and Holmes, Elaine (eds.), Papers presented at the Twenty-Ninth Annual Symposium of the Utah Rock Art Research Association (URARA), Cedar City, utah, October 9-12, 2009. *Utah Rock Art*, 29: 45-52. [See p. 45, note, *in passing*, of Zuni emergence belief at Ribbon Falls, Grand Canyon.]

Gumerman, George J., IV [Gumerman, George]

NO DATE 17.1705 *Interactive archaeology of the Colorado Plateau and Grand Canyon: Archaeological and indigenous perspectives : final report.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Northern Arizona University, [27] pp. [2003.]

Gumerman, George; Clark, Joëlle; Satala, Elmer J.; AND Chimerica, Ruby

2012 17.1728 Footprints of the ancestors; reengaging Hopi youth with their culture. *Museums and Social Issues*, 7(2) (Fall): 149-166.

Gunn, John M.

1904 17.900 History of the Queres pueblos of Laguna and Acoma. *Records of the Past*, 3(10) (October): 290-310, (11) (November): 322-344. [Includes notes of Grand Canyon.]

1917 17.901 *Schat-Chen : history, traditions and narratives of the Queres Indians of Laguna and Acoma.* Albuquerque, New Mexico: Albright and Anderson, 222 [223] pp. ("A part of this History was published in 'Records of the Past' Washington, D.C. in 1904". "The drawings in this book are drawn by Queres Indians".) [See in chapter, "Espejo and Beltran", pp. 23-33; specifically, p. 33, note of Havasupai, *in passing*.]

Gunther, Jennifer

2011 17.1082 Skywalk dispute. *The Lumberjack* (Northern Arizona University), 98(14) (April 28-May 4): 1, 5. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

Gutierrez, Audre

2014 17.2189 In closing . . . a touch of the sacred. *Words of Wisdom* (Wisdom of the Earth, Cornville, Arizona), (55) (Spring/Summer): [7]. [Includes mention of "Uqualla, a Havasupai wisdom keeper who has taught at many of our Level 2 classes".] [James Uqualla.]

H

H., L. J.

1908 17.1818 By the way. *Native American* (Phoenix), 9(15) (April 18): 147. [Miscellaneous notes, including: "Irving Pabanele, one of Phoenix's successful Hopi boys, is now employed at the Grand Canon and earning a good salary. His employer says; [*sic* ,] 'He is one of the best, and a school that turns out such a boy is a worthy institution.'"]

Haas, Sarah K.

2022 17.3611 Assessing climate change challenges at Grand Canyon National Park—what to do...and not do? [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 74-75. [Ellipsis thus.] [Resources management; "including incorporation of Traditional Ecological Knowledge/Indigenous Science into decision-making."]

Haddon, Alfred C.

1914 17.933 *Evolution in art: as illustrated by the life-histories of designs.* London: Walter Scott Publishing Co., Ltd., and New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, new ed., 364 pp., 8 plates. [Havasupai; see pp. 104-105.]

Haeberlin, Herman Karl

1916 17.944 The idea of fertilization in the culture of the Pueblo Indians. *American Anthropological Association, Memoirs*, 3(1): 1-55. [See pp. 18-19, Hopi myth of Tiyo, and Snake ceremony.]

1916 17.945 *The idea of fertilization in the culture of the Pueblo Indians.* Doctoral dissertation, Columbia University, 55 [56] pp. [Facsimile reprint of the article in the *Memoirs of the American Anthropological Association*; printed in Lancaster, Pennsylvania.]

Haeckel, Josef

1936 17.2681 Das Mutterrecht bei den Indianerstämmen im südwestlichen Nordamerika und seine kulturhistorische Stellung. *Zeitschrift für Ethnologie* (Berliner Gessellschaft für Anthropologie, Ethnologie und Urgeschiechte), 68(1/3): 227-249. [In German.]

Hafen, P. Jane

2001 17.1704 "A trail in the sand": Helen Sekaquaptewa's spiritual frontier. *Literature and Belief*, 21(1/2): 149-162. [Hopi tradition of the Sipapu and Grand Canyon, see p. 154.]

Hagerman, H. J.

1932 17.2153 Navajo Indian Reservation. Report of H. J. Hagerman, Special Commissioner to negotiate with Indians on the status of Navajo Indian Reservation land acquisitions and extensions with specific recommendations for the outside boundaries of the reservation and of certain additional areas to be acquired for the Indians outside the reservation. Presented by Mr. [Carl] Hayden. February 24 (calendar day, February 26), 1932.—Ordered to be printed. March 14 (calendar day, March 15), 1932, illustration ordered printed. *U.S. 72nd Congress, 1st session, Senate Document 64*, 152 pp. [See p. 109 *ff*, "Conference in Regard to Navajo Land Exchanges and Purchases Held in the Office of H. J. Hagerman, Special Commissioner to Negotiate with Indians, at Santa Fe, N. Mex., on January 24 and 25, 1930"; specifically, p. 115, regarding western Navajo boundary at the Colorado River and north of the Little Colorado River; with notes of the Kaibab National Forest.]

Haggerty, Alfred G.

1989 17.169 Indian tribe turns to Transamerica for cover. *National Underwriter* (Property and Casualty/Risk and Benefits Management Edition), 93 (February 6): 3+. [Havasupai.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-13|

Halbleib, Kasha

2023 17.3605 Examining uranium mining in the Canyon Mine. *Pace Environmental Law Review*, 40(2) (Winter 2022-2023): 357-390. [Article does mention that the Canyon Mine was renamed Pinyon Plain Mine.]

Hale, Albert A.

2013 17.1421 Tourism and sacred sites. Can tourism and sacred sites coexist? *Getting To the Bottom of It* (Grand Canyon Escalade Newsletter, Confluence Partners L.L.C., Scottsdale, Arizona), (2) (February): [3].

Hale, Ken [Hale, Kenneth]

1992 17.1993 On endangered languages and the safeguarding of diversity. *In:* Hale, Ken (ed.), Endangered Languages [FEATURE]. *Language*, 68(1) (March): 1-3. [See pp. 2-3, remarks on the Hualapai work by Lucille Watahomigie and Akira Yamamoto (1992, ITEM NO. 17.1992).]

Hale, Kenneth, AND Harris, David

1979 17.170 Historical linguistics and archaeology. *In:* Ortiz, Alfonso (ed.), *Handbook of North American Indians* (William C. Sturtevant, general ed.), *Volume 9, Southwest.* Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Insitution, pp. 170-177.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-7|

Hale, Natasha K.

2019 17.2342 Reimagining the next 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 30-31. [The author is Navajo and Saudi Arabian, originally from Twin Lakes, New Mexico, in the Navajo Nation. “This story originally appeared on the OARS blog at www.oars.com.”]

Hale, Robert A.

2013 17.1413 Just saying “NO” and doing nothing are not options! *Getting To the Bottom of It* (Grand Canyon Escalade Newsletter, Confluence Partners L.L.C., Scottsdale, Arizona), (1) (January): [1], [4].

Hall, Robert T.

2014	17.1935	Parte I. *In:* Salvador Arellano, José, Hall, Robert T., and Hernández Arriaga, Jorge (eds.), *Ética de la investigación científica.* Querétaro, Querétaro, México: Universidad Autónoma de Querétaro, pp. 10-125. [See chapter 5, "Privacidad y confidencialidad"; specifically, "Investigaciones genéticas en biobancos" (pp. 88-90); "Caso: La Tribu Havasupai: Investigaciones genéticas", which relates to the Havasupai blood-use case.] [In Spanish.]
2017	17.2190	*Ética de la investigación social.* Querétaro, Querétaro, México: Universidad Autónoma de Querétaro; and México: Comisión Nacional de Bioética, 2nd ed., 103 pp. [See pp. 24, 75-77, remarks on the Havasupai blood-use case.] [In Spanish.]

Hall, Sharlot M.

1907	17.890	The Indians of Arizona. *Out West*, 27(6) (December): 471-497.
1907	17.891	[Introductory note.] *In:* Shaw, Clarence H., The burning water. *Out West*, 27(6) (December): 498. [Havasupai.]

Halliday, John

2011	17.1334	Just saying hello to everyone in Muckleshoot!!!!! *Muckleshoot Monthly* (Muckleshoot Indian Reservation, Washington), 11(6) (June 15): 6. [Includes photographs of the author at Supai (in his capacity as U.S. Department of the Interior Native American Tribal Liaison for the Assistant Secretary for Water and Science) and at Grand Canyon.]

Hamilton, Lynn

2009	17.812	In response to the above "Dear Eddy". *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(3) (Fall): 5-7. [Rejoinder to Roy Young's response, 22(3): 5, to Nikki Cooley's "Traditional Tribal Values Versus Business and Sovereignty Rights", 22(2): 9-10.]
2022	17.3475	For everything there is a season: A teachable moment. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(2) (Summer): 7. [Regarding the invasive vegetation remediation project conducted at Upper Clear Creek camp on the Colorado River (see the adjacent article by Lonnie Pilkington, p. 6). The project was offensive to Hualapai cultural perspectives for being conducted at the wrong time of year.]
2024	17.3715	Uranium ore transport from Pinyon Plain Mine: Some important facts and a map. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(3) (Fall): 13.
2024	17.3716	Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni, Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument: Celebrating the first anniversary. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(3) (Fall): 14-15. [Includes environmental concerns.]

Hamilton, Susan; Chamberlin, Laura; AND Wogan, Kelsey

2014 17.1831 Modern Native Americans. *In:* Black, Bronze (compiler, designer), *Canyon Explorations/Expeditions guide interpretive manual : the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Canyon Explorations/Expeditions, pp. 146-165. [Proprietary publication for the use of Canyon Explorations/Expeditions employees. See Black, ITEM NO. 10.85.]

Hammel, E. A.

1994 17.1172 [Comment.] *In:* Martin, John F., Changing sex ratios; the history of Havasupai fertility and its implications for human sex ratio variation. *Current Anthropology*, 35(3) (June): 266-267.

Hammonds, Julie

2020 17.2651 Desert View Inter-tribal Cultural Heritage Site: Connecting visitors to Grand Canyon's tribes. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 27(1) (Spring/Summer): 2-9. [Desert View Watchtower.] [See also wraparound cover photo by Miller (2020, ITEM NO. 28.1446), and complementary photo by Dillon (2020, ITEM NO. 16.1409), pp. 16-17.]

Hanes, William

2008 17.1221 Rejection of the need for informed consent in prostate tissue sample research. *Cardozo Journal of Law and Gener* (Benjamin N. Cardozo School of Law, New York), 14: 401-427. [See p. 402, note of the Havasupai blood-use case.]

Haney, William M.

2016 17.2098 Protecting tribal skies: Why Indian tribes possess the sovereign authority to regulate tribal airspace. *American Indian Law Review*, 40(1): 1-40. [Hualapai Tribe and Grand Canyon, see pp. 4-8, 19-20.]

Hanna, Augustine; Jack, Clyde, Jr.; AND Babbitt, Joseph

1973 17.2443 Statements of Augustine Hanna, Clyde Jack, Jr., and Joseph Babbitt, members [*sic*] of the Havasupai Indian Tribe. *In: Grand Canyon National Park. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on S. 1296, a Bill to further protect the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes : June 20, 1973.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 70-82. [Babbitt is counsel for the Havasupai Tribe.] [Source of the frequently quoted remarks by Hanna: "We live in a Park Service zoo. We have to open our house to somebody else's guests. Remember, we used to own the whole place." (p. 72)]

Hanna, Dan, AND Hinton, Leanne

1971	17.550	Havasupai medicine song. *Alcheringa*, 3 (Winter): 68-75. [In English translation. "Sung by Dan Hanna (1912?-1968), collected by Leanne Hinton & translated in collaboration with the singer. Poem's landscape is Grand Canyon." (p. 68) With "Note" by Hinton, pp. 74-75.]
1984	17.1170	Medicine song. (Dan Hanna, singer.) *From:* Hinton, Leanne (ed.), Havasupai literature. *In:* Hinton, Leanne, and Watahomigie, Lucille (eds.), *Spirit Mountain: An anthology of Yuman story and song.* Tucson: Sun Tracks and University of Arizona Press, pp. 108-120. (Sun Tracks, Volume 10.) [In Havasupai and English. English translation by Leanne Hinton.]
1984	17.1202	Maŧwidiŧa. (Dan Hanna, singer.) *From:* Hinton, Leanne (ed.), Havasupai literature. *In:* Hinton, Leanne, and Watahomigie, Lucille (eds.), *Spirit Mountain: An anthology of Yuman story and song.* Tucson: Sun Tracks and University of Arizona Press, pp. 121-130. (Sun Tracks, Volume 10.) ["This is a sung version of the story 'Mađwiđa' . . ." (see Mapatis, 1984, ITEM NO. 17.1203).] [In Havasupai and English. English translation by Leanne Hinton.]
1995	17.1171	Medicine song. *In:* Evers, Larry, and Zepeda, Ofelia (eds.), *Home places : contemporary Native American writing from Sun Tracks*. Tucson and London: University of Arizona Press, pp. 19-34. [In Havasupai, pp. 19-27, and English (Leanne Hinton, translator), pp. 28-34.]

Hanna, Jonathan M.

2007	17.1871	(PRINCIPAL AUTHOR, ED.) *Native communities and climate change: Legal and policy approaches for protecting tribal legal rights.* Boulder, Colorado: University of Colorado Law School, Natural Resources Law Center, *in conjunction with* University of Colorado, Western Water Assessment, 98 pp. [Cover title: *Native communities and climate change: Protecting tribal resources as part of national climate policy : report.*] [Includes notes pertaining to Navajo Nation's Little Colorado River Tribal Park.]

Hanneman, Paul

2015	17.1715	[Remarks.] *In:* Comments on the Confluence issue [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (18) (Winter): 15. [Regarding the Grand Canyon Escalade.]

Hansen, Gary; Pollack, Stan; Houtz, Gregg; Lewis, Rod; AND Pelcyger, Robert

2004	17.3241	Shaping Tribal Water Rights [PANEL]. (Gary Hansen, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : The Ties That Bind: Policy and the Evolving Law of the Colorado River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 128-138. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg and Glenn Totten, eds.; transcript by Cooksey-Simmons, LLC. Cover title: *September 17-19, 2003 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2003*.]

Hanson, Bayli; McCann, Roslynn Brain; AND Smiley, Danielle

2024 17.3721 Exploring Indigenous climate change perceptions through Tribal talking circles in the Colorado Plateau. *Journal of Sustainability Research*, 6(3):P e240061 (https://doi.org/10.20900/jsr20240061).

Harmon, Amy

2010 17.1938 Una tribu de indios americanos consigue que se limite la investigación de su DNA (Indian tribe wins fight to limit research of its DNA). *Fármacos* (Boletín Electrónico, Salud y Fármacos, Austin, Texas), 13(4/5) (November): 88-90. ("Traducido por Salud y Fármacos".) [Translation of the article by Harmon in *The New York Times*, April 22, 2010 (ITEM NO. 3.1611). Regarding the Havasupai blood-use case.] [In Spanish.]

Harned, Kristin Huisinga

2011 17.1122 Hopihiniwtipu: Hopi history. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(3) (Fall): 15. [Cited for article's reference to the support of Grand Canyon River Guides.]

Harrington, Brook

2017 17.1974 Adventures in Supai, Arizona—advanced pharmacy practice experience. (Peceptor LCDR Steven Rodgers.) *University Point of Contact Newsletter* (U.S. Public Health Service), (Spring): 3. [Restocking pharmaceuticals at the clinic in Supai, Arizona, Havasupai Indian Reservation.]

Harrington, John Peabody

1908 17.1956 A Yuma account of origins. *Journal of American Folk-Lore*, 21 (October): 324-348. [Includes Havasupai and Hualapai.]

1911 17.2462 The numerals "two" and "three" in certain Indian languages of the Southwest. *In:* Anthropologic Miscellanea [SECTION]. *American Anthropologist*, New Series, 13(1) (January/March): 167-168.

1916 17.965 The ethnogeography of the Tewa Indians. *U.S. Bureau of American Ethnology, 29th Annual Report* [1907-1908], pp. 29-636. [In the section, "List of Place-Names", see pp. 564, 568-569; regarding the Colorado River and Grand Canyon. The "Phonetic Key" appears on pp. 39-40.]

Harris, Marvin

1994 17.1173 [Comment.] *In:* Martin, John F., Changing sex ratios; the history of Havasupai fertility and its implications for human sex ratio variation. *Current Anthropology*, 35(3) (June): 267-268.

Harrison, Michael

1970	17.3524	"Package of Coffee"; how he got his name. *The Branding Iron* (The Westerners, Los Angeles Corral), (69) (December): 16.
1996	17.3525	"Package of Coffee"; how he got his name. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(2): 6.
1996	17.3526	[Letter regarding grave of "Cups 'a Coffee".] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(8): 6. [See also correction, 7(10): 2.]
2003	17.3527	"Package of Coffee"; how he got his name. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(2): 1. [Reprinted from Harrison (1996, ITEM NO. 17.3525).]

Harry, Debra, AND Kanehe, Le'a Malia

2006	17.752	Asserting tribal sovereignty over cultural property: Moving towards protection of genetic material and indigenous knowledge. *Seattle Journal for Social Justice*, 5 (Fall/Winter): 27-66. [Features Havasupai blood-use case.]

Hart, E. Richard

1995	17.171	*Zuni and the Grand Canyon: A Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Report. Zuni GCES ethnohistorical report.* Seattle, Washington: Institute of the North American West, 26 pp. [Distributed by Pueblo of Zuni, Heritage and Historic Preservation Office, Zuni, New Mexico.]
2008	17.3380	The West boundary of the Hualapai Indian Reservation. *Western Legal History* (Ninth Judicial Circuit Historical Society, Journal), 21(2) (Summer/Fall): 121-163.
2018	17.2393	*American Indian history on trial : historical expertise in tribal litigation.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 339 pp. [See Part IV, "Hualapai".]

Hart, Stephen, AND Sobraske, Keith A.

2003	17.1435	*Investigative report concerning the Medical Genetics Project at Havasupai.* [No place]: Burch and Cracchiolo, P.A., and Investigative Research, Inc., 152 pp. + appendices [424 pp. total]. [Pertaining to the Havasupai blood-use case following the "Medical Genetics Project at Havasupai" [*sic*] project at Arizona State University. This document is sometimes referred to as the "Hart Report".]

Hartley, Kevin

2016	17.3458	Major development south of Grand Canyon NP rejected. *The Alamo Sierran* (Sierra Club, Alamo Group), 50(3) (April): 3-4. [Development in Tusayan, Arizona. Also noted in passing is the Grand Canyon Escalade proposed for Navajo lands.]

Hartnett, Terry

2013	17.1538	Research in tribal communities: Health disparities research must be met with respect for tribal communities. *Research Practitioner*, 14(6) (November/December): 143-151. [Includes Havasupai blood-use case.]

Harvey, Byron, III

1996 17.172 The Fred Harvey Company collects Indian art: selected remarks. *In:* Weigle, Marta, and Babcock, Barbara A. (eds.), *The Great Southwest of the Fred Harvey Company and the Santa Fe Railway.* Phoenix: The Heard Museum, pp. 69-86.

Harvey Economics

2009 17.1266 *Economic impacts of prospective Diamond Bar Road improvements.* Denver: Harvey Economics, *for* Grand Canyon Resort Corporation, Peach Springs, Arizona, 49 pp.

2009 17.1014 Economic impacts of Diamond Bar Road improvements. *In:* Arizona. Mohave County, *TIGER discretionary grant application : Mohave County, Arizona : Diamond Bar Road : providing for the environment, tourism, recreaional access, private enterprise, interstate commerce, employment and economic stability.* [No place]: Mohave County, Arizona, *submitted to* U.S. Department of Transportation, TIGER Discretionary Grants Program Manager, Appendix A, 8 [9] pp. [separately paginated]. (Harvey Economics, Denver, Colorado, *for* Grand Canyon Resort Corporation, Peach Springs, Arizona.) [Transportation Investment Generating Economic Recovery.]

Haskell, H. L.

1936 17.2565 War Department letter of September 16, 1878, with enclosure from Lt. H. L. Haskell. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 117-120 (including enclosures). [Hualapai.]

Hastings, Barbara *see also* McKee, Barbara Hastings

1929 17.173 A food plant of the Indians. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(11) (July 31): cover, 1-3. [Mescal, *Agave utahensis*.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 118| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-9|

1994 17.174 A food plant of the Indians. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 155. [Mescal, *Agave utahensis*.] [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, July, 1929.]

Hattem, Benjamin C.

2020 17.2656 Carceral trauma and disability law. *Stanford Law Review*, 72 (April): 995-1040. [See “Stephen C. v. Bureau of Indian Education” (pp. 1024-1026, and following), which pertains to the January 2017 lawsuit brought against the U.S. Bureau of Indian Education by nine students of the Havasupai Elementary School, said to be deprised of “meaningful access to education”.]

Hausman, Gerald, AND Hausman, Sid

1989 17.175 *Turtle dream : collected stories from the Hopi, Navajo, Pueblo, and Havasupai people.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Mariposa Publishers, 112 [125] pp. [Young-reader title.]

Havasupai School, Title VII Bilingual Program Staff

1985 17.708 *Baaja.* Supai, Arizona: Havasupai Bilingual Program, 21 pp. [In Havasupai.]

Havasupai Tribal Council

1967 17.3414 Resolution No. 13-66 of the governing body of the Havasupai Tribe of the Havasupai Reservation (a federally chartered Indian corporation)[,] Supai, Ariz. *From:* Statement of Claude Mann, legal adviser, New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission; accompanied by David Hale, engineer, New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 554-555. [Pertaining to the proposed Hualapai Dam (Bridge Canyon Dam).]

1967 17.3408 Resolution of the governing body of the Havasupai Tribe of the Havasupai Reservation. *From:* Statement of Rupert Parker, Chairman, Hualapai Tribe; accompanied by Royal D. Marks, general counsel for Hualapai Tribe, Phoenix, Ariz.; and Arthur Lazarus, Jr., Strasser, Spiegelberg, Fried, Frank & Kampelman, Washington, D.C. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 239. [Pertaining to the proposed Hualapai Dam (Bridge Canyon Dam).]

1978 17.694 *Havasupai tribal code.* Supai, Arizona: Havasupai Tribal Council, 120 pp.

1973 17.2447 [Partial listing of tribal governing bodies who have already confirmed their support through resolutions and letters for S. 1296.] *In: Grand Canyon National Park. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on S. 1296, a Bill to further protect the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes : June 20, 1973.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 206. [Facsimile reproduction of letter from Oscar Paya, Chairman, accompanied by other correspondence in support of Havasupai concerns.]

Havasupai Tribal Court

1991 17.695 *Havasupai tribal law and order code book.* Supai, Arizona: Havasupai Tribal Council, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

Havasupai Tribe

1939 17.1227 *Constitution and By-Laws of the Havasupai Tribe of the Havasupai Reservation, Arizona : approved March 27, 1939.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 6 pp. [With masthead: U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Indian Affairs.]

1953 17.1431 Sample charter under the Indian Reorganization Act. Corporate charter of the Havasupai Tribe of the Havasupai Reservation, Arizona. A federal corporation chartered under the Act of June 18, 1934. *In:* Report with respect to the House Resolution authorizing the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs to conduct an investigation of the Bureau of Indian Affairs; pursuant to H. Res. 698 (82d Cong.). *U.S. 82nd Congress, 2nd Session, House Report 2503* (Union Calendar No. 790), pp. 1047-1050.

1973 17.2444 Statement of Havasupai Tribe to the United States Senate, Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation. *In: Grand Canyon National Park. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on S. 1296, a Bill to further protect the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes : June 20, 1973.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 75-78.

1985 17.709 *Gwe gnaavja.* (Illustrated by Clark Jack.) Supai, Arizona: Havasu Baaja, 14 pp. [Havasupai Bilingual Program. Young-reader audience.]

2022 17.3488 *Havasupai Tribe Hazard Mitigation Plan : plan to reduce harm from hazards to Havasu Baaja.* [Supai, Arizona]: Havasupai Tribe, 169 pp. + appendices.

Havasupai Tribe; Grand Canyon Trust; Center for Biological Diversity; AND Sierra Club

2013 17.3764 Havasupai Tribe, conservation groups challenge uranium mine threatening Grand Canyon; Forest Service OKs uranium mining without tribal consultation or update to 27-year-old environmental review. *Gamyu* (Hualapai Tribe newsletter), 2013(6) (March 15): 15-16. [Reprinting of press release dated March 7, 2013.; regarding the Canyon Mine.]

Havasupai Tribe, Bilingual Education Program

NO DATE 17.738 *Havsuw gwaawj tñudg sii [t sqidi] ja. Reading and writing the Havasupai language.* Supai, Arizona: Havasupai Tribe, 86 pp. [1970s.] [Square brackets in title, thus.] [In Havasupai and English.]

Havasupai Tribe Planning Committee, AND U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs

1976 17.176 *The secretarial land use plan for addition to Havasupai Indian Reservation, March 12, 1976 : Section 10, Public Law 93-620 : Grand Canyon National Park Enlargement Act. Draft.* Phoenix: U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, [*ca.* 300 pp.].

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-13|

Havatone, Delbert

1981 17.3389 [Hualapai Tribal Chairman statement of beliefs and aims for Hualapai people today.] *From:* Miller, James, and Miller, Clara, The Hualapais; as seen by their neighbors. *In:* Centennial Book Committee, *Trails, rails, and tales : Kingman's people tell their story, 1882-1982.* Kingman, Arizona: Mohave Graphics, Inc., p. 213.

1995 17.3390 [Statement.] *From:* Appendix II, Additional material submitted for the record. *In: Priority needs of the Grand Canyon National Park : hearing before the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, First Session, to review the priority needs of the park and identify ways to address these needs in the context of the Grand Canyon General Management Plan as well as alternative plans or solutions, August 28, 1995.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 87-88. (S. Hrg. 104-235.) [Havatone is the Chairman of the Hualapai Tribe.]

Havatone, Earl

1997 17.3626 Statement of Earl Havatone, Chairman, Hualapai Tribal Council, Peach Springs, AZ. *In: Grand Canyon overflights (Tempe, Arizona) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session : October 11, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 228-230. (S. Hrg. 104-657.)

Hawks, Steven R.

1991 17.1427 Human culture and the global epidemic of obesity. *Healthy Weight Journal*, 15(6) (November/December): 85-87. [See in section, "Beliefs", p. 86, reference to Havasupai, citing Peter J. Brown (1991, ITEM NO. 17.1426) who in turn had cited C. L. Smithson (1959, ITEM NO. 17.355).]

Hayden, Carl

1936 17.2533 Introduction. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 1. [Hualapai.]

Hayne, Coe

1921 17.952 *By-paths to forgotten folks : stories of real life in Baptist home mission fields* (edited by the Department of Missionary Education, Board of Education of the Northern Baptist Convention). Philadelphia, Boston, Chicago, St. Louis, Los Angeles, Kansas City, Seattle, and Toronto: Judson Press, 203 pp. [See p. 101, in a description of preparations for the Hopi Snake Dance, [the "Snake priests of Shipaulovi"] "filed down the trail leading northward, their naked bodies painted with a red earth brought from the Grand Cañon." (sole reference to Grand Canyon)]

Hays-Gilpin, Kelley, AND Woodall, Greg

2014 17.1698 Respectful recreation in the Grand Canyon—An anthropologist's perspective. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(4) (Winter 2014-2015): 17.

Healy, Jay

2023 17.3600 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(4) (Winter 2023/2024): 1. [Includes remarks on the "Deer Creek mailbox", which was discovered and cleaned up by "some of our indigenous friends", and opening a discussion on a culturally acceptable location along the river for a new mailbox.]

2024 17.3713 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(3) (Fall): 1. [Includes note that the "Deer Creek mailbox has been emptied over and over again this summer and will continue to be a place of restored natural beauty" (but apparently is still being used by some).]

Heard Museum

1976 17.1114 *Fred Harvey Fine Arts Collection : an exhibition organized by the Heard Museum.* Phoenix: The Heard Museum, 103 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:195 FQ22:156 FQ32:117

Hebard, Morgan

1919 17.2178 New genera and species of Melanopli found within the United States (Orthoptera; Acrididae). Part II. *American Entomological Society, Transactions*, 45(3) (September): 257-298, Plates 29-31. [*Bradynotes kaibab*, new species, pp. 275-278, Plate 29, figure 12. The species is "Named for the tribe of Paiute Indians who inhabited [*sic*] this region. The tribal name derived from kaiba = mountain." (Etymology thus.) The types, and only known specimens at the time, were collected at Duck Lake, Cedar Mountains, Iron County, Utah. Not pertinent to the Kaibab Plateau but the citation is listed here as a matter of nomenclatural disambiguation, and also to make mention that there is the Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians who reside on a reservation adjacent to Pipe Spring National Monument.]

Hebner, Logan

2013 17.1351 [Excerpt from the Introduction in *Southern Paiute : a portrait*.] *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(1) (Spring): 8.

Hebner, Logan, AND Plyler, Michael

2010 17.1068 *Southern Paiute : a portrait.* Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press, 196 pp.

Hedquist, Saul L., AND Ferguson, T. J.

2010 17.1326 *Ethnographic resources in the Grand Canyon region : interim report.* [Tucson]: University of Arizona, School of Anthropology, *for* [U.S. National Park Service], Grand Canyon National Park, 253 pp. (Task Agreement No. J8219091297. Cooperative Agreement No. H1200090005.) [*NOTE*: When this item, dated 2010, was seen online in March 2013, the URL noted "Final" report.]

Hedquist, Saul L.; Hopkins, Maren P.; Koyiyumptewa, Stewart B.; Lomayestewa, Lee Wayne; AND Ferguson, T. J.

2018 17.2109 Tungwniwpi nit wuywlavayi (named places and oral traditions); multivocal approaches to Hopi land. *In:* Kuwanwisiwma, Leigh J., Ferguson, T. J., and Colwell, Chip (eds.), *Footprints of Hopi history : Hopihiniwtipu kukveni'at.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 52-72.

Hedquist, Saul L.; Koylyumptewa, Stewart B.; Whiteley, Peter M.; Kuwanwisiwma, Leigh, J.; Hill, Kenneth C.; AND Ferguson, T. J.

2014 17.2370 Recording toponyms to document the endangered Hopi language. *American Anthropologist*, 116(2) (June): 324-331.

Hedrick, Philip W.

2006 17.1166 Genetic polymorphism in heterogeneous environments: The age of genomics. *Annual Review of Ecology, Evolution, and Systematics*, 37: 67-93. [Data include Havasupai.]

Hegemann, Elizabeth Compton

1963 17.177 *Navaho trading days.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 388 pp. [First paperback printing 1987.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-13| FQ12B:93A [1st], 93B [1987] FQ18:192A [hardbound], 192B [1987 paperbound] FQ32:118 [hardbound]

Hektoen, Ludvig

1925 17.1986 Biographical memoir of Theophil Mitchell Prudden, 1849-1924. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Biographical Memoirs*, 12: 73-98. [See pp. 89-90, quoting from Prudden (1896, ITEM NO. 17.868), regarding a visit to the Havasupai in Grand Canyon.]

Heled, Yaniv; Vertinsky, Liza; AND Santos Rutschman, Ana

2024 17.3780 A theory of genetic dimensions in the law. *Indiana Law Journal*, 99(4): 1341-1401. [See under "Further Illustrations of Genetic Dimensions Unseen and Interests Ignored": "Havasupai Tribe of Havasupai Reservation v. Arizona Board of Regents" (pp. 1393-1395). Regarding the Havasupai blood-use case.]

Helfer, Hans-Ulrich

1991 17.3768 *Manipulierte Eidgenossen : eine dokumentation.* Zürich: Presdok, 179 pp. [See "Der Fall ‹Havasupai›" (pp. 98-100), relating to uranium mining near Grand Canyon, which appends the section, "Elemente der Desinformation" (pp. 99-100).] [In German.]

Hellwald, Friedrich von

1882 17.2313 *Naturgeschichte Menschen.* (Illustrirt von F. Keller-Leuzinger.) Stuttgart: Verlag von W. Spemann, *Erster Band, 16. Lieferung [-17. Lieferung]*. [See "Yumavölker" (pp. 335-336 (*Lieferung 16*), 337 (*Lieferung 17*), which notes (p. 336, *in passing*) "die Hualapais oder Wallpays" and "die Cosnino oder Cosino".] [*NOTE*: This title was published in 55 fascicles, 1880-1884, comprising two volumes. The text of the item cited here appeared at the end of *Lieferung 16* and the start of *Lieferung 17*, the break occurring in mid-sentence.] [In German.]

1883 17.2314 *Friedrich von Hellwald's natuurlijke geschiedenis van den Mensch : vrij vertaald door Dr. Paul Harting. Eerste Deel.* Haarlem: H. D. Tjeenk Willink, 468 [470] pp. [See references *in passing* (p. 328) to "de Hualapais of Wallpays" and "de Cosnino of Casino".] [In Dutch.]

Hench, Mark

2002 17.692 *Havasupai water storage tank anchor bolt analysis.* Bachelor's thesis, California Polytechnic State University, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

Henderson (Assistant Secretary) [Henderson, Earl Y.]

1928 17.3395 Havasupai Indian Reservation, Ariz. *In: Report of the Board of Indian Commissioners to the Secretary of the Interior, 1928.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 37-38.

1928 17.3396 Truxton Canyon Indian Agency, Ariz. *In: Report of the Board of Indian Commissioners to the Secretary of the Interior, 1928.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 38-39.

Henderson, Earl Y.

1928 17.178 *The Havasupai Indian Agency, Arizona.* U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Indian Affairs. Lawrence, Kansas: Haskell Printing Department, 19 pp. [Also reprinted 1929, 1931.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 105| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-7| FQ12A:236 [1931]

Henderson, Roger

1996 17.180 Navajo notes... *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(1): 4. [Regarding pending release of California condors at Vermilion Cliffs.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Hengen, Mylene

2015 17.2411 *The Southwest North American Collection at the musée du quai Branly.* [Paris]: Musée du quai Branly–Jacques Chirac, 94 pp. [Research report, collaboration and exchange between Musée du Trocadéro and the Smithsonian Institution. *HAL archives-ouvertes*, ID: hal-02187734, https://hal.archives-ouvertes.fr/hal-02187734.]

Hennacy, Ammon

1970 17.471 *The one-man revolution in America.* Salt Lake City: Ammon Hennacy Publications. [See in "Yukeoma, the Hopi", pp. 196-197.]

Henningsen, Kristin; Ayers, Tina; Scott, Randy; AND Hogan, Phyllis

2011 17.2041 Medicinal flora of the San Francisco peaks in northern Arizona: A historical compilation. *Journal of the American Herbalists Guild*, 10(2): 18-22. [Cited here for the authors' acknowledgement of the Peaks as a traditional usage area of (among others) the Havasupai and Hualapai.]

Henshaw, H. W.

1907 17.181 Havasupai. *In:* Hodge, F. W. (ed.), Handbook of American Indians north of Mexico. Part 1. *U.S. Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin 30*, pp. 537-538.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 105| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-7|

Herman, Edwin "Jed", AND Strang, Gilbert

2017 17.3730 (SENIOR CONTRIBUTING AUTHORS) *Calculus : Volume 2.* Houston, Texas: OpenStax, Rice University, 821 pp. [See "Student Project. The Grand Canyon Skywalk", pp. 213-214. Exercise in calculating the center of gravity of the Skywalk and how it varies when tourists walk on it.]

Hernandez, Anthony

2024 17.3779 Tribal trademark law. *Stanford Law Review*, 76(March): 661-702. [See in the subsection, "Data sovereignty", remarks on the Havasupai blood-use case (p. 694).]

Herold, Joyce

1979 17.654 Havasupai basketry: theme and variation. *American Indian Art Magazine*, 4(4) (Autumn): 42-53.

Herzog, Wilh.

1878 17.2284 Ueber die Verwandtschaft des Yumasprachstammes mit der Sprache der Aleuten und der Eskimosämme. *Zeitschrift für Ethnologie* (Berliner Gessellschaft für

Anthropologie, Ethnologie und Urgeschiechte), 10: 449-459. [Includes Hualapai.] [In German.]

Hester, Amanda

2009 17.2301 Introducing Sharon Batala. *VAnguard* (U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs, Washington, D.C.), 55(6) (Winter 2009/2010): 30. [Sharon Batala (Hopi), of the VA Readjustment Counseling Service, who works with rural Hopi and Navajo veterans. Article begins with remark on the sacred place that the Grand Canyon is to the Hopi, and notes that Batala is "flown in by helicopter to reach the elderly and disabled veterans who live deep in the Canyon", noted only as "the Supai veterans". The Havasupai are not mentioned by name, nor is Havasu Canyon, even though a photo of Batala is at one of the Havasu Creek waterfalls. The remainder of the article focuses on Hopi.]

Hetmann, Frederik

2001 17.1296 *Das Indianerlexikon : die Welt der ersten Amerikaner von A-Z : ein Lexikon der Nationen und Stämme, Mythen und Märchen, Rituale und Zeremonien der nordamerikanischen Indianer.* Königsfurt: Krummwisch b. Kiel, 205 pp. [In German.]

2008 17.1297 *Das Indianerlexikon : die Welt der ersten Amerikaner von A-Z : Mythologie—Geschichte—Religion.* [Hamburg?]: Edel Germany GmbH, 205 pp. [In German.]

Heyn, Ellen

2017 17.1996 Where prayers meet the sky; a uranium mine, a sacred mountain, and a tribe's struggle to protect its drinking water. *In:* Grand Canyon Issue. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 20-25. [Havasupai. Focus on Canyon Mine.]

Hieb, Louis A.

2002 17.538 Social memory and cultural narrative: The Hopi construction of a moral community. *Journal of the Southwest*, 44(1) (Spring): 79-94.

Higgins, S. E. A.

1903 17.936 Passing of the nations; wonderful series of Indian paintings upon embossed leather; executed by Alexander F. Harmer of Santa Barbara, for United States Attorney-General Philander F. Knox. *Sunset Magazine*, 11(6) (October): 537-543. [See p. 542: "The abandon of the Yavaisupai [*sic*] Indian, on his sure-footed pony as he makes the perilous and rugged descent of Cataract canon was taken from a study made twenty years ago, when scarce a white man had ever penetrated this wilderness." (ENTIRE NOTE) (This detail not illustrated.)] [Havasupai.]

High Road Engineering, Inc.

2014	17.2316	*Tribal Transportation Safety Plan : Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians.* St. George, Utah: High Road Engineering, Inc., *for* Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [113 pp. total].
2015	17.2152	*Tribal Transportation Safety Plan : Hualapai Tribe.* St. George, Utah: High Road Engineering, Inc., *for* Hualapai Tribe, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [170 pp. total].

Hill, Beverley J.

1993	17.1808	Medicine woman; work on Indian reservations is tonic for physician's assistant. *The Hill* (Western Maryland College, Westminster, Maryland), 9(1) (May): 13-14. [See p. 14, remarks on the author's work with the "Supai tribe" in 1992.] [Havasupai.]

Hill-Tout, Charles

1900	17.3300	Totemism: A consideration of its origin and import. *In:* Royal Society of Canada; Transactions; Section II. English Literature, History, Archæology, etc.; Papers for 1900 [SECTION]. *Société Royale du Canada, Mémoires et Comptes Rendus / Royal Society of Canada, Proceedings and Transactions*, Series 2, 6 (Séance de Mai 1900 / Meeting of May, 1900): 61-99 [Section II is separately paginated]. [See p. 64, recounting a record from John Wesley Powell (source not given) having provided "an interesting example" of the "habit of avoiding personal names in direct address"; specifically about a young chief among the "Kaibab Indians", known to Anglo people as "Frank", whose wife in anger refered to him insultingly by his "real or 'mystery' name", "Chuarumpik ('Yucca-heart')".]

Hillers, John K., AND Wadsworth, Nelson B.

NO DATE	17.2360	*Utah tribes : as photographed by John K. Hillers : original albumen prints.* Mt. Carmel, Utah: Thunderbird Foundation for the Arts, [16] pp. [including wraps]. [2001?] [Exhibition catalog.]

Hillman, Elizabeth

2008	17.1596	Enchanted landscapes and peoples: Analysis of promotional materials and tours employed by the pueblos. *Ronald E. McNair and Research Opportunity Scholar Journal* (University of New Mexico, Ronald E. McNair Post-Baccalaureate Achievement Program and Research Opportunity Program), 6(2007-2008): 139-147. [Includes Hopi at Grand Canyon.]

Hiltunen, Sinikka

1998	17.3341	*Etninen sanasto : Englannin-, suomen-, ranskan-, saksan- ja venäjänkieliset etniset termit selitettyinä suomeksi.* [Ethnic Vocabulary : English, Finnish, French, German and Russian ethnic terms explained in Finnish.] Tampere, Finland: Tampere University Press, 401 pp. ("Päivitetty syyskuussa 1998", "Sähköinen julkaisu".) [See "Havasupai *s*" (p. 115) and "Southwest (American) Indians, Indians of Southwest" (pp. 292-293).] [In Finnish.]

Himelick, Wendy

2008 17.677 Ongtupqa—Salt Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(3) (Fall): 12-13.

2009 17.778 Respect Öngtupqa. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(1) (Spring): 18-19.

Hinton, Leanne

1977 17.182 *Havasupai songs : a linguistic perspective.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at San Diego, 612 pp.

1980 17.702 Vocables in Havasupai song. *In:* Frisbie, Charlotte Johnson (ed.), *Southwestern Indian ritual drama.* University of New Mexico Press. (School of American Research Seminar Series.)

1980 17.3689 When sounds go wild: Phonological change and syntactic re-analysis in Havasupai. *Language*, 56: 320-344.

1984 17.184 *Havasupai songs : a linguistic perspective.* Tübingen: Gunter Narr Verlag, 357 pp. (Ars Linguistica, 6.)
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Gelo, 1989, ITEM NO. 30.880; Shaul, 1989, ITEM NO. 30.241

1988 17.1244 Oral traditions and the advent of electric power. *In:* Kramarae, Cheris (ed.), *Technology and women's voices : keeping in touch.* New York: Routledge and Kegan Paul, Inc., pp. 180-186.

1989 17.703 Vocables in Havasupai song. *In:* Frisbie, Charlotte Johnson (ed.), *Southwestern Indian ritual drama.* Prospect Heights, Illinois: Waveland Press.

1994 17.185 The farewell song. *In:* Swann, Brian (ed.), *Coming to light : contemporary translations of the native literatures of North America.* New York: Random House, pp. 690-703. [Havasupai.]

1996 17.472 The farewell song. *In:* Swann, Brian (ed.), *Coming to light : contemporary translations of the native literatures of North America.* New York: Vintage Books, pp. 690-703. [Havasupai.]

2004 17.1245 Oral traditions and the advent of electric power. *In:* Kramarae, Cheris (ed.), *Technology and women's voices : keeping in touch.* Abingdon, Oxon, England: Routledge, pp. 180-186.

Hinton, Leanne, AND Watahomigie, Lucille J.

1984 17.186 *Spirit Mountain : an anthology of Yuman story and song.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press. [Havasupai item also reprinted in Swann, Brian (1996).]

Hinton, Leanne, AND Weigel, William F.

2002 17.1288 A dictionary for whom? Tensions between academic and nonacademic functions of bilingual dictionaries. *In:* Frawley,William, Hill, Kenneth C., and Munro, Pamela (eds.), *Making dictionaries : preserving indigenous languages of the Americas.*

Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 155-170. [References combined for volume, pp. 391-420.] [Includes Havasupai and Hualapai.]

Hinton, Leanne, *et al.*

1984 17.3763 *A dictionary of the Havasupai language.* [Supai, Arizona]: Havasupai Tribe, Bilingual Education Program, 286 pp. [Byline given as "Leanne Hinton, past and present staff members of the Bilingual Education Program and the Havasupai community".] [In English and Havasupai.]

Hirn, Yrjö

1897 17.923 Skildringar ur Pueblofolkens konstlif. *Geografiska Föreningens Tidskrift* (Helsinki), 9: 106-144. [Includes Havasupai.] [In Swedish.]

1898 17.1372 Skildringar ur Pueblofolkens konstlif. *Geografiska Föreningens Tidskrift* (Helsinki), 10(2/4): 108-131, plates. [Includes Havasupai, p. 116.] [In Swedish.]

1900 17.924 Skildringar ur Pueblofolkens konstlif. The art life of the Pueblo indians. [Chapters 1, 2.] *Geografiska Föreningen i Finland, Meddelanden* (Helsinki), 5 [1899-1900] (2), 63 [65] pp. [separately paginated]. [Includes Havasupai, pp. 48-49.] [In Swedish; with title and abstract also in English (p. [65]).]

1901 17.925 *Skildringar ur Pueblofolkens konstlif.* Helsingfors: Helsingfors Centraltryckeri, 124 pp. [Includes Havasupai, pp. 50-51.] [In Swedish.]

1903 17.2312 Skildringar ur Pueblofolkens konstlif. The art life of the Pueblo-Indians. [Chapters 3-5.] *Geografiska Föreningen i Finland, Meddelanden* (Helsinki), 6 [1901-1903]: 67-124 [125]. [See p. 83, reference to "jord från bottnen af Colorado Canon" (soil from the bottom of the Colorado Canyon; *i.e.* salt) used in sacred ceremonies. See p. 108, reference to "pilkvistar frän stränderna af Colorado floden" (willow branches from the beaches of the Colorado River) used in sacred ceremonies. (no further details)] [See Hirn (1900, ITEM NO. 17.924) for Chapters 1, 2 [In Swedish; with title and abstract also in English (p. [125]).]

Hirst, Lois A.

1987 17.710 *Native language promotes student achievement : a paper presented at the Native American Conference, Lake Superior University, October 17, 1987.* [No imprint], 10 pp. [Focus on Havasupai.] [Retrieved online from U.S. Department of Education, Office of Educational Research and Improvement, Educational Resources Information Center (ERIC), https://files.eric.ed.gov/fulltext/ED299053.pdf.]

Hirst, Stephen [Hirst, Steve]

1976 17.187 *Life in a narrow place : the Havasupai of the Grand Canyon.* New York: David McKay Co., 302 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 105| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-7| **FORD 199a** FQ2:44 FQ5:83 [2nd printing] FQ6:105 [1st printing], 105a [2nd printing] FQ7:104 [1st], 104a, 104b [2nd printing] FQ8:202-202b [2nd printing] FQ9:284 [2nd printing], 285 FQ9A:40, 41 FQ10:172 FQ10A:34 FQ11B:98 [2nd printing] FQ12:251 FQ12A:123

FQ12B:99 FQ13:238A [1st], 238B [2nd printing] FQ13A:86 FQ14:74 FQ15:274 [2nd printing] FQ18:198 FQ19:271 [2nd printing] FQ24/2:1152 FQ29:68 FQ30:129 FQ32:124

1985 17.188 *Havsuw 'Baaja: People of the Blue Green Water.* (Lois Hirst, photographer.) Supai, Arizona: The Havasupai Tribe, 259 pp. [Revised ed. of *Life in a Narrow Place* (Hirst, 1976, ITEM NO. 17.187).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-7| **Ford 199b** FQ8:203 FQ10A:35 FQ11B:97 FQ12A:122 FQ12B:98 FQ13:239 FQ14:75 FQ15:273 FQ16:100 FQ18:199 FQ19:270 FQ30:128 FQ32:123

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Euler, 1986, ITEM NO. 30.416; Hughes, 1986, ITEM NO. 30.1635; Martin, 1986, ITEM NO. 30.182

2006 17.606 *I am the Grand Canyon : the story of the Havasupai people*. Grand Canyon: Grand Canyon Association, 276 pp. [3rd ed. of *Life in a Narrow Place* (Hirst, 1976, ITEM NO. 17.187).] [Released in 2007.] [Index prepared by Earle E. Spamer (not indicated).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/1:355 FQ27:3 FQ28:67

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2007, ITEM NO. 30.570; Braatz, 2009, ITEM NO. 30.591

2007 17.607 A canyon homeland becomes a park [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 6-7.

2007 17.610 A Noah-sized flood. *In:* Off-Ramp [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 83(6) (June): 6. [1910 flood on Havasu Creek.]

2008 17.672 A Havasupai homeland becomes a national park. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14*, pp. 45-52. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)

2008 17.712 The flood of 2008. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 14(4) (Winter 2008/2009): 1-3. [Havasu Creek and Supai.]

2014 17.1639 The Havasupai of Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 21(3) (Summer): 4-6. [See also cover photograph (Buchheit, 2014, ITEM NO. 28.1054).]

2015 17.1821 The return of the land; forty years after the Havasupai land restoration. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (November/December): 20-23, 31.

2016 17.3362 (CONTRIBUTING ED.) *We call the canyon home : American Indians of the Grand Canyon region.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 81 [82] pp. [ISBN 978-1-934656-78-5. See also remarks with unstated revised ed., 2023, ISBN 978-1-934656-18-1.]

2016 17.3364 Preface. *In:* Hirst, Stephen (contributing ed.), *We call the canyon home : American Indians of the Grand Canyon region.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. xi-xii.

2016 17.3365 Moapa Band of Paiutes. *In:* Hirst, Stephen (contributing ed.), *We call the canyon home : American Indians of the Grand Canyon region.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 54-56.

2016 17.3366 Las Vegas Paiute Tribe. *In:* Hirst, Stephen (contributing ed.), *We call the canyon home : American Indians of the Grand Canyon region.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 57-59.

2023 17.3535 (CONTRIBUTING ED.) *We call the canyon home : Indigenous peoples of the Grand Canyon region.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, 134 [135] pp. [Volume: Copyright 2016. A re-release, not dated 2023, of the 2016 ed. (ITEM NO. 17.3362), with new subtitle, wraps, and imprint; and actually a revised ed. though not so stated. Title-page verso updates some credits, with new ISBN 978-1-934656-18-1.] [Cover title italicizes "*We*".]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2023, ITEM NO. 30.1621

2023 17.3536 Moapa Band of Paiutes. *In:* Hirst, Stephen (contributing ed.), *We call the canyon home : Indigenous peoples of the Grand Canyon region.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, pp. 80-83. [Volume: Copyright 2016. A re-release, not dated 2023, of the 2016 ed., with new subtitle, cover, and imprint; and actually a revised ed. though not so stated.]

2023 17.3537 Las Vegas Band of Paiutes. *In:* Hirst, Stephen (contributing ed.), *We call the canyon home : Indigenous peoples of the Grand Canyon region.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, pp. 84-87. [Volume: Copyright 2016. A re-release, not dated 2023, of the 2016 ed., with new subtitle, cover, and imprint; and actually a revised ed. though not so stated.]

2023 17.3550 Two worlds meet. *In:* Hirst, Stephen (contributing ed.), *We call the canyon home : Indigenous peoples of the Grand Canyon region.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, pp. 111-119. [Volume: Copyright 2016. A re-release, not dated 2023, of the 2016 ed., with new subtitle, cover, and imprint; and actually a revised ed. though not so stated.]

2023 17.3538 Editor's note. *In:* Hirst, Stephen (contributing ed.), *We call the canyon home : Indigenous peoples of the Grand Canyon region.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, pp. 126-127. [Volume: Copyright 2016. A re-release, not dated 2023, of the 2016 ed., with new subtitle, cover, and imprint; and actually a revised ed. though not so stated.]

Hirst, Stephen, AND Hirst, Lois

2018 17.2176 Recovering lost stories: The Havasupai photograph project. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of the National Park Service, November 2016 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 11-13.

Hiscock, John

2004 17.3497 Tribal partnership success at Pipe Spring National Monument. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 20(3) (Summer): 9-10. [Kaibab Paiute.]

Hobbs, Gregory J., Jr.; Johnson, Robert; Swann, Bill; Balcomb, Scott; Gillon, Kara; AND Pelcyger, Robert

2006 17.3242 Water Rights—The Tribes, Mexico, the Compact and the Environment [PANEL]. (Gregory Hobbs, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : Sharing the Risks:*

Shortage, Surplus and Beyond. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 42-59. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Glenn Totten and Sue McClurg, eds.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 28-30, 2005 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2005*.]

Hobgood, Guy

1937 17.2256 Bitter weather at Walapai brings two casualties; remainder of maroon group safe. *Indians At Work* (U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Indian Affairs), 4(12) (February 1): 45. [Letter from the Superintendent of the Truxton Cañon Agency.]

Hodge, Felicia Schanche

2012 17.1317 No meaningful apology for American Indian unethical research abuses. *Ethics and Behavior*, 22(6): 431-444. [Includes Havasupai blood-use case.]

Hodge, Frederic Webb

1917 17.1015 What the United States government has done for the science of anthropology. *In:* Joint session of Section I [SECTION]. *2nd Pan American Scientific Congress, Proceedings*, Section I, Anthropology, Volume I, pp. 168-174. [See pp. 170-171, including references to Sitgreaves, Ives, and Powell expeditions.]

Hodgson, Wendy C.; Rosenthal, E. Jane; AND Salywon, Andrew M.

2023 19.6812 Pre-contact agave domesticates—living legacy plants in Arizona's landscape. *Annals of Botany*, https://doi.org/10.1093/aob/mcad113 + Supplementary Data online. [Principally pre-contact agricultural cultivation in central Arizona, prior to the 1350s, but includes *Agave phillipsiana* on the north side of the Colorado River below the Kaibab Plateau.]

Hofer, Mari Ruef

1923 17.3313 (SECTION ED.) The Indian in American folk music. *In:* Western Musical Review [SECTION]. *The Lariat* (Salem, Oregon), 1(3) (March): 105-106. [See p. 105: Regarding "the Indian [who] would not lose his individuality to save his soul. [. . .] One of the pitiful sights of Grand Canyon at the Hopi House, is the oppulent white, throwing down two bits for a ceremonial dance. A ceremonial drum costs more. Lo takes the coin, but it is accompanied with the sullen hatred which once cost a scalp. Ideals differ."]

Hoffman, Angeline P.

2010 17.1396 *Stories that matter: Native American fifth graders' responses to culturally authentic text.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 472 pp. [Study individuals include members of "Havasupai-Hualapai tribes", among others.]

Hoffman, W. J.

1875 17.1107 On cremation among the Digger Indians. *American Philosophical Society, Proceedings*, 14(94): 414-415. [". . . I would say, if the name *Digger* is applied to those Pah-Utes who obtain their food to a great measure from the ground such as roots, lizards, etc., etc., why not call those tribes diggers also who are lower in the scale of humanity, as the Seviches, who live on the Colorado Plateau, near the western terminus of the Grand Cañon. They are decidedly the most loathsome beings who live within the limits of the United States." (p. 415) (no further note)]

Hofmeyer, Jesper

2010 17.2309 Ejer jeg mit dna? Retten til viden. Havasupai-indianerne har så lidt som nogen andre mennesker selv frembragt deres dna. Det repræsenterer en form for biologisk viden opsamlet gennem millioner af års forhistorie. *Ideer Weekendavisen* (København), 2010(20) (May 21): 6. [Pertains to the Havasupai blood-use case.] [In Danish.]

Hogan, Phyllis

2013 17.1352 Sacred plants and secret places of the Grand Canyon. *In: Southwest Conference on Botanical Medicine : lecture notes : April 12-14, 2013 : Southwest College of Naturopathic Medicine and Health Sciences.* Ashland, Oregon: Herbal Education Services, pp. 74-77.

Hohol, Kim M.

1996 17.696 *Diet analysis of the Havasupai Indians.* Master's thesis, Arizona State University, 94 pp.

Holly, William

2025 17.3741 From Marble Canyon to the San Francisco Peaks—*Dinébe'iiná Náhiiłna be Agha'diit'ahii* defends Native Americans' cultures and rights. *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (ed.), *Those Who Made a Difference : proceedings of the 6th Grand Canyon History Symposium, Grand Canyon, Arizona, November 1-4, 2023.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy. *In press.*

Holmes, G. K.

1912 17.189 Aboriginal culture—the American Indians. *In:* Bailey, L. H. (ed.), *Cyclopedia of American agriculture : a popular survey of agricultural conditions, practices and ideals in the United States and Canada. Volume 4—Farm and community.* New York: Macmillan Co., 4th ed., pp. 24-39. [See Havasupai, p. 36.]

Holt, Ronald L.

2006 17.2039 *Beneath these red cliffs : an ethnohistory of the Utah Paiutes.* Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press, 197 pp. [Kaibab Band of Southern Paiutes, *passim*.]

Homer, Eliza S.

2019 17.2492 *Pieces of place: Finidng meaning through the material and process of artisinal craft in central Mexico.* Doctoral dissertation, Lesley University, 187 pp. [See pp. 44-45, reference to the Havasupai blood-use case. The tribe is misidentified as the "Lake Havasupai Tribe".]

Honanie, Philbert

2005 17.2124 Katsina carver; Philbert Honanie, Coyote Clan, Village of Hotevilla. *From:* Hopi are internationally acclaimed as artisans. *In: Thirst for survival : the Hopi struggle to preserve the past, ensure a future.* [No place]: The Hopi Tribe, and Ascend Media, pp. 18-19. [See p. 19, regarding sources of pigments, includes the note, "Grand Canyon ochre mud gives me the muted red."]

Hooker, Gregory

2007 17.630 [Comment on "Freefall" article by Annette McGivney and Teru Kuwayama in June issue.] *In:* Trail Log [LETTERS SECTION]. *Backpacker*, (August): 21.

Hooper, Henry O.

1999 17.190 Research funding from the HBCU/MI Environmental Technology Consortium. *EnviroNews* (Northern Arizona University), (January/February): 1, 8-11. [Historically Black College and Universities and Minority Institutions. See p. 10, project "Restoration, ecology and land use practices of Native American nations in the Southwest"; Thom Alcoze, principal investigator; Grand Canyon region.]

Hooper, N., AND Hooper, C. R.

1966 17.191 The return of Santa to Havasupai Canyon. *Arizona*, (December 18): 32-35.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-13|

Hoover, Joseph W.

1929 17.192 Modern canyon dwellers of Arizona. *Journal of Geography*, 28(7) (October): 269-278. [Havasupai.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 105| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-7|

1929 17.445 The land of sky blue waters. *Westward Ho Magazine*, ______: 9-10. [Havasupai.]

1931 17.193 Geographic and ethnic geography of Arizona Indians. *Journal of Geography*, 30: 235-246.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-7|

1931 17.194 Modern canyon dwellers. *Copper*, (12) (December 25): 3-4. [Havasupai.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-13|

Hopi chanters

1925 17.3659 [Individually titled discs, by song.] Richmond, Indiana: Gannett, five 10-inch discs (2 sides). ("Made under the supervision of Dr. J. Walter Fewkes, Chief of the Bureau of Ethnology, Smithsonian Institution".) [Recordings made at Grand Canyon (Hopi House; some sources indicate El Tovar).] [Songs in Hopi.] ◉

1964 17.3660 *Hopi katcina songs and six other songs by Hopi chanters.* New York: Folkways Records, 1 record (2 sides), with booklet, 4 pp. (ed., notes by Charles Hofmann). (FE 4394.) (Copyright Folkways Records and Service Corp.) ("Historical documentary collection recorded under the supervision of Dr. Jesse Walter Fewkes, formerly chief, Bureau of Ethnology, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D. C. Eleven songs by four singers recorded in Arizona in 1924.") ("The original recordings first released on Gennett label, discs nos. 5757-5761, issued in 1925.") [Recordings made at Grand Canyon (Hopi House).] [Artists identified as Honyi, Kutka, and Honauuh (11 songs) and Porter Timeche (6 songs).] [Songs in Hopi.] ◉

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Evans, 1977, ITEM NO. 30.1653

The Hopi Dictionary Project (University of Arizona, Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology)

1998 17.1961 (COMPILER) *Hopi dictionary :* Hopìikwa lavàytutuveni *: a Hopi-English dictionary of the Third Mesa dialect : with an English-Hopi finder list and a sketch of Hopi grammar.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 900 pp. ("Hopi Dictionary Project Personnel" listed p. [vii].) [See "Kòonin" (a Havasupai person), p. 150; "Nöngakpi Wunasivu" (Lees Ferry), p. 333; "Öngtupqa" (Grand Canyon), p. 362; "Pisisvayu" (Colorado River), p. 415; "Sakwatupqa" ("Havasupai Canyon"), p. 490; "Sípàapuna" (Sipaapuni), pp. 504-505; "Yavaqkòonin" (Walapai [Hualapai]), p. 776.] [Entries in Hopi, with English notations.]

The Hopi Tribe

2013 17.2146 *Fact sheet : Grand Canyon Escalade Project : February 2013.* [Kykotsmov, Arizona]: The Hopi Tribe, 1 p. ["Facts", "Myths vs. Facts", and "Hopi Tribe Stance" relating to the Navajo Nation's proposed Grand Canyon Escalade.]

The Hopi Tribe, Hopi Cultural Preservation Office

2006 17.1421 *A Hopi long-term monitoring program for Öngtupqa (the Grand Canyon).* Hopi Cultural Preservation Office. (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation contract no. 06-SQ-40-0180.)

The Hopi Tribe, Office of the Chairman

2014 17.1840 Zuni Pueblo, Acoma Pueblo and Laguna Pueblo join the Hopi Tribe opposing the Grand Canyon Escalade project. *The Hopi Tutuveni* (Kykotsmovi, Arizona), 22(17) (September 2): 1. [Proposed Grand Canyon Escalade, Navajo Nation.]

Hopkins, Maren P.

2012 17.1276 *A storied land:* Tiyo *and the epic journey down the Colorado River.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 77 pp.

Hopkins, Maren P.; Koyiyumptewa, Stewart B.; Hedquist, Saul L.; Ferguson, T. J.; AND Colwell, Chip

2017 17.1977 Hopisinmuy wu'ya'mat hisat yang tupqa'va yeesiwngwu (Hopi ancestors lived in these canyons). *In:* Armstrong-Fumero, Fernando, and Gutierrez, Julio Hoil (eds.), *Legacies of space and intangible heritage : archaeology, ethnohistory, and the politics of cultural continuity in the Americas.* Boulder, Colorado: University Press of Colorado, pp. 33-52.

Hopkins, Maren P.; Koyiyumptewa, Stewart B.; Kuwanwisiwma, Leigh J.; AND Ferguson, T. J.

2016 17.3383 Comprehending Hopi footprints: Hopi history and traditions at Glen Canyon National Recreation Area and Rainbow Bridge National Monument. *Journal of Arizona Archaeology*, 4(1): 50-59. [Includes Glen Canyon between Glen Canyon Dam and Lees Ferry.]

Hopkins, Maren P.; Seowtewa, Octavius; Berlin, Graydon Lennis; Campbell, Jacob; Colwell, Chip; AND Ferguson, T. J.

2019 17.3276 Anshe k'yan'a and Zuni traditions of movement. *In:* Duwe, Samuel, and Preucel, Robert W. (eds.), *The continuous path : pueblo movement and the archaeology of becoming.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 78-95. (Amerind Studies in Anthropology.)

Hornell, Lyndee Sue

2013 17.1458 [Biographical sketch.] *In:* New Faces at TIPCAP. *TIPCAP Newsletter* (U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Indian Health Service, Tribal Injury Prevention Cooperative Agreement Program), (March): 11. [Hualapai tribal member, "Injury Prevention Coordinator for the Hualapai Tribe, facilitating education and activities for the Hualapai and Havasupai Indian Reservation at the Hualapai Health Education and Wellness Center in Peach Springs, Arizona."]

Horr, David Agee

1974 17.195 (COMPILER, ED.) *Havasupai Indians.* New York and London: Garland Publishing Co., Inc., 356 pp. (A Garland Series.)

Horton, G. Michael

1967 17.196 Land of the Havasupai. *Desert Magazine*, 30 (July/August): 28-30.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-13|

Horwath and Horwath [firm]

1963 17.736 *Tourist and recreation study, Havasupai Reservation, Supai, Arizona : final report.* Dallas, Texas: Horwath and Horwath, 27 pp.

Hotz, Gottfried

1970 17.548 *Indian skin paintings from the American Southwest : two representations of border conflicts between Mexico and the Missouri in the early eighteenth century.* (Johannes Malthaner, translator.) Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 248 [250] pp. (Civilization of the American Indian Series.) [See pp. 16-18.]

Hough, Ian, AND Brennan, Ellen

2008 17.674 Architectural documentation and preservation of Havasupai and Navajo wooden pole structures in Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. *Grand Canyon* Association*, Monograph 14*, pp. 81-88. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)

Hough, John

1991 17.2388 The Grand Canyon National Park and the Havasupai people: Cooperation and conflict. *In:* West, Patrick C., and Brechin, Steven R. (eds.), *Resident peoples and national parks : social dilemmas and strategies in international conservation.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 215-230.

Hough, Walter

1897 17.683 The Hopi in relation to their plant environment. *American Anthropologist*, 10(2) (February): 33-44. [See p. 35, note, *in passing*, to Grand Canyon salt.]

House, Deborah, AND Reyhner, Jon

2007 17.1854 Adult education session. *In:* Cantoni, Gina (ed.), *Stabilizing indigenous languages.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Center for Excellence in Education, revised ed., pp. 128-134. [See pp. 132-133, "Hualapai Language Programs".]

Hovens, Pieter

2010 17.1011 (WITH Duane Anderson, Ted Brasser, Laura van Broekhoven, Alan Ferg, Ruth B. Phillips, Marian E. Rodee, David P. Wilcox) *The ten Kate Collection, 1882-1888 : American Indian material culture.* Leiden, The Netherlands: National Museum of Ethnology, and ZKF Publishers, 282 pp. (European Review of Native American Studies Monographs, 4 [Altenstadt, Germany], Christian F. Feest, series ed.), 282 pp. [Includes Havasupai, Hualapai.] [Herman F. C. ten Kate, Jr.]

Howard, Kathleen L.

1996 17.197 "A most remarkable success": Herman Schweizer and the Fred Harvey Indian Department. *In:* Weigle, Marta, and Babcock, Barbara A. (eds.), *The Great Southwest* *of the Fred Harvey Company and the Santa Fe Railway.* Phoenix: The Heard Museum, pp. 87-101.

Hrdlička, Aleš

1908 17.198 Physiological and medical observations among the Indians of southwestern United States and northern Mexico. *U.S. Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin 34*, 460 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-7|

1909 17.1518 On the stature of the Indians of the Southwest and of northern Mexico. *In:* Boas, Franz, Dixon, Roland B., Hodge, F. W., Kroeber, Alfred L., and Smith, Harlan I. (eds.), *Putnam anniversary volume : anthropological essays presented to Frederic Ward Putnam in honor of his seventieth birthday, April 16, 1909, by his friends and associates.* New York: G. E. Stechert and Co., pp. 405-426. [See "The Walapai and the Havasupai", pp. 412-413.]

Hualapai Tribal Council

1967 17.3415 Resolution No. 7-67 of the governing body of the Hualapai Tribe of the Hualapai Reservation (a federally chartered Indian corporation)[,] Peach Springs, Ariz. *From:* Statement of Claude Mann, legal adviser, New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission; accompanied by David Hale, engineer, New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 553. [Pertaining to the proposed Hualapai Dam (Bridge Canyon Dam).]

1967 17.3409 Resolution of the governing body of the Hualapai Tribe of the Hualapi Reservation. *From:* Statement of Rupert Parker, Chairman, Hualapai Tribe; accompanied by Royal D. Marks, general counsel for Hualapai Tribe, Phoenix, Ariz.; and Arthur Lazarus, Jr., Strasser, Spiegelberg, Fried, Frank & Kampelman, Washington, D.C. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 240. [Pertaining to the proposed Hualapai Dam (Bridge Canyon Dam).]

Hualapai Tribe

1957 17.1508 *Amended Constitution and Bylaws of the Hualapai Tribe of the Hualapai Reservation, Arizona : effective October 22, 1955.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs (U.S. Government Printing Office), 10 pp. (Certified by Rupert Parker, Marjorie Querta, and Austin F. Ladd; Approved by Glenn L. Emmons and Wesley A. D'Ewart.)

1973	17.2445	Statement of Hualapai Tribe of Indians presented by Mr. Beecher. In: *Grand Canyon National Park. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on S. 1296, a Bill to further protect the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes : June 20, 1973.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 99. [Mr. Beecher is a member of the tribe, not otherwise identified.]
2013	17.1459	Hualapai Tribe statement on closure of road to Grand Canyon West. *Gamyu*, 2013(12) (June 7): [1]. [Diamond Bar Road.]
2014	17.1620	Souvenir issue of the 26th anniversary of the Grand Canyon West. *Hualapai Government News*, (April 26): 1-4 [entire issue]. [Just photographs from the celebration.]

Hualapai Tribe, Department of Cultural Resources

2010	17.1517	*About the Hualapai Nation.* Peach Springs, Arizona: Hulapai Department of Cultural Resources, 2nd ed., 24 pp. [including wraps].

Hualapai Tribe, Department of Natural Resources

1995	17.2043	*Feasibility study for construction and operation of an endangered fish rearing facility on the Hualapai Reservation : final report as per Cooperative Agreement No. 3-FC-30-00100 between the Bureau of Reclamation and the Hualapai Tribe.* Peach Springs, Arizona: Hualapai Department of Natural Resources, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Regional Office, Boulder City, Nevada, 41 pp. + pipe layout plans.
2004	17.1339	*Hualapai Tribe pre-disaster mitigation plan.* Peach Springs, Arizona: Hualapai Department of Natural Resources, 44 pp. (Submitted to U.S. Federal Emergency Management Agency.)
2007	17.1631	*Watershed management plans for eight sub-basins of the Hualapai Reservation.* Peach Springs, Arizona: Hualapai Department of Natural Resources, *for* U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, San Francisco, 51 pp. + figures, tables.
2010	17.1340	(WITH U.S. Bureau of Reclamation) *Western Hualapai Plateau and Spencer Creek watershed management plan—Special water study, Hualapai Reservation.* Peach Springs, Arizona: Hualapai Department of Natural Resources, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Boulder City, Nevada, 52 pp. [Cover title: *Water management plan for the western Hualapai Plateau and Spencer Creek watersheds of the Hualapai Indian Reservation, Arizona.*]

Hualapai Tribe, Game and Fish Department

NO DATE	17.3610	*Diamond Creek takeout : Hualapai Reservation.* Peach Springs, Arizona: Hualapai Tribe, Game and Fish Department, folded pamphlet.
2013	17.1872	Hunting on the Hualapai Reservation. *Mu Gwawa "The Talk"*, (Fall): [2].

Hualapai Tribe, Hualapai Tourism

____ 17.1752 *Mu Gwawa "The Talk"*. Hualapai Tourism newsletter. [General citation for the serial.]

[Hualapai Tribe, Hualapai Tourism]

2016 17.1954 The best kept secret off Route 66. *Northern Arizona and Beyond*, 2016: 2-4. [Extended promotional piece for Grand Canyon West and Hualapai Lodge. Page 2 is inside front cover.]

Hualapai Tribe, Hualapai Tribal Utility Authority Board and Acting General Manager

2015 17.2066 *2015 annual report for the Hualapai Tribal Utility Authority.* [Peach Springs, Arizona]: Hualapai Tribal Utility Authority, separately paginated sections [250 pp. total].

Hualapai Tribe, Tribal Council

1998 17.2277 Testimony of the Hualapai Nation on Senate Bill 1691, 105th Congress, Second Session. *In: Indian sovereign immunity : hearing before the Committee on Indian Affairs, United States Senate, One Hundred Fifth Congress, Second Session : oversight hearing to provide for Indian legal reform : March 11, 1998, Washington, DC : Part 1.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 541-548. (Senate Hearing 105-303, Part 1.)

Hualapai Tribe, Water Resources Program

2009 17.1592 (with U.S. Geological Survey) *Hualapai Reservation water quallity assessment report 305(b).* [Peach Springs, Arizona]: Hualapai Water Resources Program, *for* Hualapai Tribal Council, 63 pp. + Supplemental Data. [Supplemental Data not available in the copy seen, marked only by placeholder pages.]

Hubbard, Samuel L.

no date 17.199 (director of expedition) *The Doheny Scientific Expedition to the Hava Supai Canyon, northern Arizona, October and November, 1924.* Oakland, California: Oakland Museum. [1925?] [Havasupai, Havasu Canyon.]

≡ cross-listings |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-7|

no date 17.473 (director of expedition) *Discoveries relating to prehistoric man by the Doheny Scientific Expedition in the Hava Supai Canyon, northern Arizona : with supplement.* San Francisco: Sunset Press, 38 [39] pp. [1927?] [Cover title is cited.] [Title-page: *The Doheny Scientific Expedition to the Hava Supai Canyon, northern Arizona, October and November, 1924. Compliments of Oakland,* [*sic*] *Museum, Oakland, California. Sponsor and patron, E. L. Doheny. Director of Expedition, Samuel Hubbard . . . : Scientist, Charles W. Gilmore . . . : Photographer, Robert L. Carson : Sculptor, Joseph F. Roop : Assistants, Fred V. Shaw, Arthur Metszer : Guide and Packer, Bud Clawson.*] [This printing also reproduces (pp. 1-20) the "little pamphlet" of "two years" earlier (Hubbard, no date, item no. 16.217), to which is appended the "Supplement" (pp. 21-39). The Supplement is essentially a creationist tract against traditional teachings of evolution, favoring the co-existence of humans and dinosaurs; it supports the idea of prehistoric migrations into southwestern America both by Old World animals (via trans-Atlantic land bridge) and by humans, in a "Mongol Invasion of America". The Supplement mentions the Grand Canyon (Havasu Canyon) only on pp. 36-37, and p. 39 is a photograph in Havasu Canyon, "The abutment of a white sandstone cliff in the Hava Supai Canyon, bearing a striking resemblance to the Parthenon on the Acropolis at Athens. Figure suggestion Sphinx on left.", with lines from the Samuel Taylor Coleridge verse, "The Temple of Kubla Khan".] [Havasupai, Havasu Canyon.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ17:126 FQ30:96 FQ31:15

Hubbs, Dawn

2017 17.2473 Anniversary issue THPO spotlights; Hualapai Tribe cultural resource preservation. *In: Tribal Preservation Program : 2017 annual report : celebrating 25 years.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Tribal Relations and American Cultures, Tribal Historic Preservation Program, pp. 4-5.

Huber, C.; Bair, L. S.; Arviso-Ciocco, M.; Neher, C. J.; AND Duffield, J. W.

2019 17.2431 Tribal preferences for Colorado River water management and the Glen Canyon Dam [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 58. [Navajo Nation.]

Huckel, J. F.

NO DATE 17.200 (ED.) *First families of the Southwest.* [Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey], [unpaginated].

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ7:Rail. 1

1920 17.201 (ED.) *American Indians : first families of the Southwest.* Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 2nd ed., [unpaginated].

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-7| FQ6:96 FQ9:277, 278 FQ10:160 FQ11:175 FQ11B:87 FQ12:239

1926 17.202 (ED.) *American Indians : first families of the Southwest.* Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 3rd ed., [unpaginated].

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:223 FQ5:237

____ 17.203 (ED.) *American Indians : first families of the Southwest.* Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 4th ed., [unpaginated].

1934 17.204 (ED.) *American Indians : first families of the Southwest.* Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 5th ed., [unpaginated].

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/2:1153 FQ30:131

Huisinga, Kristin

2008 17.678 Havasupai support. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(4) (Winter 2008-2009): 6-7. [Relief effort after Cataract Canyon flood of August 16, 2008.]

Hughes [firm]

2009 17.809 *Grand Canyon Resort Corporation : high-altitude, high-speed success: HughesNet keeps a Grand Canyon business connected.* Germantown, Maryland: Hughes Network Systems LLC, 2 pp. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

Hughes, J. Donald

1983 17.2258 *American Indian ecology.* (Preface by Jamake Highwater.) El Paso, Texas: Texas Western Press (University of Texas at El Paso), 174 pp.

Hull, Sara Chandros, AND **Wilson, David R. (Diné)**

2017 17.2141 Beyond Belmont: Ensuring respect for AI/AN communities through tribal IRBs, laws, and policies. *American Journal of Bioethics*, 17(7): 60-62. [Includes note of the Havasupai blood-use case.] [American Indian/Alaska Native. Internal review board.]

Hultkrantz, Åke

1953 17.2634 Conceptions of the soul among North American Indians; a study in religious ethnology. *Ethnographical Museum of Sweden (Statens Etnografiska Museum), Monograph 1*, 545 pp.

Hunter, Phoebe Robins

1994 17.2053 *Language extinction and the status of North American Indian languages.* Master's thesis, Iowa State University, 109 pp.

Hunter, Ventura

2014 17.1691 Being in the Hwal: Bay Leadership Program. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (14) (September): [5]. ["Hwal: Bay" in Hualapai.]

Huntoon, Peter

2007 17.613 The Sky Walk. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(2) (Summer): 10-13. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

Hutchinson, Woods

1907 17.1485 Varieties of tuberculosis according to race and social condition. *In: National Association for the Study and Prevention of Tuberculosis : transactions of the Third Annual Meeting, Washington, D.C., May 6th to 8th, 1907.* Philadelphia: William F. Fell Co., pp. 191-. [See p. 196: "Among the Havasupi [*sic*] and Walapai it caused seventy-five per cent. of the deaths" (ENTIRE NOTE).] [Havasupai, Hualapai.]

1907 17.1964 Varieties of tuberculosis according to race and social condition. [Part 1.] *New York Medical Journal*, 86(14) (October 5) (1505): 624-629. ("Read before the third annual meeting of the National Association for the Study and Prevention of tuberculosis, May 8, 1907.") [See p. 626: "Among the Havasupai and Walapai it caused seventy-five per cent. of the deaths" (ENTIRE NOTE).] [Havasupai, Hualapai.]

Hyde, Ken

2019 17.2432 Incorporating tribal youth and elders and other tribal guidance into management of nonnative brown trout and other aquatic species below Glen Canyon Dam [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 58-59.

I

Ibuki, Tomohiro [伊吹友秀]

2013 17.1877 遺伝子解析研究における試料提供と; インフォームド・コンセント [Idenshi kaiseki kenkyū ni okeru shiryō teikyō to; infōmudo konsento] [Sample provision in gene analysis research; informed consent] [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 第二回臨床研究実践講座ワークショップ [2nd Clinical Research Practice Course Workshop]. *TMCNews* (独立行政法人 国立精神・神経医療研究センタ, トランスレーショナル・メディカルセンタ [National Institute for Mental and Neurological Medicine Research Center, Translational Medical Center, Tokyo]), 12 (March 31): [4]. [Brief abstract for a presentation that focused on the Havasupai blood-use case.] [*Serial title* in English, thus (no title in Japanese orthography printed).] [In Japanese.]

Iliff, Flora Gregg

1913 17.882 The people by the blue water. *The Southern Workman* (Hampton, Virginia), 42(3) (March): 151-159.

1954 17.205 *People of the Blue Water : my adventures among the Walapai and Havasupai Indians.* New York: Harper and Brothers, 271 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 105| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-7| **FORD 14** FQ1:53, 53a FQ2:51 FQ3:70 [1st ed.], 70a [book club ed.?] FQ4:80, 80a FQ5:87 FQ6:110-110b FQ7:106 FQ8:207, 207a FQ9:293-296 FQ9A:44 FQ10:178 FQ11:207A, 207B FQ11B:104A, 104B FQ12:266A, 266B FQ13:253A, 253B FQ13A:96 FQ15:285A, 285B FQ16:106A FQ17:213A FQ18:206A FQ19:285A FQ22B:55 FQ23:176 FQ30:133 FQ32:128 GUIDON 325

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Willey, 1954, ITEM NO. 30.421. *NEW YORK TIMES*: Debo, 1954 October 31, ITEM NO. 3.714

1985 17.206 *People of the Blue Water : a record of life among the Walapai and Havasupai Indians.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 271 pp. [Reprint of Iliff (1954, ITEM NO. 17.205).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-7| FQ11B:104C FQ16:106B FQ17:213B FQ18:206B FQ19:285B FQ21:132

Ilinca, Viorel, AND Comănescu, Laura

2011 17.3221 Aspects concerning some of the geomorphosites with tourist value from Vâlcea County (Romania). *GeoJournal of Tourism and Geosites* (Universitatea din Oradea, Akademia Wychowania Fizycznego i Sportu im. Jędrzeja Śniadeckiego w Gdańsku, Oradea, Romania), "Year IV no. 1, vol. 7" (May): 22-32. [Regarding social and economic values benefiting local communities, notes (p. 26), ". . . geomorphosites have an economic value because in many parts of the world they are profit-making, due to the tourists whihc pay a ticket to see a particular and interesting geomorphosite. An interesting example from the world is the platform from Grand Canyon ('*Skywalk*'), which allows tourists to step on more than 20 m and have an overview of the landscape." [*sic*] (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [In English.]

Imus, Pete

2015 17.2629 Hualapai La Paz Trail of Tear[s] 2015 Run; Yu' Nyihay Jamj Vo:jo La Paz Run 2015; from Fort Beale/Kingman to Peach Springs, AZ. *Gamyu* (Hualapai Tribe), (8) (April 10): 11-12. [Sponsored by Hualapai Youth Services.]

Indian Claims Commission *see* U.S. Indian Claims Commission

Indian Rights Association

1902 17.4 The Havasupai Indians. *Indian Rights Association, Executive Committee, 19th Annual Report, 1901*, Series 2, (61): 21-29.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-5|

1912 17.1514 Navajos in Coconino Basin. *Indian Rights Association, Executive Committee, 29th Annual Report, 1911*, Series 2, (85): 40-43.

Indigenous Design Studio + Architecture

2018 17.3450 *Former Bennett Freeze Area economic and market feasibility study : final document : December, 2018.* Albuquerque, New Mexico: Indigenous Design Studio + Architecture, 261 pp.

Ingersoll, Ernest

1887 17.1661 The hound of the plains. *Popular Science Monthly*, 30 (January): 360-372. [The coyote. See p. 365, brief retelling of Kaibabits [Paiute] myth regarding the diversity of languages, relating the deliverance of humans "from the shores of the sea to the Kaibab Plateau". (Without credit from J. W. Powell; see Powell's "Mythologic Philosophy".)]

1897 17.1133 *Wild neighbors : out-door studies in the United States.* New York: Macmillan Co., and London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 301 pp. + advertisements. [Also later eds. In the chapter on "The Hound of the Plains; the Coyote, or American Prairie Wolf", see p. 112, brief retelling of Kaibabits [Paiute] myth regarding the diversity of languages, relating the deliverance of humans "from the shores of the sea to the Kaibab Plateau". (Without credit from J. W. Powell; see Powell's "Mythologic Philosophy".)]

Inkersley, Arthur

1903 17.208 Cataract Canyon, the Havasupais. *Overland Monthly*, New Series, 42(5) (November): 382-390.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 105| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-7|

Innis, Lydia Mae

1953 17.2260 What water means to my people. *From:* Colorado River Indian Tribes [SECTION]. *In: The new trail : 1941 : revised 1953 : a book of creative writing by Indian students.* Phoenix: Phoenix Indian School (Phoenix Indian School Print Shop), p. 69. [Author is aged 18.]

1957 17.2250 What water means to my people. *From:* Elson, Cynthia M., The Hualapai. *In:* Brooks, M. L., Jerome, Delbert R., and Sizemore, Mamie, *We Look at Indian Education : a summer workshop : 1957 : Arizona State College, Tempe, Arizona.* Phoenix: Arizona State Department of Public Instruction, Division of Indian Education, pp. 120-121 [original unpaginated, pagination from stamping in volume posted to ERIC database (U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences)]. [Author is aged 18.] [Credited to *The New Trail*.]

Instituto Indigenista Interamericano (México)

1961 17.2488 Guía de la población indígena de América. Guide to the Indian population of America. *Boletín Indigenista* (Instituto Indigenista Interamericano, México), 21: 170-266. [See in "Estados Unidos / United States", pp. 214-218.] [In parallel Spanish and English texts.]

Intercontinental Cry

2012 17.1298 *Indigenous struggles 2012 : dispatches from the Fourth World.* [No place]: Intercontinental Cry. [See pp. 8, 25, 38, regarding Havasupai and Grand Canyon mining.]

2013 17.2014 *Indigenous struggles 2013 : dispatches from the Fourth World.* [No place]: Intercontinental Cry. [Cover notes "Issue 2".] [See pp. 16, 21-22, 42, regarding Havasupai and Grand Canyon mining.]

Inter-Tribal Council of Arizona

1967 17.3416 Resolution. *From:* Statement of Claude Mann, legal adviser, New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission; accompanied by David Hale, engineer, New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 553-554. [Pertaining to the proposed Hualapai Dam (Bridge Canyon Dam).]

Intertribal Council of Arizona, Inc.; Arizona State University, Office of the President on American Indian Initiatives; AND Arizona State University, Office of Public Affairs

2013 17.2052 *The state of Indian country Arizona : Volume 1.* [No place]: Intertribal Council of Arizona, Inc.; Arizona State University, Office of the President on American Indian Initiatives; and Arizona State University, Office of Public Affairs, 84 pp.

Ipsen, Beth

2012 17.1270 Journey to Indian country; Alaskans travel to the Southwest in search of ideas to fight crime. *Trooper Times* (Alaska Department of Public Safety, Public Information Office), (June):. [Includes Havasupai.]

Isaac, David

2019 17.2491 Novel science or oral history? The admissibility of co-produced information in Canadian courts. *Alberta Law Review*, 56: 881-902. [References to Havasupai blood-use case, see p. 884 *note* 15, 897 *note* 108.]

ITT Corporation

NO DATE 17.3197 エニダインの振動技術 ： 地球上の揺れを効果的に吸収します [kō nidain no shindō gijutsu : chikyū-jō no yure o kōka-teki ni kyūshū shimasu] [Enidine's vibration technology : Effectively absorbs earth tremors]. [Zama, Kanagaga, Japan?]: ヱニダイン構式会社 [Enidine Construction Co.], [4] pp. [Fact sheet.] [See p. [4]: “価格・納期に自信ありグ ： グランドキャニオンスカイウオークにエニダインの制振技術が採用されております” [Kakaku nōki ni jishin ari gu : gurandokyanionsukaiuōku ni kō ni dain no seishin gijutsu ga saiyō sa rete orimasu] [Confident in price and delivery : Enidine’s vibration control technology is used for the Grand Canyon Skywalk].] [Customized motion dampers for the Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [In Japanese.]

2011 17.2310 *Part one : the creation of a new ITT.* White Plains, New York: ITT Corporation, 36 pp. [Promotional booklet. See pp. 20-21, ”When you climb above the clouds . . .”, which notices Enidine engineers’ development of customized motion dampers for the Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Iverson, Peter

1981 17.210 *The Navajo Nation.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 273 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-8|

Ivins, Anthony W.

1919 17.2090 Traveling over forgotten trails. 3. Timpe-nam-pats (Stone Foot) and his pledge of vengeance. *Improvement Era*, 22(8) (June): 678-682. [Kaibab Paiute. Includes notes of Lees Ferry and Kaibab Plateau.]

J

Jackson, Loretta *see also* Jackson-Kelly, Loretta

1996 17.1965 *Hualapai Tribe's cultural inventory of the Grand Canyon, Colorado River corridor from Separation Canyon (Rivermile 239.7) to Pearce Ferry (Rivermile 276), Mohave County; draft revised report.* Peach Springs, Arizona: Hualpai Tribe, Office of Cultural Resources, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 13 pp. [Overview.]

1997 17.1076 *Hualapai Indian Tribe's cultural inventory of the Grand Canyon : Colorado River corridor from Separation Canyon (RM 239.7) to Pearce Ferry (RM 276), Mohave County.* Peach Springs, Arizona: Hualapai Indian Tribe, Department of Cultural Resources.

Jackson, Loretta, AND Phillips, Arthur M., III

2001 17.483 Monitoring Hualapai ethnobotanical resources in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2001 : Little America Hotel, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 26 and 27, 2001 : organized by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, U.S. Geological Survey. Program and abstracts.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 20. (Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.)

Jackson, Loretta; Kennedy, Debra J.; AND Phillips, Arthur M., III

2001 17.2094 *Evaluating Hualapai cultural resources along the Colorado River, 2000.* Hualapai Tribe, Department of Cultural Resources, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.

2002 17.1422 *Evaluating Hualapai cultural resources along the Colorado River, 2001.* Hualapai Tribe, Department of Cultural Resources, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. (Cooperative Agreement no. 99-FC-40-1820, Modification no. 003.)

Jackson, Loretta; Osife, Cynthia; AND Phillips, Arthur M., III

1997 17.211 Effects of Colorado River test flow experiment on Hualapai and Southern Paiute traditional ethnobotanical resources. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand

Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], pp. 94-95.

Jackson-Kelly, Loretta *see also* Jackson, Loretta

2020 17.3209 Loretta Jackson-Kelly, Hualapai. *In:* The voices of Grand Canyon [SECTION]. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 28.

Jackson-Kelly, Loretta, AND Dongoske, Kurt E.

2012 17.1811 Confluence of values: The role of science and Native Americans in the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 77th Annual Meeting, Memphis, Tennessee, Abstracts*, p. 180.

Jackson-Kelly, Loretta, AND Hubbs, Dawn

2008 17.681 Traditional Hualapai ecological knowledge and the monitoring program in the Colorado River corridor, August 1st-10th, 2008 [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 84.

Jackson-Kelly, Loretta, AND Watahomigie, Lucille

2016 17.3370 (CONTRIBUTORS) The Hualapai. (Stephen Hirst, compiler.) *In:* Hirst, Stephen (contributing ed.), *We call the canyon home : American Indians of the Grand Canyon region.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 32-37.

2023 17.3542 (CONTRIBUTORS) The Hualapai. (Stephen Hirst, compiler.) *In:* Hirst, Stephen (contributing ed.), *We call the canyon home : Indigenous peoples of the Grand Canyon region.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, pp. 44-53. [Volume: Copyright 2016. A re-release, not dated 2023, of the 2016 ed., with new subtitle, cover, and imprint; and actually a revised ed. though not so stated.]

Jackson-Kelly, Loretta; Hubbs, Dawn; Cannon, Carrie; AND Phillips, Arthur M., III

2013 17.1541 *Evaluating Hualapai cultural resources along the Colorado River, May and August 2012.* Peach Springs, Arizona: [Hualapai Tribe], Hualapai Department of Cultural Resources, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Regional Office, Salt Lake City, 96 pp.

Jackson, Katherine; Hunter, Harold; AND Wellington, Bell

1953 17.2263 (TRANSLATORS) Walapai circle dance. *From:* Elementary, Junior High [SECTION]. *In: The new trail : 1941 : revised 1953 : a book of creative writing by Indian students.* Phoenix: Phoenix Indian School (Phoenix Indian School Print Shop), p. 157. [Music, with lyrics in Hualapai. Translators are aged 15, 17, and 17, respectively. “Sung by: Robert Jackson, Age 14. Elwood Hunter, Age 11. Wilbur White, Age 11.”]

Jacobs [firm]

2009 17.2339 *ADOT transportation planning and programming guidebook for tribal governments.* [No place]: Jacobs, *for* Arizona Department of Transportation, Multimodal Planning Division, 61 pp.

Jacobs Engineering

2014 17.2127 *Long-range transportation plan for the Hualapai Indian Tribe : draft executive summary : November 20, 2014.* [No place]: Jacobs [Jacobs Engineering], *for* Arizona Department of Transportation and Hualapai Tribe, 34 pp.

2014 17.2128 *Long-range transportation plan for the Hualapai Indian Tribe : final report : December 2014.* [No place]: Jacobs [Jacobs Engineering], *for* Arizona Department of Transportation and Hualapai Tribe, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [399 pp. total].

Jaeggi, Peter [AND Iten, Oswald]

1992 17.3695 Über den touristisch sinnvollen Umgang mit Indianern. *Hotel+Touristik Revue* (Die Fachzeitung für Hotellerie, Gastronomie, Tourismus und Freizeit/L’Hebdomadarire pour l’Hôtellerie, la Gastronomie, le Tourisme et les Loisirs) (Bern), 22(43) (October 22): 17. [Interview with Oswald Iten, regarding tourism and Native Americans in the Americas. Quotes Iten and his work with the Havasupai.] [In German.]

Jaffe, Matthew [Jaffe, Matt]

2021 17.3237 On the edge of something big. After decades as an ordinary gift shop inside one of the South Rim’s most extraordinary structures, Desert View Watchtower is entering a new era as the centerpiece for the Desert View Inter-Tribal Cultural Heritage Site, a collaborative project between the National Park Service, Grand Canyon Conservancy, the Bureau of Indian Affairs and a working group consisting of members of Arizona’s 11 American Indian tribes with cultural and spiritual connections to the Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 97(1) (January): 46-51.

Jake, Vivienne-Caron

2006 17.1388 Preface. I am Aipachahohvaats, who are you? *In:* Nieves Zedeño, María, Carroll, Alex K., and Stoffle, Richard W. (eds.), *Ancient voices, storied places: Themes in contemporary Indian history.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, pp. xii-xiv. [Author is a Kaibab Paiute elder.]

2006 17.1392 “When the Bears Came to Siwavatts,” by Vivienne-Caron Jake, Kaibab Paiute. *From:* Carroll, Alex K. (compiler), Telling stories. *In:* Nieves Zedeño, María, Carroll, Alex K., and Stoffle, Richard W. (eds.), *Ancient voices, storied places: Themes in contemporary Indian history.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, pp. 178-179.

James, George Wharton

1894 17.214 The Yava-Supai Indians. *Traveller*, 3 (February): 34. [Havasupai.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 174

1898 17.3298 Games. *From:* Special Collections [SUBSECTION]. *In:* Collections and Publications [SECTION]. *Free Museum of Science and Art of the University of Pennsylvania, Bulletin*, 1(4) (June): 189. [“Professor G. Wharton James, of Pasadena, California, has presented a photograph (20,952) of girls playing the game of *Hue-ta-queé-che-ka*, of the Havasupai Indians of Arizona, accompanied by the following description . . .” (the remainder of the item quotes James).]

1899 17.3387 The snake dance of the Mokis. *Scientific American*, 80(25) (June 24): cover, 408-409; 81(11) (September 9): cover, 167. [Curiously, James begins (p. 408), “In five of the seven villages of the Hopi—improperly termed the Moki—. . . .” See p. 408, “The Zunis, Mokis, Piutes, Coconinos and white men all made their ascent from the lower world to the earth’s surface through a portion of Pisis-bai-ya (the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River), near where the Little Colorado empties into the main river.” Also includes there the legend of Tiyo (pp. 408-409). Part II, in the September 9 issue, is not directly pertinent to this bibliography.]

1899 17.215 Cataract Canyon and the Yava Supai Indians. *Hotel Gazette and Outing News*, 22 (July): 129-130. [Havasupai.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 723

1900 17.1371 Types of female beauty among the Indians of the Southwest. *Overland Monthly*, Series 2, 35 (March): cover, 195-209. [Havasupai, see p. 208 and illustrations on pp. 205, 206, 207.]

1901 17.2081 Indian basketry. *Outing*, 38(2) (May): 177-186. [Includes Havasupai and Hualapai.]

1901 17.1137 Moki and Navaho Indian sports. *Outing*, 39(1) (October): 10-15. [See p. 12: “Pinon nuts can only be gathered in the pinon forests afar off, and to gain mescal the pits must be dug and the fibers cooked deep down in the mysterious recesses of the Grand Canyon.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1901 17.1825 A visit to the home of the Havasupais. *Camera Craft*, 4(1) (November): 1-8. [Havasupai.]

1901 17.2074 *Indian basketry.* Los Angeles: W. D. Campbell, for the Author, 238 pp.

1901 17.2075 *Indian basketry.* Pasadena, California: Printed Privately for the Author, 238 pp.

1901 17.2073 *Indian basketry.* New York: Henry Malkan, revised and enlarged, 238 pp.
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1901, ITEM NO. 30.683

1902 17.2076 *Indian basketry.* Pasadena, California: Printed Privately for the Author, 2nd ed., revised and enlarged, 274 pp. + advertisements.

1902 17.870 Indian basketry in house decoration. *The House Beautiful*, 12(6) (November): 363-366.

1903 17.216 *The Indians of the Painted Desert region : Hopis, Navahoes, Wallapais, Havasupais.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 268 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ13A:100A FQ14:81 FQ19:292 FQ32:134

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1903, item no. 30.875; Chamberlain, 1903, item no. 30.555; Hodge, 1903, item no. 30.556; "T., P. E.", 1904, item no. 30.647. *New York Times*: Anonymous, 1906 December 5, item no. 3.1005

1903 17.3314 *Indian basketry, and How to make Indian and other baskets. Third edition. Revised and enlarged.* New York: Printed privately by the Author for Hyde Exploring Expedition, two volumes in one, 271 [272], 136 pp. + advertisements.

1903 17.928 Indian handicrafts. *Handicraft*, 1(12) (March): 269-287, 4 plates.

1903 17.904 Indian handicrafts. *The Basket*, 1(3) (July): 19-27. ("Reprinted, with additions, from 'Handicraft,' for March, 1903.") [Item not signed but printed in James's own edited serial.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ30:141 [volume]

1903 17.905 The Havasupai Indians and their homes. *The Basket*, 1(3) (July): 28-33. [Item not signed but printed in James's own edited serial; and refers to "my book 'In and Around the Grand Canyon'" (p. 33).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ30:141 [volume]

1903 17.906 The junction of the Havasu Creek and the Colorado River. *The Basket*, 1(3) (July): 34-41. [Item not signed but printed in James's own edited serial.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ30:141 [volume]

1903 17.907 Apache. *The Basket*, 1(3) (July): 42-46. ["Apache", a Havasupai Indian.] [Item not signed but printed in James's own edited serial.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ30:141 [volume]

1903 17.1659 The Wallapai Indians of Arizona. *Public Opinion*, 35(2) (July 9): 56. [Credited to the July issue of *Four-Track News*.]

1903 17.2000 A few Indian houses. *The House Beautiful*, 14 (August): 135-139. [Includes Havasupai.]

1904 17.1482 The Indians of the Franciscan missions: Number three of the series, the Spanish missions of the Southwest. *The Craftsman*, 5(6) (March): 599-616. [Includes Havasupai.]

1904 17.217 *The Indians of the Painted Desert region : Hopis, Navahoes, Wallapais, Havasupais.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 268 pp.

1905 17.869 Aboriginal American homes: Cave, cliff, and brush dwellings in New Mexico, Arizona and California. *The Craftsman*, 8(6) (September): 441-442 [illustrations], 461-471.

1906 17.1660 Indian homes. *The Four-Track News* (New York), 11(1) (July): 16-19. [Physical construction. Includes Hualapai.]

1906 17.3354 What the white race may learn from the Indian. IX. *Good Health* (Battle Creek, Michigan), 41(11) (November): 635-641. [Principally concerns the Salton Sea region, but includes Havasupai.]

1907 17.218 *The Indians of the Painted Desert region : Hopis, Navahoes, Wallapais, Havasupais.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 2nd ed., 268 pp.
  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ13:258 FQ13A:100B
  ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1906, ITEM NO. 30.1151

1907 17.687 Havasupais' home in Cataract Canyon. *Arizona Magazine*, 3(2) (April):.

1907 17.2082 Indian art. *The Bay View Magazine*, 15(1) (October): 26-39. [Includes Havasupai and Hualapai.]

1908 17.2061 *What the white race may learn from the Indian.* Chicago: Forbes and Co., 269 pp.
  ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *NEW YORK TIMES*: Anonymous, 1908 March 21, ITEM NO. 3.1007 [advance notice]

1912 17.1433 With the Zunis in New Mexico. *The Theosophical Path*, 3(6) (December): 382-394. [Includes note of Grand Canyon.]

1913 17.875 Poetry and symbolism of Indian basketry. *The Theosophical Path*, 5(2) (August): 123-140. [Havasupai, see pp. 132-134, and there with reference to Figure 16 (between pp. 128-129).]

1914 17.874 Poetry and symbolism of Indian basketry. *Out West*, New Series, 7(1) (January): 26-35.

1914 17.446 *Practical basket making.* Boston, and Brooklyn, New York, New York: J. L. Hammett Co., new ed., enlarged and revised, 124 pp. [Includes Havasupai.]

1915 17.219 *The Indians of the Painted Desert region.* Boston: Little, Brown and Co. [See pp. 199-264.]
  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-8|

1916 17.447 *Practical basket making.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: J. L. Hammett Co., 6th ed., enlarged and revised, 132 pp. [Includes Havasupai.]

1916 17.448 *Practical basket making.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: J. L. Hammett Co., 7th ed., enlarged and revised, 130 pp. [Includes Havasupai.]

1917 17.877 *The Indians' secrets of health : or What the white race may learn from the Indian.* Pasadena, California: The Radiant Life Press, new and enlarged ed., 280 pp.

1918 17.3384 With the Zunis in New Mexico. (Concluded.) *Overland Monthly*, 72(3) (September): 254-260. [See p. 256: "I well remember my first meal with Tsnahey and his family. He was then Governor of the Zunis. The food was spread out on our table—which was the *floor*. [. . .] Then we had for desert [*sic*] stewed dried peaches—these latter gained from the Havasupai Indians, who dwell deep down in a secluded canyon, not far from the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, to which their canyon is tributary." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1920 17.937 *Indian blankets and their makers.* Chicago: A. C. McClurg Co., 213 pp. [See p. 164: "At the Hopi House, near El Tovar, at the Grand Canyon, Fred Harvey generally has a Hopi weaving *Navaho* blankets." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1923 17.1483 Primitive inventions. *The Craftsman*, [New Series], 5(2) (November): 124-137. [Includes Havasupai and lower Colorado River Indians.]

1951 17.1131 *Practical basket making.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: J. L. Hammett Co., 9th ed., enlarged and revised, 124 pp. [Includes Havasupai.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:607 FQ22B:125 FQ24/1:385

1966 17.449 *Practical basket making.* Seattle, Washington: Shorey Book Store, 124+ pp. [Includes Havasupai. Facsimile reprint of James' new, enlarged, and revised ed. (date unspecified); this reprinting in at least five limited "editions" through June 1973.]

2007 17.1258 *The Indians of the Painted Desert region: Hopis, Navahoes, Wallapais and Havasupais.* Kessinger Publishing, LLC, 372 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

2010 17.1242 *What the white race may learn from the Indian.* [No place]: BCR (Bibliographical Center for Research), 270 pp. (Shelf2Life Native American Studies Collection.) [An on-demand publication.]

James, Harry C.

1939 17.220 Sipapu (the journey up from the underworld); as told to Harry C. James. *Desert Magazine*, 2(3) (January): 3-4. [Hopi tradition.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-13|

1939 17.222 The evil one that came up from the underworld; as told to Harry C. James. (Sketch by Catherine G. Hagen.) *Desert Magazine*, 2(7) (May): 34. [Hopi tradition.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-13|

1939 17.223 Canyon journey; legend of the Snake Dance; as told to Harry C. James. (Illustration by G. A. Randall.) *Desert Magazine*, 2(8) (June): 17-18. [Hopi tradition.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-13|

1939 17.221 Story of the great water serpent. *Desert Magazine*, 3(2) (December): 30-31. [Hopi legend.]

1940 17.224 *Haliksai! A book of Hopi legends of the Grand Canyon country as told to Harry C. James.* El Centro, California: Desert Magazine, 28 pp.

James, Rosalina; Tsosie, Rebecca; Sahota, Puneet; Parker, Myra; Dillard, Denise; Sylvester, Ileen; Lewis, John; Klejka, Joseph; Muzquiz, LeeAnna; Olsen, Polly; Whitener, Ron; Burke, Wylie; AND for the Kiana Group

2014 17.2215 Exploring pathways to trust: A tribal perspective on data shring. *Genetics in Medicine*, 16(11) (November): 820-826. ("The Kiana Group includes meeting attendees Melody Allen, Vence Bonham, Bert Boyer, Wylie Burke, Sheila Caldwell, Katrina Claw, Denise Dillard, Elizabeth Dorfman, Richard Fabsitz, Joe Finley, Nanibaa' Garrison, Scarlett Hopkins, Rosalina James, Barbara Kavanaugh, Joseph Klejka, John Lewis, Rochelle Long, Michelle Montgomery, LeeAnna Muzquiz, James Nicori, Polly Olsen, Myra Parker, Mark Pershouse, Laura Rodriguez, Puneet Sahota, Robin Sigo, Helene Starks, Ileen Sylvester, Lisa Rey Thomas, Timothy Thomas, Kenneth Thummel, Susan Brown Trinidad, Rebecca Tsosie, Joseph Yracheta, Kathleen McGlone West, Ron Whitener, and Erica Woodahl".) [Includes remarks on Havasupai blood-use case.]

James, William H.

1994 17.1174 [Comment.] *In:* Martin, John F., Changing sex ratios; the history of Havasupai fertility and its implications for human sex ratio variation. *Current Anthropology*, 35(3) (June): 268-270.

Jane, Kellesey; Johnson, Abbey; AND Romanchok, Megan

2016 17.2156 Native culture in the Grand Canyon: Are we losing it? *In:* Vance, Jona (facilitator), *Hot Topics Café : Threats to the Grand Canyon : Thursday, November 17, 2016, 6-7:30 p.m., Museum of Northern Arizona.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Northern Arizona University, College of Arts and Letters, Philosophy in the Public Interest, pp. 9-10. [In the form of a fact sheet.]

Janson, Donald

1966 17.225 People of the Blue-Green Waters. *Audubon Magazine*, 68: 464-469. [Havasupai.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 105| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-8|

Javitt, Gail

2010 17.998 Why not take all of me? Reflections on *The Immortal Life of Henrietta Lacks* and the status of participants in research using human specimens. *Minnesota Journal of Law, Science and Technology*, 11(2): 713-755. [See pp. 715, 751, 752; regarding the Havasupai blood-use case.]

Jeffers, Peter [Τζεφερη, Πετρου]

2009 17.1701 Grand Canyon Skywalk: Εσείς περπατήσατε στον ουρανό [Grand Canyon Skywalk: Eseís perpatísate ston ouranó] [Grand Canyon Skywalk: You walk in the sky]. *TEE* (Τεχνικό Επιμελητήριο Ελλάδος [Technikó Epimelitírio Elládos] [Technical Chamber of Greece]) (Athens), (2546) (July 27): 23-24. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [In Greek, with item title in Greek and Roman orthography, thus.]

Jenkins, J. Rockwood

1925 17.3495 "The Land of the Sky Blue Waters" and its people; isolated and neglected, these Havasupai Indians need the church's threefold ministry of preaching, teaching and healing. *The Spirit of Missions* (Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America), 90(2) (February): 73-76. [The author is the Archdeacon of Arizona.]

Jenkins, Matt

2021 17.3381 In search of solutions; Water & Tribes Initiative encourages collaborative approach to Colorado River Management. *Land Lines* (Lincoln Institute of Land Policy, Cambridge, Massachusetts), 33(1/2) (January/April): 76-86.

2021 17.3382 Búsqueda de soluciones; la iniciativa Water & Tribes promueve un enfoque colaborativo para gestionar el agua del río Colorado.*Land Lines* [Spanish ed.] (Lincoln Institute of Land Policy, Cambridge, Massachusetts), 33(1/2) (January/April): 76-86. [In Spanish.]

Jerla, Carly

2014 17.3214 Colorado River Basin Ten Tribes Partnership tribal water study. *In: Law of the Colorado River : 16th Annual National Conference : Drought, Demand, Discussions, and More : March 13-14, 2014, Las Vegas.* [Denver]: CLE International. [Tribes of the “Ten Tribes Partnership of the Colorado River” that border the Colorado River in the area covered by this bibliography are the Navajo Nation, Fort Mojave Indian Tribe, Colorado River Indian Tribes, Quechan Indian Tribe, and Cocopah Indian Tribe.]

Jeremić, Vida, AND Turza, Karel

2015 17.3347 Sekvenciranje celog genoma—praktična orgraničenja i etičke dileme. *Medicinski Podmladak* (Beograd), 66(1): 22-28. [Includes remarks on the Havasupai blood-use case, pp. 25-26.] [In Serbian.]

Jett, Stephen C.

1966 17.2451 Statement of Dr. Stephen C. Jett, Assistant Professor of Geography, University of California. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1581-1587. [In context includes remarks pertaining to the Navajo Nation and the Hualapai Tribe.]

1967 17.3412 Statement of Dr. Stephen Jett, in behalf of the Navajo Tribe of Indians. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 490-516.

2019 17.3418 Direct borrowings and loan-translations of Navajo toponyms into New Mexican Spanish: Examples and explanations. *In:* Holton, Gary, and Thornton, Thomas F. (eds.), *Language and toponymy in Alaska and beyond; papers in honor of James Kari.* Honolulu, Hawai‘i: University of Hawai‘i Press, and Fairbanks, Alaska: Alaska Native Language Center, pp. 147-182. (Volume: University of Hawai‘i at Mānoa, Department of Linguistics, Language Documentation and Conservation Special Publication 17.) [See p. 169 regarding “Arizona’s enormous, spectacular, and ritually significant Grand Canyon (Spanish: *Gran Cañón*)”; specifically, “*Tsékooh Hatso* (Navajo, ‘Big-Area Rock Drainage/Canyon’), *Piapaxa ’Uipi* (southern Paiute ‘Big-River Canyon’) or *Suukotupqa*

(Hopi, 'Big Canyon'); however, these descriptive names could have been independently coined." (Grand Canyon *per se* not further noticed.)]

Joe, Tony H., Jr.

2014 17.2658 *2014 Navajo Nation river monitoring trip report.* Window Rock, Arizona: Navajo Nation, Historic Preservation Department, Traditional Culture Program, *for* Grand Canyon National Park, Flagstaff, Arizona, 8 pp. [Colorado River through Grand Canyon.]

Joel, Judith

1964 17.551 Classification of the Yuman languages. *In:* Bright, William (ed.), *Studies in Californian linguistics*. Berkeley and Los Angeles: University of California Press, pp. 99-105. (University of California, Publications in Linguistics, 34.)

Joerg, W. L. G.

1935 17.1159 Geography and national land planning. *Geographical Review*, 25(2) (April): 177-208. [See in section, "Soil Erosion", pp. 184-185, including notice of government plan for "reorientation of the entire agricultural-economic system of 45,000 Navajo Indians"; pertaining to sedimentation in Lake Mead.]

John R. Thomas Environmental Consulting

1993 17.819 *Navajo Nation position paper : Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.* Salt Lake City: John R. Thomas Environmental Consulting, *for* The Navajo Nation, Window Rock, Arizona, 23 pp.

1995 17.1966 Navajo Nation position paper; Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement. *In:* Roberts, Alexa, Begay, Richard M., and Kelley, Klara B., *Bits'íís Ninéézi (The River of Neverending Life) : Navajo history and cultural resources of the Grand Canyon and the Colorado River.* (June-el Piper, ed.) Window Rock, Arizona: Navajo Nation Historic Preservation Department, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Program, Appendix B (pp. 143, [144]-[169]). [Facsimile reprint of John R. Thomas Environmental Consulting (1993, ITEM NO. 17.819), retaining original pagination and date.]

Johnson, Stephen W.

2003 17.595 *Needs assessment of tribal requirements for instruction in the use of statistically-based aquatic water quality monitoring techniques : final report. Cooperative Agreement Number: CR 829095.* Fort Collins, Colorado: Water Quality Technology, Inc., 12 pp. (Report prepared for N. Scott Urquhart, Director STARMAP, Department of Statistics, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, Colorado.) [Includes Havasupai Indian Tribe.]

Johnson, Susan

2001 17.855 Havasupai. *Word Worth*, 1(1) (January):.

Johnson, Woodrow R.

2019 17.2470 *Sacred preservation: Approaching religious and sacred historic properties with appropriate recognition as cultural heritage.* Master's thesis, Goucher College, 163 pp. [See in "National Parks, Monuments, and Landmarks" (pp. 22-24), references to Grand Canyon.]

Johnsson, Linus

2013 17.2003 Trust in biobank research; meaning and moral significance. *Digital Comprehensive Summaries of Uppsala Dissertations from the Faculty of Medicine* (Uppsala Universitet), (861), 142 pp. (Acta Universitatis Upsaliensis.) [Doctoral dissertation, University of Uppsala.] [Includes Havasupai blood-use case. See "The Havasupai Indian tribe case", pp. 35-36; and "The Havasupai case", pp. 120-121. See also pp. 84, 97, *in passing*.]

Johnston, Jay

1970 17.226 Indian Shangri-La of the Grand Canyon. *National Geographic*, 137(3) (March): 355-373.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 105| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-8|

Johnston, W. R.

1909 17.1377 American Indians, and their need of evangelization. *The Institute Tie* (Chicago), New Series, 9(7) (March): 548-553. [Havasupai, see pp. 548-549.]

Jones, Bernadine

2011 17.1449 Havasupai school looking for funds for class field trip. *Arizona Native Scene*, 17(3) (April): [1]. [Havasupai Elementary School, Supai. Field trip to San Diego.]

Jones, David E.

2004 17.1565 *Native North American armor, shields, and fortifications.* Austin: University of Texas Press, 188 pp. [Havasupai, see pp. 75, 84.]

Jones, Kelli

2021 17.3440 Diné (Navajo) ranger hopes to inspire others. *In:* Working with tribes to develop new opportunities and policies at Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(2) (Fall/Winter): 5. [Interview.]

Jones, Roger

1936 17.2547 Extract from report of Lt. Col. Roger Jones, dated July 21, 1869. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 92-93. [Reproduces the part headed "The Hualapais".] [Hualapai.]

Jonz, Wallace W.

1966 17.1024 Staffing health education programs for American Indians. *Public Health Reports*, 81(7) (July): 627-630, (back cover?) illustration. [See back cover(?) illustration, "Community worker teaches a Supai family about water problems"; no text mention.]

Jordan, Margaret K.

2020 17.3224 *"What are you going to take from me?" Considerations for developing a tailored community centered human subjects and research protections and research ethics workshop.* Master's thesis, University of Maryland at College Park, 42 pp. [See p. 14, brief remarks concerning the Havasupai blood-use case.]

Joshevama, Wilmer

1993 17.227 Hopi delegation takes river trip. *Hopi Tutu-veh-ni* (Kykotsmovi, Arizona), 11(100): 6.

Judd, N. W.

1903 17.1004 Indians['] improvised Turkish bath. *In:* Correspondence [SECTION]. *American Medical Association, Journal*, 40(26) (June 27): 1786. [Havasupai.]

Judson, Katharine Berry

1912 17.1098 (COMPILER, ED.) *Myths and legends of California and the Old Southwest.* Chicago: A. C. McClurg and Co., 193 pp. [See "The Song-Hunter; Navajo (New Mexico)", pp. 134-136, with illustration, "Grand Cañon of the Colorado"; "Coyote and the Hare; Sia (New Mexico)", pp. 158-159, includes illustration, "Piñon Tree in the Grand Cañon".]

K

K., F.

1919 17.3528 "Smithsonian Institution: Bureau of American Ethnology: Bulletins 55, 62 and 63." (Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.) *In:* Book-Lore [SECTION]. *The Theosophist*, 40(5) (February): 503-504. [Publication overview, not directly pertinent to this bibliography; but see the author's concluding remark: "Much is based on the curious clairvoyance which the American Aborigines undoubtedly possessed. It is this sort of thing which led a Hopi to tell me once, after I had done much to win his confidence, that the Grand Canyon of the Arizona [*sic*], a cleft a mile deep and thirteen wide in the Arizona Plateau, is peopled with 'many little coloured people. Of course white man cannot see them, for they are hiding when he come. But "Indian see plenty".'" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Kabotie, Ed [Okhuwa P'ing]

NO DATE 17.3517 Confluence; by Ed Kabotie, 2021. *In: Lifeways of the Little Colorado River.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, cover, inside front cover. [Impressionist painting, pertaining to the confluence of the Little Colorado River.] [2022.]

2018 17.2236 Ed Kabotie, Hopi. *In:* Riggs, Sarana, We're still here; native voices on the Grand Canyon National Park centennial. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 8.

2019 17.2344 Hopi artist Fred Kabotie. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (February): 21-23. [Focus is on the Desert View Watchtower murals.]

2020 17.2668 Help for Hopi. *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 26. ["The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with." (From Margeaux Bestard's introductory note to *QuaranZine*.)]

2022 17.3471 Confluence; by Ed Kabotie, Tewa/Hopi, 2021. *In:* Riggs, Sarana, Lifeways of the Little Colorado River. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 25. [Small reproduction of impressionist painting, pertaining to the confluence of the Little Colorado River.]

2022 17.3472 Midnight challenge; by Ed Kabotie, Tewa/Hopi, 2021. *In:* Riggs, Sarana, Lifeways of the Little Colorado River. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 28. [Small reproduction of painting that includes Desert View Watchtower.]

Kabotie Consulting [firm]

2012 17.1472 *Strategic launch plan created for Hualapai Tribe : October 2-04, 2012: Hualapai Multi Purpose Building, Peach Springs, AZ : community development and energy planning launch.* [No place]: Kabotie Consulting, 23 pp.

Kaestle, Frederika A., AND Smith, David Glenn

2001 17.1325 Ancient mitochondrial DNA evidence for prehistoric population movement: The Numic expansion. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology*, 115: 1-12.

Kahn, Chris

2007 17.1461 New road built for visitors of Grand Canyon's Skywalk. *Construction Equipment Guide* (Western Edition), (October 13): 16. [Plan to pave Diamond Bar Road.]

Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians

NO DATE 17.1983 *Kaibab Paiute Reservation Dark Sky Community application.* [Pipe Spring, Arizona]: Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians, 83 pp. [2014.]

Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians, Southern Paiute Advisory Committee

2020 17.2672 (WITH Richard Stoffle) *Supplement Number 1. Vegetation: Species of Tribal Concern.* Fredonia, Arizona: Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians, Southern Paiute Advisory Committee, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Provo, Utah, 20 pp. [*Supplement to:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, *Lake Powell Pipeline Project [Draft Environmental Impact Statement]: Appendix D: Analysis and perspective of the tribes : Coconino and Mohave Counties, Arizona; Kane and Washington Counties, Utah.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.] [Supplement accessible at https://water.utah.gov/wp-content/uploads/LPP-Reports/Supplement/LPP-BOR-EIS-Supplement-1-Plants.pdf.]

2020 17.2673 (WITH Richard Stoffle) *Supplement Number 2. Visual resources: New data and analysis.* Fredonia, Arizona: Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians, Southern Paiute Advisory Committee, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Provo, Utah, 5 pp. [*Supplement to:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, *Lake Powell Pipeline Project [Draft Environmental Impact Statement]: Appendix D: Analysis and perspective of the tribes : Coconino and Mohave Counties, Arizona; Kane and Washington Counties, Utah.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.] [Supplement accessible at https://water.utah.gov/wp-content/uploads/LPP-Reports/Supplement/LPP-BOR-EIS-Supplement-2-Visual.pdf.]

2020 17.2674 (WITH Richard Stoffle) *Supplement Number 3. Environmental justice.* Fredonia, Arizona: Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians, Southern Paiute Advisory Committee, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Provo, Utah, 14 pp. [*Supplement to:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, *Lake Powell Pipeline Project [Draft Environmental Impact Statement]: Appendix D: Analysis and perspective of the tribes : Coconino and Mohave Counties, Arizona; Kane and Washington Counties, Utah.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.] [Supplement accessible at https://water.utah.gov/wp-content/uploads/LPP-Reports/Supplement/LPP-BOR-EIS-Supplement-3-Environmental-Justicel.pdf.]

2020 17.2675 (WITH Richard Stoffle) *Supplement Number 4. Cultural and ethnographic resources.* Fredonia, Arizona: Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians, Southern Paiute Advisory Committee, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Provo, Utah, 18 pp. [*Supplement to:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, *Lake Powell Pipeline Project [Draft Environmental Impact Statement]: Appendix D: Analysis and perspective of the tribes : Coconino and Mohave Counties, Arizona; Kane and Washington Counties, Utah.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.] [Supplement accessible at https://water.utah.gov/wp-content/uploads/LPP-Reports/Supplement/LPP-BOR-EIS-Supplement-4-Cultural-Affiliation-Cultural-Ethnographic-Resources.pdf.]

2020 17.2676 (WITH Richard Stoffle) *Supplement Number 5. Cultural and ethnographic resources: The official Southern Paiute Cultural Assessment.* Fredonia, Arizona: Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians, Southern Paiute Advisory Committee, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Provo, Utah, 79 [95] pp. [*Supplement to:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, *Lake Powell Pipeline Project [Draft Environmental Impact Statement]: Appendix D: Analysis and perspective of the tribes : Coconino and Mohave Counties, Arizona; Kane and Washington Counties, Utah.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.] [Supplement accessible at https://water.utah.gov/wp-content/uploads/LPP-

Reports/Supplement/LPP-BOR-EIS-Supplement-5-FERC-Appendix-Cultural-and-Ethnographic-Resouces-1.pdf.]

Kalectaca, Milo, AND Salas, Dennis

1982 17.2203 *American Indian Language Institute : 1982: Synthesis and analysis of data : Volume I.* Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University, Center for Indian Education, vii, 74 pp. [91 pp. total]. [Authors from title-sheet; cover gives author only as Dennis Salas.] [Participants include Havasupai and Hualapai.]

Kallianiotis, A., AND Daskaroli, M. [Καλλιανιώτης, Α.; Δασκαρόλη, Μ.]

2010 17.1702 "Περπατώντας στο κενό": Μία καινοτομική ιδέα για την τουριστική προβολή του Φαραγγιού του Βίκου ["Perpatóntas sto kenó": Mía kainotoμikí idéa gia tin touristikí provolí tou Farangioú tou Víkou]. "Walking in the void": An innovative idea for the touristic promotion of Vikos' Gorge. *6th Interdisciplinary Interuniversity Conference of the NTUA and MIRC NTUA, "Integrated Development of Mountain Areas", Metsovo, 16-19 September 2010*, [11] pp. [Features the Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [National Technical University of Athens. Metsovion Interdisciplinary Research Center.] [In Greek, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Kane, Art

1971 17.1113 (PHOTOGRAPHER) Our Indian heritage. *Life*, 71(1) (July 2): 38-47. [See pp. 40-41, "From the Grand Canyon, a symbolic rebirth"; p. 43, "Guardian pillars".]

Kane, Robert L.

1972 17.1204 Use of multiple mycobacterial antigens in skin testing among the Navajo. *Health Services Reports*, 87(9) (November): 863-866. [See p. 865, reference to Havasupai data from study by K. L. Brigham (no date, ITEM NO. 17.1205).]

Kaplan, Lawrence

1956 17.499 The cultivated beans of the prehistoric Southwest. *Missouri Botanical Garden, Annals*, 43(2) (May): 189-251. [Includes Havasupai.]

Karafet, Tatiana; Zegura, Stephen L.; Vuturo-Brady, Jennifer; Posukh, Olga; Osipova, Ludmila; Wiebe, Victor; Romero, Francine; Long, Jeffrey C.; Harihara, Shinji; Jin, Feng; Dashnyam, Bumbein; Gerelsaikhan, Tudevdagva; Omoto, Keiichi; AND Hammer, Michael F.

1997 17.1216 Y chromosome markers and trans-Bering Strait dispersals. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology*, 102: 301-314. [Includes Havasupai, which was based on material that relates to the Havasupai blood-use case.]

Karvanen, Valtteri

2020 17.3342 *Susi kristinuskossa ja Amerikan alkuperäiskansojen uskonnoissa. Wolf in Christianity and in the religions of native American people.* Master's thesis, Itä-Suomen yliopisto, 52 pp. [Havasupai, *passim*.] [In Finnish, with bilingual title (thus) and abstract.]

Kaska, Coleen

2020 17.3212 Coleen Kaska, Havasupai. *In:* The voices of Grand Canyon [SECTION]. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 31.

Kaska, Daniel; Uqualla, James; Hanna, Augustine; Tilousi, Rex; AND Tilousi, Carletta

2016 17.3369 (CONTRIBUTORS) The Havasupai. (Stephen Hirst, compiler.) *In:* Hirst, Stephen (contributing ed.), *We call the canyon home : American Indians of the Grand Canyon region.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 24-31.

2023 17.3541 (CONTRIBUTORS) The Havasupai. (Stephen Hirst, compiler.) *In:* Hirst, Stephen (contributing ed.), *We call the canyon home : Indigenous peoples of the Grand Canyon region.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, pp. 32-43. [Volume: Copyright 2016. A re-release, not dated 2023, of the 2016 ed., with new subtitle, cover, and imprint; and actually a revised ed. though not so stated.]

Kauer, Judith Salmon, AND Petereit, Daniel G.

2012 17.2216 Personalized medicine: Challenge and promise. *Journal of Cancer Education*, 27(0 1) (April): S12-S17. [See section, "The Havasupai Case". (Havasupai blood-use case.)]

Kautz, August V.

1936 17.2560 Special report of General August V. Kautz relative to the Hualpai leaving the Colorado River Indian Reservation, 1875. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 106-112 (including attachments). [Hualapai.]

1936 17.2561 Extract from report of August V. Kautz, Colonel, Eighteenth Infantry, Brevet Major General, United States Army, commanding Department of Arizona, 1875. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 113-114. [Hualapai.]

1936 17.2562 War Department letter of February 27, 1877, with enclosure from Colonel Kautz. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 114-116. [Enclosure dated "Mineral Park, Mohave County, Arizona, Jany. 13th, 1877"; and with attachments.] [Hualapai.]

1936 17.2563 Extract from report of August V. Kautz, Colonel, Eighth Infantry, Brevet Major General, commanding Department of Arizona, 1877. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of

Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 117. [Hualapai.]

Keable, Ed [Keable, Edward T.]

2021 17.3441 [Field briefing.] *In:* Explorations with Ed [section]. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(2) (Fall/Winter): 7. [Remarks on Desert View Watchtower and strategic goals.]

Keegan, M. K., and frontier photographers

1990 17.228 *Enduring culture : a century of photography of the Southwest Indians.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Clear Light Publishers, 120 pp.

≡ reviews and notices *New York Times*: Gill, 1991, item no. 3.1926

Kehoe, Alice B.

2000 17.1198 On the Ghost Dance. *Current Anthropology*, 41(5) (December): 838. [Comment on Richard W. Stoffle *et al.* (2000), "Ghost Dancing the Grand Canyon; Southern Paiute Rock Art, Ceremony, and Cultural Landscapes".]

Keller, Robert H., and Turek, Michael F.

1998 17.2078 *American Indians and national parks.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 319 [321] pp. [See in particular Chapter 8, " 'The Just and Necessary Protection of the Grand Canyon' ", pp. 156-184.]

≡ reviews and notices Anonymous, no date [1999], item no. 30.1597; Spence, 1999, item no. 30.781; Weixelman, 2000, item no. 30.782

Kelley, Allyson; Belcourt-Dittloff, Annie; Belcourt, Cheryl; and Belcourt, Gordon

2013 17.2493 Research ethics and Indigenous communities. *American Journal of Public Health*, 103(12) (Deember): 2146-2152. [See p. 2147, note of Havasupai blood-use case.]

Kelley, Allyson; Piccione, Christopher; Fisher, Aryn; Matt, Karly; Andreini, Michael; and Bingham, Dyani

2019 17.3452 Survey development: Community involvement in the design and implementation process. *Journal of Public Health Management and Practice*, 25(5, Supplement) (October): S77-S83. [See p. S78, note of Havasupai blood-use case.]

Kelley, Klara B.

1982 17.1160 Ethnoarchaeology of the Black Hat Navajos: Historical and ahistorical determinants of site features. *Journal of Anthropological Research*, 38(1) (Spring): 45-74. [See in section, "The Depression, Stock Reduction, and World War II—1930-50", p. 49, notice of government plan for "draconically" reducing the number of Navajo sheep and goats to help preclude sedimentation in Lake Mead.]

Kelly, Isabel T.

1934 17.229 Southern Paiute bands. *American Anthropologist*, 36(4) (October/December): 548-560.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-8|

1939 17.230 Southern Paiute shamanism. *University of California, Anthropological Records*, 2(4): 151-167.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-8|

1964 17.231 Southern Paiute ethnography. *University of Utah, Department of Anthropology, Anthropological Papers*, (69) (Glen Canyon Series, 21), 194 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-8|
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Steward, 1967, ITEM NO. 30.752

Kelly, Isabel T., AND Fowler, Catherine S.

1986 17.232 Southern Paiute. *In:* D'Azevedo, Warren L. (ed.), *Handbook of North American Indians* (William C. Sturtevant, general ed.), *Volume 11, Great Basin.* Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, pp. 368-411.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-8|

Kelly, Roger E.

1967 17.2299 *Disabled Navajo Indians and rehabilitation: An anthropological overview. Navajo Rehabilitation Project technical report no. 2.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Department of Anthropology, *for* U.S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare, Vocational Rehabilitation Administration, Washington, D.C., 55 pp. [Under "Cured Disabling Conditions", see (p. 22) "Client D", a 30-year-old woman, the only female of the group. "She was found a job with a Grand Canyon concessionaire, and was reported to be a good employee." (No further details on this remark.)]

1980 17.2279 Being good neighbors with First Americans in the Western Region. *CRM Bulletin* (U.S. National Park Service, Cultural Resources Management, Washington, D.C.), 3(3) (September): 1-3. [See p. 2, notes on work by Grand Canyon National Park's Park Anthropologist Robert C. Euler as Superintendent's liaison with Hopi, Southern Paiute, Navajo, Hualapai, and Havasupai; with particular note of Havasupai and Hualapai.]

Kelly, William H.

1953 17.233 *Indians of the Southwest : a survey of Indian tribes and Indian administration in Arizona.* University of Arizona, Department of Anthropology, Bureau of Ethnic Research, 1st Annual Report, 129 pp.

Kelsey, Mary Wallace

1990 17.1480 Beans of the southwestern United States Indians. *In:* Walker, Harland (ed.), *Oxford Symposium on Food and Cookery 1989 : Staple Foods : proceedings.* London: Prospect Books Ltd., pp. 119-128. [In addition to sections on bean types, includes separate sections on Hopi, Mojave, Havasupai, and Papago and Pima Indians.]

Kelsey, Michael R.

2021	17.3685	*Technical slot canyon guide to the Colorado Plateau.* Provo, Utah: Kelsey Publishing, updated 2nd ed., 368 pp. [See "Deer Creek Narrows, Grand Canyon, Arizona" (pp. 340-341) and "Lower Water Holes Canyon, Navajo Nation, Arizona" (pp. 343-344). This was written just prior to the National Park Service's closure of the Deer Creek narrows to casual visitation, in deference to Native American cultural and spiritual values. Kelsey does mention, briefly (pp. 339, 340), that closure might be pending, though assumes it is a Park Service move to protect river runners from climbers' equipment that might wash down through the falls.]

Kendall, Martha B.

1975	17.2224	A preliminary survey of Upland Yuman dialects. *Anthropological Linguistics*, 17(3) (March): 89-101. [". . . Yavapai, Havasupai, and Hualapai dialects are discussed and compared for auxiliaries, verb markers, possessives, and negatives."]
1977	17.2229	The Upland Yuman numeral system. *In:* Redden, James E. (ed.), Proceedings of the 1976 Hokan-Yuman Languages Workshop : held at University of California, San Diego, June 21-23, 1976. *Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, University Museum Studies*, (11): 17-28. [Cover of volume indicates series as *Research Records* (11).]
1980	17.1241	Exegesis and translation: Northern Yuman names as texts. *Journal of Anthropological Research*, 36(3) (Autumn): 261-273.

Kennedy, Debra J.

2012	17.2469	Evaluating Hualapai traditional cultural properties in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Aurora University : the 5th Annual Teaching and Research Symposium : Friday, February 17th, 2012.* [Aurora, Illinois]: Aurora University, p. 6.

Kent, Kate Peck

1976	17.1062	Pueblo and Navajo weaving traditions and the western world. *In:* Graburn, Nelson H. H. (ed.), *Ethnic and tourist arts : cultural expressions from the Fourth World.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 85-101. [See p. 93, Hopi House weavers; "Hopi weavers employed by the Harvey House at the Grand Canyon . . . ." [*sic*]]

Kerner, I.

1990	17.516	Nothing sacred in Grand Canyon. *Environmental Magazine*, 1(6) (November): 17. [Uranium mine land dispute.]

Kerry, Bob, AND Isakson, Johnny

2000	17.896	(CHAIR AND VICE CHAIR) *The power of the internet for learning: Moving from promise to practice : report of the Web-based Education Commission to the President and to the Congress of the United States.* Washington, D.C.: [no imprint], 168 pp. [See

"Breaching Canyon Walls: Bringing the World to Isolated Reservatons", pp. 33-36. [Havasupai.]

Ketcher, Greg

2006 17.792 US Public Health Service Captain Greg Ketcher. *Armed Forces Optometric Society*, (October): 4, 14. [Report; includes notice of Capt. John M. Garber, who is noted (*in passing*) having worked on short-term assignment in Supai, Arizona. Havasupai.]

Keyanna, Teracita; Neal, Rebecca; AND Roybal, Carmela

NO DATE 17.3603 *The health impacts of uranium mining in Native American communities : policy brief.* [Albuquerque]: University of New Mexico, Native American Budget and Policy Institute, 16 pp. [2024.] [See pp. 9, 10, remarks pertaining to the Pinyon Plain Mine and Havasupai groundwater and health concerns.]

Khoroshilova, E. [Хорошилова, E.]

2009 17.2635 Зеркальный мост над Большим каньоном [Zerkal'nyy most nad Bol'shim kan'onom] [Glass bridge over the Grand Canyon]. *In:* Из дальних странствий возвратясь [Iz dal'nikh stranstviy vozvratyas'] [Returns from Distant Wanderings] [SECTION]. *Спутник* (Газета города Юбилейного Московской области) [Sputnik (Gazeta goroda Yubileynogo Moskovskoy oblasti)] [*Satellite* (Newspaper of Yubilenyy City Moscow Region)] (Юбилейный, Московская область [Yubileynyy, Moskovskaya oblast']), 2009(5)(1147) (January 24): 16. [Title refers to Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation; article includes notes on other locales.] [In Russian.]

Kiernan, Kevin

2019 17.3725 Mt Wellington Cable Car—lessons from the Grand Canyon (USA). *TNPA News* (Tasmanian National Parks Association, Hobart, Tasmania), (28) (Autumn/Winter): 16-18. ("This article was first published in The Mercury on 28 Feb 2019".) [Notes the rejection of the Grand Canyon Escalade project that had been proposed by non-Natives for the Navajo Nation at the Little Colorado River confluence. Also notes the opposition of that project by the Hopi and Havasupai people.]

Kildare, Maurice [*pseudonym*] [Richardson, Gladwell]

1971 17.1215 Havasupais' battle canyon; deep below the prairie rim it promised death to the enemy! *Westerner*, 3(5) (June):.

Kim, Seong-Hoon

2014 17.2418 *Oral tradition, activist journalism and the legacy of "Red Power": Indigenous cosmopolitics in American Indian poetry.* Doctoral dissertation, Arizona State University, 283 pp. [References to Grand Canyon and Kaibab National Forest, pp. 151, 156-158, including a passage of verse by Simon Ortiz from "Grand Canyon Christmas Eve 1969" (p. 157).]

2016 17.2520 Writing “Mother Earth”:” Red Power newspapers, environmental justice, and Simon J. Oritz’s poetry. *MELUS* (Society for the Study of the Multi-Ethnic Literature of the United States), 41(2) (Summer): 147-175. [See section, “‘My Grandfathers Used to Use This Place’: Being a New Warrior, Resisting Capitalism, and Protecting Indigenous Land” (pp. 151-161), which includes commentary on Ortiz’s “Grand Canyon Christmas Eve 1969” that relates to Kaibab National Forest.]

Kimley-Horn [firm]

2015 17.2145 (WITH M. Greene Planning and Resource Development) *Transit feasibility study for the Hualapai Tribe : draft final report : Otober 2015 : Version 2.* [No place]: Kimley-Horn, 166 pp.

Kimura, Larry L.

2010 17.1261 Aia iā kākou nā hā’ina—The answers are within us: Language rights in tandem with language survival. *In:* Galla, Candace K., Oberly, Stacey, Romero, G. L., Sam, Maxine, and Zepeda, Ofelia (eds.), *American Indian Language Development Institute: Thirty year tradition of speaking from our heart.* Tucson: University of Arizona, pp. 41-51. [Title phrase is in Hawaiian. See p. 43 *note*, and Figure 1, “Lucille Watahomigie (Hualapai) and Sandra Johnson who worked with Lucille on Hualapai curriculum at Peach Springs . . . .” Photo in Hilo, Hawai‘i.]

King, Julia

1922 17.3355 Indian designers of the Southwest. *The School Arts Magazine* (Worcester, Massachusetts), 22(1) (September): 10-13. [Principally regarding the Hopi, but includes the note (p. 13), that the Navajo ornament “rings, bracelets, and chains . . . with native turquoise found near the Grand Canyon of the Colorado.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

King, Nancy

2009 17.972 Genetic technologies; privacy and confidentiality can no longer be ensured for genetic specimens in data banks. What are the implications for IRBs and repository managers? *Protecting Human Subjects* (U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Biological and Environmental Research), (18) (Spring): 7-8. [Havasupai blood-use case noted, p. 8.] [Internal Review Board.]

Kintner, Esther H.

1939 17.234 Legend of the Havasupais. *Arizona Highways*, 25(7) (July): 4-5, 42.

Kipkosgei, Timothy

2015 17.1791 The Havasupai genetic research case; important ethical lessons from the diabetes research project. *KEMRI Bioethics Review* (Kenya Medical Research Institute, Nairobi), 5(3) (July/September): 12-13. [Havasupai blood-use case.]

Kirchhoff, Paul

1954 17.235 Gatherers and farmers in the greater Southwest: A problem in classification. *American Anthropologist*, 56: 529-550. [Grand Canyon, Southern Paiute, and Havasupai, *in passing*.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 105| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-8|

1967 17.236 Gatherers and farmers in the greater Southwest. *In:* Owen, R. C., Deetz, J. J. F., and Fisher, A. D. (eds.), *The North American Indians : a sourcebook.* New York: The Macmillan Co., pp. 421-429. [See p. 425.] [Abridged from Kirchhoff (1954, ITEM NO. 17.235).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 105| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-8|

Kirkwood, Scott

2012 17.3503 The end of a radioactive proposal; Department of Interior [*sic*] prohibits uranium mines near Grand Canyon. *National Parks*, 86(2) (Spring): 14, 16. [Includes note of Havasupai.]

Kish, Dawn

2018 17.2241 Sheree Denetsosie is a natural boatwoman, and what an honor it was to capture her beautiful spirit. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): cover, 2. [Cover photo, illustrating "The Centennial Countdown Issue", with feature, "We're Still Here: Native Voices on 100 Years of Grand Canyon National Park".]

Klah, Hasteen

1942 17.1281 *Navajo creation myth.* (Recorded by Mary C. Wheelwright.) Santa Fe, New Mexico: Museum of Navajo Ceremonial Art, 237 pp. (Navajo Religion Series, Volume 1.)

1980 17.1282 *Navajo creation myth.* New York: AMS Press, 237 pp.

2008 17.1283 *Navajo creation myth : the story of the emergence.* [No place]: Forgotten Books, 169 pp. (Easy Reading Series.) [See p. 67, "Destruction of Rolling Rock".]

Kleinpoppen, Paul

1986 17.662 Some notes on Oliver La Farge. *Studies in American Indian Literatures*, New Series, 10(2) (Spring): 69-120; concurrently as *Studies in American Indian Literatures, Monograph 1*. [See p. 73; Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Klingbeil, Kevin; Adler, Chloe; Hermans, Amanda; Maher, Harry; Pindus, Nancy; AND Whitehead, Devoni

2023 17.3705 *Community economic development in Indian country : market research report.* [No place]: Big Water Consulting, and Urban Institute, *for* U.S. Department of the Treasury, Community Development Financial Institutions Fund (CDFI Fund), New

Markets Tax Credit Program Native Initiative, Washington, D.C., 144 pp. [See p. 44, “Hospitality and Tourism”, featuring the Grand Canyon Resorts Corporation and the Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservaton.]

Klitzman, Robert L.

2013 17.2210 How IRBs view and make decisions about social risks. *Journal of Empirical Research on Human Research Ethics*, 8(3) (July): 58-65. [Includes remarks on Havasupai blood-use case.] [Internal Review Board.]

Klobah, Loretta Collins

2012 17.1450 Still dancing on John Wayne’s head; Jamaican and indigenous collaboration, dubwise. *Jamaica Journal*, (August): 40-46. [Includes notes of Havasupai as reggae fans, pp. 41, 43, 44.]

Kluckhohn, Clyde, AND Leighton, Dorothea C.

1946 17.1132 *The Navajo.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard University Press, 258 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:610 FQ23:194

1951 17.237 *The Navajo.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard University Press.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-8|

1959 17.238 *The Navajo.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard University Press.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 105| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-8|

1974 17.239 *The Navajo.* (Foreword by Lucy Wales Kluckhohn.) Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard University Press, revised ed., 355 pp.

Kluckhohn, Clyde, AND Spencer, Katherine

1940 17.240 *A bibliography of the Navaho Indians.* New York: J. J. Augustin, 93 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-8|

Knack, Martha C.

1989 17.241 Contemporary Southern Paiute women and the measurement of women’s economic and political status. *Ethnology*, 29: 233-248.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-8|

1993 17.567 Interethnic competition at Kaibab during the early twentieth century. *Ethnohistory*, 40(2) (Spring): 212-245. [Kaibab Paiute Indian Reservation.]

2001 17.1145 *Boundaries between : the Southern Paiutes, 1775-1995.* Lincoln (Nebraska) and London: University of Nebraska Press, 471 pp. [1st Nebraska paperback printing, 2004.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/1:420

Knight, Shelly Lynn

2019 17.3438 *Indigeneity in the air : the highs and lows of asserting tribal airspace sovereignty.* Master's thesis, Arizona State University, 159 pp. [See particularly Chapter 3, "Rulemaking: the Management of Noise Pollution in Tribal Airspace Adjacent to the Grand Canyon National Park", pp. 65-98.]

Knobloch, Madge Foster

1988 17.242 Santa comes to Supai. (Illustrations by Linda Avey; preface by Jon Reyhner.) *Arizona Highways*, 64(12) (December): 38-43.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-30|

1988 17.243 *Havasupai years.* Billings, Montana: Council for Indian Education, 124 pp. (Copyright Jon Reyhner.)

Knudson, Ruthann

2000 17.1193 [Comment on Richard W. Stoffle *et al.*, "Ghost Dancing the Grand Canyon; Southern Paiute Rock Art, Ceremony, and Cultural Landscapes".] *Current Anthropology*, 41(1) (February): 28-29.

Knutson, Cody; Svoboda, Mark; AND Hayes, Michael

2006 17.723 *Analyzing tribal drought management: A case study of the Hualapai Tribe.* Boulder, Colorado: Natural Hazards Center, Institute of Behavioral Science, University of Colorado at Boulder, 10 pp. [including wraps]. (*Natural Hazards Center, Quick Response Report 183*.)

Knutson, Linda

2001 17.474 Member letter. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(6): 2. [Havasupai and mining in Red Butte area.]

2001 17.484 Letter to the editor. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(9): 2. [Havasupai and mining in Red Butte area.]

Köbben, Barend

2015 17.3646 A:shiwi A:wan ulohnanne de Zuni wereld. *Geografie* (Koninklijk Nederlands Aardrijkskundig Genootschap, Amsterdam), 24(7) (September): 22-24. [Includes notes of Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [In Dutch.]

Koenig, Seymour H.

1972 17.1487 *Sky, sand and spirits : Navajo and Pueblo Indian art and culture : January 9-March 5, 1972 : an exhibition organized for The Hudson River Museum by Seymour H. Koenig.* Yonkers, New York: Hudson River Museum, [unpaginated]. [Exhibition catalog. Notes: "KD44 Supai (Havasupai): Painted wood, terraced designs above mouth, circles on cheeks, horned ears and head feathers missing, light orange body. Hopi, h. 11”, 1900-1920. The Supai Kachina represents the Havasupai Indians who live well to the West of the Hopi villages.” From the collection of Dr. and Mrs. Seymour H. Koenig. (Not illustrated in catalogue.)]

Kolling, D., *et al.*

1936	17.688	*Report on Supai Reservation.* U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service; and U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Indian Affairs, 37 pp.

Kolman, Jacob M.

2016	17.1970	The ethics of biomedical big data: Busting myths. *Journal of Science and Law*, 2(3): 18-23. [See p. 19, Havasupai blood-use case.]

Konkel, Lindsey

2015	17.1793	Racial and ethnic disparities in research studies; the challenge of creating more diverse cohorts. *Environmental Health Perspectives*, 123(12) (December): A297-A302. [See p. A299, brief note of Havasupai blood-use case.]

Koster, Daniel

2006	17.1311	A letter from a UIM intern in Supai, Arizona. *UIM International* (United Indian Missions), (Fall): 6. [Item also includes note and illustrations of school house fire at Supai.]

Kowal, Emma

2014	17.2685	Indigenous biospecimens and the cryopolitics of frozen life [ABSTRACT]. *In: Musée du Quai Branly là où dialoguent les cultures : des êtres vivants et des artefacts : l’imbrication des processus vitaux et des processus techniques : colloque international : 9-10 avril 2014, Salle de cinéma, musée du quai Branly*, [2] pp. [Includes note of Havasupai blood-use case.] [Item is in English.]

Koyiyumptewa, Stewart B., AND Colwell-Chanthaphonh, Chip

2011	17.3203	The past is now; Hopi connections to ancient times and places. *In:* Nelson, Margaret C., and Strawhacker, Colleen (eds.), *Movement, connectivity, and landscape change in the ancient Southwest : the 20th anniversary Southwest Symposium.* Boulder, Colorado: University Press of Colorado, pp. 443-455. [“Symposium hosted by School of Human Evolution and Social Change and held Jan. 17-19, 2008 at Arizona State University.” (title-page verso)]

Koyiyumptewa, Stewart B.; O’Bagy, Carolyn; AND [Hopi Tribe], Hopi Cultural Preservation Office

2009	17.825	*The Hopi people.* Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia, 128 pp. (Images of America.) [Includes Grand Canyon. Cover illustration depicts Hopi at Grand Canyon.]

Kozlowski, David

2007 17.604 Hualapai horror. *High Country News*, 38(5) (March 20): 21. [Letter; regarding the new Grand Canyon Skywalk on the Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

Kozlowski, Edwin Louis

1972 17.244 *Havasupai simple sentences.* Doctoral dissertation, Indiana University, 126 pp.

1976 17.576 Remarks on Havasupai phonology. *International Journal of American Linguistics*, 42(2) (April): 140-149.

Krakoff, Sarah

2018 17.2372 Public lands, conservation, and the possibility of justice. *Harvard Civil Rights-Civil Liberties Law Review*, 53: 213-258. [Grand Canyon noted throughout, but see particularly "Grand Canyon National Park and Havasupai", pp. 234-237.]

2020 17.2645 Not yet America's best idea: Law, inequality, and Grand Canyon National Park. *University of Colorado Law Review*, 91: 559-648. (University of Colorado Law Legal Studies Research Paper 20-3.)

Kramer, Barbara

1988 17.652 Nampeyo, Hopi House, and the Chicago Land Show. *American Indian Art Magazine*, 14(1) (Winter): 46-53.

Kramer, Kelly Vaughn, AND Burcham, John

2013 17.1491 A calming influence. *Arizona Highways*, 89(10) (October): 50-51. [Nikki Cooley. Native American River Guide Training Program.] [See also letter from Karen Warner in March 2014 issue (ITEM NO. 17.1550).]

Kramer, Kelly Vaughn, AND Kish, Dawn

2013 17.1302 Wherever the spirit moves her. *Arizona Highways*, 89(3) (March): 38-43. [Diane Uqualla, Havasupai medicine woman.] [See also letter from Joslyn Coor Brown, (5) (May): 4.]

Kraus, Anne Marie

1998 17.2285 *Folktale themes and activies for children : Volume 1 : Pourquoi tales.* (Calligraphy by Susan K. Bins.) Englewood, Colorado: Teacher Ideas Press (Libraries Unlimited, Inc.), 152 pp. [See pp. 113-114, brief summary of Native American myths published in Peter Anderson's *A Grand Canyon Journey* (1997, ITEM NO. 6.17), relating to Havasupai and Hualapai stories of the origin of Grand Canyon.]

Krause, Fritz

1907 17.922 Die Pueblo-Indianer. Eine historisch-ethnographische Studie. *Kaiserlich Leopolidinisch-Carolinische Deutschen Akademie der Naturforscher, Abhandlungen, Nova Acta*, 87(1), 226 pp., 10 plates. [See p. 28, notice of "Mohaves", "Walapais", and "Cosnino".] [In German.]

Krauss, Judi

2019 17.3236 Airport spotlight; Grand Canyon West; Grand Canyon West Airport (GCW). *In:* ADOT Corner [SECTION]. *AzAA Matter of Fact* (Arizona Airports Association), (November): 6.

Krecker, Elizabeth

2000 17.596 Inspiring adventures and the Havasupai. *Logos Quarterly* (Logos Ministries, Los Angeles), 2(2) (Spring): 1-4.

Kristóf, Ildikó Sz.

2017 17.3643 "No Visitors Beyond This Point:" Rules of conduct for tourists in Native American reservations and their cultural-political contexts in the USA. *In:* Cristian, Réka M., Kökény, Andrea, and Szőnyi, György E. (eds.), *Confluences: Essays mapping the Manitoba-Szeged partnership.* Szeged, Hungary: JATEPress, pp. 123-137. (Volume: University of Szeged, Institute of Engish and American Studies, *Papers in English and American Studies, 24*.) [See pp. 123-124, opening remarks establishing context, which include note of "the enormous industry of . . . 'frontier tourism'" in the American Southwest", where "Grand Canyon tourism emerged first", "developed and promoted primarily by the Fred Harvey Company." Native American cultures were seen as "a touristic commodity . . . for the North American as well as European visitors, together with their 'primitivism' allegedly preserved" (with cited references).] [No further references directly pertinent to Grand Canyon.]

Kroeber, Alfred L.

1934 17.246 Native American population. *American Anthropologist*, 36: 1-25.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 105| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-8|

1935 17.247 (ED.; WITH Fred Kniffen, Gordon MacGregor, Robert McKennan, Scudder Mekeel, and Maurice Mook) Walapai ethnography. *American Anthropological Association, Memoir 42*, 293 pp. (Contributions from the Laboratory of Anthropology, 1. Supplement to *American Anthropologist*, 37(1, Part 2).)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-8| FQ18:233 FQ19:315 FQ21:611 FQ24/1:421 FQ30:157

1939 17.248 *Cultural and natural areas of native North America.* Berkeley, California: University of California Press, 240 pp. (University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, Volume 38)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-8|

1963 17.249 *Cultural and natural areas of native North America.* Berkeley, California: University of California Press, 240 pp. [Reprint of Kroeber (1939, ITEM NO. 17.249).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-8|

1967 17.250 Demography of the American Indians. *In:* Owen, R. C., Deetz, J. J. F., and Fisher, A. D. (eds.), *The North American Indians : a sourcebook.* New York: Macmillan Co., pp. 41-53. [See pp. 43, 45.] [Abridged from Kroeber (1934, ITEM NO. 17.246).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 105| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-8|

1974 17.251 Native culture of the Southwest. *In:* Hedrick, B. C., Kelley, J. C., and Riley, C. L. (eds.), *The Mesoamerican Southwest : readings in archaeology, ethnohistory, and ethnology.* Carbondale, Illinois: Southern Illinois University Press, pp. 106-126. [See p. 107.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 105| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-8|

1976 17.1147 (ED.; WITH Fred Kniffen, Gordon MacGregor, Robert McKennan, Scudder Mekeel, and Maurice Mook) Walapai ethnography. New York: Kraus Reprint Co., 293 pp. [Reprint of Kroeber (1935, ITEM NO. 17.247).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ26:149

Kroeber, Theodora

1970 17.1061 *Alfred Kroeber : a personal configuration.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 293 pp. [Regarding Colorado River Indians see in particular pp. 113-114; and Mohave creation tradition relating to Colorado River and Grand Canyon, pp. 220-221.]

Krol, Debra Utacia

2016 17.1894 Native trails; choose your adventure on 22 tribal lands in the state. *In: Arizona : the Grand Canyon State : official state visitor’s guide.* Phoenix: Madden Media, pp. 16-19. [See p. 19, note of Grand Canyon West and Colorado River trips with Hualapai River Runners.]

Krupat, Arnold

2012 17.2490 *“That the people might live” : loss and renewal in Native American elegy.* Ithaca (New York), and London: Cornell University Press, 256 pp. [Havasupai, see pp. 40-41.]

Kuhnlein, Harriet V.

1981 17.1432 Dietary mineral ecology of the Hopi. *Journal of Ethnobiology*, 1(1) (May): 84-94. [Includes dietary aspects of salt gathered from Grand Canyon.]

Kumar, Manish; Kumar, Praveen; Kaur, Amardeep; Kaur, Sandeep; AND Kaur, Satwinderjeet

2023 17.3769 Bioactive phytochemicals from *Ephedra*: An updated review. *Thai Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences*, 47(4): e7 (11 pp.)

(https://digital.car.chula.ac.th/tjps/vol47/iss4/7). [See p. 1, note *in passing* of the therapeutic use of *Ephedra* by the Havasupai and Hualapai, among others.]

Kurahashi, Yuko

2016 17.2226 Stories in and outside DNA: Deborah Zoe Laufer's *Informed Consent*. *Native American and Indigenous Studies*, 3(1): 116-129. [Refers to Laufer's (2015, ITEM NO. 7.962) dramatic play inspired by the litigation held by the Havasupai Tribe against Arizona State University for misuse of blood specimens originally gathered for research on diabetes. (Search throughout the present part of the bibliography for "Havasupai blood-use case".)]

Kuraray [firm]

2014 17.2359 *SentryGlas® ionoplast interlayer : Case study: Science meets nature high above the Grand Canyon.* [Houston, Texas?]: [Kuraray Americas, Inc.?], [4] pp. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [SentryGlas®, registered trademark of E. I du Pont de Nemours and Co.]

Kuwanwisiwma, Leigh J.

2018 17.2108 The collaborative road; a personal history of the Hopi Cultural Preservation Office. *In:* Kuwanwisiwma, Leigh J., Ferguson, T. J., and Colwell, Chip (eds.), *Footprints of Hopi history : Hopihiniwtipu kukveni'at.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 3-15.

2020 17.3211 Leigh Kuwanwisiwma, Hopi. *In:* The voices of Grand Canyon [SECTION]. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 30.

Kuwanwisiwma, Leigh J.; Dongoske, Kurt E.; AND Ferguson, T. J.

2003 17.1008 Managing Hopi sacred sites to protect religious freedom. *In:* Beggs, Marjorie, and McLeod, Christopher (eds.), *The sacred land reader : for use with the film In the Light of Reverence.* [La Honda, California?]: Sacred Land Film Project of Earth Island Institute, pp. 53-60.

Kuwanwisiwma, Leigh J.; Ferguson, T. J.; AND Colwell, Chip

2018 17.2107 (EDS.) *Footprints of Hopi history : Hopihiniwtiput kukveni'at.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 274 pp.

Kuwanwisiwma, Leigh J.; Ferguson, T. J.; AND Yeatts, Michael

2008 17.675 *Öngtupqa*: The enduring association of the Hopi people and the Grand Canyon. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. *Grand Canyon* Association*, Monograph 14*, pp. 89-95. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)

Kuznetsov, I. V. [Кузнецов, И. В.]

2018 17.3334 *«Счет зим» : вымирание коренных американцев и «антропология спасения». Том* *первый.* [«Schet zim» : vymiraniye korennykh amerikantsev i «antropologiya spaseniya». Tom pervyy.] [Counting winters: Native American extinction and the anthropology of salvation. Volume One.] Краснодар: Кубанский гос. ун-т [Krasnodar: Kubanskiy gos. un-t] [Krasnodar: Kuban State University], 346 pp. [See in "Пролог" (Prologue), note of "хавасупаи (Havasupai)", *in passing*. This is the only mention of Havasupai in the three-volume work, as corroborated in the index in Volume 3, p. 355.] [In Russian.]

L

La Barre, Weston

1938 17.1157 Native American beers. *American Anthropologist*, New Series, 40(2) (April/June): 224-234.

LaDuke, Winona

2005 17.744 *Recovering the sacred : the power of naming and claiming.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: South End Press, 294 pp. [Havasupai blood-use case, pp. 113-114.]

2009 17.794 Uranium mining, native resistance and a greener path; the impact of uranium mining on indigenous communities. *Nukewatch Quarterly* (Progressive Foundation), (Summer): 5.

La Farge, Oliver

1956 17.252 *A pictorial history of the American Indian.* New York: Crown Publishers, 272 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-8|

Laird, W. David

1977 17.253 *Hopi bibliography.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 735 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 104| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-8|

Lamb, Frank W.

1972 17.450 *Indian baskets of North America.* Riverside, California: Riverside Museum Press, 155 pp.

Landon, Chris R.

1993 17.3746 *American Indian contributions to science and technology.* [Portland, Oregon]: Portland Public Schools, pp. S 1–S 139. (Portland Public Schools Geocultural Baseline Essay Series.) [Version seen: 1995-07-14.] [In chronology, see p. S 100, "1540-41", regarding Cardenas's visit to the Grand Canyon, and more generally the Coronado *entrada*. Brief; notes *in passing*, without citation or elaboration, "The Canyon region is occupied by the Havasupai and had been a major Pueblo center of population some 300 years earlier."]

Langley, Dama

1945 17.254 Supai Shangri-La. *Desert Magazine*, 9(1) (November): 9-12.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 6-8, 6-14|

Langston, Donna Hightower

2003 17.1006 *The Native American world.* Hoboken, New Jersey: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 445 pp. (A Wiley Desk Reference.)

Larmer, Paul

2019 17.3531 A grand beginning. *High Country News*, 51(8) (May 13): 11. [On the occasion of *High Country News*'s forthcoming 50th anniversary in 2020, remarks on the writer's "first Grand Canyon experience" on a river trip, Lees Ferry to Phantom Ranch, with Jim Enote, Zuni.]

Larsen, Wes

1998 17.255 The Paiute sacred Ompi (red hematite clay). *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(3) (Summer): 8-9.

László, Simon

2005 17.768 Nordamerikaj indianoj: en la ombro de la sudaj najbaroj. *Kontakto* (Tutmonda Esperantista Junulara Organizo), 2005(3) (207): 7-9. [Havasupai and Hualapai, *in passing*.] [In Esperanto.]

Law, Howard W.

1961 17.552 A reconstructed proto-culture dervied from some Yuman vocabularies. *Anthropological Linguistics*, 3(4): 45-57.

Laylander, Don

2007 17.1771 Three hypotheses to explain Pai origins. In: *VIII Encuentro Binacional Balances y Perspectivas*. [Seen on CD, *Memorias, 2005-2011*, 2007(Mesa 4).]

2015 17.1772 Three hypotheses to explain Pai origins. *Pacific Coast Archaeological Society Quarterly*, 50(3/4) [2014]: 115-130. [Printed January 2015.]

Lazarus, Arthur, Jr.

1967 17.3417 [Letter to "Congressman [Edwin] Reinecke", as counsel for the Hualapi Tribe.] *From:* Statement of Claude Mann, legal adviser, New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission; accompanied by David Hale, engineer, New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission. *In:* *Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 555-556. [Pertaining to the proposed Hualapai Dam (Bridge Canyon Dam).]

Le Tourneau, François-Michel

2019 17.3755 Mosaïques foncières en Arizona: paradoxe et complexités de la domination des terres publiques au pays de la propriété privée. Land tenure in Arizona: public land domination and the paradoxal [*sic*] complexity of land management. *Cybergeo: European Journal of Geography, Espace, Société, Territoire*, document 888 (http://journals.openedition.org/cybergeo/31934) (doi:10.4000/cybergeo.31934), 27 pp. [See p. 15 (paragraph 48), remarks concerning the reservations of the Hualapai and Havasupai.] [In French, with bilingual title.]

Leavengood, Betty

2007 17.608 Native American women at the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 8.

2008 17.673 American Indian women of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. *Grand Canyon* Association*, Monograph 14*, pp. 73-79. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)

Lefler, Brian John

2014 17.2048 *Nuwuvi (Southern Paiute) ecological knowledge of piñon-juniper woodlands: Implications for conservation and sustainable resource use in two southern Nevada protected areas.* Master's thesis, Portland State University, 169 pp. [Based on the Spring Mountains National Recreation Area and the Desert National Wildlife Refuge, but also calls upon Nuwuvi ancestral territories.]

Leibfried, Bill

1994 17.256 The Hualapai Tribe. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 13.

Leighton, A. H., and Leighton, D. C.

1945 17.257 *The Navajo door.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard University Press.
≡ cross-listings |cited» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 105| |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-8|

Leighton, D. C., and Kluckhohn, C.

1948 17.258 *Children of the People.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard University Press.
≡ cross-listings |cited» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 105| |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-8|

Leihy, George W.

1936 17.2539 Report of George W. Leihy, Superintendent of Indian Affairs, Arizona Territory, of April 12, 1866. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 35-36. [Hualapai.]

1936 17.2540 Extract from report of George W. Leihy, Superintendent of Indian Affairs, Arizona Territory, dated September 27, 1865. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 37. [Hualapai.]

1936 17.2541 Report of George W. Leihy, Superintendent of Indian Affairs, Arizona Territory, of August 27, 1866, relative [to] fight at Skull Valley. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 37-40. [Hualapai.]

1936 17.2542 Extract from report of George W. Leihy, Superintendent [of] Indian Affairs, Arizona Territory, October 2, 1866. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 40-41. [Hualapai.]

Lemartinel, Bertrand

2017 17.3674 «Parcs naturels»: quand l’animal est prétexte à chasser les hommes. *La Géographie* (Société de Géographie, Paris), 2017(3)(1566) : 24-27. [See pp. 25-26, superficially : « La création des réserves indiennes, ce n’est pas un hasard, est presque contemporaine de celle des parcs nationaux. Le processus n’est par la suite guère différent. Lorsqu’est établi le Grand Canyon N.P. (1919), la tribu Havasupai est cantonnée à un territoire restreint, totalement encerclé par le parc national.” [In French.]

Lemke, Amy A.; Wu, Joel T.; Waudby, Carol; Pulley, Jill; Somkin, Carol P.; and Trinidad, Susan Brown

2011 17.1430 Community engagement in biobanking: Experiences from the eMERGE Network. *Genomics, Society and Policy*, 6(3): 50-67. [Electronic Medical Records and Genomics Network. Article includes notes on Havasupai blood-use case.]

Leonard, Devin

2011 17.1453 The end of mail. The U.S. Postal Service is as old as the country, delivers 40 percent of the world’s mail, and is on the verge of collapse. It doesn’t have to be. *Bloomberg Businessweek*, (May30-June 5): cover, 60-65. [See p. 62, mail delivered on muleback to Supai, Arizona, *in passing*.]

Leonard, Scott A., AND McClure, Michael

2004 17.740 *Myth and knowing : an introduction to world mythology.* Boston: McGraw-Hill, 394+ pp. [Includes “The Zuni and the Grand Canyon”.]

Lerch, David C.

2007 17.1770 Weg über den ewigen Jagdgründen. Am 20. März wurde am Grand Canyon eine neue Touristenattraktion eingeweiht, an deren Bau eine Firma aus Staaken erheblich beteiligt war. Im Land der Hualapai-Indianer am Grand Canyon wird die touristenattraktion “Skywalk” errichtet—das Glas dafür kommt aus Berlin-Spandau. *Die Straakener Wetterfahne* (Freundeskreises der Dorfkirche Alt-Staaken e.V., Mitteilungsblatt) (Germany), (13) (April): 11. [Regarding Döring Glas, manufacturer of glass for the Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [In German.]

Levias, Matthew, AND Jake, Vivienne

2009 17.2046 *Salt Song Trail map of* Nuwuvi *(Southern Paiute) sacred landscapes, culture areas and bands.* San Francisco: The Cultural Conservancy, The Salt Song Trail Project and the Chemehuevi Cultural Center. [Poster.]

Levine, Victoria Lindsay

2002 17.2489 (ED.) *Writing American Indian music : historic transcriptions, notations, and arrangements.* Middleton, Wisconsin: A-R Editions, *for* American Musicological Society, XXXVIII, 304 pp. [See pp. 118-128, which includes Havasupai songs with interlinear translations, and musical notations.] [In Havasupai, *partim*.]

Levy, J. E., AND Kunitz, Stephen J.

1974 17.259 *Indian drinking: Navajo practices and Anglo-American theories.* New York: John Wiley and Sons.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 105| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-8|

Lewis, David Rich

1995 17.1164 Native Americans and the environment: A survey of twentieth-century issues. *American Indian Quarterly*, 19(3) (Summer): 423-450.

Lewis, John D., AND Laurie, Jim

2004 17.1305 Search for the sacred Sipapu; deep in a canyon seldom trod by man lies the Hopi vision of life's beginnings. *In:* Hopkins, A. D. (ed.), *Adventures : a CERCA country guide.* Las Vegas, Nevada: Stephens Press, LLC, pp. 64-72.

Lewis, M. Paul; Simons, Gary F.; AND Fennig, Charles D.

2015 17.1908 (EDS.) *Ethnologue : languages of the Americas and the Pacific.* Dallas, Texas: SIL International, 18th ed., 479 pp. [See p. 153, "Havasupai–Walapai–Yavapai".]

Lewyckyj, Jurij-Myroslaw [Левицький, Юрій-Мирослав] [Levitsky, Yuri Miroslav]

2013 17.3333 *Людські мови : частина перша енциклопедичний довідник* [Lyuds'ki movy : chastyna persha entsyklopedychnyy dovidnyk] [Human languages: part one of the encyclopedic handbook]. Монреаль-Львів [Montréal, Québec, Canada; and Lviv, Ukraine]: [no imprint], 1804 pp. ["Гавасупай" (Havasupai), see pp. 319. Brief.] [In Ukrainian.]

Light, William A.

1936 17.2624 Suit to quiet title to water of Peach Springs. Transmits affidavits and depositions of Indians and whites, as to occupancy, use, and ownership of lands and water, by Wallapai Indians, on the present Wallapai Reservation; submits views on the same. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 209-218. [Dated "Valentine, Arizona, May 8, 1928."] [Hualapai.]

Lindee, Susan, AND Ventura Santos, Ricardo

2012 17.2382 The biological anthropology of living human populations: World histories, national styles, and international networks. An introduction to Supplement 5. *Current Anthropology*, 53(Supplement 5, The Biological Anthropology of Living Human Populations: World Histories, National Styles, and International Networks) (April): S3-S16. [See p. S7, note of Havasupai blood-use case.]

Lindley, Lawrence E.

1937 17.3358 Field report continued. *Indian Truth* (Philadelphia), 14(9) (December): 1-3. [See "Walapai", pp. 2-3. (Hualapai.)] [Item signed "L. E. L."; full name from serial masthead.]

Lindquist, G. E. E.

1923 17.260 *The red man in the United States.* New York: Doran. [See pp. 308-310.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-8|

Lindquist, Hazel

1977 17.1614 Fond memories. *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 40(7) (July): 47. [Reminiscences from an early 1960s trip to Supai, describing accommodations offered by the Havasupai.]

Linford, Laurance D.

2000 17.1148 *Navajo places : history, legend, landscape : a narrative of important places on and near the Navajo Reservation, with notes on their significance to Navajo culture and history.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 353 pp.

Linné, Sigvald

1947 17.3310 Indianska konsten, en mångtusenårig ostörd utveckling. *In:* Linné, Sigvald, and Montell, Gösta (eds.), *Primitiv konst : konst och konsthantverk hos primitiva folk.* Stockholm: Aktiebolaget Bokverk, pp. 265-389. (Volume title-page with header, "Statens etnografiska museum, Stockholm—Etnografiska museet, Göteborg".) [See "Sydvästområdets keramikkonstnärer" (pp. 308-314), which embraces a general discussion of the American Southwest. Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 308.] [In Swedish.]

Linnea, Susanna Luuppala

2015 17.2120 *Ecological restoration: Coonceptual analysis and ethical implications.* Master's thesis, Helsingin Yliopisto/Helsingfors Universitet/University of Helsinki, 92 pp. [See "5.3.2. Case study—I am the Grand Canyon", pp. 61-63. [Havasupai.]

Lipps, Oscar H.

1909 17.261 *The Navajos.* Cedar Rapids, Iowa: Torch Press. (Little Histories of North American Indians.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-8|

1989 17.262 *A little history of the Navajos.* Albuquerque: Avanyu Publishing, Inc. [Reprint of Lipps (1909, ITEM NO. 17.261).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-8|

Lisbon, Bill

2010 17.835 Reserve Marines help Santa visit isolated Arizona tribe. *Desert Warrior* (U.S. Marine Corps Air Station Yuma), 9(1) (January 7): 3. [Havasupai.]

List, George

1993 17.1060 Stability and variation in Hopi song. *American Philosophical Society, Memoir 204*, 99 pp. [See pp. 2, 23, regarding Kachina dance song performances recorded by J. Walter Fewkes at Grand Canyon.]

Liu, Haitao [刘海涛]

2017 17.3335 结构视域中的历史观：博阿斯学派新解 [Jiégòu shì yù zhōng de lìshǐ guān: Bó ā sī xuépài xīn jiě]. A structural view of history: A new interpretation of Boas School. 中央民族大学学报（ 哲学社会科学版）[zhōngyāng mínzú dàxué xuébào (zhéxué shèhuì kēxué bǎn)] / *Minzu University of China, Journal (Philosophy and Social Sciences Edition)*, 44(1)(230): 43-50. [See in section "二、博阿斯学派：与历史研究 之间存在张力" (Èr, bó ā sī xuépài: Yǔ lìshǐ yánjiū zhī jiān cúnzài zhānglì) (2. The Boas School: There is a tension between it and historical research), remarks on the Havasupai (pp. 45-46).] [In Chinese, with bilingual item title, abstract, and serial title, thus.]

Liu, Hanshi; Kondrup, Emma; AND Joly, Yann

NO DATE 17.3691 *The ethical issues associated with the use of genetics ancestry in genomics research: a mixed-methods systematic literature review. Les problèmes éthiques associés à l'utilisation de l'ancestralité génétique dans la recherche en génomique: une revue systématique de la littérature mixte.* [No place]: McGill University, Centre of Genomics and Policy, [55] pp. [2024.] [See in section, "Contextualizing Mistrust Through Historical Examples"; specifically, pp. [22]-[23], regarding the Havasupai blood-use case.] [In English with bilingual title.]

Liu, Yuanxiang [劉源祥]

2008 17.3259 原住民族基因研究之國內法律規範探討 [yuán zhù mínzú jīyīn yánjiū zhī guónèi fǎlǜ guīfàn tàntǎo] [Discussion on domestic laws and regulations of Indigenous peoples gene research]. 法律與生命科學 [ǎlǜ yǔ shēngmìng kēxué] / *Law and Life Science* (台灣新竹 [Hsinchu City, Taiwan]), 2008(7) (October): 12-25. [Includes notes of Havasupai blood-use case (pp. 14-15, 18-19).] [In Chinese, with bilingual serial title.]

The Living Wilderness

1974 17.263 [Havasupai; letters to the editor with editorial comment.] *The Living Wilderness* (Wilderness Society, Washington, D.C.), (38) (Winter): 58-59.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 105| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-8|

Loew, Oscar

1877 17.3352 Züge aus dem Seelen- und Familienleben der nord-amerikanischen Indianer. *Zeitschrift für Ethnologie* (Berliner Gessellschaft für Anthropologie, Ethnologie und Urgeschiechte), 9: 261-271. [Includes remarks on Mohave and Paiute of Colorado and Virgin Rivers.] [In German.]

López, Marissa

2003 17.598 Faculty spotlight on: Leanne Hinton. *Faultlines* (University of California at Berkeley, Center for Race and Gender), 1(2) (Spring): 6-7. [Havasupai.]

Lomahquahu, Christopher

2020 17.2636 Leaders attend the 25th Annual Indian Nations and Tribes Legislative Day. *The GRIN* (Gila River Indian News, Sacaton, Arizona), 23(2) (January 17): 10. [Meeting at the State Capitol, Phoenix. Includes brief remarks by Matthew Putesoy, Vice Chairman of the Havasupai Tribe, relating to water quality in Havasu Creek and the threat of uranium mining in the area.]

Loma'omvaya, Micah

2013 17.1412 Threatening Hopi ties to the Grand Canyon. *Hopi Tumalhoymuy Tutuveniam* (The Hopi Tribe), 3(2) (March): 1, 4. [Regarding projected plans for the Grand Canyon Escalade by Confluence Partners LLC in collaboration with the Navajo Nation. Includes a reduced-scale reproduction of the "Grand Canyon Escalade Project" Fact Sheet distributed by the Hopi Tribe.]

2013 17.1844 Threatening Hopi ties to the Grand Canyon. *The Hopi Tutuveni* (Kykotsmovi, Arizona), 21(5) (March 5): 1, 3. [Regarding projected plans for the Grand Canyon Escalade by Confluence Partners LLC in collaboration with the Navajo Nation.]

Loncassion, Levon

2011 17.3287 Artist statement. *In:* Enote, Jim, and McLerran, Jennifer (eds.), *A:shiwi A:wan ulohnanne / The Zuni world.* [Zuni, New Mexico]: A:shiwi A:wan Museum and Heritage Center; and [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Museum of Northern Arizona, pp. 50-55. [Includes reproduction of the following painting pertinent to this bibliography: "Deer Springs and Havasu Creek, 2010. Watercolor on paper, 47 × 20 in." (pp. 52-53).]

Long, Brock

2018 17.2232 Havasupai Tribe; major disaster and related determinations. *Federal Register*, 83(188) (September 27): 48845. [Disaster relief, relating to storm damage during July 11-12, 2018.] [See also Rivera (2018, ITEM NO. 17.2231).]

Lopatin, Ivan A.

1960 17.2461 Origin of the Native American steam bath. *American Anthropologist*, 62: 977-993. [See p. 984, brief remarks on Havasupai.]

Lotrich, Victor F.

1941 17.2089 Indian terms for the cradle and the cradleboard. *The Colorado Magazine* (State Historical Society of Colorado, Denver), 18(3) (May): 81-113.

Lowenkopf, Anne N., AND Katz, Michael W.

1974 17.475 *Camping with the Indians.* Los Angeles: Sherbourne Press, 320 pp. [Cover adds subtitle, "A complete guide to the recreational, camping, and outdoor facilities of the Indian reservations of the Four-Corner states with photos, maps, how-to-find-it instructions.]

Lowie, Robert H.

1924 17.1183 Shoshonean tales. *Journal of American Folklore*, 37(143/144) (January/June): 1-242. [See "Southern Paiute".]

1936 17.3315 *Primitive religion.* London: George Routledge and Sons, Ltd., 346 pp. [Brief remarks concerning the Havasupai, pp. 280, 282.]

Lucero, Julie Ermalinda

2013 17.1537 *Trust as an ethical construct in community-based participatory research partnerships.* Doctoral dissertation, University of New Mexico, 231 pp. [See "Case Study", pp. 4-11, regarding the Havasupai blood-use case.]

Lucero, Julie Ermalinda, AND Roubideaux, Yvette

2020 17.3326 Medicine and society; Holding Space for All of Us. *AMA Journal of Ethics* (American Medical Association), 22(10, Caring for Native Americans) (October): 882-887. [Regarding "The Holding Space: A Gide for Partners in Tribal Research" and the National Institutes of Health "All of Us Research Program"; with issues pertaining to the Havasupai blood-use case.]

Lummis, Charles F.

1936 17.2596 Extract from "A Tramp Across the Continent", by Charles F. Lummis, 1892. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 175. [Extract from Lummis (1892, ITEM NO. 2.4207).] [Hualapai.]

1968 17.113 *Bullying the Moqui, by Charles F. Lummis.* (Robert O. Easton and D. Mackenzie Brown, eds.) [Prescott, Arizona]: Prescott College Press, 132 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 104 [under Easton and Mackenzie]| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-6 [under Easton and Mackenzie]|

Luning, Rebecca J. I.

2007 17.2044 *The effects of a Hawaiian language immersion program on student and family development.* Master's thesis, University of Hawai'i, 104 pp. [See "Native American, Hualapai", pp. 11-13.]

Lunshof, Jeantine E., AND Chadwick, Ruth

2011 17.3726 Editorial: Genetic and genomic research—changing patterns of accountability. *Accountability in Research*, 18: 121-131. [See "Genomics Research in Human Populations: The Case of the Havasupai" (pp. 126-127); also notes, pp. 127, 128. Regarding the Havasupai blood-use case.]

Lyndon, Michael [Lyndon, Mike]

2014 17.1611 Kaibab District rangers go the extra mile to consult with Havasupai Tribe. *Tribal Relations News* (U.S. Forest Service, Office of Tribal Relations, Washington, D.C.), (Spring): 5. [Kaibab National Forest, Williams Ranger District ranger Danelle "D.D." Harrison and Tusayan Ranger District ranger James Simino.]

2016 17.2070 Hopi Tribe and Kaibab National Forest honored for partnership project. *Hopi Tutuveni* (Kykotsmovi, Arizona), 24(6) (March 15): 5. [Work on springs restoration.]

Lyndon, Mike, AND Nicholas, J.

2015 17.1799 Looking to our past, working together for our future: Hopi Tribe/Kaibab National Forest partnership on land management [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 56. [Ecological focus. Restoration of "hydrological function at two springs on the North Kaibab Ranger District. Both springs were restored using traditional Hopi techniques to maximize water flow and retention."]

Lyne, Nora

2019 17.3729 *In whose honour? Understanding Native American sports mascots, the Washington Redskins, and the divisive online discourse about them.* Master's thesis, Åbo Akademi (Turku, Finland), 88 pp. [See quoted-comment no. 85 and commentary (pp. 64-65), which quoted-comment includes, "I hear all kinds of shit about indians. How they seized the sky bridge at the grand canyon and now that the casinos are raking in cash they are pushing tribe members out on the basis they are not indian enough" (*sic*). The author's remarks include, "What these two points have in common is the implicit accusation of money-grabbing . . . ."]

Lyon, William H.

1998 17.581 The Navajos in the American historical imagination, 1868-1900. *Ethnohistory*, 45(2) (Spring): 237-275. [See p. 239.] [John Wesley Powell.]

M

Maade, Anna C. van der

2021 17.3343 Geschiedenis van de post: van duiven tot levens-gevaarlijke postvliegtuigen (3). *Oosterhouter Post* (Oosterhoutse Vereniging van Postzegelverzamelaars, Nederland), 48(1) (January): 16-18. [See under "Altijd post—1870" (p. 17), regarding "de post moet bezorgd" (the mail must be delivered): "En nog steeds bezorgen de Havasupai-indianen in Arizona hun post op een muilezel. Deze kleine stam woont onderin de Grand Canyon, en kan alleen bereikt worden via een smal en steil pad van 10 kilometer." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Dutch.]

MacArthur, Loren

1988 17.264 Navajo rug auction at the Grand Canyon: a personal view. *The Masterkey* (Southwest Museum, Los Angeles), 62: 2-27.

Măcieş, Doina-Lămîiţa, AND **Măcieş, Corneliu-Dănuţ**

2016 17.3235 Aproape totul despre poduri (II) / Almost everything about the bridges (II). *Repere Geografice* (Societatea de Geografie din România, and Inspectoratus Şcolar Judeţean Iaşi), 11(2): 37-49. [See in section "E. Poduri Deosebite, Curiozităţ" a note regarding the Grand Canyon Skywalk (Hualapai Indian Reservation) (p. 45): "În S.U.A., la Marele Canion Colorado sunt puncte de observare amenajate ca puncte de belvedere şi poduri suspendate, platforme de belvedere în formă de potcoavă, din oţel şi podea de sticlă, cu o deschidere de 21m, deasupra Canionului; ceva mai paşnice sunt podeţele-promontorii din apropierea apelor ca de exemplu cel de la Chicago, sau exotica punte din Insula Coconut (Grenada) spre Marea Caraibilor." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [The second author's surname is misspelled "Măceş".] [In Romanian, with bilingual item title and abstract.]

MacIntosh, Constance

2005 17.1918 Indigenous self-determination and research on human genetic material: A consideration of the relevance of debates on patents and informed consent, and the political demands on researchers. *Health Law Journal*, 13: 213-251. [Havasupai blood-use case, see *note* 9 (pp. 214-215), pp. 218, 245, 246-247.]

Mack, Steven John

1996 17.265 *Molecular evolution of mitochondrial control region sequences and Class II HLA loci in Native American populations.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Berkeley, 200 pp. [Includes Havasupai.]

MacKay, Fergus

2002 17.3424 *Addressing past wrongs : Indigenous peoples and protected areas: the right to restitution of lands and resources.* Moreton-in-Marsh, Gloucestershire, United Kingdom, 48 pp. (Forest Peoples Programme Occasional Paper, “October 2002 (A)”.) (“© Forest Peoples Programme, October 2002/January 2003”.) [Under “Protected Areas and Restitution: Examples”, see “Havasupai/Grand Canyon National Park (United States)” (pp. 31-33).]

2002 17.3425 *Réparation des injustices passées : les peuples autochtones et les aires protégées: le droit à la restitution de leurs terres et ressources.* Moreton-in-Marsh, Gloucestershire, United Kingdom, 39 pp. (Forest Peoples Programme Occasional Paper, “Octobre 2002 (A)”.) (“© Forest Peoples Programme, octobre 2002/janvier 2003”.) [Under “Des exemples d’aires protégées et de restitution”, see “Les Havasupai/Parc national du Grand Canyon (Etats-Unis)” (pp. 23-24).] [In French.]

2002 17.3426 *Enfrentándose a los errores del pasado : pueblos indígenas y áreas protegidas: el derecho a la restitución de tierras y recursos.* Moreton-in-Marsh, Gloucestershire, United Kingdom, 39 pp. (Forest Peoples Programme Occasional Paper, “Octubre de 2002 (A)”.) (“© Forest Peoples Programme, octubre de 2002/enero de 2003”.) [Under “Áreas Protegidas y Restitución: Ejemplos”, see “Havasupai/Parque Nacional del Gran Cañón (Estados Unidos)” (pp. 20-21). [In Spanish.]

MacKay, Kathryn L.

2004 17.2268 Native American folklore studies. *In:* Stanley, David (ed.), *Folklore in Utah : a history and guide to resources.* Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press, pp. 120-141. [See “Southern Paiute Folklore”, pp. 132-135, which also includes San Juan Southern Paiute.]

MacKeracher, Kate, AND Livingston, Michael

2013 17.1534 Vampire projects or long ago person found? A history of genetic research in First Nations communities. *UWOMJ* (University of Western Ontario Medical Journal), 78(3): 27-32. [Includes Havasupai blood-use case.]

MacKinnon, Malcolm

1996 17.2683 Native ground. *High Times* (Venice, California), (February): 10-12. [Havasupai Tribe considers legalizing hemp and marijuana.]

Madden, Ross

1946 17.451 An American Shangri-La. *Westways*, 38(6): 4-6. [Havasupai.]

Madunic, Tereza

2009 17.3254 Il Campo di lavoro nella Riserva degli Havasupai, Arizona 4-22 aprile 2009. *Il Cerchio* (Coordinamento Nazionale di Sostegno ai Nativi Americani, Firenze), 14(2)

(November): 11-14. [Includes section, “Le battaglie e le difficolta’ degli Havasupai” (pp. 13-14).] [In Italian.]

Maerd, Dorushka

1995 17.996 *Sipapu odyssey.* Las Vegas, Nevada: Phoenix Source Publishers, Inc., 2nd ed., 114 pp. (“By Dorushka Maerd (Dharma); (Now) A Phoenix Journal”.) [Alternative literature. “This journal which comes in ‘fantasy’ format is, in fact, TRUTH in every measure . . .”]

Magnanti, Paul

2014 17.1668 Trail News [section]. *TrailGroove* (Lander, Wyoming), (17): 9-10. [See p. 10, remarks on Grand Canyon Escalade project.]

Mahesh, Kishen. P.

2014 17.2035 *Genomic sovereignty in South Africa; Ethico-legal issues.* Master’s thesis, University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, 93 pp. [Havasupai blood-use case, see pp. 13-14.]

Mahomed, S.; Nöthling-Slabbert, M.; and Pepper, M. S.

2017 17.1967 Ownership and human tissue—the legal conundrum: A response to Jordaan’s critique. *South African Medical Journal*, 107(3) (March): 196-198. [See p. 197, Havasupai blood-use case.]

Mahone, Sterling

1973 17.2396 Sterling Mohone—Hualapai Reservation. In: *Report on: Arizona Indian Water Rights Conference, August 1973.* Phoenix: Arizona Commission of Indian Affairs, pp. 22-23. [Conference held at Sunrise Park Hotel, White Mountain Apache Reservation, August 21-23, 1973.]

Mahone, Sterling; Benson, Louise; and Marks, Royal

1973 17.2442 Statements of Sterling Mahone, Louise Benson, and Royal Marks, Esq., Hualapai Indian Reservation, Peach Springs, Ariz. In: *Grand Canyon National Park. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on S. 1296, a Bill to further protect the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes : June 20, 1973.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 60-70.

Majenty, Hazel

1953 17.2262 At home. From: Elementary, Junior High [section]. In: *The new trail : 1941 : revised 1953 : a book of creative writing by Indian students.* Phoenix: Phoenix Indian School

(Phoenix Indian School Print Shop), p. 148. [Poem. Author (on the Hualapai Reservation) is aged 10.]

Majeske, Andrew

2005 17.588 *Parens patria*: Issues relating to the Colorado River boundary between Grand Canyon National Park, the Hualapai Reservation, and the Navajo Nation. *In:* Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. 171-176.

Makes Marks, Luan Fauteck

2008 17.1927 *A typology of native North American sacred lands and places.* Little Canada, Minnesota: Indian Land Tenure Foundation, 93 pp. [Grand Canyon, see "Awestruck" (p. 9), "Created" (p. 21, Havasupai), "Emergence" (p. 28, Havasupai, Hualapai), "Eternity" (pp. 29-30), "Mother" (pp. 56-57, Havasupai).]

Mäklin, Marika

2006 17.2686 Grammatik som politik. Ända sedan han som 11-åring mobbades för sin solvdialekt har professorn i nordiska språk Jan-Ola Östman kämpat för att dialekter och minoritetsspråk ska få upprättelse. Hans favoritknep: ett nytt sätt att tänka på grammatik. *Humanistilehti* (Helsinki), (8): 30-32. [See p. 31, remarks on Östman's arousal to Swedish dialects while researching Hualapai and Havasupai dialects during research in the U.S., 1979-1981.] [In Swedish.]

Malotki, Ekkehart

1987 17.266 (WITH Michael Lomatuway'ma) *Earth fire : a Hopi legend of the Sunset Crater eruption.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 193 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-8|

2003 17.653 Enculturating the landscape: the shrine of Salt Woman along the ancient Hopi salt trail to the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Zapf, Harald, and Lösch, Klaus (eds.), *Erlesenes Essen : cultural encounters in the New World : literatur- und kulturwissenschaftliche Beiträge zu kulturellen Begegnungen in der Neuen Welt.* Tübingen: Günter Narr Verlag. (Mannheimer Beiträge zur Sprach- und Literaturwissenschaft, Band 59.) [In English.]

2011 17.1103 (COLLECTOR, TRANSLATOR, ED.; Michael Lomatuway'ma, Lorena Lomatuway'ma, and Sidney Namingha, Jr., NARRATORS) *The Oraibi salt journey to the Grand Canyon : an ethnographic account.* [Berlin]: VWB (Verlag für Wissenschaft und Bildung), 144 pp. (Am Zügel der Evolution, Volume 8, Wulf Schiefenhövel and Judith Schuler, series eds.) [In English.]

Malotki, Ekkehart, AND Lomatuway'ma, Michael

1984 17.267 *Hopi coyote tales. Istutuwutsi.* (Illustrated by Anne-Marie Malotki.) Lincoln, Nebraska: University of Nebraska Press, 343 pp. (American Tribal Religions, Volume

9.) [See Chapter 15, “Coyote on a Salt Expedition”/“Iisaw Öngmokto”.] [In parallel Hopi and English texts.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-13|

Manakaja, AND Sinyella

2010	17.1211	The stories. *In:* Tikalsky, Frank D., Euler, Catherine C., and Nagel, John (eds.), *The sacred oral tradition of the Havasupai : as retold by elders and headmen Manakaja and Sinyella, 1918-1921.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, pp. 69-286.

Mandell, Daniel R., AND Usner, Daniel H., Jr.

2009	17.1028	*“Lo, the poor Indian”: Native Americans, reality and imagery.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard University Press, 202 pp. [Havasupai noted.]

Mann, Kay J.

2015	17.1737	Grand Canyon elites. *Smithsonian*, (April):. [Letter. Comment on article by David Roberts in March issue (ITEM NO. 17.1707).]

Manners, Robert A.

1957	17.599	Tribe and tribal boundaries: The Walapai. *Ethnohistory*, 4(1) (Winter): 1-26.
1974	17.268	Introduction to the ethnohistorical reports on the land claims cases. *In:* Horr, David Agee (compiler, ed.), *Havasupai Indians.* New York and London: Garland Publishing Co., Inc., pp. 17-22.
1974	17.269	Havasupai Indians—an ethnohistorical report. Docket No. 91, Def. Ex. No. 1. *In:* Horr, David Agee (compiler, ed.), *Havasupai Indians.* New York and London: Garland Publishing Co., Inc., pp. 23-175 (original pagination, 151 pp.). ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-8|
1974	17.719	An ethnological report on the Hualapai (Walapai) Indians of Arizona. New York and London: Garland Publishing Co., Inc., 227 pp. (U.S. Indian Claims Commission, Defendant’s exhibit no. 2, Indian Claims Commission docket no. 91.) (Hualapai Indians, Vol. 2.)

Mañosa, Cecilia

2004	17.1444	*The Hopi : a companion guide for elementary and middle school teachers (grades 4-8).* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. National Museum of the American Indian, Indigenous Geography, [34] pp. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Manus, Mihio

2014	17.1619	Navajo Nation yet to consult with Hopi Tribe over Escalade project. *The Hopi Tutuveni* (Kykotsmovi, Arizona), 22(11) (June 3): 1, 6.

Manzanita [*pseudonym*]

1906 17.1129 When three suns went south. *Western Field*, 8(1) (February): 37-41. [Blackfeet story; includes reference to "the Deep-river-of-the-south" that the author indicates is "Probably the Grand Cañon", although it is uncertain if he refers to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River (perhaps not, but the item is included here for its bibliographical pertinence).]

Mapatis, Elenora

1981 17.717 (MAJOR STORY TELLER) *Kathad ganavj.* (Transcribed and transliterated by Lucille J. Watahomigie, *et al.*; illustrations by Leanne Hinton; petroglyph designs by LaVan Martineau.) Peach Springs, Arizona: Hualapai Bilingual Program, Peach Springs School District No. 8, 453 pp. [In Hualapai and English.]

1984 17.1203 (NARRATOR) Mađwiđa. *From:* Lucille J. Watahomigie, Powskey, Malinda, Bender, Jorigine, Uqualla, Josie, and Yamamoto, Akira (eds.), Hualapai literature. *In:* Hinton, Leanne, and Watahomigie, Lucille (eds.), *Spirit Mountain: An anthology of Yuman story and song.* Tucson: Sun Tracks and University of Arizona Press, pp. 43-52. (Sun Tracks, Volume 10.) [In Hualapai and English.] [For a sung version in Havasupai see Hanna and Hinton (1984, ITEM NO. 17.1202).]

Mapatis, Elenora; Watahomigie, Lucille J.; Hinton, Leanne; AND Martineau, LaVan

1981 17.1722 *Kathađ Ganavj.* Peach Springs, Arizona: Hualapai Bilingual Program, Peach Springs School District No. 8, 453 pp. [Folklore. Mapatis was the principal story-teller.]

Marchaza, Lauren M.

2007 17.1446 *Selling authenticity: The role of Zuni knifewings and rainbow gods in tourism of the American Southwest.* Master's thesis, Ohio University, 68 pp. [See section, "Knifewings and Rainbow Gods: History and Attraction" (pp. 19-23); specifically, p. 21, including figure 3, "Thunderbird above lobby fireplace at Fred Harvey's Bright Angel Lodge, Grand Canyon, Arizona."]

Marcus, Diveena S.

2016 17.2188 Hiya ʽaa ma pichas̲ ʽope ma hammako he ma pap'oyyis̲ko *(let us understand again our grandmothers and our grandfathers): Map of the elders: Cultivating indigenous North Central California consciousness.* Doctoral dissertation, Trent University (Peterborough, Ontario, Canada), 413 pp. [See pp. 293-294, notes on Havasupai blood-use case.] [Title phrase is in *Tamalko* (Coast Miwok), spoken by North Central California Indigenous people.]

Markham, Annette, AND Buchanan, Elizabeth

2015 17.3431 Etik karar alma ve internet araştırmaları; İnternet Araştırmaları Birliği (AoIR) Etik Çalışma Komitesinden Tavsiyeler. (Yeliz Özdemir, translator.) *Folklor/Edebiyat* (Cyprus International University), 21(83): 411-431. [*Footnote 2* (p. 411): "Bu Etik İlkeler için bakınız: http://www.aoir.org/reports/ethics2.pdf. Bu ilkeler Association of

Internet Research'ın Etik Çalışma Komitesi'nin izniyle çevrilmiş ve çevirisi AoIR tarafından kontrol edilmiştir." (For these Ethical Principles, see: http://www.aoir.org/reports/ethics2.pdf. These guidelines have been translated with permission of the Association of Internet Research's Ethics Working Committee and the translation has been checked by AoIR.") This is a published translation, in Turkish, of a 19-page document that had been posted only to the web, "Ethical Decision-Making and Internet Research: Recommendations from the AoIR Ethics working Committee (Version 2.0)", dated August 2012, which as a web-only document is not separately listed in this bibliography.] [See p. 421, one point in response to the question, "Çalışmada kimler yer almaktadır?" (Who is involved in the study?), which states (*transcribed here from the original web document, in English*: "If research data is housed in a repository for reuse, how might individuals or communities be affected later? For example, data collected for one purpose might be reused later for a different purpose but the researcher's relationship with the community from which the data came no longer exists. What possible risk or harm might result from reuse and publication of this information?", with *endnote 19*, "A case involving blood and DNA samples taken from the Havasupai Indian tribe in Arizona provides an illustration of the complexities of informed consent, misuse of data/samples, and community harms resultant from biomedical research. See http://www.whoownsyourbody.org/havasupai.html" (which pertains to the Havasupai blood-use case).] [All web links also accessed again 31 October 2021.]

Markow, Therese A., AND Martin, John F.

1993 17.270 Inbreeding and developmental stability in a small human population. *Annals of Human Biology*, 20(4) (July/August): 389-394. [Havasupai.]

Markow, Therese A.; Hedrick, Philip W.; Zuerlein, Kevin; Danilovs, John; Martin, John; Vyvial, Theona; AND Armstrong, Chris

1993 17.271 HLA polymorphism in the Havasupai: Evidence for balancing selection. *American Journal of Human Genetics*, 53(4) (October): 943-952. [Human leukocyte antigen.]

Marks, Jonathan

2008 17.1321 Human genome diversity studies: Impact on indigenous communities. *In: Encyclopedia of Life Sciences*. Chichester: John Wiley and Sons, Ltd. [Advanced article, doi:10.1002/9780470015902.a0005172.pub2, 4 pp.] [Includes note of Havasupai blood-use case.]

2010 17.1067 Science, samples and people. *Anthropology Today*, 26(3): 3-4. [Includes Havasupai blood-use case.]

2012 17.2381 The origins of anthropological genetics. *Current Anthropology*, 53(Supplement 5, The Biological Anthropology of Living Human Populations: World Histories, National Styles, and International Networks) (April): S161-S172. [See p. S168, note of Havasupai blood-use case.]

Marks, Jonathan, AND Harry, Debra

2006 17.755 Counterpoint: Blood-money. *Evolutionary Anthropology*, 15: 93-94. [Includes Havasupai blood-use case. Counterpoint to opinion by Karl Britt Schroder *et al.*, pp. 88-92.]

Marr, Alexander Brier

2017 17.3657 *Sites of belonging and renewal: Architectural themes in Native American art, 1904-1945.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Rochester, 284 pp. [See particularly Chapter 3, "Built Environment Framing Native Art at Hopi House" (pp. 147-211).]

Marshall, Lee

1971 17.1568 A statement from the Tribal Chairman. *In:* Dobyns, Henry F., and Euler, Robert C., *The Havasupai People.* Phoenix: Indian Tribal Series, pp. v-vi.

Marsillon, Ch.

1896 17.1505 Les Indiens Moki et leur "danse du serpent". *La Nature* (Paris), 24(1225) (November 21): 387-391. [See p. 389, note of the legend of Tiyo's trip through Grand Canyon.] [In French.]

Martin, Franklin

NO DATE 17.3512 Franklin Martin, Diné rancher and owner of Sacred Edge Tours. *In: Lifeways of the Little Colorado River.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 14-15. [2022.]

2022 17.3466 Franklin Martin, Diné. *In:* Riggs, Sarana, Lifeways of the Little Colorado River. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 31.

Martin, J. C.

1982 17.3532 Down to Cataract Canyon. From the Grand Canyon to the Supai village.—A tortuous, tedious and steep trail. *In:* Maurer, Stephen G. (ed.), *Grand Canyon by stage*. Albuquerque, New Mexico: Heritage Associates, pp. 14-18. [Originally published in 1894 in the *Journal Miner*, Prescott, Arizona, "By the Editor".]

1982 17.3533 Supai Indian village. An Indian tribe who live in the recesses of the earth, hemmed in by immense walls of rock. *In:* Maurer, Stephen G. (ed.), *Grand Canyon by stage*. Albuquerque, New Mexico: Heritage Associates, pp. 18-20. [Originally published in 1894 in the *Journal Miner*, Prescott, Arizona, "By the Editor".]

Martin, John F. [Martin, John Franklin, Jr.]

1967 17.272 *Continuity and change in Havasupai social and economic organization.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Chicago, 212 pp.

1968 17.273 A reconsideration of Havasupai land tenure. *Ethnology*, 7: 450-460.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-8| FQ22:224 [offprint] FQ23:215 [offprint]

1973 17.274 The organization of land and labor in a marginal economy. *Human Organization*, 32(2) (Summer): 153-161. [Havasupai.] [With abstract also in French.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-8|

1973 17.584 On the estimation of the sizes of local groups in a hunting-gathering environment. *American Anthropologist*, New Series, 75(5) (October): 1448-1468. [Pai local groups, including Havasupai and Hualapai.]

1985 17.275 The prehistory and ethnohistory of Havasupai-Hualapai relations. *Ethnohistory*, 32(2) (Spring): 135-153.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-8|

1985 17.276 From judgment to land restoration: The Havasupai land claims case. *In:* Sutton, Imre (ed.), *Irredeemable America: The Indians' estate and land claims.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, pp. 271-300.

1986 17.277 The Havasupai. *Plateau*, 56(4): 1-32 [entire issue].
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-8|

1994 17.278 Havasupai. *In:* Davis, Mary B. (ed.), *Native America in the twentieth century : an encyclopedia* (Joan Berman, Mary E. Graham, Lisa A. Mitten, assistant eds.). New York and London: Garland Publishing, pp. 231-233.

1994 17.571 Changing sex ratios; the history of Havasupai fertility and its implications for human sex ratio variation. *Current Anthropology*, 35(3) (June): 255-280. [Comments comprise pp. 266-273, and Reply, pp. 273-278. Comments by: Hammel, E. A. (pp. 266-267); Harris, Marvin (pp. 267-268); James, William H. (pp. 268-270); Moore, John H. (pp. 270-271); Reddy, P. Govinda (p. 271); Salzano, Francisco M. (pp. 271-272); Thornton, Russell (p. 272); and Whiting, John W. M. (p. 273).]

1994 17.1171 Reply. *In:* Martin, John Franklin, Jr., Changing sex ratios; the history of Havasupai fertility and its implications for human sex ratio variation. *Current Anthropology*, 35(3) (June): 273-278. [Reply to comments; see Martin, 1994, ITEM NO. 17.571.]

Martin, John F.; Johnston, Carol S.; Han, Chung-Ting; AND Benyshek, Daniel C.

2000 17.2022 Nutritional origins of insulin resistance: A rat model for diabetes-prone human populations. *Journal of Nutrition*, 130: 741-744. [Notes, *in passing*, a "history of starvation and the subsequent development of diabetes . . . among the Havasupai of Arizona . . .", with reference to Martin (1986, ITEM NO. 17.277).]

Martin, Lawrence

2015 17.2639 Tackling arsenic with adsorption; treatment system brings reservation's water into EPA compliance. *Water Quality Products*, (January): 26-17. [Water treatment plant at Supai, Havasupai Indian Reservation.] [U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.]

Martin, Patricia Miles

1992 17.452 *Indigenous land rights reader : 500 years of resistance.* Philadelphia: American Friends Service Committee, 97 pp. (A project of the Third World Coalition and the Native People's Work Group.)

Martin, Rebecca

2000 17.467 Respecting a sacred place. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(4) (Winter): 7. [Issue distributed late January 2001.]

Martin, Tom [Martin, Thomas C.]

2013 17.1463 Save the Confluence. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 49(2) (Spring): 8. [Proposed Grand Canyon Escalade at Little Colorado River confluence.]

Martineau, LaVan

1992 17.279 *Southern Paiutes : legends, lore, language and lineage.* Las Vegas: KC Publications, 312 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ13:323 FQ24/1:498

Martinez, Carmen H.

2019 17.2325 Wa:k Spirit [SECTION]. *San Xavier District Wa:k Newsletter* (Tohono O'odham Nation, San Xavier District), 29(3) (March—Ce:dagi Masad): 12. [District youth from the Voices of Our Youth program visited Northern Arizona University and Grand Canyon West.]

Martinez, Ray

2014 17.1682 Greetings from the Hualapai River Runners. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (13) (August): [6]. [Introduction as current Operations Manager.]

Martone, Frederick J.

2005 17.746 *Carletta Tilousi, et al.* vs. *Arizona State University, Board of Regents, et al.* U.S. District Court, District of Arizona, No. 04-CV-1290-PHX-FJM [*sic*, *pro* -PCT-FJM], Order, 15 pp. [Havasupai blood-use case.]

Mary, Catherine

2021 17.3754 La science de l'idiot de Johann Le Guillerm; la méthode scientifique face à l'expérience sensible du monde. *Plastir* (Plasticités Sciences Arts, Longpont-sur-Orge, France), 60 (March): 45-57. [See pp. 54-55, remarks concerning the Havasupai blood-use case.] [In French.]

Maschke, Karen J.

2005 17.1323 Navigating an ethical patchwork—human gene banks. *Nature Biotechnology*, 23(5) (May): 539-545. [See p. 544, note of Havasupai blood-use case.] [Regarding the article as a whole, see also “Erratum”, 23(7) (July): 896; does not pertain to the Havasupai note.]

2010 17.1026 Wanted: Human biospecimens. *Hastings Center Report*, 40(5) (September/October): 21-23. [Includes Havasupai blood-use case.]

Mason, Otis Tufton

1889 17.1495 Cradles of the American Indian aborigines. *From:* Report of the United States National museum, under the direction of the Smithsonian Institution, 1887. *In: Smithsonian Institution, Annual Report of the Board of Regents. Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 161-212. [In discussion of Ute cradle-frame, includes note quoted from J. W. Powell (1875) pertaining to wicker cradle-board made by Indians of the Grand Canyon (p. 191, *note*).]

1892 17.1473 Report on the Department of Ethnology in the U. S. National Museum, 1891. *In: Annual Report of the Board of Regents of the Smithsonian Institution, showing the operations, expenditures, and condition of the Institution for the year ending June 30, 1891. Report of the U.S. National Museum.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 135-148. [See in “Accessions to the Department of Ethnology During the Year”, p. 141: “*Avasupais, Grand Cañon of the Colorado.*—Capt. John G. Bourke, U. S. Army, ladle; basket; fire tongs. (Acc. 24142.)” (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Havasupai.]

1904 17.2174 Aboriginal American basketry: Studies in a textile art without machinery. *From:* Report of the U.S. National Museum. *In: Annual Report of the Board of Regents of the Smithsonian Institution, for the year ending June 30, 1902*, pp. 171-548; 232 plates. [Regarding Hualapai and Havasupai, see pp. 517-518, plates 229-231.]

1904 17.280 *Indian basketry : studies in a textile art without machinery.* New York: Doubleday, Page and Co., 2 volumes, pp. 1-254, 255-528; with 232 plates. [See Volume 1, pp. 17, 126, 127, 170; Volume 2, pp. 470-471, plate 230.]

1915 17.934 *Woman’s share in primitive culture.* New York and London: D. Appleton and Co., 295 pp. [Havasupai; see pp. 100-101, and Figure 53 facing p. 217.]

Master, Zubin, AND Resnik, David B.

2013 17.2213 Hype and public trust in science. *Science and Engineering Ethics*, 19(2) (June): 321-335. [Includes notes of Havasupai blood-use case.]

Mathew, Savio S.; Barwell, Julian; Khan, Nasaim; Lynch, Ella; Parker, Michael; AND Qureshi, Nadeem

2017 17.2221 Inclusion of diverse populations in genomic research and health services: Genomix workshop report. *Journal of Community Genetics*, 8: 267-273. [Includes note of Havasupai blood-use case (p. 268).]

Maxson, Rachel E.; Colwell, Chanthaphonh; AND Lomayestewa, Lee Wayne

2011 17.1080 Lost in translation: Rethinking Hopi Katsina Tithu and museum language systems. *Denver Museum of Nature and Science, Annals*, (2), 139 pp. [See p. 10, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Maxwell, Eunice R., AND Maxwell, Leon D.

1974 17.3498 Havasupai and the Grand Canyon. *In:* Reader Comment [SECTION]. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 48(10) (October): 32. [Regarding the proposed federal granting of plateau lands to the tribe. With lengthy editorial response.]

McArthur, Will

2009 17.1254 "It seems like we should be on the same side!": Native Americans, environmentalists, and the Grand Canyon. *In:* Egan, Michael, and Crane, Jeff (eds.), *Natural protest : essays on the history of American environmentalism.* New York: Routledge, pp. 301-318.

McCaleb, Neal A.

2002 17.1032 Hualapai Tribe of Arizona liquor code amendment. *Federal Register*, 67(144) (July 26): 48935-48936. [Hualapai Tribe Champagne Flight Ordnance; relating to Grand Canyon West.]

McCarty, James E.

1995 17.2267 *The center of the universe: A ceremony at Pipe Spring sweat lodge.* Master's thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 125 pp. [Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians, purification ceremony.]

McCarty, Teresa L.

2003 17.2042 Revitalising indigenous languages in homogenising times. *Comparative Education* (London), 39(2): 147-163. [Hualapai, see pp. 148, 152.]

McCarty, Teresa L.; Watahomigie, Lucille J.; Yamamoto, Akira Y.; AND Zepeda, Ofelia

1997 17.2351 School-community-university collaborations: The American Indian Language Development Institute. *In:* Reyhner, Jon (ed.), *Teaching indigenous languages.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Center for Excellence in Education, pp. 85-104. [Includes Havasupai, Hualapai.] [Volume comprises papers presented at the Fourth Annual Stabilizing Indigenous Languages Symposium, May 1-3, 1997, University of Northern Arizona.]

McChesney, Lea S.

1994 17.1406 Producing “generations in clay”; kinship, markets, and Hopi pottery. *Expedition* (University of Pennsylvania, University Museum), 36(1): 4-13. [Includes Hopi House, Grand Canyon.]

McClellan, Colton

2023 17.3564 Entrepreneur spotlight; Colton McClellan, 19; Diné dancer and silversmith. *In:* Melvin, Daryn Akei, Native artists and entrepreneurs at the Grand Canyon; a view from the first Grand Canyon Emergence Intertribal Economic Summit. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 25. [Remarks.]

McClintock, James H.

1936 17.2619 Extract from “Arizona; Prehistoric, Aboriginal, Pioneer, Modern, the Nation’s Youngest Commonwealth Within a Land of Ancient Culture”, by James H. McClintock (Chicago, 1916). *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 203-204. [Extract, “Hualapai Indians of Arizona”, from McClintock (1916, ITEM NO. 2.13397).] [Hualapai.]

McCool, Daniel

2022 17.3484 Searching for equity, sovereignty, and homeland. *In:* Robison, Jason Anthony (ed.), *Cornerstone at the confluence : navigating the Colorado River Compact’s next century.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 143-169.

McCool, Weston C., AND McCool, Daniel C.

2020 17.3217 “We must either protect him or destroy him.” *In:* Robison, Jason, McCool, Daniel, and Minckley, Thomas (eds.) *Vision and place : John Wesley Powell and reimagining the Colorado River Basin.* Oakland, California: University of California Press, pp. 201-219.

McCormac, Patty

2017 17.2060 Room with a view; new Grand Canyon restaurant adding to Skywalk experience. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 10(10) (October): 13. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

McCowan, S. M. [McCowan, Samuel M.]

1892 17.979 Report on Yava Supai Indians. *In: U.S. Commissioner of Indian Affairs, 61st Annual Report, 1892*, pp. 649-650. [Havasupai.]

1892 17.980 Supplemental report on Yava-Supai Indians. *In: U.S. Commissioner of Indian Affairs, 61st Annual Report, 1892*, pp. 651-652. [Havasupai.]

1896 17.1090 Industries of western Arizona Indians. *From:* Papers and extracts from papers presented at Indian school institutes. *In: Report of the superintendent of Indian Schools. 1896.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 32-35. [Includes Havasupai and Hualapai.]

1936 17.2593 Extract from report of S. M. McCowan, Superintendent, Herbert Welsh Institute, Fort Mojave, Ariz., dated August 1, 1891. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 172-173. [Hualapai.]

1936 17.2598 Extract from annual report of S. M. McCowan, Superintendent of Indian School, Fort Mojave, Ariz., for 1894. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 176. [Hualapai.]

McCoy, Ronald

1990 17.281 The Blue-Green Water People. *The World and I*, 5(3): 681-. [Havasupai.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-14|

McCroskey, Mona

2013 17.1510 Life among the Havasupai 1945-1962: The photographs of Robert H. Kuhne. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 73-78.

McDowell (Major General) [McDowell, Irvin]**; Price, H.; Kirkwood, Samuel J.; AND Kelton, J. C.**

1936 17.2571 Correspondence, Interior and War Departments, relative to the destitute condition of the Hualpai, 1881. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 132-134. [Authors listed in order of appearance in publication.] [Hualapai.]

McGivney, Annette

2007 17.628 [Update on “Freefall” article (McGivney and Kuwayama, 2007, ITEM NO. 17.612).] *In:* Trail Log [LETTERS SECTION]. *Backpacker*, (August): 21-22.

2024 17.3710 Baaj Nwaavjo I’tah Kukveni. Arizona’s newest national monument, which encompasses the entire Grand Canyon watershed and incorporates both Hopi and Havasupai words in its name, is among the first in the country to be charged with honoring tribal values and restoring Indigenous connections to dispossessed homelands. *Arizona Highways*, 100(10) (October): 38-45.

McGivney, Annette, AND Kuwayama, Teru

2007 17.612 Freefall. *Backpacker*, (June): 75-84, 106-107, 115. [See also comments in August issue, by Jim Nelson, Gregory Hooker, David Ramos, Bethany Beck, p. 22; brief update by McGivney, pp. 21-22; and reply by Carletta Tilousi, Havasupai Tribal Councilwoman, p. 22.]

McGregor, Joan L.

2007 17.2036 Population genomics and research ethics with socially identifiable groups. *Journal of Law, Medicine and Ethics*, 35(3) (Fall): 356-370. [Havasupai blood-use case, see pp. 364-365, 366, 367.]

McGuire, Thomas R.

1983 17.282 Walapai. *In:* Ortiz, Alfonso (ed.), *Handbook of North American Indians* (William C. Sturtevant, general ed.), *Volume 10, Southwest.* Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, pp. 25-37.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-9|

McHenry, Donald Edward

1934 17.1097 Indian uses of juniper in the Grand Canyon region. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(1) (April): cover, 262-271.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 97| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-12|

1994 17.283 Indian uses of juniper in the Grand Canyon region. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 153-154. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, April, 1934.]

McInnes, Roderick R.

2011 17.1319 2010 presidential address: Culture: The silent language geneticists must learn—Genetic research with indigenous populations. *American Journal of Human Genetics*, 88 (March 11): 254-261. [See p. 256, note of Havasupai blood-use case.]

McKee, Barbara Hastings *see also* Hastings, Barbara

1930 17.284 The Hopi Snake Dance. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(10) (August 30): cover, 63-64.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 119| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-9|

1931 17.285 How the Supai Indians prepare mescal, as told me by Supai Lilly Burro. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(9) (July): 89-90.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 105| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-9|

1934 17.287 Ethnological note. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(7 [*sic*, 6]) (September):. [Regarding Havasupai use of "willow" in basketmaking; identified as "the straight stems of *Rhus trilobata* (?)".]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 105| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-9|

McKee, Barbara H.; McKee, Edwin D.; AND Herold, Joyce

1975 17.289 *Havasupai baskets and their makers : 1930-1940.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 142 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 105| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-9| FQ3:96 FQ7A:21-LA FQ8:258 FQ11:259 FQ11A:96 FQ18:273 FQ22:234 FQ23:227 FQ24/1:519

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Dobyns, 1977, ITEM NO. 30.807; Tanner, 1976, ITEM NO. 30.317; Turnbaugh, 1978, ITEM NO. 30.786

McKee, Edwin D.

1929 17.290 Snakes as mediators. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(1) (September 30): 5.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 119| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-9|

1933 17.1846 Havasupai basketry. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(1) (April): cover, ___. [See also 8(3) (June): "Erratum: In Vol. 8, No. 1, page 130 of Grand Canyon Nature Notes, line four under Havasupai basketry should read 'and blanket weaving' instead of 'and basket weaving'."]

McKee, Myra Jean

1957 17.2248 The Havasupai, Hualapai, Yavapai and Paiute Indians—historical. *In:* Brooks, M. L., Jerome, Delbert R., and Sizemore, Mamie, *We Look at Indian Education : a summer workshop : 1957 : Arizona State College, Tempe, Arizona.* Phoenix: Arizona State Department of Public Instruction, Division of Indian Education, pp. 43-52 [original unpaginated, pagination from stamping in volume posted to ERIC database (U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences)].

McKinley, Laura

1995 17.291 *Zuni and the Grand Canyon : annotated bibliography : final.* [No imprint. Pueblo of Zuni, Heritage and Historic Preservation Office, Zuni, New Mexico], 262 pp.

1995 17.292 *Zuni and the Grand Canyon: A selective annotated archaeological bibliography : final.* [No imprint. Pueblo of Zuni, Heritage and Historic Preservation Office, Zuni, New Mexico], 48 pp.

McKinley, William

1936 17.2604 Executive Order creating School Reserve. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 189. [Dated December 22, 1898.] [Hualapai Indian School Reserve.]

1936 17.2605 Executive Order making addition to Walapai (Hualapai) School Reserve. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 189. [Dated May 14, 1900.] [Hualapai Indian School Reserve.]

McKinney, Matthew; Weiner, Jay; and Vigil, Daryl

2022 17.3485 First in time; the place of tribes in governing the Colorado River system. *In:* Robison, Jason Anthony (ed.), *Cornerstone at the confluence : navigating the Colorado River Compact's next century.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 170-199.

McKinnon, Taylor

2023 17.3620 National monument victories bring gains for biodiversity, tribes. *Endangered Earth* (Center for Biological Diversity, Tucson), (Fall): [7]. [Principally about Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument.]

McLaren, Deborah

1999 17.504 The history of indigenous peoples and tourism. *Cultural Survival Quarterly*, 23(2) (Summer): 27-30.

McLeod, Christopher

2003 17.1009 Foreword. *In:* Beggs, Marjorie, and McLeod, Christopher (eds.), *The sacred land reader : for use with the film In the Light of Reverence.* [La Honda, California?]: Sacred Land Film Project of Earth Island Institute, pp. 5-10.

McLerran, Jennifer

2011 17.3279 Mapping memory. *In:* Enote, Jim, and McLerran, Jennifer (eds.), *A:shiwi A:wan ulohnanne / The Zuni world.* [Zuni, New Mexico]: A:shiwi A:wan Museum and Heritage Center; and [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Museum of Northern Arizona, pp. 10-21.

2013 17.1511 The other spectacle: Navajo weavers at Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 79-86.

McMaster, Melissa A., and Cannon, Carrie

2018 17.2148 "Aha" a tree grows in the Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(2) (Summer): 18-21. [Replanting of cottonwoods, Gooding's willow, and coyote willow along the Colorado River on the Hualapai Indian Reservation, and removal of tamarisk at Diamond Creek.]

McMillen, Christian W.

2003 17.716 The birth of an activist: Fred Mahone and the politicization of the Hualapai, 1918 to 1923. *American Indian Culture and Research Journal*, 27(1): 33-60.

2005 17.720 *Rewriting history and proving property rights : Hualapai Indian activism and the law of land claims in the twentieth century.* Doctoral dissertation, Yale University, 404 pp.

2007 17.623 *Making Indian law : the Hualapai land case and the birth of ethnohistory.* New Haven (Connecticut) and London: Yale University Press, 304 pp

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Dussias, 2008, ITEM NO. 30.563; Fletcher, 2007, ITEM NO. 30.1262; Hart, 2008, ITEM NO. 30.1564; Pearson, 2008, ITEM NO. 30.565; Ray, 2008, ITEM NO. 30.751; Sumruid, 2008, ITEM NO. 30.564

McNeill, Lynda D.

2000 17.1199 On "Ghost Dancing the Grand Canyon". *Current Anthropology*, 42(2) (April): 277-278. [Comment on Richard W. Stoffle *et al.* (2000), "Ghost Dancing the Grand Canyon; Southern Paiute Rock Art, Ceremony, and Cultural Landscapes". Includes additional comment by Carol Patterson, pp. 278-279, and reply by Richard W. Stoffle, pp. 279-281; combined list of references, p. 281.]

McNitt, Frank

1962 17.293 *The Indian traders.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 393 pp. [See pp. 264, 267.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-9| FQ13:314 FQ13A:126 FQ21:618 FQ24/1:523 [3rd printing, 1972]

Mead, Pauline [Mead, Polly]

1930 17.294 Some Grand Canyon plants and their uses. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(11) (September 30): contents page, 72-77.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 91| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-21|

1994 17.295 Some Grand Canyon plants and their uses. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 157-159. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, September, 1930.]

Meador, Bruce, AND Roessel, Robert A.

1962 17.296 *Havasupai school survey.* Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-9|

Meaney, Shealeen A.

2005 17.997 “Sans clothes and sans reproche”: Beauty, nature, and transgressions in post-suffrage American women’s travel narratives. *Journal of Narrative Theory*, 35(3) (Fall): 341-356. [Includes Havasupai.]

Megerian, Chris, and Tan, Terry

2023 17.3630 Grand Canyon to be named national monument; Joe Biden will announce Grand Canyon monument designation during his Arizona visit on Tuesday, fulfilling tribes’ appealas. *Hopi Tutuveni* (Kykotsmovi, Arizona), 31(16) (August 16): 11. [Credited to Associated Press.] [Baaj Nwaavjo I’tah Kukveni–Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument.]

Mello, Michelle M., and Wolf, Leslie E.

2010 17.1000 The Havasupai Indian Tribe case—Lessons for research involving stored biologic samples. *New England Journal of Medicine*, 363(3) (July 15): 204-207. [Havasupai blood-use case.]

Melvin, Daryn Akei

2023 17.3559 Native artists and entrepreneurs at the Grand Canyon; a view from the first Grand Canyon Emergence Intertribal Economic Summit. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 18-25.

2024 17.3652 Investigation for ourselves; dam proposals on Black Mesa and beyond. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): cover, 4-11. [Within the bounds of this bibliography, includes remarks on proposed pumped-storage hydropower projects on the Navajo Nation at Little Colorado River (“approved permit surrendered by developer”) Big Canyon (“pending”), Salt Trail Canyon (“approved permit surrendered by developer”), Western Navajo Pumped Storage Project 1 (“permit denied”), and Western Navajo Pumped Storage Project 2 (“permit denied”).]

Menikoff, Jerry

2010 17.1038 Secretary’s Advisory Committee on Human Research Protections. *Federal Register*, 75(125) (June 30): 37813-37814. [U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. Notice of committee meeting; includes panel discussion of Havasupai blood-use case.]

Merbs, Charles F.

1992 17.2115 ABO, MN and Rh frequencies among the Havasupai and other Southwest Indian groups. *The Kiva*, 58(1): 67-88.

Mercer, Jean Ann

1992	17.297	Native American perspectives on the Grand Canyon: the ethnohistorical component of GCES. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 5 (Spring/ Summer): 1-2. [Glen Canyon Environmental Studies.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-14|

Meyer, Doug

2009	17.1469	Hualapai boom bust. *In:* Meyer, Doug, and Stiles, Jim, The Canyon Country Watchdog [SECTION]. *The Zephyr*, (April/May): 8.

Michelson, Truman

1912	17.2172	Anthropological Society of Washington. *Washington Academy of Sciences, Journal* (Washington, D.C.), 2(5) (March 4): 137-139. [Synopsis of the proceedings of the meeting of October 24, 1911, including lecture by J. W. Fewkes on “Western Neighbors of the Prehistoric Pueblos”, with discussion by Dr. [Aleš] Hrdlička that includes remarks on Havasupai and Hualapai.]

Miel, Shirley

2000	17.468	God’s faithfulness. *UIM International* (United Indian Missions), 3(2): 6.
2000	17.469	Stand back! God at work. *UIM International* (United Indian Missions), 3(2): 7-9.

Mihăilescu, Raluca

2011	17.3737	Grand Canyon Skywalk. *Ziua Cargo* (Bucureşti), (May): 60-62. [In Romanian.]

Mike, Daisy Sackett

2006	17.1393	“Reminiscences,” as told by Daisy Sackett Mike. *From:* Carroll, Alex K. (compiler), Telling stories. *In:* Nieves Zedeño, María, Carroll, Alex K., and Stoffle, Richard W. (eds.), *Ancient voices, storied places: Themes in contemporary Indian history.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, pp. 167-168. [Includes Colorado River near Las Vegas.]

Milbrandt, Anelia; Heimiller, Donna; AND Schwabe, Paul

2018	17.2425	*Techno-economic renewable energy potential on tribal lands.* Golden, Colorado: U.S. Department of Energy, National Renewable Energy Laboratory, 53 pp. (National Renewable Energy Laboratory, Technical Report NREL/TP-6A20-70807.) (Contract No. DE-AC36-08GO28308.) [National in scope. Also, under “Hydropower”, notes Hualapai and Havasupai tribal areas.]

Mill, Hugh Robert

1904 17.556 The vengeance of the rain gods. *Symons's Meterological Magazine*, 39 (November) (466): 181-185. [Article signed "By the Editor."]

Miller, James D.

2010 17.2207 Sharing clinical research data in the United States under the health insurance portability and accountability act and the privacy rule. *Trials* (BioMed Central, London), 11(112), 4 pp. [Includes Havasupai blood-use case (p. 3).]

Miller, Joseph

1941 17.975 *Arizona Indians : the people of the sun.* New York: Hastings House, 59 pp.

Miller, Kristen

2010 17.1218 The story of the Havasupai: A look at their claim to the Grand Canyon National Park. *Wittenberg History Journal* (Wittenberg University, Springfield, Ohio), 39 (Spring): 55-70.

Miller, Robert J.

2022 17.3486 Tribal sovereignty and economic efficiency versus the courts. *Washington Law Review*, 97(3): 775-834. [See "Hwal'Bay Ba *(Ariz. S. Ct. 2020)*", pp. 818-820; regarding *Hwal'Bay Ba: J Enterprises* v. *Jantzen in & for Mohave*.] [Hualapai Tribe, Grand Canyon West.]

Mills, Helen Keeling

1900 17.915 A trip to Indian-land. *Kindergarten Magazine*, 13(3) (November): 122-128. [Serial is educational, for adults. See pp. 125-126, notice of the "best" mantas "made by the Indians in the Grand Cañon in Arizona".]

Mills, Philo Laos

1918 17.1130 *Prehistoric religion : a study in pre-Christian antiquity : an examination of the religious beliefs of the Oceanic, Central African, and Amazonian primitives, their development among the later Indo-Asiatic and totemic peoples, their interpretation by the western-Asiatic and Caucasian races of Neolithic culture, and their possible connexion with the earliest religion of mankind.* Washington, D.C.: Capital Publishers, Inc., [viii], 600, 16, [3] pp. [See p. 490, "Sipapu and the Grand Canon".]

Minard, Anne

2014 17.2679 Tourist site delayed; objections to a Grand Canyon project. *This Week from Indian Country Today*, 2(1) (July 23): 11. [Grand Canyon Esplanade.]

Minard, Anne, AND Bacon, Jake

2004	17.540	In service of the tribe; Coconino County's Bill Towler hoofs the vote out of Havasupai. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (October): 22.

Mindeleff, Cosmos

1897	17.645	The influence of geographic environment. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 29(1): 1-12.

Minear, Tish

2008	17.1250	*Discover native America: Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico, and Utah.* Hippocrene Books, expanded ed., 481 pp.

Minge, Ahna, AND Twite, Andrew

2014	17.2357	The impact of surety bonding on American Indian and tribally owned contractors. *U.S. Federal Reserve Bank of Minneapolis, Community Development Report 2014-1*, 35 pp. [See p. 9, *notes* 30, 31, regarding Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

Minton, Todd D.

2011	17.1139	Jails in Indian country, 2010. *U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics, Bulletin NCJ 236073*, 19 pp. [Includes Supai Law Enforcement and Holding Facility, and Hualapai Adult Detention Center.]

Mitchell, Alexiana

2023	17.3557	Alexiana Mitchell; Diné. *In:* Benally, Amber, Walking in the footsteps of our ancestors; young Indigenous leaders and knowledge holders raft the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 14. [Brief remarks.]

Mitchell, Felicia; Castillo, Celestina; Raphael, Chad; AND Matsuoka, Martha

2024	17.3704	Transforming academia for community-engaged research. *In:* Raphael, Chad, and Matsuoka, Martha (eds.), *Ground truths : community-engaged research for environmental justice.* Oakland, California: University of California Press, pp. 93-112. [See pp. 103-104 regarding the Havasupai blood-use case, including "Box 5.2: Remedies For Research Harms at ASU".]

Mitchell, Roger

1967	17.298	Hualapai holiday. *Desert Magazine*, (July/August): 24-27. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-14|

MJH Power Consulting LLC; Daystar Consulting LLC; V-Bar, LLC; Power Engineers, Inc.; SWCA Environmental, Inc.; Squire, SAnders, Dempsey, LLP; Alter-Wynne, LLP; AND First American Financial Advisors, Inc.

2013 17.3740 (CONTRIBUTING CONSULTANTS) *Feasibility report for Hualapai Tribe Wind Project.* [No imprint], *for* Hualapai Tribal Nation Planning Department, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [314 pp. total]. [Cover title: *Hualapai Wind Project feasibility report : prepared for Hualapai Deprtment* (sic) *of Planning and Economic Development : December 20, 2012*.] (“December 15, 2012, revised June 30, 2013”.) [Wind-generated electrical power.]

Moerman, Daniel E.

1998 17.1256 *Native American ethnobotany.* Portland, Oregon: Timber Press, Inc., 927 pp.

2010 17.1255 *Native American food plants : an ethnobotanical dictionary.* Portland, Oregon: Timber Press, Inc., 455 pp. (“This abridged work is based on the author’s Native American ethnobotany published by Timber Press, Inc. in 1998.”) [Dust jacket adds: “The food uses of more than 1500 plants by 221 Native American groups”.]

Moffett, T. C.

1915 17.887 The red men and the gospel; the Indians of the United States, Christian and non-Christian. *Missionary Review of the World*, 38(10) (New Series, 28(10)) (October): 745-754, table. [See table; includes “Wallapai” and “Hava-Supai” (Hualapai and Havasupai).]

Mohamed, Emad Osman Mustafa [عماد عثمان مصطفى محمد]

NO DATE 17.2528 ألمناط السياحية غري التقليدية ودورها يف تنمية االستثمار السياحي باملناطق اجلبلية [aialimanat alsiyahiat ghariy altaqlidiat wadawruha yf tanmiat aalstithmar alsiyahii bamlnatq ajlbaly] [Unconventional tourism patterns and their role in developing tourism investment in mountainous areas]. *In:* منظمة المدن العربية, المعهد العربي إلنماء المدن [munazamat almudun alearabia, almaehad alearabiu 'iilnma' almudun] [Arab Towns Organization, Arab Urban Development Institute], ملتقى : العمران السياحي يف املناطق اجلبلية. محور البحث : االستثمار السياحي [multaqaa : aleumran alsiyahiu yf amlnatq ajlbali. mihwar albahth : aalsitithmar alsiyahi] [*Forum : Urbanism in mountainous areas. Research focus : Tourism investment*]. [No imprint] [?][جامعة ألزهر] [Al-Azhar University, Cairo], 17 pp. [See pp. 6-7, “ن ارند ج ممشى (Grand Canyon Skywalk)”; and see pp. 13, 15.] [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [In Arabic, with selection title in mixed Arabic and Roman orthography, thus.]

Mohave and Prescott Toll Road Company

1936 17.2536 Contract between Walapai Indians, and Mohave and Prescott Toll Road Company, July 15, 1865. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 34-35. [Signed by the marks of Wauba Yuma, Hitchie Hitchie, and Sherum; and William H. Hardy.] [Hualapai.]

Mondou, Darla J.

1998 17.1942 The American Indian Agricultural Resources Management Act: Does the *Winters* water bucket have a hole in it? *Drake Journal of Agricultural Law*, 3: 381-420. [See "Planting and Reaping a Harvest in the Canyons and Pueblos and on the Plains" (pp. 407-408), which includes the Havasupai (p. 407).] [Refers to the "*Winters* doctrine", Winters *v.* United States, 207 U.S. 564, 576 (1908).]

Mong, David G.

1978 17.299 A cry in the Canyon. *In:* Special Grand Canyon Edition. *Arizona Highways*, 54(11) (November): 42-45. [A birth while the author was assigned to a one-day obstetrics-gynecology clinic at Supai, the first delivery at Supai in several years.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 105| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-9|

Monroe, Barbara

2002 17.1985 The internet in Indian country. *Computers and Composition*, 19: 285-296. [See p. 287, notes wireless infrastructure for the Havasupai, citing Sink in *New York Times* (2000, September 21; see ITEM NO. 3.1082).]

Monroe, Cara; Kemp, Brian M.; AND Smith, David Glenn

2013 17.1526 Exploring prehistory in the North American Southwest with mitochondrial DNA diversity exhibited by Yumans and Athapaskans. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology*, 150(4) (April): 618-631.

Montana, Luka

2014 17.1677 Being in the Hwal: Bay Leadership Program. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (12) (July): [8]. [Hualapai. Grand Canyon Resort Corporation Marketing Department.] ["Hwal: Bay" in Hualapai.]

Montandon, George

1927 17.3442 Une descente chez les Havazoupaï du Cataract Canyon. *Société des Américanistes, Journal*, New Series, 19: 145-154, Plates 1-8. [Havasupai visited in May 1919. Photos include "Tano", Navajo, and Hopi people in addition to Havasupai.] [In French.]

Montgomery, Kathy, AND Zickl, David

2010 17.1023 Looking for balance. *Arizona Highways*, 86(10) (October): 46-51. [Hualapai judge Joseph Flies-Away.]

Moolmar, Sarie

2007 17.643 A dream come true. *Civil Engineering / Sivili Enjeneereng* (South African Institution of Civil Engineering / Suid-Afrikaanse Instituut van Siviele Ingenieurs, Midrand, South Africa), (March): 18-19. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

Moon, Karl

1910 17.732 *Photographic studies of Indians.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: El Tovar Studio, 15 [16] pp. ("Catalogue and Photographs Copyright By Fred Harvey 1910".) (Henry O. Shepard Co., Chicago, printer's imprint on p. [16].) [Illustrated catalogue for sales of prints. No Grand Canyon tribes are noted; focuses on Pueblo, Navajo, and Apache people.]

Mooney, James

1896 17.935 The Ghost-Dance religion and the Sioux outbreak of 1890. *U.S. Bureau of Ethnology, 14th Annual Report*, Part 2, pp. 641-1136. [See pp. 813-814; Havasupai.]

Moore, John H.

1994 17.1175 [Comment.] *In:* Martin, John F., Changing sex ratios; the history of Havasupai fertility and its implications for human sex ratio variation. *Current Anthropology*, 35(3) (June): 270-271.

Moore, Laura Jane

2001 17.827 Elle meets the President: Weaving Navajo culture and commerce in the Southwestern tourist industry. *Frontiers: A Journal of Women Studies*, 22(1): 21-44.

Moorehouse, Kari

2000 17.470 Not a walk and talk language; a special report on the status of native languages on the Colorado Plateau. *Plateau Journal*, 4(2) (Winter 2000/2001): 57-61.

Morago, K.

2014 17.1716 Ak-Chin Elders visit Grand Canyon by train. *Ak-Chin O'odham Runner* (Maricopa, Arizona), 28(15) (April 1-14): 3.

Morakot, Nimit [มรกต, นิมิตร]

2011 17.1556 Havasupai Indian genetic study—2010. *FERCIT Newsletter* (Forum for Ethical Review Committees in Thailand, ชมรมจริยธรรมการวิจัยในคนในประเทศไทย), 11(2) [year 2554] (April/June): 3. [Havasupai blood-use case.] [In Thai, with item and serial titles only in English, thus.]

2017 17.3337 จริยธรรมการวิจัย ที่เกี่ยวข้องกับมนุษย์. ฉบับปรับปรุง 2560 [Criyṭhrrm kār wicạy thī̀ keī̀ywkĥxng kạb mnusʹy̒. c̄hbạb prạbprung 2560] [Research ethics involving humans. Revised version 2017]. [No imprint.] [*Cover title*: จริยธรรมการวิจัย ที่เกี่ยวข้องกับมนุษย. ฉบับปรับปรุง ๒๕๖๐.] [See "Havasupai Indian Tribe Genetic Study (1990)" (pp. 196-197), which pertains to the Havasupai blood-use case. Includes footnote, "อ่านเพิ่มเติมได้จาก ธาดา สืบหลินวงศ์. จริยธรรมในงานวิจัยสารพันธุกรรมมนุษย์: กรณีตัวอย่างจากอินเดียนแดงเผ่าฮาวาซูไป. สารชมรมจริยธรรมการวิจัยในคนในประเทศไทย ปีที่ 10 ฉบับที่ 2 (เม.ย.-มิ.ย.) 2553" (Read more in Tada Suek Lin Wong. Ethics in Human Genetic Materials Research: A case study from the Havasu Indians to. News Ethics Club for Research in People in Thailand Vol.10 No. 2 (Apr.-Jun.) 2010), which refers to Wong (2010, ITEM NO. 17.967).] [Note on title-page verso: "ข้อคิดเห็นในหนังสือเล่มนี้เป็นของผู้เขียนทั้งสิ้น ไม่เกี่ยวข้องกับคณะกรรมการจริยธรรมการวิจัย คณะแพทยศาสตร์หรือคณะผู้บริหารแต่อย่างใด หนังสือนี้ ามพิมพ์จำหน่าย แต่ผู้สนใจสามารถสำเนาเผย แจกจ่ายให้ผู้สนใจศึกษา เช่น กรรมการจริยธรรม ได้ในรูปแบบดั้งเดิม ไม่แต่งเติม โดยไม่ต้องขอ อนุญาตจากผู้เขียน" (The opinions in this book are entirely by the author. It is not affiliated with the Research Ethics Committee, Faculty of Medicine, or the management team in any way. But those who are interested can make a copy to distribute to people interested in studying such as ethics committee. It can be (reproduced) in its original form, without the author's permission.) "Faculty of Medicine" refers to มหาวิทยาลัยเชียงใหม่, คณะแพทยศาสตร์, ภาควิชาปรสิตวิทยา (mh̄āwithyālạy cheīyngh̄ım̀, khṇa phæthyṣ̄āstr̒, p̣hākh wichā prs̄itwithyā) (Chiang Mai University, Faculty of Medicine, Department of Parasitology).] [Translations *here*.] [In Thai, with section title in English, thus.]

Moreno, Jonathan D.

2011 17.1262 *The body politic : the battle over science in America.* New York: Bellevue Literary Press, 207 [208] pp. [See "Science Surprises", pp. 179-181, regarding Havasupai blood-use case.]

Morice, A. G.

1906 17.3297 The great Déné race. (Continuation). *Anthropos* (Internationale Zeitschrift für Völker- u. Sprachenkunde, im auftrage der Oesterreichischen Leo-Gesellschaft mit unterstützung der deutschen Görres-Gesellschaft) (Salzburg, derzeit Wien), 1: 483-509. [Second installment of a series, "Chapter III. The Southern Dénés." See p. 496: ". . . the latest Report of the Commissionere for Indian Affairs mentions the Havasupai, 'a part of the Bluewater band of Apaches', who are officially estimated at 207 souls; but the Déné nationality of that band is not fully established." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Morisset, Mason D.

2012 17.2397 Native American issues. *In: Law of the Colorado River : March 1-2, 2012, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

2014 17.2398 The tribal water study Lower Basin issues. *In: Law of the Colorado River : 16th Annual National Conference : Drought, Demand, Discussions, and More : March 13-14, 2014, Las Vegas.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Morisset, Mason D., AND **Marston, Les**

2011 17.2399 Native American issues. *In: Law of the Colorado River : March 17-18, 2011, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Moseley, Christopher

2009 17.2025 (ED.-IN-CHIEF) *UNESCO map of the world's languages in danger.* [No place]: United Nations Education, Scientific and Cultural Organization, *with the support of* Norwegian Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 1 sheet.

Muchembled, Fany

2014 17.2050 *La posesión predicativa en lenguas yutoaztecas (La possession prédicative en langues uto-aztèques).* Doctoral dissertation, Institute National des Langues et Civilisations Orientales (Paris), thèse en cotutelle avec Universidad de Sonora, xv, 334, XV, [1] pp. [In Spanish, with title also in French, and with abstracts in Spanish and English.]

Muller, Adam

2009 17.1940 Asking too much, receiving too little: Indigenous identity and the aims of science. *Topia* (Canadian Journal of Cultural Studies), (22) (Fall): 5-34. [Havasupai blood-use case, pp. 17-18).]

Müller, Daniela

2013 17.2366 *Skywalk. Chance or risk. Darstellung und Diskussion der Meinungen der "White" und "Native Americans" im Bezug auf den Grand Canyon Skywalk mit Hilfe der Kugellagermethode in der 8. Klasse.* München: GRIN Verlag GmbH, 19 pp. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [In German.]

Muller, Seth

2007 17.636 The long way back; the story of the Havasupai Tribe and one of its friends. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (April): 14-18, 62-63. [Stephen Hirst.]

2014 17.1656 A place of emergence; the power and meaning of Grand Canyon's confluence. *Flagstaff Live!*, (September 4-10): 1, 3, 16-19.

Mullett, G. M.

1979 17.1109 *Spider woman stories : legends of the Hopi Indians : selected and interpreted by G. M. Mullett.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 142 pp.

2011 17.1110 The story of Tiyo. *In:* Newman, Lance (ed.), *The Grand Canyon reader.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 211-226. [Reprinted from *Spider Woman Stories* (Mullett, 1979).]

Munk, Joseph Amasa

1893	17.938	Arizona cliff dwellers. *Eclectic Medical Journal* (Cincinnati, Ohio), 53(7) (July): 332-336. [See p. 336: "The Supias [*sic*] also choose to live by themselves in their secure retreat at the bottom of Cataract Canon, where they are completely shut in by the high walls of a box canon. Their only road is a narrow and dangerous trail, which is little traveled, as they seldom leave their homes, and are rarely visited." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [*NOTE*: Article is principally one of archaeology.] [Havasupai.]
1894	17.1051	The Moqui Pueblo Indians of Arizona. *Eclectic Medical Journal* (Cincinnati, Ohio), 54(6) (June): 270-277. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Munsterhjelm, Mark

2013	17.1814	The political economy of hope and authoritarian liberalism in genetic research. *Borderlands e-journal* (Australia), 12(1): 1-37. [See pp. 18-19, regarding the Havasupai blood-use case.]

Munzer, Stephen R.

2013	17.1837	Research biobanks meet synthetic biology: Autonomy and ownership. *In:* Pascuzzi, Giovanni, Izzo, Umberto, and Macilotti, Matteo (eds.), *Comparative issues in the governance of research biobanks : property, privacy, intellectual property, and the role of technology.* Heidelberg, New York, Dodrecht, and London: Springer, pp. 11-39. [One of two case studies of research biobanks pertains to the Havasupai blood-use case.]

Mural Net [organization]

NO DATE	17.2633	*Mural Net : Calling all native communities! Apply with the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) so you can provide internet service to your citizens.* Oakland, California: Mural Net, [3] pp. [2019?] [See p. [1], "A Success Story"; brief item relating to the installation of 20 MHz Educational Broadband Service at Supai, Arizona, in March 2018.]

Muramatsu, Satoshi [村松　聡]

2011	17.3252	包括同意を巡って—Informed Consent の拡張とその問題— [Hōkatsu dōi o megutte — Informed Consent no kakuchō to sono mondai —]. On the concept of general consent—extension of informed consent and its problems. 医学哲学 医学倫理（日本医学哲学・倫理学会） [igaku tetsugaku igaku rinri (Nihon igaku tetsugaku rinri gakkai)] [*Medical Philosophy, Medical Ethics* (Japanese Society for Ethics and Philosophy)], 29: 44-52. [Features the Havasupai blood-use case.] [In Japanese, with bilingual item title.]

Murdock, George Peter

1949	17.3321	*Social structure.* New York: The Macmillan Co., 387 pp. [See notes, *in passing*, pertaining to Havasupai (pp. 75-76, 210, 305, 336, 351).]

1965 17.3322 *Social structure.* New York: The Free Press; and London: Collier-Macmillan Limited, 1st Free press paperback ed., 387 pp. [With later printings.]

Murphy, Amanda

2013 17.1838 Seminole firefighter battles Arizona wildfires. *In:* Community [SECTION]. *The Seminole Tribune* (Seminole Tribe of Florida, Hollywood, Florida), 37(7) (July 26)3A. [Don Mitchell dispatched to assist Havasupai and Hualapai tribes in battling drought-related wildfires.]

[Murphy, Nathan Oakes]

1936 17.2610 Extract from report of the Governor of Arizona, 1901, Indians—Walapai. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 194. [Hualapai.]

Murphy, Tim

2019 17.2532 Evicted; creating national parks also creates casualties. *Stranger's Guide* (Austin, Texas), (5, The US National Parks Issue): 18-25. [See p. 21, brief note of Havasupai on South Rim, Grand Canyon.]

Murray, William Breen

2000 17.1194 [Comment on Richard W. Stoffle *et al.*, "Ghost Dancing the Grand Canyon; Southern Paiute Rock Art, Ceremony, and Cultural Landscapes".] *Current Anthropology*, 41(1) (February): 29-30.

Museum of the American Indian

1922 17.886 Guide to the museum; second floor. *Indian Notes and Monographs*, [no number], 251 pp. New York: Museum of the American Indian, Heye Foundation. ("Only the first ten volumes of *Indian Notes and Monographs* are numbered. The unnumbered parts may readiliy be determined by consulting the List of Publications issued as one of the series.") [See "Havasupai", pp. 29-31.]

Mykhailova, Nataliia, AND **Garfinkel, Alan P.**

2018 17.2484 Horned hunter—shaman, ancestor, and deity. *Origin of Language and Culture: Ancient History of Mankind*, 5(1): 5-26. [See Figure 20, p. 23, "Havasupai, Guardians of the Grand Canyon and Ram Dancers. Contemporary photograph, Native people of Arizona who live at the bottom of the Grand Canyon ad dance and sing to revere their ancestral relations with the bighorn sheep. Note the headdresses of the bighorn fashoined from paper mache to mimic the natural horns of the wild sheep." No text call-out, nor mention of Havasupai.]

N

Nabhan, Gary Paul; Joaquin, Angelo, Jr.; Laney, Nancy; AND Dahl, Kevin

1996	17.1022	Sharing the benefits of plant resources and indigenous scientific knowledge. *In:* Brush, Stephen B., and Stabinsky, Doreen (eds.), *Valuing local knowledge : indigenous people and intellectual property rights.* Washington, D.C.: Island Press, 186-208. [See "Havasupai Sunflowers", pp. 198-199.]

Nabhan, Gary Paul; Pynes, Patrick; AND Joe, Tony [Joe, Tony H., Jr.]

2002	17.2641	Safeguarding species, languages, and cultures in the time of diversity loss: From the Colorado Plateau to global hotspots. *Missouri Botanical Garden, Annals*, 89(2) (Spring): 164-175.

Nabhan, Gary Paul; Whiting, Alfred; Dobyns, Henry; Hevly, Richard; AND Euler, Robert

1981	17.1613	Devil's claw domestication: Evidence from southwestern Indian fields. *Journal of Ethnobiology*, 1(1) (May): 135-164.

Nag, Moni

1962	17.300	Factors affecting human fertility in non-industrial societies: A cross-cultural study. *Yale University, Publications in Anthropology* (66), 227 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-9|

Nasvall, Rick

2014	17.1683	Recognition of our Skywalk Customer Service Express drivers. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (13) (August): [6]. [Hualapai, Grand Canyon West.]

Natachu, Elroy, Jr.

2011	17.3293	Artist statement. *In:* Enote, Jim, and McLerran, Jennifer (eds.), *A:shiwi A:wan ulohnanne / The Zuni world.* [Zuni, New Mexico]: A:shiwi A:wan Museum and Heritage Center; and [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Museum of Northern Arizona, pp. 77-79. [Includes reproduction of the following painting pertinent to this bibliography: "Tanner, Red Wall Cavern, E:node Bridge, and Vasey's Paradise. Acrylic on canvas 48 × 40 in." (p. 78).]

Natay, Ed

1994	17.301	American Indian involvement in cooperative ecosystem management. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, in association with Grand Canyon National Park, *Grand Canyon : toward a geography of hope. Proceedings, Grand Canyon National Park 75th Anniversary Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, October 6-8, 1994*, pp. 45-46.

Native American Cancer Research Corporation

NO DATE	17.2038	*Native American Cancer Research (NACR) Corporation: Native Cancer 101 Module 8: Biospecimens and biobanking fact sheet.* Pine, Colorado: Native American Cancer Research Corporation, [4] pp. [See p. [3], “What happened to Havasupai?”, pertaining to the Havasupai blood-use case.]

Native American Rights Fund

2006	17.2157	*Native American Rights Fund Annual Report 2006.* Boulder, Colorado: Native American Rights Fund, 44 pp. [See p. 18, regarding NARF assistance to Hualapai Indian Tribe in matters of economics and natural resources management.]
2007	17.2158	*Native American Rights Fund Annual Report 2007.* Boulder, Colorado: Native American Rights Fund, 44 pp. [See pp. 11-12, regarding NARF assistance to Hualapai Indian Tribe in matters of economics and other concerns.]
2008	17.2159	*Native American Rights Fund Annual Report 2008.* Boulder, Colorado: Native American Rights Fund, 40 pp. [See p. 16, regarding NARF assistance to Hualapai Indian Tribe in matters of economics and natural resources management.]
2009	17.2160	*Native American Rights Fund Annual Report 2009.* Boulder, Colorado: Native American Rights Fund, 40 pp. [See p. 15, regarding NARF assistance to Hualapai Indian Tribe in matters of economics.]
2010	17.2161	*Native American Rights Fund Annual Report 2010.* Boulder, Colorado: Native American Rights Fund, 40 pp. [See p. 15, regarding NARF assistance to Hualapai Indian Tribe in matters of economics.]
2011	17.2162	*Native American Rights Fund Annual Report 2011.* Boulder, Colorado: Native American Rights Fund, 44 pp. [See p. 14, regarding NARF assistance to Hualapai Indian Tribe in matters of economics and natural resources management.]
2012	17.2163	*Native American Rights Fund Annual Report 2012.* Boulder, Colorado: Native American Rights Fund, 44 pp. [See pp. 15-16, regarding NARF assistance to Hualapai Indian Tribe in matters of economics and natural resources management.]
2013	17.2164	*Native American Rights Fund Annual Report 2013.* Boulder, Colorado: Native American Right Fund, 48 pp. [See p. 17, regarding NARF assistance to Hualapai Indian Tribe in matters of economics and boundary claims.]
2014	17.2165	*Native American Rights Fund Annual Report 2014.* Boulder, Colorado: Native American Right Fund, 48 pp. [See p. 15, regarding NARF assistance to Hualapai Indian Tribe in matters of economics and boundary claims.]
2015	17.2166	*Native American Rights Fund Annual Report 2015.* Boulder, Colorado: Native American Right Fund, 52 pp. [See p. 16, regarding NARF assistance to Hualapai Indian Tribe in matters of economics and boundary claims.]
2016	17.2167	*Native American Rights Fund Annual Report 2016.* Boulder, Colorado: Native American Right Fund, 52 pp. [See p. 18, regarding NARF assistance to Hualapai

Indian Tribe in matters of economics and boundary claims; p. 28, notes on Grand Canyon region uranium mining.]

2017 17.2168 *Native American Rights Fund Annual Report 2017.* Boulder, Colorado: Native American Right Fund, 33 pp. [See p. 18, notes on Grand Canyon region uranium mining.]

Navajo Nation

2009 17.1460 *2009 Navajo Nation Long Range Transportation Plan.* [No place]: Navajo Nation, Division of Transportation; Arizona Department of Transportation; and Wilson and Company, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [471 pp. total].

Navajo Nation Council

2024 17.3673 Council urges President Biden to halt uranium transportation. *Nasťájí Nahaťá Hane' / Legislative Branch News* (Navajo Nation Council, Office of the Speaker), 2024(Spring Session): 9. [Relating to uranium mining at Pinyon Plain Mine and transportation of ore through the Navajo Nation.]

Navajo Nation, Department of Fish and Wildlife

NO DATE 17.3477 *Fishing areas on the Navajo Nation.* [No place]: Navajo Nation, Department of Fish and Wildlife, [4] pp. [See "Colorado River", p. [1].]

Navajo Tribal Council

1967 17.3410 Resolution of the Navajo Tribal Council. In: *Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 711-713. [In opposition to Marble Canyon Dam.]

1967 17.3411 Resolution of the Navajo Tribal Council. In: *Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 713-715. [In opposition to Hualapai Dam (Bridge Canyon Dam).]

Naveed, Muhammad; Agrawal, Shashank; Prabhakaran, Manoj; Wang, Xiaofeng; Ayday, Erman; Hubaux, Jean-Pierre; AND Gunter, Carl A.

2014 17.2016 Controlled Functional Encryption. In: *CCS '14 : Proceedings of the 2014 ACM SIGSAC Conference on Computer and Communications Security : Scottsdale, Arizona, USA, November 3-7, 2014.* New York: Association for Computing Machinery, pp. 1280-1291. [Association for Computing Machinery, Special Interest Group on Security, Audit and Control.] [Controlled Functional Encryption (C-FE), a new secure public-key cryptographic tool for privacy and usability issues. Item begins with notes on the Havasupai blood-use case.]

Nedeljković, Saša

2012 17.2305 Izazovi turističke transakcije: Pretvaranje iskustvenog kapitala sa putovanja u zemlju Amiša u Pensilvaniji u realan društveni uticaj. The challenges of tourist transaction: Turning your travelling experience to Pennsylvania, to the land of Amish, into a real social influence. *Antropologija* (Univerzitet u Beogradu, Institut za Etnologiju i Antropologiju), 12(1): 27-63. [Although focusing on the Amish people of Pennsylvania, see p. 41, regarding several interesting but uninformed attempts to obtain information from American Indians, first in Kansas, then in New York State, and finally at Grand Canyon where the author hoped to observe a dance. However, they were not scheduled and all the author resorted to was observing a "reconstruction" of a Hopi Indian house (*i.e.*, Hopi House at Grand Canyon) where she acquired books about the Havasupai's struggles due to "commercialization" at the canyon (simply citing Hirst, 2006, ITEM NO. 17.606).] [In Serbian, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Nelson, Amy

2001 17.806 *A stylistic analysis of American Indian portrait photography in Oklahoma, 1869-1904.* Master's thesis, University of North Texas, 100 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Nelson, Gregory Douglas

2016 17.1959 *Contesting risk, expertise, and environmental justice on the fencline: The cases of the Navajo Nation, Radford Arsenal, and Camp Minden.* Doctoral dissertation, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 228 pp. [Includes Navajo Generating Station.]

Nelson, Jim

2007 17.629 [Comment on "Freefall" article by Annette McGivney and Teru Kuwayama in June issue.] *In:* Trail Log [LETTERS SECTION]. *Backpacker*, (August): 21.

Nelson, Michael C.

2013 17.1635 Grand Canyon Escalade. It took 30 years to open Antelope Point Marina. 30 years of no tribal revenue and lost payrolls! Who paid for the delays? *Getting To the Bottom of It* (Grand Canyon Escalade Newsletter, Confluence Partners L.L.C., Scottsdale, Arizona), (2) (February): [1].

Nelson, William Hamilton

1918 17.3435 Hopi Indian architecture. *In:* The Family Circle [SECTION]. *Christian Advocate* (Methodist Episcopal Church, South, Nashville, Tennessee), 79(13)(4034) (March 29): 338. [Features Hopi House at Grand Canyon and activities.]

Nemogá Soto, Gabriel Ricardo

2012 17.2010 Dilemas sobre Biobancos: asuntos éticos y jurídicos. Dilemas on Biobanks: ethical and legal issues. *Pensamiento Jurídico* (Universidad Nacional de Colombia, Bogotá), (35) (September/December): 195-230. [See p. 206, *note* 24, regarding Havasupai blood-use case.] [In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Netafim USA

2007 17.1409 *Hualapai Tribe's Grand Canyon Skywalk.* Fresno, California: Netafim USA, [2] pp. (Solutions by Netafim™.) [Fact sheet.] [Wastewater treatment system.]

Nettl, Bruno

1956 17.302 *Music in primitive culture.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard University Press, 182 pp. [See pp. 106-119.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 105| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-9|

1967 17.303 American Indian music. *In:* Owen, R. C., Deetz, J. J. F., and Fisher, A. D. (eds.), *The North American Indians : a sourcebook.* New York: The Macmillan Co., pp. 109-119. [See p. 112.] [Abridged from Nettl (1956, ITEM NO. 17.302).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 105| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-9|

Neurath, Johannes

2006 17.2243 Mitologías indígenas de norteamérica. *In:* Ortiz Rescaniere, Alejando (ed.), *Mitologías Amerindias.* Madrid: Editorial Trotta, S.A., pp. 39-76. (Volume: *Enciclopedia Iberoamericana de Religiones*, 05.) [See p. 67, notes relating to Hopi and Grand Canyon.] [In Spanish.]

Newman, Sara; Rizek, Jamla; AND Basch, Annalise

2024 17.3773 Up close and personal: The Deputy US Surgeon General sees the impact of Arizona officers. *COA Frontline* (Commissioned Officers Association of the U.S. Public Health Service, and U.S. Public Health Service Commissioned Officers Foundation, Cheltenham, Maryland), 62(5) (June/July): 12. [RADM Denise Hinton and others attended an event at Grand Canyon to commemorate the partnership between the U.S. Public Health Service Commissioned Corp and U.S. National Park Service. Note photo of group on South Rim: "Retired Officer Rear Admiral Pam Schweitzer and her husband, Paul, join a hike with current USPHS officers and NPS staff including LCDR Rizek, RADM Denise Hinton, Havasupai tribal spiritual leader James Uqualla, Grand Canyon Superintendent Ed Keable, CAPT Sara Newman, Annalise Basch, and CDR Ronan King."]

2024 17.3774 Connection, healing, and of protection of health for future generations: USPHS and Park Service more than 100 years of partnership. *COA Frontline* (Commissioned Officers Association of the U.S. Public Health Service, and U.S. Public Health Service Commissioned Officers Foundation, Cheltenham, Maryland), 62(5) (June/July): 33.

[Event at Grand Canyon to commemorate the partnership between the U.S. Public Health Service Commissioned Corp and U.S. National Park Service. Note indoor group photo: "National Park Service employees, USPHS officers, and tribal leaders with Deputy Surgeon General, RADM Denise Hinton during her visit to Grand Canyon National Park in May 2024."]

Nez, Jason

2011	17.3401	Looking up: A Native American archaeologist perspective on archaeology in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 76th Annual Meeting, Sacramento, California, Abstracts*, p. 232. [Jason Nez, Navajo.]
2018	17.2240	Living, breathing history. The ancestral peoples of the Colorado Plateau speak. If we listen, they'll teach us. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 30-31. [Interview regarding his work in Grand Canyon.]
2019	17.2453	The importance of Native voices at Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 75-3 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/339719).
2020	17.2692	Jason Nez, archaeologist. *From:* Interviews [SECTION]. *In:* Dundas, Zach (ed.), *Grand Canyon : "the ages at work".* Austin, Texas: Wildsam Field Guides, p. 99.
2021	17.3402	Jason Nez 2019 oral history. (Jack Reid, ed.) *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(2) (Spring): 7-9.
2021	17.3403	Jason Nez. (Jack Reid, ed.) *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(3) (Fall): 14-16. ["The following is an edited version of an interview of Jason Nez by Haley Johnson that took place during the 2019 Grand Canyon History Symposium. The transcript of the full interview can be read on the GCHS website (grandcanyonhistory.org) along with a link to the video of the interview."]

---

nfpAccounting Technologies, Inc.

NO DATE	17.1264	*The Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians succeeds with npfAccounting Technologies, Inc.* [San Diego]: npfAccounting Technologies, Inc., 2 pp. ("Success Story" fact sheet.) [2012.]

Nickens, Paul, AND Nickens, Kathleen

2007	17.2093	*Native Americans of Arizona.* Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Postcard History Series.) [With Arizona Historical Foundation logo.]

Nickerson, Matthew

2003	17.800	Heritage through oral history and archival images. *IFLA Journal* (International Federation of Library Associations and Institutions), 29(1): 52-55. [Voices of the Colorado Plateau.] [*NOTE*: Cover of issue erroneously indicates vol. 28 (2002), no. 1.]

Nicolls-Kyle, Joanna R.

1899 17.1117 Indian picture writing; with drawings of Custer’s massacre. *Ainslee’s Magazine* (New York), 3(3) (April): 299-309. [See p. 300: “When the Mokis make an excursion to a certain locality in the canyon of the Colorado to get salt, they stop at Oakley Spring. Here, at the breast of Vermilion Cliff, each member of the tribe draws his crest or totem on the fallen blocks of sandstone, and so commemorates his visit.”]

Nielsen, Morten Ebbe Juul; Kongsholm, Nana Cecilie Halmsted; and Schovsbo, Jens

2019 17.2422 Property and human genetic information. *Journal of Community Genetics*, 10: 95-107. [Havasupai blood-use case noted pp. 96, 101, 106 *note 22*.]

Niethammer, Carolyn

1977 17.1246 *Daughters of the earth : the lives and legends of American Indian women.* New York: Collier Books.

1996 17.1247 *Daughters of the earth : the lives and legends of American Indian women.* New York: Touchstone, 281 pp.

Nieves Zedeño, María

2006 17.1389 Territory encroachment. *In:* Nieves Zedeño, María, Carroll, Alex K., and Stoffle, Richard W. (eds.), *Ancient voices, storied places: Themes in contemporary Indian history.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, pp. 18-43.

2006 17.1390 Aboriginal demography. *In:* Nieves Zedeño, María, Carroll, Alex K., and Stoffle, Richard W. (eds.), *Ancient voices, storied places: Themes in contemporary Indian history.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, pp. 44-57.

Nieves Zedeño, María; Carroll, Alex K.; and Stoffle, Richard W.

2006 17.1387 (eds.) *Ancient voices, storied places: Themes in contemporary Indian history.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, 241 pp.

Nippert, Alfred R.

1905 17.3305 Eine unbekannter Winkel unseres Landes. Vortrag von Herrn Alfred R. Nipper, 1. Dezember 1904. *From:* Vortragsabende [section]. *In: Vorstands-Bericht des Deutschen Pionier-Vereins von Cincinnati, Ohio, für das 37. Verwaltungsjahr, endigend am 30. Juni 1905.* Cincinnati, Ohio: Druck von Chas. F. Lotz, pp. 36-42. [Features the Havasupai.] [*Deutschen Pionier-Vereins, Vorstands-Bericht.*] [In German.]

Noab, Tony

2007 17.863 Grand Canyon Skywalk, Arizona. *In:* Case studies in welding. *Modern Steel Construction*, (July):. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

Northern Arizona University, W. A. Franke College of Business, Center for Business Outreach, Arizona Rural Policy Institute

NO DATE 17.1557 *Demographic analysis of the Havasupai Tribe using 2010 Census and 2010 American Community Survey estimates.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, W. A. Franke College of Business, Center for Business Outreach, Arizona Rural Policy Institute, *for* Havasupai Tribe, Supai, Arizona, 75 pp.

NO DATE 17.1806 *Demographic analysis of the Kaibab Paiute Tribe : 2010 Census and 2010 American Community Survey estimates.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, W. A. Franke College of Business, Center for Business Outreach, Arizona Rural Policy Institute, *for* The Band of Kaibab Paiute Indians, Kaibab Paiute Tribe, Fredonia, Arizona, 86 pp.

Northern Arizona University, W. A. Franke College of Business, Center for Business Outreach, Arizona Hospitality Research and Resource Center

2011 17.2065 *Kingman area and Grand Canyon West/Hualapai tourism study, 2010.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Northern Arizona University, W. A. Franke College of Business, Center for Business Outreach, Arizona Hospitality Research and Resource Center, *for* Arizona Office of Tourism, 205 pp.

Nurmsoo, Sean, AND Hayes, Molly

2015 17.2218 Awareness of risks of biobank research may affect public attitudes toward consent. *Journal of Community Genetics*, 6: 181-182. [Includes remarks on the Havasupai blood-use case.] [*NOTE*: This item is correspondence commenting on the paper by Jeffrey R. Botkin *et al.* (2014, 5: 205–213), which is not pertinent to this bibliography.]

Nuvamsa, Ben

2012 17.1268 Unique threats to *Saquatuvka*. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 18-19. [Grand Canyon.]

Nuvamsa, Monica

2023 17.3563 Monica Nuvamsa, Hopi; Executive Director of the Hopi Foundation. *In:* Melvin, Daryn Akei, Native artists and entrepreneurs at the Grand Canyon; a view from the first Grand Canyon Emergence Intertribal Economic Summit. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 24. [Remarks.]

Nyberg, Helena

2001 17.2001 Schweizer AKWs bedrohen Havasupai-Indianer. *Energie und Umwelt* (Schweizerischen Energie-Stiftung SES, Zürich), 2001(2): 23. [Regarding uranium mining and Grand Canyon. AKW: AKW-Betreiber Gösgen AG.] [In German.]

2002 17.3696 “Nicht essen, nicht trinken oder rauchen”. Das Uran für die Schweizer Atomkraftwerke stammt vor allem aus Gebieten, die von Ureinwohnern bewohnt werden; zum Biespiel aus den Reservaten der indianer. Im Tagbau bleiben dort 95 Prozent der radioaktiven Gesteinen liegen. jede indianische Familie beklagt todesfälle. *Energie und Umwelt* (Schweizerischen Energie-Stiftung SES, Zürich), 2002(3) (September): 20. [See “Uranabbau am Heiligen Berg der Havasupai”.] [In German.]

2009 17.1610 Die Warnung der Grossmutter. Arizona: Grand Canyon von Verstrahlung bedroht. Jahresthema Uran. *Newsletter* (Incomindios, Internationales Komittee für die Indianer Amerikas, Zürich), (29) (January): 22. [References *New York Times* article by Felicity Barringer, “Febr.08”; see ITEM NO. 3.1375 (*New York Times*, February 7, 2008).] [Uranium mining and environmental impact on American Indian tribal resources.] [In German.]

2009 17.1882 Was uns mit dem kleinsten Indianervolk der USA verbindet; Uranabbau und AKWs: Direktbetroffene Havasupai in der Schwiez. *Newsletter* (Incomindios, Internationales Komittee für die Indianer Amerikas, Zürich), (31) (November): 4-7. [Rex Tilousi and Carletta Tilousi. Regarding uranium mining and Grand Canyon. AKW: AKW-Betreiber Gösgen AG.] [In German.]

2011 17.1883 Fukushima-Effekt am Grand Canyon? Uran-Minen: Auch der Tourismus erleidet Schaden. *Newsletter* (Incomindios, Internationales Komittee für die Indianer Amerikas, Zürich), (31) (November): 4-7. [With focus on Havasupai.] [In German.]

2020 17.3248 Haben die Indigen Völker auch etwas zu feiern? *MagazINC* (Incomondios, Zürich), (54) (December): 3-5. [Under “UnDRIP—25 Jahre harte Arbeit”, see photo (p. 5), “Delegierte des kleinsten Indigenen Volkes der USA beim Menschenrechsrat; Die Havasupai Carletta Tilousi und Dianna Uqualla machen bez, der USA 2014 eine Eingabe beim UN-Zvilpakt (ICCPR).”] [In German.]

2021 17.3698 Abschied vom “Retter des Wellenbergs”. *In:* SES aktuell [SECTION]. *Energie und Umwelt* (Schweizerischen Energie-Stiftung SES, Zürich), 2021(3): 20. [Brief notice of the death of Havasupai spiritual and cultural leader Rex Tilousi, focusing on his work on behalf of Swiss human rights organizations.] [In German.]

Nybo, Benny

2007 17.741 Glasbroen i Grand Canyon. *Koncernnyt* (Nielsen & Nielsen Holding, Odense, Denmark), (14) (October): 24. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation. See also photo on p. 2. Also, “fast facts” about Grand Canyon appear at page tops throughout issue.] [In Danish.]

2007 17.781 Skywalk in Grand Canyon. *GroupNews* (Nielsen & Nielsen Holding, Odense, Denmark), (14) (October): 24. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation. See also photo on p. 2. Also, “fast facts” about Grand Canyon appear at page tops throughout issue.]

O

Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Environmental Sciences Division

NO DATE 17.1497 *Environmental guidance program reference book : American Indian Religious Freedom Act.* [Oak Ridge, Tennessee]: Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Environmental Sciences Division, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, 80 pp. (Contract No. DE-AC05-840R21400.)

Oberly, Stacey, AND Kharlamov, Viktor

2015 17.2051 The phonetic realization of devoiced vowels in the Southern Ute language. *Phonetica*, 72: 1-19.

Odegaard, Nancy; Pool, Marilen; Bisulca, Christina; Santarelli, Brunella; Neiman, Madeleine; AND Watkinson, Gina

2014 17.1945 Pine pitch: New treatment protocols for a brittle and crumbly conservation problem. *In:* Davis, Suzanne (ed., *with* Kari Dodson and Emily Hamilton), *Objects Specialty Group Postprints, Volume Twenty-One, 2014*. Washington, D.C.: American Institute for Conservation of Historic and Artistic Works, pp. 21-41. [Focuses on objects held in the Arizona State Museum, mostly from the Apache, but notes (p. 21), “Other tribes whose pitch baskets are in the collection include the Navajo, Northern and Southern Paiute, Havasupai, and Hualapai.”]

O’Brien, Melanie

2024 17.3708 Notice of intended repatriation: San Francisco State University NAGPRA Program, San Francisco, CA. *Federal Register*, 89(156) (August 13): 65924-65925. [Two items of cultural patrimony, ceremonial objects. “A known lineal descendant of the Havasupai Tribe of the Havasupai Reservation, Arizona [name withheld per request] is connected to the cultural items described in this notice.” (square brackets are part of quotation)]

Olesky, Andrew

2014 17.1740 Security spotlight; featured October 2014 employee Andrew Olesky. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (15) (October): [5].

Olson, Bryan

2014 17.3732 (LEAD ANALYST) *IP video surveillance and VSaaS market (technologies, applications, services and geography) : industry analysis, trends, share, opportunities and forecast, 2012-2020.* Portland, Oregon: Allied Market Research. [See section “3.9.3 Case Study 3: Installation of IP surveillance system in ‘Grand Canyon Skywalker’”. (Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.)]

O'Meara, Stephen James

1988 17.1804 Resort to the stars. *In:* Amateur Astronomers [SECTION]. *Sky and Telescope*, 76(6) (December): 681-683. [Proposed astronomy resort, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [*NOTE*: This was in advance of what instead eventually became Grand Canyon West.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-36|

O'Neil, Sherri

2021 17.3534 *Native American perspectives in the interpretation of Grand Canyon National Park.* Master's thesis, Prescott College, 149 pp.

Ongtupqa Music LLC

2018 17.2245 *Ongtupqa.* (Starring Clark Tenakhongva, Gary Stroutsos, Matthew Nelson. Levi S. Davis, director.) [No place]: Ongtupqa Music LLC. DVD. 48:00. ["Recorded inside the Desert View Watchtower and on the South Rim of Grand Canyon, this Hopi cultural project celebrates the most ancient sounds to emerge from Öngtupqa—the Hopi name for Grand Canyon. This 48-minute video includes history and information about Hopi cultural connections to the canyon, full-length songs, and breathtaking images of this natural wonder of the world."] [Music also available on CD (see ITEM NO. 17.2246.]

2018 17.2246 *Ongtupqa.* (Clark Tenakhongva, singer; Gary Stroutsos, flutist; Matthew Nelson, rhythmist.) [No place]: Ongtupqa Music LLC. CD. 53:05. [Ten pieces: "Oomah Voli'", by Clark Tenakhongva; "Sipaapuni'", by Gary Stroutsos; "Lo'lo' Mali' Neii'", by Clark Tenakhongva; "Uumumu' Ta'ya'ya'ta'", by Clark Tenakhongva; "Yoii' Quatsii'", by Clark Tenakhongva; "Nah' Wah' Kin' Tah'", by Clark Tenakhongva; "Yam'ta'ka", by Gary Stroutsos; "Qua'tsii'", by Clark Tenakhongva; "Yoi' Ts' Lolo' Taah", by Clark Tenakhongva; and "Rain of Life", solo Hopi flute by Gary Stroutsos.] ["Recorded inside the Desert View Watchtower and on the South Rim of Grand Canyon, this Hopi cultural project celebrates the most ancient sounds to emerge from Öngtupqa—the Hopi name for Grand Canyon."] [Stroutsos plays a replica of a 1,400-year-old wooden flute found in a northeastern Arizona cave in the 1930s.] [Video also available on DVD (see ITEM NO. 17.2245).]

Orepaul, Jaishree

2004 17.1394 Rocks and roll; find your groove at the Grand Canyon. *Verve Girl*, (Summer): 9-10. [See sidebar, p. 10, "Holding the Grand Canyon Sacred", regarding James Peshlakai, Navajo.]

Ormond, Carol

2019 17.2363 *The People : the missing piece of John Wesley Powell's expeditions : a photographic history of the Southern Paiute tribes.* West Jordan, Utah: Git'er Done Books (a joint venture with The Thunderbird Foundation for the Arts [Mt. Carmel, Utah]), 213 [214] pp. [John K. Hillers original albumen prints, which were taken for the purpose of producing stereographs. The set also includes photos of Utes, Navajo, and Hopi.]

2019 17.2377 Powell and the people of the plateau; a treasure trove of rediscovered images shines a light on a forgotten relationship of trust between the famed explorer and the Paiutes. *True West*, 68(5) (May): 20-25.

Orr, Alberta L.

1990 17.2289 (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR) *A training model to teach community outreach workers to train elderly blind and visually impaired American Indians indpendent living skills: focus on family rehabilitation : final report to the Administration on Aging.* New York: American Foundation for the Blind, *for* U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Office of Human Development Services, Administration on Aging, 220 pp. [Note Appendix W, “Project Tribal and State Representation”: “During the course of the project, the American Foundation for the Blind has trained community health representatives from the following tribes” (pp. 206-207). List includes Havasupai, Hualapai, and Kaibab-Paiute.]

Orr, Raymond I.

2021 17.3762 American Indian genes in the media: Representations of the Havasupai Indian Tribe in their case against Arizona State University. *American Indian Culture and Research Journal*, 45(2): 65-79. [Regarding the Havasupai blood-use case.]

Ortega Esquinca, Agustín

2018 17.3306 Las sociedades yumanas en la conflictividad regional, según el diario de exploraciones de Garcés. *In:* Alcántara, Manuel, García Monterio, Mercedes, and Sánchez López, Francisco (eds.), Arquelogía : memoria del 56.º Congreso Internacional de Americanistas. *Aquilafuente* (Ediciones Universidad de Salamanca, Salamanca, España), (251): 803-816. [Francisco Garcés.] [In Spanish.]

Ortíz, Alfonso

1979 17.304 (ED.) *Handbook of North American Indians.* (William C. Sturtevant, general ed.) *Volume 9. Southwest.* Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 701 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 104| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-9| FQ24/2:841

1983 17.305 (ED.) *Handbook of North American Indians.* (William C. Sturtevant, general ed.) *Volume 10. Southwest.* Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 868 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-9|

1992 17.3264 Néz a hegytetőre. (Babarczy Eszter [Eszter Babarczy], translator.) *Holmi* (Budapest), 4(11) (November): 1569-1576. [Source not identified. See p. 1574, brief note of the “hopi szentély a Grand Canyonban”, the “Hopi shrine in Grand Canyon” (i.e., Sipaapuni).] [In Hungarian.]

Osborn, Henry Fairfield

1919 17.2380 Fifty years of the American Museum of Natural History. *Science*, New Series, 49(1273) (May 23): 477-481. [See pp. 479-480: “Mr. Leslie Spier . . . also visited the

Havasupai Indians for the purpose of making ethnological studies and collections.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Osife, Maiya Laree

2013 17.3228 Who I am . . . *Southern Paiute-Parashant Bulletin* (U.S. Bureau of Land Management and U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument), 1 (July): 1-2. [Ellipsis is part of title. As noted on p. 1, Osife is the author of the entirety of this inaugural issue; here she introduces herself, a tribal member of Kaibab Band of Southern Paiute Indians just graduated from high school and soon starting at Portland State University. The first two lines are in the Southern Paiute language.] [See also Axel (2015, ITEM NO. 17.1788).] [*NOTE*: No other issues have been located.]

2013 17.3229 Parashant National Monument: What it is, present day land borders, aboriginal lands, and cultural sights. *Southern Paiute-Parashant Bulletin* (U.S. Bureau of Land Management and U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument), 1 (July): 2-5.

2013 17.3230 “A Call to Action”: Past Yevingkarere Camp participants reunion. *In:* Youth Updates [SECTION]. *Southern Paiute-Parashant Bulletin* (U.S. Bureau of Land Management and U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument), 1 (July): 9.

2013 17.3231 Grant received for new Southern Paiute Youth Camp, Kwiyamuntsi. *Southern Paiute-Parashant Bulletin* (U.S. Bureau of Land Management and U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument), 1 (July): 9.

Osorio, Andrea

2024 17.3692 Welcoming in a new era: Educating visitors on Grand Canyon tribal communities. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 31(1) (Summer): 9-11.

Ossorio, Pilar

2006 17.1560 *Research gone wrong: The story of the Havasupai Tribe v. ASU.* Report *for* Chicago-Kent College of Law, Institute on Biotechnology and the Human Future.

2011 17.1236 Lessons from the Havasupai [ABSTRACT]. *In:* D-8 Group Membership Concerns. *Exploring the ELSI Universe : National Human Genome Research Institute, Ethical, Legal, and Social Implications Research Program, 2011 Congress, April 12-14, Chapel Hill, North Carolina*. [Havasupai blood-use case.]

Ou, C. Jay

1996 17.2437 Native Americans and the Monitored Retrievable Storage Plan for nuclear wastes: Late capitalism, negotiation, and control. *Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers*, (80): 128-196. [See p. 153, brief remarks on uranium mine claims near and in Grand Canyon, and the Havasupai.]

Oushy, Mai H.; Palacios, Rebecca; Holden, Alan E. C.; Ramirez, Amelei G.; Gallion, Kipling J.; AND O'Connell, Mary A.

2015 17.1834 To share or not to share? A survey of biomedical researchers in the U.S. Southwest, an ethnically diverse region. *PLos One*, 10(9): e0138239, doi:10.1371/journal.pone.013829. [Includes notes of Havasupai blood-use case, *in passing*.]

Owen, R. C.; Deetz, J. J. F.; AND Fisher, A. D.

1967 17.306 (EDS.) *The North American Indians : a sourcebook.* New York: Macmillan Co., 752 pp. [See pp. 419, 737; see also papers by Kirchhoff, P.; Kroeber, A. L.; Nettl, B.; Vogt, E. Z.; and Wissler, C. J.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 105| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-9|

Owen, Rae

2011 17.1081 Mapping a history; the Zuni map project explores a culture of stories and places. *Flagstaff Live!*, 17(15) (April 14-20): 1, 3, 14-17.

Owen, Wanda Conley

1976 17.2481 [Introduction to article by Richard Emerick.] *The Maine Alumnus* (University of Maine at Orono, General Alumni Association), 57(2) (Winter): 7. [Item signed "W.C.O."; editor's name from contents page.] [Notes that Emerick, Chairman of the Department of Anthropology, has had "years of field experience with Havasupai Indians in Southwestern U.S., with Iglulingmiut Eskimos in the Canadian Arctic and work in the Pacific Islands." (ENTIRE NOTE) (The article by Emerick is not pertinent to this bibliography.)]

Owens, Hanna, AND Montgomery, Jeff

2016 17.2300 *Sa'ah naaghái bik'eh hózhóón*; walk in beauty. *Harding* (Harding University, Searcy, Arkansas), 24(2) (Spring): cover, inside front cover, 1, 18-25. [Cover title: "Service in the Painted Desert".] [Article pertains to university students' spring break, a mission trip to Tuba City, Arizona. See pp. 20-21, 23, regarding Eric Patterson (Navajo) of the Tuba City Church of Christ, who "takes visiting mission teams down into the Grand Canyon and Colorado River" and on one trip there asked to be baptised (see p. 20).]

P

Pacheco, Christina M.; Daley, Sean M.; Brown, Travis; Filippi, Melissa; Greiner, Allen; AND Daley, Christine M.

2013 17.2222 Moving forward: Breaking the cycle of mistrust between American Indians and researchers. *Ethical Research in Minority Populations*, 103(12) (December): 2152-2159. [See "The Havasupai 'Diabetes Project'", pp. 2153-2155. (Havasupai blood-use case.)]

Pack, Charles Lathrop

1918 17.1336 How the war gardeners answered. *American Forestry*, 24 (September): 515-522. [See p. 521, note of letter received by National War Garden Commission from C. H. Gensler, Havasupai Indian School superintendent: "In reply to your letter relative to canning contest. We are not conducting a contest. Our Indians do no canning. They preserve all their food by drying." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Padget, Martin

2013 17.1922 Hopi film, the indigenous aesthetic and environmental justice: Victor Masayesva Jr.'s *Paatuwaqatsi—Water, Land and Life*. *Journal of American Studies*, 47(2) (May): 363-384. [The film "documents a 1,650-mile run made by Hopis from their home villages in Northern Arizona to Mexico City in early 2006. The run marked the closure of the Mohave Generating Station in southern Nevada and the Black Mesa coal mine which fuelled the power plant. It also celebrated the shutting down of the controversial coal slurry pipeline between the plant and mine . . . ." (from the abstract).] [Run to deliver message to the 4th World Water Forum.]

Page, Jake, AND Page, Susanne

1982 17.307 Inside the sacred Hopi homeland. *National Geographic*, 162(5) (November): 606-629. [See pp. 608-609, 612.] [Issue also accompanied by map, "The Southwest", in the series, "The Making of America".]

Palmer, Anna E.

2017 17.3709 *Climate change on arid lands—a vulnerability assessment of tribal nations in the American West.* Master's thesis, Ohio University, 132 pp. [Seventy-three tribes in the study area of Arizona, New Mexco, Colorado, Utah, and Nevada.)]

Palmer, Larry I.

2005 17.2271 Should liability play a role in social control of biobanks? *Journal of Law, Medicine and Ethics*, (Spring): 70-78. [Includes the Havasupai blood-use case (pp. 75-76).]

Palmer, William Rees

1933 17.1671 Pahute Indian homelands. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 6(3): 88-102. [Paiute.]

1987 17.476 *Two Pahute Indian legends : "Why the Grand Canyon was made" and "The three days of darkness".* (Research, supplementary information and editorial-commentary by Thomas Keith Midgley.) Rosalia, Washington: Citizen Journal Press (distributed by Lighthouse Publishers, Cheney, Washington), 54 pp. [Paiute.]

- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ17:328 FQ24/2:598
- ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Peterson, 1989, ITEM NO. 30.964; Ronnow, 1988, ITEM NO. 30.758

2000 17.432 Paiute Indian legend. Why the Grand Canyon was made. *In:* Fleck, Richard F. (ed.), *A Colorado River reader*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 1-10. ("From *Two Pahute Indian Legends* by Dr. William Rees Palmer with research, supplementary information and editorial-commentary by Dr. Thomas Keith Midgley. Copyright 1987 by Thomas Keith Midgley." [*i.e.*, Palmer (1987, ITEM NO. 17.476)].)

Palosaari, Naomi

2016 17.2047 Intellectual property rights and informed consent in American Indian communities: Legal and ethical issues. *American Indian Law Review*, 41(1): 125-165. [Havasupai blood-use case, see pp. 127-128.]

Pálsson, Gísli, AND Prainsack, Barbara

2011 17.2387 Genomic stuff: Governing the (im)matter of life. *International Journal of the Commons* (International Association for the Study of the Commons, Bloomington, Indiana), 5(2) (August): 259-283. [See p. 270, note of Havasupai blood-use case.]

Panagiotis, Farantatou [Παναγιωτη, Φαραντατου]

2017 17.3257 *Σύγχρονες και μελλοντικές προκλήσεις σε ζητήματα βιοηθικής στον Ελληνικό Στρατό. Διαχείριση γονιδιακού και γενετικού υλικού. Συμμετοχή του στρατού σε ερευνητικά προγράμματα για ιατρικούς σκοπούς* [Sýnchrones kai μellontikés proklíseis se zitíμata vioithikís ston Ellinikó Strató. Diacheírisi gonidiakoú kai genetikoú ylikoú. Syμμetochí tou stratoú se erevnitiká prográμμata gia iatrikoús skopoús] [Current and future challenges in bioethics issues in the Greek Army. Management of genetic and genetic material. Participation of the army in research programs for medical purposes]. Doctoral dissertation, Δημοκριτειο Πανεπιστημιο Θρακησ [Dimokriteio Panepistimio Thrakis] [Democritus University of Thrace], 79 pp. [See pp. 63-64, remarks concerning the Havasupai blood-use case.] [In Greek.]

Pankalla, Andrzej

1994 17.1888 Havasupai; ludzie błękitno-zielonej wody. *Tawacin* (Pismo Przyjaciół Indian, Wielichowo, Poland), 1994(3) (Autumn) (27): 24-25. [In Polish.]

Pardo, Cynthia

2011 17.2324 Restoring Red Butte. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 47(1) (Winter): 7.

Pardue, Diana F.

1996 17.308 Marketing ethnography: the Fred Harvey Indian Department and George A. Dorsey. *In:* Weigle, Marta, and Babcock, Barbara A. (eds.), *The Great Southwest of the Fred Harvey Company and the Santa Fe Railway.* Phoenix: The Heard Museum, pp. 102-109.

Pardue, Diana F., AND Howard, Kathleen L.

1996 17.309 Making art, making money: the Fred Harvey Company and the Indian artisan. *In:* Weigle, Marta, and Babcock, Barbara A. (eds.), *The Great Southwest of the Fred Harvey Company and the Santa Fe Railway.* Phoenix: The Heard Museum, pp. 168-175.

Parham, P.; Arnett, K. L.; Adams, E. J.; Little, A. M.; Tees, K.; Barber, L. D.; Marsh, S. G.; Ohta, T.; Markow, T.; AND Petzl-Erler, M. L.

1997 17.310 Episodic evolution and turnover of HLA-B in the indigenous human populations of the Americas. *Tissue Antigens*, 50(3) (September): 219-232. [Includes Havasupai allele.]

Park, Willard Z.; Siskin, Edgar E.; Cooke, Anne M.; Mulloy, William T.; Opler, Marvin K.; AND Kelly, Isabel T.

1938 17.1153 Tribal distribution in the Great Basin. *American Anthropologist*, New Series, 40(4, Part 1) (October/December): 622-638. [Includes Southern Paiute.]

Parker, Kathleene

1991 17.311 *The only true people : a history of the Native Americans of the Colorado Plateau.* Thunder Mesa Publishing, 84 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-14|

Parker, Patricia L.

2001 17.1012 Sacred sites in traditional American Indian culture. *In:* Serageldin, Ismail, Shulger, Ephim, and Martin-Brown, Joan (eds.), *Historic cities and sacred sites : cultural roots for urban futures.* [Washington, D.C.]: The World Bank; The Government of Denmark; Brazilian Government, Ministry of Culture [Ministério de Cultura]; Banco Safra; and UNESCO, pp. 335-343. (Copyright The International Bank for Reconstruction and Development/The World Bank, Washington, D.C.) [See pp. 335-336.]

Parker, Rupert

1967 17.3413 Statement of Rupert Parker, Chairman, Hualapai Tribe of Arizona. *From:* Statement of Claude Mann, legal adviser, New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission; accompanied by David Hale, engineer, New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 543-552. [Pertaining to the proposed Hualapai Dam (Bridge Canyon Dam).]

Parker, Rupert; Marks, Royal D.; AND Lazarus, Arthur, Jr.

1967 17.3407 Statement of Rupert Parker, Chairman, Hualapai Tribe; accompanied by Royal D. Marks, general counsel for Hualapai Tribe, Phoenix, Ariz.; and Arthur Lazarus, Jr., Strasser, Spiegelberg, Fried, Frank & Kampelman, Washington, D.C. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 237-243. [Pertaining to the proposed Hualapai Dam (Bridge Canyon Dam).]

[Parker, Sherry]

2024 17.3642 Sherry Parker, Chairwoman, Hualapai Tribe. *From:* Tribal Nations Address [SECTION]. *In: 29th Annual Indian Nations and Tribes Legislative Day, January 10, 2024, Arizona State Capitol.* [Phoenix]: Governor’s Office on Tribal Relations, p. [7] [pagination includes wraps]. [Biographical sketch written in the third person; as an introduction to her presentation (text not included).]

Parrott, Roxanne

2015 17.2033 Communicating about family health history: heredity, culture, iatrogenesis and the public good. *Journal of Epidemiology and Community Health*, 69(1) (January): 3-5. [Includes Havasupai blood-use case.]

Parsons, Elsie Clews

1939 17.585 *Pueblo Indian religion.* Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 2 volumes. [See Vol. 1, p. 216, 242 *in passing*.]

Parsons, Eugene

1911 17.1058 *A guidebook to Colorado.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 390 pp. [See p. 231, note of Ute Indian legend regarding, in part, the origin of "the Grand Cañon of the Colorado".]

Parusheva, T. P. [Парушева, Т. П.]

2018 17.3244 Влияние культуры и идентичности на туризм в направлениях [Vliyaniye kul'tury i identichnosti na turizm v napravleniyakh] / Influence of culture and identity on tourism in destination. *In:* Drobyazko, S. I. (science ed.), *Problems of modern science : collection of scientific articles.* Namur, Belgium: Fadette Editions, pp. 118-123. [See pp. 121-122, "Культурные сообщества потеряли свои национальные ценности в результате туризма" [Kul'turnyye soobshchestva poteryali svoi natsional'nyye tsennosti v rezul'tate turizma] [Cultural communities have lost their national values as a result of tourism], which includes remarks concerning the Havasupai of Grand Canyon.] [In Russian, with bilingual item title, thus; and volume data in English, thus.]

Patel, Roshni A.; Ungar, Rachel A.; Pyke, Alanna L.; Adimoelja, Alvina; Chakraborty, Meenakshi; Cotter, Daniel J.; Freund, Malika; Goddard, Pagé; Gomez-Stafford, Justin; Greenwald, Emily; Higgs, Emily; Hunter, Naiomi; MacKenzie, Tim M. G.; Narain, Anjali; Gjorgjieva, Tamara; and Martschenko, Daphne O.

2024 17.3675 Increasing equity in science requires better ethics training: A course by trainees, for trainees. *Cell Genomics*, 4, 100554 (https://doi.org/10.1016/j.xgen.2024.100554), 12 pp. + Supplementary Information [33 pp. total]. [See Table 1, Overview of 2023 curriculum (p. 4); includes activity, "Analysis of *Havasupai Tribe v. Arizona Board of Regents*: students identify stakeholders and discuss where and how conflicts arose between researchers and the Havasupai Tribe". Pertains to the Havasupai blood-use case.]

Paterson, Carol

2000 17.1200 On "Ghost Dancing the Grand Canyon". *Current Anthropology*, 42(2) (April): 278-279. [Comment on Richard W. Stoffle *et al.* (2000), "Ghost Dancing the Grand Canyon; Southern Paiute Rock Art, Ceremony, and Cultural Landscapes". Includes additional comment by Lynda D. McNeil, pp. 277-278, and reply by Richard W. Stoffle, pp. 279-281; combined list of references, p. 281.]

Pavlak, Stephen J.

2003 17.524 Visiting Sipapu. *In:* Letters and e-mail [section]. *Arizona Highways*, 79(9) (September): 2.

Paya, Earl

1984 17.312 (narrator) Origin tale. *From:* Hinton, Leanne (ed.), Havasupai literature. *In:* Hinton, Leanne, and Watahomigie, Lucille (eds.), *Spirit Mountain: An anthology of Yuman story and song*. Tucson: Sun Tracks and University of Arizona Press, pp. 155-161.

(Sun Tracks, Volume 10.) [Transcribed and translated by the staff of the Havasupai Bilingual Education Program.] [In Havasupai and English.]

1993	17.313	[Havasupai etiological myth.] *In:* McNamee, Gregory (ed.), *Named in stone and sky : an Arizona anthology.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 170-171.

Payás, Gertrudis

1994	17.2415	Desencuentro en Behring. *Elementos* (Universidad Autónoma de Puebla, Puebla, Puebla, México), 3(21): 44-45. [Includes the remark, peculiarly, "Desaparecieron los renos y los bisontes, y con ellos los Inuits, los Sioux, los Cherokis, los Mohicanos, los Eklunta, los Anasazi, Navajo, Paiuta, Kaibab, Havasupai, Hualapai, Zuni y cientos más."] [In Spanish.]

PearLuna Group

2012	17.1624	*Peach Springs Market : feasibility study.* Seattle, Washington: The PearLuna Group, 111 pp.

Pearson, Byron E.

2000	17.3478	"We have almost forgotten how to hope": The Hualapai, the Navajo, and the fight for the Central Arizona Project, 1944-1968. *Western Historical Quarterly*, 31 (Autumn): 297-316. [Includes Grand Canyon dams.]

Pearson Family

2015	17.1713	[Remarks.] *In:* Comments on the Confluence issue [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (18) (Winter): 15. [Regarding the Grand Canyon Escalade.]

Pector, Désiré

1900	17.1013	*Note sur l'Americanisme quelques-unes de ses lacunes en 1900.* Paris: J. Maisonneuve, 242 pp. [See p. 32, notes regarding the Snake Dance of the Hopi, citing John G. Bourke (1895, ITEM NO. 17.646): ". . . on ne sait la signification à atribuer au cadeau d'une racine de cotonnier ayant poussé dans le grand cañon des rives du Colorado que font aux Moki les Ko-ho-ni-no ou Havasupai, lors des cérémonies de la danse du serpent."] [In French.]

Peglar, Tori

2018	17.2071	The bird singer; one Hualapai discovers the magic of his tribe's traditions in an unlikely place. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (National Park Trips Media, Boulder, Colorado), 2018: 58-59. [Luka Montana at Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

Pendergast, David M., AND Meighan, Clement W.

1959 17.1158 Folk traditions as historical fact: A Paiute example. *Journal of American Folklore*, 72(284) (April/June): 128-133. [Includes note of Grand Canyon.]

Penner, Andrew M., AND Dodge, Kenneth A.

2019 17.2383 Using administrative data for social science and policy. *RSF: The Russell Sage Foundation Journal of the Social Sciences*, 5(3) (March): 1-18. [See p. 13, note of the Havasupai blood-use case.]

Pensabene, Charles

2014 17.1652 A canyon full of woes: The Havasupai Tribe illustrates the need for cultural competency in genetic research. *Albany Government Law Review* (Albany Law School, Union University, Albany, New York), 7: 637-655. [Havasupai blood-use case.]

Perkins, J. S.

1936 17.2611 Report of School Superintendent in charge of Walapai and Havasupai. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 198-199. [Dated "Truxton Canyon Training School, Truxton, Ariz., August 14, 1902." Report as reprinted includes Hualapai and Havasupai.]

1936 17.2612 Report of School Superintendent in charge of Walapai and Havasupai. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 199-200. [Dated "Truxton, Ariz., August 24, 1903." Reprints the remarks on the Hualapai.]

1936 17.2613 Extract from annual report of J. S. Perkins, Superintendent in charge of Walapai school, for 1904. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 200. [Hualapai.]

Perry, Cynthia, AND Hoffman, Barbara

2010 17.2206 Assessing tribal youth physical activity and programming using a community-based participatory research approach. *Public Health Nursing*, 27(2): 104-114. [Includes remarks on Havasupai blood-use case (pp. 2, 4).]

Perry, Denielle M.; Athayde, Simone; Sutúbal, Sylvia; Chief, Karletta; Colombi, Benedict; Marchand, Chad S.; AND Molina, Suzette

2020 17.3270 Capítulo 2.2. Um rio une povos indígenas das américas: um intercâmbio cultural sobre o legado dos impactos das barragens hidreléctricas nos rios Colorado e Tocantins. One river unites Indigenous peoples across the Americas: a cultural exchange on the legacy of hydroelectric dam impacts on the Colorado and Tocantins rivers. *In:* Laufer, Juliana, Marques, Elineide E., Athayde, Simone, Swanson, A.

Christine, and Zagallo, Ana Daisy A. (organizadoras), *Rios, terras e culturas : aprendendo com o sistema socioecológico do Tocantins / Rivers, lands and cultures: learning from the Tocantins social-ecological system.* Porto Alegre, Rio Grande do Sul, Brasil: Editora Fi, pp. 242-274. (Workshop held by Rede Internacional de Pesquisa em Barragens Amazônicas, 14-18 May, Palmas, Tocantins, Brasil.) [In Portuguese (pp. 242-257) and English (pp. 258-274).]

Peters, Raychel

2023 17.3621 President signs proclamation to protect Arizona sacred ancestral grounds. *Ak-Chin O'odham Runner* (Maricopa, Arizona), 37(16) (August 18-31): 1, 3. [Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument.]

Peterson, Duane, III

2023 17.3687 Recreation; a film by by Duane Peterson, III. *You Are Here* (Journal of Creative Photography) (University of Arizona, School of Geography, Development and Environment graduate students), 24: 144-153 (with cinematographer's biographical sketch, p. 255). [Article comprises a collage of stills from a film resonant of the "barrage of home movies and amateur videos", which is "an investigation into the cult of image-making surrounding one of the world's most iconic landscapes, provoking questions about the relationships between tourism, photograhy, land use, and memory in the American southwest. This film was produced on Havasupai, Hopi, Navajo, Zuni, and Paiute land. It is dedicated to all people displaced by national parks."]

Peterson, Jodi

2017 17.2055 [Grand Canyon Escalade.] *In:* The Latest [SECTION]. *High Country News*, 49(20) (November 27): 7. [Navajo Nation Council votes against authorizing the Grand Canyon Escalade project.]

Petley Studios

NO DATE 17.506 *Indians of the Southwest.* Phoenix: Petley Studios, Inc., [24] pp. [See p. [9].]

Petroski, Henry

2007 17.3678 The cantilever; Galileo's canted lever set the stage for the Grand Canyon Skywalk. *American Scientist*, 95(5) (September/October): 394-397.

Pfarner, Tara

2014 17.1597 Engineering feats: The Grand Canyon Skywalk. *Engineer* (Engineering Society of Buffalo, Buffalo, New York), 86(6) (February): 4. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

Phillips, Arthur M., III, AND Jackson, Loretta

1997 17.314 Effects of Colorado River test flow experiment on Hualapai traditional ethnobotanical resources. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], pp. 96-104.

Phillips, Kirstin Olmon

2021 17.3719 Buried treasures: Interesting finds from the Museum of Northern Arizona Herbarium backlog. *Plant Press Arizona* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 44(1) (Spring/Summer): 1, 3-5. [See p. 3, regarding plants, still unidentified, in the Alfred F. Whiting Ethnobotanical Collection, gathered from the Grand Canyon region and the Havasupai Indian Reservation during 1940 and 1941, and "prelminary herbarium sheet labels" noting ethnobotanical uses that were then correlated to specimens in the collection. Mentions finding Whiting's field notes "from his plant collecting trips with five Havasupai, Hopi, and Navajo native interpreters."]

Phillips, Mary

2000 17.783 Native American Indians without phone service—*what about broadband? Channels* (Hughes Network Systems), (Fall/Winter): 10. [Includes Havasupai.]

Phoenix Indian School (Students of)

1953 17.2259 *The new trail : 1941 : revised 1953 : a book of creative writing by Indian students.* Phoenix: Phoenix Indian School (Phoenix Indian School Print Shop), 184 pp. (U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, Branch of Education, Phoenix Indian School.)

Picard, Daniel

2024 17.3632 Call for nominations for the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Work Group Federal Advisory Committee. *Federal Register*, 89(71) (April 11): 25667-25668. [Committee includes one representative each from . . . Hopi Tribe, Hualapai Tribe, Navajo Nation, San Juan Southern Paiute Tribe, Southern Paiute Consortium, and the Pueblo of Zuni." "At this time, we are particularly interested in applications from representatives of the Hualapai Native American Tribe due to a vacancy from this Tribal community on the AMWG."]

Pikyavit, Bennjamin

2010 17.1801 "If you don't use it, it'll go away"; Pipe Spring. *In:* Friederici, Peter (ed.), *What has passed and what remains : oral histories of northern Arizona's changing landscapes.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 120-131; and notes, p. 167. (Interview by Peter Friederici.) [Kaibab Paiute culture.]

Pilles, Peter J.

1981 17.315 A review of Yavapai archaeology. *In:* Wilcox, David R., and Masse, W. Bruce (eds.), The Protohistoric period in the North American Southwest, A.D. 1450-1700. *Arizona State University, Anthropological Research Papers, 24.*

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-9|

Pinto Bustamante, Boris Julián

2024 17.3706 Cells, genes and data: Biobanks as common goods. Células, genes y datos: Biobancos como bienes comunes. *Biotecnia* (Journal of Biological and Health Sciences) (Universidad de Sonora), 26: 458-463. [Havasupai blood-use case, *in passing* (p. 459).] [In English with bilingual item title.]

Platek, Marcin

2011 17.1440 Marines deliver Santa Claus to isolated Grand Canyon village using his new sleigh. *Aerotech News and Review* (Journal of Aerospace and Defense Industry News), 27(47) (December 22): 6. [U.S. Marine Corps Medium Helicopter Squadron 764, 4th Marine Aircraft Wing; CH-46E Sea Knight helicopter. Illustrated article, but aircraft not illustrated (but refer also to Platek, 2012, ITEM NO. 17.1558, and Castillo, 2012, ITEM NO. 17.1717).]

2012 17.1558 Marines deliver Christmas to Grand Canyon village. *Continental Marines* (U.S. Marine Corps Reserve), (1st Quarter): 22-25, inside back cover, back cover. [Cover and table of contents indicate, “Operation Havasupai”.] [Toys For Tots organization delivery to Supai. U.S. Marine Corps Medium Helicopter Squadron 764, 4th Marine Aircraft Wing; CH-46E Sea Knight helicopter.]

Plaut, Ethan

2009 17.1629 Tribal-agency confidentiality: A Catch-22 for sacred site management? *Ecological Law Quarterly*, 36: 137-166. [Includes Havasupai.]

Ploss, H.

1897 17.921 *Das Weib in der Natur- und Völkerkunde. Anthropologische Studien. Fünfte umgearbeitete und stark vermehrte Auflage. Nach dem Tode des Verfassers bearbeitet und herausgegeben von Dr. Max Bartels. Zweiter Band.* Leipzig: Th. Griben’s Verlag (L. Fernau), 711 pp. [See pp. 382 (Figure 355, No. 2), 384, 659 (explanation of Figure 355); Paiutes of Kaibab Plateau.] [In German.]

Plunkett, Delores

NO DATE 17.1618 Yavapai culture. *In: Ñyavape’–Yavapai (People of the Sun).* Flagstaff, Arizona: Native Voices on the Colorado River, p. [2]. (Native Voices on the Colorado River Tribal Series.) [*Ca.* 2009.]

Plunkett, Delores, AND Smith, Gertrude

2016 17.3377 The Yavapai of Yavapai-Apache and the Grand Canyon. In: Hirst, Stephen (contributing ed.), *We call the canyon home : American Indians of the Grand Canyon region.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 64-65.

2023 17.3548 The Yavapai of Yavapai-Apache and the Grand Canyon. In: Hirst, Stephen (contributing ed.), *We call the canyon home : Indigenous peoples of the Grand Canyon region.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, p. 95. [Volume: Copyright 2016. A re-release, not dated 2023, of the 2016 ed., with new subtitle, cover, and imprint; and actually a revised ed. though not so stated.]

PMI [Pigeon Mountain Industries]

2014 17.1948 *PMI : rope and equipment for your vertical world : catalog no. 214.* Lafayette, Georgia: Pigeon Mountain Industries, 112 pp. [See wrap-around cover; p. 1 includes legend, “Abseilon USA performs maintenance work at the Skywalk at Grand Canyon, Hualapai Indian Reservation”.] [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

2016 17.1947 PMI; the beauty of our new rope may only be skin deep, but its strength goes to the core. In: *ICAR Congress 2016, Borovets, Bulgaria, 19th-22nd Otober : conference handbook.* [No place]: International Commission on Alpine Rescue, [back cover]. [Advertisement by a supporting organization. Photograph depicts workers performing maintenance to the under side of the Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

Podmore, Amanda

2022 17.3481 It’s time to reform hiring at Grand Canyon National Park. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 12-15. [Native American perspective.]

2024 17.3711 Baaj Nwaavjo I’tah Kukveni–Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 26-27. [See also p. 25, “3 Things to Do in Baaj Nwaavjo I’tah Kukveni”.]

Pohl, John M. D.

2001 17.485 Chichimecatlalli: Strategies for cultural and commercial exchange between Mexico and the American Southwest, 1100-1521. In: Fields, Virginia M., and Zamudio-Taylor, Victor, *The road to Aztlan : art from a mythic homeland.* Los Angeles: Los Angeles County Museum of Art, pp. 86-101. [See pp. 91-93.]

Poirier, Robert, AND Ostergren, David

2002 17.2028 Evicting people from nature: Indigenous land rights and national parks in Australia, Russia, and the United States. *Natural Resources Journal*, 42(2) (Spring): 331-351. [Havasupai, see p. 345.]

Polaroid Corporation

1972 17.2482 Polaroid and the emergence of Fydel Jones. *Scientific American*, 226(6) (June): [68]-[69]. [A two-page advertisement for Polaroid Land cameras, featuring Jones, a Havasupai child who uses a Polaroid camera as a learning aid in the federal Head Start educational program for preschool Havasupai children.]

Pollack, Stanley M.

1997 17.3239 Stanley Pollack, Water Rights Counsel, Department of Justice, Navajo Nation. *From:* Post Compact Issues: Upper and Lower Basins. *In: 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 60-63. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997*.]

2010 17.2400 Native American water settlements. *In: The law of the Colorado River : May 13-14, 2010, Reno, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Pollack, Stanley M.; Lewis, Rodney B.; Pearce, Michael J. Pelcyger, Robert; Turney, Thomas C.; Algots, John; AND Jordan, Susan

2002 17.3240 Meeting Indian Water Rights [PANEL]. (Stanley M. Pollack, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : Coming to Consensus: Sharing the Colorado River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 86-101. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Cooksey-Simmons, LLC. Cover title: *January 30-February 1, 2002 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2002*.]

Pomroy, Karen

2018 17.2182 To the rescue. The good, the bad and the ugly: The truth behind Grand Canyon’s Havasupai Falls. *Natural Horse Magazine* (Talking Horse Publishing, Prescott, Arizona), 20(3) (July/September): 50-54. [Independent investigation by Equine Voices, at request of Stop Animal Violence, of animal abuse on Havasupai Indian Reservation.]

2018 17.2661 The good, bad, and the ugly; the truth behind the Grand Canyon’s Havasupai Falls. *The Heart of Oro Valley* (n2 Publishing [Neighborhood Networks Publishing, Inc.], Tucson, Arizona), (October): 10-11. [Independent investigation by Equine Voices, at request of Stop Animal Violence, of animal abuse on Havasupai Indian Reservation.]

Pongyesva, Georgie

2018 17.2235 Georgie Pongyesva, Hopi. *In:* Riggs, Sarana, We’re still here; native voices on the Grand Canyon National Park centennial. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 7.

Pongyesva, Jack

2020 17.2691 Jack Pongyesva, organizer. *From:* Interviews [SECTION]. *In:* Dundas, Zach (ed.), *Grand Canyon : "the ages at work".* Austin, Texas: Wildsam Field Guides, pp. 92-93.

Pongyesva, Jack, AND Brown, Maxwell

2023 17.3568 The river initiative—conversations with Jack Pongyesva. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(2) (Summer): 22-25. [Interview format, recorded during the 2023 Guides Training Seminar River Trip. Regarding Indigenous peoples' perspectives about Grand Canyon.]

Powell, John Wesley

1874 17.429 *Letter from the acting Secretary of the Interior, in relation to the condition and wants of the Ute Indians of Utah : the Pai-Utes of Utah, northern Arizona, southern Nevada, and southeastern California : the Go-si Utes of Utah and Nevada : the Northwestern Shoshones of Idaho and Utah, and the Western Shoshones of Nevada.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 35 pp.

1879 17.1134 Mythologic philosophy. [Part 1.] *Popular Science Monthly*, 15 (October): 795-808. ("An address delivered before the American Association for the Advancement of Science, at Saratoga, New York, August 29, 1879, by Major J. W. Powell, Vice-President.") [See pp. 802-803, brief retelling of Kaibabits [Paiute] myth regarding the diversity of languages, relating the deliverance of humans "from the shores of the sea to the Kaibab Plateau".]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 272

1880 17.1136 Mythologic philosophy. II. *Nature* (London), 21(536) (February 5): 333-334. [Series in this serial begins (January 29): 312, but the first part therein is not pertinent to this bibliography.]

1880 17.1135 Mythologic philosophy. *American Association for the Advancement of Science, Proceedings*, 28: 251-278. [Seen also as an offprint, Salem Press, Salem, Massachusetts.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 280 [*Proceedings*], 277 [offprint]

1882 17.918 Smithsonian Institution. Bureau of Ethnology.—Washington Sept. 7, 1881. *In: Congreso Internacional de Americanistas : Actas de la Cuarta Reunión, Madrid—1881. Tomo primero.* Madrid: Imprenta de Fortanet, pp. 270-299. [This sequence of pages also paginated for the Smithsonian section, 1-30.] [See "Explorations, by Mr. James Stevenson." (pp. 296-297), which notes (p. 296): "The Navajos composed of a group of tribes of the Athabascan family and the Coaninis who live on the south side of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, are now know [*sic*] to be the people, or part of them at least, who were driven from the pueblos." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1884 17.1007 Report of the Director. *In: U.S. Bureau of Ethnology, 3rd Annual Report* [for 1881-1882], pp. xiii-lxxiv. [See under "Field-Work": "Work of Mr. Cushing", pp. xviii-xx; includes Havasupai. Frank Hamilton Cushing.]

1884 17.1052 The three methods of evolution. *Philosophical Society of Washington, Bulletin*, 6: xxvii-lii. ("Annual address of the President, J. W. Powell, Delivered December 8, 1883.") [The *Bulletin of the Philosophical Society of Washington* (Washington, D.C.) published as part of *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 38 (1888).] [See pp.

xxxi-xxxii, recollection of visit with "a party of Indians in the Grand Cañon of the Colorado", regarding their belief that the canyon gravitationally attracts things more so than does level land.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS Thomas 329

1891 17.316 [Bureau Director's annual report.] *In: U.S. Bureau of Ethnology, 7th Annual Report* (for 1885-1886), pp. xv-xli. [See in "Work of Director J. W. Powell" (pp. xviii-xxiv), notes on having later in the 1885 season "visited the Supai Indians of Cataract Canyon" (p. xxi).] [Havasupai.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9:504 [volume] Thomas 427

1891 17.1373 Indian linguistic families of America north of Mexico. *U.S. Bureau of Ethnology, 7th Annual Report* (for 1885-1886), pp. 1-142. [See "Yuman Family", pp. 136-138.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS Thomas 422

1896 17.541 Certitudes and illusions. Chuar's illusion. *Science*, New Series, 3(60) (February 21): 263-271. ["Certitudes and Illusions" title apparently the *Science* editor's section heading.] [See also discussions and rejoinders [ITEM NOS. in brackets]: "Chuar, Hegel and Spencer", by George Stuart Fullerton, 3(63) (March 13): 406-409 [17.542]; "Certitudes and Illusions: An Illusion Concerning Rest", by Powell, 3(64) (March 20): 426-433 [17.543]; "Certitudes and Illusions", by Powell, 3(64) (March 20): 444-445 [17.544]; "Certitudes and Illusions", by Powell, 3(68) (April 17): 595-596 [17.545]; "The Absolute and the Relative", by Powell, 3(72) (May 15): 743-745 [17.546]; "The Subject of Consciousness", by Powell, 3(75) (June 5): 845-847 [17.547].]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS Thomas 489

1896 17.543 Certitudes and illusions: an illusion concerning rest. *Science*, New Series, 3(64) (March 20): 426-433. [Rejoinder.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS Thomas 490

1896 17.544 Certitudes and illusions. *Science*, New Series, 3(64) (March 20): 444-445. [Rejoinder.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS Thomas 491

1896 17.545 Certitudes and illusions. *Science*, New Series, 3(68) (April 17): 595-596. [Rejoinder.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS Thomas 492

1896 17.546 The absolute and the relative. *Science*, New Series, 3(72) (May 15): 743-745. [Rejoinder.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS Thomas 493

1896 17.547 The subject of consciousness. *Science*, New Series, 3(75) (June 5): 845-847. [Rejoinder.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS Thomas 494

1896 17.1092 *Seven venerable ghosts.* Washington, D.C.: [no imprint]. [Address as retiring president of Anthropological Society of Washington, February 4, 1896.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS Thomas 488

1896 17.317 Seven venerable ghosts. *American Anthropologist*, 9(3) (March): 67-91. (Address as retiring President of the Anthropological Society of Washington, February 4, 1896.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS Goodman 279 Thomas 502

1898 17.908 *Truth and error : or The science of intellection.* Chicago: Open Court Publishing Co., and London: Kegan Paul, Trench, Trübner and Co., 428 pp. [See start of Chapter 1, "Chuar's Illusion".]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 510

1898 17.1093 Chuar's illusion. *Open Court*, 12: 577-581.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 511

1908 17.3391 Chuar's illusion. *In:* Ridpath, John Clark (ed.-in-chief), *The Ridpath library of universal literature : a biographical and bibliographical summary of the world's most-eminent authors, including the choicest selections and masterpieces from their writings, comprising the best features of many celebrated compilations, notably the Guernsey Collection[,] the De Puy Collection[,] the Ridpath Collection[,] carefully edited and arranged by a corps of the most capable scholars. With revisions and additions by William Montgomery Clemens. Vol. XVIII.* New York: Fifth Avenue Library Society, pp. 401-402. [As a part of the entry for "Powell, John Wesley" (pp. 399-402, with portrait facing p. 399). "Chuar's Illusion" credited to *Truth and Error* (*i.e.*, Powell, 1898, ITEM NO. 17.908).]

1969 17.318 Extracts from John Wesley Powell's notes on the Indians. *In:* Fowler, Don D., Euler, Robert C., and Fowler, Catherine S., John Wesley Powell and the anthropology of the Canyon Country. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 670*, pp. 22-28.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-9|

Powell, John Wesley, AND Ingalls, G. W.

1873 17.1086 Report of J. W. Powell and G. W. Ingalls. *From:* Papers accompanying the report of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs. 1873. *In: Annual Report of the Secretary of the Interior on the operations of the Department for the year 1873* [U.S. Department of the Interior, Annual Report]. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 409-438. [Report of "The Special Commission appointed for examining into the condition of the Utes of utah; Pai-Utes of Utah, Northern Arizona, Southern Nevada, and Southeastern California; the Go-si Utes of Utah and Nevada; the Northwestern Shoshonees of Idaho and Utah; and the Western Shoshoees of Nevada; and for the purpose of consulting with them concerning the propriety of their removal to reservations . . . ." Report dated December 18, 1873; volume title-page dated 1873.]

1874 17.319 *Report of special commissioners J. W. Powell and G. W. Ingalls on the conditions of the Ute Indians of Utah : the Pai-Utes of Utah, northern Arizona, southern Nevada, and southeastern California : the Go-Si-Utes of Utah and Nevada : the northwestern Shoshones of Idaho and Utah : and the western Shoshones of Nevada : and report concerning claims of settlers in the Mo-a-pa Valley (southeastern Nevada).* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 36 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-9| THOMAS 236

1874 17.1091 Report of J. W. Powell and G. W. Ingalls. *In: Annual Report of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs to the Secretary of the Interior for the year 1873.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 41-74.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 239

Powers, Stephen

1975 17.527 Stephen Powers, California's first ethnologist; and letters of Stephen Powers to John Wesley Powell concerning tribes of California. *University of California, Archaeological Reserch Facility, Contributions*, (28), 94 pp.

Powskey, Richard

2018 17.2238 Richard Powskey, Hualapai. *In:* Riggs, Sarana, We're still here; native voices on the Grand Canyon National Park centennial. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 9.

Prasek, Kathy; Hanson, Jessica; Prasek, Jennifer; and Otto, Shawnda

2008 17.1322 Historical relationships between tribes and medical researchers. *In: Intersecting Interests: Tribal Knowledge and Research Communities 2008 : a compendium of presentation articles.* [No imprint], pp. 25-33. [Conference: *Intersecting Interests: Tribal Knowledge and Research Communities, April 16-17, 2008, University theater, The University of Montana*.] [See p. 26, note of Havasupai blood-use case.]

Presidential Commission for the Study of Bioethical Issues

2011 17.2184 *Moral science : protecting participants in human subjects research.* Washington, D.C.: Presidential Commission for the Study of Bioethical Issues, 193 pp. [See pp. 107-108, *note* 14 (callout on p. 19), regarding the Havasupai blood-use case; with reference to the paper by Mello and Wolf (2010, item no. 17.1000).]

Prestel, Karl-Heinz

no date 17.509 *Die Havasupai : Hüter des Grand Canyons.* Berlin: Verein zur Unterstützung Nordamerikanischer Indianer e.V. [Association for the Support of North American Indians], 15 pp. [In German.]

Preston, Matthew A., and Harcourt, Alexander H.

2009 17.2384 Conservation implications of the prevalence and representation of locally extinct mammals in the folklore of Native Americans. *Conservation and Society*, 7(1): 59-69. [Data include wolf at Grand Canyon National Park; local Native American tribes here listed are Havasupai, Hopi, Hualapai, Navajo, Southern Paiute, and Zuni (see pp. 61, 67).]

Preston, May

2016 17.3373 (contributor) San Juan Southern Paiute Tribe. (Stephen Hirst, compiler.) *In:* Hirst, Stephen (contributing ed.), *We call the canyon home : American Indians of the Grand Canyon region.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 50-53.

2023 17.3545 (contributor) San Juan Southern Paiute Tribe. (Stephen Hirst, compiler.) *In:* Hirst, Stephen (contributing ed.), *We call the canyon home : Indigenous peoples of the Grand Canyon region.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, pp. 72-

79. [Volume: Copyright 2016. A re-release, not dated 2023, of the 2016 ed., with new subtitle, cover, and imprint; and actually a revised ed. though not so stated.]

Price, Monroe E., AND Weatherford, Gary D.

1976 17.2401 Indian water rights in theory and practice: Navajo experience in the Colorado River basin. *Law and Contemporary Problems*, 40(1) (Winter): 97-131.

Price, Samuel H.

1954 17.453 One mile from today. *Westways*, 45(7): 18. [Havasupai.]

Price, William Redwood

1936 17.2544 Extracts from letter book of William Redwood Price, Brevet Lieutenant Colonel, Major Eighth Cavalry, commanding District of Upper Colorado, June 16, 1867, to July 5, 1869. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 41-91. [Hualapai.]

1936 17.2577 Extract from a report of Lieutenant-Colonel Price, Sixth Cavalry. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 142-144. [Hualapai.]

Proctor, Katie

2015 17.1746 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 3. [Remarks on the proposed Escalade project on the Navajo Reservation.]

2015 17.1757 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(3) (Fall): 2-3. [Remarks principally about proposed developments and mining near Grand Canyon, particularly as affecting Native American interests.]

Prokop, Jeremy W.; May, Thomas; Strong, Kim; Bilinovich, Stephanie M.; Bupp, Caleb; Rajasekaran, Surender; Worthey, Elizabeth A.; AND Lazar, Jozef

2018 17.2144 Genome sequencing in the clinic: The past, present, and future of genomic medicine. *Physical Genomics*, doi:10.1152/physiolgenomics.00046.2018. [Includes notes of Havasupai blood-use case.]

Provenzana, Anna Magdelena

2017 17.2064 *More than land: Native American dispossession at Grand Canyon.* Honors thesis (Bachelor's thesis), Texas State University, 38 pp.

Provinse, John H.

1936	17.486	Anthropology—living races. *In:* Arizona and its heritage. *University of Arizona, Bulletin*, 7(3), *General Bulletin 3*, pp. 126-134.

Prudden, T. Mitchell

1896	17.868	New outlooks in the science and art of medicine. *Popular Science Monthly*, 48 (January): 359-375. ("An address before the graduating class of the Yale Medical School at Commencement, on June 25, 1895.") [See p. 360, reference to visit to Havasupai.]

Pullman, Daryl, AND Nicholas, George P.

2018	17.2173	Intellectual property and the ethical/legal status of human DNA: The (ir)relevance of context. *Études/Inuit/Studies* (Association Inuksiutiit Katimajiit Inc., and Centre interuniversitaire d'études et de recherches autochtones (CIÉRA), Québec), 35(1/2): 143-164. [With abstract also in French.] [See p. 155, notes on Havasupai blood-use case.]

Putesoy, Ingrid

1992	17.1259	We are the many. *In:* Hirschfelder, Arlene, and Singer, Beverly R. (selectors), *Rising voices : writings of young Native Americans.* New York: Ballantine Books, pp. 31-32. [Poem. First published 1985 in *The eye of a white dove* (Mike Fedullo, ed.); see ITEM NO. 8.320.]

Putesoy, Matthew

2009	17.3448	Statement of Matthew Putesoy, Vice Chairman, Havasupai Tribe, Supai, Arizona. *In: H. R. 644, Grand Canyon Watersheds Protection Act of 2009 : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Eleventh Congress, First Session : Tuesday, July 21, 2009 : Serial No. 111-27.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 6-8.

Q

QIMR Berghofer Medical Research Institution [Queensland Insitute of Medical Research]

2019	17.2495	*Genomic partnerships : guidelines for genomic research with Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples of Queensland.* (Greg Pratt, Miranda Vidgen, Sid Kaladharan, John Pearson, David Whitemand, Nic Waddell, contributing authors.) Brisbane, Queensland, Australia: QIMR Berghofer Medical Research Institute, 41 pp. [See "Case study 2: Havasupai Tribe lawsuit after secondary use of DNA samples" (p. 20).] [Havasupai blood-use case.]

Quam, Curtis

2011 17.3281 Cultural advisor statement. *In:* Enote, Jim, and McLerran, Jennifer (eds.), *A:shiwi A:wan ulohnanne / The Zuni world.* [Zuni, New Mexico]: A:shiwi A:wan Museum and Heritage Center; and [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Museum of Northern Arizona, pp. 26-27.

Querta, Frost

1935 17.2257 What we are doing at Peach Springs Day School. *Indians At Work* (U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Indian Affairs), 3(9) (December 15): 27.

Quetawki, Mallery

2011 17.3288 Artist statement. *In:* Enote, Jim, and McLerran, Jennifer (eds.), *A:shiwi A:wan ulohnanne / The Zuni world.* [Zuni, New Mexico]: A:shiwi A:wan Museum and Heritage Center; and [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Museum of Northern Arizona, pp. 56-58. [Includes reproduction of the following painting pertinent to this bibliography: "Grand Canyon, 2008. Acrylic on canvas, 34 × 44 in." (p. 56).]

Quinn, Gwendolyn P.; Castañeda, Helde; Pal, Tuya; Rice, Janique L.; Meade, Cathy D.; AND Gwede, Clement K.

2013 17.2211 Risk terminology in biobanking and genetic research: What's in a name? *American Journal of Medical Genetics, Part A*, 161(8) (August): 2095-2098. [Includes remarks on the Havasupai blood-use case.]

R

Rainie, Stephanie Carroll; Schultz, Jennifer Lee; Briggs, Eileen; Riggs, Patricia; AND Palmanteer-Holder, Nancy Lynn

2017 17.1999 Data as a strategic resource: Self-determination, governance, and the data challenge for indigenous nations in the United States. *International Indigenous Policy Journal*, 8(2): article 1, 21 pp., doi:10.18584/iipj.2017.8.2.1. [Under "Mistrust", p. 4, brief remarks on the Havasupai blood-use case.]

Ram, Natalie

2009 17.999 Assigning rights and protecting interests: Constructing ethical and efficient legal rights in human tissue research. *Harvard Journal of Law and Technology*, 23(1) (Fall): 119-177. [See pp. 120, 128-129; Havasupai blood-use case.]

Ramos, David

2007 17.631 [Comment on “Freefall” article by Annette McGivney and Teru Kuwayama in June issue.] *In:* Trail Log [LETTERS SECTION]. *Backpacker*, (August): 21.

Ramsey, Cecile H.

1936 17.320 Three years with the Supais. *Indians at Work* (U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Indian Affairs), 3(16): 11-12. [Havasupai.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-9|

Randall, Vincent

2016 17.3375 (WITH INPUT FROM Chris Coder) A short history of the Yavapai-Apache Nation. *In:* Hirst, Stephen (contributing ed.), *We call the canyon home : American Indians of the Grand Canyon region.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 61-64.

2016 17.3376 The Dilzhe’e Apache of Yavapai-Apache and the Grand Canyon. *In:* Hirst, Stephen (contributing ed.), *We call the canyon home : American Indians of the Grand Canyon region.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 65-66.

2023 17.3547 (WITH INPUT FROM Chris Coder) A short history of the Yavapai-Apache Nation. *In:* Hirst, Stephen (contributing ed.), *We call the canyon home : Indigenous peoples of the Grand Canyon region.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, pp. 90-95. [Volume: Copyright 2016. A re-release, not dated 2023, of the 2016 ed., with new subtitle, cover, and imprint; and actually a revised ed. though not so stated.]

2023 17.3548 The Dilzhe’e Apache of Yavapai-Apache and the Grand Canyon. *In:* Hirst, Stephen (contributing ed.), *We call the canyon home : Indigenous peoples of the Grand Canyon region.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, pp. 96-98. [Volume: Copyright 2016. A re-release, not dated 2023, of the 2016 ed., with new subtitle, cover, and imprint; and actually a revised ed. though not so stated.]

Rangarajan, Mahesh, AND **Shahabuddin, Ghazala**

2006 17.2390 Displacement and relocation from protected areas: towards a biological and historical synthesis. *Conservation and Society* (Wolters Kluwer India Pvt. Ltd., Mumbai, India, *for* Ashoka Trust for Research in Ecology and the Environment, Bengaluru, India), 4(3) (July/September): 359-378. [See p. 367, “The Grand Canyon, another famous park was secured by excluding the deer hunting of Havasupai peoples . . . .” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Rangi, Sabrina Kaur, AND **Terry, Sharon F.**

2014 17.1734 Genetic testing and native peoples: The call for community-based participatory research. *Genetic Testing and Molecular Biomarkers*, 18(8): 531-532. [Includes Havasupai blood-use case.]

Ranney, Wayne

2015 17.1751 (*ON BEHALF OF* the Board of Directors) Letter to new Navajo president supporting opposition to Escalade project. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 19(3) (May/June): 1. [To Navajo Nation President Russell Begaye.]

Ranney, Wayne, AND Johnson, Haley

2020 17.2650 The 2020 Pioneer Award; Jason Nez, National Park Service. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(2) (Spring): 14-15. [Nez is Diné.]

2020 17.3202 The 2020 Pioneer Award: Jason Nez, National Park Service. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(3) (Fall): 21. ("Originally published in *The Ol' Pioneer*, Volume 31, Number 2, Spring 2020 and reprinted with permission. This article has been edited." [Refer to Ranney and Johnson (2020, ITEM NO. 17.2650).] [Nez is Diné.]

Rao, Radhika

2016 17.2032 Informed consent, body property, and self-sovereignty. *Journal of Law, Medicine and Ethics*, 44(3) (September): 437-444. [Includes Havasupai blood-use case.]

Rashev, Nikola [Рашев, Никола]

1971 17.3243 Гаснат огньовете [Gasnat ogn'ovete] [The lights go out]. *Космос* (научно-художествено списание за юноши) (ЦК на ДКМС [Димитровски Комунистически Младежки Съюз, Централен комитет], София) [Kosmos (nauchno-khudozhestveno spisanie za yunoshi) (TsK na DKMS [Dimitrovski Komunisticheski Mladezhki Sŭyuz, Tsentralen Komitet], Sofiya)] [*Cosmos* (a science and art magazine for teenagers) (Central Committee of DKMS [Dimitrov Communist Youth Union, Central Committee], Sofia, Bulgaria)], 10(9): 16-20. [See "Индианците шангри-ла от резервата Хавасупай в Големия каньон" [Indiantsite shangri-la ot rezervata Khavasupaĭ v Golemiya kan'on] [The Shangri-la Indians of the Havasupai Reservation in the Grand Canyon] (p. 17).] [In Bulgarian.]

Rath, Gerhard vom

1888 17.1987 *Arizona, das alte Land der Indianer, Studien und Wahrnehmungen. Nach Vorträgen gehalten in Freudeskreiser von G. vom Rath . . . . Zweite Ausgabe.* Heidelberg: Carl Winter's Universitätsbuchhandlung, paginated concurrently [238]-350 and [1]-112. [Havasupai, pp. 284-285/46-47.] [In German.]

Reagan, Albert B.

1921 17.2386 Archæological notes on Pine River Valley, Colorado, and the Kayenta-Tuba region, Arizona. *In:* Fifty-second Annual Meeting, Kansas Academy of Science, Pittsburg [Kansas], April 23, 24, 1920. *Kansas Academy of Science, Transactions*, 30 [1919-1921]: 244-331. [See pp. 327-328, remarks on Grand Canyon as the place of emergence.]

Reardon, Jenny, AND TallBear, Kim

2012 17.1265 “Your DNA is *our* history”: Genomics, anthropology, and the construction of whiteness as property. *Current Anthropology*, 53(Supplement 5, The Biological Anthropology of Living Human Populations: World Histories, National Styles, and International Networks) (April): S233-S245. [Includes Havasupai blood-use case.]

Rébutin, Julia

2009 17.1605 *Social enterprise and tourism: The key to a better integration of indigenous populations.* La Garde, France: Université de Sud, Toulon et du Var, Master 2 Management du Tourisme et des Relations Internationales; and Sydney, Australia: Vibewire Youth, Inc., 58 pp. [See “Case study 1: The Grand Canyon Skywalk”, pp. 31-32.] [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

Redden, James E.

1983 17.1991 Hualapai predicate nominatives. *In:* Redden, James E. (ed.), Proceedings of the 1982 Conference on Far Western American Indian Languages, held at the University of California, Santa Cruz, July 27-30, 1982. *Occasional Papers on Linguistics* (Southern Illinois University, Department of Linguistics, Carbondale), (11): 12-14.

Reddy, Marlita A.

1993 17.764 (ED.) *Statistical record of native North Americans.* Detroit; Washington, D.C.; and London: Gale Research, Inc., 1,661 pp.

Reddy, P. Govinda

1994 17.1176 [Comment.] *In:* Martin, John F., Changing sex ratios; the history of Havasupai fertility and its implications for human sex ratio variation. *Current Anthropology*, 35(3) (June): 271.

Redsteer, Margaret Hiza; Bemis, Kirk; Chief, Karletta; Gautam, Mahesh; Middleton, Beth Rose; AND Tsosie, Rebecca

2013 17.1946 (COORDINATING LEAD AUTHOR, LEAD AUTHORS) Unique challenges facing southwestern tribes. *In:* Garfin, Gregg, Jardine, Angela, Merideth, Robert, Black, Mary, and LeRoy, Sarah (eds.), *Assessment of climate change in the Southwest United States : a report prepared for the National Climate Assessment.* Washington, D.C., Covelo (California), and London: Island Press, pp. 385-404. [Tribes pertinent to this part of the bibliography discussed in text: Havasupai, Hualapai.] [There is also a two-page fact sheet summarizing and crediting information from this chapter; accessible from webpage http://www.swcarr.arizona.edu/fact-sheets.]

Reed, Trevor G.

2016 17.2440 Trevor Reed, Columbia University; “Hopi Creativity”. *From:* Summer Award for Off-Campus Upper Division and Graduate Students [SECTION]. *In: Charles Redd Center for*

Western Studies, 2016 annual report. Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University, Charles Redd Center for Western Studies, pp. 123-124. [Reed's report on completion of "a collaborative musical composition project with Hopi elder Clark Tenakhongva" and conducting "formal and informal interviews and focus groups regarding Hopi musical creativity and other important topics." Includes note that Reed collaborated with Tenakhongva "to orchestrate [Tenakhongva's] songs for a mixed Hopi/classical ensemble for performance at the Grand Canyon." Also notes the presentation of the musical work and sound recording "Puhutawi" at Grand Canyon and the Museum of Northern Arizona.]

2018 17.2477 Itaataatawi*: Hopi song, intellectual property, and sonic sovereignty in an era of settler-colonialism.* Doctoral dissertation, Columbia University, 197 pp. [Grand Canyon noted throughout; see in particular Chapter 2, "Sonic Sovereignty: Performing Authority in *Öngtupqa*" (pp. 21-70).]

2019 17.3728 Sonic sovereignty: Performing Hopi authority in Öngtupqa. *Society for American Music, Journal*, 13(4): 508-530.

Reeder, Linda

2017 17.2369 Creating space for a spiritual experience: Mary Colter's Indian Watchtower at the Grand Canyon. *In: 2017 Architecture, Culture, and Spirituality Symposium (ACS9) : Practice, Craft, Materials, and Making : May 14-18, 2018, Haystack Mountain School of Crafts, Deer Isle, Maine*, 7 pp.

Regan, Michael S.

2024 17.3656 Water quality standards regulatory revisions to protect tribal reserved rights. *Federal Register*, 89(86) (May 2): 35717-35748. [Environmental Protection Agency, Final Rule.] [See p. 35744, under "Executive Order 13175: Consultation and Coordination With Indian Tribal Governments", *note* 131, "To date, one Tribe with TAS for CWA section 303(c (Havasupai Tribe in Arizona) has declined TAS for CWA section 401."] [TAS: Tribes Approved for Treatment as a State. CWA: Clean Water Act.]

Reid, Betty

2002 17.2336 Tyree Honga. *In:* Fantastic Four. Through their devotion to artmaking and, in some cases, the courage to overcome seemingly impossible obstacles, these four exceptional artists have given the world the tremendous gifts of their artistic vision and their cultural pride [FEATURE]. *American Indian* (Smithsonian Institution, National Museum of the American Indian), 3(4) (Fall/Winter): 23. [About artist Tyree Honga, a Hualapai paralyzed from the neck down since 1990. Describes the method by which he creates, and takes note of pieces done of places on the Hualapai Reservation and Grand Canyon, from "his mind's eye". Also quoted: "'Did you know, in my teens I jogged down Havasupai Canyon during the annual Peach Festival with a beaded crown for the tribal queen?' Honga says. 'I had a deadline—I made it before they chose the queen.'"]

Reid, Connie

2013 17.1930 A sense of being: Coming together on the Arizona Strip. *Tribal Relations News* (U.S. Forest Service, Arlington, Virginia), (Summer): 8-9. [Hopi and Zuni elders meet at Kane Ranch.]

Reilly, P. T. [Reilly, Plez Talmadge]

1970 17.322 The disappearing Havasupai corn-planting ceremony. *The Masterkey* (Southwest Museum, Los Angeles), 44: 30-44.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 105| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-9|

Reimondo, Amber

2023 17.3578 A gift to the world; tribes celebrate Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 10-23.

2024 17.3653 How Canyon Mine dodged the Grand Canyon mining ban. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 12-17. [Pinyon Plain Mine, formerly Canyon Mine.]

2024 17.3712 Pinyon Plain Mine: A long-term threat. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 32-35. [Formerly Canyon Mine.]

Reinhard, Marguerite

1959 17.3697 Ein Schüleralbum aus Arizona. *Das Schweizerische Rote Kreuz* (Bern), 68(6) (August 15): 11-12, [16]-[17], 21. [Havasupai briefly noted, pp. 11, 12; Hualapai noted *in passing*, p. 11.] [In German.]

Resnik, David B.; Elliott, Kevin C.; AND Miller, Aubrey K.

2015 17.2029 A framework for addressing ethical issues in citizen science. *Environmental Science and Policy*, 54: 475-481. [See "Box 2. Data sharing and intellectual property" (p. 478), which includes the Havasupai blood-use case.]

Reuters [firm]

2007 17.763 First steps on canyon's skywalk. *The Student Standard* (Hong Kong), (March 27): E02. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation. In English, with some words keyed in Chinese.]

Reyhner, Jon

1988 17.323 Preface. *In:* Knobloch, Madge Foster, Santa comes to Supai. *Arizona Highways*, 64(12) (December): 39.

Reynolds, Charles R., Jr.

1971 17.2177 (COMPILER) *American Indian portraits from the Wanamaker expedition of 1913.* Brattleboro, Vermont: The Stephen Greene Press, 124 pp. [See "Mother and child: Havasupai" (p. 39); "Mountain Sheep/Amoo: Havasupai" (p. 60).] [*NOTE*: The portrait of "Mother and child" was identified during the Havasupai photograph project (see Hirst and Hirst 2018, ITEM NO. 17.2176, p. 7). In an album kept by Lorenzo and Harriet Sinyella (Havasupai) is a photo from Joseph Dixon identified as "Fannie, Havasupai" that is this same photo. Note as well that the photos as shown in the Hirsts' paper and in Reynolds are reversed one for the other; which view is correct is undetermined here.]

Reynolds, J. W.

1907 17.1053 The Indian as a laborer. *The Indian School Journal* (U.S. Indian Service), 7(5) (March): 10-13. [See pp. 11, 13, references and photo of laborers on Grand Canyon Railway; see also p. 12, reference and photo of laborers at Salton Sea inlet.]

Rhadigan, Ryan Joseph

2013 17.1931 *Moving bodies: Sovereignty, science, and indigenous ontology in the poetry of Heid Erdrich.* Master's thesis, University of California at Los Angeles, 110 pp. [Havasupai blood-use case, see pp. 2-4, 61-62.]

Rhodes, Lil

1973 17.454 Conceived in beauty—executed with dignity; Indian Tribal Series—art in silver. *Arizona Highways*, 49(5) (May): 2-5. [Silver medallions.]

Richey, Susan M.

2010 17.1622 The second kind of sin: Making the case for a duty to disclose facts related to genericism and functionality in the Trademark Office. *Washington and Lee Law Review*, 67: 137-208. [Regarding Hualapai Tribe issues at Grand Canyon West, see pp. 150, *note* 48; 56-157.]

Rigby, Elizabeth

1958 17.324 Primitive village in Havasupai Canyon. *Desert Magazine*, 21(1) (January): 13-14.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-14| FQ22:428D

Riggs, Sarana

2016 17.1867 Save the Confluence. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(3) (Fall): 9. [Regarding the proposed Grand Canyon Escalade.]

2017 17.1943 Pondering promises. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(1) (Spring): 20-21. [See also "Confluence", p. 48, photographs of the Little Colorado River confluence, "1872" and "now".] [Regarding the proposed Grand Canyon Escalade.]

2017 17.1993 Is Grand Canyon Escalade the next “savior”? *In:* Grand Canyon Issue. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 4-9.

2018 17.2233 We’re still here; native voices on the Grand Canyon National Park centennial. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 4-9.

2020 17.2647 No dams, no trams near the Confluence. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 33(1) (Spring): 24-25. (“Originally posted on www.grandcanyontrust.org, on their blog posted December 18, 2019.”) [Regarding the proposed Escalade tramway, and two proposals by Pumped Hydro Storage, LLC to build two dams in the Little Colorado River.]

2020 17.3207 A river of stories and prayers. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): cover, 2, 18-23. [Proposals by Pumped Hydro Storage, LLC to build three dams in the Little Colorado River and tributaries.]

2021 17.3453 Lifeways of the Little Colorado River; Native voices share ties to Little Colorado River. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 34(4) (Winter 2021-2022): 4-5. (Photos by Deidra Peaches.) [“Explore the full story collection at: grandcanyontrust.org/lifeways.”]

2022 17.3459 Lifeways of the Little Colorado River. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 24-34.

Riley, Mary L.

1903 17.1474 Basketry among the Indians. *The Era Magazine* (Philadelphia), 12(5) (November): 392-403. [Havasupai, see p. 400.]

Riley, Ramon

NO DATE 17.3513 Ramon Riley; Director of the White Mountain Apache Tribe Cultural Center. *In: Lifeways of the Little Colorado River.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 16-17. [2022.]

2022 17.3467 Ramon Riley, White Mountain Apache. *In:* Riggs, Sarana, Lifeways of the Little Colorado River. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 32.

Rimmer, Matthew

2007 17.1018 The Genographic Project: Traditional knowledge and population genetics. *Australian Indigenous Law Review*, 11(2): 33-54. [Includes Havasupai blood-use case.]

Riordan, D. M.

1891 17.902 What shall we do with our Indians? *In:* Catlin, W. W. (compiler), *Echoes of the Sunset Club : comprising a number of the papers read, and addresses delivered, before the Sunset Club of Chicago during the past two years.* Chicago: Howard, Bartels and Co., pp. 227-235. [Havasupai noted *in passing*, p. 227.]

Risner, Vicky J.

1973 17.1786 *Dance ethnography data inventory: A repository of dance research information on six North American Indian cultures : Yurok, Yokut, Havasupai, Tarahumara, Crow, and Ojibwa.* Master's thesis, University of California at Los Angeles, 120 pp.

1973 17.1787 (with Robert M. Wulff *et al.*) *Dance ethnography data inventory : a repository of dance research information on six North American Indian cultures: Yurok, Yokut, Havasupai, Tarahumara, Crow, and Ojibwa.* Los Angeles: University of California at Los Angeles, Department of Dance, Dance Ethnography Data Inventory Project, 97 pp.

Rivera, James

2018 17.2231 Presidential declaration of a major disaster for public assistance only for the Havasupai Tribe. *Federal Register*, 83(178) (September 13): 46532-46533. [Disaster relief, relating to storm damage during July 11-12, 2018.] [See also Long (2018, item no. 17.2232).]

Robbiano, Cinzia

2014 17.3432 Ovada: un ragazzo indiano del Grand Canyon. *URBS Silva et Flumen* (Accademia Urbense di Ovada, Ovada, Alessandria, Italy), 27(1) (March): 29-30. [Recounts the author's discovery of the young-reader book by Harry C. James (1969, item no. 6.138), *Ovada, an Indian Boy of the Grand Canyon*, and her journey to learn more about the book and the meaning of the name Ovada (Havasupai, "fire, burning flame"). Includes photo of author at Grand Canyon with Grand Canyon National Park librarian Eugenia (Jean) Sullivan.] [In Italian.]

2014 17.3433 Un ragazzo indiano di nome Ovada... abitante nel Grand Canyon americano. *L'Ancora* (Acqui Terme, Alesandria, Italy), 112(14) (April 13): 44. [A shorter, unillustrated version of Robbiano (2014, item no. 17.3432). Ellipsis is part of title.] [In Italian.]

Roberts, Alexa; Begay, Richard M.; and Kelley, Klara B.

1995 17.325 (with Alfred W. Yazzie and John R. Thomas) *Bits'íís Ninéézi (The River of Neverending Life) : Navajo history and cultural resources of the Grand Canyon and the Colorado River.* (June-el Piper, ed.) Window Rock, Arizona: Navajo Nation Historic Preservation Department, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Program, 181 pp.

Roberts, David

2015 17.1707 Grand Canon on the edge. A holy war is being fought over a proposal to build a $500 million commercial development, including a high-tech gondola, on the rim of America's natural treasure. (Photographs by Bill Hatcher.) *Smithsonian*, 45(11) (March): 58-69, 92, 94. [Regarding the Navajo Nation's proposed Grand Canyon Escalade at the confluence of the Little Colorado River.] [See also April issue for comments by Robert Arias and by Kay J. Mann.] [Also seen with title, "Who Can Save the Grand Canyon? A holy war is being fought over a proposal to build a $500 million commercial development, on the rim of America's natural treasure"; perhaps the web version.]

Robertson, E. B.

1936 17.2586 Report of Lt. E. B. Robertson, Ninth Infantry, on the condition of the Hualpai, 1887. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 153-154. [Hualapai.]

Robinson, Dorothy

1966 17.326 *Navajo Indians today.* The Naylor Co., 80 pp.

Robison, Jason Anthony

2021 17.3275 Indigenizing Grand Canyon. *Utah Law Review*, 2021(1): 101-183.

2022 17.3483 [Introduction to] Part III. Native Americans. *In:* Robison, Jason Anthony (ed.), *Cornerstone at the confluence : navigating the Colorado River Compact's next century.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 139-142.

Robison-Greene, Rachel

2020 17.3316 Non-ideal theory and genetic research for Indigenous populations [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Abstracts [from 2019 Annual Conference held at Weber State University, March 23, 2019]. *Utah Academy of Sciences, Arts, and Letters, Journal*, 96: 403. [Includes note of Havasupai blood-use case.]

Rocha, George, AND Marks, Royal D.

1965 17.2448 Statement of George Rocha, Chairman, Hualapai Tribe of Arizona; accompanied by Royal D. Marks, counsel, Hualapai Tribe of Indians, Arizona. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 646-682.

Rocha, George; Marks, Royal D.; AND Lazarus, Arthur, Jr.

1966 17.2450 Statement of George Rocha, Chairman, Hualapai Tribe of Arizona; accompanied by Royal Marks, and Arthur Lazarus, Jr., attorneys. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1294-1305. [Includes proposal for name change of proposed Bridge Canyon Dam to Hualapai Dam.]

Rockhold, J. C.

1909 17.899 Indians along the Coast Lines. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 3(8) (July): 883-890. [Havasupai and Hualapai noted, pp. 887-889.]

Rodriguez, Eleana

2014 17.1936 *Who monitors biobanks? The need for an overight authority.* Master's thesis, University of Toronto, 79 pp. [Havasupai blood-use case, see pp. 25-26.]

Rogers, Glenn

2016 17.3371 (CONTRIBUTOR) Shivwits Band of Southern Paiutes. (Stephen Hirst, compiler.) *In:* Hirst, Stephen (contributing ed.), *We call the canyon home : American Indians of the Grand Canyon region.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 41-44.

2023 17.3543 (CONTRIBUTOR) Shivwits Band of Southern Paiutes. (Stephen Hirst, compiler.) *In:* Hirst, Stephen (contributing ed.), *We call the canyon home : Indigenous peoples of the Grand Canyon region.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, pp. 58-63. [Volume: Copyright 2016. A re-release, not dated 2023, of the 2016 ed., with new subtitle, cover, and imprint; and actually a revised ed. though not so stated.]

Roland, Jane

2020 17.3222 The bottom of the world. *In:* Random Thoughts [COLUMN]. *Cedar Street Times* (Pacific Grove, California), 14(45) (October 23-29): 4-5. [Recalls her experience with the Episcopalian Youth Group at the University of Arizona and a 1949 spring break trip proposed and accompanied by Arthur Kinsolving, the Bishop of Arizona, to visit and learn from the Havasupai in Grand Canyon.]

Rolston, Holmes, III

1995 17.841 Does aesthetic appreciation of landscapes need to be science-based? *British Journal of Aesthetics*, 35(4) (October): 374-386. [See p. 374, Grand Canyon tradition.]

Romney, A. Kimball

1967 17.553 Internal reconstruction of Yuman kinship terminology. *In:* Hymes, Dell H., and Bittle, William E. (eds.), *Studies in Southwestern ethnolinguistics*. The Hague: Mouton, pp. 379-386. (Studies in General Anthropology, 3.)

Rosenberg, Roberta

2000 17.655 Being there: The importance of a field experience in teaching Native American literature. *Studies in American Indian Literatures*, 12(2) (Summer): 38-60.

Ross Lainie Friedman; Loup, Allan; Nelson, Robert M.; Botkin, Jeffrey R.; Kost, Rhonda; Smith, George R., Jr.; AND Gehlert, Sarah

2010 17.1851 Human subjects protections in community-engaged research: A research ethics framework. *Journal of Empirical Research on Human Research Ethics*, 5(1) (March): 5-17. [Includes Havasupai blood-use case, pp. 10-11.]

Ross, Tamera

1992 17.327 Hualapai Tribe conducts study in Grand Canyon. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (Spring): 5.

1993 17.328 Hualapai Tribe studies in the Grand Canyon. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter*, 5 [*sic*, 6] (Spring): 6.

Ross, Tracy

2008 17.676 River keeper; Grand Canyon raft guide and Havasupai tribal member Shana Watahomigie becomes a paddling—and Hollywood—pioneer. *Backpacker*, 36(7) (September): 91-93. (Backpacker Interview.)

Rothstein, Mark A.

2010 17.1019 Is deidentification sufficient to protect health privacy in research? *American Journal of Bioethics*, 10(9) (September): 3-11. [Includes Havasupai blood-use case.] [See also author’s response to 13 “open peer commentaries” on this paper (cited with the response), 10(9) (September): W1-W2.]

2010 17.1020 Deidentification and its discontents: Response to the open peer commentaries. *American Journal of Bioethics*, 10(9): W1-W2. [Includes Havasupai blood-use case.]

Rothwell, Erin; Botkin, Jeffrey R.; Cheek-O’Dor Wong, Sydney; Case, Gretchen A.; Johnson, Erin; Matheson, Trent; Wilson, Alena; Robinson, Nicole R.; Rawlings, Jared; Horejsi, Brooke; Lopez, Ana Maria; AND Byington, Carrie L.

2018 17.2227 An empirical assessment of the short term impacts of a reading of Deborah Zoe Laufer’s drama *Informed Consent* on attitudes and intentions to participate in genetic research. *AJOB Empirical Bioethics* [*American Journal of Bioethics: Empirical Bioethics*], 9(2): 69-76. [Refers to Laufer’s (2015, ITEM NO. 7.962) dramatic play inspired by the litigation held by the Havasupai Tribe against Arizona State University for misuse of blood specimens originally gathered for research on diabetes. (Search throughout the present part of the bibliography for “Havasupai blood-use case”.)]

Rough Rock Demonstration School, Title IV-B Materials Development Project

1983 17.770 *Nihił hahoodzodóó—Dííjį́įdi dóó Adą́ą́dą́ą́’ : naaltsoos naakí góne’ yits’iłígíí. Our community—today and yesterday. Book Two.* Rough Rock, Arizona: Navajo Curriculum Center, Rough Rock Demonstration School, 99 pp. [28 contributing authors.] [See “Náást’éí góne’ dah shijaa’ígíí, Ólta’ Ániidígíí Ánááhoolyaa (Chapter nine, A Demonstration School)”, pp. 85-94; Grand Canyon, *in passing*, pp. 89, 93.] [In Navajo and English.]

Roush, Tod

2008 17.3227 Tod Roush *(BS ’74)*. *The Upper Crust* (University of Cincinnati, Department of Geology, Alumni Newsletter), (Spring): 24. [Letter. Includes note, “Highlights of 2007 included a week working on an Indian reervation in the Grand Canyon. A biologist and I were down there to do an ESA [Environmental Site Assessment] and look for possible water sources. We worked outside the canyon, along the rim, and even got a free helicopter ride down to the river. I was in geo-heaven!” (ENTIRE NOTE) Likely on the Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

Rowan, John T.

1997 17.701 *Coyote and the prickly pear : an etiology of ethnobotany among the Hualapai.* Master’s thesis, University of Montana, 60 pp.

Rowe, Nancy

2015 17.2427 Northern Arizona telemedicine programs form cooperative alliance. *In: Arizona telemedicine blog highlights.* [Tucson]: University of Arizona Health Sciences, Arizona Telemedicine Program, p. 36. [Reprinted from online blog dated May 9, 2014. Notes “. . . telecardiology and other speciality services, including a cart at Supai, a Havasupai village at the bottom of the Grand Canyon” (ENTIRE NOTE).]

Royce, Charles C.

1899 17.590 (COMPILER) Indian land cessions in the United States; with an introduction by Cyrus Thomas. *U.S. Bureau of American Ethnology, 18th Annual Report*, Part 2, pp. 521-.

Rubin, Paul

2004 17.1231 Indian givers. The Havasupai trusted the white man to help with a diabetes epidemic. Instead, ASU tricked them into bleeding for academia. *New Times* (Phoenix), (May 27-June 2): 19. [Havasupai blood-use case.] [Arizona State University.]

[Rubin, Paul, AND Hendricks, Larry]

2004 17.1230 On the warpath. *American Renaissance* (Oakton, Virginia), 15(8) (August): 16. [Havasupai blood-use case. Item credited as: “Paul Rubin, Indian Givers, New Times (Phoenix), May 27-June 2, 2004, p. 19. Larry Hendricks, Arizona Daily Sun (Flagstaff), March 16, 2004.”]

Rudner, Ruth, AND Burcham, John

2024 17.3601 I am not a visitor. Long before John Hance and the Kolb brothers and the Harvey Girls made their marks, at least 11 different Indigenous peoples called the Grand Canyon home. Today, their descendants are standing up to tell their stories and let the world know that the Canyon is still their home—that they never left. *Arizona Highways*, 100(1) (January): 18-23. [Features interviews with Kelli Jones (Diné) and Kelkiyana Yazzie (Diné), Grand Canyon National Park interpretive rangers; and Carrie Cannon (Kiowa, working as an ethnobotanist for the Hualapai Tribe).]

Rummeny, David; Weiss, Josef; Schmöche, Christian; AND Heyn, Jürgen

2019 17.2646 Verbundsicherheitsglas in Schienenfahrzeugen im Kontext der DIN EN 45545-2. *Der Eisenbahningenieur* (*EI*) (Internationale Fachzeitschrift für Schienenverkehr und Technik, Eurailpress, Hamburg), (March): 38-41. [Although the context of this paper is safety glass in railway vehicles, see p. 39 for brief reference to the Grand Canyon Skywalk (Hualapai Indian Reservation).]

Ruppert, David E.

1974 17.329 *Tribal management procedures study of the Havasupai Reservation.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Bureau of Ethnic Research, 51 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-9|

Russell, Frank

1908 17.1088 The Pima Indians. *U.S. Bureau of American Ethnology, 26th Annual Report* (1904-1905), pp. 3-389, Plates 1-47. [See pp. 231, 248; notices of Grand Canyon in myths.]

Russell, Loretta

1957 17.2251 Home of the Hualapai. *From:* Elson, Cynthia M., The Hualapai. *In:* Brooks, M. L., Jerome, Delbert R., and Sizemore, Mamie, *We Look at Indian Education : a summer workshop : 1957 : Arizona State College, Tempe, Arizona.* Phoenix: Arizona State Department of Public Instruction, Division of Indian Education, p. 120 [original unpaginated, pagination from stamping in volume posted to ERIC database (U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences)]. [Poem. Author is aged 14.]

Russell, Molly

2011 17.1306 *Principles of successful civic engagement in the National Park Service.* [No imprint], 73 pp. [See "Appendix N: Integrating Tribal Knowledge and Interest into Grand Canyon Archeology", pp. 62-64.] [An on-demand publication.]

S

S., L. N.

1974 17.517 Indians face US land theft. *Guardian*, 26(36) (June 19): 9.

1975 17.518 Havasupai win back homeland. *Great Speckled Bird*, 8(2) (January 9): 11.

Sabet, Cameron John; Bajaj, Simar S.; and Stanford, Fatima Cody

2024 17.3676 Community review boards offer a path to research equity. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, 121(19): e2320334121, 3 pp. (https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.2320334121). [Includes note of the Havasupai blood-use case.]

Safford, A. P. K. [Safford, Anson Pacely Killen]

1936 17.2559 Letter from the Governor of Arizona relative to the Haulapai [*sic*], 1875. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 104-105. [Hualapai.]

Sahota, Puneet Chawla

2007 17.753 Alum notes: Narrative matters. *American Graffiti* (American Studies Program, Northwestern University), 9 (July): 3, back page. [Includes Havasupai blood-use case.]

St. Andrew’s Presbyterian Church

2015 17.2464 *2015 annual report : St. Andrew’s Presbyterian Church.* Newport Beach, California: St. Andrew’s Presbyterian Church, 20 pp. [including wraps]. [See under “Missions”, p. 14: “Grand Canyon; 155 Native American adults and children were helped by St. Andrew’s team members in Hava Supai, the Grand Canyon [*sic*].” (entire note)] [Havasupai.]

Saint-Gobain [firm]

2007 17.1591 High-technology glass from Saint-Gobain is used in the spectacular Skywalk tourist attraction, a glass walkway over the Grand Canyon. *Saint-Gobain, Letter to Shareholders* (Paris), (44) (May): 5. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

Salas, Magalie R.

2003 17.1040 Red Lake Gas Storage, L.P.; Notice of meeting with Hualapai Nation regarding the proposed Red Lake Gas Storage Project. *Federal Register*, 68(17) (January 27): 3878.

Salem Press, Editors

2000 17.1428 (EDS.) *American Indian tribes. Volume 1, Culture areas : tribes and traditions, Abenaki-Missouri. Volume 2, Tribes and traditions, Miwok-Zapotek, appendixes.* (R. Kent Rasmussen, project ed.). Pasadena, California, and Hackensack, New Jersey: Salem Press, Inc. [See Volume 1, Havasupai, pp. 258-259; Volume 2, Walapai [Hualapai], p. 536.]

Salzano, Francisco M.

1994 17.1177 [Comment.] *In:* Martin, John F., Changing sex ratios; the history of Havasupai fertility and its implications for human sex ratio variation. *Current Anthropology*, 35(3) (June): 271-272.

Salzmann, Zdeněk

2010 17.2688 Jak jazyky vymírají nebo ztrácejí na životnosti a do jaké míry je možné je udržet při životě. How languages die or lose their viability, and to what extent they can be maintained. *Historická Sociologie / Historical Sociology* (Prague), 2(1): 75-84. [Focus is on the North American Southwest.] [In Czech, with bilingual titles and abstract.]

San Souci, Robert D.

NO DATE 17.1708 *The mysterious guest : folktales from across America.* Chicago and Peterborough: Canus Publishing Co. [See "Origin Myths of the Grand Canyon", illustrated by Robert Rath.] [Paiute, Havasupai, Hualapai.]

2016 17.1857 Origin myths of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Carpentier, Elizabeth Crooker (ed.), *Jewels of the world's national parks.* Peterborough, New Hampshire: Cobblestone Publishing Co. [Volume comprises a single issue of *Faces* (American Museum of Natural History), 32(8) (May/June) [young-reader serial].]

Sanarelli, Giuseppe

1913 17.3303 *Tubercolosi ed evoluzione sociale.* Milano: Fratelli Treves, 334 pp. [See p. 52, brief note of Havasupai and Walapai (Hualapai).] [Tuberculosis.] [In Italian.]

Sandate, Bridget, AND McCoy, Cara

2009 17.2045 (EDS.) *The Salt Song Trail: A living documentary. Featuring: Stewart Indian Boarding School, edited by Bridget Sandate, and Old Woman Mountains, edited by Cara McCoy, two young Chemehuevi filmmakers.* San Francisco: The Cultural Conservancy, The Salt Song Trail Project and the Chemehuevi Cultural Center. DVD. 25:00. ("The two videos featured in this DVD chronicle the gatherings and sings at the Stewart Indian Boarding School in Carson City, Nevada in October 2006 and at the Old Woman Mountains in California's Mojave Desert in April 2007." (from the rear of DVD container).] [Title from DVD container.]

Sanders, Barbara

2015 17.1761 Leadership Program. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (17) (February). [Hwal: Bay Leadership Program.] ["Hwal: Bay" in Hualapai.]

Sanders, Marren

2014 17.1653 Genomic research in Indian country: The new road to termination? *Oklahoma City University Law Review*, 39(1) (Spring): 1-43. [Includes Havasupai blood-use case (pp. 19-22).]

Sandroff, Ronni

2010 17.1027 Direct-to-consumer genetic tests and the right to know. *Hastings Center Report*, 40(5) (September/October): 24-25. [Includes Havasupai blood-use case.]

Sanita, Frances B.

1941 17.330 The Havasupai. *Arizona Highways*, 17(8) (August):.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-9|

1941 17.1663 The Hualapai. *Arizona Highways*, 17(9) (September):.

[Santa Fe Railway/Fred Harvey] [firm]

1933 17.3271 *"De-ki-veh"* : Ali-Ksai! *The Hopi of the Second Mesa, with their chief man, Nuvamsa, having accepted the invitation of their brothers, the Hopi of Grand Canyon, to "bless the kiva" of the Indian Watchtower, in turn invite their kind of the world—North, West, South, East,—to attend the ceremonial dance at Desert View, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, May 13, 1933—2:00 P. M.* [No imprint], 12 pp. [including wraps].

Santos, LorrieAnn

2008 17.771 Genetic research in native communities. *Progress in Community Health Partnerships: Research, Education, and Action*, 2(4) (Winter): 321-327. [Includes Havasupai blood-use case.]

Sapir, Edward

1910 17.1154 Song recitative in Paiute mythology. *Journal of American Folklore*, 23(90) (October/December): 455-472. [See in particular notes on "Kaibab Paiutes of the neighborhood of Kanab, in southwestern Utah, and Moccasin Springs, in northwestern Arizona", p. 455 *note* 2.]

1930 17.1155 Southern Paiute, a Shoshonean language. *American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Proceedings*, 65(1) (June): 1-296.

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Michelson, 1932, ITEM NO. 30.754, 1933, ITEM NO. 30.757

1930 17.1156 Texts of the Kaibab Paiutes and Uintah Utes. *American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Proceedings*, 65(2) (September): 297-535.

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Michelson, 1932, ITEM NO. 30.754, 1933, ITEM NO. 30.757

1931 17.1152 Southern Paiute dictionary. *American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Proceedings*, 65(3) (May): 537-730. [Southern Paiute-English dictionary.] [See p. 605, "PAγ˙A– great water (cf. *pa-* water): *pa(˙)γa˙′'* great water, Colorado River; *pa(˙)γa˙′–'oip˙I* Colorado river canyon"; and see pp. 704-705, "UI–^{g} canyon, gully", which lists separate definitions for (among others), "*qana′rï'–o(^{w})i–p˙I* willow-canyon, Kanab creek" and "*pa(˙)γa˙′*v'*oi-p˙I* great-water-canyon, Colorado river canyon". See pp. 539-541 for key to pronunciations.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Michelson, 1932, ITEM NO. 30.754, 1933, ITEM NO. 30.757

1992 17.1144 Kaibab Paiute and Northern Ute ethnographic field notes. (Catherine S. Fowler and Robert C. Euler, eds.) *In:* Bright, Williams (ed.), *The collected works of Edward Sapir. Volume X. Southern Paiute and Ute linguistics and ethnography.* Berlin and New York: Mouton de Gruyter, pp. 778-915. [Previously unpublished.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/1:110 [volume]

Sarga, Aneta

2016 17.2012 Extreme pedestrian bridges. Ekstremalne mosty piesze. *Space and Form / Przestrzeń i Forma* (Polskiej Akademii Nauk, [AND] Zachodniopomorskiego Uniwersytetu Technologicznego w Szczecinie, Szczecin), 27: 43-58. [English text with illustrations, pp. 43-52; Polish text without illustrations, pp. 52-58.] [See "Modern Extreme Projects Around the World" (pp. 46-48), "Współczesne Ekstremalne Projekty na Świecie" (pp. 54-55), which features Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [In English and Polish.]

Saunders, Todd, AND Wilhelmsen, Tommie

2007 17.988 Как дегаты дениоги пердоввых технологиях в мостостроении [Kak degaty deniygi perdovvykh tekhnologiyakh v mostostroenii] [How to make money on advanced technologies in bridge construction]. *Дороги и Мосты* [*Dorogi i Mosty*] [Roads and Bridges] (Russia), (February): 42. [Includes Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [In Russian.]

Sauter, Hanns M.; Hartmann, Arno; AND Katz, Tarja

2011 17.1104 *Einführung in das Entwerfen. Band 1: Entwurfspragmatik.* Weisbaden: Vieweg+Teubner. [See in section 1.2 ("Aspekte der Psychologie"), Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation, *in passing*.] [In German.]

Save Havasupai Horses *see also* Stop Animal Violence (SAVE)

2019 17.2346 *Long term systemic abuse of horses and pack animals on the Havasupai Reservation : March 2019.* [No place]: Save Havasupai Horses, [31] pp.

Save the Confluence [organization]

2015 17.1747 Begaye formally opposes Escalade project. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 28(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 3. [Navajo Nation President Russell Begaye. Grand Canyon Escalade.]

2017 17.2072 Let the healing begin—finally, NO Escalade development! *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 30(4) (Winter 2017-2018): 24-25. [Grand Canyon Escalade.]

Savishinsky, Neil J.

1994 17.586 Rastafari in the promised land: the spread of a Jamaican socioreligious movement among the youth of West Africa. *African Studies Review*, 37(3) (December): 19-50. [See p. 19.] [Havasupai, *in passing*.]

1994 17.1451 Transnational popular culture and the global spread of the Jamaican Rastafarian movement. *New West Indian Guide/Nieuwe West-Indische Gids* (Leiden), 68(3/4): 259-281. [Havasupai, see pp. 264-265.]

Sayılı, Aydın

1991 17.2486 *Mısırlılarda ve Mezopotamyalılarda : matematik, astronomi ve tıp.* Ankara: Türk Tarih Kurumu Basımevi, 3rd ed., 510 pp., 12 plates. (Atatürk Kültür, dil ve Tarıı Yüksek Kurumu, Türk Tarih Kurumu, Atatürk Kültür Merkezi Yayını, 47.) [See p. 19, brief reference to solstice days of the Havasupai.] [In Turkish.]

Sayre, Robert F.

1980 17.663 [Review of] Simon J. Ortiz. “A Good Journey.” Berkeley: Turtle Island for Netzahaulcoytl Historical Soc[.], 1977. *Studies in American Indian Literatures*, New Series, 4(1) (Winter): 10-12. [See brief quotation, “And here [Ortiz] is camping with his son in ‘Grand Canyon Christmas Eve 1969’”; seven lines of verse.]

Schaack, Daniel P.

2009 17.1536 (COLUMN AUTHOR) Notice-of-Claim statute strikes again in the case of tribe vs. ASU. *In:* CourtWatch [COLUMN]. *Maricopa Lawyer* (Maricopa County Bar Association, Arizona), 28(1) (January): 1-2, 6. [Havasupai blood-use case against Arizona State University.]

Schellbach, Louis, III

1933 17.331 Indian use of the pinyon pine in the Grand Canyon region. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(9) (December): cover, 217-227 [entire issue].

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 119| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-9|

Schickedanz, Karen, AND Wheeler, Elisabeth

2018 17.3436 Experience the Grand Canyon in a new way. *SaddleBrooke Hiking Club Newsletter* [southern Arizona], (September/October): 4-5. [Announcement of a presentation of "Ongtupqa", with background (refer to Ongtupqa Music LLC, 2018, ITEM NO. 26.1292).]

Schimkat, Ralf

2011 17.3759 [Remarks by] Ralf Schimkat (Frankfurt). *As a part of:* Aktuelle Standards: Umsetzung und praktische Bedeutung. *From:* Session II. Rechtliche, ethische und wissenschaftliche Rahmenbedingungen. *In: Regelungsbedarf für Forschung mit Humanbiobanken? Expertengespräch in Zusammenarbeit mit der TMB, Donnerstag, 7. April 2011, 13:00 Uhr s. t., dbb forum berlin, Atrium I + II, Friedrichstraße 169/170, 10117 Berlin*, p. 49. [Brief remark pertains to the Havasupai blood-use case. No other references to the case in these proceedings.] [In German.]

Schiocchet, Taysa

2010 17.3250 *Acesso exploração de informação genética humana: Da doação à repartição deos benefícios.* Doctoral dissertation, Universidade Federal do Paraná, Curitiba, Brasil, 255 pp. [See 169, remarks on the Havasupai blood-use case.] [In Portuguese.]

2013 17.3251 Biocolonialismo e povos indígenas: reflexões jurídicas a partir das pesquisas genéticas envolvendo os índios karitianas. *In:* Brauner, Maria Claudia Crespo, and Pierre, Philippe (organizers), *Direitos humanos, saúde e medicina: uma perspectiva internacional.* Rio Grande: Universidade Federal de Rio Grande, Brasil, pp. 161-182. [Item begins with remarks concerning the Havasupai blood-use case.] [In Portuguese.]

Schlagintweit, Robert von

1876 17.949 *Die Prairien : des amerikanischen Westens.* Cöln and Leipzig: Eduard Heinrich Mayer, 207 pp. [See p. 120, Grand Canyon myth of the Utes.] [In German.]

Schlosser, Thomas P.

2013 17.3437 August 2011-August 2012 case law on American Indians. *American Indian Law Journal*, 1(2) (Spring): 309-375. [See no. 95 (pp. 358-359), "Grand Canyon Skywalk Development, L.L.C. v. 'Sa' Nyu Wa Inc., No. CV12-8030, 2012 WL 1207149 (D. Ariz. 2012). Amended Order."] [Abstract.]

Schmidt, Emil

1894 17.1277 *Vorgeschichte Nordamerikas in gebiet der Vereinigten Staaten.* Braunschweig: Friedrich Vieweg und Sohn, 216 pp. + advertisements. [Havasupai, see pp. 215-216.] [In German.]

Schofield, J. M.

1936 17.2580 Report of General Schofield relative [to] condition of Hualpai Indians, March 17, 1883. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 147. [Hualapai.]

Schoolcraft, Henry R.

1851 17.332 *Historical and statistical information respecting the history, condition, and prospects of the Indian tribes of the United States.* Philadelphia: Lippincott and Grambo; published by order of Congress, 6 volumes. [1851-1857] [See Volume 3, pp. 308-309; Volume 4, pp. 23-40; Volume 5, p. 107; Volume 6, pp. 69-71, 743.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 26, 105| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-9| HOWES S183

1969 17.333 *Historical and statistical information respecting the history, condition, and prospects of the Indian tribes of the United States.* New York: Paladin Press, 6 volumes. [Facsimile reprint of Schoolcraft (1851-1857).]

Schroeder, A. H.

1953 17.334 A brief history of the Havasupai. *Plateau*, 25: 45-52.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 105| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-9|

Schroeder, Fred E. H.

1986 17.3684 Interpreting and reinterpreting associative historic sites and artifacts. *American Association for State and Local History, Technical Information Service, Technical Report 6*, 16 pp. [See photo, p. 8, "In addition to historical associations, consider the historiography of associations. The watchtower at Grand Canyon National Park was conceived of in a climate of associations that are now known to have been mistaken. This sign is a straightforward reinterpretation that accepts the fact that obsolete views are legitimate parts of history." (No separate text mention.)]

Schroeder, Karl Britt; Malhi, Ripan S.; AND Smith, David Glenn

2006 17.754 Opinion: Demystifying Native American genetic opposition to research [*sic*]. *Evolutionary Anthropology*, 15: 88-92. [Includes Havasupai blood-use case. See also Counterpoint, by Jonathan Marks and Debra Harry, pp. 93-94.]

Schroeder, Susan E.

2016 17.1862 From the CEO. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 23(3) (August): 2. [Regarding this issue of *Canyon Views*, which concerns Native Americans and the Grand Canyon.]

Schultheis, Rob

2008 17.666 Casper Lomayesva: Hopi Reggae; soundtracks for powder days, river ramblings, canyon pilgrimages, moonrises. *Inside/Outside Southwest*, 11(3) (April/May): 42.

Schuster, Alexis, AND Oberholzer, Alicia

2020 17.2654 *Naturewatt LLC. A guide to environmentally and socially responsible utility-scale solar development in the southeastern United States.* Master's thesis, Duke University ("Masters project submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the Master of Environmental Management degree in the Nicholas School of the Environment of Duke University"), 83 pp. [See "Social Impact Principle 3: Distribute the Benefits of Solar Energy" (p. 32), which includes note and photo (Figure 18, misnumbered 15), "Solar arrays power the Havasupai Tribal School and government buildings in Supai village, Arizona" (photo credited to U.S. Environmental Protection Agency).]

Schwartz, Douglas W.

1955 17.335 *Havasupai prehistory: Thirteen centuries of culture development.* Doctoral dissertation, Yale University, 312 pp.

1956 17.337 The Havasupai 600 A.D.-1955 A.D.: A short culture history. *Plateau*, 28(4): 77-85.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 105| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-10|

1959 17.338 Culture area and time depth: The four worlds of the Havasupai. *American Anthropologist*, 61(6) (December): 1060-1070.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 105| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-10|

1983 17.339 Havasupai. *In:* Ortiz, Alfonso (ed.), *Handbook of North American Indians* (William C. Sturtevant, general ed.), *Volume 10, Southwest.* Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, pp. 13-24.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-10|

2010 17.1207 The changing life of the Havasupai. *In:* Tikalsky, Frank D., Euler, Catherine C., and Nagel, John (eds.), *The sacred oral tradition of the Havasupai : as retold by elders and headmen Manakaja and Sinyella, 1918-1921.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, pp. 10-15.

Schwartz, J.; Padmanabhan, A.; Akvi, N.; Balagan, R. A .; Connelly-Smith, L.; Delaney, M.; Dunbar, N. M.; Witt, F.; Wu, Y.; AND Shaz, B. Kh. [Шварц, Дж.; Падманабхан, А.; Акви, Н.; Балаган, Р. А.; Коннелли-Смит, Л.; Делани, М.; Данбар, Н. М.; Витт, Ф.; Ву, Я.; Шаз, Б. Х.]

2017 17.3247 Рекомендации по применению терапевтического афереза в клинической практике—доказательный подход редакционного комитета американского сообщества по аферезу: седьмой специальный выпуск (часть III) [Rekomendatsii po primeneniyu terapevticheskogo afereza v klinicheskoy praktike—dokazatel’nyy podkhod redaktsionnogo komiteta amerikanskogo soobshchestva po aferezu: sed’moy spetsial’nyy vypusk (chast’ III)] [Recommendations for the use of therapeutic apheresis in clinical practice—the evidence-based approach of the American Community Editorial Committee on Apheresis: seventh special issue (Part III)]. *Гематология. Трансфузиология. Восточная Европа: Международный научный журнал* (Минск) [Gematologiya. Transfuziologiya. Vostochnaya Yevropa: Mezhdunarodnyy nauchnyy zhurnal (Minsk)] / *Hematology, Transfusiology, Eastern Europe: International Scientific Journal* (Minsk), 3(3): cover, 467-600. [Includes Havasupai blood-use case. Cover illustration: “Водопад Хавасу расположен в 2,5 км ог города Супай–сголицы индийской резервации Хавасупай, Аризона, США. Поток воды изливается с высоты 37 мсгров” [Vodopad Khavasu raspolozhen v 2,5 km or goroda Supay–srolitsy indiyskoy rezervatsii Khavasupay, Arizona, SSHA. Potok vody izlivayetsya s vysoty 37 metrov] [Havasu Falls is located 2.5 km from the city of Supai—the capital of the Havasupai Indian Reservation, Arizona, USA. The stream of water pours out from a height of 37 meters].] [In Russian, with bilingual serial title.]

Schwinn, Debra A.

2011 17.1217 Scientific integrity: Positive and negative academic/industry relationships. *The Physiologist* (American Physiological Society), 54(1) (February): 1, 3-8. (2010 Walter C. Randall Lecture in Biomedical Ethics.) [See p. 5, Havasupai blood-use case.]

Scott, G. R.; Street, S.; AND Dahlberg, A. A.

1986 17.1735 The dental variation of Yuman speaking groups in an American Southwest context. *In:* Russell, D. E., Santoro, J.-P., and Sigogneau-Russell, D. (eds.), Teeth Revisited: Proceedings of the VIIth International Symposium on Dental Morphology, Paris, 1986. *Muséum National d’Histoire Naturelle, Mémoirs* (Paris), Série C, 53: 305-319. [Within the scope of this bibliography, includes Havasupai, Mohave, and Quechan peoples.]

Seal, Marvin Leroy

1946 17.689 *Chemical analyses of Havasupai and Navajo rouges.* Master’s thesis, Arizona State Teachers College, 23 pp.

Seavey, Mark

2016 17.1822 Spirits aligned; Hopi prayers deep in the Grand Canyon help young veterans wash away the evil. *The American Legion*, (April): cover, 30-38. [Wounded Warriors trip on Colorado River.]

Seefeldt, Torben

2008 17.761 Havasupai; “Back to the nature—not the future” [*sic*]; rejse til USA “hitter” i kiommende feriesæson, ikke mindst grundet den historisk lave dollarkurs. *Dansk Selskab for Rejsemedicin, Nyhedsbrev*, (9) (April): 8-12. [In Danish.]

Segal, Shel, AND Zeman, Michael

2007 17.844 The Skywalk at Eagle Point, Grand Canyon West, an opportunity for micropiles. *Foundation Drilling* (International Association of Foundation Drilling), (February): cover, 10-15. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

Segerblom, Clifford [Segerblom, Cliff]

1941 17.2252 Deep in their beautiful canyon, the little tribe of Havasupai Indians of Arizona have worked out their own pattern of life. This young mother and child typify the sturdiness of the tribe. *Indians At Work* (U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Indian Affairs), 8(11) (July): 32. [Photo credit given in table of contents as “Clifford Segerbloom” (*sic*). Title in table of contents: “Supai Mother and Child”.]

Seiden, William

1963 17.340 *Havasupai phonology and morphology.* Doctoral dissertation, Indiana University, 367 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-10|

Seiller, Monika

2011 17.3422 Uranabbau am Grand Canon; Entscheidungsphase über Moratorium. *Coyote* (Aktionsgruppe Indianer und Menschrenrechte e.V., München), (89) (Spring): 10-13. [In German.]

Sekaquaptewa, Emory; Hill, Kenneth C.; AND Washburn, Dorothy K.

2015 17.1928 *Hopi katsina songs.* Lincoln and London: University of Nebraska Press, 421 pp. [Grand Canyon, see in: “31. *Hòo’ekatsìntawi*” (pp. 89-90), “97. *Soyohìmkatsinmuy Taawi’am*” (pp. 219-220), “98. *Soyohìmkatsinmuy Taawi’am*” (pp. 221-222) (“This song is almost identical to Song 97.”)] [Songs in Hopi; with annotations, translations, and discussions in English.]

Self, Kimberly

2017 17.2678 Self-interested: Protecting the cultural and religious privacy of Native Americans through the promotion of property rights in biological materials. *American Indian Law Review*, 35(2): 729-765. [Includes Havasupai blood-use case, pp. 729, 754-756.]

Sells, Cato

1916 17.3392 Letter of Commissioner Sells to an Indian who is making good. *The Carlisle Arrow* (Carlisle Indian School, Carlisle, Pennsylvania), 13(5) (October 6): 5. [Letter to "Mr. McGee, Hackberry, Ariz.", regarding McGee's early settlement with the Truxton Canon School for ten cows purchased on a reimbursement plan.] [Student newspaper.]

Semken, Steven; Chief, Karletta; Crossey, Laura; De Vore, Cherie; Karlstrom, Karl; Tallas, Nizhoni; Vázqauez, Nieves; AND Myrbo, Amy

2024 17.3723 Indigenizing geoheritage interpretation at Grand Canyon and beyond [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 56(5), abstract 58-6 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2024AM-404480).

Sente, Marjory J.

2011 17.1115 No fries 'til mail—how tourism brought mail service to the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Postal History Symposium, "How Commerce and Industry Shaped the Mails", Friday and Saturday, September 16-18, 2011, American Philatelic Center, Bellefonte, Pennsylvania : abstracts of papers.* [Based on mail service to Supai.]

2013 17.1512 No fries 'til mail: How tourism brought mail service to the Grand Canyon. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 87-93. [Based on mail service to Supai.]

Seowtewa, Ken

2011 17.3290 Artist statement. *In:* Enote, Jim, and McLerran, Jennifer (eds.), *A:shiwi A:wan ulohnanne / The Zuni world.* [Zuni, New Mexico]: A:shiwi A:wan Museum and Heritage Center; and [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Museum of Northern Arizona, pp. 66-69. [Includes reproduction of the following painting pertinent to this bibliography: "Supai Man, 2010. Oil on canvas, 36 × 46 in." (p. 68).]

Seowtewa, Octavius

NO DATE 17.3514 Octavius Seowtewa; Zuni cultural advisor. *In: Lifeways of the Little Colorado River.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 18-19. [2022.]

2011 17.3280 Cultural advisor statement. *In:* Enote, Jim, and McLerran, Jennifer (eds.), *A:shiwi A:wan ulohnanne / The Zuni world.* [Zuni, New Mexico]: A:shiwi A:wan Museum and Heritage Center; and [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Museum of Northern Arizona, pp. 23-25.

2022 17.3468 Octavius Seowtewa, Zuni. *In:* Riggs, Sarana, Lifeways of the Little Colorado River. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 32.

Seowtewa, Octavius, AND Gchachu, M.

2022 17.3612 Maintaining Zuni ties to the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September*

12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona, p. 171.

Seowtewa, Octavius; Enote, Jim; Quam, Curtis; AND Banteah-Yuselew, Zowie

2016 17.3378 (CONTRIBUTORS) The Zuni people. (Stephen Hirst, compiler.) *In:* Hirst, Stephen (contributing ed.), *We call the canyon home : American Indians of the Grand Canyon region.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 68-74.

2023 17.3549 (CONTRIBUTORS) The Zuni people. (Stephen Hirst, compiler.) *In:* Hirst, Stephen (contributing ed.), *We call the canyon home : Indigenous peoples of the Grand Canyon region.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, pp. 100-110. [Volume: Copyright 2016. A re-release, not dated 2023, of the 2016 ed., with new subtitle, cover, and imprint; and actually a revised ed. though not so stated.]

Service, Elman

1947 17.342 Recent observations on Havasupai land tenure. *Southwestern Journal of Anthropology*, 3(4) (Winter): 360-366.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-10|

Setchell, William Albert

1921 17.1481 Aboriginal tobaccos. *American Anthropologist*, New Series, 23(4) (October/December): 397-414, plate. [See p. 413, note of credit to Leslie Spier regarding *Nicotiana trigonophylla*, "used by the Havasupai Indians of Cataract Canon in Arizona, a branch of the Yuman stock. The Havasupai distinguish two sorts of this tobacco which look alike, but which they say smoke differently. The Havasupai cut down a mesquite tree, burn it on the unbroken soil, and scatter the tobacco seed over the dead ashes." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Sfetcu, Inouţ-Cosmin; Sfetcu, Elena-Loredana; AND Nistor, Elena

2014 17.3735 "The beautiful world germinates...": corn—history... and stories. *Scientific Papers* (Series A, Agronomy) (Romania, Ministry of Education, Research and Innovation, University of Agronomic Sciences and Veterinary Medicine, Bucharest), 57: 448-454. [Ellipses thus.] [See p. 453, quoting from Spier (1979, ITEM NO. 17.1784), from Havasupai tradition.]

Shah, Aditi

2014 17.1815 *Do you know where your DNA is? Genetic privacy and non-forensic biobanks.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Council for Responsible Genetics, 30 pp. [See p. 18, note of Havasupai blood-use case.]

Shane, Romy Bianca

2012 17.1286 *The struggle for integration of traditional Native American medicine and allopathic medicine.* Bachelor's thesis, University of Arizona, 14 pp. [Includes Havasupai blood-use case.]

Shapiro, Erik-Anders, AND Sinyella, Warren

1989 17.1332 The Havasupai gardening tradition. *The Seedhead News* (Native Seeds/SEARCH, Tucson), 26 (Fall Equinox): 1-2.

Shaw, Clarence H.

1907 17.892 The burning water. *Out West*, 27(6) (December): 498-501. [Havasupai. From Shaw's notes, with introductory note by Sharlot M. Hall.]

Sheldon, Charles

1917 17.883 Glories of the Cataract Canyon. *From:* Saturday, January 6, Morning Session. Subject, "The Grand Canyon." *In: Proceedings of the National Parks Conference : held in the auditorium of the new National Museum, Washington, D.C., January 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6, 1917.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 326-332. [Havasu Canyon and the Havasupai.]

1979 17.343 *The wilderness of desert bighorns and Seri Indians : the southwestern journals of Charles Sheldon.* Phoenix: Arizona Desert Bighorn Sheep Society, Inc. [See Chapter 1, The bighorn sheep of the Grand Canyon, pp. 1-9.] [See also Carmony and Brown (1993, ITEM NO. 17.61).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ16:182

Shen, Yuru Taichung

2007 17.762 [Grand Canyon; the Skywalk experience.] *Beautiful Life* (Taiwan), (July): 44-47. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation. Also notices Hoover Dam.] [In Chinese; with English serial title, thus.]

Shepherd, Jeffrey Philip

2002 17.519 *Building an American Indian community: The Hualapai Nation in the twentieth century.* Doctoral dissertation, Arizona State University, 468 pp.

2004 17.2193 Land, labor, and leadership: The political economy of Hualapai community building, 1910-1940. *In:* Hosmer, Brian, and O'Neill, Colleen (eds.), *Native pathways : American Indian culture and economic development in the twentieth century.* Boulder, Colorado: University Press of Colorado, pp. 209-237.

2008 17.724 At the crossroads of Hualapai history, memory, and American colonization: Contesting space and place. *American Indian Quarterly*, 32(1): 16-42.

2010 17.943 *We are an Indian nation : a history of the Hualapai people.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 282 [283] pp.

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, Staff, 2010, ITEM NO. 30.691

Sheridan, Thomas E.; Koyiyumptewa, Stewart B.; Daughters, Anton T.; Brenneman, Dale S.; Ferguson, T. J.; Kuwanwisiwma, Leigh; AND Lomayestewa, Lee Wayne

2015 17.1780 (EDS.) *Moquis and Kastiilam : Hopis, Spaniards, and the trauma of history. Volume I, 1540-1679.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 346 [348] pp.

Sheridan, Thomas E.; Koyiyumptewa, Stewart B.; Daughters, Anton T.; Ferguson, T. J.; Kuwanwisiwma, Leigh; Brenneman, Dale S.; AND Lomayestewa, LeeWayne

2013 17.1645 Moquis and Kastiilam: Coronado and the Hopis. *Journal of the Southwest*, 55(4) (Winter): 377-434. ("The following document and interview constitute the first chapter in Volume I of *Moquis and Kastiilam: Hopis, Spaniards, and the Trauma of History*.") [Series title as yet in preparation. See Sheridan *et al.*, 2015, ITEM NO. 17.1780.] [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Shi, Zhengfeng [施正鋒]

2013 17.3260 原住民族知識生產與研究倫理 [yuán zhù mínzú zhīshì shēngchǎn yǔ yánjiū lúnlǐ] [Aboriginal people's knowledge production and research ethics]. 台灣原住民族研究學報 [Táiwān yuán zhù mínzú yánjiū xuébào] [Taiwan Journal of Indigenous Studies] / *Taiwan Indigenous Studies Association, Journal*, 3(3) (Autumn): 1-30. ("發表於臺灣師範大學原住民族研究發展中心主辦「向 mameoi 部落耆老致敬－原住民族傳統知識的實踐與生產暨鄒族 pasu'e tiaki'ana 鄭政宗長老紀念研討會」，嘉義，嘉義大學蘭潭校區國際會議廳，2013/8/17。" [Published in "A Tribute to the Mameoi Tribe Elders-The Practice and Production of Aboriginal Traditional Knowledge and the Tsou Pasu'e Tiaki'ana Elder Zheng Zhengzong Memorial Seminar" hosted by the Aboriginal Research and Development Center of Taiwan Normal University, Chiayi, Chiayi University International Conference Hall of Tan Campus, 2013/8/17.]) [See pp. 3-4, remarks on the Havasupai blood-use case.] [In Chinese, with bilingual serial title.]

Shingoitewa, LeRoy

2013 17.1462 Grand Canyon State's namesake threatened. *The Hopi Tutuveni* (Kykotsmovi, Arizona), 21(4) (February 19): 1, 4. [Navajo Nation's proposed Grand Canyon Escalade.]

Shipek, Florence C.

2000 17.1195 [Comment on Richard W. Stoffle *et al.*, "Ghost Dancing the Grand Canyon; Southern Paiute Rock Art, Ceremony, and Cultural Landscapes".] *Current Anthropology*, 41(1) (February): 30.

Shoriak, Michael

2013 17.1696 Nondestructive testing monitoring of wooden Native American pyramidal structures [ABSTRACT]. *The American Institute for the Conservation of Historic and Artistic Works, Abstracts 2013*, p. 20. [Cover title for volume: *AIC's 41st Annual Meeting, The Contemporary in Conservation, Abstract Book 2013*.] [Navajo and Havasupai.]

Shoultz, Katie

2010 17.1559 ABOR settles lawsuit with Havasupai tribe over blood samples. *The State Press* (Arizona State University), 96(136) (April 23): 1, 3. [Arizona Board of Regents. Havasupai blood-use case.]

Shoumatoff, Alex

1997 17.1755 *Legends of the American desert : sojourns in the greater Southwest.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 533 pp. [Havasupai, see pp. 353-358.]

Shufeldt, Robert Wilson

1891 17.344 Some observations of the Havesu-pai Indians. *U.S. National Museum, Proceedings*, 14 (article 859): 387-390, plates 25, 26. [Havasupai.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 105 [under Schufeldt (error)| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-9|

1892 17.345 Notes on the Havesu-Pai Indians. *Great Divide*, 7 (June): 80. [Havasupai.] [See also responses by Dox (1892, ITEM NO. 17.111) and Ewing (1892, ITEM NO. 17.144).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 171

1892 17.913 A comparative study of some Indian homes. *Popular Science Monthly*, (October): 798-810.

Shuster, Barry K.

2017 17.2142 In the wake of Henrietta Lacks: Current U.S. law and policy on control and ownership of one's body tissues used in medical research. *Journal of Healthcare Ethics and Administration*, 3(2) (Fall/Winter): 8-18. [See in particular, "The Case of the Havasupai Indians", p. 14, regarding the Havasupai blood-use case.]

Siber, Kate

2006 17.565 Grand Canyon under glass. *Outside*, 31(1) (January): 23. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Tribe.]

Sides, Dorothy Smith

1936 17.346 *Decorative art of the southwestern Indians.* Santa Ana, California: Fine Arts Press, portfolio.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-10|

1961 17.347 *Decorative art of the southwestern Indians.* New York: Dover Publications, Inc., xvii pp., 50 plates. [Unabridged, corrected, reprint of Sides (1936). Reprintings with cover variants.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-10|

Sievers, Maurice L.

1966 17.1001 Disease patterns among southwestern Indians. *Public Health Reports*, 81(12) (December): 1075-1083. [Includes Hualapai and Havasupai.]

1967 17.3331 Myocardial infarction among southwestern American Indians. *Annals of Internal Medicine*, 67(4) (October): 800-807. [Includes Hualapai and Havasupai.]

1968 17.686 Cigarette and alcohol usage by southwestern American Indians. *American Journal of Public Health*, 58 (January): 71-82. [Includes Hualapai and Havasupai.]

1974 17.2023 Disseminated coccidioidomycosis among southwestern American Indians. *American Review of Respiratory Disease*, 109(6) (June): 602-612. [Includes Hualapai and Havasupai.]

Sievers, Maurice L., AND Cohen, Samuel L.

1961 17.1003 Lung cancer among Indians of the southwestern United States. *Annals of Internal Medicine*, 54(5) (May 1): 912-915. [Includes Hualapai and Havasupai.]

Sievers, Maurice L.; Metzger, Allan L.; Goldberg, Leonard S.; AND Fudenberg, H. Hugh

1973 17.1002 Pernicious anemia in southwestern American Indians. *Blood*, 41(2) (February): 309-317. [Includes Hualapai and Havasupai.]

Silver, Marc, AND Burcham, John

2008 17.667 Grand stand. *In:* Landscapes [SECTION]. *National Geographic*, (March): [35]. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

Simakov, Ales [Сімакоў, Алесь]

2023 17.3702 Беларусы сустракаюцца з індзейцамі. Belorusoj renkontigas kun indianoj: Маккарвіл, Мулявін; “Сын вады” на эсперанта (да 140-годдзя з дня нараджэння Янкі Маўра) (Працяг, пачатак гл. у № 19, 22, 24, 27, 30-34, 36-48, 50-52 (2022); 1-12 (53-64) за 2023 г.) [Bielarusy sustrakajucca z indziejcami. Belorusoj renkontigas kun indianoj: Makkarvil, Muliavin; “Syn vady” na espieranta (da 140-hoddzia z dnia naradžennia Janki Maŭra) (Praciah, pačatak hl. u № 19, 22, 24, 27, 30-34, 36-48, 50-52 (2022); 1-12 (53-64) za 2023 h.)] [Belarusians meet with Indians. Belorusoj kruntigas kun indianoj: McCarville, Mulyavin; “Son of Water” in Esperanto (for the 140th anniversary of the birth of Yankee Moor) (Continuation, beginning see #19, 22, 24, 27, 30-34, 36-48, 50-52 (2022); 1-12 (53-64) for 2023)] *Наша Слова.pdf* [Nasha Slova.pdf] [Our Word.pdf] (Lida, Belarus), 2(13) (65) (March 29): 11-18. [Earlier installments not pertinent to this bibliography.] [Regarding Belarusian missionary visits to Native Americans of western North America. See “МУЛЯВІН Уладзімір” (Vladimir Mulyavin) (pp. 17-18), focus on the World Unity Festival in Arizona in 1994, which took place in the Kaibab National Forest near the Kaibab Indian Reservation. Indicates that a video from satellite TV broadcast reports was posted online, [in translation here] “shot while in Arizona: https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KtPWt-f_nTY (includes a song in Belarusian), https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Nd_dkgafCCc (song in English performed by A. Kozlovich), as stated in this video, in the words of Oleg Averin, there was no festival at the time of their flight and the audience was mostly hippies; about 5 thousand tents in the ‘forest’, but Belarusian artists performed”.] [In Belarusian; beginning of article subtitle is in Esperanto.]

Simon, Mary

2008 17.836 Nay Ah Shing High School students receive award at National American Indian Business Leaders Conference. *Ojibwe Inaajimowin* (The Newspaper of the Mille Lacs Band of Ojibwe, Onamia, Minnesota), 10(6) (June): 3. [Includes Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

Simpson, Ruth DeEtte

1953 17.349 The Hopi Indians. *Southwest Museum Leaflets*, (25), 91 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-14|

Singh, Ranjay K.; Singh, KP; AND Turner, Nancy J.

2013 17.1470 A special note on prior informed consent (PIC). Why are you asking our *gyan* (knowledge) and *padhati* (practice)?: Ethics and prior informed consent for research on traditional knowledge systems. *Indian Journal of Traditional Knowledge* (New Delhi), 12(3) (July): 547-562. [See p. 557, note on Havasupai blood-use case.]

Singh, V. P.

2005 17.1916 *Toxic metals and environmental issues.* New Delhi: Sarup and Sons, 362 pp. [See p. 290, brief note pertaining to the Havasupai Tribe’s practice of “tourist” waste disposal “in a wetland”. Credits “Baumgartner, 2000”, but which source does not appear in Singh’s bibliography.]

Sinyella, Darlene

1992 17.1260 We shall wait forever. *In:* Hirschfelder, Arlene, and Singer, Beverly R. (selectors), *Rising voices : writings of young Native Americans.* New York: Ballantine Books, pp. 31-32. [Poem by Hualapai elementary school student. First published 1990 in Mick Fedullo (ed.), *A tree full of leaves which are stars* (ITEM NO. 8.478).]

Sinyella, Juan

1977 17.350 Havasupai traditions. *Southwestern Folklore*, 1: 35-52.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 105| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-10|

Sinyella, Wayne

1997 17.3420 Statement of Wayne Sinyella, Chairman, Havasupai Tribe Council, Supai, AZ. *In: Grand Canyon overflights (Tempe, Arizona) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session : October 11, 1996.*

Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 235-264 (with discussions and exhibits, 265-335) (see also two letters in the volume appendix, pp. 392-395). (S. Hrg. 104-657.)

Sirdofsky, A.

1973 17.351 Supai, Arizona—land of the blue-green waters. *Travel*, 139 (June): 52-55. [Havasupai.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 105| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-10|

Siyuja, Thomas, Sr.

2014 17.1939 *Tribal wetland program plan for the Havasupai Reservation.* Supai, Arizona: [Havasupai Tribe], Havasupai Environmental Protection Department, 12 pp.

Sizemore, Mamie

1971 17.2085 (PROGRAM CONSULTANT) Arizona Indian tribes: Historical notes. First Summer Term 1971, Northern Arizona University. Educ. 544 Workshop: Materials and Techniques for Teachers of Indian Children. *Sharing Ideas* (U.S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare, National Institute of Education), 7(8), 86 pp.

Sjogren, Morgan

2019 17.3201 Writing on the wall: Following a mysterious canyon scribe to unexplored places. *The Gulch* (Durango, Colorado), (10) (Autumn): 8-19. [Clyde Kluckhohn Whiskers, San Juan Southern Paiute. Notes also a Grand Canyon river trip.]

Sjogren, Morgan, AND Eginoire, Stephen

2019 17.3200 Drive thru-protest: Public art sends an urgent message on the Navajo Nation. *The Gulch* (Durango, Colorado), (9) (Summer): 18-21. [Includes notes of Grand Canyon, Colorado River basin, and Grand Canyon Protection Act.]

Skelton, Leslie, AND Skelton, Steve

2009 17.1609 A participant perspective: Amerind journey to Hopi country. *Amerind Quarterly* (Amerind Foundation, Dragoon, Arizona), 6(3) (Summer): 2-3. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [See also poem by Leslie Skelton, “Emergence to Migration”, p. 3.]

Skibine, George T.

2008 17.1031 The Grand Canyon West alcohol ordinance for the Hualapai Indian Tribe. *Federal Register*, 73(176) (September 10): 52673-52675.

Skinner, Charles M.

1903 17.455 *American myths and legends.* Philadelphia and London: J. B. Lippincott Co., 2 volumes. [See Vol. II, 345 pp.; specifically, "The Pandora of Kaibab", pp. 145-146, "Creation of Colorado Cañon", pp. 146-148, "The Punishment of Pride", pp. 165-166.]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1903, ITEM NOS. 30.909, 30.1050

1974 17.456 *American myths and legends.* Detroit, Michigan: Gale Research Co., 2 volumes. [Reprint of 1903 ed.]

Skloot, Rebecca

2006 17.772 Taking the least of you; the tissue-industrial complex. *New York Times Magazine*, (April 16). [Includes the Havasupai blood-use case, *in passing*.]

2010 17.911 *The immortal life of Henrietta Lacks.* New York: Crown Publishers, 369 [370] pp. [See pp. 318-319; Havasupai blood-use case, *in passing*.]

Skrelunas, Tony

1991 17.352 Grand Canyon Trust hosts Native American gathering. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, 2(6): 4. [Environmental concerns.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-14|

2005 17.549 Partnering with Native America. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 24-25, 30.

2010 17.1057 Economic diversification drives Native America Program. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter/Spring 2010/2011): 8-9.

2011 17.1083 Reigniting honorable sharing; the Colorado Plateau intertribal gatherings. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 21.

2012 17.1293 What do the Navajo Nation's Bodaway/Gap Chapter elders want? *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 20. [Grand Canyon Escalade tramway and development controversy.]

2014 17.1608 Learning from a humble Hopi farmer. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring): 22-23. [Leonard Talaswaima. Includes remarks on historical trading with the Havasupai.]

2017 17.1994 The Navajo Grand Canyon experience. *In:* Grand Canyon Issue. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 14. [Navajo Parks and Recreation Department; Little Colorado River Tribal Park, Marble Canyon Tribal Park.]

2018 17.2239 A hidden getaway at Big Hogan. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 24-28. [Big Hogan Enterprise, a tourist facility planned by Navajo Alberta Henry on family land along Arizona Route 64 between Cameron and Grand Canyon.]

Skrelunas, Tony, AND Jackson, Claudia

2008 17.641 Finding Hozho: The natural balance. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter/Spring): 18. [Native America Program volunteer projects.]

Skyship Films

2017 17.3273 *La sap da ya kya, la' gi, e sha małdeah : A:shiwi lak Chimikyanakyadaya:ah / Then, now, and forever: Zuni in the Grand Canyon.* (Daniel Byers, director.) Skyship Films. 27:36. [Documentary, filmed during a Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon. "Throughout their history, the A:shiwi people have made a pilgrimage through the Grand Canyon to leave offerings at traditional sites, gather materials for their cultural practices, and visit the place where their ancestors first emerged from the four Underworlds and into the light of day. [. . .] The film was created under the direction of the Zuni Elders, to share with the world the importance of the Grand Canyon to the Zuni people's heritage and culture, and advocate for its environmental and cultural conservation." (from the Skyship Films promotional webpage for this film)] [Film title is in Zuni and English.]

Small, Kelly

2012 17.1456 Wide Awake Conference 2012. *The Monthly Aspectarian* (Chicago), 34(4) (December): 43-44. [First Wide Awake Conference, November 2012, Delavan, Wisconsin. Workshops include those taught by Uqualla, Havasupai "medicine man, spiritual advisor, and storyteller".] [James Uqualla.]

Smith, Anna V.; Blaeser, Jessie; AND Lee, Joseph

2022 17.3489 Will tribes become Colorado River powerbrokers? Indigenous nations vie for more influence in crucial water negotiations. *High Country News*, 54(12) (December): 7-9.

Smith, Anna V.; Olalde, Mark; AND Farooq, Umar

2023 17.3583 Waiting for water; an investigation. *High Country News*, 55(7) (July): 30-47. [Native American water issues and the Colorado River.]

Smith, Benjamin E.

1914 17.1654 (REVISED AND ENLARGED UNDER THE SUPERINTENDENCE OF) *The Century dictionary and cyclopedia : with a new atlas of the world : a work of general reference in all departments of knowledge : in twelve volumes. Volume X* [tola-Z]. New York: The Century Co., revised and enlarged ed., pp. 6369-7046, Supplement [unpaginated], 1-27. [With separate title-page: *The Century dictionary : an encyclopedic lexicon of the English language.*] [See p. 6496, "troglodyte", which includes the note, "Cave-dwellers still live in a few places in the United States, as some of the Yavasupai Indians in caves in the side cañons of the Colorado river." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Havasupai.]

Smith, Charline Galloway

1970 17.558 *Culture and diabetes among the upland Yuman Indians.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Utah, 292 pp.

Smith, Dama Margaret *see also* Smith, White Mountain (Mrs.)

1923 17.353 The home of a doomed tribe. *Good Housekeeping*, 77 (September): 38-39, 196-205. [Also reprinted "with a few changes" as "The Doomed Tribe" in Smith (1930, ITEM NO. 2.5849, pp. 89-103).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-10|

Smith, Dana F., AND Klasky, Philip M.

2009 17.2054 (DESIGNERS) *Salt Song Trail map of* Nuwuvi *(Southern Paiute) sacred landscapes, culture areas and bands.* [San Francisco]: [San Francisco State University, Department of American Indian Studies, The Cultural Conservancy, The Salt Song Trail Project and the Chemehuevi Cultural Center]. ("Sources: M. Leivas, Sr., (*Chemehuevi*), V. Jake (*Kaibab Paiute*), the Salt Song Trail Project; Southern Paiute cultural consultants; P. Klasky and M. Nelson, field research, The Cultural Conservancy, Department of American Indian Studies; Center for Applied Spatial Analysis (CASA), University of Arizona.") [Poster.]

Smith, Dean; Sorenson, Gigi; AND Lewis, Bill

2019 17.2428 *Why telemedicine, why now?* [No place]: GlobalMedia Group, LLC, 21 pp. [See p. 16, note, *in passing*, that "GlobalMed solutions have helped providers deliver responsible telemedicine to . . . the Havasupai tribe at the bottom of the Grand Canyon . . . ."]

Smith, Katherine Louise

1906 17.983 Estelle Reel and her work for the Red Men. *Boston Cooking-School Magazine*, 10(9) (April): 410-412. [See pp. 410-411, Miss Reel's general reminiscence of traveling "down the Colorado River on a barge" to visit the "Yava Supai tribe" (Havasupai). (*NOTE*: Reel was in 1898 appointed federal Superintendent of Indian Schools.)]

Smith, Mike R.

2008 17.816 Arizona Guard evacuates victims of canyon flooding. *On Guard* (U.S. National Guard), 37(9) (September): 11.

Smith, Ryan A.

2013 17.2402 Indian water rights and the Colorado River. *In: Law of the Colorado River : March 14-15, 2013, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Smith, Shine

1958 17.1612 Shine Smith's Christmas party. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 21(3) (March): 28. [23rd annual Christmas party at Buck Rogers Trading Post, Cameron, Arizona.]

Smith, White Mountain (Mrs.) [Smith, Dama Margaret] *see also* Smith, Dama Margaret

1933 17.2062 *Indian tribes of the Southwest.* Stanford University, California: Stanford University Press, 146 pp. [See "Havasupais and Hualapais", pp. 34-38.]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *NEW YORK TIMES*: Anonymous, 1933 July 2, ITEM NO. 3.1011

Smithson, Carma Lee

1956 17.1785 *The Havasupai woman.* Master's thesis, University of Utah, 341 pp.

1959 17.355 The Havasupai woman. *University of Utah, Department of Anthropology, Anthropological Papers*, (38), 170 pp. [Publication of the author's master's thesis.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 106| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-10| FQ4:139 FQ7:212

1971 17.1786 *The Havasupai woman.* New York: Johnson Reprint Corp., 170 pp. [Facsimile reprint of Smithson (1959, ITEM NO. 17.355).]

Smithson, Carma Lee, AND Euler, Robert C.

1964 17.356 Havasupai religion and mythology. *University of Utah, Department of Anthropology, Anthropological Papers*, (68), 112 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 106| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-10| FQ20:386 FQ23:397

1994 17.357 *Havasupai legends : religion and mythology of the Havasupai Indians of the Grand Canyon.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 123 [125] pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:409 FQ9:552 FQ9A:88 FQ10:318 FQ10A:68 FQ11:377 FQ12:427 FQ13:412 FQ16:188 FQ19:558
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Fowler, 1995, ITEM NO. 30.103; Laird, 1994, ITEM NO. 30.152

Smithson, Shelley

2012 17.1295 Navajos considering Grand Canyon for economic development. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 5(5) (May): 3, 25. [Grand Canyon Escalade.]

Smoot, Robert

2016 17.1924 Rural Police Office Training Program. *FLECT Journal* (Federal Law Enforcement Training Centers), (Spring/Summer): 8-11. [See p. 11, quote from "Erik Crazy Bear, a 2014 graduate and currently a BIA [Bureau of Indian Affairs] police officer stationed at the bottom of the Grand Canyon on the Havasupai Indian Reservation".]

Smythe, Charles W., AND Helweg, Priya

1996 17.697 *Summary of ethnological objects in the National Museum of Natural History associated with the Havasupai culture.* Washington, D.C.: Repatriation Office, National Museum of Natural History, Smithsonian Institution, 17 pp.

Snider, Bill

2013 17.1439 Forward from: bill snider . . . Sent: January 24, 2013 Subject: TAPS MAJ Robert E. Dasch. *46th Special Forces Company (Abn.) Association Thailand, Newsletter*, (February): [unpaginated]. [Obituary notice, which mentions, "I know he was involved with the 7th SF at some point—I took pictures of some suspension bridges in the bottom of the Grand Canyon (Havasupai) that had a 7th Group sign on them and Bob was on the team that erected the bridges—it was a 3 month civic action mission." (ENTIRE NOTE)] ["Abn." = Abandoned.]

Snipp, C. Matthew

2016 17.1976 What does data sovereignty imply: what does it look like? *In:* Kukutai, Tahu, and Taylor, John (eds.), *Indigenous data sovereignty : toward an agenda.* Acton, Australian Capital Territory, Australia: Australian National University Press, pp. 39-55. [Havasupai blood-use case noted, pp. 48-49.]

Sojourner, Mary

1993 17.359 Belly. *Sierra*, (July/August): 58-61. [Havasupai opposition to uranium mine.]

Solomon, Stephanie, AND Mongoven, Ann

2015 17.2031 Extending the surrogacy analogy: Applying the advance directive model to biobanks. *Public Health Genomics*, 18: 1-10. [Includes note of the Havasupai blood-use case, p. 3.]

Somby, Ánde

2004 17.3339 Urfolksrettighetenes plass i diskusjonen om genressurser og rettigheter. *In:* Rogne, Sissel (ed.-in-chief), Foss, Grethe S., and Wallem, Tore (eds.), *Genressurser og rettigheter : apent møte 2. September 2004 : rapport.* Oslo: Bioteknologinemnda, pp. 27-30. [Includes note of the Havasupai blood-use case, p. 28.] [In Norwegian.]

Soriano, Mariah

2024 17.3707 Notice of intended repatriation: San Francisco State University NAGPRA Program, San Francisco, CA. *Federal Register*, 89(164) (Aughust 23): 68189-68190. [Three items of cultural patrimony. "There is a reasonable connection between the cultural items described in this notice and the Hualapai Indian Tribe of the Hualapai Indian Reservation, Arizona."]

Sorokina, E. M., AND Ponomareva, D. V. [Сорокина, Е. М.; Пономарева, Д. В.]

2020 17.3246 Права коренных малочисленных народов и геномные исследования в США: дело «Хавасупай» [Prava korennykh malochislennykh narodov i genomnyye issledovaniya v SSHA: delo «Khavasupay»] / Indigenous peoples' rights and genomic research in the United States: The Havasupai case. *Международный Правовой Курьер* [Mezhdunarodnyy Pravovoy Kur'yer] / *International Legal Courier* (Moscow), 2020(3/4)(39/40) (June/August): 40-44. [Regarding the Havasupai blood-use case.] [In Russian, with bilingual item and serial titles.]

Southern Paiute Consortium

NO DATE	17.1423	*The Southern Paiute Colorado River guide : Texwinarevip (Grand Canyon, a storied land).* Southern Paiute Consortium.
2007	17.1424	*Southern Paiute participation in the Glen Canyon Adaptive Management Program : a ten year review.* Southern Paiute Consortium, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.
2011	17.1121	A big thanks to you all—you know who you are! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(3) (Fall): 13. [Regarding efforts to clean trinkets from Vulcan's Anvil.]

Southern Paiute Consortium; AND University of Arizona, Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology

1998	17.658	*Nengwetevip : the land, resources and history of the Southern Paiute people.* Fredonia, Arizona: Southern Paiute Consortium. [Distributed on CD-ROM.]

Spamer, Earle E.

2022	17.3482	*Bibliography of Native Americans traditionally associated with the Grand Canyon.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 496 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.] [Divided into separate sections for: Havasupai Tribe; Hopi Tribe; Hualapai Tribe; Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians, and Regional Paiute Bands; Navajo Nation; Pueblo of Zuni; Yavapai–Apache Nation; Unaffiliated Tribes; Native Americans Generally.]
2023	17.3662	*Bibliography of Native Americans traditionally associated with the Grand Canyon. 2nd Edition (revised).* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 496 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.] [Divided into separate sections for: Havasupai Tribe; Hopi Tribe; Hualapai Tribe; Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians, and Regional Paiute Bands (*with* Shivwitz Band of Southern Paiutes, San Juan Southern Paiute Tribe, Moapa Band of Paiutes, Las Vegas Paiute Tribe); Navajo Nation; Pueblo of Zuni; Yavapai–Apache Nation; Unaffiliated Tribes; Native Americans Generally.]

Spence, Mark David

1999	17.1253	*Dispossessing the wilderness : Indian removal and the making of the national parks.* Oxford, New York, etc.: Oxford University Press, 190 pp.

Spencer, Charles; Crook, George; Martin, Robins; AND Price, H.

1936	17.2578	Correspondence relative to the destitute condition of the Hualpai, 1882. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 144-146. [Authors listed in order of appearance in publication.] [Hualapai.]

Spencer, Frank Clarence

1899 17.960 Education of the pueblo child; a study in arrested development. *Columbia University Contributions to Philosopohy, Psychology and Education*, 7(1), 97 pp. [See p. 10, passing reference to Havasupai in Grand Canyon.]

Spier, Leslie

1918 17.360 The Havasupai of Cataract Cañon; a tribe of Indians hidden in the gorges of the Grand Cañon of Arizona preserve their primitive life. *American Museum Journal*, 18(8) (December): 636-645.

1922 17.361 Havasupai days. *In:* Parsons, Elsie Clews (ed.), *American Indian life by several of its students.* (Illustrated by C. Grant La Farge.) New York: B. W. Huebsch, pp. 179-187.

1922 17.572 A suggested origin for gentile organization. *American Anthropologist*, New Series, 24(4) (October/December): 487-489. [Havasupai.]

1924 17.362 Havasupai (Yuman) texts. *International Journal of American Linguistics*, 3(1) (July): 109-116.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-10|

1925 17.363 Havasupai days. *In:* Parsons, Elsie Clews (ed.), *American Indian life : by several of its students.* (Illustrated by C. Grant La Farge.) New York: Viking Press, plate before p. 179 [legend on p. 417], pp. 179-187. (Copyright 1922, B. W. Huebsch, Inc.) [See also in Appendix (Notes on the Various Tribes), p. 399; and see Illustrator's Notes.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-10|

1928 17.364 Havasupai ethnography. *American Museum of Natural History, Anthropological Paper 29*, Part 3, pp. 83-392.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 106| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-10| FQ7:215 FQ13:414 FQ17:432 FQ19:561 GUIDON 558
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Forde, 1930, ITEM NO. 30.755

1929 17.365 Problems arising from the cultural position of the Havasupai. *American Anthropologist*, 31(2) (April/June): 213-222.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ5:171 [offprint]

1946 17.1817 Comparative vocabularies and parallel texts in two Yuman languages of Arizona. *University of New Mexico, Publications in Anthropology*, (2), 150 pp. ("The present paper endeavors to show the relationship of two mutually unintelligible Yuman tongues of western Arizona, Havasupai and Maricopa.")
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Hoijer, 1947, ITEM NO. 30.1456

1974 17.705 Havasupai days. *In:* Parsons, Elsie Clews (ed.), *American Indian life : by several of its students.* (Illustrated by C. Grant La Farge.) Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press, plate before p. 179 [legend on p. 417], pp. 179-187. [Facsimile reprint of 1925 ed. See also in Appendix (Notes on the Various Tribes), p. 399; and see Illustrator's Notes.]

1979 17.1784 *Havasupai ethnography.* New York: AMS Press. [Facsimile reprint of Spier (1928), retaining original pagination.]

1983 17.706 Havasupai days. *In:* Parsons, Elsie Clews (ed.), *American Indian life : by several of its students.* (Illustrated by C. Grant La Farge.) New York: Greenwich House, plate before p. 179 [legend on p. 417], pp. 179-187. (Distributed by Crown Publishers.) [Facsimile reprint of 1925 ed. See also in Appendix (Notes on the Various Tribes), p. 399; and see Illustrator's Notes.]

1991 17.704 Havasupai days. *In:* Parsons, Elsie Clews (ed.), *American Indian life : by several of its students.* (Illustrated by C. Grant La Farge) (introduction to Bison Book ed. by Joan Mark). Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press, plate before p. 179 [legend on p. 417], pp. 179-187. [Facsimile reprint of 1925 ed. See also in Appendix (Notes on the Various Tribes), p. 399; and see Illustrator's Notes.]

1992 17.366 Havasupai days. *In:* Parsons, Elsie Clews (ed.), *North American Indian life : customs and traditions of 23 tribes.* (Illustrated by C. Grant La Farge.) New York: Dover Publications, Inc., pp. 179-187. [Facsimile reprint of 1925 Parsons volume.]

2010 17.1210 Introduction. *In:* Tikalsky, Frank D., Euler, Catherine C., and Nagel, John (eds.), *The sacred oral tradition of the Havasupai : as retold by elders and headmen Manakaja and Sinyella, 1918-1921.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, pp. 67-68. [1929.]

2010 17.1212 Havasupai (Yuman) texts. *In:* Tikalsky, Frank D., Euler, Catherine C., and Nagel, John (eds.), *The sacred oral tradition of the Havasupai : as retold by elders and headmen Manakaja and Sinyella, 1918-1921.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, pp. 287-294. [Facsimile reproduction of Spier (1924).]

Springer, Abe [Springer, Abraham E.]

2004 17.1513 Coupling ethnohistorical information and groundwater models for the Coconino Plateau of the South Rim of the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Sada, D. W., and Sharpe, S. E. (eds.), *Conference proceedings, Spring-fed Wetlands: Important Scientific and Cultural Resources of the Intermountain Region, May 7-9, 2002, Las Vegas, Nevada*, p. 22. (Volume: Desert Research Institute, Division of Hydrologic Sciences, Publication 41210.) [Havasupai.]

Springer, Abraham E., AND Wilson, E. S.

2000 17.526 Sustaining ecosystems and cultures dependent on springs of the Grand Canyon, USA. *In:* Sililo, Oliver (ed.), *Groundwater, past achievements and future challenges : proceedings of the XXX IAH Congress on Groundwater, Cape Town, South Africa, 26 November-1 December 2000.* Rotterdam, The Netherlands, and Brookfield, Vermont: A. A. Balkema, pp. 1047-1052.

Spute, Ronica

2015 17.1721 Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians—Tribal transportation safety plan. *In:* Kuby, Michael, and Golub, Aaron (eds.), *Transportation and Arizona : Spring 2015 Arizona Town Hall background report.* Phoenix: Arizona Town Hall, p. 105.

Srivastava, A. R. N.

1994 17.573 On demography and social structure. *Current Anthropology*, 35(4) (August/October): 434-435. [Havasupai.]

Stago, Jessica

2019 17.2435 Native-American owned; how Native entrepreneurs are tapping into the Grand Canyon tourism economy. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 4-9.

2022 17.3480 Creating new space in the Grand Canyon economy. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 16-19.

Stan, Amanda; Fulé, Peter; AND Hunter, Melvin, Jr.

2013 17.1958 Climate change and forests at Hualapai: Research, outreach, and education [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], p. 115.

2022 17.3613 Reduced forest vulnerability due to management on the Hualapai Nation [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 175-176.

Stanciu, Mariana D.; Apostol, Dragos; AND Curtu, Ioan

2013 17.3738 Evaluation of stress and strain states by finite element method of panoramic structure made of bars and plates. *In: 5th International Conference, "Computational Mechanics and Virtual Engineering", COMEC 2013, 24-25 October 2013, Braşov, Romania*, pp. 258-261. [Grand Canyon Skywalk (Hualapai Indian Reservation) included among examples of "types of panoramic structures".]

Stark, Laura

2023 17.3775 Medicine's lessons for AI regulation. *New England Journal of Medicine*, 389(24) (December 14): 2213-2215. [See p. 2214, note of the Havasupai blood-use case.] [Regarding the use of Artificial Intelligence.]

Starrs, James E.

2009 17.791 A clash of the titans: Privacy vies with DNA. *Academy News* (American Academy of Forensic Sciences), 39(2) (March/April): 44-45. [Havasupai blood-use case.]

Steenstra, A.

2009 17.2403 Accommodating indigenous cultural values in water resource management: The Waikata River, New Zealand; the Murray-Darling Basin, Australia; and the Colorado

River, USA. *Australian Agricultural and Resource Economics Society, Annual Conference, Caims, 11-13 February*.

Steffens, Roger

1993 17.2682 Rastas of the Canyon; take a trip to the Indian reservation where Bob Marley and reggae music reign supreme. *High Times* (Venice, California), (210) (February): 46-52. [Havasupai.]

2007 17.1988 El legado de Bob Marley. *In:* Bermúdez, Darío, *Rastafaris : la mística de Bob Marley : basado en la investigación del autor par el documental de TV.* Buenos Aires: Editorial Kier S.A., pp. 14-20. (Volume: Colección del Canal Infinito.) [Havasupai, see p. 17.] [In Spanish.]

Stephen, Alexander M.

1898 17.1279 Pigments in ceremonials of the Hopi. *In:* Bassett, Helen Wheeler, and Starr, Frederick (eds.), *The International Folk-Lore Congress of the World's Columbian Exposition, Chicago, July, 1893. Volume I. Archives of the International Folk-Lore Association.* Chicago: Charles H. Sergel Co, pp. 260-265. [See p. 264: ". . . there is a red ochre, called cū'-ta, in constant use, and to obtain this ochre they go about 120 miles west, to the Kohonini country, close to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, and in that same region they also gather the fragments of copper ore for preparing their blue." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1936 17.367 *Hopi journal, Volume I.* (Elsie Clews Parsons, ed.) New York: Columbia University Press.

Stephens, Mitchell

1994 17.2304 La història ampliada del periodisme. *Treballs de Comunicació* (Societat Catalana de Communicació, Barcelona), 1994(5) (October): 111-121. [See p. 116, in discussion of oral news systems, specifically about amateurs or gossipers, noting a member of the Havasupai tribe in a quotation that does not acknowledge its source: "Aquesta és una descripció d'una d'aquestes persones, membre de la tribu dels havasupais, indis que viuen prop del Grand Canyon: 'Era la dona de Vesnor, una noia riallera [...] que tenia l'oïda fina per a les meurmuracions. Havia vingut sobretot per aconseguir notícies que després pogués oferir joiosament a un públic ansiós d'escoltar-les.'" (ENTIRE NOTE; square-bracketed ellipsis thus).] [In Catalan.]

Sterling, Robyn L.

2011 17.1226 Genetic research among the Havasupai: A cautionary tale. *Virtual Mentor* (American Medical Association Journal of Ethics), 13(2): 113-117. [Havasupai blood-use case.]

Stern, Charles V.

2015 17.2049 Indian water rights settlements. *Congressional Research Service, Report 7-5700*, 23 pp. [Includes Hualapai.]

2019 17.2404 Indian water rights settlements. Udated April 16, 2019. *Congressional Research Service, Report R44148*, 21 pp. [Includes Havasupai, Hualapai.]

Stevens, Bonnie

2019 17.2644 Shonto Brownie sets example for giving back. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 12(12) (December): 4. [Nine-year-old Kylee Henry, Brownie Scout, volunteers with the Graffiti Removal and Intervention Team at "Glen Canyon National Park" (*sic*, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area), cleaning sandstone surfaces at Horseshoe Bend. Also work in other areas.]

Stevenson, James

1891 17.1502 Ceremonial of Hasjelti Dailjis and mythical sand paintings of the Navajo Indians. *U.S. Bureau of Ethnology, 8th Annual Report*, pp. 229-285. [See story, "The Floating Logs", pp. 278-279. Takes place in part in "a box canyon in the Big Colorado River", and a journey on "the great waters".]

Steward, Julian H.

1938 17.368 Basin-Plateau aboriginal sociopolitical groups. *U.S. Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin 120*, 346 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-10|

1940 17.2294 Native cultures of the Intermontane (Great Basin) area. *In:* Essays in historical anthropology of North America; published in honor of John R. Swanton in celebration of his fortieth year with the Smithsonian Institution. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 100: 445-502. [Peripherally includes Arizona Strip and upper portion of lower Colorado River area.]

Sterling, Matthew W.

1955 17.457 (WITH CONTRIBUTIONS BY Hiram Bingham, W. Langdon Kihn, and H. M. Herget) *National Geographic on Indians of the Americas : a color-illustrated record.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 431 pp.

1957 17.458 (WITH CONTRIBUTIONS BY Hiram Bingham, W. Langdon Kihn, and H. M. Herget) *National Geographic on Indians of the Americas : a color-illustrated record.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 431 pp.

1961 17.459 (WITH CONTRIBUTIONS BY Hiram Bingham, W. Langdon Kihn, and H. M. Herget) *National Geographic on Indians of the Americas : a color-illustrated record.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 431 pp.

Steward, Julian H.

1932 17.1143 Notes on Hillers' photographs of the Paiute and Ute Indians taken on the Powell expedition of 1873. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 98(18), 23 pp. (Publication 3543.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22:352

Stiles, Dawn B.

1997	17.2350	Four successful indigenous language programs. *In:* Reyhner, Jon (ed.), *Teaching indigenous languages.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Center for Excellence in Education, pp. 248-262. [Compares Cree, Hualapai, Maori, and Hawaiian indigenous language programs.] [Volume comprises papers presented at the Fourth Annual Stabilizing Indigenous Languages Symposium, May 1-3, 1997, University of Northern Arizona.]

Stockdale, Donald K., Jr.

2019	17.2356	*In the matter of application of the Havasupai Tribe for a new educational broadband service station : File No. 0008189594 : Memorandum Opinion and Order.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Federal Communications Commission, 5 pp. (DA 19-424.)

Stoddard, Hope

1950	17.3686	Music in Arizona. *International Musician* (Newark, New Jersey), 49(4) (October): 10-11, 33. [Concludes with remarks about Native American music, focusing on the Hopi Snake Dance, with a footnote that includes the cursory remark, "The Havasupai Indians live in a small canyon that is part of the Grand Canyon."]

Stoffle, Richard W.

1981	17.1161	[Comment.] *Current Anthropology*, 22(5) (October): 475-476. [Notes Kaibab Paiute. Comment on "Tourism as an Anthropological Subject" by Dennison Nash, pp. 461-468; "Comments" section, pp. 468-481. Neither the paper by Nash nor other comments have direct pertinence to this bibliography.]
1994	17.2134	Through whose eyes should we view Grand Canyon? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(4): 16.
1994	17.2135	Through whose eyes should we view Grand Canyon? *Desert Skies* (Summit Hut), 6(2) (Summer): 4.
1995	17.1805	A different perspective: Cultural landscapes of the Grand Canyon. *Desert Skies* (Summit Hut), (Spring/Summer): 14-15. [Principally regarding the Ghost Dance.]
2000	17.1201	On "Ghost Dancing the Grand Canyon". *Current Anthropology*, 42(2) (April): 279-281. [Reply to comments by Lynda D. McNeil, pp. 277-278, and Carol Patterson, pp. 278-279, regarding Richard W. Stoffle *et al.* (2000), "Ghost Dancing the Grand Canyon; Southern Paiute Rock Art, Ceremony, and Cultural Landscapes"; combined list of references, p. 281.]

Stoffle, Richard W., AND Evans, Michael J.

1976	17.369	Kaibab Paiute history: The early years. *Ethnohistory*, 23(2):.

1978 17.370 *Kaibab Paiute history: The early years.* Fredonia, Arizona: Kaibab Paiute Tribe., 25 pp. (Kaibab Paiute Cultural Heritage Series, Pamphlet No. 1.) [Reprint of Stoffle and Evans (1976).]

Stoffle, Richard W., AND Nieves Zedeno, Maria

2001 17.1401 Historical memory and ethnographic perspectives on the Southern Paiute homeland. *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, 23(2): 229-248.

Stoffle, Richard W.; Austin, Diane E.; AND Bulletts, Angelita

1995 17.1975 *A preliminary overview of the Southern Paiute Consortium 1995 ethnofauna trip in the* Colorado River Corridor *: trip report of the first 1995 Southern Paiute Consortium river trip.* [No place]: University of Arizona, Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology; and Southern Paiute Consortium; *for* Southern Paiute Consortium, Pipe Spring, Arizona, and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Flagstaff, Arizona, 23 pp.

Stoffle, Richard W.; Austin, Diane E.; Fulfrost, Brian K.; Phillips, Arthur M., III; AND Drye, Tricia F.

1995 17.371 (WITH Angelita S. Bulletts, Carolyn Groessl, and David L. Shaul) *Itʉs, aʉv, te'ek (past, present, future): Managing Southern Paiute resources in the Colorado River corridor.* Pipe Spring, Arizona: Southern Paiute Consortium, and Tucson: University of Arizona, Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Flagstaff, Arizona, 201 pp. ("Report of work carried out under the Southern Paiute Consortium Cooperative Agreement with the Bureau of Reclamation, #4-FC-40-15260".)

Stoffle, Richard W.; Austin, Diane E.; Halmo, David B.; AND Phillips, Arthur M., III

1999 17.1381 (WITH Carolyn M. Groessl, Maria Banks, and Maria Porter) *Ethnographic overview and assessment: Zion National Park, Utah, and Pipe Spring National Monument, Arizona.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, and Pipe Spring, Arizona: Southern Paiute Consortium, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Rocky Mountain Regional Office, Denver, 280 [304] pp.

Stoffle, Richard W.; Carroll, Alex K.; Eisenberg, Amy; AND Amato, John

2004 17.2522 *Ethnographic assessment of Kaibab Paiute cultural resources: The Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument, Utah : final report.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, *for* Kaibab Paiute Tribe, Kaibab Reservation, Pipe Spring, Arizona; and U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument, Kanab Resource Area Office, Kanab, Utah, 167 pp. [Geographically extralimital, but culturally pertinent, to the coverage of this bibliography.]

Stoffle, Richard W.; Evans, Michael J.; Halmo, David B.; Niles, Wesley E.; AND O'Farrell, Joan T.

1989 17.1856 *Yucca Mountain Project : Native American plant resources in the Yucca Mountain area, Nevada : Interim report, November 1989.* Las Vegas: Science Applications Inbternational Corporation, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, Nevada Operations Office, 142 pp. (DOE/NV-10576.19.) (Contract No. DE-AC08-87NV10576.) [Includes ethnobotanical notes from the Kaibab Paiute as part of traditional-use areas.]

Stoffle, Richard W.; Halmo, David B.; AND Austin, Diane E.

1995 17.372 *Cultural landscapes and traditional cultural properties : a Southern Paiute view of the Grand Canyon and Colorado River.* Tucson: Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, University of Arizona.

1997 17.587 Cultural landscapes and traditional cultural properites: A Southern Paiute view of the Grand Canyon and Colorado River. *American Indian Quarterly*, 21(2) (Spring): 229-249.

Stoffle, Richard W.; Loendorf, L.; Austin, Diane E.; Halmo, David B.; AND Bulletts, Angelita

2000 17.1186 Ghost Dancing the Grand Canyon; Southern Paiute rock art, ceremony, and cultural landscapes. *Current Anthropology*, 41(1) (February): 11-38. [With comments, pp. 24-34, by Richard W. Arnold, Christopher Chippindale, Jean Clottes, Vine Deloria, Jr., T. J. Ferguson, Ruthann Knudson, William Breen Murray, Florence Shipek, David S. Whitley, and Robert Winthrop; and Reply by the authors. See also Kehoe (2000), and see Lynda D. McNeil (2001); and further a general note by the editor, Richard C. Fox (February 2000, p. v).]

2000 17.1187 Reply [to comments by various authors regarding "Ghost Dancing the Grand Canyon"]. *Current Anthropology*, 41(1) (February): 32-34.

Stoffle, Richard W.; Nieves Zedeno, M.; Eisenberg, Amy; Toupal, Rebecca; Carroll, Alex K.; Pittaluga, Fabio; Amato, John; Earnest, Tray G.; AND Dewey, Genevieve

2000 17.3406 Ha'tata *(the backbone of the river): American Indian ethnographic studies regarding the Hoover Dam Bypass Project.* (With contribution by Henry F. Dobyns.) Tucson: University of Arizona, Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, *for* CH2M HILL, Inc., Las Vegas, and U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Central Federal Lands Highway Division, Denver, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [565 pp. total]. ("Revised".) [Title refers to the Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge. Text also includes Grand Canyon region and Havasupai throughout.]

Stoffle, Richard W.; Van Vlack, Kathleen A.; Carroll, Alex K.; Chmara-Huff, Fletcher; AND Martinez, Aja

2005 17.851 (WITH Shawn Kelly and Susie Koesnter) *Yanawant : Paiute places and landscapes in the Arizona Strip : Volume One of the Arizona Strip landscapes and place name study.* [No place]: Bara, *for* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip Field Office, St. George, Utah, 249, 6 pp. (Contract no. AAA000011TOAAF030023.) [For Volume Two see Diane Austin *et al.* (2005, ITEM NO. 17.852).]

Stoffle, Richard W.; Van Vlack, Kathleen A.; De Sola, S. C.; Acosta, H. A.; Johnson, H. Z.; Dukes, P. T.; Savage, J. L.; AND Beck, K.

2011 17.2266 *Southern Paiute ethnographic study for the Lake Powell Pipeline EIS: Report regarding Study Plan 23—Ethnographic Resources, for Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians, San Juan Southern Paiute Tribe, and Paiute Indian Tribe of Utah, for the Lake Powell Hydroelectric System.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, *for* Utah Division of Water Resources, *on behalf of* Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians, Paiute Indian Tribe of Utah, and San Juan Southern Paiute Tribe. [EIS: Environmental Impact Statement.]

Stoffle, Richard W.; Van Vlack, Kathleen A.; Toupal, Rebecca S.; O'Meara, Sean M.; Medwied-Savage, Jessica L.; Dobyns, Henry F.; AND Arnold, Richard W.

2008 17.1385 (WITH Mance Buttram, Heather Fauland, Daniel Borysewicz, Phillip Dukes, and James Madril) *American Indians and the Old Spanish Trail.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, *for* U.S. National Park Service and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 397 pp. ("Final Report".) (Contract No. J1217050012 (UAZDS-178, 201).)

Stolpe, Herman

1954 17.3750 Indianerna i U.S.A. *Svensk Tidskrift* (Uppsala), 41: 505-514. [See p. 505, remark on seeing "Indians" selling wares next to one of the hotels, noting parenthetically that he saw it had been "made in Japan" (in English, thus). He was neither appreciative nor kind of the Eagle Dance, remarking that he left prior to its conclusion, that it (*translated here*) "reminded me most of all of fattened ducks". See p. 507, remarks on the Coronado *entrada*, with the egregiously ill-informed statement (*translated here*), "Francisco de Coronado's famous expedition in the years 1540-42 to the Grand Canyon in Colorado is not associated with abuses against the Indians."] [In Swedish.]

Stone, Margaret

1942 17.375 Basketmaker of the Hualpai. *Desert Magazine*, 6(1) (November): 21-23. [Queenie, Hualapai. Also includes Havasupai.] [See also letter from Princess Thompson, 6(5) (March 1943): 27.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-14|

Stop Animal Violence (SAVE) *see also* Save Havasupai Horses

NO DATE 17.2079 *Guidelines for the minimum standard of care and use for horses/mules/donkeys (all equids) living in Supai, AZ.* [No place]: Stop Animal Violence (SAVE), [1], iii, 10 pp. [*Ca.* 2017.]

2018 17.2180 *Long term systemic abuse of horses and pack animals on the Havasupai Reservation.* [No place]: Stop Animal Violence Foundation, [39] pp.

Stortz, Sasha D.; Aslan, Clare; Sisk, Tom [Sisk, Thomas D.]**; Chaudhry, Todd; Rundall, Jill; Palumbo, Jean; Zachmann, Luke; AND Dickson, Brett**

2018 17.2426 *Natural Resource Condition Assessment : Greater Grand Canyon Landscape Assessment.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Stewardship and Science, 421 pp. (Natural Resource Report NPS/GRCA/NRR-2018/1645.)

Stratton, Ella Hines

1902 17.460 *Wild life among the red men : containing a full account of their customs, traits of character, superstitions, modes of warfare, traditions, etc. . . . .* Philadelphia: National Publishing Co., 311 pp. [Also issued under the title, *The American Indian and his daring deeds*. See illustration, "Havasupai Indian Boy with Kathak".]

1902 17.461 *The American Indian and his daring deeds : containing a full account of their customs, traits of character, superstitions, modes of warfare, traditions, etc. . . . .* Philadelphia: National Publishing Co. [Also issued under the title, *Wild life among the red men*. See illustration, "Havasupai Indian Boy with Kathak".]

1902 17.462 *Wild life among the red men : containing a full count of their customs, traits of character, superstitions, modes of warfare, traditions, etc. . . . .* [No imprint], 254 pp. [See illustration, "Havasupai Indian Boy with Kathak".]

Strong, William Duncan

1973 17.376 An analysis of southwestern society. *In:* Hedrick, B. C., Kelley, J. C., and Riley, C. L. (eds.), *The classic Southwest : readings in archaeology, ethnohistory, and ethnology.* Carbondale, Illinois: Southern Illinois University Press, pp. 110-152. [See pp. 113, 114, 117, 125, 137, 145; also 173, 175.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 106| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-10|

Strządała, Agata

2013 17.1887 Badania genetyczne w aspekcie międzykulturowym. Przypadek Havasupajów. *Etyka* (Polskiej Akademii Nauk, Institut Filozofii i Socjologii, Warszawa), 47: 84-100. [Regarding the Havasupai blood-use case.] [In Polish.]

Stuart, Herman Cohen

2016 17.3344 *Verdwijning en verandering : beeldvorming en boodschappen in Edward S. Curtis'* The North American Indian. Doctoral dissertation, Radboud Universiteit Nijmegen, 517 pp. [Havasupai, see pp. 296, 363, 393-394, 431.] [In Dutch.]

Sturdevant, Glen E.

1927 17.5 Navajo makes rain. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 2(1) (June 30): cover, 1-2. ["Navajo Charlie" uses wild tobacco.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 118| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-8|

Suagee, Dean B., AND Bungart, Peter

2013 17.2474 Taking care of Native American cultural landscapes. *Natural Resources and Environment* (American Bar Association, Section of Natural Resources, Energy, and Environmental Law), 27(4) (Spring): 23-27. [Features Hualapai Tribe.]

2016 17.2476 Traditional cultural landscapes, consultation, and the Hualapai Cultural Atlas. *Preservation Education and Research*, 8: 41-51.

Suerth, Jessica

2016 17.1868 Hualapai say proposed water deal could benefit tourism in the state. *Gamyu* (Hualapai Tribe Newsletter), (20) (September 22): 1-2. [Reprinted from Cronkite News newsfeed; submitted by Damon Clarke.]

Sullivan, Robert; Glines-Bovio, Noelle; Rogers, Karla N.; McCarty, John H.; Korzilius, David; AND Hartmann, Heidi

2023 17.3585 Night sky and dark environments: Best management practices for artificial light at night on BLM-managed lands. *U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Technical Note 457*, 89 pp. [See p. 7, note of International Dark Sky Community designation for the reservation of the Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians, with illustration of poster, “Pootseev: Night Sky Lessons; Kaibab Band of Southern Paiute Indians; International Night-Sky Nation”; see also p. 46, note of the Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument recognition as the Parashant International Night Sky Province-Window to the Cosmos, with illustration of poster, “See the Land Lit By a Billion Stars; Parashant International Night Sky Province”.]

Sulmasy, Daniel P.

2013 17.2013 Religion and bioethics: Towards pluralistic democratic deliberation. *In: Bioética e Religiões : Conferência CNECV/FLAD 2012 : Lisboa, 07.12.2012.* Lisboa: Conselho Nacional de Ética para as Ciências da Vida, [AND] Fundação Luso-Americana para o Desenvolvimento, pp. 27-44. [Includes note of Havasupai blood-use case, pp. 42-43.] [Article is in English; conference proceedings in Portuguese.]

Summa, Laura

2020 17.3757 Big Data in der Medizin: Ethische Aspekte. *In:* Summa, Laura, Mansmann, Ulrich, Buchner, Benedikt, and Schnebbe, Maximilian (eds.), *Big Data in der Medizin : Konzeptionelle, rechtliche und ethische Aspekte.* Freiburg und München: Verlag Karl Alber, pp. 74-121. (Volume: Ethik in den Biowissenschaften—Sachstandsberichte des DRZE [Dieter Sturma, Dirk Lanzerath, Hg.], Band 22.) [See in section “1.2 Mögliche Problemfelder von Big Data in der Medizin”, subsection “1.2.1 Die 4-R Challenge”; specifically pp. 80-81, remarks concerning the Havasupai blood-use case.] [In German.]

Sundust, Mikhail; Porter, Sarah; Morris, Traci L.; AND Howard, Brian

2019 17.2653 *The Arizona Drought Contingency Plan: A tribal perspective.* [No place]: Arizona State University, American Indian Policy Institute; and Arizona State University, Watts College of Public Service and Community Solutions, Kyl Center for Water Policy at Morrison Institute, 13 pp.

Sunset Books; AND Editors of *Sunset Magazine*

1970 17.431 *Southwest Indian country : Arizona, New Mexico, southern Utah and Colorado.* (Phyllis Elving, ed.) Menlo Park, California: Lane Books, 80 pp.

Sunshine, Gregory, AND Hoss, Aila

2015 17.1917 Emergency declarations and tribes: Mechanisms under tribal and federal law. *Michigan State International Law Review*, 24(1): 33-44. [Havasupai Tribe, see pp. 35 (*note* 14), 38.]

Survival Deutschland

2009 17.1885 *Schweingrippe und indigene Völker : ein Bericht von Survival International.* Berlin: Survival Deutschland, 12 pp. [including wraps]. [See in section, "Unkontaktierte und Kürzlich Kontaktierte Völker", subsection "Reisen und Tourismus", which includes brief remarks on flood in Havasu Canyon affecting the Havasupai tribe (p. 8).] [Swine flu.] [In German.] [For English ed. see Survival International (2009, ITEM NO. 17.1913).]

Survival International

2009 17.1913 *Swine flu and tribal peoples : a Survival International report.* London: Survival International, 11 pp. [See in section, "Isolated and Recently-Contacted Peoples", subsection "Travel and Tourism", which includes brief remarks on flood in Havasu Canyon affecting the Havasupai tribe (p. 8).]

2009 17.2004 *De Mexicaanse griep en inheemse volksstammen : een rapport van Survival International.* Amsterdam: Survival International, 12 pp. [including wraps]. [See in section, "Geïsoleerd levende en recent gecontacteerde volksstammen", which includes brief remarks on flood in Havasu Canyon affecting Havasupai tribe (p. 8).] [In Dutch.]

Svensson, Tom G.

2008 17.3733 The management of knowledge of the intangible heritage in connection with traditional craftmanship at the Ethnographic Museum of the University of Oslo. *International Journal of Intangible Heritage,* 3: 118-126. [Features in part the Hopi potter Nampeyo ("born ca. 1860 and died 1942, but a fourth generation of her descendants, and even a member of a fifth generation, continue to produce innovative pottery designs based on traditional *Hopi* ware" [p. 119]), who with her eldest daughter, Annie, "were the first Indian craftswomen to demonstrate their work" at Hopi House in 1905 (citing Blair [*i.e.*, Blair and Blair], 1999, ITEM NO. 17.3734) (p. 122).]

Swann, Brian

1996 17.377 (ED.) *Native American songs and poems : an anthology.* Mineola, New York: Dover Publications, Inc., 56 pp. (Dover Thrift Editions.) [See "Havasupai Medicine Song", pp. 11-13; reprinted from Hinton and Watahomigie (1984).]

Swanton, John R.

1952 17.378 The Indian tribes of North America. *U.S. Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin 145*, 726 pp. [See pp. 351, 366.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 106| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-10|

Swanton, John R., AND **Dixon, Roland B.**

1914 17.2379 Primitive American history. *American Anthropologist*, New Series, 16(3) (July/September): 376-412. [See under "Indians of California" (pp. 405-407); specifically, pp. 406-407, brief remarks on the Havasupai.]

SWCA, Inc.

1995 17.821 *Final report : Hualapai recreation studies.* [No place]: SWCA, Inc., *for* Hualapai Tribe, 33 + [17] pp.

Sweeney, Catherine L.

1963 17.379 Ethnohistoric study in the Grand Canyon. *Utah Archaeology*, 9(3): 9-13.

Swimmer, Ross O.

1986 17.3633 [APPROVAL] *Constitution of the Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians of the Kaibab Indian Reservation, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, 16 pp. [Previous Constitution and By-Laws with amendment, of 1951 and 1965, superseded.]

Sykes, Bryan

2012 17.1263 *DNA USA : a genetic portrait of America.* New York and London: Liveright Publishing Corp., 369 pp. [Havasupai, see pp. 58-61, 127, 212, 230, 249, 271, 272.]

Symons, A. H.

1914 17.1335 The Supai Peach Dance. *The Indian's Friend*, 26(4) (January): 2, 12. [Credited to *The Native American*.]

Szathmáry, Emőke J. E.

2018 17.2170 Exceeding Hrdlička's aims: 100 years of genetics in anthropology. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology*, 165: 754-776. [See section 4.1.5, "Is there evidence for other microevolutionary forces operating on the indigenous peoples of the Americas? Natural selection, mutation, and genetic drift", which includes note (p. 766) of Havasupai, *in passing*.]

T

Tackman, Gary, AND Kida, Jeff

2018 17.2197 Q&A: Gary Tackman. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 94(10) (October): 12-13. [Interview with Tackman, regarding a photo taken July 1979 showing a Havasupai man riding a horse through the Havasu Falls plunge pool.]

Tahmahkera, Dustin

2014 17.3445 *Tribal television : viewing Native people in sitcoms.* Chapel Hill, North Carolina: University of North Carolina press, 244 pp. [See section (in quotation marks and with square brackets, thus), "That's the Way We Became the Brady [Braves]" (pp. 79-86). Critical commentary on the television situation comedy *The Brady Bunch*; specifically, the 1971 Season 3 three-part series relating to the Brady family's trip to the Grand Canyon (of which only the second and third episodes are at the Grand Canyon). (Refer to Paramount Television and Redwood Productions, 1971, ITEM NO. 26.1391).]

Taitingfong, Riley; Bloss, Cinnamon S.; Triplett, Cynthia; Cakici, Julie; Garrison, Nanibaa'; Cole, Shelley; Stoner, Julie A.; AND Ohno-Machado, Lucila

2020 17.3329 A systematic literature review of Native American and Pacific Islanders' perspectives on health data privacy in the United States. *American Medical Informatics Association, Journal*, 27(12): 1987-1998 + Supplementary Data online (Tables S1-S4), https://academic.oup/com/jamia/article/27/12/1987/5924605#supplementary-data. [See p. 1988, remarks pertaining to the Havasupai blood-use case.]

Talayesva, Don C. [Talayesva, Don Chuka]

NO DATE 17.624 *Sun Chief : the autobiography of a Hopi Indian.* (Leo W. Simmons, ed.; foreword by Robert V. Hine.) New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, 460 pp. [1963?]

1942 17.348 *Sun Chief : the autobiography of a Hopi Indian.* (Leo W. Simmons, ed.) New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, *for* Institute of Human Relations, and London: H. Milford, Oxford University Press, 460 pp. [The 4th printing (1955) indicates in title-page imprint, "Published for the Department of Sociology by Yale University Press, New Haven; London: Geoffrey Cumberlege, Oxford University Press". (Other printings of this ed. not seen.)] [Includes a Hopi Salt Trail expedition to Grand Canyon, pp. 232-246.] [Copyright renewed 1970 by Leo W. Simmons.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-10|

1950 17.1146 *Sun Chief : the autobiography of a Hopi Indian.* (Leo W. Simmons, ed.) New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, 460 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/2:788

1959 17.2326 *Soleil Hopi : l'autobiographie d'un Indien Hopi.* (Leo W. Simmons, ed.) (Geneviève Mayoux, translator.) Paris: Plon, 459 pp. [Translation of *Sun Chief*.] [In French.]

1964	17.2327	*Sonnenhäptling Sitzende Rispe : ein Indianer erzählt sein leben.* (Leo W. Simmons, ed.) Kassel: Erich Röth, 415 pp. [Translation of *Sun Chief*.] [In German.]
1964	17.2328	*Wódz słońca : autobiografia D. C. Talayesvy, Indianina z plemienia Hopi.* (Leo W. Simmons, ed.) (Antonina Kłoskowska, translator.) Warszawa: Państ. Instytut Wydawniczy, 453 pp. [Translation of *Sun Chief*.] [In Polish.]
1964	17.2329	*Poglavica Sunca : autobigrafija hopijskog Indijanca.* (Leo W. Simmons, ed.) (Milivoj Mezulić, translator.) Zagreb: Naprijed, 412 pp. [Translation of *Sun Chief*.] [In Croatian.]
1969	17.2330	*Capo Sole : Sun Chief, autobiografia di un indiano Hopi.* (Leo W. Simmons, ed.) Milano: Bompiani, 503 pp. [Translation of *Sun Chief*.] [In Italian.]
1970	17.2335	*Sun Chief : the autobiography of a Hopi Indian.* (Leo W. Simmons, ed.) New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, *for* Institute of Human Relations, and London: H. Milford, Oxford University Press, 460 pp. [Includes a Hopi Salt Trail expedition to Grand Canyon.] [Copyright renewed by Leo W. Simmons.]
1985	17.2331	*Die Son ne der Hopi : eine Autobiographie.* (Leo W. Simmons, ed.) (Übersicht und Nachwort, Heino Gehrts.) Müchen: Dianus-Trikont, 437 pp. [Translation of *Sun Chief*.] [In German.]
1990	17.2332	*Soleil Hopi : l'autobiographie d'un Indien Hopi.* (Leo W. Simmons, ed.) (Geneviève Mayoux, translator.) Paris: Plon, new ed., 486 pp. (Terre humaine.) [Translation of *Sun Chief*.] [In French.]
1996	17.2333	*Capo Sole : Sun Chief, autobiografia di un indiano Hopi.* (Leo W. Simmons, ed.) (Translation and notes by Alberto Paleari.) Milano: Rusconi, 459 pp. (Sacra Pipa/Rusconi.) [Translation of *Sun Chief*.] [In Italian.]
2013	17.2334	*Sun Chief : the autobiography of a Hopi Indian.* (Leo W. Simmons, ed.) (Foreword to the 2nd ed. by Matthew Sakiestewa Gilbert; foreword by the 1st ed. by Robert V. Hine.) New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, 2nd ed., 490 pp. (The Lamar Series in Western History.) [Includes a Hopi Salt expedition to Grand Canyon, pp. 242-254.]

TallBear, Kim

2007	17.1398	Narratives of face and indigeneity in the genographic project. *Journal of Law, Medicine and Ethics*, (Fall): 412-424. [See p. 413, Havasupai blood-use case, *in passing*.]

Talsma, Michelle

2007	17.637	Living in blue and green; first-time Grand Canyon exhibit celebrates the history, legacy and culture of the Havasupai people. *Flagstaff Live!*, 13(32) (August 9-15): 1, 3, 22-25.

Tanana, Heather

2023 17.3700 Protecting tribal public health from climate change. *Northeastern University Law Review*, 15(1): 89-160. [Includes Colorado River Basin.]

Tanana, Heather; Garcia, Jaime; Olaya, Ana; Colwyn, Chelsea; Larsen, Hanna; Williams, Ryan; AND King, Jonathan

2021 17.3330 *Universal access to clean water for tribes in the Colorado River basin.* [No place]: Water and Tribes Initiative: Colorado River Basin, 67 pp.

Tanner, Clara Lee

1968 17.380 *Southwest Indian craft arts.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 206 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-10|

Tauali'I, Maile; Davis, Elise Leimomi; Braun, Kathryn L.; Tsark, JoAnn Umilani; Brown, Ngiare; Hudson, Maui; AND Burke, Wylie

2014 17.2214 Native Hawaiian views on biobanking. *Journal of Cancer Education*, 29(3) (September): 570-576. [Includes notes on Havasupai blood-use case.]

Taube, Karl

2001 17.487 The breath of life: The symbolism of wind in Mesoamerica and the American Southwest. *In:* Fields, Virginia M., and Zamudio-Taylor, Victor, *The road to Aztlan : art from a mythic homeland.* Los Angeles: Los Angeles County Museum of Art, pp. 102-123. [See p. 121.]

Taylor, Mark, AND Whitton, Tess

2021 17.3771 Health research and privacy through the lens of public interest; a monocle for the myopic? *In:* Laurie, Graeme, Dove, Edward, Ganguli-Mitra, Agomoni, McMillan, Catriona, Postan, Emily, Sethi, Nayha, and Sorbie, Annie (eds.), *The Cambridge handbook of health research regulation.* Cambridge (United Kingdom), New York, Port Melbourne, New Delhi, and Singapore: Cambridge University Press, pp. 239-247. [See section "24.3 Common Interests in (Group) Privacy); specifically p. 242, *note* 23, remarks on the Havasupai blood-use case.]

Tekpinar, Lütfiye, AND Erdem, Ramazan

2019 17.2631 Kişiselleştirilmiş tıp ve genom araştırmalarının sağlık çıktıları bağlamında değerlendirilmesi. Evaluation of personalized medicine and genome research in the context of health outcomes. *Hacettepe Sağlık İdaresi Dergisi* (Hacettepe Üniversitesi, Ankara, Turkey), 22(4): 843-862. [Under section "2.4. Kişiselleştirilmiş Tıp ve Etik" (Personalized Medicine and Ethics), see p. 855, remarks on Havasupai blood-use case.] [In Turkish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Tenakhongva, Clark W.

2021 17.3496 Office of the Vice-Chairman—close-out/transition report (December 2017-December 2021). *The Hopi Tutuveni* (Kykotsmovi, Arizona), 29(23) (December 15): 3-4. [See "Hopi Cultural Preservation Office—Desert View Watch Tower" (p. 3).]

Terrell, John Upton

1971 17.488 *American Indian almanac.* New York: World Publishing Co., 494 pp.

1994 17.489 *American Indian almanac.* New York: Barnes and Noble Books, 494 pp.

Terrell, John Upton, AND Terrell, Donna M.

1974 17.381 *Indian women of the western morning : their life in early America.* New York: Dial Press, 214 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-10|

1976 17.505 *Indian women of the western morning : their life in early America.* Garden City, New York: Anchor Press/Doubleday, 194 pp.

Terry, Nicolas

2010 17.1069 More than one binary. *American Journal of Bioethics*, 10(9): 31-32. [Includes Havasupai blood-use case.]

Terry, Sharon F.

2012 17.1271 The tension between policy and practice in returning research results and incidental findings in genomic biobank research. *Minnesota Journal of Law, Science and Technology*, 13(2): 691-736. [Includes references to Havasupai blood-use case.]

Teufel, Nicolette I.

1991 17.2117 Diet Pepsi, the choice of a new generation of Hualapai Indians. *Central Issues in Anthropology*, 9: 15-28.

1994 17.966 Alcohol consumption and its effect on the dietary patterns of Hualapai Indian women. *Medical Anthropology*, 16(1/4) (November): 79-97.

Teufel, Nicolette I., AND Dufour, Darna L.

1990 17.2296 Patterns of food use and nutrient intake of obese and non-obese Hualapai Indian women of Arizona. *American Dietetic Association, Journal*, 90(9) (September): 1229-1235.

Teufel-Shone, Nicolette I.; Gamber, Michelle; Watahomigie, Helen; Siyuja, T. J., Jr.; Crozier, Laurie; AND Irwin, Sandra L.

2014 17.2212 Using a participatory research approach in a school-based physical activity intervention to prevent diabetes in the Hualapai Indian community, Arizona, 2002-2006. *Preventing Chronic Disease*, 11(E166) (September): 11 pp. [Also includes notes on Havasupai, and note of the Havasupai blood-use case.]

Teufel-Shone, Nicolette I.; Siyuja, Thomas; Watahomigie, Helen J.; AND Irwin, Sandra

2006 17.684 Community-based participatory research: Conducting a formative assessment of factors that influence youth wellness in the Hualapai community. *American Journal of Public Health*, 96(9): 1623-1628.

Teufel-Shone, Nicolette I.; Staten, Lisa K.; Irwin, Sandra; Rawiel, Ulrike; Bravo, Andrea B.; AND Waykayuta, Sharon

2005 17.1989 Family cohesion and conflict in an American Indian community. *American Journal of Health Behavior*, 29(5) (September): 413-422. [Hualapai. Peach Springs, Arizona.]

Thayer, Lee I.

1917 17.1378 The Hopi Indians and their religion. *Missionary Review of the World*, 40(7) (July): frontispiece, 507-513. [Grand Canyon, p. 510.]

Thomas, Chip

2020 17.2667 Help on the Navajo Nation. *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 25. [Also features Diné COVID-19 public service poster designed with Shi Buddy and Ryan Pinto, “Yáát’ééh shí Ké dóó shí Diné’é T’aáshǫ́ǫ́dí”.] [“The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with.” (From Margeaux Bestard’s introductory note to *QuaranZine*.)]

Thomas, John R.; Pollack, Stanley; AND Tremble, Michael

1994 17.382 *A proposal to develop a Little Colorado River resource and development inventory program.* Window Rock, Arizona: Navajo Nation Historic Preservation Department, and Navajo Nation Department of Justice.

Thomas, Michael G.; Brooks, Connie; AND Cisneros, Gabriela

2001 17.593 *The solar way : photovoltaics on Indian lands.* [No place]: Sandia National Laboratories. [See in “Caring For the People”, p. 23-24.] [Havasupai.]

Thompson, Emily

2017 17.1995 Holy wind. *In:* Grand Canyon Issue. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 16-19. [Diné, *nilch'i*. Focus on volunteers' repairs to vendors' area at Second Overlook along Arizona Route 64 near the Little Colorado River gorge.]

Thompson, Jon W.

2008 17.745 *Havasupai Tribe of the Havasupai Reservation, a federally-recognized Indian Tribe v. Arizona Board of Regents and Therese Ann Markow.* Arizona Court of Appeals, Division One, Department D, No. 1 CA-CV 07-0454, 1 CA-CV 07-0801 (Consolidated); Opinion; Filed 11-28-08, 50 pp. [Havasupai blood-use case.]

Thompson, Laura

1950 17.383 *Culture in crisis: A study of the Hopi Indians, with a foreword by John Collier and a chapter from the writings of Benjamin Lee Whorf.* New York: Harper and Brothers, 221 pp. [See p. 51, *in passing*.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 106| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-10|

Thompson, Princess

1942 17.1530 Knows Hualpai basketmaker. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 6(5) (March): 27. [Regarding Hualapai basketmaker, Queenie, who was noticed in an article by Margaret Stone in November 1942 issue (ITEM NO. 17.375). The writer notes that she "knew Queenie when I was a little girl living at Peach Springs, Arizona." (with no further details).]

Thornton, Russell

1994 17.1178 [Comment.] *In:* Martin, John F., Changing sex ratios; the history of Havasupai fertility and its implications for human sex ratio variation. *Current Anthropology*, 35(3) (June): 272.

Thybony, Scott

2014 17.1607 The Confluence. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring): 12-14. [Navajo plan for Escalade project.]

Thybony, Scott, AND Running, John

1980 17.1632 Tíyo; a river journey. *Plateau*, 52(1): 30-32, inside back cover. [Tiyo.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 119| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-10|

Tikalsky, Frank D., AND Nagel, John

2010 17.1209 An overture to the scientific study of myth. *In:* Tikalsky, Frank D., Euler, Catherine C., and Nagel, John (eds.), *The sacred oral tradition of the Havasupai : as retold by elders and headmen Manakaja and Sinyella, 1918-1921.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, pp. 52-62.

Tikalsky, Frank D.; Euler, Catherine A.; AND Nagel, John

2010 17.1065 (EDS.) *The sacred oral tradition of the Havasupai : as retold by elders and headmen Manakaja and Sinyella, 1918-1921.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 310 pp. (Translators: Tribal members Mark Hanna, Lillie Burro, Jess Chickapanega, and West Sinyella. Anthropologists and Transcribers: Leslie Spier and Erna Gunther. Contributors: Robert C. Euler and Douglas W. Schwartz. Contributors and Editors: Frank D. Tikalsky, Catherine A. Euler, and John Nagel.)

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Duane Smith, 2011, ITEM NO. 30.894; Etter, 2012, ITEM NO. 30.1535

2010 17.1206 Preface. *In:* Tikalsky, Frank D., Euler, Catherine C., and Nagel, John (eds.), *The sacred oral tradition of the Havasupai : as retold by elders and headmen Manakaja and Sinyella, 1918-1921.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, pp. xiii-xxii.

Tiller, Veronica E. Velarde

1996 17.2264 (COMPILER, ED.) *American Indian reservations and trust areas.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Commerce, Economic Development Administration, 644 pp. (Copyright 1996 Veronica E. Velarde Tiller, Tiller Research, Inc.) ("This Reference Guide was prepared Under An Award from U.S. Department of Commerce[,] Economic Development Administration[,] October, 1995".) [Cited imprint taken from cover sheet.]

Tilousi, Carletta

2007 17.633 The Havasupai Tribe responds. *In:* Trail Log [LETTERS SECTION]. *Backpacker*, (August): 22. [Comment on "Freefall" article by Annette McGivney and Teru Kuwayama in June issue.]

2013 17.2191 Case F: Havasupai Tribe and destruction of sacred areas by uranium mining. *In: United Nations Human Rights Committee : 109th Session (14 October-1 November 2013) : consideration of the fourth periodic report of the United States of America under Article 40 of the International Covenant on Civil and Political Rights : Indigenous peoples consolidated alternative report : September 13, 2013.* [San Francisco]: [International Indian Treaty Council], pp. 43-45. ["Co-submitted by the International Indian Treaty Council, Indigenous World Association, Native Village of Venetie (Gwich'in Nation), Chickaloon Native Village and Chickaloon Village Traditional Council, Laguna Acoma Coalition for a Safe Environment, Western Shoshone Defense Project, Pit River Nation, Advocates for the Protection of Sacred Sites, Lakota Treaty Council, Kónitsąąíí Ndé (Big Water People Clan) and Cúelcahén Ndé (Tall Grass People Clan) of the Lipan Apache Band of Texas, Lipan Apache Women Defense, United Confederation of Taíno People, Hickory Ground Tribal Town, Muscogee (Creek) Nation, Gila River Alliance for a Clean Environment, Guahan Coalition of Guam, Na Koa Ikaika KaLahui Hawaii, Koani Foundation, Aha Moku Council, AmendAIRFA (American Indian Religious Freedom Act), Haskell Wetlands Walkers Student Organization and The

Morning Star Institute. [¶] The co-submitters of this Alternative Report thank the following for their significant contributions to the content of this Report: Pueblo of Laguna, the Gila River Indian Community Council, the Navajo Nation Human Rights Commission, the Yurok Tribe, Indigenous Youth Foundation and the Havasupai Community Tribal Members.”]

2017 17.3767 “Grand Canyon is our home. Uranium mining has no place here.” *The Guardian* (London), (June 27):. [Editorial.]

2023 17.3629 Grand Canyon Tribal Coalition celebrates Baaj Nwaavjo I’tah Kukveni–Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument designation. *Hopi Tutuveni* (Kykotsmovi, Arizona), 31(16) (August 16): 2.

Tilousi, Carletta, AND Hinck, Jo Ellen

2022 17.3614 The Havasupai perspective of uranium mining in Grand Canyon Watershed: a conceptual risk model [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 185.

2024 17.3602 Expanded conceptual risk framework for uranium mining in Grand Canyon watershed—inclusion of the Havasupai Tribe perspective. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2023-1092* (Version 1.1, February 2024), 25 pp.

2024 17.3617 Conceptual risk framework—Havasupai perspective. *U.S. Geological Survey, General Information Product 240*, 1 p. [“Modified from Tilousi and Hinck, 2023”; *i.e.* Tilousi and Hinck (2024, ITEM NO. 17.3602).] [Labels in Havasupai and English.]

2024 17.3607 Contaminant exposure framework—Havasupai perspective. *U.S. Geological Survey, General Information Product 239*, 1 p. [“Modified from Tilousi and Hinck, 2023”; *i.e.* Tilousi and Hinck (2024, ITEM NO. 17.3602).]

2024 17.3618 Havasuw Baj Gwawg Gnavg. *U.S. Geological Survey, General Information Product 241*, 1 p. [“Modified from Tilousi and Hinck, 2023”; *i.e.* Tilousi and Hinck (2024, ITEM NO. 17.3602). Abstract from USGS website indicates, “This General Information Product was designed to show the contaminant exposure framework from the Havasupai perspective in the Havasupai language.”] [Translation of “Contaminant exposure framework—Havasupai perspective” (ITEM NO. 17.3607).] [In Havasupai.]

Tilousi, Carletta; Warren, Mitchell; AND Glass, Roger I.

2011 17.1237 *Transcript. Community engagement -- Needs, models and U.S. actions.* U.S. Presidential Commission for the Study of Bioethical Issues, Meeting 6, Session 5, August 30, 2011, Washington, DC, [51] pp. [including cover sheet]. [Testimony of Carletta Tilousi includes Havasupai blood-use case.]

Tilousi, Carletta, *et al.*

2008 17.1220 *Plaintiffs-Apellants’ opening brief.* Arizona Court of Apeals, Division One, *Carletta Tilouisi, et al.* v. *Arizona Board of Regents, et al.*, 29 pp. + appendices. (No. 1 CA-CV07-0801. Maricopa County Superior Court No. CV2005-013190.) [Relating to the Havasupai blood-use case.]

Tilousi, Edmond; Jones, Bernadine; Kaska, Colleen; Tilousi, Carletta; Watahomigie, Joe; AND Wescogame, Leandra [Havasupai Tribal Council]

2007 17.635 "Blessed to Be Born Havasupai". *In:* [Letters.] *High Country News*, 39(12) (25 June): 24. [Response to article by John Doughtery.]

Tilousi, Rex

1993 17.568 Hav'suw Ba'aja: Guardians of the Grand Canyon—past, present and future. *Wicazo Sa Review*, 9(2) (Autumn): 62-69.

2012 17.1267 Grand Canyon: Place of emergence for Havasupai people. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 10-11. ("Excerpted and edited from a speech before The World Uranium Hearing in Salzburg, Germany, 1992.")

Time-Life Books, Editors

1995 17.114 *The reservations.* Alexandria, Virginia: Time-Life Books, 192 pp. (The American Indians series; Henry Woodhead, series ed.) [See Havasupai, p. 93.]

Timmons, Heather

2009 17.838 Havasu Falls; a spiritual journey. *Northern Arizona and Beyond*, [inaugural issue?]: 14.

2010 17.1078 Havasu Falls; a spiritual journey. *Northern Arizona and Beyond*, 2010: 24.

2016 17.1954 Havasu Falls; a spiritual journey. *Northern Arizona and Beyond*, 2016: 6.

Titiev, Mischa

1937 17.384 A Hopi salt expedition. *American Anthropologist*, New Series, 39(2) (April/June): 244-258.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-46|

1944 17.385 Old Oraibi: A study of the Hopi Indians of Third Mesa. *Harvard University, Peabody Museum of Archaeology and Ethnology, Papers*, 22(1), 277 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 106| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-10| FQ24/2:872A FQ27:199

1974 17.1100 *Old Oraibi: A study of the Hopi Indians of Third Mesa.* Milwood, New York: Kraus Reprint Co., 277 pp.

1992 17.1101 *Old Oraibi: A study of the Hopi Indians of Third Mesa.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 277 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/2:872B

2008 17.1102 *Old Oraibi: A study of the Hopi Indians of Third Mesa.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press (and distributor, Eurospan, London), 277 pp.

Titterington, Sophie Bronson

1908 17.1303 How Arizona lost her forests. *The Standard* (Chicago), 56(5) (October 3): 112 [concurrently paginated for issue, 16]. ["Ute" legend gathered by John Wesley Powell. Also includes legend of origin of Grand Canyon.]

Tobin, Joe

2022 17.3587 *Counseling and traditional Indigenous practices: Examining practitioner enabling processes.* Master's thesis, Simon Fraser University, 67 pp. [See p. 8, note of the Havasupai blood-use case.]

Tohe, Robert

2005 17.850 Native Americans in Grand Canyon. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (March/April): 6.

Tom, Bill

1973 17.2405 Bill Tom—Kaibab-Paiute Reservation. *In: Report on: Arizona Indian Water Rights Conference, August 1973.* Phoenix: Arizona Commission of Indian Affairs, pp. 22-23. [Conference held at Sunrise Park Hotel, White Mountain Apache Reservation, August 21-23, 1973.]

Tom, Naomi

2015 17.2037 *Protecting tribal nations through community controlled research: an analysis of established research protocols within Arizona tribes.* Master's thesis, Arizona State University, 164 pp. [Includes Colorado River Indian Tribes, Hualapai and Havasupai.] [The author is Tohono O'odham.]

Tonegates, Wenona

2023 17.3558 Wenona Tonegates; Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians. *In:* Benally, Amber, Walking in the footsteps of our ancestors; young Indigenous leaders and knowledge holders raft the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 16. [Brief remarks.]

Tonner, J. A.

1936 17.2551 Extract from annual report of J. A. Tonner, Indian Agent in charge of Colorado River Reservation, for 1873. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 96. [Hualapai.]

1936 17.2555 Extract from letter dated September 25, 2874, of J. A. Tonner, United States Indian Agent, Colorado River Agency. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 98. [Hualapai.]

Towne, Douglas C.

2013	17.1572	Aerial highways. *SCA Journal* (Society for Commercial Archeology), (Spring): 2-6. [Trams and cableways. See pp. 5-6, note of the Navajo Nation's proposed Grand Canyon Escalade.]

Townshend, R. B.

1904	17.961	The snake-dancers of Mishongnovi. *The Nineteenth Century and After*, 55 (March) (325): 429-443. [Grand Canyon, p. 430.]

Tracy, Carla

2012	17.2680	Grand getaway; walk on the Indian side with the Hualapai Tribe; exciting excursions from Nevada's Strip include Grand Canyon West, Lake Las Vegas and Hoover Dam. *Gamyu* (Hualapai Tribe), (2) (January 20): 3. [Facsimile printing of the first page of a newspaper article from *The Maui News* (date not indicated, pp. C1[?], C5). Only the first page is reproduced, which focuses on the writer's trip to Grand Canyon West, including a helicopter transfer to the Colorado River and short boat ride.]

Trepper, Beth

1984	17.1756	Skanking with the Supai. *The Reggae and African Beat*, 3(2) (April): 12-15, 45. [Havasupai.]

Triggs, Mariel

2018	17.2353	Tribal DIY: Self-deploying high-speed internet networks on remote tribal lands in the United States. *Northern Public Affairs* (Ottawa, Ontario), (October): 50-53. [Focus is on Havasupai Tribe.] [DIY: do-it-yourself.]

Trimble, Stephen

1993	17.386	*The people : Indians of the American Southwest.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: School of American Research Press, 496 pp.
1997	17.387	People of the heart; Indian identity on the Colorado Plateau. *Plateau Journal*, [1(1)] (Summer): 2-3, 6-19.

Trinidad, S. B.; Fulerton, S. M.; Ludman, E. J.; Jarvik, G. P.; Larson, E. B.; AND Burke, W.

2011	17.1224	Research practice and participant preferences: The growing gulf. *Science*, 331 (January 21): 287-288. [Begins with Havasupai blood-use case.]

[Tritle, Frederick Augustus]

1936 17.2581 Extract from report of the Governor of Arizona, 1883. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 147. [Hualapai.]

Tsai, Yu-Yueh [蔡友月]

2023 17.3631 拒絕醫學殖民：台灣原住民的科學爭議、生物公民權與集體同意法制化 [Jùjué yīxué zhímín: Táiwān yuán zhùmín de kēxué zhēngyì, shēngwù gōngmínquán yǔ jítǐ tóngyì fǎzhì huà]. Resisting biocolonialism: Taiwan Indigenous people's scientific controversies, biological citizenship, and legalization of collective consent. 台灣社會學 [táiwān shèhuì xué dì] / *Taiwanese Sociology*, 46 (December): 47-101. [See under section “二、徵召學、生物公民權 與少數族群認同政治” [èr, zhǐzhào xué, shēngwù gōngmínquán yǔ shǎoshù zúqún rèntóng zhèngzhì] [2. Recruitment, biological citizenship and minority identity politics], subsection “” [(yī) zhǐzhào xué yǔ shǎoshù zúqún de shēngwù lúnlǐ zhēngyì] [(1) Bioethical controversies between recruitment science and ethnic minorities], remarks pertaining to the Havasupai blood-use case (pp. 52-53).] [In Chinese, with bilingual titles and abstract.]

Tsosie, Rebecca

2006 17.2479 Going home again; the Heard Museum’s newest permanent exhibit. *Native Peoples* (Phoenix), 19(1)(46) (January/February): 46-51. [Exhibit, “Home: Native People in the Southwest”, opened in May 2005] [Note of Havasupai, p. 48.]

2013 17.3647 A philosophy of hope and a landscape of principle: The legacy of David Getches’s federal Indian law scholarship. *University of Colorado Law Review*, 84(1, Annual John Paul Stevens Lecture): 157-176. [Grand Canyon, pp. 157-158, 169, 175.]

2015 17.1929 Indigenous peoples and the ethics of remediation: Redressing the legacy of radioactive contamination for native peoples and native lands. *Santa Clara Journal of International Law*, 13(1): 203-272. [Uranium mining near Grand Canyon, and Havasupai, see pp. 222-223, 228, 255.]

2019 17.2497 Tribal data governance and informational privacy: Constructing “Indigenous data sovereignty”. *Montana Law Review*, 80: 229-267. [Havasupai blood-use case noted, pp. 231 *note* 18, 255-256, 257, 259.]

2021 17.3312 Tribal sovereignty as a national priority; the promise and perils of federal policy for Native nations. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 20-23. [Includes remarks concerning the proposed Big Canyon Pumped Hydro Storage Project.]

Tuba City Regional Health Care Corporation

2013 17.2628 Summer hiking series 2013; TCRHCC Diabetes Prevention Program. *Healthy Directions* (Tuba City Regional Health Care Corporation, Tuba City, Arizona), (April): 4. [Schedule of hiking outings, including Cathedral Wash (meeting at Lees Ferry). No details.]

Tuck, Eve, AND Yang, K. Wayne

2014 17.1520 R-words: Refusing research. *In:* Paris, Django, and Winn, Maisha T. (eds.), *Humanizing research : decolonizing qualitative inquiry with youth and communities.* Thousand Oaks, California: SAGE Publications, pp. 223-247. [See "Axiom II: There are some forms of knowledge that the academy doesn't deserve", pp. 232-235, which includes (p. 232) note of the Havasupai blood-use case.]

Tucker, Maria

1992 17.1222 Havasupai oppose uranium mining on sacred lands. *Shaman's Drum* (Shaman's Drum Foundation, Union, Washington), (Fall): 16.

Tumas, Rimydas

2006 17.2414 *Aplinkos geoinformacijos sistemos.* Vilnius: Leidykla „Enciklopedija", 263 [264] pp. [High school textbook. See in section 9.1, "GIS Technologijų Taikymo Įvairiems Tikslams Pavyzdžiai"; specifically, "GIS Technologijos Panaudojimas Gaisrų Intensyvumui bei Išplitimui Prognozuoti" (p. 193, and illustrations, p. 194); regarding potential fire propagation on grazed lands of the Kaibab Paiute Indian Reservation, Arizona.] [In Lithuanian.]

Turenne, Louis de

1896 17.917 Une légende Indienne. *Société des Américanistes de Paris, Journal*, 1(2): 61-71. ["La Légende des So'-kus Wai'-un-ats ou du Jeune Homme un en Deux Personnes." Introductory notes indicate (p. 62) that this was a "Yute" (Ute) story recorded during investigations by "le professeur J. W. Powell" (John Wesley Powell), "dans la vallée de la Virgin River, qui deverse ses eux dans le grand cañon du Colorado" (*sic*).] [In French.]

Turner, Allen C.

1983 17.3636 Research and development anthropology in a Kaibab Paiute Indian community. *In:* Millsap, William (ed.), *Applied social science for environmental planning.* Boulder, Colorado: Westview Press, Inc., pp. 143-156.

Turner, Allen C., AND Euler, Robert C.

1983 17.388 A brief history of the San Juan Paiute Indians of northern Arizona. *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, 5(1/2) (Summer/Winter): 199-207.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-10|

Turner, Brian R.

2018 17.2465 Tribal heritage at the Grand Canyon: Protecting a large ethnographic landscape to sustain living traditions. *Forum Journal* (National Trust for Historic Preservation), 32(3): 41-49.

Turner, Jennifer

2013	17.1542	A message from the CEO. *Name This Newsletter* (Hualapai Tribe, Hualapai Tourism), (1) (June): [1]. [Chief Executive Officer, Grand Canyon Resort Corporation.] [Grand Canyon West.] [*NOTE*: Newsletter to be named in contest among Hualapai Tourism employees. Later named *Canyon Connection*.]
2014	17.1626	A message from the CEO. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (9) (March): [2].
2014	17.1627	A message from the CEO. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (10) (May): [2].
2014	17.1628	A message from the CEO. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (11) (June): [2].
2014	17.1672	A message from the CEO. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (12) (July): [2].
2014	17.1673	A message from the CEO. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (13) (August): [2].
2014	17.1674	A message from the CEO. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (14) (September): [2].

Tveten, John

2020	17.2669	A reflection on distance. *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 26-27. ["John Tveten is a boatman and ER doctor at Little Colorado Medical Center in Winslow, AZ, which provides emergency care for northeast Arizona including the southern Navajo Reservation. The Navajo reservation has been particularly affected by Covid-19 and has suffered the third highest per capita cases in the country."] ["The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with." (From Margeaux Bestard's introductory note to *QuaranZine*.)]

Two Bears, Davina

NO DATE	17.668	*Navajo traditional history.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Native voices on the Colorado River, 2 pp. (Native Voices on the Colorado River Tribal Series.) [*Ca.* 2008.]

Tyler, S. Lyman

1951	17.1982	*Before Escalante : an early history of the Yuta Indians and the area north of New Mexico.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Utah, 231 pp. [Includes intermittent references throughout to Havasupai, Hualapai, and Southern Paiute.]

1973 17.389 Some economic aspects of Indian contacts in the Spanish Southwest. *In:* Schroeder, A. H. (ed.), *The changing ways of southwestern Indians : a historic perspective.* Glorieta, New Mexico: Rio Grande Press, Inc., pp. 35-45. [See p. 38.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 106| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-10|

U

Underhill, R. M.

1948 17.390 Ceremonial patterns in the greater Southwest. *American Ethnological Society, Monograph 13*, 62 pp. [See pp. ix, 37.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 106| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-10|

United Civil Group

2015 17.1733 *Havasupai Indian Tribe long range transportation plan. Technical memorandum No 1: Final project work plan.* Phoenix: United Civil Group Corporation, *in collaboration with* Amec Foster Wheeler; *for* Havasupai Indian Tribe, *in collaboration with* Arizona Department of Transporation, 21 pp. (MPD 017-15.) (April 2, 2015.)

2015 17.1794 *Havasupai Indian Tribe long range transportation plan : Working Paper 1—Current and future conditions.* Phoenix: United Civil Group Corporation, *in collaboration with* Amec Foster Wheeler; *for* Havasupai Indian Tribe, *in collaboration with* Arizona Department of Transporation, 29 pp. + appendices [114 pp. total]. (MPD 017-15.) (September 21, 2015.)

U.S. Advisory Council on Historic Preservation

NO DATE 17.2338 *106 success story : NPS and tribes collaborate to protect heritage, boost economy.* [No place]: Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, 2 pp. [2018.] [Desert View Watchtower.] [Section 106.]

U.S. Board of Indian Commissioners

1936 17.2618 Extract from Annual Report, Board of Indian Commissioners, 1916. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 202-203. [Hualapai.]

1936 17.2620 Extract from Annual Report, Board of Indian Commissioners, 1924. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 204-206. [Reprints extracts from "Truxton Canyon Indian Agency, Ariz. (Commissioner McDowell)".] [Hualapai.]

1936 17.2623 Extract from Annual Report, Board of Indian Commissioners, 1928. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 206-218. [Includes "Suit to Quiet Title to water of Peach Springs", pp. 209-218 (see Light, 1936, ITEM NO. 17.2624).] [Hualapai.]

U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs

1950 17.1507 *Corporate Charter of the Havasupai Tribe of the Havasupai Reservation, Arizona : approved August 14, 1946.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 6 pp. (Submitted by Oscar L. Chapman; certified by West Sinyella, Reed Watahomogie, and Thomas H. Dodge.) [With masthead: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs.]

1968 17.2311 *Indians of Arizona.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, 24 pp.

1976 17.391 *Information profiles of Indian reservations in Arizona, Nevada, and Utah.* U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, Phoenix Area Office, 186 pp. [See pp. 39-42.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 106| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-10|

1979 17.392 *Secretarial land-use plan for the addition to the Havasupai Indian Reservation.* Phoenix: U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, 2 volumes.

1981 17.393 *Secretarial land-use plan for the addition to the Havasupai Indian Reservation, Arizona.* Phoenix: U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, 2 volumes.

1982 17.394 *Secretarial land-use plan for addition to Havasupai Indian Reservation : Section 10, Public Law 93-620, Grand Canyon National Park Enlargement Act.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Department of the Interior, 33 pp.

1989 17.2105 Correction. *Federal Register*, 54(249) (December 29): 53799. [Correction to "Notice of final determination that the San Juan Southern Paiute Tribe exists as an Indian tribe", 54(240) (December 15): 51502-51505 (Brown, 1989, ITEM NO. 17.2104).]

U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, Navajo Region, Western Navajo Agency; AND Navajo Nation, Division of Natural Resources

2021 17.3640 *Final Programmatic Environmental Assessment : former Bennett Freeze area Integrated Resource Management Plan.* Tuba City, Arizona: U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, Navajo Region, Western Navajo Agency; and Navajo Nation, Division of Natural Resources, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [84 pp. total]. [Western boundaries share those of Grand Canyon National Park and Kaibab National Forest.]

U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, Superintendent of Indian Schools

1936 17.2607 Extract from Annual Report, Superintendent of Indian Schools, Bureau of Indian Affairs, 1900. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 191-182. [Reprints the sections, "Hackberry day school, Arizona" and "Kingman day school, Arizona".] [Hualapai.]

U.S. Bureau of Land Management

2024 17.3748 *The BLM: Valuing America’s public lands 2024.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, folded pamphlet, 6 panels. [See “Way of Life and Culture”, which includes, “The immersive Yevingkarere Camp at Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument enabled Paiute Tribal youth to learn about their Native homelands.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona State Office

1976 17.734 *Environmental analysis record : Navajo Tribe application to purchase national resource lands in House Rock Valley-Paria Plateau area, Coconino County, Arizona.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona State Office, 170, [7] pp.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, AND Ten Tribes Partnership of the Colorado River

2018 17.3216 *Colorado River Basin Ten Tribes Partnership tribal water study : study report.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, and Ten Tribes Partnership of the Colorado River, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [362 pp. total]. [Tribes of the “Ten Tribes Partnership of the Colorado River” that border the Colorado River in the area covered by this bibliography are the Navajo Nation, Fort Mojave Indian Tribe, Colorado River Indian Tribes, Quechan Indian Tribe, and Cocopah Indian Tribe.]

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region

1994 17.715 *Programmatic agreement among the Bureau of Reclamation, the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, the National Park Service, the Arizona State Historic Preservation Officers, Havasupai Tribe, Hopi Tribe, Hualapai Tribe, Kaibab Paiute Tribe, Navajo Nation, San Juan Southern Paiute Tribe, Shivwits Paiute Tribe and Zuni Pueblo regarding operations of the Glen Canyon Dam.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 12 pp.

U.S. Census Bureau *see also* U.S. Department of the Interior, Census Office

2003 17.1489 *Characteristics of American Indians and Alaska natives by tribe and language: 2000.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Department of Commerce, Economics and Statistics Administration, U.S. Census Bureau, 3 [4] volumes.

U.S. Commissioner of Indian Affairs

1936 17.2534 Extract from Annual Report of the Commissioner of Indian Affaris, 1864. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 33. [Hualapai.]

1936 17.2537 Extract from Annual Report of the Commissioner of Indian Affaris, 1866. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 36. [Hualapai.]

1936 17.2549 Extract from report of Commissioner of Indian Affairs, 1872. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 93-94. [Hualapai.]

1936 17.2554 Extract from report of Commissioner of Indian Affairs, 1874. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 97. [Hualapai.]

1936 17.2558 Report from Annual Report of Commissioner of Indian Affairs, 1875. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 104. [Hualapai.]

1936 17.2570 Extract from Annual Report of Commissioner of Indian Affairs, 1881. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 131-132. [Hualapai.]

1936 17.2574 Extract from Annual Report of Commissioner of Indian Affairs, 1882. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 138. [Hualapai.]

1936 17.2606 Extract from Annual Report, Commissioner of Indian Affairs, 1900. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 189-191. [Reprints the section, "Truxton Canyon, formerly Hackberry, or Walapai (Hualapai), Ariz."]

U.S. Congress

1936 17.2621 (Public—No. 429—68th Congress) (S. 877) (43 Stat., 954) An Act to provide for exchanges of Government and privately owned lands in the Walapai Indian Reservation, Arizona. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 206. ["Approved, February 20, 1925."] [Hualapai.]

1944 17.2638 (Public Law 246) (58 Stat. 110) (S. 1000) An Act to reserve certain public-domain lands in the State of Arizona for addition to the Havasupai Indian Reservation, and for other purposes. *U.S. 78th Congress, 2nd Session, Public Laws, Chapters 81-83*, pp. 110-111.

U.S. Department of Agriculture

1960 17.2501 Plant material introduced January 1 to December 31, 1954 (Nos. 212043 to 222845). *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Plant Inventory No. 162* (Washington, D.C.), 440 pp. ["American Indian corn and other miscellaneous varieties" (*Zea mays* L.); see No. 213741, "Seeds white and blue. Flour type. Wallapai Tribe." (p. 70) (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Hualapai Tribe.]

1969 17.2502 Plant material introduced January 1 to December 31, 1966 (Nos. 310336 to 317903). *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Plant Inventory No. 174* (Washington, D.C.), 322 pp. [See Nos. 317674-317679 (pp. 291-292), *Zea mays* L., corn, "Seed collected by Mr. Heddon, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Phoenix, Ariz., from the Havasupai Indians in the Grand Canyon."]

U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service

1982 17.2503 *Plant Inventory No. 187 : plant material introduced January 1 to December 31, 1979 (Nos. 431464 to 436990).* U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, 446 pp. [See Nos. 432511-432514, *Helianthus annuus* L., common sunflower; all cultivated landrace seeds from "Havasupai Indian Res., Supai Village, Grand Canyon, Coconino Co., Arizona" (pp. 89-90).]

1983 17.2504 *Plant Inventory No. 188, Part II : plant material introduced July 1 to December 31, 1980 (Nos. 443014 to 452071).* U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, 608 pp. [See No. 451713, *Helianthus annuus* L., sunflower, cultivated landrace seed, from "Supai, Arizona. Havasupai striped achene type. Received as H. annuus var. macrocarpus." (p. 566).]

U.S. Department of Agriculture, Broadband Initiatives Program

2011 17.1075 *Advancing broadband : a foundation for strong rural communities.* U.S. Department of Agriculture, Broadband Initiatives Program, 80 pp. ("Awards Report".) [See p. 13, brief note on $2.2M grant to J. C. Cullen, Inc., for "Northern Arizona Data/Internet Network Extension (NADINE)"; "to provide broadband service speeds of up to 300 Mbps in rural areas of the Havasupai Reservation and two scientific research facilities."]

U.S. Department of Agriculture, Rural Development

2012 17.1595 *Connecting rural America : telecommunications loans and grants.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Rural Development, [6] pp. [Informational and promotional pamphlet. See p. [5], note of Havasupai Indian Reservation as recipient of Community Connect program funding to implement broadband network communication.]

U.S. Department of Commerce

1974 17.2265 *Federal and state Indian reservations and Indian trust areas.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Commerce, 604 pp.

U.S. Department of Energy

2007 17.780 *Feasibility report establishing a Hualapai Tribal Utility Authority : prepared for the Hualapai Tribal Nation : final draft, September 26, 2007*, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [174] pp. (DE-FG36-05GO15169.)

U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Indian Energy

2012 17.1314 *Advancing next-generation energy in Indian country.* U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Indian Energy, 2 pp. (DOE/IE-0006.) [“START Program: 48 Contiguous States; Strategic Technical Assitance Response Team”. Includes Hualapai Tribe.]

U.S. Department of Homeland Security; U.S. Department of Agriculture; U.S. Department of Energy; U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration; U.S. Department of Commerce; U.S. Social Security Administration; U.S. Agency for International Development; U.S. Department of Justice; U.S. Department of Labor; U.S. Department of Defense; U.S. Department of Education; U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs; U.S. Environmental Protection Agency; U.S. Department of Health and Human Services; U.S. National Science Foundation; AND U.S. Department of Transportation

2015 17.1790 Federal policy for the protection of human subjects. *Federal Register*, 80(173) (September 8): 53933-54061. (“Notice of proposed rulemaking.”) [This proposed policy notes “the erosion of public trust that can result from high-profile disputes involving the use of non-identified biospecimens collected during research” (p. 53943); the accompanying *note 43* credits a web-posted document for this statement: “National Congress of American Indians. Havasupai Tribe and the lawsuit settlement aftermath. Retrieved on November 17, 2014, from http://genetics.ncai.org/case-study/havasupai-Tribe.cfm.” There is no further mention of the Havasupai blood-use case in this item. The web-posted document is more fully: National Congress of American Indians, American Indian and Alaska Native Genetics Resource Center, “Havasupai Tribe and the lawsuit settlement aftermath”; but as a webpage only, it is not separately citeable in the this bibliography (accessed December 18, 2015).]

U.S. Department of Justice, Environment and Natural Resources Division

2023 17.3638 *Environment and Natural Resources Division : FY 2023 accomplishments report.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Justice, Environment and Natural Resources Division, 67 pp. [See pp. 15 and 41, remarks concerning activities on tribal water rights on behalf of the Navajo Nation and the Hualapai Tribe.]

U.S. Department of Justice, Executive Office for United States Attorneys

1991 17.2181 [Commendation noted.] *United States Attorneys’ Bulletin* (U.S. Department of Justice, Executive Office for United States Attorneys, Washington, D.C.), 39(8) (August 15): 210. [Joan G. Ruffennach, Assistant U.S. Attorney in District of Arizona, commendation by William S. Sessions, Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation, “for her professional skill and dedicated efforts in successfully prosecuting a school teacher on the Havasupai Indian Reservation for child sexual molestation.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

U.S. Department of the Interior

1899 17.1357 *Statistics of Indian tribes, Indian agencies, and Indian schools of every character. Compiled aunder the direction of the Secretary of the Interior. Corrected to January 1, 1899.* Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office, 172 pp. [See “Hualapai Agency, Arizona. (Under Industrial Teacher.)”, p. 37, which includes Hualapai and Yava Supai (Havasupai).]

U.S. Department of the Interior, Census Office *see also* U.S. Census Bureau

1894 17.1500 Arizona. *In:* U.S. Department of the Interior, Census Office, *Report on Indians taxed and Indians not taxed in the United States (except Alaska) at the eleventh census: 1890.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 133 and following. [Within the scope of this bibliography, reports principally on the Colorado River Reservation (Walter G. Marmon, 1894, ITEM NO. 11.5215). See p. 134: “The Hualapai reservation has no agent; the superintendent of the Indian school at The Needles has nominal charge of it, and issues beef and salt from the appropriation of $7,500 made each year by Congress. The Indians supplied are the Chimejueves, Hualapais [footnote *a*], and some wandering Apaches. [¶] The Suppai [*sic*, Havasupai] reservation is a small one to the east of the Hualapai reservation, and is officially unoccupied.” (footnote *a*: “The census names are Mishongnavi, Oraibi, Sichumnavi, Shimopavi, Shipaulavi, Tewa, and Walpi.” [*sic*]) (ENTIRE NOTE)] [See also in this volume, “The Hualapais”, by George A. Allen, p. 136.]

1936 17.2591 Extract from report on Indians taxed and not taxed, Eleventh Census of the United States, 1890. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 171. [Quotes the section, “The Hualapais”.] [Hualapai.]

U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Indian Affairs

1910 17.1304 *Routes to Indian agencies and schools : with their post-office and telegraphic addresses and nearest railroad stations. Corrected to April 1, 1910.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 40 pp. [“Havasupai School, Ariz.”, p. 15.]

1915 17.884 *Routes to Indian agencies and schools : with their post office and telegraphic addresses and nearest railroad stations. Corrected to September 1, 1915.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 42 pp. [“Havasupai Agency and School, Arizona”, p. 14.]

1928 17.463 *The Havasupai Indian Agency, Arizona.* U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Indian Affairs, 19 pp.

U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Indian Affairs, AND Office of Facilities, Environmental and Cultural Resources

2012 17.1269 Havasupai solar panels gets EPA OK. *U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Indian Affairs, and Office of Facilities, Environmental and Cultural Resources, Management Summary*, 1 p. [Environmental Protection Agency.] [Solar power source of Havasupai elementary School and water system serving Supai village; positioned on Long Mesa.]

2012 17.1275 Havasupai Elementary School’s modular classroom arrives via helicopter. *U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Indian Affairs, and Office of Facilities, Environmental and Cultural Resources, Management Summary*, 1 p.

U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Inspector General

2024	17.3766	*Inspection : The Bureau of Indian Education must correct safety and health deficiencies and improve emergency preparedness and security at Havasupai Elementary School.* U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Inspector General, Report No. 2023-ISP-040, 40 pp. [Final report.]

U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of the Secretary

1942	17.690	*Examiners' report on tribal claims to released railroad lands in northwestern Arizona : together with transcript of final hearing and exhibits.* U.S. Department of the Interior, [142] pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:7

U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of the Solicitor

1958	17.1041	*Federal Indian law.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1106 pp.
2008	17.1042	*Federal Indian law.* Clark, New Jersey: The Lawbook Exchange, Ltd., 1106 pp. [Facsimile reprint of 1958 ed.]

U.S. Department of the Interior, Secretary of the Interior; AND U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs

1982	17.1521	(IN CONSULTATION WITH the Havasupai Tribe) *Secretarial land use plan for addition to Havasupai Indian Reservation : Section 10, Public Law 93-620, Grand Canyon National Park Enlargement Act.* [Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of the Interior], 34 pp. [Cover title: *Havasupai plan : the secretarial land use plan for the addition to the Havasupai Indian Reservation : final.*]

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

2006	17.1403	The Hualapai Tribe. *U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Case Studies in Tribal Water Quality Standards Programs*, (July), [2] pp. (EPA-823-R-06-006.) [Fact sheet.]

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Pacific Southwest Region 9, Water Division

2003	17.765	*Success stories : 2003 Tribal Nonpoint Source Program.* [No place]: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Pacific Southwest Region 9, Water Division, 35 pp. [p. 1 is cover]. [See "Hualapai Tribe; Abatement of Nonpoint Source Pollution at Spencer Beach Project", pp. 11-12; and "Hualapai Tribe; Milkweed Springs Riparian Restoration Project", p. 13.]
2006	17.766	*Tribal water quality accomplishments : 2006 Water Pollution Control Program.* U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Pacific Southwest Region 9, Water Division, 35 pp. [p. 1 is cover]. [See "Hualapai Nation", pp. 10-11.]

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region 9 Tribal Program Office

2007 17.1749 *Environmental results through tribal/EPA partnerships : Fiscal Year 2006 accomplishments.* [No place]: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region 9 Tribal Program Office, 21 pp. [See "Closing Open Dumps", pp. 8-9, regarding Supai, Arizona.]

2008 17.2242 Havasupai Tribe. *From:* Protecting Tribal Lands [SECTION]. *In: Environmental results through tribal/EPA partnerships : Fiscal year 2008 accomplishments : Region 9/The Pacific Southwest.* [No place]: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Pacific Southwest Region 9, Tribal Program Office, p. 10. [Cleanup of large historic dump site on the rim of Grand Canyon, Havasupai Indian Reservation.]

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency; AND Arizona Department of Environmental Quality

2011 17.1750 *The Arizona Route 66 partnership : westward expansion from Holbrook to Kingman : with updated resource list!! New!* [No place]: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region 9; and Arizona Department of Environmental Quality, 13 pp. [See p. 6, "Case Study: Peach Springs—Hualapai Tribe".]

U.S. Executive Branch, Domestic Policy Council

2024 17.3749 *The White House Tribal Nations Summit progress report : December 9, 2024.* Washington, D.C.: The White House, Domestic Policy Council, 96 pp. [See under "DOJ [Department of Justice] Defensive Litigation", "*Arizona State Legislature v. Biden & Heaton v. Biden (D. Ariz.)*", regarding "defending lawsuits filed by several plaintiffs to challenge President Biden's Proclamation 10,606 establishing the Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni–Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument" (p. 31); and see under "Conservation", "National Molnument Creation, Expansion, and Restoration", note, *in passing*, of the designation of Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni–Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument (p. 38).]

U.S. Federal Energy Regulatory Commission

2024 17.3641 *Pumped Hydro Storage LLC : Project No. 15024-000 : Order denying application for preliminary permit (issued April 25, 2024).* [No place]: U.S. Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, 8 pp. (187 FERC ¶61,037.) (Signed Debbie-Anne A. Reese, Acting Secretary.) [Big Canyon Pumped Storage Project.]

U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest

1982 17.395 *Range capacity and terrestrial ecosystem evaluation of the Havasupai traditional use lands.* Williams, Arizona: U.S. Forest Service, 184 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-14|

U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest, Tusayan Ranger District

____ 17.477 *Decision notice and Finding of No Significant Impact : Grand Canyon Airport buffer strip.* U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest, Tusayan Ranger District, 5 pp.

U.S. Forest Service, Research and Development

2015 17.1852 *Tribal engagement roadmap : highlights report—final draft.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Forest Service, Research and Development, 35 pp. [See p. 15, "Climate Change and Partnering in Arizona and New Mexico; Tribes of Arizona and New Mexico".]

U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region; U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona and New Mexico State Offices; AND **Arizona State Museum (professional archeologists of)**

1996 17.2204 *Cultural affiliations : prehistoric cultural affiliations of Southwestern Indian tribes.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 201 pp. (Contributors [p. i]: E. Charles Adams, Mike Remer, Thomas R. Cartledge, James M. Copeland, Theresa M. Hanley, John A. Hanson, Boma Johnson, David M. Johnson, Aline LaForge, James A. McDonald, Jim McKie, Peter Pilles, John R. Roney, Don Simonis, Lynn S. Teague, R. Gwinn Vivian, Paul R. Williams, J. Scott Wood, Frank E. Wozniak, Bill B. Wyann, Jon Young.)

U.S. General Accounting Office

1990 17.2225 *Special education : estimates of handicapped Indian preschoolers and sufficiency services : briefing report to Congressional requesters.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. General Accounting Office, 68 pp. (GAO/HRD-90-61BR.) [Basic data for Havasupai Indian Reservation noted in table, "Estimated Handicapped Indian Preschoolers on Reservations With BIA [Bureau of Indian Affairs] Schools" (p. 43): zero diagnosed; 4 "Estimated others". No further pertinence to this bibliography.]

U.S. Geological Survey

2024 17.3616 USGS announcement. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(1) (Spring): 17. ("Reprinted with permission from a USGS press release on January 30, 2024.") [Pertaining to the report by Tilousi and Hinck (2024, ITEM NO. 17.3602), "Expanded conceptual risk framework for uranium mining in Grand Canyon watershed—inclusion of the Havasupai Tribe perspective."]

U.S. Geological Survey, Arizona Water Science Center

NO DATE 17.2056 *Tribal programs in Arizona.* [Tucson]: U.S. Geological Survey, Arizona Water Science Center, 4 × 6-inch laminated information card. [*ca.* 2016.]

U.S. Government Accountability Office

2014 17.1594 *Native American housing : additional actions needed to better support tribal efforts : report to Congressional committees.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Accountability Office, 56 pp. (GAO-14-255.) [See in the section, "Indian Tribes Face External and Internal Housing Challenges", specifically, p. 11, brief note and two photos regarding access to Havasupai Indian Reservation.]

U.S. House of Representatives

1936 17.2622 (H. Rept. No. 1446, 68th Cong., 2d sess.) Exchanges of lands in the Walapai Indian Reservation, Ariz. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 206-207. [Hualapai.]

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Indian Affairs, Subcommittee

1920 17.1649 *Indian appropriation bill : Hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Indian Affairs of the House of Representatives . . . December 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 15, 19, 1919.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 560 pp. [See pp. 135-141, regarding stock-water supplies. See p. 137, "Truxton Canon Reservation", which notes in part, "The plan contemplates the pumping of water from the Grand Canon by a series of pumps and reservoirs . . . ." Truxton reservation also noted p. 140, *in passing*.]

U.S. House of Representatives, Natural Resources Committee Democrats

2023 17.3565 *Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni Grand Canyon National Monument designation effort.* U.S. House of Representatives, Natural Resources Committee Democrats, 1 p. ["On April 11, 2023, tribal leaders of the Grand Canyon Tribal Coalition, joined by Ranking Member Raúl M. Grijalva (D-Ariz.) and Senator Krysten Sinema (I-Ariz.), launched an effort to call on President Joe Biden to use his authorities under the Antiquities Act of 1906 to designate the Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni Grand Canyon National Monument."] [Map accessed at https://democrats-naturalresources.house.gov/imo/media/doc/Proposed%20Baaj%20Nwaavjo%20I'tah%20Kukveni%20Grand%20Canyon%20NM%20Map_20230410.pdf.]

U.S. Indian Claims Commission

1962 17.1096 *Before the Indian Claims Commission : No. 90. The Hualapai Tribe of the Hualapai Reservation, Arizona, Petitioner v. The United States of America, Defendant.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 107 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ18:202

1964 17.1095 *Before the Indian Claims Commission : Docket no. 91, Docket no. 229. The Havasupai Tribe of the Havasupai Reservation, Arizona, The Navajo Tribe, Petitioners v. The United States of America, Defendant.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 135 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ18:186

1966 17.1420 *Before the Indian Claims Commission : Docket No. 90. The Hualapai Tribe of the Hualapai Reservation, Arizona, Petitioner, v. The United States of America, Defendant.* Indian Claims Commission, 17, pp. 456-499.

1974 17.207 Commission findings. *In:* Horr, David Agee (compiler, ed.), *Havasupai Indians.* New York and London: Garland Publishing Co., Inc., pp. 329-356. ["20 Ind. Cl. Comm. 210. The Havasupai Tribe of the Havasupai Reservation, Arizona, The Navajo Tribe of Indians v. the United States of America. Docket No. 91, Docket No. 229, decided December 30, 1968", original pagination pp. 210-221; "Opinion of the Commission, Richard W. Yarborough, Commissioner, 20 Ind. Cl. Comm. 210. The Havasupai Tribe of the Havasupai Reservation, Arizona, The Navajo Tribe of Indians v. the United States of America. Docket No. 91, Docket No. 229, decided December 30, 1968, Findings of Fact", original pagination pp. 222-235.]

U.S. Indian Health Service

2007 17.747 Supai Health Center. *Part of:* The Phoenix Area Health Services Master Plan. U.S. Indian Health Service, 28 pp. (The Innova Group.)

2024 17.3650 *Indian Health Service health equity report.* [No place]: U.S. Indian Health Service, [5] pp. [Fact sheet, April 2024.] [See p. [2]: "In November 2023, the Havasupai Tribe held a grand opening ceremony for the new and upgraded replacement facility of the Supai Health Station in Arizona. Accessible only by helicopter, mule, horse, or on foot, the health station is located in the remote Havasupai Canyon [*sic*] within the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

2024 17.3651 Success stories; FY 2025 replacement of the Havasupai Clinic, in Supai, AZ. *In: Department of Health and Human Services : Fiscal Year 2025 : Indian Health Service : justification of estimates for appropriations committees.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, p. CJ-251.

2024 17.3722 *Director's Year 2 accomplishments report—2024.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Indian Heath Service, 19 pp. [See under "Pillar 2; Continue to Lower Costs for Americans and Grow the Economy; Access to Affordable Health Care (contd.)"; specifically, p. 6, "In partnership with the Havasupai Tribe, the IHS held a grand opening ceremony in November 2023, for the upgraded replacement facility of the federally managed Supai Health Station in Havasupai [*sic*], Arizona. Accessible only by helicopter, mule or horse, or on foot, the health station is located in the remote Havasupai [*sic*] Canyon within the Grand Canyon." (with photo).]

U.S. National Park Service

NO DATE 17.2175 *Transforming Desert View : a tribal partnership at Grand Canyon National Park.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, folded brochure. [2017.] [Partners: Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon Inter-tribal Advisory Council (Hopi Tribe, Navajo Nation, Hualapai Tribe, Havasupai Tribe, Pueblo of Zuni, Yavapai-Apache Nation, Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians, Moapa Band of Paiute Indians, Las Vegas Tribe of Paiute Indians, Paiute Indian Tribe of Utah (representing the Shivwits Band, San Juan Southern Paiute Tribe), Grand Canyon Association, National Park Service Youth Programs, National Park Service Denver Service Center, American Indian Alaska Native Tourism Association, Bureau of Indian Affairs, ArtPlace America National Grants Program, OSIYO Group.]

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park

NO DATE 17.1951 *Exploring Indian country.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded pamphlet.

NO DATE 17.2527 *Desert View Inter-Tribal Cultural Heritage Site Plan/Environmental Assessment.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 48 pp. [2018.]

2007	17.1949	*Havasupai Indian Reservation.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure.
2011	17.1950	*The Hualapai Tribe and Skywalk.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure. ("0711".)
2018	17.2092	*Desert View Inter-Tribal Cultural Heritage Site Plan/Environmental Assessment : Public Scoping : February-March 2018.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp.
2019	17.2349	*Finding of No Significant Impact : Desert View Inter-tribal Cultural Heritage Site Plan : Environmental Assessment.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS (24 pp. total).
2023	17.3521	Indian Garden now officially called Havasupai Gardens. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(1) (Winter): cover, 2, 11. [Text of news release dated November 21, 2022; with cover photo, "Aerial view of Havasupai Gardens. Alamy Stock Photo." (actually a photo from the South Rim; editorially added for this item).]
2023	17.3530	Indian Garden now officially called Havasupai Gardens. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(1) (Spring): 3. [Text of news release dated November 21, 2022; with photo, "Havasupai Gardens in Fall. Photo NPS / K. Pitts."]

U.S. National Park Service, [Grand Canyon National Park]

2013	17.1476	Supai Camp from 2009. Project: Repair and rehabilitate housing at Supai Camp. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 24(3) (Summer): 16. [Photos and excerpt from project description.]

U.S. National Renewable Energy Laboratory

2000	17.1438	*Arizona consumer's guide to buying a solar electric system.* [No place]: U.S. National Renewable Energy Laboratory, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, 16 pp. [See p. 11, photo and legend, "This 2-kW PV system provides a UPS system for the Department of Interior's Bureau of Indian Affairs at the Havasupai school in Supai Village, which is located at the bottom of the Grand Canyon in Arizona."]

U.S. Postal Regulatory Commission

2008	17.785	*Report on universal postal service and the postal monopoly.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Postal Regulatory Commission, 250 pp. [See pp. 142, 212-213, notes of mule-delivered postal service in Grand Canyon; *i.e.*, Havasupai Indian Reservation.]

U.S. Postal Service

NO DATE	17.2096	*The United States Postal Service : an American history, 1775-2002.* [No place]: U.S. Postal Service, 60 pp. [2002.] [See section on "Star Routes" (pp. 18-19); specifically p. 18, illustrated side-bar, "Mail by Mule", pertaining to mail delivery to Supai, Arizona.]
NO DATE	17.1455	*The United States Postal Service : an American history, 1775-2006.* [No place]: U.S. Postal Service, 84 pp. [2006.] [See section on "Star Routes" (pp. 18-19); specifically

p. 18, illustrated side-bar, "Mail by Mule", pertaining to mail delivery to Supai, Arizona.]

U.S. President's Commission on the United States Postal Service

NO DATE	17.1436	*Embracing the future : making the tough choices to preserve universal mail service.* [No place]: President's Commission on the United States Postal Service, 181 pp. [2003.] [See p. 26, note of postal service by mule to Supai, Arizona.]

U.S. Public Health Service

2000	17.597	*Indian Health Service, Office of Public Health, Division of Facilities and Environmental Engineering, Health Care Facilities Engineering : Millennium Report and accomplishments since 1954.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service. [See pp. 20-21, Havasupai.]

U.S. Public Health Service, Indian Health Service

2004	17.2080	*The Sanitation Facilities Construction Program of the Indian Health Service : Public Law 86-121 : Annual Report for 2004.* Rockville, Maryland: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Indian Health Service, Office of Environmental Health and Engineering, Division of Sanitation Facilities Construction, 39 pp. [See p. 12, "Supai Village Water System Improvements, Havasupai Indian Reservation, Arizona".]

U.S. Senate

NO DATE	17.2521	*Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona.* India: Pranava Books, 364 pp. [Facsimile reprinting of *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273* (1936, ITEM NO. 17.396). An on-demand publication. Copy acquired new in 2019.]
1936	17.396	Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, 364 pp. [*NOTE*: An important document in establishing Hualapai tribal rights to land and resources. Selected items separately cited from this document are those that contain substantial or useful historical information. All documents over the hand or mark of Hualapai people are separately cited. Many documents relate to geographic locales that are beyond the present boundaries of the Hualapai Indian Reservation. The selected separately cited items include extracts from Congressional hearings, cited herein whether or not their original forms have been located for this bibliography. For bibliographical continuity, all cited documents from this Senate Document are retained in Part 17 of this bibliography. This also will allow all pertinent documents to remain together such that when Part 17 is extracted from the whole bibliography they shall retain their relationship. In all citations, the terms "Walapai", "Wallapai", "Hualpai", "Hualapai", and other variant spellings are as used by those documents.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-10|
1936	17.2625	(Extract from S. Doc. No. 16, 71st Cong., 1st sess.) Improvement of conditions on Indian reservations in Arizona. Letters containing recommendations submitted by various committees of citizens for the improvement of conditions on Indina

reservations and at Indian schools in the State of Arizona. (Presented by Mr. Hayden May 16 (calendar day, June 3), 1929; referred to the Committee on Prinitng). *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 219-239. [Reprints material regarding Hualapai Agency.]

U.S. Senate, Committee on Indian Affairs, Subcommittee

1936 17.2626 Survey of conditions of the Indians in the United States. Hearings before a Subcommittee of the Committee on Indian Affairs, United States Senate, Seventy-first Congress, Third Session, persuant to S. Res. 79, 308 (70th Cong.), and S. Res. 263 (71st Cong.), a resolution directing the Committee on Indian Affairs of the United States Senate to make a general survey of the condition of the Indians of the United States. Arizona. Hearings at Valentine (Walapai), Ariz. [in 1931]. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 239-359. [Includes the texts of petitions by Hualapai Tribe members, often through interpreters, and petitions, resolutions, and letters by individuals and organizations on behalf of the Hualapai Tribe.]

U.S. Supreme Court

1942 17.3379 United States, as guardian of the Hualapai Indians of Arizona, *v.* Santa Fe Pacific Railroad Co. Certiorari to the Circuit Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit. No. 23. Argued November 12, 13, 1941.—Decided December 8, 1941. *In:* Knaebel, Ernest (reporter), *United States Reports, Volume 314 : cases adjudged in the Supreme Court at October term, 1941, from October 6, 1941, to and including January 5, 1942.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 339-360. (314 U.S. 326.)

University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, John and Doris Norton School of Family and Consumer Sciences, Community Research, Evaluation, and Development (CRED)

2018 17.2524 *First Things First : Hualapai Tribe region : 2018 needs and assets report.* [Tucson]: University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, John and Doris norton School of Family and Consumer Sciences, Community Research, Evaluation, and Development (CRED), 136 pp.

Updike, William A.

2002 17.3490 A tour through time; a sampling of the historical parks along the 900-mile Grand Circle Tour provides an excellent introduction to the history of American Indian culture. *National Parks*, 76(5/6) (July/August): 38-40. [See “Grand Canyon National Park”, p. 40.]

Urfer, Bonnie, AND Held, John

2007 17.1855 Uranium mining = racism. *Nukewatch Quarterly* (Progressive Foundation), (Spring): 6. [Includes notice of Havasupai loss in the Supreme Court when the court declined to hear a case pertaining to the tribe's objection to the opening of the Canyon Mine by Energy Fuels Nuclear.]

Uqualla, D.

1988	17.521	Help us stop Canyon Mine. *Akwesasne Notes*, 20(3): 30.

Uqualla, James

2019	17.2343	The condor; how the Grand Canyon got its stripes. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 38-39. [Interview format. Havasupai wisdomkeeper Uqualla.]

V

Vaccarezza, Fabio

2006	17.3253	Le vie della posta . . . sono infinite. *Il Collezionista* (Torino?), (September): 28-35. [A selection of international postal covers, postmarks, and stampings, commemorating or documenting modes of post travel. See p. 30, illustration and brief description of U.S. postmark from Supai, Arizona, that includes the notation, "The Mule Train Mail Havasupai Indian Reservation".] [Ellipsis is part of title.] [In Italian.]

Van Assche, Kristof; Gutwirth, Serge; AND Sterckx, Sigrid

2013	17.1816	Protecting dignitary interests of biobank research participants: Lessons from *Havasupai Tribe v Arizona Board of Regents*. *Law, Innovation and Technology*, 5(1): 55-85. [Regarding the Havasupai blood-use case.]

Van Uffelen, Chris

2010	17.995	*Bridge architecture and design.* [Salenstein, Switzerland]: Braun (distributed by Thames and Hudson, London), 301 pp. [See "MJR Architects, Lochsa Engineering, APCO Construction; Skywalk Grand Canyon West, Grand Canyon, AZ, USA", pp. 274-277. Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

Van Valkenburgh, Richard F.

1941	17.490	*Dine bikeyah.* (Lucy Wilcox Adams and John C. McPhee, eds.) Window Rock, Arizona: U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Indian Affairs, Navaho Service. [Navaho place names.]
1974	17.491	*Navajo sacred places.* (Clyde Kluckhohn, ed.). [AND] *A short history of the Navajo people. Commission findings.* New York: Garland Publishing, Inc. 303 pp. (Report to the Indian Claims Commission, docket no. 229, plaintiff's exhibit 687.) (American Indian Ethnohistory: Indians of the Southwest; Navajo Indians, 3.)

1999 17.492 *Diné bikéyah.* (Lucy Wilcox Adams and John C. McPhee, eds.) Mancos, Colorado: Time Traveler Maps, 130 pp. [Cover title: *Navajo Country*.]

Van Vlack, Kathleen Ann

2007 17.1386 *Traditional ecological knowledge and resilience of the Southern Paiute high chief system.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 166 pp.

2012 17.1379 *Puaxant tuvip: Powerlands : Southern Paiute cultural landscapes and pilgrimage trails.* University of Arizona: Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 392 pp. [Puaxant Tʉvip.]

2015 17.3573 Nuwuvi Nee-Yahvee: Social and ecological resilience of the traditional Southern Paiute leadeship system. *The Applied Anthropologist*, 35(1): 3-12.

2022 17.3742 Dancing with lava: Indigenous interactions with an active volcano in Arizona. *In:* Sjölander-Lindqvist, Annelie, Murin, Ivan, and Dove, Michael E. (eds.), *Anthropological perspectives on environmental communication.* [Cham, Switzerland]: Palgrave Macmillan (Springer Nature Switzerland AG), pp. 29-53. [Little Springs lava flow. "This chapter highlights the debate between the Southern Paiute tribes and the archaeologists who conducted field surveys in the area over how and when the Little Springs Lava Flow was used."]

Van Vlack, Kathleen; Stoffle, Richard; Pickering, Evelyn; Brooks, Katherine; AND Delfs, Jennie

2013 17.3529 (WITH Christopher Sittler) Unav-Nuquaint *: Little Springs lava flow ethnographic investigation : final report.* Tucson: University of Arizona, School of Anthropology, Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, 216 pp. (Project No. R8230120034.)

Van Vlack, Kathleen; Ruuska, Alex K.; Stoffle, Richard W.; Eguina Uribe, Bianca; AND Bell, Alannah J. E.

2024 17.3739 Earth birthing geoscapes: Southern Paiute ceremonies and Grand Canyon volcanos. *Geology, Earth and Marine Sciences*, 6(4): 1-19.

Vandemoer, Catherine, AND DuBey, Richard A.

NO DATE 17.820 *Report to the Hopi Tribe on the research and analysis of Hopi water resources planning and management.* [No place]: American Indian Resources Institute, 144+ pp. [216 leaves]. [1987.]

Vandiver, Vincent W.

1937 17.1664 Pipe Spring National Monument. *In:* The Supplement [SECTION]. *Southwestern Monuments Monthly Report* (U.S. National Park Service), (February): 111-122. [History, geography, geology (stratigraphy), botany (including species list), and animals (common-name lists for birds, "animals" [mammals], and reptiles), Native Americans.]

Vasquez, Michael

1991 17.397 Video documentary: Farmers of the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 26(Proceedings Supplement): 8. [Havasupai.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-14|

Vasquez Naranjo, Reuben, Jr.

2011 17.1397 *Hua a'aga: Basket stories from the field, the Tohono O'odham community of* A:l pi'ichkiñ *(Pitiquito), Sonora, Mexico.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 89 pp. [See p. 24, note of the impact of the Havasupai blood-use case on further solicitation of support for research among other tribes.]

Vaughan, Gregory, AND Lançon, Jacques

2010 17.1010 Participatory depression; a caveat for participatory research approaches. *In: Innovation and Sustainable Development in Agriculture and Food : ISDA 2010, Agriculture and Food : Montpellier, France, 28 June-1 July 2010*, 9 pp. [Seen as a separate. Includes Havasupai blood-use case, p. 7.]

Vaughan, Linda A.; Benyshek, Daniel C.; AND Martin, John F.

1994 17.1327 Food acquisition and intake patterns of young and elderly Havasupai adults [ABSTRACT]. *Federation of American Societies for Experimental Biology, Journal*, 8(4): A274.

1997 17.398 Food acquisition habits, nutrient intakes, and anthropometric data of Havasupai adults. *American Dietetic Association, Journal*, 97(11) (November): 1275-1282.

Vaughan, Margaret Ann Mortensen

2004 17.1576 *"How can you love the wolf and the Eskimo at the same time?" : representations of indigenous peoples in nature magazines.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 321 pp. [See pp. 221-228. Includes Havasupai.]

Vaughn, Jacqueline

2016 17.1972 Rez dog problem remains unresolved. *Flagstaff-Sedona Dog* (Prescott, Arizona), (February/March): cover, 13-15. [See p. 14, notes *in passing* to the Wildhorse Ranch's Gilbert, Arizona, programs to rescue dogs and horses from the Havasupai Indian Reservation.]

Vecsey, Christopher

1983 17.1181 The emergence of the Hopi people. *American Indian Quarterly*, 7(3, American Indian Religions) (Summer): 69-92. [See p. 88, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Vellacott, Oliver

2011 17.3724 Vigilancia con video IP y redes inalámbricas. *Negocios de Seguridad* (Revista lider sobre Empresas, Productos y Servicios de Seguridad) (Buenos Aires), (64) (October/November): 148, 152, 156. [See "Satélite" (pp. 152, 156), regarding satellite connection of video security at the Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.)] [In Spanish.]

Vergara Martín, Gabriel

1922 17.3397 *Diccionario etnográfico americano : contiene las denominaciones de gran número de naciones, tribus y pueblos de indios; los patronímicos de los naturales de los Estados americanos y de los de algunas comarcas, regiones, provincias y localidades de ellos, y los nombres particulares con que se designan en distintos Estados los indígenas y los extranjeros, según su clase y condición.* Madrid: Librería de los Sucesores de Hernando, 246, [5] pp. [See p. 53: "Coaninis.—Tribuo de indios que vive cerca del gran cañón del Colorado, en los Estados Unidos del Norte."; p. 103: "Havasupis.—Pueblos de indios que habitan en los bordes del Cañón del Colorado, en la América Septentrional." and "Havesu-pai.—Indios que viven en el territorio de Arizona (Estados Unidos del Norte)."; p. 104: "Hopis.—Tribuo de indios que habitaba a mediados del siglo XVI en la región o comarca de los indios pueblos, en el Cañón del Colorado, en la América Septentrional." and "Hualpis.—Tribu de indios salvajes y errantes de la nación Apache, que habita en el Estado de Arizona (Estados Unidos del Norte)."] [In Spanish.]

Verkamp, Mike

2011 17.1128 Hopi Indian dances circa 1947-1956; a boyhood recollection. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 22(4) (Fall): 3-5. [Hopi House performances.]

Vetési, Imre

2017 17.3265 Rendhagyó történelemóra Felvidéken és lengyelországi testvérvárosunkban. *Dunakeszi Polgár Városi Magazin* (Sződliget, Hungary), 18(11) (November): 30-31. [See p. 31, comments on a local development that will include a tree-top glass walkway that "kicsiben olyan lesz, mint amilyet a Grand Canyonban építettek" (will be a bit like the one they built in the Grand Canyon), which refers to the Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [In Hungarian.]

Viele, Catherine W.

1981 17.493 Paiute; why the north star stands still. *In:* Stories from the land. *Plateau*, 53(2): 8-11.

Vigil, Daryl

2017 17.3215 Ten Tribes Partnership—a place at the Colorado River Basin water policy table [ABSTRACT]. *In: Proceedings of the 2017 UCOWR/NIWR Annual Conference : "Water in a Changing Environment" : June 13-15, 2017, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, CO*, p. 50. [Universities Council on Water Resources. The National Institutes for

Water Resources.] [Tribes of the "Ten Tribes Partnership of the Colorado River" that border the Colorado River in the area covered by this bibliography are the Navajo Nation, Fort Mojave Indian Tribe, Colorado River Indian Tribes, Quechan Indian Tribe, and Cocopah Indian Tribe.]

Vilus, William F.; Upshaw, A. B.; Crozier, Sam; Nelson, J. L.; Johnson, J. H.; Drum, Richard C.; Keever, C. M.; Barber, M.; Howard, O. O.; Kelton, J. C.; Pierce, F. E.; Crook, George; AND Brayton, G. M.

1936 17.2588 Correspondence relative to the Hualapai Indian Reservation, 1888. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 154-168. [Authors listed in order of appearance in publication.]

Viverge, Kevin

2019 17.2433 *Modèle de plaques stratifiées à fort contraste—Application au verre feuilleté.* Doctoral dissertation, Université de Lyon, 183 pp. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation, see pp. 1, 162-164.] [In French; with abstract also in English.]

Vogt, E. Z.

1957 17.399 The acculturation of American Indians. *American Academy of Political and Social Science, Annals*, 311: 137-146.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 106| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-10|

1967 17.400 The acculturation of American Indians. *In:* Owen, R. C., Deetz, J. J. F., and Fisher, A. D. (eds.), *The North American Indians : a sourcebook.* New York: Macmillan Co., pp. 636-647. [See p. 638.] [Abridged from Vogt (1957, ITEM NO. 17.399).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 106| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-10|

Voisard, Amanda

2010 17.942 Havasupai Tribe members perform Round Dance to protest uranium mining near Grand Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 32. [Photograph outside Hopi House, Grand Canyon.]

Volo, James M.

2010 17.2458 *A history of war resistance in America.* Santa Barbara (California), Denver, and Oxford (England): Greenwood (ABC-CLIO, LLC), 476 [477] pp. [See photo, p. 278, "Two children of the Havasupai Apache sit outside a crude house made of stones and logs, at Supai village in Havasu Canyon, Arizona, in 1942." No text reference.]

Voth, Henry R.

1901 17.1163 The Oraibi Powamu ceremony. *Field Columbian Museum, Publication 61* (Anthropological Series, 3(2)): 66-158, Plates 38-74. [Sipapu and Grand Canyon, see pp. 68 and 102, *note* 2.]

1903 17.948 The Oraibi summer snake ceremony. *Field Columbian Museum, Publication 83* (Anthropological Series, 3(4)): 263-358, Plates 148-218. [See "The Snake Legend", pp. 349-353.]

1905 17.977 The traditions of the Hopi. *Field Columbian Museum, Publication 96* (Anthropological Series, 8), 319 pp. [Grand Canyon, see "6. The Snake Myth" (told by Lomávāntiwa (Shupaúlavi)), pp. 30-35, 277-288; "7. The Snake Myth" (told by Sikắnakpu (Mishóngnovi)), pp. 35-36, 278-279; and "65. How the Coyote was Deceived by the Wren" (told by Tangákhoyoma (Oraibi)), pp. 193-194, 304-305.]

1967 17.401 *The Henry R. Voth Hopi Indian Collection at Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Phoenix: Byron Harvey, 40 pp. (Printed by Arequipa Press.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-14|

Vuturo Brady, Jennifer Ann

1996 17.1384 *Y chromosome polymorphisms and the peopling of the Americas.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 121 pp. [Includes Havasupai.]

W

W.

1900 17.3305 Yuma, indianische Völkergruppe und Sprachstamm im westlichen Nord-Amerika. *In:* Matschie, Kustos P. (ed.), *Handwörterbuch der Zoologie, Anthropologie und Ethnologie. Achter Band. Theriodesmus.-Zyrjany.* Breslau: Verlag von Eduard Trewendt, pp. 630-631. [Volume: *Encyklopædie der Naturwissenschaften. I. Abtheilung. III. Theil.*) [In part notes, "Das Gesammtgebiet umfasst also den ganzen unteren Colorado bis zum Catarakt Creek hinauf nach Norden . . . ."] [In German.]

Wadley, Reed Lee

1988 17.402 *Headmanship and reproductive success among the Havasupai Indians of northwestern Arizona.* Master's thesis, Arizona State University, 108 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-11|

Wadsworth, Nelson B.

2001 17.958 *Utah tribes : original albumen prints.* Mt. Carmel, Utah: Thunderbird Foundation for the Arts, 15 pp. [Catalogue for exhibition of photographs by John K. Hillers.]

Wahnee, Tommy

2000	17.864	Wessee. *In:* Comanche Stories [SECTION]. *Nʉmʉ Tekwapʉha Nomneekatʉ Newsletter* (Comanche Language and Cultural Preservation Committee, Elgin, Oklahoma), 3(2) (March): [4]. [Myth involving Wessee’s travel, partly in Grand Canyon.]

Wakayuta, Bennett

NO DATE	17.3515	Bennett Wakayuta; Hualapai tribal member. *In: Lifeways of the Little Colorado River.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 20-21. [2022.]
2021	17.3457	Bennett Wakayua, Hualapai. *In:* Riggs, Sarana, Lifeways of the Little Colorado River; Native voices share ties to Little Colorado River. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 34(4) (Winter 2021-2022): 5. [Quotation, and photo by Deidra Peaches.]
2022	17.3469	Bennett Wakayuta, Hualapai. *In:* Riggs, Sarana, Lifeways of the Little Colorado River. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 33.

Wakayuta, Tryston

2023	17.3555	Tryston Wakayuta; Hualapai/Hopi. *In:* Benally, Amber, Walking in the footsteps of our ancestors; young Indigenous leaders and knowledge holders raft the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 15. [Brief remarks.]

Wakeling, Stewart; Jorgensen, Miriam; Michaelson, Susan; AND Begay, Manley

2001	17.1005	*Policing on American Indian reservations : a report to the National Institute of Justice.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Justice, Office of Justice Programs, 86 pp. (NCJ 188095.)

Waldman, Carl

1985	17.403	*Atlas of the North American Indian.* (Maps and illustrations by Molly Braun.) New York: Facts On File, Inc., 276 pp.
2000	17.2281	*Atlas of the North American Indian.* (Maps and illustrations by Molly Braun.) New York: Facts On File, Inc., revised ed., 385 pp.
2009	17.2282	*Atlas of the North American Indian.* (Maps and illustrations by Molly Braun.) New York: Facts On File, Inc., 3rd ed., 450 pp.

Walema, Bruce

2014	17.1678	Thank you. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (12) (July): [8]. [Hualapai. Thanks to Marsha Ingram and Christopher Walker, Sr., for work during his absence in the administration building. Includes photo of Walema overlooking Inner Gorge.]

Walema, Edgar B.

1985 17.2278 Statement of Edgar B. Walema, Chairman, Hualapai Tribe. *In: Oversight of the Indian Education Act : hearing before the Select Committee on Indian Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-Eighth Congress, Second Session, on oversight of the Indian Education Act : December 6, 1984, Phoenix, AZ.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 211-212.

Wales, C. K.

1998 17.3400 Toys for Tots helps 4.8 million deserving children in 50th year. *Continental Marine* (Marine Forces Reserve, Public Affairs Office), 22(1) (Winter): 14-15. [See p. 14, "Additionally, Marine Reserve helicopters delivered Santa Claus and toys to the isolated Native American Supai village at the bottom of the Grand Canyon, also in mid-December 1997." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Wales, Lucy H., AND Kluckhohn, Richard

1962 17.404 *The Navajo.* Garden City, New York: Natural History Library, 355 pp. (Published in cooperation with American Museum of Natural History.)

Walker, Dalton

2019 17.3317 [SECTION AUTHOR] Beyoncé visits Havasupai Tribe, films music video at Havasu Falls. *In:* News and Events In and Around Indian Country [SECTION]. *O'Odham Action News* (The Salt River Pima-Maricopa Indian Community Newspaper) (Scottsdale, Arizona), (August 1): 5. [Beyoncé is an entertainer known solely by her first name.]

Walker, Francis A.

1872 17.1829 Report of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs. *In: Annual Report of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs to the Secretary of the Interior for the year 1872.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 3-105. [See "Arizona", pp. 57-59, in particular, "Hualapais", p. 58.]

Walker, Nicole

2018 17.2643 Digging deep; letters of scarcity and abundance. *Flagstaff Live!*, 25(48) (November 21-27): 5. [An open letter to Arizona Governor Doug Ducey, in part regarding the unsustainability of pumping aquifer waters in the Flagstaff region. Includes brief remarks concerning the Havasupai and Hualapai.]

2024 17.3701 Impossible by any other name. *In:* Nicole's Impossibly Possible Ideas [COLUMN]. *FlagLive!* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 30(5) (May 2-June 5): 10. [Remarks on visiting a freshman Environmental Literature class, with a main focus on the Canyon Mine (subsequently renamed Pinyon Plain Mine), its toll on the environment and health of Native American peoples.]

Wall, Leon

1958 17.3443 *Navajo-English dictionary.* (William Morgan, translator.) Window Rock, Arizona: U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, Branch of Education, Navajo Agency, 65 pp. [See "**Bidáá' Ha' Azt'i'**, Grand Canyon, Arizona" (*i.e.*, Grand Canyon village) (p. 17); "**Dziłibái**, Gray Mountain" (p. 31). [No other geographical place names pertinent to this bibliography; but compare selections from Austin and Lynch (1983, ITEM NO. 17.1998), which includes these and a few more.] [In Navajo and English.]

[Walters, Joanna]

Special International Bibliographical Exhibit Relating to the Havasupai

Inasmuch as the Havasupai blood-use case has gained global attention with respect to the rights of Indigenous peoples and of individuals, as is testified by numerous citations in this part of the bibliography, so too have the Havasupai gained recognition in their struggle to assert and maintain their spiritual and cultural rights to the lands on which they live and to the natural resources on those lands. This has been especially evident in the late 20th and into the 21st centuries with threats engendered by uranium mining and real estate development that is taking place or is planned near the Havasupai Indian Reservation; these nearby lands are outside of the legislatively defined reservation but are a part of Havasupai traditional territory. Among the threats are impacts to the environment, not the least of which is the potential to pollute and to divert the groundwaters so important to the Havasupai in Havasu Canyon. The threats can impact spiritual needs, which also can also adversely impact the economic livelihood of the tribe.

Although this bibliography omits newspaper and website sources that do not provide supporting information for a cited publication (as explained in the introductory matter to this volume), the following series of citations is introduced here as one example of the profound reach that the Havasupai plight has had, which may result in more far-reaching publications from around the world. The tribe's activities in response to its concerns are an example for other Indigenous peoples, who have comparable and unique issues alike, which may call for political, legal and moral activism by themselves or on their behalf.

This special bibliographical exhibit cites a single, feature-length article from *The Guardian*, a London-based daily newspaper, which has been posted to the website of the globally involved organization, World BEYOND War (https://worldbeyondwar.org/who/). There the organization also offers user-selected, automated translations of the article in dozens of non-English languages. The 13 non-English citations listed with the English original, below, have been selected from among these offerings because they represent the organization's outreach to specific *Indigenous* peoples and their supporters. The citations further demonstrate the growing global awareness for cultural rights in general, *in the process also bringing attention back to the Havasupai of Grand Canyon through the words of other Indigenous peoples*. The user-selected translations further allow Indigenous groups to immediately obtain a pertinent translation of the original article that is in English, a demonstration of how documentary resources are becoming more efficiently far-reaching in the web age.

The citations have been standardized for this bibliography in order for each to stand alone. Web links in this special exhibit were accessed in November 2019, and again in November 2021.

Walters, Joanna

2017 17.2506 In the Grand Canyon, uranium mining threatens a tribe's survival; the Havasupai are attempting to fight back against the operation of a uranium mine that they say could contaminate their sole water source. By Joanna Walters in Supai Village, Arizona. *The Guardian* (London) [newspaper], (July 17):. [Feature-length article.] [See the online posting at https://worldbeyondwar.org/grand-canyon-uranium-mining-threatens-tribes-survival/, where also one may select other languages including those that are listed below.]

2017 17.2507 In u Grand Canyon, uranium di mining amigà a survivanza di una tribù; L’Havasupai stanu attententu à luttà contr’à l'operazione di una minera d'uraniu chì dicenu chì puderia contaminà a so sola fonte d’acqua. By Joanna Walters in Supai Village, Arizona, Lugliu 17, 2017. [No place]: WorldBeyondWar.org, https://worldbeyondwar.org/co/grand-canyon-uranium-mining-threatens-tribes-survival/. [Translated from *The Guardian* (Walters, 2017, ITEM NO. 17.2506) as an Indigenous issue of importance, for Corsican speakers of Corsica.] [In Corsican.]

2017 17.2508 I ka Grand Canyon, ke hoʻoweliweli nei ka uranium mining i ka ola o kekahiʻohana; Ke hoʻāʻo nei ka Havasupai e hakakā hou i ka hana ʻana o kahi maina uranium a lākou e ʻōlelo ai ua hoʻohaumia i kā lākou kumu wai hoʻokahi. By ʻO Joanna Walters ma Supai Village, Arizona, Iulai 17, 2017. [No place]: WorldBeyondWar.org, https://worldbeyondwar.org/haw/grand-canyon-uranium-mining-threatens-tribes-survival/. [Translated from *The Guardian* (Walters, 2017, ITEM NO. 17.2506) as an Indigenous issue of importance, for Hawaiian speakers of Hawaiʻi.] [In Hawaiian.]

2017 17.2509 Nyob rau hauv Grand Canyon, uranium mining ua rau ib pawg neeg ciaj sia taus; Lub Havasupai tau sim tawm tsam rov qab tiv thaiv kev ua haujlwm ntawm lub uranium mine uas lawv hais tias tuaj yeem paug lawv cov dej ib leeg. By Joanna Walters hauv Supai Village, Arizona, Lub Xya Hli 17, 2017. [No place]: WorldBeyondWar.org, https://worldbeyondwar.org/hmn/grand-canyon-uranium-mining-threatens-tribes-survival/. [Translated from *The Guardian* (Walters, 2017, ITEM NO. 17.2506) as an Indigenous issue of importance, for the Hmong of Laos.] [In Hmong.]

2017 17.2510 Na nnukwu kaniyon, uranium mining na-atụ egwu ọdịda nke ebo; Havasupai na-agbali ịlụ ọgụ megide ọrụ nke uranium mine nke ha kwuru nwere ike imetọ mmiri ha. By Joanna Walters na Supai Village, Arizona, July 17, 2017. [No place]: WorldBeyondWar.org, https://worldbeyondwar.org/ig/grand-canyon-uranium-mining-threatens-tribes-survival/. [Translated from *The Guardian* (Walters, 2017, ITEM NO. 17.2506) as an Indigenous issue of importance, for the Igbo, native to the present-day south-central and southeastern Nigeria.] [In Igbo.]

2017 17.2511 នៅក្នុង Grand Canyon ការជីករ៉ែអ៊ុយរ៉ាញ៉ូមគំរាមកំហែងដល់ការរស់រានរបស់កុលសម្ព័ន្ធ; Havasupai កំពុងព្យាយាមប្រយុទ្ធប្រឆាំងនឹងប្រតិបត្តិការអណ្តូងរ៉ែអ៊ុយរ៉ាញ៉ូមដែលពួកគេនិយាយថាអាចបំពុលប្រភពទឹកតែមួយគត់របស់ពួកគេ។. By Joanna Walters នៅភូមិស៊ូបៃរដ្ឋអារីហ្សូណា, ខែកក្កដា, ស។ អ។ ស។ ជ។ ស។ អ. [No place]: WorldBeyondWar.org, https://worldbeyondwar.org/km/grand-canyon-uranium-mining-threatens-tribes-survival/. [Translated from *The Guardian* (Walters, 2017, ITEM NO. 17.2506) as an Indigenous issue of importance, for the Khmer, native to Cambodia.] [In Khmer.]

2017 17.2512 Di Cenazeya Mezîn de, bendava uranium gefa berxwedanek tehdît dike; Havasupai hewil didin ku bi dijberî operasyona nefta uranyumê ku dibêjin ew dikarin çavkaniya ava wan a yekane kontirol bikin paşde bibin. By Joanna Walters li Gundê Supai, Arizona, Tîrmeh 17, 2017. [No place]: WorldBeyondWar.org, https://worldbeyondwar.org/ku/grand-canyon-uranium-mining-threatens-tribes-survival/. [Translated from *The Guardian* (Walters, 2017, ITEM NO. 17.2506) as an Indigenous issue of importance, for Kurdish (Kurmanji) speakers native to the Kurdistan region of Asia.] [In Kurdish (Kurmanji).]

2017	17.2513	Ao amin’ny Grand Canyon, ny fitrandrahana uranium dia mandrahona ny fiverenan’ny foko; ny Havasupai dia manandrana hiady amin’ny fametrahana ny toeram-pitrandrahana uranium iray izay lazainy fa mety handoto ny loharanon-dry zareo tokana. By Joanna Walters ao amin’ny Village Supai, Arizona, Jolay 17, 2017. [No place]: WorldBeyondWar.org, https://worldbeyondwar.org/mg/grand-canyon-uranium-mining-threatens-tribes-survival/. [Translated from *The Guardian* (Walters, 2017, ITEM NO. 17.2506) as an Indigenous issue of importance, for Malagasy speakers of Madagascar.] [In Malagasy.]
2017	17.2514	I roto i te Grand Canyon, ko te uranium mining e whakawehi ana i te oranga o te iwi; E ngana ana te Havasupai ki te whawhai ano ki te whakahaere i tetahi kohinga uranium e kii ana ratou ka whakapoke i a ratau puna wai noa. By Joanna Walters i Supai Village, Arizona, Hōngongoi 17, 2017. [No place]: WorldBeyondWar.org, https://worldbeyondwar.org/mi/grand-canyon-uranium-mining-threatens-tribes-survival/. [Translated from *The Guardian* (Walters, 2017, ITEM NO. 17.2506) as an Indigenous issue of importance, for the Indigenous Maori of New Zealand.] [In Maori.]
2017	17.2515	I le Grand Canyon, o le uranium mining e lamatia ai le ola o se ituaiga; Ua taumafai le Havasupai e tau faasaga i le faagaoioia o se uranium mine lea latou te fai mai e mafai ona afaina ai a latou puna vai. By Joanna Walters i Supai Village, Arizona, Iulai 17, 2017. [No place]: WorldBeyondWar.org, https://worldbeyondwar.org/sm/grand-canyon-uranium-mining-threatens-tribes-survival/. [Translated from *The Guardian* (Walters, 2017, ITEM NO. 17.2506) as an Indigenous issue of importance, for the Indigenous people of Samoa.] [In Samoan.]
2017	17.2516	Anns a ’Grand Canyon, tha mèinneadh uranium a’ bagairt mairsinn treubh; Tha an Havasupai a ’feuchainn ri sabaid air ais an aghaidh gnìomhachd mèinn uranium a tha iad ag ràdh a dh’ fhaodadh iad a thruailleadh an aon tùs uisge aca. By Joanna Walters ann an Supai Village, Arizona, Iuchar 17, 2017. [No place]: WorldBeyondWar.org, https://worldbeyondwar.org/gd/grand-canyon-uranium-mining-threatens-tribes-survival/. [Translated from *The Guardian* (Walters, 2017, ITEM NO. 17.2506) as an Indigenous issue of importance, for Indigenous Scots Gaelic speakers.] [In Scots Gaelic.]
2017	17.2517	MuGree Canyon, uranium mining inoparadza kurarama kwemarudzi; Havasupai vari kuyedza kurwira kudzorwa nekushanda kweuranium mine iyo yavanoti inogona kusvibisa yavo yega mvura yemvura. By Joanna Walters muSupai Village, Arizona, Chikunguru 17, 2017. [No place]: WorldBeyondWar.org, https://worldbeyondwar.org/sn/grand-canyon-uranium-mining-threatens-tribes-survival/. [Translated from *The Guardian* (Walters, 2017, ITEM NO. 17.2506) as an Indigenous issue of importance, for the Indigenous Shona principally of Zimbabwe.] [In Shona.]
2017	17.2518	In Grand Canyon, macdanta uranium waxay halis galisaa badbaadada qabiilka; Havasupai waxay isku dayayaan inay dib ula dagaallamaan howlgalka miinada yuuraniyamka ee ay sheegeen inay wasakheyn karaan isha biyoodkooda. By Joanna Walters ee Tuulada Supai, Arizona, July 17, 2017. [No place]: WorldBeyondWar.org, https://worldbeyondwar.org/so/grand-canyon-uranium-mining-threatens-tribes-survival/. [Translated from *The Guardian* (Walters, 2017, ITEM NO. 17.2506) as an Indigenous issue of importance, for Indigenous Somali speakers in Somalia.] [In Somali.]

2017 17.2519 Di Grand Canyon, pertambangan uranium ngancam salamet suku; Havasupai ngusahakeun tarung deui ngalawan operasi hiji tambang uranium anu aranjeunna nyarios tiasa ngotor sumber cai nyalira. By Joanna Walters di Désa Supai, Arizona, Juli 17, 2017. [No place]: WorldBeyondWar.org, https://worldbeyondwar.org/su/grand-canyon-uranium-mining-threatens-tribes-survival/. [Translated from *The Guardian* (Walters, 2017, ITEM NO. 17.2506) as an Indigenous issue of importance, for Indigenous Sundanese speakers in Java.] [In Sundanese.]

Waltz, Emily

2006 17.1318 Informed consent issues hobble cancer genome scheme. *Nature Medicine*, 12(7) (July): 719. [Includes note of Havasupai blood-use case.]

Wampler, Joseph

1959 17.405 Whence the Havasupai? *Pacific Discovery*, 12 (July/August): 24-27.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-14|

1959 17.2361 *Havasu Canyon—gem of the Grand Canyon.* Berkeley, California: Howell-North Press [privately published], 121 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 28, 106| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-48, 6-11| **FORD 109a** FQ6:267 FQ7:236 FQ8:440 [1st], 440a [2nd printing, 1963], 440b [5th printing, 1974] FQ9:617 [1st], 618 [5th printing, 1974] FQ9A:109 [5th printing, 1974] FQ10:358 FQ11:423A [1st], 423B [3rd printing, 1969] FQ12:478A [1st], 478B [1971 printing] FQ12A:243 [4th printing, 1971] FQ12B:201 FQ13:477 FQ15:521A [1st], 521B [1969] FQ16:220 FQ17:509 [1969] FQ22:387 [1st]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1959, ITEM NO. 30.991; Collins, 1959, ITEM NO. 30.1496; Anonymous, 1969, ITEM NO. 30.1005

1981 17.2362 *Havasu, a canyon home.* Berkeley, California: privately published, 121 pp. [Reprint of Wampler (1959, ITEM NO. 17.2361).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-11| **FORD 109b** FQ11:422

Wares, Alan Campbell

1968 17.557 *A comparative study of Yuman consonatism.* The Hague: Mouton, 100 pp. (Janua Linguarum, Series Practica, 57.)

Warner, Doug

1969 17.603 Tripout to paradise. *Western Gateways*, 9(1) (January): 12-. [Havasu Canyon and Havasupai.]

Warner, Karen

2014 17.1550 Teaching respect. *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 90(3) (March): 4. [Regarding the article by Kelly Vaughn Kramer and John Burcham on Nikki Cooley, in October 2013 issue (ITEM NO. 17.1491).]

Washburn, Dorothy K.

1995 17.3645 (GUEST CURATOR) *Living in balance : The universe of the Hopi, Zuni, Navajo and Apache.* Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Museum of Archaeology and Anthropology, 79 pp. ("Designed to accompany a permanent exhibit in the Ruth and Earl Scott Gallery of the American Southwest at the University of Pennsylvania Museum of Archaeology and Anthropology.")

Washington, I. M.

2019 17.2368 Human subjects, animal subjects: Working with the IRB and IACUC [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Professional Development Workshop; Irresponsible Conduct of Research: What Happens When Things Go Wrong. *In:* The Teratology Society, 59th Annual Meeting, June 22-26, 2019, San Diego, California, Sea Changes in Birth Defects Research and Prevention; 32nd Annual Education Meeting for Organization of Teretology Information Specialists Members and MotherToBaby Affiliates, June 22-25, 2019; 43rd Annual Meeting of the Developmental Neurotoxicology Society, June 23-26, 2019. *Birth Defects Research*, 111: 479. [Includes note of Havasupai blood-use case.] [Internal Review Board. Institutional Animal Care and Use Committee.]

Watahomigie, Adam R.

2015 17.1762 Adam R. Watahomigie; Hwal: Bay Leadership Program intern. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (17) (February). ["Hwal: Bay" in Hualapai.]

Watahomigie, Lucille J.

1981 17.494 Hualapai; origin of the people. *In:* Stories from the land. *Plateau*, 53(2): 24-27.

1994 17.406 Hualapai. *In:* Davis, Mary B. (ed.), *Native America in the twentieth century : an encyclopedia* (Joan Berman, Mary E. Graham, Lisa A. Mitten, assistant eds.). New York and London: Garland Publishing, pp. 246-247.

1995 17.1410 The power of American Indian parents and communities. *Bilingual Research Journal*, 19(1) (Winter): 189-194. [Hualapai.]

1998 17.1990 The native language is a gift: a Hualapai language autobiography. *International Journal of the Sociology of Language*, 132(1) (January): 5-7.

Watahomigie, Lucille J., AND McCarty, Teresa L.

1994 17.731 Bilingual/bicultural education at Peach Springs: A Hualapai way of schooling. *In:* Negotiating the culture of indigenous schools [ISSUE THEME]. *Peabody Journal of Education*, 69(2) (Winter): 26-42.

Watahomigie, Lucille J., AND Yamamoto, Akira Y.

1992 17.1992 Local reactions to perceived language decline. *In:* Hale, Ken (ed.), Endangered Languages [FEATURE]. *Language*, 68(1) (March): 10-17. [Hualapai.]

Watahomigie, Lucille J.; Bender, Jorigine; Powskey, Malinda; Steele, Josie; Watahomigie, Philbert, Sr.; AND Yamamoto, Akira Y.

2003 17.721 (COMPILERS) *A dictionary of the Hualapai language.* Osaka, Japan: 大阪学院大学 [Ōsaka gakuin daigaku] [Osaka Gakuin University], ELPR, 237 pp. (Endangered Languages of the Pacific Rim, 2003-A2-041.) [Back cover (= Japanese front cover) in Japanese: 笑パイの言葉 (*Warapai no kotoba*).] [Hualapai–English dictionary.]

Watahomigie, Lucille J.; Bender, Jorigine; AND Yamamoto, Akira Y.

1982 17.1782 (WITH Elnora Mapatis, Josie Manakaja, and Malinda Powskey) *Hualapai reference grammar.* Los Angeles: University of California, American Indian Studies Center, 575 pp. [For revised ed. see Watahomigie, Mapatis, *et al.* (2001, ITEM NO. 17.1783).]

Watahomigie, Lucille J.; Mapatis, Elnora; AND McHarney, Caryl

1983 17.727 *Manad.* Peach Springs, Arizona: Hualapai Bilingual Program, Peach Springs School District No. 8, 16 pp. [Yucca.] [Bilingual text in Hualapai and English.]

Watahomigie, Lucille J.; Mapatis, Elnora; McHarney, Caryl; AND Nicas, Tom

1983 17.728 *Ko.* Peach Springs, Arizona: Hualapai Bilingual Program, Peach Springs School District No. 8, 20 pp. [Pine.] [Bilingual text in Hualapai and English.]

Watahomigie, Lucille J.; Mapatis, Elnora; Powwskey, Malinda; AND Steele, Josie

2001 17.1783 *Hualapai reference grammar.* Osaka, Japan: **大阪学院大学** [Ōsaka gakuin daigaku] [Osaka Gakuin University], ELPR, revised and expanded ed., 617 pp. (Endangered Languages of the Pacific Rim, 2001-A2-003.) [For 1st ed. see Watahomigie, Bender, and Yamamoto (1982, ITEM NO. 17.1782).]

Watahomigie, Lucille J.; Powskey, Malinda; AND Bender, Jorigine

1983 17.729 (WITH Josie Uqualla and Philbert Watahomigie) *Haka'ama gimi: jk.* Peach Springs, Arizona: Hualapai Bilingual Program, Peach Springs School District No. 8, 18 pp. [Travel experiences.] [Introduction in English; children's stories in Hualapai.]

Watahomigie, Lucille J.; Powskey, Malinda; AND Bender, Jorigine

1982 17.730 (WITH Elnora Mapatis, Caryl McHarney, Phyllis Hogan Boone, and Francis Hunt) *Hualapai ethnobotany.* Peach Springs, Arizona: Hualapai Bilingual Program, Peach Springs School District No. 8, 61 pp. [In Hualapai, by Elnora Mapatis; photographs by Caryl McHarney and Lucille J. Watahomigie; scientific identifications and comparative studies by Phyllis Hogan Boone and Francis Hunt.]

Watahomigie, Lucille J.; Watahomigie, Philbert, Sr.; Powskey, Malinda; Bender, Jorigine; AND Uqualla, Josie

1983 17.726 *H'đe.* (Recounted in Hualapai by Elnora Mapatis and Rachel Parker. Photos by Caryl McHarney, Lucille J. Watahomigie, and Harry Barendzen.) Peach Springs, Arizona:

		Hualapai Bilingual Program, Peach Springs School District No. 8, 16 pp. [Prickly pears.] [Bilingual text in Hualapai and English.]

Watahomigie-Corliss, Ophelia

2018	17.2234	Ophelia Watahomigie-Corliss, Havasupai. *In:* Riggs, Sarana, We're still here; native voices on the Grand Canyon National Park centennial. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 6-7.
2019	17.2341	What's in a name? Why renaming Indian Garden "Havasupai Garden" is an important first step in healing. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 10-13. [With introductory note by Sarana Riggs.]
2019	17.2454	What is in a name? Why using Indigenous place names at Grand Canyon is the first step [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 75-2 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/337884).
2020	17.2693	Ophelia Watahomigie-Corliss, tribal council member. *From:* Interviews [SECTION]. *In:* Dundas, Zach (ed.), *Grand Canyon : "the ages at work".* Austin, Texas: Wildsam Field Guides, pp. 100-101.
2020	17.3238	What's in a name? Why renaming Indian Garden "Havasupai Garden" is an important first step. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(4) (Winter 2020-2021): 22-24. [With introductory note by Sarana Riggs.] [Reprinted from Watahomigie-Corliss (2019, ITEM NO. 17.2341.] [Accompanied by (p. 25) Kolb photo of Indian Garden (*ca.* 1910-1930), distant view by Michael Quinn (2011), photo of Billy Burro by Carl Moon (*ca.* 1903-1914), and Intertribal Centennial Conversations Vision Statement.]
2021	17.3404	Rock medicine; working toward healing from the trauma of uranium mining. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): cover, 2, 8-13. [Havasupai.]
2022	17.3479	Ha'a Gyoh (Havasupai Gardens); more than a name change. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 3, 8-11. [See also cover photo of Native American on the rimi of Grand Canyon (legend, p. 2), "Model: Creek Watahomigie. Photographer: Amy S. Martin".]

Water and Tribes Initiative

2019	17.2652	The enduring role of tribes in the Colorado River Basin. *Water and Tribes Initiative, Policy Brief 1*, 6 pp.

Waterman, T. T.

1915	17.940	Ethnology of the Pacific coast. *In:* Grinnell, Joseph (ed., Subcommittee in Charge), *Nature and science on the Pacific coast : a guide-book for scientific travelers in the West. Edited under the auspices of the Pacific Coast Committee of the American Association for the Advancement of Science.* San Francisco: Paul Elder and Co., pp. 189-196. [Havasupai and Grand Canyon noted, p. 190.]

Watkins, Joe E.

2001 17.826 Place-meant. *American Indian Quarterly*, 25(1) (Winter): 41-45. [See pp. 43, 44.]

Watkins, Joe E., AND Beaver, John

2008 17.1729 What do we mean by "heritage"? *Heritage Management*, 1(1) (Spring): 9-35. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 15, 16.]

Watts, Maria

1971 17.2088 The Havasupai Indians. *In:* Sizemore, Mamie (program consultant), Arizona Indian tribes: Historical notes. First Summer Term 1971, Northern Arizona University. Educ. 544 Workshop: Materials and Techniques for Teachers of Indian Children. *Sharing Ideas* (U.S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare, National Institute of Education), 7(8): 74-77.

Waugh, Peter D.; Eisel, Leo M.; AND Bonner, Mark R.

1995 17.407 Flood control and floodplain planning for the Havasupai Indian Reservation. *In:* Integrated Water Resources Planning for the 21st Century. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Water Resources Planning and Management Division, 22nd annual meeting, 7-11 May 1995, Cambridge, Massachusetts*, pp. 763-766.

Weahkee, Michael D.

2019 17.2337 Notice to propose the re-designation of the Delivery Area for the Havasupai Tribe. *Federal Register*, 84(43) (March 5): 7910-7917. [U.S. Indian Health Service proposal to expand geographic boundaries of Purchased/Referred Care Delivery Area to include Mojave [*sic*] County.]

2020 17.2660 Redesignation of the Delivery Area for the Havasupai Tribe. *Federal Register*, 85(91) (May 11): 27747-27754. [U.S. Indian Health Service proposal to expand geographic boundaries of Purchased/Referred Care Delivery Area to include Mohave County.]

Weaver, Latisha

2014 17.1684 Being in the Hwal: Bay Leadership Program. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (13) (August): [8]. [Hualapai. Grand Canyon Resort Corporation, Accounting and Procurement Departments.] ["Hwal: Bay" in Hualapai.]

Weaver, Thomas

1974 17.408 (ED.) *Indians of Arizona : a contemporary perspective.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 169 pp.

Webb, Amy

2024 17.3772 *Bioengineering : 2024 tech trends report : 17th edition.* [No place]: Future Today Institute. [See "Ethics, Trust and Acceptance" (pp. 64-65), which includes note of the Havasupai blood-use case.]

Weber, Steven A., AND Seaman, P. David

1985 17.409 (EDS.) *Havasupai habitat : A. F. Whiting's ethnography of a traditional Indian culture.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 288 pp. [Alfred F. Whiting.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-11| FQ10A:77 FQ18:413 FQ22:396 FQ24/2:946 FQ30:290

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Hughes, 1986, ITEM NO. 30.1635; Johnson, 2011, ITEM NO. 30.881; Martin, 1986, ITEM NO. 30.183, 1987, ITEM NO. 30.184

Wegmüller, Abriella

2009 17.1880 Indigene Völker haben kleinsten ökologischen Fussabdruck. *From:* Ressort Ressourcen; Uran Kohle, Öl, old, Primärwald und Wasser [SECTION]. *In: Jahresbericht 2009 : Incomindios Schweiz.* Zürich: Incomindios Schweiz, pp. 8-9. [Includes Grand Canyon and Havasupai.] [In German.] [See also Anonymous (2009, ITEM NO. 17.1881).]

Wegner, Dave

1993 17.410 Good luck, bad taste. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 13. [Regarding Hualapai concern over river runners' placing of "good luck' tokens on Vulcan's Anvil in the Colorado River.]

Weinberg, Bill

2000 17.2449 Water wars. *Native Americas* (Akwe:kon Press, American Indian Program, Cornell University), 17(2) (Summer): 16-19. [Navajo Colorado River water rights.]

Weinhold, Bob

2010 17.1465 Climate change and health: A Native American perspective. *Environmental Health Perspectives*, 118(2) (February): A64-A65. [See p. A65, note of Navajo Generating Station.]

Weinstein, Laurie

2001 17.611 Introduction. *In:* Weinstein, Laurie (ed.), *Native peoples of the Southwest : negotiating land, water, and ethnicities*. Westport, Connecticut, and London: Bergin and Garvey, pp. 1-22. (Native Peoples of the Americas, Laurie Weinstein, General Ed.)

Welch, Deborah

2006 17.2419 *Economic issues and development.* Philadelphia: Chelsea House Publishers, 138 pp. (Contemporary Native American Issues.) [See p. 87, note, *in passing*, of the failure of the Pipe Spring Casino that had been operated by the Kaibab Band of Paiutes.]

Wells, Pat

2001 17.871 Post office still delivers mail by mule! Since 1896! *Weekly World News*, 22(16) (January 9): 31. [Supai.]

Wells, T. H.

1932 17.1823 The craftsmanship of his ancestors. *The Union Pacific Magazine* (Union Pacific System, Omaha, Nebraska), 11(6) (June): 10, 24. [Title is embedded in a lead-in: "Visitors to Grand Canyon Lodge find an interesting personality in Frank Peshlakai, full-blood Navajo silversmith who plies The Craftsmanship of his Ancestors". Article begins: "It is expected that Frank Peshlakai, Indian silversmith, who was employed by the Utah Parks Company in the curio shop at Grand Canyon Lodge last season, will return in the same capacity this year." Includes photo of Peshlakai at work (location not indicated) and several of his pieces. An unusual article for the time in that it is about a hired Native American worker on the North Rim.]

Welsh, Herbert

1885 17.411 *Report of a visit to the Navajo, Pueblo, and Hualapais* [sic] *Indians of New Mexico and Arizona.* Philadelphia: Indian Rights Association, 48 pp. [Hualapai.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22:398 STORM 4588

1936 17.2583 Extract from report of a visit to the Navajo, Pueblo, and Hualpais Indians, by Herbert Welsh, Corresponding Secretary, Indian Rights Association, 1885. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 148-150. [Extract from Welsh (1885, ITEM NO. 17.411).] [Hualapai.]

Weltfish, Gene

1930 17.2011 Prehistoric North American basketry techniques and modern distributions. *American Anthropologist*, New Series, 32(3) (July/September): 454-495. [Includes Havasupai.]

Wemytewa, Edward

2011 17.3284 Artist biography. *In:* Enote, Jim, and McLerran, Jennifer (eds.), *A:shiwi A:wan ulohnanne / The Zuni world.* [Zuni, New Mexico]: A:shiwi A:wan Museum and Heritage Center; and [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Museum of Northern Arizona, pp. 38-39. [Includes reproduction of the following painting, pertinent to this bibliography: "K'yawakwayina:we (Waterways), 2006. Oil on canvas, 36 × 48 in." (p. 38).]

Werhan, Allie, AND Sullivan, Barbara

2014 17.1973 Wildhorse Ranch Rescue—a safe haven for mustangs, mules and more! *Flagstaff-Sedona Dog*, (June/July): cover, 16-17. [Gilbert, Arizona, rescue group. See p. 17, remarks regarding dog rescue program on the Havasupai Indian Reservation.]

Weru-Thermico [firm]

NO DATE 17.774 Stabilität; eine Investition fürs Leben. *In:* *Weru-Thermico : Stabil—Sicher—Sparsam : das Hochleistungsfenster der Zukunft.* Rudersberg, Germany: Weru AG, pp. 10-11. [*Ca.* 2008.] [The Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation, illustrates product promotional literature (p. 10).] [In German.]

Weryackwe, Suzanne; Watahomigie, Lucille J.; AND Gibson, Abbie

1982 17.2136 (INSTRUCTOR–ED.; INSTRUCTOR–CO-ED.; ASSISTANT ED.) *American Indian Language Development Institute curriculum guide.* Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University, College of Education, Center for Indian Education, Bilingual Education Service Center, xv [xvi], 235 pp. [seen with cover sheet of U.S. Department of Education, Educational Resources Information Center, with pagination 1-248 overprinted]. ["Hualapai", pp. 18-54; "Havasupai", pp. 55-87.

West, Patty; Mead, John; English, Karan; AND Stuckey, Matt

2009 17.1316 *Havasu Creek watershed scoping project final report.* [No place]: Northern Arizona University, Institute for Tribal Environmental Professionals; Arizona Water Institute; and Ecological Monitoring Assessment Program and Foundation, 40 pp. [Flash flood response.]

Western Regional Supai 2008 Flood Recovery Evaluation Team

2008 17.1309 *Supai flood 2008 flood damage recovery plan.* (Chris English, Team Leader.) [Truxton, Arizona]: U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, Western Region, Truxton Canon Agency, [6] pp.

Whalen, D. H., AND Simons, Gary F.

2012 17.2040 Endangered language families. *Language*, 88(1) (March): 155-173. [See p. 165, under "Hokan, Yuman" stock, listing as major languages "Havasupai, Walapai [Hualapai], Yavapai".]

Whatoname, Michelle

1992 17.1248 Gifts. *In:* Hirschfelder, Arlene, and Singer, Beverly R. (selectors), *Rising voices : writings of young Native Americans.* New York: Ballantine Books, pp. 31-32. [Poem. First published 1985 in *The eye of a white dove* (Mike Fedullo, ed.); see ITEM NO. 8.320.] [Havasupai.]

Whatoname, Wilfred R., Sr.

1976 17.1569 A statement from the Tribal Chairman. *In:* Dobyns, Henry F., and Euler, Robert C., *The Walapai People.* Phoenix: Indian Tribal Series, p. vi (with photographic portrait, p. v).

Wheeler, Joseph T.

1908 17.1118 *The zonal-belt hypothesis : a new explanation of the cause of the ice ages.* Philadelphia and London: J. B. Lippincott Co., 401 pp. [See pp. 328-331, flood and creation traditions of Native Americans of the Grand Canyon region, quoted from George Wharton James, *The Indians of the Painted Desert Region*.]

Whipple, A. W. [Whipple, Amiel Weeks]**; Ewbank, Thomas; AND Turner, William W.**

1855 17.1356 Report upon the Indian tribes, by Lieut. A. W. Whipple, Thomas Ewbank, Esq., and Prof. Wm. W. Turner. *In: Reports of explorations and surveys, to ascertain the most practicable and economic route for a railroad from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. Made under the direction of the Secretary of War, in 1853-4. Volume III. Part III.* Washington, D.C.: Beverley Tucker, Printer, 127 pp. [Separately paginated part.] (Volume: *U.S. 33rd Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 78*.)

White, David R.

1991 17.698 *Tourism as economic development : a case study on the Havasupai Reservation.* Master's thesis, University of Michigan, 82 pp.

1993 17.412 Tourism as economic development for native people living in the shadow of a protected area: A North American case study. *Society and Natural Resources*, 6(4) (October/December): 339-345. [Havasupai.]

White, Hannah

2018 17.3637 Indigenous peoples, the international trend toward legal personhood for nature, and the United States. *American Indian Law Review*, 43(1): 129-165.

White, John Manchip

1979 17.413 *Everyday life of the North American Indian.* New York: Holmes and Meir Publishers, Inc., 256 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-11|

White House Council on Environmental Quality

2023 17.3776 *America the Beautiful 2023 annual report : an update on progress made to support locally led conservation and restoration efforts.* [Washington, D.C.]: White House Council on Environmental Quality, 52 pp. [See summary section, "Support Tribally Led Conservation and Restoration Priorities", which includes (pp. 17-18) "Baaj

Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni-Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument".]

Whiteley, Peter

1988 17.414 *Bacavi : journey to Reed Springs.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing Co., 166 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-11|

1988 17.415 *Deliberate acts : changing Hopi culture through the Oraibi split.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 373 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-11| FQ28:194

1993 17.416 The end of anthropology (at Hopi)? *Journal of the Southwest*, 35(2) (Summer): 126-157. [See pp. 130, 135.]

Whitener, H. Carroll

1934 17.2131 *Havasupai songs : Havasu suwatiji.* [No imprint], [4] pp. [Folded gray card; *ca.* 250 copies. Four hymns and two Bible verses translated into Havasupai.] [In English and Havasupai.]

Whiting, A. F. [Whiting, Alfred F.]

see also Weber and Seaman (1985)

1948 17.417 John D. Lee and the Havasupai. *Plateau*, 21 (July): 12-16.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 106| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-11|

1958 17.418 Havasupai characteristics in the Cohonina. *Plateau*, 30: 57-60.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 106| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-11|

1998 17.1059 Alfred F. Whiting: textes choises/Selected Essays. Dirigé et introducit par/Edited and with an Introduction by Daniel Clément. *Anthropologica* (Canadian Anthropology Society/Société canadienne d'anthropologie), 40(1): 99-108. [In English (Whiting); with Introduction in French and English.]

Whiting, John W. M.

1994 17.1179 [Comment.] *In:* Martin, John F., Changing sex ratios; the history of Havasupai fertility and its implications for human sex ratio variation. *Current Anthropology*, 35(3) (June): 273.

Whitley, David S.

2000 17.1196 [Comment on Richard W. Stoffle *et al.*, "Ghost Dancing the Grand Canyon; Southern Paiute Rock Art, Ceremony, and Cultural Landscapes".] *Current Anthropology*, 41(1) (February): 31.

Whittier, Charles A.

1868 17.1050 [Report.] *From:* Arizona Superintendency [SECTION]. *In:* U.S. Commissioner of Indian Affairs, Annual Report, 1868: 139-143. [Report written "On board Steamship Montana, En route from Guaymas to San Francisco, June 6, 1868." Regarding lower Colorado River region, but including the following note (in total), p. 140: "Upon the Colorado river, in the northern part of the Territory, lives a band, or lives some bands, of Pi-Utes, occupying both sides of the river, roaming to the limit of Arizona on the west, but on the east, for some miles, how far cannot be determined."]

WHPacific [firm]

2008 17.2659 *Bodaway-Gap Chapter Comprehensive Land Use Plan.* [No place]: WHPacific, *for* Navajo Nation, Bodaway-Gap Chapter, Gap, Arizona, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [125 pp. total].

Wick, Molly; Erickson, Deanna; Hoffman, Joel; Johnson, Lucinda; AND Angradi, Ted

2024 17.3619 Navigating university openness in research policy inconsistent with Indigenous data sovereignty: A case analysis. *Ethics and Human Research*, 46(2): 2-15. [See p. 4, note of Havasupai blood-use case.]

Wiechec, Nancy

2018 17.2273 Sacred view; new tour takes visitors to secluded canyon rim. *In: Autumn visitor guide 2018 : Volume 4, September 16 through October 14.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Arizona Daily Sun, pp. 8-11. [Anna T. Martin, Navajo, conducts Sacred Edge Tour trips to the "east rim" of Grand Canyon overlooking Marble Canyon.]

Wiele, Stephen; Fisk, Greg; AND Hart, Robert

2009 17.1310 Observations made of the August 17, 2008 high flow in Havasu Creek, near Supai, AZ, along with steps taken to setup [*sic*] a flood warning system for the town of Supai [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2009 Annual Water Symposium, "Managing Hydrologic Extremes", Arizona Hydrological Society, American Institute of Hydrology, August 30-September 2, 2009, Westin Kierland Resort and Spa, Scottsdale, Arizona.*

Wiget, Andrew

1994 17.1726 Oral literature of the Southwest. *In:* Wiget, Andrew (ed.), *Dictionary of Native American literature.* New York and London: Garland Publishing, Inc., pp. 53-63. [Havasupai, *in passing*, p. 60.]

Wilcox, David R., AND Fowler, Don D.

2002 17.537 The beginnings of anthropological archaeology in the North American Southwest: From Thomas Jefferson to the Pecos Conference. *Journal of the Southwest*, 44(2) (Summer): 144-224.

Wild, Robert, AND McLeod, Christopher

2012 17.3272 (EDS.) 自然の聖地 : 保護地域管理者のためのガイドライン : 保護地域の文化的・精神的価値に関する IUCN タスクフォース [Shizen no seichi : hogo chiiki kanrisha no tame no gaidorain : hogo chiiki no bunka-teki seishin-teki kachi ni kansuru IUCN tasukufōsu] / *Sacred Natural Sites: Guidelines for Protected Area Managers*. (古田尚也, 山崎厚子 [Furuta Naoya and Yamazaki Atsuko], translators.) (生物多様性 JAPAN [Seibutsu tayō-sei JAPAN] [Biodiversity JAPAN], Japan publisher.) スイス、グラン : IUCN; and フランス、パリ : UNESCO [Gland, Switzerland: International Union for Conservation of Nature; and Paris, France: United Nations Educational, Scientiic and Cultural Organization], 128 pp. (世界保護地域委員会, 保護地域ベストプラクティスガイドラインシリーズ No.16) [sekai hogo chiiki iinkai, hogo chiiki besutopurakutisugaidorainshirīzu nanbā 16] [World Conservation Area Commission, Protected Area Best Practice Guidelines Series, No.16 (Peter Valentine, series ed.)]) [See in "第Ⅱ部 ガイドラインとケーススタディ" [dai Ⅱ-bu gaidorain to kēsusutadi] [Part II Guidelines and Case Studies], "写真４" [shashin 4] [Photo 4]: "［上］グランドキャニオン国立公園（米国）。Hopi 族の長老 Dalton Taylor が国立公園局の考古学者 Jan Balsom に渓谷内の Hopi の神殿に祈りのために捧げられた鷹の羽を観光客が持ち帰っていることを説明している。この協議の結果、公園局はハイキングルートを変更し 、問題は解決された。この協議を撮影した映像は聖地の問題に関する公共教育を目的としたテレビのドキュメンタリー番組に使われた。（写真 : Christopher McLeod）" [[Top] Grand Canyon National Park (USA). Hopi elder Dalton Taylor explains to National Park Service archaeologist Jan Balsom that tourists are bringing back hawk wings dedicated to prayer at the Hopi temple in the canyon. As a result of this consultation, the Park Bureau changed the hiking route and the problem was resolved. The footage of this talk was used in a television documentary program aimed at public education on the issue of the sanctuary. (Photo: Christopher McLeod)].] [Notice on title-page verso indicates, "国際自然保護連合（IUCN）は、本書における翻訳の誤りや削除された部分に関して、一切の責任を負いかねます。不明な点は原本をご確認ください。" [The International Union for Conservation of Nature (IUCN) is not responsible for any translation errors or deletions in this document. If you have any questions, please check the original.] However, the 2008 original ed. in English does not anywhere include note of Grand Canyon, nor the photo cited here from the Japanese ed. Citation of original ed.: *Sacred natural sites : guidelines for protected area managers : Task Force on the Cultural and Spiritual Values of Protected Areas in collaboration with UNESCO's Man and the Biosphere Programme*, Gland, Switzerland: IUCN; and Paris, France: UNESCO (2008) 106 pp. (World Commisson on Protected Areas, Best Practice Protected Area Guidelines Series, 16).] [In Japanese; English volume title from title-page verso.]

Wilkinson, Todd

1993 17.3502 Ancestral lands; Native Americans seek to restore treaty rights to worship and hunt in many national parks. *National Parks*, 67(7/8) (July/August): 30-34. [Begins with brief remark including note of Havasupai prayers, and generally about Native Americans not needing the artificial boundaries of national parks to know their beliefs. Also a note, *in passing* (p. 34), "In the Grand Canon, the superintendent has a special liaison to Native Americans . . . ."]

Willcox, O. B.

1936 17.2564 Extract from report of O. B. Willcox, Colonel, Twelfth Infantry, Brevet Major General, commanding Department of Arizona, 1878. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 117. [Hualapai.]

1936 17.2567 Extract from report of O. B. Willcox, Colonel, Twelfth Infantry, Brevet Major General commanding Department of Arizona, 1879. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 124. [Hualapai.]

1936 17.2569 Extract from report of O. B. Willcox, Colonel Twelfth Infantry, Brevet Major General commanding Department of Arizona, 1880. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 130. [Hualapai.]

Willcox, O. B., AND **Mason, J. W.**

1936 17.2576 Report of the Commanding General, Department of Arizona, relative to Hualpai Indians, 1882. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 139-142. [Communiqué from Maj. Mason includes (p. 142) "List of Hualpai Indians, their followers, and present location", listed by names of "principal Indian".] [Hualapai.]

Willcox, O. B.; Price, William Redwood; Smith, Fred A.; AND **McDowell (Major General)** [McDowell, Irvin]

1936 17.2572 Correspondence relative to the establishment of a Hualpai reservation, 1881. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 134-137. [Authors listed in order of appearance in publication.] [Hualapai.]

Willey, Day Allen

1912 17.909 Dwellers of the depths. *Outdoor World and Recreation*, (December):. [Havasupai.]

Willey, Gordon R.

1966 17.419 *An introduction to American archaeology. Volume 1. North and Middle America.* Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey: Prentice-Hall, Inc., 526 pp. [See pp. 181-229.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 106| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-11|

Willey, Lorrie, AND **Burke, Debra D.**

2015 17.1710 Grand Canyon Skywalk: Views of law and ethics. *Journal of Legal Studies Education*, 32(1) (Winter): 173-221. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [*NOTE*: Appendix A (pp. 216-217) comprises a complete "Chronology of Events" regarding the legal history of the Skywalk, from inception in 1996 to settlement of all claims in April 2014.]

Williams, Ed. F.

1942 17.1528 More about the Havasupai. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 5(11) (September): 2 [inside front cover]. [Letter in response to Randall Henderson’s (1942, ITEM NO. 2.3329) article on a hike into Havasu Canyon; specifically, regarding the Havasupai, Captain Navajo, and an epidemic of “la grippe” in 1890, noting W. W. Bass.] [See also letter from William G. Bass, 6(1) (November): 35 (ITEM NO. 17.1529), regarding his father’s association with the Havasupai.]

Williams, Florence

1991 17.420 Indian tribe pushes for a natural river and canyon. *High Country News*, 23(15) (August 26): 12. [Article signed “F.W.”] [About Hualapai, but also mentions Havasupai, Hopi, and Navajo.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 4-47, 6-14|

Williams, George

1999 17.430 Havasupai: People of the Blue-Green Water. *American Cinematographer*, 52(11): 1115-1117, 1160-1161.

Williams, Stu

2015 17.1802 Grand Canyon Escalade—Save the Confluence. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 51(3) (Summer): 15.

Williamson, Maya

2016 17.1870 Opposing the Grand Canyon Escalade project: Navajos and river runners as cultural stakeholders. *In: Colorado College State of the Rockies : research, report, engage : 2016 State of the Rockies report : The Scales of Western Water.* Colorado Springs, Colorado: Colorado College, pp. 51-59.

Wilson, David McKay

2010 17.1454 Keeping order in “the House of God”; reimagining the self. Vivian Ota Wang referees the national debate on the uses of the human genome. *TC Today* (Columbia University, Teachers College), (Winter): 34-37. [See p. 36, note on the Havasupai blood-use case.]

Wilson, Thomas

1892 17.2290 Catálogo de la colleción arqueológica del Museo Nacional de los Estados Unidos. *In: Cuarto centenario del descubrimiento de América : catálogo de los objetos expuestos por la Comisión de los Estados Unidos de América en la Exposición Histórico-Americana de Madrid, 1892.* Madrid: Est. Tipográfico “Sucesores de Rivadeneyra”, Impressores de la Real Casa, 48 pp. (separately paginated section). [See text, “Mapa de los Lenguajes Aborígenes de Norte-América", "Confeccionado por el Bureau de Etnología" (pp. 44-48), which includes (p. 48) "Familia Yuman.—Al Sudoeste de Arigona [*sic*] y Baja California. Cocopa, Kutchan or Yuma proper, Mojave, Havesupai [*sic*], Hualapai, Seri" (ENTIRE NOTE).] [In Spanish.]

Wilson-Aguirre, Delores

NO DATE 17.3516 Delores Wilson-Aguirre, Diné community organizer. *In: Lifeways of the Little Colorado River.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 22-23. [2022.]

2021 17.3454 Delores Wilson-Aguirre, Navajo. *In:* Riggs, Sarana, Lifeways of the Little Colorado River; Native voices share ties to Little Colorado River. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(4) (Winter 2021-2022): 4. [Quotation, and photo by Deidra Peaches.]

2022 17.3470 Delores Wilson-Aguirre, Diné. *In:* Riggs, Sarana, Lifeways of the Little Colorado River. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 34.

Winslowe, John R. [*pseudonym*] [Richardson, Gladwell]

1969 17.421 Ancient salt trails. *True West*, (August): 26-29, 42.

Winter, Werner

1963 17.422 Stories and songs of the Walapai. *Plateau*, 35(4) (Spring): 114-122.

1998 17.718 [ED.] *Walapai (Hualapai) texts.* Berlin and New York: Mouton de Gruyter, 216 pp. (Native American Texts Series, 2.)

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Mixco, 2002, ITEM NO. 30.562

Winters, Alexandra

2016 17.2020 Trespass to culture: The bioethics of indigenous populations' informed consent in mainstream genetic research paradigms. *American Indian Law Review*, 41(1): 231-251. [Havasupai blood-use case noted throughout.]

Winters, Natalie C.

2016 17.1971 *Grand Canyon Trust v. Williams*: Tribal land protection and the battle for Red Butte. *Ecology Law Quarterly*, 43(2): 511-517. [Pertaining to Canyon Mine.]

Winthrop, Robert

2000 17.1197 [Comment on Richard W. Stoffle *et al.*, "Ghost Dancing the Grand Canyon; Southern Paiute Rock Art, Ceremony, and Cultural Landscapes".] *Current Anthropology*, 41(1) (February): 31-32.

Wippel, Günter

NO DATE 17.3429 *Uranium mining : what are we taling about?* [No place]: Rosa Luxemburg Stiftung, 123 pp. ["The partner, uranium-network.org, a working group of MENSCHENRECHTE 3000 e.V., is solely responsible for the content of this publication." (p. 121)] [See section "8.4 Underground Mining" (p. 53), which includes note of Canyon Mine and its impact on the Havasupai.]

NO DATE 17.3430 *Uchimbaji wa urani : tunaongelea nini?* [No place]: Rosa Luxemburg Stiftung, 120 pp. ["Washirika, Uranium-network.org, Kikosi kazi cha MENSCHENRECHTE 3000 e.V., inawajibika kwa yaliyomo kwenye chapisho hili." (back cover)] [See section "8.4 Uchimbaji wa Chini ya Ardhi" (p. 53)), which includes note of Canyon Mine and its impact on the Havasupai.] [In Swahili.]

2018 17.3760 Neue Skurrilitäten um den Uranbergbau in den USA. *In:* News aus Nord- und Südamerika [SECTION]. *MagazINC* (Incomondios, Zürich), (46) (April): 9. [Features Havasupai.] [In German.]

2018 17.2187 Grand Canyon National Park under attack by uranium mining plans. *In: World Heritage Watch report 2018.* Berlin: World Heritage Watch e.V., cover, pp. 2, 48-51. [Features Havasupai.]

2020 17.3423 What does the future hold for the Grand Canyon World Heritage Site? *In: World Heritage Watch report 2020.* Berlin: World Heritage Watch e.V., pp. 58-60. [Focus on the threat of the Canyon Mine uranium project.]

Wissler, Clark

1914 17.2378 Material cultures of the North American Indians. *American Anthropologist*, New Series, 16(3) (July/September): 447-505. [See pp. 464, 497, remarks, *in passing*, on Walapai (Hualapai) and Havasupai.]

Witham, E.

1987 17.423 Treating the horses of the Havasupai. *Equine Practice*, 9(2): 30, 32-35.

Witt, Greg

2008 17.660 *Exploring Havasupai : a destination guide to the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Birmingham, Alabama: Menasha Ridge Press.

2010 17.2201 *Exploring Havasupai : a guide to the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Birmingham, Alabama: Menasha Ridge Press, 150 pp. [Cover adds second subtitle, "Your Complete Guide to One of the World's Greatest Natural Wonders".]

2017 17.2202 *Exploring Havasupai : a guide to the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Birmingham, Alabama: Menasha Ridge Press, 2nd ed., 136 pp. (Distributed by Publishers Group West.) [Hardbound and paperbound eds., with different cover art. Cover of paperbound ed. adds second subtitle, "Your Complete Guide to One of the World's Greatest Natural Wonders".]

Wolf, Leslie E.

2010 17.2192 Advancing research on stored biological materials: Reconciling law, ethics, and practice. *Minnesota Journal of Law, Science and Technology*, 11(1): 99-156. [See "*Havasupai v. Arizona State University*", pp. 118-126. Regarding the Havasupai blood-use case.]

[Wolfley, Lewis]

1936 17.2590 Extract from report of the Governor of Arizona, 1890. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 171. [In publication for its context to the Hualapai, but this brief extract also remarks on Yuma, Mohave, and "Supai" (Havasupai) Indians.]

Wolfson, Evelyn

1988 17.424 *From Abenaki to Zuni: A dictionary of Native American tribes.* (Illustrated by William Sauts Bock.) New York: Walker and Co., 215 pp.

Wollschläger, Jens

2012 17.1355 *Ungeahnte Perspektiven—"Mobile Skywalks"—Eine Projektskizze. Hausarbeit zum Abschluss des weiterbildenden Studiums "Baumanagement". Berlin, 15. April 2012.* Berlin: Institut der Bauhaus-Universität Weimar, Bauhaus Weiterbildungsakademie Weimar e.V., 58 pp. (Weiterbildendes Studium "Baumanagement", Matrikel 16 (2010/2011).) [Includes notes and illustrations of Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation, pp. 5-9.] [In German.]

Wong, Lin [หลินวงศ]

2010 17.967 จริยธรรมในงานวิจัยสารพันธุกรรมมนุษย์: กรณีตัวอย่างจาก อินเดียนแดงเผ่าฮาวาซูไป [Criyṭhrrm nı ngān wicạy s̄ār phạnṭhukrrm mnus̄'ỳ: Krṇī tạwxỳāng cāk xindeīyndæng p̄hèā ḥā wā sū pị] [Ethics in human genetic research: the case of the Havasupai Indians]. *FERCIT Newsletter* (ชมรมจริยธรรมการวิจัยในคนในประเทศไทย, Forum for Ethical Review Committees in Thailand), 10(2) [year 2553] (April/June): 1-2. [Havasupai blood-use case.] [In Thai, with serial title in English, thus.]

Woodbury, Richard B.

1979 17.1781 Zuni prehistory and history to 1850. *In:* Ortiz, Alfonso (ed.), *Handbook of North American Indians* (William C. Sturdevant, general ed.), Volume 9, Southwest. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, pp. 467-473.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-51|

Woodall, Greg

2013	17.1350	In response to the past articles in the BQR and discussions in the river community regarding the Deer Creek Narrows. *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(1) (Spring): 8.
2014	17.1590	Videos to view. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(1) (Spring): 22. [Web-based videos relating to Native American culture in the Grand Canyon region.]
2018	17.2125	Of the canyon, clans, cousins, fault lines, and radio waves. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(1) (Spring): 15.

Woodbury, Angus M.

1944	17.1773	A history of southern Utah and its national parks. The Indian heritage. *Utah State Historical Society*, 12(3/4) (July/October): 111-118. [Includes Arizona Strip.]

Woolley, Travis

2023	17.3649	Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—proposed national monument to protect the Grand Canyon. *In:* Region 2 Director's Report. *Arizona Wildlife News*, 68 (Summer): 17-18.

Woopen, Christiane

2015	17.1884	Dürfen wir, weil wir können? Ethik zwischen Innovation und Tradition. *In:* Agaplesion Querdenker Kongress 2015; Zukunft; Zwischen Vision und Wirklichkeit [feature issue]. *Agaplesionwissen* (Agaplesion gemeinnützige AG, Frankfurt am Main), (2) (November): 56-63. [Includes Havasupai blood-use case.] [In German.]

Workman, Don

2011	17.2006	行為社會科學研究倫理專業培訓工作坊; Dr. Don Workman 座談紀實（下） [xíngwéi shèhuì kēxué yánjiū lúnlǐ zhuānyè péixùn gōngzuò fāng; Dr. Don Workman zuòtán jìshí (xià)] [Behavioral Social Science Research Ethics Professional Training Workshop; Dr. Don Workman recalling the proceedings (below)]. *NSC-HRPP Newsletter* 第七期 [Dì qī qī] [*The Seventh Period*] (國科會人類研究倫理治理架構建置推動計畫辦公室 [Guó kē huì rénlèi yánjiū lúnlǐ zhìlǐ jiàgòu jiàn zhì tuīdòng jì huà bàngōngshì] [National Science Council, Human Research Promotion Plan Planning Office, Taipei]), (February): 7-15. [Questions, and answers by Workman, from the workshop conducted November 20, 2011. Includes Havasupai blood-use case, see pp. 7-9.] [In Chinese, with article title in mixed Chinese and Roman orthography, thus, and with serial title in English and Chinese, thus.]

Works Progress Administration, Writers's Program

1940	17.555	The Havasupai and the Hualapai. *Arizona State Teachers College, Bulletin*, 21(5): 1-36.

Wray, Jacilee

1990 17.425 *Havasupai ethnohistory on the South Rim of Grand Canyon National Park: A case history for cultural resource management in the National Park Service.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 223 pp.

Wright, Stuart

2013 17.1503 *Biospecimen research: Meeting basic human subjects protection requirements and communicating informational risks.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Office of Inspector General, 25 pp. (OEI-01-11-00520.) [See under introductory comments, note of Havasupai blood-use case, p. 2.]

Y

Yanbao Yuanbang Company [言罩元撞公司]

2007 17.2670 不再是迷思，大峡谷天空步道自用 [Bù zài shì mí sī, dà xiágǔ tiānkōng bùdào zìyòng] [No longer a myth, the Grand Canyon Skywalk is open for use]. 玻璃世界 [Bōlí shìjiè] *Glass World* (Taipei Glass Business Association, Taiwan), (160) (September 20): 2-10. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [Item text in Chinese and English.]

Yava, Albert

2015 17.1760 A road to the upper world. (As told to Harold Courlander.) *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, pp. 113-114. [From *Big Falling Snow: A Tewa-Hopi Indian's Life and Times and the History and Traditions of His People* (Crown Publishers, 1978).] [Hopi story of the emergence from the Third World.] [Prose.]

Yeatts, Michael

1992 17.426 Hopi involvement in GCES. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (Winter): 5.

2013 17.1812 Maintaining Hopi stewardship of the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 78th Annual Meeting, Honolulu, Hawaii, Abstracts*, p. 450.

2018 17.2101 Maintaining Hopi stewardship of Öngtupqa (the Grand Canyon). *In:* Kuwanwisiwma, Leigh J., Ferguson, T. J., and Colwell, Chip (eds.), *Footprints of Hopi history : Hopihiniwtipu kukveni'at.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 39-51.

Yeatts, Michael, AND Huisinga, Kristin

2012 17.2112 *2012 report of the Hopi Long-Term Monitoring Program for Öngtupqa (the Grand Canyon).* Kykotsmovi, Arizona: Hopi Cultural Preservation Office, *for* Grand Canyon

Dam Adaptive Management Program [*sic*, Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program], 48 pp.

2015 17.2113 *2015 report of the Hopi Long-Term Monitoring Program for Öngtupqa (the Grand Canyon).* Kykotsmovi, Arizona: Hopi Cultural Preservation Office, *for* Grand Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program [*sic*, Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program], 41 pp.

2016 17.2114 *2016 report of the Hopi Long-Term Monitoring Program for Öngtupqa (the Grand Canyon).* Kykotsmovi, Arizona: Hopi Cultural Preservation Office, *for* Grand Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program [*sic*, Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program], 42 pp.

Yellowhorse, Renae

2018 17.2237 Renae Yellowhorse, Navajo. *In:* Riggs, Sarana, We're still here; native voices on the Grand Canyon National Park centennial. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 8.

Yellowhorse, Renae, AND Clark, Roger

2014 17.1623 Grand Canyon Escalade update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(2) (Summer): 9.

Young, Eugene J.

1891 17.1125 The Piute Indians [*sic*]. *The Contributor*, 12(11) (September): 428-430. [Paiute. Kaibab Plateau region.]

Young, M. Jane

1985 17.1180 Images of power and the power of images: The significance of rock art for contemporary Zunis. *Journal of American Folklore*, 98 (January/March): 3-48. [See p. 14, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Young, R. W.

1880 17.427 A Navajo's pluck. *The Contributor* (Salt Lake City), 1(12) (September): 282-283. [Retells a story of an ambushed Navajo attempting to return home, including a Grand Canyon crossing. A moral story of Mormons' good intentions.] [Goodman lists under fiction.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 2738

Young, Robert W.

1961 17.1579 (COMPILER) *The Navajo yearbook : Report No. viii : 1951-1961 a decade of progress.* Window Rock, Arizona: Navajo Agency, 618 pp.

1978 17.503 *A political history of the Navajo Tribe.* Tsaile, Navajo Nation, Arizona: Navajo Community College Press, 174 pp.

Young, Robert W., AND Morgan, William

1943	17.1826	*A dictionary of the Navaho language : containing a basic vocabulary of present day Navaho with the fundamental inflectional forms of all verbs.* [No place]: U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Indian Affairs, Education Division, 1st ed., viii, 247, v, 101 pp. [See "Part I. Navaho-English; Dine Bizaad-Bilagaanaa Bizaad" (separately paginated); specifically, p. 26, "bidáá' ha'azt'i', Grand Cañon, Arizona." And see "Part II. English-Navajo; Bilagaanaa Bizaad-Dine Bizaad" (separately paginated); specifically, p. 39, "Grand Cañon, Ariz., bidáá' ha'azt'i'".] [In Navajo and English.]
1954	17.428	(EDS.) *Navajo historical selections.* Phoenix: Bureau of Indian Affairs, 209 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-11|

Young, Roy

2009	17.811	In response to "Traditional Tribal Values Versus Business and Sovereignty Rights", in BQR Vol. 22, #2. *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(3) (Fall): 5. [In response to Nikki Cooley, 22(2): 9-10. See also rejoinder by Lynn Hamilton, 22(3): 5-7.]

Youngberg, Florence M.

1974	17.3499	Havasupai and the Grand Canyon. *In:* Reader Comment [SECTION]. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 48(10) (October): 32. [Regarding the proposed federal granting of plateau lands to the tribe. With lengthy editorial response.]

Ysaguirre, J.

2016	17.1869	Ak-Chin Youth Council pays a visit to the Hualapai Tribe. (Photos by A. Davis.) *Ak-Chin O'odham Runner* (Maricopa, Arizona), 30(18) (September 16-October 6): 1, 6.

Yu, Peter Paul

2017	17.1911	Perspectives on the implementation of an ethical rapid learning health system. *Journal of Oncology Practice*, 13(3) (March): 151-154. [Includes Havasupai blood-use case.]

Yuanzhang Glass Company Ltd. [元璋玻璃股份有限公司]

2008	17.830	元璋 SGP 超級防爆玻璃. 產品介紹 [Yuán zhāng SGP chāojí fángbào bōlí : chǎnpǐn jièshào] [Yuanzhang SGP super explosion-proof glass; product description]. 玻璃世界 [Bōlí shìjiè] *Glass World* (Taipei Glass Business Association, Taiwan), (172) (September 20): 5-11. [Sentry Glas Plus used in Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [In Chinese. Serial title also in English, thus.]

Yumiko, Nakano [中野 由美子]

2020 17.3353 合衆国南西部における鉄道用地の譲与と先住民ーアリゾナ州ワラパイの事例からー [Gasshūkoku minamiseibu ni okeru tetsudō yōchi no jōyo to senjūmin—Arizona-shū warapai no jirei kara—] [Railroad land concessions and indigenous peoples in the Southwestern United States—from the case of Hualapai, Arizona]. 成蹊大学文学部紀要 [Seikeidaigaku bungakubu kiyō] [Seikei University Faculty of Letters, Bulletin], (55): 23-34. [In Japanese.]

Z

Zagórski, Sławomir

2012 17.3346 „Czystość rasowa“ i inne pokusy. *Dialog Pheniben* (Stowarzyszenia Romów w Polsce, Oświęcim, Poland), (6) (April/June): 86-91. [Includes Havasupai; two photos (pp. 86-87, 89) and text remarks (p. 91).] [In Polish.]

Zappia, Natale A.

2014 17.1833 *Traders and raiders : the indigenous world of the Colorado Basin, 1540-1859.* Chapel Hill, North Carolina: University of North Carolina Press, 240 pp.

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Conrad, 2015, ITEM NO. 30.1124

Zeman, Amanda Jo

2003 17.532 *Preservation and repatriation: American Indian sacred objects and national historic landmarks at Grand Canyon National Park.* Master's thesis, Cornell University, 238 pp.

2005 17.1124 Preservation and repatriation; American Indian sacred objects and national historic landmarks at Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Gulliford, Andrew (ed.), *Preserving western history*. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, pp. 145-158.

Zhu, Wei [朱 伟]

2012 17.2005 知情同意：定义、模式和挑战 [Zhīqíng tóngyì: Dìngyì, móshì hé tiǎozhàn]. Informed consent: definition, practice and challenge. 生命科学 [shēngmìng kēxué] *Chinese Bulletin of Life Sciences* (Beijing), 24(11) (November): 1243-1249. [Chinese serial title in English as given, but which translates from the Chinese title just as *Life Sciences*.] [Havasupai blood-use case, see p. 1248.] [In Chinese, with bilingual titles and abstract.]

Zieger, Dinah

1999 17.1443 *Out of place: Case studies of Native American interpretive projects and processes.* [Denver]: *prepared for* WESTAF (Western States Artists Federation), [62] pp. [Includes "New Interpretations of National Parks: The Grand Canyon Project".]

Zimmermann, W. F. A.

1860 17.3308 *Californien und das Goldfieber. Reisen in den wilden Westen Nord-Amerika's, Leben un Sitten ger Goldgräber, Mormoneu* [sic] *und Indianer.* Berlin: Verlag von Theodor Thiele, 744 pp. [Series title page: *Naturwissenschaftliche Romane. Ein Versuch die Lehren der Naturkunde im Gewande der Unterhaltungslectüre zu verbrieten. Dritter Band: Californien und das Goldfieber. Die Metallurgie.*) [See p. 125. Translated here, a brief, vague reference to tribes along the "southern mountains" of the Colorado River who "do not yet appear to have come into contact with the Europeans and one can therefore with some certainty trust them; they only become false, backward and deceitful after coming into closer contact with the pale faces."] [In German.]

1862 17.3309 *Kalifornien och guldfebertn. Guldgräfvarnes, Mormoneras och Indianernas seder och bruk, skildrade under en resa genom vestra Nordamerika.* Stockholm: C. H. Fahlstedts Förlag, 662 pp. [See p. 129.] [In Swedish.]

1864 17.3394 *Californie en de goudkoorts. Togten in het Westen van Noord-Amerika. Het leven en de zeden der goudgravers, Mormonen en Indianen. Eerste Deel.* Amsterdam: P. M. van der Made, 403 pp. [Author's name misspelled "Zimmerman".] [See p. 140.] [In Dutch.]

Zingg, R. M.

1938 17.2434 The Ute Indians in historical relation to Proto-Azteco-Tanoan culture. *The Colorado Magazine* (State Historical Society of Colorado, Denver), 15(4) (July): 134-152. [Includes references to Southern Paiute.]

[Zulick, C. Meyer]

1936 17.2587 Extract from report of the Governor of Arizona, 1887. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 154. [Hualapai.]

Zunie, Joey

2011 17.3285 Artist statement. *In:* Enote, Jim, and McLerran, Jennifer (eds.), *A:shiwi A:wan ulohnanne / The Zuni world.* [Zuni, New Mexico]: A:shiwi A:wan Museum and Heritage Center; and [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Museum of Northern Arizona, pp. 40-45. [Includes reproduction of the following painting pertinent to this bibliography: "Lava Falls, Opposite Three Springs, and Hematite Mine, 2010. Acrylic on canvas, 36 × 48 in." (pp. 42-43).]

PART 17

NATIVE AMERICANS IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

APPENDIX

The Supai Weekly News

AND

The Supai News

(1957–1959)

APPENDIX : *The Supai Weekly News* and *The Supai News* (1957–1959)

THIS APPENDIX contains citations taken from the scarce, occasional, mimeographed, missionary-toned serial produced at Supai, Arizona, at least during 1957 through 1959. Holdings are noted for it in the "Arizona Memory Project" of the Arizona State Library (https://azmemory.azlibrary.gov/digital/collection/supaiweekly), which serve also as the digital copies available through the "Chronicling America" website of the Library of Congress (https://chroniclingamerica.loc.gov/lccn/sn95060774/).

As outlined by the Arizona Memory Project [square brackets are a part of the quotation, but *bracketed notes in italics are added here*]:

> The *Supai Weekly News* appeared in the 1950s [*there is no indication when the first issue appeared*], published by Marian [*L.*] Collins, whose husband, Arthur "Vic" Collins, was the Bureau of Indian Affairs agent to the Havasupai Indians starting in about 1952. Vic often administered insulin shots to community members with diabetes and handled tourism inquiries, according to a 1959 *Arizona Republic* [LCCN: sn 83045137] article. As reported in the *Verde Independent* [LCCN: sn 94050876], Marian rotated roles as a nurse, mediator, and postmaster in Supai. Marian also taught at the Indian School in Havasu Canyon, according to a 1953 article in the *Arizona Republic*.
>
> The *Supai Weekly News* was geared toward the Havasupai community. Each issue [*i.e., many issues*] featured a list of birthdays that week [*including dates*], as well as a weather report that detailed the daily temperatures from the week prior [*the entire record is nearly contiguous*]. The publication included important news such as public health updates, the upcoming visits of a relocation officer, and notices of tribal council meetings and elections. Though only two or three pages in length [*among the 88 issues seen, some were one page, a few were four pages, and two were five pages*], most issues were packed with listings of personal updates from community members. These updates often highlighted the little things in life, such as someone going sledding or someone cooking a steak dinner. These snippets of news sometimes answered questions, such as one in the June 26, 1957 issue: "All the shouting and screaming every afternoon is coming from the 'old swimming hole' where all the folks get away from the heat." The paper also sometimes took on a more poetic tone, such as in one 1959 issue: "When we go to bed at night the Valley is bright with the beautiful moonlight. When we get up early in the morning the Canyon is still light from the moon's beams. It is so pretty it makes some folks want to write poetry about it."
>
> The paper also featured religious news about the Supai Bible Mission, such as when different services were being held and the names of missionaries. The paper frequently encouraged readers to attend church services, and most issues included a bible verse. [*Various other items are moral and inspirational messages.*]
>
> Though initially a weekly publication, by 1959, the paper was published more sporadically and [*beginning November 28, 1958*] dropped "Weekly" from its name. By 1960, the Collinses moved to Cottonwood, Arizona, and the *Supai News* ceased.

Published in such a remote location, this serial is understandably scarce, although there is evidence in a few of the items that it was also mailed to recipients in the "outside world". As shown in the calendars on the *following two pages*, the issues preserved by these two institu-

▼ The calendars for 1957, 1958 and 1959 are those presented on the Library of Congress' "Chronicling America" website, indicating the 88 available issues for *The Supai Weekly News* (to September 17, 1958) and *The Supai News* (from November 28, 1958). Dates in **bold** are issues that are available online. The digital copies, though, are those that were imaged for the Arizona State Library's "Arizona Memory Project". The digital copies may be accessed from either source (see previous page for links).

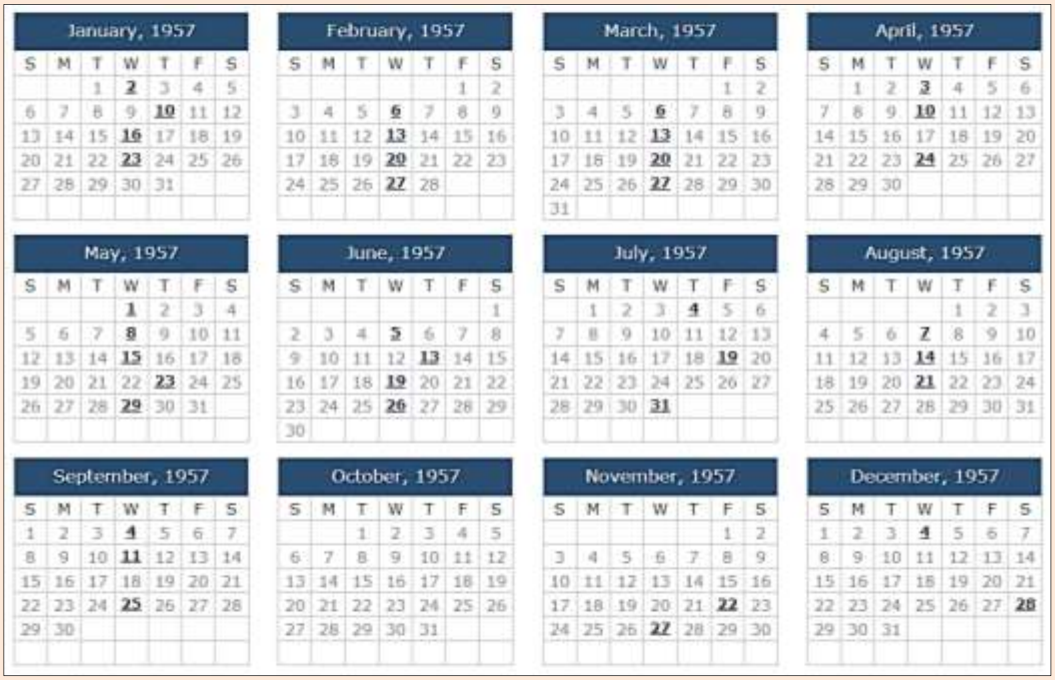

January, 1957

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	**2**	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	**10**	11	12
13	14	15	**16**	17	18	19
20	21	22	**23**	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		

February, 1957

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	**6**	7	8	9
10	11	12	**13**	14	15	16
17	18	19	**20**	21	22	23
24	25	26	**27**	28		

March, 1957

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	**6**	7	8	9
10	11	12	**13**	14	15	16
17	18	19	**20**	21	22	23
24	25	26	**27**	28	29	30
31						

April, 1957

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	**3**	4	5	6
7	8	9	**10**	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	**24**	25	26	27
28	29	30				

May, 1957

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	**8**	9	10	11
12	13	14	**15**	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	**23**	24	25
26	27	28	**29**	30	31	

June, 1957

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	**5**	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	**13**	14	15
16	17	18	**19**	20	21	22
23	24	25	**26**	27	28	29
30						

July, 1957

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	**4**	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	**19**	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	**31**			

August, 1957

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	**7**	8	9	10
11	12	13	**14**	15	16	17
18	19	20	**21**	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

September, 1957

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	**4**	5	6	7
8	9	10	**11**	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	**25**	26	27	28
29	30					

October, 1957

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		

November, 1957

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	**22**	23
24	25	26	**27**	28	29	30

December, 1957

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	**4**	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	**28**
29	30	31				

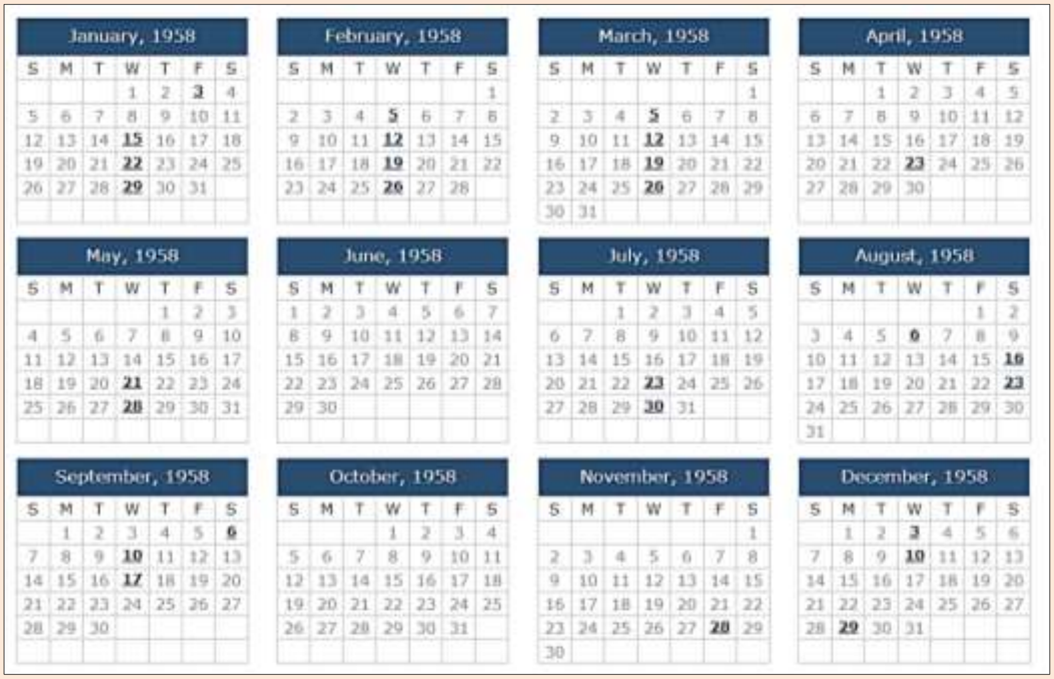

January, 1958

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	**3**	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	**15**	16	17	18
19	20	21	**22**	23	24	25
26	27	28	**29**	30	31	

February, 1958

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	**5**	6	7	8
9	10	11	**12**	13	14	15
16	17	18	**19**	20	21	22
23	24	25	**26**	27	28	

March, 1958

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	**5**	6	7	8
9	10	11	**12**	13	14	15
16	17	18	**19**	20	21	22
23	24	25	**26**	27	28	29
30	31					

April, 1958

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	**23**	24	25	26
27	28	29	30			

May, 1958

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	**21**	22	23	24
25	26	27	**28**	29	30	31

June, 1958

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30					

July, 1958

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	**23**	24	25	26
27	28	29	**30**	31		

August, 1958

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	**6**	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	**16**
17	18	19	20	21	22	**23**
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						

September, 1958

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	**6**
7	8	9	**10**	11	12	13
14	15	16	**17**	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30				

October, 1958

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

November, 1958

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	**28**	29
30						

December, 1958

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	**3**	4	5	6
7	8	9	**10**	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	**29**	30	31			

(continued)

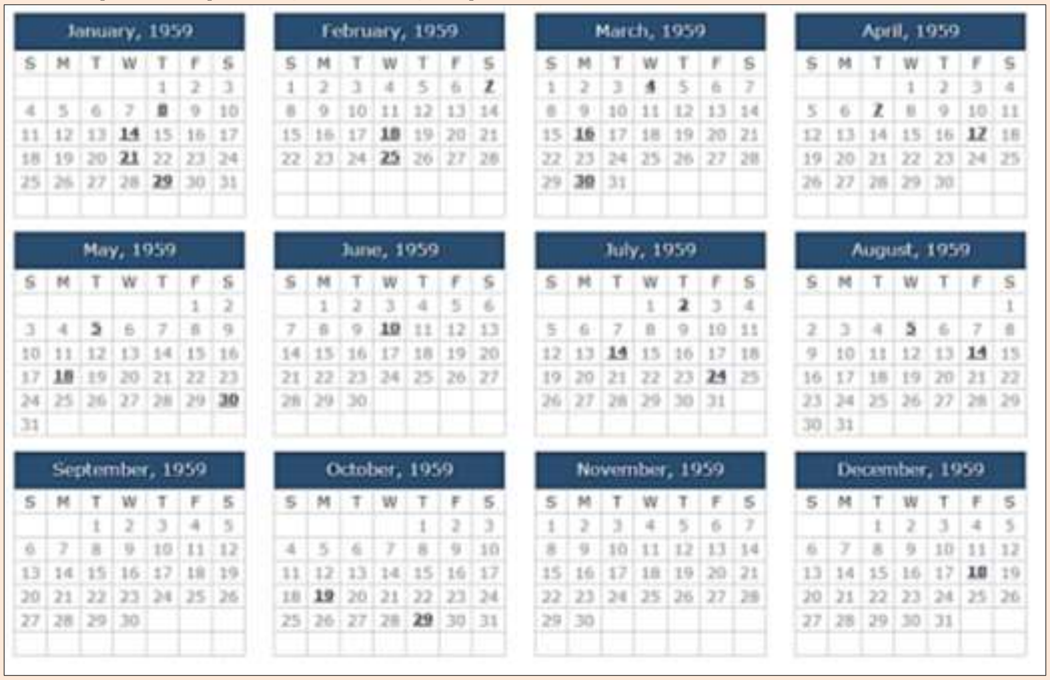

January, 1959

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	**8**	9	10
11	12	13	**14**	15	16	17
18	19	20	**21**	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	**29**	30	31

February, 1959

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	**7**
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	**18**	19	20	21
22	23	24	**25**	26	27	28

March, 1959

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	**4**	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	**16**	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	**30**	31				

April, 1959

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	**7**	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	**17**	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30		

May, 1959

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	**5**	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	**18**	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	**30**
31						

June, 1959

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	**10**	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30				

July, 1959

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	**2**	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	**14**	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	**24**	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

August, 1959

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	**5**	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	**14**	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31					

September, 1959

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30			

October, 1959

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	**19**	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	**29**	30	31

November, 1959

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30					

December, 1959

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	**18**	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		

tions are weekly to occasional, although it is not clear from these holdings that the more significant hiatuses are due to missing issues or that there really was a pause in production—although the issues are dated, they are not enumerated by volume or issue numbers. Even though the Library of Congress calendars itemize issues through December 1959, the LOC catalog record erroneous indicates "195?–1958" and "Ceased in 1958"; the calendar, however, is correct. All 88 indicated issues are available through either the Arizona or LOC website.

The hiatus in July 1957 was explained in the July 19 issue: "Mrs. Collins finally got a better typewriter and she is very thankful! The Supai News has not been published for over two weeks as the typewriter was no good and Supai was too busy a place to take time out for the paper. Things are now back in a normal state again." Other hiatuses, which are noted in the bibliographical litings below, are not explained, which could represent missing issues. Hiatuses are indicated for long periods, of course, but also for shorter intervals for which, notably, the weather records do not "catch up" for that interval.

The "Official Weather Report" ("Official Altitude—3,205 feet above sea level") that appears in almost every issue was compiled variously by Arthur Collins (signed "A.V.C.", later as "avc") and Marian Collins (signed "M.L.C." or "mlc"), with later reports signed only "c". Each report lists high and low temperatures and precipitation amount for each day; the records are virtually complete, except for times when the Collinses were not present.

Because of the unusual nature and scarcity of this serial, the opportunity is taken here in THE GRAND CANON to subjectively record citeable items in one place (this Appendix). A chronological presentation is maintained here due to the fact that the entire production was under the editorship of Marian L. Collins, with no by-lines. A few items by others, in the form of signed letters to recipients in Supai, are cited much as in the fashion of the citations from *The New York Times* (Part 3 of this bibliography); authors' names are appended in **bold**. A few items have also been cited in pertinent other parts of this bibliography; for example, death notices, the report of an earthquake, and so on.

Each issue is rich in personal names—Havasupai, government officials, visitors, and tourists. For example, the first of the 88 issues here examined (January 2, 1957), a two-page issue, contains 35 names (plus "Lucky", the Post Office dog). The lists of people visiting Supai, including tourists, can be rather lengthy for the size of this serial, particularly during the traditional summer tourist season. Often, the lists are segregated by those who are staying at the "Old Lodge" or "New Lodge", camping, or staying at Wampler Camp. Every issue contains a remarkable list of comings and goings of Havasupai people, too, whether going "up" on visits, shopping trips, doctor's visits, rounding up horses, and so on. Arrivals of Havasupai are noted, too, as are even phone calls from people "up top".

Most names that appear in the *News* show up in brief, folksy items that make up the preponderant part of this entire serial. Three examples, at random, are as follows (these are the entire entries). January 23, 1957: "Willie Spoonhead, Andrew Manakta, and Moby Dick Hamidreek have been fencing in their garden pits."; "Lucy Grounds curls her hair on curlers she makes from coffee cans. When she opens a can of coffee she saves the strips and cuts them into short pieces to wind her hair on. She sure has some pretty curls." August 14, 1957: "The Reed Watahomigies have a nice new radio."

Only principal items are cited here; usually those indicated by section or individual titles. A few miscellaneous citations are from among the informal notes in passing, if they convey information that is especially noteworthy for other parts of this bibliography; for example, notes of cultural interest.

The Supai Weekly News **(Collins, Marian L., ED.)**

1957

1957 17.2694 (January 2) New Year's party. (p. 1)

1957 17.2695 (January 2) Public health. (p. 1)

1957 17.2696 (January 2) More notes about Christmas program. (p. 1)

1957 17.2697 (January 2) Official weather report. (p. 1) [December 26-January 1, signed "A.V.C."]

1957 17.2698 (January 2) Helicopter makes surprise visit. (p. 1) [From Luke Air Force Base. Departing, "hit the telphone wire which leads up to Hualapai Hilltop"; departed to Phantom Ranch.]

1957 17.2699 (January 2) [Note.] (p. 2) ["Lina's big burden basket will be put in the Museum at the Grand Canyon soon." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Lina Iditicava.]

1957 17.2700 (January 10) [Death of Peter Friedrichsen] (p. 1)

1957 17.2701 (January 10) Weather. (p. 1) [Brief note, in the absence of Mr. and Mrs. Collins, of rainfall.]

1957 17.2702 (January 10) Chirstmas stockings. (p. 1) [Gifts from people at Grand Canyon.]

1957 17.2703 (January 10) Relocation officer here. (p. 1)

1957 17.2704 (January 16) Wampler has a son. (p. 1) [Brooks Wampler, born to Mr. and Mrs. Joe Wampler, Berkeley, California]

1957 17.2705 (January 16) Sugarless gum. (p. 1)

1957 17.2706 (January 16) Official weather report. (p. 1) [January 10-15, signed "A.V.C."]

1957 17.2707 (January 16) Council meeting held Saturday. (p. 1)

1957 17.2708 (January 16) ["Pen pal" letters addressed to "Dear Indian Friend" at the Supai School, received from "Ricky" and "Kathy Ann M." (p. 2) [Quoted.]

1957 17.2709 (January 23) Birth. (p. 1) [David Dwight Chambers, born to "Mr. and Mrs. David Chambers".]

1957 17.2710 (January 23) Sick list. (p. 1)

1957 17.2711 (January 23) Public health notes. (p. 1)

1957 17.2712 (January 23) A/B Neil D. Uqualla home. (p. 1) [Furlough from Francis E. Warren Air Force Base, Cheynne, Wyoming; en route to Germany. "Warren" is misspelled "Warran".]

The Supai Weekly News **(Collins, Marian L., ED.)**

1957 17.2713 (January 23) Official weather report. (p. 1) [January 16-22, signed "A.V.C."]

1957 17.2714 (January 23) Tree trimming dinner. (p. 1) [Men trimmed "a great big cottonwood tree in the back yard" of Alva Jones.]

1957 17.2715 (January 23) Visitor's Center at Canyon. (p. 2) ["There is a new museum at the Grand Canyon National Park and the Supais have some things in it. Lina Iditicava's big burden basket is there for the public to see. Reed Watahomigie sent some squash and corn. Mr. Louis Schellbach, Park Naturalist, wants a pint of Supai beans. If any of you have beans would you please bring them to Mr. Collins? You will be paid for them." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1957 17.2716 (February 6) Mail comes in. (p. 1)

1957 17.2717 (February 6) Birth. (p. 1) [Girl born to Mr. and mrs. Reed Watahomigie; no name as yet known.] [February 13 issue notes girl named Aurelia Ann.]

1957 17.2718 (February 6) Death. (p. 1) [Nancy Sinyella, September 5, 1956-February 1, 1957, daughter of Juan and Nora Sinyella, died at Grand Canyon Hospital.]

1957 17.2719 (February 6) Official weather report. (p. 1) [January 30-February 5, signed "A.V.C."]

1957 17.2720 (February 6) Helicopter babies alright. (p. 1) [Daley Manakaja and Delphine Uqualla at Grand Canyon Hospital.]

1957 17.2721 (February 6) Election notice. (p. 1) ["Havasupai Tribal Annual election of Councilmen." Notice from Lemuel Jack Paya, Secretary, dated February 2.]

1957 17.2722 (February 6) Letters. (p. 2) [Brief summaries of letters received from Franklin Putesoy (student), "Miss Vicle", and Dan Hanna.]

1957 17.2723 (February 6) Thanks to Supai. (p. 2) [Notice of receipt of thank you note from Jack Verkamp for donations to the March of Dimes.]

1957 17.2724 (February 6) Thank you from the Sinyella family. (p. 2) [Brief note of thanks for condolences on the death of Nancy Sinyella (see p. 1), and brief note of funeral service.]

1957 17.2725 (February 13) New flag for post office. (p. 1)

1957 17.2726 (February 13) Please note. (p. 1) ["It has been reported to the Supai News that someone is taking the fence posts and other things away from the Rodeo Grounds. Please leave these things there as they do not belong to you!!!" (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1957 17.2727 (February 13) Council meeting in Valentine. (p. 1)

1957 17.2728 (February 13) Meat cutting party. (p. 1) [Cow butchered.]

1957 17.2729 (February 13) Official weather report. (p. 1) [February 6-12, signed "A.V.C."]

The Supai Weekly News **(Collins, Marian L., ed.)**

1957	17.2730	(February 13) Letters. [Letter from **Rans Paya**, student, to Mr. and Mrs. Collins; quoted. Letter from **Bennett Hanna**, student, to Mr. and Mrs. Collins; quoted. Letter from Eunice Anderson in Guatamala; summarized.]
1957	17.2731	(February 13) Funeral service. (p. 1) [Tonsy Honga, Peach Springs.]
1957	17.2732	(February 13) [Bobcat.] (p. 2) ["Curley Jones went for a Sunday afternoon ride up Topocoba Trail. He saw a bobcat and chased it and killed it." (entire note)]
1957	17.2733	(February 20) Public health news. (p. 1)
1957	17.2734	(February 20) Official weather report. (p. 1) [February 13-19, signed "M.L.C."]
1957	17.2735	(February 27) Letter from **Leon Rogers**. (p. 1) [From Pvt. Leon Rogers, Camp Pendleton, California; quoted.]
1957	17.2736	(February 27) Lots of people sick. (p. 1)
1957	17.2737	(February 27) Official weather report. (p. 1) [February 20-26, signed "A.V.C."]
1957	17.2738	(February 27) Late Valentine party. (p. 1)
1957	17.2739	(February 27) Please. (p. 1) [Public service note begining, "Will you folks who own calves please keep them [tied] up?" "One calf ate a whole field of alfalfa not long ago."]
1957	17.2740	(February 27) Weather. (p. 1)
1957	17.2741	(March 6) Public health. (p. 1)
1957	17.2742	(March 6) Official weather report. (p. 1) [February 27-March 5, signed "A.V.C."]
1957	17.2743	(March 6) United Indian Missions, Inc. (p. 1) [Missionary David Chambers is back in Supai, with his wife and little son, David Dwight.]
1957	17.2744	(March 13) Shorty Yarberry dies. (p. 1) [Full name given here as "Colonel Custer Yarberry"; actually George Armstrong Custer Yarberry.]
1957	17.2745	(March 13) Goodby [*sic*], Jack Jones. (p. 1) [Curley Jones leaving Supai for Los Angeles.]
1957	17.2746	(March 13) Council meeting. (p. 1)
1957	17.2747	(March 13) Volunteers work on ditch. (p. 1)
1957	17.2748	(March 13) Official weather report. (p. 1) [March 6-12, signed "A.V.C."]
1957	17.2749	(March 13) Letter from Central America. (p. 1) [**Mrs. J. P. Anderson**, of Valentine, Arizona, writes from Guatamala to Mr. and Mrs. Collins; quoted.]
1957	17.2750	(March 13) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 2)

The Supai Weekly News **(Collins, Marian L., ED.)**

1957 17.2751 (March 13) [Overflights.] (p. 2) ["Some B-52's flew over Supai Tuesday, March 5th. They were first heard about 4 P. M. and they kept flying over through the night. These are big planes and they make lots of noise. Some of us thought a war had begun." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1957 17.2752 (March 13) [Employment note.] (p. 2) ["Raymond Putesoy went up the Moqui Trail Monday morning. Het met Dickie Watahomigie at Moqui Camp and they drove to he Grand Canyon. Raymond will work at El Tovar (Hotel) with Dickie." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1957 17.2753 (March 20) Marine leaves. (p. 1) [Pvt. Leon Rogers leaves Supai following furlough from Camp Pendleton, California.]

1957 17.2754 (March 20) Relocatee leaves Supai. (p. 1) [Jack (Curley) Jones left for Los Angeles.]

1957 17.2755 (March 20) Weather report. (p. 1) [March 13-19; not signed.]

1957 17.2756 (March 20) Public health notes. (p. 1)

1957 17.2757 (March 20) Letter from Johnsons. (p. 2) [**Mr. and Mrs. Lyell Johnson** write from Marshalltown, Iowa. Part of letter quoted.]

1957 17.2758 (March 20) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 2)

1957 17.2759 (March 27) Birth. (p. 1) [Girl (not named) born to Mr. and Mrs. Curtis Lane.]

1957 17.2760 (March 27) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 1)

1957 17.2761 (March 27) Official weather report. (p. 1) [March 20-26, signed "A.V.C."]

1957 17.2762 (March 27) Letters. (p. 1) [Brief notices, including request from Neil Uqualla, via Harlow Uqualla of Flagstaff, who is in the Air Force in Germany, wants to receive the *Supai News* mailed to him.]

1957 17.2763 (April 3) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 1)

1957 17.2764 (April 3) Official weather report. (p. 1) [March 27-30, April 1-2; not signed.]

1957 17.2765 (April 3) Moqui Camp news. (pp. 1-2)

1957 17.2766 (April 3) Boy Scouts back. (p. 2) [Troop 13, Riverside, California, is camping below Havasu Falls. Some are hiking to Colorado River. All are named, with notes of those who had also been to Supai two years earlier.]

1957 17.2767 (April 3) Troop 7. (p. 2) [Boy Scouts (location not indicated but noted in April 10 issue as from Riverside, California) are camping below Havasu Falls and hiking to Beaver Falls. All are named.]

1957 17.2768 (April 10) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 1)

1957 17.2769 (April 10) Riverside Boy Scouts leave. (p. 1) [Troops 7 and 13 leave Supai.]

PART 17. NATIVE AMERICANS IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

APPENDIX : *The Supai Weekly News* and *The Supai News* (1957–1959)

The Supai Weekly News **(Collins, Marian L., ED.)**

1957 17.2770 (April 10) Superintendent here. (p. 1) [Grand Canyon National Park Superintendent John S. McLoughlin at Supai on business, along with Chief Ranger A. Lynn Coffin, Ranger Verne Ruesch, and Ranger Joe Romberg. "They hiked down the long Trail. Tomorrow they will ride up the Hualapai Trail and go back home via Anita."]

1957 17.2771 (April 10) Official weather report. (p. 1) [April 3-9, signed "A.V.C."]

1957 17.2772 (April 10) Public health news. (p. 2)

1957 17.2773 (April 10) Wampler Camp notes. (p. 2)

One-week hiatus

1957 17.2774 (April 24) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 1)

1957 17.2775 (April 24) Official weather report. (p. 1) [April 17-23, signed "A.V.C."]

1957 17.2776 (April 24) Retreat. (p. 1) [Rev. Dallis L. Harris, Flagstaff, Rev. William A. Pottenger, Jr., Tempe, "a group of young people from the College in Tempe", and others, staying in the Old Lodge.]

1957 17.2777 (April 24) Boy Scouts in. (p. 2) [Troop 8 from Phoenix; "Boy Scout Post #4" from Prescott, Arizona; Troop 36 from Bellemont, Arizona; Troop 55, all Navajo boys from Holbrook, Arizona.]

1957 17.2778 (May 1) Public health notes. (p. 1)

1957 17.2779 (May 1) Welfare man here Thursday. (p. 1) [Paul Gehner, Mohave County Welfare Department, Kingman, Arizona, will arrive Thursday.]

1957 17.2780 (May 1) Official weather report. (p. 1) [April 24-30, signed "A.V.C."]

1957 17.2781 (May 1) Supai Bible Mission. (p. 1)

1957 17.2782 (May 1) Campfire Saturday night. (p. 1)

1957 17.2783 (May 1) Election day. (p. 1) [Local election, May 4.]

1957 17.2784 (May 1) Wampler's Camp notes. (p. 2)

1957 17.2785 (May 1) [Weather balloon.] (p. 2) ["Some of us saw a big Weather Balloon tonight. It was north of Supai and the sun was shining on it making it very bright. It was moving slowly over the Canyon about 7:30 P. M." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1957 17.2786 (May 8) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 1)

1957 17.2787 (May 8) Mother's Day Sunday. (p. 1)

1957 17.2788 (May 8) Official weather report. (p. 1) [May 1-7, signed "M.L.C."]

1957 17.2789 (May 8) Comet soon here. (p. 1) [This was Comet Arend-Roland (C/1956 R1), one of two bright comets of 1957.]

The Supai Weekly News **(Collins, Marian L., ED.)**

1957	17.2790	(May 15/16) New baby boy. (p. 1) [Cyrus Kaska, born to Mr. and Mrs. Curtis Kaska of Grand Canyon.]
1957	17.2791	(May 15/16) Sick list. (p. 1)
1957	17.2792	(May 15/16) Official weather report. (p. 1) [May 8-14, signed "M.L.C."]
1957	17.2793	(May 15/16) Extension agent here. (p. 2) ["Mr. A. Perry, Valentine, Ariz., came down this afternnon to help people with their planting problems."]
1957	17.2794	(May 15/16) Miss Van Every leaves. (p. 3) [Mildred E. Van Every, Social Worker from the Colorado River Agency; moving on to New Mexico.]
1957	17.2795	(May 15/16) [Children at Supai have impetigo.] (p. 3)
1957	17.2796	(May 15/16) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 3)
1957	17.2797	(May 23) Sick list. (p. 1)
1957	17.2798	(May 23) First school children home. (p. 1) [Students from Stewart, Nevada; all named.]
1957	17.2799	(May 23) Erosion control. (p. 1) [On the "River bank below the Village".]
1957	17.2800	(May 23) Weather report. (p. 1) [May 15-22, signed "M.L.C."]
1957	17.2801	(May 23) Relocation man to come. (p. 1) ["Mr. [Joseph] LeRoque, Relocation Officer".]
1957	17.2802	(May 23) Tribal Council news. (p. 1)
1957	17.2803	(May 23) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 2)
1957	17.2804	(May 23) Ft. Apache students home. (p. 2)
1957	17.2805	(May 23) Mr. Bobo will be here. (p. 2) [Superintendent Wesley Bobo, Valentine, Arizona, will come for Tribal Council Meeting.]
1957	17.2806	(May 29) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 1)
1957	17.2807	(May 29) Official weather report. (p. 1) [May 24-28, not signed.]
1957	17.2808	(May 29) More youngsters home. (p. 1) [Students from Ft. Apache; named.]
1957	17.2809	(May 29) Public health news. (p. 2)
1957	17.2810	(May 29) [Diabetics' bracelets.] (p. 2) ["The diabetics of Supai are now wearing the new identification bracelets Mr. Collins ordered for them. when they go to town they will be sure and wear these so that if they get sick they will [be] taken right to a hospital. Each person paid for their own bracelet and is proud of the bright, shiny sterling silver." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

The Supai Weekly News **(Collins, Marian L., ED.)**

1957	17.2811	(June 5) Supai Bible Mission notes. Special meeting. (p. 1) ["Tonight, Wednesday, at 7:30 p.m., there will bwe a special meeting at the Supai Bible Mission! It will be all in Supai, by Supai and everyone in the Canyon is invited to come!!!"]
1957	17.2812	(June 5) Official weather report. (p. 1) [May 29-June 4, signed "M.L.C."]
1957	17.2813	(June 5) [Boy Scout Troop 143.] (p. 1) [11 Boy Scouts hiked to Supai and camped several days.]
1957	17.2814	(June 13) Deaths. (p. 1) [Susie Jones (1884-1957); Ernest Nydegger, "who used to come to Supai every Spring and Fall with Joe Wampler".]
1957	17.2815	(June 13) Big noise. (p. 1) ["Last Friday morning we were all scared nearly out of this Canyon by a terrible noise. It sounded like all the red walls were falling down on us. The windows shook and people ran outside to see what was going on. A Jet went over a few seconds later andqwe [*sic*] think it may have broken the sound barrier. Wheeee! We all thought for a minute war had come to Supai." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1957	17.2816	(June 13) Official weather report. (p. 1) [June 5-12, signed "mlc".]
1957	17.2817	(June 13) Minutes of the Havasupai Tribal Council Meeting, Supai, Arizona. (p. 3) [Meeting June 8. Full-page report, signed **Lemuel Jack Paya**, Secretary.]
1957	17.2818	(June 13) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 4)
1957	17.2819	(June 19) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 1)
1957	17.2820	(June 19) Official weather report. (p. 1) [June 13-18, signed "mlc".]
1957	17.2821	(June 19) Complaints. (p. 1) [Trash in irrigation ditches; racing horses on Main Street.]
1957	17.2822	(June 19) Public health [notes]. (p. 2)
1957	17.2823	(June 19) Deaths. (p. 2) [Mrs. Alta Smith of Peach Springs; Miss Mildred E. Van Every.]
1957	17.2824	(June 26) Official weather report. (p. 1) [June 19-25, signed "mlc".]
1957	17.2825	(June 26) Supai Bible Mission [notes]. (p. 3)
1957	17.2826	(July 4) Supai Bible Mission; Mohawk Indians coming Saturday. (p. 1) ["'Sonny' Claus, his wife, and his mother, will begin their week of special services this Sunday and continue every evening week [*sic*]. Come and hear what this Indian evangelist has to say about God's Word, and enjoy hear[ing] them play and sing." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1957	17.2827	(July 4) Official weather report. (p. 1) [June 26-July 3, signed "mlc".]
1957	17.2828	(July 4) Births. (p. 1) [Billy Wescogame born to Nancy Lee. See also p. 2, notes pertaining to mother and child shortly later having to be flown from Supai to Grand

The Supai Weekly News (Collins, Marian L., ED.)

		Canyon in the company of Dr. Henry from Grand Canyon. The helicopter, from Luke Air Force Base, happened to be at Grand Canyon at the time.]

One-week hiiatus

1957	17.2829	(July 19) Public health notes. (p. 1)
1957	17.2830	(July 19) [Unexpected arrival of helicopter.] (p. 1) [Helicopter from Luke Air Force Base. Anita Sinyella taken to Grand Canyon Hospital.]
1957	17.2831	(July 19) Official weather report. (p. 1) [July 4-18, signed "mlc".]
1957	17.2832	(July 19) [Bobo-Dibbern visit.] (p. 2) ["Yesterday Mr. Wesley Bobo, of Valentine, Arizona, and Mr. John C. Dibbern, new Superintendent of the Colorado River Agency, Parker, Arizona, came to visit Supai. They only stayed a few hours as they had to go on to visit other reservations. Superintendent Bobo was interested in the gardens here." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1957	17.2833	(July 19) [Metzgar visit.] (p. 2) ["Mr. and Mrs. Metzgar, of San Lorenzo, Cal[.] rode down to camp by the waterfalls. He was here 57 years ago and he had many interesting stories to tell. Mr. M. is 83 years old." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1957	17.2834	(July 19) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 3) [Includes note of the Revival services held by Mr. and Mrs. "Sonny" Claus and Mr. and Mrs. Kenneth Antone. "Mr. Claus and Mrs. Antone are Mohawk Indians; Mrs. Claus is Kiowa; and Mr. Antone is Oneida."]
1957	17.2835	(July 19) Mr. Hodgins leaving Peach Springs. (p. 3) [School teacher, who taught many Hualapai and Havasupai, will be leaving to teach elementary school at Bylas.]
1957	17.2836	(July 31) Helicopter back third time. (p. 1) [Helicopter from Luke Field Air Base, Phoenix, came to bring Lilly Burro to Grand Canyon Hospital.]
1957	17.2837	(July 31) [Influenza.] (p. 1) [Note of "an epidemic of the 'flu' here in Supai".]
1957	17.2838	(July 31) Official weather report. (p. 1) [July 19-30, signed "mlc".]
1957	17.2839	(July 31) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 1)
1957	17.2840	(July 31) Special announcement. (p. 2) ["Dr. Cunningham says he will be back in three weeks. He will test the blood of those who did not get in today. Also...he wants all adults over 40 years of age to come in next time to get their urine tested for diabetes as the Supais have more diabetes than is normal for other people." (ENTIRE ITEM) Ellipsis is part of the quotation.]
1957	17.2841	(July 31) [Song announced.] (p. 2) ["Mrs. Cleo Dougherty, of California, has composed a song about Supai. Foster Marshall received a copy of it a couple of weeks ago." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Not clear as to whether the song is about the place, Supai, or the people, Havasupai, since in the *Supai Weekly News* the people are always referred to as "Supais".]
1957	17.2842	(July 31) [Letter from Leon Rogers.] (p. 3) [Part of letter quoted from Pvt. **Leon Rogers**, stationed at Camp Pendleton, California.]

The Supai Weekly News **(Collins, Marian L., ED.)**

1957 17.2843 (August 7) Death. (p. 1) [Douglas Watahomgie, son of Myrtle and Flynn Watahomigie.]

1957 17.2844 (August 7) Helicopter came in Tuesday. (p. 1) [Nathan Manakaja flown to Grand Canyon Hospital.]

1957 17.2845 (August 7) Official weather report. (p. 1) [July 31-August 6, signed "avc".]

1957 17.2846 (August 7) [New toilet.] (p. 2) ["A new toilet has been built here in Supai. We would like to see one at every Camp. Supai would be a healthier place if everyone had one. The flies wouldn't be so bad." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1957 17.2847 (August 7) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 2)

1957 17.2848 (August 7) Road at Hilltop being fixed. (p. 2) ["Carl Thompson called today to say he and his crew were working on the road at Hilltop. They are widening it out and that will make many, many people happy as it is very narrow and dangerous." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1957 17.2849 (August 14) Births. (p. 1) [Terry Frederick Uqualla born to Mr. and Mrs. Ray Uqualla, "on Highway 66 while on the way to the Kingman Hospital". Son born to Mr. and mrs. Robert Sinyella.]

1957 17.2850 (August 14) Official weather report. (p. 1) [August 7-13, signed "avc".]

1957 17.2851 (August 14) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 2)

1957 17.2852 (August 21) Official weather report. (p. 1) [August 14-20, signed "mlc".]

1957 17.2853 (August 21) Public health. (p. 1)

1957 17.2854 (August 21) Death. (p. 1) ["The white government mule, Mary, died last Friday night. She was a faithful animal and packed furniture, gasoline, groceries, school desks, Christmas toys, fuel oil, motors, radio-telephones, and many other articles down the Trail for over ten years. She also was the means of transportation for lots of government officials including Miss Orpha McPherson, Mr. Wohlenberg, Mr. Bobo, and Mr. Ladd. Mrs. Collins always rode Mary when she went out to town."]

1957 17.2855 (August 21) [Comet.] (p. 2) ["A few of us looked at the Comet which was in the northwest Saturday night. It as very bright and pretty." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [This was Comet Mrkos (C/1957 P1), one of two bright comets of 1957.]

1957 17.2856 (August 21) Supai Bible Mission [notes]. (p. 3)

One-week hiatus

1957 17.2857 (September 4) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 1)

1957 17.2858 (September 4) School news. (p. 1)

The Supai Weekly News **(Collins, Marian L., ED.)**

1957 17.2859 (September 4) Official weather report. (p. 1) [August 28-September 3, signed "avc".]

1957 17.2860 (September 11) School news. (p. 1)

1957 17.2861 (September 11) Horse buyers here.

1957 17.2862 (September 11) Car stolen. (p. 1) [And retrieved.]

1957 17.2863 (September 11) Official weather report. (p. 1) [September 4-10, signed "mlc".]

1957 17.2864 (September 11) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 1)

1957 17.2865 (September 11) Public health notes. (p. 2.)

1957 17.2866 (September 11) Havasupai Peach Festival and Rodeo; August 24th and 25, 1957. (p. 3) [Results of contests.]

One-week hiatus

1957 17.2867 (September 25) Extension agent here. (p. 1)

1957 17.2868 (September 25) Aurora Borealis. (p. 1) [Seen at Supai the night of September 21-22.]

1957 17.2869 (September 25) Official weather report. (p. 1) [September 18-24, signed "mlc".]

1957 17.2870 (September 25) Relocation man here. (p. 1) ["Mr. Joseph LaRoque, Relocation Officer, Parker, Arizona, came to Supai yesterday to interview people who are interested in getting jobs outside."]

1957 17.2871 (September 25) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 2)

Eight-week hiatus

1957 17.2872 (November 22) Birth. (p. 1) [Beverly Lois Watahomigie born to Mr. and Mrs. Dick Watahomigie.]

1957 17.2873 (November 22) Death. (p. 1) [Mrs. Ruth Wescogame Hunter.]

1957 17.2874 (November 22) Chapel notes. (p. 1)

1957 17.2875 (November 22) Official weather report. (p. 1) [November 13-21, signed "avc".]

1957 17.2876 (November 22) Park rangers here. (p. 1) [Grand Canyon National Park rangers Paul V. Mykert and Phillip R. Iversen.]

1957 17.2877 (November 22) Hunters home. (p. 1) [Deer hunters; names given.]

1957 17.2878 (November 22) [Letter from student **Clara Watahomigie** to her mother, Elva; quoted.]

The Supai Weekly News **(Collins, Marian L., ED.)**

1957 17.2879 (November 27) Public health. (p. 1)

1957 17.2880 (November 27) Lights on again. (p. 1) ["Mr. Collins fixed the Light Plant and it started running last Saturday afternoon."]

1957 17.2881 (November 27) Official weather report. (p. 1) [November 22-26, signed "mlc".]

1957 17.2882 (December 3) Tribal Council meets. (p. 1)

1957 17.2883 (December 3) Official weather report. (p. 1) [November 27-December 3, signed "mlc".]

1957 17.2884 (December 3) [General health.] (p. 1) ["Nearly everyone down here has a bad cold." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

Three-week hitatus

1957 17.2885 (December 28) Helicopter trip. (p. 1) [Unexpected arrival of Luke Air Force Base helicopter, from Grand Canyon, in two trips, with gifts from "Mrs. Sophie Burden and the Girl Scouts of Troop 143, Wickenburg". Crew was "Sgt. Taylor, Capt. McKeen, and Capt. Garrison".]

1957 17.2886 (December 28) Official weather report. (p. 1) [December 15-27, signed "mlc".]

1957 17.2887 (December 28) Christmas program. (p. 2)

1957 17.2888 (December 28) Carolling. (p. 4)

1958

1958 17.2889 (January 3) Official weather report. (p. 1) [December 28-January 2, signed "mlc".]

1958 17.2890 (January 3) [New Year's celebraton.] (p. 1) ["At midnight on New Year's Eve it sounded like war had started as all the fellows shot their rifles and pistols." Also fireworks.]

1958 17.2891 (January 3) Supai in Dodge News. (p. 1) ["There is an article on Supai and lots of pictures in the Dodge News which came in the mail today. Gilbert, Minnie, Lucille, Chuck, Floyd, Ned, Duke, and Mae are in these photographs." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

One-week hitatus

1958 17.2892 (January 15) Official weather report. (p. 1) [January 10-14, signed "mlc".]

1958 17.2893 (January 15) Letter. (p. 2) [Letter from "**Frank Put.**", student in Stewart, Nevada, to his mother; quoted.]

1958 17.2894 (January 15) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 2)

1958 17.2895 (January 15) Special notice. (p. 2) [Clothing distribution; signed "Mrs. Collins".]

1958 17.2896 (January 22) Council meeting. (p. 1)

***The Supai Weekly News* (Collins, Marian L., ED.)**

1958 17.2897 (January 22) [Unexpected arrival of Luke Air Force Base helicopter.] (p. 1) [Delivery of "clothes, food, toys, a baby chair, and several other things for the people down here"; organized by a committee under Reed Watahomigie. A second trip carried things believed to be from "Boy Scouts of the Creighton School in Phoenix".]

1958 17.2898 (January 22) Epidemic. (p. 1) [Influenza at Supai.]

1958 17.2899 (January 22) Official weather report. (p. 1) [January 15-21; signed "mlc".]

1958 17.2900 (January 22) Special notice. (p. 2) ["Arrangements have been made to pay Foster Marshall, the mail Contractor, to transport sick people to Peach Springs, Arizona to the Public Health Colinic. The ambulance will still make trips to Hilltop but in between these trips the ill folks will be allowed to ride out with the mail. You must get a letter from Mr. Cololins before you can get a ride. Dr. Stauffer will be down here next week, around January 28th, and he will answer any questions you may want to ask him about this." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1958 17.2901 (January 29) Birth. (p. 1) [Maryanne Wescogame born to Mr. and Mrs. Dallas Wescogame. Mrs. Wescogame is also mentioned as "Flossie".]

1958 17.2902 (January 29) Letters. (p. 1) [Letter from **Dan Hanna** to Mr. and Mrs. Collins; partly quoted. Letter from Miss **Joan Paya** to the Collinses; partly quoted.]

1958 17.2903 (January 29) Official weather report. (p. 1) [January 23-28, signed "mlc".]

1958 17.2904 (January 29) Public health. (p. 1)

1958 17.2905 (January 29) [Overflight.] (p. 2) ["Saturday evening a big passenger plan flew, very, very low over our Valley; it as just above the Red Walls." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1958 17.2906 (January 29) [Letter.] (p. 2) [Letter from student **Josephine Watahomigie** to her sister, Martha; quoted.]

1958 17.2907 (February 5) Official weather report (p. 1) [January 29-February 4; signed "mlc".]

1958 17.2908 (February 12) Northern Lights. (p. 1) [Aurora Borealis. "We saw the bright red sky Monday night in Supai. Up above the Schoolhouse Canyon the sky was lighted up very bright. some of the folks thought somebody was up on the plateau burning some things." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1958 17.2909 (February 12) [Overflight.] (p. 1) ["Last Thursday a Jet flew very, very low over the Village and scared us to pieces. It went over low twice; the second time it went right over Putesoy's place and then straight up. Most of us don't see how the pilot made it out of the red walls." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1958 17.2910 (February 12) Official weather report. (p. 1) [February 5-11; signed "mlc".]

1958 17.2911 (February 12) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 2)

1958 17.2912 (February 19) [Overflight.] (p. 1) ["Another jet flew low over Supai yesterday morning. It did not go as fast as the last one but it sure did come down low; it went

The Supai Weekly News **(Collins, Marian L., ED.)**

right over the trees and headed toward the Falls." (ENTIRE NOTE) (Refers to item in February 12 issue; ITEM NO. 17.2909.)]

1958 17.2913 (February 19) Public health notes. (p. 2)

1958 17.2914 (February 26) Letter. (p. 1) [Letter, partly quoted, from **Henry Boysen** of Kingman, Arizona, with whom lives student Philbert Watahomigie.]

1958 17.2915 (February 26) Official weather report. (p. 1) [February 19-25; signed "mlc".]

1958 17.2916 (February 26) [Trip report.] (p. 2) ["David Jones and Mr. Collins took a long walk on Washington's Birthday. They left here at 7:30 a.m. and returned that afternoon at 5:15 p.m. They walked very fast and made it over to Mt. Sinyella which is over ten miles from Supai. Both were up and feeling pretty spry the next day. On this trip they saw 3 mountain sheep! They drank water from the waterholes they found allng [*sic*] the way. The trail was bad and all washed out in many places and was rough. they did not seen any mules or horses at all. The next time they go they are planning to stay all night and take it a little slower. They ate bologna sandwiches, dried peaches, organges, apples, grapefruit, cheese, and cinnamon rolls." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1958 17.2917 (February 26) [Georgie White.] (p. 2) ["Georgie White, who takes parties down the Colorado River every year, hiked into Supai with a friend last Saturday. They camped up the Trail Sat. night and went on out Sunday." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1958 17.2918 (February 26) Clean-up campaign. (p. 3) [Letter from **Thomas Stevens**, Public Health Service Sanitarian, Valentine, Arizona; quoted.]

1958 17.2919 (March 5) Official weather report. (p. 1) [February 26-March 4; signed "mlc".]

1958 17.2920 (March 5) Notice. (p. 2) [Band practice notice.]

1958 17.2921 (March 5) Supai Bible Mission [notes]. (p. 2)

1958 17.2922 (March 5) [Theodore Roosevelt Boarding School Newsletter.] (p. 2) [Notes from same.]

1958 17.2923 (March 12) Council meeting. (p. 1)

1958 17.2924 (March 12) Letters. (p. 1) [Letter from student **Wesley Wescogame** to his mother, Nancy Clara Wescogame; partly quoted. Letter from student **Jean Paya** to her father, Lemuel Paya; partly quoted.]

1958 17.2925 (March 12) Official weather report. (p. 1) [March 5-11, signed "mlc".]

1958 17.2926 (March 12) Notice. (p. 1) ["Would you folks who have chickens please keep them in their pens now? Several people have planted alfalfa, barley, corn and other seeds. Thank you very much." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1958 17.2927 (March 12) [Robins.] (p. 2) ["There are dozens of big fat robins in the fields here in Supai this week." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1958 17.2928 (March 12) Public health news. (p. 2)

***The Supai Weekly News* (Collins, Marian L., ED.)**

1958 17.2929 (March 19) Notice. (p. 1) [Public notice pertaining to unbranded stock. Signed Lemuel Jack Paya, Secretary, Havasupai Tribal Council.]

1958 17.2930 (March 19) [Fox.] (p. 1) ["Last Wednesday Lucy and Martha saw a fox and they tried to get it but it ran away from them. May it was hungry for a chicken dinner." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1958 17.2931 (March 19) Official weather report. (p. 1) [March 12-18, signed "mlc".]

1958 17.2932 (March 19) Notice. (p. 1) ["Effective March 13, 1958, Lemuel J. Paya is appointed by the Havasupai Tribal Council to be in charge of the operation of the Tribal tractor." With notes pertaining.]

1958 17.2933 (March 19) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 2)

1958 17.2934 (March 26) Virginia in news. (p. 1) ["Our Postmaster, Virginia Siyuja, has been in the national news lately as she is one of 15,571 lady postmasters in the United States. Includes remarks quoted from Postmaster General **[Arthur E.] Summerfield**, specifically about Virginia Siyuja.]

1958 17.2935 (March 26) Helicopter. (p. 1) ["At 5 P. M., on march 20, 1958, a big, silver cigar shaped helicopter" from Luke Air Force Base arrived to evacuate Mrs. Muriel Chambers to St. Joseph's Hospital in Phoenix. "She is now in Flagstaff with Mr. Chambers and Dwight."]

1958 17.2936 (March 26) Official weather report. (p. 1) [March 19-25, signed "mlc".]

1958 17.2937 (March 26) Announcement. (p. 1) ["Mr. Lyn[n] Coffin, Chief Ranger, Grand Canyon National Park Service, called Mr. Collins to say that the Park Service had received an appropriation for building a camp ground below Havasu Falls. A Ranger and a Maintenance man will come down to supervise building fireplaces and tables for camping. The work will start [a]bout April 7th and quite a bit of packing will be done and some helpers will be needed in the construction work." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1958 17.2938 (March 26) [Rates for saddle horses, packing, camping, and cameras in Havasupai Reservation.] (p. 3)

Four-week hitatus

1958 17.2939 (April 23) Special meeting. (p. 1) [Brief report of meeting of Havasupai Tribal Council.]

1958 17.2940 (April 23) Park Service. (p. 1) ["Ranger Iverson and Mr. and Mrs. Hank DeLoof left Supai Saturday morning for the Grand Canyon. Oscar and Ralph Paya, John Marshall, Algin Watahomigie, Ham Grounds, and the officials put in new campfire sites, tables, and a pump for the use of the public. This area is below Havasu Falls. They also put up a few new signs." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1958 17.2941 (April 23) Death. (p. 1) [Carrie Ann Uqualla (September 17, 1957-April 22, 1958), daughter of James and Katherine Uqualla at Grand Canyon.]

The Supai Weekly News **(Collins, Marian L., ED.)**

1958 17.2942 (April 23) Public health. (p. 1)

1958 17.2943 (April 23) Relocation man here. (p. 1) [Joe LaRoque from Parker, Arizona.]

1958 17.2944 (April 23) Official weather report. (p. 1) [April 16-22, signed "mlc".]

1958 17.2945 (April 23) School building. (p. 1) ["The Former Day School Building has been turned over to the Havasupai Tribe for use as a meeting place, for parties, etc." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1958 17.2946 (April 23) [Large groups visit.] (p. 2) [Girl Scouts from Phoenix; Optimist Club of Scottsdale; and Boy Scout Troop 14, Prescott; Margaret Strane and a party of 11 from Ganado Mission, Ganado, Arizona.]

1958 17.2947 (April 23) [Harry Aleson.] (p. 2) ["Harry L. Aleson and Maureen M. Henderson came in Friday night to see Supai. Harry is stationed at the Gauging Station down by Phantom Ranch at the Grand Canyon. He is also a 'River Man' as he conducts trips down the Colorado River. Mrs. Henderson is from Ottawa, Canada. They stayed in the New Lodge." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1958 17.2948 (April 23) [Overflight.] (p. 2) ["Last Saturday morning a big helicopter kept flying back and forth over Supai. The Forest Service was flying over to Fish Creek which is just across the Colorado River from where Havasu Creek empties into the River." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1958 17.2949 (April 23) Supai Bible Mission [notes]. (p. 2)

Four-week hitatus

1958 17.2950 (May 21) School youngsters here. (p. 1) [Students return from Stewart Indian Boarding School, Stewart, Nevada. Students are named.]

1958 17.2951 (May 21) To Pow-Wow at P. S. (p. 1) [Some attendees of Peach Springs Pow-Wow are named.]

1958 17.2952 (May 21) Official weather report. (p. 1) [May 14-20, signed "mlc".]

1958 17.2953 (May 21) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 1)

1958 17.2954 (May 21) Measles. (p. 2) [Care of children in the face of cases of measles in Supai.]

1958 17.2955 (May 21) Telepone out. (p. 2) ["The telephone is out of order somewhere along the line from the Grand Canyon. Foster Marshall is going to report it today and get someone to check it at the Grand Canyon. Since the Light Plant is out of order at the present time too we feel sort of 'alone' down here. Telephones are very nice things to have, aren't they?" (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1958 17.2956 (May 21) Sick list. (p. 2)

1958 17.2957 (May 21) [Supai Shorty Montoya.] (p. 2) ["Supai Montoya is the oldest living Supai man. He was born in 1875." (ENTIRE ITEM) (83.)]

The Supai Weekly News **(Collins, Marian L., ed.)**

1958 17.2958 (May 28) Philbert W. honored. (p. 1) [Item quoted from the Kingman, Arizona, newspaper. Philbert Watahomigie, 5th grade student at Kingman grammar school, honored as outstanding boy athelete of the year.]

1958 17.2959 (May 28) Telephone fixed. (p. 1) ["The telephone is working again! Mr. Collins and David Joens went to Pasture Wash and put in a new Repeat Coil as the big lightning storm last week knocked it all out. They rove [*sic*] on over to Drift Fence to check the line also and will go later on to finish looking at the rest of it." (entire item)]

1958 17.2960 (May 28) Official weather report. (p. 1) [May 21-28, signed "mlc".]

1958 17.2961 (May 28) More school youngsters here. (p. 1) [Studens return from Theodore Roosevelt Boarding School, Ft. Apache, Arizona, and Christian Indian School. Students are named.]

1958 17.2962 (May 28) Sick list. (p. 2)

1958 17.2963 (May 28) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 2)

Eight-week hiatus

1958 17.2964 (July 23) Births. (p. 1) [Belinda Joselita Watahomigie born to Mr. and Mrs. Reed Watahomigie. Stanley Manakaja, Jr., born to Mr. and Mrs. Stanley Manakaja.]

1958 17.2965 (July 23) Public health. (p. 1)

1958 17.2966 (July 23) Visitors. (p. 1) [Includes Boy Scout Troop 95 from Wickenburg, Arizona.]

1958 17.2967 (July 23) Official weather report. (p. 1) [July 16-22, signed "mlc".]

1958 17.2968 (July 23) Superintendent here. (p. 1) [Wesley T. Bobo from Valentine, Arizona.]

1958 17.2969 (July 23) Relocation. (pp. 1-2) [Message from Joseph J. LaRoque, Jr., Relocation Officer, Parker, Arizona. Quoted.]

1958 17.2970 (July 23) Letter from Butch's mother. (p. 2) [Forwards information about her son, Lyman Youngberg, who is aboard the aircraft carrier *U.S.S. Lexington*.]

1958 17.2971 (July 23) Marriage and divorce. (p. 2) ["The Havasupai Tribal Court shall have jurisdication over marriages and divorces of the members of the Havasupai Tribe of the Havasupai Reservation, as hereinafter defined. Indian custom marriage and divorce shall not be recognized hereafter." Quotations from code follow.]

1958 17.2972 (July 30) Extension Agent here. (p. 1)

1958 17.2973 (July 30) Boy Scout troop here. (p. 1) [Troop 95, Wickenberg, Arizona, spending a week at Burden Camp.]

1958 17.2974 (July 30) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 3)

1958 17.2975 (July 30) Law and order. (p. 3) [Quote from Chapter 5, Section 5 of the Penal Code, on "Theft".]

The Supai Weekly News **(Collins, Marian L., ED.)**

1958 17.2976 (July 30) Official weather report. (p. 3) [July 23-29, signed "mlc".]

1958 17.2977 (August 6) Official weather report. (p. 1) [July 30-August 5, signed "mlc".]

1958 17.2978 (August 6) New boy. (p. 1) [Boy born to Nancy Clara; name not known as yet.]

1958 17.2979 (August 6) Law and order. (p. 2) [Reminders of Law and Order Code adopted February 4, 1957, and on marriages at Supai.]

1958 17.2980 (August 6) Goodby [*sic*], Carma Lee and Virginia. (p.2) ["Mrs. Harold Smithson and her daughter, Virginia, form Salt Lake City, Utah will be leaving us tomorrow. We shall be very lonesome for them and hope they will come back soon to see all of us. They have been here three months and all of us had enjoyed having them for neighbors!" (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1958 17.2981 (August 16) Public health. (p. 1)

1958 17.2982 (August 16) Tribal Council meeting. (p. 1) [Reports of meetings of August 9 and 16.]

1958 17.2983 (August 16) Official weather report. (p. 1) [August 6-15, signed "mlc".]

1958 17.2984 (August 16) Lights. (p. 1) [Light Plant working again.]

1958 17.2985 (August 16) [Carma Lee Smithson.] (p. 2) ["Mrs. Harold Smithson (Carma Lee), little Virginia, Mr. Wayne Perry and son, Brent, left Supai August 7th. Mr. Perry is the brother of Carma Lee and he came to help her pack and get gack home to Salt Lake City. We are all anxious to hear from them and know how their trip was." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1958 17.2986 (August 23) Helicopter here Thursday P. M. (p. 1) ["Mrs. Stanley Manakaja got her second ride in one of the Luke Field helicopters last Thursday afternoon. She was taken to the Grand Canyon and then put into a big airplane and flown on down to the Phoenix Indian Hospital. She has been ill for many days and was unable to ride a horse out of Supai. We hope she will be well soon! And we are thankful for the great big 'copter! Thank you again, Luke Field Air Base!" (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1958 17.2987 (August 23) Official weather report. (p. 1) [August 16-22, signed "mlc".]

1958 17.2988 (August 23) Another new Supai. (p. 1) [Patricia Ann Manakaja born to Mr. and Mrs. Andrew Manakaja.]

1958 17.2989 (August 23) Telephone still out. (p. 1) ["Mr. Collins drove over to Pasture Wash to put in new fuses but the phone trouble is between Supai and Pasture Wash. So, he and somebody else will have to ride the line and probably chop down a lot of trees, repair broken wires and do other things." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1958 17.2990 (August 23) [Tourist business without telephone.] (p. 2) ["Tourist business is good these days even though the phone doesn't work. People just walk down or else come to Hilltop and send word down for horses. It is fun to not know who is coming down the Trail until they get here." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

The Supai Weekly News **(Collins, Marian L., ED.)**

1958 17.2991 (August 23) Radio-Telephone fixed. (p. 2) ["When Alberta Manakaja got real sick Stanley, David Jones, and Mr. Collins put up the aerial and got things ready to broadcast for help. Wednesday evening about 5:30 p.m. Stanley climbed rapidly up on top of the Red Wall and pulled the aerial wire up. It started to thunder, lightning, and rain and he hurried back down and arrived in 30 minutes wet and dripping. He sure made that trip fast--about one hour up and down and was plenty good! Hooray for him. Thursday morning a message was sent for help and about 2 P. M. here comes the helicopter! This morning Cecil Dick and Mr. Collins went back up on the Red Wall and pulled the wire tighter so it would be higher. Mr. Carter stayed below to watch and work the Radio-Telephone." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

One-week hiatus

1958 17.2992 (September 6) School children out. (p. 1) [Students depart for Theodore Roosevelt Boarding School and Stewart, Nevada. Students named. Various other individual school student notices appear in this issue.]

1958 17.2993 (September 6) Official weather report. (p. 1) [August 27-29, September 1-5; signed "mlc".]

1958 17.2994 (September 6) [Havasu Creek flood.] (p. 2) ["On August 28th the River came up in a hurry and the water was very black. We think one of the dams broke up above. Four hikers were nearly caught in this flash flood and they had to get up on the Red Wall to get out of the Canyon. The two children in the party had to be dragged to a high bank and just barely escapted with their lives. Ham Grounds pulled them up out of the water; they were on a horse." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1958 17.2995 (September 10) Another new boy for Supai. (p. 1) [Murphy Keith Jones born to Mr. and Mrs. Hardy Jones.]

1958 17.2996 (September 10) Official weather report. (p. 1) [September 6-9, signed "mlc".]

1958 17.2997 (September 10) [Judges.] (p. 2) ["Mr. Harlow Uqualla has been chosen as the temporary Judge of the Havasupai Court, and Virginia S. Hanna has been chosen the Associate Judge until the permanent Judge is elected by the Tribe in October."]

1958 17.2998 (September 10) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 2)

1958 17.2999 (September 17) Council meeting. (p. 1) [Havasupai Tribal Council meeting; brief report.]

1958 17.3000 (September 17) Lots of visitors in Supai over weekend. (p. 1) [Included "A group of doctors and nurses from the Phoenix Indian Hospital".

1958 17.3001 (September 17) Official weather report. (p. 1) [September 10-16, signed "mlc".]

1958 17.3002 (September 17) Relocation men here. (p. 1) [Joseph LaRoque and Carl Johnson.]

1958 17.3003 (September 17) Welfare man here. (p. 1) [Richard Bistrizt from the Colorado River Agency, Parker, Arizona.]

The Supai Weekly News **(Collins, Marian L., ED.)**

1958 17.3004 (September 17) Horse buyers again. (p. 1)

1958 17.3005 (September 17) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 2)

Ten-week hiatus

The Supai News [name change] **Collins, Marian L. (ED.)**
Hereafter the *News* is published more occasionally. Hiatuses of only greater than about three weeks are noted.

1958 17.3006 (November 28) Relocation men here. (p. 1) [Eugene B. Wilson from Pima Agency, Sacaton, Arizona, and Alfred C. Garcia from San Carlos, Arizona.]

1958 17.3007 (November 28) [Census.] (p. 1) ["Mr. Karl Johnson, Relocation Aid, Parker, took a census of the Supais at the Grand Canon, Peach Springs, and Kingman." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1958 17.3008 (November 28) [Overflight.] (p. 1) ["Tuesday afternoon another Jet 'guzzed' Supai and scared us all again. People hollered and ran and some hid." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1958 17.3009 (November 28) Official weather report. (p. 1) [November 21-27, signed "mlc".]

1958 17.3010 (November 28) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 2)

1958 17.3011 (December 3) Death. (p. 1) [Arthur Walker of Peach Springs.]

1958 17.3012 (December 3) Official weather report (p. 1) [November 28-December 2, not signed.]

1958 17.3013 (December 10) School letter. (p. 1) [From student "J.W." to "Mother".]

1958 17.3014 (December 10) Postal inspector here. (p. 1) ["Post Office Inspector Velthoen, of Flagstaff, Arizona rode to Supai last Thursday to inspect the local Post Office. He does this once a year. Floyd Putesoy was his guide. Inspector V. had a fast ride on Floy's mule, Ray." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1958 17.3015 (December 10) Official weather report. (p. 1) [December 5-9, signed "mlc".]

1958 17.3016 (December 10) [A "census".] (p. 2) ["In making up a Christmas list we found that we have about 21 girls and 17 boys in the Valley. Someone then asked how many adults we had and we counted about 50 men and 40 women." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1958 17.3017 (December 10) Supai Bible Mission notes. p. 2)

1958 17.3018 (December 10) Airplane over low. (p. 2) ["Last Friday about noon a United States Air Force bomber (4 motors) flew low over Supai. It did this four times and once it dropped a little parachute to Mr. Collins with a message. The 'chute was made out of a piece of old cloth, some wire, and a spark plug. The note was wrapped around the plug. Stanley and Albert W. saw the parachute drop but no one else did and no one could find it. Sunday, after Church, here came Virginia, Maggie, and Velma with 'the thing that dropped'. Maggie had found it on Friday afternoon while on her way over to her parents' house. Lt. Cagle will be glad to know his note reached us alright. Thank

		you, Maggie, for finding the parachute. This plane didn't scare any of us as it came over so easy and didn't roar and shake the walls of the Canyon." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1958	17.3019	(December 29) Sedona youngsters home. (p. 1) [Students home for Christmas; all are named.]
1958	17.3020	(December 29) Births. (p. 1) [Debra Lenore Paya born to Mr. and Ms. Frazier Paya, September 14 in Kingman. Girl born to Mr. and mrs. Dick Watahomigie; name not known as yet.]
1958	17.3021	(December 29) Official weather report. (p. 1) [December 11, 12, 14, 18, 22, 25-28, signed "mlc".]
1958	17.3022	(December 29) Public health news items. (p. 1)
1958	17.3023	(December 29) Christmas Eve party. (p. 2)
1958	17.3024	(December 29) Christmas dinner. (p. 2)
1958	17.3025	(December 29) Christmas dance. (p. 2)
1958	17.3026	(December 29) No parachute drop. (p. 2) ["There was no parachute drop after all as the Tribal Council met too late to give their approval. Some of the fellows at Williams Air Force Base wanted to drop gifts in here for Christmas for the United Indian Missions, Inc. Maybe next year." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1958	17.3027	(December 29) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 3)

1959

1959	17.3028	(January 8) Another girl! (p. 1) [Phyllis Ann Jones born to Mr. and Mrs. David Jones.]
1959	17.3029	(January 8) New Year's Party. (p. 1)
1959	17.3030	(January 8) Fireworks. (p. 1)
1959	17.3031	(January 8) Christian Indian School. (p. 1) [Students return to school; students named.]
1959	17.3032	(January 8) Official weather report. (p. 1) [December 31-January 7; not signed.]
1959	17.3033	(January 8) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 2)
1959	17.3034	(January 8) [Joseph Wampler book.] (p. 2) ["The book Joe Wampler is writing about Havasu Canyon is almost ready for the public. If you want to buy a copy send your money to Harlow Uqualla, Store Manager, Supai, Arizona. The Havasupai Trading Company will sell this book to tourists and others who are interested. Dr. Harold Bryant has a chapter in this book about birds. It will cost $2.00." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Refers to the privately published book by Joseph Wampler, *Havasu Canyon—Gem of the Grand Canyon* (1959, ITEM NO. 17.2361).]

***The Supai News* (Collins, Marian L., ED.)**

1959 17.3035 (January 14) Judge goes in. (p. 1) ["Lemuel Jack Paya went into office as Judge of the Havsupai Tribal Court on December 29th, 1958. Monday, January 12, 1959 he tried three cases in Court. Associate Judge, Mrs. A. V. Collins, tried one case the same day." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1959 17.3036 (January 14) Council meeting. (p. 1) [Brief notes of two meetings, Jasnuary 10 and 12.]

1959 17.3037 (January 14) Public health news. (p. 1)

1959 17.3038 (January 14) Official weather report. (p. 1) [January 9-13; not signed.]

1959 17.3039 (January 14) Wedding bells ring. (p. 1) [Bert Jones and Annabelle Willette married in Supai on January 13. Last year in Supai, David Jones and Bess L. Marshall married in August.]

1959 17.3040 (January 14) Election set for February 14, 1959. (p. 2) [Tribal Council.]

1959 17.3041 (January 14) [Health report.] (p. 2) ["Dr. Strange reports lots of chicken pox cases in Peach Springs; sure hope we do not get that itchy stuff down here." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1959 17.3042 (January 21) Official weather report. (p. 1) [January 14-20, signed "VSH & MLC".]

1959 17.3043 (January 21) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 1)

1959 17.3044 (January 29) Letters. (p. 1) [Includes letter from **Nellie Rose Hamidreek** and **Agnes Paya** to "Grandmother"; partly quoted.]

1959 17.3045 (January 29) Official weather report. (p. 1) [January 15, 16, 22-28; signed "c".]

1959 17.3046 (January 29) Pinon picking. (p. 1) [Brief report from Pasture Wash.]

1959 17.3047 (January 29) [Trees budding.] (p. 2) ["Ida Iditicava says the trees are budding out along the Havasu River now so it must be close to Spring." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1959 17.3048 (January 29) [Lodging rate change.] (p. 2) ["The rates for tourists who stay in the Lodges will be raised right away. In the Old Lodge it will cost a person $5.00 for a room and two people will have to pay $7.50. In the New Lodge it will cost $6.00 for one person and $8.50 for two." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1959 17.3049 (January 29) Supai Bible Mission [notes]. (p. 2)

1959 17.3050 (January 29) [Frog.] (p. 4) ["Ham Grounds said he heard and saw a big frog in the river as he went to Hilltop so Spring must be near." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1959 17.3051 (February 7) Hikers in Supai. (p. 1) ["Six hikers from the University of California, Berkeley, Calif., came to Supai last Saturday and camped down at the Camp Ground. They had good weather for their trip and they made the trip to the Colorado River. Those enjoying a 'between semester vacation' were: John Toohey of Ontario, Canada, Mr. and Mrs. David Eggleston, Berkeley, Calif., Mr. L. Akobjanoff, Berkeley, Calif., Norma Noble, San Leandro, Calif., and Clive Bradbeer, Tynemouth, Northumberland,

		England. Down towards the Colo. River they found lots of thick green grass and budding trees." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1959	17.3052	(February 7) Public health notes. (p. 1)
1959	17.3053	(February 7) Official weather report. (p. 1) [January 29-February 6, signed "c".]
1959	17.3054	(February 7) Jet shakes Supai. (p. 1) ["We were all scared out of our houses on Wednesday. The windows shook, the doors flew open, and people ran outside to see what was going on. Some thought it was an earthquake. But, it was another Jet breaking the sound barrier, we guess." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1959	17.3055	(February 7) Law and order. (p. 1) [Notice of packers overloading animals; with quote from the Tribal Code regarding penalties for "Cruelty to Animals".]
1959	17.3056	(February 7) Blanket making time. (p. 2) [Women preparing for tourist season.]
1959	17.3057	(February 7) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 2)
1959	17.3058	(February 18) Letter from Mr. Boyson. (p. 1) [**Henry Boyson** to Ms. A. V. Collins, reporting that student Philbert Watahomigie selected as president of his 6th grade class at Kingman Junior High School.]
1959	17.3059	(February 18) Wampler books here. (p. 1) [Arrival of Joseph Wampler's new book, *Havasu Canyon—Gem of the Grand Canyon* (1959, ITEM NO. 17.2361).]
1959	17.3060	(February 18) Official weather report. (p. 1) [February 7-17, signed "c".]
1959	17.3061	(February 18) Tribal Council meets. (p. 1)
1959	17.3062	(February 18) Public health news. (pp. 1-2)
1959	17.3063	(February 18) Valentine party. (p. 2)
1959	17.3064	(February 25) More new babies. (p. 1) [Boy born to Caroline and Floyd Putesoy. Girl born to Mrs. D. T. Box (Ellen Tilousi) [baby's name reported on p. 3 as Charlene]. Boy born to Hazel Crook Wellington. Girl born to Linda Chick.]
1959	17.3065	(February 25) Official weather report. (p. 1) [February 18-24, signed "c".]
1959	17.3066	(February 25) Letter from Clara. (p. 1) [Letter from student "C.W." to "Mother".]
1959	17.3067	(February 25) Public Health Clinic. (p. 2) [Includes: "Dr. Strange held Clinic yesterday and this morning. Not many came in to see him yesterday as they were attending the big talk over at the Sweathouse."]
1959	17.3068	(February 25) Supai Bible Mission [notes]. (p. 2)
1959	17.3069	(February 25) Letter from Clio D. (p. 3) [Letter from **Cleopatra Doughtery** to Mr. and Mrs. Collins. Regrets for not coming to Hilltop due to rains and muddy road. Mail not coming through, either.]

The Supai News **(Collins, Marian L., ED.)**

1959 17.3070 (March 4) Letter from Thomas W. (p. 1) [Joe Jones communicates a letter from his grandson, **Thomas Walker**, now stationed with the Army in Ludwigsburg, Germany; partly quoted.]

1959 17.3071 (March 4) Notice! Notice! (p. 1) ["The following was up on the Bulletin Board in front of the Store: 'Edward Hamidreek wants to fix up the spring near the foot of Hualapai Trail. He wants to start this on Saturday, March 7, 1959, early in the morning and wants anyone who wants to help out to go up on that day and help. Take some tools and some lunch!'" (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1959 17.3072 (March 4) Official weather report. (p. 1) [February 25-March 3, signed "c".]

1959 17.3073 (March 4) Council Meeting held. (p. 1)

1959 17.3074 (March 4) [Phil Iverson.] (p. 1) [Grand Canyon National Park Ranger Phil Iverson is transferring to Maryland.]

1959 17.3075 (March 4) [Spring work.] (p. 2) ["Ham Grounds says he spent all day Monday about eleven miles up the Long Trail working on a spirng. He cleaned it out."]

1959 17.3076 (March 4) [Irrigation ditches.] (p. 2) ["Lots of Supai men have been working on the irrigation ditches and the water is now coming down the ditch and people are watering their fruit trees. Hanaga!" (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1959 17.3077 (March 4) Mrs. Ayers says hello. (p. 2) ["Mrs. Ayers says hello to all her friends in Supai. She is the Superintendent's Secretary and she has worked for the Park 15 years and for the government 20 years! She is always ready to help anyone who needs it and she has always helped make Christmas happier for the Supai. 'Hello' and 'congratulations to you, Mrs. Ayers.'" (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1959 17.3078 (March 4) Supai Bible Mission [notes]. (p. 2)

1959 17.3079 (March 16) Public health. (p. 1)

1959 17.3080 (March 16) Big rock falls. (p. 1) ["Several people reported seeing a huge rock slide on March 9th. From here in the Valley it looks like a lot of Manakaja Point came loose and crashed down hundreds and hundreds of feet. The noise was so loud everyone thought a Jet was 'buzzing' Supai again. The dust came in through the little canyons above Joe Jones' house. A wedge-shaped chimney fell up there and must have fallen over 1,500 feet." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1959 17.3081 (March 16) Mr. Bobo, Superintendent, here. (p. 1)

1959 17.3082 (March 16) Official weather report. (p. 1) [March 5-15, signed "c".]

1959 17.3083 (March 16) Tourists here soon. (p. 1) [Includes note of an early visit by Boy Scout Troop 143 of Phoenix.]

1959 17.3084 (March 16) Everything is green now. (p. 1)

1959 17.3085 (March 16) Visitors from Grand Canyon. (p. 2) ["Park Ranger, George L. Shake, Park Naturalist, Marc Segan, and Harold J. Estey, District Ranger, hiked to Supai

The Supai News **(Collins, Marian L., ED.)**

March 10th for a short visit. They all plan to return here with their families for a vacation.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1959 17.3086 (March 16) School news from Ft. Apache. (p. 2)

1959 17.3087 (March 16) Tribal Council Meeting. (p. 2)

1959 17.3088 (March 16) Poem sent in by Mrs. Burden. (p. 3) [Poem, “Supai Serenade”, composed by “Clementine White, sister of Sophie’s”.]

1959 17.3089 (March 30) Girl to Uqualla family. (p. 1) [Dianna Sue Uqualla born to Mr. and Mrs. James Uqualla.]

1959 17.3090 (March 30) Relocation and Welfare here. (p. 1) [“Mr. Bistritz, Welfare Man from Parker, Arizona, and Mr. Williams, Relocation Officer, also from Parker”.]

1959 17.3091 (March 30) Wampler back for spring season. (p. 1) [“Joe’s Camp down below the Falls” set up; “Joe W.” arrived with 12 guests” (named).]

1959 17.3092 (March 30) Official weather report. (p. 1) [March 17-19, 22, 24-29; signed “c”.]

1959 17.3093 (March 30) [Gunny sacks.] (p. 1) [“Do you know what they call gunny sacks up in Peach Springs? ‘Supai suitcases.’ Gunny sacks are very useful to us down here and we tank the Hualapai Trading Co. in Peach Springs for saving them for us. Down here we call them ‘shopping bags.’” (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1959 17.3094 (March 30) Visitors. (p. 2) [Includes note of “50 boys of the Tribe of the Tahquitz (Explorer Scouts) of Long Beach, California . . . With them came a student from Germany who had a jolly time in our Canyon. They had a hard time getting him out as he had so much to see and so many people to talk to and so many rocks to gather to take back with him.”]

1959 17.3095 (March 30) Supai Bible Mission notes. (pp. 2-3)

1959 17.3096 (March 30) [“Whoppers”.] (p. 3) [“Lots of things happen when we have a lot of visitors here and we wish we could tell you more of these things but we better not. some of you fellows sure do tell some ‘whoppers’ to these tourists; and they believe every word of your tall tales.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1959 17.3097 (April 7) Public health. (p. 1)

1959 17.3098 (April 7) Official weather report. (p. 1) [March 30-April 6, signed “c”.]

1959 17.3099 (April 7) Special meeting. (pp. 1-2) [Havasupai Tribal Council, April 4. Regarding the proposed power-producing water wheel for use in Havasu Creek.]

1959 17.3100 (April 7) [Quote from the *Indian Highways* newspaper about Supai, with an item by **Ida M. Uqualla**, student at the Cook Christian Indian Training School in Phoenix.] (pp. 2-3)

1959 17.3101 (April 17) Sanitarian here. (p. 1) [Tom Stevens, Public Health Sanitarian, Indian Health Center, Peach Springs.]

The Supai News **(Collins, Marian L., ED.)**

1959 17.3102 (April 17) Official weather report. (p. 1) [April 7-16, signed “c”.]

1959 17.3103 (April 17) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 2)

1959 17.3104 (April 17) Relocation men here and area official. (p. 2)

1959 17.3105 (April 17) [Weather balloon.] (p. 3) [A weather balloon was seen above Supai this week. It stayed all day and night and finally moved on.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1959 17.3106 (May 5) Council meeting held in April. (p. 1) [Tribal Council meeting, April 27.]

1959 17.3107 (May 5) Welfare man here. (p. 1)

1959 17.3108 (May 5) Official weather report. (p. 1) [April 25-May 4, signed “c”.]

1959 17.3109 (May 5) Officials here. (p. 1)

1959 17.3110 (May 5) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 1)

1959 17.3111 (May 5) Wampler Camp news. (p. 2)

1959 17.3112 (May 5) Platinum Tank news. (p. 2)

1959 17.3113 (May 5) Letter in mail. (pp. 3-4) [Mrs. **Starlie Polacca**, Parker, Arizona, to Mr. and Mrs. Collins.]

1959 17.3114 (May 5) Public health. (p. 4)

1959 17.3115 (May 5) Announcement. (p. 4) [Third United Indian Fellowship Meeting to be held at Hualapai Bible Mission, Peach Springs.]

1959 17.3116 (May 18) Havasupai Tribal Council meets. (p. 1)

1959 17.3117 (May 18) New girl. (p. 1) [Girl born to Nettie Nora Sinyella.]

1959 17.3118 (May 18) Official weather report. (p. 1) [May 7, 10-17; signed “c”.]

1959 17.3119 (May 18) Students here. (p. 1) [Students return from Stewart Indian School. Students named.]

1959 17.3120 (May 18) Christian Indian students are here. (p. 1) [Students return from school in Sedona, Arizona. Students named.]

1959 17.3121 (May 18) Sophie back for the summer. (p. 1) [“Mrs. Sophie Burden came back last Saturday to start her Summer Camp down by the Falls.”]

1959 17.3122 (May 18) Credit officer here. (p. 2)

1959 17.3123 (May 18) Wampler out for summer. (p. 2)

1959 17.3124 (May 18) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 3)

The Supai News **(Collins, Marian L., ED.)**

1959 17.3125 (May 30) Special meeting of Council. (p. 1)

1959 17.3126 (May 30) Official weather report. (p. 1) [May 20-29, signed "c".]

1959 17.3127 (May 30) 3 Light Plants in Supai. (p. 1) ["If you came to Supai at night now you would be surprised to hear motors and see all kinds of lights. The Agency has its own Kohler Plant; the Tourist Enterprise has its Kohler now; and the Mission has its Plant. things are really humming around here these days! Now, if we could just get a water wheel on that river we could all have lights!!!" (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Page 3 of issue also notes: "Floyd Putesoy hauled the Chambers' Light Plant down from Hilltop. David Jones and Guy Marshall hauled the one down for the Havasupai Tourist Enterprise."]

1959 17.3128 (May 30) [Birds.] (p. 1) ["We have more birds in Supai this year; maybe because of the dry weather up above." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1959 17.3129 (May 30) Pow-Wow at Peach Springs. (p. 2) [Lists the names of Havasupai who attended.]

1959 17.3130 (May 30) Sanitarian here again. (p. 2)

1959 17.3131 (May 30) Public health. (p. 2)

1959 17.3132 (May 30) Law and order. (p. 2) [Jail being painted inside, new beds and mattresses, and new cesspool being dug. Speed limit signs to be placed along the Lane.]

1959 17.3133 (May 30) Mr. [*sic*] Euler here yesterday. (p. 3) ["Dr. Robert Euler, of Flagstaff, Ariz., Anthropologist and Professor, came to stay for a few days and work on the Havasupai Land Claims Case. He will then go up and work around the Grand Canyon country with some older Supai man. Bob was here working on this case in November, 1957 and many of us became acquainted with him then. Welcome back to Supai, Bob." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1959 17.3134 (May 30) Theodore Roosevelt youngsters home. (p. 3) [Students named.]

1959 17.3135 (May 30) Supai bible Mission notes. (p. 5) [Full page; signed, "The Chambers".]

1959 17.3136 (June 10) Births. (p. 1) [Jerome Wescogame born to Mr. and Mrs. Bela Wescogame. Rathael James Kaska born to Mr. and Mrs. Curtis Kaska.]

1959 17.3137 (June 10) News from Miss Barker. (p. 1) [Florence Barker reports on commencement exercises at the Cook Christian Training School, Phoenix.]

1959 17.3138 (June 10) Official weather report. (p. 1) [June 1-9, signed "c".]

1959 17.3139 (June 10) Public health. (p. 1)

1959 17.3140 (June 10) Telephone line worked on. (p. 1) ["Last week David Jones and Mr. Collie [*sic*] rode up to repair the telephone line. Nine trees had to be cut off the line and lots of other work done. They all day [*sic*] Tuesday and camped at Alva Jones' Camp up near Topocoba Hilltop. They said it was awfully dry up on the plateau and when they got home they were hot, tired, dirty, and thirsty! They rode from Supai to T. Hilltop,

***The Supai News* (Collins, Marian L., ED.)**

		over to the telephone junction, on to Drift Fence and over to Foster Marshall's house, back to Alva's Camp all in one day. They sank into their covers exhausted and slept cold all night...and sweltered in the sun during the daytime." (ENTIRE ITEM) Ellipsis is part of quote.]
1959	17.3141	(June 10) Cattle down. (p. 2) ["Because of the extremely dry weather 'upstairs' the Supai cattlemen have had to bring their cows down to the River [Havasu Creek."]
1959	17.3142	(June 10) Lizard collector here again. (p. 2) [Herb Tweedie of Tucson.]
1959	17.3143	(June 10) Mountain sheep killed. (p. 3) [Decries the shooting of a mountain sheep "down above the Spring where the water comes out of the pipe". Notes, "The poor sheep must have been thirsty to come all the way down to the valley floor to the river [Havasu Creek] only to be shot by two hunters."]
1959	17.3144	(June 10) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 3)
1959	17.3145	(July 2) June is [was] big tourist month. (p. 1)
1959	17.3146	(July 2) Public health. (p. 1)
1959	17.3147	(July 2) Birth. (p. 1) [Boy born to Tonita and Frazier Paya.] [Noted in August 5 issue that the boy's name is Claiborne.]
1959	17.3148	(July 2) Official weather report. (p. 1) [June 11, 17, 18, 22-25, 29, 20 [*sic*, 30]; signed "c". Add note, "Thank you, Virginia, for reading the weather while Collins' were away."]
1959	17.3149	(July 2) Telephone to be put in. (p. 1) ["Policeman Stanley Manakaja and Mr. Collins went to Hilltop Monday morning to put in a phone again. The instrument was no good so they will have to go back with another one." Also, "Mr. Collins is building a 'little house' for this new phone at Hilltop. When he gets it all fixed we hope everyone will take good care of it. It helps all of us down here; it helps the Public Health doctors and ambulance driver; it helps tourists and hikers etc. it helps all of us; so, let's all help the phone by taking the best care of it."]
1959	17.3150	(July 2) Death. (p. 2) [Charles Wescogame, son of James and Esther Wescogame.]
1959	17.3151	(July 2) Two weddings. (p. 2) [In June, two couples (not named) were married by Judge Lemuel Jack Paya in the Havasupai Tribal Court Room.]
1959	17.3152	(July 2) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 3)
1959	17.3153	(July 2) Return trip made. (p. 3) [47 people arriving for a youth camp from the Faith Presbyterian Church, Los Angeles, came in "a big Greyhound Bus". "Due to telephone trouble they could not call in and they all hiked down [in] the hot sun"; and "it took 47 saddle horses and 9 pack horses to get them out of the Canyon."]
1959	17.3154	(July 2) Orange Calif. scouts here. (p. 3) [Boy Scout Troops 99 and 51 of Yorba Linda and Orange, California. "The Scouts brought a special message to the Tribe which contained greetings from Vice-President Nixon. Chief Stanley Manakaja accepted these."]

The Supai News **(Collins, Marian L., ED.)**

1959 17.3155 (July 14) Boy for the Uqualias. (p. 1) [Bemus Hess Uqualla born to Elizabeth and Ray Uqualla.]

1959 17.3156 (July 14) Pow-Wow over at Flagstaff. (p. 1) [Report includes some names of contest winners, including Havasupai.]

1959 17.3157 (July 14) Official weather report. (p. 1) [July 4, 6, 9-13; signed "c".]

1959 17.3158 (July 14) Helicopter from Luke Air Force Base. (pp. 1-2) [Medical evacuation for Mrs. John Marshall to the Williams Hospital.]

1959 17.3159 (July 14) Burden Camp News. (p. 2)

1959 17.3160 (July 14) Last of Indian Scouts here. (p. 2) ["One of the last of the Indian Scouts, Kate Crozier, of Peach Springs, Arizona, is here in Supai visiting at the home of Lemuel Paya and family. Kate is over 100 years of age but he rode down that Hualapai Trail. He wants to visit here for the last time and eat some Supai food and tan some hides and visit with friends." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1959 17.3161 (July 14) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 3)

1959 17.3162 (July 24) Earth shakes in Supai. (p. 1) ["Tuesday morning [July 21] about 10:40 A. M. we were all surprised to feel the earth shake and our houses rock back and forth! One man said he was sitting in a chair reading when all of a sudden it began to move and at first he thought it was his dog underneath moving around. A lady working in her garden felt the earth shake and she said a piece of river bank fell in the water. Another chimney fell from Manakaja Point as a result of this earthquake. A visitor here said it felt like some of the San Francisco earthquakes and he considered it a fairly sharp one. This is not the first time for Supai as some of the old timers say they have felt them before down here. We are glad no rocks fell on any of us!" (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1959 17.3163 (July 24) Public health. (p. 1)

1959 17.3164 (July 24) Birth report. (p. 1) [Helen Jo Watahomigie born to Mr. and Mrs. Flynn Watahomigie.]

1959 17.3165 (July 24) Official weather report. (p. 1) [July 15-23, signed "c".]

1959 17.3166 (July 24) Visitors. (p. 1) [Includes Boy Scout Troop 95 from Wickenburg, Arizona.]

1959 17.3167 (July 24) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 2)

1959 17.3168 (August 5) Letter from Mr. Boysen. (p. 1) [Letter to Mr. and Mrs. Flynn Watahomgie summarized; noting that son Philbert Watahomgie, on the Kingman Little League All-Star Team that won the Northern Arizona Championship, was the winning pitcher in one game.

1959 17.3169 (August 5) Birth. (p. 1) [Ricky George Manakaja born to Mr. and Mrs. Andrew Manakaja.]

The Supai News **(Collins, Marian L., ED.)**

1959 17.3170 (August 5) Official weather report. (p. 1) [July 25, 27, 29, 31, August 1-4; signed "vh".]

1959 17.3171 (August 5) [Kate Crozier.] (p. 3) ["Kate Crozier, who is over 100 years of age, goes in the Sweat Bath often and says he likes it." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1959 17.3172 (August 5) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 3)

1959 17.3173 (August 14) Two deaths. (p. 1) [Claiborne Paya (June 21-August 5, 1959), son of Farzier and Tonita Paya; and Victoria Querta, daughter of Linda Chick Querta.]

1959 17.3174 (August 14) Helicopter here again. (p. 1) ["Delmer Uqualla was hurt while playing and he became worse; so on Tuesday Dr. Mills called a helicopter to take him to the hospital. About eight o'clock Tuesday evening it came in with its lights beaming down on our Valley. Dr. Mills and Mr. Collins held a gasoline lantern so the pilot could see the landing spot. It was very dangerous to come into this canyon in the dark but these brave men were willing to help a sick boy get to the hospital. We send you another great, big THANK YOU! [¶] Dr. Mills sent word on the Radio Telephone this morning that Delmer was in the Williams Hospital and was doing alright. Delmer's right eye was injured." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1959 17.3175 (August 14) Regular Council Meeting held. (p. 1)

1959 17.3176 (August 14) Official weather report. (p. 1) [August 6-13, signed "c.".]

1959 17.3177 (August 14) Public health. (p. 1)

1959 17.3178 (August 14) Important! Notice! Important! Boarding school schedule. (p. 2) [Bus arrivals at Hualapai Hilltop.]

1959 17.3179 (August 14) [Bears.] (p. 2) ["James Wescogame called on the telephone and said Rock Tank was getting lots of water in it. He also said there were 3 or 4 bears up at the Grand Canyon. One of them chased William Little Jim." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1959 17.3180 (August 14) Get-Together and Dance. (p. 3) [Announcement for the "annual Get-To-gether and Dance" August 22-23.]

1959 17.3181 (August 14) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 3)

1959 17.3182 (August 14) Slides. (p. 3) ["Mrs. Smithson (Carma Lee) showed all of us some of her colored slides of the Supai folks. These were taken back in 1950 and some changes have been made since then. The Falls have changes [*sic*], the children have changed, and the weight of some of you older people has changed! Thank you, Carma Lee, we enjoyed the show." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

Nine-week hitatus

1959 17.3183 (October 19) Where are the school youngsters? (p. 1) [A "census", by name, of students at the Stewawrt Indian School, Stewart, Nevada; Phoenix Indian School; and Theodore Roosevelt Boarding School, Ft. Apache, Arizona.] [*NOTE*: There is no Official Weather Report in the October 19 issue.]

The Supai News **(Collins, Marian L., ED.)**

1959 17.3184 (October 19) Public health. (p. 1)

1959 17.3185 (October 19) New babies. (p. 1) [Bernadine Jones born to Mr. and Mrs. Jack Jones; Darrin Damon Kaska born to Mr. and Mrs. Daniel Kaska; Judith Manakaja born to Mr. and Mrs. Stanley Manakaja; and (late report) Frieda Raedin Sinyella born to [illegible in copy seen].]

1959 17.3186 (October 19) Telephone at Hilltop. (p. 1) ["Mr. Collins put in a phone at Hualapai Hilltop in August and it has been used constantly ever since. We are happy that all of you are taking such good care of it. Thanks!" (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1959 17.3187 (October 19) Visit from helicopter. (p. 1) ["On Aug. 29th we were surprised to look up and see a big helicopter land in Supai. No one was sick or hurt so we were puzzled. 5 men stepped out and came over to the Gov't Agency to say they were just paying us a social call. Commanding Office of Luke Air Force Base, Col. James W. Chapman, Jr., T/Sgt. Howard Alford, Lt. Col. David Willetts, Capt. Herbert Scriber, and Capt. Walter McMeen hiked down to see the waterfalls and the rest of the valley. After a short visit with Mrs. Collins and Dr. Mills they took off to look over the rest of the Grand Canyon country. We were very happy to have these folks visit Supai and we again want to them them for coming here so many times to pick up sick people." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1959 17.3188 (October 19) Government visitors. (pp. 1-2) [Includes (p. 1): "Helen Duncan, of Washington, D. C., Mr. M. E. Cooley, Flagstaff, Ariz., and Dr. and Mrs. Edwin McKee, of Denver were here last week doing work for the U. S. Geological Survey. They were mapping and looking for fossils. The McKees are well known as they lived many years at the Grand Canyon and knew lots of you. They have a collection 200 Supai baskets."]

1959 17.3189 (October 19) Sad news. (p. 2) [Death of Duff Manakaja (born July 7, 1958).]

1959 17.3190 (October 19) Grand Canyon Hospital closed. (p. 2) ["There is no doctor at the Grand Canyon right now. There is a nurse there though and she is in the Hospital from 10 o'clock every morning until 5 o'clock every afternoon." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1959 17.3191 (October 19) Mrs. Ayers retires. (p. 2) [Grand Canyon National Park Superintendent's secretary for 15 years.]

1959 17.3192 (October 19) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 3) [Signed **Muriel K. Chambers**.]

1959 17.3193 (October 19) [Boy Scout Troop #205.] (p. 3) [Troop arrived from Phoenix.]

1959 17.3194 (October 19) Playground equipment. (p. 3) ["This equipment was purchased by the Mission this summer with the money given by the Williams Air Force Base for the children of Supai. Since they did not have the Parachute Drop last Christmas they just mailed a check to Mr. Chambers."]

1959 17.3185 (October 29) Notice to Havasupai Tribe. (p. 1) ["[T]he following notice was taken from the Bulletin Board: 'Hereafter, a charge of $3.50 for each way to town form Hualapai Hilltop will be made to anyone wishing to ride on the Mail Truck. Please pay the mail man before getting on the truck. This rate is for each regular trip made to

The Supai News **(Collins, Marian L., ED.)**

Hilltop and return to Peach Springs on Tuesdays and Fridays. Non-members of the Havasupai Tribe will be at a different rate. Signed: Ramona Marshall".]

1959 17.3186 (October 29) Public health notes. (p. 1)

1959 17.3187 (October 29) Supai Bible Mission news. (p. 2)

1959 17.3188 (October 29) Weather report. (p. 2) [October 23-28, signed "mlc".]

1959 17.3189 (October 29) The Supai News will be "published" again in November. (p. 2)

Seven-week hitatus

1959 17.3190 (December 18) Public health. (p. 1)

1959 17.3191 (December 18) Council meeting. (p. 1) [Havasupai Tribal Council.]

1959 17.3192 (December 18) Birth. (p. 1) [Clifford Siyuja, Jr., born to Mr. and Mrs. Clifford Siyuja of Buckeye, Arizona.]

1959 17.3193 (December 18) Official weather report. (p. 1) [December 8-17, signed "mlc".]

1959 17.3194 (December 18) [Overflight.] (p. 2) ["An airplane just flew over Supai so low that we do not see how it ever got up out of the Canyon below the Village. It wasn't a Jet either." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1959 17.3195 (December 18) Supai Bible Mission [notes]. (p. 2)

1959 17.3196 (December 18) [Flowers.] (p. 2) ["Even though we have been having ice a hollyhock is still blooming beside Mr. Collins' house." [and, separately] "Edith Putesoy says that when flowers bloom in December the old folks say there will be lots of snow."]

ENVIRONMENTAL, BIOLOGICAL AND GEOLOGICAL SCIENCES

18

PHYSICAL ENVIRONMENT OF THE GRAND CANYON AND THE SOUTHWEST REGION

Physical, chemical, and comparable aspects of land, water, and atmospheric environments of the Grand Canyon region; interdisciplinary research of the environment in the Grand Canyon region and the Colorado River corridor through the Grand Canyon; and atmospheric and climatological investigations relating to the Colorado River Basin or the American Southwest that embrace the Grand Canyon and the hydrographically defined Lower Colorado River Basin

GO TO VOLUME CONTENTS PAGE
GO TO BIBLIOGRAPHY TABLE OF CONTENTS

OVERVIEW. This part includes environmental studies that are not organismically specific and publications that address general environmental issues, including water-quality studies, atmospherics, climatology, and astronomy. Broadly based investigations embracing the Southwest are included here so as to accommodate the hydrographically defined Lower Colorado River Basin. Documents that are **Environmental Impact Statements**, and similar administrative and guidance documents, are included in **PART 13 (ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES)** because they usually embrace multiple areas of administrative oversight, are not solely focused on ecological concerns as might be inferred from the title, and may offer a variety of management alternatives. **EXCEPTIONS** are those documents that are specifically biological in perspective, which are included in either Part 11/Section 1 (ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY AND BIOLOGY IN THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION) or Part 19 (BIOLOGY AND ECOLOGY OF THE GRAND CANYON REGION) of this bibliography. Items that relate to astronomical observations and "dark sky" issues, and the science of astronomy generally, are included here in Part 18. Items that relate to the scientific study of ambient noise and the natural soundscape of Grand Canyon are included in Part 18; but items that relate specifically to non-environmental management issues of "noise" are relegated to Part 13, and items that relate specifically to sociological responses to these issues are consolidated with PART 14 (SOCIOLOGY, RECREATION, EDUCATION, ECONOMICS, AND RELATED SUBJECTS). Items relating to environmental responsibility particularly by government agencies, such as the use of hybrid electric vehicles, are included in Part 18.

Items relating to the hydrology of the Colorado River basin, and aspects of drought effects and forecasting, are listed in PART 12/SECTION 1 (WATER SUPPLY AND MANAGEMENT, etc.).

See the Appendix to Part 17 (*The Supai Weekly News* and *The Supai News*, 1957–1959), an informal serial produced by missionaries at Supai, Havasupai Indian Reservation). Most issues included an "Official Weather Report" ("Official Altitude—3,205 feet above sea level"). Each report listed the high and low temperatures and precipitation amount for each day; the records are virtually complete, except for times when the reporters were not present.

(***continued***)

RELATED MATERIAL

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS for items pertaining to astronomical meetings and events held at Grand Canyon (for example, Grand Canyon Star Party) and similarly items that pertain to one-time plans to build a great observatory at Desert View

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES* for additional items that relate to this part of the bibliography

PART 11, SECTION 1. LOWER COLORADO RIVER—NATURAL HISTORY for items pertaining to natural history and physical environment in the lower Colorado River corridor from Lake Mead to the Colorado River delta, including matters that relate to human health concerns in this region

PART 13. ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES for items relating to natural quiet in Grand Canyon that specifically address management issues, and also Environmental Impact Statements and similar administrative and guidance documents

PART 14. SOCIOLOGY, RECREATION, EDUCATION, ECONOMICS, AND RELATED SUBJECTS for items relating to natural quiet in Grand Canyon that specifically address human responses and perceptions of these issues

PART 15. HEALTH AND SAFETY for items on physical and chemical studies in the region that relate to human health concerns

PART 19. BIOLOGY AND ECOLOGY for items on chemical studies in the region that rely on the analysis of organisms

PART 21. GEOLOGY AND PALEONTOLOGY for physical and geological environmental issues, including geochemistry of ground waters as affected by geological conditions; also items relating to geomagnetism and studies of terrestrial gravity

---

GO TO END OF ANONYMOUS IN THIS PART

ANONYMOUS

PUBLICATION NOT DATED: DATE ESTIMATED, ATTRIBUTED, OR KNOWN FROM ORIGINAL RECEIPT

NO DATE	18.1	*Grand Canyon climates.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, folded pamphlet, [4] pp. [1980s.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-9|
NO DATE	18.2101	Sound studies compare noise levels. *Listen Up!* (U.S. National Park Service), 1(1): [2]. [*Ca.* 1995.]
NO DATE	18.2102	Grand Canyon leads national parks in use of quiet technology. *Listen Up!* (U.S. National Park Service), 1(1): [3]. [*Ca.* 1995.]
NO DATE	18.2103	Sound studies compare noise levels. *Listen Up!* (U.S. National Park Service), 1(2): [2]. [*Ca.* 1995.] [The same as which appeared in 1(1) [see ITEM NO. 18.2101]. Issue no. 2 as a whole mostly contains texts repeated from Issue no. 1, although they are reset.]
NO DATE	18.2104	Grand Canyon leads national parks in use of quiet technology. *Listen Up!* (U.S. National Park Service), 1(2): [3]. [*Ca.* 1995.] [Nearly the same as which appeared in 1(1) [see ITEM NO. 18.2102]. Issue no. 2 as a whole mostly contains texts repeated from Issue no. 1, although they are reset.]
NO DATE	18.1254	« تدفق الطاقة وحمايه البيئة معا النقاذ »جراند كانيونر« [tadaffuq alttaqat wahammayuh albiyat maeaan alnniqadh »jrand kaniwnr«]. [Energy and environmental protection flow together to save the "Grand Canyon".] مجلة وهج الثقافة [*Majallat wahaj al-thaqāfah*] [*Glow of Culture Magazine*] (published by The Cultural Club), (3) (Rajab/Shabān): 10-11. [2008.] [Glen Canyon Dam test flow.] [In Arabic.]

DATED PUBLICATIONS, GROUPED BY YEAR

1907	18.2498	[Summary of the article by J. Koenigsberger (1907).] *In:* Kleinere Mitteilungen [SECTION]. *Meteorologische Zeitschrift* (Braunschweig), 12(1) (January): 423-424. [Koenigsberger, 1907, ITEM NO. 18.1277.] [In German.]

1908	18.1280	[Brief abstract of the article by J. Koenigsberger (1907).] *In:* Grünbaum (Dr.) (compiler), Physikalische Untersuchungen aus der Elektrizitätslehre [SECTION]; Anhang. Elektrische Einheiten und Benennungen [SUBSECTION]. *Fortschritte der Elektrotechnik* (Berlin), 21 [for 1907]: 278. [Koenigsberger, 1907, ITEM NO. 18.1277.] [In German.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1920 18.1570 Bumpiness in flying. *Illustrated World*, 33(5) (July/August): 858-859. [See p. 859: "Lieut. R. O. Searles, the flying commander of the De Haviland Squadron which made the trip to the Pacific Coast and back, stated that on the 24th and 26th of February, 1919, it was impossible to enter the Grand Canyon with a plane but that it was an easy possibility on the 25th. The explanation of this is that the pressure distribution of the atmosphere had its effect." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1929 18.3 Favorable snow conditions. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(8) (February 28): 6.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 118| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-8|

1930 18.4 Left-overs. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(7) (May 31): 47. [Includes brief note of heavy snow during the week ended May 9, and more on May 17.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 118| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-8|

1930 18.1949 [Ice floes on Colorado River.] *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(2) (December 31): 20. ["On the 24th and 25th of December large cakes of ice were observed floating down the Colorado River. The cakes were so large that they could easily be seen from the rim of the Canyon. At times, the stretch of river just above Hermit Rapids was almost completely blocked by the floes." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1932 18.1952 [Snowstorm of January 18-21 covered ground even in the bottom of Grand Canyon.] *In:* Field Observations [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 6(4): 34. [Two to three inches of snow at Phantom Ranch.]

1932 18.1883 Field observations. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(4) (July):. ("By Naturalist Staff.") ["On June 3rd and 4th, natives of Grand Canyon were greatly surprised to be greeted by a cold spell accompanied by flurries of snow. On both days patches of ground near Grand View Point were actually white with snow." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1933 18.1884 A new "low" for recent years. *In:* Miscellany [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(12) (March):. [Temperature at Grand Canyon Village on February 9, 1933, reached −14° F.]

1934 18.5 Meteorological data. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(5) (August): 315. [Snow on both rims on June 6; and regional drought affecting Colorado River flow.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 118| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-8|

1938 18.1596 Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 1(3) (January): 22. [U.S. Weather Bureau station established to aid in regional air travel.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1948 18.1546 Severe local storms for August 1948. *Monthly Weather Review*, 102(5) (August): 173-176. [See p. 173: Inner Canyon and North Rim of Grand Canyon; [August] 4; Early afternoon; 2,000 [value of property destroyed]; Thunderstorm and flash flood. 0.80 inch of rain in 55 minutes damaged powerhouse and government installations on North Rim of Grand Canyon and in canyon bottom. Large sections of flume washed away, and creek bottom in several places dammed by rock and mud slides. Power and water supplies disrupted for 2 days." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1980 18.1757 Protecting clean air in national parks. *EPA Journal* (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Public Awareness), 6(3) (March): 6-7. [Grand Canyon noted, *in passing*, but also with full-page photo (p. 6), "Riders look down into the Grand Canyon from the Bright Angel Trail."]

1982 18.2276 Arizona Strip U-mining. *In:* Hazardous News Briefs [SECTION]. *Arizona Hazardous Waste News* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 2(3) (Winter): 6. ["Danab Creek Wilderness Study Area" (*sic*); Kanab Creek.]

1981 18.2544 Changing the river at Glen Canyon Dam. *National Parks*, 56(7/8) (July/August): 37-38

1984 18.1764 The Grand Canyon area in Arizona. On the clearest days, visibility in some parts of the Southwestern U.S. can approach 200 miles. *EPA Journal* (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Public Affairs), 10(7) (September): inside back cover, back cover. [Color photograph of Grand Canyon.]

1985 18.8 "Uranium rush" threatens Grand Canyon region. *National Wildlife*, 24 (December 1985/January 1986): 33.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-31|

1985 18.2597 *2nd Workshop on Climate Variability fo the Eastern North Pacific and Western North America : 19 to 23rd 1985, Asilomar Conference Center, Pacific Grove, California.* [No imprint], 75 pp. [Colorado River basin, *passim*.]

1986 18.1582 Smoke management. *From:* Research Activities [SECTION]. *In:* Shelton, Napier (ed.), Pollution in parks; a report on National Park Service activities to maintain environmental quality in the National Park System. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 6(4) (Summer, insert): 9. [Prescribed-fires smoke management at Grand Canyon National Park.] [The "Pollution in Parks" report is a separately paginated insert in this issue of *Park Science*.]

1986 18.1583 Visibility and particulate monitoring. *From:* Research Activities [SECTION]. *In:* Shelton, Napier (ed.), Pollution in parks; a report on National Park Service activities to maintain environmental quality in the National Park System. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 6(4) (Summer, insert): 9-10. [Activities of NPS Air Quality Division. Includes note of Grand Canyon.] [The "Pollution in Parks" report is a separately paginated insert in this issue of *Park Science*.]

1988 18.10 Glen Canyon Dam: problems of 20 years. *National Parks*, (March/April): 14.

Anonymous (*continued*)

1988	18.2109	Dam fine physics. *Science News*, 134: (September 17): 188. [Neutrinoless-decay research conducted inside Hoover Dam.]
1988	18.2120	Hoover Dam holds key to the fate of the universe. *New Scientist*, 120 (October): 29. [Neutrinoless-decay research conducted inside Hoover Dam.]
1988	18.2415	Double-beta decay study in Hoover Dam. *Sky and Telescope*, 76(5) (November): 461. [Double beta decays studied within a chamber in Hoover Dam, using the mass of the dam as a shield.]
1988	18.11	GCES. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 1(2) (November): 4. [Glen Canyon Environmental Studies.]

1989	18.12	[Introduction.] *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (January): 1.
1989	18.13	1982 to the present. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (January): 2.
1989	18.14	Study teams. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (January): 2-3.
1989	18.15	Meetings. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (January): 3.
1989	18.16	Environmental study team. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (March): 2.
1989	18.17	Economic study team. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (March): 2.
1989	18.18	Glen Canyon Environmental Studies report list. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (March): 3-4.
1989	18.19	Reclamation appoints senior scientist to assist Glen Canyon Environmental Studies. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (May): 1.
1989	18.20	Meeting summaries. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (May): 1-2.
1989	18.21	Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Phase II program organization. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (May): 2-3.
1989	18.22	Grand Canyon uranium mining assessed. *National Parks*, 63(5/6) (May/June): 13-14. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-31|
1989	18.2279	Power plant's fingerprints found on Grand Canyon haze and what you can do to make them clean up. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 25(6) (June): 1, 3. [Navajo Generating Station.]
1989	18.23	Study finds source of canyon haze. *National Parks*, 63(7/8) (July/August): 10. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-31|
1989	18.25	Hydrology update for Glen Canyon Dam. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (August): 2.
1989	18.26	The GCES integrated research plan. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (August): 2-3.

Anonymous (*continued*)

1989 18.27 Summary of GCES river research trips. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (August): 3-5.

1989 18.28 Emissions fog Grand Canyon. *ENR* (Engineering News-Record), 223 (September): 14.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-31|

1989 18.1457 Haze over the canyon. *Time*, (September 11):.

1989 18.29 EPA proposes findings on Arizona power plant responsible for damaging visibility in Grand Canyon. *Pollution Engineering*, 21 (November): 31-32. [Environmental Protection Agency.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-31|

1989 18.30 Glen Canyon Dam flow studies initiated. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (December): 1-3.

1989 18.32 Summary of the recent GCES river research trips. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (December): 4-6.

1990 18.1580 [Navajo Generating Plant and wintertime haze at Grand Canyon.] *In:* Information Crossfile [SECTION]. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 10(3) (Summer): 16.

1990 18.2545 Incinerator planned near Pipe Spring. *In:* NPCA News [SECTION]. *National Parks*, 64(7/8) (July/August): 13-14. [The Kaibab Paiute tribe "may allow construction of a hazardous waste incinerator on their reservation, which surrounds Pipe Spring National Monument."] [National Parks and Conservation Association.]

1990 18.41 Glen Canyon Environmental Studies research flows. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 2 (November): 6.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-31|

1990 18.42 The Integrated Research Plan. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 2 (November): 6.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-31|

1990 18.35 Scoping period update. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 1: 1-2.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-10|

1990 18.36 Colorado River Studies Program. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 1: 3.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-10|

1991 18.1579 [Navajo Generating Plant and wintertime haze at Grand Canyon.] *In:* Information Crossfile [SECTION]. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 11(1) (Winter): 10.

1991 18.1759 On a clear day. *EPA Journal* (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 17(1) (January/February): 63. [Air pollution, Navajo Generating Station. Includes photo of Grand Canyon.]

1991 18.43 Grand Canyon visibility tied to lowering SO2. *ENR* (Engineering News-Record), 226 (February 11): 15-16.

Anonymous (*continued*)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-31|

1991 18.44 EPA requires 70% reductions on SO2 from Navajo Power Plant—Grand Canyon Trust urges 90%. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, 2(4): 1-2. [Environmental Protection Agency.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-31|

1991 18.46 Glen Canyon Dam water operations. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 3 (March): 2, 17.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-31|

1991 18.47 Description of power system adjustments. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 3 (March): 5. [Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-31|

1991 18.48 Glen Canyon Dam operations—Scientists recommend interim flows. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, 2(5): 3.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-31|

1991 18.49 Kaibab Paiutes reject incinerator—Trust helps look for alternatives. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, 2(5): 4. [Grand Canyon Trust.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-31|

1991 18.50 The Kaibab Paiute Tribe kills waste dump plans. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 18.

1991 18.51 Emissions from Navajo Power Plant to be cut 90%. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(3) (Summer) (Interim Edition): 4. [Navajo Generating Station.]

1991 18.52 Navajo cited for canyon haze. *Electrical World*, 205(3): 16-. [Navajo Generating Station.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-31|

1991 18.53 LA smog pollutes Grand Canyon air. *Southwestern Pay Dirt*, (607): 14A. [Los Angeles, California.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-31|

1991 18.54 EPA to limit canyon haze. *Public Utilities Fortnightly*, 127 (March 15): 16. [Navajo Generating Station.] [Environmental Protection Agency.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-31|

1991 18.55 EPA proposes regulations to clear Grand Canyon air. *Air and Waste Management Association, Journal*, 41 (April): 485-487. [Environmental Protection Agency.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-31|

1991 18.56 Secretary of the Interior Lujan announces additional test flows. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (Summer): 1.

1991 18.57 MIPS: Images! Images! Images! *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (Summer): 3.

1991 18.58 Quick reference for aerial photography and video records. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (Summer): 4.

Anonymous (*continued*)

1991 18.59 GCES long-term monitoring program. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (Summer): 5.

1991 18.60 EPA debates controls for Grand Canyon air. *National Parks*, 66 (July/August): 11.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-31|

1991 18.61 Arizona powerplant to cut Grand Canyon pollution. *ENR* (Engineering News-Record), 227 (August 19): 11. [Navajo Generating Station.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-31|

1991 18.1756 Grand Canyon visibility to improve under EPA rule. *In:* Newsline [SECTION]. *EPA Journal* (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Communications and Public Affairs), 17(4) (September/October): 2.

1991 18.2546 Relief in sight for Grand Canyon. *In:* NPCA News [SECTION]. *National Parks*, 63(11/12) (November/December): 8-9. [Regarding actions to curtail air pollution and and the effects of Glen Canyon Dam on the Colorado River.] [National Parks and Conservation Association.]

1991 18.62 Glen Canyon Dam Operating Authority; producing electricity and protecting the Grand Canyon environment. *Land and Water Law Review*, 26: 183-221.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-31|

1992 18.65 Monitoring programs. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 4: 2.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-31|

1992 18.66 Grand Canyon cleanup challenged. *High Country News*, 24(2) (February 10): 4. [Air quality.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-31|

1992 18.983 Monitoring network design. *IMPROVE* (Interagency Monitoring of Protected Visual Environments), 1(1) (March 1): 4-5.

1992 18.67 Interim operating criteria monitoring. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 5 (Spring/Summer): 3.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-31|

1992 18.68 Glen Canyon Environmental Studies scientific data management and the Geographic Information System. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (Spring): 4.

1992 18.69 The bright edges; visions of the future. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 3. [Air quality.]

1992 18.70 Visibility commission adopts work plan; industry lobby strikes out. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 4. [Air quality.]

1992 18.984 Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission. *IMPROVE* (Interagency Monitoring of Protected Visual Environments), 1(4) (Summer) (October 15): 2-3.

1992 18.1034 Carving up the canyon. *Multinational Monitor*, 13(9): 27.

Anonymous (*continued*)

1992 18.1906 The EPA settlement agreement requiring reduction of emissions at the Navajo Generating Station: Setting a critical precedent for the protection of visibility at national parks. *Hofstra Environmental Law Digest* (Hofstra University, School of Law, Environmental Law Society), 9: 17-. [Environmental Protection Agency.]

1993 18.985 IMPROVE, the first three years. *IMPROVE* (Interagency Monitoring of Protected Visual Environments), 1(5) (Fall 1992) (January 1993): 2-7.

1993 18.72 Fire on the rim! *Regarding* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), (May): 2-5.

1993 18.986 Visibility interpretive display installed at Grand Canyon National Park. *IMPROVE* (Interagency Monitoring of Protected Visual Environments), 2(3) (Summer) (October): 1.

1993 18.74 Geographic Information System sites. *Scientific Information Management* (Glen Canyon Environmental Studies), 1(1): 2. [Glen Canyon Environmental Studies.]

1994 18.1794 Looking for limestone in all the wrong places? *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 7, 11. [Navajo Generating Station.]

1994 18.75 Limited water flow planned in Grand Canyon. *ENR* (Engineering News-Record), 232(3) (January 17): 14.

1994 18.76 Science and our future. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(3): 9.

1994 18.78 Steps taken to aid Grand Canyon. *National Parks*, 68(3/4) (March/April): 10. [Glen Canyon Dam.]

1994 18.1363 [Recyclable trash in national parks.] *In:* Signposts [SECTION]. *Backpacker*, 22(7) (September): 20. [In 1993 Grand Canyon National Park generated 364,490 pounds of recyclable trash, superseded only by the National Mall in Washington, D.C. (1 million pounds).]

1994 18.77 American Rivers weighs in on "water spreading". *American Rivers*, 22(3) (Fall): 8.

1994 18.79 Field observations. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 47. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, February, 1932; snow at Phantom Ranch.]

1994 18.80 Chart showing minimum temperatures during past five years; South Rim of Grand Canyon. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 47. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, March, 1933.]

1995 18.81 Flood flow cancelled. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(1): 2.

1995 18.82 [Note of contribution to the Grand Canyon Conservation Fund by the Tides Foundation.] *In:* Instream cash flow [SECTION]. *American Rivers*, (Summer): 11.

1995 18.987 Interpretive visibility displays in our national parks. *IMPROVE* (Interagency Monitoring of Protected Visual Environments), 3(6) [*sic*, should be 4(2)] (Spring) (July): 2-3.

Anonymous (*continued*)

1995	18.83	Horn Creek water. *Grand Canyon Field Notes* (Center for Resource Interpretation, Grand Canyon National Park, Technical Paper Series), (1) (September 1): [2]. [See also correction, (3) (September 22): [1].]
1995	18.85	Teachers study Glen Canyon ecology. *Scanner* (Flagstaff Unified School District), (October): 1, 6-7.
1995	18.84	Fake flood. *Grand Canyon Field Notes* (Center for Resource Interpretation, Grand Canyon National Park, Technical Paper Series), (4) (October 1): 1.
1995	18.86	Simulated flooding to give Colo. R. a wild look. *U.S. Water News*, 12(6) (December): 1, 4.

1996	18.87	Rising waters. *Grand Canyon Field Notes* (Center for Resource Interpretation, Grand Canyon National Park), (9) (January 17): [1].
1996	18.1795	Grand Canyon development hinges on wells. *U.S. Water News*, 12(8) (February): 1, 12.
1996	18.1477	Not just water over the dam. *Time*, (March 26):. [Experimental flood from Glen Canyon Dam.]
1996	18.88	Pollution clouds plateau visibility. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring): 10-11.
1996	18.90	Colorado River workshop; the future of basin management. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring): 11.
1996	18.91	Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission proposal: Canyon at risk? *Grand Canyon Field Notes* (Center for Resource Interpretation, Grand Canyon National Park, Technical Paper Series), (17) (April 10): [1-4].
1996	18.92	Biodiversity [heading]. *World Rivers Review*, (April): 13. [Colorado River controlled flood.]
1996	18.988	Carl Bowman sees Grand Canyon National Park as flagship. *IMPROVE* (Interagency Monitoring of Protected Visual Environments), 5(1) (Winter) (April): 2-3.
1996	18.96	[Colorado River controlled flood.] *Watershed Events*, (Spring): 17.
1996	18.93	“Precedent-setting” proposals approved for improving air quality at parks. *Western Governors’ Report*, (July): 2.
1996	18.937	Restoring habitat and clean air in the Grand Canyon. *EDF Letter* (Environmental Defense Fund), 27(4) (July): 1, 3.
1996	18.989	Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission recommends strategy for the Colorado Plateau. *IMPROVE* (Interagency Monitoring of Protected Visual Environments), 5(2) (Spring) (July): 2.
1996	18.990	Wildland fires influence western visibility. *IMPROVE* (Interagency Monitoring of Protected Visual Environments), 5(2) (Spring) (July): 3.

Anonymous (*continued*)

1996	18.94	Glen Canyon Dam water release floods Colorado River. *American Rivers*, 24(2) (Summer): 10.
1996	18.95	Grand Canyon test deemed success. *Headwaters*, (Summer): 4. [Experimental flood from Glen Canyon Dam.]
1996	18.97	Grand Canyon flooding “a success”. *U.S. Water News*, (August): 3. [Experimental flood from Glen Canyon Dam.]
1996	18.1058	Flushing the Colorado. *Darter Newsletter* (North American Native Fishes Association), (July/August):. [Experimental flood from Glen Canyon Dam.]
1996	18.99	Picturing the Glen Canyon floods using GIS. *ARC News* (Environmental Systems Research Institute, Inc.), 18(3) (Fall): 5. [Experimental flood from Glen Canyon Dam.] [*NOTE*: Cites “Glen Canyon River”.]
1996	18.100	NPCA Park News [SECTION]. *National Parks*, 70(9/10): 11. [Visibility.]

1997	18.1800	A conversation with Betsy Rieke. *Chronicle of Community* (Northern Lights Institute), 1(2) (Winter): 36-40. [Interview with former Assistant Secretary of the Interior for Water and Science. Experimental flood from Glen Canyon Dam mentioned in introductory paragraph, p. 36.]
1997	18.101	Successor to Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission to meet. *Western Governors’ Report*, (February): 4.
1997	18.102	Glen Canyon and the 1996 Colorado River flood. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter), 8(3): 1.
1997	18.103	A new look downstream; the environmental consequences of dams. *People, Land and Water* (U.S. Department of the Interior), 4(3): 12. [Notice of U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1126.]
1997	18.104	Let the rivers run. *People, Land and Water* (U.S. Department of the Interior), 4(3): 26.
1997	18.105	Symposium on the 1996 controlled flood. *People, Land and Water* (U.S. Department of the Interior), 4(3): 26. [Announcement.]
1997	18.991	Grand Canyon enhances monitoring station. *IMPROVE* (Interagency Monitoring of Protected Visual Environments), 6(1) (Winter) (April): 1.
1997	18.2221	Deluge in the Grand Canyon—a new twist on an old story. *Nonpoint Source News-Notes* (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), (48) (April/May): 5-7. [Controlled flood in Colorado River.]
1997	18.106	Some facts about the Colorado River flood. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(5): 3.
1997	18.107	Northern Arizona residents support the environment. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring): 5. [With photograph of Tanner Flats, Grand Canyon.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1997 18.109 Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center; research and data collection activities. *Federal Register*, 62(131) (July 9): 36842.

1997 18.110 Grand Canyon controlled floods studied. *Environment News* (Northern Arizona University), (September): 5.

1997 18.111 Picture perfect project; Salt River Project is spending $470 million to retrofit a coal-burning powerplant with scrubbers to protect Grand Canyon views. *ENR* (Engineering News-Record), 238(10): cover, 30.

1997 18.2306 Eine erfrischende Spülung für den Grand Canyon; Ergebnisse der kontrollierten Flut des Frühjahrs 1996. *Neue Zürcher Zeitung* (Zürich), 1997(6): 4. [Controlled flood in Colorado River.] [In German.]

1998 18.992 Grand Canyon Regional Air Quality Visibility Study (GRAVS). *IMPROVE* (Interagency Monitoring of Protected Visual Environments), 7(2) (Spring) (July): 3.

1999 18.993 IMPROVE aerosol site clusters selected. *IMPROVE* (Interagency Monitoring of Protected Visual Environments), 8(1) (Winter) (April): 3.

1999 18.2282 When the view ain't so grand. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 35(3) (April): 3.

1999 18.2283 U.S. EPA releases report showing Mohave Generating Station impacts on Grand Canyon. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 35(4) (May/June): 3. [Environmental Protection Agency.]

1999 18.994 EPA issues final regional haze regulations for protection of visibility in Class I areas. *IMPROVE* (Interagency Monitoring of Protected Visual Environments), 8(2) (Spring) (July): 2-5. [Environmental Protection Agency.]

1999 18.995 Project MOHAVE final report available. *IMPROVE* (Interagency Monitoring of Protected Visual Environments), 8(2) (Spring) (July): 6. [Measurement Of Haze And Visual Effects.]

1999 18.996 Network sites stand up to disasters. *The Monitor* (U.S. National Park Service, Air Quality Station Operators Newsletter), 3(1) (Fall): 4.

1999 18.2284 Mohave Generating Station to clean up emissions. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 35(9) (November): 1.

2000 18.997 Assortment of interpretive air quality exhibits promote understanding in national parks. *IMPROVE* (Interagency Monitoring of Protected Visual Environments), 9(3) (Summer): 3-5.

2000 18.998 Transmissometer data files undergo change. *IMPROVE* (Interagency Monitoring of Protected Visual Environments), 9(3) (Summer): 5.

2000 18.999 Agencies join visibility monitoring effort to expand the IMPROVE Protocol network. *IMPROVE* (Interagency Monitoring of Protected Visual Environments), 9(3) (Summer): 6.

Anonymous (*continued*)

2000	18.1000	NPS photographic spectrums now complete. *IMPROVE* (Interagency Monitoring of Protected Visual Environments), 9(3) (Summer): 7. [National Park Service.]
2001	18.1001	IMPROVE optical monitoring network captures Asian dust event. *IMPROVE* (Interagency Monitoring of Protected Visual Environments), 10(2) (Spring): 2-3.
2001	18.968	Grand Canyon; reviving the dying heart of the Colorado. *Living Rivers Currents*, 1(3) (Fall): 2-3.
2001	18.1180	[Grand Canyon ecosystem on the verge of crisis.] *NEDO U.S. Information Center, Biweekly* (New Energy and Industrial Technology Development Organization, Tokyo) (May 7): 13. [In Japanese.]
2001	18.2515	KC Plant technology reduces bus emissions. *DOE This Month* (U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Public Affairs, Washington, D.C.), 24(7) (August): 6. [Inventor Dwayne Fosseen worked through a technology transfer program with the U.S. Department of Energy's Kansas City Plant, part of the National Nuclear Security Administration, to commercialize his DriverMax throttle modulator. DriverMax was "tested with National Parks transportation service buses in the Grand Canyon, where it performed beyond researchers' expectations, reducing park bus exhaust by more than half and improving mileage by eight percent. DriverMax currently is being used on buses in Louisville, Ky., in the Grand Canyon, and in several cities in Iowa."]
2002	18.981	Electroshock in the Grand Canyon. *Living Rivers Currents*, 2(1) (January): 1.
2002	18.982	Grand Canyon crisis; LR calls for immediate action. *Living Rivers Currents*, 2(1) (January): 1.
2002	18.1190	Regional planning organizations. Part 5: Western Regional Air Partnership. *IMPROVE* (Interagency Monitoring of Protected Visual Environments), 11(1) (1st Quarter): 6-7.
2002	18.1191	Grand Canyon, Joshua Tree, Mammoth Cave National Parks join Web cam network. *IMPROVE* (Interagency Monitoring of Protected Visual Environments), 11(2) (2nd Quarter): 6-7. [Air quality monitoring.]
2002	18.1018	Simulated floods; no help for the Grand Canyon. *Living Rivers Currents*, 2(4) (May): 2.
2002	18.1192	Asian dust event generates studies of aerosols and visibility across the U.S. *IMPROVE* (Interagency Monitoring of Protected Visual Environments), 11(4) (4th Quarter): 4-6. [Includes Grand Canyon monitoring data.]
2002	18.1046	Can floods revive the Grand Canyon? *Nature* (London), 420(6914): 356.
2003	18.1671	Pollution abroad blows ill winds at home; U.S. businesses may bear the brunt of cleaning up pollution formed overseas. *The Telescope: Environment Issues On the Horizon* (U.S. Chamber of Commerce, Division of Environment, Technology and Regulatory Affairs), (1) (May): [1]-[2]. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2003 18.1075 First in nation conservation partnership. *The Wild Thing* (Grand Canyon Wildlands Council Newsletter), (Fall): 13.

2004 18.1079 Grand Canyon updates. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 4-5. [Colorado River, seeps and springs, California condors, fire management.]

2004 18.1094 History of Colorado River provides case study for threats. *American Rivers*, 32(2) (Spring): 4-.

2004 18.1644 Saving Grand Canyon once and for all. *Waterkeeper Magazine* (Waterkeeper Alliance, New York), 1(1) (Summer): 32-33.

2004 18.1193 Indian Gardens nephelometer supplements in-canyon monitoring. *IMPROVE* (Interagency Monitoring of Protected Visual Environments), 13(4) (4th Quarter): 3.

2005 18.1261 Colorado River. *Lower Owens River Project, Newsletter* (Ecosystem Sciences, Boise, Idaho), (2): 2-3.

2005 18.1195 Grand Canyon visibility reaches unacceptable levels. *IMPROVE* (Interagency Monitoring of Protected Visual Environments), 14(2) (2nd Quarter): 3. [Fire-related air-quality impairment.]

2005 18.1480 High flow test in the Grand Canyon. *In:* On the Ground [SECTION]. *Southwest Hydrology*, (May/June): 8-9.

2005 18.1488 Results unclear from Glen Canyon flow experiments. *River Report*, (Winter 2005-2006): 3.

2007 18.1213 Concession environmental audits; years in review—2005 and 2006. *GreenLine* (U.S. National Park Service, Concession Program), 7(1): 1, 3. [Includes concessions at Grand Canyon National Park and Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]

2007 18.1214 Taking care of what you care about. *GreenLine* (U.S. National Park Service, Concession Program), 7(1): 4. [Arizona Raft Adventures, AzRA.]

2007 18.1215 Saving energy—room by room. *GreenLine* (U.S. National Park Service, Concession Program), 7(1): 4-5. [Xanterra, Grand Canyon National Park.]

2007 18.1196 IMPROVE: The early years; a look back at the first years of the IMPROVE program, from 1985-1992. *IMPROVE* (Interagency Monitoring of Protected Visual Environments), 16(3) (3rd Quarter): 4-6.

2007 18.1197 IMPROVE: Development and expansion; a look back at the 5th through 10th years of the program, from 1993-1997. *IMPROVE* (Interagency Monitoring of Protected Visual Environments), 16(4) (4th Quarter): 4-6.

2008 18.2151 Grand Canyon transport to be all CNG. *NGVAmerica Member Newsletter* (Natural Gas Vehicles for America, Washington, D.C.), 11(21) (May 30): [1]-[2]. [Notes issues of air pollution and noise.] [Compressed natural gas.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2008 18.2115 High tide; model analysis in Grand Canyon "flood" helps protect river's ecosystem. *In:* University News Briefs [SECTION]. *ASU Magazine* (Arizona State University), 11(4) (June): 11. [Focus on the work of Mark Schmeeckle.]

2008 18.1198 National Park Service and Olympus partner for air quality Webcamera network. *IMPROVE* (Interagency Monitoring of Protected Visual Environments), 17(3) (3rd Quarter): 2.

2008 18.1217 Global warming solutions for Arizona; a regional approach to global warming. *Environment Arizona*, 2(3) (Fall): 1.

2009 18.1616 Grand Canyon Visitor Center goes solar. *Under the Sun* (Arizona Solar Energy Association, Scottsdale), 5(1) (January): 2.

2009 18.2418 Grand Canyon lodges help protect grand sky views. *Nightscape* (International Dark-Sky Association, Tucson), (100) (Spring): [3]. [Grand Canyon National Park Lodges, in partnership with the National Park Service, installing dark sky compliant lamps and fixtures in outdoor lights.]

2009 18.1635 *National parks in peril : the threats of climate disruption. State fact sheet: Arizona, Nevada, and Utah.* [No place]: The Rocky Mountain Climate Organization, and Natural Resources Defense Council, 5 pp. (September 2009.)

2009 18.1262 Reclamation/Colorado River/Glen Canyon Dam. *Western States Water* (Western States Water Council, Murray, Utah), (1857) (December 18): [1]-[2].

2010 18.1398 Rivers worldwide in peril. पर्यावरण विमर्श [*Paryaavaran Vimarsh*] [*Environmental Discussions*] (New Delhi), (October): 10. [Grand Canyon and Colorado River, *in passing*.] [Article in English; serial in Hindi.]

2012 18.2379 地球環境問題のいろいろ ⑨～異常気象～ [Chikyūkankyōmondai no iroiro. 9~ ijō kishō ~] [Various global environmental problems. 9. Unusual weather]. さとのかぜ [*Satokaze*] (発行 千葉県いすみ環境と文化のさとセンター [Chiba ken isumikankyōtobunkanosato sentā] [Chiba Prefecture Isumi Environmental and Cultural Center, Japan]), (178) (January 1): 7. [Includes brief note of Lake Mead low water level.] [In Japanese.]

2012 18.2084 Transborder drought monitor. Drought, initiated by a strong La Niña during the winter of 2010-2011, intensified rapidly during spring 2011 and has persisted, especially throughout the eastern part of the transborder region. *Transborder Climate: Adaptation Without Boundaries* (University of Arizona, Institute for the Environment), 1(1) (February): 3.

2012 18.2632 Csökken a Grand Canyoni uránbányászat. *In:* Kishírek a Nagyvilágból [SECTION]. *Atomerőmű* (Paksi Atomerőmű Zártkórűen Működő Részvénytársaság, Paks, Hungary), 35(2) (February): 17. [Regarding the federal withdrawal of lands near Grand Canyon from new mining for 20 years. In noting Senator John McCain's reaction, notes *(in translation here)*, "The senator also believes that mining does not affect the quality of drinking water and has fallen victim to an emotional PR campaign that exploits the public's love for the Grand Canyon."] [In Hungarian.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2012	18.1959	Correction. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(1) (Spring): 46. [Correction for photos in article by Robert H. Webb *et al.* (2012, ITEM NO. 18.1436).]
2012	18.1726	Important findings released about the impacts of Navajo Generating Station on visibility. *CAP Tribal Confluences* (Central Arizona Project), (April): [unpaginated].
2012	18.2085	Transborder drought monitor (analysis through 31 August 2012). While summer monsoon precipitation has brought some short-term and local drought relief in southern Arizona, Sonora and Sinaloa, extensive areas of arid North America are still experiencing the long-term effects of drought. *Transborder Climate: Adaptation Without Boundaries* (University of Arizona, Institute for the Environment), 1(2) (September): 3.
2012	18.2086	Monitor transfronterizo de la sequía (análisis al 31 de agosto 2012). Mientras que el verano la precipitación monozónica ha traído un poco de alivio de la sequía a corto plazo y locales en el sur de Arizona, Sonora y Sinaloa, extensas áreas de América del Norte árido aún experimenta los efectos a largo plazo de la sequía. *Clima Transfronterizo: Adaptación sin Fronteras* (University of Arizona, Institute for the Environment), 1(2) (September): 3. [In Spanish.]
2012	18.1432	Brilliant stars over Grand Canyon await you. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 19(3) (Fall): 3. [Regarding dark skies and a challenge grant toward light-polution solutions.]

2013	18.1640	GCA dark skies experience. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2013(1) (January 9): 3. [Grand Canyon National Park solicitation of International Dark Sky Parks certification.]
2013	18.2087	Transborder drought monitor (analysis through December 2012). Despite the relief provided to parts of the region during the 2012 summer monsoon season, precipitation was below average across most of the region during Fall 2012. *Transborder Climate: Adaptation Without Boundaries* (University of Arizona, Institute for the Environment), 2(1) (January): 3.
2013	18.2088	Monitor transfronterizo de la sequía (análisis hasta Diciembre 2012). A pesar de la ayuda proporcionada a las partes de la región durante la temporada del monzón de verano de 2012, las precipitaciones fueron inferiores a la media en la mayor parte de la región durante el otoño de 2012. *Clima Transfronterizo: Adaptación sin Fronteras* (University of Arizona, Institute for the Environment), 2(1) (January): 3. [In Spanish.]
2013	18.1451	The new shale energy deveopment threat: The oil shale and tar sands. *Colorado Plateau Advocate Express*, (March): [3]. [Illustrated with photo of Colorado River as viewed from Nankoweap granaries, by Michael Quinn, "Colorado River could be contaminated from Utah oil sands production." Item focuses on upper Colorado River and tributaries.]
2013	18.1452	Pollution proceeds to assist Hopi and Navajo renewable energy projects. *Colorado Plateau Advocate Express*, (March): [4]. [Regarding clean-air violations from Mohave Generating Station, Laughlin, Nevada.]
2013	18.1633	Time for clean air at the Grand Canyon; Arizona's dirtiest power plant fuels air pollution. *Environment Arizona*, 7(3) (Fall): [1]. [Navajo Generating Station.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2013 18.1497 Protect the grandest watershed of all! *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (Winter): 9. [Proposed Grand Canyon Watershed National Monument.]

2014 18.1634 Breath of fresh air for the Grand Canyon; citizens urge EPA to move forward on clean air rules. *Environment Arizona*, (Winter), 8(1) (Winter): [1]. [Environmental Protection Agency.]

2014 18.1647 Dark sky refuge in Colorado Plateau national parks. *Field Report* (National Parks Conservation Association, Southwest Region), (Spring): 1, 3-4.

2014 18.1659 Achieving permanent protection of the Grand Canyon watershed. *BlackHawk Watch* (Northern Arizona Audubon Society), 43(4) (March/April): 1. [Proposed Grand Canyon Watershed National Monument.]

2014 18.1881 A new feature in US national and state parks—CO_2 savings. Xanterra is the largest park concessionaire in the US, operating hotels, restaurants, retail stores, marinas and transportation systems. *WWF Climate Savers* (World Wildlife Fund), (April), 2 pp. [Fact sheet.] [See p. 2: "At the South Rim of the Grand Canyon, Xanterra installed 325 occupancy-sensing, digitally-programmable thermostats." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

2014 18.1740 Clearing pollution at the Grand Canyon. *Environment Arizona*, 8(3) (Fall): [2]. [Navajo Generating Station.]

2015 18.1878 Sinjin makes "The Wonder List". *Angling Trade* (Boulder, Colorado), (Fall): 8. [Sinjin Eberle of American Rivers succeeds in having the Colorado River, the #1 Most Endangered River, featured on CNN's "The Wonder List", hosted by Bill Weir, which includes Grand Canyon, Lake Mead, and Hoover Dam.]

2015 18.2112 ClimateAnalyzer.org now available to the MOJN parks: Quick, easy access to park-specific climate information. *The Oasis* (U.S. National Park Service, Mojave Desert Network, Inventory and Monitoring Program, Boulder City, Nevada), (Fall): 1, 3.

2016 18.1823 Leaving a legacy: One man's passion helps save the night sky. *In:* National Park Service interns; inspiring our next generation. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 23(1) (February): 12-13. [Joe Orr bequest to Grand Canyon Association contributing to studies of light pollution in Grand Canyon National Park.]

2013 18.2218 Alternative fuels help ensure America's national parks stay green for another century. *Clean Cities Now* (U.S. Department of Energy), 20(1) (Summer): cover, 8-13. [See p. 12, "Spotlight: Zion National Park", which reports on the use of plug-in hybrid electric vehicles in the "Zion Group" that includes Pipe Spring National Monument.]

2017 18.1976 Grand Canyon; uranium decisions loom large. *In:* Postcards from the Field [SECTION]. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring): 28.

2017 18.2143 Protecting the night sky; your support means tomorrow's children will know the wonder of stargazing. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 24(1) (April): 3-5.

Anonymous (*continued*)

2017	18.2145	Get involved! Great ways to support dark skies at Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 24(1) (April): 10.
2018	18.2247	Night moves; for night sky photographer Harun Mehmedinovic, Arizona has a truly awesome dark side. *Outside*, (December): [46]. [Features dark skies, principally at Vermilion Cliffs. Item is labeled "Branded Content", a promotional item that directs to web pages of Arizona Office of Tourism; also with facing promotional page [p. [47].]

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 18. PHYSICAL ENVIRONMENT OF THE GRAND CANYON AND THE SOUTHWEST REGION

A

Abiodun, Babatunde Joseph; Mohr, Matthias; AND Enger, Leif

2001	18.1060	Modeling of atmospheric pollutant dispersion in complex terrain—Part II: Development, validation and comparison of a higher-order closure dispersion model. *Proceedings of the Seventh International Conference on Harmonization within Atmospheric Dispersion Modelling for Regulatory Purposes, Belgirate, Italy, 28-31 May 2001*, pp. 355-359. [Pertaining to the Mohave Generating Station.] [For Part I, see Mohr *et al.* (2001, ITEM NO. 18.1059).]
2003	18.2636	Modeling air-quality in complex terrain using mesoscale and dispersion models—Part II: Evaluation of a mesoscale model. *Global Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* (Nigeria), 9(3) (June): 397-402. [Pertaining to the Mohave Generating Station.]

Abt Associates, Inc.

2000	18.2148	*Out of sight: The science and economics of visibility impairment.* Bethesda, Maryland: Abt Associates, Inc., *for* Clean Air Task Force, Boston, Massachusetts, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [86 pp. total]. [Grand Canyon noted throughout.]

Acker, James G.

2015	18.1880	The Second Gregory G. Leptoukh Online Giovanni Workshop. *The Earth Observer* (U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, Maryland), 27(3) (June): 14-18. [See box, "Giovanni-4", p. 17, regarding the newest version of this computer program for evaluating earth-imaging data. Illustrates an example of Giovanni-4 *shapefile* analysis, a map showing "Tropical Rainfall Measuring Mission (TRMM) Monthly Precipitation Rate averaged over the period April-July 2014 for the Colorado River watershed."] [Giovanni = Goddard Earth

Sciences Data and Information Services Center Interactive Online Visualization And Analysis Infrastructure.]

Acker, T., AND Pete, C.

2012 18.1447 *Western wind and solar integration study: Hydropower analysis, October 2007-October 2010.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, National Renewable Energy Laboratory, Golden, Colorado, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [196 pp. total]. (Subcontract Report NREL/SR-5500-53098. Contract No. DE-AC36-08GO28308. Prepared under Subcontract No. XXL-7-77283-01.)

Acoustiblok UK Ltd

NO DATE 18.1207 *Grand Canyon quiet again.* [No place]: Acoustiblok UK Ltd, 1 p. [Advertising flyer for soundproofing product.]

Adams, V. Dean, AND Lamarra, Vincent A.

1983 18.112 (EDS.) *Aquatic resources management of the Colorado River ecosystem.* Las Vegas, Nevada, and Ann Arbor, Michigan: Ann Arbor Science Publications, 697 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-10| FQ12B:5

Adjovu, Godson Ebenezer

2023 18.2601 *Unraveling water quality issues in the Colorado River basin: Utilizing remote sensing satellite images, statistical, and machine learning for improved monitoring.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 645 pp.

Adjovu, Godson Ebenezer; Stephen, Haroon; AND Ahmad, Sajjad

2023 18.2564 Spatiotemporal variability in total dissolved solids and total suspended solids along the Colorado River. *Hydrology* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 10(125), https://doi.org/10.2290/hydrology10060125, 27 pp.

Adler, Tina

1996 18.113 Healing the waters; flooding rivers to repent for the damage done by dams. *Science News*, 150(12) (September 21): cover, 179, 188-189.

1998 18.114 Healing the waters; flooding rivers to repent for the damage done by dams. *In:* Strahler, Alan, and Strahler, Arthur, *Introducing physical geography*. New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 2nd ed., pp. 561-562. [Reprint of Adler (1996).]

Adlhoch, Joe; Sundblom, Michael; AND Anderson, Darcy

2004 18.1233 The Arizona wilderness and urban visibility monitoring networks. *In:* Regional and Global Perspectives on Haze: Causes, Consequences and Controversies. *Visibility*

Specialty Conference, Air and Waste Management Association, Asheville, NC, October 25-29, 2004, paper no. 51.

Aitchison, Stewart W.

1976 18.115 Human impact on the Grand Canyon. *Down River*, 3(4) (April): 18-19.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-32|

1976 18.116 Campsite usage and impact. *In:* Carothers, Steven W., and Aitchison, Stewart W. (eds.), *An ecological survey of the riparian zone of the Colorado River between Lees Ferry and the Grand Wash Cliffs, Arizona : final research report.* U.S. National Park Service, *Colorado River Research Program, Technical Report 10*, pp. 155-172.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-32|

1977 18.117 The Grand Canyon "is a world in itself". *Plateau*, 49(4): 2-9.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 86| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-10|

Aitchison, Stewart W.; Carothers, Steven W.; AND Johnson, R. Roy

1977 18.1793 Some ecological considerations associated with river recreation management. *In: Proceedings of the river recreation management and research symposium*. St. Paul, Minnesota: North Central Forest Experiment Station, *U.S. Forest Service, General Technical Report NC-28*, pp. 222-225.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 86| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-10|

Albano, Christine M.

2010 18.1284 The Kane and Two Mile Ranch program; implementing a new vision for land stewardship on the Colorado Plateau. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 12-13. [Kane Ranch, Two Mile Ranch.]

Albano, Christine M., AND Aumack, Ethan

2010 18.1323 The Kane and Two Mile Ranches; an investment in public lands. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter/Spring 2010/2011): 14-15. [Kane Ranch, Two Mile Ranch.]

Albano, Christine M.; Aumack, Ethan; AND Sisk, Thomas D.

2008 18.1993 *Kane and Two Mile Ranches restoration plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust. [Kane Ranch, Two Mile Ranch.]

Albano, Christine M.; Dettinger, Michael D.; AND Soulard, Christopher E.

2017 18.1947 Influence of atmospheric rivers on vegetation productivity and fire patterns in the southwestern U.S. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Biogeosciences*, 122(2) (February): 308-323.

Aldhous, Peter

1991 18.118 Environment: The Grand Canyon, clearly. *Nature* (London), 352: 559. [Air quality.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-32|

Allen, Joseph Baneth

1996 18.119 Globe-trotting dust. *Earth*, 5(3) (June): 18.

Allen, Jennifer; Brannfors, Li; AND Makarick, Lori

2001 18.957 The Outlet Fire; preliminary results and management actions. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 17(1) (Summer): 1-3, 11.

Allis, R. G.; Chidsey, T. C.; Morgan, C.; Moore, J.; AND White, S. P.

2003 18.1601 CO_2 sequestration potential beneath large power plants in the Colorado Plateau-southern Rocky Mountain region, USA. *In: Second Annual Conference on Carbon Sequestration : Developing and Validating the Technology Base to Reduce Carbon Intensity, May 5-8, 2003, Hilton Alexandria Mark Center, Alexandria, Virginia*, 13 pp. + figures [25 pp. total]. [Includes Navajo Generating Station.]

Allison, M. Lee, AND Spencer, Jon E.

2016 18.2140 Review of a US Geological Survey scientific misconduct incident that potentially affected mining and land management on federal land in northern Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-Rile Report OFR-16-02*, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [45 pp. total]. [Regarding a scientific integrity incident at the U.S. Geological Survey Geochemistry Laboratory (see U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Inspector General, 2016, ITEM NO. 18.2141). This *Open-File Report* involves research in the Grand Canyon area; specifically in relation to environmental impacts of uranium mining.]

Almeida, Tiago Terra Parra de

2015 18.2327 *Lagoas solares de gradiente salino, estudo e análise.* Trabalho de Conclusão de Curso [thesis], Universidade Tecnológica Federal do Paraná, Departamento Acadêmico de Construção Civil, Curso de Engenharia de Produção Civil (Curitiba, Brasil), 99 pp. [Includes the experimental salt gradient solar pond at Gray Mountain, Arizona; see particularly section 5.8, “Estudo da Lagoa de Gray Mountain/ASEC” (pp. 49-55), with reference to Hauskins *et al.* (1987, ITEM NO. 18.2326).] [Arizona Solar Energy Commission.] [In Portuguese.]

Ambrose, Skip

2006 18.1341 *Sound levels in the primary vegetation types in Grand Canyon National Park, July 2005.* Castle Valley, Utah: Sandhill Company, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 42 pp. (U.S. National Park Service Report GRCA-05-02.)

Ambrose, Skip, AND Florian, Chris

2008 18.2231 *Sound levels and audibility of common sounds in frontcountry and transitional areas in Grand Canyon National Park, 2007-2008.* Castle Valley, Utah: Sandhill Company, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 327 pp. (National Park Service Report GRCA-08-04.)

Ament, Nathan [Ament, Nate]

2013 18.1980 Colorado Plateau Dark Sky Cooperative [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], p. 31.

Ament, Nathan, AND Ely, Theresa

2014 18.2106 Feature program—Soundscapes and Night Skies; starry, starry nights on the Colorado Plateau. *Crossroads in Science* (U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region), (2): 21-27.

American Clean Energy Resources Trust

NO DATE 18.1485 *Fact sheet: The life cycle of a typical uranium mine in northern Arizona.* Kanab, Utah, and Fredonia, Arizona: American Clean Energy Resources Trust, 1 p. [Ecology at Pigeon Mine, north side of Snake Gulch; reclamation work in 1989.]

American Hydrogen Association, Staff

1995 18.1613 Solar Hydrogen Pavilion at clean cities events. *Hydrogen Today* (American Hydrogen Association, Tempe, Arizona), 6(2): 1, 7. [Notes under Schedule of Events (p. 7), "Grand Canyon Demonstrations—Jan. 5-11, 1996".]

American Rivers

2023 18.2558 *America's Most Endangered Rivers® of 2023. 10 rivers. 10 threats. 10 solutions.* [No place]: American Rivers, 26 pp. [including wraps]. [See no. 1, "Colorado River in the Grand Canyon. Threat: Climate change, outdated water management", pp. 4-6.]

2023 18.2609 *Impact Report 2023.* Washington, D.C.: American Rivers, 8 pp. [See "The Biggest River Stories of 2023"; specifically, p. 4 in the section, "Win! Turning Endangered Rivers Into Success Stories", see "Colorado River through the Grand Canyon, Arizona". Brief.]

2024 18.2610 Get to know American Rivers. *The Source* (American Rivers, Washington, D.C.), (Winter): 6. [See "Sinjin Eberle, Communications Director, Southwest"; illustrated with photo of Eberle "performing geodetic surveying of beaches in the Grand Canyon" and brief note in quotation.]

Amesbury, Steven S.; Burnett, Jonathan; Chen, Hui; Guertin, D. Phillip; Johns, Renee; Krecek, Tasha; Spouse, Terry; Summerset, James C.; Uhlman, Kristine; AND Westfall, Erin

2010 18.1377 *NEMO watershed-based plan : Colorado-Grand Canyon watershed.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Water Resources Research Center; Arizona Department of Environmental Quality, Water Quality Division; and University of Arizona Cooperative Extension Service, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS AND APPENDICES [256 pp. total]. [Non-point Education for Municipal Officials.]

Anderson, C. R., AND Wright, S. A.

2007 18.1168 Development and application of a water temperature model for the Colorado River ecosystem below Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona. *Hydrological Science and Technology*, 23(1/4): 13-26.

Anderson, G.

1983 18.1047 Colorado River flood of 1983. *Not Man Apart*, 13(9) (November): 10.

Anderson, J. R.; Unema, J. A.; Tillman, F. D.; AND Chapin, T.

2019 18.2333 Monitoring uranium and trace elements associated with breccia pipe uranium deposits in the Colorado River and main tributaries of Grand Canyon, northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 2.

Anderson, Teddy

2006 18.1840 Your celestial friends. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 16-17. [Astronomy on the Colorado River.]

2007 18.1841 Your celestial friends. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(2) (Summer): 20-21. [Astronomy on the Colorado River.]

2007 18.1842 Your celestial friends. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(4) (Winter 2007-2008): 22-23. [Astronomy on the Colorado River.]

2008 18.1843 Your celestial friends. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(2) (Summer): 18-19. [Astronomy on the Colorado River.]

Androwski, James; Buechler, Jason; Springer, Abe; AND Acker, Tom

2009 18.1773 *An assessment of wind-powered desalination opportunities in the Arizona* [*sic*]. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 73 pp.

Androwski, James; Springer, Abe; Acker, Tom; Theron, Jan; AND Brummels, Grant

2007 18.1677 *Regional assessment of wind-powered desalination opportunities in the southwestern U.S.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* National Renewable Energy Laboratory, National Wind Technology Center, 20 pp. [Navajo Nation, and including Marble Canyon and southeastern portion of Grand Canyon.]

Angersbach, Kurt; Sheppard, Paul R.; Comrie, Andrew C.; Packin, Gregory D.; AND Hughes, Malcolm K.

2000 18.2005 Climate variability in the Southwest: An integrated assessment. *In:* West, G. James, and Buffaloe, Lauren (eds.), Proceedings of the Sixteenth Annual Pacific Climate Workshop; The Wrigley Institute for Environmental Studies, Two Harbors, Santa Catalina Island, California, May 24-27, 1999; PACLIM; Climate Variability of the Eastern North Pacific and Western North America. *California, Interagency Ecological Program for the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta, Technical Report 65*, pp. 19-21.

Antweiler, R. C., AND Taylor, H. E.

1994 18.120 Changes in the water chemistry of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park between Glen Canyon Dam and Diamond Creek, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Marston, R. A., and Hasfurther, V. R. (eds.), Effects of human-induced changes on hydrologic systems. *American Water Resources Association, Annual Symposium, 1994 June, Jackson Hole, Wyoming*, p. 772.

Araújo, Fabiane Regina da Cunha Dantas

2012 18.2460 *Análise de índices de detecção de mudanças climáticas na bacia hidrográfica do rio Colorado—EUA.* Doctoral dissertation, Universidade Federal de Campina Grande (Brasil). [In Portuguese.]

Araújo, Fabiane Regina da Cunha Dantas; Santos, Carlos Antonio Costa; AND Nascimento, Francisco das Chagas Araujo

2014 18.2461 Correlações entre indices extremos de temperatura e índices de grande escala climáticos e oceânicos para a região do baixo rio Colorado. Correlations between indices of temperature extremes and indices of large-scale weather and ocean to the lower colorado river region. *Ciência e Natura* (Universidade Federal de Santa Maria [Brasil], Centro de Ciências Naturais e Exatas), 36(3) (September/December): 450-458. [In Portuguese, with item title and abstract also in English.]

2015 18.2462 Estudo dos índices extremos de temperatura na bacia hidrográfica do baixo rio Colorado, EUA. *Revista Brasileira de Meteorologia*, 30(1) (March): 29-36. [In Portuguese.]

Archer, S. F.; Molenar, J. V.; AND Dietrich, D. L.

1989 18.1063 A comprehensive review of visual air quality at the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Symposium on Acid Rain held at the Fourth World Wilderness Congress, Denver, Colorado, USA, September 11-18, 1987. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment*, 12(1) (April): 60.

Arizona. Mohave County

2013 18.1899 *Mohave County Flood Control District : ALERT flood warning station data : 2013 edition.* [No place]: Mohave County, Flood Control District, 210 pp. [Automated Local Evaluation in Real Time.]

2014 18.1900 *Mohave County Flood Control District : ALERT flood warning station data : 2014 edition.* [No place]: Mohave County, Flood Control District, 233 pp. [Automated Local Evaluation in Real Time.]

Arizona Department of Environmental Quality, Air Quality Division

2003 18.1716 *Regional haze implementation plan for the State of Arizona.* [Phoenix]: Arizona Department of Environmental Quality, Air Quality Division, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [2,120 pp. total].

Arizona Department of Environmental Quality, Division of Water, Surface Water Section, Monitoring Unit

2007 18.1223 A water quality investigation of seventeen Grand Canyon tributaries: July 2004-May 2005. (Lin Lawson, ed.; Lee Johnson, Jason Jones, Doug McCarty, Kyle Palmer, Steven Pawlowski, Sam Rector, Patti Spindler, Roland Williams, contributors.) *Arizona Department of Environmental Quality, Open File Report 07-04*, 88 pp. [Paria River, Nankoweap Creek, Clear Creek, Bright Angel Creek, Monument Creek, Hermit Creek, Crystal Creek, Shinumo Creek, Royal Arch Creek, Tapeats Creek, Deer Creek, Kanab Creek, Matkatamiba Creek, Havasu Creek, Spring Canyon Creek, Three Springs Creek, Diamond Creek.]

Arizona Department of Environmental Quality, Groundwater Protection Valeu Stream

2022 18.2553 *Arizona Department of Environmental Quality, Aquifer Protection Program (APP) : summary and response to public comments : Energy Fuels Resources (USA) Inc. (EFRI), Pinyon Plain Mine, Permit #100333, LTF#84446 : public comment period: June 23, 2021 to August 7, 2021, public hearing: August 9, 2021*. [No place]: Arizona Department of Environmental Quality, 118 pp.

Arizona Rivers Coalition

NO DATE 18.121 *Arizona rivers : lifeblood of the desert : a citizen's proposal for the protection of rivers in Arizona. Second printing (revised).* Arizona Rivers Coalition, 119 pp. [1991?]

Arthington, Angela H.; Bunn, Stuart E.; Poff, N. LeRoy; AND Naiman, Robert J.

2006 18.1402 The challenge of providing environmental flow rules to sustain river ecosystems. *Ecological Applications*, 16(4) (August): 1311-1318. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 1312.]

Ashbaugh, Lowell Lincoln

1982 18.122 *Large scale transport of fine sulfur particles in the intermontane United States.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Davis, 261 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-10|

1983 18.124 A statistical trajectory technique for determining air pollution source regions. *Air Pollution Control Association, Journal*, 33 (November): 1096-1098.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-32|

Ashbaugh, Lowell L.; Malm, William C.; AND Sadeh, Willy Z.

1985 18.125 A residence time probability analysis of sulfur concentrations at Grand Canyon National Park. *Atmospheric Environment*, 19(8): 1263-1270.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-32|

Asmus, Sarah

1997 18.108 Spatial technologies aid Grand Canyon test flood assessment. *GIS World*, 10 (April): 44-47. [Geographic Information System.]

Asociación para el Estudio y Mejora de los Salmónidos

2006 18.1454 *Demolición de presas y otras obras hidráulicas: Herramienta indispensable para la restauración de nuestros ríos y humedales.* [San Martín de Valdeiglesias (Madrid)]: AEMS—Ríos con Vida, 17 pp. [Includes "Glenn Canyon Dam", pp. 3, 4.] [Glen Canyon Dam.] [In Spanish.]

Auback, Ethan

2016 18.1835 Chasing fire. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 4-7. [Wildfire and the Four Forest Restoration Initiative.]

Ault, Andrew Phillip

2010 18.1600 *Investigations into the impact of transported particles on air pollution and climate using aerosol time-of-flight mass spectrometry.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at San Diego, 279 pp. [Notes (p. 217) that "ATOFMS studies were grouped into three location types", including "remote continental" locales that include Grand Canyon.]

Ault, Toby R.

2011 18.1475 *The continuum of drought in western North America.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 191 pp.

Austin, Diane; Gerlak, Sherri; and Smith, Carolyn

2000 18.2094 Building partnerships with Native Americans in climate-related research and outreach. *CLIMAS Report Series, CL2-00* (University of Arizona, Institute for the Study of Planet Earth, Climate Assessment for the Southwest), separately paginated sections [56 pp. total].

Averett, Robert C.

1991 18.2184 Ecological interactions of lakes and streams. *In:* Nichols, Martha L., and Friedman, Linda C. (compilers), National Research Program of the Water Resources Division, U.S. Geological Survey, Fiscal Year 1991. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 92-38*, pp. 15-16. [Studies of multidisciplinary effects. Adds note that work has begun in Grand Canyon (no details).]

Avila, Anel; Pawlowski, Steve; and Marsh, Diana

2009 18.1376 *2006/2008 status of surface water quality in Arizona : Arizona's integrated 305(b) assessment and 303(d) listing report.* [Phoenix]: Arizona Department of Environmental Quality, separately paginated sections.

Ayers, Andrew D., and McKinney, Ted

1995 18.2055 *Water chemistry and zooplankton in the Lake Powell forbay* [*sic*] *and the Glen Canyon Dam tailwater : draft final report: March 1995.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, [*for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies], 29 pp. (Cooperative Agreement 9-FC-40-07940.) ["Forebay" is correctly spelled in title at beginning of document.]

Ayers, Tony

1993 18.126 Fundamentals of Information System Management. *Scientific Information Management* (Glen Canyon Environmental Studies), 1(2): 1, 4.

Ayres, Neal, and Geiger, Norm

1992 18.127 Radioactivity in tributary samples. *In: Colorado River Investigations XI : July/August, 1992* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, James N. David, Frank B. Lojko, and Lawrence E. Stevens). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 172-175.

Ayres, Neal; Craft, Laura; Dole, John; Ellis, Tamsey; McCutcheon, Jenny; and Spurgiesz, Tanya

1992 18.128 Human impact study on the beaches of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon. *In: Colorado River Investigations XI : July/August, 1992* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, James N. David, Frank B. Lojko, and Lawrence E. Stevens). RFlagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 38-65.

B

B., C. F.

1922	18.1455	Atmospheric turbulence over the Grand Canyon. *American Meteorological Society, Bulletin*, 8(7/8) (July/August): 107. [Regarding flights of Lt. Alexander Pearson over and into Grand Canyon.] [Credited to *Aviation*, August 29 (*i.e.*, Anonymous, 1922, ITEM NO. 2.8217).]

B., H.

1911	18.1281	"Atmospheric Electricity in the High Andes, Bolivia." W. Knoche. (Phys. Zeitschr. 12. pp. 179-182, March 1, 1911.). *Science Abstracts* (Section A, Physics), 14: 408-409. [Summarized article does not pertain to this bibliography, but see p. 409, H. B.'s reference to Koenigsbergers's (1907, ITEM NO. 18.1277) observations in Grand Canyon.]

Babbitt, Bruce

1991	18.925	Foreword. *In:* Carothers, Steven W., and Brown, Bryan T., *The Colorado River through Grand Canyon : natural history and human change.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. xiii-xv.
1997	18.130	[Excerpts from comments made at signing of Record of Decision on Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement, October 9, 1996.] *In:* River Views [FEATURE]. *American Rivers*, 24(4) (Winter): 8.
1998	18.131	Protecting our common heritage—keynote. *63rd North American Wildlife and Natural Resources Conference, Transactions, March 20-24, 1998, Orlando, Florida*, pp. 11-18. Washington, D.C.: Wildlife Management Institute. (Conference theme: Changing Resource Values in Challenging Times. Kelly G. Wadsworth, ed.)
1998	18.132	Where the rivers flow . . . again; Bruce Babbitt reflects upon an era of dam building and a future with river restoration. *Headwaters*, 22(3) (Summer): 6-9. [Abridged from remarks made to Ecological Society of America, Baltimore, Maryland.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]
1999	18.1542	Making peace with wildland fire. *Wildfire Magazine*, 8(1) (January): 12-17.
1999	18.1543	Making peace with wildland fire. *Land and Water*, 43(1) (January/February): 14-19.
1999	18.133	Making peace with wildland fire. *The World and I*, 14(5) (May): 185-191. [See p. 187.]
1999	18.1544	Pour faire la paix avec les incendies de forêts. (Translation and notes by Robert B. Chevrou.) *Forêt Méditerranéenne* (Association Forêt Méditerranéenne, Aix-en-Provence, France), 20(3) (November): 120-125. [Translation of "Making Peace with Wildland Fire"; credited to *Wildfire Magazine*.] [In French.]

1999	18.134	Foreword. *In:* Webb, Robert H., Schmidt, John C., Marzolf, G. Richard, and Valdez, Richard A. (eds.), *The controlled flood in Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. vii-viii.

Babbitt, Jim [Babbitt, James E.]

2014	18.1708	A grander canyon? Campaigning for Grand Canyon Watershed National Monument. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall): 22-23.

Babbitt Center for Land and Water Policy; Lincoln Institute of Land Policy; AND Center for Geospatial Solutions

NO DATE	18.2624	*Mountains to sea : the history and future of the Colorado River.* [No place]: Babbitt Center for Land and Water Policy, Lincoln Institute of Land Policy, and Center for Geospatial Solutions. 1 sheet, 2 sides. [2021.] ("We gratefully acknowledge the following people and organizations for generously providing technical and editorial advice: Michael Cohen, Pacific Institute; Doug Kenney, University of Colorado; Jorge Ramírez-Hernández, Universidad Autonoma de Baja California; Jenny E. Ross, Stout Research Center; and the Wyoming State Engineer's Office. Text and map design by Matt Jenkins, Zachary Sugg, Chaz Baculi, Paula Randolph, and Jeff Allenby.") [Map of the entire Colorado River Basin in the U.S. and Mexico, including the Salton Sea and Imperial–Mexicali Valley region. *With the following extensive texts accompanied by illustrations* (including aerial and space views): *(recto)* "The Law of the River", "Neighborly Cooperation", "Water and Tribes", "Humble Beginnings", "Nature Abounds"; *(verso)* "Where the River Met the Sea", "An Increasingly Common Reality: Wildfires"; "Challenges of Managing Water in a Developing Landscape", "Agriculture and the Salton Sea".]

Bahr, Sandy

2015	18.1747	Support is growing for Grand Canyon Watershed National Monument proposal. *BlackHawk Watch* (Northern Arizona Audubon Society), 44(4) (March/April): 5.

Bailey, Ric

1999	18.135	[Comment on previous items by Larry Stevens.] *In:* Points, counterpoints. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 41. [See also rejoinder by Stevens.]

Bailey, Robert G.

1980	18.1383	(COMPILER) Description of the ecoregions of the United States. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Miscellaneous Publication 1391*, 77 pp. (Imprint U.S. Forest Service.) ("Prepared in cooperation with U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and originally published as an unnumbered publication by the Intermountain Region, USDA Forest Service, Ogden, Utah".)

Bair, Lucas S.; Yackulic, Charles B.; Schmidt, John C.; Perry, Denielle M.; Kirchhoff, Christine J.; Chief, Karletta; and Colombi, Benedict J.

2019 18.2316 Incorporting social-ecological considerations into basin-wide responses to climate change in the Colorado River Basin. *Current Opinion in Environmental Sustainability*, 37: 14-19.

Baker, Frederick S.

1944 18.1391 Mountain climates of the western United States. *Ecological Monographs*, 14(2) (April): 223-254.

Balaguru, Karthik; Wang, Sally S.-C.; Leung, L. Ruby; Hagos, Samson; Harrop, Bryce; Chang, Chuan-Chieh; Lubis, Sandro W.; Garuba, Oluwayemi A.; and Taraphdar, Sourav

2024 18.2567 Influence of eastern Pacific hurricanes on the Southwest US wildfire environment. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 51: e2023GL106774, https://doi.org/10.1029/2023GL106774, 11 pp.

Balentine, H. W., and Dickson, R. J.

1996 18.137 Development of uncertainty estimates for the Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission emissions inventory. *In: Specialty Conference—1995 October: Research Triangle Park, North Carolina.* Air and Waste Management Association, pp. 407-428. (Air and Waste Management Association, Publications, VIP 1996, Volume 56.)

Balentine, H. W.; Dickson, R. J.; Oliver, W. R.; *et al.*

1995 18.138 Development of a micro inventory for visibility impact assessment at Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Air and Waste Management Association, Volume 3B, Basic sciences: Air quality and noise. *Air and Waste Management Association, 88th Annual Meeting, San Antonio, Texas*, p. 95-WP96.03.

Balling, Robert C., Jr., and Brazel, Sandra W.

1987 18.1666 Diurnal variations in Arizona monsoon precipitation frequencies. *Monthly Weather Review*, 115 (January): 342-346.

Balling, Robert C., Jr., and Goodrich, Gregory B.

2007 18.1155 Analysis of drought determinants for the Colorado River basin. *Climatic Change*, 82(1/2): 179-194.

2010 18.1310 Increasing drought in the American Southwest? A continental perspective using a spatial analytical evaluation of recent trends. *Physical Geography*, 31(4) (July/August): 293-206.

Balling, Robert C., Jr., and Sutherland, Joe L.

1988 18.139 Diurnal and seasonal wind direction patterns within the mountain-valley terrain near Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona. *Journal of Applied Meteorology*, 27 (May): 594-598.

Balson, W. E.; Carson, R. T.; AND Mitchell, R. C.

1991 18.140 The Grand Canyon visibility benefits study [ABSTRACT]. *Air and Waste Management Association, 84th Annual Meeting, Vancouver, British Columbia*, p. 74.

Banasiak, Adam; Bilmes, Linda J.; AND Loomis, John

2015 18.1911 Carbon sequestration in the U.S. national parks: A value beyond visitation. *Harvard University, John F. Kennedy School of Government, Mossavar-Rahmani Center for Business and Government, M-RCBG Faculty Working Papers Series, 2015-06*, 30, [9] pp.

Bancroft, Wilder D.

1918 18.1430 Brownian movements. *Journal of Physical Chemistry*, 22: 273-299. [See p. 273: "Referring to a sandstorm in Grand Canyon, it is stated that 'the air, however, as is usual after these storms, was a brick-red color for two or three days.'" (ENTIRE NOTE, citing Kolb and Kolb in *National Geographic Magazine*, 1914 [see ITEM NO. 2.3928])]

1921 18.1431 *Applied colloid chemistry : general theory.* New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 345 pp. [See in section, "Brownian Movements" (p. 137 and following); specifically, p. 137: "Even in air fine particles settle very slowly. A sandstorm in the Grand Canyon may make the air a brick-red color for two or three days." (ENTIRE NOTE, citing Kolb and Kolb in *National Geographic Magazine*, 1914 [see ITEM NO. 2.3928])]

Bannister, Bryant; Dean, Jeffrey S.; AND Robinson, William J.

1968 18.1467 *Tree-ring dates from Arizona : C-D : eastern Grand Canyon-Tsegi Canyon-Kayenta area.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Laboratory of Tree-Ring Research, 78 pp. [Quadrangles include a portion of the Marble Canyon area.]

Banta, Robert M., AND Olivier, L. D.

1991 18.141 Doppler lidar observations of air flow in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Air and Waste Management Association, Annual Meeting, Vancouver, British Columbia*, pp. 67-68.

Banta, Robert M.; Darby, Lisa S.; Kaufmann, Permin; Levinson, David H.; AND Zhu, Cui-Juan

1999 18.912 Wind-flow patterns in the Grand Canyon as revealed by Doppler lidar. *Journal of Applied Meteorology*, 38(8) (August): 1069-1083.

Banta, Robert M.; Olivier, L. D.; Kaufmann, Permin; AND Levinson, David H.

1998 18.142 Doppler lidar observations of wind flow patterns in the Grand Canyon. *8th Conference on Mountain Meteorology*, pp. 475-479.

Banta, Robert M.; Olivier, L. D.; AND Neff, W. D.

1991 18.143 Flow in the Grand Canyon and other valleys as revealed by Doppler lidar. *American Meteorological Society, Seventh Conference on Applications of Air Pollution Meteorology, New Orleans*.

1991 18.1668 Doppler lidar observations of air flow in the Grand Canyon. *Air and Waste Management Association, 84th Annual Meeting, Vancouver, BC, Canada, Preprints*, 91-47.11.

Barlow, Connie

1997 18.144 *Green space, green time : the way of science.* New York: Copernicus, 329 pp. [See pp. 137-139, 141.]

Baron, Jill S.; Allen, Craig D.; Fleishman, Erica; Gunderson, Lance; McKenzie, Don; Meyerson, Laura; Oropeza, Jill; AND Stephenson, Nate

2008 18.1605 National parks. *In:* Julius, Susan Herrod, and West, Jordan M. (eds.), *Preliminary review of adaptation options for climate-sensitive ecosystems and resources : U.S. Climate Change Science Program and the Subcommittee on Global Change Research : final report, Synthesis and Assessment Product 4.4.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Climate Change Science Program, pp. 4-1 to 4-68. [Includes Colorado River.]

Baron, Michael; Chrisman, Laura; Henderson, Treva; AND Hochstetler, Phyllis

1991 18.145 Human impact study on the beaches of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon. *In: Colorado River Investigations #10 : July/August, 1991* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Lawrence E. Stevens, and Frank B. Lojko). Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 1-26.

Barnes, Joel Campbell

2003 18.2287 Sabbatical report: Protecting wild waters in a dry world. *Transitions* (Prescott College), (Fall): 15.

2005 18.1399 *Protecting wild waters in a dry world : the role of Wild and Scenic Rivers in the conservation of aridland river systems and watersheds of the American Southwest.* Doctoral dissertation, Union Institute and University, Cincinnati, Ohio, 171 pp.

2005 18.2288 *Protecting wild waters in a dry world : a proposal for Wild and Scenic Rivers in Grand Canyon National Park. Grand Canyon National Park Wild and Scenic River narrative catalog and database.* Prescott, Arizona: Prescott College, *for* Grand Canyon National Park Science Center, 352 pp. + SEPARATELY PAGINATED APPENDICES.

Bartlett, Ellsworth Thomas

1974 18.1470 *A decision-aiding model for planning optimal resource allocation of water basins.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 132 pp. [Study area is the central portion of the Arizona Strip.]

Bass, Benjamin; Goldenson, Naomi; Rahimi, Stefan; AND Hall, Alex

2023 18.2613 Aridification of Colorado River Baisn's snowpack regions has driven water losses despite ameliorating effects of vegetation. *Water Resources Research*, 59&7) (July): e2022WR033454, 15 pp. + Supplementary Information online (15 pp.). [Basin-wide and regional perspectives.]

Bateman, Richard

2018 18.2191 *Colorado River basin precipitation anomalies: Relationships with large-scale atmospheric features and connections with water management.* Master's thesis, University of Colorado.

Bates, Bryan

2013 18.1981 Looking back to envision to the future: Aldo Leopold and family influence on vision for resource management [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], p. 36. [Includes notes, *in passing*, of Aldo Leopold's "management plan for what is now Grand Canyon National Park" and Estella Leopold's "citizen scientist activism to oppose Uranium mining and dam building in the Grand Canyon".]

Bates, Bryan; Martin, Stephen; AND Stock, Michael

1991 18.146 Level of radioactive uranium in Colorado River sediments. *In: Colorado River Investigations #9 : July/August, 1990* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Lawrence E. Stevens, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 119-122.

Bates, Bryson; Kundzewicz, Zbigniew W.; Wu, Shaohong; AND Palutikof, Jean

2008 18.2399 (EDS.) *Climate change and water : IPCC Technical Paper VI.* Geneva: Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, Secretariat, 200 pp. (Includes imprints of World Meteorological Organization, and United Nations Environment Programme.) [See p. 105, "Box 5.7: Drought and climatic changes in the Colorado River Basin". Also, Colorado River, *passim*.]

2008 18.2400 (EDS.) تغير المناخ، والماء : الهيئة الحكومية الدولية المعنية بتغير المناخ الورقة الفنية السادسة الصادرة عن الهيئة [taghayar almunakhi, walma' : alhayyat alhukumiat alduwaliat almaeniat bitaghayur almunakh alwaraqat alfaniyat alssadisat alssadirat ean alhayya]. Geneva: Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, Secretariat, 213 pp. (Includes imprints of the World Meteorological Organization, and United Nations Environment Programme.) [See p. 105, "إلطار 7.5: الجفاف والتغيرات المناخية في حوض نهر كولورادو" [a'ilitar 7.5 :aljafaf waltaghayurat almunakhiat fi hawd nahr kuluradu] [Box 5.7: Drought and climatic changes in the Colorado River Basin].] [الفريق الحكومي الدولي المعني بتغير المناخ [alfariq alhukumiu alduwaliu almaeniu bitaghayur almunak] [Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change].] [Also, Colorado River, *passim*.]

[Translation of *Climate change and water* (Bates *et al.*, 2008, ITEM NO. 2399).] [In Arabic.]

2008 18.2401 (EDS.) 气候变化与水 : IPCC 技术报告之六 [Qìhòu biànhuà yǔ shuǐ: IPCC jìshù bàogào zhī liù]. Geneva: Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, Secretariat, 200 pp. (Includes imprints of the World Meteorological Organization, and United Nations Environment Programme.) [See p. 105, "框 5.7 : 科罗拉多河流域的干旱和气候变化" [Kuāng 5.7: Kēluōlāduō hé liúyù de gānhàn hé qìhòu biànhuà] [Box 5.7: Drought and climatic changes in the Colorado River Basin].] [政府间气候变化专门委员会 [Zhèngfǔ jiān qìhòu biànhuà zhuānmén wěiyuánhuì] [Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change].] [Also, Colorado River, *passim*.] [Translation of *Climate change and water* (Bates *et al.*, 2008, ITEM NO. 2399).] [In Chinese.]

2008 18.2402 (EDS.) *Le changement climatique et l'eau : document technquite VI du GIEC.* Geneva: Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, Secretariat, 228 pp. (Includes imprints of the World Meteorological Organization, and United Nations Environment Programme.) [See p. 124, "Encadré 5.7: Sécheresse et changements climatiques dans le bassin du fleuve Colorado" [Box 5.7: Drought and climatic changes in the Colorado River Basin].] [Also Colorado River, *passim*.] [GIEC: Groupe d'experts intergouvernemental sur l'évolution du climat.] [Translation of *Climate change and water* (Bates *et al.*, 2008, ITEM NO. 2399).] [In French.]

2008 18.2403 (EDS.) *Изменение климата и водные ресурсы : Технический документ VI МГЭИК* [Izmeneniye klimata i vodnyye resursy : Tekhnicheskiy dokument VI MGEIK]. Geneva: Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, Secretariat, 218 pp. (Includes imprints of the World Meteorological Organization, and United Nations Environment Programme.) [See p. 115, "Вставка 5.7: Засуха и изменения климата в бассейне реки Колорадо" [Vstavka 5.7: Zasukha i izmeneniya klimata v basseyne reki Kolorado] [Box 5.7: Drought and climatic changes in the Colorado River Basin].] [Межправительственная Группа Экспертов по Изменению Климата [Mezhpravitel'stvennaya Gruppa Ekspertov po Izmeneniyu Klimata] [Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change].] [Also, Colorado River, *passim*.] [Translation of *Climate change and water* (Bates *et al.*, 2008, ITEM NO. 2399).] [In Russian.]

2008 18.2404 (EDS.) *El cambio climático y el agua : documento técnico VI del IPCC.* Geneva: Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, Secretariat, 212 pp. (Includes imprints of the World Meteorological Organization, and United Nations Environment Programme.) [See p. 111, "Recuadro 5.7: La sequía y el cambio climático en la cuenca del río Colorado" [Box 5.7: Drought and climatic changes in the Colorado River Basin].] [Grupo Intergubernamental de Expertos sobre el Cambio Climático.] [Translation of *Climate change and water* (Bates *et al.*, 2008, ITEM NO. 2399).] [Also, Colorado River, *passim*.] [In Spanish.]

Beale, Edward

1998 18.1591 Black Mesa coal: A long, strange trip to fuel the grid. *The Lay of the Land Newsletter* (Center for Land Use Interpretation, California), 13 (Spring): 1, 4. [Includes Mohave Generating Station and Navajo Generating Station.]

Beals, E. A.

1922 18.1369 The semipermanent Arizona Low. *Monthly Weather Review*, 50(7) (July): 341-347.

Beard, L. R.; Levin, G. B.; Stanley, J. W.; AND Kennedy, R. E.

1948 18.2427 Discussion of "Forecasting Colorado River flow". *American Geophysical Union, Transactions*, 28(5) (October): 766-779. [Discussion of Stanley and Kennedy (1947, ITEM NO. 18.2426).]

Becker, A.

1907 18.1351 Koenigsberger, J.—"Über die Elektrizitätszerstreuung an verschiedenen Orten" (Physik. ZS., Bd. 8, p. 33-35, 1907.) *Physikalisch-chemisches Centralblatt*, 4(16) (August 15): 474. [Abstract of the article by Koenigsberger (1907, ITEM NO. 18.1277).] [In German.]

Beckham, Eugene C., AND Muhr, Jeffrey

1994 18.149 Colorado River. *In:* Cunningham, William P., Ball, Terence, Cooper, Terence H., Gorham, Eville, Hepworth, Malcolm T., and Marcus, Alfred A. (eds.), *Environmental Encyclopedia*. Detroit, Michigan, Washington, D.C., and London: Gale Research, Inc., p. 173.

Begley, Sharon

1991 18.150 (WITH Mary Hager) Lifting the canyon's veil. *Newsweek*, (August 19): 63. [Air quality.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-32|

Behn, Kathrine E., AND Baxter, Colden V.

2019 18.2466 The trophic ecology of a desert river fish assemblage: Influence of season and hydrologic variability [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 11-12. [Little Colorado River.]

Beisner, Kimberly, AND Barber, Larry

2024 18.2642 Human-related compounds in water sources in the Grand Canyon help identify water flow pathways and highlight potential water quality changes. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(4) (Winter 2024/2025): 10-11. [First author's surname misspelled "Besnier".]

Beisner, Kimberly R., AND Tillman, Fred D.

2018 18.2334 Assessing temporal changes in geochemistry at spring sites located in an area of breccia pipe uranium deposits [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 60-3, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-314266.

2019 18.2373 Assessing geochemistry of groundwater discharging to the Horn Creek drainage near the Orphan Mine in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 289-4 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/333965).

2020 18.2436 Spatial and temporal changes in geochemistry at spring sites near breccia pipe uranium deposits of Grand Canyon region, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *In: Goldschmidt Virtual 2020, 21-26 June*. [Due to the COVID-19 pandemic, conferences in 2020 were cancelled or turned to virtual, online presentations.]

2022 18.2570 Uranium associated with water resources near breccia pipe uranium deposits of the Grand Canyon region [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 54(5): abstract 50-14, https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022AM-383930.

Beisner, Kimberly R.; Davidson, Collin; AND Tillman, Fred

2023 18.2569 Anthropogenic influence on groundwater geochemistry in Horn Creek watershed near the Orphan Mine in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, USA. *Geochemistry: Exploration, Environment, Analysis*, 23, https://doi.org/10.1144/geochem2023-007.

Beisner, Kimberly R.; Paretti, Nicholas V.; Naftz, David L.; Bills, Donald J.; Tillman, Fred D.; AND Walton-Day, Katie

2015 18.2335 Geochemistry of springs in Snake Gulch, AZ compared with the geochemistry of the reclaimed Pigeon Mine [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 8.

Beisner, Kimberly R.; Paretti, Nicholas V.; Tillman, Fred D.; Naftz, David L.; Bills, Donald J.; AND Walton-Day, Katie

2016 18.2336 Assessing Pigeon uranium mine waste geochemistry for comparison with nearby perched groundwater springs [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 269-7, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-287758.

Beisner, Kimberly R.; Paretti, Nicholas V.; Tillman, Fred D.; Naftz, David L.; Bills, Donald J.; Walton-Day, Katie; AND Gallegos, Tanya J.

2017 18.2337 Geochemistry and hydrology of perched groundwater springs: assessing elevated uranium concentrations at Pigeon Spring relative to nearby Pigeon Mine, Arizona (USA). *Hydrogeology Journal*, 25: 539-556 + Electronic Supplementary Material accessible with paper online (doi:10.1007/s10040-016-1494-8), Figures S1-S3, Tables S1-S4, 20 pp.

Beisner, Kimberly R.; Solder, John E.; Tillman, Fred D.; Anderson, Jessica R.; AND Antweiler, Ronald C.

2019 18.2350 Geochemical characterization of groundwater south of Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 12.

2020 18.2432 Geochemical characterization of groundwater evolution south of Grand Canyon, Arizona (USA). *Hydrogeology Journal*, https://doi.org/10.1007/s10040-020-02192-0, 19 pp. + Supplementary Material online, 9 pp.

Beisner, Kimberly R.; Tillman, Fred D.; Anderson, Jessica R.; Antweiler, Ronald C.; AND Bills, Donald J.

2017 18.2338 Geochemical characterization of groundwater discharging from springs north of the Grand Canyon, Arizona, 2009-2016. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2017-5068*, 58 pp. + Appendices 1-6 (Excel files accessible online at http://doi.org.10.3133/sir20175068).

2017 18.2339 Geochemistry of groundwater discharging from springs north of the Grand Canyon, AZ, 2009-2016 [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 12-13.

Bell, Thomas C.

1995 18.151 Harnessing rivers with dams has benefits and costs. *U.S. Water News*, 11(12) (June): 6. [Editorial; signed "T.C.B."]

Belles, Mark

1998 18.152 Dam realities. *Audubon*, 100(6) (November/December): 14. [Letter.] [Glen Canyon Dam.]

Bench, Graham; Fallon, Stewart; Schichtel, Bret; Malm, William; AND McDade, Charles

2007 18.2627 Relative contributions of fossil and contemporary carbon sources to PM 2.5 aerosols at nine Interagency Monitoring for Protection of Visual Environments (IMPROVE) network sites. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 112: D10205, 10 pp.

Benenati, Peggy L.; Hueftle, S. J.; Blinn, Dean W.; AND Shannon, Joseph P.

1998 18.153 Benthic tailwater-reservoir linkages as affected by climatic patterns in the lower Colorado River, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *North American Benthological Society, Bulletin*, 15(1): 172. [Site "Grand Canyon (Hance camp)" noted throughout.]

Benenati, Peggy L.; Shannon, Joseph P.; Blinn, Dean W.; Wilson, Kevin P.; AND Hueftle, Susan J.

2000 18.1038 Reservoir-river linkages: Lake Powell and the Colorado River, Arizona. *North American Benthological Society, Journal*, 19(4) (December): 742-755.

Bennett, Jeffrey B.

1997 18.154 *A biogeochemical characterization of reattachment bars of the Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University.

Bennett, Jeffrey B., AND Parnell, Roderic A., Jr.

1995	18.155	Biogeochemical cycling in riparian and aquatic environments in the flow-regulated Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Ecological Society of America, Bulletin*, 76: 34.

Bennett, Jeffrey B.; Parnell, Roderic A., Jr.; Meyer, Wenda A.; Black, Christopher R.; Petroutson, William; AND Webb, Kemp T.

1994	18.156	Impacts of flow regulations of the Colorado River on biogeochemical cycling in riparian environments, Grand Canyon National Park, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 26(7): A99.

Bennett, Katrina; Bohn, T.; AND Middleton, R.

2017	18.2165	The influence of climate change and climate-driven disturbances on streamflow and water balances in the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In: Proceedings of the 2017 UCOWR/NIWR Annual Conference : "Water in a Changing Environment" : June 13-15, 2017, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, CO*, p. 56. [Universities Council on Water Resources. The National Institutes for Water Resources.]

Bennett, Katrina; Talsma, Carl; AND Boero, Riccardo

2021	18.2517	Concurrent changes in extreme hydroclimate events in the Colorado River basin. *Water* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 13(978), 19 pp., doi:10.3390/w13070978.

Berg, Avis; Hansen, Don; Roach, Patricia; Swanson, Mark; AND Wilson, Elizabeth

1989	18.157	Human impact study on the beaches of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon. *In: Colorado River Investigations VIII : July/August, 1989* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Lawrence E. Stevens, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 2-34.

Berger, Todd R.

2006	18.1149	Really Warm Fire. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 12(3) (Fall): 6-7. [Warm Wildland Fire, Kaibab Plateau, 2006.]

Bergman, Lars, AND Stuart, Robin G.

2021	18.2450	Astronomical observations of the 1869 Powell expedition through the Grand Canyon. *Journal of Navigation* (Royal Institute of Navigation, United Kingdom), 74(1) (January): 212-233. [Astrometric observations. For an additional aspect, see Stuart (2021, ITEM NO. 18.2520).] ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Quartaroli, 2020, ITEM NO. 30.1531

Bergman, Steven H.

1995 18.1036 To see or not to see: the viability of visibility at the Grand Canyon. *Journal of Environmental Law and Policy*, 13(1) (1994/1995): 127-165.

Bergstrom, R. W.; Seigneur, C.; Babson, B. L.; Holman, H.-Y.; AND Wojcik, M. A.

1981 18.1115 Comparison of the observed and predicted visual effects caused by power plant plumes. *In:* Symposium on Plumes and Visibility: Measurements and Model Components, Grand Canyon National Park, Ariz., USA, Nov. 10-14, 1980. *Amtospheric Environment*, 15(10/11): 2135-2150.

Berlin, Lenn; Brockhaus, John; Coleman, Tommy; Haack, Barry; Johnston, Carol; McKnight, Cleavy; Murtha, Peter; AND Warner, Timothy

1998 18.2048 *Final report : GCMRC remote sensing protocols review panel.* [No imprint], *for* U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 17 pp.

Bern, Carleton R.; Walton-Day, Katie; AND Naftz, David L.

2017 18.2158 Dust from breccia pipe uranium mines in surrounding soils: solubility and mobility [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 14-15. [Grand Canyon region.]

2019 18.2281 Improved enrichment factor calculations through principal component analysis: Examples from soils near breccia pipe uranium mines, Arizona, USA. *Environmental Pollution*, 248: 90-100 + Supplementary Data online (Supplementary Figure 1 and data file), https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0269749118343975.

Bernhardt, E. S.; Palmer, M. A.; Allan, J. D.; Alexander, G.; Barnas, K.; Brooks, S.; Carr, J.; Clayton, S.; Dahm, C.; Follstad-Shah, J.; Galat, D.; Gloss, S.; Goodwin, P.; Hart, D.; Hassett, B.; Jenkinson, R.; Katz, S.; Kondolf, G. M.; Lake, P. S.; Lave, R.; Meyer, J. L.; O'Donnell, T. K.; Pagono, L.; Powell, B.; AND Sudduth, E.

2005 18.1670 Synthesizing U.S. river restoration efforts. *Science*, 308 (April 29): 636-637 (+ *Science* Supporting Online Material, 26 pp., http://www.webpages.uidaho.edu/fish510/PDF/Companion%20info%20Restoration.pdf). [Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River, *in passing*.]

Beschta, Robert L.; Donahue, Debra L.; DellaSala, Dominick A.; Rhodes, Jonathan J.; Karr, James R.; O'Brien, Mary H.; Fleischner, Thomas L.; AND Williams, Cindy Deacon

2013 18.1969 Adapting to climate change on western public lands: Addressing the ecological effects of domestic, wild, and feral ungulates. *Environmental Management*, 51(2): 474-491.

Betz, Eric

2016 18.1856 Protecting America’s last dark skies. Few stargazing sites deliver like America’s national parks. But even these places are under threat. *Astronomy*, 44(6) (June): 54-59. [Features Grand Canyon National Park.]

Beus, Stanley S., AND Lojko, Frank B.

1993 18.158 Long-term effects of humans on beaches at selected Colorado River campsites in Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Rowlands, Peter G., Riper, Charles van, III, and Sogge, Mark K. (eds.), *Proceedings of the First Biennial Conference on Research in Colorado Plateau National Parks.* U.S. National Park Service, Transactions and Proceedings Series NPS/NRNAU/NRTP-93/10, pp. 186-199.

2015 18.1788 Long-term effects of humans on beaches at selected Colorado River campsites in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, pp. 12-13.

Biber, Eric

2013 18.2319 The challenge of collecting and using environmental monitoring data. *Ecology and Society*, 18(4) (December): Article 68, 14 pp. [Includes remarks on experimental floods from Glen Canyon Dam.]

Biederman, J. A.; Scott, R. L.; Goulden, M. L.; Vargas, R.; Litvak, M. E.; Kolb, T. E.; Yepez, E. A.; Oechel, W. C.; Blanken, P. D.; Bell, T. W.; Garatuza-Payan, J.; Maurer, G. E.; Dore, S.; Burns, S. P.; Bowling, D. R.; Krishnan, P.; Meyers, T. P.; Smith, W. K.; Arnone, J. A., III; Jasoni, R. L.; Moreo, M. T.; Pauga, S. A.; Ponce-Campos, G. E.; Schreiner-McGraw, A. P.; AND Vivoni, E. R.

2017 18.2159 Terrestrial carbon balance in a drier world: the effects of water availability in the Southwest region of North America [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 16-17.

Bills, Donald J.

2012 18.1688 Potential impacts of legacy and current uranium mining in the Grand Canyon region of northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2012 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 3-7 December*, Abstract H43L-04.

2013 18.1982 Monitoring potential hydrologic impacts of legacy and current uranium mining in the Grand Canyon region of northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], pp. 38-39.

Bills, Donald J.; Antweiler, Ronald; Tillman, Fred; AND Hart, Robert

2010 18.2183 Impact of historic uranium mining and current mine development operations on water resources in the Grand Canyon region, Coconino and Mohave Counties, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. In: *Seventh National Monitoring Conference : Monitoring from the Summit to the Sea : April 25-29, 2010, Sheraton Denver Downtown, Denver, Colorado : conference program*, pp. 78-79.

Binkley, Dan; Giardina, Christian; Døckersmith, Ingrid; Morse, Dee; Scruggs, Mark; AND Tonnessen, Kathy

NO DATE 18.1002 *Status of air quality and related values in Class I national parks and monuments of the Colorado Plateau.* [No place]: Colorado State University, and U.S. National Park Service, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

Binnie, R. R., AND James, Milo S.

1960 18.2513 Section VI: Arizona. In: *Seventh Congress of the International Society of Soil Science : Tour III, Madison, Wisconsin to Berkeley, California : fifteen days, August 24-September 7, 1960.* [No imprint] ("Printed for use during the Seventh Congress by the United States Department of Agriculture, August 1960"), pp. 40-45. [Includes stop at Grand Canyon (p. 42).]

Bishop, James, Jr.

1996 18.159 Erasing the Southwest's grandest vista. *High Country News*, 28(8) (April 29): 16.

1996 18.160 Here's a chance to speak up for clean air. *High Country News*, 28(8) (April 29): 16.

1996 18.161 Pact promises cleaner air. *High Country News*, 29(12) (June 24): 6.

1996 18.162 Ways of seeing on the Colorado Plateau; air pollution and politics. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 8-9.

1997 18.163 There once was a river—the Colorado; a tale of unanticipated consequences. Can it be restored? *American Rivers*, 24(4) (Winter): cover, 1, 4-8.

1998 18.164 A giant plume into the air. *High Country News*, 30(6) (March 30): 16. [Mohave Generating Station.]

Black, Donald M.

1954 18.1003 The Brocken spectre of the Desert View Watch Tower, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Science* 119 (January 29): 164-165. [See also letter from A. G. Shenstone, 119 (April 16): 511-512 (ITEM NO. 18.1361).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-8|

Blackman, William C., Jr.; Rouse, Jim V.; Schillinger, George R.; AND Shafer, William H., Jr.

1973	18.2256	Mineral pollution in the Colorado River basin. *Water Pollution Control Federation, Journal*, 45(7) (July): 1517-1557. [Stations throughout the river basin, to Yuma.]

Blanchard, Charles

2004	18.1157	Spatial and temporal characterization of particulate matter. *In:* McMurray, Peter; Shepherd, Marjorie; and Vickery, James (eds.), *Particulate matter for policy makers.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, pp. 191-234. [See p. 215.]

Blinn, Dean W.

NO DATE	18.1025	Foreword. *In:* Shannon, Joseph P., and Benenati, Emma P. (eds.), *Essentials of aquatic ecology in the Colorado River*. [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], p. vii. (NAU Creative Communications/G46703/500/02-02.) [2002.]

[Blinn, Dean, W.]

1992	18.165	Recommended long-term and short-term monitoring programs in Glen Canyon and Grand Canyon. *In: Long-Term Monitoring Workshop for the Grand Canyon, October 5-6, Irvine, California.* [National Research Council, Water Science and Technology Board], 8 pp. [separately paginated].

Blinn, Dean W., AND Poff, N. Leroy

2005	18.1259	Colorado River basin. *In:* Benke, Arthur C., and Cushing, Colbert E. (eds.), *Rivers of North America.* Amsterdam and Boston: Elsevier/Academic Press, pp. 483-540.
2010	18.1260	Colorado River basin. *In:* Benke, Arthur C., and Cushing, Colbert E. (eds.), *Field guide to rivers of North America.* Amsterdam, Boston and London: Elsevier/Academic Press.

Bliss, John

1955	18.2529	Statement of John Bliss, State Engineer, New Mexico, and State Commissioner on the Upper Colorado River Commission—Resumed. *In: Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on H. R. 270, H. R. 2836, H. R. 3383, H. R. 3384, and H. R. 4488, to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : Part 2 : March 11, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19, and 28, 1955 : Serial No. 4.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 497-527. [Regarding water quality in the Colorado River; data include those from Lees Ferry and Grand Canyon (Phantom Ranch) gages. Includes Bliss's prepared statement with title, "Present and Future Quality of Colorado River Water at Lee Ferry".]

Block, Debra, AND Redsteer, Margaret Hiza

2011 18.1382 A dryland river transformed—the Little Colorado, 1936-2010. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2011-3099*, 4 pp. [Includes data based on Cameron gage.]

Blodget, Lorin

1857 18.1288 *Climatology of the United States, and of the temperate latitudes of the North American continent. Embracing a full comparison of these with the climatology of the temperate latitudes of Europe and Asia. And especially in regard to agriculture, sanitary investigations, and engineering. With isothermal and rain charts for each season, the extreme months, and the year. Including a summary of the statistics of meteorological observations in the United States, condensed from recent scientific and official publications.* Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott and Co., and London: Trübner and Co., xvi, [17]-536 pp., Plates [I]-[XII] [fold-outs], XIII [facing p. 496]. [Spine title: *Blodget's Climatology of the United States*.] [See Chapter 2, "Climatological Features of Surface and Configuration: Physical Geography", p. 83 and following, particularly pp. 84, 90, 92, 96-97, 110, 273-274. See also the particular remark, p. 173: "No river valleys with deserts intervening make up as large a proportion of the surface of Asia as in America, and there is no climatological reason why the Rio Grande, Gila, and Colorado Rivers should not be lined with spots of rich, half-tropical cultivation, like the Tigris and Upper Indus." Within the geographical bounds of this bibliography, specific climatological data stations include Fort Yuma, California.] [See the citation for Blodget in Part 2 of this bibliography (ITEM NO. 2.17251) for more complete bibliographical notes. See the citation for Blodget in the Cartobibliography (refer to Part 25) (CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.1300; Cartobibliography is THE GRAND CANON Volume 2) for notes pertaining to the base maps used in the preparation of the fold-out climatological data maps.] ● [*Plates of meteorological data in this volume are as follows*: [I] (fold-out between pp. 210/211) "Comparison of Temperatures for the Temperate Latitudes of the Northern Hemisphere"; [II] (fold-out between pp. 220/221) "Comparison of Precipitation for the Temperate Latitudes of the Northern Hemisphere"; [III] (fold-out between pp. 258/259) "Isothermal Chart Mean Distribution of Heat for the Spring on the North American Continent Between 25° and 50° N Lat." (isotherms overprinted in red); [IV] (fold-out between pp. 272/273) "Isothermal Chart Mean Distribution of Heat for the Summer on the North American Continent Between 25° and 50° N Lat." (isotherms overprinted in red); [V] (fold-out between pp. 286/287) "Isothermal Chart Mean Distribution of Heat for the Autumn on the North American Continent Between 25° and 50° N Lat." (isotherms overprinted in red); [VI] (fold-out between pp. 296/297) "Isothermal Chart Mean Distribution of Heat for the Winter on the North American Continent Between 25° and 50° N Lat." (isotherms overprinted in red); [VII] (fold-out between pp. 308/309) "Isothermal Chart Mean Distribution of Heat for the Year on the North American Continent Between 25° and 50° N Lat." (isotherms overprinted in red); [VIII] (fold-out between pp. 324/325) "Hyetal or Rain Chart Mean Distribution of Rain for the Spring on the North American Continent Between 25° and 50° N Lat." (shaded lithographical presentation); [IX] (fold-out between pp. 328/329) "Hyetal or Rain Chart Mean Distribution of Rain for the Summer on the North American Continent Between 25° and 50° N Lat." (shaded lithographical presentation); [X] (fold-out between pp. 336/337) "Hyetal or Rain Chart Mean Distribution of Rain for the Autumn on the North American Continent Between 25° and 50° N Lat." (shaded lithographical presentation); [XI] (fold-out between pp. 342/343) "Hyetal or Rain Chart Mean Distribution of Rain for the Winter on the North American Continent Between 25° and 50° N Lat." (shaded lithographical presentation); [XII] (fold-out between pp. 354/355) "Hyetal or Rain Chart Mean Distribution of Rain for the Year G [*sic*] on the

North American Continent Between 25° and 50° N Lat.” (shaded lithographical presentation); “Plate XIII”, a single, one-sided leaf between pp. 496/497 presenting graphical data for a few recording stations worldwide: “Daily Curve of Atmospheric Pressure” and “Curve of Atmospheric Pressure Among the Months”.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1858, ITEM NO. 30.1494; “X.”, 1858, ITEM NO. 11.5071 [cited in Part 11, Section 1]

Blodget, Lorin, AND Coffin, J. H.

1861 18.2440 Map of the United States showing the Temperature And the Annual Fall of Rain by Lorin Blodget Author of ‘Am. Climatology[’] The Wind Rose J. H. Coffin, L.L.D. Professor in Lafayette Coll. Pa.” *Inset map in:* U.S. National Observatory, Superintendent, *The Washington Map of the United States by the Superintendent U.S. National Observatory Washington D.C. 1861.* (“S. Taintor & C^{o}. 36, Dey, St. New York. Publishers.”) (“Holmes, Harrison & C^{o}. London.”) (“Entered according to Act of Congress in the year 1861 by Robert P. Smith in the Clerks Office of the District Court of the Eastern District of Pennsylvania.”) [The same inset map is also presented in the 1864 ed. of *The Washington Map*.]

Blumenfeld, Jared

2010 18.1305 Source specific federal implementation plan for implementing best available retrofit technology for Four Corners Power Plant: Navajo Nation. *Federal Register*, 75(201) (October 19): 64221-64235.

2013 18.1453 Approval of air quality implementation plans; Navajo Nation; regional haze requirements for Navajo Generating Station. *Federal Register*, 78(24) (February 5): 8274-8294.

2014 18.1602 Promulgation of air quality implementation plans; Arizona; Regional Haze and Interstate Visibility Transport Federal Implementation Plan. *Federal Register*, 79(32) (February 18): 9318-9378.

Boatman, Joe, AND Henderson, Donald

1986 18.1584 Grand Canyon wind study aids in smoke management. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 6(4) (Summer): 18-19. [Regarding prescribed-fires smoke management.]

Bocanegra Gutiérrez, Julián Camilo

2020 18.2631 Hidroituango: How to reach adaptive management to recover part of the ecosystem connectivity in the Cauca River basin in Colombia / Hidroituango: Cómo alcanzar el manejo adaptativo para recuperar parte de la conectividad ecosistémica en la cuenca del río Cauca en Colombia. *Graine* (Boletín de Investigaciones, Fundación de Educación Superior San José, Dirección de Investigaciones, Bogotá, Colombia), (3) (January/June): 3-12. [See pp. 8-10 regarding the effects of Glen Canyon Dam on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.] [In English with bilingual title and abstract.]

Boem, M.; McCune, B.; AND Vandetta, T.

1995	18.166	Ozone regimes in or near forests of the western United States: Part 2. Factors influencing regional patterns. *Air and Waste Management Association, Journal*, 45(6): 477-489.

Boggs, Edward M.

1896	18.1460	Arizona weather. *University of Arizona, Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 20*, 38 pp.

Bohn, Hinrich L.; Schreiber, Henry; AND Cooper, Loel R.

1986	18.1627	Rainfall pH in Tombstone, Arizona, 1968-81. *Hydrology and Water Resources in Arizona and the Southwest*, 16: 85-93. [Includes Navajo Generating Plant and National Atmospheric Deposition Program station at Grand Canyon.]

Boland, John J.

1994	18.167	Technical approaches to the problem of water supply. *In:* Durdu, Susan, and Patrick, Ruth (eds.), *Proceedings of the Fifth National Conference* [*on Environmental Issues*] *: Water: Our Next Crisis? Academy of Natural Sciences.* Philadelphia: Academy of Natural Sciences [of Philadelphia], pp. 53-64. [See p. 55, Colorado River and Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Bonacci, Ognjen

2015	18.1887	Suše—nekoć i danas. *Hrvatske Vode* (Zagreb, Croatia), 23: 133-141. [Includes Colorado River.] [In Croatian.]

Bond, G. P.

1861	18.1844	Remarks upon the astronomical observations. *In:* Ives, Joseph C., *Report upon the Colorado River of the West, explored in 1857 and 1858 by Lieutenant Joseph C. Ives, Corps of Topographical Engineers, under the direction of the Office of Explorations and Surveys, A. A. Humphreys, Captain Topographical Engineers, in charge. By order of the Secretary of War.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, Appendix, pp. 3-4 [separaely paginated]. (Volume: *U.S. 30th Congress, 1st Session, House Document 90*, *Serial 1058.*) [See Ives (ITEM NOS. 2.3584, 2.3585), regarding the full volume.]

Borden, F. Yates; Turner, Brian J.; AND Strauss, Charles H.

1977	18.168	Colorado River campsite inventory. *In:* Proceedings, Symposium [on] River Recreation, Management and Research, January 24-27, 1977, Minneapolis, Minnesota. *U.S. Forest Service, North Central Forest Experiment Station, General Technical Report 28*, pp. 226-231. (Symposium sponsored by North Central Forest Experiment Station, Backcountry River Recreation Management Research Project.)

Borie, Louis

1988	18.169	A tale of sites unseen. *Sierra*, 73(2) (March/April): 30-32, 34, 36. [Air quality.]

Borsa, Adrian Antal; Agnew, Duncan Carr; AND Cayan, Daniel R.

2014	18.1706	Ongoing drought-induced uplift in the western United States. *Science*, 345 (September 26): cover, 1587-1590. [See also editorial by Marcia McNutt (ITEM NO. 12.4577).]

Bourscheidt, Vandoir

2012	18.1816	*Singularidade da distribuição espacial e temporal de relâmpagos nuven-solo a partir de dados de sistemas de detecção.* Doctoral dissertation, Brasil, Ministério da Ciência, Tecnologia e Inovação, Instituto Nacional de Presquisas Espaciais, 133 pp. [See pp. 38-39, general remarks regarding thunderstorm development at Grand Canyon.] [In Portuguese.]

Bowman, Carl

1995	18.170	Regional haze; a regional solution. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 11(4) (Winter): 7.
1996	18.171	Floods. *Grand Canyon Field Notes* (Center for Resource Interpretation, Grand Canyon National Park, Technical Paper Series), (10) (January 22): [1-2].
1999	18.913	Climate is what you expect, weather is what you get. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 15(2) (Winter): 1-3, 10.

Bowman, Isaiah

1911	18.2507	*Forest physiography : physiography of the United States and principles of soils in relation to forestry.* New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., and London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 759 pp. [See Chapter 17, Colorado Plateaus, pp. 256-297.]
1914	18.2508	*Forest physiography : physiography of the United States and principles of soils in relation to forestry.* New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 759 pp. [See Chapter 17, Colorado Plateaus, pp. 256-297.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-21|

Bowman, Margaret

2015	18.1752	*Photo-chemical and microbial degradation of dissolved organic carbon in the Colorado River system.* Master's thesis, Arizona State University, 94 pp.

Bowser, C. J.; Marzolf, G. R.; Stephens, D. W.; Hart, R. J.; AND Vernieu, W. S.

1996 18.172 Carbon and oxygen dynamics in the Glen Canyon Dam's tailwater: processes and observations [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 77(46, Supplement): F272.

1997 18.173 Carbon and oxygen dynamics in the Glen Canyon Dam's tailwater: Processes and observations during the 1996 experimental flood [ABSTRACT]. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], p. 26.

Braasch, Gary

2011 18.2408 Images d'une évolution; un photographe témoigne d'un monde qui se réchauffe. *Bulletin* (Organisation Météorologique Mondiale, Genève), 60(1): 23-33. [See photo, p. 26, "En octobre 2010, le niveau de l'eau du lac Mead était le plus bas jamais atteint depuis la construction du barrage dans les années 1930. Situé sur le fleuve Colorado entre le Nevada et l'Arizona, aux États-Unis, le lac perd son eau rapidement en raison de la sécheresse qui sévit de longue date dans la région."] [In French.]

Braaten, D. A., AND Bornstein, R. D.

1982 18.1863 Long range transport of visibility reducing pollutants in the Southwest. *In: Preprint Volume : AMS/APCA Third Joint Conference on Applications of Air Pollution Meteorology, San Antonio, Texas, January 12-15, 1982*, [2] pp. [American Meteorological Society; Air Pollution Control Association.]

Brahney, Janice; Hallerud, Margaret; Heim, Eric; AND Sukumaran, Suja

2020 18.2424 Plastic rain in protected areas of the United States. *Science*, 368(6496) (June 12): 1257-1260. [See also p. 1184.]

Brandon, David; Udall, Bradley; AND Lowrey, Jessica

2005 18.1509 An overview of NOAA's Colorado Basin River Forecast Center. *In:* [California Department of Water Resources], *Colorado River basin climate : paleo, present, future.* [No place]: [California Department of Water Resources], *for* Association of California Water Agencies and Colorado River Water Users Association Conferences, pp. 30-35. [U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.]

Bray, Wade R.

2018 18.2321 Hoover Dam: An example focusing soundscape contextual sensations, realizations and thought. *In: 47th International Congress and Exposition on Noise Control Engineering (INTERNOISE 2018) : Impact of Noise Control Engineering : Chicago, Illinois, USA, 26-29 August 2018. Volume 7 of 10.* Red Hook, New York: Curran Associates, Inc., pp. 945-956. (Volume copyright Institute of Noise Control Engineering—USA (INCE-USA), Reston, Virginia.) [Experience of soundscapes.]

Brazel, Anthony J.

1992 18.175 Considerations of climate of the Grand Canyon. *In: Long-Term Monitoring Workshop for the Grand Canyon, October 5-6, Irvine, California.* [National Research Council, Water Science and Technology Board], 7 pp. [separately paginated].

Breitenbach, Benedickt

2011 18.1537 *Klima und Hydrogeographie Nordamerikas : Studienarbeit.* Norderstedt, Germany: Books on Demand GmbH. (Copyright GRIN Verlag, München.) [See section 8.4, "Colorado River".] [In German.]

Brekke, Levi; Thrasher, Bridget L.; Maurer, Edwin P.; and Pruitt, Tom

2013 18.1538 *Downscaled CMIP3 and CMIP5 climate projections : release of downscaled CMIP5 climate projects, comparison with preceding information, and summary of user needs.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Climate Analytics Group, Climate Central, Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, Santa Clara University, Scripps Institution of Oceanography, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, U.S. Geological Survey, separately paginated sections [104 pp. total]. [Coupled Model Intercomparison Project, World Climate Research Programme.]

Brekke, Levi; Wood, Andy; and Pruitt, Tom

2014 18.1727 *Downscaled CMIP3 and CMIP5 climate projections : release of hydrology projections, comparison with preceding information, and summary of user needs.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Climate Analytics Group, Climate Central, Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, National Center for Atmospheric Research, Santa Clara University, Scripps Institution of Oceanography, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, U.S. Geological Survey, separately paginated sections [111 pp. total]. [Coupled Model Intercomparison Project, World Climate Research Programme.]

Brenner, Ira S.

1974 18.1557 A surge of maritime tropical air—Gulf of California to the southwestern United States. *Monthly Weather Review*, 102 (May): 375-389.

Bresch, James F., and Reitter, Elmar R.

1987 18.1561 Case study of an unusual long-range sulfur transport episode. *Journal of Climate and Applied Meteorology*, 26 (February): 315-321. [Grand Canyon, see p. 318.]

Brian, Nancy J.

1984 18.1585 Grand Canyon assesses effects on beaches of 1983 flooding. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 4(4) (Summer): 20-21.

Brian, Nancy J., AND Thomas, John R.

1984 18.176 *1983 Colorado River beach campsite inventory : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [U.S. National Park Service,] Grand Canyon National Park, Division of Resources Management, 56 pp.

Brickler, Stanley K., AND Tunnicliff, Brock

1980 18.177 Water quality analyses of the Colorado River corridor of Grand Canyon. *University of Arizona, College of Agriculture, Paper* 350, 134 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-11|

Brink, Elizabeth

2004 18.1095 Drought: The ultimate wrench in the Colorado River system. *World Rivers Review*, 19(3) (June): 6-7.

Bristow, Bud

1985 18.2385 The wildlife time warp. *Arizona Wildlife* (Arizona Game and Fish Department), 1985: 3. [Director's introduction to annual report. Includes brief note of environmental changes and concerns for the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Lee's Ferry fishery, and Lake Mead bass fishery.]

Brodzinsky, Richard, AND Singh, Hanwant B.

1983 18.2220 *Volatile organic chemicals in the atmosphere: An assessment of available data.* Menlo Park, California: SRI International, Atmospheric Science Center, *for* U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, Environmental Sciences Research Laboratory, Research Triangle Park, North Carolina, ix, 198, [8] pp. + magnetic tape. (EPA/600/09.) (EPA/DF-83/005a.) (Documentation, PB83-195503.) (Magnetic tape, PB83-195511. "Source tape is in ASCII character set. Character set restricts preparation to 9 track, one-half inch tape only.") [Monitoring sites for some chemicals include Grand Canyon.]

Brooks, Charles, *et al.*

1919 18.1299 Effect of winds and other weather conditions on the flight of airplanes. *Monthly Weather Review*, 47(8) (August): 523-532. ("W.B. No. 693. Closed Oct. 4, 1919. Issued Nov. 3, 1919.") [See p. 527, references to flights of Lt. R. O. Searles at Grand Canyon in February 1919, with brief technical notes on atmospherics.]

1920 18.1298 "Bumpiness" in flying; effects of winds and other weather conditions on the flight of airplanes. *Scientific American Monthly*, 1(2) (February): 126-130. ("Abstracted from the *Monthly Weather Review*." [see Brooks (1919, ITEM NO. 18.1299].) [See p. 127, references to flights of Lt. R. O.Searles at Grand Canyon in February 1919, with brief technical notes on atmospherics.]

Brown, Christopher Robert [Brown, Chris R.]

2011 18.2340 *Physical, geochemical, and isotopic analyses of R-aquifer springs, North Rim, Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 135 pp. + CD-ROM.

Brown, Chris R.; Springer, Abraham E.; Hogan, J.; AND Rice, Steven E.

2008 18.2341 Chemical and isotopic variability of spring discharge: Implications for groundwater flow pathways and residence times in the R-aquifer, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 89(53, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H53E-1135.

Brown, Dave; Reeder, Ben; AND Hamilton, Lynn

2023 18.2560 Rite of spring, right in time: High Flow Experiment, April 24-27, 2023. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(2) (Summer): 4-5. [Administrative and environmental issues pertaining to the HFE during the present extreme conditions in the Colorado River basin.]

Brown, Mathieu; Aumack, Ethan; AND Perla, Bianca

2001 18.1056 (COMPILERS) *Ecological impacts of roads in the greater Grand Canyon: An annotated bibliography.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, 39 pp.

Brown, Juliane B.

2008 18.2080 Review of available water-quality data for the Southern Colorado Plateau Network and characterization of water quality in five selected park units in Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico, and Utah, 1925 to 2004. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2008-5130*, 118 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon National Park.]

Browner, Carol M.

1999 18.2178 Assessment of visibility impairment at the Grand Canyon National Park: Advance notice of proposed rulemaking. *Federal Register*, 64(116) (June 17): 32458-32464.

2000 18.2179 Approval and promulgation of implementation plans: Revision of the Visibility FIP for Nevada. *Federal Register*, 65(140) (July 20): 45003-45013. [Federal Implementation Plan.] [Proposed rule.]

Buchheit, Mike

1996 18.183 All the rage; experimental spring flood makes headlines. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 2(2): 2-3. [Experimental flood from Glen Canyon Dam.]

1996 18.184 No rain no gain; park rangers on alert as northern Arizona burns. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 2(3): 5.

1998 18.185 El Niño. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 4(1) (Spring): 2-3.

1998	18.186	Prescribed burns; bittersweet for visitors. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 4(3) (Fall): 4-5.
2008	18.2622	Double vision. A circular rainbow known as a ‘glory’ rings the photographer’s magnified, ghostly shadow—an optical illusion called a *Brocken spectre*. *Arizona Highways*, 84(9) (September): inside front cover-1. [Grand Canyon background.]
2024	18.2623	This is my story. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 100(11) (November): 14-15. [Regarding a *Brocken spectre* seen at Hopi Point (Buccheit says, “I believe”), and remark on having seen other *Brocken spectres* at Grand Canyon. Reprints the photo that appeared in the September 2008 issue (Buchheit, 2008, ITEM NO. 18.2622).]

Buishand, T. A.

1984	18.187	Tests for detecting a shift in the mean of hydrological time series. *Journal of Hydrology*, 73(1/2) (July): 51-69.

Bukhary, Saria; Ahmad, Sajjad; Hill, Parker; AND Kalra, Ajay

2014	18.2117	Improvement of hydrologic reconstructions using oceanic-atmospheric climate variables [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2014 NWRA Annual Conference, February 3-6, 2014, Tuscany Suites and Casino, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [No place]: Nevada Water Resources Association, p. 35. [Southwestern U.S.; reconstructions, 1856-2002.]

Burke, Larry

1996	18.188	News from the hurrah front. *Outside*, (July): 14. [Editorial; includes Colorado River experimental flood from Glen Canyon Dam.]

Burns, Trish

1995	18.189	(COMPILER) Weather. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 11(4) (Winter): 6.

Byrne, John, AND Hoffman, Steven M.

2002	18.2152	A “necessary sacrifice:” Industrialization and American Indian lands. *In:* Byrne, John, Glover, Leigh, and Martinez, Cecilia (eds.), *Environmental justice : discourses in international political economy.* New Brunswick, New Jersey: Transaction Publishers, pp. 97-118. (Volume: Energy and Environmental Policy Series, Volume 8.) [See p. 107, remarks concerning the Lost Orphan Mine, Grand Canyon; and p. 110, remarks concerning radioactive sands of Colorado River beaches in Grand Canyon.]

C

Cabillo, Alex

2013 18.1983 Climate change and Hualapai water resources [ABSTRACT]. In: *12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], p. 44.

Cahill, C. F.; Lawson, D. R.; Schorran, D. E.; *et al.*

1995 18.190 An examination of the sources of visibility degradation at the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. In: Air and Waste Management Association, Volume 3B, Basic sciences: Air quality and noise. *Air and Waste Management Association, 88th Annual Meeting, San Antonio, Texas*, p. 95-WP96.04.

Cahill, T. A.; Flocchini, R. G.; Eldred, R. A.; AND Feeney, P. J.

1984 18.1763 *Western particulate characterization study.* Las Vegas: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, Environmental Monitoring Systems Laboratory, 112 pp. (EPA-600/4-84-059.)

Cain, D. L.; Croteau, M.-N.; Fuller, C. C.; Barasch, D.; Beisner, K.; AND Schenk, E.

2017 18.2342 Uranium exposure in spring outflows within Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. In: *14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 28. [Data based on studies of insect taxa.]

Caka, Fern M.

1993 18.191 *Studies in atmospheric chemistry. I. Assessing exposure to environmental tobacco smoke. II. Sulfur oxides chemistry relation to PM(10) formation and visibility degradation.* Doctoral dissertation, Brigham Young University, 173 pp.

Caka, Fern M.; Lewis, L. J.; Eatough, M.; *et al.*

1993 18.193 Particulate sulfate and SO_2 in the Grand Canyon region during Project MOHAVE winter intensive. *Air and Waste Management Association, 86th Annual Meeting, Volumes 3A-B, Criteria air pollutants*, p. 93-TA-27.06. [Measurement Of Haze And Visual Effects.]

[California Department of Water Resources]

2005 18.1504 *Colorado River basin climate : paleo, present, future.* [No place]: [California Department of Water Resources], *for* Association of California Water Agencies and Colorado River Water Users Association Conferences, 66 pp.

Camacho, Alejandro Esteban

2008 18.2176 Beyond conjecture: Learning about ecosystem management from the Glen Canyon Dam experiment. *Nevada Law Journal*, 8 (Spring): 942-963. (Notre Dame Law School, Legal Studies Research Paper 08-29.)

2009 18.2177 Adapting governance to climate change: Managing uncertainty through a learning infrastructure. *Emory Law Journal* (Emory University School of Law), 59: 1-78. [See "The Colorado River's Flawed Adaptive Management Experiment", pp. 42-48.]

Candelaria, Robert B., AND Palomino, G. B.

1982 18.1153 Characterization of Navajo Generating Station emissions measured during the June/July 1979 VISTTA field program. *Atmospheric Environment*, 16: 2287-2298. [Visibility Impairment from Sulfur Transformation and Transport in the Atmosphere.]

Candelaria, Robert B., *et al.*

1983 18.1154 Vermilion Cliffs monitoring site ambient monitoring report, December 1981. *In: Advances in moving and remote monitoring : for presentation at the 76th annual meeting of the Air Pollution Control Association, Atlanta, Georgia, June 19-24, 1983.* Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Air Pollution Control Association.

Cañón Barriga, Julio Eduardo

2009 18.1472 *Downscaling climate and vegetation variability associated with global climate signals: A new statistical approach applied to the Colorado River basin.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 166 pp.

Carnes, Carrie

1996 18.194 It worked. *People, Land and Water* (U.S. Department of the Interior), 3(3) (April/May): 1, 4-5. [Controlled flood from Glen Canyon Dam.]

Carothers, Steven W.

1976 18.195 *River resource monitoring project, Grand Canyon National Park. Annual report 1976 to Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.*

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-12|

1976 18.196 Canyons, commitments and experiences: A naturalist reflects. *Plateau*, 49(1) (Summer): 16-25.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-12|

1977 18.197 *River resource monitoring project, Grand Canyon National Park. Annual report 1977 to Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.*
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-12|

1977 18.198 *River resource monitoring: Interim report.* Museum of Northern Arizona, Harold S. Colton Research Center, 4 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-12|

1977 18.200 Man's use of the Grand Canyon: Is it time for a change? *Plateau*, 49(4): 24-31.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 87| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-12|

1978 18.201 *River resource monitoring project, Grand Canyon National Park. Annual report 1978 to Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.*
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-12|

1993 18.203 EIS update—Draft Biological Opinion and reasonable and prudent alternative. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter*, 7: 3, 7

1994 18.204 Steven Carothers. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 17.

1994 18.205 EIS update—Draft Biological Opinion and the new preferred alternative. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter*, 8: 4-5.

2004 18.1104 New perspectives; ecology. *Plateau*, 1(1) (Fall/Winter): 30-31. [Introduction to reprint of 1976 article.]

2004 18.1105 Canyons, commitments and experiences; a naturalist reflects. *Plateau*, 1(1) (Fall/Winter): 32-43. [Text reprinted from Carothers (1976).]

Carothers, Steven W., AND Garnett, Charlotte

1986 18.207 Human impact on the beaches of the Colorado River. *In:* House, Dorothy A. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations IV : July/August, 1985* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus and Steven W. Carothers). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 221-235.

Carothers, Steven W., AND Johnson, R. Roy

1983 18.208 Status of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon National Park and Glen Canyon National Recreation Area. *In:* Adams, V. Dean, and Lamarra, Vincent A. (eds.), *Aquatic resources management of the Colorado River ecosystem : proceedings of the 1981 Symposium on the Aquatic Resources Management of the Colorado River Ecosystem, November 16-18, 1981, Las Vegas, Nevada.* Ann Arbor, Michigan: Ann Arbor Science Publishers, pp. 139-160.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-34|

1984 18.209 Recreational impacts on Colorado River beaches in Glen Canyon, Arizona. *Environmental Management*, 8(4): 353-358.

Carothers, Steven W., AND Penner, Darlyne

1985 18.210 Human impact on the beaches of the Colorado River. *In:* House, Dorothy A. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations III : July/August 1984* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus and Steven W. Carothers). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 115-129.

Carothers, Steven W.; Mickler, R.; Biddle, J. W.; Opalak; Johnson, R.; Wasley, W.; AND Romero, R.

1982 18.211 Human impact on the beaches of the Colorado River. *In: Colorado River Investigations I : July/August 1982.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, and Museum of Northern Arizona, pp. 85-98.

Carothers, Steven W.; Walsh, Dennis M.; Johansson, Marilyn; AND Spears, Fern T.

1984 18.212 Human impact on the beaches of the Colorado River. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Carothers, Steven W. (eds.), *Colorado River Investigations II : July/August 1983.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 154-168.

Carrier, Christopher Allen; Kalra, Ajay; AND Ahmad, Sajjad

2011 18.1905 Using proxy reconstructions for streamflow forecasting. *In:* Beighley, R. Edward, II, and Killgore, Mark W. (eds.), *World Environmental and Water Resources Congress 2011 : Bearing Knowledge for Sustainability : proceedings of the 2011 Congress, May 22-26, 2011, Palm Springs, California.* Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 3124-3133.

Carriero, Joe, AND Mitchell, Brian

1997 18.213 Clearing the air on the Colorado Plateau. *In:* U.S. National Park Service, *Natural resource year in review, 1996*, p. 37.

Carswell, Cally

2016 18.1890 Dammed if you do, dammed you you don't. Feds propose measures to reduce Glen Canyon Dam's impact on the Grand Canyon—a bit. *High Country News*, 48(12) (July 15): 7.

Castanon, Lauren Elizabeth, AND Stokes, Michelle

2019 18.2388 Runoff distribution in the Colorado Basin [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2019 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, CA, 9-13 December 2019*, Abstract H33P-2252. [U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Colorado River Basin River Forecast Center.]

Caster, Joshua, AND Sankey, Joel B.

2016 18.1858 Variability in rainfall at monitoring stations and derivation of a long-term rainfall intensity record in the Grand Canyon region, Arizona, USA. *U.S. Geological Survey,* *Scientific Investigations Report 2016-5012*, 38 pp. + Appendix 4 Excel file accessible online. [Excel file: "Estimated maximum daily rainfall intensity at National Oceanic Atmospheric Cooperative Observer stations (NOAA COOP) Phantom Ranch and Lees Ferry", http://pubs.usgs.gov/sir/2016/5012/sir20165012_appendix4.csv.]

Caster, Joshua; Dealy, Timothy; Andrews, Timothy; Fairley, Helen; Draut, Amy; AND Sankey, Joel B.

2014 18.1734 Meteorological data for selected sites along the Colorado River corridor, Arizona, 2011-13. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2014-1247*, 56 pp. + Table 4 and Appendices 1-4 available online at http://pubs.usgs.gov/of/2014/1247. [*Table 4*, "Daily Rain Totals", Microsoft Excel file containing 577 data points for each of 14 stations. *Appendix 1*, Excel file, "Explanation of Data Gaps within the Recording Period". *Appendix 2*, Excel file, "Potential Errors Identified during Quality Assessment". *Appendix 3*, Excel file, "Meteorological Data for Seven Weather Parameters, Glen Canyon Recreation Area, Arizona, January 2011-December 2013" (206,498 data points for each of 14 stations). *Appendix 4*, "Meteorological Data for Seven Weather Parameters, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, February 2007-December 2010" (506,655 data points for each of 12 stations). Sets of data at individual stations may be discontinuous due to data loss.] [Study embraces Glen Canyon National Recreation Area between Glen Canyon Dam and Lees Ferry, and Grand Canyon National Park. Data are associated with monitoring of archaeological sites.]

Caster, Joshua; Sankey, Joel B.; Draut, Amy; Fairley, Helen; Collins, Brian D.; AND Bedford, David R.

2014 18.2207 Dryland precipitation variability and desertification processes: An assessment of spatial and temporal rain variability within the Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2014 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 15-19 December*, Abstract H51E-0656.

Cayan, Daniel R.; Tyree, Mary; Kunkel, Kenneth E.; Castro, Chris; Gershunov, Alexander; Barsugli, Joseph; Overpeck, Jonathan; Russell, Joellen; Rajagopalan, Balaji; Rangwala, Imtiaz; AND Duffy, Phil

2013 18.1957 (COORDINATING LEAD AUTHOR, LEAD AUTHORS) Future climate: Projected average. *In:* Garfin, Gregg, Jardine, Angela, Merideth, Robert, Black, Mary, and LeRoy, Sarah (eds.), *Assessment of climate change in the Southwest United States : a report prepared for the National Climate Assessment.* Washington, D.C., Covelo (California), and London: Island Press, pp. 101-125. [There is also a two-page fact sheet summarizing and crediting information from this chapter; accessible from webpage http://www.swcarr.arizona.edu/fact-sheets.]

Cayne, Daniel R.; Das, Tapash; Pierce, David W.; Barnett, Tim P.; Tyree, Mary; AND Gershunov, Alexander

2010 18.1410 Future dryness in the southwest US and the hydrology of the early 21st century drought. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, 107(50) (December 14): 21271-21276.

Center for Biological Diversity; Grand Canyon Wildlands Council; AND Sierra Club

NO DATE 18.1660 *Conserving the Grand Canyon watershed : a proposal for national monument designation.* [No place]: Center for Biological Diversity, Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, and Sierra Club, v, 15 pp. [May 2012.]

Chalvadakis, K. P.

2004 18.1176 *H_2O : Υδατικη χημεια* [H_2O : Ydatiki ximeia] [*H_2O : Aquatic chemistry*]. Mytilini, Greece: Aegean University, Department of Environment, Environmental Engineering Science Section, 169 pp. [See p. 17, Colorado River.] [In Greek.]

Chamberlain, James F.

1912 18.1319 Climatic variation in California. *School Science and Mathematics*, 12(9) (December) (101): 755-766. [Includes Southwest generally.]

Chambless, H.; Holahan, M.; AND Johns, D.

2019 18.2351 Acoustical monitoring of overflight noise on the South Rim at Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 22-23.

Chan, M. N., AND Chan, C. K.

2005 18.1866 Mass transfer effects in hygroscopic measurements of aerosol particles. *Atmospheric Chemistry and Physics*, 5: 2703-2712. [Data include measurements at Grand Canyon National Park.]

Chase, MacKenzie

2018 18.2122 A legacy of trauma; impacts of uranium mining explored during Flagstaff Mountain Film Festival. *Flagstaff Live!*, 24(7) (February 8-14): 12-14. [Includes remarks on the documentary film, "Too Precious to Mine" by Flagstaff filmmaker Justin Clifton, regarding the Canyon Uranium Mine and groundwater for Havasu Creek.] [*NOTE*: The film is a 2017 video available only online from the Grand Canyon Trust, https://www.grandcanyontrust.org/too-precious-mine.]

Chen, Jun

1995 18.214 *Transport of a power plant tracer-plume over Grand Canyon National Park.* Master's thesis, San Jose State University, 70 pp.

Chen, Jun; Bornstein, Robert; AND Lindsey, Charles G.

1999 18.914 Transport of a power plant tracer plume over Grand Canyon National Park. *Journal of Applied Meteorology*, 38(8) (August): 1049-1068. [Navajo Generating Station.]

Chen, Jun; Lindsey, Charles; AND Bornstein, Robert

1995 18.216 Case study of the transport of a power plant tracer-plume over Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Power, H., Moussiopoulos, N., Brebbia, C. A., and Ebel, A. (eds.), *Air pollution III. Volume 1. Air pollution theory and simulation.* Southampton: Computational Mechanics Publications, pp. 157-166. (Third International Conference on Air Pollution, Porto Carras, Greece.) [*NOTE*: Volumes in this series have imprints either in Southampton or Boston, and different ISBN numbers.]

Chen, L.-W. A.; Chow, J. C.; Watson, J. G.; AND Schichtel, B. A.

2012 18.1620 Consistency of long-term elemental carbon trends from thermal and optical measurements in the IMPROVE network. *Atmospheric Measurement Techniques*, 5: 2329-2338. [Interagency Monitoring of Protected Visual Environments.] [Among 65 data collection sites selected for this study is "Hance Camp at Grand Canyon NP".]

Chilson, Peter

1997 18.217 Floods hammer Southwest. *High Country News*, 29(16) (September 1): 2. [Supai, Arizona.]

1998 18.218 A Nevada power plant earns itself a lawsuit. *High Country News*, 30(4) (March 2): 5. [Mohave Generating Station.]

Cholnoky, Jenö

1903 18.1675 *A levegö fizikai földrajza.* Budapest: Magyar Földrajzi Intézet Részvénytársaság, 335 pp. (Series title-page: *A tudományos földrajz kézikönyvei.* (Lóczy Lajos, ed.) *Második Kötet* [Volume 2]*: Fizikai földrajz. I. Rész* [Part 1].) [*The physical geography of air.* Notes Colorado Plateau, pp. 60, 66.] [In Hungarian.]

Chow, Judith C.; Watson, John G.; Lowenthal, Douglas H.; AND Richards, L. Willard

2002 18.1043 Comparability between $PM_{2.5}$ and particle light scattering measurements. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment*, 79(1): 29-45. [Includes measurements at Meadview, Arizona.]

Christensen, Jon

1996 18.219 Helping a river help itself. *Nature Conservancy*, 46(5) (September/October): 8-9.

Christensen, Kerry

1997 18.220 The River runs to mile 245. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], p. 65.

Christensen, Niklas S., AND Lettenmaier, Dennis P.

2006 18.1275 A multi-model ensemble approach to assessment of climate change impacts on the hydrology and water resources of the Colorado River basin. *Hydrology and Earth System Sciences Discussions*, 3: 3727-3770.

Christensen, Niklas S.; Wood, Andrew W.; Voisin, Nathalie; Lettenmaier, Dennis P.; AND Palmer, Richard N.

2004 18.1098 The effects of climate change on the hydrology and water resources of the Colorado River basin. *Climatic Change*, 62(1/3): 337-363.

Christman, Carrie; Shaw, Douglas W.; Spann, Charles L.; AND Luehring, Penny

1996 18.2290 GIS applications in riparian management. *In:* Shaw, Douglas W., and Finch, Deborah M. (technical coordinators), Desired future conditions for Southwestern riparian ecosystems: Bringing interests and concerns together, September 18-22, 1995, Albuquerque, New Mexico. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report RM-GTR-272*, pp. 327-328. [Includes map displaying areas of “high, medium, and low priorities for watershed treatment” in Arizona and New Mexico.] [Geographic Information System.]

Christopherson, Robert W.

1997 18.221 *Geosystems : an introduction to physical geography.* Upper Saddle River, New Jersey: Prentice Hall, 3rd ed., 656+ pp. [See pp. 335, 336, 430, 431, 590-591.]

Chun, K. C.; Chang, Y.-S.; AND Rabchuk, J. A.

1995 18.1443 *Impacts of Western Area Power Administration’s power marking alternatives on air quality and noise.* Argonne, Illinois: Argonne National Laboratory, Environmental Assessment Division, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, Western Area Power Administration, 69 pp. (ANL/EAD/TM-7.)

Church, J. E.

1933 18.1401 Snow surveying: Its principles and possibilities. *Geographical Review*, 23(4) (October): 529-563. [See p. 532, under “Some Practical Applications”, reference *in passing* to “power forecasting, in our own West for the regulation of the Boulder Dam in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. [*sic*]” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Clark, Coral

2012 18.1407 Just for fun. *SOFIA Observer* (SOFIA Education and Public Outreach Newsletter), 7(2) (June): [2]. [Stratospheric Observatory For Infrared Astronomy.] ["One of SOFIA's Education and Public Outreach team members [Coral Clark] went to Desert View, Grand Canyon, Arizona to view the May 20 Annular eclpse and captured these photos." Two photos: "The crowd gathers to watch the eclipse at the Grand Canyon." and "the start of the eclipse as seen through eclipse-viewing glasses" (with an underexposed view of Grand Canyon beneath).]

Clark, Roger W.

1991 18.222 The Colorado Plateau at the crossroads: Plundered province or sustainable bioregion? *Trilogy*, 3(2) (May/June): 57-67.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-35|

1992 18.223 Lake Powell's sediments; a toxic time bomb in the making. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall): 12. [Includes note of potential use of Lake Powell sediments to rebuild Grand Canyon beaches.]

1994 18.224 Protecting crystal clear vistas at the Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 4.

1994 18.225 Protecting the Canyon's natural quiet; solitude, wilderness lost in the roar. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 11.

2010 18.1286 Air and energy program; progress through persistence. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 26-27.

2010 18.1322 Energy choices loom large. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter/Spring 2010/2011): 6-7.

2014 18.1631 Exit coal, enter renewable energy. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring): 6-9.

2017 18.1975 Navajo Generating Station's next chapter. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring): 22-24.

Clark, Roger W., AND Blaylock, Richard

1991 18.226 *Crystal clear vistas : recommendations for Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, 10 pp.

Clark, Roger W.; Freemuth, John C.; Luckow, Ken; Mangis, Deborah; Mathai, C. V.; AND Mazzu, Linda

1993 18.227 Air quality on the Colorado Plateau: Panel discussion synopsis. *In:* Rowlands, Peter G., Riper, Charles van, III, and Sogge, Mark K. (eds.), *Proceedings of the First Biennial Conference on Research in Colorado Plateau National Parks.* U.S. National Park Service, Transactions and Proceedings Series NPS/NRNAU/NRTP-93/10, pp. 215-223.

2015 18.1789 Air quality on the Colorado Plateau: Panel discussion synopsis [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau

Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, pp. 13-14.

Clayton, Mark

2011 18.1330 Grand Canyon uranium mining could jeopardize the Colorado River. *In:* Thompson, Tamara (ed.), *Uranium mining*. Farmington Hills, Michigan: Greenhaven Press, pp. 72-79. (At Issue Series.)

Clayton, Sally

2017 18.2144 After 38 trips to the park, Sally Calyton is more committed than ever . . . *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 24(1) (April): 8-9. [Interview. Dark-skies promotion.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Cleveland, Danielle, AND Hinck, Jo Ellen

2019 18.2353 Are Native Americans exposed to uranium mining-related elements in smoke particulates during traditional uses of sagebrush? [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 26. [With respect to Grand Canyon watershed.]

Cleveland, Danielle; Hinck, Jo Ellen; AND Lankton, Julia S.

2019 18.2354 Assessment of chronic low-dose elemental and radiological exposures of biota at the Kanab North uranium mine site in the Grand Canyon watershed. *Integrated Environmental Assessment and Management*, 15(1) (January): 112-125 + Supporting Information online, https://seta.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.1002/ieam.4095, 21 pp.

2021 18.2476 Elemental and radionuclide exposures and uptakes by small rodents, invertebrates, and vegetation at active and post-production uranium mines in the Grand Canyon watershed. *Chemosphere*, 263 (January): (127908) (https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chemosphere.2020.127908) + research data online (Chemical analyses and histopathology of organisms and plants collected from breccia pipe uranium mine sites in the Grand Canyon watershed, 2015-2020, U.S. Geological Survey data release (https://doi.org/10.5066/P94OVQO9 [also as https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/5f40097182ce8df5b6cb4221]).

Coconino Plateau At-Risk Waters Project Core Team (Springer, Abraham E.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; Pratt, Sue; Bills, Donald; Brown, Chris; Haney, Jeanmarie; Hedwall, Shaula; Hill, Brad; Hogan, James; AND Manone, Mark)

2008 18.1654 *Developing a methodology for identifying and prioritizing at-risk water resources for the Coconino Plateau: Coconino Plateau At-Risk Waters Project, final report.* [No place]: Coconino Plateau At-Risk Waters Project Core Team, *for* Arizona Water Institute, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff), 46 pp. + Microsoft Excel-format Appendix F.

Cohn, Jeffrey P.

2001 18.1004 Resurrecting the dammed: A look at the Colorado River restoration. *BioScience*, 51(12) (December): 998-1003.

2005 18.1110 After the divorce: Improving science at federal wildlife agencies. *BioScience*, 55(1): 10-14. [See photo, p. 12: "USGS scientists use side-scan sonar to map the distribution of sand on the bed of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon. Their findings will help determine how best to manage flows from Glen Canyon Dam to help preserve sandbars that serve as camping beaches and wildlife habitats downstream of the dam." No separate text mention.]

Cole, Gerald A.

1963 18.228 The American Southwest and Middle America. *In:* Frey, D. G. (ed.), *Limnology in North America*, pp. 393-434.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-35|

Cole, Gerald A., AND Kubly, Dennis M.

1976 18.229 Limnologic studies on the Colorado River and its main tributaries from Lee's Ferry to Diamond Creek including its course in Grand Canyon National Park. *Colorado River Research Program, Technical Report 8*, 88 pp. (Grand Canyon National Park, Colorado River Research Series Contribution 37.) [Cover title: *Limnologic studies on the Colorado River from Lee's Ferry to Diamond Creek.*]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-13|

1977 18.230 *Further interpretation and projection from data concerning the Colorado River and its tributaries in Grand Canyon National Park.* Arizona State University, 59 pp. (National Park Service contract PX821061456.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 87| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-13|

Collett, J., Jr.; Kreidenweis, S.; Yu, X.-Y.; Lee, T.; AND Malm, W.

2005 18.1194 Recent findings concerning particulate ammonium and nitrate sampling at IMPROVE sites. *IMPROVE* (Interagency Monitoring of Protected Visual Environments), 14(1) (1st Quarter): 4-5.

Collier, Michael; Webb, Robert H.; AND Andrews, Edmund D.

1997 18.2396 Experimental flooding in Grand Canyon; scientists monitor a controlled deluge that was staged in the early spring of 1996 solely for the benefit of the environment in and around the Colorado River. *Scientific American*, 276(1) (January): 82-89.

1997 18.2397 Inundación experimental del Gran Cañón; los científicos siguen el desarrollo de una inundación controlada, provocada a principios de primavera de 1996 con el fin exclusivo de regenerar el cauce y entorno del río Colorado. *Investigación y Ciencia* (Edición española de *Scientific American*, Barcelona), (246) (March): 60-67. [Translation of Collier et al. (1997, ITEM NO. 18.2396).] [In Spanish.]

1997 18.2398 Die experimentelle Ueberflutung im Grand Canyon. *Spektrum der Wissenschaft* (Heidelberg), 1997(3): 76-83. [Translation of Collier *et al.* (1997, ITEM NO. 18.2396).] [In German.]

Collier, Michael; Webb, Robert H.; AND Schmidt, John C.

1996 18.232 Dams and rivers; a primer on the downstream effects of dams. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1126*, 94 pp. [With Tucson, Arizona, imprint. Cover and spine titles omit article "A" at the beginning of subtitle.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ15:126 FQ23:414 FQ24/1:158

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Price, 1997, ITEM NO. 30.213

2000 18.938 Dams and rivers; primer on the downstream effects of dams. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1126*, 2nd printing, revised, 94 pp. [Title-page omits place name imprint, adds article "A" to beginning of subtitle on cover and spine, and cover photographs noticeably redder than cover photos on 1996 printing; other points distinguish between the two printings as well.]

Collins, Arthur V., AND Collins, Marian L.

____ 18.2441 Official weather report. [Reports of high and low temperatures and precipitation at Supai, Arizona, during 1957–1959, as published in the weekly/occasional *Supai Weekly News* and *Supai News* (edited by Mrs. Collins). The record for these years is effectively complete, except for brief times when the Collinses were absent. See Appendix to Part 17 of this bibliography.]

Collins, George L.

1934 18.233 Wind rivers of the Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(10) (January): 228-232.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 50| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-13, 12-8|

1994 18.234 Wind rivers of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 37-39. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, January, 1934.]

Collins, Jack

NO DATE 18.235 Photographic beach survey along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, December, 1992. *In: Technical reports for Glen Canyon Environmental Studies long-term monitoring program : with accompanying essay* (conducted by Prescott College students, December 4-30, 1992, supervised by Christa Sadler, Andre Potochnik, Julie Munsell). Prescott, Arizona: Prescott College, pp. 76-80. [1993.]

Collins, Marian L. (ED.)

1957 18.2442 Aurora Borealis. *The Supai Weekly News*, (September 25): 1. [Seen at Supai the night of September 21-22.]

1958 18.2443 Northern Lights. *The Supai Weekly News*, (February 12): 1. [Aurora Borealis. "We saw the bright red sky Monday night in Supai. Up above the Schoolhouse Canyon the sky was lighted up very bright. some of the folks thought somebody was up on the plateau burning some things." (entire note)]

Collins, W. D., and Howard, C. S.

1927 18.1829 Quality of water of Colorado River in 1925-1926. *In:* Contributions to the hydrology of the United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 596-B*, 43 pp.
≡ cross-listings FQ4:205 FQ5:WS596-B FQ6:WS596-B FQ7:WS596-B FQ11:556 FQ12:599

Colorado Plateau Environmental Advisory Council

1971 18.2525 C.P.E.A.C. Newsletter, Volume II, Number 4, April, 1971. *In: Problems of electrical power production in the Southwest : hearings before the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-second Congress, First Session, on environmental problems associated with the production of electrical power by coal-fired plants in the Four Corners region of the Southwest U.S. : Page, Ariz.—May 28, 1971 : Part 5* [of the overall hearings]. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1529-1538. [Facsimile reprinting of this issue, relating to the Navajo Generating Station.]

Colton, Harold S.

1959 18.236 Abnormal rainfall in northern Arizona. *Plateau*, 31: 83-88.
≡ cross-listings |cited» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 87| |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-13|

Commission for Environmental Cooperation, Secretariat

2001 18.2201 *The North American mosaic : a state of the environment report.* Montréal, Québec: Commission for Environmental Cooperation of North America, 100 pp.

2001 18.2202 *El mosaico de América del Norte : informe del estado del medio ambiente.* Montréal, Québec: Comisión para la Cooperación Ambiental de América del Norte, 100 pp. [In Spanish.]

2001 18.2203 *La mosaïque nord-américaine : un rapport sur l'état de l'environnement.* Montréal, Québec: Commission de Coopération Environnementale de l'Amérique du Nord, 100 pp. [In French.]

2008 18.2204 *The North American mosaic : an overview of key environmental issues.* Montréal, Québec: Commission for Environmental Cooperation of North America Secretariat, Communications Department, 62 pp.

2008 18.2205 *El mosaico de América del Norte : panorama de los problemas ambientales más relevantes.* Montréal, Québec: Comisión para la Cooperación Ambiental de América del Norte Secretariado, Departamento de Comunicación y Difusión Pública, 62 pp. [In Spanish.]

2008 18.2206 *La mosaïque nord-américaine : aperçu des principaux enjeux environnementaux.* Montréal, Québec: Commission de Coopération Environnementale de l'Amérique du Nord Secrétariat, Section des Communications, 62 pp. [In French.]

Cone, Patrick

1993 18.237 Deep in the Canyon; exploring the effects of human intervention. *The Technology Review* (Massachusetts Institute of Technology), 96(7) (October): 34-40.

Conner, J. J., AND Shacklette, H. T.

1975 18.2509 Background geochemistry of some rocks, soils, plants, and vegetables in the conterminous United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 574-F*, pp. F1-F168.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 50| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-28|

Cook, B. I.; Mankin, J. S.; Williams, A. P.; Marvel, K. D.; Smerdon, J. E.; AND Liu, H.

2021 18.2523 Uncertainties, limits, and benefits of climate change mitigation for soil moisture drought in southwestern North America. *Earth's Future* (American Geophysical Union), 9: e2021EF002014 (https://doi.org/10.1029/2021EF002014), 19 pp.

Cook, Benjamin I.; Seager, Richard; AND Miller, Ron L.

2011 18.1411 On the causes and dynamics of the early twentieth-century North American pluvial. *Journal of Climate*, 24: 5043-5060. [Period 1905-1917.]

Cook, Edward R.; Bartlein, Patrick J.; Diffenbaugh, Noah; Seager, Richard; Shuman, Bryan N.; Webb, Robert S.; Williams, John W.; AND Woodhouse, Connie

2008 18.1528 Hydrological variability and change. *In:* U.S. Geological Survey (lead agency), and U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, and U.S. National Science Foundation (contributing agencies), *Abrupt climate change : synthesis and assessment product 3.4 : report by the U.S. Climate Change Science Program and the Subcommittee on Global Change Research.* [No place]: U.S. Climate Change Science Program, pp. 67-115 (with references combined for volume, pp. 202-239). [Volume cover title: *Abrupt climate change : U.S. Climate Change Science Program, Synthesis and Assessment Product 3.4*.] [Includes Colorado River.]

Cook, Terri

2015 18.1973 Can dam releases restore river ecosystems? *Earth* (American Geosciences Institute), (March/April): 72-79.

Cooley, Keith R.; Brazell, Loren N.; Frasier, Grary W.; AND Fink, Dwayne H.

1976 18.1626 Stock-water harvesting with wax on the Arizona Strip. *Hydrology and Water Resources in Arizona and the Southwest*, 6: 291-294.

Cooney, Catherine M.

2002 18.1027 EPA will indicate its environmental progress. *Environmental Science and Technology*, 36(13) (July 1): 265A-267A. [Environmental Protection Agency.]

Copeland, Stella M.; Bradford, John B.; Dunway, Michael C.; AND Schuster, Rudy M.

2017 18.2059 Potential impacts of overlapping land-use and climate in a sensitive dryland: a case study of the Colorado Plateau, USA. *Ecosphere*, 8(5) (May): article e01823, 25 pp. + Supporting Information online, http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1002/ecs2.1823/full (Appendix S1: Figures S1-S17) and Appendix S2: "Dataset Details", [5] pp.] [Study area includes greater Grand Canyon region and northern part of lower Colorado River region.]

Copeland, Stella M.; Munson, Seth M.; Bradford, John B.; AND Butterfield, Bradley J.

2018 18.6023 Influence of climate, post-treatment weather extremes, and soil factors on vegetation recovery after restoration treatments in the southwestern US. *Applied Vegetation Science*, doi:10.1111/avsc/12414 + Supporting Information online (Excel table and PDF document).

Corby, Julie

2011 18.1456 We are the green and the grey; the National Park Service will soon launch the Green Parks Plan, a consolidated and robust approach to further advance sustainability in park operations. *Sustainability News* (U.S. National Park Service, Park Facility Management Division, Sustainable Operations and Climate Change Branch), 6(1) (Spring/Summer): 4. [Includes illustration of new photovoltaic system at Grand Canon Visitor Center.]

Córdova, France A.

1997 18.1845 Featured speaker; opening night celebration: Reaching into the Future; December 15, 1995. *In: Women and science : celebrating achievements, charting challenges : conference report.* Arlington, Virginia: U.S. National Science Foundation, pp. 87-93. [Astronomer France Córdova, Chief Scientist of U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration. See p. 87: "When I look at the Northern Cross, I imagine that I see—once again after 20 years—the nova I discovered while looking up at night from the floor of the Grand Canyon. I was not the first to see and report Nova Cygni 1975, but for me it was my discovery all the same." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Cottam, Walter P.; Tucker, John M.; AND Drobnick, Rudy

1959 18.1389 Some clues to Great Basin postpluvial climates provided by oak distributions. *Ecology*, 40(3) (July): 361-377. [Includes Mount Trumbull, Arizona.]

Count, E. W. [Count, Earl W.]

1929 18.1354 Yavapai catches a bolt. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(11) (July 31): 5. [Yavapai Observation Station. The author and others are struck by lightning.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 87| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-13|

1994 18.1355 Yavapai catches a bolt. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 43. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, July, 1929.]

Countess, Richard; Barnard, William; Claiborn, Candis; Gillette, Dale; Latimer, Douglas; Pace, Thompson; AND Watson, John

2001 18.1680 *Methodology for estimating fugitive windblown and mechanically resuspended road dust emissions applicable for regional scale air quality monitoring : final report for WGA Contract No. 30203-9.* Westlake Village, California: Countess Environmental, *for* Western Governors' Association, 103 pp.

Covert, S. Alex.; Shoda, mega E.; Stockpoole, Sarah M.; AND Stone, Wesley W.

2020 18.2449 Pesticide mixtures show potential toxicity to aquatic life in U.S. Streams, water years 2013-2017. *Science of the Total Environment*, 745: 141285, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2020.141285, 12 pp. + supplementary data online (2 figures, 2 Excel files). [Sampling sites include the Colorado River guage at Lees Ferry.]

Coyle, Charles

2015 18.1891 An altered landscape: Evaluating uranium mining in northern Arizona. *The Wire* (SWCA Environmental Consultants, Phoenix), 15(2): 6-9.

2016 18.2434 Deposits and withdrawals: Evaluating the impacts of curtailed uranium mining in northern Arizona. *The Wire* (SWCA Environmental Consultants, Phoenix), 16(1): 6-8.

Coyle, Kevin

1994 18.240 Hydropower. *In:* Durdu, Susan, and Patrick, Ruth (eds.), *Proceedings of the Fifth National Conference* [*on Environmental Issues*] *: Water: Our Next Crisis? Academy of Natural Sciences.* Philadelphia: Academy of Natural Sciences [of Philadelphia], pp. 117-127.

Crabb, C.

1990 18.1048 Glen Canyon controversy continues. *Environmental Magazine*, 1(3) (May): 27.

Crawford, Mark

1990 18.241 Scientists battle over Grand Canyon pollution; test results implicating a power plant as the prime cause of wintertime haze have sparked a dispute over the data. *Science*, 247 (February 23): 911-912. [Navajo Generating Station.] [See also letters by Thomas Y. Palmer (ITEM NO. 18.518) and Jerry L. Shapiro (ITEM NO. 18.627).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-35|

Credo, Jonathan; Torkelson, Jaclyn; Rock, Tommy; AND Ingram, Jani C.

2019 18.2352 Quantification and elemental contaminants in unregulated water across western Navajo Nation. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 16(2727), 15 pp. [Within the scope of this bibliography includes Lechee, Coppermine, Bodaway Gap, and Cameron Chapters of the Navajo Nation.]

Crimmins, Mike

2007 18.1476 Arizona climate and riparian areas. *In:* Zaimes, George (ed.), Understanding Arizona's riparian areas. *University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Arizona Cooperative Extension AZ1432*, pp. 71-81.

Crona, Jan Schmidtbauer; Antonson, Hans; Folkeson, Lennart; Blomqvist, Göran; AND Balfors, Berit

2003 18.1068 Blev det som det var tänkt? En internationell kunskapsöversikt om miljöuppföljning av väg- och järnvägsprojekt. [Were the results as intended? An international overview of knowledge about environmental follow-ups of road and railway projects.] *VTI Meddelande 942* (Väg- och Transport-Forskningsinstitutet, Linköping, Sweden), 56 pp. + appendices. [See pp. 34-35, Section 3.5.5.1, "The Grand Canyon Dam" (*i.e.*, Glen Canyon Dam).] [Swedish National Road and Transport Research Institute.] [In Swedish.]

Crumbo, Kim

2005 18.1117 Wild lands. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(2) (Summer): 40. [Grand Canyon Wildlands Council.]

2012 18.1437 Complete the vision: Permanent protection for the Grand Canyon watershed. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(4) (Winter 2012-2013): 31-33. [Proposed Grand Canyon Watershed National Monument.]

2014 18.1662 The monumental future of our Grand Canyon. *Wildlands Connection* (Wildlands Network, Seattle, Washington), (Spring): 5-10. [Proposed Grand Canyon Watershed National Monument.]

Cui, Wenxuan

1996 18.1934 *Measurements of atmospheric fine particulate carbonaceous material in national park and urban areas with diffusion denuder sampling techniques.* Doctoral dissertation, Brigham Young University, 209 pp.

Cui, Wenxuan; Machir, James; Lewis, Laura; Eatough, Delbert J.; AND Eatough, Norman L.

1997 18.1937 Fine particulate organic material at Meadview during the Project MOHAVE Summer Intensive study. *Air and Waste Management Association, Journal*, 47: 357-369. [Measurement Of Haze And Visual Effects.]

Cullen, Heidi

2010 18.1340 *The weather of the future : heat waves, extreme storms, and other scenes from a climate-changed planet.* New York: HarperCollins, 329 pp. [Colorado River, see pp. 143-146.]

Cummins, Kenneth L.; Brooks, William A.; AND Holle, Ronald L.

2019 18.2386 Mapping the impact of local terrain on lightning ground attachment location [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2019 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, CA, 9-13 December 2019*, Abstract AE43A-11. [Study included Grand Canyon.]

Cummins, Kenneth L.; Saba, M. M.; Schulz, W.; Noggle, C.; Quick, M. G.; Saraiva, A. C.; AND Krider, E. P.

2009 18.1690 On the (mis-) behavior of thunderstorms at the Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 90(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract AE32A-03.

Curd, Shelaine; DeRolph, Chris; McNamamay, Ryan; Parish, Esther; Pracheil, Brenda; AND Smith, Brennan

2018 18.2192 *Catalog of environmental metrics for hydropower.* Oak Ridge, Tennessee: Oak Ridge National Laboratory, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, 125 pp. (Contract No. DE-AC05-00OR22725.) (ORNL/TM-2018/818.) [Data derived from peer-reviewed journal articles, including Budhu *et al.* (1994, ITEM NO. 22.64) and Stevens *et al.* (1994, ITEM NO. 22.399) (both Glen Canyon Dam, Colorado River; sources noted on pp. 108, 113).]

Currier, William Ryan; Gutmann, Ethan D.; Wood, Andy; AND Mizukami, Naoki

2020 18.2456 Using ICAR and En-GARD to understand future climate variability of the Colorado River Basin [ABSTRACT]. *In: American Geophysical Union, Fall Meeting, Online Everywhere, 1-17 December 2020*, A093-0024. [Intermediate Complexity Atmospheric Research model. Ensemble Generalized Analog Regression Downscaling tool.] [*NOTE*: The 2020 AGU Fall Meeting was moved to an all-virtual presence online due to the COVID-19 pandemic, with abstracts accessible through https://agu.confex.com/agu/fm20/meetingapp.cgi.]

Curry, Tierra

2010 18.1290 Canyons, critters, and climate: Yes we must. *Columbia Overlook* (Sierra Club, Columbia Group of Oregon), 20(1) (April): 1, 4-5. [Features Grand Canyon.]

D

Daggat, Dan

1990 18.242 Grand Canyon needs help. *Sylvanian* (Sierra Club, Pennsylvania Chapter Newsletter), (May/June): 5.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-14|

Dahl, Peter H.; Miller, James H.; Cato, Douglas H.; AND Andrew, Rex K.

2007 18.1250 Underwater ambient noise. *Acoustics Today*, (January): 23-33. [Includes detailed comparisons with data from Hermit Basin background, Grand Canyon.]

Dallaire, Camille Ouellet; Lehner, Bernhard; Sayre, Roger; AND Thieme, Michele

2019 18.2270 A multidisciplinary framework to derive global river reach classifications at high spatial resolution. *Environmental Research Letters*, 14, 024003, doi:10.1088/1748-9326/aad8e9, 12 pp. [Global river Classification (GloRiC) framework. Hydrologic and physioclimatic perspectives presented graphically at global scale; specific drainages not identified by name.] [See also GloRiC Technical Documentation Version 1.0 (October 2018) by Camille Ouellet Dallaire and Bernhard Lehner, accessible at http://www.hydrosheds.org/page/gloric, 5 pp.]

Damborg, Steffen

1998 18.1927 Gennembrud på det Amerikansek marked. *Vindformation* (Vindmølleindustrien, København), (13) (Oktober): 8-11. [Full-page photo on p. 8 portrays California condors at South Rim, with legend explaining that the view is often replaced by a gray haze of pollution from west coast cities, "Californien Ørnene vogter over Grand Canyon, men den blå himmel er ofte afløst af en grå dis af forurening fra storbyerne ved vestkysten." Article pertains to wind-produced energy in the U.S.] [In Danish.]

Dancis, Dale

1984 18.243 Water discharge of the Colorado River (pre- and post Glen Canyon Dam). *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Carothers, Steven W. (eds.), *Colorado River Investigations II : July/August 1983.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 14-22.

Darby, Derrick

1995 18.244 Making peace with Mother Earth; environmental studies seek to halt impact of Glen Canyon Dam on a fragile ecosystem. *Earth Observation Magazine*, 4(8): cover, 3, 18-21.

Dasmann, Raymond F.

1968	18.245	*Environmental conservation.* New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 2nd ed., 375 pp. [See pp. 1, 155, 157, 236, 285.]

Davey, Christopher A.; Redmond, Kelly T.; AND Simeral, David B.

2006	18.1289	Weather and climate inventory; National Park Service; Southern Colorado Plateau Network. *U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Program Center, Natural Resource Technical Report NPS/SCPN/NRTR 2006/007*, 119 pp.

David, Sheila

1996	18.246	Report released: "River Resource Management in the Grand Canyon". *WSTB* (National Research Council, Water Science and Technology Board), 13(1) (January/February): 4.

Davidson, Collin, AND Kreamer, David

2023	18.2591	Investigating controls on spatial and temporal variation of uranium in groundwater near an abandoned uranium mine, Grand Canyon National Park, USA [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 55(4): abstract 25-4 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2023CD-387098). [Orphan Mine; Horn Creek and Salt Creek drainages.]

Davidson, Kevin A.

2013	18.2150	Highlights of the Draft Environmental Element of Hualapai Tribe's Master Plan. *Gamyu* (Hualapai Tribe, Peach Springs), (19) (September 13): 11-17.

Davis, Gary E., AND Halvorson, William L.

1996	18.247	Long-term research in national parks: From beliefs to knowledge. *In:* Halvorson, William L., and Davis, Gary E. (eds.), *Science and ecosystem management in the national parks.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 3-10.
1996	18.248	Resource issues addressed by case studies of sustained research in national parks. *In:* Halvorson, William L., and Davis, Gary E. (eds.), *Science and ecosystem management in the national parks.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 321-333.

Davis, Laura; Jia, Ruizhong; AND Groom, Ross

2011	18.2447	Calibration of airborne TEM data near the Grand Canyon. *In: 10th China International Geo-Electromagnetic Workshop, Nanchang, People's Republic of China*, 4 pp. [Airborne time-domain electromagnetics.]

Davis, Peter G.

1984 18.1801 Hazy horizons. *New York*, 17(26) (June 25): 60-61. [An article on music at Avery Fisher Hall. Notes, p. 60, "Stuart Dempster's experiments with overtones from his solo trombone might very well create a sonic epiphany at the bottom of the Grand Canyon, where the sound could reverberate in a mighty, natural setting."] [One example of numerous articles wherein the Grand Canyon is assumed to act as an echo chamber. (However, take note, too, of the musical recording by David Dunn, 1996, ITEM NO. 27.337, which embraces acoustic reverberation in Hermit Canyon.)]

Davis, Philip A.

2004 18.1099 Review of results and recommendations from the GCMRC 2000-2003 remote-sensing initiative for monitoring environmental resources within the Colorado River ecosystem. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2004-1206*, 73 pp.

2013 18.1524 Natural-color and color-infrared image mosaics of the Colorado River corridor in Arizona derived from the May 2009 airborne image collection. *U.S. Geological Survey, Data Series 780*, 15 pp. + graphical and *ca.* 20GB data files online. (Online homepage http://pubs.usgs.gov/ds/780.)

Davis, Philip A.; Cagney, L. E.; Kohl, K. A.; Gushue, T. M.; Fritzinger, C.; Bennett, G. E.; Hamill, J. F.; AND Melis, T. S.

2010 18.1689 Acquisition, calibration, and performance of airborne high-resolution ADS40 SH52 sensor data for monitoring the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 13-17 December*, Abstract H43G-1334.

Davis, Philip A.; Mietz, Steven; Vernieu, William; Kearsley, Michael; Plescia, Jeffrey; AND Liszewski, Michael

2001 18.958 Evaluation of different types of airborne image data for monitoring GCMRC program protocols [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2001 : Little America Hotel, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 26 and 27, 2001 : organized by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, U.S. Geological Survey. Program and abstracts.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 16. (Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.)

Davis, Philip A.; Mietz, Steven N.; Kohl, K. A.; Rosiek, M. R.; Gonzales, F. M.; Manone, M. F.; Hazel, J. E.; AND Kaplinski, M. A.

2002 18.1247 Evaluation of LIDAR and photogrammetry for monitoring volume changes in riparian resources within the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Pecora 15/Land Satellite Information IV* (ISPRS Commission I/FIEOS 2002 Conference Proceedings), [5] pp. [International Society for Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing; Future Intelligent Earth Observing Satellites.]

Davis, Robert E., AND Gay, David A.

1993 18.249 A synoptic climatological analysis of air quality in the Grand Canyon National Park. *Atmospheric Environment*, 27A(5) (April): 713-727. [See also comments by Pielke *et al.* (1995, ITEM NO. 18.538).]

1995 18.250 A synoptic climatological analysis of air quality in the Grand Canyon National Park: Reply. *Atmospheric Environment*, 29A(5): 619-. [Reply to comments by Pielke *et al.* (1995, ITEM NO. 18.538).]

1995 18.251 A synoptic climatological analysis of air quality in the Grand Canyon National Park: Reply. *Atmospheric Environment*, 29A(5): 632-. [Reply to additional discussion by Pielke *et al.* (1995, ITEM NO. 18.537).]

Davis, Robert E., AND Walker, D. R.

1992 18.252 An upper-air synoptic climatology of the western United States. *Journal of Climate*, 5: 1449-1467.

Davis, Sidney W.; Davis, Marie E.; Lucchitta, Ivo; Caffee, Mark; AND Finkel, Robert

NO DATE 18.2044 *Soil survey of the Palisades-Unkar area, eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Georgetown, California: Davis^2 Consulting Earth Services, [unpaginated]. [Preliminary, unedited document prepared for Glen Canyon Environmental Studies.] [1995.]

Davy, Christopher A.; Redmond, Kelly T.; AND Simeral, David B.

2006 18.2082 *Weather and climate inventory : National Park Service Southern Colorado Plateau Network.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Program Center, 119 pp. (Natural Resource Technical Report NPS/SCPN/NRTR-2006/007.)

Day, C. Andrew

2009 18.1236 Modelling impacts of climate change on snowmelt runoff generation and streamflow across western US mountain basins: a review of techniques and applications for water resource management. *Progress in Physical Geography*, 33(5): 614-633.

Day, D. E., AND Malm, W. C.

2001 18.973 Aerosol light scattering measurements as a function of relative humidity: A comparison between measurements made at three different sites. *Atmospheric Environment*, 35(3): 5169-5176.

Dealy, Timothy P.; East, Amy E.; AND Fairley, Helen C.

2014 18.1655 2010 weather and aeolian sand-transport data from the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2014-1135*, 89 pp.

Dean, Jeffrey S., AND Robinson, William J.

1977 18.1352 *Dendroclimatic variability in the American Southwest, A.D. 680 to 1970.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Laboratory of Tree-Ring Research, *for* U.S. National Park Service, 2 volumes. (Contract no. CX-1595-5-0241.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 52| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-31|

Debell, Linsey J.

2006 18.1184 (WITH Kristi A. Gebhart, William C. Malm, Marc L. Pitchford, Bret A. Schichtel, and Warren H. White) *Spatial and seasonal patterns and temporal variability of haze and its constituents in the United States: Report IV.* Colorado State University, Cooperative Institute for Research in the Atmosphere.

Deck, Leland

1997 18.253 Visibility at the Grand Canyon and the Navajo Generating Station. *In:* Morgensterm, Richard D. (ed.), *Economic analyses at EPA: Assessing regulatory impact.* Washington, D.C.: Resources for the Future, pp. 267-301. [Environmental Protection Agency.]

Deemer, Bridget R.; Reibold, Robin H.; Fatta, Anna; Corman, Jessica R.; Yackulic, Charles B.; AND Reed, Sasha C.

2023 18.2586 Storms and pH of dam releases affect downstream phosphorus cycling in an arid regulated river. *Biogeochemistry*, 165: 57-74 + Supplementary Material online (Figs. S1-S8). [Colorado River below Lake Powell.]

Deemer, Bridget R.; Stets, Edward G.; AND Yackulic, Charles B.

2020 18.2421 Calcite precipitation in Lake Powell reduces alkalinity and total salt loading to the Lower Colorado River Basin. *Limnology and Oceanography*, (January 10), https://doi.org/10.1002/lno.11399 + Supporting Information online.

Dennis, Michael L.

2005 18.1127 Lies, statistics, and spatial data accuracy: Reliable and realistic accuracy determination for spatial data [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 49.

Deshler, Paul

1993 18.255 Global positioning system community base station. *Scientific Information Management* (Glen Canyon Environmental Studies), 1(3): 2.

Despain, Del W.

2007 18.2409 Drought and range conditions on the Arizona Strip. *In: 29th Annual Range-Livestock Workshop, Arizona-Nevada-Utah : Fairgrounds, St. George—April 10, 2007; Red Hills Beest Western, Kanab—April 11, 2007; tour, Kaibab/House Rock Valley, Arizona—April 12, 2007*, pp. 20-28.

Detring, Margery

1988 18.256 Colorado River beach campsite evaluation, Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* House, Dorothy A. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations VII : July/August, 1988* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Steven W. Carothers, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 76-85.

Dettinger, Michael D.; Udall, Bradley Hunt; AND Georgakakos, Aris P.

2016 18.2490 Western water and climate change—An overview [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2016 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 12-16 December*, Abstract GC11E-01. [Invited presentation.]

DeWall, Alfred A.

2004 18.1535 *Soil survey of Shivwits area, Arizona, part of Mohave County.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Resources Conservation Service; and U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 448 pp. (Fieldwork by Alfred A. DeWall, Douglas E. Walk, Wendell Jorgensen, Rick VanRemortel, Ed Fenn, Mark Clark, and Gregg W. Schellentrager.)

Dexter, Leland R.

1992 18.257 Considerations in implementing a geographic information system to assist long term monitoring of Glen and Grand Canyons. *In: Long-Term Monitoring Workshop for the Grand Canyon, October 5-6, Irvine, California.* [National Research Council, Water Science and Technology Board], [9] pp.

Dick, H. W., AND Schroeder, A. H.

1968 18.258 Lyndon Lane Hargrave: a brief biography. *In:* Schroeder, A. H. (ed.), Collected papers in honor of Lyndon Lane Hargrave. Santa Fe, New Mexico: Museum of New Mexico Press, *Archaeological Society of New Mexico, Paper No. 1*, pp. 1-8.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-36|

Dickson, Brett G.; Albano, Christine M.; AND Shaw, Nicole H.

2016 18.2063 *Final report (4 October 2016) for the project entitled: An assessment of landscape-level ecological values and climate resilience associated with the proposed Greater Grand Canyon Heritage National Monument.* Fort Collins, Colorado: Conservation Science Partners, *for* Center for American Progress, and Grand Canyon Trust, 23 pp.

Dickson, Ronald J.; Oliver, William R.; AND Balentine, Howard W.

1997 18.1918 Emission estimates for assessing visual air quality on the Colorado Plateau. *Air and Waste Management Association, Journal*, 47: 185-193.

Diem, Jeremy E.

2004 18.1365 Explanations for the spring peak in ground-level ozone in the southwestern United States. *Physical Geography*, 25(2): 105-129.

Diem, Jeremy E., AND Brown, David P.

2009 18.1237 Relationships among monsoon-season circulation patterns, gulf surges, and rainfall within the lower Colorado River basin, USA. *Theoretical and Applied Climatology*, 97(3/4): 373-383.

Dimock, Brad

1996 18.259 Spring floods. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(2): 11.

1997 18.260 Glen Canyon Institute. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(2) (Spring): 6.

Dirjish, Barbara; Kmett, Gary; Graf, Mary; Kyle, Sandra; AND Bernstein, Rosemary

1988 18.261 Human impact on the beaches of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *In: Colorado River Investigations VI : July/August, 1987* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Steven W. Carothers, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 101-112.

Diskan, Lance

2013 18.2301 Grand Canyon National Park planning lighting upgrades. *Dark Matters* (Flagstaff Dark Skies Coalition, Flagstaff, Arizona), (September): 3. [Dark-sky–compliant lighting.]

Dodge, Sue E.

1992 18.262 Editor's note. *National Parks*, 66(5/6): 3.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-40|

Dogail, Nabeel M.

2005 18.2635 Water and civilization: Using history to reframe water policy debates and to buill d a new ecological reallism. *Dirasat: Human and Social Sciences* (University of Jordan, Amman), 32(2): 439-448. [See under "Ecological Realism in Water Policy", p. 446, remarks concerning controlled floods in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon (citing without title a report by T. Kenworthy in *The Washington Post*, March 27, 1996, p. A17).] [With abstract also in Arabic.]

Dolan, Robert; Hayden, B.; Howard, A.; AND Johnson, R. R.

1977 18.264 Environmental management of the Colorado River within the Grand Canyon. *Environmental Management*, 1(5) (September): 391-400.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 88| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-14|

Dolan, Robert; Howard, A.; AND Gallenson, A.

1974 18.265 Man's impact on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *American Scientist*, 62(4) (July/August): cover, 386, 392-401. [See also comment by James E. Canright, 62: 646-647 (ITEM NO. 14.348), and replies by Dolan and Howard (62: 647 [ITEM NO. 14.349]) and by Steven W. Carrothers (62: 647-648 [ITEM NO. 14.350]).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 88| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-14|

Dominguez, Francina; Cañon, Julio; AND Valdes, Juan

2010 18.1810 IPCC-AR4 climate simulations for the southwestern US: the importance of future ENSO projections. *Climatic Change*, 99(3) (April): 499-514. [Intergovernmental Panel on Climate change Fourth Assessment Report. El Niño Southern Oscillation.]

Donahue, Bill

1997 18.266 Hear the one about draining Lake Powell? *Outside*, 22(4): 32.

Dóñez, Francisco Juan

2010 18.1599 *Where the sky is the right color: Scale and air pollution in the Big Bend region.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Berkeley, 64 pp. [See pp. 12-14, notes pertaining to plume blight in Grand Canyon National Park.]

Doris, E.; Lopez, A.; AND Beckley, D.

2013 18.1530 *Geospatial analysis of renewable energy technical potential on tribal lands.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Indian Energy, 51 pp. (DOE/IE-0013.)

Doster, Stephanie

2007 18.2092 Global warming determined to be "unequivocal"; CLIMAS researcher Jonathan Overpeck discusses a recent United Nations report. *In:* Lenart, Melanie, *Global warming in the Southwest : projections, observations and impacts.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Institute for the Study of Planet Earth, Climate Assessment for the Southwest (CLIMAS), pp. 6-7.

Dott, Cynthia E.

2010 18.1315 Impacts of earlier snowmelt on patterns of streamflow in Southwest Colorado rivers [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 42(5): 272.

Douglas, Kathryn E., AND Bedient, Pamela S.

2005 18.1704 (PREPARERS) *NADP 2005 Technical Committee Meeting, September 27-30, 2005, Jackson, Wyoming : proceedings.* Champaign, Illinois: National Atmospheric Deposition Program Office, Illinois State Water Survey, 141 pp. [See map, p. 117, and NADP National Trends Network Sites listing (p. 118 and following), listing site "AZ03 Grand Canyon NP-Hopi Point" in operation since August 1981 (p. 118).] [Cover title: *National Atmosphere Deposition Program. NADP 2005: Science Supporting Resource Management, 27-30 September 2005, Jackson, Wyoming*.]

Douglass, A. E. [Douglass, Andrew Ellicott]

1947 18.1663 Photographic tree-ring chronologies and the Flagstaff sequence. *Tree-Ring Bulletin*, 14(2) (October): 10-16. [Data include Specimen No. GP-353, from Tusayan Ruin, Grand Canyon.]

Dowdy, Ian

2012 18.2407 *Mohave County proposed Renewable Energy Development Area : due diligence report.* Phoenix: Arizona Wilderness Coalition, *for* Arizona Solar Working Group, 13 pp.

Draut, Amy E., AND Rubin, David M.

2005 18.1138 Measurements of wind, aeolian sand transport, and precipitation in the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon, Arizona—November 2003 to December 2004. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2005-1309*, 70 pp.

2006 18.1139 Measurements of wind, aeolian sand transport, and precipitation in the Colorado River Corridor, Grand Canyon, Arizona; January 2005 to January 2006. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2006-1188*, 88 pp.

Draut, Amy E.; Andrews, Timothy; Fairley, Helen C.; AND Brown, Christopher R.

2009 18.1248 2007 weather and aeolian sand-transport data from the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2009-1098*, 110 pp.

Draut, Amy E.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Fairley, Helen C.; AND Brown, Christopher R.

2010 18.1293 Aeolian reworking of sandbars from the March 2008 Glen Canyon Dam high-flow experiment in Grand Canyon. *In:* Melis, Theodore S., Hamill, John F., Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., Grams, Paul E., Kennedy, Theodore A., Kubly, Dennis M., and Ralston, Barbara E. (eds.), Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium, November 18-20, 2008, Scottsdale, Arizona. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5135*, pp. 325-331.

Draut, Amy E.; Sondossi, Hoda A.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Andrews, Timothy; Fairley, Helen C.; Brown, Christopher R.; AND Vanaman, Karen M.

2009 18.1249 2008 weather and aeolian sand-transport data from the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2009-1190*, 98 pp.

Drye, Brenda; Austin, Diane; Rogers, Glen; AND Phillips, Arthur, III

2005 18.1128 The Southern Paiute Consortium and Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program: a ten year relationship [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 74.

Du, Yinghua

1996 18.267 *Source apportionment of sulfur oxides in the southwestern United States, sulfur and nitrogen species during winter inversions in Utah Valley, and proton-induced X-ray emission analysis of mummy hair.* Doctoral dissertation, Brigham Young University, 221 pp.

Dubayah, Ralph, AND Rich, Paul M.

1995 18.1348 Topographic solar radiation models for GIS. *International Journal of Geographical Information Systems*, 9(4): 405-419. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 408-409.]

Duke, Marlon

2018 18.2410 First experiment to be conducted under Glen Canyon Dam Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan. *UC Today* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region), (May): [unpaginated].

Dümenil; Isele, K.; Liebscher, H.-J.; Schröder, U.; Schumacher, M.; AND Wilke, K.

1993 18.1541 Discharge data from 50 selected rivers for GCM validation. *Max-Planck-Institut für Meteorologie and Global Runoff Data Centre, Report 100* (Hamburg), 61 pp. [Includes Colorado River.] [Global general circulation models.]

Duncan, Jeanne, AND Sudman, Rita Schmidt

1991 18.2196 *Layperson's guide to the Colorado River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, 20 pp. [Later eds., see Klionsky (1995, ITEM NO. 18.408), Newcom, 2011, ITEM NO. 18.1137), Pitzer (2018, ITEM NO. 18.2482).]

Duniway, M. C.; Hinck, J. E.; AND Walton-Day, K.

2015 18.1806 Dust emissions from uranium mines in the Grand Canyon Region [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 26.

Duriscoe, Dan M.

2011 18.1831 Bright lights, big city and dark skies, deep canyons: A Colorado Plateau Dark Sky Reserve [ABSTRACT]. *In: Rethinking Protected Areas in a Changing World : The George Wright Society Conference on Parks, Protected Areas and Cultural Sites, March 14-18, 2011, New Orleans, Louisiana : abstracts.* [No place]: George Wright Society, p. 120.

2013 18.1833 Protecting large wilderness areas from light pollution: challenges and successes [ABSTRACT]. *GWS2013 : Protected Areas in a Changing World, Denver, Colorado, March 11-15, 2013.* [No place]: George Wright Society, abstract 5550. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Duriscoe, Dan M.; Luginbuhl, Christian B.; AND Moore, Chadwick A.

2007 18.2211 Measuring night-sky brightness with a wide-field CCD camera. *Astronomical Society of the Pacific, Publications*, 119 (February): 192-213. [Study sites include Lake Mead area.] [Charge-coupled device.]

Durning, Laura E.; Sankey, Joel B.; Davis, Philip A.; AND Sankey, Temuulen T.

2016 18.1917 Four-band image mosaic of the Colorado River corridor downstream of Glen Canyon Dam in Arizona, derived from the May 2013 airborne image acquisition. *U.S. Geological Survey, Data Series 1027*. [HTML-only documents and zip-format data files, all accessible only online, doi:10.3133/ds1027 (http://pubs.er/usgs.gov/publication/ds1027/index.html).

Dyer, Melissa; Monroe, Stephen A.; AND Stumpf, Stacy E.

2016 18.2062 *Water quality monitoring for Bright Angel, Garden, Pipe and Hermit Creeks in Grand Canyon National Park : 2011-2013 summary report.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Program Center, 24, 16 pp. (*U.S. National Park Service, Southern Colorado Plateau Network, Natural Resource Data Series, 2016/1220*.)

E

Earle V. Miller Engineers

1976 18.1448 (WITH Metcalf and Eddy, Inc., Engineers) *Water quality management plan, Colorado main stem river basin, Arizona : draft.* Phoenix: Earle V. Miller Engineers, *for* Arizona Department of Health Services, spearately paginated sections [277 pp. total].

Easterbrook, Gregg

1995 18.269 *A moment on the earth : the coming age of environmental optimism.* New York: Viking, 745 pp. [See p. 193; air pollution.]

Eatough, Delbert J.

2000 18.1064 Particulate impacts on visibility at the Grand Canyon from northwestern Mexico. *American Chemical Society, Division of Fuel Chemistry, Preprints of Symposia*, 45(1): 71-75. (Symposium, March 2000, San Francisco.)

Eatough, Delbert J., AND Cui, Wenxuan

1996 18.270 Fine particulate carbonaceous material and light extinction in Class I visibility regions [ABSTRACT]. *Air and Waste Management Association, Annual Meeting, Nashville, Tennessee.*

Eatough, Delbert J.; Aghdaie, N.; Cottam, M.; Gammon, T.; Hansen, Lee D.; Lewis, Edwin A.; AND Farber, Robert J.

1990 18.271 Loss of semi-volatile organic compounds from particles during sampling on filters. *In:* Mathai, C. V. (ed.), Visibility and fine particles; AWMA/EPA International Specialty Conference on Visibility and Fine Particles, October 1989, Estes Park, Colorado. *Air and Waste Management Association, Transactions*, 17: 146-156.

Eatough, Delbert J.; Cui, Wenxuan; Hull, J.; AND Farber, Robert J.

2006 18.1222 Fine particulate chemical composition and light extinction at Meadview, AZ. *Air and Waste Management Association, Journal*, 56(12): 1694-1706.

Eatough, Delbert J.; Du, Alicia; Joseph, Jyothi M.; Caka, Fern M.; Sun, Benjing; Lewis, Laura; Mangelson, Nolan F.; Rees, Larry B.; Eatough, Michele; Eatough, Norman L.; Farber, Robert J.; AND Watson, John G.

1997 18.272 Regional source profiles of sources of SO_x at the Grand Canyon during Project MOHAVE. *Air and Waste Management Association, Journal*, 47(2): 101-118. [Measurement Of Haze And Visual Effects.]

Eatough, Delbert J.; Green, Mark; Moran, Will; AND Farber, Robert J.

2001 18.974 Potential particulate impacts at the Grand Canyon from northwestern Mexico. *Science of the Total Environment*, 276(1/3) (August): 69-82.

Eatough, Delbert J.; Lewis, L. J.; Eatough, M.; AND Lewis, E. A.

1995 18.1392 Sampling artifacts in the determination of particulate sulfate the SO_2(g) in the desert Southwest using filter pack samplers. *Environmental Science and Technology*, 29: 787-791.

Eatough, Delbert J.; Sedar, Brenda; Lewis, Laura; Hansen, Lee D.; Lewis, Edwin A.; AND Farber, Robert J.

1989 18.273 Determination of semivolatile organic compounds in particles in the Grand Canyon area. *Aerosol Science and Technology*, 10(2): 438-449.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-36|

Eatough, Delbert J.; Farber, Robert J.; AND Watson, John G.

2000 18.939 Second generation chemical mass balance source apportionment of sulfur oxides and sulfate at the Grand Canyon during the Project MOHAVE summer intensive. *Air and Waste Management Association, Journal*, 50(5): 759-774. [Measurement Of Haze And Visual Effects.]

Eatough, Norman L.; Eatough, Michele; Joseph, Jyothi M.; Caka, F. M.; Lewis, L.; AND Eatough, Delbert J.

1997 18.274 Precision and accuracy in the determination of sulfur oxides, fluoride, and spherical aluminosilicate fly ash particles in Project MOHAVE. *Air and Waste Management Association, Journal*, 47(4): 455-467. [Measurement Of Haze And Visual Effects.]

Eckhardt, David W.

1998 18.2097 Mapping temperatures of the Colorado and Little Colorado Rivers in the Grand Canyon using airborne thermal sensors. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Memorandum 8260-98-11*, 22 pp.

Eden, Susanna; Gelt, Joe; AND Landowski, Claire

2009 18.1901 Once shunned, wastewater now viewed as a valuable resource. *Arroyo* (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Center), 2009: 1-12 [entire issue]. [See Grand Canyon, pp. 1-2; Tusayan, p. 4.]

Edge, Kristen

2016 18.1870 Attack of the zombies; mining near the Grand Canyon. *Flagstaff Live!*, 22(12) (March 17-23): 9.

Edwards, Ira

1925 18.1371 The solar eclipse of September 10th, 1923. *Public Museum of the City of Milwaukee, Yearbook 1923*, 3: 170-173. [Observed at Grand Canyon where the eclipse was nearly total.] [See also S. A. Barrett (1925, ITEM NO. 2.15998).]

Edwards, Laura M., AND Redmond, Kelly T.

2005 18.1507 Climate factors on Colorado River basin water supply. *In:* [California Department of Water Resources], *Colorado River basin climate : paleo, present, future.* [No place]: [California Department of Water Resources], *for* Association of California Water Agencies and Colorado River Water Users Association Conferences, pp. 14-22.

Eeden, Mandela van

2023 18.2562 Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument. Native peoples are the Canyon's original stewards and we must continue to stand with them to protect this natural wonder from future threats. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(3) (Fall): 7-11. [Includes sections on "Advocacy", "Uranium", "National Monuments", "Grand Canyon's Groundwater, Springs, and Streams", and "The Economy".]

Ekker, Neal

1991 18.275 Waste incinerator. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 4(1) (February): 10. [Letter, regarding hazardous-waste incinerator on Kaibab Paiute land.]

Electric Power Research Institute

1986 18.1234 *The Subregional Cooperative Electric Utility, Department of Defense, National Park Service, and EPA Study (SCENES) on Visibility: An overview.* Palo Alto, California: Electric Power Research Institute, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. (EPRI EA-4664-SR, Special Report.)

Elfring, Chris

1990 18.276 Conflict in the Grand Canyon. *BioScience*, 40(10) (November): 709-711.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-36|

Ellis, A. W.; Goodrich, G. B.; AND Garfin, G. M.

2010 18.1258 A hydroclimatic index for examining patterns of drought in the Colorado River basin. *International Journal of Climatology*, 30(2): 236-255.

Elston, Catherine

1992 18.277 Hopis contribute to Grand Canyon water study. *Hopi Tutu-veh-ni* (Kykotsmovi, Arizona), 11(76) (October16): 2.

El-Zanan, Hazem S.

2005 18.1271 *Estimation of the organic mass-to-organic carbon conversion factor for urban and rural areas.* Master's thesis, University of Nevada at Reno, 112 pp.

El-Zanan, Hazem S.; Lowenthal, D. H.; Zielinska, B.; Chow, J. C.; AND Kumar, N.

2005 18.1142 Determination of the organic aerosol mass to organic carbon ratio in IMPROVE samples. *Chemosphere*, 60(4): 485-496. [Interagency Monitoring of Protected Visual Environments.]

Emrick, Roy; Smith, Rob; AND Glazer, Steve

1997 18.2280 Drain Lake Powell? A vision to restore a living Colorado River. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 33(2) (March): 1, 8.

EnecoTech, Inc.

1986 18.2156 Air quality impact analysis of the Hermit project. Denver: EnecoTech, Inc., *for* Energy Fuels Nuclear, Inc., Denver, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [70 pp. total]. [Also included as an attachment in Dames and Moore [firm] (1987, ITEM NO. 21.7543).]

Engineer Testing Laboratories, Inc.

1972 18.278 *Soil investigation, North Rim sewage treatment plant, Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Phoenix: Warner Associatates Division, 17 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-36|

England, Gary

2016 18.1944 Navajo Generating Station; case study in comprehensive CCP management. *Ash at Work* (American Coal Ash Association, Farmington Hills, Michigan), (2): 22-25. [Coal combustion products.]

Environment Arizona

2014 18.1710 *Environment Arizona annual report : a recap of our work for our members in 2013.* Phoenix: Environment Arizona, 10 pp. [pagination begins on the inside of front cover]. [See pp. 5-6, "Clean Air for the Grand Canyon".]

2015 18.1775 *Environment Arizona annual report : recapping our work in 2014 for our members.* Phoenix: Environment Arizona, 10 pp. [pagination begins on the inside of front cover]. [See pp. 1-2, "Grand Canyon Watershed".]

Environmental Defense Fund

1992 18.279 *Conflict on the Colorado River.* Environmental Defense Fund, Inc., 13 pp. [August 1992. Cover includes text: "A river for the Grand Canyon . . . or cheap 'peaking' power from Glen Canyon Dam?" (ellipsis thus), and "Also includes an update on air quality and visibility at Grand Canyon National Park."]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23:413

Erkan, Neşat

2002 18.2497 Dendrokronologi ve Türkiye için önemi. Dendrocronology [*sic*] and its importance for Turkey. *Bati Akdeniz Ormancılık Araştırma Müdürlüğü Dergisi / South-West Anatolia Forest Research Institute, Journal*, 2002(4): 41-54. [Journal issue: *[Türkiye] Orman Bakanlığı Yayın 171*.] [Introduction begins with a short discussion of Colorado River water apportionment planning and dendrochronological evidence for contemporary water supply.] [In Turkish, with bilingual titles and abstract.]

Erlandsen, Helene Birkelund; Tallaksen, Lena Merete; and Kristiansen, Jørn

2019 18.2308 Merits of novel high-resolution estimates and existing long-term estimates of humidity and incident radiation in a complex domain. *Earth System Science Data*, 11: 797-821 + Supplement online, https://www.earth-syst-sci-data.net/11/797/2019/essd-11-797-2019-supplement.pdf, 8 pp. [Brief note of Colorado River basin, p. 814.]

Espenak, Fred, and Anderson, Jay

2012 18.2504 May's great annular eclipse; the western United States is the place to be for the upcoming eclipse on May 20th. *Sky and Telescope*, 123(2) (February): 66-69. [Includes annular totality at Grand Canyon and Page, Arizona.]

F

Fahrenz, Gary L.

1988 18.280 Water turbidity and temperature of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *In:* House, Dorothy A. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations VII : July/August, 1988* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Steven W. Carothers, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 86-90.

Fairley, Helen C.; Collins, Brian; Sankey, J.; and Caster, J.

2015 18.1807 Designing a monitoring program to inform adaptive management of cultural resources in the context of a changing climate: an example from Glen and Grand Canyons, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the*

Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts, p. 28.

Falzarano, Sarah

2006 18.1145 Characterizing Grand Canyon sounds. *Geospatial Solutions*, 16(1) (January): 46.

Falzarano, Sarah, AND Levy, Laura

2007 18.2236 *Colorado River rapids acoustic conditions.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon National Park, Overflights and Natural Soundscape Program, 23 pp. (U.S. National Park Service Report GRCA-07-03.)

2007 18.2237 *Sound levels of helicopters used for administrative purposes at Grand Canyon National Park.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [Grand Canyon National Park], Overflights and Natural Soundscape Program, 13 pp. (U.S. National Park Service Report GRCA-07-05.)

2008 18.2238 *Global Explorers "Leading the Way" soundscape project : Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park, July-August 2008, in cooperation with Grand Canyon Youth.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Science and Resource Management, Soundscape Program, 7 pp. (U.S. National Park Service Report GRCA-08-03.)

Farber, Robert J.; Murray, L. Craig; AND Moran, William A.

2000 18.926 Exploring spatial patterns of particulate sulfur and OMH from the Project MOHAVE summer intensive regional network using analyses of variance techniques and meteorological parameters as sort determinants. *Air and Waste Management Association, Journal*, 50(5): 724-732. [O-methyl hydroxylamine, or methyl hydroperoxyoleates.] [Measurement Of Haze And Visual Effects.]

Farber, Robert J.; Rozzi, C. M.; AND Keislar, R. E.

1996 18.281 Tracking the influence of the Los Angeles Basin across the southwestern desert and onto the Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *Air and Waste Management Association, Annual Meeting, Nashville, Tennessee*.

Farber, Robert J.; Sutherland, J.; Yamada, T.; Stocker, R.; Markowski, G.; Palmer, T.; Zeldin, M.; AND Rogers, D.

1990 18.282 Meteorological issues associated with the WHITEX. *In:* Mathai, C. V. (ed.), Visibility and fine particles; AWMA/EPA International Specialty Conference on Visibility and Fine Particles, October 1989, Estes Park, Colorado. *Air and Waste Management Association, Transactions*, 17: 845-859. [Winter Haze Intensive Tracer Experiment.]

Fargion, D.

2001 18.1617 Detecting ultra high energy neutrinos by upward tau airshowers and gamma flashes. *In:* Cline, David B. (ed.), *Sources and Detection of Dark matter Energy in the Universe : Fourth International Symposium held at Marina del Rey, CA, USA, February 23-25, 2000.* Berlin, Heidelberg, New York, Barcelona, Hong Kong, London, Milan, Paris, Singapore, and Tokyo: Springer-Verlag, pp. 516-524. [Includes note, *in* *passing*, of the Grand Canyon as a possible deep-valley site for a detector of tau leptons (*τ* leptons).]

Fassnacht, S. R.; Dressler, K. A.; and Bales, R. C.

2003 18.1061 Snow water equivalent interpolation for the Colorado River basin from snow telemetry (SNOTEL) data. *Water Resources Research*, 39(8): SWC 3-1 to 3-10.

Fellows, Brian, and Hope, Mark

1996 18.283 [Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission approval of recommendations regarding air quality.] *Energy Policy Update: Energy and Environmental News* (Arizona Department of Commerce, Energy Office), (June): 4.

Feng, Dongmei, and Gleason, Colin J.

2024 12.10467 More upstream and less flow downstream: The changing form and function of global rivers. *Science*, 386(6727) (December 12): 1305-1311 + Supplementary Materials online (Materials and Methods, Supplementary Text, Figs. S1 to S19, Tables S1 to S2, References), 42 pp.

Fenn, Dennis B.

1997 18.284 Welcome and opening remarks for the 1997 Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow symposium. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], p. 131.

Fenn, Dennis B., and Melis, Theodore S.

2002 18.1054 The Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center's role in Colorado River ecosystem science below Glen Canyon Dam: An overview on science-based river management [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 83(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H71F-01.

Ferrari, Ronald

1988 18.2042 Colorado River water temperature modeling below Glen Canyon Dam. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : executive summaries of technical reports : November 1988.* [No place]: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, pp. 147-160.

Ficklin, Darren L.; Stewart, Iris T.; and Maurer, Edwin P.

2013 18.1646 Climate change impacts on streamflow and subbasin-scale hydrology in the upper Colorado River basin. *PLoS One*, 8(8) (August): e71297, 17 pp. [Includes Lees Ferry gage data.]

Fidell, Sanford; Sneddon, Matthew; Smyth, John; AND Pearsons, Karl

1992 18.1229 Geographic representation of noticeability of aircraft noise in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. (123rd Acoustical Society of America Conference, Salt Lake City, UT, May 1992.) *Acoustical Society of America, Journal*, 91(4) (April): 2376.

Finch, Warren I.

1993 18.2146 Principal radioactive minerals encountered in mining and associated environmental concerns. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 93-679*, 14 pp. [Grand Canyon breccia pipes, see pp. 4, 7, 10.]

Fiore, Arlene M.; Jacob, Daniel J.; Bey, Isabelle; Yantosca, Robert M.; Field, Brendan D.; AND Fusco, Andrew C.

2002 18.1894 Background ozone over the United States in summer: Origin, trend, and contribution to pollution episodes. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 107(D15, 4275): ACH 11-1 to ACH 11-14, doi:10.1029/2001JD000982.

Fiore, Arlene M.; Pierce, R. Bradley; Dickerson, Russell R.; AND Lin, Meiyun

2014 18.1933 Detecting and attributing episodic high background ozone events. A summary of recent work by AQAST members that combines satellite products, in situ measurements, and models to detect and attribute observed episodic high-ozone events to three specific background sources: wildfires, stratospheric intrusions, and Asian pollution. *EM* (Environmental Management) (Air and Waste Management Association, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania), (February): 22-28. [NASA AQAST: U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Air Quality Applied Sciences Team.]

Fish, K. R.

1995 18.285 Waste water reclamation [ABSTRACT]. *Soil and Water Conservation Society, Proceedings, 50th Annual Meeting, Des Moines, Iowa, 6-9 August 1995*, pp. 25-26.

Fisher, Arthur

1974 18.1796 Dazzling new space images help scientists get on top of earth’s problems. *Popular Science*, 204(2) (February): 97-101. [See p. 100, illustration, “Clues to water in a very dry land”; ERTS-1 false-color image of Grand Canyon-Kaibab Plateau region. Earth Resources Technology Satellite.]

Fisher, Stuart G.

1995 18.286 Stream ecosystems of the western United States. *In:* Cushing, C. E., Cummins, K. W., and Minshall, G. W. (eds.), *River and stream ecosystems.* Amsterdam: Elsevier, pp. 61-87. (Ecosystems of the World, 22.)

Flynn, Marilyn E.; Hart, R. J.; Marzolf, G. R.; AND Bowser, C. J.

2001	18.2214	Daily and seasonal variability of pH, dissolved oxygen, temperature, and specific conductance in the Colorado River between the forebay of Glen Canyon Dam and Lees Ferry, northeastern Arizona, 1998-99. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 01-222*, 13 pp. [Cover data cited. Title-page gives dates in title as "1989-99" and imprint as *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Resources Investigations Report 01-4240*.] [Data from between June 1998 and June 1999.]

Forest Supervisor [U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest]

1932	18.288	Kaibab National Forest. *Text on map verso*: U.S. Forest Service, Region Four, *National forests of the southern half of the intermountain region.* U.S. Forest Service.

Forster, Dave

1996	18.289	The dam complicates everything. *High Country News*, 28(7) (April 15): 16. [Letter.]

Fousekis, Natalie

1991	18.291	Development on the Grand Canyon's North Rim—At what cost? *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, 2(5): 5. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-36|

Foust, Richard; Murov, Marilyn; Brown, Laurie; AND Hoppe, Steve

1979	18.2430	Chemical composition of selected water sources within Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. In: *Abstracts : 2nd Conference on Scientific Research in the National Parks, 26-30 November 1979, San Francisco, California.* [No imprint], p. 162. [Data given for Boucher Creek, Monument Creek, Salt Creek, Pipe Creek, Thunder River, and Tapeats Creek; also along Bright Angel Creek at Roaring Spring, Cottonwood Campground, Ribbon Falls, and Phantom Ranch.]

Fowler, J. V.

1974	18.292	Threat to Grand Canyon; Havasupai Indian Reservation expansion. *BioScience*, 24: 743. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 88| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-14|

Fox, L.

1991	18.293	Highlights of natural resources management. 1990. *U.S. National Park Service, NPS/NRPO/NRR-91-03.* [National Technical Information Service order no. PB92-157544/GAR.]

Franz, Kristie J.; Hartmann, Holly C.; Sorooshian, Soroosh; AND Bales, Roger

2003 18.1550 Verification of National Weather Service ensemble streamflow predictions for water supply forecasting in the Colorado River basin. *Journal of Hydrometeorology*, 4 (December): 1105-1118.

Frazier, Pam [Frazier, Pamela]

2002 18.1039 It's dry out there. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 8(2) (Summer): 1-2.

Freestone, Scott Brent

2006 18.1936 *A review of climatological data for ground snow loads in Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 109 pp.

French, Jhala, AND Munsell, Julie

NO DATE 18.294 December water temperatures along the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. *In: Technical reports for Glen Canyon Environmental Studies long-term monitoring program : with accompanying essay* (conducted by Prescott College students, December 4-30, 1992, supervised by Christa Sadler, Andre Potochnik, Julie Munsell). Prescott, Arizona: Prescott College, pp. 38-57. [1993.]

French, Rob

1996 18.2123 Will the real Colorado River please rise up? *In:* Dispatches [SECTION]. *Outside*, 21(4) (April): 13, 28-29. [See also Correction, (5) (May): 22.] [Controlled flood in Grand Canyon.]

Friederici, Peter

2015 18.2548 Generating controversy; the Navajo Generating Station was supposed to improve the lives of the native people living in its shadow, but its only real legacy is the polluted skies over the American Southwest. *National Parks*, 89(2) (Spring): 46-52.

Friedland, Andrew J.

2002 18.1006 Acid rain and acid deposition. *In:* Goudie, Andrew S. (ed.-in-chief) and Cuff, David J. (associate ed.), *Encyclopedia of global change : environmental change and human society*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, Volume 1, pp. 1-6.

Friesen, H. N.

1995 18.1205 *A perspective on atmospheric nuclear tests in Nevada : fact book.* Las Vegas, Nevada: Raytheon Services Nevada, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, Nevada Operations Office, Las Vegas, Nevada, 2nd revision, 45 pp. (Contract No. DE-AC08-91-NV10833. DOE/NV-296 (Rev. 2).) [Includes northwestern Arizona and southwestern Utah. Versions: August 1985, second printing April 1986, first revision (third printing) April 1992, second revision (fourth printing) June 1995.]

Fritts, Harold C.

1974 18.1390 Relationships of ring widths in arid-site conifers to variations in monthly temperature and precipitation. *Ecological Monographs*, 44(4) (Autumn): 411-440. [Data include "Upper Watershed, Grand Canyon" (p. 426).]

Fritzinger, Carol; Gold, Barry D.; Lambert, Ruth; Liszewski, Michael; Melis, Ted; Mietz, Steve; Ralston, Barbara; AND Yard, Michael

2000 18.959 *A science plan for water year 2000: Low summer steady flows. Executive summary. April 25, 2000. Final.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], 18 pp.

2001 18.960 A science plan for water year 2000: Low summer steady flows. Executive summary. April 25, 2000. Final. In: *Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2001 : Little America Hotel, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 26 and 27, 2001 : organized by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, U.S. Geological Survey. Program and abstracts.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], Appendix A, [ii], 18 pp. [separately paginated]. (Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.) [Reprint.]

Fritzinger, Carol; Liszewski, Michael; Melis, Ted S.; Mietz, Steve; Ralston, Barbara; Yard, Michael; AND Gold, Barry D.

2000 18.2056 *A science plan for WY 2000 lower summer steady flows : final.* [No place]: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 98 pp.

Frus, Rebecca; Anderson, Patrick; Qi, Sharon; Andrews, William; AND Dahm, Katharine

2022 18.2576 An innovative strategy to assess Colorado River Basin stakeholder science needs related to drought [ABSTRACT]. In: *16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 60-61.

Fujita, Tetsuya, AND Bandeen, William

1965 18.1563 Resolution of the Nimbus High Resolution Infrared Radiometer. *Journal of Applied Meteorology*, 4 (August): 492-503. [Nimbus I meteorological satellite. See "Temperature of the Grand Canyon", pp. 498-502.]

Fye, Falko K.; Stahle, David W.; AND Cook, Edward R.

2003 18.2075 Paleoclimatic analogs to twentieth-century moisture regimes across the United States; decadal drought and wetness regimes similar to the three major moisture anomalies witnessed across the United States during the twentieth century are identified in continentwide tree-ring reconstructions for the past 500 yr. *American Meteorological*

Society, Bulletin, 84(7) (July): 901-909. [Principally modern data throughout the paper. Includes Colorado River basin.]

G

G., B.

1996 18.2615 Grand Canyon für eine Woche geflutet; Neues Leben nach der Flut. *Wasser, Energie, Luft / Eau, Énergie, Air* (Baden), 88(7/8) (September): 160. [Colorado River controlled flood in Grand Canyon.] [In German.]

Gallatin, Albert

1850 18.1381 Über das Klima von Nord-Amerika. *Physikalischer Atlas* (Gotha), 1850(2): 43-51. ("Gelesen in der amerikanischen ethnologischen Gesellschaft zu New-York, 1848.") [Colorado River, see p. 46.] [In German.]

Gangopadhyay, Subhrendu, AND McCabe, Gregory J.

2010 18.1386 Predicting regime shifts in flow of the Colorado River. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 37(20), L20706, doi:10.1029/2010GL044513, 5 pp.

Gangopadhyay, Subhrendu; Clark, Martyn; Werner, Kevin; Brandon, David; AND Rajagopalan, Balaji

2004 18.1109 Effects of spatial and temporal aggregation on the accuracy of statistically downscaled precipitation estimates in the upper Colorado River basin. *Journal of Hydrometeorology*, 5(6): 1192-1206.

Gangopadhyay, Subhrendu; McCabe, Gregory J.; AND Brekke, Levi D.

2010 18.1387 Predicting regime shifts in flow of the Colorado River. *American Geophysical Union, Fall Meeting 2010*, abstract no. H23G-1313.

Gangopadhyay, Subhrendu; McCabe, Gregory J.; Pederson, Gregory; Martin, Justin; AND Littell, Jeremy S.

2019 18.2323 Risks of hydroclimatic regime shifts across the western United States. *Scientific Reports* (Springer Nature), 9(6303), doi:10.1038/s41598-019-42692-y, 8 pp. [The only hydrographic gauge station in the region covered by this bibliography is Lees Ferry, Arizona.]

Gangopadhyay, Subhrendu; Woodhouse, Connie A.; McCabe, Gregory J.; Routson, Cody C.; AND Meko, David M.

2022 18.2555 Tree rings reveal unmatched 2nd Century drought in the Colorado River Basin. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 49: e2022GL098781, 10 pp. (https://doi.org/10.1029/2022GL098781) + supporting data online. [Study is confined to the Upper Basin with gage data at Lees Ferry.]

Gao, Xiaogang

1993 18.2067 *Modeling of rainfall distribution, hydrologic processes and examination of model sensitivity in the context of atmosphere-land surface interactions.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 111 pp.

Garfin, Gregg M.

2005 18.1510 Climate change in the Colorado River basin. *In:* [California Department of Water Resources], *Colorado River basin climate : paleo, present, future.* [No place]: [California Department of Water Resources], *for* Association of California Water Agencies and Colorado River Water Users Association Conferences, pp. 36-44.

2007 18.2093 Section I: Climate Regimes. Foreword. *In:* Lenart, Melanie, *Global warming in the Southwest : projections, observations and impacts.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Institute for the Study of Planet Earth, Climate Assessment for the Southwest (CLIMAS), pp. 9-10.

2013 18.1931 Climate change challenges and solutions for water managers. *In:* Megdal, Sharon B., Varady, Robert G., and Eden, Susanna (eds.), *Shared borders, shared waters : Israeli-Palestinian and Colorado River basin water challenges.* Boca Raton (Florida), London, New York, and Leiden: CRC Press, pp. 187-202.

2013 18.1984 Overview of climate findings from *Assessment of Climate Change in the Southwest United States*: Focus on extremes [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], p. 62. [Refers to Garfin *et al.* (2013, ITEM NO. 18.1953).]

Garfin, Gregg M.; Crimmins, Michael A.; AND Jacobs, Katharine L.

2007 18.1930 Drought, climate variability, and implications for water supply and management. *In:* Colby, Bonnie G., and Jacobs, Katharine L. (eds.), *Arizona water policy : management innovations in an urbanizing, arid region.* Washington, D.C.: Resources for the Future, pp. 61-78.

Garfin, Gregg M.; Crimmins, Michael A.; AND Weiss, Jeremy L.

2005 18.1135 A brief history of Southwest climate changes and a glimpse at the future [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 45.

Garfin, Gregg M., AND Jardine, Angela

2013 18.1954 (COORDINATING LEAD AUTHOR, LEAD AUTHOR) Overview. *In:* Garfin, Gregg, Jardine, Angela, Merideth, Robert, Black, Mary, and LeRoy, Sarah (eds.), *Assessment of climate change in the Southwest United States : a report prepared for the National Climate Assessment.* Washington, D.C., Covelo (California), and London: Island Press, pp. 21-36.

Garfin, Gregg; Jardine, Angela; Merideth, Robert; Black, Mary; and LeRoy, Sarah

2013 18.1953 (executive ed., associate ed., contributing eds.) *Assessment of climate change in the Southwest United States : a report prepared for the National Climate Assessment.* Washington, D.C., Covelo (California), and London: Island Press, 506 pp. (National Climate Assessment Regional Technical Input Report Series.) [Back cover includes logo of University of Arizona, Institute of the Environment.] [Pertinent chapters are cited separately in this bibliography.] [There are also two-page fact sheets summarizing individual chapters; accessible from webpage http://www.swcarr.arizona.edu/fact-sheets.]

Garrett, Lawrence David [Garrett, Dave]

1995 18.296 L. David Garrett announces move to Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center. *Colorado Plateau* (Colorado Plateau Research Station, Northern Arizona University), 5(2): 3.

1997 18.297 The flood experiment: perspectives for the future. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint; convenor from separate proceedings volume], p. 130.

Garrett, Dave [Garrett, Lawrence David], **and Quartaroli, Richard**

1997 18.298 Transition: GCES to GCMRC. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 25. [One of two items under this title. Glen Canyon Environmental Studies; Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center.] [Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]

Gates, Bill

2013 18.1846 Peering into the nursery; observing infant stars (YSOs) with amateur telescopes. *Amateur Astronomy* (Lebanon, Tennessee), (78) (Spring): 14-16. [See p. 16, note, *in passing*, of the author having had observed YSO V633 in Cassiopeia "from Arizona's 9,000' Kaibab Plateau".] [Young Stellar Object.]

Gatewood, J. S.; Wilson, Alfonso; Thomas, H. E.; and Kister, L. R.

1964 18.1819 General effects of drought on water resources of the Southwest. *In:* Drought in the Southwest, 1942-56. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 372-B*, pp. B1-B55, Plate 1 in volume pocket.

Gay, David Allen

1996 18.300 *Variation of rural, western United States visibility and aerosol characteristics under different synoptic climatological conditions.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Virginia, 364 pp.

Gaynor, J. E., AND Banta, R. M.

1991 18.302 Relation between cross-canyon circulations and vertical mixing into the Grand Canyon. *American Meteorological Society, Seventh Conference on Applications of Air Pollution Meteorology, New Orleans.*

Gaynor, J. E., AND Ye Jing Ping

1993 18.303 Wind patterns in northwestern Arizona measured with wind profilers and implications to air pollution in Grand Canyon National Park. *Air and Waste Management Association, 86th Annual Meeting, Volume 2, Atmospheric measurments and photochemistry*, p. 93-FA-155.05.

Gaynor, J. E.; Wolfe, D. E.; AND Mori, Y.

1991 18.304 The effects of horizontal pressure gradients and terrain in the transport of pollution in the Grand Canyon region [ABSTRACT]. *Air and Waste Management Association, Annual Meeting, Vancouver, British Columbia*, p. 65.

---

gcpba Newswire *see* **[Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association], *gcpba Newswire***

Gearries, J. A.

2022 18.2577 Impacts of climate change and Grand Canyon National Park vegetative ecosystems: a case study using phenology and citizen science [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 62.

Gebhart, Kristi A., AND Malm, William C.

1990 18.306 An investigation of the size distributions of particulate sulfate concentrations measured during WHITEX. *In:* Mathai, C. V. (ed.), Visibility and fine particles; AWMA/EPA International Specialty Conference on Visibility and Fine Particles, October 1989, Estes Park, Colorado. *Air and Waste Management Association, Transactions*, 17: 157-169. [Winter Haze Intensive Tracer Experiment.]

1997 18.307 Spatial and temporal patterns in particle data measured during the MOHAVE study. *Air and Waste Management Association, Journal*, 47(2): 119-135. [Measurement Of Haze And Visual Effects.]

Gebhart, Kristi A.; Farber, Robert J.; AND Murray, L. C.

1996 18.308 Detection of emissions modulation by trajectory-based receptor modelling [ABSTRACT]. *Air and Waste Management Association, Annual Meeting, Nashville, Tennessee.*

Gebren, Margaret

1999 18.2119 *The effects of Glen Canyon Dam on the Colorado River.* Bachelor's thesis, Texas Tech University, 38 pp.

Geiger, A.

1907 18.1356 Königsberger, J.—"Über die Elektrizitätszerstreuung an verschiedenen Orten" (Physik. Zeitschr., 1907, Bd. VIII, p. 33-35.) *Biophysikalisches Centralblatt*, 2(22/23) (August): 635. (*Centralblatt für die gesamte Biologie. II. Abteilung. Biophysikalisches Centralblatt.*) [Abstract of the article by Koenigsberger (1907, item no. 18.1277).] [In German.]

Gelt, Joe

1996 18.309 Holding back the waters—dams as water resource monuments. *Arroyo* (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Center), 9(2) (June): 1+.

Gershunov, Alexander; Rajagopalan, Balaji; Overpeck, Jonathan; Guirguis, Kristen; Cayan, Dan; Hughes, Mimi; Dettinger, Michael; Castro, Chris; Schwartz, Rachel E.; Anderson, Michael; Ray, Andrea J.; Barsugli, Joe; Cavazos, Tereza; and Alexander, Michael

2013 18.1958 (coordinating lead author, lead authors) Future climate: Projected extremes. *In:* Garfin, Gregg, Jardine, Angela, Merideth, Robert, Black, Mary, and LeRoy, Sarah (eds.), *Assessment of climate change in the Southwest United States : a report prepared for the National Climate Assessment.* Washington, D.C., Covelo (California), and London: Island Press, pp. 126-147. [There is also a two-page fact sheet summarizing and crediting information from this chapter; accessible from webpage http://www.swcarr.arizona.edu/fact-sheets.]

Gibson, Jacob R.; Edwards, Thomas C., Jr.; Frescino, Tracey; and Moisen, Gretchen G.

2013 18.1985 Distribution shifts of coniferous forests in the Colorado Plateau under projected 21st century climate change [abstract]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], p. 65.

Gidwitz, Tom

2008 18.1498 *Counting rings : tree-ring dating.* [Tucson]: Western National Parks Association, [16] pp. [including wraps]. (A How We Know Booklet.) [See, "Tree-Ring Dating in the Southwest", p. [12]; Grand Canyon noted on site map.]

Giegengack, Robert, and Pardi, Richard R.

1982 18.2343 Field measurement of CO_2-exchange rate between the atmosphere and the water of Havasu Creek, Arizona [abstract]. *11th International Radiocarbon Conference, Seattle, Washington, Abstracts*, p. 35.

≡ cross-listings |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-39|

Giegengack, Robert; Ralph, Elizabeth K.; AND Gaines, Alan M.

1979 18.2344 Havasu Creek—a natural geochemical laboratory. *In:* Linn, R. M. (ed.), Proceedings of the First Conference on Scientific Research in the National Parks. *U.S. National Park Service, Transactions and Proceedings Series*, (5): 719-726.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-39|

Gilbert, Larry

1991 18.310 Photographic record of beaches in the Grand Canyon from 1983 to 1990. *In: Colorado River Investigations #9 : July/August, 1990* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Lawrence E. Stevens, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 150-152.

Gilbreath, Mark

1989 18.311 Water turbidity and temperature of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *In: Colorado River Investigations VIII : July/August, 1989* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Lawrence E. Stevens, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 116-120.

Gilles, Cate

1991 18.312 (WITH Lena Bravo and Don Watahomigie) Uranium mining at the Grand Canyon; what costs to water, air, and indigenous people? *The Workbook* (Southwest Research and Information Center), 16(1): cover, 2-17.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-36|

Giorgi, Filippo; Bates, Gary T.; AND Nierman, Steven J.

1992 18.2111 Simulation of the arid climate of the southern Great Basin using a regional climate model. *American Meteorological Society, Bulletin*, 73(11) (November): 1807-1822.

Gitlin, Alicyn

2013 18.1496 Tusayan development still holds no water. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (Winter): 7.

2022 18.2542 Why Pinyon Plain Mine (formerly Canyon Mine) is a danger to Grand Canyon and the Havasupai Tribe. *In: Field trip guide—Pinion Plain Mine* [sic, Pinyon Plain Mine]*, Lost Orphan Mine, Tusayan water treatment plant, Grand Canyon water reclamation facility, Coconino County, Arizona : Coconino Plateau Watershed Partership annual field trip, September 30, 2022 : sponsored by: WestLand Engineering and Environmental Services.* [No place]: Coconino Plateau Water Advisory Council and Watershed Partnership, pp. 21-23.

Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Senior Scientist, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Program Manager, AND a small group of scientific experts

1992 18.313 Interim flows for Grand Canyon; recommendations for interim operating procedures for Glen Canyon Dam. In: *Long-Term Monitoring Workshop for the Grand Canyon, October 5-6, Irvine, California.* [National Research Council, Water Science and Technology Board], 19 pp. [separately paginated]. [Document dated 1991, prepared for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation and GCES cooperating agencies, from Center for Environmental Studies, Arizona State University, Tempe.]

Glen Canyon Institute

2000 18.949 *Citizens' Environmental Assessment (CEA) on the decommissioning of Glen Canyon Dam. Report on initial studies. December 2000.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Glen Canyon Institute, 19 pp. [p. 19 is inside back cover].

Gloss, Steven P.; Lovich, Jeffrey E.; AND Melis, Theodore S.

2005 18.1123 The state of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon; a report of the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 1991-2004. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1282*, 220 pp.

Gockel, Albert

1908 18.1279 *Die Luftelektrizität. Methoden und Resultate der neueren Forschung.* Leipzig: Verlag von S. Hirzel, 206 pp. [See p. 33 in section, "Leitfähigkeit der Atmosphäre an verschiedenen Orten."] [In German.]

Gohn, Kathleen

1996 18.314 Test flood studies unlock river secrets. *People, Land and Water* (U.S. Department of the Interior), 3(4) (June): 3.

Gonzalez, Patrick

2011 18.1573 Climate change impacts and carbon in U.S. national parks. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 28(2) (Summer): 10-15. [Includes map of Southwest (p. 10) derived from Gonzalez *et al.* (2010, ITEM NO. 18.1574).]

Gonzalez, Patrick; Neilson, R. P.; Lenihan, J. M.; AND Drapek, R. J.

2010 18.1574 Global patterns in the vulnerability of ecosystems to vegetation shifts due to climate change. *Global Ecology and Biogeography*, 19: 755-768, and supplemental data online.

Good Earth Minerals, LLC

2012 18.1494 *Environmental Assessment UTU-87863 : DOI-BLM-UT-C030-2010-0010-EA : April 2012 : GEM Mine : Good Earth Minerals Gypsum Mine, Washington County, Utah.*

[Denver]: Good Earth Minerals, LLC, 64 pp. + appendices [142 pp. total]. [Mine operations 8 miles north of Utah-Arizona boundary, in proximity to Paiute Wilderness Area and designated areas of critical environmental concern.]

Goodrich, Gregory B.

2004	18.1091	Modulation of the winter ENSO Arizona climate signal by the Pacific Decadal Oscillation. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 36(2): 88-94. [El Niño-Southern Oscillation.]

Graf, Mary M.

1988	18.320	Temperature gradients of selected beaches along the Colorado River between Lees Ferry and Diamond Creek. *In: Colorado River Investigations VI : July/August, 1987* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Steven W. Carothers, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 113-116.

Graf, William L.

1985	18.321	*The Colorado River: Instability and basin management.* Washington, D.C.: Association of American Geographers, 36 pp.
1985	18.1394	Mercury transport in stream sediments of the Colorado Plateau. *Association of American Geographers, Annals*, 75(4) (December): 552-565. [Pertains to studies in the upper Colorado River basin but includes Lees Ferry.]
2001	18.1245	*Dam*age control: Restoring the physical integrity of America’s rivers. *Association of American Geographers, Annals*, 91(1): 1-27. [Presidential Address.]

Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center *see* **U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center**

[Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association], ***gcpba Newswire***

1999	18.305	Flood update. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 15. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, December 5, 1998.]

Grand Canyon Trust

NO DATE	18.1970	*Uranium mining at Grand Canyon : unsafe, uneconomic, unnecessary.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canon Trust, folded pamphlet. [*Ca.* 2015.]
NO DATE	18.1971	*A toxic legacy : radioactive contamination in the Grand Canyon : we must learn from the uranium industry’s past performance as it attempts to mine sensitive areas in the Grand Canyon Watershed.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canon Trust, [2] pp. [*Ca.* 2015.] [Fact sheet, featuring Pinenut, Orphan, and Kanab North uranium mines.]

NO DATE	18.2194	*Too Precious To Mine : film screening kit.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyoon Trust, 10 pp. [2017.] [Pertains to Justin Clifton's documentary, "Too Precious to Mine", a 2017 video available only online from the Grand Canyon Trust, https://www.grandcanyontrust.org/too-precious-mine.]
1996	18.1732	Preserving crystal clear visitas. *Current Grand Canyon Resource Issues: Briefing Paper Series* (Grand Canyon Trust, Flagstaff, Arizona), (4), [2] pp. ("revised: 11/96")
2011	18.1994	Air and energy program. *In: Report to donors : Grand Canyon Trust : 2011.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 4-5.
2011	18.1995	Colorado River program. *In: Report to donors : Grand Canyon Trust : 2011.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 6-7.
2014	18.1713	Fighting uranium pollution and supporting renewable energy investments. *In: Grand Canyon Trust : report to donors : 2014.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 4-5. [Includes Canyon Mine.]
2014	18.1714	Restoring ranchland and supporting cutting-edge science in northern Arizona. *In: Grand Canyon Trust : report to donors : 2014.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 18-19.
2015	18.1996	Thanks to you we are . . . reforming mining and energy policies to protect public and environmental health. *In: Grand Canyon Trust : report to donors : 2015.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 4-5. [Includes Navajo Generating Station and North Rim uranium mining.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]
2016	18.1912	Thanks to you we are . . . planning for a changing climate on the North Rim. *In: Grand Canyon Trust : report to donors : 2016.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 12-13. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Grand Canyon Trust, Staff

1998	18.323	Struggle for clean air continues. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 3-4.

Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission

NO DATE	18.324	*Written public comments received on "Proposed Recommendations of the Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission: Public Advisory Committee Report". Volume 1: Comments number 1 to 56.* Denver: Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission, unpaginated. ("Includes all comments received by 5:00 p.m. on April 25, 1995.")
NO DATE	18.325	*Written public comments received on "Proposed Recommendations of the Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission: Public Advisory Committee Report". Volume 2: Comments number 57 to 125.* Denver: Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission, unpaginated. ("Includes all comments received by 5:00 p.m. on April 25, 1995.")
NO DATE	18.326	*Written public comments received on "Proposed Recommendations of the Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission: Public Advisory Committee Report". Volume 3: Supplementary comments received after April 25, 1995. Number 126 to 141.* Denver: Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission, [unpaginated].

1996 18.327 *Recommendations for improving western vistas.* [No place]: Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission, report to U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 91 pp. [Final report of the Commission. Cover title. Title-page title reads: "Report of the Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission to the United States Environmental Protection Agency. June 1996."]

Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission, Alternatives Assessment Committee

1993 18.328 *Pollution control: Costs, techniques and effectiveness : review of existing information.* Denver: Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission, 65 pp. + appendix. (Prepared in response to Work Plan Task 2.2.3.a.)

1993 18.329 *Selective review of literature on regional haze regulatory strategies.* Denver: Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission, 27 pp.

1994 18.330 *Outline of candidate emission management options.* Denver: Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission, 29 pp. (Prepared in response to Work Plan Task 2.3.3.)

1994 18.331 *Outline for criteria for evaluation of emission management options.* Denver: Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission, 6 pp. (Prepared in response to Work Plan Task 2.3.1.)

Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission, Alternatives Assessment Committee, Matrix Subcommittee

1993 18.332 *Matrix concept paper: Data needed from the Technical Committee by the Alternatives Assessment Committee to assess emission control strategies to manage visual air quality in the Grand Canyon and the Golden Circle.* Denver: Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission, 9 pp. (Prepared in response to Work Plan Task 2.2.4.a.)

Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission, Communications Committee

1993 18.333 *Internal communications plan.* Denver: Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission, [11] pp. (Prepared in response to Work Plan Tasks 3.1.1 and 3.1.2.)

1993 18.334 *External communications plan.* Denver: Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission, 8 pp. (Prepared in response to Work Plan Tasks 3.2.1, 3.2.2, 3.2.4 and 3.3.1-3.3.4.)

Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission, Operations Committee, Meteorology Subcommittee

1995 18.335 *Workshop on meteorological model reconciliation and clean air corridor meteorological characterization.* Denver: Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission, 75 pp. (Prepared in response to Work Plan Task 2.1.2.c.)

1995 18.336 *Clean air corridors: A framework for identifying regions that influence clean air on the Colorado Plateau.* Denver: Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission, 77 pp. (Prepared in response to Work Plan Task 2.1.2.c.)

Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission, Operations Committee, Modeling Subcommittee

1995 18.337 *Results of workshop on modeling review : September 12-14, 1994, Breckenridge, Colorado.* Denver: Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission, various paginations. (Prepared in response to Workplan Tasks 2.1.3.c and 2.1.3.d.)

Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission, Public Advisory Committee

1996 18.338 *Proposed recommendations of the Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission. Final report.* Denver: Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission, 91 pp. [Also released as *Recommendations for improving western vistas*, without imprint, which is also posted on internet website with title sheet, *Report of the Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission to the United States Environmental Protection Agency, June 1996* (thus the document is cited herein as Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission, 1996, ITEM NO. 18.327).]

Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission, Technical Committee

1996 18.339 *Technical Committee recommended actions related to outstanding technical issues as submitted to Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission Technical Forum, Desert Research Institute, Las Vegas[,] NV, December 13-15, 1995.* Denver: Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission, 17 pp. + appendices.

Grand Canyon Wildlands Council; Sierra Club; AND Center for Biological Diversity

NO DATE 18.1661 *Conserving the Grand Canyon watershed : a working draft proposal for national monument designation.* [No place]: Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Sierra Club, and Center for Biological Diversity, iii, 7 pp. [June 2012.]

Gray, Stephen

2006 18.2483 [Presentation.] Stephen Gray, Desert Laboratory, U.S. Geological Survey. *From:* Droughts Past and Present—Back to the Future? *In: Colorado River Symposium : Sharing the Risks: Shortage, Surplus and Beyond.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 18-21 (including questions from the audience). [Volume information: Glenn Totten and Sue McClurg, eds.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 28-30, 2005 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2005*.]

Green, Christine R., AND Sellers, William D.

1964 18.340 (EDS.) *Arizona climate.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 503 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 88| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-16|

Green, Erik, AND Ford, Billie

2010	18.1673	*Grand Canyon Railway Hotel greenhouse gas emissions report.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Northern Arizona University, Professional Science Masters Program, 27 pp.

Green, Mark C.

1998	18.2065	Evaluation of atmospheric transport and dispersion models in highly complex terrain using perfluorocarbon tracer data. *In:* Gryning, Sven-Erik, and Chaumerliac, Nadine (eds.), *Air pollution modeling and its application XII.* New York: Springer Science+Business Media, pp. 635-643. (Volume: *NATO Challenges of Modern Society, Volume 22*.) ("Proceedings of the Twenty-Second NATO/CCMS International Technical Meeting on Air Pollution Modeling and its Application, held June 2-6, 1997, in Clermont-Ferrand, France".) [Project MOHAVE (Measurement Of Haze And Visual Effects). Features Grand Canyon National Park.] [North Atlantic Treaty Organization. NATO Committee on Challenges of Modern Society.]
1999	18.915	The Project MOHAVE tracer study: Study design, data quality, and overview of results. *Atmospheric Environment*, 33(12) (June): 1955-1968. [Measurement Of Haze And Visual Effects.]

Green, Mark C., AND Gebhart, K. A.

1997	18.1366	Clean air corridors: A geographic and meteorologic characterization. *Air and Waste Management Association, Journal*, 47(3): 403-410.

Green, Mark C., AND Tombach, I.

2000	18.927	Use of Project MOHAVE perfluorocarbon tracer data to evaluate source and receptor models. *Air and Waste Management Association, Journal*, 50(5): 717-723. [Measurement Of Haze And Visual Effects.]

Green, Mark C.; Farber, R.; Lien, N.; Gebhart, K.; Molenar, J.; Iyer, H.; AND Eatough, D. J.

2005	18.1221	The effects of scrubber installation at the Navajo Generating Station on particulate sulfur and visibility levels in the Grand Canyon. *Air and Waste Management Association, Journal*, 55(11) (November): 1675-1682.

Green, Mark C.; Pai, Prasad; Ashbaugh, Lowell; AND Farber, Robert J.

2000	18.928	Evaluation of wind fields used in Grand Canyon Visibility Commission analyses. *Air and Waste Management Association, Journal*, 50(5): 809-817.

Green, Mark C.; Pitchford, Marc L.; AND Ashbaugh, Lowell

1996	18.342	Identification of candidate clear air corridors for the Colorado Plateau. *Air and Waste Management Association, Journal*, 46(5): 441-449.

Green, Olivia Odom; Garmestani, Ahjond S.; Allen, Craig R.; Gunderson, Lance H.; Ruhl, J. B.; Arnold, Craig A.; Graham, Nicholas A. J.; Cosens, Baarbara; Angeler, David G.; Chaffin, Brian C.; AND Holling, C. S.

2015 18.2528 Barriers and bridges to the integration of social-ecological resilience and law. *Frontiers in Ecology and the Environment*, 13(6) (August): 332-337. [See p. 335, "Panel 2. Legislation and administration of adaptive management", which features the Grand Canyon Adaptive Management Program.]

Greenhouse, Carol

2000 18.940 Up in smoke; the 2000 fire season's nastiest burns—so far. *Outside*, 25(9): 44.

Greening, Gershom K.

1941 18.2439 Arizona; climatic summary. *In:* Hambidge, Gove (ed.), Climate and man. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Yearbook of Agriculture 1941*, pp. 761-772. (Volume: *U.S. 77th Congress, 1st Session, House Document 27.*)

Greenslade, Mehgan; Guo, Yafang; Betito, Grace; Mirrezaei, Mohammad Amin; Roychoudhury, Chayan; Arellano, Avelino F.; AND Sorooshian, Arimin

2024 18.2607 On ozone's weekly cycle for different seasons in Arizona. *Atmospheric Environment*, 334 (October 1), 120703 (https://doi.org/10.1016/j.atmosenv.2024.120703). [Study sites include Grand Canyon.]

Gregory, Carl Louis

1916 18.1357 More about static. *In:* Motion Picture Photography [SECTION]. *Moving Picture World* (New York), 27(2) (January 8): 246. ["When taking pictures at the Grand Canyon the writer has often had sparks an inch long leap from his doorkey to the doorlock after walking down the corridor on the woolen carpet to his room." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Gregory, K. J.

1983 18.1240 (ED.) *Background to palaeohydrology : a perspective.* New York: Wiley-Interscience, 486 pp.

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Costa, 1984, ITEM NO. 30.602

Griffin, Richard Daniel

2013 18.1572 *North American monsoon paleoclimatology from tree rings.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 133 pp.

Grijalva, Raúl M.

2013 18.1463 Climate change threatens Colorado River. *U.S. Congress, Congressional Record, House of Representatives*, (April 18): H2148.

Grimm, Nancy B., AND Fisher, Stuart G.

1986 18.1607 Nitrogen limitation potential of Arizona streams and rivers. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 21(1): 31-43. [Study sites within the scope of this bibliography include Lees Ferry, Paria River, and Virgin River gorge.]

Groening, Donald I.

1965 18.2593 Investigation of high-speed high-altitude photography. *In:* Progress of the X-15 Research Airplane Program; Flight Research Center, Edwards Air Force Base, California, October 7, 1965; sponsored by United States Air Force, United States Navy, National Aeronautics and Space Administration. *U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Special Publication SP-90*, pp. 85-93. [Volume: Proceedings of the Fourth Conference on Progress of the X-15 Research Airplane Program. Publication originally "Classified"; now Unclassified.] [See p. 88, and illustrations on p. 93: Infrared ektachrome film "offers considerable promise in high-altitude photography, as figures 17 and 18 clearly demonstrate. Both were taken with the 6-inch focal-length oblique camera on the X-15-2, the black and white (fig. 17) in October 1962 and the color (fig. 18) in June 1965. Las Vegas is in the foreground with McCarran Field and Nellis Air Force Base visible. The bright red areas (in the color projection) around Las Vegas are golf courses and irigated fields. Beyond Las Vegas is Lake Mead [*sic*] and Lake Mojave [*sic*], the latter barely visible in the black and white (fig. 17). Also on the black and white to the southewast is the mouth of the Grand Canyon and beyond that Mount Humphrey [*sic*] just north of Flagstaff, Arizona. On the ektachrome (fig. 18) to the south are irrigated fields near Needles, California, and more vegetation along the lower Colorado River until finally just below the horizon is the Gulf of California and the Colorado River delta."]

Gromotka, Daniel

2005 18.1913 *Klimatische Differenzierung im Westen der USA. Ursachen, Erscheinungsformen, Gunst- und Ungunstfaktoren : Studienarbeit.* München: GRIN Verlag, 20 pp. [In German.]

Grossman, Elizabeth

2002 18.1028 Replumbing the plumbing: Decommissioning California dams; an excerpt from a new book, "The Undamming of America". *World Rivers Review*, 17(3) (June): 8-9, 15. [See p. 15.]

2002 18.1029 *Watershed : the undamming of America.* New York: Counterpoint, 238 pp.

Grove, Vernon E., Jr.

1983 18.1847 [Color photograph of Big Dipper rising over the Grand Canyon, January 6, 1982.] *From:* Schaaf, Fred, Conjunctions light up the sky. *In:* "Eye on the Sky" [SECTION]. *Astronomy*, 11(2): 43.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-6|

Grovert, Hal J.

2008	18.2233	Public notice: Clarifying the definition of "substantial restoration of natural quiet" at Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *Federal Register*, 73(69) (April 9): 19246-19248.

Grua, Kenton

1994	18.343	A flood coming . . . *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(4): 18-19. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [See also Moody, Tom.]

Grumbine, Ed

2016	18.1836	A good kind of trouble; getting ahead of the climate change curve on the North Rim Ranches. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 16-20. [Kane Ranch, Two Mile Ranch.]

Guentchev, Galina; Barsugli, Joseph J.; AND Eischeid, Jon

2010	18.1549	Homogeneity of gridded precipitation datasets for the Colorado River basin. *Journal of Applied Meteorology and Climatology*, 49 (December): 2404-2415.

Guide, L. A.

1994	18.344	Glen Canyon Draft EIS released. *Water Environment and Technology*, 6(4): 27. [Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.]

Guido, Zack

2011	18.1749	Climate change and water in the Southwest: A summary of a special peer-review article series. *Southwest Climate Outlook* (Climate Assessment for the Southwest, and University of Arizona Cooperative Extension), (January): 1-2, 5.

Gunderson, Lance, AND Folke, Carl

2007	18.2320	Editorial. Looking forward, looking back. *Ecology and Society*, 12(1): Article 32, 4 pp. [See p. [1], note, *in passing*, of restoration of fish populations, sediment, and temperature regimes in Grand Canyon.]

Gushue, Thomas M.

2012	18.1435	Cool new web mapping site. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(4) (Winter 2012-2013): 11. [Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Colorado River ecosystem interactive web mapping application, http://www.gcmrc.gov/gis/silvermap1.aspx (URL as advertised in item).]

Gushue, Thomas M., AND Hensleigh, James

2022 18.2539 Improving water quality monitoring through new technologies—Lake Powell and Glen Canyon[,] Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Anderson, Patrick J., and Tillery, Anne C. (eds.), Presented abstracts from the U.S. Geological Survey 2020 Rocky Mountain Region Science Exchange (September 15-17, 2020). *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2022-1040*, p. 20.

Gushue, Thomas M., AND Kohl, Keith

2005 18.1129 Development of a photo-identifiable fixed point database for dtermining accuracies of airborne remote sensing data in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 78.

Gustafson, A. F.; Ries, H.; Guise, C. H.; AND Hamilton, W. J., Jr.

1939 18.345 *Conservation in the United States.* Ithaca, New York: Comstock Publising Co., Inc., 445 pp. [See pp. 241, 244.]

Gutenberg, B.

1946 18.1979 Interpretation of records obtained from the New Mexico atomic bomb test, July 16, 1945. *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 36(4): 327-330. [Interpretation of ground and air waves. Among the sites from which interpretive data were gathered are Pierce Ferry [Pearce Ferry], Overton, and Boulder City.]

Guterson, Ben

1994 18.346 *Seasonal guide to the natural year : a month by month guide to natural events : Colorado, New Mexico, Arizona and Utah.* Golden, Colorado: Fulcrum Publishing, 336 pp. [See pp. 3, 24, 26, 51-53, 260.]

Guttman, Nathaniel B.

1993 18.1565 The use of L-moments in the determination of regional precipitation climates. *Journal of Climate*, 6 (December): 2309-2325. [Nationwide data points include Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River sites.]

Gwon, Hyeong-Jun

2009 18.1375 [The value of water from a historical perspective.] *In:* Special Issue: The Value of Water. 물과 미래 : 한국수자원학회지 (한국수자원학회) [*mulgwa milae : hangugsujawonhaghoeji* (hangugsujawonhaghoe)] [*Water and Future: Water Resources for the Future* (Korea Water Resources Association, Seoul)], 42(10): 16-22. [Grand Canyon and Colorado River, p. 21.] [In Korean.]

H

Haase, Walter W.

NO DATE	18.1445	(PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR) *A feasibility study to evaluate wind energy potential on the Navajo Nation : final report : DOE award DE-FG36-05CH15180.* Fort Defiance, Arizona: Navajo Tribal Utility Authority, 32 pp. [Project sites include Boquillas Ranch, Aubrey Cliffs area, Arizona.]

Hahn-O’Neill, Martha

1987	18.2600	Resources management: Following the Colorado River below the rim. *In:* Grand Canyon—Managing over the edge [FEATURE]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service, Washington, D.C.), 32(10) (October): 13-14.

Halbleib, Kasha

2023	18.2571	Examining uranium mining in the Canyon Mine. *Pace Environmental Law Review*, 40(2) (Winter 2022-2023): 357-390. [Article does mention that the Canyon Mine was renamed Pinyon Plain Mine.]

Hall, Ansel F., AND Coffman, John D.

1930	18.347	Report of Forestry Division. *In: Report of the Director of the National Park Service to the Secretary of the Interior for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 1930, and the travel season, 1930*, pp. 194-197. [U.S. National Park Service, 14th annual report.]

Hall, Joe D.

1989	18.348	Analysis of the operating criteria and alternatives of Glen Canyon Dam, AZ, Colorado River Storage Project. *Federal Register*, 54(207) (October 27):.

Hall, Robert O., AND Rosi-Marshall, Emma J.

2005	18.1629	Linking whole-water system carbon cycling to quantitative food webs in the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Dr. Rosi-Marshall receives new grant. *Loyola University, Department of Biology, Newsletter*, (4) (September/October): 5. [Abstract reprinted from a grant proposal to U.S. Geological Survey.]

Hall, Robert O.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; AND Rosi-Marshall, Emma J.

2012	18.1403	Air-water oxygen exchange in a large whitewater river. *Limnology and Oceanography: Fluids and Environments*, 2: 1-11. [Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Hallock, Kristen A.; Mazurek, Monica A.; AND Cass, Glen R.

1992 18.1206 *Carbonaceous aerosol particles from common vegetation in the Grand Canyon.* Honors Program paper, Long Island University, Southampton Campus, Southampton, New York, [22] pp. ("Under contract no. DE-AC02-76CH00016 with the United States Department of Energy". BNL-47679; Informal Report. DE92 040570.)

Halvorson, William L., AND Davis, Gary E.

1996 18.349 (EDS.) *Science and ecosystem management in the national parks.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 364 pp.

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Halvorson, 1996, ITEM NO. 30.115

1996 18.350 Lessons learned from a century of applying research results to management of national parks. *In:* Halvorson, William L., and Davis, Gary E. (eds.), *Science and ecosystem management in the national parks.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 334-344.

Hambidge, Gove

1941 18.2438 (ED.) Climate and man. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Yearbook of Agriculture 1941*, 1248 pp. (*U.S. 77th Congress, 1st Session, House Document 27.*)

Hamburg, Stacey

2007 18.2285 Colorado River basin impacted by long-term drought. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 43(3) (May/June): 7.

Hamilton, David P.

1992 18.351 Clearing the Grand Canyon's haze. *Science*, 256 (May 29): 1267.

1992 18.352 EPA panel tangled in industry strings. *Science*, 258 (October 30): 731. [Environmental Protection Agency. Haze in Grand Canyon.]

Hamilton, Karen, AND Johnson, Doug

2001 18.1770 Colorado Plateau ecosystem stewardship. *Natural News* (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region 8 Ecosystem Protection Program, Denver), (Fall): 2-3. (EPA 908-R-01-012.) [Proposal for an "Atlas of Colorado Plateau Natural Resources" based on electronic databases.]

Hamlet, Alan F.; Mote, Philip W.; Clark, Martyn P.; AND Lettenmaier, Dennis P.

2007 18.1568 Twentieth-century trends in runoff, evapotranspiration, and soil moisture in the western United States. *Journal of Climate*, 20 (April 15): 1468-1486. [Study areas include Colorado River basin.]

Hand, J. L., AND Malm, W. C.

NO DATE 18.1300 *Review of the IMPROVE equation for estimating ambient light extinction coefficients.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service; and Colorado State University, Cooperative Institute for Research in the Atmosphere, 138 pp. [Interagency Monitoring of Protected Visual Environments.]

Hand, J. L.; White, W. H.; Gebhart, K. A.; Hyslop, N. P.; Gill, T. E.; AND Schichtel, B. A.

2016 18.1838 Earlier onset of the spring fine dust season in the southwestern United States. *Geophysical Research Letters*, doi:10.1002/2016GL068519 + Supporting Information online (3 pp.). [Includes data from IMPROVE (Interagency Monitoring of Protected Visual Environments) station at Grand Canyon.]

Hannon, Steven

1999 18.929 The 1983 flood at Glen Canyon Dam; a warning. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (2) (Summer): 8-11.

Hansen, E. Marshall; Schwarz, Francis K.; AND Riedel, John T.

1977 18.355 Probable maximum precipitation estimates, Colorado River and Great Basin drainages. Silver Spring, Maryland: *U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration–U.S. Department of the Army, Corps of Engineers, Hydrometeorological Report 49*, 161 pp., 3 maps. [Also reprinted 1984.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-37|

1981 18.356 Meteorology of important rainstorms in the Colorado River and Great Basin drainages. Silver Spring, Maryland: *U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration–U.S. Department of the Army, Corps of Engineers, Hydrometeorological Report 50*, 167 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-37|

Hanson, Bayli; McCann, Roslynn Brain; AND Smiley, Danielle

2024 18.2620 Exploring Indigenous climate change perceptions through Tribal talking circles in the Colorado Plateau. *Journal of Sustainability Research*, 6(3):P e240061 (https://doi.org/10.20900/jsr20240061).

Hanson, David

1991 18.357 Haze obscuring the Grand Canyon to be reduced. *Chemical and Engineering News*, 69 (August 19): 7. [Navajo Generating Station.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-37|

Hardesty, R. Michael; Post, Madison J.; AND Banta, Robert M.

1991 18.1857 Observing atmospheric winds with a Doppler lidar. *Optics and Photonics News*, 2(10): 12-15. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Harding, B. L.; Wood, A. W.; AND Prairie, J. R.

2012	18.1539	The implications of climate change scenario selection for future streamflow projection in the Upper Colorado River basin. *Hydrology and Earth System Sciences*, 16: 3989-4007. [Includes Lees Ferry.]
2012	18.1388	The implications of climate change scenario selection for future streamflow projection in the Upper Colorado River basin. *Hydrology and Earth System Sciences Discussions*, 9: 847-894.

Hardy, Thomas B.

1995	18.1044	Assessing environmental effects of severe sustained drought. *Water Resources Bulletin*, 31(5) (October): 867-875.
1995	18.1641	Assessing environmental effects of severe sustained drought. *In:* The Powell Consortium, *Severe sustained drought : managing the Colorado River system in times of water shortage.* [Tucson, Arizona]: Powell Consortium, pp. 867-875. (Powell Consortium Issue No. 1.) [Facsimile reprint of article in *Water Resources Bulletin*, 31(5) (October 1995), retaining original pagination. For citation of complete issue see Powell Consortium (1995, ITEM NO. 12.4414).]

Harpman, David A.

2002	18.1167	Understanding hourly hydropower operations at Glen Canyon Dam—GCPSE95 version 2.0. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Memorandum EC-2002-01*, 50 pp. (NTIS PB2003-101395.)

Hart, Robert J., AND Sherman, Kent M.

1996	18.358	Physical and chemical characteristics of Lake Powell at the forebay and outflows of Glen Canyon Dam, northeastern Arizona, 1990-91. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Resources Investigations Report 96-4016*, 78 pp.

Hart, Robert J.; Rihs, John; Taylor, Howard E.; AND Monroe, Stephen A.

2002	18.2585	Assessment of spring chemistry along the South Rim of Grand Canyon in Grand Canyon National Park—A U.S. Geological Survey and National Park Service partnership. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet FS-096-02*, [4] pp.

Hartmann, Holly C.; Bales, Roger; AND Sorooshian, Soroosh

1999	18.2095	Weather, climate, and hydrologic forecasting for the Southwest U.S. *CLIMAS Working Paper Series, WP2-99* (University of Arizona, Institute for the Study of Planet Earth, Climate Assessment for the Southwest), 172 pp.
2002	18.1049	Weather, climate, and hydrologic forecasting for the US Southwest: A survey. *Climate Research*, 21(3): 239-258.

Hartnett, Hilairy E., AND Bowman, Maggie M.

2015	18.1903	Photochemical and microbial degradation of DOC in the Colorado River system [ABSTRACT]. *In: Goldschmidt 2015 Abstracts, Prague, Czech Republic, August 16-21, 2015*. [Dissolved organic carbon. Sample sites at Lake Powell, Lees Ferry, and Lake Mead.]

Haskell, David [Haskell, Dave]

2003	18.1978	Creating a sustainable future. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(1) (Spring): 12-14.
2004	18.1082	Creating a sustainable future. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (11) (Winter): 7-8.

Hatch, Leila T., AND Fristrup, Kurt M.

2009	18.2629	No barrier at the boundaries: implementing regional frameworks for noise management in protected natural areas. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 395 (December 3): 223-244. [Terrestrial case study is at Grand Canyon National Park.]

Hauser, Rolland K.; Whiteman, C. David; AND Allwine, K. Jerry

1994	18.1208	*Short-tower σ_θ measurements in the Colorado Plateaus region.* Richland, Washington: Pacific Northwest Laboratory, [9] pp. (8th Joint Conference on Applications of Air Pollution Meteorology, January 23-28, 1994, Nashville, Tennessee.) (Work supported by U.S. Deparment of Energy, contract no. DE-AC06-76RLO 1830. PNL-SA-23105.) [*Short-tower sigma theta measurements in the Colorado Plateaus region.*]

Hauskins, John B., Jr.; Mancini, Frank; AND Kolaja, Rudolf

1987	18.2326	*Arizona's salt gradient solar pond : final report.* Phoenix: Arizona Department of Transportation, Arizona Transportation Research Center, *for* Arizona Department of Transportation, *in cooperation with* U.S. Federal Highway Administration, 32 pp. (Report No. FHWA-AZ87-179.) [Project requested by the Arizona Solar Energy Commission "to explore the viability of fabricated solar salt ponds as a low temperature thermal source". Site location is the Gray Mountain Maintenance Camp, *ca.* 50 miles north of Flagstaff on east side of U.S. Highway 89.]

Hawkins, Harold H.

1935	18.360	Static electricity. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(10) (January): 369-371. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 118| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-9|
1994	18.361	Static electricity. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 43-44. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, January, 1935.]

1999 18.362 [Excerpt.] *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 113-114. [Excerpt as filler, from Hawkins (1994).]

Hawkins, Timothy W.

2003 18.1076 Geostatistical analysis of Arizona summertime precipitation. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 36(1): 9-17.

Hayes, S. R.

1979 18.2625 A technique for plume visualization in power plant siting. *Air Pollution Control Association, Journal*, 29(8) (August): 840-843. [Modeling. Focus is on "the 50 km by 50 km region immediately west of Page, Arizona". Includes modeled projections in the Marble Canyon area. Relates to the Navajo Generating Station.]

1988 18.2626 火力發電廠廠扯排煙之景觀模擬 [Huǒlì fādiàn chǎng chǎng chě pái yān zhī jǐngguān mónǐ]. A technique for plume visualization in power plant siting. (施增怠 [Shi Zenglai], translator.) 工業污染防治第 [Gōngyè wūrǎn fángzhì] [Industrial Pollution Prevention and Control] (經濟部工業局發行 [Jīngjì bù gōngyè jú fāxíng] [Bureau of Industry, Ministry of Economic Affairs, Tai bei shi [Taipei City, Taiwan]]), (28) (October): 131-138. [Translation of Hayes (1979, ITEM NO. 18.2625); original source not cited. Note added to the translation (*in turn translated here*): 'Although the original text was published earlier, many of its concepts and practices still have much to offer in today's Environmental Impact Assessment techniques, so the translation is in line with the Chinese people who care about environmental protection.'] [In Chinese, with bilingual item title.]

Hays, Polly

1990 18.363 Clearing Grand Canyon's air. *Regarding:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association Newsletter), [June] 1990: [2-3].

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-16|

HBRS, Inc.

1991 18.364 *Assessing the potential for a total valuation study of Colorado River resources : final report.* Prepared for Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Flagstaff, 87 pp. + appendices.

Hedden, Bill

2008 18.1150 Climate change bull's-eye on the Colorado Plateau. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter/Spring): 20-21. ["The information here is largely derived from a presentation made by USGS scientist Jayne Belnap, who summarized predictions from multiple climate models."]

Heffron, John L.

1902 18.1320 Some observations on the climate of the West. *Buffalo Medical Journal*, 58 [New Series, 42] (5) (December): 336-345. [See p. 341, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Heim, Margaret L.

1994 18.365 Rehabilitation of sites along the Colorado River through Grand Canyon National Park. *Colorado Plateau* (Colorado Plateau Research Station, Northern Arizona University), 4(3) (Fall): 4, 7.

Helme, Lisa

____ 18.366 Professor applies statistical expertise to natural resource questions. *Outlook Magazine* (Colorado State University, College of Natural Sciences), ____: 11.

Hem, John D.

1985 18.1424 Study and interpretation of the chemical characteristics of natural water. Third edition. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 2254*, 263 pp., 2 plates.

Hem, John D.; Demayo, Adrian; AND Smith, Richard A.

1990 18.2345 Hydrogeochemistry of rivers and lakes. *In:* Wolman, M. G., and Riggs, H. C. (eds.), Surface water hydrology. *Geological Society of America, Geology of North America, Volume O-1*, pp. 189-231.

Hendricks, David M.

1985 18.367 *Arizona soils.* University of Arizona, College of Agriculture, 244 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-16|

Henry, Brianna L.; Croteau, Marie-Noele; Walters, David M.; Miller, Janet L.; Cain, Daniel J.; AND Fuller, Christopher C.

2020 18.2477 Uranium bioaccumulation dynamics in the mayfly *Neocloeon triangulifer* and application to site-specific prediction. *Environmental Science and Technology*, 54(18): 11313-11321 + Supplemental Information online (https://pubs.acs.org/doi/10.1021/asc.est.0c03372), 7 pp. ["... mayfly U concentrations were predicted using the water chemistry and U measured in periphyton from springs in Grand Canyon ..." (from the abstract).]

Henry, R. C., AND Matamala, L. V.

1990 18.368 Prediction of color matches and color differences in the outdoor environment. *In:* Mathai, C. V. (ed.), Visibility and fine particles; AWMA/EPA International Specialty Conference on Visibility and Fine Particles, October 1989, Estes Park, Colorado. *Air and Waste Management Association, Transactions*, 17: 554-561.

Hereford, Richard, AND Webb, R. H.

1992 18.2036 Historic variation of warm-season rainfall, southern Colorado Plateau, southwestern U.S.A. *Climatic Change*, 22: 239-256.

Hereford, Richard; Bennett, Glenn E.; AND Fairley, Helen C.

2014 18.1643 Precipitation variability of the Grand Canyon region, 1893 through 2009, and its implications for studying effects of gullying of Holocene terraces and associated archeological sites in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2014-1006*, 23 pp.

Hereford, Richard; Webb, Robert H.; AND Graham, Scott

2002 18.2098 Precipitation history of the Colorado Plateau region, 1900-2000. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 119-02*, 4 pp.

Hermión, Larios

1955 18.1177 Introduccion a la geoquímica, hidrosfera. Capitulo II. *Sociedad Geológica Mexicana, Boletín*, 18(2): 1-65. [Colorado River at Bright Angel Creek, pp. 22-23.] [In Spanish.]

Hess, A.; Lyer, H.; AND Malm, W.

2001 18.1364 Linear trend analysis: A comparison of methods. *Atmospheric Environment*, 35: 5211-5222.

Hidalgo, Hugo G.; Piechota, Thomas C.; AND Dracup, John A.

2000 18.1418 Alternative principal components regression procedures for dendrohydrologic reconstructions. *Water Resources Research*, 36: 3241-3249. [Upper Colorado River Basin; extensive data pertinent to Lower Basin.]

Hinchman, Steve

1992 18.1776 A new electric power technology could help Grand Canyon, salmon. *High Country News*, 24(19) (October 19): 1, 15.

Hinck, Jo Ellen, AND Cleveland, Danielle

2017 18.2355 Chemistry data in support of manuscript “Pre-mining trace element and radiation exposure to biota from a breccia pipe uranium mine in the Grand Canyon (Arizona, USA) watershed”. *U.S. Geological Survey, Data Release*, https://doi.org/10.5066/F7QF8R16, metadata, .xml, .csv files. [Manuscript text not included.] [Canyon Mine.] [Supports Hinck, Cleveland *et al.* (2017, ITEM NO. 18.2356).]

Hinck, Jo Ellen; Cleveland, Danielle; AND Sample, Bradley E.

2021 18.2614 Terrestrial ecological risk analysis via dietary exposure at uranium mine sites in the Grand canyon watershed (Arizona, USA). *Chemosphere*, 265(1) (129049), 10 pp. + Supplemental Information online through https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chemosphere.2020.129049 + metadata and digital datasets online. [Pinenut Mine, Arizona 1 Mine, Little Robinson Tank site, Canyon Mine.]

Hinck, Jo Ellen; Brumbaugh, William G.; Cleveland, Danielle; AND Linder, Greg

2015 18.2357 Chemical and radiochemical characterization in biota at the Canyon Uranium Mine, Kaibab National Forest, Coconino County, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 41.

Hinck, Jo Ellen; Cleveland, Danielle; Brumbaugh, William G.; Linder, Greg; AND Lankton, Julia

2017 18.2356 Pre-mining trace element and radiation exposure to biota from a breccia pipe uranium mine in the Grand Canyon (Arizona, USA) watershed. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment*, 189: 56, doi:10.1007/s10661/s10661-017-5765-1 + Supplementary material online, https://static-content.springer.com/esm/art%3A10.1007%2Fs10661-017-5765-1/MediaObjects/10661_2017_5765_MOESM1_ESM.xlsx (Appendix 1 in Excel format). [Canyon Mine.] [See also Hinck and Cleveland (2017, ITEM NO. 18.2355).]

Hingson, Dickson J.

2007 18.1146 Grand Canyon: Restoration of natural quiet (current status). *Acoustical Society of America, Journal*, 121(5): 3159-.

2010 18.1898 Grand Canyon vs. the soundscape from nowhere. *In:* Bolton, J. Stuart, Burroughs, Courtney, and Gover, Brad (eds.), *38th International Congress and Exposition on Noise Control Engineering 2009 (INTER-NOISE 2009), Ottawa, Canada, 2009 August 23-26.* Red Hook, New York: Curran Associates, Inc., Volume 4, pp. 2428-2434.

Hobbins, Michael

2014 18.1665 Measuring the atmosphere's thirst; dataset of reference evapotranspiration (ET_0) shows promise as a stand-alone indicator of rapidly developing agricultural drought. *Dry Times* (National Integrated Drought Information System Newsletter) (U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration), 4(1) (April): 14-15. [Includes illustration depicting the United States and adjacent areas of North America, "NOAA's mean annual ET_0 depth (in mm), as estimated by the ASCE Standardized Reference Evapotranspiration Equation and forced by NLDAS drivers for 1981-2010."]

Hochstetler, Phyllis

1991 18.369 Radioactivity in tributary samples. *In: Colorado River Investigations #10 : July/August, 1991* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Lawrence E. Stevens, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 125-127.

Hodapp, Steve

1987 18.1581 Glen Canyon Environmental Studies: Pathway to better management of a non-native ecosystem. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 7(2) (Winter): 20-22.

Hodges, Andrea

1991 18.370 The great surveying river expedition. *Professional Surveyor*, 11(3) (May/June): cover, 1, 16, 19.

Hoenig, Michael, AND Tecle, Aregai

2008 18.1483 Using controlled floods to restore the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In:* McLemore, Virginia (ed.), *Proceedings of the AIPG/AHS/3rd IPGC Symposium, Flagstaff, Arizona, September 20-24, 2008 : American Institute of Professional Geologists, 45th Annual Meeting : Arizona Hydrological Society, 21st Annual Symposium : 3rd International Professional Geology Conference : Association of Earth Science Editors, Annual Meeting.* Westminster, Colorado: American Institute of Professional Geologists, p. 361.

Hoerling, Martin P.; Barsugli, J.; Livneh, B.; Eischeid, J.; Quan, X.; AND Badger, A.

2019 18.2417 Causes for the century-long decline in Colorado River flow. *Journal of Climate*, 32: 8181-8203 + Supplemental Material online, https://doi.org/10.1175/JCLI-D-19-0207.s1 (3 pp.). [Study limited to Upper Basin, but with direct application to Lower Basin resources.]

Hoerling, Martin P.; Dettinger, Michael; Wolter, Klaus; Lukas, Jeff; Eischeid, Jon; Nemani, Rama; Liebmann, Brant; AND Kunkel, Kenneth E.

2013 18.1956 (COORDINATING LEAD AUTHOR, LEAD AUTHORS) Present weather and climate: Evolving conditions. *In:* Garfin, Gregg, Jardine, Angela, Merideth, Robert, Black, Mary, and LeRoy, Sarah (eds.), *Assessment of climate change in the Southwest United States : a report prepared for the National Climate Assessment.* Washington, D.C., Covelo (California), and London: Island Press, pp. 74-100. [There is also a two-page fact sheet summarizing and crediting information from this chapter; accessible from webpage http://www.swcarr.arizona.edu/fact-sheets.]

Hoerling, Martin P.; Eischied, Jon K.; Diaz, Henry F.; Rajagopolan, Balaji; AND Kuhn, Eric

2024 18.6875 Critical effects of precipitation on future Colorado River flow. *Journal of Climate*, online 19 April 2024, https://doi.org/10./1175/JCLI-D-23-0617.1. [Model simulated from the sixth generation Coupled Model Intercomparison Project (CMIP6); postulates a “greater range of plausible Colorado River flow changes for 2026-2050 than previously surmised from treatment of temperature impacts alone” (from the abstract).

Hoffer, Thomas E.; Miller, David F.; AND Farber, Robert J.

1967 18.2446 A case study of visibility as related to regional transport. *Atmospheric Environment*, 15(10/11): 1935-1942. [Long-range atmospheric transport from the Los Angeles basin to the Mohave Desert-Grand Canyon region.]

Hoffnagle, Timothy L.

2001 18.970 Changes in water temperature of backwaters during fluctuating vs. short-term steady flows in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Thomas, Kathryn A., and Stuart, Maureen A. (eds.), *Proceedings of the Fifth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau* (sponsored and organized by U.S. Geological Survey, Forest and Rangeland Ecosystem Science Center, co-sponsored by Northern Arizona University). [Flagstaff, Arizona]: U.S. Geological Survey, Forest and Rangeland Ecosystem Science Center, USGSFRESC/COPL/2001/24, pp. 103-118.

2015 18.1790 Changes in water temperature of backwaters during fluctuating vs. short-term steady flows in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, pp. 51-52.

Hoham, Ronald W.

1992 18.1637 Environmental influences on snow algal microbes. *In: Western Snow Conference, 60th Annual Meeting, Jackson Hole, Wyoming, April 14-16, 1992 : proceedings*, pp. 78-83. [Mentions red snow on North Rim of Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 78.]

Holcomb, Christopher M.

2010 18.1297 *Ecological divergence across a jurisdictional boundary and the need for cooperative management, Kaibab Plateau, AZ.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 150 pp.

Holcombe, Troy Leon; Ley, Trevor; AND Gillette, Dale A.

1997 18.1559 Effects of prior precipitation and source area characteristics on threshold wind velocities for blowing dust episodes, Sonoran Desert 1948-78. *Journal of Applied Meteorology*, 36 (September): 1160-1175.

Hollister, Jane

1974 18.1409 News briefs. *Boating*, 35(6) (June): 18, 20, 22. [See p. 22, note on post-Glen Canyon Dam effects on Colorado River flows and increased visitor use.]

Holman, Kathleen

2017 18.2481 Estimating reservoir evaporation: Current practice and state-of-the-art [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Session 8: Influence of evapotranspiration and evaporation estimates on long-term demand projections. *In: Proceedings of the 2017 Colorado River Hydrology Research Symposium, May 22-23, 2017, Springs Preserve, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [No place]: Southern Nevada Water Authority, p. 27. [*NOTE*: The contents of this volume comprise retrospective summaries of the symposium. The writer(s) is(are) uncredited, but this bibliography cites this item under the presenter's name.]

Holmstead, Jeffrey R.

2005 18.1440 Thirty years of clean air progress. *Global Issues* (U.S. Information Agency, Washington, D.C.), (June): 6-10. [See p. 9, "Real Air in Real Time", noting air-quality web cameras, illustrated with a photo of Grand Canyon.]

Holroyd, Edmond W., III

1995 18.371 Thermal infrared (FLIR) mosaics of the lower Little Colorado River and FLIR instrumentation. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Memorandum 8260-95-01*, 6 + [30] pp. [Forward looking infrared cameras.]

1995 18.372 Video and thermal infrared (FLIR) mosaics for the Little Colorado River, Miles 13-18. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Memorandum 8260-95-02*, [15] pp. [Forward looking infrared cameras.]

1995 18.373 Temperatures and warm springs along the Little Colorado River. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Memorandum 8260-95-03*, [11] pp.

1995 18.374 Thermal infrared (FLIR) studies in the eastern Grand Canyon. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Memorandum 8260-95-11*, [21] pp. [Forward looking infrared cameras.]

Holt, Kevin

2009 18.1609 *Kaibab National Forest plan revision collaborwriting meeting : seep and springs : Flagstaff, Arizona, December 17, 2009, meeting report.* Phoenix: intelliMeet, [*for* U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest], 16 pp.

Hoppe, Steven; McDaniel, Pattie; Cline, David; Witzeman, Stewart; Pierotti, David; Hamor, Susan; Rominger, James; Cotera, Augustus; AND Foust, Richard

1979 18.2431 Trace element cycling in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In: Abstracts : 2nd Conference on Scientific Research in the National Parks, 26-30 November 1979, San Francisco, California.* [No imprint], p. 373.

Horonjeff, Richard D., AND Anderson, Grant S.

2004 18.1227 Queuing for quiet—The natural soundscape microstructure from a visitor perspective. *Acoustical Society of America, Journal*, 116(4) (October): 2642-.

2005 18.1228 Queuing for quiet—The natural soundscape microstructure from a visitor perspective—II. *Acoustical Society of America, Journal*, 118(3) (September): 1975-.

Horonjeff, Richard D.; Kimura, Y.; Miller, N. P.; Robert, W. E.; Rosano, C. F.; and Sanchez, G.

1993 18.1577 *Acoustic data collected at Grand Canyon, Haleakala and Hawaii Volcanoes National Parks.* Denver: U.S. National Park Service, 277 pp. (U.S. Department of the Interior, report 290940.18. Contract NPS-CX-2000-0-0025.)

Horton, Robert E.

1921 18.1545 Thunderstorm-breeding spots. *Monthly Weather Review*, 49(4) (April): 193. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Horwitt, Dusty

2011 18.1331 Uranium mining threatens national parks (ed.), *Uranium mining*. Farmington Hills, Michigan: Greenhaven Press, pp. 64-71. (At Issue Series.)

Howard, Alan D.

1976 18.375 Establishment of benchmark study sites along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park for monitoring of beach erosion caused by natural forces and human impact. Charlottesville, Virginia: *University of Virginia, Grand Canyon Study, Technical Report 1*, 14 pp., pp. 15-160 data sheets.

Howard, Alan D., and Dolan, Robert

1976 18.376 *Alterations of terrace deposits and beaches of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon caused by Glen Canyon Dam and by camping activities during river float trips: Summary, management implications and recommendations for future research and monitoring.* Charlottesville, Virginia: University of Virginia, 29 pp. (*Colorado River Research Program, Technical Report 7*, Grand Canyon National Park Colorado River Research Series, under contract to U.S. National Park Service, as *University of Virginia, Grand Canyon Study Technical Report 2*.) (National Technical Information Service accession no. PB 267766/AS.)

≡ cross-listings |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-38|

Howe, Ryan

2012 18.1397 Dear Eddy. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(1): 3-4. [Commentary on Colorado River sedimentation, evaporation, and management.

Huang, Suilou; Popp, Carl; Arimoto, Richard; and Martin, Randy

2003 18.1695 Pollution sources over the Grand Canyon and Canyonlands National Parks [abstract]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 84(46, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract A31C-0058.

2005 18.1141 Haze and pollution sources over the Grand Canyon and Canyonlands National Parks. *In:* Abstracts of the 15th Annual V. M. Goldschmidt Conference. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, 69(10): 261.

Huang, Suilou; Popp, Carl; Martin, Randy; Arimoto, Richard; AND Wingenter, O. W.

2002 18.1696 Trace elements in aerosol over the Grand Canyon and Canyonlands National Parks [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 83(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract A61A-0058.

Hueftle, Susan J.

1995 18.377 Lake Powell; the future of a reservoir. *LakeLine* (North American Lake Management Society), 15(1) (April): 20-23, 41. [Includes Glen Canyon and Grand Canyon.]

2005 18.1134 Further effects of drought and drought rebound on the tailwaters of Glen Canyon Dam in 2003-05 [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 55.

Hueftle, Susan J., AND Stevens, Lawrence E.

2001 18.975 Experimental flood effects on the limnology of Lake Powell reservoir, southwestern USA. *Ecological Applications*, 11(3): 644-656. [Includes reach to Lees Ferry.]

Huenneke, Laura F.; Riper, Charles van, III; AND Hays-Gilpin, Kelley A.

2015 18.1889 (EDS.) *The Colorado Plateau VI : science and management at the landscape scale.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 387 pp. (11th Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau.)

Hunsaker, Ross N.

2004 18.1102 *Gaseous criteria pollutant concentrations and behaviors at Canyonlands and Grand Canyon National Parks.* Master's thesis, Utah State University, 185 pp.

Huntington, Ellsworth

1914 18.1267 (WITH Charles Schuchert, Andrew E. Douglass, and Charles J. Kullmer) The climatic factor as illustrated in arid America. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 192*, 341 pp.

Hurkmans, Ruud; Troch, Peter A.; Uijlenhoet, Remko; Torfs, Paul; AND Durcik, Matej

2009 18.1553 Effects of climate variability on water storage in the Colorado River basin. *Journal of Hydrometeorology*, 10 (October): 1257-1270.

Hurlbut, David J.; Day, Megan; Badgett, Alex; AND Conrad, Misty

2019 18.2330 *Navajo Generating Station and federal resource planning. Volume 2: Update.* Golden, Colorado: U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy, National Renewable Energy Laboratory; and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 47 pp. (NREL/TP-6A20-72859.) [For Volume 1 see Hurlbut, Haase, *et al.* (2016, ITEM NO. 18.1916).]

Hurlbut, David J.; Haase, Scott; Barrows, Clayton; Bird, Lori; Brinkman, Greg; Cook, Jeff; Day, Megan; Diakov, Victor; Hale, Elaine; Keyser, David; Lopez, Anthony; Mai, Trieu; McLaren, Joyce; Reiter, Emerson; Stoll, Brady; Tian, Tian; Cutler, Harvey; Bain, Dominique; AND Acker, Tom

2016 18.1916 *Navajo Generating Station and federal resource planning. Volume 1: Sectoral, technical, and economic trends.* Golden, Colorado: U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy, National Renewable Energy Laboratory; and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 156 pp. (NREL/TP-6A20-66506.) [For Volume 2 see Hurlbut, Day, *et al.* (2019, ITEM NO. 18.2330).]

Hurlbut, David J.; Haase, Scott; Brinkman, Gregory; Funk, Kip; Gelman, Rachel; Lantz, Eric; Larney, Christina; Peterson, David; AND Worley, Christopher; AND Liebsch, Ed

2012 18.1385 Navajo Generating Station and air visibility regulations: Alternatives and impacts. *U.S. National Renewable Energy Laboratory, Technical Report NREL/TP-6A20-53024*, 114 pp. (Contract No. DE-AC36-08G028308. Produced under Interagency Agreement R11PG30024 and Task No. WFJ5.1000.)

Hurlbut, David J.; Haase, Scott; Turchi, C. S.; AND Burman, K.

2012 18.1446 *Navajo Generating Station and clean-energy altneratives: Options for renewables.* Golden, Colorado: U.S. Department of Energy, National Renewable Energy Laboratory, 35 pp. (U.S. National Renewable Energy Laboratory, Technical Report NREL/TP-6A20-54706.) (Produced under Interagency Agreement R11PG30024 and Task No. WFJ5.1000. Contract No. DE-AC36-08GO28308.)

Hursch, Carolyn J.

1996 18.379 Reviving a river. [Sidebar *in*] Mapping the Colorado. *American History*, (July/August): 40.

Hyde, Joshua C.; Blades, Jarod; Hall, Troy; Ottmar, Roger D.; AND Smith, Alistair

2016 18.1873 Smoke management photographic guide : a visual aid for communicating impacts. *U.S. Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Research Station, General Technical Report PNW-GTR-925*, 99 pp. [See "Southwestern Region (National Forest System—Region 3): Grand Canyon National Park (Arizona)", pp. 18-23.]

Hyde, Pamela [Hyde, Pam]

1997 18.1967 Pamela Hyde, American Rivers, Phoenix, Arizona. *From:* Approaches to More Effective Basin Management; Stakeholder Perspectives [SECTION]. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, *Colorado River Basin management study : a report to the Bureau of Reclamation, April*

1997 : final report. (Tom Moody, Project Manager.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 70-71.

2003 18.1071 Déjà vu in Grand Canyon, or, why is my kitchen floating away? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(3) (Fall): 36-38.

I

Ichiyanagi, Kimpei; Chiba, Masaru; Sugi, Masato; Kuma, Ken-ichi; AND Sato, Nobuo

1998 18.2157 Estimation of land surface hydrology in JMA global model by using the runoff ratio in major river basins. *Meteorological Society of Japan, Journal*, 76(5): 817-825. [Japan Meteorological Agency JMA89 atmospheric general circulation model.] [Includes Colorado River.]

Ikenson, Ben

1999 18.380 Workshop examines "lifeblood of the West". *Endangered Species Bulletin*, 24(1): 22-23.

Ingebretsen, Richard J.

1997 18.381 The Glen Canyon Institute. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 32. [Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]

1999 18.2368 A sedimental journey; a grim prospect for Lake Powell. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (1): 2-3.

2000 18.930 Restoring the Colorado River: A call to action [ABSTRACT]. [No imprint], 3 pp. [Distributed with *2000 Guides Training Seminar* materials, Grand Canyon River Guides, Marble Canyon, Arizona, April 2000.]

2000 18.2369 An interview with Dr. Rich Ingebretsen. *Canyon Country Zephyr* (August/September):.

2014 18.2370 From the August 2000 archives . . . an interview with Dr. Richard Ingebretsen, President of the Glen Canyon Institute. *The Zephyr*, (June/July): 24-25. [Reprinting of ITEM NO. 18.2369. Chiefly about Glen Canyon and the potential for removing Glen Canyon Dam, with passing mention of Grand Canyon.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Ingram, B. Lynn, AND Malamud-Roam, Frances

2013 18.1495 *The West without water : what past floods, droughts, and other climatic clues tell us about tomorrow.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 256 pp.

International Dark Sky Association

NO DATE 18.1974 *Nightscape.* Tucson, Arizona: International Dark Sky Association, 12 pp. [including wraps]. [Includes Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 3, 5.]

Irelan, Burdge

1971 18.1481 Salinity of surface water in lower Colorado River-Salton Sea area. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 486-E*, pp. E1-E40. (Water Resources of Lower Colorado River-Salton Sea Area.) [Includes Grand Canyon.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 36| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-13| FQ18:272 FQ24/1A:P42 [volume]

Isakov, Vlad

1998 18.382 *Evaluation of atmospheric and dispersal models in complex terrain by using tracer measurements.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Nevada at Reno, 119 pp.

Israelsen, C. Earl

1968 18.1473 *The effects of suspended sediment, temperature, frequency, and dissolved salts on the dielectric properties of water.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 94 pp. [Data points include Colorado River at Lees Ferry and Little Colorado River at Cameron.]

Iwanicki, Grzegorz

2016 18.2503 W Irelandii i USA powstały trzy nowe parki ciemnego nieba. *Urania* (Polskie Towarzystwo Astronomiczne, Warszawa; and Polskie Towarzystwo Miłośników Astronomii, Kraków) (Toruń, Poland), 87(4)(784): 41-42. [International Dark Sky parks designated. Notes, in conclusion, previously designated parks in Arizona, “Flagstaff Area jest trzecim tego typu parkiem w Arizonie po ustanowionych w 2014 r. parkach Oracle oraz Grand Canyon-Parashant.”] [In Polish.]

J

Jackson, Bill

1997 18.384 Experimental flood builds habitat in Grand Canyon; restoring ecosystem processes. *In:* U.S. National Park Service, *Natural resource year in review, 1996*, p. 34.

Jackson, Lisa P.

2012 18.1426 Source Specific Federal Implementation Plan for implementing best available retrofit technology for Four Corners Power Plant: Navajo Nation. *Federal Register*, 77(165) (August 24): 51620-51648.

Jacobs, Jeffrey W., AND Wescoat, James L., Jr.

2002 18.1008 Managing river resources; lessons from Glen Canyon Dam. *Environment*, 44(2) (March): cover, 1, 8-19. [Cover tease: "Downstream Impacts of Dams".] [See also discussion by Light and Gold (2002).]

Jacobs, Katharine L.

2010 18.1291 Sustainability and river restoration in the Colorado River basin: A climate perspective. *In:* Melis, Theodore S., Hamill, John F., Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., Grams, Paul E., Kennedy, Theodore A., Kubly, Dennis M., and Ralston, Barbara E. (eds.), Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium, November 18-20, 2008, Scottsdale, Arizona. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5135*, pp. 97-104.

Jacobs, Sherry

1994 18.386 GIS coordinators and analysts meeting held in January. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (Winter): 9. [Geographic Information System.]

Jacobson, Cecil Baltzar

1972 18.1782 Benefits to environment, Glen Canyon to Hoover Dams. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Annual and National Environmental Engineering Meeting, October 16-22, 1972, Houston, Texas*, 13 pp.

Jacobson, Robert B.; Femmer, Suzanne R.; AND McKenney, Rose A.

2001 18.1595 Land-use changes and the physical habitat of streams—A review with emphasis on studies within the U.S. Geological Survey Federal-State Cooperative Program. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1175*, 63 pp. [Colorado River in Grand Canyon, see pp. 41, 53.]

Jacoby, Gordon C., Jr.

1975 18.385 An overview of the effect of Lake Powell on Colorado River basin water supply and environment. *Lake Powell Research Project, Bulletin 14*, 34 pp.

Jain, Shaleen; Melis, Theodore S.; Topping, David J.; Pulwarty, Roger S.; AND Eischeid, Jon K.

2013 18.1683 Warm season storms, floods, and tributary sand inputs below Glen Canyon Dam: Investigating salience to adaptive management in the context of a 10-year long controlled flooding experiment in Grand Canyon National Park, AZ, USA [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December*, Abstract H31B-1168.

Jain, Shaleen; Pulwarty, Roger S.; Melis, Theodore S.; Topping, David J.; AND Eischeid, Jon K.

2005 18.1130 Critical climate controls and informational needs for Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program and environmental management in the Grand Canyon region [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 80.

Jannot, Mark

1995 18.387 You're looking a little ozoned-out. *Outside*, (October): 129-131. [Grand Canyon mentioned, p. 130.]

Jiang, Xiaoyan; Rauscher, Sara A.; Ringler, Todd D.; Lawrence, David M.; Williams, A. Park; Allen, Craig D.; Steiner, Allison L.; Cai, D. Michael; AND McDowell, Nate G.

2013 18.1523 Projected future changes in vegetation in western North America in the twenty-first century. *Journal of Climate*, 26: 3671-3687.

Jiles, Teresa G., AND Moore, Chad

2008 18.1159 Investigating the link between air quality and night sky visibility. *CIRA Newsletter* (Cooperative Institute for Research in the Atmosphere, Colorado State University, Fort Collins), (Fall).

2008 18.1160 Investigating the link between air quality and night sky visibility. *Objective View* (Northern Colorado Astronomical Society), (November): 1-4. [Reprinted from *CIRA Newsletter*.]

Job, Jacob

2020 18.2468 *Grand Canyon National Park : acoustic monitoring report: 2017.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Stewardship and Science, 37 pp. (Natural Resource Report NPS/NRSS/NSNSD/NRR-2020/2070.)

Jochems, A. P., AND Pederson, J.

2012 18.1687 Linkages of fluvial terrace formation and geometry to Milankovitch-scale climate change revealed by the chronostratigraphy of the Colorado River above Moab, UT, and regional correlations [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2012 Fall Meeting, San*

Francisco, California, 3-7 December, Abstract EP53C-1051. [Correlations include eastern Grand Canyon.]

John Muir Institute for Environmental Studies, Inc.

1984 18.2223 *Western regional visibility monitoring: Teleradiometer and camera network.* Napa, California: John Muir Institute for Environmental Studies, Inc., *for* U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, Environmental Monitoring Systems Laboratory, Las Vegas, Nevada, 99 pp. (EPA-600/4-84-058.) [Stations include Grand Canyon.]

Johnson, Brian

1996 18.388 Supai surprise. *Flagstaff Live!*, 2(17) (August 15-28): 23, 25.

Johnson, Daniel Morgan

1980 18.1562 An index of Arizona summer rainfall developed through eigenvector analysis. *Journal of Applied Meteorology*, 19 (July): 849-856.

Johnson, Nathaniel

2017 18.2478 Improving subseasonal to seasonal precipitation and temperature prediction capability [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Session 3: Improving mid-term meteorologic forcing. *In: Proceedings of the 2017 Colorado River Hydrology Research Symposium, May 22-23, 2017, Springs Preserve, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [No place]: Southern Nevada Water Authority, pp. 13-14. [*NOTE*: The contents of this volume comprise retrospective summaries of the symposium. The writer(s) is(are) uncredited, but this bibliography cites this item under the presenter’s name.]

Johnson, Noye M., AND Merritt, David H.

1979 18.389 Convective and advective circulation of Lake Powell, Utah-Arizona, during 1972-1975. *Water Resources Research*, 15(4): 873-884.

Johnson, R. Roy [Johnson, Raymond Roy]

1977 18.390 *Synthesis and management implications of Colorado River research program.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, *Colorado River Research Program, Technical Report 17* (Grand Canyon National Park, Colorado River Research Series Contribution no. 47), 75 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 89| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-17|

1978 18.391 The lower Colorado River: A western system. *In:* Johnson, R. R., and McCormick, J. F. (technical coordinators), Proceedings of the Symposium on Strategies for Protection and Management of Floodplain Wetlands and Other Riparian Ecosystems. *U.S. Forest Service, General Technical Report WO-12*, pp. 41-55.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-38|

1981 18.1586 Riparian resources and endangered ecosystems. (First of two articles). *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 1(3) (Spring): 1-2. [For second part see item no. 18.1587 (Johnson).]

1981 18.1587 Riparian management and the Colorado River. (Second of two articles). *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 2(1) (Fall): 6-7. [For first part see item no. 18.1586 (Johnson).]

Johnson, R. Roy, and Carothers, Steven W.

1987 18.392 External threats: the dilemma of resource management on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park, USA. *Environmental Management*, 11(1) (January): 99-107.

Johnson, R. Roy; Carothers, Steven W.; Dolan, Robert; Hayden, Bruce P.; and Howard, Alan

1977 18.393 Man's impact on the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon; the Glen Canyon Dam and current river-runing practices are adversely affecting the Colorado River ecosystem. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 51(3) (March): 13-16.

≡ cross-listings |cited» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 89| |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-38|

Jones, Jack; Kennedy, Robert H.; Nestler, John; Robertson, Dale; Ruane, Richard J.; and Schladow, S. Geoffrey

2001 18.1041 *Final report of the Protocol Evaluation Panel for the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center Integrated Water Quality Program (IWQP).* [Report to] Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 39, 4, 1, 2 pp.

Jones, Jane Houston

2005 18.1848 Observing Comet Tempel 1. *SJAA Ephemeris* (San Jose Astronomical Association, San Jose, California), 16(8): 1-2. [Comet 9P Tempel 1. See p. 1: "We showed the comet each night during the Grand Canyon Star party June 4-10 in the high altitude dark skies of northern Arizona when the comet was brighter and higher in the sky." (entire note)] [Grand Canyon Star Party.]

Jones, M. C.; Baldwin, J. A.; Ingram, J. C.; Miller, R.; and Propper, C. R.

2017 18.2160 Arsenic levels in surface and groundwater throughout northern Arizona [abstract]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 85.

Jones, M. C.; Credo, J. M.; Ingram, J. C.; Baldwin, J. A.; Trotter, R. T., Jr.; and Propper, C. R.

2020 18.2464 Arsenic concentrations in ground and surface waters across Arizona including Native lands. *Journal of Contemporary Water Research and Education*, (169) (April): 44-60.

Jones, Robert

1997 18.1032 National Park Service prescribed fire in the post-Yellowstone era: part two. *Wild Earth*, 7(2) (Summer): 22-30.

Jones, Robert L. (Bob)

1992 18.394 Photographic record of the Colorado River Trip - 1992. *In: Colorado River Investigations XI : July/August, 1992* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, James N. David, Frank B. Lojko, and Lawrence E. Stevens). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 168-.

Jones, Stephen B.

1929 18.395 The path of a thunderstorm. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(11) (July 31): 3.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 89| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-18|

1994 18.397 The path of a thunderstorm. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 45. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, July, 1929.]

Jordan, Deborah

2018 18.2259 Revisions to the source-specific federal implementation plan for Navajo Generating Station, Navajo Nation. *Federal Register*, 83(218) (November 9): 55994-56002.

Jorgensen, Wendell

2004 18.1531 *Soil survey of Mohave County area, Arizona, northeastern part, and part of Coconino County.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service, 324 [326] pp. (U.S. Bureau of Land Management, U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, and U.S. National Park Service, in cooperation with Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station and Kaibab-Paiute Tribe. Fieldwork by Wendell Jorgensen and Mark Clark.)

2005 18.1501 *Soil survey of Coconino County area, Arizona, North Kaibab part.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service, 212 pp. (Field work by Wendell Jorgensen, Mark H. Clark, and Edward R. Fenn.)

Joseph, David B.

1986 18.1754 Pollution where you'd least expect it. *EPA Journal* (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Public Affairs), 12(2) (March): 23-25. [Air pollution. Includes Grand Canyon.]

Joseph, Patrick, AND Oakley, Glenn

1998 18.398 The battle of the dams; those who think some of our rivers are a dammed shame argue for the structures to come down. *Smithsonian*, 29(8) (November): cover, 48-54, 56, 58-61.

K

K., E.

1896 18.1422 Fortpflanzun des Schalles in dichteren Mitteln. *Prometheus* (Berlin), 7(21) (333): 336. [In German.]

K. R. Saline and Associates, PLC

2004 18.1186 *Western Wind Energy : Kingman, Arizona, Phase I—15MW feasibility study.* [No place]: K. R. Saline and Associates, PLC, 6 pp. + appendices. [Also with corporate logos for Western Wind Energy; Energy Outfitters, LLC; and UniSource Energy Services. "Confidential", but posted to website of OATI webOASIS (Open Access Technology International). Potential for wind-turbine power production for vicinity of Dolan Springs, Arizona.]

Kahl, Jonathan D. W.; Liu, Desong; White, Warren H.; Macias, Edward S.; AND Vasconcelos, Luis A. de P.

1997 18.399 The relationship between atmospheric transport and the particle scattering coefficient at the Grand Canyon. *Air and Waste Management Association, Journal*, 47(3): 419-425.

Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians

NO DATE 18.2060 *Kaibab Paiute Reservation Dark Sky Community application.* [Pipe Spring, Arizona]: Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians, 83 pp. [2014.]

Kalinowski, Anne; Spencer, Louis C.; AND Staats, Thomas A., Jr.

1988 18.400 Colorado River beach campsite inventory, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *In: Colorado River Investigations VI : July/August, 1987* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Steven W. Carothers, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 117-129.

Kalra, Ajay, and Ahmad, Sajjad

2011 18.2004 Evaluating changes and estimating seasonal precipitation for the Colorado River basin using a stochastic nonparametric disaggregation technique. *Water Resources Research*, 47:W05555, 26 pp., doi:1029/2010WR009118.

2012 18.1904 Estimating annual precipitation for the Colorado River Basin using oceanic-atmospheric oscillations. *Water Resources Research*, 48:W06527, 24 pp., doi:1029/2011WR01667.

Kamptner, Erika

2011 18.1593 (with Julia Nania) *Nuclear power's other tragedy : communities living with uranium mining.* Washington, D.C.: Earthworks, 19 pp. [Includes illustrations of Kaibab North Mine (p. 4), Arizona 1 Mine (p. 5), and Orphan Mine (p. 6).]

Kao, Chiu-Yen, and Yamada, Tetsuji

1987 18.1211 *Application of a four-dimensional data assimilation technique for airflow simulations over the western intermountainous region.* Los Alamos, New Mexico: Los Alamos National Laboratory, [20] pp. (American Meteorological Society, Seattle, Washington, August 25-28, 1987. LA-UR—87-1678. DE87 010122.)

Kaplan, M.

2002 18.1050 The only way to undo years of severe environmental damage to the Grand Canyon is to flood it regularly. *New Scientist*, (September 28): 32-35.

Kaplinski, Matt A.

1994 18.401 GCES: It ain't over til it's over. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(2) (Spring): 21. [Response to Murov, Mimi.] [Glen Canyon Environmental Studies.]

2001 18.1700 The Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program: An experiment in science-based resource management [abstract]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 82(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H31E-0286.

2006 18.2057 *Near shore water temperature data: August 12 to November 14, 2005 : data delivery report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Namtek, Inc., *for* Grand Canyon Monitoring and ResearchCenter, Flagstaff, Arizona, [17] pp.

2019 18.2273 Mapping the Colorado River corridor in Grand Canyon for ecosystem monitoring [abstract]. *In: Mapping Grand Canyon Conference : February 28-March 1, 2019 : Arizona State University, Tempe.* [Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University], p. 23. [*NOTE*: Video recordings of each presentation at this conference were posted online at this website: https://lib.asu.edu/mapping-grand-canyon-conference/program (March 2019).]

Kareiva, Peter; Enquist, Carolyn; Johnson, Ayana; Julius, Susan Herrod; Lawler, Joshua; Petersen, Brian; Pitelka, Louis; Shaw, Rebecca; AND West, Jordan M.

2008 18.1606 Synthesis and conclusions. *In:* Julius, Susan Herrod, and West, Jordan M. (eds.), *Preliminary review of adaptation options for climate-sensitive ecosystems and resources : U.S. Climate Change Science program and the Subcommittee on Global Change Research : final report, Synthesis and Assessment Product 4.4.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Climate Change Science Program, pp. 9-1 to 9-66. [Includes Colorado River.]

Karl, Thomas R.; Melillo, Jerry M.; AND Peterson, Thomas C.

2009 18.1972 (EDS.) *Global climate change impacts in the United States : a state of knowledge report from the U.S. Global Change Research Program.* Cambridge (United Kingdom), New York, Melbourne, Madrid, Cape Town, Singapore, São Paulo, and Delhi: Cambridge University Press, 190 pp. [See particuarly, "Southwest", pp. 129-134.]

Karlstrom, Thor N. V.

2000 18.2006 Southwest climate and the Quasi-Biennial Oscillation, the El Niño-Southern Oscillation, the Arctic Oscillation and tidal resonance. *In:* West, G. James, and Buffaloe, Lauren (eds.), Proceedings of the Sixteenth Annual Pacific Climate Workshop; The Wrigley Institute for Environmental Studies, Two Harbors, Santa Catalina Island, California, May 24-27, 1999; PACLIM; Climate Variability of the Eastern North Pacific and Western North America. *California, Interagency Ecological Program for the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta, Technical Report 65*, pp. 71-97.

Kaufmann, Pirmin, AND Whiteman, C. David

1999 18.916 Cluster-analysis classification of wintertime wind patterns in the Grand Canyon region. *Journal of Applied Meteorology*, 38(8) (August): 1131-1147.

Kauper, Erwin

1963 18.1636 Rain. *Desert Magazine*, 26(8) (August): 19-21. [Southwest.]

Kayser, Nathalie; Probst, Jean-Luc; Cadet, Daniel; AND Tardy, Yves

1990 18.1948 Propagation des ondes de sécheresse et d'humidité à travers le monde. *Académie des Sciences, Comptes Rendus* (Paris), 310, Série II (1er Semestre): 757-763. [With "Abridged English Version", pp. 757-758.] [First page includes in footer, "Série II—54".] [Data stations in table (p. 760) include "Colorado, Lees Ferry". Table provides periodicities (in years) of hydroclimatic parameters obtained by spectral analysis.] [In French.]

Keable, Ed [Keable, Edward T.]

2024 18.2604 A message from Ed. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 31(1) (Summer): 2-3. [The author is the Superintendent of Grand Canyon National Park. Remarks introducing this issue, which focuses environmental research, stewardship and outreach, including Native American relations. Includes (p. 2): "Some GRCA staff joined me on a nine-day river mission with senior staff from the Bureau of Reclamation and scientists from the U.S. Geological Survey and the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Reclamation is engaged in a series of related planning processes for managing water in the Colorado River basin. Our river mission gave park staff and scientists a tremendous opportunity to educate Reclamation staff on climate change impacts in the Grand Canyon."] [See also Shalla (2024, ITEM NO. 18.2605).]

Kearsley, Lisa

1994 18.402 GCES and National Park Service research in 1993. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (Winter): 7.

Keiser, David; Lade, Gabriel; AND Rudik, Ivan

2018 18.2193 Air polution and visitation at U.S. national parks. *Science Advances* (American Association for the Advancement of Science), 4: eaat1613, 6 pp. + Supplementary Materials accessible at http://advances.sciencemag.org/content/advances/suppl/2018/07/16/4.7.eaat1613.DC1/aat1613_SM.pdf, 26 pp. (Text, Figures S1-S4, Tables S1-S5).

Kelleher, Jayne, AND Voita, Mary

1996 18.403 Secretary Babbitt signs Record of Decision for Glen Canyon Dam. *Centerline* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Denver Office News), 51(6) (November/December): 1, 3.

Kelly, Megan

2022 18.2549 *Greenhouse gas emissions on the Colorado Plateau : an opportunity road map to carbon neutrality : report.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, 48 pp. [including wraps].

Kenkel, Julie A.; Hultine, Kevin R.; Sesnie, Steven; Sisk, Thomas; AND Johnson, Nancy Collins

2013 18.1986 Using δ^{15}N and atmospheric NOx as indicators of nitrogen deposition from a coal-fired power plant in northeastern, [*sic*] AZ [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], p. 79. [Navajo Generating Station.]

Kenkel, Julie A.; Johnson, Nancy Collins; Hultine, Kevin R.; Sesnie, Steven; AND Sisk, Thomas

2012 18.1684 Nitrogen eutrophication on the Colorado Plateau: Using biological indicators to detect nutrient enrichment in the Grand Canyon region [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2012 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 3-7 December*, Abstract B43F-0480. [Includes Grand Canyon Volcanic Field.]

Kenkel, Julie A.; Sisk, Thomas; Hultine, Kevin R.; Sesnie, Steven; Bowker, Matthew; AND Johnson, Nancy Collins

2013 18.1804 Cars and canyons: Understanding roadside impacts of automobile pollution in Grand Canyon National Park. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 30(2) (Fall): 52-57.

Kerr, Ken

1998 18.405 [Prescribed-fire management on North Rim.] *In:* Grand Canyon happenings. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 14(2) (Winter): 5.

Kiefer, Michael

1997 18.406 Water over the dam. *Phoenix New Times* (Phoenix), 28(13) (March 27-April 2): 15, 17-18, 20, 22, 24. [*Phoenix New Times* article on David Wegner and end of Glen Canyon Environmental Studies program.]

Kim, JongChun, AND Paik, Kyungrock

2015 18.2393 Generalized functional formulation for multi-fractal representation of basin hydraulic geometry [ABSTRACT]. *Geophysical Research Abstracts*, 17: EGU2015-377-2. ["The proposed formulation is successfully evaluated with the case of Colorado River basin." (No geographically specific details in this abstract.)]

Kim, Tae-Woong; Valdés, Juan B.; Nijssen, Bart; AND Roncayolo, David

2006 18.1156 Quantification of linkages between large-scale climatic patterns and precipitation in the Colorado River basin. *Journal of Hydrology*, 321(1): 173-186.

Kimberling, Diana

1993 18.407 Welcome to SIM! *Scientific Information Management* (Glen Canyon Environmental Studies), 1(1): 1.

Kirk, Johnathan P.

2017 18.2120 *Hydroclimatic variability and contributing mechanisms during the early 21st century drought in the Colorado River basin.* Doctoral dissertation, Kent State University, 192 pp.

Kirk, Johnathan P.; Sheridan, Scott C.; AND Schmidlin, Thomas W.

2017 18.2121 Synoptic climatology of the early 21st century drought in the Colorado River Basin and relationships to reservoir water levels. *International Journal of Climatology*, 37(5) (April): 2424-2437.

Kissel, Richard A., and Parrish, Judith T.

2016 18.2510 Soils of the southwestern US. *In:* Swaby, Andrielle N., Lucas, Mark D., and Ross, Robert M. (eds.), *The Teacher-Friendly Guide to the earth science of the southwestern US.* Ithaca, New York: Paleontological Research Institution, pp. 275-299.

Kleindienst, Holly P.

2012 18.1611 *Air quality specialist report : forest plan revision, FEIS.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 25 pp. [Kaibab National Forest. Final Environmental Impact Statement.]

Klimowski, Brian

2014 18.1709 A grand weather event at the Canyon. *A grand adventure! The 10 best days of the year! Flagstaff Festival of Science, 25th anniversary, 2014.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Flagstaff Festival of Science (supplement to the *Arizona Daily Sun*), p. 4. [Presentation in After School Talk Series at Lowell Observatory.]

Klionsky, Lisa Crumrine

1995 18.408 *Layperson's guide to the Colorado River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, 20 pp. [For earlier ed. see Duncan and Sudman (1991, ITEM NO. 18.2196); later eds. see Newcom (2001, ITEM NO. 18.1137), Pitzer (2018, ITEM NO. 18.2482).]

Klusmire, Jon

1991 18.409 EPA tries to clear Grand Canyon air, environmentalists claim move just another smokescreen. *Trilogy*, 3(2) (May/June): 67. [Environmental Protection Agency.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-39|

Kneese, Allen V., and Brown, F. Lee

1981 18.410 *The Southwest under stress : national resource development issues in a regional setting.* Baltimore, Maryland, and London: Johns Hopkins University Press, *for* Resources for the Future, Inc., 268 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-39|

Knize, and Whelan

1990 18.1051 Downstream of a dam. *Environmental Action*, 20(6) (May): 7.

Kocabaş, Mehmet; Kutluyer, Filiz; Dursun, Elif; and Gök, Emine Ahsen

2018 18.2380 Rehabilitation of streams, rivers and fish. *In:* Proceedings of the 2nd ICFAR. *International Journal of Veterinary and Animal Research / Uluslararası Veteriner ve Hayvan Araştırmaları Dergisi*, 1(3) (September): 27-33. [See p. 30, note, *in passing*, of restoration project on the Colorado River, described as part of a "community management model" (translated here).] [International Congress on Fisheries and Aquatic Research.] [In Turkish; with item title in English only, and bilingual abstract and serial title.]

Koenigsberger, J.

1907 18.1277 Über die Elektrizitätszerstreuung an verschiedenen Orten. *Physikalische Zeitschrift* (Leipzig), 8(2) (January 15): 33-35. [In German.]

Kohl, Keith A.

2005 18.1131 Effects of spatial accuracy uncertainty on change detection and scientific analysis [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 48.

Kokjohn, Tyler

2016 18.1909 Dark clouds on the horizon—National Park Service copes with climate change. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 52(1) (Winter): 7. [Grand Canyon National Park and Glen Canyon National Recreation Area.]

Komoto, David, AND Hughes, Viki

1992 18.412 Temperature and humidity gradients of selected beaches along the Colorado River between Lee's Ferry and Three Spring Rapid. *In: Colorado River Investigations XI : July/August, 1992* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, James N. David, Frank B. Lojko, and Lawrence E. Stevens). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 73-89.

Konrad, Christopher P.; Olden, Julian D.; Lytle, David A.; Melis, Theodore S.; Schmidt, John C.; Bray, Erin N.; Freeman, Mary C.; Gido, Keith B.; Hemphill, Nina P.; Kennard, Mark J.; McMullen, Laura E.; Mims, Meryl C.; Pyron, Mark; Robinson, Christopher T.; AND Williams, John G.

2011 18.1874 Large-scale flow experiments for managing river systems. *BioScience*, 61(12) (December): 948-959.

Koračin, Darko; Frye, James; AND Isakov, Vlad

2000 18.931 A method of evaluating atmospheric models using tracer measurements. *Journal of Applied Meteorology*, 39(2): 201-221.

Koračin, Darko; Isakov, Vlad; AND Frye, James

2000 18.2066 The “tracer potential” method of evaluating atmospheric models: main algorithms. *International Journal of Environment and Pollution*, 14(1/6): 89-97. [Program in Colorado River valley.]

Korman, Josh, AND Walters, Carl

1998 18.1040 *User’s guide to the Grand Canyon Ecosystem Model.* [No imprint], *for* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 49 pp.

Korman, Josh; Kaplinski, Matt; AND Buszowski, Joseph

2006 18.2037 *Effects of air and mainstem water temperatures, hydraulic isolation and fluctuating flows from Glen Canyon Dam on water temperatures in shoreline environments of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon : final report.* [No imprint], *for* [U.S. Geological Survey], Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona, 52 pp. (Cooperative Agreement No. 04WRAG00006, Modification 1.)

Kosmadaki, Georgia [Κοσμαδάκη, Γεωργία]

2014 18.2312 *Επικαιροποίηση γνώσεων θεμάτων συσχετιζόμενων με φυσικές καταστροφές και διαχείρηση φυσικών κινδύνων; πλημμύρες, ατμοσφαιρικές καταστροφές, παράκτιες καταστροφές* [Epikairopoíisi gnóseon themáton syschetizómenon me fysikés katastrofés kai diacheírisi fysikón kindýnon; plimmýres, atmosfairikés katastrofés, parákties katastrofés]. *An update on knowledge regarding natural disasters and administration of natural risks—floods, atmospheric disasters, coastal disasters.* Πτυχιακη Εργασια, Τεχνολογικο Εκπαιδευτικο Ιδρυμα Κρητησ, Παραρτημα Χανιων [Ptychiaki Ergasia, Technologiko Ekpaideftiko Idryma Kritis, Parartima Chanion] [Graduate Thesis, Technological Educational Institution of Crete, Chania Annex], 72 pp. [See “Περιπτωση 2.4 Η Πλημμυρα του Grand Canyon το 1996” [Periptosi 2.4 I Plimmyra tou Grand Canyon to 1996] [Case 2.4 The Grand Canyon Flood in 1996], pp. 49-52; regarding the 1996 controlled flood on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.] [In Greek, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Kosowatz, John J., AND Bradford, Hazel

1990 18.413 Flows from Glen Canyon Dam put Grand Canyon at risk. *ENR* (Engineering News-Record), 224 (May 3): 5.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-39|

Kraus, Paul

1933 18.1359 A lunar rainbow. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(6) (September): 190. [Early on the night of July 7, 1933.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 118| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-9|

1933 18.1358 [Snowfall at Point Imperial.] *In:* Miscellany [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(7) (October): 205. [“A light snowfall occurred on Point Imperial in mid summer this

year. Here at the highest point on the rims of Grand Canyon (8,801 ft.) snow covered the ground for a short time on the twenty-third of July." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 90| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-18|

1994 18.1360 A lunar rainbow. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 41-42. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, September, 1933.]

Kreamer, David K. [Kreamer, Dave]

2009 18.2530 Statement of David K. Kreamer, Ph.D., Professor of Hydrology, University of nevada, Las Vegas, Nevada. *In: H. R. 644, Grand Canyon Watersheds Protection Act of 2009 : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Eleventh Congress, First Session : Tuesday, July 21, 2009 : Serial No. 111-27.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 37-41. [Groundwater hydrology and quality.]

2012 18.1450 In response to a "Dear Eddy" written by Ron Nichols in the Winter 2012-2013 BQR, Volume 25, Number 4. *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(1) (Spring): 9. [See ITEM NO. 18.1434 for Nichols' original communication.]

Kremer, Stefan

2011 18.1715 Grand Canyon: Rekordminustemperatur zu Jahresbeginn. *Southwest Chronicle* (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany), (January): 3-4. [In German.]

Kubly, Dennis M.

1992 18.414 Water temperature. *In: Long-Term Monitoring Workshop for the Grand Canyon, October 5-6, Irvine, California.* [National Research Council, Water Science and Technology Board], 4 pp. [separately paginated].

Kubly, Dennis M., AND Cole, Gerald A.

1979 18.415 The chemistry of the Colorado River and its tributaries in Marble and Grand Canyons. *In:* Proceedings of the First Conference on Scientific Research in the National Parks, New Orleans, November 9-12, 1976. *U.S. National Park Service, Transactions and Proceedings Series*, 1(5): 565-572.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-39|

Kubly, Dennis M., AND Young, K. L.

1993 18.416 Arizona Game and Fish Department, 1991-1992 activities [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 24: 7-8. [In English and Spanish.]

Kuhne, W. W.; Jannik, G. T.; Paller, M. H.; Mayer, J. J.; Hinck, J. E.; AND Cleveland, D.

2017 18.2161 Exceedence of maximum contaminant level drinking water standards in Grand Canyon springs and implications for future monitoring [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 91.

Kuhns, Hampden; Green, Marc; Pitchford, Marc; Vasconcelos, L.; White, W.; AND Mirabella, V.

1999 18.917 Attribution of particulate sulfur in the Grand Canyon to specific point sources using tracer-aerosol gradient interpretive technique (TAGIT). *Air and Waste Management Association, Journal*, 49(8): 906-915.

Kumar, Mukesh, AND Duffy, Christopher J.

2009 18.1238 Detecting hydroclimatic change using spatio-temporal analysis of time series in Colorado River basin. *Journal of Hydrology*, 374(1): 1-15.

Kurtz, Patricia A.

1996 18.1849 Observing at the edge. *Astronomy*, 24 (October): 18-21.

Kutz, Jessica

2018 18.2180 Arizona utility dodges coal. *In:* From Our Website [SECTION]. *High Country News*, 50(11) (June 25): 3. [Navajo Generating Station planned closure in 2019.]

Kwon, Hyungjun [권형준]

2010 18.2534 물 사용에 따른 지역 갈등 해소를 위한 적정 비용부담 정책 [mul sayong-e ttaleun jiyeog galdeung haesoleul wihan jeogjeong biyongbudam jeongchaeg] / Cost allocation policy to resolve regional conflicts around water uses. 입법과 정책 [ibbeobgwa jeongchaeg] [Legislation and Policy] (국회입법조사처 [gughoeibbeobjosacheo] [[Taiwan] National Assembly Legislative Investigation Office]), 2(2) (December): 1-31. [See section "4. 댐의 환경개선용수 공급 관련" [4. daem-ui hwangyeong-gaeseon-yongsu gong-geub gwanlyeon] [4. Regarding the supply of water for environmental improvement of dams], which includes (p. 12) remarks on controlled flooding in Grand Canyon.] [In Korean, with bilingual title and abstract.]

L

La Point, Tom

2003	18.1253	A trip down the Grand Canyon: An analogy for SETAC. *SETAC Globe* (Society of Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry), 4(6) (November/December): 21-24. [Colorado River trip; environmental concerns.]

LaCroix, Blakely, AND Werness, Peter

2018	18.2262	Cooler research: An evaluation of drained versus un-drained coolers loaded with ice. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(4) (Winter 2018-2019): 6-8.
2019	18.2275	Cooler research—An evaluation of block ice versus cube ice. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(1) (Spring): 22-23.
2019	18.2303	Cooler research—An evaluation of block ice versus bottle ice. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(2) (Summer): 26-27.
2019	18.2364	Cooler research—An evaluation of a damp towel cooler cover. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(3) (Fall): 22-23.

Lamas-Linares, Antia

2008	18.1349	Quantum roadtrip. *In: Centre for Quantum Technologies, Annual Report 2008.* Singapore: National University of Singapore, Centre for Quantum Technologies, pp. 24-26. [Demonstration of photon-polarization Quantum Key Distribution (QKD) over a distance of about 3 km at the South Rim, Grand Canyon.]

Lamb, Kenneth W.; Piechota, Thomas C.; Aziz, Oubeidillah A.; AND Tootle, Glenn A.

2011	18.2003	Basis for extending the long-term streamflow forecasts in the Colorado River basin. *Journal of Hydrologic Engineering*, (December): 1000-1008.

Landers, Jay

2002	18.1052	Grand Canyon treatment plant accommodates desert conditions. *Civil Engineering* (American Society of Civil Engineers), 72(6): 13.

Lane, Rader

2024	18.2606	Protecting Grand Canyon's dark skies. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 31(1) (Summer): 12-15.

Lang, D. M., AND Stewart, S. S.

1909 18.418 *Reconnaissance of the Kaibab National Forest.* U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest.

Langford, A. O.; Alvarez, R. J., II; Brioude, J.; Fine, R.; Gustin, M.; Lin, M. Y.; Marchbanks, R. D.; Pierce, R. B.; Sandberg, S. P.; Senff, C. J.; Weickmann, A. M.; AND Williams, E. J.

2017 18.1921 Entrainment of stratospheric air and Asian pollution by the convective boundary layer in the southwestern U.S. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Atmospheres*, 122: 1312-1337 (https://agupubs.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/full/10.1002/2016JD025987) + Supporting Information online (Figures S1-S4), https://agupubs.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/action/downloadSupplement?doi=10.1002%2F2016JD025987&file=jgrd53576-sup-0001-Supplementary.pdf.

Lanz, Klaus

1995 18.419 *The Greenpeace book of water.* New York: Sterling Publising Co., Inc., 165 pp. [See pp. 105, 109.]

Largeron, Yann, AND Staquet, Chantal

2016 18.2633 The atmospheric boundary layer during wintertime persistent inversions in the Greenoble valleys. *In:* Teixeira, Miguel A. C., Kirshbaum, Daniel J., Ólafsson, Haraldur, Sheridan, Peter F., and Stiperski, Ivana (eds.), The amosphere over mountainous regions. *Frontiers in Earth Science*, 4(70) (doi:20.3389/feart.2016.00070): 93-111. [Includes brief remarks relating to Grand Canyon.]

Larson, D. K.

1974 18.420 *Analysis of the motor-row conservation issue of Colorado River float trips.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 171 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 90| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-18|

Lash, Nikolai

2010 18.1285 Protecting and restoring the Colorado River. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 14-15.

2010 18.1324 A look ahead at improving Grand Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter/Spring 2010/2011): 18-29, 23. [Colorado River corridor, projections, 2011-2027.]

Latimer, Douglas A.

1991 18.1664 *Grand Canyon haze: Its magnitude, variability, composition, and sources : technical background document for the Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission.*

Boulder, Colorado: Latimer and Associates, *for* U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards, Research Triangle Park, North Carolina, *under subcontract to* E. H. Pechan and Associates, Inc., Durham, North Carolina, 113 pp. + appendices [142 pp. total].

1993 18.421 Visual air quality in the Grand Canyon and Golden Circle: An assessment of measurements, source contributions and trends. *Air and Waste Management Association, 86th Annual Meeting, Volume 8, General environmental topics*, p. 93-.

Latimer, Douglas A.; Iyer, H. K.; AND Malm, W. C.

1990 18.422 Application of a differential mass balance model to attribute sulfate haze in the Southwest. *In:* Mathai, C. V. (ed.), Visibility and fine particles; AWMA/EPA International Specialty Conference on Visibility and Fine Particles, October 1989, Estes Park, Colorado. *Air and Waste Management Association, Transactions*, 17: 819-830.

Lavigne, Peter M.

2005 18.2074 Dam(n) how times have changed . . . *William and Mary Environmental Law and Policy Review*, 29(2): 451-480. [See "Glen Canyon Dam and the Recovery and Restoration of Glen and Grand Canyons and the Colorado River", pp. 473-478.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Lawrence, David J.; Tercek, Mike; Runyon, Amber; AND Wright, Jeneva

2024 18.2568 *Historical and projected climate change for Grand Canyon National Park and surronding areas.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Stewardship and Science, 79 [80] pp. (Natural Resource Report NPS/NRSS/CCRP/NRR—2024/2615.) (NPS 113/192072, January 2024.)

Ledbetter, Jeri

1997 18.423 Transition: GCES to GCMRC. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 25. [One of two items under this title. Glen Canyon Environmental Studies; Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center.] [Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]

Lee, Donna J.; Howitt, Richard E.; AND Mariño, Miguel A.

1993 18.425 A stochastic model of river water quality: Application to salinity in the Colorado River. *Water Resources Research*, 29(12): 3917-3923.

Lee, HungJune; Cerpa, Alberto; AND Levis, Philip

2007 18.1618 Improving wireless simulation through noise modeling. *In: IPSN 2007 : the Sixth International Symposium on Information Processing in Sensor Networks : April 25-27, 2007, Cambridge, Massachusetts, USA.* New York: Association for Computing Machinery, pp. 21-30. [Electronic-noise traces were sampled from, among other places, Grand Canyon.]

Lee, S. E.

1989 18.427 *The effect of Glen Canyon Dam on the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Arizona State University, 108 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-39|

Lee, Taehyoung

2007 18.1269 *Characterizing ionic components of aerosol in rural environments: Temporal variability, size distributions, and the form of particle nitrate.* Doctoral dissertation, Colorado State University, 326 pp.

Lee, Taehyoung; Yu, Xiao-Ying; Ayres, Benjamin; Kreidenweis, Sonia M.; AND Collett, Jeffrey L., Jr.

2004 18.1693 Characterization of particulate inorganic ions at selected IMPROVE sites [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 85(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract A33C-07. [Interagency Monitoring of Protected Visual Environment.] [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Lee, Taehyoung; Yu, Xiao-Ying; Ayres, Benjamin; Kreidenweis, Sonia M.; Malm, William C.; AND Collett, Jeffrey L., Jr.

2008 18.1274 Observations of fine and coarse particle nitrate at several rural locations in the United States. *Atmospheric Environment*, 42(11): 2720-2732. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Lee, Taehyoung; Yu, Xiao-Ying; Collett, Jeffrey L., Jr.; AND Kreidenweis, Sonia M.

2003 18.1694 Aerosol chemical characterization by a particle-into-liquid sampler and an annular denuder/filter pack system in three field experiments in 2003 [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 84(46, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract A12B-0078. [IMPROVE (Interagency Monitoring of Protected Visual Environment) sites, including Grand Canyon.]

Lee, Taehyoung; Yu, Xiao-Ying; Kreidenweis, Sonia M.; Malm, William C.; AND Collett, Jeffrey L., Jr.

2008 18.1273 Semi-continuous measurement of $PM_{2.5}$ ionic composition at several rural locations in the United States. *Atmospheric Environment*, 42(27): 6655-6669.

Leibfried, William C. [Leibfried, Bill]

1994 18.428 Hualapai research. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(3) (Summer): 14.

Lenart, Melanie

2007 18.2090 *Global warming in the Southwest : projections, observations and impacts.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Institute for the Study of Planet Earth, Climate Assessment for the Southwest (CLIMAS), 88 pp. (With contributions from Gregg Garfin, Bonnie Colby, Thomas Swetnam, Barbara J. Morehouse, Stephanie Doster, and Holy Hartmann.)

2007 18.2091 Global warming in the Southwest: An overview. *In:* Lenart, Melanie, *Global warming in the Southwest : projections, observations and impacts.* Tucson: University of

Arizona, Institute for the Study of Planet Earth, Climate Assessment for the Southwest (CLIMAS), pp. 2-5.

Leopold, Aldo

1925 18.429 A plea for wilderness hunting grounds. *Outdoor Life*, 56(5) (November): 349.

1942 18.430 A raptor tally in the Northwest. *The Condor*, 44: 37-38.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-39|

Leopold, Luna B.

1943 18.1346 Characteristics of heavy rainfall in New Mexico and Arizona. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Proceedings*, 69(2) (February): 205-234. [Includes stations at Grand Canyon, Supai, and Lees Ferry, Arizona.]

1944 18.1347 Characteristics of heavy rainfall in New Mexico and Arizona. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 109: 837-892. [Includes discussions, pp. 867-892, by Lawrence Platt, L. L. Harrold, A. J. Dickson, James Girand, Clarence S. Jarvis, Paul V. Hodges, Edgar E. Foster, R. W. Davenport, A. K. Showalter, Walter B. Langbein, Emil P. Schuleen, and Luna B. Leopold.] [Includes stations at Grand Canyon, Supai, and Lees Ferry, Arizona.]

Letto, Jay

1997 18.432 Public forest on the block. *Backpacker*, 25(3) (April): 75.

Levi, Barbara Goss

2008 18.1224 Trends in the hydrology of the western US bear the imprint of manmade climate change; water managers may no longer be safe in assuming that resources will remain within their historical range of uncertainty. *Physics Today*, (April): 16-18.

Levy, Laura

2009 18.2239 *Grand Canyon Youth and Global Explorers "Leading the Way" soundscape project.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Science and Resource Management, Soundscape Program, 6 pp.

Levy, Laura, AND Falzarano, Sarah

2007 18.2240 *Sound levels along Hermit Road in Grand Canyon National Park.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon National Park, Overflights and Natural Soundscape Program, 17 pp. (U.S. National Park Service Report No. GRCA-07-01.)

2007 18.1966 *Winter ambient sound levels in Grand Canyon National Park.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon National Park, Overflights and Natural Soundscape Program, 26 pp. (U.S. National Park Service Report No. GRCA-07-02.)

2007 18.2241 *Sound levels of fire equipment used at Grand Canyon National Park.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon National Park, Overflights and Natural Soundscape Program, 14 pp. (U.S. National Park Service Report No. GRCA-07-04.)

2007 18.2232 *Summer replicate ambient sound levels in Grand Canyon National Park.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon National Park, Overflights and Natural Soundscape Program, 47 pp. (U.S. National Park Service Report GRCA-07-06.)

2008 18.2242 *Acoustic conditions during interpretive programs at Tusayan Ruins and Museum: A pilot study.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Science and Resource Management, Soundscape Program, 8 pp. (U.S. National Park Service Report GRCA-08-01.)

2008 18.2243 *General aviation use of the Fossil Canyon Corridor, Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Science and Resource Management, Soundscape Program, 11 pp. (U.S. National Park Service Report GRCA-08-02.)

2010 18.1576 Visually impaired students help collect acoustic data in Grand Canyon National Park. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 26(3) (Winter 2009/2010): 50-51. [In print February 5, 2010.]

Lévy Véhel, Jacques

2013 18.2394 Beyond multifractional Brownian motion: new stochastic models for geophysical modelling. *Nonlinear Processes in Geophysics*, 20: 643-655. [Daily temperature data study sites include Lees Ferry, Arizona, 1 April 1916-31 December 2011.]

Li, Ariel (Mowen); Wong, Joe M.; Huston, Robert; Glesmann, Sheila; AND Plona, William

2014 18.1945 Field demonstration of advanced activated carbon for mercury control in wet FGD. *In: Power Plant Pollutant control "MEGA" Symposium, August 19-22, 2014, Baltimore, MD*, Paper 90, 13 pp. [Flue-gas desulfurization. Navajo Generating Station.]

Li, Hong-Yi; Leung, L. Ruby; Tesfa, Teklu; Voisin, Nathalie; Hejazi, Mohamad; Liu, Lu; Liu, Ying; Rice, Jennie; Wu, Huan; AND Yang, Xiaofan

2015 18.2011 Modeling stream temperature in the Anthropocene: An earth system modeling approach. *Journal of Advances in Modeling Earth Systems*, 7: 1661-1679. [Includes Colorado River system.]

Li, J.; Gao, X.; Maddox, R. A.; Sorooshian, S.; AND Hsu, K.

2003 18.1057 Summer weather simulation for the semiarid lower Colorado River Basin: Case tests. *Monthly Weather Review*, 131(3) (March): 521-541.

Liao, Hong; Henze, Daven K.; Seinfeld, John H.; Wu, Shilang; AND Mickley, Loretta J.

2007 18.1876 Biogenic secondary organic aerosol over the United States: Comparison of climatological simulations with observations. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 112(D6): D06201, 19 pp.; doi:10.1029/2006JD007813. [Data stations include "Hance Camp at Grand Canyon NP, AZ".]

Lieberman, Davine, AND Burke, Thomas

1991 18.433 *Limnology and drift of particulate organic matter through the lower Colorado River.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, report REC-ERC-91-1, 82 pp.

Light, Steven, AND Gold, Barry D.

2002 18.1031 Adaptive management: a valuable but neglected strategy. Discussion of "Managing river resources: lessons from Glen Canyon Dam" by J. W. Jacobs and J. L. Wescoat, Jr. *Environment*, 44(5) (June): 42-45.

Lima and Associates; AND Arthur, Cathy D.

2004 18.1516 *Air quality sustainability program in Coconino County.* [No place]: Lima and Associates, *for* Arizona Department of Transportation, 66 pp. ("Updated to July 15, 2004".)

Lin, Meiyun; Fiore, Arlene M.; Horowitz, Larry W.; Cooper, Owen R.; Naik, Vaishali; Holloway, John; Johnson, Bryan J.; Middlebrook, Ann M.; Oltmans, Samuel J.; Pollack, Ilana B.; Ryerson, Tomas B.; Warner, Juying X.; Wiedinmyer, Christine; Wilson, John; AND Wyman, Bruce

2012 18.1621 Transport of Asian ozone pollution into surface air over the western United States in spring. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 117, D00V07, doi:10.1029.2011JD016961, 20 pp.

Lindsay, Bruce A.

NO DATE 18.2045 *Soil survey of Glen Canyon, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Arizona.* [No imprint], [*for* Glen Canyon Environmental Studies], SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [217 pp. total]. [1993.] [Glen Canyon Dam to Lees Ferry.]

1998 18.434 The continuing circuit. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 14(2) (Winter): 10-11. [Soil surveys.]

Lindsay, Bruce A.; Denny, David W.; AND Strait, Richard K.

2003 18.1532 *Soil survey of Grand Canyon area, Arizona, parts of Coconino and Mohave counties.* Phoenix: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service, 602 pp. (Fieldwork by Bruce A. Lindsay, Richard K. Strait, Fred Fischer, and David W. Denny.)

Lindsey, Charles G.; Chen, Jun; Dye, Timothy S.; Richards, Willard; AND Blumenthal, Donald L.

1999 18.918 Meteorological processes affecting the transport of emissions from the Navajo Generating Station to Grand Canyon National Park. *Journal of Applied Meteorology*, 38(8) (August): 1031-1048.

Lindstedt, K. Daniel, AND Kruger, Paul

1969 18.1869 Vanadium concentrations in Colorado River Basin waters. *American Water Works Association, Journal*, 61(2) (February): 85-88. [Includes data taken at Glen Canyon Dam and Lake Mead, with remarks on the lower Colorado River and diversions.]

1969 18.1425 Neutron activation analysis of vanadium in natural waters. *In:* DeVoe, James R. (ed.), and LaFleur, Philip D. (assistant ed.), Modern Trends in Activation Analysis; Proceedings of the 1968 international conference held at the National Bureau of Standards, Gaithersburg, Maryland, October 7-11, 1968. Volume I. *U.S. National Bureau of Standards, Special Publication 312, Volume I*, pp. 87-92. [Includes data for four Colorado River stations: Page, Arizona; Hoover Dam; Parker Dam; and Yuma, Arizona.]

Lippman, Bob [Lippman, Robert]

1982 18.2277 Northern Arizona to host nuclear industry? *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 18(4) (May): 7.

1982 18.2278 Action alert! Northern Arizona and uranium mining. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 18(8) (October): 4.

1993 18.1733 Grand Canyon: A deep ecology alternative view. *Headwaters*, (Winter): 15. [In response to the article by Kevin Wolf and Andrea Gates, (Summer): 6 (ITEM NO. 18.1730).]

Little Colorado River Plateau Resource, Conservation and Development Area, Inc.

2015 18.2499 *Little Colorado River Plateau Resource, Conservation and Development Area, Inc. (LCRP RC&D).* Holbrook, Arizona: Little Colorado River Plateau Resource, Conservation and Development Area, Inc., folded brochure. (Little Colorado River Watershed Coordinating Council.)

Little Colorado River Plateau Resource Conservation and Development Council

1980 18.435 *Little Colorado River Plateau Resource Conservation and Development Area, Arizona-New Mexico : area plan : revised—1980* (assisted by U.S. Department of Agriculture and other cooperating local, state and federal agencies). Little Colorado River Plateau Resource Conservation and Development Council, 117 pp. [For appendices, see U.S. Soil Conservation Service.]

Livingstone, D. A.

1963 18.2346 Chemical composition of rivers and lakes. *In:* Data of geochemistry, 6th ed. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 440-G*, pp. G1-G64. [See pp. G15, G16.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 64| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-57|

Lo, Min-Hui, AND Famiglietti, James S.

2013 18.1492 Irrigation in California's Central Valley strengthens the southwestern U.S. water cycle. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 40(2) (January 28): 301-306.

Loboda, Cathy

2016 18.2302 The Presidents [*sic*] column. *The Night Sky* (Astronomy Club of Akron, Akron, Ohio), 38(6) (June): 1, 4. [See p. 4, remarks on dark-sky–compliant lighting at Grand Canyon National Park and similar efforts in Tusayan, Arizona (not mentioned by name).]

Lohr, H., AND Ostrowski, M. W.

1996 18.1914 Planungswerkzeuge für den ökologisch orientierten Talsperrenbetrieb. *Wasser Abwasser Praxis* (Frankfurt), 5 (November): 22-25. [In German.]

Lojko, Frank B.

1984 18.436 Shape, composition and charcoal content of Colorado River beach sands from selected sites in Grand Canyon. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Carothers, Steven W. (eds.), *Colorado River Investigations II : July/August 1983.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 23-48. [Human impact.]

1991 18.437 Human impact and sand discoloration study on the beaches of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 26(Proceedings Supplement): 36.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-39|

Lombard, Johanna, AND Schenk, Edward

2016 18.2305 (EDS.) *Grand Canyon : International Dark Sky Park nomination package.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 154 pp. (Contributors, Grand Canyon National Park: Santiago Garcia, Brian Gatlin, Deanna Greco, Marker Marshall, Mark Nebel, David Pierce, Jane Rogers, Edward Schenk, Laura Williams. Contributors: National Park Service (Region and National offices, Night Skies and Natural Sounds): Nathan Ament, Dan Duriscoe, Bob Meadows, Chad Moore, Randy Stanley, Jeremy White.)

Longsworth, Steve A.

1994 18.438 Geohydrology and water chemistry of abandoned uranium mines and radiochemistry of spoil-leachate, Monument Valley and Cameron areas, Arizona and Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 93-4226*, 43 pp.

Lopez, David H.; Rabbani, Michael R.; Crosbie, Ewan; Raman, Aishwarya; Arellano, Avelino F., Jr.; AND Sorooshian, Armin

2016 18.2001 Frequency and character of extreme aerosol events in the southwestern United States: A case study analysis in Arizona. *Atmosphere* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 7(1), 13 pp. [IMPROVE (Interagency Monitoring of Protected Visual Environments) data stations include Grand Canyon.]

López Hoffman, Laura; Breshears, David D.; Allen, Craig D.; AND Miller, Marc L.

2013 18.1902 Key landscape ecology metrics for assessing climate change adaptation options: rate of change and patchiness of impacts. *Ecosphere*, 4(8) (August): Article 101, 18 pp. [Southwestern U.S. and northwestern Mexico.]

Lotus Engineering and Sustainability

2021 18.2550 *Colorado Plateau greenhouse gas emissions inventory and forecast overview report : udpated July 2021.* [No place]: Lotus Engineering and Sustainability [*for* Grand Canyon Trust], 13 pp.

2021 18.2551 *Colorado Plateau greenhouse gas emissions inventory and forecast report : udpated July 2021.* [No place]: Lotus Engineering and Sustainability [*for* Grand Canyon Trust], 49 pp.

Loucks, Barner David

1988 18.439 Salinity study of the Colorado River and selected tributaries from Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek. *In:* House, Dorothy A. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations VII : July/August, 1988* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Steven W. Carothers, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 91-94.

Love, S. K.

1957 18.2503 (PREPARED UNDER DIRECTION OF) Quality of surface waters for irrigation, western United States, 1953. *U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply paper 1380*, 203 pp.

Lovich, Jeff [Lovich, Jeffrey E.]

2005 18.1143 The role of the U.S. Geological Survey in the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program [ABSTRACT]. *George Wright Society Biennial Conference on Parks, Protected Areas, and Cultural Sites, March 14-18, 2005, Philadelphia*.

Lowenthal, Douglas H.; Watson, John G.; AND Saxena, Pradeep

2000 18.941 Contributions to light extinction during Project MOHAVE. *Atmospheric Environment*, 34(15): 2351-2359. [Measurement Of Haze And Visual Effects.]

Lundquist, Jessica D.; Dettinger, Michael D.; Stewart, Iris T.; AND Cayan, Daniel R.

2009 18.1405 Variability and trends in spring runoff in the western United States. *In:* Wagner, Frederic H. (ed.), *Climate warming in western North America : evidence and environmental effects.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 63-76. [Data sites of snowfed streamflow gages include one station in northwesternmost Arizona.]

Luoma, Jon R., AND Rickman, Rick

1998 18.440 Habitat-conservation plans: Compromise or capitulation? *Audubon*, 100(1) (January/February): 36-43.

Lyon, Bradfield

2010 18.2500 New tools for U.S. and mexico drought prediction. *Border Climate Summary/Resumen del Clima de la Frontera* (University of Arizona: Institute of the Environment, and Udall Center for Studies in Public Policy), (May 4), 10 pp. [entire issue].

2010 18.2501 Nuevas herramientas para el pronóstico de México y Estados unidos. *Resumen del Clima de la Frontera/Border Climate Summary* (University of Arizona: Institute of the Environment, and Udall Center for Studies in Public Policy), (May 4), 11 pp. [entire issue]. [In Spanish.]

M

MacDonald, Glen M.

2007 18.1737 Severe and sustained drought in southern California and the West: Present conditions and insights from the past on causes and impacts. *Quaternary International*, 173/174: 87-100.

2010 18.1413 Water, climate change, and sustainability in the Southwest. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, 107(50) (December 14): cover, iii, 21256-21262.

2011 18.1925 The water-power nexus in the Colorado River basin. *In: Law of the Colorado River : March 17-18, 2011, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

2015 18.2227 Beyond the perfect drought: California's real water crisis. *Yale Environment 360* (Yale University, School of Forestry and Environmental Studies), (June 15):.

MacDonald, Glen M.; Kremenetski, Konstantine V.; AND Hidalgo, Hugo G.

2008 18.2293 Southern California and the perfect drought: Simultaneous prolonged drought in southern California and the Sacramento and Colorado River systems. *Quaternary International*, 188(1) (September): 11-23.

MacDonald, Glen M.; Rian, Sigrid; AND Hidalgo, Hugo

2005 18.1512 Southern California and the "perfect drought". *In:* [California Department of Water Resources], *Colorado River basin climate : paleo, present, future.* [No place]: [California Department of Water Resources], *for* Association of California Water Agencies and Colorado River Water Users Association Conferences, pp. 50-57.

MacDougal, D. T. [MacDougal, Daniel Trembly]

1900 18.1321 Third lecture. Influence of inversions of temperature, ascending and descending currents of air, upon distribution. *In: Biological lectures from the Marine Biological Laboratory of Woods Holl, 1899.* Boston: Ginn and Co. (The Athenæum Press), pp. 37-47. ("Delivered August, 1899. Based upon investigations reported to the U. S. Department of Agriculture in 1898.") [Grand Canyon noted, p. 47.] [Woods Hole, Massachusetts.]

Macey, Jamie P.; Sharrow, David; AND Unema, Joel

2013 18.2079 Water-quality data collected to determine the presence, source, and concentration of lead in the drinking water supply at Pipe Spring National Monument, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2013-1029*, 15 pp.

Macias, Edward S.; Zwicker, Judith O.; AND White, Warren H.

1981 18.1114 Regional haze case studies in the Southwestern U.S.—II. Source contributions. *Atmospheric Environment*, 15(10/11): 1987-1997.

MacMahon, James A.

1988 18.443 Warm deserts. *In:* Barbour, Michael G., and Billings, William Dwight (eds.), *North American terrestrial vegetation.* Cambridge, England: Cambridge University Press, pp. 231-264.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-39|

Macy, Jamie P., AND Monroe, Stephen A.

2006 18.2081 Water-quality data for selected national park units within the Southern Colorado Plateau Network, Arizona, Utah, Colorado, and New Mexico, water years 2005 and 2006. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2006-1300*, 84 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon National Park.]

Maharishi University of Management

2000 18.1053 Students study ecology in Texas desert, Grand Canyon, and Colorado Plateau. *In: University Report, 1999-2000.* Fairfield, Iowa: Maharishi University of Management, p. 15.

Maher, Robert C.; Gregoire, B. Jerry; AND Chen, Zhixin

2005 18.1896 Acoustical monitoring research for national parks and wilderness areas. *Audio Engineering Society, Convention Paper presented at the 119th Convention, 2005 October 7-10, New York, New York USA*, 12 pp. [Separate. "[R]eproduced from the author's advance manuscript, without editing, corrections, on consideration by the Review Board." "This paper includes material from the unpublished white paper: R.C. Maher, 'Obtaining Long-Term Soundscape Inventories in the U.S. National Park System,' January 2004."] [See section 2.4, "The Air Tour Issue" (pp. 4-6), which pertains to Grand Canyon National Park.]

Mahmoud, Mohammed Idris, AND Rajagopal, Seshadri

2016 18.2491 Improving seasonal climate predicatability in the Colorado River Basin for enhanced decision support [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2016 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 12-16 December*, Abstract A33J-0415.

Malloy, Jonny W.

2011 18.2488 Using atmospheric profiles to forecast severe hail events in northern Arizona during the North American monsoon season. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 43(1): 16-26. [Based on "Flagstaff, Arizona, 1200 UTC radiosonde data" and applied regionally.]

Malm, William C.

1974 18.445 Air movement in the Grand Canyon. *Plateau*, 46: 125-132.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 90| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-19|

1992 18.446 Monitoring of atmospheric pollutants in and near the Grand Canyon. *In: Long-Term Monitoring Workshop for the Grand Canyon, October 5-6, Irvine, California.* [National Research Council, Water Science and Technology Board], 9 pp. [separately paginated].

2000 18.1183 *Spatial and seasonal patterns and temporal variability of haze and its constituents in the United States: Report III.* Colorado State University, Cooperative Institute for Research in the Atmosphere.

Malm, William C., AND Day, Derek E.

2001 18.971 Estimates of aerosol species scattering characteristics as a function of relative humidity. *Atmospheric Environment*, 35(16): 2845-2860.

Malm, William C., AND Gebhart, Kristi A.

1997 18.447 Source apportionment of sulfur and light extinction using receptor modeling techniques. *Air and Waste Management Association, Journal*, 47(3): 250-268.

Malm, William C., AND Johnson, Christopher E.

1984 18.448 Optical characteristics of fine and coarse particulates at Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Atmospheric Environment*, 18(6): 1231-1237.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-39|

Malm, William C., AND Persha, Gerald

1991 18.1219 Considerations in the accuracy of a long-path transmissometer. *Aerosol Science and Technology*, 14(4): 459-471.

Malm, William C., AND Pitchford, M. L.

1997 18.449 Comparison of calculated sulfate scattering efficiencies as estimated from size-resolved particle measurements at three national locations. *Atmospheric Environment*, 31(9): 1315-1325.

Malm, William C., AND Walther, Eric G.

1979 18.1942 Reexamination of turbidity measurements near Page, Arizona, and Navajo Generating Station. *Journal of Applied Meteorology*, 18 (July): 953-955.

1980 18.1571 *A review of instrument-measuring visibility-related variables.* Las Vegas: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, Environmental Monitoring Systems Laboratory, 293 pp. (EPA-600/4-80-016.) [Grand Canyon noted under "Photopic Visual Range", p. 111.]

Malm, William C.; Gebhart, Kristi; Latimer, Douglas; Cahill, Thomas; Eldred, Robert; Pielke, Roger; Stocker, Roger; AND Watson, John

1989 18.1185 *National Park Service report on the winter haze intensive tracer experiment : final report.* [No imprint].

Malm, William C.; Molenar, J.; Eldred, R.; AND Sisler, J.

1996 18.1622 Examining the relationship among atmospheric aerosols and light scattering and extinction in the Grand Canyon area. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 101(D14): 19,251-19,265.

Malm, William C.; Schichtel, Bret; Molenar, John; Prenni, Anthony; AND Peters, Melanie

2019 18.2292 Which visibility indicators best represent a population's preference for a level of visual air quality? *Air and Waste Management Association, Journal*, 69(2): 145-161. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Malm, William C.; Sisler, James F.; Huffman, Dale; Eldred, Robert A.; AND Cahill, Thomas A.

1994 18.2331 Spatial and seasonal trends in particle concentration and optical extinction in the United States. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 99(D1) (January 20): 1347-1370. [Data sites include Grand Canyon.]

Malm, William C.; Walther, Eric; Kliene, Marvin; AND O'Dell, Kanneth

1979 18.2428 Visibility in the Southwest [ABSTRACT]. *In: Abstracts : 2nd Conference on Scientific Research in the National Parks, 26-30 November 1979, San Francisco, California.* [No imprint], p. 135. [Grand Canyon noted.]

Malmqvist, Björn, AND Rundle, Simon

2002 18.1669 Threats to the running water ecosystems of the world. *Environmental Conservation*, 29(2): 134-153.

Mankin, J. S; Simpson, I.; Hoell, A.; Fu, R.; Lisonbee, J.; Sheffield, A.; AND Barrie, D.

2021 18.2524 *NOAA Drought Task Force report on the 2020-2021 southwestern U.S. drought.* [No place]: U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, NOA Drought Task Force; NOAA Modeling Analysis Predictions and Projections Program, and National Integrated Drought Information System, 20 pp. [including wraps].

Manzi, Aline D.

1998 18.450 Grand Canyon air quality. *National Parks*, 72(11/12): 11. [Letter.]

Mao, Yuhao

2014 18.2297 *Sources of black carbon in the western United States mountain ranges.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Los Angeles, 202 pp. [IMPROVE (Interagency Monitoring of Protected Visual Environments) sites include "Hance Camp at Grand Canyon NP" and "Meadview"; data from the Meadview site are noted in the dissertation.]

Mao, Y. H.; Li, Q. B.; Zhang, L.; Chen, Y.; Randerson, J. T.; Chen, D.; AND Liou, K. N.

2011 18.1393 Biomass burning contribution to black carbon in the western United States mountain ranges. *Atmospheric Chemistry and Physics*, 11: 11253-11266.

Marcovecchio, Faith

2000 18.942 Fire on the North Rim. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 6(3) (Fall): 4.

Margolies, Paul

2024 18.2643 How I arrived in Meadview, AZ. *Meadview Monitor*, (November/December): 3. [Avocational astronomer establishes a retirement home and observatory.] [See also p. 6, notes regarding the Friends of the Arizona Joshua Tree Forest applying for certification as a Dark Sky Park for the Joshua Tree Forest Area of Critical Environmental Concern, south of nearby Lake Mead City and east of Pierce Ferry Rd.]

Marians, Marilyn, AND Trijonis, John

1979 18.2224 *Empirical studies of the relationship between emissions and visibility in the Southwest.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Technology Service Corporation, *for* U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Air, Noise and Radiation, Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards, Research Triangle Park, North Carolina, 108 pp. (EPA-450/5-79-009.)

Mariner, R. H.; Presser, T. S.; AND Evans, W. C.

1977 18.1522 Chemical, isotopic, and gas compositions of selected thermal springs in Arizona, New Mexico, and Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 77-654*, 42 pp. [In Grand Canyon region, includes Pakoon Springs, Mohave County, Arizona.]

Marion, Kathy, AND Wallick, David M.

1991 18.451 Glen Canyon Dam operating authority: producing electricity and protecting the Grand Canyon environment. *Land and Water Law Review*, 26(1): 183.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-39|

Marston, Ed

1984 18.1623 Anything could happen on the Colorado River this spring. *High Country News*, 16(3) (February 20): 11.

1984 18.1624 This year, the Colorado River will bury us in electricity. *High Country News*, 16(3) (February 20): 12.

1991 18.452 Electricity's death grip on canyon loosens. *High Country News*, 23(15) (August 26): 14.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-40|

Martin, R. S.; Hunsaker, R. N.; Popp, C. J.; Huang, S.; AND Wingenter, O. W.

2002 18.1697 The Western States Visibility Assessment Program: Diurnal and seasonal measurements of TSP, $PM_{2.5}$, CO, SO_2, NO_x, and O_3 at Grand Canyon and Canyonlands National Parks [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 83(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract A61A-0059.

Martin, R. S.; Popp, C. J.; Wingenter, O. W.; AND Huang, S.

2001 18.1699 Atmospheric trace species at Grand Canyon and Canyonlands National Parks: Preliminary field measurements from the Western States Visibility Assessment Program, July/August 2001 [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 82(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract A21B-0081.

Martin, Steve [Martin, Stephen P.]

2010 18.1287 Going "green" at Grand Canyon National Park. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 28.

Martin, Terri

1980 18.454 How can we protect southwestern national parks? *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 54 (March): 4-9.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 90| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-19|

1981 18.2543 The greying of the national parks; even in the most isolated parks, air pollution reduces visibility, sterilizes lakes, and kills plants. *National parks*, 55(9/10) (September/October): 21-24. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Martini, Claire

2016 18.1837 Rising to meet climate change; no place has enticed me to ponder more than the front porch of Kane Ranch. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 32.

Marzolf, G. Richard

1991 18.455 The role of science in natural resource management: the case for the Colorado River. *In:* [National Research Council], Commission on Geosciences, Environment, and Resources, Water Science and Technology Board, Committee to Review the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Colorado River ecology and dam management : proceedings of a symposium, May 24-25, 1990, Santa Fe, New Mexico.* Washington, D.C.: National Academy Press, pp. 28-39.

1996 18.456 Glen Canyon Environmental Study: Resources and multiple-use aspects. *In:* Understanding the Earth. *U.S. Geological Survey, Yearbook, Fiscal Year 1995*, pp. 38-39.

Marzolf, G. Richard, AND Puhr, Darlene

1993 18.2185 Limnological phenomena in impounded rivers (CR 91-325). *In:* Nichols, Martha L., and Friedman, Linda C. (compilers), National Research Program of the Water Resources Division, U.S. Geological Survey, Fiscal Year 1992. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 93-128*, pp. 25-26. [Colorado River downstream from Glen Canyon Dam.]

1995 18.2188 Limnological phenomena in impounded rivers (CR 91-325). *In:* Nichols, Martha L., and Friedman, Linda C. (compilers), National Research Program of the Water Resources Division, U.S. Geological Survey, Fiscal Year 1993. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 95-125*, pp. 26-28. [Includes Colorado River downstream from Glen Canyon Dam.]

1995 18.2181 Limnological phenomena in impounded rivers (CR 91-325). *In:* Nichols, Martha L. (compiler), National Research Program of the U.S. Geological Survey, Water Resources Division, Fiscal Year 1994. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 95-356*, pp. 26-28. [Colorado River downstream from Glen Canyon Dam.]

Marzolf, G. Richard, AND Wood, Charles W.

1993 18.457 Long-term monitoring and research in Lake Powell. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 13(1): 7-9.

Marzolf, G. Richard; Bowser, Carl J.; Hart, Robert; Stephens, Doyle W.; AND Vernieu, William S.

1999 18.458 Photosynthetic and respiratory processes: An open stream approach. *In:* Webb, Robert H., Schmidt, John C., Marzolf, G. Richard, and Valdez, Richard A. (eds.), *The controlled flood in Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 205-215. (*American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 110.*)

Marzolf, G. Richard; Valdez, Richard A.; Schmidt, John C.; AND Webb, Robert H.

1998 18.1879 Perspectives on river restoration in the Grand Canyon. *Ecological Society of America, Bulletin*, 79(4) (October): 250-254.

Mas, Alex; Yaffee, Steven; AND Wondolleck, Julia

2000 18.2051 Case summary: Glen Canyon Adaptive Management Program. [No place]: University of Michigan, School of Natural Resources and Environment, Ecosystem Management Initiative.

Masayesva, Vernon

1998 18.459 We can have electricity, jobs and clean air. *High Country News*, 30(6) (March 30): 16. [Mohave Generating Station.]

1998 18.460 Challenge at Mohave; a Hopi perspective. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 5. [Mohave Generating Station.]

Mason, Robert J., AND Mattson, Mark T.

1990 18.461 *Atlas of United States environmental issues.* New York: Macmillan Publishing Co.; Toronto: Collier Macmillan Canada; New York, Oxford, Singapore, and Sydney: Maxwell Macmillan International, 252 pp. [See pp. 93-97, 178-179.]

Massatti, Rob, AND Knowles, L. Lacey

2020 18.2406 The historical context of contemporary climatic adaptation: a case study in the climatically dynamic and environmentally complex southwestern United States. *Ecography* (Nordic Society Oikos), 43: 1-12 + Appendix 1 ("Additional methodological details") accessible online, doi:10.1111/ecog.04840, 25 pp. [Sampling localities include Grand Canyon North Rim and Lees Ferry.]

Matamala, Luis Vincente

1990 18.462 *A color matching experiment in the natural environment and evaluation of visibility indices.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Southern California.

Matamala, Luis V., AND Henry, R. C.

1989 18.464 A color-matching experiment in the Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Air and Waste Management Association, Annual Meeting, Anaheim, Califorinia*, p. 73.

1990 18.465 Analysis of the Grand Canyon color matching experiment. *In:* Mathai, C. V. (ed.), Visibility and fine particles; AWMA/EPA International Specialty Conference on Visibility and Fine Particles, October 1989, Estes Park, Colorado. *Air and Waste Management Association, Transactions*, 17: 562-569.

Matamala, Luis V., and Pilinis, C.

1991 18.466 Analysis of the dispersion characteristics of the Navajo Generating Station plume using a Lagrangian Monte-Carlo model. *Environmental Software*, 6(3): 143-150.

Mathai, C. V.

1995 18.1334 The Grand Canyon Visibility Commission and visibility protection in Class I areas. *Environmental Manager*, 1 (December): 20-31.

Matkin, Ralph; Julander, Don; Edwards, Laura; Martin, Steve; Stewart, Allen; and Bridenbecker, Bruce

1991 18.467 Human impact study on the beaches of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon. *In: Colorado River Investigations #9 : July/August, 1990* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Lawrence E. Stevens, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 1-24.

Matter, M. A., and Wegner, David

1994 18.468 Assessing effects of Glen Canyon Dam on the Colorado River in Glen and Grand canyons for restoration and mitigation. *In:* Large dams. *International Congress on Large Dams, Transactions, 1994, Volume 2*, pp. 735-752. (18th International Congress, Durban, South Africa.)

Matter, Margaret

1994 18.469 Selective withdrawal operations. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter*, 8: 5-8.

Mazurek, Monica A.; Cass, Glen R.; Jones, Michael; Salmon, Lynn; Winner, Darrell; and Leach, Martin

1990 18.470 Geochemistry and source evaluation of aerosol particles at Grand Canyon National Park [abstract]. *In: Geochemical Society, V. M. Goldschmidt Conference, Program and Abstracts, Baltimore, Maryland*, p. 64.

Mazurek, Monica A.; Cass, Glen R.; and Simoneit, Bernd R. T.

1991 18.471 Biological input to visibility-reducing aerosol particles in the remote arid southwestern United States. *Environmental Science and Technology*, 25(4): 684-694.

≡ cross-listings |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-40|

Mazurek, Monica A.; Mason-Jones, Michael C.; Mason-Jones, Heather D.; Salmon, Lynn G.; Cass, Glen R.; AND Leach, Martin

1995 18.2009 Visibility-reducing organic aerosols in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park: 1. Properties observed by high resolution gas chromatography [ABSTRACT]. *American Association for Aerosol Research, 1995 Annual Meeting, Pittsburgh, PA, Oct. 9-13, 1995*. [For Part 2 see Mazurek, Newman, *et al.*, ITEM NO. 18.2010.]

Mazurek, Monica A.; Masonjones, Michael C.; Masonjones, Heather D.; Salmon, Lynn G.; Cass, Glen R.; Hallock, Kristen A.; AND Leach, Martin

1997 18.472 Visibility-reducing organic aerosols in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park: Properties observed by high resolution gas chromatography. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, D, Atmosphere, 102(D3) (February 20): 3779-3793.

Mazurek, Monica A.; Mason-Jones, Michael C.; Mason-Jones, Heather D.; Salmon, Lynn G.; Winner, Darrell A.; Cass, Glen R.; Hallock, Kristen A.; AND Leach, Martin

NO DATE 18.2008 *Identification of source contributions in visibility-reducing organic aerosols in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park : draft interim final report.* Pasadena, California: California Institute of Technology, Environmental Engineering Science; and Upton, New York: Brookhaven National Laboratory, Environmental Chemistry Division, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [130 pp. total]. ("Under Contract No. DE-AC02-76CH00016 with the United States Department of Energy.")

Mazurek, Monica A.; Newman, L.; Daum, P. H.; Cass, Glen R.; Salmon, Lynn G.; Winner, Darrell A.; Mason-Jones, Michael C.; AND Mason-Jones, Heather D.

1995 18.2010 Visibility-reducing organic aerosols in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park: 2. Molecular composition [ABSTRACT]. *American Association for Aerosol Research, 1995 Annual Meeting, Pittsburgh, PA, Oct. 9-13, 1995*. [For Part 1 see Mazurek, Mason-Jones, *et al.*, ITEM NO. 18.2009.]

Mazzu, Linda C.

1995 18.473 So, how's the water? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2): 14-16. [Water quality in tributaries in Grand Canyon.]

McAfee, Stephanie Anne

2009 18.2070 *Climate change and ecosystem impacts associated with shifts in the mid-latitude storm track in the western United States.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 200 pp.

McAfee, Stephanie A.; Pederson, Gregory T.; Woodhouse, Connie A.; AND McCabe, Gregory J.

2017 18.2076 Application of synthetic scenarios to address water resource concerns: A management-guided case study from the Upper Colorado River Basin. *Climate Services*, 8: 26-35. [Data modeling for Colorado River flow projections, including Lees Ferry gage; with obvious application to the entire Colorado River basin.]

McAfee, Stephanie A.; Woodhouse, Connie A.; McCabe, Gregory J.; AND Pederson, Gregory T.

2016 18.2492 Ensembles of 21st century Colorado River flow projections exhibit substantial diversity in response to seasonal hydroclimatic scenarios [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2016 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 12-16 December*, Abstract GC13E-1243.

McCabe, Gregory J.; Wolock, David M.; Pederson, Gregory T.; Woodhouse, Connie A.; AND McAfee, Stephanie

2017 18.2246 Evidence that recent warming is reducing Upper Colorado River flows. *Earth Interactions*, 21 (Paper 10), 14 pp. [Data include Lees Ferry gage.]

McCabe, Gregory J.; Wolock, David M.; Woodhouse, Connie A.; Pederson, Gregory T.; McAfee, Stephanie A.; Gray, Stephen; AND Csank, Adam

2020 18.2489 Basinwide hydroclimatic drought in the Colorado River basin. *Earth Interactions*, 24 (Paper 2), 20 pp.

McCann, Jessie

2010 18.1333 *Synoptic circulation of the North American monsoon system and precipitation within the lower Colorado River basin.* Master's thesis, Mississippi State University, 64 pp.

McCarthy, Gina

2014 18.1702 Approval of air quality implementation plans; Navajo Nation; regional haze requirements for Navajo Generating Station; Final Rule. *Federal Register*, 79(153) (August 8): 46514-46555.

2014 18.1703 Promulgation of air quality implementation plans; Arizona; Regional Haze and Interstate Visibility Transport Federal Implementation Plan; Final Rule. *Federal Register*, 79(170) (September 3): 52420-52498.

2015 18.1805 National ambient air quality standards for ozone. *Federal Register*, 80(206) (October 26): 65292-65468. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 65328, 65385

McClurg, Sue

2006 18.1373 Adapting the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program. *River Report* (Winter 2006-2007): 10.

McClurg, Sue; Jones, Jeanine; Pierce, Roger; Raff, Dave; AND Kuhn, Eric

2018 18.2487 Subseasonal to Seasonal (S2S) Precipitation Forecasts: Can They Be Improved? [PANEL]. (Sue McClurg, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : Taking Action on the Colorado River: Are We Up To the Challenge?* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 38-51. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Douglas E. Beeman, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 27-29, 2017 :*

Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2017*.]

McColm, G. L.; Dennis, R. E.; AND Dagash, Yassin

1982 18.1459 Growing seasons in Arizona. *Forage and Grain* (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture), (September): 75-78.

McCulloch, Clay Y., AND Smith, Ronald H.

1991 18.1439 Relationship of weather and other environmental variables to the condition of the Kaibab deer herd; a final report. *Arizona Game and Fish Department, Research Branch, Technical Report 11*, 98 pp. (Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Project W-78-R.)

McCully, Patrick

1996 18.474 *Silenced rivers : the ecology and politics of large dams.* London and Atlantic Highlands, New Jersey: Zed Books, 350 pp.

1998 18.1326 *Silenced rivers : the ecology and politics of large dams.* New Delhi: Orient Longman (in association with Zed Books), 398 pp.

2001 18.1327 *Silenced rivers : the ecology and politics of large dams.* London and New York: Zed Books, revised and enlarged ed., 359 pp. (Distributed in U.S. by Palgrave.)

2001 18.1328 *Ríos silenciados : ecología y política de las grandes represas.* (Leticia Isaurralda, translator.) Santa Fé, República Argentina: Talleres Gráficos de Imprenta Lux S.A., 452 pp. [Translation of *Silenced Rivers*. Translation copyright Proteger Ediciones.] [In Spanish.]

McElya, Bruce W.

1999 18.475 [Comment on previous items by Larry Stevens.] *In:* Points, counterpoints. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 41. [See also rejoinder by Stevens.]

McGivney, Annette

1997 18.476 Bad air days. *Backpacker*, 25(3) (April): 61.

McHenry, Donald Edward

1934 18.1083 An unseasonable season. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(12) (March): 259-260.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 90| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-20|

1934	18.1084	A siege of fair weather. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(9): 357-360. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 90| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-20|
1994	18.1085	A siege of fair weather. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 42. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, December, 1934.]
1994	18.1086	Meteorological data. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 43. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, July, 1929.]
1994	18.1087	An unseasonable season. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 47-48. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, March, 1934.]
2004	18.1088	A seige of fair weather. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 10(1) (Spring): 7. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes* (December 1934).]

McIntyre, Eathan

2013	18.1630	*International Dark-Sky Reserve designation : Parashant Dark Sky Reserve : nomination package.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management; and U.S. National Park Service: Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, 75, [25] pp.
2019	18.2532	Backcountry meets Las Vegas lights: Monitoring our dark skies in Parashant [ABSTRACT]. *In: Abstracts/talk summaries : Mojave Desert Network 2019 Science Symposium*, abstract 10. [Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]

McKay, Nicholas P.; Kaufman, Darrell S.; Arcusa, Stéphanie H.; Kolus, Hannah R.; Edge, David C.; Erb, Michael P.; Hancock, Chris L.; Routson, Cody C.; Żarczyński, Maurycy; Marshall, Leah P.; Roberts, Georgia K.; AND Telles, Frank

2024	18.2608	The 4.2 ka event is not remarkable in the context of Holocene climate variability. *Nature Communications*, 15(6555), 12 pp. + Supplementary Information online (77 pp. + Excel file). [Data from locales including the Southwest.]

McKee, Edwin D.

1932	18.1951	When winter comes. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 6(3) (January): 27. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 91| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-20|
1934	18.1885	Long-period rain gauges. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(3): 291-293. [Long-period rain-collecting devices designed for use in deserts are deployed on North Rim at entrance station and Bright Angel Point; on South Rim at Grandview Point and Pasture Wash; and inside the canyon on the Tonto Platform and at the mouth of Bright Angel Creek.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 119| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-9|

McKinnon, Taylor

2013 18.1589 Second Grand Canyon “zombie” uranium mine faces closure. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 26(4) (Winter 2013-2014): 18-19. [Environmental issues. Pinenut Mine, operated by Energy Fuels, Inc. Includes “Update 11/21/13”.]

McKinney, Ted

1996 18.478 Glen Canyon Environmental Studies; the Lees Ferry flood. *Arizona Wildlife Views*, (June): 18-20.

McKnight, Diane M.

1996 18.2367 Communication with policy makers and the public. *ASLO Bulletin* (American Society of Limnology and Oceanography), 5(3) (Fall): [1]-[3]. [See p. [3], remarks on controlled flood from Glen Canyon Dam.]

McKnight, Jenna

2000 18.924 Ecological Restoration Program wins governor’s award. *NAU Today* (Northern Arizona University), (January 17): 6.

McMaster, H.

2017 18.2162 U.S. Bureau of Reclamation’s water quality monitoring program overview [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 106.

McMurray, Carson

2012 18.1487 The Colorado River basin and climate: Perfect storm for the twenty-first century? *In: The 2012 Colorado College State of the Rockies Report Card. The Colorado River basin: Agenda for use, restoration, and sustainability for the next generation.* Colorado Springs, Colorado: Colorado College State of the Rockies Project, pp. 109-127.

McMurry, Peter H.; Zhang, Xinqiu; and Lee, Chung-Te

1996 18.1938 Issues in aerosol measurement for optics assessments. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 101(D14) (August 27): 19,189-19.197. [Data include Navajo Generating Station and Project MOHAVE station in Meadview, Arizona.] [Measurement Of Haze And Visual Effects.]

McNamee, Gregory

1996 18.479 After the flood. *Audubon*, 98 (September/October): 20+. [Colorado River.]

McOmie, A. M.

1918 18.1335 (WITH C. R. Fillerup and L. L. Bates) Dry-farming in Arizona (revised, ed., H. C. Heard). *University of Arizona, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 84*, pp. 499-642. [See in particular, "Valleys of Western Colorado Plateaus Province and Northern Arizona Highlands Region", p. 518-522, and "Valleys North of the Grand Canyon", pp. 523-526.]

McPhee, Jenna; Comrie, Andrew; AND Garfin, Gregg

2004 18.2089 *Drought and climate in Arizona: Top ten questions and answers. Final report.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Institute for the Study of Planet Earth, Climate Assessment Project for the Southwest (CLIMAS), 22 pp.

McPherson, Brian

2006 18.1518 (PRINCIPAL AUTHOR) *Southwest regional partnership on carbon sequestration : final report : October 1, 2003-March 31, 2006.* Socorro, New Mexico: New Mexico Institute of Mining and Technology, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [2715 pp. total]. [Includes Navajo Generating Station.]

Medalie, Laura, AND Bexfield, Laura M.

2020 18.2472 Quality of data from the U.S. Geological Survey National Water Quality network for Water Years 2013-17. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2020-5116*, 21 pp. + 9 tables as Excel files (also as .cvs files) at http://pubs.er.usgs.gov/publication/sir20205116 + associated data online: 1) Bexfield, L. M., Sandstrom, M. W., and Beaty, D., 2020, Field, laboratory, and third-party data for assessment of the quality of pesticide results reported by the National Water Quality Laboratory for groundwater samples collected by the National Water-Quality Assessment Project, 2013-18, U.S. Geological Survey data release, https://doi.org/10.5066/P90BFKA4; 2) Medalie, L., and Shoda, M. E., 2020, Field blank and field replicate datasets for inorganic and organic compounds collected for the National Water Quality Network, water years 2013-17, U.S. Geological Survey data release, https://doi.org/10.5066/P96VY980. [Colorado River data stations include Lees Ferry and Yuma, Arizona.]

Meffe, Gary K.; Carroll, C. Ronald; AND contributors

1997 18.480 *Principles of conservation biology.* Sunderland, Massachusetts: Sinauer Associates, Inc., 2nd ed. [See p. 306.] [See also Mendelsohn, Robert, and see Williams, Jack E., for other citations from volume.]

Meisinger, C. LeRoy

1922 18.1370 The pressure distribution at various levels during the passage of a cyclone across the plateau region of the United States. *Monthly Weather Review*, 50(7) (July): 347-356.

Meko, David M.; Woodhouse, Connie A.; Baisan, Christopher A.; Knight, Troy; Lukas, Jeffrey J.; Hughes, Malcolm K.; AND Salzer, Matthew W.

2007 18.1312 Medieval drought in the upper Colorado River basin. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 34(1) (May): L10705, 5 pp. doi:10.1029/2007GL029988. [Data include Lees Ferry gage.]

Meko, David M.; Woodhouse, Connie A.; AND Morino, Kiyomi

2012 18.2213 Dendrochronology and links to streamflow. *Journal of hydrology*, 412/413 (January): 200-209. [Includes '[t]wo applications of dendrochronology to the study of flow variability . . . for an existing 1244-yr reconstruction of annual flows of the Colorado River at Lees Ferry, Arizona".]

Meko, David M.; Woodhouse, Connie A.; AND Touchan, Ramzi

2014 18.1864 *Reconstructed streamflows and drought periods.* [No place]: California Department of Water Resources, poster. [Annual-flow and 20-year running mean hydrographs for Klamath River, Sacramento River runoff, San Joaquin River runoff, and Colorado River at Lees Ferry. "Work performed by the University of Arizona under contract to the California Department of Water Resources." Tree-ring reconstructions.]

Melander, Clinton

2012 18.1850 [Composite image of annular solar eclipse of May 20, 2012, at Horseshoe Bend, near Page, Arizona.] *In:* 100 Greatest Pictures of the Universe [FEATURE]. *Astronomy*, 40(10) (October): 44-45.

Melis, Theodore S. [Melis, Ted]

2011 18.1342 (ED.) Effects of three high-flow experiments on the Colorado River ecosystem downstream from Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1366*, 147 pp.

Melis, Theodore S.; Hamill, John F.; Coggins, Lewis G., Jr.; Grams, Paul E.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; Kubly, Dennis M.; AND Ralston, Barbara E.

2010 18.1296 (EDS.) Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium, November 18-20, 2008, Scottsdale, Arizona. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5135*, 372 pp.

Melis, Theodore S.; Jain, Shaleen; Topping, David J.; Pulwarty, R. S.; AND Eischeid, Jon K.

2005 18.1691 Critical climate controls and information needs for the Glen Canyon Adaptive Management Program and environmental assessment in the Grand Canyon region [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 86(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract GC33B-1259.

Melis, Theodore S.; Korman, Josh; AND Walters, Carl J.

2005 18.2039 Active adaptive management of the Colorado River ecosystem below Glen Canyon Dam, USA: Using modeling and experimental design to resolve uncertainty in large-river management. *In:* *Proceedings of the International Conference on Reservoir Operation and River Management, Guangzhou, China, September 18-23, 2005*, 8 pp.

Melis, Theodore S.; Pine, William E., III; Korman, Josh; Yard, Michael D.; Jain, Shaleen; AND Pulwarty, Roger S.

2016 18.2244 Using large-scale flow experiments to rehabilitate Colorado River ecosystem function in Grand Canyon: Basis for an adaptive climate-resilient strategy. *In:* Miller, Kathleen A., Hamlet, Alan F., Kenney, Douglas S., and Redmond, Kelly T. (eds.), *Water policy and planning in a variable and changing climate.* Boca Raton (Florida), London, and New York: CRC Press, pp. 315-345.

Melis, Theodore S.; Valdez, Richard A.; AND Meretsky, Vicky J.

1998 18.481 Hillslope/fluvial interactions in Grand Canyon: Influence on the geomorphology and aquatic ecosystem of the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 30(6): 15.

Mendelsohn, Robert

1997 18.482 The role of ecotourism in sustainable development. *In:* Meffe, Gary K., Carroll, C. Ronald, and contributors, *Principles of conservation biology.* Sunderland, Massachusetts: Sinauer Associates, Inc., 2nd ed., pp. 617-622.

Mennitt, Daniel; Sherrill, Kirk; AND Fristrup, Kurt

2014 18.1897 A geospatial model of ambient sound pressure levels in the contiguous United States. *Acoustical Society of America, Journal*, 135(5) (May): 2746-2764. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 2746, 2747, 2748 (map), 2755, 2763.]

Merényi, Erzsébet; Farrand, William H.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; Melis, Theodore S.; AND Chhibber, Kapil

2000 18.1069 Studying the potential for monitoring Colorado River ecosystem resources below Glen Canyon Dam using low-altitude AVIRIS data. *In:* *Proceedings of the 9th AVIRIS Earth Science and Applications Workshop, February 23-25, 2000, Pasadena, CA*, 8 pp. [Airborne Visible/Infrared Imaging Spectrometer.]

2000 18.1070 Studying the potential for monitoring Colorado River ecosystem resources below Glen Canyon Dam using low-altitude AVIRIS data. *In:* *Fourteenth International Conference on Applied Geologic Remote Sensing, Las Vegas, Nevada, 6-8 November 2000*, pp. 44-51. [Airborne Visible/Infrared Imaging Spectrometer.] [*NOTE*: Also seen in same venue with title, “Mapping Colorado River ecosystem resources in Glen Canyon: Analysis of hyperspectral low-altitude AVIRIS imagery.” The difference is not explained.]

Meretsky, Vicky J., AND Melis, Theodore S.

1997 18.483 Integration of Grand Canyon physical and biological information: A progress report. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, and Deshler, Elena T. (eds.), *Proceedings of the Third Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau*. U.S. National Park Service, Transactions and Proceedings Series, NPS/NRNAU/NRTP-97/12, pp. 193-213.

Merriam, C. Hart [Merriam, Clinton Hart]

1890 18.1395 Notes on the climate of Arizona. *American Meteorological Journal*, 7 (December): 424-426.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 653

Merrill, Matthew D.; Sleeter, Benjamin M.; Freeman, Philip A.; Liu, Jinxun; Warwick, Peter D.; AND Reed, Bradley C.

2018 18.2254 Federal lands greenhouse gas emissions and sequestration in the United States: Estimates for 2005-14. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2018-5131*, 31 pp. [Also an interactive map online at https://eerscmap.usgs.gov/fedghg/ and data release at https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/5a96ba37e4b06990606c2b92?community=USGS+Data+Release+Products.]

Metcalfe, Sarah E.; Barron, John A.; AND Davies, Sarah J.

2015 18.1751 The Holocene history of the North American Monsoon: "known knowns" and "known unknowns" in understanding its spatial and temporal complexity. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, 120 (July): 1-27.

Michaelegko, Lesley F., AND Welch, Eric

2022 18.2578 Collaborative goal setting and strategy development: building foundations for effective science communication for the USGS Grand Canyon uranium mining project [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 121-122.

Middendorf, John

2000 18.950 A call for an Environmental Impact Statement. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(4) (Winter): 5. [Regarding removal of alien plant species. Issue distributed late January 2001.]

Mihalevich, Bryce A.; Neilson, Bethany T.; Buahin, Caleb A.; Yackulic, Charles B.; AND Schimdt, John C.

2020 18.2475 Water temperature controls for regulated canyon-bound rivers. *Water Resources Research*, 56(12) (December): e2020WR027566 (through https://agupubs.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/toc/19447973/2020/56/12) + Supporting Information online (https://agupubs.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.2029/2020WR027566, file wrcr25001-sup-0001-2020WR027566-SI.docx [Word document]), 26 pp. [Model applied to Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Mihalevich, Bryce A.; Neilson, Bethany T.; Schmidt John C.; Rosenberg, David E.; Tarboton, David G.; AND Buahin, Caleb Amoa

2018 18.2252 A dynamic river temperature model for the Colorado River within Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2018 Fall Meeting, Washington, D.C., 10-14 December 2018*, Abstract H43K-2643.

Milford, Jana; Nielsen, John; Patton, Vickie; Ryan, Nancy; White, V. John; AND Copeland, Cindy

2005 18.1943 *Clearing California's coal shadow from the American West.* [No place]: Environmental Defense, Center for Energy Efficiency and Renewable Technologies, and Western Resource Advocates, 56 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon region.]

Millennium Science and Engineering, Inc., AND Pocket Water, Inc.

NO DATE 18.1317 *Paria River watershed : water quality management plan.* [No place]: Millennium Science and Engineering, Inc., and Pocket Water, Inc., *for* Utah Department of Environmental Quality, Division of Water Quality, 39 pp. [*Ca.* 2003.]

Miller, Douglas K.

2011 18.1615 Visibility issues in rural Arizona and Indian country. *Arizona State Law Journal*, 43: 861-877. [Navajo Generating Station.]

Miller, Nicholas P.; Anderson, Grant S.; Horonjeff, Richard D.; Menge, Christopher W. Ross, Jason C.; AND Newmark, Marc

2003 18.2234 *Aircraft noise model validation study.* Burlington, Massachusetts: Harris Miller Miller and Hanson, Inc., *for* U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center, Denver, 268 pp. (HMMH Report No. 295860.29.)

Miller, Olivia L.; Miller, Matthew P.; Longley, Patrick C.; Alder, Jay R.; Bearup, Lindsay A.; Pruitt, Tom; Jones, Daniel K.; Putman, Annie L.; Rumsey, Christine A.; AND McKinney, Tim

2021 18.2531 How will baseflow respond to climate change in the Upper Colorado River Basin? *Geophysical Research Letters*, 48: e2021GL095085, https://doi.org/10.1029/2021GL095085, 11 pp. ["Model projections for thirty-year periods centered around 2030, 2050, and 2080" estimate that ". . . total baseflow delivered to the Lower Colorado River Basin may decline by up to 33% . . . ." (abstract).]

Miller, Olivia L.; Putman, Annie; Alder, Jay R.; Miller, Matthew P.; Jones, Daniel K.; AND Wise, Daniel R.

2020 18.2453 Projected climate change-driven streamflow declines present challenges in meeting rising water demand across the Southwestern United States [ABSTRACT]. *In: American Geophysical Union, Fall Meeting, Online Everywhere, 1-17 December 2020*, H186-02. [*NOTE*: The 2020 AGU Fall Meeting was moved to an all-virtual presence online due to the COVID-19 pandemic, with abstracts accessible through https://agu.confex.com/agu/fm20/meetingapp.cgi.]

Miller, Paul J., AND Van Atten, Chris

2004 18.2198 *North American power plant air emissions.* Montréal, Québec: Commission for Environmental Cooperation of North America, 87 pp. [Data include Navajo Generating Station, Arizona, and Mohave Generating Station, Nevada.]

2004 18.2199 *Emisiones atmosféricas de las centrales eléctricas en América del Norte.* Montréal, Québec: Comisión para la Cooperación Ambiental de América, 87 pp. [Data include Navajo Generating Station, Arizona, and Mohave Generating Station, Nevada.] [In Spanish.]

2004 18.2200 *Les émissions atmosphériques des centrales électriques.* Montréal, Québec: Commission de Coopération Environnementale de l'Amérique du Nord, 87 pp. [Data include Navajo Generating Station, Arizona, and Mohave Generating Station, Nevada.] [In French.]

Miller, W. Paul, AND Piechota, Thomas C.

2008 18.1551 Regional analysis of trend and step changes observed in hydroclimatic variables around the Colorado River basin. *Journal of Hydrometeorology*, 9 (October): 1020-1034.

Miller, William P.; Verdin, Andrew; AND Hakala, Janelle

2016 18.2493 Incorporation of a stochastic weather generator to further inform ensemble streamflow prediction in the Colorado River Basin [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2016 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 12-16 December*, Abstract H51F-1542.

Milly, Paul C. D., AND Dunne, Krista A.

2019 18.2387 Energetically approaching the Colorado conundrum [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2019 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, CA, 9-13 December 2019*, Abstract H31A-02. [Study is in Upper Colorado River Basin, with impacts on Lower Basin.]

2020 18.2411 Colorado River flow dwindles as warming-driven loss of reflective snow energizes evaporation. *Science*, 367(6483) (March 13): 1252-1255.

Milstein, Michael

1992 18.484 Water woes. *National Parks*, 66(5/6) (May/June): 39-45. [Environmental concerns, including Colorado River in Grand Canyon.] [See also Editor's Note, by Sue E. Dodge, p. 3.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-40|

Mimiaga, Jim

2001 18.976 gcpba Newswire—Dry Winter? November 8, 2001. Balmy weather causes concerns. *In:* Newswire Quarterly Review [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3) (Fall): 36. [Originally distributed electronically via gcpba Newswire. Originally from *Cortez Journal* newspaper.]

Minard, Anne

2002 18.1026 Re-opening Glen Canyon's floodgates; six years after an experimental flood, enviros want more. *High Country News*, 34(13) (July 8): 6.

Mirabella, V. A.; AND Farber, R. J.

2000 18.943 Relating summer ambient paticulate sulfur, sulfur dioxide, and light scattering to gaseous tracer emissions from the MOHAVE Power Project. *Air and Waste Management Association, Journal*, 50(5): 746-755. [Measurement Of Haze And Visual Effects.]

Mizukami, Naoki; Clark, Martyn P.; Gutmann, Ethan D.; Mendoza, Pablo A.; Newman, Andrew J.; Nijssen, Bart; Livneh, Ben; Hay, Lauren E.; Arnold, Jeffrey R.; AND Brekke, Levi D.

2016 18.2309 Implications of the methodological choices for hydrologic portrayals of climate change over the contiguous United States: Statistically downscaled forcing data and hydrologic models. *Journal of Hydrometeorology*, 17 (January): 73-98.

Mohlman, F. W.

1928 18.1828 Water and sewage. *In:* West, Clarence J. (ed.), *Annual Survey of American Chemistry. Volume III. July 1, 1927 to July 1, 1928.* New York: The Chemical Catalog Company, Inc., *for* National Research Council, pp. 210-220. [Under "Water Analysis" see p. 214: "Chemical analyses of river waters are still being made by the U.S. Geological Survey. Collins [citing *U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 596-B*, 1927 (Collins and Howard, 1927, ITEM NO. 18.1829)] has reported the results of analyses of many samples collected from the Colorado River at the Grand Canyon. These results are of considerable interest and value because of the great public interest in the advantages and disadvantages of Boulder Dam, particuarly the danger of rapid silting and the questionable value of such hard water for a potable supply." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Mohr, Matthias

2004 18.1100 Problems with the mean sea level pressure field over the western United States. *Monthly Weather Review*, 132(8) (August): 1952-1965.

Mohr, Matthias; Enger, Leif; AND Abiodun, Babatunde Joseph

2001 18.1059 Modeling of atmospheric pollutant dispersion in complex terrain—Part I: Development, validation and comparison of a higher-order closure mesoscale model. *Proceedings of* *the Seventh International Conference on Harmonization within Atmospheric Dispersion Modelling for Regulatory Purposes, Belgirate, Italy, 28-31 May 2001*, pp. 350-354. [For Part II, see Abiodun *et al.* (2001, ITEM NO. 18.1060).]

Molenar, John V.; Cismoski, David S.; Schreiner, Frank; AND Malm, William C.

2005 18.1645 Techniques for processing and analysis of digital images from Grand Canyon and Great Smoky Mountains National Parks. *In:* Pitchford, Marc, and Poirot, Rich (co-chairs), A special issue of the *Journal of the Air & Waste Management Association* on Regional and Global Perspectives on Haze: Causes, Consequences, and Controversies. *Air and Waste Management Association, Journal*, 55(11) (November):.

Monahan, William B., AND Fisichelli, Nicholas A.

2014 18.1676 Climate exposure of US national parks in a new era of change. *PLoS One*, 9(7): e101302, doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0101302, 13 pp. + Supporting Information (Appendices S1-S8) accessible with paper at www.plosone.org.

Monroe, Stephen A.

2005 18.2347 Geochemical assessment of springs along the South Rim of Grand Canyon, 2000-2001. *In:* USGS reports examine water quality in northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Arizona Water Resource Supplement*, (May/June): S-3 to S-4.

Monroe, Stephen A.; Antwiler, Ronald C.; Hart, Robert J.; Taylor, Howard E.; Truini, Margot; Rihs, John R.; AND Felger, Tracey J.

2005 18.2348 Chemical characteristics of ground-water discharge along the South Rim of Grand Canyon in Grand Canyon National Park, 2000-2001. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report SIR 2004-5146*, 59 pp., 1 sheet.

Monroe, Stephen A.; Hart, Robert J.; Taylor, Howard E.; Felger, Tracey J.; AND Rihs, John R.

2004 18.1592 Study of the physical and chemical characteristics of spring flow along the South Rim, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Sada, D. W., and Sharpe, S. E. (eds.), *Conference proceedings, Spring-fed Wetlands: Important Scientific and Cultural Resources of the Intermountain Region, May 7-9, 2002, Las Vegas, Nevada*, p. 15. (Volume: Desert Research Institute, Division of Hydrologic Sciences, Publication 41210.)

Monsen, Karen L.

2014 18.2311 Resurgence of southern Utah's inspiring night skies. *View on Southern Utah Magazine* (View on Mesquite Magazine, Inc., Mesquite, Nevada), 1(5) (September/October): 21-23. [Includes Parashant International Night Sky Province, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Arizona.]

Moody, Charles D., AND Mueller, David K.

1984	18.486	*Water quality of the Colorado River system: Historical trends in concentration, load, and mass fraction of inorganic solutes.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Engineering and Research Center, Division of Planning Technical Services, Hydrology Branch, Division of Research and Laboratory Services, Applied Research Branch, Colorado River Project, 60 pp.

Moody, Tom

1994	18.487	A coronary bypass. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 5.
1994	18.488	A flood coming . . . *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(4): 18-19. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [See also Grua, Kenton.]
1996	18.489	Roll on Big Muddy; a flood in the Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring): 1, 13.
1996	18.490	The 1996 flood; what came, what went, what came and went; tracking a dynamic system. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(2): 23-26.
1996	18.491	Was the Glen Canyon Dam flood really a success? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(3): 9.
1996	18.492	Riding the flood. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 6, 12.

Moore, Rick

1995	18.493	You can cut it with a knife. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 13. [Air quality.]
2001	18.962	Energy and water; lifeblood of the modern Southwest. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 3-4.
2001	18.977	The continuing quest to clean the air of the Colorado Plateau; challenging a dirty power plant. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 10-11. [Springerville Generating Station.] [Distributed January 2002.]
2004	18.1078	Curt Walters: A strong advocate for clean air. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 21, 28. [Landscape artist.]
2005	18.1111	Trust brings breath of fresh air to plateau. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 6-7.
2008	18.1161	Cleaner air for Four Corners region. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer/Fall): 10-11.

Moore, Rick, AND Aumack, Ethan

2000	18.951	The building blocks of landscape-scale conservation; conserving watersheds in the Greater Grand Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 12-13.

Moore, Tom, AND George, Mike

1999	18.1009	Arizona combines IMPROVE monitoring with its own Class I area monitoring program. *IMPROVE* (Interagency Monitoring of Protected Visual Environments), 8(1) (Winter) (April): 2.

Moran, Michael James

2019	18.2377	Current science work by the US Geological Survey in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 75-8 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/336778). [Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center.]

Morehouse, Barbara Jo

1993	18.494	*Power relationships in the spatial partitioning and natural resource management of the Grand Canyon.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 399 pp.

Morgan, Ron

1995	18.2040	*Progress report on the characteristics of the Little Colorado River basin of northeastern Arizona and northwestern New Mexico : statistical and trend analyses of the hydrology, climatology, sedimentation, and geochemistry from existing historical records and reconstructed data.* [No place]: The Hopi Tribe, Hopi Water Resources Program, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, [xxviii], 696, vi pp. (Contract No. 1-FC-40-10560.)
1995	18.2041	*The characteristics of the Little Colorado River basin of northeastern Arizona and northwestern New Mexico : precipitation data supplement.* [No place]: The Hopi Tribe, Hopi Water Resources Program, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, [393] pp. (Contract No. 1-FC-40-10560.)

Morris, Cindy E.; Soubeyrand, Samuel; Bigg, E. Keith; Creamean, Jessie M.; AND Sands, David C.

2017	18.2422	Mapping rainfall feedback to reveal the potential sensitivity of precipitation to biological aerosols. *American Meteorological Society, Bulletin*, 98(6) (June): 1109-1118 + Supplemental Material online (pp. ES147-ES148, comprising methods and supplementary reading; doi:10.1175/BAMS-D-15-00293.2). [Western continental United States.]

Mortenson, Susan G.; Weisberg, Peter J.; AND Stevens, Lawrence E.

2012	18.1374	The influence of floods and precipitation on *Tamarix* establishment in Grand Canyon, Arizona: consequences for flow regime restoration. *Biological Invasions*, 14(5) (May): 1061-1076.

Mote, Philip W.

2009 18.1404 Variability and trends in mountain snowpacks in western North America. *In:* Wagner, Frederic H. (ed.), *Climate warming in western North America : evidence and environmental effects.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 51-62. [Data sites include Grand Canyon region.]

Moto, Nishinomiya [西宮 元]

1979 18.2154 任 意の 環 境騒音 に お ける ワ イ ブル 分布 の; あて は め に よ る L_{eq} の 推定 [Nin i no kan sakai sōon ni o keru wa i buru bunpu no; ate wa me ni yo ru L_{eq} no suitei] [Estimation of the Weibull distribution in arbitrary environmental noise; estimation of L_{eq} by fitting]. 日本音響学 会誌 [Nihon onkyō-gaku kaishi] [*Japan Acoustical Society, Journal* (Tokyo)], 35(10): 562-568. [Analyses include "sightseeing aircraft" data from "Grand Canyon (North Rim)". Figures have labels and legends in English.] [In Japanese, with abstract also in English.]

Motowidlak, Urszula; Witkowski, Łukasz; AND Wiśniewski, Jan

2018 18.2264 (EDS.) *Las energii : raport : elektromobilność : w strategii społecznej odpowiedzialności lasów państwowych.* Warszawa: Polskie Stowarzyszenie Paliw Alternatywnych (*with* Państwowe Gospodarstwo Leśne Lasy Państwowe), 72 pp. [including wraps]. [See section 2.2, "Przykłady Rozwoju Elektromobilności przez Parki Narodowe USA" (examples of development of electromobility by U.S. national parks) (pp. 40-42), which includes note of Grand Canyon National Park and Lake Mead National Recreation Area, and a map (p. 41), "Parki Narodowe w USA Posiadające Pojazdy z Napędem Elektrycznym i Infrastrukturę do ich Obsługi" (national parks in the U.S. with electric drive and infrastructure for these operations) (Grand Canyon and Lake Mead are noted as parks with electric and plug-in hybrid vehicles).] [In Polish.]

Mroczek, Caelum; Springer, Abe E.; AND Sankey, Tumuulen

2023 18.2590 Enhancing aquifer recharge on public lands of the Colorado Plateau to adapt water supplies for climate and landscape change [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 55(5): abstract 6-2 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2023RM-387872). [Southern Colorado Plateau; analyses include sites in Grand Canyon National Park.]

Muller, Seth, AND Caldon, Kristen M.

2015 18.1742 Monument rising; the movement to protect the Grand Canyon Watershed as a national monument arrives. *Flagstaff Live!*, 21(6) (February 5-11): cover, 3, 16-19. [Proposed Grand Canyon Watershed National Monument.]

Munk, J. A. [Munk, Joseph Amasa]

1903 18.1316 Climatology of the Southwest. *Eclectic Medical Gleaner* (Cincinnati, Ohio), 14(12) (December): 404-407.

1908 18.1318 Descriptive climatology of the Southwest. *In:* Best, William P. (ed.), Vires vitales sustinete; Transactions of the National Eclectic Medical Association of the United States of America for the year ending June, 1908; including the proceedings of the Thirty-eighth Annual Meeting held at Kansas City, Mo., June 17, 18, 19, 20, 1908, together with the addresses, essays, papers and reports presented before the Association, and before the several sections in their sittings. *National Eclectic Medical Association, Transactions*, 36: 28-45. (Special Address.)

Munson, Seth M.; Long, A. Lexine; Wallace, Cynthia S. A.; and Webb, Robert H.

2016 18.1827 Cumulative drought and land-sue impacts on perennial vegetation across a North American dryland region. *Applied Vegetation Science*, doi:10.1111/avsc.12228.

Murov, Mimi

1994 18.495 GCES: It ain't over til it's over. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(2) (Spring): 20-21. [For response, see Kaplinski, Matt.] [Glen Canyon Environmental Studies program.]

Murphy, Jennifer, and Sprague, Lori

2019 18.2260 Water-quality trends in US rivers: Exploring effects from streamflow trends and changes in watershed management. *Science of the total Environment*, 656: 645-658 + Supplemental Information online, https://ars.els-cdn.com/content/image/1-s-2.0-S0048969718346126-mmc1.pdf.

Murray, Samuel

1918 18.1268 *Seven legs across the seas : a printer's impressions of many lands.* New York: Moffat, Yard and Co., 408 pp. [See p. 314: "The blue atmosphere—the sheen of the sky—in the Himalayas is of a deeper color than that seen on the Blue Mountains of Australia. The only place where a similar atmosphere was observed in America was from Grand View, when looking into the marvelous maw of the Grand Canyon of Arizona." (entire note)]

N

Naftz, David, and Walton-Day, Katie

2016 18.1821 Establishing a pre-mining geochemical baseline at a uranium mine near Grand Canyon National Park, USA. *Geoderma Regional*, 7(1) (March): 76-92. [Canyon Mine.]

Naftz, D. L.; Walton-Day, K.; Gardner, W. P.; Goble, D.; Duniway, M. C.; and Bills, D.

2017 18.2163 Utilizing radon monitors, time-lapse photography, and on-site meterological data to understand changes in radon concentration during mining and reclamation, Pinenut uranium mine, AZ [abstract]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and*

Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona. [No imprint], p. 116.

Nagler, Pamela L.; Barreto Muñoz, A.; Didan, K.; Miller, O.; Shafroth, P.; Anderson, E. D.; Aulenbach, S. M.; Andrews, W. J.; Dahm, K. G.; AND Bagstad, K. J.

2022 18.2579 Building a community for FAIR and integrated modeling using catchments in the Lower Colorado River Basin [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 131. [Findable, Accessible, Interoperable, and Reusable. This work "seamlessly links interdisciplinary data and models using the AI techniques of semantics and machine reasoning, focusing on hydrologic and ecological model integration in the Colorado River Basin to better address drought and climate change in the Basin." "The project couples streamflow data using the SPARROW model with riparian vegetation greenness and water use data for the San Pedro and Virgin Rivers."]

Nania, Julie, AND Cozzetto, Karen

2014 18.1672 (WITH Nicole Gillett, Sabre Duren, Anne Mariah Tapp, Michael Eitner, and Beth Baldwin) *Considerations for climate change and variability adaptation on the Navajo Nation.* Boulder, Colorado: University of Colorado at Boulder, 204 pp.

Napolitano, Janet

2004 18.1096 Clean rivers; guest column by [Arizona] Governor Janet Napolitano. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 5.

Nardini, Andrea, AND Conte, Giuliio

2018 18.2314 Che fiume vogliamo? *In:* Valutare la Rigenerazione Urbana [ISSUE THEME]. *Le Valutazioni Ambientali* (Associazione Analisti Ambientali, Rivista) (Brienza, Potenza, Italy), 2018(2): 175-202. [Includes notes, *in passing* (pp. 185, 199) of purposed flooding of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, specifically with reference to Schmidt *et al.* (2018, ITEM NO. 18.611).] [In Italian.]

Nash, Linda L., AND Gleick, Peter H.

1993 18.2212 *The Colorado River basin and climatic change : the sensitivity of streamflow and water supply to variations in temperature and precipitation.* Oakland, California: Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment, and Security, *for* U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Policy, Planning, and Evaluation, Climate Change Division, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [133 pp. total]. (EPA 230-R-93-009.)

Nash, Roderick

1969 18.496 Conservation and the Colorado. *In:* Watkins, T. H., *The grand Colorado : the story of a river and its canyons.* American West Publishing Co., pp. 258-271.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-23|

Nason, James D.; Oetting, Edward C.; Ogden, Barclay W.; Warren, David; AND Wegner, David L.

1993 18.497 *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies archival strategy report : information management for the Colorado River Research Center.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, and Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

1995 18.498 *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies archival strategy report : information management for the Colorado River Research Center.* (Kathryn S. Sibley, Archival Strategy Project Manager; compiled by Anne Gowan and Merrie Jane Matheson.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, and Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 20 pp. + appendices. [Originally distributed May 1995 for review; final version distributed with the same date in August 1995.]

Nasteski, Vladimir, AND Sasho, Gelev [Настески, Владимир; Сашо, Гелев]

2009 18.2267 Безбедност на VoIP системите [Bezbednost na VoIP sistemite] [Security of VoIP systems]. *In: Збоник на Трудови CITYR09. Зборник па Трудови Прва Konferentsija za za Informatichki Tekhnologii Млади Истражувачи : CITYR09 : Conference on Information Technologies for Young Researchers : Скопје, 5ти-7ми јуни 2009 година [Zbornik na Tridovi CITYR09. Zbornik na Tridovi Prva Konferentsija za Informatichki Tekhnologii za Mladi Istrazhuvani : CITYR09 : Conference on Information Technologies for Young Researchers : Skopje, 5ti-7mi Juni 2009]* [Proceedings Book CITYR09. Proceedings of the First Conference on Information Technology for Young Researchers; CITYR09; Conference on Information Technologies for Young Researchers; Skopje, 5th-7th June 2009]. Скопје: Првиот приватен универзитет, Европски Универзитет, Република Македонија, Факултет за информатика [Skopje: Prv Privaten Univerzitet, Evropski Univerzitet, Republika Makedonija, Facultet za Informatika] [Skopje, Macedonia: First Private University, European University, Republic of Macedonia, Faculty of Informatics], pp. 11-16. [See p. 15, the implausible remark, "Ехото е одличен феномен кој може да се доживее во Големиот Кањон" (Ehoto e odličen fenomen koj može da se doživee vo Golemiot Kanjon), which translates, "Echo is a great phenomenon that can be experienced in Grand Canyon", introducing comments on echo in telephonic transmissions. No further notice is made of Grand Canyon.] [One example of numerous items wherein the Grand Canyon is assumed by writers to act as an echo chamber. (However, take note, too, of the musical recording by David Dunn, 1996, ITEM NO. 27.337, which embraces acoustic reverberation in Hermit Canyon.)] [VoIP: Voice over Internet Protocol.] [In Macedonian; article and volume titles mix Cyrillic and Roman orthography, thus; volume title is bilingual, thus.]

National Organization for River Sports, Staff

1994 18.506 Grand Canyon flows will protect beaches. *NORS/Currents* (National Organization for River Sports), 16(1) (Spring): 4-5.

National Parks Conservation Association

NO DATE 18.1519 *Factsheet: Cleaning up Navajo Generating Station.* Washington, D.C.: National Parks Conservation Association, [2] pp.

Nauman, Travis W.; Duniway, Michael C.; Villarreal, Miguel L.; AND Poitras, Travis B.

2017 18.2370 Disturbance automated reference toolset (DART): Assessing patterns in ecological recovery from energy development on the Colorado Plateau. *Science of the Total Environment*, 584/585: 476-488 + Supplementary Data online at http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2017.01.034.

Negri, Andrew J.; Adler, Robert F.; Maddox, Robert A.; Howard, Kenneth W.; AND Keehn, Peter R.

1993 18.1564 A regional rainfall climatology over Mexico and the Southwest United States derived from passive microwave and geosynchronous infrared data. *Journal of Climate*, 6 (November): 2144-2161.

Nelson, Clay B.; Stevens, Lawrence E., AND Meretsky, Vicky J.

1997 18.2612 Planned floods, ecosystem restoration and endangered species management: the Kanab ambersnail (Succineidae: *Oxyloma haydeni kanabensis*) in Grand Canyon [abstract]. *In:* Ecological Society of America, 1997 Annual Meeting jointly with The Nature Conservancy, 10-14 August 1997, Albuquerque, New Mexico; "Changing Ecosystems: Natural and Human Influences"; Abstracts. *Ecological Society of America Bulletin*, 78(4) (October, Supplement): 153.

Nelson, Lisa

1983 18.507 Studies offer insight into Canyon resource management. *Pine* (Northern Arizona University), (November): 5-7.

Nelson, Matthew Alan

1995 18.2416 *The double beta decay of neodymium-150 and molybdenum-100.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Irvine. [Decays "studied in a Time Projection Chamber located at an underground site at Hoover Dam", using the mass of the dam as a shield.]

Newcom, S. Joshua

2000 18.1729 Glen Canyon Dam at a glance: Forever changed, just how is the river adjusting to this dam? *River Report* (Water Education Foundation, (Winter 2000-2001): 1, 4-9, 11.

2001 18.1137 *Layperson's guide to the Colorado River : prepared by the Water Education Foundation.* (Sue McClurg, ed.) Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, 28 pp. [For earlier eds. see Duncan and Sudman (1991, ITEM NO. 18.2196), Klionsky (1995, ITEM NO. 18.408); later ed. see Pitzer, 2018, ITEM NO. 18.2482).]

Newton, David E.

1994 18.508 Glen Canyon Dam. *In:* Cunningham, William P., Ball, Terence, Cooper, Terence H., Gorham, Eville, Hepworth, Malcolm T., and Marcus, Alfred A. (eds.), *Environmental Encyclopedia*. Detroit, Michigan, Washington, D.C., and London: Gale Research, Inc., p. 376.

Nichols, Ron

2012 18.1434 In response to a "Dear Eddy" written by George Rhee, in the Fall 2012 BQR, Volume 25:3. *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(4) (Winter 2012-2013): 6-7. [Response to comments by George Rhee (ITEM NO. 18.1427), which in turn commented on a book review by Rob Elliott (ITEM NO. 30.829).] [See also response to Nichols by Dave Kreamer, 26(1) (Spring 2013): 9 (ITEM NO. 18.1450).]

Nijhuis, Michelle, AND Essick, Peter

2014 18.1712 When the snows fail. The American West faces persistent drught, whether or not relief comes this winter. When will the hard choices be made? *National Geographic*, 226(4) (October): [1], 58-77, and fold-out poster between pp. 72/73.]

Niles, Mark A.; Penoyer, Peter E.; Ludtke, Amy S.; AND Ellsworth, Alan C.

2016 18.1892 The water-quality partnership for national parks—U.S. Geological Survey and National Park Service, 1998-2016. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2016-3041*, [6] pp. [Map (p. [1]) notes park projects at Grand Canyon and Lake Mead.]

Nolte, C. G.; Appel, K. W.; Kelly, J. T.; Bhave, P. V.; Fahey, K. M.; Collett, J. L., Jr.; Zhang, L.; AND Young, J. O.

2015 18.1868 Evaluation of the Community Multiscale Air Quality (CMAQ) model v5.0 against size-resolved measurements of inorganic particle composition across sites in North America. *Geoscientific Model Development*, 8: 2877-2892. [Data stations include Grand Canyon National Park.]

Norris, James E.

1991 18.509 The Navajo Generating Plant and Grand Canyon haze. *Public Utilities Fortnightly*, 127 (January 15): 48-50.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-41|

Norris, Jodi R., AND Walker, Jessica J.

2020 18.2444 Solar and sensor geometry, not vegetation response, drive satellite NDVI phenology in widespread ecosystems of the western United States. *Remote Sensing of Environment*, 249 (November): 112013 (https://doi.org/10.1016/j.rse.2020.112013). [Normalized difference vegetation index.]

Nordgren, Tyler

2010 18.1851 *Stars above, earth below : a guide to astronomy in the national parks.* Chichester, United Kingdom: Springer, *in association with* Praxis Publishing, 444 pp. [See Chapter 10, "Far away and long ago: the Universe before you", Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 357-395.]

2012 18.1852 Stars above, earth below: Astronomy in national parks. *Sky and Telescope*, 123(5) (May): cover, 4, 26-34. [Grand Canyon, see p. 28.]

2013 18.1987 Night sky tourism: Half the park is after dark [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], p. 96.

Northern Arizona University Publication Services

NO DATE 18.510 *Focus on the environment.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Office of the Associate Provost for Research and Graduate Studies. [Informational booklet on NAU programs.]

Nowak, Kenneth; Hoerling, Martin; Rajagopalan, Balaji; AND Zagona, Edith

2012 18.1548 Colorado River basin hydroclimatic variability. *Journal of Climate*, 25(12) (June): 4389-4403.

Nussbaum, E. Michael; Sinatra, Gale M.; AND Owens, Marissa C.

2012 18.1608 The two faces of scientific argumentation: Applications to global climate change. *In:* Khine, Myint Swe (ed.), *Perspectives on scientific argumentation : theory, practice and research.* Dordrecht, Heidelberg, London, and New York: Springer, pp. 17-28. [Includes Lake Mead.]

Nyberg, Helena

2009 18.1632 Die Warnung der Grossmutter. Arizona: Grand Canyon von Verstrahlung bedroht. Jahresthema Uran. *Newsletter* (Incomindios, Internationales Komittee für die Indianer Amerikas, Zürich), (29) (January): 22. [References *New York Times* article by Felicity Barringer, "Febr.08"; see ITEM NO. 3.1375 (*New York Times*, February 7, 2008).] [Uranium mining and environmental impact on American Indian tribal resources.] [In German.]

O

O'Connell, Kim

1996 18.512 Commission votes to limit haze on Colorado Plateau. *In:* NPCA Park News [SECTION]. *National Parks*, 70(9/10) (September/October): 11-12.

O'Dell, K. D., AND Layton, R. G.

1974 18.513 Visibility studies in the Grand Canyon. *Plateau*, 46: 133-134.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 92| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-23|

Oelschlaeger, Max

2004 18.1077 Smoke gets in your eyes. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 19. [Guest column.]

O'Hare, Kate

1994 18.514 Draft EIS filed with EPA. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (Winter): 1-2.

Olden, Julian D.; Konrad, Christopher P.; Melis, Theodore S.; Kennard, Mark J.; Freeman, Mary C.; Mims, Meryl C.; Bray, Erin N.; Gido, Keith B.; Hemphill, Nina P.; Lytle, David A.; McMullen, Laura E.; Pyron, Mark; Robinson, Christopher T.; Schmidt, John C.; AND Williams, John G.

2014 18.2359 Are large-scale flow experiments informing the science and management of freshwater ecosystems? *Frontiers in Ecology and the Environment*, 12(3): 176-185.

Olivier, L. D., AND Banta, Robert M.

1991 18.1202 Doppler LIDAR measurements of wind flow and aerosol concentration at the Grand Canyon. *In: Coherent Laser Radar: Technology and Applications*. Washington, D.C.: Optical Society of America. (Technical Digest Series, Volume 12.)

Olliff, Tom, AND Benjamin, Pam

2015 18.2107 Intermountain Region climate change strategy and action plan. *Crossroads in Science* (U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region), (3): 90-97.

O'Meara, Stephen James

2017 18.1920 The Sun's crystal horns; if conditions are right, look for this rare optical event. *In:* Secret Sky [COLUMN]. *Astronomy*, 45(2) (February): 18. [The author's monthly

"Secret Sky" column this month is a discussion of a photo taken by Todd Smathers at Grand Canyon, which depicts the upper and lower tangential arcs and the suncave Parry arc. Photo apparently taken from beneath the canyon rim, looking upward.]

Oppel, Alwin [Oppel, Edmund Alwin Guido]

1904 18.1442 *Natur und Arbeit. Eine allgemeine Wirtschaftskunde. Erster Teil.* Leipzig and Wien: Bibliographisches Institut, 352 pp. + advertisements. [See p. 64, brief note of the climate of subtropical inland steppes of Asia and North America, referring to illustration on p. 63, "Gebirgssteppe in den Vereinigten Staaten (Grand Cañon)." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In German.]

Orzechowska, Grazyna E., AND Poziomek, Edward J.

1994 18.1748 *Potential use of ultrasound in chemical monitoring.* Las Vegas, Nevada: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, Environmental Monitoring Systems Laboratory-Las Vegas, 38 pp. (Cooperative Agreement No. CR818353.) (EPA/540/R-94/502.) [Includes data from a water well named "Hawaii" at Grand Canyon, Arizona, sampled April 23, 1993 (see pp. 12, 28, 30).]

Outdoor Recreation Resources Review Commission

1962 18.515 *Outdoor recreation for America : a report to the President and to the Congress by the Outdoor Recreation Resources Review Commission.* Washington, D.C.: ORRRC, 246 pp. [See pp. 19-20, 109, 185.] [See also ORRRC Study Reports 1-27 (1962), 29 volumes.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-23|

Outhier, Craig

2015 18.2556 Stargazing; the sky's the limit when you plan an astronomical escape in the dark, dreamy hinterlands of Arizona. *Phoenix Magazine*, (December): 51-53. [See "Grand Canyon/Vermilion Cliffs" (p. 51).] [Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument; Vermilion Cliffs National Monument.]

Overpeck, Jonathan T., AND Udall, Bradley

2010 18.1301 Dry times ahead; the climate of the western United States could become much drier over the course of this century. *Science*, 328 (June 25): 1642-1643. [See also comment by Bobban G. Subhadra, 329 (September 10): 1282-1283.]

2020 18.2557 Climate change and the aridification of North America. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, 117(22) (June 2): 11856-11858. [Features Colorado River basin.]

P

Pacca, Sergio

2007 18.1946 Impacts from decommissioning of hydroelectric dams: a life cycle perspective. *Climatic Change*, 84: 281-294. [Atmospheric impacts. Data points include Hoover Dam and Glen Canyon Dam.]

Pacific Southwest Inter-Agency Committee

NO DATE 18.516 *Report of the Water and Vegetation Management Technical Subcommittee : index of reports and maps of floods : Arizona, Idaho, Nevada, New Mexico, and Oregon.* Pacific Southwest Inter-Agency Committee, [unpaginated].

1972 18.517 *The Pacific Southwest analytical summary report on water and land resources : state and federal comments.* Pacific Southwest Inter-Agency Committee, *for* U.S. Water Resources Council.

Pagán, Brianna; Ashfaq, Moetasim; Rastogi, Deeksha; Kao, Shih-Chieh; Naz, Bibi; Mei, Rui; Kendall, Donald R.; AND Pal, Jeremy S.

2016 18.1877 Extreme hydrological changes in the western United States drive reductions in water supply by mid century [ABSTRACT]. *Geophysical Research Abstracts*, 18: EGU2016-12245.

Pagán, Brianna; Ashfaq, Moetasim; Rastogi, Deeksha; Kendall, Donald R.; Kao, Shih-Chieh; Naz, Bibi S.; Mei, Rui; AND Pal, Jeremy S.

2016 18.1910 Extreme hydrological changes in the southwestern US drive reductions in water supply to southern California by mid century. *Environmental Research Letters*, 11: doi:10.1088/1748-9326/11/9/094026, 11 pp.

Pagano, Thomas; Garen, David; AND Soroosh, Sorooshian

2004 18.1112 Evaluation of official western U.S. seasonal water supply outlooks, 1922-2002. *Journal of Hydrometeorology*, 5(5): 896-909.

Pai, P.; Farber, R. J.; Karamchandani, P.; AND Tombach, I.

2000 18.932 Assessment of the nested grid model estimates for driving regional visibility models in the southwestern United States. *Air and Waste Management Association, Journal*, 50(5): 818-825.

Painter, Thomas H.; Deems, Jeffrey S.; Belnap, Jayne; Hamlet, Alan F.; Landry, Christopher C.; AND Udall, Bradley

2009 18.1701 Water yield loss in the upper Colorado River basin driven by dust radiative forcing in snow [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 90(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract U13B-0052. [Includes Lees Ferry and Lower Basin.]

2010 18.1311 Response of Colorado River runoff to dust radiative forcing in snow. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, 107(40) (October 5): 17125-17130. [Includes Lees Ferry data.]

Palawat, Kunal; Root, Robert A.; Cruz, Luz Imelda; Foley, Theresa; Carella, Victoria; Beck, Charles; AND Ramírez Andreotta, Mónica D.

2023 18.2644 Patterns of contamination and burden of lead and arsenic in rooftop harvested rainwater collected in Arizona environmental justice communities. *Journal of Environmental Management*, 337 (July 1): 117747 https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jenvman.2023.11774). [Refer to Palawat *et al.* (2023, ITEM NO. 18.2645).]

2023 18.2645 Dissolved arsenic and lead concentrations in rooftop harvested rainwater: Community generated dataset. *Data in Brief*, 48: 109255 (https://doi.org/10.1016/dib.2023.109255), 10 pp. [Notes "DOI of original article: 10.1016/j.jenvman.2023.11774 (*i.e.*, Palawat *et al.* (2023, ITEM NO. 18.2644).] [Sites from which data collected as part of the National Atmospheric Deposition Program include Grand Canyon National Park, Hopi Point.]

Paleck, William F.; Richardson, Rodd; Clark, Bill; Wallis, Bill; Hamilton, Ron; Jakala, Stephen G.; AND Harmon, Greg

2000 18.1010 *Outlet Prescribed Fire Project, Grand Canyon National Park, Investigative Team Report : May 22, 2000.* (Tom Pittinger, writer, editor.) [No imprint], 46 pp.

Palmer, Anna E.

2017 18.2617 *Climate change on arid lands—a vulnerability assessment of tribal nations in the American West.* Master's thesis, Ohio University, 132 pp.

Palmer, C. [Palmer, S. Clayton]**, AND Ellsworth, C.**

2019 18.2358 Glen Canyon Dam High Flow Experiments at powerplant capacity: history, considerations and opportunities for experimentation [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 88.

Palmer, Thomas Y.

1990 18.518 [Letter responding to Mark Crawford on “Scientists battle over Grand Canyon pollution”.] *Science*, 248: [146]. [Crawford (1990, ITEM NO. 18.241). See also a letter by Jerry L. Shapiro, Jerry L. (ITEM NO. 18.627).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-41|

Palumbo, David

2014 18.1639 Notice of intent to prepare an Environmental Impact Statement and notice of public scoping meetings for the Navajo Generating Station-Kayenta Mine Complex Project, Arizona. *Federal Register*, 79(95) (May 16): 28546-28549.

Panagiotis, Costaras [Παναγιωτησ, Κωσταρασ]

2007 18.2425 *Μελέτη απαιτήσεων και πραγματοποίηση μετρήσεων για τη χρήση κρυπτογράφησης στις επικοινωνίες VoIP* [Meléti apaitíseon kai pragmatopoíisi metríseon gia ti chrísi kryptográfisis stis epikoinoníes VoIP] [Study of requirements and measurements for the use of encryption in VoIP communications]. Doctoral dissertation, Πανεπιστημιο Θεσσαλιασ [Panepistimio Thessalias] [University of Thessaly], 55 pp. [See under section 2, “Επικοινωνίες VoIP” [Epikoinoníes VoIP] [VoIP Communications], subsection 2.1.4 “Echo”: “Το φαινόμενο echo (ανάκλαση των ηχητικών κυμάτων όταν προσκρούσουν σε ορισμένους τύπους επιφανειών) είναι ιδιαίτερα διασκεδαστικό να το βιώνει κανείς στο Grand Canyon, αλλά στις επικοινωνίες παρουσία του είναι ιδιαίτερα ενοχλητική [To fainómeno echo (ανάklasi ton ichitikón kymáton ótan proskroúsoun se orisménous týpous epifaneión) eínai idiaítera diaskedastikó na to vióneі kaneís sto Grand Canyon, allá stis epikoinoníes parousía tou eínai idiaítera enochlitikí] [The echo effect (sound reflection when hit on certain types of surfaces) is a lot of fun to experience in the Grand Canyon, but in communications its presence is very annoying]. [One example of numerous items wherein the Grand Canyon is assumed by writers to act as an echo chamber. (However, take note, too, of the musical recording by David Dunn, 1996, ITEM NO. 27.337, which embraces acoustic reverberation in Hermit Canyon.)] [VoIP: Voice over Internet Protocol.] [In Greek.]

Parker, S.; Luo, R.; Rivard, C.; Turrietta, E.; AND Ross, K.

2019 18.2360 Skyglow Estimation Toolbox: utilizing NASA Earth Observations to detect changes in nighttime sky brightness using hemispherical visualizations [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: “Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest’s Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures” : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 89. [Includes note of partnership with Colorado Plateau Dark Sky Cooperative.]

Parnell, Roderic A., Jr. [Parnell, Rod]

1996 18.519 Effects of the 1996 Glen Canyon Dam controlled release on nutrient spiraling along the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 77(46, Supplement): F258.

Parnell, Roderic A., Jr., AND Bennett, Jeffrey B.

1993 18.2049 *Influence of geochemical processes on nutrient spiraling within the recirculation zones of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon : annual report: 1 January, 1993.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, U.S. National Park Service Cooperative Parks Studies Unit, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [71 pp. total]. (Cooperative Agreement CA8000-8-0002.)

1995 18.2050 *Influence of geochemical processes on nutrient spiraling within the recirculation zones of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon : annual report: 31 January, 1995.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, U.S. National Park Service Cooperative Parks Studies Unit, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [33 pp. total]. (Cooperative Agreement CA8000-8-0002.)

Parnell, Roderic A., Jr.; Bennett, Jeffrey B.; AND Stevens, Lawrence E.

1999 18.520 Mineralization of riparian vegetation buried by the 1996 controlled flood. *In:* Webb, Robert H., Schmidt, John C., Marzolf, G. Richard, and Valdez, Richard A. (eds.), *The controlled flood in Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 225-239. (*American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 110.*)

Parnell, Roderic A., Jr.; Springer, Abraham; Bennett, Jeffery B.; AND Stevens, Lawrence E.

1997 18.521 Effects of the 1996 Glen Canyon Dam controlled flood on nutrient spiraling along the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], pp. 52-55. [Stevens' middle initial miscited as "W."]

Parnell, Roderic A. Jr.; Springer, Abraham; Stevens, Lawrence E.; Bennett, Jeffrey B.; Hoffnagle, Timothy; Melis, Theodore; Stanitski-Martin, Diane

1997 18.522 Flood-induced backwater rejuvenation along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], pp. 41-51.

Parra, Ivan; Reed, Mickey; vanderLeeuw, Elisabeth; Guertin, D. Phillip; Levick, Lainie R.; AND Uhlman, Kristine

2010 18.1378 *NEMO watershed-based plan : Little Colorado watershed.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Water Resources Research Center; Arizona Department of Environmental Quality, Water Quality Division; and University of Arizona Cooperative Extension Service, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS AND APPENDICES [314 pp. total]. [Non-point Education for Municipal Officials.]

Parry, Martin; Canziani, Osvaldo; Palutikof, Jean; Linden, Paul van der; AND Hanson, Clair

2007 18.1650 *Climate Change 2007: Impacts, Adaptation and Vulnerability. Contribution of Working Group II to the fourth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate*

Change. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1097 pp. [Colorado River, see pp. 131, 133, 135, 156, 579, 586, 593, 605, 700.]

Parson, Russ

1987 18.1465 *The perception of changes in visibility at Class I parks and wilderness areas.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 49 pp.

Patrick, Ruth

1995 18.523 *Rivers of the United States. Volume II, Chemical and physical characteristics.* New York, Chichester, Brisbane, Toronto, and Singapore: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 237 pp. [Includes Colorado River.]

Patten, Duncan T.

1996 18.524 An experimental flood in the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Riparian Council, Newsletter*, 9(3) (September): 1, 3-4.

1997 18.525 Integrated research and the experimental flood: Background, objectives, design and implementation. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], pp. 1-2.

2002 18.1011 Colorado River, transformation of the. *In:* Goudie, Andrew S. (ed.-in-chief) and Cuff, David J. (associate ed.), *Encyclopedia of global change : environmental change and human society*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, Volume 1, pp. 211-215.

Patten, Duncan T., AND Stevens, Lawrence E.

2001 18.978 Invited feature. Restoration of the Colorado River ecosystem using planned flooding. *Ecological Applications*, 11(3): 633-634. [Invited Feature, including this introduction and six articles, pp. 633-710, which combined also was distributed as a separate reprint by Ecological Society of America, publisher of *Ecological Applications*.]

Patten, Duncan T., AND Wegner, David

1992 18.526 Objectives of the Long Term Monitoring workshop. *In:* [National Research Council, Water Science and Technology Board]. *Long-Term Monitoring Workshop for the Grand Canyon, October 5-6, Irvine, California.* [No imprint], 1 p. [separately paginated].

Patten, Duncan T.; Harpman, David A.; Voita, Mary I.; AND Randle, Timothy J.

2001 18.979 A managed flood on the Colorado River: Background, objectives, design, and implementation. *Ecological Applications*, 11(3): 635-643.

Paulos, Gregory S., AND Pielke, Roger A.

1994 18.527 A numerical analysis of Los Angeles Basin pollution transport to the Grand Canyon under stably stratified, southwest flow conditions. *Atmospheric Environment*, 28(20): 3329-3357.

Pawlaczyk, Paweł

2020 18.2527 (ED.) *Renaturyzacji wód : podręcznik dobrych praktyk renaturyzacji wód powierzchniowych.* Kraków: Państwowe Gospodarstwo Wodne Wody Polskie, Krajowy Zarząd Gospodarki Wodnej, Warszawa, 364 pp. [Full author list given on title-page veso. Cover includes logos of Fundusze Europejskie, Państwowe Gospodarstwo Wodne Wody Polskie, and Unia Europejska Fundusz Spójności. "Projekt: Opracowanie II aktualizacji planów gospodarowania wodami na obszarach dorzeczy wraz z dokumentami planistycznymi stanowiącymi podstawę do ich opracowania; Nr Projektu: POIS.02.01.00-00-0016/16".] [See p. 136, under "D7 - Modyfikacje zarządzania wodą, w celu eliminacji antropogenicznych zniekształceń przepływu": "W Stanach Zjednoczonych rzeka Colorado, powyżej Wielkiego Kanionu, w 1963 r. przegrodzona została zaporą Glen Canyon, co spowodowało poważne problemy geomorfologiczne i ekologiczne (zanik odsypów piaszczystych w kanionie z powodu zatrzymania rumowiska na tamie; negatywny wpływ na ichtiofaunę). Dla zapobiegania tym zagrożeniom, od lat 90. XX w. przeprowadzane są „kontrolowane powodzie", z dokładnym monitoringiem ich skutków i adaptatywnym zarzadzaniem ich natężeniem i częstotliwością (Patten i in. 2001, Cook 2013)." (In the United States, the Colorado River, above the Grand Canyon, was blocked by the Glen Canyon Dam in 1963, which caused serious geomorphological and ecological problems (disappearance of sand deposits in the canyon due to sediment retention behind the dam; negative impact on ichthyofauna). To prevent these threats, "controlled floods" have been carried out since the 1990s, with careful monitoring of their effects and adaptive management of their intensity and frequency (Patten et al. 2001, Cook 2013).] [In Polish.]

Payn, R. A.; Hall, R. O., Jr.; Kennedy, T. A.; Poole, G. C.; AND Marshall, L. A.

2016 18.2072 A coupled metabolic-hydraulic model and calibration scheme for estimating whole-river metabolism during dynamic flow conditions. *Limnology and Oceanography: Methods*, doi:10.1002/lom3.10204, 20 pp. [Colorado River; tailwater below Glen Canyon Dam.]

Pearce, Fred

2006 18.1172 *The last generation : how nature will take her revenge for climate change.* London: Eden Project Books, 324 pp.

2007 18.1173 *The last generation : how nature will take her revenge for climate change.* London: Eden Project Books, 400 pp.

2007 18.1174 *The last generation : how nature will take her revenge for man-made climate change.* Toronto: Key Porter Books, 324 pp.

2007 18.1175 *De laatste generatie : hoe de natuur wraak neemt voor het broeikaseffect.* (Jos den Bekker, translator.) Utrecht: Van Arkel, and Haarlem: Maurits Groen Milieu & Communicatie, 359 pp. (Klimaat voor 5 euro.) [In Dutch.]

Pearl, Phil

2010 18.1325 Getting out. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter/Spring 2010/2011): 21.

Pellizzari, Edo D., AND Bunch, John E.

1979 18.1768 *Ambient air carcinogenic vapors : improved sampling and analytical techniques and field studies.* Research Triangle Park, North Carolina: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, Environmental Sciences Research Laboratory, 327 pp. (Contract No. 68-02-2764.) (EPA-600/2-79-081.)

Pelz, Jen

2023 18.2563 One good year; the Colorado River's long road to recovery. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 4-9.

2024 18.2596 The missing waterfall. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 26-29. [Drought conditions affect springs and spring communities in Grand Canyon.]

Pendall, Elise Gislaine

1997 18.1466 *Precipitation seasonality recorded in D/H ratios of pinyon pine cellulose in the southwestern United States.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 263 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon region.] [D/H = $^{18}O/^{16}O$.]

Pennington, Jack

2005 18.1120 (PHOTOGRAPHER) A world turned upside down. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(1) (Spring): 7. [Inversion cloud deck in Grand Canyon.]

Perkins, Priscilla C.

1975 18.531 Scientific information in the decision to dam Glen Canyon. *Lake Powell Research Project, Bulletin 9*, 16 pp.

Perkins, Sid

2005 18.1241 Straight flush; researchers' latest effort to shape the Grand Canyon. *Science News*, 167 (March 5): 152-153. [Experimental flood from Glen Canyon Dam.]

Perry, Laura G.; Andersen, Douglas C.; Reynolds, Lindsay V.; Nelson, S. Mark; AND Shafroth, Patrick B.

2012 18.1408 Vulnerability of riparian ecosystems to elevated CO_2 and climate change in arid and semiarid western North America. *Global Change Biology*, 18(3) (March): 821-842.

Persons, Bill [Persons, William R.]

1996 18.532 Glen Canyon Environmental Studies. *Arizona Wildlife Views* (Arizona Game and Fish Department), 39(2): 18-20.

Peterson, David L.

1996 18.533 Parks and protected areas: forging the link between science and management. *In:* Wright, R. Gerald (ed.), *National parks and protected areas : their role in environmental protection.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Blackwell Science, pp. 417-434. [See p. 422 (air quality).]

Peterson, Dean F., AND Crawford, A. Berry

1978 18.534 *Values and choices in the development of the Colorado River basin.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press.

Peterson, Thomas C.

2008 18.2118 (CONVENING LEAD AUTHOR) Why weather and climate extremes matter. *In:* Karl, Thomas R., Meehl, Gerald A., Miller, Christopher D., Hassol, susan J., Waple, Anne M., and Murray, William L. (eds.), *Weather and climate extremes in a changing climate. Regions of focus: North America, Hawaii, Caribbean, and U.S. Pacific islands. Synthesis and Assessment Product 3.3, report by the U.S. Climate Change Science Program and the Subcommittee on Global Change Research.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Climate Change Science Program, pp. 11-34. [See "Box 1.3: Drought", pp. 22-23, which includes notes of Colorado River Basin.] [Lead authors: David M. Anderson, Stewawrt J. Cohen, Miguel Cortez-Vázquez, Richard J. Murnane, David Phillips, Roger S. Pulwarty, John M. R. Stone. Contributing authors: Tamara G. Houston, Susan L. Cutter, Melanie Gall. Author teams listed on p. iv.]

Petit, Charles

2005 18.1122 Hazy days in our parks. *Smithsonian*, 36(3) (June): contents page, 54-61.

Petulla, Joseph M.

1980 18.535 *American environmentalism : values, tactics, priorities.* College Station, Texas, and London: Texas A&M University Press, 239 pp.

Phillips, Sandra K.

1993 18.945 A delicate balance; researching the impact of Glen Canyon Dam on the Colorado River. *Horizons* (Northern Arizona University), 1992-1993: 15-19.

Physick, William L.

1986	18.536	*Application of a mesoscale flow model in the irregular terrain of the Grand Canyon National Park.* Fort Collins, Colorado: Colorado State University, Department of Atmospheric Science, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Denver, 98 pp. (Contract NA-85-RAH05045, amendment 17, item 15.)

Piechota, Thomas C.; Timilsena, Janak; Tootle, Glenn; AND Hidalgo, Hugo G.

2004	18.1113	The western U.S. drought; how bad is it? *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 85(32): 301, 304.

Pielke, R. A.; Stocker, R. A.; AND Eastman, J. L.

1995	18.537	Additional discussion—Second response to Comments on "A synoptic climatological analysis of air quality in the Grand Canyon National Park". *Atmospheric Environment*, 29A(5): 625-. [Further discussion of Davis and Gay (1993, ITEM NO. 18.249). See also reply by Davis and Gay (1995, ITEM NO. 18.251).]

Pielke, R. A.; Stocker, R. A.; Eastman, J. L.; AND Poulos, G. S.

1995	18.538	Comments on "A synoptic climatological analysis of air quality in the Grand Canyon National Park". *Atmospheric Environment*, 29A(5): 619. [Discussion of Davis and Gay (1993, ITEM NO. 18.249). See also reply by Davis and Gay (1995, ITEM NO. 18.250).]

Pierce, D. W.; Westerling, A. L.; AND Oyler, J.

2013	18.1540	Future humidity trends over the western United States in the CMIP5 global climate models and variable infilatration capacity hydrological monitoring system. *Hydrology and Earth System Sciences*, 17: 1833-1850. [Coupled Model Intercomparison Project, World Climate Research Programme.]

Pitchford, Marc Lynn

1992	18.539	*On the role of water growth in atmospheric aerosol.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Nevada at Reno, 203 pp.

Pitchford, Marc L., AND McMurry, P. H.

1994	18.541	Relationship between measured water vapor growth and chemistry of atmospheric aerosol for Grand Canyon, Arizona, in winter 1990. *Atmospheric Environment*, 28(5): 827-.

Pitchford, Marc L.; Green, M.; Kuhns, H.; AND Farber, R. J.

2000	18.946	Characterization of regional transport and dispersion using Project MOHAVE tracer data. *Air and Waste Management Association, Journal*, 50(5): 733-745. [Measurement Of Haze And Visual Effects.]

Pitchford, Marc L.; Green, Mark; Tombach, Ivar; Malm, William; AND Farber, Robert J.

1999 18.1062 *Project MOHAVE final report.* [No imprint], [ii], xxiii, 10 separately paginated chapters [241 pp. total]. [Measurement Of Haze And Visual Effects.]

Pitts, Bear [Pitts, G. Stephen], AND Kim, John B.

2013 18.1988 Impact of climate change on vegetation and fire in the Colorado Plateau: Simulation results based on MC2 dynamic global vegetation model and CMIP5 climate projections [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], pp. 100-101.

Pitzer, Gary

2012 18.1490 Pulse flow releases to Grand Canyon to continue, Interior says. *River Report*, (Summer): 10.

2018 18.2482 *Layperson's guide to Colorado River : prepared by the Water Education Foundation.* (Douglas E. Beeman, ed.) Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, 32 pp. [For earlier eds. see Duncan and Sudman (1991, ITEM NO. 18.2196), Klionsky (1995, ITEM NO. 18.408), Newcom (2001, ITEM NO. 18.1137).]

Podnar, Domagoj; Koracin, Darko; AND Panorska, Anna

2002 18.1030 Application of artificial neural networks to modeling the transport and dispersion of tracers in complex terrain. *Atmospheric Environment*, 36(3) (January): 561-570.

Poff, N. LeRoy, AND Matthews, John H.

2013 18.2315 Environmental flows in the Anthropocene: past progress and future prospects. *Current Opinion in Environmental Sustainability*, 5: 667-675. [Includes note, *in passing*, of adaptive management experiment on the Colorado River [in Grand Canyon] (p. 669).] [*NOTE*: Primary title original written as "Environmental flows in the Anthropocence" [*sic*]; corrected by LeRoy and Matthews, 7: 140 (2014).]

Poff, N. LeRoy, AND Schmidt, John C.

2016 18.2317 How dams can go with the flow; small changes to water flow regimes from dams can help to restore river ecosystems. *Science*, 353(6304) (September 9): 1099-1100.

Poff, N. LeRoy; Allan, J. David; Bain, Mark B.; Karr, James R.; Prestegaard, Karen L.; Richter, Brian D.; Sparks, Richard E.; AND Stromberg, Julie C.

1997 18.542 The natural flow regime; a paradigm for river conservation and restoration. *BioScience*, 47(11): 769-784.

Poff, N. LeRoy; Allan, J. David; Palmer, Margaret A.; Hart, David D.; Richter, Brian D.; Arthington, Angela H.; Rogers, Kevin H.; Meyer, Judy L.; AND Stanford, Jack A.

2003 18.2255 River flows and water wars: emerging science for environmental decision making. *Frontiers in Ecology and the Environment*, 1(6) (August): 298-306.

Pohl, Molly

1995 18.543 How's the weather down there? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2): 27.

Pokharel, Binod; Wang, Shih-Yu (Simon); Borhara, Krishna; Jagannathan, Kripa; Jones, Andrew D.; AND Eklund, James

2020 18.2459 Examination of Miracle Spring Precipitation under the warmer climate in Colorado River Basin [ABSTRACT]. *In: American Geophysical Union, Fall Meeting, Online Everywhere, 1-17 December 2020*, SY030-0006. [*NOTE*: The 2020 AGU Fall Meeting was moved to an all-virtual presence online due to the COVID-19 pandemic, with abstracts accessible through https://agu.confex.com/agu/fm20/meetingapp.cgi.]

Polkowsky, Bruce

1998 18.1012 Project MOHAVE update. *On the Air* (U.S. National Park Service, Air Resources Division Quarterly Review), (Winter): 4-5. [Measurement Of Haze And Visual Effects.]

Polous, Gregory S.

1992 18.1517 The potential effect of Los Angeles basin pollution on Grand Canyon air quality. *Colorado State University, Department of Atmospheric Science, Atmospheric Science Paper 490*, 132 pp. ("The funding for this research was provided by the National Park Service through Interagency Agreement #0475-4-8003 with the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration through Agreement #CM0200 DOC-NOAA to the Cooperative Institute for Research in the Atmosphere (Project #5-31253).")

Popp, C. J.; Wingenter, O. W.; Martin, R. S.; Huang, S.; AND Sive, B.

2002 18.1698 The Western States Visibility Assesment Program: Diurnal and seasonal measurements of hydrocarbons, nonmethane hydrocarbons and oxygenated hydrocarbons at Grand Canyon and Canyonlands National Parks [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 83(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract A61A-0060.

Porch, William M.; Clements, William E.; AND Grant, Tracy A.

1989 18.1203 *Northern Arizona basin study, (NABS) 1989.* Los Alamos, New Mexico: Los Alamos National Laboratory, *for* AWMA/EPA International Special Conference on Visibility and Fine Particles, Estes Park, Colorado, October 15-19, 1989. [Separate seen, 38 pp.]

Possen, Beverly

1988 18.544 Secchi disc reading of the Colorado River in the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon. In: *Colorado River Investigations VI : July/August, 1987* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Steven W. Carothers, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 42-43.

Potochnik, Andre

1996 18.546 River science in transition. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(4): 13.

1999 18.550 AMWG: An update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 11. ["Adaptive Management". Item signed "Andre".]

2001 18.954 Rolling blackouts and releases from Glen Canyon Dam. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 5.

Poulos, G. S., AND Pielke, R. A.

1994 18.554 A numerical analysis of Los Angeles Basin pollution transport to the Grand Canyon under stably stratified, southwest flow conditions. *Atmospheric Environment*, 28(20): 3329-3387.

Powell, John Wesley

1878 18.2171 Report on the lands of the arid region of the United States, with a more detailed account of the lands of Utah. *U.S. 45th Congress, 2nd Session, House Executive Document 73*, 195 pp., 3 maps. (U.S. Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region.) [Pertains principally to Utah Territory but with occasional notes of surrounding areas, and with wide application to the Southwest generally.] [1,800 copies.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 260 WHEAT V:1290 [map]

1879 18.2172 *Report on the lands of the arid region of the United States, with a more detailed account of the lands of Utah.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 2nd ed., 195 pp., 3 maps. (U.S. Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region.) ("The first edition of this report having been exhausted in a few months and without satisfying the demand which the importance of the subject created, a second was ordered by Congress in March, 1879. The authors were thus given an opportunity to revise their text and eliminate a few formal errors which had crept in by reason of their absence while the first edition was passing through the press. The substance of the report is unchanged." [p. xi].) [Pertains principally to Utah Territory but with occasional notes of surrounding areas, and with wide application to the Southwest generally.] [5,000 copies.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 73| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-74| FQ2:182 FQ2A:LMA-1 FQ8:368, 368a FQ9:496, 497 FQ12:374A, 374B FQ12A:188 FQ13:359A, 359B FQ15:395A FQ18:311A FQ20:322A FQ24/2:651A THOMAS 270 WHEAT V:1290 [map]

1962 18.2173 *Report on the lands of the arid region of the United States, with a more detailed account of the lands of Utah.* (Introduction by Wallace Stegner.) Cambridge,

Massachusetts: Harvard University Press, The Belknap Press, xxvii, 203 pp. [Facsimile reprint of 2nd ed. (Powell, 1879, ITEM NO. 18.2172).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ3:114 FQ5:144, 144a FQ6:203 FQ9:498 FQ10:269A FQ11:322 FQ12:375A FQ14:110 FQ15:395B FQ18:311B FQ19:474A FQ21:190A FQ22:290 FQ22B:84 FQ23:269A, 296B FQ24/2:651B, 651C FQ25:61 THOMAS 574

1983 18.2174 *Report on the lands of the arid region of the United States, with a more detailed account of the lands of Utah.* (Introduction by Wallace Stegner.) Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard University Press, Harvard Commons Press, xxvii, 203 pp. [Paperbound facsimile reprint of 2nd ed. (Powell, 1879, ITEM NO. 18.2172).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9:499, 500 FQ10:269B FQ12:375B FQ15:395C FQ19:474B, 474C FQ20:322B FQ21:190B FQ23:269C FQ24/2:651D FQ27:109 FQ28:121 THOMAS 586

Powers, Aleta; Wright, Patrick; Pucherelli, Michael; AND Wegner, Dave

1994 18.556 GIS efforts target long-term resource monitoring. *GIS World*, 7(5): cover, 35-39. [Geographic Information System.]

Prairie, James, AND Callejo, Russell

2005 18.1929 *Natural flow and salt computation methods : calendar years 1971-1995.* Salt Lake City, Utah: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Regional Office, Technical Services and Dams Division, Water Quality Group; and Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Regional Office, Boulder Canyon Operations Office, River Operations Group, 112 pp. [Within the scope of this part of the bibliography, includes lower Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons.]

Prairie, James; Neumann, David; Williams, Nicholas; AND Zagona, Edith

2015 18.1750 Simulating salinity concentration at the Colorado River basin scale [ABSTRACT]. *In: JFIC2015 : Sustainable Water Resources in a Changing Environment : proceedings of the Joint Federal Interagency Conference 2015 : proceedings of papers of the 5th Federal Interagency Hydrologic Modeling Conference and the 10th Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, Reno, NV, April 19-23, 2015*, p. 1924.

Prato, Tony

2008 18.1578 Adaptive management for national parks: Considerations for an experimental approach. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 25(1) (Summer): 69-73. [Includes note of Glen Canyon Dam and Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Prevost, Deborah J., AND Lindsay, Bruce A.

1999 18.1533 *Soil survey of Hualapai-Havasupai area, Arizona, parts of Coconino, Mohave, and Yavapai Counties.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources, Conservation Service, 296 pp., maps.

Project WET International

2005 18.2384 *Discover a watershed : the Colorado River.* Bozeman, Montana: Project WET International, map, 1 sheet. (Cartography by T. Thatcher; photographs by Justin Howe except where noted.) [Project WET = Water Education for Teachers.]

Project WET International Foundation

NO DATE 18.2077 *Descubre una cuenca : el Río Colorado : guía para educadores.* Bozeman, Montana: Discover a Watershed, Proyect WET International Foundation, 422 pp. (Serie Descubre una Cuenca.) [In Spanish.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Carrillo-Martínez, 2013, ITEM NO. 30.978

2005 18.1121 *Discover a Watershed: The Colorado : educators guide.* Bozeman, Montana: Discover a Watershed, xxxiv, 422 pp. (Discover a Watershed Series.) [Water Education for Teachers.]

Protiva, Frank R.

1993 18.557 GIS survey work completed to date. *Scientific Information Management* (Glen Canyon Environmental Studies), 1(1): 3. [Geographic Information System.]

1993 18.558 GCES Survey Department tentative spring work schedule. *Scientific Information Management* (Glen Canyon Environmental Studies), 1(1): 3.

1993 18.559 Survey Department update. *Scientific Information Management* (Glen Canyon Environmental Studies), 1(2): 2.

1993 18.560 Methods to the madness! *Scientific Information Management* (Glen Canyon Environmental Studies), 1(2): 3.

1993 18.561 Call for data. *Scientific Information Management* (Glen Canyon Environmental Studies), 1(3): 3.

1993 18.562 X marks the spot. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 15. [Function and removal of photo-panels used in aerial photography.]

1994 18.563 Long-term monitoring site #5 data integration priorities. *Scientific Information Management* (Glen Canyon Environmental Studies), 1(4): 5-6. [River miles 60-72.]

1994 18.564 GCES-GIS Site 5 pilot study data received. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (Summer): [7].

Pryor, S. C.; Davies, T. D.; Hoffer, T. E.; AND Richman, M. B.

1995 18.565 The influence of synoptic scale meteorology on transport of urban air to remote locations in the southwestern United States of America. *Atmospheric Environment*, 29(14): 1609-1618.

Pucherelli, Michael J.; Werth, Lee; Wright, Patrick; AND Wegner, David L.

1992 18.566 Geographic information systems in support of monitoring river resources information in Grand Canyon. *In: Long-Term Monitoring Workshop for the Grand Canyon, October 5-6, Irvine, California.* [National Research Council, Water Science and Technology Board], 11 pp. [separately paginated].

Pulwarty, Roger S., AND Melis, Theodore S.

2000 18.2007 Climate extremes and adaptive management on the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In:* West, G. James, and Buffaloe, Lauren (eds.), Proceedings of the Sixteenth Annual Pacific Climate Workshop; The Wrigley Institute for Environmental Studies, Two Harbors, Santa Catalina Island, California, May 24-27, 1999; PACLIM; Climate Variability of the Eastern North Pacific and Western North America. *California, Interagency Ecological Program for the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta, Technical Report 65*, p. 206.

2001 18.1022 Climate extremes and adaptive management on the Colorado River: Lessons from the 1997-1998 ENSO event. *Journal of Environmental Management*, 63(3) (November): 307-324. [El Nino-Southern Oscillation.]

Q

Quarles van Ufford, L.-H., AND Yazidjian, M.

1912 18.1784 Etude du climat photochimique du Mexique. *Société Vaudoise des Sciences Naturelles, Bulletin* (Lausanne), 48(175): 1-48. [Results of a study made during winter/spring 1910-1911, which includes data from Grand Canyon (pp. 18-19, 22, 48) showing a strong analogy with the high plateau of Mexico.] [In French.]

Quartaroli, Richard D.

1993 18.567 GCES research library. *Scientific Information Management* (Glen Canyon Environmental Studies), 1(3): 3.

1993 18.568 Aerial photographs. *Scientific Information Management* (Glen Canyon Environmental Studies), 1(3): 3.

1994 18.569 GCES research library. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (Winter): 8.

1994 18.570 Glen Canyon Environmental Studies research library and technical reports. *Scientific Information Management* (Glen Canyon Environmental Studies), 1(4): 1-2.

1994 18.571 Memorial Day 1994 aerial photos. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (Summer): [6].

1994 18.572 Is it a site or is it a reach? *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (Summer): [9-10].

Quartaroli, Richard D., AND Wegner, Dave

1993 18.573 GCES report format. *Scientific Information Management* (Glen Canyon Environmental Studies), 1(3): 3, 4-5.

Quarterman, Matthew; Brindley, Christine; Zack, Lindsay; AND Robinson, Marin

2006 18.1612 Atmospheric fate and transport of air parcels originating in the Coconino National Forest during the prescribed fire season [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Proceedings of the 50th Annual Meeting of the Arizona-Nevada Academy of Sciences, April 8, 2006, University of Arizona, Tucson, Arizona. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Proceedings*, 41: 15, 48, 49. [Abstract is repeated three times, thus.]

Quinn, Joyce A.

1993 18.574 Seasonal precipitation regions and estimation of 30-year means for Arizona weather stations. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 27(1): 33-48.

R

Raabe, Otto G.; Braaten, David A.; Axelbaum, Richard L.; Teague, Stephen V.; AND Cahill, Thomas A.

1988 18.1867 Calibration studies of the DRUM impactor. *Journal of Aerosol Science*, 19(2): 183-195. [Davis Rotating-drum Universal-size-cut Monitoring sampler.] [Includes data from Grand Canyon National Park.]

Rada, G. R.; Wu, C. L.; Zhou, H.; AND Elkins, G. E.

1999 18.2229 *LTPP climatic database revision and expansion.* Beltsville, Maryland: LAW PCS [Law Engineering and Environmental Services, Inc., Pavement Consultancy Services], *for* U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Office of Infrastructure Research and Development, Long-Term Pavement Performance Team, HRDI-13, McLean, Virginia, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [122 pp. total]. (Report No. FHWA-RD-00-133. Contract No. DTFH61-97-C-00002.) [Final report, October 1997-July 1999.] [Database relies on weather-station monitoring.]

Radian Corporation

1994 18.575 *Technical memorandum : development of a micro inventory of air pollutant emissions for Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Sacramento, California: Radian Corp., *for* Western Governors Association, Denver, and Electric Power Research Institute, Palo Alto, California, 8 pp. + tables + appendices [31 pp. total].

1995 18.576 *An emissions inventory for assessing regional haze on the Colorado Plateau.* Denver: Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. (Prepared in response to work Plan Task 2.1.2.)

Raese, Jon W.

2007 18.2371 (ED.) Facing tomorrow's challenges—U.S. Geological Survey science in the decade 2007-2017. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1309*, 67 pp. [See p. 11, "Integrated Ecosystem Science for Colorado River Management: A Case Study". Illustrated with photo by Jeffrey Lovich.]

Rahmatian, Morteza

1982 18.577 *Estimating the demand for environmental preservation.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Wyoming, 191 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-24|

1987 18.579 Component value analysis: air quality in the Grand Canyon National Park. *Journal of Environmental Management*, 24(3): 217-223.

Rajagopal, Seshadri

2015 18.2002 *Improving predicatability in the Colorado River basin—value of combining winter synoptic patterns with sea surface temperature (SST) states.* Reno, Nevada: Desert Research Institute, Division of Hydrologic Sciences, *for* Central Arizona Project, Arizona, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [22 pp. total].

Ralston, Barbara E.

2016 18.1875 (ED.) Proceedings of the 12th Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado River Plateau. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2015-5180*, 128 pp.

2016 18.1876 Introduction. *In:* Ralston, Barbara E. (ed.), Proceedings of the 12th Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado River Plateau. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2015-5180*, pp. 1-2.

Ralston, Barbara E., AND Sankey, J. B.

2013 18.1681 Colorado River vegetation, and climate: Five decades of spatio-temporal dynamics in the Grand Canyon in response to river regulation [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December*, Abstract EP43C-0860.

Ralston, Barbara E.; Lauretta, Matthew V.; AND Kennedy, Theodore A.

2007 18.1244 Comparisons of water quality and biological variables from Colorado River shoreline habitats in Grand Canyon, Arizona, under steady and fluctuating discharges from Glen Canyon Dam. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2007-1195*, 29 pp.

Rama; Koide, Minoru; AND Goldberg, Edward D.

1961 18.1225 Lead-210 in natural waters. *Science*, 134(3472) (July 14): 98-99. [Colorado River, source to Lake Mead.] [^{210}Pb.]

Ramboll Environ US Corporation

2016 18.1907 *Near-field visibility assessment for Navajo Generating Station and Kayenta Mine Complex, National Environmental Policy Act Environmental Impact Statement : final report.* Novato, California: Ramboll Environ US Corporation, *for* Salt River Project, Phoenix, Arizona, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [109 pp. total].

Ramirez, Rachel C.

2018 18.2230 *Characterization of ambient noise.* Master's thesis, U.S. Department of the Air Face, Air University, Air Force Institute of Technology (Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio), 134 [135] pp. (AFIT-ENS-MS-18-M-155.) [Data include Lake Mead National Recreation Area (in Table 5, p. 46); Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 80 and citation 25, p. 127.]

Ramsey, Nikolai

2001 18.980 Restoring the Colorado River; can Glen Canyon Dam help in the process? *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 8-9. [Distributed January 2002.]

2002 18.1023 Colorado River resources in decline! No celebration on 10-year anniversary of Grand Canyon Protection Act. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 15.

2004 18.1097 Colorado River restoration in Grand Canyon; collaboration and litigation. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 6-7.

Randall, Glenn

1992 18.580 Saving the flows. *Audubon*, 94 (January/February): 96-99.

1992 18.581 Dammed Colorado. *Buzzworm*, 4(3) (May/June): 2-3, 26-30, 32.

Ranney, Wayne

2020 18.2414 The future effects of a variable climate at Grand Canyon National Park: What will tomorrow bring? *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 27(1) (Spring/Summer): 18-25.

Rauber, Paul

1991 18.582 O say, can you see? On a bad day at the Grand Canyon, you might as well be in L.A. What good are scenic wonders if you can't see 'em? *Sierra*, 76(4) (July/August): 24, 26, 28-29. [Air quality.] [L.A.: Los Angeles.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-42|

Rausch, Joel

1993 18.583 The Grand Canyon illusion. *Air Progress*, 55 (August): 32+. [Overflights and environment.]

Ray, Andrea J.; Barsugli, Joseph J.; AND Hamill, Thomas

2007 18.1263 Integrating assessments of user needs with weather research: Developing user-centric tools for reservoir management. *In: American Meteorological Society, 87th Annual Meeting, San Antonio, Texas, 13-18 January 2007 : 16th Conference on Applied Climatology*, paper no. P1.8, 6 pp.

Redburn, Ralph A.

1931 18.1950 [Cloud formations and rainbows in Grand Canyon.] *In:* Field Observations [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(8) (June): 82-83. [Including note of cloud formation in the parapet room of Yavapai Observation Station.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 92| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-24|

Redburn, Ralph A., AND Russell, H. N.

1931 18.584 The blue haze of Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(10) (August): 98-100. ("[W]ith suggestions and additions by Prof. Henry Norris Russell, Princeton, University.")

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 92| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-24|

1994 18.585 The blue haze of Grand Canyon. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 39-40. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, August, 1931.]

Reddinguius, N. H.; Sneddon, Matthew D.; Smyth, John S.; AND Fidell, Sanford

1994 18.1231 Software system for quantitative, observer-based analyses of aircraft noise. *Acoustical Society of America, Journal*, 95(5) (May): 2891-.

Redmond, Kelly T.

2007 18.1148 Climate change: A conversation with Kelly Redmond. *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 2(2) (Summer/Fall): 43-47.

2008 18.1163 Effects of interannual variability and climate change on the Colorado River: A perspective [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 21.

Redmond, Kelly T., AND Koch, Roy W.

1991 18.586 Surface climate and streamflow variability in the western United States and their relationship to large-scale circulation indices. *Water Resources Research*, 27: 2381-2399.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-42|

Redway, Jacques W.

1893 18.2318 Deserts, and lessons they teach.—(II.) *Journal of Education*, 37(7)(907) (February 16): 103. [Includes remarks on precipitation on the Shivwits, Uinkaret, and Kaibab Plateaus of Arizona.]

Regan, Michael S.

2023 18.2561 Reconsideration of the national ambient air quality standards for particular matter. *Federal Register*, 88(18) (January 27): 5558-5719. [Proposed rule. Under "Visibility", earlier Grand Canyon research noted pp. 5649-5650; and see p. 4651.]

Regenstein, Lewis G.

1994 18.587 Kaibab Plateau. *In:* Cunningham, William P., Ball, Terence, Cooper, Terence H., Gorham, Eville, Hepworth, Malcolm T., and Marcus, Alfred A. (eds.), *Environmental Encyclopedia*. Detroit, Michigan, Washington, D.C., and London: Gale Research, Inc., p. 461.

Reimondo, Amber

2024 18.2619 Pinyon Plain Mine: A long-term threat. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 32-35. [Formerly Canyon Mine.]

Reno, Matthew J.; Hansen, Clifford W.; AND Stein, Joshua S.

2012 18.1444 *Global horizon irradiance clear sky models: Implementation and analysis.* Albuquerque, New Mexico, and Livermore, California: Sandia National Laboratories, 67 pp. (SAND2012-2389.) [Grand Canyon noted in data sets, pp. 42, 53, 54.]

Rhee, George

2012 18.1427 In response to a book review written by Rob Elliott, in the Summer 2012 bqr, volume 25:2. *In:* Dear Eddy [LETTERS SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(3) (Fall): 3. [Comment on Elliott's review of "A Great Aridness, Climate Change and the Future of the American West", by William deBuys, published in *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(2) (Summer): 8-9 (ITEM NO. 30.829).] [See also comment on Rhee's remarks, by Ron Nichols, 25(4) (Winter 2012-2013): 6-7 (ITEM NO. 18.1434).]

2020 18.2457 Multi-year Colorado River flow predictions inferred from the statistics of tree ring data [ABSTRACT]. *In: American Geophysical Union, Fall Meeting, Online Everywhere, 1-17*

December 2020, PP030-0009. [*NOTE*: The 2020 AGU Fall Meeting was moved to an all-virtual presence online due to the COVID-19 pandemic, with abstracts accessible through https://agu.confex.com/agu/fm20/meetingapp.cgi.]

Rhee, George; Salazar, Jimmy; AND Grigg, Corwin

2019 18.2324 How long does a 15-year drought last? On the correlation of rare events. *Journal of Climate*, 32(5) (March): 1345-1359. [Colorado River basin.]

Rhodes, Steven L.; Ely, Daniel; AND Dracup, John A.

1984 18.1554 Climate and the Colorado River: The limits of management. *American Meteorological Society, Bulletin*, 65(7) (July): 682-691.

Rice, Steven E.

2013 18.1525 Springs and seeps: The life source of Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 20(3) (Summer): 3-4.

Richards, L. Willard, AND Blumenthal, Donald L.

1990 18.1242 (EDS.) (CONTRIBUTING AUTHORS Susanne Hering, Robert Nininger, Ivar tombach, Joe Sutherland, Ted Smith, Donald Blumenthal, Jun Chen, Corinne Cottle, Tim Dye, Charles (Lin) Lindsey, Jeff Prouty, Willard Richards, Andrew Gray, Peter McMurry, Barbara Turpin, and Xinqiu Zhang) *Navajo Generating Station visibility contribution study : status report #2 : working draft number 4 for review purposes.* Santa Rosa, California: Sonoma Technology, Inc., *for* Salt River Project, Phoenix, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS AND APPENDICES. (STI-99284-1019-WD4.)

Richardson, R. Steve

1998 18.1307 4.5 foot spillway gate extensions, Glen Canyon Dam. *Federal Register*, 63(197) (October 13): 54730-54732. [Decision to postpone installation. Pertaining to beach habitat building flows downstream from the dam.]

Ricketts, Taylor H.; Dinerstein, Eric; Olson, David M.; Loucks, Colby J.; Eichbaum, William; DellaSala, Dominick; Kavanagh, Kevin; Hedao, Prashant; Hurley, Patrick T.; Carney, Karen M.; Abell, Robin; AND Walters, Steven

1999 18.947 *Terrestrial ecoregions of North America : a conservation assessment.* Washington, D.C., and Covelo, California: Island Press, 485 pp.

Rideout, D. B.; Ziesler, P. S.; AND Wei, Y.

2010 18.1332 Comparing environmental values across major U.S. national parks. *In:* Perona, G., and Brebbia, C. A. (eds.), *Modelling, Monitoring and Management of Forest Fires II.* Ashurst, Southampton, United Kingdom: WIT Press, pp. 207-217. (Ecology and the Environment, Volume 137.)

Rihs, John

1996 18.588 Spike it!!! *Grand Canyon Field Notes* (Center for Resource Interpretation, Grand Canyon National Park), (8) (January 10): [1-2] [entire number]. [Proposed habitat-building spike flow; experimental flood from Glen Canyon Dam.] [See also erratum in no. 9 (January 17), p. 4.]

1996 18.589 The great experiment. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 12(1): 11-12. [Experimental flood from Glen Canyon Dam.]

Rihs, Linda C.

NO DATE 18.590 (ASSISTED BY John Rihs) *Final report : intensive reconnaissance sampling of Grand Canyon tributaries, Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, [17] pp. [Late 1994-early 1995.]

Riper, Charles van, III

1995 18.1720 (ED.) *Proceedings of the Second Biennial Conference on Research in the Colorado Plateau National Parks.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, 305 pp. (U.S. National Park Service, Transactions and Proceedings Series, 0270-8655. NPS/NRNAU/NRTP-95/11.) (2nd Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, 1993, Northern Arizona University.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/2:910

1996 18.1794 The 3rd Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau. *Colorado Plateau* (National Biological Service, Colorado Plateau Research Station, Northern Arizona University), 6(1) (Winter): 1-2.

Riper, Charles van, III, AND Cole, Kenneth

2004 18.1724 (EDS.) *The Colorado Plateau : cultural, biological, and physical research.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 279 pp. (6th Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, 2001, Northern Arizona University.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22:382 FQ24/2:911

Riper, Charles van, III, AND Deshler, Elena T.

1997 18.1721 (EDS.) *Proceedings of the Third Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau : Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, 256 pp. (U.S. National Park Service, Transactions and Proceedings Series, NPS/NRNAU/NRTP-97/12.) (3rd Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, 1995, Northern Arizona University.)
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1999, ITEM NO. 30.33

Riper, Charles van, III, AND Mattson, David J.

2005 18.1725 (EDS.) *Colorado Plateau II : biophysical, socioeconomic, and cultural research.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 448 pp. (7th Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, 2003, Northern Arizona University.)
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Quartaroli, 2007, ITEM NO. 30.501

Riper, Charles van, III, AND Sogge, Mark K.

2008 18.1717 (EDS.) *Colorado Plateau III : integrating research and resources management for effective conservation.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 393 pp. (8th Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, 2005, Northern Arizona University.)

Riper, Charles van, III, AND Stuart, Maureen A.

1999 18.1722 (EDS.) *Proceedings of the Fourth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Geological Survey, Biological Resources Division, Forest and Rangeland Ecosystem Science Center, Colorado Plateau Field Station], 217 pp. (USGSFRESC/COPL-99/16.) (4th Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, 1997, Northern Arizona University.)

Riper, Charles van, III; Drost, Charles A.; AND Selleck, S. Shane

2015 18.1787 (COMPILERS) A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, 186 pp. [Comprising abstracts of proceedings only, with reprinted introductions from each volume in the series.]

Riper, Charles van, III; Hatten, James R.; Giermakowski, J. Tom; Mattson, David; Holmes, Jennifer A.; Johnson, Matthew J.; Nowak, Erika M.; Ironside, Kirsten; Peters, Michael; Heinrich, Paul; Cole, Kenneth L.; Truettner, Charles; AND Schwalbe, Cecil R.

2014 18.2078 Projecting climate effects on birds and reptiles of the southwestern United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2014-1050*, 100 pp.

Riper, Charles van, III; Thomas, Kathryn A.; AND Stuart, Maureen A.

2001 18.1723 (EDS.) *Proceedings of the Fifth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Geological Survey, Biological Resources Division, Forest and Rangeland Ecosystem Science Center, Colorado Plateau Field Station], 209 pp. (USGSFRESC/COPL/2001/24.) (5th Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, 1999, Northern Arizona University.)

Riper, Charles van, III; Villarreal, Miguel L.; AND Johnson, Matthew J.

2011 18.1719 (EDS.) *The Colorado Plateau V : research, environmental planning, and management for collaborative conservation.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 343 pp. (10th Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, 2009, Northern Arizona University.)

Riper, Charles van, III; Wakeling, Brian F.; AND Sisk, Thomas D.

2010 18.1718 (EDS.) *The Colorado Plateau IV : shaping conservation through science and management.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 347 pp. (9th Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, 2007, Northern Arizona University.)

Riter, J. R.

1944 18.2294 Results of forecast of 1943 of flow into Lake Mead. *American Geophysical Union, Transactions*, 25(1) (June/September): 117-118. [Forecast based on snow-survey data.]

Robert, William E.

1994 18.1230 Response of national park visitors to the sounds of aircraft overflights [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 128th Meeting of the Acoustical Society of America, 28 November-2 December 1994, Austin, Texas (USA). *Acoustical Society of America, Journal*, 96(5, Supplement) (November): 3335.

Roberts, John

1981 18.591 Dam is killing the Grand Canyon . . . and your tax dollars are paying for it! *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 55(7/8) (July/August): cover, 3, 18-25, back cover. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-42|

Robinove, C. J.; Bonner, William; Andresen, Kenneth; AND Walker, L. D.

1982 18.2538 Landsat monitoring of albedo changes in northwestern Arizona, 1977-1980. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 82-14*, 13 pp.

Robinson, Don

2009 18.1235 Arizona’s emerging solar renown. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer/Fall): 7. [Solar power at Canyon View Information Plaza.]

Robinson, William J.; Harrill, Bruce G.; AND Warren, Richard L.

1975 18.1462 *Tree-ring dates from Arizona : H-I : Flagstaff area.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Laboratory of Tree-Ring Research, 106 pp. [Quadrangles include a portion of the South Rim of Grand Canyon.]

Rodell, Matthew; Barnoud, Anne; Robertson, Franklini R.; Allan, Richard P.; Bellas-Manley, Ashley; Bosilovich, Michael G.; Chambers, Don; Landerer, Felix; Loomis, Bryant; Nerem, R. Steven; O’Neill, Mary Michael; Wiese, David; AND Seneviratne, Sonia I.

2024 18.2637 An abrupt decline in global terrestrial water storage and its relationship with sea level change. *Surveys in Geophysics*, https://doi.org/10.1007/s10712-024-09860-w, 28 pp. + Supplementary Information online, 6 pp. [Global in perspective, but mapping displays data in the North American Southwest.]

Rodgers, Mark A.

1896	18.1396	The climate of Arizona. *Medical and Surgical Reporter*, 74(20) (May 16) (2045): 607-616.

Rodriguez, Humberto

1992	18.2383	Influences of mesoscale variations in land surface albedo on large-scale averaged heat fluxes. *Colorado State University, Department of Atmospheric Science, Paper 514*, 70 pp. (Roger A. Pielke, Principal Investigator, U.S. National Science Foundation Grant ATM-8915265.) [Study area in northern Arizona between Flagstaff and Grand Canyon.]

Rohde, Melissa M.; Albano, Christine M.; Huggins, Xander; Klausmeyer, Kirk R.; Morton, Charles; Sharman, Ali; Zaveri, Esha; Saito, Laurel; Freed, Zach; Howard, Jeanette K.; Job, Nancy; Richter, Holly; Toderich, Kristina; Rodella, Aude-Sophie; Gleeson, Tom; Huntington, Justin; Chandanpurkar, Hrishikesh A.; Purdy, Adam J.; Famiglietti, James S.; Singer, Michael Bliss; Roberts, Dar A.; Caylor, Kelly; AND Stella, John C.

2024	18.2638	Groundwater-dependent ecosystem map exposes global dryland protetion needs. *Nature*, 632 (August 1): 101-107 + online interactive map, "Global Groundwater Dependent Ecosystems", https://codeformative.projects.earthengine.app/view/global-gde + Supplementary Information online at https://doi.org/10.1038/s41586-024-07702-8. ["Global map shows GDE area density at 30 arcsecond resolution (roughly 1 km grids)"; regional maps (including "Western USA") shown at full 1 arc second resolution.]

Rolston, Holmes, III

1994	18.592	*Conserving natural value.* New York: Columbia University Press, 259 pp. (Perspectives in Biological Diversity Series, Mary C. Pearl, ed.) [See pp. 9, 182.]

Rood, Mark John

1985	18.593	*On the metastability of atmospheric aerosols.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Washington, 139 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-25|

Roos, Maurice

2005	18.1511	Climate change in California's Sierra. *In:* [California Department of Water Resources], *Colorado River basin climate : paleo, present, future.* [No place]: [California Department of Water Resources], *for* Association of California Water Agencies and Colorado River Water Users Association Conferences, pp. 45-49.

Rosecrans, Celia Z., AND Musgrove, MaryLynn

2020 18.2448 Water quality of groundwater used for public supply in principal aquifers of the western United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigaitns Report 2020-5078*, 142 pp. + U.S. Geological Survey data releases: [1] Arnold, T.L., DeSimone, L.A., Bexfield, L.M., Lindsey, B.D., Barlow, J.R., Kulongoski, J.T., Musgrove, M., Kingsbury, J.A., and Belitz, K., 2016, Groundwater quality data from the National Water Quality Assessment Project, May 2012 through December 2013: U.S. Geological Survey data release, https://doi.org/10.5066/F7HQ3X18; [2] Arnold, T.L., Bexfield, L.M., Musgrove, MaryLynn, Lindsey, B.D., Stackelberg, P.E., Barlow, J.R., DeSimone, L.A., Kulongoski, J.T., Kingsbury, J.A., Ayotte, J.D., Fleming, B.J., and Belitz, Kenneth, 2017, Datasets from groundwater-quality data from the National Water-Quality Assessment Project, January through December 2014 and select quality-control data from May 2012 through December 2014: U.S. Geological Survey data release, https://doi.org/10.5066/F7W0942N; [3] Arnold, T.L., Bexfield, L.M., Musgrove, M., Lindsey, B.D., Stackelberg, P.E., Lindsey, B.D., Barlow, J.R., Kulongoski, J.T., and Belitz, K., 2018, Datasets from groundwater-quality and select quality-control data from the National Water-Quality Assessment Project, January through December 2015 and previously unpublished data from 2013 to 2014: U.S. Geological Survey data release, https://doi.org/10.5066/F7XK8DHK; [4] Arnold, T.L., Sharpe, J.B., Bexfield, L.M., Musgrove, M., Erickson, M.L., Kingsbury, J.A., Degnan, J.R., Tesoriero, A.J., Kulongoski, J.T., and Belitz, K., 2020, Datasets from groundwater-quality and select quality-control data from the National Water-Quality Assessment Project, January through December 2016, and previously unpublished data from 2013 to 2015: U.S. Geological Survey data release, https://doi.org/10.5066/P9W4RR74; [5] Rosecrans, C.Z., 2020, Data for groundwater-quality and select quality-control data for the Colorado Plateaus Principal Aquifer: U.S. Geological Survey data release, https://doi.org/10.5066/P916H748.

Rosekranz, Spreck; *et al.*

1992 18.595 *Conflict on the Colorado River: A river for the Grand Canyon or cheap "peaking" power from Glen Canyon Dam?* [Oakland, California]: Environmental Defense Fund, 13 pp. [Also includes "An update on air quality and visibility at Grand Canyon National Park".]

Ross, D.

1988 18.1013 Effects of visual air quality on visitor experience. *In:* Air quality in the national parks: A summary of findings from the National Park Service Air Quality Research and Monitoring Program. *U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resources Report 88-1*, Chapter 3.

Ross, Jason; Menge, Christopher; AND Miller, Nicholas

2004 18.2235 *Percentage of time jet aircraft are audible in Grand Canyon National Park.* Burlington, Massachusetts: Harris Miller Miller and Hanson, Inc., *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 11 pp. (HMMH Job No. 295860.044.)

Ross, Lindsay A.

2015 18.1792 *Drought in the Colorado River basin: Spatiotemporal analysis using an edge detection filter.* Master's thesis, University of New Mexico, 70 pp.

Ross, Robert P., and Grams, Paul E.

2013 18.2584 Nearshore thermal gradients of the Colorado River near the Little Colorado River confluence, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Society, Open-File Report 2013-1013*, pp. 1-37, A-AA + 4 Excel files.

Ross, Robert P., and Vernieu, William S.

2013 18.1588 Nearshore temperature findings for the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona—Possible implications for native fish. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2013-3104*, 4 pp.

Ross, Tamera

1992 18.596 Hualapai Tribe conducts study in Grand Canyon. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (Spring): 5. [Environment.]

1993 18.597 Hualapai Tribe studies in the Grand Canyon. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter*, 5: 6. [Environment.]

Roth, David Albert

1994 18.598 *Ultratrace analysis of mercury and its distribution in some natural waters in the United States.* Doctoral dissertation, Colorado State University, 326 pp.

Rowe, R. D.; Chestnut, L. G.; and Deck, L.

1990 18.600 Controlling wintertime visibility impacts at the Grand Canyon National Park: Preliminary benefit cost analysis. *In:* Mathai, C. V. (ed.), Visibility and fine particles; AWMA/EPA International Specialty Conference on Visibility and Fine Particles, October 1989, Estes Park, Colorado. *Air and Waste Management Association, Transactions*, 17: 628-638.

Rowiński, Pawel M., and Piotrowski, Adam

2008 18.2266 Estimation of parameters of the transient storage model by means of multi-layer perceptron neural networks. Estimation des paramètres du modèle de transport TSM au moyen de réseaux de neurones perceptrons multi-couches. *Hydrological Sciences Journal / Journal des Sciences Hydrologiques* (International Association of Hydrological Sciences), 53(1) (February): 165-178. [Transport of solutes. Data include river reach listed as "Colorado River, Az".] [In English, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Rowland, Jenny

2016 18.1908 *Aging dams and clogged rivers : an infrastructure plan for America's waterways.* Washington, D.C.: Center for American Progress, 24 pp. [Environmental test flows from Glen Canyon Dam through Grand Canyon mentioned briefly, p. 19.]

Rowlands, Peter G.; Riper, Charles van, III; and Sogge, Mark K.

1993 18.1719 (eds.) *Proceedings of the First Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, 250 pp. (U.S. National Park Service, Transactions and Proceedings Series, NPS/NRNAU/NRTP-93/10.) (1st Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, 1991, Northern Arizona University.)

RRFW Riverwire [River Runners for Wilderness]

2003 18.1072 Colorado River ecosystem symposium. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(3) (Fall): 41. [Announcement.]

Rudner, Ruth

2023 18.2559 Please don't make light of this. *Arizona Highways*, 99(4) (April): 40-45. [Regarding the International Sark-Sky Association and light pollution. Notes Grand Canyon, but see particularly the photo by Shane McDermott (p. 42), "The Milky Way stretches across the sky over marble Canyon, the Grand Canyon's northeast section. Grand Canyon National Park is one of 19 Arizona sites certified by the International Dark-Sky Association." (legend, p. 43).]

Ruffieux, Dominique

1992 18.601 Micrometeorology in the Grand Canyon: A case study. *In: American Meteorological Society, Sixth Conference on Mountain Meteorology, Portland, Oregon*, pp. 156-160.

Ruffieux, Dominique, and Whiteman, C. David

1991 18.1809 Wintertime surface energy budget variations in the Grand Canyon region. Richland, Washington: Battelle Pacific Northwest Laboratories, 28 pp. (Contract no. DE91013665/XAB.)

Ruhlman, Jana; Gass, Leila; and Middleton, Barry

2012 18.1824 Arizona/New Mexico Mountains Ecoregion. *In:* Sleeter, Benjamin M., Wilson, Tamara S., and Acevedo, William (eds.), Status and trends of land change in the western United States—1973 to 2000. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1794-A*, pp. 113-120. [Includes South Rim area of Grand Canyon and Kaibab Plateau.]

2012 18.1825 Arizona/New Mexico Plateau Ecoregion. *In:* Sleeter, Benjamin M., Wilson, Tamara S., and Acevedo, William (eds.), Status and trends of land change in the western United States—1973 to 2000. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1794-A*, pp. 263-271. [Includes Grand Canyon and vicinity.]

Ruiz Costa-jussà, Marta, AND Duxans Barrobés, Helenca

NO DATE 18.2268 *Introducció a l'acústica.* [Barcelona]: Universitat Oberta de Catalunya, 28 pp. [See p. 26, with section 3.4, "Eco": "Exemple. Així, doncs, es pot generar eco al Grand Canyon si cridem 'Hola!'. L'efecte és que al cap d'un moment tornarem a sentir 'Hola'. Però si cridem 'Hola!' al mig del mar no sentirem res." (ENTIRE NOTE) One example of numerous items wherein the Grand Canyon is assumed to act as an echo chamber. (However, take note, too, of the musical recording by David Dunn, 1996, ITEM NO. 27.337, which embraces acoustic reverberation in Hermit Canyon.)] [In Catalan.]

Runge, Michael C.; LaGory, Kirk E.; Russell, Kendra; Balsom, Janet R.; Butler, R. Alan; Coggins, Lewis G., Jr.; Grantz, Katrina A.; Hayse, John; Hlohowskyj, Ihor; Korman, Josh; May, James E.; O'Rourke, Daniel J.; Poch, Leslie A.; Prairie, James R.; VanKuiken, Jack C.; Van Lonkhuyzen, Robert A.; Varyu, David R.; Verhaaren, Bruce T.; Veselka, Thomas D.; Williams, Nicholas T.; Wuthrich, Kelsey K.; Yackulic, Charles B.; Billerbeck, Robert P.; AND Knowles, Glen W.

2015 18.1815 Decision analysis to support development of the Glen Canyon Dam Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2015-5176*, 64 pp.

Runk, Kim J.

2007 18.2420 The Overton marina move—a benign weather high impact event. *In: American Meteorological Society, 22nd Conference on Weather Analysis and Forecasting/18th Conference on Numerical Weather Prediction*, [5] pp. [National Weather Service forecast services related to the physical move, *en masse*, of two marinas at Overton Beach, Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]

Rupp, Karl

2007 18.2573 *Mikrowellenfernerkundung für globale hydrometeorologische Anwendungen.* Diploma, Technische Universität Wien, 100 pp. + A1-A23. [See section "4.5.3 Colorado River", pp. 86-91, A23.] [In German.]

Russell, Renny

2005 18.1115 In reference to an email sent out to GCRG guide members on November 24, 2004, referencing a *New York Times* article about the 41,000 cfs November flood flow titled "In Bold Experiment at Canyon, A River Trips Through It" by Sandra Blakeslee, printed non November 23, 2004. *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(1) (Spring): 6.

Ryan, Victoria

1986 18.602 A river changes; the environment in the Grand Canyon has changed over the years due to the building of dams along the river's route. *Earth Science* (American Geological Institute), 39 (Winter): 15-17.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-42|

S

Sabo, John L.

2005 18.1132 What determines the length of stream food chains? [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 39.

Sabo, John L.; Sinha, Tushar; Bowling, Laura C.; Schoups, Gerrit H. W.; Wallender, Wesley W.; Campana, Michael E.; Cherkauer, Keith A.; Fuller, Pam L.; Graf, William L.; Hopmans, Jan W.; Kominoski, John S.; Taylor, Carissa; Trimble, Stanley W.; Webb, Robert H.; AND Wohl, Ellen E.

2010 18.1414 Reclaiming freshwater sustainability in the Cadillac Desert. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, 107(50) (December 14): 21263-21270.

Sadler, Christa

1996 18.604 The flood of ’96. *Earth*, 5(5) (October): 22-24, 73.

1999 18.605 Warming the water. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 12-13. [Item signed “Christa”.]

Sager, George V.

1934 18.1552 Climatic characteristics of the Boulder Dam region. *Monthly Weather Review*, 62(6) (June): 181-185.

Sagoff, Mark

2003 18.2628 Cows are better than condos, *or* How economists help solve environmental problems. *Environmental Values*, 12(4): 449-470. [See “Visibility at the Grand Canyon” (pp. 456-461.]

Salzer, Matthew W., AND Kipfmueller, Kurt F.

2005 18.1798 Reconstructed temperature and precipitation on a millennial timescale from tree-rings in the southern Colorado Plateau, U.S.A. *Climatic Change*, 70: 465-487.

2005 18.1799 Southern Colorado Plateau temperature and precipitation reconstructions. *World Data Center for Paleoclimatology, Data Contribution Series, 2005-066*. (U.S. National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration, National Climatic Data Center.)

Sandberg, David V.; Ottmar, Roger D.; Peterson, Janice L.; AND Core, John

2002 18.1679 Wildland fire in ecosystems; effects of fire on air. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-42, Volume 5*, 79 pp. [Visibility in Grand Canyon, p. 59.]

Sankey, Joel B., AND Ralston, Barbara E.

2013 18.1989 Colorado River, vegetation, and climate: Five decades of spatio-temporal dynamics in the Grand Canyon following river regulation [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], p. 110.

Sankey, Joel B.; Ralston, Barbara E.; Grams, Paul E.; Schmidt, John C.; AND Cagney, Laura E.

2015 18.1786 Riparian vegetation, Colorado River, and climate: Five decades of spatiotemporal dynamics in the Grand Canyon with river regulation. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Biogeosciences*, 120(8): 1532-1547.

Santos, Noe Isaac

2017 18.2064 Evaluating climate ensembles for the Colorado River basin [ABSTRACT]. *In: Annual Symposium of the Arizona Hydrological Society, Flagstaff, Arizona, High Country Conference Center, September 6-9, 2017*.

Santos, Noe Isaac; Miller, William P.; AND Piechota, Thomas C.

2014 18.1977 Evaluating the performance of CMIP5 climate projections over the Colorado River basin [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2014 AIPG and AHS National Conference : program : Water and Rocks the Foundations of Life : September 13-16, 2014, Prescott, AZ.* [No place]: American Institute of Professional Geologists, and Arizona Hydrological Society, pp. 106-107. [Coupled Model Intercomparison Project Phase 5 climate model.]

Santos, Noe Isaac; Piechota, Thomas C.; AND Ahmad, Sajjad

2019 18.2310 Climate projections and drought: A study of the Colorado River Basin [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Foufoula-Georgiou, Efi (ed.), *IPC12 2019 : 12th International Precipitation Conference 2019 and the Soroosh Sorooshian Hydrometeorology Symposium : June 19-21, 2019, Beckman Conference Center, Irvine, California; pre-conference workshops: June 18, 2019 (UCI)*, p. 111. [Volume cover title: *IPC 12 : 12th International Precipitation Conference, June 19-21, 2019, Irvine, California*.]

Santos, Noe Isaac; Piechota, Thomas C.; Miller, William P.; AND Ahmad, Sajjad

2017 18.2209 Climate projections and drought: Verification for the Colorado River Basin [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2017 Fall Meeting, New Orleans, Louisiana, 11-15 December*, Abstract H21F-1532.

2018 18.2251 Climate projections and drought: Verification for the Colorado River Basin [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2018 Fall Meeting, Washington, D.C., 10-14 December 2018*, Abstract H13U-2049.

2019 18.2392 Climate projections and drought: Verification for the Colorado River Basin [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2019 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, CA, 9-13 December 2019*, Abstract H23H-03.

Santos, Noe Isaac; Piechota, Thomas C.; Miller, William P.; Lamb, Kenneth W.; Lakshmi, Venkataraman (Venkat); Tootle, Glenn A.; Kalra, Ajay; Bernardez, Miguel; Fayne, Jessica V.; AND Pathak, Pratik

2016 18.2494 The 2015-2016 El Niño: Impacts to the Lower Colorado River Basin [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2016 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 12-16 December*, Abstract H33C-1552.

Satchell, Michael

1991 18.606 Power and the glory. *U.S. News and World Report*, 110(2) (January 21): 70-71. [Effects of Glen Canyon Dam.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-42|

Saunders, Fenella

1997 18.607 Flooded at last. *Discover*, 18 (January): 64. [Experimental flood in Grand Canyon from Glen Canyon Dam.]

Saunders, Stephen; Easley, Tom; Logan, Jesse A.; AND Spencer, Theo

2006 18.2105 *Losing ground : western national parks endangered by climate disruption.* [No place]: The Rocky Mountain Climate Organization, and Natural Resources Defense Council, 29 pp. (Saunders and Easley, principal authors; Logan and Spencer, contributing authors.) [Grand Canyon, pp. 8, 11, 19-20.]

2007 18.1882 Losing ground: Western national parks endangered by climate disruption. *The George Wright Forum*, 24(1): 41-81. (Saunders and Easley, principal authors; Logan and Spencer, contributing authors.)

Saxena, Pradeep

1996 18.608 *Water absorption by atmospheric organic particles: Evidence, causes and simulations.* Doctoral dissertation, Stanford University, 189 pp.

Saxena, Pradeep; Hildemann, Lynn M.; McMurry, Peter H.; AND Seinfeld, John H.

1995 18.1865 Organics alter hygroscopic behavior of atmospheric particles. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Atmospheres*, 100(D9) (September 20): 18775-18770. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Scanlon, Bridget R.; Zhang, Zizhan; Reedy, Robert C.; Pool, Donald R.; Save, Himanshu; Long, Di; Chen, Jianli; Wolock, David M.; Conway, Brian D.; AND Winester, Daniel

2016 18.1839 Hydrologic implications of GRACE satellite data in the Colorado River Basin. *Water Resources Research*, 51: 9891-9903 + Supporting Information S1 online (62 pp.), doi:10.1002/2015WR018090. (Copyright 2015. "This article was corrected on 12 JAN 2016"; Table 1 had incorrect numbers, "and this article should be considered the authoritative version of record" [pp. 9891, 9903].) [Supporting Information accessed through link in online article, or on webpage http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1002/2015WR018090/abstract.] [Gravity Recovery And Climate Experiment satellites.]

Scanlon, Bridget R.; Zhang, Zizhan; Save, Himanshu; Reedy, Robert C.; Pool, Don; Long, Di; Nowak, Ken; AND Wolock, David

2015 18.1795 Assessing drought impacts on the Colorado River basin using GRACE satellites and ground-based data [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 47(7): 483. [Gravity Recovery And Climate Experiment satellites.]

Schaar, Melissa A.

2011 18.1362 Occurrence and mobility of uranium and other elements in the Grand Canyon springs [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 43(4): 60.

Schaefer, Mark

1997 18.610 Merging ecosystem science and adaptive management. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume, p. 132.]

Schichtel, Bret A.; Malm, William C.; Bench, Graham; Fallon, Stewart; McDade, Charles E.; AND Chow, Judy C.

2007 18.1526 Fossil and contemporary fine carbon fractions in 12 rural and urban sites in the United States. *Journal of Geophysical Research* (Atmospheres), 113: D02311, doi:10.1029/2007JD008605. [Manuscript also released 2007 as Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory document UCRL-JRNL-228632, 39 pp.] [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Schindler, Kevin

2016 18.1919 Canyon by day; universe at night. Dark skies offering another dimension of exploration at the Grand Canyon. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 9(7) (July): 11.

Schmidt, John C. [Schmidt, Jack]

2014 18.1739 Thanks and farewell. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(4) (Winter 2014-2015): 24. [Remarks upon retiring as chief of the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, presented at the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Work Group meeting August 28, 2014.]

Schmidt, John C.; Dean, D. J.; Manners, R.; AND Fortney, S. T.

2012 18.1686 Chicken or egg? Resolving the relative roles of non-native vegetation invasion and changing flow regime in channel narrowing and planform simplification of large rivers of the American Southwest [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2012 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 3-7 December*, Abstract EP43C-01.

Schmidt, John C.; Webb, Robert H.; Valdez, Richard A.; Marzolf, G. Richard; AND Stevens, Lawrence E.

1997 18.2611 The role of science and value judgment in restoring the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Ecological Society of America, 1997 Annual Meeting jointly with The Nature Conservancy, 10-14 August 1997, Albuquerque, New Mexico; “Changing Ecosystems: Natural and Human Influences”; Abstracts. *Ecological Society of America Bulletin*, 78(4) (October, Supplement): 32.

1998 18.611 Science and values in river restoration in the Grand Canyon; there is no restoration or rehabilitation strategy that will improve the status of every riverine resource. *BioScience*, 48(9) (September): 735-747.

Schmit, Lara M., AND Schmidt, John C.

2011 18.1343 Introduction and overview. *In:* Melis, Theodore S. (ed.), Effects of three high-flow experiments on the Colorado River ecosystem downstream from Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1366*, pp. [vi]-15.

Schmit, Lara M.; Gloss, Steven P.; AND Updike, Christopher N.

2005 18.1124 Overview. *In:* Gloss, Steven P., Lovich, Jeffrey E., and Melis, Theodore S. (eds.), The state of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon; a report of the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 1991-2004. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1282*, pp. 1-16.

Schmitt, Monty; Nelson, Barry; AND McEnaney, Bobby

2011 18.1859 (PRINCIPAL AUTHORS) *Between a rock and a dry place : the impact of oil shale development and climate change on the Colorado River Basin water supply.* (Lawrence J. MacDonnell, technical advisor; research by Kelly Coplin and Andy Gupta.) [No place]: Natural Resources Defense Council, 39 pp.

Schnitzspahn, Doug

2020 18.2537 The wisdom of NEOWISE. *Mountain Gazette*, (194) (Fall): 12-19. [Includes remarks about dark skies, including Las Vegas light glow in Grand Canyon (p. 14), stars as seen from the Grand Canyon (p. 15), and star reflections seen in still water along the Colorado River (p. 18).] [NEOWISE: Near-Earth Orbit Wide-Field Infrared Survey Explorer space telescope (deep-space primary mission 2009-2011 as WISE, repurposed as NEOWISE 2013-2017 to search for bodies with near-earth orbits that might encounter the earth).]

Schorran, David E.; Fought, Clarence; Miller, David F.; Coulombe, William G.; Keislar, Robet E.; Benner, Richard; AND Stedman, Donald

1994	18.612	Semicontinuous method for monitoring SO_2 at low parts-per-trillion concentrations. *Environmental Science and Technology*, 28 (July): 1307-1311. [Field measurements at Indian Garden, Grand Canyon.]

Schott, Nathan D.

2014	18.1886	Adaptive management in Grand Canyon: Towards a more sustainable approach. *Arizona Journal of Environmental Law and Policy*, 4: 160-186.

Schreiber, Kathleen Valimont

1996	18.613	*A synoptic climatological approach to assessment of visibility and pollutant source locations, Grand Canyon National Park area.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Delaware, 268 pp.
1997	18.1170	Improving visibility within the Grand Canyon National Park? *Pennsylvania Geographer* (Supplement 1): 25-27.
2002	18.1042	*A synoptic climatological approach to assessment of visibility and pollutant source locations, Grand Canyon National Park area.* Pittsgrove, New Jersey: C. W. Thornthwaite Associates, Laboratory of Climatology; and Newark, Delaware: University of Delaware, Department of Geography, Center for Climatic Research, 112, 18 pp. (Laboratory of Climatology, Publications in Climatology, Volume 55, no. 1.)

Schreiber, R. Kent, AND Newman, James R.

1985	18.2519	Air quality and wilderness: A state-of-knowledge review. *In:* Lucas, Robert C. (compiler), Proceedings—National Wilderness Research conference: Issues, State-of-Knowledge, Future Directions : Fort Collins, CO, July 23-26, 1985. *U.S. Forest Service, Intermountain Research Station, General Technical Report INT-220*, pp. 104-134. [Areas surveyed include Grand Canyon National Park

---

Schroeder, Susan E.

2017	18.2142	From the CEO; saving the night skies. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 24(1) (April): 2. [Regarding this issue of *Canyon Views*.]

Schuch, Ursula

2015	18.2594	*Arizona climate zones and their application to growing plants.* University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and life Sciences, Cooperative Extension, 6 pp. (AZ1673.)
2024	18.2595	*Zonas climáticas de Arizona y su aplicación en el cultivo de plantas.* University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and life Sciences, Cooperative Extension, 6 pp. (AZ1673S. “Reviewed 01/24”.) [In Spanish.]

Schulman, Edmund

1936 18.1461 Tree-rings and cycle analysis. *Tree-Ring Bulletin*, 2(3) (January): 19-22.

1942 18.2113 Centuries-long tree indices of precipitation in the Southwest. *American Meteorological Society, Bulletin*, 23(4) (April): 148-161, (5) (May): 204-217.

1945 18.615 Tree-ring hydrology of the Colorado River basin. *University of Arizona, Bulletin*, 16(4) (Laboratory of Tree-Ring Research Bulletin 2), 51 pp.

≡ cross-listings |cited» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 76| |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-25| FQ10:301 FQ11:358 FQ12:405 FQ12B:168 FQ13:396 FQ15:449 FQ16:180 FQ17:404

Schulze, William D.; Brookshire, David S.; Walther, Eric G.; Kelley, Karen; Thayer, Mark A.; Whitworth, Regan L.; Ben-David, Shaul; Maim, William; and Molenar, John

1985 18.2215 *Methods development for environmental control benefits assessment : Volume VIII : the benefits of preserving visibility in the national parklands of the Southwest.* (Alan Carlin, Project Officer.) Washington, D.C.: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Policy, Planning and Evaluation, Office of Policy Analysis, 138 pp. (EPA-230-12-85-026.)

Schur, Chris

2012 18.1853 An annular solar eclipse . . . taken May 20, 2012, from Page, Arizona. *In:* Reader Gallery [section]. *Astronomy*, 40(9) (September): 71. [Legend includes technical specifications for the photo, a composite series of exposures depicting the waxing and waning of the eclipse during sunset.]

Schuster, Ronald J.

1987 18.616 *Colorado River Simulation System : executive summary.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 10 pp.

1987 18.617 *Colorado River Simulation System documentation : system overview.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, May 1985, Revised May 1987, 93+ pp.

Schwarz, Harry E.; Emel, Jacque; Dickens, William J.; Rogers, Peter; and Thompson, John

1990 18.1014 Water quality and flows. *In:* Turner, B. L., II, Clark, William C., Kates, Robert W., Richards, John F., Mathews, Jessica T., and Meyer, William B. (eds.), *The earth as transformed by human action : global and regional changes in the bisophere over the past 300 years.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, pp. 253-270.

Schweingruber, Fritz Hans

1966 18.2621 *Tree rings and environment : dendroecology.* (Swiss Federal Institute for Forest, Snow and Landscape Research, WSL/FNP, Birmensdorf, ed.) Berne, Stuttgart, and Vienna: Paul Haupt Publishers, 609 pp. [Under “Impact of climate on the course of a river”, see “The Colorado River in semiarid, southwestern America” (pp. 175-176).]

Schwinning, Susan; Belnap, Jayne; Bowling, David R.; AND Ehleringer, James R.

1969 18.1200 Sensitivity of the Colorado Plateau to change: Climate, ecosystems, and society. *Ecology and Society*, 13(2) (December): Article 28, 20 pp.

Science and Policy Associates, Inc.

1993 18.618 *Results of workshop on options for protecting and improving visibility, April 15-16, 1993.* Denver: Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission, 36, 2, 43 pp. (Prepared in response to Work Plan Task 2.2.2.a.)

Science Applications International Corporation

2001 18.1189 *Interpolating relative humidity weighting factors to calculate visibility impairment and the effects of IMPROVE monitor outliers.* Raleigh, North Carolina: Science Applications International Corporation, *for* U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards, Research Triangle Park, North Carolina, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. (EPA Contract No. 68-D-98-113, WA No. 3-39; SAIC Project No. 01-0825-08-3999-XXX.) [Interagency Monitoring of Protected Visual Environments.]

2001 18.1760 *Visibility in Mandatory Federal Class I Areas (1994-1998) : a report to Congress.* Raleight, North Carolina: Science Applications International Corporation, *for* U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards, Office of Air and Radiation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [263 pp. total]. (EPA-452/R-01-008.)

Scott, D. W., AND Stonefield, D. H.

1990 18.619 The Environmental Protection Agency's visibility protection program: Ten years of regulatory development. *In:* Mathai, C. V. (ed.), Visibility and fine particles; AWMA/EPA International Specialty Conference on Visibility and Fine Particles, October 1989, Estes Park, Colorado. *Air and Waste Management Association, Transactions*, 17: 2-10.

Scott, D. W.; Deck, L. B.; AND Jacobs, G.

1990 18.620 Update of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA's) visibility protection program [ABSTRACT]. *Air and Waste Management Association, Annual Meeting, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania*, p. 46.

Scott, Michael L.; Fairley, Helen C.; AND Fairley, A. H.

2022 18.2575 Assessing 50 years of change in riparian condition along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 51-52.

Scripps Institution of Oceanography; U.S. Geological Survey; Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory; AND Centre for Atmospheric and Oceanic Studies

2010 18.1309 *Hydrological trends over the western United States: Patterns and potential causes : PIER Final Project Report.* [No place]: State of California Energy Commission, Public Interest Energy Research Program, 38 pp. (CEC-500-2010-026.)

Scruggs, Mark

1990 18.2516 Winter Haze Intensive Tracer Experiment (WHITEX) assesses visibility impairment at Colorado Plateau parks. *In: Highlights of natural resources management, 1989.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Publications Office, pp. 37-38. (Volume: Natural Resources Report NPS/NRPO/NRR-90/02.)

Seager, Richard, AND Vecchi, Gabriel A.

2010 18.1415 Greenhouse warming and the 21st century hydroclimate of southwestern North America. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, 107(50) (December 14): 21277-21282.

Seager, Richard; Ting, Mingfang; Held, Isaac; Kushnir, Yochanan; Lu, Jian; Vecchi, Gabriel; Huang, Huei-Ping; Harnik, Nili; Leetmaa, Ants; Lau, Ngar-Cheung; Li, Cuihua; Velez, Jennifer; AND Naik, Naomi

2007 18.1276 Model projections of an imminent transition to a more arid climate in southwestern North America. *Sciencexpress*, 10.1126/science.1139601, 8 pp.

Seeley, James L., AND Stamile, Patricia A.

1993 18.2187 Solid phase chemistry and related environmental processes (CR 89-316). *In:* Nichols, Martha L., and Friedman, Linda C. (compilers), National Research Program of the Water Resources Division, U.S. Geological Survey, Fiscal Year 1992. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 93-128*, pp. 289-290. [Study areas include "Colorado [River] (Grand Canyon)"; no details by site.]

Sellers, William D.

1960 18.621 (ED.) *Arizona climate.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Institute of Atmospheric Physics, [unpaginated].

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-42|

Sellers, William D., AND Hill, Richard H.

1974 18.622 (EDS.) *Arizona climate, 1931-1972.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 2nd ed., revised, 616 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-42|

Shadegg, John B.

2014 18.1711 The future of the Navajo Generating Station ni grave jeopardy (or not)? *In: Law of the Colorado River : 16th Annual National Conference : Drought, Demand, Discussions, and More : March 13-14, 2014, Las Vegas.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Shafer, J. M.

1994 18.623 Western Area Power Administration; proposed principles of integrated resource planning for use in resource acquisition and transmission planning. *Federal Register*, 59(233) (December 6): 62724-62726.

Shaffer, Mark

1990 18.1780 Critics say agency flushes away Grand Canyon beaches. *High Country News*, 22(9) (May 7): 5. [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. Glen Canyon Dam.]

Shalla, Elyssa

2024 18.2605 Navigating climate change: A communication strategy for Grand Canyon National Park. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 31(1) (Summer): 4-8.

Shamir, Eylon; Fierro, Lourdes Mendoza; Karimi, Sahar Mohsenzadeh; Pelak, Norman; Tarouilly, Emilie; Chang, Hsin-I; AND Castro, Christopher L.

2024 18.2602 Climate change projections of potential evapotranspiration for the North American Monsoon region. *Hydrology* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 11(83), https://doi.org/10.2290/hydrology11060083, 18 pp. + data accessible online.

Shannon, Joseph P., AND Benenati, Emma P.

NO DATE 18.1024 (EDS.) *Essentials of aquatic ecology in the Colorado River*. (Illustrations by Kevin P. Wilson.) [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [Northern Arizona University], 73 pp. (NAU Creative Communications/G46703/500/02-02.) [2001-2002.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ18:341 FQ19:543 FQ24/2:777 FQ27:165

Shannon, Joseph P.; Blinn, Dean W.; Haden, G. A.; Benenati, E. P.; AND Wilson, K. P.

2001 18.1037 Food web implications of $\delta^{13}C$ and $\delta^{15}N$ variability over 370 km of the regulated Colorado River, USA. *Isotopes in Environmental and Health Studies*, 37(3): 179-191.

Shannon, Joseph P.; Blinn, Dean W.; Haden, G. A.; AND Oberlin, G. E.

1998 18.624 Testing the thermal equilibrium hypothesis within the Colorado River basin [ABSTRACT]. *North American Benthological Society, Bulletin*, 12(1): 180.

Shannon, Joseph P.; Vasquez, K.; AND Taylor, C. O'Rourke

1989 18.625 Water chemistry of the Colorado River and it's [*sic*] tributaries from Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek. *In: Colorado River Investigations VIII : July/August, 1989* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Lawrence E. Stevens, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 92-103.

Shannon, Joseph P.; Wilson, Kevin P.; Blinn, Dean W.; Haden, G. Allen; AND Benenati, Emma P.

2000 18.933 River regulation on the Colorado River drainage [ABSTRACT]. [No imprint], 3 pp. [Distributed with *2000 Guides Training Seminar* materials, Grand Canyon River Guides, Marble Canyon, Arizona, April 2000.]

Shapard, Rob

1996 18.626 A Grand experiment brings spring floods back to the Canyon. *American City and County*, 111(7) (June): cover, 3, 26, 28, 30, 34, 36, 38, 40, 42, 46. [Experimental flood from Glen Canyon Dam.]

Shapiro, Jerry L.

1990 18.627 [Letter in response to Mark Crawford on "Scientists battle over Grand Canyon pollution".] *Science*, 248(4952) (April 13): [145]-[146]. [Crawford (1990, ITEM NO. 18.241). See also a letter by Thomas Y. Palmer (ITEM NO. 18.518).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-42|

Shapiro, Jerry L., AND Kuo, W. L.

1972 18.2083 The Mohave/Navajo pilot facility for sulfur dioxide removal. *In: Proceedings : Second International Lime/Limestone Wet Scrubbing Symposium : Volume I : November 8-12, 1971, Sheraton-Charles Hotel, New Orleans, Louisiana.* Research Triangle Park, North Carolina: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Administration, pp. 507-526. (Volume: Publication No. APTD-1161.) [Mohave/Navajo SO_2 Removal Research Program.]

Shaver, Christine L. [Shaver, Chris]

1991 18.628 Will the 1990 Clean Air Act mean more pollution at the Grand Canyon? *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, 2(4): 3-4.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-43|

Shaver, Christine L., AND Malm, William W.

1996 18.629 Air quality in Grand Canyon. *In:* Halvorson, William L., and Davis, Gary E. (eds.), *Science and ecosystem management in the national parks.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 229-250.

Shaw, Martha A., AND Rood, Mark J.

1990 18.630 Measurement of the crystallization humidities of ambient aerosol particles. *Atmospheric Environment*, 24A(7): 1837-1841. [Sample sites at Riverside, California, Grand Canyon, Arizona, and Mojave Desert, California.]

Shenstone, A. G.

1954 18.1361 The Brocken spectre. *In:* Communications [SECTION]. *Science*, 119 (April 16): 511-512. [Comment on communication from Donald M. Black, 119 (January 29): 164-165 (ITEM NO. 18.1003).]

Shepherd, Don

1998 18.1015 NPS points to possible source of visibility impairment in Grand Canyon. *The Vista* (U.S. National Park Service, Air Resources Division Quarterly Review), (Spring): 8-9.

Sheppard, Paul R.; Comrie, Andrew C.; Packin, Gregory D.; Angersbach, Kurt; AND Hughes, Malcolm K.

1999 18.2096 The climate of the Southwest. *CLIMAS Report Series, CL1-99* (University of Arizona, Institute for the Study of Planet Earth, Climate Assessment for the Southwest), 39 pp.

Sheta, A. S., AND Hendricks, D. M.

1993 18.631 Pedogenic forms and distribution of phosphorus in some alfisols of the Kaibab Plateau in northern Arizona, USA. *In: Second African Soil Science Society Conference on Soil and Water Management for Sustainable Productivity : proceedings of the conference at the Egyptian International Center for Agriculture, Cairo, Egypt, November 4-10, 1991.* Cairo: [Faculty of Agriculture, Ain Shams University], pp. 245-254.

Shibata, Tsutomu, AND Henry, Ronald C.

1993 18.1226 Perceptual transparency on color appearance of distant objects in the natural environment. *SPIE Proceedings* (International Society for Optical Engineering), 1913: 529-.

Shuman, Bryan N.; Routson, Cody; McKay, Nicholas; Fritz, Sherilyn; Kaufman, Darrell; Kirby, Matthew E.; Nolan, Connor; Pederson, Gregory T.; AND St-Jacques, Jeannine-Marie

2018 18.2170 Placing the Common Era in a Holocene context: millennial to centennial patterns and trends in the hydroclimate of North America over the past 2000 years. *Climate of the Past*, 14: 665-686 + Supplement online, https://doi.org/10.5194/cp-14-665-2018-supplement, Excel file with data from hydroclimate data sites. [Hydroclimate record data are from sites outside of the region embraced by this bibliography, but this item is cited for regional interpretations that include the Southwest.]

Sibley, George

1996	18.632	Glen Canyon; using a dam to heal a river. *High Country News*, 28(13) (July 22): 1, 8-12.
1996	18.633	Deciding what kind of river we want. *High Country News*, 28(13) (July 22): 11.
1996	18.634	Building (+rebuilding) the river. *Cañon Journal*, 2(2): 4-27.

Sierks, Michael D.; Kalansky, Julie; Cannon, Forest; AND Ralph, F. M.

2020	18.2419	Characteristics, origins, and impacts of summertime extreme precipitation in the Lake Mead watershed. *Journal of Climate*, 33: 2663-2680. [Sub-basins in study area: Las Vegas Wash, Muddy River, Lower Lake Mead, Virgin River, Paria River, Grand Canyon, Little Colorado River.]

Sierra Club

NO DATE	18.1521	*Navajo Generating Station: Arizona's dirtiest coal plant.* San Francisco: Sierra Club National, and Washington, D.C.: Sierra Club Legislative, [2] pp. [Fact sheet.]

Simpson, Jeff, AND Bates, Bryan

1991	18.635	Colorado River beach campsite inventory, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *In: Colorado River Investigations #9 : July/August, 1990* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Lawrence E. Stevens, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 153-164.

Singh, Ramesh K.; Senay, Gabriel B.; Velpuri, Naga M.; Bohms, Stefanie; Scott, Russell L.; AND Verdin, James P.

2014	18.1656	Actual evapotranspiration (water use) assessment of the Colorado River basin at the Landsat resolution using the operational Simplified Surface Energy Balance model. *Remote Sensing* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 6: 233-256.

Singh, Ramesh K.; Senay, Gabriel B.; Velpuri, Naga M.; Bohms, Stefanie; AND Verdin, James P.

2014	18.2000	On the downscaling of actual avapotranspiration maps based on combination of MODIS and Landsat-based actual evapotranspiration estimates. *Remote Sensing* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 6: 10483-10509. [Colorado River basin.] [Moderate Resolution Imaging Spectroradiometer.]

Sisler, James F.

1996	18.1182	(WITH William C. Malm and Kristi A. Gebhart) *Spatial and seasonal patterns and long term variability of the composition of the haze in the United States: An analysis of data from the IMPROVE network.* Colorado State University, Cooperative Institute for Research in the Atmosphere. [Interagency Monitoring of Protected Visual Environments.]

Sisler, James F., AND Malm, William C.

1997 18.636 Characteristics of winter and summer aerosol mass and light extinction on the Colorado Plateau. *Air and Waste Management Association, Journal*, 47(3): 317-330.

Sisler, James F.; Huffman, Dale; AND Latimer, Douglas A.

1993 18.1181 *Spatial and temporal patterns and the chemical composition of the haze in the United States: An analyisis of data from the IMPROVE network, 1988-1991.* Colorado State University, Cooperative Institute for Research in the Atmosphere. [Interagency Monitoring of Protected Visual Environments.]

Sjogren, Morgan

2024 18.2618 Tree cheers for Andrew Douglass. It's ironic, perhaps, that a state often stereotyped as a place with endless sand dunes would play a major role in the development of dendrochronology. Yet it was here in Arizona that A. E. Douglass, a pioneer of the science, used tree rings to pinpoint a timeline of human and climate history in the Southwest. His research was groundbreaking. *Arizona Highways*, 100(8) (August): 38-43.

Skaggs, Richard, AND Hibbard, Kathy

2012 18.1491 (COORDINATING LEAD AUTHORS) *Climate and energy-water-land system interactions : technical report to the U.S. Department of Energy in support of the National Climate Assessment.* Richland, Washington: Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Science, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [152 pp. total]. (Contract DE-AC05-76RL01830. PNNL-21185.) [Cover gives authors as "R. Skaggs, K. A. Hibbard, T. C. Janetos, J. S. Rice. Title-page also indicates: Lead authors: Peter Frumhoff, Thomas Lowry, Richard Middleton, Ron Pate, Vince Tidwell; and contributing authors: Jeffrey Arnold, Kristen Averyt, Anthony Janetos, Cesar Izaurralde, Jennie Rice, Steve Rose.]

Skorupa, Joe

1991 18.1265 The problem with dams. *Popular Mechanics*, 168(12) (December): 106-107. [Includes Glen Canyon Dam.]

Skougstad, Marvin W., AND Horr, C. Albert

1963 18.2554 Occurrence and distribution of strontium in natural water. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 1496-D*, pp. 55-97. [Surface-water sampling sites include Paria River at Lees Ferry, and Yuma Main Canal.]

Sládeček, Jan

2012 18.2505 Prstencové zatmění Slunce 2012. *Astropis* (Časopis pro Astronomy Amatéry) (Společnost Astropis, Praha), 2012(4): S1-S3. [Regarding the author's visit to the southwestern U.S. to view the annular solar eclipse of May 20, 2012. Includes brief note visit to Grand Canyon and consideration of viewing the eclipse from there. Instead, a location was identified at Overton, Nevada.] [In Czech.]

2013 18.2506 Zatměni Slunce v roce 2012. Solar eclipses in the year 2012. *In:* Bělik, Marcl (ed.), *Člověk ve svém pozemském a kosmickém prostředí : Bulletin referátů z conference. 34. konference Člověk ve svém pozemském a kosmickém prostředí : Hvězdárna v Úpici, 14.-16. května 2013.* Úpice, Czech Republic: [no imprint], pp. 23-27. [Includes the author's visit to the western U.S. to view the annular solar eclipse of May 20, 2012. Identifies observation location only as "severovychodne od Las Vegas" (northeast of Las Vegas). (This location was in Overton, Nevada; see Sládeček, 2012, ITEM NO. 18.2505.)] [In Czech, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Slawson, Guenton Cyril, Jr.

1972 18.637 *Water quality in the lower Colorado River and the effect of reservoirs.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 118 pp.

Small, Christopher

2004 18.1614 The Landsat ETM+ spectral mixing space. *Remote Sensing of Environment*, 93: 1-17. [Spectral mixture analysis using Landsat Enhanced Thematic Mapper Plus reflectance spectra. Subscene data include "Colorado Plateau, Arizona, USA" and "Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA"; not otherwise discussed separately.]

Smith, Brandi L.

2013 18.2053 Quality night recreation and outdoor lighting in U.S. national parks: Indicators, standards, and related visitor [*sic*] [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Krop-Benesch, Annette, Kyba, Christopher, and Hölker, Franz (eds.), *ALAN 2013 : First International Conference on Artificial Light at Night : Berlin, 28.-30. October 2013 : abstracts.* Berlin: Universitätsverlag der TU Berlin, p. 50. (Verlust der Nacht, Band 4.) [Surveys in 2012 include Grand Canyon National Park.]

Smith, Brandi L., AND Hallo, Jeffrey C.

2013 18.2054 Night recreation in the national parks: Indicators, standards, and related visitor perceptions [ABSTRACT]. *GWS2013 : Protected Areas in a Changing World, Denver, Colorado, March 11-15, 2013.* [No place]: George Wright Society. [Surveys in 2012 include Grand Canyon National Park.]

Smith, Colgan B.

2014 18.1667 *Determining the source of spatially variable water chemistry in perennial tributaries in the Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA: Influences from water-rock interaction and marine evaporite dissolution.* Master's thesis, Colorado School of Mines, 59 pp.

Smith, David B.; Cannon, William F.; Woodruff, Laurel G.; Solano, Federico; Kilburn, James E.; AND Fey, David L.

2013 18.2295 Geochemical and mineralogical data for soils of the conterminous United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Data Series 801*. [Also included as a part of Smith *et al.* (2017, ITEM NO. 18.2296).]

Smith, David B.; Solano, Federico; Woodruff, Laurel G.; Cannon, William F.; AND Ellefsen, Karl J.

2017 18.2296 Geochemical and mineralogical maps, with interpretation, for soils of the conterminous United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2017-5118*. [Incorporates Smith *et al.* (2013, ITEM NO. 18.2295), with appendices that include data in Excel files and in .txt format; accessible at https://pubs.er.usgs.gov/publication/sir20175118.]

Smith, Denise J.

1992 18.638 Mapping on a grand scale. *P.O.B.—Point of Beginning*, 17(5): cover, 4, 10-12, 14, 16, 18, 20.

1992 18.639 The Colorado River: changed forever. *P.O.B.—Point of Beginning*, 17(5): 14, 16.

1996 18.640 A grand experiment; surveyors and scientists join forces to document the man-made flood of 1996. *P.O.B.—Point of Beginning*, 21(9): cover, 4, 26, 28, 30. [Cover tease: "Surveying the Grand Canyon".]

Smith, Greg

2006 18.2484 [Presentation.] Greg Smith, Hydrologist with the National Weather Service, the Colorado River Basin Forecast Center, NOAA. *From:* Droughts Past and Present—Back to the Future? *In: Colorado River Symposium : Sharing the Risks: Shortage, Surplus and Beyond.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 22-24. [Volume information: Glenn Totten and Sue McClurg, eds.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 28-30, 2005 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2005*.] [National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.]

Smith, H. V. [Smith, Howard V.]

1936 18.963 Climate. *In:* Arizona and its heritage. *University of Arizona, Bulletin*, 7(3) (*General Bulletin 3*), pp. 26-31.

1945 18.1471 The climate of Arizona. *University of Arizona, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 197*, 109 pp.

Smith, H. V.; Caster, A. B.; Fuller, W. H.; Breazeale, E. L.; AND Draper, George

1949 18.1469 The chemical composition of representative Arizona waters. *University of Arizona, Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 225*, 76 pp.

Smith, Mark

1986 18.641 Temperature gradients of selected beaches along the Colorado River between Lees Ferry and Diamond Creek, August 1985. *In:* House, Dorothy A. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations IV : July/August, 1985* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus and Steven W. Carothers). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 102-114.

1986 18.642 Secchi disk readings along the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon. *In:* House, Dorothy A. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations IV : July/August, 1985* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus and Steven W. Carothers). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 115-119.

Smith, Rob

1998 18.2274 No law west of the Colorado? Edison's renegade Mohave plant still runs dirty. *In:* Saving Grand Canyon [SPECIAL EDITION]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 34(5) (Special Edition—June): 3. [Mohave Generating Station.]

Snelling, Robert N.; Pitchford, Marc; AND Pitchford, Ann

1984 18.1753 *Visibility Investigative Experiment in the West (VIEW) : project summary.* Las Vegas: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Environmental Monitoring Systems Laboratory, 11 pp. (EPA-600/S4-84-060.) [Includes Grand Canyon region.]

Snow, Eleanour; Scott, Anne M.; AND Hamilton, Kristen

2019 18.2378 The Powell150 project: Celebrating the legacy of John Wesley Powell at USGS [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 75-5 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/333745).

Solander, Kurt; Bennett, Katrina E.; AND Middleton, Richard Stephen

2016 18.2495 Changes in streamflow extremes in the Colorado River Basin and implications for the water-energy nexus [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2016 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 12-16 December*, Abstract H13L-1583.

2017 18.2166 Climate impacts on energy and water supplies in coupled natural-human systems within the Colorado River Basin [ABSTRACT]. *In: Proceedings of the 2017 UCOWR/NIWR Annual Conference : "Water in a Changing Environment" : June 13-15, 2017, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, CO*, p. 57. [Universities Council on Water Resources. The National Institutes for Water Resources.]

Solder, John E., AND Beisner, Kimberly R.

2020 18.2433 Critical evaluation of stable isotope mixing end-members for estimating groundwater recharge sources: case study from the South Rim of the Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA. *Hydrogeology Journal*, https://doi.org/10.1007/s10040-020-02194-y, 17 pp. + Supplementary Material online (3 pp. and Excel file).

Solder, John E.; Bills, Donald J.; Anderson, Jessica R.; Heilweil, Victor M.; AND Beisner, Kimberly R.

2017 18.2349 Groundwater dissolved gas and age tracers collected from springs and wells on South Rim of Grand Canyon National Park, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 157.

Solly, S. Edwin

1897 18.1372 *A handbook of medical climatology. Embodying its principles and therapeutic application with scientific data of the chief health resorts of the world.* Philadelphia and New York: Lea Brothers and Co., 470 pp. + advertisements. [See "Arizona", pp. 287-301.]

Sommerfeld, Milton R.; Crayton, Wayne M.; AND Crane, Nancy L.

1976 18.643 *Survey of bacteria, phytoplankton and trace chemistry of the lower Colorado River and tributaries in the Grand Canyon National Park.* Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University, *Colorado River Research Program, Technical Report 12* (Grand Canyon National Park, Colorado River Research Series, Contribution 40), 136 pp. (National Technical Information Service PB 267731/AS.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-26|

Sorensen, Jeff A.

1998 18.1961 *The boatman's almanac : a compilation of monthly sunrise and sunset times for various camps and popular sites in Grand Canyon : July 1998 edition.* Phoenix: [no imprint], [14] pp. [1st printing.]

1999 18.1962 *The boatman's almanac : a compilation of monthly sunrise and sunset times for campsites and cool places in Grand Canyon : March 1999 edtion.* Phoenix: [no imprint], 22 pp. [24 pp. with wraps; pagination 1-22 with odd numbers on left beginning inside front wrapper]. (Copyright 1998.)

2000 18.1963 *The boatman's almanac 2000 : a compilation of monthly sunrise and sunset times for campsites and cool places in Grand Canyon : July 2000 edition.* Phoenix: [no imprint], 30 pp. [32 pp. with wraps; pagination 1-30 with odd numbers on left beginning inside front wrapper]. (Copyright 1998.) [*Variant states*: Early draft of this edition, with laminated cover, cream-colored pages except for leaf with photo which is white, and p. 21 photo shows large motorized raft on river; in later state shows person doing flip).]

Sorensen, Jeff A., AND Niemi, Nelbert

2000 18.1964 *"Looking for early shade" : selected campsites for summer boating in Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 2 pp.

2000 18.1965 *"Where to dry your laundry" : selected campsites for winter boating in Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 2 pp.

Sorensen, Jeff A.; Kubly, Dennis M.; AND Mallett, W. Michael

1998 18.1802 *Solar Pathfinder data from springs, seeps, and streamside habitats in Grand Canyon and northern Arizona : (Supplemental report to NGTR 122 and 125: Kanab ambersnail investigations) : June 1998.* [Phoenix]: [Arizona Game and Fish Department], 10 pp.

Soto, Limaris; Lambert, Paige; AND Bitting, Chelsea

2019 18.2435 *Geoscientists-in-the-Parks Internship Program : program report, Fiscal Year 2019.* Denver: U.S. National Park Service, Geoogic Resources Division, 40 pp. [including wraps]. [See photos: "GIP Hannah Chambless preparing sound level meters as part of an acoustic monitoring project in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona" (p. 4); "GIP Maggie Holahan prepares a bioacoustics recorder in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona" (p. 8).]

Southwest Research and Information Center

1991 18.645 Uranium mining at the Grand Canyon. *Workbook*, 16(1). [Environmental impact.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-43|

Soulard, Christopher E., AND Bogle, Rian C.

2011 18.1345 Using terrestrial light detection and ranging (lidar) technology for land-surface analysis in the Southwest. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2011-3017*, 2 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, *in passing*.]

Soulard, Christopher E.; Esque, Todd C.; AND Bedford, David R.

2011 18.2511 Using ground-based LiDAR to determine the role of fire on soil microtopography in the Mojave Desert [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2011 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 5-9 December*, Abstract H31B-1145. [Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]

Spears, Mark

2017 18.2480 Estimating irrigation demands and reservoir evaporation demand for climate change risk assessment [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Session 8: Influence of evapotranspiration and evaporation estimates on long-term demand projections. *In: Proceedings of the 2017 Colorado River Hydrology Research Symposium, May 22-23, 2017, Springs Preserve, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [No place]: Southern Nevada Water Authority, pp. 26-27. [*NOTE*: The contents of this volume comprise retrospective summaries of the symposium. The writer(s) is(are) uncredited, but this bibliography cites this item under the presenter's name.]

Spears, Mark; Harrison, Alan; Sankovich, Victoria; AND Gangopadhyay, Subhrendu

2013 18.1648 Literature synthesis on climate change implications for water and environmental resources. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Research and Development Office, Technical Memorandum 86-68210-2013-06*, 227, 66, 37, 7 pp. [See "Lower Colorado Region: ", pp. 55-88; "Upper Colorado Region", pp. 88-137; and appendices.]

Speece, Susan

1991 18.646 The Colorado River in the Grand Canyon. *American Biology Teacher*, 53(7) (October): 405-409. [Water-quality assessment.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-44|

Spence, John R.

2001 18.972 Climate of the central Colorado Plateau, Utah and Arizona: Characterization and recent trends. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Thomas, Kathryn A., and Stuart, Maureen A. (eds.), *Proceedings of the Fifth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau* (sponsored and organized by U.S. Geological Survey, Forest and Rangeland Ecosystem Science Center, co-sponsored by Northern Arizona University). [Flagstaff, Arizona]: U.S. Geological Survey, Forest and Rangeland Ecosystem Science Center, USGSFRESC/COPL/2001/24, pp. 187-203.

2015 18.1791 Climate of the central Colorado Plateau, Utah and Arizona: Characterization and recent trends [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, p. 54.

Spencer, Jon E., AND Wenrich, Karen J.

2011 18.1368 The Grand Canyon breccia-pipe uranium district, northwestern Arizona, and potential mining-related impacts to Colorado River water quality [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 43(5): 668.

2011 18.1429 Breccia-pipe uranium mining in the Grand Canyon region and implications for uranium levels in Colorado River water. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report OFR-11-04 v1.0*, 11, [2] pp.

Springer, Abraham E., AND Mueller, Julie M.

2019 18.2374 Known and unknown values of springs ecosystem services for two national forests in a semi-arid region [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 267-2 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/335209). [Land management and ecology in Kaibab National Forest and Coconino National Forest.]

Staats, Sharon; Staats, Tom; Kalinowski, Anne; Fuller, Linda; AND Shellinger, Lillian

1987 18.648 Human impact on the beaches of the Colorado River. *In:* Weiss, Gayle C. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations V : July/August, 1986* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus and Steven W. Carothers). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 119-137.

Staid, Melissa

2000	18.948	Salinity in the Colorado River basin. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (6) (Fall): 8.

Stanford, Jack A., AND Ward, James V.

1986	18.649	The Colorado River system. *In:* Davies, Bryan R., and Walker, Keith F. (eds.), *The ecology of river systems.* Dordrecht, Boston, and Lancaster: Dr W. Junk Publishers, pp. 353-374. (*Monographiae Biologicae* [H. J. Dumont, series ed.], Volume 60.) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-26|
1986	18.650	Reservoirs of the Colorado system. *In:* Davies, Bryan R., and Walker, Keith F. (eds.), *The ecology of river systems.* Dordrecht, Boston, and Lancaster: Dr W. Junk Publishers, pp. 375-383. (*Monographiae Biologicae* [H. J. Dumont, series ed.], Volume 60.)
1991	18.651	Limnology of Lake Powell and the chemistry of the Colorado River. *In:* [National Research Council], Commission on Geosciences, Environment, and Resources, Water Science and Technology Board, Committee to Review the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Colorado River ecology and dam management : proceedings of a symposium, May 24-25, 1990, Santa Fe, New Mexico.* Washington, D.C.: National Academy Press, pp. 75-101.

Stanitski-Martin, Diane Marie

1996	18.652	*Seasonal energy balance relationships over the Colorado River and adjacent riparian habitat: Glen Canyon, Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, Arizona State University, 215 pp. [Below Glen Canyon Dam.]
1998	18.1106	Seasonal energy balance relationships over the Colorado River and adjacent riparian habitat: Glen Canyon, Arizona. Elmer, New Jersey: CW Thornthwaite Associates, 106 pp. (Publications in Climatology, Vol. 51, No. 1.) [Below Glen Canyon Dam.]
1999	18.1107	The effects of controlled flooding on the Colorado River ecosystem, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Pennsylvania Geographical Society, Proceedings*, __________.

Stanitski-Martin, Diane; Marcus, M. G.; Selover, N. J.; AND Cerveny, R. S.

1999	18.1108	Climate at the bottom of the Grand Canyon. *Focus on Geography*, 45(3) (Winter): 1-8.

Stanley, J. W., AND Kennedy, R. E.

1947	18.2426	Forecasting Colorado River flow. *American Geophysical Union, Transactions*, 28(5) (October): 766-779. ("This paper outlines the forecasting work accomplished in the Office of River Control, Region III, U.S. Bureau of Reclamation up to January 1, 1946, where objective methods of forecasting seasonal volume of inflow to Lake Mead are undergoing development.") [See also discussion by Beard *et al.* (1948, ITEM NO. 18.2426).]

Stantec Consulting, AND Himes Consulting LLC

2003 18.1489 *Mohave County 208 water quality management plan.* [No place]: Stantec Consulting and Himes Consulting LLC, *for* Mohave County, Kingman, Arizona, 107+ pp. [262 pp. total]. [Clean Water Act, Section 208.]

Staudenmaier, Mike, Jr.

1998 18.1940 The northern Arizona snowstorm of 12-14 January 1997: A mesoscale model simulation. *In: Eighth Conference on Mountain Meteorology, 3-7 August 1998, Flagstaff, Arizona : preprints.* Boston: American Meteorological Society.

Staudenmaier, Mike, Jr., AND Wallingford, kenneth

1998 18.1941 The northern Arizona snowstorm of 12-14 January 1997: A model simulation. *U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Western Region Technical Attachment 98-38*, 6 pp. + Figures 1-9.

Stauffer, David R., AND Seaman, Nelson L.

1994 18.1560 Multiscale four-dimensional data assimilation. *Journal of Applied Meteorology*, 33 (March): 416-434. [Includes Colorado Plateau and Grand Canyon regions.]

Stauffer, David R.; Seaman, Nelson L.; Warner, Thomas T.; AND Lario, Annette M.

1993 18.1218 Application of an atmospheric stimulation model to diagnose air-pollution transport in the Grand Canyon region of Arizona. *Chemical Engineering Communications*, 121(1) (March): 9-25.

Stearns, L. P.

1987 18.654 Aspects of the local circulation at the Grand Canyon during the fall season. *Journal of Climate and Applied Meteorology*, 26 (October): 1392-1400.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-44|

Steenburgh, W. James; Redmond, Kelly T.; Kunkel, Kenneth E.; Doesken, Nolan; Gillies, Robert R.; Horel, John D.; Hoerling, Martin P.; AND Painter, Thomas H.

2013 18.1955 (COORDINATING LEAD AUTHOR, LEAD AUTHORS, CONTRIBUTING AUTHORS) Present weather and climate: Average conditions. *In:* Garfin, Gregg, Jardine, Angela, Merideth, Robert, Black, Mary, and LeRoy, Sarah (eds.), *Assessment of climate change in the Southwest United States : a report prepared for the National Climate Assessment.* Washington, D.C., Covelo (California), and London: Island Press, pp. 56-73. [There is also a two-page fact sheet summarizing and crediting information from this chapter; accessible from webpage http://www.swcarr.arizona.edu/fact-sheets.]

Steevens, Jeffery A.; Keith, G. K.; and Bern, Carleton R.

2022 18.2580 Potential use of zero valent iron to reduce toxicity in uranium mine detention pond water [abstract]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 176-177. [Pertaining to an unspecified breccia pipe mining site in the Grand Canyon region.]

Sterne, J. K.

1998 18.1065 One hell of a grand idea: Applying the lessons of the Grand Canyon experiment to FERC's relicensing of the Hells Canyon Complex. *Environmental Law* (Atlanta), 28(4): 1055-1098. [Federal Energy Regulatory Commission.]

Stevens, Lawrence E. [Stevens, Larry]

2007 18.1243 *A compilation and evaluation of historic water temperature and related water quality data from the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, with particular emphasis on river miles 55 to 65: Final report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Stevens Ecological Consulting, LLC, *for* U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, 26 pp. + [Appendix A] "Microsoft Access database of Colorado River and tributaries water temperature and associated water chemistry (provided in electronic form only)".

2015 18.1745 Reflections on the future of Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (18) (Winter): 4-6.

2016 18.1922 (ed.) *The natural and human history of the proposed Greater Grand Canyon Heritage National Monument.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, Springs Stewardship Institute, 88 pp. [including wraps]. [Cover title: *An ecological and cultural assessment of the proposed Greater Grand Canyon Heritage National Monument*.]

2019 18.2363 Glen Canyon Dam and the Colorado River: 56 years of ecosystem changes, ecological surprises, and consequences. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(3) (Fall): 16-20. [Includes chronological table, 1963-2019, of Colorado River ecosystem changes, science findings, and policy issues; and table displaying a decadal overview of ecosystem changes in relation to policy and management decisions.]

2019 18.2376 Large, deep canyon ecology: Grand Canyon and the highly regulated Colorado River [abstract]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 75-10 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/336264).

Stevens, Lawrence E., and Gold, Barry D.

2002 18.1090 A long-term monitoring program for adaptive management of the Colorado River ecosystem in Glen and Grand Canyons. *In:* Busch, D., and Trexler, J. (eds.), *Interdisciplinary approaches for evaluating ecoregional initiatives*. New York: Island Press, pp. 101-134.

Stevens, Lawrence E., and Jenness, Jeff

2016 18.1923 Geography and climate. *In:* Stevens, Lawrence E. (ed.), *The natural and human history of the proposed Greater Grand Canyon Heritage National Monument.*

Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, Springs Stewardship Institute, pp. 15-18. [Cover title for volume: *An ecological and cultural assessment of the proposed Greater Grand Canyon Heritage National Monument*.]

Stevens, Lawrence E., AND Nabhan, G. P.

2002 18.2512 Geographic heterogeneity: Climate, stratigraphy, and soils of the Colorado Plateau. *In:* Center for Sustainable Environments, Terralingua, and Grand Canyon Wildlands Council (eds.), *Safeguarding the uniqueness of the Colorado Plateau: An ecoregional assessment of biocultural diversity.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Center for Sustainable Environments, Northern Arizona University, pp. 27-32.

Stevens, Lawrence E., AND Perla, Bianca

2003 18.1479 Ecosystem conservation in the Grand Canyon ecoregion. *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 27(1) (Spring): 9-10.

Stevens, Lawrence E.; Springer, Abraham E.; AND Schenk, Edward R.

2019 18.2375 Springs ecosystem ecohydrology and stewardship [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 174-3 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/336655).

Stevens Ecological Consulting, LLC

2005 18.1484 *An ecological assessment of water resources, Kane and Two Mile Ranches, eastern Arizona Strip: 30 September 2005 draft final report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Stevens Ecological Consulting, LLC, *prepared for* Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc., Flagstaff, Arizona, *for submission to* Grand Canyon Trust, Flagstaff, Arizona, 68 pp. [Kane Ranch, Two Mile Ranch.]

Stewart, B. D.

1989 18.2272 Determination of ^{226}Ra and uranium in fish samples from waters of the Grand Canyon (Arizona, USA) by alpha spectroscopy without electrodeposition. *Journal of Radioanalytical and Nuclear Chemistry*, 137(3): 213-218.

Stewart, B. D.; McKlveen, J. W.; AND Glinski, R. L.

1988 18.2271 Determination of uranium and radium concentrations in the waters of the Grand Canyon by alpha spectrometry. *Journal of Radioanalytical and Nuclear Chemistry*, 123(1) (July): 121-132. [Colorado River and tributaries.]

Stewart, Jana S.; Schwarz, Gregory E.; Brakebill, John W.; AND Preston, Stpehen D.

2019 18.2269 Catchment-level estimates of nitrogen and phosphorus agricultural use from commercial fertilizer sales for the conterminous United States, 2012. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2018-5154*, 52 pp. [No specific mention of areas included in this bibliography, but keyed data are presented on maps at state and county levels]

Stier, Michael P.

2012 18.1826 Colorado Plateaus Ecoregion. *In:* Sleeter, Benjamin M., Wilson, Tamara S., and Acevedo, William (eds.), Status and trends of land change in the western United States—1973 to 2000. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1794-A*, pp. 219-227. [In Arizona includes the area north of the Kaibab Plateau and Vermilion Cliffs, east to Page.]

Stiles, Jim

1996 18.657 Take it or leave it. *Canyon Country Zephyr*, (June/July): 2. [See also p. 35.] [Experimental flood from Glen Canyon Dam.]

Stock, Michael

1987 18.658 Secchi disc readings of the Colorado River, July 30-August 8[,] 1986. *In:* Weiss, Gayle C. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations V : July/August, 1986* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus and Steven W. Carothers). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 81-82. [Author cited as Micheal (*sic*) Stock.]

1987 18.659 Measurement of total dissolved solids concentration (TDS) in the Colorado River, July 29-August 7[,] 1986. *In:* Weiss, Gayle C. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations V : July/August, 1986* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus and Steven W. Carothers). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 83-84.

Stocker, Roger A.

2000 18.1220 Methodology for determining wildfire and prescribed fire air quality impacts on areas in the western United States. *Journal of Sustainable Forestry*, 11(1/2) (January): 311-328.

Stöckl, K.

1907 18.1278 J. Königsberger. Über die Elektrizitätszerstreuung an verschiedenen Orten (Physikal ZS. 8, S. 33-35. 1907.) *Beiblätter zu den Annalen der Physik*, 31(15): 764. [Abstract of the article by Koenigsberger (1907, ITEM NO. 18.1277).] [In German.]

Stockton, Charles Wayne

1971 18.1464 *The feasibility of augmenting hydrologic records using tree-ring data.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 172 pp. [One of two study areas is Bright Angel Creek basin.]

Stockton, Charles W., AND Fritts, Harold C.

1971 18.1628 Augmenting annual runnoff records using tree-ring data. *Hydrology and Water Resources in Arizona and the Southwest*, 1: 1-12. [Includes Bright Angel Creek watershed, p. 9.]

Stockton, Charles W., AND Jacoby, Gordon C., Jr.

1976 18.1420 Long-term surface-water supply and streamflow trends in the upper Colorado River basin. *Lake Powell Research Project, Bulletin 18*, 70 pp.

Stokes, M. A., AND Smiley, T. L.

1964 18.1468 Tree-ring dates from the Navajo land claim. II. The western sector. *Tree-Ring Bulletin*, 26(1/4): 13-27. [Includes Havasu Canyon and lands bounding Colorado River and lower portions of Little Colorado River.]

Stolzenburg, Mark; Kreisberg, Nathan; AND Hering, Susanne

1998 18.1939 Atmospheric size distributions measured by differential mobility optical particle size spectrometry. *Aerosol Science and Technology*, 29: 402-418. [Includes field test at Meadview, Arizona.]

Stortz, Sasha D.; Aslan, Clare; Sisk, Tom [Sisk, Thomas D.]**; Chaudhry, Todd; Rundall, Jill; Palumbo, Jean; Zachmann, Luke; AND Dickson, Brett**

2018 18.2332 *Natural Resource Condition Assessment : Greater Grand Canyon Landscape Assessment.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Stewardship and Science, 421 pp. (Natural Resource Report NPS/GRCA/NRR-2018/1645.)

Strahler, Gerald

1979 18.660 *The Grand Canyon dams controversy, 1963-1968: A bibliographic research guide.* Monticello, Illinois: Vance Bibliographies, 41 pp. (Public Administration Series: Bibliography; no. P-274). [Title at beginning of introduction uses semicolon after "controversy". Includes introductory essay, pp. 1-5. The bibliography also includes references that do not have direct bearing on the Grand Canyon, but instead are references to the context of contemporary issues of politics and the environment.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-26|

Stratton, H. S.

1985 18.1854 Astronomy; nice seeing you again, Uncle Hal. *Cincinnati Magazine*, 19(9) (June): 15-16. [See p. 16, reminiscence of Carinne Uhlfelder of seeing Halley's Comet at Bright Angel Camp in 1910.]

Strauss, Alexis

2017 18.1999 Approval and promulgation of air quality implementation plans; Nevada; Rescission of Visibility Protection Federal Implementation Plan for the Mohave Generating Station. *Federal Register*, 82(119) (June 22): 28433-28435. [Recommends approval of "request to rescind the MGS FIP [Mohave Generating Station Federal Implementation

Plan] and update the Code of Federal Regulations to remove any references to MGS because MGS has been decommissioned and demolished."]

Stuever, Mary

2002	18.1016	Musings of a Fire Information Officer. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), (Spring): 4-5.
2003	18.1514	Forester's log . . . The perfect fire on Powell Plateau. *Mountain Times* (Timberton, New Mexico), (September): 3. [Regarding the Powell Fire, June 2003.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Stuart, Robin G.

2021	18.2520	A star in the leg of Ophiuchus. *SkyWAAtch* (Newsletter-Journal of Westchester Amateur Astronomers) (Westchester County, New York), (October): 19-21. [Regarding the astrometric observations by John Wesley Powell. An additional aspect of the work by Bergman and Stuart (2021, ITEM NO. 18.2450).] ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Quartaroli, 2020, ITEM NO. 30.1531
2022	18.2541	Astronomical observations of the 1869 Powell expedition through Grand Canyon. *In*: *Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin History Symposium, 2021, hosted by The Grand Canyon Historical Society*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 17-21. [Condensed from Bergman and Stuart (2021, ITEM NO. 18.2450).]

Stump, Bob [Stump, Robert L.]

1999	18.1893	Dedication of the Navajo Generating Station scrubbers. *Congressional Record—Extensions of Remarks*, (October 6): E2039. [Remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives, October 5, 1999.]

Subhadra, Bobban G.

2010	18.1302	Overuse could leave Southwest high and dry. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Science*, 329 (September 10): 1282-1283. [Comment on "Dry times ahead" by Jonathan Overpeck and Bradley Udall, 328 (June 25): 1642-1643.

Sullivan, Robert; Glines-Bovio, Noelle; Rogers, Karla N.; McCarty, John H.; Korzilius, David; AND Hartmann, Heidi

2023	18.2565	Night sky and dark environments: Best management practices for artificial light at night on BLM-managed lands. *U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Technical Note 457*, 89 pp. [See p. 7, note of International Dark Sky Community designation for the reservation of the Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians, with illustration of poster, "Pootseev: Night Sky Lessons; Kaibab Band of Southern Paiute Indians; International Night-Sky Nation"; see also p. 46, note of the Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument recognition as the Parashant International Night Sky Province-Window to the Cosmos, with illustration of poster, "See the Land Lit By a Billion Stars; Parashant International Night Sky Province".]

Sullivan, Timothy J.

2017 18.1932 *Air pollution and its impacts on U.S. national parks.* Boca Raton, Florida: CRC Press, 688 pp. [See "Grand Canyon and the Southern Colorado Plateau Network", pp. 318-344.]

Susskind, Lawrence; Camacha, Alejandro E.; AND Schenk, Todd

2010 18.2116 Collaborative planning and adaptive management in Glen Canyon: A cautionary tale. *Columbia Journal of Environmental Law*, 35: 1-55. [Colorado River in lower Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, as relating to Glen Canyon Dam.]

Sutherland, J. L.

1991 18.661 Air mass stability associated with winter haziness at Grand Canyon National Park. *84th Annual Meeting, Air and Waste Management Association, Vancouver, B.C.*, pp. 1-8.

Sutherland, J. L., AND Bhardwaja, P. S.

1993 18.662 Meteorological and climatological influence on visibility at the Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* The role of meteorology in managing the environment in the 90s. *Proceedings of the 1991 U.S. Environmental Protection Agency/Air and Waste Management Association International Symposium, Scottsdale, Arizona*, pp. 26-36.

Sutherland, J. L., AND Ostapuk, P. M.

1989 18.663 Further studies of surface winds near Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona. *Journal of Applied Meteorology*, 28: 1249-1251.

Swinson, Derek B.

1979 18.2155 The Grand Canyon Caverns underground cosmic ray telescope. *In:* Miyake, Saburo (ed.), *16th International Cosmic Ray Conference : Volume 12.* Tokyo: University of Tokyo, Institute for Cosmic Ray Research, pp. 234-236. (Paper MG 7-14.) [Muon telescope installed in Grand Canyon Caverns near Peach Springs, Arizona.]

Switanek, Matthew B., AND Troch, Peter A.

2011 18.1380 Decadal prediction of Colorado River streamflow anomalies using ocean-atmosphere teleconnections. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 38: L23404, 5 pp.; doi:10.1029/2011GL049644.

Switanek, Matthew B.; Troch, Peter A.; AND Castro, Christopher L.

2009 18.1566 Improving seasonal predictions of climate variability and water availability at the catchment scale. *Journal of Hydrometeorology*, 10 (December): 1521-1533. [Study areas include drainage basins of the Gunnison River and the Little Colorado River; cited here with relationship to the Colorado River drainage basin generally.]

Switzer, P.; Enger, L.; Hoffer, T. E.; Koracin, D.; AND White, W. H.

1996	18.664	Ambient sulfate concentrations near Grand Canyon as a function of fluctuating loads at the Mohave Power Project: An exploratory analysis of an atmospheric experiment. *Atmospheric Environment*, 30(14): 2551-2564.

Symonds, W. C.

1990	18.665	Crocodiles vs. condos: Can we protect our national parks? *Business Week*, (3174) (August 20): 70-72.

T

Talsma, Carl J.; Bennett, Katrina E.; AND Urrego Blanco, Jorge Rolando

2019	18.2390	Changes in joint climate extremes in the Colorado River Basin [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2019 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, CA, 9-13 December 2019*, Abstract H51P-1701.

Talsma, Carl J.; Bennett, Katrina E.; AND Vesselinov, Velimir V.

2022	18.2552	Characterizing drought behavior in the Colorado River Basin using unsupervised machine learning. *Earth and Space Science* (American Geophysical Union), 9: e2021EA002086 (https://doi.org/10.1029/2021EA002086), 22 pp. + Data Availability online.

Tanko, Daron J.

2004	18.2616	*Kytoon observations of the Lake Mead boundary layer.* Master's thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 86 pp. [Atmospherics.]

Tanner, Roger L., AND Schorran, David E.

1995	18.666	Measurements of gaseous peroxides near the Grand Canyon—Implication for summertime visibility impairment from aqueous-phase secondary sulfate formation. *Atmospheric Environment*, 29(10) (May): 1113-1122.

Taylor, Bill

1996	18.667	Clearing the air on the Colorado Plateau. *High Country News*, 28(6) (April 1): 15.

Taylor, Catherine O'Rourke; Vasquez, Kris; AND Shannon, Joe

1989 18.668 Level of gamma radiation in Colorado River sediments. *In: Colorado River Investigations VIII : July/August, 1989* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Lawrence E. Stevens, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 130-136.

Taylor, Don R.

2005 18.1502 *Soil survey of Coconino County area, Arizona, central part.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service, 212 pp. ("Other contributors are Robert J. Ahrens, Davie L. Richmond, Don R. Taylor, Gary L. Jackson, Ray Kingston, W. R. Mitchell, and Linda J. Whiterifaro".)

Taylor, Howard E., AND Averett, Robert C.

1991 18.669 Description of water-quality synoptic experiments in the Colorado River. *In:* U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, California, March 11-15, 1991. *U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91-4034*, pp. 576-578.

1992 18.670 Chemical water quality in the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *North American Benthological Society, Bulletin*, 9(1): 100-101.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-44|

1993 18.671 Measuring Colorado River water quality in the Grand Canyon NP. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 13(1): 3-4.

Taylor, Howard E.; Garbarino, J. R.; AND Antweiler, R. C.

1994 18.672 Synoptic water quality studies on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Marston, R. A., and Hasfurther, V. R. (eds.), Effects of human-induced changes on hydrologic systems. *American Water Resources Association, Annual Symposium, 1994 June, Jackson Hole, Wyoming*, p. 776.

Taylor, Howard E.; Peart, D. B.; Antweiler, R. C.; Brinton, T. I.; Campbell, W. L.; Garbarino, J. R.; Roth, D. A.; Hart, R. J.; AND Averett, R. C.

1996 18.673 Data from synoptic water-quality studies on the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, Arizona, November 1990 and June 1991. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 96-614*, 175 pp.

Taylor, Howard E.; Puhr, Darlene; Peart, Dale B.; Antweiler, Ronald C.; Brinton, Terry I.; AND Roth, David A.

1995 18.2190 Research in analytical environmental trace element echmistry and its impact on water quality (CR 83-282). *In:* Nichols, Martha L., and Friedman, Linda C. (compilers), National Research Program of the Water Resources Division, U.S. Geological Survey, Fiscal Year 1993. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 95-125*, pp. 319-322. [Includes Colorado River downstream from Glen Canyon Dam.]

Taylor, Howard E.; Puhr, Darlene; Peart, Dale B.; Antweiler, Ronald C.; Brinton, Terry I.; Roth, David A.; Koirtyohann, S. Roy; and Skogerboe, Rodney K.

1995 18.2183 Research in analytical environmental trace element echmistry and its impact on water quality (CR 83-282). *In:* Nichols, Martha L. (compiler), National Research Program of the U.S. Geological Survey, Water Resources Division, Fiscal Year 1994. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 95-356*, pp. 323-326. [Includes Colorado River downstream from Glen Canyon Dam and tributaries.]

Tecle, Aregai

2015 18.2114 Downstream impacts of damming the Colorado River. *Hydrology and Water Resources in Arizona and the Southwest*, 44: 41-52.

2017 18.2298 Downstream effects of damming the Colorado River. *International Journal of Lakes and Rivers*, 10(1): 7-33.

Tellman, Barbara; Yarde, Richard; and Wallace, Mary G.

1997 18.674 Arizona's changing rivers: How people have affected the rivers. *University of Arizona, College of Agriculture, Water Resources Research Center, Issue Paper 19*, 198 pp.

Tennesen, Michael

1997 18.2547 On a clear day; air pollution damages waterways, destroys trees, and clouds views in many of America's national parks. *National Parks*, 71(11/12) (November/December): 26-29. [Includes Grand Canyon, pp. 28-29.]

Terhorst, J., and Berkman, M.

2010 18.1314 Effect of coal-fired power generation on visibility in a nearby national park. *Atmospheric Environment*, 44(21-22): 2524-2531. [Mohave power plant and Grand Canyon National Park.]

Tesfagiorgis, Kibrewossen B., and Mahani, Shayesteh E.

2013 18.1783 A multi-source precipitation estimation approach to fill gaps over a radar precipitation field: a case study in the Colorado River basin. *Hydrological Processes*, 29(1) (January): 29-42.

Thomas, David; Sharrow, David; Wynn, Kriby; Brown, Julianne; Beer, Margaret; and Thomas, Helen

2009 18.1478 *Water quality vital signs monitoring protocol for park units in the northern Colorado Plateau network.* U.S. National Park Service, Inventory and Monitoring Program, Version 1.01, separately paginated sections [1,040 pp. total]. [Includes Pipe Spring National Monument.]

Thomas, Franklin

1948 18.1738 Are we in for a long drought? *Engineering and Science Monthly* (California Institute of Technology Alumni Association), 12(1) (October): 3-6.

Thomas, Harold E.

1962 18.1818 The meteorologic phenomenon of drought in the Southwest. *In:* Drought in the Southwest, 1942-56. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 372-A*, pp. A1-A43.

1963 18.1820 General summary of effects of drought in the Southwest. *In:* Drought in the Southwest, 1942-56. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 372-H*, pp. H1-H22.

Thompson, A. H. [Thompson, Almon Harris]

1879 18.2175 Irrigable lands of that portion of Utah drained by the Colorado River and its tributaries. *In:* Powell, J. W., *Report on the lands of the arid region of the United States with a more detailed account of the lands of Utah.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 2nd ed., pp. 128-164. [As noted by title, pertains to Utah, but includes regional notes relating to Paria River, Kanab Creek, and Virgin River.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 79| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-87|

Thompson, Jonathan, AND Di-Majo, Jennifer

2024 18.2603 Abandoned mines cover the West; their legacy is destruction and pollution of lands and waters. *High Country News*, 56(7) (July): 12-13. [Map plots "55,320 hardrock mining sites that was a 'producer' or 'past producer' at the time it was reported to the USGS's Mineral Resource Database." Sites plotted by type of extracted material, but not otherwise labeled. Useful coverage for Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River regions.]

Thompson, Robert S.; Anderson, Katherine H.; Pelltier, Richard T.; Strickland, Laura E.; Shafer, Sarah L.; Bartlein, Patrick J.; AND McFadden, Andrew K.

2015 18.1744 Atlas of relations between climatic parameters and distributions of important trees and shrubs in North America—Revisions for all taxa from the United States and Canada and new taxa from the western United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1650-G*, http://dx.doi.org/10.3133/pp1650G. (Digital files at http://pubs.usgs/gov/pp/p1650-g/.) (Version. 1.0.)

Thompson, Robert S.; Hostetler, Steven W.; Bartlein, Patrick J.; AND Anderson, Katherine H.

1998 18.678 A strategy for assessing potential future changes in climate, hydrology, and vegetation in the western United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1153*, 20 pp.

Tillery, Anne C.; Anderson, Patrick J.; Andrews, William J.; Dahm, Katharine; haines, Seth S.; Horton, Robert J.; O'Leary, David; Taylor, Ryan D.; Thomas, Kathryn A.; AND Torregrosa, Alicia

2022 18.2540 Rocky Mountain Region Science Exchange 2020—EarthMAP and the Colorado River Basin. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1483*, 11 pp. [EarthMAP (Earth Monitoring, Analyses, and Prediction) virtual symposium held September 15-17, 2020.]

Tillman, Fred D.

2022 18.2581 From data to information: exploring uranium concentrations in groundwater in the Grand Canyon region through an online interactive map [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 184-185. [The interactive map is at https://webapps.usgs.gov/uraniummap/.]

Tillman, Fred D.; Anderson, Jessica R.; Unema, Joel A.; AND Chapin, Thomas P.

2020 18.2463 Assessing uranium and select trace elements associated with breccia pipe uranium deposits in the Colorado River and main tributaries in Grand Canyon, USA. *PLoS One*, 15(11): e0241502,, https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0241502, 32 pp. + Supporting Information online (20 pp. + Excel file).]

Tillman, Fred D.; Beisner, Kimberly R.; Anderson, Jessica R.; AND Unema, Joel A.

2021 18.2533 An assessment of uranium in groundwater in the Grand Canyon region. *Scientific Reports* (Springer Nature), 11(22157), 15 pp. + Supplementary Information online (Figures S1-S8, 11 pp.) and Excel file (Table S1). [An interactive map is at https://webapps.usgs.gov/uraniummap/.]

2024 18.2587 Grand Canyon, uranium mines, and groundwater; investigating the connection. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(1) (Spring): 10-12.

Tillman, Fred D.; Beisner, Kimberly R.; AND Jones, Casey J. R.

2023 18.2574 Arsenic in groundwater in the Grand Canyon region and an evaluation of potential pathways for arsenic contamination of groundwater from breccia pipe uranium mining. *PLOS Water*, 2(6): e0000109 (https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pwat.0000109), 22 pp. + Supporting Information online (S1 Fig. A, 6 pp; S1 Table A, Excel file).

Tillman, Fred D.; Beisner, Kimberly R.; Knight, Jake E.; Unema, Joel A.; AND Anderson, Jessica R.

2019 18.2361 Investigating the potential for effects from breccia-pipe uranium mining on regional water resources in the Grand Canyon region [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 110.

Tillman, Fred D.; Coes, Alissa L.; Anning, David W.; Mason, Jon P.; AND Coplen, Tyler B.

2019 18.2299 Investigation of recent decadal-scale cyclical fluctuations in salinity in the lower Colorado River. *Journal of Environmental Management*, 235 (April): 442-452. [Includes data from upper Colorado River Basin.]

Tillman, Fred D.; Gangopadhyay, Subhrendu; AND Puritt, Tom

2020 18.2465 Trends in recent historical and projected climate data for the Colorado River Basin and potential effects on groundwater availability. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2020-5107*, 24 pp. + USGS Data Releases at https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/5d9e3219e4b036616292a865 and https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/57067bb3e4b032f77a8a4271. [Includes data from upper Colorado River Basin.]

2020 18.2474 Recent and projected precipitation and temperature changes in the Grand Canyon area with implications for groundwater resources. *Scientific Reports* (Springer Nature), 10(19740), 18 pp. + Supplementary Information online (https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-020-76743-6), 7 pp.

Tillotson, M. R. [Tillotson, Miner R.]

1928 18.1947 Saturn as a brilliant object in the southern sky. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(2) (July 31): 1-2.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 119| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-10|

1928 18.1948 Grand Canyon illuminated by Aurora Borealis. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(2) (July 31): 2.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 119| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-10|

1928 18.1855 Five planets in the Autumn skies. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(4) (September 30): 3-4.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 119| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-10|

1994 18.1950 Grand Canyon illuminated by Aurora Borealis. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 40-41. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, July, 1928.]

Tilousi, Carletta, AND Hinck, Jo Ellen

2022 18.2582 The Havasupai perspective of uranium mining in Grand Canyon Watershed: a conceptual risk model [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 185.

2024 18.2566 Expanded conceptual risk framework for uranium mining in Grand Canyon watershed—inclusion of the Havasupai Tribe perspective. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2023-1092* (Version 1.1, February 2024), 25 pp.

2024 18.2588 Conceptual risk framework—Havasupai perspective. *U.S. Geological Survey, General Information Product 240*, 1 p. [“Modified from Tilousi and Hinck, 2023”; *i.e.* Tilousi and Hinck (2024, ITEM NO. 18.2566).] [Labels in Havasupai and English.]

2024 18.2572 Contaminant exposure framework—Havasupai perspective. *U.S. Geological Survey, General Information Product 239*, 1 p. [“Modified from Tilousi and Hinck, 2023”; *i.e.* Tilousi and Hinck (2024, ITEM NO. 18.2566).]

2024 18.2589 Havasuw Baj Gwawg Gnavg. *U.S. Geological Survey, General Information Product 241*, 1 p. [“Modified from Tilousi and Hinck, 2023”; *i.e.* Tilousi and Hinck (2024, ITEM NO. 18.2566). Abstract from USGS website indicates, “This General Information Product was designed to show the contaminant exposure framework from the Havasupai perspective in the Havasupai language.”] [Translation of “Contaminant exposure framework—Havasupai perspective” (ITEM NO. 18.2572).] [In Havasupai.]

Tilton, James C.; Lawrence, William T.; AND Plaza, Antonio J.

2006 18.1658 Utilizing hierarchical segmentation in generate water and snow masks to facilitate monitoring change with remotely sensed image data. *GIScience and Remote Sensing*, 43(1): 39-66. [Southwestern North America.]

Timilsena, Janak; Piechota, Thomas C.; Hidalgo, Hugo G.; AND Tootle, Glenn

2007 18.1736 Five hundred years of hydrological drought in the upper Colorado River basin. *American Water Resources Association, Journal*, 43(3) (June): 798-812. [Includes Lees Ferry gage data.]

Timilsena, Janak; Piechota, Thomas C.; Tootle, Glenn; AND Singh, Ashok

2009 18.1171 Associations of interdecadal/interannual climate variability and long-term Colorado River basin streamflow. *Journal of Hydrology*, 365(3): 289-301.

Tison, L. J.

1961 18.2502 Hydrologie et salinité des eaux souterraines. *In: Salinity problems in the arid zones : proceedings of the Teheran symposum / Les problèmes de la salinité dans les régions arides : actes du colloque de Téhéran.* Paris: United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization / l’Organisation des Nations Unies pour l’éducation, la science et la culture, pp. 25-36. [Includes notes and data of Colorado River at Lees Ferry and Grand Canyon gauges (pp. 26, 28) and Virgin River (p. 26). Includes brief “Discussion” (p. 35), comprising question by N. Ahmad (in English) with reply by Tison (in French) who indicated that these data were from U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 1380 (*i.e.*, Love, 1957, ITEM NO. 18.2503).] [In French.]

Tobin, Benjamin W.; Springer, Abraham E.; Kreamer, David K.; AND Schenk, Edward

2018 18.2592 The distribution, flow, and quality of Grand Canyon springs, Arizona (USA). *Hydrogeology Journal*, 26(3) (May): 721-732 + Supplementary Material online at https://link.springer.com/article/10.1007/s10040-017-1688-8. [With abstracts also in French, Spanish, Chinese, and Portuguese.] [Supplementary Material Table S1 provides data for ion chemistry of springs (previously unpublished): Lower Milkweed

Canyon, Milkweed Spring, Big Spring, Boucher East Spring, Burro Spring, Clear Creek, Diamond Creek Spring, Grapevine East Spring, Grapevine Main Spring, Havasu Spring, Hawaii Spring, Hermit Spring, Hindu Canyon Spring, Indian Garden Spring, JT Spring, Lonetree Spring, Meriwhitica Spring, Mines Spring, Monument Spring, Peach Springs, Pipe Creek, Pumphouse Spring, Red Canyon Spring, Ribbon Creek, Roaring Springs, Salt Creek Spring, Tapeats Creek, Thunder River, Vaseys Paradise, Artesian Spring at River Mile 183, Bridge Canyon Spring, Granite Spring Canyon Spring, Travertine Canyon Spring, Warm Springs at Lava Falls, Ridenour Mine Spring, Caly Tank Canyon Spring, Fern Spring, Horse Flat Canyon Spring.]

Tombach, I.; Karamchandani, P.; AND Pai, P.

1996 18.679 Development, evaluation, and application of transfer coefficients for predicting Colorado Plateau air quality [ABSTRACT]. *Air and Waste Management Association, Annual Meeting, Nashville, Tennessee.*

Toop, David

1995 18.2534 *Ocean of sound : aether talk, ambient sound and imaginary worlds.* London: Serptent's Tail.

2001 18.2535 *Ocean of sound : aether talk, ambient sound and imaginary worlds.* London: Serptent's Tail, 5-Star Edition, 306 pp. [See pp. 246-247, brief remark concerning "Nexus 1", the musical recording by David Dunn (1996, ITEM NO. 27.337), which embraces acoustic reverberation in Hermit Canyon.)]

2004 18.2536 *Ocean of sound : ambient music, mondes imaginaires et voix de l'éther.* (Arnaud Réveillon, translator.) Paris: Kargo & l'Éclat, 318 [320] pp. [See p. 258, brief remark concerning "Nexus 1", the musical recording by David Dunn (1996, ITEM NO. 27.337), which embraces acoustic reverberation in Hermit Canyon.)] [In French.]

Trexler, Edward C., Jr., AND Shannon, Jack D.

1995 18.1256 Assessing the potential visibility benefits of Clean Air Act Title IV imission reductions. *In:* Air and Waste Management Association, *Conference on Acid Rain and Electric Utilities: Permits, allowances, monitoring and meteorology, Tempe, Arizona, 23-25 January 1995*, 12 pp.

Trexler, Edward C., Jr.; Laulainen, Nels; AND Shannon, Jack

1996 18.680 Visibility assessment: Coping with incomplete emissions and modelling. [No place]: Air and Waste Management Association, 13 pp. ("For presentation at the 89th Annual Meeting and Exhibition, Nashville, Tennessee, June 23-28, 1996".)

Trexler, Edward C., Jr.; Shannon, Jack; AND Laulainen, Nels

1996 18.1204 *Visibility assessment: Monte Carlo characterization of temporal variability.* [No place]: Air and Waste management Association, 13 pp. ("For presentation at the 89th Annual Meeting and Exhibition, Nashville, Tennessee, June 23-28, 1996".)

Trijonis, John, AND Yuan, Kung

1978	18.1769	*Visibility in the Southwest : an exploration of the historical data base.* Research Triangle Park, North Carolina: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, Environmental Sciences Research Laboratory, 108 pp. (Grant No. 803896, R. B. Husar, Principal Investigator, Washington University, St. Louis, Missouri.) (EPA-600/3-78-039.)

Troax, H.

1991	18.1035	Hazing the Grand Canyon. *Environmental Action Magazine*, 22(6) (May): 10.

Troya González, Bolívar Darío

2013	18.2073	*Paisaje sonoro de Babahoyo : un acercamiento a la identidad sonora fluminense.* Thesis (Licenciatura en Instrucción Musical), Universidad de Cuenca, Cuenca, Ecuador, 166 pp. + Anexos [DVD]. [See section 2.2 "Tipos de notación o representación gráfica del sonido" (pp. 35-39); specifically, p. 39, "Ilustración 12. Análisis de un espectrograma (24 horas) del Gran Cañon", from website http://westernsoundscape.org/images/purpleSpect.jpg.] [In Spanish.]

Trueman, David [Trueman, Dave]

1996	18.682	Glen Canyon temperature control studies. *Transition Times* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Regional Office), 1: 6. [Regarding Colorado River water temperature downstream from Glen Canyon Dam.]
1997	18.683	Glen Canyon temperature control studies. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 29. [Regarding Colorado River water temperature downstream from Glen Canyon Dam. [Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]

Tsujimoto, Tetsuro [辻本 哲郎]

1999	18.2153	河川 景観 復元 の シナ リオー あ とが きにか えて [Kasen keikan fukugen no shinariō a togaki ni ka ete]. River restoration—target river landscape. 応用生態工学 [Ōyō seitai kōgaku] [Applied Ecological Engineering] *Ecology and Civil Engineering* (Tokyo), 2(1), 7-14. [Includes Colorado River.] [In Japanese, with bilingual titles and abstract.]

Tucker, Ernie

2015	18.1895	Connecting the moving dots; systems-level thinking illuminates the connections among energy, the environment, and the economy as NREL analysts help find a path to a "water smart" future. *Continuum* (U.S. Department of Energy, National Renewable Energy Laboratory), (8) (Summer): 9-13. [Includes Navajo Generating Station.]

Tunnicliff, Brock Matthew

1980 18.684 *Water quality analyses of the Colorado River corridor of Grand Canyon*. Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 185 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-28|

Tunnicliff, Brock M., AND Brickler, Stanley K.

1979 18.2429 Water quality analyses of the Colorado River corridor of the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Abstracts : 2nd Conference on Scientific Research in the National Parks, 26-30 November 1979, San Francisco, California.* [No imprint], p. 161.

Turner, Mathew A.

NO DATE 18.686 Weather along the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, December, 1992. *In: Technical reports for Glen Canyon Environmental Studies long-term monitoring program : with accompanying essay* (conducted by Prescott College students, December 4-30, 1992, supervised by Christa Sadler, Andre Potochnik, Julie Munsell). Prescott, Arizona: Prescott College, pp. 58-75. [1993.]

Turpin, Barbara J.; Huang, P.-F.; Roos, A.; AND McMurry, P. H.

1993 18.687 Elemental analysis of single atmospheric particles influencing visibility at the Grand Canyon. *Electron Microscopy Society of America, Proceedings, Annual Meeting, 1993, Cincinnati*, pp. 1124-1125.

Turpin, Barbara J.; Saxena, Pradeep; Allen, George; Koutrakis, Petros; McMurry, Peter H.; AND Hildemann, Lynn

1997 18.688 Characterization of the southwestern desert aerosol, Meadview, AZ. *Air and Waste Management Association, Journal*, 47(3): 344-356.

U

Udall, Brad [Udall, Bradley]

2010 18.1313 Climate change and the Colorado River. *In: The law of the Colorado River : May 13-14, 2010, Reno, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Udall, Brad, AND Fulp, Terry

2007 18.1924 Climate change and the basin. *In: Law of the Colorado River : May 11-12, 2007, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

2008 18.1158 Update on climate change and basin hydrology. *In:* CLE International, *Law of the Colorado River, June 26-27, 2008, Reno, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Udall, Brad, AND Hoerling, Martin

2005 18.1508 Seasonal forecasting: Skill in the Intermountain West. *In:* [California Department of Water Resources], *Colorado River basin climate : paleo, present, future.* [No place]: [California Department of Water Resources], *for* Association of California Water Agencies and Colorado River Water Users Association Conferences, pp. 23-29.

Udall, Bradley; Jones, Jeanine; Colby, Bonnie; Painter, Thomas; AND Castle, Anne

2012 18.2486 Eyes on Earth: Remote Sensing Applications for Snow, Wetlands and More [PANEL]. (Gary Weatherford, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : Solving the Basin's Math Problem: Adapting to Change.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 74-90. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 21-23, 2011 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2011*.]

Udall, Brad; Jones, Jeanine; Hasencamp, Bill; McGrath, Shaun; AND Jacobs, Katharine

2006 18.2485 The Basin's Climate—How Predicatable the Future? [PANEL]. (Brad Udall, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : Sharing the Risks: Shortage, Surplus and Beyond.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 128-139. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Glenn Totten and Sue McClurg, eds.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 28-30, 2005 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2005*.]

Udall, James R.

1983 18.689 After the flood: Grand Canyon 1983. *Sierra*, 68 (November/December): 28-30+.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-47, 4-45|

1990 18.690 A wild, swinging river; twenty-seven years after its floodgates clanged shut, the dam that drowned Glen Canyon continues to alter the Colorado. *Sierra*, 75(3) (May/June): cover, 22-24, 26.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-47|

Uliasz, M.; Stocker, R. A.; AND Pielke, R. A.

1993 18.1822 Numerical modeling of atmospheric dispersion during the MOHAVE field study. *Transactions on Ecology and the Environment*, 1: 209-216. [Project MOHAVE; Measurement Of Haze And Visual Effects.]

Underwood, Dennis

1990 18.691 Analysis of the impact of the operation of Glen Canyon Dam, Colorado River Storage Project, AZ, and alternative measures, on specific downstream resources. *Federal Register*, 55(37) (February 23): 6489.

U.S. Air Force, AND U.S. National Park Service

2002 18.1743 *United States Air Force and National Park Service western Pacific regional sourcebook.* [No place]: U.S. Air Force, and U.S. National Park Service, 207 pp. (Sponsors: Gerald F. Pease, Jr., Phil Voorhees, Marv Jensen. Task Force: James R. Wilson, Betty Ludtke, James A. Sample, M. Robert Saraniero, Steven J. Sample, Howie Thompson, Steve Oppermann, Viktoria Magnis, Joan Huff, Gail Slemmer, Linda Ray.) [Soundscapes.]

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles District

1981 18.1872 *Lower Colorado River Proposed General Permit : Main Report and Draft Environmental Impact Statement : counties of Coconino, Mohave, Yuma, Arizona; San Bernardino, Riverside, Imperial, California; Clark, Nevada.* Los Angeles: U.S. Army Engineer District, Los Angeles, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [234 pp. total]. [Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River to the U.S.-Mexico boundary. "The Los Angeles District of the Corps of Engineers . . . have permitting control over all construction projects within or over the lower Colorado River, and the discharge of fill materials into the river and its adjacent wetlands." (p. 1)] [Preparers (pp. EIS-30 to EIS-32): Corps of Engineers: Joan Drake, Glenn Emigh, Kris Nielsen, Andrea Pickart, Clifford Rader, Steven Schwartz, Robert Wood (Project Manager); Consultants (WESTEC Services, Inc.): Deanna Carhill, Richard Carrico, Jack Fisher, Nancy Goldberg, Kurt Kline, Steve Lacy, Helen Molletta, Frank Norris, Michael O'Farrell, Jerry Owyang, Thomas Ryan, Diane Schmidt, John Westermeier, Connie Willens.]

1982 18.2329 *Lower Colorado River Proposed General Permit : Main Report and Final Environmental Impact Statement : counties of Coconino, Mohave, Yuma, Arizona; San Bernardino, Riverside, Imperial, California; Clark, Nevada.* Los Angeles: U.S. Army Engineer District, Los Angeles, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [296 pp. total]. [Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River to the U.S.-Mexico boundary. "The Los Angeles District of the Corps of Engineers . . . has permitting control over all construction projects within or over the lower Colorado River, and the discharge of fill materials into the river and its adjacent wetlands." (p. 1)] [Preparers (pp. EIS-30 to EIS-32): Corps of Engineers: Joan Drake, Glenn Emigh, Kris Nielsen, Andrea Pickart, Clifford Rader, Steven Schwartz, Robert Wood (Project Manager); Consultants (WESTEC Services, Inc.): Deanna Carhill, Richard Carrico, Jack Fisher, Nancy Goldberg, Kurt Kline, Steve Lacy, Helen Molletta, Frank Norris, Michael O'Farrell, Jerry Owyang, Thomas Ryan, Diane Schmidt, John Westermeier, Connie Willens.]

U.S. Bureau of Land Management

1987 18.2261 *Draft : Hermit Project : EA No. AZ-010-87-013 : a major modification to the Hunt Project Plan of Operations for uranium ore extraction, AS-010-82-24P/Amended, the Hermit Mine.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 74 pp. [Cover title: *Hermit : EA No. AZ-010-87-013 : The Hermit Project Draft Environmental Assessment : a major modification to the Hunt Project Plan of Operations for uranium ore extraction*.] [Also with references to Hack Canyon Mine, Kanab North Mine, Pigeon Mine, Pine Nut Mine, Orphan Mine, and Canyon Mine.]

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, AND U.S. National Park Service

NO DATE 18.2630 *Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Arizona, Science Plan.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, and U.S. National Park Service, 68 pp. [2023.]

[Includes a section on “Air Resources (including Weather, Climate, Air Quality, Soundscapes, Light Pollution)”.]

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Western Region, Office of Surface Mining, Reclamation and Enforcement; AND U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs

2014 18.1638 EPA’s Regional Haze rule and the Navajo Generating Station. *Navajo Generating Station-Kayenta Mine Complex Project*, 1(1) (May): 3. [Environmental Protection Agency.]

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation

1992 18.2197 *CRSS : Colorado River Simulation System : hydrologic flow and salt data base for the Lower Colorado Region, Lees Ferry to Imperial Dam.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [160 pp. total].

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Navajo Generating Station-Kayenta Mine Complex Project

2014 18.1649 *Navajo Generating Station-Kayenta Mine Complex Project Environmental Impact Statement.* [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Phoenix Area Office], 4 pp. [Fact sheet.]

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Remote Sensing and Geographic Information Group

1997 18.702 USBR Remote Sensing and Geographic Information Group D-8260 executive summary on mapping the controlled flood event. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], pp. 133-137.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region

1989 18.2125 *Public involvement plan for Glen Canyon Environmental Impact Statement and Glen Canyon Environmental Studies.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, revised, 16 pp.

1990 18.2126 *Management plan for preparation of Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, 35 pp.

1991 18.2127 *Glen Canyon Dam Interim Operating Criteria supporting document : August 1991.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

2005 18.2026 *Quality of water : Colorado River basin : progress report no. 22.* [No place]: U.S. Department of the Interior, 89 pp. [Includes Lower Basin.] [*NOTE*: For earlier reports see U.S. Department of the Interior.]

2008 18.2128 *Environmental Assessment : experimental releases from Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona, 2008 through 2012.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, 57 pp. [For proposed conservational water releases.]

2008	18.2129	*Final Environmental Assessment : experimental releases from Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona, 2008 through 2012.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, 59 pp. + appendices. [For proposed conservational water releases.]
2011	18.2033	*Quality of water : Colorado River basin : progress report no. 23.* [No place]: U.S. Department of the Interior, 76 pp. [Includes Lower Basin.]
2011	18.2124	*Environmental Assessment : development and implementation of a protocol for high-flow experimental releases from Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona, 2011 through 2020.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, separately paginated sections [546 pp. total].
2013	18.2034	*Quality of water : Colorado River basin : progress report no. 24.* [No place]: U.S. Department of the Interior, 124 pp. [Includes Lower Basin.]
2017	18.2035	*Quality of water : Colorado River basin : progress report no. 25.* [No place]: U.S. Department of the Interior. [Includes Lower Basin.]

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region; and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region

no date	18.2130	*Colorado River system consumptive uses and losses report 1976-1980.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region and Lower Colorado Region, 49 pp.
1991	18.2131	*Colorado River system consumptive uses and losses report 1981-1985.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region and Lower Colorado Region, 51 pp.
1998	18.2132	*Colorado River system consumptive uses and losses report .* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region and Lower Colorado Region, 51 pp.
2006	18.2133	*Development of Lower Basin shortage guidelines and coordinated management strategies for Lake Powell and Lake Mead, particularly under low reservoir conditions.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper and Lower Colorado Regions, 20 volumes in 9.
2007	18.2134	*Colorado River interim guidelines for lower basin shortages and coordinated operations for Lake Powell and Lake Mead : Draft Environmental Impact Statement.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Regional Office.
2007	18.2135	*Colorado River interim guidelines for lower basin shortages and coordinated operations for Lake Powell and Lake Mead : Final Environmental Impact Statement.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper and Lower Colorado Regions, 4 volumes, separately paginated sections and appendices.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region; and U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region

2015	18.2136	*Glen Canyon Dam Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan, Environmental Impact Statement : Public Draft.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, and U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region. *Executive Summary*, viii, 60 pp.; *Volume 1—Chapters 1-8*, separately paginated sections [1,014 pp. total]; *Volume 2—Appendices A-N*, separately paginated sections [966 pp. total].

2016 18.2137 *Glen Canyon Dam Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan, Environmental Impact Statement : final.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, and U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region. *Executive Summary*, viii, 68 pp.; *Volume 1—Chapters 1-8*, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [1,022 pp. total]; *Volume 2—Appendices A-N*, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [966 pp. total]; *Volume 3—Appendices O-Q*, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [412 pp. total] + "LTEMP FEIS Errata List", 9 pp., accessible online http://ltempeis.anl.gov/documents/final-eis/FEIS_Errata_List.pdf [2409 pp. grand total].

2016 18.2138 *U.S. Department of the Interior : Record of Decision for the Glen Canyon Dam Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan Environmental Impact Statement : December 2016.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, and Lakewood, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region, 22, 4, 34, 13 pp.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Regional Office

2012 18.2139 *Finding of No Significant Impact for the Environmental Assessment for development and implementation of a protocol for high-flow experimental releases from Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona through 2020.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Regional Office, 22 pp. + attachments [43 pp. total]. [Cover sheet title. Title on signature page: *Finding of No Significant Impact : Environmental Assessment for development and implementation of a protocol for high-flow experimental releases from Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona 2011 through 2020 : Colorado River Storage Project, Coconino County, Arizona.*]

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation; AND U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

1988 18.711 *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies final report.* [No imprint], 343 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-28|

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation; AND U.S. Geological Survey

1963 18.2014 *Quality of water : Upper Colorado River basin : progress report [no. 1] : January 1963.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 42, 66 pp. [Includes Lees Ferry.]

1965 18.2015 *Quality of water : Colorado River basin : progress report [no. 2] : January 1965.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 50 pp. + tables, illustrations [108 pp. total]. [*NOTE*: For subsequent reports see under U.S. Department of the Interior.]

U.S. Council on Environmental Quality

see U.S. Executive Office of the President of the United States, Council on Environmental Quality

---

U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service

2006 18.2168 Land resource regions and major land resource areas of the United States, the Caribbean, and the Pacific basin. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Handbook 296*, 669 pp., maps. [See "Western Range and Irrigated Region", pp. 61-62; "35—Colorado Plateau", pp. 96-99.] [Also later updates as the same Handbook number.]

2010 18.2046 *Soil survey of Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Arizona and Utah.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service, *in cooperation with* U.S. National Park Service, and Utah Agricultural Experiment Station, 463 pp.

2018 18.2167 *Arizona basin outlook report, March 1, 2018.* Phoenix: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service, [20] pp. [including wraps]. (Basin Outlook Reports and Federal-State-Private Cooperative Snow Surveys.)

U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service; AND University of Arizona, Water Resources Research Center

2010 18.1423 *Havasu Canyon watershed : Rapid Watershed Assessment Report June, 2010.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service; and University of Arizona, Water Resources Research Center, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [67 pp. total]. [Principal Investigators: Dino DeSimone, Keith Larson, Kristine Uhlman, Terry Sprouse, Phil Guertin. Prepared in cooperation with Coconino Natural Resource Conservation District, Arizona Department of Agriculture, Arizona Department of Environmental Quality, Arizona Department of Water Resources, Arizona Game and Fish Department, Arizona State Land Department, U.S. Forest Service, and U.S. Bureau of Land Management.]

U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service

1980 18.1803 *Soil survey of Virgin River area, Nevada-Arizona : parts of Clark and Lincoln Counties, Nevada, and part of Mohave County, Arizona.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service, 147 pp., 2 plates, and 31 plates loose. (In cooperation with U.S. Bureau of Land Management, University of Nevada Agricultural Experiment Station, and University of Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station.)

U.S. Department of Agriculture, Weather Bureau

1904 18.1797 *Climatic charts of the United States.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Weather Bureau, 36 sheets. ("Prepared under the direction of Willis L. Moore.") (Weather Bureau No. 301.)

U.S. Department of Commerce

____ 18.716 [Precipitation record at the North Rim climatic station.] *In: Climatological data.* [Various dates. Issued monthly.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-28|

U.S. Department of Energy; AND U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management

2007 18.1336 (WITH U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service; U.S. Department of Defense; and U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service) *Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement, designation of energy corridors on Federal land in* *the 11 western statese (DOE/EIS-0386). Draft.* U.S. Department of Agriculture, and U.S. Department of the Interior, 3 volumes.

U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy

2018 18.2195 *Renewing our national parks : a partnership of the Federal Energy Management Program and the National Park Service.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy, [18] pp. [including wraps]. [Regarding photovoltaic systems. See "Grand Canyon National Park", p. [10]; "Lake Mead National Recreation Area", p. [12].]

U.S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare, Public Health Service, Bureau of State Services, Division of Sanitary Engineering Services, Robert A. Taft Sanitary Engineering Center

1958 18.1767 *Air pollution measurements of the National Air Sampling Network : analysis of suspended particulate samples collected 1953-1957.* Cincinnati, Ohio: U.S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare, Public Health Service, Bureau of State Services, Division of Sanitary Engineering Services, Robert A. Taft Sanitary Engineering Center, 259 pp. [Cover title: *Air pollution measurements of the National Air Sampling Network : analyses of suspended particulates, 1953-1957.*]

U.S. Department of the Interior

1967 18.2016 *Quality of water : Colorado River basin : progress report no. 3 : January 1967.* [No place]: U.S. Department of the Interior. [*NOTE*: For earlier reports see under "U.S. Geological Survey, AND U.S. Bureau of Reclamation".]

1969 18.2017 *Quality of water : Colorado River basin : progress report no. 4 : January 1969.* [No place]: U.S. Department of the Interior, 50 pp. + tables, illustrations [108 pp. total].

1971 18.2018 *Quality of water : Colorado River basin : progress report no. 5 : January 1971.* [No place]: U.S. Department of the Interior, 156 pp.

1973 18.2019 *Quality of water : Colorado River basin : progress report no. 6 : January 1973.* [No place]: U.S. Department of the Interior, 151 pp.

1975 18.2020 *Quality of water : Colorado River basin : progress report no. 7 : January 1975.* [No place]: U.S. Department of the Interior, 195 pp.

1977 18.2021 *Quality of water : Colorado River basin : progress report no. 8 : January 1977.* [No place]: U.S. Department of the Interior, 195 pp.

1979 18.2022 *Quality of water : Colorado River basin : progress report no. 9 : January 1979.* [No place]: U.S. Department of the Interior, 206 pp.

1981 18.2012 *Quality of water : Colorado River basin : progress report no. 10 : January 1981.* [No place]: U.S. Department of the Interior, 190 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-13|

1983 18.2023 *Quality of water : Colorado River basin : progress report no. 11 : January 1983.* [No place]: U.S. Department of the Interior, 149 pp.

1985 18.2024 *Quality of water : Colorado River basin : progress report no. 12 : January 1985.* [No place]: U.S. Department of the Interior, 220 pp.

1987 18.2027 *Quality of water : Colorado River basin : progress report no. 13 : January 1987.* [No place]: U.S. Department of the Interior, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

1989 18.2028 *Quality of water : Colorado River basin : progress report no. 14 : January 1989.* [No place]: U.S. Department of the Interior.

1991 18.2029 *Quality of water : Colorado River basin : progress report no. 15 : January 1991.* [No place]: U.S. Department of the Interior.

1993 18.2030 *Quality of water : Colorado River basin : progress report no. 16 : January 1993.* [No place]: U.S. Department of the Interior.

1995 18.724 *Quality of water : Colorado River basin : progress report no. 17.* [No place]: U.S. Department of the Interior, 96, 103 pp.

1997 18.2013 *Quality of water : Colorado River basin : progress report no. 18. January 1997.* [No place]: U.S. Department of the Interior, pp. 1-99, A1-A103.

1999 18.2031 *Quality of water : Colorado River basin : progress report no. 19 : January 1999.* [No place]: U.S. Department of the Interior.

2001 18.2032 *Quality of water : Colorado River basin : progress report no. 20 : January 2001.* [No place]: U.S. Department of the Interior.

2003 18.2025 *Quality of water : Colorado River basin : progress report no. 21 : January 2003.* [No place]: U.S. Department of the Interior, 89 pp. [*NOTE*: For later reports see U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region.]

U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Inspector General

2016 18.2141 Scientific integrity incident at USGS Energy Geochemistry laboratory. *U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Inspector General, Report 2016-EAU-010*, 15 pp. [Regarding a scientific integrity incident at the U.S. Geological Survey Geochemistry Laboratory, Lakewood, Colorado. Among products affected is noted, *in passing* (p. 5) "assessment of uranium in the environment in and around Grand Canyon National Park in Arizona for possible groundwater restoration".] [See also Allison and Spencer (2016, ITEM NO. 18.2140).]

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

1972 18.1762 *Seventh session of the Conference in the Matter of Pollution of Interstate Waters of the Colorado River and its Tributaries—Colorado, New Mexico, Arizona, California, Nevada, Wyoming and Utah : held at Las Vegas, Nevada, February 15-17, 1972 : transcript of proceedings.* [No place]: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 2 volumes, pp. 1-708 [719 pp. total], pp. 708A-1142+ [638 pp. total]. [Cover title: *Proceedings : Seventh session, February 15-17, 1972, Las Vegas, Nevada, Volume 1* [or *Volume 2*] *: Conference in the Matter of Pollution of Interstate Waters of the Colorado River and its Tributaries—Colorado, New Mexico, Arizona, California, Nevada, Wyoming, Utah*.]

1972 18.2219 *Reconvened seventh session of the Conference in the Matter of Pollution of Interstate Waters of the Colorado River and its Tributaries in the States of California, Colorado, Utah, Arizona, Nevada, New Mexico, and Wyoming : held in Denver, Colorado, April 26-27, 1972 : transcript of proceedings.* [No place]: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 178 pp. [Cover title: *Proceedings : Seventh Session reconvened April 26-27, 1972, Denver, Colorado : conference : In the Matter of Pollution of Interstate Waters of the Colorado River and its Tributaries—Colorado, New Mexico, Arizona, California, Nevada, Wyoming, Utah*.]

1991 18.952 *Securing our legacy : an EPA progress report 1989-1991.* [No place]: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

2016 18.2226 *What climate change means for Arizona.* [No place]: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 2 pp. (EPA 430-F-16-005.) [Fact sheet.]

[U.S. Environmental Protection Agency]

2013 18.2291 *Approval of air quality implementation plans: Navajo Nation; regional haze requirements for Navajo Generating Station : technical support document for Proposed rule : docket Number: EPA-R09-OAR-2013-0009*, 129 [142] pp.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Air Quality Modelling Group; U.S. National Park Service, Air Resources Division; U.S. Forest Service, Air Program; AND U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Air Quality Branch

1998 18.2382 *Interagency Workgroup on Air Quality Modeling (IWAQM) Phase 2 summary report and reocmmendations for modeling long-range transport impacts.* Research Triangle Park, North Carolina: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards, 119 pp. + appendices [160 pp. total]. [See section 4.6.4, "1992 Projct MOHAVE Tracer Study", pp. 73-76.] [Measurement Of Haze And Visual Effects.]

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Chemical, Biological, Radiological and Nuclear Consequence Management Advisory Team

2013 18.1598 ASPECT investigates possible uranium mine drainage in Grand Canyon. [AND] Xavier University student assists ASPECT with Grand Canyon survey. *In: CBRN Consequence Management Advisory Team, 2013 FY Annual Report*, p. 11. [Airborne Spectral Photometric Environmental Collection Technology.] ["A survey is being conducted per a request from the National Park Service (NPS) to investigate possible uranium mine drainage into the Grand Canyon. NPS is interested in addressing any potential impacts to the public and environment from these potential discharges. The project will use a subset of ASPECT equipment that will be installed and flown on an NPS helicopter." (ENTIRE ITEM) "A volunteer from Xavier University worked with the ASPECT program during the summer to receive research credit in pursuit of a bachelor's degree. The student characterized a new configuration of the radiation detectors used on the ASPECT aircraft to support a future survey in the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Emissions Monitoring and Analysis Division, Monitoring and Quality Assurance Group

1999 18.1187 *Visibility monitoring guidance.* Research Triangle Park, North Carolina: Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, separately paginated sections. (EPA-454/R-99-003.)

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Environmental Monitoring and Assessment Program

1992 18.1731 *Colorado Plateau pilot study : arid ecosystems.* [Las Vegas?]: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Environmental Monitoring and Assessment Program, [2] pp. [Fact sheet.]

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards

1991 18.1761 *Project MOHAVE : Measurement of Haze and Visual Effects : study plan.* Research Triangle Park, North Carolina: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards, separately paginated sections [181 pp. total].

1993 18.1766 *Effects of the 1990 Clean Air Act amendments on visibility in Class I areas: An EPA report to Congress.* Research Triangle Park, North Carolina: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards, 92 pp. (EPA-452/R-93/014.)

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Policy

1998 18.1771 *Climate change and Arizona.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Policy, 4 pp. (EPA 236-F-98-007c.) [Fact sheet.]

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Policy, Economics and Innovation

2006 18.2222 *Western Regional Air Partnership.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Policy, Economics and Innovation, 2 pp. (EPA-231-F-06-007.) [Fact sheet.]

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Radiation and Indoor Air; and U.S. Geological Survey

1993 18.2225 *EPA's map of radon zones : Arizona.* [No place]: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Radiation and Indoor Air, Radon Division, separately paginated sections [86 pp. total]. (402-R-93-023.)

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Radiation and Indoor Air, Radiation Protection Division

2008 18.2147 *Technical report on technologically enhanced naturally occurring radioactive materials from uranium mining. Volume 1: Mining and reclamation background.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Radiation and Indoor Air, Radiation Protection Division, separately paginated sections [225 pp. total]. ("Previously published on-line and printed as Vol. 1 of EPA 402-R-05-007, January 2006; Updated June 2007 and printed april 2008 as EPA 402-R-08-005".) [Orphan

Mine, Grand Canyon, see in Section 3 ("Volume and Characteristics of Uranium Mine Wastes", subsection "Potential for Water Contamination), p. 3-15, and in Appendix III ("Overview of Uranium Mines and *In Situ* Leach Operations Case Studies"), pp. AIII-1 to AIII-2.]

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, National Center for Environmental Assessment

2007 18.1765 *Pilot survey of levels of polychlorinated dibenzo*-p-*dioxins, polychlorinated dibenzofurans, polychlorinated biphenyls, and mercury in rural soils of the United States.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [310 pp. total]. (EPA/600/R-05/048F.) [National Dioxin Air Management Network monitoring stations include Grand Canyon, Arizona.]

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, Office of Health and Environmental Assessment, Environmental Criteria and Assessment Office

1993 18.1678 *Air quality criteria for oxides of nitrogen. Volume II of III.* Research Triangle Park, North Carolina: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, Office of Health and Environmental Assessment, Environmental Criteria and Assessment Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 11-26, 11-51.]

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency; Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards; Emissions, Monitoring and Analysis Division; Air Quality Trends Analysis Group

2003 18.1188 *Guidance for estimating natural visibility conditions under the regional haze program.* Research Triangle Park, North Carolina: Emissions, Monitoring and Analysis Division; Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards; U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [66 pages total]. (EPA-454/B-03-005.)

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response

1992 18.1758 *Successful practices in Title III implementation : chemical emergency preparedness and prevention technical assistance bulletin. Natrona County, Colorado : Erie County, New York : State of Arizona : Mohave County, Arizona : subject index.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response, 26 pp. (OSWER-92-006.1. Series 6, No. 9.) [See "State of Arizona", pp. 9-14; "Mohave County, Arizona", pp. 15-17.]

1999 18.1438 *Guide for industrial waste management.* U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, solid Waste and Emergency Response, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. (EPA530-R-99-001.) [See section 5, Protecting Air Quality; specifically, p. 5-2, illustrations of emission-related loss of visibility at Grand Canyon. No text discussion.]

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Regions VIII and IX

1971 18.1772 *The mineral quality problem in the Colorado River basin : summary report.* [No place]: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Regions VIII and IX, 65 pp. [Regarding salinity.]

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency; AND Arizona Department of Environmental Quality

2011 18.1755 *The Arizona Route 66 partnership : westward expansion from Holbrook to Kingman : with updated resource list!! New!* [No place]: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region 9; and Arizona Department of Environmental Quality, 13 pp.

U.S. Executive Office of the President of the United States, Council on Environmental Quality

1979 18.2365 *Environmental quality : the ninth annual report of the Council on Environmental Quality. December 1978.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 599 pp. [See pp. 77, 78.]

1996 18.2366 *Environmental quality : the 1996 report of the Council on Environmental Quality : along the American river.* Washington, D.C.: Council on Environmental Quality, 394 pp. [See "Colorado River", pp. 93-95; regarding high-flow experiments below Glen Canyon Dam.]

U.S. Federal Aviation Administration

2006 18.1871 Noise levels for aircraft used for commercial operations in Grand Canyon National Park Special Flight Rules Area. *U.S. Federal Aviation Administration, Advisory Circular AC-93-2*, 10, 9 pp. [Includes measurements and statistics of aircraft noise.]

U.S. Federal Interagency Stream Restoration Working Group

2000 18.1493 *Stream corridor restoration : principles, processes, and practices.* [No place]: U.S. Federal Interagency Stream Restoration Working Group, revised ed., SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [605 pp. total]. (U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service, National Engineering Handbook, Part 653.) [See "Case Study. The Glen Canyon Dam Spike Flow Experiment", page 3-9.]

U.S. Federal Security Agency, Public Health Service, Division of Water Pollution Control, Western Gulf and Colorado Drainage Basins Office

1951 18.2518 *Colorado River drainage basin : summary report on water pollution.* [No place]: U.S. Federal Security Agency, Public Health Service, 46 pp. [Cover title: *Colorado River drainage basin : cooperative state-federal report on water pollution.* (Pollution Series, No. 9.)] [In cooperation with Arizona State Department of Health, California State Department of Public Health, Colorado State Department of Public Health, Nevada State Department of Health, New Mexico Department of Public Health, Utah State Department of Health, Wyoming State Department of Public Health.]

U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest

1982 18.729 *Range capacity and terrestrial ecosystem evaluation of the Havasupai traditional use lands.* Williams, Arizona: U.S. Forest Service, 184 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-45|

1986 18.730 *Final Environmental Impact Statement : Canyon uranium mine.* U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [243 pp. total.]

1986 18.1350 *Record of Decision : USDA Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest : Canyon mine proposal, Final Environmental Impact Statement, Coconino County, Arizona.* U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest, 13 pp.

U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region

NO DATE 18.1384 *Landscape character types of the national forests in Arizona and New Mexico : the Visual Management System.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 66 pp. [1989.]

U.S. General Accounting Office

1996 18.2369 *Report to Congressional committees : Bureau of Reclamation : an assessment of the Environmental Impact Statement on the operations of the Glen Canyon Dam.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. General Accounting Office, 213 pp. (GAO/RCED-97-12.) [Major contributors to this report (p. 213): Jonathan Bachman, Steve Brown, Jay R. Cherlow, Timothy J. Guinane, Barry T. Hill, Edward A. Niemi, Jim Yeager, Sandra P. Davis, W. Stephen Lowrey, Craig D. Richards, William J. Temmler, Frank B. Waterous, Alan J. Wernz, Martin J. Fitzgerald, Alan R. Kasdan.]

U.S. Geological Survey

2003 18.1073 Water quality studies continue; Lake Powell and the Colorado River. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(3) (Fall): 41. [Attribution given as "US Geological Service".]

2009 18.1255 Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center. *U.S. Geological Survey, General Information Product 85*, brochure.

U.S. Geological Survey, AND U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration

2021 18.2514 Arizona and Landsat. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2020-3039* [*sic*, 2021-3039], 2 pp. [Dated "Fact Sheet 2020-3039 July 2021"; URL embeds correct Fact Sheet number, https://doi.org/10.3133/fs20213039.)

U.S. Geological Survey, Denver Field Station

1999 18.1017 *Scientific review of the Glen Canyon Dam Modifications to Control Downstream Temperatures Plan and Draft Environmental Assessment, January 1999, and supporting documentation.* [U.S. Geological Survey, Denver Field Office], 58 pp.

U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center

1997 18.2052 *The Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center long-term monitoring and research stragegic plan : final.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [184 pp. total].

1999 18.1007 *Draft science plan to accompany Environmental Assessment for a temperature control device for Glen Canyon Dam.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.

2001 18.2047 *Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center science advisotrs river trip briefing book, Sept. 29-Oct. 8, 2001.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, [309] pp. [GCMRC library copy annotated on cover: "River trip was originally scheduled for Sept/Oct 2001. Postponed due to 9/11/01 event. This trip actually took place April 6-13, 2002 (same briefing book used.)"]

2001 18.961 *Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2001 : Little America Hotel, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 26 and 27, 2001 : organized by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, U.S. Geological Survey. Program and abstracts.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], 54, 17 pp. (Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.)

2014 18.1741 *Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center : Fiscal Year 2014 Annual Project Report for the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 128 pp.

U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program

2005 18.1126 *Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [No imprint], 100 pp. ("Presented by the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program and organized by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, U.S. Geological Survey, U.S. Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, AZ, Theodore S. Melis, Acting Chief".) [Cover: *The Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Manangement Program Presents: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. October 25-27, Fiesta Inn Resort, Tempe, AZ. Abstracts. Organized by: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center.*]

U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center

NO DATE 18.1089 *Southwest Biological Science Center.* Flagstaff, Arizona: [U.S. Geological Survey], Southwest Biological Science Center, 2 pp.

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation

1986 18.2099 *Impacts of air pollution on national park units : Hearings before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Ninety-ninth Congress, First Session; on impacts of air pollution on national park units : hearings held in Washington, DC, May 20 and 21, 1985 : Serial No. 99-10.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 586 pp.

U.S. National Climatic Center

1975 18.1428 General summary of national flood events. *Climatological Data National Summary* (U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Environmental Data Service, National Climatic Center, Asheville, North Carolina), 26(7) (July). [See p. 29: "Colorado River Basin (Arizona)", flash-flood event in "Havasupai Canyon and Supai Village", July 8.]

U.S. National Climatic Center; U.S. Bureau of Land Management; AND DeWall, Alfred A.

2004 18.1536 Climate. *In:* DeWall, Alfred A., *Soil survey of Shivwits area, Arizona, part of Mohave County.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Resources Conservation Service; and U.S. Bureau of Land Management, pp. 12-14.

U.S. National Committee for the International Hydrological Decade

1972 18.1329 *Catalog of International Hydrological Decade stations and networks in the United States.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Academy of Sciences, National Research Council, 66 pp. [Includes Colorado River stations in Grand Canyon and along lower Colorado River.] [IHD, 1965-1974.]

U.S. National Cooperative Soil Survey; Canada, National Soil Survey Committee; AND United Nations Food and Agriculture Organization

1975 18.2071 *FAO-Unesco : soil map of the world : 1:5 000 000 : Volume II : North America.* Paris: United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, 210 pp.

U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Environmental Satellite, Data and Information Service, National Climatic Data Center

2012 18.1604 Storm data and unusual weather phenomena. *Storm Data*, 54(8) (August):. [For reports from Grand Canyon region, see pp. 12, 15.]

2013 18.1603 Storm data and unusual weather phenomena. *Storm Data*, 55(7) (July):. [For reports from Grand Canyon region, see pp. 21-23.]

2013 18.1604 Storm data and unusual weather phenomena. *Storm Data*, 55(8) (August):. [For reports from Grand Canyon region, see p. 11.]

2013 18.1605 Storm data and unusual weather phenomena. *Storm Data*, 55(9) (September):. [For reports from Grand Canyon region, see p. 7.]

U.S. National Park Service

NO DATE 18.734 *Air quality.* U.S. National Park Service, folded brochure. [1992.]

1977 18.739 *Grand Canyon climates.* Folded pamphlet, mimeographed. [Temperature and precipitation information.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-10|

1992 18.752 *Fire on the rim.* U.S. National Park Service, folded brochure.

1994 18.753 *Grand Canyon National Park : 1992 gaseous pollutant and meteorological monitoring : annual data summary.* Denver: U.S. National Park Service, Technical Report NPS/NRAQD/NRTR-94/135, unpaginated.

U.S. National Park Service; U.S. Bureau of Land Management; AND U.S. Forest Service

1977 18.815 *Draft task directive, adjacent land study, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, 26 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-47|

1978 18.816 *Adjacent lands study, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 30 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-47|

1981 13.3799 *Adjacent lands study : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : public review draft, March 1981.* San Francisco: U.S. National Park Service, Western Regional Office, [ii], i, 49, 8, 7 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-29|

1981 13.5258 *Final adjacent lands study : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* San Francisco: U.S. National Park Service, U.S. Bureau of Land Management, and U.S. Forest Service, i, 51, [15] pp. [*NOTE*: There also was a later distribution, not dated, 7 leaves, with emended information on the adjacent lands study; with modified pagination: "The pages stapled to this note contain the pages with different information on the Final Adjacent Lands Study, which is dated November 1981"; "page 1 (Final) corresponds to page i (Public Review Draft); Pages 5, 6, & 7 (Final) corrpesond to pages 4 & 5 (Draft); Pages 45-48 (Final) correspond to pages 43-46 (Draft)"; "Some differences are rewritten material, others are new material."]

U.S. National Park Service, Air Quality Division

1990 18.2100 *Visibility and air quality measurement methods used by the National Park Service.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, Air Quality Division, 6 pp.

U.S. National Park Service, Air Resources Division

2002 18.1199 *Air quality in the national parks.* Lakewood, Colorado: Air Resources Division, U.S. National Park Service, 2nd ed., 59 pp.

U.S. National Park Service, Air Resources Division, Night Sky Program

NO DATE 18.2300 *Stargazing in national parks.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, Air Resources Division, Night Sky Program, [4] pp. [2010.] [See p. [2], "10 Quick Facts", which includes: "4. Stargazing Festivals: In several parks, informal 'star parties' have grown into Stargazing Festivals. Bryce Canyon National Park's Astronomy Festival attracts over 6000 visitors. Grand Canyon's is even larger. Acadia, Great Basin, and Olympic national parks have followed in their footsteps." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

U.S. National Park Service, Bryce Canyon National Park, NPS Night Sky Team

NO DATE 18.1147 *Experiencing dark night skies.* U.S. National Park Service, Night Sky Program, informational rack card. [Distributed at Grand Canyon National Park, 2007.]

U.S. National Park Service, Dark Sky Cooperative

NO DATE 18.1653 *Get to know your night sky.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, Dark Sky Cooperative, folded brochure. [Features Colorado Plateau.]

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park

NO DATE 18.774 *Contract no. 1443CS821093011 : Remove, transport and dispose of hazardous waste : Grand Canyon National Park.* Phoenix: Industrial Compliance, and Grand Canyon, Arizona: National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

NO DATE 18.1045 *Outboard motors and air quality on the Colorado River.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded pamphlet.

NO DATE 18.773 *Information for running the Colorado through the Grand Canyon : or How to have a minimum impact on yourself and the resource.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: U.S. National Park Service, and Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 22 pp. [After 1974.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-46|

NO DATE 18.1339 *Breathtaking views.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded pamphlet. [2011.] [Air quality.]

2017 18.2228 *Grand Canyon 2016-2017 IDA report.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, [3] pp. [Report as a provisional International Dark-Sky Park.] [International Dark-Sky Association.]

2018 18.2304 *Grand Canyon 2018 IDA report.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 3 pp. [Report as a provisional International Dark-Sky Park.] [International Dark-Sky Association.]

U.S. National Park Service, Water Resources Division

1996 18.2216 *Baseline water quality data inventory and analysis : Grand Canyon National Park.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Water Resources Division, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Washington, D.C., SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [827 pp. total]. (Water Resources Division and Servicewide Inventory and Monitoring Program.) (*U.S. National Park Service, Water Resources Division, Technical Report NPS/NRWRD/NRTR-96/84.*)

1999 18.2217 *Baseline water quality data inventory and analysis : Pipe Spring National Monument.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Water Resources Division, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Washington, D.C., SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [240 pp. total]. (Water Resources Division and Servicewide Inventory and Monitoring Program.) (*U.S. National Park Service, Water Resources Division, Technical Report NPS/NRWRD/NRTR-99/220.*)

U.S. National Research Council

1994 18.1379 *The Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : review of the draft federal long-term monitoring plan for the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam.* Washington, D.C.: National Research Council, 30 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23:436

U.S. National Research Council, Assembly of Life Sciences, Board on Toxicology and Environmental Health Hazards, Committee on Alkyl Benzene Derivatives

1981 18.1303 *The alkyl benzenes.* Washington, D. C.: U.S. National Academy Press, 384 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 158, 160.]

U.S. National Research Council, Commission on Geosciences, Environment and Resources, Board on Environmental Studies and Toxicology, Committee on Improving the Science and Technology Programs of the National Park Service

1992 18.499 *Science and the national parks.* Washington, D.C.: National Academy Press, 122 pp.

U.S. National Research Council, Commission on Geosciences, Environment and Resources, Board on Environmental Studies and Toxicology, Committee on Haze in National Parks and Wilderness Areas

1993 18.500 *Protecting visibility in national parks and wilderness areas.* Washington, D.C.: National Academy Press, 446 pp.

U.S. National Research Council, Commission on Geosciences, Environment and Resources, Board on Environmental Studies and Toxicology, Board on Atmospheric Science and Climate, Committee on Haze in National Parks and Wilderness Areas

1990 18.501 *Haze in the Grand Canyon : an evaluation of the Winter Haze Intensive Tracer Experiment.* Washington, D.C.: National Academy Press, 97 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:438 FQ20:290 FQ24/1:561 FQ27:85

U.S. National Research Council, Commission on Geosciences, Environment, and Resources, Committee on Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research, Water Science and Technology Board

1999 18.934 *Downstream : adaptive management of Glen Canyon Dam and the Colorado River ecosystem.* Washington, D.C.: National Academy Press, 230 pp.

U.S. National Research Council, Commission on Geosciences, Environment and Resources, Water Science and Technology Board, Committee to Review the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies

1991 18.502 *Colorado River ecology and dam management : proceedings of a symposium, May 24-25, 1990, Santa Fe, New Mexico.* Washington, D.C.: National Academy Press, 276 pp.

1991 18.503 I synopsis/findings and recommendations. In: *Colorado River ecology and dam management : proceedings of a symposium, May 24-25, 1990, Santa Fe, New Mexico.* Washington, D.C.: National Academy Press, pp. 1-9.

1994 18.504 *Review of the Draft Federal long-term monitoring plan for the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Research Council, 30 pp.; followed by Appendix B, by Duncan T. Patten, "Long-Term Monitoring in Glen and Grand Canyon: Response to Operations of Glen Canyon Dam", dated May 1993, paginated [cover sheet], I, ii, A-1 to A-25. [Cover title: *The Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : Review of the Draft Federal long-term monitoring plan for the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam*.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23:432

1996 18.505 *River resource management in the Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C.: National Academy Press, 226 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:440

U.S. National Research Council, Commission on Physical Sciences, Mathematics, and Resources, Water Science and Technology Board, Committee to Review the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies

1987 18.818 *River and dam management. A review of the Bureau of Reclamation's Glen Canyon Environmental Studies.* Washington, D.C.: National Academy Press, 203 pp. [*NOTE*: This book also includes a list of documents reviewed by the committee (Appendix A, pp. 127-140) which includes some miscellaneous reports of the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies program.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-29| FQ9:218 FQ12A:177 FQ15:140 FQ19:439 FQ21:518 FQ24/1:562

U.S. National Tribal Environmental Council

1995 18.1169 *Briefing book for workshop on tribal issues associated with the Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission : March 29-31, 1965, Albuquerque, New Mexico.* Albuquerque: National Tribal Environmental Council, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

U.S. Soil Conservation Service

1973 18.2289 *Cocopai Resource Conservation and Development Project.* [No place]: U.S. Soil Conservation Service, [114] pp.

U.S. Soil Conservation Service, U.S. Economic Research Service; AND U.S. Forest Service

1981 18.819 *Little Colorado River Plateau Resource Conservation and Development Area, Arizona-New Mexico : Appendix I, Description of basin* (in cooperation with the states of Arizona and New Mexico). U.S. Department of Agriculture, 60, 82 pp.

1981 18.820 *Little Colorado River Plateau Resource Conservation and Development Area, Arizona-New Mexico : Appendix II, Water resources* (in cooperation with the states of Arizona and New Mexico). U.S. Department of Agriculture, 59, 32, 25, 62, 50 pp.

1981	18.821	*Little Colorado River Plateau Resource Conservation and Development Area, Arizona-New Mexico : Appendix III, Erosion and sediment and flooding* (in cooperation with the states of Arizona and New Mexico). U.S. Department of Agriculture, 77, 12 pp.
1981	18.822	*Little Colorado River Plateau Resource Conservation and Development Area, Arizona-New Mexico : Appendix IV, Recreation, fish and wildlife, and timber* (in cooperation with the states of Arizona and New Mexico). U.S. Department of Agriculture, 30, 43, 51 pp.
1981	18.823	*Little Colorado River Plateau Resource Conservation and Development Area, Arizona-New Mexico : summary report* (in cooperation with the states of Arizona and New Mexico). U.S. Department of Agriculture, 41 pp.

U.S. Weather Bureau

1958	18.1266	Storm data and unusual weather phenomena. *Climatological Data, National Summary*, 9(7) (July). [See p. 308, listing for South Rim of Grand Canyon, "Tornado (suspected). Merchantable timber blown down. Tornado moved northward." (July 24, afternoon, path half-mile long and 200 yards wide). (No further information.)]

U.S. Weather Bureau, Climatological Division

1912	18.1441	Summary of the climatological data for the United States, by sections. Section 4.—Northern Arizona. *In:* U.S. Weather Bureau, Climatological Division, Summaries of climatological data by sections. Volume I. Sections 1 to 57, inclusive, embracing the sections West of the Mississippi River. *U.S. Weather Bureau, Bulletin W*, separately paginated section, 10 pp.

U.S. Weather Bureau, Division of Climatological and Hydrologic Services, Cooperative Studies Section

1949	18.824	Maximum possible flood-producing meteorological conditions. 1. Colorado River basin above Glen Canyon dam site; 2. Colorado River basin above Bridge Canyon dam site; 3. San Juan River basin above Bluff dam site; 4. Little Colorado River basin above Coconino dam site. *U.S. Department of Commerce, Weather Bureau, U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation, Cooperative Studies Report 9*, 24 pp. + 103 figures.

University of Arizona, School of Renewable Natural Resources, College of Agriculture

NO DATE	18.825	*Water quality monitoring in the Colorado River corridor, Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek, 1981.* University of Arizona, School of Renewable Natural Resources, College of Agriculture, 78 pp.

URS Company/Las Vegas

1977	18.1449	*Clark County 208 water quality management plan, Clark County, Nevada : summary for draft report : water quality policies for Clark County and the Colorado River basin.* [Las Vegas]: Clark County Sanitation Board, 5 pp. [Clean Water Act, Section 208.]

Utah Board of Water Resources

1993 18.1513 *State water plan : Kanab Creek/Virgin River basin.* Salt Lake City: Utah Board of Water Resources, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [246 pp. total]. [Includes notes on adjacent Arizona lands, and is significant as for data pertaining to contributing factors in drainage basins in Arizona and Nevada.]

2008 18.1499 *Lake Powell hydroelectric system. Volume I. Public information : notice of intent to file an application for original license, pre-application document. Project No. 12966-*___ [*sic*], SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [264 pp. total]. [Lake Powell Pipeline, Lake Powell to St. George, Utah. Cited here because of its potential impacts in traversing a portion of the Arizona Strip.]

2008 18.1500 *Lake Powell hydroelectric system. Volume II. Publication information : appendices. Project No. 12966-*___ [*sic*]. [Volume comprises numerous reports compiled from other sources.] [Lake Powell Pipeline, Lake Powell to St. George, Utah. Cited here because of its potential impacts in traversing a portion of the Arizona Strip.]

V

Valdez, Richard A.

1997 18.1928 Moderated panel on the success/failure of the controlled Grand Canyon flood. *American Fisheries Society, 127th Annual Meeting, "Fisheries at Interfaces: Habitats, Disciplines, Cultures", 24-28 August 1997, Monterey, California, Abstracts: L-Z*, p. 95.

Valdez, Richard A., Robinson; Christopher T.; AND Melis, Theodore S.

2011 18.1344 The Swiss experience with high-flow experiments—Implications for the management of Glen Canyon Dam? *From:* Kennedy, Theodore A., and Ralston, Barbara E., Biological responses to high-flow experiments at Glen Canyon Dam. *In:* Melis, Theodore S. (ed.), Effects of three high-flow experiments on the Colorado River ecosystem downstream from Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1366*, pp. 114-116.

Valentine, Susan, AND Dolan, Robert

1979 18.826 Footstep-induced sediment displacement in the Grand Canyon. *Environmental Management*, 3(6) (November): 531-533.

Van Otten, George A.

1981 18.827 (SENIOR ED.) *Resource atlas of Coconino County, Arizona.* (Leonard H. Alger, S. Harry Tsutsui, and Stanley W. Swarts, eds.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Department of Geography, 59 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-47|

---

van Riper, Charles, III *see* **Riper, Charles van, III**

VanderKooi, Scott P.

2015 18.1811 The Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program 20 years after the 1st EIS on GCD operations: an overview [ABSTRACT]. In: *13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 86. [Environmental Impact Statement.]

VanderKooi, Scott P.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; Topping, David J.; Grams, Paul E.; Ward, David L.; Fairley, Helen C.; Bair, Lucas S.; Sankey, Joel B.; Yackulic, Charles B.; AND **Schmidt, John C.**

2017 18.1926 Scientific monitoring plan in support of the selected alternative of the Glen Canyon Dam Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2017-1006*, 18 pp. ["The purpose of this document is to describe a strategy by which monitoring and research data in the natural and social sciences will be collected, analyzed, and provided to the U.S. Department of the Interior (DOI), its bureaus, and to the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program (GCDAMP) in support of implementation of the Glen Canyon Dam Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan (LTEMP)."]

Vano, Julie A.; Das, Tapash; AND **Lattenmaier, Dennis P.**

2012 18.1547 Hydrologic sensitivities of Colorado River runoff to changes in precipitation and temperature. *Journal of Hydrometeorology*, 13(3) (June): 932-949.

Vasconcelos, Luis Alfredo de Paula

1995 18.828 *Aerosol and transport climatology at the Grand Canyon.* Doctoral dissertation, Washington University, 108 pp.

1997 18.2069 Seasonal transport of fine particles to the Grand Canyon. In: *Visual Air Quality, Aerosols, and Global Radiation Balance : proceedings of a specialty conference sponsored by the Air and Waste management Association and the American Geophysical Union, Septemer 9-12, 1997, Barlett, NH. Volume I.* Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Air and Waste Management Association, pp. 140-155.

1999 18.919 Seasonal transport of fine particles to the Grand Canyon. *Air and Waste Management Association, Journal*, 49(3): 268-278.

Vasconcelos, Luis A. de P.; Kahl, Jonathan D. W.; Liu, Desong; Macias, Edward S.; AND **White, Warren H.**

1996 18.2381 Spatial resolution of a transport inversion technique. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 101(D14) (August 27): 19,337-19,342. [Data for trajectories arriving at Hopi Point, Grand Canyon.]

1996 18.1152 A tracer calibration of back trajectory analysis at the Grand Canyon. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 101(D14) (August 27): 19,329-19,335.

1996	18.830	Patterns of dust transport in the Grand Canyon. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 23(22): 3187-3190.

Vasconcelos, Luis A. de P.; Macias, Edward S.; AND White, Warren H.

1993	18.1619	An introduction to the SCENES aerosol data base. *In: Air and Waste Management Association, 86th Annual Meeting, June 14-18, 1993, Denver, CO*, 12 pp. (93-TA-28.01.) [SCENES = Subregional Cooperative Electric Utility, Department of Defense, National Park Service, and Environmental Protection Agency Study.] [Seven core data collection stations include Spirit Mountain, Nevada; Meadview, Arizona; Hopi Point, Grand Canyon, Arizona; and Glen Canyon, near Page, Arizona.]
1994	18.831	Haze and aerosol transport climatology at the Grand Canyon. *In:* Flagan, R. C. (ed.), *International Aerosol Conference, 1994. Volume 1.* American Association for Aerosol Research, p. 188. [4th International Aerosol Conference.]
1994	18.2068	Aerosol composition as a function of haze and humidity levels in the southwestern U.S. *Atmospheric Environment*, 28(22) (December): 3679-3691. [Grand Canyon region.]

Vaselaar, R. T.

1997	18.832	Opening the flood gates: the 1996 Glen Canyon Dam experiment. *Restoration and Management Notes*, 15(2): 119-125.

Vaughn, Kelly

2025	18.2641	Red sky at night, photographer's delight. On May 7, 2024, NASA detected signs of a solar superstorm in the Northern Hemisphere. Three days later, the skies lit up over Arizona, giving photographers what they thought might be a once-in-a-lifetime opportunity. But there would be another. On October 10, the northern lights returned, and what an encore it was. An essay by Kelly Vaughn. *Arizona Highways*, 101(1) (January): 40-45. [Illustrated with three photographs, by Rich Rudow, Adam Schallau, and Jonathan Buford.] [Aurora Borealis.] [*NOTE*: The NASA "detection" is misworded; the occurrence at that time was an eruption on the sun, particles from which reached the earth three days later.]

Venkatram, Akula; Karamchandani, Prakash; Pai, Prasad; Sloane, Christine; Saxena, Pradeep; AND Goldstein, Robert

1997	18.1862	The development of a model to examine source-receptor relationships for visibility on the Colorado Plateau. *Air and Waste Management Association, Journal*, 47 (March): 286-301.

Vernieu, William S. [Vernieu, Bill]

1995	18.833	*Bureau of Reclamation Lake Powell water quality monitoring program : draft.* Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 47 pp. [Includes sampling directly downstream from Glen Canyon Dam.]

2000 18.1166 *Water quality below Glen Canyon Dam : water year 2000 : draft.* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 13 pp.

2001 18.965 Main channel and near-shore warming of the Colorado River under low steady flows [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2001 : Little America Hotel, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 26 and 27, 2001 : organized by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, U.S. Geological Survey. Program and abstracts.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 44. (Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.)

2008 18.1164 Physical and chemical data for Lake Powell and Glen Canyon Dam releases, 1965-2007 [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 29.

2009 18.1282 Historical physical and chemical data for water in Lake Powell and from Glen Canyon Dam releases, Utah-Arizona, 1964-2008. *U.S. Geological Survey, Data Series 471*, 23 pp.

2010 18.2249 Effects of the 2008 high-flow experiment on water quality in Lake Powell and Glen Canyon Dam releases, Utah-Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2010-1159*, 25 pp.

2013 18.2248 Historical physical and chemical data for water in Lake Powell and from Glen Canyon Dam releases, Utah-Arizona, 1964-2012. *U.S. Geological Survey, Data Series 471*, Version 2.0, 23 pp.

2013 18.1990 Long-term water-quality monitoring in Lake Powell and Glen Canyon Dam releases [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], p. 122.

Vernieu, William S., AND Anderson, Craig R.

2013 18.1458 Water temperatures in select nearshore environments of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona, during the low steady summer flow experiment of 2000. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2013-1066*, 44 p. + 14 data sets available as downloads at USGS publications website (as Microsoft Excel files).

Vernieu, William S., AND Hueftle, Susan

1997 18.834 Effects of 1996 experimental flood on water quality of Lake Powell and the Colorado River. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], p. 3.

Vernieu, William S.; Hueftle, Susan S.; AND Gloss, Steven P.

2005 18.1125 Water quality in Lake Powell and the Colorado River. *In:* Gloss, Steven P., Lovich, Jeffrey E., and Melis, Theodore S. (eds.), The state of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon; a report of the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 1991-2004. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1282*, pp. 69-86.

2005 18.1133 Water quality in Lake Powell and the Colorado River (chapter 4). *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 20. [Chapter 4 refers to ITEM NO. 18.1125.]

2005 18.1136 Water quality in Lake Powell and the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 86.

Vetterli, Luca

2016 18.2307 Noch weniger Wasser für den Grand Canyon? *Pro Natura Magazin* (Basel), 2016(1) (January): 28-29.

Vileisis, Ann

1999 18.835 Cash register rivers. *In:* Scherff, Judity (ed.), *The piracy of America : profiteering in the public domain.* Atlanta, Georgia: Clarity Press, Inc. [See pp. 56-57).

Voichick, Nicholas

2008 18.1251 Specific conductance in the Colorado River between Glen Canyon Dam and Diamond Creek, northern Arizona, 1988-2007. *U.S. Geological Survey, Data Series 364*, 16 pp. [*NOTE*: Cover gives series as "Date Series" [*sic*].]

Voichick, Nicholas, AND Topping, David J.

2008 18.1295 The use of specific conductance in measuring salinity and as a natural tracer of water parcels in the Colorado River between Glen Canyon Dam and Diamond Creek, northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 95-96.

2010 18.1294 Use of specific conductance in estimating salinity and as a natural tracer of water parcels in the Colorado River between Glen Canyon Dam and Diamond Creek, northern Arizona. *In:* Melis, Theodore S., Hamill, John F., Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., Grams, Paul E., Kennedy, Theodore A., Kubly, Dennis M., and Ralston, Barbara E. (eds.), Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium, November 18-20, 2008, Scottsdale, Arizona. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5135*, pp. 357-362.

Voichick, Nicholas, AND Wright, Scott A.

2007 18.1144 Water-temperature data for the Colorado River and tributaries between Glen Canyon Dam and Spencer Canyon, northern Arizona, 1988-2005. *U.S. Geological Survey, Data Series 251*, 24 pp.

Volney, C.-F. [Constantin François Chasseboeuf, Comte de Volney]

1803 18.2412 *Tableau du climat et du sol des Etats-Unis d'Amérique. Suivi d'éclaircissemens sur la Floride, sur la colonie Française au Scioto, sur quelques colonies Canadiennes et sur les Sauvages. Enrichi de quatre planches gravées, don't deux cartes géographiques et une coupe figurée de la chûte de Niagara.* Paris: Chez Courcier, et Chez Dentu, 2 volumes. [Includes map: "Carte du Continent de l'Amerique Nord pour servir à l'Intelligence du Système des Vents et des Courans. Voyez Tableau du Climat et du Sol des Etats-Unis." ("Tableau du Climat et du Sol." "Pl. II.")] [In French.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:258 [map]

1804 18.2413 *View of the climate and soil of the United States of America: to which are annexed some accounts of Florida, the French colony on the Scioto, certain Canadian colonies, and the savages or natives: translated from the French of C. F. Volney . . . .* London: Printed for J. Johnson by C. Mercier and Co., 503 [504] pp., maps. [Includes map: "Map of the Continent of North America to illustrate the System of the Winds and Currents. For Volney's View of the Climate & Soil of the United States." ("place at the End. Pt. II.")]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:265 [map]

Von Bargen, Patrick

2014 18.1707 Climate action at last; EPA's 111(d) rule on existing power plants, clean energy, and what it all means for the Colorado Plateau. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall): 16-17. [Includes Navajo Generating Station.] [Environmental Protection Agency.]

W

Waddell, Chase; Chamberlain, Annikki; Henry, Erin; AND Kohler, Nevin

2011 18.2149 *Grand Canyon Railway : greenhouse gas inventory report, 2008-2010.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Northern Arizona University, Climate Science and Solutions Program, 40 pp.

Waddle, Ramona; Garber, Pat; Fulton, Fran; AND Ferguson, Melissa

1988 18.836 Human impact on the beaches of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *In:* House, Dorothy A. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations VII : July/August, 1988* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Steven W. Carothers, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 33-67.

Wade, Lisa C.; Rajagopalan, Balaji; Lukas, Jeffrey J.; AND Kanzer, David

2012 18.1482 Beyond Lees Ferry: Assessing the long-term hydrologic variability of the lower Colorado River basin [ABSTRACT]. *Colorado State University, Hydrology Days 2012*, 1 p.

Wadsack, Karin, AND Acker, Thomas L.

2019 18.2328 Climate change and future power systems: the importance of energy storage in reduced-hydropower systems in the American Southwest. *Clean Energy*, 2019, doi:10.1093/ce/zkz018, 10 pp. [Includes environmental perspectives.]

Wadsack, Karin, AND Bain, Dominique M.

2015 18.1812 Carbon dioxide regulation and power plants on the plateau: Arizona's response to the Environmental Protection Agency's Clean Power Plan [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 87. [Includes note of Navajo Generating Plant.]

Wagner, Frederic H.

2009 18.1406 Climate warming and environmental effects in the West; evidence for the twentieth century and implications for the twenty-first. *In:* Wagner, Frederic H. (ed.), *Climate warming in western North America : evidence and environmental effects.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 143-160.

Wagoner, J. L.

1979 18.1529 *Hydrogeochemical and stream sediment reconnaissance basic data report for Williams NTMS quadrangle, Arizona.* Livermore, California: University of California at Livermore, Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [76 pp. total] + map overlays. (Contract No. W-7405-ENG-48. UCRL-52671.) [National Topographic Map Series.]

Wall, Christina L.; Zipser, Edward J.; AND Liu, Chuntao

2012 18.1569 A regional climatology of monsoonal precipitation in the southwestern United States using TRMM. *Journal of Hydrometeorology*, 13(1) (February): 310-323. [Tropical Rainfall Measuring Mission satellite.]

Wall, T.; Garfin, G.; AND Galayda, J.

2011 18.2526 *Evaluating our capacity: A discussion of capability for ongoing climate assessment in the Colorado River Basin : workshop report : Boulder, Colorado, June 6-8, 2011.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Institute of the Environment, Climate Assessment for the Southwest (CLIMAS), 13 pp.

Walling, D. E., AND Webb, B. W.

1992 18.837 3: Water quality. I. Physical characteristics. *In:* Calow, Peter, and Petts Geoffrey E. (eds.), *The rivers handbook : hydrological and ecological principles. Volume 1.* Oxford: Blackwell Scientific Publications, pp. 48-72. [See p. 51, Colorado River at Lees Ferry.]

Walsh, Robert V., AND Wirth, Barry

1994 18.838 Preparing for the future at Glen Canyon and Hoover Dams. *Hydro Review* (Tulsa, Oklahoma), 13(4): 28-35.

Walther, Eric G.; Malm, W. C.; AND Cudney, R. A.

1977 18.839 The excellent but deteriorating air quality in the Lake Powell region. *Lake Powell Research Project, Bulletin 52*, 175 pp.

Walther, Eric G.; Williams, M. D.; Cudney, R.; AND Malm, W.

1974 18.840 Air quality in the Lake Powell region. *Lake Powell Research Project, Bulletin 3*, 43 pp.

Walton-Day, Katherine

2020 18.2473 Science story; sediments. *In:* Scott, Annie, and Snow, Eleanor, The 150th anniversary of the 1869 Powell Expedition; USGS participation in the Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition and reflections from the ~1,000-mile journey down the Green and Colorado Rivers. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1475*, p. 52. [Samples from camping beaches; determination of lithology, trace-element analysis, analysis of microplastic content.]

Walton-Day, Katherine, AND Naftz, D.

2015 18.1813 Variation in surface gamma radiation around breccia-pipe uranium deposits before, during, and after mining in the Grand Canyon, Arizona region [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, pp. 88-89.

Walton-Day, Katherine; Duniway, Michael C.; AND Hinck, Jo Ellen

2022 18.2583 Flux and metal concentrations in dust collected across the mine life cycle at breccia-pipe uranium deposits, northern Arizona, USA [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 193.

Walton-Day, Katherine; Hinck, Jo Ellen; Cleveland, Danielle; Duniway, Michael C.; AND Campbell, Kate M.

2021 18.2521 Studies of potential human-health effects from breccia-pipe uranium mining in the Grand Canyon region, USA [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 53(6): Abstract 134-7, doi:10.1130/abs/2021AM-367974.

Walton-Day, Katherine; Hinck, Jo Ellen; Siebers, Benjamin J.; Campbell, Kate M.; Croteau, Marie-Noele; Welch, Eric; Schuster, Rudy; AND Michalegko, Lesley F.

2021 18.2522 Innovative geoscience/society engagement—using art and social science to improve communication of the environmental effects of mining [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society* *of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 53(6): Abstract 201-12, doi:10.1130/abs/2021AM-367906. [Uranium mining in the Grand Canyon region.]

Walton-Day, Katherine; Naftz, D.; Bern, C. R.; AND Duniway, M.

2017 18.2164 Variations in soil-trace element concentrations and gamma radiation at breccia pipe uranium mines during the ming-life cycle [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 174-175. [Canyon Mine, Pinenut Mine, Kanab North Mine.]

Walton-Day, Katherine; Naftz, D.; Bern, C. R.; Duniway, M.; Andraski, B. J.; AND Green, C. T.

2019 18.2362 Summary of effects of breccia-pipe uranium mining in northern Arizona to soil trace-element content, dust flux, and flux of elements into the unsaturated zone across the mine life cycle [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 115.

Walton-Day, Katherine; Siebers, Benjamin J.; Hinck, Jo Ellen; Campbell, Kate M.; AND Croteau, Marie-Noële

2024 18.2958 Balancing natural resource use and extraction of uranium and other elements in the Grand Canyon. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2024-3003*, 6 pp.

Ward, Robert DeCourcy

1912 18.1555 Two climatic cross-sections of the United States. *Monthly Weather Review*, 40(12) (December): 1909-1917. [See p. 1915, general remarks on the grandeur of Grand Canyon as relating to "atmospheric conditions and phenomena".]

1925 18.2437 *The climates of the United States.* Boston, New York, Chicago, London, Atlanta (Georgia), Dallas (Texas), Columbus (Ohio), and San Francisco: Ginn and Co., 318 pp.

Waring, Gwendolyn L.

2018 18.2245 *The natural history of the San Francisco Peaks : a sky island of the American Southwest.* [No place]: Gwendolyn L. Waring, 205 pp., 16 pp. color plates. [Regional perspective and notes include Grand Canyon area.]

Warren, Larry

1996 18.841 Stirring things up on the Colorado River. *High Country News*, 28(7) (April 15): 5. [Controlled flood.]

Wasser, Miriam

2018 18.2599 Will Trump dump on Grand Canyon? Experts say risk of uranium mining not worth reward. *Phoenix New Times* (Phoenix), (January 11):.

Water Education Foundation

1995 18.842 *Hydroexplorer : the Colorado River run.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, computer game. (Includes Teacher's Manual, 33 pp.)

Watkins, T. H.

1992 18.843 Park prospects. *Wilderness*, 55(197) (Summer): 18. [Abandoned mines and prospects.] [Article signed "T.H.W."]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-47|

Watson, Andrew I.; López, Raúl E.; AND Holle, Ronald L.

1994 18.1556 Diurnal cloud-to-ground lightning patterns in Arizona during the southwest moonsoon. *Monthly Weather Review*, 122 (August): 1716-1725.

Watson, J. G.; Chow, J. C.; Lowenthal, D. H.; Cahill, C. F.; Blumenthal, D. L.; Richards, L. W.; AND Jorge, H. G.

2001 18.1020 Aerosol chemical and optical properties during the Mt. Zirkel visibility study. *Journal of Environmental Quality*, 30(4): 1118-1125.

Watts, Robyn J.; Allan, Catherine; Bowmer, Kathleen H.; Page, Ken J.; Ryder, Darren S.; AND Wilson, Andrea L.

2009 18.1246 Pulsed flows: a review of environmental costs and benefits and best practice. *Australian Government, National Water Commission, Waterlines Report no. 16*, 147 pp.

Weaver, Leo; Gunnerson, Charles G.; Breidenbach, Andrew W.; AND Lichtenberg, James J.

1965 18.2322 Chlorinated hydrocarbon pesticides in major U.S. river basins; a synoptic view. *Public Health Reports*, 80(6) (June): 481-493. [Data stations for Colorado River include Page, Arizona.]

Webb, Robert H.

1996 18.844 *Grand Canyon, a century of change : rephotography of the 1889-1890 Stanton Expedition.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 290 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 126** FQ10A:76A, 76B FQ11:432A, 432B FQ11A:143A, 143B FQ11B:171 FQ12:486A, 486B FQ12A:246A, 246B FQ12B:205 FQ13:487A, 487B FQ13A:184 FQ15:531A, 531B FQ16:222 FQ17:514 FQ18:409 FQ19:652 FQ20:451 FQ21:263A, 263B FQ22B:111 FQ23:338 FQ24/2:938 FQ27:220

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Bauer, 1997, ITEM NO. 30.811; Butler, 1997, ITEM NO. 30.58; DeLafosse, 1996, ITEM NO. 30.69; Friedman, 1997, ITEM NO. 30.104; Jordan, 1997, ITEM NO. 30.127; Luepke, 1997, ITEM NO. 30.1519; Schmid, 1999, ITEM NO. 30.295; Shaw, 1996, ITEM NO. 30.243; Velush, 1996, ITEM NO. 30.1089

Webb, Robert H., AND Bowers, Janice E.

1993 18.1785 Changes in frost frequency and desert vegetation assemblages in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Redmond, Kelly T., and Tharp, Vera L. (eds.), *Proceedings of the Ninth Annual Pacific Climate (PACLIM) Workshop.* Sacramento, California: Interagency Ecological Studies Program for the Sacramento-San Joaquin Estuary, pp. 71-82.

Webb, Robert H., AND Melis, Theodore S.

NO DATE 18.845 *Observations of environmental change in Grand Canyon : a report on the Old Timers Trip, September 1994.* [No imprint], 20 pp. [Distributed at Guides Training Seminar, March 1995.]

Webb, Robert H.; Belknap, Jayne; Scott, Michael L.; Friedman, Jonathan M.; AND Esque, Todd C.

2012 18.1436 Long-term change along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park (1889-2011). *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(4) (Winter 2012-2013): 24-30. [See also "Correction" for photos, 26(1) (Spring 2013): 46 (Anonymous, ITEM NO. 18.1959)]

Webb, Robert H.; Bowers, Janice E.; Wellington, Douglas D.; Melis, Theodore S.; Murov, Marilyn B.; Wise, Thomas W.; Griffiths, Peter G.; Collier, Michael; Hanson, Mia; AND Hasbargen, Jim

1995 18.2182 Response of fluvial systems to climatic variability (WR 89-200). *In:* Nichols, Martha L. (compiler), National Research Program of the U.S. Geological Survey, Water Resources Division, Fiscal Year 1994. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 95-356*, pp. 112-115. [Includes Colorado River downstream from Glen Canyon Dam.]

Webb, Robert H.; MacKay, Ana M.; Bowers, Janice E.; Wellington, Douglas D.; Melis, Theodore S.; Murov, Marilyn B.; Wise, Thomas W.; AND Griffiths, Peter G.

1995 18.2189 Response of fluvial systems to climatic variability (WR 89-200). *In:* Nichols, Martha L., and Friedman, Linda C. (compilers), National Research Program of the Water Resources Division, U.S. Geological Survey, Fiscal Year 1993. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 95-125*, pp. 117-120. [Includes Colorado River downstream from Glen Canyon Dam.]

Webb, Robert H.; MacKay, Ana M.; Wellington, Douglas D.; Melis, Theodore S.; Murov, Marilyn B.; Wise, Thomas W.; Bolton, Gary H.; Light, Sara M.; Lyons, Nohl G.; Griffiths, Peter G.; Bowers, Janice E.; AND Burgess, Tony L.

1993 18.2186 Response of fluvial systems to climatic variability (WR 89-200). *In:* Nichols, Martha L., and Friedman, Linda C. (compilers), National Research Program of the Water Resources Division, U.S. Geological Survey, Fiscal Year 1992. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 93-128*, pp. 104-106. [Includes Colorado River downstream from Glen Canyon Dam.]

Webb, Robert H.; Melis, Theodore S.; AND Valdez, Richard A.

2002 18.1283 Observations of environmental change in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Resources Investigations Report 02-4080*, 33 pp.

Webb, Robert H.; Schmidt, John C.; Marzolf, G. Richard; AND Valdez, Richard A.

1999 18.846 (EDS.) *The controlled flood in Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, 367 pp., 3 plates. (*American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 110.*)

Webb, Robert H.; Wegner, David L.; Andrews, Edmund D.; Valdez, Richard A.; AND Patten, Duncan T.

1999 18.847 Downstream effects of Glen Canyon Dam on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon: A review. *In:* Webb, Robert H., Schmidt, John C., Marzolf, G. Richard, and Valdez, Richard A. (eds.), *The controlled flood in Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 1-21.

Weber, E. M.

1979 18.1353 Water quality control in the Colorado River basin [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 11: 356.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 82| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-93|

Weber, Mark

1987 18.848 Temperature gradients of selected beaches along the Colorado River between Lee's Ferry and Diamond Creek, August 1986. *In:* Weiss, Gayle C. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations V : July/August, 1986* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus and Steven W. Carothers). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 85-98.

Wegner, David L. [Wegner, Dave]

1988 18.2043 Instream flow analysis of the Glen Canyon Dam tailwater. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : executive summaries of technical reports : November 1988.* [No place]: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, pp. 161-172(b). [Employment of Physical Habitat Simulation modeling program.]

1990 18.850 Environmental Impact Statement. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(1) (February): 3.

1991 18.851 Development of an integrated scientific approach to the management of the water, natural and cultural resources of the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 26(Proceedings Supplement): 28.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-47|

1992 18.852 Interim flows instituted at Glen Canyon Dam. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (Winter): 4.

1992 18.853 Interim flow monitoring program initiated. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (Spring): 1.

1992 18.854 Interim test flows. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (Summer): 1.

1992	18.855	Scientific review and credibility. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (Summer): 3.
1992	18.856	Message from Dave. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (Summer): 6.
1993	18.857	1992 October low flow study. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (Winter): 1-2.
1993	18.858	Coordination meeting on consolidation of GIS technical information. *Scientific Information Management* (Glen Canyon Environmental Studies), 1(2): 6. [Geographic Information System.]
1993	18.859	GIS coordination meeting held in Flagstaff. *Scientific Information Management* (Glen Canyon Environmental Studies), 1(3): 1. [Geographic Information System.]
1993	18.860	GIS and SIM coordination. *Scientific Information Management* (Glen Canyon Environmental Studies), 1(3): 1-2. [Geographic Information System.]
1993	18.861	Status of interim flows. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter*, 5 (Spring): 7-8. [Volume misnumbered; *should be* 6.]
1993	18.862	Status of interim operating criteria. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter*, 7: 10.
1994	18.863	Aerial photography planned. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (Winter): 5.
1994	18.864	Special study GIS sites selected in Marble Canyon. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (Winter): 5. [Geographic Information System.]
1994	18.865	Long-term monitoring plan development status report. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (Winter): 12.
1994	18.866	The GCES Geographic Information System cooperating agencies: roles and responsibilities. *Scientific Information Management* (Glen Canyon Environmental Studies), 1(4): 1-2.
1994	18.867	Sediment meeting brings the beach people together. *Scientific Information Management* (Glen Canyon Environmental Studies), 1(4): 3.
1994	18.868	GIS data integration for long-term monitoring site #5 (River mile 60 - 72). *Scientific Information Management* (Glen Canyon Environmental Studies), 1(4): 5. [Geographic Information System.]
1994	18.869	Geographic information expands to meet needs of endangered species and sediment storage. *Scientific Information Management* (Glen Canyon Environmental Studies), 1(4): 6.
1994	18.870	The experimental flood of 1995. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (Summer): [1-2].
1994	18.871	“Messages from Dave”; what’s up for FY 1995. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (Summer): [3].
1994	18.872	Management of the Colorado River at Glen Canyon Dam: a case study for the future? *In: Rivers without boundaries : proceedings of the Second Biannual ARMS Symposium*

on River Planning and Management : sponsored by the American River Management Society, April 18-22, 1994 in Grand Junction, Colorado, pp. 257-260.

1995 18.873 Hydropower and the environment: A case study at Glen Canyon Dam. *In: Waterpower'95 : proceedings of the International Conference on Hydropower.* American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 232-241.

1995 18.874 Experimental flood flow set for next Spring. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(4): 20.

1996 18.875 Test flow scheduled for Spring 1996. *Transition Times* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Regional Office), 1: 4-5, 11.

1996 18.876 Faking the flood; scientists experiment with floodlike releases to restore habitat below Glen Canyon Dam. *World Rivers Review*, (July): 10-11.

1996 18.1997 Floods in the Grand Canyon. The first step towards restoration of critical ecosystem processes below Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 77(46, Supplement): F257.

1997 18.2169 Using dams to restore riverine ecosystems, case study: Glen Canyon Dam and the Colorado River, USA. *In:* 世界河川会議 ： 論文集 ： 注記 長良川から世界へ…人と川の共生をめざして, 1997 年 11 月 19 日-20 日 長良川国際会議場 [Sekai kasen kaigi: Ronbun-shū : Chūki Nagaragawa kara sekai e . . . hito to kawa no kyōsei o mezashite, 1997-nen 11 tsuki 19-nichi - 20-nichi nagaragawakokusaikaigijō] [*World River Conference: papers : Note From Nagara River to the World . . . For the Symbiosis of People and Rivers, November 19-20, 1997, Nagaragawa International Conference Hall*]. 岐阜 [Gifu, Japan]: [World River Conference], Session III, pp. III-24 to III-31. [Ellipsis is part of conference title.] [Paper in English.]

1997 18.877 Rescuing the Colorado River: Draining Lake Powell. *Arizona Conservation Voter*, 6(2) (Summer): 7, 11.

1999 18.935 Sediment, water and erosion; the first technical study focuses on sediment. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (2) (Summer): 13. [Includes Lower Colorado River.]

2004 18.1081 The vision of Powell: A call for a river-wide view. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (11) (Winter): 4-6.

2008 18.1151 Where we began: 1983 flood and GCES (for those of you who don't remember GCES preceded GCMRC). *In:* 1983; the 25th anniversary [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1) (Spring): 16. [Glen Canyon Environmental Studies; Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center.]

2008 18.1162 Drought, climate change, and the Colorado River. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (15) (Winter): 4-5.

2014 18.1728 At what price cheap hydro power? *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (20): 2. [Notes Glen Canyon Dam, Lake Mead, Colorado River.]

Wegner, David L., AND Pucherelli, Michael J.

1994 18.878 Ecosystem monitoring in the Grand Canyon utilizing a geomorphic based geographic information system [ABSTRACT]. *Ecological Society of America, Bulletin*, 75(2) (Supplement): 244.

Wegner, David L.; Pucherelli, Michael J.; Wright, P.; and Jacobs, S.

1994 18.879 A Geographic Information System (GIS) data base for long-term monitoring of portions of the Grand Canyon. *International Archives of Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing*, 30(7/C): 85. (International Society for Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing, Commission 7.)

Wegner, Dave [Wegner, David L.]**; Stevens, Larry** [Stevens, Lawrence E.]**; and Quartaroli, Richard**

1993 18.880 Glen Canyon Environmental Studies report format. *Scientific Information Management* (Glen Canyon Environmental Studies), 1(3): 7-8.

Weingartner, E.; Gysel, M.; and Baltensperger, U.

2002 18.1021 Hygroscopicity of aerosol particles at lower temperatures. 1. New low-temperature H-TDMA instrument: Setup and first applications. *Environmental Science and Technology*, 36(1): 55-62. [Hygroscopicity Tandem Differential Mobility Analyzer.]

Weisbecker, L. W.

1974 18.881 *Snowpack, cloud-seeding, and the Colorado River : a technology assessment of weather modification.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 86 pp.

≡ cross-listings |cited» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 82| |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-93| FQ18:414 FQ21:573

Weisheit, John

1994 18.882 From the Eddy. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 1(2) (Spring): 2. [Editorial regarding Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.]

2003 18.1080 (compiler) Persistent drought in the Colorado River basin. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (27): 22-24.

2004 18.1092 (compiler) Persistent drought in the Colorado River basin. *River Management Society News*, 17(1) (Spring): 11-13.

Weissbluth, Michael J.; Davis, John M.; and Cox, Stephen K.

1987 18.883 A modeling study of visibility in the Grand Canyon. *Atmospheric Environment*, 21: 703-713.

≡ cross-listings |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-47|

Wells, Stuart

2014 18.1642 Long-term drought. *Conservation and Science* (Phoenix Zoo and Arizona Zoological Society), 2014(1): cover, 1-3.

Werner, Kevin

2011 18.1625 NOAA's Colorado Basin River Forecast Center: "Climate services on the Colorado River: Capabilities, gaps, and chasms". *In: U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Climate Test Bed Joint Seminar Series, NCEP, Camp Springs, Maryland, 12 August 2011*, 5 pp. [National Centers for Environmental Prediction.]

Werth, Lee F.; Wright, Patrick J.; Pucherelli, Michael J.; Wegner, David L.; AND Dozzi, John T.

1992 18.2038 A GCES GIS data base for long term monitoring of portions of the Grand Canyon river environment created by modern mapping techniques. ___________, pp. 227-239. [After exhaustive searches, original source has not been identified as of August 2017. Copy seen is filed online at Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center library: https://www.gcmrc.gov/library/reports/GIS/Werth1992.pdf.] [Source possibly is (compare Pucherelli *et al.*, 1992, ITEM NO. 18.566): *Long-Term Monitoring Workshop for the Grand Canyon, October 5-6, Irvine, California.* National Research Council, Water Science and Technology Board.] [Glen Canyon Environmental Studies. Geographic Information System.]

Werth, Lee F.; Wright, Patrick J.; Pucherelli, Michael J.; Wegner, David L.; AND Kimberling, Diana N.

1993 18.884 *Developing a geographic information system for resource monitoring on the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Applied Services Branch, Research and Laboratory Services Division, Denver Office, report R-93-20, 46 pp., 2 folded sheets.

West, Barbara

1991 18.2108 Arizona unique waters nomination for Glen Canyon National Recreation Area. *In: U.S. National Park Service, Water Resources Division, Annual Report 1990.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, pp. 8-9. [Colorado River in Glen Canyon below Glen Canyon Dam.] (Volume: *Natural Resources Report NPS/NRWRD/NRR-91/01*.)

Western Resource Advocates

2004 18.2451 (WITH Synapse Energy Economics, Inc., and Tellus Institute) *A balanced energy plan for the interior West*. Boulder, Colorado: Western Resource Advocates, 78 pp. (Hewlett Foundation Energy Series.) [Regarding air quality at Grand Canyon, see p. 7 (with notes, p. 61).]

Western Water Assessment

____ 18.2253 *Intermountain West Climate Summary* [SERIAL]. [No place]: Western Water Assessment (*in cooperation with* University of Colorado, Cooperative Institute for Research in Environmental Sciences; and U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Earth System Research Laboratory). [Focus is the Intermountain West and Upper Colorado River Basin, but issues include drought-monitoring maps and data for the nation, other national climatological information, and occasional regional data for the Southwest.] [January 2005-July 2012.]

Westrup, Hugh

1997 18.888 Great flood revives Colorado River. *Current Science*, 82(9, Section 1) (January 17): 8-9. [See also abstract and quiz in *Current Science*, 82(9, Section 2, Teacher's Guide): 2, 4.]

1997 18.889 Great flood revives Colorado River [abstract and quiz]. *Current Science*, 82(9, Section 2, Teacher's Guide): 2, 4.

Wheeling, Kate

2017 18.2208 When the desert pushes back against human engineering. *Pacific Standard* (Social Justice Foundation, Santa Barbara, California), (July):. [Includes Glen Canyon Dam and Navajo Generating Station.]

White, Warren H.

1999 18.920 Phantom spatial factors: an example. *Air and Waste Management Association, Journal*, 49(3): 345-349.

White, Warren H.; Ashbaugh, L. L.; McDade, C. E.; AND Lear, G. G.

2004 18.1232 Tests of long-term stability in IMPROVE trend measurements [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2004 Annual Meeting of the NOAA Climate Monitoring and Diagnostics Laboratory, Boulder, Colorado, May 26 and May 27*. [Interagency Monitoring of Protected Visual Environments.]

White, Warren H.; Macias, Edward S.; Kahl, Jonathan D.; Samson, Perry J.; Molenar, John V.; AND Malm, William C.

1994 18.890 On the potential of regional-scale emissions zoning as an air quality management tool for the Grand Canyon. *Atmospheric Environment*, 28(5) (March): 1035-1048.

White, Warren H.; Macias, Edward S.; AND Vasconcelos, Luis A. de P.

1999 18.921 Tracking regional background in a haze attribution experiment. *Air and Waste Management Association, Journal*, 49(5): 599-602.

White, Warren H.; Moore, D. J.; AND Lodge, J. P., Jr.

1981 18.1116 (EDS.) Plumes and visibility; measurements and model components—Supplement; proceedings of the symposium held at Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, U.S.A., 10-14 November 1980. *Atmospheric Environment*, 15(12): 2407-2598.

White, Warren H.; Seigneur, Christian; Heinold, David W.; Eltgroth, Mark W.; Richards, L. Willard; Roberts, Paul T.; Bhardwaja, Prem S.; Conner, William D.; AND Wilson, William E., Jr.

1985 18.1520 Predicting the visibility of chimney plumes: An intercomparison of four models with observations at a well-controlled power plant. *Atmospheric Environment*, 19(3): 515-528. [Navajo Generating Station.]

Whiteman, C. David

1992 18.1201 Wintertime meteorology of the Grand Canyon region. *6th Conference on Mountain Meteorology, September 29-October 2, 1992, Portland, Oregon.* Richmond, Washington: Pacific Northwest Laboratory, [8] pp. (PNL-SA-20898, DE 93 001557.)

1999 18.1657 Winter visibility study. *Journal of Applied Meteorology*, 38 (August): 1029. [Editorial, introducing special issue on studies relating to Navajo Generating Station.]

Whiteman, C. David, AND Allwine, K. Jerry

1992 18.1209 *Key wintertime meteorological features of the Grand Canyon and the Colorado Plateaus basin.* Richland, Washington: Pacific Northwest Laboratory, [4] pp. (4th Arizona Weather Symposium, Scottsdale, Arizona, June 10-12-1992. Work supported by U.S. Department of Energy contract DE-AC06-76RLO 1830. PNL-SA—20809. DE92 019134.)

1992 18.1252 Basin meteorology, with examples from the American Southwest (Grand Canyon region) in winter. *22nd International Conference on Mountain Meteorology, Sept. 7-11, 1992, Toulouse, France*. (PNL-SA—2-0711; DE93 001558.) [Title-page gives conference name as 22nd International Conference on Alpine Meteorology.]

Whiteman, C. David; Allwine, K. J.; AND Hubbe, J. M.

1990 18.891 *Winter meteorology of the Grand Canyon region.* Richland, Washington: Battelle Pacific Northwest Laboratories, report to Salt River Project.

Whiteman, C. David; Bian, Xindi; AND Sutherland, Joe L.

1999 18.922 Wintertime surface wind patterns in the Colorado River valley. *Journal of Applied Meteorology*, 38(8) (August): 1118-1130. [Measurement sites include stations in eastern Grand Canyon area and at Meadview, Arizona.]

Whiteman, C. David; Bian, Xindi; AND Zhong, Shiyuan

1999 18.1558 Wintertime evolution of the temperature inversion in the Colorado Plateau basin. *Journal of Applied Meteorology*, 38(8) (August): 1103-1117.

Whiteman, C. David; Zhong, Shiyuan; AND Bian, Xindi

1999 18.923 Wintertime boundary layer structure in the Grand Canyon. *Journal of Applied Meteorology*, 38(8) (August): 1084-1102.

Whitney, Kristen Marie; Bohn, Theodore J.; Vivoni, Enrique R.; AND Wang, Zhaocheng

2019 18.2391 Simulating hydrologic responses in the Colorado River to climate change [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2019 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, CA, 9-13 December 2019*, Abstract H330-2220.

Whitney, Kristen Marie; Bohn, Theodore J.; Vivoni, Enrique R.; Wang, Zhaocheng; Mascaro; Giuseppe AND Xiao, Mu

2020 18.2454 Increased temperatures overwhelm precipitation changes leading to streamflow declines in the Colorado River Basin [ABSTRACT]. *In: American Geophysical Union, Fall*

Meeting, Online Everywhere, 1-17 December 2020, H038-0015. [*NOTE*: The 2020 AGU Fall Meeting was moved to an all-virtual presence online due to the COVID-19 pandemic, with abstracts accessible through https://agu.confex.com/agu/fm20/meetingapp.cgi.]

Whitney, Kristen M.; Vivoni, Enrique R.; Bohn, Theodore J.; Mascaro, Giuseppe; Wang, Zhaocheng; Xiao, Mu; Mahmoud, Mohammed I.; Cullom, Chuck; AND White, Dave D.

2023 18.2634 Spatial attribution of declining Colorado River streamflow under future warming. *Journal of Hydrology*, 617(Part C) (129125) (https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jhydrol.2023.129125).

Wilcox, Stephen

2012 18.1527 National Solar Radiation Database 1991-2010 update: User's manual. Golden, Colorado: *National Renewable Energy Laboratory, Technical Report NREL/TP-5500-54824*, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [449] pp. total. [Grand Canyon, see pp. A-45, A-379.]

The Wilderness Society

2017 18.2061 *Too wild to drill.* Washington, D.C.: The Wilderness Society, 36 pp. [White paper on drilling and mining threats to environment of public lands. See "Greater Grand Canyon Watershed, Arizona", pp. 8-9.]

Wildlands Project

2003 18.1074 (WITH ADDITIONS BY Kelly Burke) A grand vision: the Wildland Project and Grand Canyon Wildlands Council. *The Wild Thing* (Grand Canyon Wildlands Council Newsletter), (Fall): 3, 14.

Wilkinson, Charles F.

1994 18.892 Rivers without boundaries: Lessons from the Colorado Plateau. *In: Rivers without boundaries : proceedings of the Second Biannual ARMS Symposium on River Planning and Management : sponsored by the American River Management Society, April 18-22, 1994 in Grand Junction, Colorado*, pp. 1-8.

Williams, A. Park; Allen, Craig D.; Millar, Constance I.; Swetnam, Thomas W.; Michaelsen, Joel; Still, Christopher J.; AND Leavitt, Steven W.

2010 18.1416 Forest responses to increasing aridity and warmth in the southwestern United States. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, 107(50) (December 14): 21289-21294.

Williams, A. Park; Cook, E. R.; Smerdon, J. E.; Cook, B. I.; Abatzoglou, J. T.; Anchukaitis, K. J.; Griffin, D.; AND Seager, R.

2015 18.1814 Is the recent southwestern US drought a megadrought? [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest*

Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts, pp. 92-93.

Williams, Florence

1990 18.1781 Senate's new air bill would further dirty the West's air. *High Country News*, 22(8) (April 23): 4. [Includes Grand Canyon and Navajo Generating Station.]

1991 18.1778 Government tames its wild, destructive dam; the clout of science. *High Country News*, 23(15) (August 26): 1, 10-12. [Glen Canyon Dam.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-47|

1991 18.1779 Power plant will stop fouling the skies above Grand Canyon. *High Country News*, 23(15) (August 26): 11. [Navajo Generating Station.] [Article signed "F.W."]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-47|

1992 18.1777 Paying for pollution. *High Country News*, (June 29): 13-14. [Includes Grand Canyon and Navajo Generating Station.]

Williams, J. Stewart

1975 18.2467 The natural salinity of the Colorado River. *Utah State University, College of Engineering, Utah Water Research Laboratory, Occasional Paper 7*, 18 pp. [Principally Utah.]

Williams, Laura

2013 18.1991 Analyzing escaped light and retrofitting facilities on public lands, a case study [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], p. 129. [Grand Canyon National Park; pilot project anticipated.]

Williams, Michael D.

1977 18.1417 Modeling of visibility reductions and extreme pollutant concentrations associated with southwestern coal-fired powerplants. *Lake Powell Research Project, Bulletin 46*, 46 pp.

Williams, Michael D., AND Walther, E. G.

1975 18.895 Theoretical analysis of air quality: Impacts on the Lake Powell region. *Lake Powell Research Project, Bulletin 8*, 42 pp. (Los Angeles: University of California.)

Williams, Michael D.; Chan, Lo Yin; AND Lewis, Renate

1980 18.1210 *Validation and sensitivity of a simulated photograph technique for visibility monitoring.* Los Alamos, New Mexico: Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory, [12] pp. (Symposium on Plumes and Visibility: Measurements and Model Components, Grand Canyon, AZ, November 10-14, 1980. LA-UR-80-2604.)

Williams, Nicholas T.

2008 18.1164 Projecting temperature and water quality in Lake Powell and the Glen Canyon Dam tailrace [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 30.

2010 18.1292 Projecting temperature in Lake Powell and the Glen Canyon Dam tailrace. *In:* Melis, Theodore S., Hamill, John F., Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., Grams, Paul E., Kennedy, Theodore A., Kubly, Dennis M., and Ralston, Barbara E. (eds.), Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium, November 18-20, 2008, Scottsdale, Arizona. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5135*, pp. 157-165.

Williamson, Matthew A. [Williamson, Matt]

2012 18.1421 Kane and Two Mile Ranches: The connection to conserving Grand Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 16-17. [Kane Ranch, Two Mile Ranch.]

Williamson, Matthew A.; Hoglander, Cerissa; Albano, Christine M.; Dickson, Brett G.; AND Sisk, Thomas D.

2013 18.1992 Building the infrastructure for adaptation: The Kane and Two Mile Ranches, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], p. 130. [Kane Ranch, Two Mile Ranch.]

Windsor, Merrill

1989 18.896 [Editorial on Glen Canyon Environmental Studies.] *Arizona Highways*, 65(8) (August): 2.

Winter, N. A., Jr.

1971 18.897 There's thunder in the canyon. *National Wildlife*, 10 (December): 17-20.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 94| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-30|

Wirth, Barry D.

1997 18.966 Reviewing the success of intentional flooding of the Grand Canyon. *Hydro Review* (Tulsa, Oklahoma), 16(2): 10-16.

Wise, Daniel R.; Anning, David W.; AND Miller, Olvia L.

2019 18.2405 Spatially referenced models of streamflow and nitrogen, phosphorus, and suspended-sediment loads in streams of the southwestern United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2019-5106*, 66 pp. + SPARROW (SPAtially Referenced Regression On Watershed attributes) model data online, https://sparrow.wim.usgs.gov/sparrow-southwest-2012/.

Wittke, Anne

2012 18.2286 Dark skies over Grand Canyon. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 48(3) (Summer): 6, 10.

Wodder, Rebecca R.

1997 18.898 Colorado: A river under repair. *American Rivers*, 24(4) (Winter): 3.

Wolf, Kevin, AND Gates, Andrea

1993 18.1730 Grand Canyon awaits flow research. *Headwaters*, (Summer): 6. [See also response by Bob Lippman, (Winter): 15 (ITEM NO. 18.1733).]

Wolfe, D. E.; Welsh, D. C.; AND Whiteman, C. D.

1991 18.899 Wind structure within the Grand Canyon as observed by a low-level wind profiler [ABSTRACT]. *Air and Waste Management Association, Annual Meeting, Vancouver, British Columbia*, p. 183.

Wolman, M. Gordon

1971 18.2257 The nation's rivers. *Science*, 174(4012) (November 26): 905-918. [Water resources and waste treatment. Includes Colorado River.]

1972 18.2258 The nation's rivers. *Water Pollution Control Federation, Journal*, 44(5) (May): 715-737. [Reprint of Wolman (1971, ITEM NO. 18.2257).] [Water resources and waste treatment. Includes Colorado River.]

Woo, Hyo-seop [우효섭]

2008 18.1337 그랜드캐년의 세 번째 인공 홍수 — 배경 및 효과 [geulaendeukaenyeon-ui se beonjjae ingong hongsu—baegyeong mich hyogwa]. The third artificial lake of Grand Canyon. 대한토목학회지 [daehantomoghaghoeji] *Society of Civil Engineers* [*Korean Society of Civil Engineers, Journal*], 56(12) (December): 86-91. [Published by Civil Engineering Research Information Center.] [Relates to the experimental flood from Glen Canyon Dam for downstream sediment and riparian restoration.] [In Korean, with bilingual item and serial titles. The article title is also given in English on the first page, thus, but which can be better rendered as: "Third artificial flood in Grand Canyon—background and effects". Bilingual serial title, thus, with organizational clarification here.]

Woo, Hyo-seop, AND Park, Sungje [우효섭; 박성제]

1999 18.2395 그랜드캐년 인공홍수 - 배경 및 효과 [geulaendeukaenyeon ingonghongsu - baegyeong mich hyogwa] [Grand Canyon artificial flood—background and effects]. **大韓土木學會誌** [Dàhán tǔmù xuéhuì zhì] [*Korean Society of Civil Engineers, Journal*], 47(5) (May 25): 84-96. [In Korean, with serial title in Chinese orthography.]

Wood, Alexander J.; Springer, Abraham E.; AND Tobin, Benjamin W.

2020 18.2423 Geochemical variability in karst-siliciclastic aquifer spring discharge, Kaibab Plateau, Grand Canyon. *Environmental and Engineering Geoscience*, 26(3) (August): 367-381. ["This study focuses on the hydrogeological variability within the shallow karst-siliciclastic Coconino (C) aquifer on the Kaibab Plateau, north of Grand Canyon National Park."]

Wood, Andrew Whitaker

2003 18.1101 *Using climate model ensemble forecasts for seasonal hydrologic prediction.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Washington, 114 pp.

Wood, Vincent T.; Brown, Rodger A.; AND Vasiloff, Steven V.

2003 18.1567 Improved detection using negative elevation angles for mountaintop SWR-88Ds. Part II: Simulations of the three radars covering Utah. *Weather and Forecasting*, 18 (June): 393-403. [Weather Surveillance Radar-1988 Doppler radars. Cedar City radar (KICX) studies include Lake Mead region.]

Woodall, Greg

2001 18.956 Stewardship reminders. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 4.

2010 18.1304 From an email to GCRG. *In:* Dear Eddy [letters ection]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(3) (Fall): 5. [Grand Canyon River Guides. Writer's proposal to move sand from San Juan River to Page to replenish sediment supplies on Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam.]

Woodbury, Angus M.

1959 18.1998 Ecological study of Colorado River in Glen Canyon. *In:* Woodbury, Angus M. (Biological Editor), Ecological studies of the flora and fauna in Glen Canyon. *University of Utah, Department of Anthropology, Anthropological Papers*, (40) (Glen Canyon Series, 7), pp. 149-176. [Principally regarding the Glen Canyon reservoir area (Lake Powell), Utah-Arizona, but includes the reach of Glen Canyon downstream to the Lees Ferry area, Arizona.]

Woodhouse, Connie Ann

1996 18.1474 *Climate variability in the southwestern United States as reconstructed from tree-ring chronologies.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 229 pp.

2005 18.1506 Paleoclimate overview. *In:* [California Department of Water Resources], *Colorado River basin climate : paleo, present, future.* [No place]: [California Department of Water Resources], *for* Association of California Water Agencies and Colorado River Water Users Association Conferences, pp. 7-13.

2011 18.1367 Droughts of the past, analogues for the future? [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 43(5): 401.

2017 18.2479 Evaluating the influence of air temperature and soil moisture conditions on Colorado River streamflow [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Session 7: Influence of temperature on streamflow. *In: Proceedings of the 2017 Colorado River Hydrology Research Symposium, May 22-23, 2017, Springs Preserve, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [No place]: Southern Nevada Water Authority, pp. 23-24. [Upper Basin study.] [*NOTE*: The contents of this volume comprise retrospective summaries of the symposium. The writer(s) is(are) uncredited, but this bibliography cites this item under the presenter's name.]

Woodhouse, Connie A., AND Ferguson, Daniel B.

2019 18.2389 Engaged research to advance scientific and societal goals: A case study from the Lower Colorado River Basin [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2019 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, CA, 9-13 December 2019*, Abstract PA51E-0923.

Woodhouse, Connie Ann, AND Lukas, Jeff

2005 18.1505 From tree rings to streamflow. *In:* [California Department of Water Resources], *Colorado River basin climate : paleo, present, future.* [No place]: [California Department of Water Resources], *for* Association of California Water Agencies and Colorado River Water Users Association Conferences, pp. 1-6.

Woodhouse, Connie A.; Gray, Stephen T.; AND Meko, David M.

2006 18.1419 Updated streamflow reconstructions for the Upper Colorado River basin. *Water Resources Research*, 42, W05415, 16 pp. [Includes Lees Ferry gage data.]

Woodhouse, Connie A.; McKim, Eileen; AND Ray, Andrea

2006 18.1735 New streamflow reconstructions for the Upper Colorado River basin: Placing recent droughts into a centuries-long context. *Intermountain West Climate Summary* (Western Water Assessment), (June 21): 2-4. [Includes Lees Ferry gage data.]

Woodhouse, Connie A.; Meko, David M.; MacDonald, Glen M.; Stahle, Dave W.; AND Cook, Edward R.

2010 18.1338 A 1,200-year perspective of 21st century drought in southwestern North America. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, 107(50) (December 14): 21238-21288.

Woodson, David; Rajagopalan, Balaji; AND Zagona, Edith A.

2020 18.2455 Multi-year forecast of Colorado River flows using a Bayesian Dynamic Linear Model [ABSTRACT]. *In: American Geophysical Union, Fall Meeting, Online Everywhere, 1-17 December 2020*, H161-06. [*NOTE*: The 2020 AGU Fall Meeting was moved to an all-virtual presence online due to the COVID-19 pandemic, with abstracts accessible through https://agu.confex.com/agu/fm20/meetingapp.cgi.]

World Commission on Dams

2000 18.2265 *Dams and development : a new framework for decision-making : the report of the World Commission on Dams.* London and Sterling, Virginia: Earthscan Publications Ltd., 404 pp. [See section, “Impacts of changes in flow regimes”, which includes (pp. 78-79) Glen Canyon Dam.]

Wright, Andrew G.

1997 18.900 Tall order in Arizona. *ENR* (Engineering News-Record), 238 (March 10): 30-32. [Navajo Generating Station.]

Wright, Patrick J.

1993 18.901 “MetaData”. *Scientific Information Management* (Glen Canyon Environmental Studies), 1(2): 2.

1993 18.902 Metadata update. *Scientific Information Management* (Glen Canyon Environmental Studies), 1(3): 5.

1994 18.903 Metadata. *Scientific Information Management* (Glen Canyon Environmental Studies), 1(4): 6.

1994 18.904 Archiving the GCES GIS. *Scientific Information Management* (Glen Canyon Environmental Studies), 1(4): 8.

Wright, Patrick J.; Wegner, David L.; AND Protiva, Frank

1995 18.1067 A pilot for long-term monitoring of resources on the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon using Geographic Information Systems. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Report R-95-14*.

Wright, Scott A.; Anderson, Craig R.; AND Volchick, Nicholas

2009 18.1239 A simplified water temperature model for the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam. *River Research and Applications*, 25(6): 675-686.

Wright, Scott A.; Bennett, G. E.; Andrews, T.; Melis, Theodore S.; AND Topping, David J.

2005 18.1692 Development of a generic system for real-time data access and remote control of multiple in-situ water quality monitoring instruments [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 86(18, Joint Assembly Supplement), Abstract H21E-06.

Wu, Crystal

2018 18.2469 Review of the ecological impacts of selenium in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: UNLV Center for Academic Enrichment and Outreach : Spring Semester Research Experience : abstracts : Spring 2018*, p. 23. [University of Nevada at Las Vegas. Footer on abstract page notes "AANAPISI" (Asian American and Native American Pacific Islander-Serving Institutions).]

Wuerthner, George

1999 18.905 Logging in Grand Canyon? Park Service plans to fight fire with chainsaws. *Sierra*, 84(4) (July/August): 20-21.

Wuethrich, B.

1996 18.906 Deliberate flood renews habitats. *Science*, 272 (April 19): 344-345. [Experimental flood from Glen Canyon Dam.]

Wullstein, Leroy H., McNulty, Irving B., AND Klikoff, Lionel

1971 18.907 (EDS.) *Environment, man, survival : Grand Canyon symposium, 1970.* [Salt Lake City]: University of Utah, Department of Biology, 111 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-30|

Wurster, Christopher M.; McFarlane, Donald A.; AND Bird, Michael I.

2007 18.1216 Spatial and temporal expression of vegetation and atmospheric variability from stable carbon and nitrogen isotope analysis of bat guano in the southern United States. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, 71: 3302-3310. [Includes data from Bat Cave, Grand Canyon.]

Wyman, Donald

1940 18.2372 A hardiness map for the United States. *Bulletin of Popular Information* (Harvard University, Arnold Arboretum), Series 4, 8(12) (November 1): 61-64. [See p. 62, remarks on climatic zones of Grand Canyon.]

Wyse, Stephanie

2001 18.967 The Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center Library [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2001 : Little America Hotel, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 26 and 27, 2001 : organized by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, U.S. Geological Survey. Program and abstracts.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 45. (Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.)

X

Xian, George Z.; Loveland, Thomas; Munson, Seth M.; Vogelmann, James E.; and Zeng, Xubin

2020 18.2445 Climate sensitivity to decadal land cover and land use change across the conterminous United States. *Global and Planetary Change*, 192: 103262, 12 pp. (https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gloplacha.2020.103262). ("The Daymet (climate data) that support the findings of this study are available in https://daymet.ornl.gov/. The NLCD (land cover and change data) that support the findings of this study are available in https://www.mrlc.gov/".)

Xiao, Mu; Lettenmaier, Dennis P.; and Udall, Bradley Hunt

2016 18.2496 Exploring the causes of Colorado River streamflow declines [abstract]. *American Geophysical Union, 2016 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 12-16 December*, Abstract H53F-1775.

Xiao, Mu; Udall, Bradley Hunt; and Lettenmaier, Dennis P.

2017 18.2210 Exploring the causes of declining Colorado River streamflow [abstract]. *American Geophysical Union, 2017 Fall Meeting, New Orleans, Louisiana, 11-15 December*, Abstract H32E-04.

2018 18.2313 On the causes of declining Colorado River streamflows. *Water Resources Research*, 54(9) (September): 6739-6756 + Supporting Information online at https://agupubs.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/action/downloadSupplement?doi=10.1029%2F2018WR023153&file=wrcr23559-sup-0001-2018WR023153-SI.pdf, 13 pp.

Xiao, Mu; Wang, Zhaocheng; Mascaro, Giuseppe; Whitney, Kristen Marie; and Vivoni, Enrique R.

2020 18.2458 Application of satellite products in surface hydrological modeling of the Colorado River Basin [abstract]. *In: American Geophysical Union, Fall Meeting, Online Everywhere, 1-17 December 2020*, H082-08. [*note*: The 2020 AGU Fall Meeting was moved to an all-virtual presence online due to the COVID-19 pandemic, with abstracts accessible through https://agu.confex.com/agu/fm20/meetingapp.cgi.]

Xu, Hongzhang; Yuan, Qiangqiang; Li, Tongwen; Shen, Huanfeng; and Zhang, Liangpei

2019 18.2470 Estimating surface soil moisture from satellite observations using machine learning trained on in situ measurements in the continental U.S. *In: 2019 IEEE International Geoscience and Remote Sensing Symposium : proceedings : July 28-August 2, 2019, Yokohama, Japan : sponsored by the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers [and] Geoscience and Remote Sensing Society*. [Volume cover title: *IGARSS 2019-2019 IEEE International Geoscience and Remote Sensing Symposium : proceedings : July 28-August 2, 2019, Yokohama, Japan, Pacifico Yokohama*.] [Ground-based observations from sparse network stations and passive microwave observations from the Soil Moisture Active Passive (SMAP) satellite, April 2015-March 2018.] [See also Yuan *et al.* (2020, item no. 18.2471).]

Y

Yackulic, Charles B.; Bair, Lucas; Eppehimer, Drew; Salter, Gerard; Deemer, Bridget; Butterfield, Bradley; Kasprak, Alan; Caster, Joshua; Fairley, Helen; Grams, Paul; Mihalevich, Bryce; Palmquist, Emily; AND Sankey, Joel

2024 18.2640 *Modeling the impacts of Glen Canyon Dam operations on Colorado River resources : prepared in cooperation with the U.S. Geological Survey as part of Interagency Agreement R24PG00010 (USBR)—NEPA Modeling Project.* Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 133 pp. [NEPA: National Environmental Policy Act.] [Separately authored chapters are cited individually in pertinent parts of this bibliography.]

Yamada, Tetsuji

1989 18.1212 *Air quality studies in the western United States.* Los Alamos, New Mexico: Los Alamos National Laboratory, [12] pp. (Proceedings of Technology-Based Confidence Building: Energy and Environment, July 9-14, 1989, St. John’s College, Santa Fe, New Mexico. LA-UR—89-2858. DE89 016984.)

2000 18.936 Numerical simulations of airflows and tracer transport in the southwestern United States. *Journal of Applied Meteorology*, 39(3) (March): 399-411.

Yamada, Tetsuji; Kao, Chiu-Yen J.; AND Bunker, S.

1989 18.1066 Airflow and air quality simulations over the western mountainous region USA with a four-dimensional data assimilation technique. *Atmospheric Environment*, 23(3): 539-554.

Yang, Fumo; Ouyang, Wenjuan; Wang, Huanbo; Liu, Yuan; AND Tian, Mi [杨复沫; 欧阳文娟; 王欢博; 刘源; 田密]

2013 18.1935 大气颗粒物对能见度影响的研究进展 [Dàqì kēlìwù duì néngjiàndù yǐngxiǎng de yánjiū jìnzhǎn]. Recent progress in research on impact of atmospheric particulate matters on visibility. 工程研究 [gōngchéng yánjiū] *Journal of Engineering Studies* (Beijing), 5(3) (September): 252-258. [“[F]ocus on the development and revision of IMPROVE extinction algorithm, and major results in different regions in the United States of America based on its applications.” (from the English abstract, p. 258).] [Interagency Monitoring of Protected Visual Environments.] [In Chinese, with bilingual titles and abstract.]

Yard, Michael D.; Bennett, Glenn E.; Mietz, Steve N.; Coggins, Lewis G., Jr.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; Hueftle, Susan; AND Blinn, Dean W.

2005 18.1118 Influence of topographic complexity on solar insolation estimates for the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, AZ. *Ecological Modelling*, 183(2): 157-172.

Yard, Michael D.; Kennedy, T. A.; Yackulic, C. B.; AND Bennett, Glenn E.

2012 18.1685 Landscape level influence: aquatic primary production in the Colorado River of Glen and Grand Canyons [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2012 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 3-7 December*, Abstract EP23C-0830. [Solar incidence and suspended sediment influence "photosynthetic-irradiant response for dominant algae (Cladophora gloemrata and associated epiphytes)".]

Yoshii, Laura

2006 18.1306 Source-specific Federal implementation plan for Navajo Generating Station; Navajo Nation. *Federal Register*, 71(176) (September 12): 53639-53646.

Yates, E. L.; Iraci, L. T.; Roby, M. C.; Pierce, R. B.; Johnson, M. S.; Reddy, P. J.; Tadić, J. M.; Loewenstein, M.; AND Gore, W.

2013 18.1861 Airborne observations and modeling of springtime stratosphere-to-troposphere transport over California. *Atmospheric Chemistry and Physics*, 13: 12481-12494. [Includes data from monitoring station at Grand Canyon National Park.]

Yuan, Huiling; Du, Jun; Juang, Hann-Ming Henry; Mullen, Steven L.; Gao, Xiaogang; AND Sorooshian, Soroosh

2005 18.1119 Verification of probabilistic quantitative precipitation forecasts over the Southwest United States during winter 2002/03 by the RSM ensemble system. *Monthly Weather Review*, 133(1): 279-294. [Regional Spectral Model.]

Yuan, Qiangqiang; Xu, Hongzhang; Li, Tongwen; Shen, Huanfeng; AND Zhang, Liangpei

2020 18.2471 Estimating surface soil moisture from satellite observations using a generalized regression neural network trained on sparse ground-based measurements in the continental U.S. *Journal of Hydrology*, 580 (124351), 17 pp., https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jhydrol.2019.124351. [Ground-based observations from sparse network stations and passive microwave observations from the Soil Moisture Active Passive (SMAP) satellite, April 2015-March 2018.] [For an earlier conference presentation see Xu *et al.* (2019, ITEM NO. 18.2470).]

Yutaka, Ishikawa [石川 浩]

1998 18.1915 コロラド川における自然環境回復への取り組み--グレン-キャニオンダムの試験洪水 [Kororado-gawa ni okeru shizen kankyō kaifuku e no torikumi—Guren-kyaniondamu no shiken kōzui] [Efforts to restore the natural environment in the Colorado River—Glen Canyon Dam test flood]. 河川 (日本河川協会) [*Kasen* (Nihon kasen kyōkai)] [*The River* (Japan River Association)], (February): 39-45. [In Japanese.]

Z

Zabel, Ingrid H. H.; Parish, Judith T.; AND Swaby, Andrielle N.

2016 18.2058 Climate of the southwestern US. *In:* Swaby, Andrielle N., Lucas, Mark D., and Ross, Robert M. (eds.), *The Teacher-Friendly Guide to the earth science of the southwestern US.* Ithaca, New York: Paleontological Research Institution, pp. 301-328.

Zahm, J. A.

1892 18.1400 *Sound and music.* Chicago: A. C. McClurg and Co., 452 pp. [See p. 120, in discussion of multiple echoes: "I have also heard in the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River, in Arizona, some most extraordinary echoes, comparable, I think, with any that are to be heard elsewhere." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Zaunbrecher, Rebecca J., AND Zaunbrecher, Virginia M.

2016 18.1834 Analysis of the cooling rate of fermented beverages in the Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(1) (Spring): 26-27. [Study of the so-called Seven-minute Immersion Conjecture.] [See also letter from Earle Spamer, 29(2) (Summer): 2 (ITEM NO. 2.24528).]

Zellmer, Sandra, AND Gunderson, Lance

2009 18.1746 Why resilience may not always be a good thing: Lessons in ecosystem restoration from Glen Canyon and the Everglades. *Nebraska Law Review*, 87: 893-949. [Glen Canyon refers to the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies program, Grand Canyon.]

Zent, Maureen

1999 18.908 Baby, we were born to roam; a bold new plan to give wildlife the run of the continent. *Outside*, (August): 24.

Zetser, Yu. I.; Gavrilov, B. G.; Zhmailo, V. A.; Gainullin, K. G.; AND Selin, V. I. [Цецер, Ю. И.; Гаврилов, В. Г.; Жмайло, В. А.; Гайнуллин, К. Г.; Селин, В. И.]

2004 18.1178 Геомагнитные эффекты от расширяющегося плазменного образования высотного ядерного взрыва [Geomagnitnye effekty ot rassirausegosa plazmennogo obrazovania vysotnogo adernogo vzryva] [Geomagnetic effects from expanding plasma formation of a high-altitude nuclear explosion]. *Физика Горения и Взрыва* [*Fizika Goreniya i Vzryva*] [Combustion and Explosion Physics] (Российская Академия Наук, Сибирское Отделение [Rossijskaja Akademija Nauk, Sibirskoe Otdelenie] [Russian Academy of Sciences, Siberian Branch]), 40(6) (November/December): 31-41. [Includes data from monitoring site at Grand Canyon.] [In Russian.] [For English-language version see Zetser *et al.* (2004, ITEM NO. 18.1179).]

2004 18.1179 Geomagnetic effects from expanding plasma formation of a high-altitude nuclear explosion. *Combustion, Explosion, and Shock Waves*, 40(6): 638-648. [Includes data from monitoring site at Grand Canyon.] [English-language version of the original Russian-language paper (Zetser *et al.*, 2004, ITEM NO. 18.1178).]

Zhang, Fang; Wang, Chenghao; AND Wang, Zhi-Hua

2020 18.2452 Response of natural vegetation to climate in dryland ecosystems: A comparative study between Xinjiang and Arizona. *Remote Sensing* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 12(3567), doi:10.3390/rs12213567, 26 pp.

Zhang, Xinqiu; McMurry, Peter H.; Hering, Susanne V.; AND Casuccio, Gary S.

1993 18.909 Mixing characteristics and water content of submicron aerosols measured in Los Angeles and at the Grand Canyon. *Atmospheric Environment* (Part A, General Topics), 27(10) (July): 1593-1607.

Zhang, Xinqiu; Turpin, Barbara J.; McMurry, Peter H.; Hering, Susanne V.; AND Stolzenburg, Mark R.

1994 18.910 Mie theory evaluation of species contributions to 1990 wintertime visibility reduction in the Grand Canyon. *Air and Waste Management Association, Journal*, 44(2): 153-162.

Zou, Chris B.; Ffolliott, Peter F.; AND Wine, Michael

2010 18.1257 Streamflow responses to vegetation manipulations along a gradient of precipitation in the Colorado River basin. *Forest Ecology and Management*, 259(7): 1268-1276.

THE GRAND CANON

A WORLDWIDE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS
IN THE UNITED STATES AND MEXICO

19

BIOLOGY AND ECOLOGY OF THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Publications on organismal biology, ecology, and modeling and research applications relating to biological communities in the Grand Canyon ecoregion, including the Colorado River corridor through the Grand Canyon; and general items relating to organismal resources in the region

GO TO VOLUME CONTENTS PAGE
GO TO BIBLIOGRAPHY TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART 19. BIOLOGY AND ECOLOGY OF THE GRAND CANYON REGION

OVERVIEW. This part includes documents on biological censuses and the biology and ecology of animal, plant, and protist organisms as occurring in the Grand Canyon region, including the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam; and that part of Lake Mead that encroaches into western Grand Canyon. This part also includes biological reports and studies that have been part of scientific investigations conducted for the purpose of environmental management of public lands in the Grand Canyon region. Also included here are general articles about information on organisms, resources and activities; for example, fishing, hunting, and conservation. Documents that are **Environmental Impact Statements**, and similar administrative and guidance documents, are mostly included in PART 13 (ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES) because they usually embrace multiple areas of administrative oversight, are not solely focused on ecological concerns as might be inferred from the title, and may offer a variety of management alternatives. Exceptions are those documents that are specifically or predominantly biological or ecological in perspective. Documents pertaining to the experiences of field work in this region are included in this part (Part 19).

RELATED MATERIAL

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES* for additional items that relate to this part of the bibliography (which are not repeated in this part)

PART 6. YOUTH for pertinent items that relate to this part of the bibliography

PART 11, SECTION 1 for items pertaining to natural history in the lower Colorado River corridor in Lake Mead and downstream

PART 15. HEALTH AND SAFETY for items that relate to human health concerns of biogenic and environmental origin, and the Appendix to Part 15 for maps of wildland fire dispatch zones

---

Also consult the following separately available productions from Raven's Perch Media

GROUNDWATERS

Groundwaters of the Grand Canyon Region, Arizona. (2024)
A Research Bibliography of Groundwater Hydrology and the Record of Environmental Issues, Legislative Oversight, and Native American Cultural Concerns of Groundwater Use : with annotations : plus
A Biblography of Grand Canyon Springs Ecology : 1880–2024
With introduction.
2.7 MB; 102 pp.
https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2024/11/Groundwaters.pdf

---

SEPARATELY AVAILABLE PRODUCTIONS FROM RAVEN'S PERCH MEDIA

KAIBAB PLATEAU

Kaibab Plateau Ecology. (2024)

An Inclusive Research Bibliography with Annotations (1893–2024) : Grand Canyon National Park (North Rim) and Kaibab National Forest (North Kaibab Ranger District), Arizona : plus A Chronological–Historical Bibliography of Bioecology and Conservation of Kaibab Deer

With introduction.

2.8 MB; 184 pp.

https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2024/11/Kaibab-Plateau-Ecology.pdf

---

BOTANY

Bibliography of Botany of the Grand Canyon Region. *3rd Edition* (2025).

2.2 MB, 242 pp.

https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2025/01/Botany_3rd-ed.pdf

---

ENTOMOLOGY

Bibliography of Entomology of the Grand Canyon Region (Insects, Arachnids, and Other Arthropods). *3rd Edition* (2025).

1.2 MB, 95 pp.

https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2025/01/Entomology_3rd-ed.pdf

---

ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Bibliography of the Ichthyology of the Lower Colorado River: Glen Canyon Dam to the Río Colorado Delta, Grand Canyon Tributaries, and Lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers (Arizona, Nevada, California, Baja California, Sonora). *3rd Edition* (2025).

Citations are typographically distinguished between those for the Grand Canyon and for the Lower Colorado River region below Grand Canyon.

2.1 MB, 196 pp.

https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2025/01/Ichthyology_3rd-ed.pdf

---

INVERTEBRATES

Bibliography of Invertebrates of the Grand Canyon Region (Except Insects and Other Arthropods). *3rd Edition* (2025).

485 KB, 31 pp.

https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2025/01/Invertebrates_3rd-ed.pdf

---

SEPARATELY AVAILABLE PRODUCTIONS FROM RAVEN'S PERCH MEDIA

ORNITHOLOGY

Bibliography of Ornithology of the Grand Canyon Region. *3rd Edition* (2025).

1.1 MB, 104 pp.

https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2025/01/Ornithology_3rd-ed.pdf

---

PROTISTS

Bibliography of Protists and Other Microorganisms of the Grand Canyon Region. *2nd Edition* (2025).

283 KB, 8 pp.

https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2025/01/Protists_2nd-ed.pdf

---

TERRESTRIAL VERTEBRATES

Bibliography of Terrestrial Vertebrates of the Grand Canyon Region (Includes Bats, Excludes Birds). *3rd Edition* (2025).

1.7 MB, 165 pp.

https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2025/01/Terrestrial-Vertebrates_3rd-ed.pdf

---

TAXONOMY

Bibliography and Annotated Checklist of Living Organisms First Named from the Grand Canyon and Vicinity (Northwestern Arizona). *2nd Edition* (2024).

2.4 MB; 205 pp.

https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2024/10/Species-Checklist__2nd-edition.pdf

---

NOTES FOR PART 19

THIS section of the bibliography contains a great deal of taxonomic nomenclature of biological organisms; the so-called binomial and trinomial nomenclature of genera and species (*Genus species*; *Genus species subspecies*; *Genus species* var. *variety*, in italics) and capitalized proper names of higher taxonomic groups (like phyla, classes, and families, not italicized). Although a citation will be exactly as printed, in notes that may follow it I have taken the opportunity to clarify some of the nomenclatural conventions that may not be intuitive to those who do not practice in these fields. I have indicated as best as I have been able the newly introduced taxa in a publication that come from localities within the geographic embrace of this bibliography. To disambiguate variant usages, in the notes that I append to some citations I use spelled-out phrases to bring attention to these new taxa. For example, “new species” is used instead of the nomenclaturally more conventional “n. sp.”, “nov. sp.”, “sp. n.” or “sp. nov.” (which in any case are synonymous terms); likewise for “new genus”, “new subgenus”, “new subspecies”, “new variety”, “new combination”, “new status”, “new name”, or any similar usage with a taxonomic name. In this fashion, too, one may find in this bibliography all such cited occurrences simply by searching for the spelled-out “new species” (etc.). The conventional forms do also appear when they are a part of a title or a quotation.

Ornithological style conventions call for the accepted common names of birds to be capitalized; for example, the Southwestern Willow Flycatcher and the Yuma Clapper Rail. Such usage is meant to convey the idea that the bird in question is one with a single, established taxonomic (scientific) name. This convention is not followed in this bibliography, in so far as no other animal or plant species is conformably capitalized by practitioners in those fields, and to accordingly single out birds is awkward. Only in the case of direct quotations (within quotation marks) are bird common names shown herein with capital letters.

In quoted texts, ♂ and ♀ indicate specimens that are male and female, respectively.

The Colorado River Ecosystem v. State of Colorado

Special note is made here of a series of papers that pertain to the novel 2017 legal case, *The Colorado River Ecosystem v. State of Colorado*. Though it was soon voluntarily terminated by the plaintiffs, it was to establish the legal right of envioronmentally defined "personhood" for the Colorado River (in Colorado specifically, but with implied pertinence to the remainder of the Colorado River). The citations are cited throughout Part 13 herein (and one item from *The New York Times*, Part 3 herein), but are grouped below for their informational value as it applies to the subjects of Part 19.

U.S. District Court, District of Colorado

2017	13.5414	*Colorado River Ecosystem, The v. State of Colorado (1:17-cv-02316).* U.S. District Court, District of Colorado. [This is the novel complaint filed by Denver-based attorney Jason Flores-Williams on behalf of the Colorado River, which sought personhood, through the rights-of-nature doctrine, for the Colorado River. It would have been the first such case in the U.S. Amended complaints were filed, which included additional plaintiffs. While the filing was for the Colorado River in the Upper Basin, it had implied application to the entire river, and thus should be at least noticed in this bibliography. Certain discussions from the literature are also cited herein, and are cross-referenced to this case before the Court. The case eventually was terminated later in 2017 based on the plaintiffs' own voluntary motion to dismiss the case. A complete summary of events is available online at https://www.courtlistener.com/docket/6158241/colorado-river-ecosystem-the-v-state-of-colorado/. A complete list of plaintiffs and defendants is also available at https://www.courtlistener.com/docket/6158241/parties/colorado-river-ecosystem-the-v-state-of-colorado/.]

Clark, Cristy; Emmanouil, Nia; Page, John; AND Pelizzon, Alesandro

2018	13.5415	Can you hear the rivers sing? Legal personhood, ontology, and the nitty-gritty of governance. *Ecology Law Quarterly*, 45: 787-844. [Regarding the proposed Colorado River "personhood" case, see section "V. Colorado River, United States" (pp. 818-823).]

Danieu, Eamon

2022	13.5416	Release the river: Recognizing legal rights for natural objects to remedy continuing issues in American environmental law. *Buffalo Law Review*, 70(5) (December): 1927-1972. [Regarding the proposed Colorado River "personhood" case, see pp. 1944-1946.]

Krömer, Michaela; Wagner, Erika; Bergthaler, Wilhelm; AND Grabmair, Lukas

NO DATE	13.5417	*Eigenrechts Fähigkeit der Natur.* Linz: Johannes Kepler Universität Linz, Instituts für Umweltrecht, 140 pp. [Regarding the proposed Colorado River "personhood" case, see p. 25.] [In German.]

Mandler, Michelle

2022 13.5418 Nature deserves rights, too: the case for a "rights of nature" constitutional amendment. *Journal of Civil Rights and Economic Development*, 35: 111-148. [Regarding the proposed Colorado River "personhood" case, see "The United Staes: No Federal or State Rights of Nature, and the Colorado River Ecosystem" (pp. 142-143).]

McClelland, Roanna

2023 13.5419 Rights of rivers in a changing climate. *Climate Law*, 13: 237-250. [Regarding the proposed Colorado River "personhood" case, see p. 243.]

McDonough, Caroline

2019 13.5420 Will the river ever get a chance to speak? Standing up for the legal rights of nature. *Villanova Environmental Law Journal*, 31(1): 143-164. [Regarding the proposed Colorado River "personhood" case, see pp. 145-147.]

Miller, Matthew

2019 13.5421 Environmental personhood and standing for nature: Examining the Colorado River case. *University of New Hampshire Law Review*, 17(2): 355-377.

Ochoa, Christiana

2021 13.5422 Nature's rights. *Michigan Journal of Environmental and Administrative Law*, 11(1): 39-86. [Regarding the proposed Colorado River "personhood" case, see p. 82.]

Pain, Nicola, AND Pepper, Rachel

2021 13.5423 Can personhood protect the environment? Affording legal rights to nature. *Fordham International Law Journal*, 45(2): 315-377. [Regarding the proposed Colorado River "personhood" case, see pp. 366-367.]

Ruru, Jacinta

2018 13.5424 First laws: Tikanga Māori in/and the law. *Victoria University of Wellington Law Review* (New Zealand), 49: 211-228. [Regarding the proposed Colorado River "personhood" case, see p. 224.]

Szigeti, Péter

2021 13.5425 A sketch of ecological property. *Environmental Law*, 51(1): 41-87. [Regarding the proposed Colorado River "personhood" case, see pp. 57, 85.]

Takacs, David

2021 13.5426 We are the river. *University of Illinois Law Review*, 2021(2): 545-605. [Regarding the proposed Colorado River "personhood" case, see pp. 599-600.]

Turkewitz, Julie

2017 3.1974 Plaintiff in federal lawsuit over a violation of rights is the Colorado River. *The New York Times*, (September 26): A14. .]

Warner, Elizabeth Kronk, AND Lillquist, Jensen

2023 13.5427 Laboratories of the future: Tribes and rights of nature. *California Law Review*, 111: 325-393. [Regarding the proposed Colorado River "personhood" case, see pp. 354, 361.]

White, Hannah

2018 13.5428 Indigenous peoples, the international trend toward legal personhood for nature, and the United States. *American Indian Law Review*, 43(1): 129-165. [Regarding the proposed Colorado River "personhood" case, see p. 131, and "The Colorado River" (pp. 158-165).]

Zentmeyer, Brooke

2022 13.5429 Towards a Loraxian praxis: Lessons from legal history, Lake Erie, and *The Lorax*. *Ohio State Law Journal Online*, 83:1-16. [Regarding the proposed Colorado River "personhood" case, see pp. 6-7).]

GO TO END OF ANONYMOUS IN THIS PART

ANONYMOUS

PUBLICATION NOT DATED: DATE NOT DETERMINED NOR ESTIMATED

NO DATE 19.1 *Life zones and ecosystems.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pamphlet.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 86| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-9|

NO DATE 19.2 *Arizona wildlife : mammals.* Arizona Game and Fish Department, Form 4012, [32] pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-31|

NO DATE 19.2263 Restoring the Uinkaret Mountains: Operational lessons and adaptive management practices. *Working Papers in Southwestern Ponderosa Pine Forest Restoration* (Northern Arizona University, Ecological Restoration Institute), (1), 8 pp.

NO DATE 19.2264 Understory plant community restoration in the Uinkaret Mountains, Arizona. *Working Papers in Southwestern Ponderosa Pine Forest Restoration* (Northern Arizona University, Ecological Restoration Institute), (2), 4 pp.

NO DATE 19.3487 Special deer conference. *In:* The Pennsylvania Deer Problem. *Pennsylvania Board of Game Commissioners, Bulletin 12* [re-release], [Part 2], pp. 48-50. [Re-release of *Bulletin 12* with pagination continued in added Part 2.] [See p. 49, notes on Kaibab Plateau.]

PUBLICATION NOT DATED: DATE ESTIMATED, ATTRIBUTED, OR KNOWN FROM ORIGINAL RECEIPT

NO DATE 19.4566 *History of wildlife management in the Intermountain Region.* Ogden, Utah: U.S. Forest Service, Intermountain Region, 44 pp. [1990.] [Kaibab Plateau, see pp. 13-18, which principally is an excerpt from John P. Russo's "The Kaibab North Deer Herd" (Russo, 1964, ITEM NO. 19.1418).]

NO DATE 19.3 *Aliens invade Grand Canyon!* [U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park], [2] pp. [Non-native plants.] [Copy received from Grand Canyon, 1995.] [Fact sheet.]

NO DATE 19.3645 *Natal origins of rainbow trout and survival of juvenile humpback chub.* U.S. Geological Survey, [2] pp. [2012.] [Fact sheet.]

NO DATE 19.3794 *Arizona's important bird areas.* [No place]: Tucson Audubon Society, Audubon Arizona, Arizona Game and Fish Department, Arizona Bird Conservation Initiative, and BirdLife International, 52 pp. [2012?]

Anonymous (*continued*)

NO DATE 19.4386 *Adventurers and Scientists for Conservation : 2011 highlights.* [No place]: Adventurers and Scientists for Conservation, 21 pp. [See pp. 10-11, "Featured Connection; Grand Canyon Diatom Sampling; Arizona". Lucy Marcus.] [2012?]

NO DATE 19.4029 Bill Hurst and the Kaibab squirrel. *The Lookout* (National Association of Forest Service Retirees), 7(5): [unpaginated]. [2013?]

NO DATE 19.4405 *Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program fish community monitoring.* U.S. Geological Survey, [2] pp. [2013?] [Fact sheet.]

NO DATE 19.5193 *Native plants of the Vermilion Cliffs.* [No place]: Grand Canyon Trust, Friends of the Cliffs, and U.S. Bureau of Land Management, folded brochure. [2016.]

NO DATE 19.6957 *Birds and climate change : Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 7 pp. [*Ca.* 2019.]

DATED PUBLICATIONS, GROUPED BY YEAR

1892 19.3272 Personal notes. *Psyche*, 6 (July) (195): 292-293. [Includes notice of embarkation of C. H. Tyler Townsend "on a field trip by wagon from [Las Cruces] to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado *via* Flagstaff" where they will also meet another party under Prof. Toumey.]

1892 19.3225 Calendar of Societies [SECTION]. *Science*, 20 (November 11) (510): 278. [Includes notice for presentations to New Mexico Society for the Advancement of Science, Las Cruces, New Mexico: ". . . C. H. Tyler Townsend, A Partial Comparison of the Insect Fauna of the Grand Cañon with that of the San Francisco Mountain, in Arizona . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1893 19.4 Arizona game preserves. *Arizona's Resources*, 1 (February): 18.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 2522

1893 19.3691 Proceedings of the New Mexico Society for the Advancement of Science. *In:* Proceedings of Scientific Societies [SECTION]. *American Naturalist*, 27 (March): 310-312. [See "Meeting of November 2, 1892, at La Cruçes.—(No. 1.)", pp. 310-311, summary of a paper by [C. H. Tyler] Townsend, "A partial comparison of the insect fauna of the Grand Cañon with that of the San Francisco Mountain in Arizona"; and which also notes (p. 311), "Specimens of insects were exhibited . . . and many photographs and views of the cañon region were shown." And see repeated under "(No. 3)" (p. 311): "Quite a number of specimens of the insect fauna of Grand Cañon and the San Francisco Mountains of Arizona were exhibited by Professor Townsend, besides some photographs taken during the trip."]

1894 19.3612 [Notice of description of *Ostrya knowltonii* Cov. from Grand Canyon.] *In:* News and Notes [SECTION]. *Botanical Gazette*, 19(5) (May): 212.

1895 19.4815 [Marcus E. Jones.] *In:* De Alumnis [SECTION]. *The Unit* (Iowa College), 10(4) (February 23): 39. ["A letter from Marcus E. Jones [class of 1875] informs us that he

Anonymous (*continued*)

		will be in Washington until May and that his book on the botany of the Grand Canyon district will be out soon thereafter." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [*NOTE*: No monograph on the subject by the author has been identified.]
1895	19.3208	New or little-known plants. Agave Utahensis. *Garden and Forest*, 8 (September 25): 384, 385.
1899	19.3231	[Forest fire on Kaibab Plateau.] *In:* Forest Fires [SECTION]. *The Forester* (American Forestry Association), 5(7) (July): 168. ["Kanab, Utah.—Three immense forest fires swept Buckskin mountains, in northern Arizona and southern Utah. Over 100 square miles of timber on the Grand Canon forest reserve were destroyed." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1899	19.3279	[T. H. Macbride plans to work at Grand Canyon.] *In:* News [SECTION]. *Botanical Gazette*, 28(1) (July): 79. [". . . Professor T. H. Macbride will probably spend the summer in the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, studying the forest problems there for report to the United States Department of Agriculture, and incidentally picking up the fungi of the region." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1901	19.3180	Arizona's pine forest reserve. *The School Journal*, 62(25) (June 22): 706. [Brief note.]
1901	19.3529	Kanab [NEWS]. Mustang hunting. Ranchmen engaged in rounding-up the wild horses of the plains. *Deseret News*, (October 16): 7 [issue pagination]. (From New York *Evening Sun*.) [Brief item of ranchmen of northwestern Arizona, southwestern Utah, and Nevada gathering at Pipe Spring for a wild-mustang hunt in the region.]
1902	19.3197	The horned toads. *Birds and Nature*, 12(4) (November): 178-180. [See p. 179.] [Written in the first-person but without by-line.]
1903	19.3803	The A. O. U. trip to California. *In:* Notes from Field and Study [SECTION]. *Bird-Lore*, 5(3) (May/June): 99-100. [American Ornithological Union. Grand Canyon, pp. 99-100.]
1903	19.3475	The Botanical Laboratory of the Carnegie Institution. *Scientific American Supplement*, 56(1444) (September 5): 23145. [Includes note of exploration in the bottom of Grand Canyon. Credited to *New York Times*.]
1904	19.4067	Accessions. *New York Botanical Garden, Journal*, 5(49) (January): 17-24. [See p. 23: "1 specimen of *Fraxinus* from the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. (Given by Miss Alice Eastwood.)" (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1905	19.3280	[W. M. Wheeler field work on the Formicidae of the Southwest, including Grand Canyon.] *In:* Museum News Notes [SECTION]. *American Museum Journal* (American Museum of Natural History), 5(2) (April): 91.
1905	19.4093	[Game preserve.] *Shooting and Fishing*, 38(23) (September 14): 445. ["It is understood that the Utah and Arizona representatives in Congress have agreed to join in placing before the next session a bill making a game preserve on the region lying

Anonymous (*continued*)

between the southern Utah line and the Grand Canon of Arizona, an area of about 2000 square miles. It is intended that the Government shall stock the ground with buffalo and rare animals and shall fence it in. Only a few years ago the district proposed to be stocked was full of deer and antelope, which have been almost entirely destroyed by Ute Indians from Colorado, who slaughtered the game wontonly and unnecessarily." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1905 19.3530 Kanab [NEWS]. To perpetuate the buffalo. Buffalo Jones on way to Grand Canyon with herd. *Deseret News*, (October 26): 9 [issue pagination].

1906 19.3531 Fredonia, Arizona [NEWS]. *Deseret News*, (January 19): 9 [issue pagination]. ["Col. Jones has his buffalo and cattalo 40 miles southeast from here. The country is turning into a primitive west. While the last drove of animals were being driven from Lund, one large buffalo bull was lost on the prairie near Rockville. No particular danger from stampede is anticipated, but it make take a Buffalo Bill to 'round' him in. Tourists will soon be able to find a veritable 'Wild West Show' in the Buckskin mountains [Kaibab Plateau]." (ENTIRE NOTE) (Buffalo Jones.) (See also Anonymous, 1906, ITEM NO. 19.3532.)]

1906 19.3532 Fredonia, Arizona [NEWS]. Only 20,000 sheep will enter reserve—Buffalo bull again at large [and other news]. *Deseret News*, (February 28): 11 [issue pagination]. ["Supervisor Pratt of the Northern Division of the Grand canyon reserve is in possession of information that corrects a statement made in the 'News' some time ago to the effect that 30,000 sheep would be allowed to graze on the reserve. Twenty thousand is the maximum that will be allowed and these are limited to what is designated as district No. 3, a portion of the country that is suitable principally for winter range. [¶] The buffalo bull lost on the desert near here has been found and coaxed into a corral. But the animal seems to ignore such contrivances, so he simply smashed the posts and gained his freedom. He may get tender hearted when spring opens and let the boys round him in again." (ENTIRE NOTES)]

1906 19.3533 Fredonia, Arizona [NEWS]. *Deseret News*, (July 10): 9 [issue pagination]. ["The Buffalo and Catalo and Persian sheep are located on Bright Angel point where they are within reach of the telescopes of tourists sitting at the big hotel on the side where the railroad comes to the brink." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1906 19.3534 Toquerville [NEWS]. *Deseret News*, (September 4): 3 [issue pagination]. ["A herd of buffalo and cattalo (the latter is a hybrid of the buffalo and the galloway cow), has been brought to Camp Woolley. The company owning them is capitalized at $100,000. Buffalo Jones, former game warden at the Yellowstone National park, is an active member. Beside the buffalo, Persion sheep have been secured by the company. Deer in herds are to be seen in the pines and quaking asps. A movement is on foot to make the Buckskin mountains [Kaibab Plateau] of this section a national game preserve." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1906 19.5 [Untitled note.] *The Nautilus* (Philadelphia), 20(7) (November): 84. ["The Senior Editor of The Nautilus, in company with Mr. Jas. H. Ferriss, is on a collecting trip in Arizona. He expects to be absent about six weeks." (ENTIRE NOTE) This was Henry A. Pilsbry and James H. Ferriss's trip that included the Grand Canyon region (see Pilsbry and Ferriss, 1911, ITEM NO. 19.1336).] [Malacology.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-31|

Anonymous (*continued*)

1907 19.3535 Mountain lion captured. *Deseret News*, (July 19): 2 [issue pagination]. [“Buffalo Jones passed through Provo today with a mountain lion captured at Angel Creek in southern Utah [*sic*], about 15 miles from the point where the cable is being stretched across the Colorado. Two lions and cub were lassoed by the party, but the one Mr. Jones has and the cub are all that were finally secured. The other lion came so near getting away, while the capturing party were trying to secure him with chains, that it was found necessary to kill him or lose him, and he was killed. Mr. Jones will take the lions with him to use in the east as illustrations in a lecture on the Wild West.” (ENTIRE ITEM)] [See also note in July 26 issue (Anonymous, 1907, ITEM NO. 19.3536).]

1907 19.3536 “Buffalo” Jones here. Man who knows all about animals comes to town on visit. *Deseret News*, (July 26): 10 [issue pagination]. [Buffalo Jones brings with him two mountain lions caught (refer to Anonymous, 1907, ITEM NO. 19.3535).]

1907 19.4816 Third Summer Meeting; Wareham and Lytchett Heath. *In:* The Proceedings of the Dorset Natural History and Antiquarian Field Club During the Season 1906-1907 [SECTION]. *Dorset Natural History and Antiquarian Field Club, Proceedings*, 28: lxvii-lxxviii. [See p. lxxiv: On viewing Mariposa lilies during a field trip to Lytchett Heath, the “guide told them that when she was with her husband in the Grand Canon they rode through them as one would ride through fields of buttercups.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1908 19.3537 Kanab [NEWS]. *Deseret News*, (March 3): 3 [issue pagination]. [“A great many of the cattlemen of Kane county are contemplating going on to the forest reserve on the Buckskin mountain [Kaibab Plateau], and some of them have already put in their applications on the strength of the prospects of the government’s building a fence across the north end of the reserve, so that the cattle can be kept on the mountains.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1909 19.3477 A great year for game preserves. *Zoological Society Bulletin* (New York Zoological Society), (34) (June): 497-503. [See “The Grand Canon National Game Preserve”, pp. 502-503.]

1909 19.6 [Untitled note.] *The Nautilus* (Philadelphia), 23(6) (November): 84. [Entire note reads: “Messrs. Ferriss and Daniels are exploring the Kaibab and Kanab plateaus for shells and ferns. In this little-known country north of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, they report beautiful scenery, a superb climate, and plenty of shells.”] [See Pilsbry and Ferriss, 1911, ITEM NO. 19.1336; and for a related article see also Ferriss, 1910, ITEM NO. 19.600. Also see historical articles relating to the Pilsbry-Ferriss trip by Spamer, 2015, ITEM NO. 2.22222; and the Ferriss-Daniels trip by Orr, 1910, ITEM NO. 2.7280, and Spamer, 2016, ITEM NO. 2.24105.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-31|

1913 19.5136 [Note.] *In:* [Meeting of] February 2nd, 1911; entomological program. *Hawaiian Entomological Society, Proceedings*, 2 [for 1911-1912] (5) (July): 191. [“Mr. Swezey exhibited a collection of insects taken at the Grand Canyon, Arizona, while on a visit to that place.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1913 19.6450 Utah’s theoretical forests. *Railway and Marine News* (Seattle, Washington), 11(12) (August 1): 15. [“. . . outside of the Panguitch pine forests, and some of the timbered section bordering on the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, and Kaibab Plateau, there is probably no marketable timber procurable in the whole state of Utah.”]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1913 19.3505 Timber resources of Utah. *The Timberman* (Portland, Oregon), 15(1) (November): 51. [Includes Kaibab Plateau, Arizona.]

1914 19.3506 National Forest sale. *The Timberman* (Portland, Oregon), 15(3) (January): 48. [Government authorization of "the sale of a billion feet of timber from the Kaibab forest in southern Utah and northern Arizona . . . ." Also notes authority for the construction of a railroad by the purchasers.]

1914 19.6596 Government offers billion feet of timber. *In:* Congress and Legislation [SECTION]. *American Lumberman* (Chicago), (2017) (January 10): 43-44. [Kaibab Plateau.] [Also note boxed notice, p. 51, "National Forest Timber For Sale. One Billion Feet Eighty Per Cent Yellow Pine".]

1914 19.6597 Kaibab National Forest timber sale. *In:* Inland Empire [SECTION]. *American Lumberman* (Chicago), (2018) (January 17): 68. [Kaibab Plateau.]

1914 19.4578 Proposed large timber sale. *In:* Pertinent Information [SECTION]. *Hardwood Record* (Hardwood Co., Chicago), 37(7) (January 25): 60. [Kaibab Plateau.]

1914 19.3762 Deer in Grand Canyon game refuge. *The Hawaiian Forester and Agriculturist*, 12(2) (February): 54. ["It is estimated that the government's Grand Canyon game refuge, in Arizona, now contains about ten thousand deer." (ENTIRE ITEM) Filler, without separate title, although the volume index, p. vii, gives the item title as cited here.]

1914 19.4602 [Kaibab Plateau timber sale.] *In:* Railway Information [SECTION]. *The Railway Conductor*, 31(2) (February): 126.

1914 19.4628 Inter-mountain sheep notes. *The American Sheep-Breeder and Wool-Grower* (Chicago), 34(3) (March): 182, 184. [See "Utah", p. 184, which includes a paragraph regarding Kaibab Plateau deer and sheep.]

1914 19.3507 [Kaibab Plateau timber sale.] *In:* Salt Lake and Utah [SECTION]. *The Timberman* (Portland, Oregon), 15(7) (May):.

1914 19.3563 [Botanical field trip.] *In:* News Items [SECTION]. *Torreya*, 14(6) (June): 113. ["Mr. W. W. Eggleston left New York May 8 for a trip, during May and June, to the Manti, Fillmore and Fish Lake Forests, Utah and the Kaibab Forest, northern Arizona. This latter region, north of the Grand Canon, Arizona, is very little known botanically, having been visited by Mr. Ivar Tidestrom in 1909, but perhaps not previously, by botanists." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1914 19.4576 [Kaibab Plateau timber sale.] *In:* News and Notes [SECTION]. *Forestry Quarterly*, 12(2) (June): 301-302.

1914 19.3508 [Kaibab Plateau timber sale.] *In:* Salt Lake and Utah [SECTION]. *The Timberman* (Portland, Oregon), 15(9) (July): 62. [Plans for Southwestern Pacific Railroad (newly incorporated) to utilize Kaibab timber for a new road between Denver and San Diego. "The new line will pass through the Kaibab plateau and skirt the Grand Canyon of the Colorado in Utah and Arizona."]

1914 19.4577 [Kaibab Plateau timber sale.] *In:* News and Notes [SECTION]. *Forestry Quarterly*, 12(4) (December): 647.

Anonymous (*continued*)

1915	19.3194	[Brief notice of killed mountain lion from Grand Canyon Game Preserve that "measured ten feet from nose to tail."] *In:* Forest Notes [SECTION]. *American Forestry*, 21(1) (January): 75.
1915	19.3483	[Huge mountain lion.] *In:* The Tree Top [SECTION]. *Recreation*, New Series, 52(3) (March): 168. ["Speaking of beasts of prey—an outdoor magazine, in the first paragraph of the leading article of a recent number, tells about a mountain lion which 'measured ten feet from nose to tail.' Think of it! An ordinary whopping big cougar might measure that much tail and all, and they have long tails. That old Grand Cañon tomcougar must have stood six feet high and had a yowl like a foghorn." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1915	19.4121	[Huge mountain lion.] *The American Thresherman and Farm Power* (Madison, Wisconsin), 17(12) (April): 24. ["A mountain lion recently killed in the Grand Canyon game preserve, which adjoins the Tusayan national forest, measured ten feet from nose to tail. Mountain lions and other beasts of prey, such as wolves, coyotes, and wild cats, are killed by forest officers and game wardens because they are a menace to stock and to game animals." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1915	19.6452	[Filler.] *The Christian Register* (Boston), 94(21) (May 27): 503. ["It is estimated that the government's Grand Canyon game refuge in Arizona now contains about ten thousand deer." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1915	19.4331	Flowering ashes. *Harvard University, Arnold Arboretum, Bulletin of Popular Information*, New Series, 1(6) (May 31): 23-24. [Notes range of *Fraxinus dipetala* "as far north as the rim of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River" (ENTIRE NOTE).]
1915	19.4090	[Sheep in Grand Canyon Game Preserve.] *American Sheep-Breeder and Wool-Grower* (Chicago), 35(11) (November): 512. ["Dr. Hornaday, the big New York Zoo man, will present on behalf of his institution a flock of Himalayan Mountain sheep to the State of Arizona, the sheep to be confined in a preserve in the Grand Canyon."] [William Temple Hornaday.]
1915	19.5869	A senseless dipping order. *National Wool Grower* (Salt Lake City), 5(12) (December): 48-49. [Arizona State Board of Sheep Commissioners requirement to dip sheep with specific dips; should not apply to isolated Arizona Strip since Utah State Board of Sheep Commissioners require dipping in any dip that kills ticks.]
1916	19.6127	[Feral burros in Grand Canyon.] *In:* Forest Notes [SECTION]. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco), 16(19) (May 10): 13.
1916	19.6594	[Feral burros in Grand Canyon.] *In:* Forest Notes [SECTION]. *Hardwood Record* (The Hardwood Company, Chicago), 41(3) (May 25): 21.
1916	19.4674	[Feral burros in Grand Canyon.] *The American Thresherman and Farm Power* (Madison, Wisconsin), 19(3) (July): 70. [Filler. "That wild burros in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado are increasing rapidly is the report from a ranger on the Tusayan National Forest, who says the little animals in their search for forage are finding their way to the top in such numbers as to constitute a nuisance. Already there are thousands of the animals in the Grand Canyon from Supai to the mouth of the Little Colorado, according to the forest ranger." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1916	19.3586	[Alice Eastwood collected plants for five days in Grand Canyon on Hermit and Grandview Trails.] *In:* Scientific Notes and News [SECTION]. *Science*, New Series, 44 (July 21): 99.
1916	19.3224	[Alice Eastwood collected plants for five days in Grand Canyon on Hermit and Grandview Trails.] *In:* News Items [SECTION]. *Torreya*, 16(8) (August): 191.
1916	19.3585	Meeting of October 3, 1916. *In:* Proceedings of the New York Entomological Society [SECTION]. *New York Entomological Society, Journal*, 24(4) (December): 309-. [See p. 310: Minutes record a presentation by Dr. Ottolengui to the West, noting the abundance of "blue aster-like flowers at Grand Canyon". (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1916	19.4052	Potato crop brings goodly wealth to Michigan growers. *Pere Marquette Service* (Pere Marquette Railroad, Detroit), 2(7) (December): 6-7. [See p. 7, "Origin of the Potato Bug": "The late C. C. James, of Canada, who was as highly regarded in scientific agriculture in Canada as Uncle James Wilson in the United States, held to a novel theory as to the origin of the potato bug. [¶] This pest, according to Prof. James, was none other than the Colorado beetle, which is indigenous to the Grand Canon of the Colorado. It first reached the Detroit river in 1877, and his belief was that it had traced the footsteps of the Forty-Niners eastward. It is a known fact that potatoes can be reproduced from the peel providing that there is an eye in it. Now, Mr. James, held that the Forty-Niners in their march across the continent had left a trace of these, which the Colorado beetle followed. It took them from 1849 to 1877 to reach Michigan." (ENTIRE NOTE) Surely a confused rendition.]
1917	19.3668	A wonderful specimen of a petrified bird's nest. *Popular Science Monthly*, 90(1) (January): 188. [Found "imbedded in a rock formation in a cliff of the Grand Canyon, five hundred feet above the base". Surely a travertine-enrobed artifact.] [See also Anonymous (1921, ITEM NO. 19.4567) and Strong (1918, ITEM NO. 19.3662).]
1917	19.6125	Proceedings of the Brooklyn Entomological Society. *Brooklyn Entomological Society, Bulletin*, 12(2) (April): 45-47. [See "Meeting of November 16" (p. 46), which notes: "The scientific programme was Mr. G. P. Englehardt's account of his visit to the Grand Canyon of Arizona, between June 6 and 10. After an illuminating description of the natural features he noted as interesting captures in the canyon of *Cicindela arizonæ*, rather common along a small stream on the Bright Angel trail; *Zopherus gracilis, Hetærina vulnerata*, abundant in Indian Garden, as well as *Notonecta mexicana*; *Memythrus cupressi* was found on willow, in the same place, and the larvæ of *Megathymus* sp. was found boring in agave. *Sphinx coloradus* came to light at the top of the Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1917	19.3802	Crossing the buffalo with beef cattle. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 28(6) (December): 884. [Notes the largest herd of catalo "is located on the isolated, uninhabited 'Arizona strip,' north of the Grand Cañon."] [House Rock Valley.]
1918	19.3697	[Note on a legal case pertaining to wild horses in New Mexico and southern Colorado.] *In:* Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 12(9) (August): 70. [Includes note, "A tale, vouched for at El Tovar Hotel, is that there are 1,000 burros more or less running wild in the Grand Cañon of Arizona—descendants of their kind left there by Coronado's band in 1542." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1918	19.4117	List of accessions to the collections during the fiscal year 1916-1917. *In: Report on the progress and condition of the United States National Museum for the year ending June 30, 1917.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 99-142. [See p. 99: ". . . 33 mollusks collected at the base of 'Gray Sandstone' on Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canyon, Ariz., by Mr. E. A. Goldman (60307); 5 land shells from Grand Canyon and 20 specimens of plants from Arizona, collected by Mr. Goldman (61095) . . . ."]
1919	19.6217	[Establishment of Grand Canyon National Park.] *In:* Notes and News [SECTION]. *The Auk*, 36(2) (April): 319-324. [Brief note of the establishment of Grand Canyon and Lafayette National Parks. "This action will insure greater protection of the wild life and we hope will result in the publication at an early date of information concerning the birds of these interesting regions." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1921	19.3228	Deer in Grand Cañon saved from extinction. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 35(1) (January): 83.
1921	19.3489	[Brief notice by Jesse Nusbaum of deer and geese on Kaibab Plateau.] *In:* Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(4) (March): 66.
1921	19.4567	Petrified bird's nest. *American Forestry*, 27 (March): 172. [Found "in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, in Arizona, 550 feet from the base of the canyon. It was imbedded in a rock formation in a sort of cliff." Surely a travertine-enrobed artifact.] [See also Anonymous (1917, ITEM NO. 19.3668) and Strong (1918, ITEM NO. 19.3662).]
1921	19.3227	Grand Cañon National Park to attract trout anglers. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 35(6) (June): 849. [Bright Angel Creek.]
1922	19.4084	Undeveloped timber section of Arizona; over one billion feet contained in the 300,000-acre area. *The Timberman* (Portland, Oregon), 23(5) (March): 114, 117. [Kaibab Plateau.]
1922	19.4817	Side lights of the California meeting of the National Dental Association. *In:* Orthodontic News and Notes [SECTION]. *International Journal of Orthodontia, Oral Surgery and Radiography*, 8(8) (August): 534-. [See p. 535: "To the tired orthodontist who has made the long jaunt to California in search of both youth and knowledge there are only two things which remain a mystery in his mind. First those little animals, which they tell you about which make their residence in the bottom of the Grand Canyon and when you are bitten by them will not release their hold until it thunders . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [*NOTE*: Traditional folklore from numerous places suggest that certain animals will not release a bite-hold until it thunders (and/or other external influences); included among them are various lizards including the Gila monster.]
1922	19.3734	Barkbeetles menace to Grand Canyon forests. *Lumber* (Chicago), 70 (October 20): 44. [Grand Canyon National Park and Kaibab National Forest.] [Bark beetles.]
1924	19.3494	Estimate made of big game animals on national forests. *California Fish and Game*, 10(1) (January): 36-38. [Kaibab Plateau game conditions noted, pp. 37, 37-38.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1924 19.3488 [Kaibab Plateau mule deer give-away by U.S. Department of Agriculture.] *Wholesale Grocery Review*, 25(10) (October): 17.

1924 19.3495 Committee to help solve Kaibab deer herd problem. *California Fish and Game*, 10(4) (October): 196.

1924 19.6626 Deer given away. *In:* News Notes [SECTION]. *The Pathfinder* (Washington, D.C.), 31(1606) (October 11): 7. ["Uncle Sam has thousands of deer to give away. They are in the Kaibab national forest in northern Arizona where their number—30,000—has become so large the vegetation is not sufficient. The receiver has to pay crating charges and transportation—about $35 a deer." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1924 19.6749 Advises reducing Kaibab deer herd one-half; Secretary Wallace's citizen advisory committee finds serious facts, faces them spirtedly, and makes summary recommendations. *National Parks Association, Bulletin*, (41) (October 23):.

1924 19.6625 New kind of squirrel. *In:* Things Scientific [SECTION]. *The Pathfinder* (Washington, D.C.), 31(1610) (November 11): 11. [Kaibab squirrel.]

1924 19.7 A great forest threatened. *American Forests and Forest Life*, 30: 359.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-9|

1924 19.8 Starvation threatens Kaibab deer. *American Forests and Forest Life*, 30: 663, 692-693.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-9|

1925 19.9 The Kaibab deer drive. "An interesting failure". *American Forests and Forest Life*, 31: 80.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-9|

1926 19.10 Problem of over-conservation in the Grand Canyon National Game Preserve. *Bird-Lore*, 28 (January): 88-90.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 86| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-9|

1926 19.11 Suicide robin returns. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 1(1) (March 6): 4.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 86| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-9|

1926 19.12 Any port in a storm. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 1(3) (May 13): 5. [Thurber junco.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 86| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-9|

1926 19.5370 Intelligent robin. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 1(5) (August 16): 4. [Purposeful moistening of long, stiff pine needles in a drinking fountain, for use in nest building.]

1926 19.13 Button, button, who has the button? *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 1(6) (September 22): 2. [Packrat activity, as reported by Assistant Chief Ranger Frank Winess from the Bright Angel Ranger Station at Wylie Way camp, North Rim.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 86| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-9|

Anonymous (*continued*)

1926 19.14 Autumn. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 1(7) (November 11): 4-5.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 86| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-9|

1927 19.5371 Ranger Smith entertains. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 1(11) (March 1) [April 16]: 4. [Lee Smith visited by porcupine at home.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 118| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-8|

1927 19.3453 The Grand Canyon buffalo herd. *American Bison Society, Report, 1924-1926*, pp. 41-43. [House Rock Valley bison.]

1927 19.29 Prong-horn antelope colony in the Grand Canyon. *Science*, New Series (Supplement), (August 26): xiv.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-9|

1927 19.15 Arizona deer herd hit by starvation. *American Forests and Forest Life*, 33: 374.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-9|

1928 19.44 Kingfisher at Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(5) (October 31): 1-2. [Three belted kingfishers seen along Bright Angel Creek.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 86| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-9|

1928 19.46 Two trail parties in one picture. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(5) (October 31): 2. [Deer appear in photograph of mounted trail party taken by Kolb Studio.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 86| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-9|

1928 19.45 Robin breaks ice to take bath. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(5) (October 31): 2.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 86| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-9|

1928 19.43 Antlers as an age indicator of deer. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(5) (October 31): 3.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 86| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-9|

1928 19.3485 [Note.] *In:* Division Notes [SECTION]. *The Ark* (Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor), 7(4) (December): 3. ["*The Division of Mammals* has received from Dr. H. H. Hammel the skulls and skins of three Kaibab deer, collected by him in the Kaibab Forest of Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1929 19.3108 Lizard hypnotized! *Popular Science Monthly*, 114(2) (February): 75. [Report from Edwin D. McKee that blue-bellied lizard caught more easily by focusing eyes on those of the lizard.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1929 19.5373 Scientific work conducted at Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(9) (May 31): 1. [Includes note of arrival of Vernon and Florence Bailey, and Miss [Barbara] Hastings, "for a visit of several months" to study animal and plant life.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 101| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-9|

1929 19.5377 Scientific work. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(10) (June 30): 1-2. [Includes note of H. C. Bryant working on "biological problems of the park"; Vernon Bailey continuing his work.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 101| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-9|

1929 19.50 Nesting notes. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(10) (June 30): 3-4. ("Extracts from the records of Mrs. F. M. Bailey and the Park Naturalist [Edwin D. McKee].")

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 86| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-9|

1929 19.5379 Facts—not fancies. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(11) (July 31): 6. [Includes notes on bighorn sheep on rim just east of El Tovar; first reported occurrence of Arizona hepatic tanager just east of Yavapai Observation Station; coyotes near Desert View; first records of California cuckoo and song sparrow in Havasu Canyon.]

1929 19.51 Along the trails. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(1) (September 30): 6-7. [Brief notes on mountain sheep on North Rim along McKinnon Point Trail and near Cliff Springs, porcupines on South Rim, western crows at Yavapai Point, belted kingfisher at Bright Angel Point, "A Big Scaley Lizard (Sceloporus magister)" at Cedar Ridge on South Kaibab Trail, mule deer losing coats, hummingbirds at Hull Tank, and migrating birds on the Kaibab.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 86| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-9|

1930 19.3216 Deer fawns travel by plane to restock herd. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 53(1) (January): 81. [Deer flown from Fredonia to Red Butte.]

1930 19.5380 Winter robins. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(5) (March): 33.

1930 19.5382 Left-overs. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(7) (May 31): 47. [Includes brief notes of porcupine on Bright Angel Trail near top, and inky-cap mushrooms "on the South Rim within a foot of a snowbank, March 14th".]

1930 19.52 Odds and ends. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(8) (June 30): 56. [Birds; beaver in Bright Angel Creek; coyotes in Nankoweap Canyon, first record of coyotes in canyon bottom.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 86| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-9|

1930 19.504 July bird notes. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(9) (July 31): 62. [Reports made by anonymous, "Park Naturalist" (Edwin D. McKee), P. Jenks, and E. W. Count.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 88| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-13|

Anonymous (*continued*)

1930 19.53 Odds and ends. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(10) (August 30): 69-71. [Lizards, birds, chipmunks, falcons, trout eggs planted in Shinumo Creek, deer range on North Rim, live specimen of "probably Grand Canyon Rattler" collected at Desert View Point.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 86| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-9|

1930 19.54 Briefs. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(1) (November 30): 11. [Birds.] [See also Errata, 6(3) (January 1932): 28.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 86| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-9|

1930 19.55 Flying the Grand Canyon. *Nature Magazine*, 15: 260.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-9|

1931 19.5383 [Gila chipmunks hide pinyon nuts in women's dormitory at South Rim.] *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(3) (January): 33.

1931 19.56 [Early canyon-bottom flowers.] *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(4) (February): 36.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 86| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-9|

1931 19.57 [Catkins fallen from cottonwood trees at Phantom Ranch; many trees in bud.] *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(4) (February): 38.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 86| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-9|

1931 19.58 [Robins, house finch, and the coming of spring.] *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(4) (February): 42.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |cited» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 86| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-9|

1931 19.59 [Young lizards coming out in the cold.] *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(5) (March): 46.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 86| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-9|

1931 19.5393 [First antelope kid of the year found, dead, "above Indian Gardens".] *In:* Field Observations [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(7) (May): 70.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 91| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-21|

1931 19.60 [Desert pallid bat.] *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(8) (June): 74. [See also in 5(9) (July) (Tyler, 1931, ITEM NO. 19.1705).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 86| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-9|

1931 19.5395 [Skunk vs. squirrels at Indian Garden.] *In:* Field Observations [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(8) (June): 82.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 92| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-24|

Anonymous (*continued*)

1931 19.61 [Sage thrasher.] *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(9) (July): 86. [Seen near Thunder River; first record for Grand Canyon National Park.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 86| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-9|

1931 19.62 [Little Traill flycatcher, *Empidonax traili brewsteri*, new record for Grand Canyon National Park.] *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 6(1) (November): 15. [Supplements the article by E. D. McKee, 5(12) (October): 121-122 (ITEM NO. 19.1056).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 86| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-9|

1931 19.465 [Horned owls identified.] *In:* Miscellany [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 6(2): 21.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 87| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-13|

1931 19.3172 [Expedition to San Francisco Peaks and Kaibab Plateau.] *Cleveland Museum of Natural History, Bulletin*, (54) (December): 69.

1932 19.1062 [Fish collected in lower Garden Creek identified as *Tiaroga cobitis* Girard.] *In:* Field Observations [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 6(5) (March): 47. [See also Anonymous (1933, ITEM NO. 19.5062).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 91| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-20|

1932 19.3707 Deer given with auto boomed business. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 58(1) (July): 63. [James Cashman, Las Vegas, Nevada, auto dealer, gives away free deer with the purchase of each automobile $500 or more. His original stock comprised "seventeen deer raised on the outskirts of the famous Kaibab national forest that overhangs the northern rim of the Grand canyon" [*sic*].]

1932 19.5056 Field observations. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(4) (July):. ("By Naturalist Staff.") [Squirrels, deer, antelope.]

1932 19.63 Occurrence of the spadefoot toad in Grand Canyon National Park. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(7) (October): 70. [Greenland Lake; first record in the national park.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 86| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-9|

1933 19.64 Additions to Grand Canyon herbarium. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(11) (February): 118. ["Eighty-three new plants have recently been added to the Grand Canyon Herbarium[.] The specimens represent collections from both rims and from the interior of the canyon. They were identified at the National Herbarium in Washington through the courtesy of Dr. Frederick Coville." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 86| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-9|

1933 19.5062 A fish rare in collections. *In:* Miscellany [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(12) (March):. [Additional specimens of *Tiaroga cobitis* gathered at the mouth of Garden Creek, Grand Canyon. Refers to earlier note, for which see 6(5): 47 (Anonymous, 1932, ITEM NO. 19.1062).]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1933 19.1072 Diary of early Spring. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(1) (April): 140.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 91| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-21|

1933 19.5064 [Mule deer at Nankoweap Creek.] *In:* Miscellany [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(7) (October): 205. ["According to Mr. Georges Vorge, geologist from the Univ. of Calif., several mule deer have apparently become permanent residents in the remote and isolated valley of Nankoweap creek. They were seen at various times during his stay (June and July) in that hot locality." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1934 19.5072 Report on rattlesnake specimens. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(11) (February):. [Follow-up to McHenry, 1933, ITEM NO. 19.998. Further identification of specimens from both sides of Grand Canyon, with "Sketch map showing locations in which rattlesnake records of the Grand Canyon region were made; after Klauber 1931 with additions".]

1934 19.65 Miscellaney [*sic*]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(11): 248-249.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 86| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-9|

1934 19.5073 [Nursing female Abert squirrel.] *In:* Field Observations [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(2) (May): 280. ["On April 16, Mrs[.] J. P. Brooks noted a female Abert Squirrel near her residence that apparently had just been nursing young." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 91| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-21|

1934 19.5074 [Pygmy nuthatch.] *In:* Field Observations [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(2) (May): 280. [On April 18, the C. C. C. telephone crew found a Pigmy Nuthatch with a nest in a tree near the Yavapai road." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Civilian Conservation Corps.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 91| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-21|

1934 19.5081 [South Rim coyote identified as *Canis latrans mearnsi*; from Berry Ranch specimen.] *In:* Miscellaney [*sic*] [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(3) (June):.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 86| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-9|

1934 19.5082 [Early record of fawn mule deer, South Rim, May 23.] *In:* Miscellaney [*sic*] [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(3) (June):.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 86| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-9|

1934 19.5084 [Skink.] *In:* Field Observations [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(7) (October):. [Skink collected "from the southwestern corner of Grand Canyon National Park" identified by Edward H. Taylor, University of Kansas, as (quoting Taylor) "an extremely rare species, at the moment still undescribed".
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 88| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-15|

Anonymous (*continued*)

1936 19.4387 Banding at the southwestern monuments. *News From the Bird-Banders* (Western Bird-Banding Association, Museum of Vertebrate Zoology, Berkeley, California), 11(1) (February): 27-32. [Includes list of "Banders in the 1935 Annual Report" that lists (p. 31) "McKee, E.D., Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon, Ariz.; 517 [birds credited]". Edwin D. McKee.]

1936 19.5588 [Summary of lecture by G. Carmichael Low.] *In:* [388th Meeting of the Club, February 12, 1936]. *British Ornithologists' Club, Bulletin* (London), 56(393) (March 4): 79-86. [Lecture by Low on his round-the-world trip. Includes brief notes on birds seen at Grand Canyon South Rim (pp. 80-81).]

1937 19.67 Sky island. *Natural History*, 40(3): 558. [Shiva Temple expedition.]

1937 19.68 Grand Canyon expedition. *Natural History*, 40(3): 616. [Shiva Temple expedition.]

1937 19.69 The scene of the climb to Shiva's Temple in quest of a biological "lost world". *Illustrated London News*, 191 (September 25): 507-508. [Shiva Temple expedition.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7|

1937 19.70 Treasureless island. *Time*, 30 (October 4): 45-47. [Shiva Temple.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 86| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-10|

1937 19.4122 20-day deer season in Kaibab opens Oct. 27. *Desert Magazine*, 1(1) (November): 36. [Deer hunting season, Kaibab Plateau.]

1938 19.4123 Grand Canyon. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 1(5) (March): 20. ["Shrubs are budding in the Grand Canyon National Park as a result of unusually mild winter weather." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1938 19.4124 Cameron. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 1(5) (March): 20. ["Twelve Arizona hunters, 10 men and two women, were permitted to shoot one buffalo each from the state protected herd in House Rock canyon [House Rock Valley] on January 22. The names of the hunters were drawn by lot from 371 applicants. Each hunter was permitted to retain one quarter of the meat, the head and the hide. The state reserved the right to sell the remainder of the meat." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1940 19.4125 Flagstaff. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 3(3) (January): 34. ["When George Andrakos, hotel employe at Grand Canyon, shot a coyote he was arrested, now faces trial in federal court at Prescott. Andrakos' target was semi-tame, had thrilled many tourists by practically eating out of their hands. In fact the coyote was so tame he sat often by the roadside waiting for motorists to stop and offer candy or cookies. Park Service regulations prohibit killing any wildlife in a national park." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1940 19.3103 Arizona hunters shoot 55 buffalo to decrease size of state's herd. *Life*, 8(6) (February 5): 22-23. [House Rock Valley.]

1940 19.4126 Flagstaff. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 3(5) (March): 28. ["Twenty-three men and women made their kills in January in the first

Anonymous (*continued*)

		of two state-supervised buffalo hunts in remote Houserock Valley of northeastern Arizona. Another group of 25 hunters formed second expedition for trophies third week in February. Women in the first hunt were Mrs. Amy Wagner, Phoenix, and Mrs. Hazel Wittkop, Tucson." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [House Rock Valley.]

1941	19.2614	List of reserves that may serve as nature sanctuaries of national and international importance, in Canada, the United States, and Mexico. *Ecology*, 22(1) (January): 100-107.
1941	19.2789	[Beaver at Phantom Ranch displaced to Wall Creek.] *In:* Oddities [SECTION]. *Region III Quarterly* (U.S. National Park Service), 3(2) (April):.

1942	19.4127	Renegade buffalo killed. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 5(7) (May): 31. ["Old Renegade—one ton buffalo outlaw—will destroy no more for he was shot a short time ago and at request of Arizona's game and fish commission. For 17 years he held his own against all comers in Arizona's buffalo herd that roams House Rock valley, but when he was challenged and beaten by a younger bull, Old Renegade departed to become a destructive nuisance." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1942	19.4129	New bison for Houserock. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 5(10) (August): 29. ["Augmenting the Houserock valley bison herd, Arizona has introduced 12 more bulls and yearling calves, shipped from Wichita mountain game refuge near Lawton, Okla. Another bull, a three-year-old, was sent to Tovrea memorial zoo near Phoenix. State-owned here at Houserock valley has attracted many tourists." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [House Rock Valley.]

1944	19.4130	Buffalo hunt in February. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 7(4) (February): 31. ["Grand Canyon—Annual buffalo hunt in House Rock valley on North Rim has been set by state game department for February 12 and 13. Applications of 35 hunters and alternates were to be selected by Arizona game and fish commission, Phoenix, January 22. The herd is the only free-roaming one in existence, has furnished background for many historical motion pictures." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1945	19.4131	Fifty to go buffalo hunting. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 8(4) (February): 29. ["Grand Canyon—Hunters will crop 50 buffalo from the state owned herd in House Rock valley north of here February 3 and 4, in order to maintain the herd at 200, which is carrying capacity of the range. Herd produced 51 known calves the past season. The 50 hunters, drawn by lot, will be allowed to keep head, hide and one front quarter and may buy one other quarter at 25-35 cents per pound. No commercialization of the meat is permitted." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1945	19.3809	Casey hits a double. *Time*, (July 30):. [Robert J. (Bob) Casey, Chicago Daily News reporter. Notes in part that "Once, when he heard that a couple of scientists were to climb to a Grand Canyon plateau never before trod by man, he flew over it dropping old whiskey bottles and Ford parts for the amazed scientists to find." (ENTIRE NOTE) Refers to the American Museum of Natural History's Shiva Temple expedition of 1937.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1946 19.4132 Those tiny horses. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 10(2) (December): 25. ["Grand Canyon—Miniature horses exhibited as having come from Grand Canyon where they were dwarfed for lack of feed, have never been near Grand Canyon, according to statement of Superintendent H. C. Bryant in a recent interview. 'The horse which have been exhibited as coming from Grand Canyon have their origin probably in Shetland stock secured from a ranch in Mexico,' Bryant said. The superintendent suggested that newspapermen could render a service to the public by refusing to be a party to the miniature horse hoax." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1949 19.4138 Girl shoots buffalo. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 12(6) (April): 29. [Pauline Sinnett in state-sponsored hunt at House Rock Valley. Credited to *Aztec Independent Review*.]

1949 19.4139 Deer hunters' paradise. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 12(12) (October): 29. [Two special open seasons for Kaibab buck mule deer. Item credited to *Tombstone Epitaph*.]

1949 19.4141 Buffalo range dispute unsettled. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 13(1) (November): 33. [Offer to reduce House Rock Valley buffalo range involves less suitable lands. Item credited to *Coconino Sun*.]

1950 19.4142 Wild turkeys are planted. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 13(5) (March): 32. ["Kingman—Wild turkeys are being live-trapped by the Arizona game and fish commission in a number of areas where surpluses exist to restock Ft. Huachuca, the Santa Rita mountains and the North Kaibab National forest. Ft. Huachucha and the Santa Ritas once carried good populations of wild turkeys, but no evidence has been found to indicate that turkeys ever ranged the North Kaibab area. Surveys by rangers lead officials to believe that turkeys will do well there, however.—*Mohave County Miner*." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1950 19.4143 Buffalo range controversy. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 13(8) (June): 31. ["Flagstaff—Seeking an end to a controversy that has continued since 1926, Thomas F. Kimball, state game commissioner, has suggested to Senator Ernest McFarland that a bill be introduced in congress giving the state title to 28,760 acres in Houserock Valley for a buffalo range. The controversy has existed since the Arizona Game and Fish Commission in 1926 bought a herd of about 80 buffalo which had been driven into Houserock Valley. At present cattle share the range. It is being over-grazed. In 1930 a tract of 44,000 acres was withdrawn by executive order of President Hoover, but wording of this order was not specific enough to avoid later controversy.—*Coconino Sun*." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [House Rock Valley.]

1950 19.4144 Houserock buffalo being moved. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 13(10) (August): 35. ["Phoenix—Arizona's buffalo, now located in Houserock Valley, are to be moved to avoid starvation, the state game and fish commission has announced. Half of the 125 animals are to go to the buffalo refuge on Anderson mesa. To find a permanent home for the last remaining Arizona buffalo, the commission siad it is waiving all rights to Houserock Valley in return for approximately 100,000 acres of range in the Kaibab National Forest.—*Coconino Sun*." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [House Rock Valley.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1952	19.4153	Game surveys completed. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(6) (June): 31. [“Grand Canyon—’Knowledge of deer populations and trends is essential to proper deer range management,’ explained J. J. Baldwin, district forest ranger for Kaibab National Forest when he released the figures obtained in the April range survey. ‘Through a study of condition and trend of the herd and a study of available forage, it is possible to estimate and recommend the number that should be removed annually in hunting.’ The survey will be evaluated by the Arizona Game Commission before hunt proposals are made.—*Kane County Standard*.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1952	19.4154	Cattle in Kaibab. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(7) (July): 29. [“Grand Canyon—The United States Forest Service has decided to give cattle a permanent place on the Kaibab National Game Refuge, which was set aside by President Theodore Roosevelt in 1906 for the famou Kaibab deer herd. The action was taken because cattlemen agreed to reduce livestock use 38 percent through fall calf sales that wuld remove the annual increase. It is expected the admission of cattle to range lands will necessitate a larger deer hunt this fall.—*Arizona Republic*.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1952	19.4155	Biggest Kaibab hunt. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(11) (November): 29. [“Grand Canyon—The entire Grand Canyon National Game Preserve will be open during parts of October and November for the biggest Kaibab North deer hunt in history. The first section hunt was scheduled October 10 through 19; the second will begin October 24 and continue through November 9. Seven thousand hunters were expected to participate.—*Chandler Arizonan*.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1957	19.4814	Mule deer in the Kaibab. *Westways*, (November):.
1958	19.3072	Early history of the North Kaibab. *Arizona Game Protective Association, Outdoor News*, (July):.
1959	19.4335	Bears on canyon rim. *Desert Magazine*, 22(12) (December): 35. [“For the first time in many years, wild black bears have been seen on the South Rim of Grand Canyon. Reports indicate that the bears are two or three years old and weigh from 150 to 200 pounds. Potentially dangerous to overly-curious tourists, the bears so far have done no worse than knock over a few garbage cans. Most of the bruins were spotted in Grandview, a ehavily wooded area 10 miles east of Park headquarters.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1960	19.6247	L’homme et la nature. *La Banque Royale du Canada, Bulletin Mensuel*, 41(4) (May): 1-4. [See pp. 3-4, brief remarks on Kaibab deer herd.] [In French.]
1964	19.6753	Assault on common sense. *In:* News and Commentary [SECTION]. *National Parks Magazine*, 38(203) (August): 16. [Arizona Game and Fish Commission “sanctioned an 8-day open season on the rare and scientifically important Kaibab squirrel”.]
1964	19.4057	[Life zones.] *Popular Mechanics*, 122(3) (September): 57. [Filler. “Six of the world’s seven life zones ranging from conditions of the Equator to the Poles are represented within a radius of 50 miles from the heart of the Grand Canyon. The only zone missing is the Tropic.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1964 19.6754 [Position statement and action item.] *National Parks Magazine*, 38(205) (October): back cover. [Opposes Arizona Game and Fish Commission’s recent announcement of an open season on the Kaibab squirrel in conjunction with a turkey hunt. “The scheduled hunt was cancelled for this year, at least.”]

1968 19.72 *Wild turkey.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, Arizona Big Game Bulletin.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-31|

1969 19.2943 News notes from Baylor University. *Texas Herpetological Society Newsletter*, [older series (Sam Houston State College)], (March): [3]. [Notice of Fred Gehlbach research at Grand Canyon.]

1975 19.6146 Ponderosa pine and Abert squirrels. *Forestry Research* (U.S. Forest Service, Fort Collins, Colorado), (July): 6-7. [Research of David R. Patton. Includes Kaibab squirrel.]

1977 19.4106 Grand Canyon burros get 1-year reprieve. *National Park Courier* (U.S. National Park Service, Employees and Alumni Association), 24(5) (May): 3.

1977 19.6757 Grand Canyon; NPS grapples with widespread misunderstanding of burro problem. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 51(6) (June): 26.

1977 19.1342 [A biological profile of the Grand Canyon.] *Plateau*, 49(4): 32, inside back cover.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 92| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-24|

1978 19.3336 Can the GOP save them? *In:* Frontlines [SECTION]. *Mother Jones*, 3(7) (August): 9. [Grand Old Party (Republican Party). Feral burros in Grand Canyon.]

1978 19.74 NPCA observes park problems in the inner canyon. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 52(10) (October): 22, 29-30. [Includes the burro problem.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-10|

1978 19.73 *Fishing and endangered fish species in Grand Canyon National Park.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 86| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-10|

1979 19.4109 Grand Canyon NP. *In:* Park Briefs [SECTION]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 2(6) (April): 12. [Proposal to remove burros from Grand Canyon the subject of six public meetings in the Southwest.]

1980 19.4110 Grand Canyon NP. *In:* Park Briefs [SECTION]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 3(1) (January): 9. [Feral burros in Grand Canyon to be rounded up by the New York-based Fund for Animals.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1980 19.3335 Living on burrowed time? *New Scientist*, 87 (August 14) (1214): 511. [Feral burros in Grand Canyon.]

1980 19.76 The big burro boost. *Life*, 3 (October): 118-120.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-31|

1980 19.75 NPCA intervenes in burro lawsuit. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 54 (November): 22.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 86| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 4-10, 7-14|

1981 19.77 1980: A banner year for NPCA programs; Solving park management problems. *National Parks*, 55(4): 17.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-23|

1981 19.78 1980: A banner year for NPCA programs; Planning wildlife policy. *National Parks*, 55(4): 20.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-23|

1981 19.2002 Trout saved; Reclaimation [*sic*] backs off. *Arizona Wildlife News* (Arizona Wildlife Federation), 16(11): 1. [Bureau of Reclamation.]

1983 19.79 Working out land plans on the Arizona Strip. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 57(5/6) (May/June): 39.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-31|

1983 19.6087 Update on 2,4-D appeal in Arizona Strip. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 19(6) (August): 7. [Herbicide 2,4-Dichlorophenoxyacetic acid.]

1984 19.80 *Life on the canyon rim.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, [8] pp. (The Rim Trail series.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-10|

1985 19.3619 The endangered plant program in Arizona: A summary. *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 9(1) (Spring): 2-5.

1985 19.81 *The story behind "Our National Parks".* [Pleasantville, New York]: Reader's Digest Association, [4] pp. [Pamphlet accompanying *Our National Parks* (1985); p. [2] contains a drawing and brief notice of Joseph Hall's work on the Kaibab squirrel.]

1986 19.4016 The endangered plant program in Arizona: An update. *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 10(1) (Spring): [unpaginated].

1989 19.82 Striped bass sightings. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 2(2) (December): 2.

1990 19.83 Noteworthy collections; Arizona. *Madroño*, 37(1): 60-62.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-10|

Anonymous (*continued*)

1990 19.4710 Burros slaughtered in Arizona. *High Country News*, 22(11) (June 4): 3. [In northwestern Arizona, 51 wild burros as part of a group of "150 scheduled for adoption under a BLM program" were found shot to death.] [Bureau of Land Management.]

1990 19.84 Grand Canyon birds. *Regarding:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association newsletter), (October): [2-3].
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-31|

1991 19.85 Striped bass (Morone Saxatilis). *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 15.

1992 19.3784 Havasupai sunflower: Unique resistance to major crop disease. *The Seedhead News* (Native Seeds/SEARCH, Tucson), (36) (Spring Equinox): [1].

1992 19.1978 Research highlights: Lee's Ferry trout studies. *Arizona Wildlife Views*, 35(5):.

1992 19.5406 [Report on HawkWatch International observations, September 1-November 5, 1992, at Grand Canyon.] *Regarding:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association newsletter), (December): [1-3].

1993 19.4712 Fish and the Colorado River. *High Country News*, 25(3) (February 22): 12.

1993 19.4713 Fish and the Colorado River. *High Country News*, 25(5) (March 22): 8.

1993 19.87 Critical habitat designations for four Colorado River fishes. *Endangered Species*, 18(2): 7, 9, 11.

1993 19.4809 [Brief response to] Wuddyathink? On trimming tamarisks. . . *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 17. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [Item signed "Russell".]

1993 19.3624 Highlights of Native Seeds' 1992 annual report. *Seedhead News* (Native Seeds/SEARCH, Tucson), (41/42) (Summer/Autumn): 12. [Includes notes on rust-reistant Havasupai sunflower and Havasupai tribe cultivars.]

1993 19.5302 Winter at the Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Report* (Las Vegas), (Winter 1993/1994): 15.

1994 19.5378 Scientific work. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 6-7. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, June, 1929.]

1994 19.88 Observations. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 45. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, September, 1921 [*sic*], October, 1932, November, 1926; mule deer, tarantulas.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1994	19.89	Autumn. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 46. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, November, 1926.]
1994	19.90	Observations. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 48. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, April, 1930, May, 1934; mourning cloaks, birds, white-throated swift.]
1994	19.91	Odds and ends. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 88-89. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, March, 1931; April, 1931; July, 1929; September, 1929; lizards, snakes.]
1994	19.92	Observations. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 97. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, April, 1928; water ouzel nests.]
1994	19.93	Observations. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 107-109. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, March, 1932; June 1929; July, 1928; August, 1930; October, 1928; October, 1930; December, 1931; birds.]
1994	19.94	Observation. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 111. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, July, 1933; chipmunks.]
1994	19.95	Button, button, who has the button? *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 112-113. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, September, 1926; packrats.]
1994	19.96	Observations. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 115. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, April, 1932; July, 1934; squirrels, chipmunks.]
1994	19.97	Observation. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 118. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, May, 1930; porcupine.]
1994	19.98	Observation. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 123. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, May, 1929; skunks.]
1994	19.99	Observation. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 124. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, March, 1933; mountain weasel. (For original see E. D. McKee, 1933, ITEM NO. 19.5061).]
1994	19.100	A near tragedy. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 127. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, March, 1928; hawk loses rabbit prey.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1994	19.101	Antlers as an age indicator of deer. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 132. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, October, 1928.]
1994	19.102	Observations. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 133. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, January, 1934; deer swimming Colorado River near Phantom Ranch.]
1994	19.103	Hermit steer of Grand Canyon. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 133-134. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, May, 1928.]
1994	19.104	Mountain sheep observed on Canyon rim. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 136-137. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, December, 1927; February, 1929; December, 1932.]
1994	19.105	Observations. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 139-140. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, July, 1932; May, 1934; pronghorn antelopes.]
1994	19.106	Observations. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 140-141. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, June, 1930; November, 1933; coyotes, fox.]
1994	19.107	Fox holds up party. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 141. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, June, 1927.]
1994	19.4609	Grand Canyon endangered species need protection. *Headwaters*, (Spring): 7.
1994	19.108	[Notice of comments due on Kanab ambersnail.] *In:* Recent ESA actions. *Ecology USA*, 23(20) (October 3): 198.

1995	19.3238	A call from the Colorado Plateau. *Growing WILD* (Utah's Project WILD Newsletter, Utah Division of Wildlife Resources) [Wildlife In Learning Design], (Winter): 1-15 [entire issue]. [Principally Utah, but features Grand Canyon and Colorado River ecosystems.]
1995	19.6760	A grand celebration. *In:* Notices [SECTION]. *National Parks*, 69(1/2) (January/ February): 47. [National Parks and Conservation Association presents Grand Canyon National Park "with $12,200—raised through a promotion with Matrix Essentials—to support native plant revegetation projects."]
1995	19.109	Butterfly poachers brought to justice. *Endangered Species Bulletin*, 20(2): 4-6.
1995	19.110	The climb to the top of Wotan's Throne. *In:* Pioneer Footprints [SECTION]. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(7): 4. [From *Tucson Sun*, 24 September 1937, regarding Harold E. Anthony expedition.]
1995	19.111	Bald Eagle downlisted. *Grand Canyon Field Notes* (Center for Resource Interpretation, Grand Canyon National Park, Technical Paper Series), (1): [1].

Anonymous (*continued*)

1995 19.112 Mountain lions. *Grand Canyon Field Notes* (Center for Resource Interpretation, Grand Canyon National Park, Technical Paper Series), (3) (September 22): [1], [2].

1995 19.113 News from the Science Center. *Grand Canyon Field Notes* (Center for Resource Interpretation, Grand Canyon National Park, Technical Paper Series), (4) (October 1): 2. [California condors, squirrels.]

1995 19.114 Hawks in trouble. News from the Science Center. *Grand Canyon Field Notes* (Center for Resource Interpretation, Grand Canyon National Park, Technical Paper Series), (4) (October 1): 2.

1995 19.115 Arizona. California condor recovery program. *The Condor Update*, (4) (October 5): [3]. [Vermilion Cliffs.]

1995 19.116 Condors coming. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(4): 4.

1995 19.117 Don't worry, be humpy! Second in a series of news from the Third Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau. *Grand Canyon Field Notes* (Center for Resource Interpretation, Grand Canyon National Park), (7) (December 11): [1]. [Title refers to humpback chubs.]

1995 19.118 Lee's Ferry going barbless. *Wild Times* (Arizona Game and Fish Department), 2(6) (December 1995-January 1996): 3.

1996 19.119 You saw a what? *Grand Canyon Field Notes* (Center for Resource Interpretation, Grand Canyon National Park), (9) (January 17): [1]. [Reference to new wildlife observation report cards.]

1996 19.120 Condors ahoy!! *Grand Canyon Field Notes* (Center for Resource Interpretation, Grand Canyon National Park, Technical Paper Series), (11) (January 23): [1-4].

1996 19.121 Condors too! *Grand Canyon Field Notes* (Center for Resource Interpretation, Grand Canyon National Park, Technical Paper Series), (12) (January 26): [1-6].

1996 19.122 Parasitic cowbirds. *Grand Canyon Field Notes* (Center for Resource Interpretation, Grand Canyon National Park, Technical Paper Series), (13) (February7): [1-2].

1996 19.123 California condor (*Gymnogyps californianus*). *Grand Canyon Field Notes* (Center for Resource Interpretation, Grand Canyon National Park, Technical Paper Series), (15) (February 15): [3-4].

1996 19.124 Condors. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(3): 5.

1996 19.125 Colorado River species. *Endangered Species Bulletin*, 21(4) (July/August): 27.

1996 19.126 Revegetation Day for Association members. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 2(1): 8. [See also Frazier, John (1996).]

1996 19.4818 Mother nature wins again. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(9): 1-2. [1924 Kaibab deer drive.]

1996 19.127 Condor reintroduction delayed again. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall): 4.

Anonymous (*continued*)

1996	19.128	Arizona condor release program. *Peregrine Fund* (newsletter), (27) (Fall/Winter), p. 5 (and see "Special Thanks", p. 6).
1996	19.2955	Northern Arizona bat roost inventory. *Bats Magazine*, 14(4) (Winter). [Call for volunteers.]
1996	19.4533	[*Corynebacterium renale* isolated from euthanized mule deer from Grand Canyon National Park.] *In:* Diagnostic Update [SECTION]. *AzVDL Newsletter* (University of Arizona, Department of Veterinary Science/Microbiology, Arizona Veterninary Diagnostic Laboratory and Cooperative Extension), 1(3) (December): 4.
1996	19.129	Flight of the condors. *People, Land and Water* (U.S. Department of the Interior), 4(1) (December 1996/January 1997): 5.

1997	19.130	Thomas Hooker, technician of the of the year. *Engineering Field Notes* (U.S. Forest Service, Engineering Staff), 29 (January/April): 17-18.
1997	19.131	Days of the condor. *National Parks*, 71(3/4) (March/April): 20. [First six condors released "30 miles north of Grand Canyon National Park" (*i.e.*, Vermilion Cliffs).]
1997	19.132	Signpost [SECTION]. *Backpacker*, 25(3) (April): 14. [Condors.]
1997	19.133	Condor calamity. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring): 5.
1997	19.134	Canyon condors. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 39. [Credited to "California Condor Project Update".]
1997	19.135	Condor reintroduction update. *Arizona Conservation Voter*, 6(2) (Summer): 8, 11.
1997	19.136	California condor in Arches. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 6. [Arches National Park, Utah. From Arizona.]
1997	19.137	*It's* a big bird. *High Country News*, 29(18) (September 29): 7. [Condors.]
1997	19.138	Condor corner. From "Notes From the Field" at the Peregrine Fund's web site. *Northern Arizona Audubon Society, Newsletter*, 27(2) (October): 6.

1998	19.3622	Plant conservation in Grand Canyon National Park. *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 22(1) (Winter/Spring): 7. [Brief news note regarding removal of non-native plants and planting of native species.]
1998	19.2425	Volunteers needed—Kaibab Plateau bat research. *Bats*, 16(1) (Spring): 19.
1998	19.4103	Grant funds endangered plant monitoring. *In:* Highlights [SECTION]. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 18(1) (July): 5. [National Fish and Wildlife Foundation's Native Plant Conservation Initiative. Sentry milk-vetch on South Rim of Grand Canyon; Hevron milk-vetch on Navajo Nation lands at Marble Canyon; newly discovered population, possibly a new variety, on the North Rim.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1998 19.4005 Numbers of California condors in the wild continue to soar. *Bird Calls* (American Bird Conservancy, Policy Council), (November): 3. [Includes note of release at Hurricane Cliffs site.]

1998 19.5831 Fishing the dropper. *Streamside* (Dame Juliana League, Kimberton, Pennsylvania), 4(4) (Winter): 5. [Regarding the use of dropper flies. Includes notes of fishing at Lees Ferry.] [Written in the first person but unsigned.]

1999 19.1958 The condors come home to Arizona. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(1) (January/March): 7.

1999 19.139 Condor protocol. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 27.

1999 19.2956 North American Bat Conservation Partnership. *In:* BCI Highlights [SECTION]. *Bats Magazine*, 17(1) (Spring). [Notice of survey of a Mexican free-tailed bat cave in Grand Canyon; cave not specified.]

1999 19.2957 Volunteers needed—Grand Canyon bat research. *Bats Magazine*, 17(1) (Spring).

2000 19.1979 Condors face lead-poisoning problem. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(8): 3.

2000 19.3183 Lead kills five condors at the Grand Canyon; scientists hope incident is an anomaly in successful program. *National Parks*, 74(11/12) (November/December): 16, 18.

2001 19.4819 Fish prompt grand water on the Grand. *In:* River Runner Hot Line [SECTION]. *Paddler*, 21(2) (March/April): 54.

2001 19.2014 Curious condors. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(1) (Spring): 35. [Originally distributed via *gcpba Newswire* on-line, February 15, 2001.]

2001 19.2917 [Grand Canyon ecosystem on the verge of crisis.] *NEDO U.S. Information Center, Biweekly* (New Energy and Industrial Technology Development Organization, Tokyo) (May 7): 13. [In Japanese.]

2001 19.2035 [Comment.] *In:* Flipped Out—Letters to the GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 37. [Item signed "Bruce".]

2001 19.2137 Going, going, gone? Grand Canyon native fish. *Living Rivers Currents*, 1(4) (December): 2.

2002 19.2169 Native fish; recovery or rhetoric? *Living Rivers Currents*, 2(1) (January): 2.

2002 19.4434 A southwestern tour. *Espinas y Flores* (San Diego Cactus and Succulent Society), 37(3) (March): 2. [Notice of presentation to be made by Juergen Menzel, to "focus primarily on *Pediocactus* and *Sclerocactus*", featuring "many famous cacti localities like Marble Canyon, the Grand Canyon, and Little Colorado."]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2002	19.4507	Aquatic ecosystem activities, Project 1, Benthic monitoring of cobble bars in the Colorado River in Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyon reaches (DOI). *Funding Opportunities for Research, Instruction, Service, Creative Activities, Fellowships and International Programs* (Kansas State University, Office of Research and Sponsored Programs), 11(10) (March 18): [1]. [DOI, U.S. Department of the Interior; funding source.]
2002	19.2974	Arizona. *In:* State Update [SECTION]. *Nuisance Notes* (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service), (Spring) (Western Regional Panel Update, 13): [1]. [New Zealand mud snails at Lees Ferry.]
2002	19.2254	Old growth legacy; preserving the remaining 5 percent of Southwest old growth ponderosa pines. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 38(3) (May/June): 1-3.
2002	19.2271	Condors just wanna have fun. *In:* Taking the Off-Ramp [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 78(9) (September): 5.
2002	19.2360	Invasive snail species detected at Lees Ferry in Glen Canyon National Recreation Area. *WAPMS News* (Western Aquatic Plant Management Society), (Summer/Fall):.
2002	19.2954	The North American Bat Conservation Partnership. *Bats*, 20(2) (Summer/Fall): 31. [Includes photographs of installation of bat gate on Stanton Cave.]
2002	19.2333	Habitat Security back in action for native fish. *Living Rivers Currents*, 2(6) (October): 1.
2002	19.2334	Temperature rising; modification proposed for Glen Canyon Dam. *Living Rivers Currents*, 2(6) (October): 2.
2002	19.2335	Dam flows fail to help Grand Canyon native fish. *Living Rivers Currents*, 2(6) (October): 2.
2002	19.6640	From argali to bighorn. *Fish and Wildlife News* (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service), (Winter 2002-2003): 11-12. [Chinese biologists on Hualapai Indian Reservation and in Montana as part of the service's International Affairs program, which includes a cooperative study of the conservation and management of argali sheep in China and Rocky Mountain bighorn in Arizona. Includes photo of bighorn group along Widforss Trail, Grand Canyon North Rim.]

2003	19.6762	Grand Canyon N.P., Arizona. *In:* News in Brief [SECTION]. *National Parks*, 77(3/4) (March/April): 14. [As many as 30,000 brown and rainbow trout removed from Grand Canyon National Park in January.]
2003	19.2359	Olo-oqlace. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(1) (Spring): 48. ["Miniature horses" of the Grand Canyon.]
2003	19.5303	California condors grace GC skies; endangered bird native to the Canyon ecosystem reintroduced in 1996. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2003.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 31.
2003	19.2988	School of Forest Resources outstanding alumni. *Resources* (Pennsylvania State University, School of Forest Resources), 3(2) (Summer): 16-19. [See "Thomas L.

Anonymous (*continued*)

		Serfass", pp. 18-19. River otter reintroduction in Grand Canyon noted *in passing*, p. 19.]
2003	19.3069	Rugged Cataract Canyon goes under EMA's microscope. *Babbitt Ranches* (July): 8. [Ecological Monitoring and Assessment Foundation, Northern Arizona University.]
2003	19.2928	California condors in AZ. *Blackhawk Watch* (Northern Arizona Audubon Society), 33(1) (September/October): 1, 7. [Talk announcement.]
2003	19.6094	Connect to condor conservation. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 39(5) (September/October): 5. [Announcement of presentation by Chris Parrish and outing on South Rim.]
2003	19.6639	Young California condor takes flight in Arizona. *Fish and Wildlife News* (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service), (Fall): 3-4. ("Excerpted from Joint Agency News Release".) [Vermilion Cliffs National Monument and Grand Canyon National Park.]
2003	19.2426	Baby condor hatches. *Arizona's Nongame News* (Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program), (11) (October): 2.
2003	19.2429	California condors grace GC skies; endangered bird native to the Canyon ecosystem reintroduced in 1996. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall 2003.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 2.
2003	19.2387	California condors. *In: The Lake Powell USA visitors guide : Page/Lake Powell and Grand Circle guide to recreation.* Page, Arizona: Lake Powell Communications, p. 7.

2004	19.2473	Camelthorn warriors. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 41.
2004	19.2492	A quick California condor update. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), (Fall): 12.
2004	19.2927	Talk on July 18th: The geology and natural history of the Grand Canyon (and some other places). *Friends of the E. de C. Clarke Earth Science Museum, Newsletter* (University of Western Australia), (September): 3-8.
2004	19.5304	Condors are thriving at the Canyon; reintroduction program leads to three wild-born chicks. *Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall 2004.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 10.
2004	19.5305	California condors at GC. *Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall 2004.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 31.

2005	19.2935	Summary of the special session cave resource management [*sic*], 8th Biennial Conference for Research on the Colorado Plateau, Flagstaff, Arizona. *Arizona Bat Resource Group Newsletter*, (Winter): 8.
2005	19.2526	Sierra service outings. *Canyon Echo*, (May/June): 12. [California condors.]
2005	19.2639	First condor hatched in the wild in decades dies. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(2) (Summer): 1-2.

Anonymous (*continued*)

2005	19.6142	Art students to illustrate canyon’s rare plants. *The Sonoran Quarterly* (Desert Botanical Garden, Phoenix), 59(4) (December) (Winter): 14.
2006	19.3889	CCSS Four Corners tour itinerary set for Apr. 20-24. *Colorado Cactus and Succulent Society, Chinle Chapter* (Glade Park, Colorado) [newsletter], (February): 3-4. [Notes in part, “Plant stops are scheduled along US 89 between Cameron and Navajo Bridge, Lees Ferry, along the road to Jacob Lake. You might find yourself detouring into Upper House Rock Valley.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
2006	19.5027	Descoberto novo gênero de grilo. *SBE Noticias* (Sociedade Brasileira de Espeleologia, Boletim Electrônico), 1(22) (August 2): 2. (“Fonte: O Estado de São Paulo 26/07/2006”.) [Regarding the discovery of a new genus of cave cricket by Kyle D. Voyles and J. Judson Wynne in Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.] [In Portuguese.]
2006	19.4307	Arizona travel. *Senior Resource Quarterly* (CPCU Society [Society of Chartered Property and Casualty Underwriters], Malvern, Pennsylvania), 17(1) (March): 3. [Written in the first person but without by-line. Notes visit by “the Decaminadas and Kirschbaums” to Grand Canyon in spring 2005. “The Grand Canyon itself was a major surprise, despite being repeat visitors—it was *green*. One of the senior rangers told us 2005 was year 25 for him and the only time he had ever seen it looking like that—thanks to all the earlier rain, plant life had exploded.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
2006	19.5912	Bush Administration forced to abandon plans to log near Grand Canyon; conservationists call on Administration to protect communities at risk from wildfires instead of logging old growth forests. *Iowa Sierran* (Sierra Club, Iowa Chapter, Des Moines), 36(1) (Spring): 6.
2006	19.6398	Volunteers in Arizona. *In:* The Bat Bulletin Board [SECTION]. *Western Bat Working Group Newsletter*, 2(1) (April): 32-33. [Aubrey Valley, Arizona.]
2006	19.3087	Lees Ferry. *On the Fly* (Fly Fishers Club of Orange County, California), (July): 1.
2006	19.2664	Grand Canyon fish seem to be rebounding. *In:* Of Note [SECTION]. *Science News*, 178(8): 126.
2006	19.2936	Utah researchers discover new type of cave cricket. *In:* Cave Biology [SECTION]. *TSA Activities Newsletter* (Texas Speleological Association), 10(10) (October): 4-5. [Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument caves. Excerpted from online posting from *Washington Post*, 25 July 2006.]
2007	19.2657	Friday, March 30th: Please join the effort to fight the onslaught of Sahara mustard! *In:* Mark Your Calendars! [SECTION]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 20(1) (Spring 2006-2007) [*sic*]: 7.
2007	19.2685	From the brink of extinction. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2007.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 17. [Condors.]
2007	19.6629	Whirling disease discovered in trout at Lees Ferry. *Forward Casts* (Desert Fly Casters, Mesa, Arizona), (July): [unpaginated] [1-page article]. [Credited to “News Media, Jun 15, 2007”.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2007 19.3080 Whirling disease discovered in trout at Lees Ferry. *The Flycaster* (Northern Arizona Flycasters, Flagstaff), (June/July): [unpaginated] [4-page article.]

2007 19.3085 California condor. *ConSci Newsletter* (Phoenix Zoo, Department of Conservation and Science), 2(1) (September): 2.

2008 19.4275 [Introductory comments.] *In:* Colorado River fisheries: Summer field experiences of FAS graduate students. *WaterWorks* (University of Florida, Institute of Food and Agricultural Sciences, Department of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences), (January): 2.

2008 19.3063 The Rosi-Marshall lab rides the waves (and makes a few too). *Department of Biology Newsletter* (Loyola University, Chicago), (11) (January/March): 1-2. [Humpback chub research.]

2008 19.2991 Volunteers help control invasive plants. *Canyon Sketches eMagazine* (Grand Canyon National Park), Volume 2 (April), http://www.nps.gov/grca/naturescience/cynsk-v02.htm

2008 19.2992 Tusayan Flameflower conservation; park biologists conserve rare plant near Canyon View Information Plaza. *Canyon Sketches eMagazine* (Grand Canyon National Park), Volume 5 (August), http://www.nps.gov/grca/naturescience/cynsk-v05.htm

2008 19.3107 California condor—*Gymnogyps californianus*. *ConSci Newsletter* (Phoenix Zoo, Department of Conservation and Science), 2(2) (September): 3.

2008 19.2750 From the brink of extinction. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall 2008.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 31. [California condor.]

2008 19.2793 GCA and the NPS launch Adopt-a-Lion program. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 14(4) (Winter 2008/2009): 13. [Grand Canyon National Park wildlife conservation program; Grand Canyon Association and National Park Service.]

2008 19.2911 Grand Canyon Wildlands Riparian Revegation Project; Glen Canyon reach of the Colorado River. *In:* Volunteer Opportunities [SECTION]. *Student Connections* (Northern Arizona University, Ecological Monitoring and Assessment Program), (November): 12.

2008 19.4260 *Kaibab National Forest : ecological sustainability report. Version 1.01, December 19, 2008.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, 100 [101] pp. [Includes *Errata*, March 30, 2009, as p. [101].]

2009 19.3362 Grand Canyon humpback chub fare better than Upper Basin populations through recent drought. *Swimming Upstream* (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Upper Colorado River Endangered Fish Recovery Program), (Winter): 3.

2009 19.2895 Nature factoid; spotted bats. *Arizona Highways*, 85(2) (February): 11.

2009 19.3064 Evaluation of humpback chub translocations in Grand Canyon. *In:* Current Projects at the Kansas Unit [SECTION]. *Muddy Waters* (U.S. Geological Survey and Kansas State University, Kansas Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit), 4(1) (May): [2].

Anonymous (*continued*)

2009	19.3964	Manzanita (Kane Co.) *In:* Chapter News [SECTION]. *Sego Lily* (Utah Native Plant Society), 32(3) (May): 4. [Includes notice of planned field trip to Toroweap.]
2009	19.3070	Biologist documents rare find in uncommon plants. *Babbitt Times Review* (Babbitt Ranches), (July): 7. [Greg Goodwin, volunteer for The Nature conservancy. *Pediocactus peeblesianus* ssp. *fickeiseniae*, *Rosa stellata* ssp. *abyssa*, *Chrysothamnus molestus*.]
2009	19.5212	Endangered humpback chub population increases. *Southwest Hydrology*, 3(5) (September/October): 34-35. [Grand Canyon; refering to a U.S. Geological Survey report.]

2010	19.3083	Congratulations! It's a baby condor! *The Desert Dispatch* (Lewis and Clark Trail Heritage Foundation, Grand Canyon Chapter), 13(1) (January): 5. [Facsimile reprint of "Congratulations! It's a baby condor!" by Tara Weingarten, *Newsweek*, (August 18): 10; with brief editorial remark.] [Item noticed for historical misnomer: "In their diaries, Lewis and Clark documented that they saw dozens of condors during their trek through the Grand Canyon nearly 200 years ago."]
2010	19.3084	Members learn of adventures on the Colorado. *The Desert Dispatch* (Lewis and Clark Trail Heritage Foundation, Grand Canyon Chapter), 13(1) (January): 3-4. [Presentation by Todd Weber at Sharlot Hall Museum.]
2010	19.5116	What makes my blue spruce blue? *Newspaper Article Archive* (Lawyer Nursery, Inc., Plains, Montana), (January): [1]-[2]. [See p. [2], note of "seed from the San Juan National Forest in Colorado and Kaibab National Forest (Kaibab Plateau) in Arizona, give the highest percentage of bluish foliage plants."]
2010	19.3305	From the brink of extinction. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2010.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 17. [California condor.]
2010	19.3996	Grand Canyon Spring, and springs in the wildlands. *Wild and Brief* (Grand Canyon Wildlands Council), 1(1) (May 7): [1]. [Two items: "Pakoon Springs Restoration", and "Glen Canyon Riparian Restoration" (Hidden Slough, Colorado River).]
2010	19.3997	Glen Canyon riparian restoration. *Wild and Brief* (Grand Canyon Wildlands Council), 1(1) (May 7): [1]. [Hidden Slough.]
2010	19.3792	Speaker of the month; Terry Gunn; The new Lees Ferry. *Sespe Fly Fishers* (Sespe Flyfishers, Ventura, California), 35(6) (June): [2].
2010	19.3246	Humpback chub. *In:* Around the plateau on public lands: Rewilding the land. *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 5(2) (Summer/Fall): 46.
2010	19.4510	More condors to soar over N. Arizona. *A Bird's Eye View* (West Valley Bird Society, Northridge, California), 28(10) (October): 14.
2010	19.4463	*Historical native fishes of Glen and Grand Canyons.* [No place]: Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program, [2] pp. [Fact sheet.]

2011	19.3491	Video: 2010 humpback chub translocation to Shinumo Creek. *Canyon Sketches eMagazine* (Grand Canyon National Park), Volume 21 (January),

Anonymous (*continued*)

		http://www.nps.gov/grca/naturescience/cynsk-v21.htm [With brief introductory text online. Link to video on webpage.]
2011	19.3385	New Grand Canyon Encounter Live Bird Show. *In: Grand Canyon South Rim, Tusayan, and northern Arizona visitors guide : Summer 2011.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 9.
2011	19.3386	Condor recovery; from the brink of extinction. *In: Grand Canyon South Rim, Tusayan, and northern Arizona visitors guide : Summer 2011.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 39.
2011	19.4358	Three condors hatch in wilds of northern Arizona. *In:* Birds In Brief [SECTION]. *Bird Calls* (American Bird Conservancy, Washington, D.C.), 15(3) (October): 22-23.
2011	19.3713	Fall birding tour of the South Kaibab. *In:* Field Trip Reports [SECTION]. *BlackHawk Watch* (Northern Arizona Audubon Society), 41(2) (November/December): 3. [Southern portion of Kaibab National Forest.]

2012	19.4400	California condor chick 634 fledges. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2012(1) (January 11): 9.
2012	19.3642	Beefalo history page. *American Beefalo Association Corral*, [March/April]: 6. [Includes note of Grand Canyon National Game Preserve, *in passing*.]
2012	19.5916	Evaluations of translocation [of] humpback chub in Grand Canyon. *In:* Research Projects [SECTION]. *Muddy Waters* (University of Missouri, Missouri Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit), 6(1) (Spring): 5. [Translocation to Shinumo Creek. Research by Jon Spurgeon and Dan Whiting.]
2012	19.5418	FPC goes to the Grand Canyon: Restoring Granite Rapids camp. *Fred Phillips Consulting Newsletter* (Yuma, Arizona), (3) (August): 2. [Monument Creek.]
2012	19.5419	Clearing in Granite camp begins; restoration in Grand Canyon National Park. *Fred Phillips Consulting Newsletter* (Yuma, Arizona), (4) (November): 1. [Granite Rapids camp, Monument Creek.]

2013	19.4018	Arizona—north. e*NTS* (Native Tree Society), 3(1) (January): 23-29. [Item byline is "tsharp"; communicated by email.]
2013	19.5086	Re: Arizona—southern. e*NTS* (Native Tree Society), 3(1) (January): 235-236. [Item byline is "Don"; communicated by email; in reply to the item by "tsharp", pp. 199-203 (Anonymous, 2013, ITEM NO. 2.24651).] [Includes comments on working with a "hazard tree crew" at Phantom Ranch.]
2013	19.5087	Re: Arizona—southern. e*NTS* (Native Tree Society), 3(1) (January): 236-237. [Item byline is "Don"; communicated by email.] [Comments on vegetation communities of the Walhalla Plateau and elsewhere on Arizona Strip.]
2013	19.6857	"Rarely seen and rarely found native cacti and succulents of Arizona"; presented by Peter Breslin. *Desert Breeze* (Tucson Cactus and Succulent Society), (February): [1]. [Lecture announcement; notes House Rock Valley and Kaibab Plateau.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2013 19.6858 “From The Florilegium”. *Desert Breeze* (Tucson Cactus and Succulent Society), (February): [2]. [“This wonderful watercolor by artist Sally Boyle was painted from an herbarium specimen collected in 2001 by Wendy Hodgson on the Grand Canyon National Park’s Bright Angel Trail (Desert Botanical Garden Herbarium Voucher 13998).” Hybrid yucca, *Yucca baccata* × *Yucca elata*. Painting, 2011. With brief biographical note of the artist.]

2013 19.3945 Studying elusive mountain lions at Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 20(2) (Spring): 3-5. [Featuring the work of Brandon Holton.]

2013 19.4308 Flocks of people gather at Eagle Watch. *Kanza News* (Kaw Nation, Kaw City, Oklahoma), 7(1) (Spring): 10-12. [Notes (p. 10) the 27-year-old male bald eagle named BENSAR (for Bald Eagle Northern Sutton Avian Research), who “once flew over the Grand Canyon”. Photograph of BENSAR on p. 11. (ENTIRE NOTES)]

2013 19.4402 Endangered humpback chub translocation schedule. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2013(10) (May 15): 5.

2013 19.4050 Restoring native plants at the Colorado River. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 20(3) (Summer): 10.

2013 19.5478 Wildfire at the Canyon: Visiting our past to build our future. *Arrowhead* (U.S. National Park Service, Employees and Alumni Association), 20(3) (Summer): 2, 10.

2013 19.4403 Endangered humpback chub spawning successes. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2013(12) (June 12): 9.

2013 19.4974 Garden scientist maps future of rare southwestern cactus. *Keep Growing* (Chicago Botanic Garden), (Fall): 32-34. [Shannon Still studies projected habitat migration of the Siler pincushion cactus (*Pediocactus sileri*) on the Arizona Strip.]

2013 19.4159 Wildlife Census Program update. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (16) (Winter): 15.

2014 19.4230 Grand Canyon bird watch. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 21(1) (Winter): 4-5.

2014 19.4231 Condor chick #719. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 21(1) (Winter): 7-8.

2014 19.4741 Grand Canyon struggles to repel invading beefalo. *In:* Upfront [SECTION]. *New Scientist*, 222(2965) (April 19): 6. [Bison.]

2014 19.4410 Public can provide input on Grand Canyon bison management. *In:* Western Wildlife [SECTION]. *Western Outdoor times/Arizona Boating and Watersports*, (May/June): 10.

2014 19.4426 Razorback suckers released in Grand Canyon. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 27(2) (Summer): 8.

2014 19.6480 Two bats tested positive for rabies in Grand Canyon National Park. *Southern Utah News* (Kanab), 82(49) (July 24): 13. [Tusayan Museum and North Kaibab Trail.]

2014 19.5188 Two of three wild-hatched condors have fledged, joining the wild flock in Arizona and Utah; 16 December 2014—The Peregrine Fund. *In:* News and Comments [SECTION]. *Vulture News* (Vulture Study Group, Johannesburg), (67) (November): 60-61.

Anonymous (*continued*)

2014	19.4630	Mit olvashatunk a Debreceni Pozsgástár 4. számában? *Hírlevél* (Magyar Kaktusz és Pozsgás Társaság Közhasznú Egyesület, Internetes Újságja), (63) (December): [unpaginated]. [Includes Grand Canyon and House Rock Valley.] [Hungarian Cacti and Succulents Society, Internet Newsletter.] [In Hungarian.] [Also a summary of article by Oldřich Fencl in the December 2014 issue of *Debreceni Pozsgástár* (ITEM NO. 19.4629).]

2015	19.6985	"Beefalo"; O híbrido de vaca e bisão que ameaça o Grand Canyon. *In:* Curiosidades [SECTION]. *Horizonte 25* (Diário Electrónico de Informação Geral, Maputo, Mozambique), 5(983) (March 4): 14. [In Portuguese.]
2015	19.4648	Keep wildlife wild. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 22(1) (Spring): 8-9.
2015	19.4801	*Lees Ferry recreational trout fishery management recommendations: The voice of Lees Ferry recreational anglers, guides, and businesses. August 2015.* [No imprint], 13 pp. [Back cover includes the imprints of Trout Unlimited, International Federation of Fly Fishers, Wildlife for Tomorrow, and Theodore Roosevelt Conservation Partnership. "Funding for this report made possible by a grant from Wildlife for Tomorrow", "All photos from Lees Ferry Anglers unless otherwise noted."]
2015	19.4948	Arizona 2015; buffalo. Fall buffalo application alert. *Huntin' Fool* (Cedar City, Utah), 20(9) (September): 52. [House Rock Valley, buffalo hunting permits.]
2015	19.4799	Notes from the field; dispatches from Grand Canyon Trust staff on the front lines of conservation across the Colorado Plateau. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 26-28. [Of pertinence to this bibliography: see "North Rim Ranches" (p. 28), regarding the modeling of wildlife habitat use through "camera trapping", modification of natural vegetation to stop invasive cheatgrass, and other studies. Regarding "camera trapping" see daylight photo, p. 27, from J. Holm and B. Dickson, "A wildlife camera trap snapped this photo of a mountain lion on the Kaibab Plateau (North Rim Ranches)."] [Kane Ranch, Two Mile Ranch.]
2015	19.4822	*YOUR* impact at Grand Canyon. Thanks to you, GCA and Grand Canyon National Park are . . . Restoring native plants throughout the park. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 22(4) (November): 3.
2015	19.4823	Go green! Breaking ground for a new greenhouse. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 22(4) (November): 4. [Greenhouse for seedlings to be used in native plants revegetation efforts at Grand Canyon.]
2015	19.4714	Back from the brink. *Grand Canyon Journal*, 2015: 26. [California condors.]

2016	19.6293	Cattalo and cowardice at Grand Canyon. *PEEReview* (Public Employees for Environmental Responsibility, Silver Spring, Maryland), (Spring): 5. [Buffalo herd on North Rim.]
2016	19.4968	North Rim lands. *In:* Notes From the Field [SECTION]. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 34. [Restoration of springs ecosystems.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2016	19.5798	Your impact at Grand Canyon; an endangered species recovers. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 23(4) (December): 10-11. [Sentry milk-vetch, *Astragalus cremnophylax* var. *cremnophylax*.]
2016	19.5263	The wild Grand Canyon. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (National Park Trips Media, Boulder, Colorado), 2016: 48. [Side banner indicates in error: "Regional Spotlight; New Mexico".]

2017	19.5330	January meetings; Birds of the Grand Canyon. *BlackHawk Watch* (Northern Arizona Audubon Society), 46(3) (January/February): 1. [Announcement of lectures by Larry Stevens, at meetings in Sedona and Flagstaff.]
2017	19.6602	Krótkie spojrzenie na ... Mrozoodporne Ferokaktusy, czyli kolejne pytania. *Kaktusy i Inne* (Czasopismo polskich miłośników kaktusów i sukulentów) / *Cacti and Others* (Journal of Polish cactus and succulent fanciers) (Polskie Towarzystwo Miłośników Kaktusów, Oddział Wrocławski, Wrocław), 10(2): 42. [Illustrated with photos of *Ferocactus cylindraceus* var. *eastwoodiae* in Havasu Canyon (with a young bighorn) and *F. cylindraceus* var. *lecontei* in Grand Canyon.] [Ellipsis is part of item title, thus.] [In Polish, with bilingual serial and subtitles.]
2017	19.5799	Creatures in the night; your willingness to combat light pollution is good news for canyon animals who need the dark to thrive. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 24(1) (April): 6-7. ("Adapted with permission from the International Dark-Sky Association".)
2017	19.5761	Day on the Land: Condor conservation, March 25th. *In:* From the Calendar: Spring 2017 Events [SECTION]. *Ground Truth* (Diablo Trust, Flagstaff, Arizona), (Spring/Summer): 12-13. [Report on the Day on the Land outing to the Marble Canyon area.]
2017	19.5804	Black and white and hidden from sight. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 24(2) (July): 6-7. [Hog-nosed skunks in the Colorado River corridor. Regarding the research by Brandon Holton.]
2017	19.5813	Grand Canyon bison to be culled. *Forest News* (Forest Service Employees for Environmental Ethics), (Fall): 7.
2017	19.5619	North Rim Ranches; pronghorn, this way. *From:* Notes from the Field [SECTION]. *In:* Grand Canyon Issue. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 28. [Rebuilding livestock fences to allow passage of pronghorn.] [Kane Ranch, Two Mile Ranch.]

2018	19.5763	Now is a good time to plan for your Lees Ferry trip; excerpts from Lees Ferry fishing report. *Western Outdoor Times*, 13(7) (February): 10.
2018	19.5806	Keeping the "wild" in wildlife; park biologists strive to keep a healthy separation between humans and canyon animals. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 25(1) (Spring): cover, 3-5.
2018	19.5821	North Rim Ranches; gardening for science. *In:* Postcards from the Field [SECTION]. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 29. [Kane Ranch, Two Mile Ranch.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2018 19.5881 Champions of nature. *Bloom Magazine* (Bloomington, Indiana), (April/May): 109. [See "Vicky Meretsky", briefly noting her work (in Grand Canyon) on the California condor, humpback chub, and Kanab ambersnail.]

2018 19.5875 U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service proposes reclassification of humpback chub. *Western Outdoor Times*, 13(9) (May): 15.

2018 19.6416 The CC&SS pilgrimage to Arizona: Plants in habitat, history, scenery and a bit of geology; scenes from day 1. *Succulent Morsels* (Chinle Cactus and Succulent Society, Grand Junction, Colorado), 10(6) (June): 2-4. [Cactus prospecting in the Marble Canyon area.] [See also Mallory (2018, ITEM NO. 19.6417).]

2019 19.6531 Someone to know....... Bill Kluwin. *Friends of Northern Arizona Forests, Newsletter* (Flagstaff, Arizona), (September): 9-10. [See p. 10, remarks on environmental volunteer work at Grand Canyon.] [Ellipsis is part of title, thus.]

2019 19.6309 How you're bringing a species back from the brink. Hikers braving trails near some Colorado River tributaries might get a rare treat—a glimpse of the humpback chub. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 26(3) (Fall): 3-4.

2019 19.6229 Zebra and quagga mussels are invasive species that can be destructive to an ecosystem due to competition for resources with native species. *In: The Lake Powell USA visitors guide : Page/Lake Powell and Grand Circle guide to recreation.* Page, Arizona: Lake Powell Communications, p. 45. [Focus is on Lake Powell but notes Lees Ferry and Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam.] [Page 44 is a display notice, "Don't Move a Mussel!"]

2020 19.6508 Fifty-seven bison successfully relocated from the North Rim. *Western Outdoor Times*, 15(10) (October): 17.

2020 19.6580 Agreement announced for bison reduction at Grand Canyon National Park. *Western Outdoor Times*, 15(11) (November): 18.

2021 19.6628 2021 Lee's Ferry club outing: (tenative [*sic*] pending pandemic orders). *On the Fly* (Fly Fishers Club of Orange County, California), (February): 10-12.

2021 19.6679 A look at other endangered and threatened species at Grand Canyon. (Illustrations by Mehghan Bergeron.) *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(2) (Fall/Winter): 14-15. [Continues the article by Sasha Escamilla ("Sentry milk-vetch: Emerging threats and new discoveries", pp. 10-13, ITEM NO. 19.6678), but it is unclear whether this is also authored by her.] [California condor, Yuma Ridgway's rail, Mexican spotted owl, humpback chub, razorback sucker, southwestern willow flycatcher, western yellow-billed cuckoo. Illustrations are paintings.]

A

Abbott, Mary C.

1979 19.2512 A farewell to the burros. *Arizona* (Arizona Republic), (May 13): 21-22, 24-25.

Abdullahi, Zainab Umar; Musa, Salihu Sabiu; Abu-Odah, Hammoda; Ahmed, Ayman; Lawan, Abdulmalik Ahmad; AND Bello, Umar Muhammad

2023 19.6780 Bactericidal effects of snake venom phospholipases A2: A systematic review and analysis of minimum inhibitory concentration. *Physiologia*, 3: 30-42. [Includes data (p. 33) from Almeida *et al.*, 2018, ITEM NO. 19.6339).]

Abella, Scott R.

2004 19.2464 Tree thinning and prescribed burning effects on ground flora in Arizona ponderosa pine forests: A review. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 36(2): 68-76.

2008 19.4547 A systematic review of wild burro grazing effects on Mojave Desert vegetation, USA. *Environmental Management*, 41(6) (June): 809-819.

Abella, Scott R., AND Fulé, Peter Z.

2008 19.3865 Changes in Gambel oak densities in southwestern ponderosa pine forests since Euro-American settlement. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Research Note RMRS-RN-36*, 6 pp.

Abernethy, Erin F.; Muehlbauer, Jeffrey D.; Kennedy, Thodore A.; Tonkin, Jonathan D.; Van Driesche, Richard; AND Lytle, David A.

2021 19.6634 Hydropeaking intensity and dam proximity limit aquatic invertebrate diversity in the Colorado River Basin. *Ecosphere*, 12(6): Article e03559, 12 pp. + Supporting Information online (Tables S-S5, 5 pp.), http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1002/ecs2.3559/full.

Abrams, Leroy

1915 19.3199 The deserts and desert flora of the West. *In:* Grinnell, Joseph (ed., Subcommittee in Charge), *Nature and science on the Pacific coast : a guide-book for scientific travelers in the West. Edited under the auspices of the Pacific Coast Committee of the American Association for the Advancement of Science.* San Francisco: Paul Elder and Co., pp. 168-176. [See "Grand Cañon of the Colorado" and "Flora of the Grand Cañon", pp. 170-171.]

Ackerman, M. W.; Ward, D.; Hunt, T.; Rogers, R. S.; Van Haverbeke, D. R.; Morgan, A.; AND Cannon, C.

2006 19.3137 *2006 Grand Canyon long-term fish monitoring in the Colorado River, Diamond Creek to Lake Mead.* Report *for* U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona.

Acton, Matthew Whitley

2014 19.5357 Odocoileus hemionus (hemionus) *on the North Rim of the Grand Canyon: A study of wildlife nutrition, metabolic response and interaction of the herd with the winter habitat on the North Kaibab Plateau.* Doctoral dissertation, Arizona State University, 217 pp.

Acton, Matthew W.; Miller, William H.; AND Steffler, Ann

2009 19.5025 Physiological effects of the North Kaibab winter habitat on mule deer [ABSTRACT]. *Society for Range Management, 62nd Annual Meeting*, Paper no. 175-3.

Adams, Charles C.

1925 19.140 The relation of wild life to the public in national and state parks. *Roosevelt Wild Life Bulletin*, 2(4): 371-401. (Imprint also as *Syracuse University Bulletin*, 24(23) (February).) [See p. 382.] [Trout stocking Bright Angel Creek noted. This paper is a revision of the paper of the same title published in the Proceedings of the 2nd National Conference of State Parks, 1922 [1923], pp. 129-147.]

1925 19.141 Ecological conditions in national forests and in national parks. *Scientific Monthly*, 20(6) (June): 561-593.

1926 19.142 The economic and social importance of animals in forestry with special reference to wild life. *Roosevelt Wild Life Bulletin*, 3(4): 506-676. (Imprint also as *Syracuse University Bulletin*, 25(7d) (October).)

1930 19.5815 Rational predatory animal control. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 11(3) (August): 353-362. [Symposium paper; includes discussion. Includes remarks on Kaibab Plateau.]

Adams, Charles Frederick

1903 19.4332 Dipterological contributions. *Kansas University, Science Bulletin*, [series 2], 2(2) (June): 21-47. [See under Chironomidae, *Ceratopogon dimidiatus*, new species, p. 27; based on "Four specimens; Grand Canon, Arizona" (no further details on locality).] [Master's thesis, University of Kansas.]

Adams, Duwane, AND Hollis, Durwood

2001 19.3759 *Hunting monster mule deer in Arizona's Kaibab region.* San Miguel, Arizona: Arizona Big Game Hunts, 219 pp.

Adams, James K., AND Lafontaine, J. Donald

2009 19.4280 A new species of *Plagiomimicus* Grote (Noctuidae: Stiriinae) from northern Arizona and southeastern Utah. *Lepidopterists' Society, Journal*, 63(3): 173-176. [*P. kathyae*, type material from Cameron Trading Post, Cameron, Arizona, and Moab, Utah.]

Adams, Mason

2002 19.2172 Condor program laden with lead. *High Country News*, 34(3) (February 18): 4.

Addicott, John F., AND Bao, Tan

1999 19.2295 Limiting the costs of mutualism: multiple modes of interaction between yuccas and yucca moths. *Royal Society of London, Proceedings, Series B, Biological Sciences*, 266(1415): 197-202.

Ad-Hoc Interdisciplinary Integration Work Group

1995 19.143 *A draft prospectus on integration of biological and physical data below Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona: Suggested approaches for assessing biological opinion issues. [A working document resulting from the August,* [sic] *10-11, 1995 Integration Workshop held at the Hart Prairie Preserve, in cooperation with the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies].* [No imprint], 81 pp. [Square brackets of subtitle are part of the title. List of participants and interested parties, pp. 76-81.]

Adler, Robert W.

2007 19.2688 *Restoring Colorado River ecosystems : a troubled sense of immensity.* Washington, Covelo, and London: Island Press, 311 [313] pp.

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2008, ITEM NO. 30.536

Aescht, Erna

2008 19.6326 Annotated catalogue of "type material" of ciliates (Ciliophora) and some further protists at the Upper Austrian Museum in Linz, including a guideline for "typification" of species. *Denisia* (Oberösterreichischen Landesmuseums, Biologiezentrum, Linz), 23: 125-234. [See section 3.2, "Further protists", including listing (p. 187) for *Spironema terricola* Foissner and Foissner, from entrance to Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canyon.]

Aguilar, Roberto F.

2007 19.3106 Species based projects. *ConSci Newsletter* (Phoenix Zoo, Department of Conservation and Science), 1(3) (December): 2. [See "California Condor".]

Aguilar, Roberto F.; Yoshicedo, Jill N.; AND Parish, Chris N.

2012 19.4020 Ingluviotomy tube placement for lead-induced crop stasis in the California condor (*Gymnogyps californianus*). *Journal of Avian Medicine and Surgery*, 26(3): 176-181. [Six condors; five captured for blood lead level testing at Vermilion Cliffs, the sixth "hand-caught at the bottom of the Grand Canyon because of its weakened state".]

Ahmed, Ameema

2019 19.6254 American bison. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 95(10) (October): 6-7. [Includes note of Kaibab Plateau bison, with photo of Kaibab herd by Claire Curran.]

Aikens, Rory

2012 19.3704 From Rory Aikens; "This is my last one". *In:* Light Lines; Fishing in Arizona and Beyond [SECTION]. *Western Outdoor Times*, 8(8) (October/November): 7, 17. [Personal "fishing tips" on the occasion of Aikens' retirement. Includes brief note on Lees Ferry, p. 7.]

Aitchison, Stewart

2013 19.3947 Ecology on the edge. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 20(2) (Spring): 10-11.

Alagona, Peter S.

2004 19.4183 The ghosts of endangered species past: Recent lessons at the intersection of history and biology. *BioScience*, 54(11) (November): 984-985. [Kaibab Plateau ecology and condors noted, *in passing*.]

Albrecht, Brandon; Kegerries, Ron; Barkstedt, Judith M.; Brandenburg, W. Howard; Barkalow, Adam J.; Platania, Steven; McKinstry, Mark; Healy, Brian; Stolberg, James; AND Shattuck, Zachary

2014 19.4582 Razorback sucker, *Xyrauchen texanus*, research and monitoring in the Colorado River inflow area of Lake Mead and the lower Grand Canyon, Arizona and Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 46th Annual Meeting, November 19-23, San Jose del Cabo, Baja California Sur, Mexico*.

Albright, Horace M.

1932 19.2404 [Discussion of "The Game Situation in the West" by Paul G. Redington.] *Transactions of the Nineteenth American Game Conference, Hotel Pennsylvania, New York City, November 28, 29 and 30, 1932*, pp. 129-136. [Redington, pp. 124-127.]

Albright, Thomas P.; Pidgeon, Anna M.; Rittenhouse, Chadwick D.; Clayton, Murray K.; Wardlow, Brian D.; Flather, Curtis H.; Culbert, Patrick D.; AND Radeloff, Volker C.

2010	19.5606	Combined effects of heat waves and droughts on avian communities across the conterminous United States. *Ecosphere*, 1(5): Article 12, 22 pp.

Alcock, John; Berquist, Paul; AND Berquist, Shirley

1998	19.144	That magnificent hunter, the golden eagle, struggles for survival. *Arizona Highways*, 74(1) (January): 20-21.

Alcoze, Thom, AND Hurteau, Matt

2001	19.2077	Implementing the archaeo-environmental reconstruction technique: Rediscovering the historic ground layer of three plant communities in the greater Grand Canyon region. *In:* Egan, Dave, and Howell, Evelyn A. (eds.), *The historical ecology handbook : a restorationist's guide to reference ecosystems.* Washington, D.C., Covelo, California, and London: Island Press, pp. 413-424.

Alden, Peter; Cassie, Brian; Friederici, Peter; Kahl, Jonathan D. W.; Leary, Patrick; Leventer, Amy; AND Zomlefer, Wendy B.

1999	19.1921	*National Audubon Society guide to the Southwestern states.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 448 pp. (A Chanticleer Press Edition.) [Cover adds subtitle: "Arizona, Nevada, New Mexico, Utah" and lists Peter Alden and Peter Friederici as authors.]

Aldridge, Vaden J.; Lopez, Sharon Masek; AND Springer, Abraham E.

2014	19.5420	Estimating groundwater recharge in semi-arid, ponderosa pine forest using a precipitation-sourced chloride mass balance technique [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2014 AIPG and AHS National Conference : program : Water and Rocks the Foundations of Life : September 13-16, 2014, Prescott, AZ.* [No place]: American Institute of Professional Geologists, and Arizona Hydrological Society, p. 33. [U.S. Forest Service, Four Forest Restoration Initiative. Includes South Rim of Grand Canyon.]

Aleshire, Peter

1993	19.145	Grand Canyon ecology, Part I. *Arizona Wildlife Views*, 36(4): 10-12.
1993	19.146	Grand Canyon ecology, Part II. *Arizona Wildlife Views*, 36(5): 1-3.
1993	19.147	Grand Canyon ecology, Part III. *Arizona Wildlife Views*, 36(6): 18-20.
1996	19.148	Wildflowers: A portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 72(3) (March): 20-31. [See pp. 24-25.]
2005	19.2539	For want of a fungus the squirrel is lost—as are we all. *In:* All Who Wander [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 81(9) (September): 3.

Aleshire, Peter, AND Cordano, Marty

1997 19.149 Return of the peregrine falcons marks a red-letter day for wildlife. *Arizona Highways*, 73(1) (January): 36-37.

Aleshire, Peter, AND Keith, Christine

1998 19.150 Old growth forests; nature's own time capsules. *Arizona Highways*, 74(1) (January): 22-33.

Alexander, A.

2000 19.3513 History of pronghorn transplants in Arizona. *In:* Fischer, J. K. (ed.), *Proceedings of the 17th Biennial Pronghorn Antelope Workshop, Lake Tahoe, California*. California Department of Fish and Game, pp. 112-113.

Alexander, Caroline

1996 19.151 Crimes of passion; a glimpse into the covert world of rare butterfly collecting. *Outside*, (January): 29-32.

Alexander, Charles P.

1946 19.5283 Records and descriptions of North American crane-flies (Diptera). Part VI. Tipuloidea of Arizona, New Mexico and Trans-Pecos Texas, 1. *American Midland Naturalist*, 35(2) (March): 484-531. [See pp. 506-508, *Tipula (Lunatipula) kaibabensis*, new species; holotype male from "Kaibab Plateau, north rim of the Grand Canyon, Arizona". Also includes various species records from Grand Canyon.]

1948 19.2078 Records and descriptions of North American crane-flies (Diptera). Part VII. The Tipuloidea of Utah, 1. *American Midland Naturalist*, 39(1): 1-82.

Alexander, Jason Andrew

2005 19.2859 The taxonomic status of *Astragalus mokiacensis* (Fabaceae), a species endemic to the southwestern United States. *Brittonia*, 57(4) (October/December): 320-333.

2008 19.2930 *A taxonomic revision of* Astragalus mokiacensis *and allied taxa within the* Astragalus lentiginosus *complex of Section* Diphysi*.* Doctoral dissertation, Oregon State University, 253 pp.

2009 19.5296 The types of *Astragalus* Section *Diphysi* (Fabaceae), a complex endemic to western North America, Part I: Lectotypifications, epitypifications, and new combinations of several taxa. *Botanical Research Institute of Texas, Journal*, 3(1) (July): 211-218. [See *Astragalus lentiginosus* var. *oropedii* Barneby (type from North Kaibab Trail, effective lectotypification later by Barneby (1989), epitype designated by Alexander from among Barneby's syntypes; original description refer to Barneby (1945, ITEM NO. 19.5297); Barneby (1989) cited as *in* Cronquist, A., Holmgren, A. H., Holmgren, N. H., Reveal, J. L., and Holmgren, P. K. (eds.), *Intermountain Flora. Volume III, Part B* (New York Botanical Garden, Bronx, New York).]

2012 19.4469 A taxonomic revision of *Astragalus lentiginosus* var. *maricopae* and *Astragalus lentiginosus* var. *ursinus*; two taxa endemic to the southwestern United States. *Calochortiana* (Utah Native Plant Society), (1) (December): 134-156.

2014 19.4596 Climate change and land use history enflame a new range war over public lands. *Sego Lily* (Utah Native Plant Society), 37(4) (August/October): 6-15. [Includes Arizona Strip area, with many examples from Pipe Spring National Monument.]

Allan, Nathan Layne

1993 19.152 *Distribution and abundance of fishes in Shinumo Creek in the Grand Canyon.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 76 pp.

Allan, Nathan Layne; Otis, E. O.; Weiss, S. J.; AND Maughan, O. E.

1994 19.154 Biotic and abiotic factors affecting distribution of native fishes in streams tributary to the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Program with Abstracts, 26th Annual Symposium, 17-20 November, 1994, Death Valley National Park*, p. 20.

1994 19.5039 Biotic and abiotic factors affecting distribution of native fishes in streams tributary to the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. Factores bióticos y abióticos que afectan la distribución de peces nativos en arroyos afluetes del Río Colorado en Gran Cañón [RESUMEN]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 26: 56. [In English and Spanish.]

Allen, C. R.

2015 19.4843 Quagga mussel containment at Glen Canyon National Recreation Area [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 2. [Includes Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam.]

Allen, Carol L.

2024 19.6950 Successful relocation; 100 bison moved from Grand Canyon's North Rim. *Western Outdoor Times*, 19(10) (October): cover, 1, 19. [Cover tease: "Managing the Bison".]

Allen, Geraldine A.

1985 19.2079 The hybrid origin of *Aster ascendens* (Asteraceae). *American Journal of Botany*, 72(2): 268-277.

Allen, Glover M.

1942 19.6138 Extinct and vanishing mammals of the western hemisphere : with the marine species of all the oceans. *American Committee for International Wild Life Protection, Special Publication 11*, 620 pp. [See pp. 42-44, "Kaibab, or White-tailed, Squirrel; *Sciurus* *kaibabensis* Merriam"; p. 80, "Colorado River Beaver; *Castor canadensis repentinus* Goldman".]

Allen, Harrison

1893 19.3315 A monograph of the bats of North America. *U.S. National Museum, Bulletin 43*, 198 pp. [See p. 130, remarks on *Vesperugo hesperus* H. Allen in Grand Canyon.]

Allen, Lee

2008 19.2746 Flying around. *Arizona Highways*, 84(7) (July): 14-21. [Fly fishing; including Lees Ferry (p. 17).]

Allen, Rachel

1996 19.155 [Condor release at Vermilion Cliffs.] *In:* Wildlife! [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!* (December 19, 1996-January 8, 1997): 3, 23.

Allen, Stephen

1997 19.156 Condors in the Canyon. *The Guide* (Flagstaff, Arizona), (November): 14.

Allphin, Loreen; Brian, Nancy; AND Matheson, Taina

2006 19.2625 Reproductive success and genetic divergence among varieties of the rare and endangered *Astragalus cremnophylax* (Fabaceae) from Arizona, USA. *Conservation Genetics*, 6(5): 803-821.

Allphin, Loreen; Wiens, D.; Brian, Nancy; AND Randall, P.

1999 19.1959 Reproduction and genetic divergence within *Astragalus cremnophalax* from Arizona, USA [ABSTRACT]. *XVI International Botanical Congress, St. Louis, USA, August 1-7, 1999, Abstracts*, p. 612.

Allred, Dorald M., AND Cole, Arthur C.

1979 19.157 Ants from northern Arizona and southern Utah. *Great Basin Naturalist*, 39(1): 97-102. [*NOTE*: See Allred and Tanner (1979, pp. 89-90, ITEM NO. 19.158) for study-site descriptions.]

Allred, Dorald M., AND Gertsch, Willis J.

1976 19.4039 Spiders and scorpions from northern Arizona and southern Utah. *Journal of Arachnology*, 3: 87-99. [Northern Arizona locales include Paria River area, U.S. Highway 89 south of Page, and vicinity of Navajo Generating Station.]

Allred, Dorald M., AND Tanner, Vasco M.

1979 19.158 Beetles from the environs of Lake Powell in southern Utah and northern Arizona. *Great Basin Naturalist*, 39(1): 89-96. [Study-site descriptions (pp. 89-90) also pertain to Allred and Cole (1979, ITEM NO. 19.157).]

Allred, Sylvester

1996 19.159 The unique tassel-eared squirrels. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 12(2) (Summer): 7.

2002 19.2260 Arizona's tasseled-eared [*sic*] squirrels; three unique subspecies. *In:* What's that sound coming from above? An in-depth look at specialized wildlife (squirrels to woodpeckers) in old growth. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 38(3) (May/June): 8.

2010 19.4028 Rescuing the tassel ears. *Arizona Wild* (Arizona Wilderness Coalition), (Summer): 8-9.

2010 19.4892 *The natural history of tassel-eared squirrels.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 226 pp., color plates. [See in particular Chapter 10, "The Kaibab Squirrel", pp. 116-128; and Plate 9.]

2015 19.4837 *Ponderosa : big pine of the Southwest.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 95 [97] pp.

Almeida, José Rafael de

2016 19.5326 *Estudos estruturais e funcionais de uma fosfolipase A2 homóloga K49 purificada do veneno de* Crotalus oreganus abyssus. Doctoral dissertation, Universidade Estadual de Campinas, Brasil, 146 pp. [Grand Canyon rattlesnake.] [In Portuguese.]

Almeida, José Rafael de; Lancellotti, M.; Soares, A. M.; Calderon, L. A.; Ramírez, D.; González, W.; Marangoni, S.; AND Da Silva, S. L.

2016 19.5657 CoaTx-II, a new dimeric Lys49 phospholipase A_2 from *Crotalus oreganus abyssus* snake venom with bactericidal potential: Insights into its structure and biological roles. *Toxicon*, 120: 147-158. [Grand Canyon rattlesnake.]

Almeida, José R.; Mendes, Bruno; Lancellotti, Marcelo; Marangoni, Sergio; Vale, Nuno; Passos, Óscar; Ramos, Maria J.; Fernandes, Pedro A.; Gomes, Paula; AND Da Silva, Saulo L.

2018 19.6339 A novel synthetic peptide inspired on Lys49 phospholipase A2 from *Crotalus oreganus abyssus* snake venom active against multidrug-resistant clinical isolates. *European Journal of Medicinal Chemistry*, 149 (April 10): 248-256 + Supplemental Data online. [Grand Canyon rattlesnake.]

Alpine, Andrea E.

2010	19.3040	(ED.) Hydrological, geological, and biological site characterization of breccia pipe uranium deposits in northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5025*, 353 pp., 1 plate.

Al-Shehbaz, Ihsan Ali

1973	19.5108	*The biosystematics of the genus* Thelypodium *(Cruciferae).* Doctoral dissertation, Harvard University.
1973	19.5105	The biosystematics of the genus *Thelypodium* (Cruciferae). *Gray Herbarium of Harvard University, Contributions*, (204) (October 1): 3-148. [See *Thelypodium integrifolium* (Nuttall) Endlicher subsp. *longicarpum* Al-Shehbaz, subsp. nov., pp. 111-112. New subspecies, holotype from "ca. 0.5 mile below Indian Garden on Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canyon National Park".]

Altonaga, Kepa

1999	19.5778	Grand Canyon: benetako Arroila Handia. *Elhuyar: Zientia eta Teknika* (Elhuyar Kultur Elkartea, Donostia, Spain), (142) (April): 24-29. [General article on ecological communities in Grand Canyon. Includes Lake Powell and Lake Mead peripherally.] [In Basque.]

American Bison Society

1910	19.3455	Census of American bison in North America on May 1, 1910. *American Bison Society, 3rd Annual Report, 1909-1910*, pp. 31-. [See p. 31, data for "Arizona: Grand Canyon Game Preserve—C. J. Jones".]
1911	19.4074	Census of American bison in North America on January 1, 1911. *American Bison Society, 4th Annual Report, 1911*, pp. 34-. [See p. 34, data for "Arizona: Grand Canyon Game Preserve—C. J. Jones".] [*NOTE*: All data for this entry listed as "uncertain"; no figures.]
1912	19.4075	Census of American bison in North America on January 1, 1912. *American Bison Society, 5th Annual Report, 1912*, pp. 11-. [See p. 11, data for "Arizona: Grand Canyon Game Preserve—C. J. Jones".] [*NOTE*: All data for this entry listed as "uncertain"; no figures.]
1916	19.3456	Census of bison as of January 1, 1916. *American Bison Society, 10th Annual Report, 1915-1916*, pp. 37-. [See p. 37, data for "Arizona: Grand Canyon Game Preserve—C. J. Jones".]
1923	19.3457	Fifteenth census of living American bison as of January 1, 1923. Compiled by Martin S. Garretson. *American Bison Society, Report, 1922-1923*, pp. 21-. [See p. 21, data for "Arizona: Fredonia—Jim Owens".]
1927	19.3458	Seventeenth census of living American bison as of January 1, 1926. Compiled by Martin S. Garretson. *American Bison Society, Report, 1924-1926*, pp. 25-. [See p. 25, data for "Arizona: Fredonia—James T. Owens".]

1931 19.3459 Eighteenth census of living American bison as of January 1, 1929. Compiled by Martin S. Garretson. *American Bison Society, Report, 1927-1930*, pp. 25-. [See p. 25, data for "Arizona: House Rock Valley—State of Arizona".]

American Museum of Natural History

NO DATE 19.4973 *Educator's guide : the Jill and Lewis Bernard Family Hall of North American Mammals : featuring carnivorans.* [New York]: American Museum of Natural History, [11] pp. [See p. [4], "Mountain Lion (*Puma concolor*)"; diorama portrays a Grand Canyon view on the North Rim.]

American Pomological Society, Committee

1909 19.3408 Fruits recommended by the American Pomological Society for cultivation in the various sections of the United States and Canada. Revised by a committee of the American Pomological Society, W. H. Ragan, Chairman. *U.S. Bureau of Plant Industry, Bulletin 151*, 69 pp. [See under "Pomological Districts as Defined by the American Pomological Society" (with Plate 1, map), p. 12, District No. 12, ". . . also embraces the valley and canyon of the Colorado . . . . The species successfully grown within the boundaries of this district range from the vinifera grapes to the hardy ironclad apples." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Amundson, Michael A.

2020 19.6491 "The most interesting objects that have ever arrived": Imperialist nostalgia, state politics, hybrid nature, and the fall and rise of Arizona's elk, 1866-1914. *Journal of Arizona History*, 61(2) (Summer): 255-294.

Anders, Paul; Bradford, Mike; Higgins, Paul; Nislow, Keith H.; Rabeni, Charles; AND Tate, Cathy

2001 19.2322 *Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Protocols Evaluation Program, Final report of the Aquatic Protocol Evaluation Program Panel.* [Report to] Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 43 pp. [Mike Bradford, Chair.]

Andersen, Matthew E.

2006 19.2622 Grand Canyon humpback chub population stabilizing. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2006-3109*, 2 pp.

2007 19.2738 Grand Canyon humpback chub population improving. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact sheet 2007-3113*, 2 pp.

2008 19.2757 Current status of Colorado River native fishes [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 25.

2009 19.2946 Status and trends of the Grand Canyon population of humpback chub. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2009-3035*, 2 pp.

Andersen, Matthew E.; Ackerman, Michael W.; Hilwig, Kara D.; Fuller, A. Elizabeth; AND Abel, Angela A.

2008 19.3716 Evidence of young humpback chub, *Gila cypha*, overwintering in the mainstem Colorado River, Marble Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 40th Annual Meeting, November 12-16, 2008*, p. 1.

Andersen, Matthew E.; Ackerman, Michael W.; Hilwig, Kara D.; Fuller, A. Elizabeth; AND Alley, Paul D.

2010 19.3368 Evidence of young humpback chub overwintering in the mainstem Colorado River, Marble Canyon, Arizona, USA. *Open Fish Science Journal*, 3: 42-50.

Anderson, Anders H.

1934 19.160 The Arizona state list since 1914. *The Condor*, 36: 78-83. [Birds.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-32|

1972 19.161 *A bibliography of Arizona ornithology : annotated.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 241 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-10|

Anderson, Daniel G.

1938 19.4442 *Land planning report : Land Management Unit No. 3 : January 1938 : Study Group "B".* [Tuba City, Arizona?]: [U.S. Soil Conservation Service], 107 pp. [Unit includes Navajo Indian Reservation to the border with Grand Canyon National Park.]

Anderson, John L.

2012 19.4465 East meets West: Rare desert *Alliums* in Arizona. *Calochortiana* (Utah Native Plant Society), (1) (December): 56-62.

Anderson, L. Susan, AND Ruffner, George A.

1985 19.162 (*ASSISTED BY* M. C. White, S. J. Jernigan, and E. V. Mooneyham) Report on vegetation along the Colorado River Old High Water Line, Grand Canyon National Park, 1984. *In:* House, Dorothy A. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations III : July/August 1984* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus and Steven W. Carothers). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 94-107.

1987 19.163 *Effects of the post-Glen Canyon Dam flow regime on the old high-water line plant community along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Technical Report.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-32|

1988 19.5514 Effects of the post-Glen Canyon Dam flow regime on the old high water zone plant community along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Glen Canyon Environmental*

Studies : executive summaries of technical reports : November 1988. [No place]: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, pp. 271-286.

Anderson, L. Susan; Lucas, L.; McGee, M.; Yard, Michael; AND Ruffner, George

1986 19.164 *Aquatic habitat analysis for low and high flows of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Technical Report.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-10|

Anderson, Loran C., AND Hevron, Bill

1993 19.165 New records and data for the rare *Chrysothamnus molestus* in Arizona. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 27(1): 1-4. [Includes Tusyan Ranger District of Kaibab National Forest, and Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

Anderson, Mike

2016 19.6187 Rapid response rotenone treatment in a Colorado River slough. *In the Current* (Arizona Game and Fish Department), 2(1) (April): 1. [Hidden Slough, Glen Canyon; though not mentioned by name.]

Anderson, Mike; Bunch, Aaron; AND Stewart, Bill

2012 19.4058 Status of the Lees Ferry rainbow trout fishery, Colorado River, Arizona 1991-2011. In: *Wildlife Society, Arizona-New Mexico Chapters Joint Annual Meeting, Fisheries Abstracts*, [unpaginated].

2013 19.4371 Status of the Lees Ferry rainbow trout fishery, Colorado River, Arizona 1991-2011 [ABSTRACT]. In: *46th Joint Annual Meeting, Arizona/New Mexico Chapters of the Wildlife Society and Arizona/New Mexico Chapter of the American Fisheries Society*, p. 16.

Anderson, Wyatt W.; Arnold, Jonathan; Baldwin, David G.; Beckenbach, Andrew T.; Brown, Celeste J.; Bryant, Stephen H.; Coyne, Jerry A.; Harshman, Lawrence G.; Heed, William B.; Jeffery, Duane E.; Klaczko, Louis B.; Moore, Betty C.; Porter, Jean M.; Powell, Jeffrey R.; Prout, Timothy; Schaeffer, Stephen W.; Stephens, J. Claiborne; Taylor, Charles E.; Turner, Monte E.; Williams, Gabriel O.; AND Moore, John A.

1991 19.3036 Four decades of inversion polymorphism in *Drosophila pseudoobscura*. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, 88 (November): 10367-10371. [Includes Grand Canyon data.]

Andrews, Roy Chapman

1937 19.166 Lost world. *Reader's Digest*, 31 (August): 24. ["Excerpt from This Week Magazine".] ["This Week" was a syndicated Sunday newspaper supplement.] [Shiva Temple.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-10|

Angradi, Ted R.

1993 19.167 Effects of exposure on the chlorophyll a content, biomass, and productivity of the epilithon of a tailwater river [ABSTRACT]. *North American Benthological Society, Bulletin*, 10(1): 191.

1994 19.168 Trophic linkages in the lower Colorado River, U.S.A.: Multiple stable isotope evidence [ABSTRACT]. *North American Benthological Society, Bulletin*, 11(1): 197. [Glen and Grand Canyons below Glen Canyon Dam.]

1994 19.169 Trophic linkages in the lower Colorado River: multiple stable isotope evidence. *North American Benthological Society, Journal*, 13(4): 479-495. [Glen and Grand Canyons below Glen Canyon Dam.]

Angradi, Ted R., AND Kubly, Dennis M.

1993 19.170 Effects of atmospheric exposure on chlorophyll *a*, biomass and productivity of the epilithon of a tailwater river. *Regulated Rivers: Research and Management*, 8: 345-358.

1995 19.171 Concentration and transport of particulate organic matter below Glen Canyon Dam on the Colorado River, Arizona. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 28(1/2): 12-22.

Angradi, Ted R.; Clarkson, R. W.; Kingsolving, D. A.; Kubly, D. M.; AND Morgensen, S. A.

1992 19.172 *Glen Canyon Dam and the Colorado River: responses of the aquatic biota to dam operations.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, 155 pp. [Research report.]

Anthony, Harold E.

1937 19.173 The facts about Shiva—the real story of one of the most popular scientific adventures in recent years. *Natural History*, 40(5) (December): 708-721, 775-776. [Shiva Temple.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 86| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-10| FA24/2: 1100 [volume]

1937 19.174 Scientist describes visit to unknown island in the sky; plateau in Grand Canyon never before visited by white man contains wild life isolated from their kind. *Science News Letter*, 32 (October 16): cover, 245-247, 252-254. [Shiva Temple.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 86| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-10|

1942 19.175 A grand tour of North America. *Natural History*, 49(4): cover, leaf between 188-189, 189-205. [American Museum of Natural History's new Hall of North American Mammals; see mountain lion diorama (facing p. 189, pp. 192, 193, 202-203), which portrays a scene on North Rim of Grand Canyon.]

Archer, D. L.

1986 19.176 (PROJECT LEADER) *Colorado River fishes monitoring project : final report*; submitted in accordance with provisions of Memorandum of Understanding Contract No. 2-07-40-L3083 between the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (L.

R. Kaeding and H. M. Tyus, field supervisors). Lakewood, Colorado: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 64 pp.

Arena, Anthony J.

2009 19.3014 *Feeding behavior and crayfish predation by native and exotic fish of the Colorado River basin.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 69 pp.

Argonne National Laboratory, Environmental Science Division

2018 19.5963 *Public scoping report for the Expanded Non-native Aquatic Species Management Plan Environmental Assessment.* Argonne, Illinois: Argonne National Laboratory, Environmental Science Division, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region, Denver, 24 pp. [Expanded Non-native Aquatic Species Management Plan in Glen Canyon National Recreation Area and Grand Canyon National Park below Glen Canyon Dam.]

Argus, George W.

1995 19.177 Salicaceae; willow family; Part two: *Salix* L.; willow. [*In*: A new flora for Arizona in preparation.] *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 29(1): 39-62.

Arizona Condor Review Team

2007 19.2847 *A review of the second five years of the California Condor Reintroduction Program in northern Arizona.* [No place]: Arizona Condor Review Team, *for* California Condor Recovery Team and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, California/Nevada Operations Office, 80 pp. [*NOTE*: For first-five years review, see Austin, William, *et al.* (2003); for third-five years review, see Southwest Condor Review Team.]

Arizona Game and Fish Department

NO DATE 19.178 *Arizona warmwater sportfisheries strategic plan : 1990-1995.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, 31 pp.

NO DATE 19.4614 *Arizona coldwater sportfisheries : strategic plan, 1991-1995.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, folded brochure.

NO DATE 19.4615 *Arizona's wild trout streams.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, folded brochure.

1960 19.2821 *Report on the fishing, hunting and recreational aspects of the proposed Bridge and Marble Canyon Colorado River projects.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, 30 pp. [Bridge Canyon Dam, Marble Canyon Dam.]

1990 19.179 *Arizona coldwater sportfisheries strategic plan : 1991-1995.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, 30 pp.

1994 19.180 Department newsletters; July 16, 1945 and July 31, 1945; from the files. *In:* Carr, John N. (collector), *It was a rough road! . . . and other Arizona Game and Fish stories.*

		Phoenix: Heart Track Publications, pp. 34-37. [Arizona Game and Fish Department anecdotes; ellipsis is part of title. See p. 35, fishing Havasu Creek.]
1996	19.2080	*Ecology of Grand Canyon backwaters. Final report prepared for the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Flagstaff, Arizona.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, cooperative agreement no. 9-FC-40-07940.
1998	19.2176	*Draft Environmental Assessment: Establishment of a new wild population of Kanab ambersnail in Grand Canyon.* [Phoenix]: Arizona Game and Fish Department, *for* National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 47 pp. (Prepared by Jeff A. Sorensen, Dennis M. Kubly, and W. Michael Mallett.)
1998	19.2244	*Biological Evaluation: Establishment of new populations of Kanab ambersnail in Grand Canyon (Coconino County, Arizona).* [Phoenix]: Arizona Game and Fish Department, *for* Grand Canyon National Park, 25 pp.
1999	19.3374	Lees Ferry tailwater fishery research and monitoring activities, 1999. *Arizona Game and Fish Department, Research Branch, Fishery Fact Sheet* [no number], [8] pp. (Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center Cooperative Agreement 1425-97-FC-40-22690.)
2001	19.5520	*Wildlife 2006 : the Arizona Game and Fish Department's Wildlife Management Program Strategic Plan for the years 2001-2006.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, 91 pp.
2003	19.2461	*Arizona's native fish heritage.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, 36 pp.
2005	19.2532	Two endangered California condor chicks hatch in Arizona. *Outdoors Now*, 4(4) (July): 27.
2006	19.4592	*Arizona's comprehensive wildlife conservation strategy: 2005-2015.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, 820 pp.
2011	19.3400	*California condors in Arizona and Utah.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, folded brochure.
2011	19.4015	(WITH Arizona, Coconino County; and Arizona Wildlife Linkages Workgroup) *The Coconino County Wildlife Connectivity Assessment: Report on stakeholder input.* [No place]: Arizona Game and Fish Department, 52 pp.
2012	19.3703	Arizona hunters deserve recognition re: condors; majority of hunters in Arizona's condor range voluntarily join lead-reduction efforts. *Western Outdoor Times*, 8(8) (October/November): 11.
2013	19.5549	*Arizona Statewide Pronghorn Management Plan.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, 96 pp.
2015	19.4701	*Buffalo hunter packet 2015.* [Phoenix]: Arizona Game and Fish Department, [15] pp. [House Rock Valley buffalo herd.]
2016	19.4830	*Bison hunter packet 2016.* [Phoenix]: Arizona Game and Fish Department, [15] pp. [House Rock Valley buffalo herd.]

2020 19.6514 *2020 pronghorn, elk and raptor capture : hunt draw information.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, 44 pp.

Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame Branch

____ 19.181 *California condor: Project Update.* [Various dates. Issued ocassionally, 1996-.]

1996 19.2243 *Wildlife of special concern in Arizona (public review draft).* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame Branch, 8 pp.

Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program

NO DATE 19.2844 *California condors : could they fly in Arizona skies again?* Phoenix: Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program, Arizona Game and Fish Department, folded sheet [6 pp.]. [1995?]

Arizona Game and Fish Department, Research Branch

2019 19.6443 *Research Branch annual update : Spring 2019 : (for work completed during 2018).* [No place]: Arizona Game and Fish Department, 48 pp. [See "Managing for the Blue Ribbon Rainbow Trout Fishery at Lees Ferry" (pp. 12-13), "Long-Term Fish Monitoring in the Grand Canyon" (pp. 14-15), "Investigations into Razorback and Flannelmouth Sucker Hybridization" (pp. 16-17) (Grand Canyon), "Habitat Use and Movements of Mule Deer on the Kaibab Plateau" (pp. 26-27).]

Arizona Office of Economic Planning and Development, Planning Division

1974 19.6157 *State of Arizona, Mohave County environmental services needs study, 1970-1990.* [No place]: Arizona Office of Economic Planning and Development, Planning Division, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [163 pp. total]. [Cover title: *Environmental services needs study for Mohave County.*]

Arizona Rare Plant Committee

2001 19.3060 *Arizona rare plant field guide : a collaboration of agencies and organizations.* [No place]: Arizona Rare Plant Committee, 1 volume (loose-leaf). Issued by U.S. Forest Service, printed by U.S. Government Printing Office.]

Arizona State University, ASU Art Museum

2014 19.6984 *AMUseum educational resource : Trout Fishing in America and Other Stories : Bryndis Snæbjöornsdóttir/Mark Wilson, Arizona State University Art Museum, October 4, 2014-January 17, 2015.* (Co-curated by Ron Broglio and Heather Sealy Lineberry.) [No place]: Arizona State University Art Museum, [unpaginated]. [Photographic-exhibit guide and educational resource.] ["Over a two-year period, artists Bryndia Snæbjöornsdóttir (Iceland) and Mark Wilson (UK) have explored the networks and ripple effects of scientific conservation initiatives in Arizona. [. . .] Taking a kind of vertical slice of the Grand Canyon, they have focused on the reintroduction of two endangered species to the environment—the Humpback Chub, native to the Colorado

River, and the California Condor, whose zones of flight extend from the Canyon to the Vermilion Cliffs and into Utah. This exhibition examines how ecologies can change radically as a result of tiny individual initiatives by human or other agents.”]

Arment, Chad, AND Sucik, Nick

2002 19.2910 Dwarf horses of the Grand Canyon. *North American BioFortean Review*, 4(2) (9) (December): [78-80]. [Havasupai “pygmy” or “miniature” horses.]

Armer, Laura Adams

1960 19.4390 Tony the pony. *Desert Magazine*, 23(8) (August): 12-13. [This “is the fifth in a series of articles by Mrs. Armer telling of her experiences in the land of the Navajos. This episode occurred in 1925.” Includes photo (p. 12) with legend that repeats text from p. 13): “He [Mr. Armer] had been in Grand Canyon at the time certain very small ponies were found there. He photographed the finder and the ponies on the north bank of the canyon.” Photograph depicts man with pony wrapped around his shoulders, standing on edge of North Rim. Article does not discuss further.] [Miniature horses, so-called.] [See also C. Pepper (1967, ITEM NO. 19.4391).]

Armstrong, Margaret

1915 19.182 (IN COLLABORATION WITH J. J. Thornber) *Field book of western wild flowers.* New York and London: C. P. Putnam’s Sons [*sic*, G. P. Putnam’s Sons] (The Knickerbocker Press), 596 pp., 48 colored plates. [Grand Canyon throughout.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ13:17A [1st], 17B [1931 printing] FQ14:6 FQ15:17A [1st], 17B [“later printing”] FQ19:41 [14th impression] FQ20:22(1) [1st], 22(2) [“1915, 14th impression”] FQ23:19 [1st] FQ24/1:38 [“1915, 14th impression”] FQ30:19 [1st] FQ32:15 [“1915, 14th impression]

Arnett, Ross H., Jr.

1951 19.2081 A revision of the Nearctic Oedemeridae (Coleoptera). *American Midland Naturalist*, 45(2) (March): 257-391.

Arnold, Frank A.

1909 19.3211 Collecting crooked sticks. *Countryside Magazine*, (August):. [Naturally formed sticks forming the letters of the alphabet and numerals: “‘J’ was cut from a scrubby tree about fifty feet from the edge of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, in Arizona.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1915 19.3212 Collecting crooked sticks. *The Guide to Nature*, 8(5) (October): 156-157. [Reprinted from *Countryside Magazine*.]

Arnold, John R.

1936 19.183 The house mouse in Grand Canyon National Park. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 17: 292. [First record at Grand Canyon, *Mus musculus* Linnaeus trapped in a village residence.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-10|

1941 19.184 Western grasshopper sparrow at Grand Canyon, Arizona. *The Condor*, 43: 292-293. [Dead specimen found near Kolb Studio.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 86| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-10|

Arnott, Ruth

1978 19.3259 [Letter.] *From:* Bullets for Burros? *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Backpacker*, 6(6) (December 1978/January 1979) (30): 9. [In response to the article by Lionel A. Atwill, "Up to Our Ears in Asses", 6(4) (28), ITEM NO. 19.2455.]

Arnoud, Olivier

2015 19.5206 Galerie photos. *Succulentopi@* [Succulentopia] (Cactuspro, Saint-Beauzire, France), (15) (November): 24-27. [See p. 25, "*Sclerocactus sileri* USA, Arizona, Vermilion Cliffs—1800/1900m Alt.—Photo Verhoef Cor" (photo with legend only).] [In French.]

Arroyo, Bryan

2000 19.2326 Endangered and Threatened Species permit applications. *Federal Register*, 65(91) (May 10): 30126-30127. [Kanab ambersnail.]

2005 19.3292 Re-opening of the comment period for the Draft Recovery Plan for the sentry milk-vetch. *Federal Register*, 70(6) (January 10): 1736-1737.

Ashton, Kyle G., AND Queiroz, Alan de

2001 19.3683 Molecular systematics of the western rattlesnake, *Crotalus viridis* (Viperidae), with comments on the utility of the D-loop in phylogenetic studies of snakes. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution*, 21(2) (November): 176-189. [*Crotalus viridis abyssus*, the Grand Canyon rattlesnake, systematically reassigned as *C. oreganus abyssus*.]

Aslan, Clare E.

2019 19.6267 Science at the nexus of diversity and history: research on the North Rim Ranches [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 5. [Kane Ranch and Two Mile Ranch.]

2022 19.6822 Investigating limitations to pollination in rare and endangered cacti: case studies of *Pediocactus* and *Coryphantha* [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022,* *High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 6. [Includes *Pediocactus peeblesianus* var. *fickeiseniae* in northern Arizona.]

Aslan, Clare E.; Zachmann, Luke; McClure, Meredith; Sikes, Benjamin A.; Veloz, Samuel; Brunson, Mark W.; Epanchin-Niell, Rebecca S.; AND Dickson, Brett G.

2021 19.6572 Quantifying ecological variation across jurisdictional boundaries in a management mosaic landscape. *Landscape Ecology*, doi:10.1007/s10980-021-01198-7. [Grand Canyon Protected Area-Centered Ecosystem.]

Astiz, Valentina, AND Hernández, L. F.

2011 19.5621 Cuantificacion del polen intrainflorescencia en híbridos, lineas endocriadas y variedades de polinizacion cruzada de girasol (*Helianthus annuus* L.) [ABSTRACT]. *In: Segunda Jornada de Intercambio de Producción Científico-Tecnológica :* II JIPCiTe *: 30 de Noviembre de 2011, Bahía Blanca, Provincia de Buenos Aires : libro de resumenes.* Bahía Blanca, Buenos Aires, Argentina: Universidad Nacional del Sur, Consejo Nacional de Investigaciones, Científicas y Técnicas, Centro de Recursos Naturales Renovables de la Zona Semiárida, pp. 10-11. (Volume also with imprints of Comisión de Educación, Relaciones Institucionales y Comunicación, and Secretaría de Extensión, Departamento de Agronomía.) [Includes Havasupai variety.] [In Spanish.]

2014 19.5622 Pollen production pattern in the capitulum of the cultivated sunflower (*Helianthus annuus* L.). Patrón de producción polínica en el capítulo del girasol cultivado (*Helianthus annuus* L.). *Φyton* [*Phyton*] (Revista Internacional de Botánica Experimental) (Fundacion Romulo Raggio, Vicente López, Bueno Aires, Argentina), 83: 27-36. [Includes Havasupai variety.] [In English, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Atkins, Riley J.; Barkworth, Mary E.; AND Dewey, Douglas R.

1984 19.2082 A taxonomic study of *Leymus ambiguus* and *L. salinus* (Poaceae: Triticeae). *Systematic Botany*, 9(3) (July/September): 279-294.

Atkinson, George Francis

1908 19.3230 *A college text-book of botany : being an enlargement of the author's "Elementary Botany".* New York: Henry Holt and Co., 2nd ed., revised, 737+ pp. [See under the description of C. Hart Merriam's scheme of life zones, p. 641 and following, passing notice of Grand Canyon, p. 645.]

Atkinson, T. Prescott

1975 19.6543 Soil microorganisms of the Grand Canyon. *Bios* (Beta Beta Beta Biological Society), 46(3) (October): 127-133. [Protozoa, bacteria, actinomycetes, fungi, algae, flagellates, naked amoebae, ciliates, testacea. "Collections were made, 19-28 May 1973, during a raft journey of the Colorado River between Lee's Ferry and Lake Meade" (*sic*).]

Atwill, Lionel A.

1978	19.2455	Up to our ears in asses. *Backpacker*, 6(4) (August) (28): 26-31, 64, 66, 68, 70, 72, 75-76. [See also letters from Charles A. Endicott, Tom Johnson, Kenneth L. Cole, Kerry Beth Herndon, Ruth Arnott, Scott Thybony, Warren Hamilton, 6(6) (December 1978/January 1979): 9-10; and from James Brennan, Michael T. Chychota, James L. Hanna, Anna S. Ellison, Bill Burns, 7(2) (April/May 1979): 12, 15, 17.]
1982	19.185	Deep-ditch fishing. *Sports Afield*, 187 (May): 110, 112, 168. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-32|

Atwood, N. Duane [Atwood, Duane]

2007	19.6564	Six new species of *Phacelia* (Hydrophyllaceae) from Arizona and New Mexico. *Novon*, 17(4): 403-416. [See *Phacelia furnisii*, new species (pp. 408-410), holotype and isotypes from "Mohave Co., Arizona Strip, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Andrus Canyon at rd. crossing, T32N, R10W, S6 & 7", and numerous paratypes from various locales on the Arizona Strip; *Phacelia higginsii*, new species (pp. 410-412), holotype and isotypes from "Mohave Co., Arizona Strip, 12.5 mi. SW from head of Trail Canyon toward Andrus Canyon, 36°11.48'N, 113°19.10'W", and paratypes from Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument and other locales; *Phacelia hughesii*, new species (pp. 412-414), holotype and isotypes from "Mohave Co., Arizona Strip, T34N, R11W, S8, E of Salt Spring S base of Poverty Mtn.", and numerous paratypes from various locales on the Arizona Strip.]
2012	19.5094	Flora of the Arizona Strip [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Abstracts of Presentations and Posters not Submitted for the Proceedings. *Calochortiana* (Utah Native Plant Society), (1) (December): 4.

Atwood, N. Duane, AND Welsh, Stanley L.

2013	19.5128	New plant taxa from Colorado, New Mexico, and Arizona. *Western North American Naturalist*, 73(1): 113-115. [See p. 115, *Xylorhiza tortifolia* (Torrey & Gray) Greene var. *parashantensis* N.D. Atwood & S.L. Welsh, new species, types from Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]

Auble, Gregor T.; Friedman, Jonathan M.; Shafroth, Patrick B., Merigliano, Michael F.; AND Scott, Michael L.

2012	19.3702	Woody riparian vegetation near selected streamgages in the western United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Data Series 708*, 8 pp.

Audretsch, Bob [Audretsch, Robert W.]

1998	19.186	The search. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 14(1) (Summer): 6-7. [Aspens on South Rim.]
2001	19.2083	The search. *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(3) (Fall): [2]. [Aspens on South Rim.]

Augé, Karen Brebner

1991 19.187 Wanted: Trees big as all outdoors. (Photographs by Jerry Sieve.) *Arizona Highways*, 67(9) (September): cover, 18-27.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-32|

Augustson, G. F.

1943 19.4333 A new subspecies of *Orchopeas sexdentatus* (Baker) (Siphonaptera: Dolichopsyllidae). *Southern California Academy of Sciences, Bulletin*, 42(1): 49-51, Plate 5 (p. 51). [*Orchopeas sexdentatus neotomae*; from "South Entrance, Grand Canyon National Park". Type host *Neotoma lepida devia* Goldman.]

Augustyn, Leszek; Bartel, Ryszard; AND Epler, Piotr

2006 19.6056 Effects of catastrophic floods on post-stocking survival of reared fry of the brown trout (*Salmo trutta* m. *fario* L.). Wpływ katastrofalnych powodzi na pozarybieniową przeżywalność podchowanego narybku pstrąga potokowego (*Salmo trutta* m. *fario* L.). *Acta Scientarum Polonorum: Piscaria* (Poznań), 5(1): 3-16. [See p. 13, brief remarks on artificial flood in Grand Canyon.] [In English, with title and abstract also in Polish.]

Aumack, Ethan N.

2005 19.2579 Conducting a rapid landscape-scale ecological assessment of the Kane and Two Mile Ranches in northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 28. [Kane Ranch, Two Mile Ranch.]

2006 19.2612 Plateau journey reveals vast array of plants and animals. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter) [February]: 16-17.

2007 19.2672 Trial by fire. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer/Fall): 12-13.

2008 19.2747 The essense of a mountain: Landscape conservation across the Kaibab Plateau. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer/Fall): 18-19, 29.

2009 19.2836 Reclaiming lost ground in northern Arizona forests and rangelands. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter/Spring 2009): 6-7.

2009 19.3000 Building consensus for landscape-scale restoration in northern Arizona's forests. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer/Fall): 10-11.

2010 19.3031 The insurmountable opportunity of landscape-scale forest restoration in northern Arizona. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter/Spring): 16-17, 23.

2010 19.3213 Arizona forest restoration retrospective, 1996-2010. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 10-11.

2010 19.3318 What tomorrow holds for Arizona's ponderosa pine forests. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter/Spring 2010/2011): 4-5, 23.

2017 19.5832 The North Rim Ranches program of the Grand Canyon Trust: A case study of science-based collaborative resource management [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 6. [Kane Ranch, Two Mile Ranch.]

Austin, Daniel F.

1998 19.188 Convolvulaceae; morning glory family. *In:* A new flora for Arizona in preparation. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 30(2): 61-83.

Austin, Diane, AND Wolf, Barbara

2001 19.5710 Fire in Indian country : two case studies in the southwestern United States. *CLIMAS Report Series, CL1-01* (University of Arizona, Institute for the Study of Planet Earth, Climate Assessment for the Southwest), 29 pp. [One case study involves fires on the Kaibab Paiute Reservation.]

Austin, George T., AND Bradley, W. Glen

1969 19.5194 Additional responses of the poor-will to low temperatures. *The Auk*, 86 (October): 717-725. [Laboratory experimentation with “An active female Poor-will caught at Pakoon Springs Ranch, Mohave County, Arizona on 5 April 1968”.]

Austin, Noah

2015 19.4717 Wing commander. (Photo by Dawn Kish.) *Arizona Highways*, 91(8) (August): 44-45. [Chris Parish, wildlife biologist for The Peregrine Fund. California condors.]

Austin, Noah, AND Pajak, Eirini

2024 19.6942 Uncommon scents. For decades, search dogs have been used to sniff out narcotics and explosives and help find victims of earthquakes and floods. Now, they’re being used for conservation, searching for things like salamanders, orchids and rare plants in Northern Arizona. *Arizona Highways*, 100(10) (October): 46-51. [Features “Ficks”, the Fickeisen plains cactus (*Pedicocactus peeblesianus* ssp. *fickeisenieae*).] [See also in “Contributors” section (p. 3), regarding photographer Eirini Pajak.]

Austin, Steven A.

1994 19.189 (ED.) *Grand Canyon : monument to catastrophe.* Santee, California: Institute for Creation Research, 284 pp. [Creationist perspective.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:25

Austin, William, AND Lockhart, Mike

1996 19.6399 Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants: Establishment of a nonessential experimental population of black-footed ferrets in Aubrey Valley, Arizona. *Federal Register*, 61(55) (March 20): 11320-11336.

Austin, William; Farry, Shawn; Heinrich, Bill; Humphrey, Jeff; Leslie, Elaine; MacVEan, Susan; Olson, Chad; Osborn, Sophie; Palmer, Bruce; Parish, Chris; AND Small, Michael

2003 19.2437 *A review of the first five years of the California condor reintroduction program in northern Arizona.* [No place]: California Condor Review Team, *for* California Condor Recovery Team and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, California/Nevada Operations Office, Sacramento, California, 62 pp.

Autenrieth, R. E.; Brown, D. E.; Cancino, J.; Lee, R. M.; Ockenfels, R. A.; O'Gara, B. W.; Pojar, T. M.; AND Yoakum, J. D.

NO DATE 19.6151 (COMPILERS) *Guíás para el manejo del berrendo : principios y prácticas biológicas y de manejo diseñadas para sostener las poblaciones del berrendo desde Canadá hasta México.* (Translated and adapted by Jorge Canciino.) [No place]: Centro de Investigaciones Biológicas del Noroeste, S.C., 165 pp. [In Spanish.]

2006 19.6150 (COMPILERS) *Pronghorn management: 2006 : biological and management principles and practices designed to sustain pronghorn populations from Canada to Mexico.* Bismarck, North Dakota: 21st Pronghorn Workshop and North Dakota Game and Fish Department, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [163 pp. total]. [Cover title: *Pronghorn management guide : 2006*.]

Averett, Robert C., AND Taylor, Howard E.

1992 19.190 Biological water quality in the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *North American Benthological Society, Bulletin*, 9(1): 101.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-32|

Avery, Ben

1937 19.4808 Birth control on the Kaibab. *Arizona Wild Life* 7 (November/December): 5. [Deer.]

1954 19.191 Wild turkey finds new home in Arizona's Kaibab Plateau. *Arizona Days and Ways*, (September 5): 5.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 86| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-10|

Avery, Luke A., AND Korman, Josh

2013 19.4372 Flow related responses to the age-0 rainbow trout population in the Colorado River in lower Glen Canyon, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *In: 46th Joint Annual Meeting, Arizona/New Mexico Chapters of the Wildlife Society and Arizona/New Mexico Chapter of the American Fisheries Society*, pp. 16-17.

Avery, Luke A.; Korman, Josh; AND Persons, William R.

2015 19.4724 Effects of increased discharge on spawning and age-0 recruitment of rainbow trout in the Colorado River at Lees Ferry, Arizona. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management*, 35(4): 671-680.

Avery, Luke A.; Ward, David L.; AND Marks, Jane C.

2011 19.6137 Exercise conditioning decreases downstream movement of pond-reared razorback suckers released into a stream environment. *Western North American Naturalist*, 71(1) (April): 78-85. [Study area is Fossil Creek, west of Strawberry, Arizona (extralimital to this bibliography), but includes remarks on Colorado River, pp. 79, 83.]

Avramenko, N. O., AND Zatsaritsina, Yu. V. [Авраменко, Н. О.; Зацарицина, Ю. В.]

2015 19.6610 Нові види тварин, які були відкриті в 2014 році [Novi vydy tvaryn, yaki buly vidkryti v 2014 rotsi] [New species of animals that were discovered in 2014] [ABSTRACT]. *In: Матеріали науково-практичної конференції викладачів, аспірантів та студентів Сумського НАУ (20-24 квітня 2015 р.). Том II.* [Materialy naukovo-praktychnoyi konferentsiyi vykladachiv, aspirantiv ta studentiv Sums’koho NAU (20-24 kvitnya 2015 r.). Tom II.] [Proceedings of the scientific-practical conference of teachers, graduate students and students of Sumy NAU (April 20-24, 2015). Volume II.] Суми: Національного Аграрного Університету [Sumy: Natsional’noho Ahrarnoho Universytetu] [Sumy, Ukraine: National Agrarian University], p. 54. [Includes: “Hesperochernes bradybaughi або лжескорпіони . . . виявили в одній з печер в штаті Арізона, на території, що охороняється Parashant, на північному краю Великого Каньйону.” (*Translated here*: *Hesperochernes bradybaughi* or false scorpions [pseudoscorpions] . . . found in one of the caves in Arizona, in the Parashant protected area, on the northern edge of the Grand Canyon.) This refers to Harvey and Wynne (2014, ITEM NO. 19.4593), but omits *Tuberochernes cohni* that is also described therein as new; that work was performed on the Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Arizona.] [In Ukrainian.]

Ayers, Andrew D.

1999 19.192 *Gammarus lacustris* Sars (Crustacea: Amphipoda) in the tailwater of a regulated river. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 31(2): 83-96. [Date “1998 [Distributed March 1999]” (square brackets thus).]

Ayers, Andrew D., AND McKinney, Ted

1995 19.5540 *Water chemistry and zooplankton in the Lake Powell forbay* [*sic*] *and the Glen Canyon Dam tailwater : draft final report: March 1995.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, [*for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies], 29 pp. (Cooperative Agreement 9-FC-40-07940.) [Cover title is given; “forebay” is correctly spelled in title at the beginning of the document.]

1996 19.5536 *Ecosystem processes and lower trophic levels : Glen Canyon Environmental Studies interim monitoring progress report : September 30, 1996.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Flagstaff, Arizona, and Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona, 19 pp. (Cooperative Agreement 9-FC-40-07940.)

Ayers, Tina J.

2014 19.5461 Deaver Herbarium (ASC) Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff. *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 37(1) (Summer): 14-15. [Permanent acronym of ASC was assigned when the institution was the Arizona State College.]

Ayers, Tina J., AND Kearsley, M. J. C.

1997 19.6923 Effects of the 1996 experimental flood on vegetation in the Colorado River corridor of Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Ecological Society of America, 1997 Annual Meeting jointly with The Nature Conservancy, 10-14 August 1997, Albuquerque, New Mexico; "Changing Ecosystems: Natural and Human Influences"; Abstracts. *Ecological Society of America Bulletin*, 78(4) (October, Supplement): 218.

Ayers, Tina J.; Christi, Kyle; AND Kearsley, Michael

2010 19.3296 *Grand Canyon National Park : National Vegetation Mapping Program : 2007-2008 field crew support, data management, and review meeting for GRCAQ vegetation mapping : final report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Colorado Plateau Cooperative Ecosystem Studies Unit, 173 pp.

Ayers, Tina J.; Scott, Randall W.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; Warren, Kathy; Phillips, Arthur, III; AND Yard, Michael D.

1995 19.193 Additions to the flora of Grand Canyon National Park—I. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 28(1/2): 70-75. [For part "II" see Brian *et al.* (2000, ITEM NO. 19.1960). For part "III" see Brian (2001, ITEM NO. 19.2036).]

B

B., E. D.

____ 19.194 African honey bees found on Grand? *In:* Hot Line [SECTION]. *Paddler*, __________: 14.

B., J. D.

1994 19.3287 An old sunflower shines again. *Popular Science*, (January): 32. [Cultivation of Havasupai sunflower.]

B., R. A.; B., J. P.; D., K.; F., C. D.; H., Y.; L., R. H.; R., R.; S., W. L.; AND T., P. M.

1990 19.4926 (CONTRIBUTORS) Arizona. *News of the Lepidopterists' Society*, (2) (March/April): 15-16.

Baarsen, Yayeri van, AND Lunde, Ryan

2017 19.6980 I get paid for this... Ryan Lunde. A wildlife survey pilot in Arizona, USA, whose work helps with the conservation of bald eagles and many other endangered species. *Flyer* (Melksham, Wiltshire, United Kingdom), (September): 20. [Interview with Lunde, a wildlife survey pilot for the Arizona Game and Fish Department. See the question and answer, "What's been your favourite flight?", with remarks on flying through Grand Canyon to survey California condors.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Babbitt, Charles J.

1995 19.195 Birding the Kaibab Plateau. *Winging It* (Colorado Springs, Colorado), 7(6): 1, 4-5.

Backeberg, Curt

1957 19.6859 *Pilocanthus* B. W. Benson et Backbg. nov. gen. *Kakteen und andere Sukkulenten* (Deutsche Kakteen-Gesellschaft; Gesellschaft Österreichischer Kakteenfreunde; Schweizerische Kakteen-Gesellschaft), 8(12) (December): 187-189. [Pertains to *Pediocactus paradinei* Benson (1957, new species, ITEM NO. 19.5299) from House Rock Valley though locality not mentioned here; and refers also to Marshall (1956, ITEM NO. 19.6731).] [In German.]

1958 19.5227 *Die Cactaceae : Handbuch der Kakteenkunde. Band I. Einleitung und Beschreibung der Peireskioideae und Opuntioideae.* Jena: VEB Gustav Fischer Verlag, pp. I-XVI, 1-638, Plates 1-35. [Grand Canyon noted; see *Opuntia basilaris* Eng. & Big. var. *longiareolata* (Clover & Jotter) L. Benson (pp. 589-590), *Opuntia hystricina* Eng. & Big. (pp. 608-609).] [In German.]

1960 19.5228 *Die Cactaceae : Handbuch der Kakteenkunde. Band II. Cereoideae (Boreocereeae).* Jena: VEB Gustav Fischer Verlag, pp. XXXIII-XXXVI, 1927-2629, Plates 161-211. [Grand Canyon noted; see *Echinocereus decumbens* Clov. & Jott. (p. 2006), *Echinocereus roemeri* (Mühlpf.) Rydb. non Eng. (its synonym, *E. canyonensis* Clov. & Jott. [p. 2062]).] [In German.]

1961 19.5229 *Die Cactaceae : Handbuch der Kakteenkunde. Band V. Cereoideae (Boreocactinae).* Jena: VEB Gustav Fischer Verlag, pp. 2631-3543, Plates 212-255. [Grand Canyon noted; see *Sclerocactus havasupaiensis* Clov. (pp. 2678-2679), *S. parviflorus* Clov. & Jott. (pp. 2680-2681), *Navajoa fickeisenii* Backbg. (pp. 2873-2876).] [In German.]

Badertscher, Lauren

2016 19.5241 Experience in education and advocacy with the Grand Canyon Wolf Recovery Project [ABSTRACT]. *In: Northern Arizona University, College of Engineering, Forestry and Natural Sciences, Environmental Sciences and Studies Capstone Presentations, Wednesday, March 2, 2016 in the duBois Center*, p. 4.

Baeza P., C. M.

1996 19.5207 Los géneros *Danthonia* DC. y *Rytidosperma* Steud. (Poaceae) en América—Una revisión. *Sendtnera* (Botanischen Staatssammlung und des Instituts für Systematische Botanik der Universität, Mitteilungen) (München), 3: 11-93. ("Este trabajo es una parte de la Tesis Doctoral presentada a la Escuela de Graduados de la Universidad de Concepción, Chile, en marzo de 1995.") [See *Danthonia intermedia* Vasey (pp. 42-44, figure 3 [p. 84]). Selected examined material includes (p. 44), "Arizona: Entrance to Grand Canyon National Park, Kaibab Plateau, Coconino County, 8827 ft, 13.9.1968, *Howell & True 45260* (B)." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Spanish, with abstract also in German.]

Bagley, Brian, AND Severson, Mark

1991 19.196 Stranding of rainbow trout below Glen Canyon Dam [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 26(Proceedings Supplement): 29-30.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-32|

Baglioni, Stefano

2014 19.4439 Travelogue of a photographer and a naturalist (part one). *Acta Succulenta* (Budrio, Italy), [English ed.], 2(1): 1 [cover], 2, 4-26. [Includes Marble Canyon (cover, pp. 2, 13-15). Focus is on cacti and succulents.]

2014 19.4440 Un fotografo e un naturalista nei deserti americani (parte 1). *Acta Succulenta* (Budrio, Italy), [Italian ed.], 2(1): 1 [cover], 2, 4-26. [Includes Marble Canyon (cover, pp. 2, 13-15). Focus is on cacti and succulents.] [In Italian.]

2014 19.4441 Recontre d'un photographe et d'un naturaliste (première partie). *Acta Succulenta* (Budrio, Italy), [French ed.], 2(1): 1 [cover], 2, 4-26. [Includes Marble Canyon (cover, pp. 2, 13-15). Focus is on cacti and succulents.] [In French.]

Bahr, Sandy

2005 19.3056 Interlopers in the Canyon; bison (cattelo)—uninvited guests. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (March/April): 7.

2008 19.6100 Dammed to extinction? The plight of humpback chub. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 44(3) (May/June): 6.

Bailard, Jennifer L., AND Moret, Geoffrey J. M.

2017 19.6690 Mojave Desert Network selected large springs : Tassi Spring benthic macroinvertebrate and springsail data 2012 to 2016. Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Stewardship and Science, 13 pp. (*U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Data Series, NPS/MOJN/NRDS—2017/1119.*) [Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]

Bailey, D. K.

1988 19.4581 The single-needle pinyons—one taxon or three? *In:* Hall, Clarence A., Jr., and Doyle-Jones, Victoria (eds.), The Mary DeDecker Symposium; Plant Biology of Eastern California, Natural History of the White-Inyo Range. *White Mountain Research Station Symposium* (University of California, Los Angeles), Volume 2, pp. 69-91. [Includes lower Colorado River and western Arizona Strip regions, and one collection noted in Grand Canyon.]

Bailey, Florence Merriam

1932 19.197 Abert squirrel burying pinecones. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 13: 165-166.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-10|

1939 19.198 *Among the birds in the Grand Canyon country.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of the Interior, 211 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 86| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-10| FQ2:4 FQ10:23 FQ12:20 FQ16:12 FQ19:58 FQ21:10 FQ23:27 FQ30:23

Bailey, Harold E., AND Bailey, Virginia Long

1941 19.6640 *Forests and trees of the western national parks.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office. (U.S. National Park Service, Conservation Bulletin 6.) [See "Forests of Grand Canyon National Park", pp. 58-63.]

Bailey, Vernon

[See also Roy H. May, Jr. (2024, ITEM NO. 19.6820) regarding the Bailey biological survey of Grand Canyon.]

1929 19.199 Life zones of the Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(9) (May 31): cover, 2-5.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 86| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-10|

1929 19.200 Deer conditions on the Kaibab up to August 5, 1929. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(12) (August 31): 1-2.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 86| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-10|

1931 19.201 A trip down Tanner Trail. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(12) (October): 119. [Natural history observations.] [See also E. D. McKee in same issue, pp. 121-122, ITEM NO. 19.1056.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 45, 86| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-10|

1935 19.202 Mammals of the Grand Canyon region. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Natural History Bulletin 1*, 42 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 86| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-10| FQ12:206 FQ15:29

Bailey, Virginia Long

1962 19.2084 Revision of the genus *Ptelea* (Rutaceae). *Brittonia*, 14(1): 1-45.

Bailey, Virginia Long, AND Bailey, Harold Edwards

1949 19.203 *Wood plants of the western national parks : containing keys for the identification of trees and shrubs.* Notre Dame, Indiana: The University Press, 274 pp. (American Midland Naturalist Monograph 4 [John D. Mizelle, ed.])

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-10|

Bair, Lucas S.; Rogowski, David L.; AND Neher, Chris

2016 19.5938 Economic value of angling on the Colorado River at Lees Ferry: Using secondary data to estimate the influence of seasonality. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management*, 36(6): 1229-1239.

Bair, Lucas S.; Neher, C. J.; Rogowski, D. L.; Duffield, J. W.; Patterson, D. A.; AND Neher, K.

2017 19.5833 Economic value of angling and whitewater boating on the Colorado River: using revealed and stated preference methods to inform adaptive management [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 7. [Glen Canyon National Recreation Area and Grand Canyon National Park.]

Bair, Lucas S.; Yackulic, Charles B.; Springborn, Michael R.; Reimer, Matthew N.; Bond, Craig A.; AND Coggins, Lewis G.

2017 19.5834 Enhancing endangered species population abundance via cost-effective invasive species control strategies: adaptive management in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 7.

2018 19.6000 Identifying cost-effective invasive species control to enhance endangered species populations in the Grand Canyon, USA. *Biological Conservation*, 220 (April): 12-20.

Bair, Russell T.; Schenk, Edward R.; Tobin, Benjamin W.; AND Childres, Hampton

2016 19.5160 Potential impacts on native and invasive fish habitat in Bright Angel Creek (AZ) with the redesign of Grand Canyon water intake infrastructure [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 94-8, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-282429. [Regarding the replacement of the Transcanyon Pipeline and consideration of moving intake facility from Roaring Springs to near the mouth of Bright Angel Creek.]

Bair, Russell T.; Tobin, Benjamin W.; Healy, Brian D.; Spangenberg, Claire E.; Childres, Hampton K.; AND Schenk, Edward R.

2019 19.6163 Modeling temperature regime and physical habitat impacts from restored streamflow. *Environmental Management*, https://doi.org/10.1007/s00267-019-01157-8. [Bright Angel Creek.]

Baird, Spencer F.

1854	19.204	Descriptions of new birds collected between Albuquerque, N. M., and San Francisco, California, during the winter of 1853-54, by Dr. C. B. R. Kennerly and H. B. Möllhausen, naturalists attached to the survey of the Pacific R. R. route, under Lt. A. W. Whipple. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings*, 7: 118-120.
1857	19.5118	Mammals. *In: Reports of explorations and surveys, to ascertain the most practicable and economical route for a railroad from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean made under the direction of the Secretary of War, in 1853-6, according to the Acts of Congress of March 3, 1953, May 31, 1854, and August 5, 1854. Volume VIII. [Comprising] Part I—General report upon the zoology of the several Pacific railroad routes.* Washington, D.C.: Beverley Tucker, Printer, 735 pp., 60 plates. (Volume: *U.S. 33rd Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 78*.)
1858	19.5119	(WITH John Cassin and George N. Lawrence) Birds. *In: Reports of explorations and surveys, to ascertain the most practicable and economical route for a railroad from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. Made under the direction of the Secretary of War, in 1853-6, according to the Acts of Congress of March 3, 1853, May 31, 1854, and August 5, 1854. Volume IX. [Comprising] Part II.—General report upon the zoology of the several Pacific railroad routes.* Washington, D.C.: Beverly Tucker [Beverley Tucker], Printer, lvi, 1005 pp. (Volume: *U.S. 33rd Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 78*.)
1861	19.205	Zoology. *In:* Ives, Joseph C., *Report upon the Colorado River of the West, explored in 1857 and 1858 by Lieutenant Joseph C. Ives, Corps of Topographical Engineers, under the direction of the Office of Explorations and Surveys, A. A. Humphreys, Captain Topographical Engineers, in charge. By order of the Secretary of War.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, Part 5, 31 pp. [separately paginated]. (Volume: *U.S. 30th Congress, 1st Session, House Document 90*, *Serial 1058.*) [Specifically only "List of Birds Collected on the Colorado Expedition".] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-10|

Baker, Carl F.

1895	19.3191	Preliminary studies in Siphonaptera.—III. Genus *Pulex* (continued.) *Canadian Entomologist*, 27(4) (April): 108-112. [See p. 111.]
1895	19.3192	Preliminary studies in Siphonaptera.—V. Genus *Pulex* (Division III.) *Canadian Entomologist*, 27(6) (June): 162-164. [See p. 164.]
1904	19.3102	A revision of American Siphonaptera, or fleas, together with a complete list and bibliography of the group. *U.S. National Museum, Proceedings*, 27: 365-469. [See pp. 382-383, 385.]

Baker, Frank C.

1914	19.207	Northern Idaho shells. *The Nautilus* (Philadelphia), 27(9) (January): 104-106. [Collecting at Grand Canyon, Arizona, noted *in passing*.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-32|

Baker, Lori K.

2010 19.3214 Watch for wildlife. *Arizona Highways*, 86(7) (July): 34-39. [See text, "Grand Canyon National Park", p. 36; and "Kaibab Plateau Parkway", p. 38.]

Baker, Malchus B., Jr.; Ffolliott, Peter F.; DeBano, Leonard F.; AND Neary, Daniel G.

2004 19.2410 (EDS.) *Riparian areas of the southwestern United States : hydrology, ecology, and management.* Boca Raton, Florida, London, New York, and Washington, D.C.: Lewis Publishers.

Baker, Marc A., AND Cloud-Hughes, Michelle A.

2022 19.6864 Reassessment of subspecific taxa within *Pediocactus peeblesianus* (Cactaceae) by multivariate analysis of morphological characters. *Botanical Research Institute of Texas, Journal*, 16(1): 297-315.

Baker, Marc A.; Pinkava, Donald J.; Parfitt, Bruce; AND Righetti, Timothy

1984 19.4694 On *Cowania* and its intergeneric hybrids in Arizona. *Great Basin Naturalist*, 44(3) (July): 484-486. [Regarding putative natural hybrid between Stansbury cliffrose (*Cowania mexicana* D. Don var. *stansburiana* (Torr.) Jeps.) and Apache plume (*Fallugia paradoxa* (D. Don) Endl.), Ranger Pass, Kaibab National Forest.] [See also Blauer *et al.* (1975, ITEM NO. 19.4695).]

Baker, Marc A.; Rebman, Jon P.; Parfitt, Bruce D.; Pinkava, Donald J.; AND Zimmerman, Allan D.

2009 19.4347 Chromosome numbers in some cacti of western North America—VIII. *Haseltonia*, (15): 117-134.

Baker, O. E. [Baker, Oliver Edwin]

1936 19.6167 (ED.) *Atlas of American agriculture : physical basis including land relief, climate, soils, and natural vegetation of the United States.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, folio [unpaginated]. ["Land Relief", P. J. Marschner, 1936; "Climate (temperature, sunshine and wind)", Joseph B. Kincer, 1928; "Climate (frost and the growing season)", William Gardner Reed, 1918; "Climate (temperature and humidity)", Joseph B. Kincer, 1922; "Soils of the United States", C. F. Marbut, 1935; "The Physical Basis of Agriculture, Natural Vegetation"—"Grassland and Desert Shrub", H. L. Shantz, 1924; "Forests", Raphael Zon, 1924.]

Baker, Robert D.; Maxwell, Robert S.; Treat, Victor H.; AND Dethloff, Henry C.

1988 19.208 *Timeless heritage: A history of the Forest Service in the Southwest.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, 208 pp. (FS-409.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23A:1 FQ24/2:1101

Baker, Susan E.

1994 19.209 Notice of availability of draft modifications to the Recovery Action Plan for the Recovery Implementation Program for the endangered fish species in the Upper Colorado River Basin. *Federal Register*, 59(117) (June 20): 31620-31621.

Baker, William L.

2006 19.4481 Fire history in ponderosa pine landscapes in Grand Canyon National Park: Is it reliable enough for management and restoration? *International Journal of Wildland Fire*, 15(3): 433-437. [For reply, see Fulé *et al.* in same issue (ITEM NO. 19.4482).]

2017 19.5479 Restoring and managing low-severity fire in dry-forest landscapes of the western USA. *PLoS One*, 12(2): e0172288, 28 pp. [Calibration cases include Kaibab Plateau sites (on map but not itemized in text).]

Bakker, Jonathan D., AND Moore, Margaret M.

2007 19.3120 Controls on vegetation structure in southwestern ponderosa pine forests, 1941 and 2004. *Ecology*, 88(9) (September): 2305-2319.

Baldwin, Elizabeth A., AND Stevens, Lawrence E.

1997 19.210 The day of the condor. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 3. [Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]

Balčiauskas, Linas

2014 19.6195 Kaibabo elnių istorija; arba, kas įvyksta, kai žolėdžių populiacija lieka be kontrolės. *Mūsų Girios* ([Lithuania], Miškų ūkio ministerija, Vilnius), 2014(2): 38-39. [Kaibab deer.] [In Lithuanian.]

Ball, Carleton R.

1921 19.2085 Undescribed willows of the section Cordatae. *Botanical Gazette*, 71(6) (June): 426-437. [See *Salix lutea ligulifolia*, new variety, pp. 428-430, including record from Indian Garden, Grand Canyon.]

Ball, E. D.

1933 19.6063 The genus *Myndus* Stal in North America (Homoptera Fulgoridae). *Washington Academy of Sciences, Journal* (Washington, D.C.), 23(10) (October 15): 478-484. [*Myndus* Stål.] [See p. 482, *Myndus yuccandus*, new species, from a yucca at "Grand Canyon Bridge, Ariz." (Navajo Bridge).] [*NOTE*: Kramer (1979, ITEM NO. 19.6062) examined the type material from "Grand Canyon, Arizona", noting that "The information published with the original description is slightly different from that on the labels of the holotype; this is probably due to a lapsus by Ball. The previously published locality was given as 'Grand Canyon Bridge' and the date of collection '30

August 1930'. One paratype male with same data. Both are in the collection of the USNM." It is feasible that Ball's published information is correct. Not resolved here.]

1935 19.4452 Some new Issidae, with notes on others—(Homoptera–Fulgoridae). *Brooklyn Entomological Society, Bulletin*, 30(2) (April): 37-41. [See p. 38, "*Hysteropterum cornutum* var. *utahnum* Ball n. var. [new variety]", from "near the Grand Canyon" (likely North Rim).]

1937 19.6118 Some new Fulgoridae from the western United States. *Brooklyn Entomological Society, Bulletin*, 32(5) (December): 171-183. [See *Yucanda miniata*, new species (p. 175); holotype, allotype, and four paratypes "from a small shrub that looks like a dwarf mesquite, at the Grand Canyon Bridge, Arizona". See also *Arida nodosa*, new species (pp. 176-177; types from Tucson Mountains but distribution noted "from Yuma to Tucson and north to the Grand Canyon Bridge".] [Navajo Bridge.]

Ball, E. D., AND Beamer, R. H.

1939 19.5233 A revision of the genus *Athysanella* and some related genera (Homoptera-Cicadellidae). *University of Kansas, Science Bulletin*, 26(1) (October 1): 5-82 (including Plates 1-12). [See: *Athysanella fredonia*, new species (pp. 12-13), holotype from Fredonia, Arizona; paratypes from localities including "Grand Canyon, Ariz." *Athysanella globosa*, new species (pp. 18-19), holotype from "Grand Canyon, Ariz." *Athysanella* (*Gladionura*) *casa*, new species (p. 48), paratypes from localities including "Grand Canyon, Ariz." Refer also to Plates 1, 2, 7, 9, 11.]

Ball, E. D.; Tinkham, E. R.; Flock, Robert; AND Vorhies, C. T.

1942 19.211 The grasshoppers and other Orthoptera of Arizona. *University of Arizona, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station, Technical Bulletin 93*, pp. 257-373.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-11|

Ball, George; Kunzmann, Michael R.; AND Bennett, Peter S.

1992 19.4104 Dynamic fire modeling using GRASS 4.0; developed by NPS and University of Arizona. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 12(2) (Spring): 16-17. [Includes work with database-derived fire data and statistics from Point Sublime, Grand Canyon.]

Ballotti, John

2012 19.3652 When fishing really is catching. *Chum Line* (Los Angeles Rod and Reel Club), (June): 3. [Lees Ferry.]

Bamberg, J.; Rio, A. del; Huaman, Z.; Vega, S.; Martin, M.; Salas, A.; Pavek, J.; Kiru, S.; Fernandez, C.; AND Spooner, D.

2003 19.4518 A decade of collecting and research on wild potatoes of the Southwest USA. *American Journal of Potato Research*, 80: 159-172. [Sites visited, with germplasm sampling, include near Grand Canyon.]

Bamforth, Stuart S.

2004 19.2507 Water film fauna of micromiotic crusts of a warm desert. *Journal of Arid Environments*, 56(3) (February): 413-423. [Abstract: "Twenty-eight microbiotic crusts containing cyanobacteria, lichens and bryophytes, collected from desert soils of the Grand Canyon in northern Arizona, between Lees Ferry and Whitmore Wash in May 2000, were examined for water film fauna. Fifty-one species of ciliates, 28 of amoebae, 17 of testacea, four metazoan taxa, and a number of flagellate morphotypes were found. In the non-flagellated protozoan groups, r-selected bactivores, responding rapidly to wetting, quickly exploiting resources, and possessing efficient encysting abilities, predominated. The few nematodes were principally stylet-bearing tylenchids, feeding on fungal hyphae and moss rhizoids."]

Bancroft, C. D., AND Sylvester, K.

1978 19.212 The Colorado River Glen Canyon tailwater fishery. *In: Arizona Game and Fish Department, Region II, Annual Report*.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-32|

Bancroft, John M.

1989 19.4491 Faithful and predicatable. *High Country News*, 21(12) (June 19): 6. [Wolves. Includes note of the extirpated intermountain wolf of the Kaibab Plateau.]

Banerjee, M., AND Sharma, D.

2004 19.6979 Regulation of phosphatase activity in Chroococcidiopsis isolates from two diverse habitats: effect of light, pH and temperature. *Applied Ecology and Environmental Research* (Budapest), 2(1): 71-82. [Notes (precisely): "Axenic cultures of the endolithic cyanobacterium Chroococcidiopsis the only phototroph present in the rocks of both Antarctic (from Barwick boulder) and Arizona, USA were isolated from the rocks (Courtesy Late Dr. D.D. Wynn Williams and Charles Cockles of British Antarctic Survey and Dr .Bukhard Büdel, Universitat Kaiserlautern, Germany) in the laboratory of Algal Biotechnology, Bioscience Department ,Barkatullah University Bhopal by standard microbiological techniques. The Antarctic sample came from Beacon sandstone boulder in the Linneaus Terrace (McMurdo Dry valley) on the NNE flank of the Apocalypse peak. The hot desert sample came from a sandstone endolith from Arizona Coconino, 20 Km from the Grand Canyon National Park USA."]

Banke, Søren; Frisvad, Jens C.; AND Rosendahl, Søren

1997 19.2139 Taxonomy of *Penicillium chrysogenum* and related xerophilic species, based on isozyme analysis. *Mycological Research*, 101: 617-624.

Banks, Jacqueline C.

2009 19.2924 Kaibab National Forest celebrates special squirrel. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 15(1) (Spring): 10.

Banks, Leo

2004 19.2468 Grand Canyon deer drive. (Illustration by Joseph Daniel Fiedler.) *Arizona Highways*, 80(7) (July): 14-17.

Banks, Nathan

1902 19.3659 A list of spiders collected in Arizona by Messrs. Schwarz and Barber during the summer of 1901. *U.S. National Museum, Proceedings*, 25: 211-221, Plate 7. [Reports various species from "Bright Angel" and "Colorado Cañon". None of the new species described are from Grand Canyon. A large number of specimens in this paper are from Williams, Arizona.]

1903 19.3600 A revision of the Nearctic Chrysopidae. *American Entomological Society, Transactions*, 29(2): 137-162. [See *Chrysopa chlorophana* Burm., pp. 147-148; including Grand Canyon.]

1906 19.3596 A revision of the Nearctic Hemerobiidae. *American Entomological Society, Transactions*, 32(1): 21-51, Plates 3-5. [See *Hemerobius moestus* Banks, pp. 31-32, and *H. pacificus* Banks, p. 33; both including Grand Canyon.]

Banta, Benjamin H.

1965 19.2319 A distributional checklist of the Recent amphibians inhabiting the State of Nevada. *Biological Society of Nevada, Occasional Papers*, (7), 4 pp.

Baral, Hans-Otto; Weber, Evi; AND Marson, Guy

2020 19.6519 *Monograph of Orbiliomycetes (Ascomycota) based on vital taxonomy.* Luxembourg: National Museum of Natural History Luxembourg, Parts I and II, pp. 1-952, 953-1752. [This is a profusely documented and illustrated publication, chiefly comprising the descriptions of new species (date of publication 30 October 2020). This citation lists those taxa that are typified or for which descriptions are based on collections from the Grand Canyon region; numerous other localities are omitted in this summary citation. Only page numbers are given; pertinent enumerated plates of illustrations are embedded on those same pages. Locality data are given here only in condensed format, documenting just the geographic locale, although each published description includes collection information such as altitude, host material, collector, date of collection, and repository and catalog number of the material. Some descriptions also note material that is "not included"; these specimens "deviate from the established taxa only in some minor points . . . [though] mentioned under that taxon which appears to be most closely related, but they are not included in a description, nor are they proposed as a separate new species." (p. 17) The "not-included" materials, although taxonomically not precisely identified, are mentioned here because they document collections from the region that this bibliography covers. (Future researchers, of course, may indeed consider some such material to belong to the species under which Baral *et al.* have listed it.) For greater convenience in distinguishing Grand Canyon regional material that is, or is not, directly pertinent to a new species described by the authors, in the information that follows "**new species**" is indicated in **bold** if the regional cited material is systematically identified as that species; but as "new species" (not bold) if it is a new species in Baral *et al.* but for which collections from the region are *only* noted to be "not included" (that is, they are mentioned for their geographic information and not as any taxonomic support for the newly described species, thus resource managers are alerted to the fact that there is material gathered from this geographical region but that it is not necessarily considered by these authors to represent the species under which it is listed). (For an example of these two methods of indication, see nos. [1] and [2] in the lists that follow in this citation. See no. [7] for an example that lists *only* type material from the Grand Canyon region; that is, none of the separately included or not-included materials listed by Baral *et al.* are from the region. See no. [20] for an example that lists, for a single new species, all three kinds of material: type, included, and not-included material, all from the Grand Canyon region.) Lists of included and not-included materials in the publication are often lengthy, with material sometimes from nation- and world-wide localities. Also note that the new taxa are credited to specific authors, not to the authors of the volume as a whole, but only the credited authors are listed in this citation even though the precise format is lengthier; for example, the first-listed species that follows is taxonomically more precise as "*Orbilia purshiae* Baral & G. Marson *in* Baral, Weber, and G. Marson". • Taxa are enumerated here for convenience and to set them off from each other on the printed page (all localities are specifically noted by Baral *et al.* as being in Arizona, although some locality references to "Grand Canyon" are actually neither within the physiographic canyon nor within the national park, but on adjacent national forest and other lands): [1] *Orbilia purshiae* Baral & G. Marson, **new species** (pp. 466-468), holotype from "Grand Canyon, Kaibab Plateau, 28 km ESE of Fredonia, 13 km NNW of Jacob Lake"; included material from "93 km SSE of Fredonia, S of North Rim", "Coconino Plateau, 7.5 km ESE of Grand Canyon Village, close to South Rim". [2] *Orbilia lentiformis* Baral & G. Marson, new species (pp. 470-476); not-included material from "Grand Canyon, Kaibab Plateau, 28 km ESE of Fredonia, 13 km NNW of Jacob Lake, Rte. 89". [3] *Orbilia ocellata* Baral, G. Marson & E. Weber, **new species** (pp. 476-481); included material from "Canyonlands, 45 km SW of Page, 26 km SW of Marble Canyon" and "Grand Canyon, Coconino Plateau, 3 km N of Tusayan". [4] *Orbilia cucumispora* Baral & G. Marson, **new species** (pp. 494-497), holotype and isotype from "Grand Canyon, Coconino Plateau, 3 km N of Tusayan"; included material from "Canyonlands, ~35 km WNW of Page, Paria Canyon". [5] *Orbilia magnifica* Baral & G. Marson, **new species** (pp. 509-511, holotpe and isotypes from "Grand Canyon, Kaibab Plateau, 37 km SE of Fredonia, S of Jacob Lake"; included material from "3 km N of Kaibab Lodge". [6] *Orbilia phanosoma* Baral & [G.] Marson, **new species** (pp. 514-515); included material from "Grand Canyon, Coconino Plateau, 3 km N of Tusayan" and "3 km S of Tusayan". [7] *Orbilia multiphanosoma* Baral & G. Marson, **new species** (pp. 515-517), holotype from "Grand Canyon, Coconino Plateau, 3 km N of Tusayan". [8] *Orbilia euonymi* Velen. (1934) (pp. 532-538); included material from "Grand Canyon, Kaibab Plateau, 93 km SSE of Fredonia, S of North Rim". [9] *Orbilia arizonensis* Baral & G. Marson, **new species** (pp. 553-556); included material from "Grand Canyon, Kaibab Plateau, 28 km ESE of Fredonia, 13 km NNW of Jacob Lake", "93 km SSE of Fredonia, S of North Rim", and "Coconino Plateau, 7.5 km ESE of Grand Canyon Village". [10] *Orbilia navajoana* Baral & G. Marson, **new species** (pp. 571-573); included material from "Grand Canyon, Coconino Plateau, 3.5 km N of Tusayan" and "3 km N of Tusayan". [11] *Orbilia clavuliformis* Baral & G. Marson, new species (pp. 680-686); not-included material from "Grand Canyon, Kaibab Plateau, 28 km ESE of Fredonia, 13 km NNW of Jacob Lake". [12] *Orbilia aristata* (Velen.) Velen. (1947) (pp. 709-719); included material from "Grand Canyon, 3 km N of Kaibab Lodge". [13] *Orbilia spermoides* Baral & G. Marson, **new species** (pp. 734-737), holotype from "Coconino Plateau, 3 km N of Tusayan"; included material from "Grand Canyon, Kaibab Plateau, 28 km ESE of Fredonia, 13 km NNW of Jacob Lake", "Coconino Plateau, 8.5 km NNE of Tusayan, Mather Point" and "3 km N of Tusayan". [14] *Orbilia carpoboloides* (P. & H. Crouan) Baral (1994) (pp. 1025-1040); not-included material from "Grand Canyon, Kaibab Plateau, 37 km SE of Fredonia, S of Jacob Lake". [15]

Orbilia ophiosoma Baral & G. Marson, **new species** (pp. 1050-1052); included material from "Grand Canyon, Coconino Plateau, 3.5 km N of Tusayan" and "3 km S of Tusayan". [16] *Orbilia multihamulata* Baral & G. Marson, **new species** (pp. 1054-1055), holotype and isotype from "Canyonlands, 35 km WNW of Page, Paria Canyon". [17] *Orbilia obtusispora* Baral & E. Weber, new species (pp. 1061-1065); not-included material from "Grand Canyon, Coconino Plateau, 2.3 km NW of Grand Canyon Village, Hopi Point". [18] *Orbilia maeandrina* Baral & G. Marson, **new species** (pp. 1075-1078); included material from "Grand Canyon, Kaibab Plateau, 28 km ESE of Fredonia, 13 km NNW of Jacob Lake", "93 km SSE of Fredonia, S of North Rim", "3 km N of Kaibab Lodge", "Coconino Plateau, 15 km ESE of Grand Canyon Village, Grandview Point", and "8.5 km ESE of Grand Canyon Village, close to South Rim". [19] *Orbilia multimaeandrina* Baral & G. Marson, **new species** (pp. 1078-1082); included material from "Grand Canyon, Kaibab Plateau, 28 km ESE of Fredonia, 13 km NNW of Jacob Lake". [20] *Orbilia flexisoma* Baral & G. Marson, **new species** (pp. 1095-1098), holotype from "Coconino Plateau, 3 km S of Tusayan); included material from "Grand Canyon, Kaibab Plateau, 93 km SSE of Fredonia, S of North Rim", "Coconino Plateau, 3.5 km N of Tusayan", and "3 km N of Tusayan"; not-included material from "Grand Canyon, Kaibab Plateau, 28 km ESE of Fredonia, 13 km NNW of Jacob Lake" and "Coconino Plateau, 7.5 km ESE of Grand Canyon Village". [21] *Orbilia delphinus* Baral & G. Marson, **new species** (pp. 1105-1110); included material from "Grand Canyon, Kaibab Plateau, 93 km SSE of Fredonia, S of North Rim", "Coconino Plateau, 15 km ESE of Grand Canyon Village, Grandview Point", and "3 km N of Tusayan". [22] *Orbilia macrodelphinus* Baral & G. Marson, **new species** (pp. 1113-1116); included material from "Grand Canyon, Kaibab Plateau, 28 km ESE of Fredonia, 13 km NNW of Jacob Lake" and "Coconino Plateau, 3.5 km N of Tusayan". [23] *Orbilia multitrapezoidea* Baral & G. Marson, **new species** (pp. 1117-1120), holotype from "Grand Canyon, Coconino Plateau, 3 km S of Tusayan". [24] *Orbilia serpentina* Pat. (1892) (pp. 1124-1129); included material from "Grand Canyon, Kaibab Plateau, 28 km ESE of Fredonia, 13 km NNW of Jacob Lake". [25] *Orbilia calyptrata* Baral & G. Marson, **new species** (pp. 1187-1189); included material from "Grand Canyon, Coconino Plateau, 3.5 km N of Tusayan" and "3 km S of Tusayan". [26] *Orbilia commarosa* Baral & G. Marson, new species (pp. 1195-1198); not-included material from "Grand Canyon, Coconino Plateau, 15 km ESE of Grand Canyon Village, Grandview Point". [27] *Orbilia barrowensis* Baral & G. Marson, new species (pp. 1198-1200); not-included material from "Canyonlands, 45 km SW of Page, 26 km SW of Marble Canyon". [28] *Orbilia gambelii* Baral & G. Marson *in* Karasch *et al.* (2005) (pp. 1200-1205); included material from "Grand Canyon, Kaibab Plateau, 93 km SSE of Fredonia, S of North Rim" and "Coconino Plateau, 3 km N of Tusayan". [29] *Orbilia subovoidea* Baral, Matočec & E. Weber, **new species** (pp. 1257-1260); included material from "Grand Canyon, Kaibab Plateau, 93 km SSE of Fredonia, S of North Rim".] [For a few taxa noted from the lower Colorado River region, see Baral *et al.* (2020, ITEM NO. 11.18112).]

Barber, H. G. [Barber, Harry Gardner]

1910 19.3572 Some Mexican Hemiptera-Heteroptera new to the fauna of the United States. *New York Entomological Society, Journal*, 18(1) (March): 34-39. [See p. 39: "*Milyas spinicollis* Champ. This was collected by Professor E. B. Wilson, of Columbia University, in the Grand Cañon of the Colorado along Bright Angel Trail." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1938 19.5491 A new genus and species of the subfamily Triatominae (Reduviidae: Hempitera). *Entomological Society of Washington, Proceedings* (Washington, D.C.), 40(4) (April): 104-105. [*Paratriatoma hirsuta*, new genus, new species; paratypes from Phanton [*sic*] Ranch, Grand Canyon. (Phantom Ranch is consistently misspelled in this paper.)]

Barber, P. H.

1999 19.3349 Patterns of gene flow and population genetic structure in the canyon treefrog, *Hyla arenicolor* (Cope). *Molecular Ecology*, 8(4) (April): 563-576.

Barbieri, Rhonda

2001 19.2015 Remaining hopeful. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(1) (Spring): 5. [Tamarisk removal.]

Barkalow, Adam Lawrence

2017 19.5868 *Evaluating the relationship of temperature and growth of a larval Colorado River catostomid,* C. latipinnis*, through otolith aging and stable isotopes (*$\delta^{18}O$*).* Master's thesis, University of New Mexico, 73 pp. [*Catostomus latipinnis*.] [Colorado River study area, from near Lava Falls to near Pearce Ferry.]

Barker-Fricker, Sonia J.

1980 19.6433 Inside Grand Canyon. *National Cactus and Succulent Journal* (British Cactus and Succulent Society), 35(4) (December): 91-96. [Observations of cacti by an amateur botanist during a Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon, Lees Ferry to Mile 188 [Whitmore].] [*NOTE*: Raft shown in Figure 6 (p. 93) in "Hance Rapid" identified as a Western Rivers Expedition J-rig, but the rapid is not Hance (*fide* Richard Quataroli, February 18, 2020).]

Barkley, T. M.

1968 19.6386 Taxonomy of *Senecio multilobatus* and its allies. *Brittonia*, 20(3) (July/September): 267-284. [See *Senecio multilobatus* Torr. & Gray ex Gray (pp. 277-279), which includes in synonymy *S. stygius* Greene, *S. ionophyllus* Greene var. *stygius* (Greene) Jepson, type from "Grand Canyon of the Colorado, May 1884, *J. G. Lemmon s.n.*" See also *Senecio quercetorum* Greene (pp. 279-280), which includes the note, ". . . it has been collected occasionally near the Grand Canon, e.g., *Howell 26538*, Havasu Canyon, Grand Canyon National Park, (ARIZ, CAS)." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Barkstedt, Judith M.; Barkalow, Adam L.; Platania, Steven; Kegerries, Ron B.; Albrecht, Brandon A.; Healy, Brian D.; Stolberg, James R.; AND McKinstry, Mark C.

2014 19.4584 Documentation of spawning by razorback sucker, *Xyrauchen texanus*, razorback sucker [*sic*] in the lower Grand Canyon during 2014 [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 46th Annual Meeting, November 19-23, San Jose del Cabo, Baja California Sur, Mexico*.

Barlow, J. C.; James, R. D.; and Williams, N.

1970 19.213 Habitat co-occupancy among some vireos of the subgenus *Vireo* (Aves: Vireonidae). *Canadian Journal of Zoology*, 48: 395-398. [Abstract: "Habitat co-occupancy is reported for the first time between the gray vireo (*Vireo vicinior* Coues) and the Bell vireo (*V. belli arizonae* Ridgeway) and the former species and the solitary vireo (*V. solitarius plumbeus* Coues). Observations were made in central and northern Arizona. Behavioral and vocal differences facilitate the association between *V. vicinior* and *V. belli arizonae*, but only behavioral differences are seemingly used by *V. vicinior* and *V. solitarius plumbeus*."]

Barlow, Jay Phillip

1982 19.214 *Methods and applications in estimating mortality and other vital rates.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at San Diego, 194 pp. [Includes Kaibab deer.]

Barlow, Jay, and McCulloch, Clay Y.

1984 19.216 Recent dynamics and mortality rates of the Kaibab deer herd. *Canadian Journal of Zoology*, 62 (September): 1805-1812.

Barnard, Geoff [Barnard, Geoffrey S.]

1996 19.217 It's a bird! It's a plane! *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 2.

Barneby, Rupert C.

1944 19.2177 Alice Eastwood Semi-Centennial Publications. No. 3. Pugillus astragalorum alter. *California Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, Series 4, 25(3) (June 1): 147-170, Plate 17. [See *Astragalus zionis* (p. 149), "[a]n addition to the flora of Arizona" from "Echo Cliffs near Limestone Tanks, about 13 miles south of Navajo Bridge"; *Astragalus eremiticus* Sheld. var. *typicus*, new name, with localities including "Mokiak Pass, Mohave Co." (p. 155); *Astragalus bryantii*, new species (pp. 156-157, Plate 17, figures 10-18), type from mouth of Hermit Creek, Grand Canyon, with referred specimen from head of Phantom Canyon.]

1945 19.5297 Pugillus astragalorum IV: The Section *Diplocystium*. *Leaflets of Western Botany*, 4(5) (March): 65-147 [including Plates 1-4]. [See *Astragalus lentiginosus* Dougl. *ex* Hook., *sensu ampliatissimo* Jones, 1923, var. *diphysus* (Gray) Jones, including specimens cited from "S. of Cameron", "Cameron to Navajo Bridge", and a gathering from "S. of (Lee's) Ferry" that had been identified as *A. mokiacensis* (pp. 114-116, Plate 3, figures 5-10); *A. l.* var. *vitreus* Barneby, including specimens cited from "Kaibab [Plateau]", "W. of Fredonia", and Pipe Spring (pp. 119-121, Plate 3, figures 30-33); *A. l.* var. *palans* (Jones) Jones, including specimens cited from "Grand Canyon" and "Grand view Trail" (pp. 134-135, Plate 4, figures 23-26); *A. l.* var. *stramineus* (Rydb.) Barneby, new combination, including specimens cited from "Arizona strip" [*sic*] (pp. 122-123, Plate 3, figures 26-29; *A. l.* var. *oropedii*, new variety, type from "[North] Kaibab Trail to Roaring Springs, Grand Canyon National Park", and specimens cited from "Cliff Spring, 1 mile from Cape Royal", "North Rim of Grand Canyon", and "Jacob's Lake to Fredonia" (pp. 135-137); *A. l.* var. *mokiacensis* (Gray) Jones, including specimens cited from the type locality, Mokiak Pass, "Grand Canyon of the

Colorado near Fort Mohave" [*sic*], and "Form β" from Pipe Spring and Peach Springs (pp. 137-139, Plate 4, figures 34-39).]

1947 19.5216 Pugillus astragalorum VIII: Notes on section *Genistoidei*. *Leflets of Western Botany*, 5(2) (April): 25-35. [See *Astragalus convallarius* Greene var. *foliolatus* Barneby (pp. 31-32), vicinity of Peach Springs; *A. lancearius* Gray 1878 (pp. 32-34), with note regarding *A. episcopus* Wats. 1875 ("*nomen confusum*"), first described from mixed gatherings "somewhere near Kanab . . . or conceivably at some point between that village and the Grand Canyon." (p. 33)]

1948 19.2178 Pugillus astragalorum IX: Novelties in *Batidophaca* Rydb. *Leaflets of Western Botany*, 5(5) (February): 82-89. [Includes *Astragalus cremnophylax*, new species (pp. 83-85), from *ca.* 2 miles west of El Tovar, Grand Canyon.] [Sentry milkvetch.] [*NOTE*: This article has been mis-cited, and occasionally re-cited thus apparently without having seen the original, as "A new species of *Astragalus* from the south rim of the Grand Canyon. *Leaflets of Western Botany*, 5: 83." Such is a completely contrived title to specifically note Barneby's description of *Astragalus cremnophylax*, citing only the page on which that name first appears. Readers searching for that title, particularly with the aid of digital resources or through interlibrary copying services, will of course neither locate it nor obtain the complete species description based on that information.]

1949 19.2140 Pugillus astragalorum X: New species, varieties and combinations. *American Midland Naturalist*, 41(2) (March): 496-502.

1977 19.5170 Daleae imagines; an illustrated revision of *Errazurizia* Philippi, *Psorothamnus* Rydberg, *Marina* Liebmann, and *Dalea* Lucanus emend. Barneby, including all species of Leguminosae tribe Amorpheae Borissova ever referred to *Dalea*. *New York Botanical Garden, Memoirs*, Volume 27, 892 pp. [See *Psorothamnus arborescens* (Torrey) Barneby, pp. 31-32 (notes a population "relatively extensive in the valley of Colorado River upstream from Grand Canyon in northern Arizona"); *P. a.* var. *pubescens* (Parish) Barneby, pp. 37-38, Plate 4 (pp. 600-601) (notes occurrences in House Rock Valley); *Dalea candida* Michaux ex Willdenow var. *oligophylla* (Torrey) Shinners, pp. 248-249, Plate 56 (pp. 704-705) (notes occurrences on Kaibab Plateau).]

1979 19.5215 Dragma hippomanicum IV. New taxa of *Astragalus* sect. *Humillimi*. *Brittonia*, 31(4): 459-463. [See p. 462-463, *Astragalus cremnophylax* Barneby var. *myriorrhaphis*, new variety. Type from "Buckskin Mt. S of Honeymoon Trail, 28 km (17.5 mi.) airline distance E of Fredonia".]

1992 19.2906 Centennial beans: A miscellany of American Fabales. *Brittonia*, 44(2): 224-239. [See p. 238.]

Barnes, Myra

2001 19.2376 Counting cougars. *Canyons and Caves* (Carlsbad Caverns National Park, Resource Stewardship and Science Division), (23) (Winter): 3-4. [Includes note of DNA studies at Grand Canyon National Park.]

Barnes, Will C.

1924 19.5809 Those Kaibab deer. *The Forest Worker* (U.S. Forest Service), 1 (November):.

1927 19.5319 The bison of House Rock Valley. *Nature Magazine*, 10(4) (October): 216-221. [Page 216 is frontispiece for number.]

1973 19.3444 History of the bison of House Rock Valley. *Arizona Sheriff*, 27 (October): 11-14. [Reprinted from *The Coconino Sun*, November 27, 1927.]

Barnes, William, AND Benjamin, F. H.

1926 19.5123 Notes on diurnal Lepidoptera, with additions and corrections to the recent "List of Diurnal Lepidoptera". *Southern California Academy of Sciences, Bulletin*, 25(3) (September/December): 88-98. [Includes *Coenomympha fureae*, new species, type locality "Grand Canyon, Ariz." (p. 90); and *Cercyonis damei*, new species, type locality "Grand Canyon, Ariz." (p. 90).]

Barnett, Don; Opferman, Regis; AND Spenny, Dave

2010 19.4168 Walking Stick enjoyed slide show. *In:* Sticky Notes (News of the Walking Stick Chapter) [SECTION]. *C.C.S.S. News* (Colorado Cactus and Succulent Society), 14(11) (November): 4-5. [Report on first half of "Canyon Country Slide Show" presented at the October meeting by Deb Veeder and Dave Spenny, including remarks on the conclusion to be presented at the November meeting, which notes a "canoe trip up into the Grand Canyon from Lake Mead" and a trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. (First half of presentation was largely about Upper Basin locales.)] [For part 2 see Spenny and Veeder (2010, ITEM NO. 19.4169).]

Barnett, Lloyd

2013 19.6402 Ferrets in the spotlight. *Arizona Wildlife News*, 55(2) (Summer): 10-12. [Aubrey Valley, Arizona.]

Baroni, Timothy J.; Beug, Michael W.; Cantrell, Sharon A.; Clements, Teresa A.; Iturriaga, Teresa; Læssøe, Thomas; Holgado Rojas, María E.; Aguilar, Frank M.; Quispe, Miguel O.; Lodge, D. Jean; AND O'Donnell, Kerry

2018 19.6069 Four new species of *Morchella* from the Americas. *Mycologia*, 110(6) (December): 1205-1221. [See *Morchella kaibabensis* Beug, T.A. Clem. & T.J. Baroni, new species (pp. 1208-1213); "*Typification*: USA. Arizona: Coconino County, along Forest Road 293, Kaibab Plateau, North Rim, Grand Canyon National Park, 36.40806, –112.26692, 2700 m, with *Picea engelmannii* and *Picea pungens*, 21 May 2017, *T.A. Clements & D.M. Fulton TAC-1708 (KOD1793)* (holotype ARIZ AN043595). Ex-type culture: NRRL 66753. GenBank: ITS = MH014728; *TEF1* = MH014722; *RPB1* = MH014733; *RPB2_a* = MH014738; *RPB2-b* = MH014744." (p. 1208)]

Barr, M. E.

1989 19.5145 The Venturiaceae in North America: Revisions and additions. *Sydowia*, 41: 25-40. [See *Protoventuria arizonica*, new species (pp. 35, 37, figure 17 [p. 36]); type from decaying leaves of *Cercocarpi ledifolii* Nutt., from "North Rim of Grand Canyon, Arizona". Fungus.]

Barr, William F.

1972 19.4322 New species of North American *Acmaeodera* (Coleoptera: Buprestidae). *Museu Boçage, Archivos* (Lisboa), Series 2, 2(7): 145-201. [See *Acmaeodera pletura*, new species, pp. 164-166, Figure 12 (p. 199); “Additional paratypes” from North and South Rims of Grand Canyon (among other locales).]

Barreto Muñoz, A.; Nagler, P.; Didan, K.; Shafroth, P.; AND González, E.

2019 19.6268 Using time-series satellite vegetation indices to assess fractional plant cover changes and ecological recovery for riparian restoration sites on the Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *In:* *15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: “Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest’s Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures” : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 8. [*Tamarix* spp. and *Diorhabda* spp.]

Barrow, Mark V., Jr.

2009 19.5687 *Nature’s ghosts : confronting extinction from the age of Jefferson to the age of ecology.* Chicago and London: University of Chicago Press, 497 pp. [Kaibab Plateau, see pp. 227, 290.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Kelman, 2010, ITEM NO. 30.892

Bartel, Jim A.

1994 19.218 Cupressaceae; cypress family. [*In*: A new flora for Arizona in preparation.] *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 27(2): 195-200.

Bartlett, O. C.

NO DATE 19.4580 Considering part of the country in Arizona north of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. *In:* McComie, A. M., Jacobs, C. C., and Bartlett, O. C., *The Arizona Strip : report of a reconnoissance of the country north of the Grand Canyon.* Phoenix: Arizona Board of Control, pp. 8-19. [1915.] [Pertains chiefly to agriculture.]

Bartos, Dale L.

2007 19.4304 Aspen. *In:* Hood, Sharon M., and Miller, Melanie (eds.), Fire ecology and management of the major ecosystems of southern Utah. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-202*, pp. 39-55. [Includes Arizona Strip.]

Bartos, Frances Maribel

1972 19.3958 *Pollen in fecal pellets as an environmental indicator.* Master’s thesis, University of Arizona, 94 pp.

Bartsch, Paul

1905 19.219 Notes on the genus *Sonorella*, with descriptions of new species. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 47: 187-200. [See *Sonorella coloradoënsis* (Stearns), pp. 189-190, Plate 32, figure 3.] [*Sonorella coloradoensis*; Mollusca.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-11|

Baskauf, Carol J., AND Burke, John M.

2009 19.4321 Population genetics of *Astragalus bibullatus* (Fabaceae) using AFLPs. *Journal of Heredity*, 100(4): 424-431. [See p. 429, discussion of study by Travis *et al.* (1996, ITEM NO. 19.1694) from Grand Canyon.] [Amplified Fragment Length Polymorphism.]

Bastone, Kelly

2013 19.6764 Getting the lead out; lead bullets still threaten the California condor, an icon at Pinnacles and Grand Canyon. *National Parks*, 87(2) (Spring): 22, 24.

Bateman, Heather L., AND Paxton, Eben H.

2009 19.5702 Saltcedar and Russian olive interactions with wildlife. *In:* Shafroth, Patrick B., Brown, Curtis A., and Merritt, David M. (eds.), Saltcedar and Russian Olive Control Demonstration Act science assessment. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2009-5247*, pp. 49-63.

Bates, Scott T.

2004 19.5350 *Arizona members of the Geastraceae and Lycoperdaceae (Basidiomycota, Fungi).* Master's thesis, Arizona State University, 435 pp.

2006 19.5351 A preliminary checklist of Arizona macrofungi. *Canotia*, 2(2): 47-78.

Bates, Scott T., AND Barber, Anne

2008 19.3088 A preliminary checklist of Arizona slime molds. *Canotia*, 4(1): 8-19.

Bates, Scott T.; Nash, Thomas H., III; AND Garcia-Pichel, Ferran

2012 19.3885 Patterns of diversity for fungal assemblages of biological soil crusts from the southwestern United States. *Mycologia*, 104(2) (March/April): 353-361. [Sampling sites include, in the are covered by this bibliography, Fort Pearce, Utah, and Gyp Hills, Arizona.]

Bates, Scott T.; Roberson, Robert W.; AND Desjardin, Dennis E.

2009 19.5175 Arizona gasteroid fungi I: Lycoperdaceae (Agaricales, Basidiomycota). *Fungal Diversity*, 37: 153-207. [See *Bovista plumbea* Pers. (pp. 166-167, material examined includes "East side Game Road, Kaibab Plateau, Kaibab Nat. Forest, 06 June 1968, R.L. Gilbertson 7874 (ARIZ)"), *Disciseda cervina* (Berk.) Hollós (pp. 179-180, material examined includes "Near the N Rim of the Grand Canyon; Parashant Nat. Monument

[Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument], 21 May 2003, S.T. Bates STB00484 (hb. Bates)"), *Lycopderdon lividum* Pers. (pp. 185-186, material examined includes "Near V.T. Ranch [VT Ranch], Kaibab Nat. Forest, 22 October 1933, W.H. Long WHL7871 (BPI)"), *L. marginatum* Vittad. (pp. 186-188, material examined includes "Grand Canyon, 01 August 1930, R.B. Street WHL7893 (BPI)"), *L. molle* Pers. (pp. 188-190, material examined includes "Grand Canyon, 01 August 1930, R.B. Street WHL7892c (BPI)"), *L. rimulum* Peck ex Trel. (pp. 195-196, material examined includes "Grand Canyon, 01 August 1930, R.B. Street WHL7892b (BPI)").]

Bath, Alistair, AND Enck, Jody W.

2003 19.5732 Wildlife-human interactions in national parks in Canada and the USA. *Social Science Research Review* (U.S. National Park Service), 4(1) (Summer): 1-32 [entire issue].

Batham, Wendy, AND Davis, William E.

2003 19.2810 *Stranding of rainbow trout during experimental fluctuating releases from Glen Canyon Dam on the Colorado River.* Mesa, Arizona: EcoPlan Associates, Inc., *for* U.S. Geological Survey, 17 [50+] pp. (EcoPlan Biological Resources Report 02-606.)

Battaglia, Michael A., AND Shepperd, Wayne D.

2007 19.4303 Ponderosa pine, mixed conifer, and spruce-fir forests. *In:* Hood, Sharon M., and Miller, Melanie (eds.), Fire ecology and management of the major ecosystems of southern Utah. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-202*, pp. 7-37. [Includes Arizona Strip.]

Battin, James

2003 19.5986 Edge effects in ponderosa pine forest passerines in a landscape undergoing forest restoration treatments. *From:* Appendix VII: Papers in preparation or review. *In:* Sisk, Thomas D., Battin, James, Brand, Arriana, Ries, Leslie, Hampton, Haydee, and Noon, Barry R., *Modeling the effects of ecosystem fragmentation and restoration: Management models for mobile animals : final report : SERDP Project CS-1100 : Appendix Volume 2 (Appendices III-VII).* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Center for Environmental Sciences and Education, *for* Strategic Environmental Research and Development Program, Arlington, Virignia, pp. 10-38. [Mount Trumbull Resource Conservation Area, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]

2003 19.5987 The relationship between habitat selection and habitat quality for the plumbeous vireo in a changing landscape. *From:* Appendix VII: Papers in preparation or review. *In:* Sisk, Thomas D., Battin, James, Brand, Arriana, Ries, Leslie, Hampton, Haydee, and Noon, Barry R., *Modeling the effects of ecosystem fragmentation and restoration: Management models for mobile animals : final report : SERDP Project CS-1100 : Appendix Volume 2 (Appendices III-VII).* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Center for Environmental Sciences and Education, *for* Strategic Environmental Research and Development Program, Arlington, Virignia, pp. 39-79. [Mount Trumbull Resource Conservation Area, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]

2003 19.5988 Testing the effective area model for ponderosa pine forest birds. *From:* Appendix VII: Papers in preparation or review. *In:* Sisk, Thomas D., Battin, James, Brand, Arriana, Ries, Leslie, Hampton, Haydee, and Noon, Barry R., *Modeling the effects of ecosystem fragmentation and restoration: Management models for mobile animals : final report : SERDP Project CS-1100 : Appendix Volume 2 (Appendices III-VII).* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Center for Environmental Sciences and Education, *for* Strategic Environmental Research and Development Program, Arlington, Virignia, pp. 80-90. [Mount Trumbull Resource Conservation Area, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument; and Kaibab Plateau.]

Battin, James, AND Lawler, Joshua J.

2006 19.3975 Cross-scale correlations and the design and analysis of avian habitat selection studies. *The Condor*, 108: 59-70. [Includes Mount Trumbull Resource Conservation Area.]

Bauer, David L.

1955 19.4938 Notes on the *Papilio machaon* complex in Arizona. *The Lepidopterists' News*, 9(1): 7-10.

1955 19.5049 A new race of *Papilio indra* from the Grand Canyon region. *The Lepidopterists' News*, 9(2/3): 49-54. [*Papilio indra kaibabensis*, new subspecies; types from Bright Angel Point, Grand Canyon.]

Bauer, Erwin A.

1996 19.2312 The terrible lesson of the Kaibab. *Mule Deer* (Mule Deer Foundation), 2(4) (Fall): 22-25.

Baxter, Colden V.

2020 19.6581 [Remarks.] *In:* 追悼～中野繁氏を偲ぶ：バハカリフォルニア沖海難事故から20年 [Tsuitō ～ Nakano Shige-shi o shinobu: Bahakariforunia oki kainan jiko kara 20-nen] [Mourning—In memory of Mr. Shigeru Nakano: 20 years after the marine accident off the coast of Baja California]. 一般社団法人日本生態学会ニュースレター [Nihon seitai gakkai Nyūsuretā] [Ecological Society of Japan, Newsletter], 2020(5) (51) (May): 6-7. [Includes remark (p. 7, *translated here*), "In the last few months, I have been able to publish several treatises that follow Mr. Nakano's footsteps . . . [including a] study that revealed the fact that aquatic insects, fish, and their interactions determine the circulation and fate of mercury between the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon and its banks."] [Author's name is given in Japanese orthography: コールデン・V・バクスター.] [In Japanese.]

Baxter, Colden V.; Rosi-Marshall, Emma J.; Cross, Wyatt F.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; Wellard, Holly A.; Hall, Robert O.; AND Yard, Michael D.

2008 19.2762 A quantitative food web and ecosystem production budget for Glen Canyon, Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 36. [Glen Canyon Dam tailwater.]

Baxter, E. M.

1933 19.5726 *Opuntia aurea*—a new species. *Cactus and Succulent Journal* (Cactus and Succulent Society of America), 5: 489-490. [Type locality "½ mile north of Pipe Springs on the Kaibab Indian Reservation, Arizona."] [Pipe Spring.]

Beal, Mary

1944 19.6453 Desert's scarlet buglers. *Desert Magazine*, 7(7) (May): 17-18. [Penstemmon. Includes notes of occurrences of species in Grand Canyon area, *in passing*.]

Beamer, L. D., AND Beamer, R. H.

1930 19.4512 Biological notes on some western cicadas. *New York Entomological Society, Journal*, 38(3) (September): 291-305. [Grand Canyon, see *Diceroprocta apache*, p. 296.]

Beamer, R. H.

1948 19.4363 Some new species of *Delphacodes* (Homoptera, Fulgoridae, Delphacinae); Part IV. *Kansas Entomological Society, Journal*, 21(3) (July): 96-110. [See pp. 100-101, *D. apicata*, new species. Under "Macropterous Form", includes holomorphotype from "Grand Canyon, Ariz., Aug. 11, 1927, R. H. Beamer".]

Bean,Tom

2010 19.3233 A Utah juniper spreads out at Trailview Overlook on the Grand Canyon's South Rim. *In:* Bunyan, Paul (ed.), Branching out; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 86(8) (August): 30-41.

Beath, O. A.; Gilbert, C. S.; AND Eppson, H. F.

1939 19.2086 The use of indicator plants in locating seleniferous areas in western United States. II. Correlation studies by states. *American Journal of Botany*, 26(5): 296-315.

Beattie, Mollie H.

1994 19.4890 Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; Determination of Endangered status for the plant *Ipomopsis Sancti-Spiritus* (Holy Ghost ipomopsis). *Federal Register*, (April 22). [Includes possible population near Grand Canyon.]

1995 19.3291 Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; Final Rule determining Endangered status for the southwestern willow flycatcher. *Federal Register*, 60(28) (February 27): 10694-10715.

Beck, D. Elden

1929 19.5122 Bees of the sub-family Osminae in the collection of the Brigham Young University. *Brooklyn Entomological Society, Bulletin*, 24 (December): 303-306. [See pp. 303-304: "*Osmia cobaltina* Cresson . . . Ariz.: ♀ 2 Kaibab Forest (Anson Call)"; and p. 304: "*Osmia coloradensis* Cresson. Arizona: 1 ♀ Rim Grand Canyon, Kaibab Forest (Tanner)."] [No details.]

Beckett, Kenneth A.

1970 19.220 Some plants of the Grand Canyon. *Royal Horticultural Society, Journal*, 95(5): 226-229, figures [following p. 214] 124-126, 129, 130.

Bedford, Ashton; Sankey, Temuulen T.; Sankey, Joel B.; Durning, Laura E.; AND Ralston, Barbara E.

2017 19.5835 Remote sensing of tamarisk beetle (*Diorhabda carinulata*) impacts along 400 km of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 11-12.

2018 19.5812 Remote sensing of tamarisk beetle (*Diorhabda carinulata*) impacts along 412 km of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA. *Ecological Indicators*, 89 (June): 365-375.

Bedford, Ashton; Sankey, Temuulen T.; Sankey, Joel B.; Durning, Laura E.; Ralston, Barbara E.; AND Bransky, Nathaniel D.

2019 19.6269 Remote sensing of tamarisk beetle (*Diorhabda carinulata*) impacts along 412 km of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 11.

Behan, Jeff

1994 19.221 Ravens: Smarter than you think. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(2) (Spring): 13.

1995 19.222 The bug that changed history. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2): 17.

Behan, Maeveen Marie

2006 19.3821 *Science and lore in animal law.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 285 pp.

Behan, R. W.

1978 19.223 Political dynamics of wildlife management: the Grand Canyon burros. *North American Wildlife and Natural Resources Conference, Transactions, 1978*, pp. 424-433.

Behle, William H.

1948 19.224 Birds observed in April along the Colorado River from Hite to Lee's Ferry. *The Auk*, 65: 303-306.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-32|

1960 19.225 The birds of southeastern Utah. *University of Utah, Biology Series*, 12(1): 1-56.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-32|

Behle, William H., AND Higgins, Harold G.

1959 19.226 The birds of Glen Canyon. *In:* Woodbury, Angus M. (Biological Editor), Ecological studies of the flora and fauna in Glen Canyon. *University of Utah, Department of Anthropology, Anthropological Papers*, (40) (Glen Canyon Series, 7), pp. 107-133. [Principally regarding the Glen Canyon reservoir area (Lake Powell), Utah-Arizona, but includes the reach of Glen Canyon downstream to the Lees Ferry area, Arizona.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-32|

Behle, William H., AND McKee, Edwin D.

1943 19.227 Additional bird records for Grand Canyon National Park. *The Auk*, 60: 278-279.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 86| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-11|

Behle, William H., AND Perry, M. L.

1975 19.228 *Utah birds: check-list, seasonal and ecological occurrence charts and guides to bird finding.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah, Utah Museum of Natural History, 144 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-32|

Behle, William H.; Bushman, John B.; AND Greenhalgh, Clifton M.

1958 19.4095 Birds of the Kanab area and adjacent high plateaus of southern Utah. *University of Utah, Biological Series*, 11(7) (October 1), 92 pp.

Behn, Kathrine E., AND Baxter, Colden V.

2019 19.6270 The trophic ecology of a desert river fish assemblage: Influence of season and hydrologic variability [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 11-12. [Little Colorado River.]

Behn, Kathrine E.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; AND Hall, Robert O., Jr.

2008 19.2777 Food production in backwaters may be limited during fluctuating flows because water residence time is short [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 78.

2010 19.4604 Fluctuating flows in a large, regulated river may reduce production in backwater habitats [ABSTRACT]. *In: Aquatic Sciences: Global Changes from the Center to the Edge : abstract book, 2010 Summer Meeting, Joint Meeting with ASLO and NABS, 6-11 June 2010, Santa Fe, NM, USA*, p. 18. [Colorado River in Grand Canyon.] [Association for the Sciences of Limnology and Oceanography. North American Benthological Society.]

Beier, Paul, AND Drennan, Joseph E.

1999 19.2297 Forest structure and prey abundance in foraging areas of northern goshawks. *Ecological Applications*, 7(2) (May): 564-571.

Beingolea G., Osear D.

1977 19.5167 Consideraciones sobre control biolólogico y predación. *Revista Peruana de Entomologia* (Sociedad Entomológica del Perú), 20(1) (June): 33-48. [In the section discussing biological control, see p. 35: "[I]rrupciones de herbivorus por interferencia humana de predatores clave:. . . destrucción de coyotes [*sic*], *Odocoileus virginanus* [*sic*] en la meseta del Kaibab, en Arizona . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Spanish.]

Belk, Denton

1974 19.229 *Zoogeography of the Arizona Anostraca, with a key to the North American species.* Doctoral dissertation, Arizona State University.

1977 19.230 Zoogeography of the Arizona fairy shrimps (Crustacea: Anostraca). *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 12(2): 70-78.

1992 19.231 Observations on the clam shrimps of Arizona. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 26(2): 132-138.

Belk, Denton, AND Fugate, Michael

2000 19.1980 Two new *Branchinecta* (Crustacea: Anostraca) from the southwestern United States. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 45(2) (June): 111-117. [Includes *Branchinecta kaibabensis*, new species (pp. 115-117, figures 2b (p. 114), 3a-e (p. 116); type locality in "A natural pool 0.6 km east of Arizona Highway 67 just northeast of Forest Road 213 in the Kaibab National Forest".]

Belk, Mark C., AND Smith, H. Duane

1991 19.4532 *Ammospermophilus leucurus*. *Mammalian Species*, (368), 8 pp.

Bellamy, David

1983 19.5407 *Bellamy's New World : a botanical history of America.* New York: British Broadcasting Corporation, and Parkwest Publications, 192 pp. [See pp. 23-26, 28-29, 99.]

Bell, Hugh Stevens

1928 19.232 Land of too many deer; another view of the Kaibab problem. *Nature Magazine*, 11: 299-303.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 86| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-11|

Bell, L.

2007 19.3518 Stalking the Grand Canyon bison; one man's experiment becomes one state's legacy, and one park's nightmare. *Inside/Outside Southwest Magazine*, (November/December): 20-23.

Bell, Robert A.

1986 19.6171 *Endolithic algae of semi-desert sandstones: Systematic, biogeographic and ecophysiologic investigations.* Doctoral dissertation, Arizona State University, 152 pp.

1993 19.233 Cryptoendolithic algae of hot semiarid lands and deserts. *Journal of Phycology*, 29(2) (April): 133-139.

Bell, Robert A.; Athey, Patrick V.; AND Sommerfeld, Milton R.

1986 19.234 Cryptoendolithic algal communities of the Colorado Plateau. *Journal of Phycology*, 22: 429-435.

1988 19.235 Distribution of endolithic algae on the Colorado Plateau of northern Arizona. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 33(3): 315-322. [Collection sites include Cliff Dwellers, Fredonia, and Toroweap Canyon.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-11|

Belnap, Jayne

1991 19.4040 Sensitivity of desert cryptogams to air pollutants: Soil crusts and rock lichens. *In:* Mangis, Deborah, Baron, Jill, and Stolte, Kenneth (eds., conference coordinators), *Acid Rain and Air Pollution in Desert Park Areas : proceedings of a workshop, May 16-18, 1988, and management recommendations, Tucson, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Technical Report NPS/NRAQD/NRTR-91/02, pp. 112-119.

2008 19.2751 Biological soil crusts—webs of life in the desert. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (7) (Fall): 5-6.

Belote, R. Travis; Makarick, Lori J.; Kearsley, Michael J. C.; AND Lauver, Chris L.

2010 19.3319 Tamarisk removal in Grand Canyon National Park: Chagning the native–non-native relationship as a restoration goal. *Ecological Restoration*, 28(4): 449-459.

Ben-David, M.

2002 19.4233 Can river otters naturally recolonize the Grand Canyon? *The River Otter Journal* (The River Otter Alliance, Englewood, Colorado), 11(2):.

Bendt, Robert H.

1957 19.4241 Status of bighorn sheep in Grand Canyon National Park and Monument. *In:* First Annual Meeting, Desert Bighorn Sheep Council, September 23, 24, and 25, 1957, Palm Room-Royal Nevada Hotel, Las Vegas, Nevada. *Desert Bighorn Council, Transactions*, 1: 16-19.

1957 19.4243 [Remarks.] *From:* Burro-bighorn competition and control. *In:* First Annual Meeting, Desert Bighorn Sheep Council, September 23, 24, and 25, 1957, Palm Room-Royal Nevada Hotel, Las Vegas, Nevada. *Desert Bighorn Council, Transactions*, 1: 75.

1957 19.4244 [Remarks.] *From:* Hunting. *In:* First Annual Meeting, Desert Bighorn Sheep Council, September 23, 24, and 25, 1957, Palm Room-Royal Nevada Hotel, Las Vegas, Nevada. *Desert Bighorn Council, Transactions*, 1: 77. [Remarks specifically relate to a previous speaker's relation that an Arizona man arrested for shooting a bighorn was aquitted because he had believed it was an ibex (that bighorns were unknown in the region). Bendt commented: "We have found the same thing at Grand Canyon where unlike Death Valley we have people coming from all parts of the world, and looking down into the canyon the first thing they want to know is what are these trails they see on this Tonto Plateau[.] We hate to tell them they are made by feral burros. We tell them, Yes, we have bighorn. We take caution in making any estimates, but they are amazed that there are any bighorns." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

Benenati, Emma P. *see also* Benenati, Peggy L.

Benenati, Emma P., AND Shannon, Joseph P.

2005 19.2617 Environmental history of the Colorado River: The changing focus of science. *In:* Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. 115-122.

Benenati, Emma P.; Shannon, Joseph P.; Haden, G. Allen; Straka, Kristin; AND Blinn, Dean W.

2002 19.4449 (IN COOPERATION WITH Dave Speas, Dennis Stone, Randy Vanhaverbek, and Owen Gormen) *Monitoring and research: The aquatic food base in the Colorado River, Arizona[,] during 1991-2001 : final report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Merriam-Powell Center for Environmental Research, Department of Biological Sciences, *in cooperation with* Arizona Game and Fish Department, and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 226 pp. + digital files. (Cooperative Agreement 1452-98-FC-225590, U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center.) [Page 226: "Appendices. These data are available in tabular [format?] in META-DATA/ASCII and SYSTAT format in ASCII through the Information Technology Department at the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona."]

Benenati, Emma P.; Shannon, Joseph P.; Hagan, Jessica; AND Blinn, Dean W.

2001 19.2713 Drifting fine particulate organic matter below Glen Canyon Dam in the Colorado River, Arizona. *Journal of Freshwater Ecology*, 16(2) (June): 235-248.

Benenati, Peggy Lou *see also* Benenati, Emma P.

1998 19.1922 *Effects of regulation on the phytobenthic community in the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam.* Doctoral dissertation, Northern Arizona University, 128 pp.

Benenati, Peggy L.; Rendon-Coke, Graciela; AND Stevens, Lawrence E.

1989 19.236 Percolation rates beneath canopies of three dominant riparian phreatophytes in the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon National Park. *In: Colorado River Investigations VIII : July/August, 1989* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Lawrence E. Stevens, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 137-143.

Benenati, Peggy L.; Shannon, Joseph P.; AND Blinn, Dean W.

1998 19.237 Desiccation and recolonization of phytobenthos in a regulated desert river: Colorado River at Lees Ferry, Arizona, USA. *Regulated Rivers: Research and Management*, 14(6): 519-532.

Benenati, Peggy L.; Shannon, Joseph P.; Blinn, Dean W.; AND Wilson, Kevin P.

1997 19.238 Temporal changes of phytobenthos in the tailwaters of Glen Canyon Dam [i]n the Colorado River, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *North American Benthological Society, Bulletin*, 14(1) (Spring): 61.

Benenati, Peggy L.; Shannon, Joseph P.; Hagan, Jessica L.; AND Blinn, Dean W.

2001 19.2142 Drifting fine particulate organic matter below Glen Canyon Dam in the Colorado River, Arizona. *Journal of Freshwater Ecology*, 16(2): 235-248.

Benesh, Bernard

1946 19.6358 A systematic revision of the Holarctic genus *Platycerus* Geoffroy (Coleoptera: Lucanidae). *American Entomological Society, Transactions*, 72(3) (September): 139-202. [See *Platycerus marginalis* Casey, pp. 172-175, Plates 4, 6 (key on p. 200); distributional notes include "Kaibab Forest, VII, (V. M. Tanner)" (ENTIRE NOTE).] [*NOTE*: Although the ranger district on the Kaibab forest is not indicated, Vasco M. Tanner worked principally in Utah with explorations also on the Kaibab Plateau.]

Benesh, Chris D., AND Rosenberg, Gary H.

1996 19.239 Arizona. *Field Notes* (National Audubon Society), 50(3): 312-315.

1996 19.240 Arizona. *Field Notes* (National Audubon Society), 50(5): 978-980.

1997 19.241 Arizona. *Field Notes* (National Audubon Society), 51(1): 95-98.

1998 19.242 Arizona region. *Field Notes* (American Birding Association), 52(2): 234-237.

1999 19.243 Arizona region. *North American Birds*, 53(1): 84-86.

Bennett, Dayle D.

1982 19.2874 A pilot control project to evaluate acephate for control of pandora moth, *Coloradia pandora* Blake (Lepidoptera: Saturniidae), Jacob Lake, Arizona, 1981; North Kaibab Ranger District, Kaibab National Forest, Arizona. *U.S. Forest Service, Forest Pest Management Report R-3 82-10*, 36 pp.

1984 19.2875 Pandora moth suppression project using acephate, Jacob Lake, Arizona, 1983; Kaibab National Forest, Arizona. *U.S. Forest Service, Forest Pest Management Report R-3 84-10*, 18 pp.

Bennett, Dayle D.; Schmid, J. M.; Mata, S. A.; and Edminster, C. B.

1987 19.244 Growth impact of the North Kaibab pandora moth outbreak. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note RM-474*, 4 pp.

Bennett, James P., and Wetmore, Clifford M.

2005 19.3434 Lichens of the U.S. national parks. *The Bryologist*, 108(4): 544-553. [Database analysis of >26,100 records from 144 park areas, including Grand Canyon.]

Bennett, Peter S.

1969 19.245 Some notes on the vegetation of the Inner Gorge. *In:* Geology and natural history of the Grand Canyon region. *Four Corners Geological Society, 5th Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 25-34.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 86| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-11|

1974 19.246 The ecological role of fire in North Rim forests, Grand Canyon National Park. *Plateau*, 46: 168-181.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 87| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-11|

Bennett, Peter S., and Kunzmann, Michael

1982 19.6257 *LD50, a tool describing the relationship between fire energy release rate and tree mortality.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Cooperative National Park Resources Studies Unit, Western Archeological and Conservation Center, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [34 pp. total]. [Study area is Point Sublime, Grand Canyon.]

Bennett, Peter S.; Phillips, A. M., III; Ruffner, George A.; Carothers, Steven W.; and Johnson, R. Roy

1979 19.6463 Effects of burro foraging on four types of Grand Canyon vegetation [ABSTRACT]. *In: Abstracts : 2nd Conference on Scientific Research in the National Parks, 26-30 November 1979, San Francisco, California.* [No imprint], p. 250.

1980 19.2179 Effects of burro foraging on four types of Grand Canyon vegetation. *In:* U.S. National Park Service, *Proceedings of the Second Conference of Scientific Research in the National Parks, San Francisco, California, November 26-30, 1979*, pp. 319-337.

Benson, Amy J., AND Williams, James D.

2021 19.6577 Review of the invasive Asian clam *Corbicula* spp. (Bivalvia: Cyrenidae) distribution in North America, 1924-2019. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2021-5001*, 66 pp. [See Arizona (p. 18).]

Benson, Bernard W.

1957 19.5299 A new cactus from Arizona. *Cactus and Succulent Journal* (Cactus and Succulent Society of America), 29(5) (September/October): 136-137. [*Pediocactus paradinei*, new species, from House Rock Valley.] [See also Marshall (1956, ITEM NO. 19.6731).]

Benson, Lyman

1944 19.3117 A revision of some Arizona Cactaceae. *California Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, Series 4, 25(10): 245-268, Plate 25.

1950 19.247 *The cacti of Arizona.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 2nd ed. (published at University of New Mexico Press, Albuquerque), 134 pp. [Mimeographed index to 2nd ed. compiled by Walter S. Phillips, Department of Botany and Range Ecology, University of Arizona, 6 pp.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-11|

1962 19.5092 A revision and amplication [*sic*] of *Pediocactus* IV. *Cactus and Succulent Journal* (Cactus and Succulent Society of America), 34: 163-168.

1969 19.248 *The cacti of Arizona.* (Drawings by Lucretia Breazeale Hamilth.) Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 3rd ed., 218 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 53

Benson, Lyman, AND Darrow, Robert A.

1944 19.249 A manual of southwestern desert trees and shrubs. *University of Arizona, Bulletin*, 15(2) (Biological Science Bulletin, 6), 411 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-11| FQ11B:22 FQ12:36 FQ20:40 GUIDON 52

Benson, Melinda Harm

2012 19.3743 Intelligent tinkering: the Endangered Species Act and resilience. *Ecology and Society*, 17(4): article 28 (8 pp.), http://dx.doi.org/10.5751/ES-05116-170428.

Benson, Nate; Gdula, Eric; AND Picotte, Josh

2011	19.5268	Monitoring trends in burn severity. *Rx Effects* (U.S. National Park Service, Fire Ecology Program), 1(10) (Fall): 8, 10-11. [Includes Mexican spotted owl habitat, Grand Canyon National Park.]

Benson, Seth B.

1934	19.250	The black-throated green warbler in Arizona. *The Condor*, 36(1) (January): 42. [Summarizes known records and reports the collection of "an adult male *Dendroica virens virens* on the brink of the gorge of the Colorado River a short distance east of Vulcan's Throne in Toroweap Valley, Mohave County."] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-32|
1934	19.2180	Description of a race of *Dipodomys merriami* from Arizona. *Biological Society of Washington, Proceedings* (Washington, D.C.), 47: 181-184.
1935	19.3011	Geographic variation in *Neotoma lepida* in Arizona. *University of Michigan, Museum of Zoology, Occasional Papers*, (317), 9 pp.

Bent, Arthur Cleveland

1938	19.5825	Life histories of North American birds of prey (part 2); Orders Falconiformes and Strigiformes. *U.S. National Museum, Bulletin 170*, 482 pp., 92 plates. [See *Falco sparverius phalaena* (Lesson), desert sparrow hawk (pp. 121-124); specifically, p. 123, quoting a record by George M. Wright (1932, ITEM NO. 19.1900) of the desert sparrow hawk capturing and devouring a small bat in Grand Canyon.]

Bequaert, Joseph C.

1929	19.4502	A new *Pseudomasaris* from California, with some considerations on the masarid wasps (Hymenoptera). *Psyche*, 36(2) (June): 61-88. [Under "Additional Records of Pseudomasaris", see p. 71, "*P. vespoides* (Cresson).—Arizona: Grand Canyon. 1 ♂ (G. P. Engelhardt)." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1932	19.6106	The Nearctic social wasps of the subfamily Polybiinae (Hymenoptera; Vespidae). *Entomologica Americana*, 13(3) (December): 87-149 (pagination includes Plates 27-29). [See pp. 124, 125, and *Mischocyttarus flavitarsis* var. *kaibabensis*, new variety (p. 133), female holotype and paratype from Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canyon, collected by R. C. Shannon, August 4, 1917.]
1940	19.6112	Notes on the distribution of *Pseudomasaris* and on the foodplants of the Masaridinae and Gayellinae (Hymenoptera, Vespidae). *Brooklyn Entomological Society, Bulletin*, 35(2) (April): 37-45. [Under distribution *P. vespoides* Cresson (p. 37), only new localities are listed, including: "southern rim of Grand Canyon, 1 ♂ (Margaret L. Cook)".]

Bequaert, Joseph C., AND Miller, Walter B.

1973 19.251 *The mollusks of the arid Southwest : with an Arizona check list.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 271 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-11|
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Solem, 1973, ITEM NO. 30.248

Bergamini, Rex R.; Calvo, Chris M.; Nowak, Erika M.; AND Chambers, Carol L.

2014 19.4494 *Rare herpetofauna and small-mammal species of Kaibab National Forest, northern Arizona: Final report (FS Agreement No. 12-CS-11030700-025).* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* [U.S. Forest Service], Kaibab National Forest, 76 pp.

Berger, Joel

1975 19.6301 *Behavioral ecology of feral horses,* Equus caballus*, in the Grand Canyon.* Master's thesis, California State University at Northridge, 84 pp.

1977 19.252 Sympatric and allopatric relationships among desert bighorn sheep and feral equids in Grand Canyon. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 22: 411-420.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 87| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-11|

1977 19.253 Organizational systems and dominance in feral horses in the Grand Canyon. *Behavioral Ecology and Sociobiology*, 2(2) (June): 131-146.

Berger, Meyer

1937 19.254 Hunting the secrets of the awesome Colorado Canyon. A scientific expedition will climb to "islands in the sky" to read a lost book of nature. *New York Times Magazine*, (September 19): 14-15, 20. [Shiva Temple.]

Berland, Mark, AND Klyczek, Karen

2005 19.2929 Case it! Case study learning via simulations of molecular biology techniques. *In:* O'Donnell, M. A. (ed.), *Tested studies for laboratory teaching, Volume 26 : proceedings of the 26th Workshop/Conference of the Association for Biology Laboratory Education (ABLE)*, pp. 43-56. ("Contributed by Steven Rice, Wake Forest University, Winston-Salem, NC".) [See under "Squirrel taxonomy", p. 51 (Kaibab squirrel).]

Berna, Howard J.

1990 19.255 Observations on the dwarf shrew (*Sorex nanus*) in northern Arizona. *Great Basin Naturalist*, 50(2): 161-165. [Fracas Lake, Kaibab Plateau.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-32|

1990 19.256 Seven bat species from the Kaibab Plateau, Arizona, with a new record of *Euderma maculatum. Southwestern Naturalist*, 35(3) (September): 354-356.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-32|

1990 19.5177 *Ecology and life history of the tiger salamander,* Ambystoma tigrinum nebulosum *Hallowell, on the Kaibab Plateau.* Master's thesis, Arizona State University, 121 pp.

1991 19.257 First record of the ermine (*Mustela erminea*) in Arizona. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 36(2) (June): 245-246. [Fracas Lake, 9.6 km SSW of Jacob Lake, Arizona.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-32|

Bernard, Riley F., AND Minckley, Thomas A.

2024 19.6873 Flying by the river side: Survey of bat distributions and environmental contexts along a 1000-mile river corridor, Green and Colorado Rivers, USA. *Diversity and Distributions*, 2024(30): e13842, https://doi.org/10.1111/ddi.13842, 15 pp. + complete data set accessible online. [Observations made during the 2019 Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition (SCREE), Green and Colorado Rivers.]

Bernstein, Eli J.

2008 19.2689 Rangeland restoration: Proceed with caution. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter/Spring): 16-17, 21.

Berstein, Eli J.; Albano, Christine M.; Sisk, Thomas D.; Crews, Timothy E.; AND Rosenstock, Steve

2014 19.4929 Establishing cool-season grasses on a degraded arid rangeland of the Colorado Plateau. *Restoration Ecology*, 22(1) (January): 57-64. [House Rock Valley, Arizona.]

Bernstein, Rosemary, AND Kyle, Sandy

1988 19.258 Abundance and distribution of the exotic camelthorn (*Alhagi camelorum*) on the Colorado River from Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek. *In: Colorado River Investigations VI : July/August, 1987* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Steven W. Carothers, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 82-88.

Bernstein, Yael A.; Yard, Michael D.; AND Coggins, Lewis G.

2005 19.2546 Physical factors that influence spatio/temporal differences in benthic invertebrate availability near the Little Colorado River, Grand Canyon, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 41.

Berry, C. R.

1984 19.3099 Hematology of four rare Colorado River fishes. *Copeia*, 1984(3): 790-793. [Razorback sucker, *Xyrauchen texanus*; Colorado squawfish, *Ptychocheilus lucius*; humpback chub, *Gila cypha*; and bonytail chub, *G. elegans*.]

Berry, C. R., AND Pimentel, R.

1985 19.3098 Swimming performances of three rare Colorado River fishes. *American Fisheries Society, Transactions*, 114: 397-402. [Humpback chub, *Gila cypha*; bonytail chub, *G. elegans*; and Colorado squawfish, *Ptychocheilus lucius*.]

Bertholf, Judy Kay

1979 19.3410 *Tiger beetles of the genus Cicindela in Arizona (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae).* Master's thesis, Texas Tech University, 94 pp.

Bertolette, Don

2008 19.3077 Fire, stone, and forest. *Eastern Native Tree Society, Bulletin*, 3(2) (Spring): 14-17. [Grand Canyon National Park.]

Bertolette, Don, AND Spotskey, Dan

2001 19.2627 Remotely sensed burn severity mapping. *In:* Harmon, David (ed.), *Crossing boundaries in park management: Proceedings of the 11th Conference on Research and Resource Management in Parks and on Public Lands*. Hancock, Michigan: George Wright Society, pp. 44-51.

Besom, Kim, AND Hyde, Colleen L.

2014 19.5462 Grand Canyon Museum Collection Herbarium (GCNP) Grand Canyon National Park. *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 37(1) (Summer): 16.

Best, Troy L.

1996 19.5551 *Lepus californicus*. *Mammalian Species*, (530), 10 pp.

Best, Troy L., AND Skupski, Marian P.

1994 19.259 *Perognathus flavus. Mammalian Species*, (471), 10 pp.

Bestard, Margeaux

2020 19.6506 [Photo without legend. Very large moth on person's hand along Colorado River.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(3) (Fall): 43.

Beutenmüller, William

1907 19.4065 Notes on a few North American Cynipidae, with descriptions of new species. *American Museum of Natural History, Bulletin*, 23: 463-466, Plate 37. [See *Andricus wheeleri*, new species, p. 464, Plate 37, figures 7-9; from "Coconino Forest, rim of the Grand Cañon, Arizona; altitude 7,000 feet. (William M. Wheeler)."]

Beymer, Renee June

1989 19.260 *The effects of grazing on and carbon contribution of cryptogamic crust in pinyon-juniper woodlands.* Master's thesis, Arizona State University, 80 pp.

Beymer, Renee J., AND Klopatek, Jeffrey M.

1987 19.261 Effects of grazing on cryptogamic soil crusts in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 22 (1987 Proceedings Supplement): 17.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-11|

1992 19.262 Effects of grazing on cryptogamic crusts in pinyon-juniper woodlands in Grand Canyon National Park. *American Midland Naturalist*, 127(1) (January): 139-148.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-33|

Bicknese, Veroniek

2019 19.6549 Verslag van de bijeenkomst op 18 november 2019. *Grunneger Succulentenproat* (Succulenta Afdeling Groningen en Ommelanden, Zuidbroek), 63(10) (December): [6]-[11]. [See "Lezing door Andre van Zuijlen over Arizona en Californië" (pp. [6]-[10]).] [Includes Grand Canyon.] [In Dutch.]

Biehl, Michelle L.

1997 19.263 Colorado Plateau Natural Resource Bibliography in final stages. *Colorado Plateau*, 7(1) (Spring): 5, 7.

Bierner, Mark W.

1993 19.264 *Hymenoxys jamesii* (Asteraceae: Heliantheae): a new species from Arizona. *Madroño*, 40: 38-46. [*NOTE*: *H. jamesii* not from immediate Grand Canyon region. Other species noted in this paper are from this area.]

Biggins, Dean E.; Godbey, Jerry L.; Livieri, Travis M.; Matchett, Marc R.; AND Bibles, Brent D.

2006 19.6407 Postrelease movements and survival of adult and young black-footed ferrets. *In:* Roelie, James E., Miller, Brian J., Godbey, Jerry L., and Biggins, Dean E. (eds.), Recovery of the black-footed ferret: Progress and continuing challenges : proceedings of the symposium on the Status of the Black-footed Ferret and its Habitat, Fort Collins, Colorado, January 28-29, 2004. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2005-5293*, pp. 191-200. [Includes Aubrey Valley, Arizona.]

Biggs, Sharon

2009 19.6409 The quest for emerald eyes. *In:* Black-footed Ferret Conservation [FEATURE]. *Conservation and Science* (Phoenix Zoo and Arizona Zoological Society), (July): 6-7. [Night searching for black-footed ferrets in Aubrey Valley.]

Billerbeck, Rob; Cantrell, Chris; Capron, Shane; Ellsworth, Craig; Grantz, Katrina; Crawford, Marianne; Gwinn, Jessica; VanderKooi, Scott; Runge, Mike; AND Braun, David

2017 19.5762 (WORKSHOP PLANNING TEAM) *Brown trout below Glen Canyon Dam: A preliminary analysis of risks and options : final pre-workshop version, September 21, 2017.* [No imprint], 62 pp.

Bills, Debra T., AND Brown, Bryan T.

1992 19.265 Southwestern willow flycatcher. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 4: 12.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-33|

Binford, Greta J.; Callahan, Melissa S.; Bodner, Melissa R.; Rynerson, Melody R.; Berea Núñez, Pablo; Ellison, Christopher E.; AND Duncan, Rebecca P.

2008 19.5144 Phylogenetic relationships of *Loxosceles* and *Sicarius* spiders are consistent with Western Gondwanan vicariance. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution*, 49: 538-553. [Taxon inclusion of individual genes (Table 1, p. 541) lists *Loxosceles kaiba*, from “USA: Grand Canyon NP, AZ”. (No further text note.)]

Binkley, Dan [Binkley, Daniel]**; Moore, Margaret M.; Romme, William H.; AND Brown, Peter M.**

2004 19.3934 Bringing back the Kaibab deer story: A complete case study for land stewardship [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Kolb, Thomas E. (compiler), *Proceedings of the Fifth Biennial Conference on University Education in Natural Resources, Flagstaff, Arizona, March 14-17, 2004.* Logan, Utah: Utah State University, S. J. and Jessie E. Quinney Natural Resources Research Library, Library Publishing Center, p. 78. (Volume series: *Natural Resources and Environmental Issues, Volume 12*.)

2006 19.2668 Was Aldo Leopold right about the Kaibab deer herd? *Ecosystems*, 9(2): 227-241.

Binkley, Daniel; Sisk, Tom; Chambers, Carol; Springer, Judy; AND Block, William

2007 19.5180 The role of old-growth forests in frequent-fire landscapes. *Ecology and Society*, 12(2), Article 18, 17 pp.

Bio/West, Inc.

1995 19.5519 *Effects of interim flows from Glen Canyon Dam on the aquatic resources of the lower Colorado River from National Canyon to Lake Mead : data management protocol, 1992-1993.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* [Hualapai Tribe], Hualapai Natural Resouces Department, Peach Springs, Arizona; and Glen Canon Environmental Studies, Flagstaff, Arizona, 10, 7 pp.

1995 19.266 *Life history and ecology of the humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona : appendix.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Salt Lake City, and Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Flagstaff, Arizona, individually paginated appendices A-H [177 pp. total]. (Contract No. 0-CS-40-09 I 10.)

Bird, A. Little [*pseudonym*]

1918 19.3096 [Photograph of J. Frank Lanning of Pittsburgh with "wild bluejay" in his hand, at Grand Canyon.] *In:* The Observation Car [SECTION]. *The Rotarian*, 13(4) (October): 183.

Birkeland, Bob

1993 19.3893 Canyon area antelope. *Pronghorn* (Arizona Antelope Foundation), 1(4) (Fall): 1, 4.

Birkeland, Ginger Hinchman *see also* Hinchman, Virginia H.

1996 19.6373 Riparian vegetation and sandbar morphology along the lower Little Colorado River, Arizona. *Physical Geography*, 17(6): 534-553. [Two study sites: "ephemeral site" near U.S. Geological Survey stream gage below Cameron, and "perennial site" between Salt Trail Canyon and Colorado River confluence.]

Black, Donald M.

1956 19.6751 Ozzie lives here now. *National Parks Magazine*, 29(120) (January/March): 28-29. [Ozzie is "a spotted ground squirrel of the Grand Canyon country" now living at this ranger's home at Grand Canyon. With photo.]

Blackman, M. W. [Blackman, Maulsby Willett]

1928 19.6421 The genus *Pityophthorus* Eichh. in North America: A revisional study of the Pityophthori, with descriptions of two new genera and seventy-one new species. *New York State College of Forestry at Syracuse University, Technical Publication 25* / *New York State College of Forestry at Syracuse University, Bulletin 3-b*, 212 pp. [Includes *Pityophthorus grandis*, new species; holotype from Kaibab National Forest, Arizona.]

1934 19.4374 A revisional study of the genus *Scolytus* Geoffroy (*Eccoptogaster* Herbst) in North America. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Technical Bulletin 431*, 30 pp. [See p. 19, *Scolytus robustus*, new species; paratype material "collected in Kaibab National Forest, Ariz."]

Blair, Eric, AND Hess, Victoria

2016 19.5918 The troublesome trout. *In:* Vance, Jona (facilitator), *Hot Topics Café : Threats to the Grand Canyon : Thursday, November 17, 2016, 6-7:30 p.m., Museum of Northern Arizona.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Northern Arizona University, College of Arts and Letters, Philosophy in the Public Interest, pp. 3-4. [In the form of a fact sheet.]

Blair, Gerry

1978 19.267 The burro problem at Grand Canyon; feral burros in Grand Canyon National Park are destroying habitat and competing with native species for space and food. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 52(3) (March): 10-14.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 87| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-11|

Blaisdell, James A.

1966 19.268 Wildlife policies and management practices at Grand Canyon National Park. *In: Proceedings of the 6th Annual Meeting of the Wildlife Society, New Mexico-Arizona Section, Show Low, Arizona.*

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-11|

Blake, John G.

1978 19.269 *Birds of the Lake Mead National Recreation Area.* Las Vegas: University of Nevada, Cooperative National Park Resources Studies Unit, LAME Technical Report 1, 218 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-33|

1981 19.3421 Avifauna of the Mt. Dellenbaugh region, Shivwits Plateau, Arizona. *Great Basin Naturalist*, 41(2): 259-268.

Blake, Sidney F.

1913 19.2805 Contributions from the Gray Herbarium of Harvard University.—New Series, No. XLI. I. A redisposition of the species heretofore referred to *Leptosyne*. II. A revision of *Encelia* and some related genera. *American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Proceedings*, 49(6) (September): 335-396. [See in II., pp. 361, 364.]

1918 19.6206 A revision of the genus *Viguiera*. *Gray Herbarium of Harvard University, Contributions*, (54), 205 pp. [See *Viguiera deltoidea* Gray var. *parishii* (Greene) Vasey & Rose (p. 91); material examined includes "Grand Canyon, *Moseley* (K.); l. c., 1885, *Asa Gray* (G.)". (The Asa Gray gathering is likely from near Peach Springs.) In this publication this species is placed under subgenus *Amphilepis* (new subgenus [type species *V. excelsa* (Willd.) B. & H.], section *Chloracra* (new section), series *Dentatae* (new series).]

1927 19.270 A new *Hymenothrix* from Arizona. *Biological Society of Washington, Proceedings* (Washington, D.C.), 40: 49-50. [*Hymenothrix loomisii*, new species; localities include Peach Springs, Arizona (non-type). Type from Ash Fork, Arizona.]

1940 19.5053 New species and new names among Arizona Asteraceae. *Washington Academy of Science, Journal*, 30: 467-472. [See *Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus* (Hook.) Nutt. var. *molestus*, new variety (pp. 468-469); type and duplicate type "between Williams and Grand Canyon, west of San Francisco Mountain, on plains, Sept. 27, 1920, *Hall* 11199 (type no. 1288511, U. S. Nat. Herb.; duplicate, Herb. Univ. Calif. no. 205819)". Other localites: "On limestone slope in edge of piñon belt, easterly base of San Francisco Mountain, 45 miles from Flagstaff, Sept. 26, 1920, *H. M. Hall* 11184 (Herb. Univ. Calif. no. 205824)"; "open rocky park, Tusayan Forest, T. 23 N., R. 3 E., altitude 2,135 m, Sept. 9, 1912, *A. D. Read* 165 (U. S. For. Serv. Herb. 5439)".]

Blaker, Elizabeth

2013 19.4076 Creekside characters; the history and resurgence of northern Arizona's river otters. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (July): 38. [Includes notice of plans for reintroduction to Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Blanchard, Bruce

1992 19.271 Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; correction to Final Rule listing the Kanab ambersnail as endangered. *Federal Register*, 57(187) (September 25): 44340. [Correction to England (1992, ITEM NO. 19.593).]

1993 19.272 Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants: Proposed rule determining critical habitat for the Colorado River endangered fishes: Razorback sucker, Colorado squawfish, humpback chub, and bonytail chub; correction. *Federal Register*, 58(48) (March 15): 13732. [Correction to Tyus (58(177) (September 15, 1993): 48351-48352; ITEM NO. 19.1708).]

Blanchard, Frank N.

1921 19.6623 A revision of the king snakes: Genus *Lampropeltis*. *U.S. National Museum, Bulletin 114*, 260 pp.

Blanton, Jesse D.; Dyer, Jessie; McBrayer, Jesse; AND **Rupprecht, Charles E.**

2012 19.6132 Rabies surveillance in the United States during 2011. *American Veterinary Medical Association, Journal*, 241(6) (September 15): 712-722. [See p. 721: ". . . the identification of 2 foxes during 2011 in the Grand Canyon National Park . . . infected with an *E. fuscus* rabies virus variant may suggest the 2009 host shift to gray foxes has perpetuated and expanded or, alternatively, that increased contact rates between bats and foxes continue in the region." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Big brown bat, *Eptesicus fuscus* (Palisot de Beauvois, 1796).]

Blauer, A. Clyde; Plummer, A. Perry; McArthur, E. Durant; Stevens, Richard; AND **Giunta, Bruce C.**

1975 19.4695 Characteristics and hybridization of important Intermountain shrubs. I. Rose family. *U.S. Forest Service, Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Paper INT-169*, 36 pp. [See *Cowania mexicana* var. *stansburiana*, pp. 15-20 (particularly p. 17); and *Fallugia paradoxa*, pp. 20-23.] [See also Baker *et al.* (1984, ITEM NO. 19.4694. Regarding putative natural hybrid between Stansbury cliffrose (*Cowania mexicana* D. Don var. *stansburiana* (Torr.) Jeps.) and Apache plume (*Fallugia paradoxa* (D. Don) Endl.), Ranger Pass, Kaibab National Forest.]

Bleiberg, Larry

2007 19.5697 Condors back after long absence from Grand Canyon. *In:* News [SECTION]. *Vulture News* (Vulture Study Group, Johannesburg), (56) (March): 78-79. [Credited to *The Mercury News* (newspaper [San Jose, California?]), August 7, 2006.]

Blinn, Dean W., AND Cole, Gerald A.

1991 19.273 Algal and invertebrate biota in the Colorado River: comparison of pre- and post-dam conditions. *In:* [National Research Council], Commission on Geosciences, Environment, and Resources, Water Science and Technology Board, Committee to Review the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Colorado River ecology and dam management : proceedings of a symposium, May 24-25, 1990, Santa Fe, New Mexico.* Washington, D.C.: National Academy Press, pp. 102-123.

Blinn, Dean W., AND Ruiter, David E.

2006 19.2873 Tolerance values of stream caddisflies (Trichoptera) in the lower Colorado River basin, USA. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 51(3) (September): 326-337.

2009 19.6432 Caddisfly (Trichoptera) assemblages along major river drainages in Arizona. *Western North American Naturalist*, 69(3) (September): 299-308. [Includes Colorado River localities in Grand Canyon, and Little Colorado River at Cameron and Colorado River confluence.]

Blinn, Dean W.; Pinney, C.; Truitt, R.; AND Pickart, A.

1986 19.274 *The influence of elevated water temperatures on epiphytic diatom species in the tailwaters of Glen Canyon Dam and the importance of these epiphytic diatoms in the diet of* Gammarus lacustris *: final report.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-33|

Blinn, Dean W.; Shannon, Joseph P.; Benenati, Peggy L.; AND Wilson, Kevin P.

1998 19.275 Algal ecology in tailwater stream communities: the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona. *Journal of Phycology*, 34(5) (October): 734-740.

Blinn, Dean W.; Shannon, Joseph P.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; AND Carder, Justin P.

1995 19.276 Consequences of fluctuating discharge for lotic communities. *North American Benthological Society, Journal*, 14(2): 233-248.

Blinn, Dean W.; Shannon, Joseph P.; Wilson, Kevin P.; O'Brien, Chris; AND Benenati, Peggy L.

1999 19.277 Response of benthos and organic drift to a controlled flood. *In:* Webb, Robert H., Schmidt, John C., Marzolf, G. Richard, and Valdez, Richard A. (eds.), *The controlled flood in Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 259-272. (*American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 110.*)

Blinn, Dean W.; Shannon, Joseph P.; Wilson, Kevin P.; O'Brien, Chris; Benenati, Peggy L.; AND Hagan, Jessica L.

1997 19.278 Organic drift patterns during the Spring 1996 spike flow in the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona. *American Fisheries Society, 127th Annual Meeting, "Fisheries at Interfaces: Habitats, Disciplines, Cultures", 24-28 August 1997, Monterey, California, Abstracts: A-K*, p. 21.

Blinn, Dean W.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; AND Shannon, Joseph P.

1992 19.279 The effects of Glen Canyon Dam on the aquatic food base in the Colorado River corridor in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Report GCES II-02*.

Blinn, Dean W.; Truitt, R.; AND Pickart, A.

1989 19.280 Response of epiphytic diatom communities from the tailwaters of Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona, to elevated water temperature. *Regulated Rivers: Research and Management*, 4: 91-96.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-33|

Block, William M., AND Finch, Deborah M.

1997 19.5889 (TECHNICAL EDS.) Songbird ecology in southwestern ponderosa pine forests: A literature review. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report RM-GTR-292*, 152 pp.

Blocker, H. Derrick, AND Johnson, James W.

1988 19.5232 Classification of the subgenus *Athysanella*, genus *Athysanella* Baker (Homoptera, Cicadellidae, Deltocephalinae). *In:* Research in the Auchenorrhyncha, Homoptera: A Tribute to Paul W. Oman. *Great Basin Naturalist Memoirs*, (12): 18-42. [Grand Canyon noted: *Athysanella globosa* Ball and Beamer (p. 23), *A. fredonia* Ball and Beamer (pp. 29-30).]

Blokland, P. van, AND Kok, D.

1989 19.6241 Dynamische simulatie in de klas. *Nieuwe Wiskrant* (Tijdschrift voor Nederlands Wiskundeonderwijs), (July): 18-23. [Kaibab Plateau ecological model.] [In Dutch.]

Bloodworth, Benjamin R.

2019 19.6271 Current distribution and potential impacts of tamarisk beetle (*Diorhabda* spp.) across the Colorado River Basin [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 16.

2020 19.6403 Current distribution and potential impacts of tamarisk beetle (*Diorhabda* spp.) across the Colorado River Basin [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Terrestrial and Riparian (CRTR) Meeting, 2020 Annual Meeting, Aquarius Casino Resort, Laughlin, NV, January 28-30, 2020*.

Bloodworth, Benjamin R.; Shafroth, Patrick B.; Sher, Anna A.; Mannes, Rebecca B.; Dean, Daniel W.; Johnson, Matthew J.; AND Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel

2016 19.4976 Tamarisk beetle (*Diorhabda* spp.) in the Colorado River basin: synthesis of an expert panel forum. *Colorado Mesa University, Ruth Powell Hutchins Water Center, Scientific and Technical Report 1*, 20 pp. [including wraps].

Blum, Wolfgang, AND Felix, Dieter

2013 19.4338 *Echinocereus decumbens* Clover & Jotter; ein ungeklärtes Taxon. *Echinocereus Online-Journal* (Germany), 1(2) (April): cover, inside front cover, 56-74. [Entirely Marble Canyon and Grand Canyon.] [In German; with abstract also in English.]

Blum, Wolfgang, AND Lange, Michael

2013 19.4337 “Altes” von Comondu—“interessantes” von der Baja. *Echinocereus Online-Journal* (Germany), 1(2) (April): 38-44. [Includes Grand Canyon and Kaibab Plateau.] [In German.]

Blume, Bill; Greenhalgh, Scott; AND Zanone, Dan

1992 19.281 Rodent populations and distribution within the Colorado River corridor. *In: Colorado River Investigations XI : July/August, 1992* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, James N. David, Frank B. Lojko, and Lawrence E. Stevens). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 102-109.

Boal, Clint William

1993 19.282 *Northern goshawk diets in ponderosa pine forests in northern Arizona.* Master’s thesis, University of Arizona, 60 pp.

1994 19.2301 A photographic and behavioral guide to aging nestling northern goshawks. *Studies in Avian Biology*, 16(23 November): 32-40.

Boal, Clint W., AND Bacorn, John E.

1994 19.2289 Siblicide and cannibalism at northern goshawk nests. *The Auk*, 111(3): 748-750.

Boal, Clint W., AND Mannan, R. William

1994 19.2290 Northern goshawk diets in ponderosa pine forests on the Kaibab Plateau. *Studies in Avian Biology*, 16(23 November): 97-102.

1996 19.2296 Prey sizes of male and female northern goshawks. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 41(4): 355-358.

Boal, Clint W.; Bibles, Erin L.; AND Brown, Raymond E.

1994 19.284 Unusual parental behaviors by male northern goshawks. *Journal of Raptor Research*, 28(2): 120-121.

Boarman, William I.

2003 19.3422 Managing a subsidized predator population: Reducing common raven predation on desert tortoises. *Environmental Management*, 32(2): 205-217.

Boehm, Gerhard, AND Boehm, Gisela

2014 19.6913 Cacti along US Highway 89A, Arizona. From Navajo Bridge to Jacob Lake. *CactusWorld* (British Cactus and Succulent Society), 32(3): 179-184.

Bogan, Michael A.

1975 19.285 Geographic variation in *Myotis californicus* in the southwestern United States and Mexico. *U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Wildlife Research Report 3*, 31 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 87| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-11|

Bogan, Michael A.; Allen, Craig D.; Muldavin, Esetaban H.; Platonia, Steven P.; Stuart, James N.; Farley, Greg H.; Mehlhop, Patricia; AND Belknap, Jayne

1998 19.1923 Southwest. *In:* Mac, Michael J. (projector director), Opler, Paul A. (science ed.), Haecker, Catherine E. Puckett (technical ed.), and Doran, Peter D. (graphics ed.), *Status and trends of the nation's biological resources.* Reston, Virginia: U.S. Geological Survey, Volume 2, pp. 543-581.

Bogert, Charles M.

1931 19.286 Two reptiles new to the Grand Canyon region. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(11) (September): 115-116. [Black-tailed rattlesnake, *Crotalus molossus*; bicolor ground snake, *Sonora semiannulata semiannulata*.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 87| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-11|

1932 19.5059 Field observations. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(5) (August): 54. ["A Grand Canyon Rattlesnake (Crotalus c. abyssus) was collected on the west slope of Cedar Mountain on July 17th, 1932, by Bert Long and David Smith. This is the first definite record of this rare snake from above the Canyon rims. It was the typical salmon pink form." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 91| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-21|

1932 19.287 Herpetological problems at Grand Canyon National Park. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(6) (September): 61-65.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 87| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-11|

1933 19.288 Notes on Grand Canyon amphibians. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(12) (March): 119-120.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 87| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-11|

1933 19.289 Notes on porcupines of the Grand Canyon region. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(1) (April): 137-140.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 87| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-11|

1994 19.290 Notes on Grand Canyon amphibians. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 92-93. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, March, 1933.]

1994 19.291 Notes on porcupines of the Grand Canyon region. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 117-118. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, April, 1933.]

Bohart, George E., AND Knowlton, George F.

1952 19.5251 Yearly population fluctuation of *Bombus morrisoni* at Fredonia, Arizona. *Journal of Economic Entomology*, 45(5): 890-891.

Bohart, R. M.

1958 19.6121 A new *Priononyx* and a key to the North American species (Hymenoptera: Sphecidae). *Brooklyn Entomological Society, Bulletin*, 53(4) (October): 90-93. [*Priononyx subatrata*, new species; localities of paratype specimens include "Grand Canyon South Rim (M. A. Evans), Kaibab Forest (M. Wasbauer)".]

Böhm, Josef

2016 19.6955 Collapse of an ecosystem; a more complex simulation with a historical background. *DERIVE Newsletter* (Bulletin of the DERIVE User Group + CAS-TI), (101) (March): 6-28. [Computer model of the North Kaibab deer irruption; detailed, with graphics and programming.]

Bolker, Benjamin M.; Castro, Francisco de; Storfer, Andrew; Mech, Stephen; Harvey, Erik; AND Collins, James P.

2008 19.5024 Disease as a selective force precluding widespread cannibalism: a case study of an iridovirus of tiger salamanders, *Ambistoma tigrinum*. *Evolutionary Ecology Research*, 10: 105-128. [Includes Kaibab Plateau.]

Bond, Richard M.

1946 19.6384 The peregrine population of western North America. *The Condor*, 48(3) (May/June): 101-116. [See p. 103, "Also, so far as I can discover, the tremendous cliffs of the Grand Canyon have not been reported to harbor any eyries, although they have not been fully explored by any means and an adult carrying prey was seen on June 22, 1932, by Randolph Jenks in Havasu Canyon (letter from A. R. Phillips to [J. J.] Hickey)." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Bongberg, Jack

1952 19.6422 Jack Bongberg (Albuquerque Laboratory). *In: Proceedings of the Fourth Annual Western Forest Insect Work Conference, Victoria, B. C., December 8-10, 1952*, p. 8. [Includes brief remarks on budworm infestation on the North Rim of Grand Canyon National Park.]

Bonjour, Sophia M. ; Gido, Keith B.; McKinstry, Mark C.; Cathcart, Charles N.; Bogaard, Matthew R.; Dzul, Maria; Healy, Brian D.; Hooley-Underwood, Zachary E.; Rogowski, David L. ; AND Yackulic, Charles B.

2023 19.6846 Migration timing and tributary use of spawning flannelmouth sucker (*Catostomus latipinnis*). *Journal of Fish Biology*, 103(5) (November): 1144-1162 + Supporting Information online (Figs. S1-S4) (https://doi.org/10.1111/jfb.15509). [Principal study site is in McElmo Creek, a tributary to the San Juan River, which is extralimital to this bibliography; but includes a “broader analysis” of four tributaries in the Colorado River basin, including the Little Colorado River.]

Bonnefond, Jean

2010 19.5553 *Pediocactus*; i primi anni di coltivazione. *Pediocactus*; the early years of cultivation. *Cactus & Co.* (Rassegna di Coltivazione, Collezionismo e Botanica) (Associazione Internazionale/International Society, Bavino, Italy), 14(1): 28-47. [Southwestern U.S., including Marble Canyon area, Arizona (see specifically illustration of *Echinocereus engelmannii* and *Pediocactus bradyi* ssp. *bradyi*, p. 33).] [In parallel Italian and English texts.]

Bonner, William J., Jr., AND Morgart, John

1981 19.6378 Landsat: a sampling frame for arid land inventories. *In:* Lund, H. Gyde, Caballero, Miguel, Hamre, R. H., Driscoll, Richard S., and Bonner, William (technical coordinators), Arid Land Resource Inventories: Developing Cost Effective Methods. Inventarios de recursos de tierras aridas: Desarrollo de metodos eficientes en costos. An international workshop, November 30-December 6, 1980, Laz Paz, Mexico. *U.S. Forest Service, General Technical Report WO-28*, pp. 230-239. [With abstract also in Spanish.] [Test site in northwestern Arizona.]

Boone, James L.

2011 19.3999 *Annotated list of animal species observed in and adjacent to the Mojave Desert portion of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.* Las Vegas: Desert Wildlife Consultants, LLC, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [43 pp. total]. [Survey route from Mesquite, Nevada, to Grand Wash Bay, Lake Mead, Arizona, including Virgin Mountains and Pakoon Spring.]

Borell, A. E.

1936 19.292 A modern La Brea tar pit. *The Auk*, 53 (July): 298-300. [September and October 1934 censuses of birds trapped in a tar pit “located one mile southwest of the village of Grand Canyon . . . [that] had been placed there during the building of the Hermit

Rim Road." Includes notes on remediation, and an anecdotal report of deer and cattle having been rescued.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-33|

1937 19.293 Cooper hawk eats a flammulated screech owl. *The Condor*, 39(1) (January/February): 44. [Owl identified from stomach contents of hawk taken at Berry Ranch, just outside Grand Canyon National Park.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-33|

Bornemeir, Andrea

2005 19.3925 Buck Pasture on Buckskin Mountain. *In:* ADA Chapter News, ADA Buckskin Chapter [SECTION]. *Deer Times* (Arizona Deer Association), (Fall): 15-16. [Kaibab Plateau.]

Botkin, Daniel B.

2012 19.4149 *The moon in the nautilus shell : from climate change to species extinction, how life persists in an ever-changing world : discordant harmonies reconsidered.* Oxford and New York: Oxford University Press, 424 pp. [See Chapter 5, "5. Mountain Lions and Mule Deer: Nature as Divine Order", which includes Kaibab Plateau.]

Boudreau, Diane

1997 19.5202 What to do about those dammed rivers. *ASU Research* (Arizona State University), (Winter): 12-15. [Colorado River, see pp. 13-14.]

2004 19.2961 Terrible tigers of the desert. *Chain Reaction* (Arizona State University), 1(2): 18-19. [Tiger beetles. North Rim of Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Boundy, Jeff

1995 19.5923 Maximum lengths of North American snakes. *Chicago Herpetological Society, Bulletin*, 30(6) (June): 109-122. [*Crotalus viridis abyssus*, p. 118.]

Boundy, Jeff; Burbrink, Frank T.; Campbell, Jonathan A.; Crother, Brian I.; Queiroz, Kevin de; Frost, Darrel R.; Green, David M.; Highton, Richard; Iverson, John B.; Kraus, Fred; McDiarmid, Roy W.; Mendelson, Joseph R., III; Meylan, Peter A.; Pyron, R. Alexander; Reeder, Tod W.; Seidel, Michael E.; Tilley, Stephen G.; AND Wake, David B.

2012 19.4034 (STANDARD ENGLISH AND SCIENTIFIC NAMES COMMITTEE) Scientific and standard English names of amphibians and reptiles of North America North of Mexico, with comments regarding confidence in our understanding. (Brian I. Crother, Committee Chair.) Seventh edition. Official names list of American Society of Ichthyologists and Herpetologists, Canadian Association of Herpetology, Canadian Amphibian and Reptile Conservation Network, Partners in Amphibians and Reptile Conservation, Society for the Study of Amphibians and Reptiles, The Herpetologists' League. *Society for the Study of Amphibians and Reptiles, Herpetological Circular 39*, 92 pp. [See p. 57, listing for *Crotalus oreganus abyssus* Klauber, 1930, Grand Canyon rattlesnake.]

Boundy, Jeff; Campbell, Jonathan; AND Crother, Brian I.

2003 19.4033 Squamata—Snakes. *In:* Crother, Brian I., Boundy, Jeff, Campbell, Jonathan A., Quieroz, Kevin de, Frost, Darrel, Green, David M., Highton, Richard, Iverson, John B., McDiarmid, Roy W., Meylan, Peter A., Reeder, Tod W., Seidel, Michael E., Sites, Jack W., Jr., Tilley, Stephen G., and Wake, David B., Scientific and standard English names of amphibians and reptiles of North America North of Mexico: Update. *Herpetological Review*, 34(3): 201-203. [Includes *Crotalus oreganus abyssus* Klauber, 1930 (listed, p. 201), Grand Canyon rattlesnake.]

Boufford, David E.

1992 19.294 Urticaceae; nettle family. *In:* Vascular Plants of Arizona Editorial Committee, A new flora for Arizona in preparation. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 26(1): 42-49.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-33|

Bousquet, Yves

2012 19.4049 *Catalogue of* Geadephaga *(Coleoptera, Adephaga) of America, north of Mexico. Trachypachidae-Trechini.* Sofia, Bulgaria; and Moscow, Russia: Pensoft Publishers, 1722 pp. (*ZooKeys*, 245(1): 1-1722 (Special Issue).) [See p. 168, *Nebria georgei* Kavanaugh, 2008”, from Grand Canyon; p. 313, *Cicindela hemorragica arizonae* Wickham, 1899, from Grand Canyon.]

Bousselot, Jennifer M.; Muenchrath, Deborah; Knapp, Allen D.; AND Reeder, Jean D.

2017 19.5872 Emergence and seedling chracteristics of maize native to the southeastern US. *American Journal of Plant Sciences*, 8: 1304-1318. [Includes Havasupai and Havasupai-Hopi, and Hopi varieties.]

Bowden, Charles, AND Dykinga, Jack W.

1984 19.295 Bringing back the bighorns. *Arizona Highways*, 60(3) (March): 40-44, 46-47.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-11|

Bowden, Timothy Scott [Bowden, Tim]

2008 19.5015 *Mexican spotted owl reproduction, home range, and habitat associations in Grand Canyon National Park.* Master’s thesis, Montana State University, 87 pp.

Bowden, Tim [Bowden, Timothy S.]**; Ferguson, Jake M.; Ward, Rolla V.; Taper, Mark L.; AND Willey, David W.**

2015 19.5017 Breeding season home range and habitat use of Mexican spotted owls (*Strix occidentalis lucida*) below the South Rim of Grand Canyon National Park. *Wilson Journal of Ornithology*, 127(4): 678-689.

Bowden, Timothy S.; Taper, M. L.; Ward, R. V.; AND Willey, D. W.

2010 19.5708 Mexican spotted owl home range, habitat use, and reproduction in the Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *COS-AOU-SCO 2010 San Diego : abstract book.* Waco, Texas: Cooper Ornithological Society, American Ornithologists' Union, and Society of Canadian Ornithologists, p. 11. (COS/AOU/SCO 2010 Joint Meeting, 7-11 February, 2010, Town and Country Resort and Convention Center, San Diego, California, USA.)

Bowden, Timothy S.; White, Jeremy M.; AND Ward, R. V.

2010 19.5709 A minimally invasive approach to monitoring nest-site behavior for a threatened species [ABSTRACT]. *COS-AOU-SCO 2010 San Diego : abstract book.* Waco, Texas: Cooper Ornithological Society, American Ornithologists' Union, and Society of Canadian Ornithologists, p. 11. (COS/AOU/SCO 2010 Joint Meeting, 7-11 February, 2010, Town and Country Resort and Convention Center, San Diego, California, USA.) [Spotted owls (*Strix occidentalis lucida*) in Grand Canyon National Park.]

2011 19.4958 A minimally invasive approach to monitoring nest-site behavior for a threatened species [ABSTRACT]. *In: Rethinking Protected Areas in a Changing World : The George Wright Society Conference on Parks, Protected Areas and Cultural Sites, March 14-18, 2011, New Orleans, Louisiana : abstracts.* [No place]: George Wright Society, p. 183. [Spotted owls (*Strix occidentalis lucida*) in Grand Canyon National Park.]

Bowers, Bob

2014 19.4438 Lee's Ferry fishing trip report. *Newsletter* (White Mountains Fly Fishing Club, Pinetop, Arizona), (May): 6.

Bowers, Janice E.

1981 19.6436 Local floras of Arizona: An annotated bibliography. *Madroño*, 28(4) (October): 193-209.

1997 19.296 Demographic patterns of *Ferocactus cyclindraceus* in relation to substrate age and grazing history. *Plant Ecology*, 133(1): 37-48.

Bowers, Jan E. [Bowers, Janice E.]**; Johnson, R. Roy; Phillips, Arthur M., III; AND Phillips, Barbara G.**

1979 19.6460 Resource values of the aquatic and riparian vegetation of Roaring Springs, Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Abstracts : 2nd Conference on Scientific Research in the National Parks, 26-30 November 1979, San Francisco, California.* [No imprint], p. 111.

Bowers, Janice E.; Webb, Robert H.; AND Pierson, Eliizabeth A.

1997 19.297 Succession of desert plants on debris flow terraces, Grand Canyon, Arizona, U.S.A. *Journal of Arid Environments*, 36(1) (May): 67-86.

Bowers, Janice E.; Webb, Robert H.; AND Rondeau, Renée J.

1995 19.298 Longevity, recruitment and mortality of desert plants in Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA. *Journal of Vegetation Science*, 6(4): 551-564.

Bowser, Curtis W.

1958 19.299 Introduction and spread of the undesirable tamarisks in the Pacific Southwest Section of the United States and comments concerning the plants' influence upon the indigenous vegetation. *In: Symposium on phreatophytes : reports presented at Pacific Southwest Regional Meeting, American Geophysical Union, Sacramento, California, February 14, 15, 1957.* Phreatophyte Subcommittee of Pacific Southwest Inter-Agency Committee, pp. 12-17.

Box, Carolyn L., AND Tobin, Benjamin W.

2015 19.4813 Assessing hyporheic exchange in an arid, spring fed stream system, Bright Angel Creek, Grand Canyon National Park, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 47(7): 315.

2016 19.5240 Assessing hyporheic exchange in an arid, spring fed stream system, Bright Angel Creek, Grand Canyon National Park, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *In: Northern Arizona University, College of Engineering, Forestry and Natural Sciences, Environmental Sciences and Studies Capstone Presentations, Wednesday, March 2, 2016 in the duBois Center*, p. 5.

Box, Elgene O.

2014 19.5168 Uplands and global zonation. *Contribuţii Botanice* (Grădina Botanică "Alexandru Borza", Universităţii Babeş-Bolyai, Cluj-Napoca, Romania), 49: 223-254. ["Kaibab Plateau" is the sole listing under "Rocky Mountains" in "Table 2: Major Upland Areas of the World" (p. 227); no text mention.] [In English.]

Boyer, Jan K.; Rogowski, David L.; AND Wolters, Pilar N.

2018 19.5743 Fish are friends, not food? Angler attitudes at Lees Ferry [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Fisheries Abstracts Oral Presentation [SECTION]. *In: 51st Joint Annual Meeting, Arizona and New Mexico Chapters of The Wildlife Society and Arizona/New Mexico Chapter of The American Fisheries Society, February 1-3, 2018, Little America, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 28. [*NOTE*: Each abstract section in this program erroneously begins with p. 27.]

Boykin, Kenneth G.; Drost, Charles A.; AND Wynne, J. Judson

2005 19.2580 Vertebrate species of the Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 31.

2007 19.2807 A Gap analysis of terrestrial vertebrate species of the Colorado Plateau: Assessment from the Southwest Gap Analysis Project. *In: Proceedings of the 8th Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 77-89.

Boykin, Kenneth G.; Thompson, Bruce C.; Deitner, Robert A.; Schrupp, Don; Bradford, David; O'Brien, Lee; Drost, Charles; Propeck-Gray, Suzanne; Rieth, Wendy; Thomas,

Kathryn; Kepner, William; Lowry, John; Cross, Chad; Jones, Bruce; Hamer, Tammy; Mettenbrink, Chris; Oakes, Katy Jo; Prior-Magee, Julie; Schulz, Keith; Wynne, J. Judson; King, Cynthia; Puttere, Jennifer; Schrader, Scott; AND Schwenke, Zach

2007 19.2814 Predicted animal habitat distributions and species richness. *In:* Prior-Magee, J. S. (ed.), *Southwest regional Gap analysis final report.* Moscow, Idaho: U.S. Geological Survey, Gap Analysis Program, pp. 39-78.

Boykin, Marcus A.

1992 19.3037 [Request.] *In:* Research news and notes [SECTION]. *International Lichenological Newsletter*, 25(1) (February): 3. ["Boykin, Marcus (Tempe, USA) is embarking on a study of the lichens of the Grand Canyon National Park and would appreciate records for any collections made at the park." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1993 19.300 *Floristics and elemental concentrations of lichens from Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Arizona State University, 68 pp.

Boykin, Marcus A., AND Nash, Thomas, H., III

1995 19.301 The lichen flora of Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 28(1/2): 59-69.

Boyle, Robert H.

1959 19.6884 An absence of wood nymphs; Vladimir Nabokov, famed author of "Lolita," and a renowned lepidopterist, seeks his favorite butterfly in Arizona. *Sports Illustrated*, (September 14):. [Nabokov is interviewed when he and his wife are staying in a cabin at Forest Houses in Oak Creek Canyon, Arizona. Quoting Nabokov, he mentions, *in passing*, his Grand Canyon butterfly discovery, which he hopes to find at Oak Creek.]

Bradfield, Maitland

1974 19.302 Birds of the Hopi region, their Hopi names, and notes on the ecology. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 48*, 75 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-33| FQ12B:29 FQ13:59 FQ13A:31 FQ15:56 FQ17:62 FQ24/2:1111

Bradley, J. Chester

1919 19.2013 An entomological cross-section of the United States. *Scientific Monthly*, 8(4): 356-377, (5): 403-420, (6): 514-526. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 357, 359, 519-520.]

1977 19.2003 (WITH AN INTRODUCTION BY Frank L. Lambrecht) Bug men and botanists in Arizona. *Journal of Arizona History*, 18(4): 469-484. [Lambrecht introduction, pp. 469-472; remainder reprinted from Bradley (1919).]

Braem, Selma

1947	19.4135	More frightened trees. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 10(8) (June): 35. [With regard to the article by Toney Richardson in March issue (ITEM NO. 19.4133). Recalls a similar region "north of Peach Springs, Arizona, on the Frazier's well road, I think".]

Bramblett, Robert G., AND Gorman, Owen T.

1999	19.5333	Little Colorado River monitoring and research, July 1998. *In:* Gorman, Owen T., and Bramblett, Robert G., *Monitoring and studies of native fishes of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon, Arizona : interim report : Interagency Acquisition No. 98-AA-40-0040 : FY 1998.* Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Grand Canyon Fisheries Resources Office, *for* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona, and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, Salt Lake City, Utah, pp. 14-16.
1999	19.5334	Little Colorado River monitoring and research, October 1998. *In:* Gorman, Owen T., and Bramblett, Robert G., *Monitoring and studies of native fishes of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon, Arizona : interim report : Interagency Acquisition No. 98-AA-40-0040 : FY 1998.* Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Grand Canyon Fisheries Resources Office, *for* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona, and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, Salt Lake City, Utah, pp. 17-20.
1999	19.5335	Mainstream Colorado River and tributaries monitoring and research, 16 June-1 July 1998 (trip 1) and 26 August-11 September 1998 (trip 2). *In:* Gorman, Owen T., and Bramblett, Robert G., *Monitoring and studies of native fishes of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon, Arizona : interim report : Interagency Acquisition No. 98-AA-40-0040 : FY 1998.* Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Grand Canyon Fisheries Resources Office, *for* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona, and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, Salt Lake City, Utah, pp. 21-27.

Brand, A.

1907	19.3752	IV. 250. Polemoniaceae. *In:* Engler, A. (ed.), *Das Pflanzenreich. Regni vegetabilis conspectus.* Leipzig: Verlag von Wilhelm Engelmann, 203 pp. [Grand Canyon, see *Gilia pungens* (Torr.) Benth. in DC subsp. *eu-pungens* Brand var. *hookeri* (Dougl.) Brand, p. 126.] [In German.]
1913	19.3753	IV. 251. Hydrophyllaceae. *In:* Engler, A. (ed.), *Das Pflanzenreich. Regni vegetabilis conspectus.* Leipzig: Verlag von Wilhelm Engelmann, 210 pp. [Grand Canyon, see *Phacelia glechomifolia* A. Gray, p. 122; *P. filiformis* Brand, p. 123.] [In German.]
1931	19.6327	IV. 252. Borraginaceae-Borraginoideae-Cryptantheae. *In:* Engler, A. (ed.), *Das Pflanzenreich. Regni vegetabilis conspectus.* Leipzig: Verlag von Wilhelm Engelmann, 236 pp. [Grand Canyon (Diamond Creek), see *Cryptantha* (*Krynitzkia*) *nevadensis* Nelson et Kennedy, pp. 39-40.] [In German.]

Brandt, Frank

1996 19.303 Condor release scheduled at last! *Northern Arizona Audubon Society, Newsletter*, 26(4): 1.

Brandt, Frank; Brandt, Linda; AND Romig, Gary

2001 19.4236 *Birding the Flagstaff area.* Sedona, Arizona: Northern Arizona Audubon Society, 79 pp. (and gatefold map). [Cover title adds: *Includes the Grand Canyon South Rim, Navajo and Hopi Lands*. Rear gatefold map folds around text block, with shelf title on outside "spine" edge.]

Bransky, Nathaniel D.; Sankey, Temuulen T.; Sankey, Joel B.; Johnson, Mathew J.; AND Jamison, Levi R.

2022 19.6823 Monitoring *Tamarix* changes using satellite imagery in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 18.

Brasher, Jeffrey W.

1998 19.304 Celastraceae; staff-tree family, bitter-sweet family. *In:* A new flora for Arizona in preparation. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 30(2): 57-60.

1999 19.1924 Simaroubaceae; simarouba, quassia family. *In:* A new flora for Arizona in preparation. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 32(1): 85-87.

2001 19.2016 Betulaceae birch family. *In:* A new flora for Arizona in preparation. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 33(1): 1-8.

2001 19.2017 Rosaceae rose family, part one. *Rubus* L.; raspberries, blackberries, thimbleberries. *In:* A new flora for Arizona in preparation. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 33(1): 50-57.

2003 19.2392 Ulmaceae; elm family. *In:* A new flora for Arizona in preparation. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 35(2): 170-176.

Braun, Clait E.; Linhart, Yan B.; Enderson, James H.; Marti, Carl D.; AND Fuller, Mark R. (The Wildlife Society and American Ornithologists' Union Technical Review Team on Northern Goshawks)

1996 19.6981 Northern goshawk and forest management in the southwestern United States. (David E. Capen, ed.) *The Wildlife Society, Technical Review 96-2*, 19 pp. [On 12-13 December 1993, the team visited sites in the Coconino and Kaibab National Forests, including the North Kaibab Ranger District.]

Braun, E. L.

1926 19.3376 National parks and national monuments. *In:* Shelford, Victor E. (ed.), *Naturalist's guide to the Americas.* Baltimore, Maryland: Williams and Wilkins Co., pp. 20-27.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 87| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-11|

Bravo, Mario

1993 19.6670 A view from the Hualapai Tribe. *In:* Tellman, Barbara, Cortner, Hanna J., Wallace, Mary G., DeBano, Leonard F., and Hamre, R. H. (Technical Coordinators), Riparian Management: Common Threads and Shared Interests, a western regional conference on river management strategies, February 4-6, 1993, Albuquerque, New Mexico. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report RM-226*, pp. 27-28.

Bravo, W. Clay

1993 19.6686 Statement of W. Clay Bravo, Assistant Director, Hualapai Wildlife Management Department [Hualapai Tribe]. *In: Draft bill of the Indian Fish and Wildlife Resource Management Act of 1993 : hearing before the Committee on Indian Affairs, United States Senate, One Hundred Third Congress, First Session, on to* [sic] *establish within the BIA a program to improve the management of Indian fish, wildlife, trapping, gathering and outdoor recreation resources : June 15, 1993, Washington, DC : Part 1.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 45-47, 123-130. [Volume: S. Hrg. 103-278, Pt. 1.] [BIA, Bureau of Indian Affairs.]

Breck, Stewart W.; Goldstein, Michael I.; AND Pyare, Sanjay

2012 19.5089 Site-occupancy monitoring of an ecosystem indicator: Linking characteristics of riparian vegetation to beaver occurrence. *Western North American Naturalist*, 72(4): 432-441. [Study area along Colorado River from Glen Canyon Dam to the western boundary of Grand Canyon National Park.]

Breecher, M.

1981 19.305 Wings cause a new flap at Grand Canyon. *Arizona*, (March 29): 7-9.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-33|

Breitung, August J.

1956 19.2181 In search for agaves. *Cactus Chronicle* (Los Angeles Cactus and Succulent Society), 5(8): 41-43.

Brennan, James

1979 19.3262 [Letter.] *From:* Burros or Mules to Blame? *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Backpacker*, 7(2) (April/May) (32): 12. [In response to a letter by Charles A. Endicott (6(6) (30)),

		regarding the article by Lionel A. Atwill, “Up to Our Ears in Asses”, 6(4) (28), item no. 19.2455.]

Breslin, Peter B.

2012	19.5101	Tiny stars: Four cryptic cacti of northern Arizona. *Cactus and Succulent Journal* (Cactus and Succulent Society of America), 84(5): cover, 228-232.
2022	19.6824	Potential impacts of climate change on narrowly distributed endemic *Pediocactus* (Cactaceae) species in northwestern Arizona [abstract]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 19.

Breslin, Peter; Romero, Rob; Starr, Greg; and Watkins, Vonn

2015	19.4910	(with Doug Dawson, Matt Johnson, A. Dean Stock, and David Yetman) *Field guide to cacti and other succulents of Arizona.* Tucson: Tucson Cactus and Succulent Society, 302 pp.

Bretting, P. K.

1982	19.2087	Morphological differentiation of *Proboscidea parviflora* ssp. *parviflora* (Martyniaceae) under domestication. *American Journal of Botany*, 69(10) (November/December): 1531-1537.

Bretting, P. K., and Nabhan, G. P.

1986	19.5331	Ethnobotany of Devil’s Claw (*Proboscidea parviflora* ssp. *parviflora*: Martyniaceae) in the greater Southwest. *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, 8(2): 226-237.

Brewer, Jan

2011	19.3538	Leading the way towards restored forests in Arizona. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter/Spring 2011/2012): 4.

Brian, Nancy J.

1982	19.306	*A preliminary study of the riparian coyote willow communities along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Master’s thesis, Northern Arizona University, 84 pp. ≡ cross-listings |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-33|
1987	19.5511	*Aerial photography comparison of 1983 high flow impacts to vegetation at eight Colorado River beaches.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Salt Lake City, 68 pp. (Terrestrial Biology of the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies.) [Study sites (as listed in Figure 1, p. 4): Saddle, Nankoweap I and II, Awatubi, Phantom Ranch Grand Canyon Gaging Station, Bass, Forster, Lava I and II.]

1988 19.5512 Aerial photography comparison of 1983 high flow impacts to vegetation at eight Colorado River beaches. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : executive summaries of technical reports : November 1988.* [No place]: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, pp. 245-255.

1996 19.307 Exotic plants; alien invasions at Grand Canyon. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 12(1) (Spring): 4-7.

1996 19.308 Meet Grand Canyon's floral endemics. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 12(2) (Summer): 4-6.

1997 19.309 Grandest of the Grand; the Park's big trees. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 13(1) (Spring): 4-6, 12.

1997 19.6727 *Sentry milk-vetch (*Astragalus cremnophylax *var.* cremnophylax*) survey handbook.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon Science Center, 45 pp. [Supersedes Warren (1993).]

1998 19.310 [Japanese pagoda-trees, *Sophora japonica*, in front of El Tovar.] *In:* Grand Canyon happenings. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 14(2) (Winter): 5.

1999 19.311 Recent observations on the ecology and distribution of *Argemone arizonica* Owenby (Papaveraceae). *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 31(2): 101-102. [Date "1998 [Distributed March 1999]" (square brackets thus).]

2000 19.1925 *A field guide to the special status plants of Grand Canyon National Park.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Science Center, Grand Canyon National Park, unpaginated. [Loose-leaf format, alphabetically arranged to facilitate updating with separate leaves. 75 copies only.]

2000 19.1981 (COMPILER) Checklist of non-vascular plants of Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona; kingdoms Monera, Protista, Fungi, and Plantae (phylum Bryophyta). *Notulae Naturae* (Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia), (474), 20 pp. [*NOTE (added here)*: This paper includes records of diatoms (Bacillariophyceae) from previously uncollected localities, and some new taxonomic records for Grand Canyon diatoms, that were determined from material collected by Earle Spamer.]

2000 19.2004 Back from the brink: the success story of the sentry milk-vetch at Grand Canyon National Park. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 16(2) (Winter): 6-7, 10. [*Astragalus cremnophylax* Barneby var. *cremnophylax*.]

2001 19.2036 Additions to the flora of the Grand Canyon region—III. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 33(2): 151-153. [For part "I" see Ayers *et al.* (1995, ITEM NO. 19.193). For part "II" see Brian *et al.* (2000, ITEM NO. 19.1960).

Brian, Nancy J., AND **Spamer, Earle E.**

1999 19.312 Knowlton hop hornbeam revisited. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 15(1) (Summer): 3-5. [*Ostrya knowltonii* Cov.]

2000 19.1926 Knowlton hop-hornbeam revisited (*Ostrya knowltonii* Cov.). *Bartonia*, (60): 49-56.

Brian, Nancy; Hodgson, Wendy C.; AND Phillips, Arthur M., III

2000 19.1960 Additions to the flora of the Grand Canyon region—II. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 32(2) [1999]: 117-128. [Distributed May 2000.] [For part "I" see Ayers *et al.* (1995, ITEM NO. 19.193). For part "III" see Brian (2001, ITEM NO. 19.2036).]

Brian, Nancy; Kali, Mara; Sherrill, Kirk; Flynn, Patrick; AND Budde, Peter

2011 19.4080 *Designated critical habitat of Threatened and Endangered species in National Park Service units.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, natural Resource Stewardship and Science, 130 pp. (U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Report NSP/NRSS/NRR-2011/430.) [Data; see also the maps for areas pertinent to this bibliography, Grand Canyon National Park (p. 48), and Lake Mead National Recreation Area (p. 66).]

Briesen, Derek von

2014 19.4297 New Mexico locusts mingle with aspens on the Grand Canyon's North Rim. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), May flowers; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 90(5) (May): 38, 39.

Briggs, Arthur S.

1995 19.3297 Southwestern Region, Arizona; Timber resource analysis—Kaibab National Forest. *Federal Register*, 60(53) (March 20): 14719-14720. [Notes Mexican spotted owl and northern goshawk.]

Bright-Smith, Donald Joseph

1994 19.3832 *Habitat use by breeding male northern goshawks in northern Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 47 pp.

Bright-Smith, Donald J., AND Mannan, R. William

1994 19.2300 Habitat use by breeding male northern goshawks in northern Arizona. *Studies in Avian Biology*, 16(23 November): 58-65.

Brinda, John C.; Stark, Lloyd R.; Clark, Theresa A.; AND Greenwood, Joshua L.

2016 19.5250 Embryos of a moss can be hardened to desiccation tolerance: effects of rate of dryng on the timeline of recovery and dehardening in *Aloina ambigua* (Pottiaceae). *Annals of Botany*, 117(1) (January): 153-163. [Culture technique based on "shoots from a herbarium specimen", "*Brinda 2024*: USA, Arizona, Mohave County, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Parashant Canyon, 36.155415N, 113.332383W (WGS84), elevation 774 m, 29 June 2008, on soil" (p. 155).]

Britt, T. L., AND Peterson, Jeff

1995 19.3894 Pronghorn in north central Arizona; Region II pronghorn profile. *Pronghorn* (Arizona Antelope Foundation), 3(2) (Spring): 4, "6", 8. [*NOTE*: Article indicates text continues from page 4 to 6, thence to page 8; however, the text, interrupted thus, does not appear on page 6, nor is located on any other page of the issue.]

Britton, N. L. [Britton, Nathaniel Lord]

1890 19.3270 New or noteworthy North American phanerogams.—III. *Torrey Botanical Club, Bulletin*, 17(12) (December): 310-316. [See p. 313, *Cassia crotolarioides* Knuth var. *leucophylla* Benth.]

1896 19.3271 Contributions from the Herbarium of Columbia College.—No. 16. New or noteworthy North American phanerogams.—III. *Columbia College, Herbarium, Contributions*, 1(16). [Facsimile reprinting, retaining original pagination, from *Torrey Botanical Club, Bulletin*, 17(12) (December): 310-316. See p. 313, *Cassia crotolarioides* Knuth var. *leucophylla* Benth.]

Britton, N. L., AND Rose, J. N. [Britton, Nathaniel Lord, AND Rose, Joseph Nelson]

1919 19.5149 The Cactaceae; descriptions and illustrations of plants of the cactus family. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 248, Volume 1*, 236 pp. [See *Opuntia hystricina* Engelmann and Bigelow (pp. 197-198). Notes, "We have referred here a very remarkable form collected by E. W. Nelson at Lee's Ferry, Arizona, in 1909. [. . .] This may be the plant listed in Wienberg's catalogue, also from the Grand Canyon, under the name of *Opuntia hochderfferi*."] [*Opuntia hochderfferi*, nomen nudum.]

1922 19.5150 The Cactaceae; descriptions and illustrations of plants of the cactus family. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 248, Volume 3*, 255 pp. [See *Echinocactus xeranthemoides* (Coulter) Engelmann in Rydberg (pp. 173-174). Type locality noted as "Kanab Plateau on the borders of Utah and Arizona"; also noted from Peach Springs, Arizona. Coulter's originally referred material (refer to Coulter, 1896, ITEM NO. 19.5151) was examined, but "Suer's plant from Kanab Mountains, referred to by Colter, is missing."]

1923 19.5138 The Cactaceae; descriptions and illustrations of plants of the cactus family. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 248, Volume 4*, 318 pp. [See *Coryphantha arizonica* (Engelmann) (pp. 45-46). Includes (p. 46): "Plate v [p. 49, color plate], figure 5, shows a plant sent by M. A. H. Spencer from the Grand Canyon, Arizona, in May 1907, which afterwards flowered in Washington." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Brock, Frederic H.

2001 19.2273 An interaction between a California condor and a red-tailed hawk in flight in Arizona, USA. *International Hawkwatcher*, 4 (August): 21.

Brock, James T.; Royer, Todd V.; Snyder, Eric B.; AND Thomas, Steven A.

1999 19.5408 Periphyton metabolism: A chamber approach. *In:* Webb, Robert H., Schmidt, John C., Marzolf, G. Richard, and Valdez, Richard A. (eds.), *The controlled flood in Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 217-223. (*American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 110.*)

Brock, John H.

2003 19.3857 Arizona saltcedar projects. *Proceedings : Saltcedar and Water Resources in the West Symposium, July 16-17, 2003, San Angelo Convention Center, San Angelo, Texas*, pp. 148-157.

Bromley, Stanley W.

1940 19.6113 New U.S.A. robber flies (Diptera: Asilidae). *Brooklyn Entomological Society, Bulletin*, 35(1) (February): 13-21. [See *Erax benedicti*, new species; paratype material includes "2 females, Grand Canyon, Ariz., June 12, 1937 (W. Benedict)" (pp. 15-16, Figure 1 (p. 20)).]

Brooks, J. P.

1930 19.313 A unique combination. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(5) (March): 31-32. [Rabbits and deer.] [See also Lauzon, 5(4) (February 1931): 38.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 87| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-11|

1931 19.314 Official report on stocking canyon streams with fish. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(5) (March): 48.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 87| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-11|

1932 19.315 [Update on rainbow trout stocked in Havasu Creek a year ago.] *In:* Field Observations [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 6(4) (February): 33.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 87| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-11|

1994 19.316 A unique combination. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 129-130. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, March, 1930; mule deer and rabbits.]

Brooks, Matt L. [Brooks, Matthew L.]**; Deuser, Curt; Matchett, J. R.; Smith, Helen; AND Bastian, Henry**

2006 19.3863 *Effects of fuel management treatments in piñon-juniper vegetation at a site on the Colorado Plateau : Joint Fire Science Project Number 03-3-3-58 : final report.* [No imprint], *for* U.S. National Interagency Fire Center, Joint Fire Science Program, Boise, Idaho, 21 pp.

Brooks, Matthew L.; Esque, Todd C.; AND Duck, Tim

2007 19.3968 Creosotebush, blackbrush, and interor chaparral shrublands. *In:* Hood, Sharon M., and Miller, Melanie (eds.), Fire ecology and management of the major ecosystems of southern Utah. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-202*, pp. 97-110. [Includes Arizona Strip.]

Brooks, Matthew L.; Klinger, Robert; Chase, Jennifer; AND Deuser, Curt

2010 19.4287 Evaluating postfire seeding treatments designed to suppress cheatgrass (*Bromus tectorum*) in a ponderosa pine forest on the Colorado Plateau. [El Portal, California]: U.S. Geological Survey, Western Ecological Research Center, Yosemite Field Station, El Portal Office, *for* Joint Fire Science Program, Boise, Idaho, "revised and reprinted", 38 pp. (*U.S. Geological Survey, Administrative Report*; final report for project 05-2-1-17.) [Study area is Pine Valley Meadow, "Grand Canyon-Parashant region of the Lake Mead National Recreation Area" [*sic*] (Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument).]

Brooks, Ralph

2006 19.3079 Fly of the month: "Lees Ferry Scud". *The Fly Line* (Washington County Fly Fishers [Oregon], Federation of Fly Fishers), (64) (January):. [Fishing lure.]

Brookshire, David S.; McKee, M.; AND Watts, Gary

1993 19.5783 *Draft economic analysis of proposed critical habitat designation in the Colorado River basin for the razorback sucker, humpback chub, Colorado squawfish, and bonytail.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Utah Field Office.

Brouder, Mark J., AND Hoffnagle, Timothy L.

1996 19.6074 Distribution and prevalence of the Asian tapeworm, *Bothriocephalus acheilognathi*, in the Colorado River and its tributaries, Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 27: 25. (Desert Fishes Council, 1995 Annual Symposium, 16-19 November, Peppermill Hotel Casino, Reno, Nevada, U.S.A.) [In English and Spanish.]

1997 19.2088 Distribution and prevalence of the Asian fish tapeworm, *Bothriocephalus acheilognathi*, in the Colorado River and tributaries, Grand Canyon, Arizona, including two new host records. *Helminthological Society of Washington, Journal* (Washington, D.C.), 64: 219-226.

Brouder, Mark J.; Hoffnagle, Timothy L.; Tuegel, Marty A.; AND Persons, William R.

1997 19.4826 *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Colorado River native fish study : 1995 annual report.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, 101 pp.

Brouder, Mark J.; Speas, David W.; AND Hoffnagle, Timothy L.

1999 19.4827 Changes in number, sediment composition, and benthic invertebrates of backwaters. *In:* Webb, Robert H., Schmidt, John C., Marzolf, G. Richard, and Valdez, Richard A. (eds.), *The controlled flood in Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 241-248. (*American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 110.*)

Brough, Jamie, AND Greenfield, Tonja

2016 19.5417 End and beginning; a day at Lees Ferry. *Gateway to Canyon Country* (Page, Arizona), (Spring): 20, 22. [Lees Ferry fishery.]

Brown, Bryan Turner

1978 19.317 Seventy-eighth Christmas bird count, Grand Canyon. *American Birds*, 32: 824-825.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-33|

1980 19.318 Eightieth Christmas bird count, Grand Canyon. *American Birds*, 34: 619.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-33|

1987 19.319 *Ecology of riparian breeding birds along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 77 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-33|

1987 19.321 *Monitoring bird population densities along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Technical Report, 26 pp. (National Technical Information Service accession no. PB88-183520.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-33|

1988 19.322 Breeding ecology of a willow flycatcher population along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Western Birds*, 19(1): 25-33.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-33|

1988 19.323 *Monitoring bird population densities along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon: 1987 breeding season.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Technical Report, 26 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-33|

1989 19.324 *Grand Canyon peregrine falcon population study: 1989 interim report. Final report.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-33|

1989 19.325 Breeding ecology of riparian birds along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *University of Arizona, Cooperative Park Studies Unit, Technical Report 25*, 42 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-33|

1991 19.326 *Abundance, distribution, and ecology of nesting peregrine falcons in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. Final report submitted in partial fulfillment of contract no. CX8210-7-0009.* Flagstaff, Arizona: SWCA, Inc., *for* Grand Canyon National Park, 45 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-33|

1991 19.327 Status of nesting willow flycatchers along the Colorado River from Glen Canyon Dam to Cardenas Creek, Arizona; final [report]. Phoenix: *U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Endangered Species Report 20*, 34 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-33|

1992 19.328 Golden eagles feeding on fish. *Journal of Raptor Research*, 26(1): 36-37.

1992 19.329 Nesting chronology, density and habitat use of black-chinned hummingbirds along the Colorado River, Arizona. *Journal of Field Ornithology*, 63(4): 393-400. [Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek.] [Abstract also in Spanish.]

1993 19.330 Bell’s vireo. *The Birds of North America*, (35), 20 pp.

1993 19.331 Winter foraging ecology of bald eagles in Arizona. *The Condor*, 95: 132-138.

1994 19.332 Rates of brood parasitism by brown-headed cowbirds on riparian passerines in Arizona. *Journal of Field Ornithology*, 65(2): 160-168.

1996 19.333 Managing the new riparian zone for its naturalized values. *In:* Webb, Robert H., *Grand Canyon, a century of change : rephotography of the 1889-1890 Stanton Expedition.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 122-123.

2024 19.6819 Recollections. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(1) (Winter): 3-4. [Recounts the experience of a recent hike to Havasupai Gardens with his son, Nathan, to participate in the annual Christmas Bird Count (National Audubon Society) on December 17 [2023], when Bright Angel Trail had been closed for a planned four and half months for reconstruction of the trans-canyon water line.]

Brown, Bryan T., AND Hoffman, Stephen W.

1988 19.334 *Grand Canyon peregrine falcon population study: 1988 interim report : in partial fulfillment of contract number CX 8210-7-0009.* Submitted to Grand Canyon National Park, by SWCA, Inc., Environmental Consultants, Flagstaff, Arizona.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-11|

Brown, Bryan T., AND Johnson, R. Roy

1979 19.6467 Importance of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park as a corridor for migratory Passeriformes [ABSTRACT]. *In: Abstracts : 2nd Conference on Scientific Research in the National Parks, 26-30 November 1979, San Francisco, California.* [No imprint], p. 396.

1980 19.335 Utilization of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon by migratory passiformes as a corridor through arid lands. *In:* Proceedings of the Second Conference on Scientific Research in the National Parks. *U.S. National Park Service, Transactions and Proceedings Series, Volume 12*, pp. 85-96.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-33|

1982 19.2794 *Status and nesting habitat requirements of Bell's vireo along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park: A preliminary report.* Tucson and San Francisco: University of Arizona, Cooperative National Park Resources Studies Unit, Arizona; and U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, 27 pp.

1984 19.336 Effects of Colorado River flooding on riparian nesting birds studied. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 4(2): 12-14.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-34|

1985 19.337 Glen Canyon Dam, fluctuating water levels, and riparian breeding birds: The need for management compromise on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *In:* Johnson, R. Roy, Ziebell, Charles D., Patton, David R., Ffolliott, Peter F., and Hamre, R. H. (eds.), Riparian ecosystems and their management: Reconciling conflicting uses; First North American Riparian Conference, April 16-18, 1985, Tucson, Arizona. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report RM-120*, pp. 76-80.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-34|

1987 19.338 *Fluctuating flows from Glen Canyon Dam and their effect on breeding birds of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Technical Report, 87 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-34|

1988 19.339 The effects of fluctuating flows on breeding birds. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : executive summaries of technical reports : November 1988.* [No place]: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, pp. 287-295.

1989 19.5151 Ecology and management of riparian breeding birds in tamarisk habitats along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *In:* Kunzmann, Michael R., Johnson, R. Roy, and Bennett, Peter S. (eds.), *Tamarisk control in southwestern United States : proceedings of Tamarisk Conference, University of Arizona, Tucson, Arizona, September 2 and 3, 1987.* U.S. National Park Service, Cooperative National Park Resources Studies Unit, School of Renewable Natural Resources, University of Arizona; Cooperative National Park Resources Studies Unit Special Report 9, pp. 68-73. [Volume also revised, August 1990.]

Brown, Bryan T., AND Leibfried, W. C.

1990 19.340 The effect of fluctuating flows from Glen Canyon Dam on bald eagles and rainbow trout at Nankoweap Creek in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *In: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Phase II Draft Integrated Research Plan*, Volume 2. Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.

Brown, Bryan T., AND Stevens, Lawrence E.

1991 19.5537 *Influences of fluctuating flows from Glen Canyon Dam and effects of human disturbance on wintering bald eagles along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Cooperative Park Studies Unit, and Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. National Park Service, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Flagstaff, Arizona, and U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 142 pp.

1992 19.341 Winter abundance, age structure, and distribution of bald eagles along the Colorado River, Arizona. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 37(4) (December): 404-408.

1997 19.342 Winter bald eagle distribution is inversely correlated with human activity along the Colorado River, Arizona. *Journal of Raptor Research*, 31(1): 7-10.

Brown, Bryan T., AND Trosset, Michael W.

1989 19.343 Nesting-habitat relationships of riparian birds along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 34(2): 260-270.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-34|

Brown, Bryan T.; Bennett, Peter S.; Carothers, Steven W.; Haight, Lois T.; Johnson, R. Roy; AND Riffey, Meribeth M.

1978 19.344 Birds of the Grand Canyon region: An annotated checklist. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 1*, [68] pp. [Superseded by 2nd ed.; see Brown, Carothers, *et al.* (1985, ITEM NO. 19.348).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 87| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-12| FQ17:73 FQ19:100A FQ22:42 FQ22B:26 FQ23:58 FQ24/1:115A FQ26:46

Brown, Bryan T.; Carothers, Steven W.; Hoffman, Stephen W.; AND Glinski, Richard L.

1990 19.345 Abundance of peregrine falcons in Grand Canyon National Park has implications for regionwide recovery. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 10(2): 7.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-34|

Brown, Bryan T.; Carothers, Steven W.; Haight, Lois T.; Johnson, R. Roy; AND Riffey, Meribeth M.

1981 19.346 *Birds of the Grand Canyon region : a checklist.* [Grand Canyon Natural History Association], folded pamphlet. [A different format than the 1981 checklist cited as ITEM NO. 19.347.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-12|

1981 19.347 *Checklist of the birds of the Grand Canyon area.* [Grand Canyon Natural History Association], 14 pp. [Different format, stapled, with covers, than the 1981 folded pamphlet checklist cited as ITEM NO. 19.346.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-34|

1985 19.348 Birds of the Grand Canyon: An annotated checklist. 1984. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 1*, 2nd ed., 54 pp. [Supersedes Brown, Bennett *et al.* (1978, ITEM NO. 19.344).] [Superseded by Gatlin (2013, ITEM NO. 19.4684).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-12| FQ12A:39 FQ13:70 FQ15:69 FQ19:100B FQ21:31 FQ24/1:115B FQ26:47

Brown, Bryan T.; Carothers, Steven W.; AND Johnson, R. Roy

1983 19.349 Breeding range expansion of Bell's vireo in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *The Condor*, 85 (November): 499-500.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-34|

1987 19.350 *Grand Canyon birds : historical notes, natural history, and ecology.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 302 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-12| **Ford 183** FQ10A:10 FQ11:57 FQ11B:32 FQ12:62 FQ12A:40 FQ13:69 FQ13A:38 FQ16:34 FQ19:99 FQ21:30 FQ24/1:114

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Dunning, 1988, ITEM NO. 30.75; Snow, 1987, ITEM NO. 30.246

Brown, Bryan T.; Carothers, Steven W.; Johnson, R. Roy; Riffey, Meribeth M.; AND Stevens, Lawrence E.

1993 19.351 *Checklist of the birds of the Grand Canyon region.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, [16] pp. [including wraps]. [A revision of the 1981 checklist (Brown *et al.*, ITEM NO. 19.346).]

Brown, Bryan T.; Mesta, Robert; Stevens, Lawrence E.; AND Weisheit, John

1989 19.352 Changes in winter distribution of bald eagles along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Journal of Raptor Research*, 23(3): 110-113.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-12|

Brown, Bryan T.; Mills, G. Scott; Glinski, Richard L.; AND Hoffman, Stephen W.

1992 19.353 Density of nesting peregrine falcons in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 37(2): 188-193.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-34|

Brown, Bryan T.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; AND Yates, Teresa A.

1998 19.354 Influences of fluctuating river flows on bald eagle foraging behavior. *The Condor*, 100: 745-748.

Brown, David E.

1982 19.355 (ED.) Biotic communities of the American Southwest—United States and Mexico. *Desert Plants*, 4(1/4): 1-342 [special issue]. [Published by University of Arizona, *for* Boyce Thompson Southwestern Arboretum. Accompanied by map (Brown and Lowe, 1980, ITEM NO. 19.358).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-34|

1983 19.361 On the status of the jaguar in the Southwest. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 28(4): 459-460.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-12|

1984 19.356 *Arizona's tree squirrels.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, 114 pp. (Federal Aid to Wildlife, W-53-R.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-12|

1987 19.3870 Mule deer status report; 1987 Western States and Provinces Deer Workshop. *In: 1987 Western Deer Workshop, Pingree Park, Colorado, August 4-7, 1987 : deer management status reports*, 2 pp. [Regarding "primary deer research efforts underway at this time", notes, "Final reports for long term North Kaibab studies." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1989 19.357 *The American Southwest: A vanishing heritage. Report 1. Ecological values of Bureau of Land Management Wilderness Study Areas in Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: The Wilderness Society, 73 pp.

2006 19.5641 An evolutionary history of pronghorn habitat and its effect on taxonomic differentiation. *In:* Toweill, Dale E. (ed.), *Proceedings of the 22nd Biennial Pronghorn Workshop, 2006, Idaho Department of Fish and Game, Shilo Inn, Idaho Falls, Idaho, May 16-19, 2006*, pp. 97-124.

2012 19.5620 (WITH Bud Bassett, Bill Broyles, Neil Carmony, Jim Heffelfinger, Larry Riley, Harley Shaw, Bill Silvey, Roger Sorensen, and Paul Webb) *Bringing back the game : Arizona wildlife management, 1912-1962.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, 490 pp.

2012	19.5625	State refuges are the first step to game recovery. *In:* Brown, David E., *Bringing back the game : Arizona wildlife management, 1912-1962.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, pp. 39-49. [Includes reproduction of "Arizona Game Refuge Map—1939" (p. 46).]
2012	19.5626	Game birds and game farms. *In:* Brown, David E., *Bringing back the game : Arizona wildlife management, 1912-1962.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, pp. 56-61.
2012	19.5627	Fighting animal enemies becomes a federal responsibility. *In:* Brown, David E., *Bringing back the game : Arizona wildlife management, 1912-1962.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, pp. 62-81.
2012	19.5628	The Kaibab deer controversy. *In:* Brown, David E., *Bringing back the game : Arizona wildlife management, 1912-1962.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, pp. 82-102.
2012	19.5631	Tough times for a fledgling Arizona Game and Fish Commission. *In:* Brown, David E., *Bringing back the game : Arizona wildlife management, 1912-1962.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, pp. 120-130.
2012	19.5632	The Game Department takes up buffalo ranching. *In:* Brown, David E., *Bringing back the game : Arizona wildlife management, 1912-1962.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, pp. 143-153.
2012	19.5633	The Forest Service and Game Department vie for management authority over big game. *In:* Brown, David E., *Bringing back the game : Arizona wildlife management, 1912-1962.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, pp. 154-171.
2012	19.5634	Cleaning up the varmints. *In:* Brown, David E., *Bringing back the game : Arizona wildlife management, 1912-1962.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, pp. 172-183.
2012	19.5635	Jack O'Connor and the antelope crisis on Anderson Mesa. *In:* Brown, David E., *Bringing back the game : Arizona wildlife management, 1912-1962.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, pp. 184-194. [Includes Grand Canyon.]
2012	19.5636	Early wildlife studies with the University of Arizona and its cooperators. *In:* Brown, David E., *Bringing back the game : Arizona wildlife management, 1912-1962.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, pp. 195-201.
2012	19.5638	Toward a more professional Game and Fish Department. *In:* Brown, David E., *Bringing back the game : Arizona wildlife management, 1912-1962.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, pp. 221-234.
2012	19.5642	Area investigations. *In:* Brown, David E., *Bringing back the game : Arizona wildlife management, 1912-1962.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, pp. 288-296. [See "Biotic Communities of Kaibab Plateau", pp. 288-290.]
2012	19.5643	Federal and state conflicts over big game numbers—round two. *In:* Brown, David E., *Bringing back the game : Arizona wildlife management, 1912-1962.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, pp. 308-321.

2012 19.5644 New approaches to managing big and small game. *In:* Brown, David E., *Bringing back the game : Arizona wildlife management, 1912-1962.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, pp. 324-334.

2012 19.5646 The deer irruption of 1956-62. *In:* Brown, David E., *Bringing back the game : Arizona wildlife management, 1912-1962.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, pp. 359-365.

2012 19.5647 Formation of the Arizona Cooperative Wildlife Research Unit. *In:* Brown, David E., *Bringing back the game : Arizona wildlife management, 1912-1962.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, pp. 387-392.

2012 19.5648 The Arizona Game and Fish Department becomes a land management agency. *In:* Brown, David E., *Bringing back the game : Arizona wildlife management, 1912-1962.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, pp. 393-400.

2012 19.5649 Status of wildlife species in 1962. *In:* Brown, David E., *Bringing back the game : Arizona wildlife management, 1912-1962.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, pp. 402-409.

Brown, David E., AND Babb, Randall D.

2009 19.3027 Status of the porcupine (*Erithizon dorsatum*) in Arizona, 2000-2007. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 41(2): 36-41.

Brown, David E., AND Carmony, Neil B.

2012 19.5624 A new state, a new game code, and a new game and fish department. *In:* Brown, David E., *Bringing back the game : Arizona wildlife management, 1912-1962.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, pp. 6-22. [In addition, see also photo on p. 10, showing Lawrence S. Ogle, Gov. George W. P. Hunt, and George M. Willard at the Powell Memorial, Grand Canyon, May 20, 1918.]

Brown, David E., AND Evans, James W.

1972 19.2826 *Kaibab squirrel stocking : progress report, July 1, 1971 to June 30, 1972.* [Phoenix]: Arizona Game and Fish Department, 2 pp. (Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Act Project W-53-22, work plan 6, job 4.)

Brown, David E., AND Heffelfinger, Jim

2012 19.5629 Arizona's elk restoration. *In:* Brown, David E., *Bringing back the game : Arizona wildlife management, 1912-1962.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, pp. 103-110.

Brown, David E., AND Lowe, Charles H.

1974 19.6418 The Arizona system for natural and potential vegetation—illustrated summary through the fifth digit for the North American Southwest. *Arizona Academy of Science, Journal*, 9(3, Supplement) (November): 1-56.

1980 19.358 Biotic communities of the Southwest. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report RM-78*, revised 1983, supersedes General Technical Report RM-41, scale 1:1,000,000, 1 sheet. [Map.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-34|

Brown, David E.; Evans, J.; AND Britt, T.

1977 19.359 *Arizona wildlife surveys and investigations, Kaibab squirrel stocking, final report.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-34|

1989 19.360 *Arizona game birds.* [Tucson]: University of Arizona Press, and Arizona Game and Fish Department, 307 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-34|

Brown, David E.; Monfeli, Joseph; AND Tluczek, Melanie

2012 19.5630 The Arizona Game Protective Association gets its act together. *In:* Brown, David E., *Bringing back the game : Arizona wildlife management, 1912-1962.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, pp. 112-119.

2012 19.5637 Lean years for the Arizona Game Protective Association. *In:* Brown, David E., *Bringing back the game : Arizona wildlife management, 1912-1962.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, pp. 204-212.

2012 19.5645 The heydey of the Arizona Game Protective Association. *In:* Brown, David E., *Bringing back the game : Arizona wildlife management, 1912-1962.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, pp. 335-347.

Brown, F. Martin

1957 19.6710 The type locality for *Ochlodes yuma*. *Lepidopterists' News*, 11(4/5): 153-154. [After reviewing regional data, including western Arizona and Grand Canyon, concludes that the type locality is at Owens Lake, Inyo County, California (extralimital to this bibliography).]

1967 19.3974 Dr. Edward Palmer's collecting localities in southern Utah and northwestern Arizona. *Lepidopterists' Society, Journal*, 21(2): 129-134.

Brown, Gary M., AND McVickar, Janet L.

1988 19.3748 Environmental setting. *In:* Schroedl, Alan R. (principal investigator, compiler), *Cultural resource investigations on the Kaibab Plateau, northern Arizona: The Highway 67 data recovery project.* Salt Lake City: P-III Associates, Inc., *for* U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, Interagency Archeological Services Branch, pp. 11-22.

Brown, Herbert

1899 19.362 The California vulture in Arizona. *The Auk*, 16(3) (July): 272. [March 1881 record of a pair of California condors at "Pierce's Ferry" (Pearce Ferry).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-34| GOODMAN 1243

Brown, J. P. S., AND Daemmrich, Bob

2005 19.3109 Where the wild ones are; in going and getting the renegade kind, Richard Jordan has lived the Ladino life. *American Cowboy*, (January/February): 70-76. [See pp. 72-74, work with Cleveland Amory in capturing feral burros in Grand Canyon.]

Brown, Larry N.

1984 19.363 Population outbreak of pandora moths (*Coloradia pandora* Blake) on the Kaibab Plateau, Arizona (Saturniidae). *Lepidopterists' Society, Journal*, 38(1): 65.

Brown, Leslie I., AND Valdez, Richard A.

1994 19.364 *Grand Canyon fisheries integrated database. Phase I: A catalogue of fisheries data from Grand Canyon. Preliminary Phase I completion report.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Flagstaff, and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Salt Lake City, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [112 pp. total]. (Bio/West Report TR-250-11.)

Brown, Leslie I.; Hougaard, Todd R.; McHugh, Krista A.; AND Valdez, Richard A.

1995 19.6294 *Grand Canyon fisheries integrated database : draft report.* Logan, Utah: BIO/WEST, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [253 pp. total].

1995 19.365 *Life history and ecology of the humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona. Supplement No. IV: Grand Canyon fisheries integrated database.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, and Flagstaff, Arizona: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Salt Lake City, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [190 pp. total]. (Contract No. 0-CS-40-09110.)

Brown, Nikolle L.

1998 19.366 Snake! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(3) (Summer): 33.

1999 19.367 Snakes of the Grand Canyon; 1999 update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 14.

1999 19.368 Snakes of the Grand Canyon identification and distribution project: Information sheet. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 15.

1999 19.369 Critters in the Canyon: Snakes. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 9, 21.

1999 19.1927 Scaly skin? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(4) (Winter): 9.

1999 19.1928 Camp invaders. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 29-30.

2000 19.1957 Winter visitors; critters in the Canyon. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 31.

2000	19.1961	Snakes 2000. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 26.
2000	19.1962	Snakes of the Grand Canyon identification and distribution project: Information sheet. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 27.
2000	19.1982	Critters in the Canyon—lizards. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 31.
2000	19.1983	Wanted! Snake information. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 31.
2000	19.1984	Critters in the Canyon—bats. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 7.
2001	19.2005	Canyon critters—Larger summer birds. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(4) (Winter 2000-2001): 32.
2001	19.2018	Critters in the Canyon—smaller summer birds. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(1) (Spring): 32-33.
2001	19.2037	You are invited to contribute to a non-invasive study of the snakes of Grand Canyon. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 17(1) (Summer): 6-7.
2001	19.2038	Critters in the Canyon—beaver hazards. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 34.
2001	19.2143	"D"-flies: Which is a dragon? Which is a damsel? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3) (Fall): 9.
2001	19.4227	The Howdy owls of Arizona: A review of the status of *Athene cunicularia*. *Journal of Raptor Research*, 35(4): 344-350.
2002	19.2182	Snakes of the Grand Canyon identification and distribution project. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 46. [Request for information. Author's name mispelled "Nicolle".]
2003	19.2428	Chuckwallas and Gila monsters. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(3) (Fall): 58-59.
2003	19.2441	A baby condor hatches. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 3.
2003	19.2969	[Species record] *Crotalus scutulatus* (Mojave rattlesnake). *Herpetological Review*, 34(2): 168.
2003	19.2970	[Species record] *Crotalus mitchellii pyrrhus* (southwestern speckled rattlesnake). *Herpetological Review*, 34(3): 263.
2003	19.2971	[Species record] *Crotalus scutulatus* (Mojave rattlesnake). *Herpetological Review*, 34(3): 263.
2004	19.2467	Critters in the canyon: Bighorn sheep. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(4) (Winter/Spring): 19.
2004	19.2494	Critters in the canyon; Tarantulas and tarantula hawks. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(1) (Fall): 43.

Brown, Nikolle L., AND Schwalbe, Cecil

2001 19.2019 Snakes of the Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 7.

Brown, Perry E.

1932 19.370 Game survey of Walhalla Plateau. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(4) (July): 33-38.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 87| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-12|

Brown, Richard L.

1990 19.4420 Elk seasonal ranges and migrations; a final report. *Arizona Game and Fish Department, Research Branch, Technical Report 1*, 40+ pp. [76 pp. total].

Broyles, Bill, AND Brown, David E.

2012 19.5639 Federal wildlife refuges in Arizona. *In:* Brown, David E., *Bringing back the game : Arizona wildlife management, 1912-1962.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, pp. 235-252.

Brueck, Vaydes J.

1985 19.371 Squirrel hunt. *Hibernacle News*, 1985: [9]. [Facsimile from newspaper, letter addressed to "Editor, Spectrum". Kaibab squirrel hunt.]

Brulliard, Nicolas

2017 19.6765 The burro quandary; wild donkeys are cute but destructive, and park officials don't know what to do with them. *National Parks*, 91(1) (Winter): 28-35. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

2017 19.6766 Desert gator; the life and times of Clem of Grand Canyon-Parashant. *National Parks*, 91(3) (Summer): 58-59. [Regarding the feral alligator set loose in the 1970s at Pakoon Springs, a ten-acre habitat now in Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument; recaptured in 2005 and now living in a sanctuary in Scottsdale, Arizona.]

2019 19.6768 Home on the range? Bison are destroying Grand Canyon's fragile meadows, but removing the animals is no easy task. *National Parks*, 93(3) (Summer): 24-25.

Bruner, Lawrence

1904 19.372 The Acridiidae. *In: Biologia Centrali-Americana. Insecta. Orthoptera. Volume II. The Acridiidae by Prof. Lawrence Bruner, B.Sc. [the Tettiginae by Albert P. Morse], and the Phasmidae by Robert Shelford, M.A., F.L.S., C.M.Z.S.* [No imprint], 412 pp., 8 plates. [Volume II, 1900-1909.] [*Series imprint*: London: R. H. Porter, *for* the editors.] [See p. 46, *Syrbula modesta*.] [Issued in parts with dated signatures; signature Gg (pp.

41-48) dated January, 1904.] [Square brackets in title are part of title.] [See also Rehn and Hebard (1912, ITEM NO. 19.1386) for lectotypifications of selected species.]

Brunet, Johanne

2009 19.3281 Pollinators of the Rocky Mountain columbine: temporal variation, functional groups and associations with floral traits. *Annals of Botany*, 103: 1567-1578. [Study sites include Grand Canyon North Rim.]

Brunet, Johanne; Larson-Rabin, Zachary; AND Stewart, Christy M.

2012 19.4148 The distribution of genetic diversity within and among populations of the Rocky Mountain columbine: The impact of gene flow, pollinators, and mating system. *International Journal of Plant Science*, 173(5): 484-494. [Data include four population on North Rim of Grand Canyon.]

Brunner, P. C.; Douglas, M. R.; AND Douglas, M. E.

1999 19.4478 Are flannelmouth sucker in the Grand Canyon panmictic? [ABSTRACT]. ¿Son panmícticos los matalotes boca de franela en el Gran Cañón? [RESUMEN]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 30: 2-3. [In English and Spanish.]

Bruno, Frank

2006 19.2640 Tammy-whackin'. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 12(1) (Spring): 4-5. [Tamarisk eradication.]

Bryan, Joseph J.

1933 19.5066 [Townsend solitaire.] *In:* Miscellany. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(8) (November):. ["A Townsend Solitaire (Myadestes townsendi, Audobon [*sic*]) was killed by flying into the large window at Yavapai Observation Station on September 20. On this same day Park naturalist McKee saw one of these birds at Grandview. The last record of this bird in the park was July 10, 1929, when a female was collected just under the east rim in the Kaibab Forest." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 93| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-25|

1933 19.5067 [Rock squirrels.] *In:* Miscellany. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(8) (November):. ["This year there is a large increase in the number of Colorado Rock Squirrels (Otospermophilus g. grammurus) both at Indian Gardens in the Canyon, and along the South Rim." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 93| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-25|

Bryant, Harold C.

1939 19.373 Another record of the Bohemian waxwing at Grand Canyon, Arizona. *The Condor*, 41: 123.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-34|

1941 19.6887 New species of cacti reported for Grand Canyon National Park. *Park Service Bulletin* (U.S. National Park Service, Washington, D.C.), 11(4) (July/August): 7. [Notice of the publication of Clover and Jotter (1941, ITEM NO. 19.447), submitted by the Grand Canyon National Park Superintendent. Misspells Elzada as "Elsada" and Nevills as "Nevilles".]

1941 19.374 A nighthawk migration on an Arizona desert. *The Condor*, 43 (November): 293. [Census by Mr. and Mrs. Bryant "on a stretch of the Grand Canyon approach road about 35 miles south of Grand Canyon".] [See also Bryant and Bryant (1945, ITEM NO. 19.385).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-34|

1943 19.375 Birds eat snow. *The Condor*, 45: 77.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-34|

1945 19.376 Back-yard observations at Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Gull*, 27(5): 16-17.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 87| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-12|

1945 19.377 The status of game birds in Grand Canyon Nat'l. Park. *Arizona Wildlife and Sportsman*, 6(9) (July): 10.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 87| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-12|

1945 19.378 The status of big game in Grand Canyon National Park. *Arizona Wildlife and Sportsman*, 6(9) (July): 11.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-34|

1945 19.379 Winter record of red-winged blackbirds at Grand Canyon, Arizona. *The Condor*, 47: 219.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-34|

1945 19.380 Back-yard observations at Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Gull*, 27(5): 16-17.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-34|

1950 19.381 Unusual occurrence of red-winged blackbirds at Grand Canyon, Arizona. *The Condor*, 52: 94.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-34|

1952 19.382 Additions to the check-list of birds of Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *In:* From Field and Study [SECTION]. *The Condor*, 54(5) (September/October): 320.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 87| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-12|

1959 19.383 Birds of Havasu Canyon and environs. *In:* Wampler, Joseph, *Havasu Canyon : gem of the Grand Canyon.* Berkeley, California: Howell-North Press [privately published], pp. 34-42.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-34|

1981 19.384 Birds of Havasu Canyon and environs. *In:* Wampler, Joseph, *Havasu, a canyon home.* Berkeley, California: privately published, pp. 34-42.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-12|

Bryant, Harold C., AND Bryant, Amy M.

1945 19.385 Another nighthawk migration on an Arizona desert. *The Condor*, 47 (November): 268. [In the "same general area" as a former observation (Bryant, 1941, ITEM NO. 19.374); this along Route 66 between Bellemont and Grand Canyon Junction and north of Grand Canyon Junction.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-34|

Bryner, Jeanna

2007 19.2934 New albino millipedes discovered; "living fossils" will help researchers understand how life evolution [*sic*]. *C.O.G.nizance* (National Speleological Society, Central Oklahoma Grotto), (March/April): 5. ("Reprinted from Livescience.com".) [J. Judson Wynne research in Grand Canyon caves.]

Bryson, Robert W., Jr.; Montes-Oca, Adrian Nieto de; Jaeger, Jef R.; AND Riddle, Brett R.

2010 19.3348 Elucidation of cryptic diversity in a widespread Nearctic treefrog reveals episodes of mitochondrial gene capture as frogs diversified across a dynamic landscape. *Evolution*, 64(8) (August): 2315-2330. [*Hyla arenicolor*.]

Buchheit, Mike

1997 19.386 Condors return to Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 3(1) (Spring): 6.

2020 19.6516 Bighorn family in the canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 27(2) (Fall/Winter): 22. [Photo.]

Buck, Kimberly A., AND Clausen, Marc X.

NO DATE 19.387 December bird census within the geomorphic reaches and riparian vegetation zones of the Colorado River corridor through the Grand Canyon, December, 1992. *In: Technical reports for Glen Canyon Environmental Studies long-term monitoring program : with accompanying essay* (conducted by Prescott College students, December 4-30, 1992, supervised by Christa Sadler, Andre Potochnik, Julie Munsell). Prescott, Arizona: Prescott College, pp. 2-19. [1993.]

Buck, Kimberly A., AND Stevens, Lawrence E.

1994 19.388 Temporal, geomorphic and flow regulation effects on Colorado River waterbird distribution in the Grand Canyon, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Program and Abstracts; Part Two: Abstracts; 79th Annual ESA Meeting, Science and Public Policy, Knoxville, Tennessee, 7-11 August 1994. *Ecological Society of America, Bulletin*, 75(2) (Supplement): 27.

Buckley, Steve

2004 19.2515 *Mountain lying down : restoration, bioregionalism and the indigenous Kaibab Plateau.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 122 pp.

Büdel, Burkhard, AND Wessels, Dirk C. J.

1991 19.389 Rock inhabiting blue-green algae/cyanobacteria from hot arid regions. *Archiv für Hydrobiologie*, Supplementband 92 (Algological Studies 64): 385-398.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-34|

Buecher, Debbie C.

2005 19.2581 An acoustic survey for bats along the Colorado River corridor [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 33.

Bulletts, Angela

NO DATE 19.5725 *Botany tour : Kaibab Paiutes.* [No imprint], folded brochure. [Front panel notes, "By Angela Bulletts, formerly officer with Kaibab Paiute Tribe, Now District Manager of Phoenix District Office of the BLM"; last panel also notes, "Lee E. Hughes, Retired Ecologist".]

Bunch, Aaron J., AND Stewart, Bill

2012 19.4059 Factors influencing rainbow trout spatial distribution patterns in a large regulated river. *In: Wildlife Society, Arizona-New Mexico Chapters Joint Annual Meeting, Fisheries Abstracts*, [unpaginated]. [Lees Ferry fishery.]

Bunch, Aaron J.; McKinstry, M.; Albrecht, B.; Anderson, M.; Persons, W.; AND Smith, E.

2013 19.4368 A rare find in Grand Canyon—the razorback sucker [ABSTRACT]. *In: 46th Joint Annual Meeting, Arizona/New Mexico Chapters of the Wildlife Society and Arizona/New Mexico Chapter of the American Fisheries Society*, p. 19.

Bunch, Aaron J.; Stewart, Bill; AND Andrejko, George

2012 19.5198 Tight lines at Lees Ferry; it is hard to believe a place like Lees Ferry exists in Arizona, but this is one of the best blue-ribbon rainbow trout fisheries in the nation. *Arizona Wildlife Views*, (January/February):12-15.

Bungart, Peter; Jackson-Kelly, L.; Cannon, C.; AND Jackson, B.

2015 19.4844 Approaches to integrating Hualapai TEK in cultural resources monitoring along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 13. [Traditional ecological knowledge. Principally regarding culturally significant plants.]

Bunn, Ralph W.

1930 19.4310 Notes on the genus *Aphelonema* Uhler with descriptions of new species (Homoptera, Fulgoridae). *Kansas Entomological Society, Journal*, 3(3) (July): 73-77. [See p. 76, *Aphelonema convergens* var. *canyonensia*, new variety; holotype from "vicinity of Grand Canyon", and some paratypes from "Grand Canyon".]

Bunn, Windy; Gdula, Eric; AND Kearsley, Michael

2012 19.6533 Using fire progressions and burn severity data to understand and manage contemporary mixed-severity fire regimes [ABSTRACT]. *In: Southwest Fire Science Consortium : Southwest Fire Ecology Conference : "Fire Landscapes, Wildlife and People" : Santa Fe, New Mexico, Feburary 27-March 1, 2012*, p. 88. [Grand Canyon North Rim.]

Bunting, Erin L.; Munson, Seth M.; AND Bradford, John B.

2019 19.6310 Assessing plant production responses to climate across water-limited regions using Google Earth Engine. *Remote Sensing of Environment*, 233, doi:10.1016/j.rse.2019.111379, 15 pp. [Southwestern U.S. desert areas.]

Burak, Gale

1990 19.5766 ["Pygmy horses" from Grand Canyon.] *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society* [newsletter], (February): 4-5. [Regarding the so-called "miniature horses" of Havasu Canyon.] [*NOTE*: This issue predates the enumerated issues of the *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society Newsletter*.]

1994 19.390 All about a tree and a pot. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(sample): 1, 3. [Ponderosa pine growing in Inner Gorge mentioned.]

2000 19.1929 The golden eagle caper. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(1) (January/March): 5-6.

2001 19.2089 The ravens. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(4) (October/December): 9-10.

Burger, Dustin

2009 19.5107 Cheatgrass treatment after the Warm Fire, North Kaibab Ranger District. *In:* Notes from the Field [SECTION]. *SouthWest Vegetation Management Association*, 5(2) (October): 3.

Burgess, Edward S.

1897 19.3639 Torrey Botanical Club, October 27, 1897. *Science*, New Series, 6 (December 24): 967-968. [See p. 968, notes regarding a paper presented by John K. Small "On the Genus Eriogonum North of Mexico"; specifically, comments on the paper by "Dr. Allen", including, "Dr. Allen spoke of finding two or three species of *Eriogonum* in the

Grand Cañon of the Colorado last summer, and described his descent of the cañon by mule trail, and also his journey to California in search of Characeae." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Burgess, Towns, AND Flowers, Jared

2008 19.4276 Towns Burgess and Jared Flowers, MS students. *In:* Colorado River fisheries: Summer field experiences of FAS graduate students. *WaterWorks* (University of Florida, Institute of Food and Agricultural Sciences, Department of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences), (January): 2-3.

Burgoyne, Paul C.

1980 19.391 *Bird population changes and manipulation of a ponderosa pine forest on the Kaibab Plateau, Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, Brigham Young University, 86 pp.

Burk, C. John

1973 19.393 The Kaibab deer incident: A long-persisting myth. *BioScience*, 23(2): 113-114. [See also letter from Joshua Lederberg, 25(1) (January 1975): 8 (ITEM NO. 19.3938).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-12|

Burke, H. E.

1907 19.3653 A new buprestid enemy of *Pinus edulis*. (*Melanophila pini-edulis*, n. sp.) *Entomological Society of Washington, Proceedings* (Washington, D.C.), 9(1/4) (March/December): 117-118. [New species, based in part on "One female taken by Mr. E. A. Schwarz from pinyon (*Pinus edulis*) at Bright Angel Hotel (Grand Canyon P.O.), Arizona, on July 11, 1902." (p. 118)] [*Melanophila piniedulis*.]

Burke, Kelly J.

2003 19.2442 Thinking about tamarisk. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 11.

Burke, Kelly J.; Harcksen, Kathleen A.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; Andress, Robert J.; AND Johnson, R. J.

2015 19.4794 Collaborative rehabilitation of Pakoon Springs in Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, p. 174. [Abstract in advance of paper in press *in* Huenneke, Laura F., Riper, Charles van, III, and Hays-Gilpin, Kelley A. (eds.), *Proceedings of the Eleventh Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau*.]

2015 19.5115 Collaborative rehabilitation of Pakoon Springs in Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Arizona. *In:* Huenneke, Laura F., Riper, Charles van, III, and Hays-Gilpin, Kelley A. (eds.), *The Colorado Plateau VI : science and management at the landscape scale.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press. (11th Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau.)

Burke, Quentin

1988 19.6468 “‘What’s for Lunch?’ by Quentin Burke demonstrates the advantages of shade over direct sunlight for many subjects in color. This starving deer was looking for a handout along the Kaibab Trail, Grand Canyon, AZ, 1982. The color print pair is mounted in a Q-VU-X Mount as covered in Stereo World, July/August ’87, page 23. *In:* A Stereo World Color Gallery [SPECIAL SECTION]. *Stereo World*, 15(1) (March/April): 36. [Color stereo pair; front view of mule deer.]

Burke, Timothy J.

2014 19.4565 Notice of intent to prepare an Environmental Impact Statement for the proposed Uinkaret Mountains Landscape Restoration Project, Arizona Strip, Mohave County, AZ. *Federal Register*, 79(203) (October 21): 62954-62955.

2016 19.5120 Notice of termination of Uinkaret Mountains Landscape Restoration Project Environmental Impact Statement, Arizona. *Federal Register*, 81(148) (August 2): 50722-50723.

Burnett, Howard

1991 19.394 Green island in the sky. *American Forests*, 97 (May/June): 44-47+. [Kaibab National Forest.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-34|

Burnight, Ron

2013 19.4431 Humor: As sure as death and tax . . . onomy. *Cactus Chatter* (Oregon Cactus and Succulent Society), (September/October): 5. [Includes brief note of observing *Echinocactus anthemoides* var. *xeranthemoides* near Marble Canyon, Arizona.] [Ellipsis is part of title.] [“. . . the following article was submitted by Ron Burnight and published in the April, 1994 Cactus Chatter and again in the June, 2007 edition.”]

Burns, Bill

1979 19.3266 . . . and burro control. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Backpacker*, 7(2) (April/May) (32): 15, 17. [In response to the article by Lionel A. Atwill, “Up to Our Ears in Asses”, 6(4) (28), ITEM NO. 19.2455.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Burrell, Michael

2010 19.3940 Mule deer watch; understanding mule deer migration. *Christensen’s Hunting Illustrated*, (Winter): 108-110. [Kaibab deer noted, p. 109.]

Burt, Charles E.

1931 19.6624 A study of the teiid lizards of the genus *Cnemidophorus* with special reference to their phylogenetic relationships. *U.S. National Museum, Bulletin 154*, 286 pp. [See

Cnemidophorus sexlineatus perplexus (Baird and Girard) (pp. 122-140; *C. tesellatus tessellatus* (Say) (pp. 146-199).]

Busch, Joseph D.; Van Andel, Roger; Cordova, Jennifer; Colman, Rebecca E.; Keim, Paul; Rocke, Tonie E.; Leid, Jeff G.; Van Pelt, William E.; AND Wagner, David M.

2011 19.6404 Population differences in host immune factors may influence survival of Gunnison's prairie dogs (*Cynomys gunnisoni*) during plague outbreaks. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases*, 47(4): 968-973. [Study sites in Aubrey Valley and Seligman, Arizona. Plague, *Yersinia pestis*.]

Busch, Thyra Robinson

1997 19.395 DNA researcher takes endangered bird under his wing. *Pine* (Northern Arizona University), (Summer): 6-8. [Paul Keim and southwestern willow flycatcher.]

Busco, Janice K.

2012 19.4467 Sentry milkvetch (*Astragalus cremnophylax* var. *cremnophylax*) update. *Calochortiana* (Utah Native Plant Society), (1) (December): 106-109.

Busco, Janice K.; Douglas, Emily; AND Kapp, Jennifer

2011 19.4196 Preliminary pollination study on sentry milk-vetch (*Astragalus cremnophylax* Barneby var. *cremnophylax*), Grand Canyon National Park's only Endangered plant species. *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 35(1) (Summer): 11-13.

Busek, Josef

1987 19.6954 Pediocactus peeblesianus (Croizat) L. Benson und seine Varietäten—kleine Juwelen aus dem Südwesten der USA. *Kakteen und andere Sukkulenten* (Deutsche Kakteen-Gesellschaft; Gesellschaft Österreichischer Kakteenfreunde; Schweizerische Kakteen-Gesellschaft), 38(7) (July): 158-161. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Butchart, Harvey [Butchart, J. Harvey]

1994 19.396 [Letter to Gale Burak regarding packrat theft.] *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(12): 3.

Butler, Jay L.; Nyman, Pamela S.; AND Spurgiesz, Michele B.

1991 19.397 Grand Canyon rodent populations 1990. *In: Colorado River Investigations #9 : July/August, 1990* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Lawrence E. Stevens, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 77-83.

Butterfield, Bradley J., and Palmquist, Emily C.

2023 19.6850 Divergent physiological responses of hydric and mesic riparian plant species to a Colorado River experimental flow. *Plant Ecology*, 225(3): 125-133. [Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *Schedonerous arundinaceus*, a hydric grass, and *Pluchea sericea*, a mesic shrub.]

2024 19.6851 Inundation tolerance, rather than drought tolerance, predicts riparian plant distributions along a local hydrologic gradient. *Wetlands*, 44(1) (January): (doi.10.1007/s13157-023-0173902). [Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

2024 19.7000 Modeling impacts of different reservoir management scenarios on riparian plant communities and vegetation resources. *In:* Yackulic, Charles B., *et al.*, *Modeling the impacts of Glen Canyon Dam operations on Colorado River resources : prepared in cooperation with the U.S. Geological Survey as part of Interagency Agreement R24PG00010 (USBR)—NEPA Modeling Project.* Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, pp. 95-124. [NEPA: National Environmental Policy Act.]

Butterfield, Bradley J.; Grams, Paul E.; Durning, Laura E.; Hazel, Joseph; Palmquist, Emily C.; Ralston, Barbara E.; and Sankey, Joel B.

2020 19.6558 Associations between riparian plant morphological guilds and fluvial sediment dynamics along the regulated Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *River Research and Applications*, 36(3) (March): 410-421 + Supporting Information online, https://doi.org/10.1002/rra.3589.] [Also, "Data availability statement: The remotely sensed vegetation classification data are published by Durning et al. (2018). The digital elevation model data are available from the USGS ScienceBase-Catalog (Grams et al. 2020)." (No links provided.)]

Butterfield, Bradley J.; Palmquist, Emily C.; and Hultine, Kevin R.

2021 19.6575 Regional coordination between riparian dependence and atmospheric demand in willows (*Salix* L.) of western North America. *Diversity and Distributions*, 27: 377-388 + Suporting information online (7 appendices).

Butterfield, Bradley J.; Palmquist, Emily C.; and Ralston, Barbara

2018 19.6066 Hydrological regime and climate interactively shape riparian vegetation composition along the Colorado River, Grand Canyon [abstract]. *In:* Minchin, Peter R., and Roberts, David W. (eds.), *International Association for Vegetation Science 61st Annual Symposium : Natural Ecosystems as Benchmarks for Vegetation Science : Bozeman, Montana, USA, 22-27 July, 2018 : abstracts.* [No place]: International Association for Vegetation Science, and Montana State University, p. 29.

2018 19.5999 Hydrological regime and climate interactively shape riparian vegetation composition along the Colorado River, Grand Canyon. *Applied Vegetation Science*, (June 19): 21(4) (October): 572-583 + Appendix S1 online at https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.1111/avsc.12390.

Butterfield, Bradley J.; Palmquist, Emily C.; and Sankey, Joel B.

2019 19.6263 Effects of high-flow experiments on riparian vegetation resources in Grand Canyon. *In: High-flow experiments assessment : extended abstracts : March 2019 annual* *reporting meeting presentations.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, pp. 23-29.

Butterfield, Kathy; Brown, Bryan T.; Johnson, R. Roy; AND Czaplewski, Nick

1981 19.398 *Mammals of the Grand Canyon region : a checklist.* [Grand Canyon Natural History Association], folded pamphlet.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-12|

Butters, Frederic K.

1921 19.3448 Taxonomic and geographic studies in North American ferns. III. *Pellaea glabella* and its western segregates. *American Fern Journal*, 11(3) (July/September): 75-82. [Specimens examined include (pp. 81-82) "*Pellaea Suksdorfiana*: ARIZONA: . . . Jacob Lake, Kaibab National Forest, alt. 8000 ft., *D. F. Korstian and F. S. Baker* (N)."]

Byars, Betty

1982 19.399 Insect density and diversity on Colorado River beaches. Part I. Sweep net trapping. *In: Colorado River Investigations I : July/August 1982.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, and Museum of Northern Arizona, pp. 44-55.

1984 19.400 Insect diversity and density on Colorado River beaches, 1983. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Carothers, Steven W. (eds.), *Colorado River Investigations II : July/August 1983.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 126-132.

1984 19.401 Further investigations on *Pogonomyrmex* ants on Colorado River beaches in Grand Canyon. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Carothers, Steven W. (eds.), *Colorado River Investigations II : July/August 1983.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 133-142.

Bye, Robert

2001 19.2020 Solanaceae; potato family, part one. *Datura* l. [*sic*]. *In:* A new flora for Arizona in preparation. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 33(1): 58-64.

Byers, Charlee; Maughan, Peter J.; Clouse, Jared; AND Stewart, J. Ryan

2014 19.6148 Microsatellite primers in *Agave utahensis* (Asparagaceae), a keystone species in the Mojave Desert and Colorado Plateau. *Applications in Plant Sciences*, 2(9): 1400047 (3 pp.) (doi:10.3732/apps.1400047). [Includes the "putative subspecies" *A. utahensis kaibabensis* (McKelvey) Gentry.]

C

Cablk, Mary E.

2005 19.2932 *Protecting the threatened desert tortoise: A plan for primary survey, management and monitoring in Parashant National Monument and Grand Canyon National Park : Task Agreement J8R07040015.* Reno, Nevada: Desert Research Institute, *for* Grand Canyon-Parashant National Park, St. George, Utah, [22] pp. [Administrative entities thus.] [Grand Canyon National Park and Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]

Cade, Tom J.; Osborn, Sophie A. H.; Hunt, W. Grainger; AND Woods, Christopher P.

2004 19.4639 Commentary on released California condors *Gymnogyps californianus* in Arizona. *In:* Chancellor, R. D., and Meyburg, B.-U. (eds.), *Raptors worldwide : proceedings of the VI World Conference on Birds of Prey and Owls, Budapest, Hungary, 18-23 May 2003.* Berlin and Budapest: World Working Group on Birds of Prey and Owls, MME/BirdLife Hungary, pp. 11-25.

Cafferty, Jack

2002 19.2183 Return of the California condor to Grand Canyon. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), (Spring): 1-3.

Cahalane, Victor H.

1947 19.2184 A deer-coyote episode. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 28(1) (February): 36-39. [Coyotes attack a mule deer, and other deer attempt to defend, as observed along the Rim Trail at Grand Canyon between Yavapai Observation Station and the village; November 2, 1943. Detailed account.]

Cain, D. L.; Croteau, M.-N.; Fuller, C. C.; Barasch, D.; Beisner, K.; AND Schenk, E.

2017 19.5836 Uranium exposure in spring outflows within Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In:* *14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 28. [Data based on studies of insect taxa.]

Calisher, Charles H.; Wagoner, Kent D.; Amman, Brian R.; Root, J. Jeffrey; Douglass, Richard J.; Kuenzi, Amy J.; Abbott, Ken D.; Parmenter, Cheryl; Yates, Terry L.; Ksiazek, Thomas G.; Beaty, Barry J.; AND Mills, James N.

2007 19.3987 Demographic factors associated with prevalence of antibody to Sin Nombre virus in deer mice in the western United States. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases*, 43(1): 1-11.

[Sin Nombre hantavirus; including data from specimens gathered from Grand Canyon.]

Call, Charles H., Jr.

2001 19.2965 Adaptive management policy for endangered native fishes between Glen Canyon Dam and Lake Mead. *In:* Phelps, Don, and Sehlke, Gerald (eds.), *Bridging the gap: Meeting the world's water and environmental resources challenges : proceedings of World Water and Environmental Resources Congress, May 20-24, 2001, Orlando, Florida.* Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers.

Callaham, Robert Z.

2013 19.5593 *Pinus ponderosa*: Geographic races and subspecies based on morphological variation. *U.S. Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Research Station, Research Paper PSW-RP-265*, 53 pp. ["Locations of plots from which data were available" (Table 1) include "Tuweep/Fredonia" and "Mount Trumbull/Grand Canyon".]

Cameron, Jack; Taylor, John; Bornemeier, Andrea; AND Van Alfen, Amber

2013 19.5433 Synergistic relationship between scientific research and National Park Service interpretive programs [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], p. 76. [Pipe Spring National Monument, based on bat studies.]

Campana, Sam

2003 19.4385 Baby condor makes historic flight in the Grand Canyon. *Gambels Tale's* (Sonoran Audubon Society, Glendale, Arizona), 5(4) (December): 5. [First wild-hatched California condor in Arizona. A chick of condors 123 and 127.]

Campbell, Gloria R.

1952 19.5586 The genus *Myosurus* L. Ranunculaceae) in North America. *El Aliso* (Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden, Claremont, California), 2(4) (August 31): 389-403. [See *Myosurus minimus* subsp. *montanus*, new subspecies (pp. 384-385), which includes additional (non-type) study material from Grand Canyon; *M. cupulatus* S. Wats. (pp. 400-401), which includes type collection from Peach Springs, Arizona; and *M. nitidus* Eastw. (p. 401), which includes study material from "Jumpup Divide, Kaibab Plateau".]

Cannon, Carrie Calisay

2015 19.4981 Plants bringing power and life to the people: A decade of the Hualapai Ethnobotany Youth Project. *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 38(2) (Winter): 11-13.

2016 19.5124 Plants bring power and life to the people: Reflections on Hualapai ethnobotany of the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: 39th Annual Conference, The Society of Ethnobiology, Tucson, Arizona, March 16-19, 2016.* [No place]: Society of Ethnobiology, p. 30.

2023 19.6802 The plants and Indigenous plant knowledge of the Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 28-31.

2024 19.6871 A good harvest; the cultural history of piñon and juniper. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 18-25.

Cannon, Carrie, AND Lipton, Jennifer

2013 19.4112 Ethnobotany of the Hualapai Tribe. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 9-14.

Cannon, William A.

1906 19.402 Two miles up and down in an Arizona desert. *The Plant World* (Baltimore, Maryland), 9(3): 49-55.

Cantonati, Marco; Fensham, Roderick J.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; Getecke, Reinhard; Glazier, Douglas S.; Goldscheider, Nico; Knight, Robert L.; Richardson, John S.; Springer, Abraham E.; AND Tockner, Klement

2020 19.6882 Urgent plea for global protection of springs. *Conservation Biology*, 35(1): 378-382. [See illustrations: Fig. 1c, "Thunder River Springs (Grand Canyon National Park, U.S.A.), a karstic cave gushet spring (photo by J. H. Holway)"; Fig. 1f, "Flaveria mcdougallii, occurs at only a few alkaline springs in central Grand Canyon (U.S.A.) (photo by LS)".]

Cantrell, Mark

1991 19.403 *Fall 1991 raptor migration study : Grand Canyon, Arizona.* (Stephen W. Hoffman, Barbara M. Waxer, Eric G. Meyer, eds.) Albuquerque, New Mexico: HawkWatch International, Inc., *for* U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 28 pp.

1992 19.404 *Fall 1992 raptor migration study : Grand Canyon, Arizona.* (Stephen W. Hoffman, LisaBeth Daly, David Levine, Eric G. Meyer, and Patricia Hurley, eds.) Albuquerque, New Mexico: HawkWatch International, Inc., *for* Arizona Game and Fish Department, 52 pp.

Carey, Cynthia; Bradford, David F.; Brunner, Jesse L.; Collins, James P.; Davidson, Elizabeth W.; Longcore, Joyce E.; Ouellet, Martin; Pressier, Allan P.; AND Schock, Danna M.

2003 19.5176 Biotic factors in amphibian population declines. *In:* Linder, Greg, Krest, Sherry K., and Sparling, Donald W. (eds.), *Amphibian decline : an integrated analysis of multiple* *stressor effects.* Pensacola, Florida: Society of Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry, pp. 153-208. [Kaibab Plateau, see pp. 176-177.]

Carlisle, Daren M.; Wolock, David M.; Konrad, Christopher P.; McCabe, Gregory J.; Eng, Ken; Grantham, Theodore E.; AND Mahler, Barbara

2019 19.6368 Flow modification in the nation's streams and rivers. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1461*, 75 pp. (The Quality of Our Nation's Waters.) [See p. 63, "Dam Operations Adjusted to Mitigate the Ecological Consequences of Streamflow Fluctution", which relates to the management of Glen Canyon Dam and to acquatic insects in the Colorado River downstream.]

Carlos, Mari

2006 19.2635 El condor pasa. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (2) (Spring): 6. [In English.]

2014 19.4560 How do you water granite? Answer: With a bucket. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (17) (Summer): 12-13. [Granite Camp rehabilitation project.]

Carlson, Clarence A., AND Muth, Robert T.

1986 19.5796 The Colorado River: Lifeline of the American Southwest. *In:* Dodge, Douglas P. (ed.), Proceedings of the International Large River Symposium (LARS) (Honey Harbour, Ontario, Canada, September 14-21, 1986). *Canadian Special Publication of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 106*, pp. 220-239. [With abstract also in French.]

Carmony, Neil B.

2002 19.2227 (ED.) The Grand Canyon deer drive of 1924; the accounts of Will C. Barnes and Mark E. Musgrave. *Journal of Arizona History*, 43(1) (Spring): 41-64.

Carmony, Neil B., AND Brown, David E.

1993 19.405 (EDS.) *The wilderness of the Southwest : Charles Sheldon's quest for desert bighorn sheep and adventures with the Havasupai and Seri Indians.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 219 pp. [Journals previously published in an edited version as *The wilderness of desert bighorns and Seri Indians*; see Sheldon (1979, ITEM NO. 19.1489).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:56 FQ9:542 FQ17:413 FQ19:545 FQ24/2:779 FQ27:166

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Shaul, 1994, ITEM NO. 30.242; Yetman, 1995, ITEM NO. 30.281

Carmony, Tom

2004 19.2446 Wildfire at the Grand Canyon. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(3): 1, 3.

Carothers, Steven W. [Carothers, Steve]

1976 19.406 Feral asses on public lands: An analysis of biotic impact. *In:* Carothers, Steven W., and Aitchison, Stewart W. (eds.), *An ecological survey of the riparian zone of the Colorado River between Lees Ferry and the Grand Wash Cliffs, Arizona : final research report.* U.S. National Park Service, *Colorado River Research Program, Technical Report 10*, pp. 141-154.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-34|

1979 19.407 MNA biology in Grand Canyon. *Museum Notes* (Museum of Northern Arizona), New Series, 7(5): 1-2.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 87| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-12|

1985 19.6336 Too thick to drink and too thin to plow. What does the future hold for the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon? *Arizona Wildlife* (Arizona Game and Fish Department), 1985: 4-10.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-34|

1992 19.408 The living canyon. *In:* Euler, Robert C., and Tikalsky, Frank (eds.), *The Grand Canyon : intimate views.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 18-41.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-34|

1996 19.409 Feral burros: Old arguments and new twists. *In:* Webb, Robert H., *Grand Canyon, a century of change : rephotography of the 1889-1890 Stanton Expedition.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 84-85.

1997 19.5413 Steven Carothers, SWCA Environmental Consultants, Flagstaff, Arizona; changing the focus in endangered fishes management. *From:* Approaches to More Effective Basin Management; Stakeholder Perspectives [SECTION]. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, *Colorado River Basin management study : a report to the Bureau of Reclamation, April 1997 : final report.* (Tom Moody, Project Manager.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 64-65.

1999 19.410 Spirit guides, prayer feathers, and omens of darkness; endangered birds of the Colorado Plateau. *Plateau Journal*, 3(1) (Summer): 16-33, back cover.

1999 19.411 [Excerpt.] *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 133-134. [Excerpt as filler, from Carothers (1992).]

2015 19.4797 Another black bear *(Ursus (Euarctos) americanus)* at river level in Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(3) (Fall): 13-15. [Well-defined footprints (illustrated) seen in algae mat along Spencer Creek, and black bear scat (illustrated) in Spencer Canyon.]

Carothers, Steven W., AND **Aitchison, Stewart W.**

1971 19.5780 *Blue Springs (mi. 13, Little Colorado River) as a barrier to distribution of speckled dace Rhinichthys osculus Girard (CYPRINIDAE) : preliminary report (1971) and request for additional support (1972).* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Museum of Northern Arizona, *for* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 10 pp. [Title thus.]

1976 19.412 (EDS.) *An ecological survey of the riparian zone of the Colorado River between Lees Ferry and the Grand Wash Cliffs, Arizona : final research report.* (Compiled by Steven

W. Carothers, Stewart W. Aitchison, Martin M. Karpiscak, George A. Ruffner, N. Joseph Sharber, Philip L. Shoemaker, Lawrence E. Stevens, Michael E. Theroux, and Dennis S. Tomko.) Grand Canyon National Park, Colorado River Technical Report 10, 251 pp.; Final research report for National Park Service (contract No. CX821500007), Colorado River Research Series, Contribution 38; Museum of Northern Arizona, Biology Department. (NITS PB 267736/AS.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 87| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-12|

Carothers, Steven W., AND Brown, Bryan T.

1991 19.413 *The Colorado River through Grand Canyon : natural history and human change.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 235 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states. Also later released through "Arizona Books on Request" on-demand publishing program.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-34| **FORD 80** FQ8:57 ["1993"] FQ9:94 ["1993"] FQ9A:11 ["1993"] FQ10:54A, 54B FQ11:62A, 62B FQ11A:33 FQ12:76A, 76B FQ12A:46 FQ13:79A, 79B FQ13A:43A, 43B FQ14:26 FQ15:79 FQ16:44 FQ17:83 FQ18:53 FQ19:115A, 115B FQ20:72A, 72B FQ21:36 FQ22B:29 FQ23:68 FQ24/1:137A, 137B FQ26:57 FQ30:60

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Euler, 1993, ITEM NO. 30.89; Laird, 1991, ITEM NO. 30.139; Muys, 1992, ITEM NO. 30.206; Sadler, 1992, ITEM NO. 30.235; Zwinger, 1991, ITEM NO. 30.284

Carothers, Steven W., AND Carothers, Tanner S.

2021 19.6789 Recent colonization of nesting Canada geese (*Branta canadensis*) in Glen and Grand Canyons. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 66(3) (September): 203-212.

2021 19.6606 Nesting Canada geese (*Branta canadensis*) in the Colorado River corridor below Glen Canyon Dam: A request for help! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(2) (Summer): 16-17. [Report of sightings in recent years of Canada geese with goslings in the river corridor (illustrated with photo at River Mile 271.5). Request for further reports from river runners.]

2022 19.6713 Recent Grand Canyon geese invasion: Another request for help! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(1) (Spring): 6-8.

2023 19.6788 Canada geese and Grand Canyon: The invasion continues. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(1) (Spring): 14-15.

2024 19.6945 Recent colonization of nesting Canada geese (*Branta Canadensis* [*sic*]) in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Texas Conservation Symposium, Williamson County Georgetown Annex, 100 Wilco Way, Georgetown, Texas*, p. 10.

Carothers, Steven W., AND Dolan, Robert

1982 19.414 Dam changes on the Colorado River. *Natural History*, 91(1): 74-83.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-12|

Carothers, Steven W., AND Goldberg, Nancy

1980 19.415 The living canyon: Plants, animals, and their interrelationships with man. *In:* Euler, Robert C., and Tikalsky, Frank (eds.), *The Grand Canyon up close and personal.* [Dillon, Montana]: Western Montana College Foundation, pp. 17-34.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-12|

Carothers, Steven W., AND House, Dorothy A.

1992 19.416 Birds of prey on the Colorado Plateau. *Plateau*, 63(3): 1-48 [entire number].

2000 19.2812 Decommissioning Glen Canyon Dam: The key to Colorado River ecosystem restoration and recovery of endangered species? *Arizona Law Review*, 42(2): 215-238.

2020 19.6501 Understanding gains and losses of riparian habitat: Interpreting change, its causes and consequences. *In:* Johnson, R. Roy, Carothers, Steven W., Finch, Deborah M.; Kingsley, Kenneth J., and Stanley, John T. (technical eds.), Riparian research and management: Past, present, future: Volume 2. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-411*, pp. 1-17

Carothers, Steven W., AND Johnson, R. Roy

1975 19.417 Recent observations on the status and distribution of some birds of the Grand Canyon region. *Plateau*, 47: 140-153.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 87| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-12|

Carothers, Steven W., AND Minckley, C. O.

1981 19.418 *A survey of the fishes, aquatic invertebrates and aquatic plants of the Colorado River and selected tributaries from Lee* [sic] *Ferry to Separation Rapids.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Department of the Interior, Water and Power Resources Service, Lower Colorado Region, 401 pp. (Contract No. 7-07-30-X0026.) (Title on cover reads: *A survey of the aquatic flora and fauna of the Grand Canyon. Final report. February 4, 1981.*)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-12|

Carothers, Steven W., AND Sharber, N. J.

1976 19.419 Birds of the Colorado River. *In:* Carothers, Steven W., and Aitchison, Stewart W. (eds.), *An ecological survey of the riparian zone of the Colorado River between Lees Ferry and the Grand Wash Cliffs, Arizona : final research report.* U.S. National Park Service, *Colorado River Research Program, Technical Report 10*, pp. 109-122.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-35|

1977 19.420 *Analysis of effects of wildlife on the biota of a natural riparian community in Grand Canyon National Park. Final report.* Museum of Northern Arizona, Harold S. Colton Research Center, 18 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 87| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-12|

Carothers, Steven W., AND Steiger, Lew

2014 19.4621 Steve Carothers. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(4) (Winter 2014-2015): 1, 26-44. [Oral history interview. Principally focuses on early ecological surveys in the Colorado River corridor through Grand Canyon.]

Carothers, Steven W.; Aitchison, Stewart W.; AND Tomko, Dennis S.

1976 19.421 The interrelationships of man and the biota. *In:* Carothers, Steven W., and Aitchison, Stewart W. (eds.), *An ecological survey of the riparian zone of the Colorado River between Lees Ferry and the Grand Wash Cliffs, Arizona : final research report.* U.S. National Park Service, *Colorado River Research Program, Technical Report 10*, pp. 173-177.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-35|

Carothers, Steven W.; Johnson, R. Roy; AND Kingsley, Kenneth J.

2020 19.6502 A naturalized riparian ecosystem: Consequences of tamarisk leaf beetle (*Diorhabda* spp.) biocontrol. *In:* Johnson, R. Roy, Carothers, Steven W., Finch, Deborah M.; Kingsley, Kenneth J., and Stanley, John T. (technical eds.), Riparian research and management: Past, present, future: Volume 2. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-411*, pp. 18-46.

Carothers, Steven W.; Overturf, Jan H.; Tomko, Dennis S.; Wertheimer, Donald B.; Wilson, Winnifred; AND Johnson, R. Roy

1974 19.422 *reliminary report : history and bibliography of biological research in the Grand Canyon region with emphasis on the riparian zone.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Museum of Northern Arizona, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, San Francisco, 137 pp. (Contract No. NPS-PX821040040.) [Cover sheet: *Preliminary report : biological research in the Grand Canyon Region*.] [Cover sheet and title-page both indicate: "Prepublication Working Draft Not a Publication". Cited here as a historical record of ongoing research; https://npshistory.com/publications/grca/bio-res-draft-1974.pdf.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 87| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-13|

Carothers, Steven W.; Ruffner, George A.; AND Phillips, Arthur M., III

1977 19.5776 Data synthesis and conclusions. *In:* Carothers, Steven W., *et al.*, *Biology and ecology of feral burros (*Equus asinus*) at Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : final research report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, Harold S. Colton Research Center, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 130-138.

Carothers, Steven W.; Stitt, Merle E.; AND Johnson, R. Roy

1976 19.423 Feral asses on public lands: An analysis of the biotic impact, legal considerations, and management alternatives. *In: Transactions of the North American Wildlife and Natural Resources Conference 41*, pp. 396-406.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-35|

Carothers, Steven W., *et al.*

1977 19.424 *Biology and ecology of feral burros (*Equus asinus*) at Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : final research report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, Harold S. Colton Research Center, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon

National Park, 169 pp. ("Submitted by: Steven W. Carothers"; "Compiled by the Biology Staff, Harold S. Colton Research Center: G. A. Ruffner, A. M. Phillips, III, S. W. Carothers, N. J. Czaplewski, L. T. Green, N. H. Goldberg, J. M. Downs, H. D. Usher, J. Scott, J. W. Jordan. Edited by: G. A. Ruffner, A. M. Phillps, III, N. H. Goldberg".) (Contract Nos. PX821060722, PX821071444, CX821070015.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 87| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-13|

Carothers, Tanner S.

2017 19.5784 Mites in Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(2) (Summer): 4-6.

2023 19.6807 Recent colonization of nesting Canada geese (*Branta canadensis*) in Glen and Grand Canyons, AZ / Recientes colonizando de anidando gansos canadienses (*Branta canadensis*) en Glen y Grand Canyons, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *In: SWAN 2023 : 70th Annual Meeting, Southwestern Association of Naturalists, 3-5 August 2023, San Antonio, TX : abstracts book. / 70a Reunión Anual, Southwestern Association of Naturalists, 3-5 de Agosto de 2023, San Antonio, TX : libro de resúmenes*, p. 9. [In English and Spanish.]

Carpenter, Geoff [Carpenter, Geoffrey C.]

2007 19.2749 Grand Canyon lizards. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (5) (Fall): 12-13.

Carpenter, Geoffrey C., AND Holycross, Andrew T.

2018 19.6021 Foreword. *In:* Schuett, Gordon W., Smith, Charles F., and Ashley, Bob, *Rattlesnakes of the Grand Canyon.* Rodeo, New Mexico: ECO Publishing, p. viii.

Carpenter, Geoff [Carpenter, Geoffrey C.]**, AND Painter, Charles**

2008 19.2752 Grand Canyon snakes. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (7) (Fall): 10-12.

Carpenter, Kevin Joseph

1999 19.3891 *Comparative morphology of disk floret trichomes of* Encelia *(Asteraceae: Heliantheae).* Master's thesis, California Polytechnic State University, 33 pp. [Collections include (p. 21) *Encelia resinifera* C. Clark subsp. *resinifera* from "Coconino Co.: Az Hwy 64, 21.4 km W of jct with US Hwy 89 at Cameron. 14 June 1981" and (p. 22) *Encelia resinifera* C. Clark subsp. *tenuifolia* C. Clark from "Mohave Co.: Tuweep Valley, at end of road overlooking canyon (Toroweap Pt.) and in the watercourse below. 17 June 1981" (these pages contain collection data only).]

Carpenter, Lew

2014 19.5550 Great lands for wildlife. *Arizona Wildlife News* (Arizona Wildlife Federation), 56(3) (Fall): 18. [Includes Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument and Vermilion Cliffs National Monument.]

Carr, Carla B.

2004 19.2497 *Biogeography of montane mammals on the Colorado Plateau and adjacent regions.* Doctoral dissertation, University of North Texas, 158 pp.

Carr, John N.

1992 19.425 *Arizona wildlife viewing guide.* Helena and Billings, Montana: Falcon Press Publishing Co., Inc., 95 pp.

Carraway, Leslie N., AND Timm, Robert M.

2000 19.4734 Revision of the extant taxa of the genus *Notiosorex* (Mammalia: Insectivora: Soricidae). *Biological Society of Washington, Proceedings* (Washington, D.C.), 113(1): 302-318.

Carrel, William K.; Ockensfels, Richard A.; AND Schweinsburg, Raymond E.

1999 19.3854 An evaluation of annual migration patterns of the Paunsaugunt mule deer herd between Utah and Arizona. *Arizona Game and Fish Department, Research Branch, Technical Report 29*, 44 pp. (Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Project W-78-R.) [Cover adds "A Final Report".] [Includes Kaibab Plateau.]

Carson, Joan

2010 19.3250 Wings of the west; from Alaska to Arizona, 10 of the region's best birding destinations. *Alaska Airlines Magazine*, 34(8) (August): 32-33, 35, 37-38, 40, 42-44. [See pp. 32-33, California condors at Grand Canyon.]

Carson, Rachel

1962 19.2320 *Silent Spring.* Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 368 pp. [See p. 248, Kaibab Plateau deer, *in passing*.]

Carswell, Cally

2012 19.3689 Grand Canyon floods and fish. *High Country News*, 44(16) (September 17): 15.

Carter, E. E.

1922 19.4079 Statement of Mr. E. E. Carter, Forest Service. *In:* U.S. House of Representatives, House Committee on Appropriations, Subcommittee, *Second Deficiency Appropriation Bill, 1923. Hearing before Subcommittee of House Committee on Appropriations : consisting of Messrs. Martin B. Madden (Chairman), Joseph G. Cannon, Daniel R. Anthony, Jr., Patrick H. Kelley, William R. Wood, Joseph W. Byrns, Thomas U. Sisson, and James A. Gallivan, in charge of deficiency appropriations : Sixty-seventh Congress, Fourth Session.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp.

53-63. [See "Insect Infestation in Grand Canyon National Park", p. 56. North Rim and Kaibab National Forest.]

Carter, Julie M.

2019 19.6272 Improving the status of roundtail chub in Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 21-22.

Cartwright, Jennifer M.; Dwire, Kathleen A.; Freed, Zach; Hammer, Samantha J.; McLaughlin, Balir; Misztal, Louise W.; Schenk, Edward R.; Spence, John R.; Springer, Abraham E.; AND Stevens, Lawrence E.

2020 19.6451 Oases of the future? Springs as potential hydrologic refugia in drying climates. *Frontiers in Ecology and the Environment*, 18(5): 245-253 + Supporting Information online, http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1002/fee.2191/suppinfo (19 pp.). [Although this item is broadly pertinent to the area covered by this bibliography, there is no specific reference to this area other than a photo of "hanging gardens", without location information, but which shows the Royal Arches along the Colorado River in Marble Canyon (figure 1b, p. 246).]

Casey, Thomas L.

1895 19.4537 Coleopterological notices. VI. *New York Academy of Sciences, Annals*, 8 (July): 435-838. [See pp. 489-490, *Trichochrous incipiens*, new species, based on a single female specimen from "Arizona (near the Grand Cañon of the Colorado). Dr. T. Mitchell Prudden." And see pp. 527-528, *T. reversus*, new species, based on a single female specimen from "Arizona (near the Grand Cañon of the Colorado)", from Dr. T. Mitchell Prudden.]

1900 19.3610 Review of the American Corylophidae, Cryptophagidae, Tritomidae and Dermestidae, with other studies. *New York Entomological Society, Journal*, 8(2) (June): 51-172. [Grand Canyon collections noted for: *Cryptorhopalum pruddeni*, new species, p. 156; *Orphilus aequalis*, new species, p. 164.]

1907 19.4409 Notes on *Chalcolepidius* and the Zopherini. *Canadian Entomologist*, 39(2) (February): 29-46. [See p. 41, *Zopherodes lugubris*, new species, and *Z. pruddeni*, new species, described from "Arizona (Grand Canyon of the Colorado)"; *Zopherodes* also a new genus in this publication (p. 38).]

1908 19.6207 A revision of the tenebrionid subfamily Coniontinæ. *Washington Academy of Sciences, Proceedings* (Washington, D.C.), 10 (April 25): 51-166. [See *Discodemus brevipennis*, new species (p. 61); "Arizona (Grand Canyon of the Colorado),— T. Mitchell Prudden".]

1909 19.6208 Studies in the American Buprestidæ. *Washington Academy of Sciences, Proceedings* (Washington, D.C.), 11(2) (April 28): 47-178. [See *Buprestis subornata* Leconte (p. 98); localities include "Arizona (Grand Canyon of the Colorado)".]

1912 19.3608 Studies in the Longicornia of North America. *In:* Casey, Thomas L., *Memoirs on the Coleoptera. III.* Lancaster, Pennsylvania: New Era Printing Co., pp. 215-386. [Grand Canyon collections noted for: *Prionus spiculosus*, new species, p. 240; *P. angustulus*, new species, p. 241; *P. fissifrons*, new species, p. 243; *P. terminalis*, new species, pp. 243-244; *Stenosphenus pruddeni*, new species, pp. 346-347.]

1918 19.3787 A review of the North American Bembidiinæ. *In:* Casey, Thomas L., *Memoirs on the Coleoptera. VIII. 1918.* Lancaster, Pennsylvania: New Era Printing Co., pp. 1-223. [See *Bembidion (Cyclolopha) occultum*, new subgenus, new species (p. 144), type specimen from "Grand Cañon of the Colorado", collected by T. Mitchell Prudden.] [A review of the North American Bembidiinae.]

Castetter, Edward Franklin; Bell, Willis Harvey; AND Grove, Alvin R.

1938 19.4544 Ethnobiological studies in the American Southwest. VI. The early utilization and the distribution of agave in the American Southwest. *University of New Mexico, Bulletin*, (335) (Biological Series, 5(4)), 92 pp.

Castner, Shawn V.; Snow, Tim K.; AND Noel, Debra C.

1994 19.4145 Bat inventory and monitoring in Arizona, 1992-1994. *Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program, Technical Report 54*. [Reformatted and reprinted July 2003, 34 pp.] [Within the scope of this bibliography principally pertains to lower Colorado River region but includes notes on Bat Cave.]

Caughley, Graeme

1970 19.427 Eruption of ungulate populations, with emphasis on Himalayan thar in New Zealand. *Ecology*, 51: 53-72. [Features a reanalysis of the irruption of the Kaibab Plateau deer population.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-13|

Causey, N. B.

1975 19.428 Desert millipedes (Spirostreptidae, Spirostreptida) of the southwestern United States and adjacent Mexico. *Texas Tech University Museum, Occasional Papers*, (35), 12 pp. [See *Orthoporus ornatus* (Girard) (pp. 5-7), which includes (p. 7) new record, "Coconino Co., floor of the Grand Canyon"; with credit (p. 11), "Fred Wagner made the collection from the floor of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, which established a new northwestern record". (No further notes pertaining to the Grand Canyon material.)]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-35|

Center for Biological Diversity

2015 19.4834 *Before the Secretary of the Interior: Emergency petition to list the Arizona wetsalts tiger beetle (*Cicindela haemorrhagica arizonae*) and the MacDougal's yellowtops (*Flaveria macdougalii*) as Endangered or Threatened under the Endangered Species Act.* [No place]: Center for Biological Diversity, [4], 20 pp. [Grand Canyon region. Includes riparian concerns relating to groundwater discharge.]

Center for Biological Diversity; Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter; AND **Southwest Forest Alliance**

2002 19.2367 *Disappearing legacy : destruction of the ponderosa pine ecosystem.* [No place]: Center for Biological Diversity; Grand Canyon Chapter, Sierra Club; and Southwest Forest Alliance, 10 pp.

Chafin, Tyler K.; Douglas, Marlis R.; Bangs, Max R.; Martin, Bradley T.; Mussmann, Steven M.; AND **Douglas, Michael E.**

2021 19.6885 Taxonomic uncertainty and the anomaly zone: Phylogenomics disentangle a rapid radiation to resolve contentious species (*Gila robusta* complex) in the Colorado River. *Genome Biology and Evolution*, 13(9), doi:10.1093/gbe/ebab200, 19 pp. + Supplementary Material online (https://academic.oup.com/gbe/article/13/9/evab200/6357710#supplementary-data, 10 pp.). [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Chamberland, Michael

1995 19.429 Cactaceae, Part 2; cactus family; *Echinocactus* Link & Otto. [*In*: A new flora for Arizona in preparation.] *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 29(1): 13-14.

1997 19.6554 Systematics of the *Echinocactus polycephalus* complex (Cactaceae). *Systematic Botany*, 22(2) (April/June): 303-313.

Chamberlin, Ralph V.

1940 19.4341 New American tarantulas of the family Aviculariidae. *University of Utah, Bulletin*, 30(13) (May 6), 39 pp. [See *Aphonopelma behlei*, new species, from Grand Canyon Village (pp. 26-27), and *A. phasmus*, new species, from Phantom Ranch, Grand Canyon (p. 28).]

1948 19.4376 On some American spiders of the family Erigonidae. *Entomological Society of America, Annals*, 41(4): 483-562. [Includes *Tapinocyba kesimba*, new species, from V.T. Ranch (VT Ranch), Kaibab Plateau.]

Chamberlin, Ralph V., AND **Ivie, Wilton**

1942 19.4378 A hundred new species of American spiders. *University of Utah, Bulletin*, 32(13) (June 30) [Biological Series, 7(1)], 117 pp. [See *Oecobius parvus*, new species, from Virgin River narrows (p. 13); *Neoantistea coconino*, new species, from "Kaibab Forest, Arizona" [coordinates indicate area of South Rim of Grand Canyon] (pp. 28-29, Plate 6, figures 59, 60); *Linyphantes ephedrus*, new species, localities include Virgin River narrows (pp. 46-47, Plate 10, figures 104-107); *Metepeira arizonica*, new species, localities include Virgin River narrows (p. 69, Plate 14, figures 182-184; Plate 15, figures 185-187).]

Chambers, Carol L.; Doucett, Richard; AND **Mikesic, David G.**

2005 19.2583 Long-term cave roosting and diet of spotted bats (*Euderma maculatum*) in northern Arizona as indicated by stable isotopes from mummified remains and live bats

[ABSTRACT]. In: *Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 34.

Chambers, Carol L.; Hagell, Suzanne; Foster, Jeff; AND McIntire, Angie

2010 19.4708 Developing microsatellites for spotted bats and Bat Blitz in northern Arizona. *WBWG News* (Western Bat Working Group Newsletter), 6(1) (Summer): 9. [Includes brief note of week-long Summer 2005 trip on "Colorado River in northern Arizona" (*i.e.*, Grand Canyon) locating bat roosts and tracking bats.]

Chambers, Carol L.; Herder, Michael J.; AND Corbett, R. Jason M.

2005 19.2582 Foraging areas for female and male spotted bats (*Euderma maculatum*), northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 34.

Chambers, Carol L.; Prather, John; Herder, Michael J.; AND Mikesic, David G.

2007 19.5722 A habitat model for the spotted bat in Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Western Bat Working Group, 2007 Biennial Meeting for the Management of Conservation of Bats, Tucson, Arizona. *WBWG News* (Western Bat Working Group Newsletter), 3(1) (Spring): 26.

Chambers, Jeanne C.; Schupp, Eugene W.; AND Vander Wall, Stephen B.

1999 19.3436 Seed dispersal and seedling establishment of pinon and juniper species within the pinon-juniper woodland. *In:* Monsen, Steven B., and Stevens, Richard, Proceedings; Ecology and management of pinyon-juniper communities within the Interior West; September 15-18, 1997, Brigham Young University, Conference Center, Provo, Utah. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Proceedings RMRS-P-9*, pp. 29-34.

Chandler, Peter

1993 19.5494 The Holarctic species of the *Mycetophila fungorum* (De Geer) group (Diptera: Mycetophilidae). *British Journal of Entomology and Natural History*, 6: 5-11. [See *Mycetophila neofungorum*, new species; "Holotype male USA, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park (north rim), 15.vii.1954 (W. L. Downes, Natural History Museum, London)." (Brief taxonomic description only. Apparently a unique specimen.)]

Chandos, A.; Young, K.; O'Neill, M.; Ward, D.; AND Montgomery, W.

2015 19.4845 Swimming performance of juvenile bonytail chub (*Gila elegans*) [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, pp. 16-17.

Chapin, F. Stuart, III; Pickett, S. T. A.; Power, Mary E.; Collins, Scott L.; Baron, Jill S.; Inouye, David W.; AND Turner, Monica G.

2015 19.6677 Earth stewardship: An initiative by the Ecological Society of America to foster engagement to sustain planet Earth. *In:* Rozzi, Ricardo, Chapin, F. Stuart, III, Callicott, J. Baird, Pickett, S. T. A., Power, Mary E., Armesto, Juan J., and May, Roy H., Jr. (eds.), *Earth stewardship : linking ecology and ethics in theory and practice.* Cham, Heidelberg, Dordrecht, London, and New York: Springer International Publishing Switzerland, pp. 173-194. [See "Box 12.1: Examples of Stewardship Applications" (pp. 178-172); specifically, p. 180, "Ranching, Local Ecological Knowledge, and the Stewardship of Public Lands", which notes the Grand Canyon Trust's work on the Kane and Two-Mile Ranches.]

Chapman, Arthur

1925 19.3482 How a cowboy-aviator hunts wild horses; the world's most thrilling sport found in ridding western grazing land of a million outlaw animals—adventures of a famous buckaroo. *Popular Science Monthly*, 107(5) (November): 16-17, 163-165. [Western Arizona Strip; herding with low-flying aircraft.]

Chapman, Frank M.

1903 19.430 Notes from field and study: the A.O.U. trip to California. *Bird-Lore*, 5: 99-100.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-35|

1907 19.3549 *The warblers of North America.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., 306+ pp., 24 plates. [See "Grace's Warbler. *Dendroic graciae graciae* Baird", pp. 185-187, Plate 13; specifically p. 186: "If the spring or summer visitor to the Grand Cañon will explore the neighboring yellow pine forests he will find Grace's Warbler a not uncommon inhabitant of tree-tops, so high that no small amount of looking will be required to complete a satisfactory identification." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Chart, Thomas E., AND Stahli, Julie W.

2019 19.6273 Proposed changes in endangered species classification of two Colorado River fish: part I—U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service proposes downlisting the humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 23. [For Part II see Stahli and Chart (2019, ITEM NO. 19.6274); Part III, see Chart and Stahli (2019, ITEM NO. 19.6275).]

2019 19.6275 Proposed changes in endangered species classification of two Colorado River fish: part III—question and answer session [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 24. [For Part I see Chart and Stahli (2019, ITEM NO. 19.6273); Part II, see Stahli and Chart (2019, ITEM NO. 19.6274).]

Chase, Loren, AND Rabe, Michael J.

2015 19.5185 Reducing lead on the landscape: Anticipating hunter behavior in absence of a free nonlead ammunition program. *PLoS One*, 10(6): e0128355, doi:10.137/journal.pone.0128355, 12 pp. [Regarding California condors in northern Arizona.]

Chavez, J. L., AND Stevens, Lawrence E.

2015 19.4845 Assassin bug (Hemiptera: Reduviidae) diversity and biogeography in the Colorado River Basin, with an emphasis on the Colorado Plateau ecoregion, southwest USA [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 18.

Chávez Hernández, María Guadalupe, AND Alvarado Cárdenas, Leonardo O.

2020 19.6659 Efemérides [COLUMN]. *Macpalxochitl* (Sociedad Botánica de México), 2020(12) (December): 26-40. [Under "20 de diciembre", see "1870. Nace Rose Eudora Collom (20 diciembre 1870-26 diciembre 1956)" (p. 36). Superficially brief note of Collom, mentioning her Grand Canyon work; with web link to Wikipedia.]

Chen, Chang

1999 19.5248 *Genetical and molecular systematic study on the genus* Montagnea *Fr., a desert adapted Gasteromycete.* Master's thesis, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 74 pp. [Specimens examined for the study include *Montagnea arenaria* (DC) Zeller, with included material from "Coconino County, Jacob Lake, House Rock Valley, July 26, 1955, Coll. H. E. Ahles. HEA9515 (MICH)" (p. 14). Locality data thus.]

Chen, Zhong; Clancy, Karen M.; AND Kolb, Thomas E.

2003 19.2855 Variation in budburst phenology of Douglas-fir related to western spruce budworm (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae) fitness. *Journal of Economic Entomology*, 96(2): 377-387.

Chen, Zhong; Kolb, Thomas E.; Clancy, Karen M.; Hipkins, Valerie D.; AND DeWald, Laura E.

2001 19.2905 Allozyme variation in interior Douglas-fir: association with growth and resistance to western spruce budworm herbivory. *Canadian Journal of Forest Research*, 31(1): 1691-1700. [Includes trees from near Jacob Lake, Arizona.]

Cheng, Kuroda [黒田長禮]

1933 19.5820 歐米に於ける博物館と動物園(一) [Ōbei ni okeru hakubutsukan to dōbu~tsuen (ichi)] [Museums and zoos in western countries (1)]. 日本鳥学会誌 [Nihonchōgakkai-shi] [*Japanese Journal of Ornithology* (Tokyo)], 8 [1933-1935] (36): 36-63. [First report of a 1928 trip to America and Europe visiting museums and zoological gardens, with the focus on birds (this first installment also includes the trip from Japan to America by way of Hawaii). Visit to Grand Canyon, see pp. 51-53 (birding notes are cursory).] [In Japanese.]

Chesher, Greer K.

1995 19.431 A fed deer is a dead deer; talking to the public about wildlife reductions. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 11(1): 5-6.

1996 19.432 Fear of flying: Local resistance keeps condors behind bars. *High Country News*, 28(14) (August 5): 3.

1996 19.433 Up in the sky! *Cañon Journal*, 2(2): 59-64. [Condors.]

Cheslak, Edward, AND Carpenter, Jeanette

1990 19.5356 *Compilation report on the effects of reservoir releases on downstream ecosystems.* (Sharon G. Campbell, ed.) Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 107 pp. (REC-ERC-90-1.) [See "Lower Colorado Region" (pp. 61-67), which is the hydrological Lower Colorado River Basin that includes Grand Canyon as well as the region of the lower Colorado to Mexico.] [This is principally a selected bibliography on water quality and aquatic ecology.]

Chesley, John; Reinthal, Peter; Corley, Tim; Parrish, Chris [Parish, Christopher N.]**; AND Ruiz, Joaquin**

2005 19.2584 Radioisotopic analyses of potential sources of lead contamination in California condors [ABSTRACT]. In: *Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 35.

Chesley, John; Reinthal, Peter; Parish, Chris [Parish, Christopher N.]**; Sullivan, Kathy; AND Sieg, Ron**

2009 19.5361 Evidence for the source of lead contamination within the California condor. *In:* Watson, R. T., Fuller, M., Pokras, M., and Hunt, W. G. (eds.), *Proceedings of the conference : Ingestion of Spent Lead Ammunition : Implications for Wildlife and Humans : 12-15 May 2008, Boise State University, Idaho, United States of America.* Boise, Idaho: The Peregrine Fund.

Chew, Matthew K.

2009 19.3611 The monstering of tamarisk: How scientists made a plant into a problem. *Journal of the History of Biology*, 42: 231-266.

Childres, Hampton; Valle, Cynthia M.; Tobin, Benjamin W.; Hoffman, Claire; Gandee, Michele N.; AND Schenk, Edward R.

2015 19.4811 An assessment on the impact of flow and thermal regime changes on hydrologic and aquatic resources using PHABSIM and temperature modeling—Bright Angel Creek and Indian Garden Creek, Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 47(7): 263. [PHABSIM: Physical Habitat Simulation System.]

Childs, Craig

2001 19.2170 The rise and fall of a desert stream. *High Country News*, 33(17) (September 10): 1, 8-10. [See p. 9, Grand Canyon fishes.]

Childs, Michael R. [Childs, Mike]

2005 19.2850 *Humpback chub hatchery evaluation : prospective refuge facilities.* Phoenix: Research Branch, Arizona Game and Fish Department, 58 pp.

Childs, Michael R., AND Clarkson, Robert W.

1996 19.434 Temperature effects on swimming performance of larval and juvenile Colorado River squawfish: implications for survival and species recovery. *American Fisheries Society, Transactions*, 125: 940-947.

Childs, Michael R.; Clarkson, Robert W.; AND Robinson, Anthony T.

1998 19.435 Resource use by larval and early juvenile native fishes in the Little Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *American Fisheries Society, Transactions*, 127(4) (July): 620-629.

Chmielewski, Jerry G.

2008 19.6250 Chromosome numbers for southwestern North American species of *Antennaria* (Asteraceae: Gnaphalieae). *Botanical Research Institute of Texas, Journal*, 2(1): 487-488. [Includes *Antennaria parvifolia* Nutt., specimens include "Kaibab Plateau, AZ 67, just S of Jacob Lake, *Ch3157*", and *A. rosea* Greene, "Kaibab Plateau, US 67, S of Jacob Lake, vicinity of Kaibab Lodge, *Ch3160* (red form), *Ch3161* (white form); S of Kaibab Lodge, *Ch3163*".]

Chojnacky, David C.

1996 19.5981 Estimating diameter growth for pinyon and juniper trees in Arizona and New Mexico. *U.S Forest Service, Intermountain Research Station, Research Note INT-RN-429*, 6 pp.

Chojnacky, David C., AND Ott, J. S.

1986 19.436 Pinyon-juniper volume equations for Arizona Hualapai and Havasupai Indian Reservations. *U.S. Forest Service, Intermountain Research Station, Research Note INT-363*, 4 pp.

Cholewa, Anita F.

1992 19.437 Primulaceae; primrose family. *In:* Vascular Plants of Arizona Editorial Committee, A new flora for Arizona in preparation. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 26(1): 17-21.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-35|

Cholewa, Anita F., AND Henderson, Douglass M.

1994 19.438 Iridaceae; iris family. [*In*: A new flora for Arizona in preparation.] *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 27(2): 215-218.

Chollet, Simon

2012 19.6045 *De la mise en évidence à la gestion de l'effet de cerf : leçons pratiques et théoretiques fournies par l'introduction du cerf à queue-noire sur Haïda Gwaii. From research to management of deer impacts: Practical and theoretical lessons learned from the introduction of black-tailed deer to Haida Gwaii.* Doctoral dissertation, Université Montpellier II, Montpellier, France, 217 pp. [Study on Haida Gwaii archipelago (Queen Charlotte Islands), British Columbia, Canada.] [See particularly "Encadré n^{o}1: Kaibab, le plateau de la discorde", p. 8. Kaibab Plateau also noted on pp. 3, 40-41, 60.] [In French, with title and abstract also in English (p. 217).]

Choudhury, Anindo; Hoffnagle, Timothy L.; AND Cole, Rebecca A.

2004 19.2518 Parasites of native and nonnative fishes of the Little Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Journal of Parasitology*, 90(5) (October): 1042-1053.

Christensen, Baylee

2023 19.6773 Assessing juniper-woodland health in Grand Canyon National Park. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(1) (Winter): 24-25.

2023 19.6815 [Interview.] *In:* Polk internships help students find their path, purpose, and passion. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(3) (Winter 2023/2024): 13-15. [Eugene T. Polk Science Fellowship internships at Grand Canyon National Park. Includes interviews with interns Tania Parra Guardado (vegetation on the North Rim) and Baylee Christensen (juniper tree dieback and establishing native pollinator gardens on the North Rim).]

Christensen, Kerry M.

1998 19.2834 *Hualapai Tribe transitional monitoring of avian populations in lower Grand Canyon : 1997.* Peach Springs, Arizona: Hualapai Tribe Department of Natural Resources, *for* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona, 32 pp.

1998 19.5522 *Transitional monitoring of riparian vegetation in lower Grand Canyon—1997.* Peach Springs, Arizona: Hualapai Tribe, Department of Natural Resources, *for* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona, 28 pp.

2001 19.5400 *2001 terrestrial resource monitoring in lower Grand Canyon—wildlife, vegetation and ethnobotany.* Peach Springs, Arizona: Hualapai Department of Natural Resources*, for* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona, 45 pp.

Christie, Kyle; Rink, Glenn; AND Ayers, Tina

2011 19.3859 Additions to the flora of Grand Canyon National Park resulting from National Vegetation Mapping Program fieldwork. *Canotia*, 7: 41-53.

Christy, Charlotte M.

1997 19.439 A new species of *Mentzelia* Section *Bartonia* (Loasaceae) from Arizona. *Novon*, 7(1): 25-26. [*Mentzelia collomiae*, new species. ["[A]n edaphic endemic species restricted to cinder areas of the San Francisco Volcanic Field", holotype and isotypes from "ca. 3.5 mi. due N of Sunset Crater National Monument". Paratypes include various localities, the nearest of which pertinent to this bibliography (and at the limit of its coverage) is "Red Mountain, 35 mi. NW of Flagstaff on Hwy. 180".]

1998 19.440 Loasaceae; stickleaf or blazing-star family. *In:* A new flora for Arizona in preparation. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 30(2): 96-111.

2003 19.2391 (WITH CONTRIBUTIONS BY Dixie Z. Damrel, April M. Henry, Amy E. Trauth Nare, Raul Puente-Martinez, and Gretchen M. Walters) Lamiaceae mint family, part one; *Agastache* Gronov., *Hyptis* Jacq., *Lamium* L., *Leonurus* L., *Marrubium* L., *Monarda* L., *Monardella* Benth., *Nepeta* L., *Salazaria* Torr., *Stachys* L., *Teucrium* L., and *Trichostema* L. *In:* A new flora for Arizona in preparation. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 35(2): 151-169.

Chuang, Tsan Iang, AND Heckard, Lawrence R.

1986 19.5301 Systematics and evolution of *Cordylanthus* (Scrophulariaceae—Pedicularieae) (including the taxonomy of subgenus *Cordylanthus*). *Systematic Botany Monographs*, Volume 10, 105 pp. [*Cordylanthus* Nuttall *ex* Bentham *in* DeCandolle, *nomen conservandum*. See *Cordylanthus parviflorus* (Ferris) Wiggins (pp. 75-77) [type locality Grandview Trail, Canyon], referred specimen localities include "W of Peach Springs", "Seegmullen Mts, near Wolf Hole", and "Fredonia to Kanab" (see also p. 98); *Cordylanthus wrightii kaibabensis*, new subspecies (pp. 87-89), type from "7.5 mi E of Jacobs Lake [Jacob Lake]", with referred specimen localities at House Rock Valley and "Kaibab Plateau, near Jacobs Lake" (see also p. 99).]

Chvosta, Eduard

2005 19.2989 Studium zimuvzdorných *Cactaceae* v USA. Study of winter-resistant plants *Cactaceae* in the USA. *In:* Sekerka, Pavel (ed.), *Sborník z konference : Introdukce a genetické zdroje rostlin Botanické zahrady v novém tisíciletí. Proceedings of the conference : Introduction and plant genetic resources Botanical gardens in the new millenium. Konaného 5.-9. Září 2005 v České zemědělské universitě v Praze—Suchdole.* [Prague]: Botanická zahrada hl.m. Prahy, Fakulta agrobiologie potravinových a přirodních zdrojů ČZU, Unie botanických zahrad ČR, pp. 128-130. [Summary report of a field trip through the Southwest. Grand Canyon noted *in passing*.] [In Czech, with bilingual titles and abstract.]

Chychota, Michael T.

1979 19.3263 [Letter.] *From:* Burros or Mules to Blame? *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Backpacker*, 7(2) (April/May) (32): 15. [In response to a letter by Charles A. Endicott (6(6) (30)), regarding the article by Lionel A. Atwill, "Up to Our Ears in Asses", 6(4) (28), ITEM NO. 19.2455.]

Ciarrachi, Sarah, AND Holton, Brandon

2018 19.5785 Grand Canyon bats and the threat of encroaching white-nose syndrome. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(1) (Spring): 18-19.

Cimellaro, Pete

2004 19.3929 Kaibab; a search for answers to important questions. *Deer Times* (Arizona Deer Association), (Summer): 8-9.

Clark, Brian C., AND Bunch, Aaron

2012 19.4060 Movement patterns of humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) in the Little Colorado River, Grand Canyon, AZ. *In: Wildlife Society, Arizona-New Mexico Chapters Joint Annual Meeting, Fisheries Abstracts*, [unpaginated].

Clark, Brian C., AND Persons, William R.

2008 19.2773 Little Colorado River long-term fish monitoring trends, 1987-2008 [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 54.

Clark, Brian C., AND Rogers, Scott

2005 19.3726 Effects of increased water temperature on Colorado River fishes in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 37th Annual Meeting, November 16-20, 2005, Quatro Ciénegas, Coahuila, México*, pp. 15-16.

Clark, Brian C.; Persons, William R.; AND Ward, David L.

2008 19.4453 *Little Colorado River fish monitoring : 2007 annual report.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, Research Branch, *for* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona, 29 pp. (Cooperative Agreement 07WRAG0010.)

2010 19.3244 Little Colorado River lower 1,200-meter long-term fish monitoring, 1987-2008. *In:* Melis, Theodore S., Hamill, John F., Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., Grams, Paul E., Kennedy, Theodore A., Kubly, Dennis M., and Ralston, Barbara E. (eds.), Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium, November 18-20, 2008, Scottsdale, Arizona. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5135*, pp. 257-260.

Clark, Curtis

1998 19.4000 New names and combinations in *Encelia frutescens* sensu lato (Asteraceae: Heliantheae). *Aliso* (Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden, Claremont, California), 17(2): 201-202. [See p. 202, *Encelia resinifera* subsp. *tenuifolia* C. Clark, new subspecies, collected June 3, 1961, by C. and C. Dailey (material in Museum of Northern Arizona), from "4 miles down Supai Trail, Havasupai Canyon".]

Clark, Jamie Rappaport

1997 19.3299 Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; 90-day finding for a petition to list the northern goshawk in the contiguous United States West of the 100th meridian. *Federal Register*, 62(188) (September 29): 50892-50896.

1998 19.3300 Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; Notice of reclassification of four candidate taxa: *Pediocactus paradinei* (Kaibab plains cactus), *Castilleja elongata* (tall paintbrush), *Dalea tentaculoides* (Gentry's indigobush), and *Astragalus oophorus* var. *clokeyanus* (Clokey's eggvetch). *Federal Register*, 63(63) (April 2): 16217-16218. [Taxa removed from candidate status.]

Clark, Roger W.

1991 19.441 Microbiotic crusts of the Colorado Plateau. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, 2(4): 9.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-35|

Clark, Theresa Ann

2012 19.3696 *Bryophyte floristics and ecology in Grand Canyon National Park.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Stewardship and Science, 102 pp. + appendices. (Natural Resource Technical Report NPS/SCPN/NRTR-2012/602.)

Clarke, Arthur H., AND Hovingh, Peter

1994 19.442 Studies on the status of endangerment of terrestrial mollusks in Utah. *Malacology Data Net* (Ecosearch Series), 3(5/6): 101-138. [See p. 135.]

Clarke, J. F. Gates

1947 19.2185 Notes on Oecophoridae, with descriptions of new species. *Washington Academy of Sciences, Journal* (Washington, D.C.), 37(1): 2-18. [Moths.] [Includes *Depressaria schellbachi*, new species from Shoshone Point.]

Clarkson, Robert W.

1993 19.443 Foods of young-of-year native fishes in the Little Colorado River, Arizona, and infestation patterns by Asian fish tapeworm, *Bothriocephalus acheilognathi* [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 24: 27. [In English and Spanish.]

Clarkson, Robert W., AND Childs, Michael R.

2000 19.2741 Temperature effects of hypolimnial-release dams on the early life stages of Colorado River basin big-river fishes. *Copeia*, 2000(2) (May): 402-412.

Clarkson, Robert W.; Gorman, O. T.; Kubly, D. M.; Marsh, P. C.; AND Valdez, R. A.

1994 19.444 Recommendations for operation of Glen Canyon Dam as a tool for management of native fishes [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 25: 20.

Clarkson, Robert W.; Robinson, Anthony T.; AND Hoffnagle, Timothy L.

1996 19.445 Asian tapeworm (*Bothriocephalus acheilognathi*) in native fishes from the Little Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Great Basin Naturalist*, 57(1): 66-69.

Clary, Jim

2012 19.3942 Management deer hunts and trophy bucks. *The GCA Connection and Guntech DVD Magazine* (Gun Club of America), 75(7): 7, 9. [Kaibab deer noted, *in passing*, p. 7.]

Claussen, Julie E., AND Philipp, David P.

1986 19.3004 A genetic analysis of the rainbow trout population in the Grand Canyon portion of the Colorado River. *Illinois Natural History Survey, Aquatic Biology Technical Report 1986(5)* (Illinois Natural History Survey, Aquatic Biology Section), 8 + [10] pp.

Clayton, Dorothy

1967 19.4394 From the little horse's mouth. *In:* Letters and Answers [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 30(12) (December): 43. [In response to Choral Pepper's article on the so-called "miniature horses" said to be from Grand Canyon, in the May issue (ITEM NO. 19.4391). Includes editor's comment.]

Cleary, Rex, AND Drew, Jeremy

2010 19.3922 Wild animal overprotection—so soon we forget. *In:* Society for Range Management, Nevada Section [SECTION]. *The Progressive Rancher* (Elko, Nevada), (February): 21. [Kaibab deer herd highlighted.]

Cleland, Sophia; Hocutt, Gregory D.; Breitmeyer, Christopher M.; Markow, Therese A.; AND Pfeiler, Edward

1996 19.446 Alcohol dehydrogenase polymorphism in barrel cactus populations of *Drosophila mojavensis. Genetica*, 98(1) (July): 115-117. [Entomology; host plant barrel cactus, *Ferocactus acanthodes*. Populations studied from Agua Caliente, California, and the Grand Canyon, Arizona.]

Clements, F. E.; Clements, E. S.; AND Loftfield, G. V.

1920	19.3328	Permanent quadrats. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Year Book 18 : 1919*, p. 338. [Includes note of additional climax quadrats established at Seligman, Williams, and Grand Canyon, Arizona.]

Clements, Terri

2017	19.5575	An Arizona morel story. *The Mycophile* (North American Mycological Association), 57(2) (March/April): 16-17. [Molecular sequencing of specimens from the Locust Fire burn area and unburned areas, North Rim, Grand Canyon.]

Cleveland, Danielle; Hinck, Jo Ellen; AND Lankton, Julia S.

2019	19.5983	Assessment of chronic low-dose elemental and radiological exposures of biota at the Kanab North uranium mine site in the Grand Canyon watershed. *Integrated Environmental Assessment and Management*, 15(1) (January): 112-125 + Supporting Information online, https://seta.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.1002/ieam.4095, 21 pp.
2021	19.6559	Elemental and radionuclide exposures and uptakes by small rodents, invertebrates, and vegetation at active and post-production uranium mines in the Grand Canyon watershed. *Chemosphere*, 263 (January): (127908) (https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chemosphere.2020.127908) + research data online (Chemical analyses and histopathology of organisms and plants collected from breccia pipe uranium mine sites in the Grand Canyon watershed, 2015-2020, U.S. Geological Survey data release (https://doi.org/10.5066/P94OVQO9 [also as https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/5f40097182ce8df5b6cb4221]).

Clover, Elzada U.

1942	19.2090	A new species and variety of *Sclerocactus* from Arizona. *American Journal of Botany*, 29(2) (February): 172-173. [*Sclerocactus havasupaiensis*, new species; "The type specimen . . . was collected by William Belknap, Jr., April 26, 1941, on top of the Supai Formation in Havasupai Canyon [Havasu Canyon], Arizona . . . . Specimens not in flower were previously collected by the author in July, 1940, in Havasupai Canyon (Clover 5229) near Navajo Falls, and in Hualapai Canyon (Clover 5100) on talus of the Supai Formation. A few plants were seen on the floor of Cataract Canyon above Supai, September, 1941." *S. havasupaiensis* var. *roseus*, new variety; "Specimen typicum legit E. Clover & Wm. Belknap, Jr. (Clover 6403), in Havasupai Canyon, Arizona, siccatum est in Herbario, Universitatis Michiganensis. [. . .] This variety was found in association with *S. havasupaiensis* on top of the Supai Formation in Havasupai Canyon, Arizona, April 26, 1941. Young seedlings were growing at the base of the plants. Additional plants were collected by C. F. Shaffer, Jr., in the same location in May, 1941, and are in the living collection (no. 18079) in the Botanical Gardens, University of Michigan."]

Clover, Elzada U., AND Jotter, Lois[78]

1941 19.447 Cacti of the canyon of the Colorado and tributaries. *Torrey Botanical Club, Bulletin*, 68: 406-419.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 87| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-13|

1944 19.448 Floristic studies in the canyon of the Colorado and its tributaries. *American Midland Naturalist*, 32: 591-642.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 87| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-13|

Cobble, Kacy R.; Califf, Katy J.; Stone, Nathan E.; Shuey, Megan M.; Birdsell, Dawn N.; Colman, Rebecca E.; Schupp, James M.; Aziz, Maliha; Van Andel, Roger; Rocke, Tonie E.; Wagner, David M.; AND Busch, Joseph D.

2016 19.6401 Genetic variation at the MHC *DRB1* locus is similar across Gunnison's prairie dog (*Cyomys gunnisoni*) colonies regardless of plague history. *Ecology and Evolution*, 6(8): 2624-2651. [Study sites include Aubrey Valley, Seligman, and on the Espee Ranch.]

Cochran, Doris M.

1961 19.6149 Type specimens of reptiles and amphibians in the U.S. National Museum. *U.S. National Museum, Bulletin 220*, 291 pp. [See p. 169, "*Crotalus confluentus abyssus* Klauber", "= *Crotalus viridis abyssus* Klauber", "Paratypes (2): 32725, skin, Grand Canyon, Arizona, H. S. Barber, May 10, 1904. 59747, Shinumo Creek, 3,000 ft., Grand Canyon, Arizona, E. A. Goldman, Sept. 10, 1916. These specimens were not listed by number in the original description, but Klauber considers them paratypes."]

Cockerell, T. D. A. [Cockerell, Theodore Dru Alison]

1895 19.449 Additions to the list of U.S. Hymenoptera. *Canadian Entomologist*, 27 (April): 134. [Includes *Smicra divisa* Walker, collected at "Grand Canon, Arizona" by C. H. T. Townsend, July 8, 1892.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 1160

1902 19.3605 Notes on southwestern plants. *Torreya*, 2(3) (March): 42-43. [See p. 42, *Peritoma serrulatum albiflorum*; ". . . for many miles westward of Peach Springs, Arizona, along the railroad, it constitutes a local race, to the exclusion of the type."]

1905 19.4540 New American bees. *Biological Society of Washington, Proceedings* (Washington, D.C.), 18: 177-184. [See p. 184, *Triepeolus hopkinsi*, new species; "Grand Canyon of the Colorado, Arizona, August 3, 1904. (Webb). Received from Mr. Viereck, to whom it has been returned. It is named after professor Hopkins, who sent it to Mr. Viereck, and who has done good work in the region of the Grand Canyon."] [A. D. Hopkins?]

---

[78] For other publications (non-botanical) by Jotter, see under **Cutter, Lois Jotter** within other parts of this bibliography. Also, digital users may also search for "Lois Jotter Cutter" for other citations that take note of this woman.

1905 19.3564 *Diadasia* Patton: A genus of bees. *American Naturalist*, 39 (October): 741-745. [See distribution list, p. 745; includes *D. diminuta* Cresson from Grand Canyon.]

1912 19.3309 Some Coccidæ from the Grand Cañon, Arizona. *Canadian Entomologist*, 44(10) (October): 301. [Described from collection made during a visit by "Mr. E. Bethel"; presumably South Rim.]

1927 19.450 A large form of *Oreohelix yavapai* in the Grand Canyon. *The Nautilus* (Philadelphia), 40(3): 101. [Mollusk.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-13|

1945 19.451 The Colorado Desert of California: Its origin and biota. *Kansas Academy of Science, Transactions*, 48(1): 1-39. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 9-10.]

Cockrum, E. Lendell

1960 19.452 *The recent mammals of Arizona : their taxonomy and distribution.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 276 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 104

1964 19.453 Recent mammals of Arizona. *In:* Lowe, Charles H. (ed.), *The vertebrates of Arizona : with major section on Arizona habitats.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 249-259.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-13|

1982 19.454 *Mammals of the Southwest.* (Drawings by Sandy Truett.) Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 176 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-13|

Cockrum, E. Lendell, AND Petryszyn, Yar

1992 19.455 *Mammals of the southwestern United States and northwestern Mexico : selected examples and related species.* (Drawings by Sandy Truett and Helen A. Wilson.) Tucson: Treasure Chest Publications, Inc., 192 pp.

Coelho, Joseph R.; Holliday, Charles W.; AND Hastings, Jon M.

2011 19.4268 The geographic distributions of cicada killers (*Sphecius*; Hymenoptera, Crabronidae) in the Americas. *Open Entomology Journal*, 5: 31-38. [In Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River regions includes *S. grandis* Say and *S. convallis* Patton.)

Coffman, John D.

1954 19.5733 *Forests and trees of the National Park Service.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, 29 pp.

Coggins, Lewis G., Jr.

2008 19.2717 Abundance trends and status of the Little Colorado River population of humpback chub; an update considering 1989-2006 data. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2007-1402*, 53 pp.

2008 19.3124 *Active adaptive management for native fish conservation in the Grand Canyon: Implementation and evaluation.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Florida, 173 pp.

Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., AND Gloss, Steven

2005 19.2585 Fishes of the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 36.

Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., AND Gwinn, Dan

2005 19.3727 Mechanical removal of non-native fishes in the Colorado River within Grand Canyon: An update on 2004 operations and results [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 37th Annual Meeting, November 16-20, 2005, Quatro Ciénegas, Coahuila, México*, p. 21.

Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., AND Pine, William E., III

2010 19.3316 Development of a temperature-dependent growth model for the endangered humpback chub using capture-recapture data. *The Open Fish Science Journal*, 3: 122-131.

Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., AND Walters, Carl J.

2009 19.3039 Abundance trends and status of the Little Colorado River population of humpback chub: An update considering data from 1989-2008. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2009-1075*, 18 pp.

Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., AND Yard, Michael D.

2008 19.2768 Mechanical removal of nonnative fishes in the Colorado River within Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 44.

2010 19.3242 Mechanical removal of nonnative fish in the Colorado River within Grand Canyon. *In:* Melis, Theodore S., Hamill, John F., Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., Grams, Paul E., Kennedy, Theodore A., Kubly, Dennis M., and Ralston, Barbara E. (eds.), Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium, November 18-20, 2008, Scottsdale, Arizona. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5135*, pp. 227-234.

2011 19.3389 An experiment to control nonnative fish in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2011-3093*, 2 pp.

Coggins, Lewis G., Jr.; Pine, William E., III; Walters, Carl J.; AND Martell, Steven J. D.

2006 19.5942 Age-structured mark-recapture analysis: A virtual-population-analysis-based model for analyzing age-structured capture-recapture data. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management*, 26(1): 201-205.

Coggins, Lewis G., Jr.; Pine, William E., III; Walters, Carl J.; Van Haverbeke, David R.; Ward, David; AND Johnstone, Helene C.

2006 19.2716 Abundance trends and status of the Little Colorado River population of humpback chub. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management*, 26(1): 233-245.

Coggins, Lewis G., Jr.; Walters, C.; Paukert, C.; AND Gloss, S.

2003 19.3138 *An overview of status and trend information for the Grand Canyon population of the humpback chub,* Gila cypha*.* Report *for* U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona.

Coggins, Lewis G., Jr.; Yard, Michael D.; AND Gwinn, Daniel

2005 19.2547 Mechanical removal of nonnative fishes in the Colorado River within Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 36.

Coggins, Lewis G., Jr.; Yard, Michael D.; AND Nelson, Clay

2008 19.2984 Mechanical removal of nonnative fishes in the Colorado River within Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *American Fisheries Society, Western Division, 2008 Abstracts, Portland, OR, May 5-9, 2008*, p. 108.

Coggins, Lew [Coggins, Lewis G.]**, Yard, Mike** [Yard, Michael D.]**; AND Paukert, Craig**

2002 19.4505 *Piscivory by non-native salmonids in the Colorado River and an evaluation of the efficacy of mechanical removal of non-native salmonids : an operational plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 46 pp.

Coggins, Lewis G., Jr.; Yard, Michael D.; AND Pine, William E., III

2011 19.3397 Nonnative fish control in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona: An effective program or serrendipitous timing? *American Fisheries Society, Transactions*, 140(2): 456-470.

Cognan, Dan; Von Loh, Jim; Spratlen, Sarah; AND Foderaro, Margaret

2006 19.3886 *Gradsect analysis : Grand Canyon National Park.* [No place]: e2M/CTI, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 17 pp.

Cohn, Jeffrey P.

1999 19.6194 Saving the California condor; years of effort are paying off in renewed hope for the species' survival. *BioScience*, 49(11) (November): 864-868.

2001 19.2246 Resurrecting the dammed: A look at the Colorado River restoration. *BioScience*, 51(12) (December): 998-1003.

Cole, A. C., Jr.

1932 19.5199 The relation of the ant, *Pogonomyrmex occidentalis* Cr., to its habitat. *Ohio Journal of Science*, 32(2) (March): 133-146. ["I have observed it at the following specific localities: [. . .] *Arizona.*—Grand Canyon, Williams, Cameron and Lee's Ferry." (pp. 133, 134) (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1936 19.4415 Descriptions of seven new western ants. (Hymenop.: Formicidae.) *Entomological News* (Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Entomological Section), 47 (May): 118-121. [See p. 120, *Myrmecocystus melliger* subsp. *semirufus* Emery var. *romainei*, new variety; "Described from a series of 54 workers taken by Miss Marjorie Romaine, at Cameron, Arizona."]

1937 19.6541 An annotated list of the ants of Arizona (Hymen.: Formicidae). *Entomological News*, 48 (April): 97-101, (May): 134-140.

1938 19.4419 Descriptions of new ants from the western United States. *American Midland Naturalist*, 20 (September): 368-373. [See *Myrmecocystus melliger* subsp. *semirufus* Emery, pp. 371-372; describing specimens collected 10 miles south of Cameron, Arizona.]

1956 19.4384 Observations of some members of the genus *Pheidole* in the southwestern United States with synonymy (Hymenoptera: Formicidae). *Tennessee Academy of Science, Journal*, 31(2) (April): 112-118. [See p. 113, *Pheidole pilifera artemisia* Cole, specimens collections include those from The Gap north of Cameron, "Kaibab National Forest, 25 mi. N. of Marble Canyon"; pp. 114-116, *Pheidole sitarches* complex, collections include those from "20 mi. S. of Marble Canyon", "27 mi. N. of Cameron".]

Cole, David N.

NO DATE 19.457 *Ecological changes on backcountry campsites in Grand Canyon National Park, 1984 to 1989 : final report to Resources Management, Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. Forest Service: Intermountain Research Station, in partial fulfillment of contract CA 8210-9-0001.

1985 19.458 *Ecological impacts on backcountry campsites in Grand Canyon National Park : final report, March 1985.* Missoula, Montana: Systems for Environmental Management, 94 pp. (Sponsored by U.S. National Park Service Cooperative Agreement no. CA8000-4-0001.)

1985 19.6653 Research on soil and vegetation in wilderness: A state-of-knowledge review. *In:* Lucas, Robert C. (compiler), Proceedings—National Wilderness Research conference: Issues, State-of-Knowledge, Future Directions : Fort Collins, CO, July 23-26, 1985. *U.S. Forest Service, Intermountain Research Station, General Technical Report INT-220*, pp. 135-177. [Includes remarks on Grand Canyon backcountry/wilderness, *passim*.]

1986 19.459 Recreational impacts on backcountry campsites in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, USA. *Environmental Management*, 10(5) (September): 651-659.

1989 19.2704 Area of vegetation loss: a new index of campsite impact. *U.S. Forest Service, Intermountain Research Station, Research Note INT-389*.

1990 19.460 Trampling disturbance and recovery of cryptogamic soil crusts in Grand Canyon National Park. *Great Basin Naturalist*, 50: 321-325.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-35|

1993 19.2705 Campsites in three western wildernesses: proliferation and changes in conditions over 12 to 16 years. *U.S. Forest Service, Intermountain Research Station, Research Paper INT-463.*

Cole, David N., AND Hall, Troy E.

1992 19.461 Trends in campsite conditions; Eagle Cap Wilderness, Bob Marshall Wilderness, and Grand Canyon National Park. *U.S. Forest Service, Intermountain Research Station, Research Paper INT-453*, 40 pp.

Cole, David N.; Foti, Pam; AND Brown, Mathieu

2008 19.2703 Twenty years of change on campsites in the backcountry of Grand Canyon National Park. *Environmental Management*, 41(6) (June): 959-970.

Cole, Gerald A.

1961 19.2144 Some calanoid copepods from Arizona with notes on congeneric occurrences of *Diaptomus* species. *Limnology and Oceanography*, 6(4) (October): 432-442. [See *Diaptomus nudus* Marsh 1904 (pp. 433-434): "[In Arizona] I have found it in 7 locations. These include two ponds on the North Rim of the Grand Canyon National Park, and three ponds in the Kaibab National Forest north of the Grand Canyon". See also *Diaptomus shoshone* Forbes 1893 (p. 434): "This high-altitude species of the western states has not been reported previously from Arizona. It was collected in a pool at an altitude of about 9,000 ft in the Kaibab National Forest north of Grand Canyon National Park".]

Cole, Kenneth L.

1978 19.3257 [Letter.] *From:* Bullets for Burros? *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Backpacker*, 6(6) (December 1978/January 1979) (30): 9. [In response to the article by Lionel A. Atwill, "Up to Our Ears in Asses", 6(4) (28), ITEM NO. 19.2455.]

Cole, Kenneth L., AND Cannella, John A.

2005 19.4775 Species-based vegetation mapping: An example from the Grand Canyon. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, and Mattson, David J. (eds.), *Colorado Plateau II : biophysical, socioeconomic, and cultural research.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press. (7th Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, 2003, Northern Arizona University.)

2015 19.4776 Species-based vegetation mapping: An example from the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, p. 94.

Cole, Kenneth L.; Ironside, Kirsten E.; Arundel, Samantha T.; Duffy, Philip; AND Shaw, John

2008 19.3001 Modeling future plant distributions on the Colorado Plateau: An example using *Pinus edulis*. *In:* van Riper, C., III, and Sogge, M. K. (eds.), *The Colorado Plateau III : integrating research and resources management for effective conservation.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 319-330.

2015 19.4788 Modeling future plant distributions on the Colorado Plateau: An example using *Pinus edulis* [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, pp. 135-136.

Cole, Rebecca A.

2002 19.2843 What are parasitologists doing in the United States Geological Survey? *Comparative Parasitology*, 69(2)132-134.

2004 19.3062 Endangered fish threatened by Asian fish tapeworm; the Asian fish tapeworm may inhibit the recovery of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2005-3057*, 1 p.

2005 19.3161 Exotic tapeworm found in endangered desert fishes. *Fisheries and Aquatics Bulletin* (U.S. Geological Survey), 4(1): 2-3.

Coles, Janet; Wight, Aneth; Von Loh, Jim; Schulz, Keith; AND Evenden, Angie

2008 19.3884 Vegetation Classification and Mapping Project report, Pipe Spring National Monument. *U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Report NPS/NCPN/NRTR-2008/122*, 181 pp.

Collins, George L.

1931 19.462 Winter feeding of white-tailed squirrels. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(7) (May): 67-68. [Kaibab squirrels.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 87| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-13|

1931 19.463 Bare facts about bear tracks. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(8) (June): 73-74.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 87| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-13|

1934 19.5071 [Shufeldt junco.] *In:* Miscellany [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(10) (January):.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 94| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-30|

1994 19.464 Bare facts about bear tracks. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 142-143. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, June, 1931.]

Collins, Jim

1997 19.4288 The tigers of Arizona. *Arizona Riparian Council, Newsletter*, 10(3) (September): 7-8. ("*This article was reprinted from* Bajada *1997:5(3), p. 5 and 13*" [not seen for this bibliography].) [Notes occurrence of the Arizona tiger salamander (*Ambystoma tigrinum nebulosus*) on South and North Rims.]

Collins, Marian L. (ED.)

1957 19.6492 [Robins at Supai.] *The Supai Weekly News*, (February 6): 2. ["Spring must be close as there are lots of robins in Supai now. Mybe (*sic*) they are here to get away from the deep snows 'up on top.'" (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1957 19.6493 [Bobcat.] *The Supai Weekly News*, (February 13): 2. ["Curley Jones went for a Sunday afternoon ride up Topocoba Trail. He saw a bobcat and chased it and killed it." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1959 19.6494 Pinon picking. *The Supai News*, (January 29): 1. [Brief report from Pasture Wash.]

1959 19.6495 [Trees budding.] *The Supai News*, (Janury 29): 2. ["Ida Iditicava says the trees are budding out along the Havasu River now so it must be close to Spring." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1959 19.6496 [Frog.] *The Supai News*, (January 29): 4. ["Ham Grounds said he heard and saw a big frog in the river as he went to Hilltop so Spring must be near." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1959 19.6497 [Birds.] *The Supai News*, (May 30): 1. ["We have more birds in Supai this year; maybe because of the dry weather up above." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1959 19.6498 [Bears.] *The Supai News*, (August 14): 2. ["James Wescogame called on the telephone and said Rock Tank was getting lots of water in it. He also said there were 3 or 4 bears up at the Grand Canyon. One of them chased William Little Jim." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

Colorado River Fishes Recovery Team

NO DATE 19.466 *Bonytail chub revised recovery plan (original approval: May 16, 1984).* Denver: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Region 6, 35 pp. [1990.]

NO DATE 19.3648 *Humpback chub : 2nd revised recovery plan. (Original approved: August 22, 1979) (first revision approved: May 15, 1984).* Denver: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Region 6, 43 pp. [1990.]

Colorado River Wild Life Council

1982 19.467 *Endemic amphibians and reptiles of the Colorado River system : a status report.* Colorado River Wild Life Council, 44 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-35| FQ20:80 FQ24/1:161 FQ26:71

Colton, Harold S.

1944 19.468 The anatomy of the female American lac insect, *Tachardiella larrea. Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 21*, 24 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-13|

Comisión para la Cooperación Ambiental de América del Norte

2000 19.6244 *Conservación de la biodiversidad : conservación de las especies migratorias y transfronterizas de América del Norte : conservación de especies de preocupación común en América del Norte (borrador de trabajo).* Montreal, Canadá: Comisión para la Cooperación Ambiental de América del Norte, 98 pp. [See "*Gymnogyps californianus*; Cóndor californiano" (pp. 46-49, 82). [California condor.] [In Spanish.]

Conley, Cort

2021 19.6663 In reference to the *Wally Rist Oral History* in the Summer 2021 BQR, volume 34:2. *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(3) (Fall): 1. [Regarding Rist and Steiger (2021, ITEM NO. 2.30302), which includes Rist's remarks on combat between "'a bird' and a rattlesnake"; the bird identified by Conley, from the Rist photograph, as a yellow-billed cuckoo.

Committee on Names of Fishes (American Fisheries Society, and American Society of Ichthyologists and Herpetologists) [Page, Lawrence M.; Baldwin, Carole C.; Espinosa Pérez, Héctor; Findley, Lloyd T.; Gilbert, Carter R.; Hartel, Karsten E.; Lea, Robert N.; Mandrak, Nicholas E.; Schmitter Soto, Juan J.; AND Walker, H. J., Jr.]

2017 19.5612 Taxonomy of *Gila* in the lower Colorado River basin of Arizona and New Mexico. *Fisheries* (American Fisheries Society), 42(9): 456-460.

Compton, Lee Ann

2000 19.3899 Status of Southwest river otters, *Lontra canadensis sonora*, in the Colorado River through Grand Canyon National Park. *The River Otter Journal* (The River Otter Alliance, Englewood, Colorado), 9(2) (Autumn): 10-11.

Condor Trippers [Braun, Christa; Crewse, Helen; Frey, Joni; Hampton, Kathryn; AND Springer, Chan]

2007 19.6363 California condor release report by the *Condor Trippers*. *Peregram* (Velma Morrison Interpretive Center, The Peregrine Fund, Boise Idaho), (Spring): 1-2. [Condor release at Vermilion Cliffs. Article in three brief parts (ellipses are parts of titles): "The Beginning of the Adventure . . .", by Chan Springer (p. 1); "The Adventure Continues . . .", by Joni Frey (p. 2); "The End of the Adventure . . .", by Helen Crewse (p. 2).]

Conklin, David A.

2000 19.4508 *Dwarf mistletoe management and forest health in the Southwest.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, [30] pp. [Grand Canyon, *passim*.]

Conn, Kathy; Walton-Day, Katie; Spanjer, Andrew; AND Black, Bob

2020	19.6547	Science story; microplastics. *In:* Scott, Annie, and Snow, Eleanor, The 150th anniversary of the 1869 Powell Expedition; USGS participation in the Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition and reflections from the ~1,000-mile journey down the Green and Colorado Rivers. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1475*, p. 56.

Converse, Yvette Kristin

1994	19.469	Use of geomorphology to predict subadult humpback chub distribution in the Colorado River of Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Program with Abstracts, 26th Annual Symposium, 17-20 November, 1994, Death Valley National Park*, p. 21.
1994	19.5041	Use of geomorphology to predict subadult humpback chub distribution in the Colorado River of Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. Uso de la geomorfología para predecir la distribución de subadultos del charal jorobado en el Río Colorado en el Gran Cañón [RESUMEN]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 26: 57. [In English and Spanish.]
1996	19.470	*A geomorphic assessment of subadult humpback chub habitat in the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.* Master's thesis, Utah State University, 111 pp.

Converse, Yvette K.; Hawkins, Charles P.; AND Valdez, Richard A.

1996	19.6075	The effects of Interim Flow Management on subadult humpback chub habitat in the Colorado River through Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 27: 29-30. (Desert Fishes Council, 1995 Annual Symposium, 16-19 November, Peppermill Hotel Casino, Reno, Nevada, U.S.A.) [In English and Spanish.]
1998	19.472	Habitat relationships of subadult humpback chub in the Colorado River through Grand Canyon: spatial variability and implications of flow regulation. *Regulated Rivers: Research and Management*, 14(3) (June): 267-284.

Cook, James H.

1919	19.3393	Wild horses of the plains. *Natural History*, 19(1) (January): 104-110. [See p. 104: "Recently, while on a visit to the Grand Cañon, I met an old resident who told me that during the past few years he had seen several small flocks of passenger pigeons in the timber of the mesa lands along the Colorado River. He said he had seen and killed many 'back East' when he was a boy, and that he knew well the difference between the 'banded tailed' or 'wood pigeon' of the West, and the passenger pigeon." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [John Hance?]

Cook, L. F.

1940	19.5734	Forest fire protection in the National Park System, 1930-39. *U.S. National Park Service, Occasional Forestry Note No. 5* (March 25, 1940), 11 [14] pp. [Grand Canyon, see in tables, pp. [12]-[14].]

Cook, Terri

2015 19.4618 "Locally extinct" fish discovered spawning in the Grand Canyon. *Science News*, (January 10): 26. [Razorback sucker, *Xyrauchen texanus*.]

Cooke, W. W.

1909 19.3343 The migration of vireos. Second paper. Compiled by Professor W. W. Cooke, chiefly from data in the Biological Survey. With drawings by Louis Agassiz Fuertes. *Bird-Lore*, 11(3) (May/June): 118-120, illustrations. [See "Gray Vireo", p. 120; "a late fall record is September 14, 1889, at the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Cooley, Bea

2005 19.2499 Hopi Point condor chick fledged. *Blackhawk Watch* (Northern Arizona Audubon Society), (January/February).

Coomber, Richard

2011 19.4017 Scenic splendor; 16-31 May. *Ornitholidays Newsletter* (Wessex Travel and Ornitholidays Limited, Romsey, Hampshire, England), (March): 4-5. [Ornithologically focused itinerary for Southwestern commercial tour. Includes Grand Canyon North Rim and Vermilion Cliffs.]

Cooper, Charles F.

1960 19.473 Changes in vegetation, structure, and growth of southwestern pine forests since white settlement. *Ecological Monographs*, 30(2) (April): 129-164.

Cooperrider, C. K.

1936 19.2039 Forests. *In:* Arizona and its heritage. *University of Arizona, Bulletin*, 7(3), *General Bulletin 3*, pp. 53-60.

Copeland, Stella M.; Bradford, John B.; Duniway, Michael C.; AND Butterfield, Bradley J.

2018 19.5957 Life history characteristics may be as important as climate projections for defining range shifts: An example for common tree species in the intermountain western US. *Diversity and Distributions*, doi:10.1111/ddi.12813 + Supporting Information online.

Coquillett, D. W.

1902 19.3592 New acalyptrate Diptera from North America. *New York Entomological Society, Journal*, 10(4) (December): 177-191. [See *Trypeta varipennis*, new species, p. 180; "Bright Angel Hotel, brink of Grand Canyon".]

Coraci, Victoria E.

2015 19.4812 Environmental impacts of bison on the North Rim of Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 47(7): 311.

Corbett, Jason [Corbett, Richard Jason M.]

2014 19.4240 Grand Canyon high-flying ace. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(1) (Spring): 10-11. [Big free-tailed bat in Grand Canyon.]

Corbett, Richard Jason M.

2005 19.2621 *Movement patterns and roost sites of big free-tailed bats (*Nyctinompos macrotis*) in northern Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 101 pp.

Corbett, Richard Jason M.; Chambers, Carol L.; Herder, Michael J.; AND Leslie, Elaine F.

2005 19.2586 Foraging patterns and roost sites for female big free-tailed bats (*Nyctinomops macrotis*) in northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* *Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 38.

Corbett, Terry L.

1998 19.4432 The *Echinocereus* index. *In:* Di Martino, Lino (ed.), *Echinocereus* Speciale/Special Issue. *Cactus & Co.* (Rassegna di Coltivazione, Collezionismo e Botanica) (Associazione Internazionale/International Society, Bavino, Italy), 2(3) (July) (Supplement): 23-92. [See Figure 73 (p. 45), *E. engelmannii* var. *variegatus*, with legend (p. 100), "*E. engelmannii* var. *variegatus*: cult. pl. from type loc., Marble Canyon, Az USA (Photo: B. R. Beaston); and Figure 74 (p. 45), same, with legend (p. 100), "*E. engelmannii* var. *variegatus*: cult. pl. from near Page, Az USA (Photo: M. & A. Ohr)."] ["Cult. pl. = pianta in coltivazione; type loc. = località tipo; field collected"; "Cult. pl. = cultivated plant; type loc. = type locality" (p. 99).] [In English.]

Corbyn, Zoë

2011 19.4744 California condor trapping over the Grand Canyon. *New Scientist*, 212(2843) (December 17): 14.

Corcoran, Tom, Jr.

1997 19.474 The Colorado River, humpback chubs, and Topekans. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 4(1) (Spring): 30-32.

Cordasco, William C.

1998 19.4175 (COORDINATOR) *Biological assessment of the Coconino Plateau.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Babbitt Ranches, 55 pp.

1998 19.4176 Foreword. *In:* Cordasco, William C. (coordinator), *Biological assessment of the Coconino Plateau.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Babbitt Ranches, p. 7.

Corman,Troy E.

2012 19.5738 Winter seasonal hightlights. *AZFO News* (Arizona Field Ornithologists), 3(1) (Spring): 2. [“Northern Arizona had its highlights including a first state record, in the form of not one but two separate Common Redpolls in mid-February. One was in House Rock Valley and the other at Grand Canyon Village, both Coconino Co.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

2013 19.4355 Winter seasonal highlights. *AZFO News* (Arizona Field Ornithologists), 4(1) (Spring): 2. [Includes note of “(White-Winged) Dark-Eyed Junco” at Grand Canyon National Park in mid-December, and “two Black-Capped Chickadees were documented for the second winter in a row in Fredonia”. (No details.)]

Corman, Troy E., AND Wise-Gervais, Cathryn

2005 19.3178 *Arizona breeding bird atlas.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 636 pp.

Cornelius, Keridwen

2019 19.6412 A grand alliance. As Grand Canyon National Park celebrates its centennial, we reflect on its longstanding connection with Desert Botanical Garden, involving intrepid collectors, water conservationists and citizen scientists. *Sonoran Quarterly* (Desert Botanical Garden, Phoenix), 73(4) (Winter): 12-15.

Cornely, John E., AND Baker, Robert J.

1986 19.3918 *Neotoma mexicana. Mammalian Species* (262), 7 pp.

Cornwell, G. W.

1961 19.475 How best to control destructive wildlife populations in our national parks. *American Forests*, 67: 26-27.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 87| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-13|

Coronado, Rod

2004 19.6400 Protecting prairie dogs and saving the ferret: AZEF! in action. *Earth First!*, (September/October): 24-26. [Arizona Earth First! work in Aubrey Valley.]

Correll, Donovan S., AND Correll, Helen B.

1972 19.476 Aquatic and wetland plants of southwestern United States. *U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Research and Monitoring, Water Pollution Control Research Series report 16030 DNL 01/72*, 1777 pp.

Corry, Patricia

2004 19.2447 No shit, there I was . . . *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(1) (Spring): 11. [Canyon wren.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Cossavella, Brianna

2016 19.5014 Desert bighorn sheep. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 92(7) (July): 13. [Photo and legend, bighorn lamb leaping along Havasu Creek.]

Côté, Mathieu; Ferron, Jean; Saint-Laurent, Martin-Hughes; AND Caron, Alain

2001 19.4030 *Utilisation de différents types de forêt résiduelle après coupe en forêt boréale par trois espèces de sciuridés.* Rimouski, Québec: Université de Québec à Rimouski, *for* Canada, Ministère des Ressources Naturelles, and Société de la Faune et des Parcs du Québec, 66 pp. [See p. 12, note on Kaibab squirrel.] [In French.]

Coues, Elliott

1882 19.3269 Nesting of the white-bellied wren (*Thryothorus bewicki leucogaster*). *Nuttall Ornithological Club, Bulletin*, 7(1) (January): 52-53. [Note from travels in northern Arizona, "while traveling from Fort Whipple to view the Grand Cañon of the Colorado." (p. 52)]

1896 19.3660 *Key to North American birds. Containing a concise account of every species of living and fossil bird at present known from the continent north of the Mexican and United States boundary, inclusive of Greenland and Lower California, with which are incorporated General Ornithology: An outline of the structure and classification of birds : and Field Ornithology, a manual of collecting, preparing, and preserving birds.* Boston: Estes and Lauriat, 4th ed., 907 pp. [See p. 437, *Sayiornis nigricans*, with note: "I have seen it at the *bottom* of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, some 6,000 feet below the surface of the earth!" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Coulter, John M.

1896 19.5151 Preliminary revision of the North American species of Echinocactus, Cereus, and Opuntia. *U.S. National Herbarium, Contributions*, 3(7): 355-462, I-IV [index]. [See p. 358, *Echinocactus polycephalus xeranthemoides*, new variety. "Type, Siler of 1881 and 1883 in Herb. Mo. Bot. Gard." [Herbarium of the Missouri Botanical Garden]. "Specimens examined: Utah (*Siler* of 1883, 'Kanab Mts.'): ARIZONA (*Siler* of 1881, near the Colorado 'on the Kanab wash;' *Rusby* 619, of 1883, at Peach Springs; *Evans* of 1891, between Gila Bend and Yuma)."

Coulter, John M., AND Rose, J. N.

1900 19.5560 Monograph of the North American Umbelliferae. *U.S. National Herbarium, Contributions*, 7(1): 9-256, i-vii. [See *Phellopterus multinervatus*, new species (pp. 169-170), type from "Peach Springs, northern Arizona; collected by *Mr. and Mrs. J. G. Lemmon*, May, 1884 (distributed as *Cymopterus montanus*)", and specimens examined including from "Utah . . . Uinkaret Mountains, *Mrs. Thompson*, in 1872". Also see *Lomatium nevadense* (Watson) C. & R. (pp. 220-221, figure 60 [p. 204]), with specimens examined including from Arizona, “Peach Springs, Mohave County, *Lemmon* 125, May, 1884”.]

Counihan, Timothy D.; Bouska, Kristen L.; Brewer, Shannon K.; Jacobson, Robert B.; Casper, Andrew F.; Chapman, Colin G.; Waite, Ian R.; Sheehan, Kenneth R.; Pyron, Mark; Irwin, Elise R.; Riva-Murray, Karen; McKerrow, Alexa J.; AND Bayer, Jennifer M.

2022 19.6740 Identifying monitoring information needs that support the manaement of fish in large rivers. *PLoS One*, 17(4): e0267113, https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0267113, 31 pp. + Supporting Information online. [Includes Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Counihan, Timothy D.; Waite, Ian R.; Casper, Andrew F.; Ward, David L.; Sauer, Jennifer S.; Irwin, Elise R.; Chapman, Colin G.; Ickes, Brian S.; Paukert, Craig P.; Kosovich, John J.; AND Bayer, Jennifer M.

2018 19.5755 Can data from disparate long-term fish monitoring programs be used to increase our understanding of regional and continental trends in large river assemblages? *PLoS One*, 13(1): e0191472, 25 pp. + Supporting Information online (S1 Table), 12 pp. (https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0191472). [Includes Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Count, E. W. [Count, Earl W.]

1929 19.478 Manzanita on the South Rim. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(10) (June 30): 2.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 87| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-13|

1929 19.479 Soil of the South Rim—a query. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(10) (June 30): 6. [With respect to supporting successive plant growth.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 51, 87| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 3-29, 4-13|

1929 19.480 Lunch à la Abert. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(11) (July 31): 3. [Abert squirrel.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 87| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-13|

1929 19.482 Cricket notes. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(12) (August 31): 4-5.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 87| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-13|

1929 19.483 The gathering of the jay clan (Cyanocephalus cyanocephalus). *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(1) (September 30): 2.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 87| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-13|

1929 19.484 A mutating pentstemon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(1) (September 30): 6. [*Pentstemon linarioides* along Yaki Point Road exhibiting simultaneously five-, six-, and seven-petaled flowers.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 87| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-13|

1929 19.485 Avian cliff-dwellers. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(3) (November 30): 18 [Swifts and swallows.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 87| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-13|

1930 19.486 Pinyon puzzle. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(5) (March): 33. [Arrangement of cones on pines, observed between Grand Canyon village and Yavapai Point.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 87| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-13|

1930 19.487 Some lizards of Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(6) (April 30): cover, 36-37. [Table of contents gives title as "Lizards as Known to the Indians.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 87| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-13|

1930 19.5381 Agave utahensis [and] flower and pod of Agave utahensis. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(7) (May 31): cover. [As part of a hand-drawn canyon scenic view. Signed "E.W.C."]

1930 19.488 A living conquest. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(9) (July 31): cover, 57-58.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 87| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-13|

1930 19.489 Chisel-teeth-chatter. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(10) (August 30): 65-66. [Chipmunks, mice, squirrels.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 87| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-13|

1930 19.490 Dining solitaire. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(11) (September 30): 77-78. [Rock squirrels.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 87| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-13|

1930 19.491 Briefs. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(12) (October 31): 90. [Lizards, skunks, Abert squirrels, rock squirrels, hummingbirds, South Rim deer.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 87| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-13|

1931 19.492 A gopher-snake lunches. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(9) (July): 90-92.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 87| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-13|

1931 19.493 Trees gripping the hillside. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(10) (August): 106.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 88| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-13|

1931 19.494 [Bright Angel Point.] *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(11) (September): 117. [Slope aspects and life zones.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 88| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-13|

1931 19.495 Russian thistle. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 6(2) (December): 18.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 88| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-13|

1994 19.498 A living conquest. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 54. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, July, 1930; lichens.]

1994 19.499 Cricket notes. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 79-80. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, August, 1929.]

1994 19.500 A gopher-snake lunches. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 90-91. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, July, 1931.]

1994 19.501 Avian cliff-dwellers. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 98-99. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, November, 1929.]

1994 19.502 The gathering of the jay clan. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 101-102. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, September, 1929.]

1994 19.503 Dining solitaire. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 116. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, August, 1930; rock squirrels.]

Counts, Austin; Phillips, Andrew; Young, Sydney; Stevens, Christine; AND **VanGundy, Robert D.**

2017 19.5339 Riparian land cover change in the lower Grand Canyon, 1998 to 2016 [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 49(3): doi:10.1130/abs/2017SE-289847.

Coville, Frederick Vernon

1893 19.3657 Botany of the Death Valley Expedition. A report on the botany of the expedition sent out in 1891 by the U.S. Department of Agriculture to make a biological survey of the region of Death Valley, California. *U.S. National Museum, Contributions*, Volume IV. [See *Dalea johnsoni* Wats., locales include “wash of the Diamond River, northwestern Arizona, near its junction with the Grand Cañon of the Colorado (Lemmon, 1884)” (p. 85); and *Cercis occidentalis* Gray, locales include “Grand Cañon of the Colorado, at a point nearly north of San Francisco Mountain.” (p. 89)]

1894 19.505 New or little-known plants. Ostrya Knowltoni, a new species of hop hornbeam. *Garden and Forest*, 7(317) (March 21): 114-116. [From head of Old Hance Trail.]

Coville, Frederick Vernon, AND **MacDougal, Daniel Trembly**

1903 19.506 Desert Botanical Laboratory of the Carnegie Institution. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 6*, 58 pp., 29 plates. [Grand Canyon, see p. 23, Plates 27, 28.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-13|

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Clements, 1904, ITEM NO. 3.787; “R., H. M.”, 1904, ITEM NO. 30.645; Richards, 1904, ITEM NO. 30.1250; Wilms, 1905, ITEM NOS. 30.1259, 30.1260

Covington, W. Wallace, AND Moore, Margaret M.

1994 19.5682 Postsettlement changes in natural fire regimes and forest structure: Ecological restoration of old-growth ponderosa pine forests. *Journal of Sustainable Forestry*, 2(1/2): 153-181. [Co-published simultaneously in *Assessing Forest Ecosystem Health in the Inland West* (see Covington and Moore, 1994, ITEM NO. 19.5683).] [One of two study areas is the North Kaibab Ranger District, Kaibab National Forest.]

1994 19.5683 Postsettlement changes in natural fire regimes and forest structure: Ecological restoration of old-growth ponderosa pine forests. *In:* Sampson, R. Neil, and Adams, David L. (eds.), *Assessing forest ecosystem health in the Inland West.* New York, London, and Norwood (Australia): Food Products Press (The Haworth Press, Inc.), pp. 153-181. [Co-published simultaneously in *Journal of Sustainable Forestry* (see Covington and Moore, 1994, ITEM NO. 19.5682).] [One of two study areas is the North Kaibab Ranger District, Kaibab National Forest.]

Covington, W. Wallace; Fulé, Peter Z.; Moore, Margaret M.; Hart, S. C.; Kolb, T. E.; Mast, J. N.; Sackett, S. S.; AND Wagner, M. R.

1997 19.3428 Restoring ecosystem health in ponderosa pine forests of the Southwest. *Journal of Forestry*, 95(4): 23-29. [Includes remarks concerning "Mount Trumbull Resource Conservation Area, north of the Grand Canyon".]

Cowan, Connie

2012 19.5022 PAPAZ Project areas. *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 36(1) (Fall): 4-6. [See "Upper Basin. Coordinating Botanist: Kirstin Olmon" (p. 5).] [Plant Atlas Project of Arizona.]

Cowan, Emery, AND Muller, Seth

2017 19.5678 Fur, claw, wing and hope; endangered species projects and efforts part of the greater Grand Canyon. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (April): cover, 4, 8-13.

Cowan, Ian McTaggart

1940 19.2091 Distribution and variation in the native sheep of North America. *American Midland Naturalist*, 24(3) (November): 505-580.

Cox, Daniel; Lutz, Clayton; AND Nelson, Clay

2005 19.2548 Beach habitat building and status of the endangered Kanab ambersnail [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 73.

Craft, Larua, AND Rey, Charles

1992 19.507 Bat activity along the Colorado River within the Grand Canyon. *In: Colorado River Investigations XI : July/August, 1992* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, James N. David, Frank B. Lojko, and Lawrence E. Stevens). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 129-138.

Craig, Darryl

2011 19.3581 Arizona habitat. Part 3; Grand Canyon West, AZ—Spring, 2011. *The Hooked Spine* (Corona Cactus Nursery LLC, Newsletter, California), 2(2) (Summer): 3, 4, 5.

2012 19.5337 *Opuntia basilaris*; beavertail prickly pear cactus, Grand Canyon beavertail, little beavertail/short-joint beavertail, Kern cactus, Heil’s beavertail. *The Hooked Spine* (Corona Cactus Nursery LLC, Newsletter, California), 3(2) (August) (Special Opuntia basilaris Edition): [entire issue].

Craighead, John J.; Craighead, Frank C., Jr.; AND David, Ray J.

1963 19.508 *A field guide to Rocky Mountain wildflowers from northern Arizona and New Mexico to British Columbia.* Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 277 pp.

Cramer, Gary Clark

1995 19.3817 *Analysis of the implementation of noxious weed policy on Bureau of Land Management and Forest Service lands in Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 100 pp.

Crawford, C. S.; Bercovitz, K.; AND Warburg, M. R.

1987 19.509 Regional environments, life-history patterns and habitat use of spirostreptid millipedes in arid regions. *Linnean Society, Zoological Journal*, 89: 63-88.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-35|

Crawford, Julie

2008 19.4598 Five years of vegetation change following high-severity fire and fire-fighting activities in Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, and Sogge, Mark K. (eds.), *The Colorado Plateau III : integrating research and resources management for effective conservation.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 271-286.

2015 19.4787 Five years of vegetation change following high-severity fire and fire-fighting activities in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, pp. 133-134.

Crawford, Julie, AND Juarez-Cummings, Niki

2005 19.2587 Five years of vegetation change following high-severity fire and fire-fighting activities in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 39.

Crawford, Richard A., AND Rink, Glenn

2024 19.6896 A novel species of *Nama* (Namaceae) from northern Arizona, U.S.A. *Botanical Research Institute of Texas, Journal*, 18(1): 1-5. [Describes *Nana arizonica* R. A. Crawford & G. Rink; type locality Coconino County, Babbitt Ranches north of Wupatki National Monument. Specimens examined include "east rim of the Little Colorado River gorge, 17 mi W of Cameron, 1.5 mi NE of the terminus of Lee Canyon, Navajo Nation, 21 Aug 2012, *Crawford 927*; Little Colorado River gorge, east rim, river mile 23.5 from the confluence, Navajo Nation, 22 Aug 2012, *Crawford 571*; south rim of Big Canyon 15 km E of its confluence with the Little Colorado River gorge, Navajo Nation, 16 Aug 2013, *Crawford 1085*; Little Colorado River Gorge, northeast rim, river mile 26.8 from confluence, Navajo Nation, 20 Sep 2013, *Crawford 1090*; Little Colorado River gorge, Hellhole Bend, northeast rim, River mile 33.5 from the confluence, Navajo Nation, 20 Sep 2013, *Crawford 1099* . . . Hot Na Na Wash, Marble Canyon, Navajo Nation, 13 Oct 2013, *Rink 12411* . . . ." These examined specimens comprise botanical paratypes.]

Crayton, Wayne M., AND Sommerfeld, Milton R.

1978 19.510 Phytoplankton of the lower Colorado River, Grand Canyon region. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 13(1): 19-24.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-13|

1979 19.511 Composition and abundance of phytoplankton in tributaries of the lower Colorado River, Grand Canyon region. *Hydrobiologia*, 66(1) (September): 81-93.

Creech, Tyler G.; Epps, Clinton W.; Landguth, Erin L.; Wehausen, John D.; Crowhurst, Rachel S.; Holton, Brandon; AND Monello, Ryan J.

2017 19.5480 Simulating the spread of selection-driven genotypes using landscape resistance models for desert bighorn sheep. *PLoS One*, 12(5): e0176960, 26 pp. + Supporting Information online (12 pp., 3 Excel files), http://journals.plos.org/plosone/article?id=10.1371/journal.pone.0176960. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Creighton, William S.

1930 19.3582 The New World species of the genus *Solenopsis* (Hymenop. Formicidae). *American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Proceedings*, 66(2) (December): 39-152. [See *S. (Solenopsis) xyloni* subsp. *aurea* (Wheeler), pp. 103-104, plate 3, figure 2. Includes note of activity observed near bottom of Bright Angel Trail.] [Ants.]

Cresson, Ezra T., Jr.

1919 19.4541 Dipterological notes and descriptions. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings*, 71: 171-194. [See *Bombylius facialis*, new species, pp. 187-188, type male from "Rim of Grand Canyon, 7000 feet, alt., [*sic*] May 23, 1918, (F. M. Jones), [A.N.S.P. No. 6213]"; and see p. 190, *Callicera montensis* Snow, 1892, "One specimen, Grand Canyon, 7000 feet alt., May, (F. M. Jones)."] [Square brackets on catalogue number are part of quotation.]

Crews, Sarah C., AND Gillespie, Rosemary G.

2010 19.5172 Molecular systematics of *Selenops* spiders (Araneae: Selenopidae) from North and Central America: implications for Caribbean biogeography. *Linnean Society, Biological Journal*, 101: 288-322 + Supporting Information online. [See "Appendix. Collecting localities and voucher numbers of all animals used in this study. Locality numbers refer to numbers in the Supporting Information (Figs[.] S1 and S2)." See p. 319, locality 165, "*Selenops debils* gp. species 1. USA: Arizona, Coconino Co., Monument Trail, flat near archaeological site, 36°25.309'N, 112°27.483'W" [North Rim, off of Bill Hall Trail]. No separate text mention. The map referred to in the Supporting Information, Figure 2-HI, only displays the generalized location of localities 159-169 on a low-resolution satellite-photo map of southwestern North America (http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/store/10.1111/j.1095-8312.2010.01494.x/asset/supinfo/BIJ_1494_sm_Fig_2_HI.tif); it is not useful in locating individual localities.]

Crittenden, Mabel, AND Telfer, Dorothy

1975 19.512 *Wildflowers of the West.* Millbrae, California: Celestial Arts, 199 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-35|

Crocker-Bedford, D. Coleman

1990 19.2282 Goshawk reproduction and forest management. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*, 18(3): 262-269.

1998 19.4194 The value of demographic and habitat studies in determining the status of northern goshawks (*Accipiter gentilis atricapillus*) with special reference to Crocker-Bedford (1990) and Kennedy (1997). *Journal of Raptor Research*, 32(4): 323-329. [Comment on article by Patricia L. Kennedy in 31(2): 95-106, 1997 (ITEM NO. 19.4192); with reference to Crocker-Bedford's 1990 paper (ITEM NO. 19.2282).]

Crocker-Bedford, D. Coleman, AND Chaney, B.

1988 19.2283 Characteristics of goshawk nesting stands. *National Wildlife Federation, Scientific and Technical Series*, (11), pp. 210-217.

Crocker-Bedford, D. Coleman; Vankat, John L.; Bertolette, Don R.; Leatherbury, Paul; McKinnon, Taylor; AND Sipe, Carmen L.

2005 19.4771 Apparent increases in mixed conifer characteristics since 1935 in ponderosa pine-mixed conifer transition forests of Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, and Mattson, David J. (eds.), *Colorado Plateau II : biophysical,* *socioeconomic, and cultural research.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press. (7th Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, 2003, Northern Arizona University.)

2005 19.4773 Apparent reductions in large-diameter trees since 1935 in ponderosa pine forests of Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, and Mattson, David J. (eds.), *Colorado Plateau II : biophysical, socioeconomic, and cultural research.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press. (7th Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, 2003, Northern Arizona University.)

2015 19.4772 Apparent increases in mixed conifer characteristics since 1935 in ponderosa pine-mixed conifer transition forests of Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, pp. 92-93.

2015 19.4774 Apparent reductions in large-diameter trees since 1935 in ponderosa pine forests of Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, pp. 93-94.

Crockett, H. L., AND Crockett, R.

1941 19.513 Birds of the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 17(6) (June): 16.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 88| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-13|

1943 19.514 More Arizona birds. *Arizona Highways*, 19(5) (May): 26-31, 37.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-35|

Croft, A. Russell

1932 19.515 The 1933 "pine nut" crop. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(6) (September): 58-60.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 88| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-14|

1932 19.516 Notes on the Yaki Point burn. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(7) (October): 71-73.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 88| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-14|

1932 19.517 A "reptile story". *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(8) (November): cover, 76. [Horned lizard.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 88| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-14|

1932 19.518 Deer browse on cactus. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(9) (December): 93. [Prickly pear cactus patch near Grand Canyon Village.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 88| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-14|

1933 19.519 The “Burro Spring” pine. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(11) (February): 113. [Large pinyon pine. Includes sketch drawing.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 88| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-14|

1933 19.520 Notes on pinyon-juniper reforestation. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(3) (June): 151-154.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 88| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-14|

1994 19.521 The 1933 “pine nut” crop. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 69. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, September, 1932.]

1994 19.522 A “reptile story”. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 85-86. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, November, 1932.]

Crosby, W. W.

1926 19.523 *Some western fishing.* Baltimore, Maryland: Waverly Press.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-14| FQ13:114A, 114B FQ13A:57 FQ14:34 FQ15:110 FQ19:160 FQ30:80 FQ32:76

Cross, Wyatt F.; Baxter, Colden V.; Donner, Kevin C.; Rosi-Marshall, Emma J.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; Hall, Robert O., Jr.; Wellard Kelly, Holly A.; AND Kincaid, Dustin

2010 19.4605 Energetic food webs help explain unanticipated increase in trout production following the 2008 controlled flood in the Colorado River, Glen Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Aquatic Sciences: Global Changes from the Center to the Edge : abstract book, 2010 Summer Meeting, Joint Meeting with ASLO and NABS, 6-11 June 2010, Santa Fe, NM, USA*, p. 53. [Association for the Sciences of Limnology and Oceanography. North American Benthological Society.]

Cross, Wyatt F.; Baxter, Colden V.; Donner, Kevin C.; Rosi-Marshall, Emma J.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; Hall, Robert O., Jr.; Wellard Kelly, Holly A.; AND Rogers, R. Scott

2011 19.3445 Ecosystem ecology meets adaptive management: Food web response to a controlled flood on the Colorado River, Glen Canyon. *Ecological Applications*, 21: 2016-2033. [Downstream from Glen Canyon Dam.]

Cross, Wyatt F.; Baxter, Colden V.; Rosi-Marshall, Emma J.; Hall, Robert O., Jr.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; Donner, Kevin C.; Wellard Kelly, Holly A.; Seegert, Sarah E. Z.; Behn, Kathrine E.; AND Yard, Michael D.

2013 19.4053 Food-web dynamics in a large river discontinuum. *Ecological Monographs*, 83(3) (August): 311-337. [Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Cross, Wyatt F.; Rosi-Marshall, Emma J.; Behn, Kathrine E.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; Hall, Robert O., Jr.; Fuller, A. Elizabeth; AND Baxter, Colden V.

2010 19.3025 Invasion and production of New Zealand mud snails in the Colorado River, Glen Canyon. *Biological Invasions*, 12(9): 3033-3043. [Downstream from Glen Canyon Dam.]

Crosswhite, Frank S.

1967 19.5298 Revision of *Penstemon* Section *Habroanthus* (Scrophulariaceae). III. Series *Virgati*. *American Midland Naturalist*, 77(1) (January): 28-41. [See *Penstemon virgatus pseudoptutus*, new subspecies (pp. 35-37), type from DeMotte Park, Kaibab Plateau; specimens examined from Bright Angel Point and localities on Kaibab Plateau.]

1979 19.5555 "J. G. Lemmon & Wife," plant explorers in Arizona, California, and Nevada. *Desert Plants*, 1(1) (August): 12-21.

Croteau, M.-N.; Cain, D. J.; Campbell, K. M.; AND Fuller, C. C.

2019 19.6276 Uranium bioaccumulation in aquatic invertebrates: A comparative study in spring outflows in the Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 29-30.

Croteau, M.-N.; Fuller, C. C.; AND Cain, D. L.

2015 19.4847 Bioavailability of uranium to aquatic invertebrates: how modeling can help to understand U bioaccumulation [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 21. [Grand Canyon springs and streams.]

2017 19.5837 Understanding the biogeochemical controls of U bioavailability in a model aquatic invertebrate species: how can modeling assist ecological risk assessments of uranium mining and ore processing[?] [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 43. [Model organism freshwater snail *Lymnaea stagnalis*. Studies based on exposure to benthic diatoms "collected near active breccia pipe U mine sites situated within the Grand Canyon withdrawal area."]

Crouch, Natalie

2021 19.6658 *Analysis of the venoms of four subspecies of the western rattlesnake (*Crotalus oreganus*).* Bachelor's thesis, University of Northern Colorado, 45 pp. [*C. o. oreganus*, *C. o. helleri*, *C. o. caliginis*, and *C. o. abyssus*.]

Crouch, Trey; Melis, Theodore S.; Buscombe, Daniel D.; Gushue; Thomas M.; Wright, Scott A.; Kaplinski, Matt; Grams, Paul E.; Yard, Michael D.; Korman, Josh; Hamill, D.; AND Avery, Luke A.

2015 19.4882 Integrating studies of dam operations and flow influences on the Glen Canyon trout tailwater fishery [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 95.

Crumbo, Kim

1994 19.4810 Site restoration and revegetation. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 8.

1996 19.524 Grand Canyon Wildlands Council. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(4): 7.

1996 19.525 The last timber wolf. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(4): 8-9.

1997 19.526 Palm trees. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(2) (Spring): 8.

1997 19.527 *On the river.* Grand Canyon Association, folded pamphlet. (Minimum Impact series.) [Regarding ecology.] [Printed on one side; opposite side is *On archaeological sites*, by Helen Fairley.]

2005 19.2588 Safe havens, safe passages: The Grand Canyon Ecoregion Wildlands Network design [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 39.

2005 19.5245 The return of the wild. *Arizona Wild* (Arizona Wilderness Coalition), (Fall/Winter 2005/2006): 3-4. [Wolves in Arizona. Includes Grand Canyon region.]

2008 19.6303 Grand Canyon condors are at risk. *Arizona Wild* (Arizona Wilderness Coalition), (Fall/Winter 2008/2009): 11.

Cruz Romo, Jesús Lizardo; Cruz Molina, Ismael; AND Cruz Robles, Elvia de la

2012 19.4014 (EDS.) *Programa de Acción para la Conservación de la Especie: Cóndor de California (*Gymnogyps californianus*).* Tlalpan, México D.F.: Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales; and Instituto Nacional de Ecología, Comisión Nacional de Áreas Naturales Protegidas, 87 pp. [Overviews include historical distributions and programs in Arizona.] [In Spanish.]

Cullison, Tim

2010 19.4669 A visit to a small cactus. *Central Spine* (Central Arizona Cactus and Succulent Society), (May): 8. [*Peridocactus bradyi* at site overlooking the Colorado River in Marble Canyon south of Lees Ferry Lodge.] [Not illustrated.]

2010 19.4430 A visit to a small cactus. (Photos by Paula Cullison.) *Roots and Shoots* (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Arizona Cooperative Extension, Maricopa County), (August): 4. [*Peridocactus bradyi* at site overlooking the Colorado River in Marble Canyon south of Lees Ferry Lodge.]

2012 19.5935 A visit to a small cactus. (Photo by Daniela Roth.) *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (Summer): 12. [*Peridocactus bradyi* at site overlooking the Colorado River in Marble Canyon south of Lees Ferry Lodge.]

Culver, David A.

2000 19.2323 (CHAIR) *Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Protocols Evaluation Program (Lee's Ferry Trout PEP), "Final Report of the Lee's Ferry Rainbow Trout Monitoring Peer Review Panel", September 10, 2000, U.S. Geological Survey Field Center, Flagstaff, AZ. Proceedings of the external peer review workshop on long-term monitoring of the rainbow trout fishery in the Lee's Ferry-Glen Canyon portion of the Colorado River ecosystem.* [Report to] Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center. [Workshop dates May 22-25, 2000.]

Culver, Melanie; Herrmann, Hans-Werner; Miller, Mark; Roth, Barry; AND Sorenson, Jeff

2013 19.4086 Anatomical and genetic variation of western *Oxyloma* (Pulmonata: Succineidae) concerning the endangered Kanab ambersnail (*Oxyloma haydeni kanabense*) in Arizona and Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2013-5164*, 65 pp. + Appendices A-C [65 pp.] available online. [Appendix A, "Genbank Accession Numbers", 6 pp.; Appendix B, "DNA Sequences for Random Ambersnail Nuclear Clone 356", 12 pp.; Appendix C, "DNA Sequences for Ribosomal First and Second Internal Transcribed Spacer", 47 pp. (Report and appendices accessible at: http://pubs.usgs.gov/sir/2013/5164; the links contained on p. 65 of the report are invalid.)]

Cumming, Ken

2003 19.5786 [Remarks.] *From:* Grand Canyon; the plants and animals [SECTION]. *In:* Vail, Tom, *Grand Canyon : a different view.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, pp. 72-73. [Creationist perspective.]

2018 19.5787 [Remarks.] *From:* Grand Canyon; the plants and animals [SECTION]. *In:* 湯姆 韦尔 [Vail, Tom], **大峡谷 ： 一个非凡的**视野 [Dà xiágǔ : yīgè fēifán de shìyě] [Grand Canyon : an extraordinary vision]. Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, pp. 72-73. [In the translation of Vail's (2003) *Grand Canyon : a different view*.] [Creationist perspective.] [In Chinese.]

Cundall, David

2009 19.4036 Viper fangs: Functional limitations of extreme teeth. *Physiological and Biochemical Zoology*, 82(1): 63-79. [Data include "*Crotalus abyssus*", Grand Canyon rattlesnake, p. 66. Listing only; no separate text mention.]

Currie, Robert R., AND Petterson, Jim

1997 19.3921 Protecting Stanton's Cave [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Stitt, Robert R. (ed.), *Proceedings of the 1997 Karst and Cave Management Symposium, 13th National Cave Management Symposium, Bellingham, Washington, and Chilliwack and Vancouver Island, BC, Canada, October 7-10, 1997*, p. 55.

Currie, Rolla P.

1903 19.3196 The Odonata collected by Messrs. Schwarz and Barber in Arizona and New Mexico. *Entomological Society of Washington, Proceedings* (Washington, D.C.), 5(4): 298-304. [Includes collections by [H. S.] Barber made at Bright Angel Hotel and Indian Garden.] [E. A. Schwarz.]

Currier, Mary Jean P.

1983 19.4009 *Felis concolor*. *Mammalian Species*, (200), 7 pp. [Includes *Felis concolor kaibabensis* Nelson and Goldman.]

Curtis, William M., AND Stock, Michael J.

1991 19.530 Invertebrate species associated with various vegetation and habitat types in the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon National Park. *In: Colorado River Investigations #9 : July/August, 1990* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Lawrence E. Stevens, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 141-149. [Insects.]

Cynta

1992 19.531 Cryptogamic soil: Unappreciated, misunderstood, and downtrodden. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 14-15.

Czaplewski, Nicholas J.

1983 19.5010 *Idionycteris phyllotis*. *Mammalian Species*, (208), 4 pp. [*Idionycteris phyllotis* (Allen, 1916), Allen's big-eared bat. Skull illustrated (Figure 2) by specimen from Shiva Temple, Grand Canyon, in collections of Museum of Nothern Arizona.]

Czaplewski, Nicholas J.; Downs, J. M.; AND Phillips, Arthur M., III

1977 19.5772 Description of study sites, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Carothers, Steven W., *et al.*, *Biology and ecology of feral burros (*Equus asinus*) at Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : final research report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, Harold S. Colton Research Center, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 11-19.

Czaplewski, Nicholas J.; Downs, J. M.; Usher, Howell D.; AND Ruffner, George A.

1977 19.5774 Investigations of soil moisture, soil compaction and trail deflation in three habitat types, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Carothers, Steven W., *et al.*, *Biology and ecology* *of feral burros (*Equus asinus*) at Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : final research report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, Harold S. Colton Research Center, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 104-113.

Czaplewski, Nicholas J.; Ruffner, George A.; AND Goldberg, N. H.

1977 19.5775 Investigations on small mammal communities in three habitat types, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Carothers, Steven W., *et al.*, *Biology and ecology of feral burros (*Equus asinus*) at Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : final research report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, Harold S. Colton Research Center, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 114-129.

Czarnecki, David Bruce

1978 19.532 *Diatoms of northern Arizona—their distribution, ecology and taxonomy—including notes on successional patterns in Montezuma Well and morphological variation in* Navicula cuspidata *(Kütz.) Kütz.* Doctoral dissertation, Northern Arizona University, 143 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-35|

Czarnecki, David B., AND Blinn, Dean W.

1978 19.533 Diatoms of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park and vicinity. (Diatoms of the southwestern USA II.) *Bibliotheca Phycologica*, 38: 1-181.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-14|

Czarnecki, David B.; Blinn, Dean W.; AND Tompkins, Terrill

1976 19.534 *A periphytic microflora analysis of the Colorado River and major tributaries in Grand Canyon National Park and vicinity.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *Colorado River Research Program, Technical Report 6*, (Grand Canyon National Park, Colorado River Research Series Contribution no. 35), 106 pp. (Contract no. CX821060008.) (Colorado River Research Program Final Report.) (National Technical Information Service PB 267761/AS.) [Cover sheet omits “National Park” from title.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-14|

D

Da Silva, S. L., AND Marangoni, S.

2011 19.5927 A novel natriuretic peptide from the venom of the Crotalus oreganus abyssus (North American Grand Canyon rattlesnake). *In:* *51º Congresso Brasileiro de Química : Meio Ambiente e Energia : São Luís/MA, 09 à 13 de Outubro de 2011*. Centro Rio de Janeiro, RJ, Brasil: Associação Brasileira de Química. [Item in English.]

Da Silva, S. L.; Almeida, J. R.; Resende, L. M.; Martins, W.; Henriques, F. A. F. A.; Baldasso, P. A.; Soares, A. M.; Taranto, A. G.; Resende, R. R.; AND Dias-Junior, C. A.

2011 19.3989 Isolation and characterization of a natriuretic peptide from *Crotalus oreganus abyssus* (Grand Canyon rattlesnake) and its effects on systemic blood pressure and nitrite levels. *International Journal of Peptide Research and Therapeutics*, 17(3) (September): 165-173.

Da Silva, S. L.; Dias-Junior, C. A.; Baldasso, P. A.; Damico, D. C. S.; Carvalho, B. M. A.; Garanto, A.; Acosta, G.; Oliveira, E.; Albericio, F.; Soares, A. M.; Marangoni, S.; AND Resende, R. R.

2012 19.3681 Vascular effects and electrolyte homeostasis of the natriuretic peptide isolated from *Crotalus oreganus abyssus* (North American Grand Canyon rattlesnake) venom. *Peptides*, 36(2) (August): 206-212.

Daerr, Elizabeth G.

2001 19.4912 A fish running out of water. *National Parks*, 74(5/6) (May/June): 50. [Humpback chub.]

Dahal, Devendra; Pastick, Neal J.; Boyte, Stephen P.; Parajuli, Sujan; Oimoen, Michael J.; AND Megard, Logan J.

2022 19.6719 Multi-species inference of exotic annual and native perennial grasses in rangelands of the western United States using harmonized Landsat and Sentinel-2 data. *Remote Sensing* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 14(807), 21 pp. (https://doi.org/10.3390/rs14040807) + data accessible online.

Dahl, Steve

2012 19.4624 Purple torch cactus (*Echinocereus engelmannii*) at Toroweap Rim in Grand Canyon National Park, observed on a Manzanita Chapter field trip in April 2012. *Sego Lily* (Utah Native Plant Society), 35(4) (July): 2. [Color photograph and legend only.]

Dahlquist, Gail Henson

1994 19.6169 *Endolithic algae and the Coconino Sandstone habitat.* Master's thesis, Arizona State University, 45 pp.

Dahms, J.

2022 19.6825 Using remote sensing for juniper management on the Kaibab National Forest [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 36. [Within the scope of this bibliography, includes Tusayan Ranger District.]

Dajoz, Roger

1985 19.5279 Répartition géographique et abondance des espèces du genre *Triplax* Herbst (Coléoptères, *Erotylidae*). *L'Entomologiste* (Revue d'amateurs) (Paris), 41(3) (June): 133-141. [Kaibab Plateau, see p. 140 and data plotted in Figure 1 (p. 137, legend p. 136).] [In French.]

Dalton, Rex

2003 19.6170 Ecologists seek to turn tide on Colorado River. *Nature* (London), 423 (June 19): 793.

Damborg, Steffen

1998 19.4828 Gennembrud på det Amerikanske marked. *Vindformation* (Vindmølleindustrien, København), (13) (October): 8-11. [Southwestern U.S. Includes note and photo of condors at Grand Canyon, p. 8.] [In Danish.]

Dancis, Dale

1984 19.535 (*ASSISTED BY* Betty Byars, Patrick Hasenbuhler, Frank Lojko, Robert Minicucci, Shirley Pauls, and Loreli Wood) Report on vegetation damage along the Colorado River. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Carothers, Steven W. (eds.), *Colorado River Investigations II : July/August 1983.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 106-125.

Danforth, Bryan N.

1996 19.6613 Phylogenetic analysis and taxonomic revision of the *Perdita* subgenera *Macrotera*, *Macroteropsis*, *Macroterella* and *Cockerellula* (Hymenopera: Andrenidae). *University of Kansas, Science Bulletin*, 55(16) (November 1): 635-692. [See throughout, but particularly *Perdita* (*Macroterella*) *opacella* Timberlake (pp. 668-669, figures 27c [p. 664], 34 [p. 669], 35 [distribution map, p. 670]; the holotype, a single female from Marble Canyon near Lee's Ferry, is noted.]

Dang, Chenglin, AND Huang, Ruifu [党承林； 黄瑞复]

1997 19.6242 生态系统的冗余与营养结构模型 [Shēngtài xìtǒng de rǒng yú yǔ yíngyǎng jiégòu móxíng]. Redundancy in ecosystems and the model for trophic structure. 生态学杂志 [shēngtài xué zázhì] [Journal of Ecology] / *Chinese Journal of Ecology*, 16(4): 39-46. [Kaibab Plateau deer herd, see p. 44.] [In Chinese, with bilingual titles and abstract.]

Daniel, T. W.; Rivers, R. J.; Isaacson, H. E.; Eberhard, E. J.; AND LeBaron, A. D.

1966 19.6041 *Management alternatives for pinyon-juniper woodlands. A. Ecological phase: "The ecology of the pinyon-juniper type of the Colorado Plateau and the Basin and Range Provinces".* Logan, Utah: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 242 pp. [Cover title: *Management alternatives for pinyon-juniper woodlands. Part A. Ecology of the pinyon-juniper type of the Colorado Plateau and the Basin and Range Provinces*.]

Daniels, L. E. [Daniels, Lorenzo E.]

1911 19.536 Notes on *Oreohelix.* *The Nautilus* (Philadelphia), 25(2): 18-19. [Land snails.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-14|

1912 19.537 Abnormal shells. *The Nautilus* (Philadelphia), 26(4): 38-42. [Land snails.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-14|

Daniels, M. L.; Springer, J. D.; McGlone, C. M.; AND Wilkerson, A.

2008 19.2711 Seeding as part of forest restoration promotes native species establishment in Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument (Arizona). *Ecological Restoration*, 26(3): 188-189.

Danielsen, Tom

2015 19.5036 Monitoring the endangered humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) in the Little Colorado River. *The Cactus Wren-dition* (Maricopa Audubon Society, Phoenix), 70(3) (Fall): 12-13.

Darden, Thomas Reed

1965 19.5047 *The ecology and distribution of the rodents of northern Mohave County, Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 85 pp., map. [Arizona Strip area.]

Darling, Marilyn Stagner

1966 19.538 *Structure and productivity of a pinyon-juniper woodland in northern Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, Duke University, Durham, North Carolina, 170 pp. [South Rim.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-35|

Darrow, Robert A.

1948 19.5217 Notes on the Arizona flora. *Leaflets of Western Botany*, 5(6) (May): 93-100. [See *Sporobolus texanus* Vasey, from Bright Angel Trail (p. 94); *Buchloe dactyloides* (Nutt.) Engelm., "on the road from Ashfork n. to Hilltop" (p. 95); *Eriogonum pulvinatum* Small, a range extension "by a collection 2 mi. s. of Fredonia" (p. 96); *Shepherdia argentea* (Pursh) Nutt., from "Two Mile Spring, House Rock Valley" (p. 97); *Solidago ciliosa* Greene, from "near checking station, Grand Canyon National Park, Kaibab Plateau" (p. 98); *Artemisia pygmaea* A. Gray, from "2 mi. s. of Fredonia" (p. 99).]

Dary, David

1974 19.3442 *The buffalo book : the full saga of the American animal.* Chicago: Sage Books, 374 pp. [House Rock Valley bison, p. 265.]

1989 19.3443 *The buffalo book : the full saga of the American animal.* Athens, Ohio: Swallow Press/Ohio University Press, revised ed., 384 pp.

Date, Priya; Dweck, Hany K. M.; Stensmyr, Marcus C.; Shann, Jodi; Hansson, Bill S.; AND Rollmann, Stephanie M.

2013 19.4345 Divergency in olfactory host plant preference in *D. mojavensis* in response to cactus host use. *PLos One*, 8(7): e70027, doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0070027, 10 pp. [Under "Materials and Methods", see note, p. 8, *Drosophila* stocks include "the Mojave population [Grand Canyon, Arizona (stock number 15081-1352.10) . . ." (square bracket is part of quotation).]

Daubenmire, Rexford F.

1938 19.3574 Merriam's life zones of North America. *Quarterly Review of Biology*, 13(3) (September): 327-332.

1975 19.539 An ecological life-history of *Lewisia rediviva* (Portulaceae). *Syesis*, 8: 9-23. [See pp. 11, 12.]

Dauwalder, Tim, AND Mayer, Jean

1992 19.540 The relationship between soil texture and plant survivability of *Pluchea servicea*, *Diccoria brandegei* and *Salix exgua.* *In: Colorado River Investigations XI : July/August, 1992* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, James N. David, Frank B. Lojko, and Lawrence E. Stevens). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 90-101.

Davenport, M.; Lyndon, M.; AND Heinert, T.

2022 19.6826 Opportunities in co-management of publicly-managed buffalo herds—three years of live transfers of Grand Canyon buffalo, and 30 years of restoring buffalo to tribal nations with InterTribal Buffalo Council [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 39.

David, Jim

2013 19.5715 Trusting your instincts. *Muley Crazy* (Kanab, Utah), (February): 33-35. [Mule deer hunting on Arizona Strip.]

Davis, Callie

2011 19.5090 The Marble Canyon cactus—Pediocactus bradyi. *Cactus and Succulent Society of Southern Nevada, Newsletter* (Las Vegas), (May): [unpaginated].

Davis, Jerry W.

1983 19.3751 Snags are for wildlife. *In:* Davis, Jerry W., Goodwin, Gregory A., and Ockenfels, Richard A. (technical coordinators), Snag Habitat Management: Proceedings of the symposium, June 7-9, 1983, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report RM-99*, pp. 4-9. [Includes Kaibab Plateau.]

Davis, Mark A.; Douglas, Marlis R.; Collyer, Michael L.; and Douglas, Michael E.

2016 19.5004 Deconstructing a species-complex: Geometric morphometric and molecular analyses define species in the western rattlesnake (*Crotalus viridis*). *PLoS One*, 11(1): e0146166, doi:10.1371/journal.pone.014166, 21 pp. [Includes *Crotalus oreganus viridis*, Grand Canyon rattlesnake.]

Davis, Philip A.

2002 19.2342 Evaluation of airborne thermal-infrared image data for monitoring aquatic habitats and cultural resources within the Grand Canyon. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 02-367*, 49 pp.

Davis, Philip A.; Staid, Matthew I.; Plescia, Jeffrey B.; and Johnson, Jeffrey R.

2002 19.2354 Evaluation of airborne image data for mapping riparian vegetation within the Grand Canyon. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 02-470*, 65 pp.

Davis, Russell, and Brown, David E.

1989 19.541 Role of post-Pleistocene dispersal in determining the modern distribution of Abert's squirrel. *Great Basin Naturalist*, 49(3): 425-434. [Includes Kaibab Plateau.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-14|

Davis, Russell, and Callahan, J. R.

1992 19.542 Post-Pleistocene dispersal in the Mexican vole (*Microtus mexicanus*): an example of an apparent trend in the distribution of southwestern mammals. *Great Basin Naturalist*, 52(3): 262-268. [Includes Grand Canyon South Rim.]

Davis, William E.

NO DATE 19.5541 *Glen Canyon Dam tailwater rainbow trout strain literature review and evaluation.* Chandler, Arizona: William E. Davis, Environmental Consultant, *for* Arizona Game and Fish Department, 78+ pp. [152 pp. total]. (Contract G 10042-A.)

Davis, William T.

1917 19.3593 Sonoran cicadas collected by Harry H. Knight, Dr. Joseph Bequaert and others, with descriptions of new species. *New York Entomological Society, Journal*, 25(4) (December): 203-215. [See *Tibicen cinctifera* Uhler, p. 210; including Grand Canyon and Kaibab Plateau.]

1919	19.2944	Cicadas of the genus *Cacama*, with descriptions of several new species. *New York Entomological Society, Journal*, 27 (March): 68-79, Plate 13. [See *Cacama valvata* (Uhler), pp. 70-72, which notes examined specimens: "Grand Canyon, Ariz., sage bush [*sic*] country half way level in Canyon, June 5, 1915, male (B. B. Fulton), D's Coll. Grand Canyon, Ariz., Indian Garden, June 9, 1916, male (Geo. P. Engelhardt), D's Coll. The two males from the Grand Canyon are smaller than the others in my collection."] [*NOTE*: The running head for the article reads "Cicadas of the Genus Cicada."]
1920	19.3321	North American cicadas belonging to the genera *Platypedia* and *Melampsalta*. *New York Entomological Society, Journal*, 28(2) (June): 95-135, Plate 5. [See *Platypedia putnami* var. *lutea*, new variety, pp. 106-108, Plate 5, figure 4. Non-type material (not illustrated) includes specimens: "Moran's Point, Grand Canyon, June, 1901, two females, collection Am. Museum of Natural History. Grand Canyon, June 16, 1907, 7,000 ft., male (H. A. Kaeber), collection Academy [of] Natural Sciences of Philadelphia."]
1921	19.3595	Records of cicadas from North America with descriptions of new species. *New York Entomological Society, Journal*, 29(1) (March): 1-16. [See *Tibicen apache*, new species, pp. 3-5, Plate 1, figures 4-6; including Grand Canyon. Only type material from Florence, Arizona, is illustrated.]
1921	19.3322	Cicadas of the genus *Cacama*, with descriptions of several new species. *In:* Davis, William T., *North American cicadas : a collection of papers published in the Journal of the New York Entomological Society from 1915 to 1921.* [Facsimile reprint of Davis (1919, ITEM NO. 19.2944), *New York Entomological Society, Journal*, 27 (March): 68-79, Plate 13; retains original pagination. See p. 71.]
1921	19.3323	North American cicadas belonging to the genera *Platypedia* and *Melampsalta*. *In:* Davis, William T., *North American cicadas : a collection of papers published in the Journal of the New York Entomological Society from 1915 to 1921.* [Facsimile reprint of Davis (1920, ITEM NO. 19.3321), *New York Entomological Society, Journal*, 28(2) (June): 95-135, Plate 5; retains original pagination. See p. 108.]
1939	19.5125	New cicadas from North America and the West Indies. *New York Entomological Society, Journal*, (December): 287-302. [Volume is enumerated "XLXII" (*sic*).] [See new record for Arizona, *Okanagana fumipennis* Davis (pp. 297-298), based on "a single colony of *fumipennis* 35 miles north of Williams, Coconino County, Arizona, on the Grand Canyon road", collected by Mr. and Mrs. John L. Sperry, June 21, 1937.]
1942	19.4513	Notes on cicadas with descriptions of new species. *New York Entomological Society, Journal*, 50 (June): 169-187. [Grand Canyon, see under "*Diceroprocta apache* and its varieties", pp. 172-174.]

Daw, Sonya

2014	19.5693	*Species fact sheet : Family Tyrannidae : southwestern willow flycatcher :* Empidonax trailii extimus : *rare species.* [No place]: southwestlearning.org [Learning Center of the American Southwest], [3] pp. ("Rev. 07.08.2014".) [Includes U.S. National Park Service logo.]

Day, Alva

1965 19.5482 The evolution of a pair of sibling allotetraploid species of cobwebby gilias (Polemoniaceae). *Aliso* (Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden, Claremont, California), 6(1) (March 22): 25-75. [Species of *Gilia*. Includes Grand Canyon region and upper portion of lower Colorado River region.]

Day, Julie L.; Jacobs, Jennifer L.; AND Rasmussen, Josh

2017 19.5707 Considerations for the propagation and conservation of endangered lake suckers of the western United States. *Journal of Fish and Wildlife Management*, 8(1) (June): 301-312.

De Volo, Shelley Bayard; Reynolds, Richard T.; Douglas, Marlis R.; AND Antolin, Michael F.

2008 19.2858 An improved extraction method to increase DNA yield from molted feathers. *The Condor*, 110(4): 762-766. [Samples from "molted feathers from free-ranging goshawks from across the North Kaibab Plateau in northern Arizona."]

Deacon, James E.

2009 19.5316 Foreword. *In:* Minckley, W. L., and Marsh, Paul C., *Inland fishes of the greater Southwest : chronicle of a vanishing biota.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. xxiii-xxv.

Deacon, James E., AND Baker, John R.

1976 19.543 *Aquatic investigation on the Colorado River from Separation Canyon to the Grand Wash Cliffs, Grand Canyon National Park.* Las Vegas: University of Nevada, 26 pp. (*Colorado River Research Program, Technical Report 15*, Grand Canyon National Park Colorado River Research Series, Contribution 43; National Technical Information Service accession no. PB 267734/AS.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-35|

Deadmond, Vince

2010 19.4389 Winter fly fishing at Lee's Ferry. *Forward Casts* (Desert Fly Casters, Mesa, Arizona), (January): [6].

2014 19.5195 Fly fishing philosophy. *Forward Casts* (The Desert Fly Casters, Chandler, Arizona), (February): 4. [Lees Ferry fishery.]

Deaver, Chester F., AND Haskell, Horace S.

1955 19.547 Ferns and flowering plants of Havasu Canyon. *Plateau*, 28(1): 11-30.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 88| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-14| GUIDON 162

Debreczy, Zsolt

1976 19.5140 *Télálló kaktuszok, agávék és pálmaliliomok.* Budapest: Mezőgazdasági Kiadó, 279 pp. + advertisement. [Winter-resistant cacti, agave, and palm lily.] [See "El Paso—Grand Canyon" (pp. 34-54); "A Mojave-sivatag felé" (pp. 54-59); color plates 1, 2 (following p. 72). Other references to Grand Canyon, pp. 8, 21, 104, 167, 190, 195, 208, 209, 232.] [In Hungarian.]

Décamps, Henri; AND Tabacchi, Eric

1994 19.548 Species richness in vegetation along river margins. *In:* Giller, Paul S., Hildrew, Alan G., and Raffaelli, David G. (eds.), *Aquatic ecology : scale, pattern and process : the 34th Symposium of the British Ecological Society with the American Society of Limnology and Oceanography, University College, Cork, 1992.* Oxford: Blackwell Scientific Publications, pp. 1-20. [See p. 16.]

DeCoster, James K.

2019 19.6277 Impacts of fire to the herbaceous/shrub layer of the mixed conifer and spruce-fir forests of Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 32.

DeCoster, James K., AND Swan, Megan C.

2011 19.3470 *Integrated upland vegetation and soils monitoring for Grand Canyon National Park : 2007 and 2008 summary report, revised January 2011.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Program Center, 19 pp. (*U.S. National Park Service, Southern Colorado Plateau Network, Natural Resource Data Series, 2011/159*.)

2011 19.3471 *Integrated upland vegetation and soils monitoring for Grand Canyon National Park : 2009 summary report.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Program Center, 13 pp. (*U.S. National Park Service, Southern Colorado Plateau Network, Natural Resource Data Series, 2011/171*.)

2013 19.5594 *Integrated upland vegetation and soils monitoring for Grand Canyon National Park : 2010 summary report.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Program Center, 33 pp. (*U.S. National Park Service, Southern Colorado Plateau Network, Natural Resource Data Series, 2013/512*.)

2013 19.5595 *Integrated upland vegetation and soils monitoring for Grand Canyon National Park : 2011 summary report.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Program Center, 36 pp. (*U.S. National Park Service, Southern Colorado Plateau Network, Natural Resource Data Series, 2013/518*.)

2014 19.5596 *Integrated upland vegetation and soils monitoring for Grand Canyon National Park : 2012 summary report.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Program Center, 23 pp. (*U.S. National Park Service, Southern Colorado Plateau Network, Natural Resource Data Series, 2014/695*.)

Dedera, Don

1972 19.2186 One pace forward, two to the rear. *Outdoor Arizona*, (April). [Kaibab deer.]

Deemer, B. R.; Reibold, R.; Fatta, A.; Corman, J.; Yackulic, C. B.; AND Reed, S.

2022 19.6827 Links between drought and river nutrition: phosphorus export from Glen Canyon Dam under declining reservoir elevations [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 39.

Deemer, Bridget; Yackulic, Charles; AND Mihalevich, Bryce

2024 19.7001 Modeling impacts of different reservoir management scenarios on dissolved oxygen concentrations in Glen Canyon Dam releases. *In:* Yackulic, Charles B., *et al.*, *Modeling the impacts of Glen Canyon Dam operations on Colorado River resources : prepared in cooperation with the U.S. Geological Survey as part of Interagency Agreement R24PG00010 (USBR)—NEPA Modeling Project.* Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, pp. 125-133. [Focus on effects upon the Lees Ferry rainbow trout fishery.] [NEPA: National Environmental Policy Act.]

Deeter, Kirk

2002 19.2396 Lee's Ferry rainbows. *Fly Fisherman*, (December):.

Deeter, Kirk; McCafferty, Keith; AND Merwin, John [Deeter, Kirk; Leeson, Ted; McCafferty, Keith; AND Merwin, John**]**

2005 19.3484 Best of the West; it's the promised land of trout fishing. *Field and Stream*, 110(3) (July): cover, 46-54, 56-57. [See p. 53, "Watch Them Eat; Colorado River, Lees Ferry, Arizona".] [*NOTE*: Authors as listed in paper. The issue Table of Contents (p. 3) shows Leeson's name as second author.]

DeFalco, Lesley

2008 19.4298 A regional approach for understanding the effectiveness of post-fire rehabilitation in the Mojave Desert. *Mojave Applied Ecology Notes* (University of Nevada at Las Vegas, Desert and Dryland Forest Research Group), 1(1) (Spring): 1. [Includes Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]

DeGroff, Katherine

2022 19.6770 Angling for cash; Glen Canyon National Recreation Area tries a novel approach to control brown trout. *National Parks*, 96(1) (Winter): 13. [Lees Ferry fishery.]

DeLong, Dwight M.

1964 19.5497 A monographic study of the North American species of the genus *Ballana* (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). *Ohio Journal of Science*, 64(5) (September): 305-370. [See *Ballana balsa*, new species (pp. 319, 327, 339, 356); paratypes include 11 from "Grand Canyon, Arizona, July 28, 1936, R. H. Beamer".]

Demarais, Bruce Douglas

1992 19.549 *Genetic relationships among fishes allied to the genus* Gila *(Teleostei: Cyprinidae) from the American Southwest.* Doctoral dissertation, Arizona State University, 207 pp.

Demarais, Bruce D., AND Dowling, T. E.

1993 19.3131 Introgressive hybridization and evolution of Colorado River basin *Gila* (Teleostei: Cyprinidae) [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 24: 67.

DeMillion, Marcy A., AND Covington, W. Wallace

2000 19.3528 Mount Logan Wilderness: a southwestern pine ecological restoration study. *Resource Notes* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, National Applied Resource Sciences Center), (13) (May 18), 2 pp.

DeMillion, Marcy A., AND Lee, Martha E.

2001 19.3431 Ecological wilderness restoration: Attitudes toward restoring the Mount Logan Wilderness. *In:* Vance, Regina K., Edminster, Carleton B., Covington, W. Wallace, and Blake, Julie A. (compilers), Ponderosa pine ecosystems restoration and conservation: steps toward stewardship; conference proceedings; Flagstaff, AZ, April 25-27, 2000. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Proceedings RMRS-P-22*, pp. 130-133.

Demlong, Mike

1998 19.2092 S.O.S.; save our snails. *In:* Conservation Conversations [SECTION]. *Phoenix Zoo Quarterly Newsletter*, (Summer):. [Kanab ambersnail.]

1999 19.2361 Beyond captive propagation. *Endangered Species Bulletin*, 24(3) (May/June): 22-24.

Dempster, Lauramay T., AND Ehrendorfer, Friedrich

1965 19.5592 Evolution of the *Galium multiflorum* complex in western North America. II. Critical taxonomic revision. *Brittonia*, 17 (October): 289-334. [See *Galium munzii* Hilend & Howell subsp. *ambivalens*, new subspecies (pp. 309-310), "Type from 'about Grand Canyon of the Colorado,' *MacDougal 157* (UC 138660. Isotypes, ARIZ, F, GH, NY, US)"; distribution notes "Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, and eastward on the Little Colorado River."]

Denney, Derek Arlen

2018 19.7003 *Phylogeography of* Mentzelia cronquistii*: Landscape complexity and glacial refugia.* Master's thesis, Washington State University, 49 pp. [DNA studies. Sampling sites include "Bright Angel Canyon", "Phantom Ranch", "Tonto Platform", "Deer Springs", "East Grand Canyon" (unitemized herbarium specimens from eastern Grand Canyon), and "West Grand Canyon" (unitemized herbarium specimens from western Grand Canyon). Voucher specimens in Marion Ownbey Herbarium (WS).]

Dennis, John G.

1979 19.6464 The relationship of research to resolution of a high interest natural resource issue—management of free-roaming burros on National Park System lands [ABSTRACT]. *In: Abstracts : 2nd Conference on Scientific Research in the National Parks, 26-30 November 1979, San Francisco, California.* [No imprint], p. 252. [Notes Grand Canyon.]

1994 19.4101 The role of wilderness in maintaining biological diversity. *In:* Hendee, John C., and Martin, Vance G. [eds.], *International Wilderness Allocation, Management, and Research : proceedings of a symposium during the 5th World Wilderness Congress, Tromsø, Norway, September 1993.* [Fort Collins, Colorado: The WILD Foundation, and Moscow, Idaho: University of Idaho, Wilderness Research Center], pp. 105-109. [Volume: Published with the support of World Heritage Centre (UNESCO), Paris, and with the assistance of U.S. Bureau of Land Management, U.S. Forest Service, and U.S. National Park Service. Cover title: *International Wilderness Allocation, Management, and Research : a symposium of the 5th World Wilderness Congress.*] [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Dennison, Philip E.; Coates, Austin; Hultine, Kevin; Nagler, Pamela; AND Glenn, Ed

2011 19.3903 Remote monitoring of tamarisk defoliation by the saltcedar leaf beetle [ABSTRACT]. *2011 Tamarisk Research Conference, February 16 and 17, Tucson, Arizona, Marriott University Park*.

Deshler, Elana T.; Stohlgren, Thomas J.; AND Sogge, Mark K.

1993 19.4752 Evaluating baseline biological data bases in national park units in Arizona. *In:* Rowlands, Peter G., Riper, Charles van, III, and Sogge, Mark K. (eds.), *Proceedings of the First Biennial Conference on Research in Colorado Plateau National Parks.* U.S. National Park Service, Transactions and Proceedings Series NPS/NRNAU/NRTP-93/10, pp. 234-246.

2015 19.4753 Evaluating baseline biological data bases in national park units in Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, pp. 13-14.

Despain, Del W.

2007 19.6392 Drought and range conditions on the Arizona Strip. In: *29th Annual Range-Livestock Workshop, Arizona-Nevada-Utah : Fairgrounds, St. George—April 10, 2007; Red Hills Best Western, Kanab—April 11, 2007; tour, Kaibab/House Rock Valley, Arizona—April 12, 2007*, pp. 20-28.

Detering, Hank

2013 19.4081 Announcing GCRRA's Wildlife Census Program. Participate in a research study! *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (15) (Spring): 5. [Grand Canyon River Runners Association.]

2014 19.4237 Grand Canyon River Runners Association; Wildlife Census Program update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(1) (Spring): 5.

2014 19.4427 Bighorn respiratory disease. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(2) (Summer): 9.

Deufel, Alexandra, AND Cundall, David

2006 19.3990 Functional plasticity of the venom delivery system in snakes with a focus on the poststrike prey release behavior. *Zoologischer Anzeiger*, 245: 249-267. [Data set includes Grand Canyon rattlesnake, *Crotalus abyssus* (p. 258).]

Deuser, Curtis E.

2011 19.4957 The Colorado River: A narrow ribbon of green—some are weeds and the beetles are coming! [ABSTRACT]. In: *Rethinking Protected Areas in a Changing World : The George Wright Society Conference on Parks, Protected Areas and Cultural Sites, March 14-18, 2011, New Orleans, Louisiana : abstracts.* [No place]: George Wright Society, p. 120.

Devitt, Dale A.; Sala, Anna; Smith, Stanley D.; Cleverly, James R.; Shaulis, L. K.; AND Hammett, R.

1998 19.552 Bowen ratio estimates of evapotranspiration for *Tamarix ramosissima* stands on the Virgin River in southern Utah. *Water Resources Research*, 34(9): 2407-2414.

Devitt, Thomas J.; LaDuc, Travis J.; AND McGuire, Jimmy A.

2008 19.4514 The *Trimorphodon biscutatus* (Squamata: Colubridae) species complex revisited: A multivariate statistical analysis of geographic variation. *Copeia*, 2008(2): 370-387.

deVos, James C., Jr. [deVos, Jim]

1988 19.553 Trout at Lee's Ferry. *Wildlife Views*, (September): 21.

1991 19.554 Tributary use by fish in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 26(Proceedings Supplement): 29.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-35|

2010 19.3848 *Kaibab west-side pinyon-juniper removal for browse release : final report.* Phoenix: Arizona Sportsmen for Wildlife Conservation, *for* National Forest Foundation, Missoula, Montana, 6 pp.

deVos, James C., Jr.; Maddux, Henry R.; AND Kubly, Dennis M.

1987 19.555 Use of tributaries by native and introduced fish within Glen and Grand Canyon[,] Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 22 (1987 Proceedings Supplement): 24-25.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-14|

Dewhurst, Stephen M.; Covington, W. W.; AND Wood, D.

1995 19.556 Developing a model for adaptive ecosystem management: goshawk management on Arizona's Kaibab Plateau. *Journal of Forestry*, 93 (December): 35-41.

Diagre, Denis

2018 19.5934 To Belen for Toumeya's sake; Denis Diagre continues his story of looking for cacti in the USA and shows us how to involve the whole family in the adventure. *The Cactus Explorer* (The Cactus Explorers Club, Ketton, Stamford, United Kingdom), (21) (March): 32-50. [This installment of the series includes the Arizona Strip (Toroweap to House Rock Valley); see "The Northern Arizona Treasure Trove", pp. 40-45.]

Diaz, Vincent; Cannon, Carrie; AND Hodgson, Wendy

2023 19.6792 Indigenous gardens; cultivating agave in the Grand Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 4-9.

Dibble, Kimberly L.; Yackulic, Charles B.; Bestgen, Kevin R.; Gido, Keith; Jones, M. Tildon; McKinstry, Mark C.; Osmundson, Doug B.; Ryden, Dale; AND Schelly, Robert C.

2023 19.6848 Assessment of potential recovery viability for Colorado pikeminnow *Ptychocheilus lucius* in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *Journal of Fish and Wildlife Management*, 14(1): 239-268.

Dibble, Kimberly L.; Yackulic, Charles B.; AND Kennedy, Theodore A.

2015 19.4849 Using bioenergetic models to determine how water temperature and food consumption influence *Oncorhynchus mykiss* and *Salmo trutta* growth in western U.S. tailwaters [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 23.

2017 19.5838 Drought may facilitate the recovery of natural temperature regimes downriver of dams across the western U.S., but such changes may not favor native fish species [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 45-46.

2018 19.5892 Warm water temperatures and shifts in seasonality increase trout recruitment but only moderately decrease adult size in western North American tailwaters. *Environmental Biology of Fishes*, 101(8) (August): 1269-1283. [Refer also to data sets online: "The influence of water temperature on salmonid recruitment and adult size in tailwaters across western North America—Data": U.S. Geological Survey Data Release, https://doi.org/10.5066/F72806SS.]

Dibble, Kimberly L.; Yackulic, Charles B.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; Budy, Phaedra; AND Korman, Josh

2013 19.5425 What can we learn from other tailwaters? A synthesis of data on salmonid population dynamics and dam operations across the western United States [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], p. 53.

Dice, Lee R.

1943 19.557 *The biotic provinces of North America.* Ann Arbor, Michigan: University of Michigan Press, 78 pp. [See Mohavian, pp. 54-55.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-14|

Dicht, Reto F., AND Lüthy, Adrian D.

2003 19.4935 *Coryphantha : Kakteen aus Nordamerika.* Stuttgart: Eugen Ulmer, 143 pp., plates. [In German.]

2005 19.4936 *Coryphantha : cacti of Mexico and southern USA.* Berlin and New York: Springer, 200 pp. [Translation of Dicht and Lüthy (2003, ITEM NO. 19.4935).]

Dickens, Glen

2012 19.3840 House Rock fence removal project May 19, 2012. *Pronghorn* (Arizona Antelope Foundation), 18(2) (2nd Quarter): cover, 2, 7-10. [House Rock Valley. Environmental interest.]

Dickens, Joan L.

1986 19.558 A comparison of reptile use of old high water line habitats versus new high water line habitats in the Grand Canyon. *In:* House, Dorothy A. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations IV : July/August, 1985* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus and Steven W. Carothers). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 215-220.

Dickerson, Mary C.

1906 19.3312 *The frog book : North American toads and frogs with a study of the habits and life histories of those of the northeastern states.* New York: Doubleday, Page and Co., 253 pp., 96 plates, 16 color plates. (The Nature Library, Volume 12.) [Also later printings.] [See "*Bufo punctatus*, Baird and Girard", pp. 110-112, Plate 40, Color Plate 5. Grand Canyon-region specimens not illustrated.]

Dickson, Brett G.

2011 19.4256 (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR) *Development of state-of-the-art tools and functionality for Kaibab Forest Monitoring Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Laboratory of Landscape Ecology and Conservation Biology, 61 pp.

2012 19.4255 (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR) *Occupancy models for monitoring songbird species on the Kaibab National Forest : interim report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Laboratory of Landscape Ecology and Conservation Biology, 8 pp.

2013 19.4257 (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR) *Statistical analysis for northern goshawk surveys (2012) : interim report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Laboratory of Landscape Ecology and Conservation Biology, 6 pp. [Southern units of Kaibab National Forest, including Tusayan Ranger District.]

Dickson, Brett G.; McClure, Meredith L.; AND Albano, Christine M.

2017 19.5871 *A landscape-level assessment of ecological values for 22 national monuments : final report.* Truckee, California: Conservation Science Partners, *for* the Center for American Progress, 13 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]

Dickson, Brett G.; Roemer, Gary W.; McRae, Brad H.; AND Rundall, Jill M.

2013 19.4522 Models of regional habitat quality and connectivity for pumas (*Puma concolor*) in the southwestern United States. *PLoS One*, 8(12) (December): e81898, doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0081898, 11 pp. + Supporting Information (Figure S1, Tables S1-S3, Text S1) accessible with paper at www.plosone.org. [Models for Arizona and New Mexico.]

Dickson, Brett G.; Sisk, Thomas D.; Sesnie, Steven E.; Reynolds, Richard T.; Rosenstock, Steven S.; Vojta, Christina D.; Ingraldi, Michael F.; AND Rundall, Jill M.

2014 19.5950 Integrating single-species management and landscape conservation using regional habitat occurrence models: the northern goshawk in the Southwest, USA. *Landscape Ecology*, 29: 803-815 + Electronic Supplementary Material accessible at https://link.springer.com/article/10.1007%2Fs10980-014-0013-3, 5 pp. [Includes Kaibab Plateau and vicinity of South Rim of Grand Canyon.]

Didenko, Alexander V.; Bonar, Scott A.; AND Matter, William J.

2004 19.3100 Standard weight (W_s) equations for four rare desert fishes. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management*, 24(2): 697-703. [Flannelmouth sucker, *Catostomus latipinnis*; razorback sucker, *Xyrauchen texanus*; roundtail chub, *Gila robusta*; humpback chub, *G. cypha*.]

Diem, Jeremy

2003 19.2784 Potential impact of ozone on coniferous forests of the interior southwestern United States. *Association of American Geographers, Annals*, 93(2) (June): 265-280.

Diepstraten, Frans, and Salevurakis, John

2006 19.5278 Der Bison; Come-Back der urigen Riessen. *Jagen Weltweit* (Nassau, Germany), (April): 42-49. [Table (p. 47) lists bison hunts in the U.S., including "House Rock in der Nähe des Grand Canyon und des North Kaibab Plateau", with the peculiar comments, "Unzugängliches Terrain. Outfitter unbedingt erforderlich." (Inaccessible terrain. Outfitter essential.) No further discussion.] [In German.]

Dieter, Dale Adam

1990 19.3664 *A comparison of ponderosa pine stand density measures for predicting understory production on the Kaibab Plateau.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 84 pp.

Diggins, Corinee; Fulé, Peter Z.; Covington, W. Wallace; and Kaye, Jason

2009 19.5979 *Modeling forest change and management alternatives on a restored landscape: Future climate affects management strategies for maintaining forest restoration treatments : final report to the Joint fire Sciences Program, Project ID Number 06-3-3-05.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, School of Forestry and Ecological Restoration Institute, 37 pp. [Mt. Trumbull ecosystem restoration project between Mt. Logan Wilderness and Mt. Trumbull Wilderness, Uinkaret Mountains, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]

Diggins, Corinne; Fulé, Pete [Fulé, Peter Z.]**; and Kaye, Jason**

2011 19.5008 Striving for long-term forest sustainability—even as the climate changes. *Fire Science Brief* (U.S. Joint Fire Science Program), (137) (July), 6 pp. [Focuses on Mount Trumbull restoration site between Mt. Logan Wilderness and Mt. Trumbull Wilderness, Uinkaret Mountains, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]

Dillon, Gregory K.; Holden, Zachary A.; Morgan, Penelope; Crimmins, Michael A.; Heyerdahl, Emily K.; and Luce, Charles H.

2011 19.5269 Both topography and climate affected forest and woodland burn severity in two regions of the western US, 1984 to 2006. *Ecosphere*, 2(12): Article 130, 33 pp. [Study sites include Kaibab Plateau.]

Dillon, Timothy J., and Metcalf, Artie L.

1997 19.4946 Altitudinal distribution of land snails in some montane canyons in New Mexico. *In:* Metcalf, Artie L., and Smartt, Richard A. (eds.), Land snails of New Mexico. *New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin 10*, pp. 109-145. [See p. 119, regarding altitudinally dispersed gatherings of species outside usual zones of occurrence: "A similar situation was noted in a distributional study of land snails of the Grand Canyon area, Arizona, by Spamer and Bogan (1993) [item no. 19.1524]. They observed (p. 21) that 'specialized riparian communities' at lower elevations were inhabited by species 'normally found in higher Life Zones.'"]

Dixon, Joseph S.

1942 19.559 *Wildlife portfolio of the western national parks.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 121 pp. [Systematically arranged; mammals, birds, and reptiles.]

Dobzhansky, Th. [Dobzhansky, Theodosius]

1930 19.6261 The North American beetles of the genus *Coccinella*. *U.S. National Museum, proceedings*, 80(Article 4)(2904), 32 pp. [See *Coccinella novemnotata* Herbst subspecies *degener* Casey. Localities noted in geographic distribution include "Grand Canyon, Bright Angel".]

1937 19.3986 Further data on the variation of the Y chromosome in *Drosophila pseudoobscura*. *Genetics*, 22 (May): 340-346. [Data include those from specimens collected in lower Colorado River region and Grand Canyon, "Type V (Race A)".]

1958 19.2093 Genetics of natural populations. XXVII. The genetic changes in populations of *Drosphila pseudoobscura* in the American Southwest. *Evolution*, 12(3) (September): 385-401.

Dodd, Norris L.; Gagnon, Jeffrey W.; Sprague, Scott; Boe, Susan; AND Schweinsburg, Raymond E.

2012 19.5548 *Wildlife accident reduction study and monitoring: Arizona State Route 64.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, *for* Arizona Department of Transportation, 99 pp. (*Arizona Department of Transportation, Research Center, Final Report 626*.) (In cooperation with U.S. Federal Highway Administration.)

Dodge, Natt N.

1936 19.560 Trees of Grand Canyon National Park. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Bulletin 3*, 69 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 88| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-14| FQ12:208 FQ15:162 FQ20:164

1938 19.561 Amphibians and reptiles of Grand Canyon National Park. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Bulletin 9*, 54 pp. [Superseded by Donald M. Miller *et al.* (1982 ITEM NO. 19.1165), Grand Canyon Natural History Association Monograph 4.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 88| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-14| FQ12:202 FQ20:169

1938 19.562 Boarding house for birds. *Desert Magazine*, 1(4) (February): 10-11, 28. [Winter bird feeding at Grand Canyon by Blanche Bradley.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-36|

1940 19.2787 Economics of bird banding. *Region III Quarterly* (U.S. National Park Service), 2(1) (January):.

1951 19.6750 Running wild. *National Parks Magazine*, 25(104) (January/March): 10-15. [Feral burros in Grand Canyon.]

1965 19.2830 Whitetail squirrel. *Pacific Discovery*, 18(2) (March/April): 23-26. [Kaibab squirrel.]

Dodrill, Michael James

2012 19.4898 *Habitat relationships of small bodied fish in the Grand Canyon reach of the Colorado River, Arizona: Emphasis on native fish and evaluation of backwater habitats.* Master's thesis, University of Florida, 106 pp.

Dodrill, Michael J.; Yackulic, Charles B.; Gerig, Brandon; Pine, William E., III; Korman, Josh; AND Finch, Colton

2015 19.4663 Do management actions to restore rare habitat benefit native fish conservation? Distribution of juvenile native fish among shoreline habitats of the Colorado River. *River Research and Applications*, doi:10.1002/rra/2842.

Dodrill, Michael J.; Yackulic, Charles B.; AND Kennedy, Theodore A.

2015 19.4850 Prey size and availability limits maximum size of rainbow trout in a large tailwater: insights from a drift-foraging bioenergetics model [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 24.

Doebley, J. F.; Goodman, M. M.; AND Stuber, C. W.

1983 19.3625 Isozyme variation in maize from the southwestern United States: Taxonomic and anthropological implications. *Maydica*, 28: 97-120. [Relates to this bibliography by including Mojave, Walapai (Hualapai), and Havasupai.]

Doering, Kathleen C.

1939 19.5234 A contribution to the taxonomy of the subfamily Issinae in America North of Mexico (Fulgoridae, Homoptera). *University of Kansas, Science Bulletin*, 26(2) (October 1): 83-167 (including Plates 13-22). [See *Bruchomorpha bunni*, new species pp. 119-121, Plate 20, figure 3, Plate 21, figure 15, Plate 22, figures 4, 4a, holotype from "Grand Canyon, Arizona"; *Novellina bicolorata* var. *inflata* Lindsay (p. 178), with paratypes noted from "Grand Canyon, Ariz."]

Dohm, Paul W.; Weber, Jake R.; Gianniny, Gary L.; AND Tobin, Benjamin W.

2017 19.5839 Matrix porosity and desert seep communities in the R-aquifer; insights from the sequence stratigraphy and diagenesis of the Redwall Limestone, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 47-48.

Dombrowski, Joanne, AND Smith, Susie

1989 19.563 Lizard density and habitat studies along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park. *In: Colorado River Investigations VIII : July/August, 1989* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Lawrence E. Stevens, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona:

Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 75-91.

Dongoske, Kurt E.; Pasqual, Theresa; AND King, Thomas F.

2015 19.5472 The National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) and the silencing of Native American worldviews. *Environmental Practice*, 17(1) (March): 36-45. [See p. 41, regarding mechanical removal of rainbow trout and brown trout from Colorado River in Grand Canyon, to reduce predation and competition with humpback chub.]

Donlan, C. Josh, AND Martin, Paul S.

2004 19.5609 Role of ecological history in invasive species management and conservation. *Conservation Biology*, 18(1) (February): 267-269. [Grand Canyon, p. 268.]

Donner, Kevin C.

2011 19.6582 *Trophic basis of production of fishes in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon: An assessment of potential competition for food.* Master's thesis, Idaho State University.

Donner, Kevin C.; Baxter, Colden V.; Seegert, Sarah Z.; Rosi-Marshall, Emma J.; Kincaid, Dustin; Kennedy, Theodore A.; Cross, Wyatt F.; Rogers, R. S.; AND Hall, Robert O., Jr.

2010 19.4606 Quality matters: Low diversity of high quality food items may amplify potential for competition between native and non-native fishes in a large regulated river [ABSTRACT]. *In: Aquatic Sciences: Global Changes from the Center to the Edge : abstract book, 2010 Summer Meeting, Joint Meeting with ASLO and NABS, 6-11 June 2010, Santa Fe, NM, USA*, p. 63. [Colorado River in Grand Canyon.] [Association for the Sciences of Limnology and Oceanography. North American Benthological Society.]

Donovan, Arthur J., AND Noonan, Robert F.

NO DATE 19.564 A waterfowl survey of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon for December, 1992. *In: Technical reports for Glen Canyon Environmental Studies long-term monitoring program : with accompanying essay* (conducted by Prescott College students, December 4-30, 1992, supervised by Christa Sadler, Andre Potochnik, Julie Munsell). Prescott, Arizona: Prescott College, pp. 20-24. [1993.]

Donovan, Geoffrey H., AND Brown, Thomas C.

2007 19.5338 Be careful what you wish for: the legacy of Smokey Bear. *Frontiers in Ecology and Environment*, 5(2): 73-79. [See photo, p. 78, "Tree mortality on the North Rim of the Grand Canyon in the wake of the Warm Fire, July 2006." No separate text mention.]

Donovan, Pierce, AND Springborn, Michael R.

2019 19.6202 Maintaining the long-term viability of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon. *ARE Update* (University of California at Davis, Giannini Foundation of Agricultural Economics), 22(5) (May/June): 5-8.

Donovan, Pierce; Bair, Lucas S.; Yackulic, Charles B.; AND Springborn, Michael R.

2019 19.6204 Safety in numbers: Cost-effective endangered species management for viable populations. *Land Economics*, 95(3): 435-453. [Humpback chub and rainbow trout in the area of the Little Colorado River confluence.]

Dorst, Jean

1965 19.6898 *Avant que nature meure.* Neuchâtel: Delachaux et Niestlé, 540 pp. [Includes remarks on the Kaibab deer.] [In French.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Toroni, 1965, ITEM NO. 30.1660 [specifically notes Kaibab deer]

1966 19.6899 *Natur in Gefahr.* Zürich: Orell Füssli Verlag, 368 pp. [Translation of *Avant que nature meure*. Includes remarks on the Kaibab deer.] [In German.]

1968 19.6900 *До того как умрет природа* [Do togo kak umret priroda] [Before nature dies]. (М. А. Богуславской, Н. Б. Кобриной [M. A. Boguslavskaya, N. B. Kobrina], translators; foreword, ed., А. Г. Банникова [A. G. Bannikova].) Moskva: Izdatel'stvo "Progress", 415 pp. [Author's name in Russian orthography: Жан Дорст.] [Translation of *Avant que nature meure*. Includes remarks on the Kaibab deer.] [In Russian.]

1969 19.6901 *Prima che la natura muoia.* Milano: Labor, 473 pp. [Translation of *Avant que nature meure*. Includes remarks on the Kaibab deer.] [In Italian.]

1969 19.6902 *Avant que nature meure.* Neuchâtel: Delachaux et Niestlé, 2nd ed., 538 pp. [Includes remarks on the Kaibab deer.] [In French.]

1970 19.6903 *Before nature dies.* (Constance D. Sherman, translator.) London: Collins, 352 pp. [Translation of *Avant que nature meure*. Includes remarks on the Kaibab deer.]

1970 19.6904 *Ennen kuin luonto kuolee.* (Heikki Väänänen, translator.) Porvoo: WS, 373 pp. [Translation of *Avant que nature meure*. Includes remarks on the Kaibab deer.] [In Finnish.]

1970 19.6905 *Avant que nature meure : pour une écologie politique.* (Prefaces by S. A. R. le Prince Bernhard and Roger Heim.) Neuchâtel: Delachaux et Niestlé, 3rd ed., revised and augmented, 540 pp. [Includes remarks on the Kaibab deer.] [In French.]

1971 19.6906 *Zanim zginie przyroda.* (Zofia Sikora, translator.) Warszawa: PW "Wiedza Powszechna", 459 pp. [Translation of *Avant que nature meure*. Includes remarks on the Kaibab deer.] [In Polish.]

1971 19.6907 *Before nature dies.* Baltimore, Maryland: Penguin Books, 352 pp. [Translation of *Avant que nature meure*. Includes remarks on the Kaibab deer.]

Doucett, Richard R.; Marks, Jane C.; Blinn, Dean W.; Caron, Melanie; AND Hungate, Bruce A.

2007 19.3567 Measuring terrestrial subsidies to aquatic food webs using stable isotopes of hydrogen. *Ecology*, 88(6) (June): 1587-1592.

Douglas, Marlis R., AND Douglas, Michael E.

1996 19.6076 Ontogenetic allometry in the endangered cyprinid fish, *Gila cypha* [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 27: 32. (Desert Fishes Council, 1995 Annual Symposium, 16-19 November, Peppermill Hotel Casino, Reno, Nevada, U.S.A.) [Humpback chub; including Little Colorado River confluence.] [In English and Spanish.]

2000 19.1963 Late season reproduction by big-river Catostomidae in Grand Canyon (Arizona). *Copeia*, 2000(1) (February): 238-244.

2005 19.2549 Conservation genetics of *Gila cypha*: Shallow history [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 67. [For "deep history" see Douglas, Michael E., and Douglas, Marlis R., ITEM NO. 19.2550.]

2007 19.3134 *Genetic structure of humpback chub* Gila cypha *and roundtail chub* G. robusta *in the Colorado River ecosystem. Final report.* Fort Collins, Colorado: Colorado State University, Department of Fish, Wildlife and Conservation Biology, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [99 pp. total].

2010 19.3720 Genetic characterization of an admixed species complex as adaptive management tool [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 42nd Annual Meeting, 17-21 November 2010, Moab, Utah*, p. 9.

2010 19.4111 Molecular approaches to stream fish ecology. *In:* Gido, Keith B., and Jackson, Donald A. (eds.), Community ecology of stream fishes. *American Fisheries Society, Symposium 73*, pp. 157-195.

Douglas, Marlis R.; Douglas, Michael E.; AND Hopken, Matthew W.

2009 19.3993 *Population genetic analysis of bluehead sucker (*Catostomus (Pantosteus) discubolus*) across the species' range.* Champaign, Illinois: University of Illinois Champaign/Urbana, Institute of Resource Sustainability, Illinois Natural History Survey, 69 pp. (U.S. National Park Service contract H1200040001 CSURM-79; CSU Contract 5-31781.) [Grand Canyon noted throughout; see particularly "Bluehead Sucker in Grand Canyon", pp. 31-32.]

Douglas, Michael E.

1993 19.3128 An analysis of sexual dimorphism in an endangered cyprinid fish *(Gila cypha* Miller) using video image technology. *Copeia*, 1993: 334-343.

1999 19.4473 Long-term effects of dam removal on aquatic diversity of the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. Efectos a largo plazo de quitar presas para la diversidad acuática del Río Colorado [RESUMEN]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 30: 61-62. [In English and Spanish.]

Douglas, Michael E., AND Douglas, Marlis R.

2005 19.2550 Conservation genetics of *Gila cypha*: Deep history [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 67. [For "shallow history" see Douglas, Marlis R., and Douglas, Michael E., ITEM NO. 19.2549.]

2008 19.4035 Did vicariance shape population structure of sideblotched lizard, *Uta stansburiana*, in Grand Canyon, AZ? [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Donnelly, Maureen A. (compiler), *Abstracts : Joint Meeting of Ichthyologists and Herpetologists, July 23-28, 2008 : American Elasmobranch Society, 24th Annual Meeting, American Society of Ichthyologists and Herpetologists, 88th Annual Meeting, Herpetologists' League, 66th Annual Meeting, Society for the Study of Amphibians and Reptiles, 51st Annual Meeting*, abstract no. 0296, p. 137. [Also notes "*Crotalus abyssus*" (*C. oreganus abyssus*), Grand Canyon rattlesnake; and *C. mitchellii*, speckled rattlesnake.]

Douglas, Michael E., AND Marsh, Paul C.

1993 19.566 Monthly population estimates of endangered humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) in the Little Colorado River of AZ [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 24: 65-66. [In English and Spanish.]

1996 19.567 Population estimates/population movements of *Gila cypha*, an endangered cyprinid fish in the Grand Canyon region of Arizona. *Copeia*, 1996(1): 15-28.

1996 19.3157 (EDS.) *Ecology and conservation biology of humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) in the Little Colorado River.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.

1996 19.3158 *Endangered humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) as prey of introduced fishes in the Little Colorado River, Arizona. In:* Douglas, Michael E., and Marsh, Paul C. (eds.), *Ecology and conservation biology of humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) in the Little Colorado River.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Section 2.

1996 19.3139 Survivability of an endangered species (Gila cypha) within the Grand Canyon region of Arizona. *In:* Douglas, Michael E., and Marsh, Paul C. (eds.), *Ecology and conservation biology of humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) in the Little Colorado River.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Section 4.

1996 19.6077 Seasonal and yearly population estimates for *Catosmus latipinnis* and *Pantosteus discobolus* (Teleostei, Catostomidae) in the Grand Canyon region of Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 27: 33. (Desert Fishes Council, 1995 Annual Symposium, 16-19 November, Peppermill Hotel Casino, Reno, Nevada, U.S.A.) [In English and Spanish.]

1998 19.568 Population and survival estimates of *Catostomus latipinnis* in northern Grand Canyon, with distribution and abundance of hybrids with *Xyrauchen texanus*. *Copeia*, 1998(4) (December 30): 915-925. [Study area in Little Colorado River and its confluence with the Colorado River.]

Douglas, Michael E.; Douglas, Marlis R.; AND Hopken, Matthew W.

2010 19.3718 Riverscape genetics: A management tool for long-lived Colorado River fishes [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 42nd Annual Meeting, 17-21 November 2010,* *Moab, Utah*, p. 8.

Douglas, Michael E.; Douglas, Marlis R.; Schuett, Gordon W.; Porras, Louis W.; AND Holycross, Andrew T.

2002 19.3527 Phylogeography of the western rattlesnake (*Crotalus viridis*) complex, with emphasis on the Colorado Plateau. *In:* Schuett, Gordon W., Hoggren, Mats, Douglas, Michael E., and Green, Harry W. (eds.), *Biology of the vipers*. Eagle Mountain, Utah: Eagle Mountain Publishing, pp. 11-50.

Douglas, Michael E.; Minckley, W. L.; AND Tyus, H. M.

1989 19.3132 Qualitative characters, chubs of the genus *Gila* (Pisces: Cyprinidae) and the "art of seeing well". *Copeia*, 1989: 653-662.

1998 19.3133 Multivariate discrimination of Colorado Plateau *Gila* spp.: the art of seeing well revisited. *American Fisheries Society, Transactions*, 127: 163-173.

Douglas, Norman A., AND Manos, Paul S.

2007 19.3433 Molecular phylogeography of Nyctaginaceae: Taxonomy, biogeography, and characters associated with a radiation of xerophytic genera in North America. *American Journal of Botany*, 94(5): 856-872.

Dowell, Noah L.; Giorgianni, Matt W.; Kassner, Victoria A.; Selegue, Jane E.; Sanchez, Elda E.; AND Corroll, Sean B.

2016 19.6470 The deep origin and recent loss of venom toxin genes in rattlesnakes. *Current Biology*, 26 (September 26): 2434-2445 + Supplemental Information online, 10 pp. [Data pertaining to protein phylogency of Pla2g2 proteins includes *Crotalus oreganus abyssus*, the Grand Canyon rattlesnake.]

Draut, Amy E.

2011 19.3553 Vegetation and substrate properties of aeolian dune fields in the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1195*, 16 pp., 28 tables.

Drees, Linda

2004 19.4102 A retrospective on NPS invasive species policy and management. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 22(2) (Fall): 21-26. [See p. 21, notice of, *in passing*, and photo of burro in Grand Canyon.]

Driscoll, James T.; Beatty, Gregory L.; AND Koloszar, John G.

1995 19.4088 Arizona bald eagle 1995 nest survey. *Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program, Technical Report 87*, 28 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River; also Grand Canyon (Nankoweap).]

2003 19.4089 Arizona bald eagle 1996 nest survey. *Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame Branch, Wildlife Management Division, Technical Report 117*, 31 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River; also Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Driscoll, James T.; Beatty, Gregory L.; AND Siemens, Mitch C.

1995 19.4989 Arizona bald eagle 1994 nest survey. *Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program, Technical Report 71*, 27 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River; also Grand Canyon (Nankoweap).]

Drost, Charles A.

1996 19.570 The brown-headed cowbird; impacts on nesting birds along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 12(1): 9-10.

1996 19.571 Bat research in the Grand Canyon. *Colorado Plateau*, 6(2) (Summer): 7.

2005 19.2589 Biology of stream caves in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 41.

Drost, Charles A., AND Blinn, Dean W.

1995 19.2878 *Invertebrate survey of Roaring Springs Cave, Grand Canyon National Park, September 1994.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], *for* U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center, 13 pp. (Work Order 1443PX200094183.)

1997 19.572 Invertebrate community of Roaring Springs Cave, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 42(4): 497-500.

Drost, Charles A., AND Sogge, Mark K.

1993 19.2722 *Survey of an isolated northern leopard frog population along the Colorado River in Glen Canyon National Recreation Area.* U.S. National Park Service, Cooperative Parks Studies Unit, Northern Arizona University, 34 pp.

1995 19.573 *Monitoring of brown-headed cowbird impact on nesting neotropical migrant birds in Grand Canyon National Park : 1995 progress report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. National Biological Service, Colorado Palteau Research Station, Northern Arizona University, 14 pp. ("Prepared for *Expedition Into the Parks*; a joint effort by the National Park Foundation and Canon U.S.A. Corporation".)

1995 19.574 Preliminary survey of leopard frogs in Glen Canyon National Recreation Area. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III (ed.), *Proceedings of the Second Biennial Conference on Research in Colorado Plateau National Parks*. U.S. National Park Service, Transactions and Proceedings Series NPS/NRNAU/NRTP-95/11, pp. 239-253. [Colorado River downstream from Glen Canyon Dam.]

2015 19.4755 Preliminary survey of leopard frogs in Glen Canyon National Recreation Area [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, p. 22.

Drost, Charles A.; Gelczis, Lisa; Baker, Jay; AND Mock, Karen

2005 19.2590 Decline of northern leopard frogs (*Rana pipiens*) on the southern Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 41.

Drouet, Francis

1968 19.3333 Revision of the classification of the Oscillatoriaceae. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Monograph 15*, 370 pp. [The only Grand Canyon locales mentioned in this work are from collections made at or near Supai; some descriptions with distribution notes are very long. See *Porphyrosiphon splendidus* (Greville) Drouet, new combination, p. 166 *ff* (see p. 171); *Microcoleus vaginatus* (Vaucher) Gomont, p. 226 *ff* (see p. 255); *Microcoleus lyngbyaceus* (Kützing) Crouan, p. 262 *ff* (see p. 301).]

Drude, Oscar

1887 19.6804 (ED.) *Atlas der Pflanzenverbreitung (Berghaus' Physikalischer Atlas, Abteilung V). 9 koloierte Karten in Kupferstich mit 16 Darstellungen.* Gotha: Justus Perthes. [See "Florenkarte von Amerika" ("Berghaus' Physikal. Atlas N^{o} 50.") ("Entw. v. D^{r} O. Drude 1884, Ausg. 1887.")] [In German.]

Drury, Newton B.

1951 19.6656 *Federal wildlife conservation activities, 1950. Report of the Committee on Expenditures in the Executive Departments. May 9 (legislative day, May 2), 1951.—Ordered to be printed with an illustration.* Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office, 232 pp. (U.S. 82nd Congress, Senate Report No. 317.) [See "A Summary of Wildlife Resources and Management Work, 1950" (p. 5 *ff*); specifically, "Region 3 (Southwestern States)" (pp. 36-51). Includes Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon National Monument, Lake Mead, and Lake Mohave.]

Du Puy, William Atherton

1925 19.2310 Forest reserve becomes a range of death: Great deer herd, isolated on an Arizona plateau, is dying rapidly of starvation. *New York Times Magazine*, (February 15): 8. [Kaibab deer.]

Dubay, Shelli A.; Rosenstock, Steven S.; Stallknecht, David E.; AND deVos, James C., Jr.

2006 19.2967 Determining prevalence of bluetongue and epizootic hemorrhagic disease viruses in mule deer in Arizona (USA) using whole blood dried on paper strips compared to serum analyses. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases*, 42(1) (January): 159-163. ["Hemorrhagic disease viruses commonly infect Arizona mule deer, except on the Kaibab Plateau in northern Arizona." (from abstract)]

Duck, Tim

2007 19.6158 (PROJECT LEAD) *Paria/Buckskin tamarisk and Russian olive eradication.* St. George, Utah: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Vermilion Cliffs National Monument/Arizona Strip District; and Kanab, Utah: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Kanab Resource Area/Cedar City District, 45+ pp., map. (Environmental Assessment AZ-120-2007-0021.)

Duft, Joseph J., AND Moseley, Robert K.

1989 19.575 *Alpine wildflowers of the Rocky Mountains.* Missoula, Montana: Mountain Press Publishing Co., 200 pp.

Dugan, Alexa

2012 19.6532 Age structure variation and dynamics in ponderosa pine forests across Grand Canyon National Park's South Rim [ABSTRACT]. *In: Southwest Fire Science Consortium : Southwest Fire Ecology Conference : "Fire Landscapes, Wildlife and People" : Santa Fe, New Mexico, Feburary 27-March 1, 2012*, pp. 36-37.

Duggan, Chris

2017 19.5577 Queen of the wildflowers; alumna Rose Collom was Grand Canyon's first paid botanist. *Connection* (Lindenwood University, St. Charles, Missouri, *for* Office of Alumni Relations), (Summer): 14.

Duncan, P. D.

1970 19.576 Trees on the rim. *American Forests*, 76 (July): 12-15. [Photographs.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 88| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-14|

Dunford, James Christopher

2007 19.4351 *The genus* Speyeria *and the* Speyeria atlantis/Speyeria hesperis *complex: Species and subspecies accounts, systematics, and biogeography (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae).* Doctoral dissertation, University of Florida, 245 pp. [See p. 93, account for *Speyeria hesperis schellbachi* Garth, 1949, holotype from Neal Spring, North Rim of Grand Canyon. (For original subspecies description, *S. atlantis schellbachi*, see Garth (1949, ITEM NO. 19.626).]

Duniway, Michael C., AND Palmquist, Emily C.

2020 19.6469 Assessment of rangeland ecosystem conditions in Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2020-1040*, 42 pp. + USGS Data Release online, https://doi.org/10.5066/P9SJSJHT (or https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/5c912c4ce4b093882454802f).

Dunlap, Thomas R.

1988 19.577 That Kaibab myth. *Journal of Forest History*, 32(2) (April): 60-68.

Durham, Floyd E.

1952 19.2187 A new pocket gopher from the North Rim of the Grand Canyon, Arizona; *Thomomys bottae boreorarius*, ssp. nov. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 33(4) (November): 498-499. [New subspecies.]

1955 19.578 Variations and adaptations of the rodents of the North Rim of the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In: Essays in the natural sciences in honor of Captain Allan Hancock : on the occasion of his birthday, July 26, 1955.* Los Angeles: University of Southern California Press, pp. 233-258.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 88| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-14|

1956 19.579 Amphibians and reptiles of the North Rim, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Herpetologica*, 12: 220-224.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-14|

Durning, Laura E.; Sankey, Joel B.; Bedford, Ashton; AND Sankey, Temuulen T.

2017 19.5840 Riparian species classification map derived from May 2013 high resolution multi-spectral imagery within Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 50.

Durning, Laura E.; Sankey, Joel B.; Chain, G. R.; AND Sankey, Temuulen T.

2017 19.6507 Riparian vegetation classification of the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon, Arizona, 2013—data. *U.S. Geological Survey data release*, https://doi.org/10.5066/F7K64GJF [also through https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/59821e2fe4b0e2f5d463babc]. [Complements "Water classification" data release, Durning *et al.* (2017, ITEM NO. 22.1238).]

Durrant, Stephen D., AND Dean, Nowlan K.

1959 19.5467 Mammals of Glen Canyon. *In:* Woodbury, Angus M. (Biological Editor), Ecological studies of the flora and fauna in Glen Canyon. *University of Utah, Department of Anthropology, Anthropological Papers*, (40) (Glen Canyon Series, 7), pp. 73-103. [Principally regarding the Glen Canyon reservoir area (Lake Powell), Utah-Arizona, but includes the reach of Glen Canyon downstream to the Lees Ferry area, Arizona.

Durrant, Stephen D., AND Setzer, Henry W.

1945 19.3995 The distribution and taxonomy of kangaroo rats (genus *Dipodomys*) of Utah. *University of Utah, Bulletin*, 35(26) (June 30) (Biological Series, 9(3)), 39 pp. [Includes localities immediately adjacent in Arizona.]

Durst, Scott L.

2017 19.5666 *Southwestern willow flycatcher breeding site and territory summary—2012.* [No place]: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, San Juan River Basin Recovery Implementation Program, New Mexico Ecological Services Field Office, Albuquerque, New Mexico, 40 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River region and Grand Canyon.]

Durst, Scott L.; Sogge, Mark K.; English, Heather C.; Williams, Sartor O., III; Kus, Barbara E.; AND **Sferra, Susan J.**

2005 19.4199 *Southwestern willow flycatcher breeding site and territory summary—2004.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, 18 pp.

2006 19.4200 *Southwestern willow flycatcher breeding site and territory summary—2005.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, 18 pp.

Durst, Scott L.; Sogge, Mark K.; Smith, Alexander B.; Williams, Sartor O., III; Kus, Barbara E.; AND **Sferra, Susan J.**

2005 19.4201 *Southwestern willow flycatcher breeding site and territory summary—2005.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, 17 pp.

Durst, Scott L.; Sogge, Mark K.; Stump, Shay D.; Walker, Hira A.; Kus, Barbara E.; AND **Sferra, Susan J.**

2008 19.2959 Southwestern willow flycatcher breeding site and territory summary—2007. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2008-1303*, 31 pp.

Durst, Scott L.; Sogge, Mark K.; Stump, Shay D.; Williams, Sartor O.; Kus, Barbara E.; AND **Sferra, Susan J.**

2007 19.4202 Southwestern willow flycatcher breeding site and territory summary—2007. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2007-1391*, 28 pp.

Durst, Scott L.; Theimer, Tad C.; Paxton, Eben H.; Sogge, Mark K.; AND **Waskeiwicz, Marlyse C.**

2005 19.2591 Consequences of the invasion of exotic saltcedar: An arthropod perspective [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 42.

Duxbury, Jason

2002 19.6977 The traveler. *In:* Special Birdathon Issue. *The Willet* (Beaverhill Bird Observatory, Tofield, Alberta), 15(3) (October): 4-6. [Birding in the Inner Canyon during the 2002 Birdathon.]

Dyar, Harrison G.

1925 19.6655 Some new American moths (Lepidoptera). *Insecutor Inscitiae Menstruus* (Washington, D.C.), 13(1/3) (January/March): 1-19. [See *Olyca subumbrella*, new species (p. 14), which notes for non-type material: ". . . I have taken larvae on the rim of the Grand Canyon, 7,000 feet, Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE) (Type material from New Mexico and Texas.)]

Dyer, Christine

2022 19.6724 Female leaders in botanical discovery: Past and present. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(3) (Fall): 10-13. [*NOTE*: The photo on p. 10, "Elzada Clover and Lois Jotter Cutter sit next to each other looking at a book" actually depicts a mirror. Also, at that time Lois Jotter was not yet married.]

Dyke, F. G. van; Brooke, R. H.; AND Shaw, H. G.

1986 19.2284 Use of road track counts as indices of mountain lion presence. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, 50(1): 102-109. [One of three study areas is on the Kaibab Plateau.]

Dyke, F. G. van; Brooke, R. H.; Shaw, H. G.; Ackerman, B. B.; Hemker, T. P.; AND Lindzey, F. G.

1986 19.2285 Reactions of mountain lions to logging and human activity. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, 50(1): 95-102. [One of two study areas is on the Kaibab Plateau.]

Dzul, Maria C., AND Yackulic, Charles B.

2015 19.4851 Using environmental covariates to predict growth in two contrasting environments: a growth assessment of an endangered desert fish [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 27.

2018 19.5744 Abundance and growth of age 0 humpback chub in the Little Colorado River, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Fisheries Abstracts Oral Presentation [SECTION]. *In: 51st Joint Annual Meeting, Arizona and New Mexico Chapters of The Wildlife Society and Arizona/New Mexico Chapter of The American Fisheries Society, February 1-3, 2018, Little America, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 29-30. [*NOTE*: Each abstract section in this program erroneously begins with p. 27.]

2022 19.6828 Effects of flow, sediment, and non-native fishes on age-0 population dynamics of humpback chub in the lower Little Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 46-47.

Dzul, Maria C.; Yackulic, Charles B.; Giardina, Mariah; Van Haverbeke, David R.; AND Yard, Michael

2023 19.6849 Vital rates of a burgeoning population of humpback chub in western Grand Canyon. *American Fisheries Society, Transactions*, 152(4): 443-459 + Supplementary Information online (Supplements A-E)

Dzul, Maria C.; Yackulic, Charles B.; AND Korman, Josh

2017 19.5841 Combining continuous remote detections with traditional sampling to estimate the migratory flux of fish between a main river and a tributary [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and*

Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona. [No imprint], p. 51. [Colorado River and Little Colorado River.]

2017 19.5880 Estimating disperser abundance using open population models that incorporate data form continuous detection passive integrated transponder arrays. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*, doi:10.1139/cjfas-2017-0304 + Supplemental data online. [Humpback chub in Little Colorado River and Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Dzul, Maria C.; Yackulic, Charles B.; Stone, Dennis M.; and Van Haverbeke, David R.

2014 19.4654 Survival, growth, and movement of subadult humpback chub, *Gila cypha*, in the Little Colorado River, Arizona. *River Research and Applications*, doi:10.1002/rra.2864.

Dzul, Maria C.; Yackulic, Charles B.; Van Haverbeke, David R.; Kendall, W.; and Winkelman, D.

2019 19.6278 Environmental drivers of humpback chub population dynamics in the Colorado River and Little Colorado River [abstract]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 35-36.

E

Eagle, Kim

2011 19.3545 Rave on, raven; artists interpret the mysterious bird. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (December): 28-30. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 30.]

Eagles-Smith, Collin A.; Willacker, James J., Jr., and Flanagan Pritz, Colleen M.

2014 19.4281 Mercury in fishes from 21 national parks in the western United States—Inter- and intra-park variation in concentrations and ecological risk. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2014-1051*, 54 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon National Park.]

2014 19.4886 *Mercury in fish from national parks across the western U.S. and Alaska.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, 4 pp. (April 2014.) [Fact sheet.]

Eastwood, Alice

1902 19.3573 New western plants. *Torrey Botanical Club, Bulletin*, 29(8) (August): 523-525. [Under "New Species from Colorado and Utah", see *Corydalis wetherillii*, "collected near Bright Angel Creek, one of the branches of the Colorado River which comes into the river nearly opposite Hans' Trail" [*sic*, Hance Trail], collected by Alfred Wetherill in 1897.]

1903 19.3597 New species of western plants. *Torrey Botanical Club, Bulletin*, 30(9) (September): 483-502. [See *Fraxinus macropetala*, pp. 494-495; Grand Canyon collections by E. O. Wooten, 1902, and C. Hart Merriam, Bright Angel Trail, 1903.]

1916 19.3223 The trees and shrubs of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado [ABSTRACT]. *In:* The Ecological Society of America [SECTION]. *Science*, New Series, 44 (November 24) (1143): 759.

1918 19.5130 Department of Botany. *From:* Departmental Reports [SECTION]. *In:* Grunsky, C. E., Report of the President of the Academy for the year 1917. *California Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, Series 4, 7(12/13): 347-349. [See p. 348, brief note of a collecting trip in April to Grand Canyon and elsewhere in Arizona. "[The specimens] will form the basis of a paper on the flora of the Grand Canyon which I hope to prepare." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1919 19.580 Early spring at the Grand Cañon near El Tovar. *The Plant World* (Baltimore, Maryland), 22(4) (April): 95-99.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-14|

1937 19.4382 New species of western plants. *Leaflets of Western Botany*, 2(1) (January): 7-9. [See p. 9, *Oreocarya capitata*, new species; type locality Hermit Trail, Grand Canyon. Also notes herbarium specimens from earlier gatherings by the author, from Hermit Trail and "on the Kaibab Trail to Roaring Springs".]

Eaton, Christopher K.

2010 19.3247 California condors. *In:* Around the plateau on public lands: Rewilding the land. *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 5(2) (Summer/Fall): inside back cover.

Eaton, Theodore H., Jr.

1935 19.3541 Report on amphibians and reptiles of the Navajo country; based upon field work with the Rainbow Bridge-Monument Valley Expedition during 1933. *Rainbow Bridge-Monument Valley Expedition, Bulletin 3* (Berkeley, California), 20 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23:109 FQ24/2:1122

1937 19.581 *Amphibians and reptiles of the Navajo country.* Berkeley, California: National Youth Administration, 33 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-36|

Eaton, Theodore H., Jr., AND Smith, Geraldine

1937 19.582 *Birds of the Navajo country.* Berkeley, California: National Youth Administration, 75 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-36|

Eaton, Theodore H., Jr.; Morris, Dorothy; AND Morris, Ruth

1937 19.583 *Mammals of the Navajo country.* Berkeley, California: National Youth Administration, 57 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-36|

Eckenwalder, James E.

1992 19.584 Silicaceae; willow family. Part One: *Populus.* *In:* Vascular Plants of Arizona Editorial Committee, A new flora for Arizona in preparation. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 26(1): 29-33.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-36|

Eckert, S. E.; Esque, T. C.; DeFalco, L. A.; Haines, D. F.

2001 19.4083 *Evaluating options for revegetation following a catastrophic fire in a pinyon-juniper community at Grand Canyon Parashant National Monument, on the Arizona Strip of Mohave County, Arizona.* [No place]: Western Ecological Research Center, *for* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, St. George, Utah.

Ecormier-Nocca, Pierre; Cordonnier, Guillaume; Carrez, Philippe; Moigne, Anne-marie; Memari, Pooran; Benes, Bedrich; AND Cani, Marie-Paule

2021 19.6633 Authoring consistent landscapes with flora and fauna. *ACM Transactions on Graphics* (Association for Computing Machinery), 40(4): Article 105, 13 pp. [Employs Grand Canyon digital elevation model.]

Editors of *Arizona Highways*

1940 19.4821 Trout fishing in the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 16(8) (August): 37.

Edwards, Pamela

2020 19.6441 Restoring ecosystems through fire management. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 27(1) (Spring/Summer): 26-27.

Eeden, Mandela van

2023 19.6800 Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument. Native peoples are the Canyon's original stewards and we must continue to stand with them to protect this natural wonder from future threats. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(3) (Fall): 7-11. [Includes sections on "Advocacy", "Uranium", "National Monuments", "Grand Canyon's Groundwater, Springs, and Streams", and "The Economy".]

Egerton, Frank N.

2019 19.6390 History of ecological sciences, Part 62: Saving habitats and managing wildlife in the United States and Canada before 2000. *Ecological Society of America, Bulletin*, 100(3) (July): 1-63. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 24, 25; Kaibab Plateau, p. 43.]

Eginoire, Stephen

2019 19.6504 Mummified remains of a Townsend's big-eared bat, Grand Canyon, AZ. *The Gulch* (Durango, Colorado), (10) (Autumn): 3. [Photo.]

Ehrhorn, Edw. M.

1899 19.3983 Five new Coccidæ. *Canadian Entomologist*, 31(1) (January): 5-7. [Includes *Ripersia arizonensis*, new species, and *Dactylopius formicarii*, new species, both from "Thurber's Camp, Grand Canyon" (*i.e.*, Hance Ranch).] [Five new Coccidae.]

Eisenberg, Beth, AND Makarick, Lori J.

2002 19.2304 Monitoring exotic plant species on the Outlet burn. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), (Summer): 8-9.

Eisenberg, Beth, AND Watters, Kate

2002 19.2368 *Final report. 2002 revegetation and exotic species surveys in the Outlet fire, Grand Canyon National Park and Kaibab National Forest, Arizona.* Prepared for and edited by Lori Makarick. [No imprint], pp. + appendices.

Eisenberg, Cristina; Seager, S. Trent; AND Hibbs, David E.

2013 19.6784 Wolf, elk, and aspen food web relationships: Context and complexity. *Forest Ecology and Management*, 299 (July 1): 70-80. [Includes remarks on Kaibab Plateau.]

El-Haj, Suzanne, AND Ruvalcaba, Antonio

2021 19.6695 River connections—flowing rivers and monarch migration. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(4) (Winter 2021-2022): 14-17. [Monarch butterflies, *Danaus plexippus*.]

Elias, Scott A.; Mead, Jim I.; AND Agenbroad, Larry D.

1992 19.585 Late Quaternary arthropods from the Colorado Plateau, Arizona and Utah. *Great Basin Naturalist*, 52(1): 59-67. [Insecta; see p. 63 and following.]

Ellenwood, James R.

1994 19.3663 Monitoring long-term change of vegetation with historical inventories on the Kaibab National Forest. *In:* Greer, Jerry Dean (ed.), *Remote sensing and ecosystem management : proceedings of the Fifth Forest Service Remote Sensing Applications Conference, Portland, Oregon, 11-15 April 1994. Sponsored by: United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Society of American Foresters, Remote Sensing Working Group.* [No imprint], pp. 144-150.

Ellingson, Aaron R., AND Andersen, Douglas C.

2002 19.2272 Spatial correlations of *Diceroprocta apache* and its host plants: Evidence for a negative impact from *Tamarix* invasion. *Ecological Entomology*, 27(1) (February): 16-24.

Elliott, Sarah M.; King, Kerensa A.; Krall, Aliesha L.; AND VanderMeulen, David D.

2024 19.6991 Trace organic contaminants in U.S. national park surface waters: Prevalance and ecological context. *Environmental Pollution*, 362 (125006) (https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envpol.2024.125006), 11 pp. + Supplemental Information online, 6 pp. + Excel file. [Data sources include Grand Canyon National Park and Pipe Spring National Monument.]

Ellis, Don E.

1946 19.5143 Anthracnose of dwarf mistletoe caused by a new species of *Septogloeum*. *Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society, Journal*, (June): 25-50, Plates 4-6. [*Septogloeum gillii*, new species. Host species in Grand Canyon noted: *Arceuthobium campylopodium* f. *abietinum* (Engelmann) Gill (p. 30), *A. c.* f. *divaricatum* (Engelmann) Gill (p. 31), *A. c.* f. *microcarpum* (Engelmann) Gill (p. 31).]

Ellis, J. B., AND Everhart, B. M.

1900 19.4048 New species of fungi from various localities with notes on some published species. *Torrey Botanical Club, Bulletin*, 27(2) (February): 49-64. [See p. 61, *Puccinia circinans*, new species, "On *Penstemon spectabilis*, Grand Cañon of the Colorado (Prof. J. W. Toumey [collector])."]

Ellis, Lisa A.; Weddle, Dominique M.; Stump, Shaylon D.; English, Heather C.; AND Graber, Allen E.

2008 19.4203 Southwestern willow flycatcher final survey and nest monitoring report. *Arizona Game and Fish Department, Research Technical Guidance Bulletin 10*, 155 pp. + appendices [318 pp. total].

Ellison, Anna S.

1979 19.3265 For burro protection . . . *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Backpacker*, 7(2) (April/May) (32): 15. [In response to the article by Lionel A. Atwill, "Up to Our Ears in Asses", 6(4) (28), ITEM NO. 19.2455.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Elmore, Francis H.

1944 19.5781 Ethnobotany of the Navajo. A monograph of the University of New Mexico and the School of American Research. *School of American Research, Monographs* (Santa Fe, New Mexico), (8), 136 pp.

1974 19.5782 Ethnobotany of the Navajo. *University of New Mexico, Bulletin 392*, 136 pp. [Reprinting of Elmore (1944, ITEM NO. 19.5781).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-6|

Elmore, Francis H., AND Janish, Jeanne R.

1976 19.586 *Shrubs and trees of the Southwest Uplands.* Tucson: Southwest Parks and Monuments Association, 214 pp. (Popular Series, 19.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-14|

Elvander, Patrick

1992 19.587 Saxifragaceae; saxifrage family. *In:* Vascular Plants of Arizona Editorial Committee, A new flora for Arizona in preparation. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 26(1): 36-41.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-36|

Elwell, Leah

2015 19.4653 One more level of protection—clean, drain and dry. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(1) (Winter 2014-2015 [*sic*, Spring 2015]): 7-9. [Remedial efforts to prevent transfer of invasive quagga mussels.]

Ember, Kathi

1991 19.3268 Signpost. *Backpacker*, 19(3) (May) (106): 16. [See "Save the chub!" (humpback chub).]

Embrey, Teague M.

2015 19.6555 Noteworthy collection; Arizona; *Rosa stellata* Wooton subsp. *abyssa* A. M. Phillips (Rosaceae). *Madroño*, 62(3) (July/September): 182-183. [Reports this plant from Cave Canyon (Vulture Canyon), Grand Canyon National Park, 65 km southwest of the type locality at Twin Point, Shivwits Plateau (see Phillips, 1992, ITEM NO. 19.1310), whereas the nearest prior gatherings other than the type were no closer than 205 km to the east, and farther east.]

Embrey, Teague M.; Curtis, Joslyn; Henke, Shannon E.; Edwards, Karin J.; Prengaman, Kathryn A.; Schmid, Sarah M.; AND Abella, Scott R.

2012 19.3709 Thirty new localities for *Eriogonum jonesii*. *Canotia*, 8(2): 59-64.

Embry, Robert S., AND Gottfried, Gerald J.

1971 19.3666 Basal area growth of Arizona mixed confer species. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note RM-198*, 3 pp. [See p. 1, *note 2*: "On the Kaibab Plateau, corkbark fir is replaced by subalpine fir (*Abies lasiocarpa* var. *lasiocarpa* (Hook.) Nutt.)" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Emery, William H. P.

1957 19.2094 A cyto-taxonomic study of *Setaria macrostachya* (Gramineae) and its relatives in the southwestern United States and Mexico. *Torrey Botanical Club, Bulletin*, 84(2) (March/April): 94-105.

Emmel, Thomas C.

1969 19.4719 Taxonomy, distribution and biology of the genus *Cercyonis* (Styridae). I. Characteristics of the genus. *Lepidopterists' Society, Journal*, 23(3): 165-175. [Grand Canyon, see map, p. 167; *C. pegala damei*, pp. 169, 173.]

1987 19.4008 The John Adams Comstock Award, 1987; the man we honor, John S. Garth. *News of the Lepidopterists' Society*, (6) (November/December): 77-78, 80. [See p. 78, notice of Garth's work at Grand Canyon National Park, beginning 1946.]

Emmel, Thomas C., AND Emmel, John F.

1967 19.588 The biology of *Papilio indra kaibabensis* in the Grand Canyon. *Lepidopterists' Society, Journal*, 21(1) (February 21): 41-48.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-14|

Emory, Jerry, AND Lloyd, Pamela Wright

2000 19.3058 George Melendez Wright, 1904-1936: A voice on the wing. *The George Wright Forum*, 17(4): 14-45. [See pp. 25-26, diary excerpt from VT Ranch, Kaibab National Forest.]

Encyclopedia Britannica Educational Corporation

1975 19.589 *The Kaibab deer : a lesson in management.* Chicago: Encyclopedia Britannica Educational Corp., 53-frame color filmstrip with record or audio cassette. (Ecology and the Role of Man Series.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-36|

1984 19.590 *The living canyon : ecology, plants and animals.* Chicago: Encyclopedia Britannica Educational Corp., 75-frame color filmstrip with audio cassette. (Learning From Our National Parks—The Grand Canyon Series.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-36|

Endangered Species Coalition

2012 19.4279 *Water woes: How dams, diversions, dirty water and droughts put America's wildlife at risk : top ten report 2012.* [No place]: Endangered Species Coalition, 16 pp. [See "The Colorado River: Native Fishes", p. 6.]

Endicott, Charles A.

1978 19.3255 [Letter.] *From:* Bullets for Burros? *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Backpacker*, 6(6) (December 1978/January 1979) (30): 9. [In response to the article by Lionel A. Atwill, "Up to Our Ears in Asses", 6(4) (28), ITEM NO. 19.2455.]

Engel, E. Cayenne, AND Abella, Scott R.

2010 19.4299 Trying to beat the brome: understanding establishment thresholds and choosing competitive native species at Parashant National Monument. *Mojave Applied Ecology Notes* (University of Nevada at Las Vegas, Applied Ecology Research Group), 3(4) (Winter): 3, 7. [Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]

Engel, James M.

1978 19.591 Management of endangered coolwater fishes. *In:* Kendall, Robert L. (ed.), Selected coolwater fishes of North America; proceedings of a symposium held in St. Paul, Minnesota, March 7-9, 1978. *American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 11*, pp. 159-160.

Engelhard, Michael

2010 19.3029 The ear is an eye. *Sojourns* (Plateau, Peaks and Canyons Association), 5(1) (Winter/Spring): 18-21. [Includes note, *in passing*, of audio recording relict leopard frogs at Grand Canyon's West Rim, and Grand Canyon National Park's Natural Sounds Program, p. 21.]

2010 19.3249 Troubled waters; the fate of the southwestern willow flycatcher is intimately linked to the health of the Grand Canyon. *National Parks*, 84(2) (Spring): 26-27.

Engelhard, Michael, AND Kaspar, Thomas

2008 19.2745 Butterflies. *In:* 3 poached treasures. *Backpacker*, 37(6) (August): 50. [Includes note of *Papilio indra kaibabensis* swallowtail butterfly, rare species from Grand Canyon sought by poachers. Text and photo credits noted in binding margin of page.]

Engelhardt, George P.

1917 19.3317 Grand Canyon notes. *Copeia*, (39) (January 24): 5-7. [Notes from a trip into Grand Canyon on Bright Angel Trail, principally at Indian Garden; on lizards, frogs and tadpoles.]

England, A. S., AND Laudenslayer, W. F., Jr.

1993 19.592 Bendire's thrasher; *Toxostoma bendirei.* *The Birds of North America*, (71)1, 16 pp.

England, John L.

1992 19.593 Endangered and threatened wildlife and plants; Final Rule to list the Kanab ambersnail as endangered. *Federal Register*, 57(75) (April 17): 13657-13661. [See also correction by Blanchard (1992, ITEM NO. 19.271).]

1995 19.2241 *Kanab ambersnail (*Oxyloma haydeni kanabensis*) recovery plan.* U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Region 6/Region 2, 21 pp.

England, John L., AND Chu, Nancy

1991 19.2415 Endangered and threatened wildlife and plants; emergency rule to list the Kanab ambersnail as endangered. *Federal Register*, 56 (August 8): 37668-.

English, Heather E.; Graber, Allen E.; Stump, Shaylon D.; Telle, Hannah E.; AND Ellis, Lisa A.

2006 19.5669 Southwestern willow flycatcher 2005 survey and nest monitoring report. *Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program, Technical Report 248*, 82 pp.

English, Jeff

1993 19.4529 Lees Ferry. *In:* Tapply, William G., and Montgomery, Tom, The Compleat Guide to Winter Trout [FEATURE]. *Field and Stream*, 97 (January):.

2001 19.3773 Jeff English: Lees Ferry Anglers head guide. *In:* Henry, Alex S., Lees Ferry; a desert paradox. *The Western Flyfisher*, (June): 8. [Quotation sidebar.]

EnviroPlan Partners, LLC, AND Fred Phillips Consulting

2022 19.6777 *Navajo Nation integrated weed management plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona, and Denver: EnviroPlan Partners, LLC, and Flagstaff, Arizona: Fred Phillips Consulting, *for* U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, Navajo Region, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [297 pp. total]. [Project area includes Western Navajo Agency.]

Eppehimer, Drew, AND Yackulic, Charles

2024 19.6999 Modeling impacts of different reservoir management scenarios on smallmouth bass (*Micropterus dolomieu*) entrainment and population growth rates. *In:* Yackulic, Charles B., *et al.*, *Modeling the impacts of Glen Canyon Dam operations on Colorado River resources : prepared in cooperation with the U.S. Geological Survey as part of Interagency Agreement R24PG00010 (USBR)—NEPA Modeling Project.* Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, pp. 72-83. [NEPA: National Environmental Policy Act.]

Eppehimer, D. E.; Yackulic, C. B.; Bruckerhoff, L. A.; Wang, J.; Young, K. L.; Bestgen, K. R.; AND Schmidt, J. C.

2022 19.6829 Forecasting the potential of smallmouth bass invasion in the Grand Canyon and designing responses [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 50-51.

Epple, Anne Orth, AND Epple, Lewis E.

1995 19.594 *A field guide to the plants of Arizona.* Helena, Montana: Falcon Press, 347 pp.

Epps, Clinton W.; Holton, P. Brandon; Monello, Ryan J.; Crowhurst, Rachel S.; Gaulke, Sarah M.; Janousek, William M.; Creech, Tyler G.; AND Graves, Tabitha A.

2024 19.6894 Population and spatial dynamics of desert bighorn sheep in Grand Canyon during an outbreak of respiraty pneumonia. *Frontiers in Ecology and Evolution*, 12: (1377214), doi: 10.3389/fevo2024.1377214, 22 pp. + Supplementary Material online, 24 pp.

Erickson, Chris C.; Waring, Kristen M.; AND Ohlemuller, Ralf

2014 19.4119 Old *Pinus ponderosa* growth responses to restoration treatments, climate and drought in a southwestern US landscape. *Applied Vegetation Science*, 17(1) (January): 97-108. [Northwestern Arizona.]

Escamilla, Sasha

2021 19.6678 Sentry milk-vetch: Emerging threats and new discoveries. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(2) (Fall/Winter): 10-13. [*Astragalus cremnophylax* var. *cremnophylax*.] [Article further includes investigations of habitat degradation caused by bison on the North Rim.]

ESL Incorporated

1981 19.4637 *NASA/BLM Applications Pilot Test (APT) : Phase II Final Report.* Sunnyvale, California: ESL Incorporated, Electromagnetic Systems Labs, 3 volumes, separately paginated [86, 471, 135 pp. total]. (NASA Contract NAS9-15740.) [U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration; U.S. Bureau of Land Management.] [Arizona Strip. "The second (Arizona) phase of the APT program has included both vegetation cover mapping and range, woodland, and forest production estimation"; a "demonstration of the integration of remote sensing technology with existing techniques for producing a vegetation type map and vegetation productivity estimates." (Volume I, pp. 2, 3).] [*Volume I: Executive Summary* (N82-24532). *Volume II: Technology Demonstration* (N82-24533). *Volume III: Technology Transfer* (N82-24534).]

Esslinger, Theodore L.

2000 19.4309 A key for the lichen genus *Physconia* in California, with descriptions for three new species occurring within the state. *California Lichen Society, Bulletin*, 7(1) (Summer): 1-6. [Despite the title, see pp. 5-6, *Physconia isidiomuscigena* Essl., new species, type from Grandview Trail, Grand Canyon; and additional type material from (among other locales) South Kaibab Trail, Grand Canyon, and from North Rim, "junction of paved roads *ca.* 6.5 km N of Kaibab Lodge [*sic*, Grand Canyon Lodge?]".]

Eubank, Susan C.

2004 19.2490 Getting to know the plants of Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 10(3) (Fall): 4-5.

Eutis, Christine E.

2009 19.3302 Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; Review of native species that are candidates for listing as Endangered or Threatened; Annual notice of findings on resubmitted petitions; Annual description of progress on listing actions. *Federal Register*, 74(215) (November 9): 57804-57878. [See pp. 57858, 57876, regarding *Pediocactus peeblesianus* var. *fickeiseniae* (Fickeisen plains cactus).]

Evans, Alexander W.

1917 19.3353 Preliminary list of Arizona Hepaticae. *The Bryologist*, 20(4) (July): 60-62. [See listing of occurrences, p. 60, *Targionia hypophylla* L. from Bright Angel Trail, and p. 61, *Asterella californica* (Hampe) Underw. from Bright Angel Trail.]

1920 19.6209 The North American species of *Asterella*. *U.S. National Herbarium, Contributions*, 20(8): 247-312. [See *Asterella californica* (Hampe) Underw. (pp. 280-283). Specimens examined include: "Arizona: Bright Angel Trail, bottom of Grand Canyon, 1913, *Nichols* (Y.; listed by the writer, somewhat doubtfully, in Bryologist 20: 61 1917 [*i.e.* Evans (1917, ITEM NO. 19.3353)]."

Everitt, B. L.

1979 19.595 Discussion [of "Fluvial adjustments to the spread of tamarisk in the Colorado Plateau region" (Graf, 1978).] *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, Part 1, 90: 1183. [See also reply by Graf, 1183-1184.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-15|

Every, Gary

2012 19.3621 *Battling the hydra : encounters with (mostly) wild animals.* [No place]: CreateSpace, 202 pp. [An on-demand publication. See "Raven Souls", pp. 23-25.]

F

Facka, Aaron N.; Lonsinger, Robert C.; AND Roemer, Gary W.

NO DATE 19.6411 *Estimates of population size of Gunnison's prairie dogs in the Aubrey Valley, Arizona[,] based on a new monitoring approach.* Las Cruces, New Mexico: New Mexico State University, Department of Fish, Wildlife and Conservation Ecology, *for* Arizona Game and Fish Department, Region III, Kingman, Arizona, 26 pp. [*Ca.* 2010.]

Fairley, Helen C.

2015 19.4852 Dam-induced changes to riparian ecosystems and associated traditional cultural values: results of a pilot study downstream of Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, pp. 27-28.

Fairley, Helen C., AND Fairley, A. H.

2017 19.5842 Documenting Glen Canyon Dam effects to culturally valued riparian vegetation using repeat photography [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 53-54.

Fairweather, Mary Louise [Fairweather, Mary Lou]

1988 19.3833 *Cultural and other morphological studies of* Inonotus andersonii. Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 31 pp. [Isolates include Gambel oak, *Quercus gambelii*, from "South Rim" of Grand Canyon.]

1990 19.597 Biological evaluation of pest conditions and potential hazard trees in two campgrounds on the Kaibab National Forest, Arizona. Albuquerque: *U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Forest Pest Management Report R-3 90-3*, 8 pp.

Fairweather, Mary Lou; McMillin, Joel; Rogers, Terry; Conklin, Dave; AND Fitzgibbon, Bobbe

2006 19.5174 Field guide to insects and diseases of Arizona and New Mexico forests. *U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Management Report MR-R3-16-3*, 271 pp.

Fall, H. C.

1905 19.3601 Revision of the Ptinidae of boreal America. *American Entomological Society, Transactions*, 31(2/3): 97-296, Plate 7. [See p. 217, *P. bistriatum* var. *arizonense*, new variety; p. 236, *C. grande*, new species; p. 244, *C. longulum*, new species; p. 250, *C. pingue*, new species; all including Grand Canyon.]

1909 19.3603 Revision of the species of *Diplotaxis* of the United States. *American Entomological Society, Transactions*, 35(1) (January): 1-97. [See p. 34, *D. conformis*, new species; including Grand Canyon.]

1910 19.3602 Miscellaneous notes and descriptions of North American Coleoptera. *American Entomological Society, Transactions*, 36(2): 89-197. [See p. 177, *Bruchus perplexus*, new species; including Grand Canyon.]

1912 19.3599 A review of the North American species of *Collops* (Col.). *New York Entomological Society, Journal*, 20(4) (December): 249-274. [See pp. 263-264, *C. bipunctatus* Say.]

1915 19.3391 A revision of the North American species of *Pachybrachys*. *American Entomological Society, Transactions*, 41(3) (September): 291-486. [See pp. 344-345, *P. arizonensis* Bowdich; pp. 447-449, *P. bivittatus* Say.]

Fareio, Erica

2020 19.6438 Who am I? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(1) (Spring): 30. [About ravens, including remarks of observations on the Colorado River. With a painting of a raven at a forest pond.]

Faquhar, Elizabeth

2019 19.6782 Diary of a field trip: Condors released to the wild. *Desert Rivers Audubon* (Desert Rivers Audubon Society, Chandler, Arizona), (Fall): 13. [Vermilion Cliffs; release September 28.]

Farnsworth, Allen

2001 19.6808 First place, miscellaneous. *In:* First annual photo contest (correction). *Fire Management Today* (U.S. Forest Service), 61(4) (Fall): 49. [Photo. "Lupines carpeting the floor of an open old-growth ponderosa pine forest maintained by frequent lightning fires on the Powell Plateau, North Rim, Grand Canyon National Park, AZ."]

2001 19.6809 Third place, miscellaneous. *In:* First annual photo contest (correction). *Fire Management Today* (U.S. Forest Service), 61(4) (Fall): 49. [Photo. "Historic fire lookout tree on Lindberg Hill, North Rim, Grand Canyon National Park, AZ." View looking up ladder.]

Fedde, Friedrich

1909 19.596 Papaveraceae–Hypecoideae et Papaveraceae–Papaveroideae. *In:* Engler, A. (ed.), *Das Pflanzenreich : Regni vegetabilis conspectus im Auftrage der Königl. preuss. Akademie der Wissenschaften*, 40. Heft. (IV. 104). Leipzig: Verlag von Wilhelm Engelmann, 430 pp. [See p. 284.] [In German.]

Fedkiw, John

NO DATE 19.5885 *Managing multiple uses on national forests, 1905-1995 : a 90-year learning experience and it isn't finished yet.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, 285 [285] pp. [1996?] [Kaibab Plateau, pp. 11-12, 39, 72.]

Fehlberg, Shannon D., AND Ferguson, Carolyn J.

2012 19.4468 Intraspecific cytotype variation and conservation: An example from *Phlox* (Polemoniaceae). *Calochortiana* (Utah Native Plant Society), (1) (December): 189-195. [Includes *P. amabilis* sampled from the Arizona Strip.]

Feinberg, Paul

1992 19.598 Grand Canyon raptor surveys. *Colorado Plateau* (Colorado Plateau Research Station, Northern Arizona University), 2(1) (Winter): 4.

Feldner, M. J.; Schuett, G. W.; AND Slone, J. M.

2016 19.6022 Species accounts; *Crotalus abyssus* (Grand Canyon rattlesnake). *In:* Schuett, Gordon W., Feldner, Martin J., Smith, Charles F., and Reisener, Randall S. (eds.) *Rattlesnakes of Arizona : Volume 1: Species accounts and natural history.* Rodeo, New Mexico: ECO Publishing, pp. 45-108.

Felley, David L., AND Sogge, Mark K.

1997 19.599 Comparison of techniques for monitoring riparian birds in Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, and Deshler, Elena T. (eds.), *Proceedings of the Third Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau*. U.S. National Park Service, Transactions and Proceedings Series, NPS/NRNAU/NRTP-97/12, pp. 73-83.

2005 19.4779 Annotated species list of birds of the Colorado River corridor in the Grand Canyon: 1993-1995. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, and Mattson, David J. (eds.), *Colorado Plateau II : biophysical, socioeconomic, and cultural research.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press. (7th Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, 2003, Northern Arizona University.)

2015 19.4759 Comparison of techniques for monitoring riparian birds in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, pp. 29-30.

2015 19.4780 Annotated species list of birds of the Colorado River corridor in the Grand Canyon: 1993-1995 [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, p. 95.

Feltes, Eddie

2009 19.3035 California condor update; late summer, 2009. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (9) (Fall): 12-13.

Ferguson, Charles W., Jr., AND Black, Donald M.

1952 19.2390 Tree-ring chronologies on the North Rim of the Grand Canyon. *Tree-Ring Bulletin*, 19(2) (October): 12-18.

Ferguson, Charles W., AND Humphrey, R. R.

1959 19.2189 Growth rings of sagebrush reveal rainfall records. *Progressive Agriculture in Arizona* (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture), 11(2) (Summer): cover, 3.

Ferguson, George M., AND McMahon, Michelle M.

2014 19.5460 University of Arizona Herbarium (ARIZ) Tucson; half a million specimens and a century of research, service, and research in plant and fungal biodiversity. *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 37(1) (Summer): 10-13.

Fernald, M. L.

1899 19.2804 *Eleocharis ovata* and its American allies. *American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Proceedings*, 34(19) (April): 485-497. [See pp. 495-496: *Eleocharis engelmanni* Steud. from “Grand Cañón of the Colorado (*F. H. Knowlton*, no. 231)”.]

1934 19.4336 A new *Primula* from the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *Rhodora* (New England Botanical Club, Journal), 36 (April): 117-118, Plate 282. [*Primula hunnewellii*, new species. Type locality given only as North Rim.]

Ferris, G. F.

1931 19.6139 The sucking lice. *Pacific Coast Entomological Society, Memoir 1*, 320 pp. [See p. 109, *Enderleinellus longiceps* Kellogg and Ferris; host and distribution notes include “from *Sciurus kaibabensis* from the Kaibab National Forest, Arizona” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Ferris, Roxana Stinchfield

1918 19.3631 Taxonomy and distribution of *Adenostegia*. *Torrey Botanical Club, Bulletin*, 45(10) (October): 299-423. [See *A. parviflora*, new species, p. 409; type locality given as “Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, near the San Francisco Mountains, Arizona”.]

Ferriss, James H.

1910 19.600 A collecting excursion north of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *The Nautilus* (Philadelphia), 23(9): 109-112. [Mollusks. Excerpts from a letter to Henry A. Pilsbry, with an unsigned introductory paragraph by Pilsbry.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-36|

1915 19.601 Our New Mexican expedition of 1914. *The Nautilus* (Philadelphia), 28(10): 109-113. [Grand Canyon, see p. 111.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-36|

1917 19.5571 A shell hunt in the Black Range, with description of a new Oreohelix. *The Nautilus* (Philadelphia), 30(9) (January): 99-103. [Regarding malacological field work in New Mexico; but see remark on p. 102, pertaining to a locale on "Mineral Creek, five miles above Chloride": "We ate our lunch at a maiden-hair spring, picking shells and water cress during the process. The fern (*Adiantum capillusveneris*) had pinnae an inch wide, a form that has been wrongfully catalogued from the Grand Canyon of Arizona as *A. tenerum*, the Florida species." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1918 19.602 Camping in the sierras and the desert. *The Nautilus* (Philadelphia), 22(1) (July): 3-9, Plate 1 [frontispiece]. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 3, 8-9.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-36|

1920 19.603 The Navajo Nation. *The Nautilus* (Philadelphia), 33(4): 109-111, 34(1) (July): 1-13, frontispiece. [Mollusks.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-36|

1976 19.604 The Navajo Nation. *In:* Abbott, R. Tucker (ed.), *The best of The Nautilus : a bicentennial anthology of American conchology.* Greenville, Delaware: American Malacologists, pp. 106-118. [Text of 1920 paper (ITEM NO. 19.603), reset and headed erroneously with the masthead just for *Nautilus* issue 34(1), and without the frontispiece photo of Navajo Mountain that accompanied 34(1).] [Mollusks.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-36|

Fertig, Walter

2008 19.3435 *Vascular plant flora of Pipe Spring National Monument: 2008 update.* Kanab, Utah: Moenave Botanical Consulting, 15 pp.

2010 19.6540 *Annotated vascular plant database : Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument: Phase I report.* (Colorado Plateau Cooperative Ecosystems Studies Unit, Agreement H1200-09-0005.) [For Phase II, and remarks on Phase I, see Hildebrand and Fertig (2012, ITEM NO. 19.6539).]

2014 19.5721 New Records for the flora of Arizona. *Canotia*, 10: 35-37. [See p. 35, notice that *Juncus bryoides* F. J. Hermann may occur in specific habitats on the Arizona Strip.]

Fertig, Walter, AND Alexander, Jason

2008 19.3880 Annotated checklist of vascular flora, Pipe Spring National Monument. *U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Technical Report NPS/NCPN/NRTR-2008/131*, 60 pp. [For update see Fertig (2008, ITEM NO. 19.3435).]

Fertig, Walter; Topp, Sarah; Moran, Mary; Hildebrand, Terri; Otti, Jeff; AND Zobell, Derrick

2012 19.6535 Vascular plant species discoveries in the Northern Colorado Plateau Network; update for 2008-2011. *U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Technical Report NPS/NCPN/NRTR-2012/582*, 94 pp. [See section 3.14, "Pipe Spring National Monument" (pp. 58-66).]

Ffolliott, Peter F., AND Gottfried, Gerald J.

2002 19.4622 Dynamics of a pinyon-juniper stand in northern Arizona: A half-century history. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Research Paper RMRS-RP-35*, 10 pp. [Refer also to Jameson (1965, ITEM NO. 19.801).] [Regarding Deadman Flat, *ca.* 20 miles north of Flagstaff, Arizona.]

Fielder, Carl E., AND Arno, Stephen F.

2015 19.4838 *Ponderosa : people, fire, and the West's most iconic tree.* Missoula, Montana: Mountain Press Publishing Co., 261 pp.

Figiel, C., Jr.; Jackson, M.; AND Ulibarri, M.

2001 19.2892 Temperature effects on growth of juvenile humpback chubs [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 32: 53. [Also in Spanish.]

Finch, Colton

2012 19.3795 *Manipulation of fish vital rates through ecosystem experimentation in a regulated river.* Master's thesis, University of Florida, 85 pp.

Finch, Colton; Pine, William E., III; AND Limburg, Karin E.

2013 19.4437 Do hydropeaking flows alter juvenile fish growth rates? A test with juvenile humpback chub in the Colorado River. *River Research and Applications*, 31(2) (February): 156-164.

Finch, Deborah M.

1999 19.1930 Recovering southwestern willow flycatcher populations will benefit riparian health. *In:* McCabe, Richard E., and Loos, Samantha E. (eds.), *Transactions of the sixty-fourth North American Wildlife and Natural Resource Conference, March 26-30, 1999, Hyatt Regency San Francisco Airport, Burlingame, California*. Washington, D.C.: Wildlife Management Institute, pp. 275-292.

Finck, Henry T.

1922 19.3275 *Gardening with brains : fifty years' experiences of a horticultural epicure.* New York: Harper and Brothers, 270 pp. [See pp. 91-92: "I shall never forget the thrills of delight that overpowered me one night in the Grand Cañon of Arizona, halfway down to the Colorado River, when our camp was surrounded by a tangle of wild grapes in full bloom." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Fink, Daniel; Rosenberg, Kennth V.; La Sorte, Frank A.; Iliff, Marshall J.; Wood, Christopher; AND Kelling, Steve

2013 19.6620 *Final technical report: Species distribution modeling of priority bird species on Bureau of Land Management lands to determine stewardship responsibility for conservation planning.* Ithaca, New York: Cornell Lab of Ornithology, 224 pp.

Fischer, Pierre C.

1979 19.5291 *Coryphantha vivipara* var. *kaibabensis*, a new variety from northern Arizona. *Cactus and Succulent Journal* (Cactus and Succulent Society of America), 51(6): 286-287. [From Kaibab Plateau and House Rock Valley.]

1991 19.605 *Echinocereus triglochidiatus* variety *toroweapensis*, a new variety from the Grand Canyon. *Cactus and Succulent Journal* (Cactus and Succulent Society of America), 63(4) (July/August): 194-195.

Fisher, A. K.

1893 19.3285 The hawks and owls of the United States in their relation to agriculture. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Division of Ornithology and mammalogy, Bulletin 3*, 210 pp. [See under "Sparrow Hawk" (p. 115 and following), stomach-contents notes for specimens from Grand Canyon (p. 125) and Cataract Creek (p. 126); and see "Flammulated Screech Owl", pp. 173-174, Plate 26, including note of specimen from Grand Canyon (p. 174).]

Fisher, Jessa

2008 19.5158 The Supai sunflower saves the day. (Photo from Suzanne Nelson.) *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 32(2) (November): 17.

2010 19.5803 Ethnobotany: People using native plants. Hualapai ethnobotany. *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 34(1) (Spring): 17.

Fisher, Tom

2007 19.4024 Fishing the Colorado River in Winter. *The Buffer* (Buckeye United Fly Fishers, Cincinnati, Ohio), 31(3) (March): 3. [Lees Ferry.]

Fisher, W. S.

1942 19.3332 A revision of the North American species of buprestid beetles belonging to the tribe Chrysobothrini. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Miscellaneous Publication 470*, 275 pp. [See pp. 37, 87, 91, 95, 111, 152, 172, 190.]

Flader, Susan L.

1974 19.606 *Thinking like a mountain : Aldo Leopold and the evolution of an ecological attitude toward deer, wolves and forests.* University of Missouri Press, 284 pp. [See pp. 62, 81-92, 96, 99, 103, 104, 105, 115, 175-180, 183, 184, 201, 203, 242, 245, 247, 252.] [Kaibab deer.]

Flatley, William T., AND Fulé, Peter Z.

2016 19.5476 Are historical fire regimes compatible with future climate? Implications for forest restoration. *Ecosphere*, 7(10) (October): Article e01471, 21 pp. + Supporting Information online (accessible at http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1002/ecs2.1471/abstract). [Study area on Kaibab Plateau.]

Flatley, William T.; O'Donnell, F. C.; Fulé, Peter Z.; AND Springer, Abraham E.

2015 19.4853 Linking forest landscape management and climate change to the conservation of riparian habitat in the Grand Canyon: Part I. Vegetation modeling [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, pp. 30-31. [For Part II see O'Donnell *et al.* (2015, ITEM NO. 19.4870).]

Fleishman, Erica; Belnap, Jayne; Cobb, Neil; Enquist, Carolyn A. F.; Ford, Karl; MacDonald, Glen; Pellant, Mike; Schoennagel, Tania; Schmit, Lara M.; Schwartz, Mark; Drunick, Suzanne van; AND Westerling, Anthony LeRoy

2013 19.5403 (COORDINATING LEAD AUTHOR, LEAD AUTHORS, CONTRIBUTING AUTHORS) Natural ecosystems. *In:* Garfin, Gregg, Jardine, Angela, Merideth, Robert, Black, Mary, and LeRoy, Sarah (eds.), *Assessment of climate change in the Southwest United States : a report prepared for the National Climate Assessment.* Washington, D.C., Covelo (California), and London: Island Press, pp. 148-167. [There is also a two-page fact sheet summarizing and crediting information from this chapter; accessible from webpage http://www.swcarr.arizona.edu/fact-sheets.]

Fleming, John L., AND Goon, Jerry

NO DATE 19.6665 *Timber Management Plan : North Kaibab block : Kaibab National Forest : Region 3.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, Region Three, [129] pp. (2410.) [1972.] [Cover title: *Timber Management Plan : Region Three, Forest Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture*.]

Fletcher, Noel; Keckler, Chirre; Noble, Bill; AND Thompson, Cary

NO DATE 19.6398 *Wildlife specialist report and biological evaluation : Four-Forest Restoration Initiative Coconino and Kaibab NF Environmental Impact Statement.* [No place]: [U.S. Forest Service], 848 pp. [*Variant 2*. For variant 1 see Noble *et al.* (no date, ITEM NO. 19.6397).]

Flowers, Seville

1959 19.5465 Vegetation of Glen Canyon. *In:* Woodbury, Angus M. (Biological Editor), Ecological studies of the flora and fauna in Glen Canyon. *University of Utah, Department of*

Anthropology, Anthropological Papers, (40) (Glen Canyon Series, 7), pp. 21-61. [Principally regarding the Glen Canyon reservoir area (Lake Powell), Utah-Arizona, but includes the reach of Glen Canyon downstream to the Lees Ferry area, Arizona.] [With Appendix A, “Vascular Plants Collected in Glen Canyon” by Delbert W. Lindsay, pp. 63-72.]

Foissner, Ilse, AND Foissner, Wilhelm

1992 19.6325 The fine structure of two new hemimastigophoran flagellates related to *Spironema multiciliatum* Klebs, 1893 [ABSTRACT]. *European Journal of Protistology*, 28(3) (August 21): 340. [Includes material described from “Grand Canyon area (USA)”.] [See Foissner and Foissner (1993, ITEM NO. 19.5211).]

1993 19.5211 Revision of the family Spironemidae Doflein (Protista, Hemimastigophora), with description of two new species, *Spironema terricola* n. sp. and *Stereonema geiseri* n. g., n. sp. *Journal of Eukaryotic Microbiology*, 40(4): 422-438. [Flagellates, Phylum Hemimastigophora Foissner, Blatterer and Foissner, 1988. See pp. 424-429, *Spironema terricola*, new species, type from “Soil from the Grand Canyon, USA (upper entrance to Bright Angel Trail)”.]

Foissner, Wilhelm

1994 19.6330 Die Urtiere (Protozoen) des Bodens. *Kataloge des Oberösterreichischen Landesmuseums* (Linz), New Series, 71: 169-218. [See in section 5.2, “Geißeltiere (Flagellaten)”, notes of *Spironema terricola* from Grand Canyon (p. 181; Figures 64-47 [p. 182]).] [In German.]

Fonseca, Julia

1992 19.3623 Southwest Rare and Endangered Plant Conference. *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 16(2) (Summer): 6-7. [Report pertaining to Arizona rare plants. For Grand Canyon includes notes of *Astragalus cremnophylax* var. *cremnophylax*, Sentry milkvetch; *Pediocactus paradinei*, Kaibab pincushion cactus; *Pediocactus sileri* and *P. bradyii*, Siler and Brady pincushion cacti.]

Foos, K. Michael

1991 19.607 *Pilobolus* from Grand Canyon National Park. *American Midland Naturalist*, 126(2) (October): 401-403. [Fungus.] [Includes *Pilobolus kleinii* van Tieghem “isolated at three locations on the South Rim of the Grand Canyon from mule dung”; and *Pilobolus roridus* (Bolt.) Pers. “isolated in five locations on the North Rim of the Grand Canyon from deer dung.”]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-36|

Foote, Richard H.; Blanc, F. L.; AND Norrbom, Allen L.

1993 19.608 *Handbook of the fruit flies (Diptera: Tephritidae) of America north of Mexico.* Ithaca (New York) and London: Comstock Publishing Associates, 571 pp.

Forbes, R. H.

1914 19.4097 Administration. *In: University of Arizona, Agricultural Experiment Station, Twenty-fifth Annual Report, for the year ending June 30, 1914 (with subsequent items).* Tucson: University of Arizona, Agricultural Experiment Station, pp. 321-328. [See pp. 321-322, remarks on reconnaissance in Arizona Strip area, regarding farming and buffalo herd.]

1914 19.4098 Educational. *In: University of Arizona, Agricultural Experiment Station, Twenty-fifth Annual Report, for the year ending June 30, 1914 (with subsequent items).* Tucson: University of Arizona, Agricultural Experiment Station, pp. 373-377. [See p. 377, under "Farmers' Institutes": "It is of interest . . . to note that the first institute held in Arizona north of the Grand Canyon occurred on July 16 at Fredonia with lectures by Messrs. A. M. McOmie, O. C. Bartlett and C. C. Jacob, in the course of an exploratory expedition in that little-known region." (ENTIRE NOTE) (Refer also to McOmie.)]

Ford, Andrew

2009 19.3913 *Modeling the environment.* Washington, D.C.: Island Press, 2nd ed., 380 pp. [See Chapter 21, "The Overshoot of the Kaibab Deer Population", pp. 267-272.]

2009 19.5811 Ecological interactions: Predator and prey dynamics on the Kaibab Plateau. *In:* Barlas, Yaman (ed.), *System dynamics : systemic feedback modeling for policy analysis. Volume 1.* Paris: United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization; and Oxford: EOLSS Publishers Co. Ltd., pp. 166-183. (Encyclopedia of Life Support Systems.) (Volume: Technology, Information, and Systems Management Resources, 2.)

Ford, Trevor D., AND Breed, William J.

1970 19.609 Tadpole holes formed during desiccation of overbank pools. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, 40: 1044-1045. [Modern fauna. "Abstract. An example of tadpole holes formed during the desiccation of a silt-floored pool in the overbank part of a stream course in Nankoweap Canyon, Grand Canyon, is described. The origin as well as the significance of these structures in the interpretation of past sedimentary features is discussed."]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 54| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-14|

Forden, Lesley

2003 19.3086 *The Ford air tours, 1925-1931 : a complete narrative and pictorial history of the Seven National Air Tour competitions for the Edsel B. Ford Reliability Trophy : reprinted in support of the 2003 National Air Tour* (2003 additions and corrections by Gregory Herrick). New Brighton, Minnesota: Aviation Foundation of America, 202 pp. [See p. 87: ". . . at Fredonia, Arizona a Scenic Airways Ford Tri-motor took off with eight deer aboard, carried them 95 miles across the Grand Canyon to Red Butte, to join the deer colony on the South Rim." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Original ed. 1972.]

Forson, Diane Denise, AND Storfer, Andrew

2006 19.3576 Atrazine increases ranavirus susceptibility in the tiger salamander, *Ambystoma tigrinum*. *Ecological Applications*, 16(6) (December): 2325-2332. [Under "Experimental Design" (p. 2326) notes: "). The ATV [*Ambystomum tigrinum* virus] isolate was extracted from a larval *A. tigrinum nebulosum* collected at a die-off site along the North Rim of the Grand Canyon . . . ."]

Forsyth, David R.

1991 19.2840 *A comparative cytogenetic investigation of* Sciurus aberti aberti *and* Sciurus aberti kaibabensis*.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 81 pp.

Foster, Fred J.

1930 19.610 Report of fish-cultural inspections and activities. *In: Report of the Director of the National Park Service to the Secretary of the Interior for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 1930, and the travel season, 1930*, pp. 200-201. [U.S. National Park Service, 14th annual report.]

Foster, James C.

1970 19.611 The deer of Kaibab: Federal-State conflict in Arizona. *Arizona and the West*, 12 (Autumn): 255-268.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 88| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-14|

Foster, L. S.

1885 19.3121 Abert's squirrel. *Science*, 5 (June 26) (125): 515. [Takes note of the first illustration of Abert's squirrel, depicted in Plate 6 of L. Sitgreaves (1853).]

Foster, Valerie Stein *see also* Stein Foster, Valerie

Foster, Valerie Stein; Noble, Bill; Bratland, Kristin; AND Joos, Roger

2010 19.3731 *Management indicator species of the Kaibab National Forest: an evaluation of population and habitat trends. Version 3.0.* [U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest], 256 pp. [All Ranger Districts.]

Fotsch, Fred, AND Mollica, Joe

1992 19.612 The 1992 lizard census of the Grand Canyon riparian corridor. *In: Colorado River Investigations XI : July/August, 1992* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, James N. David, Frank B. Lojko, and Lawrence E. Stevens). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 110-118.

Four Forest Restoration Initiative

____ 19.4700 *4FRI News*. [Newsletter. June 2011, October 2011, February 2012 issues only.] [General information on partners and progress updates.]

Fowler, James F.; Sieg, Carolyn Hull; AND Wadleigh, Linda L.

2010 19.4728 Effectiveness of litter removal to prevent cambial kill-caused mortality in northern Arizona ponderosa pine. *Forest Science*, 56(2) (April): 166-171. [In the immediate Grand Canyon region, study sites include "Scott Rx" (South Rim) and "Road Hollow Rx" (North Rim) sites in the Kaibab National Forest.]

Fowlie, Jack A.

1965 19.613 *The snakes of Arizona : their derivation, speciation, distribution, description, and habits—a study in evolutionary herpeto-zoogeographic phylogenetic ecology.* Fallbrook, California: Azul Quinta Press, 164 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-14| FQ20:145

Fox, Jennifer

2019 19.6694 Getting into the weeds: Monitoring invasive plants on Parashant National Monument [ABSTRACT]. *In: Abstracts/talk summaries : Mojave Desert Network 2019 Science Symposium*, abstract 20. [Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]

Fox, William Henry

1917 19.3111 *Museums of the Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences : report upon the conditions and progress of the museums for the year ending December 31, 1916.* Brooklyn, New York, New York: Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences. [See "Department of Natural Science", under "Gifts", "Dr. R. Ottolengui. Insects from Grand Canyon, Arizona . . ."; and under "Collection and Exchange", "G. P. Engelhardt. Bat from Grand Canyon . . . Spermophile from Grand Canyon." (p. 50) No further elaboration.]

Fox, William J.

1893 19.4538 New species of fossorial Hymenoptera. *Canadian Entomologist*, 25(5) (May): 113-117. [See pp. 116-117, *Gorytes dentatus*, from "Grand Canyon, Arizona, '70 miles North of Flagstaff.' *(C. H. Tyler Townsend).*"]

Frampton, George T., Jr.

1996 19.1154 Endangered and threatened wildlife and plants: Proposed establishment of a nonessential experimental population of California condors in northern Arizona. *Federal Register*, 61(1) (January 2): 35-47.

Francœur, A. [Francœur, André] [Francoeur, André]

1973 19.6448 Révision taxonomique des espèces Néarctiques du groupe *Fusca*, genre *Formica* (Formicidæ, Hymenoptera). *Société Entomologique du Québec, Mémoires / Entomological Society of Québec, Memoirs*, (3), 316 pp. [Ants.] [See *Formica altipetens* (pp. 52-60), distribution of published and material examined includes "Kaibab Nat. Forest" and "North Rim, Grand Canyon" (p. 58), distribution map (p. 59); *Formica neoclara* (pp. 84-94), "North Rim, Grand Canyon" (p. 91, but apparently not shown on distribution map, p. 93); *Formica argentea* (pp. 141-152), "Bright Angel Trail et Coconino Forest dans la région du Grand Canyon" (p. 149) and text note of specimens examined from Grand Canyon (p. 148), distribution map (p. 151); *Formica neorufibarbis* (pp. 215-228), "North Rim, Grand Canyon" (p. 225), distribution map (p. 227); *Formica gnava* (pp. 238-245), "Indian Gardens . . . et Bright Angel Trail dans le Grand Canyon" (p. 244), distribution map (p. 207); *Formica occidua* (pp. 254-259), "Bright Angel Trail dans le Grand Canyon" (p. 257), distribution map (p. 160). (Some distribution maps combine multiple species, thus maps may be separate from the species descriptions.)] [In French.]

Frangieh, Jacinthe; Rima, Mohamad; Fajloun, Ziad; Henrion, Daniel; Sabatier, Jean-Marc; Legros, Christian; AND Mattei, César

2021 19.6865 Snake venom components: Tools and cures to target cardiovascular diseases. *Molecules* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 26(2223), 14 pp. (https://doi.org/10.3390/molecules26082223). [See pp. 14-15, notes on natriuretic-like peptide from *Crotalus oreganus abyssus* venom, citing Da Silva *et al.* (2012, ITEM NO. 19.3681).]

Franson, J. Christian

2008 19.3061 Identifying roadblocks to recovery. *Endangered Species Bulletin*, (Fall): 50-53. [See "Humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) surveys", p. 52.]

Frates, Tony

2020 19.6489 Range expansion in Utah of *Cyperus michelianus* (L.) Delile. *Sego Lily* (Utah Native Plant Society), 43(2) (Spring): 6-11. [Includes Kaibab Plateau.]

Frazier, John

1996 19.614 Hats off to GCA members. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 2(3): 6. [Revegetation project.]

Freeman, Duane R.

1983 19.615 *The North Kaibab revisited : a look at policies and management.* Master's thesis, Colorado State University, 78 pp.

Freeman, H. A.

1963 19.4416 Type localities of the Megathymidae. *Journal of Research on the Lepidoptera*, 2(2): 137-141. [See p. 140, under *Agathymus* Freeman: "[*A.*] *alliae* (Stallings and Turner), 15 mi. W. Cameron, Arizona, along canyon of Little Colorado R., elev. 5000 ft." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [See also Stallings and Turner (1957, ITEM NO. 19.4417).]

French, N. R.

1959 19.616 Distribution and migration of the black rosy finch. *The Condor*, 61: 18-29.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-36|

Frescino, Tracey S.

2003 19.2755 *Forest resources of the Kaibab National Forest.* Ogden, Utah: U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, 13 pp.

Frey, Jennifer K.

1989 19.5543 *Morphologic variation in the Mexican vole (*Microtus mexicanus*).* Master's thesis, Emporia State University, Emporia, Kansas, 104 pp.

Frey, Jennifer K., AND LaRue, Charles T.

1993 19.5544 Notes on the distribution of the Mogollon vole (*Microtus mogollonensis*) in New Mexico and Arizona. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 38(2) (June): 176-178.

Freytag, Paul H.

1962 19.4137 A new species of *Idiocerus* from the Southwest and a review of the related species (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). *Ohio Journal of Science*, 62(5) (September): 244-252. [See *I. dolosus* Ball, pp. 245-246, Plate 1, which includes listing of Grand Canyon specimens.]

Friederici, Peter

2003 19.5978 Healing the region of pines: Forest restoration in Arizona's Uinkaret Mountains. *In:* Friederici, Peter (ed.), *Ecological restoration of Southwestern ponderosa pine forests.* Washington, D.C., and Covelo (California): Island Press, pp. 197-214.

2004 19.2474 Forests of home: The four elements. *Plateau Journal*, 8(1) (Spring/Summer): 6-19.

Friedlander, Tim

1987 19.6153 Taxonomy, phylogeny and biogeography of *Asterocampa* Röber 1916 (Lepidoptera, Nymphalidae, Apaturinae). *Journal of Research on the Lepidoptera*, 25(4) (Winter 1986 [1987]: 215-338 (pagination includes Plates 1-22) [date of publication 31 December 1987]. [See *Asterocampa celtis antonia* (W. H. Edwards, 1878) (pp. 243-254), specifically p. 252, "Garth's (1950) record of *A. leilia* from the Grand Canyon

(Arizona) is also this subspecies of *A. celtis.*"; and see *Asterocampa leilia* (W. H. Edwards, 1874) (pp. 254-260), specifically p. 260, "The species reported as *A. leilia* from the Grand Canyon (Garth, 1950) are actually *A. celtis antonia* ('montis') (Reinthal, unpublished obs.)." (ENTIRE NOTES) See also distribution map, Plate 1 (p. 315). The references are to Garth (1950, ITEM NO. 19.627).]

Frisvad, Jens C., AND Samson, Robert A.

2004 19.4346 Polyphasic taxonomy of *Penicillium* subgenus *Penicillium*; a guide to identification of food and air-borne terverticillate Penicillia and their mycotoxins. *Studies in Mycology*, 49: 1-174. [See pp. 104-105, *P. flavigenum* Frisvad & Samson, 1997; typical cultures include sample "CBS 110410, ex soil under cactus, Marica Point, Grand canyon, USA" [*sic*].]

Frisvold, George B.; Jackson, Louise E.; Pritchett, James G.; AND Ritten, John P.

2013 19.5404 (COORDINATING LEAD AUTHOR, LEAD AUTHORS) Agriculture and ranching. *In:* Garfin, Gregg, Jardine, Angela, Merideth, Robert, Black, Mary, and LeRoy, Sarah (eds.), *Assessment of climate change in the Southwest United States : a report prepared for the National Climate Assessment.* Washington, D.C., Covelo (California), and London: Island Press, pp. 218-239. [There is also a two-page fact sheet summarizing and crediting information from this chapter; accessible from webpage http://www.swcarr.arizona.edu/fact-sheets.]

Fritzinger, Carol (Fritz), AND Kennedy, Ted

2014 19.4239 FLY-CO news. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(1) (Spring): 8-9. [Insect survey along Colorado River in Grand Canyon. Item also includes derivation of FLY-CO name for Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center foodbase lab.]

Frodin, David G.

1984 19.617 *Guide to standard floras of the world.* Cambridge, England: Cambridge University Press, 619 pp. [See Arizona, p. 142.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-15|

Fromme, Michael

1962 19.618 *Whose woods these are : the story of the national forests.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Co., 360 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 88| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-15|

1964 19.3377 *Whose woods these are : the story of the national forests.* Boulder, Colorado: Westview Press, 360 pp. ("A Westview encore reprint.")

Fry, Kyrie L.

2012 19.3736 The USGS Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center. *In:* Muller, Seth (ed.), *Science Research 2012 : special supplement brought to you by* Arizona Daily Sun. [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Arizona Daily Sun, p. 22.

2012 19.3737 The USGS Colorado Plateau Research Center. *In:* Muller, Seth (ed.), *Science Research 2012 : special supplement brought to you by* Arizona Daily Sun. [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Arizona Daily Sun, p. 23.

Frykman, Joel L.; Wellner, Charles A.; Wikstrom, John; AND Rosynek, William S. (Points of Interest Committee)

1958 19.5727 Guide map to points of interest to foresters in the Rocky Mountain area. *Journal of Forestry*, (September): 632-638. [Includes in Arizona (p. 632), "Grand Canyon National Park", "Headquarters of the Kaibab National Forest. Williams."; in Nevada (p. 637), "Hoover Dam".]

Fryxell, Paul A.

1994 19.619 Malvaceae; mallow family. Part one: all genera except *Sphaeralcea* St.-Hill. [*In*: A new flora for Arizona in preparation.] *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 27(2): 222-236.

Fuchylo, Ya. D.; Los, S. A.; Sbytna, M. V.; AND Plotnikova, O. V. [Фучило, Я. Д.; Лось, С. А.; Сбитна, М. В.; Плотнікова, О. М.]

2016 19.6237 Характеристики насіння та ростові показники сіянців псевдотсуги мензіса різного географічного походження [Kharakterystyky nasinnya ta rostovi pokaznyky siyantsiv psevdotsuhy menzisa riznoho heohrafichnoho pokhodzhennya]. Characteristics of seeds and growth indicators of Douglas fir seedlings of different geographical origin. *Лісівництво і Агролісомеліорація* (Україна, Науково-дослідного інституту лісового господарства та гідромеліорації (НДіЛГА) [Lisivnytstvo i Ahrolisomelioratsiya (Ukrayina, Naukovo-doslidnoho instytutu lisovoho hospodarstva ta hidromelioratsiyi (NDILHA))] [*Forestry and Agroforestry* (Ukraine, Forestry and Hydroelioration Research Institute (NDILGA))], (129): 76-83. [Includes studies of Douglas fir seeds received from the U.S. in summer 2012, including Kaibab National Forest (Ranger District not indicated).] [NDILGA ≈ Foresters together with the Directorate of the Branch of the Research Institute of Forestry and Land Reclamation.] [In Ukrainian, with title and abstract also in English and Russian.]

Fukushima, Satoshi, AND Minagawa, Tomoko [福嶋 悟; 皆川 朋子]

2008 19.5490 大気暴露による河川の不快糸状緑藻類コントロール [Taiki bakuro ni yoru kasen no fukai itojō ryokusōrui kontorōru]. Controls of nuisance filamentous green algae in rivers with atmospheric exposure. 応用生態工学 [Ōyō seitai kōgaku] [Applied Ecological Engineering] *Ecology and Civil Engineering* (Tokyo), 11(2): 123-132. [Colorado River not mentioned by name in the article, but frequently cites papers on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.] [Note the difference between the translated Japanese serial title and the English-language title as given in the serial.] [In Japanese, with bilingual titles and abstract.]

Fulé, Peter Zoltan

1990 19.620 *Predicting forest floor fuel loading under ponderosa pine at Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Master’s thesis, Northern Arizona University, 95 pp.

2008 19.6674 Does it make sense to restore wildland fire in changing climage? *Restoration Ecology*, 16(4) (December): 526-531. (Editorial Opinion.) [See figure 1 (p. 527), which shows ponderosa pine forests at Grand Canyon. No separate text mention.]

2010 19.4488 Wildfire ecology and management at Grand Canyon, USA: Tree-ring applications in forest fire history and modeling. *In:* Stoffel, Markus, Bollschweiler, Michelle, Butler, David R., and Luckman, Brian H. (eds.), *Tree rings and natural hazards : a state-of-the-art.* Dordrecht, Heidelberg, London, and New York: Springer, pp. 365-381. (Volume: Advances in Global Change Research, 41.)

Fulé, Peter Z., and Laughlin, Daniel C.

NO DATE 19.3935 *Fire use over a southwestern elevational gradient: Effects of 2003 fires : final report to the Joint Fire Science Program, H1200040002.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, School of Forestry and Ecological Restoration Institute, 32 pp. [North Rim.]

2007 19.2671 Wildland fire effects on forest structure over an altitudinal gradient, Grand Canyon National Park, USA. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, 44(1): 136-146. [North Rim.]

Fulé, Peter Z.; Cocke, Allison E.; Heinlein, Thomas A.; and Covington, W. Wallace

2004 19.2478 Effects of an intense prescribed forest fire: Is it ecological restoration? *Restoration Ecology*, 12(2): 220-230.

Fulé, Peter Z.; Covington, W. Wallace; Moore, Margaret M.; Heinlein, Thomas A.; and Waltz, Amy E. M.

2002 19.2171 Natural variability in forests of the Grand Canyon, USA. *Journal of Biogeography*, 29: 31-47.

Fulé, Peter Z.; Covington, W. Wallace; Smith, H. B.; Springer, Judith D.; Heinlein, Thomas A.; Huisinga, Kristin D.; and Moore, Margaret M.

2002 19.2340 Comparing ecological restoration alternatives: Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Forest Ecology and Management*, 170(1/3): 19-41.

Fulé, Peter Z.; Covington, W. Wallace; Stoddard, Michael T.; and Bertolette, Don

2006 19.3432 “Minimal-impact” restoration treatments have limited effects on forest structure and fuels at Grand Canyon, USA. *Restoration Ecology*, 14(3): 357-368.

Fulé, Peter Z.; Crouse, Joseph E.; Cocke, Allison E.; Moore, Margaret M.; and Covington, W. Wallace

2004 19.2479 Changes in canopy fuels and potential fire behavior 1880-2040: Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Ecological Modelling*, 175(3): 231-248.

Fulé, Peter Z.; Crouse, Joseph E.; Heinlein, Thomas A.; Moore, Margaret M.; Covington, W. Wallace; and Verkamp, Greg

2003 19.2480 Mixed-severity fire regime in a high-elevation forest of Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA. *Landscape Ecology*, 18(5): 465-486.

Fulé, Peter Z.; Heinlein, Thomas A.; and Covington, W. Wallace

2006 19.4482 Fire histories in ponderosa pine forests of Grand Canyon are well supported: reply to Baker. *International Journal of Wildland Fire*, 15(3): 439-445. [Baker, same issue (item no. 19.4481).]

Fulé, Peter Z.; Heinlein, Thomas A.; Covington, W. Wallace; and Moore, Margaret M.

2000 19.4011 Continuing fire regimes in remote forests of Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Cole, David N., McCool, Stephen F., Borrie, William T., and O'Loughlin, Jennifer (compilers), Wilderness Science in a Time of Change Conference; Volume 5: Wilderness ecosystems, threats, and management; Missoula, Montana, May 23-27, 1999. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Proceedings, RMRS-P-15-Vol-5*, pp. 242-248.

2003 19.2399 Assessing fire regimes on Grand Canyon landscapes with fire-scar and fire-record data. *International Journal of Wildland Fire*, 12(2): 129-145.

Fulé, Peter Z.; Verkamp, Greg; Waltz, Amy E. M.; and Covington, W. Wallace

2002 19.3071 Burning under old-growth ponderosa pines on lava soils; prescribed burning on volcanic soils in the Grand Canyon's Parashant National Monument produced unanticipated results. *Fire Management Today*, 62(3) (Summer): 47-49. [Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]

Fulmer, James E., and Robinson, A. T.

2008 19.5349 Aquatic plant species distributions and associations in Arizona's reservoirs. *Journal of Aquatic Plant Management*, 46: 100-106. [Survey sites include Big Springs Tank (Kaibab Plateau).]

Fulton, B. B.

1925 19.4313 Physiological variation in the snowy tree-cricket, *Oecanthus niveus* De Greer. *Entomological Society of America, Annals*, 18: 363-383. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 377 (physiological observations relating to humidity), 378 (geographic distribution).]

Furniss, Malcolm M.

2007 19.5911 A history of forest entomology in the Intermountain and Rocky Mountain areas, 1901 to 1982. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-195*, 40 pp. [Includes Kaibab Plateau.]

Furniss, R. L., AND Carolin, V. M.

1977	19.3761	Western forest insects. *U.S. Forest Service, Miscellaneous Publication 1339*, 654 pp. [See p. 120, piñon needle scale, *Matsucoccus acalyptus* Herbert (McCambridge 1974); a "serious outbreak" noted at Grand Canyon National Park, *in passing*.]

G

Gadgil, P. D., AND Flint, T. N.

1983	19.5187	Assessment of the risk of introduction of exotic forest insects and diseases with imported tents. *New Zealand Journal of Forestry*, 28(1): 58-67. [Study performed by examining "45 tents accompanying incoming passengers at the Auckland International Airport from 3 to 9 December, 1981" (p. 58). See data in Appendix 1 (p. 66), which includes tent from "USA/Grand Canyon". Another tent from "USA/Arizona".]

Gadow, Hans

1905	19.3699	The distribution of Mexican amphibians and reptiles. *Zoological Society of London, Proceedings*, 2(Part 1) (May/June): 191-244. [See p. 192: "Valuable for comparison [to Dr. Meek's information], but of too short a time for serious collecting, were a few days passed in New Mexico, the Grand Cañon of Arizona, the Californian Desert, and the neighbourhood of San Francisco." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Galbreath, Sharon

1998	19.6085	Logging in our national parks? "Restoration logging" project needs public scrutiny. *In:* Saving Grand Canyon [SPECIAL EDITION]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 34(5) (Special Edition—June): 2. [Regarding proposal to log within 160 acres in Grand Canyon National Park.]
2002	19.2256	The Kaibab Plateau—a place in need of old growth preservation. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 38(3) (May/June): 6 [see also photo, p. 8].
2004	19.5913	The importance of old growth; a rare Arizona ecosystem needs protection. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 40(3) (May/June): 1. [Includes photo of campsite in an old-growth forest on the North Kaibab National Forest.]
2005	19.2527	Old growth logging on Kaibab Plateau near North Rim of Grand Canyon proposed while community protection projects go unfunded. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (May/June): 7.

Galbreath, Sharon, AND Segee, Brian

2002	19.2255	The destruction of an old growth forest; goshawk numbers decline as old growth disappears. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 38(3) (May/June): 5.

Gallizioli, Steve

1977 19.3866 Overgrazing on desert bighorn ranges. *Desert Bighorn Council, Transactions*, 1977: 21-23. [See p. 22, note on area of Kanab Creek, Arizona Strip.]

1979 19.4485 Effects of livestock grazing on wildlife. *Cal-Neva Wildlife* (Wildlife Society, California-Nevada Section, Transactions), 1979: 83-87.

Galloway, Leo Aldis

1971 19.3979 *Systematics of the North American desert species of* Abronia *Jussieu and* Tripterocalyx *(Torrey) Hooker (Nyctaginaceae).* Doctoral dissertation, Texas Tech University, 160 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon region.]

Gamble, Terry; Bagley, Brian; AND Morgensen, Sue

1991 19.621 Rainbow trout growth in the Lee's Ferry reach of the Colorado River, 1980-1990 [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 26(Proceedings Supplement): 30-31.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-36|

Gandoger, Michel

1906 19.3656 Le genre Eriogonum (Polygonaceae). *Société Royale de Botanique de Belgique, Bulletin*, 42: 183-200. [See p. 187: *Eriogonum juncinellum* Gdgr. sp. nova, est forma peculiaris ab *E. Baileyi* [Wats.] recedens caule minus ramoso glauco pauciflora, involucris parum costatis, floribus saltem duplo longius pedicellatis. Hab. *Arizona,* ad *Grand Canon of the Colorado,* alt. 7000′ (Mac Dougal n. 182)." And see p. 191: "Inflorescentia villoso-lanata. Fruticulus tortuosus basi decumbens toto foliosus, folio linearia 1 1/2 cent. longa 3 m. lata mucronata superne araneosa, cymae simplices trifurcatae pauciflorae, involucrum villosum vix costatum, bracteae ad apicem subulatae. Hab. *Arizona*, ad *Grand Canon of the Colorado* (Mac Dougal n. 176). *E. Macdougalii* Gdgr. n. sp." (ENTIRE NOTES)] [New species.] [Refer also to Heller (1907, ITEM NO. 19.3655) and Gandoger (1908, ITEM NO. 19.4656 .] [Introduction in French; the remainder in botanical Latin.]

1908 19.4656 *Eriogonum Polygonacearum* genus speciebus varietatibusque novis auctum. (Ex: Bull. Soc. Roy. Bot. Belgique, XLII [1906], pp. 183-200.) *In:* Fedde, Friedrich (ed.), *Repertorium novarum specierum regni vegetabilis. Centralblatt für Sammlung und Veröffentlichung von Einzeldiagnosen neuer Pflanzen.* Berlin-Wilmersdorf: Selbstverlag des Herausgebers (Kommissions-Verlag von Gebrüder Borntraeger, Berlin), pp. 169-179. [Reprinted from Gandoger (1906, ITEM NO. 19.3656).] [See *Eriogonum juncinellum* Gdgr. (p. 170), and *Eriogonum macdougalii* Gdgr. (pp. 172-173).] [In botanical Latin.]

Ganley, Steve

2013 19.4356 Christmas Bird Count summary. *AZFO News* (Arizona Field Ornithologists), 4(1) (Spring): 3-4. [See p. 3: "There were no new counts [in Arizona] but it was great to have the Grand Canyon count back after a 30-year hiatus!" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Garavito, Nancy, and Mowery, Garry

1991 19.622 Rodent distribution within the Colorado River corridor. *In: Colorado River Investigations #10 : July/August, 1991* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Lawrence E. Stevens, and Frank B. Lojko). Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 91-100.

Garding, Emily; Leslie, Elaine F.; Ward, R. V.; and York, Eric C.

2005 19.2592 Puma ecology and movements in the Grand Canyon region [abstract]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 45.

Garding, Emily; Leslie, Elaine F.; and York, Eric C.

2004 19.2522 Puma ecology and movements in the Grand Canyon region, Arizona, USA [abstract]. *In:* Delach, Aimee (compiler), *Program and agenda for Defenders of Wildlife's Carnivores 2004, Expanding Partnerships in Carnivore Conservation, November 14-17, 2004, Santa Fe, New Mexico.* [No place]: Defenders of Wildlife, p. 184.

Gardner, Hugh

1993 19.4611 Lees Ferry follies; the time is now for no-kill, wild trout management. *Rocky Mountain Streamside* (Trout Unlimited), (March[?]):.

1993 19.4612 Lees Ferry follies; the time is now for no-kill, wild trout management. *Colorado Trout Unlimited*, (___): 5-7, 9, 12-13. [Reprinted from *Rocky Mountain Streamside*.]

Gardner, Joel, and Gibbs, Jason

2020 19.6989 The "red-tailed" *Lasioglossum* (*Dialictus*) (Hymenoptera: Halictidae) of the western Nearctic. *European Journal of Taxonomy*, 725:1-242 [entire number]. (Monograph urn:lsid:zoobank.org:pub:89FA8DDF-F4B9-417-A-A5AF-B2BC9660E024.) (https://doi.org/10.5852/ejt.2020.725.1167) [See *Lasioglossum* (*Dialictus*) *cactorum*, new species (pp. 32-39, figs. 16-18, 93C, 114A); holotype from Nevada; paratypes include (square brackets are part of quotation): "2 ♀♀ Grand Canyon Mile 1792 [*sic*, 179.2]; [36°N, 112° W]; 11 Jun. 1953; G.D. Butler leg.; UAIC · 1♀ Grand Canyon Mile 32; [36°N, 112° W]; 6 Jun. 1953; G.D. Butler leg.; UAIC". See *Lasioglossum* (*Dialictus*) *miltolepoides*, new species (pp. 142-147, figs. 61-63, 90I, 97B, 103B, 113A); holotype from Utah; paratypes include (square brackets are part of quotation): "1 ♀ Grand Canyon Mile 0; [36°N, 112° W]; 6 Jun. 1953; G.D. Butler leg.; UAIC · 2♀♀ Grand Canyon Mile 20.4; [36°N, 112° W]; 6 Jun. 1953; G.D. Butler leg.; UAIC". (Localities as cited are here interpreted as being along the Colorado River.)]

Garges, Patricia; Schwarz, Jean M.; Bonner, Shirley; and Adams, Doug

1987 19.623 Reptile study—1986. *In:* Weiss, Gayle C. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations V : July/August, 1986* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus and Steven W. Carothers).

Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 175-190.

Garnett, Gregg N.; Chambes, Carol L.; AND Mathiasen, Robert L.

2006 19.2868 Use of witches' brooms by Abert squirrels in ponderosa pine forests. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*, 34(2) (June): 467-472.

Garrett, L. D.; Soulen, M. H.; AND Ellenwood, J. R.

1997 19.624 After 100 years of forest management: "The North Kaibab". *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, and Deshler, Elena T. (eds.), *Proceedings of the Third Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau*. U.S. National Park Service, Transactions and Proceedings Series, NPS/NRNAU/NRTP-97/12, pp. 129-149.

2015 19.4761 After 100 years of forest management: "The North Kaibab" [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, pp. 31-32.

Garrigues, Roy M. [Garrigues, Roy McEndree, III]

1965 19.625 A *Cuterebra* (Diptera: Cuterebridae) infestation in the Grand Canyon rattlesnake, *Crotalus viridis abyssus*, with a list of those recorded from other hosts. *Kansas Academy of Science, Transactions*, 67(4) (Winter 1964): 689-692. [Issue no. 4 published 17 February 1965.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 88| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-15|

1967 19.2832 *Some aspects of body characters, reproduction, feeding, and parasitism of the Grand Canyon rattlesnake,* Crotalus viridis abyssus. "A Master's Report", Kansas State University, 34 pp. [Master's thesis.]

Garrison, Tom E., AND Best, Troy L.

1990 19.4381 *Dipodomys ordii*. *Mammalian Species*, (353), 10 pp. [Ord's kangaroo rat. Includes subspecies *D. o. cupidineus* Goldman, 1924, type locality "Kanab Wash, at southern boundary of Kaibab Indian Reservation"; *D. o. longipes* (Merriam, 1890), type locality "Foot of Echo cliffs, Painted Desert, Arizona".]

Garth, John S.

1949 19.626 Studies in Arizona Lepidoptera. I. A new subspecies of *Speyeria atlantis* (Edwards) from the Kaibab Plateau, Grand Canyon National Park. *Southern California Academy of Sciences, Bulletin*, 48(Part 1): 1-4. [*Speyeria atlantis schellbachi* Garth, new subspecies, male holotype and female allotype from Neal Spring, North Rim of Grand Canyon; 20 paratypes from various Kaibab localities.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-15|

1950 19.627 Butterflies of Grand Canyon National Park. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Bulletin 11*, 52 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 88| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-15| FQ20:171
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1951, ITEM NO. 30.1615

Garvanza [*pseudonym*]

1906 19.3480 The bear and the bronco buster. *Western Field*, 8(1) (February): 42-46. [Hunting bear between Flagstaff and Grand Canyon.]

Gatlin, Brian P.

2008 19.2998 Park biologists survey for non-native brown-headed cowbirds. *Canyon Sketches eMagazine* (Grand Canyon National Park), Volume 8 (December), http://www.nps.gov/grca/naturescience/cynsk-v08.htm

2009 19.2976 Park biologists survey for non-native brown-headed cowbirds. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (8) (Spring): 14.

2011 19.3412 Little surprises all around me: Birds of Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(3) (Fall): 6-7.

2013 19.4684 *Birds of the Grand Canyon region : an annotated checklist.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 3rd ed., 104 pp. [Supersedes Brown *et al.* (1985, ITEM NO. 19.348).] [Not stated but is a part of the Grand Canyon Association Monographs series (Grand Canyon Association, Monograph).]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Harter, 2014, ITEM NO. 30.1252

Gatto, Angela E.

2002 19.2386 *Foraging ecology and parental behavior of red-tailed hawks sympatric with northern goshawks on the Kaibab Plateau.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 84 pp.

Gatto, Angela E.; Grubb, Teryl G.; AND Chambers, Carol L.

2005 19.2700 Red-tailed hawk dietary overlap with northern goshawks on the Kaibab Plateau, Arizona. *Journal of Raptor Research*, 39(4): 439-444.

Gaud, William S.; Allred, W. Sylvester; AND States, Jack S.

1993 19.628 Tree selection by tassel-eared squirrels of the ponderosa pine forests of the Colorado Plateau. *In:* Rowlands, Peter G., Riper, Charles van, III, and Sogge, Mark K. (eds.), *Proceedings of the First Biennial Conference on Research in Colorado Plateau National Parks.* U.S. National Park Service, Transactions and Proceedings Series NPS/NRNAU/NRTP-93/10, pp. 56-63.

2015 19.4750 Tree selection by tassel-eared squirrels of the ponderosa pine forests of the Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, p. 9.

Gavin, Thomas A.; Reynolds, Richard T.; Joy, Suzanne M.; Leslie, Douglas; AND May, Bernie

1998 19.2294 Genetic evidence for low frequency of extra-pair fertilizations in northern goshawks. *The Condor*, 100(3): 556-560. [Kaibab Plateau.]

---

gcpba Newswire *see* **[Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association], *gcpba Newswire***

Gdula, Eric

2011 19.4955 Techniques developed to improve the accuracy of monitoring trends in burn severity (MTBS) data products [ABSTRACT]. *In: Rethinking Protected Areas in a Changing World : The George Wright Society Conference on Parks, Protected Areas and Cultural Sites, March 14-18, 2011, New Orleans, Louisiana : abstracts.* [No place]: George Wright Society, p. 87. [Grand Canyon National Park.]

2013 19.4959 Innovative uses of monitoring trends in burn severity (MTBS) data at Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *GWS2013 : Protected Areas in a Changing World, Denver, Colorado, March 11-15, 2013.* [No place]: George Wright Society.

2013 19.5426 Using monitoring trends in burn severity (MTBS) data to aid fire management decisions at Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], p. 62.

Gdula, Eric, AND Holm, Gregory

2015 19.4854 A methodology for using LiDAR data to model Mexican spotted owl (*Strix occidentalis lucida*) nesting/roosting habitat on the North Rim of Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 34.

Gearries, J. A.

2022 19.6831 Impacts of climate change and Grand Canyon National Park vegetative ecosystems: a case study using phenology and citizen science [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 62.

Geddes, Chloe; Phinney, April; AND Rittenour, Tammy M.

2021 19.6662 Fire temperature reconstruction: Analysis of Kaibab Formation heat exposure due to the Mangum fire[,] Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 53(6): Abstract 159-5, doi:10.1130/abs/2021AM-364073. [Kaibab Plateau.]

Gehlbach, Frederick R.

1966 19.629 *Grand Canyon amphibians and reptiles : field check list.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 4 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-15|

1967 19.630 Evolution of tiger salamanders (*Ambystoma tigrinum*) on the Grand Canyon rims, Arizona. *American Philosophical Society, Year Book*, 1967: 266-269.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-15|

1969 19.631 Determination of the relationships of tiger salamander larval populations to different stages of pond succession at the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *American Philosophical Society, Year Book*, 1969: 299-302.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-15|

1979 19.6466 Pond succession and cannibalism: Tiger salamander populations on the North Rim of Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In: Abstracts : 2nd Conference on Scientific Research in the National Parks, 26-30 November 1979, San Francisco, California.* [No imprint], p. 388.

Gehlbach, Frederick R.; Kimmel, J. R.; AND Weems, W. A.

1969 19.632 Aggregations and body water relations in tiger salamanders (*Ambystoma tigrinum*) from the Grand Canyon rims, Arizona. *Physiological Zoology*, 42: 173-182.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 88| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-15|

Gelczis, Lisa

2003 19.2383 Where are the amphibians? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 47.

2004 19.2448 Where are the amphibians? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(1) (Spring): 17.

2005 19.2513 Leopard frogs of Grand Canyon—a good news/bad news tale. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(1) (Spring): 12-14.

Gelczis, Lisa, AND Drost, Charles

2004 19.2491 A surprise in Surprise Canyon: A new amphibian species for Grand Canyon National Park. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), (Fall): 1-3. [New record of lowland leopard frog.] [*NOTE*: Redetermined as relict leopard frog.]

Gelhaus, Jon K.

2005 19.6147 Systematics and biogeography of the desert crane fly subgenus *Tipula* (*Eremotipula*) Alexander (Diptera: Tipulidae). *American Entomological Society, Memoir 46*, 235 pp.

Gentry, Marie A.

1982 19.4425 Women botanists and plant collectors of Arizona. *The Central Spine* (Central Arizona Cactus and Succulent Society), 2(4) (December 19): 1-4.

George, Roxane

2004 19.5914 Sierra Club challenges Bush Administration; old growth timber sale overlooking Grand Canyon National Park. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 40(3) (May/June): 7.

2005 19.2528 Envisioning truly healthy forests. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (May/June): 6.

George, Roxane, AND Nowicki, Brian

2005 19.2529 Protecting Arizona's forests with the truth. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (May/June): 1.

Gerba, John, AND Boulay, Paul

1973 19.4575 *Working papers in alternative futures and environmental quality.* [No place]: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Environmental Studies Division, Washington Environmental Research Center, Office of Research and Development, 240 pp. [See "Nature of the Environmental Crisis" (pp. 5-33), brief notes regarding the Kaibab deer die-off of the 1920s, pp. 10, 12.]

Gergely, Kevin J.; Boykin, Kenneth G.; McKerrow, Alexa J.; Rubino, Matthew J.; Tarr, Nathan M.; AND Williams, Steven G.

2019 19.6188 Gap Analysis Project (GAP) terrestrial vertebrate species richness maps for the conterminous U.S. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2019-5034*, 99 pp. + Data Releases online: "Gap Analysis Project Species Range Maps CONUS_2001", https://doi/org/10.5066/F7Q81B3R, https://doi.org/10.5066/F7V122T2, databases including 1,719 child items.

Gerhart, Frank, AND Menzel, Jürgen

1980 19.5097 Zu den Standorten winterharter Kakteen in den südwestlichen Vereinigten Staaten. *Kakteen und andere Sukkulenten* (Deutsche Kakteen-Gesellschaft; Gesellschaft Österreichischer Kakteenfreunde; Schweizerische Kakteen-Gesellschaft), 31(5): 140-144. [See pp. 143-144, regarding investigations in the eastern Grand Canyon plateau areas.] [In German.]

Gerig, Brandon

2012 19.3908 *Site occupancy and habitat selection of endangered humpback chub during experimental flow realeases from Glen Canyon Dam in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Florida, 89 pp.

Gerig, Brandon; Dodrill, Michael J.; AND Pine, William E., III

2014	19.5882	Habitat selection and movement of adult humpback chub in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona, during an experimental steady flow release. *North American Journal of fisheries Management*, 34(1) (February): 39-48. [Study following the 2010 experiment flow from Glen Canyon Dam.]

Germaine, Heather L., AND Germaine, Stephen S.

2001	19.3972	New hope for western bluebirds? Effect of forest restoration being studied. *Bluebird* (North American Bluebird Society, Darlington, Wisconsin), 23(1) (Winter): 13-15. [See p. 13, note of restoration project at Mount Trumbull.]

Germaine, Stephen S., AND Germaine, Heather L.

2003	19.2871	Lizard distributions and reproductive success in a ponderosa pine forest. *Journal of Herpetology*, 37(4): 645-652.

Germaine, Stephen S.; Germaine, Heather L.; AND Boe, Susan R.

2004	19.5255	Characteristics of mule deer day-bed and forage sites in current-condition and restoration-treated ponderosa pine forest. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*, 32(2) (Summer): 554-564. [Mount Trumbull Resource Conservation Area.]

Gertsch, Willis J.

1933	19.6334	New genera and species of North American spiders. *American Museum Novitates*, (636), 28 pp. [See *Misumenops coloradensis*, new species (p. 17, figures 15 [p. 12], 46 [p. 24]); "Female paratypes from Grand Canyon (North Rim), Arizona, and Kanab, Utah."]
1933	19.6335	Diagnoses of new American spiders. *American Museum Novitates*, (637), 14 pp. [See Figure 11 (p. 8), "*Allocosa noctuabunda* Montgomery, Palpus", which is not otherwise mentioned in this text. However, Gertsch (1934, ITEM NO. 19.6336), erects the new species *A. mokiensis* based on this figure, the holotype of which is there noted as from Indian Gardens, Grand Canyon.]
1934	19.6336	Notes on American Lycosidae. *American Museum Novitates*, (693), 25 pp. [See *Arctosa mokiensis*, new species (p. 8); "Male holotype from Indian Gardens, Grand Canyon, Arizona, May 26, 1905."] [In synonymy is *A. noctuabanda* as figured by Gertsch (1933, ITEM NO. 19.6335), p. 8, figure 11, which there is a species not otherwise mentioned.]
1934	19.6140	Further notes on American spiders. *American Museum Novitates*, (726), 26 pp. [See *Phidippus kaibabensis*, new species; "Male holotype from the Kaibab forest, near the north rim of the Grand Canyon, Arizona, July 8, 1931 (Gertsch)." (pp. 13-14, Figure 19 [p. 17]).]
1935	19.2190	Spiders from the southwestern United States, with descriptions of new species. *American Museum Novitates*, (792), 31 pp. [Collections include taxa from the Grand Canyon and Kaibab Plateau. None of the species described as new are from the area covered by this bibliography.]

1939 19.6337 A revision of the typical crab-spiders (Misumeninae) of America North of Mexico. *American Museum of Natural History, Bulletin*, 76(Article 7): 277-442. ("This paper is part of a dissertation presented in partial fulfilment of the requirements for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy at the University of Minnesota.") [See *Misumenops oblongus* (Keyserling) (pp. 319-321), records include "Indian Gardens, Grand Canyon, July 24, 1934, female (Lutz)"; *M. dubius* (Keyserling) (pp. 325-326), records include "Phantom Ranch, Grand Canyon, July 26, 1934, female (F. E. Lutz)"; *M. coloradensis* Gertsch, records include "Kaibab forest, July 11, 1931, two females (Gertsch); *Xysticus apachecus* Gertsch (pp. 356-357), records include "north rim of the Grand Canyon, July 7, 1932, male and four females (Gertsch); *X. locuples* Keyserling (pp. 357-358), records include "Bright Angel Point, Grand Canyon, July 19 (Banks, 1902)".]

1946 19.6338 Notes on American spiders of the family Dictynidae. *American Museum Novitates*, (1319), 21 pp. [See *Mallos eutypus* Chamberlin and Gertsch (p. 8), records include "Phantom Ranch, Grand Canyon, July 26, 1934, females (F. E. Lutz)".]

1958 19.4742 The spider family Diguetidae. *American Museum Novitates*, (1904), 24 pp. [Includes female of *Diguetia canities* McCook, from Indian Garden, Grand Canyon.]

1960 19.4848 The *fulva* group of the spider genus *Steatoda* (Araneae, Theridiidae). *American Museum Novitates*, (1982), 48 pp. [See in particular *Steatoda variata*, new species (pp. 24-29 and figures 2 [p. 7, distribution map], 22-25 [p. 13], 34-44 [p. 17]), holotype male from The Gap, Arizona. Non-type records include "Twenty-five males north of The Gap . . . male, many females."]

Gertsch, Willis J., AND Ennik, Franklin

1983 19.5009 The spider genus *Loxosceles* in North America, Central America, and the West Indies (Araneae, Loxoscelidae). *American Museum of Natural History, Bulletin*, 175 (Article 3): 264-360. [See *Loxosceles kaiba*, new species, p. 303, Map 4 (p. 295), Figures 110-113 (p. 299), Figure 133 (p. 300). [The specific epithet, *kaiba* [*sic*], is named "for Kaibab Plateau on north face of Grand Canyon" (p. 303). Holotype male, and female and immature specimens "from Thunder Cave" (Thunder River Cave). Also referred material from Cameron Cave, Grand Canyon National Park.]

Getches, David H.; Hyde, Pamela; Leshy, John; Pontius, Dale; Hine, Thomas; Rinne, Bill; AND Moody, Tom

1997 19.6566 Environmental Issues: Looking at the Whole River [PANEL] (David Getches, moderator). In: *75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 82-95. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997*.]

Ghiglieri, Michael P.

1986 19.3112 The grandest of trout. The Colorado's rapids are tough. But waiting under the river's quiet stretches is a fish that's even tougher. *Backpacker*, 14(3) (May) (74): 66-68, 70-71.

Giardina, Mariah; Korman, Josh; Yard, Michael D.; Wright, Scott; Kaplinski, Matt; AND Bennett, Glenn

2024	19.6933	A literature review and hypsometric analysis to support decisions on trout management flows on the Colorado River downstream from Glen Canyon Dam. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2024-1033*, 50 pp.

Giauque, Courtney; Yard, Michael D.; AND Coggins, Lewis G.

2005	19.2551	Inter- and intra-annual differences in the availability of drifting invertebrates near the Little Colorado River, Grand Canyon, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 42.

Gibson, Abraham H.

2015	19.6891	Beasts of burden; feral burros and the American West. *In:* Nancy, Susan (ed.), *The historical animal.* Syracuse, New York: Syracuse University Press, pp. 38-53. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 48-50.]

Gibson, Henry H.

1913	19.3406	*American forest trees.* (Hu Maxwell, ed.) Chicago: Hardwood Record, 708, xv pp. [See under "Hornbeam" (pp. 594-598), "Knowlton Hornbeam (*Ostrya knowltoni*)", p. 598. *Ostrya knowltonii* Cov.]

Gibson, Polly P., AND Olden, Julian D.

2014	19.6135	Ecology, management, and conservation implications of North American beaver (*Castor canadensis*) in dryland streams. *Aquatic Conservation: Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems*, 24(3) (June): 391-409. [Grand Canyon noted, pp. 396, 401, 402.]

Gierisch, Ralph K.

1981	19.4985	Observations and comments on *Pediocactus sileri* in Arizona and Utah. *Desert Plants*, 3(1) (Spring): 9-16. [Begins with "Editor's Note" (p. 9).]

Gilberg, Allen

1999	19.1931	Raoul bites. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(4) (Winter): 17. [Raven eating a live bird.]

Gilbertson, R. L.

1973	19.5171	Notes on some corticioid lignicolous fungi associated with snowbanks in southern Arizona. *Persoonia* (Rijksherbarium, Leiden), 7(2): 171-182. [See *Athelia epiphylla*

Pers. (pp. 173-174), comparative specimen examined, "RLG 7864, on ponderosa pine (*Pinus ponderosa* Laws.) log, East Side Game Road, Kaibab Plateau, Coconino County, Arizona, June 5, 1968"; *Coniopora corrugis* Burt (p. 177), comparative specimens examined, "RLG 7881, on spruce twigs (*Picea* sp.), in snow, East Side Game Rd., Kaibab Plateau, Coconino County, Arizona, June 6, 1968", and (square brackets are part of quotation) "P. D. Keener, on corkbark fir [*Abies lasiocarpa* var. *arizonica* (Merriam) Lemm.], Pt. Sublime Rd., North Rim, Grand Canyon Natl. Park, June 25, 1957."]

Gilbertson, R. L., AND Budington, A. B.

1970 19.633 New records of Arizona wood-rotting fungi. *Arizona Academy of Science, Journal*, 6(2): 91-97. ["Voucher specimens are deposited in the University of Arizona herbarium." See: *Athelia galzini* (Bourd.) Donk. (p. 92), "East Side Game Rd., Kaibab Plateau, on ponderosa pine, RLG 7869". *Polyporus leucospongia* Cke. et Harkn. (p. 96), "Robber's Roost Rd., North Rim, Grand Canyon Nat. Park, on white fir, P. D. Keener; Point Imperial, North Rim, Grand Canyon Nat. Park, on white fir, P. D. Keener. Associated with a brown rot." *Polyporus subchartaceus* (Murr.) Overh. (p. 96), "Robber's Roost Rd., North Rim, Grand Canyon Nat. Park, on quaking aspen, P. D. Keener; Spring Campground, North Rim, Grand Canyon Nat. Park, on quaking aspen, P. D. Keener; Cape Royal, North Rim,' Grand Canyon Nat. Park, on quaking aspen; P. D, Keener; Point Sublime, North Rim, Grand Canyon Nat. Park, on quaking aspen, P. D. Keener. Associated with a white rot." *Poria taxicola* (Pers.) Cke. (p. 97), "Neal Spring Campground, Grand Canyon Nat. Park, on ponderosa pine, P. D. Keener." *Sparassis radicata* Weir. (p. 97), "North Rim, Grand Canyon Nat. Park, on ground under conifers, S. Mayhew".]

Gilbertson, R. L., AND Lindsey, J. P.

1975 19.3473 Basidomycetes [*sic*] that decay junipers in Arizona. *Western North American Naturalist*, 35(3): 288-304. [Basidiomycetes.]

Gildar, Cara N.; Fulé, Peter Z.; AND Covington, W. Wallace

2004 19.6034 Plant community variability in ponderosa pine forest has implications for reference conditions. *Natural Areas Journal*, 24(2): 101-111. [Study areas on Powell Plateau, Rainbow Plateu, and Galahad Point, Kaibab Plateau.]

Girel, J., AND Pautou, G.

1997 19.5940 The influence of sedimentation on vegetation structure. *In:* Haycock, Nick, Burt, Tim, Goulding, Keith, and Pinay, Gilles (eds.), *Buffer zones: their process and potential in water protection : the proceedings of the International Conference on Buffer Zones, September 1996.* Harpenden, Hertfordshire, England: Quest Environmental, pp. 93-112. [See section, "Sedimentation and Anthropogenic Impacts" (pp. 98-99), which includes note of Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam. [Also electronic online version, 2001, St. Albans, Hertfordshire, England: Haycock Associated Limited.]

Gish, Duane T.

1989 19.2371 More Creationist research. Part II: Biological research. *Creation Research Society Quarterly*, 26(1) (June): 5-. [Creationist perspective.]

Githens, Thomas S.

1935 19.2972 Studies on the venoms of North American pit vipers. *Journal of Immunology*, 29(2) (August): 165-173. [Includes Grand Canyon rattlesnake.]

Gitlin, Alicyn

2011 19.6103 Potential wildlife devastation from uranium mining near Grand Canyon. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 47(1) (Winter): 7, 10.

Gitt, Werner

2003 19.5790 [Dragonflies.] *From:* Grand Canyon; the plants and animals [SECTION]. *In:* Vail, Tom, *Grand Canyon : a different view.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, p. 81. [Creationist perspective.]

2018 19.5791 [Dragonflies.] *From:* Grand Canyon; the plants and animals [SECTION]. *In:* 湯姆 韦尔 [Vail, Tom], **大峡谷 ： 一个非凡的视野** [Dà xiágǔ : yīgè fēifán de shìyě] [Grand Canyon : an extraordinary vision]. Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, p. 81. [In the translation of Vail's (2003) *Grand Canyon : a different view*.] [Creationist perspective.] [In Chinese.]

Gladson, Dick

2004 19.2443 Spring reveg work at Indian Garden. *Footprints*, (8) (January/February): 3. [Revegetation project.]

Glassbers, Jeffrey

2001 19.2040 *Butterflies through binoculars : the West : a field guide to the butterflies of western North America.* Oxford and New York: Oxford University Press, 374 pp.

Glausiusz, Josie

1996 19.634 Trees of salt. *Discover*, (March): 30, 32. [Tamarisk along the Colorado River.]

Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program

2006 19.2973 *Endangered species.* [No place]: Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program, 2 pp. [Fact sheet.]

2010 19.3558 *Lees Ferry trout fishery.* [No place]: Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program, 2 pp. [Fact sheet.]

2010 19.4626 *Current status of resources in the Grand Canyon.* [No place]: Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program, [3] pp. [Fact sheet. Includes perspectives on humpback chub populations and sediment in the Colorado River in Marble Canyon.]

Glinski, Richard L. [Glinksi, Rich]

1993 19.635 Peregrine falcon recovery in the Southwest: the administrative necessity for a survey protocol and the ecological importance of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Rowlands, Peter G., Riper, Charles van, III, and Sogge, Mark K. (eds.), *Proceedings of the First Biennial Conference on Research in Colorado Plateau National Parks.* U.S. National Park Service, Transactions and Proceedings Series NPS/NRNAU/NRTP-93/10, pp. 49-55.

1998 19.636 (ED.) *The raptors of Arizona.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 220 pp.

2015 19.4749 Peregrine falcon recovery in the Southwest: the administrative necessity for a survey protocol and the ecological importance of the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, pp. 8-9.

Glinski, Rich [Glinski, Richard L.]**, AND Ambrose, Skip**

1990 19.2175 Return of the peregrine falcon in the Southwest and Alaska. *The Eyas* (National Wildlife Federation, Raptor Information Center), 13(2) (Fall).

Gloss, Steven P., AND Coggins, Lewis G.

2005 19.2542 (WITH TEXT BOX BY Jeffrey E. Lovich) Fishes of Grand Canyon. *In:* Gloss, Steven P., Lovich, Jeffrey E., and Melis, Theodore S. (eds.), The state of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon; a report of the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 1991-2004. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1282*, pp. 33-56.

2005 19.2552 Fishes of the Grand Canyon (chapter 2). *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 18. [Chapter 2 refers to ITEM NO. 19.2542.]

Gloss, Steven P.; Lovich, Jeffrey E.; AND Melis, Theodore S.

2005 19.2742 (EDS.) The state of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon; a report of the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 1991-2004. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1282*, 220 pp.

Gloss, Steven P.; Rinne, William; Luecke, Daniel F.; Gillon, Kara; Pitts, Tom; AND Karas, Christine

2002 19.6567 Is Enough Being Done to Save Endangered Species on the River? [PANEL]. (Steven P. Gloss, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : Coming to Consensus: Sharing the Colorado River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 72-85. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Cooksey-Simmons, LLC. Cover title: *January 30-February 1, 2002 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2002*.]

Glover, Anna, AND Hamilton, Kristen

2020 19.6545 Then and now; flora and fauna. *In:* Scott, Annie, and Snow, Eleanor, The 150th anniversary of the 1869 Powell Expedition; USGS participation in the Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition and reflections from the ~1,000-mile journey down the Green and Colorado Rivers. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1475*, pp. 38-39.

Goetz, Alexander R. B.; Moffit, I.; AND Sher, Anna A.

2022 19.6832 Recovery of a native riparian tree following removal of an invasive competitor [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 62. [*Tamarix* removal and *Salix* recovery.]

Goetz, Alexander R. B.; González Sargas, Eduardo; Vidal, Mayra C.; Shafroth, Patrick B.; Henry, Annie L.; AND Sher, Anna A.

2024 19.6855 Outcomes of control and monitoring of a widespread riparian invader (*Tamarix* spp.): a comparison of synthesis approaches. *NeoBiota* (Sofia, Bulgaria), 91: 67-98. [Review article of published sampling location data, including Lower Colorado River Basin.]

Goigel, Monica, AND Bratton, Susan

1983 19.6758 Exotics in the parks; feral goats and hogs, African iceplants, and other exotics are invading our national parks. *National Parks*, 57(1/2) (January/February): 24-29. [Article begins with full page photo (p. 24), "Helicopter airlifts burro from Grand Canyon National Park" (credited to Robert Caputo), and brief text (p. 25) pertaining to removal of nonnative burros from Grand Canyon by river raft.]

Goldberg, Nancy H.; Harrison, Rochelle; AND Jordan, James W.

1981 19.5977 *A survey of potential natural landmarks of the southern Colorado Plateau : biology section.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, Department of Biology, *for* U.S. Department of the Interior, Division of Natural Landmarks, Heritage Conservation and Recreation Service, 248 pp. (contract No. CX-1200-6-B049.)

Goldenberg, Julianne R.

2013 19.5280 *Multilocus species delimitation and species tree inference within the western rattlesnake (*Crotalus viridis*) species complex.* Master's thesis, San Diego State University, 81 pp. [Includes *Crotalus oreganus abyssus*, Grand Canyon rattlesnake.]

Goldfarb, Ben

2022 19.6769 Troubled waters. For decades, biologists and anglers stocked national parks with nonnative trout. What will it take to undo the ecological damage? *National Parks*, 96(3) (Summer): 44-52. [Notes Grand Canyon, p. 46; Bright Angel Creek, p. 49; Lees Ferry fishery, pp. 48, 52.]

2023 19.6805 River of bass; as Lake Powell shrinks, smallmouth bass are threatening the Grand Canyon’s native fishes. *High Country News*, 55(10) (October): 2, 12-15.

Goldman, Edward A.

1910 19.3479 Revision of the wood rats of the genus *Neotoma*. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Biological Survey, North American Fauna*, (31), 124 pp., 8 Plates. [See: *Neotoma mexicana* Baird, pp. 54-56, Plate 4, figures 3, 3a; *Neotoma mexicana pinetorum* Merriam, pp. 58-59, Plate 4, figures 5, 5a; *Neotoma desertorum* Merriam, pp. 76-78, Plate 6, figures 4, 4a; *Neotoma cinerea* (Ord), pp. 95-98, Plate 8, figures 1, 1a.; *Neotoma cinerea arizonae* Merriam, p. 106, Plate 8, figures 5, 5a.]

1923 19.4659 The deer of the Grand Canyon National Game preserve. *Washington Academy of Sciences, Journal* (Washington, D.C.), 13(16): 374.

1924 19.5276 Two new kangaroo rats from Arizona. *Washington Academy of Sciences, Journal* (Washington, D.C.), 14(15) (September 19): 372-373. [*Dipodomys microps celsus*, new subspecies, type from “6 miles north of Wolf Hole, Arizona”; *D. ordii cupidineus*, new subspecies, type from “Kanab Wash, at southern boundary of Kaibab Indian Reservation, Arizona.”]

1926 19.5043 Surplus game—A problem in administration. *American Game*, (April): 28-31. [Features Kaibab Plateau deer.]

1926 19.4660 Over-browsing by Kaibab deer. *Washington Academy of Sciences, Journal* (Washington, D.C.), 16(4): 101.

1928 19.637 The Kaibab or white-tailed squirrel. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 9(2) (May): 127-129.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-15|

1929 19.638 A new antelope squirrel from Arizona. *Washington Academy of Sciences, Journal* (Washington, D.C.), 19: 435-436. [*Ammospermophilus leucurus tersus*, new subspecies; type [and paratypes] from “lower end of Prospect Valley [Prospect Canyon], Grand Canyon, Hualpai Indian Reservation [Hualapai Indian Reservation].” Also includes notes of similar specimens from Indian Garden.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-15|

1932 19.6129 A new beaver from Arizona. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 13(3) (August): 266-267. [*Castor canadensis repentinus*, new subspecies; Colorado River beaver; holotype adult female and topotype adult female from Bright Angel Creek, “collected by Clarence Birdseye, September 14, 1909”; “None are known from the Colorado River in that vicinity . . . .” Other, non-type specimens examined are two skulls from “Yuma (15 miles south)” (no further information on locality).]

1932 19.2407 Mountain lion, puma or couger. *In:* Gray, Prentiss N. (ed.), *Records of North American big game : published under the auspices of the National Collection of Heads and Horns, New York Zoological Society : a book of the Boone and Crockett Club.* New York: Derrydale Press, pp. 161-169. [See p. 168.]

1937 19.3274 A new canyon mouse of the genus *Peromyscus* from Arizona. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 18(1) (February): 92-93. [*Peromyscus crinitus peridoneus*, new subspecies (Grand Canyon mouse).]

1937 19.639 The Colorado River as a barrier in mammalian distribution. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 18(4) (November): 427-435.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 88| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-15|

1938 19.5285 New pocket gophers of the genus *Thomomys* from Arizona and Utah. *Washington Academy of Sciences, Journal* (Washington, D.C.), 28(7) (July): 333-343. [See *Thomomys fossor kaibabensis*, new subspecies, from DeMotte Park, Kaibab Plateau (pp. 333-334); *Thomomys bottae nicholi*, new subspecies, from "Shivwits Plateau region, on the terrace between the Hurricane Ledge and Grand Wash Cliffs, north of the Grand Canyon" (pp. 337-338).]

1938 19.4661 Notes on the voles of the *Microtus longicaudus* group. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 19(4) (November): 491-492. [Includes Kaibab Plateau.]

Goldman, Edward A., AND Locke, S. B.

1923 19.640 The mountain of twenty thousand deer. *American Forestry*, 29: 649-653, 682. [Kaibab Plateau.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-15|

Golike, Scott, AND Howe, George

1975 19.2222 The Grand Canyon: A winter ecology laboratory. *Bible-Science Newsletter*, 13(2): 1, 3. [Continued in March issue.]

1975 19.2224 The Grand Canyon; winter ecology laboratory. *Bible-Science Newsletter*, 13(3): 4. [Concluded from February issue.]

González, Eduardo; Sher, Anna A.; Anderson, Robert M.; Bay, Robin F.; Bean, Daniel W.; Bissonnete, Gabriel J.; Bourgeois, Bérenger; Cooper, David J.; Dohrenwend, Kara; Eichhorst, Kim D.; El Waer, Hisham; Kennard, Deborah K.; Harms-Weissinger, Rebecca; Henry, Annie L.; Makarick, Lori J.; Otoja, Steven M.; Reynolds, Lindsay V.; Robinson, W. Wright; AND Shafroth, Patrick B.

2017 19.5564 Vegetation response to invasive *Tamarix* control in southwestern U.S. rivers: a collaborative study including 416 sites. *Ecological Applications*, 27(6) (September): 1789-1804 + Supporting Information online accessible at http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1002/eap.1566/full. [See also "Tamarix 'Chorus' Dataset", http://datadryad.org/resource/doi:10.5061/dryad.70mt1/1 (Excel file).]

González, Eduardo; Sher, Anna A.; Anderson, Robert M.; Bay, Robin F.; Bean, Daniel W.; Bissonnete, Gabriel J.; Cooper, David J.; Dohrenwend, Kara; Eichhorst, Kim D.; El Waer, Hisham; Kennard, Deborah K.; Harms-Weissinger, Rebecca; Henry, Annie L.; Makarick, Lori J.; Ostoja, Steven M.; Reynolds, Lindsay V.; Robinson, W. Wright; Shafroth, Patrick B.; AND Tabacchi, Eric

2017 19.5565 Secondary invasions of noxious weeds associated with control of invasive *Tamarix* are frequent, idiosyncratic and persistent. *Biological Conservation*, 213(Part A) (September): 106-114.

Gooch, Bob

2004 19.2883 *The ultimate guide to squirrel hunting : everything you need to know to hunt this popular game animal.* Guilford, Connecticut: Lyons Press, 198 pp. [See "The Abert Squirrel", pp. 7-8.]

Goodman, Michael R.

1974 19.6046 *Study notes in system dynamics.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Wright-Allen Press, 388 pp. (Distributed by MIT Press.) [Also later printings.] [Although this volume pertains to mathematical models in the social sciences, it includes a Kaibab Plateau model (pp. 377-388).]

1981 19.6047 システム・ダイナミックス・ノート [Shisutemu dainamikkusu nōto]. Tokyo: マグロウヒル好学社 [Magurōhiru Kōgakusha], 431 pp. [Translation of *Study notes in system dynamics* (Goodman, 1974, ITEM NO. 19.6046).] [In Japanese.]

1989 19.6048 系统动态学学習指南 [Xi tong dong tai xue xue xi zhi nan]. [Beijing]: 能源出版社 [Neng yuan chu ban she], 272 pp. [Translation of *Study notes in system dynamics* (Goodman, 1974, ITEM NO. 19.6046).] [In Chinese.]

1989 19.6049 *Study notes in system dynamics.* Portland, Oregon: Productivity Press, 388 pp. [Also later printings.]

1989 19.6050 *Study notes in system dynamics.* Waltham, Massachusetts: Pegasus Communications, 388 pp. [Also later printings.]

Goodson, Danny

2006 19.3881 Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Natural Resources Conservation Service, *Year 2006 Los Lunas Plant Materials Center annual technical report.* Los Lunas, New Mexico: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Los Lunas Plant Materials Center, pp. 31-35.

2006 19.3882 Pipe Spring National Monument. *In:* Natural Resources Conservation Service, *Year 2006 Los Lunas Plant Materials Center annual technical report.* Los Lunas, New Mexico: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Los Lunas Plant Materials Center, pp. 36-40.

Goodwin, Craig N.

1995 19.641 *Life history and ecology of the humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona. Supplement No. VI: Flow routing model : A simple method* *for estimating stream discharge on the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, and Flagstaff, Arizona: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies. Report to U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Salt Lake City, 4 pp. [Title-page erroneously gives supplement number as "IV"; correct on cover-sheet.]

Goodwin, Greg, AND MacAdam, James

2002 19.2348 *Cataract Canyon survey : Babbitt Ranches-Cataract Ranch, Coconino County, Arizona.* Flagstaff, Arizona: The Nature Conservancy, Northern Arizona Program, 19 pp.

Goodwin, T. R.

1949 19.4140 Wild burro vs. mountain sheep. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 13(1) (November): 30. [Letter in response to Randall Henderson's column in the October issue, which pertained to Death Valley. Goodwin's letter notes: "The decision by the National Park Service to attempt to hold the number of burros to a point where they would not threaten the sheep is far from being a new angle. Grand Canyon had to face it a number of years ago and carried on a very quiet campaign with the permission of all Human Societies and Wildlife experts and while I do not have the number of burros that were actually done away with, I know it ran into considerable figures. Lake Mead is faced with the same problem at this time." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Gorelick, Root

2005 19.2870 *Echinocactus polycephalus* ssp *xeranthemoides* in Marble Canyon. *Cactus and Succulent Journal* (Cactus and Succulent Society of America), 77(1) (January): 44-45.

2011 19.4273 Cacti and agaves at the Grand Canyon's South Rim; a record of the succulents encountered on a brief visit to the Grand Canyon in June 2009. *CactusWorld*, 29(1) (March): 27-30.

Gordon, John E.; Bailey, Joseph J.; AND Larwood, Jonathan G.

2022 19.6698 Conserving nature's stage provides a foundation for safeguarding both geodiversity and biodiversity in protected and conserved areas. *In:* New Perspectives on Geoconservation in Protected and Conserved Areas (issue theme; Roger Crofts, guest ed.). *Parks Stewardship Forum*, 38(1): 46-55. [Grand Canyon noted, *in passing*, in photo and legend (pp. 48, 49).]

Gorman, Owen T.

1994 19.642 (PROJECT LEADER) *Habitat use by humpback chub,* Gila cypha*, in the Little Colorado River and other tributaries of the Colorado River : GCES Phase II annual report for 1993 studies.* U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Arizona Fishery Resources Office, 129 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ17:178

1995 19.3142 Habitat use by the endangered humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) in the Little Colorado River, Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Ecological Society of America, Bulletin*, 76(Supplement 3): 333.

Gorman, Owen T., AND Bramblett, Robert G.

1999 19.2095 (PROJECT LEADER; ASSISTANT PROJECT LEADER) *Monitoring and studies of native fishes of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon, Arizona : interim report : Interagency Acquisition No. 98-AA-40-0040 : FY 1998.* Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Grand Canyon Fisheries Resources Office, *for* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona, and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, Salt Lake City, Utah, 80 pp.

Gorman, Owen T., AND Seals, John M.

1994 19.643 Habitat use by the endangered humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) in the Little Colorado River, Arizona near Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Program with Abstracts, 26th Annual Symposium, 17-20 November, 1994, Death Valley National Park*, p. 19.

1994 19.5037 Habitat use by the endangered humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) in the Little Colorado River, Arizona near Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. Uso del hábitat por el charal jorobado (*Gila cypha*), especie en peligro de extinctión, en el Little Colorado River (Pequeño Río Colorado), Arizona, cerca del Gran Cañón [RESUMEN]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 26: 54-55. [In English and Spanish.]

Gorman, Owen T., AND Stone, Dennis M.

1999 19.1932 Ecology of spawning humpback chub, *Gila cypha*, in the Little Colorado River near Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Environmental Biology of Fishes*, 55(1/2): 115-133.

Gorman, Owen T.; Bramblett, R. G.; Hervin, R. M.; Van Haverbeke, D. R.; AND Stone, Dennis M.

2005 19.3140 Distribution and abundance of native and non-native fishes of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In: Proceedings of two symposia: Restoring Native Fish to the Lower Colorado River: interaction of native and non-native fishes, July 14-14, 1999, Las Vegas, Nevada.* Albuquerque, New Mexico: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Southwest Region, pp. 78-94.

Gorman, Owen T.; Bramblett, R. G.; Hervin, R. M.; Van Haverbeke, D. R.; Stone, Dennis M.; AND Van Hoosen, R. R.

1999 19.4477 Monitoring and studies of native fishes of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon: 1998-1999 program [ABSTRACT]. Monitoreo y estudios de los peces nativos del ecosistema del Río Colorado en al Gran Cañón: programa 1998-1999 [RESUMEN]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 30: 14-16. [In English and Spanish.]

Gorman, Owen T.; Leon, Stuart C.; AND Maughan, O. Eugene

1993 19.644 Habitat use by humpback chub, *Gila cypha*, in the Little Colorado River and other tributaries of the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 24: 20-21. [In English and Spanish.]

Gorman, Owen T.; Stone, Dennis M.; Zdinak, Zackery M.; AND Meretsky, Vicky J.

1995 19.3143 Habitat use by the endangered humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) in the Little Colorado River, Arizona near Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 26: 53.

1996 19.6078 Habitat use by the endangered humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) in the Little Colorado River, Arizona near Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 27: 39-40. (Desert Fishes Council, 1995 Annual Symposium, 16-19 November, Peppermill Hotel Casino, Reno, Nevada, U.S.A.) [In English and Spanish.]

Gorsuch, D. M.

1934 19.645 Life history of the Gambel quail in Arizona. *University of Arizona, Bulletin*, 5(4) (Biological Science Bulletin, 2): 1-89.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-36|

Gosse, Jeffrey C., AND **Gosse, Janlyn C.**

1985 19.646 *Microhabitat of trout in tailwaters below western dams. Volume I. Narrative report.* Submitted to U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, contract no. 3-CS-40-00770. Logan, Utah: Aqua-Tech, 137 pp.

1985 19.647 *Microhabitat of trout in tailwaters below western dams. Volume II.* Submitted to U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, contract no. 3-CS-40-00770. Logan, Utah: Aqua-Tech, 111 pp.

Gottfried, Gerald J., AND **Heidmann, L. J.**

1992 19.4120 Effects of gibberellic acid, *N-6*-benzylaminopurine, and acetone on pinyon (*Pinus edulis*) germination. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note RM-514*, 5 pp. [Study areas are Cedar Ranch, approximately 28 miles northwest of Flagstaff, and Tusayan, "several miles south of the Grand Canyon airport".]

Gould, Frank W.

1949 19.5218 Arizona plant records—II. *Leaflets of Western Botany*, 5(10) (April): 167-171. [See *Setaria verticillata* (L.) Beauv. (p. 169), noting "Havasupai Canyon, *Clover No. 5183, 5184*" (in context, the species is reported here as having been found "as somewhat of a surprise" also in the Huachuca Mountains); *Elymus multisetus* (J. G. Smith) Davy (p. 169), a second record in Arizona, from South Kaibab Trail, *Clover & Jotter No. 4147*.]

1951 19.648 Grasses of southwestern United States. *University of Arizona, Bulletin*, 22(1), Biological Science Bulletin no. 7, 352 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-15|

Gould, Rowan W.

2011 19.3468 Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; petition to list Grand Canyon Cave Pseudoscorpion. *Federal Register*, 76(138) (July 19): 42654-42658. [*Archeolarca cavicola* Muchmore, 1981 (see ITEM NO. 19.5001)]

Goulet, C. T., AND LaGory, K. E.

2009 19.3092 *Annotated bibliography for the humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) with emphasis on the Grand Canyon population.* Argonne, Illinois: Environmental Science Division, Argonne National Laboratory, *for* Western Area Power Administration, Colorado River Storage Project Management Center, Salt Lake City, Utah, 236 pp. (ANL/EVS/R-09/2.)

Graauw, Kristen de

2012 19.4623 *Tree-ring analysis of outbreak dynamics across an insect's entire range: The Pandora moth system.* Master's thesis, Indiana State University, Terre Haute, 92 pp. [Study site locations include Jacob Lake, Ten X Campground, and Forest Service Road 22, all in Kaibab National Forest units.]

Graber, Allen E.; Weddle, Dominique M.; English, Heather E.; Stump, Shaylon D.; Telle, Hannah E.; AND Ellis, Lisa A.

2007 19.5669 Southwestern willow flycatcher 2006 survey and nest monitoring report. *Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program, Technical Report 249*, 96 pp.

Grace, Roy

____ 19.3966 Speechless; dreams meet reality in the Arizona Strip. *Eastmans' Bowhunting Journal*, ___________, pp. 24-28. [Report of a 2008 guided mule-deer hunting trip.] [Cited from a reproduction lacking date of publication, and not otherwise located.]

Graf, William L.

1978 19.649 Fluvial adjustments to the spread of tamarisk in the Colorado Plateau region. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 89: 1491-1501. [See also discussion by Everitt (1979), *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, Part 1, 90: 1183.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 88| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-15|

1979 19.650 Reply [to discussion of Graf (1978) by B. L. Everitt (1979)]. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, Part 1, 90: 1183-1184.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-15|

2005 19.2819 Geomorphology and American dams: The scientific, social, and economic context. *Geomorphology*, 71(1/2): 3-26.

Graf, William L.; Stromberg, Julie; AND Valentine, Brad

2002 19.2352 Rivers, dams, and willow flycatchers: A summary of their science and policy connections. *In:* Geomorphology in the Public Eye; policy issues, education, and the public; 30th Annual Binghamton Geomorphology Symposium. *Geomorphology*, 47(2-4): 169-188.

Graham, Bob

2007 19.4022 Spring in Lee's Ferry. *Target Talk* (Long Beach Casting Club, Long Beach, California), (May): 8-11. [Fly fishing.]

Graham, Frank, Jr.

2000 19.1933 The day of the condor. *Audubon*, 102(1) (January/February): cover, 3, 46-53.

Graham, John, AND **Graham, Pat**

1987 19.5098 The seed collecting year. *The Central Spine* (Central Arizona Cactus and Succulent Society), (January): 2-5. [Summary of seed gatherings during 1986. See pp. 3-4 regarding activities in Marble Canyon and Arizona Strip areas.]

Graham, Timothy B. [Graham, Tim B.]

1986 19.651 *Plant-herbivore interactions: Grasses and grasshoppers in Grand Canyon National Park.* Doctoral dissertation, Utah State University, 155 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-15|

Graham, Timothy B., AND **Norton, Roy A.**

1998 19.3469 Uncharismatic microfauna of the Colorado Plateau: Notes on distribution and ecology of an undescribed, pothole-dwelling Ameronothrooid (Acari: Ameronthridae) mite. *In:* Hill, L. M., and Koselak, J. J., *Learning from the land: Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument Science Symposium proceedings, Southern Utah University, Cedar City, UT, November 4-5, 1997*. Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, pp. 477-483. [Includes localities near Desert View, Grand Canyon.]

Grahame, John D.

1996 19.653 Rafting for waterfowl through Glen Canyon. *Northern Arizona Audubon Society, Newsletter*, 26(4): 5. [Trip announcement, Glen Canyon Dam to Lees Ferry.]

Grahame, John D., AND **Pinnock, Clive A.**

1994 19.654 *Glen Canyon National Recreation Area : 1994 breeding bird survey along the Colorado River from Glen Canyon Dam to Lees Ferry.* Page, Arizona: U.S. National Park Service, Resource Management Division, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, 38 pp.

1994 19.655 *Glen Canyon National Recreation Area : breeding and wintering waterfowl on the Colorado River from Glen Canyon Dam to Lees Ferry.* Page, Arizona: U.S. National Park Service, Resource Management Division, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, 52 pp.

Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center
see **U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center**

Grand Canyon Natural History Association

NO DATE 19.660 *A place for everything: Life zones and ecosystems in Grand Canyon.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 4 pp., fold-out, plus front and back. [*Ca.* 1984.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-36|

[Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association], *gcpba Newswire*

1998 19.661 gcpba Newswire cows, copters and cold. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2) (May): 21. [Cattle sighting at Rampart Cave. Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*.]

Grand Canyon River Runners Association

2013 19.3798 An activity for passengers—GCRRA's Wildlife Census Program. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(1) (Spring): 10.

Grand Canyon Trust

NO DATE 19.6771 *A field guide to pinyon jays and pinyon & juniper forests.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, folded brochure. [2023.]

2011 19.5454 Kane and Two Mile Ranch program. *In: Report to donors : Grand Canyon Trust : 2011.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 12-13. [Kane Ranch, Two Mile Ranch.]

2013 19.5455 The Kane and Two Mile Ranch program focuses on preserving the ecological, cultural, and scenic values of 850,000 acres on the North Rim of the Grand Canyon, and on developing science-based land management approaches for achieving conservation and restoration objectives. *In: Grand Canyon Trust : report to donors : 2013*. [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 14-15. [Kane Ranch, Two Mile Ranch.]

2013 19.5456 The Geographic Information Systems program (GIS) uses advanced technology to support and communicate the Trust's conservation objectives and accomplishments. *In: Grand Canyon Trust : report to donors : 2013*. [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 22-23. [Includes Vermilion Cliffs National Monument.]

2015 19.5457 Thanks to you we are . . . working for healthy ecosystems and prosperous communities in northern Arizona's forests. *In: Grand Canyon Trust : report to donors : 2015.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 10-11. [Four Forest Restoration Initiative.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

2015 19.5458 Thanks to you we are . . . restoring the North Rim Ranches. *In: Grand Canyon Trust : report to donors : 2015.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 16-17. [Kane Ranch, Two Mile Ranch.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

2017 19.5677 Accelerating restoration of northern Arizona's forests. Turning adventurers into advocates. *In: Grand Canyon Trust : report to donors : 2017.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 12-13. [Four Forest Restoration Initiative.]

2017 19.5676 Planning for a changing climate on the North Rim. *In: Grand Canyon Trust : report to donors : 2017.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 18-19. [Kane Ranch, Two Mile Ranch.]

2017 19.6772 *Kane and Two Mile research and stewardship partnerhsip : five-year report, 2012-2016.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, 26 pp. [Kane Ranch, Two Mile Ranch.]

Grand Canyon Trust, Staff

1996 19.662 Forest health; the patient is critical. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall): 8.

1997 19.663 Seeps in the Grand Canyon; hope springs eternal. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall): 3.

1997 19.664 More forest, fewer trees. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall): 6.

1998 19.665 Reinventing forest management. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 6-7.

Grand Canyon Trust; Arizona Game and Fish Department; AND U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

NO DATE 19.6699 *Linking islands in the desert : restoring springs on the Kane and Two Mile Ranches.* [No place]: Grand Canyon Trust, Arizona Game and Fish Department, and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, [2] pp. [Fact sheet.] [Kane Ranch, Two Mile Ranch.]

Grand Canyon Trust; Friends of the Cliffs; Arizona Water Protection Fund; AND U.S. Bureau of Land Management

NO DATE 19.4001 *Paria Canyon riparian restoration.* [No place]: Grand Canyon Trust, Friends of the Cliffs, Arizona Water Protection Fund, and U.S. Bureau of Land Management, folded brochure.

Grand Canyon Trust; U.S. Bureau of Land Management; U.S. Forest Serfice; Arizona Game and Fish Department; Northern Arizona University; University of Arizona; AND U.S. Geological Survey

2011 19.5547 *Kane and Two Mile Ranches applied research plan.* [No place]: Grand Canyon Trust, U.S. Bureau of Land Management, U.S. Forest Service, Arizona Game and Fish Department, Northern Arizona University, University of Arizona, and U.S. Geological Survey, 63 pp. [Kane Ranch, Two Mile Ranch.]

Grand Canyon Wildlands Council

2001 19.2351 *An inventory, assessment, and development of recovery priorities for Arizona Strip springs, seeps and natural ponds: A synthesis of information.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc., *for* Arizona Water Protection Fund, Phoenix, 49 pp. (AWPF grant no. 99-074WPF: Task 2.)

2002 19.3858 *Arizona Strip springs, seeps and natural ponds: Inventory, assessment, and development of recovery priorities : final project report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc., *for* Arizona Department of Water Resources, Arizona Water Protection Fund, Phoenix, 47 pp. (AWPF grant no. 99-074WPF.)

2005 19.2725 *Glen and Grand Canyon riparian restoration project: Final report for Arizona Water Protection Fund, Contract Number 99-075WPF*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc., *for* Arizona Water Protection Fund, Phoenix, 146 pp. and CD-ROM.

2009 19.6130 *The status, ecological role, and potential for reintroduction of species extirpated from the Colorado River ecosystem, Glen and Grand Canyons, Arizona.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, 23 pp. (GCWC Draft White Paper.)

2010 19.3862 *Pakoon Springs rehabilitation : final report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, St. George, Utah, and Arizona Department of Water Resources, Arizona Water Protection Fund, Phoenix, 84 pp. + maps and rehabilitation plans (11 × 17-inch format) + 910 field rehabilitation photos on DVD. ("Task #9, AWPF grant contract #06-137WPF and including Task #4 and Task #8 final monitoring reports".)

2011 19.3413 Gooding's Willow in Grand Canyon: Requiem or revival? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(3) (Fall): 6-9.

2016 19.6200 *Hidden Slough and Leopard Frog Marsh rehabilitation : final report : Glen Canyon National Recreation Area : (Task #11 AWPF grant contract #11-181WPF).* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc., *for* U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Page, Arizona; and Arizona Water Protection Fund, Arizona Department of Water Resources, Phoenix, 116 pp.

Grand Canyon Wolf Recovery Project

NO DATE 19.6529 *Restoring the balance : Grand Canyon Wolf Recovery Project.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Wolf Recovery Project, folded brochure. [2010.]

2018 19.6530 *Restoring the balance : bring back the wolf!* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Wolf Recovery Project, folded brochure.

Grant, Verne, AND Wilken, Dieter H.

1988 19.2096 Natural hybridization between *Ipomopsis aggregata* and *I. tenuituba* (Polemoniaceae). *Botanical Gazette*, 149(2) (June): 213-221.

Grater, Russell K.

1934 19.666 [Western chipping sparrow defends nest from Gila chipmunk.] *In:* Some Wild Life Observations [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(4) (July): 303.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 88| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-15|

1934 19.667 When enemies meet. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(7 [*sic*, 6]) (September): 322. [San Francisco Mountain wood rat and Arizona gopher snake in cage.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 88| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-15|

1934 19.668 An archaeological minded jay. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(7 [*sic*, 6]) (September): 322-323. [Long-crested jay at the Wayside Museum of Archaeology (Tusayan Ruin Museum) spies corn grains inside exhibit case.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 88| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-15|

1934 19.669 Notes on the band-tailed pigeon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(7) (October): 330.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 88| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-15|

1934 19.5083 A curious collection. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(7) (October):. [Contents of a packrat nest near the Wayside Museum of Archaeology (Tusayan Ruin Museum), including “2 types of beans (evidently a part of the archaeological display in the museum)”.]

1934 19.670 Some migrating sparrows and related species. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(7) (October):.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 88| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-15|

1934 19.671 [Chestnut-backed bluebird beset by accidents.] *In:* Field Observations [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(7) (October): 337.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 88| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-15|

1934 19.672 Current observations on bird-banding at Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(9): 354.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 88| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-15|

1935 19.674 Some wildlife observations on the canyon floor. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(10) (January): 365-367.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 88| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-15|

1935 19.675 Miscellaneous field notes. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(11): 382. [Birds.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 88| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-15|

1935 19.676 Status of the American pronghorn antelope in Grand Canyon region. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(12): 383-388.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 88| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-15|

1935 19.677 Miscellaneous field notes. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(12): 394. [Owls.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 88| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-15|

1935 19.673 Brewster’s egret at Grand Canyon National Park. *The Auk*, 52: 443.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 88| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-15|

1936 19.678 Bird banding from October 15, 1934, to October 15, 1935. *In:* Contributions to Grand Canyon ornithology. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Bulletin 4*, pp. 1-4.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 88| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-15| FQ12:204 [volume] FQ20:165 [volume]

1936 19.679 Preliminary survey of the status of the dusky grouse on the Kaibab Plateau. *In:* Contributions to Grand Canyon ornithology. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Bulletin 4*, pp. 7-8.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-37| FQ12:204 [volume] FQ20:165 [volume]

1936 19.680 Pileated woodpecker at Grand Canyon National Park. *The Auk*, 53: 218.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 88| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-15|

1937 19.681 Check-list of birds of Grand Canyon National Park. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Bulletin 8*, 55 pp. [Superseded by Brown *et al.* (1982, ITEM NO. 19.344), Grand Canyon Natural History Association Monograph 1, 2nd ed.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 88| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-15| FQ8:173 FQ9:231 FQ10:143 FQ12:203 FQ20:168

1938 19.682 The Grand Canyon rattlesnake; a remarkable environmental product. *Nature Magazine*, 31(8) (October): 471-472.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 88| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-15|

1938 19.683 Song sparrow records from the Grand Canyon in northern Arizona. *The Wilson Bulletin*, 50 (March): 60-61.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-37|

1939 19.2790 Taking a wildlife census. *Region III Quarterly* (U.S. National Park Service), 1(2) (October).

1940 19.2788 Wild turkeys. *Region III Quarterly* (U.S. National Park Service), 2(4) (October): 38-41.

1994 19.684 Some wildlife observations. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 109. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, July, 1934.]

1994 19.685 A curious collection. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 113-114. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, October, 1934.]

Graves, Henry S.

1911 19.3499 *Report of the Forester for 1911.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office. [Offprint from U.S. Department of Agriculture, Annual Report. See p. 58: On the Grand Canyon National Game Preserve "all species of game animals and birds multiplied encouragingly." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1912 19.3500 *Report of the Forester for 1912.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office. [Offprint from U.S. Department of Agriculture, Annual Report. See pp. 67-68: Notice of increases in animal populations on Grand Canyon Game Preserve. "No attempt has been made to stock the Grand Canyon game refuge with introduced species, and the only game animals within the refuge are those indigenous to the locality, which have multiplied encouragingly.” (p. 68) (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1913 19.3501 *Report of the Forester for 1913.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office. [Offprint from U.S. Department of Agriculture, Annual Report. See p. 38: “On the Grand Canyon game refuge the deer and birds native to the region have multiplied in such numbers that the success of the preserve is assured.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1914 19.3502 *Report of the Forester for 1914.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office. [Offprint from U.S. Department of Agriculture, Annual Report. See p. 10, note of contract sale of 1,000,000,000 [board] feet of western yellow pine on the Kaibab National Forest. See p. 23: “The deer within the Grand Canyon Game Refuge have increased, it is estimated, to 10,000 in number as the result of the active campaign against their natural enemies, the mountain lion and bobcat, together with the almost complete prevention of hunting. There has been a corresponding gain in other species indigenous to the region.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Gray, Asa

1878 19.686 Contributions to the botany of North America. *American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Proceedings*, 13: 361-374. [See *Astragalus subcinereus*, new species, from “Mokiak Pass in the northwestern part of Arizona, near the Utah boundary, Dr. E. Palmer, 1877” (p. 366); *A. scaposus*, new species, from “Mokiak Pass, near the northeastern [*sic*] corner of Arizona, Dr. E. Palmer, 1877” (p. 366); *A. amphioxys*, new species, localities include note, “collected in 1877 by Dr. Palmer on the borders of Utah and Arizona” (pp. 366-367); *A. mokiacensis*, from “Mokiak Pass, on the borders of Utah and N. W. Arizona, Dr. Palmer, 1877” (p. 367); *A. humistratus* Gray, var., from “Mokiak Pass” (p. 369); *A. artipes*, new species, from “Mokiak Pass, northwest corner of Arizona” (p. 370); *Actinella biennis*, new species, localities include “Mokiak Pass south of St. George” (p. 373).]

1886 19.3022 Contributions to American botany. *American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Proceedings*, 21: 363-413. [See p. 413.]

1886 19.3023 *Synoptical flora of North America: The Gamopetalæ, being a second edition of Vol. I. Part II. and Vol. II. Part I., collected. Published by the Smithsonian Institution, Washington.* New York: Ivision, Blakeman, Taylor, and Company; London: Wm. Wesley, and Trübner and Co.; and Leipsic: Oswald Weigel, 480, 494 pp. [With separate title-page as *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, (591): *Synoptical Flora of North America. The Gamopetalæ. A second edition of Vol. I, Part II, and Vol. II, Part I, collected.* Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution. 1888.] [See within (separate title-page, 1886): *Synoptical Flora of North America. Vol. II.—Part I. Gamopetalæ after Compositæ. Second edition. Published by the Smithsonian Institution, Washington.* New York: Ivision, Blakeman, Taylor, and Company; London: Wm. Wesley, and Trübner and Co.; and Leipsic: Oswald Weigel (494 pp.). See specifically under *Phacelia* Juss. (p. 413 and following), *P. glechomæfolia* (p. 417), which notes, “Between Peach Springs and the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, May, 1885, *A. Gray*.”]

1888 19.4561 Conspicuous plants of the Grand Cañon. *From:* Tracy, S. M. [Samuel Mills], Report of an investigation of the grasses of the arid districts of New Mexico, Arizona, Nevada, and Utah. *In:* Report of an investigation of the grasses of the arid districts of Texas, New Mexico, Arizona, Nevada, and Utah, in 1887. *U.S. Department of Agriculture,* *Botanical Division, Bulletin 6*, p. 13. [Transcribed by Tracy from "a 'visitors' register' at the camp here" (*i.e.*, entry from a guest book during a visit to the Farlee Hotel in Peach Springs Canyon by Prof. and Mrs. Gray May 3, 1885).] [See Gray (1893, ITEM NO. 2.13801) for remarks in correspondence to Joseph Dalton Hooker, May 1885. Gray also notes there that his visit was on May 4 (thus likely May 3-4).] [*NOTE*: The Farlee Hotel guest book does not survive.]

1895 19.4673 Order I. Ranunculaceæ. *In:* Gray, Asa, *Synoptical flora of North America: Vol. I.—Part I. Fascicles I and II. Polypetalæ from the Ranunculaceæ to the Polygalaceæ. (Thalamifloræ et Discifloræ.)* (Benjamin Lincoln Robinson, ed.). New York, Cincinnati, and Chicago: American Book Co.; Cambridge, Massachusetts: Cambridge Botanical Supply Company; London: William Wesley and Son; Leipsic: Oswald Weigel, pp. 1-57. [See *Crossosoma bigelovii* Watson, p. 57: *note*, notice of ?*C. parviflora* Robinson & Fernald, "first collected in the Grand Cañon of the Colorado by *Dr. Gray*".] [Volume, 506 pp., published in two fascicles, 1895, 1897. This citation from fascicle 1.]

1900 19.3613 Some conspicuous plants of the Canyon . . . . *In:* James, George Wharton, *In and around the Grand Canyon: The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., pp. 321-322. [Transcribed "from the Canyon Hotel Register at the Peach Springs Trail"; written during a visit to the Farlee Hotel, Diamond Creek, by Prof. and Mrs. Gray, 3-4 May 1885.]

Gray (Professor); Torrey (Professor); Thurber (Professor); AND Engelmann (Dr.) [Gray, Asa; Torrey, John; Thurber, George; AND Engelmann, George]

1861 19.687 Botany. *In:* Ives, Joseph C., *Report upon the Colorado River of the West, explored in 1857 and 1858 by Lieutenant Joseph C. Ives, Corps of Topographical Engineers, under the direction of the Office of Explorations and Surveys, A. A. Humphreys, Captain Topographical Engineers, in charge. By order of the Secretary of War. U.S. 30th Congress, 1st Session, House and Senate Executive Document 90*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office [1861], Part 4, 30 pp. ("By Professors Gray, Torrey, Thurber, and Dr Engelmann". With 1860 date.) [Botany section apparently arranged or edited by John Strong Newberry; see p. 20, footnote.] [See Ives (1861, ITEM NOS. 2.3584, 2.3585), regarding the full volume.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-15 to 4-16|

Gray, Bill

2008 19.4006 Salt Lake Chapter trek to the Beaver Dam Mountains. *Sego Lily* (Utah Native Plant Society), 31(4) (July): 1, 4-5. [Includes plant list, p. 5.]

Gray, Lorri, AND Benemelis, Perri

2006 19.2715 Multi-species conservation program. *In: Law of the Colorado River : May 11-12, 2006, Tucson, Arizona.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Green, Keith

2010 19.3030 The visible boundary between the forests of Kaibab National Forest and Grand Canyon National Park. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(1) (Winter): 8-9. [Review of research by Christopher Holcomb. North Rim; includes a space view.]

2014 19.4408 (WITH Tom Martin) Park to prepare EIS/Bison Management Plan. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(3) (May/June): 1-2. [Environmental Impact Statement.]

2017 19.5452 NPS floats initial bison herd reduction Environmental Assessment. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(2) (Spring): 3. [Accompanied by announcement, “North Rim Bison Monitoring Outings”.]

Green, L. T.; Phillips, Arthur M., III; AND Mazzoni, Jill

NO DATE 19.5500 *Final report. River resource monitoring project—vegetation studies, Grand Canyon National Park. Part I.* Report submitted by Steven W. Carrothers to R. Roy Johnson, Cooperative National Park Resources Studies Unit, University of Arizona, Tucson, 42 pp. [1980?]

Green, Larry

1975 19.3452 Best hunting hotspots in the West; Alaska, California, Arizona, Colorado, Hawaii, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, New Mexico, Oregon, Utah, Washington, Wyoming. *Field and Stream*, 80(5) (September): 48-53. [Includes notice of Kaibab Plateau.]

Green, Nancy Rivest

2016 19.5314 *Stalking the wild dragonfly : stories of experiences in nature.* (Illustrations by Valjesse O’Feeney, aka Val Stannard.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, 159 [160] pp. [Focuses largely on Grand Canyon experiences.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Lago, 2016, ITEM NO. 30.1225

Green, Rhys E.; Hunt, W. Grainger; Parish, Christopher N.; AND Newton, Ian

2008 19.2848 Effectiveness of action to reduce exposure of free-ranging California condors in Arizona and Utah to lead from spent ammunition. *PLoS One*, 3(12): e4022 (doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0004022).

2009 19.5358 Effectiveness of action to reduce exposure of free-ranging California condors in Arizona and Utah to lead from spent ammunition. *In:* Watson, R. T., Fuller, M., Pokras, M., and Hunt, W. G. (eds.), *Proceedings of the conference : Ingestion of Spent Lead Ammunition : Implications for Wildlife and Humans : 12-15 May 2008, Boise State University, Idaho, United States of America.* Boise, Idaho: The Peregrine Fund. [Reprint of Green *et al.* (2008, ITEM NO. 19.2848).]

Greenburg, David L.

1999 19.688 *An analysis of genetic variation in Little Colorado spinedace (*Lepidomeda vittata*) using amplified fragment length polymorphic markers.* Master’s thesis, Northern Arizona University, 66 pp.

Greene, Edward Lee

1881	19.3684	New species of plants from New Mexico. *Botanical Gazette*, 6(1) (January): 156-158. [See pp. 156-157, *Delphinium scaposum*; "I am informed by Dr. Gray that Prof. Newberry obtained what appears to be the same, south of Diamond River [Diamond Creek] in Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1890	19.3481	Bibliographical notes on well known plants.—X. *Torrey Botanical Club, Bulletin*, 17(1) (January 15): 13-14. [See p. 13, *note*: "In the deep cañons of Northern Arizona which lead down to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, I discovered a few months since an exceedingly interesting shrub which will bear the following name and description: [¶] *Rhus Canadensis*, Marsh., var. SIMPLICIFOLIA. [Brief description follows.]" New variety.]
1890	19.3658	Notes on western oaks. *Pittonia*, 2 [1889-1892]: 111-114. [See *Quercus turbinella* Greene, from Grand Canyon region (pp. 113-114).]
1893	19.3174	Miscellaneous notes and news. *Erythea*, 1(12) (December): 260-261. [See p. 261, notice of Norman C. Wilson botanical field work in "some of the deep canons of northwestern Arizona" including "back of Peach Springs" (likely Diamond Creek).] [Item signed "E.L.G."]
1900	19.3198	Studies in the Cruciferae.—III. *Pittonia*, 4 [1899-1901]: 187-207. [See pp. 194-195.]
1905	19.3209	Segregates of the genus *Rhus*. *Leaflets of Botanical Observation and Criticism*, 1: 114-144. [See *Schmaltzia cissodes*, new species, from "Grand Cañon of the Colorado, Ariz., near Indian Garden, Bright Angel Trail, C. H. Merriam, 10 May, 1903" (p. 136); *S. hirtella*, new species, from "Grand Cañon of the Colorado, Ariz., 10 July, 1892, E. O. Wooton" (p. 137).] [Date of publication for pp. 129-144, November 29, 1905 (see p. 129).]
1906	19.3324	The genus *Ptelea* in the western and southwestern United States and Mexico. *U.S. National Herbarium, Contributions*, 10(2): 149-179. [See pp. 50, 52, and the following descriptions of new species from Grand Canyon: *P. nitida* (p. 71), *P. argentea* (p. 71), *P. triptera* (pp. 71-72), *P. lutescens* (p. 72), *P. elegans* (p. 72), *P. confinis* (p. 72), *P. saligna* (p. 73).]
1909	19.5558	New plants from Arizona. *Leaflets of Botanical Observation and Criticism*, 2: 20-24. [See *Senecio stygius*, new species, p. 21; type "Grand Cañon of the Colorado, J. G. Lemmon, May, 1884. In U. S. Herb., the sheet not numbered."]
1911	19.5559	Some southwestern mulberries. *Leaflets of Botanical Observation and Criticism*, 2: 112-121. [See p. 121, *Morus grisea*, new species. "This fine specimen of this is on U. S. Herb. sheet 41506, and purports to have been collected forty years ago, by Dr. Edw. Palmer, at 'Hell Cañon, Arizona'; I presume in the northwestern part of the State, in some arm or tributary of the Grand Cañon." [Date of publication for pp. 105-120, 6 October 1910 (see p. 105); date for pp. 121-152, 11 May 1911 (see p. 121).]

Greenman, J. M. [Greenman, Jesse More]

1901 19.5556 *Monographie der nord- und centralamerikanischen Arten der Gattung Senecio. I. Teil. Allgemeines und Morphologie : Inaugural-Dissertation.* Leipzig: W. Engelmann, 37 pp. (Preprint of *Engler's botanische Jahrbücher,* Band XXXII, Heft 1, 1902.)

1914 19.5557 Descriptions of North American Senecioneæ. *Missouri Botanical Garden, Annals*, 1(3) (September): 263-291. [See "*Senecio* (§ *Lobati*) *prolixus*, comb. nov.", pp. 264-265, which synonymizes *S. diffusus* Greenm. Monogr. Senecio, Pt. 1, 24. 1901" (see Greenman, 1901, ITEM NO. 19.5556).] [*Senecio prolixus*, new combination, type Gray Herb., *J.G. Lemmon, 3130* (1884).]

1917 19.3587 Monograph of the North and Central American species of the genus *Senecio*—Part II [continued]. *Missouri Botanical Garden, Annals*, 4(1) (February): 15-36. [See *S. lynceus* Greene, pp. 21-22; *Senecio stygius* Greene, pp. 27-28. Includes Grand Canyon specimens.]

1918 19.3588 Monograph of the North and Central American species of the genus *Senecio*—Part II [continued]. *Missouri Botanical Garden, Annals*, 5(1) (February): 37-109. [See *S. werneriaefolius* Gray, pp. 60-62, including Kaibab Plateau specimens.]

Greenwald, Noah

1998 19.689 *Betrayal of an endangered species : status and management of the southwestern willow flycatcher.* Tucson: Southwest Center for Biological Diversity. (Endangered Species Series, 40.)

Greer, Amy L., AND Collins, James P.

2007 19.2966 Habitat fragmentation as a result of biotic and abiotic factors controls pathogen transmission throughout a host population. *Journal of Animal Ecology*, 77(2) (March): 364-369. [Includes Ranavirus in tiger salamanders, Kaibab Plateau.]

Greer, Amy L.; Brunner, J. L.; AND Collins, James P.

2009 19.3012 Spatial and temporal patterns of *Ambystoma tigrinum* virus (ATV) prevalence in tiger salamanders *Abystoma triginum nebulosum*. *Diseases of Aquatic Organisms*, 85(1) (May): 1-6.

Greer, R. D.

1982 19.690 *Avian community structure of North Rim, Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Idaho, 83 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-37|

Gregorn, Yannick

2003 19.4638 Zimotrdni ali prezimni kaktusi—1. del. Winter hardy cacti. Part 1. *Welwitschia* (Društva prijateljev kaktusov Slovenije, Glasilo) (Friends of Cacti Society of Slovenia, Journal [Newsletter]) (Lesce, Slovenia), 6(1/4): 22-27. [See p. 27 (species listings only): "*Pediocactus pleebesianus* var. *fickeisenii* [*sic*, *P. peeblesianus* var. *fickeiseniae*]

(JZ Grand Canyon, območje Hualapai Hiltop [*sic*], Coconino County—Arizona (ZDA))", "*Pediocactus paradinei* (Coconino County,—S Arizona (ZDA))", "*Pediocactus bradyi* (Cocomino [*sic*] County—Arizona (ZDA))".] [In Slovenian, with bilingual title.]

Gregory, Mike

1983 19.4517 [Letter.] *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *NCAP News* (Northwest Coalition for Alternatives to Pesticides, Eugene, Oregon), 3(4) (Fall 1983/Winter 1984): 1. [Comments on Sierra Club Grand Canyon Chapter's efforts in Arizona, including note, ". . . the Kaibab NF did agree not to spray 300,000 acres on the rim of the Grand Canyon to stop Pandora Moth . . . ."]

Griffin, Chelsea

2019 19.6300 Rising Leaders; a Kane Ranch sunrise. *In:* Postcards from the Field [SECTION]. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 31. [Rising Leaders Program and non-profit Terra Birds maintaining native-plant gardens.]

Griffin, Martin

2001 19.4918 Isolation mechanisms. *Bio Factsheet* (Curriculum Press, Birmingham, United Kingdom), (92) (September), 4 pp. [See p. 2, discussion of "Geographical isolation" that mentions, "Grand Canyon in Colorado [*sic*], USA, is no barrier to flying birds but it is to rodents." No further specific note of Grand Canyon.]

Griffin, Sarah

2013 19.5993 Environmental history of river restoration in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In: 8th Annual Natural and Behavioral Sciences Undergraduate Research Symposium Program, Fort Lewis College, 2013*.

Griffith, Glenn E.; Omernik, James M.; Johnson, Colleen Burch; AND Turner, Dale S.

2014 19.4506 Ecoregions of Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2014-1141*, 1 sheet (2 sides). [Poster.]

Grijseels, Sietske; Nielsen, Jens Christian; Randelovic, Milica; Nielsen, Jens; Nielsen, Kristian Fog; Workman, Mhairi; AND Frisvad, Jens Christian

2016 19.5219 *Penicillium arizonense*, a new, genome sequenced fungal species, reveals a high chemical diversity in secreted metabolites. *Scientific Reports* (Springer Nature), 6(35112), doi:10.1038/srep35112, 13 pp. ["A new soil-borne species belonging to the *Penicillium* section *Canescentia* is described, *Penicillium arizonense* sp. nov. (type strain CBS 141311^{T}=IBT 12289^{T})." *Penicillium arizonense* Frisvad, Grijseels and J.C. Nielsen, new species; "Type: Herb. C-F-101845, cultures ex type IBT 12289=CBS 141311, from a sample of dry red soil, south rim of Grand Canyon, Grand Canyon Village, Arizona, USA (36° 3′ 22.31″ N; 112° 7′ 30.73″ W), Per V. Nielsen [Per Væggemose Nielsen], July 1990"; additional cultures "from same source as the culture ex type, but not of the same clone.”] [*Penicillium arizonense* Frisvad, Grijseels and J.C. Nielsen *in* Grijseels *et al.*, new species.]

Grinder, Martha I.; Krausman, Paul R.; AND Hoffmann, Robert S.

2006 19.4920 *Equus asinus*. *Mammalian Species*, (794), 9 pp. [Grand Canyon feral populations noted, p. 4.]

Grinnell, George B.

1924 19.691 The starving deer of the Kaibab Forest. *The Outlook* (New York), 136: 186-187.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-16|

1928 19.692 Mountain sheep. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 9 (February): 1-9.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-16|

Grinrod, Paul

2001 19.2041 Raptor migration monitoring. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 17(1) (Summer): 4-5, 7.

Grigione, Melissa; Scoville, Alison; Scoville, Gerald; AND Crooks, Kevin

2007 19.2894 Neotropical cats in southeast Arizona and surrounding areas: Past and present status of jaguars, ocelots and juaguarundis. *Mastozoología Neotropical* (Argentina), 14(2): 189-199. [Grand Canyon jaguars noted, p. 192.]

Griscom, L., AND Sprunt, A., Jr.

1957 19.694 *The warblers of America.* New York: Devin-Adair Co., 356 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-37|

Grissell, E. E.

1983 19.4649 *Boharticus*, n. gen., with a review of *Rhopalicus* Foerster and *Dinotiscus* Ghesquiere (Hymenoptera: Pteromalidae). *Pan-Pacific Entomologist*, 59(1/4): 78-102. [New genus. See *Boharticus margaretae*, new species (pp. 86-87, Figures 2 (p. 81), 13 (p. 85), 17 (p. 85)); specifically, p. 87, citing paratype specimen (USNM) from “8 miles SW Peach Springs, 4500’, 7 September 1964, C. W. O’Brien, ex *Juniperus*.”]

Gritten, David

1981 19.695 Sure it was donkey work but Cleveland Amory and his crew saved the Grand Canyon burros. *People*, 15(13) (April 6): 42-43.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-16|

Grodziński, Zygmunt

1959 19.6236 Stulecie Darwinowskiej „walki o byt". *Wszechświat* (Polskie Towarzystwo Przyrodników im. Kopernika, Kraków), 1959(9)(1901) (September): 227-232. [Kaibab deer herd, see pp. 228-229.] [In Polish.]

Grønlien, Helge

2004 19.6240 (ED.) Hønsehauken i Norge : bestandens status og utvikling siste 150 år. *Norsk Ornitologisk Forening, Rapportserie* (Trondheim), (5), 42 pp. [See pp. 8, 35, notes regarding goshawk studies on the Kaibab Plateau, with reference to Crocker-Bedford (1990, ITEM NO. 19.2282).] [In Norwegian.]

Gross, Briana L.; Schwarzbach, Andrea E.; AND Rieseberg, Loren H.

2003 19.5213 Origin(s) of the diploid hybrid species *Helianthus deserticola* (Asteraceae). *American Journal of Botany*, 90(12): 1708-1720. [Samples include *H. deserticola* from "Jct. of road to Lone Road and Hwy 89, Coconino C., AZ" and *H. petiolaris* from "16.1 km S of Page on Hwy 89, Coconino Co., AZ".]

Gross, Peter

1974 19.6987 Scientist Syd spends successful sabbatical studying Big Bend bugs. *Faculty Exchange* (Millersville State College, Millersville, Pennsylvania), 7(9) (March 6): [unpaginagted, 2 pp.] [Entomologist Sydney Radinovsky, Biology Department. Includes a paragraph noting that a stop at Grand Canyon National Park found him in a freak snowstorm at the bottom. No details.]

Größler, Andreas [Grössler, Andreas]**; Rouwette, Etiënne; AND Vennix, Jac**

2016 19.5475 Non-conscious *vs.* deliberate dynamic decision-making—a pilot experiment. *Systems* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 4(13), 11 pp. [Kaibab Plateau model.]

Grover-Bullington, Lenore

2004 19.2454 Natural resource facts at your fingertips. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), (Spring): 12.

Grubb, Teryl G.; Gatto, Angela E.; Pater, Larry L.; AND Delaney, David K.

2012 19.3849 *Response of nesting northern goshawks to logging truck noise, Kaibab National Forest, Arizona. Final report to Southwest Region (R-3), U.S. Forest Service.* [No imprint], 31 pp.

Grubb, Teryl G.; Pater, Larry L.; AND Delaney, David K.

1998 19.2293 Logging truck noise near nesting northern goshawks. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Research Note RMRS-RN-3*, 2 pp.

Grubb, Teryl G.; Pater, Larry L.; Gatto, Angela E.; AND Delaney, David K.

2013 19.4470 Response of nesting northern goshawks to logging truck noise in northern Arizona. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, 77(8): 1618-1625.

Grumbine, R. E.

2015 19.4855 Discovering common ground in climate change impacts and adaptation: lessons from the Asian highlands and the southern Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 38. [Arizona Strip.]

2017 19.5843 Collaborative resource management on the Colorado Plateau using science-based partnerships: an introduction [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 66. [Regarding North Rim Ranches (Kane Ranch, Two Mile Ranch).]

Gu, Xin; Lee, Thomas; Geng, Tao; Liu, Kang; Thoma, Richard; Crowley, Kathleen; Edrington, Thomas; Ward, Jason M.; Wang, Yongcheng; Flint-Garcia, Sherry; Bell, Erin; AND Glenn, Kevin C.

2017 19.5516 Assessment of natural variability of maize lipid transfer protein using a validated sandwich ELISA. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, 65: 1740-1749. [Data include the landrace flint hybrid "Havasupai" (pp. 1745, 1746).] [Enzyme-linked immunosorbant assay.]

Guardado, Tania Parra

2023 19.6814 [Interview.] *In:* Polk internships help students find their path, purpose, and passion. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(3) (Winter 2023/2024): 13-15. [Eugene T. Polk Science Fellowship internships at Grand Canyon National Park. Includes interviews with interns Tania Parra Guardado (vegetation on the North Rim) and Baylee Christensen (juniper tree dieback and establishing native pollinator gardens on the North Rim).]

Gucker, Corey L., AND Shaw, Nancy L.

2018 19.6482 Small-leaf globemallow, *Sphaeralcea parvifolia* A. Nelson, Malvaceae—Mallow family. *In:* Gucker, Corey L., and Shaw, Nancy L. (eds.), *Western forbs: biology, ecology, and use in restoration.* Reno, Nevada: Great Basin Fire Science Exchange, 16 pp. [separately paginated].

Guerin, Emily

2012 19.3710 Followup. *In:* The Latest [SECTION]. *High Country News*, 44(19) (November 12): 7. [Razorback sucker caught in Grand Canyon National Park, 50 miles from Lake Mead, the first found in the park in 20 years. Specific locality not identified.]

Guerra, Stepanie

2011 19.3557 *Tracking each fish: Humpback chub reintroductions and PIT-tag technology.* Washington, D.C.: Cooperative Ecosystem Studies Units, 2 pp. [Passive Integrated Transponder.]

Guertin, Stephen

2013 19.4055 Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; Determination of Endangered status for *Sphaeralcea gierischii* (Gierisch Mallow) throughout its range. *Federal Register*, 78(156) (August 13): 49149-49165.

Gulliford, Andrew

2014 19.4395 Animal encounters. *In:* Gulliford, Andrew (ed.), *Outdoors in the Southwest : an adventure anthology.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, pp. 319-332. [Not signed. Includes California condors at Marble Canyon.]

Guillot Ortiz, Daniel; Rosselló Picornell, Josep Antoni; AND Laguna Lumbreras, Emilio

2008 19.4913 Taxones y cultones de la serie *Basilares* Britton & Rose, del género *Opuntia* Mill., cultivados en la Comunidad Valenciana. *Bouteloua* (Valencia, Spain), 4: 3-14. [See discussion of *O. basilaris* Engelm. & Bigelow (pp. 3-4); specifically, p. 4, notes pertaining to *O. b.* var. *longiareolata* (Clover & Jotter) L. Benson, from along Colorado River in Grand Canyon.] [In Spanish.]

Gulya, T. J.

1992 19.3628 Native American variety may provide sunflower crop with crucial resistance. *Diversity* (Genetic Resources Communications Systems, Inc., Washington, D.C.), 8(4): 29-30. [Havasupai sunflower cultivar resistant to rust.]

Gunn, Charles R., AND Seldin, Margaret J.

1976 19.3330 Seeds and fruits of North American Papaveraceae. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, Technical Bulletin 1517*, 96 pp. [See pp. 26, 30, *Argemone arizonica* G. B. Ownbey, Arizona prickly-poppy, from Grand Canyon.]

Gunn, Terry

2001 19.3774 Terry Gunn: Lees Ferry Anglers owner and guide. *In:* Henry, Alex S., Colorado's sightfishing mecca. *The Western Flyfisher*, (June): 11. [Quotation sidebar.]

2010 19.3793 Fly of the month. *Sespe Fly Fishers* (Sespe Flyfishers, Ventura, California), 35(6) (June): [6]. [Zebra midge, originated by Ted Welling; and Lees Ferry Scud, originated by Len Holt.]

Gunn, Terry, AND Gunn, Wendy

2013 19.5146 *50 best tailwaters to fly fish.* (Foreword by Lefty Kreh.) Bloomington, Indiana: Stonefly Press, 254 pp. [See "Lees Ferry (Colorado River, Northern Arizona)", cover, pp. 2-5.]

2016 19.5154 *25 best national parks to fly fish.* (Foreword by Jonathan B. Jarvis.) West Palm Beach, Florida: Stonefly Press, 269 [271] pp. [See "Grand Canyon National Park", pp. 98-105. [Includes the Lees Ferry fishery.]

Gunn, Terry, AND Rice, Will

2009 19.4021 [Terry Gunn interview.] *In:* They said it: [SECTION]. *Angling Trade* (Boulder, Colorado), (March): 26. [Gunn is owner of Lees Ferry Angles Guides and Fly Shop and Cliff Dwellers Lodge.]

Guse, Neal G., Jr.

1974 19.696 Colorado River bighorn sheep survey. *Plateau*, 46: 135-138.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 88| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-16|

Gushue, Thomas M.; Breedlove, Michael J.; Andrews, Timothy; Schmidt, Jack C.; AND Hansen, Jered R.

2008 19.2764 Shoreline habitat and geomorphic mapping of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 37.

2008 19.2778 Internet mapping services facilitate distribution and analysis of shoreline habitat classifications of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 82.

Gushue, Thomas M.; Thomas, Joseph E.; AND Andrews, Caitliln M.

NO DATE 19.6971 *Modernizing data telemetry efforts for important riparian resources in Grand Canyon.* U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, poster. [Fiscal Year 2022.]

Gyula, Tamás

1981 19.5141 A sclerocactus genus Br. et. R. *Csili* (Kaktuszkedvelo Szakkőr Tájékoztatója, Budapest), 17(4): 107-110. [References to Grand Canyon and Pipe Spring, see p. 109, *Sclerocactus havasupaiensis* Clov. [and] varietas *roseum* Clov., *S. intermedius* Peebl., and *S. parviflorus* Clov. et Jott.] [In Hungarian.]

H

Haas, Sarah K.; Healy, B. D.; Schelly, R. C.; Koller, R. C.; AND Smith, E. O.

2019 19.6279 A review of a decade of conservation actions for imperiled desert fishes in Grand Canyon tributaries: implications for conservation of large-river fishes [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 50.

Haber, Erich

1992 19.697 Monotropaceae; Indian pipe family. *In:* Vascular Plants of Arizona Editorial Committee, A new flora for Arizona in preparation. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 26(1): 15-16.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-37|

1992 19.698 Pyrolaceae; wintergreen family. *In:* Vascular Plants of Arizona Editorial Committee, A new flora for Arizona in preparation. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 26(1): 22-28.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-37|

Haden, G. Allen

1992 19.4225 *Nonnative fishes of the Grand Canyon : a review with regards to their effects on native fishes.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 29 pp.

1997 19.699 *Benthic ecology of the Colorado River system through the Colorado Plateau region.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 141 pp.

Haden, G. Allen; Blinn, Dean W.; AND Shannon, Joseph P.

1999 19.5336 Little Colorado River food base and stable isotope analysis. *In:* Gorman, Owen T., and Bramblett, Robert G., *Monitoring and studies of native fishes of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon, Arizona : interim report : Interagency Acquisition No. 98-AA-40-0040 : FY 1998.* Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Grand Canyon Fisheries Resources Office, *for* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona, and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, Salt Lake City, Utah, pp. 31-61.

Haden, G. Allen; Blinn, Dean W.; Shannon, Joseph P.; AND Gorman, O. T.

2001 19.2417 Food resource limitations of the humpback chub (*Gila cypha*), an endangered cyprinid fish in the Little Colorado River, Arizona, USA [ABSTRACT]. *North American Benthological Society, Annual Meeting, La Crosse, Wisconsin, 2001.*

Haden, G. Allen; Shannon, Joseph P.; Wilson, Kevin P.; AND Blinn, Dean W.

2000	19.2418	Benthic community composition and standing mass in the Colorado River above and below Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona, USA [ABSTRACT]. *North American Benthological Society, Annual Meeting, Keystone, Colorado, 2000*.

Hadley, Daniel R.

2014	19.5518	*Geomorphology and vegetation change at Colorado River campsites, Marble and Grand Canyons, AZ.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 146 pp. + Appendices A-F in Excel format.

Hadley, Daniel R.; Grams, Paul E.; AND Kaplinski, Matthew A.

2018	19.5969	Integrating high-resolution vegetation data and 14 years of topographic surveys to quantify impacts to sandbar campsites in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(6): doi:10.1130/abs/2018AM-324519.
2018	19.5997	Quantifying geomorphic and vegetation change at sandbar campsites in response to flow regulation and controlled floods, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *River Research and Applications*, (September): doi:10.1002.rra.3349 + Supporting Information (Table S1, Excel spreadsheet) online.

Hadley, Daniel R.; Grams, Paul E.; Kaplinski, Matthew A.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; AND Parnell, Roderic A.

2018	19.5921	Geomorphology and vegetation change at Colorado River campsites, Marble and Grand Canyons, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigation Report 2017-5096*, 64 pp. + Appendices 1-6 available online (comma separated value (.csv) files and an Excel (.xlsx) file), https://pubs.er.usgs.gov/publication/sir20175096.

Hadley, Diana

2008	19.6136	Why we have jaguars in Mexico and not in the United States. *Sonorensis* (Arizona-Sonora Desert Museum, Tucson), (Winter): 26-31. [Includes note of Grand Canyon sightings in 1889 and 1900 (p. 28).]

Hahn, Martha

2013	19.5156	Native fish restoration in Grand Canyon; saving the "specialists" of the Colorado River. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 29(3) (Summer): cover, 1, 6-7.
2013	19.5427	Moving forward collarobatively [*sic*] to address bison management in the Grand Canyon region [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], p. 69.

Haight, Lois T.

1977 19.700 Seventy-seventh Christmas bird count, Grand Canyon. *American Birds*, 31: 819.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 88| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-16|

1979 19.701 Seventy-ninth Christmas bird count, Grand Canyon. *American Birds*, 33: 623.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-37|

Haire, Sandra L., AND McGarigal, Kevin

2008 19.2864 Inhabitants of landscape scars: Succession of woody plants after large, severe forest fires in Arizona and New Mexico. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 53(2) (June): 146-161. [Includes Kaibab Plateau.]

Halbritter, Dale A.; Storer, Caroline G.; Kawahara, Akito Y.; AND Daniels, Jaret C.

2019 19.6486 Phylogeography and population genetics of pine butterflies: Sky islands increase genetic divergence. *Ecology and Evolution*, 9: 13889-13401 + Supplementary Information online, https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/full/10.1002/ece3.5793, (2, 7 pp.) + genetic data, code, alignments, and other output files: Dryad https://doi.org/10.5061/dryad.4mw6m906h. [Sampling sites include two on the Kaibab Plateau (pine white butterfly, *Neophasia menapia*).]

Hall, Dan

2017 19.5685 Why ravenna matters. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(4) (Winter 2017-2018): 12-14. [Ravenna grass, *Saccharum ravennae*, an invasive fountain grass.]

Hall, E. Raymond, AND Davis, William B.

1934 19.2193 Notes on Arizona rodents. *Biological Society of Washington, Proceedings* (Washington, D.C.), 47(5): 51-56. [Includes *Thomomys bottae trumbullensis*, new subspecies, from "three miles south of Nixon Spring, Mt. Trumbull".]

Hall, Jack C., AND Evenhuis, Neal L.

2003 19.5224 Review of the subgenus *Geron (Geron)* Meigen in the Nearctic region (Diptera: Bombyliidae: Toxophorinae). *Zootaxa*, (181): 1-72. [See *Geron prosopidis*, new species; paratypes include 11 taken at "S Rim Grand Canyon, 21-22.vii.1932 (R.H. Painter)".]

Hall, Jeffery O.

2010 19.6391 Common vitamin and mineral deficiencies in AZ Strip and So. Utah. *In: 32nd Annual Range Livestock Workshops : Arizona/Utah : Frontier Movie Town/Kanab, UT—April 6, 2010; Washington County Fairgrounds/Hurricane, UT—April 7, 2010; tour/Atkin'* [sic] *Ranch—April 8, 2010*, pp. 28-33. [Animal husbandry.]

Hall, Joseph G.

1967 19.702 White tails and yellow pines. *National Parks Magazine*, 41(235) (April): 9-11. [Kaibab squirrel and ponderosa pine.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 88| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-16|

1968 19.703 Spotted skunk on Shiva Temple in Grand Canyon. *Plateau*, 40(3): 97-100.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-16|

1978 19.2330 White tails go with yellow pines. *Grand Canyon Guide*, 2(9) (July 16-29): 1, 3.

1979 19.704 Biology of the Kaibab squirrel. *National Geographic Society, Research Reports, 1970 Projects*, pp. 223-230.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-16|

1981 19.705 A field study of the Kaibab squirrel in Grand Canyon National Park. *Wildlife Monographs*, (75), 54 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-37| FQ13:202 FQ18:178 FQ19:248 FQ20:186 FQ24/2:1143 FQ26:140

1998 19.706 *Linea : portrait of a Kaibab squirrel : with sketches of other wildlife on the North Rim of Grand Canyon.* [No imprint] (Pyramid Printing, Grand Junction, Colorado), 56 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12B:87 FQ15:223 FQ19:249 FQ19A:33 FQ20:187 FQ24/1:335 FQ26:141 FQ28:64

2002 19.2258 Biological diversity. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 38(3) (May/June): 6. [Includes note of Kaibab squirrel habitat.]

Hall, Margaret

1977 19.2331 Elusive native of the Canyon Country—the Kaibab squirrel. *Discovery* (Marion, Indiana), 7(5) (October 2): 6-7.

Hall, Robert O.

2005 19.2553 Linking whole-system carbon cycling to quantitative food webs in the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 64.

Hall, Robert O.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; Rosi-Marshall, Emma J.; Cross, Wyatt F.; Baxter, Colden V.; AND Yard, Michael D.

2008 19.2758 Aquatic production and carbon flow in the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 25-26.

Hall, Robert O.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; Rosi Marshall, Emma J.; Cross, Wyatt F.; Wellard, Holly A.; AND Baxter, Colden F.

2010 19.3239 Aquatic production and carbon flow in the Colorado River. *In:* Melis, Theodore S., Hamill, John F., Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., Grams, Paul E., Kennedy, Theodore A., Kubly, Dennis M., and Ralston, Barbara E. (eds.), Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium, November 18-20, 2008, Scottsdale, Arizona. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5135*, pp. 105-112.

Hall, Robert O.; Yackulic, Charles B.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; Yard, Michael D.; Rosi-Marshall, Emma J.; Voichick, Nicholas; AND Behn, Kathrine E.

2015 19.4677 Turbidity, light, temperature, and hydropeaking control primary productivity in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon. *Limnology and Oceanography*, 60(2) (March): 512-526.

Hallock, K. A.; Mazurek, M. A.; AND Cass, G. R.

1992 19.2918 *Carbonaceous aerosol particles from common vegetation in the Grand Canyon.* Honors Program paper, Long Island University, Southampton Campus, Southampton, New York, 9+ pp. [24 pp. total]. (“Under contract no. DE-AC02-76CH00016 with the United States Department of Energy”. BNL-47679; Informal Report. DE92 040570.]

Hallowell, Edward

1853 19.707 Reptiles. *From:* Woodhouse, Samuel Washington, Report of the natural history of the country passed over by the exploring expedition . . . . *In:* Sitgreaves, L., Report of an expedition down the Zuni and Colorado Rivers. *U.S. 32nd Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 59*, pp. 106-147.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-37|

Halvorson, William L.

1967 19.708 *Environmental influence on the pattern of plant communities along the North Rim of the Grand Canyon.* Master’s thesis, University of Illinois, Urbana, 47 pp.

1972 19.709 Environmental influence on the pattern of plant communities along the North Rim of Grand Canyon. *American Midland Naturalist*, 87(1): 222-235.

Hamburg, Stacey

2007 19.6097 Warm Fire logging proposal will devastate important wildlife habitat. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 43(2) (March/April): 8. [Kaibab Plateau.]

2008 19.6101 Invaders of the Colorado! *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 44(3) (May/June): 6. [Invasive plants and quagga mussel.]

Hamill, John F.

2006 19.2714 The state of the Colorado River ecosystem in the Grand Canyon. *In: Law of the Colorado River : May 11-12, 2006, Tucson, Arizona.* [Denver]: CLE International.

2008 19.2739 Science activities associated with proposed 2008 high-flow experiment at Glen Canyon Dam. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2008-3011*, 2 pp.

2009 19.2945 Status and trends of resources below Glen Canyon Dam; update—2009. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2009-3033*, 4 pp.

2010 19.6569 Future challenges for science and resource management of the Colorado River. *In: Colorado River Symposium : The Colorado River: Building a Sustainable Future.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 100-106. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 16-18, 2009 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2009*.]

Hamilton, Chris A.; Hendrixson, Brent E.; AND Bond, Jason E.

2016 19.5488 Taxonomic revision of the tarantula genus *Aphonopelma* Pocock, 1901 (Araneae, Mygalomorphae, Theraphosidae) within the United States. *ZooKeys*, 560: 1-340 [entire number].

Hamilton, Warren

1978 19.3261 [Letter.] *From:* Bullets for Burros? *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Backpacker*, 6(6) (December 1978/January 1979) (30): 9-10. [In response to the article by Lionel A. Atwill, "Up to Our Ears in Asses", 6(4) (28), ITEM NO. 19.2455.]

Hamm, Paris S.; Caimi, Nicole A.; Northup, Diana E.; Valdez, Ernest W.; Buecher, Debbie C.; Dunlap, Christopher A.; Labeda, David P.; Lueschow, Shiloh; AND Porras-Alfaro, Andrea

2017 19.5568 Western bats as a reservoir of novel *Streptomyces* species with antifungal activity. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology*, 83: e03057-16, doi:10.1128/AEM.03057-16, 10 pp. + Supplemental Material online, http://aem.asm.org/content/83/5/e03057-16/suppl/DCSupplemental (Figures S1, S2 [illustrations]; Table S1, "Description of bat microflora tested against *P. destructens*"; and Table S2, "GenBank accession numbers for housekeeping gene sequences form bat- and bat cave-associated *Streptomyces* strains". [Bat-sampling locales include Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]

Hamman, R. L.

1981 19.3135 Hybridization of three species of chub in a hatchery. *Progressive Fish-Culturist*, 43(3): 140-141.

1982 19.3130 Spawning and culture of humpback chub. *Progressive Fish-Culturist*, 44: 213-216. [*Gila cypha* at Willow Beach National Fish Hatchery.]

Hammonds, Julie

2009 19.4414 Humpback haven; unique fishes survive and even thrive in the warm, turbid waters of the Little Colorado River. *Arizona Wildlife Views* (Arizona Game and Fish Department), (September/October): 18-22.

2011 19.3936 Heritage special report; Condor+ER. *Arizona Wildlife Views*, (September/October): 17-22. [Condor ER. ER: Emergency Room.]

Hampton, Haydee M.; Sesnie, Steven E.; Dickson, Brett G.; Rundall, Jill M.; Sisk, Thomas D.; Snider, Gary B.; Bailey, John D.

2008 19.3076 *Analysis of small-diameter wood supply in northern Arizona.* [No place]: Northern Arizona University, College of Engineering and Natural Sciences, Forest Ecosysem Restoration Analysis Program; and U.S. Forest Service, 74 pp. + appendices [210 pp. total]. [Includes notes on North Kaibab Ranger District and Grand Canyon National Park North Rim, *passim*.]

Hanauer, Creek

2014 19.4396 Pirates of the Granite Gorge—Grand Canyon. *In:* Gulliford, Andrew (ed.), *Outdoors in the Southwest : an adventure anthology.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, pp. 335-339. [Ravens.]

Hand, Edwin E.

1922 19.710 Sonorellas and scenery. *The Nautilus* (Philadelphia), 35(4): 123-129. [Land snails.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-37|

Hand, Steven A.; Bly, N.; AND Espinasa, L.

2006 19.3089 Boundry [*sic*] effects upon population distribution: Theoertical [*sic*] mode and case study [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Proceedings; Abstracts of papers, 84th Annual Meeting of the Virginia Academy of Science, May 25-26, 2006, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, Blacksburg, VA. *Virginia Journal of Science*, 57: 18. [Locally dominant tree species, Grand Canyon.]

Hangsleben, Matthew A., AND Makinster, Andrew S.

2008 19.2779 Comparing empirical and modeled length-at-age data from Lees Ferry rainbow trout [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 82-83.

2009 19.3856 Comparing empirical and modeled length at age data from Lees Ferry rainbow trout [ABSTRACT]. *42nd Annual Meeting, Arizona/New Mexico Chapters of the Wildlife Society and Arizona/New Mexico Chapter of the American Fisheries Society* [Gallup, New Mexico], p. 36.

Hanks, Jess P.; Fitzhugh, E. Lee; AND Hanks, Sharon R.

1983 19.6654 A habitat type classification system for ponderosa pine forests of northern Arizona. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report RM-97*, 22 pp. [Study areas include South and North Rims of Grand Canyon and Kaibab Plateau.]

Hanna, James L.

1979 19.3264 [Letter.] *From:* Burros or Mules to Blame? *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Backpacker*, 7(2) (April/May) (32): 15. [In response to a letter by Charles A. Endicott (6(6) (30)), regarding the article by Lionel A. Atwill, “Up to Our Ears in Asses”, 6(4) (28), ITEM NO. 19.2455.]

Hannemann, Michael [Hannemann, Mike]

2013 19.5428 The history of bison management in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], p. 69.

Hannemann, Michael, AND Foster, Valerie Stein

2014 19.4265 *Botany specialist report : Kaibab Forest plan revision, FEIS.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 37 pp. (“Note: Previous versions of this report were written by Barbara C. Phillips; Zone Botanist (now retired) for the Coconino, Kaibab, and Prescott National Forests.”) [Final Environmental Impact Statement.]

Hanscom, Greg

1997 19.711 Condors soar once more over the Southwest. *High Country News*, 29(11) (June 9): 5.

Hansen, Brian

2002 19.2266 The Cooperative Resource Conservation Program—a joint effort between the Grand Canyon’s professional river guides, the outfitters, and the National Park Service. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 15(2) (Summer): 5-6.

Hansen, Lindsay E.; Yackulic, Charles B.; Deemer, Bridget R.; AND Best, Rebecca J.

2023 19.6847 Linking ecosystem processes to consumer growth rates: primary productivity as a driver of freshwater fish somatic growth in a resource-limited river. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*, (online 28 June 2023), https://doi.org/10.1139/cjfas-2022-0229). [Flannelmouth sucker (*Catostomus latipinnis*) in the Colorado River within Grand Canyon.]

Hansen, Richard M.

1974 19.712 Dietary of the chuckwalla, *Sauromalus obesus*, determined by dung analysis. *Herpetologica*, 30: 120-123.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-16|

Hansen, Richard M., AND Martin, Paul S.

1973 19.715 Ungulate diets in the lower Grand Canyon. *Journal of Range Management*, 26: 380-381.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 88| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-16|

Hansen, Richard M.; Johnson, Mark K.; AND Van Devender, Thomas R.

1976 19.713 Foods of the desert tortoise, *Gopherus agassizii*, in Arizona and Utah. *Herpetologica*, 32: 247-251.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-16|

1977 19.714 *A study of the plant taxa in the diets of non-native burros of the Tonto Plateau, south side of the Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. Final report.* Colorado State University, Range Science Department, 17 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 88| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-16|

Hansen, S. P.; Choudhury, A.; Heisey, D. M.; Ahumada, J. A.; Hoffnagle, T. L.; AND Cole, R. A.

2006 19.3162 Experimental infection of the endangered bonytail chub (*Gila elegans*) with the Asian fish tapeworm (*Bothriocephalus acheilognathi*): impacts on survival, growth, and condition. *Canadian Journal of Zoology*, 84(10): 1383-1394. [Potential impacts of infections of humpback chub in Colorado River, Grand Canyon, studied with experiments on the closely related bonytail chub.]

Hansman, Heather

2019 19.6055 Re-engineering the Colorado River. Can dam releases that mimic natural flows restore the Grand Canyon ecosystem? *Scientific American*, 320(2) (February): 64-69. [Principal focus of article is on aquatic insect fauna along the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.]

Haradon, Richard M.

1985 19.5230 New groups and species belonging to the nominate subgenus *Pauroctonus* (Scorpiones, Vaejovidae). *Journal of Arachnology*, 13: 19-42. [See *Pauroctonus boreus* (Girard) (pp. 24-27); specifically, note of the holotype of *Vejovis aquilonalis* Stahnke from a locality south of Grand Canyon.]

Hardeen, George

1991 19.4711 Glen Canyon Dam's unexpected bonanza. *High Country News*, 23(2) (February 11): 4. [Bald Eagles wintering at Nankoweap Creek on Colorado River.]

Hardison, Tanya

2003 19.2495 *Applications of remote sensing and GIS to modeling fire for vegetative restoration in northern Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of North Texas, 64 pp. [Geographic Information System.]

Hardwick, Gloria G.; Blinn, Dean W.; AND Usher, Howell D.

1992 19.716 Epiphytic diatoms on *Cladophora glomerata* in the Colorado River, Arizona: Longitudinal and vertical distribution in a regulated river. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 37(2): 148-156.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-37|

Hardy, Colin C., AND Riggan, Philip J.

NO DATE 19.4271 (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATORS; Bret Butler, Patrick Freeborn, Sharon Hood, Dan Jimenez, Robert Kremens, Lee Macholz, Bryce Nordgren, Lloyd P. Queen, CONTRIBUTORS) *Demonstration and integration of systems for fire remote sensing, ground-based fire measurement, and fire modeling : project final report : study #JFSP-03-S-01.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Missoula Fire Sciences Laboratory; Pacific Southwest Research Station, Riverside forest Fire Laboratory; University of Montana, National Center for Landscape Fire Analysis; and Rochester Institute of Technology, Center for Imaging Science, 81 pp. + appendices. (Joint fire Science Program.) [Includes Dragon Wildland Fire Use protocol, North Rim of Grand Canyon.]

Hardy, Ross

1945 19.3560 The influence of types of soil upon the local distribution of some mammals in southwestern Utah. *Ecological Monographs*, 15(1) (January): 71-108. [Includes notes on Arizona Strip.]

1949 19.5653 Notes on mammals from Arizona, Nevada, and Utah. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 30(4) (November): 434-435. [Includes note on the kangaroo rat, *Dipodomys microps leucotis* Goldman from "six miles west of the Colorado River Bridge [Navajo Bridge], Houserock Valley", that specimens have now been taken on the east side of the bridge, indicting that the species may have taken the opportunity to cross over the bridge.]

Hargrave, Lyndon L.

1932 19.717 Notes on fifteen species of birds from the San Francisco Mountain region. *The Condor*, 34: 217-220.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-37| FQ14:65 [offprint] FQ15:236 [offprint] FQ24/2:1146 [offprint]

1933 19.5060 Bird banding in northern Arizona; Part I, Flagstaff station. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(11) (February):. [Includes references to observations at Grand Canyon.] [For Part II, Grand Canyon station, see 7(12) (E. D. McKee, 1932, ITEM NO. 19.1071.)]

1933 19.718 Some fall migration notes from northern Arizona lakes. *The Condor*, 35(2) (March/April): 75-77. [Principally south of Flagstaff, but includes some notes of occurrence at Grand Canyon and on the Kaibab Plateau.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-37|

1933 19.5063 Some bird notes from Bly, Arizona. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(6) (September):. [Bird-banding trip to a locality on the Grand Canyon Railway about 17 miles north of Williams.]

1936 19.719 New bird records for Arizona. *The Condor*, 38(4) (July): 171-172. ["Records in Arizona of the following birds, with two exceptions, are based upon specimens in the collection of the Museum of Northern Arizona, Flagstaff." Includes: "Northern Phalarone (*Lobipes lobatus*). ". . . there is a specimen, MNA 3533, taken by Lewis D. Yaeger on September 21, 1932, near Anita, Coconino County, on the railroad between Williams and Grand Canyon."]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-37|

Haring, Inez M.

1941 19.720 Mosses of the Grand Canyon National Park. *The Bryologist*, 44(5) (October): 121-124. [Includes separate lists for North and South Rims.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-16|

1946 19.721 Mosses of the Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. II. *The Bryologist*, 49(3) (September): 90-96. [Includes separate lists for North and South Rims.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 89| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-16|

Harlow, Abbie

2017 19.5517 *"The burro evil": The eradication of feral burros in Grand Canyon National Park.* Master's thesis, University of Oklahoma, 100 pp.

2019 19.6383 "The burro evil": The removal of feral burros from Grand Canyon National Park, 1924-1983. *In:* Pearson, Byron E. (guest ed.), Grand Canyon National Park at 100. *Journal of Arizona History*, 60(4) (Winter): 437-457.

Harned, Kristin Huisinga

2012 19.3650 Spring flowers. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(2) (Summer): 46.

Harper, Kimball T.; St. Clair, Larry L.; Thorne, Kaye H.; AND Hess, Wilford M.

1994 19.5686 (EDS.) *Natural history of the Colorado Plateau and Great Basin.* Niwot, Colorado: University Press of Colorado, 294 pp.
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Keffer, 1995, ITEM NO. 30.129; Kondratieff, 1995, ITEM NO. 30.133

Harrington, M. G., AND Hawksworth, F. G.

1990 19.3024 Interactions of fire and dwarf mistletoe on mortality of southwestern ponderosa pine. *In:* Krammes, J. S. (technical coordinator), Proceedings of the Symposium on Effects of Fire in Management of Southwestern Natural Resources. *U.S. Forest Service, General Technical Report RM-191*, pp. 234-240.

Harris, Alan

1982 19.722 Grand Canyon treasure. *Outdoor Life*, 169 (January): 54-55, 72-73. [Trout fishing.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-37|

Harris, David R.

1966 19.723 Recent plant invasions in the arid and semiarid southwest of the United States. *Association of American Geographers, Annals*, 56: 408-422.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 89| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-16|

1971 19.724 Recent plant invasions in the arid and semi-arid Southwest of the United States. *In:* Detwyler, Thomas R. (ed.), *Man's impact on the environment.* New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., pp. 469-470.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-16|

Harrison, Ian, AND Hogan, Zeb

2014 19.4631 Native fishes of the Colorado River. *Saving Freshwater Fishes and Habitats* (IUCN SSC/WI Freshwater Fish Specialist Group, Newsletter), (6) (September): cover, 2, 19-26. [International Union for Conservation of Nature; Species Survival Commission; Wetlands International.]

Harroy, Jean-Paul

1958 19.5165 ¿Malhechores o aliados del hombre? *El Correo* (*El Correo de la UNESCO*) (Organización de las Naciones Unidas para la Educación, la Ciencia y la Cultura, Paris), 2(1) (January): 24-26. [Table of contents (p. 3) provides subtitle, "Rehabilitación de los animales dañinos"; p. 26 adds banner, "¿Animales dañinos? Piénselo bien antes de destruirlos."] [See p. 26, brief note of Kaibab Plateau wolves and pumas.] [In Spanish.]

Harshberger, John W.

1911 19.725 *Phytogeographic survey of North America : a consideration of the phytogeography of the North American continent, including Mexico, Central America and the West Indies, together with the evolution of North American plant distribution.* Leipzig: Wilhelm Engelmann, and New York: G. E. Stechert and Co., 790 pp., map. (*Die Vegetation der Erde*, A. Engler and O. Drude (eds.), *XIII.*) [See pp. 108-109, 291-295, 574-575, 580-581. Notes Grand Canyon in a general fashion, South Rim and Inner Canyon, pp. 570, 580. No mention of the Kaibab Plateau.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 89| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-16|

1958 19.726 *Phytogeographic survey of North America.* Weinheim: H. R. Engelmann (J. Cramer), and New York: Hafner Publishing Co. [See pp. 108-109, 291-295, 574-575, 580-581.] [Reprint of Harshberger (1911).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-16|

Hart, Robert J.; Vaughan, R. Greg; McDougall, Kristin; Wojtowicz, Todd; AND Thenkenbail, Prasad

2017 19.5679 The U.S. Geological Survey Flagstaff Science Campus; providing expertise on planetary science, ecology, water resources, geologic processes, and human interactions with the earth. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2017-3051*, [2] pp. [See "Southwest Biological Science Center", p. [1], which includes photo, "capturing aquatic insects on the Colorado River".]

Hartson, Tamara

1999 19.2042 *Squirrels of the West.* Renton, Washington; Edmonton, Alberta; and Vancouver, British Columbia: Lone Pine Publishing, 160 pp. [Also the 3rd printing seen (no separate date) with places of publication as Edmonton, Alberta, and Auburn, Washington.]

Hartwell, Meredith

2009 19.2997 300 endangered humpback chub translocated to Shinumo Creek. *Canyon Sketches eMagazine* (Grand Canyon National Park), Volume 12 (August), http://www.nps.gov/grca/naturescience/cynsk-v12.htm

---

Harvey, Mark S., AND Wynne, J. Judson

2014 19.4593 Troglomorphic pseudoscorpions (Arachnida: Pseudoscorpiones) of northern Arizona, with the description of two new short-range endemic species. *Journal of Arachnology*, 42(3): 205-219. [Includes new species, *Hesperochernes bradybaughi* and *Tuberochernes cohni*, both from "PARA-1001 Cave", Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument. Other taxonomic acts in this paper: "the genus *Archeolarca* Hoff and Clawson is newly synonymized with *Larca* Chamberlin, and the following species are transferred from *Archeolarca* to *Larca*, forming the new combinations *L. aalbui* (Muchmore 1984), *L. cavicola* (Muchmore 1981), *L. guadalupensis* (Muchmore 1981) and *L. welbourni* (Muchmore 1981)" (from the abstract).]

Haskell, David [Haskell, Dave]

1997 19.727 A plan to restore Grand Canyon’s forests. *Canyon Constituent*, (Fall): 3.

Haslinger, Gerhard

2015 19.5096 Niederösterreich/Bergenland Oktober-Berichte. *Gesellschaft Österreichischer Kakteenfreunde, Mitteilungsblatt*, 2015(11) (November): 194-196. [Cacti. See “Vereinsabend Oktober”, pp. 195-196, regarding a presentation by Herbert Erhart, which includes notes on observations at Marble Canyon, Arizona.] [In German.]

2016 19.4987 Niederösterreich/Bergenland Berichte. *Gesellschaft Österreichischer Kakteenfreunde, Mitteilungsblatt*, 2016(1/2) (January/February): 8-12. [Cacti. See “Vereinsabend Jänner”, pp. 9-11, theme “Pediocacteen am Standort und in Kultur”, in which see various remarks on *Pediocactus* species from the House Rock Valley area.] [In German.]

2017 19.6551 Niederösterreich/Bergenland Berichte. *Gesellschaft Österreichischer Kakteenfreunde, Mitteilungsblatt*, 2017(4) (April): 57-58. [Cacti. Principally remarks on a presentation by Kurt Buder, “USA Reise 2014”, which includes notes on cactus species seen in House Rock Valley, Marble Canyon, and the Cameron vicinity.] [In German.]

Hasse, Hermann Edward

1913 19.6210 The lichen flora of southern California. *U.S. National Herbarium, Contributions*, 17(1): 1-132. [See *Lecidea platycarpa* Ach. (p. 39), distributional notes include “Grand Canyon, Arizona”; *Acarospora peltastricta* Zahlbr. (p. 65), distributional notes include “Grand Canyon, Arizona”; *Buellia retrovertens* Tuck. (pp. 120-121), distributional notes include “head of Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canon, Arizona”.]

Hassted, Steven C. M.

2013 19.5930 *Forest structure in unharvested old-growth: Understanding the influence of soils on variability of long-term tree dynamics and fire history.* Doctoral dissertation, Colorado State University, 82 pp. [See Chapter 3, “A Comparison of Two Techniques to Identify the Oldest Trees in Mixed Conifer Forests” (pp. 60-74); study area on Kaibab Plateau.]

Hastings, Barbara *see also* McKee, Barbara H.

1929 19.728 The chuckwalla. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(9) (May 31): 2.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 89| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-16|

1929 19.729 Lady Hecate. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(10) (June 30): cover, 2-3. [A pet red bat, *Myotis californicus*, at Phantom Ranch.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 89| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-16|

1929 19.730 A food plant of the Indians. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(11) (July 31): cover, 1-3. [Mescal, *Agave utahensis*.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-9|

1930	19.5382	[Drawing of pine twig.] *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(8) (June 30): cover. [Signed, "Hastings"; an illustration done prior to her marriage.]
1994	19.731	A foodplant of the Indians. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 64-65. [Mescal, *Agave utahensis*.] [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, July, 1929.]
1994	19.732	The chuckwalla. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 87. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, May, 1929.]
1994	19.733	Lady Hecate. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 125. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, June, 1929.]

Hastriter, Michael W., and Haas, Glenn E.

2005	19.5209	Bionomics and distribution of species of *Hystrichopsylla* in Arizona and New Mexico, with a description of *Hystrichopsylla dippiei obliqua*, n. ssp., (Siphonaptera: Hystrichopsyllidae). *Journal of Vector Ecology*, 30(2) (December): 251-262. [See *Hystrichopsylla dippiei truncata* Holland, 1957 (pp. 257-260), which includes examined material from various localities on Kaibab Plateau (p. 257, figure 3L [p. 258]).]

Hatch, Shannon

2011	19.3904	Southwestern willow flycatcher habitat enhancement efforts in the Colorado River basin [abstract]. *2011 Tamarisk Research Conference, February 16 and 17, Tucson, Arizona, Marriott University Park*.

Hatten, James R.

2016	19.5147	A satellite model of southwestern willow flycatcher (*Empidonax traillii extimus*) breeding habitat and a simulation of potential effects of tamarisk leaf beetles (*Diorhabda* spp.), southwestern United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2016-1120*, 88 pp.

Hatten, James R.; Giermakowski, J. Tomasz; Holmes, Jennifer A.; Nowak, Erika M.; Johnson, Matthew J.; Ironside, Kirsten E.; Riper, Charles van, III; Peters, Michael; Truettner, Charles; and Cole, Kenneth L.

2016	19.5085	Identifying bird and reptile vulnerabilities to climate change in the southwestern United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2016-1085*, 76 pp.

Hauck, Tim

2016	19.5266	A recovery effort: California condor distribution, breeding and challenges in the Southwest population [abstract]. *In: [Arizona Field Ornithologists] 10th AZFO State Meeting, Yuma, 22 October 2016*, p. 3.

Haufler, Christopher H., AND Alexander, Helen M.

2001 19.2979 Species and speciation: Introduction, discussion, and example. *Kansas Association of Biology Teachers Newsletter*, 42(1) (March): 1-4. [Includes note of Kaibab squirrel, p. 3.]

Haughland, D. L.; Larsen, K. W.; AND Wheatley, M.

2008 19.2925 The importance of radio-telemetry in arboreal squirrel research. *Current Science*, 95(7) (October 10): 912-917.

Haury, Loren R.

1981 19.4146 *Cladophora drift and planktonic crustaceans in the Colorado River: Lee's Ferry to Diamond Creek.* La Jolla, California: Scripps Institution of Oceanography, [1], 13, [11] pp.

1987 19.734 *Zooplankton of the Colorado River, Glen Canyon Dam to Diamond Creek.* La Jolla, California: Scripps Institute of Oceanography, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Salt Lake City, 59 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-16|

1988 19.735 Zooplankton of the Colorado River, Glen Canyon Dam to Diamond Creek. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : executive summaries of technical reports : November 1988.* [No place]: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, pp. 205-215.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-37|

Hauser, Martin, AND Irwin, Michael E.

2003 19.5498 The Nearctic genus *Ammonaios* Irwin and Lyneborg 1981 (Diptera: Therevidae). *Entomological Society of America, Annals*, 96(6): 738-765. [Includes *Ammonaios confusus*, new species; non-type material examined includes specimens from "11.3-14.5 km W Page", "32.2 km W Marble Canyon", and "Cameron".]

Haverty, Michael I., AND Nelson, Lori J.

2007 19.3075 *Reticlitermes* (Isoptera: Rhinotermitidae) in Arizona: Multiple cuticular hydrocarbon phenotypes indicate additional taxa. *Entomological Society of America, Annals*, 100(2): 206-221. [Samples analyzed include material from "Fredonia, [and] North Rim of the Grand Canyon", without further details.]

Haverty, Michael I.; Nelson, Lori J.; AND Forschler, Brian T.

1999 19.3837 New cuticular hydrocarbon phenotypes of *Reticulitermes* (Isoptera: Rhinotermitidae) from the United States. *Sociobiology*, 34(1): 1-21. [Includes collection localities: "North Rim, Grand Canyon" and "Hwy 89, 16km east of Jacob Lake".]

Hawbecker, Albert C.

1936 19.2436 Introduction to revised edition. *In:* Patraw, Pauline Mead, Check-list of plants of Grand Canyon National Park. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Bulletin 6*, revised ed., pp. ii-iii.

Hawksworth, Frank G.

1952 19.2194 Unusual hosts for two southwestern mistletoes. *Plant Disease Reporter*, 36(6): 246.

1953 19.2195 The pycnial stage of *Cronartium filamentosum*. *Plant Disease Reporter*, 37(4): 246.

1961 19.4965 Dwarfmistletoe of ponderosa pine in the Southwest. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Technical Bulletin 1246*, 112 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 20, 21, 23, 26, 32, 36, 74, 87, 89, 94, 96, 112.] [Dwarf mistletoe.]

1967 19.6636 Distribution of ponderosa pine dwarf mistletoe on the South Rim of Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Plant Disease Reporter*, 51(12) (December): 1049-1051.

Hawksworth, Frank G., AND Wiens, Delbert

1994 19.736 Viscaceae —mistletoe family. [*In*: A new flora for Arizona in preparation.] *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 27(2): 241-245.

1996 19.3186 Dwarf mistletoes: Biology, pathology, and systematics. *U.S. Forest Service, Agriculture Handbook 709*, 410 pp. [Localities documented in "Specimens Examined" section.]

Hayden, Todd A.; Limburg, Karin E.; AND Pine, William E., III

2013 19.3741 Using otolith chemistry tags and growth patterns to distinguish movements and provenance of native fish in the Grand Canyon. *River Research and Applications*, 29(10) (December): 1318-1329.

Hayes, Forest P.; Dodrill, Michael J.; Pine, William E., III; Gerig, Brandon S.; AND Finch, Colton

2017 19.5471 Body condition of endangered humpback chub in relation to temperature and discharge in the Lower Colorado River. *In:* Special Section: Growth and Condition of Endangered Humpback Chub in the Lower Colorado River. *Journal of Fish and Wildlife Management*, 8(1) (June): 333-342 + Supplemental Material cited by various hyperlinks in the paper (pp. 339-340). [Hydrological Lower Colorado River, Grand Canyon.] [See also preface by Pine *et al.* (2017, ITEM NO. 19.5671).]

Hayes, William K., AND Mackessy, Stephen P.

2010 19.3991 Sensationalistic journalism and tales of snakebite: Are rattlesnakes rapidly evolving more toxic venom? *Wilderness and Environmental Medicine*, 21: 35-45. [Native rattlesnakes of southwestern United States, including Grand Canyon rattlesnake, *Crotalus oreganus abyssus*.]

Hays, Frank

1996 19.737 Habitat restoration team to the rescue! *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 12(1): 8.

1997 19.738 The American way; can native plants survive in national parks? *Canyon Constituent* (Grand Canyon National Park), (Fall): 2.

Hayward, C. Lynn

1932 19.6107 The paper wasps of Utah; including a description of a new variety of *Polistes canadensis* Linn. *Utah Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, 9: 85–101 (pagination includes Plate 9). [Based on the author's Master's thesis, Brigham Young University, 1931.] [Includes *Polistes canadensis* var. *kaibabensis*, new variety; known certainly only from the type locality, Point Sublime, North Rim of Grand Canyon, with note also of "a very typical specimen" from El Tovar, South Rim of Grand Canyon.] [See also Snelling (1974, ITEM NO. 19.6108).]

Haywood, Dennis D.

1987 19.4740 *Migration patterns and habitat utilization by Kaibab mule deer : a final report.* [Phoenix]: Arizona Game and Fish Department, Research Branch, 35, [4] pp. (Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Project W-78-R, Work Plan 2, Job 18, July 1, 1977 to June 30, 1985.)

1989 19.3669 Application of GIS toward evaluation of habitat selection by Kaibab mule deer. *In:* Winn, David S., Beverly, Roberta E., and Moore, Glenda W. (compilers, eds.), *Proceedings from the Geographic Information Systems Awareness Seminar, Salt Lake City, Utah, May 16-19, 1988.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, Intermountain Region, pp. 32-36. [Geographic Information System.]

Haywood, Dennis D.; Wakeling, Brian F.; AND Miller, C. Richard

1997 19.739 Assessment of canopy closure projections by the PROGNOSIS model. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, and Deshler, Elena T. (eds.), *Proceedings of the Third Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau*. U.S. National Park Service, Transactions and Proceedings Series, NPS/NRNAU/NRTP-97/12, pp. 101-114. [Kaibab National Forest, North Kaibab Ranger District.]

He, Jun; Fandino, Richard A.; Halitschke, Rayko; Luck, Katrin; Köllner, Tobias G.; Murdock, Mark H.; Ray, Rishav; Gase, Klaus; Knaden, Markus; Baldwin, Ian T.; AND Schuman, Meredith C.

2019 19.6197 An unbiased approach elucidates variation in (*S*)-(+)-linalool, a context-specific mediator of a tri-trophic interaction in wild tobacco. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, doi:10.1073/pnas.1818585116 + Supplemental Information online (Appendix, 29 pp.; 3 datasets). ["We used a genetic mapping population of wild tobacco, *Nicotiana attenuata*, originating from a cross of 2 natural accessions from Arizona and Utah, separated by the Grand Canyon, to dissect genetic variation controlling [volatile organic compounds]." (From the abstract.)]

Headlee, Thomas J.

1906 19.3399 Blood gills of *Simulium pictipes*. *American Naturalist*, 40 (December): 875-885. [See p. 876, reference to Townsend's observation of *Simulium* in Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Heald, Weldon F.

1959 19.740 About flowers and plants. *In:* Wampler, Joseph, *Havasu Canyon : gem of the Grand Canyon.* Berkeley, California: Howell-North Press [privately published], pp. 43-48.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-37|

1981 19.741 About flowers and plants. *In:* Wampler, Joseph, *Havasu, a canyon home.* Berkeley, California: [no imprint], pp. 43-48.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-16|

Healy, Brian D.

2022 19.6712 Too much of a good thing? Climate warming and water overallocation may lead to new warmwater fish invasions that threaten the viability of Grand Canyon's native fishes. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 29(1) (Spring/Summer): 22-27.

2022 19.6723 New warmwater fish invasions threaten the viability of Grand Canyon's native fishes. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(3) (Fall): 7-9.

Healy, Brian, AND Nelson, Clay

2013 19.4002 Humpback chub translocations—an update, by the numbers. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(2) (Summer): 10.

Healy, Brian; Gdla, Eric; AND Tobin, Benjamin W.

2015 19.4857 Watershed-scale assessment of native fish survival related to fire, flooding, and nonnative species in a Grand Canyon tributary [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 41.

Healy, Brian; Omana, Emily; Trammell, Melissa; Leibfried, William; AND Spurgeon, Jon

2010 19.3725 A second translocation of endangered humpback chub, *Gila cypha*, and monitoring of fish community in Shinumo Creek, Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 42nd Annual Meeting, 17-21 November 2010, Moab, Utah*, p. 23.

Healy, Brian; Omana Smith, Emily; AND Mathis, Allyson

2011 19.3543 Bright Angel Creek Trout Reduction Project. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(4) (Winter 2011-2012): 18-19.

Healy, Brian; Omana Smith, Emily; Schelly, Robert; Trammell, Melissa; Koller, Rebecca; AND Crawford, Marianne

2018 19.5750 Establishment of a reproducing population of humpback chub through translocations to Havasu Creek, Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Fisheries Abstracts Poster Presentation [SECTION]. *In: 51st Joint Annual Meeting, Arizona and New Mexico Chapters of The Wildlife Society and Arizona/New Mexico Chapter of The American Fisheries Society, February 1-3, 2018, Little America, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 28. [*NOTE*: Each abstract section in this program erroneously begins with p. 27.]

2018 19.5876 Translocations lead to the establishment of a reproducing population of an endangered fish in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Change, Challenge, and Opportunity in Fisheries: Fishing for Solutions : Alaska Chapter/Western Division, American Fisheries Society, 43rd Annual Meeting, 21-25 May, 2018*, [unpaginated]. [Humpback chub translocated to Havasu Creek.]

Healy, Brian; Omana Smith, Emily; Trammell, Melissa; AND Nelson, Clay B.

2013 19.4961 Bright Angel Creek trout reduction project in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *GWS2013 : Protected Areas in a Changing World, Denver, Colorado, March 11-15, 2013.* [No place]: George Wright Society.

Healy, Brian; Paukert, Craig P.; AND Pine, William E., III

2015 19.4856 Cooperative Ecosystem Studies Units support fisheries management planning at Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 40.

Healy, Brian; Schelly, Robert; Omana Smith, Emily; AND Koller, Rebecca

2018 19.5965 Important conservation milestones reached for native fish conservation in Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(3) (Fall): 20-21.

Healy, Brian; Schelly, Robert; Omana Smith, Emily; Nelson, Clay; Trammell, Melissa; Koller, Rebecca; AND Crawford, Marianne

2018 19.5745 Mechanical suppression of nonnative trout leads to increases in abundance of native fishes in Bright Angel Creek, Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Fisheries Abstracts Oral Presentation [SECTION]. *In: 51st Joint Annual Meeting, Arizona and New Mexico Chapters of The Wildlife Society and Arizona/New Mexico Chapter of The American Fisheries Society, February 1-3, 2018, Little America, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 30-31. [*NOTE*: Each abstract section in this program erroneously begins with p. 27.]

Healy, Brian D.; Schelly, Robert C.; Yackulic, Charles B.; Omana Smith, Emily C.; AND Budy, Phaedra

2020 19.6648 Remarkable response of native fishes to invasive trout suppression varies with trout density, temperature, and annual hydrology. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*, 77: 1446-1462. [Bright Angel Creek.]

Heavenrich, Charly

2003 19.4165 [Letter.] *In:* Letters to the Editors [SECTION]. *Pine Brook Press* (Pine Brooks Hills Homeowners Association, Boulder, Colorado), (Winter): 9. [Reply to an article about feeding deer. Author notes his work as Grand Canyon river guide and mule deer population at Phantom Ranch.]

2005 19.2610 Snake dance. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(2) (Winter): 40-41. [Grand Canyon Rattlesnake mating.]

Hebard, Morgan

1920 19.3757 A revision of the North American species of the genus *Myrmecophila* (Orthoptera; Gryllidae; Myrmecophilinae). *American Entomological Society, Transactions*, 46: 91-111. [See map, p. 97; *Myrmecophila manni* Schimmer, pp. 104-108; *M. nebrascensis* Lugger, pp. 108-111. South Rim localities noted.]

Heckard, Lawrence R., AND **Chuang, Tsan-Iang**

1977 19.2907 Chromosome numbers, polyploidy, and hybridization in *Castilleja* (Scrophulariaceae) of the Great Basin and Rocky Mountains. *Brittonia*, 29(2) (April): 159-172.

Hediger, Heini

1971 19.3418 Die Tierwelt. *In:* Heiniger, Ernst A., *Grand Canyon : Natur und Tierwelt in 157 Farbaufnahmen.* Bern, Switzerland: Kümmerly and Frey Geographischer Verlag; and München, Bern, and Wien: BLV Verlagsgesellschaft, pp. 165-187. [In German.]

1973 19.3416 Faune. *In:* Heiniger, Ernst A., *Grand Canyon du Colorado : suite pour nature et faune en 157 images.* (Pierre Champendal, translator.) Paris: Elsevier Séquoia, pp. 165-220. [In French; translated from German.]

1975 19.742 Fauna. *In:* Heiniger, Ernst A., *Grand Canyon.* (Ewald Osers, translator.) Washington, D.C., and New York: Robert B. Luce Co., Inc., pp. 161-216. [In English; translated from German.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-38|

Heffelfinger, Jim [Heffelfinger, James R.]

2006 19.4745 *Deer of the Southwest : a complete guide to the natural history, biology, and management of southwestern mule deer and white-tailed deer.* College Station, Texas: Texas A&M University Press, 282 pp.

2014 19.5345 Kaibab Plateau: The history of the country’s most famous deer herd (part 1). *Mule Deer* (Mule Deer Foundation), (May/June): 14-17.

2014 19.5346 Kaibab Plateau: (Part 2) Transition from quantity to quality. *Mule Deer* (Mule Deer Foundation), (July/August): 8-11.

Heffelfinger, Jim, AND Webb, Paul

2012 19.5640 Arizona's deer translocations. *In:* Brown, David E., *Bringing back the game : Arizona wildlife management, 1912-1962.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, pp. 271-287.

Heffelfinger, James R.; Olding, Ronald J.; Noon, Ted H.; Shupe, Mark R.; AND Betzer, Dana P.

1999 19.5348 Copper/selenium levels and occurrence of bluetonge virus in Arizona pronghorn. *In:* Ockenfels, Richard A. (ed.), *Proceedings of the 18th Biennial Pronghorn Antelope Workshop*, pp. 32-42. [Study areas include both sides of Grand Canyon, excluding the Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

Heffernon, Rick

1994 19.743 Pro's choice. *Arizona Highways*, 70(8) (August): 22-33. [See pp. 24-25.] [Fishing.]

Heffernon, Rick, AND Cordano, Marty

1997 19.744 Return of the condor. *Arizona Highways*, 73(9) (September): 16-19.

Heffernon, Rick, AND Maack, Richard

1996 19.745 The river at Lees Ferry; icy water, dangerous currents, and giant trout. *Arizona Highways*, 72(9) (September): 4-9.

Heidinger, Lisa Schnebly

1996 19.746 Grand flood of '96; healing waters restore life at bottom of canyon. *Pine* (Northern Arizona University), (August): 6-7.

Heidmann, L. J.

1972 19.3331 An initial assessment of mammal damage in the forests of the Southwest. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note RM-219*, 7 pp.

Heil, Kenneth D., AND Porter, J. Mark

1994 19.6552 *Sclerocactus* (Cactaceae): A revision. *Haseltonia*, (2): 20-46.

2001 19.2021 Cactaceae cactus family, part five. *Pediocactus* Britt. & J. N. Rose and *Sclerocactus* Britt. & J. N. Rose. *In:* A new flora for Arizona in preparation. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 33(1): 9-18.

Heinlein, Thomas A.; Covington, W. Wallace; Fulé, Peter Z.; Moore, Margaret M.; AND Smith, Hiram B.

2000 19.4487 Development of ecological restoration experiments in fire adapted forests at Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Cole, David N., McCool, Stephen F., Borrie, William T., and O'Loughlin, Jennifer (compilers), Wilderness Science in a Time of Change Conference;

Volume 5: Wilderness ecosystems, threats, and management; Missoula, Montana, May 23-27, 1999. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Proceedings, RMRS-P-15-Vol-5*, pp. 249-254. [South and North Rims.]

Heinlein, Thomas A.; Fulé, Peter Z.; Waltz, Amy E. M.; AND Springer, Judith D.

1999 19.4483 *Changes in ponderosa pine forests of the Mt. Trumbull Wilderness.* (W. Wallace Covington, principal investigator.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, College of Ecosystem Science and Management, School of Forestry, Ecological Restoration Program, *for* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, 28 pp. [Mount Trumbull.]

Heinrich, Bernd

1989 19.747 *Ravens in winter.* New York: Summit Books, 379 pp. [See p. 116.]

1991 19.748 *Ravens in winter.* New York: Vintage Books, 379 pp. [See p. 116.]

Heiser, Charles B., Jr.

1951 19.3777 The sunflower among the North American Indians. *American Philosophical Society, Proceedings*, 95(4): 432-448. [Includes Havasupai sunflower.]

Hejna, David; Tobin, Benjamin W.; AND Stroud-Settles, Janice

2015 19.5203 Modeling cave temperature to prioritize the assessment of over-winter cave use by bats in Grand Canyon National Park. *In: National Cave and Karst Management Symposium : proceedings of the Twenty First Conference : Hidden Landscapes—Hidden Challenges : October 19 through 23, 2015, Cave City, Kentucky*, pp. 74-76.

Helfer, R. G.

1939 19.4923 Dominance modifiers of scute in *Drosophila pseudoobscura*. *Genetics*, 24 (March): 278-301. [Strains include “Grand Canyon-3”.]

Helgeson

2015 19.5716 It all worked out! JoAnn Helgeson. *Muley Crazy* (Kanab, Utah), (April): 1-2. [Mule deer hunting on Arizona Strip.] [Written in the first person by JoAnn Helgeson’s husband.]

Helfman, Gene S.

2007 19.5706 *Fish conservation : a guide to understanding and restoring global aquatic biodiversity and fishery resources.* Washington, D.C., Covelo (California), and London: Island Press, 584 pp. [Colorado River in Grand Canyon, see p. 151.]

Hellenthal, Ronald A., AND Price, Roger D.

1989 19.4383 *Geomydoecus thomomyus* complex (Mallophaga: Trichodectidae) from pocket gophers of the *Thomomys talpoides* complex (Rodentia: Geomyidae) of the United States and Canada. *Entomological Society of America, Annals*, 82(3) (May): 286-297. [See *Geomydoecus craigi*, new species; non-type material noted from "N rim Grand Canyon" and "Jacobs Lake, Kaibab Plateau", from *T. t. kaibabensis* Goldman.]

Heller, A. A.

1898 19.3476 New and interesting plants from western North America.—IV. *Torrey Botanical Club, Bulletin*, 25(12) (December): 626-629.

1906 19.4655 Botanical exploration in California; season of 1906. *Muhlenbergia*, 2(2) (December 31): 177-268. [See p. 231, synonymy of *Langloisia setosissima* (T. & G.) Greene; type of *Gilia setosissima* Gray noted from "mouth of Diamond river" (Diamond Creek).]

1907 19.3655 (ED.) Compilations. *Muhlenbergia*, 3(5) (August 8): 83-88. [Extracts from Gandoger (1906, ITEM NO. 19.3656). "Only the new forms described in [Gandoger's] paper are given here, followed by the page number. Geographical inaccuracies are corrected whenever evident." (p. 83).] [Grand Canyon, see *E. juncinellum* (p. 85) and *E. macdougalii* (p. 88).]

Helm, Dan

2005 19.3926 Textbook. *Deer Times* (Arizona Deer Association), (Fall): 17-19. [Antelope hunt.] [Reprinted from *Trophy Hunter Magazine*.]

Hemmings, Viktória

2010 19.5137 *Phylogeography of two closely related anurans, the relict leopard frog (*Rana onca*) and lowland leopard frog (*Rana yavapaiensis*).* Master's thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 62 pp. [Includes western Grand Canyon.]

Henderson, Junius

1914 19.749 A new *Sonorella* from the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *The Nautilus* (Philadelphia), 27(11) (March): 122-124. [*NOTE*: See Pilsbry (1939, *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Monograph 3*, Volume 1, Part 1, pp. 172, 174 [ITEM NO. 19.1328] for revised remarks on identity and locality.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-38|

Hendricks, Curtis William

2001 19.4737 *Mule deer habitat use of the Buckskin Mountain winter range.* Master's thesis, Utah State University, 68 pp. [Includes Kaibab Plateau.]

Hendrickson, Dean A.

1988 19.750 Humpback chub. *Wildlife Views*, (September): 20.

Hendrickson, Dean A., AND Brothers, E. B.

1994 19.3129 Utility of otoliths of Grand Canyon humpback chub *Gila cypha* for age determinations and as indicators of ecological history of individuals [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 25: 30-31.

Hennig, Jacob D.; Schoenecker, Kathryn A.; Terwilliger, Miranda L. N.; Holm, Gregory W.; AND Laake, Jeffrey L.

2021 19.6652 Comparison of aerial thermal infrared imagery and helicopter surveys of bison (*Bison bison*) in Grand Canyon National Park, USA. *Sensors* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 21(5087): doi:10.3390/s21155087, 9 pp.

Henry, Alex S.

2001 19.3770 Lees Ferry; a desert paradox. *The Western Flyfisher*, (June): 5-9. [Lees Ferry fishery.]

2001 19.3771 Colorado’s sightfishing mecca. *The Western Flyfisher*, (June): 10-15. [Lees Ferry fishery.]

2001 19.3772 Tactics and techniques; dynamic mastery. *The Western Flyfisher*, (June): 16-19. [Lees Ferry fishery.]

Henry, Brianna L.; Croteau, Marie-Noele; Walters, David M.; AND Cain, Daniel J.

2017 19.5844 Bioaccumulation dynamics and transfer of uranium across metamorphosis in the mayfly *Neocloeon triangulifer* [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 71. [Studies of material gathered along the Colorado River (locations not identified), as a model for understanding uranium mining impacts in the Grand Canyon region.]

Henry, Brianna L.; Croteau, Marie-Noele; Walters, David M.; Miller, Janet L.; Cain, Daniel J.; AND Fuller, Christopher C.

2020 19.6560 Uranium bioaccumulation dynamics in the mayfly *Neocloeon triangulifer* and application to site-specific prediction. *Environmental Science and Technology*, 54(18): 11313-11321 + Supplemental Information online (https://pubs.acs.org/doi/10.1021/asc.est.0c03372), 7 pp. [“. . . mayfly U concentrations were predicted using the water chemistry and U measured in periphyton from springs in Grand Canyon . . .” (from the abstract).]

Henry, Thomas J.

2015 19.5496 Revision of the ceratocapsine *Renodaeus* group: *Marinonicoris*, *Pilophoropsis*, *Renodaeus*, and *Zanchisme*, with descriptions of four new genera (Heteroptera, Miridae, Orthotylinae). *ZooKeys*, 490: 1-156 [entire number]. [See *Ceratocapsidea fusiformis* (Van Duzee), new combination (pp. 32-39, 43, 129) (*Ceratocapsidea*, new genus). *Ceratocapsus clavicornis* Knight is placed in synonymy; type material examined, from Grand Canyon (see Knight, 1925, ITEM NO. 19.5495).]

Herder, Michael J.

2000 19.4228 Managing deadwood for bat habitat. *Resource Notes* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, National Applied Resource Sciences Center), (17), 2 pp. [Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]

Herder, Michael J., AND Jackson, Jennifer G.

2000 19.3967 Roost preferences of long-legged myotis in northern Arizona. *Wildlife Society, Western Section, Transactions*, 36: 1-7. [Radiotelemetry studies of *Myotis volans* "and other bat species at Mt. Trumbull".] [Mount Trumbull.]

Herder, Michael J.; Chambers, Carol L.; Corbett, R. Jason M.; AND Prather, John W.

2005 19.2593 Roosting sites of spotted bats (*Euderma maculatum*) in northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 50.

Hermann, Frederick J.

1970 19.751 Manual of the carices of the Rocky Mountains and Colorado basin. *U.S. Forest Service, Agriculture Handbook 374*, 397 pp.

Hermann, Frederick J., AND Leese, B. M.

1956 19.2097 A grass (*Munroa squarrosa*) apparently cultivated by ants. *American Midland Naturalist*, 56(2) (October): 506-507. [Locality noted as "about 18 miles east of Jacob Lake".]

Hernández, L. F., AND Rosetti, M. V.

2016 19.5623 Is the abaxial palisade parenchyma in phyllaries of the sunflower (*Helianthus annuus* L.) capitulum a missing trait in modern genotypes? ¿Es el parénquima en empalizada abaxial en las filarias del capítulo del girasol (*Helianthus annuus* L.) un rasgo ausente en los genotipos modernos? *Φyton* [*Phyton*] (Revista Internacional de Botánica Experimental) (Fundacion Romulo Raggio, Vicente López, Bueno Aires, Argentina), 83: 291-296. [Includes Havasupai variety.] [In English, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Hernández Ledesma, Patricia

2011 19.6996 *Sistemática de* Mirabilis *L. (Nyctaginaceae).* Doctoral dissertation, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, 182 pp. [See ***Mirabilis multiflora* (Torr.) A. Gray** (pp. 91-95), representative specimens examined include, from Coconino County, "White Pockets, Kaibab Plateau, *Gooding 214-49* (ARIZ); 4 mi. below Hualapai Hilltop, Hualapai Canyon, Grand Canyon National Park, *Theroux 538* (ARIZ)[;] .3 mi SE of the Gap near Lee's Ferry-Cameron Road, *Cutler 3127* (GH); 5 miles above Supai wash, *Theroux 1713* (ARIZ)" and from Mohave County, "1.6 mi N of Peach Springs Wash, *Martin & Van Devender* (ARIZ); . . . Pocum Wash, ca. 18 mi W of Wolf Hole, near Cane Springs, *Mason et al. 2830* (ARIZ); SE Vulcan's Throne Toroweap, *Cottam 13025* US); between Hualapai Wash and junction of Pierce's Ferry Road with U. S. Hwy 466, *Ferris 9888* (GH); Mokiak Springs, 19 mi S of Saint George, *Gould 1625* (ARIZ); Toroweap Valley, Grand Canyon National Monument, *McClintock 52-301* (ARIZ); road Fredonia to Tuweap, about 2 mi NE of Grand Canyon National, [*sic*] *Deaver 6272* (ARIZ)". See ***Mirabilis albida* (Walter) Heimerl** (pp. 100-106), representative specimens examined include, from Coconino County, "Colorado River. River mi 2, *R. D. Suttkus 80-23-13* (ARIZ); Hualapai Canyon, Grand Canyon National Park, *Howell 26575* (CAS)". See ***Mirabilis linearis* (Pursh) Heimerl** (pp. 120-123), representative specimens examined include, from Coconino County, "3 mi E of Indian Hollow off FSR 232 Kaibab National Forest, *Ehlers 4657* (MEXU)".

Herrera Arrieta, Yolanda

1991 19.4379 *A biosystematic study of* Muhlenbergia montana *complex (Poaceae, Eragrostideae).* Master's thesis, McGill University, Montreal, 105 pp. [Populations used for flavonoid analyses include: *M. filiculmis* Vasey from "4 mi N Kaibab Lodge" and Jacob's Canyon Kaibab Plateau. *M. montana* (Nutt.) Hitchc. from Jacob's Canyon, Kaibab Plateau; "Brink of North Rim, Kaibab Plateau"; and Dog Point Road, Kaibab Plateau.]

Herrmann, Raymond; Stottlemyer, Robert; AND Scherbarth, Laura

1998 19.1934 Water use. *In:* Mac, Michael J. (projector director), Opler, Paul A. (science ed.), Haecker, Catherine E. Puckett (technical ed.), and Doran, Peter D. (graphics ed.), *Status and trends of the nation's biological resources.* Reston, Virginia: U.S. Geological Survey, Volume 1, pp. 63-88.

Herndon, Kerry Beth

1978 19.3258 [Letter.] *From:* Bullets for Burros? *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Backpacker*, 6(6) (December 1978/January 1979) (30): 9. [In response to the article by Lionel A. Atwill, "Up to Our Ears in Asses", 6(4) (28), ITEM NO. 19.2455.]

Hershler, Robert [Herschler, Bob]

2000 19.2362 Using snails as a tool for elucidating paleodrainage. *No Bones Newsletter* (Department of Invertebrate Zoology, National Museum of Natural History, Smithsonian Institution), 14(6) (November/December): 1-2.

Hershler, Robert, AND Landye, J. Jerry

1988 19.2145 Arizona Hydrobiidae (Prosobranchia: Rissoacea). *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology*, (459), 63 pp.

Hershler, Robert; Liu, Hsiu-Ping; AND Mulvey, M.

1999 19.2279 Phylogenetic relationships within the aquatic snail genus *Tryonia*: implications for biogeography of the North American Southwest. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution*, 13(2) (November): 377-391.

Hershler, Robert; Liu, Hsiu-Ping; AND Stevens, Lawrence E.

2016 19.5617 A new springsnail (Hydrobiidae: *Pyrgulopsis*) from the lower Colorado River basin, northwestern Arizona. *Western North American Naturalist*, 76(1): 72-81. [*Pyrgulopsis hualapaiensis*, new species; types from Upper Peach Springs, Hualapai Indian Reservation, Mohave County, Arizona.]

Hespenheide, Henry A.

2003 19.2856 New *Lechriops* species for the United States (Coleoptera: Curculionidae: Conoderinae). *The Coleopterists Bulletin*, 57(3): 345-352. [*NOTE*: The new taxa described are extralimital to this bibliography; biogeographical discussions are pertinent.]

Hess, Karl, Jr.

1997 19.2718 John Wesley Powell and the unmaking of the West. *Environmental History*, 2(1): 7-28. [Environmental degradation, government oversights, and water resources management.] [See also comment by Worster (1997, ITEM NO. 19.6993.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 926

1997 19.3375 John Wesley Powell and the unmaking of the West. *In:* Baden, John A., and Snow, Donald (eds.), *The next West: Public lands, community, and economy in the American West.* Washington, D.C.: Island Press, pp. 151-180. [Reprinting of Hess (1997, ITEM NO. 19.2718).]

Hester, J. Pinckney

1943 19.3779 Two new Opuntias from the Grand Canyon region in Arizona. *Cactus and Succulent Journal* (Cactus and Succulent Society of America), 15: 191-194. [*Opuntia hualpaensis*, new species, from on and near the Hualapai Indian Reservation; and *O. abyssi*, new species, from Peach Springs Canyon.]

Hevly, Richard H.

1961 19.752 Notes on the orchids of northern Arizona. *Plateau*, 33(3) (January): 83-87.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-16|

Hewes, Laurence Ilsley

1933 19.753 Butterflies—try and get them. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 18: 47-55. [See p. 55.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-16|

Hibbard, H. V.

1928 19.754 The geaster or earthstar. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(3) (August 31): 2-3.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 89| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-16|

1994 19.755 The geaster, or earth star. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 56. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, August, 1928.]

Hicks, Jason

2004 19.2820 *Patterns of genetic variability among source and reintroduced populations of elk (*Cervus elaphus*) in the western states and a genetic assessment of antler abnormalities.* Master’s thesis, University of Idaho, 77 pp.

Hiebert, Ron

2000 19.2644 (PROJECT OVERSIGHT AND COORDINATION) *Biological inventory of national park areas on the southern Colorado Plateau : proposal for the National Park Service Inventory and Monitoring Office.* (Maureen Stuart, ed.) [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Colorado Plateau Cooperative Ecosystem Studies Unit, and U.S. Geological Survey, Colorado Plateau Field Station, 199 pp. (Section authors and other contributors: Michael Bogan, Anne Cully, Charles Drost, Matthew J. Johnson, Erika Nowak, David Mattson, Trevor Persons, John Spence, Kathryn Thomas.)

Higgins, Anna Marie

2011 19.4953 Mixed conifer regeneration following fires of mixed severities of the last eleven years in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In: Rethinking Protected Areas in a Changing World : The George Wright Society Conference on Parks, Protected Areas and Cultural Sites, March 14-18, 2011, New Orleans, Louisiana : abstracts.* [No place]: George Wright Society, p. 17.

2011 19.4041 *The effects of burn entry and burn severity on stand structure and composition in Grand Canyon National Park.* Master’s thesis, Northern Arizona University, 117 pp.

Higgins, Anna M.; Waring, Kristen M.; AND Thode, Andrea E.

2012 19.6534 The effects of burn entry and burn severity on stand structure and composition in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In: Southwest Fire Science Consortium : Southwest Fire Ecology Conference : “Fire Landscapes, Wildlife and People” : Santa Fe, New Mexico, Feburary 27-March 1, 2012*, p. 106. [Grand Canyon North Rim.]

2015 19.4722 The effects of burn entry and burn severity on ponderosa pine and mixed conifer forests in Grand Canyon National Park. *International Journal of Wildland Fire*, 24(4): 495-506.

Higgins, Bruce J., AND Kleindienst, Holly P.

2013 19.4264 *Kaibab National Forest : vegetation and fire specialist report : forest plan revision, FEIS.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 56 pp. [Final Environmental Impact Statement.]

Higgins, Larry C.

1974 19.4344 *Cryptantha atwoodii* (Boraginaceae); a new species from Arizona. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 19(2) (July 26): 127-130. [Known only from the type locality on U.S. Route 89 near The Gap, 7 miles north of junction of highway 89 with Arizona Route 164 (*sic*, 64).]

Hildebrand, Terri

2010 19.6538 *Annotated vascular plant database and pulbication for Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument—Phase II: 2010 progress and herbarium report.* Cedar City, Utah: Southern Utah University, *for* Colorado Plateau Coopoerative Ecosystems Study Unit. (Cooperative Agreement H1200-09-0005.)

Hildebrand, Terri, AND Fertig, Walter

2012 19.6539 *Annotated checklist of the vascular plant flora of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : Phase II report.* Cedar City, Utah: Southern Utah University, and Kanab, Utah: Moenave Botanical Consulting, *for* Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Southern Utah University, and National Park Service Mojave Network, 213 pp. (Colorado Plateau Cooperative Ecosystems Studies Unit, Cooperative Agreement H1200-09-0005.) ["Phase I of this project focused on confirming identifications and standardizing nomenclature for vascular plant specimens housed in the PARA herbarium in St. George, Utah, as well as relevant collections from the BLM Arizona Strip Field Office (ASD), Northern Arizona University (ASC), and Brigham Young University (BRY). This resulted in a preliminary checklist of the PARA flora that was annotated to include information on synonymy, abundance, growth form, and geographic distribution" (p. 4) [see Fertig (2010, ITEM NO. 19.6540).]

Hill, Mar-Elise

2005 19.2541 *Vascular flora of Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Utah and Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 244 pp.

Hill, Mar-Elise, AND Ayers, Tina

2006 19.5696 *Vascular plant inventory of Glen Canyon National Recreation Area.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Program Center, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [120 pp. total]. (Natural Resource Technical Report NPS/SCPN/NRTR-2009/264.) [Includes Lees Ferry area.]

Hill, W.

1968 19.756 Sixty-eighth Christmas bird count, Grand Canyon. *Audubon Field Notes*, 23: 390.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 89| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-16|

1969 19.757 Sixty-ninth Christmas bird count, Grand Canyon. *Audubon Field Notes*, 23: 390.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 89| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-16|

1970 19.758 Seventieth Christmas bird count, Grand Canyon. *Audubon Field Notes*, 24: 417.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 89| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-16|

1971 19.759 Seventy-first Christmas bird count, Grand Canyon. *American Birds*, 25: 464.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 89| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-16|

Hills, L.

1929 19.760 Mariposa lily. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(12): 1.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 89| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-16|

Hilwig, Kara D., AND Coggins, Lewis G.

2008 19.2767 Effects of a high flow event on sonic-tagged juvenile and adult rainbow trout movement in Glen and Marble Canyons, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 43.

Hilwig, Kara D., AND Makinster, Andy S.

2010 19.3241 Evaluating effects of a high-flow event on rainbow trout movement in Glen and Marble Canyons, Arizona, by using acoustic telemetry and relative abundance measures. *In:* Melis, Theodore S., Hamill, John F., Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., Grams, Paul E., Kennedy, Theodore A., Kubly, Dennis M., and Ralston, Barbara E. (eds.), Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium, November 18-20, 2008, Scottsdale, Arizona. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5135*, pp. 219-225.

Himayama, Yukio; Kumagai, Junichi; Akuchi, Kakuchi, Yoshitaka; AND Shirakawa, Hironobu [氷見山幸夫; 熊谷潤一; 角地禄崇; 白川博順]

2002 19.6230 The trend of recreational developments in Japan since 1980. 日本における1980年以降の観光開発動向 [Nihon ni okeru 1980-nen ikō no kankō kaihatsu dōkō]. *Hokkaido University of Education, Taisetsuzan Institute of Science, Reports* / 北海道教育大学大雪山自然教育研究施設研究報告 [Hokkaidōkyōikudaigaku Taisetsuzan shizen kyōiku kenkyū shisetsu kenkyū hōkoku] (Asahidake-Onsen, Japan), (36): 73-82. [Includes remarks on the Kaibab deer population of the early 20th century (pp. 9-10) in a statistical comparison with the changes in the number of land transactions in Japan for golf courses during the later 20th century.] [In English, with bilingual item and serial titles and abstract.]

Hinchman, Virginia H. *see also* Birkeland, Ginger Hinchman

1993 19.6375 *Relationships between vegetation and alluvial channel deposits, Little Colorado River, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Arizona State University, 106 pp. [Lower Little Colorado River.]

Hinck, Jo Ellen

2019 19.6280 Results and remaining data gaps from biological studies at breccia-pipe uranium mines in the Grand Canyon watershed [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 55.

Hinck, Jo Ellen, AND Cleveland, Danielle

2017 19.5852 Chemistry data in support of manuscript "Pre-mining trace element and radiation exposure to biota from a breccia pipe uranium mine in the Grand Canyon (Arizona, USA) watershed". *U.S. Geological Survey, Data Release*, https://doi.org/10.5066/F7QF8R16, metadata, .xml, .csv files. [Manuscript text not included.] [Canyon Mine.] [Supports Hinck, Cleveland *et al.* (2017, ITEM NO. 19.5853).]

2017 19.5845 Using ecological risk analysis to screen for health effects: application at uranium mines [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 73-74. [Grand Canyon watershed.]

Hinck, Jo Ellen; Cleveland, Danielle; AND Sample, Bradley E.

2021 19.6934 Terrestrial ecological risk analysis via dietary exposure at uranium mine sites in the Grand Canyon watershed (Arizona, USA). *Chemosphere*, 265(1) (129049), 10 pp. + Supplemental Information online through https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chemosphere.2020.129049 + metadata and digital datasets online. [Pinenut Mine, Arizona 1 Mine, Little Robinson Tank site, Canyon Mine.]

Hinck, Jo Ellen, AND Linder, Greg

2013 19.5429 Effects of mining to biological receptors at the Canyon Uranium Mine, Coconino County, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], p. 72.

Hinck, Jo Ellen; Brumbaugh, William G.; Cleveland, Danielle; AND Linder, Greg

2015 19.4858 Chemical and radiochemical characterization in biota at the Canyon Uranium Mine, Kaibab National Forest, Coconino County, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 41.

Hinck, Jo Ellen; Cleveland, Danielle; Brumbaugh, William G.; Linder, Greg; AND Lankton, Julia

2017 19.5853 Pre-mining trace element and radiation exposure to biota from a breccia pipe uranium mine in the Grand Canyon (Arizona, USA) watershed. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment*, 189: 56, doi:10.1007/s10661/s10661-017-5765-1 + Supplementary material online, https://static-content.springer.com/esm/art%3A10.1007%2Fs10661-017-5765-1/MediaObjects/10661_2017_5765_MOESM1_ESM.xlsx (Appendix 1 in Excel format). [Canyon Mine.] [See also Hinck and Cleveland (2017, ITEM NO. 19.5852).]

Hinck, Jo Ellen; Hossack, B. R.; AND Honeycutt, R. K.

2017 19.6297 Amphibian acoustic data from the Arizona 1, Pinenut, and Canyon breccia pipe uranium mines in Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Data Release*, https://doi.org/105066/F71834QW or https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/58b0838be4b01ccd54fb2b87 (.xml and .csv files).

Hinck, Jo Ellen; Linder, Greg; Darrah, A. J.; Drost, C. A.; Duniway, M. C.; Johnson, M. J.; Nowak, E. M.; Wolff, S.; Méndez Harclerode, F. M.; Valdez, E. W.; AND Riper, Charles van, III

2014 19.5487 Exposure pathways and biological receptors: Baseline data for the Canyon uranium mine, Coconino County, Arizona. *Journal of Fish and Wildlife Management*, 5(2) (December): 422-440.

Hinck, Jo Ellen; Linder, Greg; Finger, Susan; Little, Edward; Tillitt, Donald; AND Kuhne, Wendy

2010 19.3041 Biological pathways of exposure and ecotoxicity values for uranium and associated radionuclides. *In:* Alpine, Andrea E. (ed.), Hydrological, geological, and biological site characterization of breccia pipe uranium deposits in northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5025*, pp. 283-353.

Hinck, Jo Ellen; Linder, Greg; Otton, James K.; Finger, Susan E.; Little, Edward; AND Tillitt, Donald E.

2013 19.4045 Derivation of soil-screening thresholds to protect the chisel-toothed kangaroo rat from uranium mine waste in northern Arizona. *Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology*, 65(2) (August): 332-344. [Arizona Strip.]

2013 19.4369 Derivation of soil-screening thresholds to protect chisel-toothed kangaroo rat from uranium mine waste in northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: 46th Joint Annual Meeting, Arizona/New Mexico Chapters of the Wildlife Society and Arizona/New Mexico Chapter of the American Fisheries Society*, p. 27.

Hitchock, A. S.

1905 19.4360 North American species of *Agrostis*. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Plant Industry, Bulletin 68*, 68 pp., 37 plates. [See pp. 24-25, *Agrostis stolonifera* L.; specimens noted include "Arizona: Grand Canyon, *Leiberg* 5947" (entire note).]

1920 19.6213 The North American species of *Chaetochloa*. *U.S. National Herbarium, Conitributions*, 22(3): 155-208. [See *Chaetochloa macrostachya* (H. B. K.) Scribn. & Merr. (pp. 204-207). Distributional notes include "Grand Canyon, *Leiberg* 5938" (entire note).]

1935 19.3345 Manual of the grasses of the United States. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Miscellaneous Publication 200*, 1040 pp. [Includes records from Kaibab Plateau and Grand Canyon vicinity.]

Hitchcock, Ann

2011 19.6209 NPS herbaria go global (virtually). *In: Rethinking Protected Areas in a Changing World : proceedings of the 2011 George Wright Society Conference on Parks, Protected Areas, and Cultural Sites*, pp. 142-147. [See p. 142, Grand Canyon National Park Herbarium note as a participating partner in the Southwest Environmental Information Network (SEINet).]

Hitchcock, C. Leo

1941 19.1935 A revision of the drabas of western North America. *University of Washington, Publications in Biology*, Volume 11, 132 pp. [*Draba* (Brassicaceae). See p. 49 and possibly others.]

Hitchcock, Charles H.

1890 19.3204 [Tribute.] *From:* Memorial of Lydia W. Shattuck; born June 10, 1822, died November 2, 1889. *In: Memorials of Mary W. (Chapin) Pease and Lydia W. Shattuck.* Boston: Beacon Press, Thomas Todd, pp. 44-45. [See p. 44.]

Hitchner, M.; Jackson, S.; Ritchie, M.; and Miotke, J.

2022 19.6833 Using NASA Earth observations to monitor and model juniper woodland mortality in Grand Canyon National Park [abstract]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 80.

Hoagstrom, Christopher; Houston, Derek; and Mercado Silva, Norman

2018 19.6026 Biodiversity, biogeography, and conservation of North American desert fishes I: Areas of endemism [abstract]. *In: Desert Fishes Council : Consejo de los Peces del Desierto : 50th Annual Meeting : long program : 14-18 November 2018, Furnace Creek, Death Valley National Park, California, USA*, p. [18].

Hobbs, Richard J., AND Streit, Bruno

1986 19.761 Heavy metal concentrations in plants growing on a copper mine spoil in the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *American Midland Naturalist*, 115(2): 277-281. [Last Chance Mine, Grandview Trail.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-38|

Hochstätter, Fritz

1993 19.6961 Het geslacht Sclerocactus; een revisie 2. *Succulenta* (Nederlands-Belgische Vereniging van Liefhebbers van Cactussen en Andere Vetplanten, Hengelo, The Netherlands), 72(1) (February): cover [legend on p. 48], 19-34. [See *Sclerocactus parviflorus* Clover & Jotter 1941 (pp. 19-27) with distribution map (p. 23) indicating its Arizona presence only close to the entire Utah-Arizona boundary (north of Grand Canyon); *S. havasupaiensis* Clover 1942 is listed in synonymy. See also *Sclerocactus whipplei* (Engelmann & Bigelow) Britton & Rose 1922 (pp. 27-31), with note (p. 31) on an occurrence at House Rock Valley identified by Benson as *S. spinosior* but which should be referred to *S. whipplei*.] [In Dutch.]

1993 19.6962 Nieuwe combinaties in het geslacht Sclerocactus. *Succulenta Verenigingsnieuws* (Nederlands-Belgische Vereniging van Liefhebbers van Cactussen en Andere Vetplanten, Hengelo, The Netherlands), (February): 38-44. [See *Sclerocactus parviflorus* Clover & Jotter ssp. *havasupaiensis* (Clover) Hochstätter, new combination (pp. 38-40); *Sclerocactus whipplei* (Engelmann & Bigelow) Britton & Rose ssp. *busekii* (Heil & Porter) Hochstätter *nom. prov.* (Busek's cactus) (pp. 40-42), noting occurrences in House Rock Valley. [In Dutch.]

1995 19.6222 Die Gattung *Navajoa*. *Kakteen und andere Sukkulenten* (Deutsche Kakteen-Gesellschaft; Gesellschaft Österreichischer Kakteenfreunde; Schweizerische Kakteen-Gesellschaft), 46(5) (May): 113-119. [Includes Grand Canyon region.] [In German.]

1995 19.3781 *The genera* Pediocactus—Navajoa—Toumeya *: revised : in the shadow of the Rocky Mountains.* (Chris Holland, translator.) Mannheim, Germany: Fritz Hochstätter, 168 pp. [See: "XVIII, Supplement 1 stop press: Sclerocactus News. In an Indian reservation a rediscovery—a new subspecies from the Havasupai Canyon, Arizona, *Sclerocactus parviflorus* Clover & Jotter ssp. *havasupaiensis* (Clover) Hochstatter 1995", pp. 130-131; "A new subspecies from House Rock Valley, Arizona, *Sclerocactus whipplei* (Englemann & Bigelow) Britton & Rose ssp. *busekii* Hochstatter 1995", pp. 132-134.]

1996 19.6860 The genus *Sclerocactus* (Cactaceae)—Part 2. (Chris Holland, translator.) *British Cactus and Succulent Journal*, 14(2) (June): 76-84. [Includes *Sclerocactus parviflorus* Clover & Jotter ssp. *havasupaiensis* (Clover) Hochstätter (pp. 77-80, 82); *S. whipplei* (Engelmann & Bigelow) Britton & Rose ssp. *busekii* Hochstätter (pp. 80-84).] [Part 1 is extralimital to this bibliography.]

1999 19.7002 Darstellung der Gattung *Sclerocactus* / Teil 1. *Kakteen und andere Sukkulenten* (Deutsche Kakteen-Gesellschaft; Gesellschaft Österreichischer Kakteenfreunde; Schweizerische Kakteen-Gesellschaft), 50(5) (May): 115-119. [Within the area pertinent to this bibliography includes distributional notes for *Sclerocactus parviflorus* ssp. *havasupaiensis* and *S. whipplei* ssp. *busekii*.] [In German.]

2000 19.6963 *Sclerocactus whipplei*—eine weitere Art aus der Gattung *Sclerocactus*. *Kakteen und andere Sukkulenten* (Deutsche Kakteen-Gesellschaft, Gesellschaft Österreichischer

Kakteenfreund, Schweizerische Kakteen-Gesellschaft) (Titisee-Neustadt, Germany), 51(5) (May): 127-131. [See *Sclerocactus whipplei* ssp. *busekii* (I. Benson) Hochstätter (pp. 129-130), noting occurrences in "House Rock Valley, Paria Plateau, N-Arizona, Clark Co., Nevada"; with two living specimens illustrated in House Rock Valley."] [In German.]

2001 19.5210 Het geslacht *Yucca* (Agavaceae). 8. Serie Baccatae (soorten met vlezige vruchten). (Henk Viscaal, translator.) *Succulenta* (Nederlands-Belgische Vereniging van Liefhebbers van Cactussen en Andere Vetplanten, Hengelo, The Netherlands), 80(1) (February 1): 166-173. [Includes *Yucca baccata* Torr. ssp. *baccata* ["Yucca baccata Torreyi ssp. baccata", *lapsus*] in Grand Canyon and vicinity, and *Y. b.* ssp. *vespertinia* (McKelvey) Hochstätter, new status, in Grand Canyon and vicinity and the upper portion of the lower Colorado River region.] [In Dutch.]

2007 19.6603 Het geslacht Sclerocactus (4). *Succulenta* (Nederlands-Belgische Vereniging van Liefhebbers van Cactussen en Andere Vetplanten, Hengelo, The Netherlands), 86(1) (February): cover, 34-38 (cover legend on p. 48). [Includes *Sclerocactus parviflorus* subspecies *parviflorus* Clover & Jotter.] [In Dutch.]

2007 19.6604 Het geslacht Sclerocactus Britton & Rose (2). *Succulenta* (Nederlands-Belgische Vereniging van Liefhebbers van Cactussen en Andere Vetplanten, Hengelo, The Netherlands), 86(4) (August): 150-155. [Includes *Sclerocactus parviflorus* Clover & Jotter subspecies *havasupaiensis* (Clover) Hochstätter (pp. 150-152).] [In Dutch.]

2015 19.5139 *Agave* Linné *(Agavaceae).* Mannheim, Germany: Fritz Hochstätter, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [433 pp. total]. [See *Agave phillipsiana* Hodgson, Grand Canyon agave (Abschnitt III, pp. 7-8), and *Agave utahensis* ssp. *kaibabensis* (McKelvey) Gentry, Kaibab agave (Abschnitt IX, p. 17).] [In German.]

2016 19.6730 *Sclerocactus* Britton & Rose, *Pediocactus* Britton & Rose, *Navajoa* Croizat, *Toumeya* (Engelm.) Britton & Rose (*Cactaceae*). Mannheim, Germany: Fritz Hochstätter, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [256 pp. total]. [In German.]

Hodge, Carle

1983 19.762 High, wild, and lonesome; the natural world of the Arizona Strip. *Arizona Highways*, 59(8) (August): 38-45.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-16|

Hodgson, Wendy C.

1996 19.6143 Field work and leg work; finding a new species. *The Sonoran Quarterly* (Desert Botanical Garden, Phoenix), 50(4) (December): 10-11. [Discovery of new species of agave in Grand Canyon, thus far not named. (See Hodgson, 2001, ITEM NO. 19.2250, where it is named as *Agave phillipsiana*.)]

1999 19.1936 Agavaceae; agave family, Part One, *Agave* L.; century plant; maguey. *In:* A new flora for Arizona in preparation. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 32(1): 1-21.

2001 19.2250 Taxonomic novelties in American *Agave* (Agavaceae). *Novon*, 11(4) (Winter): 410-416. [Includes *Agave phillipsiana*, new species, from Grand Canyon (pp. 410-413); type from Clear Creek, paratypes from Deer Creek and Clear Creek.]

2005 19.2536 (RESEARCHER) Century plant, Agave. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(3) (Fall): 10-11.

2008 19.5157 North Rim PAPAZ (Plant Atlas Program of Arizona) adventure. *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 32(2) (November): 9.

2012 19.3511 Kanab Canyon and its tributaries. *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 36(1) (Fall): 13.

Hodgson, Wendy C., AND Salywon, Andrew M.

2014 19.5459 Desert Botanical Garden Herbarium (DES) Phoenix. *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 37(1) (Summer): 8-9.

2015 19.4888 Desert Botanical Garden's herbarium collections are critical to biodiversity study. *The Sonoran Quarterly* (Desert Botanical Garden, Phoenix), 69(4) (December): 12-16.

Hodgson, Wendy C., AND Slauson, Liz

2014 19.4519 The botany of biodiversity. *In:* Nelson, Matthew J., and the Arizona Trail Association, *Your complete guide to the Arizona National Scenic Trail.* Birmingham, Alabama: Wilderness Press, pp. 19-35.

Hodgson, Wendy C.; Rosenthal, E. Jane; AND Salywon, Andrew M.

2023 19.6812 Pre-contact agave domesticates—living legacy plants in Arizona's landscape. *Annals of Botany*, https://doi.org/10.1093/aob/mcad113 + Supplementary Data online. [Principally pre-contact agricultural cultivation in central Arizona, prior to the 1350s, but includes *Agave phillipsiana* on the north side of the Colorado River below the Kaibab Plateau.]

Hoehn, J. P.

1991 19.763 Valuing the multidimensional impacts of environmental policy: theory and methods. *American Journal of Agricultural Economics*, 73(2) (May): 289-299.

Hoff, Emily, AND Keller, Maygen

2020 19.6521 *Scenic science of the national parks : an explorer's guide to wildlife, geology, and botany.* (Illustrations by Jillian Barthold.) California, and New York: Ten Speed Press (Random House, New York), 346 pp. [See "Grand Canyon", pp. 85-92.]

Hoff, Valentijn; Teske, Casey C.; Riddering, James P.; AND Queen, Lloyd P. [Queen, LLoyd]

2013 19.5430 Changes in severity distribution after subsequent fires on the North Rim of the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], pp. 72-73.

Hoff, Valentijn; Teske, Casey C.; Riddering, James P.; Queen, Lloyd P. [Queen, LLoyd]**; Gdula, Eric G.; AND Bunn, Windy A.**

2014 19.4662 Changes in severity distribution after subsequent fires on the North Rim of Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, USA. *Fire Ecology*, 10(2) (August): 48-63.

Hoff, Valentijn; Rowell, Eric; Teske, Casey; Queen, LLoyd; AND Wallace, Tim

2019 19.6181 Assessing the relationship between forest structure and fire severity on the North Rim of the Grand Canyon. *Fire* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 2(1) (March) (10), doi:10.3390/fire2010010, 22 pp. [Spelling of Queen's given name confirmed from University of Montana FireCenter staff webpage, 2019.]

Hoffman, Christ W.; Mathiasen, Robert L.; Hofstetter, Richard W.; Fairweather, Mary Lee; Shaw, John D.; Hanna, John W.; AND Klopfenstein, Ned B.

2014 19.4658 Survey for *Armillaria* by plant associations in northern Arizona. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 45(2): 76-86.

Hoffman, W. J.

1876 19.764 Habits of western birds. *American Naturalist*, 10: 238-239.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-38|

Hoffmeister, Donald F.

1955 19.765 Mammals new to Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *Plateau*, 28: 1-7.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 89| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-17| GUIDON 162

1962 19.2098 The kinds of deer, *Odocoileus*, in Arizona. *American Midland Naturalist*, 67(1): 45-64.

1963 19.2099 Taxonomic review of cottontails, *Sylvilagus floridanus* and *Sylvilagus nuttallii*, in Arizona. *American Midland Naturalist*, 70(1) (July): 138-148.

1966 19.766 Records of northern Arizona mammals. *Plateau*, 39: 90-93.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-17|

1970 19.767 The seasonal distribution of bats in Arizona: A case for improving mammalian range maps. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 15(1): 11-22.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-17|

1971 19.768 *Mammals of Grand Canyon.* Urbana, Illinois: University of Illinois Press, 183 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 89| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-17| **FORD 185a** FQ4:75 FQ11:199 FQ11B:99 FQ12:256A, 256B FQ13:242A-242C FQ13A:89 FQ15:276A, 276B FQ16:102 FQ17:200A, 200B FQ19:274A, 274B FQ21:125A, 125B FQ23:166A, 166B FQ24/1:360A, 360B FQ27:6 FQ28:68
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Hall, 1972, ITEM NO. 30.114; Packard, 1971, ITEM NO. 30.211

1986 19.769 *Mammals of Arizona.* University of Arizona Press, and Arizona Game and Fish Department, 602 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-17|

Hoffmeister, Donald F., AND Diersing, V. E.

1978 19.770 Review of the tassel-eared squirrels of the subgenus *Otosciurus.* *Journal of Mammalogy*, 59: 402-413.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-38|

Hoffmeister, Donald F., AND Durham, Floyd E.

1971 19.771 Mammals of the Arizona Strip, including Grand Canyon National Monument. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Technical Series*, (11), 44 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 89| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-17| **FORD 185b** FQ2:48 FQ3:230 FQ4:76 FQ7:105 FQ9:289 FQ9A:43 FQ10:174 FQ10A:36 FQ11:200A, 200B FQ12:255 FQ13:241A, 241B FQ13A:88 FQ17:201 FQ19:275 FQ23:167 FQ24/1:361 FQ27:7

Hoffmeister, Donald F., AND Torre, Luis de la

1960 19.6914 A revision of the wood rat *Neotoma stephensi*. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 41(4) (November): 476-491. [Grand Canyon and vicinity, throughout.]

Hoffnagle, Timothy L.

1997 19.4446 The effects of the 1996 experimental beach/habitat-building flood in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, on fishes, invertebrates, and their backwater habitats. *In:* Forty first Annual Meeting, April 19, 1997, The University of Las Vegas, Las Vegas, Nevada. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 32(1997 Proceedings Supplement): 27-28.

1997 19.772 The effect of the 1996 beach/habitat-building flood in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, on the population and distribution of fish and their recovery. *American Fisheries Society, 127th Annual Meeting, "Fisheries at Interfaces: Habitats, Disciplines, Cultures", 24-28 August 1997, Monterey, California, Abstracts: A-K*, p. 95.

Hoffnagle, Timothy L., AND Cole, R. A.

1999 19.5126 Distribution and prevalence of *Lernea* [*sic*] *cyprinacea* in fishes of the Colorado River and tributaries in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. Distribución y prevalancia de *Lernea* [*sic*] *cyprinacea* en peces del Río Colorado y sus tributarios en el Gran Cañon, Arizona [RESUMEN]. *In:* Hendrickson, Dean A., and Garett, Gary P. (eds.), Desert Fishes Council, 1997 Annual Symposium, 20-23 November, Death Valley National Park, California. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 29: 24. [*Lernaea cyprinacea*, spelled correctly in text.] [In English and Spanish.]

Hoffnagle, Timothy L., AND Gorman, Owen T.

1999 19.5332 Little Colorado River monitoring and research, spring 1998. *In:* Gorman, Owen T., and Bramblett, Robert G., *Monitoring and studies of native fishes of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon, Arizona : interim report : Interagency Acquisition No. 98-AA-40-0040 : FY 1998.* Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Grand Canyon Fisheries Resources Office, *for* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona, and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, Salt Lake City, Utah, pp. 11-13.

Hoffnagle, Timothy L., AND Landye, Jerry

1999 19.2100 Summary of fish health and parasitology studies. *In:* Gorman, Owen T., and Bramblett, Robert G., *Monitoring and studies of native fishes of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon, Arizona : interim report : Interagency Acquisition No. 98-AA-40-0040 : FY 1998.* Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Grand Canyon Fisheries Resources Office, *for* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona, and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, Salt Lake City, Utah, pp. 27-30.

Hoffnagle, Timothy L., AND Valdez, Richard A.

1999 19.4476 Temporal changes in backwater and main channel shoreline use by small native and non-native fishes in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. Cambios temporales en la utilización de las orillas de los remansos y del caudal principal por peces pequeños nativos y no-nativos en el Río Colorado, Gran Cañón, Arizona [RESUMEN]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 30: 18-19. [In English and Spanish.]

Hoffnagle, Timothy L.; Brouder, Mark J.; Dresser, Thomas J., Jr.; Speas, David W.; AND Persons, William R.

1996 19.773 Effects of the 1996 experimental habitat/beach-building flood on fish populations and their backwater habitats in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 77(46, Supplement): F271.

Hoffnagle, Timothy L.; Choudhury, A.; AND Cole, R. A.

2006 19.3026 Parasitism and body condition in humpback chub from the Colorado and Little Colorado Rivers, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Journal of Aquatic Animal Health*, 18: 184-193.

Hoffnagle, Timothy L.; Choudhury, A.; Cole, R. A.; AND Hayden, K.

2000 19.3339 A preliminary examination of the parasites of fishes of the lower Little Colorado River, Arizona. Observaciones preliminares sobre los parásitos de peces del bajo Río Colorado Pequeño, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 21: 38-39. [In English and Spanish.]

Hoffnagle, Timothy L.; Cole, R. A.; AND Choudhury, A.

2000 19.2101 *Parasites of native and non-native fishes of the lower Little Colorado River, Arizona. 2000 annual report submitted to Navajo Fish and Wildlife Branch, Window Rock, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, U.S. Park Service, Grand Canyon, Arizona, and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Albuquerque, New Mexico.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, and Madison, Wisconsin: U.S. Geological Survey, National Wildlife Health Center.

Hoffnagle, Timothy L.; Persons, William R.; Brouder, Mark J.; Dresser, Thomas J., Jr.; AND Speas, David W.

1997 19.774 The effects of the 1996 experimental beach/habitat-building flood in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, on fishes, invertebrates, and their backwater habitats. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], pp. 56-58.

Hoffnalgle, Timothy L.; Persons, William R.; AND Doster, G.

1994 19.3144 Use of backwater areas by juvenile native fishes in the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 25: 33-34.

Hoffnagle, Timothy L.; Valdez, Richard A.; AND Speas, David W.

1999 19.775 Fish abundance, distribution, and habitat use. *In:* Webb, Robert H., Schmidt, John C., Marzolf, G. Richard, and Valdez, Richard A. (eds.), *The controlled flood in Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 273-287. (*American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 110.*)

Hofknecht, Greg William

1981 19.776 *Seasonal community dynamics of aquatic invertebrates in the Colorado River and its tributaries within Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 105 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-38|

Hofmann, Steve

2016 19.6630 A Lees Ferry perspective. *In:* "Tight Lines" President's Column. *White Mountain Fly Fishing Club Newsletter* (Pinetop, Arizona), (April): 1.

2016 19.6631 Lees Ferry club fishing report . . . mini version. *White Mountain Fly Fishing Club Newsletter* (Pinetop, Arizona), (April): 2. ["A more detailed report will be filed by Bob Bowers for May Newsletter" (Bowers, ITEM NO. 19.6632).] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Hofmeister, Erik; Georgousi, Fiona; Lund, Melissa; Roderick, Constance; Choudhury, Anindo; Whelan, Gary; AND Cole, Rebecca

2021 19.6687 Loop-mediated isothermal amplification (Lamp) assay for detection of Asian fish tapeworm, *Schyzocotyle acheilognathi* (Yamaguti, 1934) [syn. *Bothriocephalus acheilognthi*]. *Journal of Parasitology*, 107(6) (November 3): 846-852. [Square brackets are part of title.] [Includes humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) in Colorado River, Grand Canyon.]

Hogan, Phyllis

2013 19.3800 Sacred plants and secret places of the Grand Canyon. *In: Southwest Conference on Botanical Medicine : lecture notes : April 12-14, 2013 : Southwest College of*

Naturopathic Medicine and Health Sciences. Ashland, Oregon: Herbal Education Services, pp. 74-77.

Hogg, John Edwin

1922 19.3203 Rattlesnake etiquette for tourist and camper. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 38(2) (August): 197-202. [See pp. 199-200, note concerning rattlesnake in Diamond Creek canyon.]

Hoglander, Cerissa

2015 19.4859 Strengthening adaptive capacity at a landscape scale: developing climate adaptation actions on the North Rim Ranches in Northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 42. [Kane Ranch, Two Mile Ranch.]

2016 19.5453 *North Rim Ranches : climate change adaptation plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, 78 pp. [Kane Ranch, Two Mile Ranch.]

2017 19.5846 Climate adaptive planning and action on the Grand Canyon's North Rim: Building adaptive capacity through springs ecosystem restoration [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 74.

2019 19.6281 Collaborative conservation: updates from the Kane and Two Mile Research and Stewardship Partnership [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 56. [Kane Ranch, Two Mile Ranch.]

2019 19.6282 Collaborative climate adaptation: riparian restoration on northern Arizona's public lands [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 56-57.

2019 19.6299 North Rim Ranches; let the pronghorn roam. *In:* Postcards from the Field [SECTION]. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 30. [Kane Ranch, Two Mile Ranch.]

Holcomb, Christopher M.

2010 19.3251 *Ecological divergence across a jurisdictional boundary and the need for cooperative management, Kaibab Plateau, AZ.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 150 pp.

Holcomb, Christopher M.; Sisk, Thomas D.; Dickson, Brett G.; Sesnie, Steven E.; AND Aumack, Ethan N.

2011	19.4601	Administrative boundaries and ecological divergence: The divided history and coordinated future of land management on the Kaibab Plateau, Arizona, USA. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Villarreal, Miguel L., Riper, Carena J. van, and Johnson, Matthew J. (eds.), *The Colorado Plateau V : research, environmental planning, and management for collaborative conservation.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 1-22.
2015	19.4790	Administrative boundaries and ecological divergence: The divided history and coordinated future of land management on the Kaibab Plateau, Arizona, USA [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, p. 163.

Holden, Paul Bernard

1968	19.6152	*Systematic studies of the genus* Gila *(Cyprinidae) of the Colorado River basin.* Master's thesis, Utah State University, 68 pp.
1999	19.4472	The potential disadvantages to native fishes from the draining of Lake Powell [ABSTRACT]. Las desventajas potenciales de vaciar el Lago Powell para los peces nativos [RESUMEN]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 30: 62-63. [In English and Spanish.]

Holden, Paul B., AND Stalnaker, C. B.

1970	19.777	Systematic studies of the cyprinid genus *Gila*, in the upper Colorado River basin. *Copeia*, 1970(3): 409-420.

Holding, Matthew L.; Strickland, Jason L.; Rautsaw, Rhett M.; Hofmann, Erich P.; Mason, Andrew J.; Hogan, Michael P.; Nystrom, Gunnar S.; Ellsworth, Schyler A.; Colston, Timothy J.; Borja, Miguel; Castañeda-Gaytán, Gamaliel; Grünwald, Christoph I.; Jones, Jason M.; Freitas-de-Sousa, Luciana A.; Viala, Vincent Louis; Margres, Mark J.; Hingst-Zaher, Erika; Junqueira-de-Azevedo, Inácio L. M.; Moura-da-Silva, Ana M.; Grazziotin, Felipe G.; Gibbs, H. Lisle; Rokyta, Darin R.; AND Parkinson, Christopher L.

2021	19.6988	Phylogenetically diverse diets favor more complex venoms in North American pitvipers. *U.S. National Academy of Science, Proceedings*, 118(17): e22015579118 (https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.2015579118), 10 pp. + Supporting Information online (9 files; texts and Excel). [Phylogenic summary in Figure 1 (p. 3) includes *Crotalus oreganus abyssus.*]

Holiday, Suan, AND Perez, Abril

2001	19.2022	Fumariaceae fumitory family. *In:* A new flora for Arizona in preparation. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 33(1): 27-30.

Holigay, Tanya

2003 19.2363 Why are the trees orange? *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 19(1) (Winter 2002-2003): 1-2. [Bark beetle infestation.]

Hollister, N. [Hollister, Ned]

1914 19.3284 A systematic account of the grasshopper mice. *U.S. National Museum, Proceedings*, 47: 427-489, Plate 15. [See map, p. 435; and *Onychomys leucogaster capitulatus* Hollister, p. 450, Plate 15.]

1922 19.4993 Report on the National Zoological Park. *In: Smithsonian Institution, Annual Report, 1921.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 82-97. [See p. 86, under "Transfers": "Two young pumas or mountain lions from the Kaibab Forest, Utah, through Mr. George E. Holman . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE).]

Holm, Jackie R., AND Dickson, Brett G.

2015 19.4860 Use of camera traps and citizen scientists to measure and monitor patterns of wildlife habitat occupancy on the Kaibab Plateau, northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 43.

Holmes, Jennifer A., AND Johnson, Matthew J.

2010 19.3472 *Bird community monitoring for Grand Canyon National Park : 2007 summary report.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Program Center, 13 pp. (*U.S. National Park Service, Southern Colorado Plateau Network, Natural Resource Data Series, 2010/099*.)

2013 19.5603 *Bird community monitoring for Grand Canyon National Park : 2011 summary report.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Program Center, 17 pp. (*U.S. National Park Service, Southern Colorado Plateau Network, Natural Resource Data Series, 2013/465*.)

2016 19.5604 *Bird community monitoring for Grand Canyon National Park : 2014 summary report.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Program Center, 16 pp. (*U.S. National Park Service, Southern Colorado Plateau Network, Natural Resource Data Series, 2016/1033*.)

Holmes, Jennifer A.; Johnson, Matthew J.; AND Riper, Charles van, III

2005 19.5521 *Evaluation of the breeding riparian birds monitoring program for the Colorado River ecosystem, through 2000.* [No imprint], [*for* U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], 59 pp.

Holmes, Jennifer A.; Spence, John R.; AND Sogge, Mark K.

2005 19.2545 Birds of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon: a synthesis of status, trends, and dam operation effects. *In:* Gloss, Steven P., Lovich, Jeffrey E., and Melis, Theodore S. (eds.), The state of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon; a report of the

		Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 1991-2004. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1282*, pp. 123-138.
2005	19.2554	Birds of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon: a synthesis of status, trends, and dam operation effects (chapter 7). *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 24. [Chapter 7 refers to ITEM NO. 19.2545.]
2005	19.2594	Birds of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon: A synthesis of status, trends, and dam operation effects [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 51.

Holmgren, Arthur H., AND Holmgren, Noel H.

1988	19.2102	*Euphorbia aaron-rossii* (Euphorbiaceae), a new species from Marble and Grand Canyons of the Colorado River, Arizona. *Brittonia*, 40(4) (October/December): 357-362.

Holmgren, Noel H.

1973	19.1937	Five new species of *Castilleja* (Scrophulariaceae) from the Intermountain Region. *Torrey Botanical Club, Bulletin*, 100(2): 83-93. [Includes *Castilleja kaibabensis*; type from "Kaibab Plateau, V T Meadows, 6.5 km south of Kaibab Lodge, T.34 N., R.3 E., Sec. 7".]
2004	19.5104	Lectotypifications and new combinations in North American Brassicaceae. *Brittonia*, 56(3) (August 2): 245-248. [See p. 247: *Physaria kaibabensis* (Rollins) N. H. Holmgren, comb. nov. [new combination for *Lesquerella kaibabensis* Rollins; see Rollins (1982, ITEM NO. 19.3971)], and *Thelypodium integrifolium* (Nutt.) Endl. var. *longicarpum* (Al-Shehbaz) N. H. Holmgren, stat. and comb. nov. [new status and new combination for *T. integrifolium* subsp. *longicarpum* Al-Shehbaz; see Al-Shehbaz (1973, ITEM NO. 19.5105).]

Holmgren, Noel H., AND Holmgren, Patricia K.

2002	19.4670	New mentzelias (Loasaceae) from the Intermountain Region of western United States. *Systematic Botany*, 27(4) (October/December): 747-762. [See *Mentzelia memorabilis* N. H. Holmgren & P. K. Holmgren, new species (pp. 753-756); type locality "Mohave Co., Uinkaret Plateau, just N of the Navajo Trail Road, 1.1 km W of the Clayhole Wash crossing, 27.5 km air distance SSW of Colorado City". (Note remarks on p. 755, regarding serendipitous field collection and etymology, species named "in memory of those who lost their lives in the terrorist attack of September 11, and in tribute to the many heroes of that day and in those days following.")]

Holt, Kevin

2009	19.4251	*Kaibab National Forest plan revision collaborwriting meeting : grasslands : Flagstaff, Arizona, December 14, 2009, meeting report.* Phoenix: intelliMeet, [*for* U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest], 8 pp.

2009 19.4252 *Kaibab National Forest plan revision collaborwriting meeting : aspen : Flagstaff, Arizona, December 17, 2009, meeting report.* Phoenix: intelliMeet, [*for* U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest], 11 pp.

2010 19.4250 *Kaibab National Forest plan revision collaborwriting meeting : mixed conifer : Flagstaff, Arizona, February 2, 2010, meeting report.* Phoenix: intelliMeet, [*for* U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest], 16 pp.

Holton, Brandon

2012 19.3578 The Grand Canyon Cougar Project. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (13) (Winter): 4-6. [Includes desert bighorn sheep.]

2014 19.4238 Bighorn sheep disease in Grand Canyon: What does it all mean? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(1) (Spring): 6-8.

2015 19.4644 Monitoring the survival of Grand Canyon's desert bighorn. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 22(1) (Spring): 4-5.

2015 19.4645 The American hog-nosed skunk heads north. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 22(1) (Spring): 6.

2015 19.4650 To catch a bighorn. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (18) (Winter): 11-13.

2018 19.5966 What's that stench?? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(3) (Fall): 22-23. [Hog-nosed skunk (*Conepatus leuconotus*) occurrences along the Colorado River.]

2018 19.6790 Bat encounters along the river. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(3) (Fall): 24-25. [Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

2023 19.6791 Bats, bat interactions, and you. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(1) (Spring): 24-27.

Holton, Brandon, AND Ciaracchi, Sarah

2018 19.5967 Bats, white nose syndrome, and caves. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(3) (Fall): 24.

Holton, Brandon, AND Cossavella, Brianna

2017 19.5272 The lion king. *Arizona Highways*, 93(1) (January): 48-51. [Interview with Grand Canyon National Park wildlife biologist Brandon Holton, who recently completed a ten-year study of mountain lions.]

Holton, Brandon; Epps, C.; Monello, R.; AND Ironside, K.

2015 19.4861 Desert bighorn sheep in the Big Ditch [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 43. [Grand Canyon.]

Holton, Brandon; Tobin, B.; Ciarrachi, S.; Diamond, J.; AND Mixan, R.

2017 19.5847 Over-winter bat hibernaculum of select caves of Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado*

Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona. [No imprint], p. 75.

Holycross, Andrew T., AND Mitchell, Joseph C.

2020 19.6614 (EDS.) *Snakes of Arizona.* (Foreword by Harry W. Green; illustrations by Randall D. Babb.) Rodeo, New Mexico, ECO Publishing, 837 pp.

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES O’Brien, 2021, ITEM NO. 30.1608

Homel, Greg R.

2013 19.5405 *Birds of northern Arizona including Flagstaff, Sedona, and Grand Canyon National Park : a guide to common and notable species.* [No place]: Quick Reference Publishing, Inc., 6 laminated leaves, accordion-fold.

Honda

1891 19.3394 The last wild horse of the Kanab Desert. *Outing*, 19(1) (October): 68-69.

Honeycutt, Rodney L.; Moulton, Michael P.; Roppe, Jerry R.; AND Fifield, Lynn

1981 19.6005 The influence of topography and vegetation on the distribution of small mammals in southwestern Utah. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 26(3) (August): 295-300. [Eleven sampling stations between north of Kanab, Utah, to west of the Beaverdam Mountains. Most stations (depicted on map but precise locales not given) are effectively astride the Utah-Arizona boundary.]

Hood, Sharon M.

2010 19.3237 Mitigating old tree mortality in long-unburned, fire-dependent forests: A synthesis; a summary of knowledge from the Joint Fire Science Program. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-238*, 71 pp. [Grand Canyon, pp. 36, 41, 57.]

Hood, Sharon M., AND Miller, Melanie

2007 19.4301 (EDS.) Fire ecology and management of the major ecosystems of southern Utah. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-202*, 110 pp. [Includes Arizona Strip.]

Hood, Sharon M.; Long, Donald; Miller, Melanie; AND Ryan, Kevin C.

2007 19.4302 Introduction. *In:* Hood, Sharon M., and Miller, Melanie (eds.), Fire ecology and management of the major ecosystems of southern Utah. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-202*, pp. 1-5. [Includes Arizona Strip.]

Hooper, Emmet T.

1941	19.3008	Type localities of pocket gophers of the genus *Thomomys*. *University of Michigan, Museum of Zoology, Miscellaneous Publications*, (52), 26 pp. [See pp. 11-13, Map 1.]

Hopken, Matthew W.; Douglas, Marlis R.; AND Douglas, Michael E.

2013	19.3808	Stream hierarchy defines riverscape genetics of a North American desert fish. *Molecular Ecology*, 22(4) (February): 956-971. [Bluehead sucker, *Catostomus discobolus*.] [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Hopkins, A. D.

1909	19.3654	Practical information on the scolytid beetles of North American forests. I. Barkbeetles of the genus *Dendroctonus*. *U.S. Bureau of Entomology, Bulletin 83, Part I*, 169 pp. [Bark beetles. Distribution maps include Grand Canyon region and Kaibab Plateau.]

Hopkins, Heidi

2014	19.5742	*Phylogenetic revision of the genus* Arenivaga *(Rehn) (Blattodea: Corydiidae), with descriptions of new species, a key to the males, and an investigation of its ecological niche.* Doctoral dissertation, University of New Mexico, 467 pp. [*NOTE*: Acts of taxonomic nomenclature in this unpublished dissertation are not valid under the *International Code of Zoological Nomenclature*. See Hopkins (2014, ITEM NO. 19.4944) for nomenclatural acts in a validly published venue.]
2014	19.4944	*A review of the genus* Arenivaga *(Rehn) (Blattodea, Corydiidae), with descriptions of new species and key to the males of the genus.* Sofia, Bulgaria; and Moscow, Russia: Pensoft Publishers, 256 pp. (*ZooKeys*, 384: 1-256 (Special Issue).) [Includes new species from Grand Canyon: *Arenivago grandiscanyonensis* (pp. 108-111), holotype from Colorado River Mile 211.5 Right; *A. impensa* (pp. 138-141), paratypes from Grand Canyon localities; *A. pagana* (pp. 177, 180-182), holotype from Colorado River Mile 202.5 Left.]

Hopping, G. R.

1963	19.5573	North American species in Group IX of *Ips* De Geer (Coleoptera : Scolytidae). *Canadian Entomologist*, 97 (April): 422-434. [See *Ips conjusus* (Leconte), pp. 425-429, which includes specimens examined from "Grand Canyon" (p. 428); *Ips lecontei* Swaine, pp. 433-434, which includes specimens examined from "Grand Canyon N. P." (p. 434).]

Horn, Amy

2001	19.2043	Condor update. *In:* Grand Canyon Happenings [SECTION]. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 17(1) (Summer): 8.

Horn, George H.

1893 19.3589 The Galerucini of boreal America. *American Entomological Society, Transactions*, 20(2) (April/June): 57-136. [See *Luperodes wickhami*, new species, pp. 114-115; from Peach Springs, Arizona.]

Hornaday, William T.

1901 19.4563 Notes on the mountain sheep of North America, with a description of a new species. *In: New York Zoological Society, 5th Annual Report*, pp. 77-122, plates. [See *Ovis montana* Cuvier, big horn, Rocky Mountain sheep (pp. 101-116). See also *Ovis nelsoni* Merriam, Nelson's mountain sheep (of southern California) (pp. 117-119); specifically p. 118, the note, "No specimens are available from San Francisco Mountain, the Grand Cañon, or from western Nevada, other than the Grapevine Mountains, nor have we any from Lower California or the Seri Mountains." The new species, *Ovis fannini*, from the North West Territories, Canada, is not pertinent to the scope of this bibliography.]

1908 19.4072 (COMPILER) Census of living American bison on January 1st, 1908. *American Bison Society, Annual Report 1905-1907*, pp. 71-74. [See p. 71: "Arizona: Grand Canyon Game Preserve—C. J. Jones"; and p. 73, "Buffalo-Domestic Hybrids, 'Cattaloes.'": "Arizona: Grand Canyon Game Preserve—C. J. Jones".]

1908 19.4073 Notes on the census. *American Bison Society, Annual Report 1905-1907*, pp. 75-78. [Item signed "W. T. H." See "The Cattalo", pp. 75-76; notes (p. 76) the grazing grounds of "Col. C. J. Jones ('Buffalo' Jones) "on the western side of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado" [*sic*].]

1913 19.778 *Our vanishing wild life : its extermination and preservation.* New York: New York Zoological Society, 411 pp. [See pp. 339 (map), and 343: "The Grand Canyon National Game Preserve of northern Arizona, embraces the entire Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, for a meandering distance of 101 miles, and adjacent territory to an extent of 2,333 square miles (1,492,928 acres). Owing to certain conditions, natural and otherwise, it is not the finest place in the world for the peaceful increase of wild game. The Canyon contains a few mountain sheep, and mule deer, but Buckskin Mountain, on the northwestern side, is reeking with mountain lions and gray wolves, and both those species should be shot out of the entire Grand Canyon National Forest. It was on Buckskin and the western wall of the Canyon itself that 'Buffalo' Jones, Mr. Charles S. Bird, and their party caught nine live mountain lions, in 1909. [¶]I regret to say that 'Buffalo' Jones's catalo experiment on the Kaibab Plateau seems to have met an untimely and disappointing fate. For three years the bison and domestic cattle crossed, and produced a number of cataloes; but in 1911, practically the whole lot was wiped off the earth by cattle rustlers! Mr. Jones thinks that it was guerrillas from southern Utah who murdered his enterprise, partly for the reason that no other persons were within striking distance of the herd." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-17|

Horncastle, Valerie J.; Dickson, Brett G.; AND Chaudhry, Todd A.

2016 19.4998 Visitor-use impacts and habitat associations of the avifauna occupying the Colorado River corridor in Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Ralston, Barbara E. (ed.), Proceedings of the 12th Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado River

Plateau. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2015-5180*, pp. 107-122.

Horncastle, Valerie J.; Dickson, Brett G.; Chaudhry, Todd A.; AND Zachmann, Luke

2013 19.5431 Visitor use and habitat associations [*sic*] of the Colorado River avifauna in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], pp. 73-74.

Horvath, Tom, AND Smith, Gentry

2010 19.5828 2010 Lee’s Ferry DFC club outing; Thursday, May 13-Sunday, May 16; the DFC plans its descent on the Colorado River. *Forward Casts* (Desert Fly Casters, Mesa, Arizona), (April): 4.

2011 19.5829 Special notice: Lees Ferry club outing canceled. *Forward Casts* (Desert Fly Casters, Mesa, Arizona), (February): 1. [2011 Lees Ferry club trip cancelled due to “extremely high” flows from Glen Canyon Dam.] [Item signed “Tom and Gentry”.]

Hoser, Raymond T.

2009 19.3985 A reclassification of the rattlesnakes; species formerly exclusively referred to the genera *Crotalus* and *Sistrurus*. *Australasian Journal of Herpetology*, 6: 1-21. [Includes *Crotalus (Sayersus) abyssus* Klauber, 1930, Grand Canyon rattlesnake.] [Subgenus *Sayersus* a *nomen nudum* in this article(?); see Hoser (2012, ITEM NO. 19.5238).]

2012 19.5238 A reclassification of the rattlesnakes; species formerly exclusively referred to the genera *Crotalus* and *Sistrurus* and a division of the elapid genus *Micrurus*. *Australasian Journal of Herpteology*, 11: 2-24. [See p. 7, *Sayersus*, new subgenus, including *Crotalus abyssus* Klauber.]

2016 19.5237 New rattlesnakes in the *Crotalus viridis* Rafinesque, 1818 and the *Uropsophus triseriatus* Wagler, 1930 species groups (Squamata:Serpentes:Viperidae:Crotalinae). *Australasian Journal of Herpetology*, 33: 34-41. [See p. 35, note from literature that *C. abyssus* Klauber “should at best be recognized as [a] subspecies of *C. viridus* Rafinesque”.]

Hosford, Holly

2000 19.3019 The effect of sunlight exposure on vegetation in selected sloped areas of the Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Pennsylvania Geographical Society and Middle States AAG Annual Meetings, Wilkes-Barre, Pennsylvania, October 19-21, 2000 : abstracts.* [Association of American Geographers.]

Hoss, Kristen A.; Volz, Tiffany A.; AND Hooge, Janis

2003 19.6405 Track plates baited with scent attractants as a method to survey for black-footed ferrets—a pilot study. *Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program, Technical Report 217*, 8 pp. [Aubrey Valley.]

Hottes, F. C.

1956 19.2196 Two new species of *Cinara* from northern Arizona with illustrations of hitherto unfigured species and notes on *Schizolachnus flocculosa* (Williams) (Aphidae). *Biological Society of Washington, Proceedings* (Washington, D.C.), 69: 219-224. [*Cinara grande*, new species (pp. 219-220; text-figs. on p. 223), "Host *Abies concolor*. Taken on the North Rim of the Grand Canyon, Arizona June 7, 1954. Collected by J. W. Bongberg. Holotype apterous viviparous female returned to the collection of The United States National Museum. Also *Cinara poketa*, new species (pp. 220-221; text-figs. on p. 222) "Holotype apterous viviparous female. Host, *Pinus edulis* Aug. 24, 1956. Taken at point where road to Anita, Arizona branches from Highway 64 leading to Grand Canyon, Arizona." (Locality is on the Kaibab National Forest, Tusayan Ranger District, ca. 35.861° N, 112.134° W.)]

Hougaard, T. R., AND Valdez, R. A.

1994 19.779 A multi-temporal, multi-accuracy fisheries GIS database for the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Congalton, Russell G. (ed.), *Proceedings: International Symposium on Spatial Accuracy of Natural Resource Data Bases : Unlocking the Puzzle : 16-20 May 1994, Williamsburg, Virginia.* Bethesda, Maryland: American Society for Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing, pp. 67-77. [Geographic Information System.]

Hough, Eric

2014 19.6071 Notes on recent field expeditions. *AZFO News* (Arizona Field Ornithologists), 5(2) (Fall): 3-4. [See p. 4, "14-15 June 2014—Kaibab Plateau/North Rim of the Grand Canyon".]

Hough, Donald

1925 19.2313 The phantom herd of the Kaibab. *Outdoor America*, 3(12) (July): 5-7, 72-73.

1999 19.780 The great Kaibab deer drive. *Zane Grey Review* (Zane Grey's West Society), 14(2): 12-15.

Houk, Rose

1993 19.781 The magnificent ponderosa. *Plateau*, 64(2): 1-32 [entire number].

1996 19.782 *An introduction to Grand Canyon ecology.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 56 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 93** FQ11:201 FQ12:259 FQ15:278 FQ17:204 FQ19:279 FQ20:208 FQ24/1:367 FQ27:9 FQ29:70

2006 19.2634 Infants in the wild: Nature's nursery. *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 1(1) (Winter/Spring): 14-21. [Includes California condors.]

Hould, Kimberly Ann

2006 19.2816 *Evaluation of nestedness in mammal and passerine bird communities in the American Southwest using Southwest regional Gap analysis habitat models.* Master's thesis, New Mexico State University, 82 pp.

Hoverman, Roger

2004 19.3930 Border to border for better habitat. *In:* New from North of the River, ADA Buckskin Chapter [SECTION]. *Deer Times* (Arizona Deer Association), (Summer): 10.

2005 19.3924 Hello from north of the river. *In:* ADA Chapter News, ADA Buckskin Chapter [SECTION]. *Deer Times* (Arizona Deer Association), (Fall): 14.

Howard, L. O. [Howard, Leland O.]

1922 19.5905 Report of the Entomologist. *In: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Annual Report.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office. [Seen as a separate. See under "Insects Affecting Forest Resources and Shade Trees"; specifically, "Grand Canyon-Kaibab Control Project", p. 24.]

1924 19.5906 Report of the Entomologist. *In: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Annual Report.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office. [Seen as a separate. See under "Insects Affecting Forest Resources and Shade Trees"; specifically, "The Kaibab Control Project", p. 25.]

1925 19.5907 Report of the Entomologist. *In: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Annual Report.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office. [Seen as a separate. See under "Investigation and Control of Western Bark Beetles"; specifically, "The Kaibab control project", p. 30.]

1926 19.5908 Report of the Entomologist. *In: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Annual Report.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office. [Seen as a separate. See under "Investigations of Insects Affecting Forest and Shade Trees"; specifically, "The Kaibab National Forest and Grand Canyon National Park", p. 25.]

1927 19.5909 Report of the Entomologist. *In: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Annual Report.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office. [Seen as a separate. See under "Investigations of Insects Affecting Forest and Shade Trees"; specifically, "Western Bark Beetles" (p. 25), with brief note of Kaibab National Forest.]

Howard, Leland O.; Dyar, Harrison G.; AND Knab, Frederick

1915 19.3254 The mosquitoes of North and Central America and the West Indies. Volume Three; Systematic description (in two parts); Part I. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 159, Volume 3*, 523 pp. [See under *Culiseta incidens* (pp. 478-483), Grand Canyon specimens cited, p. 482.]

Howard, S. M.; Picotte, J. J.; AND Coan, M. J.

2014 19.5270 Utilizing multi-sensor fire detections to map fires in the United States. *In: International Archives of the Photogrammetry, Remote Sensing and Spatial Information Sciences, Volume XL-1, 2014, ISPRS Technical Commission I Symposium, 17-20 November 2014, Denver, Colorado, USA*, pp. 161-166. [Notes (p. 166), "We have also garnered the support of the Grand Canyon National Park as a second study area to evaluate the validity of the process [using an automated database script] in the southwest region of the country."]

Howard, V. Eric [Howard, Eric]

NO DATE 19.783 Trout survey of selected tributaries of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park, December, 1992. *In: Technical reports for Glen Canyon Environmental Studies long-term monitoring program : with accompanying essay* (conducted by Prescott College students, December 4-30, 1992, supervised by Christa Sadler, Andre Potochnik, Julie Munsell). Prescott, Arizona: Prescott College, pp. 29-33. [1993.]

1996 19.784 Return to the wild. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring): 6. [California condors at Vermilion Cliffs.]

1996 19.785 A sense of place; ravens and stiff upper lips. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 3.

Howe, Marisa M.

2001 19.2103 *Effects of regulation on the wetland seed bank along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 54 pp.

Howe, R. J.

2020 19.6490 Hand-winged dreams. *The Gulch* (Durango, Colorado), (13) (Summer): 34-41. [Bats. See photos: "A rare, spotted bat (*Euderma maculatum*) flying at night in the Kaibab National Forest, Arizona. (1.5 miles from the rim of the Grand Canyon). This lactating female was later tracked 17 miles back to her day roost in a crevice on the verical face of a canyon wall in Grand Canyon National Park. It is likely she had a pup waiting to feed upon her return after a night's hunting." (p. 37, photo by Michael Durham); "Mexican free-tailed bats have occupied this cave in the Grand Canyon for the past 12,000 years. Here, a researcher carefully moves through total darkness into a heavily populated area." (pp. 40-41, photo by Stephen Eginoire).]

Howe, Steve

1992 19.786 Raptor redux. *National Parks*, 66(7/8): 28-33.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-38|

1993 19.4613 Counting sheep; the National Park Service works to reintroduce bighorn to their historic range. *National Parks*, (March/April): 24-29. [Southwest in general, noting Grand Canyon.]

Howell, Arthur H.

1938 19.787 Revision of the North American ground squirrels; with a classification of the North American Sciuridae. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Biological Survey, North American Fauna*, (56), 256 pp., 32 plates.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-17|

Howell, John Thomas

1943 19.2104 Studies in *Phacelia*—a revision of species related to *P. pulchella* and *P. rotundifolia*. *American Midland Naturalist*, 29(1) (January): 1-26.

1943 19.2197 Plantae occidentales—III. *Leaflets of Western Botany*, 3(9): 205-208.

Hoyt, Matthew, AND Liebe, Victor

1995 19.788 Lord of the flies. *Pinnacle* (Arizona Daily Sun), (April): cover, 3, 5-7, 15. [Lees Ferry fishery.]

Hreha, Alyce M.

1978 19.789 *A comparative distribution of two mistletoes:* Arceuthobium divaricatum *and* Phoradendron juniperinum *(South Rim, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona).* Master's thesis, Brigham Young University, Provo, Utah, 62 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-38|

Hreha, Alyce M., AND Meyer, Therese B.

2001 19.4983 Five-year monitoring study of Siler's pincushion cactus (*Pediocactus sileri*) in Kane County, Utah. *In:* Maschinski, Joyce, and Holter, Louella (technical coordinators), Southwestern Rare and Endangered Plans: Proceedings of the Third Conference, September 25-28, 2000, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Proceedings, RMRS-P-23*, pp. 83-94. [Study area at Muggins Flat, *ca.* 10 miles southeast of Kanab.]

Hreha, Alyce M., AND Weber, Darrell J.

1979 19.790 Distribution of *Arceuthobium divaricatum* and *Phoradendron juniperinum* (Viscaceae) on the South Rim of Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 24(4) (December): 625-636.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-17|

Hualapai Tribe, Department of Natural Resources

1995 19.5660 *Feasibility study for construction and operation of an endangered fish rearing facility on the Hualapai Reservation : final report as per Cooperative Agreement No. 3-FC-30-00100 between the Bureau of Reclamation and the Hualapai Tribe.* Peach Springs, Arizona: Hualapai Department of Natural Resources, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Regional Office, Boulder City, Nevada, 41 pp. + pipe layout plans.

Hualapai Tribe, Department of Natural Resources; AND Stevens Ecological Consulting, LLC

2014 19.4804 *Zebra-tailed lizard translocation and monitoring : Peach Springs Canyon and Diamond Creek on the Hualapai Reservation : second annual report.* Peach Springs, Arizona: [Hualapai Tribe] Hualapai Department of Natural Resources; and Flagstaff, Arizona: Stevens Ecological Consulting, LLC, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, Salt Lake City, 14 pp. [Final report.]

Huang, Cho-Ying; Asner, Gregory P.; Martin, Roberta E.; Barger, Nichole N.; AND Neff, Jason C.

2009 19.3575 Multiscale analysis of tree cover and aboveground carbon stocks in pinyon-juniper woodlands. *Ecological Applications*, 19(3) (April): 668-681.

Hubbard, Clarence Andreson

1943 19.3395 The fleas of California; with checklists of the fleas of Oregon–Washington–British Columbia–Alaska–Idaho–Nevada–Arizona. *Pacific University Bulletin*, 39(8) (June): 1-12.

1947 19.791 *Fleas of western North America : their relation to the public health.* Copyright Iowa State College Press. [Facsimile reprinting 1968, New York and London, Hafner Publishing Co., 533 pp.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-17|

Hudson, Laura

2002 19.2345 Diverse challenges in the Intermountain Region. *Endangered Species Bulletin*, 27(1) (January/February): 14-15.

Hueftle, Susan J.

2005 19.2555 Plankton dynamics and patterns in Lake Powell and the tailwaters, 1993-2003 [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 79.

Huey, Laurence M.

1939 19.792 Birds of the Mount Trumbull region, Arizona. *The Auk*, 56(3) (July): 320-325.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-38|

Huffer, Donelle Joy

2013 19.4115 *A spatial analysis and zooarchaeological interpretation of archaeological bison remains in the Southwest and the wildlife management implications for the House Rock Valley bison herd in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 135 pp. [Includes historical period.]

2013 19.5432 The application of zooarchaeology to the reconstruction of historic range distributions of Grand Canyon fauna [abstract]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], p. 74.

Huffman, David W.; Crouse, Joseph E.; Sánchez Meador, Andrew J.; Springer, Judith D.; and Stoddard, Michael T.

2018 19.5689 Restoration benefits of re-entry with resource objective wildfire on a ponderosa pine landscape in northern Arizona, USA. *Forest Ecology and Management*, 408 (January 15): 16-24. [Kaibab National Forest.]

Huffman, David W.; Fulé, Peter Z.; Parson, Kristen M.; and Crouse, Joseph E.

2008 19.6053 Fire history of pinyon-juniper woodlands at upper ecotones with ponderosa pine forests in Arizona and New Mexico. *Canadian Journal of Forest Research*, 38: 2097-2108. [One of two study sites is on Tusayan Ranger District, Kaibab National Forest, "immediately south of Grand Canyon National Park".]

Huffman, David W.; Stoddard, Michael T.; Fulé, Peter Z.; Covington, W. Wallace; and Smith, H. B.

2008 19.3860 A demonstration project to test ecological restoration of a pinyon-juniper ecosystem. *In:* Gottfried, Gerald J., Shaw, John D., and Ford, Paulette L. (compilers), Ecology, management, and restoration of piñon-juniper and ponderosa pine ecosystems: Combined proceedings of the 2005 St. George, Utah and 2006 Albuquerque, New Mexico workshops. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Proceedings RMRS-P-51*, pp. 121-133. [Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, near Mount Trumbull; Craig Ranch and Goose Ponds sites.]

Hughes, J. Donald

2005 19.2616 Scenery versus habitat at the Grand Canyon. *In:* Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. 105-109.

Hughes, Lee E.

1993 19.5260 "The devil's own"—tamarisk. *Rangelands*, 15(4) (August): 151-155. [Arizona Strip.]

1996 19.4806 History, observations and monitoring of *Pediocactus peeblesianus* var. *fickeiseniae* on the Arizona Strip. *Desert Plants*, 12(1) (June): 15-22.

2001 19.4634 Monitoring update on four listed plants on the Arizona Strip. *In:* Maschinski, Joyce, and Holter, Louella (technical coordinators), Southwestern Rare and Endangered Plans: Proceedings of the Third Conference, September 25-28, 2000, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Proceedings, RMRS-P-23*, pp. 78-82. [*Pediocactus sileri* (Engelm.) L. Benson, *P. bradyi* L. Benson, *Asclepias welshii* N. & P. Holmgren, *Cycladenia humilis* Benth. var. *jonesii* Welsh & Atwood.]

2004	19.5254	Ponderosa pine undergrowth restoration on the Arizona Strip. Logging and thinning the forest is a straight out deal. Its coming to a consensus on what the understory vegetation needs to be that gets sensitive. *Rangelands*, 26(1) (February): 23-27. [Mount Trumbull Resource Conservation Area.]
2005	19.5091	Brady pincushion cactus. *Desert Plants*, 21(2): 13-20. [*Pediocactus bradyi* Benson.]
2009	19.4984	Monitoring update on five listed plants and one candidate species on the Arizona Strip. *Desert Plants*, 25(1): 27-34. [*Pediocactus sileri* (Engelm.) L. Benson, *P. bradyi* L. Benson, *P. peeblesianus* var. *fickeiseniae*, *Asclepias welshii* N. & P. Holmgren, *Cycladenia humilis* Benth. var. *jonesii* Welsh & Atwood, *Astragalus holmgreniorium* (names as given in paper).] [*Pediocactus peeblesianus* (Croizat) L. D. Benson subsp. *fickeiseniae* (Backeberg ex Hochstäter) Lüthy.]
2010	19.3515	Six new plants on the Arizona Strip, and an old plant, now of interest. *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 34(2) (Winter 2010/2011): 12. [New records of *Phacelia higginsii*, *P. hughesii*, *P. furnissii*, *Sphaeralcea gierischii*, *Mentzelia memorabilis*, *Camissonia dominguez-escalantorum*, and *Tetradymia canescens* var. *thorneae*; and species of interest *Crypthantha semiglabra*.] [*NOTE*: The article contains misspellings.]
2013	19.4988	Listed (Endangered or Threatened or Candidate) plan update on the Arizona Strip. *In:* ZoBell, Dale (ed.), *35th Annual Range Livestock Workshops : Arizona/Utah : April 9, 2013, KCNEC/Carroll Arena, Oderville, UT; April 10, 2013, Washington County Fairgrounds, Hurricane, UT; April 11, 2013, West desert tour*, pp. 10-19.
2017	19.5719	Plant species diversity, drought, and a grazing system on the Arizona Strip. *Rangelands*, 39(1): 20-27.

Hughes, Robert M.

1981	19.793	The plains killifish, *Fundulus zebrinus* (Cyprinodontidae), in the Colorado River basin of western North America. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 26(3): 321-324. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-17|

Huisinga, Kristin D.

2002	19.2198	GC plant guide. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 33. [Request for information for proposed book.]
2007	19.2748	Western honey mesquite: The desert's provider. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (5) (Fall): 10.

Huisinga, Kristin D., AND Ayers, Tina J.

1999	19.1938	Plantaginaceae; plantain family. *In:* A new flora for Arizona in preparation. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 32(1): 62-76.

Huisinga, Kristin D.; Makarick, Lori; AND Watters, Kate

2006 19.2619 *River and desert plants of the Grand Canyon.* (Foreword by Ann Zwinger.) Missoula, Montana: Mountain Press Publishing Co., 261 [264] pp.

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2006, ITEM NO. 30.900; Bell, 2007, ITEM NO. 30.496; Drifter Smith, 2006, ITEM NO. 30.498

Huisinga, Kristin D.; McGlone, C. M.; Laughlin, D. C.; Fulé, P. Z.; AND Springer, J. D.

2005 19.2624 Effects of an intense prescribed fire on understory vegetation in a mixed conifer forest. *Torrey Botanical Society, Journal*, 132(4): 590-601. [North Rim, Grand Canyon.]

Huisinga, Kristin D.; Watters, Kate; AND Makarick, Lori

2002 19.2327 A Colorado River plant guide. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): 11. [Request for information for proposed book.]

2003 19.2382 Hello plant lovers! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 3. [Item signed "Kristin, Kate and Lori, 'The Charlie's Angels of Botany'".]

Hultine, Kevin R.; Allan, Gerard J.; Blasini, Davis; Bothwell, Helen M.; Cadmus, Abraham; Cooper, Hillary F.; Doughty, Chris E.; Gehring, Catherine A.; Gitlin, Alicyn R.; Grady, Kevin C.; Hull, Julia B.; Keith, Arthur R.; Koepke, Dan F.; Markovchick, Lisa; Parker, Jackie M. Corbin; Sankey, Temuulen T.; AND Whitham, Thomas G.

2020 19.6484 Adaptive capacity in the foundation tree species *Populus fremontii*: implications for resilience to climate change and non-native species invasion in the American Southwest. *Conservation Physiology*, 8: doi:10,1093/conphys/coaa061, 16 pp.

Hultine, Kevin R.; Bean, Dan W.; Dudley, Tom L.; AND Gehring, Catherine A.

2015 19.5261 Species introductions and their cascading impacts on biotic interactions in desert riparian ecosystems. *Integrative and Comparative Biology*, 55(4): 587-601.

Humphrey, Robert R.

1953 19.3813 Forage production on Arizona ranges. III. Mohave County. *University of Arizona, Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 244*, 79 pp., map.

1956 19.3814 Forage production on Arizona ranges. III. Mohave County. *University of Arizona, Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 244 (reprint)*, 77 pp. [Text reset.]

1958 19.3820 Arizona range grasses; description—forage value—management. (Drawings by Lucretia B. Hamilton.) *University of Arizona, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 298*, 104 pp.

Hungerford, C. R.

1965 19.4571 Response of Kaibab mule deer to reseeded forest and meadow. *North American Wildlife Conference, Transactions*, 30: 310-321.

1970 19.794 Response of Kaibab mule deer to management of summer range. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, 34: 852-862.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 89| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-17|

Hunt, Erin

2021 19.6657 Grand Canyon pink rattlesnake. *In:* Get to Know Arizona Wildlife [COLUMN]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 57(2) (Spring): 10. [*Crotalus oreganus abyssus*.]

Hunt, W. Grainger; Parish, Chris N. [Parish, Christopher N.]**; Farry, Shawn C.; AND Lord, Thom**

2005 19.5307 Movements of introduced California condors in Arizona in relation to lead exposure [ABSTRACT]. *In: Abstracts : One hundred and twenty-third Stated Meeting of the American Ornithologists' Union, 23-27 August 2005 at the University of California, Santa Barbara, CA*, abstract s51. [American Ornithologists' Union, 123rd Meeting. Volume notes: "The abstracts in this work are not issued for the permanent scientific record."]

Hunt, W. Grainger; Parish, Chris [Parish, Christopher N.]**; Farry, Shawn C.; Lord, Thom G.; AND Sieg, Ron**

2007 19.5360 Movements of introduced California condors in Arizona in relation to lead exposure. *In:* Mee, Allan, and Hall, Linnea S. (eds.), *California condors in the 21st century.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Nuttall Ornithological Club, and Washington, D.C.: American Ornithologists' Union, pp. 79-96. (Volume: Series in Ornithology, 2.)

Hunt, W. Grainger; Parish, Christopher N.; Orr, Kathy; AND Aquilar, Roberto F.

2009 19.3005 Lead poisoning and the reintroduction of the California condor in northern Arizona. *Journal of Avian Medicine and Surgery*, 23(2) (June): 145-150.

Hunter, Gilbert N., AND Yeager, Lee E.

1956 19.795 Management of the mule deer. *In:* Taylor, Walter P. (ed.), *The deer of North America : the white-tailed, mule and black-tailed deer, genus* Odocoileus *: their history and management.* Harrisburg, Pennsylvania: Stackpole Co., and Washington, D.C.: Wildlife Management Institute, pp. 449-482. [See p. 471.]

Hunter, William C.; Ohmart, Robert D.; AND Anderson, Bertin W.

1987 19.4270 Status of breeding riparian-obligate birds in southwestern riverine systems. *Western Birds*, 18: 10-18. [Includes Grand Canyon, lower Virgin River, and lower Colorado River.]

Huntington, Maggie

2004 19.6095 The most exciting show. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 40(4) (April): 12. [Brief remarks on watching condors and ravens at the South Rim.]

Hurtado, A.

2005 19.6445 El Gran Cañón, una maravilla de la Naturaleza; una gigantesca garganta tallada por el río Colorado. *Bizkaia Maitea* (Bizkaiko Foru Alundia, Ingurumen Saila / Diputación Foral de Bizkaia, Departamento de Medio Ambiente) (Bilbao, Spain), (Summer): 4-6. [Basque abstract (p. 6) provides title as "Coloradoren Arroila Handia; Arroila Handia, naturaren miraria".] [Ecological pespective.] [In Spanish, with abstract also in Basque; serial title in Basque, publisher's information in Basque and Spanish.]

Hurteau, Sarah, AND Smith, Edward

2012 19.4259 *Wildlife and diversity analyses in support of the Kaibab National Forest Land Management Plan revision.* Flagstaff, Arizona: The Nature Conservancy, *for* U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest, 85 pp.

Hyde, Ken

2019 19.6283 Incorporating tribal youth and elders and other tribal guidance into management of nonnative brown trout and other aquatic species below Glen Canyon Dam [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 58-59.

Hyde, Pam

2003 19.2431 A humpback chub's view of Colorado River management. *The Wild Thing* (Grand Canyon Wildlands Council Newsletter), (Fall): 5.

Hyde, Pam; Rinne, Bill; Pitt, Jennifer; Raley, Bennett; Spangle, Steve; AND Rhodes, John J. (Jay)

2006 19.6568 Preserving Endangered Species—The Big Picture [PANEL]. (Pam Hyde, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : Sharing the Risks: Shortage, Surplus and Beyond.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 76-91. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Glenn Totten and Sue McClurg, eds.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 28-30, 2005 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2005*.]

I

Ichikawa, Ichinoku [市川 惇信]

2001 19.5320 ダーウイン・ディレンマを題えるために [Dāuin; djiirenma o dai eru tame ni] [Darwin; inviting a dilemma]. 地球環境研究センターニュース [*Chikyū kankyō* *kenkyū sentānyūsu*] [*Global Environment Research Center News*] (National Institute for Environmental Studies, Global Environment Research Center [Tsukuba, Japan]), 11(12): 9-18. [Includes Kaibab Plateau.] [In Japanese.]

Ikeda, Dana H.; Max, Tamara L.; Allan, Gerard J.; Lau, Matthew K.; Shuster, Stephen M.; AND Whitham, Thomas G.

2017 19.6483 Genetically informed ecological niche models improve climate change predictions. *Global Change Biology*, 23(1): 164-176 + Supplementary Information online, doi:10.1111/gcb.13470, 5 pp.

Imada, Shogo; Taniguchi, Takeshi; Iwanaga, Fumiko; Acharya, Kumud; Yamamoto, Fukuju; AND Yamanaka, Norikazu [今田 省吾; 谷口 武士; 岩永 史子; ACHARYA Kumud; 山本 福壽; そして **山中 典和]**

2014 19.5262 外来種と植生管理」 北米大陸におけるアジア由来の侵略的木本外来種の現状—アメリカ合衆国西部乾燥地域のタマリスク [gairai-shu to shokusei kanri' Hokubei tairiku ni okeru Ajia yurai no shinryaku-teki mokuhon gairai-shu no genjō — amerikagasshūkoku seibu kansō chiiki no tamarisuku] [Alien species and vegetation management "Current status of invasive woody alien species from Asia in North American continent—Tamarisk in the western dry area of the United States]. 日本緑化工学会誌 [Nihonryokka-kō gakkaishi] [*Japanese Society of Revegetation Technology, Journal*], 40(2): 331-339. [In Japanese-orthography authors list, the mixing of Japanese and Roman orthography is as published. Article title as given in English-language abstract is: "Invasive woody species, tamarisk (*Tamarix* spp.) in arid regions of the western United States: a review of current knowledge". Serial title in English as expanded from abbreviated form in article banner.] [In Japanese, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Inch, Deb, AND Blinn, Dean W.

1981 19.796 Limnology of Little Park Lake and diatom distribution on the Kaibab Plateau, Arizona. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 16(1): 14-21.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-17|

Industrial Economics, Inc.

2013 19.6867 *Economic analysis of critical habitat designations for three Arizona plants : Draft : February 22, 2013.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Industrial Economics, Inc., *for* U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Arlington, Virginia, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [143 pp. total]. [Includes Fickeisen plains cactus (*Pediocactus peeblesianus* var. *fickeiseniae*) of the Grand Canyon region, and Gierisch mallow (*Sphaeralcea gierischii*) of the Arizona-Utah boundary in northwestern Arizona. (The third plant is the acuña cactus of southern Arizona, extralimital to this bibliography.)]

Ingersoll, Ernest

1905 19.4542 Plant life in the desert. *Harper's Monthly Magazine*, 110 (March): 577-583. [See photo, p. 578, "Vegetation in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, Arizona. The cactus is an Echinocereus, and the shrub behind it Ephedra Nevadensis."]

1905 19.4543 How desert plants get their water. The Literary Digest (New York), 30(12) (March 25): 431. [Refers to article in *Harper's Monthly Magazine* (Ingersoll, 1905, ITEM NO. 19.4542). See photo, p. 431, "Vegetation in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, Arizona. The cactus is an Echinocereus, and the shrub behind it Ephedra Nevadensis."]

Inouye, David

2001 19.2044 How's the fishing? *In:* Flipped Out—Letters to the GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 38. [With response from Bruce W. McElya.]

J

Jack, Cameron; Taylor, John R.; Bornemeier, Andrea; AND VanAlfen, Amber

2016 19.4999 Bat surveys in Pipe Spring National Monument and ensuing interpretive programs. *In:* Ralston, Barbara E. (ed.), Proceedings of the 12th Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado River Plateau. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2015-5180*, pp. 123-128.

Jacka, Daniel

2012 19.6650 Oh, give me a home. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 88(1) (January): 15. [Brief note of bison at Raymond Wildlife Area, east of Flagstaff, and at House Rock Wildlife Area.]

Jacobsen, Janet

2024 19.6952 Weeding the Grand Canyon. *The Obsidian Bulletin* (Obsidians, Eugene, Oregon), 84(8) (September): 5. [Summary of the article of the same title by Melissa Sevigny in *National Parks* (2024, ITEM NO. 19.6951).]

Jackowitch, Douglas G.

1989 19.797 Image analysis aids the world's most endangered fish. *Advanced Imaging*, 4(2): 24, 26, 36. [Humpback chub.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-38|

Jackson, Hartley H. T.

1923 19.3193 Fifth Annual Meeting of the American Society of Mammalogists. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 4(3): 205-207. [See p. 206, notice of presentation: "Deer of the Grand

Canyon Game Preserve, Arizona. E. A. Goldman. Twenty minutes. Lantern slides." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Jackson, Heather Bird; Leavitt, Steven D.; Krebs, Thomas; AND St. Clair, Larry L.

2005 19.5093 Lichen flora of the eastern Mojave Desert: Blackrock Arizona, Mojave County, Arizona, USA. *Evansia*, 22(1): 30-38. [Item title thus. Study area "in the general vicinity of Blackrock road, 1.6 km south of the Utah-Arizona border, Mojave [*sic*] County, Arizona" (p. 32).] [Black Rock Road, Black Rock, Mohave County, Arizona.]

Jackson, Loretta

1996 19.798 Granite Park; the sand, the wind, and the willow. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(3): 14.

Jackson, Loretta; Osife, Cynthia; AND Phillips, Arthur M., III

1997 19.799 Effects of Colorado River test flow experiment on Hualapai and Southern Paiute traditional ethnobotanical resources. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint; convenor information from separate proceedings volume], pp. 94-95.

Jackson, Stephen T., AND Smith, Susan J.

1994 19.2105 Pollen dispersal and representation on an isolated, forested plateau. *New Phytologist*, 128(1) (September): 181-193. [Kaibab Plateau.]

Jacobi, W. R.; Goodrich, B. A.; AND Cleaver, C. M.

2011 19.5226 Firewood transport by national and state park campers: A risk for native or exotic tree pest movement. *Arboriculture and Urban Forestry*, 37(3): 126-138. [Source area localities studied include Grand Canyon National Park and Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]

Jacobs, Sarah R.; Thomas, Kathryn A.; AND Drost, Charles A.

2001 19.2106 Mapping land cover and animal species distributions for conservation planning: An overview of the Southwest Regional Gap Analysis Program in Arizona. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Thomas, Kathryn A., and Stuart, Maureen A. (eds.), *Proceedings of the Fifth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau* (sponsored and organized by U.S. Geological Survey, Forest and Rangeland Ecosystem Science Center, co-sponsored by Northern Arizona University). [Flagstaff, Arizona]: U.S. Geological Survey, Forest and Rangeland Ecosystem Science Center, USGSFRESC/COPL/2001/24, pp. 159-172.

2015 19.4767 Mapping land cover and animal species distributions for conservation planning: An overview of the Southwest Regional Gap Analysis Program in Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, pp. 53-54.

Jacobsen, Rachel

2011	19.3467	Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; designation of Revised Critical Habitat for southwestern willow flycatcher. *Federal Register*, 76(157) (August 15): 50542-50629.
2013	19.4055	Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; Designation of critical habitat for *Sphaeralcea gierischii* (Gierisch mallow). *Federal Register*, 78(156) (August 13): 49165-49183. [Responsible administrator's name misspelled as Jacobson.]

Jacobson, Cecil Baltzar

1972	19.4721	Benefits to environment, Glen Canyon to Hoover Dams. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Annual and National Environmental Engineering Meeting, October 16-22, 1972, Houston, Texas*, 13 pp. [Includes notes on the Lees Ferry fishery.]

Jaenicke, Joachim

1998	19.4496	(ED.) *Materialien-Handbuch Kursunterricht Biologie : Band 3/1, Ökologie (I).* [Köln]: Aulis Verlag, Deubner und Co KG, 2nd corrected ed., 298 pp. [See No. 65 (pp. 234-236), "Weißwedelhirsche auf dem Kaibab-Plateau" (White-tailed deer on the Kaibab Plateau).] [In German.]

Jaffe, Matt

2024	19.6862	Talon search. Because of its location along the Intermountain Flyway, the Grand Canyon plays an important role in monitoring the migration of raptors. Every year since 1991, HawkWatch International has maintained a seasonal observation station on the South Rim, and the data that's gathered helps researchers get a sense of whether the numbers are rising, declining or staying the same, thus allowing them to focus resources on those species that need it most. *Arizona Highways*, 100(5) (May): 46-51. [Illustrated with photos by John Sherman, National Park Service, and Jesse Watson/HawWatch International.]

Jahrsdoerfer, Sonja

1990	19.6638	Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; determination of Endangered status for the plant Astragalus cremnophylax var. cremnophylax (sentry milk-vetch). *Federal Register*, 55(234) (December 5): 50184-50187. [Final rule.] ["This plant is known from a single site on the South Rim of Grand Canyon National Park. The entire population consists of fewer than 500 plants. The plant is endangered by previous trambling by park visitors and degradations of habitat. This actino will implement Federal protection provided by the Act for sentry milk-vetch. Critical habitat is not being designated."]

Jain, Shaleen; Topping, David J.; AND Melis, Theodore S.

2014 19.5975 Deciphering Paria and Little Colorado River flood regimes and their significance in multi-objective adaptive management strategies for Colorado River resources in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2014 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 15-19 December*, Abstract H51J-0743. [Includes fish ecology.]

Jalbert, Linda M., AND Heim, Meg [Heim, Margaret L.]

1993 19.800 Rehabilitation of sites along the Colorado River through Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Tellman, Barbara, Cortner, Hanna J., Wallace, Mary G., DeBano, Leonard F., and Hamre, R. H. (Technical Coordinators), Riparian Management: Common Threads and Shared Interests, a western regional conference on river management strategies, February 4-6, 1993, Albuquerque, New Mexico. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report RM-226*, p. 192. [Revegetation.]

James, George Wharton

1905 19.6635 Sports at the Grand Canyon. *The Four-Track News* (New York), 8(3) (March): 205. [Hunting.]

1905 19.4966 Tree growth at the Grand Canyon. *The Four-Track News* (New York), 9(4) (October): 299.

James, Michele

2003 19.2384 California condors soaring above Grand Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 18.

James, Milo; Headley, R. D.; Smith, H. V.; AND Harper, W. G.

1950 19.3825 Physical land conditions in the Fredonia Soil Conservation District, Arizona. *University of Arizona, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 23*, 19 pp.

Jameson, Donald A.

1965 19.801 Arrangement and growth of pinyon and one-seed juniper trees. *Plateau*, 37(4) (Spring): 121-127. [See also Ffolliott and Gottfried (2002, ITEM NO. 19.4622).]

1969 19.802 Rainfall patterns on vegetation zones in northern Arizona. *Plateau*, 41: 105-111.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 89| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-17|

Jameson, Donald A.; Williams, John A.; AND Wilton, Eugene W.

1962 19.803 Vegetation and soils of Fishtail Mesa, Arizona. *Ecology*, 43(3) (July): 403-410.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 89| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-17|

Jamison, Levi R., AND Riper, Charles van, III

2012 19.3907 Population dynamics of the tamarisk leaf beetle (*Diorhabda carinulata*) within the Colorado River basin [ABSTRACT]. *2012 Tamarisk Coalition Symposium, February 15-17, Grand Junction, CO, Two Rivers Convention Center*.

2018 19.5819 Population dynamics of the northern tamarisk beetle (*Diorhabda carinulata*) in the Colorado River basin. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2018-1070*, 68 pp.

Jamison, Levi R.; Ament, Nate; AND Tate, Clark

2010 19.3901 Distribution and expansion of *Diorhabda carinulata* across the Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *2010 Tamarisk Symposium, January 12 and 13, Two Rivers Convention Center, Grand Junction, Colorado*.

Jamison, Levi R.; Riper, Charles van, III; AND Bean, Dan W.

2015 19.5114 The influence of *Tamarix ramosissima* defoliation on population movements of the northern tamarisk beetle (*Diorhabda carinulata*) within the Colorado Plateau. *In:* Huenneke, Laura F., Riper, Charles van, III, and Hays-Gilpin, Kelley A. (eds.), *The Colorado Plateau VI : science and management at the landscape scale.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press. (11th Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau.)

Jancovich, J. K.; Davidson, E. W.; Parameswaran, N.; Mao, J.; Chinchar, V. G.; Collins, J. P.; Jacobs, B. L.; AND Storfer, A.

2005 19.2978 Evidence for emergence of an amphibian iridoviral disease because of human-enhanced spread. *Molecular Ecology*, 14: 213-224. [Includes data from North Rim, Grand Canyon.]

Janda, Jodee, AND Jones, Carolyn

1991 19.804 Lizard diets and density in the riparian zone of the Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park. *In: Colorado River Investigations #10 : July/August, 1991* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Lawrence E. Stevens, and Frank B. Lojko). Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 101-113.

Janeba, Zlatko

2008 19.2867 *Agavei utahensis. Cactus and Succlent Journal*, 80(6) (November): 299-303.

2013 19.4350 Travel with the cactus expert (7). *The Cactus Explorer* (The Cactus Explorers Club, Ketton, Stamford, United Kingdom), (8) (May 23): 35-40. [House Rock Valley (principally), Vermilion Cliffs, and Kaibab Plateau.]

2013 19.4429 Travel with the cactus expert (8). *The Cactus Explorer* (The Cactus Explorers Club, Ketton, Stamford, United Kingdom), (9) (August): 42-47. [Painted Desert vicinities; near Lees Ferry, The Gap, Little Colorado River Overlook west of Cameron.]

Janisch, E.

1985 19.805 *Evaluation of Lees Ferry fishery and future management.* Report to Fisheries Branch, Arizona Game and Fish Department.

Jannik, G. Timothy; Minter, Kelsey M.; Hinck, Jo Ellen; Cleveland, Daneille; AND Kuhne, Wendy W.

2017 19.5848 Biota dose assessment of small mammals sampled near uranium mines in northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 81.

Jantzen, R. A.

1957 19.806 *Turkey hunt information. Completion report, Project W-53-R-7, Work Plan 2, Job 7.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, 11 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-38|

1959 19.807 Research needs for Merriam turkey in Arizona. *In:* Strode, D. H., and Hardy, F. (chairmen), *Proceedings of the First National Wild Turkey Management Symposium.* Wildlife Society, Southeastern Section, Forest Game Committee, pp. 183-191.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-38|

Jelks, Howard L.; Walsh, Stephen J.; Burkhead, Noel M.; Contreras Balderas, Salvador; Díaz Pardo, Edmundo; Hendrickson, Dean A.; Lyons, John; Mandrak, Nicholas E.; McCormick, Frank; Nelson, Joseph S.; Platania, Steven P.; Porter, Brady A.; Renaud, Claude B.; Schmitter Soto, Juan Jacobo; Taylor, Eric B.; AND Warren, Melvin L., Jr.

2008 19.4285 Conservation status of imperiled North American freshwater and diadromous fishes. *Fisheries* (American Fisheries Society), 33(8) (August): 372-407.

Jemison, George M.

1967 19.4031 Impacts of recreation on the ecology of temperate North American forests. *In:* Vers un nouveau type de relations entre l'homme et la nature en région tempérée. Towards a New Relationship of Man and nature in Temperate Lands. Part I. Impact écologique du développement des loisirs et du tourisme sur les habitats en région tempérée; Ecological impact of recreation and tourism upon temperate environments. Union Internationale pour la Conservation de la Nature et de ses Ressources, Dixième réunion technique tenue à Lucerne du 26 au 30 juin 1966, conjointement avec la Neuvième Assemblée Générale de l'Union / International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources, Tenth Technical Meeting held at Lucerne, from 26 to 30 June 1966, in conjunction with the Union's Ninth General Assembly. Procès-verbaux et rapports/Proceedings and Papers. *Union Internationale pour la Conservation de la Nature et de ses Ressources, Publications* (Morges, Switzerland), New Series, (7): 173-185. [Kaibab Plateau, see p. 180.] [Article in English, with bilingual volume data.]

Jenks, Randolf

1931 19.808 Ornithology of the life zones; summit of San Francisco Mts. to bottom of Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon National Park, Technical Bulletin 5*, 31 pp., Errata, 1 p. [Supplemented by "Miscellaneous bird notes from the San Francisco Mountains", by Lyndon L. Hargrave, *Grand Canyon National Park, Technical Bulletin 5a*, 1932, 2 pp.; does not include immediate Grand Canyon region.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 89, 118| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-17|

1931 19.809 Birding in Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(8) (June): 75-77. [Observations from an Inner Canyon trip.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 89| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-17|

1931 19.810 Some birds and their nests on the Kaibab. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(10) (August): 101-105.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 89| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-17|

1932 19.811 Recent bird records from Havasu Canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(5) (August): 53.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 89| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-17|

1934 19.812 Unusual nesting records from northern Arizona. *The Condor*, 36: 172-176. [Includes observations from the Kaibab Plateau.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-38|

1994 19.813 Birding in Grand Canyon. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 99-100. [Observations from an Inner Canyon trip.] [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, June, 1931.]

Jenks, Randolf, AND Stevenson, J.

1937 19.814 Northern Arizona bird notes. *The Condor*, 39: 40-41. [Includes brief Grand Canyon noates.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-38|

Jennings, Frank, AND Parish, Chris

2007 19.2660 Condor love; a vulture threesome and an uncle biologist stave off extinction. *Arizona Highways*, 83(6) (June): 16-19.

Jennings, O. E.

1930 19.4967 Abstracts of the minutes of the Botanical Society of Western Pennsylvania (for the period from Oct., 1925, to Sept., 1930). *Trillia* (Botanical Society of Western Pennsylvania, Proceedings) (Pittsburgh), (9) (1925-1930): 70-90. [See p. 73: "September 8, 1926. [. . .] The meeting was devoted to general reports by various members. [. . .] Miss Marie Knauz reported on a trip to Banff and Lake Louise, thence down to Olympia, Wash., for six weeks, and home by way of California and the Grand

Canyon. She mentioned the yellow Sedum at Banff; the Douglas Fir, the commonest tree in western Washington; the chaparral on Mt. Tamalpais; and the pinon pine at the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Jenness, Jeffrey S.; Beier, Paul; AND Ganey, Joseph L.

2004 19.2530 Associations between forest fire and Mexican Spotted Owls. *Forest Science*, 50(6) (December): 765-772.

Jensen, Ahsa

2015 19.4824 Meet NPS native plant specialist Ahsa Jensen. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 22(4) (November): 5. [Quoted remarks, with editor's introductory paragraph.]

2017 19.5849 Grand Canyon National Park high-elevation restoration: choosing the right plant for the right place [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 83.

Jenson, Tom

1994 19.815 California condors may return to Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 3. [Article signed "T.J."]

Jeon, Dae-Uk, AND Kim, Doa-Hoon [전대욱; 김도훈]

2011 19.3526 제주도 노루의 개체수 관리를 위한 확장적 피식-포식모형의 적용에 관한 연구 [jejudo noluui gaechesu gwanlileul wihan hwagjangjeog pisig-posigmohyeong-ui jeog-yong-e gwanhan yeongu]. Application of augmented predatory-prey model to the population dynamics of roe deer in Jeju. *South Korea System Dynamics Studies*, 12(2) (July): 95-126. [Includes notices of Kaibab Plateau deer.] [In Korean; with bilingual title. Also with English abstract, but Kaibab not mentioned in the abstract).]

Jett, Stephen C.

1972 19.816 Biogeographical notes on the Kanab Canyon system, Mohave and Coconino Counties, Arizona. *Plateau*, 45: 1-16.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 89| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-17|

Johannsen, Oskar Augustus

1903 19.3253 Aquatic nematocerous Diptera. *In:* Needham, James G., MacGillivray, Alex. D., Johannsen, O. A., and Davis, K. C., Aquatic insects in New York State. *New York State Museum, Bulletin 68* (Entomology, 18) [and concurrently, *University of the State of New York, Bulletin 295*], pp. 328-441. [See p. 387, *Simulium* sp. found on Hance Trail.]

Johnson, Craig; Timmons, Michael; AND Corballis, Colleen

2009 19.3875 (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR, CO-INVESTIGATOR, GRADUATE RESEARCH ASSISTANT) *Pipe Spring National Monument Vegetation Management Plan Phase I alternative actions.* [Logan, Utah]: Utah State University, Department of Landscape Architecture and Environmental Planning, 53 pp. ("Completed in partial fulfillment of Colorado Plateau Cooperative Ecosystem Studies Unit Cooperative Agreement # H1200-004-0002".) [For Phase II see Timmons *et al.* (2010, ITEM NO. 19.5579).]

Johnson, Don

1993 19.3893 AAF member enjoys Unit 10 success. *Pronghorn* (Arizona Antelope Foundation), 1(4) (Fall): 5. [Harry Hussey, with record buck antelope.]

Johnson, Elizabeth Joy

2001 19.4932 *The molecular evolution of the sex-ratio gene complex in* Drosophila persimilis*.* Master's thesis, University of Georgia, 37 pp. [Includes *D. pseudoobscura* strains from "Grand Canyon, AZ" and "North Rim, AZ" (pp. 29, 31, 32).]

Johnson, J.

1976 19.817 Seventy-sixth Christmas bird count. *American Birds*, 30: 554-555.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 89| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-17|

Johnson, James J. Scofield

1997 19.2336 Providential planting. *Creation*, 19(3) (June/August): 24-25.

Johnson, Joan

2002 19.5106 The genus Pediocactus. *Espinas y Flores* (San Diego Cactus and Succulent Society), 23(3) (March 12): 7-11. [Kaibab Plateau-Marble Canyon area.]

Johnson, Mark K., AND Hansen, R. M.

1977 19.818 Foods of coyotes in the lower Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Arizona Academy of Science, Journal*, 12: 81-83.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 89| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-17|

Johnson, Matthew J., AND Sogge, Mark K.

1992 19.819 Southwestern willow flycatcher surveys conducted along the Colorado River corridor. *Colorado Plateau*, 2(4): 1, 8.

1995 19.820 Cowbird concentrations at livestock corrals in Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III (ed.), *Proceedings of the Second Biennial Conference on Research in Colorado Plateau National Parks*. U.S. National Park Service, Transactions and Proceedings Series NPS/NRNAU/NRTP-95/11, pp. 275-284.

2015 19.4756 Cowbird concentrations at livestock corrals in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, p. 23.

Johnson, Matthew J.; Ellison, Laura E.; AND Sogge, Mark K.

1993 19.821 Southwestern willow flycatcher declines in Grand Canyon National Park. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 13(2) (Spring): 12-13.

Johnson, Matthew J.; Jamison, Levi; Ralston, Barbara E.; Makarick, Lori; AND Holmes, Jennifer

2012 19.4509 *2011 monitoring tamarisk foliage removal by the introduced tamarisk leaf beetle (*Diorhabda carinulata*), and its effects on avian habitat parameters along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service; *in cooperation with* Northern Arizona University, 71 pp. [Date given on p. iv.]

Johnson, Matthew J.; Ralston, Barbara; Holmes, Jennifer A.; AND Calvo, Christopher

NO DATE 19.5992 *Task 4.5 final sampling/monitoring report : Arizona Water Protection Fund Grand; inventory of tamarisk leaf beetle and effects on riparian habitat in the Colorado, Verde, Salt and Tonto Rivers, 2011, 2012 and 2013.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Colorado Plateau Research Station; and U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center, *for* Arizona Water Protection Fund, 102 pp. [Study area on Colorado River is between Glen Canyon Dam and Lees Ferry.]

Johnson, Matthew J.; Ralston, Barbara; Makarick, Lori; AND Holmes, Jennifer

2011 19.3905 Status and implications of tamarisk beetle (*Diorhabda carinulata*) along the Colorado River in Glen and Grand Canyons [ABSTRACT]. *2011 Tamarisk Research Conference, February 16 and 17, Tucson, Arizona, Marriott University Park*.

Johnson, R. Roy [Johnson, Raymond Roy]

1991 19.822 Historic changes in vegetation along the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon. *In:* [National Research Council], Commission on Geosciences, Environment, and Resources, Water Science and Technology Board, Committee to Review the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Colorado River ecology and dam management : proceedings of a symposium, May 24-25, 1990, Santa Fe, New Mexico.* Washington, D.C.: National Academy Press, pp. 178-206.

Johnson, R. Roy, AND Haight, Lois T.

1984 19.3009 Riparian problems and initiatives in the American Southwest: A regional perspective. *In:* Warner, R. E., and Hendrix, K. M. (eds.), *California riparian systems: Ecology, conservation, and productive management.* Berkeley and Los Angeles: University of California Press, pp. 404-412.

Johnson, R. Roy, AND Carothers, Steven W.

1974 19.6928 The status of raptors in the Colorado River drainage of Arizona and New Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Proceedings of the 18th Annual Meeting of the Arizona Academy of Science, April 19-20, 1974, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona. *Arizona Academy of Science, Journal*, 9 (April, Proceedings Supplement): 8

Johnson, R. Roy; Carothers, Steven W.; AND Sharber, N. J.

1976 19.823 *Grand Canyon birds: field check list.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 89| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-17|

Johnson, R. Roy; Carothers, Steven W.; Finch, Deborah M.; Kingsley, Kenneth J.; AND Stanley, John T.

2020 19.6500 (TECHNICAL EDS.) Riparian research and management: Past, present, future: Volume 2. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-411*, 268 pp.

Johnson, R. Roy; Haight, Lois T.; AND Simpson, James M.

1977 19.824 Endangered species vs. endangered habitat: A concept *In:* Johnson, R. Roy, and Jones, Dale A. (technical coordinators), Importance, Preservation and Management of the Riparian Habitat : a symposium, Tucson, Arizona, July 9, 1977. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report RM-43*, pp. 68-79.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 89| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-18|

Johnson, R. Roy; Haight, Lois T.; Smith, E. L.; AND Tomko, Dennis S.

1977 19.825 First ovenbird specimens from Arizona. *The Auk*, 94: 142. [Includes immature female from a site near the confluence of Bright Angel Creek.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-38|

Johnson, Rex, Jr.

1999 19.826 *Arizona trout : a fly fishing guide.* Portland, Oregon: Frank Amato Publications, Inc., 94 pp.

Johnson, Steven S.

1925 19.2311 The Kiabab [*sic*] deer. *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *New York Times*, (February 20) (Section 7), p. 12. [Kaibab deer.]

Johnson, Terry B., AND Garrison, Barbara A.

1996 19.2712 *California condor reintroduction proposal for the Vermilion Cliffs, northern Arizona. Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program,* *Technical Report 86*, 102 pp. [Preceded by a Public Review Draft, [January 1996] (not seen).]

Johnson, Tom

1978 19.3256 [Letter.] *From:* Bullets for Burros? *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Backpacker*, 6(6) (December 1978/January 1979) (30): 9. [In response to the article by Lionel A. Atwill, "Up to Our Ears in Asses", 6(4) (28), ITEM NO. 19.2455.]

Johnson, Walter N.

1990 19.5290 A new subspecies of *Cicindela pusilla* Say from northern Arizona. *Cicindela*, 22(1) (March): 1-12. [*Cicindela pusilla kaibabensis*, from "8 miles north of Kaibab Lodge".]

Johnston, I. M.

1923 19.6215 Diagnoses and notes relating to the spermatophytes chiefly of North America. *Gray Herbarium of Harvard University, Contributions*, (68): 80-104, plate. [See *Hymenopappus gloriosus* Heller (pp. 96-97); referred material includes "Grand Canyon, 1915, *Macbride & Payson 969*".]

Johnston, M. Andrew

2019 19.6338 Phylogenetic revision of the psammophilic *Trogloderus* Leconte (Coleoptera: Tenebrionidae), with biogeographic implications for the Intermountain Region. *PeerJ*, 7: e8039, doi:10.7717/peerj.8039, 45 pp. + Supplemental Information online. [See *Trogloderus skillmani*, new species (pp. 24-26), holotype from "USA: AZ: Mohave Co./6m [miles] E Colorado City/Rosy Canyon Road/1.5 m S UT state line"; 920 paratypes listed in Supplemental Information. See *Trogloderus warneri*, new species (pp. 30-31), 237 paratypes listed in Supplemental Information, including specimens from localities within the region covered by this bibliography. No specimens in this study are from the Grand Canyon.]

Johnston, M. Andrew; Fleming, David; Franz, Nico M.; AND Smith, Aaron D.

2015 19.5231 Amphidorini LeConte (Coleoptera: Tenebrionidae) of Arizona: Keys and species accounts. *In:* Thomas, Donald B., Smith, Aaron D., and Aalbu, Rolf L. (eds.), A tribute to Honorary Member Dr. Charles A. Triplehorn. *Coleopterists Society, Monograph 14*, pp. 27-54. [See *Eleodes* (*Caverneleodes*) *leptoscelis* Triplehorn (p. 48, figure 9B [p. 38]), from Cave of the Domes, Grand Canyon; and *Embaphion glabrum* Blaisdell (p. 52, figure 2A [p. 30]), with note of favorable localities on the Arizona Strip.]

Johnston, Tracy *see* "Noah"

Johnstone, Helene C.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; Martin, Diane; Parnell, Roderick; AND Springer, Abe

1997 19.6919 Windows of opportunity: rejuvenation of fish nursery habitats in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Ecological Society of America, 1997 Annual Meeting jointly with The Nature Conservancy, 10-14 August 1997, Albuquerque, New Mexico;

"Changing Ecosystems: Natural and Human Influences"; Abstracts. *Ecological Society of America Bulletin*, 78(4) (October, Supplement): 118.

Joint Raptor Research Foundation, Inc., and The Wildlife Society Technical Committee on the Status of Northern Goshawks in the Western United States (Andersen, David E. [chair], DeStefano, Stephen; Goldstein, Michael I.; Titus, Kimberly; Crocker-Bedford, Cole; Keane, John J.; Anthony, Robert G.; and Rosenfield, Robert N.)

2003 19.4190 *Technical review of the status of northern goshawks in the western United States : final report.* [No place]: Joint Raptor Research Foundation, Inc., and The Wildlife Society Technical Committee on the Status of Northern Goshawks in the Western United States, *for* The Raptor Research Foundation, Inc., and The Wildlife Society, 43 pp.

Jolly, Alison; Gustafson, Herbert; Mertl, Anne; and Ramanantsoa, Guy

1977 19.6986 Population, espace vital et composition des groupes chez le maki (*Lemur catta*) et al sifaka (*Propithecus verreauxi*) a Bèrenty, République Malagasy. *Académie Malgache, Bulletin* (Imprimerie officielle de la colonie, Tananarive, [Madagascar]), 53 (for 1975) (1/2): 125-139. [See p. 132, *in passing*, in the context of the management of natural reserves): "Les réserves isolées ou quasi-isolées sont souvent sujettes à une surexploitation *spectaculaire*. C'est le cas de la forêt de Kaibab du Grand Canyon aux USA par les cerfs . . . ."] [In French.]

Jones, Cheri A., and Baxter, Colleen N.

2004 19.5286 *Thomomys bottae*. *Mammalian Species*, (742), 14 pp.

Jones, Christopher T.

2006 19.3293 Notice of availability of the final sentry milk-vetch recovery plan. *Federal Register*, 71(187) (September 27): 56547-56548.

Jones, Clyde, and Hildreth, Nancy J.

1989 19.3919 *Neotoma stephensi. Mammalian Species* (328), 3 pp.

Jones, Clyde; Clemmer, Glenn H.; Suttkus, Royal D.; and Curnow, Richard D.

1982 19.827 Distributional checklist of the mammals along the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon. *Tulane University, Museum of Natural History, Occasional Papers*, (3), 15 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-38| FQ20:225 FQ21:505

Jones, Harrison H.; Ray, Chris; Johnson, Matthew; and Siegel, Rodney

2024 19.6874 Breeding birds of high-elevation mixed-confier forests have declined in national parks of the southwestern U.S. while lower-elevation species have increased, with responses to drought varying by habitat. *Ornithological Applications*, 126(2) (May), https://doi.org/10.1093/ornithapp/duae007. [Includes Grand Canyon National Park.]

Jones, J. K., Jr.; Carter, D. C.; AND Genoways, H. H.

1979 19.828 Revised checklist of North American mammals north of Mexico, 1979. *Texas Tech University Museum, Occasional Papers*, (62), 17 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-38|

Jones, Marcus E.

1894 19.3210 Contributions to western botany. VI. *Zoe*, 4: 367-369. [Regarding the "Navajo Basin" (named here), including remarks on climatic conditions at its lower end in the vicinity of Lees Ferry.]

1895 19.3115 Contributions to western botany. No. VII. *California Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, Series 2, 5: 611-732. [See *Arabis hirsuta* var. *glabrata* T. & G. (p. 620), localities include "Nagle's Ranch, Arizona, Buckskin Mountains [Kaibab Plateau]"; *Astragalus humistratus* var. *tenerrimus*, new variety (p. 649), localities include Buckskin Mountains; *Oenothera triloba* var. *ecristata*, new variety (pp. 681-682), localities include De Motte Park, Buckskin Mountains; *Bigelovia howardi* var. *attenuata*, new variety (pp. 691-692), localities include Buckskin Mountains; *Laphamia congesta*, new species (p. 703), from "the mesa below the Buckskin Mountains, Arizona"; *Laphamia gracilis*, new species (pp. 703-704), from "below Nagle's Ranch, on edge of Buckskin Mountains, Arizona".]

1902 19.5273 *Contributions to western botany. No. 10.* Robinson, Utah: Mammoth Record Print, 90 pp.; [17], 16 plates. [See *Mirabilis californica* Gray, noted from Peach Springs, Arizona (p. 50); *Astragalus kentrophyta* var. *coloradoensis*, new variety, from Lees Ferry, Arizona (p. 63, Plate 1); *Astragalus kaibensis*, new species, from "House Rock, near Lee's Ferry, northern Arizona" (pp. 64-65, Plate 2).]

1923 19.5274 *Revision of North-American species of* Astragalus. Salt Lake City: [no imprint] [Marcus E. Jones], 288, [41] pp., 78 plates. [See *Astragalus episcopus* Watson (pp. 76-77), from "along the Pahria [Paria River] and in House Rock valley north of Lee's Ferry Arizona and southward along the Little [*sic*] Colorado at least 50 miles"; *A. montanus* var. *coloradoensis* (Jones) (p. 80), "at Lee's Ferry"; *A. humistratus* var. *tenerrimus* Jones (p. 82), "In the parks of the Kaibab or Buckskin Mts. Arizona, overlooking the Grand Canon"; *A. sesquiflorus* Wats. (p. 82), "from the Pahria [Paria River] through Kanab and the Virgin bluffs in the Grand Canon region"; *A. humillimus* Gray (pp. 82-83), "Apparently common at the Grand Canon of the Colorado at the end of the railroad" [*i.e.* Grand Canyon Village area]; *A. sabulonum* Gray (pp. 99-100), noted widely, including Lee's Ferry; *A. wardi* Gray (pp. 107-108), noting, "My material from Willow Spring south of Lee's Ferry is probably this species."; *A. lentiginosus* var. *mokiacensis* (Gray), "Growing on the plateau south of St. George on both sides of the Colorado river" [*sic*] (p. 126); *A. lentiginosus* var. *yuccanus* [taxon first named from Yucca, Arizona (a lower Colorado River region locality in this bibliography)], with note, "Other material similar but with coriaceous pods from Peach Springs and Lee's Ferry[,] Arizona . . . and intergrading toward the var. Mokiacensis" (p. 127); *A. sileranus* Jones (pp. 196-197), localities include "the Kaibab on the Colorado, Utah and Arizona"; *A. argophyllus* Nutt. in T. & G. (pp. 206-207), with note of *A. argophyllus* × *purshii* from "Nagle's ranch on the Kaibab Arizona" (p. 207); *A. amphioxys* Gray (pp. 214-215), localities include "down the Colorado through the Grand Canon"; *A. haydenianus* Gray (pp. 244-245), localities include "along the north side of the Grand Canon"; *A. kaibensis* Jones (pp. 250-251, Plate 64, figure 211), localities include "House Rock north of Lee's Ferry, Ariz."]

1930 19.6641 A swing around the circle. *In: Contributions to Western Botany, No. 17*. Claremont, California: [no imprint] [Marcus E. Jones], p. 12. [Includes brief remarks on a tour that passed through the region between Flagstaff, Arizona and Kanab, Utah, at a time of lacking rain: "Then north to Cameron and Tuba City, hoping to find the new species I got there forty years ago. But there had been no rain in that region for three years, and so my trip was in vain. Even on the Kaibab where there usually is ten feet of snow everything was bare. So I went on to Kanab, and then up the Vergin [*sic*] . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1930 19.6642 Localities in the swing around the circle. *In: Contributions to Western Botany, No. 17*. Claremont, California: [no imprint] [Marcus E. Jones], pp. 15-17. [Includes brief notes (p. 15) of the area between Cameron, Arizona, and the Kaibab Plateau, including House Rock Valley.]

1965 19.3994 Botanical exploration of Marcus E. Jones, 1876 to 1919: an autobiographical account; published in honor of the California Botanical Club in its seventy-fifth year. *Leaflets of Western Botany*, 10(12): 187-236.

Jones, Roy M., AND Rosenberg, Gary H.

2000 19.1985 Arizona. *North American Birds*, 54(2): 206-209.

Jones, Stephen B.

1929 19.3380 Summer snowstorms. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(11) (July 31): 5. ["Cotton" from aspen trees.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 89| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-18|

1929 19.829 Lightning-scarred trees. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(12) (August 31): 5.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-18|

1929 19.830 Horned toads. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(1) (September 30): cover, 1-2.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 89| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-18|

1929 19.831 The elusive Sceloporus. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(2) (October 31): 12-13. [Lizard.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 89| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-18|

1929 19.832 A horned toad. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(2): 14.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 89| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-18|

1929 19.833 "Porky". *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(3) (November 30): 19-21 and illustration on p. 22. ["Grace", a pet porcupine at Grand Canyon Lodge.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 89| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-18|

1929 19.834 Unconventional pines. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(4) (December 31): 25. [North Rim, between Grand Canyon Lodge and the campground. Three points are named "Inspiration Point", Respiration Point" and "Perspiration Point".]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 89| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-18|

1930 19.835 Climbing deer. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(5) (March): 32. [North Rim observation.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 89| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-18|

1930 19.836 Oh cedar! *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(7) (May 31): 42-43.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 89| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-18|

1994 19.837 Oh cedar! *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 69-70. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, May, 1930.]

1994 19.838 Horned toads. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 84-85. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, September, 1929.]

Jones, Susan C.

1985 19.839 New termite records for the Grand Canyon. *Southwestern Entomologist*, 10(2) (June): 137-138.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-38|

2004 19.6024 New inland records of *Incisitermes minor* (Isoptera: Kalotermitidae) along the Colorado River. *Sociobiology*, 43(3): 565-572. [In Colorado and Utah, but also notes earlier such collections in northern Arizona.]

Jones, T. A.; Redinbaugh, M. G.; Larson, S. R.; Zhang, Y.; AND Dow, B. D.

2007 19.3429 Polymorphic Indian Ricegrass populations result from overlapping waves of migration. *Western North American Naturalist*, 67(3): 338-346.

Jones, Taylor

2016 19.4906 *Report from the burrow : forecast of the prairie dog 2016.* Denver: WildEarth Guardians. [See p. 20, "Kaibab National Forest". Notes prairie dog survey on the Williams and Tusayan Ranger Districts in 2014.]

Jones, Thomas Richard

1989 19.840 *The evolution of macrogeographic and microgeographic variation in the tiger salamander,* Amystoma tigrinum *(Green).* Doctoral dissertation, Arizona State University, 187 pp.

Joost, Kalen

2014 19.5711 Buck-of-a-lifetime. *Huntin' Fool* (Cedar City, Utah), (December): cover, 62-64. [Mule deer hunting, Arizona Strip, Area 13B.]

Jordan, David Starr, AND **Evermann, Barton Warren**

1896 19.6700 A check-list of the fishes and fish-like vertebrates of North and Middle America. *In: U.S. Fish Commission, Report for 1895*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, Appendix 5, pp. 207-584.

1896 19.842 The fishes of North and Middle America: A descriptive catalogue of the species of fish-like vertebrates found in the waters of North America, north of the Isthmus of Panama. *U.S. National Museum, Bulletin 47*, Part I, lx, pp. 1-1240.

1898 19.843 The fishes of North and Middle America: A descriptive catalogue of the species of fish-like vertebrates found in the waters of North America, north of the Isthmus of Panama. *U.S. National Museum, Bulletin 47*, Part II, xxx, pp. 1241-2183.

1898 19.844 The fishes of North and Middle America: A descriptive catalogue of the species of fish-like vertebrates found in the waters of North America, north of the Isthmus of Panama. *U.S. National Museum, Bulletin 47*, Part III, xxiv, pp. 2183a-3136.

1900 19.845 The fishes of North and Middle America: A descriptive catalogue of the species of fish-like vertebrates found in the waters of North America, north of the Isthmus of Panama. *U.S. National Museum, Bulletin 47*, Part IV, ci, pp. 3137-3313, Plates 1-392.

Jordan, David Starr, AND **Gilbert, Charles H.**

1882 19.846 Synopsis of the fishes of North America. *U.S. National Museum, Bulletin 16*, 1018 pp.

Jordan, G. L.

1967 19.5252 An evaluation of pelleted seeds for seeding Arizona rangelands. *University of Arizona, Agricultural Experiment Station, Technical Bulltin 183*, 32 pp. [See "Fredonia Area", pp. 23-29.] [Cover title omits "s" in "Rangelands".]

Jordan, James W.; Carothers, Steven W.; Minckley, C. O.; AND **Usher, Howell D.**

1979 19.6465 Influences of exotic fishes on native ichthyofauna of Grand Canyon National Park and vicinity [ABSTRACT]. *In: Abstracts : 2nd Conference on Scientific Research in the National Parks, 26-30 November 1979, San Francisco, California.* [No imprint], p. 262.

Jordan, James W.; Ruffner, George A.; Carothers, Steven W.; Phillips, Arthur M., III; AND **Colton, Harold S.**

NO DATE 19.847 Summer diets of feral burros (*Equus asinus*) in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *Symposium on the Ecology and Behavior of Wild and Feral Equids : University of Wyoming, Laramie, September 6-8, 1979*, pp. 15-22. [1980-1982.]

Joy, Suzanne Meredith

2002 19.3046 *Northern goshawk habitat on the Kaibab National Forest in Arizona : factors affecting nest locations and territory quality.* Doctoral dissertation, Colorado State University, 223 pp.

Joy, Suzanne M.; Reich, Robin M.; AND Reynolds, Richard T.

2000 19.3047 Modeling small-scale variability in the composition of Goshawk habitat on the Kaibab National Forest. *In: Proceedings of the Eighth Forest Service Remote Sensing Applications Conference: Remote sensing and geospatial technologies for the new millennium : 2000 April 10-14, Albuquerque, NM.* Bethesda, Maryland: American Association for Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing, [11 pp.].

2003 19.2400 A non-parametric, supervised classification of vegetation types on the Kaibab National Forest using decision trees. *International Journal of Remote Sensing*, 24(9) (May): 1835-1852.

Joy, Suzanne M.; Reynolds, Richard T.; AND Leslie, Douglas G.

1994 19.2299 Northern goshawk broadcast surveys: hawk response variables and survey cost. *Studies in Avian Biology*, 16(23 November): 24-30.

Joyner, W. C.

1932 19.2406 [Discussion of "The Game Situation in the West" by Paul G. Redington.] *Transactions of the Nineteenth American Game Conference, Hotel Pennsylvania, New York City, November 28, 29 and 30, 1932*, pp. 155-156. [Redington, pp. 124-127.]

Julander, Odell, AND Low, Jessop B.

1976 19.3872 A historical account and present status of the mule deer in the West. *In:* Workman, Gar W., and Low, Jessob B. (eds.), *Mule Deer Decline in the West : a Symposium : April 1976, Utah State University, College of Natural Resources, Utah Agricultural Experiment Station, Logan, Utah*, pp. 3-19. [Includes Kaibab Plateau.]

Justice, Anne E.; Luedtke, Clint J.; Overstreet, Matthew; Cain, James W., III; AND Stephenson, Thomas R.

2011 19.4715 Prevalence of *Mycoplasma ovipneumoniae* in desert bighorn sheep in Arizona. *Desert Bighorn Council, Transactions*, 51: 1-10. [Study areas include Kanab Creek, Arizona.]

K

Kaeding, L. R., AND Zimmerman, M. A.

1983 19.849 Life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Little Colorado and Colorado Rivers of the Grand Canyon. *American Fisheries Society, Transactions*, 112(5): 577-594.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-18|

Kamler, Jan F.; Lee, Raymond M.; deVos, James C., Jr.; Ballard, Warren B.; AND Whitlaw, Heather A.

2003 19.2369 Mortalities from climbing accidents of translocated bighorn sheep in Arizona. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 48(1) (March): 145-147.

Kanab Ambersnail Interagency Monitoring Group

1997 19.850 *The impacts of an experimental flood from Glen Canyon Dam on the endangered Kanab ambersnail at Vaseys Paradise, Grand Canyon, Arizona: Final report.* Report submitted to Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, 43 pp.

Kanab Ambersnail Interagency Monitoring Team

1998 19.2230 *The endangered Kanab ambersnail at Vaseys Paradise, Grand Canyon, Arizona: 1997 final report.* Prepared for Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, 33 pp.

Kanab Ambersnail Workgroup *see* **U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Kanab Ambersnail Workgroup**

Kania, Alan J.

1981 19.851 Reprieve for Brighty. *Desert Magazine*, 44(4) (May): 50-52. [Grand Canyon feral burros.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-38|

Kaplan, M.

2002 19.2380 Let the river run. *New Scientist*, 175 (September 28): 32-35.

Kaplinski, Matt [Kaplinski, Matthew A.]

2000 19.1964 Condor #50. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 47.

Kaplinski, Matt, AND Potochnik, Andre

2002 19.2328 A report from the Adaptive Management trenches. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): 26-27.

Kaplinski, Matt; Bennett, J.; Cain, J.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Manone, Mark F.; Parnell, Rod [Parnell, Roderic A.]**; AND Stevens, Lawrence E.**

1998 19.4557 Fluvial habitats developed on Colorado River sandbars in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 1998 Fall Meeting*, Abstract H32A-03.

Kaplinski, Matt; O'Brien, John; AND Potochnik, Andre

2004 19.2471 Adaptive Management Program (this article is specially equipped for the acronym-challenged). *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 30-32.

Kapoor, Maya L.

2017 19.5530 Flirting with extinction. In the spirit of summer love, *High Country News* imagines online dating from the perspective of some of the West's rarest species. *High Country News*, 49(13) (August 7): 27. [Includes Kanab ambersnail in Grand Canyon.]

Kappenman, Kevin M.; Cureton, Elijah S.; Ilgen, Jason; Toner, Matt; Fraser, William C.; AND Kindschi, Greg A.

2012 19.4274 Thermal requirements of the bonytail (*Gila elegans*): Application to propagation and thermal-regime management of rivers of the Colorado River basin. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 57(4) (December): 421-429.

Karban, C.; Mann, R. K.; Barger, N.; Duniway, M.; Faist, A.; Hinck, J. E.; AND Hoover D.

2019 19.6284 Response of biological soil crust to restoration trials on highly disturbed arid landscapes [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 60-61. [One of two study sites is an unspecified locale on the Arizona Strip.]

Karlstrom, Eric T.

1986 19.3744 Physiographic context for three archeological sites. *In:* Jones, Anne Trinkle, A cross section of Grand Canyon archeology: Excavations at five sites along the Colorado River. *U.S. National Park Service, Western Archeological and Conservation Center, Publications in Anthropology*, (28): 13-34. [Includes current physiography, vegetation, and paleoclimate.]

Karpiscak, Martin M.

1976 19.852 Vegetational changes along the Colorado River. *In:* Carothers, Steven W., and Aitchison, Stewart W. (eds.), *An ecological survey of the riparian zone of the Colorado River between Lees Ferry and the Grand Wash Cliffs, Arizona : final research report.* U.S. National Park Service, *Colorado River Research Program, Technical Report 10*, pp. 1-39.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-38 to 4-39|

Kasprak, Alan; Buscombe, Daniel D.; Caster, Joshua; Grams, Paul E.; AND Sankey, Joel B.

2016 19.5973 The individual and additive effects of vegetation encroachment and hydrologic alteration on sediment connectivity in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2016 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 12-16 December*, Abstract EP51D-07.

Kasprak, Alan; Sankey, Joel B.; AND Butterfield, Bradley J.

2021 19.6573 Future regulated flows of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon foretell decreased areal extent of sediment and increases in riparian vegetation. *Environmental Research Letters*, 16: 014029, 14 pp. + data accessible online at https://doi.org/10.5066/P918E2P3 ("Discharge records and sand extents along the Colorado River between Glen Canyon Dam and Phantom Ranch, Arizona", also accessible at https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/5f579a1282cea1f95a61a6cb).

Katalevskiy, Dmitriy Yur'yevich [Каталевский, Дмитрий Юрьевич]

2015 19.6238 *Основы имитационного моделирования и системного анализа в управлении : учебное пособие* [Osnovy imitatsionnogo modelirovaniya i sistemnogo analiza v upravlenii : uchebnoye posobiye] [Fundamentals of simulation modeling and systems analysis in management : tutorial]. Москва: Издательский дом «Дело» [Moskva: Izdatel'skiy dom «Delo»] [Moscow: "Delo" Publishing House], 2nd ed., revised and supplemented, 496 pp. ("Данный кейс адаптирован из кейса Deers [*sic*] of Kaibab Plateau, преподаваемого на магистерской программе по управлению N. Rockefeller College of Public Affairs and Policy Университета штата Нью-Йорк в г. Олбани, США" [in mixed Cyrillic and Roman orthography, thus]. [This case is adapted from the Deer of Kaibab Plateau case, taught at the N. Rockefeller College of Public Affairs and Policy University of New York, Albany, USA].) [See "Кейс для самостоятельной работы № 1. Поголовье чернохвостого оленя с плато Кайбаб: моделирование ситуации из жизни" [Keys dlya samostoyatel'noy raboty № 1. Pogolov'ye chernokhvostogo olenya s plato Kaybab: modelirovaniye situatsii iz zhizni] [Independent work case no. 1. Black-tailed deer herd from Kaibab Plateau: Life simulation] (pp. 131-133).] [In Russian.]

Kato, Aki

2007 19.5050 *A system model for white-tailed deer population management in northeastern Washington.* Master's thesis, Washington State University, 55 pp. [Includes Kaibab Plateau mule deer.]

Kauffman, Matthew; Copeland, Holly; Berg, Jodi; Bergen, Scott; Cole, Eric; Cuzzocreo, Matthew; Dewey, Sarah; Fattebert, Julien; Gagnon, Jeff; Gelzer, Emily; Geremia, Chris; Graves, Tabitha; Hersey, Kent; Hurley, Mark; Kaiser, Rusty; Meacham, James; Merkle, Jerod; Middleton, Arthur; Nuñez, Tristan; Oates, Brendan; Olson, Daniel; Olson, Lucas, Sawyer, Hall; Schroder, Cody; Sprague, Scott; Steingisser, Alethea; AND Thonhoff, Mark

2020 19.6522 Ungulate migrations of the western Untied States, Volume 1. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2020-5101*, 119 pp. + USGS Data Release at https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/5f80c88d82cebef40f0fefc5. [See "Arizona Mule Deer; Kaibab North Mule Deer Migration Corridors" (pp. 6-7), which includes corridor in Grand Canyon National Park; and "Arizona Mule Deer; San Francisco Peaks Mule Deer Migration Corridors" (pp. 8-9), which includes corridors on Coconino Plateau to north of Tusayan.]

Kaufmann, G. Alan

2000 19.2006 *Effects of prescribed burning on mortality of presettlement ponderosa pines in Grand Canyon National Park.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 94 pp.

Kaufmann, G. Alan, AND Covington, W. Wallace

2001 19.2981 Effect of prescribed burning on mortality of presettlement ponderosa pines in Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Vance, Regina K., Edminster, Carleton B., Covington, W. Wallace, and Blake, Julie A. (compilers), Ponderosa pine ecosystems restoration and conservation: steps toward stewardship; conference proceedings; Flagstaff, AZ, April 25-27, 2000. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Proceedings RMRS-P-22*, pp. 36-42. [Study sites are Swamp Ridge area, Walhalla Plateau, and Grandview area.]

Kaval, Pamela

2011 19.5797 *Ecosystem service valuation of the Colorado River basin: A literature review and assessment of the total economic value of the Colorado River basin.* Fort Colins, Colorado: Pamela Kaval, *for* The Nature Conservancy, 92 pp.

Kavanagh, James

1996 19.853 (ED.) *The nature of Arizona : an introduction to common plants and animals and natural attractions.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: Waterford Press, 175 pp.

Kavanagh, James, AND Leung, Raymond

1999 19.854 *Field guide to the Grand Canyon : an introduction to familiar plants and animals.* (Geology text by L. Greer Price; researched by Sara Stebbins; illustrated by Raymond Leung.) [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Association, 6-panel card, folded and laminated. (Pocket Naturalist® series, copyright Waterford Press, Ltd.)

2017 19.5552 *Field guide to the Grand Canyon : a folding pocket guide to familiar plants and animals.* [No place]: Waterford Press, Inc., 2nd ed., 6-panel card, folded and laminated. (Pocket Naturalist® series.) [Author and illustrator indicated only on spine fold, as "Kavanagh/Leung".]

Kavanaugh, David H.

2008 19.2842 A new species of *Nebria* Latreille (Coleoptera: Carabidae: Nebriini) from the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Carnegie Museum of Natural History, Annals*, 77(1) (July): 1-5. [*Nebria (Reductonebria) georgei*, from South Rim and along Colorado River.]

Kay, Charles E.

2010 19.3850 The Kaibab deer incident: Myths, lies, and scientific fraud. *Muley Crazy* (Kanab, Utah), (January/February): 21-28. [Mule deer.]

2012 19.6393 Predation: Lies, myths, and scientific fraud. *In: 34th Annual Range Livestock Workshops, Arizona/Utah : April 10, 2012, Hurricane UT, Washington County Fairgrounds; April 11, 2012, Kanab, UT, Frontier Movie Town; April 12, 2012, tour*, pp. 58-61. [Includes Kaibab Plateau.]

Keable, Ed [Keable, Edward T.]

2021 19.6593 [Field briefing.] *In:* Explorations with Ed [SECTION]. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(1) (Spring/Summer): 5. [Participation in National Audubon Society's 2020 Christmas Bird Count.]

Kearney, Thomas H.

1954 19.2199 Further additions to the known flora of Arizona. *Leaflets of Western Botany*, 7(7): 165-175. [Includes lower Colorado River localities; and other localities as Grand Canyon National Monument, Toroweap Valley and inner gorge, Kanab Plateau, "North Rim of Grand Canyon", and Buggeln Ranch, South Rim.]

1964 19.855 (COMPILER) Arizona localities of interest to botanists. *Arizona Academy of Science, Journal*, 3(2): 94-103.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-18|

Kearney, Thomas H., AND Peebles, Robert H.

1943 19.2200 *Gilia multiflora* Nutt. and its nearest relatives. *Madroño*, 7(2) (April): 59-63.

Kearney, Thomas H.; McClintock, Elizabeth; AND Parker, Kittie F.

1953 19.2201 Recent additions to the known flora of Arizona. *Leaflets of Western Botany*, 7(1): 1-11. [Also Erratum slip: page 4, line 15, replace line with "flora with the finding of this curious parasitic plant on sand".]

Kearney, Thomas H.; Peebles, Robert H.; AND collaborators

1942 19.3329 Flowering plants and ferns of Arizona. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Miscellaneous Publication 423*, 1069 pp. [Twenty-three collaborators are listed on p. 2.]

1951 19.856 *Arizona flora.* Berkeley, California: University of California Press, 1,032 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-18|

1960 19.857 *Arizona flora.* Berkeley, California: University of California Press, 2nd ed., with Supplement by John Thomas Howell, Elizabeth McClintock, and collaborators, 1,085 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-18|

[Kearsley, Lisa H.]

2010 19.3304 *What's that plant? A guide for identifying plants along the Bright Angel Trail from the rim to Mile-and-a-Half Resthouse.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure. [Author not credited.]

Kearsley, Lisa H.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; AND Schmidt, John C.

1994 19.4679 Riparian plant diversity in the Grand Canyon: disturbance, productivity and geomorphic influences [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Program and Abstracts; Part Two: Abstracts; 79th Annual ESA Meeting, Science and Public Policy, Knoxville, Tennessee, 7-11 August 1994. *Ecological Society of America, Bulletin*, 75(2) (Supplement): 107.

Kearsley, Michael J. C.

2005 19.2556 Trends in terrestrial riparian resources, 2001-04 [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 62.

2005 19.2881 *Summer 2004 resurveys of Kaibab squirrel plots on Walhalla Plateau, Grand Canyon National Park.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, [11] pp.

2005 19.4553 Growth and recession of tamarisk in response to a regulated hydrograph in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 86(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract B23A-1034.

Kearsley, Michael J., AND Ayers, Tina J.

1997 19.858 Effects of the 1996 beach/habitat-building flow on vegetation, seed banks, organic debris, and germination sites. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], p. 64.

1999 19.859 Riparian vegetation responses: Snatching defeat from the jaws of victory and *vice versa*. *In:* Webb, Robert H., Schmidt, John C., Marzolf, G. Richard, and Valdez, Richard A. (eds.), *The controlled flood in Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 309-327. (*American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 110.*)

Kearsley, Michael J., AND Hall, Joseph G.

2004 19.2824 *A reassessment of Kaibab squirrel activity and habitat quality on the Walhalla Plateau, Grand Canyon National Park.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Science Center, [unpaginated]. (Draft final report.)

Kearsley, Michael J.; Breedlove, M. J.; Kaplsinki, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E.; AND Ralston, B. E.

2006 19.4552 Lidar return data vs. ground-based topographic and vegetation structure surveys in riparian habitats of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 87(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract B41A-0181.

Kearsley, Michael J.; Curran, S.; Tukman, M.; AND Pedersen, R.

2011 19.4956 Two electronic data collection solutions from Grand Canyon's Vegetation Mapping Project [ABSTRACT]. *In: Rethinking Protected Areas in a Changing World : The George Wright Society Conference on Parks, Protected Areas and Cultural Sites, March 14-18, 2011, New Orleans, Louisiana : abstracts.* [No place]: George Wright Society, pp. 101-102.

Kearsley, Michael J.; Gdula, Eric; Bunn, Windy; Mosby, Corey; AND Holm, Greg

2013 19.5434 The Grand Canyon vegetation map: Baseline data for management decision support [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], p. 78.

Kearsley, Michael J. C.; Green, Kass; Tuckman, Mark; Reid, Marion; Hall, Mark; Ayers, Tina; AND Christie, Kyle

2015 19.5980 *Grand Canyon National Park-Grand Canyon/Parashant National Monument vegetation classification and mapping project.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Stewardship and Science, 616 pp. (Natural Resource Report NPS/GRCA/NRR-2015/913.) [Title with punctuation thus. (Grand Canyon National Park/Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument vegetation classification and mapping project.)]

Kearsley, Michael J.; Lightfoot, David; Brantley, Sandra; Frey, Jennifer; Carpenter, Geoff; Yard, Helen; AND Cobb, Neil

2005 19.2557 Linkages among terrestrial riparian resources and dam operations [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 81.

2005 19.2595 Linkages among terrestrial riparian components in the Colorado River corridor of Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 54.

Kearsley, Michael J.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; AND Ayers, Tina J.

1994 19.4680 Interim flow effects on fluvial marsh plant communities in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Program and Abstracts; Part Two: Abstracts; 79th Annual ESA Meeting, Science and Public Policy, Knoxville, Tennessee, 7-11 August 1994. *Ecological Society of America, Bulletin*, 75(2) (Supplement): 107.

Keck, David D.

1937 19.2147 Studies in *Penstemon* V. The section Peltanthera. *American Midland Naturalist*, 18(5) (September): 790-829.

Keckler, Chirre L.

2013 19.4262 *Biological Assessment for Kaibab National Forest Land and Resource Management Plan, Coconino, Yavapai, and Mojave* [sic] *Counties, Arizona.* [No imprint], 120 pp.

Keckler, Chirre L., AND Foster, Valerie S.

2013 19.4263 *Wildlife specialist report and biological evaluation : forest plan revision FEIS.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 156 pp. [Final Environmental Impact Statement.]

Keeler-Foster, Connie L.; Spies, Ingrid B.; Bondu-Hawkins, Virginie; AND Bentzen, Paul

2004 19.2481 Development of microsatellite markers in bonytail (*Gila elegans*) with cross-species amplification in humpback chub (*Gila cypha*). *Molecular Ecology Notes*, 4(1): 23-25.

Keeley, Jon E., AND Keeley, Sterling C.

1988 19.860 Chaparral. *In:* Barbour, Michael G., and Billings, William Dwight (eds.), *North American terrestrial vegetation.* Cambridge, England: Cambridge University Press, pp. 165-207.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-39|

Keen, F. P.

1952 19.4574 Insect enemies of western forests. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Miscellaneous Publication 273*, revised, 280 pp. [See Figure 62 (p. 14) and Figure 106 (p. 232), illustrating Black Hills beetle damage and control in Kaibab National Forest, Arizona. No text notes of Kaibab forest.]

Keener, Paul D.

1956 19.861 Two fungi associated with a microcyclic rust, *Coleosporium crowelli* Cummins, on needles of *Pinus edulis* Engelm. in Arizona. *Madroño*, 13(6) (April): 189-195.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 89| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-18|

1959 19.2202 Sporophore size in *Fomes pinicola* (Swartz ex Fries) Cooke. *Plant Disease Reporter*, 43(9): 966-967.

Keep, Josiah

1904 19.3220 *West American shells : a description in familiar terms of the principal marine, fresh water and land mollusks of the United States found west of the Rocky Mountains, including those of British Columbia and Alaska.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., 360 pp. [See p. 132, *Epiphragmophora coloradoensis* Stearns.]

Kegerries, Ron; Albrecht, Brandon; Barkstedt, Judith M.; Brandenburg, W. Howard; Barkalow, Adam L.; Platania, Steven; McKinstry, Mark; Healy, Brian; Stolberg, James; AND Shattuck, Zachary

2014 19.4583 Razorback sucker, *Xyrauchen texanus*, telemetry and small-bodied fish community sampling in the lower Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 46th Annual Meeting, November 19-23, San Jose del Cabo, Baja California Sur, Mexico*.

Kegerries, Ron B.; Albrecht, Brandon; McKinstry, Mark C.; Rogers, Ron J.; Valdez, Richard A.; Barkalow, Adam L.; Gilbert, Eliza I.; Mohn, Harrison E.; Heals, Brian; AND Omana Smith, Emily

2020 19.6931 Small-bodied fish surveys demonstrate native fish dominance over 300 kilometers of the Colorado River through Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Western North American Naturalist*, 80(2) (July): 146-156.

Keil, David J.

1974 19.2107 New taxa in *Pectis* (Compositae: Pectidinae) from Mexico and the southwestern United States. *Brittonia*, 26(1) (January/March): 30-36.

2003 19.2393 Key to families of vascular plants in Arizona. *In:* A new flora for Arizona in preparation. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 35(2): 88-136.

Keil, David J.; Luckow, Melissa A.; AND Pinkava, Donald J.

1988 19.2108 Chromosome studies in Asteraceae from the United States, Mexico, the West Indies, and South America. *American Journal of Botany*, 75(5): 652-668.

Keith, James O.

1956 19.862 *The Abert squirrel and its relationship to the forests of Arizona.* Master’s thesis, University of Arizona.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-18|

1965 19.863 The Abert squirrel and its dependence on ponderosa pine. *Ecology*, 46: 150-163.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-18|

2003 19.2884 *The Abert’s squirrel (*Sciurus aberti*): A technical conservation assessment.* U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, Species Conservation Project, 62 pp.

Keller, Christine

1978 19.3754 Feral animals in the United States—a growing problem. *Popular Mechanics*, 150(4) (October): 98. [Includes note of Grand Canyon feral burros.]

Keller, Trent; Makarick, Lori; Jalbert, Linda; and U.S. National Park Service

2015 19.4798 Partnerships at work—Lower Gorge campsite mitigation project. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(3) (Fall): 24-26. [Excerpts from trip reports compiled by the authors, with National Park Service photographs.]

Kelley, Aimee

2008 19.3059 Spotlight on Claude Wagner, Forestry '33. *Breakthroughs* (University of California at Berkeley, College of Natural Resources), (Summer): 28-29.

Kellogg, Albert, and Greene, Edward L.

1890 19.3175 *West American oaks : Part II.* [As Part II of] *Illustrations of west American oaks. From drawings by the late Albert Kellogg, M.D. : the text by Edward L. Greene : published from funds provided by James M. McDonald, Esq.* San Francisco: [no imprint], pp. [51]-84. [See Plate 27, *Quercus turbinella*, Greene; and text, p. [59], including notes of observations in canyons near Peach Springs, Arizona.] [Part [I], pp. 1-47, published 1889, San Francisco: [no imprint].]

Kellogg, Remington

1956 19.864 What and where are the whitetails? *In:* Taylor, Walter P. (ed.), *The deer of North America : the white-tailed, mule and black-tailed deer, genus* Odocoileus *: their history and management.* Harrisburg, Pennsylvania: Stackpole Co., and Washington, D.C.: Wildlife Management Institute, pp. 31-55. [See p. 32.]

Kelly, Donell

2012 19.3694 In response to an *Arizona Republic* article, "Interior Department Plans Controlled Floods at Glen Canyon Dam." *In:* Dear Eddy [letters section]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(3) (Fall): 3. [Congratulatory note to Grand Canyon River Guides, regarding Colorado River boatmen talking more than 20 years previously about the effects of Glen Canyon Dam flow releases.]

Kelly, Holly A. *see* **Wellard Kelly, Holly A.**

Kelly, Warren

1957 19.4242 Status of the bighorn sheep in Arizona. *In:* First Annual Meeting, Desert Bighorn Sheep Council, September 23, 24, and 25, 1957, Palm Room-Royal Nevada Hotel, Las Vegas, Nevada. *Desert Bighorn Council, Transactions*, 1: 5-7.

Kelson, Aaron R.

1999 19.5808 "A plea for the horse": George Q. Cannon's concern for animal welfare in nineteenth-century America. *Brigham Young University Studies*, 38(3): 46-61. [See pp. 52-53, remarks on Kaibab Plateau.]

Kendall, D.; Kendall, L.; Block, R.; AND Block, M.

1988 19.865 Small mammal populations within the Colorado River corridor. *In:* House, Dorothy A. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations VII : July/August, 1988* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Steven W. Carothers, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 95-100.

Kendeigh, S. Charles; Baldwin, Henry I.; Cahalane, Victor H.; Clarke, C. H. D.; Cottam, Clarence; Cottam, W. P.; Cowan, I. McT.; Dansereau, Pierre; Davis, John H., Jr.; Emerson, Fred W.; Haig, I. T.; Hayden, Ada; Hayward, C. L.; Linsdale, Jean M.; Macnab, J. A.; AND Potzger, J. E.

1950 19.866 Nature sanctuaries in the United States and Canada; a preliminary inventory. *The Living Wilderness* (Wilderness Society, Washington, D.C.), (35): 1-45 (entire number). (Prepared for the Ecologists Union [The Nature Conservancy] and the Ecological Society of America by the Committee on the Study of Plant and Animal Communities.)

Kennard, F. H.

1924 19.867 Some Arizona notes. *The Condor*, 26: 76-77. [Includes a few observations made at Grand Canyon South Rim.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-39|

Kennedy, Brian P.; Blum, Joel D.; Nislow, Keith H.; AND Coggins, Lewis G.

2005 19.2558 A test of the utility of otolith chemistry for studying humpback chub movements [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 65.

Kennedy, Jim

1997 19.3920 BCI's North American Bat Conservation Partnership: Cooperative aid for bat cave management. *In:* Stitt, Robert R. (ed.), *Proceedings of the 1997 Karst and Cave Management Symposium, 13th National Cave Management Symposium, Bellingham, Washington, and Chilliwack and Vancouver Island, BC, Canada, October 7-10, 1997*, pp. 98-108. [Bat Conservation International.] [Stanton's Cave, pp. 99-100.]

Kennedy, Patricia L.

1997	19.4192	The northern goshawk (*Accipiter gentilis atricapillus*): Is there evidence of a population decline? *Journal of Raptor Research*, 31(2): 95-106. [See also comments by K. Shawn Smallwood (ITEM NO. 19.4193) and D. Coleman Crocker-Bedford (ITEM NO. 19.4194), and reply by Kennedy (ITEM NO. 19.4195), all in issue 32(4): 323-342, 1998.]
1998	19.4195	Evaluating northern goshawk (*Accipiter gentilis atricapillus*) population status: A reply to Smallwood and Crocker-Bedford. *Journal of Raptor Research*, 32(4): 336-342. [Reply to comments (see K. S. Smallwood, ITEM NO. 19.4193, and D. C. Cocker-Bedford, ITEM NO. 19.4194), which pertained to Kennedy's 1997 paper (ITEM NO. 19.4192).]

Kennedy, Theodore A. [Kennedy, Ted]

NO DATE	19.4406	*Citizen science—Quantifying food for the fishes of the Grand Canyon.* [AND] *Bugs, bugs, and more bugs! Common terrestrial insects caught in light traps.* U.S. Geological Survey, [2] pp. [2013?] [Fact sheet.]
2007	19.2662	A *Dreissena* risk assessment for the Colorado River ecosystem. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2007-1085*, 17 pp. [Area of concern is Glen Canyon Dam to Diamond Creek, including tributaries.]
2013	19.3805	Identification and evaluation of scientific uncertainties related to fish and aquatic resources in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon—Summary and interpretation of an expert-elicitation questionnaire. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2013-5027*, 33 pp.

Kennedy, Theodore A., AND Gloss, Steven P.

2005	19.2543	Aquatic ecology: the role of organic matter and invertebrates. *In:* Gloss, Steven P., Lovich, Jeffrey E., and Melis, Theodore S. (eds.), The state of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon; a report of the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 1991-2004. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1282*, pp. 87-102.
2005	19.2559	Aquatic ecology: the role of organic matter and invertebrates (chapter 5). *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 21. [Chapter 5 refers to ITEM NO. 19.2543.]
2005	19.2596	Aquatic ecology: the role of organic matter and invertebrates [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 55.

Kennedy, Theodore A., AND Muehlbauer, Jeffrey D.

2019	19.6264	Big flood, small flood, spring flood, fall flood: HFE timing affects food base response? *In: High-flow experiments assessment : extended abstracts : March 2019 annual reporting meeting presentations.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, pp. 35-37. [High-flow experiment, Colorado River.]

Kennedy, Theodore A., AND Ralston, Barbara E.

2005 19.2560 Estimates of systemwide above-ground biomass and terrestrial vegetation inputs for the Colorado River ecosystem [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 63.

2011 19.3360 Biological responses to high-flow experiments at Glen Canyon Dam. *In:* Melis, Theodore S. (ed.), Effects of three high-flow experiments on the Colorado River ecosystem downstream from Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1366*, pp. 92-125.

2012 19.3615 Regulation leads to increases in riparian vegetation, but not direct allochthonous inputs, along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *River Research and Applications*, 28(1): 2-12. [First published online July 7, 2010, doi:10.1002/rra.1431.]

Kennedy, Theodore A., AND Wright, Scott A.

2005 19.2561 Methods for open-system metabolism measurements in the Colorado River in Glen Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 82.

Kennedy, Theodore A.; Cross, Wyatt F.; Baxter, Colden V.; Donner, Kevin C.; Rosi-Marshall, Emma J.; Hall, Robert O., Jr.; Behn, Kathrine; Kincaid, Dustin; AND Copp, A.

2010 19.4607 The use of invertebrate drift in combination with flow food webs to evaluate the effects of a controlled flood on a tailwater trout population [ABSTRACT]. *In: Aquatic Sciences: Global Changes from the Center to the Edge : abstract book, 2010 Summer Meeting, Joint Meeting with ASLO and NABS, 6-11 June 2010, Santa Fe, NM, USA*, p. 124. [Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam.] [Association for the Sciences of Limnology and Oceanography. North American Benthological Society.]

Kennedy, Theodore A.; Cross, Wyatt F.; Hall, Robert O., Jr.; Baxter, Colden V.; AND Rosi-Marshall, Emma J.

2013 19.4046 Native and nonnative fish populations of the Colorado River are food limited—Evidence from new food web analyses. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2013-3039*, 4 pp.

Kennedy, Ted [Kennedy, Theodore A.]**; Kortenhoeven, Eric W.; AND Fritzinger, Carol "Fritz"**

2013 19.3799 Guides + Science = Citizen Science. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(1) (Spring): 20-21.

Kennedy, Theodore A.; Metcalfe, Anya; Deemer, Bridget R.; Ford, Morgan; Szydlo, Cheyenne; Yackulic, Charles; AND Muehlbauer, Jeffrey

2022 19.6725 Little bugs, bid data, and Colorado River adaptive management: Preliminary findings from the ongoing bug flow experiment at Glen Canyon Dam. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(3) (Fall): 26-31.

Kennedy, Theodore A.; Muehlbauer, Jeffrey D.; Deemer, Bridget R.; Yackulic, Charles B.; Ford, M. A.; Szydlo, C.; AND Metcalfe, Anya N.

2022 19.6834 Experimental "Bug Flows" increased algae production and insect diversity in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 94-95. [Controlled steady-flows from Glen Canyon Dam.]

Kennedy, Theodore A.; Muehlbauer, Jeffrey D.; AND Rogowski, David L.

2019 19.6285 Colorado River ecosystem responses to the 2018 Bug Flow experiment from Glen Canyon Dam [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 63.

Kennedy, Theodore A.; Muehlbauer, Jeffrey D.; Yackulic, Charles B.; Lytle, David A.; Kortenhoeven, Eric W.; AND Metcalfe, Anya N.

2015 19.4862 Little bugs, big data, and Grand Canyon: light trapping by river rafters yields insights into Colorado River aquatic insect dynamics [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 51.

Kennedy, Theodore A.; Muehlbauer, Jeffrey D.; Yackulic, Charles B.; Lytle, David A.; Miller, Scott W.; Dibble, Kimberly L.; Kortenhoeven, Eric W.; Metcalfe, Anya N.; AND Baxter, Colden V.

2016 19.4975 Flow management for hydropower extirpates aquatic insects, undermining river food webs. *BioScience*, 66(7): 561-575 + Supplemental Material online, 6 pp. [Includes Colorado River in Glen Canyon below Glen Canyon Dam.]

Kennedy, Theodore A.; Rosi-Marshall, Emma J.; AND Kampman, Jeff

2008 19.2761 Evaluating the effects of hydropeaking and a selective withdrawal structure on food production using artificial streams [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 34. [Includes note of selective withdrawal plans for Glen Canyon Dam.]

Kennedy, Theodore A.; Tietjen, T.; AND Wright, Scott A.

2005 19.4554 The influence of dam discharge regime and canyon orientation on ecosystem metabolism in the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 86(18, Joint Assembly Supplement), Abstract B33E-19.

Kennedy, Theodore A.; Yackulic, Charles B.; Cross, Wyatt F.; Grams, Paul E.; Yard, Michael D.; AND Copp, Adam J.

2014 19.4444 The relation between invertebrate drift and two primary controls, discharge and benthic densities, in a large regulated river. *Freshwater Biology*, 59(3) (March): 557-

572 + supporting data online (Figures S1, S2), doi:10.1111/fwb.12285/suppinfo, 2 pp. [Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam.]

Kennedy, Theodore A.; Yackulic, Charles B.; Muehlbauer, Jeffrey D.; Kortenhoeven, Eric; AND Copp, Adam J.

2013 19.5435 High resolution sampling of insect emergence by citizen scientists leads to fundamental insights about the life history of aquatic insects in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], pp. 79-80.

Kent, Larissa L. Yocom

2015 19.4911 Climate change and fire in the Southwest. *Northern Arizona University, Ecological Restoration Institute, Working Paper 34*, 6 pp.

Kerbo, Ronal C.

2002 19.3308 Cave and karst resources *In:* Vories, Kimery C., and Throgmorton, Dianne (eds.), *Proceedings of Bat Gate Design: A Technical Interactive Forum held March 4-6, 2002, at the Red Lion Hotel, Austin, Texas.* Alton, Illinois: U.S. Department of Interior, Office of Surface Mining, and Carbondale, Illinois: Coal Research Center, Southern Illinois University, unpaginated [pp. 15-19 as counted from cover]. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Kern, Frank D., AND Keener, Paul D.

1960 19.2203 Identity of a rust on *Ephedra*. *Science*, 131 (January 29): 298.

Kerner von Marilaun, Anton

1916 19.4047 *Pflanzenleben. Dritte Auflage.* (Adolf Hansen, ed.) *Dritter Band: Die Pflanzenarten als Floren und Genossenschaften (Abstammungslehre und Pflanzengeographie).* Leipzig and Wien: Bibliographisches Institut, 556 pp. [Colorado Plateau, pp. 467-468.] [In German.]

Kerns, Becky Kay

1993 19.868 *Alluvial chronology, malacology, and archaeology in middle Grand Gulch, southeast Utah.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 155 pp. [Includes references to Grand Canyon.]

Keski-Hynnila, Krista L.; Tobin, Benjamin W.; AND Schenk, Edward R.

2016 19.5161 Water chemistry, water flow and fishery management along Bright Angel Creek and its tributaries in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 310-3, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-281731.

Khalil, Mona

2018 19.6227 (ED.) U.S. Geological Survey energy and wildlife research annual report for 2018. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1447*, Version 1.1, 102 pp. [See "83. Hydropower Effects on River Food Webs" (p. 69), "84. Effects of Dam Operations on Endangered Fishes" (pp. 70-71), "123. Structured Decision Making: Decision Support Frameworks and Tools for Conservation" (p. 95).]

2018 19.6295 (ED.) U.S. Geological Survey energy and wildlife research annual report for 2019. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1458*, 108 pp. [See "80. Hydropower Effects on River Food Webs" (p. 70), "81. Effects of Dam Operations on Endangered and Introduced Fish Populations", "90. Potential Effects of Uranium Mining in the Grand Canyon" (pp. 76-77).]

Kiff, Lloyd F.; Mesta, Robert I.; AND Wallace, Michael P.

1996 19.2438 *California condor (*Gymnogyps californianus*). Third revision. Recovery plan.* [No place]: Report for U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Region 1, Portland, Oregon, 62 pp. [Cover title: *Recovery plan for the California condor. April, 1996.*]

Kim, Ke Chung

1966 19.5289 The species of *Enderleinellus* (Anoplura, Hoplopleuridae) parisitic on the Sciurini and Tamiasciurini. *Journal of Parasitology*, 52(5) (October): 988-1024. [See *Enderleinellus kaibabensis*, new species (pp. 1000-1002, 1022; figures 12 (p. 999, legend p. 998), 29 (p. 1001), 54-59 (p. 1005, legend p. 1004); types from "Kaibab National Forest, Arizona", specific locales not indicated but parasitic on *Sciurus kaibabensis* Merriam, thus Kaibab Plateau.]

Kim, YunSuk

2009 19.3007 *Distinguishing between live and dead standing tree biomass on the North Rim of Grand Canyon National Park, USA using small-footprint Lidar data.* Master's thesis, Oregon State University, 41 pp.

Kim, Yunsuk; Yang, Zhiqiang; Cohen, Warren B.; Pflugmacher, Dirk; Lauvber, Chris L.; AND Vankat, John L.

2009 19.4249 Distinguishing between live and dead standing tree biomass on the North Rim of Grand Canyon National Park, USA, using small-footprint lidar data. *Remote Sensing of Environment*, 113: 2499-2510.

Kimball, Daniel; Minicozzi, Michael; AND Gibb, Alice C.

2018 19.5751 Bonytail, the Arizona tuna: convergence in muscle and tendon anatomy in scombrids and *Gila cypha* [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Fisheries Abstracts Poster Presentation [SECTION]. *In: 51st Joint Annual Meeting, Arizona and New Mexico Chapters of The Wildlife Society and Arizona/New Mexico Chapter of The American Fisheries Society, February*

1-3, 2018, Little America, Flagstaff, Arizona, p. 29. [*NOTE*: Each abstract section in this program erroneously begins with p. 27.]

Kimball, Thomas L., AND Watkins, Allan G.

1951 19.869 *The Kaibab North cooperative deer-livestock forage relationship study.* Arizona Game and Fish Commission, 77 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 89| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-18| FQ20:234

Kimberling, D. N.; Ferreira, A. R.; Shuster, S. M.; AND Keim, P.

1996 19.870 RAPD marker estimation of genetic structure among isolated northern leopard frog populations in the south-western USA. *Molecular Ecology*, 5: 521-529.

Kime, Kimberley A.; Van Pelt, William E.; AND Belitsky, David W.

1995 19.5545 The Hualapai Mexican vole in northwestern Arizona: 1990-1995 field investigations. *Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program, Technical Report 75*, 24 pp. [*Microtus mexicanus hualpaiensis*.]

Kimmel, James R.

1969 19.871 *Pond succession on the Kaibab Plateau, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Baylor University, Waco, Texas.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 89| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-18|

King, Frances B., AND King, James E.

1978 19.872 Plant communities of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Schuberth, Christopher J., *Field geology of the Grand Canyon.* Springfield, Illinois: Illinois State Museum, Guidebooklet 2, Appendix, pp. [23]-[45].

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-18|

King, James E.

1971 19.873 A river level pollen transect in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In: Arizona Academy of Science–American Association for the Advancement of Science meeting*, Arizona State University, Tempe.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-18|

King, James E., AND Sigleo, Wayne R.

1973 19.874 Modern pollen analysis in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *American Association of Stratigraphic Palynologists, Annual Meeting, Abstracts of Papers,* (4), p. 17.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 89| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-18|

1973 19.4733 Modern pollen in the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Perkins, Bob F. (ed.), *Geoscience and Man, Volume VII : proceedings of the Fourth Annual Meeting, October 1971.* Baton Rouge: Louisiana State University, Department of Geoscience, pp. 73-81.. [“Two surface pollen transects were collected from the Grand Canyon, Arizona. One transect consisted of 22 samples collected at river level through the inner gorge, a river distance of 362 km; the other went from the South Rim to the North Rim across the canyon and comprised 25 samples.” (from the abstract)]

King, Robert L.

1924 19.4361 Heteromorphic homologous chromosomes in three species of *Pseudotrimerotropis* (Orthoptera: Acrididae). *Journal of Morphology*, 38(1) (September): 19-63. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

King, Timothy A.

2003 19.2381 Against all odds; reflections on a “lost” ponderosa pine. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 9(2) (Summer): 4. [Ponderosa pine in Inner Gorge.]

2004 19.2452 North Rim shrub contender for world record? *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), (Spring): 9. [Little-leaf mountain mahogany, *Cercocarpus intricatus*, Locust Point.]

Kingsley, Kenneth J.; Stanley, John T.; Carothers, Steven W.; Johnson, R. Roy; Finch, Deborah M.; Patten, Duncan T.; Sands, Anne; Shelby, Bo; AND Swanson, Frederick J.

2018 19.6223 (COMPILERS) Appendix A: Western pioneers of riparian study through the 1980s. *In:* Johnson, R. Roy, Carothers, Steven W., Finch, Deborah M., Kingsley, Kenneth J., and Stanley, John T. (technical eds.), Riparian research and management: Past, present, future: Volume 1. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-377*, pp. 212-219.

Kingsley, Margaret Appleton

1911 19.3676 On the anomalous splitting of the rhizome and root of *Delphinium scaposum*. *Torrey Botanical Club, Bulletin*, 38(7) (July): 307-317, Plates 13, 14. [See p. 307.]

Kirk, Don

1976 19.4528 Eat ‘em wild. *Down River*, 3(4) (April): 26-28. [Colorado River riparian ecosystem.]

Kirkpatrick, John R.

1995 19.3298 Southwestern Region: Arizona, New Mexico, West Texas and Oklahoma amendment of National Forest plans in the Southwestern Region to include guidelines for management of habitat for the Mexican spotted owl and northern goshawk. *Federal Register*, 60(93) (May 15): 25884. [Revised notice of intent to prepare Environmental Impact Statement.]

Kirkwood, Scott

2010 19.6763 It's only natural; Nature Valley teams up with NPCA to restore three parks. *National Parks*, 84(3) (Summer): 22-23. [Grand Canyon, p. 22. Projects entail removal of invasive plants.] [National Parks Conservation Association.]

Kitchen, Stanley G., AND McArthur, E. Durant

2007 19.4306 Big and black sagebrush landscapes. *In:* Hood, Sharon M., and Miller, Melanie (eds.), Fire ecology and management of the major ecosystems of southern Utah. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-202*, pp. 73-95. [Includes Arizona Strip.]

Kladiwa, Leo

1963 19.4339 Das *Toumeya*-Problem und die eingezogenen Genera *Navajoa* und *Turbinicarpus*. *Sukkulentenkunde* (Schweizerschen Kakteen-Gesellschaft, Jahrbuch) (Zürich), 7/8 (March): 42-60. [In German.]

Klauber, Laurence M.

1930 19.875 New and renamed subspecies of *Crotalus confluentus* Say, with remarks on related species. *San Diego Society of Natural History, Transactions*, 6(3) (February 28): 95-144, Plates 9-12. [See Grand Canyon Rattlesnake, *Crotalus confluentus abyssus*, new subspecies (pp. 114-117, Plate 11, figure 1 [legend on p. 142]). Type "Captured alive on the Tanner Trail 300 ft. below the south rim of the Grand Canyon, Coconino County, Arizona; altitude approximately 7000 ft. Collected Sept. 15, 1929, by E. D. McKee." Subspecies also studied on two other living specimens, from Roaring Springs power house and Grandview Trail, and ten other specimens from the South Rim and the inner canyon.] [See also Cochran (1961, ITEM NO. 19.6149), who provides data for paratypes in U.S. National Museum, from "Grand Canyon" and Shinumo Creek.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-18|

1935 19.876 A new subspecies of *Crotalus confluentus*, the prairie rattlesnake. *San Diego Society of Natural History, Transactions*, 8(13): 75-90, Plate 8. [Type from Canyon Diablo (extralimital to this bibliography). Grand Canyon region localities mentioned for other species.]

1936 19.877 A key to the rattlesnakes with summary of characteristics. *San Diego Society of Natural History, Transactions*, 8(20): 185-276.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-18|

1945 19.6111 The geckos of the genus *Coleonyx* with descriptions of new subspecies. *San Diego Society of Natural History, Transactions*, 10(11) (March 9): 133-216. [See *Coleonyx variegatus variegatus* (Baird), p. 138 *ff.*; with extensive list of locality records (pp. 152-153) that include: "Toroweap Valley (south of Tuweep, Grand Canyon National Monument" and "Bright Angel Canyon, Grand Canyon National Park".]

1972 19.3337 *Rattlesnakes : their habits, life histories, and influence on mankind. Volume I.* Berkeley and Los Angeles: University of California Press, *for* Zoological Society of San Diego, 2nd ed., 740 pp. [Grand Canyon Rattlesnake, see pp. 50, 91, 415, 545, 633.]

Klaus, Jay

1994 19.878 Jay Klaus’ daily diary—1940; from the files. *In:* Carr, John N. (collector), *It was a rough road! . . . and other Arizona Game and Fish stories.* Phoenix: Heart Track Publications, pp. 13-21. [Arizona Game and Fish Department anecdotes; ellipsis is part of title. See p. 16; beaver.]

Klaver, Robert W.; Backlund, Douglas; Bartelt, Paul E.; Erickson, Michael G.; Knowles, Craig J.; Knowles, Pamela R.; AND Wimberly, Michael C.

2012 19.4185 Spatial analysis of northern goshawk territories in the Black Hills, South Dakota. *The Condor*, 114(3): 532-543. [Compares the Kaibab Plateau population.]

Kline, Natasha

1992 19.879 Winter waterfowl surveys on the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam. *Colorado Plateau* (Colorado Plateau Research Station, Northern Arizona University), 2(2) (Spring): 1, 5.

Kloeppel, Heidi M., AND Stevens, Larry [Stevens, Lawrence E.]

2003 19.2433 Invertebrate pests in the Grand Canyon. *The Wild Thing* (Grand Canyon Wildlands Council Newsletter), (Fall): 12.

2004 19.2477 Seven Es guide development of Grand Canyon Wildlands network. *The Wild Thing* (Grand Canyon Wildlands Council Newsletter), (Summer): 10-11.

Kloeppel, Heidi M.; Shannon, Joseph P.; AND Benenati, E.

2003 19.2421 Distribution and trophic interaction of the invasive New Zealand Mudsnail in the Colorado River through Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *North American Benthological Society, Annual Meeting, Athens, Georgia, 2003.*

Klopatek, Carole Coe; Friese, Carl; Allen, Michael F.; DeBano, Leonard F.; AND Klopatek, Jeffrey M.

1990 19.5959 The effect of a high intensity fire on the patch dynamics of VA mycorrhizae in pinyon-juniper woodlands. *In:* Fire and the Environment: Ecological and Cultural Perspectives : proceedings of an international symposium : Knoxville, Tennessee, March 20-24, 1990. *U.S. Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station, General Technical Report SE-69*, pp. 123-128. [Coconino Plateau, Kaibab National Forest.] [VA: vesicular-arbuscular.]

Klötzli, F.

1968 19.6938 Wald und Umwelt; die Rolle des Waldes für die Landschaftsökologie. *Schwizerische Zeitschrift für Forstwesen* (Journal Forestier Suisse) (Zürich), 119(4/5) (April/May): 264-334. [See p. 294, brief note of the Kaibab Plateau deer irruption.] [In German.]

Klug, Foster

2001 19.2023 Wild condor lays an egg. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(1) (Spring): 5. [Associated Press item, also previously distributed via *gcbpa Newswire*, March 30, 2001.]

Klymus, Katy E., and Gerhardt, H. Carl

2012 19.3765 AFLP markers resolve intra-specific relationships and infer genetic structure among lineages of the canyon treefrog, *Hyla arenicolor*. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution*, 65(2) (November): 654-667. [Amplified fragment length polymorphism.]

Klymus, Katy E.; Humfeld, S. C.; Marshall, V. T.; Cannatella, D.; and Gerhardt, H. C.

2010 19.3350 Molecular patterns of differentiation in canyon treefrogs (*Hyla arenicolor*): Evidence for introgressive hybridization with the Arizona treefrog (*H. wrightorum*) and correlations with advertisement call differences. *Journal of Evolutionary Biology*, 23(7) (July): 1425-1435.

Klymus, Katy E.; Richter, Catherine A.; Thompson, Nathan L.; and Hinck, Jo Ellen

2017 19.5946 Metabarcoding with environmental DNA to identify wildlife species potentially attracted to uranium mine containment ponds as a water source in the arid southwest US [abstract]. *In:* Scientific abstracts from the 7th International Barcode of Life Conference, Nombolo Mdhluli Conference Centre, Skukuza Rest Camp, Kruger National Park, South Africa / Résumés scientifiques du 7e Conférence internationale "Barcode of Life", Nombolo Mdhluli Conference Centre, Skukuza Rest Camp, Kruger National Park, South Africa. *Genome*, 60(11): 955. [Uranium mining in Grand Canyon region.] [7th International Barcode of Life Conference, November 20-24, 2017.]

2017 19.6296 Metabarcoding of environmental DNA samples to explore the use of uranium mine containment ponds as a water source for wildlife. *Diversity* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 9(54): doi:10.3390/d9040054, 18 pp. + Supplemental Materials online (Tables S1-S3 and three Excel files) at www.mdpi.com/1424-2818/9/4/54/s1. [Study sites include one active mine containment pond (Canyon Mine) and "man-made cattle tanks or natural pools of water within eight kilometers of active or inactive uranium mines".]

Kment, Petr; Carapezza, Attilio; and Jindra, Zdeněk

2020 19.6488 Taxonomic catalogue of the family Ochteridae with description of *Ochterus papaceki* sp. nov. from Socotra Island and Tanzania (Hempitera: Heteroptera). *Acta Entomologica* (Musei Nationalis Pragae), 60(1): 23-64. [See *Ochterus barberi* Schell (p. 35), with rectification of holotype as lectotype; the species was erected in Schell's (1943, item no. 19.6155) January installment, with types (from Grand Canyon) designated in the April installment, for which Schell's holotype from Grand Canyon is redesignated a lectotype. See also *O. rotudus* J. T. Polhemus & M. S. Polhemus (p. 46), which reidentifies Schell's (1943) *O. viridifrons* (specimens from Grand Canyon).] [The newly described species of Kment *et al.*'s paper is not pertinent to this bibliography.]

Knapp, Sandra; Sagona, Eva; Carbonell, Anna K. Z.; AND Chiarini, Franco

2017 19.6166 A revision of the *Solanum eleagnifolium* clade (Eleagnifolium clade; subgenus *Leptostemonum*, Solanaceae). *PhytoKeys*, 84: 1-104. [Includes data from collection made in Havasu Canyon (listed p. 41: "Coconino County, Grand Canyon National Park, Havasu Canyon, 27 May 1950, *Howell 26563* (CAS)" [ENTIRE NOTE]).]

Knickerbocker, Margie, AND Knickerbocker, Hal

1988 19.880 A Grand Canyon mini-adventure. *Arizona Highways*, 64(9) (September): 12-15. [Fight between rock squirrel and bull snake.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-18|

Knight, Harry H.

1921 19.4091 Monograph of the North American species of Deraeocoris (Heteroptera, Miridae). *Minnesota State Entomologist, 18th Report to the Governor*, pp. 77-210, Plate 8. [Published June 18, 1921.] [Grand Canyon specimens cited; see: *Deraeocoris (Camptobrochis) brevis* (Uhler), pp. 103-105; *D. fulvus*, new species (including paratypes from Grand Canyon), pp. 144-145; *D. bullatus*, new species (including holotype, allotype, and paratypes from Grand Canyon), pp. 147-148; *D. navajo*, new species (holotype from Grand Canyon), pp. 155-156); *D. fulvescens* (Reuter), pp. 167-169.]

1921 19.4092 Monograph of the North American species of Deraeocoris—Heteroptera Miridae. *University of Minnesota, Agricultural Experiment Station, Technical Bulletin 1*, pp. 77-210, Plate 8. [Published June 19, 1921. "This article appeared originally in the Eighteenth Report of the Minnesota State Entomologist, published June 18, 1921. In order to avoid confusion in citation, the original pagination is retained in this bulletin."]

1925 19.5495 Descriptions of thirty new species and two new genera of North American Miridae (Hemiptera). *Brooklyn Entomological Society, Bulletin*, 20(1) (February): 33-58. [See *Ceratocapsus clavicornis*, new species (pp. 47-48); holotype and allotype, "August 3, 1917, Grand View [Grandview], Grand Canyon, Arizona (H. H. Knight); author's collection"; also 30 paratypes "taken with the types on *Cowania mexicana*"; and a paratype from Williams, Arizona. Also see *Phytocoris mellarius*, new species (pp. 56-57); holotype and allotype, "August 3, 1917, Grand View [Grandview], Grand Canyon, Arizona (H. H. Knight); author's collection"; also nine paratypes "taken with the types. This species was probably collected on some conifer although I do not find the remarks in my notes."]

1926 19.6124 Descriptions of seven new species of *Pilophorus* (Hemiptera, Miridae). *Brooklyn Entomological Society, Bulletin*, 21(1/2) (February/April): 18-26. [See *Pilophorus strobicola*, new species (p. 19); localities of non-type study specimens include "Grand Canyon, Arizona". See also *P. fuscipennis*, new species (pp. 23-24); paratype material includes "♂ ♀, Aug. 3, 1917, Grand View [Grandview], Grand Canyon, Arizona (H. H. Knight)".]

1928 19.6120 New species of *Phytocoris* from North America (Hemiptera, Miridae). *Brooklyn Entomological Society, Bulletin*, 23(1) (February): 28-46. [See *Phytocoris hesperius*, new species; paratype specimens include "2♂ 1♀ Aug. 2, 1917, at top of Bright Angel trail, Grand Canyon (H. H. Knight)".]

1929 19.6068 Descriptions of five new species of *Plagiognathus* from North America (Hemip.: Miridae). *Entomological News* (Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Entomological Section), 40 (March): 69-74. [See p. 73, *Plagiognathus tenellus*, new species; holotype, allotype, and 12 paratypes from "top of Bright Angel trail, Grand Canyon, Arizona (H. H. Knight); author's collection."]

1934 19.6123 *Phytocoris* Fallen—twelve new species from the western United States (Hemiptera, Miridae). *Brooklyn Entomological Society, Bulletin*, 29(1) (February): 1-16. [See *Phytocoris varius*, new species (pp. 9-11); "*Holotype*: ♂ September 6, 1931, Grand Canyon (H. H. Knight); author's collection. *Allotype*: ♀, taken with the type. *Paratypes*: ♂, 3♀, taken with the types by beating on large cedar trees (*Juniperus* sp.) which were found growing behind the cabin camp located at the entrance gate of the Grand Canyon National Park." Also paratypes from Durango, Colorado and Chiricahua Mountains, Arizona.]

1968 19.5134 Taxonomic review: Miridae of the Nevada Test Site and the western United States. *Brigham Young University, Science Bulletin* (Biological Series), 9(3), 282 pp. [See: *Lepidopsallus ovatus* Knight, 1926 (p. 51), with the cursory note, "This species was described from Tucson, Arizona, and I have other specimens from Grand View [Grandview], Grand Canyon, and Williams." *Deraeocoris bullatus* Knight, 1921 (p.82), with the cursory note, "The species *bullatus* was described from specimens taken on cliff rose, *Cowania mexicana*, at Grand View, Grand Canyon, Arizona, in 1917." *Largidea rubida* (Uhler, 1904) (p. 84), with the cursory note, "I have collected it on pines, *Pinus*, in Colorado and at Grand View, Grand Canyon, Arizona." *Parthenicus cowaniae*, new species (pp. 148-149, Figure 211 (p. 147); types from Grand View [Grandview], Grand Canyon, and Hermit Rim Road, Grand Canyon. *Pilophorus exiguus* Poppius, 1914 (p. 168), with the cursory note, "Described from Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canyon, Arizona" (see Poppius, 1914, ITEM NO. 19.5135), with a "[l]ater record" from "Grand Canyon", 1925. *Bolteria juniperi*, new species (pp. 202-203, Figure 253), paratype "near Grand Canyon, Arizona". *Phytocoris flaviatus*, new species (p. 241, Figure 297 (p. 242), holotype "above Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canyon, Arizona".]

Knowlton, George F.

1946 19.6119 Chermidae notes. *Brooklyn Entomological Society, Bulletin*, 41(2) (April): 61. [Includes *Chermes cooleyi* Gillette on Douglas fir, *Pineus coloradensis* (Gillette) on western yellow pine, and *Pineus similis* (Gillette) on *Pinus flexilis*; all noted from "Kaibab Forest, Arizona", which based on other localities listed in this brief item, in Utah to the north, pertains to Kaibab Plateau.]

1954 19.6114 Aphid records from United States and Canada. *Brooklyn Entomological Society, Bulletin*, 49(2) (April): 47-48. [See p. 48, "*Aphis armoraceae* Cowen. Alate on *Sphaeralcea*, Marble Canyon, Arizona, June 16, 1949."]

1958 19.6122 Tingidae are biters. *Brooklyn Entomological Society, Bulletin*, 53(3) (June): 73. [Regarding "irritating bites" when "*Corythucha morrilli* Osb. & D. tingid bugs were swept from rabbit brush, *Chrysothamnus nauseosus*". Localites noted include several in southern Utah and at Fredonia, Arizona.]

Knox, Shawn C.; Chambers, Carol; AND Germaine, Stephen S.

2001 19.2274 Habitat associations of the sagebrush lizard (*Sceloporus graciosus*): potential responses of an ectotherm to ponderosa pine forest restoration treatments. *In:* Vance, Regina K., Edminster, Carleton B., Covington, W. Wallace, and Blake, Julie A. (compilers), Ponderosa pine ecosystems restoration and conservation: steps toward stewardship; conference proceedings; Flagstaff, AZ, April 25-27, 2000. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Proceedings RMRS-P-22*, pp. 95-98. [Study site in Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]

Knull, Josef N.

1947 19.5222 New Buprestidae with notes (Coleoptera). *Ohio Journal of Science*, 47(4) (July): 174-176. [See p. 176, *Buprestia prospera* Csy., regarded as a "valid species", which notes, "Specimens are at hand from Arizona: Williams and south rim of Grand Canyon . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1957 19.4418 Three new species of *Aphricus* with a note on *Ctenicera* (Coleoptera: Elateridae). *Ohio Journal of Science*, 57(4) (July): 200-202. [See *Aphricus knowltoni*, new species, pp. 200-201; includes type material from Cameron, Arizona.]

Ko, Katherine, AND Pilkington, Lonnie

2018 19.5964 Citizen science along the river—dragonfly mercury project. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(3) (Fall): 8-10.

Kobor, Jeremiah S., AND Springer, Abraham E.

2003 19.2482 Predicting riparian vegetation response to groundwater withdrawals: An interdisciplinary modeling approach to a regional spring system, Grand Canyon, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 35(6): 374.

Kobor, Jeremiah S.; Springer, Abraham E.; Scott, M. L.; AND Shafroth, P.

2004 19.4555 Hydrologic and ecologic responses to diminished spring discharge; surface-water/groundwater and vegetation modeling, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 85(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H33D-0497.

Koch, Frank H.; Yemshanov, Denys; Haack, Robert A.; AND Magarey, Roger D.

2014 19.4523 Using a network model to assess risk of forest pest spread via recreational travel. *PLoS One*, 9(7) (July): e102105, doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0102105, 10 pp. + Supporting Information (Appendices S1-S5) accessible with paper at www.plosone.org. [Includes out-of-state origin risk for Arizona.]

Koch, Glenn

2004 19.3931 Right place, right time. *Deer Times* (Arizona Deer Association), (Summer): 20-21. [Arizona Strip mule deer hunting.]

Koenig, Hans F.

2004 19.3836 The Utah mountain kingsnake (*Lamnpropeltis pyromelana infralabialis*) in Arizona (Tanner, 1953). *Sonoran Herpetologist* (Tucson Herpetological Society), 17(3): 29-30. [Includes note of a specimen purportedly photographed at Jacob Lake, Arizona.]

Koenig, Karen

2011 19.4952 Modeling long-term changes to stand structure and fuels within different burn severities [ABSTRACT]. *In: Rethinking Protected Areas in a Changing World : The George Wright Society Conference on Parks, Protected Areas and Cultural Sites, March 14-18, 2011, New Orleans, Louisiana : abstracts.* [No place]: George Wright Society, p. 17. [Grand Canyon National Park.]

Kolb, Melita M.

1966 19.6785 *The mechanism and frequency of sickling of red blood cells in deer.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 23 pp. [Blood from 209 mule deer and 55 white-tailed deer; collections include "133 specimens from the Kaibab Plateau in northern Arizona".]

Koller, Rebecca C.; Omana Smith, Emily; Schelly, Robert; AND Healy, Brian

2017 19.5850 Humpback chub translocations and nonnative fish control: Grand Canyon success stories [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 89-90.

Kondolf, G. Mathias

2000 19.2915 Assessing salmonid spawning gravel quality. *American Fisheries Society, Transactions*, 129: 262-281.

Kondolf, G. Mathias; Cook, Stuart S.; Maddux, Henry R.; AND Persons, William R.

1989 19.881 Spawning gravels of rainbow trout in Glen and Grand canyons, Arizona. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 23: 19-28.

Kondratyuk, S., AND Poelts, J.

1997 19.4377 Two new Asian *Xanthoria* species (*Teloschistaceae*, lichenized Ascomycotina). *Lichenologist*, 29(2): 172-190. [See *Xanthoria alfredi*, new species (pp. 178-180), based on specimens from Russia and China. A footnote (p. 180) is added: "After the submission of this paper one collection of *Xanthoria alfredi* was kindly provided by U. Søchting from the U.S.A.: Arizona, Kaibab National Forest, alt. *c.* 2000 m, on bark of *Populus*, 28 viii 1994, *U. Søchting* 7013 (hb. U. Søchting)." (ENTIRE NOTE) The voucher specimen is in the herbarium of U. Søchting.]

Konstant, William R., AND Mittermeier, Russell A.

1997 19.882 United States of America. *In:* Mittermeier, Russell A., and Mittermeier, Cristina Goettsch, *Megadiversity : Earth's biologically wealthiest nations* (Patricio Robles Gil, coordinator). México: CEMEX, S.A., 1st English ed., pp. 386-405. [See pp. 396, 397.] [Dust jacket lists authors as Russell A. Mittermeier, Patricio R. Gil, and Cristina G. Mittermeier.]

Kooser, Ara; Kimble, Jascon C.; Young, Jesse M.; Beucher, Debbie C.; Valdez, Ernest W.; Porras Alfara, Andrea; AND Northup, Diana E.

2015 19.4729 External microbiota of western United States bats: Does it matter where you are from? *bioRχiv* (The Preprint Server for Biology), (March 31), https://doi.org/10.1101/017319 + Data Supplement online (Excel file). [Includes Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.] [*bioRχiv* = "bio archive" (bio archive)]

Korman, Josh, AND Campana, Steven E.

2005 19.2562 Effects of 2003-04 fluctuating flows from Glen Canyon Dam on the early life history stages of rainbow trout in the Colorado River. Part 2: Effects of young-of-year habitat us, growth, and survival [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 38. [For Part 1 see Korman *et al.*, ITEM NO. 19.2563.]

2009 19.3148 Effects of hydropeaking on nearshore habitat use and growth of age-0 rainbow trout in a large regulated river. *American Fisheries Society, Transactions*, 138(1): 76-87.

Korman, Josh, AND Melis, Theodore S.

2011 19.3367 The effects of Glen Canyon Dam operations on early life stages of rainbow trout in the Colorado River. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2011-3002*, 4 pp.

Korman, Josh, AND Yard, Michael D.

2015 19.4863 Causes and patterns in boom and bust cycles of the rainbow trout population in the Glen Canyon Dam tailwater as determined by an intensive mark-recapture study [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 53.

Korman, Josh; Kaplinski, Matt; AND Buszowski, Joseph

2006 19.3146 *Effects of air and mainstem water temperatures, hydraulic isolation and fluctuating flows from Glen Canyon Dam on water temperatures in shoreline environments of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon : final report.* [No imprint], *for* [U.S. Geological Survey], Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona, 52 pp. (Cooperative Agreement No. 04WRAG00006, Modification 1.)

Korman, Josh; Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; AND Melis, Theodore S.

2005 19.2563 Effects of 2003-04 fluctuating flows from Glen Canyon Dam on the early life history stages of rainbow trout in the Colorado River. Part 1: Effects on the survival of eggs and alevins [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 38. [For Part 2 see Korman and Campana, ITEM NO. 19.2562.]

2005 19.3149 *Effects of the experimental fluctuating flows from Glen Canyon Dam in 2003 and 2004 on the early life history stages of rainbow trout in the Colorado River. Final report.* Report *for* U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona, 171 pp. ("For Cooperative Agreement No: 04WRAG0006, Modification No. 002".)

Korman, Josh; Kaplinski, Matt A.; AND Melis, Theodore S.

2010 19.3306 Effects of high-flow experiments from Glen Canyon Dam on abundance, growth, and survival rates of early life stages of rainbow trout in the Lees Ferry reach of the Colorado River. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2010-1034*, 31 pp.

Korman, Josh; Martell, J. D.; Waltes, Carl J.; Makinster, Andrew S.; Coggins, Lewis G.; Yard, Michael D.; AND Persons, William R.

2012 19.3739 Estimating recruitment dynamics and movement of rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon using an integrated assessment model. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*, 69: 1827-1849.

Korman, Josh; Wiele, S. M.; AND Torizzo, M.

2004 19.2506 Modelling effects of discharge on habitat quality and dispersal of juvenile humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon. *River Research and Applications*, 20(4): 379-400.

Korman, Josh; Yard, Michael D.; AND Bennett, Glenn E.

2015 19.4883 Recent innovations in monitoring rainbow trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss) below Glen Canyon Dam in Glen and Marble Canyons [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 95.

Korman, Josh; Yard, Michael D.; Yackulic, Charles B.; AND Tierney, Keith

2015 19.4802 Factors controlling the abundance of rainbow trout in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon in a reach utilized by endangered humpback chub. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*, 73(1) (January): 105-124.

Korman, Josh; Yard, Mike [Yard, Michael D.]**; AND Speas, Dave** [Speas, David W.]

2006 19.3559 *An evaluation of the utility of snorkel surveys for estimating population size and tracking trends in relative abundance of rainbow trout in the Lee's Ferry reach of the Colorado River.* [No imprint], *for* Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix, 43 pp.

Korman, Josh; Yard, Michael; Yackulic, Charles; Dzul, Maria; Wright, Scott; Dodrill, Michael; AND Kennedy, Theodore

2018 19.6065 In growth we trust: Effects of abiotic and biotic factors on somatic growth rates of non-native fish and their impacts on native populations [ABSTRACT]. *In: ISEC 2018 Conference Book : ISEC International Satistical Ecology Conference : University of St Andrews, 2nd-6th July 2018.* [St Andrews, Scotland]: University of St Andrews, Centre for Research into Ecological and Environmental Modelling, p. 182. [Colorado River, Glen Canyon Dam to Little Colorado River confluence.]

Koronkiewicz, Thomas J.; McLeod, Mary Anne; Brown, Bryan T.; AND Carothers, Steven W.

2004 19.3953 *Southwestern willow flycatcher surveys, demography, and ecology along the lower Colorado River and tributaries, 2003.* Flagstaff, Arizona: SWCA Environmental Consultants, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS, 125+ pp. [176 pp. total]. [For errata, see report for 2004 (M. A. McLeod *et al.* (2005, ITEM NO. 11.4336).]

2006 19.3954 *Southwestern willow flycatcher surveys, demography, and ecology along the lower Colorado River and tributaries, 2005 : annual report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: SWCA Environmental Consultants, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [300 pp. total].

Korsós, Zoltán, AND Zachar, Zita

2019 19.6455 Kaktuszok és csörgőkígyók; Arizona földjén. *Állatvilág* (Fővárosi Állat és Növénykert, *with* Magyar Természettudományi Múzeum, Solymár, Hungary), 6(4) (July/August): 4-7. [Cacti. Includes Grand Canyon.] [In Hungarian.]

Kortenhoeven, Eric; Muehlbauer, Jeff; AND Kennedy, Ted

2016 19.5189 Hydropower waves, insect eggs and citizen science: What's up with the aquatic food base in Grand Canyon? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(3) (Fall): 19-22.

Kral, Thomas W.

1996 19.4422 Getting the facts straight: Thomas Kral speaks out. *News of the Lepidopterists' Society*, 38(2) (April): 41-44. [Includes the text of the author's pre-sentencing statement with regard to federal charges levied for specimen "poaching" on federal lands, which includes passing notice of Grand Canyon National Park.]

Kramer, James P.

1979 19.6062 Taxonomic study of the planthopper genus *Myndus* in the Americas (Homoptera: Fulgoroidea: Cixiidae). *American Entomological Society, Transactions*, 105 (September): 301-389. [See *Myndus yuccandus* Ball (p. 328, Figures 54-56 [p. 327, legend (p. 326) indicates illustrations from paratype]), type material examined from "Grand Canyon, Arizona." Kramer notes: "Holotype male, Grand Canyon, Arizona, 4

August 1930, E.D. Ball. The information published with the original description is slightly different from that on the labels of the holotype; this is probably due to a lapsus by Ball. The previously published locality was given as 'Grand Canyon Bridge' and the date of collection '30 August 1930'. One paratype male with same data. Both are in the collection of the USNM." (no further specifics) Refers to Ball (1933, ITEM NO. 19.6063).] [*NOTE*: "Grand Canyon Bridge" is certainly Navajo Bridge, and it is feasible that this is the correct locality and date. Not resolved here.]

Kraus, Paul

1933 19.884 An outrage. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(8) (November): 209-210. [Three chipmunks invade a pygmy nuthatch nest on the North Rim.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 90| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-18|

1933 19.5065 [Mountain sheep ram living on canyon rim near Havasupai Point.] *In:* Miscellany. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(8) (November):.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 93| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-25|

Krause, Crystal M.

2012 19.4466 Spatial patterns of endemic plant species of the Colorado Plateau. *Calochortiana* (Utah Native Plant Society), (1) (December): 63-76.

Kravitz, Irving

1934 19.5078 [Yellow-headed blackbird and Brewer's blackbirds at Grand Canyon Airport.] *In:* Field Observations [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(2) (May):. [Airfield at Red Butte.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 91| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-21|

Kreidel, George A.

1922 19.6003 *Notes of a Catholic biologist.* St. Louis (Missouri) and London: B. Herder Book Co., 276 pp. [See pp. 108-109, note of wind dispersal of seeds; includes observation at Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Kremer, Stefan

2008 19.4590 Grand Canyon: Zwei Kondorküken lernen fliegen. *Southwest Chronicle* (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany), (December): 5. [In German.]

2009 19.4591 Arizona: National Natural Landmark für das Kaibab squirrel. *Southwest Chronicle* (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany), (January): 3. [In German.]

Kroeber, A. L. [Kroeber, Alfred Louis]

1939 19.885 Cultural and natural areas of native North America. *University of California, Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, Volume 38.*
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-18|

1963 19.886 *Cultural and natural areas of native North America.* Berkeley, California: University of California Press, 240 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-18|

Kruidenier, Francis J., AND Mehra, Krishna N.

1958 19.5223 *Wellcomia perognathi* n. sp. (Nematoda: Oxyuridae) from pocket mice, *perognathus intermedius* (Merriam, 1889) of the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Illinois State Academy of Science, Transactions*, 51(3/4) (July 10): 20-25. [Type locality not indicated further than "Grand Canyon National Park".]

1959 19.4327 *Aspiculuris ackerti*, n. sp, (Nematoda: Oxyuridae) from the wood rats of Arizona. *Helminthological Society, Proceedings*, 26(2) (July): 147-150. [New species of nematode removed from neotimid rats examined during 1954 expedition to Grand Canyon. Refers to the collections of Kruidenier and Peebles (1958), but does not list the publication in the references (identified here as ITEM NO. 19.4328).]

Kruidenier, Francis J., AND Peebles, C. R.

1957 19.4501 Nematodes in Grand Canyon rodents: *Syphacia*, *Gonglyonema* and *Rictularis* [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Program and Abstracts of the Thirty-second Annual Meeting of the American Society of Parasitologists, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, October 30, 31, November 1, 2, 1957. *Journal of Parasitology*, 43(5, Section 2 (Supplement)) (October): 29.

1958 19.4328 *Gongylonema* of rodents: *G. neoplasticum* (redefinition); *G. dipodomysis* n. sp.; and *G. peromyski* n. sp. *American Microscopical Society, Transactions*, 77(3) (July): 307-315. [See *Gongylonema peromysci*, new species, pp. 310-312, Plate 2, figures 1-6 (p. 313); holotypes [*sic*] from "Grand Canyon National Park, Coconimo [*sic*] County, Arizona", removed from "cricetic mice taken on the north and south rims of the Grand Canyon" (p. 314).] [See also additional study by Kruidenier and Mehra (1959, ITEM NO. 19.4327).]

Krumbo, Kim, AND Davis, Katie

2016 19.5311 Landscape conservation history. *In:* Stevens, Lawrence E. (ed.), *The natural and human history of the proposed Greater Grand Canyon Heritage National Monument.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, Springs Stewardship Institute, pp. 71-75. [Cover title for volume: *An ecological and cultural assessment of the proposed Greater Grand Canyon Heritage National Monument*.]

Kubly, Dennis M.

1992 19.887 Trout. *In: Long-Term Monitoring Workshop for the Grand Canyon, October 5-6, Irvine, California.* [National Research Council, Water Science and Technology Board], 4 pp. [separately paginated].

Kubly, Dennis M.; deVos, James C.; AND Maddux, Henry

1987 19.888 Diet of rainbow trout *Salmo gairdneri*, in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 22 (1987 Proceedings Supplement): 22.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-18|

Kubly, Dennis M.; Sorensen, Jeff A.; AND Henderson, Norman R.

1998 19.2045 *Contingency plan for relocating Niobrara ambersnails from −9 Mile Spring, Glen Canyon, in the event of an emergency, high discharge flood from Glen Canyon Dam : an evaluation of potential scenarios and options prepared for the interagency Kanab Ambersnail Working Group.* [No imprint], 7 pp.

2001 19.5982 Contingency plan for relocating Niobrara ambersnails from −9 Mile Spring, Glen Canyon, in the event of an emergency, high discharge flood from Glen Canyon Dam : an evaluation of potential scenarios and options prepared for the interagency Kanab Ambersnail Working Group. *In:* Sorensen, Jeff A., and Nelson, Clay B., *Final progress report for 2000: Status of translocated Kanab ambersnail populations in Grand Canyon, Arizona : status of the Phoenix Zoo ambersnail refugium : status of the Niobrara ambersnail population at Minus 9 Mile Spring, Glen Canyon, Arizona.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program. [Reprinting of Kubly *et al.* (1998, ITEM NO. 19.2045).]

Kucera, James R.; Durden, Lance A.; AND Kim, Ke Chung

2007 19.2861 New records of sucking lice (Phthiraptera: Anoplura) from the western United States. *Journal of Vector Ecology*, 32(2) (December): 366-370. [Includes records from Kaibab Plateau and other locales on the Arizona Strip.]

Küchler, A. W., AND McCormick, Jack

1971 19.889 (COMPILERS) *Vegetation maps of North America* (International Bibliography of Vegetation Maps [A. W. Küchler, ed.], Volume 1). Naarden: Anton W. Van Bekhoven, 453 pp.

Kuhnt, P., AND Reineck, G.

1908 19.6189 Aus den Sitzungen. I. *Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift*, 1908(2) (March 1): 282-293. [See p. 28: "Horn zeigt eine *Amblychila*-Larve (wahrscheinlich *A. Schwarzi*: Peach Spring, Arizona: Ch. Fuchs) von 28 mm Länge, die sich von den G. Hornschen Angaben (Tr. Am. Ent. Soc. 1876) vor allem durch das Vorhandensein von jederseits 2 Augen unterscheidet." It is not clear to which paper by George H. Horn in the 1876 *Transactions of the American Entomological Society* is referred; Peach Spring (Peach Springs) is not noted in any of them. However, "The Sexual Characters of North American Cicindelidæ with Notes on Some Groups of *Cicindela*" (pp. 232-240, Plate I) includes *Amblychila* Say (pp. 233-234). Plate I in this volume is not called out in any paper therein; it does, however, include "Fig. 18.—Hind trochanter and last ventral ♂ and ♀ of *Amblychila*." Thus it is to this paper that Kuhnt and Reineck seem to have referred, although the absence of specific information as noted by them is a matter not resolved here. The specific epithet, *schwarzi*, pertains to *A. schwarzi* Walther

Hermann Horn, 1903. The genus is correctly *Amblycheila* Say, 1830; *Amblychila* is an unjustified emendation by Agassiz, 1846.] [In German.]

Kuijt, Job

2003 19.6916 Monograph of *Phoradendron* (Viscaceae). *Systematic Botany Monographs*, (66), 643 pp. [See within the representative specimens for *Phoradendron juniperinum* (pp. 533-535); systematic description, pp. 249-251; distribution map, fig. 57 (p. 129).]

Kumar, Manish; Kumar, Praveen; Kaur, Amardeep; Kaur, Sandeep; AND Kaur, Satwinderjeet

2023 19.7004 Bioactive phytochemicals from *Ephedra*: An updated review. *Thai Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences*, 47(4): e7 (11 pp.) (https://digital.car.chula.ac.th/tjps/vol47/iss4/7). [See p. 1, note *in passing* of the therapeutic use of *Ephedra* by the Havasupai and Hualapai, among others.]

Kunzmann, Michael R.; Bennett, Peter S.; AND Ball, George L.

1990 19.4105 The use of ecological modeling in geographic information systems: The prediction of LD_{50} species mortality from fire intensity. *In: Proceedings : Resource Technology 90 : Second International Symposium on Advanced Technology in Natural Resources Management, Georgetown University, Washington, D.C., November 12-15*. American Society for Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing, pp. 118-127. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Kula, Naci

2000 19.6345 Kur'an işiginda insan-çevre ilişkisinin ruh sagligi açlsindan önemi. [The importance of human-environment relationship in terms of mental health in the light of the Qur'an.] *Uludağ Üniversitesi Ilâhiyat Fakültesi*, 9(9): 361-376. [See p. 369, reference to and brief discussion of environmental balance of Kaibab deer (referred to, in translation here, as "a gazelle species called Kaibab in Arizona").] [In Turkish.]

2011 19.6346 The principles of relationship between human and the environment in the Qur'an. *Hitit Üniversitesi İlahiyat Fakültesi Dergisi*, 2011(2), 10(20): 117-137. [See pp. 128-129, reference to and brief discussion of environmental balance of "the family of antelope, called 'Kaibab', living in Arizona" (*i.e.*, Kaibab deer).] [In English, with abstract and title also in Turkish; "Kur'an'da Insan ve Çevre Ilişkisinin Prensipleri".]

Kurth, James W.

2018 19.5879 Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; removing textual descriptions of critical habitat boundaries for mammals, birds, amphibians, fishes, clams, snails, arachnids, crustaceans, and insects. *Federal Register*, 83(82) (April 27): 18698-18726. [U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Final rule; technical amendment.]

Kutter, Joe

2002 19.2329 Rendezvous with intrepid lizard. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): 31.

Kyle, R. Logan

2008 19.3016 New trees branch out along Del Valle. *Observation Post* (U.S. Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center, Twentynine Palms, California), 51(9) (February 27): A6. [Tamarisk eradication; also noted is tamarisk in "Grand Canyon in Nevada" [*sic*].]

Kylie, H. R.; Hieronymus, G. H.; AND Hall, A. G.

1937 19.2899 *CCC forestry.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 335 pp. [See pp. 212, 214, 281.] [Civilian Conservation Corps.]

L

La Sorte, Frank A.

2004 19.3048 *Habitat association of sympatric red-tailed hawks and northern goshawks on the Kaibab Plateau, Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 62 pp.

La Sorte, Frank A.; Mannan, R. William; Reynolds, Richard T.; AND Grubb, Teryl G.

2004 19.2483 Habitat associations of sympatric red-tailed hawks and northern goshawks on the Kaibab Plateau. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, 68(2): 307-317.

LaBerge, Wallace E.

1967 19.6173 A revision of the bees of the genus *Andrena* of the western hemisphere. Part I. *Callandrena*. (Hymenoptera: Andrenidae). *University of Nebraska State Museum, Bulletin*, 7 (October): 1-318. [See: *Andrena* (*Callandrena*) *helianthi* Robertson, 1891 (pp. 94-101), locality records (within the boundaries of this bibliography) include only "Fredonia", in Arizona (p. 100, no further details); *A.* (*C.*) *pecosana* Cockerell, 1913 (pp. 112-117), locality records include "UTAH: Kaibab Forest" (p. 116, no further details; the distribution map [p. 116] plots a dot perhaps at the area of Kanab, Utah, thus perhaps a misregistration for the Kaibab Plateau), *A.* (*C.*) *utahensis*, new species (pp. 258-260, Figures 292-296 [p. 314]), paratypes include 5 females and 1 male from "Grand Canyon", collected by G. E. Bohart, June 5, 1940.]

Lachowicz, Joanna Izabela; Szczepski, Kacper; Scano, Alessandra; Casu, Cinzia; Fais, Sara; Orrù, Geramano; Pisano, Barbara; Piras, Monica; AND Jaremko, Mariusz

2020 19.6779 The best peptidomimetic strategies to undercover antibacterial peptides. *International Journal of Molecular Sciences*, 21 (7349) (doi:10.3390/ijms21197349), 45 pp. [Includes note of "antibacterial Lys49 PLA2 toxin (CoaTx-II isolated from *Crotalus oreganus abyssus* snake venom)." (p. 11, with reference to Almeida *et al.*, 2018, ITEM NO. 19.6339).]

Lack, David

1954 19.890 *The natural regulation of animal numbers.* Oxford: Clarendon Press, 343 pp. [See pp. 121, 170-171.] [Kaibab deer.]

Laferrière, Joseph E.

1992 19.891 Berberidaceae; barberry family. *In:* Vascular Plants of Arizona Editorial Committee, A new flora for Arizona in preparation. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 26(1): 2-4.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-39|

1994 19.892 Juglandaceae; walnut family. [*In*: A new flora for Arizona in preparation.] *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 27(2): 219.

1994 19.893 Platanaceae; sycamore or plane tree family. [*In*: A new flora for Arizona in preparation.] *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 27(2): 238.

1994 19.894 Santalaceae; sandalwood family. [*In*: A new flora for Arizona in preparation.] *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 27(2): 240.

Lair, Bridget; Brooks, Matt; AND Deuser, Curt

2005 19.2597 Evaluating postfire seeding treatments to suppress cheatgrass (*Bromus tectorum*) in ponderosal [*sic*] pine forests on the Shivwits Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 57. [Ponderosa pine.]

Lamb, Samuel H.

1975 19.895 *Woody plants of the Southwest.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Sunstone Press, 177 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-18|

Lamb, Susan

2013 19.3946 Grand Canyon life zones; from the arctic to the desert in one vertical mile. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 20(2) (Spring): 8-9. ("Excerpt from Susan Lamb's *Grand Canyon Wildlife: From Rim to River*, a new book from Grand Canyon Association, coming this fall".)

2013 19.4893 *Grand Canyon wildlife : rim to river.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 64 pp.

Lamb, Trip; Jones, Thomas R.; AND Wettstein, Peter J.

1997 19.5955 Evolutionary genetics and phylogeography of tassel-eared squirrels (*Sciurus aberti*). *Journal of Mammalogy*, 78(1) (February): 117-133. [Includes *S. a. kaibabensis*.]

Lambert, Carrie M. E.; Reynolds, Richard T.; AND Savidge, Julie A.

2010 19.4245 Identifying individual northern goshawks (*Accipiter gentilis*) using patterns on molted feathers [ABSTRACT]. *In: Raptors in a Changing World : Raptor Research Foundation, 2010 Annual Meeting, Program and Abstracts, Fort Collins, Colorado, September 22-26, 2010*, p. 87. [Kaibab Plateau.]

Lambert, Jeffrey S.; Reynolds, Richard T.; AND Binkley, Daniel

2010 19.4246 The 2006 Kaibab Plateau Warm fire: Effects of fire severity on the northern goshawk (*Accipiter gentilis*) [ABSTRACT]. *In: Raptors in a Changing World : Raptor Research Foundation, 2010 Annual Meeting, Program and Abstracts, Fort Collins, Colorado, September 22-26, 2010*, p. 87.

Lamme, Sara, AND Carlsson, Julia

2017 19.6348 19 oktober: Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *In: Life Taiga-projektets USA-resa, 18-29 oktober 2017 : reseberättelse.* [No place]: [Sverige] Länsstyrelserna, pp. 3-4. [Regarding work on controlled fires during a Life Taiga nature conservation project trip to the U.S.] [In Swedish.]

Landers, Rich

2007 19.3749 Far West. *In:* 150 Best Summer Fishing Spots [FEATURE]. *Field and Stream*, 112(2) (June): 56-57. [See "Arizona. 2. Colorado River at Lees Ferry" (p. 56).]

Landolt, Elias

1992 19.896 Lemnaceae; duckweed family. *In:* Vascular Plants of Arizona Editorial Committee, A new flora for Arizona in preparation. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 26(1): 10-14.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-39|

Landrum, Leslie R.

1994 19.897 Fagaceae; oak family. [*In*: A new flora for Arizona in preparation.] *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 27(2): 203-214.

1995 19.898 Aceraceae; maple family. [*In*: A new flora for Arizona in preparation.] *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 29(1): 2-5.

Lang, Jade, AND Traynor, Elizabeth

2017 19.5315 The wild Grand Canyon. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (National Park Trips Media, Boulder, Colorado), 2017: 20-21. [Animals.]

2018 19.5684 The wild Grand Canyon. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (National Park Trips Media, Boulder, Colorado), 2018: 18. [Animals.]

Langstaff, Larry G., AND Wides, Bernard

1988	19.899	Lizard density studies along the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon National Park. In: *Colorado River Investigations VI : July/August, 1987* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Steven W. Carothers, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 60-72.
1988	19.900	Distribution of beaver along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park: Possible results from the high water flows of 1983. In: *Colorado River Investigations VI : July/August, 1987* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Steven W. Carothers, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 73-76.

Lankton, Julia S., AND Hinck, Jo Ellen

2017	19.5851	The use of pathology to assess tissue injury in wildlife associated with mining activity [ABSTRACT]. In: *14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 91-92. ["[S]urvey of wild mammals at breccia pipe uranium mines in the Grand Canyon watershed."]

Lanner, Ronald M.

1974	19.2982	Natural hybridization between *Pinus edulis* and *Pinus monophylla* in the American Southwest. *Silvae Genetica*, 23(4): 108-116.

Lanner, Ronald M., AND Phillips, Arthur M., III

1992	19.2110	Natural hybridization and introgression of pinyon pines in northwestern Arizona. *International Journal of Plant Sciences*, 153(2) (June): 250-257.

Laroux, Chuck

2016	19.4972	[Color photograph of the collared lizard, *Crotophytus collaris*.] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 27(2) (Spring): 12.

Larsen, Eric

2004	19.4490	Conservation Notes [COLUMN]. *Forward Casts* (Desert Fly Casters, Phoenix), (December): 4. [See "Grand Canyon/Colorado River", regarding the Lees Ferry fishery.]

Larsen, Wes

1992	19.901	*A field folio of Indian and pioneer medicinal plants as found in the deserts and plateaus of Death Valley, Great Basin National Park, Zion National Park, Capitol Reef National Park, Canyonlands National Park, Arches National Park, Natural Bridges,*

Bryce Canyon National Park, and Grand Canyon. Toquerville, Utah: Third Mesa Publishing Co., 65 pp. [pagination with odd numbers on lefthand page].

1994 19.902 Mormon tea. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(3) (Summer): 21.

1999 19.1939 A folk history of the prickly pear cactus. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(4) (Winter): 24-25. [Excerpt from a manuscript for a book, "Folk Histories of Selected Desert Plants."]

2001 19.2111 A folk history of squaw bush. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 20-22.

Larson, Peggy Pickering

1960 19.903 The trees, flowers, and shrubs of the Southwest. *In:* Burns, William A. (ed.), *The natural history of the Southwest.* New York: Franklin Watts, Inc., pp. 33-63.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-18|

LaRue, Charles T.; Dickson, Lara L.; Brown, Nikolle L.; Spence, John R.; AND Stevens, Lawrence E.

2001 19.2276 Recent bird records from the Grand Canyon region. *Western Birds*, 32(2) (September): 101-118.

Lateral Lines Art

NO DATE 19.6908 *Native fishes of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park.* ("Poster design: A. Burdett and W. Brandenburg (laterallinesart.com)".) [No place]: Grand Canyon Association, U.S. National Park Service, and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation [and with Lateral Lines Art logo]. [Poster designed 11 × 27 inches, two sides (color on one side only), distributed in gatefold format 9 × 11 inches. Funding, photo, and map credits provided.]

Latta, Marjorie J.; Beardmore, Carol J.; AND Corman, Troy E.

1999 19.5100 Arizona Partners in Flight bird conservation plan. Version 1.0. *Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program, Technical Report 142*, 335 pp.

Lauber, K.

1987 19.6937 Vom Wüstensandwinzling zum Stachelgiganten; Frühling im Südwesten der USA. *In:* Sitzungsberichte aus dem Jahr 1986 [SECTION], 525. Sitzung vom 10. März 1986 [MEETING]. *Naturforschenden Gesselschaft in Bern, Mitteilungen*, New Series, 44 (September): 252-259. [Cacti and succulents. Grand Canyon, see pp. 257, 258.] [In German.]

Lauckhart, J. Burton

1961 19.904 Predator management. *In: Western Association of State Game and Fish Commissioners, 41st Annual Conference, New Mexico*, pp. 85-88. [Kaibab.]

Laughery, Billy

1951 19.4152 When a lion roars. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 14(14) (December): 21. [Recounting an encounter with mountain lions "in the region between Grand Canyon and Dripping Springs Trail".]

Laughlin, Daniel C.; Bakker, Jonathan D.; AND Fulé, Peter Z.

2005 19.2626 Understorey plant community structure in lower montane and subalpine forests, Grand Canyon National Park, USA. *Journal of Biogeography*, 32(12): 2083-2102. [British spelling in title. American spelling of title for digital search purposes: Understory plant community structure in lower montane and subalpine forests, Grand Canyon National Park, USA.]

Laughlin, Daniel C.; Daniels, Mark L.; Springer, Judith D.; Gildar, Cara N.; Green, A. M.; Covington, W. Wallace; Bakker, J. D.; AND Stoddard, Michael T.

2004 19.2505 Toward reference conditions: Wildfire effects on flora in an old-growth ponderosa pine forest. *Forest Ecology and Management*, 199(1): 137-152.

Laughlin, Daniel C.; Roccaforte, John Paul; AND Fulé, Peter Z.

2011 19.5318 Effects of a second-entry prescribed fire in a mixed confier forest. *Western North American Naturalist*, 71(4) (December): 557-562. [Grand Canyon National Park.]

Laughlin, Daniel C.; Strahan, Robert T.; Huffman, David W.; AND Sánchez Meador, Andrew J.

2017 19.6675 Using trait-based ecology to restore resilient ecosystems: historical conditions and the future of montane forests in western North America. *Restoration Ecology*, 25(S2) (December): S135-S146.

Lauman, G. W. "Pat"; Schulz, James G.; Thomas, James A.; AND Willis, Daryl H.

1991 19.905 Macroinvertebrate studies in side canyon tributaries of the Grand Canyon. *In: Colorado River Investigations #10 : July/August, 1991* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Lawrence E. Stevens, and Frank B. Lojko). Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 73-90.

Laurenzi, Andy, AND Spence, John R.

2013 19.4315 Conservation priority setting for Arizona G1 and G2 plant species: a regional assessment. *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 36(1) (Summer): 11-19.

Lauretta, Matthew

2005 19.2564 Humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) monitoring in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, 2002-05 [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 83.

Lauzon, H. R. [Lauzon, Hubert "Bert" Raoul]

1929 19.906 Cougars on the South Rim of Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(4) (December 31): cover, 23-24.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 90| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-19|

1931 19.939 A strange combination. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(4) (February): 38. [Author's name given as "Burt Luzon" (both misspelled).] [Deer, rabbits.] [See also Brooks, 4(5) (March 1930): 31-32.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 90| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-19|

1994 19.907 Cougars on the South Rim of Grand Canyon. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 143-144. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, December, 1929.]

Lauzon, Hubert F. [Lauzon, Hubert Francis]

1990 19.5765 ["Pygmy horses" from Grand Canyon.] *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society* [newsletter], (February): 5. [Regarding the so-called "miniature horses" of Havasu Canyon.] [*NOTE:* This issue predates the enumerated issues of the *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society Newsletter*.]

Lavoie, Kathleen H.; Helf, Kurt L.; AND Poulson, Thomas L.

2007 19.3864 The biology and ecology of North American cave crickets. *Journal of Cave and Karst Studies*, 69(1) (April): 114-134. [See p. 114, reference, *in passing* and noting a web-based press release, about a new genus of rhaphidiphorid cave cricket from Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]

Law, Raymond F.

1940 19.4124 Buffalo hunt in Arizona. *Desert Magazine*, 3(3) (January): 15-17. [House Rock Valley.]

Laws, R. E.

1934 19.5075 [Pronghorn antelope.] *In:* Field Observations [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(2) (May):. ["Three native American Pronghorn Antelope were seen at Buggeln Hill, South Rim, on April 12. They were very wild and loped off through the sagebrush toward the Canyon rim." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 91| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-21|

Laylock, George

1983 19.908 The biggest deer drive ever: Fifty-five cowboys on horseback and 70 Navajo braves on foot set out to drive 10,000 deer off the Kaibab, across the Grand Canyon, through the Colorado River and onto the South Rim. *Outdoor Life*, 172 (October): 60-61, 96-97.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-39|

Le Conte, John L.[79]

1876 19.6017 (WITH George H. Horn) The Rhynchophora of America, North of Mexico. *American Philosophical Society, Proceedings*, 15(96) (December): i-xvi, 1-442 [entire number]. [*NOTE*: Cited here with question. Le Conte (p. 364) named the new species *Tomicus confusus* based on three specimens from "Southern California and Arizona"; no further information relating to the type localities is known. Swain (1924, ITEM NO. 19.6018) selected Le Conte's "California" specimen, in the Agassiz Museum, Harvard University, as the type for *Ips confusus* (Le Conte); he selected the "Arizona specimen" as the holotype of *Ips lecontei*, new species. Inasmuch as the genus represents forest beetles, it is not likely that the California specimen came from a locality pertaining to the lower Colorado River region as defined in this bibliography (thus neither Le Conte nor Swain are cited in Part 11, Section 1). However, the genus is widely distributed, including the Grand Canyon region and higher elevations of Arizona, and although it is less likely that Le Conte's specimen is from the immediate Grand Canyon region, both Le Conte's and Swain's papers are cited here conditionally.]

Leavengood, Betty

2000 19.1986 Saving the condors. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(10): 1, 3.

LeConte, John L. [and **Leconte, John L.**] *see* **Le Conte, John L.**

Ledbetter, Jeri D.

1996 19.909 Sharing the skies (or not). *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(2): 5. [California condors.]

2002 19.2268 How many fish are in this river? *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (9) (Summer): 2-4.

Ledbetter, Jeri D.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; Hendrie, Marguerite; AND **Leonard, Ariel**

2016 19.4997 Ecological inventory and assessment of springs ecosystems in Kaibab National Forest, northern Arizona. *In:* Ralston, Barbara E. (ed.), Proceedings of the 12th Biennial

---

[79] Often published as "LeConte" or "Leconte" but the author's own usage is "Le Conte".

Conference of Research on the Colorado River Plateau. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2015-5180*, pp. 25-40.

Ledbetter, Jeri D.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; Leonard, Ariel; AND Hendrie, Marguerite

2013 19.5436 Springs ecosystems of Kaibab National Forest [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], p. 84. [Williams and North Kaibab Ranger Districts.]

Lederberg, Joshua

1975 19.3938 Kaibab deer myth. *BioScience*, 25(1) (January): 8. [Letter in response to C. John Burk, "The Kaibab deer incident: a long-persisting myth", 23(2): 113-114 (1973, ITEM NO. 19.393).]

Lee, Dan

2011 19.4012 The bird word. *Arizona Seed Crackers Society* (Mesa, Arizona), (October): cover, 7-9. [Condor release at Vermilion Cliffs.]

2011 19.4013 California condor release. *Flappers* (Flapping Feathers Parrot Club, Fairlawn, New Jersey), 2(10) (October): 9-10. ("This article originally appeared in the October *Arizona Seed Crackers Society* newsletter".) [Vermilion Cliffs.]

Lee, David S.; Gilbert, Carter R.; Hocutt, Charles H.; Jenkins, Robert E.; McAllister, Don E.; AND Stauffer, Jay R., Jr.

1980 19.910 *Atlas of North American freshwater fishes.* North Carolina Biological Survey, 854 pp. + additions. [1980 et seq.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-39|

Lee, Melicent Humason

1920 19.911 Notes on a few birds of the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *The Condor*, 22(5) (September/October): 171-172. [Near Indian Gardens.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-39|

Lee, Raymond M.

1997 19.3853 The Kaibab: The modern years. *In:* deVos, James C., Jr. (ed.), *Proceedings of the 1997 Deer/Elk Workshop, Rio Rico, Arizona.* [Phoenix]: Arizona Game and Fish Department, pp. 32-37. [Kaibab deer.]

Lee, Sylvia S.; Rosi-Marshall, Emma J.; Peterson, Christopher G.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; Kampman, Jeffrey R.; AND Wellard, Holly A.

2009 19.6292 Effects of temperature and velocity fluctuations on diatom community composition in streams [ABSTRACT]. *In: Program and abstracts : Think Like a Diatom : 20th North American Diatom Symposium, Kowa Lakeside Lab, September 23-27, 2009, Milford[,] Iowa*, p. 26. [Studies in artificial streams, relating to "[w]ater temperature and discharge associated with hydroelectric-dam operation"; includes the note, "At week 20, *Gammarus lacustris* from the Colorado River were added to the streams and allowed to graze until the end of the experiment."]

Lefler, Brian John

2014 19.5664 *Nuwuvi (Southern Paiute) ecological knowledge of piñon-juniper woodlands: Implications for conservation and sustainable resource use in two southern Nevada protected areas.* Master's thesis, Portland State University, 169 pp. [Based on the Spring Mountains National Recreation Area and the Desert National Wildlife Refuge, but also calls upon Nuwuvi ancestral territories.]

Lehr, J. H.

1978 19.912 *A catalogue of the flora of Arizona.* Phoenix: Desert Botanical Garden, 203 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-19|

Leibfried, William Charles [Leibfried, Bill]

1988 19.913 *The utilization of* Cladophora glomerata *and epiphytic diatoms as a food source by rainbow trout in the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 40 pp.

1991 19.914 Midnight riders. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 15. [Humpback chub monitoring.]

1997 19.915 The great flood of 1996: Response by native and non-native fishes in western Grand Canyon. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], p. 59.

2000 19.1965 Grand Canyon fishes: Ghosts of the past, present, and future [ABSTRACT]. [No imprint], 2 pp. [Distributed with *2000 Guides Training Seminar* materials, Grand Canyon River Guides, Marble Canyon, Arizona, April 2000.]

2007 19.2964 Native fish habitat restoration in selected tributaries of the Grand Canyon: A potential recovery effort for native fishes [ABSTRACT]. *Second National Conference on Ecosystem Restoration (NCER) : The spirit of cooperation: Integrating partnerships between science and management for sustainable ecosystem restoration : April 23-27, 2007, Hyatt Regency Crown Center, Kansas City, Missouri.* [No place]: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers; U.S. Geological Survey; U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service; Gordon and Betty Moore Foundation; and University of Florida, Institute of Food and Agricultural Sciences, p. 202.

Leibfried, William C., AND **Blinn, Dean W.**

1986 19.916 *The effects of steady versus fluctuating flows on aquatic macroinvertebrates in the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona.* [No place]: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *for* Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix, 58 pp. (Contract no. 6400042 Extension.) (Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Report B-8.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-19|

1988 19.5507 The effects of steady versus fluctuating flows on aquatic macroinvertebrates in the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : executive summaries of technical reports : November 1988.* [No place]: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, pp. 173-186.

Leibfried, William C., AND **Montgomery, W. Linn**

1987 19.917 The roles of *Cladophora* and epiphytic diatoms in the nutrition of rainbow trout at Lees Ferry, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 22 (1987 Proceedings Supplement): 11.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-19|

1993 19.918 Regulated flows, trout spawning, and abundance of bald eagles on the Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Rowlands, Peter G., Riper, Charles van, III, and Sogge, Mark K. (eds.), *Proceedings of the First Biennial Conference on Research in Colorado Plateau National Parks.* U.S. National Park Service, Transactions and Proceedings Series NPS/NRNAU/NRTP-93/10, pp. 37-48.

2015 19.4748 Regulated flows, trout spawning, and abundance of bald eagles on the Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, p. 8.

Leibfried, William C., AND **Valdez, Richard A.**

1994 19.919 Food habits and electivity indices of the endangered humpback chub, *Gila cypha* from the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Program with Abstracts, 26th Annual Symposium, 17-20 November, 1994, Death Valley National Park*, pp. 38-39.

1995 19.3147 Food habits and electivity indices of the endangered humpback chub, *Gila cypha* from the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings.*

Leibfried, William C.; Healy, Brian; Omana, Emily; Stevens, Lawrence; AND **Trammell, Melissa**

2009 19.6175 Translocation of endangered humpback chub, (*Gila cypha*), into Shinumo Creek, Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 41st Annual Meeting, November 19-22, 2009*, p. 10.

Leibfried, Bill [Leibfried, William C.]**, Johnstone, Lainie;** AND **Cross, Jeffrey**

2005 19.3340 Brown trout removal in Bright Angel Creek, Grand Canyon National Park: A potential recovery effort for native fishes. Remoción de la trucha café del Arroyo Bright Angel, Parque Nacional del Gran Cañón: Un esfuerzo para la recuperación potencial de peces nativos [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 35: 43. [In English and Spanish.]

Leibfried, William C.; Johnstone, Helene C.; Rhodes, S.; AND Lauretta, M.

2005 19.3164 *Feasibility study to determine the efficacy of using a weir in Bright Angel Creek to capture brown trout. Final report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: SWCA Environmental Consultants, *for* U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center.

Leibfried, William C.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; Henderson, Norman; AND Trammell, Melissa

2008 19.2771 A National Park Service plan to translocate humpback chub into Shinumo Creek, Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 46.

Leibfried, William C.; Usher, Howell D.; AND Blinn, Dean W.

1986 19.6476 Invertebrate drift in the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam: The effects of steady versus fluctuating discharges [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 21(1986 Proceedings Supplement) (April): 19.

Leishman, W.

1973 19.920 Seventy-third Christmas bird count, Grand Canyon. *American Birds*, 27: 480.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 90| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-19|

1974 19.921 Seventy-fourth Christmas bird count, Grand Canyon. *American Birds*, 28: 489.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 90| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-19|

1975 19.922 Seventy-fifth Christmas bird count, Grand Canyon. *American Birds*, 29: 531-532.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 90| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-19|

Lemelin, Guy

2016 19.5265 Voyage dans le sud-ouest américain de Tucson à Montréal; seconde partie. *In:* Ornitho-voyage [SECTION]. *Le Bulletin Ornithologique* (Club des Ornithologiques de Québec), 61(2) (September): 36-38. [Article begins with a report, “Du 23 au 25 juillet—Jours 24 à 26 : nord de l’Arizona (Grand Canyon National Park)”.] [Contents page gives date as Autumn.] [In French.]

Lemmon, J. G. [Lemmon, John Gill]

1900 19.3550 *Handbook of west-American cone-bearers.* [No imprint], 4th (Pocket) ed., 116 pp. [See section, “Distribution of Western Coniferae”; specifically, “Arizona”, pp. 94-95.]

1900 19.3614 [L]ist of the principal plants of Peach Springs Wash and Diamond Creek to its confluence with the Colorado, beginning with the trees. *In:* James, George Wharton, *In and around the Grand Canyon: The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., pp. 322-325. [Transcribed "from the Canyon Hotel Register at the Peach Springs Trail"; written during a visit by Prof. and Mrs. Lemmon, 4-5 November 1892. The transcribed entry begins, "First visited the Canyon April, 1884, discovering several new species of plants."] [The hotel refers to the Farlee Hotel in Peach Springs Canyon.]

Lemonick, Michael D.

1990 19.3810 Invasion of the habitat. *Time*, (September 10):. [Invasive species. For Grand Canyon, notes tamarisk and former occupation by feral burros.]

Leng, Charles W.

1902 19.3409 Revision to the Cicindelidae of Boreal America. *American Entomological Society, Transactions*, 28(2): 93-194. [See *C. rufiventris* Dej. var. *arizonae* Wickham, p. 178: "Canon of the Colorado River, in Arizona. July. Collected by Prof. Townsend on sandy places or along paths by a stream going down a side canon from Hance's Stone Cabin (2500 feet above the river and 2500 feet below the rim) to the level of the Colorado River." See Wickham (1899, ITEM NO. 19.3226).]

Lengyel, Szabolcs

1998 19.2887 Kitekintés a vízlépcsők biológiai szakirodalmára. An overview of the literature on the biological effects of dams. *Természetvédelmi Közlemények* (Budapest), 7: 19-32. [Grand Canyon and Colorado River, see p. 28.] [In Hungarian, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Lentile, Leigh; Morgan, Penny; Hardy, Colin; Hudak, Andrew; Means, Robert, Ottmar, Roger; Robichaud, Peter; Sutherland, Elaine; Way, Frederick; AND Lewis, Sarah

2007 19.4667 Lessons learned from rapid response research on wildland fires. *Fire Management Today*, 67(1) (Winter): 24-31. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 28, 29, pertaining to the Dragon Complex Wildland Fire Use Incident, North Rim.]

Lenz, Lee W.

1986 19.923 *Marcus E. Jones : western geologist, mining engineer and botanist.* Claremont, California: Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden, 486 pp.

Leonard, Jill

2005 19.3301 Kaibab National Forest; North Kaibab Ranger District; Jacob Ryan vegetation management. *Federal Register*, 70(149) (August 4): 44883-44884. [Notice of intent to prepare Environmental Impact Statement for Jacob Ryan Planning Area, North Kaibab Ranger District, U.S. Forest Service.]

Leonard, Kara, and Opperman, Tonja

2001 19.5884 Effects of prescribed fire on aspen within a mixed ponderosa pine/white fir forest at Grand Canyon National Park [abstract]. *In:* Sheppard, Wayne D., Binkley, Dan, Bartos, Dale L., Stohlgren, Thomas J., and Eskew, Lane G. (compilers), Sustaining Aspen in Western Landscapes: symposium proceedings, 13-15 June 2000, Grand Junction, CO. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Proceedings, RMRS-P-18*, p. 451.

Leopold, Aldo

1933 19.2444 Game *management.* (Drawings by Allan Brooks.) New York and London: Charles Scribner's Sons, 481 pp.

1943 19.3910 Deer irruptions. *Wisconsin Academy of Sciences, Arts, and Letters, Transactions*, 35: 351-366. [Includes Kaibab Plateau.]

1943 19.3911 Deer irruptions. *Wisconsin Conservation Bulletin*, 8(8) (August): 3-11. [Includes Kaibab Plateau.]

1950 19.3912 Wisconsin's deer problem. *Wisconsin Conservation Department, Publication 321*, pp. 3-11. [Reprint of Leopold (1943).]

Leopold, Aldo; Sowls, Lyle K.; and Spencer, David L.

1947 19.924 A survey of over-populated deer ranges in the United States. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, 11(2) (April): 162-177.

Leskiw, Tom

2005 19.4433 River lost, river found; the Colorado and San Pedro Rivers. *Terrain.org* (A Journal of the Built and Natural Environments), (16) (Spring/Summer):. [Riparian ecology.]

Leslie, Elaine

NO DATE 19.3357 *Threatened and endangered species survey : river and rims : Grand Canyon National Park : interim report : river corridor survey.* [No place]: Science Center, 1999 Small Grants Program, 12 pp. [2000?]

1995 19.5953 Human/wildlife interactions; the effects and consequences. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 11(1): 1-3.

1998 19.925 Gone batty. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(2) (Spring): 16. [Bats.]

1998 19.926 Peregrine falcon; an avian success. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 14(2) (Winter): 8-9.

1999 19.927 Bats surveyed at Grand Canyon. *In:* U.S. National Park Service, *Natural resource year in review 1998*, p. 18.

1999 19.1940 Detection of forest carnivores. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 5(4) (Winter): 6-7.

2000 19.1987 “Up, up and away”—Condors back in the air. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 38.

2000 19.2007 More condors. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 13(4) (Winter): 26. [Issue distributed late January 2001.]

2001 19.2046 Mountain lion-human interactions at Grand Canyon National Park. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 17(1) (Summer): 9-11.

2001 19.2338 Mountain lion-human interactions on the Colorado Plateau: the effects of human use areas on mountain lion movements, behavior, and activity patterns. *In:* Harmon, David (ed.), *Crossing boundaries in park management: Proceedings of the 11th Conference on Research and Resource Management in Parks and on Public Lands*. Hancock, Michigan: The George Wright Society, pp. 193-196. [Includes references to North and South Rims of Grand Canyon.]

2002 19.2346 A visitor to Grand Canyon National Park thrills to the sight of a California condor. *Endangered Species Bulletin*, 27(1) (January/February): cover, 1.

2002 19.2204 Desert tortoises in the Hook. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), (Spring): 7. [Grand Wash Hook.]

2002 19.2897 California condors of the Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Davies, Kate, Delach, Aimee, Epstein, Liz, and Selden, Mary (compilers), From the Mountains to the Sea: A Conference on Carnivore Biology and Conservation, November 17-20, 2002, Monterey, California. *Proceedings and Agenda for Defenders of Wildlife’s Carnivores 2002*, p. 245.

2003 19.2364 Colorado Plateau condor update. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 19(1) (Winter 2002-2003): 5.

2003 19.2796 Youth biologists busy at Grand Canyon. *In: Natural Resource Year in Review—2002.* Denver: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Information Division, Natural Resource Program Center, p. 20.

2003 19.2797 DNA sampling key to noninvasive study of mountain lions in southwestern parks. *In: Natural Resource Year in Review—2002.* Denver: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Information Division, Natural Resource Program Center, p. 23.

2003 19.2798 Hopes high for condor nesting success. *In: Natural Resource Year in Review—2002.* Denver: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Information Division, Natural Resource Program Center, pp. 42-43.

2004 19.2453 The big-eared bats of Stantons Cave. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), (Spring): 10-11. [Stanton’s Cave.]

2004 19.2795 Condors on the Colorado Plateau reach new heights. *In: Natural Resource Year in Review—2003.* Denver: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Information Division, Natural Resource Program Center, p. 83.

2004 19.5954 California condors of the Colorado Plateau. *In:* Harmon, David, Kilgore, Bruce M., and Vietzke, Gay E. (eds.), *Protecting our diverse heritage: The role of parks, protected* *areas, and cultural sites : proceedings of the 2003 George Wright Society/National Park Service Joint Conference.* Hancock, Michigan: The George Wright Society, pp. 322-325.

2011 19.4019 Introduction. *In:* Leslie, Elaine (guest ed.), The impacts of removing lead from natural resource activities in the National Park System. *The George Wright Forum*, 28(1): 21-23.

Leslie, Elaine; Garding, Emily; Reed, Sarah; and Culver, Melanie

2002 19.2898 Large carnivore preservation and visitor safety in national parks: A balancing act through DNA analysis [abstract]. *In:* Davies, Kate, Delach, Aimee, Epstein, Liz, and Selden, Mary (compilers), From the Mountains to the Sea: A Conference on Carnivore Biology and Conservation, November 17-20, 2002, Monterey, California. *Proceedings and Agenda for Defenders of Wildlife's Carnivores 2002*, p. 42.

Leslie, Elaine; Ward, R. V.; and Nash, Bruce

2005 19.2629 *Wildlife research in Grand Canyon : a* Views of the National Parks *virtual experience.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Natural Resource Program Center, 2 pp.

Lessard, Robert B.; Martell, Steven J. D.; Walters, Carl J.; Essington, Timothy E.; and Kitchell, James F.

2005 19.6220 Should ecosystem management involve active control of species abundances? *Ecology and Society*, 10(2): Article 1, 23 pp. [Grand Canyon, *passim*; but see in particular "Case 3: Native and exotic fishes in the Grand Canyon", pp. [6]-[7].]

Levad, Rich

2010 19.6889 *The coolest bird : a natural history of the Black Swift and those who have pursued it.* [No imprint], 152 pp. [Cover sheet indicates 2007; verso indicates "© 2010 American Birding Association".] [Regarding the Black Swift, a sighting of which has not been confirmed in Arizona, see discussions including correspondence about potential sightings in Havasu Canyon (pp. 48-50, 52, 82.]

Léveillé, H., and Guffroy, Ch.

1902 19.5698 *Monographie du genre* Onothera*.* Le Mans: Institut de Bibliographie, 466 pp. [See *Onothera brevipes* Gray var. *scapoidea* Torrey et Gray (pp. 146-148); distribution notes include "Arizona: Lee's Ferry, 13 juin 1890 (*M. E. Jones*)" (p. 148). In this publication no other taxa are noted from the immediate Grand Canyon region.] [In French.]

Levine, Norman D., and Ivens, Virginia

1965 19.6131 The coccidian parasites (Protozoa, Sporozoa) of rodents. *Illinois Biological Monographs* (University of Illinois), (33), 365 pp. [pagination includes Plates 1-48]. [For species gathered from specimens taken at Grand Canyon, see pp. 24-25, 38-41, 43, 48-49, 57-61, 65, 67-69, 165-166; Plates 3, 6-8, 11, 13, 32.]

Levine, Norman D.; Ivens, Virginia; AND Kruidenier, Francis J.

1957 19.5184 New species of *Eimeria* from Arizona rodents. *Journal of Protozoology*, 4(2) (May): 80-88. [Eleven new species of intestinal parasites from rodents in Grand Canyon National Park and vicinity.]

1957 19.5225 *Isopora citolli* n. sp. from the rock squirrel, *Citellus variegatus utah*. *Journal of Protozoology*, 4(3) (August): 143-144. [New species of intestinal parasite. "The host rock squirrel was trapped by Dr. Hoffmeister on August 9, 1954 one-half mile from Swamp Point, near Powell Saddle, on the north rim of Grand Canyon at an elevation of 7500 feet."]

Levorse, Alexis; Pilkington, Lonnie; Wharton, Emma; Berg, Michael; Jorgensen, Brad; Quintero, Kayla; Shafique, Razia; AND Tallman, Shandin

2016 19.5281 Citizen science makes youth go batty. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(4) (Winter 2016-2017): 14-16. [Young people participate in research data-collection on bats along southwestern rivers, including Colorado River.]

Lew, Mable, AND Welden, Amy

1991 19.928 Lizard distribution and density studies along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park. *In: Colorado River Investigations #9 : July/August, 1990* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Lawrence E. Stevens, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 62-76.

Lewis, Patrick; Northup, Diana E.; Winter, Ara S.; McIntyre, Eathan; AND Fox, Jennifer

2017 19.5827 Assessing microbial diversity of the Grand Canyon Parashant National Monument caves [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Seiser, Patricia E. (ed.), *NSS Convention, June 19-23, Rio Rancho, NM : Red or Green 2017*, p. 53. [National Speleological Society.] [Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]

Lewis, Paula

2009 19.6527 Restoring the balance: Brining [*sic*] wolves home to the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Minding Animals 2009; Protecting the Animals Seminar Series abstracts. *In: The 2009 International Academic and Community Conference on Animals and Society: Minding Animals 2009 : Monday 13 to Saturday 18 July 2009, newcastle Civic Precinct, Newcastle, NSW, Australia*, abstract SS005. [Grand Canyon Wolf Recovery Project.]

Lewis, William M., Jr.

1994 19.4318 The ecological sciences and the public domain. *University of Colorado Law Review*, 65: 279-292.

Lighthipe, Paige; Smith, Andrea; AND Zuniga, LeAnn

2016 19.5919 On a scale of 1-10 how invasive is it? *In:* Vance, Jona (facilitator), *Hot Topics Café : Threats to the Grand Canyon : Thursday, November 17, 2016, 6-7:30 p.m., Museum of Northern Arizona.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Northern Arizona University, College of Arts and Letters, Philosophy in the Public Interest, pp. 5-6. [In the form of a fact sheet.]

Lightle, Paul C., AND Hawksworth, Frank G.

1973 19.929 Control of dwarf mistletoe in a heavily used ponderosa pine recreation forest: Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Forest Service, Research Paper RM-106*, 22 pp. [South Rim.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-39| FQ20:247 FQ24/2:1172

Likens, Terri

2000 19.1988 Condors back in captivity. *In:* Hotline [SECTION]. *High Country News*, 32(15) (August 14): 4.

2001 19.2047 A bird from the past, a warning for the future. *High Country News*, 33(12) (June 18): 16. [Condors.]

Limburg, Karin E.

2014 19.4619 The secret life of the humpback chub—Revealing the ecology of a cryptic Colorado fish through chemical signals. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(4) (Winter 2014-2015): 11-13.

Limburg, Karin E.; Hayden, Todd A.; Pine, William E., III; Yard, Michael D.; Kozdon, Reinhard; AND Valley, John W.

2013 19.4520 Of travertine and time: Otolith chemistry and microstructure detect provenance and demography of endangered humpback chub in Grand Canyon, USA. *PLoS One*, 8(12): e84235, doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0084235, 18 pp. + Supporting Information (Figures S1-S5, Tables S1-3) accessible with paper at www.plosone.org, [22] pp.

Linden, David S.; Rohde, Wayne G.; AND Bonner, Kris G.

1981 19.6379 Estimating the area of vegetation types with Landsat and ancillary data. *In:* Lund, H. Gyde, Caballero, Miguel, Hamre, R. H., Driscoll, Richard S., and Bonner, William (technical coordinators), Arid Land Resource Inventories: Developing Cost Effective Methods. Inventarios de recursos de tierras aridas: Desarrollo de metodos eficientes en costos. An international workshop, November 30-December 6, 1980, Laz Paz, Mexico. *U.S. Forest Service, General Technical Report WO-28*, pp. 279-286. [With abstract also in Spanish.] [Study area in northwestern Arizona.]

Linder, Chad M.; Cole, Rebecca A.; Hoffnagle, Timothy L.; Persons, Bill; Choudhury, Anindo; Haro, Roger; AND Sterner, Mauritz, III

2012 19.3616 Parasites of fishes in the Colorado River and selected tributaries in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Journal of Parasitology*, 98(1) (February): 117-127. [Tributaries also sampled: Little Colorado River, Bright Angel Creek, Shinomu Creek [*sic*, Shinumo Creek], Kanab Creek, Havasu Creek, Diamond Creek.]

Linder, Chad M.; Hoffnagle, Timothy L.; Persons, Bill; Choudhury, Anindo; AND Cole, Rebecca A.

2008 19.3617 *Distribution and prevalance of parasites of fishes in the Colorado River and selected tributaries in Grand Canyon, Arizona. Final report.* [No place], *for* U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 36 pp. (Cooperative Agreement 05WRAG0052.)

Linder, Folke

1952 19.4807 Contributions to the morphology and taxonomy of the Branchiopoda Notostraca, with special reference to the North American species. *U.S. National Museum, Proceedings*, 102(3291), 69 pp., 7 plates. [See *Apus longicaudatus* LeConte (p. 53 and following); cited localities, with USNM specimen lot numbers, include (p. 65) "Red Horse Tank, Grand Canyon"; "natural tank, south rim of the Grand Canyon"; and "Haulpai [*sic*] Indian Reservation".]

Linder, Kathleen Ann

1992 19.931 *Review of avian communities and impacts of Glen Canyon Dam in the Grand Canyon.* Phoenix: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 43 pp. + 2 appendices [25] pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-39|

Lindh, C. Otto

1949 19.6682 Ponderosa pine in the Southwest. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Yearbook of Agriculture 1949*, pp. 347-352. [See pp. 348-349, regarding Kaibab Plateau.]

Lindsay, Dale R.

1938 19.5235 New species of *Norvellina* (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). *Kansas Entomological Society, Journal*, 11(4) (October): 113-123. [See *Norvellina bicolorata* var. *inflata*, new variety (pp. 113-114), "numerous paratypes" from localities including "Grand Canyon, Ariz."]

Lindsay, Delbert W.

1959 19.5466 Appendix A: Vascular plants collected in Glen Canyon. *From:* Flowers, Seville, Vegetation of Glen Canyon. *In:* Woodbury, Angus M. (Biological Editor), Ecological studies of the flora and fauna in Glen Canyon. *University of Utah, Department of Anthropology, Anthropological Papers*, (40) (Glen Canyon Series, 7), pp. 63-72. [Principally regarding the Glen Canyon reservoir area (Lake Powell), Utah-Arizona, but includes the reach of Glen Canyon downstream to the Lees Ferry area, Arizona.]

Lindsay, Marshall S., AND Wolters, Pilar N.

2018 19.5752 Feasibility of using meristic counts and mouth characteristics to identify razorack sucker[-]flannelmouth sucker hybrids [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Fisheries Abstracts Poster Presentation [SECTION]. *In: 51st Joint Annual Meeting, Arizona and New Mexico Chapters of The Wildlife Society and Arizona/New Mexico Chapter of The American Fisheries Society, February 1-3, 2018, Little America, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 29-30. [*NOTE*: Each abstract section in this program erroneously begins with p. 27.]

Lindsey, J. Page, AND Gilbertson, R. L.

1977 19.5247 A new *Steccherinum* (Aphyllophorales, Steccherinaceae) on quaking aspen. *Mycologia*, 69: 193-197. [Describes *Steccherinum oreophilum* Linds. et Gilbn., sp. nov.; includes examined specimens from Tater Hollow Rd., Kaibab Plateau. (Type material is not from the region pertinent to this bibliography.)]

Linsdale, J. M.

1937 19.932 The natural history of magpies. *Pacific Coast Avifauna* (Cooper Ornithological Club), (25), 234 pp. [In Arizona: "Recently the observation of several magpies along the south rim of the cañon in Grand Cañon National Park has been recorded by Clyde Searl (Grand Cañon Nature Notes, vol. 4, no. 11, Aug. 31, 1930, p. 8)." [*sic*] (ENTIRE NOTE)]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-39|

Lint, Harold, AND Epling, Carl

1945 19.2148 A revision of Agastache. *American Midland Naturalist*, 33(1): 207-230. [*Agastache* (Lamiaceae).]

List, Rurik; Ceballos, Gerardo; Curtin, Charles; Gogan, Peter J. P.; Pacheco, Jesús; AND Truett, Joe

2007 19.3521 Historic distribution and challenges to bison recovery in the northern Chichuhuan desert. *Conservation Biology*, 21(6): 1487-1494. [Includes notes on House Rock Valley herd, Arizona.]

Little, Elbert L., Jr.

1950 19.930 Southwestern trees; a guide to the native species of New Mexico and Arizona. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Handbook 9*, 109 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-19| FQ20:251

Little, R. John

2001 19.2024 Violaceae violet family. *In:* A new flora for Arizona in preparation. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 33(1): 73-82.

Littlefield, Joanne

2007 19.2735 Endangered or not? Taxonomy of the Kanab ambersnail. *In:* 2007 Agricultural Experiment Station Research Report. *University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Agricultural Experiment Station, Research Report [for] 2007*, pp. 23-24.

Liu, Aizhong, AND Burke, John M.

2006 19.3627 Patterns of nucleotide diversity in wild and cultivated sunflower. *Genetics*, 173 (May): 321-330. [Populations/lines surveyed in study include Havasupai sunflower (p. 323); not otherwise specifically mentioned in text.]

Liu, Tong-Xian, AND Kosztarab, Michael

1987 19.5214 Two new species of *Chionaspis* (Homoptera: Coccoidea: Diaspididae) from North America. *Florida Entomologist*, 70(4) (December): 512-520. [See *Chionaspis gilli*, new species (pp. 516-519); paratype specimens include "On *Tamarix chinensis*, 5 on 4 slides, Grand Canyon National Park, Colorado River, Coconino Co., Arizona (AZ), VII-23-1984 collected by L. E. Stevens, deposited in USNM."]

Lloret, Francisco, AND Kitzberger, Thomas

2018 19.6057 Historical and event-based bioclimatic suitability predicts regional forest vulnerability to compound effects of severe drought and bark beetle infestation. *Global Change Biology*, 24(5) (May): 1952-1964. [*Pinus edulis* populations in southwestern North America, 1972-2007.]

Lloyd, Francis Ernest

1904 19.4068 A visit to the Desert Botanical Laboratory. *New York Botanical Garden, Journal*, 5(57) (September): 172-177. [See p. 177, note of the author's reconnaissance with laboratory director W. A. Cannon in "the San Francisco Mountain and the Grand Cañon of the Colorado", prevented in detail by heavy rains and the "sustained droughts of the then closing dry season [that] had proved markedly inimical to vegetation."]

Locke, Robert

2007 19.5179 Working together; BCI builds success with the U.S. Forest Service. *Bats* (Bat Conservation International, Austin, Texas), 25(4) (Winter): 1-6. [Includes note of partner program to radiotrack spotted bats in Grand Canyon, House Rock Valley, and Kaibab Plateau (pp. 2, 5).]

2010 19.4933 Succeeding together; BCI and the National Park Service build on years of cooperation. *Bats* (Bat Conservation International, Austin, Texas), 28(3) (Fall): 2-5. [Regarding the installation of bat-friendly gates in mine and cave entrances. Includes Last Chance Mine and Stanton's Cave in Grand Canyon National Park.]

Locke, S. B.

1924 19.3486 Necessary to remove surplus deer. *Yale Forest School News*, 11(4) (October): 64-65. [Kaibab Plateau.]

1929 19.5044 Transplanting deer. *American Forests*, (October): 625-628. [Kaibab Plateau deer.]

1930 19.2149 The study of big game ranges. *Ecology*, 11(4) (October): 770. [Features Kaibab Plateau deer.]

Loehman, Rachel; Flatley, Will; Holsinger, Lisa; AND Thode, Andrea

2018 19.5929 Can land management buffer impacts of climate changes and altered fire regimes on ecosystems of the southwestern United States? *Forests* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 9(192), doi:10.3390/f9040192, 29 pp. [Study areas include Kaibab Plateau.]

Loftfield, J. V. G.

1924 19.3827 *Quantitative studies on the vegetation of the grazing ranges of northern Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, [99] pp., [9] figures, 9 plates. [Santa Fe Railway corridor from the Arizona-California boundary to Flagstaff, Arizona; and Williams, Arizona, to Grand Canyon.]

Lomaom'vaya, Micah; Ferguson, T. J.; AND Yeatts, Michael

2001 19.2690 *Öngtuvqava Sakwtala: Hopi ethnobotany in the Grand Canyon.* Kykotsmovi, Arizona: Hopi Cultural Preservation Office, 157 pp.

Lomolino, Mark V.; Brown, James H.; AND Davis, Russell

1989 19.933 Island biogeography of montane forest mammals in the American Southwest. *Ecology*, 70(1): 180-194.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-39|

Lomonaco, Claudine

2014 19.4525 Lost in the woods; how the Forest Service is botching its biggest restoration project. *High Country News*, 46(15) (September 1): 1, 2, 12-20. [U.S. Forest Service, Four Forest Restoration Initiative.]

Long, Charles A.

1972 19.5028 Taxonomic revision of the North American badger, *Taxidea taxus. Journal of Mammalogy*, 53(4): 725-759. [Reference specimens include those from Grand Canyon region.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-58|

1973 19.5029 *Taxidea taxus*. *Mammalian Species*, (26), 4 pp. [Notes specifically in Figure 4 (p. 2), "The Rocky Mountains and the Grand Canyon seem important in the differentiation of the western subspecies."]

Loomis, Richard B., AND Welbourn, W. C., Jr.

1969 19.6776 A new species of *Hannemania* (Acarina, Trombiculidae) from *Bufo punctatus* of western North America, with comments on *Hannemania hylae* (Ewing). *Southern California Academy of Sciences, Bulletin*, 68(3): 161-169. [See *Hannemania bufonis*, new species (pp. 161-164, fig. 1); types from Whitewater Canyon, Riverside County, California, but specimens examined include "Arizona, Mohave Co.: Grand Canyon National Mon., Toroweap Valley, 25 April 1943 (17)."]

Loozen, Michelle Maureen

2017 19.6374 *Relation between riparian vegetation and sandbar dynamics in the Colorado River.* Master of Science Thesis Report, Delft University of Technology, 73 pp. [Study sites between Lees Ferry and 119 Mile Creek.] [Master's thesis. Preface (p. 3) indicates "research is done in cooperation with Deltares [Delft, Netherlands], and USGS Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center"; page includes the logos of Deltares, U.S. Geological Survey, and Technische Universiteit Delft.]

Lord, Mary Alice

2000 19.1989 [Letter regarding ringtails in Grand Canyon.] *In:* Letters to the editor [SECTION]. *Smithsonian*, 31(7) (October): 21.

Lord, Thom

2006 19.2636 Condor notes. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (3) (Fall): 10-11.

2007 19.2661 Condor notes. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (4) (Spring): 11.

Lovich, Jeffrey E.

2007 19.6304 Elves Chasm, one of the many hanging gardens within the Grand Canyon. *In:* Raese, Jon W. (ed.) Facing tomorrow's challenges—U.S. Geological Survey science in the decade 2007-2017. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1309*, p. 8. [Photo.]

Lovich, Jeff [Lovich, Jeffrey E.]**, AND Melis, Theodore S.**

2007 19.5501 The state of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon: lessons from 10 years of adaptive ecosystem management [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Reynolds, Robert E. (compiler), Abstracts of proceedings; the 2007 Desert Research Symposium. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Wild, scenic and rapid: a trip down the Colorado River trough.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Consortium; and LSA Associates, Inc., p. 110.

2007 19.2695 The state of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon: Lessons from 10 years of adaptive ecosystem management. *International Journal of River Basin Management*, 5(3): 207-221.

Lowe, Charles H.

1955 19.4278 The salamanders of Arizona. *Kansas Academy of Science, Transactions*, 58(2): 237-251. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [Author's name given as Charles H. Lowe, Jr.]

1964 19.934 (ED.) *The vertebrates of Arizona : with major section on Arizona habitats.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 270 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-19|

1964 19.935 Arizona landscapes and habitats. *In:* Lowe, Charles H. (ed.), *The vertebrates of Arizona : with major section on Arizona habitats.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 1-132.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-19|

1964 19.936 Amphibians and reptiles of Arizona. *In:* Lowe, Charles H. (ed.), *The vertebrates of Arizona : with major section on Arizona habitats.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 153-174.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-19|

1964 19.937 *Arizona's natural environment : landscapes and habitats.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 136 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-19|

1985 19.3383 *Arizona's natural environment : landscapes and habitats.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 136 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:375

Lowers, H. A.; Lankton, J.; AND Hinck, J. E.

2017 19.5854 Lung bioassay of ground dwelling mammals from the Grand Canyon uranium breccia pipe region using scanning electron microscopy [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 95.

Lowry, J.; Ramsey, R. D.; Thomas, K.; Schrupp, D.; Sajwaj, T.; Kirby, J.; Waller, E.; Schrader, S.; Falzarano, S.; Langs, L.; Manis, G.; Wallace, C.; Schulz, K.; Comer, P.; Pohs, K.; Rieth, W.; Velasquez, C.; Wolk, B.; Kepner, W.; Boykin, K.; O'Brien, L.; Bradford, D.; Thompson, B.; AND Prior-Magee, J.

2007 19.2815 Mapping moderate-scale land-cover over very large geographic areas within a collaborative framework: A case study of the Southwest Regional Gap Analysis Project (SWReGAP). *Remote Sensing of Environment*, 108(1): 59-73.

Luce, Robert J.

2006 19.6408 Areas where habitat characteristics could be evaluated to identify potential black-footed ferret reintroduction sites and develop conservation partnerships. *In:* Roelie, James E., Miller, Brian J., Godbey, Jerry L., and Biggins, Dean E. (eds.), Recovery of the black-footed ferret: Progress and continuing challenges : proceedings of the symposium on the Status of the Black-footed Ferret and its Habitat, Fort Collins, Colorado, January 28-29, 2004. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2005-5293*, pp. 69-88. [Existing reintroduction sites include Aubrey Valley, Arizona.]

Luce, Robert J., AND Keinath, Doug

2007 19.3067 *Spotted bat (*Euderma maculatum*): A technical conservation assessment; prepared for the USDA Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, Species Conservation Project.* [No imprint], 51 pp. [Includes notes on Grand Canyon and Kaibab Plateau occurrences.]

Lukowski, Susan

1981 19.6505 NPS video technology applications endless. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 4(6) (June): 7. ["Portable [video tape units], according to Grand Canyon's Resource Management Chief, Jim Walters, 'has been terrific for situations like bringing the impact of burro damage directly to public meetings.' The 10-minute unedited black and white tape Walters shot from a small patrol plane 'did much to help the viewers understand Grand Canyon's problems.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Lupher, M. L., AND Clarkson, R. W.

1994 19.3165 Temperature tolerance of humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) and Colorado squawfish (*Ptychocheilus lucius*) [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 25: 38.

Lupoli, C. A.; Sabo, J. L.; Kennedy, T. A.; Muehlbauer, J. D.; AND Yackulic, C. B.

2017 19.5855 Hydropower and the aquatic-terrestrial dynamic along the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 95.

Lusher, Jeremy, AND Uberuaga, David

2015 19.4865 Data driving decisions about fire management [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 56. [Grand Canyon National Park.]

Lüthy, Johnas M.

1999 19.4934 Einige neue Kakteennamen. *Kakteen und andere Sukkulenten* (Deutsche Kakteen-Gesellschaft; Gesellschaft Österreichischer Kakteenfreunde; Schweizerische Kakteen-

Gesellschaft), 50(11): 277-280. [See p. 278, *Pediocactus peeblesianus* (Croizat) L. D. Benson subsp. *fickeiseniae* (Backeberg ex Hochstäter) Lüthy.] [In German.] [*NOTE*: The basionym *Navajoa peeblesiana* Croizat var. *fickeisenii* Backeberg ex Hochstätter, and other names earlier than Lüthy's, are not valid names by the Code of Botanical Nomenclature. The type locality, unspecific, is on the north side of Grand Canyon.]

Lutz, Alwine, AND Lutz, Eberhard

1989 19.6110 Zu den Kakteenstandorten im Westen der USA. Reisebericht in zwei Teilen; Teil 2. *Kakteen und andere Sukkulenten* (Deutsche Kakteen-Gesellschaft; Gesellschaft Österreichischer Kakteenfreunde; Schweizerische Kakteen-Gesellschaft), 40(6) (June): 138-141. [Cactus hunting; includes note of House Rock Valley and Lees Ferry area. Part 1 is not pertinent to this bibliography.] [In German.]

1990 19.6051 Reiseeindrücke vom Arizona-Strip. *Kakteen und andere Sukkulenten* (Deutsche Kakteen-Gesellschaft; Gesellschaft Österreichischer Kakteenfreunde; Schweizerische Kakteen-Gesellschaft), 41(1) (January): 11-13. [Cactus hunting on the Arizona Strip.] [In German.]

Lutz, Frank E.

1934 19.938 From low to high. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(7) (October): 327-329. [Insect collecting at mouth of Bright Angel Creek, Indian Garden, and Supai. A general article without specifics.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 90| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-19|

Lynch, Ann M.; Anhold, John A.; McMillin, Joel D.; Dudley, Steve M.; Fitzgibbon, Roberta A.; AND Fairweather, Mary Lou

2008 19.4897 *Forest insect and disease activity on the Kaibab National Forest and Grand Canyon National Park, 1918-2006 : report for the Kaibab N.F./Regional Analysis Team.* Tucson, U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station; and Flagstaff: U.S. Forest Service, Arizona Zone Office, *for* U.S. National Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest, 41 pp.

Lynch, Eamon

1996 19.940 The plight of the condor. *Audubon*, 98(6) (November/December): 21-22.

Lynch, J. M.; McElroy, D. M.; AND Douglas, M. E.

1994 19.941 A geometric analysis of morphological variation in Colorado River chub (*Gila cypha* and *G. robusta*) [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Program with Abstracts, 26th Annual Symposium, 17-20 November, 1994, Death Valley National Park*, p. 29.

Lyndon, Mike, AND Nicholas, J.

2015 19.4866 Looking to our past, working together for our future: Hopi Tribe/Kaibab National Forest partnership on land management [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 56. [Ecological focus. Restoration of "hydrological function at two springs on the North Kaibab Ranger District. Both springs were restored using traditional Hopi techniques to maximize water flow and retention."]

Lynn, Janet C., AND Auberle, William

2009 19.6479 *Guidelines for assessing the potential impacts to birds and bats from wind energy development in northern Arizona and the southern Colorado Plateau.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Ecological Monitoring and Assessment Program and Foundation, 48 pp.

Lynn, Janet C.; Auberle, William; Peppin, Donna L.; Fulé, Peter Z.; AND Mottek-Lucas, Anne L.

NO DATE 19.4044 *Northern Arizona native plant market feasibility study.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University (School of Forestry; Ecological Monitoring and Assessment Program and Foundation; and Ecological Restoration Institute), 224 pp. [2008.]

Lyon, Marcus Ward, Jr., AND Osgood, Wilfred Hudson

1909 19.942 Catalogue of the type-specimens of mammals in the United States National Museum, including the Biological Survey Collection. *U.S. National Museum, Bulletin 62*, 325 pp. [Grand Canyon specimens, see p. 186, *Sciurus kaibabensis* Merriam, label data indicate "Bright Angel Creek, top of Kaibab Plateau, Grand Canyon", with notation, "Well-made skin in good condition; skull with zygomata, pterygoids, left amlital bulla, and angular processes of mandible broken"; p. 223, *Spilogale gracilis* Merriam, label data indicate "Bottom of Grand Canyon of the Colorado", with notation, "Well-made skin in good condition; skull perfect, except for a perforation of the inner wall of the right orbit".]

M

Mac, Michael J.; Opler, Paul A.

1998 19.2411 (PROJECT DIRECTOR, AND SCIENCE ED.) *Status and trends of the nation's biological resources.* Reston, Virginia: U.S. Geological Survey, 2 volumes, 964 pp.

Macbride, J. Francis

1916 19.3021 Certain Borraginaceae, new or transferred. *American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Proceedings*, 51(10) (January): 541-548. [See *Cryptantha barbigera* (Gray) Greene var. *inops* (Brandegee), new combination (p. 548). Includes note, "A specimen collected by Dr. Gray in the Grand Cañon 1885 [*i.e.*, near Peach Springs] and included by him in the species must now be referred to the variety." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1916 19.6216 Revision of the genus *Oreocarya*. *Gray Herbarium of Harvard University, Contributions*, (48): 20-38. [See *Oreocarya setosissima* (Gray) Greene (p. 27), referred material includes "about Grand Canon of the Colorado, June 26, 1898, *MacDougal*, no. 165"; *O. multicaulis* (Torr.) Greene var. *cinerea* (Greene) Macbr. (p. 34), referred material includes "rim of Grand Canyon at Grand Canyon, June, 1915, *Macbride & Payson*, no. 950"; *O. oblata* (Jones) Macbr. (pp. 35-36), referred material notes, "The collection by Jones from Peach Springs, Arizona, and cited by him . . . as this species, is, in some part, *O. multicaulis* (Torr.) Green, var. *cinera* (Greene) Macbr."]

1916 19.6214 Notes on certain Borraginaceae. *Gray Herbarium of Harvard University, Contributions*, (48): 39-58. [See *Cryptantha hillmannii* Nels. & Kenn. (pp. 47-48); specimens examined include "Grand Canyon, June 28, 2898, *MacDougal*, no. 184."]

1918 19.4978 Various American spermatophytes, new or transferred. *Gray Herbarium of Harvard University, Contributions*, (56): 50-61. [See *Krameria parvifolia* Benth. var. *glandulosa* (Rose and Painter), new combination (p. 52). Referenced material includes "Grand Canon, 1885, *Gray*".]

MacDonald, Kit

NO DATE 19.5409 *Soils and watershed specialist report : forest plan revision, Final Environmental Impact Statement.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 125 pp. [2013?] [Forest Land Management Plan, Kaibab National Forest.]

MacDougal, D. T. [MacDougal, Daniel Trembly]

1899 19.3551 Seed dissemination and distribution of *Razoumofskya robusta* (Engelm.) Kuntze. *Minnesota Botanical Studies*, 2: 169-173, Plates 15, 16. (Geological and Natural History Survey of Minnesota, Reports of the Survey and Bulletin of the Department, Botanical Series, IV.) ("An abstract of this paper was read before the Botanical Club of the A.A.A.S. [American Association for the Advancement of Science] at Boston, August 25, 1898.") [*NOTE*: The legends for Plates 15, 16 (p. 173) are reversed.] [Includes notations about Grand Canyon specimens; also illustrated in Plate 15.]

1908 19.943 Botanical features of North American deserts. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 99*, 111 pp. [See "Grand Canyon of the Colorado River", pp. 32-33, plate 29.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-19|

Mace, Michael

2017 19.6191 *California condor North American studbook :* Gymnogyps californianus. Escondido, California: San Diego Zoo Global, 146+ pp. (Copyright San Diego Zoo Safari Park.) [Cover sheet includes imprints of U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, and Association of Zoos and Aquariums. Includes Vermilion Cliffs, Arizona, populations.] [Version seen dated April 11, 2017. Another version seen dated March 7, 2013, 109+ pp.]

Mackay, Walker David

2020 19.6563 The first trip. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(4) (Winter 2020-2021): 7-9. [The author's reflections on leading the first trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon, a one-boat motorized trip, following the 81-day closure of the river due to the COVID-19 pandemic. Includes brief remarks and photo of a four-foot gopher snake (*Pituophis catenifer*) drinking from Clear Creek.]

Mackessy, Stephen P.

2010 19.4037 Evolutionary trends in venom composition in the Western Rattlesnakes (*Crotalus viridis* sensu lato): Toxicity vs. tenderizers. *Toxicon*, 55: 1463-1474. [Includes *Crotalus oreganus abyssus*, Grand Canyon rattlesnake.]

MacVean, Susan R.

1996 19.5048 Small mammal inventory on the North Kaibab Ranger District (Coconino County, Arizona). *Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program, Technical Report 101*, 10 pp.

Maddux, Henry R.

1986 19.6477 Bluehead sucker spawning in Kanab Creek, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 21(1986 Proceedings Supplement) (April): 19.

Maddux, Henry R., AND Kepner, William G.

1988 19.944 Spawning of bluehead sucker in Kanab Creek, Arizona (Pisces: Catostomidae). *Southwestern Naturalist*, 33(3): 364-365.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-19|

Maddux, Henry R.; Fitzpatrick, Lesley; Noonan, William; AND Tyus, Harold

1993 19.945 Endangered and threatened wildlife and plants: Proposed determination of critical habitat for the Colorado River endangered fishes: Razorback sucker, Colorado squawfish, humpback chub, and bonytail chub. *Federal Register*, 58(18) (January 29): 6578-6589.

Maddux, Henry R.; Kubly, Dennis M.; deVos, James C., Jr.; Persons, William R.; Staedicke, R.; AND Wright, R. L.

1987 19.5410 *Effects of varied flow regimes on aquatic resources of Glen and Grand Canyons. Final report.* Arizona Game and Fish Department, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Technical Report 12, 291 pp. (National Technical Information Service PB88-183439/AS.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-19|

1988 19.5506 Effects of varied flow regimes on aquatic resources of Glen and Grand Canyons. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : executive summaries of technical reports : November 1988.* [No place]: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, pp. 129-146.

Maddux, Henry R.; Noonan, William; Fitzpatrick, Lesley A.; Tyus, Harold M.

1994 19.946 Endangered and threatened wildlife and plants; determination of critical habitat for the Colorado River endangered fishes: Razorback sucker, Colorado squawfish, humpback chub, and bonytail chub. *Federal Register*, 59(54) (March 21): 13374-13400.

Mader, Detlef

2011 19.5572 Lunarzyklische Populationsdynamik des Mosel-Apollo (*Parnassius apollo vinningensis*) und anderer Insekten im Moseltal zwischen Koblenz und Trier (Deutschland). Selenocyclical population dynamics of the Moselle Apollo (*Parnassius apollo vinningensis*) and other insects in the Moselle Valley between Koblenz and Trier (Germany). *Galathea* (Kreises Nürnberger Entomologen, Berichte), (Supplement 21), 279 pp., 4 plates. [See in section 10, "Bedeutung von Apollo faltern in meiner entomologischen Forschung und in meiner akademischen Laufbahn" (p. 193 and following); specifically, section 10.4, "Östlicher Tiger-Schwalbenschwanz (*Papilio glaucus*)", pp. 197-199, which discusses occurrences of *P. glaucus* Linnaeus at Grand Canyon.] [In German, with bilingual title.]

Madsen, Matthew D.; Svejcar, Lauren; Radke, Janae; AND Hulet, April

2018 19.6029 Inducing rapid seed germination of native cool season grasses with solid matrix priming and seed extrusion technology. *PLoS One*, 13(10): e0204380, 14 pp. [Includes field experiment conducted on the West Side region of Kaibab Plateau.]

Maffen, Helen

1984 19.5121 Control of dwarf mistletoe at the Grand Canyon: results after a third of a century [ABSTRACT]. *In: Proceedings : 32d Western International Forest Disease Work Conference, 1984 September 25-28, Taos, NM.* Victoria, British Columbia: [Canadian Forestry Service], Pacific Forest Research Centre, pp. 59-60.

Magilligan, F. J., AND Nislow, K. H.

2001 19.2249 Long-term changes in regional hydrologic regime following impoundment in a humid-climate watershed. *American Water Resources Association, Journal*, 37(6): 1551-1569. [Connecticut; but includes Grand Canyon.]

Magirl, Christopher S., AND Andersen, Matthew E.

2008 19.2759 Velocity distribution in the pools and rapids of the Colorado River and the impact on aquatic ecology [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and* Resource *Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 33.

2010 19.3240 Water velocity of the Colorado River: Implications for native fishes. *In:* Melis, Theodore S., Hamill, John F., Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., Grams, Paul E., Kennedy, Theodore A., Kubly, Dennis M., and Ralston, Barbara E. (eds.), Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium, November 18-

20, 2008, Scottsdale, Arizona. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5135*, pp. 177-183.

Majure, Lucas C.

2022	19.6929	On the origin of the two putative allopolyploids, *Opuntia curvispina* and *O. martiniana* (Cactaceae). *Botanical Research Institute of Texas, Journal*, 16(1) (July 15): 317-333. [Includes the designation of a neotype for *Optunia littoralis* (Engelm.) Cockerell var. *martiniana* L. D. Benson [*Opuntia martiniana* (L.D. Benson) Parfitt].]

Makarick, Lori J.

NO DATE	19.2680	*Tamarisk management and tributary restoration.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp. [January 2007.]
NO DATE	19.2896	*Tamarisk management in Grand Canyon: Past challenges, current efforts, and future direction.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon, National Park, poster. [*Ca.* 2008.]
2003	19.2450	*Fall 2003 report for tamarisk eradication and restoration of 63 tributaries in Grand Canyon National Park.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon National Park, 24 pp. + appendices. (Arizona Water Protection Fund Contract No. 99-075WPF.)
2005	19.2537	A menace threatens Grand Canyon's biodiversity! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(3) (Fall): 20-21. [Sahara mustard.]
2005	19.2676	*May 2005 monitoring report (revised on August 20, 2005) : management and control of tamarisk and other invasive vegetation at backcountry seeps, springs and tributaries in Grand Canyon National Park (first year of Phase II of comprehensive project). Arizona Water Protection Fund Contract Number 05-131WPF.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park; and Grand Canyon National Park Foundation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.
2005	19.2729	Tamarisk eradication, monitoring, and photomonitoring plan for the Colorado River. *In:* Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, *Glen and Grand Canyon riparian restoration project: Final report for Arizona Water Protection Fund, Contract Number 99-075WPF*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc., *for* Arizona Water Protection Fund, Phoenix, pp. 66-75. [CD also accompanies full report.]
2005	19.2731	Pre-tamarisk eradication monitoring in the Colorado River tributaries. *In:* Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, *Glen and Grand Canyon riparian restoration project: Final report for Arizona Water Protection Fund, Contract Number 99-075WPF*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc., *for* Arizona Water Protection Fund, Phoenix, pp. 84-93. [CD also accompanies full report.]
2007	19.2663	From an email to GCRG dated April 20, 2007. *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(2) (Summer): 5. [Sahara mustard eradication.]
2008	19.2693	Come join the Sahara mustard pull—March 28th. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1) (Spring): 6-7.

2011 19.3414 Tamarisk leaf beetle update: Stepping up monitoring efforts. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(3) (Fall): 10-11.

2015 19.4654 Granite Camp—an update from the field. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(1) (Winter 2014-2015 [*sic*, Spring 2015]): 17. [Granite Camp Pilot Stewardship Project; revegetation.]

[Makarick, Lori J.]

2006 19.4625 *Taking back the Grand Canyon from tamarisk (saltcedar) infestation.* [No place]: Invasive Weed Awareness Coalition, 1 p. (APN 06-15-002-0062B.) [Fact sheet.] [Not signed.]

Makarick, Lori J., and King, Emily

2002 19.2205 Himalaya blackberry removal project. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), (Spring): 8.

Makarick, Lori J., and Kloeppel, Heidi

2005 19.2677 *Final report for tamarisk eradication and restoration of 63 tributaries in Grand Canyon National Park : Arizona Water Protection Fund Contract Number 99-075WPF*. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, and Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, separately paginated sections [106 pp. total] + CD-ROM. ("This report, including Appendices, is included on the accompanying compact disk. The Disk also contains a complete set of the project photographs and maps.")

2005 19.2734 Tamarisk eradication and post tamarisk eradication monitoring along the Colorado River tributaries. *In:* Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, *Glen and Grand Canyon riparian restoration project: Final report for Arizona Water Protection Fund, Contract Number 99-075WPF*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc., *for* Arizona Water Protection Fund, Phoenix, pp. 113-146. [CD also accompanies full report.]

Makarick, Lori J., and Watters, Kate

2006 19.2678 *Fall 2006 report : management and control of tamarisk and other invasive vegetation at backcountry seeps, springs and tributaries in Grand Canyon National Park (Phase II-A, first year of Phase II of comprehensive project) : Arizona Water Protection Fund Contract Number 05-131WPF*. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, [49] pp.

2007 19.2679 *Fall 2006 report : management and control of tamarisk and other invasive vegetation at backcountry seeps, springs and tributaries in Grand Canyon National Park (Phase II-B, second year of Phase II of comprehensive project) : revised May 2, 2007—Final Version : Arizona Water Protection Fund Contract Number 06-138WPF*. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, [43] pp.

Makarick, Lori J.; Dow, Talise; and Kolegas, Stacy

2010 19.3122 Tamarisk beetle found within Grand Canyon National Park. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(1) (Spring): 3-4. [First author's name misspelled Mackarick.]

Makarick, Lori J.; Leap, Lisa; Chesher, Greer; Felger, Tracey; AND White, Sara

2002 19.2675 *Tamarisk management and tributary restoration, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : Environmental Assessment/Assessment of Effect.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 104 pp. [Document preparers listed on p. 71.]

Makarick, Lori J.; Moran, Mary; AND Naumann, Tamara

2010 19.3902 Planning for and living with the tamarisk beetle on the Colorado Plateau—a National Park Service perspective [ABSTRACT]. *2010 Tamarisk Symposium, January 12 and 13, Two Rivers Convention Center, Grand Junction, Colorado*.

Makarick, Lori J.; Watters, Kate; AND Huisinga, Kristin

2006 19.2618 That Grand Canyon plant guide. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(1) (Spring): 7. [Item signed also as "The Charley's Angels of Botany".]

Makinster, Andrew W.; Persons, William R.; AND Avery, Luke A.

2011 19.3554 Status and trends of the rainbow trout population in the Lees Ferry reach of the Colorado River downstream from Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona, 1991-2009. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2011-5015*, 17 pp.

Makinster, Andrew S.; Persons, William R.; Avery, Luke A.; AND Bunch, Aaron J.

2010 19.3310 Colorado River fish monitoring in Grand Canyon, Arizona—2000 to 2009 summary. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2010-1246*, 26 pp.

Makinster, Andrew S.; Rogers, R. Scott; AND Persons, William R.

2008 19.2765 Modeling the management of the Lees Ferry rainbow trout fishery [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 42.

Malanson, George P.

1993 19.947 *Riparian landscapes.* Cambridge, England: Cambridge University Press, 296 pp.

Malen, Kari, AND Clementi, Maria

2006 19.2611 Restoration work offers rewards and challenges for volunteers. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter) [February]: 8-9.

Malengo, Katherine

2019 19.6395 Kaibab Plateau Ecological Restoration Project. *Enterprising People Newsletter* (U.S. Forest Service, Enterprise Program), (72) (July): 2-3.

Malloch, J. R.

1918 19.3390 Diptera from the south-western United States. Paper IV. Anthomyiidae. *American Entomological Society, Transactions*, 44(3) (September): 263-319, Plate 17. [See p. 316, *Hylemyia* sp. from "Bright Angel, Arizona, rim of Grand Cañon".]

Mallory, Deb

2018 19.6417 Non-minutes from the non-regular meeting, May 10, 2018. *Succulent Morsels* (Chinle Cactus and Succulent Society, Grand Junction, Colorado), 10(6) (June): 10. [Notes relating to the cactus prospecting field trip to the Marble Canyon area, Arizona.] [See also Anonymous (2018, ITEM NO. 19.6416).]

Malmos, Keith; Reed, Robert; AND Starrett, Bryan

1995 19.948 Hybridization between *Bufo woodhousii* and *Bufo punctatus* from the Grand Canyon region of Arizona. *Great Basin Naturalist*, 55(4): 368-371.

Malusa, James

1992 19.949 Phylogeny and biogeography of the pinyon pines (*Pinus* subsect. *Cembroides*). *Systematic Botany*, 17(1): 42-66.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-39|

Manchado, Josep

2017 19.6770 Far West. *In:* Es Busqueret se'n va de viatge [SECTION]. *Es Busqueret* (Divulgació naturalística de les Illes Balears) (Grup Belear d'Ornitologia i Defensa de la Naturalesa, Palma, Spain), (44) (August): 36-47. [See "Grand Canyon N.P.: Un lloc on les araules no basten" (p. 40, and photo, pp. 42-43), and "Vermellion Cliffs/Navajo Bridge" (pp. 40, 44).] [In Catalan.]

Mangum, Fred A.

1990 19.950 *Aquatic ecosystem inventory, macroinvertebrate analysis, North Canyon Creek, Kaibab National Forest, 1990.* Provo, Utah: U.S. Forest Service, Intermountain Region, Aquatic Ecosystem Analysis Laboratory, Brigham Young University, 8 pp.

Mankin, J. B.; Gardner, R. H.; O'Neill, R. V.; AND Carney, J. H.

1981 19.3171 A comparison of sensitivity analysis and error analysis based on a stream ecosystem model. *Ecological Modelling*, 12(3): 173-190. [Effects of Glen Canyon Dam.]

Mann, E. B.

1982 19.3690 The Everglades hunt. *Field and Stream*, 87(7) (November): 39. [Includes note of removal of burros from Grand Canyon.]

Mann, John

1969 19.6364 Cactus-feeding insects and mites. *U.S. National Museum, Bulletin 256*, 158 pp. [See *Chelindea vittiger* Uhler (pp. 131-133), "general occurrences" (p. 132) include Lees Ferry, Arizona; *Cactylopius confusus* Cockerell (pp. 147-148), "Material found on the low-growing *O[puntia]. basilaris* at Lees Ferry and the Grand Canyon in northern Arizona probably represents this species." (p. 147) (ENTIRE NOTES)]

Mann, R. K.; Barger, N.; Baird, D.; Hinck, J. E.; Karban, C.; McCormick, M.; Munson, S.; Reisor, R.; Whitcomb, H.; AND Duniway, M.

2019 19.6286 Vegetation response in reclamation studies on highly disturbed lands across the Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. In: *15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 68-69. [Includes Arizona Strip.]

Mann, R. K.; Duniway, M. C.; Munson, S.; AND Hinck, J. E.

2022 19.6835 Reclamation methods matter for long-term site stabilization on a dryland Arizona mine [ABSTRACT]. In: *16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 109. [Study performed at an unindicated "abandoned uranium mine in northern Arizona as part of a broader effort to assess risks of uranium mining to ecosystems of the greater Grand Canyon region."]

Mann, Walter G.

1931 19.2315 *A brief history and present plan of management.* Kaibab Forest, Arizona: U.S. Forest Service.

Manning, Elizabeth

1996 19.951 Some big birds come back. *High Country News*, (November 25): 4. [Condors.]

Manning, Judi

2009 19.3050 Kaibab squirrel; subspecies: *Sciurus aberti kaibabensis*. *Far Flowing Water* (Owashtanong Islands Audubon Society, Michigan), 21(3) (November): 6.

Manns, Timothy R.

1992 19.952 (COMPILER) Pipe Spring, N.M., AZ. In: [92nd Christmas bird count]. *American Birds*, 46(4): 937. [Pipe Spring National Monument, Arizona.]

Mantgem, Phillip J. van; Falk, Donald A.; Williams, Emma C.; Das, Adrian J.; AND Stephenson, Nathan L.

2018 19.5956 Pre-fire drought and competition mediate post-fire conifer mortality in western U.S. national parks. *Ecological Applications*, doi:10.1002/eap.1778. [Includes Grand Canyon National Park.]

Mantooth, Stacy J.; Hafner, David J.; Bryson, Robert W., Jr.; AND Riddle, Brett R.

2013 19.5943 Phylogeographic diversification of antelope squirrels (*Ammospermophilus* across North American deserts. *Linnean Society, Biological Journal*, 109: 949-967.

Margulis, Lynn, AND Chapman, Michael J.

2009 19.6258 *Kingdoms and domains : an illustrated guide to the phyla of life on earth.* Amsterdam and London: Academic Press, 4th ed., lxxii, 659 pp. [Under Superkingdom Prokarya, Kingdom Protoctista, Subkingdom (Division) Amitrochondria, Pr-13 Hemimastigota, see p. 164, illustration and note, *in passing*, of "*Spironema terricola* . . . found as yet only in soil from the Grand Canyon, USA." This refers to the species named by Foissner and Foissner (1993, ITEM NO. 19.5211).]

Marin, John, AND Armendarez, Manuel

2015 19.5712 Riding on coattails to the Strip. *Huntin' Fool* (Cedar City, Utah), (June): 110-114. [Mule deer hunting, Arizona Strip, Area 13B.]

Markley, Chester R.

1931 19.953 The badger and its environment. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(3) (January): 30-31.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 90| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-19|

1931 19.954 The raccoon of Havasupai. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(5) (March): 49-50. [Havasu Canyon.] [With appended "Editorial Note", reporting recent sighting of signs of raccoons along Tapeats Creek and vicinity.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 90| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-19|

1931 19.955 Early stages in the development of rainbow trout. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(6) (April): 59-60.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 119| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-19|

1931 19.956 The Sonora beaver. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(8) (June): 78-80.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 119| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-19|

1994 19.957 . . . Environment. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 52. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, January, 1931; ellipsis is part of title.]

1994 19.958 The Sonora beaver. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 118-119. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, June, 1931.]

1994 19.959 The raccoon of Havasupai. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 120. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, March, 1931.]

1994 19.960 The badger and its environment. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 124. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, January, 1931.]

Marks, Christopher

2011 19.5102 New approaches to fire and wilderness management in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In: Rethinking Protected Areas in a Changing World : The George Wright Society Conference on Parks, Protected Areas and Cultural Sites, March 14-18, 2011, New Orleans, Louisiana : abstracts.* [No place]: George Wright Society, p. 145.

Marquiss, Robert W.

1967 19.3818 *Influence of seedbed microclimates on soil moisture retention in sagebrush rangelands.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 169 pp. [Fredonia, Arizona, vicinity.]

Marsh, Paul C.

1985 19.961 Effect of incubation temperature on survival of embryos of native Colorado River fishes. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 30(1) (March 27): 129-140.

2024 19.6869 *Field guide to fishes of the Grand Canyon State.* (Robert W. Clarkson, ed.) Phoenix: American Traveler Press, 303 [304] pp. ("Printed in Korea by P. Chan NewCorp".) [Cover art of humpback chub by Carol Ann Pacey. Cover title adds "Arizona".] [Spiral-bound with printed wraps serving as covers and spine.]

Marsh, Paul C., AND Douglas, Michael E.

1994 19.962 Humpback chub as food of non-native fishes in the Little Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Program with Abstracts, 26th Annual Symposium, 17-20 November, 1994, Death Valley National Park*, pp. 20-21.

1994 19.5040 Humpback chub as food of non-native fishes in the Little Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. El charal jorobado como alimento de peces no nativos en el Pequeño Río Colorado [RESUMEN]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 26: 56-57. [In English and Spanish.]

1997 19.3159 Predation by introduced fishes on endangered humpback chub and other native species in the Little Colorado River, Arizona. *American Fisheries Society, Transactions*, 126(2): 343-346.

Marsh, Paul C.; Pacey, C. A.; AND Minckley, W. L.

1999 19.3160 Resource use attributes of Colorado River fishes and implications for management of native and non-native species [ABSTRACT]. Características del uso de recursos de peces del Río Colorado e implicaciones para el manejo de peces nativos y no-nativos [RESUMEN]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 30: 24. [In English and Spanish.]

Marshall, Bob

2004 19.3756 Rainbows in the desert; superb fishing for trout that shouldn't be there. *In:* Where to Go [SECTION]. *Field and Stream*, 108(11) (April): 98-100. [Lees Ferry trout fishing.]

Marshall, W. Taylor

1956 19.6731 A new genus of cactuses for Arizona. *Saguaroland Bulletin* (Arizona Cactus and Native Flora Society), 10(8) (October): 89-91. [New record from House Rock Valley, which would be described by Benson (1957, ITEM NO. 19.5299) as *Pediocactus paradinei*. According to Benson, Marshall deferred publishing the new species to Benson.]

Marshall, William B.

1929 19.963 Three new land shells of the genus *Oreohelix* from Arizona. *U.S. National Museum, Proceedings*, 76(2802), 3 pp. ["The study of a collection of *Oreohelix* made by Mrs. Mary Vaux Walcott in the canyon at Supai, Coconino County, Ariz., in 1928, and presented by her to the United States National Museum, not only proved that they belonged to a new subspecies, but their examination entailed a close scrutiny of forms long since contained in our collection but not previously adequately studied." *Oreohelix yavapai vauxae*.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-19|

Marston, Betsy

2001 19.2025 [Grand Canyon condor lays first egg produced by endangered birds since captive breeding program began in 1986; but egg damaged.] *In:* Heard Around the West [SECTION]. *High Country News*, 33(9) (May 7): 15.

2014 19.4572 Don't mess with a thirsty elk. *In:* Heard Around the West [SECTION]. *High Country News*, 46(19) (November 10): 28. [Elk competing for water at water-bottle refilling station at head of South Kaibab Trail.]

Martens, Tom

1994 19.4610 Pity the poor, endangered humpback chub. *Headwaters*, (Spring): 7.

Martin, Jeff M.

2014 19.4627 *Late Pleistocene and Holocene* Bison *of Grand Canyon and Colorado Plateau: Implications from the use of paleobiology for natural resource management policy.* Master's thesis, East Tennessee State University, 132 pp.

Martin, Jeff M., AND Mead, Jim I.

2014 19.4641 Re-evaluation of *Bison* remains from the greater Grand Canyon region and Colorado Plateau: Native or non-native? [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 10th North American Paleontological Convention, Florida Museum of Natural History, Hilton University of Florida Conference Center, 1714 SW 34th Street, Gainesville, Florida, February 15th-18th, 2014; Abstract Book. *Paleontological Society, Special Publication 13*, p. 59.

Martin, Jeff M.; Martin, Rachel A.; AND Mead, Jim I.

2017 19.5423 Late Pleistocene and Holocene *Bison* of the Colorado Plateau. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 62(1) (March): 14-28.

Martin, Jeff M.; Mead, Jim E.; AND Barboza, Perry S.

2018 19.5901 Bison body size and climate change. *Ecology and Evolution*, 8: 4564-4574. [Includes Grand Canyon bison.]

Martin, Jeff M.; Short, Rachel A.; AND Mead, Jim I.

2018 19.5922 Research: Are bison native to the Grand Canyon region? *myFOSSIL* (FOSSIL Project, sponsored by Florida Museum of Natural History, Gainiesville, Florida), 5(1) (Spring): 12-13.

Martin, K. J., AND Gilbertson, R. L.

1978 19.5055 Decay of Douglas-fir by *Sparassis radicata* in Arizona. *Phytopathology*, 68 (February): 149-154. [Specimens examined include one, on ponderosa pine, from V. T. Lake, Kaibab Plateau.]

Martin, Paul S.

1967 19.6664 Statement of Dr. Paul S. Martin, Associate Professor of Geochronology, University of Arizona; and Chairman, Grand Canyon Study Committee, Arizona Academy of Sciences. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 616-622. [Statement "as a private, informed citizen, and as a representative of the Arizona Academy of Sciences." Includes resolution and information from the study committee, appraising the "archaeological, biological, and geological resources of interest to scientists in the parts of the Grand Canyon threatened by possible impoundment."]

1971 19.964 Trees and shrubs of the Grand Canyon: Lee's Ferry to Diamond Creek. *River Runner News*, (June 9).

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 90| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-19|

1978 19.965 The equid niche in the Grand Canyon. *CoEvolution Quarterly*, (19) (Fall): 136-137.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-40|

1996 19.966 Thinking like a canyon: Wild ideas and wild burros. *In:* Webb, Robert H., *Grand Canyon, a century of change : rephotography of the 1889-1890 Stanton Expedition.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 82-83.

2001 19.2048 Now, that's NEWS! *In:* Flipped Out—Letters to the GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 37. [Condors.]

Martin, Paul S., AND Drew, Charles M.

1970 19.967 Additional scanning electron photomicrographs of southwestern pollen grains. *Arizona Academy of Science, Journal*, 6(2): 140-161. [See pp. 144-145, figures 50A-D [p. 157].] [*NOTE*: The first paper (Martin & Drew, 1969, *Arizona Academy of Science, Journal*, 5(3): 147-176) does not include Grand Canyon regional material.]

Martin, Steven L.; Theimer, Tad C.; AND Fulé, Peter Z.

2005 19.5007 Ponderosa pine restoration and turkey roost site use in northern Arizona. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*, 33(3): 859-864. [Uinkaret Mountains.]

Martins, W.; Baldasso, P. A.; Honório, K. M.; Maltarollo, V. G.; Ribeiro, R. I. M. A.; Carvalho, B. M. A.; Soares, A. M.; Calderon, L. A.; Stábeli, R. G.; Caballol, M. A. O.; Acosta, G.; Oliveira, E.; Marangoni, S.; Albericio, F.; AND Da Silva, S. L.

2014 19.4435 A novel phospholipase A_2 (D49) from the venom of the *Crotalus oreganus abyssus* (North American Grand Canyon rattlesnake). *BioMed Research International*, 2014: (Article ID 654170), doi:10.1155/2014/654170, 15 pp.

Marzolf, G. Richard

1999 19.2356 Effects of flooding on plant production downstream from Glen Canyon Dam. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 060-99*, 2 pp.

Marzolf, G. Richard; Bowser, Carl J.; Hart, R. J.; AND Flynn, M. E.

2000 19.2419 Variations in production/respiration in the tailwater reach of the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam [ABSTRACT]. *North American Benthological Society, Annual Meeting, Keystone, Colorado, 2000.*

Marzolf, G. Richard; Bowser, Carl J.; Stephens, D. W.; Hart, R. J.; AND Vernieu, W. S.

1996 19.968 Flood effects on benthic metabolism of carbon and oxygen in Glen Canyon Dam's tailwater [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 77(46, Supplement): F258.

1997 19.969 Flood effects on benthic metabolism of carbon and oxygen in Glen Canyon Dam's tailwater: Results and long-term implications. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], p. 25.

Marzolf, G. Richard; Hart, Robert J.; and Stephens, Doyle W.

1996 19.2823 *The effects of flood on the vertical thermal and chemical structure in Lake Powell and an estimate of the flood effect on primary productivity in the Colorado River : Glen Canyon Dam to Lees Ferry.* [Boulder, Colorado]: [U.S. Geological Survey], separately paginated sections.

Maschinski, Joyce

1991 19.4232 Our unique Arizona flora: Arizona leather flower. *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 15(3/4) (Fall/Winter): 9. [Notes occurrence in "Kaibab National Forest near Tusayan". Also notes, "Kearney and Peebles report that the plant is found on the south rim of Grand Canyon, but recent confirmations of these populations have not been made." (entire note)]

1993 19.970 Integrated conservation strategies for recovery of sentry milkvetch at the South Rim of Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Rowlands, Peter G., Riper, Charles van, III, and Sogge, Mark K. (eds.), *Proceedings of the First Biennial Conference on Research in Colorado Plateau National Parks.* U.S. National Park Service, Transactions and Proceedings Series NPS/NRNAU/NRTP-93/10, pp. 101-108.

2015 19.4751 Integrated conservation strategies for recovery of sentry milkvetch at the South Rim of Grand Canyon National Park [abstract]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, p. 10.

Masica, Sue E.

2014 19.4398 Environmental Impact Statement for a Bison Management Plan, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *Federal Register*, 79(65) (April 4): 18929-18930. [Notice of intent to prepare an EIS.]

2015 19.4839 Draft Environmental Impact Statement for Backcountry Management Plan, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *Federal Register*, 80(228) (November 27): 74131-74132. [Notice of availability.]

Mason, Charles T., Jr.

1998 19.971 Gentianaceae; gentian family. *In:* A new flora for Arizona in preparation. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 30(2): 84-95.

1999 19.1941 Aristolochiaceae; pipevine family. *In:* A new flora for Arizona in preparation. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 32(1): 24-25.

1999 19.1942 Bignoniaceae; bignonia family. *In:* A new flora for Arizona in preparation. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 32(1): 26-28.

1999 19.1943 Cannabaceae; hemp family. *In:* A new flora for Arizona in preparation. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 32(1): 54-54.

1999 19.1944 Saururaceae; lizard's-tail family. *In:* A new flora for Arizona in preparation. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 32(1): 83-84.

Mason, Jean

2017 19.6192 Condor confidential. *Friends of the Rio Grande Nature Center* (Albuquerque, New Mexico), (February):.

Massa, Renato

NO DATE 19.6601 *A European naturalist in the US Southwest : with 58 pictures by the author and by Ceylia Dutka Massa.* (Ken Vance Borland, ed.) [No imprint], 72 pp. [Travelogue. Includes Grand Canyon.] [An on-demand publication. Copy acquired new in 2021.]

Massatti, Rob

NO DATE 19.6600 *Genetically-informed seed transfer zones for* Cleome lutea *and* Machaeranthera canescens *across the Colorado Plateau and adjacent regions : cooperator report for the Bureau of Land Management's Colorado Plateau Native Plant Program.* Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center, 9 pp. [2020.]

Massatti, Rob; Belus, Matthew T.; Dowlatshahi, Shahed; AND Allan, Gerard J.

2018 19.5990 Genetic analyses of *Astragalus* sect. *Humillimi* (Fabaceae) resolve taxonomy and enable effective conservation. *American Journal of Botany*, 105(10) (October): 1703-1711 + 2 appendices online (2 pp.). [Genetic diversity of *A. cremnophylax* and *A. humillimus*. South Rim and North Rim of Grand Canyon.]

Massatti, Rob; Winkler, Daniel; Reed, Sasha; Duniway, Mike; Munson, Seth; AND Bradford, John

NO DATE 19.6219 *Supporting the development and use of native plant materials for restoration on the Colorado Plateau (Fiscal Year 18 report).* [No imprint], 11 pp. [2019.] [Title-sheet includes the logos of U.S. Bureau of Land Management, U.S. Geological Survey, and Colorado Plateau Native Plant Program.]

Massey, Calvin L.

1974 19.5566 Biology and taxonomy of nematode parasites and associates of bark beetles in the United States. *U.S. Forest Service, Agriculture Handbook 446*, 233 pp. [See *Parasitorhabditis gracilis*, new species, type locality "Grand Canyon", "[a]ssociated with *Pseudohylesinus grandis* Sw. in white fir", pp. 69, 70. See also in Table 1, which lists *Pseudohylesinus grandis* at Grand Canyon (p. 13).]

Masslich, W. J.; Cowdell, B. R.; AND Valdez, R. A.

1993 19.972 Radiotelemetry studies of humpback chub *Gila cypha* in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 24: 68-69. [In English and Spanish.]

Mast, Jerald C., AND Mast, Joy N.

2010 19.6747 Balancing management needs for conserving biodiversity in Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* O'Reilly, Angus, and Murphy, Doran (eds.), *National parks : biodiversity, conservation and tourism.* New York: Nova Science Publishers. (Chapter 2.)

Mast, Joy Nystrom, AND Waring, Gwendolyn

1997 19.973 Dendrochronological analysis of Goodding willows in Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, and Deshler, Elena T. (eds.), *Proceedings of the Third Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau*. U.S. National Park Service, Transactions and Proceedings Series, NPS/NRNAU/NRTP-97/12, pp. 115-127. [*Salix gooddingii*.]

2015 19.4760 Dendrochronological analysis of Goodding willows in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, p. 31.

Mast, Joy Nystrom, AND Wolf, Joy J.

2004 19.2484 Ecotonal changes and altered tree spatial patterns in lower mixed-conifer forests, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, U.S.A. *Landscape Ecology*, 19(2) (March): 167-180.

Matamoros, Wilfredo A.; Hoagstrom, Christopher W.; Schaefer, Jacob F.; AND Kreiser, Brian R.

2015 19.5110 Fish faunal provinces of the conterminous United States of America reflect historical geography and familial composition. *Biological Reviews*, 91(3) (August): 813-832.

Matchett, J. R.; Brooks, Matt; Deuser, Curt; Smith, Helen; AND Bastian, Henry

2005 19.2598 Comparison of thinning techniques for pinyon-juniper encroached shrublands on the Shivwits Plateau, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 62.

Mather, Stephen T.

1924 19.2314 Are Kaibab deer doomed? *Outdoor America*, 3(5) (November): 14-17, 59, 61, 63-65.

Mathews, Erin

2014 19.4642 Hualapai Tribe teams up with NRCS to help Mother Nature. *Gamyu* (Hualapai Tribe Newsletter), (10) (May 9): 18. [Havasupai Soil and Water Conservation District, and U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. Relates to grazing.]

Mathiasen, Robert L., AND Kenaley, Shawn C.

2019 19.6565 A morphological comparison of *Arceuthobium abietinum* and *A. campylopodum* (Viscaceae) and nomenclatural changes for *A. abietinum*. *Botanical Research Institute of Texas, Journal*, 13(1) (July 23): 83-101. [See "*Arceuthobium abietinum* (Engelm.) Engelm. ex Munz subsp. *abietinum*" (pp. 96-97). Sampled localities for *A. abietinum* (Engelm.) Engelm. ex Munz f. sp. *concoloris* Hawksw. & Wiens ("recombined herein to *A. abietinum* subsp. *abietinum*" [p. 85]) include: "3 km S of jct. to Point Imperial on Cape Royal Road, North Rim Grand Canyon Natl. Park", "Bright Angel Point, North Rim Grand Canyon Natl. Park", and "Grandview Point South, Rim Grand Canyon Nat. Park [*sic*]".]

Mathis, Allyson

2007 19.2990 Bat survey documents Grand Canyon populations and nursery colonies. *Canyon Sketches eMagazine* (Grand Canyon National Park), Volume 1 (July), http://www.nps.gov/grca/naturescience/cynsk-v01.htm

2008 19.2993 Hermit road native plant restoration; park vegetation crews use multiple techniques to restore native vegetation. *Canyon Sketches eMagazine* (Grand Canyon National Park), Volume 6 (October), http://www.nps.gov/grca/naturescience/cynsk-v06.htm

2008 19.2994 Native plants student intern from Northern Arizona University assists vegetation program. *Canyon Sketches eMagazine* (Grand Canyon National Park), Volume 7 (November), http://www.nps.gov/grca/naturescience/cynsk-v07.htm. [Deon Ben.]

2008 19.2792 Restoring Hermit Road: Grand Canyon's vegetation program at work. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 14(4) (Winter 2008/2009): 10-12.

2009 19.2996 Grand Canyon National Park's Mountain Lion Ecology Program is tracking six lions. *Canyon Sketches eMagazine* (Grand Canyon National Park), Volume 11 (July), http://www.nps.gov/grca/naturescience/cynsk-v11.htm

2010 19.3090 Grand Canyon National Park takes steps to recover the endangered sentry milk-vetch. *Canyon Sketches eMagazine* (Grand Canyon National Park), Volume 16 (January), http://www.nps.gov/grca/naturescience/cynsk-v16.htm

2010 19.3195 Private Boaters team up with NPS staff to rehabilitate Lees Ferry's private boaters campsite. *Canyon Sketches eMagazine* (Grand Canyon National Park), Volume 17 (February), http://www.nps.gov/grca/naturescience/cynsk-v17.htm [Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association.]

2010 19.3303 Grand Canyon Association grant provided by the National Parks Conservation Association supports Grand Canyon's vegetation volunteer program. *Canyon Sketches eMagazine* (Grand Canyon National Park), Volume 20 (September), http://www.nps.gov/grca/naturescience/cynsk-v20.htm

2011 19.4163 Grand Canyon NP reaches milestones in endangered species recovery. *Arrowhead* (U.S. National Park Service, Employees and Alumni Association), 18(3) (Summer/Fall): 5, 8. [Humpback chub and sentry milk-vetch.]

2012 19.3636 Grand Canyon National Park marks National Invasive Species Awareness Week. *Canyon Sketches* (Canyon Sketches eMagazine, Grand Canyon National Park), Volume 24 (March), http://www.nps.gov/grca/nature/science/cynsk-v24.htm

Mathis, Allyson, AND Busco, Janice K.

2011 19.3524 Stewardship for the small: Recovery efforts for the sentry milk-vetch. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(4) (Winter): 4-5.

Mathis, Allyson, AND Healy, Brian

2010 19.3119 Flying fish continued—additional humpback chub to be translocated to Shinumo Creek. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(1) (Spring): 10-12.

2010 19.3229 Conserving Grand Canyon's endangered humpback chub. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(2) (Summer): 3-4.

Mathis, Allyson, AND Koenig, Sara

2009 19.3091 Grand Canyon National Park partners with Coconino Rural Environmental Corps. *Canyon Sketches eMagazine* (Grand Canyon National Park), Volume 15 (November), http://www.nps.gov/grca/naturescience/cynsk-v15.htm

Mathis, Allyson; Makarick, Lori; AND Busco, Jan [Busco, Janice K.]

2009 19.3015 Native plant restoration at the S. Rim Visitor Center. *Canyon Sketches eMagazine* (Grand Canyon National Park), Volume 14 (October), http://www.nps.gov/grca/naturescience/cynsk-v14.htm

Mathis, Allyson; Makarick, Lori; AND Healy, Brian

2012 19.3797 Controlling invasive species along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park. *RMS Journal* (River Management Society), 25(2) (Summer): 4-5, 15.

Mathis, Allyson; Mietz, Steve; Leibfried, Bill; Stevens, Larry [Stevens, Lawrence E.]; AND Persons, Bill

2009 19.3002 Flying fish: The 2009 humpback chub translocation experiment. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(2) (Summer): 6-8.

2009 19.3033 Conserving Grand Canyon's endangered fish: The 2009 humpback chub translocation experiment. *RMS Journal* (River Management Society), 22(2) (Summer): 4.

2009 19.3003 Flying fish: The 2009 humpback chub translocation experiment. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(3) (Fall): 12-14. [Text repeated from 22(2): 6-8, with different photographic illustrations.]

Mathis, Allyson, AND Omana Smith, Emily

2011 19.3492 2011 humpback chub translocations to Havasu and Shinumo Creeks. *Canyon Sketches eMagazine* (Grand Canyon National Park), Volume 23 (September), http://www.nps.gov/grca/naturescience/cynsk-v23.htm

Mathis, Allyson; Theobald, Kassy; AND Sorrell, Christi

2009 19.2995 Alternative Spring Break participants contribute to preserving Grand Canyon's natural resources. *Canyon Sketches eMagazine* (Grand Canyon National Park), Volume 10 (May), http://www.nps.gov/grca/naturescience/cynsk-v10.htm

---

Mattern, Rüdiger

1997 19.6331 Frostharte Agaven. *Kakteen und andere Sukkulenten* (Deutsche Kakteen-Gesellschaft; Gesellschaft Österreichischer Kakteenfreunde; Schweizerische Kakteen-Gesellschaft), 48(10) (October): 230-233. [See p. 232, notices of the author's long success with field-cultivating agaves, including, "*A*[*gave*]. *utahensis* var. *kaibabensis*, Kaibab Plateau (Grand Canyon), Arizona, 12 Jahre alt Größe 55 cm, bis -21° C (Abb. 2)" (figure 2, p. 231). (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In German.]

Mattes, William Patrick

1993 19.974 *An evaluation of habitat conditions and species composition above, in, and below the Atomizer Falls complex of the Little Colorado River.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 105 pp.

Matthews, William J.

1992 19.975 Potential conservation research on humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) and other endmeic [*sic*] fishes in the Colorado River. *In: Long-Term Monitoring Workshop for the Grand Canyon, October 5-6, Irvine, California.* [National Research Council, Water Science and Technology Board], 9 pp. [separately paginated].

Matzkin, Luciano M.

2008 19.4326 The molecular basis of host adaptation in cactophilic drosophila: Molecular evolution of a glutathione *S*-transferase gene (*GstD1*) in *Drosophila majoavensis*. *Genetics*, 178 (February): 1073-1083. [Materials include 15 lines from the "Mojave population (7 from Grand Canyon and 8 from Anza-Borrego)".]

Maurer, Stephen G.

1987 19.4526 Trout fishing in the Grand Canyon. *Wildwater*, (Fall): 26-29.

1987 19.4527 A fish no more in a river no more. *Wildwater*, (Fall): 29. [Colorado River squawfish.]

Mawdsley, Jonathan R.

2001 19.3982 Taxonomy, phylogeny, and biogeography of the genus *Asydates* Casey (Insecta: Coleoptera: Melyridae). *Insecta Mundi* (Center for Systemtic Entomology, Gainesville, Florida), 15(2) (June): 123-128.

Maxa, Christine, AND Cordano, Marty

2002 19.5618 Soap Creek fish story; angler hooks 50 rainbow trout in one day. *Arizona Highways*, 78(11) (November): inside front cover-1, 38-43.

Maxa, Christine, AND Miles, Bob

2004 19.2465 Triumph of the condors; with caretakers' help, the great soaring birds fight to survive in northern Arizona. *Arizona Highways*, 80(6) (June): 30-32. [Cover title: Flight of the Condors. Table of Contents title: Biologists Strive to Help Condors Succeed.]

Maxa, Christine, AND Wise, Jason

2002 19.2226 Fly-fishing northern AZ's bountiful Lees Ferry will have you hooked. *Valley Guide Quarterly*, 12(4) (Winter): 152-156.

May, Roy H., Jr. [May, Roy]

2020 19.6561 Swainson's hawks head south. *BlackHawk Watch* (Northern Arizona Audubon Society), 49(2) (November/December): 2. [Item begins with note of seeing in late August 1919 Swainson's hawks gathering at "De Motte meadow" (DeMotte Park, Kaibab Plateau) "for their migration to the pampas of Argentina"; and note of their migration over Yaki Point, Grand Canyon.]

2024 19.6820 The Bailey biological survey of the Grand Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(1) (Winter): 5-14. [1928, 1929, 1931.] [See also letter from Jonathan Upchurch, 35(4) (Fall): 14 (ITEM NO. 2.32060), noting Edwin D. McKee, François Matthes, and Vernon Bailey, and the Baileys' probable crossing of the Navajo Bridge prior to its dedication in June 1929.]

2024 19.6956 Early twentieth century bird studies at the Grand Canyon and San Francisco Mountain region. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(4) (Fall): cover, 1, 3-14.

Mays, Buddy

1973 19.4640 Beaver-r-r-r-r! *Desert Magazine*, 36(8) (August): 36-39. [Article generally about beaver along southwestern rivers the writer has visited. Begins with remarks from a trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.]

Mazzoni, Joseph P.

1996 19.2325 Endangered and Threatened Species permit applications. *Federal Register*, 61(249) (December 26): 68049-68050. [Kanab ambersnail.]

McAtee, W. L.

1911	19.3405	Woodpeckers in relation to trees and wood products. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Biological Survey, Bulletin 39*, 99 pp. [See under "List of Betulaceae Attacked", p. 31: "Hop hornbeam (*Ostrya knowltoni*).—Talfrey, Ariz. (A. A. and A. M. 349)." (ENTIRE NOTE) This is Tolfree postoffice, at Hance's, Grand Canyon. *Ostrya knowltonii* Cov.]
1919	19.6126	Notes on Nearctic Heteroptera. *Brooklyn Entomological Society, Bulletin*, 14(1) (February): 8-15. [See *Chelinidea vittiger* var. *artuflava*, new variety (pp. 11-12); localities for non-type specimens examined include "Grand Cañon, Ariz., July 10 (U. S. N. M.)".]
1919	19.3594	Key to the Nearctic genera and species of Berytidae (Heteroptera). *New York Entomological Society, Journal*, 27(1) (March): 79-92. [See *Pronotacantha annulata* Uhler, p. 89; including Grand Canyon.]

McAuliffe, Joseph R., AND **Hodgson, Wendy**

2007	19.6982	Scientific value of herbarium vouchers of botanical garden living collections. *In: 3rd Global Botanic Gardens Congress, Wuhan, China, April 16-20, 2007*, 3 pp. ["Another example of many examples concerns a type of prickly-pear. Clover and Jotter (1941) collected and described *Opuntia longiareolata* from the Grand Canyon of Arizona. Benson (1982 [*Cacti of the U.S. and Canada*]) viewed this taxon as dubious at best, perhaps representing a lone anomaly, since it was only known from one collection. Live and herbarium material collected by [Desert Botanical] Garden staff from 1947 to 2000 provided evidence that it was a valid taxon and was included in *Flora of North America* (Pinkava 2003) and that it is the dominant prickly-pear in the Grand Canyon and Glen Canyon. All of the plants, with the exception of the 1947 collection, still exist in the Garden's living collection, and all are vouchered as herbarium specimens." (p. 2)]

McBride, Peter

2016	19.5153	An endangered humpback chub swims in the milky water of the Little Colorado River. *Arizona Highways*, 92(9) (September): inside front cover-1. [Photo. An underwater perspective.]

McCafferty, Keith

1996	19.3685	The Rockies; hunting and fishing on the spine of time. *Field and Stream*, (Winter): 22-27. ("Special Collector's Issue. *This* Land is *Your* Land; a Guide to Hunting and Fishing on America's Federal Lands".) [See sidebar, p. 24, "Canyon Rainbows": includes notes on fishing at Lees Ferry reach of Colorado River and area near Phantom Ranch; also note of fishing on Lake Mead.]

McCauley, Lisa A.; Bradford, John B.; Robles, Marcos D.; Shriver, Robert K.; Woolley, Travis J.; AND **Andrews, Caitlin A.**

2022	19.6720	Landscape-scale forest restoration decreases vulnerability to drought mortality under climate change in southwest USA ponderosa forest. *Forest Ecology and Management*,

509(120088), 9 pp. + Supplementary Data online. (https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foreco.2022.120088) [Four Forests Restoration Initiative.]

McClure, Emma J.; Coop, Jonathan D.; Guiterman, Christopher H.; Margolis, Ellis Q.; AND Parks, Sean A.

2024 19.6992 Contemporary fires are less frequent but more severe in dry condifer forests of the southwestern United States. *Communications Earth and Environment*, 5(581) (https://doi.org/10.1038/s43247-024-01686-z), 11 pp. + Supplementary Information online. [Areas of field data collection in 2021 include Kaibab Plateau.]

McDermott, Shane

2021 19.6585 Horses stand beneath the layered cliffs of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Just some of the pretty horses; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 97(4) (April): 28-29 (legend on p. 31). [Photo of wild horses.]

McDole, Margaret, AND Meremonte, Mark

2007 19.6471 Condors soar over the Grand Canyon. *The Dipper* (Evergreen Naturalists Audubon Society, Evergreen, Colorado), 37(8) (October): 5.

McCain, Edward

1994 19.976 [Photograph of wild turkey at Bright Angel Campground.] *Arizona Highways*, 70(2) (February): 1.

McCain, Randal, AND Taylor, Walter P.

1956 19.977 Methods of estimating numbers of mule deer. *In:* Taylor, Walter P. (ed.), *The deer of North America : the white-tailed, mule and black-tailed deer, genus* Odocoileus *: their history and management.* Harrisburg, Pennsylvania: Stackpole Co., and Washington, D.C.: Wildlife Management Institute, pp. 431-448. [See p. 432.]

McCall, Terry C.

NO DATE 19.5756 *Fishery investigation of Lake Mead, Arizona-Nevada, from Separation Rapids to Boulder Canyon, 1978-79.* Kingman, Arizona: Arizona Game and Fish Department, Region III Office, *for* U.S. Department of the Interior, Water and Power Resources Service, Lower Colorado River Region, Boulder City, Nevada, 197 pp. (Final report, contract no. 8-07-30-X0025.) [1980.]

McCallum, Kim; Beaty, Mark; AND Mitchell, Brent

2014 19.4617 *First order lidar metrics: A supporting document for lidar deliverables.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, 12 pp. [Pertains to Lidar Tool Kit processing to "generate metrics appropriate for describing unique vegetation types with significantly different canopy structure characteristics." Includes Kaibab Plateau lidar dataset collected in 2012.]

McCarthey, T. D.; Paradzick, C. E.; Rourke, J. W.; Sumner, M. W.; AND Davidson, R. F.

1998 19.5670 Arizona Partners in Flight : southwestern willow flycatcher 1997 survey and nest monitoring report. *Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program, Technical Report 130*.

McCartney, Eugene S.

1937 19.2885 Calling on the Kaibab squirrel. *Nature Magazine*, 29(5) (May): 271-272.

McCarty, Kyle M.; Licence, Kurt; AND Jacobson, Kenneth V.

2013 19.6186 Arizona golden eagle nest survey 2013. *Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program, Technical Report 277*, 30 pp. [Helicopter surveys; see figure 1 (p. 2) for map of raw flight tracks in the area south of the Grand Canyon.]

McCauley, R. A.

2017 19.5856 Phylogeography of *Ostrya knowltonii* (Betulaceae) across the American Southwest and northwestern Mexico identifies relictual elements of a widespread Neogene forest community [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 103-104.

McCleary, James A.

1955 19.2206 A gall midge infesting *Opuntia phaeacantha*. *Saguaroland Bulletin* (Desert Botanical Garden of Arizona, Phoenix), (June/July): 69-72.

1961 19.6434 Notes on the Hepaticae of Arizona. *The Bryologist*, 64(4) (Winter): 380-383. [Includes reports of *Porella platyphylla* (L.) Lindb., "North Rim of the Grand Canyon, Kanabownits Springs, 8300 ft. (*Rose Collom*)"; *Marchantia polymorpha* L., "3600 ft. at Clear Creek, Grand Canyon"; and *Riccia fluitans* L., "In water of a seep-spring below the Second Falls, Havasu Canyon, Coconino Co. (*Elwood Blakley*)" (ENTIRE NOTES).]

1962 19.2150 Distributional studies of Arizona mosses. *American Midland Naturalist*, 67(1): 68-78.

McClendon, John

2015 19.5713 Record setter. *Eastmans' Bowhunting Journal*, (June): cover, 6-8. [Hunting mule deer on Arizona Strip.]

McClintock, Elizabeth

1952 19.978 Botanizing in Toroweap Valley in northern Arizona. *Asa Gray Bulletin*, New Series, 1(4) (October): 359-368.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-19|

McCord, J. M.

2005 19.2516 On the Colorado, a grand experiment meets Mother Nature. *High Country News*, 37(8) (May 2): 6. [Controlled flood.]

McCormick, Molly

2012 19.4401 Phantom Ranch gets botany training. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2012(3) (February 8): 4-5.

McCoy, Amy LaFerne

2009 19.3823 *Riparian dynamics: The ebb and flow of ecological function.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 163 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

McCoy-Sulentic, Miles E.; Kolb, Thomas E.; Merritt, David M.; Palmquist, Emily; Ralston, Barbara E.; AND Sarr, Daniel A.

2017 19.5563 Variation in species-level plant functional traits over wetland indicator status categories. *Ecology and Evolution*, 7: 3732-3744 + supplemental data online, https://doi.org/105066/F7BV7DTQ. [Colorado River, Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek.]

McCoy-Sulentic, Miles E.; Kolb, Thomas E.; Merritt, David M.; Palmquist, Emily; Ralston, Barbara E.; Sarr, Daniel A.; AND Shafroth, Patrick B.

2017 19.5401 Changes in community-level riparian plant traits over inundation gradients, Colorado River, Grand Canyon. *Wetlands*, 37(4) (August): 635-646. [Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek.]

McCrea, Jerry, AND DiSalvo, Carol L. J.

2001 19.2628 Integrated pest management: What is it? What has it done for the National Park System? *In:* Harmon, David (ed.), *Crossing boundaries in park management: Proceedings of the 11th Conference on Research and Resource Management in Parks and on Public Lands*. Hancock, Michigan: George Wright Society, pp. 393-398.

McCue, Kimberlie

2013 19.6144 Only in Arizona; searching for the state’s unique botanical treasures. *The Sonoran Quarterly* (Desert Botanical Garden, Phoenix), 67(3) (September): 16-21.

McCulloch, Clay Y.

1968 19.979 Transplanted mule deer in Arizona. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 5(1): 43-44.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-19|

1982 19.4739 *Evaluation of summer deer habitat on the Kaibab Plateau : a final report.* [Phoenix]: Arizona Game and Fish Department, Research Branch, 20 pp. (Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Project W-78-R, Work Plan 4, Job 12, July 1, 1972 to June 30, 1982.)

McCulloch, Clay Y., AND Brown, Richard L.

1986 19.980 *Rates and causes of mortality among radio collared mule deer of the Kaibab Plateau, 1978-1983 : a final report.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, Research Branch, 21, [2], 12 pp.

McCulloch, Clay Y., AND Smith, Ronald H.

1991 19.3747 Relationship of weather and other environmental variables to the condition of the Kaibab deer herd; a final report. *Arizona Game and Fish Department, Research Branch, Technical Report 11*, 98 pp. (Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Project W-78-R.)

McCullough, D. G., AND Wagner, M. R.

1987 19.2286 Influence of watering and trenching ponderosa pine on a pine sawfly. *Oecologia*, 71(3): 382-387.

McDaniel, Courtney H.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; Holway, Joseph H.; AND Ellsworth, Criag

2021 19.6746 Distribution and impacts of benthic and hyporheic anoxia on the Colorado River ecosystem downstream from Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona, USA. *Annals of Ecology and Environmental Science*, 5(1): 1-17. [Study area is between Colorado River Miles -15 and 3, plus three localities just upstream from Glen Canyon Dam that are extralimital to this bibliography.] [For a preliminary, gray-literature report see Stevens *et al.* (2018, ITEM NO. 19.6745).]

McDaniel, Douglas, AND Sherman, John

2015 19.4887 Plight of the condor; a photographer's pursuit of an endangered species. *Flagstaff Live!*, 21(43) (October 22-28): 1, 3, 14-17. [Photographer John Sherman.]

McDougall, Walter B.

1939 19.2786 Wildlife management. *Region III Quarterly* (U.S. National Park Service), 1(2) (October).

1947 19.981 Checklist of plants of Grand Canyon National Park. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Bulletin 10*, 126 pp. [3rd ed., supersedes Patraw (1936, ITEM NO. 19.1275). See also errata and addenda (McDougall, 1948, ITEM NO. 19.982).] [For

later checklists see Barbara G. Phillips *et al.* (1987, ITEM NO. 19.1318) and Brian (2000, ITEM NO. 19.1981).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 90| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-19|

1948 19.982 Plants of Grand Canyon National Park—errata and addenda. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Bulletin 10, Supplement*, 8 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 90| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-19| FQ20:170

1964 19.983 Grand Canyon wild flowers. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 43*, 259 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 90| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-19| **FORD 186** FQ1:178 FQ11:257 FQ11A:95 FQ12:332 FQ12B:134 FQ13:307 FQ14:91 FQ15:358 FQ23:226 FQ24/1:514 FQ29:98 FQ32:165

1964 19.984 The desert of the Little Colorado River basin. *Plateau*, 37: 73-75.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 90| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-19|

1973 19.985 *Seed plants of northern Arizona : with keys and detailed descriptions for the identification of families, genera and species.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, 594 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-19|

McDougall, Walter B., AND Stockert, John

1966 19.986 New plants for Arizona from Grand Canyon National Park and Marble Canyon. *Plateau*, 39: 102-103. [New records, not new species.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 90| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-19|

McElroy, Douglas M.; Shoemaker, Julie A.; AND Douglas, Michael E.

1997 19.3634 Discriminating *Gila robusta* and *Gila cypha*: Risk assessment and the Endangered Species Act. *Ecological Applications*, 7(3) (August): 958-967.

McElya, Bruce W.

2001 19.2049 [Response to query, "How's the fishing", from David Inouye.] *In:* Flipped Out—Letters to the GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 38.

McGivney, Annette

2014 19.4451 Putting down roots. As the vegetation-program manager for Grand Canyon National Park, Lori Makarick's mission is to preserve and restore the park's unique biotic communities—no small task, since there are more then 1,700 different plant species spread over 1.2 million acres. (Photograph by John Burcham.) *Arizona Highways*, 90(8) (August): 50-51.

McGivney, Annette, AND Martin, Amy S.

2023 19.6801 In hot water. The humpback chub was added to the endangered species list in 1973. Over the years, it has survived the introduction of rainbow trout, fluctuating river flows and the construction of a dam. But now, the water being released from that dam is hotter than ever, allowing warm-water species such as smallmouth bass—a voracious predador of the humpback chub—to survive and potentially wipe out decades of recovery efforts. *Arizona Highways*, 99(10) (October): 38-45. [Features the recovery work of Amy Martin, focusing on work in Havasu Creek and containing her photography. See also notes about Martin the "Contributors" section (p. 3).]

McGivney, Annette, AND Pajak, Eirini

2018 19.5705 In search of ancient agaves. *Arizona Highways*, 94(2) (February): 38-43. [Principally in the area of Sedona, Arizona, but includes remarks on Grand Canyon flora.]

McGlone, Christopher M., AND Egan, Dave

2009 19.3028 The role of fire in the establishment and spread of nonnative plants in Arizona ponderosa pine forests: A review. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 41(2): 75-86.

McGlone, Christopher M.; Springer, Judith D.; AND Covington, W. Wallace

2009 19.3970 Cheatgrass encroachment on a ponderosa pine forest ecological restoration project in northern Arizona. *Ecological Restoration*, 27 (March): 37-46.

McGlone, Christopher M.; Stoddard, Michael T.; Springer, Judith D.; Daniels, Mark L.; Fulé, Peter Z.; AND Covington, W. Wallace

2012 19.3764 Nonnative species influence vegetative response to ecological restoration: Two forests with divergent restoration outcomes. *Forest Ecology and Management*, 285 (December): 195-203. [Includes Mount Trumbull.]

McGraw, Donald J.

1979 19.6458 Hunting live dinosaurs in Grand Canyon in 1937: On the role of the popular press and the advancement of science [ABSTRACT]. *In: Abstracts : 2nd Conference on Scientific Research in the National Parks, 26-30 November 1979, San Francisco, California.* [No imprint], p. 94. [Regarding the Shiva Temple expedition.]

McGuinn-Robbins, Debra K.

1995 19.2822 *Comparison of the number and area of backwaters associated with the Colorado River in Glen, Marble and Grand Canyons, Arizona : draft report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Research Branch, Arizona Game and Fish Department, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 26 pp.

McGuire, Harry

1932 19.2405 [Discussion of "The Game Situation in the West" by Paul G. Redington.] *Transactions of the Nineteenth American Game Conference, Hotel Pennsylvania, New York City, November 28, 29 and 30, 1932*, pp. 138-147. [Redington, pp. 124-127.]

McHenry, Donald Edward

NO DATE 19.987 (ARRANGER) *Index to check-list of plants of Grand Canyon National Park, Technical Bulletin no. 6, Pauline Mead Patraw.* [No imprint], 10 pp. [See Patraw (no date, ITEM NO. 19.1270).]

1932 19.988 Spring is near. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 6(5) (March): 39-40. [Includes list of plants observed on a hike to Indian Garden.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 90| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-20|

1932 19.989 Sagebrush in Grand Canyon National Park. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(1): 6-7.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 90| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-20|

1932 19.990 Prince's plume, a new mustard record. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(2): 16-18.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 90| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-20|

1932 19.991 Recent notes on the American pronghorn antelope of the Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(3): 29-30.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 90| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-20|

1932 19.992 The turning of the tables. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(7) (October): 69. [Coyotes, deer.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 90| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-20|

1932 19.1017 Field observations. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(7) (October):. [Mule deer bucks in combat near North Rim ranger station. White-rumped shrikes at Bright Angel Point and Cape Royal, uncommon on North Rim.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 90| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-20|

1932 19.993 Demonstration life zone gardens. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(8) (November): 81-85. [Lower Sonoran, Upper Sonoran, and Canadian life zone gardens planted by Yavapai Observation Station.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 90| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-20|

1932 19.994 Quaking aspen at Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(9) (December): cover, 87-90.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 90| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-20|

1933 19.995 Gambel oaks at Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(12) (March): 124-125. ["These oaks, together with the associated Western Yellow Pines, are found growing in

somewhat restricted areas in the Grand Canyon National Park on the South Rim and in a narrow belt just along the edge of the North Rim."]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 90| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-20|

1933 19.996 A broken-winged robin. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(5) (August): 178-181.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 90| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-20|

1933 19.997 Woodland parks on the North Rim. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(7) (October): 195-198.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 90| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-20|

1933 19.998 Rattlesnakes on the canyon rim. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(8) (November): 213-214. [See also postscript in "Miscellany" section, p. 216.] [See also follow-up in 8(11) (Anonymous, 1934, ITEM NO. 19.5072).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 90| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-20|

1934 19.5071 [C.C.C. crews at Phantom ranch report deer swimming Colorado River.] *In:* Miscellany [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(10) (January):.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 94| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-30|

1934 19.1000 Lizard eat lizard. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(3) (June): 285-287. [Striped swift, *Sceloporus c. consobrinus*, eats Arizona free uta, *Uta ornata symmetrica*, near Yavapai Observation Station.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 90| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-20|

1934 19.1001 Canadian zone plants on the South Rim of Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(4) (July):.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 90| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-20|

1934 19.1002 Does mistletoe kill the trees at Grand Canyon[?] *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(5) (August): 305-309.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 90| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-20|

1935 19.1004 Quaking aspen—its future in the park. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(10) (January): 361-365.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 90| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-20|

1994 19.1008 Spring is near. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 49-50. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, March, 1932.]

1994 19.1009 Prince's plume: a new mustard record. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 58-59. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, May, 1932.]

1994	19.1010	Sagebrush in Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 63. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, April, 1932.]
1994	19.1011	Gambel oaks at Grand Canyon. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 72-73. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, March, 1933.]
1994	19.1012	Quaking aspen at Grand Canyon. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 73-75. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, December, 1932.]
1994	19.1013	Quaking aspen—its future in the park. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 75-76. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, January, 1935.]
1994	19.1014	Does mistletoe kill the trees at Grand Canyon? *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 76-77. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, August, 1934.]
1994	19.1015	Lizard eat lizard. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 87-88. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, June, 1934.]
1994	19.1016	Rattlesnakes on the Canyon rim. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 90. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, November, 1933.]
2007	19.2652	Sagebrush in Grand Canyon National Park. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 13(1) (Spring): 4. [Reprint of McHenry (1932).]

McHugh, Charles W.; Kolb, Thomas E.; AND Wilson, Jill L.

2003	19.2860	Bark beetle attacks on ponderosa pine following fire in northern Arizona. *Environmental Entomology*, 32(3): 510-522. [Study sites include Bridger Knoll Study Area on the Kaibab National Forest, North Kaibab Ranger District.]

McIntire, Angie

2005	19.4705	Arizona. *Western Bat Working Group Newsletter*, 1(1) (December): 10-11. [See p. 11, "Hualapai Reservation Bat House Project"; brief note pertaining to renovation of historic Valentine school house.]
2006	19.4706	Arizona. *Western Bat Working Group Newsletter*, 2(1) (April): 9-11. [See p. 10, "Hualapai Indian Boarding School"; brief note and photos pertaining to renovation of historic Valentine school house.]
2006	19.4707	Arizona. *Western Bat Working Group Newsletter*, 2(2) (November): 12-13. [See p. 13, "Bat Habitat Mitigation—Bat House Project"; brief note and photo pertaining to renovation of historic Valentine school house.]

McIntyre, Eathan

2012 19.4224 Grand Canyon-Parashant NM. *Inside Earth* (U.S. National Park Service, Cave and Karst Programs), 15(1) (Spring): 17. [Cave ecological inventory, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]

2013 19.4219 Grand Canyon-Parashant NM. *Inside Earth* (U.S. National Park Service, Cave and Karst Programs), 16(1): 10-11. [Studies begin on cave-adapted microbes, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]

McIvor, Carole C., AND Thieme, Michele L.

1999 19.1018 Flannelmouth suckers: Movement in the Glen Canyon reach and spawning in the Paria River. *In:* Webb, Robert H., Schmidt, John C., Marzolf, G. Richard, and Valdez, Richard A. (eds.), *The controlled flood in Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 289-295. (*American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 110.*)

McKee, Barbara H. *see also* Hastings, Barbara

1931 19.1019 A lively little beggar. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(6) (April): 56-57. [Titmouse.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 90| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-20|

1931 19.5396 [Mule deer eats from string of dried red peppers.] *In:* Miscellany [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 6(2) (December): 22.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 87| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-13|

1932 19.1020 The yucca—sword-like yet friendly. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 6(3) (January): cover, 23-25.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 90, 105| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-20|

1932 19.1021 Scorpion vs. tarantula. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(1): 8-9.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 90| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-20|

1933 19.1022 Over abundant chipmunks. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(4) (July): 169-171.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 90| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-20|

1934 19.1023 Bucks grow bold. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(11) (February): 244-245. [Mule deer.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 90| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-20|

1934 19.1024 Raven vs. squirrel. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(11) (February): 247.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 90| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-20|

1934 19.1025 [Female Abert squirrel rebuilds nest.] *In:* Some Wild Life Observations [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(4) (July): 304.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 90| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-20|

1934 19.1026 Some habits of two ravens. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(7) (October): 331-333. ["Darby" and "Joan".]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 90| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-20|

1994 19.1027 The yucca: swordlike yet friendly. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 63-64. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, January, 1932.]

1994 19.1028 Scorpion vs. tarantula. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 83-84. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, April, 1932.]

1994 19.1029 Bucks grow bold. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 130-131. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, February, 1934.]

McKee, Edwin D.

1927 19.1030 Trailside nests. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 2(1) (June 30): 3-4. [Bird nests.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 90| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-20|

1927 19.1031 The Papilio tribe of butterflies. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 2(2) (July 30): cover, 1-2.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 90| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-20|

1927 19.1032 Birds of the Havasupai Canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 2(3) (August 31): 2.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 90| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-20|

1928 19.1033 Bird life on the Tonto Platform. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(1) (June 30): 2-3.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 90| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-20|

1928 19.1034 The Polyphemus moth. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(2) (July 31): cover, 4-5.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 90| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-20|

1928 19.1035 New bird records for park. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(3) (August 31): 2.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 90| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-20|

1928 19.1036 The blue-bellied lizard. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(3) (August 31): 3-4.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 90| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-20|

1929 19.1037 Odds and ends. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(9) (May 31): 6. [Flammulated screech owl, eastern kingbird, spotted skunks, tent caterpillars, water ouzel nests.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 90| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-20|

1929 19.1038 Heralds of summer. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(10) (June 30): 6-7. [Birds, flowers, butterflies, insects.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 90| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-20|

1929 19.1039 The horned owl. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(11) (July 31): 4.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 90| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-20|

1929 19.1040 The next generation. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(12) (August 31): 6. [The "wild lizard herd" maintained at Yavapai Observation Station, and egg-laying.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 90| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-20|

1929 19.1041 Hither and yon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(2) (October 31): 13-14. [Includes brief notes of American bald eagle in Hance Canyon, tarantulas on South Rim, and horned toad canibalism.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 67 [*error*], 90| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-20|

1929 19.1042 Feathered friends. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(3) (November 30): cover, 15-16.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 90| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-20|

1929 19.1043 Grand Canyon lichens. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(4) (December 31): 27-29.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 90| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-20|

1929 19.1044 *Preliminary check list of mammals : Grand Canyon.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 13 pp.

1930 19.1045 *Preliminary check list of amphibians and reptiles : Grand Canyon.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 4, 3 pp.

1930 19.1046 *Preliminary check list of birds : Grand Canyon.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 15 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 90| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-20|

1930 19.1047 Briefs. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(6) (April 30): 37. [Includes brief notes of birds, butterflies, and fishing in Bright Angel Creek.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 67 [*error*], 91| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-20|

1930 19.1048 The Grand Canyon rattlesnake. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(6) (April 30): 40. [Author credited in Table of Contents only as "Park Naturalist". Remarks that this is the first animal to bear a "Grand Canyon" common name.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 91| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-20|

1930 19.1049 The canyon towhee. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(11) (September 30): 80. [New record for Grand Canyon; seen on South Rim.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 91| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-20|

1930 19.1050 Geological and wildlife observations between Bass Canyon and Hermit Canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(1) (November 30): contents page, 3-10.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 67, 91| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 3-62, 4-20|

1930 19.1051 Small but mighty. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(2) (December 31): contents page, 12. [Juncos, sparrows, jays, nuthatches.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 91| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-20|

1931 19.1052 Pocket mice! *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(6) (April): 57-58.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 91| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-20|

1931 19.1107 [Patch-nose snake.] *In:* Notelets [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(6) (April): 61. [Second record for Grand Canyon, near Panorama Point, [South] Kaibab Trail.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 91| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-21|

1931 19.5385 [American coot.] *In:* Notelets [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(6) (April): 61. ["Mud hen" found dead at Grand Canyon village; second canyon record after one at Desert View Point.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 91| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-21|

1931 19.5386 [Plumbeous vireo.] *In:* Notelets [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(6) (April): 61. [First seen April 21 around Grand Canyon village.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 91| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-21|

1931 19.1108 [Aiken screech owl.] *In:* Field Observations [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(7) (May): 69. [Specimen taken near Grand Canyon village; first record from Grand Canyon National Park.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 91| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-21|

1931 19.5387 [Chuckwallas.] *In:* Field Observations [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(7) (May): 70. [Especially numerous this year in inner canyon.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 91| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-21|

1931 19.5388 [White-throated swifts.] *In:* Field Observations [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(7) (May): 70. [Possible nests in crevices in the Coconino Sandstone along Bright Angel Trail.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 91| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-21|

1931	19.5397	Some interesting bird records for May. *In:* Field Observations [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(8) (June): 83. [See also Errata, 6(3) (January 1932): 28.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 92| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-24|
1931	19.1053	Giant moths. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(9) (July): 93-94. [See also errata, 6(1) (November): 14.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 91| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-20|
1931	19.1054	Grand Canyon—a barrier to reptiles? *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(10) (August): 107-109. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 91| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-20|
1931	19.1055	A quarrel among bird families. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(11) (September): 117. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 91| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-20|
1931	19.1056	Additional notes on the Tanner Trail trip. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(12) (October): 121-122. [Natural history observations.] [See also Vernon Bailey, p. 119 in this issue (ITEM NO. 19.201).] [See also follow-up identification in 6(1) (November): 15 (Anonymous, 1931, ITEM NO. 19.62).] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 67, 91| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-20|
1931	19.1057	[Great Thumb.] *In:* Miscellany [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 6(1) (November): 13. [Junipers of Great Thumb Point. Also note of numerous juniper berries in coyote droppings here.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 91| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-20|
1931	19.5397	[Ashy ruby-crowned kinglets "extremely numerous" along Bright Angel Creek.] *In:* Miscellany [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 6(2) (December): 22. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 87| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-13|
1932	19.1059	[First record of Arizona spotted owl, *Strixoccidentalis lucida* Nelson, at Grand Canyon; found dead at Indian Garden.] *In:* Special Notes [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 6(3) (January): 28. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 92| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 4-20, 4-23|
1932	19.1061	[Bird observations.] *In:* Field Observations [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 6(4): 34. [Western evening grosbeaks on Bright Angel Trail. Solitary robin in late January in Grand Canyon village.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 91| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-20|
1932	19.5399	[Early bird arrivals on South Rim.] *In:* Field Observations [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 6(5) (March): 47. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 91| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-20|

1932	19.5398	[Western belted kingfishers numerous along Bright Angel Creek all winter.] *In:* Field Observations [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 6(5) (March): 47. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 91| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-20|
1932	19.1063	Some notes on bird feeding and photography. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(1): 3-5. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 91| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-21|
1932	19.1064	Bird migration dates. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(3): 28. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 91| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-21|
1932	19.1109	Field observations. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(5) (August): 54. [Pygmy nuthatch nest by Hopi House, Audubon's hermit thrush heard on Yaki Point road.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 91| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-21|
1932	19.1065	A bitter struggle. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(7) (October): 73-75. [Pallid brown bats.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 91| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-21|
1932	19.5057	Field observations. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(7) (October):. [Gopher snake near Indian Garden. Tarantulas on South Rim.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 90| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-20|
1932	19.1066	Recent bird notes. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(9) (December): 91-92. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 91| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-21|
1932	19.1067	Scorpion vs. centipede. *In:* Biological Briefs [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(9) (December): 94. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 91| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-21|
1932	19.1068	A little-known mammal. *In:* Biological Briefs [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(9) (December): 95. [Grey shrew.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 91| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-21|
1932	19.1069	Snake stories. *In:* Biological Briefs [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(9) (December): 96. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 91| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-21|
1933	19.1070	The hermit of Horn Creek. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(11) (February): 116-118. [Mexican spotted owl.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 91| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-21|

1933	19.1071	Bird banding in northern Arizona, Part II; Grand Canyon station. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(12) (March): 121-123. [For Part I, Flagstaff station, see 7(11) (Lyndon L. Hargrave, 1933, ITEM NO. 19.5060).] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 91| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-21|
1933	19.5061	[Mountain weasel.] *In:* Miscellany [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(12) (March):. [Seldom found on South Rim, a dead specimen found "in the barn of the Fred Harvey Company, January 30, 1933."] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 91| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-21|
1933	19.1110	[Fish.] *In:* Miscellany [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(12): 127. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 91| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-21|
1933	19.1073	Junco visits both rims. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(3) (June): 157. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 91| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-21|
1933	19.1074	Fawn observations. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(5) (August): 181. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 91| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-21|
1933	19.1075	Miscellany. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(7): 205. [Hawks, pigeons, woodpeckers.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 91| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-21|
1933	19.1076	Are there any bears here? *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(8) (November): 214-215. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 91| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-21|
1934	19.1078	Pinyon nuts as bird feed. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(2) (May): 272-273. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 91| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-21|
1934	19.1111	[Western chipping sparrow, South Rim.] *In:* Field Observations [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(2) (May): 280. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 91| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-21|
1934	19.5076	[Western goshawk seen carrying off chicken from Berry Ranch.] *In:* Field Observations [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(2) (May):. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 91| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-21|
1934	19.5077	[Early record of white-throated swift, Grandview Point.] *In:* Field Observations [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(2) (May):. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 91| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-21|

1934 19.66 [First records of Great Basin rattlesnake, *Crotalus c. lutosus*, near Grand Canyon; from Toroweap Valley and Mount Trumbull.] *In:* Miscellaney [*sic*] [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(3) (June):.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 86| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-9|

1934 19.5079 [Western belted kingfisher seen at tank near Pasture Wash Ranger Station.] *In:* Miscellaney [*sic*] [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(3) (June):.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 86| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-9|

1934 19.1079 Status of the desert bighorn in Grand Canyon National Park. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(4) (July): cover, 294-300. [Includes table, "Summary of Desert Bighorn Observations, Grand Canyon Nat'l Park, 1928-1934"; listing locality, individuals, date, and observer.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 91| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-21|

1934 19.1080 Botanical note. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(5) (August): 315. [Root system of prickly pear cactus from Coconino Wash.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 91| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-21|

1934 19.1081 Flora of Grand Canyon National Monument. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(7 [*sic*, 6]) (September): cover, 316-321. ("Material obtained on a reconnaissance trip for the purpose of making general observations, studies and collections of the biological and geological features of the region made during the period of April 8 to 14, 1934.")

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 91| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-21|

1934 19.1082 New mammal record for Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(9): 360.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 91| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-21|

1935 19.1083 Grand Canyon: eine Schranke des Lebens. (Emma Richter, ed., translator.) *Natur und Volk*, 65(1): 23-26. [In German.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-40|

1936 19.1084 Bird observations in Grand Canyon National Park from October 1, 1934, to October 1, 1935. *In:* Contributions to Grand Canyon ornithology. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Bulletin 4*, pp. 9-17.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 91| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-21| FQ12:204 [volume] FQ20:165 [volume]

1938 19.1085 Grand Canyon and birds. *Western Tanager* (Los Angeles Audubon Society), 1(5): 17-20.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 91| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-21|

1939 19.1086 Four species new to Grand Canyon National Park. *The Condor*, 41: 156-157. [New bird records from South Rim and Inner Canyon.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 91| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-21|

1941 19.1087 Distribution of the tassel-eared squirrels. *Plateau*, 14: 12-20.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 91| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-21|

1942 19.1088 Northern Arizona snakes. *Arizona Wildlife and Sportsman*, 4(7) (June 29).
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-21|

1942 19.1089 Results from a bird banding station at Grand Canyon. *Plateau*, 15: 10-13.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 91| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-21|

1948 19.1090 Environment controls life. *In:* Peattie, R. (ed.), *The inverted mountains : canyons of the West.* New York: Vanguard Press, Inc., pp. 323-376.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 91| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-21|

1976 19.1091 Discovery of the Grand Canyon Rattlesnake. *In:* People on the River [FEATURE]. *Journal of Arizona History*, 17(1) (Spring): 47-49.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 1-33, 4-21|

1978 19.1092 Natural history of the trailside. *In:* Babbitt, Bruce (compiler), *Grand Canyon: An anthology.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, pp. 167-173. [From McKee (1948, ITEM NO. 19.1090).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 91| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-21|

1994 19.1093 When winter comes. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 46-47. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, January, 1932.]

1994 19.1094 Botanical note. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 66-67. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, August, 1934; prickly pear cactus.]

1994 19.1095 Miscellany. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 70-71. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, November, 1931, coyote droppings with undigested juniper berries.]

1994 19.1096 The polyphemus moth. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 82. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, July, 1928.]

1994 19.1097 The Papilio tribe of butterflies. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 82-83. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, July, 1927.]

1994 19.1098 The bluebellied lizard. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 86. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, August, 1928.]

1994 19.1099 The Grand Canyon rattlesnake. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 89-90. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, April, 1930.]

1994 19.1100 The hermit of Horn Creek. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 102-103. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, February, 1933.]

1994 19.1101 Bird migration dates. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 106. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, June, 1932.]

1994 19.1102 Junco visits both rims. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 106-107. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, June, 1933.]

1994 19.1103 Pocket mice. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 111-112. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, April, 1931.]

1994 19.1104 A bitter struggle. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 125-126. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, October, 1932; pallid brown bats.]

1994 19.1105 Status of the desert bighorn in Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 135-136. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, July, 1934.]

McKee, Edwin D., AND Bogert, Charles M.

1934 19.1106 The amphibians and reptiles of Grand Canyon National Park. *Copeia*, 1934(4): 178-180.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 91| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-21|

McKelvey, Susan Delano

1949 19.1945 A new *Agave* from Arizona. *Arnold Arboretum, Journal*, 30(3) (July): 227-230, 2 plates. [*Agave kaibabensis*, new species, from the Kaibab Plateau.]

McKinney, Ted, AND Persons, William R.

1999 19.2050 *Rainbow trout and lower trophic levels in the Lee's Ferry tailwater below Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona—a review. Final report to Glen Canyon Monitoring and Research Center.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department.

McKinney, Ted, AND Speas, David W.

2001 19.2152 Observations of size-related asymmetries in diet and energy intake of rainbow trout in a regulated river. *Environmental Biology of Fishes*, 61(4): 435-444.

McKinney, Ted; Ayers, Andrew D.; AND Rogers, Roland S.

1999 19.1112 Macroinvertebrate drift in the tailwater of a regulated river below Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 44(2) (June): 205-210.

McKinney, Ted; Persons, William R.; and Rogers, Roland S.

1999	19.2051	Ecology of flannelmouth sucker in the Lee's Ferry tailwater, Colorado River, Arizona. *Great Basin Naturalist*, 59: 259-265.
1999	19.4475	Abundance, distribution and movement of flannelmouth sucker, *Catostomus latipinnis*, in the Lee's Ferry tailwater below Glen Canyon Dam, Colorado River, Arizona [abstract]. Abundancia, distribución y movimiento del matalote boca de franela, *Catostoma latipinnis*, en el flujo de agua de las exclusas de Lee's Ferry bajo la Presa Glen Canyon, Río Colorado, Arizona [resumen]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 30: 24-25. [In English and Spanish.]

McKinney, Ted; Robinson, A. T.; Speas, D. W.; and Rogers, R. S.

2001	19.2153	Health assessment, associated metrics, and nematode parasitism of rainbow trout in the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management*, 21(1) (February): 62-69.

McKinney, Ted; Rogers, Roland S.; and Ayers, Andrew D.

1997	19.1113	Effects of experimental flooding on periphyton and macroinvertebrates in the Glen Canyon Dam tailwater. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], p. 27.
1997	19.1114	Experimental flooding and rainbow trout in the Glen Canyon Dam tailwater. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], p. 28.
1997	19.1115	Effects of experimental flooding on periphyton, diatom epiphytes and macroinvertebrates in the tailwater of a regulated river. *American Fisheries Society, 127th Annual Meeting, "Fisheries at Interfaces: Habitats, Disciplines, Cultures", 24-28 August 1997, Monterey, California, Abstracts: L-Z*, pp. 20-21.

McKinney, Ted; Rogers, Roland S.; Ayers, Andrew D.; and Persons, William R.

1996	19.1116	Effects of experimental flooding on algae, macroinvertebrates, rainbow trout and flannelmouth suckers in the Glen Canyon Dam tailwater. *In:* Arizona Game and Fish Department, *The effects of an experimental flood on the aquatic biota and their habitats in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, pp. 10-1 to 10-30.
1999	19.1117	Lotic community responses in the Lees Ferry reach. *In:* Webb, Robert H., Schmidt, John C., Marzolf, G. Richard, and Valdez, Richard A. (eds.), *The controlled flood in Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 249-258. (*American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 110.*)

McKinney, Ted; Rogers, Roland S.; and Persons, William R.

1999	19.2052	Effects of flow reductions on aquatic biota of the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management*, 19: 984-981.

McKinney, Ted; Speas, David W.; Rogers, Roland S.; AND Persons, William R.

2001	19.2053	Rainbow trout in a regulated river below Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona, following increased minimum flows and reduced discharge variability. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management*, 21: 216-222.

McKinnon, Taylor

2002	19.2261	Williamson's sapsucker; a woodpecker who leaves a distinct signature on old growth. *In:* What's that sound coming from above? An in-depth look at specialized wildlife (squirrels to woodpeckers) in old growth. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 38(3) (May/June): 8.
2002	19.2349	Grand Canyon forests; a modern baseline for ecological restoration? *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 10-11.

McKinnon, Taylor, AND Aumack, Ethan

2005	19.2509	Leading the way on forest issues. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 18, 29.

McKnight, Mark L.

1995	19.2112	Mitochrondrial DNA phylogeography of *Perognathus amplus* and *Perognathus longimembris* (Rodentia: Heteromyidae): A possible mammalian ring species. *Evolution*, 49(5) (October): 816-826.

McKnight, Tom L.

1958	19.6388	The feral burro in the United States: Distribution and problems. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, 22(2) (April): 163-179.
1959	19.4334	The wild horse today. *Desert Magazine*, 22(6) (June): [7]. [Map of "Distribution of Wild Horses in the Southwest Today" depicts minor concentrations in area of Hualapai Indian Reservation and south shore of Lake Mead.]

McLain, Lauren K., AND Stevens, Lawrence E.

2000	19.1990	On jeweled wings. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 16(1) (Summer): 8-10. [Butterflies.]

McLaughlin, Steven P. [McLaughlin, Steve]

1994	19.1118	Apocynaceae A. L. Juss.; dogbane family. [*In*: A new flora for Arizona in preparation.] *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 27(2): 164-168.
2000	19.3883	Floras of Arizona national parks and monuments. VI. Pipe Spring National Monument. *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 24(3) (Autumn): 5-7.

McLeod, Mary Anne, AND Pellegrini, Anne

2012 19.3949 *Southwestern willow flycatcher surveys, demography, and ecology along the lower Colorado River and tributaries, 2011 annual report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: SWCA Environmental Consultants, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [283 pp. total].

McLeod, Mary Anne, AND Koronkiewicz, Thomas J.

2009 19.3950 *Southwestern willow flycatcher surveys, demography, and ecology along the lower Colorado River and tributaries, 2008. Annual report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: SWCA Environmental Consultants, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [249 pp. total].

2010 19.3951 *Southwestern willow flycatcher surveys, demography, and ecology along the lower Colorado River and tributaries, 2009. Annual report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: SWCA Environmental Consultants, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS, 165 [166] pp.

McLeod, Mary Anne, AND Pellegrini, Anne

2013 19.3952 *Southwestern willow flycatcher surveys, demography, and ecology along the lower Colorado River and tributaries, 2012 annual report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: SWCA Environmental Consultants, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [186 pp. total].

McLeod, Mary Anne; Koronkiewicz, Thomas J.; Brown, Bryan T.; AND Carothers, Steven W.

2005 19.3900 *Southwestern willow flycatcher surveys, demography, and ecology along the lower Colorado River and tributaries, 2004 : annual report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: SWCA Environmental Consultants, 155 pp. [Grand Canyon area, pp. 20-25.]

2007 19.3955 *Southwestern willow flycatcher surveys, demography, and ecology along the lower Colorado River and tributaries, 2006 : annual report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: SWCA Environmental Consultants, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [327 pp. total].

McLeod, Mary Anne; Koronkiewicz, Thomas J.; Brown, Bryan T.; Langeberg, Wendy J.; AND Carothers, Steven W.

2008 19.3948 *Southwestern willow flycatcher surveys, demography, and ecology along the lower Colorado River and tributaries, 2003-2007 : five-year summary report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: SWCA Environmental Consultants, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 208, 39 pp.

McLeod, Mary Anne; Koronkiewicz, Thomas J.; Nichols, Sarah R.; Brown, Bryan T.; AND Carothers, Steven W.

2008 19.3956 *Southwestern willow flycatcher surveys, demography, and ecology along the lower Colorado River and tributaries, 2007 : annual report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: SWCA Environmental Consultants, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [301 pp. total].

McLeod, Mary Anne; Pellegrini, Anne R.; AND House, Dorothy A.

2023 19.6936 *Southwestern willow flycatcher surveys and monitoring along the Lower Colorado River and tributaries : 2018-2022 summary report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: SWCA Environmental Consultants, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [336 pp. total].

McMaster, Melissa A.

2010 19.3351 *Effects of fire and post-fire seeding on plant communities in a ponderosa pine forest.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 114 pp.

2013 19.4113 Granite Camp native plants are thriving. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(4) (Winter 2013-2014): 20.

McMaster, Melissa A., AND Cannon, Carrie

2018 19.5894 "Aha" a tree grows in the Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(2) (Summer): 18-21. [Replanting of cottonwoods, Gooding's willow, and coyote willow along the Colorado River on the Hualapai Indian Reservation. Also remarks on tamarisk removal and establishment of Gooding's willow and cottonwoods at Cardenas Camp.]

McMaster, Melissa A., AND Chaudhry, Todd A.

2017 19.5897 Riparian rehabilitation along the Colorado River: Successes and challenges of a pilot project. *In:* Ralston, Barbara E., and Sarr, Daniel A. (eds.), Case studies of riparian and watershed restoration in the southwestern United States—principles, challenges, and successes. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2017-1091*, pp. 28-31. [Pilot study in 2012 at Granite Camp, Grand Canyon National Park.]

McMaster, Melissa A., AND Makarick, Lori

2011 19.3544 Northern tamarisk beetle update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(4) (Winter 2011-2012): 24-26.

McMaster, Melissa A., AND Thode, Andrea

2008 19.5246 Effects on native plant regeneration and understory plant community response following post-fire rehabilitation with seeding in the Warm Fire [ABSTRACT]. *In: Wildfires and Invasive Plants in American Deserts : conference and workshops : The Grand Sierra Resort and Casino, Reno Nevada, December 9-11, 2008*, p. 37. [Kaibab Plateau.]

McMaster, Melissa A.; Chaudhry, Todd; Mathis, Allyson; Dierker, Jennifer; AND Rice, Steven

2012 19.3695 Granite Camp-Monument Creek pilot stewardship project. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(3) (Fall): 14-15, 43. [Rehabilitation of native riparian plant community and wildlife habitat; experimentation with alternatives for tamarisk removal and revegetation; archaeological site stabilization.]

McMaster, Melissa A.; Makarick, Lori; Greco, Deanna; Nance, Gayle; AND Bedford, Ashton

2013 19.5437 Restoration along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park: Successes and challenges of a pilot project at Granite Camp [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], p. 88.

McMaster, Melissa A.; Thode, Andrea; Brost, Brian; Williamson, Matthew; Aumack, Ethan; AND Mertz, Dave

2010 19.5267 *Changes in vegetation and fuels due to the Warm Fire on the Kaibab National Forest : final report to the Joint Fire Sciences Program, Project Number 07-1-2-18.* [No imprint], 38 pp. [Report cover includes the logos of Joint Fire Science Program; U.S. Forest Service; Northern Arizona University, School of Forestry; and Grand Canyon Trust.]

McMillin, Joel D., AND DeGomez, Tom E.

2008 19.6019 Arizona fivespined ips, *Ips lecontei* Swaine, in the southwestern United States. *Forest and Insect Disease Leaflet* (U.S. Department of Agriculture), (116), revised, 8 pp.

McMillon, Bill

1995 19.1119 *Birding Arizona.* Helena, Montana: Falcon Press, 204 pp.

McMullen, Craig, AND Lutch, Carl

2013 19.5438 Biological and political considerations for managing bison in Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], p. 89.

McNab, W. H.; Cleland, D. T.; Freeouf, J. A.; Keys, J. E., Jr.; Nowacki, G. J.; AND Carpenter, C. A.

2007 19.5887 (COMPILERS) Description of "Ecological Subregions: Sections of the Conterminous United States"; first approximation. *U.S. Forest Service, General Technical Report WO-76B*, 80 pp.

McNair, James B.

1925 19.2113 The geographical distribution in North America of poison ivy (*Rhus toxicodendron*) and allies. *American Journal of Botany*, 12(6): 338-350.

McOmie, A. M.

1914 19.4099 Agriculture. *In: University of Arizona, Agricultural Experiment Station, Twenty-fifth Annual Report, for the year ending June 30, 1914 (with subsequent items).* Tucson: University of Arizona, Agricultural Experiment Station, pp. 329-337. [See "The 'Arizona Strip'", pp. 336-337.]

1918 19.3815 (*ASSISTED BY* C. R. Fillerup and L. L. Bates; ED., REVISED H. C. Heard) Dry farming in Arizona. *University of Arizona, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 84*, pp. 499-642.

McRea, B. H.; Beier, P.; Dewald, L. E.; Huynh, L. Y.; AND Keim, P.

2005 19.5117 Habitat barriers limit gene flow and illuminate historical events in a wide-ranging carnivore, the American puma. *Molecular Ecology*, 14: 1965-1977. [Includes Kaibab Plateau and South Rim of Grand Canyon.]

McVie, Chris; Green, Paul; Kroesen, Kendall; Jones, Bété; AND MacFarland, Jennie

2013 19.6778 Conservation and Education News [SECTION]. *The Vermilion Flycatcher* (Tucson Audubon Society), 58(4) (October/December). [See p. 22, "Fall Raptor Migration Monitoring at Yaki Point, Grand Canyon". Announcement.]

Mead, Jim I., AND Bell, Christopher J.

1994 19.1120 Late Pleistocene and Holocene herpetofaunas of the Great Basin and Colorado Plateau. *In:* Harper, Kimball T., St. Clair, Larry L., Thorne, Kaye H., and Hess, Wilford M. (eds.), *Natural history of the Colorado Plateau and Great Basin.* Niwot, Colorado: University Press of Colorado, pp. 255-275.

Mead, Pauline [Mead, Polly] *see also* Pattraw, Pauline Mead

1930 19.1121 Our cactuses. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(6) (April 30): 38-40.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 91| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-21|

1930 19.1122 Some Grand Canyon plants and their uses. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(11) (September 30): contents page, 72-77.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 91| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-21|

1930 19.1123 Some Grand Canyon plants and their uses. *Arizona Wild Life* (Phoenix), 3 (December): 17.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-40|

1930 19.1124 Seeds of some Grand Canyon wild flowers. Grand Canyon Nature Notes, 4(12) (October 31): 84-89.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 91| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-21|

1930 19.1125 Butterflies near the Colorado River in November. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(1) (November 30): 2-3.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 91| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-21|

1930 19.1126 A winter-blooming goosefoot. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(1) (November 30): 10-11.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 91| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-21|

1930 19.1127 A brief ecological comparison of life zones on the Kaibab Plateau. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(2) (December 31): 13-17.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 91| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-21|

1930 19.1128 Preliminary report on the germination of native wild flower seeds. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(2) (December 31): 19-20.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 91| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-21|

1930 19.1129 *An ecological description of the Kaibab Plateau, Arizona.* Master’s thesis, University of Chicago, 209 pp.

1931 19.1130 Second report of the germination of native wild flower seeds. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(3) (January): 28-29.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 91| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-21|

1931 19.1131 The first Spring flower. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(4) (February): 36.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 91| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-21|

1931 19.1132 Third report on the germination of native wild flower seeds. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(4) (February): 41-42.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 91| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-21|

1931 19.1133 The rock loving alum root. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(5) (March): 47.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 91| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-21|

1931 19.1134 Fourth report on the germination of native wild flower seeds. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(5) (March): 51-52.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 91| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-21|

1931 19.5384 [Early flowers.] *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(5) (March): 52. [Indian paint brush bloom, March 27, east side of Maricopa Point. Purple milkvetch in bloom, March 29, east of Hermit’s Rest.]

1994	19.1136	Seeds of some Grand Canyon wildflowers. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 61-62. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, August, 1930.]
1994	19.1137	Our cactuses. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 65-66. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, April, 1930.]

Mearns, Edgar Alexander

1907	19.2207	Mammals of the Mexican boundary of the United States; a descriptive catalogue of the species of mammals occurring in that region; with a general summary of the natural history, and a list of trees. Part I. Families Didelphiidae to Muridae. *U.S. National Museum, Bulletin 56*, 530 pp. [Regarding bighorn sheep on Cataract Creek, 1884, 1887, and earlier, see pp. 237-238.]

Meen, A.

2000	19.3811	Grazing intensity and forage quality on the Arizona Strip. *Rangelands*, 22: 12-15.
2001	19.3812	Forage quality on the Arizona Strip. *Rangelands*, 23: 7-12.

Megling, Sara

2004	19.3888	Messengers from heaven. *St. Paul's Printer* (Society of St. Paul, Sandy, Oregon), (Late Summer): 10-11. [California condors in northern Arizona.]

Meineke, Emily K.; Davies, T. Jonathan; Daru, Barnabas H.; AND Davis, Charles C.

2019	19.6676	Biological collections for understanding biodiversity in the Anthropocene. *Royal Society of London, Philosophical Transactions*, Series B (Biological Sciences), 374(1763): https://doi.org/10.1098/rstb.2017.0386, 9 pp. [See figures 1d, e (p. 2), "bones and a skull, respectively, of the white-tailed deer (*Odocoileus virginianus*) from collections at the Grand Canyon National Park"; no separate text mention.]

Meko, David; Stockton, Charles W.; AND Boggess, William R.

1995	19.2344	The tree-ring record of severe sustained drought. *Water Resources Bulletin*, 31(5) (October): 789-801.
1995	19.4411	The tree-ring record of severe sustained drought. *In:* The Powell Consortium, *Severe sustained drought : managing the Colorado River system in times of water shortage.* [Tucson, Arizona]: Powell Consortium, pp. 789-801. (Powell Consortium Issue No. 1.) [Facsimile reprint of article in *Water Resources Bulletin*, 31(5) (October), retaining original pagination.]

Mélard, A.

1900 19.3378 *L'insuffisance de la production des bois d'œuvre dans le monde.* Paris: Imprimerie National, 119 pp. [In French.]

1901 19.3379 Insufficiency of the world's timber supply. (Continued from p. 366.) (F. Gleadow, translator.) *Indian Forester* (Allahabad), 27(8) (August): 397-411. [See p. 406, a quotation by Mélard from an 1897 committee report published by [U.S.] National Academy of Sciences (as printed in Gleadow's translation): "(Page 20)—'In the grand Canyon [*sic*] reserve of Arizona, 2 or 3 square miles at one point near the edge of the Canyon, and one square mile at another point, have been enclosed by settlers in the last two years, or since the establishment of the reserve. Considerable quantities of wood are cut for local use, and mining establishments have been set up along the slopes of the Canyon. In the summer of 1895, the Howard Beef Company of Flagstaff pastured 5,000 sheep in this reserve.[']" (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Only this part of Gleadow's translation pertains to this bibliography; the series in *Indian Forester* begins with 27(6) (June): 283.]

Melis, Theodore S.

2015 19.4867 Use and usability of experimental monitoring data and temperature modeling to inform adaptive management of the Colorado River's thermal regime for native fish conservation below Glen Canyon Dam [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 60.

2021 19.6646 Agency information collection activities; angler participation study. *Federal Register*, 86(139) (July 23): 39053. [Notice of U.S. Geological Survey angler activities survey in the Lees Ferry reach of the Colorado River.]

Melis, Theodore S.; Grams, Paul E.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; Ralston, Barbara E.; Robinson, Christopher T.; Schmidt, John C.; Schmit, Lara M.; Valdez, Richard A.; AND Wright, Scott A.

2011 19.3366 Three experimental high-flow releases from Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona—Effects on the downstream Colorado River ecosystem. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2011-3012*, 4 pp.

Melis, Theodore S.; Korman, Josh; AND Kennedy, Theodore A.

2012 19.3692 Abiotic and biotic responses of the Colorado River to controlled floods at Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona, USA. *In:* Special Issue on Dam Operations for Sustainable Regulated River Management. *River Research and Applications*, 28(6) (July): 764-776.

Melis, Theodore S.; Korman, Josh; AND Walters, C. J.

2002 19.4556 Challenges in assessing the effects of experimental flow regimes from Glen Canyon Dam on fine sediment storage and native fish populations in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 83(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H72B-0849.

Melis, Theodore S.; Topping, David J.; Grams, Paul E.; Rubin, David M.; Wright, Scott A.; Draut, Amy E.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Ralston, Barbara E.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; Rosi-Marshall, Emma; Korman, Josh; Hilwig, Kara D.; and Schmit, Lara M.

2010 19.3043 2008 high-flow experiment at Glen Canyon Dam benefits Colorado River resources in Grand Canyon National Park. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2010-3009*, 4 pp.

Melis, Theodore S.; Valdez, Richard A.; and Meretsky, Vicky J.

1997 19.4516 Influence of debris flows on habitats of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon, Arizona [abstract]. *American Geophysical Union, 1997 Fall Meeting, December 8-12, 1997, San Francisco, California*, Abstract H41D-05.

Melis, Theodore S.; Walters, Carl J.; and Korman, Josh

2013 19.4835 Surprise and opportunity for learning in Grand Canyon: the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program [abstract]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December*, Abstract H31B-1154.

2015 19.4836 Surprise and opportunity for learning in Grand Canyon: the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program. *Ecology and Society*, 20(3) (article 22), doi:10.575/ES-07621-20032, [14] pp. + Appendix 1 ("A tally of Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program experimental surprises"), [19] pp.

Menke, Kurt; Sneed, Paul; Stevens, Larry; Corbo, Nicole; Burke, Kelly; and Crumbo, Kim

2007 19.6528 Modeling potential Mexican wolf habitat in the Grand Canyon ecoregion [abstract]. *In: 19th Annual North American Wolf Conference, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 5-6.

Menkes, Dove [Menkes, Elchanan Dov]

1998 19.1139 More snake stories. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 9(3) (September/December): 13-14.

2014 19.4504 [Horace Albright reminiscence.] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 25(3) (Summer): 4. [Brief anecdote regarding the "Nankoweap snake".]

Meretsky, Vicky J.

2000 19.2054 *Population ecology and management for* Oxyloma *in Kanab Canyon, Kane Co., Utah.* Final report submitted to U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Kanab Field Office, Kanab, Utah; report UT-046, 10 + [14] pp.

2000 19.2234 (with Eric North) *Succineid snails in Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument, Utah: Survey and ecology.* Submitted to Bureau of Land Management, Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument Office, 21 pp.

2008 19.2951 Mechanisms of change in seep/spring plant communities on the southern Colorado Plateau. *In:* Stevens, Lawrence E., and Meretsky, Vicky J. (eds.), *Aridland springs in North America : ecology and conservation.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press.

Meretsky, Vicky J., AND Stevens, Lawrence E.

1997 19.6920 Changes in paradise: spatio-temporal vegetation dynamics at Vaseys Paradise, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Ecological Society of America, 1997 Annual Meeting jointly with The Nature Conservancy, 10-14 August 1997, Albuquerque, New Mexico; “Changing Ecosystems: Natural and Human Influences”; Abstracts. *Ecological Society of America Bulletin*, 78(4) (October, Supplement): 146.

1998 19.2375 Kanab ambersnail, an endangered succeineid snail in southwestern USA. *Tentacle* (International Union for Conservation of Nature, Species Survival Commission, Mollusc Specialist Group newsletter), (8) (July): 8-9.

Meretsky, Vicky J., AND Melis, Theodore S.

1997 19.1140 Integration of Grand Canyon physical and biological information: A progress report. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, and Deshler, Elena T. (eds.), *Proceedings of the Third Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau*. U.S. National Park Service, Transactions and Proceedings Series, NPS/NRNAU/NRTP-97/12, pp. 193-213.

2015 19.4762 Integration of Grand Canyon physical and biological information: A progress report [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, p. 33.

Meretsky, Vicky J., AND Wegner, David L.

1999 19.2231 *Kanab ambersnail at Vaseys Paradise, Grand Canyon National Park, 1998 monitoring and research : year-end final report.* [No imprint], 9 pp. [Submitted to SWCA, Inc.]

2000 19.3909 *Kanab ambersnail at Vasey’s Paradise, Grand Canyon National Park, 1998-99 monitoring and research : final report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: SWCA, Inc., *for* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona, [4], 21, [27] pp.

1996 19.6078 Habitat use by the endangered humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) in the Little Colorado River, Arizona near Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 27: 39-40. (Desert Fishes Council, 1995 Annual Symposium, 16-19 November, Peppermill Hotel Casino, Reno, Nevada, U.S.A.) [In English and Spanish.]

Meretsky, Vicky J.; Gorman, Owen T.; Stone, Dennis M.; AND Zdinak, Zackery

1996 19.6079 Condition of humpback chub captured in the Little Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 27: 65. (Desert Fishes Council, 1995 Annual Symposium, 16-19 November, Peppermill Hotel Casino, Reno, Nevada, U.S.A.) [In English and Spanish.]

1996 19.6080 Recaptures of PIT-tagged humpbackchub in the Little Colorado River: preliminary analysis [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 27: 65-66. (Desert Fishes Council, 1995 Annual Symposium, 16-19 November, Peppermill Hotel Casino, Reno, Nevada, U.S.A.) [Passive Integrated Transponder.] [In English and Spanish.]

Meretsky, Vicky J.; Miller, M. P.; Nelson, C. B.; Sorenson, J. A.; AND Stevens, L. E.

1999 19.1141 Conservation of an endangered succineid land snail. *First Symposium of the Freshwater Mollusk Conservation Society, March 17-19, 1999, Chattanooga, TN : program guide and abstracts*, pp. 53-54.

Meretsky, Vicky J.; North, Eric G.; AND Stevens, Lawrence E.

2002 19.2309 Kanab ambersnail and other terrestrial snails in south central Utah. *Western North American Naturalist*, 62(3) (August): 307-315. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Meretsky, Vicky J.; Snyder, Noel F. R.; Beissinger, Steven R.; Clendenen, David A.; AND Wiley, James W.

2000 19.2520 Demography of the California condor: Implications for reestablishment. *Conservation Biology*, 14(4) (August): 957-967.

Meretsky, Vicky J.; Valdez, Richard A.; Douglas, Michael E.; Brouder, Mark J.; Gorman, Owen T.; AND Marsh, Paul C.

2000 19.1967 Spatiotemporal variation in length-weight relationships of endangered humpback chub: Implications for conservation and management. *American Fisheries Society, Transactions*, 129: 419-428.

Meretsky, Vicky J.; Wegner, David L.; AND Stevens, Lawrence E.

2000 19.2055 Balancing endangered species and ecosystems: A case study of adaptive management in Grand Canyon. *Environmental Management*, 25(6) (June): 579-586.

Merkle, John

1952 19.1142 An analysis of a pinyon-juniper community at Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Ecology*, 33: 375-384.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 91| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-21|

1953 19.1143 An ecological analysis of the meadows on the Kaibab Plateau, Arizona. *American Philosophical Society, Year Book*, pp. 157-160.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 91| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-21|

1954 19.1144 An analysis of the spruce-fir community on the Kaibab Plateau, Arizona. *Ecology*, 35: 316-322.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 91| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-21|

1954 19.2208 *Beckmannia syzigachne* (Steud.) Fernald. New record for Arizona. *Madroño*, 12(1) (January): 32. [Near edge of Greenland Lake, North Rim of Grand Canyon.]

1962 19.1145 Plant communities of the Grand Canyon area, Arizona. *Ecology*, 43(4) (October): 698-711.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 91| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-21| FQ24/2:1188 [offprint]

Merriam, C. Hart [Merriam, Clinton Hart]

1889 19.3286 Report of ornithologist and mammalogist. *U.S. Secretary of Agriculture, 1st Report*, pp. 363-376, Report of Ornithologist Plates 1, 2. [See p. 376, "Flammulated screech owl. *Megascops flammeolus*.", including note of one specimen from the Grand Canyon.]

1890 19.1146 Results of a biological survey of the San Francisco Mountain region and the desert of the Little Colorado River, Arizona. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, North American Fauna*, (3), 136 pp., 13 plates, 5 maps. [Includes new species.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 91| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-21 to 4-22| FQ6:175 FQ8:275, 275a [misnumbered 264a] FQ9:397, 398 FQ10:236A, 236B FQ11:276 FQ13A:135 FQ14:98 FQ15:364 FQ18:281 FQ24/2:1189

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1890, ITEM NO. 30.9; Anonymous, 1894, ITEM NO. 30.637; Adams, 1892, ITEM NO. 30.38; Allen, 1891, ITEM NO. 30.43; "K., C. A.", 1890, ITEM NO. 30.361

1890 19.3801 Contribution toward a revision of the little striped skunks of the genus *Spilogale*. With descriptions of seven new species. *In:* Merriam, C. Hart, Descriptions of twenty-six new species of North American mammals. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, North American Fauna*, (4): 1-15, table, Plate 1. [See *Spirogale gracilis* Merriam, from "near bottom" of Grand Canyon, p. 12. "This species has been described in North American Fauna, No. 3, pp. 83-84" (see Merriam, 1890, ITEM NO. 19.1146).]

1890 19.1147 Curiosities in the Grand Canyon. *Great Divide*, 2 (February): 191.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 91| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-22| Goodman 917

1892 19.3282 The dwarf screech owl (*Megascops flammeolus idahoensis* Merriam). *The Auk*, 9(2) (April): 169-171, Plate 2. [Note in passing, p. 170: "An equally accidental capture was that of the rare Flammulated Screech Owl shot by me at three o'clock in the morning while climbing out of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado by moonlight, Sept. 13, 1889. (N. Am. Fauna, No. 3, Sept., 1890, p. 91.)" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1893 19.3609 Two new wood rats from the plateau region of Arizona (*Neotoma pinetorum* and *N. arizonae*); with remarks on the validity of the genus *Teonoma* of Gray. *Biological Society of Washington, Proceedings* (Washington, D.C.), 7: 109-112. [In discussion of *N. pinetorum* from the San Francisco Peaks, suggests range meets that of *N. mexicana* of the Painted Desert and Grand Canyon (p. 112).]

1891 19.3097 The Colorado Cañon. *In:* Literary Notices [SECTION]. *Popular Science Monthly*, 39 (October): 858. [Quotation from C. Hart Merriam publication identified only as "one of the publications of the Department of Agriculture"; *i.e.*, Merriam (1890).]

1904 19.1149 Two new squirrels of the *aberti* group. *Biological Society of Washington, Proceedings*, (Washington, D.C.) 17: 129-130. [Includes *Sciurus kaibabensis*, new species; the Kaibab squirrel.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-22|

1974 19.3218 Results of a biological survey of the San Francisco Mountain region and the desert of the Little Colorado River, Arizona. *In: Selected works of Clinton Hart Merriam.* New York: Arno Press, [item 11 in unpaginated volume, with original pagination only].

(Natural Sciences in America, Keir B. Sterling, advisory ed.) [Facsimile reprint of Merriam (1890, item no. 19.1146).]

2004 19.3314 Results of a biological survey of the San Francisco Mountain region and the desert of the Little Colorado River, Arizona. *In:* Lomolino, Mark V., Sax, Dov F., and Brown, James H. (eds.), *Foundations of biogeography : classic papers with commentaries.* Chicago and London: University of Chicago Press, pp. 202-233. [Facsimile reprint of “Prefatory Note” and “Part I”, pp. 1-28, and selected illustrations in Merriam (1890, item no. 19.1146).]

Merriam, Charles W.

1928 19.1150 Cougars not extinct on Kaibab. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(1) (June 30): 3-4.
≡ cross-listings |cited» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 91| |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-22|

1928 19.1151 Analogy of past and present life. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(2) (July 31): 3-4. [Life zones in Grand Canyon compared to the stratigraphic record of fossils.]
≡ cross-listings |cited» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 91| |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-22|

Merrill, Art

2019 19.6394 AZGFD joins non-profits for lead-free ammo. *Bullet Trap* (Arizona State Rifle and Pistol Association, Phoenix), (March/April): 9-10. [Focus on the California condor.] [Arizona Game and Fish Department.]

Merritt, David M., and Shafroth, Patrick B.

2012 19.5258 Edaphic, salinity, and stand structural trends in chronosequences of native and non-native dominated riparian forests along the Colorado River, USA. *Biological Invasions*, 14(12) (December): 2665-2685.

Messinger, N. G.

1967 19.1152 Two June records of the Canada goose in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *The Condor*, 69: 319. [Along the Colorado River in Marble Canyon and above Lava Falls.]
≡ cross-listings |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-40|

Messmer, Terry; Drake, Richard; and McElrone, Audrey

1998 19.2514 (eds.) *Endangered and threatened animals of Utah.* [No place]: Utah State University Extension Service, Department of Fisheries and Wildlife, The Jack H. Berryman Institute, Utah Division of Wildlife, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Office of Extension and Publications. (“This bulletin was developed under the auspices of the Quinney Professorship for Wildlife Conflict Management through the sponsorship of the S. J. and Jessie E. Quinney Foundation in partnership with the College of Natural Resources, Jack H. Berryman Institute for Wildlife Damage Management, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Utah Department of Natural Resources, and Utah Division of Wildlife Resources.”) [Includes comments on Grand Canyon in the sections for the

"Humpback Chub (*Gila cypha*)—Endangered", pp. 33-34, and "Kanab Ambersnail (*Oxyloma haydeni kanabensis*)—Endangered", p. 49.]

Mesta, Robert

1990 19.1153 Wintering bald eagles at Nankoweap Creek. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 1: 6.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-22|

1996 19.2439 Endangered and threatened wildlife and plants: Establishment of a nonessential experimental population of California condors in northern Arizona; Final Rule. *Federal Register*, 61(201) (October 16): 54044-54060.

1996 19.1155 The California condor recovery program. *Colorado Plateau* (National Biological Service, Colorado Plateau Research Station, Northern Arizona University), 6(1) (Winter): 6-7

1996 19.1156 The California condor. *Grand Canyon Field Notes* (Center for Resource Interpretation, Grand Canyon National Park, Technical Paper Series), (15) (February 15): [5-7].

Metcalf, Artie L.

1972 19.1158 (COMPILER) Field journals of Henry A. Pilsbry pertaining to Arizona; annotations by Joseph C. Bequaert and Walter B. Miller. *Sterkiana*, (45): 21-31. [Compare also Pilsbry (1993, ITEM NO. 19.1333).]

Metcalf, Artie L., AND Smartt, Richard A.

1997 19.4945 Land snails of New Mexico: A systematic review. *In:* Metcalf, Artie L., and Smartt, Richard A. (eds.), Land snails of New Mexico. *New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin 10*, pp. 1-69. [See *Catinella vermeta* (pp. 49-50), which includes taxonomic remarks that note, "Spamer (1993: 51) has used *C. avara* for shells from the Grand Canyon area of Arizona" (refers to subfossil occurrences reported by Spamer, 1993, ITEM NO. 19.1520).]

Metcalfe, Anya N.

2018 19.5948 *Aquatic insect distribution in the Colorado River basin.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 85 pp. [Study area is Upper Colorado River Basin, Grand Canyon, and upper portion of Lake Mead during 2015-2016.]

2020 19.6546 Science story; aquatic insects. *In:* Scott, Annie, and Snow, Eleanor, The 150th anniversary of the 1869 Powell Expedition; USGS participation in the Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition and reflections from the ~1,000-mile journey down the Green and Colorado Rivers. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1475*, p. 42.

Metcalfe, Anya N., AND Kennedy, Theodore A.

2015 19.4869 Phenology and life history plasticity of the bivoltine angel lichen moth (Erebidae: *Cisthene angelus*) in Grand Canyon, AZ, US [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October*

5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts, p. 61.

Metcalfe, Anya N.; Fritzinger, Carol A.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; Dodrill, Michael J.; Muehlbauer, Jeffrey D.; Holton, Brandon; Durning, Laura E.; Sankey, Joel B.; AND Weller, Theodore

2022 19.6836 Bats, bugs, and boaters: insectivorous bat foraging along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon is determined by the availability of aquatic flies [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 120.

Metcalfe, Anya N.; Fritzinger, Carol A.; Weller, Theodore J.; Dodrill, Michael J.; Muehlbauer, Jeffrey D.; Yackulic, Charles b.; Holton, P. Brandon; Szydlo, Cheyenne M.; Durning, Laura E.; Sankey, Joel B.; AND Kennedy, Theodore A.

2023 19.6853 Insectivorous bat foraging tracks the availability of aquatic flies (Diptera). *Journal of Wildlife Management*, 87(5): e22414 (https://doi.org/10.1002/jwmg.22414) + Supporting Information online (Fig. S1, Tables S1-S5, Methods SI and SII; 15 pp.). [Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Metcalfe, Anya N.; Kennedy, Ted [Kennedy, Theodore A.]**; AND Fritzinger, Carol "Fritz"**

2014 19.4620 Moth Mystery Hour. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(4) (Winter 2014-2015): 15-16. [Angel lichen moths, *Cisthene angelus*; light-trapping studies along Colorado River through Grand Canyon.]

Metcalfe, Anya N.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; Marks, Jane C.; AND Muehlbauer, Jeffrey D.

2019 19.6287 Gene flow among net-spinning caddisfly population in the Colorado River Basin [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 78-79. [Upper Basin and Grand Canyon.]

Metcalfe, Anya N.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; AND Muehlbauer, Jeffrey D.

2016 19.5322 Phenology of the adult angel lichen moth (*Cisthene angelus*) in Grand Canyon, USA. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 61(3) (September): 233-240. [Along the Colorado River.]

Metcalfe, Anya N.; Muehlbauer, Jeffrey D.; Kennedy, Ted [Kennedy Theodore A.]**; AND Ford, Morgan**

2019 19.6362 Bug flows: Don't count your midges until they hatch. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(4) (Winter 2019-2020): 8-11.

Metteer, Debra; Benenati, Peggy; AND Oothoudt, Beverly

1988 19.1157 Lizard density studies along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* House, Dorothy A. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations VII : July/August, 1988* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Steven W. Carothers, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 101-113.

Metzger, Ethel A.

1991 19.1159 Old Smokey and the deer patrol. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 2(1): 1. [“Old Smokey” was a deer that had grown to full stature after having been transferred as a fawn from the North Rim to the South Rim in a Scenic Airways plane around 1926. But on the South Rim he had become aggressive; Boy Scouts were put on patrol to protect children walking to and from school. Old Smokey was dehorned to no effect and eventually was “deported to some unknown spot in the Kaibab forest” (presumably South Rim).]

Mexican Spotted Owl Colorado Plateau Recovery Unit

1998 19.4296 The Mexican spotted owl on the Colorado Plateau; recovery update. *The Mexican Spotted Owl on the Colorado Plateau*, (Spring), 3 pp.

Meyer, Frederick

2019 19.6054 Ravens soar. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(1) (Winter): 6. [Observations of ravens at Grand Canyon.]

Meyer, John R.

1985 19.2209 Origin of the Kaibab squirrel. *Creation Research Society Quarterly*, 22(2) (September): cover, inside front cover, 68-78. [Creationist perspective.]

1987 19.2210 Shiva Temple: Island in the sky? *Creation Research Society Quarterly*, 24: 120-125. [Creationist perspective.]

Meyer, John R., AND Howe, George F.

1988 19.2211 The biological isolation of Shiva Temple. *Creation Research Society Quarterly*, 24: 165-172. [Creationist perspective.]

Meyer, Walter H.

1938 19.3670 Yield of even-aged stands of ponderosa pine. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Technical Bulletin 630*, 60 pp. [See p. 3, *note 7*, “It is possible . . . that the yield tables presented here can be applied to the even-aged groups common in the pine stands of the Kaibab Plateau, through some modification of yield-survey technique and study of the relations between values such as number of trees or volume for the Kaibab stands and corresponding values of the normal-yield tables.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Middendorf, John

2000 19.1968 Let the camelthorn grow! *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 44-45. [See also comment by Greg Woodall, 13(3) (Fall): 7.]

Mielke, James L.

1946 19.1160 Observations on *Coleosporium crowellii.* *Plant Disease Reporter*, 30(11): 422-423.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 91| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-22|

Mielke, James L., AND Davidson, Ross W.

1947 19.6685 Notes on some western wood-decay fungi. *Plant Disease Reporter* (U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Plant Industry, Soils, and Agricultural Engineering, Division of Mycology and Disease Survey), 31(1) (January 15): 27-30. [See p. 28, *Lentinus lepideus* on *Picea engelmanni*, Grand Canyon North Rim; and pp. 28-29, *Polyporus circinatus* on *P. engelmanni*, Kaibab Plateau.]

Mietz, Stephanie Wyse

2003 19.2412 *Evaluating historical electrofishing distribution in the Colorado River, Arizona, based on shoreline substrate.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 73 pp.

Mietz, Steve; Yard, Mike; AND Wyse, Stephanie

2001 19.2056 Using habitat mapping for fish sampling design in Glen Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2001 : Little America Hotel, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 26 and 27, 2001 : organized by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, U.S. Geological Survey. Program and abstracts.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 24. (Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.)

Mikesic, David G., AND Chambers, Carol

2004 19.2953 Return of the bat mummy; a desert cave preserves a 10,000-year-old spotted bat. *Bats*, 22(4) (Winter): cover, inside front cover, 8-11. [Article includes information on modern bats of Grand Canyon. This cave location not identified, but apparently in Marble-Grand Canyon area.]

Mikesic, David G., AND Roth, Daniela

2008 19.2901 *Navajo Nation endangered species list : species accounts : version 3.08: for Navajo Endangered Species List—August 2008.* Window Rock, Arizona: Navajo Natural Heritage Program, Department of Fish and Wildlife, 127 pp. [Other eds.]

Mikesic, David G.; Nystedt, John; AND Roth, Daniela

2005 19.2920 *Navajo Nation endangered species list : species accounts : version 2.05: for Navajo Endangered Species List—May 2005.* Window Rock, Arizona: Navajo Natural Heritage Program, Department of Fish and Wildlife, 97 pp. [Other eds.]

Milá, Borja; Toews, David P. L.; Smith, Thomas B.; AND Wayne, Robert K.

2011 19.5051 A cryptic contact zone between divergent mitochondrial DNA lineages in southwestern North America supports past introgressive hybridization in the yellow-rumped warbler complex (Aves: *Dendroica coronata*). *Linnean Society, Biological Journal*, 103: 696-706. [Includes Kaibab Plateau.]

Millanes, Ana M.; Diederich, Paul; Westberg, Martin; AND Wedi, Mats

2016 19.5567 Three new species in the *Biatoropis usnearum* complex. *Herzogia* (Bryologisch-lichenologische Arbeitsgemeinschaft für Mitteleuropa), 29(2): 337-354. [See *Biatoropis minuta*, new species (pp. 345-347), type from Spain; non-type specimens examined include "Grand Canyon National Park, North Rim, 6 km from State Highway 67 on the road to Cape Royal, 36°15′N, 112°01′W, 3.VIII.1991, M. Boykin 2410 (ASU)" (p. 347).] [Lichen-inhabiting fungi.]

Millar, Heather

2004 19.2469 When aliens attack. How do you stop a troublesome species from taking root in remote corners of the Grand Canyon? One plant at a time. *Sierra*, 89(4) (July/August): cover, 3, 30-39, 63. [Tamarisk.] [Cover tease: "A Grander Canyon; Whitewater and Weed-Whacking".]

Miller, Alden H.

1932 19.1161 The summer distribution of certain birds in central and northern Arizona. *The Condor*, 34: 96-99.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 92| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-22|

1941 19.1162 Speciation in the avian genus *Junco*. *University of California, Publications in Zoology*, 44(3): 173-434.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-40|

1949 19.1163 Some concepts of hybridization and intergradation in wild populations of birds. *The Auk*, 66: 338-342.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-40|

Miller, Alden H., AND Miller, Loye

1951 19.6601 Geographic variation of the screech owls of the deserts of western North America. *The Condor*, 53(4) (July/August): 161-177. [Specimens examined include one individual of *Otus asio cineraceus* (Ridgway) from "Grand Canyon Village" (p. 169). See also p. 170, discussion of a record of *Otus asio mychophilus* from the South Rim.]

Miller, Arthur P., Jr., AND Miller, Marjorie L.

1991 19.1991 *Park ranger guide to rivers and lakes*. (Illustrations by Michelle LaGory.) Harrisburg, Pennsylvania: Stackpole Books, 200 pp. (Park Ranger Guides.)

Miller, Dale E.; Skidmore, Peter B.; AND White, Dale J.

2001 19.3065 *White paper : channel design.* [No place]: Inter-Fluve, Inc., *for* Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, 89+ pp. [See p. 13, mention of Colorado River riparian habitat.]

Miller, Donald M., AND Young, Robert A.

1981 19.1164 *Amphibians and reptiles of the Grand Canyon : a checklist.* [Grand Canyon Natural History Association], folded pamphlet.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-22|

Miller, Donald M.; Young, Robert A.; Gatlin, Thomas W.; AND Richardson, John A.

1982 19.1165 Amphibians and reptiles of the Grand Canyon National Park. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 4*, 144 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-22| **FORD 184** FQ19:421 FQ21:169 FQ23:235 FQ24/2:1194

Miller, Douglass R., AND McKenzie, Howard L.

1973 19.3984 Seventh taxonomic study of North American mealybugs (Homoptera: Coccoidea: Pseudococcidae). *Hilgardia*, 41(17) (January): 489-542. [See *Cataenococcus formicarii* (Ehrhorn, n. comb., pp. 491-493; and *Cryptoripersia arizonensis* (Ehrhorn), pp. 499-500. Type material pertains to that described by Ehrhorn (1899, ITEM NO. 19.3983). The locality, “Thurber’s Camp”, Grand Canyon, as noted by Ehrhorn, is Hance Ranch.]

Miller, Gerrit S., AND Kellogg, Remington

1955 19.1166 List of North American Recent mammals. *U.S. National Museum, Bulletin 205*. [See pp. 209-210, 249-250, 251, 294-295, 296, 296-297, 315, 362, 367, 394, 409-410, 427, 466-467, 516, 539, 598, 750-751, 774, 781.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-22|

Miller, J. Earle

1925 19.3313 Hunting wild animals for Uncle Sam. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 43(6) (June): 963-967. [Includes mention and illustration of mountain lions on North Rim of Grand Canyon.]

Miller, Mark E.

2005 19.4167 The structure and functioning of dryland ecosystems—Conceptual models to inform long-term ecological monitoring. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2005-5197*, 73 pp.

Miller, Mark Perry

2000 19.2837 *Applications of molecular genetics and computer software to problems in conservation and evolutionary biology.* Doctoral dissertation, Northern Arizona University, 101 pp. [Includes Kanab ambersnail at Vasey's Paradise, Grand Canyon National Park.]

Miller, Mark P.; Stevens, Larry E. [Stevens, Lawrence E.]**; Busch, Joseph D.; Sorensen, Jeff A.; AND Keim, Paul**

2000 19.2233 Amplified fragment length polymorphism and mitochondrial sequence data detect genetic differentiation and relationships in endangered southwestern U.S.A. ambersnails (*Oxyloma* spp.). *Canadian Journal of Zoology*, 78: 1845-1854.

Miller, Mark P.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; AND Keim, Paul

2000 19.2245 A molecular phylogeny of the genus *Oxyloma* (Pulmonata: Succineidae) in western North America with respect to the endangered Kanab ambersnail (*Oxyloma haydeni kanabensis*). *In:* Stevens, Lawrence E., Keim, Paul, Miller, Mark P., and Wu, Shi-Kuei, *Morphological and genetic relatedness among succineid landsnails in the United States and Canada, with emphasis on the endangered Kanab ambersnail (*Oxyloma haydeni kanabensis*): draft final report.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation contract no. 98-FC-40-1230, submitted to Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, pp. 30-43.

Miller, Richard F., AND Tausch, Robin J.

2001 19.3478 The role of fire in juniper and pinyon woodlands: A descriptive analysis. *In:* Galley, Krista E. M., and Wilson, Tyrone P. (eds.), Proceedings of the Invasive Species Workshop: The Role of Fire in the Control and Spread of Invasive Species. Fire Conference 2000: The First National Congress on Fire Ecology, Prevention, and Management. *Tall Timbers Research Station, Miscellaneous Publication 11*, pp. 15-30. (Tall Timbers Research Station, Tallahassee, Florida.) [Also includes discussion of early- to late-Holocene woodlands, including Grand Canyon.]

Miller, Robert Rush

1946 19.1167 *Gila cypha*, a remarkable new species of cyprinid fish from the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Washington Academy of Sciences, Journal* (Washington, D.C.), 36(12): 409-415. [Humpback chub.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 92| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-22|

1958 19.1169 Origin and affinities of the freshwater fish fauna of western North America. *In:* Hubbs, Carl L. (ed.), Zoogeography : a symposium presented on August 26-27, 1957, at the Stantford University joint meeting of the American Institute of Biological Sciences and the Pacific Division of the American Association for the Advancement of Science : and a symposium presented on December 28, 1957, at the Indianapolis meeting of the American Association for the Advancement of Science. *American Association for the Advancement of Science, Publication 51*, pp. 187-222.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-22|

1961 19.1170 Man and the changing fish fauna of the American Southwest. *Michigan Academy of Science, Papers*, 46: 365-404.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-22|

1964 19.1171 Extinct, rare and endangered American freshwater fishes. *16th International Congress of Zoologists, Proceedings*, 8: 4-16.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-22|

1971 19.1172 Threatened freshwater fishes of the United States. *American Fisheries Society, Transactions*, 101(2): 239-252.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-22|

Miller, Robert Rush, AND Hubbs, Carl L.

1960 19.1173 The spiny-rayed cyprinid fishes (Plagopterini) of the Colorado River system. *University of Michigan, Museum of Zoology, Miscellaneous Publications*, (115), 39 pp., 3 plates.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-22|

Miller, Robert Rush, AND Lowe, Charles H.

1964 19.1174 Fishes of Arizona. *In:* Lowe, Charles H. (ed.), *The vertebrates of Arizona : with major section on Arizona habitats.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 133-151.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-22|

Miller, Robert Rush, AND Smith, Gerald R.

1984 19.1175 Fish remains from Stanton's Cave, Grand Canyon of the Colorado, Arizona, with notes on the taxonomy of *Gila cypha.* *In:* Euler, Robert C. (ed.), The archaeology, geology, and paleobiology of Stanton's Cave, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 6*, pp. 59-65.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-22|

Miller, Russell B.

1981 19.2155 Hawkmoths and the geographic patterns of floral variation in *Aquilegia caerulea*. *Evolution*, 35(4) (July): 763-774. [Sampling sites include Kaibab Plateau.]

Miller, Ryan S.

2001 19.4187 *Determining differences in the spatial distribution of forest structure on the Kaibab Plateau : implications for forest management and the northern goshawk.* Master's thesis, Colorado State University at Fort Collins, 67 pp. + appendices [87 pp. total].

Miller, Walter B.

1984 19.1176 Three new species of *Sonorella* (Gastropoda: Pulmonata: Helminthoglyptidae) from Arizona. *Biological Society of Washington, Proceedings* (Washington, D.C.), 97(4): 681-687. [Includes *Sonorella reederi*, new species, "*Type-locality.*—Mohave Co., Arizona. Lower Granite Gorge of the Colorado River, in limestone rockslide just west and below Rampart Cave; elevation ca. 1700 ft., 36°06′N, 113°56′W."]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-22|

Millidge, A. F.

1981 19.4375 The erigonine spiders of North America. Part 4. The genus *Disembolus* Chamberlin and Ivie (Araneae: Linyphiidae). *Journal of Arachnology*, 9: 259-284. [See *Disembolus kesimbus* (Chamberlin), new combination, pp. 270-271, Figures 16, 17, 20 (p. 267), 55 (p. 273), 72 (p. 275), 94 (p. 278), Map 1D (p. 260).] [Chamberlin’s type material from V.T. Ranch, Kaibab Plateau. Lectotype designated by Millidge.] [VT Ranch.]

Mills, Laura E.

1929 19.1177 Mushrooms on the Kaibab. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(1) (September 30): 3-4 and illustrations on page between pp. 4, 5.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 92| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-22|

1929 19.1178 Mariposa lily. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(12) (August 31): cover, 1.

1994 19.1179 Mushrooms on the Kaibab. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 55-56. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, September, 1929.]

1994 19.1180 Mariposa lily. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 57-58. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, August, 1929.]

Mills, S.; Alden, S.; AND Hubbard, J.

1975 19.1181 The fall migration: Southwest region. *American Birds*, 29: 98-103.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-40|

Milne, Jeanette, AND Minor, Charlotte

1987 19.2008 The Colorado Plateau. *Arboretum at Flagstaff, News* [News From the Arboretum at Flagstaff], 4(1) (Winter): 2-11.

Milne, Lorus J., AND Milne, Margery J.

1950 19.2114 Notes on the behavior of horned toads. *American Midland Naturalist*, 44(3) (November): 720-741.

Mimura, Yasuomi [三村康臣]

2003 19.5321 日本の環境倫理—梅原猛の環境論を中心にして— [Nihon no kankyō rinri—umehara takeshi no kankyō-ron o chūshin ni shite—]. Japanese environmental ethics—focusing on Takeshi Umehara’s environmental thought. 広島工業大学紀要研究編 [iroshimakōgyōdaigaku kiyō kenkyū-hen] [*Hiroshima Institute of Technology*

Bulletin, Studies Edition], 37: 259-268. [Includes Aldo Leopold and Kaibab Plateau.] [In Japanese, with bilingual article title.]

Minard, Anne

2002	19.2337	Grand Canyon oases face faraway threats; Flagstaff, Tusayan may be tapping fragile desert springs. *High Country News*, 34(21) (November 11): 4.
2003	19.2379	Unwelcome bison may face a DNA test. *Science*, 299(5614) (21 March): 1835.
2003	19.2373	Bison arrive in Grand Canyon uninvited; managers must now decide if animals can stay. *High Country News*, 35(8) (April 28): 5.
2003	19.2702	The Grand Canyon’s cattalo. *Science*, 302(5645) (October 24): 549.
2004	19.2476	Where the beefalo roam; trespassing at Grand Canyon. *Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine*, (September): 29, 51.
2006	19.2651	Plight of the wolf; a push to bring the Mexican grays back to the Grand Canyon. *Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine*, (December): 54-55.
2007	19.2687	The sprites of the far woods; tracking the Kaibab squirrel. *Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine*, (July): 26-31.
2009	19.4889	Grand Canyon oases face faraway threats. *In:* Miller, Char (ed.), *Water in the 21st-century West : a* High Country News *reader.* Corvallis: Oregon State University Press, pp. 134-136.
2010	19.5902	Bison in the Grand Canyon? *Four Corners Free Press* (Cortez, Colorado), (February):.
2014	19.6036	Where the beefalo roam; Grand Canyon takes steps to oust a wandering herd of non-native beasts. *Four Corners Free Press* (Cortez, Colorado), 11(9) (May): 6. [Bison on Kaibab Plateau.]

Minckley, C. O. [Minckley, Charles Olin]

1985	19.6672	A summary of observations on the humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) in the Grand Canyon region. Un resumen de observaciones de el humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) en la región de el Gran Canon [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Desert Fishes Council, Thirteenth Annual Symposium, Death Valley National Monument Headquarters, Furnace Creek, California, November 19-21, 1981. *In:* Pister, E. P. (ed.), *Proceedings of the Desert Fishes Council, Vol. XIII–XV-A : the Thirteenth-Fifteenth Annual Symposia*, pp. 80-82. (*Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 13: 80-82.) [In English and Spanish.]
1996	19.1182	*Observations on the biology of the humpback chub in the Colorado River basin 1980-1990.* Doctoral dissertation, Northern Arizona University, 203 pp.
1977	19.1184	*A survey of the Little Colorado River from Blue Springs to the Colorado River.* Report to the Office of Endangered Species, Region II. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-22|

1978 19.1185 *A report on aquatic investigations conducted during 1976-1977 on Bright Angel, Phantom and Pipe Creeks, Grand Canyon National Park, Coconino County, Arizona.* Final report to National Park Service, Grand Canyon, 112 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-22|

1979 19.1186 *Additional studies on the Little Colorado River populations of the humpback chub.* Report to the Office of Endangered Species, Region II.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-22|

1980 19.3166 Recovery of the humpback chub *Gila cypha* and observations on that species 1977-1978 [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 12: 130.

1994 19.1187 Summary of Arizona Fishery Resource Office activities, 1994 [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Program with Abstracts, 26th Annual Symposium, 17-20 November, 1994, Death Valley National Park*, pp. 4-5.

Minckley, C. O., AND Blinn, Dean W.

1976 19.1188 *Summer distribution and reproductive status of fish of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park and vicinity, 1975.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *Colorado River Research Program, Technical Report 14* (Grand Canyon National Park, Colorado River Research Series Contribution no. 42), 17 pp. (National Technical Information Service PB 276632/AS.) [Title on title-page concludes, ". . . *and vicinity during 1975*".]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-22|

Minckley, C. O., AND Carothers, Steven W.

1979 19.1189 Recent collections of the Colorado River squawfish and razorback sucker from the San Juan and Colorado Rivers in New Mexico and Arizona. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 24: 686-687.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-23|

Minckley, C. O., AND Thorson, Mitch S.

2006 19.4284 A review of the distribution and management of bonytail in the lower Colorado River basin. *American Fisheries Society, Symposium*, 53: 27-31.

Minckley, C. O.; Carothers, Steven W.; Jordan, James W.; AND Usher, Howell D.

1979 19.6457 Observations on the humpback chub, *Gila cypha*, within the Colorado and Little Colorado Rivers, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Abstracts : 2nd Conference on Scientific Research in the National Parks, 26-30 November 1979, San Francisco, California.* [No imprint], p. 67.

1981 19.1190 *Observations on the humpback chub,* Gila cypha*, within the Colorado and Little Colorado Rivers, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: National Park Service, Transactions and Proceedings Series, 8: 176-183.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-23|

Minckley, W. L. [Minckley, Wendell Lee]

1973 19.1191 *Fishes of Arizona.* Phoenix: Sims Printing Co., Inc., 293 pp. (A publication of the Arizona Fish and Game Department.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-23|

1991 19.1192 Native fishes of the Grand Canyon region: an obituary? *In:* [National Research Council], Commission on Geosciences, Environment, and Resources, Water Science and Technology Board, Committee to Review the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Colorado River ecology and dam management : proceedings of a symposium, May 24-25, 1990, Santa Fe, New Mexico.* Washington, D.C.: National Academy Press, pp. 124-177.

Minckley, W. L., AND Deacon, James E.

1968 19.3359 Southwestern fishes and the enigma of "endangered species". *Science*, 159 (March 29): 1424-1432.

Minckley, W. L., AND DeMarais, B. D.

2000 19.1969 Taxonomy of chubs (Teleostei, Cyprinidae, genus *Gila*) in the American Southwest with comments on conservation. *Copeia*, 2000: 251-256.

Minckley, W. L., AND Douglas, Michael E.

1991 19.1193 Discovery and extinction of western fishes: a blink of the eye in geologic time. *In:* Minckley, W. L., and Deacon, James E. (eds.), *Battle against extinction : native fish management in the American West.* Tucson and London: University of Arizona Press, pp. 7-17.

Minckley, W. L., AND Marsh, Paul C.

2009 19.5312 *Inland fishes of the greater Southwest : chronicle of a vanishing biota.* (Foreword by James E. Deacon.) Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 426 pp., 47 color plates on 16 leaves.

Minckley, W. L.; Marsh, Paul C.; Brooks, James E.; Johnson, James E.; AND Jensen, Buddy Lee

1991 19.1194 Management toward recovery of the razorback sucker. *In:* Minckley, W. L., and Deacon, James E. (eds.), *Battle against extinction : native fish management in the American West.* Tucson and London: University of Arizona Press, pp. 303-357.

Minter, Kelsey M.; Jannik, G. Timothy; Hinck, Jo Ellen; Cleveland, Danielle; Kubilius, Walter P.; AND Kuhne, Wendy W.

2019 19.6164 Biota dose assessment of small rodents sampled near breccia pipe uranium mines in the Grand Canyon watershed. *Health Physics*, 117(1) (July): 20-27.

Mirov, N. T.

1967 19.1195 The genus *Pinus.* New York: Ronald Press Co., 602 pp.

Mitchell, John E., AND Freeman, Duane R.

1993 19.1196 Wildlife-livestock-fire interactions on the North Kaibab: a historical review. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report RM-222*, 12 pp.

Mitich, Larry W.

1969 19.6553 The agave, an emergency food plant. (Illustration by Dwight Breitbach.) *Cactus and Succulent Journal of Great Britain*, 31(1) (February): 34-35. [Includes notes, *in passing*, of *Agave utahensis*, *A. kaibabensis*, and *A. deserti* in northern Arizona and Grand Canyon region. Illustration is of *A. utahensis*.]

Mixan, Ronald, AND Diamond, Joel M.

2015 19.4907 Creating bat assemblage and temporal activity baselines in Arizona: Evaluating the utilization of stationary acoustic detectors [ABSTRACT]. *In: Abstracts, 45th Annual Symposium, North American Society for Bat Research, Monterey, CA, October 28th-31st[,] 2015*, p. 61. [Notes Grand Canyon National Park and Barry M. Goldwater Range.]

2017 19.5665 Estimating bat species assemblages in the absence of white-nosed syndrome on Grand Canyon National Park managed lands [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2017 Bat Echolocation Symposium : Learing to Listen . . . : Tucson, Arizona[,] USA, 26 March-1 April : Westward Look Wyndham Resort.* [No imprint], p. 21. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Moberg, Roland

2018 19.6618 Lichenes selecti exsiccati Upsalienses; fasc. 19 & 20 (nos 451-500). *Thunbergia* (Uppsala University, Museum of Evolution, Botany Section), (40) (October 22): 1-18. [See p. 11: "481 *Phaeophyscia hirsuta* (Mereschk.) Essl.", Uppsala collection specimen cited: "USA. Arizona. Mohave Co., Grand Canyon Parashant National Monument, north side of Mt. Trumbell [*sic*], along Aqueduct Trail. 36°25′36″N 113°07′42″W. Alt. 1876 m. On *Juniperus osteosperma*. 21 May 2003 leg. & det. T. H. Nash III (n. 43817)".] [Mount Trumbull; Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]

Mock, Karen E.; Latch, E. K.; AND Rhodes, O. E., Jr.

2004 19.5011 Assessing losses of genetic diversity due to translocation: long-term case histories in Merriam's turkey (*Meleagris galloparvo merriami*). *Conservation Genetics*, 5: 631-645. [Includes Kaibab Plateau.]

Modgling, Roy L.

1967 19.4393 Little horses. *In:* Letters From Our Readers [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 30(9) (September): 43. [In response to Choral Pepper's article in the May issue (Pepper, 1967, ITEM NO. 19.4391) on the so-called "miniature horses" said to be from Grand Canyon. Includes photograph.]

Moerman, Daniel E.

1998 19.3640 *Native American ethnobotany.* Portland, Oregon: Timber Press, Inc., 927 pp.

2010 19.3641 *Native American food plants : an ethnobotanical dictionary.* Portland, Oregon: Timber Press, Inc., 455 pp. ("This abridged work is based on the author's Native American ethnobotany published by Timber Press, Inc. in 1998.")

Moir, John

2005 19.5018 Bringing back the condor; adaptive management guides the recovery effort. *Birding*, (January/February): 44-50.

2006 19.3542 *Return of the condor : the race to save our largest bird from extinction.* Guilford, Connecticut: Lyons Press, 223 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/1:544 FQ30:194 FQ32:173

Moldenke, Andrew R.

1970 19.5287 A revision of the Clytrinae of North America north of the Isthmus of Panama (Coleoptera: Chrysomelidae). Stanford, California: Stanford University, 310 pp. [Includes *Saxinis saucia kaibabiae*, new subspecies; type locality Jacob Lake, Kaibab National Forest.]

Molvar, Erik M.; Rosentreter, Roger; Mansfield, Don; AND Anderson, Greta M.

2024 19.6868 *Cheatgrass invasions: History, causes, consequences, and solutions.* Hailey, Idaho: Western Watersheds Project, 128 pp. [Principal focus is on the Great Basin, but includes regional perspectives and note of "Uinkaret Mountains" (p. 50), *in passing*.]

Monfeli, Joseph

2011 19.3525 Fly by night: Dispersal behavior of juvenile Mexican spotted owls. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(4) (Winter): 5.

Monod, M. [Monod, Michel]

1983 19.6259 Monographie taxonomique des Gnomoniaceae (ascomycès de l'ordre des Diaporthales). I. *Beihefte zur Sydowia* (Horn, Niederösterreich, Austria), (Annales Mycologici, Ser. II), IX. Beiheft, 315 pp. ("Thèse présentée à la Faculté des Sciences de l'Université de Lausanne"; doctoral dissertation.) [Fungus. See pp. 98-99, figure 13,5 (p. 278), *Gnomonia quercus-gambellii*, new species; "North Rim of Grand Canyon, Arizona, 18 août 1973, Barr, 6095 (MASS, Holotype)." In synonymy is "*Gnomonia fasciculata* auct. non Fuckel: Barr, Mycologia Memoir 7: 49 (1978)".] [In French; species descriptions in botanical Latin and in French.]

Monson, Gale

1948 19.1197 Nesting season: Southwest region. *Audubon Field Notes*, 2: 211-213.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-40|

1949 19.1198 Fall migration: Southwest region. *Audubon Field Notes*, 3: 26-28.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-40|

1949 19.1199 Winter season: Southwest region. *Audubon Field Notes*, 3: 180-181.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-40|

1949 19.1200 Spring migration: Southwest region. *Audubon Field Notes*, 3: 218-220.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-40|

1949 19.1201 Nesting season: Southwest region. *Audubon Field Notes*, 3: 247-249.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-40|

1950 19.1202 Winter season: Southwest region. *Audubon Field Notes*, 4: 214-216.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-40|

1950 19.1203 Spring migration: Southwest region. *Audubon Field Notes*, 4: 255-257.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-40|

1950 19.1204 Nesting season: Southwest region. *Audubon Field Notes*, 4: 287-289.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-40|

1951 19.1205 Fall migration: Southwest region. *Audubon Field Notes*, 5: 32-35.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-40|

1951 19.1206 Spring migration: Southwest region. *Audubon Field Notes*, 5: 269-271.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-40|

1951 19.1207 The nesting season: Southwest region. *Audubon Field Notes*, 5: 303-304.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-40|

1952 19.1208 Fall migration: Southwest region. *Audubon Field Notes*, 32-33.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-40|

1952 19.1209 Winter season: Southwest region. *Audubon Field Notes*, 6: 208-210.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-40|

1952 19.1210 The spring migration: Southwest region. *Audubon Field Notes*, 6: 261-263.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-40|

1952 19.1211 The nesting season: Southwest region. *Audubon Field Notes*, 6: 293-295.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-40|

1953 19.1212 The spring migration: Southwest region. *Audubon Field Notes*, 7: 285-287.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-40|

1953 19.1213 The spring migration: Southwest region. *Audubon Field Notes*, 7: 320-322.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-40|

1954 19.1214 The fall migration: Southwest region. *Audubon Field Notes*, 8: 33-36.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-40|

1954 19.1215 The winter season: Southwest region. *Audubon Field Notes*, 8: 262-264.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-40|

1955 19.1216 The spring migration: Southwest region. *Audubon Field Notes*, 9: 348-350.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-40|

1956 19.1217 The fall migration: Southwest region. *Audubon Field Notes*, 10: 44-47.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-40|

1972 19.1218 The winter season: Southwest region. *American Birds*, 26: 638-642.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-40|

1972 19.1219 The nesting season: Southwest region. *American Birds*, 26: 887-890.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-40|

1973 19.1220 Fall migration: Southwest region. *American Birds*, 27: 96-102.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-40|

1973 19.1221 The nesting season: Southwest region. *American Birds*, 27: 902-905.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-40|

Monson, Gale, AND Phillips, Allan R.

1941 19.4805 Bird records from southern and western Arizona. *The Condor*, 43 (March): 108-112. [Includes records from vicinity of Peach Springs, Arizona.]

1964 19.1222 Species of birds in Arizona. *In:* Lowe, Charles H. (ed.), *The vertebrates of Arizona : with major section on Arizona habitats.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 175-248. [Also published separately as *A checklist of the birds of Arizona*, 74 pp.; see below]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-23|

1964 19.1223 *A checklist of the birds of Arizona.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 74 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-40|

1981 19.1224 *Annotated checklist of the birds of Arizona.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 2nd ed, revised and expanded, 240 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-40|

Montanucci, Richard R.

2015 19.4939 A taxonomic revision of the *Phrynosoma douglasii* species complex (Squamata: Phrynosomatidae). *Zootaxa*, (4015): 1-177. [See in studies of *P. hernandesi*.] [Lizards.]

Montgomery, H. A.

1934 19.5080 [Growth measurements of century plant flowerstalk on Tonto Plateau.] *In:* Miscellany [*sic*] [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(3) (June):.

1994 19.1225 [Growth measurements of century plant on Tonto Plateau.] *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon

Natural History Association, p. 65. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, June, 1934.]

Montgomery, W. Linn [Montgomery, Linn]

1985 19.1992 What about Lee's Ferry. *Arizona Wildlife* (Arizona Game and Fish Department), 1985: 10-11. [Fishery.]

Montgomery, W. Linn, AND Riper, Charles van

1992 19.1226 *Influences of Glen Canyon Dam fluctuating flows on spawning rainbow trout and wintering bald eagles, with observations on the effects of human-bald eagle interactions on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona* (Bryan T. Brown and Bill Leibfried, field supervisors). Final report from Northern Arizona University to Grand Canyon National Park, 148 pp.

Montgomery, W. Linn, AND Tinning, Kirsten

1991 19.5542 *Survival of rainbow trout eggs and alevins in fluctuating flows : an interim report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Department of Biological Sociences, *in cooperation with* [*i.e.*, for] Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, [9] pp.

Moore, Diane B., AND Cole, Jane B.

2004 19.2475 Arizona's local floras and plant lists: A bibliography with locations and maps. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 37(1): 1-55 [entire number].

Moore, Ken; Davis, Bob; AND Duck, Timothy

2003 19.3423 Mt. Trumbull Ponderosa Pine Ecosystem Restoration Project. *In:* Fire, fuel treatments, and ecological restoration; conference proceedings; Fort Collins, Colorado, April 16-18, 2002. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Proceedings RMRS-P-29*, pp. 117-132. [Mount Trumbull.]

Moore, Margaret M., AND Deiter, D. A.

1992 19.1227 Stand density index as a predictor of forage production in northern Arizona pine forests. *Journal of Range Management*, 45(3) (May): 267-271. [Kaibab Plateau.]

Moore, Margaret M., AND Huffman, David W.

2001 19.5885 Aspen encroachment on meadows of the North Rim, Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Sheppard, Wayne D., Binkley, Dan, Bartos, Dale L., Stohlgren, Thomas J., and Eskew, Lane G. (compilers), Sustaining Aspen in Western Landscapes: symposium proceedings, 13-15 June 2000, Grand Junction, CO. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Proceedings, RMRS-P-18*, p. 119.

2004 19.2710 Tree encroachment on meadows of the North Rim, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, U.S.A. *Arctic, Antarctic, and Alpine Research*, 36(4): 474-483.

Moore, Margaret M.; Covington, W. Wallace; AND Fulé, Peter Z.

1999 19.2534 Reference conditions and ecological restoration: A southwestern ponderosa pine perspective. *Ecological Applications*, 9(4): 1266-1277. [Study sites include "Mt. Trumbull near Fredonia, Arizona, managed by the Bureau of Land Management" and "Grand Canyon National Park, managed by the National Park Service".]

Moore, Michael

1979 19.1228 *Medicinal plants of the mountain west.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Museum of New Mexico Press, 200 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-40|

1989 19.1229 *Medicinal plants of the desert and canyon west.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Museum of New Mexico Press, 184 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-41|

1990 19.1230 *Los remedios : traditional herbal remedies of the Southwest.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Red Crane Books, 108 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-41|

Moore, Rick

2007 19.2654 The dynamics of deer. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 18-19. [Kaibab Plateau.]

Moors, Amanda

2005 19.3928 Moving forward in the Kaibab. *Deer Times* (Arizona Deer Association), (Fall): 23-24.

Moran, Clinton, AND Gibb, Alice

2013 19.5439 My, what big eyes you have. All the better to see you with, all the better to eat you with? [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], p. 92. [Native and introduced fishes of the lower Colorado River, and potential effects of climate change.]

Moran, Clinton J.; Ward, David L.; AND Gibb, Alice C.

2018 19.5958 Key morphological features favor the success of nonnative fish species under reduced turbidity conditions in the lower Colorado River basin. *American Fisheries Society, Transactions*, doi:10.1002/tafs.10079.

Moran, Michael James

2019 19.6308 Current science work by the US Geological Survey in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 75-8 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/336778). [Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center.]

Moran, Reid

1994 19.1231 Crassulaceae; stonecrop family. [*In*: A new flora for Arizona in preparation.] *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 27(2): 190-194.

Morgart, John Raymond

1990 19.3834 *Desert bighorn sheep forage relationships in the Virgin Mountains, Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 230 pp.

Morgenweck, Ralph O.

1993 19.1232 Availability draft agreement regarding Section 7 consultation, sufficient progress and historic projects, recovery implementation program for the endangered fish species in the upper Colorado River basin, and the draft recovery implementation program recovery action plan; Correction. *Federal Register*, 58(170) (September 3): 46990.

2001 19.6701 Notice of availability of draft recovery goals for four endangered fishes of the Colorado River basin. *Federal Register*, 66(175) (September 10): 47033-47034. [Humpback chub, bonytail, Colorado pikeminnow, and razorback sucker.]

2002 19.6702 Notice of availability of recovery goals for four endangered fishes of the Colorado River basin. *Federal Register*, 67(167) (August 28): 55270-55271. [Humpback chub, bonytail, Colorado pikeminnow, and razorback sucker.]

Mork, Lauren A.; Sisk, Thomas D.; and Aumack, Ethan N.

2011 19.4792 Livestock grazing following wildfire: Understory community response in an upland ponderosa pine forest. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Villarreal, Miguel L., Riper, Carena J. van, and Johnson, Matthew J. (eds.), *The Colorado Plateau V : research, environmental planning, and management for collaborative conservation.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press. [Kaibab Plateau.]

2015 19.4793 Livestock grazing following wildfire: Understory community response in an upland ponderosa pine forest [abstract]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, pp. 164-165. [Kaibab Plateau.]

Morris, Gail M.

2019 19.6288 Partnerships for monarch research in remote southwestern locations [abstract]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 81. [Includes note that the "Southwest Monarch Study is researching the breeding habitats and tagging monarchs at Grand Canyon National Park South Rim, North Rim and throughout the Colorado River corridor."]

Morris, Gail M.; Kline, Christopher; AND Morris, Scott M.

2015 19.5002 Status of *Danaus plexippus* population in Arizona. *Lepidopterists' Society, Journal*, 69(2): 91-107. [Monarch butterflies. Includes Colorado River in Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River.]

Mortenson, Susan G.

2009 19.4902 *Plant community invasibility in riparian landscapes: Role of disbturbance, geomorphology, and life history traits.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Nevada at Reno, 155 pp. [*Tamarix*, *Salix*, beavers, and flow regimes of the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.]

Mortenson, Susan G.; Weisberg, Peter J.; AND Ralston, Barbara E.

2008 19.2706 Do beavers promote the invasion of non-native *Tamarix* in the Grand Canyon riparian zone? *Wetlands*, 28(3) (September): 666-675.

Mortenson, Susan G.; Weisberg, Peter J.; AND Stevens, Lawrence E.

2006 19.2938 Hydrogeomorphic factors influencing the establishment and distribution of *Tamarix* in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *2006 Tamarisk Research Conference: Current Status and Future Directions, October 3-4, 2006, Fort Collins Hilton, Fort Collins, Colorado : abstracts—Session 2: Sedimentation and Geomorphic Processes*, p. 1.

2012 19.3682 The influence of floods and precipatation on *Tamarix* establishment in Grand Canyon, Arizona: Consequences for flow regime restoration. *Biological Invasions*, 14(5) (May): 1061-1076.

Morton, S. R.

2021 19.6689 Caughley, Graeme James (1937-1994.) *In:* Nolan, Melanie (general ed.), *Australian dictionary of biography : Volume 19: 1991-1995 : A-Z.* Acton: Australian National University Press, pp. 144-145. [Includes brief remarks on Caughley's reanalysis of the Kaibab Plateau deer irruption (Caughley, 1970, ITEM NO. 19.427).]

Morton-Starner, Rylan; Ward, David; AND Vaage, Ben

2014 19.4585 Effects of turbidity on predation vulnerability of juvenile humpback chub to rainbow trout and brown trout [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 46th Annual Meeting, November 19-23, San Jose del Cabo, Baja California Sur, Mexico*. [Colorado River and Little Colorado River, Grand Canyon.]

Mosca, Josiane

1991 19.6697 *Les crotales: Prevention et traitement.* Doctoral dissertation in pharmacy, Université Joseph Fourier Grenoble I, 114 [116] pp. [Note species distribution maps (pp. 25-31). Among others, includes *Crotalus viridis abyssus*, Grand Canyon rattlesnake.] [In French.]

Motter, Richard

1986 19.6478 Oxytetracycline dye mark occurrence in rainbow trout in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 21(1986 Proceedings Supplement) (April): 26-27.

Mouat, David A., AND Johnson, R. Roy

1978 19.6890 An inventory and assessment of wildlife habitat in Grand Canyon National Park using remote sensing techniques. *In:* Berger, Michael E. (ed.), PECORA IV; proceedings of the symposium; application of remote sensing data to wildlife management; October 10-12, 1978, Sioux Falls, South Dakota. *National Wildlife Federation, Scientific and Technical Series*, (3):105-113. [Vegetational analysis, with application to game management.]

1981 19.6376 Vegetation inventories and interpretation of environmental variables for resource management: Grand Canyon National Park, a case study. *In:* Lund, H. Gyde, Caballero, Miguel, Hamre, R. H., Driscoll, Richard S., and Bonner, William (technical coordinators), Arid Land Resource Inventories: Developing Cost Effective Methods. Inventarios de recursos de tierras aridas: Desarrollo de metodos eficientes en costos. An international workshop, November 30-December 6, 1980, Laz Paz, Mexico. *U.S. Forest Service, General Technical Report WO-28*, pp. 300-308. [With abstract also in Spanish.]

Mouat, David A.; Mortensen, B. Kim; Reichhardt, Karen L.; AND Warren, Peter L.

1979 19.6459 Vegetation mapping at Grand Canyon National Park: An analysis of techniques [ABSTRACT]. *In: Abstracts : 2nd Conference on Scientific Research in the National Parks, 26-30 November 1979, San Francisco, California.* [No imprint], p. 105.

Mouat, David A.; Mortensen, B. Kim; Reichhardt, Karen L.; Warren, Peter L..; AND Mortensen, B. K.

1979 19.6944 Vegetation mapping at Grand Canyon National Park: An analysis of techniques. *In: Proceedings of the Second Conference on Scientific Research in the National Parks. Volume 4: Resource analysis and mapping. San Francisco, California, November 26-30, 1979*, pp. 97-109.

Mount, Emily

2018 19.6767 The lion catcher; biologist Eric York lived to help wild carnivores, but he didn't get a chance to finish his life's work. *National Parks*, 92(2) (Spring): 46-52. [Includes Grand Canyon, where York died from plague following a mountain lion necropsy.] [See also "Eric's Story", the "Editor's Note" column by Rona Marech, p. 4.]

Mowat, George D., AND Lange, Arthur

1961 19.3370 Grand Canyon cave studies. *Cave Notes*, 3(5) (September/October): 38. [Includes note of humingbird nest in Humingbird Cave and similar perch structures in other remote caves.]

Muchmore, William B.

1981 19.5001 Cavernicolous species of *Larca*, *Archeolarca*, and *Pseudogarypus* with notes on the genera, (Pseudoscorpionida, Gaypidae and Pseudogarypidae). *Journal of Arachnology*, 9(1): 47-60. [See *Archeolarca cavicola*, new species (pp. 55-56, Figures 11, 12 [p. 53]), holotype female from Cave of the Domes, Grand Canyon.]

Muehlbauer, Jeffrey D.; Kennedy, Thedore A.; AND Yackulic, Charles B.

2013 19.4549 Shear stress drives local variation in invertebrate drift in a large river [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December*, Abstract EP32A-03. [Colorado River in Glen Canyon downstream from Glen Canyon Dam.]

Muehlbauer, Jeffrey D.; Lupoli, Christina A.; AND Kraus, Johanna M.

2019 19.6305 Aquatic-terrestrial linkages provide novel opportunities for freshwater ecologists to engage stakeholders and inform riparian management. *Freshwater Science*, 38(4): doi:10.1086/706104, 7 pp.

Mueller, Gordon A.

2005 19.4283 Predatory fish removal and native fish recovery in the Colorado River mainstem: What have we learned? *Fisheries* (American Fisheries Society), 30(9) (September): 10-27.

2008 19.2756 The ecology and historical distribution of razorback sucker, bonytail, humpback chub and Colorado pikeminnow and insight into the role of nonnative fishes in their demise [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 24-25.

Mueller, Gordon A., AND Wick, Ed

1998 19.6709 Testing of golf course ponds at Page, Arizona for suitability as grow-out facility for razorback sucker using surplus fish from Ouray National Fish Hatchery. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 98-151*, 28 pp. (Prepared in cooperation with National Park Service, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Utah Division of Wildlife Resources.)

Mueller, Julie M.; Lima, Ryan E.; AND Springer, Abraham E.

2017 19.5341 Can environmental attributes influence protected area designation? A case study valuing preferences for springs in Grand Canyon National Park. *Land Use Policy*, 63: 196-205.

Mueller, Julie M.; Springer, Abraham E.; AND Lima, Ryan E.

2017 19.5874 Can environmental attributes influence protected area designation? A case study valuing preferences for springs in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In: Proceedings of the 2017 UCOWR/NIWR Annual Conference : "Water in a Changing Environment" : June 13-15, 2017, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, CO*, p. 39. [Universities Council on Water Resources. The National Institutes for Water Resources.]

Muench, David

1993 19.1234 Patterns in nature; a portfolio by David Muench. *Arizona Highways*, 69(4) (April): 20-29. [See: "Aspens tower above billows of bracken fern near the Grand Canyon", pp. 28-29.]

Muench, Joyce Rockwood, AND Muench, Josef

1948 19.3887 Where wild buffalo roam. *Desert Magazine*, 11(9) (July): 10-14. [House Rock Valley.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69|

Muir, John

1898 19.1235 The wild parks and forest reservations of the West. *Atlantic Monthly*, 81 (January): 15-28. [Includes "Grand Cañon of the Colorado" (p. 28).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 92| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-23|

Muleady-Mecham, Nancy Eileen

2003 19.2470 *The natural history of fire in Grand Canyon National Park.* Doctoral dissertation, Northern Arizona University, 226 pp.

Muleady-Mecham, Nancy Eileen; Lee, Martha E.; AND Burch, Brent D.

2004 19.6006 A public opinion survey on wildland fire in Grand Canyon National Park. *The George Wright Forum*, 21(4): 12-21. [Public perceptions of and engagements in management issues.]

Mulford, A. Isabel

1896 19.2115 A study of the agaves of the United States. *Missouri Botanical Garden, Annual Report*, 1896: 47-100. [See particularly "*A. Utahensis* Engelm." (pp. 77-79), which notes, "Abundant throughout Northern Arizona on the Colorado plateau, the rocks in the Grand Cañon being covered with the plants.—Plate 32." Of specimens examined notes, "Mrs. A. P. Thompson, Kanab, 1872; J. G. Lemmon, Peach Springs, June, 1884, flowers in 6's with rudiments of two more; H. H. Rusby, Peach Springs, 1883, scape flexuous at nodes; J. W. Toumey, Grand Cañon, 1894." Also places in synonymy (pp. 78-79) "*A. Newberryi* Engelm.", specimen "Peach Springs, Northwest Arizona, Dr. J. S.

Newberry, March, 1848 [*sic*], altitude 4,000 feet.”; the date should be March 1858, during the Ives expedition.]

Muller, Seth

2005 19.2540 Editor’s outlook. *Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine*, (May): 8. [California condors.]

2005 19.2533 Birth, hope, loss and rebirth; the saga of northern Arizona’s California condor. *Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine*, (May): cover, 22-27.

2011 19.3546 The wind, the wings; California condors; fifteen years and still soaring. *Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine*, (September): 16-20.

2014 19.4160 Bighorn bravura; the desert bighorns bring wondrous encounters in canyon country. *Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine*, (February): 34.

2014 19.4457 Getting rattled; the warmer weather brings out the fascinating rattlesnakes. *Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine*, (April): 35.

Munig, Amber A., AND Wakeling, Brian

2005 19.4781 An evaluation of mule deer harvest estimates on the North Kaibab, Arizona. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, and Mattson, David J. (eds.), *Colorado Plateau II : biophysical, socioeconomic, and cultural research.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press. (7th Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, 2003, Northern Arizona University.)

2015 19.4782 An evaluation of mule deer harvest estimates on the North Kaibab, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, p. 99.

Munns, E. N.

1938 19.1236 The distribution of important forest trees of the United States. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Miscellaneous Publication 287*, 176 pp. [See Maps 8, 9, 13, 32, 33, 38, 44, 69, 107, 113, 134, 140.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-23|

Munz, Philip A.

1949 19.5578 The *Oenothera hookeri* group. *El Aliso* (Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden, Claremont, California), 2(1) (April 27): 1-47. [See *Oenothera hookeri* subsp. *hirsutissima* (Gray) Munz, grad. nov. [gradus novum; new grade], pp. 18-21, Plate 2, figures C-H (p. 20), specimens examined include “Grand Canyon, *J. W. Toumey in 1892* (NY)”; *Oenothera longissima* Rydb. subsp. *typica* Munz, nom. nov. [new name], pp. 45-46, Plate 8 (p. 44), type from Utah, other material examined includes specimens from “Bright Angel Trail, Indian Gardens, Grand Canyon Nat. Park, *C. B. Wolf 3185* (BH<CAS,DS,GH), *Eastwood 3725* (CAS).; *Oenothera lonissima* Rydb.

subsp. *clutei* (A. Nels. Munz., stat. nov. [status novum, new status]), pp. 46-47, type from Navajo Mountain, other material examined includes "1 mile north of Point Royal, Kaibab Forest, Grand Canyon Natl. Park, *Munz 17030* (POM); north rim of Grand Canyon, *Eastwood & Howell 6991* (CAS,POM)."]

Munzer, Olivia M.; English, Heather C.; Smith, Alexander B.; AND Tudor, April A.

2005 19.4216 Southwestern willow flycatcher 2004 survey and nest monitoring report. *Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program, Technical Report 244*, 65 pp.

Murkowski, Lisa

2015 19.5814 Grand Canyon Bison Management Act [. . .] Report together with additional and minority views (to accompany S. 782). *U.S. 114th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Report 114-184*, 10 pp.

Murphy, Alexandra

1994 19.4891 *Graced by pines : the ponderosa pine in the American West.* (Illustrated by Robert Petty.) Missoula, Montana: Mountain Press Publishing Co., 119 pp.

Murphy, John C.

2018 19.5924 *Arizona's amphibians and reptiles : a natural history and field guide.* (Additional photography by Lawrence L. C. Jones, René C. Clark, Gary Nafis, and others.) [No place]: Book Services, 316 pp.

Murphy, Joseph R.

NO DATE 19.1237 Biological features of the Grand Canyon at river level. *In: River runners guide through the Marble and Grand Canyons : conservation through cooperation.* [No imprint], pp. 10-13. (Lithographed by Community Press, Provo, Utah. Distributed by Grand Canyon Natural History Association.) [*Ca.* 1966-1979?]

1968 19.1238 Biological features of the Grand Canyon at river level. *In:* Hamblin, W. K., and Rigby, J. K., Guidebook to the Colorado River. Part 1: Lee's Ferry to Phantom Ranch in Grand Canyon National Park. *Brigham Young University, Geology Studies*, 15(5) (Studies for Students, 4): 11-14.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 92| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-23|

Murray, Bertram G., Jr.

1972 19.6245 Continuous growth or no growth? What the ecologists can teach the economists. *New York Times Magazine* (December 10): 38-39, 64-66, 70-71. [See p. 39, remarks on Kaibab deer herd; and see cartoon, "Starving deer" (p. 38).]

1973 19.6246 Lo que los ecologos pueden enseñar a los economistas. *Facetas* (Agencia de Información de los EE. UU., Washington, D.C.), 6(1): 46-55. [See p. 48, remarks on Kaibab deer herd.] [Translation of Murray (1972, ITEM NO. 19.6245).] [In Spanish.]

Murray, Karen

2004 19.2523 Restoring wolves to the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Delach, Aimee (compiler), *Program and agenda for Defenders of Wildlife's Carnivores 2004, Expanding Partnerships in Carnivore Conservation, November 14-17, 2004, Santa Fe, New Mexico.* [No place]: Defenders of Wildlife, p. 149.

Murray, Karen, AND Mayol, Richard

2005 19.2510 Volunteers promote conservation. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 18, 30.

Murray, Lance

2016 19.5183 Habitat suitability model of American hog-nosed skunk in Grand Canyon National Park: A research project from Grand Canyon Semester 2015. *RMS Journal* (River Management Society), 29(2): 20-21. [Grand Canyon Semester program, Northern Arizona University.]

Murray, P., AND Arrington, O. N.

1950 19.1239 *The status of the Kaibab North deer herd.* Phoenix: Arizona Fish and Game Department, 30 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-23|

Museum of Northern Arizona

1951 19.1240 *Plants of northern Arizona.* Northern Arizona Society of Science and Art, Reprint Series, (1), 52 pp. [Collection of reprinted articles.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-41| GUIDON 645

2011 19.5800 *Abstract : Shinumo Creek humpback chub translocation monitoring—2010 : Colorado Plateau Cooperative Ecosystem Studies Unit (Cooperative Agreement # H1200-09-0005), Grand Canyon National Park.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Fisheries Program, Flagstaff, Arizona, 3 pp.

Musgrave, M. E.

1933 19.5045 Dietary habits of antelope and deer; what stomach tests reveal concerning the food choice of these animals in the southwestern states. *New Mexico* (New Mexico State Highway Department, and New Mexico Department of Game and Fish, Santa Fe), 11 (October): 30-31. [Includes Kaibab Plateau deer.]

1934 19.5046 Game management in Arizona and New Mexico. *The National Waltonian* (Izaak Walton League of America), (February): 4-5, 14. [Includes Kaibab Plateau deer.]

Musto, D. T.; Schoenecker, K. A.; AND Aldridge, C. L.

2022 19.6837 Effects of plains bison (*Bison bison bison*) herbivory on grassland structure and function on the North Rim of Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 130-131.

N

Nabhan, Gary Paul

2002 19.5580 Preface. *In:* Tellman, Barbara (ed.), *Invasive exotic species in the Sonoran region.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press and Arizona-Sonora Desert Museum, pp. ix-xiv.

Nabhan, Gary Paul; Joaquin, Angelo, Jr.; Laney, Nancy; AND Dahl, Kevin

1996 19.3288 Sharing the benefits of plant resources and indigenous scientific knowledge. *In:* Brush, Stephen B., and Stabinsky, Doreen (eds.), *Valuing local knowledge : indigenous people and intellectual property rights.* Washington, D.C.: Island Press, 186-208. [See "Havasupai Sunflowers", pp. 198-199.]

Nabhan, Gary Paul; Pynes, Patrick; AND Joe, Tony [Joe, Tony H., Jr.]

2002 19.6427 Safeguarding species, languages, and cultures in the time of diversity loss: From the Colorado Plateau to global hotspots. *Missouri Botanical Garden, Annals*, 89(2) (Spring): 164-175.

Nabhan, Gary Paul; Whiting, Alfred; Dobyns, Henry; Hevly, Richard; AND Euler, Robert

1981 19.4353 Devil's claw domestication: Evidence from southwestern Indian fields. *Journal of Ethnobiology*, 1(1) (May): 135-164.

Nabokov, Vladimir

1942 19.2212 Some new or little known Nearctic *Neonympha* (Lepidoptera: Satyridae). *Psyche*, 49(3/4) (September/December): 61-80. [Includes *Neonympha dorothea*, new species, from Grand Canyon.]

2024 19.6983 *Bir günbatımının ayrıntıları : toplu hikâyer 1. The complete short stories of Vladimir Nabokov.* (Seniha Akar, Fatih Özgüven, Pınar Kür, and Dürrin Tunç, translators.) İstanbul: İletişim Yayınları, 351 pp. [Cited here only for the cover art: "Kelebek: Tiger Swallow Tail. Fotoğraf: Nabokov Stanford Üniversitesi'nden öğrencisi Dorothy Leuthold ile Grand Canyon'da, Haziran 1941" [Butterfly: Tiger Swallow Tail. Photo: Nabokov with Stanford University student Dorothy Leuthold in the Grand Canyon, June 1941" (after whom Nabokov named *Neonympha dorothea*).] [*NOTE:* None of the variously titled collections of Nabokov's stories that have been seen use either of these illustrations.] [In Turkish, with bilingual volume title.]

Nagler, Pamela L.; Barreto Muñoz, Armando; Sall, Ibrahima; Lurtz, Matthew R.; AND Didan, Kamel

2023 19.6752 Riparian plant evapotranspiration and consumptive use for selected areas of the little Colorado River watershed on the Navajo Nation. *Remote Sensing* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 15(52), https://doi.org/10.3390/rs15010052, 37 pp. [Data include the entire watershed on the Navajo and Hopi reservations, and the Little Colorado River corridor to its confluence with the Colorado River.]

Nagler, Pamela L.; Glenn, Edward P.; Jarnevich, Catherine S.; AND Shafroth, Patrick B.

2009 19.5701 Distribution and abundance of saltcedar and Russian olive in the western United States. *In:* Shafroth, Patrick B., Brown, Curtis A., and Merritt, David M. (eds.), Saltcedar and Russian Olive Control Demonstration Act science assessment. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2009-5247*, pp. 7-31.

Nagler, Pamela L.; Nguyen, Uyen; Bateman, Heather L.; Jarchow, Christopher J.; Glenn, Edward P.; Waugh, William J.; AND Riper, Charles van, III

2018 19.5554 Northern tamarisk beetle (*Diorhabda carinulata*) and tamarisk (*Tamarix* spp.) interactions in the Colorado River basin. *Restoration Ecology*, 26(2) (March): 348-359 + Supporting Information online at https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.1111/rec.12575.

Nagler, Pamela L.; Shafroth, Patrick B.; LaBaugh, James W.; Snyder, Keirith A.; Scott, Russel L.; Merritt, David M.; AND Osterberg, John

2009 19.5700 The potential for water savings through the control of saltcedar and Russian olive. *In:* Shafroth, Patrick B., Brown, Curtis A., and Merritt, David M. (eds.), Saltcedar and Russian Olive Control Demonstration Act science assessment. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2009-5247*, pp. 33-47.

Nahstoll, Nancy

1986 19.1241 (*ASSISTED BY* M. Lyman, D. A. House, and F. Lojko) Report on mesquite and acacia survival along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* House, Dorothy A. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations IV : July/August, 1985* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus and Steven W. Carothers). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 198-204.

Naillon, Jane

2023 19.6816 Avian influenza devastates California Condor flock. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(4) (Winter 2023/2024): 6-8.

Naiman, Robert J., AND Décamps, Henri

1997 19.2643 The ecology of interfaces: Riparian zones. *Annual Review of Ecology and Systematics*, 28: 621-658. [See p. 642.]

Nash, Donald J., AND Seaman, Richard N.

1977 19.1242 *Sciurus aberti*. *Mammalian Species*, (80), 5 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-23|

Nash, Stephen

2017 19.5562 *Grand Canyon for sale : public lands versus private interests in the era of climate change.* Oakland, California: University of California Press, 288 pp.
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Hansen, 2019, ITEM NO. 30.1391

Nash, Thomas H.

1974 19.2116 Chemotaxonomy of Arizonan lichens of the genus *Parmelia* subgen. *Xanthoparmelia*. *Torrey Botanical Club, Bulletin*, 101(6) (November/December): 317-325.

National Parks Conservation Association

1977 19.1243 Summary of NPCA survey of feral animals in the National Park system. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 51: 16-20.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 92| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-23|

Natural Toxins Research Center

2012 19.3988 [Venom for sale.] *International Society on Toxinology Newsletter*, (December): 14. [Advertisement for venoms for use in biomedical research; cited here as an example of price list. Includes Grand Canyon rattlesnake, *Crotalus oreganus abyssus*. From Natural Toxins Research Center, Texas A&M University, Kingsville, Texas.]

Navajo Nation, Department of Fish and Wildlife

NO DATE 19.6716 *Fishing areas on the Navajo Nation.* [No place]: Navajo Nation, Department of Fish and Wildlife, [4] pp. [See "Colorado River", p. [1].]

Nay, Barry

2013 19.4229 Case studies: M2M tackles hungry bats, thirsty cattle, grapes and WireRats™. *M2M Now* (WeKnow Media Ltd., West Malling, Kent, United Kingdom), (January): 22-23. [M2M: Machine to Machine.] [See p. 22, in "Case Study 2: Irrigation management", note of McCrometer CONNECT customer monitoring from southern Utah a water catchment near Kanab Point, in Arizona.]

Nealon, Garry

2006 19.2723 *Survey of breeding diurnal raptors in Glen Canyon from Lees Ferry to Glen Canyon Dam.* U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, 11 pp.

Nelson, Aven

1934 19.1244 Rocky Mountain Herbarium studies. II. *American Journal of Botany*, 21: 573-582. [Includes "*Purpusia Osterhoutii* Aven Nelson, new speci”s" (p. 574); “The type of this novelty is Mr. George E. Osterhout’s no. 7103, Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canyon, Arizona, June 22, 1928.”]

Nelson, C. Riley

1994 19.1245 Insects of the Great Basin and Colorado Plateau. *In:* Harper, Kimball T., St. Clair, Larry L., Thorne, Kaye H., and Hess, Wilford M. (eds.), *Natural history of the Colorado Plateau and Great Basin.* Niwot, Colorado: University Press of Colorado, pp. 211-237.

Nelson, Clay B.

2001 19.2236 *Life history of the Kanab ambersnail on native and non-native host plants in Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master’s thesis, Northern Arizona University, 96 pp.

Nelson, Clay B., AND Sorensen, Jeff A.

2000 19.1993 Establishment of a refugium population of Kanab ambersnails at the Phoenix Zoo, Arizona. *Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program, Technical Report 154*, 19 pp.

2001 19.2057 Establishment and monitoring of the Phoenix Zoo Kanab ambersnail refugium population: Progress report. Final report—revised March 16, 2001. *In:* Sorensen, Jeff A., and Nelson, Clay B., *Final progress report for 2000: Status of translocated Kanab ambersnail populations in Grand Canyon, Arizona : status of the Phoenix Zoo ambersnail refugium : status of the Niobrara ambersnail population at Minus 9 Mile Spring, Glen Canyon, Arizona.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program, [unpaginated].

2002 19.2237 Investigations of the endangered Kanab ambersnail: Monitoring of translocated populations and surveys of additional habitat. *Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program, Technical Report 200*, 21 pp.

Nelson, Clay B.; Omana Smith, Emily; AND Healey, Brian

2013 19.4960 Bright Angel Creek trout reduction project in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In: GWS2013 : Protected Areas in a Changing World, Denver, Colorado, March 11-15, 2013.* [No place]: George Wright Society.

Nelson, Clay B.; Stevens, Lawrence E., AND Meretsky, Vicky J.

1997 19.6921 Planned floods, ecosystem restoration and endangered species management: the Kanab ambersnail (Succineidae: *Oxyloma haydeni kanabensis*) in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Ecological Society of America, 1997 Annual Meeting jointly with The Nature Conservancy, 10-14 August 1997, Albuquerque, New Mexico; “Changing Ecosystems: Natural and Human Influences”; Abstracts. *Ecological Society of America Bulletin*, 78(4) (October, Supplement): 153.

Nelson, Edward W.

1916 19.3326 The larger North American mammals (with illustrations from paintings by Louis Agassiz Fuertes). *National Geographic Magazine*, (November): 385-472. [See illustration of mountain lion.]

1918 19.3093 Smaller mammals of North America (with illustrations in color from paintings by Louis Agassiz Fuertes). *National Geographic Magazine*, 33(5) (May): 370-493. [Abert and Kaibab squirrels, pp. 374, 448.]

1918 19.3327 *Wild animals of North America : intimate studies of big and little creatures of the mammal kingdom. Natural-color portraits from paintings by Louis Agassiz Fuertes. Track sketches by Ernest Thompson Seton.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, paginated 385-612. [Consists of reprintings of Nelson (1916, 1918) in *National Geographic Magazine*; "The Larger North American Mammals", pp. 385-472; "Smaller Mammals of North America", pp. 473-612. "The articles and illustrations in this volume are reproduced from the November, 1916, and May, 1918, National Geographic Magazine. The first page is numbered 385, as it originally appeared in the Magazine. The following pages are numbered in sequence."] [See illustration of mountain lion, p. 414; notices of Grand Canyon, p. 476, 525; and Abert and Kaibab squirrels, pp. 550, 564-568.]

1922 19.3490 Statement of Dr. E. W. Nelson, Chief of Bureau. *In: Agricultural Appropriation Bill, 1924. Hearing before Subcommittee of House Committee on Appropriations : consisting of Messrs. Sydney Anderson (Chairman), Walter W. Magee, Edward H. Wason, James P. Buchanan, and Gordon Lee, in charge of the Agricultural Appropriation Bill for 1924 : Sixty-seventh Congress, Fourth Session.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 315-333. [U.S. Bureau of Biological Survey.] [See "Investigations Relating to Forage of Large Game on National Forests", p. 330, including Kaibab Plateau.]

1925 19.3512 Status of the pronghorned antelope, 1922-1924. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bulletin 1346*, 64 pp.

1932 19.2408 Mountain sheep. *In:* Gray, Prentiss N. (ed.), *Records of North American big game : published under the auspices of the National Collection of Heads and Horns, New York Zoological Society : a book of the Boone and Crockett Club.* New York: Derrydale Press, pp. 71-89. [See pp. 85, 86.]

Nelson, Edward W., AND Goldman, Edward A.

1931 19.4007 Three new pumas. *Washington Academy of Sciences, Journal* (Washington, D.C.), 21(10) (May 19): 209-212. [Includes *Felis concolor kaibabensis*, new subspecies, Kaibab mountain lion, pp. 209-210. Type locality Powell Plateau.]

Nelson, Emily J., AND Theimer, Tad C.

2012 19.6525 Translocation of Gunnison's prairie dogs from an urban and suburban colony to abandoned wildland colonies. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, 76(1): 95-101. [Translocated from Flagstaff, Arizona, to "2 recipient colonies approximately 50 km north of Flagstaff separated by 6 km".]

Nelson, G. H.

2000 19.3960 A revision of the subtribe Hippomelanina, part II: *Gyascutus* (*Gyascutus*) LeConte (Coleoptera: Buprestidae). *Journal of Natural History*, 34(12): 2251-2291.

Nelson, G. H., AND Westcott, R. L.

1995 19.4026 Three new species of *Acmaeodera* Eschscholtz (Coleoptera: Buprestidae) from the United States and Mexico. *The Coleopterists Bulletin*, 49(1): 77-87. [Includes *Acmaeodera navajo*, new species, holotype female and 90 paratypes from “Coconino Co., 9 mi NW Page”, other paratypes from “Coconino Co., Vermillion [*sic*] Cliffs”, non-type specimens (among others) from “Navajo Indian Reservation, Hwy. 89, 15 mi S Page” and “8 mi SW Cliff Dwellers Lodge”.]

Nelson, Kathy

2011 19.6481 *National Rabies Management Program : summary report 2011.* Concord, New Hampshire: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, National Rabies Management Program, 11 pp. [See p. 5: Rabies cases in Coconino County, Arizona, included “2 gray foxes from a ranch within Grand Canyon National Park . . . were confirmed with a rabies variant associated with big brown bats”. (Phantom Ranch.)]

Nelson, R.

2022 19.6838 Mangement challenges and success of Arizona’s three bison herds [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 134-135. [Includes Kaibab Plateau and House Rock Valley herds.]

Nemecek, Sasha

1997 19.4388 Frankly, my dear, I don’t want a dam; how dams affect biodiversity. *Scientific American*, (August): 20-21. [Includes mention of controlled flood in Grand Canyon from Glen Canyon Dam.]

Nemeth, Lynne

2012 19.5610 *Grand experiments: A review of five endangered species reintroductions in the US.* Master’s thesis, Prescott College, 280 pp. [See “Chapter Five: A Prehistoric Relict; California Condor (*Gymnogyps californianus*)”, pp. 111-124.]

Nesom, Guy L.

2009 19.4919 Taxonomic overview of *Eurybia* Sect. *Herrickia* (Asteraceae: Astereae). *Botanical Research Institute of Texas, Journal*, 3(1): 161-167.

2014 19.4325 Taxonomy of *Erythranthe sect. Erythranthe* (Phrymaceae). *Phytoneuron*, 31: 1-41. [Grand Canyon, pp. 19, 20, 39.]

New Mexico College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts, Agricultural Experiment Station, Board of Regents

1894 19.3503 Report of the Experiment Station. *New Mexico College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts, Agricultural Experiment Station, 4th Annual Report of the Board of Regents, 1892-'93.* [See pp. 14-15: "From the middle of June, 1892, to the middle of August, the Entomologist [T. D. A. Cockerell] was away on a field-trip to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. During this trip very many insects were collected and many observations recorded, but the results have only in part been worked up and published. [. . .] A new Garytes from the Grand Cañon has also been described by Mr. Fox." (ENTIRE NOTES). Regarding the new *Garytes*, refer to William J. Fox, (1893, ITEM NO. 19.4538).]

New York Botanical Garden

1903 19.3407 Plants. *In:* Accessions [SECTION]. *New York Botanical Garden, Journal*, 4(41) (May): 93-94. [See p. 94: "29 succulents for the conservatories. (Collected by Dr. D. T. MacDougal in the Grand Cañon and Williams, Ariz.)" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1903 19.3404 Museums and herbarium. *In:* Accessions [SECTION]. *New York Botanical Garden, Journal*, 4(42) (June): 108. ["2 specimens of the wood of *Ostrya Knowltonii* from Grand Cañon, Arizona. (Collected by Dr. D. T. MacDougal.)" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Newcom, S. Joshua

2000 19.2811 Glen Canyon dam at a glance; forever changed, just how is the river adjusting to this dam? *River Report*, (Winter 2000-2001): 1, 4-9, 11.

Newman, Ethel L.

1938 19.2377 American Museum of Natural History. *Americana Annual*, 1938: 38-40. [Mention of Patterson Grand Canyon Expedition to Shiva Temple, p. 39.]

Newton, Alice C.

2011 19.4958 Trespass ungulates and other managed grazing issues in Colorado River parks [ABSTRACT]. *In: Rethinking Protected Areas in a Changing World : The George Wright Society Conference on Parks, Protected Areas and Cultural Sites, March 14-18, 2011, New Orleans, Louisiana : abstracts.* [No place]: George Wright Society, p. 120. [Includes Grand Canyon National Park and Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]

Nguyen, Uyen

2015 19.5615 *Multiscale remote sensing analysis to monitor riparian and upland semiarid vegetation.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 296 pp. [Includes an approach to map Colorado River riparian vegetation in the Grand Canyon area.]

Nguyen, Uyen, AND Sankey, Joel B.

2015	19.5974	Remote sensing approach to map riparian vegetation of the Colorado River ecosystem, Grand Canyon area, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2015 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 14-18 December*, Abstract B43C-0580.

Nguyen, Uyen; Glenn, Edward P.; Dang, Thanh Duc; AND Pham, Lien T. H.

2019	19.6165	Mapping vegetation types in semi-arid riparian regions using random forest and object-based image approach: A case study of the Colorado River ecosystem, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Ecological Informatics*, 50 (March): 43-50.

Nibbelink, N. P.; Ben-David, M.; AND Blundell, G. M.

2003	19.2420	Relative importance of intrinsic vs. extrinsic factors for river otter dispersal: assessment with a spatially-explicit individual-based model [ABSTRACT]. *North American Benthological Society, Annual Meeting, Athens, Georgia, 2003.*

Nichol, A. A. [Nichol, Andrew A.]

1936	19.2058	Large game mammals. *In:* Arizona and its heritage. *University of Arizona, Bulletin*, 7(3), *General Bulletin 3*, pp. 60-70.
1936	19.2059	Large predator animals. *In:* Arizona and its heritage. *University of Arizona, Bulletin*, 7(3), *General Bulletin 3*, pp. 70-74.
1937	19.1246	The natural vegetation of Arizona. *University of Arizona, Agricultural Experiment Station, Technical Bulletin 68*, pp. 181-222. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-41|
1938	19.3830	Experimental feeding of deer. *University of Arizona, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station, Technical Bulletin 75*, 39 pp. [Includes Kaibab Plateau.]
1943	19.5673	The natural vegetation of Arizona. *University of Arizona, Agricultural Experiment Station, Technical Bulletin 68 (Reprint)*, pp. 181-222.

Nicholopoulos, Joy E.

2014	19.4573	Emergency exemption; issuance of emergency permit to capture a suspected gray wolf in the area of the North Rim of the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Federal Register*, 79(215) (November 6): 65983-65984.

Nichols, George E.

1914	19.3651	The International Phytogeographic Excursion in America. *Torreya*, 14(4) (April): 55-64. [Excursion of summer 1913. See p. 63, passing note of Salton Sea; p. 64, note on two days spent at Grand Canyon.]

Nichols, Stacy, and Shannon, Joe

1998 19.1247 Spiders. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(2) (Spring): 17.

Nielsen, Vance G.; Frank, Nathaniel; and Afshar, Sam

2019 19.6341 De novo assessment and review of Pan-American pit viper anticoagulant and procoagulant venom activities via kenetomic analyses. *Toxins* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 11(94), doi:10.3390/toxins11020094, 15 pp. [Data include *Crotalus oreganus abyssus*, Grand Canyon rattlesnake.]

Nielson, M. W.

1965 19.3334 A revision of the genus *Cuerna* (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, Technical Bulletin 1318*, 48 pp. [See pp. 25, 36.]

Nigro, Giulio

2018 19.6058 Estudi sobre la sequera i els boscos. *Informació 211* (Associación Naturalista Torrellenca, Torrelles de Llobregat, Spain), (September): [14]. [Regarding the research published by Lloret and Kitzberger (2018, item no. 19.6057). Includes photo by Ben Javelina, "Un exemplar de Pinus edulis sobre el Grand Canyon dels EUA".] [In Catalan.]

Nijhuis, Michelle

1999 19.1248 Not such a cold fish. *High Country News*, (March 1): 4. [Humpback chub and warmer waters from Glen Canyon Dam.]

Niles, Wesley Everett

1968 19.4330 *Taxonomic investigations in the genera* Perityle *and* Laphamia *(Family* Compositae*).* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 168 pp. [See *Laphamia congesta* M. E. Jones, pp. 127-131, including distribution notes for Grand Canyon area.]

Nimon, Edmon

1975 19.6354 A conservação da natureza ante a exploração econômica da Amazônia. *Revista Brasileira de Geografia* (Fundação Instituto Brasileiro de Geografia e Estatística, Rio de Janeiro), 37(2) (April/June): 34-76. [See 56, remarks on Kaibab deer.] [In Portuguese, with summaries in English and French.]

1982 19.6355 The limits to growth. Comentario bibliográfico. *Revista Brasileira de Geografia* (Fundação Instituto Brasileiro de Geografia e Estatística, Rio de Janeiro), 44(2) (April/June): 369-383. [English portion of item title accompanied by footnote, "Resumo de informe, sob o título acima, preparado para o *Clube de Roma* e submetido à discussão desse Clube em 1971, em Montebello, Canadá, depois publicado sob forma de livro em muitos idiomas (no Brasil, pela Editora Perspectiva)."] [See pp.

380-383, “Anexo: *Síntese a partir, principalmente, do comentário de Bertran Murray Jr. . . . a propósito do informe* The Limits to Growth *do Clube de Roma. O comentário foi publicado no* New York Times Magazine*, dezembro de 1972, com o título de* Continuos [*sic*] Growth or no Growth. What the ecologists can teach the economists.” Reference is to Murray (1972, ITEM NO. 19.6245). See in this *Anexo*, p. 381, remarks on Kaibab deer.] [In Portuguese.] [*NOTE*: The original report, *The limits to growth : the Club of Rome’s project on the predicament of mankind*, by Donella H. Meadows, Dennis L. Meadows, Jørgan Randers, and William W. Behrens, III (numerous printings, *e.g.*, New American Library, New York, 1972, A Potomac Associates Book), is focused on human population growth and its projected demands on resources and effects; it does not itself include any note of the often-cited example of the Kaibab deer population explosion as the result of predator reduction.]

Nitzschke, Stefan, AND Bechara, Carmen

2017 19.5818 *Navajoa peeblesiana* Croizat in habitat. *Xerophilia* (Bucharest, Romania), 2(21) (June): 55-64. [Cactus.] [In English.]

“Noah” [Johnston, Tracy]

2000 19.3897 I’m the new Grand Canyon River Otter Reintroduction Program Good Will Ambassador! By “Noah,” (as told to Tracy Johnston). *The River Otter Journal* (The River Otter Alliance, Englewood, Colorado), 9(2) (Autumn): 1-2. [*NOTE*: “Noah” later renamed “Splash”.]

Noble, Bill; Fletcher, Noel; Green, Heather; Keckler; Chirre; AND Thompson, Cary

NO DATE 19.6397 *Wildlife specialist report and biological evaluation : Four-Forest Restoration Initiative Coconino and Kaibab NF Environmental Impact Statement.* [No place]: [U.S. Forest Service], 624 pp. [*Variant 1*. For variant 2 see Fletcher *et al.* (no date, ITEM NO. 19.6398).]

Nordberg, A. M.

1952 19.6940 Die Bisons grasen wieder; Rückgang und Rettung des amerikanischen Urrindes. *Prisma* (Illustrierte Monatsschrift für Natur, Forschung und Technik) (Basel, Switzerland), 7(1) (May): 1-4. [See photo (p. 2), “Im Kaibab-Nationalpark im Staate Arizona (USA.) weiden stattliche Bisonherden auf den weiten Savannenflächen” [*sic*], which depicts bison in House Rock Valley. No separate text mention.] [In German.]

Nordhaugen, Siobhan E.; Erlandsen, Evelyn; Beier, Paul; Eilerts, Bruce D.; Schweinsburg, Ray; Brennan, Terry; Cordery, Ted; Dodd, Norris; Maiefski, Melissa; Przybyl, Janice; Thomas, Steve; Vacariu, Kim; AND Wells, Stuart (Arizona Wildlife Linkages Workgroup)

2006 19.4179 *Arizona’s wildlife linkages assessment.* [No place]: Arizona Wildlife Linkages Workgroup, 208 pp.

Nordlind, Erik

2017 19.6350 21 oktober: Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. In: *Life Taiga-projektets USA-resa, 18-29 oktober 2017 : reseberättelse.* [No place]: [Sverige] Länsstyrelserna, pp. 8-10. [Regarding work on controlled fires during a Life Taiga nature conservation project trip to the U.S.] [In Swedish.]

North American Bird Conservation Initiative, U.S. Committee

2011 19.4672 *The state of the birds 2011 : report on public lands and waters, United States of America.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of the Interior, 48 pp. [including wraps]. [See p. 37: "Conservation in Action. Restoring Endangered Condors and Murrelets."]

Noss, Reed F.; Franklin, Jerry F.; Baker, William L.; Schoennagel, Tania; AND Moyle, Peter B.

2006 19.4486 Managing fire-prone forests in the western United States. *Frontiers in Ecology and the Environment*, 4(9): 481-487. [Includes Grand Canyon North Rim.]

Nowak, Erika

1993 19.1250 Amphibian decline on the Colorado Plateau; CPSU seeks baseline data. *Colorado Plateau* (Colorado Plateau Research Station, Northern Arizona University), 3(3) (Summer): 1, 8.

Nutcakes, Nick [*pseudonym*]

2013 19.4480 [Abert and Kaibab squirrels.] *Nuthatch News* (Dixon Park District, Dixon, Illinois), (November): 7.

Nuyttens, Kaleigh; Springer, Abe E.; AND Stevens, Lawrence E.

2022 19.6741 Springs of Grand Canyon's South Rim: Ecological inventories, assessments, and updated hydrologic trends [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 54(2): abstract 4-8, https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022CD-374179.

Nyeggen, Hans; Skage, Jan-Ole; AND Østgård, Åge

2008 19.6356 Juletrekvalitetar i eit utval av fjelltre frå Nord-Amerika og Aust-Asia. *Forskning fra Skog og Landskap* (Norsk Institutt for Skog og Landskap, Ås, Norway), 3/08, 20 pp. [Includes trees from Kaibab National Forest, but without indication of ranger district. Refer also to Skage *et al.* (2012, ITEM NO. 19.6357), which notes trees from "De Motte, Kaibab".] [In Norwegian.]

O

Oakey, David D.; Douglas, Michael E.; AND Douglas, Marlis R.

2004 19.6703 Small fish in a large landscape: Diversification of *Rhinichthys osculus* (Cyprinidae) in western North America. *Copeia*, 2004(2): 207-221.

Oberholser, Harry C.

1899 19.3267 The flammulated screech owls *Megascops flammeolus* (Kaup) and *Megascops flammeolus idahoensis* Merriam. *Ornis* (Comité Ornithologique International, Bulletin) (Paris), 10: 23-38. [See pp. 29, 31, 34, notices of *M. flammeolus* from "Mouth of Little Colorado River (Grand Cañon of Colorado)" [*sic*, p. 31].]

1911 19.5651 A revision of the forms of the hairy woodpecker (*Dryobates villosus* [Linnaeus]). *U.S. National Museum, Proceedings*, 40(1840): 595-621. [Square brackets are part of title.] [See *Dryobates villosus leucothorectis*, new subspecies (pp. 608-609); type from Burley, New Mexico; non-type material examined include specimens from "Trumbull Spring, Trumbull Mountain" (Mount Trumbull), and "Supai Village, Cataract Creek" (Havasu Canyon).]

1919 19.3632 The geographic races of *Hedymeles melanocephalus* Swainson. *The Auk*, 36(3) (July): 408-416. [See p. 414, note of Grand Canyon gathering of *H. m. papago*, new subspecies, May 14, 1884, without further geographical precision.]

1937 19.1251 Descriptions of three new screech owls from the United States. *Washington Academy of Sciences, Journal* (Washington, D.C.), 27(8) (August 15): 354-357. [See *Otus asio mychophilus*, new subspecies (Grand Canyon Screech Owl), pp. 356-357; type (holotype), adult female, from Grand Canyon Village (Russell K. Grater, original no. 23; U.S. Biological Survey collection 340593).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 92| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-23|

Oberlin, Gaye E.; Shannon, Joseph P.; AND Blinn, Dean W.

1999 19.1252 Watershed influence on the macroinvertebrate fauna of ten major tributaries of the Colorado River through Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 44(1) (March): 17-30. [Paria River, Vasey's Paradise, Nankoweap Creek, Little Colorado River, Bright Angel Creek, Tapeats Creek, Kanab Creek, Havasu Creek, Spring Canyon, and Diamond Creek.]

O'Brien, John; Potochnik, Andre; Kaplinski, Matt; AND Hamilton, Lynn

2004 19.2472 Warmer water? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 32-33. [Letter from Grand Canyon River Guides to U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.]

O’Brien, Mary

2007 19.2655 An abundances of riches. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 22-23. [Species diversity in western ecosystems.]

Ochsner, D.

1972 19.1253 Seventy-second Christmas bird count, Grand Canyon. *American Birds*, 26: 480.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 92| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-23|

O’Connor, Brendan, AND La Forest, Brandon Thomas

2011 19.4905 *Trimorphodon lambda* (Sonoran Lyresnake). *Herpetological Review*, 42(4): 574-575. [Photographic vouchers documented from: “Echo Cliffs, on Hwy. 89 ca. 2 km E of the junction of Hwys. 89 and 89A”, “Jackass Canyon”; “from near the confluence of the Paria and Colorado Rivers.” These are the first vouchers from Marble Canyon and vicinity, which extend the known range of the species.]

O’Connor, Jack

1936 19.4702 The Kaibab revisited. *Sports Afield*, (January):. [Mule deer hunting.]

1936 19.2060 Hunting and fishing. *In:* Arizona and its heritage. *University of Arizona, Bulletin*, 7(3), *General Bulletin 3*, pp. 231-239.

1938 19.6544 Grand Canyon bucks. *Outdoor Life*, (September): 34-35, 83. [Mule deer hunting on the Kaibab Plateau.]

1939 19.3708 Saving the vanishing mountain sheep. *Popular Science Monthly*, 135(4) (October): 136-139, 224. [See p. 224: “There are, [Andrew A.] Nichol is convinced, no more than 700 bighorns in Arizona, exclusive of the Boulder Dam recreational area and the Grand Canyon National Park, where there may be 700 more. Twenty years ago they probably totaled 4,000.”]

2012 19.4704 The Kaibab revisited. In this story, originally published in the January 1936 issue of Sports Afield, Jack O’Connor heads to Arizona’s famed Kaibab Plateau to find out if it lives up to its reputation as a mule-deer mecca. *Sports Afield*, 235(3) (May/June): 90-97. [Reprint of O’Connor (1936, ITEM NO. 19.4702).]

2012 19.4703 Дежавю—Плато Кайбаб. В етом рассказе, опубликованном впервые в январском номере журнала Sports Afield за 1936 г., Джек О’Коннор направляыется на знаменитоые Плато Кайбаб в Аризоне, чтобы выяснит’, оправдываыет ли оно ещё свою репутацию земли обетованной для окхотников на чернокхвостых оленей [Dezhavyu—Plato Kaybab. V etom rasskaze, opublikovannom vpervyye v yanvarskom nomere zhurnala Sports Afield za 1936 g., Dzhek O’Konnor napravlyayetsya na znamenitoye Plato Kaybab v Arizone, chtoby vyyasnit’, opravdyvayet li ono yeshcho svoyo reputatsiyu zemli obetovannoy dlya okhotnikov na chernokhvostykh oleney]. [Déjà vu—Kaibab Plateau. In this story, published for the first time in the January issue of Sports Afield magazine in 1936, Jack O’Connor heads to the famous Kaibab Plateau in Arizona to find out whether he still justifies his reputation for the land promised for the hunters on the black-tailed deer.] *SportsAfield.ru*, 2012(3): 76-81. [Translation of O'Connor (1936, ITEM NO. 19.4702). [In Russian.]

O'Donnell, Frances C.; Flatley, William T.; Springer, Abraham E.; AND Fulé, Peter Z.

2015 19.4870 Linking forest landscape management and climate change to the conversation [*sic*] of riparian habitat in the Grand Canyon: Part II. Hydrologic modeling [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 65. [For Part I see Flatley *et al.* (2015, ITEM NO. 19.4853).] [Linking forest landscape management and climate change to the conservation of riparian habitat in the Grand Canyon.]

2017 19.5900 Linking forest landscape management and climate change to the conservation of riparian habitat in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Ralston, Barbara E., and Sarr, Daniel A. (eds.), Case studies of riparian and watershed restoration in the southwestern United States—principles, challenges, and successes. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2017-1091*, pp. 84-88.

O'Farrell, Michael J.

1995 19.2839 *Distribution of the House Rock Valley chisel-toothed kangaroo rat (*Dipodomys microps leucotis *Goldman).* [No place]: O'Farrell Biological Consulting, *for* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Vermilion Resource Area, and Arizona Game and Fish Department, 22 pp.

2015 19.4800 The night shift; your call may be recorded. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 30-31. [Recording echolocation calls of bats on the Paria Plateau in Vermilion Cliffs National Monument.]

O'Gara, Bart W.

1978 19.6419 *Antilocapra americana*. *Mammalian Species*, (90), 7 pp.

Ogburn, Stephanie Paige

2006 19.2642 Bred for success; the nonprofit Peregrine Fund has mastered the captive breeding of birds of prey. But has its single-minded focus blinded it to the importance of habitat? *High Country News*, 12-13, 19-. [Includes mention of California condors.]

Ogilvie, Alan G.

1913 19.1254 Impressions of the vegetation in the United States of America. *In:* The American Transcontinental Excursion of 1912. *Geographical Journal*, 42(4) (October): 344-357, 359-360, map.

O’Hara, James E.

2023	19.6978	In the footsteps of C. H. Merriam and C. H. T. Townsend on the San Francisco Peaks of Arizona, USA. *The Tachnid Times* (Canadian National Collection of Insects, Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada, Ottawa, Ontario), (36) (February): cover, inside cover, 4-17. [Includes brief notices of trip to Grand Canyon.]

Ohmart, Robert D.

1982	19.1255	*Past and present biotic communities of the lower Colorado River mainstem and selected tributaries. Volume II. Lees Ferry to Lake Mead.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 75 pp. + maps. (In fulfillment of Bureau of Reclamation contract no. 7-07-30-V0009, Modification No. 2, 1979.) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-23| FQ17:325
1982	19.1712	*Past and present biotic communities of the lower Colorado River mainstem and selected tributaries. Volume III. The Little Colorado River, Paria River, Kanab Creek, Virgin River.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 244 pp. (In fulfillment of Bureau of Reclamation contract no. 7-07-30-V0009, Modification No. 2, 1979.)

O’Kane, Steve L., Jr.

2007	19.2857	*Physaria scrotiformis* (Brassicaceae), a new high-elevation species from southwestern Colorado and new combinations in *Physaria*. *Novon*, 17: 376-382.

Oláh-Hemmings, Viktória; Jaeger, Jef R.; Sredl, Michael J.; Schlaepfer, Martin A.; Jennings, Randy D.; Drost, Charles A.; Bradford, David F.; AND Riddle, Brett R.

2010	19.3295	Phylogeography of declining relict and lowland leopard frogs in the desert Southwest of North America. *Journal of Zoology*, 280(4): 343-354.

Olberding, Susan Deaver

1998	19.1256	Prospecting for turpentine in northern Arizona. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 9(3) (September/December): 12-13. [Fort Valley Forest Experiment Station.]
2018	19.6109	*Stewards of the forest and range : a history of the U.S. Forest Service in Arizona.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Fort Valley Publishing, 158 pp.

Olberding, Susan Deaver; Mitchell, John E.; AND Moore, Margaret M.

2005	19.2869	“Doing the best we could with what we had”: USFS range research in the Southwest. *Rangelands*, 27(3) (June): 29-36. [U.S. Forest Service.]

Olden, Julian D.; Kennard, Mark J.; Leprieur, Fabien; Tedesco, Pablo A.; Winemiller, Kirk O.; AND García Berthou, Emili

2010 19.4900 Conservation biogeography of freshwater fishes: recent progress and future challenges. *Diversity and Distributions*, 16: 496-513. [Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam, see p. 503.]

Olden, Julian D.; Konrad, Christopher P.; Melis, Theodore S.; Kennard, Mark J.; Freeman, Mary C.; Mims, Meryl C.; Bray, Erin N.; Gido, Keith B.; Hemphill, Nina P.; Lytle, David A.; McMullen, Laura E.; Pyron, Mark; Robinson, Christopher T.; Schmidt, John C.; AND Williams, John G.

2014 19.5605 Are large-scale flow experiments informing the science and management of freshwater ecosystems? *Frontiers in Ecology and the Environment*, 12(3): 176-185.

Olden, Julian D.; Poff, N. LeRoy; AND Bestgen, Kevin R.

2006 19.3273 Life-history strategies predict fish invasions and extirpations in the Colorado River basin. *Ecological Monographs*, 76(1): 25-40 + Appendices A1-A4 available from Ecological Archives online (http://esapubs.org/archive//mono/M076/002/appendix-A.htm through .../appendix-D.htm, 1, 6, 1, 3 pp.).

Oldřich, Fencl

2014 19.4629 Az amerikai délnyugat nemzeti parkajai. *Debreceni Pozsgástár* (Receptaculum Succulentarum Debrecemiense, Hungaria) (Magyar Kaktusz és Pozsgás Társaság Közhasznú Egyesület), 17(4) (December): cover, 3, 4-19. [Fourth and last installment of a series. This installment includes Grand Canyon and House Rock Valley.] [Hungarian Cacti and Succulents Society, Debrecen, Hungary.] [In Hungarian.]

Olin, George

1961 19.1257 *Mammals of the Southwest mountains and mesas.* Globe, Arizona: Southwestern Monuments Association, 126 pp. (Popular Series no. 9.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:295 FQ9:423 FQ11:307

Oliver, George V.

2000 19.3052 The bats of Utah; a literature review. *Utah Division of Wildlife Resources, Publication 00-14*, 140 pp. [See *Eumops perotis* (Schinz, 1821), western mastiff bat, pp. 126-127.]

Oliver, George V., AND Bosworth, William R., III

1999 19.3733 Rare, imperiled, and recently extinct or extirpated mollusks of Utah: A literature review. *Utah Division of Wildlife Resources, Publication 99-29*, 231 [232] pp. (*For* Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation Commission, and U.S. Department of the Interior, Cooperative Agreement No. 7FC-UT-00270. With title head: "State of Utah, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Wildlife Resources, Utah Natural Heritage Program".) [Includes species with references to nearby Arizona localities; see: *Pupoides hordaceus* (Gabb, 1866) ribbed dagger, pp. 149-151; *Vertigo gouldii*

(A. Binney), 1843 variable vertigo, pp. 161-164; and particularly, *Oxyloma kanabense* Pilsbry, 1948, Kanab ambersnail, pp. 199-202 (*Oxyloma haydeni kanabensis*).]

Olmon, Kirstin Elena

2013 19.5300 *Vascular plant flora of the Upper Basin and Coconino Rim, Kaibab National Forest, Tusayan Ranger District, Coconino County, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 217 pp.

2014 19.5463 McDougall Herbarium (MNA) Museum of Northern Arizona, Flagstaff. *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 37(1) (Summer): 17.

Olsen, T. G.; Sharp, M. M.; Dancis, D.; Benson, A.; AND Perry, L.

1982 19.1258 Terrestrial vertebrate use of woody riparian vegetation in Colorado Rim [sic, River] habitats. *In: Colorado River Investigations I : July/August 1982.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, and Museum of Northern Arizona, pp. 80-84.

Olson, Chad; Osborne, Sophie; AND Leslie, Elaine F.

2004 19.2524 Foraging patterns of reintroduced California condors in the Grand Canyon ecoregion [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Delach, Aimee (compiler), *Program and agenda for Defenders of Wildlife's Carnivores 2004, Expanding Partnerships in Carnivore Conservation, November 14-17, 2004, Santa Fe, New Mexico.* [No place]: Defenders of Wildlife, p. 154.

Oltrogge, Maureen

2007 19.2674 Quagga muscles [*sic*] and Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 13(2) (Summer): 1-2. [Quagga mussels.]

Olyphant, Donald G., AND Olyphant, Geraldine L.

2024 19.6888 [Condors.] *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 100(6) (June): 4. [Recollection of having seen condors feeding young below one of the West Rim Drive overlooks.]

Omana, Emily; Healy, Brian; AND Mathis, Allyson

2012 19.3579 Restoring humpback chub in Grand Canyon National Park. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (13) (Winter): 8-10.

Omana Smith, Emily

2011 19.3373 Invasive mud snails in Havasu Creek. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(2) (Summer): 6-7. [New Zealand mud snails.]

Omana Smith, Emily; Healy, Brian; AND Mathis, Allyson

2012 19.3649 2012 humpback chub translocation update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(2) (Summer): 26-27. [Photos by Amy Martin.]

Omana Smith, Emily; Healy, Brian; Nelson, Clay; Albrecht, Brandon; Kegerries, Ron; Brandenburg, Howard; Barkstedt, Judith; McKinstry, Mark; AND Stolberg, Jim

2014 19.4524 Grand Canyon boaters now float over newly discovered endangered razorback suckers spawning in the river. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(3) (Fall): 6-8.

Omana Smith, Emily; Mathis, Allyson; AND Healy, Brian

2011 19.3415 More flying fish: Humpback chub translocations to Havasu and Shinumo Creeks. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(3) (Fall): 16-18.

O'Meara, Scott; Larsen, Deena; AND Owens, Chetta

2009 19.5703 Methods to control saltcedar and Russian olive. *In:* Shafroth, Patrick B., Brown, Curtis A., and Merritt, David M. (eds.), Saltcedar and Russian Olive Control Demonstration Act science assessment. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2009-5247*, pp. 65-102.

Ontl, Todd, AND Salywon, Andrew

2008 19.3839 Endemic plants of Arizona: A working list. *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 32(2) (November): 10-11. [Overview.]

Opperman, Tonja

1998 19.1259 The Lightbulb Fire—a new idea. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 14(1) (Summer): 1-3.

Orcutt, C. R. [Orcutt, Charles Russell]

1891 19.1260 Contributions to West American Mollusca.—I. *West American Scientist*, 7: 222-225. [Extracts from Stearns (1890, ITEM NO. 19.1541).]

Ornduff, Robert, AND Denton, Melinda

1998 19.1261 Oxalidaceae; oxalis family. *In:* A new flora for Arizona in preparation. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 30(2): 115-119.

Ortlieb, Claus Peter

1987 19.5023 Simulation dynamischer Vorgänge zur "System Dynamics"—Methode und ihren Problemen. *Hamburger Beiträge zur Angewandten Mathematik* (Reihe C, Mathematische Modelle und Simulation 1), (March), 39 pp. [See "Das Kaibab-Plateau-Modell. Problemstellung." (pp. 4-5).] [Kaibab Plateau.] [In German.]

Osborn, Alan J.

1993 19.3561 Snowblind in the desert Southwest: Moisture islands, ungulate ecology, and alternative prehistoric overwintering strategies. *Journal of Anthropological Research*, 49(2) (Summer): 135-164. [Notes on "prehistory" pertain to archaeological interpretations.]

Osborn, Sophie A. H.

2002 19.2845 California condors: At home in Arizona. *Wild Earth*, 12(1): 60-64.

2007 19.2653 Goodbye to 119. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 22(1) (Spring): 1-2. [California condor no. 119.]

2007 19.2658 *Condors in canyon country : the return of the California condor to the Grand Canyon region.* Grand Canyon: Grand Canyon Association, 150 pp.

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2007, ITEM NO. 30.499; Clark, 2009, ITEM NO. 30.599; KellerLynn, 2009, ITEM NO. 30.1255; *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, Staff, 2010, ITEM NO. 30.627

2007 19.2686 Wildlife and water in the wild. *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 2(2) (Summer/Fall): 14-21.

Osgood, Wilfred H.

1932 19.2409 American deer. *In:* Gray, Prentiss N. (ed.), *Records of North American big game : published under the auspices of the National Collection of Heads and Horns, New York Zoological Society : a book of the Boone and Crockett Club.* New York: Derrydale Press, pp. 17-35. [See pp. 18[?], 31.]

Osife, Maiya Laree

2013 19.6536 Pakoon Springs: The rehabilitation continues. *Southern Paiute-Parashant Bulletin* (U.S. Bureau of Land Management and U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument), 1 (July): 6-7. [*NOTE*: As noticed on p. 1, Osife is the author of the entirety of this inaugural issue.]

2013 19.6537 Microbiology and soundscape project. *Southern Paiute-Parashant Bulletin* (U.S. Bureau of Land Management and U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument), 1 (July): 8. [*NOTE*: As noticed on p. 1, Osife is the author of the entirety of this inaugural issue. The microbiology project pertains to studies in cave environments of basalt flows in remote areas of the national monument, including Nampaweap. The soundscape project is not mentioned in the text.]

Osterhoudt, Robin, AND Bunch, Aaron

2012 19.4061 From minority to majority: increased abundance of flannelmouth sucker (*Catostomus latipinnis*) in Colorado River, Grand Canyon. *In: Wildlife Society, Arizona-New Mexico Chapters Joint Annual Meeting, Fisheries Abstracts*, [unpaginated].

Otis, David

2005 19.2565 Evaluation of the statistical properties of Grand Canyon humpback chub population parameter estimates from ASMR and alternative mark-recapture models [ABSTRACT]. In: *Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 66. [Age Structured Mark Recapture.]

Otis, Edward Osgood, IV [Ostis, Ted]

1994 19.1262 *Distribution, abundance, and composition of fishes in Bright Angel and Kanab Creeks, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 195 pp.

O'Toole, Kerry Louise

1998 19.3933 *Science, politics, and wildlife management: The Kaibab deer and Yellowstone elk in comparative perspective.* Master's thesis, University of Wisconsin at Madison, 146 pp.

Ottley, Alice M.

1944 19.2117 The American Loti with species consideration of a proposed new section, Simpeteria. *Brittonia*, 5(2) (September 8): 81-123. [See: ***Lotus utahensis* Ottley, new species** (pp. 108-109), type from "west of Carmel, Utah"; specimens examined include "MOHAVE: Mocaic Pass, *Edw. Palmer 93* (NY in 1877. This is not conspecific with *Palmer 94*, US 23791, which is Rydberg's type of *Lotus longebracteatus*). COCONINO: s. of Jacob's Lake, Kaibab Forest, *Ferguson & Ottley 5568* (Wel); 34 mi. n. of Canyon Lodge [*i.e.*, Grand Canyon Lodge], yellow pine and fir association, 8950 ft. alt., *Ferguson & Ottley 5578* (Wel) ; rocky hillside, yellow pine association, north rim of Grand Canyon, *Ferguson & Ottley 5571* (Wel, a possible contamination with *L. Wrightii*). YUMA: (?) Buckskin Mountains, 9000 ft. alt., *M. E. Jones 6052g*, Sept. 17, 1894 (US, Cla with no number)." (Ottley adds the following footnote regarding the "Yuma County" record: "I have been unable to determine from a perusal of Jones' account of his collection of 1894 given in the *Contributions to Western Botany*, No. 7, 1895, whether or not the Buckskin Mountains where he collected on Sept. 15, 17, 18, 20, and 21 are in Yuma County, Arizona. The only mountains of that name that we find on the maps are in that county, but they are considerably farther south than any of the other localities for *L. utahensis*. We doubt if the Yuma County mountains are the ones to which Jones refers, especially since he was collecting near Carmel, Utah, on Sept. 13 and on Sept. 16 and 23 at or near Springdale, Utah." [Accordingly, this record, particularly given its 9000-ft altitude, must refer to the Kaibab Plateau.]) See also ***Lotus wrightii* (Gray) Greene** (pp. 113-115), which includes the following material examined: "COCONINO . . . Colorado Plateau, Grand Canyon, *L. Ward*, June 9, 1901 (US); in open forest of *Pinus ponderosa*, *Artemisia tridentata*, and *Bouteloua gracilis*, 9 mi. s. of Grand Canyon, *H. M. Hall*, Sept. 27, 1920 (Berk); 5 mi. e. of El Tovar Hotel, Grand Canyon, 7200 ft. alt., *Ferguson & Ottley 4997* (Wel); 1 mi. w. of Grand View Point, 7400 ft. alt., *Ferguson & Ottley 4998* (Wel); rim of Grand Canyon, *A. Hitchcock*, July 1, 1915 (US); Grand Canyon, *V. Rattan*, July, 1912 (Cla, Wel); in pine forest, ibid., 7000 ft. alt., *E. C. Jaeger*, Aug., 1923 (Cla); Kaibab Forest, *E. C. Jaeger* (Cla 160123); roadside bank, north rim, Grand Canyon, 8400 ft. alt., *Ferguson*

& Ottley 5570, prostrate to erect (Wel); Kaibab National Forest, Grand Canyon, 2100-2500 m. alt., *Eggleston 10219* (US); common, pine forest, vicinity of Jacob's Lake, 7509 ft. alt., *Maguire & Maguire 12262* (Ut); yellow pine association, Jacob's Lake, 7500 ft. alt., *Cottam 2637* (By); 3 mi. n. of Jacob's Lake, 8100 ft. alt., *Ferguson & Ottley 5581*, not quite typical, may have a trace of *L. utahensis* (Wel). MOHAVE: dry hills, oak association, Mt. Dellenbaugh [Shivwits Plateau], 7000 ft. alt., *Cottam 4155* (By); dry hills, oak association, w. of Mt. Dellenbaugh, 5800 ft. alt., Cottam 4169 (By)". See also ***L. rigidus* × *wrightii*** (pp. 115-116) with the following specimens examined: "MOHAVE: 6 mi. n. of Wolf Hole, 4900 ft. alt., *S. B. Benson 51* (Berk); Peach Springs, *M. E. Jones*, May 26, 1884 (Cla 28289); *M. E. Jones*, [see Ottley footnote] May 26, 1884 (Cla 28292, 28283); Truxton Canyon, *Peebles & Kearney 11298* (US); Hackberry, *M. E. Jones*, May 26, 1884 (Ja). (The footnote just mentioned reads: " It would appear probable from the date that the specimens were collected either in the vicinity of Peach Springs or of Hackberry.") See also ***L. utahensis* × *wrightii*** (p. 116) with the following specimens examined: "COCONINO: eight mi. n.w. of Jacob's Lake, Kaibab Forest, *F. W. Peirson 7366* (Cla); under yellow pines, 8 mi. n.w. of Jacob's Lake, 7825 ft. alt., *Ferguson & Ottley 5582* (Wel); Jacob's Lake, 8200 ft. alt., *Ferguson & Ottley 5580* (Wel); Kaibab Forest, e. of Jacob's Lake, 7800 ft. alt., *Ferguson & Ottley 5566* (Wel); Kaibab Forest, *E. C. Jaeger*, July 7, 1927 (Cla 159618); Grand Canyon, *M. V. Walcott* in 1935 (US)." See also ***Lotus mearnsii* Britton ex Greene** (p. 120) with specimens examined including "COCONINO: Grand Canyon, Toumey, July 10, 1892 (Tu)".]

Otts, Stephanie Showalter; Janasie, Catherine; AND Cotter, Paula

2016 19.5182 Working together to combat invasive species threats: Strategies for facilitating cooperation between the National Park Service and states. *Natural Resources Journal*, 56 (Winter): 117-143. [Includes Grand Canyon National Park.]

Overskaug, Kristian; Sørensen, Ole Jakob; AND Bjelkåsen, Toralf

2000 19.6239 *Forskning om skogbruk og vilt—eksempler.* Steinkjer, Norway: Høgskolen i Nord-Trøndelag, 49 pp. (Høgskolen i Nord-Trøndelag, Kompendium.) [See "Hønsehauk og skogbruk—forskning utenfor Norge" (pp. 16-18), regarding goshawk studies on the Kaibab Plateau.] [In Norwegian.]

Owczarek, P., AND Franklin, R.

2011 19.4290 Rock spiraea (*Petrophytum caespitosum*) from the Grand Canyon—habitat and growth rings. *In:* Maaten-Theunissen, Marieke van der, Spiecker, Heinrich, Gärtner, Holger, Heinrich, Ingo, and Helle, Gerhard (eds.), *TRACE : Tree Rings in Archaeology Climatology and Ecology : Volume 9 : proceedings of the DENDROSYMPOSIUM 2010, April 22nd-25th, 2010 in Freiburg, Germany*, pp. 84-88. (Volume: *Deutsches GeoForschungsZentrum, Scientific Technical Report STR11/07.* Potsdam: Helmholtz-Zentrum Potsdam.)

Owens, James T.

1937 19.6578 Government Hunter No. 1; high spots in the life of a famous guide, hunter and frontiersman. (As told to Annie Dyer Nunn.) *Field and Stream*, 42(1) (May): 40-42, 91, 96. [Uncle Jim Owens.]

Owens, Ken

2007 19.4992 Blue-ribbon tailwaters: The unplanned role of the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation in western fly fishing. *The American Fly Fisher* (American Museum of Fly Fishing, Journal), 33(2) (Spring): 2-10. [Includes Lees Ferry fishery.]

Ownbey, Gerald B.

1958 19.1264 Monograph of the genus *Argemone* for North America and the West Indies. *Torrey Botanical Club, Memoirs*, 21(1), 159 pp. [See ***Argemone munita*** **Dur. & Hilg. subsp.** ***rotundata*** **(Rydb.) G. B. Ownb., stat. nov.** (pp. 77-82) including the following specimens examined: "Coconino Co.: Hermit Trail, Grand Canyon, *Eastwood* 5862 (CAS); same loc., *Eastwood* 5862a (CAS, GH); Nagle's Ranch (Kaibab Plateau), alt. 7600 ft., *Jones* 6054d (POM, US) . . . Jacob Lake, Kaibab Plateau, *Mead* 670 (US); 14.1 miles e. of Jacob Lake in vicinity of House Rock, *Ownbey & Ownbey* 1816 (ARIZ, COLO, GH, MIN, EM, UC, UTC, US); 25.6 miles e. of Grand Canyon (village) on road to Cameron, Ownbey & Ownbey 1820 (MIN)." See also ***Argemone arizonica*** **G. B. Ownb., sp. nov.** (pp. 91-93, figure 14), "Holotype: *Alice Eastwood & John T. Howell* 1003, from Grand Canyon National Park, 'Kaibab Trail to Roaring Springs,' Arizona, June 23, 1933 (CAS; isotype, POM); specimens examined are "Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, *Eastwood* 3679 (CAS); Kaibab Trail to Roaring Springs, *Eastwood & Howell* 7070 (CAS) ; Bright Angel Trail, alt. 4800 ft., *Goldman* 2221 (US); in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, *Knowlton* 271 (US); Grand Canyon, alt. 2000-3000 ft., *McDougal* 240 (US); Kaibab Trail, about 3 miles from north terminus, *Ownbey & Ownbey* 1817 (ARIZ, CAS, COLO, F, GH, K, MIN, MO, NEW MEX, NY, POM, RM, SMU, TEX, UC, US)." See also ***Argemone corymbosa*** **Greene subsp.** ***arenicola*** **G. B. Ownb., subsp. nov.** (pp. 118-120), type from Utah; specimens examined include "Coconino Co.: Houserock Valley, *Eastwood & Howell* 6984 (CAS); in desert just w. of Lees Ferry, *McKelvey* 4448 (GH); Navajo Bridge to House Kock Valley, alt. 5100 ft., *Kearney & Peebles* 13622 (NY, US); 11.2 miles s. of 'The Gap' (Hwy. 89), *Ownbey & Ownbey* 1813 (ARIZ, COLO, GH, MIN, NEW MEX, POM, RM, UC, UTC, US); 13.2 miles s. of Navajo Bridge, *Ownbey & Ownbey* 1814 (BRY, CAS, MIN, NY, RSA, WIS); 11.6 miles s.w. of Navajo Bridge, *Ownbey & Ownbey* 1815 (ARIZ, GH, MICH, MIN, OKL, SMU, WS); 21.8 miles s.w. of Navajo Bridge (Hwy. 89), *Ownbey & Ownbey* 1815a (COLO, K, MIN, TEX); . . . near Navajo Bridge, alt. 3400 ft., *Peebles* 13019 (US) ; same locality, alt. 3900 ft., *Peebles* 13022 (US)." See also distribution maps, p. 143.]

Ownbey, Gerald B.; Brasher, Jeffrey W.; AND Clark, Curtis

1998 19.1265 Papaveraceae; poppy family. *In:* A new flora for Arizona in preparation. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 30(2): 120-132.

P

Pabst, Kari Lee

2010 19.3347 *Quantifying burn severity in a heterogeneous landscape: a comparison of the differenced Normalized Burn Ratio and the relative differenced Normalized Burn Ratio in the Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Master's thesis, South Dakota State University, 95 pp.

Packard, Levi

1966 19.2649 Arizona's hunting haven. *Western Gateways*, 6(1): 24-. [Kaibab Plateau.]

Päckert, Martin

2003 19.6329 *Differenzierung von Reviergesängen und mitochondrialem Cytochrom-b in drei ausgewählten Singvogel-Gattungen (Aves, Passeriformies: Genus* Regulus*, Genus* Seicercus *und* Parus major*.* Doctoral dissertation, Johannes Gutenberg-Universität, Mainz, 227 pp. [See section 3.2.2.5.4, "Die Gattung *Parus*" (pp. 149-151); includes (p. 225) *Parus gambeli* from Grand Canyon.] [Bird song.] [In German.]

Pady, Stuart M.

1942 19.1343 Distribution patterns in *Melampsorella* in the national forests and parks of the western states. *Mycologia*, 34(6) (November/December): 606-627.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 92| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-24|

Painter, Mikele L.

2003 19.2413 *Foraging ecology of spotted bats (*Euderma maculatum*) on the Kaibab Plateau, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 130 pp.

Painter, Mikele L., AND Foster, Valerie Stein

2008 19.3841 *Ecological sustainability analysis of the Kaibab National Forest: Species diversity report. Version 1.2.5 : including edits responding to comments on version 1.2.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest, *for* Kaibab National Forest Plan Revision Analysis, 81 pp.

Palmer, Margaret A.; Hart, David D.; Allan, J. David; Bernhardt, E.; AND National Riverine Restoration Science Synthesis Working Group

2003 19.2422 Bridging engineering, ecological, and geomorphic science to enhance riverine restoration: local and national efforts. *In: Proceedings of A National Symposium on Urban and Rural Stream Protection and Restoration, EWRI World Water and*

Environmental Congress, Philadelphia, PA, June 2003. Reston, Virginia: Society of Civil Engineers. [Environmental and Water Resources Institute, American Society of Civil Engineers.]

Palmer, T. S.

1909 19.3698 Progress of game protection in 1908. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Yearbook, 1908*, pp. 580-590. [See p. 584: "Grand Canyon Game Refuge, Ariz.—The boundaries of the Grand Canyon refuge were extended by a proclamation under date of June 23, 1908, to include a considerable area south of the canyon, thus making the total area of the game refuge 2,019,008 acres. In the original refuge north of the canyon at the close of the year there were 47 buffalo and cattalo, about 25 or 30 mountain sheep, and 3,000 deer. The buffalo and cattalo are the property of C. J. Jones, who is cooperating with the Department in experiments in breeding cattalo." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1917 19.3110 National monuments as wild-life sanctuaries. *In: Proceedings of the National Parks Conference : held in the auditorium of the new National Museum, Washington, D.C., January 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6, 1917.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 208-225. [See "Grand Canyon National Monument", pp. 213-215; also p. 222.]

Palmquist, Emily C.; Allan, Gerard J.; Ogle, Kiona; Whitham, Thoams G.; Butterfield, Bradley J.; AND Shafroth, Patrick B.

2021 19.6598 Riverine complexity and life history inform restoration in riparian environments in the southwestern U.S. *Restoration Ecology*, (April 23) https://doi.org/10.1111/rec.13418 + Supplementary Information online. [Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons and adjacent plateaus.]

Palmquist, Emily C.; Allan, Gerard J.; Whitham, Thomas G.; Ogle, K.; Butterfield, Bradley J.; AND Shafroth, Patrick B.

2019 19.6289 Genetic structure and gene flow in woody riparian plants: a case study in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 88-89.

Palmquist, Emily C.; Butterfield, Bradley J.; AND Ralston, Barbara E.

2023 19.6852 Assessment of riparian vegetation patterns and change downstream from Glen Canyon Dam from 2014 to 2019. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2023-1026*, 55 pp.

Palmquist, Emily C.; Ralston, Barbara E.; Merritt, David M.; AND Shafroth, Patrick B.

2017 19.5652 Landscape-scale processes influence riparian plant composition along a regulated river. *Journal of Arid Environments*, 148 (January): 54-64. [Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

2017 19.5857 Landscape-scale processes influence riparian plant composition along a regulated river [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country*

Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona. [No imprint], p. 126. [Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Palmquist, Emily C.; Ralston, Barbara E.; Sarr, Daniel; AND Johnson, Taylor C.

2018 19.5893 Monitoring riparian vegetation composition and cover along the Colorado River downstream of Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Techniques and Methods*, Book 2, Collection of Environmental Data, Section A, Biological Science, Chapter 14, 65 pp. (U.S. Geological Survey, Techniques and Methods, 2-A14.)

Palmquist, Emily C.; Ralston, Barbara E.; Sarr, Daniel; Merritt, David M.; Shafroth, Patrick B.; AND Scott, Julian A.

2017 19.5376 Functional traits and ecological affinities of riparian plants along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *Western North American Naturalist*, 77(1): 22-30 + Supplementary Material online (two PDFs, 1 Excel file, https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/58af41dee4b01ccd54f9f2ff).

Palmquist, Emily C.; Sterner, Sarah A.; AND Ralston, Barbara E.

2019 19.6576 A comparison of riparian vegetation sampling methods along a large, regulated river. *River Research and Applications*, 35(6): 759-767 + Supporting Information online (9 pp.). [Colorado River in Glen Canyon, below Glen Canyon Dam.]

Palumbo, Jean

2010 19.5694 *Species fact sheet : Family Ranidae (true frogs) : northern leopard frog :* Lithobates [=Rana] pipiens : *rare species.* [No place]: southwestlearning.org [Learning Center of the American Southwest], [2] pp. ("05.28.2010".) [Includes U.S. National Park Service logo.] [Square brackets are part of title.]

2010 19.3342 The field crew: Backbone of the I&M network. *SCPN News* (U.S. National Park Service, Southern Colorado Plateau Network), (Summer): [1]. [Inventory and Monitoring.]

Pan, Jean J., AND Tallent, Nita

2014 19.5989 *Mojave Desert Network integrated upland monitoring : 2012 pilot study for Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Stewardship and Science, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [72 pp. total]. (*Natural Resource Technical Report NPS/MOJN/NRTR-2014/902*.)

Pape, Robert B.

1998 19.2877 *Bat Cave, Grand Canyon National Park : baseline biological inventory : final report.* Tucson: [no imprint], *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 46 pp.

2014 19.4500 Biology and ecology of Bat Cave, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *Journal of Cave and Karst Studies*, 76(1) (April): cover, inside front cover, 1-13.

2016 19.5142 The importance of ants in cave ecology, with new records and behavioral observations of ants in Arizona caves. *International Journal of Speleology* (Union Internationale de Spéléologie), 45(3) (September): 185-205 + Appendix A, "List of an records from caves, record source, and record author-assigned ecological group", [14] pp. [Includes cave localities in Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]

Pape, Robert B.; Thomas, Donald B.; AND Aalbu, Rolf L.

2007 19.5477 A revision of the genus *Eschatomoxys* Blaisdell (Tenebrionidae: Pimeliinae: Edrotini) with notes on the biology. *The Coleopterists Bulletin*, 61(4): 519-540. [Includes *Eschatomoxys pholeter* Thomas and Pape, new species; holotype, allotype and paratypes from Bat Cave, Grand Canyon, and additional material from Rampart Cave ("on old sloth shit" [*sic*!]), Grand Canyon, and Eldel Cave, Mohave County. Includes remarks on other species from Marble Canyon.]

Paradzick, Charles E., AND Woodward, April A.

2003 19.4294 Distribution, abundance, and habitat characteristics of southwestern willow flycatchers (*Empidonax traillii extimus*) in Arizona, 1993-2000. *In:* Sogge, Mark K., Kus, Barbara E., Sferra, Susan J., and Whitfield, Mary J. (eds.), Ecology and conservation of the willow flycatcher; proceedings of a conference sponsored by U.S. Geological Survey, U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, U.S. Forest Service, Arizona Department of Fish and Game, and Arizona State University, Tempe, AZ, 24-26 October, 2000. *Studies in Avian Biology*, (26): 22-29.

Paradzick, Charles E.; McCarthey, Tracy D.; Davidson, Rebecca F.; Rourke, James W.; Sumner, Michael W.; AND Smith, Alexander B.

2001 19.4211 Southwestern willow flycatcher 2000 survey and nest monitoring report. *Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program, Technical Report 175*, 93 pp.

Pardo, Cynthia

2011 19.6102 Restoring Red Butte. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 47(1) (Winter): 7.

Parfitt, Bruce D.

1997 19.6728 *Opuntia pinkavae* (Cactaceae), a new species from Arizona and Utah. *Rhodora* (Journal of the New England Botanical Club), 99(899) (Summer): 223-228. [Holotype from "northwest of Bulrush Canyon south of Pipe Spring". Paratypes from various localities.]

Parish, Christopher N. [Parish, Chris]

2015 19.4871 The California condor in a novel ecosystem: complexities from A to Z [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 66.

2013 19.4157 California condor update. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (16) (Winter): 5.

Parish, Christopher N., AND Feltes, Edward

2013 19.5440 Northern Arizona's California condor recovery program: Just how long is the road to recovery? [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], p. 99.

Parish, Christopher N., AND Hunt, W. Grainger

2016 19.5363 The Peregrine Fund's California condor recovery program, northern Arizona and southern Utah, USA. *In:* Soorae, Pritpal S. (ed.), *Global re-introduction perspectives: 2016 : case-studies from around the globe.* Gland, Switzerland: IUCN/SSC Re-introduction Specialist Group, and Abu Dhabi, United Arab Emirates: Environment Agency-Abu Dhabi, pp. 92-97. [International Union for the Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources, Species Survival Commission.]

Parish, Christopher N.; Heinrich, William R.; AND Hunt, W. Grainger

2005 19.5308 Five years of lead exposure among California condors released in Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Abstracts : One hundred and twenty-third Stated Meeting of the American Ornithologists' Union, 23-27 August 2005 at the University of California, Santa Barbara, CA*, abstract s52. [American Ornithologists' Union, 123rd Meeting. Volume notes: "The abstracts in this work are not issued for the permanent scientific record."]

2007 19.5362 Lead exposure, diagnosis, and treatment in California condors released in Arizona. *In:* Mee, Allan, and Hall, Linnea S. (eds.), *California condors in the 21st century.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Nuttall Ornithological Club, and Washington, D.C.: American Ornithologists' Union, pp. 97-108. (Volume: Series in Ornithology, 2.)

Parish, Christopher N.; Hunt, W. Grainger; Feltes, Edward; Sieg, Ron; AND Orr, Kathy

2009 19.3939 Lead exposure among a reintroduced population of California condors in northern Arizona and southern Utah. *In:* Watson, R. T., Fuller, M., Pokras, M., and Hunt, W. G. (eds.), *Proceedings of the conference : Ingestion of Spent Lead Ammunition : Implications for Wildlife and Humans : 12-15 May 2008, Boise State University, Idaho, United States of America.* Boise, Idaho: The Peregrine Fund, pp. 259-264.

Parker, Douglas L.

1980 19.4738 *Integrated pest management guide : mountain beetle,* Dendroctonus ponderosae *Hopkins, in ponderosa pine, Kaibab Plateau, Arizona.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 12 pp.

Parker, Douglas L., AND Stevens, Robert E.

1979 19.1266 Mountain pine beetle infestation characteristics in ponderosa pine, Kaibab Plateau, Arizona, 1975-1977. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note RM-367*, 4 pp.

Parker, Douglas L.; Graham, Donald P.; AND Schmeckpeper, Thomas C.

1979 19.6637 *Biological evaluation : western spruce budworm : Kaibab National Forest and Grand Canyon National Park.* Albuquerque, New Mexico: U.S. forest Service, Southwestern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Insect and Disease Management, 17, 11 pp. (3430 R3 79-13”) [Also “Errata Sheet” [1980], 1 p.]

Parker, Gary

2003 19.5788 [Remarks.] *From:* Grand Canyon; the plants and animals [SECTION]. *In:* Vail, Tom, *Grand Canyon : a different view.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, pp. 74-75. [Creationist perspective.]

2018 19.5789 [Remarks.] *From:* Grand Canyon; the plants and animals [SECTION]. *In:* 湯姆 韦尔 [Vail, Tom], 大峡谷 ： 一个非凡的视野 [Dà xiágǔ : yīgè fēifán de shìyě] [Grand Canyon : an extraordinary vision]. Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, pp. 74-75. [In the translation of Vail’s (2003) *Grand Canyon : a different view*.] [Creationist perspective.] [In Chinese.]

Parker, Jeff

2001 19.3776 Jeff Parker: Southern Utah and Lees Ferry guide. *In:* Henry, Alex S., Tactics and techniques; dynamic mastery. *The Western Flyfisher*, (June): 16-19. [Quotation sidebar. Lees Ferry fishery.]

Parker, T.

1974 19.1267 The fall migration: Southwest region. *American Birds*, 28: 87-90.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-41|

1974 19.1268 The winter season: Southwest region. *American Birds*, 28: 672-676.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-41|

Parker, Tom

2011 19.3523 Walking the high wire: Riverbank restoration in the inner canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(4) (Winter): 3.

Parks, S. A., AND Harcourt, A. H.

2002 19.2251 Reserve size, local human density, and mammalian extinctions in U.S. protected areas. *Conservation Biology*, 16(3) (June): 800-808.

Patrick, Ruth

2000 19.2372 *Rivers of the United States. Volume V. Part A: The Colorado River.* New York, Chichester, Weinheim, Brisbane, Singapore, and Toronto: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 252 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22B:80 FQ23:260 FQ24/2:602 FQ30:210

Patten, Duncan T., AND Stevens, Lawrence E.

2001 19.2456 Invited feature. Restoration of the Colorado River ecosystem using planned flooding. *Ecological Applications*, 11(3): 633-634. [Invited Feature, including this introduction and six articles, pp. 633-710, which combined also was distributed as a separate reprint by Ecological Society of America, publisher of *Ecological Applications*.]

Patten, Duncan T.; Carothers, Steven W.; Johnson, R. Roy; AND Hamre, Robert H.

2018 19.6224 Development of the science of riparian ecology in the semi-arid western United States. *In:* Johnson, R. Roy, Carothers, Steven W., Finch, Deborah M., Kingsley, Kenneth J., and Stanley, John T. (technical eds.), Riparian research and management: Past, present, future: Volume 1. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-377*, pp. 1-24.

Patterson, Bruce D.

1981 19.2156 Morphological shifts of some isolated populations of *Eutamias* (Rodentia: Sciuridae) in different congeneric assemblages. *Evolution*, 35(1): 53-66.

Pattraw, Pauline Mead [Patraw, Polly] *see also* Mead, Pauline

NO DATE 19.1270 Preliminary check-list of plants of Grand Canyon National Park. *U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Technical Bulletin 6*, 47 pp. [January 1932.] [Revised edition distributed as *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Bulletin 6* (revised) (see Patraw, 1936, ITEM NO. 19.1275). See also index by McHenry (no date, ITEM NO. 19.987).]

1931 19.1271 Broom-rape, a root parasite. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(7) (May): 66.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 92| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-23|

1931 19.1272 Where our cacti grow. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(8) (June): cover, 71-72.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 92| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-23|

1931 19.1273 [Yellow lily, *Eremocrinum albomarginatum*.] *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(10) (August): 105. [Found east of Grand Canyon village, July 15; first record in Arizona.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 92| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-23|

1931 19.1274 Plant succession in Kaibab limestone. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 6(1) (November): 6-9.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 92| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-23|

1936 19.1275 Check-list of plants of Grand Canyon National Park. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Bulletin 6*, revised ed., 75 pp. [Supersedes Patraw (no date, ITEM NO. 19.1270). For later ed. see McDougall (1947, ITEM NO. 19.981).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 92| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-23|

1951 19.1276 Flowers of the Southwest mesas. (Drawings by Jeanne R. Janish.) *Southwest Monuments Association, Popular Series*, (5), 112 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9:429 FQ10:257 FQ12A:182 FQ15:387 FQ17:329

1994 19.1277 Broomrape, a root parasite. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 57. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, May, 1931.]

1994 19.1278 Where our cacti grow. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 66. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, June, 1931.]

Pattraw, P. P. [Patraw, Preston P.]

1929 19.1279 Flying deer. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(2) (October 31): 9-10. [Eight fawns from the Kaibab herd flown on a Scenic Airways tri-motor from Fredonia to Red Butte, then delivered to Grand Canyon village.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 92| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-23|

1930 19.1280 Wild burros of the Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(7) (May 31): 43-45.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 92| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-23|

1931 19.1281 Planting fish eggs in Clear Creek. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(4) (February): 34-35.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 92| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-23|

1931 19.1282 [Raven chasing a hawk.] *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(5) (March): 52.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 92| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-23|

1931 19.5390 [Two species of larkspur now in bloom on South Rim.] *In:* Field Observations [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(7) (May): 69.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 91| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-21|

1931 19.5392 [Cliff rose blooming in sun along Hermit Rim Road.] *In:* Field Observations [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(7) (May): 70.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 91| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-21|

1931 19.5396 [Large crop of seed cones developing.] *In:* Field Observations [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(8) (June): 83.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 92| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-24|

1932 19.1287 [Cougar near Anita.] *In:* Special Notes [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 6(3): 28.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 92| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-23|

1994 19.1283 Planting fish eggs in Clear Creek. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 93-95. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, February, 1931.]

1994 19.1284 Observation. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 105-106. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, March, 1931; raven and hawk.]

1994 19.1285 Flying deer. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 128. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, October, 1929; Kaibab deer sent to South Rim.]

1994 19.1286 Wild burros of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 134-135. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, May, 1930.]

Patton, David R.; Ratcliff, Thomas D.; AND Rodgers, Kenneth J.

1976 19.1288 Weight and temperature of the Abert and Kaibab squirrels. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 27(4): 403-411.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-23|

Patton, David R.; Wadleigh, Richard L.; AND Hudak, Howard G.

1985 19.1289 The effects of timber harvesting on the Kaibab squirrel. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, 49 (January): 14-19.

Patton, James L.; Huckaby, David G.; AND Álvarez Castañeda, Sergio Ticul

2007 19.4161 *The evolutionary history and a systematic revision of woodrats of the* Neotoma lepida *group.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 411, [40] pp. (University of California Publications in Zoology, Volume 135.)

Paukert, Craig P.

2003 19.5033 Researchers study few remaining native fish in Grand Canyon. *NMT Network News* (Northwest Marine Technology, Inc., Shaw Island, Washington), (Winter 2003/Spring 2004): [2]-[3].

2004 19.2508 Comparison of electrofishing and trammel netting variability for sampling native fishes. *Journal of Fish Biology*, 65(6): 1643-1652.

2010 19.4546 (PROJECT SUPERVISOR) Evaluation of humpback chub translations in Grand Canyon tributaries. *In: Missouri Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit Report, January 2008-November 2010.* Columbia, Missouri: University of Missouri, Missouri Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit, p. 26.

2012 19.6133 (PROJECT SUPERVISOR) Evaluation of humpback chub translations in Grand Canyon tributaries. *In: Missouri Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit Report, November 2010-July 2012.* Columbia, Missouri: University of Missouri, Missouri Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit, p. 36.

2012 19.6134 (PROJECT SUPERVISOR) Food web dynamics in Bright Angel Creek, Grand Canyon: Implications for native fish conservation. In: *Missouri Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit Report, November 2010-July 2012.* Columbia, Missouri: University of Missouri, Missouri Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit, p. 37.

Paukert, Craig P., AND Petersen, James H.

2007 19.2841 Comparative growth and consumption potential of rainbow trout and humpback chub in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona, under different temperature scenarios. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 52(2): 234-242.

Paukert, Craig P., AND Rogers, R. S.

2004 19.2502 Factors affecting condition of flannelmouth suckers in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management*, 24(2): 648-653.

Paukert, Craig P.; Coggins, Lewis G., Jr.; AND Flaccus, Christopher E.

2006 19.2666 Distribution and movement of humpback chub in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, based on recaptures. *American Fisheries Society, Transactions*, 135(2): 539-544.

Paxton, Eben Hays

2000 19.2009 *Molecular genetic structuring and demographic history of the willow flycatcher,* Empidonax traillii. Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, pp. i-viii, 1-33, A1-A2, B1, C1-C12, D1, E1-E13.

Paxton, Eben H.; Theimer, Tad C.; AND Sogge, Mark K.

2011 19.3556 Tamarisk biocontrol using tamarisk beetles: Potential consequences for riparian birds in the southwestern United States. *The Condor*, 113(2): 255-265.

Payne, Kevin; White, Jeremy; AND Ward, R. V.

2010 19.3915 *Potential impacts of uranium mining on the wildlife resource of Grand Canyon National Park.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Program Center, Natural Sounds Program, [62] pp.

Paysen, Timothy E.; Ansley, R. James; Brown, James K.; Gottfried, Gerald J.; Haase, Sally M.; Harrington, Michael G.; Narog, Marcia G.; Sackett, Stephen S.; AND Wilson, Ruth C.

2000 19.5736 Fire in western shrubland, woodland, and grassland ecosystems. In: Brown, James K., and Smith, Jane Kapler (eds.), Wildland fire in ecosystems. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, General Technical Report RMRS-GRT-42-Volume 2*, pp. 121-159.

Payson, Edwin Blake

1921 19.3396 A monograph of the genus *Lesquerella*. *Missouri Botanical Garden, Annals*, 8(2) (April): 103-236. [See ***Lesquerella intermedia*** **(Wats.) Heller** (pp. 205-207), specimens examined include: "Moran Point, Grand Canyon, June 9, 1901 , *Ward* (U. S. Nat. Herb.); Grand Canyon, May 24, 1903, *Grant 938* (Rky. Mt. Herb.); Grand Canyon, June 29, 1913, *Hitchcock 24* (U. S. Nat. Herb.); rim of Grand Canyon, July 1, 1915, *Hitchcock* (U. S. Nat. Herb.); Grand Canyon, June, 1915, *Macbride & Payson 952* (Rky. Mt. Herb.)". See also ***L. arizonica* Wats.** (pp. 207-208), specimens examined include: Mokiak Pass, 1877, *Palmer 43* (Mo. Bot. Gard. Herb.); . . . Hackberry, May 26, 1884, *Jones 4371* (U. S. Nat. Herb.). See also ***L. arizonica*** Wats. **var. nudicalis Payson var. nov.** (p. 208, fig. 25); specimen examined: "Buckskin Mountains, June 19, 1890, *Jones* (U. S. Nat. Herb. TYPE)."]

Peabody, Frederick J.

1979 19.1290 *Phlox longifolia* Nutt. (Polemoniaceae) complex of North America. *Great Basin Naturalist*, 39(1): 1-14.

Pearson, Byron E.

2019 19.6382 "These dismal abysses": An environmental history of Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Pearson, Byron E. (guest ed.), Grand Canyon National Park at 100. *Journal of Arizona History*, 60(4) (Winter): 395-436.

Pearson, G. A.

1926 19.1291 National Forests of the southwestern district. *In:* Shelford, Victor E. (ed.), *Naturalist's guide to the Americas.* Baltimore, Maryland: Williams and Wilkins Co., pp. 232-237.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 92| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-24|

1931 19.4085 Forest types in the Southwest as determined by climate and soil. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Technical Bulletin 247*, 144 pp.

Pearson, G. A., AND Marsh, R. E.

1935 19.1292 Timber growing and logging practice in the Southwest and in the Black Hills region. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Technical Bulletin 480*, 80 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-24|

Pearson, G. A.; Goldman, E. A.; Shreve, Forrest; AND Vorhies, Charles T.

1926 19.1293 Arizona. *In:* Shelford, V. E. (ed.), *Naturalist's guide to the Americas.* Baltimore, Maryland: Williams and Wilkins Co., pp. 562-569.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 92| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-24|

Pearson, T. Gilbert

1925 19.4951 Conservative conservation; President [of] Audubon Association delivers forceful address before twentieth annual gathering of association in New York. *Game and Fish Conservationist* (Virginia Department of Game and Inland Fisheries), 4(4) (January/February [*also as* February 1]): 88-89. [See p. 88, remarks on the speaker's investigation of the Kaibab Plateau deer herd.]

Peck, Stewart Blaine

1973 19.1294 A systematic revision and the evolutionary biology of the *Ptomaphagus (Adelops)* beetles of North America (Coleoptera; Leiodidae; Catopinae), with emphasis on cave-inhabiting species. *Museum of Comparative Zoology, Bulletin*, 145(2): 29-162. [See p. 106, *P. cocytus*, new species, and related figures throughout; type from Roaring Springs Cave.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-41|

1980 19.1295 Climatic change and the evolution of cave invertebrates in the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *NSS Bulletin* (National Speleological Society), 42(3): cover, contents page, 53-60.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-41|

Peck, Stewart B., AND Wynne, J. Judson

2013 19.4198 *Ptomaphagus parashant* Peck and Wynne, new species (Coleoptera: Leiodidae: Cholevinae: Ptomaphagini): the most troglomorphic cholevine beetle known from western North America. *The Coleopterists Bulletin*, 67(3): 309-317. [PARA-1001 cave, Parashant National Monument (*i.e.*, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument).]

Pedicino, Lisa C.; Leavitt, Steven W.; Betancourt, Julio L.; AND Van de Water, Peter K.

2002 19.2277 Historical variations in $\delta^{13}C_{leaf}$ of herbarium specimens in the southwestern U.S. *Western North American Naturalist*, 62(3): 348-359. [Fig. 2 (p. 350), "Map of Arizona and New Mexico showing collection sites for herbarium specimens by species", displays numerous items from the entire Grand Canyon region. No separate text identifies localities.]

Peet, Robert K.

1988 19.1296 Forests of the Rocky Mountains. *In:* Barbour, Michael G., and Billings, William Dwight (eds.), *North American terrestrial vegetation.* Cambridge, England: Cambridge University Press, pp. 63-101.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-41|

Pelletier, John Jay

2024 19.6817 [Letter.] *Arizona Highways*, 100(1) (January): 4. [Regarding an encounter with a ringtail at the bottom of Hermit Trail, which confiscated a "ramen noodle soup packet (beef flavored)" from a briefly unattended backpack. (The letter was written in response to an item about ringtails in the November 2023 issue.)]

Pelletier, Stephen

2008 19.3861 Crickets, comets, petroglyphs; the role of basic research at AASCU institutions. *Public Purpose*, (April/May): 2-6. [American Association of State Colleges and Universities.] [See pp. 2-3, note, *in passing*, of J. Judson Wynne's discovery of a new genus of cave cricket from Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument. Also note grayed-out full-page background image of cricket, without legend, p. 2.]

Pellmyr, Olle; Balcázar Lara, Manuel; Althoff, David M.; Segraves, Kari A.; AND Leebens-Mack, James

2005 19.3963 Phylogeny and life history evolution of *Prodoxus* yucca moths (Lepidoptera: Prodoxidae). *Systematic Entomology*, doi:10.1111/j.1365-3113.2005.00301.x, 20 pp. [Includes *Prodoxus gypsicolor* Pellmyr, new species, pp. 5-8, Fig. 1R (type from California), with note (p. 7), "Specimens reared by OP from *A[gave]. utahensis* at Tuweep, Grand Canyon National Park . . . may belong to this species." (no further remarks) Article includes other regional occurrences of other species.]

Pellmyr, Olle; Segraves, Kari A.; Althoff, David M.; Balcázar Lara, Manuel; AND Leebens-Mack, James

2007 19.5616 The phylogeny of yuccas. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution*, 43: 493-501. [Samples used in analysis include *Yucca angustissima* Engelm. ex Trel. and *Y. baccata* Torr. from Peach Springs, Arizona.]

Pelz, Jen

2024 19.6872 The missing waterfall. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 26-29. [Drought conditions affect springs and spring communities in Grand Canyon.]

Pender, Tim

1993 19.3892 Unit 10 antelope status. *Pronghorn* (Arizona Antelope Foundation), 1(3) (Summer): 1, 4.

Pengelly, W. Leslie

1976 19.3874 Probable causes of the recent decline of mule deer in the western U.S.—A summary. *In:* workman, Gar W., and Low, Jessob B. (eds.), *Mule Deer Decine in the West : a Symposium : April 1976, Utah State University, College of Natural Resources, Utah Agricultural Experiment Station, Logan, Utah*, pp. 129-133. [Includes Kaibab Plateau.]

Pennell, Francis W.

1940 19.1297 New species of Scrophulariaceae from Arizona. *Notulae Naturae* (Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia), (43) (May 15), 10 pp. [See pp. 9-10, *Cordylanthus tenuifolis*, new species; "*Type.* Grand Canyon, Coconino County, Arizona, collected in flower August 24, 1919, by W. W. Eggleston, no. 15677a; in Herb. Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia."]

Pepper, Choral

1967 19.4391 A little bit of fact about a little bit of horse. *Desert Magazine*, 30(5) (May): 10-11. [Regarding "miniature horses" said to be from Grand Canyon. Notes the earlier article in *Desert Magazine* by Laura Adams Armer, 23(8) (August 1960): 12-13; see ITEM NO.

19.4390).] [See also letters from Myrtle Rees, (6) (June): 43 (ITEM NO. 19.4392); Roy L. Modgling, (9) (September): 43 (ITEM NO. 19.4393); and Dorothy Clayton, (12) (December): 43, (ITEM NO. 19.4394).] [See also L. A. Armer (1960, ITEM NO. 19.4390.]

The Peregrine Fund

NO DATE 19.2026 *Expanding shadows of the California condor.* Boise, Idaho: Peregrine Fund, 4 pp. [Late 1999?]

1995 19.1298 *Draft Environmental Assessment: Release of California condors at the Vermilion Cliffs (Coconino County, Arizona).* Peregrine Fund, *for* U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 74 pp.

1996 19.2818 *Final Environmental Assessment : experimental release of California condors at the Vermilion Cliffs (Coconino County, Arizona).* The Peregrine Fund, *for* U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 78 pp.

1996 19.1299 Arizona condor release program. *Peregrine Fund, Newsletter 27* (Fall/Winter, Special California Condor Edition), p. 5.

1996 19.1300 Special thanks. *Peregrine Fund, Newsletter 27* (Fall/Winter, Special California Condor Edition), p. 6.

1998 19.2027 *The Peregrine Fund : World Center for Birds of Prey. 1998 annual report.* Boise, Idaho, Peregrine Fund, 28 pp.

2023 19.6796 Highly pathogenic avian influenza confimred as cause of three California condor mortalities in Arizona; additional birds deceased, others under care and quarantine with signs of illness. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(2) (Summer): 6-7. ("Reprinted with Permission by The Peregrine Fund. This article was originally published on April 7, 2023 at www.peregrinefund.org/news-release.")

Perrault, G. G.

1982 19.6897 Etudes sur la tribu des Bembidiini s. str. (Coleoptera, Carabidae). II. Révision du sous-genre Cyclolopha (Casey). *Entomologica Basiliensia*, 7: 89-126. [See *Bembidion sphaeroderum* Bates (pp. 100-102), wherein *B. (C.) occultum* Casey 1918 is synonymized with *B. sphaeroderum* Bates 1882; Casey's type material from Grand Canyon examined.] [In French.]

Persio, Andrew F.

NO DATE 19.1301 December 1992 mammal survey along the Colorado River through Grand Canyon, Arizona, December, 1992. *In: Technical reports for Glen Canyon Environmental Studies long-term monitoring program : with accompanying essay* (conducted by Prescott College students, December 4-30, 1992, supervised by Christa Sadler, Andre Potochnik, Julie Munsell). Prescott, Arizona: Prescott College, pp. 29-33. [1993.]

Persons, Trevor B., AND Nowak, Erika M.

2006 19.5201 Inventory of amphibians and reptiles in southern Colorado Plateau national parks. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2006-1132*, 186 pp. [Cover title. Title-page: Inventory of amphibians and reptiles in southern Colorado national parks.] [See "Appendix H. Park Accounts: Grand Canyon National Park", pp. 87-92.]

Persons, William R. [Persons, Bill]

2002 19.5535 *Final report : Lees Ferry creel data compilation project.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, *for* U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [90 pp. total]. (Cooperative Agreement 1425-98-PC-40-22690 Modification 008.)

2005 19.2566 Modeling abundance and growth of Lees Ferry trout using a spreadsheet stock assessment model [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 84.

2007 19.6098 Preserving humpback chub from extinction. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 43(6) (November/December): 8.

Persons, William R., AND VanHaverbeke, David R.

2013 19.4370 Colorado River fish monitoring in Grand Canyon, Arizona: 2002-2011 humpback chub, *Gila cypha*, aggregations [ABSTRACT]. *In: 46th Joint Annual Meeting, Arizona/New Mexico Chapters of the Wildlife Society and Arizona/New Mexico Chapter of the American Fisheries Society*, p. 38.

Persons, William R.; McCormack, Kevin; AND McCall, Terry

1985 19.2809 *Fishery investigation of the Colorado River from Glen Canyon Dam to the confluence of the Paria River : assessment of the impact of fluctuating flows on the Lee's Ferry fishery : final report.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, 93 pp. (Federal aid in sport fish restoration, Dingell Johnson project F-14-R-14.)

Persons, William R.; Van Haverbeke, David R.; AND Dodrill, Michael J.

2017 19.5325 Colorado River fish monitoring in Grand Canyon, Arizona: 2002-14 humpback chub aggregations. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2016-1177*, 43 pp.

Persons, William R.; Ward, David L.; AND Avery, Luke A.

2013 19.3768 Standardized methods for Grand Canyon fisheries research 2012. *U.S. Geological Survey, Techniques and Methods*, Book 2, Collection of Environmental Data, Section A, Biological Science, Chapter 12, 19 pp. (U.S. Geological Survey, Techniques and Methods, 2-A12.)

2015 19.4676 Standardized methods for Grand Canyon fisheries research 2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Techniques and Methods*, Book 2, Collection of Environmental Data, Section A, Biological Science, Chapter 12, 19 pp. ("Revised: January 2015 (ver. 1.1)".) (U.S. Geological Survey, Techniques and Methods, 2-A12.)

Péterfi, Orsolya; Boda, Francisc; Szabó, Zoltán; Ferencz, Elek; AND Bába, László

2019	19.6342	Hypotensive snake venom components—a mini-review. *Molecules* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 24(2778), doi:10.3390/molecules24152778, 16 pp. [Data include *Crotalus oreganus abyssus*, Grand Canyon rattlesnake.]

Peters, James A.

1952	19.4342	Catalogue of type specimens in the herpetological collections of the University of Michigan Museum of Zoology. *University of Michigan, Museum of Zoology, Occasional Papers*, (539), 55 pp. [In catalogue see p. 51, holotype of *Sonora semiannulata gloydi* Stickel, from Bright Angel Trail.]

Petersen, James H., AND Paukert, Craig P.

2005	19.2623	Development of a bioenergetics model for humpback chub and evaluation of water temperature changes in the Grand Canyon, Colorado River. *American Fisheries Society, Transactions*, 134(4) (July): 960-974.

Petersen, Jan

1995	19.6351	En botanisk rejseskildring fra det vestlige USA, 1. del. *Kaktus* (Nordisk Kakktus Selskab) (Denmark), 30(2) (April): 27-32. [See "Nordilge Arizona (AZ) med Grand Canyon" (pp. 31-32).] [Subsequent parts in series are not pertinent to this bibliography.] [In Danish.]

Peterson, D.; Pellegrini, A. R.; McLeod, M. A.; AND Theimer, Tad C.

2015	19.5113	Distance to standing water is negatively correlated with invertebrate biomass, nesting feeding rate, and productivity in southwestern willow flycatchers (*Empidonax traillii extimus*). *In:* Huenneke, Laura F., Riper, Charles van, III, and Hays-Gilpin, Kelley A. (eds.), *The Colorado Plateau VI : science and management at the landscape scale.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press. (11th Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau.)

Peterson, Kathy

1982	19.1302	Interactions of harvester ants (*Pogonomymex*) and river recreationists. *In: Colorado River Investigations I : July/August 1982.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, and Museum of Northern Arizona, pp. 99-105.

Peterson, Michael E.

2004	19.5329	Reptiles. *From:* Chapter 18, Biotoxins. *In:* Plumlee, Konnie, *Clinical veterinary toxicology.* St. Louis, Missouri: Mosby, pp. 104-111. [*Crotalus viridis abyssus*, Grand Canyon rattlesnake, listed in Table 18-4, "Rattlesnake Species with Neurotoxic Venom" (p. 108).]

Peterson, Rob

2016 19.5830 Cat' Canyon and Lees Ferry. *Target Talk* (Long Beach Casting Club, Long Beach, California), (October): 4-5. [Column written prior to a rafting trip in Cataract Canyon, but mostly contains notes relating to fishing at Lees Ferry.]

Petrie, Jim, AND Porter, Chris

NO DATE 19.3923 *A teacher's guide to* Force of Nature, the David Suzuki movie *: population, consumption and sustainable development.* [No place]: National Film Board of Canada, 36 pp. [See "Activity 2: The Lesson of the Kaibab Deer", pp. 8-9.]

Pettengill, Olin Sewall, Jr.

1981 19.1303 *A guide to bird finding west of the Mississippi*. (Illustrations by George Miksch Sutton.) New York: Oxford University Press, 2nd ed., 783 pp. [See pp. 18-21.] [2011.]

Petterson, Jim R.

1995 19.1304 Before it's too late; beggar sheep prevention through aversive conditioning. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 11(1): 4.

1995 19.1305 Endangered species issues along the Colorado River. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2): 25.

Petterson, Jim R., AND Sogge, Mark K.

1996 19.4209 *Distribution and breeding productivity of the southwestern willow flycatcher along the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon—1996.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, and U.S. National Biological Service, Colorado Plateau Research Station/Northern Arizona University, 30 pp.

Pfeiffer, Bryan

2007 19.2942 Size *doesn't* matter. *VES News* (Vermont Entomological Society Newsletter), (55) (Spring): 3. [Entomological notes from Grand Canyon hike; *Brephidium exile*, Western Pygmy-Blue butterfly, and caddisfly larvae.]

Pfeiler, E.; Reed, L. K.; AND Markow, T. A.

2005 19.2937 Inhibition of alcohol dehydrogenase after 2-propanol exposure in different geographic races of *Drosophila mojavensis*: lack of evidence for selection at the Adh-2 locus. *Journal of Experimental Zoology, B, Molecular and Developmental Evolution*, 304(2): 159-168.

Pfennig, David W.; Loeb, Michael L. G.; AND Collins, James P.

1991 19.2291 Pathogens as a factor limiting the spread of cannibalism in tiger salamanders. *Oecologia*, 88(2): 161-166. [Study areas are Kaibab Plateau and Mogollon Rim, Arizona.]

Philip, Cornelius B.

1936 19.6116 Notes on certain males of North American horseflies (Tabanidae). *Brooklyn Entomological Society, Bulletin*, 31(5) (December): 189-197. [See p. 191: "*T. dorsifer* Wlk. [*Tabanus dorsifer* Walker, 1860] Allotype ♂ [. . .] Grand Canyon, Ariz., Phantom Ranch, about 2500'; July 26, 1934; F. E. Lutz." *NOTE* (from p. 189): "A number of apparently undescribed, or inadequately characterized males, have accumulated over a period of years and it appears opportune to make their descriptions available at this time. In order that initial descriptions of the opposite sex subsequent to the original specific establishment may be associated with a definite specimen, carefully preserved, for later reference and correction if need be, Mutkowsky's original conception when he proposed the term 'allotype,' is adhered to rather than the subsequent interpretation reflected in Banks and Caudell's 'Rules of Nomenclature' of an allotype as a 'paratype of the opposite sex.'"]

Philip, Kenelm W.

1996 19.4424 [Comment on "The Butterfly Wars" by Ted Williams in *Audubon* magazine.] *News of the Lepidopterists' Society*, 38(2) (April): 54. [Williams (1996), see ITEM NO. 19.4423.] [Includes brief note on Kaibab swallowtail and Grand Canyon.]

Phillips, Allan R.

1940 19.1306 Edgar Alexander Mearns (1856-1916), pioneer northern Arizona naturalist. *Plateau*, 13(1): 1-5.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-41|

1943 19.5585 Critical notes on two southwestern sparrows. *The Auk*, 60 (April): 242-248. [Subspecies of Botteri's sparrow, *Aimophila botterii*, and song sparrow, *Melospiza melodia*. See canyon song sparrow, *Melospiza melodia fallax* (Baird), pp. 246-247, which includes note that in addition to the type Phillips has seen "but one specimen that I judge to be *fallax*; this is a juvenile male (Biological Survey coll.) from Supai [= Cataract] Canyon, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, June 21, 1929" (square brackets are part of quotation).] [Havasu Creek.]

Phillips, Allan R.; Marshall, Joe; AND Monson, Gale

1964 19.1307 *The birds of Arizona.* Tucson: University of Tucson Press, 212+ pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-24|

Phillips, Arthur M., III

1975 19.1308 Flora of the Rampart Cave area, lower Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Arizona Academy of Science, Journal*, 10: 148-159.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 92| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 72| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-24|

1977 19.1309 A botanist's view. *Plateau*, 49(4): 10-17.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 92| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-24|

1992 19.1310 A new subspecies of *Rosa stellata* (Rosaceae) from northwestern Arizona. *Madroño*, 39(1): 31-35. [*Rosa stellata* subsp. *abyssa*. Twin Point, Shivwits Plateau.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-41|

Phillips, Arthur M., III, AND Jackson, Loretta

1997 19.1311 Effects of Colorado River test flow experiment on Hualapai traditional ethnobotanical resources. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], pp. 96-104.

Phillips, Arthur M., III, AND Richardson, John

1979 19.1312 *Grand Canyon wildflowers.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 145 pp. (Color photos by John Richardson.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 92| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-24| **FORD 187** FQ17:335 FQ19:464A FQ21:184A FQ24/2:617A FQ27:99 FQ28:115
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Moore, 1980, ITEM NO. 30.198; Niles, 1980, ITEM NO. 30.209

1990 19.1313 *Grand Canyon wildflowers.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, revised ed., 145 pp. (Color photos by John Richardson.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-24| FORD cites with Ford 187 FQ10:260 FQ19:464B FQ21:184B FQ24/2:617B FQ27:100

Phillips, Arthur M., III, AND Weage, Diedre

1995 19.1314 Monitoring and population biology of *Talinum validulum* on the Kaibab National Forest, Arizona. *In:* Maschinski, Joyce, Hammond, H. David, and Holter, Louella (technical eds.), Southwestern Rare and Endangered Plants; proceedings of the second conference, September 11-14, 1995, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report RM-GTR-283*, pp. 316-326. [Tusayan RAnger District.]

Phillips, Arthur M., III; Green, L. T.; AND Ruffner, George A.

1977 19.5773 Investigations of feral burro impact on plant communities, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Carothers, Steven W., *et al.*, *Biology and ecology of feral burros (*Equus asinus*) at Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : final research report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, Harold S. Colton Research Center, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 20-103.

Phillips, Arthur M., III; House, Dorothy A.; AND Phillips, Barbara G.

1989 19.1315 Expedition to the San Francisco Peaks; C. Hart Merriam and the life zone concept. *Plateau*, 60(2), 32 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Phillips, Arthur M., III; Kennedy, Debra J.; Phillips, Barbara G.; AND Weage, Diedre

2001 19.4632 Distribution of Paradine plains cactus in pinyon-juniper woodland on the North Kaibab Ranger District, Kaibab National Forest. *In:* Maschinski, Joyce, and Holter, Louella (technical coordinators), Southwestern Rare and Endangered Plans: Proceedings of the Third Conference, September 25-28, 2000, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Proceedings, RMRS-P-23*, pp. 221-227.

Phillips, Arthur M., III; Phillips, Barbara G.; Bennett, Peter; AND Butterfield, Katherine

1979 19.6461 Vegetation and flora of Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Abstracts : 2nd Conference on Scientific Research in the National Parks, 26-30 November 1979, San Francisco, California.* [No imprint], p. 114.

Phillips, Barbara Goodrich

1976 19.5614 *Anatomy and developmental morphology of* Allionia *L. (Nyctaginaceae).* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 183 pp. [*Allionia incarnata* in Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River regions.]

Phillips, Barbara G., AND Phillips, Arthur M., III

1974 19.1316 Spring wildflowers of the Inner Gorge. *Plateau*, 46: 149-157.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 92| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-24|

Phillips, Barbara G.; Johnson, Robert A.; Phillips, Arthur M., III; AND Brian, Nancy J.

1986 19.1317 Monitoring the effects of recreational use on Colorado River beaches in Grand Canyon National Park. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 55*, 131 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-24| FQ9:433 FQ13:350 FQ17:336 FQ24/2:618

Phillips, Barbara G.; Phillips, Arthur M., III; AND Bernzott, Marilyn Ann Schmidt

1987 19.1318 Annotated checklist of vascular plants of Grand Canyon National Park, 1987. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 7*, 79 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-24| FQ19:465 FQ21:185 FQ23A: 12 FQ24/2:619 FQ27:101 FQ29:114
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Rominger, 1988, ITEM NO. 30.225

Phillips, Barbara G.; Phillips, Arthur M., III; AND Butterwick, Mary

1985 19.4319 *Recovery plan for the Brady pincushion catus* Pediocactus bradyi *L. Benson.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, and Phoenix: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Phoenix District Office, *for* U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Region 2, Albuquerque, New Mexico, 68 pp. [U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service cover sheet gives title as: *Brady pincushion cactus (*Pediocactus bradyi*) recovery plan.*]

Phillips, Barbara Goodrich; Popowski, Ronald; Franz, Clark; AND Warren, Peter

1996 19.1319 Conservation assessment and strategy for *Cimicifuga arizonica* Watson (Arizona bugbane) on the Coconino and Kaibab National Forests. *In:* Southwestern Rare and Endangered Plants; proceedings of the second conference, September 11-14, 1995, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report RM-GTR-283*, pp. 213-218.

Phillips, Frank J., AND Mulford, Walter

1912 19.6684 Utah juniper in central Arizona. *U.S. Forest Service, Circular 197*, 19 pp. [Includes notes of Grand Canyon, pp. 3, 5, 7, 9.]

Phillips, Fred

2005 19.2727 Revegetation, monitoring, and photo monitoring plan for Lees Ferry. *In:* Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, *Glen and Grand Canyon riparian restoration project: Final report for Arizona Water Protection Fund, Contract Number 99-075WPF*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc., *for* Arizona Water Protection Fund, Phoenix, pp. 59-63. [CD-ROM also accompanies full report.]

2005 19.2732 Establishment and monitoring of a 10-acre stand of native vegetation at Lees Ferry. *In:* Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, *Glen and Grand Canyon riparian restoration project: Final report for Arizona Water Protection Fund, Contract Number 99-075WPF*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc., *for* Arizona Water Protection Fund, Phoenix, pp. 94-103. [CD-ROM also accompanies full report.]

Phillips, Kirstin Olmon

2021 19.6949 Buried treasures: Interesting finds from the Museum of Northern Arizona Herbarium backlog. *Plant Press Arizona* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 44(1) (Spring/Summer): 1, 3-5. [See p. 3, regarding plants, still unidentified, in the Alfred F. Whiting Ethnobotanical Collection, gathered from the Grand Canyon region and the Havasupai Indian Reservation during 1940 and 1941, and "prelminary herbarium sheet labels" noting ethnobotanical uses that were then correlated to specimens in the collection. Mentions finding Whiting's field notes "from his plant collecting trips with five Havasupai, Hopi, and Navajo native interpreters."]

Phillips, Polly K., AND Sanborn, Allen F.

1995 19.1320 Use of an unusual food source by rock wrens (Troglodytidae). *Great Basin Naturalist*, 55(2): 192. [Insects in an automobile grillwork, as seen at Toroweap. Adult tutoring two juveniles.]

Phillips, Walter S.

1946 19.6428 A check-list of the ferns of Arizona. *American Fern Journal*, 36(4) (October/December): 97-108.

1947 19.6429 A check-list of the ferns of Arizona (continuation). *American Fern Journal*, 37(1) (January/March): 13-20.

1947 19.6430 A check-list of the ferns of Arizona (conclusion). *American Fern Journal*, 37(2) (April/June): 39-51.

Phinney, April; Rittenour, Tammy M.; Geddes, Chloe; and Nelson, Michelle S.

2021 19.6661 Assessing wildfire intensity on the Kaibab Plateau, Arizona, USA [abstract]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 53(6): Abstract 159-4, doi:10.1130/abs/2021AM-364076.

Phoebus, Betsi, and Yedlin, Rebecca

2013 19.5317 TIGER by the tail: The Interstate-16 Bridge No. 6 Environmental Assessment. *2013 International Conference on Ecology and Transportation (ECOET 2013), June 23-27, 2013, The Westin Kierland, Scottsdale, Arizona : proceedings*, 11 pp. [Transportation Investment Generating Economic Recovery federal grant.] [Virgin River Gorge.]

Pike, Chris, and Ward, Steve

1987 19.1321 Further investigations on *Pogonomyrmex sp.* ants on Colorado River beaches in Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Weiss, Gayle C. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations V : July/August, 1986* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus and Steven W. Carothers). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 138-174.

Pike, Chris; LaChat, Robert; and Taylor, Cathy O'Rourke

1989 19.1322 Continued studies on the red harvester ant: density and foraging activities on human impacted, Colorado River beaches in Grand Canyon National Park, Summer 1989. *In: Colorado River Investigations VIII : July/August, 1989* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Lawrence E. Stevens, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 104-115.

Pilkington, Lonnie H.

2022 19.6715 Upper Clear Creek gets a makeover: Stewardship on the GTS river trip. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(2) (Summer): 6. [Remediation of invasive vegetation at Upper Clear Creek camp on the Colorado River. Guides Training Seminar.] [See also adjacent article by Lynn Hamilton (p. 7), "For everything there is a season: A teachable moment", that explains that the remediation project was offensive to Hualapai cultural perspectives for being conducted at the wrong time of year.]

Pilkington, Lonnie H.; Sankey, Joel B.; Boughter, Daniel L.; Preston, Taryn N.; and Prophet, Cam C.

2022 19.6718 Parks look for ways to alleviate Glen Canyon Dam's downstream impacts; vegetation experiments are helping restore Colorado River sites in Grand Canyon and Glen Canyon. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 36(1) (Summer):.

Pillow, Michael J.; Van Haverbeke, David R.; AND Stone, Dennis

2012 19.4062 2011 update on humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) translocations and monitoring above lower atomizer falls [*sic*] in the Little Colorado River, Arizona. *In: Wildlife Society, Arizona-New Mexico Chapters Joint Annual Meeting, Fisheries Abstracts*, [unpaginated].

Pilsbry, Henry A.

1893 19.4136 *Manual of conchology : structural and systematic. Second series: Pulmonata. Vol. VIII, Part 4, Helicidæ, Vol. VI.* Philadelphia: Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Conchological Section, [text] pp. 161-314, plates 42-58. [See *Helix coloradoensis* Stearns, pp. 225-226, 313, Plate 56, figures 1-3.] [*Sonorella coloradoensis* (Stearns).]

1897 19.1323 A classified catalogue of American land shells, with localities [part 2]. *The Nautilus* (Philadelphia), 11(5): 59-60. [See no. 35, *Epiphragmophora coloradoensis* (Stearns), p. 59).] [Entry also reprinted without emendation in Pilsbry and Johnson’s (1898, ITEM NO. 19.1338) corrected reprinting, p. 5.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-41|

1907 19.2157 Report of the Special Curator of the Department of Mollusca. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings*, 58 [for 1906]: 587-588. [Grand Canyon collections, *in passing*.]

1913 19.1324 Notes on some Oreohelices from Wyoming. *The Nautilus* (Philadelphia), 27(5): 50-54. [Grand Canyon of Arizona, see pp. 50-52.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-24|

1916 19.3635 Notes on the anatomy of *Oreohelix*, with a catalogue of the species. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings*, 68(3) (May/December): 340-359, Plates 19-22.

1921 19.1325 Land shells from Palm Canyon, California, and the Grand Canyon. *The Nautilus* (Philadelphia), 35(2): 48.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-41|

1921 19.3105 *Manual of conchology [Second series: Pulmonata]. Vol. XXVI. Pupillidæ (Vertigininæ, Pupillinæ).* Philadelphia: Conchological Department, Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia. [See pp. 166, 168-172; Plate 18.]

1926 19.1326 James H. Ferriss; November 18, 1849-March 17, 1926. *The Nautilus* (Philadelphia), 40(1): 1-6. [Mollusks.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-41|

1934 19.1327 Notes on the anatomy of *Oreohelix*,—III, with descriptions of new species and subspecies. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings*, 85: 383-410. [See pp. 402-403, 407, 410, plate 15.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-24|

1939 19.1328 Land Mollusca of North America (north of Mexico). *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Monograph 3*, Volume 1, Part 1, pp. I-XVII + 1-573 + i-ix.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-24|

1940 19.1329 Land Mollusca of North America (north of Mexico). *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Monograph 3*, Volume 1, Part 2, pp. i-vi + 575-994 + i-ix.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-24|

1946 19.1330 Land Mollusca of North America (north of Mexico). *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Monograph 3*, Volume 2, Part 1, pp. I-VI + 1-520.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-24|

1948 19.1331 Land Mollusca of North America (north of Mexico). *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Monograph 3*, Volume 2, Part 2, pp. I-XLVII + 521-1113. [*NOTE*: In addition to various taxonomic descriptions pertinent to this bibliography, this volume includes the description for the new subspecies, *Oxyloma haydeni kanabensis* (pp. 797-798, Figures 419A (p. 784), 428), types from "The Greens", north of Kanab, Utah, a taxon with a substantial number of citations in this bibliography that relate to its discovery in 1991 at Vasey's Paradise, Grand Canyon National Park. An Endangered species.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-24|

1976 19.1332 James H. Ferriss; November 18, 1849-March 17, 1926. *In:* Abbott, R. Tucker (ed.), *The best of The Nautilus : a bicentennial anthology of American conchology.* Greenville, Delaware: American Malacologists, pp. 96-101. [Reprinted from *Nautilus*, 40(1): 1-6, 1926 (ITEM NO. 19.1326)] [Mollusks.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-41|

1993 19.1333 Field notes of Henry A. Pilsbry, Grand Canyon, 13-30 October 1906. *In:* Spamer, Earle E., and Bogan, Arthur E., Mollusca of the Grand Canyon and vicinity, Arizona: New and revised data on diversity and distributions, with notes on Pleistocene-Holocene mollusks of the Grand Canyon. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings*, 144: pp. 65-68. [Compare also Metcalf (1972, ITEM NO. 19.1158) and Miller (1984, ITEM NO. 19.1176).] [Pilsbry's notes also include casual remarks on plants, fish, frogs, and mice, chiefly along Shinumo Creek.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-41|

Pilsbry, Henry A., AND Ferriss, James H.

1908 19.1334 A new *Micrarionta* from Arizona. *The Nautilus* (Philadelphia), 21(12) (April): 134-136. [Includes note of collecting in Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-41|

1910 19.1335 Mollusca of the southwestern states: IV. The Chiricahua Mountains, Arizona. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings*, 62: 44-147. [Grand Canyon, see p. 54.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-41|

1911 19.1336 Mollusca of the southwestern states, V: The Grand Canyon and northern Arizona. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings*, 63: 174-199.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 92| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-24|

1918 19.1337 Mollusca of the southwestern states—IX, The Santa Catalina, Rincon, Tortillita and Galiuro Mountains. X, The mountains of the Gila headwaters. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings*, 70: 282-333, plates 3-7. [Grand Canyon, see p. 285.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-41|

Pilsbry, Henry A., AND Johnson, Charles W.

1898 19.1338 *A classified catalogue with localities of the land shells of America north of Mexico.* Philadelphia: Henry A. Pilsbry and Charles W. Johnson, as editors of *The Nautilus*, 35 pp. ("Reprinted, with corrections, from *The Nautilus*, August, 1897 to April, 1898".) [Reprint of Pilsbry (1897-1898), published in continuing untitled monthly segments in *Nautilus*, Volume 11, nos. 4-12 (see Pilsbry, 1897, ITEM NO. 19.1323).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-41|

Pimentel, R., AND Bulkley, R. V.

1983 19.1339 Concentrations of total dissolved solids preferred or avoided by endangered Colorado River fishes. *American Fisheries Society, Transactions*, 112(5): 595-600.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-41|

Pinchot, Gifford

1909 19.3497 *Report of the Forester for 1909.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office. [Offprint from U.S. Department of Agriculture, Annual Report. See p. 28: "The extermination of noxious animals and complete protection of game upon the Wichita and Grand Canyon national game preserves has caused large increases in the number of the game birds and animals." (ENTIRE NOTE) (Kaibab Plateau)]

1910 19.3498 *Report of the Forester for 1910.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office. [Offprint from U.S. Department of Agriculture, Annual Report. See p. 19, note of fire tower "in the Tusayan Forest, near the rim of the Grand Canyon" (no further note); and pp. 44-45, notes on Grand Canyon Game Preserve, including, "Upon the Grand Canyon Preserve the deer have multiplied beyond all expectation . . . ." (*i.e.*, Kaibab Plateau; no further note)]

Pindilli, Emily J.; Crowley, Christian S. L.; Cline, Sarah A.; Good, Anthony J.; Shapiro, Carl D.; AND Simon, Benjamin M.

2018 19.5816 Supporting natural resource management—the role of economics at the Department of the Interior—a workshop report. *U.S. Geological Suvey, Open-File Report 2018-1054*, 32 pp. [See in "Appendix 3. Lightning Round Presentations, U.S. Department of Interior Economics Workshop, 2017": note (by title only) of presentation by Lucas Bair, U.S. Geological Survey, "Enhancing native species population viability via cost-effective invasive species control in the Grand Canyon, USA" (p. 21).]

Pine, William E., III

2005 19.2568 Update on status and trends of humpback chub in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 47.

2013 19.4116 *Nearshore ecology (NSE) of Grand Canyon fish : final report.* Gainsville, Florida: University of Florida, Department of Wildlife Ecology and Conservation, 443 pp. [Report recipient not indicated.] [Project personnel: W. Pine, C. Finch, W. Gerig, M. Dodrill, K. Limburg, T. Hayden, and J. Korman.]

Pine, William E., III; Gerig, Brandon S.; AND Finch, Colton G.

2017 19.5671 Characterizing growth and condition of endangered humpback chub in the Lower Colorado River. *Journal of Fish and Wildlife Management*, 8(1) (June): 313-321. [*Gila cypha*, humpback chub. *In:* Special Section: Growth and Condition of Endangered Humpback Chub in the Lower Colorado River. Hydrological Lower Coloraeo River, Grand Canyon.] [This paper is a preface to the papers by Hayes *et al.* (2017, ITEM NO. 19.5471) and Pine *et al.* (2017, ITEM NO. 19.5672).] [*NOTE*: An earlier form of this paper posted first online cited the title, "Characterizing growth of an endangered native fish, *Gila cypha*: An assessment from the Colorado River in Grand Canyon."]

Pine, William E., III; Healy, Brian; Omana Smith, Emily; Trammell, Melissa; Speas, Dave; Valdez, Rich; Yard, Mike; Walters, Carl; Ahrens, Rob; Van Haverbeke, Randy; Stone, Dennis; AND Wilson, Wade [Pine, William E., III; Healy, Brian D.; Omana Smith, Emily; Trammell, Melissa; Speas, David W.; Valdez, Richard A.; Yard, Michael D.; Walters, Carl J.; Ahrens, Robert J.; Van Haverbeke, David R.; Stone, Dennis M.; AND Wilson, Wade]

2013 19.5032 An individual-based model for population viability analysis of humpback chub in Grand Canyon. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management*, 33(3): 626-641.

Pine, William E., III; Limburg, Karin; Dodrill, Michael J.; Chargaris, David D.; Coggins, Lewis G.; Gerig, Brandon S.; Finch, Colton G.; Speas, David W.; Yard, Michael D.; Persons, William R.; AND Hendrickson, Dean A.

2017 19.5672 Growth of endangered humpback chub in relation to temperature and discharge in the Lower Colorado River. *In:* Special Section: Growth and Condition of Endangered Humpback Chub in the Lower Colorado River. *Journal of Fish and Wildlife Management*, 8(1) (June): 322-332 + Supplemental Material cited by various hyperlinks in the paper (pp. 329-330). [Hydrological Lower Colorado River, Grand Canyon.] [See also preface by Pine *et al.* (2017, ITEM NO. 19.5671).]

Pine, William E., III; Martell, Seven J. D.; Walters, Carl J.; AND Kitchell, James F.

2009 19.6333 Counterintuitive responses of fish populations to management actions: Some common causes and implications for predictions based on ecosystem modeling. *Fisheries* (American Fisheries Society), 34(4) (April): cover, contents page, 165-180. [Features work on Colorado River in Grand Canyon, including cover photo.] [With abstract also in Spanish.]

Pinkava, Donald J.

1999 19.1946 Cactaceae; cactus family. Part Three. *Cylindropuntia* (Engelm.) Knuth; chollas. *In:* A new flora for Arizona in preparation. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 32(1): 32-47.

1999 19.1947 Cactaceae; cactus family. Part Four. *Grusonia* F. Rchb.; club-chollas. *In:* A new flora for Arizona in preparation. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 32(1): 48-52.

2003 19.2394 Cactaceae cactus family, part six. *Opuntia* P. Miller, prickly-pears. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 35(2): 137-150.

Pinkava, Donald J., AND Parfitt, Bruce D.

1982 19.4928 Chromosome numbers in some cacti of western North America. IV. *Torrey Botanical Club, Bulletin*, 109(2) (April/June): 121-128. [Includes material collected on the Arizona Strip.]

Pinkava, Donald J.; Baker, Marc A.; Parfitt, Bruce D.; Mohlenbrock, Mark W.; AND Worthington, Richard D.

1985 19.6915 Chromosome numbers in some cacti of western North America—V. *Systematic Botany*, 10(4) (October/December): 471-483. [See p. 477, *Opuntia phaeacentha* [sic] Engelmann var. *phaeacantha*, n = 33, Arizona, Coconino Co., Ranger Pass, T37N R1W S30, *Baker 4371, 4379 & Trushell*". Ranger Pass is on the west flank of the Kaibab Plateau.]

Pinkava, Donald J.; McLeod, M. G.; McGill, L. A.; AND Brown, R. C.

1973 19.3877 Chromosome numbers in some cacti of western North America—II. *Brittonia*, 25 (January/March): 2-9. [Includes material collected near Pipe Spring National Monument, Arizona.]

Pinkava, Donald J.; Rebman, Jon P.; AND Baker, Marc A.

1998 19.4735 Chromosome numbers in some cacti of western North America—VII. *Haseltonia*, (6): 32-41. [Includes material collected from Peach Springs Canyon; near Bright Angel Campground, Grand Canyon; and Arizona Strip.]

Pinney, Chris A.

1991 19.1340 *The response of* Cladophora glomerata *and associated epiphytic diatoms to regulated flow, and the diet of* Gammarus lacustris *in the tailwaters of Glen Canyon Dam.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 82 pp.

Pitlick, J., AND Wilcock, P.

1998 19.4558 Hydrological and geomorphological aspects of habitat restoration in regulated rivers [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 1998 Fall Meeting*, Abstract H41E-01. [Includes Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Pitnick, Scott; Miller, Gary T.; Schneider, Karin; AND Markow, Therese A.

2003 19.4364 Ejaculate-female coevolution in *Drosophila mojavensis*. *Royal Society of London, Proceedings*, B, 270: 1507-1512. [Includes collection from Whitmore Canyon, Grand Canyon, Arizona.]

Pitts, Kristen Leah

2008 19.5313 *Assessing threats to native fishes of the lower Colorado River basin.* Master's thesis, Kansas State University, 85 pp.

Placer, José

1996 19.1341 The day of the condor. *National Parks*, (September/October): 8. [Letter.]

Platnick, Norman I., AND Shadab, Mohammad U.

1975 19.5583 A revision of the spider genera *Haplodrassus* and *Orodrassus* (Araneae, Gnaphosidae) in North America. *American Museum Novitates*, (2583), 40 pp.

Plumb, Glenn E., AND McMullen, Craig

2018 19.6742 Bison on the Southwest Colorado Plateau: Conservation at the edge. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 63(1): 42-48. [House Rock Valley and Grand Canyon North Rim.]

Plumb, Glenn E., AND Sucec, Rosemary

2006 19.3520 A bison conservation history in the U.S. national parks. *Journal of the West*, 45(2) (Spring): 22-28. [See p. 26, House Rock Valley bison herd.]

Plumb, Glenn E.; Sturm, Mark; McMullen, Craig; Holm, Greg; Lutch, Carl; Keckler, Chirre; Gatto, Angela; Munig, Amber; AND Wallen, Rick

2016 19.5088 *Grand Canyon bison nativity, genetics, and ecology : looking forward.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Stewardship and Science, 27 pp. (Natural Resource Report NPS/NRSS/BRD/NRR-2016/1226.)

Poché, Richard M.

1975 19.5257 New record of *Euderma maculatum* from Arizona. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 56(4) (November): 931-933. [Fort Pierce Wash, northern Mohave County.]

Poff, N. LeRoy, AND Schmidt, John C.

2016 19.5344 How dams can go with the flow; small changes to water flow regimes from dams can help to restore river ecosystems. *Science*, 353(6304) (September 9): 1099-1100. [Includes Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Pogany, Gilbert C., AND Allred, W. Sylvester

1995 19.1344 Abert's squirrels of the Colorado Plateau: Their reproductive cycle. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III (ed.), *Proceedings of the Second Biennial Conference on Research in Colorado Plateau National Parks*. U.S. National Park Service, Transactions and Proceedings Series NPS/NRNAU/NRTP-95/11, pp. 293-305.

2015 19.4757 Abert's squirrels of the Colorado Plateau: Their reproductive cycle [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, pp. 23-24.

Poglayen-Neuwall, Ivo, AND Toweill, Dale E.

1988 19.4903 *Bassariscus astutus*. *Mammalian Species*, (327), 8 pp. [Ringtail.]

Pogue, Michael G.

2004 19.4311 A new species of *Schinia* Hübner from riparian habitats in the Grand Canyon (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae: Heliothinae). *Zootaxa*, (788): 1-4. [*Schinia immaculata*; holotype from Colorado River Mile 23.0 Left.]

Pogue, Michael G., AND Harp, Charles E.

2004 19.4665 A review of the *Schinia tertia* (Grote) species complex (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae: Heliothinae). *Zootaxa*, (473): 1-32. [*Schinia tertia* (Grote), pp. 3-11, Grand Canyon material noted, p. 5; *S. albafascia* Smith, revised status, pp. 11-15, Grand Canyon material noted, p. 12. See also distribution maps for these species, pp. 30, 31. Illustrated material does not include Grand Canyon specimens.]

Polatschek, Adolf

2012 19.6328 Revision der Gattung *Erysimum* (Cruciferae), Teil 3: Amerika und Grönland. *Naturhistorischen Museums in Wien, Annalen* (Serie B, Botanik und Zoologie), 113 (April): 139-212. [See *Erysimum repandum* L. (pp. 151-153), material examined includes "North End of Wolf-hole Valley" and "Cedar Ridge" (Arizona Strip); *E. bakeri* Rydb. (p. 166), material examined includes "Off State Hwy. 67,20, [*sic*] 1 mi. S Jacob Lake"; and *E. desertorum* (Woot. & Standl.) Rossbach (pp. 182-183), material examined includes "Arizona, between Williams and Grand Canyon"; *E. radicatum* Rydb. (pp. 187-188), material examined includes "Grand Canyon de Colorado, Bright Angel Trail" [*sic*, citing label in "G" = Conservatoire et Jardin botaniques de la Ville de Genève].] [In German.]

Polhemus, John T., AND Polhemus, Martin S.

1976 19.1345 Aquatic and semiaquatic Heteroptera of the Grand Canyon (Insecta: Hemiptera). *Great Basin Naturalist*, 36(2) (June): 221-226.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-24|

Pollard, Charles Louis

1894 19.3788 The genus *Cassia* in North America. *Torrey Botanical Club, Bulletin*, 21(5) (May 25): 208-222. [See *Cassia crotalarioides* Kunth., pp. 211-212; notes specimen from Grand Canyon in the herbarium at Kew Gardens, England, gathered by Moseley, 1884.]

1894 19.3789 The genus *Cassia* in North America. *Columbia College, Herbarium, Contributions*, 3(55), paginated 208-222 [repeating the pagination of the item in the *Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club* (Pollard, 1894, ITEM NO. 19.3788)]. [See *Cassia crotalarioides* Kunth., pp. 211-212; notes specimen from Grand Canyon in the herbarium at Kew Gardens, England, gathered by [Henry] Moseley, 1884.]

Pollock, Ed

2005 19.2538 A Grand Canyon turkey, mountain lion and giraffe. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(3) (Fall): 22-23. [Sightings (and photographs) of turkey near Morning Star Mine, mountain lion tracks at Whitmore camp, and a bear below Whitmore.]

Pollock, Michael M., and Suckling, Kieran

1995 19.1346 *An ecologically integrated approach to management of dwarf mistletoe* (Arceuthobium*) in southwestern forests.* Tucson: Southwest Center for Biological Diversity, 16 pp.

Pomeroy, Kimberly E.; Shannon, Joseph P.; and Blinn, Dean W.

2000 19.2280 Leaf breakdown in a regulated desert river: Colorado River, Arizona, U.S.A. *Hydrobiologia*, 434 (September): 193-199.

Pook, Catharine Emma

2001 19.5928 *Evolutionary biology of the Western Rattlesnake, (Serpentes: Viperidae:* Crotalus viridis*): Phylogeny, morphology, and venom evolution.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Wales, 272 pp. [Includes *Crotalus viridis abyssus*.]

Pook, Catharine E.; Wüster, Wolfgang; and Thorpe, Roger S.

2000 19.2416 Historical biogeography of the Western Rattlesnake (Serpentes: Viperidae: *Crotalus viridis*), inferred from mitochondrial DNA sequence information. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution*, 15(2) (May): 269-282.

Pope, Theresa L.; Block, William M.; and Beier, Paul

2009 19.3044 Prescribed fire effects on wintering, bark-foraging birds in northern Arizona. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, 73(5): 695-700.

Poppius, B. [Poppius, Bertil Robert]

1914 19.5135 Übersicht der *Pilophorus* Arten nebst beschreibung verwandter Gattungen (Hem. Het.). *Société Entomologique de Belgique, Annales*, 58: 237-254. [Includes: *Pilophorus americanus*, new species (p. 243), types from "Williams, Ar.!" and "Br't Angel, Ar!"; *Pilophorus exiguus*, new species (pp. 246-247), types from "Br't Angel, Ar!" The localities thus cited are Williams, Arizona, and Bright Angel (Grand Canyon), Arizona. Of parenthetical note are several more species recorded in this paper from Williams and Flagstaff, Arizona.] [In German.]

Porter, J. Mark

1998 19.6781 *Aliciella*, a recircumscribed genus of Polemoniaceae. *Aliso* (Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden, Claremont, California), 17(1): 23-46. [See *Aliciella leptomeria* (A. Gray) J. M. Porter, new combination (pp. 38-40), representative specimens include "Arizona.

Coconino Co.: US Hwy 89, 9.5 mi S Navajo Bridge, 18 May 1979, *Lehto & Lehto L23706* (NY)"; and see *A. triodon* (A. Eastwood) A. Brand (pp. 42-43), representative specimens include "Arizona. Coconino Co.: Buckskin Mtns., ca 18 mi S of US89, along W side of the Cockscomb, T41N, R3E, S21, 18 May 1973, *Atwood 4931*".]

Porter, Marianne E.

2002 19.2374 *Riparian vegetation responses to contrasting managed flows of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 33 pp.

Porter, Marianne E., AND Kearsley, Michael J. C.

2001 19.4292 The response of salt cedar, *Tamarix chinensis*, to experimental flows in the Grand Canyon. *Hydrology and Water Resources in Arizona and the Southwest*, 31: 45-50.

2001 19.2061 Growth of exotic and native plants in near-shore habitats during the 2000 Low Steady Summer Flows [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2001 : Little America Hotel, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 26 and 27, 2001 : organized by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, U.S. Geological Survey. Program and abstracts.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 27. (Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.)

2001 19.5229 The response of tamarisk to experimental flows in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Forty fifth Annual Meeting, April 14, 2001, University of Nevada, Las Vegas, Las Vegas, Nevada. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Proceedings*, 36: 39.

Portz, Donald, AND Tyus, Harold

2004 19.2501 Fish humps in two Colorado River fishes: a morphological response to cyprinid predation? *Environmental Biology of Fishes*, 71(3): 233-245. [*Gila cypha* and *Xyrauchen texanus*.]

Pospeschil, Jodi

2017 19.5546 Academic excellence; collaboration with faculty enhances student experiences at Western. *Western Magazine* (Western Illinois University Alumni, Macomb, Illinois), 69(3) (Summer):4-6. [See photo by Kenneth Inhgham, p. 7, "Sampling of Actinobacteria from a wing of a pallid bat (Antrozeous pallidus) from the Grand Canyon Parashant National Monument in New Mexico [*sic*]." No text mention; photo apparently for illustrative purposes relating to the portion of the text focusing on the research of Paris Hamm, '15 (pp. 4-5).] [Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Arizona.]

Potochnik, Andre R., AND Kaplinski, Matt

2002 19.2267 Long term decline of sediment and native fish initiate proposed experimental flows for Glen Canyon Dam. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(2) (Summer): 34-35.

Pototski, Aleksander

2019 19.6454 Metsikus Läänes 1. *Eesti Loodus* (Populaarteaduslik ajakiri) (Eesti NSV Teaduste Akadeemia, Tartu, Estonia), 70(10) (October): 48-53 (also concurrently paginated for volume, 768-773). [General article about natural history observations in the "Wild West". Part 1 includes Grand Canyon.] [In Estonian.]

Potter, Randall M.

1980 19.2829 *The development of ponderosa pine cone processing ability in young tassel-eared squirrels (*Sciurus aberti*).* Doctoral dissertation, Miami University (Department of Psychology), 77 pp.

Potter, Van Renssalaer

1988 19.6974 *Global bioethics : building on the Leopold legacy.* East Lansing, Michigan: Michigan State University Press. [Includes remarks on Aldo Leopold and the Kaibab deer irruption. Based on Vogt (1948, ITEM NO. 19.6964).]

2006 19.6975 The Leopold legacy. *Revista Selecciones de Bioética* (Pontifica Universidad Javeriana, Instituto de Bioética-Cenalbe, Bogatá, D.C., Colombia), (10) (August): 17-26. [From Van Renssalaer, ITEM NO. 19.6974.] [See pp. 24-25, brief remarks on Aldo Leopold and the Kaibab deer irruption.] [In English, with abstract also in Spanish.]

Powell, A. Michael

1973 19.6389 Taxonomy of *Perityle* Section *Laphamia* (Compositae-Helenieae-Peritylinae). *Sida, Contributions to Botany* (Botanical Research Institute of Texas), 5(2) (May): 61-128. [See *Perityle congesta* (M. E. Jones) Shinners (pp. 100-102). Representative specimens include numerous specimens gathered in and near Grand Canyon.]

Powell, Kendall

2002 19.2339 Open the floodgates! A second attempt to restore the altered environment of the Grand Canyon, by letting the Colorado River run free. *Nature* (London), 420(6914) (28 November): 356-358.

Powell, Miles A.

2015 19.6976 "Pestered with inhabitants": Aldo Leopold, William Vogt, and more trouble with wilderness. *Pacific Historical Review*, 84(2) (May): 195-226. [See pp. 207-208, 224, regarding the Kaibab deer irruption and Aldo Leopold; and (based on Vogt, 1948, ITEM NO. 19.6964), pp. 211, 217, 219.]

Prakash, Satya

1974 19.4300 Gene differences between the sex ratio and standard gene arrangements of the *X* chromosome and linkage disequilibrium between loci in the standard gene arrangement of the *X* chromosome in *Drosophila pesudoobscura*. *Genetics*, 77

(August): 795-804. [Materials sample sites include "Grand Canyon (Arizona)" (no further precision).]

Pratt, Harry Davis

1945 19.2158 Taxonomic studies of Nearctic Cryptini (Ichneumonidae, Hymenoptera). *American Midland Naturalist*, 34(3) (November): 549-661. [See *Cryptus asymmetricus*, new species (pp. 587-589); paratypes examined include "Grand Canyon" (without further data). See also *Cryptus dirus* Cresson (pp. 603-605); distribution notes include "Grand Canyon" (without further data).]

Pregler, Charles Edward

1974 19.4693 *Kaibab mule deer productivity estimates based on ovarian examination.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 44 pp.

Prendergast, Neil Douglas

2005 19.2913 *Life in the land: The story of the Kaibab deer.* Master's thesis, Miami University, Oxford, Ohio, 89 pp.

2008 19.2753 Tracking the Kaibab deer into western history. *Western Historical Quarterly*, 39(4) (Winter): 413-438.

Preston, Matthew A., AND Harcourt, Alexander H.

2009 19.6205 Conservation implications of the prevalence and representation of locally extinct mammals in the folklore of Native Americans. *Conservation and Society*, 7(1): 59-69. [Data include wolf at Grand Canyon National Park; local Native American tribes here listed are Havasupai, Hopi, Hualapai, Navajo, Southern Paiute, and Zuni (see pp. 61, 67).]

Price, Peter W.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; Blinn, Dean W.; AND Nelson, Clay B.

1997 19.5504 *Endangered Kanab ambersnail use of native and non-native host plants in Grand Canyon, Arizona : September 1997 annual technical and administrative report : NAU Project No. BIO 351Z.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Department of Biological Sciences, *for* Northern Arizona University, Sponsored Project Coordinator, [unpaginated].

Protiva, Frank R., AND Valdez, Richard

1994 19.1347 Regulated river influences on the thermal boundary at tributary confluences: *Gila cypha* reproduction in the Little Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *North American Benthological Society, Bulletin*, 11(1): 178.

Protiva, Frank R.; Ralston, Barbara E.; Stone, Dennis M.; Kohl, Keith A.; Yard, Michael D.; AND Haden, G. Allen

2010 19.3232 Effects of Glen Canyon Dam discharges on water velocity and temperatures at the confluence of the Colorado and Little Colorado rivers and implications for habitat for young-of-year humpback chub (*Gila cypha*). *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File report 2010-1137*, 24 pp.

Pucherelli, Michael J.

1986 19.4458 *Evaluation of riparian vegetative trends in the Grand Canyon using multitemporal remote sensing techniques : terrestrial biology of the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 10+ pp. [76 pp. total]. (PB88-183470.)

1986 19.1348 Evaluation of riparian vegetative trends in the Grand Canyon using multitemporal remote sensing techniques. *In: American Society for Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing and American Congress on Surveying and Mapping, Fall Convention, Anchorage, AK, Sept. 28-Oct. 3, 1986 : technical papers.* Falls Church, Virginia: American Society for Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing, pp. 172-181.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-41|

1988 19.5509 Evaluation of riparian vegetation trends in the Grand Canyon using multitemporal remote sensing techniques. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : executive summaries of technical reports : November 1988.* [No place]: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, pp. 217-228.

Puente, Raul, AND Daniel, Thomas F.

2001 19.2028 Garryaceae silk tassel family. *In:* A new flora for Arizona in preparation. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 33(1): 31-34.

Puente, Raul, AND Faden, Robert B.

2001 19.2029 Commelinaceae spiderwort family. *In:* A new flora for Arizona in preparation. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 33(1): 19-26.

Pujade Villar, Juli, AND Paretas Martínez, Jordi

2012 19.4329 A new species of woody tuberous oak galls from Mexico (Hymenoptera: Cynipidae) and notes with related species. Una nueva especie de agalla leñosa tuberosa en encinos de México (Hymenoptera: Cynipidae) y anotaciones sobre las especies relacionadas. *Dugesiana* (Universidad de Guadalajara, Centro de Estudios de Zoología, Sección de Entomología), 19(2) (December 21): 79-85. [See *Andricus wheeleri* (Beutenmüller, 1907), pp. 82-84; lectotype designated by Pujade-Villar and Paretas-Martínez, American Museum of Natural History collections with label "Caconino [*sic*] Forest, Grand Canyon, Ariz., May 1905, N.W. Wheeler coll."; paralectotypes from Coconino Forest. For Beutenmüller publication, see ITEM NO. 19.4065.] [In English, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Pyle, Robert Michael

1999 19.4094 *Chasing monarchs : migrating with the butterflies of passage.* Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co., 307 pp. [See in Chapter 11, "Apache Gold", which includes Lees Ferry-Marble Canyon area; and pp. 228-235, Cibola National Wildlife Refuge.]

Pyne, Stephen J.

1996 19.4114 Nouvelle Southwest. *In:* Covington, Wallace, and Wagner, Pamela K. (technical coordinators), Conference on Adaptive Ecosystem Restoration and Management: Restoration of Cordilleran Conifer Landscapes of North America, June 6-8, 1996, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report RM-GTR-278*, pp. 9-16. [*NOTE*: Cover title gives conference dates as June 6-8, 1995.] [Adapted from *World Fire* (Pyne, 1995, ITEM NO. 2.5253).]

1997 19.1349 *America's fires : management on wildlands and forests.* Durham, North Carolina: Forest History Society, 54 pp.

1998 19.1350 Pyre on the mountain. *In:* Rothman, Hal K. (ed.), *Reopening the American West.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 38-52.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:516 [volume]

2007 19.5052 Megaburning: The meaning of megafires and the means of the management. *In: Actas de la IV Conferencia Internacional sobre Incendios Forestales, Sevilla (España), 13-18 de mayo de 2007 : abstracts of the 4th International Wildland Fire Conference, Sevilla, Spain, 13-18 May 2007*, 7 pp. (Wildfire 2007.) [Includes Kaibab Plateau.]

2016 19.5109 *The Southwest : a fire survey.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press. (To the Last Smoke, Volume 4.) (Project MUSE, https://muse.jhu.edu, July 25, 2016.) [See "The Kaibab: Friendly Fire", pp. 42-64.]

Q

Quartaroli, Richard D.

2005 19.2517 (RESEARCHER) Ocotillo; *Fouquieria splendens*—Ocotillo or Candlewood Family. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(2) (Summer): 16-17. [Research project of Kristin Huisinga, Lori Makarick, and Kate Watters (see Huisinga *et al.*, 2006, ITEM NO. 19.2619).]

2009 19.2999 Grand Canyon's other Rose and first botanist. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 15(3) (Fall): 4-5. [Rose E. Collom, botanist.]

2009 19.3034 (RESEARCHER) Ocotillo. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (9) (Fall): 6-7. [Reprinted from Quartaroli (2005, ITEM NO. 19.2517).]

2018 19.5936 The Grand Canyon Rose: Grand Canyon National Park's first botanist, Rose Collom. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of the National Park Service, November 2016 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 50-56.

2019 19.6086 [Photo of Quartaroli taking notes with five bighorn sheep nearby.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(1) (Spring): 48. [Legend: "September 1996, GCES campsite study for Lisa Kearsley, 6-month post flood trip, I think 2nd Chance camp below Havasu. The herd wouldn't go through until I finally got out of the way."]

Quesado, Letícia Barbosa

2009 19.6352 *Interações ecológicas nos livros didáticos do ensino médio.* Post-graduate program thesis, Universidade do Estado do Rio de Janeiro, 100 pp. [Kaibab deer herd, see pp. 44-45, 76. High-school text referenced for Kaibab notices cited (p. 32) as "Amabis, J. M. & Martho, G. R. *Biologia*. São Paulo: Moderna, 2005".] [In Portuguese.]

Quick Reference Guides

2012 19.3637 *Birds of northwestern Arizona : including Grand Canyon National Park.* Aptos, California: Marketscope Books, 6 pp.

Quinn, Michael, AND Petterson, Jim

1997 19.1351 From railroads to roosts; bats regain a foothold in the Grand Canyon. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 13(3) (Fall): 1-2. [Stanton's Cave.]

1997 19.2535 A grand effort in the Grand Canyon; after years of luring curious explorers, a historic cave is reclaimed for the big-eared bats who need it most. *Bats Magazine*, 15(3) (Fall): 4-7. [Stanton's Cave.]

R

Rabaute, Philippe, AND Coulot, Pierre

2016 19.6870 Voyages naturalistes dans l'ouest des États-Unis, 2010-2014. *Evaxiana* (Revue électronique annuelle de la Société botanique du Centre-Ouest [France]), 2 : 79-106. [See "Las Vegas-Bryce Canyon-Page (Utah, mars 2010 et juin 2011)" and "Page-Las Vegas par le Grand Canyon (Arizona, juin 2011)".] [In French.]

Rabe, Michael J.; Siders, Melissa S.; Miller, C. Richard; AND Snow, Tim K.

1998 19.1352 Long foraging distance for a spotted bat (*Euderma maculatum*) in northern Arizona. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 43(2) (June): 266-269.

Rachlow, Janet L.; Lee, Raymond M.; AND Riley, Ryan K.

2003 19.2370 Abnormal antlers and pedicles on Rocky Mountain elk in northern Arizona. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 48(1) (March): 147-153. [Hualapai Indian Reservation herd established in 1960s with individuals translocated from Yellowstone National Park.]

Raffensperger, Carolyn

2005 19.5034 Some positive Bush moves help wildlife. *In:* Science for Lawyers [SECTION]. *The Environmental Forum* (Environmental Law Institute, Washington, D.C.), (January/February): 14. [Includes Colorado River in Grand Canyon. Regarding the administration of President George W. Bush.]

Ragenovich, Iral

1980 19.6683 Southwestern Region (R-3). *In:* Forest insect and disease conditions in the United States, 1978. *U.S. Forest Service, General Technical Report GTR-WO-19*, pp. 20-24. [See p. 20, under "Mountain pine beetle": "The infestation on the Kaibab National Forest, Ariz., declined to a low level. Activity continued on the adjoining Grand Canyon National Park, but losses were minimal. Mountain pine beetle attacked and killed relatively thrifty trees growing on the best sites in Arizona. No suppression or salvage programs were undertaken." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Ralls, Katherine; Ballou, Jonathan D.; Rideout, Bruce A.; AND Frankham, Richard

2000 19.2159 Genetic management of chondrydystrophy in California condors. *Animal Conservation*, 3: 145-153.

Ralston, Barbara E.

2001 19.2062 Native fish, science and management in the Colorado River ecosystem: Where are we? [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2001 : Little America Hotel, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 26 and 27, 2001 : organized by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, U.S. Geological Survey. Program and abstracts.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 31. (Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.)

2005 19.2544 (WITH TEXT BOX BY Charles Drost) Riparian vegetation and associated wildlife. *In:* Gloss, Steven P., Lovich, Jeffrey E., and Melis, Theodore S. (eds.), The state of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon; a report of the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 1991-2004. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1282*, pp. 103-122.

2005 19.2567 Riparian vegetation and associated wildlife (chapter 6). *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 23. [Chapter 6 refers to ITEM NO. 19.2544.]

2005 19.2599 Riparian vegetation and associated wildlife [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 71.

2008 19.2780 Short and long-term vegetation response to a 60-hour, high-discharge release (41,000 cubic feet/second) from Glen Canyon Dam [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 90.

2010 19.3038 Riparian vegetation response to the March 2008 short-duration, high-flow experiment—implications of timing and frequency of flood disturbance on nonnative plant establishment along the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2010-1022*, 30 pp.

2011 19.3398 Summary report of responses of key resources to the 2000 low steady summer flow experiment, along the Colorado River downstream from Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1220*, 129 pp.

Ralston, Barbara E., AND Sarr, Daniel A.

2017 19.5895 (EDS.) Case studies of riparian and watershed restoration in the southwestern United States—principles, challenges, and successes. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2017-1091*, 116 pp.

2017 19.5896 Introduction. *In:* Ralston, Barbara E., and Sarr, Daniel A. (eds.), Case studies of riparian and watershed restoration in the southwestern United States—principles, challenges, and successes. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2017-1091*, pp. 1-4.

Ralston, Barbara E., AND Wegner, David L.

1996 19.1353 Effects of habitat/building flows on backwater habitat along the Colorado River, below Glen Canyon Dam [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 77(46, Supplement): F272.

Ralston, Barbara E.; Davis, P. A.; Rundall, J. M.; Weber, R. M.; AND Davis, L.

2005 19.2569 A GIS vegetation database for the Colorado River ecosystem [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 85. [Geographic Information System.]

Ralston, Barbara E.; Davis, Philip A.; Weber, Robert M.; AND Rundall, Jill M.

2008 19.2737 A vegetation database for the Colorado River ecosystem from Glen Canyon Dam to the western boundary of Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2008-1216*, 37 pp.

Ralston, Barbara E.; Lauretta, Matthew V.; AND Kennedy, Theodore A.

2007 19.3017 Comparisons of water quality and biological variables from Colorado River shoreline habitats in Grand Canyon, Arizona, under steady and fluctuating discharges from Glen Canyon Dam. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2007-1195*, 29 pp.

Ralston, Barbara E.; Starfield, Anthony M.; Black, Ronald S.; AND Van Lonkhuyzen, Robert A.

2014 19.4397 State-and-transition prototype model of riparian vegetation downstream of Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2014-1095*, 26 pp. + Excel files accessible online, http://pubs.usgs/gov/of/2014/1095/. [Excel files are data spreadsheets for "Reattachment bar model of May 1, 2014" and "Separation Bar Model May 1, 2014".] [Glen Canyon Dam to Lake Mead.]

Ramirez, Amber M.

2016 19.5284 John H. Weber's life and philanthropy. *The Sonoran Quarterly* (Desert Botanical Garden, Phoenix), 70(4) (December): 11. [Memorial. Includes note of Weber's role in acquiring herbarium specimens from "Grand Canyon National Parks' first paid botanist, his friend Rose Collum".]

2018 19.6037 The Ahearn Desert Conservation Laboratory; Susan and Bill Ahearn fulfill a garden dream. *The Sonoran Quarterly* (Desert Botanical Garden, Phoenix), 72(3/4) (September): 17-19. [See p. 18: "Wendy Hodgson, curator of the herbarium and senior research botanist, shares that Susan and Bill have been joining her on Grand Canyon Association Field Institute research trips since 1997. On that first trip, they conducted a botanical survey from Boucher Creek to Hermit Creek. They continue those trips with Wendy to this day, with a trip scheduled this fall to Clear Creek to conduct an agave survey." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Ramsey, Angela

2012 19.4164 Recent report sheds light on cougar survival in NNSS region. *One Voice* (Nevada National Security Site, Las Vegas), 1(2) (November): 9. [Includes notices of cougars at Grand Canyon.]

Ramsey, Hope

2014 19.5714 Double luck. (As told by Robert Ramsey.) *Muley Crazy* (Kanab, Utah), (November): 21-23. [Mule deer hunting on Arizona Strip.]

Ramsey, Robert

2015 19.5717 "Goofy". *Muley Crazy* (Kanab, Utah), (June): 49. [Mule deer hunting on Arizona Strip.]

Rand, Patricia June

1958 19.1354 The plant communities of Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *Minnesota Academy of Science, Proceedings*, 25: 88-90.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-24|

1965 19.1355 *Factors related to the distribution of ponderosa and pinyon pines at Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, Duke University, 325 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 92| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 4-24; 4-38 [in error as June]|

Ranney, Wayne

2008 19.6360 Natural history. *In:* Dykinga, Jack, Bowden, Charles, and Ranney, Wayne, *Images : Jack Dykinga's Grand Canyon.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 88-103.

2018 19.6361 Natural history. *In:* Dykinga, Jack, Bowden, Charles, and Ranney, Wayne, *Grand Canyon : a photographer's favorite viewpoints.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 88, 90, 92-94, 97, 99-100, 102-103.

2020 19.6440 The future effects of a variable climate at Grand Canyon National Park: What will tomorrow bring? *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 27(1) (Spring/Summer): 18-25.

Rascle, J.-Lucien

1980 19.5275 *CAO : une aide graphique à la modélisation de systèmes dynamiques.* Doctoral dissertation, Université Claude Bernard (Lyon, France), 140 pp. [Includes Kaibab Plateau model (pp. 35, 88-89).] [Computer Assisted Ordering; commande assistée par ordinateur.] [In French.]

Rasmussen, D. I. [Rasmussen, Daniel Irvin]

1932 19.2316 *Biotic communities of the Kaibab Plateau.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 320 pp.

1932 19.6128 [Summary.] *In: Final Examination of Daniel Irvin Rasmussen for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy, Thursday, May 26, 1932, 10 A.M., Room 108, Administration Building*. University of Illinois, Graduate School, 4 pp.

1941 19.1357 Biotic communities of the Kaibab Plateau, Arizona. *Ecological Monographs*, 11: 229-275.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 92| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-24|

1971 19.1358 *The Kaibab squirrel in the Kaibab National Forest.* Albuquerque: U.S. Forest Service, Southwest Region.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-41|

1997 19.2977 [Letter inquiring, "Why did Margaret Wertheim cite the mule deer in the Grand Canyon as an example of an introduced species that causes damage to a habitat?"] *From:* Eating Machines. *In:* Peer Review [LETTERS SECTION]. *The Sciences* (New York

Academy of Sciences), 37(1) (January/February): 48. [Refers to: Wertheim, Margaret, “Unnatural Appetites: Training Bacteria to Snack on Plastic Waste”, *The Sciences*, 36(3) (May/June), where the author mentioned, “. . . and introduced species—from mule deer in the Grand Canyon to cane toads in northern Australia . . . .” Reply by Margaret Wetherim pertains only to other, unrelated letters. “Editor’s Note: Citing mule deer in the Grand Canyon as an example of habitat damage was not fault of the author’s. It was instead the result of an editing error.”]

Rasmussen, D. I.; Brown, David E.; AND Jones, D.

1975 19.1359 Use of ponderosa pine by tassel-eared squirrels and a key to determine evidence of their use from that of red squirrels and porcupines. *Arizona Game and Fish Department, Wildlife Digest no. 10*, pp. 1-12.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-42|

Rasmussen, David I., AND Koehn, Richard K.

1966 19.5728 Serum transferrin polymorphism in the deer mouse. *Genetics*, 54 (December): 1353-1357. [See p. 1355, note of phenotypes of “wild trapped mice from the North Kaibab Plateau, Arizona”.]

Ratcliff, Thomas D.

1974 19.2825 *Kaibab squirrel activities in relation to forest characteristics.* Master’s thesis, University of Arizona, 39 pp.

Ratcliff, Thomas D.; Patton, David R.; AND Ffolliot, Peter F.

1975 19.1360 Ponderosa pine basal area and the Kaibab squirrel. *Journal of Forestry*, 75(3) (May): 284-286.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-42|

Rath, Gerhard vom

1885 19.3675 [Shared observations on a journey through southern California and adjacent areas of Arizona, and the geology and physiography of those areas.] *From:* Naturwissenschaftliche Sektion. Sitzung vom 7. December 1885. *In:* Sitzungsberichte der niederrheinischen Gesellschaft für Natur- and Heilkunde in Bonn. Bericht über den Zustand und die Thätigkeit der Gesellscahft während des Jahres 1884. *Naturhistorischen Vereines der Preussischen Rheinlande, Westfalens und des Reg.-Bezirks Osnabrück, Verhandlungen*, 42 (Series 5, 2): 344-370 [*Sitzungsberichte* is a separately paginated part of the volume]. [Includes Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River region.] [In German.]

Rathbun, Richard

1917 19.3706 *Report on the progress and condition of the United States National Museum for the year ending June 30, 1916.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office. [See “List of Accessions to the Collections During the Fiscal Year 1915-1916” (section); specifically, p. 170: “Pilsbry, Dr. H. A., Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia, Pa.: 8 mollusks, paratypes of *Oreohelix yavapai* var. *angelica*, collected in the Grand

Canyon, near base of Crossbed sandstone [Coconino Sandstone], Bright Angel Trail (59178).” (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Henry A. Pilsbry.]

Raven, Peter H.

1962 19.1948 The systematics of *Oenothera* subgenus *Chylismia*. *University of California, Publications in Botany*, 34(1): 1-122. [See pp. 80-83, 87-90, 110-111, 113-115.] [Includes *Oenothera confertiflora*, new species, from base of Vulcan’s Throne, Toroweap Valley (pp. 80-83); *O. specuicola*, new species, from South Kaibab Trail (pp. 87-90).]

Ray, Harold Edwin

1971 19.4357 *A biosystematic study of* Artemisia carruthii*.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Oklahoma, 51 pp. [Populations examined include gatherings from East Rim Drive, Grand Canyon; “Hull Tanks, Kaibab National Forest”; “4 miles west of Jacob Lake”; “5 miles east of Jacob Lake”.]

Rea, Amadeo M.

1976 19.1361 Migrational and distributional data of migratory birds. *In: Annual report of the Chief Scientist of the National Park Service, 1975.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-42|

1980 19.1362 Late Pleistocene and Holocene turkeys in the Southwest. *Natural History Museum of Los Angeles County, Contributions in Science*, (330): 209-224.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-42|

1981 19.1363 California condor captive breeding: A recovery proposal. *Environment Southwest*, 484: 8-12.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-42|

Reat, Erin P.; Rhodes, Olin E., Jr.; Heffelfinger, James R.; AND deVos, James C., Jr.

1999 19.5347 Regional genetic differentiation in Arizona pronghorn. *In:* Ockenfels, Richard A. (ed.), *Proceedings of the 18th Biennial Pronghorn Antelope Workshop*, pp. 25-31. [Study areas include both sides of Grand Canyon, excluding the Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

Redburn, Ralph A.

1931 19.5391 [Abert squirrel seen carrying young.] *In:* Field Observations [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(7) (May): 69. [See report in 5(8) (June): 80-81 (ITEM NO. 19.1364).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 91| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-21|

1931 19.1364 A mother squirrel transports its young. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(8) (June): 80-81.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 92| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-24|

1931 19.1365 [Lizards congregate to eat bugs killed by generators in the Union Pacific power plant near Roaring Springs.] *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(9) (July): 93.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 92| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-24|

1931 19.1367 Pinyon pine nuts. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(12) (October): 125-126.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 92| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-24|

1931 19.1368 An experiment in Grand Canyon with the American pronghorn. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 6(1) (November): 10-13.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 92| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-24|

1932 19.1369 Food for the hawk. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(4) (July): 40.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 92| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-24|

1932 19.5058 Field observations. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(5) (August): 54. [Mountain lion seen on Cape Royal Road about five miles north of Cape Royal. Also an observation of mother Kaibab squirrel transporting young.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 91| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-21|

1932 19.1370 A Kaibab squirrel family. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(7) (October): 66-68.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 92| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-24|

1932 19.1371 Mountain lion poses for auto caravan. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(8) (November): 85-86. [North Rim.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 92| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-24|

1932 19.1372 Mountain sheep record. *In:* Biological Briefs [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(9) (December): 94. [Sighting of a group of Nelson bighorn sheep at base of Redwall near Indian Garden.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 92| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-24|

1932 19.1373 A coyote tale. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(12): 128-129. [Mearns coyote, North Rim; with special note of "Old Rusty" near Bright Angel Hill, awaiting road-kill meals.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 92| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-24|

1933 19.1374 The story of a forest fire. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(1) (April): 136-137.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 92| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-24|

1994 19.1375 Pinyon pine nuts. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 68. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, October, 1931.]

1994 19.1376 . . . The American pronghorn. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p.

139. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, November, 1931. Ellipsis is part of title.]

1994 19.1377 A coyote tale. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 140. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, March, 1933.]

Redfern, Curtis

1925 19.6681 The other fellow's garden. *The Dahlia Society of California, Bulletin* (San Francisco), (26) (August): 7. [Regarding visits to gardens during a business trip to the eastern U.S. "A day at the Grand Canyon on my return trip was filled with interest. Thre are many things about rock arrangement to be learned in this great rock garden of the Master Gardener, and my camera brought home pictures of several groupings for study and possible use in my miniature landscape garden: A gnarled cedar grimly determined to grow in the crevice of a perpendicular cliff of stone; another desert effect—Cacti and Yucca in a natural terrace of rocks." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Redford, Kent H.; Campbell, Karl; Dayer, Ashley; Dickman, Chris; Epanchin-Niell, Rebecca; Grosholz, Ted; Hallac, Dave; Richardson, Leslie; AND Schwartz, Mark

2017 19.6371 (PRIMARY AUTHORS) Invasive animals in U.S. National Parks : by a science panel. Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Stewardship and Science, 33 pp. (Natural Reource Report NPS/NRSS/BRD/NRR-2017/1564.)

Reed, Robert N.

1995 19.2831 *Ecology of the Grand Canyon rattlesnake,* Crotalus viridis abyssus*, in the Little Colorado River canyon.* Master's thesis, Arizona State University, 98 pp.

2003 19.2401 Courtship and copulation in the Grand Canyon rattlesnake, *Crotalus viridis abyssus*. *Herpetological Review*, 34(2): 111-112.

Reed, Robert N., AND Douglas, Michael E.

2002 19.2225 Ecology of the Grand Canyon rattlesnake (*Crotalus viridis abyssus*) in the Little Colorado River canyon, Arizona. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 47(1) (March): 30-39.

Reed, S.; Belnap, J.; Sherry, R.; Ostojo, S.; AND Shafroth, P.

2017 19.5858 Riparian soil fertility, stability, and salinity: How beetle-induced saltcedar defoliation and mortality are setting the stage for the riparian community that comes next [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 134.

Reed, Sarah E.

2007 19.3126 *Natural and human disturbance factors influencing carnivore distributions and implications for conservation.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Berkeley, 226 pp. [See Chapter 4 (pp. 128-165), "Spatial patterns of carnivore species co-occurrence in Grand Canyon National Park".]

2011 19.4917 Non-invasive methods to assess co-occurrence of mammalian carnivores. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 56(2) (June): 231-240. [Study sites on north and south rims of Grand Canyon during 2003-2005.]

Reed, Sarah E., AND Leslie, Elaine F.

2004 19.2531 The relative importance of habitat variables and species co-occurrence for predicting mesocarnivore species presence [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Delach, Aimee (compiler), *Program and agenda for Defenders of Wildlife's Carnivores 2004, Expanding Partnerships in Carnivore Conservation, November 14-17, 2004, Santa Fe, New Mexico.* [No place]: Defenders of Wildlife, p. 28.

2005 19.4783 Patterns of carnivore co-occurrence on the North Rim, Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, and Mattson, David J. (eds.), *Colorado Plateau II : biophysical, socioeconomic, and cultural research.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press. (7th Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, 2003, Northern Arizona University.)

2015 19.4784 Patterns of carnivore co-occurrence on the North Rim, Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, pp. 100-101.

Reeder, John R.

1991 19.1379 A new species of *Panicum* (Gramineae) from Arizona. *Phytologia*, 71(4) (October): 300-303. [*Panicum mohavense*, new species; holotype and isotypes from "Main Street Valley, ca. 1.5 km S of the jct. of the Colorado City road with the Main Street Valley road."]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-42|

1994 19.1380 *Stipa tenuissima* (Gramineae) in Arizona—a comedy of errors. *Madroño*, 41(4): 328-329. [Havasu Canyon.]

Rees, Myrtle

1967 19.4392 Wee folk for wee horses. *In:* Letters From Our Readers [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 30(6) (June): 43. [In response to Choral Pepper's article on the so-called "miniature horses" said to be from Grand Canyon, in the May issue (Pepper, 1967, ITEM NO. 19.4391).]

Reeve, Wayne L.

1952 19.6253 Taxonomy and distribution of the horned lizard genus *Phrynosoma*. *University of Kansas, Science Bulletin*, 34(2)(14) (February 15): 817-960.

Reeves, Edith

2004 19.6096 [Photo of California condor on rock.] *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 40(5) (September/October): 1. [Legend: "On an April hike near the Spencer Trail, Edith Reeves and her family were lucky to have this close-up experience in observing a California condor."]

Reeves, Kelly

2010 19.5690 *Species fact sheet : Cactaceae (cactus family) : Brady's pincushion cactus :* Pediocactus bradyi : *rare plant.* [No place]: southwestlearning.org [Learning Center of the American Southwest], 1 p. ("10.15.2010".) [Includes U.S. National Park Service logo.]

2010 19.5691 *Species fact sheet : Fabaceae (legume family) : sentry milkvetch :* Astragalus cremnophylax *var.* cremnophylax : *rare plant.* [No place]: southwestlearning.org [Learning Center of the American Southwest], [2] pp. ("10.15.2010".) [Includes U.S. National Park Service logo.]

2010 19.5692 *Species fact sheet : Cyperaceae (sedge family) : Navajo sedge :* Carex specuicola : *rare plant.* [No place]: southwestlearning.org [Learning Center of the American Southwest], [2] pp. ("10.15.2010".) [Includes U.S. National Park Service logo.]

Reeves, Timothy

1976 19.6435 Range extensions for lower vascular plants in Arizona. *Madroño*, 23(8) (October): 454-455. [Includes *Cheilanthes villosa* Davenp. ex Maxon, from Mooney Falls, Havasu Canyon, the northernmost recorded station for this species in North America; *Selaginella watsonii* Underw., first state records from localities at Robbers Roost, Kanabonits Canyon, Kanabownits Valley, Kaibab Basin, Grand Canyon National Monument, and head of Hack Canyon.]

Reger, S.; Tinning, K.; AND Piest, L.

1989 19.1381 *Colorado River Lee's Ferry fish management report, 1985-1988.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department.

Regina, Tom

2006 19.4023 Fish beneath 1000-foot sandstone cliffs. *First Coast Fly Fisher* (Jacksonville, Florida), (January): 3. [Lees Ferry.]

Rehder, Alfred

1917 19.3583 The genus *Fraxinus* in New Mexico and Arizona. *American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Proceedings*, 53(2) (October): 199-212. [See *Fraxinus cuspidata* var. *macropetala*, new variety (pp. 201-202), referred material includes specimens from several Grand Canyon localities ("Grand Canyon", Red Canyon Trail, Bright Angel Trail, Hermit Trail, Grand View Trail; *F. lowellii* Sargent, new species (p. 211, written by C. S. Sargent), type from Oak Creek Canyon, other referred specimens include "Mohave Co.: Peach Spring, 1884, *J. G. Lemmon* (No. 3242)" [perhaps actually in May 1885 when Lemmon was at Peach Springs]; *F. anomala* Torrey (pp. 211-212).]

1920 19.6218 New species, varieties and combinations from the herbarium and the collections of the Arnold Arboretum. *Arnold Arboretum, Journal*, 1(3) (January): 191-210. [See *Fendlera rupicola* A. Gray, new combination (p. 204), referred material includes "Grand Canyon, 1894, *C. S. Sargent*, July 19, 1914, *A. Rehder* (Nos. 102, 111), June 16, 1916, *Alice Eastwood* (No. 5717)", and note, ". . . my No. 102 from the Grand Canyon show[s] a slight covering of minute branched hairs on the under side of the leaves, as does also one branch of Miss Eastwood's No. 5300"; *F. wrightii* Heller (pp. 204-205), referred material includes "Grand Canyon, May 24, 1903, *G. B. Grant* (No. 5737)"

Rehfeldt, Gerald E.

1990 19.1382 Genetic differentiation among populations of *Pinus ponderosa* from the upper Colorado River basin. *Botanical Gazette*, 151(1) (March): 125-137.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-24|

1993 19.1383 Genetic variation in the Ponderosae of the Southwest. *American Journal of Botany*, 80(3): 330-343.

Rehn, James A. G. [Rehn, James Abram Garfield]

1907 19.16811 Notes on Orthoptera from southern Arizona, with descriptions of new species. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings*, 59(1) (January/March): 24-81. [See *Trimerotropis vinculata* Scudder (p. 45), which includes the note, "Several specimens of this common and widely distributed species from Grand Canyon of the Colorado (Skinner, July 11) are also in hand." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1919 19.3325 Descriptions of new and critical notes upon previously known forms of North American Oedipodinae (Orthoptera; Acrididae); first paper. *American Entomological Society, Transactions*, 45: 229-255, Plates 26-28. [See *Mestobregma terricolor*, new species, pp. 242-247; female specimen from Grand Canyon noted, pp. 245 *note* 18, 246.]

1921 19.3633 Descriptions of new and critical notes upon previously known forms of North American Oedipodinae (Orthoptera; Acrididae); second paper. *American Entomological Society, Transactions*, 47(3): 171-197, plates. [See *Circotettix coconino*, new species, pp. 187-191, Plate 12, figures 19-21. Referred specimens include two from "Bright Angel, Grand Canyon of the Colorado".]

1954 19.1384 Of grasshoppers and their kin; the long, long trail of the specialist on a Spring survey. *Frontiers* (Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia), 19(1) (October): 7-9.

Rehn, James A. G., AND Grant, Harold J., Jr.

1958 19.5288 A revision of the genus *Morsea* (Orthoptera; Acridoidea; Eumastacidae). *American Entomological Society, Transactions*, 84(3/4) (September/December): 217-259. [See *Morsea californica piute*, new subspecies; includes typical (but non-type) material from northwestern Arizona, and notes on atypical material from Fredonia, Arizona (pp. 239-250); *Morsea california kaibabensis*, new subspecies, type from "Northwest escarpment slope of Kaibab Plateau" (pp. 250-254); *Morsea california dumicola* Rehn and Hebard, with remarks on Grand Canyon specimens (pp. 254-259).]

Rehn, James A. G., AND Hebard, Morgan

1908 19.1385 An orthopterological reconnoissance of the southwestern United States. Part I: Arizona. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings*, 60: 365-402. [See locality descriptions, pp. 367-368. See: ***Litanutria skinneri* Rehn** (p. 370), "A male specimen from the Grand Canyon, altitude 7,000 feet, September 11, 1907." ***Paropomala perpallida* new species** (pp. 373-375, figures 5, 6); "Type: ♂; near Bright Angel Trail, elevation 3,750 feet, Grand Canyon of the Colorado, Coconino County, Arizona. September 12, 1907. Collected by M. Hebard." ***Syrbula modesta* Bruner** (pp. 375-376); "This rather diminutive species was taken at elevations ranging from 4,900 to 5,800 feet in the Grand Canyon, three males and two females being included in the series." ***Amphitornus nanus*, new species** (pp. 376-378, figure 7); "Type: ♂; Grand Canyon of the Colorado, Coconino County, Arizona, altitude 7,000 feet, in conifer forest. September 11, 1907. Collected by Morgan Hebard." ***Dissosteira carolina* (Linnæus)**; "Three males and two females of this widely distributed species were taken at Williams, September 13, while a single female was taken September 11 at Bright Angel, Grand Canyon, elevation of 6,850 feet." ***Trimerotropis modesta* Bruner** (p. 390); "A female of this form taken on the rim of the Grand Canyon, near Bright Angel, September 11, and a male taken at Williams, September 13, are in the collection. The specific validity of this form appears to be rather questionable, as its relationship to *T. citrina* is so close that it may be nothing more than a race of that species." ***Trimerotropis inconspicua* Bruner** (p. 390); "Three males of this species taken at Bright Angel, Grand Canyon, 6,880 feet to 7,000 feet, are before us. Two were taken July 29 to August 2, 1906, by Calvert, and one on September 11, 1907, by Hebard." ***Trimerotropis vinculata* Scudder** (pp. 390-391); "This wide ranging species is represented by eighty-three specimens taken as follows: . . . Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canyon, elevation 3,000-7,000 feet, July 29-August 2 (Calvert), September 11 and 12 (Hebard), 3 ♂, 9 ♀." ***Trimerotropis cyaneipennis* Bruner** (p. 391); "A series of sixteen males and seven females of this species was taken at elevations ranging from 3,800 to 7,000 feet on and in the vicinity of the Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canyon, September 11 and 12. [. . .] It was not plentiful along the canyon edge, but lower on the Bright Angel Trail it was found almost everywhere, most plentiful, however, about bare places near precipices." ***Circotettix undulatus* (Thomas)** (pp. 391-392); "A series of seven males and nine females taken near the rim of the Grand Canyon at Bright Angel represents this species. Two males and three females were taken July 29 to August 2, 1906, by Calvert, and the remainder September 11, 1907, by Hebard." ***Melanoplus aridus* (Scudder)** (pp. 396-397); "A very interesting series of this species was taken at localities in northern Arizona, a region from which it was previously not reported. [. . .] a series of fourteen males and eleven females from the riin of the Grand Canyon at Bright Angel, September 11, are very decidedly smaller than Scudder's measurements, some specimens being hardly more than half the size given by him. [. . .] at Grand Canyon it was the most abundant species of Orthoptera and was found everywhere in the undergrowth of the heavier pine woods." ***Melanoplus femur-nigrum* Scudder** (p. 397); "This little known species is represented by a series of two males and three females taken September 11 at the rim of the Grand Canyon at Bright Angel." ***Melanoplus canonicus* Scudder** (pp. 397-398); "A series of two males and seven females. taken September 12 along or near the Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canyon, represent this species. These specimens were taken at altitudes ranging from 4,850 to 6,800 feet, one female alone being from above an elevation of 5,800 feet. [. . .] In size there is considerable variation in the series, all being smaller than Scudder's original measurements." ("***Œcanthus niveus* (DeGeer)"** (p. 402); "A single male of this species was taken near Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canyon, at an elevation of about 4,900 feet, September 12. ("***Œcanthus nigricornis* Walker**" (p. 402); "A single male from the rim of the Grand Canyon at Bright Angel, September 11, is referred tentatively to this species." [See also Rehn and Hebard (1912, ITEM NO. 19.1386) for lectotypifications of selected species.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-25|

1909 19.6211 An orthopterological reconnoissance of the southwestern United States. Part III: California and Nevada. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings*, 61(3) (October/December): 409-483. [See p. 409, *Trimerotropis inconspicua* Bruner, noting previous record at "Bright Angel, Grand Canyon".]

1912 19.1386 Fixation of single type (lectotypic) specimens of species of American Orthoptera. Section one. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings*, 64: 60-128. [See: With reference to Scudder (1897, ITEM NO. 19.1446), *Melanoplus canonicus* (p. 85); with reference to Rehn and Hebard (1908, ITEM NO. 19.1385), *Parapomala perpallida* and *Amphitornus nanus* (p. 105); and with reference to Bruner (1904, ITEM NO. 19.372), *Syrbula modesta* (p. 110).]

1914 19.6212 Studies in American Tettigoniidae (Orthoptera) I and II. *American Entomological Society, Transactions*, 40(4) (December): 271-344, 9 plates. [See *Scudderia furcata furcifera* Scudder (pp. 304-307, Plate 10, figure 20); specimens examined include (p. 307) one female in the Hebard collection, collected July 11, 1892, "Grand Canyon of the Colorado, Arizona".]

Reich, Robin M.; Joy, Suzanne M.; AND Reynolds, Richard T.

2004 19.2485 Predicting the location of northern goshawk nests: modeling the spatial dependency between nest locations and forest structure. *Ecological Modelling*, 176(1/2): 109-133.

Reichman, O. J., AND Ruffner, George A.

1977 19.1388 Life in a narrow world: Grand Canyon ecology. *Plateau*, 49(4): 18-23.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 92| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-25|

Reid, H. L.

1994 19.1387 Director H. L. Reid's 1946 report to the Arizona Game Protective Association; from the files. *In:* Carr, John N. (collector), *It was a rough road! . . . and other Arizona Game and Fish stories.* Phoenix: Heart Track Publications, pp. 37-45. [Arizona Game and Fish Department anecdotes; ellipsis is part of title. See pp. 40-41, Kaibab deer.]

Reiger, George

1989 19.3686 Why save endangered species? *Field and Stream*, 93(8) (January): 15, 17. [See p. 15, feral horses and burros suggested as food sources for reintroduced California condors.]

Reimondo, Evan L.

2012 19.3688 *Ecological impacts and management implications of introduced bison in the Grand Canyon region.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 93 pp.

Reimondo, Evan L.; Sisk, Thomas D.; AND Theimer, Tad

2015 19.4796 Ecological impacts and management implications of introduced bison in the Grand Canyon region [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, p. 177. [Abstract in advance of paper in press *in* Huenneke, Laura F., Riper, Charles van, III, and Hays-Gilpin, Kelley A. (eds.), *Proceedings of the Eleventh Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau*.]

2015 19.5112 Effects of introduced bison on wetlands of the Kaibab Plateau, Arizona. *In:* Huenneke, Laura F., Riper, Charles van, III, and Hays-Gilpin, Kelley A. (eds.), *The Colorado Plateau VI : science and management at the landscape scale.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press. (11th Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau.)

Reiner, Matt

2001 19.3775 Matt Reiner: Lees Ferry Anglers employee. *In:* Henry, Alex S., Colorado's sightfishing mecca. *The Western Flyfisher*, (June): 14. [Quotation sidebar.]

Reinhard, H. J.

1953 19.5493 New muscoid Diptera from the western United States. *Pan-Pacific Entomologist*, 29(1) (January): 49-59. [See *Fabriciella evanida*, new species; includes male paratype from "S. Grand Canyon, Ariz., August 17, 1949 (P. R. Fitzgerald)".]

Reinick, William R.

1902 19.3806 [Feldman Collecting Social, November 20, 1901, Philadelphia.] *In:* Doings of Societies [SECTION]. *Entomological News* (Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Entomological Section), 13(1) (January): 24-26. [*NOTE*: Running head in this issue gives date, "Jan. '92".] [See p. 25: "Mr. [E. A.] Schwarz spoke of the abundance of dragonflies in Arizona around the water which was obtained from artesian wells, and wherever there was a little pool of water it teemed with insect life. He stated that at the top of the Grand Canon the fauna was boreal and ended abruptly at the brink; at the bottom were large forests and a great deal of vegetation existed and the fauna was tropical. The dragonflies seemed to be the only insects flying from the bottom to the top of the canon, which is about forty miles wide and one mile deep." (ENTIRE NOTE, *sic*)] [*NOTE*: Collections were made by H. S. Barber on the South Rim by Bright Angel

Hotel and at Indian Garden only; for details see Rolla P. Currie (1903, ITEM NO. 19.3196).]

Remmert, Hermann

1991 19.6248 Das Mosaik-Zyklus-Konzept und seine Bedeutung für den Naturschutz: Eine Übersicht. *In:* Werner-Reimers-Stifung (Veranstalter), *Das Mosaik-Zyklus-Konzept der Ökosysteme und seine Bedeutung für den Naturschutz : Symposium, 6.-9. September 1989, Bad Homburg.* [No place]: Bayerische Akademie für Naturschutz und Landschaftspflege, pp. 5-15. (Volume: *Laufener Seminarbeiträge 5/91*.) [See p. 12, brief note of soil acid reactions between tree species on the Kaibab Plateau.] [In German.]

Reveal, James L.

1968 19.1389 *Eriogonum umbellatum* Torr. var. *cognatum* (Greene) Reveal (Polygonaceae), comb. nov. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 13(3): 357-359. [*Eriogonum umbellatum* var. *subaridum* S. Stokes is discussed, listing reference specimens in collections gathered from (among other places) House Rock Valley; near Big Saddle, Kaibab Plateau; 8 miles N.W. of Jacob Lake; summit of Mt. Emma, Uinkaret Plateau; North of Cane Beds; and Quartermaster Canyon.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-25|

1970 19.3424 A revision of Utah species of *Townsendia* (Compositae). *Great Basin Naturalist*, 30(1): 23-52. [Includes Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Arizona.]

1974 19.2118 Two shrubby novelties in *Eriogonum* (Polygonaceae) from the deserts of Utah and Arizona. *Brittonia*, 26 (January/March): 90-94. [Includes *Eriogonum mortonianum* Reveal, new species (pp. 91-92), types from "along Arizona Hwy. 389, 4.5 mi SW of U.S. Hwy. 89A at Fredonia . . . and ca. 9 mi ENE of Pipe Springs".]

1974 19.3437 Two new varieties of *Eriogonum* (Polygonaceae) from the Intermountain Region. *Great Basin Naturalist*, 34(3): 245-246. [Includes *Eriogonum thompsonae* S. Wats. var. *atwoodii* Reveal, new variety (pp. 245-246), types from "Along Arizona Highway 389, 4.3 miles west of the junction of U.S. Highway 89A at Fredonia"; and *E. pharnaceoides* Torr. in Sitgr. var. *cervinum* Reveal, new variety (p. 246), non-type specimens in collections gathered at "Trumbull Mountain" (Mount Trumbull).]

Reynolds, Hudson G.

1966 19.3665 Slash cleanup in a ponderosa pine forest affects use by deer and cattle. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note RM-64*, 3 pp. [Big Springs working circle, Kaibab National Forest.]

1966 19.3667 Use of openings in spruce-fir forests of Arizona by elk, deer, and cattle. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note RM-66*, 4 pp. [Study areas include Kaibab Plateau.]

Reynolds, Richard T., AND Joy, Suzanne M.

1998 19.3049 *Distribution, territory occupancy, dispersal, and demography of northern goshawks on the Kaibab Plateau, Arizona. Final report for Arizona Game and Fish Heritage Project No. 194045.* U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, 58 [76] pp.

2006 19.4191 Demography of northern goshawks in northern Arizona, 1991-1996. *In:* Morrison, Michael L. (ed.), The northern goshawk: A technical assessment of its status, ecology, and management. *Studies in Avian Biology*, (31): 63-74. [Abstract also in Spanish.]

Reynolds, Richard T.; Graham, Russell T.; Reiser, M. Hildegard; Bassett, Richard L.; Kennedy, Patricia L.; Boyce, Douglas A., Jr.; Goodwin, Greg; Smith, Randall; AND Fisher, E. Leon

1991 19.3672 *Management recommendations for the northern goshawk in the southwestern United States.* U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 184 pp. [Includes Kaibab Plateau.]

1992 19.3730 *Management recommendations for the northern goshawk in the southwestern United States.* U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report RM-217, 90 pp.

Reynolds, Richard T.; Joy, Suzanne M.; AND Leslie, Douglas G.

1994 19.2298 Nest productivity, fidelity, and spacing of northern goshawks in Arizona. *Studies in Avian Biology*, 16(23 November): 106-113.

Reynolds, Richard T.; Lambert, Jeffrey S.; Flather, Curtis H.; White, Gary C.; Bird, Benjamin J.; Baggett, L. Scott; Lambert, Carrie; AND Volo, Shelley Bayard de

2017 19.5951 Long-term demography of the northern goshawk in a variable environment. *Wildlife Monographs*, (197), 40 pp. [Study area on Kaibab Plateau, 1991-2010.] [With abstracts also in Spanish and French.]

2017 19.6995 Northern goshawks: A 20 year study of ecology and habitat on the Kaibab Plateau. *Science You Can Use (in 5 minutes)* (U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Center), (July), 2 pp. [Not signed, but is a synopsis of the report by Reynolds *et al*. (2017, ITEM NO. 19.5951).]

Reynolds, Richard T.; Lambert, Jeffrey S.; Kay, Shannon L.; Sanderlin, Jamie S.; AND Bird, Benjamin J.

2019 19.6198 Factors affecting lifetime reproduction, long-term territory-specific reproduction, and estimation of habitat quality in northern goshawks. *PLoS One*, 14(5): e0215841 + Supporting Information online, https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0215841, 50 pp. + data available from U.S. Forest Service Research Data Archive, https://doi.org/10.2737/RDS-2019-0014 ("Individual and environmental factors affecting lifetime reproduction and long-term (summed across sequential breeders) territory-specific reproduction by northern goshawks (*Accipiter gentilis*) in northern Arizona, USA"). [Study area comprises the entire Kaibab Plateau above 2182 m above sea level.]

Reynolds, Richard T.; Lambert, Carrie M. E.; Lambert, Jeffrey S.; Coffer, Alison B.; Seyfried, John C.; Wiens, John D.; AND Salafsky, Susan R.

2010 19.4247 The complex relationship between northern goshawks (*Accipiter gentilis*) and their habitats on the Kaibab Plateau, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Raptors in a Changing World : Raptor Research Foundation, 2010 Annual Meeting, Program and Abstracts, Fort Collins, Colorado, September 22-26, 2010*, p. 91.

Reynolds, Richard T.; Sánchez Meador, Andrew J.; Youtz, James A.; Nicolet, Tessa; Matonis, Megan S.; Jackson, Patrick L.; DeLorenzo, Donald G.; AND Graves, Andrew D.

2013 19.4493 Restoring composition and structure in southwestern frequent-fire forests: A science-based framework for improving ecosystem resiliency. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-310*, 76 pp.

Reynolds, Richard T.; White, Gary C.; Joy, Suzanne M.; AND Mannan, R. William

2004 19.2486 Effects of radiotransmitters on northern goshawks: Do tailmounts lower survival of breeding males? *Journal of Wildlife Management*, 68(1): 25-32.

Rhodes, Jay [Rhodes, John J., III]**; Melis, Ted** [Melis, Theodore S.]**; Hawes, Taylor; Gillion, Kara; Culp, Peter; AND Swett, John**

2010 19.6570 Balancing the Colorado River's Ecosystem and Water Delivery System [PANEL]. (Jay Rhodes, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : The Colorado River: Building a Sustainable Future.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 108-119. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 16-18, 2009 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2009*.]

Rhodes, Olin E., Jr.; Reat, Erin P.; Heffelfinger, James R.; AND deVos, James C., Jr.

2000 19.3516 Analysis of reintroduced pronghorn populations in Arizona using mitochondrial DNA markers. *In:* Cancino, Jorge (ed.), *Proceedings of the Nineteenth Biennial Pronghorn Antelope Workshop, 2001* [*sic*]. *Hosted by: Centro de Investigaciones Biológicas del Noroeste, S. C., La Paz, Baja California Sur, México. March 14-17, 2000*, pp. 45-54. [Cover title. Title-page gives dates of workshop as March 13-17, 2000.]

Rhodes, Olin E., Jr.; Williams, Rod N.; Heffelfinger, James R.; Page, Laura K.; Reat, Erin P.; AND deVos, James C., Jr.

1999 19.5256 Genetic variation in pronghorn from Arizona. *In:* Ockenfels, Richard A. (ed.), *Proceedings of the 18th Biennial Pronghorn Antelope Workshop*, pp. 53-63. [Study areas include both sides of Grand Canyon, excluding the Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

Rhodes, S. L., AND Ayers, T. J.

2010 19.4927 Two new taxa of *Scutellaria* Section *Resinosa* (Lamiaceae) from northern Arizona. *Botanical Research Institute of Texas, Journal*, 4(1): 19-26. [Includes *S. potosina* var. *kaibabensis* S. Rhodes & T. Ayers, new variety, from "East rim of the Kaibab Plateau,

North Canyon Trail #4, 36°25′04″N 112°04′17″W (NAD 27), 2133 m (7000 ft), 9 Jul 1998, *Suzanne Rhodes 9811 with Tina Ayes* (holotype ASC; isotypes: ARIZ, ASU).” and “Paratype: U.S.A. Arizona. Coconino Co.: Kaibab Plateau, East Rim View Point along Trail #7 ca. 2¼ mi down from trailhead, in North Canyon; 36°25′18″N, 112°04′22″W, 2133 m (7000 ft); 1 Jul 1993, *W. Hodgson 7334* (DES, ASU).”]

Ribaut, Jean-Pierre

1968 19.6939 Conservation de la nature et recherche scientifique. *Société Vaudoise des Sciences Naturelles, Mémoires*, 14(6)(90): 233-258. [See p. 249, remark concerning the eradication of predators on the Kaibab Plateau and the deer irruption.] [In French.]

Ribbens, Richard W., AND Wilson, Robert F.

1973 19.6447 *Application of a river network model to water quality investigations for the Colorado River.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Engineering and Research Center, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [250 pp. total]. [Water flow and salinity studies.]

Ribble, D. W.

1974 19.5282 A revision of the bees of the genus *Andrena* of the western hemisphere; subgenus *Scaphandrena*. *American Entomological Society, Transactions*, 100(2) (June): 101-189. [See pp. 160-161, *Andrena (Scaphandrena) kaibabensis*, new species; holotype female and three female paratypes (at UCD) “collected on the North Rim of Grand Canyon National Park, June 21, 1949, by W. H. Lang. One female paratype (AMNH) was collected 20 miles south of Jacob Lake, Arizona, June 19, 1958, by W. J. and J. W. Gertsch.”]

Ricci, Jean-Claude

1995 19.4027 Les principes de la cynégétique en forêt. *Forêt Méditerranéenne* (Association Forêt Méditerranéenne, Aix-en-Provence, France), 16(3) (July): 211-226. [See p. 212, note on Kaibab deer herd.] [In French; with abstracts also in English and Spanish.]

Rice, Gillian

2010 19.4962 Grand Canyon’s green heart. *The Cactus Wren-dition* (Maricopa Audubon Society, Phoenix), 51(3) (Fall): 11-12. [Artwork exhibit at Grand Canyon, “Grand Canyon’s Green Heart: The Unsung Legacy of Plants”.]

Rice, James

2013 19.4404 Controlled flooding in the Grand Canyon; drifting between instrumental and ecological rationality in water management. *Organization and Environment*, 26(4) (December): 412-430.

Rice, Will

2020 19.6748 Wrestling with the paradox: Social science in the national parks. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 36(2) (Spring): 8-9. [Regarding visitor experiences and education pertaining to the restoration of environmental conditions. Item is illustrated with a photo, "The balance between visitor enjoyment and preservation remains complex, as shown in this trampled area in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona." View is apparently at Cedar Ridge, South Kaibab Trail.]

Rich, Steven H.

2006 19.4950 Bless the beasts and the children. Is "nothing" sacred? *Range Magazine*, (Spring): 40-43. [See pp. 40-41, remarks on bison in Grand Canyon National Park.]

2007 19.2983 Playing with fire; with no scientific feedback process Forest Service firebugs in Grand Canyon country are stuck on stupid. *Range Magazine*, (Winter): 46-49.

2008 19.5720 Don't point the finger, point the way; opportunity for Grand Canyon Trust. *Range Magazine*, (Winter): 48-51.

Richards, Merton T., AND **Wood, D. Brent**

1985 19.5939 The economic value of sportfishing at Lees Ferry, Arizona. *In:* Johnson, R. Roy, Ziebell, C. D., Paton, D. R., Ffolliott, P. F. and Hamre, R. H. (eds.), Riparian ecosystems and their management; reconciling conflicting uses; Proceedings of the First North American Riparian Conference, April 16-18, 1985, Tucson, Arizona. *U.S. Forest Service, General Technical Report 120*, pp. 219-222.

Richardson, C. H., Jr.

1912 19.3568 The distribution of *Hyla arenicolor* Cope, with notes on its habits and variation. *American Naturalist*, 46 (October): 605-611. [Canyon tree frog. Grand Canyon, pp. 607-608.]

Richardson, Frank

1938 19.1390 Red crossbills feeding on juniper galls. *In:* From Field and Study [SECTION]. *The Condor*, 40(6) (November/December): 257. [Grand Canyon Village.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-42|

Richardson, Leonard

1984 19.1391 Oreohelicidae: Catalog of species. *Tryonia* (Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Department of Malacology, Miscellaneous Publications), (10), 30 pp.

Richardson, Toney

1947 19.4133 Trees that died of fear! *Desert Magazine*, 10(5) (March): 19-21. ["Here is an unsolved mystery of the Navajo country—a 1000-acre forest of juniper that suddenly withered and lost its foliage. But the Indians have an explanation which satisfies them—the trees died of fear.” Kaibito Plateau near the Colorado River upstream from Lees Ferry. Also a similar area nearby containing “dwarf trees”. Causes of death are undetermined.] [See also in June issue, (8): 35-36, letters from Lee Thomas and Selma Braem (ITEM NOS. 19.4134, 19.4135).]

Richmond, Al

2015 19.4829 Visit with Emma Williams, GCHS scholarship winner, at the University of Arizona Tree Ring Lab. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 19(3) (May/June): 2. [Informational notice only, with two photos including, “Emma and Rich with a Grand Canyon Ponderosa core that shows the cause of the demise . . . bark beetles.” (ellipsis is part of legend)]

Richter, C. A.; Hinck, J. E.; Thompson, N.; AND Klymus, K. E.

2017 19.5859 Environmental DNA methods for inference of species presence and abundance [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 139. [Grand Canyon watershed.]

Richter, Ivana, AND Richter, Oswald

1997 19.6190 Besøg på plantebiotoper i Sydvest-USA. III.—Nord-Arizona. *Kaktus og andre Sukkulenter* (Nordisk Kaktus Selskab), 32(1) (January): 8-10. [Cacti field trip. Includes Grand Canyon (south and north rims), Kaibab Plateau, and Fredonia.] [In Danish.]

Ricketson, Jon

2001 19.2030 Sparganiaceae bur-reed family. *In:* A new flora for Arizona in preparation. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 33(1): 65-68.

2001 19.2031 Typhaceae cattail family. *In:* A new flora for Arizona in preparation. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 33(1): 69-72.

Riddering, Erin

2005 19.3895 House Rock Ranch antelope transplant . . . Arizona gets pronghorn from Utah. *Pronghorn* (Arizona Antelope Foundation), 11(1) (Winter): 15. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Riddle, Brett R., AND Honeycutt, Rodney L.

1990 19.2119 Historical biogeography in North American arid regions: An approach using mitochondrial-DNA phylogeny in grasshopper mice (genus *Onychomys*). *Evolution*, 44(1) (February): 1-15.

Rideout, B. A.; Salis, I.; Papendick, R.; Pessier, A.; Puschner, B.; Finkelstein, M. E.; Smith, D. R.; Johnson, M.; Mace, M.; Stroud, R.; Brandt, J.; Burnett, J.; Parish, C.; Petterson, J.; Witte, C.; Stringfield, C.; Orr, K.; Zuba, J.; Wallace, M.; Grantham, J.

2012 19.3644 Patterns of mortality in free-ranging California condors (*Gymnogyps californianus*). *Journal of Wildlife Diseases*, 48(1): 95-112.

Ridgway, Robert

1891 19.3807 The hummingbirds. *Annual report of the Board of Regents of the Smithsonian Institution, showing the operations, expenditures, and condition of the institution for the year ending June 30, 1890. Report of the U.S. National Museum.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 253-383. [See "Broad-tailed Humming Bird. *Selasphorus platycercus* (Swains.)", pp. 350-354, including p. 354, "They were found also at the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, September 12 to 15." (ENTIRE NOTE, citing *North American Fauna*, no. 3 [*i.e.*, Merriam (1890, ITEM NO. 19.1146)])]

Riesenberg, Mindy

2020 19.6439 Humans and elk; learning to live with each other. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 27(1) (Spring/Summer): 14-15.

2020 19.6515 Bringing monarch butterflies back from the brink. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 27(2) (Fall/Winter): 18-21.

2020 19.6517 Buffalo or "beefalo?" Surprising bison genetic results. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 27(2) (Fall/Winter): 28-29.

Riffey, Meribeth

1989 19.1392 Natural history. *In:* Belknap, Buzz, and Evans, Loie Belknap, *Grand Canyon river guide.* Evergreen, Colorado: Westwater Books, pp. 76-89.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-25|

Rigby, Elizabeth

1956 19.4235 The elusive hop hornbeam. *Desert Magazine*, 19(5) (May): 22-23. [Knowlton's hop-hornbeam.]

Rigge, Matthew; Homer, Collin; Cleeves, Lauren; Meyer, Debra K.; Bunde, Brett; Shi, Hua; Xian, George; Schell; Spencer; AND Bobo, Matthew

2020 19.6485 Quantifying western U.S. rangelands as fractional components with multi-resolution remote sensing and in situ data. *Remote Sensing* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 12(412), doi:10.3390/rs12030412, 26 pp. + Supplementary Materials online, http://www.mdpi.com/2072-4292/12/3/412/s1, 2 pp.

Rink, Glenn R.

2000 19.1970 Pediocactus in peril. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 42.

2010 19.3123 Bison on the Kaibab. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(1) (Spring): 7-8.

2020 19.6562 History of bison on the Kaibab Plateau. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 17-20.

2021 19.6948 Vascular Plants of Arizona Project: Update on *Penstemons* of Arizona. *Plant Press Arizona* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 44(1) (Spring/Summer): 17-19. [Kaibab Plateau noted pp. 17, 18).]

Rink, Glenn R., AND Hodgson, Wendy

2009 19.2923 On the hunt for plants with GCFI. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 15(1) (Spring): 8. [Grand Canyon Field Institute.]

Rink, Glenn R., AND Licher, Max

2013 19.4118 New ideas about rarity of *Carex* species of Arizona. *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 36(2) (Fall): 16-17, 19. [Includes *Carex curatorum* in Grand Canyon (p. 16) and *C. aquatilis* from Bear Lake, Kaibab Plateau (p. 17).]

2015 19.5295 Cyperaceae sedge family. Part 1: Family description, key to the genera, and *Carex* L. *Canotia*, 11: 1-97.

Rink, Glenn R.; Hodgson, Wendy; AND Phillips, Barbara Goodrich

2020 19.6584 Checklist of the vascular flora of the Kaibab Plateau, Coconino County, Arizona. *Monographs of the Western North American Naturalist*, 12: 1-52.

Ring, Ray

2006 19.2613 Tiny stream invaders may harm Western trout; researchers tackle a problem likely to be spread by hatcheries and anglers. *High Country News*, 38(2) (February 6): 4. [New Zealand mud snails.]

Rinne, John M.

1993 19.6669 A wildlife viewpoint. Southwestern riparian-stream areas: Habitats for fishes. *In:* Tellman, Barbara, Cortner, Hanna J., Wallace, Mary G., DeBano, Leonard F., and Hamre, R. H. (Technical Coordinators), Riparian Management: Common Threads and Shared Interests, a western regional conference on river management strategies, February 4-6, 1993, Albuquerque, New Mexico. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report RM-226*, pp. 46-51.

Rinne, John M., AND Minckley, W. L.

1970 19.4937 Native Arizona fishes; Part III, "Chubs". *Arizona Wildlife Views*, 17(5): 12-19.

Riper, Charles van, III

2014 19.5486 Migration in your backyard; the role of habitat patches and plant phenology on bird stop-over habitat within Tucson and other areas of southwestern North America. *The Vermilion Flycatcher* (Tucson Audubon Society), (April/June): 16-17.

Riper, Charles van, III, AND Sogge, Mark

2004 19.2462 Bald eagle abundance and relationships to prey base and human activity along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, and Cole, Kenneth L. (eds.), *The Colorado Plateau : cultural, biological, and physical research*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 163-185. (Sixth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau.)

2015 19.4768 Bald eagle abundance and relationships to prey base and human activity along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, pp. 71-72.

Riper, Charles van, III; Crow, Claire; AND Darra, Abigail

2013 19.5449 Avian community responses to fuel reduction treatments in pinyon-juniper woodlands on the Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], pp. 121-122.

Riper, Charles van, III; Hatten, James R.; Giermakowski, J. Tom; Mattson, David; Holmes, Jennifer A.; Johnson, Matthew J.; Nowak, Erika M.; Ironside, Kirsten; Peters, Michael; Heinrich, Paul; Cole, Kenneth L.; Truettner, Charles; AND Schwalbe, Cecil R.

2014 19.5695 Projecting climate effects on birds and reptiles of the southwestern United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2014-1050*, 100 pp.

Riper, Charles van, III; Sogge, Mark K.; AND Paxton, Eben H.

2008 19.2775 Use of tamarisk by breeding and migrating birds of the Southwest: Implications for riparian management [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 61.

Riper, Charles van, III; Sogge, Mark K.; AND Tibbits, Timothy T.

1995 19.5485 Wintering bald eagles along the Colorado River corridor. *In:* LaRoe, Edward T., Farris, Gaye S., Puckett, Catherine E., Doran, Peter D., and Mac, Michael J. (eds.), *Our living resources : a report to the nation on the distribution, abundance, and health of U.S. plants, animals, and ecosystems.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of the Interior, National Biological Service, pp. 328-330. [Principally regarding studies at Nankoweap, Grand Canyon.]

Ripple, William J., AND Beschta, Robert L.

2005 19.4182 Linking wolves and plants: Aldo Leopold on trophic cascades. *BioScience*, 55(7) (July): 613-621. [Includes Kaibab Plateau.]

Ritchie, Kathy

2013 19.3735 Fly fisherwoman; Natalie Jensen, Marble Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 89(1) (January): 10-11.

Ritter, Ernest W.

NO DATE 19.2395 *The canyon of midget horses.* Pasadena, California: Ernest W. Ritter, [7] pp. [including wraps]. [*Ca.* 1940-1950.] [Supposed "miniature horses" of Havasu Canyon.]

Ritter, Trevor

2012 19.6104 Making a grand difference. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 48(3) (Summer): 16. [Volunteers participating in the restoration of native plant communities at the Grand Canyon Visitor Center, South Rim.]

Robb, Bob

2016 19.5937 DIY on the Kaibab; the quest for outsized muley bucks is never ending. *Successful Hunter* (Prescott, Arizona), 14(5) (September/October): cover, 34-39. [Cover tease reads, "DIY Kaibab Late-Season Success".] [Do-it-yourself (unguided) hunting of mule deer. May refer to undefined district of Kaibab National Forest.]

Roberts, Nancy

1983 19.6972 *Introduction to computer simulation : the system dynamics approach.* Reading, Massachusetts: Addison-Wesley, 562 pp. [See Chapter 18, "Modeling the Ecology of the Kaibab Plateau" (pp. 337-352). Four models.]

Roberts, Roland P:.; Urbatsch, Lowell E.; AND Anderson, John

2005 19.6953 New species and new combinations in *Ericameria* (Asteraceae: Astereae). *Sida*, 21(3) (August 5): 1557-1564. [Includes *Ericameria arizonaica*, new species (pp. 1 558-1560), type from "Grand Canyon National Park, Soth Rim, Mather Point, eastern edge of view point E of paved walkways, north-facing Kaibab Limestone cliff edges shaded by pinyon pine, 1 Oct 1998, *N. Brian 98-291* (Holotype: ASC!)." Holotype illustrated in fig. 1 (p. 1559).]

Robertson, Jacqueline L.; Gillette, Nancy L.; Lucas, Barbara A.; Russell, Robert M.; AND Savin, N. E.

1978 19.4732 Comparative toxicity of insecticides to *Choristoneura* species (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). *Canadian Entomologist*, 110 (April): 399-406. [Materials include live diapausing *C. conflictana* from North Rim of Grand Canyon.]

Robinson, Anthony T.

1993 19.1393 The feeding behavior and ecology of young-of-the-year native fish in the Little Colorado River of the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 24: 39. [In English and Spanish.]

Robinson, Anthony T., AND Childs, Michael R.

2001 19.2248 Juvenile growth of native fishes in the Little Colorado River and in a thermally modified portion of the Colorado River. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management*, 21(4): 809-815.

2001 19.5228 Juvenile growth of native fishes in the Little Colorado River and in a thermally modified portion of the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Forty fifth Annual Meeting, April 14, 2001, University of Nevada, Las Vegas, Las Vegas, Nevada. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Proceedings*, 36: 27-28. [Grand Canyon.]

2001 19.2893 Juvenile growth of native fishes in the Little Colorado River: Implications for thermal modification of the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 32: 55. [Also in Spanish.]

Robinson, Anthony T.; Clarkson, Robert W.; AND Forrest, Robert E.

1996 19.1394 *Spatio-temporal distribution, habitat use, and drift of early life stage native fishes in the Little Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona, 1991-1994 : final report.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Flagstaff, Arizona, 69 pp.

1998 19.3141 Dispersal of larval fishes in a regulated river tributary. *American Fisheries Society, Transactions*, 127: 722-786.

Robinson, Anthony T.; Kubly, Dennis M.; AND Clarkson, Robert W.

1995 19.1395 *Limnology and the distributions of native fishes in the Little Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona : final report: October 1995.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Cooperative Agreement 9-FC-40-07940, 31 pp.

Robinson, Anthony T.; Kubly, Dennis M.; Clarkson, Robert W.; AND Creef, Edward D.

1996 19.1396 Factors limiting the distributions of native fishes in the Little Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 41(4): 378-387.

Robinson, Benjamin Lincoln

1899 19.4564 Three new Choripetalae from North America and Mexico. *Botanical Gazette*, 28(2) (August): 134-136. [See *Silene rectiramea*, new species (p. 134); "Collected by

Professor D. T. MacDougal about the Grand Cañon of the Colorado in Arizona, altitude 2150^{m}, 28 June, 1898, no. 181. Type in herb. Gray.”]

1917 19.3248 A monograph of the genus *Brickellia*. *Gray Herbarium of Harvard University, Memoirs*, 1, 151 pp. [Descriptions are in botanical Latin. See ***B. longifolia*** **Wats.** (p. 32), “ARIZONA: in Grand Cañon, Bishop (hb. Jns.); secundum rivulum Shinamo prope Grand Cañon, Pilsbry (hb. Phil.).” [*transl.* ‘along the Shinamo River near Grand Canyon, Pilsbry (herbarium Philadelphia)’—this was gathered by Henry Pilsbry along Shinumo Creek, in 1906]; ***B. coulteri*** **Gray** (pp. 60-61), “ARIZONA: . . . in faucibus giganteis Grand Cañon dictis, Gray (hb. Gray.)” [*transl.* ‘in the gigantic gorges named Grand Cañon’—this was collected by Asa Gray, thus probably his 1885 visit to Peach Springs Wash and Diamond Creek, and in the Gray herbarium]; ***B. atractyloides*** Gray (p. 101), “ARIZONA: faucibus giganteis ‘Grand Cañon’ anglice dictis, *Gray*, sine numero (hb. Gray.); ad ostia rivuli anglice Bright Angel nominati, *E. W. Nelson*, n. 124 (hb. U.S.); ad Peach Spring, Jones (hb. Jns.) [*transl.* ‘the gigantic gorges called in English “Grand Cañon”—this was collected by Asa Gray, without number, thus probably his May 1885 visit to Peach Springs Wash and Diamond Creek, and in the Gray herbarium] and “at the mouth of the stream called in English Bright Angel, collected by E. W. Nelson, no. 124, in the U.S. National Herbarium], and Peach Spring, collected by Marcus E. Jones and in the Jones herbarium.]

Robinson, Benjamin Lincoln, and Fernald, M. L.

1894 19.2806 Contributions from the Gray Herbarium of Harvard University, New Series, No. VIII. New plants collected by Messrs. C. V. Hartman and C. E. Lloyd upon an archaeological expedition to northwestern Mexico under the direction of Dr. Carl Lumholtz. *American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Proceedings*, 30: 114-123. [See p. 114: *Crossosoma parviflora*, “Collected in the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, by Dr. Gray, February to May, 1885, but referred to *Glossopetalon Nevadense*, Gray”. (This was gathered by Asa Gray during his May 1885 visit to Peach Springs Wash and Diamond Creek.)]

Robinson, Benjamin Lincoln, and Greenman, Jesse More

1895 19.6943 Contributions from the Gray Herbarium of Harvard University, New Series, No. IX. *American Journal of Science*, Series 3, 50 [Whole Number, 150(296)] (August): 135-176. [See under “Miscellaneous New Species”, p. 176, *Laphamia toumeyi*, new species, “Collected by Prof. J. W. Toumey, in the Grand Cañon, 12 July, 1892 (No. 645).”

Robinson, C. T.; Melis, T. S.; Kennedy, T. A.; Korman, J.; and Ortlepp, J.

2013 19.4550 Adaptive flow management in regulated rivers: Successes and challenges [abstract]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December*, Abstract H23J-01. [Colorado River in Grand Canyon and River Spöl in Switzerland.]

Robinson, David

2015 19.4872 Restoring and maintaining resiliency within the fire adapted ponderosa pine ecosystem at Grand Canyon National Park [abstract]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 72.

Robinson, David; Bunn, Windy; AND Gdula, Eric

2013 19.5441 Burning mixed conifer forests in Grand Canyon National Park: Lessons learned and initial plot results [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], p. 107.

Robinson, Donald C. E., AND Geils, Brian W.

2006 19.3054 Modelling dwarf mistletoe at three scales: life history, ballistics and contagion. *Ecological Modelling*, 199: 23-38. ["We illustrate application of the model to a dense-canopy, old growth, western hemlock (*Tsuga heterophylla*) stand at the Wind River Canopy Crane, Washington, USA (WRCC) and to two, open-canopy, regenerating, ponderosa pine stands near the south rim of the Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA (GC)."]

Robinson, Harold

1967 19.5947 New species of Dolichopodidae from the United States and Mexico (Diptera). *Entomological Society of Washington, Proceedings* (Washington, D.C.), 69(2) (June): 114-127. [Includes *Chrysotimus arizonicus*, new species (p. 125, figure 29 [p. 118]); holotype, allotype, and paratype from "Grand Canyon National Park (north rim)".]

Robinson, Michael

1994 19.5824 Putting the teeth back in the Southwest: The return of the big mammalian predators. *Wild Forest Review* (Portland, Oregon), 1(9) (September/October): 37-40. [See under "Jaguars" (p. 40), brief remarks on historical records at Grand Canyon.]

Robinson, R. L.

1924 19.4943 Notes on North American forests. *United Kingdom, Forestry Commission, Journal*, (3) (February): 23-26. [See under "Douglas Fir" the remark (p. 25): "The only place where I encountered the blue Douglas was on the precipitous slopes of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona (6,500 feet elevation)." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Robinson, Thomas W.

1965 19.1397 Introduction, spread, and areal extent of saltcedar (*Tamarix*) in the western states. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 491-A*, 12 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 92| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-25| FQ12:583

Roccaforte, John P.; Fulé, Peter Z.; AND Covington, W. Wallace

2010 19.4096 Monitoring landscape-scale ponderosa pine restoration treatment implementation and effectiveness. *Restoration Ecology*, 18(6): 820-833. [Study area in the Mount Trumbull-Mount Logan area.]

Rock, Ryna

2006 19.3073 Early history of the North Kaibab; reprinted from AGPA Outdoor News, July 1958. *Arizona Wildlife News* (Arizona Wildlife Federation), 48(4) (Fall): 6, 21. [Arizona Game Protective Association.]

Rocky Mountain Ark Wildlife Center

2000 19.3898 Splash in the Grand Canyon. *The River Otter Journal* (The River Otter Alliance, Englewood, Colorado), 9(2) (Autumn): 3. [*NOTE*: “Splash” is a river otter “in training” for a possible reintroduction of river otters to the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Rodríguez Robles, Javier A.; Good, David A.; AND Wake, David B.

2003 19.2933 Brief history of herpetology in the Museum of Vertebrate Zoology, University of California, Berkeley, with a list of type specimens of Recent amphibians and reptiles. *University of California Publications in Zoology, Volume 131*, 119 pp. [See p. 61, *Sonora semiannulata gloydi* Stickel, from Bright Angel Trail.]

Roeder, Wilfried “Fred”

2016 19.5931 Some part of myself. *The American Surveyor*, 13(6) (July): 16-20. [Autobiographical sketch; includes notes and photo of forestry work on Kaibab Plateau.]

Rogers, Julia Ellen

1913 19.3278 *The shell book : a popular guide to a knowledge of the families of living mollusks, and an aid to the identification of shells native and foreign.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday, Page and Co., 485 pp. [See p. 268, “*E. Coloradoensis*, Strns. [*Epiphragmophora coloradoensis* Stearns], is low-spired, fragile and pale, with a narrow red band. The mouth is large. It was found at a high elevation near the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. Diameter, ¾ inch.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Rogers, Mark

2008 19.4277 Mark Rogers, Ph.D[.] (2007). *In:* Colorado River fisheries: Summer field experiences of FAS graduate students. *WaterWorks* (University of Florida, Institute of Food and Agricultural Sciences, Department of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences), (January): 2.

Rogers, Roland Scott [Rogers, R. Scott; Rogers, Roland S.]

Rogers, R. Scott

2005 19.2570 Electrofishing in the Grand Canyon, 2000-2005, status and trends [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 69.

2008 19.2770 Changes in the Grand Canyon flannelmouth sucker population during a period of reduced salmonid densities and warmer water temperatures [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 45.

Rogers, R. Scott, AND Hamill, John F.

2015 19.48733 Management of a tailwater trout fishery downstream of Glen Canyon Dam [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 73.

Rogers, R. Scott, AND Makinster, Andy

2008 19.2985 Grand Canyon salmonid monitoring; a case study in sampling design [ABSTRACT]. *American Fisheries Society, Western Division, 2008 Abstracts, Portland, OR, May 5-9, 2008*, p. 491.

Rogers, R. Scott; Hurteau, Sarah R.; Makinster, Andrew S.; AND Persons, William R.

2008 19.2766 Preliminary results of rainbow trout movement during the 2008 high flow experiment [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 42-43.

Rogers, R. Scott; McKinney, Ted; AND Ayers, Andrew D.

1997 19.1398 Experimental flooding and rainbow trout in the tailwater of a regulated river. *American Fisheries Society, 127th Annual Meeting, "Fisheries at Interfaces: Habitats, Disciplines, Cultures", 24-28 August 1997, Monterey, California, Abstracts: L-Z*, pp. 54-55.

Rogers, Roland S.; Persons, William R.; AND McKinney, Ted

2003 19.3150 *Effects of a 31,000-cfs spike flow and low steady flow on benthic biomass and drift composition in the Lees Ferry tailwater.* Flagstaff: Arizona Game and Fish Deparment, Cooperative Agreement 1425-98-FC-40-22690 (mod3).

Rogers, Roland S.; Persons, William R.; AND Speas, David W.

2001 19.2063 Effect of the 31,000-cfs spike flows and low steady flows on drift and benthic mass and composition in the Lees Ferry reach, Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2001 : Little America Hotel, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 26 and 27, 2001 : organized by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, U.S. Geological Survey. Program and abstracts.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 33. (Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.)

Rogers, Ron J.; Albrecht, Brandon; Handtke, Justin; Chavez, Martinique; O’Connor, Josh; Platania, Steven P.; Pedersen, Kerri; McKinstry, Mark; Stolberg, James; AND Omana Smith, Emily

2023 19.6998 *Razorback sucker* Xyrauchen texanus *research and monitoring in the Colorado River inflow area of Lake Mead and the lower Grand Canyon, Arizona and Nevada : 2023 fianl annual report.* Salt Lake City, Utah: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [191 pp. total].

Rogers, Ronald; Albrecht, Brandon; Kegerries, Ronald; Mohn, Harrison; McKinstry, Mark; Healy, Brian; AND Schelly, Robert

2018 19.6027 Native fish dominance in the Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Desert Fishes Council : Consejo de los Peces del Desierto : 50th Annual Meeting : long program : 14-18 November 2018, Furnace Creek, Death Valley National Park, California, USA*, pp. [21]-[22].

Rogowski, David L.

2014 19.4586 Little fish, big river—dam operations and fish life history [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 46th Annual Meeting, November 19-23, San Jose del Cabo, Baja California Sur, Mexico*. [Rainbow trout in Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam.]

2017 19.5740 Humpback chub—range expansion in the lower Grand Canyon or better sampling? [ABSTRACT]. *In: 50th Joint Annual Meeting, Arizona/New Mexico Chapter of the American Fisheries Society and Arizona and New Mexico Chapters of the Wildlife Society, February 9-11, 2017, Farmington, New Mexico : Celebrating 50 Years of Fish and Wildlife Management in Arizona and New Mexico.* [No imprint], [unpaginated].

Rogowski, David L., AND Boyer, Jan K.

2018 19.5746 Nonnative fish in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Fisheries Abstracts Oral Presentation [SECTION]. *In: 51st Joint Annual Meeting, Arizona and New Mexico Chapters of The Wildlife Society and Arizona/New Mexico Chapter of The American Fisheries Society, February 1-3, 2018, Little America, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 35-36. [*NOTE*: Each abstract section in this program erroneously begins with p. 27.]

2018 19.6025 Hope in a highly regulated river: Native fish recovery in the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In: Desert Fishes Council : Consejo de los Peces del Desierto : 50th Annual Meeting : long program : 14-18 November 2018, Furnace Creek, Death Valley National Park, California, USA*, pp. [16]-[17]. [Grand Canyon.]

Rogowski, David L.; Mohn, Harrison E.; AND Boyer, Jan K.

2017 19.5860 Humpback chub range expansion in the western Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 141.

Rogowski, David L.; Osterhoudt, Robin J.; Mohn, Harrison E.; AND Boyer, Jan K.

2018 19.5998 Humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) range expansion in the western Grand Canyon. *Western North American Naturalist*, 78(1): 13-38.

Rogowski, David L.; Wolters, Pilar N.; AND Winters, Lisa K.

2015 19.5366 *Colorado River fish monitoring in Grand Canyon, Arizona—2014 annual report.* [No place]: Arizona Game and Fish Department, *for* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona, 38 pp. (Cooperative Agreement G13AAC0086.)

Rogowski, David L.; Winters, Lisa K.; Wolters, Pilar N.; AND Manuell, Kristy M.

2015 19.4831 *Status of the Lees Ferry rainbow trout fishery : 2014 annual report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Arizona Game and Fish Department, Research Branch, Colorado River Research Office, *for* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona), 41 pp. (Cooperative Agreement G10AC00147.)

Rogstad, Alix; Crimmins, Michael; AND Garfin, Gregg

2012 19.4443 Climate change and wildfire impacts in Southwest forests and woodlands. *University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Cooperative Extension, AZ1425*, revised, 4 pp. ("Originally published: 2006".)

Rohokale, Prashant, AND Batwal, Saurabh

2018 19.6044 Ex. situ conservation of cacti and succulents of Arts, Science and Commerce College, Rahuri, Botanic Garden, Rahuri Tehshil District—Ahmednaga (M.S.). *Indian Journal of Applied Research* (Ahmedabad), 8(8) (August): 1-6. [See p. 4, listing of *Pediocactus bradyi*, Marble Canyon; noted as Endangered.]

Rollins, Reed C.

1953 19.2214 A new *Sisymbrium* from Arizona. *Leaflets of Western Botany*, 7(1): 15-16. [*Sisymbrium kearneyi*, new species. "Type in the Gray Herbarium, collected along trail into S. B. Canyon, Grand Canyon National Monument, Arizona, May 8, 1952, *Elizabeth McClintock 481a*. Another collection (in flower) from the same locality but found growing under shelter of overhanging cliffs is *Elizabeth McClintock 52-481* (OH). Duplicates in Herb. Calif. Acad. Sci."]

1982 19.3971 Species of *Draba*, *Lesquerella* and *Sibara* (Cruciferae). *Gray Herbarium of Harvard University, Contributions*, (211) (January 15): 107-113. [See *Lesquerella kaibabensis* Rollins, new species, pp. 110-111; holotype from "limestone-clay knoll, 18.6 miles south of Jacob Lake on road to the north entrance of Grand Canyon National Park" [Arizona Rt. 67].]

Rome, Lori

2009 19.2922 Celebrating life. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 15(1) (Spring): 4. [Celebrate Wildlife Day.]

Rome, Lori; Quinn, Michael; AND York, Eric C.

2008 19.6365 Science and education working together to promote lion awareness at Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Toweill, Dale, Nadeau, Steve, and Smith, David (eds.), *Cougars: Past,* *Present and Future Challenges : 9th Mountain Lion Workshop : proceedings : hosted by Idaho Department of Fish and Game, Sun Valley, Idaho, May 5-8, 2008*, p. 191.

Romme, William H.; Allen, Craig D.; Bailey, John D.; Baker, William L.; Bestelmeyer, Brandon T.; Brown, Peter M.; Eisenhart, Karen S.; Floyd, M. Lisa; Huffman, David W.; Jacobs, Brian F.; Miller, Richard F.; Muldavin, Esteban H.; Swetnam, Thomas W.; Tausch, Robin J.; AND Weisberg, Peter J.

2009 19.4484 Historical and modern disturbance regimes, stand structures, and landscape dynamics in piñon-juniper vegetation of the western United States. *Rangeland Ecology and Management*, 62(3) (May): 203-222.

Roosevelt, Theodore, AND Heller, Edmund

1914 19.3173 *Life-histories of African game animals. Volume I.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 420 pp. [Grand Canyon skunks, pp. 140-141.]

Rose, H. B.

1925 19.5810 Those Kaibab deer. *Western Sportologue*, (February 10): 22.

Rose, J. N.

1890 19.5220 Preliminary notes on *Perityle*. *Botanical Gazette*, 15(5) (May): 112-119, Plate 13. [*P. emoryi* Torr. noted (p. 117), "Arizona, Grand Cañon (Gray)" (ENTIRE NOTE); *i.e.*, likely Peach Springs-Diamond Creek area.]

Rosen, P. C.

2004 19.2968 Charles Herbert Lowe Jr. 1920-2002. *Copeia*, 2004(4): 961-972. [See Fig. 2, "CHL with *Crotalus abyssus* in Grand Canyon, 1951.", p. 962; no other notice of Grand Canyon. *Crotalus viridis abyssus*, Grand Canyon rattlesnake.]

Rosenberg, Cathy

2015 19.6193 Back from the brink: The future of the California condor. *Vermilion Flycatcher* (Tucson Audubon Society), 60(4) (October/December): 20-21.

Rosenberg, Gary H., AND Benesh, Chris D.

1995 19.1399 Arizona. *Field Notes* (National Audubon Society), 49(5) (Winter): 958-960.

1996 19.1400 Arizona. *Field Notes* (National Audubon Society), 50(1) (Spring): 89-92.

1998 19.1401 Arizona region. *Field Notes* (National Audubon Society), 52(3): 365-368.

1999 19.1402 Arizona region. *North American Birds*, 53(2) (December 1998-February 1999): 190-192.

Rosenberg, Gary H., AND Jones, Roy M.

2002 19.2252 Arizona. *North American Birds*, 56(1) (August/November): 83-86.

Rosenberg, Gary H.; Rademaker, Kurt; AND Vander Pluym, David

2017 19.6863 Arizona Bird Committee report, 2010-2014 records. *Western Birds*, 48(2): 74-112. [See p. 97, "Common Redpoll *Acanthis flammea*", first Arizona record photographed in House Rock Valley, 16 February-3 March 2012, photo by Shaun Putz on p. 93 (top); and record of one photographed (not illustrated) at a feeder at Grand Canyon Village, 18-24 February 2012. See also pp. 98-99, "Tennessee Warbler *Oreothlypis perigrina*", including record of sighting "near Mt. Logan in the Arizona Strip", 13 September 2014.]

Rosenberg, K. V.; Hubbard, J. P.; AND Rosenberg, G. H.

1981 19.1403 The autumn migration, August 1-November 30, 1980: Southwest region. *American Birds*, 35: 211-214.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-42|

1981 19.1404 The winter season, December 1, 1980-February 28, 1981: Southwest region. *American Birds*, 35: 323-326.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-42|

1981 19.1405 The nesting season, June 1-July 31, 1981: Southwest region. *American Birds*, 35: 966-969.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-42|

Rosenthal, Mark

2016 19.5249 The High Meadow wildfire: A natural ignition managed for multiple objectives in a complex social environment [ABSTRACT]. *In: 5th International Fire Behavior and Fuels Conference, Portland, Oregon, April 11-14, 2016, Special Session presentation abstracts*. [Mount Trumbull area.]

Rosentreter, Roger; Bowker, Matthew; AND Belnap, Jayne

2007 19.3838 *A field guide to biological soil crusts of western U.S. drylands : common lichens and bryophytes.* (Photographs by Stephen Sharnoff.) Denver: U.S. Government Printing Office, 104 pp. [including wraps]. [Rear cover gives imprints of Northern Arizona University, U.S. Bureau of Land Management, U.S. Geological Survey, and U.S. National Park Service.]

Rosi-Marshall, Emma J.; Cross, Wyatt F.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; Kincaid, Dustin W.; AND Hall, Robert O., Jr.

2008 19.2760 Effects of the 2008 beach/habitat-building flow test on invertebrates downstream of Glen Canyon Dam [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and* *restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 33-34.

Rosi-Marshall, Emma J.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; Kincaid, Dustin W.; Cross, Wyatt F.; Wellard Kelly, Holly A.; Behn, Kathrine A.; White, Tyler; Hall, Robert O., Jr.; AND Baxter, Colden V.

2010 19.3202 Short-term effects of the 2008 high-flow experiment on macroinvertebrates in Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2010-1031*, 28 pp.

Ross, C. L., AND Markow, T. A.

2006 19.4915 Microsatellite variation among diverging populations of *Drosophila majavensis*. *Journal of Evolutionary Biology*, 19(5) (September): 1691-1700.

Ross, Robert P., AND Grams, Paul E.

2013 19.6845 Nearshore thermal gradients of the Colorado River near the Little Colorado River confluence, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Society, Open-File Report 2013-1013*, pp. 1-37, A-AA + 4 Excel files.

Ross, Robert P., AND Vernieu, William S.

2013 19.4108 Nearshore temperature findings for the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona—Possible implications for native fish. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2013-3104*, 4 pp.

Roswell, Kirsten

1994 19.1406 Peregrine falcon diet study. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(2) (Spring): 26. [Request for information.]

Roth, Daniela

NO DATE 19.2900 *The Marble Canyon milk-vetch* Astragalus cremnophylax *var.* hevronii *: a 10-year monitoring update : Redwall site, Coconino County, AZ.* Window Rock, Arizona: Navajo Natural Heritage Program, [7] pp. [2007.]

2004 19.2902 Astragalus beathii*, Beath's milk-vetch : status report 2004.* Window Rock, Arizona: Navajo Natural Heritage Program, [11] pp. [Extralimital, but includes potential habitats for Grand Canyon vicinity.]

2006 19.4042 Beath's Milk-vetch: New insights on the distribution and abundance of a rare endemic plant. *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 30(2) (October): 12-13.

2008 19.2903 *Monitoring report;* Pediocactus bradyi *: Marble Canyon, Coconino Co., AZ : 2008.* Window Rock, Arizona: Navajo Natural Heritage Program, [9] pp.

2008 19.2904 *Fickeisen plains cactus (*Pediocactus peeblesianus *ssp.* fickeiseniae*) : monitoring report : Salt Trail Canyon monitoring site : 2006-2008.* Window Rock, Arizona: Navajo Natural Heritage Program, [8] pp.

Rothman, Hal K.

NO DATE 19.3042 (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR) *A test of adversity and strength: Wildland fire in the National Park System.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, 258 pp. (Cooperatative Agreement Order CA 8034-2-9003; Stephen J. Pyne, special consultant; Lincoln, Bramwell, Brenna, Lissoway, and Lesley Argo, research associates; David Sproul, Michael Childers, and Daniel Holder, project managers.) [*Ca.* 2007.]

Rothstein, Stephen I.; Kus, Barbara E.; Whitfield, Mary J.; AND Sferra, Susan J.

2003 19.4295 Recommendations for cowbird management in recovery efforts for the southwestern willow flycatcher. *In:* Sogge, Mark K., Kus, Barbara E., Sferra, Susan J., and Whitfield, Mary J. (eds.), Ecology and conservation of the willow flycatcher; proceedings of a conference sponsored by U.S. Geological Survey, U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, U.S. Forest Service, Arizona Department of Fish and Game, and Arizona State University, Tempe, AZ, 24-26 October, 2000. *Studies in Avian Biology*, (26): 157-167. [Table of cowbird parasitism rates lists Grand Canyon.]

Rotstein, G.; Burfield, C.; Langstaff, L.; AND Brinkhuis, S.

1988 19.1407 Small mammal populations within the Colorado River corridor. *In: Colorado River Investigations VI : July/August, 1987* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Steven W. Carothers, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 77-81.

Rourke, James W.; McCarthey, Tracy D.; Davidson, Rebecca F.; AND Santaniello, Angela M.

1999 19.4212 Southwestern willow flycatcher nest monitoring protocol. *Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program, Technical Report 144*, 34 pp.

Roush, Allison; Schenk, Edward R.; AND Tobin, Benjamin W.

2016 19.5162 Effect of vegetation establishment on bank stabilization in Colorado River tributaries within Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 310-4, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-281735.

Rowell, Kirsten

NO DATE 19.1408 Winter bald eagle survey of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona for December, 1992. *In: Technical reports for Glen Canyon Environmental Studies long-term monitoring program : with accompanying essay* (conducted by Prescott College students, December 4-30, 1992, supervised by Christa Sadler, Andre Potochnik, Julie Munsell). Prescott, Arizona: Prescott College, pp. 25-28. [1993.]

Rowell, Kirsten; Stevens, Lawrence E.; AND Brown, Bryan T.

1997	19.6922	Peregrine falcon foraging ecology along the regulated Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Ecological Society of America, 1997 Annual Meeting jointly with The Nature Conservancy, 10-14 August 1997, Albuquerque, New Mexico; "Changing Ecosystems: Natural and Human Influences"; Abstracts. *Ecological Society of America Bulletin*, 78(4) (October, Supplement): 173.

Rowlands, Peter G.

1994	19.5731	*Colorado Plateau vegetation assessment and classification manual.* Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. National Park Service, Colorado Plateau Research Station at Northern Arizona University, v, 73, [8] pp. (*Technical Report NPSA/NAUCPRS/NRTR-94/06*.) ("[W]ith contributions from John R. Spence, Peter S. Bennett, Elena T. Deshler, Lisa Floyd-Hanna, Michael R. Kunzmann, Charles H. Lowe, William H. Romme".)

Rowlands, Peter G., AND Brian, Nancy J.

1996	19.1409	A perimeter tracing method for estimating basal cover: Monitoring the endangered sentry milk-vetch at Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 41(2): 169-178.
2001	19.2032	Fishtail Mesa: A vegetation resurvey of a relict area in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *Western North American Naturalist*, 61(2): 159-181.

Rübel, Eduard

1915	19.4727	Die internationale pflanzengeographische Exkursion durch Nordamerika 1913. *Schweizerischen Naturforschenden Gesellschaft, Verhandlungen / Société Helvétique des Sciences Naturelles, Actes / Società Elvetica di Scienze Naturali, Atti*, 97: 59-87 + [10] pp. figures. [See "Grand Canyon", pp. 85-86.] [In German.]

Rudee, Lea

2010	19.3769	The future of the trout fishery at Lees Ferry on the Colorado River. *Finny Facts* (San Diego Fly Fishers), 15(12) (December): 6.

Rudner, Ruth

2024	19.6861	Oh, give me a home. Bison have a long history in northern Arizona, one that dates back to the end of the ice age. Not much is known about those early herds, which eventually went extinct. Their contempoary era begins in 1906, when a bison hunter named Charles Jesse "Buffalo" Jones brought a bunch of the woolly mammals to the Kaibab Plateau. *Arizona Highways*, 100(5) (May): 18-23. [Illustrated with photos by Paul Gill and Jack Dykinga.] [See also letter from Robert Troup, (10) (October): 4.]

Rudner, Ruth, AND Bean, Tom

2013	19.3981	Straight up. *Arizona Highways*, 89(7) (July): 48-49. [Ponderosa pines.]

Rudner, Ruth, AND Cancalosi, John

2013 19.4003 Big birds flying across the sky. *Arizona Highways*, 89(8) (August): 48-49. [California condors.]

Rudner, Ruth, AND Taubert, Bruce D.

2014 19.4450 Something big. *Arizona Highways*, 90(8) (August): 48-49. [Elk. Includes Grand Canyon.]

Rue, Leonard Lee, III

1978 19.1410 *The deer of North America.* New York: Crown (published by Book Division, Times Mirror Magazines, Inc.), 462 pp. (An Outdoor Life book.) [See pp. 329-331.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-25|

Ruffner, George Andrew

1975 19.2880 *Population ecology of rodents in a mixed coniferous forest ecosystem, North Rim, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Texas A&M University, 62 pp.

1977 19.5771 Distribution and population densities of feral burros, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Carothers, Steven W., *et al.*, *Biology and ecology of feral burros (*Equus asinus*) at Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : final research report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, Harold S. Colton Research Center, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 7-10.

1983 19.4147 *Abundance and distribution of beaver and coyote willow in Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Tempe, Arizona: George A. Ruffner, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Resource Management, 23 pp.

Ruffner, George A., AND Carothers, Steven W.

1975 19.1411 Some notes on the distribution of some mammals of the Grand Canyon region. *Plateau*, 47: 154-160.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 92| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-25|

1977 19.5777 Appendix III. Age structure, condition and reproduction of two feral burro (*Equus asinus*) populations from Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *In:* Carothers, Steven W., *et al.*, *Biology and ecology of feral burros (*Equus asinus*) at Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : final research report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, Harold S. Colton Research Center, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 144-169. [Manuscript of a paper submitted to *Journal of Mammalogy*; but see in fact Ruffner and Carothers (1982, ITEM NO. 19.1411).]

1982 19.1412 Age structure, condition and reproduction of two *Equus asinus* (Equidae) populations from Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 27(4): 403-411.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-25|

Ruffner, George A., AND Tomko, Dennis S.

1976 19.1413 Mammals of the Colorado River. *In:* Carothers, Steven W., and Aitchison, Stewart W. (eds.), *An ecological survey of the riparian zone of the Colorado River between Lees Ferry and the Grand Wash Cliffs, Arizona : final research report.* U.S. National Park Service, *Colorado River Research Program, Technical Report 10*, pp. 61-107.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-42|

Ruffner, George A., AND Phillips, Arthur M., III

1977 19.5770 The setting and the problem. *In:* Carothers, Steven W., *et al.*, *Biology and ecology of feral burros (*Equus asinus*) at Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : final research report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, Harold S. Colton Research Center, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 1-6.

Ruffner, George A.; Czaplewski, Nicholas J.; AND Carothers, Steven W.

1978 19.1414 Distribution and natural history of some mammals from the Inner Gorge of the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 13(3) (October): 85-91.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-25|

Ruhí, Albert; Hwang, Jeongwoo; Devieni, Naresh; Mukhopadhyay, Sudarshana; Kumar, Hemant; Compte, Lise; Worland, Scott; AND Arumugam, Sankarasubramanian

2019 19.6344 How does flow alteration propagate across a large, highly-regulated basin? Dam attributes, network context, and implications for biodiversity [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2019 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, CA, 9-13 December 2019*, Abstract H23N-2086. [Model is Colorado River Basin.]

Ruhí, Albert; Olden, Julian D.; AND Sabo, John L.

2016 19.6431 Declining streamflow induces collapse and replacement of native fish in the American Southwest. *Frontiers in Ecology and the Environment*, 14(9) (November): 465-472. [Studied river reaches include "Colorado Paria (at Lees Ferry, AZ)" and "Colorado Havasu (above Diamond Cr., AZ)".]

Ruinaard, Henk

2010 19.6960 Echinocereus engelmannii ssp. engelmannii fa. munzii. *Succulenta* (Nederlands-Belgische Vereniging van Liefhebbers van Cactussen en Andere Vetplanten, Hengelo, The Netherlands), 89(3) (June): 104-111. [See pp. 108, 110, notes regarding *E. e.* ssp. *decumbens* at "House Rock Valley Overlook".] [In Dutch.]

2012 19.6608 De lastige keuze tussen licht en isolatie. *Succulenta* (Nederlands-Belgische Vereniging van Liefhebbers van Cactussen en Andere Vetplanten, Hengelo, The Netherlands), 91(6) (December): 278-282. [Cactus. See pp. 279-280, remarks on *Echinocereus engelmanii* at "House Rock Canyon" (House Rock Valley).] [In Dutch.]

Ruiter, David E.

1999 19.1415 A new species and new synonym in the genus *Psychoronia* (Limnephilidae), with significant records for caddisflies (Trichoptera) from western North America. *Great Basin Naturalist*, 59(2): 160-168. [See p. 164: "*Micrasema onisca* Ross 1947. Arizona: Coconino County, front passage to Roaring Springs Cave, Grand Canyon National Park, D. Blinn, 28 September 1994, 1M 1F (DB)."; p. 166: "*Lepidostoma apornum* Denning 1949. Arizona: Coconino County, front passage to Roaring Springs Cave, Grand Canyon National Park, D. Blinn, 28 September 1994, 1M (DB)". (ENTIRE NOTES)]

Ruiz, Gustavo Adolfo

1993 19.5169 La fauna silvestre es importante. *Encuentro* (Universidad Centroamericana, Revista Académica) (Managua, Nicaragua), (40): 39-48. [See pp. 43-44, regarding ecological balance on the Kaibab Plateau.] [In Spanish.]

Runeberg, Jarl

1960 19.6973 The chemistry of the natural Order Cupressales. XXVII. Heartwood constituents of *Juniperus utahensis* Lemm. *Acta Chemica Scandinavica*, 14(4): 797-804. [An asterisk with "XXVII" notes, "Part XXVI. *Tetrahedron*. In the press."] ["The wood used in the present investigation came from a tree grown at Grand Canyon, Arizona, U.S.A. It had been cut at least three years before it was worked up and was therefore rather dry."]

Runge, Michael C.; Bean, Ellen; Smith, David R.; AND Kokos, Sonja

2011 19.4688 Non-native fish control below Glen Canyon Dam—Report from a structured decision-making project. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1012*, 74 pp.

Runge, Michael C.; Yackulic, Charles B.; Bair, Lucas S.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; Valdez, Richard A.; Ellsworth, Craig; Kershner, Jeffrey L.; Rogers, R. Scott; Trammell, Melissa A.; AND Young, Kirk L.

2018 19.5817 Brown trout in the Lees Ferry reach of the Colorado River—evaluation of causal hypotheses and potential interventions. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2018-1069*, 83 pp.

Russell, Findlay E.

1969 19.5006 Clinical aspects of snake venom poisoning in North America. *Toxicon*, 7(1) (June): 33-37. [Includes *Crotalus viridis abyssus*, Grand Canyon rattlesnake.]

Russo, John P.

1958 19.1417 Kaibab turkey transplant. *Proceedings of the Thirty-eighth Annual Conference of the Western Association of State Game and Fish Commissioners*, 38: 175-178.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-42|

1964 19.1418 The Kaibab North deer herd—its history, problems and management; a research and management study. *Arizona Game and Fish Department, Wildlife Bulletin 7*, 195 pp. [2nd printing 1970.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 93| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-25| FQ11:351 [1970] FQ14:119 [1970] FQ15:436 [1970] FQ17:396 [1970]

1976 19.1419 *Nongame investigations, July 1, 1975, to June 30, 1976. Wildlife Surveys and Investigations W-53-R-26, Special Performance Report 13 (WP5-J1).* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, 52 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-42|

1977 19.1420 *Nongame investigations, July 1, 1976, to June 30, 1977. Wildlife Surveys and Investigations W-53-R-26, Special Performance Report 13 (WP5-J1).* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, 42 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-42|

1978 19.1421 *Nongame investigations, July 1, 1977, to June 30, 1978. Wildlife Surveys and Investigations W-53-R-28, Special Performance Report 14 (WP5-J1).* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, 26 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-42|

Rutherford, Robert M.

1949 19.3835 *Ten years of Pittman-Robertson wildlife restoration.* Washington, D.C.: Wildlife Management Institute, 128 pp. [See "Buffalo", pp. 24-25. House Rock Valley.]

Rutledge, R. H.

1926 19.2321 A problem of over-conservation. *Bird-Lore*, 28(1) (January/February): 88-90. [Letter, preceded by anonymous introduction. Kaibab Plateau.]

Ryckman, Raymond E.

1986 19.5492 The vertebrate hosts of the Triatominae of North and Central America and the West Indies (Hemiptera: Reduviidae: Triatominae). *Society of Vector Ecologists, Bulletin*, 11(2) (December): 221-241. [See *Paratriatoma hirsuta hirsuta* Barber, pp. 233-234, which notes collections from "Arizona in *Neotoma* lodges from the Phantom Ranch in the Grand Canyon, Coconino Co." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Rydberg, Per Axel

1909 19.4969 Studies on the Rocky Mountain flora—XX. *Torrey Botanical Club, Bulletin*, 36(12) (December): 675-698. [See p. 691, *Penstemon coccinatus*, new species, "Arizona: Grand Cañon of the Colorado, 1898, *MacDougal 173* (type, in herb. N. Y. Bot. Gard.) . . . ." Also notes non-type material in Arizona from "Red Cañon Trail [*i.e.*, New Hance Trail], June 10, 1901, *L. F. Ward*".]

1913 19.5587 Studies on the Rocky Mountain flora—XXIX. *Torrey Botanical Club, Bulletin*, 40(9) (September): 461-485. [See *Amsonia eastwoodiana*, new species (p. 465), paratypes include specimen, "Lee's Ferry, 1890, *M. E. Jones*".]

Rydberg, Per Axel, AND Pennell, Francis Whittier

1919 19.5561 *North American flora. Volume 24, Part 1. (Rosales) Fabaceae, Psoraleae. Per Axel Rydberg. Eysenhardtia. Francis Whittier Pennell.* New York: New York Botanical Garden, pp. 1-64. [Pennell, pp. 34-40.] [See *Pediomelum retrorsum* Rydberg, new genus, new species (p. 22); "Type collected at Peach Spring [Peach Springs] near Big Bend of the Colorado, Arizona, June, 1884, *J. G. Lemmon & wife* (herb. Columbia Univ.)."] [*Pediomelum* Rydberg, new genus, p. 17.]

Ryel, Ronald J., AND Valdez, Richard A.

1993 19.1422 *Development of a population model for humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) in Grand Canyon. Phase I: A feasibility evaluation.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Flagstaff, and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Salt Lake City, 28 pp. (Bio/West Report No. TR-250-07.)

1994 19.5523 *Development of a population model for humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) in Grand Canyon. Program Element I. A feasibility evaluation. Completion report.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Flagstaff, and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Salt Lake City, 26 pp. (Bio/West Report No. TR-250-09.)

1994 19.5524 *Development of a population model for humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) in Grand Canyon. Program Element II. A conceptual population model; review of conceptualmodel by Grand Canyon researchers.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Flagstaff, and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Salt Lake City, 8 pp. (Bio/West Report No. TR-250-10.)

1995 19.5525 *Life history and ecology of the humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona : Supplement No. III* [sic, *V*] *: population model.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Flagstaff, and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Salt Lake City, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [91 pp. total]. [Draft.]

Rzehak, A.

1891 19.6607 Die biologischen Verhältnisse des San Francisco-Gebirges und der angrenzenden Geiete Arizonas. *Das Ausland*, 64(48) (November 30): 946-950. [A summary of Merriam (1890, ITEM NO. 19.1146). Includes note of "einen «Abstecher» in den grossen Kolorado-Cañon und hat uns ein wenigstens beiläufiges Bild von der Lebenswelt dieser wunderbaren Riesenshlucht geliefert".] [In German.]

S

Sabo, John L.; Caron, Melanie; Doucett, Rick; Dibble, Kimberly L.; Ruhí, Albert; Marks, Jane C.; Hungate, Bruce A.; and Kennedy, Ted A.

2018 19.6052 Pulsed flows, tributary inputs and food-web structure in a highly regulated river. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, 2018: 1-12 + Supporting Information online, 9 pp., doi:10.1111/1365-2664.13109.

Sackett, Stephen S., and Haase, Sally M.

1996 19.5369 Fuel loadings in southwestern ecosystems of the United States. *In:* Ffolliott, Peter F., DeBano, Leonard F., Baker, Malchus B., Jr., Gottfried, Gerald J., Solis Garza, Gilberto, Edminster, Carleton B., Neary, Daniel G., Allen, Larry S., and Hamre, R. H. (technical coordinators), Effects of fire on Madrean Province ecosystems : a symposium proceedings. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report RM-GTR-289*, pp. 187-192. [Includes Grand Canyon National Park and Kaibab National Forest.]

Sada, Donald W.

2005 19.2817 *Abundance, distribution, and habitat use of the Grand Wash springsnail (*Pyrgulopsis bacchus*), Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Arizona.* Reno, Nevada: Desert Research Institute, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, and The Great Basin Cooperative Ecosystem Study Unit, 44 pp.

Sada, Donald W.; Williams, Jack E.; Silvey, Jill C.; Halford, Anne; Ramakka, Jim; Summers, Paul; and Lewis, Lyle

2001 19.6015 *Riparian area management : a guide to managing, restoring, and conserving springs in the western United States.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 70 pp. (Technical Reference 1737-17.)

Safford, Matt

2015 19.5945 *Invertebrate biodiversity surveys in Grand Canyon National Park : 2015 annual report.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 13 pp.

Saile, Bob

____ 19.3384 Lee’s Ferry update; is this Arizona water a fished-out shell of its former self or a burgeoning big trout fishery? *Field and Stream* (West Edition), __: 95-96. [Article seen; issue not located. After 1985.]

St. Clair, Jeffrey

1994 19.5823 Dark mesas in an ancient light; impressions from the Southwest. *Wild Forest Review* (Portland, Oregon), 1(9) (September/October): 11-16. [North Rim of Grand Canyon, see p. 12.]

St. John, Harold

1941 19.2160 Revision of the genus *Swertia* (Gentianaceae) of the Americas and the reduction of *Frasera*. *American Midland Naturalist*, 26(1) (July): 1-29. [See *Swertia utahensis* (M. E. Jones) comb. nov. (pp. 12-13, square brackets are part of the quotation): "None of the large eastern American herbaria consulted contained the type material: M. E. Jones, June 19, 1890, on the Buckskin Mountains (Kaiba Plateau), on the southern edge of Utah. Dr. P. A. Munz has kindly loaned three pertinent sheets from the Jones herbarium at Pomona College. They are all of this species, F. utahensis Jones, are collected on June 18, 1890. Two are from Jacob's Pools, Ariz., and one from House Rock, Ariz., this latter being marked 'Type material.' It will be seen that this wording is for a different state as well as locality and day. How ever, it is on the Kaiba [or Kaibab] Plateau, and the Arizona-Utah state boundary crosses in this vicinity. These Jones collections are not numbered, and there seems to be a confusion between the written and the published data. This is not the first time that such confusion has been found in Jones' collections. Hence, it is reasonable to accept the sheet so marked as the type, as it conforms well to the diagnostic characters given in the original description. The type locality would then be: Arizona, House Rock, June 18, 1890, Marcus E. Jones (Herb. Pomona). There is an isotype in the herbarium of the University of California, at Berkeley."]

Salafsky, Susan Rebecca

2004 19.2926 *Covariation between prey abundance and northern goshawk fecundity on the Kaibab Plateau, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Colorado State University, 39 pp.

2015 19.5178 *Reproductive responses of an apex predator to changing climatic conditions in a variable forest environment.* Doctoral dissertation, Colorado State University, 131 pp. [Northern goshawks, Kaibab Plateau.]

Salafsky, Susan R.; Reynolds, Richard T.; and Noon, Barry R.

2010 19.4248 The influence of prey abundance and weather on northern goshawk reproduction in Arizona [abstract]. In: *Raptors in a Changing World : Raptor Research Foundation, 2010 Annual Meeting, program and abstracts, Fort Collins, Colorado, September 22-26, 2010*, p. 45. [Kaibab Plateau.]

Salafsky, Susan R.; Reynolds, Richard T.; Noon, Barry R.; and Wiens, John A.

2007 19.3051 Reproductive responses of northern goshawks to variable prey populations. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, 71(7): 2274-2283.

Salganek, S.; Schoenecker, K. A.; Terwilliger, M. L. N.; and Holm, G.

2022 19.6839 Effects of hunting pressure on resource selection and movement in the Kaibab Plateau bison herd, Arizona [abstract]. In: *16th Biennial Conference of Science and*

Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona, pp. 162-163.

Salo, Lucinda Faith

2002 19.3824 *Ecology and biogeography of red brome (*Bromus madritensis *subspecies* rubens*) in western North America.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 223 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Salywon, Andrew; Hodgson, Wendy; Ontl, Todd; AND Wojciechowski, Martin

2012 19.5095 An annotated list of the endemic species of Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Abstracts of Presentations and Posters not Submitted for the Proceedings. *Calochortiana* (Utah Native Plant Society), (1) (December): 16. [Notes in part, "Our working list is composed of ca. 250 taxa from 43 families and identifies the northern portion of the state (namely the Arizona Strip and the Grand Canyon) as harboring the highest percentage of endemics, in contrast to Kearney and Pebbles['] analyses."]

Salzer, Matthew W.; McCord, V. A. S.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; AND Webb, Robert H.

1996 19.1423 The dendrochronology of *Celtis reticulata* in the Grand Canyon: Assessing the impact of regulated river flow on tree growth. *In:* Dean, Jeffrey S., Meko, David M., and Swetnam, Thomas W. (eds.), *Tree rings, environment and humanity : proceedings of the international conference, Tucson, Arizona, 17-21 May 1994.* Tucson: Radiocarbon, Department of Geosciences, University of Arizona, pp. 273-282.

Samuels-Crow, Kimberly; Ogle, Kiona; AND Palmquist, Emily

2022 19.6714 What drought means for southwestern landscapes. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(1) (Spring): 16-19.

Sample, Martha; Thode, Andrea E.; Peterson, Courtney; Gallagher, Michael R.; Flatley, William; Friggens, Megan; Evans, Alexander; Loehman, Rachel; Hedwall, Shaula; Brandt, leslie; Janowiak, Maria; AND Swanston, Christopher

2022 19.6787 Adaptation strategies and approaches for managing fire in a changing climate. *Climate* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 10(58), 33 pp. (https://doi.org/10.3390/cli10040058) + Supplementary Materials online (Figs. S1, S2; https://www.mdpi.com/article/10.3390/cli10040058/s1).

Sánchez Meador, A. J.; Wasserman, T. Z.; Stoddard, M. T.; AND Roccaforte, J. P.

2015 19.4874 Fine-scale forest patterns and landscape ecology of Powell Plateau, Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 75.

Sanderson, M.; Usher, H. D.; Leibfried, B.; AND Byars, B.

1982 19.1424 Insect density and diversity on Colorado River beaches. Part II. Black light trapping. *In: Colorado River Investigations I : July/August 1982.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, and Museum of Northern Arizona, pp. 56-76.

Sankey, Joel B., AND Ralston, Barbara E.

2013 19.5442 Colorado River, vegetation, and climate: Five decades of spatio-temporal dynamics in the Grand Canyon following river regulation [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], p. 110.

Sankey, Joel B.; Durning, Laura E.; Yackulic, Charles B.; Grams, Paul E.; Butterfield, Bradley J.; AND Sankey, Temuulen Ts.

2022 19.6840 Ecohydrologic and geomorphic effects on riparian plant species occurrence and encroachment: remote sensing of 360 km of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 165.

Sankey, Joel B.; Kasprak, Alan; AND Caster, Joshua J.

2017 19.5861 Riparian vegetation management for sand and cultural resource conservation in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 146.

Sankey, Joel B.; Ralston, Barbara E.; Grams, Paul E.; Schmidt, John C.; AND Cagney, Laura E.

2015 19.4743 Riparian vegetation, Colorado River, and climate: Five decades of spatiotemporal dynamics in the Grand Canyon with river regulation. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Biogeosciences*, 120: 1532-1547.

Sankey, Temuulen Ts. [Sankey, Temuulen Tsagaan]

2017 19.5862 Remote sensing of tamarisk biomass, insect herbivory, and defoliation: Lidar and multispectral image fusion in the Grand Canyon, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 146-147.

Sankey, Temuulen Ts.; Sankey, Joel B.; Horne, Rene; AND Bedford, Ashton

2016 19.5148 Remote sensing of tamarisk biomass, insect herbivory, and defoliation: Novel methods in the Grand Canyon region, Arizona. *Photogrammetric Engineering and Remote Sensing*, 82(8) (August): 645-652.

Sankey, Temuulen Ts.; Sankey, Joel B.; Horne, Rene; Bedford, Ashton; AND Cagney, Laura E.

2016	19.5972	Remote sensing of tamarisk biomass, insect herbivory, and defoliation: Novel lidar and multispectral methods in the Grand Canyon region, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2016 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 12-16 December*, Abstract B51C-0416.

Sandquist, Darren R., AND Ehleringer, James R.

1996	19.1425	Potential adaptability and constraints of response to changing climates for *Encelia farinosa* var. *phenicodonta* from southern Baja California, Mexico. *Madroño*, 43(4): 465-478. [Range also along lower Colorado River and western Grand Canyon Colorado River corridor.]

Santucci, Vincent L.

2005	19.2630	Historical perspectives on biodiversity and geodiversity. *The George Wright Forum*, 22(3): 29-34. [See p. 32, brief remarks on the Abert and Kaibab squirrels in the context of mountain building and orogeny.]

Sargent, Charles Sprague

1884	19.1426	*Report of the forests of North America (exclusive of Mexico).* U.S. Census Office, 612 pp. [See pp. 568-569.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 93| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-25|
1894	19.3758	*Forest flora of Japan : notes on the forest flora of Japan.* Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin and Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 93 pp. [See p. 66, note of species of hop-hornbeam known only from the Grand Canyon (*i.e.*, *Ostrya knowltonii*).]
1896	19.3401	*The silva of North America : a description of the trees which grow naturally in North America exclusive of Mexico. Illustrated with figures and analyses drawn from nature by Charles Edward Faxon. Volume IX. Cupuliferae–Salicaceae.* Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin and Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 190 pp. [See *Ostrya knowltoni* [*sic*], pp. 37-38, Plate 446. *Ostrya knowltonii* Cov.] ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Buschenau, 1896, ITEM NO. 30.728
1896	19.3402	*The silva of North America : a description of the trees which grow naturally in North America exclusive of Mexico. Illustrated with figures and analyses drawn from nature by Charles Edward Faxon. Volume X. Lilliaceae–Coniferae.* Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin and Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 152 pp. [See *Juniperus utahensis*, pp. 81-82, Plate 518; and *J. virginiana*, p. 93 and following, specifically p. 94, *note* 6.]
1917	19.3584	*Fraxinus Lowellii* Sargent, n. sp. *In:* Rehder, Alfred, The genus *Fraxinus* in New Mexico and Arizona. *American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Proceedings*, 53(2) (October): 211. [New species; type from Oak Creek Canyon, other referred specimens include “Mohave Co.: Peach Spring, 1884, *J. G. Lemmon* (No. 3242)”.]

1919 19.2120 Notes on North American trees. IV. *Botanical Gazette*, 67(3): 208-242. [See *Juniperus utahensis* var. *megalocarpa*, new variety (p. 208), referred material includes "rim of the Grand Canyon, *C. S. Sargent*, September 9, 1904"; *Populus arizonica*, new name for *P. mexicana* Sargent (non Wesmael) (pp. 210-211), referred material includes "Hermit Creek, Grand Canyon of the Colorado, *Alice Eastwood*, April 10, 1917 (no. 6002); *Populus fremontii* var. *toumeyi*, new variety (p. 214), referred material includes "Hermit Creek, Grand Canyon of the Colorado, Coconino County, *Alice Eastwood*, April 10, 1917 (no. 6002)"; *Celtis douglasii* Planchon (pp. 218-219), referred material includes "the southern slope of the Grand Canyon, Arizona (*A. Rehder*, July 19, 1914, no. 103".]

1922 19.3403 *Manual of the trees of North America (exclusive of Mexico)*. (Illustrations by Charles Edward Faxon and Mary W. Gill.) Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin and Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 2nd ed., 910 pp. [See *Ostrya knowltonii* Cov., pp. 204-205; *Celtis douglasii* Plan., pp. 321-322; *Rhamnus purshiana* DC., pp. 725-726; *Sambucus coerulea* var. *arizonica* Sarg., p. 885.]

Satchell, Michael

1991 19.3540 Can we save the burros? *Parade* [syndicated], (April 27): 4-5.

Satterwhite, Robert

1934 19.1427 A beaver home in Bright Angel Creek. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(3) (June): cover, 283-285.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 93| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-25|

Sauer, Jonathan D.

1988 19.1428 *Plant migration : the dynamics of geographic patterning in seed plan species.* Berkeley, California: University of California Press, 282 pp.

Saunders, Charles Francis

1911 19.4535 The small California garden; with all their wonderful climatic advantages California gardens do not "just grow"—the experiences of an easterner who went West. *House and Garden*, 19(2) (February): 79-81, 120-122. [See p. 80: "These low walls made many nooks and corners which serve to domicile special plants that have for us some personal association. In one, for instance, grows a clump of a native peutstemon [penstemon], raised from seed gathered at the Grand Cañon . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1915 19.3358 A garden of associations. *American Botanist*, 21(1) (February): 12-14. [See pp. 13-14, note of a southern California garden with a shrub of Mexican cliff rose, "cherished as an individual because raised from seed gathered on the rim of the Grand Canyon in Arizona, and so linked with the memory of a certain noteworthy outing . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1921 19.6595 Native shrubs. *In:* Pasadena Garden Club [SECTION]. *Garden Club of America, Bulletin*, New Series, 1921(2) (November): 74-75. [Regarding *Cowania mexicana*, the Navajo cliff-rose, see note, p. 75, "The only specimens that I have seen in cultivation were raised from roots brought by friends from the Grand Canyon, Arizona, where the shrub is a familiar sight." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Saxena, Rekha

2005 19.6990 *Differences in soil, physical, chemical and mineralogical properties between inhabited and uninhabited* Arctomecon californica *habitats.* Master's thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 65 pp. [Study area is in the Tule Springs area (extralimital to this bibliography) but includes discussion of regional occurrences of this species of poppy in the Lake Mead and western Grand Canyon areas.]

Scarbrough, Aubrey G.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; AND Nelson, C. Riley

2012 19.3767 The *albibarbis*-complex of *Efferia* Coquillett, 1910 from the Grand Canyon region, southwestern U.S.A., with three new species and new distribution records (Diptera: Asilidae). *Pan-Pacific Entomologist*, 88(1) (January): 58-86. [Of the three new species, only one, *Efferia tapeats* (pp. 75-78), is based on type material from within the area embraced by this bibliography; the holotype was taken at Clear Creek, Grand Canyon. Other material for this species and others in this paper are recorded from the region covered by this bibliography.]

Scheel, David, AND Ross, Dina

1986 19.3311 How not to save a species. *New Scientist*, 112 (October 16) (1530): cover, 1, 39-42. [Grand Canyon noted as a possible reintroduction site for the California condor, p. 42.]

Schell, Dorothydean Viets

1943 19.6155 The Ochteridae (Hemiptera) of the western hemisphere. *Kansas Entomological Society, Journal*, 16(1) (January): 29-36, (2) (April): 37-47. [See *Ochterus viridifrons* (Champion, 1901) (pp. 27-38 [note straddling of two dates, January and April]), notes briefly (p. 38), "One female specimen from the United States National Museum, bearing a Grand Canyon, Arizona label, appears to be *viridifrons*, but an examination of the male genitalia would be necessary for accurate determination." See also *Ochterus barberi*, new species (pp. 41-42), holotype male in U.S. National Museum, from "Colorado Canyon, Arizona", two paratypes in American Museum of Natural History, "collected at Grand Canyon, Arizona" (allotype and 61 additional paratypes from Arizona localities extralimital to the region covered by this bibliography). No further collecting data published.] [See also Kment *et al.* (2020, ITEM NO. 19.6488) regarding the type of *O. barberi* and Schell's identification of *O. viridifrons*.]

Schellbach, Louis, III

1933 19.1429 [Brewer's sparrow.] *In:* Miscellany. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(8) (November): 215. ["The first Brewer's Sparrow, Spizella b. breweri, to be recorded from the South Rim of Grand Canyon was a female found dead in front of the general store on September 23. We now have migration records of this species from both rims and the bottom of Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 93| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-25|

1933 19.5068 [Tarantulas.] *In:* Miscellany. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(8) (November):.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 93| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-25|

1933 19.5069 [Kildeer.] *In:* Miscellany. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(8) (November):.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 93| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-25|

1933 19.5070 [Arizona gray fox near Yavapai Observation Station.] *In:* Miscellany. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(8) (November):.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 93| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-25|

Schelly, Robert; Healy, Brian; Nelson, Clay; Vaage, Benjamin; Ward, David; Albrecht, Brandon; Kegerries, Ron; Mohn, Harrison; AND Boyer, Jan K.

2018 19.5747 Brown trout telemetry at Lees Ferry and Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Fisheries Abstracts Oral Presentation [SECTION]. *In: 51st Joint Annual Meeting, Arizona and New Mexico Chapters of The Wildlife Society and Arizona/New Mexico Chapter of The American Fisheries Society, February 1-3, 2018, Little America, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 36-37. [*NOTE*: Each abstract section in this program erroneously begins with p. 27.]

Schelly, Robert; Omana Smith, Emily; Koller, Rebecca; AND Healy, Brian

2017 19.5873 *Bright Angel Creek comprehensive brown trout control project : October 18, 2016-February 7, 2017 : season report.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, 11 pp. (Interagency Agreement No. 09-AA-40-2890. NPS Research Permit No. GRCA-2010-SCI-0009.)

2021 19.6605 Might endangered Colorado pikeminnow be reintroduced to Grand Canyon? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(2) (Summer): 10-11.

Schenck, C. A.

NO DATE 19.3320 "Lectures on Forest Policy"; Second Part: Forestry conditions in the United States. [No imprint], [unpaginated]. [*Ca.* 1905?] [See "Forestry Conditions in Arizona"; includes Grand Canyon Forest Reserve.]

Schenk, Edward R.; Healy, Brian D.; Smith, Emily O. [Omana Smith, Emily]**; Tobin, Benjamin W.; AND Tanski, Natalie**

2017 19.5863 Impacts of a recent wildfire and major flash flood on endangered humpback chub habitat, Shinumo Creek, Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 147.

Schenk, Edward R.; Healy, Brian D.; Smith, Emily O. [Omana Smith, Emily]**; Tobin, Benjamin W.; Valle, Cynthia M.; AND MacKinnon, Peter D.**

2015 19.4810 Impacts of a recent wildfire and major flash flood on endangered humpback chub habitat—Shinumo Creek, Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 47(7): 836.

Schenk, John J.

2013 19.4316 Evolution of limited seed dispersal ability on gypsum islands. *American Journal of Botany*, 100(9) (September): 1811-1822. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Schenk, John J., AND Hufford, Larry

2010 19.3962 Taxonomic novelties from western North America in *Mentzelia* section *Bartonia* (Loasaceae). *Madroño*, 57(4): 246-260. [Includes *Mentzelia longiloba* J. Darl. var. *yavapaiensis* J. J. Schenk & L. Hufford, new variety, pp. 258-259; localities include near Peach Springs, Arizona, and Tuweep.]

Schenk, John J.; Hodgson, Wendy; AND Hufford, Larry

2010 19.3276 A new species of *Mentzelia* section *Bartonia* (Loasaceae) from the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Brittonia*, 62(1): 1-6. [*Mentzelia hualapaiensis* J. J. Schenk, W. C. Hodgson & L. Hufford, new species; type from "Grand Canyon National Park, along the Colorado River near the Mile 158 camp site on river right".]

2013 19.4314 *Mentzelia canyonensis* (Loasaceae), a new species endemic to the Grand Canyon, Arizona, U.S.A. *Brittonia*, 65(4) (December): 408-416. [Type from "Grand Canyon National Park, Manzanita Canyon, within ¼ mile of Bright Angel Creek and North Kaibab Trail".]

Scher, Z.

1977 19.1430 Prisoner in peril. *Empire Magazine* (*Denver Post*), 28 (February 20): 12-17. [Kaibab squirrel.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 93| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-25|

Schield, Drew R.; Perry, Blair W.; Adams, Richard H.; Card, Daren C.; Jezkova, Tereza; Pasquesi, Giulia I. M.; Nikolakis, Zachary L.; Row, Kristopher; Meik, Jesse M.; Smith, Cara F.; MacKessy, Stephen P.; AND Castoe, Todd A.

2019 19.6340 Allopatric divergence and secondary contact with gene flow: a recurring theme in rattlesnake speciation. *Linnean Society, Biological Journal*, 128: 149-169 + Supporting Information online. [Data include *Crotalus oreganus abyssus*, Grand Canyon rattlesnake.]

Schimper, A. F. W.

1898 19.3283 *Pflanzen-geographie auf physiologischer Grundlage.* Jena: Gustav Fischer, 876 [877] pp., plates, maps. [See text associated with: Fig. 95, p. 195, "Grand Cañon des Colorado. Arizona. Steiniges Flussbett. Im Hintergrund die dem Klima entsprechende Wüste."; Fig. 374, facing p. 671, "Aus der Felsenwüste im nordwestlichen Arizona. Grosser Canon des Coloradoflusses. Pinus monophylla." See also "Druckfehler-Verzeichniss", errata, p. [877].] [In German.]

Schmalz, K. L.

1972 19.6339 Naturschutztätigkeit im Kanton Bern—1971. *Naturforschenden Gesellschaft in Bern, Mitteilungen*, 29: 65-90. [See pp. 88-89, remarks on Kaibab deer.] [In German.]

Schmid, John M.

2007 19.5911 Appendix B—John M. Schmid's recollections of forest insect research at the RM Station, 1963 to 1992. *In:* Furniss, Malcolm M., A history of forest entomology in the Intermountain and Rocky Mountain areas, 1901 to 1982. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-195*, pp. 26-30. [Includes Kaibab Plateau.]

Schmid, J. M., AND Bennett, D. D.

1988 19.1431 The North Kaibab pandora moth outbreak, 1978-1984. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report RM-153*, 18 pp.

Schmid, J. M.; Bennett, D. D.; AND Andrews, M.

1983 19.1432 Distribution of pandora moth egg masses and first stage larvae. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note RM-432*, 4 pp.

Schmid, J. M.; Bennett, D. D.; Young, R. W.; Mata, S. A.; Andrews, M.; AND Mitchell, J. C.

1982 19.1433 Sampling larval populations of the pandora moth, *Coloradia pandora*, *Pinus ponderosa* infestation on the Kaibab Plateau near Jacob Lake, Arizona. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest Experiment Station, Research Note RM-421*, 5 pp.

Schmid, J. M.; Farrar, P. A.; AND Mitchell, J. C.

1982 19.1434 Distribution of pandora moth egg masses and pupae near Jacob Lake, Arizona. *Environmental Entomology*, 11(3) (June): 701-704.

Schmid, J. M.; Farrar, P. A.; AND Ragenovich, I.

1981 19.2288 Length of western tent caterpillar egg masses and diameter of their associated stems. *Great Basin Naturalist*, 41(4): 465-466.

Schmid, J. M.; Mata, S. A.; AND Mitchell, J. C.

1986 19.2303 Number and condition of seeds in ponderosa pine cones in central Arizona. *Great Basin Naturalist*, 46(3): 449-451. [Includes South Rim.]

Schmid, J. M.; Mitchell, J. C.; Carlin, K. D.; AND Wagner, M. R.

1984 19.2287 Insect damage, cone dimensions, and seed production in crown levels of ponderosa pine. *Great Basin Naturalist*, 44(4): 575-578.

Schmid, J. M.; Mitchell, J. C.; AND Mata, S. A.

1986 19.2302 Ponderosa pine conelet and cone mortality in central Arizona. *Great Basin Naturalist*, 46(3): 445-448. [Includes South Rim of Grand Canyon.]

Schmid, J. M.; Thomas, L.; AND Rogers, T. J.

1981 19.3447 Prescribed burning to increase mortality of pandora moth pupae. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note RM-405*, 3 pp.

Schmidt, Jeremy

1993 19.1435 *Grand Canyon National Park : a natural history guide.* Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co., 246 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ10:299 FQ11:356 FQ15:446 FQ19:533 FQ24/2:764 FQ27:159 FQ28:145

Schmidt, John

2003 19.5582 Twenty five years of forest insect research and related events. The Founders' Award Address / La Presentación del premio Fundador. *In:* Steed, Brytten (compiler), *Proceedings of the 1st Joint Meeting of the 12th National Symposium on Forest Parasites and the 54th Western Forest Insect work Conference (WFIWC) / Memorias de la Primera Reunión Conjunta XII Simposio Nacional de Parasitología Forestal y 54*$^{\underline{ava}}$ *Conferencia de Entomología Forestal de Oeste : Guadalajara, Mexico, November 3-6, 2003 : Enhancing our Partnerships : Fomentando Nuestra Colaboración.* [No place]: Western Forest Insect Work Conference; and México, Secretaría Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Comisión Nacional Forestal, pp. 4-8. [See p. 6, remarks on work on the Kaibab Plateau in 1982 and 1983.]

Schmidt, John C. *see also* **Smallmouth Bass Management Review Committee**

Schmidt, John C.

2017 19.5899 Channel form and riparian vegetation: Relevant temporal and spatial scales. *In:* Ralston, Barbara E., and Sarr, Daniel A. (eds.), Case studies of riparian and watershed restoration in the southwestern United States—principles, challenges, and successes. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2017-1091*, pp. 55-58.

Schmidt, John C.; Webb, Robert H.; Valdez, Richard A.; Marzolf, G. Richard; AND Stevens, Lawrence E.

1998 19.5949 Science and values in river restoration in the Grand Canyon; there is no restoration or rehabilitation strategy that will improve the status of every riverine resource. *BioScience*, 48(9) (September): 735-747.

Schmidt, Karl P., AND Davis, D. Dwight

1941 19.6854 *Field book of snakes of the United States and Canada.* New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 365 pp. [See p. 310, brief note: "Grand Canyon Rattlesnake.—*Crotalus viridis abyssus* Klauber. A large form, in which the adults are bright reddish, with blotches of body almost absent; young similar to *v. viridis*." (ENTIRE NOTE) See also on distribution map for subspecies of the Prairie rattlesnake (*Crotalus viridis*), p. 309.]

Schmidt, Laurie J.

2010 19.3790 Chewed out. An invasive plant called tamarisk has been killing off cottonwoods and destroying river habitat for decades. Now park rangers are hoping a beetle can turn the tide. *National Parks*, 84(1) (Winter): 20-21.

Schmidt, Ted

2015 19.6627 [Update on Lees Ferry.] *The Angling Report* (Oxpecker Enterprises, Inc., Washington, D.C.), 28(8) (August): 8.

Schmutz, Ervin M.

1978 19.1436 *Classified bibliography on native plants of Arizona.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 160 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-25|

Schmutz, Ervin M.; Michaels, Charles C.; AND Judd, B. Ira

1976 19.4651 Boysag Point: a relict area on the North Rim of Grand Canyon in Arizona. *Journal of Range Management*, 20(6) (November): 363-369. [70-acre relatively ungrazed pinyon-juniper-sagebrush area adjacent to grazed Mainland area.]

Schoerner, Thomas W.

1989 19.2121 Food webs from the small to the large: The Robert H. MacArthur Award Lecture. *Ecology*, 70(6) (December): 1559-1589.

Scholl, Eric A.; Hanus, Kyle R.; Gardner, Tyler W.; AND Kennedy, Theodore A.

2024 19.6856 Multiple stressors mediate the effects of warming on leaf decomposition in a large regulated river. *Ecosphere*, 2024(15):e4804, 16 pp. + data at USGS ScienceBase catalog https://orcid.org/0000-0003-3028-9979). Study area in the Glen Canyon reach of the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam.]

Schorger, A. W.

1966 19.1437 *The wild turkey : its history and domestication.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 625 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-42|

Schroeder, Susan E.

2013 19.3944 The wonders of wildlife. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 20(2) (Spring): 2. (From the Executive Director [COLUMN].)

2015 19.4643 The wonders of wildlife. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 22(1) (Spring): 2. (From the Executive Director [COLUMN].)

2018 19.5805 The most amazing classroom. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 25(1) (Spring): 2. (From the Executive Director [COLUMN].) [Remarks on wildlife management.]

Schrötter, C.

1924 19.4726 Chronik der ersten bis dritten internationalen pflanzengeographischen Exkursion (I.P.E.). *Geobotanischen Institutes Rübel in Zürich, Veröffentlichungen*, 1: 7-27. [See in "Die zweite I. P. E.", brief note of field trip itinerary including lower Colorado River region and Grand Canyon (p. 15).] [In German.]

Schuett, Gordon W.; Feldner, Martin J.; Smith, Charles F.; AND Reisener, Randall S.

2016 19.5925 (EDS.) *Rattlesnakes of Arizona : Volume 1: Species accounts and natural history.* Rodeo, New Mexico: ECO Publishing, 734 pp.

2016 19.5926 (EDS.) *Rattlesnakes of Arizona : Volume 2: Conservation, behavior, venom and evolution.* Rodeo, New Mexico: ECO Publishing, 485 pp.

Schuett, Gordon W.; Smith, Charles F.; AND Ashley, Bob

2018 19.6020 *Rattlesnakes of the Grand Canyon.* Rodeo, New Mexico: ECO Publishing, 131 pp. (ECO Natural History Series.)

Schuh, Randall T.

2001 19.6067 Revision of New World *Plagiognathus* Fieber, with comments on the Palearctic fauna and the description of a new genus (Heteroptera: Miridae: Phylinae). *American Museum of Natural History, Bulletin 226*, 267 pp. [See *Plagiognathus longipennis* (Uhler) (pp. 151-155), specimens examined include "N. Rim Grand Canyon, Pt. Imperial, August 1, 1967, D. C. Rentz, 2♂, 1♀ (UCB)."; *P. tenellus* Knight (p. 229), specimens examined include "Grand Canyon, top of Bright Angel Trail, August 2, 1917, H. H. Knight, paratypes: 2♂, 2♀ (USNM); holotype male (USNM).", Figure 13 (p.

105, legend on p. 264, "*tenellus* (paratype male: Arizona: Coconino Co.: Grand Canyon)").]

Schulman, Edmund

1942 19.2388 Variations between ring chronologies in and near the Colorado River drainage area. *Tree-Ring Bulletin*, 8(4) (April): 26-32.

1954 19.2389 Dendroclimatic changes in semiarid regions. *Tree-Ring Bulletin*, 20(3/4) (January/April): 26-30, and fold-out chart, "Master growth indices for archaeological areas of the Colorado River basin".

Schuster, William S. F.; Phillips, Susan L.; Sandquist, Darren R.; AND Ehleringer, James R.

1992 19.5200 Heritability of carbon isotope discrimination in *Gutierrezia microcephala* (Asteraceae). *American Journal of Botany*, 79(2): 216-221. [Field population sampled "11.5 km north of Lee's Ferry, Arizona".]

Schwarzbach, Andrea E., AND Kadereit, Joachim W.

1999 19.4352 Phylogeny and prickly poppies, *Argemone* (Papaveraceae), and the evolution of morphological alkaloid characters bsed on ITS nrDNA sequence variation. *Plant Systematics and Evolution*, 218: 257-259. [Internal transcribed spacer; nuclear ribosomal DNA.] [Sequenced taxa include: *A. arizona* from "S Bright Angel Trail" [Bright Angel Trail] and "N Bright Angel Trail to Roaring Springs" [North Kaibab Trail]; *Argemone corymbosa* subsp. *arenicola* from U.S. Route 89 at Cedar Ridge; and *A. rotundata* from "10 mi. S of Fredonia".]

Scoca, Jane

2017 19.5607 Harford County. *From:* Wheeler, Jean, Chapter Chatter [SECTION]. *The Maryland Yellowthroat* (Maryland Ornithological Society), 37(4) (September/October): 6-7. [Includes brief note of California condor sighting at Yaki Point, Grand Canyon, and other bird sightings there.]

Scott, James A.

1981 19.5133 "Butterflies of the Rocky Mountain States"; Ferris, C. & F. M. Brown, eds., with 8 contributors (F. M. Brown, D. Eff, S. L. Ellis, C. D. Ferris, M. S. Fisher, L. D. Miller, J. A. Scott and R. E. Stanford). 1981. 442 p. Univ. Oklahoma Press. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Journal of Research on the Lepidoptera*, 20(1): 58-64. [A review of the book edited by Ferris and Brown, but with pertinent added remarks on taxonomy. See p. 62, with reference to *Cercyonis* of the Kaibab Plateau.]

2006 19.5132 *Cercyonis sthenele/meadii*, stenchospecies. *In:* Scott, James A., Fisher, Michael S., Kondla, Norbert G., Kohler, Steve, Guppy, Crispin S., Spomer, Stephen M., and Schmidt, B. Chris, Taxonomic studies and new taxa of North American butterflies. *Papilio*, New Series, (12) (April 28): 28-30. [Includes North Rim of Grand Canyon.] ["Stenchospecies" = superspecies concept.]

Scott, Joan

2003 19.2445 Another day in paradise; researchers take on a heavenly mission to save a tiny mollusk. (Photographs by Bob Miles.) *Wildlife Views* (Arizona Game and Fish Department), 46(2) (March/April): 1, 6-10. [Kanab ambersnail at Vasey's Paradise, Marble Canyon, Grand Canyon National Park.]

Scott, M. Douglas

2004 19.3510 History of pronghorns translocated from Yellowstone National Park. *In: Proceedings of the 21st Biennial Pronghorn Workshop, 2004, May 1-May 4, 2004, Bismarck, North Dakota.* Bismarck, North Dakota: North Dakota Game and Fish Department, pp. 114-133. [See "Transplants From the NBR" (National Bison Range, Montana), to northwestern Arizona, pp. 120, 124.]

Scott, Michael L.; Fairley, Helen C.; AND Fairley, A. H.

2022 19.6830 Assessing 50 years of change in riparian condition along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 51-52.

Scott, Michael L.; Reynolds, Elizabeth W.; Brasher, Anne M. D.; Caires, Annie; AND Miller, Mark E.

NO DATE 19.2645 *The structure and functioning of riparian and aquatic ecosystems of the Colorado Plateau—conceptual models to inform monitoring.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, *for* Lisa P. Thomas, U.S. National Park Service, Flagstaff, Arizona, and Steve Garman, Southeast Utah Group, Moab, Utah, 107 pp.

Scott, Michael L.; Webb, Robert H.; Johnson, R. Roy; Turner, Raymond M.; Friedman, Jonathan M.; AND Fairley, Helen C.

2018 19.6225 Evaluating riparian vegetation change in canyon-bound reaches of the Colorado River using spatially extensive matched photo sets. *In:* Johnson, R. Roy, Carothers, Steven W., Finch, Deborah M., Kingsley, Kenneth J., and Stanley, John T. (technical eds.), Riparian research and management: Past, present, future: Volume 1. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-377*, pp. 148-173. [Lower Glen Canyon, Marble Canyon, and Grand Canyon.]

Scott, Norm

2016 19.5576 [Reminiscences.] *From:* Encomia and Reflections [SECTION]. *In:* Manning, Richard W., Goetze, Jim R., and Yancey, Franklin D., II, Contributions in natural history: A memorial volume in honor of Clyde Jones. *Museum of Texas Tech University, Special Publications*, (65): 251-258. [See "Colorado River", pp. 256-257.]

Scott, Sandra

1984 19.1438 *West Rim nature walk.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, [12] pp. (The Rim Trail series.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-25| FQ24/2:771

Scoyen, E. T. [Scoyen, Eivind T.] [80]

1926 19.1439 A few pets. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 1(5) (August 16): 7. [Hal, a Gila monster; Rattles, a side-winder rattlesnake; Oswald, a baby porcupine; and "a lizard and a few horned toads"; all kept in the Park Information Office.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 93| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-25|

1926 19.1440 Kaibab deer arrives on South Rim. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 1(6) (September 22): 5-6. [Comments on the Kaibab deer drive, followed by recollection of "Chummie", a fawn, driven to the South Rim on a two-day automobile trip with ranger Fred Johnson. Special note is made that it is the first and thus far only Kaibab deer to have successfully reached the South Rim.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 93| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-25|

1927 19.1441 New antelope in the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Wild Life* (Phoenix), 1(3) (March): 7-9. [Experimental (re)introduction in 1924 of pronghorn in the Hermit Camp area.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-25|

1927 19.1442 An experimental repair job. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 1(10) (February 8): cover, 1-4. [Pronghorn antelope reintroduction to Grand Canyon National Park.] [Hand-drawn cover art of "Nellie", a pronghorn fawn, signed "ES".]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 93| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-25|

1927 19.1443 You're next, Mr. Duck! *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 1(10) (February 8) : 4-5. [Conservation issues.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 93| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-25|

1927 19.3441 Grand Canyon antelope; how the experiment of stocking the Tonto floor of the canyon is working out. *National Parks Bulletin*, 9(53) (July): 23.

1994 19.1444 Kaibab deer . . . on South Rim. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 127-128. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, September, 1926; ellipsis is part of title.]

1994 19.1445 An experimental repair job. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 137-

---

[80] Many early issues of *Grand Canyon Nature Notes* include hand-drawn cover art signed "ES", which appeared until the death of Ranger-Naturalist Glen Sturdevant, it is very likely that the artist was Eileen Fourcade (Mrs. Glen) Sturdevant, who had signed an early work "EFS", but inasmuch as the initials can also be confused with contemporary Ranger-Naturalist E. T. Scoyen, specific credits are omitted in this bibliography for now. *(E.E.S., March 2017.)*

138. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, February, 1928; reintroduction of pronghorn antelope.]

Scudder, Samuel Hubbard

1878 19.1971 Notice of the butterflies collected by Dr. Edward Palmer in the arid regions of southern Utah and northern Arizona during the summer of 1877. *U.S. Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories, Bulletin*, 4: 253-258. [Includes various species described from Mount Trumbull and Mokiak Pass, among which are the following new species: *Neominois dionysus* (p. 254), localities include Mount Trumbull; *Synchloe thoosa* (p. 257), holotype female from Mokiak Pass; and a new species of *Thanaos* (pp. 257-258) yet to be described on a single female from Mount Trumbull.]

1897 19.1446 Revision of the orthopteran group Melanopli (Acridiidae), with special reference to North American forms. *U.S. National Museum, Proceedings*, 20: 1-421, plates 1-26. [See *Melanoplus canonicus*, new species, pp. 300-301, plate 20, figure 1 (known only from Grand Canyon); *Poecilotettix sanguineus*, new species, pp. 387-389, plate 26, figure 2 (including Grand Canyon but Grand Canyon specimen not figured).] [See also Rehn and Hebard (1912, ITEM NO. 19.1386) for lectotypifications of selected species.]

1899 19.2803 The orthopteran genus *Schistocerca*. *American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Proceedings*, 34(17) (March): 441-476. [See p. 466: *Schistocerca albolineata*; "Specimens at hand come from . . . and Grand Cañon, Ariz., July 5 (Bruner)."]

Seals, John M., AND Gorman, Owen T.

1994 19.1447 Habitat use by speckled dace (*Rhinichthys osculus*), bluehead sucker (*Catostomus discobolus*), and flannelmouth sucker (*Catostomus latipinnis*) in the Little Colorado River, Arizona near Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Program with Abstracts, 26th Annual Symposium, 17-20 November, 1994, Death Valley National Park*, p. 20.

1994 19.5038 Habitat use by speckled dace (*Rhinichthys osculus*), bluehead sucker (*Catostomus discobolus*), and flannelmouth sucker (*Catostomus latipinnis*) in the Little Colorado River, Arizona near Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. Uso del hábitat por speckled dace (*Rhinichthys osculus*), bluehead sucker (*Catostomus discobolus*), y flannelmouth sucker (*Catostomus latipinnis*) en el Pequeño Río Colorado (Little Colorado River), Arizona cerca del Gran Cañón [RESUMEN]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 26: 55. [In English and Spanish.]

Seals, John M.; Gorman, Owen T.; AND Leon, S. C.

1994 19.3145 Stream fish habitat studies in the Little Colorado River: a microhabitat approach [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 25: 14-15.

Seamons, Nancy

2004 19.2466 The trouble with tammies. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(4) (Winter/Spring): 12-15. [Tamarisk.]

Searl, Clyde C.

1930 19.3382 Irregularities in climatic belts. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(10) (August 30): 68-69. [Life zones.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 119| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-9|

1930 19.1448 A new bird record. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(11) (September 30): 80. [*Pica pica hudsonica*, black-billed magpies, seen at Bright Angel Point, North Rim and near ranger station; new record for Grand Canyon.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 93| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-25|

1930 19.1449 Deer antlers. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(12) (October 31): contents page, 81.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 93| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-25|

1931 19.1450 Beetles. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(3) (January): 25-26. [Includes "list of beetles collected July 15, 1930, of a few hours' journey down the Kaibab Trail from the North Rim to Roaring Springs".]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 93| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-25|

1931 19.1451 Some interesting bird records. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(4) (February): 37-38. [Bird records from Clifton Greenhalgh, a high school student at Kanab, Utah. Includes a list of birds seen at Kanab that are "as yet unrecorded" at Grand Canyon.] [See also Errata, 6(3) (January 1932): 28, which notes that the birds listed "should not be considered unrecorded" from the Grand Canyon region and southward.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 93| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-25|

1931 19.1452 Some beetles of Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(6) (April): cover, 54-55.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 93| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-25|

1931 19.1453 An interesting bug. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(7) (May): 64-65. [Cicadas at Grand Canyon village.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 93| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-25|

1931 19.5389 [Beetles.] *In:* Field Observations [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(7) (May): 69. [Wood-boring bettle, *Dendroetonus valens*, emerging from logs in Yavapai Observation Station.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 91| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-21|

1931 19.5394 [*Eremocoris obscurus*.] *In:* Field Observations [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(7) (May): 70. [Insect.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 91| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-21|

1931 19.1454 [Lantern-fly.] *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(8) (June): 77.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 93| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-25|

1931 19.1455 Early November bird records. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 6(1) (November): 3-6
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 93| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-25|

1931 19.1456 Dragon-flies at Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 6(2) (December): 16-18.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 93| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-25|

1931 19.5396 [Abert squirrels at canyon rim.] *In:* Miscellany [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 6(2) (December): 22.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 87| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-13|

1932 19.1457 The herbarium of Grand Canyon National Park. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 6(4) (February): 31-33.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 93| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-25|

1932 19.1458 Vandals of the sand. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 6(5) (March): cover, 41-42. [Ant lions and tiger beetles.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 93| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-26|

1932 19.1459 Weeds. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(4) (July): 41-42.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 93| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-26|

1932 19.1460 An insect observation. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(5) (August): 51-52. [Cicadas.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 93| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-26|

1932 19.1461 Insect notes. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(6) (September): 57.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 93| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-26|

1994 19.1462 Irregularities in climatic-belts. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 53. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, September, 1929.]

1994 19.1463 Weeds. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 59-60. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, July, 1932.]

1994 19.1464 Some beetles of Grand Canyon. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 78. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, April, 1931.]

1994 19.1465 An interesting bug. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 79. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, May, 1931; cicada.]

1994 19.1466 Dragonflies at Grand Canyon. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 80-81. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, December, 1931.]

1994 19.1467 Vandals of the sand. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 81. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, March, 1932; ant lions.]

1994 19.1468 Deer antlers. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 131-132. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, October, 1930.]

Seegert, Sarah E. Zahn; Rosi-Marshall, Emma J.; Baxter, Colden V.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; Hall, Robert O., Jr.; AND Cross, Wyatt F.

2014 19.4459 High diet overlap between native small-bodied fishes and nonnative fathead minnow in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *American Fisheries Society, Transactions*, 143(4): 1072-1083 + supplemental data online (Tables S.1-S.3), doi:10.1080/00028487.2014.901250.

Segee, Brian

2002 19.2259 New hope for old growth. Grand Canyon Game Preserve: a designated wildlife haven. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 38(3) (May/June): 7.

Segraves, Kari A., AND Pellmyr, Olle

2001 19.4914 Phylogeography of the yucca moth *Tegeticula maculata*: the role of historical biogeography in reconciling high genetic structure with limited speciation. *Molecular Ecology*, 10: 1247-1253.

Seifert, Torsten

1994 19.6059 Kakteen im Grand Canyon. *Kakteen und andere Sukkulenten* (Deutsche Kakteen-Gesellschaft; Gesellschaft Österreichischer Kakteenfreunde; Schweizerische Kakteen-Gesellschaft), 45(11) (November): 238-240. [Cacti.] [In German.]

Sekine, Yasumitu [関根靖光]

1996 19.5277 生命と環境　１：アルド・レオポルドの場合 [Seimei to kankyō 1: Arudo reoporudo no baai] [Life and environment I: Aldo Leopold’s land ethic]. 東京家政大学研究紀要 [*Tōkyōkaseidaigaku kenkyū kiyō*] [*Tokyo Kasei University, Bulletin*], 36(1): 25-37. [Includes notes of Kaibab Plateau, pp. 25, 29.] [In Japanese.]

Selig, Marcus

2011 19.3539 Four Forest Restoration Initiative; too big to fail or too big to succeed? *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter/Spring 2011/2012): 6-7.

Selleck, S. Shane

2012 19.3738 The USGS Sonoran Desert Research Center. *In:* Muller, Seth (ed.), *Science Research 2012 : special supplement brought to you by* Arizona Daily Sun. [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Arizona Daily Sun, p. 24. [Includes focuses on tamarisk and northern tamarisk beetle across the Colorado Plateau.]

Sesnie, Steven E.; Dickson, Brett G.; Rundall, Jill M.; AND Sisk, Thomas D.

2009 19.4253 *Preliminary stratification and characterization of the mixed conifer forest type on the Kaibab National Forest, North Kaibab Ranger District : final report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, School of Earth Sciences and Environmental Sustainability, Applied Ecology Laboratory, *for* U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest, 21 pp.

2011 19.4616 Assessment of mixed conifer forest conditions, North Kaibab Ranger District, Arizona, USA. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Villarreal, Miguel L., Riper, Carena J. van, and Johnson, Matthew J. (eds.), *The Colorado Plateau V : research, environmental planning, and management for collaborative conservation.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 23-44.

2015 19.4791 Assessment of mixed conifer forest conditions, North Kaibab Ranger District, Arizona, USA [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, pp. 163-164.

Seton, Ernest Thompson

1929 19.1469 *Lives of game animals : an account of those land animals in America, north of the Mexican border, which are considered "game," either because they have held the attention of sportsmen, or received the protection of law. Volume I—Part I. Cats, wolves, and foxes.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday, Doran and Co., Inc., 337 pp. [See p. 91, cougar.]

1929 19.1470 *Lives of game animals : an account of those land animals in America, north of the Mexican border, which are considered "game," either because they have held the attention of sportsmen, or received the protection of law. Volume III—Part I. Hoofed animals.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday, Doran and Co., Inc., 412 pp. [See pp. 336-337, mule-deer.]

1929 19.1471 *Lives of game animals : an account of those land animals in America, north of the Mexican border, which are considered "game," either because they have held the attention of sportsmen, or received the protection of law. Volume IV—Part I. Rodents, etc.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday, Doran and Co., Inc., 440 pp. [See p. 69, tassel-eared squirrel.]

Sevigny, Melissa L.

2023 19.6793 Tenacious specimens. A survey of the Grand Canyon's plants by the first non-Native women to run the river—and survive. *High Country News*, 55(5) (May): 34-41.

[Excerpt from Sevigny's forthcoming book, *Brave the Wild River: The Untold Story of Two Women Who Mapped the Botany of the Grand Canyon*.]

2023 19.6798 *Brave the wild river : the untold story of two women who mapped the botany of the Grand Canyon.* New York: W. W. Norton and Co., 290 pp. [About Elzada Clover and Lois Jotter on a Nevills Expedition trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Lawton, 2023, ITEM NO. 30.1633; Lindley, 2023, ITEM NO. 30.1651; White, 2023, ITEM NO. 30.1669 *NEW YORK TIMES*: Blum, 2023, ITEM NO. 3.1999

[*BIBLIOGRAPHICAL NOTE*: In 2023, Amazon.com promoted a title, *Summary of Brave the Wild River*, which was only a contrived "summary and analysis" of the book, perhaps produced with the use of Artificial Intelligence software. Two items were seen in November 2023; one by "Ben Isaac", with a cover photo of two young women sitting on a wall alongside an undefined riparian stream (certainly neither the Colorado River nor the Grand Canyon), the other, with no cover illustration, by "John L. Lemon". The first title advertises in broken English, "This is not a book by Melissa L. Sevignys nor is it affiliated with them. It is an independent publication that summarizes Sevigny's book in details." The second title, in similarly broken English, advertises, "This is an independent publication by John L. Lemon that summarizes Melissa L. Sevigny's book in details[.] The contents of the outline is never to supplant the original book but rather to help readers figure out a smart read. This outline has been approximately created nailing down the fundamental central issues and realities, and summoned to assist developing comprehension you might intrepret the book." A Kindle electronic tablet version attributes the author as "LIFE Summary" and adds to the unillustrated title image, "(A guide to Melissa L. Sevigny book)"; it also noted (citing a different "author"): "Disclaimer!! This is not a book by Melissa L. Sevigny, nor is it affiliated with them. It is an independent publication by Nora Alonzo that summarizes Melissa L. Sevign's book in detail. It is a summary. The contents of the outline are never to replace the original book but rather to help readers figure out a smart read. This outline has been approximately created nailing down the fundamental central issues, and realities, and summing up subtleties to assist in developing comprehension you might interpret the book." Such productions are not cited in this bibliography, but this note is added here as a matter of contemporary bibliography focusing on one conventionally published title. Note the various attributed authors and similar (though not perfectly identical) disclaimers. This bibliographical note also serves as a cautionary example of what probably are artificially produced texts that may be of interest to human who will research the evolution of AI, a technology that demonstrably can do terrible disservice to works that are more rigorous, human-guided surveys (not to overlook the intents and intellectual rights of the original authors!).]

2024 19.6951 Weeding the Grand Canyon; the search for an invasive plant, ghosts of the past and belonging on a journey downriver. *National Parks*, 98(3) (Summer): cover, 1, 42-50.

Seymour, Edmund

1923 19.3496 Report of the President. *American Bison Society, Report, 1922-23*, pp. 10-15. [See pp. 14-15, regarding another party's proposal to establish a herd of antelope on the Tonto Plateau in Grand Canyon.]

1931 19.3454 Arizona problems. The Kaibad [*sic*] deer, Arizona bison herd and Grand Canyon park extensions. A report of an investigation made for the American Bison Society in May, 1930. *American Bison Society, Report, 1927-1930*, pp. 33-42. [Kaibab spelled correctly in text.]

Shafroth, Patrick B.; Brown, Curtis A.; AND Merritt, David M.

2009 19.5699 (EDS.) Saltcedar and Russian Olive Control Demonstration Act science assessment. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2009-5247*, xviii, 143 pp.

Shah, Vinay

2012 19.3890 What I saw last winter. *In:* Last Month's Meeting [SECTION]. *British Cactus and Succulent Society, Southampton and District Branch, Newsletter*, (July): 1-7. [Write-up of a presentation by Paul Klaassen, the second half of which pertains to a trip on the Colorado Plateau. Grand Canyon and Marble Canyon at Navajo Bridge, see pp. 4-5.]

Shalla, Elyssa

2024 19.6895 Navigating climate change: A communication strategy for Grand Canyon National Park. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 31(1) (Summer): 4-8.

Shannon, Joseph P.

1993 19.1472 *Aquatic ecology of the Colorado River through Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 68 pp.

1998 19.1473 Wanted: Dead or ~~alive~~; well, no, just dead animals. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(2) (Spring): 17.

2001 19.2138 *Factors affecting the aquatic community in the Colorado River through Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, Northern Arizona University, 87 pp.

Shannon, Joseph P.; Benenati, Emma; Blinn, Dean; Straka, Kristin; AND Haden, Allen

2001 19.2064 Aquatic food base response to the 2000 experimental flows in Glen and Grand Canyon National Parks [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2001 : Little America Hotel, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 26 and 27, 2001 : organized by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, U.S. Geological Survey. Program and abstracts.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 37. (Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.)

Shannon, Joseph P.; Benenati, Emma P.; Kloeppel, Heidi; AND Richards, David

2003 19.4909 *Monitoring the aquatic food base in the Colorado River, Arizona[,] during June and October 2002 : annual report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Department of Biological Sciences, and Bozeman, Montana: Montana State University, Ecology Department, 50 pp. (Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center-U.S. Geological Survey, Cooperative Agreement 02WRAG0028.)

Shannon, Joseph P.; Benenati, Peggy L.; Straka, Kristin; Haden, G. Allen; AND Blinn, Dean W.

2002 19.2262 Aquatic community response from the 2000 eco-flows from Glen Canyon Dam: Colorado River through Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In:* North American Benthological Society, 50th Annual Meeting, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania. *North American Benthological Society, Bulletin*, 19(1) (Spring): 212.

Shannon, Joseph P.; Blinn, Dean W.; Benenati, Peggy L.; O'Brien, Chris; AND Wilson, Kevin P.

1997 19.3680 *Influence of the 1997 high flows on the aquatic ecology of the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam : in cooperation with the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center : progress report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Department of Biological Sciences, 8 [9] pp.

Shannon, Joseph P.; Blinn, Dean W.; Benenati, Peggy L.; AND Wilson, Kevin P.

1996 19.1474 Organic drift in a regulated desert river. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*, 53: 1360-1369. [Colorado River, Glen Canyon Dam to Diamond Creek.] [Abstract also in French.]

Shannon, Joseph P.; Blinn, Dean W.; Benenati, Peggy L.; Wilson, Kevin; AND Shaver, Michael

1995 19.1475 Mechanisms affecting the drift of *Cladophora glomerata*, associated eiphytes, and macroinvertebrates in the Colorado River through Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *North American Benthological Society, Bulletin*, 12(1): 133.

Shannon, Joseph P.; Blinn, Dean W.; Haden, G. Allen; AND Benenati, Emma P.

2000 19.4448 *Monitoring the aquatic food base in the Colorado River, Arizona[,] during Fiscal Year 2000 : annual progress report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Department of Biological Sciences, *in cooperation with* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Grand Canyon Science Center, [iii], 30, 329 pp. (Cooperative Agreement 1452-98-FC-225590 [corrected to -22590].) [For final report see Benenati *et al.* (2002, ITEM NO. 19.4449).]

Shannon, Joseph P.; Blinn, Dean W.; Haden, G. Allen; Benenati, Emma P.; AND Wilson, Kevin P.

2001 19.2247 Food web implications of δ^{13}C and δ^{15}N variability over 370 km of the regulated Colorado River, USA. *Isotopes in Environmental and Health Studies*, 37(3): 179-191.

Shannon, Joseph P.; Blinn, Dean W.; McKinney, Ted; Benenati, Emma P.; Wilson, Kevin P.; AND O'Brien, Chris

2001 19.2161 Aquatic food base response to the 1996 test flood below Glen Canyon Dam, Colorado River, Arizona. *Ecological Applications*, 11(3): 672-685.

Shannon, Joseph P.; Blinn, Dean W.; AND Stevens, Lawrence E.

1994 19.1476 Trophic interactions and benthic animal community structure in the Colorado River, Arizona, U.S.A. *Freshwater Biology*, 31: 213-220.

Shannon, Joseph P.; Blinn, Dean W.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; AND Macauley, Jeanette

1992 19.1477 The ecology and distribution of benthic algae and associated macroinvertebrates in the dam-controlled Colorado River through Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *North American Benthological Society, Bulletin*, 9(1): 70-71.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-42|

Shannon, Joseph P.; Blinn, Dean W.; Wilson; Kevin P.; Benenati, Peggy L.; Hagan, Jessica; AND O'Brien, Chris

1997 19.1478 Impacts of the Spring 1996 spike flow from Glen Canyon Dam on the aquatic food base in the Colorado River through Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], pp. 29-40.

Shannon, Joseph P.; Haden, G. Allen; Benenati, E. P.; Wilson, Kevin P.; AND Blinn, Dean W.

2000 19.2423 Scale of hydraulic variability and benthic community structure: Colorado River through Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *North American Benthological Society, Annual Meeting, Keystone, Colorado, 2000.*

Shannon, Joseph P.; Kloeppel, Heidi; Young, Michele; AND Coleman, Ken

2004 19.3917 *2004 final report: Aquatic food base response to the 2003 ecological restoration flows.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Merriam Powell Center for Environmental Research, Department of Biological Sciences, *for* U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 41 pp. (Cooperative Agreement 02WRAG0028.) (Northern Arizona University Aquatic Food Base Project.)

Shantz, Homer LeRoy

1936 19.2065 Vegetation. *In:* Arizona and its heritage. *University of Arizona, Bulletin*, 7(3), *General Bulletin 3*, pp. 46-53.

1940 19.2162 The relation of plant ecology to human welfare. *In:* Symposium on Relation of Ecology to Human Welfare—The Human Situation. *Ecological Monographs*, 10(3) (July): 311-342.

1948 19.6353 A floresta dos saguaros. *Eu Sei Tudo* (Rio de Janeiro), 31(8)(368) (January): 43-50. [Regarding the Tucson, Arizona, area and thus geographically extralimital to this bibliography, but see p. 46, remarks on having seen there a deer fawn presumed to have descended from a group of deer that had been transferred from the Kaibab Plateau.] [In Portuguese.]

Shapiro, Erik-Anders, AND Sinyella, Warren

1989 19.3783 The Havasupai gardening tradition. *The Seedhead News* (Native Seeds/SEARCH, Tucson), 26 (Fall Equinox): 1-2.

Sharber, Norman G., AND Carothers, Steven W.

1988 19.2215 Influence of electrofishing pulse shape on spinal injuries in adult rainbow trout. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management*, 8(1) (Winter): 117-122.

Sharber, Norman G.; Allen, Tina; AND Sande, Jack

1986 19.1479 An evaluation of bone and muscle damage in fishes exposed to electrical current in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* House, Dorothy A. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations IV : July/August, 1985* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus and Steven W. Carothers). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 169-177.

Sharber, Norman G.; Carothers, Steven W.; Sharber, J. P.; Vos, J. C. de, Jr.; AND House, D. A.

1994 19.3796 Reducing electrofishing-induced injury of rainbow trout. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management*, 14: 340-346. [Colorado River between Glen Canyon Dam and Lees Ferry.]

Sharrow, David

1989 19.1480 Status of tamarisk and its control in Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Kunzmann, Michael R., Johnson, R. Roy, and Bennett, Peter S. (eds.), *Tamarisk control in southwestern United States : proceedings of Tamarisk Conference, University of Arizona, Tucson, Arizona, September 2 and 3, 1987.* U.S. National Park Service, Cooperative National Park Resources Studies Unit, School of Renewable Natural Resources, University of Arizona; Cooperative National Park Resources Studies Unit Special Report 9, pp. 57-60. [Volume also revised, August 1990.]

Shaver, Michael L.

1995 19.1481 *Turbidity and desiccation structuring of benthic communities in the tailwaters of Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona.* Master’s thesis, Northern Arizona University.

Shaver, Michael L.; Blinn, Dean W.; Govedich, Frederic P.; Shannon, Joseph P.; AND Wilson, Kevin P.

1994 19.1482 Reciprocal transplants in clear and turbid water habitats in theregulated [*sic*] Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 29 (1994 Proceedings Supplement): 28-29.

Shaver, Michael L.; Shannon, Joseph P.; Wilson, Kevin; Benenati, Peggy L.; AND Blinn, Dean W.

1997 19.1483 Effects of suspended sediment and desiccation on the benthic tailwater community in the Colorado River, USA. *Hydrobiologia*, 357: 63-72.

Shaver, Michael L.; Shannon, Joseph P.; Wilson, Kevin; Govedich, Fred; AND Blinn, Dean W.

1994 19.1484 Reciprocal transplants in clear and turbid water habitats in the regulated Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *North American Benthological Society, Bulletin*, 11(1): 186.

Shaw, F. R.

1951 19.6115 Some new Mycetophilidae from the western United States. *Brooklyn Entomological Society, Bulletin*, 46(3) (June): 65-70. [See *Mycetophila denningi*, new species (p. 67, Plate 3, Figure 4 (p.69)); “Described from one male [holotype] collected by D. G. Denning at Grand Canyon, Arizona on June 18, 1949.”]

Shaw, Harley G.

1967 19.1485 *Investigations of factors influencing turkey populations. Job completion report W-78-R-11, WP5, J7.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, pp. 53-61.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-43|

1968 19.1486 *Investigations of factors influencing turkey populations. Job completion report W-78-R-12, WP4, J7.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, pp. 59-66.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-43|

1973 19.1487 The roadside survey for Merriam's turkeys in Arizona. *In:* Sanderson, G. C., and Schultz, H. C. (eds.), *Wild turkey management: Current problems and programs.* Columbia, Missouri: University of Missouri Press, pp. 285-293.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-43|

1980 19.4010 *Ecology of the mountain lion in Arizona : a final report.* [No place]: Arizona Game and Fish Department, Research Branch, 14 pp. (Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Project W-78-R, Work Plan 2, Job 13, July 7, 1977 to June 30, 1980.)

1997 19.3852 The North Kaibab deer herd 1968-1983: The "research" years. *In:* deVos, James C., Jr. (ed.), *Proceedings of the 1997 Deer/Elk Workshop, Rio Rico, Arizona.* [Phoenix]: Arizona Game and Fish Department, pp. 24-31.

2006 19.2939 Wood plenty, grass good, water none; vegetation changes in Arizona's upper Verde River watershed from 1850 to 1997. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-177*. [Includes greater South Rim area.]

Shaw, Harley G., AND Smith, R. H.

1977 19.1488 *Habitat use patterns of Merriam's turkey in Arizona. Final report on wildlife restoration, project W-78-R, WP4, J11.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, 33 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-43|

Shea, Kevin

2018 19.6004 Environmental Assessment; southwestern willow flycatcher conservation program. *Federal Register*, 83(208) (October 26): 54080-54082. ("Notice of intent to conduct a scoping process and prepare an environmental assessment.")

Shear, William A. [Shear, Bill]

2007 19.5718 Cave millipedes in the Rocky Mountains. *Utah Caver Annual 2006* (National Speleological Society, Utah Grottos) (August 2007): 11-12. [Includes Millepede Cave, Mohave County, Arizona Strip.]

Shear, William A.; Taylor, Steven J.; Wynne, J. Judson; AND Krejca, Jean K.

2009 19.4221 Cave millipeds of the United States. VIII. New genera and species of polydesmidan millipeds from caves in the southwestern United States (Diplopoda, Polydesmida, Macrosternodesmidae). *Zootaxa*, (2151): 47-65. [Includes *Pratherodesmus voylesi*

Shear, new species, from October Gyp Cave and Millipede Cave, Mohave County, Arizona Strip.]

Sheehan, Ken; Vaage, Ben; AND Ward, David L.

2018 19.5748 Turbidity as a tool for management of rainbow trout in the Colorado River downstream of Lees Ferry [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Fisheries Abstracts Oral Presentation [SECTION]. *In: 51st Joint Annual Meeting, Arizona and New Mexico Chapters of The Wildlife Society and Arizona/New Mexico Chapter of The American Fisheries Society, February 1-3, 2018, Little America, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 37. [*NOTE*: Each abstract section in this program erroneously begins with p. 27.]

Shelby, Bo, AND Whittaker, Doug

2020 19.6503 Intended versus unintended effects during riparian restoration create high quality recreation habitat. *In:* Johnson, R. Roy, Carothers, Steven W., Finch, Deborah M.; Kingsley, Kenneth J., and Stanley, John T. (technical eds.), Riparian research and management: Past, present, future: Volume 2. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-411*, pp. 250-268.

Sheldon, Charles

1979 19.1489 *The wilderness of desert bighorns and Seri Indians : the southwestern journals of Charles Sheldon.* Phoenix: Arizona Desert Bighorn Sheep Society, Inc. [See Chapter 1, The bighorn sheep of the Grand Canyon, pp. 1-9.] [See also Carmony and Brown (1993, ITEM NO. 19.405).]

Shelford, V. E.

1931 19.2163 Some concepts of bioecology. *Ecology*, 12(3) (July): 455-467.

Shelley, Rowland M.

2001 19.6061 A synopsis of the milliped genus *Aniulus* Chamberlin (Julida: Parajulidae: Parajulinae: Aniulini). *In:* Reddell, James R., and Cokendolpher, James C. (eds.), Studies on the cave and endogean fauna of North America. III. *Texas Memorial Museum, Speleological Monographs*, (5): 73-95. [See *Aniulus paiutus* (Chamberlin) (pp. 79-81); specimens examined include one male, three females from “outside North Rim Grand Canyon Nat. Pk.”, collected 26 August 1993.]

Shelley, Rowland M., AND Richart, Casey H.

2014 19.5131 Tynommatidae, n. stat. a family of western North American millipeds: Hypotheses on origins and affinities; tribal elevations; rediagnoses of *Diactis* Loomis, 1937, and *florea* and *Caliactis*, both Shelley, 1996; and description of *D. hedini*, n. sp. (Callipodida: Schizopetalidae). *Insecta Mundi* (Center for Systemtic Entomology, Gainesville, Florida), (340): 1-19. [See under Tynommatidae: Colactidinae (p. 17), record of *Colactis utorum* (Chamberlin, 1925) from various localities in Grand Canyon, collected by Lawrence E. Stevens, 2000-2002.] [New status.]

Shelley, Rowland M., AND Stevens, Lawrence E.

2003 19.5129 Discovery of the milliped *Tylobolus utahensis* Chamberlin in Arizona (Spirobolida: Spirobolidae). *Western North American Naturalist*, 63(4): 541-542. [One male and one female specimen collected by Stevens on April 3, 2001, at Upper Deer Creek spring, Grand Canyon. Not illustrated.]

Shepherd, Denton C.; Garrison-Tovar, Paola A.; AND James, Jazmine N.

2016 19.5470 The effects of airport noise on birdsong across a rural to urban gradient [ABSTRACT]. *In: Walter Maxwell Gibson College of Science and Engineering : Eight* [sic] *Annual Undergraduate Research Symposium : Monday, November 7, 2016, Southern Utah University*, p. 2. [Plan for research on sagebrush thrasher and sagebrush sparrow. Includes Bar 10 Ranch airstrip, Arizona.]

Shepperd, Wayne D., AND Edminster, Carleton B.

1997 19.5915 The value of long-term silvicultural research studies. *In:* Communicating the Role of Silviculture in Managing the National Forests : proceedings of the National Silviculture Workshop, May 19-22, 1997, Warren, Pennsylvania. *U.S. Forest Service, Northeastern Forest Experiment Station, General Technical Report NE-238*, pp. 110-114. [See "North Kaibab Ranger District Group Selection Study", pp. 113-114.]

Sher, Anna, AND Quigley, Martin F.

2013 19.3785 (EDS.) *Tamarix : a case study of ecological change in the American West.* Oxford, New York, Auckland, Cape Town, Dar es Salaam, Hong Kong, Karachi, Kuala Lumpur, Madrid, Melbourne, Mexico City, Nairobi, New Delhi, Shanghai, Taipei, and Toronto: Oxford University Press, 488 pp. [*NOTE*: Inasmuch as tamarisk is widespread throughout the lower Colorado River main stem and tributaries, including through Grand Canyon, pertinent chapters in this book are listed only in Part 11, Section 1 of this bibliography (lower Colorado River below Grand Canyon). Contributing to this demarkation is the fact that the book's extensive index mentions Grand Canyon (as Grand Canyon National Park) only on p. 435.]

Sherbrooke, Wade C.

1966 19.2838 *Ecologic distribution of the amphibians and reptiles of the Mt. Trumbull-Toroweap Valley region of northern Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 70 pp. [Mount Trumbull.]

Sherman, Dave

2002 19.2257 A story of old growth, squirrels and goshawks. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 38(3) (May/June): 6.

Sherman, JoAnn Davis

1987 19.3828 *Chromosome morphology, number and behavior of some Arizona* Plantago *species.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 71 pp. [Data include specimen of *P. argyrea* gathered at south entrance to Grand Canyon National Park.]

Sherman, John

2015 19.4718 Rare birds; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 91(8) (August): inside front cover, 46-51. [California condors.]

Shields, Oakley

1965 19.5584 *Callophrys* (*Mitoura*) *spinetorum* and *C.* (*M.*) *johnsoni*: Their known range, habits, variation, and history. *Journal of Research on the Lepidoptera*, 4(4): 233-250.

Shinneman, Douglas J.; Means, Robert E.; Potter, Kevin M.; AND Hipkins, Valerie D.

2016 19.4947 Exploring climate niches of ponderosa pine (*Pinus ponderosa* Douglas ex Lawson) haplotypes in the western United States: Implications for evolutionary history and conservation. *PLoS One*, 11(3): e051811, doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0151811, 24 pp.

Shiras, George, 3d

1936 19.1490 *Hunting wild life with camera and flashlight : a record of sixty-five years' visits to the woods and waters of North America. Volume 2. Wild life of coasts, islands, and mountains.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 2nd ed., 454 pp. [See Chapter 15, "Mule deer on Kaibab Plateau, Arizona—maladministration", pp. 345-356.) [First ed., 1935.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-43|

Shoemaker, Philip L.

1976 19.1491 Distribution of feral asses. *In:* Carothers, Steven W., and Aitchison, Stewart W. (eds.), *An ecological survey of the riparian zone of the Colorado River between Lees Ferry and the Grand Wash Cliffs, Arizona : final research report.* U.S. National Park Service, *Colorado River Research Program, Technical Report 10*, pp. 136-140.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-43|

Shoemaker, Philip L., AND Carothers, Steven W.

1976 19.4107 Burros threaten parts of Grand Canyon. *National Park Service Newsletter*, 11(8) (June 8): 1-2.

Shoshone [*pseudonym*] [Wolfe, Walter M.]

1900 19.3678 In the northern Sierra Madre. *Forest and Stream*, 55(14) (October 6): 266. [Bird observations in the Sierra Madre of Mexico, but which includes the additional notes, "*Oreotyx pictus plumiferus.* Gould. Plumed partridge. Common in Grand Cañon district. Arizona." and "*Zonotrichia leucophyrs*, Forst. White-crowned sparrow. Buckskin Mountains [Kaibab Plateau], Arizona. May." (ENTIRE NOTES)]

Shreve, Forrest

1942 19.2378 The vegetation of Arizona. *In:* Kearney, Thomas H., Peebles, Robert H., and collaborators, Flowering plants and ferns of Arizona. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Miscellaneous Publication 423*, pp. 10-23.

Shryock, Daniel F.; DeFalco, Lesley A.; AND Esque, Todd C.

2018 19.6002 Spatial decision-support tools to guide restoration and seed-sourcing in the Desert Southwest. *Ecosphere*, 9(1) (October): Article e02453, 19 pp. + Supporting Information online at http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1002/ecs2.2453/full (Appendices S1-S3 [PDFs]; Metadata S1, S2 [PDFs]; Data S1, S2 [.txt, .7z files]). [Mojave, Sonoran, and Colorado Plateau desert regions.]

Shryock, Daniel F.; Esque, Todd C.; AND Hughes, Lee

2014 19.4668 Population viability of *Pediocactus bradyi* (Cactaceae) in a changing climate. *American Journal of Botany*, 101(11) (November): 1944-1953. [Marble Canyon area. Monitoring sites at Badger Creek, Soap Creek, and North Canyon.]

Shultz, Leila M.

2009 19.4931 Monograph of *Artemisia* Subgenus *Tridentatae* (Asteraceae—Anthemideae). *Systematic Botany Monographs*, Volume 89, 131 pp. [See: ***Artemisia bigelovii* A. Gray in Torrey** (pp. 33-37), "Coconino Co.: 5 mi W of Fredonia, *Beetle 12973* (UTC)." "Mohave Co.: Kaibab Indian Reservation, *Shultz & Shultz 9833* (UTC)." ***Artemisia nova* A. Nelson** (pp. 62-67), "Coconino Co.: S rim of Grand Canyon, *Beetle 12834* (RM); N rim of Grand Canyon, *Eastwood & Howell 7042* (CAS); House Rock Valley, 23 Aug 1956, *Ferguson s.n.* (ARIZ, UTC) . . . Cape Royal, 9 Aug 1950, *Ward s.n.* (UTC), *Ward 1803* (UTC). Mohave Co. [*sic*]: Grand View, *Hall 11188* (UC) . . . Grand Canyon, *Weber 14000* (COLO)." ***Artemisia tridentata* Nuttall subsp. *tridentata*** (pp. 76-81), "Coconino Co.: E entrance of Grand Canyon Natl Park, *Beetle 12987* (RM); W entrance of Grand Canyon Natl Park, *Beetle 13927* (RM); 14.4 mi N of Jacob Lake, 23 Aug 1956, *Ferguson s.n.* (UTC) . . . Grand Canyon, Rowe Well, *Nelson 10212* (RM). Mohave Co.: Grand Canyon Natl Park, *Eastwood 3602* (CAS)". ***Artemisia tridentata* Nuttall subsp. *wyomingensis* Beetle & A. M. Young** (pp. 91-93), "Mohave Co.: 1.8 mi SW of junction of Arkansas Ranch Rd and Tuweep-Nixon Rd, 25 Aug 1956, *Ferguson s.n.* (UTC); Hurricane Fault site, 25 Aug 1956, *Ferguson s.n.* (UTC); Little Tank-Wolf Hole, 26 Aug 1956, *Ferguson s.n.* (UTC); 1.2 mi N of Toroweep Point Campground, 25 Aug 1956, *Ferguson s.n.* (UTC); Mokiah [*sic*] Pass, 26 Aug 1956, *Ferguson s.n.* (UTC); 3.8 mi W of Nixon, 25 Aug 1956, *Ferguson s.n.* (UTC); 4.3 mi E of the Mount Trumbull school, 26 Aug 1956, *Ferguson s.n.* (UTC)." ***Artemisia filifolia* Torrey** (pp. 102-106), "Mohave Co.: Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Black Canyon, *Atwood 27891* (UTC)."]

Siders, Melissa S., AND Sinton, David

1998 19.5111 *Artificial bat bark development and testing.* Fredonia, Arizona: U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest, North Kaibab Ranger Station, *for* Arizona Game and Fish Department, 17 pp. (Arizona Game and Fish Department, IIPAM Heritage Grant I96004 [Identification, Inventory, Acquisition, Protection, and Management].)

Siders, Melissa S., AND Steffensen, Rebecca

1997 19.6156 *Spotted and western mastiff bat roost study of the North Kaibab Ranger District (Coconino County, Arizona) : final report.* Fredonia, Arizona: [U.S. Forest Service], North Kaibab Ranger Station, 7 pp. (Arizona Game and Fish Department, IIPAM Heritage Grant I96003 [Identification, Inventory, Acquisition, Protection, and Management].)

Siders, Melissa S.; Rabe, Michael J.; Snow, Tim K.; AND Yasuda, Kei

1999 19.1949 Long foraging distances in two uncommon bat species (*Euderma maculatum* and *Eumops perotis*) in northern Arizona. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, and Stuart, Maureen A. (eds.), *Proceedings of the Fourth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau*. U.S. Geological Survey, Report Series, USGSFRESC/COPL/1999/16, pp. 113-122. [U.S. Geological Survey, Forest and Rangeland Ecosystem Science Center, Colorado Plateau Field Station, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff.]

2015 19.4763 Long foraging distances in two uncommon bat species (*Euderma maculatum* and *Eumops perotis*) in northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, p. 42.

Siedo, Stephen Joseph

2006 19.3959 *Systematics of* Aloysia *(Verbenaceae).* Doctoral dissertation, University of Texas at Austin, 309 pp. [See *Aloysia wrightii* (A. Gray) Heller (pp. 122-136): Representative specimens include: "Cococino Co. . . . Canyon of the Colorado, Havasupai Canyon, near Mooney Falls, Apr 1940, *E. U. Clover 42* (ARIZ, MICH); rocky limestone crevices, Hualpai Hilltop, Kaibab National Forest, 4 Sep 1945, *R. A. Darrow 3124* (ARIZ); Colorado River, CRM 31.5, South Canyon, above Stanton's Cave, ca. 30 m above river's edge, in cobble wash above sandy beach, 16 Oct 1990, *R. W. Scott 833* (NY); Havasu Canyon, ca. 1 mi. [1.6 km] above Supai Village, 18 25 Oct 1940, *A. F. Whiting 1047/4544* (ARIZ). [. . .] Mohave Co. . . . Base of Hurricane Rim, AZ Strip District; rocky, gravelly, loam limestone, 23 Nov 1987, *R. K. Gierisch 5025* (ARIZ); Grand Canyon National Monument, inner gorge of canyon, on level area below rim, just E of Vulcan's Throne, 30 Apr 1952, *E. McClintock 52-289* (CAS, ARIZ); Grapevine Wash, Meadview Villiage, small cliffs along tributary, 4 Oct 1976, *A. M. Phillips 76-260* (ARIZ); Crozier, between Peach Spring and Hackberry, 1 Oct 1927, *S. Braem s.n.* (CAS, GH)."]

Sieg, Ron, AND Sullivan, Kathy A.

2005 19.2600 Proactive efforts to reduce California condor lead exposure in Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center,* *Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 77.

Sieg, Ron; Sullivan, Kathy A.; AND Parish, Chris N. [Parish, Christopher N.]

2009 19.5358 Voluntary lead reduction efforts within the northern Arizona range of the California condor. *In:* Watson, R. T., Fuller, M., Pokras, M., and Hunt, W. G. (eds.), *Proceedings of the conference : Ingestion of Spent Lead Ammunition : Implications for Wildlife and Humans : 12-15 May 2008, Boise State University, Idaho, United States of America.* Boise, Idaho: The Peregrine Fund.

Siegel, James Joshua

1989 19.3822 *An evaluation of the minimum habitat quality standards for birds in old-growth ponderosa pine forests, northern Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 94 pp. [Kaibab Plateau.]

Siemion, Gibney M.

2014 19.4990 Plant ecology of Grand Canyon. *In:* Black, Bronze (compiler, designer), *Canyon Explorations/Expeditions guide interpretive manual : the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Canyon Explorations/Expeditions, pp. 40-62. [Proprietary publication for the use of Canyon Explorations/Expeditions employees. See Black, ITEM NO. 10.85.]

Siemion, Gibney M., AND Stevens, Lawrence E.

2015 19.5340 Interactions among *Tamarix* (Tamaricaceae), *Opsius stactogalus* (Cicadellidae), and litter fungi limit riparian plant establishment. *Advances in Entomology*, 3: 65-81. [Study sites at Yuma, Willow Beach, Lees Ferry, and Echo Cliffs.]

Sigleo, Wayne Richard

1971 19.1492 *Modern pollen distribution as related to vegetation communities and elevation in the Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 48 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-43|

Sigler, John W., AND Sigler, William F.

1986 19.5826 Wildlife resource survey, Hermit Mine site, Mohave County, Arizona. Logan, Utah: Spectrum Sciences and Software, Inc., and W. F. Sigler and Associates, Inc., *for* Energy Fuels Nuclear, Inc., Denver, 5 pp. [Also included as an attachment in Dames and Moore [firm] (1987, ITEM NO. 21.7543).]

1994 19.1493 Fishes of the Great Basin and the Colorado Plateau: past and present forms. *In:* Harper, Kimball T., St. Clair, Larry L., Thorne, Kaye H., and Hess, Wilford M. (eds.), *Natural history of the Colorado Plateau and Great Basin.* Niwot, Colorado: University Press of Colorado, pp. 163-208.

Siler, A. L.

1884 19.3200 In search of cactuses. *The Gardener's Monthly and Horticulturist*, 26 (February) (302): 51-53. [Southern Utah and Arizona Strip vicinity.]

Silva, Sam J.; Barbieri, Lindsay K.; AND Thomer, Andrea K.

2018 19.5910 Observing vegetation phenology through social media. *PLoS One*, 13(5): e0197325, 14 pp. + Supporting Information online, https://journals.plos.org/plosone/article?id=10.1371/journal.pone.0197325#sec012 (Excel file). [Includes Grand Canyon National Park.]

Simmons, Virginia McConnell

1976 19.6711 Vasey's Paradise lost? The Inner Gorge of the Grand Canyon is much richer in flora than is generally recognized. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 50(10) (October): 11-14.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 93| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-26|

Simpson, Beryl B., AND Salywon, Andrew

1999 19.1950 Krameriaceae; ratany family. *In:* A new flora for Arizona in preparation. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 32(1): 57-61.

Simpson, Hank

1998 19.2699 Stalking the wily rainbow; fly-fishing at Lees Ferry. *Flagstaff Live!*, 4(31) (August 6-12): 8-9. [Rainbow trout.]

Sinclair, B. J.

2006 19.2960 A new species of *Wiedemannia* Zetterstedt from Grand Canyon National Park, with notes on additional Nearctic species (Diptera: Empididae). *Entomological Society of Ontario, Journal*, 137: 25-30. [*Wiedemannia digna*, new species; type locality Vasey's Paradise.]

Sinclair, David A.

2017 19.5613 Geomorphology and floral diversity at Grand Canyon ecoregion springs [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 49(6), Session 300, doi:10.1130/abs/2017AM-303679.

2018 19.6587 *Springs geomorphology influences on physical and vegetation ecosystem characteristics, Grand Canyon ecoregion, USA.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 113 pp.

Sipe, Carmen

2006 19.2641 Mexican spotted owls call from the depths of the Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 12(2) (Summer): 8-9.

Sisk, Thomas D.

2010 19.4269 Box 2. Ranching, local ecological knowledge, and the stewardship of public lands. *In:* Planetary Stewardship. *Ecological Society of America, Bulletin*, (April): 172-174. [Includes Kane Ranch, House Rock Valley.]

Sisk, Thomas D.; Albano, Christine; Aumack, Ethan; Bernstein, Eli J.; Crews, Timothy E.; Dickson, Brett G.; Fluck, Steve; McMaster, Melissa; Rogers, Andi S.; Rosenstock, Steven S.; Schlosberg, David; Sieg, Ron; AND Thode, Andrea

2010 19.4599 Integrating restoration and conservation objectives at the landscape scale: The Kane and Two Mile Ranch project. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Wakeling, Brian F., and Sisk, Thomas D. (eds.), *The Colorado Plateau IV : shaping conservation through science and management.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 45-68. [Kane Ranch, Two Mile Ranch.]

2015 19.4789 Integrating restoration and conservation objectives at the landscape scale: The Kane and Two Mile Ranch project [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, pp. 146-147. [Kane Ranch, Two Mile Ranch.]

Sisk, Thomas D.; Battin, James; Brand, Arriana; Ries, Leslie; Hampton, Haydee; AND Noon, Barry R.

2003 19.5985 *Modeling the effects of ecosystem fragmentation and restoration: Management models for mobile animals : final report : SERDP Project CS-1100.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Center for Environmental Sciences and Education, *for* Strategic Environmental Research and Development Program, Arlington, Virignia, 39 pp. + *Appendix Volume 1 (Appendices I-II)*, 16 pp. + *Appendix Volume 2 (Appendices III-VII)*, 371 pp.

Sisk, Thomas D.; Noon, Barry R.; Battin, James; Brand, Arriana; Estelle, Veronica; Meyer, Cecilia; AND Ries, Leslie

1998 19.3969 *Modelling the effects of ecosystem fragmentation and restoration: Management models for mobile animals. Annual report, FY 1998.* [No imprint], 27 pp. + appendices [40 pp. total]. (CS-1100.) [Study sites include Mount Trumbull.]

Sisk, Thomas D.; Rundall, J. M.; Nielsen, E.; Dickson, B. G.; AND Sesnie, S. E.

2009 19.3845 *The Kaibab forest health focus : collaborative prioritization of landscapes and restoration treatments on the Kaibab National Forest.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Northern Arizona University, School of Earth Sciences and Environmental Sustainability, Applied Ecology Lab, Forest Ecosystem Restoration Analysis Project, *for* U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest, 123 pp.

Sisk, Thomas D.; Stortz, S. D.; AND Rundall, J. M.

2014 19.4671 *The Burnt Corral Vegetation Management Plan : collaborative proposed action.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Northern Arizona University, Landscape Conservation Initiative, *for* [U.S. Forest Service], Kaibab National Forest, North Kaibab Ranger District, 213 pp. [Kaibab Plateau.]

Sissom, W. David, AND Francke, Oscar F.

1981 19.4173 Scorpions of the genus *Paruroctonus* from New Mexico and Texas (Scorpiones, Vaejovidae). *Journal of Arachnology*, 9: 93-108. [See *Parroctonus aquilonalis* (Stahnke, 1940), pp. 94-96, which notes discrepancy in location of the type locality for *Vijovis aquilonalis*, corrected to "30 miles south of the Grand Canyon, Arizona". (Refer to Stahnke, 1940, ITEM NO. 19.4170.)]

Siyuja, Thomas, Sr.

2014 19.5364 *Tribal wetland program plan for the Havasupai Reservation.* Supai, Arizona: [Havasupai Tribe], Havasupai Environmental Protection Department, 12 pp.

Skage, Jan-Ole; Nyeggen, Hans; AND Østgård, Åge

2012 19.6357 Utvikling av plantemateriale med fjelledelgran (*Abies lasiocarpa*) til produksjon av juletrær; femte prosjektfase for perioden 2010-2011. *Oppdragsrapport fra Skog og Landskap* (Norsk Institutt for Skog og Landskap, Ås, Norway), 12/2012, 13 pp. [Data for mountain spruce trees from seeds, including "De Motte, Kaibab, Arizona".] [In Norwegian.]

Skinner, Henry

1907 19.3354 (RECORDER) [Meeting of Entomological Section, Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, January 24, 1907.] *Entomological News* (Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Entomological Section), 18(6) (June): 266. [Includes note: "Dr. Calvert exhibited *Argia moesta* Hagen, found at Grand Canyon, Nuevo Laredo and Lake Chapala, Mexico, etc., and described the differences in both sexes in the specimens from these various localities. These differences were illustrated by averages. The question of the specific identity or difference in the forms was raised." (ENTIRE NOTE) See also paper by Philip P. Calvert, "An Entomological Journey in Mexico, with Special Reference to Odonata", 18(6) (June): 231-237 [ITEM NO. 2.14950], wherein his itinerary included "July 29-Aug. 3 [1906]. At Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, Arizona." without further remark on Grand Canyon in that paper.]

Skornia, Erin; Yang, Muxi; AND Applequist, Wendy L.

2015 19.6381 Phenetic analyses and revised classification of the *Ptelea trifoliata* complex (Rutaceae). *Western North American Naturalist*, 75(4): 406-428. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Slayton, Robyn

1998 19.1494 Birds at Crystal. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(4) (November): 12-13. [Bird behavior at Crystal Rapids.]

Slayton-Martin, Robyn

2006 19.2631 Small victories. *Zephyr*, (June/July): 4. [California condor.]

2006 19.2633 The birds at Crystal Rapid. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (July): 18-21. [Table of contents title: "The Birds of Crystal Rapid".]

Sleznick, James, Jr.

1961 19.1495 Orchids of Grand Canyon National Park. *American Orchid Society, Bulletin*, 30(5): 360-362.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-26|

Slone, Sid; Middlebrook, Neal; Dickens, Glen; Randal, Don; AND Brit, Tom

1983 19.4904 *Paria-Kanab Creek Habitat Management Plan.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, Vermilion Resource Area; and Arizona Game and Fish Department, Flagstaff Regional Office, [vi], 109 pp., 3 maps. [Cover sheet title. Title-sheet reads: *The Paria-Kanab Creek Habitat Management Plan : Wildlife Habitat Area-T6 : Effective Date: November 1983 : Arizona Strip District—Arizona, Bureau of Land Management : T39N R4E Gila-Salt River base meridian.*] [Authors listed in "Checklist for Preparation and Review of Habitat Management Plans", p. [ii].] [Document composed of single-sided sheets, comb-bound.]

Slotta, Tracey Ann Bodo

2000 19.4921 *Phylogenetic analysis of* Iliamna *(Malvaceae) using the internal transcribed spacer region.* Master's thesis, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 70 pp. [Plant voucher specimens include *I. grandiflora* from "Grand Canyon, AZ" (p. 17). No specific text mention.]

2004 19.4922 *Phylogenetics of the* Malacothamnus *alliance (Malvaceae): Assessing the role of hybridization and molecular and morphological variation in species delineation.* Doctoral dissertation, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 236 pp. [Plant voucher specimens include *Iliamna grandiflora* from "Grand Canyon, AZ" (pp. 74, 99). No specific text mention.]

Small, John Kunkel

1906 19.3606 Studies in North American Polygonaceae—II. *Torrey Botanical Club, Bulletin*, 33(1) (January): 51-57. [See p. 56, *Eriogonum fusiforme*, new species; including Peach Springs, Arizona.]

Smallmouth Bass Management Review Committee [Schmidt, J. C.; Pine, W. E.; Korman, J.; and Grippo, M.]

2024 19.6997 *Review of smallmouth bass management in the Colorado River ecosystem : final report.* [No place]: Utah State University, Center for Colorado River Studies, 67 pp. [Downstream from Glen Canyon Dam.]

Smallwood, K. Shawn

1998 19.4193 On the evidence needed for listing northern goshawks (*Accipiter gentilis*) under the Endangered Species Act: A reply to Kennedy. *Journal of Raptor Research*, 32(4): 323-329. [Comment on article by Patricia L. Kennedy, 31(2): 95-106 (Kennedy, 1997, ITEM NO. 19.4192).]

Smiley, Robert L., AND Moser, John C.

1974 19.6154 New tarsonemids associated with bark beetles (Acarina: Tarsonemidae). *Entomological Society of America, Annals*, 67(4) (July): 639-665. [See *Heterotarsonemus nakaharai*, new species (pp. 645-647); holotype, female "collected from *Ips knausi* Swaine in *Pinus ponderosa* Douglas at Grand Canyon, Arizona." Collector and collection date unknown; material in Canadian National Collection, 13177.]

Smith, Adam D., AND Dufty, Alfred M., Jr.

2005 19.2854 Variation in the stable-hydrogen isotope composition of northern goshawk feathers: Relevance to the study of migratory origins. *The Condor*, 107: 547-558.

Smith, Alexander B.; Dockens, Patrick E. T.; Tudor, A. A.; English, H. C.; AND Allen, B. L.

2004 19.5667 Southwestern willow flycatcher 2001 survey and nest monitoring report. *Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program, Technical Report 233*.

Smith, Alexander B.; Paradzick, Charles E.; Woodward, April A.; Dockens, Patrick E. T.; AND McCarthey, Tracy D.

2002 19.4213 Southwestern willow flycatcher 2001 survey and nest monitoring report. *Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program, Technical Report 191*, 63 pp.

Smith, Alexander B.; Woodward, April A.; Dockens, Patrick E. T.; Martin, J. S.; AND McCarthey, Tracy D.

2003 19.5668 Southwestern willow flycatcher 2002 survey and nest monitoring report. *Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program, Technical Report 210*.

Smith, Beatrice Scheer

1994 19.1496 The 1872 diary of and plant collections of Ellen Powell Thompson. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 62(2): 104-131. [See also p. 103.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 143

Smith, Charles Piper

1919 19.2122 Studies in the genus *Lupinus*—IV. The Pusilli. *Torrey Botanical Club, Bulletin*, 46(10): 389-410. [See *L. kingii* Wats., p. 392-395; includes records from Grand Canyon.]

1920 19.3571 Studies in the genus *Lupinus*—V. The Sparsiflori. *Torrey Botanical Club, Bulletin*, 47(11) (November): 487-509. [See *L. sparsiflorus arizonicus* (Wats.) C. P. Smith, comb. nov., pp. 495-496; includes record from "Diamond Creek Canyon, April, 1893".]

Smith, Christopher Irwin; Pellmyr, Olle; Althoff, David M.; Balcázar-Lara, Manuel; Leebens-Mack, James; AND Segraves, Kari A.

2007 19.3010 Pattern and timing of diversification in *Yucca* (Agavaceae): specialized pollination does not escalate rates of diversification. *Royal Society, Proceedings*, B (Biological Sciences), 275: 249-258. [See p. 252; data include Grand Canyon region localities.]

Smith, David Richard

1985 19.3816 *Movements, habitat use, and forage use of reintroduced desert bighorn sheep.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 52 pp. [Portions of Virgin and Beaver Dam Mountains, Nevada-Arizona-Utah.]

Smith, Donald D., AND Black, Stuart C.

1984 19.5984 *Animal investigation program for the Nevada Test Site: 1957-1981.* Las Vegas: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, Environmental Monitoring Systems Laboratory, Nuclear Radiation Assessment Division, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, 69 pp. (Interagency Agreement No. DE-AI08-76DP00539.) (DOI/DEP/0539-050.) (EPA 600/6/84-020.) [Beef cattle sampling sites include vicinity of Searchlight, Nevada. Other data from Arizona Strip area.]

Smith, Edward

2011 19.4254 *Ecological relationships between overstory and understory vegetation in ponderosa pine forests of the Southwest.* [No place]: The Nature Conservancy, *for* U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest, 16 pp.

Smith, Frank J., AND Rentz, Lee H.

1980 19.5681 *Plants of the Virgin Mountains : a guide to common wildflowers, cacti, trees and shrubs of Arizona's Virgin Mountains.* [St. George, Utah]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, 51 pp.

2016 19.5704 *Plants of the Virgin Mountains : a guide to common wildflowers, cacti, trees and shrubs of Arizona's Virgin Mountains.* [No place]: Pathfinder, 85 pp. (A Pathfinder Book Reprint Edition.) ["Originally prepared by the Bureau of Land Management. In this updated edition, January 2016, scientific names have been updated to those now generally accepted." (p. ii)] [An on-demand publication.]

Smith, Gerald R.

1959 19.5469 Appendix A. Aquatic survey of Glen Canyon. *In:* Woodbury, Angus M. (Biological Editor), Ecological studies of the flora and fauna in Glen Canyon. *University of Utah, Department of Anthropology, Anthropological Papers*, (40) (Glen Canyon Series, 7), pp. 177-186. [Principally regarding the Glen Canyon reservoir area (Lake Powell), Utah-Arizona, but includes the reach of Glen Canyon downstream to the Lees Ferry area, Arizona.]

Smith, Helen Y.; Hood, Sharon; Brooks, Matt; Matchett, J. R.; AND Deuser, Curt

2005 19.2601 Response of fuelbed characteristics to restoration treatments in piñon-juniper-encroached shrublands on the Shivwits Plateau, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 78.

Smith, Hilda; Arthur, Danace; Reed, Sasha; Belnap, Jayne; Nagler, Pamela; Ostoja, Steven; AND Shafroth, Patrick

2011 19.3906 Monitoring of vegetation, soil, and water use associated with biological control of *Tamarix* along the Colorado and Virgin Rivers [ABSTRACT]. *2011 Tamarisk Research Conference, February 16 and 17, Tucson, Arizona, Marriott University Park*.

Smith, Ian A.

2007 19.2849 *The intrinsic value of species: Why save the humpback chub?* Doctoral dissertation, University of Utah, 130 pp.

2010 19.3786 The role of humility and intrinsic goods in preserving endangered species: Why preserve the humpback chub? *Environmental Ethics*, 32(2) (Summer): 165-182.

Smith, Ida

1956 19.1497 Wild life residents of the Grand Canyon. (Color photos by Floyd Getsinger.) *Arizona Days and Ways*, (October 21): 32-35. [Other photos by Ida Smith and Moulton Smith.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-43|

1962 19.6337 The mystery of the little trees. *Arizona Highways*, 38(9) (September): 32-35. [Predominantly blue spruce, Kaibab Plateau.]

Smith, Jay, AND Prokopich, Virgil

1989 19.1498 Small mammal populations within the Colorado River corridor. *In: Colorado River Investigations VIII : July/August, 1989* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Lawrence E. Stevens, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 121-129.

Smith, Jeff P., AND Neal, Mike C.

2007 19.4181 Grand Canyon (Yaki and Lipan Points), AZ. *Hawk Migration Studies* (Hawk Migration Association of North America), 33(1) (September): 46-47.

Smith, Marion R.

1939 19.2962 Notes on *Formica (Neoformica) moki* Wheeler, with description of a new subspecies (Hymenoptera: Formicidae). *Entomological Society of America, Annals*, 32: 581-584. [Redescription of the species that was first named from Grand Canyon specimens by Wheeler (1906, ITEM NO. 19.1853). (The new subspecies, *Formica* (*Neoformica*) *moki* subsp. *xerophila*, is from Leavenworth, Washington, and thus extralimital to this bibliography.)]

1952 19.4940 North American *Leptothorax* of the *tricaninatus-texanus* complex (Hymenoptera: Formicidae). *New York Entomological Society, Journal*, 60 (June): 96-106. [See *Leptothorax (Myrafant) tricarinatus neomexicanus* Wheeler (pp. 100-102), including notes of occurrence in "Kohonino Forest on the rim of the Grand Canyon" (p. 101, credited to Wheeler) and note of Wheeler's observation of "a small colony beneath a stone in the Kohonino Forest on the rim of the Grand Canyon" (p. 102).]

Smith, Melanie Anne

2007 19.4188 *Predicting northern goshawk dynamics using an individual-based spatial model.* Master's thesis, University of Montana, Missoula, 72 pp. [Includes Kaibab Plateau.]

Smith, Michael Scott

1987 19.5424 *Isolation of hemorrhagic toxin b from* Crotalus atrox *venum: Affinity purification of antibodies and their use in neutralization of hemorrhage, detection of the toxin in other snake venoms, and immunohistochemical localization of HTb in skeletal muscle.* Doctoral dissertation, Oklahoma State University, 184 [185] pp. [*Crotalus viridis abyssus* (Grand Canyon rattlesnake), noted in data, p. 122 and Tables 7, 8.]

Smith, Richard H.

1977 19.3446 Monoterpenes of ponderosa pine xylem resin in western United States. *U.S. Forest Service, Technical Bulletin 1532*, 48 pp. [Study plots include Kaibab National Forest sites labeled as Jacob Lake and Tusayan.]

Smith, Rob

1996 19.6090 Can do condors. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 32(9) (December-January 1996 [*sic*, December 1996/January 1997]): 7.

Smith, Roger; Bennett, David; AND Stevens, Lawrence E.

1991 19.1499 Riparian plant community structure in the Grand Canyon. *In: Colorado River Investigations #9 : July/August, 1990* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Lawrence E. Stevens, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 104-118.

Smith, Stanley D., AND Nowak, Robert S.

1990 19.1500 Ecophysiology of plants in the Intermountain Lowlands. *In:* Osmond, C. B., Pitelka, L. F., and Hidy, G. M. (eds.), *Plant biology of the Basin and Range.* Berlin, New York [etc.]: Springer Verlag, pp. 179-241.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-43|

Smith, Stephanie

2019 19.6083 Mapping Grand Canyon for conservation [ABSTRACT]. *In: Mapping Grand Canyon Conference : February 28-March 1, 2019 : Arizona State University, Tempe.* [Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University], p. 27. [Grand Canyon Trust.] [*NOTE*: Video recordings of each presentation at this conference were posted online at this website: https://lib.asu.edu/mapping-grand-canyon-conference/program (March 2019).]

Smith, Thomas, AND Piccin, Theresa

2004 19.5026 Algal taxonomic survey of Zion National Park and Cedar Breaks National Monument, Utah, and Pipe Spring National Monument, Arizona. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 49(3): 395-406.

Smith, Wyman

1921 19.4562 Uncle Sam's greatest forest reserve; the wonderful Kaibab covers 1,000,000 Arizona acres. *Dearborn Indpendent*, (December 31): 2-3.

Smyth, Jason F.; Patten, Michael A.; AND Pruett, Christin L.

2015 19.4970 The evolutionary ecology of a species ring: a test of alternative models. *Folia Zoologica* (Praha), 64(3): 233-234. [Song sparrow, *Melospiza melodia* subspecies in southwestern U.S. Includes *M. m. fallax* in lower Colorado River and Grand Canyon regions.]

Sneed, Paul G.

2001 19.2275 The feasibility of gray wolf reintroduction to the Grand Canyon ecoregion. *Endangered Species Update*, 18(4) (July/August): 153-158. [Includes South and North Rims and Kaibab Plateau. Includes notes on densities of deer, elk, human, and anthropogenic features.]

2004 19.5191 Wolves on the edge: the feasibility of restoring endangered grey wolves to the Grand Canyon ecoregion [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Seaton, Robert, and Anderson, Fran (eds.), *Abstracts : SER 2004 : Abstracts of papers, posters, and works in other media presented at the 16th Annual Conference of the Society for Ecological Restoration : Cosponsored by the Canadian Land Reclamation Association and The Society for Ecological Restoration—British Columbia : Aug 24-26[,] 2004, University of Victoria, Victoria, British Columbia, Canada*, p. 123.

Snelling, Gordon C., AND Snelling, Roy R.

2007 19.5221 New synonymy, new species, new keys to *Neivamyrmex* army ants of the United States. *In:* Snelling, Roy R., Fisher, Brian L., and Ward, Philip S. (eds.), Advances in ant systematics (Hymenoptera: Formicidae): Homage to E. O. Wilson—50 years of contributions. *American Entomological Institute, Memoirs*, 80: 459-550. [See *Neivamyrmex nyensis* Watkins (p. 486); localities of examined specimens include "Arizona, Coconino Co.: Havasu Canyon", with brief comment on the Havasu Canyon collection.]

Snelling, Roy R.

1974 19.6108 Changes in the status of some North American *Polistes* (Hymenoptera: Vespidae). *Entomological Society of Washington, Proceedings* (Washington, D.C.), 76(4) (December): 476-479. [See p. 477, *Polistes kaibabensis* Hayward, new status for *P. canadensis* var. *kaibabensis* Hayward, 1932 [see ITEM NO. 19.6107, type material from North Rim and Point Sublime]. "This is a common form in the Grand Canyon area of Arizona."]

Snider, P. R.

1968 19.1501 The fall migration: Southwest region. *Audubon Field Notes*, 22: 75-77.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-43|

1968 19.1502 The winter season: Southwest region. *Audubon Field Notes*, 22: 465-467.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-43|

1968 19.1503 The spring migration: Southwest region. *Audubon Field Notes*, 22: 562-564.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-43|

1969 19.1504 The fall migration: Southwest region. *Audubon Field Notes*, 23: 88-91.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-43|

1969 19.1505 The nesting season: Southwest region. *Audubon Field Notes*, 23: 680-683.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-43|

1970 19.1506 The fall migration: Southwest region. *Audubon Field Notes*, 24: 75-79.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-43|

1970 19.1507 The spring migration: Southwest region. *Audubon Field Notes*, 24: 630-633.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-43|

1971 19.1508 Fall migration: Southwest region. *American Birds*, 25: 86-91.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-43|

Snow, Tim K.; Castner, Shawn V.; AND Noel, Debra C.

1994 19.4220 Bat survey of Roaring Springs Cave (Coconino County, Arizona). *Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program, Technical Report 58*, 7 pp.

Snyder, Darrel E.

1995 19.1509 Impacts of electrofishing on fish. *Fisheries*, 20(1): 26-27.

2003 19.4282 Electrofishing and its harmful effects on fish. *U.S. Geological Survey, Information and Technology Report USGS/BRD/ITR—2003-0002*, 149 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Snyder, Ernest

1978 19.1510 *Arizona field guide.* Tempe, Arizona: Lamont Co., 59 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-26|

Snyder, Marc A.

1992 19.2164 Selective herbivory by Abert's squirrel mediated by chemical variability in ponderosa pine. *Ecology*, 73(5) (October): 1730-1741.

Snyder, Noel F. R.

2007 19.2853 Two evaluations of condor recovery. *The Condor*, 109(4) (November): 983-984.

Snyder, T. E.

1923 19.4077 Forest insect investigations. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Monthly Letter*, (109) (May): 2-3. [See p. 2: "W. D. Edmonston and George Hofer are at present on the Kaibab National Forest and Grand Canyon National Park, where control work is being conducted in cooperation with the Forest Service of this Department and the National Park Service of the Interior Department against the Black Hills beetle, *Dendroctonus ponderosae* Hopk." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1923 19.4078 Forest insect investigations. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Monthly Letter*, (112) (August): 2-3. [See p. 3: "Mr. Edmonston and Mr. Hofer are camped at Bright Angel, on the north rim of the Grand Canyon, engaged in an examination of the 17,000 acres treated last season. The purpose of this survey is to determine the results of last season's work and to formulate plans for next season." (entire note)]

Sobeck, Eileen

2012 19.3693 Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; determination of status for the Glerisch Mallow and designation of critical habitat. *Federal Register*, 77(160) (August 17): 49894-49919.

Soderquist, T. R., and Middlebrook, N. R.

1984 19.4730 New herpetological records from Arizona north of the Grand Canyon. *Herpetological Review*, 15: 115.

Sogge, Mark K.

1995 19.4208 Southwestern willow flycatchers in the Grand Canyon. *In:* LaRoe, Edward T., Farris, Gaye S., Puckett, Catherine E., Doran, Peter D., and Mac, Michael J. (eds.), *Our living resources : a report to the nation on the distribution, abundance, and health of U.S. plants, animals, and ecosystems.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of the Interior, National Biological Service, pp. 89-91.

Sogge, Mark K., and Paxton, Eben H.

2005 19.2602 Is saltcedar habitat always bad for birds? Lessons from studies of the southwestern willow flycatcher [abstract]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 79.

Sogge, Mark K., and Tibbits, Timothy J.

1992 19.1511 *Southwestern willow flycatcher (*Empidonax traillii extimus*) surveys along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park and Glen Canyon National Recreation Area : 1992 : summary report.* U.S. National Park Service Cooperative Park Studies Unit/Northern Arizona University, and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 43 pp.

1994 19.4207 *Distribution and status of the southwestern willow flycatcher along the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon—1994.* U.S. National Biological Survey, Colorado Plateau Research Station/Northern Arizona University, and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Phoenix, 37 pp.

1994 19.5528 *Wintering bald eagles in the Grand Canyon: 1993-1994.* Flagstaff: Northern Arizona University, National Biological Survey Colorado Plateau Research Station; and Phoenix: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 31 pp.

Sogge, Mark K.; Dockens, Patrick; Williams, Sartor O., III; Kus, Barbara E.; and Sferra, Susan J.

2003 19.4204 *Southwestern willow flycatcher breeding site and territory summary—2002.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, [17] pp.

Sogge, Mark K.; Felley, David; AND Wotawa, Mark

1998 19.5529 *Riparian bird community ecology in the Grand Canyon : final report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, U.S. Geological Survey, Colorado Plateau Field Station, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies; and U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Resource Management, 29 pp. [Revised June 2000.]

2005 19.4777 A quantitative model of avian community and habitat relationships along the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, and Mattson, David J. (eds.), *Colorado Plateau II : biophysical, socioeconomic, and cultural research.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press. (7th Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, 2003, Northern Arizona University.)

2015 19.4778 A quantitative model of avian community and habitat relationships along the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, pp. 94-95.

Sogge, Mark K.; Kus, Barbara E.; Sferra, Susan J.; AND Whitfield, Mary J.

2003 19.4215 (EDS.) Ecology and conservation of the willow flycatcher; proceedings of a conference sponsored by U.S. Geological Survey, U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, U.S. Forest Service, Arizona Department of Fish and Game, and Arizona State University, Tempe, AZ, 24-26 October, 2000. *Studies in Avian Biology*, (26), 210 pp.

Sogge, Mark K.; Marshall, Robert M.; Sferra, Susan J.; AND Tibbitts, Timothy J.

1997 19.2958 A southwestern willow flycatcher natural history summary and survey protocol. *U.S. National Park Service, Colorado Plateau Research Station at Northern Arizona University, Technical Report NPS/NAUCPRS/NRTR-97/12*, 37 [43] pp.

Sogge, Mark K.; Riper, Charles van, III; Tibbitts, Timothy J.; AND May, Terry

1995 19.1512 *Monitoring winter bald eagle concentrations in the Grand Canyon: 1993-1995.* National Biological Service Colorado Plateau Research Station/Northern Arizona University report to Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 33 pp.

Sogge, Mark K.; Sferra, Susan J.; McCarthey, Tracy; Williams, Sartor O., III; AND Kus, Barbara E.

2001 19.4205 *Southwestern willow flycatcher breeding site and territory summary—2000.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, 20 pp.

2002 19.4206 *Southwestern willow flycatcher breeding site and territory summary—2001.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, 20 pp.

2003 19.4293 Distribution and characteristics of southwestern willow flycatcher breeding sites and territories: 1993-2001. *In:* Sogge, Mark K., Kus, Barbara E., Sferra, Susan J., and Whitfield, Mary J. (eds.), Ecology and conservation of the willow flycatcher; proceedings of a conference sponsored by U.S. Geological Survey, U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, U.S. Forest Service, Arizona Department of Fish and Game, and Arizona State University, Tempe, AZ, 24-26 October, 2000. *Studies in Avian Biology*, (26): 5-11.

Sogge, Mark K.; Sferra, Susan J.; and Paxton, Eben H.

2008 19.4217 *Tamarix* as habitat for birds: Implications for riparian restoration in the southwestern United States. *Restoration Ecology*, 16(1) (March): 146-154.

Sogge, Mark K.; Tibbitts, Timothy J.; and Petterson, Jim R.

1997 19.1513 Status and breeding ecology of the southwestern willow flycatcher in the Grand Canyon. *Western Birds*, 28(3): 142-157.

Sogge, Mark K.; Tibbitts, Timothy J.; Riper, Charles van, III; and May, Terry

1995 19.1514 *Status of the southwestern willow flycatcher along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park : 1995.* U.S. National Biological Service Colorado Plateau Research Station/Northern Arizona University, 26 pp.

Sogge, Mark K.; Tibbitts, Timothy J.; and Sferra, Susan J.

1993 19.1515 *Status of the southwestern willow flycatcher along the Colorado River between Glen Canyon Dam and Lake Mead : 1993 : summary report.* U.S. National Park Service Cooperative Park Studies Unit/Northern Arizona University; U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service; and Arizona Game and Fish Department report, 69 pp.

Sojourner, Mary

1997 19.6091 Fire ants. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 33(3) (April): 6. [Regarding an encounter at Lower National camp.]

1999 19.1516 Fire ants. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 19. [Regarding an encounter at Lower National camp.]

Sokoloff, Alexander

1959 19.4685 Studies of quantitative characters in *D. pseudoobscura*. *Drosophila Information Service* (University of Oregon, Department of Biology), (33) (November): 162-165. [Data derived from "material collected at the Grand Canyon"; live-collected.]

1965 19.4686 A possible maternal effect on quantitative characters of *D. pseudoobscura*. *Drosophila Information Service* (University of Oregon, Department of Biology), (40) (January): 90-92. [Data derived from specimens gathered at "Grand Canyon, Arizona".]

1965 19.2123 Geographic variation of quantitative characters in populations of *Drosophila pseudoobscura*. *Evolution*, 19(3) (September): 300-310.

Solberg, Dustin

2002 19.2357 For seven days, it will flood. *High Country News*, 28(3) (February 19):.

Soleglad, Michael E.; Fet, Victor; AND Lowe, Graeme

2011 19.4172 Contributions to scorpion systematics. IV. Observations on the *Hadrurus* "*spadix*" subgroup with a description of a new species (Scorpiones: Caraboctonidae). *Euscorpius*, (112), 36 pp. [See p. 5. "*Hadrurus spadix* Stahnke, 1940 (66 specimens): General localities used in trichobothrial analysis (Soleglad, 1976; Fet, Soleglad & Barker, 2001): Arizona: Coconino County: Grand Canyon, 1 specimen . . . ."]

Solis Gracia, Verónica

2013 19.6959 *Uso de hábitat de la manada de bisontes (*Bison bison*) de Janos-Hidalgo e Identificación de sitios potenciales para la reintroducción de la especie en el noroeste de su distribución histórica en México.* Master's thesis, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, 80 pp. [See pp. 13-14, brief remarks pertaining to the House Rock Valley, Arizona, bison herd, as apparently the source of bison reintroduced in the 1930s in the subject area of interest. No details.] [In Spanish.]

Sommerfeld, Milton R.; Crayton, Wayne M.; AND Crane, Nancy L.

1976 19.1518 *Survey of bacteria, phytoplankton and trace chemistry of the lower Colorado River and tributaries in the Grand Canyon National Park.* Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University, *Colorado River Research Program, Technical Report 12* (Grand Canyon National Park, Colorado River Research Series, Contribution 40), 136 pp. (National Technical Information Service PB 267731/AS.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-26|

Sonoran Institute, AND The Nature Conservancy of Arizona

2001 19.6306 *A resource guide for invasive plant management in the Sonoran Desert.* [No place]: Sonoran Institute, and The Nature Conservancy of Arizona, 83 pp. [See "Grand Canyon Weed Management Area" (p. 40); area "presently in the early planning stages", covers "Grand Canyon south to Williams and west to the Seligman area" and joins at the east to the San Francisco Peaks Wilderness Management Area.]

Soreng, Robert J., AND Van Devender, Thomas R.

1989 19.1517 Late Quaternary fossils of *Poa fendleriana* (muttongrass): Holocene expansions of apomicts. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 34(1): 35-45.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-26|

Sorensen, Jeffrey Alan [Sorensen, Jeff A.]

NO DATE 19.1994 *Kanab ambersnail (Succineidae:* Oxyloma haydeni kanabensis *Pilsbry, 1948).* [Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program], [6] pp. [2000.] [Fact sheet.]

2001 19.2066 *Kanab ambersnails in Grand Canyon, Arizona: Sampling error, habitat relationships, and population assessment.* Master's thesis, Arizona State University, 49 pp.

2005 19.3235 Kanab ambersnail 2005 progress report: Status of translocated populations and initial results from the November 2004 habitat mitigation experiment. *Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program, Technical Report 243*, 15 pp.

2009 19.3236 Kanab ambernsail habitat mitigation for the 2008 high flow experiment. *Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program, Technical Report 257*, 7 pp.

2012 19.5658 *Visions of Grand Canyon—a river runner's perspective.* [No place]: Blurb, 80 pp. [Chiefly pictorial; occasional text and verse. Cited in this part of the bibliography for its frequent photographs pertaining to ecological studies along the Colorado River.] [An on-demand publication.]

2014 19.4589 Introduced aquatic mollusks in Arizona. *Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program, Technical Report 284*, 5 pp.

2018 19.5754 Get to know your slimy neighbors—desert snails in Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Fisheries [*sic*] Abstracts Poster Presentation [SECTION]. *In: 51st Joint Annual Meeting, Arizona and New Mexico Chapters of The Wildlife Society and Arizona/New Mexico Chapter of The American Fisheries Society, February 1-3, 2018, Little America, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 37. [*NOTE*: Each abstract section in this program erroneously begins with p. 27.]

Sorensen, Jeff A., AND Kubly, Dennis M.

1997 19.1519 Investigations of the endangered Kanab ambersnail: monitoring, genetic studies, and habitat evaluation in Grand Canyon and northern Arizona. *Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program, Technical Report 122*, 102 pp.

1997 19.2238 *Studies on the endangered Kanab ambersnail in Grand Canyon, Arizona* [ABSTRACT]. Presentation at the annual conference of the Arizona/New Mexico chapters of the American Fisheries Society and the Wildlife Society, Gallup, New Mexico, February 8, 1997, 1 p.

1998 19.2232 Monitoring and habitat surveys of the endangered Kanab ambersnail in Grand Canyon and northern Arizona. *Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program, Technical Report 125*, 31 pp.

Sorensen, Jeff A., AND Nelson, Clay B.

2000 19.1972 Translocation of Kanab ambersnails to establish a new population in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program, Technical Report 153*, 22 pp.

2001 19.2067 *Final progress report for 2000: Status of translocated Kanab ambersnail populations in Grand Canyon, Arizona : status of the Phoenix Zoo ambersnail refugium : status of the Niobrara ambersnail population at Minus 9 Mile Spring, Glen Canyon, Arizona.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program, [41] pp.

2001 19.2068 November 2000 status report on translocated Kanab ambersnail populations in Grand Canyon. Final report—revised March 13, 2001. *In:* Sorensen, Jeff A., and Nelson, Clay B., *Final progress report for 2000: Status of translocated Kanab ambersnail* *populations in Grand Canyon, Arizona : status of the Phoenix Zoo ambersnail refugium : status of the Niobrara ambersnail population at Minus 9 Mile Spring, Glen Canyon, Arizona.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program, [unpaginated].

2001 19.2069 March 2001 status report on Minus 9 Mile Niobrara ambersnails in Glen Canyon, Arizona. Final report—March 29, 2001. *In:* Sorensen, Jeff A., and Nelson, Clay B., *Final progress report for 2000: Status of translocated Kanab ambersnail populations in Grand Canyon, Arizona : status of the Phoenix Zoo ambersnail refugium : status of the Niobrara ambersnail population at Minus 9 Mile Spring, Glen Canyon, Arizona.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program, [unpaginated].

2002 19.2229 *Interim conservation plan for* Oxyloma (haydeni) kanabensis *complex and related ambersnails in Arizona and Utah.* [Phoenix]: Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, 44 pp. (Grant no. 01-FG-40-4870.)

2003 19.3234 2003 status report on Niobrara ambersnails in northern Arizona. *Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program, Technical Report 225*, 22 pp.

Sorensen, Jeff A.; Kubly, Dennis M.; AND Bills, Debra T.

1999 19.2240 *Weird science: Interagency efforts to save an endangered snail and alleviate restrictions on Glen Canyon Dam flows : "Kanab ambersnail translocation and USFWS second population definition"* [ABSTRACT]. Presentation to Guides Training Seminar, Marble Canyon Lodge, March 27-28, 1999, 2 pp.

Sorensen, Jeff A.; Kubly, Dennis M.; AND Winstead, Richard A.

1998 19.2239 *A snail tale: Grand Canyon floods prompt recovery efforts for an endangered mollusk* [ABSTRACT]. Presentation to Guides Training Seminar, Fredonia, Arizona, March 28, 1998, 1 p. [Kanab ambersnail.]

Sorensen, Jeff A.; Nelson, Clay B.; AND Bolen, Darren K.

2003 19.2449 Kanab ambersnail 2003 progress report: Analysis of habitat data, status of translocated populations, and additional habitat surveys. *Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program, Technical Report 220*, 54 pp.

Sorensen, Jeff A.; Nelson, Clay B.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; Miller, Mark P.; Keim, Paul; AND Wu, Shi-Kuei

2000 19.1973 Shell shocked: Recent findings and management implications for ambersnails and future floods in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. [No imprint], 2 pp. [Distributed with *2000 Guides Training Seminar* materials, Grand Canyon River Guides, Marble Canyon, Arizona, April 2000.]

Sørensen, Susan Schou

1999 19.6550 Den danske kaktuspioneer F.M. Knuth. *Kaktus og andre Sukkulenter* (Nordisk Kaktus Selskab), 34(1) (January): 6-7. [Cacti. Notes (p. 6, *in passing*) Knuth's visit to Grand Canyon in the 1920s.] [In Danish.]

Sotham, Margaret

1997 19.5411 The native plant conservation initiative; paying for restoration. *In:* U.S. National Park Service, *Natural resource year in review, 1996*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, p. 33.

Soto, Limaris; Lambert, Paige; AND Bitting, Chelsea

2019 19.6487 *Geoscientists-in-the-Parks Internship Program : program report, Fiscal Year 2019.* Denver: U.S. National Park Service, Geoogic Resources Division, 40 pp. [including wraps]. [See photo: "Youth sampling dragonfly larvae at Elves Chasm in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona during a Grand Canyon Youth Partners in Science river trip" (p. 34).]

Sourakov, Andrei

1995 19.4720 Systematics, evolutionary biology and population genetics of the *Cercyonis pegala* group (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae: Satyrinae). *Holarctic Lepidoptera*, 2(1): 1-20. [Grand Canyon, see *Cercyonis pegala damei* (Barnes and Benjamin), "which occurs on the North Rim and northern slopes of the Grand Canyon", also synonymized as *C. sthenele damei*, pp. 6-8, 13.]

Southern Utah Wilderness Alliance, Center for Biological Diversity

2002 19.3055 *Before the Secretary of the Interior : petition to list the relict leopard frog (*Rana onca*) as an endangered species under the Endangered Species Act.* [No place]: Center for Biological Diversity, Southern Utah Wilderness Alliance, 63 pp.

Southwest Center for Biological Diversity

1996 19.5412 Salvage to slam North Rim of Grand Canyon. *Earth First! Journal*, 16(8) (November): 9. [Logging.]

Southwest Condor Review Team (Austin, William; Day, Keith; Gatto, Angela; Humphrey, Jeff; Parish, Chris; Rodgers, Jane; Sieg, Ron; Smith, Brenda; Sullivan, Kathy; AND Young, Jeff)

2012 19.3937 *A review of the third five years of the California Condor Reintroduction Program in the Southwest (2007-2011).* Phoenix: Arizona Ecological Services Office, *for* U.S. fish and Wildlife Service, Pacific Southwest Office (Region 8), Sacramento, California, 94 pp. [*NOTE*: For first- and second-five years review, see Arizona Condor Review Team.]

Southwest Condor Working Group (Smith, Brenda; Graham, Stephanie; Parish, Chris; Hauck, Tim; Zufelt, Allen; Day, Keith; Holm, Greg; Terwilliger, Miranda; Bromley, Cassity; Spence, John; Kline, Natasha; Young, Jeff; Church, Lisa; Bulletts, Danny, Jr.; Smith, Chad; AND Allard, Ruth)

2017 19.5795 *California condor recovery program in the Southwest : fourth review (2012-2016).* [No place]: Southwest Condor Working Group, 47 pp. [List of report preparers from p. i.]

SouthWest Forest Alliance

2000 19.2916 *Why the Flagstaff restoration model should not be applied to public forest lands.* Flagstaff, Arizona: SouthWest Forest Alliance, 31 pp.

Southwest Forest Alliance

1996 19.4407 *Forests forever! A plan to restore ecological and economic integrity to the Southwest's national forests and forest dependent communities.* Flagstaff, Arizona: The Southwest Forest Alliance, 32 pp. [including wraps].

Southwestern Willow Flycatcher Recovery Team, Technical Subgroup

2002 19.5904 *Final Recovery Plan : southwestern willow flycatcher (*Empidonax traillii extimus*).* [No place]: Southwestern Willow Flycatcher Recovery Team, Technical Subgroup, *for* U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Region 2, Albuquerque, New Mexico, 210 pp. + Appendices A-O. (Deborah M. Finch, Team Leader; Stephen I. Rothenstein, Vice Team Leader; Jon C. Boren; William L. Graf; Jerry L. Holechek; Barbara E. Kus; Robert M. Marshall; Molly M. Pohl; Susan J. Sferra; Mark K. Sogge; Julie C. Stromberg; Bradley A. Valentine; Mary J. Whitfield; Sartor O. Williams, III; *with assistance from* Stuart C. Leon, Gregory Beatty, Tracy A. Scheffler, Steven Albert.)

Spamer, Earle E.

1993 19.1520 Late Pleistocene(?) land snails (Mollusca: Gastropoda) in "red earth" deposits of the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *The Mosasaur* (Delaware Valley Paleontological Society, Journal), 5: 47-58. [Includes modern fauna.]

1995 19.1521 Strange bedfellows; W.W. Bass and the Endangered Species Act. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 11(3) (Fall): 10-11. [Regarding the Kanab ambersnail, *Oxyloma haydeni kanabensis*, at Vasey's Paradise.]

1996 19.1522 Academy helps save habitat of endangered snail. *Explore* (Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia), 2(1) (February/March): 3. [Regarding the Kanab ambersnail, *Oxyloma haydeni kanabensis*, at Vasey's Paradise.]

1998 19.1523 Something old, something new. *Lewisia* (Friends of the Academy Herbarium, Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia), (1): 4. [Knowlton hop-hornbeam, *Ostrya knowltonii*.]

2000 19.1996 Mollusks run through it. *High Country News*, 32(17) (September 11): 13. [Letter in response to article, "The snail that stands like a dam", by Guy Webster, 32(14) (July

31): 5 (ITEM NO. 19.2011).] [Editor's title for letter.] [Regarding the Kanab ambersnail, *Oxyloma haydeni kanabensis*, at Vasey's Paradise.]

2022 19.6732 *Bibliography of ichthyology of the Lower Colorado River: Glen Canyon Dam to the Río Colorado Delta, Grand Canyon tributaries, and lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 190 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.] [Bibliography typographically distinguishes between citations for the Grand Canyon region and the Lower Colorado River and delta regions.]

2022 19.6733 *Bibliography of botany of the Grand Canyon region.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 225 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

2022 19.6734 *Bibliography of entomology of the Grand Canyon region (insects, arachnids, and other arthropods).* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 90 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

2022 19.6735 *Bibliography of invertebrates of the Grand Canyon region (except insets and other arthorpods).* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 31 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

2022 19.6736 *Bibliography of non-avian terrestrial veretebrates of the Grand Canyon region.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 163 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

2022 19.6737 *Bibliography of ornithology of the Grand Canyon region.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 99 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

2022 19.6738 *Bibliography of protists and other microorganisms of the Grand Canyon region.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 7 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

2022 19.6799 (COMPILER, ED.) *Bibliography and annotated checklist of living organisms first named from the Grand Canyon and vicinity (northwestern Arizona).* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 194 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

2023 19.6876 *Bibliography of biology, ecology, and environment of Lake Mead, Arizona–Nevada; including Las Vegas Wash, lower Virgin River, and specific localities in Lake Mead National Recreation Area. Second Edition.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 163 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

2023 19.6877 *Bibliography of botany of the Grand Canyon region. Second Edition.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 228 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

2023 19.6878 *Bibliography of entomology of the Grand Canyon region (insects, arachnids, and other arthropods). Second Edition.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 90 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

2023 19.6879 *Bibliography of ichthyology of the Lower Colorado River : Glen Canyon Dam to the Río Colorado delta, Grand Canyon tributaries, and lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers. Second Edition.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 192 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

2023 19.6880 *Bibliography of non-avian terrestrial vertebrates the Grand Canyon region (including bats). Second Edition.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 165 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

2023 19.6881 *Bibliography of ornithology of the Grand Canyon region. Second Edition.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 101 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

Spamer, Earle E., AND Bogan, Arthur E.

1991 19.4809 *Mollusks of the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon, Arizona : including an overview of mollusks of the Grand Canyon region.* Philadelphia: Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Department of Malacology, *for* [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation], Glen Canyon Environmental Studies [Flagstaff, Arizona], 40 pp. [December 1991.] [This report was cited by Spamer and Bogan (1993, ITEM NO. 19.1524) as "in press" *in* D. W. Blinn, L. E. Stevens, and J. P. Shannon, "The effects of Glen Canyon Dam on the aquatic food base in the Colorado River corridor in Grand Canyon, Arizona", U.S. National Park Service report, NPS cooperative agreement no. CA-8009-8-002. However, that report by Blinn *et al.* was not produced as such, and thus this GCES report was not included.] [*NOTE*: Spamer and Bogan (1993 , ITEM NO. 19.1524) published revised and updated data to those presented in this GCES report, but this 1991 report does include comparative and supporting data that are not available elsewhere. This report is accessible on the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center website.]

1993 19.1524 Mollusca of the Grand Canyon and vicinity, Arizona: New and revised data on diversity and distributions, with notes on Pleistocene-Holocene mollusks of the Grand Canyon. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings*, 144: 21-68. [See also notes on the mice and frogs collected by Henry Pilsbry, 1906, on Shinumo Creek (Appendix 1, *notes* 7, 8 [p. 67]).] [Published April 7.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-44|

1993 19.1525 New records of Mollusca for Grand Canyon National Park and Arizona. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 38(3) (September): 293-298. [*NOTE*: The authors had intended that this paper appear before the one published in the *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* (Spamer and Bogan, 1993, ITEM NO. 19.1524); however, due to publisher's delays in *Southwestern Naturalist* the *Proceedings* paper appeared first, in April.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-43|

2002 19.2223 Contrasting objectives in environmental mediation, reconnaissance biology, and endangered species protection—a case study in the Kanab ambersnail, *Oxyloma haydeni kanabensis* Pilsbry 1948 (Gastropoda: Stylommatophora: Succineidae). *Walkerana*, 9 [for 1997-1998] (22): 177-215. [Publication of volume delayed.]

Spang, Edward F.; Lamb, G. William; Rowley, Frank; Radtkey, William H.; Oldendorff, Richard R.; Dahlem, Eugene A.; AND Slone, Sidney

1988 19.4051 *Desert tortoise habitat management on the public lands: A rangewide plan.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Division of Wildlife and Fisheries, 23 pp.

Sparavigna, Amelia Carolina

2016 19.6511 Patterned vegetation created by red harvester ants and evidenced in satellite images. *HAL archives-ouvertes*, ID: hal-02189240, https://hal.archives-ouvertes.fr/hal-012892040, [6] pp. [Includes Toroweap Valley, Grand Canyon.]

2016 19.6512 Patterned vegetation created by ants and observed in satellite images of rizona. *Philica (Elettronico)* (Politecnico di Torino, Repository Istituzionale), http://www.philica.com/printer_article.php?article_id=555, 3 pp. [Includes Toroweap Valley, Grand Canyon.]

Spaulding, W. Geoffrey, AND Martin, Paul S.

1979 19.6946 Ground sloth dung of the Guadalupe Mountains. *In:* Genoways, Hugh H., and Baker, Robert J. (eds.), Biological investigatiolns in the Guadalupe Mountains National Park, Texas; proceedings of a symposium held at Texas Tech University, Lubbock, Texas, April 4-5, 1975. *U.S. National Park Service, Proceedings and Transactions Series*, (4): 259-269. [Paleontological, includes Rampart Cave and Muav Cave of Grand Canyon (pp. 260-263, 266. *Also includes comparative analysis of cow dung from the vicinity of Rampart Cave.*]

Spaulding, Sarah A.; Platt, Lindsay R. C.; Murphy, Jennifer C.; Covert, Alex; AND Harvey, Judson W.

2024 19.6932 Chlorophyll *a* in lakes and streams of the United States (2005-2022). *Scientific Data*, 11 (611), https://doi.org/10.1038/s41597-024-03453-3, 12 pp. + data accessible online. [Data sites within the area of interest to this bibliography (as displayed on mapping, p. 7), include Colorado River in Grand Canyon, lower Colorado River, Lake Mead and lower Virgin River, and Imperial Valley area.] [Data online: Platt, L. R., Spaulding, S. A., Covert, A., Murphy, J. C., and Raynor, N., 2023, A national harmonized dataset of discrete chlorophyll from lakes and streams (2005-2022), *U.S. Geological Survey Data Release*, https://doi.org/10.5066/P9J0ZIOF.]

Spear, S. J.

1996 19.1526 A market analysis study on the North Kaibab and Tusayan Ranger Districts. *In:* Diverse forests, abundant opportunities, and evolving realities. *Society of American Foresters, Convention, November 1996, Albuquerque, New Mexico*, pp. 406-411.

Spears, Fern, AND Spears, George

1984 19.1527 Small mammal populations within the Colorado River corridor. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Carothers, Steven W. (eds.), *Colorado River Investigations II : July/August 1983.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 143-149.

Spears, George

1984 19.1528 Distribution of beaver in the Grand Canyon: Lee's Ferry to Diamond Creek, Summer 1983. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Carothers, Steven W. (eds.), *Colorado River Investigations II : July/August 1983.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 150-153.

Speas, David W.

2000 19.1974 Zooplankton density and community composition following an experimental flood in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Regulated Rivers: Research and Management*, 16(1): 73-81.

2004 19.3151 *Effects of low steady summer flows on rainbow trout in the Lee's Ferry tailwater, 2000.* Report *for* U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona.

2009 19.6176 Progress on conservation measures for humpback chub and razorback sucker in the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 41st Annual Meeting, November 19-22, 2009*, pp. 14-15.

Speas, David W., AND Dresser, Thomas J., Jr.

1997 19.1529 Aquatic invertebrates of the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, AZ, following the 1996 experimental beach/habitat-building test flow. *American Fisheries Society, 127th Annual Meeting, "Fisheries at Interfaces: Habitats, Disciplines, Cultures", 24-28 August 1997, Monterey, California, Abstracts: L-Z*, pp. 74-75.

Speas, David W.; Persons, William R.; Ward, David L.; Rogers, R. Scott; AND Slaughter, Joe E., IV

2004 19.3152 *2001 fish investigations in the Lee's Ferry tailwater.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Arizona Game and Fish Department, Research Branch, *for* U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona, 59 pp. (Cooperative Agreement 01WRAG0045.)

Speas, David W.; Walters, Carl J.; Rogers, Roland S.; AND Persons, William R.

2001 19.2070 Non-native fish monitoring activities in Glen and Grand Canyons during 2000 [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2001 : Little America Hotel, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 26 and 27, 2001 : organized by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, U.S. Geological Survey. Program and abstracts.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 38. (Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.)

Speas, David W.; Walters, Carl J.; Ward, David L.; AND Rogers, R. Scott

2004 19.2503 Effects of intraspecific density and environmental factors on electrofishing catchability of brown and rainbow trout in the Colorado River. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management*, 24(2): 586-596.

Speas, David W.; Ward, David L.; Rogers, R. Scott; AND Persons, William R.

2003 19.4004 *Salmonic population size, relative density and distribution in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon during 2001 with reference to sampling designs for long term monitoring.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, Research Branch, 39 pp. (Cooperative Agreement 02WRAG0030.)

Speich, S. M., AND Witzeman, J. L.

1975 19.1530 Arizona bird records, 1973; with additional notes. *Western Birds*, 6: 145-155.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-44|

Spence, John R.

1992 19.5526 *A monitoring program for the Endangered* Pediocactus bradyi *L. Benson, Lee's Ferry, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area : final report.* [No place]: [U.S. National Park Service], Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Resource Management, 34 pp.

1993 19.3914 *A preliminary survey of hanging gardens and related vegetation along the Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park.* Page, Arizona: Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Resource Management Division, 13 [15] pp. [Between Vasey's Paradise and Lava Falls.]

1996 19.1531 Colorado River hanging gardens. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 12(3) (Fall): 4-5.

1997 19.5527 *Glen Canyon National Recreation Area : breeding bird surveys along the Colorado River, Glen Canyon, Arizona : 1996 summary progress report and evaluation of the long-term monitoring program : February, 1997 : draft.* Page, Arizona: U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, *for* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona, 38 pp.

1997 19.4366 Glen Canyon National Recreation Area survey of terrestrial avifauna in Glen Canyon and potential effects of the 1996 controlled flood [ABSTRACT]. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], p. 91.

2004 19.6693 *Surveys of springs in the Colorado River drainage in Arches National Park, Canyonlands National Park, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, and Grand Canyon National Park : final report.* Page, Arizona: U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Water Resources Division, Denver, 4 volumes. (Account No. 1445-7431-NWZ (1997). Account No. 1445-8250-NWZ (1998).) [Cover title for each part (volume): *Biological and hydrological surveys of springs along the Colorado River, Utah and Arizona*.] [[Volume 1] "Part I", pp. 1-103. [Volume 2] "Part II—Appendices", pp. 105-189 (Appendices A1-A5). [Volume 3] "Part II—Appendices", pp. 190-396 (Appendix A6). [Volume 4] "Part II—Appendices", pp. 397-516 (Appendices A7-A9).]

2005 19.2603 Summary of the 1996-2000 GCMRC bird monitoring program along the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 79. [Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center.]

2005 19.4367 Notes on significant collections and additions to the flora of Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Utah and Arizona, between 1992 and 2004. *Western North American Naturalist*, 65(1): 103-111. [Includes reach of Colorado River between Glen Canyon Dam and Lees Ferry.]

2006 19.3916 (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR) *The riparian and aquatic bird communities along the Colorado River from Glen Canyon Dam to Lake Mead, 1996-2000 : final report.* Page, Arizona: U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Resource Management Division, *for* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona, 283 pp. (Interagency Acquisition No. 1425-98-AA-40-22680.) (Primary Field Crew: Charles T. LaRue (birds), Jennifer A. Holmes (birds), Nikolle L. Brown (birds), Jeanette Muller (vegetation).)

2006 19.4043 Status of two rare endemic plants on the north Kaibab Plateau, north-central Arizona. *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 30(2) (October): 14-15. [*Castilleja kaibabensis*, Kaibab paintbrush; and *Lesquerella kaibabensis*, Kaibab bladderpod.]

2008 19.2950 Spring-supported vegetation along the Colorado River, Colorado Plateau: Floristics, vegetation structure and environment. *In:* Stevens, Lawrence E., and Meretsky, Vicky J. (eds.), *Aridland springs in North America : ecology and conservation.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press.

2008 19.4597 Monitoring the riparian breeding bird community along the Colorado River in the greater Grand Canyon region: Statistical power and implications for long-term monitoring. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, and Sogge, Mark K. (eds.), *The Colorado Plateau III : integrating research and resources management for effective conservation.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 171-184.

2012 19.4464 A new look at ranking plant rarity for conservation purposes, with an emphasis on the flora of the American Southwest. *Calochortiana* (Utah Native Plant Society), (1) (December): 25-34.

2015 19.4785 Monitoring the riparian breeding bird community along the Colorado River in the greater Grand Canyon region: Statistical power and implications for long-term monitoring [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, pp. 129-130.

Spence, John R., AND Holmes, Jennifer A.

2004 19.2724 *The riparian and aquatic bird communities along the Colorado River from Glen Canyon Dam to Lake Mead : final report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center.

Spence, John R.; LaRue, Charles T.; AND Grahame, John D.

2011 19.6542 Birds of Glen Canyon National Recreation Area. *Monographs of the Western North American Naturalist*, 5: 20-70. [Includes area between Glen Canyon Dam and Lees Ferry.]

Spence, John R.; Romme, William H.; Floyd-Hanna, Lisa; AND Rowlands, Peter G.

1994 19.5730 Appendix I: A preliminary vegetation classification for the Colorado Plateau. *In:* Rowlands, Peter G., *Colorado Plateau vegetation assessment and classification manual.* Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. National Park Service, Colorado Plateau Research Station at Northern Arizona University, pp. 13-28. (Volume: *Technical Report NPSA/NAUCPRS/NRTR-94/06*.) [Relates broadly to the Grand Canyon region. See also p. 18, listing of "Warm-temperate Lowland", with footnote: "This zone does not occur on the Colorado Plateau *per se*. However, some component species do occur in closely adjacent areas, such as in extreme western Grand Canyon National Park, and penetrate some distance (Havasu Creek) into the Plateau along the Colorado River Corridor."]

1995 19.1532 A preliminary vegetation classification for the Colorado Plateau. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III (ed.), *Proceedings of the Second Biennial Conference on Research in Colorado Plateau National Parks*. U.S. National Park Service, Transactions and Proceedings Series NPS/NRNAU/NRTP-95/11, pp. 193-213.

2015 19.4754 A preliminary vegetation classification for the Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, p. 21.

Spencer, John S., Jr.

1966 19.6668 *Arizona's forests.* Fort Collins, Colorado: Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, and Ogden, Utah: Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, 56 pp., map. (U.S. Forest Service, Resource Bulletin INT-6.)

Spenny, Dave, AND Veeder, Deb

2010 19.4169 Walking Stick enjoyed slide show, part 2. *In:* Sticky Notes (News of the Walking Stick Chapter) [SECTION]. *C.C.S.S. News* (Colorado Cactus and Succulent Society), 14(21 [*sic*, 12]) (December): 3-5. [Report on second half of "Canyon Country Slide Show" presented at the November meeting by Veeder and Spenny. Introduced by a brief editor's paragraph, the article comprises photos and legends only, apparently from several trips hiking in Grand Canyon. Includes photos of plants observed. (First half of presentation was largely about Upper Basin locales.)] [For part 1 see Barnett *et al.* (2010, ITEM NO. 19.4168).]

Spiller, Sam F.

1997 19.6892 Sam F. Spiller, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Phoenix, Arizona. *From:* Approaches to More Effective Basin Management; Stakeholder Perspectives [SECTION]. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, *Colorado River Basin management study : a report to the Bureau of Reclamation, April 1997 : final report.* (Tom Moody, Project Manager.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, p. 81.

2009 19.6893 Accomplishing conservation to benefit biological diversity through collaboration and adaptive management [ABSTRACT]. *In: Rethinking Protected Areas in a Changing World : the 2009 George Wright Society Biennial Conference on Parks, Protected Areas, and Cultural Sites : program and abstracts*, p. 97.

Spiller, Sam

2009 13.5459 Accomplishing conservation to benefit biological diversity through collaboration and adaptive management [ABSTRACT]. *In: Rethinking Protected Areas in a Changing World : the 2009 George Wright Society Biennial Conference on Parks, Protected Areas, and Cultural Sites : program and abstracts*, p. 97.

Splendens, F. [*pseudonym*] [Quartaroli, Richard D.]

2013 19.4082 Grand Canyon's other rose and first botanist. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (15) (Spring): 12-13. [Rose E. Collom, Grand Canyon National Park's first paid botanist.]

Spoja, Marya

2017 19.5367 Marauding mussels—quagga concerns in the Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(1) (Spring): 5-7. [Quagga mussel, *Dreissena rostroformis bugensis*.]

Sponholtz, Pamela J.

2007 19.2697 Restoring a native fish community: Mechanical removal efforts in Bright Angel Creek, Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 39th Annual Meeting, General Program—with Abstracts*, p. 14.

Sponholtz, Pamela J., AND Healy, Brian

2012 19.4063 Translocation and monitoring of humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) in Havasu Creek, Grand Canyon. *In: Wildlife Society, Arizona-New Mexico Chapters Joint Annual Meeting, Fisheries Abstracts*, [unpaginated].

Sponholtz, Pamela J., AND Hoffnagle, Timothy L.

1999 19.4474 Use of backwater and isolated pool habitat by native and nonnative fishes in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. Utilización de aguas de remanso y hábitat de pozas aisladas por peces nativos y no-nativos en el Río Colorado, Parque Nacional del Gran Cañón, Arizona [RESUMEN]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 30: 42. [In English and Spanish.]

Sponholtz, Pamela J., AND Holton, Brandon

2008 19.2986 Restoring a native fish community: Mechanical removal efforts in Bright Angel Creek, Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *American Fisheries Society, Western Division, 2008 Abstracts, Portland, OR, May 5-9, 2008*, p. 532.

Sponholtz, Pamela J., AND VanHaverbeke, D. R.

2004 19.4479 Population trends for humpback chub *Gila cypha*, in the Little Colorado River, 2001-2003 [ABSTRACT]. *In: American Fisheries Society, Western Division, Bonneville Chapter and Colorado/Wyoming Chapter, 2004 Annual Meeting*, [unpaginated].

Sponholtz, Pamela J.; Kegerries, Ron; Sjoberg, Jon; Paroz, Yvette; Blasius, Heidi; Robinson, Tony; Andersen, Matthew; AND Fitzpatrick, Lesley

2008 19.3717 Lower Colorado River area report, November 2007-2008 [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 40th Annual Meeting, November 12-16, 2008*, p. 15.

Sponholtz, Pamela J.; Mitchell, Don; Richardson, Mary; Paroz, Yvette; Hedwall, Shaula; Benedict, Chuck; Whittier, Joanna; AND Weiss, Dannette

2007 19.2696 Lower Colorado River area report, November 2006-2007 [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 39th Annual Meeting, General Program—with Abstracts*, p. 20.

Sponzholtz, Pamela J.; Pillow, Michael; AND Healy, Brian

2010 19.3724 Is Havasu Creek a good candidate stream for translocating humpback chub, *Gila cypha*? [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 42nd Annual Meeting, 17-21 November 2010, Moab, Utah*, p. 23.

Sponholtz, Pamela J.; Sorensen, Jeff; Voeltz, Jeremy; Avery, Luke; Healy, Brian; Albrecht, Brandon; Paroz, Yvette; AND Knowles, Glen

2009 19.6174 2009 area report for the Lower Colorado River Basin [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 41st Annual Meeting, November 19-22, 2009*, p. 15.

Sponholtz, Pamela J.; Voeltz, Jeremy; Mitchell, Don; Simms, Jeff; Knowles, Glen; Carter, Codey; Propst, David; AND Bonar

2005 19.3729 Lower Colorado River area report, November 2004-2005 [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 37th Annual Meeting, November 16-20, 2005, Quatro Ciénegas, Coahuila, México*, pp. 25-26.

Springer, Abraham E., AND Davis, Christina J.

2011 19.3439 Assessing springs ecosystems data of two national forests [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 43(5): 387. [Coconino and Kaibab National Forests.]

Springer, Abraham E., AND Stevens, Lawrence E.

2008 19.2776 Importance of springs and springs ecosystems to species and habitats of the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 65.

2009 19.3068 Spheres of discharge of springs. *Hydrogeology Journal*, 17(1) (February): 83-93. [Published first online 19 July 2008.]

2012 19.4587 Spheres of discharge of springs. *In:* Stevens, Lawrence E., Ledbetter, Jeri D., and Springer, Abraham E., *Sky Islands Alliance springs inventory and assessment training manual : springs ecosystem inventory and assessment protocols, Version 2.0 : developed for the Sky Islands Alliance, Springs Assessment Workshop, April 21-22, 2012, Tucson, Arizona.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, Springs Stewardship Institute, pp. [11]-[22]. [Facsimile reprint of Springer and Stevens (2009, ITEM NO. 19.3068).]

Springer, Abraham E., AND Wilson, E. S.

2000 19.2402 Sustaining ecosystems and cultures dependent on springs of the Grand Canyon, USA. *In:* Sililo, Oliver (ed.), *Groundwater, past achievements and future challenges : proceedings of the XXX IAH Congress on Groundwater, Cape Town, South Africa, 26 November-1 December 2000.* Rotterdam, The Netherlands, and Brookfield, Vermont: A. A. Balkema, pp. 1047-1052. [International Association of Hydrogeologists.]

Springer, Abraham E.; Sinclair, David; AND Stevens, Lawrence E.

2018 19.5970 Classifying significantly different types of springs ecosystems with physical, biological, and anthropogenic-impact inventory data in the Grand Canyon ecoregion [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(6): doi:10.1130/abs/2018AM-317353.

Springer, Craig

2003 19.2355 Alien mudsnail invading western waters. *Birdscapes*, (Winter): 29.

Springer, Judith D. [Springer, Judy]

2002 19.4636 Ecological restoration in northern Arizona ponderosa pine forests: Effects on native and introduced plant species. *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 26(3) (Autumn): 3-4.

Springer, Judith D.; Daniels, Mark L.; AND Nazaire, Mare

2009 19.3372 *Field guide to forest and mountain plants of northern Arizona : from the Mogollon Rim and White Mountains north.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Ecological Restoration Institute, Northern Arizona University, 649 pp.

Springer, Judith D.; Stoddard, Michael T.; Rodman, Kycle C.; Huffman, David W.; Fornwalt, Paula J.; Pedersen, Rory J.; Laughlin, Daniel C.; McGlone, Christopher M.; Daniels, Mark L.; Fulé, Peter Z.; Moore, Margaret M.; Kerns, Becky K.; Stevens, Jens T.; Korb, Julie E.; AND Souther, Sara

2024 19.6821 Increases in understory plant cover and richness persist following restoration treatments in *Pinus ponderosa* forests. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, 61: 25-35 + Supporting Information online (Appendixes S1-S5). [Study sites include Mt. Trumbull and Grandview.]

Springer, Judith D.; Waltz, Amy E. M.; Fulé, Peter Z.; Moore, Margaret M.; AND Covington, W. Wallace

2001 19.3425 Seeding versus natural regeneration: A comparison of vegetation change following thinning and burning in ponderosa pine. *In:* Vance, Regina K., Edminster, Carleton B., Covington, W. Wallace, and Blake, Julie A. (compilers), Ponderosa pine ecosystems restoration and conservation: steps toward stewardship; conference proceedings; Flagstaff, AZ, April 25-27, 2000. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Proceedings RMRS-P-22*, pp. 67-79.

Springer, Stewart

1928 19.1533 An annotated list of the lizards of Lee’s Ferry, Arizona. *Copeia*, (169) (October/December): 100-104. [Based on specimens taken in the area during 1926 and 1927.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-26|

Sprinkle, Jim; Grumbles, Rob; AND Meen, Art

2002 19.3819 Nutritional characteristics of Arizona browse. *University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Cooperative Extension, AZ1273*, 11 pp. [Includes Arizona Strip.]

Spurgeon, Jonathan J.

2012 19.4499 *Translocation of humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) and food-web dynamics in Grand Canyon National Park tributary streams.* Master's thesis, University of Missouri at Columbia, 84 pp.

Spurgeon, Jonathan J.; Paukert, Craig P.; Healy, Brian D.; Kelley, Cheryl A.; AND Whiting, Daniel P.

2015 19.4899 Can translocated native fishes retain their trophic niche when confronted with a resident invasive? *Ecology of Freshwater Fish*, 24: 456-466 [Humpback chub translocation to Shinumo Creek, in Grand Canyon.]

Spurgeon, Jonathan J.; Paukert, Craig P.; Healy, Brian D.; Trammell, Melissa; Speas, Dave [Speas, David W.]**; AND Omana Smith, Emily**

2015 19.4678 Translocation of humpback chub into tributary streams of the Colorado River: Implications for conservation of large-river fishes. *American Fisheries Society, Transactions*, 144(3): 502-514.

Squires, John R., AND Kennedy, Patricia L.

2006 19.4189 Northern goshawk ecology: An assessment of current knowledge and information needs for conservation and management. *In:* Morrison, Michael L. (ed.), The northern goshawk: A technical assessment of its status, ecology, and management. *Studies in Avian Biology*, (31): 8-62. [Includes notes on Kaibab Plateau.] [Abstract also in Spanish.]

Stacey, J. W.

1934 19.5294 Notes on *Carex*—I. *Leaflets of Western Botany*, 1(12) (November): 141-142. [See p. 142, "In 1933, Mr. John Thomas Howell found this same species [*Carex pseudoscirpoidea* Rydb.] in the Grand Canyon, Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [*NOTE*: This gathering was reidentified by Stacey (1937, ITEM NO. 19.5293) as the new species *Carex curatorum*.]

1937 19.5293 Notes on *Carex*—VIII. *Leaflets of Western Botany*, 2(1) (January): 13-16. [See *Carex curatorium* [*sic*], new species, type from "[North] Kaibab Trail to Roaring Springs, Grand Canyon National Park". Species named for the collectors, Alice Eastwood, curator, and J. T. Howell, assistant curator, Department of Botany, California Academy of Sciences. Noticed thereafter in literature with the Latin suffix of the specific epithet grammatically corrected, as *Carex curatorum*.]

Stahlecker, Dale W.

2004	19.2521	Grand Canyon Rattlesnake preys on juvenile spotted sandpipers. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 49(3) (September): 412-414. [*Crotalus viridis abyssus*, along Colorado River at Unkar Ruins.]

Stahli, Julie W., AND Chart, Thomas E.

2019	19.6274	Proposed changes in endangered species classification of two Colorado River fish: part II—U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service proposes downlisting the razorback sucker (*Xyrauchen texanus*) [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 105. [For Part I see Chart and Stahli (2019, ITEM NO. 19.6273); Part III, see Chart and Stahli (2019, ITEM NO. 19.6275).]

Stahnke, Herbert L.

1939	19.4174	*The scorpions of Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, Iowa State College, 185 pp.
1940	19.4170	The scorpions of Arizona. *Iowa State College Journal of Science*, 15 (October): 101-103. [*Vijovis* [sic] *aquilonalis*, new species (p. 101). "The specimen, a male, was taken 37 miles south of the Grand Canyon on highway 64."] [*NOTE*: Location of type locality for *Vaejovis aquilonalis*, corrected by Sissom and Francke (1981, ITEM NO. 19.4173) to 30 miles south.]
1945	19.4171	Scorpions of the genus *Hadrurus* Thorell. *American Museum Novitates*, (1298), 9 pp. [See *Hadrurus spadix* Stahnke, pp. 4-5; locality records include Grand Canyon.]

Stall, Chris

1990	19.1535	*Animal tracks of the Southwest : Arizona, New Mexico, southern Nevada, southern Utah, and southwest Colorado.* Seattle, Washington: The Mountaineers, 112 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-44|

Stallings, Don B., AND Turner, J. R.

1957	19.4417	Four new species of *Megathymus* (Lepidoptera, Rhopalocera, Megathymidae). *Entomological News* (Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Entomological Section), 68(1) (January): 1-16. [See *Megathymus alliae*, new species, pp. 1-5, Plate 1; "Described from 62 specimens (35 males and 27 females) collected 15 miles west of Cameron, Ariz., along the canyon of the Little Colorado River, elevation 5000 ft."]

Stalnaker, Clair, AND Crawford, Dale

1998	19.1951	Impounded river systems. *From:* Herrmann, Raymond, Stottlemyer, Robert, and Scherbarth, Laura. Water use. *In:* Mac, Michael J. (project director), Opler, Paul A. (science ed.), Haecker, Catherine E. Puckett (technical ed.), and Doran, Peter D. (graphics ed.), *Status and trends of the nation's biological resources.* Reston,

Virginia: U.S. Geological Survey, Volume 1, pp. 69-83 (references combined for Herrmann *et al.*, pp. 83-88).

Stan, Amanda; Fulé, Peter; AND Hunter, Melvin, Jr.

2013 19.5443 Climate change and forests at Hualapai: Research, outreach, and education [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], p. 115.

2022 19.6841 Reduced forest vulnerability due to management on the Hualapai Nation [ABSTRACT]. *In:* *16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 175-176.

Standley, Paul C.

1909 19.4964 The Allioniaceae of the United States with notes on Mexican species. *U.S. National Herbarium, Contributions*, 12(Part 8): 303-389, plates. (As part of *U.S. National Museum, Bulletin*.) [See *Abronia nana* S. Wats., examined specimens include "Grand Canyon, 1884, *Lemmon*" (p. 317); *Allionia pachyphylla* Standley, new species, type from "Grand Canyon, 1892, *Toumey* 485", cotype in University of Arizona herbarium, examined specimens from "Red Canyon Trail, Grand Canyon, 1901, *Ward*; Grand Canyon, 1892, *Wooton*" (p. 346); *Quamoclidioni multiflorum* Torr., examined specimen from "Grand Canyon, *Millspaugh* 94" (p. 358); *Boerhaavia wrightii* A. Gray, examined specimen from "Grand Canyon, 1901, *Leiberg* 5933" (p. 385).]

Stanford, Jack A., AND Ward, James V.

1986 19.1536 Fish of the Colorado system. *In:* Davies, Bryan R., and Walker, Keith F. (eds.), *The ecology of river systems.* Dordrecht, Boston, and Lancaster: Dr W. Junk Publishers, pp. 385-402. (Volume: *Monographiae Biologicae* [H. J. Dumont, series ed.], Volume 60.)

Stansell, Kenneth

2009 19.3291 Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; partial 90-day finding on a petition to list 475 species in the southwestern United States as Threatened or Endangered with critical habitat. *Federal Register*, 74(3) (January 6): 419-427. [For finding see U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Southwest Region, Ecological Services offices, Staff (2009, ITEM NO. 19.6556).]

Starbuck, Clarissa A.; Dickson, Brett G.; AND Chambers, Carol L.

2022 19.6739 Informing wind energy development: Land cover and topography predict occupancy for Arizona bats. *PLoS One*, 17(6): e0268573, https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0268573, 20 pp. [Study area includes wind turbine sites southeast, south, and west of Grand Canyon, with detector points throughout the greater Grand Canyon region but not on the lower Colorado River.]

Starnes, W. C.

1994	19.1537	Preliminary report of results of *Gila* taxonomy project [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Program with Abstracts, 26th Annual Symposium, 17-20 November, 1994, Death Valley National Park*, p. 29.

Starrett, Bryan

1995	19.5239	In search of the Grand Canyon rattlesnake. *Sonoran Herpetologist* (Tucson Herpetological Society), 8(3) (March 10): 22-27. [Text is "an edited transcript of a presentation to the Tucson Herpetological Society on 21 June 1994." With questions and answers, pp. 26-27.]

States, Jack S.

1978	19.1538	Soil fungi of cool-desert plant communities in northern Arizona and southern Utah. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 13: 13-17.
1990	19.1539	*Mushrooms and truffles of the Southwest.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 233 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-44|

States, Jack S., AND Gaud, W. S.

1997	19.6072	Ecology of hypogeous fungi associated with ponderosa pine. I. Patterns of distribution and sporocarp production in some Arizona forests. *Mycologia*, 89(5): 712-721. [Coconino and Kaibab Plateaus.]

States, Jack S., AND Wettstein, Peter J.

1998	19.1540	Food habits and evolutionary relationships of the tassel-eared squirrel (*Sciurus aberti*). *In:* Steele, Michael A., Merritt, Joseph F., and Zegers, David A. (eds.), Ecology and evolutionary biology of tree squirrels; Proceedings of the International Colloquium on the Ecology of Tree Squirrels, Powdermill Biological Station, Carnegie Museum of Natural History, 22-28 April 1994. *Virginia Museum of Natural History, Special Publication 6*, pp. 185-194.

Stearns, Robert E. C.

1890	19.1541	Scientific results of explorations by the U.S. Fish Commissions [*sic*] steamer Albatross. No. XVII.—Descriptions of new west American land, fresh-water, and marine shells, with notes and comments. *U.S. National Museum, Proceedings*, 13: 205-225. [See *Helix (Arionta) coloradoensis*, from Grand Canyon, p. 206, plate 15, figures 6, 8, 12 (not 6-8).] [*NOTE*: Figures 7 and 12 of this plate were transposed (*fide* Pilsbry, 1893 [ITEM NO. 19.4136], p. 226).] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-26|
1894	19.1542	Helix (Arionta) coloradoensis: —a new locality. *The Nautilus* (Philadelphia), 8(3): 29. [Land snail first described from Grand Canyon; a single dead shell located at

"Mountain Springs, Colorado desert, San Diego County". ". . . a wide range a distribution is already indicated for this species."]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-44|

Steele, Michael A.

2001 19.2124 *North American tree squirrels.* Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution Press, 201 pp.

Steffen, Mark

2007 19.3081 Colorado River, Lees Ferry update. *The Flycaster* (Northern Arizona Flycasters, Flagstaff), (December). [Reference to Bright Angel Creek trout, and plans for Glen Canyon Dam controlled flood release as impacting Lees Ferry trout fishery.]

Stegner, Mary Allison

2015 19.6064 *Spatial and temporal variation in mammalian diversity of the Colorado Plateau (USA).* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Berkeley, 107 pp. [Data include Grand Canyon National Park and Pipe Spring National Monument.]

Stehr, Frederick W., AND Cook, Edwin F.

1968 19.6423 A revision of the genus *Malacosoma* Hübner in North America (Lepidoptera: Lasiocampidae): Systematics, biology, immatures, and parasites. *U.S. National Museum, Bulletin 276*, 321 pp.

Stein, Lester

1934 19.1543 Statistical report of bird-banding. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(2) (May): 274-276. [Author affilitated with Civilian Conservation Corps Camp 819. Reproduction of "Summary of Bird Banding" sheets, with editor's introduction (Edwin D. McKee).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 93| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-26|

Stein Foster, Valerie *see also* Foster, Valerie Stein

Stein Foster, Valerie; Juarez, E.; Ammon, E.; AND Wise, C.

2022 19.6842 Balancing ecosystem resiliency with pinyon jay habitat needs on the Kaibab National Forest [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 177.

Steinhart, Peter

1981 19.1544 The fossil horse. *Audubon* 83 (March): 8, 10. [Mostly about the feral burro problem.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-26|

Stejneger, Leonhard

1890 19.1545 Annotated list of reptiles and batrachians collected by Dr. C. Hart Merriam and Vernon Bailey on the San Francisco Mountain plateau and desert of the Little Colorado, Arizona, with descriptions of new species. *In:* Merriam, C. Hart, Results of a biological survey of the San Francisco Mountain region and the desert of the Little Colorado River, Arizona. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, North American Fauna*, (3): 103-118.

Stemler, Casey

2006 19.2694 Endangered and threatened wildlife and plants; initiation of a 5-year review of Maguire Daisy, Holmgren Milk-Vetch, Shivwits Milk-Vetch, Virgin River Chub, Woundfin, and Kanab Ambersnail. *Federal Register*, 71(67) (April 7): 17900-17902.

Stephens, S. Sky; Romero, Sheryl A.; AND Krist, Frank J.

2022 19.6786 (COMPILERS) Major forest insect and disease conditions in the United States 2020. *U.S. Forest Service, State and Private Forestry, FS-1202*, 26 pp. [See "Spruce Beetle *Dendroctonus rufipennis*" (pp. 7-8), "A small but notable increase in spruce mortality was also observed in Grand Canyon National Park, north of the rim on the Kaibab Plateau."; "Mountain Pine Beetle *Dendroctonus ponderosae*" (pp. 19-20), "Observed tree mortality was limited to a few scattered single trees in high elevation stands on south and southwestern facing slopes in northern Arizona on the Kaibab National Forest and Coconino National Forest."; "Western Spruce Budworm *Choristoneura freemani*" (pp. 23-24), "In Arizona, defoliation by the WSBW continued to be observed on the Kaibab Plateau around Pleasant Valley and De Motte Park."]

Stephens, Scott L., AND Fulé, Peter Z.

2005 19.3078 Western pine forests with continuing frequent fire regimes: Possible reference sites for management. *Journal of Forestry*, (October/November): 357-362.

Stephens, Scott L.; Moghaddas, Jason J.; Edminster, Carl; Fiedler, Carl E.; Haase, Sally; Harrington, Michael; Keeley, Jon E.; Knapp, Eric E.; McIver, James D.; Metlen, Kerry; Skinner, Carl N.; AND Youngblood, Andrew

2009 19.3646 Fire treatment effects on vegetation structure, fuels, and potential fire severity in western U.S. forests. *Ecological Applications*, 19(2) (March): 305-320.

Sterling, John

2003 19.2430 Guest essay. Salt cedar assault. *The Wild Thing* (Grand Canyon Wildlands Council Newsletter), (Fall): 4.

Sterling, Terry Greene, AND Bean, Tom

2013 19.3760 Go! Fish. *Arizona Highways*, 89(3) (March): 28-35. [Humpback chub.]

Stettler, Brent

2011 19.5328 Western rattlesnake (*Crotalus oreganus*). *Utah Division of Wildlife Resources, Wildlife Notebook Series*, (22), [4] pp. [Includes *Crotalus oreganus abyssus*, Grand Canyon rattlesnake.]

Stevens, Bonnie

2017 19.5680 Death by outhouse is nothing to poo poo; Grand Canyon National Park and Coconino National Forest have joined the initiative to install Poo Poo Screens in vault toilets to protect cavity nesting birds from foul death. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 10(11) (November): 12, 43. [Teton Raptor Center originated and sponsors the Poo Poo Project (Porta-Potty Owl Project).]

2023 19.6912 Celebrate Fall: Immerse yourself in nature, be unapologetically messy. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 16(10) (October): 18, 34. [About author and science reporter Melissa Sevigny and her new book, *Brave the Wild River*, about the 1938 Colorado River botanical expedition of Elzada Clover and Lois Jotter.]

Stevens, C. L.; Phillips, A.; Young, S.; AND Counts, A.

2017 19.5971 Utilizing NASA earth observations to assist the National Park Service in monitoring shoreline land cover change in the lower Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2017 Fall Meeting, New Orleans, Louisiana, 11-15 December*, Abstract EP43A-1856. [Eastern Lake Mead and western Grand Canyon.] [National Aeronautics and Space Administration.]

Stevens, Jens T.; Safford, Hugh D.; North, Malcolm P.; Fried, Jeremy S.; Gray, Andrew N.; Brown, Peter M.; Dolanc, Christopher R.; Dobrowski, Solomon Z.; Falk, Donald A.; Farris, Calvin A.; Franklin, Jerry F.; Fulé, Peter Z.; Hagmann, R. Keala; Knapp, Eric E.; Miller, Jay D.; Smith, Douglas F.; Swetname, Thomas W.; AND Taylor, Alan H.

2016 19.5003 Average stand age from forest inventory plots does not describe historical fire regimes in ponderosa pine and mixed-conifer forests of western North America. *PLoS One*, 11(5): e0147688, doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0147688, 20 pp. [Data included from Galahad Point, Kaibab Plateau.]

Stevens, Lawrence Edward [Stevens, Larry]

1976 19.1546 An insect inventory of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Carothers, Steven W., and Aitchison, Stewart W. (eds.), *An ecological survey of the riparian zone of the Colorado River between Lees Ferry and the Grand Wash Cliffs, Arizona : final research report.* Grand Canyon National Park, Colorado River Technical Report 10, pp. 123-127. (Volume: Final research report for National Park Service (contract No. CX821500007), Colorado River Research Series, Contribution 38; Museum of Northern Arizona, Biology Department.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-44|

1976 19.1547 Insect production on native and introduced dominant plant species. *In:* Carothers, S. W., and Aitchison, S. W. (eds.), *An ecological survey of the riparian zone of the Colorado River between Lees Ferry and the Grand Wash Cliffs : final research report.* Grand Canyon National Park, Colorado River Technical Report 10, pp. 129-135. (Volume: Final research report for National Park Service (contract No. CX821500007), Colorado River Research Series, Contribution 38; Museum of Northern Arizona, Biology Department.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-26|

1983 19.1548 *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : a comprehensive guide to its natural and human history.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, 107 pp. [For a list of all editions, see the Colorado River Guides section of this bibliography.]

1985 19.1550 *Invertebrate herbivore community dynamics on* Tamarix chinensis *Loueiro and* Salix exigua *Nuttall in the Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 162 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-44|

1986 19.1551 Natural history. *In:* Annerino, John, *Hiking the Grand Canyon.* San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, pp. 17-32.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-26|

1986 19.1552 *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : a comprehensive guide to its natural and human history.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, revised 2nd ed., 107 pp.

1987 19.1553 *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : a comprehensive guide to its natural and human history.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, 3rd ed., 115 pp.

1989 19.1554 *Mechanisms of riparian plant community organization and succession in the Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, Northern Arizona University, 115 pp.

1989 19.1556 Tamarisk (Tamaricaceae: *Tamarix ramosissima*) seedling establishment in the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon National Park, 1989. *In: Colorado River Investigations VIII : July/August, 1989* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Lawrence E. Stevens, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 151-157.

1989 19.5152 The status of ecological research on tamarisk (Tamaricaceae: *Tamarix ramosissima*) in Arizona. *In:* Kunzmann, Michael R., Johnson, R. Roy, and Bennett, Peter S. (eds.), *Tamarisk control in southwestern United States : proceedings of Tamarisk Conference, University of Arizona, Tucson, Arizona, September 2 and 3, 1987.* U.S. National Park Service, Cooperative National Park Resources Studies Unit, School of Renewable Natural Resources, University of Arizona; Cooperative National Park Resources Studies Unit Special Report 9, pp. 99-105. [Volume also revised, August 1990.] [Experiments in progress at Lees Ferry.]

1990 19.1557 Introduction. *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (compiler), Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River; from 1540. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 8*, Part 4, Biology and ecology of the Grand Canyon region, pp. 4-3 to 4-8.

1991 19.1571 Riparian plant succession along the dam-regulated Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 26(Proceedings Supplement): 18-19.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-44|

1992	19.1558	The GCES riparian vegetation study. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (Winter): 3.
1992	19.1559	Springtime in the Canyon. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (Spring): 3.
1992	19.1560	Long-term monitoring of riparian biotic resources in the Colorado River corridor, Glen and Grand Canyons, Arizona. *In: Long-Term Monitoring Workshop for the Grand Canyon, October 5-6, Irvine, California.* [National Research Council, Water Science and Technology Board], 18 pp. [separately paginated].
1993	19.1561	Scourge of the West: The natural history of tamarisk in the Grand Canyon. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 14-15.
1993	19.1562	Controlling the aliens: Ravenna grass in Grand Canyon. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(4) (Fall): 28.
1993	19.2647	Natural history. *In:* Annerino, John, *Hiking the Grand Canyon.* San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, revised and expanded ed., pp. 14-26.
1995	19.1563	*The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : a comprehensive guide to its natural and human history.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, 4th ed., 115 pp.
1996	19.1564	*The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : a comprehensive guide to its natural and human history.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, 5th ed., 115 pp. [*NOTE*: 1st printing erroneously marked as "5th printing"; 2nd printing 1998.]
1997	19.5242	Alien hosts: Wildlife habitat use of tamarisk in the American Southwest [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eleventh Meeting of the Arizona Riparian Council : Windemere Resort and Conference Center, Sierra Vista, Arizona, April 11-12, 1997 : Saltcedar: Friend or Foe? : program and abstracts, 1997*, pp. 16-17. [Features Grand Canyon.]
1997	19.5243	Failing aliens: Dam impacts on tamarisk in the Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eleventh Meeting of the Arizona Riparian Council : Windemere Resort and Conference Center, Sierra Vista, Arizona, April 11-12, 1997 : Saltcedar: Friend or Foe? : program and abstracts, 1997*, p. 18.
1997	19.6917	Natural and altered patterns of riparian plant diversity, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Ecological Society of America, 1997 Annual Meeting jointly with The Nature Conservancy, 10-14 August 1997, Albuquerque, New Mexico; "Changing Ecosystems: Natural and Human Influences"; Abstracts. *Ecological Society of America Bulletin*, 78(4) (October, Supplement): 36. [For oral presentation; differs slightly from that for the poster session.]
1997	19.6918	Natural and altered patterns of riparian plant diversity, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Ecological Society of America, 1997 Annual Meeting jointly with The Nature Conservancy, 10-14 August 1997, Albuquerque, New Mexico; "Changing Ecosystems: Natural and Human Influences"; Abstracts. *Ecological Society of America Bulletin*, 78(4) (October, Supplement): 191. [For poster session; differs slightly from that for the oral presentation.]
1999	19.1565	Science, values, and vision for the Colorado River. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 42-43.
1999	19.1566	A telling tree. *In:* Collier, Michael, *Water, earth, and sky : the Colorado River basin.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 91-103.

1999	19.1567	*The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : a comprehensive guide to its natural and human history.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, 6th ed., 115 pp. [*NOTE*: Title-page erroneously marked as “Fifth Edition”; verso indicates “Sixth edition, 1st printing”.]
2000	19.1997	Nature in trouble: Aliens in national parks. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 40-41. [Alien plant species.]
2003	19.2432	Springs and seeps: what we’re learning. *The Wild Thing* (Grand Canyon Wildlands Council Newsletter), (Fall): 10.
2005	19.2519	Hidden oases: Life around springs. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 21(1) (Spring): 6-7.
2005	19.2726	Synthesis of salt cedar ecology, management, and control. *In:* Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, *Glen and Grand Canyon riparian restoration project: Final report for Arizona Water Protection Fund, Contract Number 99-075WPF*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc., *for* Arizona Water Protection Fund, Phoenix, pp. 14-58. [CD also accompanies full report.]
2005	19.2728	Pre and post revegetation avian monitoring plan for Lees Ferry revegetation project. *In:* Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, *Glen and Grand Canyon riparian restoration project: Final report for Arizona Water Protection Fund, Contract Number 99-075WPF*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc., *for* Arizona Water Protection Fund, Phoenix, pp. 64-65. [CD also accompanies full report.]
2005	19.2730	Pre-revegetation and initial post-revegetation avian censusing at Lees Ferry. *In:* Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, *Glen and Grand Canyon riparian restoration project: Final report for Arizona Water Protection Fund, Contract Number 99-075WPF*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc., *for* Arizona Water Protection Fund, Phoenix, pp. 76-83. [CD also accompanies full report.]
2005	19.2733	Post revegetation avian census. *In:* Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, *Glen and Grand Canyon riparian restoration project: Final report for Arizona Water Protection Fund, Contract Number 99-075WPF*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc., *for* Arizona Water Protection Fund, Phoenix, pp. 104-112. [CD also accompanies full report.]
2006	19.2648	Natural history. *In:* Annerino, John, *Hiking the Grand Canyon.* San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 3rd ed., pp. 12-23.
2007	19.2659	The history and future of biological inventory and research in the Grand Canyon region [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 10.
2010	19.3548	The wandering scythe: Peregrine falcon ecology in Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (10) (Summer): 12-13. (Photos by Jerry Ting.)
2010	19.3363	Dragonflies and damselflies of the Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (11) (Winter): 4-5.
2010	19.3514	Arizona springs: Hotspots at risk. *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 34(2) (Winter 2010/2011): 1-4.

2012 19.3643 The biogeographic significance of a large, deep canyon: Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, southwestern USA. *In:* Stevens, Lawrence E. (ed.), *Global advances in biogeography.* Rijeka, Croatia: InTech, pp. 169-208. ["A free online edition of this book is available at www.intechopen.com Additional hard copies can be obtained from orders@intechopen.com".]

2012 19.3715 Springs ecosystems of Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (14) (Summer): 3-6.

2013 19.5444 Dragonflies of the Grand Canyon region: Diversity and biogeography [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], p. 116.

2016 19.5310 Biology and ecology. *In:* Stevens, Lawrence E. (ed.), *The natural and human history of the proposed Greater Grand Canyon Heritage National Monument.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, Springs Stewardship Institute, pp. 31-45. [Cover title for volume: *An ecological and cultural assessment of the proposed Greater Grand Canyon Heritage National Monument*.]

2019 19.6291 Glen Canyon Dam and the Colorado River: 56 years of ecosystem changes, ecological surprises, and consequences. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(3) (Fall): 16-20. [Includes chronological table, 1963-2019, of Colorado River ecosystem changes, science findings, and policy issues; and table displaying a decadal overview of ecosystem changes in relation to policy and management decisions.]

2019 19.6307 Large, deep canyon ecology: Grand Canyon and the highly regulated Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 75-10 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/336264).

2021 19.6579 Fire data needed. *In:* Some News [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(1) (Spring): 16. [Request for information. ". . . I am working with NAU Geology grad student, Sara Burch, to try to document the history of fire along the river corridor between Glen Canyon Dam and Lake Mead. Could you please think back about the date and location of fires along the river, and whetehr they were human-caused or natural?"] [Northern Arizona University.]

Stevens, Lawrence E., AND Ayers, Tina J.

1991 19.5531 *The impacts of Glen Canyon Dam on riparian vegetation and soil stability in the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon, Arizona: 1991 draft annual report.* [No place], *for* U.S. National Park Service, Cooperative Studies Unit, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona, [94] pp. (Cooperative Agreement CA 9000-8-0002.)

1993 19.1568 The influence of Glen Canyon Dam operations on plant water relations and growth of native *Salix exigua* and exotic *Tamarix ramosissima* in the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *In:* [Glen Canyon Environmental Studies] *The impacts of Glen Canyon Dam on riparian vegetation and soil stability in the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon, Arizona: 1992 final report*.

1993 19.5532 *The effects of interim flows from Glen Canyon Dam on riparian vegetation along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona: draft 1992 annual report.* [No place]: *for* U.S. National Park Service, Cooperative Studies Unit, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona, 39, 7 pp. (Cooperative work order CA 8021-8-0002.)

1993 19.5533 A supplemental report: A proposed program to control exotic Ravenna grass (Poaceae: *Saccharum ravennae*) in the Colorado River riparian corridor, Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Stevens, Lawrence E., and Ayers, Tina J., *The effects of interim flows from Glen Canyon Dam on riparian vegetation along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona: draft 1992 annual report.* [No place]: *for* U.S. National Park Service, Cooperative Studies Unit, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona, 7 pp. [separately paginated].

1995 19.5534 *The effects of interim flows from Glen Canyon Dam on riparian vegetation along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona: final report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Department of Biological Sciences, *for* U.S. National Biological Survey, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona, separately paginated sections [210 pp. total]. (Cooperative work order CA 8021-8-0002.)

2002 19.2457 The biodiversity and distribution of exotic vascular plants and animals in the Grand Canyon region. *In:* Tellman, Barbara (ed.), *Invasive exotic species in the Sonoran region*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press and Arizona-Sonora Desert Museum, pp. 241-265.

Stevens, Lawrence E., and Bailowitz, Richard A.

2005 19.2708 Distribution of *Brechmorhoga* clubskimmers (Odonata: Libellulidae) in the Grand Canyon region, southwestern USA. *Western North American Naturalist*, 65(2) (April): 170-174.

2009 19.2947 Odonata biogeography in the Grand Canyon ecoregion, southwestern USA. *Entomological Society of America, Annals*, 102(2): 261-274.

Stevens, Larry [Stevens, Lawrence E.]**, and Burke, Kelly**

2001 19.2033 Riparian restoration at Lees Ferry. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(1) (Spring): 17.

2009 19.3032 Grand Canyon assault. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(4) (Winter 2009-2010): 14-15. [Tamarisk leaf beetle.]

Stevens, Lawrence E., and Huber, R. L.

2004 19.2460 Biogeography of tiger beetles (Cicindelidae) in the Grand Canyon ecoregion, Arizona and Utah. *Cicindela*, 35: 41-64.

Stevens, Lawrence E., and Ledbetter, Jeri D.

2012 19.4258 *Rare invertebrate species of Kaibab National Forest, northern Arizona: Final report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, *for* U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest, 33 pp. (FS Agreement No. 10-CS-11030420-038.) [All ranger districts. Regarding "3 invertebrate species that the Forest Service recognized as potentially warranting management attention." Persephone's Darner (*Aeshna persephone* Donnelly 1961), Kaibab Variable Tiger Beetle (*Cicindela terricola kaibabensis* Johnson 1990), Kaibab Indra Swallowtail (*Papilio indra kaibabensis* Bauer 1955).]

Stevens, Lawrence E., AND Menke, Arnold S.

2014 19.5995 Biogeography of *Ammophila* (Hymenoptea: Sphecidae) in the Grand Canyon ecoregion, southwestern USA. *Western North American Naturalist*, 74(2): 216-222. [With abstract also in Spanish.]

Stevens, Lawrence E., AND Meretsky, Vicky J.

1997 19.1569 Partners in slime: Assessment and mitigation of flood impacts on Kanab ambersnail. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], pp. 66-77.

2008 19.2948 (EDS.) *Aridland springs in North America : ecology and conservation.* (Foreword by Gary Paul Nabhan.) Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 432 pp. (Arizona-Sonora Desert Museum Studies in Natural History.)

2008 19.2949 Springs ecosystem ecology and conservation. *In:* Stevens, Lawrence E., and Meretsky, Vicky J. (eds.), *Aridland springs in North America : ecology and conservation.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press.

Stevens, Lawrence E., AND Nabhan, G. P.

2002 19.2458 Hydrological diversity: Water's role in shaping natural and cultural diversity on the Colorado Plateau. *In:* Center for Sustainable Environments, Terralingua, and Grand Canyon Wildlands Council (eds.), *Safeguarding the uniqueness of the Colorado Plateau: An ecoregional assessment of biocultural diversity.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Center for Sustainable Environments, Northern Arizona University, pp. 33-40.

2002 19.2459 Biodiversity: Plan and animal endemism, biotic associations, and unique habitat mosaics in living landscapes. *In:* Center for Sustainable Environments, Terralingua, and Grand Canyon Wildlands Council (eds.), *Safeguarding the uniqueness of the Colorado Plateau: An ecoregional assessment of biocultural diversity.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Center for Sustainable Environments, Northern Arizona University, pp. 41-48.

Stevens, Lawrence E., AND Petterson, Jim

1996 19.1570 Be(e) alert! Africanized honeybees in Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(4): 16-17.

Stevens, Lawrence E., AND Polhemus, John T.

2008 19.2709 Biogeography of aquatic and semiaquatic Heteroptera in the Grand Canyon ecoregion, southwestern USA. *Monographs of the Western North American Naturalist*, 4: 38-76.

Stevens, Lawrence E., AND Siemion, Gibney

2012 19.5259 Tamarisk reproductive phenology and Colorado River hydrography, southwestern USA. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 44(1): 46-58. [Field studies in Glen and Grand Canyons, 1984-2009.]

Stevens, Lawrence E., AND Springer, Abraham E.

2004 19.2646 *A conceptual model of springs ecosystem ecology: Task 1B final report : NPS Cooperative Agreement number CA 1200-99-009.* Flagstaff, Arizona: *for* U.S. National Park Service, Cooperative Ecosystem Studies Union, Northern Arizona University, 73 pp.

Stevens, Larry [Stevens, Lawrence E.]**, AND Steiner, Warren**

2013 19.4320 The Tenebrionidae of Arizona: An invitation to help develop a preliminary list [ABSTRACT]. *In: Third International Tenebrionoidea Symposium, Wednesday, August 7 and Thursday, August 8, 2013, Arizona State University, Life Science Center, LSE 244, Tempe, AZ*, p. [2].

Stevens, Lawrence E., AND Waring, Gwendolyn L.

1985 19.3712 The effects of prolonged flooding on the riparian plant community in Grand Canyon. *In:* Johnson, R. Roy, Ziebell, C. D., Paton, D. R., Ffolliott, P. F. and Hamre, R. H. (eds.), Riparian ecosystems and their management; reconciling conflicting uses; Proceedings of the First North American Riparian Conference, April 16-18, 1985, Tucson, Arizona. *U.S. Forest Service, General Technical Report 120*, pp. 81-86.

1986 19.1572 The effects of post-dam flooding on riparian substrates, vegetation, and invertebrate populations in the Colorado River corridor in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Report 19*, 166 pp. (Terrestrial Biology of the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies.) (National Technical Information Service PB88-183488/AS.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-26|

1988 19.5510 Effects of post-dam flooding on riparian substrates, vegetation, and invertebrate populations in the Colorado River corridor in Grand Canyon. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : executive summaries of technical reports : November 1988.* [No place]: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, pp. 229-243.

Stevens, Lawrence E., AND Wegner, David L.

1995 19.1573 Changes on the Colorado River: Operating Glen Canyon Dam for environmental criteria. *In:* Kirschner, R. J. (symposium coordinator), *National Symposium on Using Ecological Restoration to Meet Clean Water Act Goals, Chicago, Illinois, March 14-16, 1995*, pp. 65-74.

Stevens, Lawrence E.; Ayers, Tina J.; Bennett, Jeffery B.; Christensen, Kerry; Kearsley, Michael J. C.; Meretsky, Vicky J.; Phillips, Arthur M., III; Parnell, Roderic A.; Spence, John; Sogge, Mark K.; Springer, Abraham E.; AND Wegner, David L.

2001 19.2165 Planned flooding and Colorado River riparian trade-offs downstream from Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona. *Ecological Applications*, 11(3): 701-710.

Stevens, Lawrence E.; Bailowitz, Richard A.; AND Danforth, Douglas

2020 19.6583 *Dragonflies and damselflies of the Grand Canyon region.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Springs Stewardship Institute, 128 pp.

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Stevens, 2021, ITEM NO. 30.1541

Stevens, Lawrence E.; Brown, Bryan T.; AND Rowell, Kirsten

2005 19.2604 Foraging ecology of Peregrine Falcons along the dam-regulated Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 80.

2008 19.2781 Foraging ecology of peregrine falcons (*Falco peregrinus*) along the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 93.

2009 19.3006 Foraging ecology of peregrine falcons (*Falco peregrinus*) along the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 54(3): 284-299.

Stevens, Lawrence E.; Brown, Bryan T.; Simpson, James M.; AND Johnson, R. Roy

1977 19.1574 The importance of riparian habitat to migrating birds. *In:* Johnson, R. Roy, and Jones, Dale A. (technical coordinators), Importance, Preservation and Management of the Riparian Habitat : a symposium, Tucson, Arizona, July 9, 1977. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report RM-43*, pp. 156-164.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-44|

Stevens, Lawrence E.; Buck, Kimberly A.; Brown, Bryan T.; AND Kline, Natasha C.

1997 19.1575 Dam and geomorphological influences on Colorado River waterbird distribution, Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA. *Regulated Rivers: Research and Management*, 13(2): 151-169.

Stevens, Lawrence E.; Burke, Kelly J.; AND Crumbo, Kim

1999 19.2707 State of the Grand Canyon ecoregion. *Wild Earth*, 9(3): 70-71.

Stevens, Lawrence E.; Burke, Kelly J.; AND Pilkington, Lonnie

2017 19.5898 Colorado River riparian ecosystem rehabilitation in Glen Canyon National Recretaion Area, Arizona. *In:* Ralston, Barbara E., and Sarr, Daniel A. (eds.), Case studies of riparian and watershed restoration in the southwestern United States—principles, challenges, and successes. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2017-1091*, pp. 46-54. [Colorado River between Glen Canyon Dam and Lees Ferry.]

Stevens, Lawrence E.; Burke, Kelly J.; Spence, John R.; Pilkington, Lonnie; AND Hughes, Christopher

2015 19.4795 Colorado River riparian ecosystem rehabilitation in Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, pp. 176-177. [Abstract in advance of paper in press *in* Huenneke, Laura F., Riper, Charles van, III, and Hays-Gilpin, Kelley A. (eds.), *Proceedings of the Eleventh Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau*.] [Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam.]

2015 19.5116 Colorado River riparian ecosystem rehabilitation in Glen and Grand Canyons, Arizona. *In:* Huenneke, Laura F., Riper, Charles van, III, and Hays-Gilpin, Kelley A. (eds.), *The Colorado Plateau VI : science and management at the landscape scale.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press. (11th Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau.)

Stevens, Lawrence E.; Jenness, Jeffrey; AND Ledbetter, Jeri D.

2020 19.6449 Springs and springs-dependent taxa of the Colorado River basin, southwestern North America: Geography, ecology and human impacts. *Water* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 12(1501): doi:10.3390/w12051501, 30 pp. + Supplementary Material online ("Study Area Detail"), 2 pp. [*NOTE*: The text indicates the Supplementary Material also includes "a Microsoft Excel workbook with data on springs water temperature, geochemistry, springs-dependent species and scoring criteria, as well as human population change from 1990-2020, on which analyses presented in the manuscript were based", but the file was not present when accessed 30 May 2020).]

Stevens, Lawrence E.; Johnstone, Helene C.; Martin, D.; Parnell, Roderic A.; AND Springer, Abraham E.

1997 19.1576 Windows of opportunity: rejuvenation of fish nursery habitats in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: American Fisheries Society, 127th Annual Meeting, "Fisheries at Interfaces: Habitats, Disciplines, Cultures", 24-28 August 1997, Monterey, California, Abstracts: L-Z*, pp. 80-81.

Stevens, Lawrence E.; Keim, Paul; Miller, Mark P.; AND Wu, Shi-Kuei

2000 19.1975 *Morphological and genetic relatedness among succineid landsnails in the United States and Canada, with emphasis on the endangered Kanab ambersnail (*Oxyloma haydeni kanabensis*): draft final report.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation contract no. 98-FC-40-1230, submitted to Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, 61 pp.

Stevens, Lawrence E.; Kubly, Dennis M.; Petterson, James R.; Protiva, Frank R.; AND Meretsky, Vicky J.

1995 19.1577 *A draft proposal to assess, mitigate and monitor the impacts of an experimental high flow from Glen Canyon Dam on the endangered Kanab ambersnail at Vasey's Paradise, Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Report submitted to Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 15 pp. + attachments.

Stevens, Lawrence E.; Ledbetter, Jeri; Hardwick, Gloria; Joyce, Molly A.; Misztal, Louise; AND Campbell, Carianne

2016 19.5031 (EDS.) *Arizona springs restoration handbook : Sky Island Alliance and the Springs Stewardship Institute.* [Flagstaff and Tucson, Arizona]: Museum of Northern Arizona, Springs Stewardship Institute; Desert Landscape Conservation Cooperative; and Sky Island Alliance, 125 pp. [Cover title: *Arizona Springs*.] [Grand Canyon noted throughout.]

Stevens, Lawrence E., Ledbetter, Jeri D., AND Springer, Abraham E.

2012 19.4588 *Sky Islands Alliance springs inventory and assessment training manual : springs ecosystem inventory and assessment protocols, Version 2.0 : developed for the Sky Islands Alliance, Springs Assessment Workshop, April 21-22, 2012, Tucson, Arizona.*

Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, Springs Stewardship Institute, 46, [9], 8 pp. [Includes Arizona Strip.]

Stevens, Lawrence E.; McDaniel, Courtney; Holway, Joseph H.; AND Ellsworth, Craig

2018 19.6745 *Colorado River benthic foodbase studies in Glen and Grand Canyons: Year 1 final report.* Flagstaff, Arizona, Museum of Northern Arizona, Biology Department, 74 pp. + "Appendix 2: Project field and laboratory data" (Excel file). [Study area is between Colorado River Miles -15 and 3, plus three localities just upstream from Glen Canyon Dam that are extralimital to this bibliography.] [For a formally published report see McDaniel *et al.* (2021, ITEM NO. 19.6746).]

Stevens, Lawrence E.; Meretsky, Vicky J.; AND Petterson, James R.

1997 19.1578 Impacts of a beach/habitat-building flow from Glen Canyon Dam on the endangered Southwest Willow Flycatcher in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], pp. 78-90.

Stevens, Lawrence E.; Palmquist, Emily C.; Fairley, Helen C.; AND Sankey, Joel B.

2022 19.6843 Common reed (*Phragmites australis americanus*) ecology and responses to flow regulation along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 177-178.

Stevens, Lawrence E.; Pitts, James P.; Wasbauer, Marius; AND Zimmerman, J.

2013 19.5445 Regional zoogeography of five aculeate wasp families (Hymenoptera: Vespoidea) in the Grand Canyon region, Arizona: Bradynobaenidae, Mutillidae, Tiphiidae, Scoliidae, and Pompilidae [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], p. 116.

Stevens, Lawrence E.; Protiva, Frank R.; Kubly, Dennis M.; Meretsky, Vicky J.; AND Petterson, James

1997 19.1579 *The ecology of Kanab ambersnail (Succineidae:* Oxyloma haydeni kanabensis *Pilsbry, 1948) at Vaseys Paradise, Grand Canyon, Arizona: 1995 final report.* Cooperative, interagency report prepared for Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, 34 pp.

Stevens, Lawrence E.; Ramberg, Frank B.; AND Darsie, Richard F., Jr.

2008 19.2872 Biogeography of Culicidae (Diptera) in the Grand Canyon region, southwestern U.S.A. *Pan-Pacific Entomologist*, 84(2): 92-109.

Stevens, Lawrence E.; Schenk, Edward R.; AND Springer, Abraham E.

2020 19.6510 Springs ecosystem classification. *Ecological Applications*, 2020: e02218 (https://doi.org/10.1002/eap.2218), 28 pp. + data at the Dryad Digital Repository, https://doi.org/10.5061/dryad.r2280gb9w (Excel file).

Stevens, Lawrence E.; Schmidt, John C.; Ayers, Tina J.; AND Brown, Bryan T.

1995 19.1580 Flow regulation, geomorphology, and Colorado River marsh development in the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Ecological Applications*, 5(4) (November): 1025-1039.

Stevens, Lawrence E.; Shannon, Joseph P.; AND Blinn, Dean W.

1997 19.1581 Colorado River benthic ecology in Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA: Dam, tributary and geomorphological influences. *Regulated Rivers: Research and Management*, 13(2): 129-149.

Stevens, Larry [Stevens, Lawrence E.]**; Siemion, Gibney; Weisberg, Peter; AND Mortenson, Susan**

2008 19.2698 River weed: The good, the bad, and the weird complexity of nonnative tamarisk invasion in the Southwest. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (6) (Spring): 4-5.

Stevens, Lawrence E.; Springer, Abraham E.; AND Ledbetter Jeri D.

2016 19.6591 *Springs ecosystem inventorty protocols.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, Springs Stewardship Institute, 60 pp. (Version 7.) [Includes Arizona Strip localities. Other versions not seen.]

2018 19.6592 *Ecosistema de manatiales protocolos de inventario.* (Bernardo Murrieta, translator.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, Springs Stewardship Institute, 60 pp. (Versión 8.) [Includes Arizona Strip localities. Other versions not seen.] [In Spanish.]

Stevens, Lawrence E.; Sublette, James E.; Shannon, Joseph P.

1998 19.1582 Chironomidae (Diptera) of the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA, II: Factors influencing distribution. *Great Basin Naturalist*, 58(2): 147-155. [For part 1, see Sublette *et al.* (1998, ITEM NO. 19.1644).]

Stevens, Lawrence E.; Wegner, David L.; Valdez, Richard A.; Blinn, Dean W.; AND Patten, Duncan T.

1994 19.4681 Colorado River regulation effects on downstream fluvial ecosystem structure in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Program and Abstracts; Part Two: Abstracts; 79th Annual ESA Meeting, Science and Public Policy, Knoxville, Tennessee, 7-11 August 1994. *Ecological Society of America, Bulletin*, 75(2) (Supplement): 219-220.

Stevens, Terry

2013 19.4226 Condor 133. *Wing Beats* (Liberty Wildlife Rehabilitation Foundation, Scottsdale, Arizona), (Fall): 1, 20. [Vermilion Cliffs.]

Stewart, Bill, AND VanderKooi, Scott

2013 19.4603 Adaptive management of Colorado River fishes in Grand Canyon: An overview [ABSTRACT]. *In: American Fisheries Society, Western Division, 2013 Annual Meeting : Fisheries: Learning from the past and looking towards the future, April 15-18, 2013, Boise Centre, Boise, Idaho*.

Stewart, Bill; Rogowski, David; Osterhoundt, Robin; and Wolters, Pilar

2013 19.5446 How long term fish monitoring programs benefit adaptive management in the Grand Canyon [abstract]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], p. 117.

Stewart, M. Earl

2011 19.3465 Coconino and Kaibab National Forests, Arizona, four-forest restoration initiative. *Federal Register*, 76(156) (August 12): 50168-50170.

Stickel, William H.

1938 19.4343 The snakes of the genus *Sonora* in the United States and Lower California. *Copeia*, 1938: 182-190. [Includes *Sonora semiannulata gloydi*, new subspecies, from "Bright Angel Trail, Lower Sonoran level of the Grand Canyon".]

Stickler, Marjory B.

2000 19.1998 [Letter regarding ringtail cats in Grand Canyon.] *In:* Letters to the editor [section]. *Smithsonian*, 31(7) (October): 21.

Stockert, John W., and Stockert, Joanne W.

1967 19.1583 *Common wildflowers of the Grand Canyon.* Salt Lake City, Utah: Wheelwright Press, 52 pp.

≡ cross-listings |cited» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 93| |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-26| FQ1:132 Guidon 570

≡ reviews and notices Anonymous, 1967, item no. 30.1003; Heald, 1967, item no. 30.1618

Stockwell, Craig Alan

1991 19.1584 Behavioural reactions of desert bighorn sheep to avian scavengers. *Zoological Society of London, Journal*, 225: 563-566.

≡ cross-listings |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-44|

Stockwell, Craig A., and Bateman, Gary C.

1987 19.3053 *The impact of helicopter overflights on the foraging behavior of desert bighorn sheep (*Ovis canadensis nelsoni*) at Grand Canyon Natl. Park: Final report.* U.S. National Park Service.

Stockwell, Craig A.; Bateman, Gary C.; and Berger, Joel

1991 19.1585 Conflicts in national parks: A case study of helicopters and bighorn sheep time budgets at the Grand Canyon. *Biological Conservation*, 56(3): 317-328.

≡ cross-listings |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-44|

Stoddard, Michael Todd

2006 19.2919 *Slash additions: A tool for restoring herbaceous communities in degraded pinyon-juniper woodlands.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 97 pp.

Stoddard, Michael T.; Huffman, David W.; Alcoze, Thom M.; AND Fulé, Peter Z.

2008 19.4489 Effects of slash on herbaceous communities in pinyon-juniper woodlands of northern Arizona. *Rangeland Ecology and Management*, 61(5) (September): 485-495.

Stone, Dennis Marshall

1999 19.1586 *Ecology of humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) in the Little Colorado River, near Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 141 pp.

2005 19.3167 Effect of baiting on hoop net catch rates of endangered humpback chub. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management*, 25(2): 640-645.

2008 19.2736 Fifteen years in the Grand Canyon. *Eddies* (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service), 1(2) (Summer): 1, 2, 16-19. [Humpback chub research.]

2008 19.2772 Examination of a turbidity threshold that dictates hoop net catch rates of native fishes in the Little Colorado River, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 53-54.

2010 19.3352 Overriding effects of species-specific turbidity thresholds on hoop-net catch rates of native fishes in the Little Colorado River, Arizona. *American Fisheries Society, Transactions*, 139(4): 1150-1170.

2010 19.3723 Overriding effects of species-specific turbidity thresholds on hoop-net catch rates of native fishes in the Little Colorado River, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 42nd Annual Meeting, 17-21 November 2010, Moab, Utah*, p. 22.

Stone, Dennis M., AND Gorman, Owen T.

2006 19.2719 Ontogenesis of endangered humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) in the Little Colorado River, Arizona. *American Midland Naturalist*, 155(1): 123-135.

Stone, Dennis M., AND Sponholtz, Pam

2004 19.2851 *Translocation of young-of-year humpback chub above Chute Falls in the Little Colorado River, AZ : 2004 interim report.* Flagstaff: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 23 pp. (USFWS-AZFRO-FL-05-002.)

Stone, Dennis M.; Van Haverbeke, David R.; Ward, David L.; AND Hunt, Teresa A.

2007 19.2862 Dispersal of nonnative fishes and parasites in the intermittent Little Colorado River, Arizona. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 52(1) (March): 130-137. [With perspectives on invasion of the "perennial, lower 21 km of the LCR".]

Stone, Jim

2017 19.5611 Executive Director's look at ITBC relationships. *Buffalo Tracks* (Intertribal Buffalo Council, Rapid City, South Dakota), (Winter): 7. [Includes note, "ITBC hs become a Cooperating Agency with Grand Canyon National Park and the State of Arizona with regards to their efforts to get their buffalo population to a sustainable level and to continue to manage the herd in the future by removals through sharpshooting and live transfer to tribes." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Stone, Joseph L.

1972 19.6043 *Tailwater fisheries investigations : creel census, and biological study of the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam, July 1, 1971 - June 30, 1972.* [No place]: Arizona Game and Fish Department, 21 pp.

Stone, Joseph L., AND Queenan, A. B.

1967 19.1587 *Tailwater fisheries investigations : creel census and limnological study of the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam, July 1, 1966 - June 30, 1967.* [No place]: Arizona Game and Fish Department.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-44|

Stone, Joseph L., AND Rathbun, Ned L.

1968 19.1588 *Tailwater fishery investigation : creel census and limnological study of the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam, July 1, 1967 - June 30, 1968.* [No place]: Arizona Game and Fish Department.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-44|

1969 19.1589 *Tailwater fisheries investigations : creel census and limnological study of the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam, July 1, 1968 - June 30, 1969.* [No place]: Arizona Game and Fish Department.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-44|

Stone, Steve

2008 19.4184 My first Kaibab buck. *Arizona Outdoorsman*, 7(1): 28-29. [Hunting.]

Stone, Stew

2005 19.3927 Arizona strippin. *Deer Time* (Arizona Deer Association), (Fall): 21-22. [Mule deer hunting on the Arizona Strip.]

Stone, Will

2015 19.5186 Researchers explore threat of pneumonia among bighorn sheep in Grand Canyon. *In:* BHS News [SECTION]. *Goat Tracks* (Journal of the Working Goat) (Boise, Idaho), (Summer):7. [News item, credited to KJZZ 91.5.]

Stone, Witmer

1911 19.1590 On some collections of reptiles and batrachians from the western United States. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings*, 63: 222-232. [See p. 224, amphibian from Mystic Spring Trail.]

Stonedahl, Gary M., AND Schwartz, Michael D.

1996 19.1591 Two new genera for pine-inhabiting species of Phylini in North America (Heteroptera: Miridae: Phylinae). *American Museum Novitates*, (3166), 15 pp.

Stortz, Sasha D.; Aslan, Clare; Sisk, Tom [Sisk, Thomas D.]**; Chaudhry, Todd; Rundall, Jill; Palumbo, Jean; Zachmann, Luke; AND Dickson, Brett**

2018 19.6262 *Natural Resource Condition Assessment : Greater Grand Canyon Landscape Assessment.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Stewardship and Science, 421 pp. (Natural Resource Report NPS/GRCA/NRR-2018/1645.)

Strecker, John K., Jr.

1908 19.4652 Notes on the breeding habits of *Phrynosoma cornutum* and other Texas lizards. *Biological Society of Washington, Proceedings* (Washington, D.C.), 21: 165-170. [See p. 166, quotation of correspondence from A. G. Ruthven, which states: "Mr. Adams, of the University of Chicago, has forwarded to me your letter of April 20 in regard to the horned toad. This specimen is in our Museum here. It is a large example of *P. hernandesi* and was taken in the Grand Canon of Colorado [*sic*], near Bright Angel Trail, on July 10, 1904. It was sent here [University of Michigan] alive and on July 29, gave birth to 13 young." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [*P. cornutum*, the Texas lizard, also known as a horned toad among other names.]

Straus, Karen

2012 19.3570 Target birds: The truly imperiled. Part 1: California condor. *Sketches* (San Diego Audubon Society), 63(6) (February): 3-4, 6.

Strecker, Angela L., AND Olden, Julian D.

2010 19.3719 Prioritizing present and future conservation efforts for native fishes in the lower Colorado River basin [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 42nd Annual Meeting, 17-21 November 2010, Moab, Utah*, p. 8.

2014 19.6930 Fish species introductions provide novel insights into the patterns and drivers of phylogenetic structure in freshwaters. *Royal Society, Proceedings* (B, Biological Sciences), 281(1778) (January 22): 20133003, 9 pp. + Supplementary Data online. [Lower Colorado River Basin at large; includes Grand Canyon, Virgin River, and Lower Colorado River.]

Strecker, Angela A.; Olden, Julian D.; Whittler, Joanna B.; AND Paukert, Craig P.

2011	19.4151	Defining conservation priorities for freshwater fishes according to taxonomic, functional, and phylogenetic diversity. *Ecological Applications*, 21(8) (December): 3002-3013 + *Ecological Archives* A021-135-A1 through -A8 (Appendices A-H), -S1 (Supplement) (www.esapubs.org/archive). [Data from a lower Colorado River basin database for records from 1840-2009.]
2011	19.6704	Defining conservation priorities for freshwater fishes according to taxonomic, functional, and phylogenetic diversity. *Ecological Applications*, 21(8) (December): 3002-3013 + *Ecological Archives* A021-135-A1 through -A8 (Appendices A-H), -S1 (Supplement) (www.esapubs.org/archive). [Data from a lower Colorado River basin database for records during 1840-2009.]

Strength, Dana A.

1997	19.2852	*Travertine deposition in the Little Colorado River, Arizona and habitat for the endangered humpback chub.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 99 pp.

Strogen, Jim

2018	19.5933	Your chance to support rainbow trout stocking at Lees Ferry meeting in Marble Canyon—March 5, 5:00 to 7:00 PM. *Reel Lines* (Arizona Flycasters Club), (March): 6.

Stromberg, J.

1997	19.5244	Causes and consequences of saltcedar spread [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eleventh Meeting of the Arizona Riparian Council : Windemere Resort and Conference Center, Sierra Vista, Arizona, April 11-12, 1997 : Saltcedar: Friend or Foe? : program and abstracts, 1997*, pp. 19-20. [Notes Grand Canyon.]

Strong, W. A.

1918	19.3662	A petrified bird's nest. *The Oölogist*, 35(9) (September 1): v [following p. 130 at end of issue]. ["A petrified bird's nest with four eggs, all now solid rock, was found imbedded in a rock formation, in a cliff of the Grand Canyon. The bird was probably about the size of a robin.—The Classmate." (ENTIRE ITEM) Item probably submitted by Strong from *The Classmate*. Surely a travertine-enrobed artifact, probably from Havasu Canyon?] [*The Oologist*.] [For an illustration of the nest see Anonymous (1917, ITEM NO. 19.3668) and Anonymous (1921, ITEM NO. 19.4567).]

Stroud-Settles, Janice

2015	19.4646	Birding with a purpose. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 22(1) (Spring): 12-13.
2015	19.4647	Grand Canyon bats: Understanding a misunderstood mammal. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 22(1) (Spring): 14-15.

Stroud-Settles, Janice; Holm, Gregory; AND Palarino, Rosa

2013 19.4214 *Surveying for southwestern willow flycatchers in Grand Canyon National Park, 2010-2012 : final project report.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 60 pp.

Strung, Norman

1987 19.3552 Whitewater trout; for sheer excitement, nothing beats shooting the rapids to reach trout fishing at its finest. *Field and Stream*, 91(12) (April): 52, 54. [See p. 54, Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Strutin, Michele

1989 19.6759 Flowers in the wild; beyond beauty, wildflowers are critical to both the wild and modern medicine. *National Parks*, 63(5/6) (May/June): 29-34. [See p. 32, remarks concerning *Pediocactus bradyi* "along the Colorado River, where Grand Canyon National Park and Geln Canyon National Recreation Area meet."]

Stumpf, Katie J.

2007 19.2720 *Habitat structure and microclimate affect nest predation of the Southwestern willow flycatcher (*Empidonax trailli extimus*).* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 64 pp.

Stumpf, Katie J.; Theimer, Tad C.; McLeod, Marry Anne; AND Koronkiewicz, Thomas J.

2011 19.4218 Distance from riparian edge reduces brood parasitism of southwestern willow flycatchers, whereas parasitism increases nest predation risk. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, 76(2) (February): 269-277 + Supporting Information online. (Supporting Information: "Candidate set of models used to predict a) predation and b) parasitism of southwestern willow flycatcher nests at 6 sites in Arizona and Nevada from 2003 to 2007".)

Stumpf, Stacy E.

2016 19.5597 *Aquatic macroinvertebrate and physical habitat monitoring for Hermit, Garden, and Bright Angel Creeks in Grand Canyon National Park : 2014 summary report.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Program Center, 20, 19 pp. (*U.S. National Park Service, Southern Colorado Plateau Network, Natural Resource Data Series, 2016/1060*.)

2017 19.5598 *Aquatic macroinvertebrate and physical habitat monitoring for Hermit, Garden, and Bright Angel Creeks in Grand Canyon National Park : 2015 summary report.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Program Center, 20, 22 pp. (*U.S. National Park Service, Southern Colorado Plateau Network, Natural Resource Data Series, 2017/1110*.)

Stumpf, Stacy E., AND Monroe, Stephen A.

2011 19.5599 *Aquatic macroinvertebrate and physical habitat monitoring for Hermit Creek in Grand Canyon National Park : 2009 summary report.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Program Center, 16 pp. (*U.S. National Park Service, Southern Colorado Plateau Network, Natural Resource Data Series, 2011/287*.)

2011 19.5600 *Aquatic macroinvertebrate and physical habitat monitoring for Hermit Creek, Garden Creek, and Bright Angel Creek in Grand Canyon National Park : 2010 summary report, revised March 2012.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Program Center, 35 pp. (*U.S. National Park Service, Southern Colorado Plateau Network, Natural Resource Data Series, 2012/265*.)

2012 19.5601 *Aquatic macroinvertebrate and physical habitat monitoring for Hermit Creek, Garden Creek, and Bright Angel Creek in Grand Canyon National Park : 2011 summary report.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Program Center, 35 pp. (*U.S. National Park Service, Southern Colorado Plateau Network, Natural Resource Data Series, 2012/418*.)

2014 19.5602 *Aquatic macroinvertebrate and physical habitat monitoring for Hermit Creek, Garden Creek, and Bright Angel Creek in Grand Canyon National Park : 2013 summary report.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Program Center, 41 pp. (*U.S. National Park Service, Southern Colorado Plateau Network, Natural Resource Data Series, 2014/737*.)

Sturdevant, Glen E.[81]

1926 19.1592 Kaibab squirrel (Sciurus kaibabensis). Abert squirrel (Sciurus aberti). *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 1(1) (March 6): cover, 1-2.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 93| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-26|

1926 19.1593 Utah juniper (Juniperus utahensis). *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 1(1) (March 6): cover, 3.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 93| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-26|

1926 19.1594 Western yellow pine (Pinus ponderosa). *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 1(2) (April 7): 2-4.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 93| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-26|

1926 19.1595 Water ouzel (Cinclus mexicanis [*sic*]). *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 1(2) (April 7): cover, 4-6. [*Cinclus mexicanus*, the water ouzel or American dipper.] [Hand-drawn cover art signed “EFS” (*i.e.*, Mrs. Sturdevant, Eileen F. Sturdevant).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 93| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-27|

---

[81] Numerous items in early issues of *Grand Canyon Nature Notes* have been attributed without author (cited as “Anonymous” by convention in this bibliography). However, beginning with Vol. 1, no. 12 (May 31, 1927), the masthead on p. 1 lists G. E. Sturdevant as a by-line (not editor) for entire issues; thus citations herein have been emended where necessary. Issue by-lines ceased with Sturdevant’s death; the final issue with it was Vol. 3, no. 7 (January 15, 1929).

1926 19.1596 Pinon pine (Pinus edulis). *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 1(3) (May 13): 1-3.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 93| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-27|

1926 19.1597 Long-crested jay (Cyanocitta stelleri diademata). *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 1(3) (May 13): cover, 4-5.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 93| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-27|

1926 19.1598 Dragon fly. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 1(4): 3.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 93| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-27|

1926 19.1599 "Mescal" (Agave utahensis). *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 1(4) (June 26): cover, [3]-"2" [*i.e.* 3-4].
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 119| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-27|

1926 19.1600 Daily battles. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 1(4): 6. [Doodle bug.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 93| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-27|

1926 19.1601 American beaver (Castor canadensis mexicanus). *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 1(5) (August 16): cover, 1-4.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 93| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-27|

1926 19.1602 Courtin' time. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 1(5) (August 16): 5-6. [Deer.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 93| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-27|

1926 19.1603 Cliff rose (Cowania Stansburiana). *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 1(6) (September 22): cover, 1-2.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 93| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-27|

1926 19.1604 The common skunk (Mephitis mephitis). *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 1(7) (November 11): cover, 1-4.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 93| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-27|

1926 19.1605 The turkey buzzard (Cathartes aura). *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 1(8) (December 16): cover, 1-2.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 93| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-27|

1926 19.1606 Cats claw (Acacia greggii). *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 1(8) (December 16): 2-3.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 93| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-27|

1926 19.1607 Bear? *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 1(8) (December 16): 4-5. [Three putative reports of bear in Grand Canyon: on upper Bright Angel Trail (mountain sheep tracks), near Monument Creek (feral burro tracks), and "near the edge of Grand Canyon village" (dog tracks).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 93| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-27|

1927 19.1608 Conservation. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 1(9) (January 10): 5.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 93| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-27|

1927 19.1609 A winter resident. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 1(11) (March 1) [April 16]: cover, 1. [Western robins.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 93| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-27|

1927 19.1610 Wild goose. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 1(11) (March 1) [April 16]: 2. [Canadian goose seen along Bright Angel Creek by M. R. Tillotson.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 93| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-27|

1927 19.16 Flora of the Tonto Platform. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 1(12) (May 31): cover, 1.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 86| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-9|

1927 19.17 Antelope happenings. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 1(12) (May 31): 2-3.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 86| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-9|

1927 19.18 Mountain sheep visits studio. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 1(12) (May 31): 3-4. [Kolb Studio.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 118| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-8|

1927 19.19 Arizona red-bud. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 1(12) (May 31): 4.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 86| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-9|

1927 19.20 Fox holds up party. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 2(1) (June 30): 2. [South Kaibab Trail, during a visit by John C. Merriam.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 86| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-9|

1927 19.1611 Cats and polecats. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 2(3) (August 31): 1-2. [Dario Travanini troubles with animals beneath his home: domestic cats and skunks.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 93| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-27|

1927 19.1612 Canyon rim roses. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 2(3) (August 31): cover, 3.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 93| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-27|

1927 19.1613 "Pal". *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 2(3) (August 31): 4. [Ranger A. L. Brown at Bright Angel Ranger Station, North Rim, adopted deer fawn. "Pal" originally named

		"Pot" after "the famous lion dog of 'Uncle' Jim Owens" and is popular with tourists.] [See also Anonymous (1927, ITEM NO. 19.24).] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 93| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-27|
1927	19.5372	Pinon nuts. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 2(4) (September 30): 3.
1927	19.1615	Mother grouse poses for movie camera. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 2(4) (September 30): 3-4. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 93| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-27|
1927	19.21	Tame deer herd started in Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 2(5) (October 31): 1-2. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 86| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-9|
1927	19.22	Pet fawns introduced to snow and rain. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 2(5) (October 31): cover, 3-4. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 86| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-9|
1927	19.23	A canyon culprit. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 2(5) (October 31): 4. [Packrats. Regarding Herbert Maier (architect of Yavapai Observation Station, not mentioned by name) having had his spectacles nearly stolen by a packarat at the Pipe Creek cabin.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 86| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-9|
1927	19.24	Pal killed by mountain lion. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 2(7) (December 15): 1. [Kaibab deer. Refer to Sturdevant (1928, ITEM NO. 19.1613).] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 86| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-9|
1927	19.25	Canyon walls are a barrier to migration. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 2(7) (December 15): 1-2. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 86| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-9|
1927	19.26	Antelope reveals goat traits. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 2(7) (December 15): 2. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 86| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-9|
1927	19.27	"Smoky" is an apt pupil. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 2(7) (December 15): 2. [Deer fawn at Grand Canyon village.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 86| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-9|
1927	19.28	Mountain sheep observed on canyon rim. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 2(7) (December 15): 3. [Sighted at Yavapai Observation Station under construction.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 86| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-9|

1928	19.30	Nesting and food habits of the Abert squirrel at Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 2(8) (January 30): cover, 1-3. [Examination of twelve nests, South Rim.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 86| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-9|
1928	19.1616	A near tragedy. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 2(9) (February 28): 7. [Hawk loses rabbit prey.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 93| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-27|
1928	19.1617	Springtime at the Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 2(10) (March 31): 1. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 93| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-27|
1928	19.1618	Champion barker? *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 2(10) (March 31): 1-2. [Chipmunks.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 93| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-27|
1928	19.1620	Mountain sheep leads way up trail. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 2(10) (March 31): 4. [Bright Angel Trail.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 93| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-27|
1928	19.1619	Deer leaps 1700 feet to death. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 2(10) (March 31): 4. [Pet fawn at Yavapai Point.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 93| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-27|
1928	19.31	Inspecting a possible trout stream of Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 2(11) (April 30): cover, 1-6 [entire issue]. [Clear Creek. Unsigned, but author is Glen E. Sturdevant, as indicated in a reprint of this article in *Progressive Arizona and the Great Southwest* (Sturdevant, 1928, ITEM NO. 19.1622).] [See also hand-drawn cover illustration, "Deer Horn shed on Tonto Plateau", signed "ES" (noted pp. 1-2).] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 86| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-9|
1928	19.32	Red-shafted flicker nests on canyon rim. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 2(12) (May 31): cover, 1. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 86| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-9|
1928	19.33	Hermit steer of the canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 2(12) (May 31): 1-2. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 86| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-9|
1928	19.5374	Deer arrive at Bright Angel Point. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 2(12) (May 31): 2.
1928	19.34	Sea gull visits the park. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 2(12) (May 31): 2. [South Kaibab Trail, "a short distance above Phantom Ranch".] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 86| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-9|

1928 19.35 Kaibab squirrel plentiful. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 2(12) (May 31): 3.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 86| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-9|

1928 19.36 Results of a large crop of pinon nuts. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 2(12) (May 31): 3.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 86| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-9|

1928 19.5375 Lading of the Colorado River. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 2(12) (May 31): 4. [Observations of debris and domestic stock seen floating down the Colorado. Note of a “buffalo”, which was identified by Havasupai Indians (who had just carried down a galvanized steel cable for the construction of Kaibab Bridge) as a “red and white cow”.]

1928 19.1622 Inspecting a possible trout stream of Grand Canyon. *Progressive Arizona and the Great Southwest*, 6(6) (June): 21-23. [Clear Creek.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-44|

1928 19.37 Antelope for burros. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(1) (June 30): 1-2.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 86| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-9|

1928 19.39 Cassin vireo observed. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(1) (June 30): 2.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 86| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-9|

1928 19.38 Kaibab fawn captured. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(1) (June 30): 2.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 86| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-9|

1928 19.40 Mountain sheep comes up Bright Angel Trail. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(1) (June 30): 4.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 86| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-9|

1928 19.47 Champion barker. *Nature Magazine*, 12 (July): 6. [Without by-line, but reprinted from Sturdevant item in *Grand Canyon Nature Notes* (see ITEM NO. 19.1618).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-9|

1928 19.1621 Ironwood (Knowlton’s hornbeam). *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(2) (July 31): 2-3. [*Ostrya knowltonii*.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 93| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-27|

1928 19.41 Dusky grouse on South Rim. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(2) (July 31): 5.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 86| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-9|

1928 19.42 Stubby. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(3) (August 31): cover, 1-2. [Lizard, *Sceloporus magister*, living at U.S. Geological Survey cottage at Grand Canyon village; observed by A. H. Wilson.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 86| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-9|

1929 19.1623 Lessons from the Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(7) (January 15): cover, 2-3. [Life zones.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 93| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-27|

1929 19.48 Clear Creek is stocked with trout. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(7) (January 15): 3.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 86| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-9|

1929 19.49 In time for refreshments. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(7) (January 15): 3-4. [Deer looks in window during a meeting of the ladies' Grand Canyon Study Club.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 86| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-9|

1929 19.1624 Fawns arrive from Kaibab. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(8) (February 28): 4-5.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 93| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-27|

1929 19.1625 Beaver at Phantom Ranch. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(8) (February 28): 5-6.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 93| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-27|

1994 19.1626 Canyon rim roses. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 60-61. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, August, 1927.]

1994 19.1627 Catsclaw (Acacia greggii). *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 67. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, December, 1926.]

1994 19.1628 Pinyon pine (Pinus edulis). *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 67-68. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, May, 1926.]

1994 19.1629 Western yellow pine (Pinus ponderosa). *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 71-72. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, April, 1926.]

1994 19.1630 Water ouzel. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 96-97. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, April, 1926.]

1994 19.1631 Redshafted flicker nests on Canyon rim. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 98. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, May, 1928.]

1994 19.1632 The turkey buzzard. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 100-101. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, December, 1926.]

1994 19.1633 A winter resident. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 103-104. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, March, 1927; robin.]

1994 19.1634 Champion barker. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 110-111. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, March, 1928; chipmunk.]

1994 19.1635 Kaibab squirrel; Abert squirrel. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 114-115. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, March, 1926.]

1994 19.1636 The common skunk. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 122-123. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, November, 1926.]

Sturdevant, Glen E. (Mrs.) [Sturdevant, Eileen Fourcade (later MacNicol)]

1926 19.5674 [Cover art of water ouzel.] *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 1(2) (April 7): cover. [Hand-drawn cover art signed "EFS", accompanying the article by Glen E. Sturdevant (ITEM NO. 19.1595).] [*NOTE*: Many, but not all, subsequent issues of *Grand Canyon Nature Notes* include hand-drawn cover art signed "ES"; and they continue to appear until the death of Glen Sturdevant. It is thus very likely that the artist was Mrs. Sturdevant, but inasmuch as the initials can also be confused with contemporary Ranger-Naturalist E. T. Scoyen, specific credits are omitted in this bibliography for now. *—E.E.S., March 2017.*]

1927 19.1614 Crossbill. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 2(4) (September 30): cover, 1-2. [See also Mrs. Sturdevant (1927, ITEM NO. 19.1637).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 93| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-27|

1927 19.1637 Crossbill winters at Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 2(7) (December 15): 3. [Follow-up on item by Mrs. Sturdevant (1927, ITEM NO. 19.1614).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 93| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-27|

1928 19.1638 Oswald. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(3) (August 31): 4-5. [Field mouse.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 93| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-27|

1928 19.1639 Bird baths. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(4) (September 30): cover, 4-5. [Basins made from limestone rocks.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 93| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-27|

1928 19.1640 Ring-tailed cats. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(5) (October 31): cover, 3-4.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 93| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-27|

1994 19.1641 Crossbill. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 104-105. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, September, 1927.]

1994 19.1642 Ringtailed cats. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 120-122. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, October, 1928.]

Stutz, Howard C., AND Sanderson, Stewart C.

1983 19.4511 Evolutionary studies of *Atriplex*: Chromosome races of *A. confertifolia* (shadscale). *American Journal of Botany*, 70(10) (November/December): 1536-1547. [Within the scope of this bibliography, data include *A. confertifolia* from Gray Mountain, Cameron, 8 miles South of The Gap, and Navajo Bridge.]

Stutz, Howard C.; Chu, Ge-Lin; AND Sanderson, Stewart C.

1994 19.1643 *Atriplex asterocarpa* (Chenopodiaceae), a new species from southern Utah and northern Arizona. *Madroño*, 41(3): 199-204.

Sublette, James E.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; AND Shannon, Joseph P.

1998 19.1644 Chironomidae (Diptera) of the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA, I: Systematics and ecology. *Great Basin Naturalist*, 58(2): 97-146. [For part 2, see Stevens, Sublette, and Shannon (1998, ITEM NO. 19.1582).]

Suckling, Kieran

1994 19.5822 Indications of ruin: Can the goshawk and spotted owl save the forests of the Southwest? *Wild Forest Review* (Portland, Oregon), 1(9) (September/October): 22-25. [See "Northern Goshawk—Managing an Ecosystem to Death" (pp. 23-25), which includes the Kaibab Plateau.]

1996 19.1645 *Fire and forest ecosystem health in the American Southwest.* Tucson: Southwest Center for Biological Diversity, 10 pp.

Sudworth, George B.

1897 19.3206 Nomenclature of the arborescent flora of the United States. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Division of Forestry, Bulletin 14*, 418 pp. [See p. 147, *Ostrya knowltonii*.]

1898 19.3207 Check list of the forest trees of the United States, their names and ranges. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Division of Forestry, Bulletin 17*, 144 pp. [See p. 50, *Ostrya knowltoni* (*sic*). *Ostrya knowltonii* Cov.]

1934 19.5012 Poplars, principal tree willows and walnuts of the Rocky Mountain region. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Technical Bulletin 420*, 111 pp.

Sugarman, Barbara

2014 19.4548 Has Pandora's Box been opened? A study on Pandora moths in northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Northern Arizona University, 2014 Undergraduate Symposium Abstracts*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, p. 187.

Suksdorf, Wilhelm

1931 19.6696 Untersuchungen in der Gattung Amsinckia. *Werdenda* (Beiträge zur Pflanzenkunde) (Bingen, Washington), 1(5/8) (December 31): 47-113. [See pp. 84-85, *Amsinckia nana*, new species; holotype "Ariz.; Hermit Creek, Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, 10. April 1917, *Alice Eastwood*, nr. 6016 (C. A.)"; and see p. 108, *A. macrosepala*, new species; isotypes include "Grand Canyon, 1885, *Gray* (G. H.)". [In German.]

Sullivan, Kathy

2007 19.3896 Why non-lead ammunition? *Pronghorn* (Arizona Antelope Foundation), (2nd Quarter): 6-7. [Regarding California condor lead poisoning.]

2009 19.2909 Condor update. *Osprey Overlook* (White Mountain Audubon Society, Arizona), (March/April): [2]. [California condors.]

Sullivan, Kathy; Sieg, Ron; AND Parish, Chris

2005 19.5309 Efforts to reduce California condor lead exposure in Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Abstracts : One hundred and twenty-third Stated Meeting of the American Ornithologists' Union, 23-27 August 2005 at the University of California, Santa Barbara, CA*, abstract s53. [American Ornithologists' Union, 123rd Meeting. Volume notes: "The abstracts in this work are not issued for the permanent scientific record."]

Sullivan, Larry

2003 19.4289 Rodent management. *In:* Baker, Paul B., and Carlo, Louis (compilers), *Agricultural fumigation guide for the Arizona Private Pesticide Applicator Certification : updated December 5, 2003.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Pesticide Information and Training Office, *for* Arizona Department of Agriculture, p. 10. [Notes briefly: "Although Norway rats [*Rattus norvegicus*] have often been reported in Arizona, they have only been positively identified, to date, on two occasions. A Norway rat was identified taken from Tucson, in 1893 and one taken near the Grand Canyon in 1958." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Sullivan, Marie

1995 19.1646 Southwestern willow flycatcher. *Arizona Riparian Council, Newsletter*, 8(1) (Winter): 7.

Sullivan, T. J.; McDonnell, T. C.; McPherson, G. T.; Mackey, S. D.; AND Moore, D.

2011 19.4901 Evaluation of the sensitivity of inventory and monitoring national parks to nutrient enrichment effects from atmospheric nitrogen deposition; Southern Colorado Plateau Network (SCPN). *U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Report NPS/NRPC/ARD/NRR-2011/330*, paginated SCPN-1–SCPN-22.

Sun, F.-J., AND Downie, S. R.

2004 19.4359 A molecular systematic investigation of *Cymopterus* and its allies (Apiaceae) based on phylogenetic analyses of nuclear (ITS) and plastid (*rps*16 intron) DNA sequences. *South African Journal of Botany*, 70(3): 407-416. [Also lists new GenBank accessions, which include *Aletes macdougalii* J.M. Coult. & Rose subsp. *macdougalii*, from "Grand Canyon, Kaibab Trail to Roaring Springs, 23 June 1933, *Eastwood & Howell 986* (UC)" (p. 409).]

Sundell, Eric

1990 19.1647 Notes on Arizona *Asclepias* (Ascelpiadaceae) with a new combination. *Phytologia*, 69(4): 265-270.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-44|

1994 19.1648 Asclepiadaceae; milkweed family. [*In*: A new flora for Arizona in preparation.] *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 27(2): 169-187.

Suttkus, Royal D., AND Clemmer, Glenn H.

1977 19.1649 The humpback chub, *Gila cypha*, in the Grand Canyon area of the Colorado River. *Tulane University, Museum of Natural History, Occasional Papers*, (1), 30 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 93| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-27|

1978 19.1650 Fishes of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park. *In: Proceedings of the 1st Annual Conference on Scientific Research in the National Parks, Volume 1*, pp. 599-604.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-27|

Suttkus, Royal D.; Clemmer, Glenn H.; AND Jones, Clyde

1978 19.1651 Mammals of the riparian region of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon area of Arizona. *Tulane University, Museum of Natural History, Occasional Papers*, (2), 23 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-27| FQ13:433 FQ19:587 FQ21:531 FQ24/2:846

Suttkus, Royal D.; Clemmer, Glenn H.; Jones, Clyde, AND Shoop, C. Robert

1976 19.1652 *Survey of fishes, mammals, and herpetofauna of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.* New Orleans, Louisiana: Tulane University, *Colorado River Research Program, Technical Report 5* (Grand Canyon National Park, Colorado River Research Series, Contribution 34), 48 pp. (National Technical Information Service PB 267718/AS.) [Title-page carries title: *Survey of fishes, mammals and herpetofauna of the Colorado River and adjacent riparian areas of the Grand Canyon National Park*.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-27|

Sutton, Ann, AND Sutton, Myron

1955 19.1653 Arizona's tassel-eared clowns. *Arizona Highways*, 31(6) (June): 38-39. [Squirrels.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 93| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-27|

Svinarenko, Igor [Свинаренко, Игорь]

1999 19.4069 Бабочка и смерть [Babochka i smert'] [Butterfly and death]. *Власть* [*Vlast'*] [Power] (Moskva), (16)(317) (April 27): [unpaginated]. [See illustrated sidebar, "Энтомология русской литературы; Набоков открыл 20 видов бабочек и дал им названия" [Entomologiya russkoy literatury; Nabokov otkryl 20 vidov babochek i dal im nazvaniya] [Entomology of Russian literature; Nabokov discovered 20 species of butterflies and gave them names], which includes note of a butterfly from Grand Canyon, *Cyllopsis pertepida dorothea* (see Nabokov, 1942, ITEM NO. 19.2212).] [In Russian.]

Swain, J. M.

1924 19.6018 The allies of *Ips confusus* Lec. in western America; Family Ipidae, Coleoptera. *Canadian Entomologist*, 56(3) (March): 69-72. [*NOTE*: Cited here with question. Le Conte (1876, ITEM NO. 19.6017), p. 364, named the new species *Tomicus confusus* based on three specimens from "Southern California and Arizona"; no further information relating to the type localities is known. Swain (pp. 69-70) selected Le Conte's "California" specimen, in the Agassiz Museum, Harvard University, as the type for *Ips confusus* (Le Conte); he selected the "Arizona specimen" as the holotype of *Ips lecontei*, new species. Inasmuch as the genus represents forest beetles, it is not likely that the California specimen came from a locality pertaining to the lower Colorado River region as defined in this bibliography (thus neither Le Conte nor Swain are cited in Part 11, Section 1). However, the genus is widely distributed, including the Grand Canyon region and higher elevations of Arizona, and although it is less likely that Le Conte's specimen is from the immediate Grand Canyon region, both Le Conte's and Swain's papers are cited here conditionally.]

Swank, Wendell G.

1997 19.3851 History of the Kaibab deer herd, beginning to 1968. *In:* deVos, James C., Jr. (ed.), *Proceedings of the 1997 Deer/Elk Workshop, Rio Rico, Arizona.* [Phoenix]: Arizona Game and Fish Department, pp. 14-23.

Swarth, Harry S.

1914 19.1654 A distributional list of the birds of Arizona. *Pacific Coast Avifauna* (Cooper Ornithological Club), (10), 133 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-44| FQ9:585 FQ10:336 FQ11:398 FQ12:450 FQ12B:184 FQ13:435 FQ15:491 FQ18:375 FQ24/2:848

1922 19.4066 The Bohemian waxwing: A cosmopolite. *University of California Chronicle*, 24(4) (October): frontispiece, 450-455. [See p. 453, note on observation of a flock of waxwings at El Tovar, Grand Canyon, December 18, 1919.]

Swarth, Harry S., AND Swarth, Winifern W.

1920 19.1655 Some winter birds at the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *The Condor*, 22: 79-80.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-44|

SWCA Environmental Consultants

2004 19.3673 *Southwestern willow flycatcher surveys, demography, and ecology along the lower Colorado River and tributaries, 2003.* Flagstaff, Arizona: SWCA Environmental Consultants, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Boulder City, Nevada, 125 pp. + appendices. [See "Grand Canyon, Arizona", pp. 20-24; Separation Canyon to Columbine Falls.]

2005 19.3674 *Southwestern willow flycatcher surveys, demography, and ecology along the lower Colorado River and tributaries, 2004.* Flagstaff, Arizona: SWCA Environmental Consultants, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Boulder City, Nevada, 155 pp. + appendices. [See "Grand Canyon, Arizona", pp. 20-25; Separation Canyon to Columbine Falls.]

SWCA, Inc.

1993 19.1656 *Monitoring and evaluating the impacts of Glen Canyon Dam interim flows on riparian communities in the lower Grand Canyon : final annual report 1992*; submitted to Hualapai Tribe. [Flagstaff, Arizona, and Tucson]: SWCA, Inc., 29 pp. + appendices.

SWCA, Inc., AND **Grand Canyon Wildlands Council**

2006 19.2879 *Bright Angel Creek and Roaring Springs Creek predator load survey and nonnative fish removal study.* SWCA, Inc., *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 15 pp.

Swearingen, Jil, AND **Saltonstall, Kristin**

2010 19.3843 Phragmites *field guide: Distinguishing native and exotic forms of common reed (*Phragmites australis*) in the United States.* [No place]: Plant Conservation Alliance, Weeds Gone Wild, 34 pp. [Regarding Grand Canyon specifically, see photo, p. 12, "Native *Phragmites* in the Grand Canyon, Arizona."]

Sweat, Ken G.

1996 19.6089 The California condor: Soaring over Arizona again? *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 32(3) (April): 8.

Sweat, Ken G.; Gremillion, P. T.; AND **Nash, Thomas H., III**

2010 19.3346 Mercury concentrations in the lichen *Xanthoparmelia* spp. in the greater Grand Canyon region of Arizona, USA. *In:* Nash, Thomas H., III, Geiser, Linda, McCune, Bruce, Triebel, Dagmar, Tomescu, Alexandru M. F., and Sanders, William B. (eds.), Biology of lichens—symbiosis, ecology, environmental monitoring, systematics and cyber applications; selected papers related in part to the IAL 6 Symposium, Asilomar, California, 2008. *Bibliotheca Lichenologica*, Volume 105, pp. 93-102. [International Association for Lichenology.]

Sweat, Ken G.; Iselin, William A.; Bates, Scott T.; AND Nash, Thomas H., III

2004 19.2511 The lichens of Parashant National Monument, Arizona: A preliminary study. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 37(2) (July): 85-90. [Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]

Sweat, Ken G.; Nash, Thomas H., III; Prapaipong, Panjai; AND Gremillion, Paul

2008 19.4349 Geographic patterns of trace metal deposition using the lichen *Xanthoparmelia* in northern and central Arizona, USA [ABSTRACT]. *In: Abstracts for IAL 6-ABLS Joint Meeting (2008)*. International Association for Lichenology, and American Bryological and Lichenological Society, [unpaginated]. [Notes two study areas, “The northern, rural area consisted of 51 locations within or near Grand Canyon National Park”; the second area in Maricopa County.]

Swedo, Suzanne

2013 19.4158 Prickly pear cactus. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (16) (Winter): 6-8.

Swenson, Keith

2003 19.5792 [Vasey’s Paradise.] *From:* Grand Canyon; the plants and animals [SECTION]. *In:* Vail, Tom, *Grand Canyon : a different view.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, pp. 82-83. [Creationist perspective.]

2018 19.5793 [Vasey’s Paradise.] *From:* Grand Canyon; the plants and animals [SECTION]. *In:* 湯姆韦尔 [Vail, Tom], **大峡谷 ： 一个非凡的视野** [Dà xiágǔ : yīgè fēifán de shìyě] [Grand Canyon : an extraordinary vision]. Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, pp. 82-83. [In the translation of Vail’s (2003) *Grand Canyon : a different view*.] [Creationist perspective.] [In Chinese.]

Swingle, Walter T.

1904 19.5890 The date palm and its utilization in the southwestern states. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Plant Industry, Bulletin 53*, 155 pp. [Principally lower Colorado River region when discussing this part of the Southwest, but includes occasional references to Grand Canyon and locales in the vicinity of the canyon.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1904, ITEM NO. 30.1067

Sylvain, Diane

2011 19.3371 The one-eyed squirrel of Ooh-Aah Point. *High Country News*, (May 30):.

Sylvester, Alfred W.; Gaud, William S.; AND States, Jack S.

1994 19.1657 Effects of herbivory by Abert squirrels (*Sciurus aberti*) on cone crops of ponderosa pine. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 75(3): 700-703.

Szczerkowska-Majchrzak, Eliza, AND Grzybkowska, Maria

2008 19.2889 Piętrzenia rzek i energia wodna; za i przeciw. Impounding rivers, and water power: Pros and cons. *Kosmos: Problemy Nauk Biologicznych* (Polskie Towarzystwo Przyrodników im. Kopernika, Lwów, Poland), 57(3/4) (280/281): 295-303. [Ecology.] [In Polish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Szyposzynski, Halina

2007 19.6099 Humpback chub: A volunteer's postscript. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 43(6) (November/December): 8.

T

T., L. R.

1895 19.6680 Changes in faculty. *The Speculum* (Agricultural College, [East Lansing], Michigan), 14(2)(89) (September 15): 1-2. [Regarding Arthur B. Cordley, who "succeed[s] U. P. Hedrick as assistant in horticulture in the Experiment Station". See p. 2, "While in this work [with the U.S. Department of Agriculture] . . . during the summer of 1892 [he] made an extensive collecting trip through some of the roughest portions of Arizona, including a part of the Grand Canon." (ENTIRE NOTE) Cordley was at Grand Canyon with a naturalists' expedition that stayed with John Hance; refer to the register entry of Toumey and Wooton (1899, ITEM NO. 2.13884), and refer also particularly to entries under C. H. Tyler Townsend.]

Talakte, Alice J.

2003 19.2365 My sister, the juniper tree; a comparison of a juniper tree and myself. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 19(1) (Winter 2002-2003): 4 [two-page fold-out].

Tallent-Halsell, Nita G., AND Walker, Lawrence R.

2002 19.2353 Responses of *Salix gooddingii* and *Tamarix ramosissima* to flooding. *Wetlands*, 22(4): 776-785.

Tallon, James

1966 19.2650 Fishing Glen Canyon. *Western Gateways*, 6(2): 16-. [Glen Canyon Dam to Lees Ferry.]

Tamarisk Coalition

NO DATE 19.6010 *Why are my trees brown? Tamarisk and the tamarisk beetle.* Grand Junction, Colorado: Tamarisk Coalition, folded pamphlet.

2009 19.3943 *Colorado River basin tamarisk and Russian olive assessment.* Grand Junction, Colorado: Tamarisk Coalition, *for* Central Arizona Water Conservation District, Colorado Water Conservation Board, New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission, Six Agency Committee, Southern Nevada Water Authority, Utah Division of Water Resources, and Wyoming State Engineer's Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [329 pp. total]. (Document preparation managed by Gerald Zimmerman and Tom Ryan.)

2012 19.3618 *Tamarisk Coalition's tamarisk leaf beetle monitoring program evaluation, 2007-2011.* Grand Junction, Colorado: Tamarisk Coalition, 14, 2, 7 pp.

Tang, Shunxue, AND Knapp, Steven J.

2003 19.5976 Microsatellites uncover extraordinary diversity in Native American land races and wild populations of cultivated sunflower. *Theoretical and Applied Genetics*, 106(6) (April): 990-1003. [Includes Havasupai cultivar.]

Tanner, Vasco M.

1939 19.6359 A study of the genus *Scaphiopus*; the spade-foot toads. *Great Basin Naturalist*, 1(1) (July 25): 3-21, 23, 25. [See *Scaphiopus intermontanus* (Cope), Great Basin spacefoot toad (pp. 13-16, Plates 2, 3); material examined includes "Jacobs Lake, Kaibab Forest, July, 1927, V. M. Tanner" (ENTIRE NOTE).]

Tanner, Wilmer W.

1953 19.5590 A study of taxonomy and phylogeny of *Lampropeltis pyromelana* Cope. *Great Basin Naturalist*, 13(1/2) (September 12): 47-66. [See *Lampropettis* [sic] *p. infralabials* [sic], new subspecies (pp. 56-60); paratypes include "Grand Canyon Collection R3, R260-2, R291, R372, and UU 21 all from or near Bright Angel Point, North Rim of Grand Canyon". Taxon spelled correctly in key to subspecies (p. 60) and elsewhere throughout paper: *Lampropeltis infralabialis*.]

1957 19.5005 A taxonomic and ecological study of the western skink (*Eumeces skiltonianus*). *Great Basin Naturalist*, 17(3/4) (December 31): 59-94. [Includes *E. s. utahensis* in Kaibab Plateau region.]

Tanski, Natalie

2017 19.5883 Impacts of a recent wildfire and major flash flood on endangered humpback chub habitat—Shinumo Creek, Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Annual Symposium : Arizona Hydrological Society : Flagstaff, Arizona, High Country Conference Center, September 6-9, 2017*.

Tansley, A. G.

1914 19.2125 International Phytogeographical Excursion (I.P.E.) in America, 1913. (concluded). *New Phytologist*, 13(10) (December): 325-333. [Notes, *in passing*, a side trip to Grand Canyon, with no details, pp. 330, 331.]

Tarnita, Corina E.; Bonachela, Juan A.; Sheffer, Efrat; Guyton, Jennifer A.; Coverdale, Tyler C.; Long, Ryan A.; AND Pringle, Robert M.

2017 19.6513 A theoretical foundation for multi-scale regular vegetation patterns. *Nature* (London), 541 (January 19): 398-401 + Supplementary Information with online version of the paper, 32 pp. [Data in paper include "Arizona", without specific localitiy. Supplementary Information, p. 16, includes notice of the research by Sparavigna (2016, ITEM NO. 19.6511), which included the identification of ant activity in satellite imagery of Toroweap Valley, Grand Canyon.]

Tausch, Robin J., AND Hood, Sharon M.

2007 19.4305 Pinyon/juniper woodlands. *In:* Hood, Sharon M., and Miller, Melanie (eds.), Fire ecology and management of the major ecosystems of southern Utah. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-202*, pp. 57-71. [Includes Arizona Strip.]

Taylor, Dwight W.

1970 19.1658 West American freshwater Mollusca, 1: Bibliography of Pleistocene and Recent species. *San Diego Society of Natural History, Memoir 4*, 73 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-44|

1975 19.1659 Index and bibliography of late Cenozoic freshwater Mollusca of western North America. Claude W. Hibbard Memorial Volume 1. *University of Michigan, Papers on Paleontology*, (10), 384 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-44|

Taylor, Jan

2009 19.2975 Snake charmer. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (8) (Spring): 10-11. [Rattlesnake at Elves Chasm.]

Taylor, John R.

2013 19.4100 Bat research and interpretive programming; increasing public interest in Pipe Spring National Monument. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 30(1) (Summer): 14-19.

Taylor, N. P.

1983 19.5292 Die Arten der Gattung *Escobaria* Britton & Rose. 3. *Kakteen und andere Sukkulenten* (Deutsche Kakteen-Gesellschaft; Gesellschaft Österreichischer Kakteenfreunde; Schweizerische Kakteen-Gesellschaft), 34: 136-140. [See *Escobaria vivipara* (Nuttall) F. Buxbaum var. *kaibabensis* (P. C. Fischer) N. P. Taylor.] [In German.]

Taylor, Robin M., AND Ayers, Tina J.

2006 19.5589 Systematics of *Salvia pachyphylla* (Lamiaceae). *Madroño*, 53(1): 11-24. [Collections used in molecular analysis include specimens from near Cameron, Arizona, Shadow Mountain, and Grand Canyon (p. 13); however, taxonomic treatment of subspecies (p. 19 and following) do not include specimens from the region embraced by this bibliography.]

Taylor, Roger

1996 19.3181 Mt. Trumbull ecosystem restoration project. *In:* Covington, Wallace, and Wagner, Pamela K. (technical coordinators), Conference on adaptive ecosystem restoration and management: restoration of cordilleran conifer landscapes of North America, June 6-8, 1996, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report RM-GTR-278*, pp. 75-79. [*NOTE*: Cover title gives conference dates as June 6-8, 1995.] [Mount Trumbull.]

Taylor, Ronald B.

1976 19.6756 The burro or the bighorn? The nonnative feral burro must be eliminated form Death Valley National Monument if the native desert bighorn sheep is to survive in one of its last refuges. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 51(9) (September): 10-14. [Includes extended remarks on the burro problem in Grand Canyon, p. 14.]

Taylor, Therean E., AND Taylor, Karen L.

1992 19.1660 (COMPILERS) *Checklist of selected plants of the Grand Canyon area.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 16 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-44|

Taylor, Walter P.

1935 19.1661 Ecology and life history of the porcupine (*Erethizon epixanthum*) as related to the forests of Arizona and the southwestern United States. *University of Arizona, Bulletin*, 7(5) (Biological Science Bulletin, 3), 177 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-27|

1935 19.2166 Significance of the biotic community in ecological studies. *Quarterly Review of Biology*, 10(3) (September): 291-307.

Taylor, William R., AND Colton, Harold S.

1928 19.1662 The phytoplankton of some Arizona pools and lakes. *American Journal of Botany*, 15(10) (December): 596-614. [Includes Kaibab Plateau (collection sources at Bright Angel Ranger Station, V. T. Park, and Jacobs Lake) and House Rock Valley.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-27|

1934 19.1663 Recent publication: The phytoplankton of some Arizona pools and lakes. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(6): 326.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 93| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-27|

Teale, Edwin

1937 19.3116 Explorers hunt prehistoric animals in lost worlds; in remote corners of the earth, cut off from the rest of the world for countless centuries, scientists are discovering strange creatures that survived from the days of the cave men. *Popular Science Monthly*, 131(5) (November): 42-43, 138. [Includes prominently the proposed Shiva Temple expedition in Grand Canyon.]

Tecle, Aregai

2015 19.5760 Downstream impacts of damming the Colorado River. *Hydrology and Water Resources in Arizona and the Southwest*, 44: 41-52.

2017 19.6178 Downstream effects of damming the Colorado River. *International Journal of Lakes and Rivers*, 10(1): 7-33.

Tecle, Aregai, AND Covington, W. Wallace

1991 19.3671 (TECHNICAL EDS.) *Multiresource management of southwestern ponderosa pine forests: The status of knowledge.* Flagstaff, Arizona: School of Forestry, Northern Arizona University, 410 pp. [Cover sheet has imprint of U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region (no document number).] [Includes Kaibab Plateau.]

Tecle, Aregai; Dykstra, D. P.; Garrett, L. D.; AND Covington, W. Wallace

1990 19.1664 Soil loss prediction from southwestern ponderosa pine forest ecosystem [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 25 (1990 Proceedings Supplement): 36.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-27|

Tellman, Barbara

2002 19.5581 (ED.) *Invasive exotic species in the Sonoran region.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press and Arizona-Sonora Desert Museum, 424 pp. (Arizona-Sonora Desert Museum Studies in Natural History.)

Temple, Bill

2000 19.5355 Orchid and sightseeing tour of the West Coast of USA. *The Hardy Orchid Society Newsletter* (Stour Provost, Dorset, United Kingdom), (18) (October): 5-7. [See p. 6, brief remarks of having visited South Rim of Grand Canyon, and on North Rim “we saw *Goodyera oblongifolia* again and Weidemeyer’s Admiral butterfly” (ENTIRE NOTE).]

Tennant, Laura A.; Vaage, Ben M.; AND Ward, David L.

2019 19.6444 An evaluation of sedatives for use in transport of juvenile endangered fishes in plastic bags. *Journal of Fish and Wildlife Management*, 10(2) (December): 532-543 + Supplemental Material online ("Data S1", Excel file; https://doi.org/10.3996/032019-JFWM-016.S1) and hyperlinks to Reference S1 to Reference S6 + Archived Material ("Data A1", "Juvenile native fish and sedative data from a laboratory and field experiment", U.S. Geological Survey Data Release, https://doi.org/10.5066/P9QU97R1). [Pertains to work on translocation of juvenile humpback chub from Little Colorado to Shinumo Creek and Havasu Creek.]

Tenneson, Karis; Patterson, Matthew S.; Mellin, Thomas; Nigrelli, Mark; Joria, Peter; AND Mitchell, Brent

2018 19.5794 Development of a regional lidar-derived model with Bayesian model averaging for use in ponderosa pine and mixed conifer forests in Arizona and New Mexico, USA. *Remote Sensing*, 10(442), 28 pp. + Supplementary Materials (Table S1, 1 p.) online, doi:10.2290/10030442. [Includes Kaibab Plateau.]

Teo, Sum Lim [张森林]

2018 19.6651 朝向口种环境伦理：马、新华文诗文中 的生态书写（*1976-2016*） [Cháoxiàng zhǒng huánjìng lúnlǐ: Mǎ, xīnhuá wén shī wén zhōng de shēngtài shūxiě (1976-2016)]. *Towards an environmental ethics: A study of ecology writing in Malaysia and Singapore's Chinese poetry and proses (1976-2016).* Doctoral dissertation, Nanyang Technological University, Singapore. [See p. 214, brief remarks on the Kaibab Plateau deer overpopulation problem.] [In Chinese, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Tepedino, Vincent J.; Mull, John; Griswold, Terry L.; AND Bryant, Gerald

2014 19.5802 Reproduction and pollination of the endangered dwarf bear-poppy *Arctomecon humilis* (Papaveraceae) across a quarter century: Unraveling of a pollination web? *Western North American Naturalist*, 74(3): 311-324. [Study sites in extreme southwestern Utah. See p. 315, brief remark on investigations in adjacent regions, including the Arizona Strip; and p. 320, brief remark on the improbability of recolonizing of Utah sites from the Lake Mead region by sister species *A. californica*.]

Terrazas, Dana

2019 19.6173 Shelly Alam and Wendy Hodgson. Between the Garden's two longest-serving employees, their time here almost equals our 80 years of existence. But their dedication, passion, and love for the Garden certainly continues to grow. *Sonoran Quarterly* (Desert Botanical Garden, Phoenix), 73(1) (January): 5. [Includes note, *in passing*, of Hodgson's work in Grand Canyon. The photo of Hodgson is taken in the canyon.]

Terrell, Terry T.

1994 19.3290 Availability of a draft recovery plan for the Kanab ambersnail (*Oxyloma Haydeni kanabensis*) for review and comment. *Federal Register*, (September 29):.

Terwilliger, Miranda

2020	19.6518	Grand Canyon bison herd reduction update. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 27(2) (Fall/Winter): 23-27.
2023	19.6794	Wildlife projects on the North Rim. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(2) (Spring/Summer): 6-9. [Bison, butterflies, and Kaibab squirrel.]
2023	19.6795	Fire ecology: Promoting a healthy ecosystem. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(2) (Spring/Summer): 10-11.
2023	19.6813	Bringing bison into balance with the landscape. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(3) (Winter 2023/2024): 4-5.

Terwilliger, Miranda L. N., AND Holm, Gregory

2021	19.6743	*Bi-annual surveys for southwestern willow flycatcher (*Empidonax traillii extimus*) along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park : 2021 annual report.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Science and Resource Management, 18 pp. ("Report prepared for the Upper Colorado Region, Bureau of Reclamation. Interagency Agreement Number R18PG00066." "*NOTE:* Sensitive Natural Resource Information Removed from this version.")
2022	19.6844	Grand Canyon National Park bison herd reduction [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 183.

Terwilliger, Miranda L. N.; Hartway, Cynthia R.; Schoenecker, Kate A.; Holm, Gregory; Zeigenfuss, Linda C.; Swan, Megan; Salganek, D. Skye; Buttke, Danielle; AND Musto, Dana T.

2020	19.6691	*Management of the Kaibab Plateau bison herd in Grand Canyon National Park : 2019-2019 operations report.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Stewardship and Science, 46 pp. (*U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Report NPS/GRCA/NRR—2020/2167*.)

Thayer, Dave

2003	19.2398	The champion cliff rose? *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 9(3) (Fall): 5.

Theimer, Tad C.; Drost, Charles A.; O'Donnell, Ryan P.; AND Mock, Karen E.

2011	19.3519	Population status and population genetics of northern leopard frogs in Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1186*, 36 pp.

Theimer, Tad C.; Sprague, Scott; Eddy, Ellyce; AND Benford, Russell

2012	19.3638	*Genetic variation of pronghorn across US Route 89 and State Route 64.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* Arizona Department of Transportation, *in*

cooperation with U.S. Federal Highway Administration, 32 pp. (Report No. FHWA-AZ-12-659.)

Theobald, Kassy

2010 19.3118 Olla gardening at Soap Creek. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(1) (Spring): 8-9.

2011 19.3364 Soap Creek olla project update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(1) (Spring): 10-11.

Theodore Roosevelt Conservation Partnership

2015 19.5343 This blue-ribbon trout fishery in Arizona needs a top-rate plan—and champions. *In:* Catchy Releases [SECTION]. *Santa Cruz Fly Fishermen Monthly Newsletter* (Santa Cruz, California), (May): 4. [Lees Ferry.]

Theroux, Michael E.

1976 19.1665 Vascular flora of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Carothers, Steven W., and Aitchison, Stewart W. (eds.), *An ecological survey of the riparian zone of the Colorado River between Lees Ferry and the Grand Wash Cliffs, Arizona : final research report.* U.S. National Park Service, *Colorado River Research Program, Technical Report 10*, pp. 41-44.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-44 to 4-45|

Theroux, Michael E.; Pinkava, D. J.; AND Keil, D. J.

1977 19.1666 A new species of *Flaveria* (Compositae: Flaveriinae) from Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Madroño*, 24(1): 13-17. [*Flaveria mcdougallii*, from gatherings along the Colorado River.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 93| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-27|

Therriault, Thomas W.; Weise, Andrea M.; Gillespie, Graham E.; AND Morris, Todd J.

2011 19.4286 Risk assessment for New Zealand mud snail (*Potamopyrgus antipodarum*) in Canada. Évaluation des risques de la nasse de Nouvelle-Zélande (*Potamopyrgus antipodarum*) au Canada. *Canada Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Canadian Science Advisory Secretariat, Research Document 2010/108* (*Canada Secrétariat canadien de consultation scientifique, Document de recherche 2010/108*), vi, 93 pp. [Includes note of "Colorado River, AZ" (p. 14, and see distribution map, p. 44).] [In parallel English and French texts.]

Thevenin, Art

2018 19.5968 That's not a bighorn . . . and that's not a bobcat . . . *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(3) (Fall): 26-27. [Cinnamon black bear sighting above Badger Rapid, and mountain lion sighting at Vasey's Paradise; both illustrated with photos.] [Ellipses are part of title.]

Thieme, Michele Lorraine

1998 19.1667 *Movement and recruitment of flannelmouth suckers in the Paria and Colorado Rivers.* Master’s thesis, University of Arizona, 153 pp.

Thieme, Michele, AND McIvor, Carole C.

1997 19.1669 Response of flannelmouth sucker in the Paria River to an experimental spike flow in the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], p. 63.

1997 19.1670 Response of flannelmouth sucker in the Paria River to an experimental spikeflow in the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam. *American Fisheries Society, 127th Annual Meeting, “Fisheries at Interfaces: Habitats, Disciplines, Cultures”, 24-28 August 1997, Monterey, California, Abstracts: L-Z*, p. 87.

Thieme, Michele; MicIvor, Carole C.; Bouder, M. J.; AND Hoffnagle, Timothy L.

2001 19.2167 Effects of pool formation and flash flooding on relative abundance of young-of-year flannel mouth suckers in the Paria River, Arizona. *Regulated Rivers: Research and Management*, 17(2): 145-156.

Thiers, Harry D.

1976 19.5164 Boletes of the southwestern United States. *Mycotaxon*, 3(2) (January/March): 261-273. [Includes: *Boletus barrowsii* Thiers and Smith *ex* Thiers, new species (pp. 262-264), holotype from Jacob Lake, Arizona; *Suillus kaibabensis* Thiers, new species (pp. 266-268), holotype from Jacob Lake, Arizona; *Suillus occidentalis* Thiers, new species (pp. 268-270), holotype from Point Sublime, North Rim, Grand Canyon National Park.] [Smith = Alexander H. Smith]

Thivener, Jason

2001 19.6093 Help protect Kaibab Plateau old growth forests; slide show presentation available from Southwest Forest Alliance and Sierra Club. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 37(9) (December 2001/January 2002): 4.

Thomas, Gail Raabe

1979 19.2827 *The role of phloem sugars in the selection of ponderosa pine by the Kaibab squirrel.* Master’s thesis, San Francisco State University, 62 pp.

Thomas, John

2016 19.6472 Focus: Honoring a shared history. *The Wire* (SWCA Environmental Consultants, Phoenix), 16(2): 2. [On the 35th anniversary of SWCA, Inc., and the 100th anniversary of the National Park Service. Precedes “Running Deep: SWCA’s History in Grand Canyon” (timeline, pp. 3-5).]

Thomas, Kathryn; Wright, Karen; AND Arundel, Terence

1998 19.4178 Appendix. *In:* Cordasco, William C. (coordinator), *Biological assessment of the Coconino Plateau.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Babbitt Ranches, pp. 38-54. [Vegetation study.] [Appendix authors listed thus; but verso of document title-page indicates "Vegetation chapter; Kathryn Thomas".]

Thomas, Lee

1947 19.4134 The trees that died. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 10(8) (June): 35. [With regard to the article by Toney Richardson in March issue (ITEM NO. 19.4133). Attributes tree deaths to localized conditions during regional drought.]

Thomas, Lisa P.; Hendrie, Marguerite N.; Lauver, Chris L.; Monroe, Stephen A.; Tancreto, Nicole J.; Garman, Steven L.; AND Miller, Mark E.

2006 19.6499 *Vital signs monitoring plan for the Southern Colorado Plateau Network.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Program Center, 128 pp. (Natural Resource Report NPS/SCPN/NRR-2006/002.) (NPS D-46.)

Thomas, Lisa P.; Norris, Jodi; Straka, Kristin; AND Monahan, Bill

2013 19.5447 Landscape analysis of environmental context and vegetation distribution patterns to support long-term monitoring in southern Colorado Plateau national parks: A pinyon-juniper woodland case study [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], p. 120. [Includes Grand Canyon National Park.]

Thomas, Nelson

1968 19.5365 *Biological studies of selected reaches and tributaries of the Colorado River.* Cincinnati, Ohio: U.S. Federal Water Pollution Control Administration, Technical Advisory and Investigations Branch; *in cooperation with* Colorado River Basin Water Quality Control Project, Denver, 166 pp. [In the "Grand Canyon region" of this bibliography, the report's "Lower Survey" area embraces the Virgin River gorge, and "Pierce Canyon, Utah" (*sic*), which is the 12 miles examined in Grand Canyon where the Colorado River is inundated by Lake Mead.]

Thomas, Scott, AND Lindquist, Dave

1986 19.1671 Further investigations on *Pogonomyrmex* ants on Colorado River beaches in Grand Canyon. *In:* House, Dorothy A. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations IV : July/August, 1985* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus and Steven W. Carothers). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 205-214.

Thommen, Ken

1997	19.6092	Restoring the Grand Canyon's forests. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 33(4) (May/June): 1. [See also correction, (July/August): 4.]

Thompson, David, AND Blume, Bill

1992	19.1672	Waterfowl density along the Colorado River corridor in the Grand Canyon. *In: Colorado River Investigations XI : July/August, 1992* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, James N. David, Frank B. Lojko, and Lawrence E. Stevens). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 119-128.

Thompson, Edward, AND Thompson, Lois D.

1991	19.1673	Comparative water potential in riparian plant species of the Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *In: Colorado River Investigations #9 : July/August, 1990* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Lawrence E. Stevens, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 84-103.

Thompson, Emily; Yard, Michael D.; AND Coggins, Lewis G.

2005	19.2571	Inter- and intra-annual differences in rainbow and brown trout diet near the Little Colorado River, Grand Canyon, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 43.

Thompson, Helen

2007	19.2673	Desert bighorn sheep study in Grand Canyon National Park. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(3) (Fall): 12.

Thompson, John D.; Jodice, Patrick G. R.; Dennerline, Donald E.; AND Childs, Dawn E.

2021	19.6649	(EDS.) Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Units program—2020 research abstracts [ABSTRACT]. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1477*, 200 pp. [See "Fish Population Models; Colorado Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit" (p. 173) (humpback chub in Colorado and Little Colorado Rivers); "Bureau of Reclamation and the National Park Service—efficacy of conservation actions for native fishes in tributaries of the Colorado River, Grand Canyon; Utah Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit" (pp. 182-183).]

Thompson, Luke

2008	19.5253	Arizona Strip—a lasting legacy? *Huntin' Fool* (Cedar City, Utah), (August): 32-34. [Mule deer ecology and hunting.]

Thompson, Robert S.; Anderson, Katherine H.; AND Bartlein, Patrick J.

1999 19.5757 Atlas of relations between climatic parameters and distributions of important trees and shrubs in North America—Introduction and conifers. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1650-A*, 269 pp.

1999 19.5758 Atlas of relations between climatic parameters and distributions of important trees and shrubs in North America—Hardwoods. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1650-B*, 423 pp.

Thompson, Robert S.; Anderson, Katherine H.; Bartlein, Patrick J.; AND Smith, Sharon A.

2000 19.5759 Atlas of relations between climatic parameters and distributions of important trees and shrubs in North America—Additional conifers, hardwoods, and monocots. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1650-C*, 386 pp.

Thompson, Ross M.; Brose, Ulrich; Dunne, Jennifer A.; Hall, Robert O., Jr.; Hladyz, Sally; Kitching, Roger L.; Martinez, Neo D.; Rantala, Heidi; Tomanuk, Tamara N.; Stouffer, Daniel B.; AND Tylianakis, Jason M.

2012 19.5323 Food webs: reconciling the structure and function of biodiversity. *Trends in Ecology and Evolution*, 27(12) (December): 689-697. [See p. 695, "Box 2. A case study—food-web insights from the Colorado River", illustrated with Network3D models generated from data obtained before and after a controlled flood (from Glen Canyon Dam).]

Thomson, John W.

1991 19.5402 The lichen genus *Staurothele* in North America. *The Bryologist*, 94(4) (Winter): 351-367. [See p. 354, *Staurothele areolata* (Ach.) Lett., including reference specimen from Furnace Flats, Grand Canyon National Park (and distribution map, Figure 17, p. 360); pp. 355-357, *S. drummondii* (Tuck.) Tuck., including reference specimen from "Grand Canyon National Park" (and distribution map, Figure 20, p. 363); and p. 362, *S. monicae* (Zahlbr.) Wetm., including reference specimen from "along US Hwy. 89 [*i.e.*, 89A] S of Fredonia" (and distribution map, Figure 23, p. 366).]

Thorne, Robert F.

1986 19.2126 A historical sketch of the vegetation of the Mojave and Colorado deserts of the American Southwest. *In:* Topics in North American botany; a symposium commemorating George Engelmann: the Thirty-First Annual Systematics Symposium. *Missouri Botanical Garden, Annals*, 73(3): 642-651.

Thybony, Scott

1978 19.3260 [Letter.] *From:* Bullets for Burros? *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Backpacker*, 6(6) (December 1978/January 1979) (30): 9. [In response to the article by Lionel A. Atwill, "Up to Our Ears in Asses", 6(4) (28), ITEM NO. 19.2455.]

1998 19.4177 Introduction. *In:* Cordasco, William C. (coordinator), *Biological assessment of the Coconino Plateau.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Babbitt Ranches, pp. 11-12.

Tibbitts, Timothy J., AND Bibles, Brent D.

1990 19.6414 *Peregrine falcon survey of the Arizona Arizona Strip District (1990) : final report.* [No place]: Arizona Game and Fish Department, *for* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, and Energy Fuels Nuclear, Inc., 37 pp. (Cooperative Agreement AZ950-CA8-001T3.)

Tibbitts, Timothy J., AND Ward, Dale K.

1990 19.6415 *Peregrine falcon survey on national forests in Arizona : 1990 final report.* [No place]: Arizona Game and Fish Department, *for* U.S. Forest Service, 46 pp. (Cooperative Agreement 12-03-89-035P.)

Tibbits, Timothy J.; Sogge, Mark K.; AND Sferra, Susan J.

1994 19.1674 A survey protocol for the Southwestern willow flycatcher (*Empidonax traillii extimus*). U.S. National Park Service, Colorado Plateau Research Station at Northern Arizona University, 24 pp.

Ticer, Cindy L., AND Ockenfels, Richard A.

2000 19.3517 A validation of Arizona's landscape-level pronghorn habitat model. *In:* Cancino, Jorge (ed.), *Proceedings of the Nineteenth Biennial Pronghorn Antelope Workshop, 2001* [*sic*]. *Hosted by: Centro de Investigaciones Biológicas del Noroeste, S. C., La Paz, Baja California Sur, México. March 14-17, 2000*, pp. 63-70. [Cover title. Title-page gives dates of workshop as March 13-17, 2000.] [Study area in Cataract Creek vicinity.]

Tidestrom, Ivar

1910 19.1675 Species of *Aquilegia* growing in Utah and in adjacent portions of Colorado, Idaho and Arizona. *American Midland Naturalist*, 1(7) (April): 165-171, Plate 11.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-27|

Tidestrom, Ivar, AND Kittell, Teresita

1941 19.1676 *A flora of Arizona and New Mexico.* Washington, D.C.: Catholic University of America Press, 897 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ13:450

Tighe, Kelly, AND Cordano, Marty

2003 19.2350 Shy sprites of the ponderosa pine forests. *Arizona Highways*, 79(3) (March): 36-37. [Tassel-eared squirrels.]

Tilden, J. W. [Tilden, James Wilson]

1955 19.2216 A revision of *Tharsalea* Scud. (s. str.), with description of a new subspecies (Lepid., Lyc.). *Southern California Academy of Sciences, Bulletin*, 54(Part 2): 67-77. [s. str. = *sensu stricto* (identification in a narrow sense).] [Includes *Tharsalea arota schellbachi*, new subspecies, type locality "North Rim, Grand Canyon National Park" (pp. 72-76, Plate 24, figure 4 [p. 73]); other localities. The indication of the primary types collected on "Bright Angel Trail" pertains to the Old Bright Angel Trail in Bright Angel Canyon; further corroborated by the fact that all secondary types are from North Rim localities and thus the designation of the type locality.]

1957 19.2921 Taxonomic history and distribution of *Ochlodes yuma* (Hesperiidae). *Lepidopterists' News*, 11(4/5): 151-152. [Distributional data include: "COCONINO CO.: Indian Gardens, Grand Canyon National Park, 23-24.vii.24 (leg. E. L. BELL) in AMNH (RINDGE) and also 24.vii.34 and 18.vii.38 (both leg. E. L. BELL) in collections of the Naturalists' Workshop at Grand Canyon (SCHELLBACH)".]

Timberlake, P. H. [Timberlake, Philip H.]

1928 19.5569 Bees of the genus *Perdita* Smith in the American Museum of Natural History (Hymenoptera). *American Museum Novitates*, (321), 13 pp. [See *Perdita wheeleri*, new species; holotype male from "Indian Gardens in the Grand Cañon, Arizona (W. M. Wheeler)" (pp. 5-7).]

1956 19.6612 A revisional study of the bees of the genus *Perdita* F. Smith, with special reference to the fauna of the Pacific coast (Hymenoptera, Apoidea); Part II. *University of California, Publications in Entomology*, 11(5): 247-350. [Includes *Perdita opacella*, new species, a single female, holotype, from Marble Canyon, near Lee's Ferry, Arizona (collected by G. D. Butler, June 5, 1953, on *Stanleya*.]

1962 19.5570 A revisional study of the bees of the genus *Perdita* F. Smith, with special reference to the fauna of the Pacific coast (Hymenoptera, Apoidea); Part V. *University of California, Publications in Entomology*, 28(1), 123 pp. [including 13 plates]. [See *Perdita wheeleri* Timberlake (p. 32, figures 755, 756 [p. 112], 856 [p. 121]), from Grand Canyon [see Timberlake (1928, ITEM NO. 19.5569)]; *Perdita inornata*, new species (pp. 49-50, figures 787, 788 [p. 115], 872 [p. 122]), paratypes "4 females, 14 males, South Rim of the Grand Canyon, July 26, 1934 (H. E. and M. A. Evans); 1 male, Grand Canyon, July 28, 1949 (W. H. Lange)"; *Perdita dasylirii* Cockerell (pp. 55-57, figures 793, 794 [p. 116], 875 [p. 122], material examined includes "1 female, Grand Canyon, June 11, 1931 (F. E Lutz)"; *Perdita polytropica polytropica*, new species and new subspecies (pp. 57-59, figures 795, 796 [p. 116], 876 [p. 122]), type material from California, additional material examined includes "6 males, 52 miles below Lee's Ferry, Colorado River, Grand Canyon, on *Acacia*, June 6, 1953, and 18 females, 2 males, 179.2 miles below Lee's Ferry, on barrel cactus, June 11 (G. D. Butler)".]

1968 19.6611 A revisional study of the bees of the genus *Perdita* F. Smith, with special reference to the fauna of the Pacific coast (Hymenoptera, Apoidea); Part VII (including index to Parts I to VII). *University of California, Publications in Entomology*, (49), 196 pp. [See *Perdita opacella* Timberlake (pp. 8-9), which notes, "This has been known from one female from the Grand Canyon, Arizona, but a small series of both sexes has been collected at flowers of *Cleome* southwest of Moab, Utah." (p. 8); *P. depressa*, new species (pp. 48-50, plate figures 1217, 1218 [p. 167], 1312 [p. 175]), paratypes include "1 female, Supai, 3,500 feet, Havasu Canyon, Grand Canyon National Park, Coconino Co., Arizona, Aug. 2, 1934 (F. C. Lutz)." (p. 50); *P. subfasciata* Cockerell (p. 107), new records include "Mohave Co.: many of both sexes, 7 miles west of Peach Springs, on *Gutierrezia lucida*, Sept. 28, 1964 (Timberlake and Papp)."]

Timbrook, Steven

1985 19.5991 Problems of lectotypification in *Langloisia* (Polemoniaceae). *Taxon*, 34(3) (August): 522-524. [Includes typification of *Navarretia setosissima* Torrey & A. Gray, basionym for *Langloisia setosissima*; includes gatherings from the Ives expedition near "Diamond River" (Diamond Creek), as published in Gray *et al.* (1861, ITEM NO. 19.687), and from Frémont's expedition near the Virgin River.]

Timdal, Einar

2001 19.6617 *Hypocenomyce oligospora* and *H. sierrae*, two new lichen species. *Mycotaxon*, 77 (January/March): 445-453. [See *H. oligospora* (pp. 446-449). Type material is extralimital to this bibliography. Specimens examined include "Grand Canyon Nat. Park, South Rim, on Rowes Well Road near edge of park, alt. 7000 ft, 1966, Wetmore 14992 (MIN)" and "near East Lake on the Kaibab Plateau N of the Grand Canyon, ca. 17 km S of Jacob Lake, 36°34′N, 112°04′W, alt. 2620 m, 1983, Nash 21104 (ASU)".]

Timmons, Michael; Johnson, Craig; AND Corballis, Colleen

2010 19.5579 (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR, CO-INVESTIGATOR, GRADUATE RESEARCH ASSISTANT) *Pipe Spring National Monument Vegetation Management Plan Phase II.* Logan, Utah: Utah State University, Department of Landscape Architecture and Environmental Planning, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [382 pp. total]. ("Completed in partial fulfillment of Colorado Plateau Cooperative Ecosystem Studies Unit Cooperative Agreement #H1200-004-0002".) [For Phase I see Johnson *et al.* (2009, ITEM NO. 3875).]

Tınas, Dilara

2014 19.6347 Çevre etigi bilincinin oluşumunda din ve din egitimi faktörü. The role of religion and religious education in shaping the consciousness of environmental ethics. *Toplum Bilimleri* [Journal of Social Sciences] (Turkey), 8(16) (July): 267-292. [See p. 286, reference to and brief discussion of environmental balance of Kaibab deer (referred to, in translation here, as "a gazelle species called Kaibab in Arizona"); citing Kula (2000, ITEM NO. 19.6345).] [In Turkish, with title and abstract also in English.]

Tinkham, Ernest R.

1944 19.2127 Biological, taxonomic and faunistic studies in the shield-back katydids of the North American deserts. *American Midland Naturalist*, 31(2) (March): 257-328.

Tirado Barva, Daniela, AND Whipple, Amy

2022 19.6729 Role of environmental variation in sky island pines in response to climate change [ABSTRACT]. *In: The 2022 SACNAS National Diversity in STEM Conference, October 27-29 in San Juan, Puerto Rico : abstract book*, pp. 280-281. [Society for the

Advancement of Chicanos/Hispanics and Native Americans in Science. Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics.] [". . . seeds of Southwestern White Pine maternal trees from 60 different sites in New Mexico, Arizona, and the mountains of central Mexico were collected, then planted into two common gardens at the north rim of the Grand Canyon."]

Tixier, Stan

2012 19.5000 OldSmokeys can help Bill Hurst save Kaibab squirrel. *OldSmokeys Newsletter* (Pacific Northwest Forest Service Association retirees, Portland, Oregon), (Fall): 11. [Friends of the Kaibab Squirrel.]

2012 19.4166 Friends of the Kaibab Squirrel. *Old Timers' News* (U.S. Forest Service Old Timers Club, Intermountain Region and Station, Ogden, Utah), 46(3) (October): 15. [Friends of the Kaibab Squirrel, a new, web-based organization "to help assure the perpetuation and long-term survival" of the Kaibab squirrel. A "Kaibab Squirrel" pin is illustrated.]

Tobin, Benjamin W.; Schenk, Edward R.; Childres, Hampton; Springer, Abraham E.; AND Jones, Cassey

2016 19.5163 Utilizing karst research to inform the NEPA process at Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 31-12, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-280499. [National Environmental Policy Act.] [Regarding geological and environmental studies pertaining to the replacement of the Transcanyon Pipeline that supplies the national park's water from Roaring Springs.]

Tobin, Mitch

2007 19.2980 Getting the lead out; a proposed ban on lead ammo in California could save condors. *High Country News* (March 5):.

Todd, William J.; Gehring, Dale G.; AND Haman, Jon F.

1980 19.6717 Landsat wildland mapping accuracy; classification errors were attributable to the landsat system itself, to project mapping objectives, and to analysts' decisions. *Photogrammetric Engineering and Remote Sensing*, 46(4) (April): 509-520. [Study area on the Shivwits Plateau sector of Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]

Tolisano, Jim

1995 19.3392 Wolves and grass: A watershed perspective on the Mexican Wolf recovery plan. *In:* DeBano, Leonard F., Gottfried, Gerald J., Hambre, Robert H., Edminster, Carleton B., Ffolliott, Peter F., and Ortega-Rubio, Alfredo (technical coordinators), Biodiversity and management of the Madrean Archipelago: The sky islands of southwestern United States and northwestern Mexico, September 19-23, 1994, Tucson, Arizona. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report RM-GTR-264*, pp. 558-567. [Historic range extends to South Rim of Grand Canyon.]

Tolleson, Doug; Halstead, Lacey; Howery, Larry; Schafer, Dave; Prince, Stephen; AND Banik, Kris

2012 19.4460 The effects of a rotational cattle grazing system on elk diets in Arizona piñon-juniper rangeland. *Rangelands*, 34(1) (February): cover, 19-25.

Tomko, Dennis S.

1975 19.1677 The reptiles and amphibians of the Grand Canyon region. *Plateau*, 47: 161-166.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 94| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-27|

1976 19.1678 (COMPILER) *Grand Canyon amphibians and reptiles : field check list.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 4 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 94| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-27|

1976 19.1679 *Rana pipiens* (Ranidae) in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, Arizona. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 21(1) (March): 131.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-27|

1976 19.1680 Dietary characteristics of some Grand Canyon amphibians and reptiles. *In:* Carothers, Steven W., and Aitchison, Stewart W. (eds.), *An ecological survey of the riparian zone of the Colorado River between Lees Ferry and the Grand Wash Cliffs, Arizona : final research report.* U.S. National Park Service, *Colorado River Research Program, Technical Report 10*, pp. 45-54.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-45|

1976 19.1681 Demography of three species of Grand Canyon lizards. *In:* Carothers, Steven W., and Aitchison, Stewart W. (eds.), *An ecological survey of the riparian zone of the Colorado River between Lees Ferry and the Grand Wash Cliffs, Arizona : final research report.* U.S. National Park Service, *Colorado River Research Program, Technical Report 10*, pp. 55-60.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-45|

Tooker, Jack

1931 19.5103 Lions of the Kaibab Forest. *Outdoor Life*, 68(1) (July): 7-9, 70, (2) (August): 13-15, 72.

1933 19.6660 Trout fishing in the Grand Canyon National Park. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 27(6) (May): 25-27. [Recounts the events of a June (1932?) trip by 22 people to Bright Angel Creek, which was stocked with rainbow and Dolly Varden trout. Identifies the members of the two parties, including Congressman Lewis W. Douglas.]

2003 19.5019 Canyon of the little horses. *North American BioFortean Review*, 5(2) (11) (July): 45-47. [Reprinted from the *American Weekly Magazine* in the San Francisco *Examiner*, Sunday, February 25, 1940, pp. 8-9.] [Havasupai "pygmy" or "miniature" horses.]

Torrey, Bradford

1906 19.1682 A bird-gazer at the Grand Cañon. *Atlantic Monthly*, 97(6) (June): 739-747.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 94| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-27|

1913 19.1683 *Field days in California.* Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 234 pp. [See "A Bird-Gazer at the Grand Cañon", pp. 204-231.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 94| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-27| FQ1:184 FQ12:467
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1913, ITEM NO. 30.713

Torre Bueno, J. R. de la [Torre Bueno, José Rollin de la]

1905 19.3598 The genus *Notonecta* in North America north of Mexico. *New York Entomological Society, Journal*, 13(3) (September): 143-167, Plate 7. [See *Notonecta mexicana* Amyot and Serville, pp. 158-159; specifically, p. 159: "In the U. S. National Museum and Heidemann collections the specimens from Colorado Cañon, Hot Springs and Catalina Mts., Arizona, are var. *hades*, and above the average size and with more prominent eyes." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1937 19.6117 Arizona insect localities. *Brooklyn Entomological Society, Bulletin*, 32(5) (December): 187-194. [Regarding unsatisfactory data on collection labels. Includes "Bright Angel Creek" (p. 189), "Kaibab National Forest" (p. 191).]

Torrey, John

1853 19.1684 Botany. *In:* Sitgreaves, L., Report of an expedition down the Zuni and Colorado Rivers. *U.S. 32nd Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 59*, pp. 153-178.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-45|

Towne, Charles Wayland

1951 19.3679 The tree ring historian; meet Arizona's Dr. Douglass, founder of dendrochronology and apostle of good cheer. *The Rotarian*, 78(5) (May): 19-20.

Townsend, C. H. Tyler [Townsend, Charles Henry Tyler]

1892 19.3219 [Southwest trip report.] *In:* Notes and News [SECTION]. *Entomological News* (Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Entomological Section), 3(9) (November): 234. [Includes Hance Trail, Grand Canyon.]

1893 19.3095 A peculiar seed-like case-worm from the Grand Canyon. *American Naturalist*, 27 (February): 166-169. [See also an addendum, 27: 402 (ITEM NO. 19.3094).]

1893 19.1686 On a species of *Simulium* from the Grand Canon of the Colorado. *American Entomological Society, Transactions*, 20 (April): 45-48.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 1151

1893	19.3094	Further note on the tineid case-worm from the Grand Canyon. *American Naturalist*, 27 (April): 402. [Addendum to Townsend (1893, ITEM NO. 19.3095).]
1893	19.3344	*Schizura Ipomeæ* Doubl. *In:* Notes and News [SECTION]. *Entomological News* (Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Entomological Section), 4(5) (May): 158. [Larva of *Schizura ipomeae* found on round-leafed leguminous tree, *Cercis occidentallis* Torr., on Hance Trail in Grand Canyon.]
1893	19.3217	A woolly leaf-gall on oak near Grand Canon. *American Naturalist*, 27 (October) (322): 905.
1893	19.3252	On the injurious and other locusts of New Mexico and Arizona. *Insect Life* (U.S. Department of Agriculture, Division of Entomology, Periodical Bulletin), 6(1) (November): 29-32.
1893	19.3661	Lycænid larva on Atriplex. *American Naturalist*, 27 (December): 1104-1105. [Specimens "from *Atriplex canescens*, 12 miles north of Cedar Ranch, Arizona, on the stage road from Flagstaff to the Grand Cañon."]
1893	19.3381	On the horse flies of New Mexico and Arizona. *Kansas Academy of Science, Transactions*, 13: 133-135. [Includes notice of specimens collected on Hance Trail.]
1893	19.1687	On a peculiar acalyptrate muscid found near Turkey Tanks, Arizona. *Kansas Academy of Science, Transactions*, 13 (October): 135-136. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS Goodman 1149
1893	19.1688	Note on a scutellerid on native tobacco in Arizona. *Psyche*, 6 (November): 547-548. [*Corimelaena extensa* on *Nicotiana* at Cedar Ranch, between Flagstaff and the Grand Canyon.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS Goodman 1154
1894	19.1689	Notes on some South-Western Hemiptera. *Canadian Entomologist*, 26(11) (November): 312-316. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS Goodman 1156
1895	19.1690	On the Coleoptera of New Mexico and Arizona, including biologic and other notes. *Canadian Entomologist*, 27: 39-51. [Cites numerous taxa from Grand Canyon.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS Goodman 1158
1895	19.3190	On the cabbage-shaped gall of *Cecidomyia salicisbrassicoides*, and its occupants. *Canadian Entomologist*, 27(8) (August): 205-207.
1895	19.3201	On the bio-geography of Mexico, Texas, New Mexico, and Arizona, with special reference to the limits of the life areas, and provisional synopsis of the bio-geographic divisions of America. *Texas Academy of Science, Transactions*, 1(4): 71-94. [Includes notes specific to Grand Canyon.]
1896	19.1691	Notes on New Mexico and Arizona Hymenoptera. *Canadian Entomologist*, 28(4): 110-112(5) (March): 138-142. [Includes *Gorytes dentatus* Fox, new species (p. 139), and various previously recognized taxa, all from Hance Trail, Grand Canyon.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS Goodman 1164
1915	19.3569	New western and southwestern Muscoidea. *New York Entomological Society, Journal*, 23(4) (December): 216-234. [Item signed "Charles H. T. Townsend".] [See p. 234, *Microsciasma minuta*, new genus and new species, from Hance Trail, 1892.]

Townsend, Charles W.

1925 19.1692 Winter birds seen at the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *The Condor*, 27: 177-178.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 94| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-28|

1925 19.6643 Thrills of an Eastern ornithologist in the West. *Bird-Lore*, 27(5) (September/October): 310-314. [See p. 311, ". . . I saw groups of [pygmy nuthatches] of 100 or more in the forests on the brim of the Grand Canyon. They were of diminutive size and most attractive, both in voice and action, with sweet and gentle twittering notes, undulatory flight, and most diligent in exploration, especially in the tufts of pine needles in which they almost disappeared." Also p. 312, "A Rosy Finch—a popular name much to be preferred to Leucosticte—was indeed a thrill at the rim of the Grand Canyon, for it had never been recorded for Arizona before, but, in a heavy snowstorm, I saw four Black Rosy Finches feeding unsuspiciously in the snow. Their striking black and gray and rosy plumage and their yellow bills with black tips made them well-marked, attractive, and easily identified birds." (ENTIRE NOTES)]

Tracy, DeeAnn

2000 19.1977 Food and medicine of the ancestors. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 18. [Mesquite.]

2001 19.2034 Brittlebush. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 10.

2001 19.2128 Agave. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 29.

2002 19.2217 Creosote. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 32.

2002 19.2265 Sego lilly—Calochortus nuttallii. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(2) (Summer): 4.

Tracy, S. M. [Tracy, Samuel Mills]

1888 19.3804 Report of an investigation of the grasses of the arid districts of New Mexico, Arizona, Nevada, and Utah. *In:* Report of an investigation of the grasses of the arid districts of Texas, New Mexico, Arizona, Nevada, and Utah, in 1887. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Botanical Division, Bulletin 6*, pp. 5-29. [Whole number comprises 61 pp., 30 plates.] [See "Peach Springs, Arizona, June 27", pp. 12-13; Grand Canon, Arizona, June 29" (*i.e.*, Peach Springs and Diamond Creek Canyons), p. 13. This is a species list. See also a descriptive list and plates, "Grasses and Forage Plants Figured in This Bulletin", p. 51 and following. Tracy also transcribed (p. 13) a list of plants that Asa Gray had written in "a 'visitors' register' at the camp here" (*i.e.*, the Farlee Hotel in Peach Springs Canyon), May 3, 1885 (also cited herein as Gray, 1888, ITEM NO. 19.4561).]

Trammell, Melissa

2000 19.2010 Preliminary results of the LSSF on native fishes in the Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(4) (Winter): 14-15. [Low Steady Summer Flows. Issue distributed late January 2001. See also comment by Barry D. Gold, *BQR* 14(1): 4.]

2008 19.4825 Fish management in national park units along the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 46.

2010 19.3243 Fish management in national park units along the Colorado River. *In:* Melis, Theodore S., Hamill, John F., Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., Grams, Paul E., Kennedy, Theodore A., Kubly, Dennis M., and Ralston, Barbara E. (eds.), Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium, November 18-20, 2008, Scottsdale, Arizona. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5135*, pp. 235-244.

Trammell, Melissa, AND Healy, Brian

2017 19.5944 Grand Canyon has robust population of humpback chub. *Swimming Upstream* (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Upper Colorado River Endangered Fish Recovery Program), (Field Report 2017): 4-5.

Trammell, Melissa; Healy, Brian; Omana Smith, Emily; AND Sponholtz, Pamela

2012 19.4056 Humpback chub translocation to Havasu Creek, Grand Canyon National Park; implementation and monitoring plan. *U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Report NPS/GRCA/NRR-2012/586*, vi, 26 [28] pp.

Trammell, Melissa; Healy, Brian; Omana Smith, Emily; AND Spurgeon, Jon

2011 19.5675 Humpback chub translocations in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In: Desert Fishes Council : Consejo de los Peces del Desierto : 43rd Annual Meeting, 08-12 November 2011, Hermosillo, Sonora, México*, p. 12.

Trammell, Melissa; Valdez, Richard A.; Carothers, Stephen W.; AND Ryel, Ron [Ryel, Ronald J.]

2001 19.2071 Effects of a Low Steady Summer Flow experiment on native fishes in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2001 : Little America Hotel, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 26 and 27, 2001 : organized by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, U.S. Geological Survey. Program and abstracts.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 42. (Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.)

2002 19.3153 *Effects of a low steady summer flow experiment on native fishes of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona.* SWCA Environmental Consultants, *for* U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona.

Travis, Steven E., AND Keim, Paul

1995 19.1693 Differentiating individuals and populations of mule deer using DNA. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, 59(4): 824-831. [“We collected tissue samples from harvested mule deer at hunter check stations in Kaibab National Forest adjacent to the North and South rims of the Grand Canyon during 1986.”]

Travis, Steven E.; Maschinski, Joyce; AND Keim, Paul

1996 19.1694 An analysis of genetic variation in *Astragalus cremnophylax* var. *cremnophylax*, a critically endangered plant, using AFLP markers. *Molecular Ecology*, 5(6) (December): 735-745. [Applied to three known populations, two on South Rim of Grand Canyon, one on North Rim.]

Trefethen, James B.

1961 19.6231 *Crusade for wildlife : highlights in conservation progress.* Harrisburg, Pennsylvania: Stackpole Company, and Boone and Crocket Club, 377 pp. [Includes Kaibab deer.]

1967 19.1695 The terrible lesson of the Kaibab deer overpopulation. *National Wildlife*, 5(4) (June/July): 4-9.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 94| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-28|

1967 19.6232 *The terrible lesson of the Kaibab.* [Boise, Idaho]: Idaho Fish and Game Department, [6 pp.]. ("Reprinted by the Idaho Fish and Game Department, Courtesy The National Wildlife magazine (June-July issue, 1967)".) [Reprinting, retaining original pagination, of Trefethen (1967, ITEM NO. 19.1695).]

1968 19.6233 Kaibab told bitter but needed lesson. *South Carolina Wildlife*, 15(3): 56-64.

1985 19.6234 *An American crusade for wildlife.* Alexandria, Virginia: Boone and Crocket Club, 409 pp. [Includes Kaibab deer.]

Trelease, William

1902 19.3565 The Yucceae. *Missouri Botanical Garden, Annual Report*, 1902: 27-133, 99 plates. [See p. 41, note of *H. whipplei* (Torrey) Baker at mouth of Diamond Creek, Grand Canyon; p. 59, *Y. angustissima* Engelmann in Grand Canyon region; and see Grand Canyon specimens illustrated, Plates 24 (*Yucca angustissima*), 68 (*Yucca baccata*), 83 (seeds of *Y. angustissima*), 85 (seeds of *Y. baccata*).]

1911 19.3205 The smallest of the century plants. *Popular Science Monthly*, 78 (January): 5-15. [See p. 10 and figure 9 (p. 11), century plant "Characteristic of the Grand Cañon" (with no further notice).]

1911 19.6168 The desert group Nolineæ. *American Philosophical Society, Proceedings*, 50: 405-442, Plates 1-11. ("Read April 21, 1911.") [Within the area covered by this bibliography, the distribution of this group is shown as in the lowermost Colorado River area, but see *Nolina bigelovii* Watson; specimens examined include in Arizona, "Havasupai Cañon (*Kinner*, 1900)" (p. 423) (ENTIRE NOTE).]

1916 19.3420 *The genus* Phoradendron *: a monographic revision.* Urbana: University of Illinois, 224 pp., 245 Plates. [See throughout; "Grand Canyon" specifically noted for *P. juniperinum* Engelmann, p. 23, Plate 2 [lower photo]; also "Bass Creek (Pilsbry, 1906)" [*i.e.*, Henry Pilsbry, 1906 collection] and "Bonelli's Ferry", pp. 22, 23.]

Tremble, Mike

1993 19.6667 The Little Colorado River. *In:* Tellman, Barbara, Cortner, Hanna J., Wallace, Mary G., DeBano, Leonard F., and Hamre, R. H. (Technical Coordinators), Riparian Management: Common Threads and Shared Interests, a western regional conference on river management strategies, February 4-6, 1993, Albuquerque, New Mexico. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report RM-226*, pp. 283-289. [Includes confluence with Colorado River.]

Triedman, Natalie

2012 19.4162 Environment and ecology of the Colorado River Basin. *In: The 2012 Colorado College State of the Rockies Report Card. The Colorado River basin: Agenda for use, restoration, and sustainability for the next generation.* Colorado Springs, Colorado: Colorado College State of the Rockies Project, pp. 88-107.

Trimble, M.; Opalak, M.; Perry, L.; AND Iaquinto, P.

1982 19.1696 Small mammal populations in riparian and desert habitats within the Colorado River corridor. *In: Colorado River Investigations I : July/August 1982.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, and Museum of Northern Arizona, pp. 77-79.

Triplehorn, Charles A.

1975 19.1697 A subgenus of *Eleodes* with three new cave-inhabiting species (Coleoptera: Tenebrionidae). *The Coleopterists Bulletin*, 29(1): 39-43. [New species from Grand Canyon.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-28|

2002 19.4323 The role of serendipity in systematics. *American Entomologist*, 48(3) (Fall): 144-148. [Founders Memorial Lecture. See p. 147, remarks and photo pertaining to working at the Grand Canyon and review of the genus *Asidina* (see Triplehorn and Brown, 1971, ITEM NO. 19.4324).]

Triplehorn, Charles A., AND Brown, Kirby W.

1971 19.4324 A synopsis of the species of *Asidina* in the United States with description of a new species from Arizona (Coleoptera: Tenebrionidae). *The Coleopterists Bulletin*, 25(3): 73-86. [Includes *Asidina rugicollis*, new species, type material from South Rim of Grand Canyon [specific localities not published]. Also *A. parallela* (LeConte, 1851), specimens noted from Grand Canyon; *A. wickhami* (Horn, 1894), specmens noted from Hualapai Mountains, Peach Springs, and Valentine, Arizona.]

Troubridge, J. T., AND Crabo, L. G.

2002 19.5208 A review of the Nearctic species of *Hadena* Schrank, 1802 (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae) with descriptions of six new species. *Fabreries* (Association des Entomologistes Amateurs du Québec), 27(2) (December): 109-154 ("Section en français", pp. 135-145). [See *Hadena* (*Hadena*) *lafontainei*, new species (pp. 114-117, figures 3 [p. 146], 17 [p. 148], 33 [p. 153]); paratype material includes "2 ♀♀, Kaibab Plateau, nr. Jacob Lk., 8,300 ft [2,550 m], 18.VII.1980, D.C. Ferguson" (ENTIRE NOTE) (square brackets are part of quotation). Near Jacob Lake.] [Principally in English, with an abbreviated section in French.]

Trouessart, E.-L.

1898	19.3222	*Catalogus mammalium : tam viventium quam fossilium. Fasciculus IV. Tillodontia et Ungulata.* Berolini: R. Friedländer und Sohn, pp. 665-998. [See *Ovis cervina*, pp. 978-979; Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [Notations in Latin.]

Truett, Joe

1996	19.5654	Bison and elk in the American Southwest: In search of the pristine. *Environmental Management*, 20(2): 195-206. [Includes House Rock Valley.]

Truettner, Charles M.; Ironside, Kirsten E.; Vankat, John L.; Cole, Kenneth L.; AND Cobb, Neil

2011	19.4551	Validating empirical bioclimatic model predictions of climate impacts: Spruce deline in northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2011 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 5-9 December*, Abstract B51C-0424. [*Picea engelmannii*, *P. pungens*, Kaibab Plateau.]
2013	19.5448	The recession of spruce-fir forest and emergence of no-analog forest types on the North Rim of Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], pp. 120-121.

Trulsson, Nora Burba

2019	19.6172	Feminine nature; through the years, strong women have shaped Desert Botanical Garden. *Sonoran Quarterly* (Desert Botanical Garden, Phoenix), 73(1) (January): 12-15. [See "Wendy Hodgson", p. 13. Includes note, *in passing*, of her work in Grand Canyon.

Tschumi, Pierre-André

1969	19.6941	Problèmes de régulation au niveau des populations animales et humaines. *Schweizerischen Naturforschenden Gesellschaft, Verhandlungen (Wissenschaftlicher und Administrativer Teil) / Société Helvétique des Sciences Naturelles (Partie Scientifique et Administrative)*, 149: 56-70. [See in "La régulation de la densité des populations animales par des facteurs de l'écosystème"; specifically pp. 61-63, regarding Kaibab Plateau predator eradication and deer irruption.] [In French.]

Tuckfield, Chris

2002	19.4025	Marble Canyon. *Air Mail* (Utah Back Country Pilots), 2(2) (October): 3. [Fishing Lees Ferry, by "The on the fly fisherman".]

Tueller, Paul T.

1976 19.3873 Deer range improvement and mule deer management. *In:* Workman, Gar W., and Low, Jessob B. (eds.), *Mule Deer Decline in the West : a Symposium : April 1976, Utah State University, College of Natural Resources, Utah Agricultural Experiment Station, Logan, Utah*, pp. 55-66. [Includes Kaibab Plateau.]

Tumas, Rimydas

2006 19.6243 *Aplinkos geoinformacijos sistemos.* Vilnius: Leidykla „Enciklopedija", 263 [264] pp. [High school textbook. See in section 9.1, "GIS Technologijų Taikymo Įvairiems Tikslams Pavyzdžiai"; specifically, "GIS Technologijos Panaudojimas Gaisrų Intensyvumui bei Išplitimui Prognozuoti" (p. 193, and illustrations, p. 194); regarding potential fire propagation on grazed lands of the Kaibab Paiute Indian Reservation, Arizona.] [In Lithuanian.]

Turbak, Gary

1987 19.1698 Prisoner of geography. *National Wildlife*, 25 (February/March): 14-17. [Kaibab squirrel.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-45|

1987 19.1699 The squirrel that time forgot. *Arizona Highways*, 63(7) (July): 12-13.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-45|

Turkowski, Frank J., AND Lewis, Anthony W.

1974 19.1700 Distribution records of some Arizona mammals. *Arizona Academy of Science, Journal*, 9: 89-90.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-28|

Turkowski, Frank J., AND Reynolds, Hudson G.

1970 19.1701 Response of some rodent populations to pinyon-juniper reduction on the Kaibab Plateau, Arizona. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 15(1): 23-27.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-28|

Turn, Cyn-d

1989 19.1702 Plant species richness along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park. *In: Colorado River Investigations VIII : July/August, 1989* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Lawrence E. Stevens, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 144-150.

Turner, B. L.

1987 19.6038 Taxonomic study of *Machaeranthera*, Sections *Machaeranthera* and *Hesperastrum* (Asteraceae). *Phytologia*, 62(3) (March): 207-266.

Turner, Ben

2010 19.4986 South-West USA. *British Cactus and Succulent Society, Southampton and District Branch, Newsletter*, (October): 2-5. [Extended summary of a talk given by Ian Woolnough on observations of cacti during a trip in the Southwest. Includes Vermilion Cliffs-Marble Canyon area.]

Turner, Raymond M., AND Karpiscak, Martin M.

1980 19.1703 Recent vegetation changes along the Colorado River between Glen Canyon Dam and Lake Mead, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1132*, 125 pp. [Includes rephotography of historic photographs.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 94| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-28| FQ12:592 FQ13:571 FQ24/1A:P65

Tuthill, L. D.

1939 19.4317 New species of Psyllidae from the western United States. *Iowa State College, Journal of Science*, 13(2) (January): 181-186. [Insects. See pp. 185-186, *Trioza rubra*, new species; paratype material includes male specimen from "Grand Canyon".]

Tuttle, Stuart L.; Chambers, Carol L.; AND Theimer, Tad C.

2006 19.6615 Potential effects of livestock water-trough modifications on bats in northern Arizona. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*, 34(3): 602-608. [Supplementary study areas on two sites at House Rock Wildlife Area "on the north rim of the Grand Canyon" and another site 19 km north of House Rock.] [House Rock Valley.]

2011 19.6616 Potential effects of livestock water-trough modifications on bats in northern Arizona. *In: Bat Conservation International : Bat Conservation and Management Workshop : course booklet : Portal, Arizona 2011.* [No place]: Bat Conservation International, pp. 60-67. [Reset reprinting of Tuttle *et al.* (2006, item no. 19.6615).] [Supplementary study areas on two sites at House Rock Wildlife Area "on the north rim of the Grand Canyon" and another site 19 km north of House Rock.] [House Rock Valley.]

Tweit, Susan J.

1992 19.1704 *The great Southwest nature factbook : a guide to the region's remarkable animals, plants and natural features.* Anchorage, Alaska, and Seattle, Washington: Alaska Northwest Books, 223 pp.

2008 19.3755 Misty's legacy. *National Parks*, 82(4) (Fall): 32-38. [Principally about the feral horses of Assateaugue Island but includes Grand Canyon feral burros.]

Tyler, Carol F.

1931 19.1705 Bats. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(9) (July): cover, 84-86.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 94| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-28|

Tyler, Carol F., AND Williamson, Robert R.

1932 19.1706 Trout propagation in Grand Canyon National Park. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(2): 11-15.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS cited» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 94| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-28|

Tyler, Hamilton A.

1991 19.1707 *Pueblo birds and myths.* (Illustrated by Lawrence Ormsby.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, 266 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-45|

Tyus, Harold M.

1993 19.1708 Endangered and threatened wildlife and plants; determining critical habitat for the Colorado River endangered fishes: Razorback sucker, Colorado squawfish, humpback chub, and bonytail chub; document availability and reopening of public comment period. *Federal Register*, 58(177) (September 15): 48351-48352. [See also correction by Blanchard (58(48) (March 15, 1993): 13732; ITEM NO. 19.272).]

1998 19.6609 *Razorback sucker (*Xyrauchen texanus*) : recovery plan.* Boulder, Colorado: University of Colorado at Boulder, Center for Limnology, *for* U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Region 6, Denver, 76 pp.

Tyus, Harold M., AND Saunders, J. F., III

2000 19.2743 Nonnative fish control and endangered fish recovery: lessons from the Colorado River. *Fisheries*, 9: 17-24.

U

Uhey, Derek A.; Hofstetter, Richard W.; Remke, Michael; Vissa, Sneha; AND Haubensak, Karen A.

2020 19.6509 Climate and vegetation structure shape ant communities along elevational gradients on the Colorado Plateau. *Ecology and Evolution*, 10: 8313-8322 + Supporting Information online, https://doi.org/10.1002/ece3.6538, 14 pp. [Twelve study sites north and west of Flagstaff, Arizona, include three localities on the Kaibab National Forest north of Grand Canyon National Park.]

Ulibarri, Manuel E., AND Knight, William

2010 19.6182 *Establishing a refuge population of endangered humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) at the Dexter National Fish Hatchery and Technology Center : 2009 progress report.* Dexter, New Mexico: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Dexter National Fish Hatchery and Technology Center, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado River Multi-

Species Conservation Program, 7, 1 pp. [Regarding the establishment of a refuge population of Grand Canyon humpback chub.]

2011 19.6183 *Establishing a refuge population of endangered humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) at the Dexter National Fish Hatchery and Technology Center : 2010 progress report.* Dexter, New Mexico: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Dexter National Fish Hatchery and Technology Center, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 7 pp. [Regarding the establishment of a refuge population of Grand Canyon humpback chub.]

2012 19.6184 *Establishing a refuge population of endangered humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) at the Dexter National Fish Hatchery and Technology Center : 2010 progress report.* Dexter, New Mexico: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Dexter National Fish Hatchery and Technology Center, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 7 pp. [Regarding the establishment of a refuge population of Grand Canyon humpback chub.]

2013 19.6185 *Establishing a refuge population of endangered humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) at the Dexter National Fish Hatchery and Technology Center : 2012 completion report.* Dexter, New Mexico: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Dexter National Fish Hatchery and Technology Center, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 6 pp. [Regarding the establishment of a refuge population of Grand Canyon humpback chub.]

Ullmann, Richard

1996 19.1710 High, wide, and not so handsome. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 12(3) (Fall): 3. [Condors.]

Ulrich, Donna, AND Ulrich, Larry

1997 19.1709 Wildflowers; an intimate view. *Arizona Highways*, 73(3) (March): 24-31. [See Kennedy’s mariposa, Peach Springs Canyon, p. 26; golden columbine, Travertine Canyon, pp. 28-29; Colorado four-o’clock against banana yucca, Peach Springs Canyon, p. 30.]

Ulrich, Larry

2002 19.2228 Canyon in bloom; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 78(6) (June): 24-33.

Ulseth, Amber J.; Hall, Robert O., Jr.; AND Kennedy, Theodore A.

2010 19.4608 Sources of dissolved organic carbon in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. In: *Aquatic Sciences: Global Changes from the Center to the Edge : abstract book, 2010 Summer Meeting, Joint Meeting with ASLO and NABS, 6-11 June 2010, Santa Fe, NM, USA*, p. 237. [Association for the Sciences of Limnology and Oceanography. North American Benthological Society.]

Ulseth, Amber J.; Hall, Robert O., Jr.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; AND Rosi-Marshall, Emma J.

2008 19.2782 Dissolved organic carbon dynamics in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 95.

Underwood, Sally

2003 19.2414 Those magnificent birds at Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(7) (Fall): [2], [8]. [Condors.] [*NOTE*: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as “Issue 1, Volume 7”.]

2003 19.2440 Froggy cacophony. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 9(4) (Winter): 5.

U.S. Bureau of Fisheries

1910 19.3187 The distribution of fish and fish eggs during the fiscal year 1909. *U.S. Bureau of Fisheries, Document 728*, 103 pp. [See p. 38; 2,000 “Fingerlings, yearlings, and adults” of brook trout distributed to Bright Angel Creek, Grand Canyon. No further data.]

1910 19.3188 The distribution of fish and fish eggs during the fiscal year 1910. *U.S. Bureau of Fisheries, Document 740*, 112 pp. [See p. 40; 3,750 “Fingerlings, yearlings, and adults” of blackspotted trout distributed each to Hull Pond and Little Hull Pond, Grand Canyon. No further data.]

U.S. Bureau of Land Management

NO DATE 19.6797 *Yanawant Restoration Landscape*. [2023?] [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 2 pp. [fact sheet]. [Seen with online URL dated 30 May 2023, v2.] [Embracing a significant portion of the Arizona Strip and some adjacent lands in Utah and Nevada. “Restoration investments will build a more resilient landscape by restoring habitat for threatened and endangered species, improving drought resilience and ecosystem health, and reducing fuel loads and wildfire risk by removing noxious and invasive species and eliminating encroaching conifers. Restoring native grasses will create cover and connectivity for wildlife and stabilize soils, helping to improve and sustain the watershed’s overall function.”]

1970 19.6040 *The impact of power transmission lines and their effect on the Southwest environment.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 73 pp. [Relates to the preliminary application by the Los Angeles Department of Water and Power for a 500-kV transmission line right-of-way between the Navajo Generating Station near Page, Arizona, and the McCullough Switching Station, Eldorado Valley, Nevada. Considers routes north and south of the Grand Canyon.]

1981 19.6011 *Fire management on the public lands.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, SEPARATLEY PAGINATED SECTIONS [364 pp. total]. [National in scope.]

1986 19.6012 *Management of desert tortoise habitat : a report to the BLM Chief, Division of Wildlife and Fisheries in Washington, D.C.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 52 pp.

2007 19.6013 *Record of Decision : vegetation treatments using herbicides on Bureau of Land management lands in 17 western states : Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement*, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [164 pp. total].

2011 19.6622 *Pakoon Springs : control of non-natives and management of public use : Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.* St. George, Utah: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, 32 pp. (DOI-BLM-AZ-A030-2010-0004-EA.) [Environmental Assessment.]

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, AND U.S. National Park Service

NO DATE 19.6958 *Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Arizona, Science Plan.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, and U.S. National Park Service, 68 pp. [2023.] [Includes sections on "Vegetation" and "Wildlife".]

U.S. Bureau of Land Management; U.S. National Park Service; U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs; AND Utah Department of Natural Resources, Forestry

2019 19.6811 *2019 Color Country Interagency Fire Management Area Operating Plan.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, U.S. National Park Service, U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, Utah Department of Natural Resources, Forestry, 21 pp. (Title sheet caption: *Color Country Fire Management*.) [Administrative listings (pp. 20-21): Zion National Park, Springdale, Utah; Bryce Canyon National Park, Bryce Canyon, Utah; Glen Canyon National Recreation Area and Rainbow Bridge National Monument, Page, Arizona; Dixie National Forest, Cedar City, Utah; Utah Division of Forestry, Fire and State Lands, Southwest Area Office, Cedar City, Utah; Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip Office, St. George, Utah; Cedar Breaks National Monument, Cedar City, Utah; Grand Staircase Escalante National Monument, Kanab, Utah; Southern Paiute Agency, Bureau of Indian Affairs, St. George, Utah; Bureau of Land Management, Color Country District Office, Cedar City, Utah; Pipe Spring National Monument, Fredonia, Utah.]

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona State Office

2015 19.6105 *ADOT herbicide treatment program on Bureau of Land Management lands in Arizona : Environmental Assessment and Section 4(F) evaluation.* Phoenix: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona State Office, *for* Arizona Department of Transportation, and U.S. Federal Highway Administration, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS (158 pp. total). (DOI-BLM-AZ-0000-2013-0001-EA.) [Cover title: *ADOT herbicide treatment program on Bureau of Land Management Lands in Arizona : Final Environmental Assessment*. Cover includes the logos of ADOT and U.S. Federal Highway Administration.]

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, [Arizona State Office]

1963 19.6009 *Big game on BLM administered public lands of the United States in Arizona.* Phoenix: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Office of the State Director, 24 pp. [Includes Arizona Strip.]

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, Arizona Strip Field Office, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument

2016 19.5870 *Uinkaret Mountains landscape restoration project : Environmental Assessment.* St. George, Utah: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, Arizona Strip Field Office, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [181 pp. total]. ([From pp. 5-4 to 5-5]: BLM preparers: Brian Bock, Patrick W. Fleming, David Van Alfen, Michael L. Cutler, Richard Spotts, Brian McMullen, Braden Yardley, Jeff Young, Bryan Hansen, Mark Wimmer, Lorraine Christian, Tim Burke. Other preparers: Joe David, Patricia Goude, Bruce Greco. Cooperating agencies: Arizona Game and Fish Department; Washington County, Utah; and Mohave County, Arizona.]

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip Field Office

2015 19.6619 *Environmental Assessment for the proposed Kanab Creek riparian restoration project (DOI-BLM-AZ-A010-2015-0005-EA.)* St. George, Utah: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip Field Office, 59 pp.

2018 19.6621 *Mohave County—Front Street right-of-way amendment : AZA-029565 : Environmental Assessment DOI-BLM-AZ-A010-2017-0029-EA.* St. George, Utah: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip Field Office, 43 pp. [Front Street, Virgin Acres Subdivision, Beaver Dam, Arizona. Relates to critical desert tortoise habitat.]

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument

2018 19.6557 *Tassi Ranch Site Management Plan : Environmental Assessment : PEPC-79750, DOI-BLM-AZ-A030-2018-0006.* St. George, Utah: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, 78+ pp. [120 pp. total]. [Environmental rehabilitation.]

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Nevada State Office

2005 19.5655 *Vegetation treatments on Bureau of Land Management lands in 17 western states : Draft Biological Assessment.* Reno, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Nevada State Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [496 pp. total].

2007 19.5099 *Vegetation treatments on Bureau of Land Management lands in 17 western states : Final Biological Assessment.* Reno, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Nevada State Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [541 pp. total].

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation; U.S. National Park Service; AND U.S. Geological Survey

2002 19.2332 *Proposed experimental releases from Glen Canyon Dam and removal of non-native fish : Environmental Assessment.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, U.S. National Park Service, and U.S. Geological Survey, x, 112, 33, 1 pp.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Kanab Ambersnail Workgroup

1996	19.5538	*A preliminary draft feasibility study for research on endangered Kanab ambersnail use of native and non-native host plants in Grand Canyon, Arizona: A three phase project.* Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Kanab Ambersnail Workgroup, [10] pp.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Basin Region

2023	19.6775	*Glen Canyon Dam/smallmouth bass flow options Draft Environmental Assessment.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Basin Region, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [158 pp. total].

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region

1996	19.1713	*Impacts of a proposed test release from Glen Canyon Dam on the endangered southwestern willow flycatcher in Grand Canyon, Arizona: Draft supplemental report.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region Office, 27 pp.
2003	19.2427	Experimental effort to benefit native fish being expanded in canyon. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(3) (Fall): 39-40. [From website.]
2007	19.6367	*Biological Assessment on the operation of Glen Canyon Dam and proposed experimental flows for the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam during the years 2008-2012.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, 142 pp.
2011	19.5903	*Draft Environmental Assessment : non-native fish control downstream from Glen Canyon Dam.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, 104, 40 pp.
2011	19.5769	*Environmental Assessment : non-native fish control downstream from Glen Canyon Dam.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [460 pp. total].
2012	19.5768	*Finding of No Significant Impact : Environmental Assessment for development and implementation of a protocol for high-flow experimental releases from Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona, 2011 through 2020, Colorado River Storage Project, Coconino County, Arizona.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Regional Office, 22 pp + appendices [43 pp. total].

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region; U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park; U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recereation Area; AND U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center

2004	19.2500	*Draft Supplemental Environmental Assessment : proposed experimental actions for water years 2005-2006, Colorado River, Arizona, in Glen Canyon National Recreation Area and Grand Canyon National Park.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region; U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park; U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recereation Area; and U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 26 pp.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Regional Office

2012 19.4594 *Finding of No Significant Impact : Environmental Assessment for non-native fish control downstream from Glen Canyon Dam, Colorado River Storage Project, Coconino County, Arizona.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Regional Office, 17 pp. + appendices [40 pp. total].

2012 19.4595 *Finding of No Significant Impact : Environmental Assessment for development and implementation of a protocol for high-flow experimental releases from Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona, 2011 through 2020, Colorado River Storage Project, Coconino County, Arizona.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Regional Office, 22 pp + appendices [43 pp. total].

U.S. Department of Agriculture [82]

1960 19.6312 Plant material introduced January 1 to December 31, 1954 (Nos. 212043 to 222845). *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Plant Inventory No. 162* (Washington, D.C.), 440 pp. ["American Indian corn and other miscellaneous varieties" (*Zea mays* L.); see No. 213741, "Seeds white and blue. Flour type. Wallapai Tribe." (p. 70) (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Hualapai Tribe.]

1964 19.6313 Plant material introduced January 1 to December 31, 1955 (Nos. 222846 to 230876). *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Plant Inventory No. 163* (Washington, D.C.), 355 pp. [See No. 228414, *Agropyron smithii* Rydb., western wheatgrass, "No. RF-145. Logan Mount, Ariz." [Mount Logan] (p. 226). (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1966 19.6314 Plant material introduced January 1 to December 31, 1956 (Nos. 230877 to 236142). *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Plant Inventory No. 164* (Washington, D.C.), 245 pp. [See No. 232551, *Berberis haematocarpa* Wooton, barberry, "11 miles east of Jacob Lake, Route 89 [now U.S. Route 89A], Coconino County, Arizona." (p. 76); No. 232568, *Lotus wrightii* (Gray) Greene, trefoil, "Jacobs Lake [Jacob Lake], Route 89 [now U.S. Route 89A], east of Kaibab National Forest, Coconino County, Arizona." (p. 77).]

1966 19.6315 Plant material introduced January 1 to December 31, 1957 (Nos. 236143 to 244732). *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Plant Inventory No. 165* (Washington, D.C.), 416 pp. [See No. 241055, seed of *Enneapogon desvauxii* Beauv., "11 miles east of Jacob Lake, Kaibab, Coconino County, Arizona." (p. 219).]

1968 19.6316 Plant material introduced January 1 to December 31, 1964 (Nos. 294439 to 303627). *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Plant Inventory No. 172* (Washington, D.C.), 369 pp.

---

[82] The citations for the Department of Agriculture's "Plant Inventory Books" relates to what is now the U.S. National Plant Germplasm System, information about which is a part of the Germplasm Resources Information Network (GRIN). For access to the inventory books go to https://www.ars.usda.gov/northeast-area/beltsville-md-barc/beltsville-agricultural-research-center/national-germplasm-resources-laboratory/docs/plant-inventory-books/ (last accessed 9 January 2022). Each plant inventory book properly may be credited to different compilers; however, a bibliographical decision is made here to group all of the citations from the inventory books under the governmental source. They are listed in this bibliography under (chronologically ordered), "U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Plant Industry", "U.S. Department of Agriculture", and "U.S. Bureau of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service". Although there are some significant hiatuses in the time of publication for inventory lists covering earlier years, the apparent significant hiatuses expressed by the citations here are due to the lack of seeds or plants credited to sources that lie within the geographical bounds of this bibliography. Plant Inventory Books 1-217 (1898-2008) have been examined.

[See No. 299448, *Delphinium nelsonii* Greene, "7 miles west of Jacob Lake, Ariz." (p. 177); No. 303177, *Amelanchier utahensis* Koehne, serviceberry, "Grand Canyon, Ariz. Elevation 7,100 feet." (p. 322); No. 303179, *Amelanchier* sp., "East of Dead Indian Canyon Road to Grand Canyon, south rim, Ariz." (p. 322); No. 303188, *Aristida* sp., "Along Route 89, 36 miles north of Flagstaff, Ariz." (p. 322); No. 303189, *Aristida* sp., "Highway 89, 90 miles north of Flagstaff, Ariz." (p. 322); No. 303197, *Bouteloua gracilis* (H.B.K.) Lag ex Steud., blue grama, "Along Route 89, 20 miles north of Flagstaff, Ariz." (p. 323); No. 303204, *Bouteloua* sp., "Plateau above Colorado River east of Jacob's Lake, Ariz." [Jacob Lake] (p. 323); No. 303205, *Bouteloua* sp., "Five miles north of Jacob's Lake, Ariz." (p. 323); No. 303206, *Bouteloua* sp., "Seven miles north of Jacob's Lake, Ariz." (p. 323); Nos. 303230-303232, *Chamaebatiaria millefolium* (Torr.) Maxim. (303230, "South rim headquarters, Grand Canyon National Park, Ariz."; 303231, "Rim of Grand Canyon, Ariz."; 303232, "Five miles east of Jacob's Lake, Ariz., near top of plateau"; all noted "in wild") (p. 325); Nos. 303259, 303262, *Cowania mexicana* O. Don (303259, "Duck on Rock viewpoint, Grand Canyon Road, Ariz., facing east bank"; 303262, "three miles east of Jacob's Lake, Ariz.") (p. 326); No. 303364, *Koeleria cristata* (L.) Pers., "Five miles east edge of plateau [*sic*], Jacob's Lake, Ariz." (p. 332); Nos. 303373, 303374, *Lycium* sp., "Seventy-three miles north of Flagstaff, Ariz., along Route 89" (p. 332); No. 303397, *Oryzopsis* sp., "thirty-six miles north of Flagstaff, Ariz." (presumably on Route 89?) (p. 334); No. 303414, *Penstemon bridgesii* A. Gray, "South rim, Grand Canyon, Ariz." (p. 335); No. 303425, *Penstemon linarioides* A. Gray, "Eight miles northwest of Jacob's Lake, Ariz., along Route 89 [now U.S. Route 89A]" (p. 336); Nos. 303459, 303464, 303465, 303468, 303469, *Penstemon* sp. (303459, "Grand Canyon Road, near Grand View Lookout, Ariz." (p. 338); 303464, "Grand Canyon at south rim headquarters, Ariz." (p. 338); 303465, "Grand Canyon, Ariz. Elevation 7,250 feet." (p. 338); 303468, "Four miles east of Jacob's Lake, along Route 89 [now U.S. route 89A]" (p. 338); 303469, "Seven miles north of Jacob's Lake, Ariz." (p. 339)); No. 303477, *Phaseolus* sp., "Twenty-four miles north of Flagstaff, Ariz." (presumably on Route 89?) (p. 339); No. 303522, *Poa* sp., "Five miles east of Jacob's Lake, Ariz., above Colorado River on edge of plateau [*sic*]" (p. 342); Nos. 303552, 303554, *Quercus* sp., "Route 89, 73 miles north of Flagstaff, Ariz." (p. 344); No. 303568, *Ribes cereum* Dougl., "Ten miles north of Jacob's Lake, Ariz., Route 89 [now U.S. Route 89A] (p. 345); No. 303607, *Sporobolus* sp., "Thirty-one miles north of Flagstaff, Ariz., along Route 89" (p. 347); No. 303609, *Stipa* sp., "Twenty-three miles north of Flagstaff, Ariz." (presumably on Route 89?) (p. 347); No. 303619, *Verbena* sp., "Route 89, 23 miles north of Flagstaff, Ariz." (p. 348).]

1969 19.6317 Plant material introduced January 1 to December 31, 1966 (Nos. 310336 to 317903). *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Plant Inventory No. 174* (Washington, D.C.), 322 pp. [See Nos. 317674-317679 (pp. 291-292), *Zea mays* L., corn, "Seed collected by Mr. Heddon, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Phoenix, Ariz., from the Havasupai Indians in the Grand Canyon."]

1969 19.6318 Plant material introduced January 1 to December 31, 1967 (Nos. 317904-324307). *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Plant Inventory No. 175* (Washington, D.C.), 262 pp. [See Nos. 323668, 323669 (p. 213), *Cercocarpus ledifolius* Nutt. ex Torr. & Gray (323668, "Along U. S. 89, Kiabab [*sic*] Forest, Arizona" [now U.S. Route 89A, Kaibab National Forest]; 323669, "Eight miles east of Bitter Springs, Arizona, along U. S. 89" [U.S. Route 89, north of Cameron, Arizona]); Nos. 323680-323682 (p. 213), 323684, 323687 (p. 214), *Cowania mexicana* D. Don, cliff rose (323680, "5 miles south of Forest Service building, Fredonia, Ariz., on logging road"; 323681, "Kiabab [*sic*] Plateau, Ariz., along U. S. 89 [now U.S. Route 89A]); 323682, "Along logging road 17 miles south of Fredonia, Ariz., on road to Kiabab [*sic*]"; 323684, "Kiabab [*sic*] Plateau, Ariz."; 323687, "Grand Canyon National Park, Ariz."); Nos. 323697, 323698 (p. 214), 323699 (p. 215), *Fallugia paradoxa* (D. Don) Endl. (323697, "North side Kiabab [*sic*] Plateau, Ariz."; 323698, "Five miles south of The Gap, Ariz." (presumably on U.S. Route 89); 323699, "Seventeen miles south of Fredonia on forestry road to Kiabab Forestry [*sic*], Ariz."); No. 323836, *Penstemon* sp., "South of Fredonia, Ariz., along U. S. 89 [now U.S. Route 89A]" (p. 223); No. 323858, *Philadelphus microphyllus* A. Gray, mock orange, "Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. elevation 8,300 feet." (perhaps the Old Bright Angel Trail, North Rim, but more likely an error for North Kaibab Trail?) (p. 224); No. 323875, *Ptelea trifoliata* L., hop-tree, "Along Forestry Road, 20 miles south of Fredonia, Ariz." (p. 225); No. 323885, *Rhus trilobata* Nutt., "Forest road southwest of Big Springs on Kiabab [*sic*] Forest, Ariz." (p. 226); No. 323900, *Sambucus coerulea* Raf., "Roadside between Fredonia, Ariz. and Kiabab [*sic*] Plateau" (p. 227); No. 323928, *Yucca* sp., "Along U. S. 89 Alternate in Vermilion Cliffs, Ariz." (p. 228).]

1969 19.6319 Plant material introduced January 1 to December 31, 1978 (Nos. 420807 to 431463). *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Plant Inventory No. 186* (Washington, D.C.), 418 pp. [See No. 421078, *Sporobolus airoides* (Torr.) Torr., alkali sacaton, "Gray Mountain, Coconino County, Arizona" (p. 16).]

U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service [83]

1982 19.6320 *Plant Inventory No. 187 : plant material introduced January 1 to December 31, 1979 (Nos. 431464 to 436990).* U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, 446 pp. [See Nos. 432511-432514, *Helianthus annuus* L., common sunflower; all cultivated landrace seeds from "Havasupai Indian Res., Supai Village, Grand Canyon, Coconino Co., Arizona" (pp. 89-90).]

1983 19.6321 *Plant Inventory No. 188, Part II : plant material introduced July 1 to December 31, 1980 (Nos. 443014 to 452071).* U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, 608 pp. [See No. 451713, *Helianthus annuus* L., sunflower, cultivated landrace seed, from "Supai, Arizona. Havasupai striped achene type. Received as H. annuus var. macrocarpus." (p. 566).]

1983 19.6322 *Plant Inventory No. 190 : plant material introduced January 1 to December 31, 1982 (Nos. 464864 to 475833).* U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, 778 pp. [See Nos. 468606, 468609, *Helianthus annuus* L., sunflower (p. 281) (468606, from "Interstate 15, 8km south of St. George, Utah"; 468609, "Hwy 89 [89A], just south of Kanab, Utah"); No. 468704, 468705, *Helianthus deserticola* Heiser (p. 292) (468704, from "Hwy 89, 12km northwest of Page, Arizona"; 468705, from "Hwy 89, 1.6km west and 4km south of Page, Arizona"); No. 468789, *Helianthus*

---

[83] The citations for the Department of Agriculture's "Plant Inventory Books" relates to what is now the U.S. National Plant Germplasm System, information about which is a part of the Germplasm Resources Information Network (GRIN). For access to the inventory books go to https://www.ars.usda.gov/northeast-area/beltsville-md-barc/beltsville-agricultural-research-center/national-germplasm-resources-laboratory/docs/plant-inventory-books/ (last accessed 9 January 2022). Each plant inventory book properly may be credited to different compilers; however, a bibliographical decision is made here to group all of the citations from the inventory books under the governmental source. They are listed in this bibliography under (chronologically ordered), "U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Plant Industry", "U.S. Department of Agriculture", and "U.S. Bureau of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service". Although there are some significant hiatuses in the time of publication for inventory lists covering earlier years, the apparent significant hiatuses expressed by the citations here are due to the lack of seeds or plants credited to sources that lie within the geographical bounds of this bibliography. Plant Inventory Books 1-217 (1898-2008) have been examined.

niveus subsp. *canescens* (A. Gray) Heiser, from "Hwy 89, 22.4km south of Page, Arizona" (p. 301).]

1992 19.6323 *Plant Inventory No. 200, Part III : plant materials introduced September 1 to December 31, 1991 (Nos. 555396-559358.* U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, 620 pp. [See Nos. 558604 (p. 514), 558661 (p. 523), 559192 (p. 584), *Humulus lupulus* L., hops, all from "Big Springs, Kaibab National Forest".

NO DATE 19.6324 *Plant Inventory No. 209 : plant materials introduced in 2000 (Nos. 612387-615161).* U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, 378 pp. [2001?] [See No. 612454, *Solanum jamesii* Torr., from "Grand Canyon National Park, S Rim. Across road from Buggeln picnic area down wooded slope to 'Buggeln Tank'. Near a spring on a raised berm." (p. 10).]

2005 19.4924 *Plant Inventory No. 213 : plant materials introduced in 2004 (Nos. 634361-636444).* U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, 291 pp. [See No. 634363, *Solanum jamesii* Torr., from Highway "64 about 25 miles E of Grand Canyon S Rim visitor center just inside Kaibab National Forest boundary at pulloff where there is a steep roadcut to the NE and creek to the SW called Deer Tank Wash. Just over fence but on road side of creek." (p. 1); No. 634364, *Solanum jamesii* Torr., from "Mohave County. Fredonia area. From 389 to CR 109, 47 miles to CR 5 and 7 miles to near Mt Trumbull, Nixon Springs Ranger Station. At 150 degree heading from Ranger Station buildings, about 500 yards along service road." (p. 1).]

2006 19.5888 *Plant Inventory No. 214 : plant materials introduced in 2005 (Nos. 636445-641917).* U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, 727 pp. [See pp. 159-160, "PI 637954. *Fragaria virginiana* Mill.", from "Road 212 at junction with highway 67, Conoino [*sic*] county, Kaibab Plateau."]

U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Plant Industry [84]

1912 19.6311 Seeds and plants imported during the period from July 1 to September 30, 1911: Inventory No. 28; Nos. 31371 to 31398. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Plant Industry, Bulletin 248*, 71 pp. [See No. 31679, *Juniperus utahensis* (Engelm.) Lemmon, juniper, "Received through Mr. George B. Sudworth, dendrologist, Forest Service, U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, August 19, 1911", "From the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, Ariz., October, 1910" (p. 35).]

---

[84] The citations for the Department of Agriculture's "Plant Inventory Books" relates to what is now the U.S. National Plant Germplasm System, information about which is a part of the Germplasm Resources Information Network (GRIN). For access to the inventory books go to https://www.ars.usda.gov/northeast-area/beltsville-md-barc/beltsville-agricultural-research-center/national-germplasm-resources-laboratory/docs/plant-inventory-books/ (last accessed 9 January 2022). Each plant inventory book properly may be credited to different compilers; however, a bibliographical decision is made here to group all of the citations from the inventory books under the governmental source. They are listed in this bibliography under (chronologically ordered), "U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Plant Industry", "U.S. Department of Agriculture", and "U.S. Bureau of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service". Although there are some significant hiatuses in the time of publication for inventory lists covering earlier years, the apparent significant hiatuses expressed by the citations here are due to the lack of seeds or plants credited to sources that lie within the geographical bounds of this bibliography. Plant Inventory Books 1-217 (1898-2008) have been examined.

U.S. Department of Agriculture, Marketing and Regulatory Progams, Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service

2019 19.6442 *Southwestern Willow Flycatcher Conservation Program : Programmatic Environmental Assessment—September 2019.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Marketing and Regulatory Progams, Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, 75 pp.

U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service; AND **University of Arizona, Water Resources Research Center**

2010 19.3778 *Havasu Canyon watershed : Rapid Watershed Assessment Report June, 2010.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service; and University of Arizona, Water Resources Research Center, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [67 pp. total]. [Principal Investigators: Dino DeSimone, Keith Larson, Kristine Uhlman, Terry Sprouse, Phil Guertin. Prepared in cooperation with Coconino Natural Resource Conservation District, Arizona Department of Agriculture, Arizona Department of Environmental Quality, Arizona Department of Water Resources, Arizona Game and Fish Department, Arizona State Land Department, U.S. Forest Service, and U.S. Bureau of Land Management.]

U.S. Department of Justice, U.S. Attorney, San Jose, California

1995 19.6424 Butterfly smuggling case. Press release from: U.S. Department of Jutice, U.S. Attorney, San Jose, California, December 14, 1994. *News of the Lepidopterists' Society*, 1995(1) (March): 22-23. [Regarding the cases against Richard J. Skalski, Mark L. Grinnell, and Thomas W. Kral, for "conspiring to poach federally protected butterflies between 1983 and 1992 on federally protected lands . . . and conspiring to trade and traffick in protected wildlife . . . ." Includes Kaibab swallowtail butterflies from Grand Canyon National Park.]

U.S. Department of the Interior, Bison Leadership Team and Working Group

2014 19.4949 *DOI bison report : looking forward.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Stewardship and Science, 73 pp. (U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Report NPS/NRSS/BRMD/NRR-2014/821.) [Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 4, 6, 15, 23.]

U.S. Department of the Interior, Central Utah Project Completion Act Office

2002 19.6199 *Upper Colorado River Basin Fish and Wildlife Mitigation Program : Fiscal Years 1994-1998.* Provo, Utah: U.S. Department of the Interior, Central Utah Project Completion Act Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS (37 pp. total). [Includes Lower Colorado River and Grand Canyon projects throughout.]

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

1990 19.4690 *Protecting endangered species : interim measures : Mohave County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, [4] pp. (Pesticides and Toxic Substances (H-7506C.) (20T-3057.) [Includes Siler pincushion cactus, *Pediocactus sileri*, on Arizona Strip north of Mount Trumbull.]

1990 19.4691 *Protecting endangered species : interim measures : Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, [4] pp. (Pesticides and Toxic Substances (H-7506C.) (20T-3014.) [Brady pincushion cactus, *Pediocactus bradyi*; Navajo sedge, *Carex specuicola*; and Siler pincushion cactus, *Pediocactus sileri*.]

1997 19.4689 *Protecting endangered species : interim measures : Mohave County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, [8] pp. (Pesticides and Toxic Substances (7506C).) (EPA-735-K-97-045.) [Includes Siler pincushion cactus, *Pediocactus sileri*, on Arizona Strip north of Mount Trumbull.]

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

NO DATE 19.1714 *Aquatic study of the lower Colorado River.* U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, *for* Water and Power Resources Service, contract 9-07-30-X0066, 278 pp.

NO DATE 19.1715 *Aquatic study : special report on distribution and abundance of fishes of the lower Colorado River.* U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 157 pp.

NO DATE 19.1716 *Rivers at risk : an activity based study guide for the Colorado River basin.* (Editing, photographs, and design, Bob Samples; authors and contributors Janet Ady, Randy Babb, Roxanne Brickell, Carol Bylsma, Cheryl Charles, Sheri Fetherman, Kate Grandison, John Hamill, Angela Kantola, Tom Lines, Alicia Martinez-Duran, Gary Mason, Milton McClaren, Patricia McQuown, Miles Moretti, Barb Poulin, Gabriele D. Reil, Allen Russell, Bob Samples, Dan Shaw, Robyn Skudlareck, Rich Valdez, Connie Young; endangered fish art, Marianne C. Filbert.) [No place]: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 38 pp. [1993?] [Teachers' guide with topical lessons for various groups of K-12 students.]

NO DATE 19.3355 *Facts about the sentry milk-vetch (*Astragalus cremnophylax *var.* cremnophylax*).* [No place]: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 2 pp.

1980 19.6060 *Aquatic study : Colorado River from Lee's Ferry to the southern international boundary and selected tributaries, Arizona, California, Nevada : special report on distribution and abundance of fishes of the lower Colorado River : final report.* Phoenix: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Boulder City, Nevada, 157 pp. (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Water and Power Resources Service, contract no. 9-07-03-X0066.)

1998 19.6410 *Black-footed ferret :* Mustela nigripes*.* [No place]: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 2 pp. [Fact sheet.] [Includes note of Aubrey Valley, Arizona.]

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service; Black-footed Ferret Recovery Implementation Team; AND International Union for Conservation of Nature, Species Survival Commission, Conservation Breeding Specialist Group

2004 19.6406 *Black-footed Ferret Population Management Planning Workshop : 10-13 June 2003, Denver, Colorado : final report.* Apple Valley, Minnesota: International Union for Conservation of Nature, Conservation Breeding Specialist Group, 130 pp. [See in "Habitat, Disease and Reintroduction Working Group Report", notes on Aubrey Valley, Arizona (pp. 63, 91).]

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Arizona Ecological Service Field Office

NO DATE 19.3711 *Brady pincushion cactus (*Pediocactus bradyi*). 5-year review: Summary and evaluation.* Phoenix: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Arizona Ecological Service Field Office, 37 pp.

2007 19.6201 *Final Biological Opinion for the proposed adoption of Colorado River Interim Guidelines for Lower Basin shortages and coordinated operations for Lake Powell and Lake Mead.* Phoenix: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, [Arizona Ecological Service Field Office], 84 pp.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Arizona Ecological Services Office

2004 19.5661 Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; proposed designation of Critical Habitat for southwestern willow flycatcher (*Empidonax traillii extimus*). *Federal Register*, 69(196) (October 12): 60706-60786.

2005 19.5662 Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; Proposed designation of critical habitat for the southwestern willow flycatcher (*Empidonax traillii extimus*). *Federal Register*, 70(201) (October 19): 60886-61009.

2006 19.2931 *Sentry milk-vetch (*Astragalus cremnophylax *Barneby var.* cremnophylax *Barneby) : recovery plan.* Phoenix: Arizona Ecological Services Office, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, *for* U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Southwest Region (Region 2), Albuquerque, New Mexico, 44 pp.

2012 19.5663 Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; 12-month finding for the Lemmon fleabane; Endangered status for the acuña cactus and the Fickelsen plains cactus and deisgnation of Critical Habitat. *Federal Register*, 77(192) (October 3): 60510-60579.

2013 19.3745 Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; designation of Critical Habitat for southwestern willow flycatcher. *Federal Register*, 78(2) (January 3): 344-534.

2013 19.4971 Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; Endangered Species status for *Echinomastus erectocentrus* var. *acunensis* (Acuña cactus) and *Pediocactus peeblesianaus* var. *fickeiseniae* (Fickeisen plains cactus) throughout their ranges. *Federal Register*, 78(190) (October 1): 60608-60652.

2016 19.5190 Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; designation of Critical Habitat for the Acuña cactus and the Fickeisen plains cactus; Final Rule. *Federal Register*, 81(160) (August 18): 55266-55313. [Fickeisen plains cactus, *Pediocactus peeblesianus* var. *fickeiseniae*, in Coconno and Mohave Counties, Arizona.]

2018 19.6298 *Siler pincushion cactus (*Pediocactus sileri*) : 5-year review: summary and evaluation.* Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Arizona Ecological Services Office, [9] pp.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Arizona Fish and Wildlife Conservation Office

2015 19.6673 *Arizona Fish and Wildlife Conservation Office : accomplishment report : September 2015.* [No place]: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Arizona Fish and Wildlife

Conservation Office. [See "Aquatic Species Conservation and Management" (pp. 2, 3), which includes humpback chub sampling in Colorado River, Grand Canyon]

2015 19.4941 *Arizona Fish and Wildlife Conservation Office : accomplishment report : October 2015.* [No place]: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Arizona Fish and Wildlife Conservation Office. [See "Conserving Aquatic Species" (pp. 2-3), including humpback chub survey in Little Colorado River and translocation above Chute Falls; "Managing Aquatic Invasive Species" (p. 4), brief item regarding green sunfish in Glen Canyon upstream from Lees Ferry.]

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Arizona State Office, Ecological Services

1994 19.5484 *Final Biological Opinion : operation of Glen Canyon Dam as the Modified Low Fluctuating Flow Alternative of the Final Environmental Impact Statement, operation of Glen Canyon Dam.* U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Arizona State Office, Ecological Services, 56 pp. (2-21-93-F-167.)

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Colorado Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit

2017 19.5415 Fish population models for the Little Colorado River from integrated data sources [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Dennerline, Donald E., and Childs, Dawn E. (eds.), U.S. Geological Survey coopertive fish and wildlife research units program—2016 research abstracts. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1427*, p. 49. [Despite title, abstract reads (in entirety): "Understanding how animal populations are responding to environmental change often requires monitoring at broad spatial scales and in remote locations. The project intends to focus on applying models to endangered native fish in the Grand Canyon reach of the Colorado River, especially humpback chub, but potentially including bluehead suckers and flannelmouth suckers. Insights gained from the modeling can help inform ongoing AM experimentation in Glen and Grand Canyons."]

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Division of Law Enforcement

1999 19.3185 *U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Division of Law Enforcement, Annual Report FY 1999.* U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Division of Law Enforcement, 80 pp. [See "Protecting California condors", p. 25.]

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Mountain-Prairie Region (6)

2002 19.3957 *Humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) : recovery goals : amendment and supplement to the Humpback chub Recovery Plan.* Denver: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Mountain-Prairie Region, 71, 17 pp.

2017 19.5807 *Species status assessment for the humpback chub (*Gila cypha*).* Denver: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Mountain-Prairie Region, 220 pp.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, New Mexico Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit

2017 19.5416 Development and validation of a molecular screening tool to identify the presence of Asian tapeworm in imperiled southwestern native fish populations [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Dennerline, Donald E., and Childs, Dawn E. (eds.), U.S. Geological Survey coopertive fish and wildlife research units program—2016 research abstracts. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1427*, p. 61. [Colorado and Little Colorado Rivers.]

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Pacific Southwest Region

2013 19.5608 *California condor (*Gymnogyps californianus*) : 5-year review: Summary and evaluation.* [No place]: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Pacific Southwest Region, 53 [64] pp.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Southwest Region (2)

2005 19.3626 *Management plan for the big river fishes of the Colorado River basin.* Albuquerque, New Mexico: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Southwest Region (2), 52 pp.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Southwest Region, Arizona Ecological Services Field Office

2013 19.4038 Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants; Designation of Critical Habitat for the Acuña cactus and the Fickeisen plains cactus. *Federal Register*, 78(130) (July 8): 40673-40686. [Fickeisen plains cactus, *Pediocactus peeblesianus* var. *fickeiseniae*, at various locales in Grand Canyon region. Includes maps.]

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Southwest Region, Ecological Services offices, Staff

2009 19.6556 Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; partial 90-day finding on a petition to list 475 species in the southwestern United States as Threatened or Endangered with Critical Habitat. *Federal Register*, 74(240) (December 16): 66866-66905. [Notice of 90-day petition finding.]

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Upper Colorado River Office, Endangered Fish Recovery Program

2020 19.6380 Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; reclassification of the humpback chub from Endangered to Threatened with a Section 4(d) rule. *Federal Register*, 85(14) (January 22): 3586-3601. [Proposed rule.] [*Gila cypha*.]

2021 19.6644 Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; reclassification of the razorback sucker from Endangered to Threatened with a Section 4(d) rule. *Federal Register*, 86(127) (July 7): 35708-35728. [Proposed rule.] [*Xyrauchen texanus*.]

2021 19.6671 Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; reclassification of the humpback chub from Endangered to Threatened with a Section 4(d) rule. *Federal Register*, 86(198) (October 18): 57588-57610. [Final rule.] [*Gila cypha*.]

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Utah Ecological Services Field Office

2020 19.6372 Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; removing the Kanab ambersnail from the list of Endangered and Threatened wildlife. *Federal Register*, 85(3) (January 6): 487-492. [Proposed rule.] [*Oxyloma haydeni kanabensis*.]

2021	19.6645	Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; removing the Kanab ambersnail from the list of Endangered and Threatened wildlife. *Federal Register*, 86(119) (June 24): 33137-33142. [Final rule.] [*Oxyloma haydeni kanabensis*.]

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Utah Field Office, Ecological Services

2011	19.5489	*Kanab ambersnail :* Oxyloma haydeni kanabensis *: 5-year review: summary and evaluation.* West Valley City, Utah: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Utah Field Office, Ecological Services, 26 pp.

U.S. Forest Service

1964	19.3449	*Trees of the forest : their beauty and use.* U.S. Forest Service.
1967	19.4568	*Trees of the forest : their beauty and use.* U.S. Forest Service, slightly revised, 25 pp. (U.S. Forest Service, Program Aid 613.)
1970	19.3450	*Trees of the forest : their beauty and use.* U.S. Forest Service, slightly revised, 25 pp.
1973	19.3700	*Forest Service research accomplishments/1973.* U.S. Forest Service. [See p. 15: "230. Silviculture control practices have reduced the level of dwarf mistletoe and protected the ponderosa pine recreation forest on the South Rim of Grand Canyon. Plots studied for 20 years document that periodic sanitation in an effective control for dwarf mistletoe in high-use recreation sites. Sanitation has forestalled mortality and associated vegetative changes along the South Rim, thereby sustaining scenic and esthetic values provided by ponderosa pine." Cross-referenced to Lightle and Hawksworth (1973, ITEM NO. 19.929).]
1975	19.4569	*Trees of our national forests : their beautyand their use.* U.S. Forest Service, 25 pp. (U.S. Forest Service, Program Aid 1124. "Supersedes PA 613".)
1979	19.1717	*Western spruce budworm management, Kaibab National Forest and Grand Canyon National Park.* Albuquerque, New Mexico: U.S. Forest Service, 182 pp.
1980	19.1718	*Western spruce budworm management, Kaibab National Forest and Grand Canyon National Park.* Albuquerque, New Mexico: U.S. Forest Service, 35 pp.
1980	19.1719	*Pandora moth management plan, Kaibab National Forest, Arizona.* Albuquerque: U.S. Forest Service, 60 pp.
1980	19.4570	*Trees of our national forests.* U.S. Forest Service, 32 pp. (U.S. Forest Service, Program Aid 1124.)

U.S. Forest Service, AND U.S. National Park Service

1981	19.1720	*Western spruce budworm management, Kaibab National Forest, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Albuquerque, New Mexico: U.S. Forest Service, 127 pp.

U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest, North Kaibab Ranger District

2020 19.6523 *Burnt Corral Vegetation Management Project : Preliminary Environmental Assessment.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest, North Kaibab Ranger District, 106 pp.

U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest, Williams and Tusayan Ranger Districts

2015 19.4657 *South Zone grassland restoration project : proposed action.* [Williams, Arizona]: U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest, Williams and Tusayan Ranger Districts, 19 pp.

U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station

NO DATE 19.1721 Native fishes of arid lands: a dwindling resource of the desert Southwest. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report RM-206*, 45 pp.

U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region

NO DATE 19.4699 The Four Forest Restoration Initiative; a collaborative effort to restore forest ecosystems on four national forests. *U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Management Bulletin MB-R3-04-11*, folded pamphlet.

1979 19.5729 *Draft : Environmental Statement : western spruce budworm management : Kaibab National Forest, Grand Canyon National Park.* Albuquerque, New Mexico: U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [171 pp. total]. (03-07-79-1.)

1995 19.3732 *Terrestrial ecosystem survey of the Kaibab National Forest, Coconino County and part of Yavapai County, Arizona : addendum 5/2/95, North Kaibab RD.* U.S. Forest Srvice, Southwestern Region, 319 pp. [North Kaibab Ranger District.]

1995 19.5499 *Final Environmental Impact Statement for amendment of forest plans.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 262 pp.

1999 19.4635 *Forest insect and disease conditions in the Southwestern Region, 1998.* U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 20 pp. (R3-99-01.) [Regarding Grand Canyon National Park and Kaibab National Forest, see “Mountain Pine Beetle”, pp. 4-5, and “Western Spruce Budworm”, pp. 7-8.]

2005 19.2525 *Final Environmental Impact Statement for integrated treatment of noxious or invasive weeds : Coconino, Kaibab, and Prescott National Forests within Coconino, Gila, Mojave, and Yavapai Counties, Arizona.* U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 592 pp.

2005 19.6160 *Environmental Assessment for Jacob Ryan vegetation management, Kaibab National Forest; North Kaibab Ranger District, Kaibab National Forest, Coconino County, Arizona.* U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 107 pp.

2006 19.3746 *Draft Environmental Impact Statement for Jacob Ryan vegetation management, North Kaibab Ranger District, Kaibab National Forest, Coconino County, Arizona.* U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 128 pp.

2006	19.6161	*Environmental Assessment for the conveyance of National Forest System land to the Grand Canyon Unified School District #4; Tusayan Ranger District, Kaibab National Forest, Coconino County, Arizona.* U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 50 pp.
2006	19.6162	*Jacob Lake Campground reconstruction project—Environmental Assessment document; Kaibab National Forest.* U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 30 pp.
2007	19.6163	*Environmental Assessment for the Lower Dillman Gravel Pit expansion project; Tusayan Ranger District, Kaibab National Forest, Coconino county, Arizona.* U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 36 pp.
2007	19.6035	*Warm Fire assessment : post-fire conditions and management considerations : North Kaibab Ranger District, Kaibab National Forest.* U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 81 pp.
2008	19.2754	*Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the Warm Fire recovery project, Kaibab National Forest, Coconino County, Arizona.* Williams, Arizona: U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 302 pp.
2012	19.3847	*Kaibab National Forest : 2011-2012 accomplishment report : environmental collaboration.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 16 pp. [including wraps].
2012	19.4261	Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the Kaibab National Forest Land and Resource Management Plan, Coconino, Yavapai, and Mojave [*sic*] Counties, Arizona. *U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Management Bulletin MB-R3-07-15*, 433 pp.
2013	19.4180	*Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the Four-Forest Restoration Initiative : Coconino and Kaibab National Forests, Coconino County, Arizona.* U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 716 pp. (MB-R3-04-19.) [Project areas include a portion of the Kaibab National Forest, Tusayan Ranger District, adjacent to Grand Canyon National Park.]
2013	19.4982	*Environmental Assessment for Tusayan Flood Reduction Project : Tusayan Ranger District, Kaibab National Forest, Coconino County, Arizona.* U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 73, 13 pp.
2014	19.4266	Final Environmental Impact Statement for the Kaibab National Forest Resource Management Plan, Coconino, Yavapai, and Mojave [*sic*] Counties, Arizona. *U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Management Bulletin MB-R3-07-19*, pp. 1-325. [See also 2015 corrected version.]
2014	19.4267	Appendices for the Final Environmental Impact Statement for the Kaibab National Forest Resource Management Plan, Coconino, Yavapai, and Mojave [*sic*] Counties, Arizona. *U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Management Bulletin MB-R3-07-19a*, pp. 327-690. [See also 2015 corrected version.]
2014	19.4696	Draft Record of Decision for the Four-Forest Restoration Initiative, Coconino and Kaibab National Forests, Coconino County, Arizona. *U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Management Bulletin MB-R3-04-23*, 44 pp.

2014 19.4697 Final Environmental Impact Statement for the Four-Forest Restoration Initiative, Coconino and Kaibab National Forests, Coconino County, Arizona. Volume 1. *U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Management Bulletin MB-R3-04-23*, pp. 1-562.

2014 19.4698 Final Environmental Impact Statement for the Four-Forest Restoration Initiative, Coconino and Kaibab National Forests, Coconino County, Arizona. Volume 2. *U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Management Bulletin MB-R3-04-24*, pp. 563-1048.

2014 19.5354 *Field guide for managing rush skeletonweed in the Southwest.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 9 pp. (TP-R3-16-22.) [See p. 1: Widespread in Washington, Oregon, Idaho, Montana, and California. "An isolated, yet expanding population has been found in the Grand Canyon National Park in Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

2015 19.4840 Final Environmental Impact Statement for the Kaibab National Forest Resource Management Plan, Coconino, Yavapai, and Mojave [*sic*] Counties, Arizona. *U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Management Bulletin MB-R3-07-19*, pp. 1-325. [Corrected version. Title-page indicates "February 2014". Notation, p. i: "Changes have been made to page 9 and 96 this document in response to the appeal resolution instructions provided by the Forest Service Chief's Reviewing Officer following administrative review of two appeals. These changes to the Final Environmental Impact Statement were made to make it clear that in addition to rulemaking procedures, other legal mechanisms could be used to limit the use of lead ammunition if deemed necessary or appropriate. The adjusted pages are marked as '(Corrected 05/2015)'."]

2015 19.4841 Appendices for the Final Environmental Impact Statement for the Kaibab National Forest Resource Management Plan, Coconino, Yavapai, and Mojave [*sic*] Counties, Arizona. *U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Management Bulletin MB-R3-07-19a*, pp. 327-692. [Corrected version. Title-page indicates "February 2014". Notation, p. iii: "Changes have been made to this document in response to the appeal resolution instructions provided by the Forest Service Chief's Reviewing Officer following administrative review of two appeals. These changes to the Final Environmental Impact Statement and Appendices were made to clarify the relationship between grazing capability and suitability (page 473, 474), better explain the role of allotment management plans and annual operating instructions in making adjustments to livestock grazing using the adaptive management framework (pages 358, 363, 396), and that in addition to rulemaking procedures other legal mechanisms, could be used to limit the use of lead ammunition if deemed necessary or appropriate (pages 379, 380, 381). The adjusted pages are clearly marked as '(Corrected 05/2015)'."]

U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Forest Health

2015 19.5173 Forest insect and disease conditions in the Southwestern Region, 2014. *U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Forest Health PR-R3-16-13*, 43 pp. [Includes Kaibab National Forest.]

U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Forestry and Forest Health

2012 19.6302 Forest insect and disease conditions in the Southwestern Region, 2011. *U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Forestry and Forest Health, PR-R3-16-8*, 43 pp.

U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Wildlife Habitat Management Staff Group

1975 19.6145 *Endangered and unique fish and wildlife of southwestern national forests.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 203 pp. [Includes species distribution maps.]

U.S. Geological Survey

NO DATE 19.4895 *Riparian vegetation studies—monitoring vegetation change.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, [2] pp. [2014.] [Fact sheet. Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center

NO DATE 19.2578 *Humpback chub: Factors affecting persistence.* Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 2 pp. [2005?]

2008 19.2740 USGS workshop on scientific aspects of a long-term experimental plan for Glen Canyon Dam, April 10-11, 2007, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2008-1153*, 79 pp. [Participants: Kevin Bestgen, Michael James Bradford, Lewis G. Coggins, Jr., David L. Garrett, Theodore A. Kennedy, Josh Korman, Theodore S. Melis, Randall Peterson, William E. Pine, III, Roger Pulwarty, Dale M. Robertson, David J. Topping, Harold M. Tyus, Richard A. Valdez, Carl Walters, Scott A. Wright.]

U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center, Staff

2019 19.6251 The U.S. Geological Survey Southwest Biological Science Center; sound science to serve the American Southwest. (Monica Erdman, ed.) *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2019-3041*, 4 pp. [Focus on Colorado River in Marble and Grand Canyons.]

U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Langley Research Center

2017 19.6252 *Grand Canyon Regions of Drought Impact (GC-ReDI)*. [Hampton, Virginia]: U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Langley Research Center, accessible through the NASA Technology Transfer Program at https://software.nasa.gov/software/LAR-19017-1 or https://github.com/NASA-DEVELOP/GC-ReDI. [Accessed 22 August 2019.] [Description notes: "This Google Earth Engine software quantifies the decreasing water surface area in Lake Mead and the lower Grand Canyon and assesses the resulting changes in land cover—specifically, riparian vegetation and riparian sediment. The software provides images, statistics, and graphs to understand these changes."]

U.S. National Museum

1905 19.3677 Appendix II. List of accessions, 1902-3. *From:* Report of the U. S. National Museum, under the direction of the Smithsonian Institution, for the year ending June 30, 1903. *In: Annual report of the Board of Regents of the Smithsonian Institution, showing the operations, expenditures, and condition of the institution for the year ending June 30, 1903. Report of the U. S. National Museum.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government

Printing Office, pp. 95-. [See p. 139: "Walcott, Hon. C. D. . . . Snake (*Eutænia vagrans*), from Grand Cañon, Arizona . . . ." (no further note)]

1909 19.3791 Report of the U.S. National Museum. In: *Annual report of the Board of Regents of the Smithsonian Institution, showing the operations, expenditures and condition of the institution for the year ending June 30, 1909.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 141 pp. [See in accessions by the museum, p. 69: "Berry, P. D., Grand Cañon, Ariz.: 3 specimens of cacti from the Grand Cañon, Arizona, through C. V. Piper, of the Department of Agriculture (50043)." (ENTIRE NOTE) Peter D. Berry.]

U.S. National Park Service

NO DATE 19.1722 *Canyon rim nature trail.* U.S. National Park Service, large folded pamphlet. [Copy received 1993.]

1937 19.1723 *Check-list of the birds of the national parks.* U.S. National Park Service.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 94| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-28|

1963 19.5741 *Biologist's Conference : Grand Canyon National Park, April 22-26, 1963.* U.S. National Park Service.

U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area

2024 19.6994 Warmwater Nonnative Fish Management Plan/Environmental Assessment. U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [136 pp. total]. ("GLCA 608/194925".) ["The Environmental Assessment (EA) evaluates actions where physical modifications of a backwater slough complex are proposed in Glen Canyon National Recreation Area . . . at the –12 mile marker on the Colorado River, located 3 miles below Glen Canyon Dam and 12 miles upriver from Lees Ferry. The proposed action is intended to disrupt warmwater non-native fish reproduction overall, with particular focus on reducing numbers of high risk (predatory) non-natived warm-water fish."]

U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area; AND U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park

2017 19.5960 *Expanded Non-native Aquatic Species Management Plan in Glen Canyon National Recreation Area and Grand Canyon National Park below Glen Canyon Dam—an Environmental Assessment.* U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area; and U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, [8] pp. [Scoping newsletter.]

2018 19.5961 *Expanded Non-native Aquatic Species Management Plan in Glen Canyon National Recreation Area and Grand Canyon National Park below Glen Canyon Dam—an Environmental Assessment.* U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area; and U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, [3] pp. [Scoping newsletter.]

2018 19.5962 *Environmental Assessment : Expanded Non-native Aquatic Species Management Plan in Glen Canyon National Recreation Area and Grand Canyon National Park below Glen Canyon Dam.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region, Glen

Canyon National Recreation Area, Grand Canyon National Park, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [154 pp. total]. [September 2018.]

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park

NO DATE 19.2307 *Vegetation management—Restoration.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 1 p. [2001 or 2002.]

NO DATE 19.2308 *Vegetation management—Exotic plant species.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 1 p. [2001 or 2002.]

NO DATE 19.2683 *Observing migrating raptors.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure. [2007 or earlier.]

NO DATE 19.3018 *Vegetation management—exotic plant species.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 1 p. [2009?]

NO DATE 19.3463 *Plants living on the edge : along the Hermit Road Greenway Trail.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded sheet (14 pp.). [2011.]

NO DATE 19.6688 *Vegetation types and fire regimes.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, [4] pp. (Grand Canyon National Park, Fire Data Summary.) [2013.] [Fact sheet.]

NO DATE 19.4291 *Bison Management Plan and Environmental Impact Statement : Grand Canyon National Park : public scoping.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 8 pp. [Newsletter. Spring 2014. One issue only?]

NO DATE 19.4942 *Bison herd reduction Environmental Assessment : Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 4 pp. [February 2016.] [30-day comment period.]

NO DATE 19.6179 *Bats and White Nose Syndrome.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 4 pp. [2019.] [Fact sheet.]

NO DATE 19.6909 *Native fish conservation.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp. [2024.] [Fact sheet. With specific sections for "Humpback Chub" and "Razorback Sucker".]

NO DATE 19.6910 *Rapid response: Smallmouth bass surveillance and suppression.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp. [2024.] [Fact sheet.]

NO DATE 19.6911 *Bright Angel Creek trout removal project.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp. [2024.] [Fact sheet. Verso: "2023-2024 Season Results".]

1976 19.1724 *Feral burro management plan and environmental assessment, Grand Canyon National Park.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 74 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-29|

1979 19.6721 *Burro population and distribution in Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 7 pp.

1979 19.6722 *Immobilization and herding feasibility studies in Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 12 pp. [Burro management.]

1979	19.1725	*Proposed feral burro management and ecosystem restoration plan and draft environmental statement, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [150 pp. total]. (DES 79-4.) [Cover title omits "Proposed" from title.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-46|
1980	19.1726	*Feral burro management and ecosystem restoration plan and final environmental statement, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, [*ca.* 130 pp.]. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-46|
2001	19.4896	*Native waters.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 4 pp. [Fact sheet.] [Groundwater hydrology and biological communities at springs.]
2002	19.2347	*Research on wildfire hazard reduction in ponderosa pine ecosystems at Grand Canyon National Park, Coconino County, Arizona : Environmental Assessment and Assessment of Effect.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 81 pp. + appendices.
2004	19.6001	*Long Jim III prescribed fire : after action review.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 16 pp.
2005	19.2577	*Fight the invasion! Controlling invasive species at Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure.
2005	19.2684	*Shadows in the night.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure. [Bats.]
2005	19.3057	Home sweet home. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (March/April): 7. [Brief list of endangered or threatened species in Grand Canyon National Park.]
2006	19.2963	*Invasive plant species observation.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 8 pp. [Invasive plant identification guide for reporting invasive plant observations from the park. Author probably Lori Makarick. Funded by Grand Canyon National Park foundation and by Arizona Water Protection Fund Commission.]
2007	19.2656	GCNP working on coordinated effort to prevent quagga mussels in Colorado River. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(1) (Spring 2006-2007) [*sic*]: 6. ["From a Grand Canyon news release dated February 1, 2007."]
2009	19.2987	*Exotic Plant Management Plan, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : Environmental Assessment/Assessment of Effect.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 182 pp.
2014	19.4492	Grand Canyon National Park Bison Management Plan/Environmental Impact Statement; public scoping frequently asked questions. *Buffalo Tracks* (Intertribal Buffalo Council, Rapid City, South Dakota), (Summer): 16-18.
2015	19.4820	*A living canyon: Discovering life at Grand Canyon.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 15 pp. [p. 15 is inside rear cover]. [Gatefold front wrap.] ("0915".)
2017	19.5421	*Initial bison herd reduction Environmental Assessment : Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 188 pp.

U.S. National Park Service, [Grand Canyon National Park]

NO DATE 19.6031 *Bright Angel Creek trout reduction program.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, 2 pp. [2017?] [Fact sheet.]

NO DATE 19.6032 *Humpback chub tributary translocations.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, 2 pp. [2017?] [Misdated "01/2012".] [Fact sheet.]

NO DATE 19.6033 *Razorback sucker studies in Grand Canyon.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, 2 pp. [2017?] [Misdated "01/2012".] [Fact sheet.]

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Division of Interpretation

NO DATE 19.656 *Life on the Canyon rim: A guide to the Rim Trail.* (Illustrated by Sue Stanwood Clark.) Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 1 sheet. [1977?]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-15|

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Fire and Aviation

2014 19.4666 *Fire history: 1880-2013 : Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Fire and Aviation, 1 sheet. [Map; labels superimposed on topographic map of eastern Grand Canyon. Labels indicate burn areas by name and year.]

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Interpretive Staff

1963 19.657 *Grand Canyon birds : field checklist.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 4 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-36|

1970 19.658 *Grand Canyon birds : field checklist.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 4 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-36|

1976 19.659 (COMPILERS) *Grand Canyon mammals : field check list.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 6 pp. [1968]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 89| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-15|

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon Science Center Staff

2002 19.2191 What do you catch with a Grand Wash Hook? *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), (Spring): 6.

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, NPS Biological Resource Management Division

2014 19.4894 *Desert bighorn sheep: Science and conservation.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, NPS Biological Resource Management Division, [2] pp. [Fact sheet.]

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Science Center

2000 19.2129 *Grand Canyon National Park hazard tree plan : October 2000 update.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Science Center, Grand Canyon National Park, 38 pp.

U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region, Inventory and Monitoring Program

2007 19.3876 Natural resource monitoring at Pipe Spring National Monument. Moab, Utah: U.S. National Park Service, Northern Colorado Plateau Inventory and Monitoring Program, [2] pp. (*U.S. National Park Service, Northern Colorado Plateau Network, Park Monitoring Brief*.)

U.S. National Park Service, National Interagency Fire Center

2003 19.2681 *Wildland fire in national parks.* Idaho: U.S. National Park Service, National Interagency Fire Center, fold-out brochure. [Also later printings.]

U.S. National Park Service, Southwest Region

2002 19.2341 Research on wildlife hazard reduction in ponderosa pine ecosystems at Grand Canyon National Park, Coconino County, Arizona. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

U.S. National Park Service, Water Resources Division

2012 19.5737 Grand Canyon National Park (Arizona). *In: U.S. National Park Service, Water Resources Division, summary of Fiscal Year 2011 accomplishments.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Water Resources Division, p. B.8. [Summary report of removal of nonnative fish from Bright Angel Creek and translocation of humpback chub into Shinumo and Havasu creeks. See also underwater photo, p. A.11, "Young humpback chub leave the bucket and begin to explore their new home in Shinumo Creek, Grand Canyon National Park (Arizona)", by Melissa Trammell.]

U.S. National Park Service, Western Region

1980 19.1727 *Proposed feral burro management and ecosystem restoration plan and final environmental statement.* [No imprint], 259 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-29|

U.S. National Park Service staff, [Grand Canyon National Park]

1991 19.1728 *Life along the rim.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, folded pamphlet. (1 side of 2; "Grand Canyon geology" on verso.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-46|

2004 19.2682 *Life along the rim.* (Tom Pittenger, National Park Service Editor; Ron Short, Grand Canyon Association Art Director.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, *in cooperation with* Grand Canyon Association, folded pamphlet. (1 side of 2; "Grand Canyon geology" on verso.)

U.S. National Research Council, Commission on Natural Resources, Board on Agriculture and Renewable Resources, Committee on Wild and Free-Roaming Horses and Burros

1980 19.3113 *Wild and free-roaming horses and burros: Current knowledge and recommended research.* Washington, D.C.: National Academy Press, 382 pp.

U.S. Senate

1940 19.1729 The status of wildlife in the United States; report of the Special Committee on the Conservation of Wildlife Resources pursuant to S. Res. 246 (71st Congress); a resolution appointing a special committee to investigate matters pertaining to replacement and conservation of wildlife. *U.S. 76th Congress, 3rd Session, Senate Report 1203*, 457 pp.

U.S. Senate, Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, Subcommittee on Public Lands and Resources

1977 19.6647 *Wild Free-Roaming Horses and Burros Act : hearing before the Subcommittee on Public Lands and Resources of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, Ninety-fifth Congress, First Session, on oversight of the Wild Free-Roaming Horses and Burros Act of 1971, May 23, 1977 : Publication No. 95-60.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 202 pp. [Grand Canyon, *passim*.]

U.S. Soil Conservation Service, U.S. Economic Research Service; AND U.S. Forest Service

1981 19.1730 *Little Colorado River Plateau Resource Conservation and Development Area, Arizona-New Mexico : Appendix IV, Recreation, fish and wildlife, and timber* (in cooperation with the states of Arizona and New Mexico). U.S. Department of Agriculture, 30, 43, 51 pp.

Unmacht, Jim

2006 19.3522 "Big Titonka". *Pronghorn* (Arizona Antelope Foundation), 12(4) (4th Quarter): 8-10. [Buffalo hunting, House Rock Valley.]

Unmack, Peter J.; Dowling, Thomas E.; Laitinen, Nina J.; Secor, Carol L.; Mayden, Richard L.; Shiozawa, Dennis K.; AND Smith, Gerald R.

2014 19.4521 Influence of introgression and geological processes on phylogenetic relationships of western North American mountain suckers (*Panosteus*, Catostomidae). *PLoS One*, 9(3): e90061, doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0090061, 17 pp. + Supporting Information (Figure S1, Table S1) accessible with paper at www.plosone.org.

Unruh, Scott

1991 19.5659 Colorado River fishing with Ed Strasburg; giant trout can always be found at Lee's Ferry. *Gateway to Canyon Country* (Supplement to *Lake Powell Chronicle*), (Spring/Summer): 22.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76|

Urquhart, N. Scott; Auble, Gregor T.; Blake, John G.; Bolger, Douglas T.; Gerrodette, Timothy; Leibowitz, Scott G.; Lightfoot, David C.; AND Taylor, Alan H.

2000 19.2324 *Report of a peer review panel on terrestrial aspects of the Biological Resources Program of the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center.* [No imprint], *for* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 50 pp.

Usher, Howell Davis

1988 19.6420 Cladophora glomerata *in the Colorado River through Glen and Grand Canyons: Distribution and exposure tolerance.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 62 pp.

Usher, Howell D., AND Blinn, Dean W.

1990 19.1731 Influence of various exposure periods on the biomass and chlorophyll *A* of *Cladophora glomerata. Journal of Phycology*, 26: 244-249.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-47|

Usher, Howell D.; Blinn, Dean W.; Hardwick, Gloria G.; AND Leibfried, William C.

1987 19.2385 Cladophora glomerata *and its diatom epiphytes in the Colorado River through Glen and Grand Canyons: Distribution and desiccation tolerance : final report : Glen Canyon Environmental Studies.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Department of Biological Sciences, *for* Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix, 79 pp. (Contract No. 6400042.)

1988 19.5508 *Cladophora glomerata* and its diatom epiphytes in the Colorado River through Glen and Grand Canyons: Distribution and desiccation tolerance. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : executive summaries of technical reports : November 1988.* [No place]: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, pp. 187-203.

Usher, Howell D.; Carothers, Steven W.; Jordan, James W.; AND Minckley, C. O.

1979 19.6456 Some aspects of the life history and seasonal distribution of the speckled dace, *Rhinichthys osculus* Girard, in the Colorado River, and selected tributaries, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Abstracts : 2nd Conference on Scientific Research in the National Parks, 26-30 November 1979, San Francisco, California.* [No imprint], p. 66.

Usher, Howell D.; Leibfried, William C.; Blinn, Dean W.; AND Carothers, Steven W.

1984 19.2876 *A survey of present and future impacts of water depletions and additions on the aquatic and terrestrial habitats of Roaring Springs, Bright Angel, Garden and Pipe Creeks, Grand Canyon National Park : final report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of

Northern Arizona, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [174 pp. total].

1986 19.6474 The aquatic insects of Roaring Springs, Bright Angel, Garden and Pipe Creeks, Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 21(1986 Proceedings Supplement) (April): 17.

Usher, Howell D.; Leibfried, William C.; Hardwick, Gloria G.; AND Blinn, Dean W.

1986 19.6475 Effects of regulated flows on *Cladophora glomerata* (Chlorphyta) and the epiphytic *Diatoma vulgare* (Bacillariophyta): potential rainbow trout food [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 21(1986 Proceedings Supplement) (April): 18. [Colorado River downstream from Glen Canyon Dam.]

Usinger, Robert L.

1931 19.2219 A new species of *Platylygus* (Miridae, Hemiptera). *Pan-Pacific Entomologist*, 7(3) (January): 129-130. [*Platylygus vanduzeei*, new species. Holotype is "male, No. 2997, Mus. Calif. Acad. Sciences, collected by C. D. Duncan, June 17, 1921, at the Grand Canyon, Arizona"; allotype collected by Usinger, "female, No. 2998, Mus. Calif. Acad. Sciences, collected by the author in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, South Rim, June 29, 1930."]

1944 19.3978 The Triatominae of North and Central America and the West Indies and their public health significance. *Public Health Bulletin*, (288), 83 pp. [See p. 48, *Paratriatoma hirsuta* Barber, 1938, Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash, 40: 104-105. Records include "Phantom Ranch, Grand Canyon, Ariz., May 1929 (Vernon Bailey)". Unlocalized specimen figured in pl. 7, fig. c.]

Utah. State Bureau of Immigration, Labor and Statistics

1913 19.3451 Utah's timber resources. *In: State of Utah, First report of the State Bureau of Immigration, Labor and Statistics, for the years 1911-1912 (ninth report of State Bureau of Statistics).* Salt Lake City: The Arrow Press, Tribune-Reporter Printing Co., pp. 58-61. [Includes Kaibab Plateau, Arizona.]

Utah Department of Natural Resources, Division of Wildlife Resources

2006 19.3066 Range-wide conservation agreement and strategy for roundtail chub *Gila robusta*, bluehead sucker *Catostomus discobolus*, and flannelmouth sucker *Catostomus latipinnis*; prepared for Colorado River Fish and Wildlife Council. *Utah Department of Natural Resources, Division of Wildlife Resources, Publication 06-18*, 59 pp.

Utah Division of Wildlife Resources; Arizona Game and Fish Department; AND U.S. National Park Service

1996 19.6692 *Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Utah/Arizona : Fish Management Plan.* [No place]: Utah Division of Wildlife Resources, Arizona Game and Fish Department, and U.S. National Park Service, 38 pp. [See "Lees Ferry Tailwater" (pp. 26-27), and "Appendix B: Stocking History of Lees Ferry Tailwater" (p. 34, data for 1979-1995).]

Utah State University, Institute for Land Rehabilitation

1978 19.1732 Rehabilitation of western wildlife habitat: A review. (Office of Biological Services, Colorado, ed.) *U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Office of Biological Services, Report 78/86*, 238 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 94| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-29|

V

Vaaler, Jim

1983 19.6088 Colorado River flooding has positive effects in Grand Canyon. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 19(7 [*sic*, 8]) (October): 1.

Vail, Anna Murray

1894 19.3591 A study of the genus *Psoralea* in America. *Torrey Botanical Club, Bulletin*, 21(3) (March 24): 91-119. [See *Psoralea californica* S. Wats. (pp. 107-108); includes records from "Peach Springs, Lemmon, No. 4146 (1884); Buckskin Mts., Jones (1891)".]]

Valdez, Ernest W.

2015 19.4875 Habitat use by bats at and near uranium mines within the Grand Canyon National Park region [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 84.

2015 19.4908 Habitat use and feeding ecology of bats at uranium mines and adjacent lands of Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Abstracts, 45th Annual Symposium, North American Society for Bat Research, Monterey, CA, October 28th-31st[,] 2015*, p. 94.

Valdez, Richard A. [Valdez, Rich]

1991 19.1733 (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR) *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : data collection plan.* Bio/West, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, Salt Lake City, 32 pp. + appendices. (Bio/West Report No. TR-250-01, January 1, 1991.)

1991 19.1734 (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR) *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : annual report - 1990 (contract no. 0-CS-40-09110).* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Salt Lake City, 74 pp. (Bio/West Report No. TR-250-02, March 1991.)

1992	19.1735	(PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR) *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) in the Grand Canyon : annual report - 1991 (contract no. 0-CS-40-09110).* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., submitted to U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Salt Lake City, 222 pp. (Bio/West Report No. TR-250-04, May 1992.)
1992	19.1736	(PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR) *Effects of interim flows from Glen Canyon Dam on the aquatic resources of the lower Colorado River from Diamond Creek to Lake Mead : quarterly report no. 1 (trip no. 1: June 24 - July 2, 1992).* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* Hualapai Wildlife Management Department, Peach Springs, and Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Flagstaff, 49 pp. + A1-A11. (July 31, 1992.)
1992	19.1737	(PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR) *Effects of interim flows from Glen Canyon Dam on the aquatic resources of the lower Colorado River from Diamond Creek to Lake Mead : quarterly report no. 2 (trip no. 2: September 27 - October 9, 1992).* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* Hualapai Wildlife Management Department, Peach Springs, Arizona, and Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Flagstaff, Arizona, 25 pp. + A1-A13, B1-B8. (November 10, 1992.)
1992	19.1738	Draft long-term monitoring plan for native fishes of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona; environmental monitoring of Glen Canyon Dam operations. *In: Long-Term Monitoring Workshop for the Grand Canyon, October 5-6, Irvine, California.* [National Research Council, Water Science and Technology Board], 9 pp. [separately paginated].
1993	19.1739	A fish with finesse. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 12-14. [Humpback chub.]
1993	19.1740	Native fishes of Grand Canyon. (Illustrated by M. C. Filbert.) *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): [15]-[18].
1993	19.1741	*Native fishes of Grand Canyon.* (Illustrated by M. C. Filbert.) [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon River Guides, Inc., [4] pp. [Separate.]
1993	19.1742	(PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR) *Effects of interim flows from Glen Canyon Dam on the aquatic resources of the lower Colorado River from Diamond Creek to Lake Mead : quarterly report no. 3 (trip no. 3: December 1 - 13, 1992).* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* Hualapai Wildlife Management Department, Peach Springs, Arizona, and Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Flagstaff, Arizona, 23 pp. + A1-A14. (January 28, 1993.)
1993	19.1743	*Effects of interim flows from Glen Canyon Dam on the aquatic resources of the lower Colorado River from Diamond Creek to Lake Mead : annual report - 1992 : Draft 1.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* Hualapai Wildlife Management Department, Peach Springs, Arizona, and Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Flagstaff, Arizona, pp. A1 to A30, B1 to B20. (Bio/West Report No. TR-354-01, February 1, 1993.)
1993	19.1744	(PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR) *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) in the Grand Canyon : annual report - 1992 (contract no. 0-CS-40-09110).* Bio/West, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado River Region, Salt Lake City, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. (Bio/West Report No. TR-250-06, May 1993.)
1993	19.1745	(PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR) *Effects of interim flows from Glen Canyon Dam on the aquatic resources of the lower Colorado River from Diamond Creek to Lake Mead : annual report - 1992.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* Hualapai Wildlife Management Department, Peach Springs, Arizona, and Glen Canyon Environmental Studies,

Flagstaff, Arizona. 44 pp. + A1-A14. (Bio/West Report No. TR-354-01, March 1, 1993.)

1993 19.1746 Use of scales to determine emigration of juvenile humpback chub *Gila cypha* from the Little Colorado River in Grand Canyon, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 24: 61. [In English and Spanish.]

1993 19.1747 Humpback chub studies in the mainstem Colorado River, Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 24: 71. [In English and Spanish.]

1993 19.1748 Macrohabitat of endangered humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) from the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In:* The changing face of conservation. *Western Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies, 73rd Annual Conference, Sacramento*, p. 190.

1993 19.1749 Non-native fishes of Grand Canyon; a selection of nine exotic species. (Illustrated by M. C. Filbert.) *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(4) (Fall): 13-16.

1994 19.1750 *Effects of interim flows from Glen Canyon Dam on the aquatic resources of the lower Colorado River from Diamond Creek to Lake Mead : 1994 study plan.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* Hualapai Wildlife Management Department, Peach Springs, Arizona, and Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Flagstaff, Arizona, 9 pp. (January 25, 1994.)

1994 19.1751 (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR) *Life history and ecology of the humpback chub in Grand Canyon (mainstream Colorado River studies) : preliminary executive summary, March 1, 1994.* Bio/West, 5 + 5 pp.

1994 19.1752 The role of fisheries in managing the Colorado River in Grand Canyon—evaluating the operation of Glen Canyon Dam [ABSTRACT]. *In: Rivers without boundaries : proceedings of the Second Biannual ARMS Symposium on River Planning and Management : sponsored by the American River Management Society, April 18-22, 1994 in Grand Junction, Colorado*, p. 255.

1996 19.1753 Effects of floods on fishes of the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 77(46, Supplement): F258.

1997 19.1754 Effects of an experimental flood on fish and backwaters in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], pp. 60-62.

1997 19.1755 Save the dam. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(2) (Spring): 6.

1999 19.1756 Of suckers, chubs, and 100-pound minnows. *In:* Collier, Michael, *Water, earth, and sky : the Colorado River basin.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 71-89.

2004 19.2493 Of humpbacks and bonytails: fascinating ancient survivors. *Swimming Upstream* (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Upper Colorado River Endangered Fish Recovery Program), (Winter): 2.

2013 19.5324 A history of fish conservation in the Colorado River system [ABSTRACT]. *In: American Fisheries Society, Western Division, 2013 Annual Meeting : Fisheries: Learning from* *the past and looking towards the future, April 15-18, 2013, Boise Centre, Boise, Idaho*.

Valdez, Richard A., AND **Carrothers, S. W.**

1998 19.3154 *The aquatic ecosystem of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. Final report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: SWCA, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, Salt Lake City, Utah.

Valdez, Richard A., AND **Clemmer, G. H.**

1982 19.1757 Life history and prospects for recovery of the humpback and bonytail chub. *In:* Miller, W. H., and Tyus, H. M. (eds.), *Fishes of the upper Colorado River system: Present and future.* Bethesda, Maryland: American Fisheries Society, pp. 109-119.

Valdez, Richard A., AND **Cowdell, Bryan R.**

1991 19.1758 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report #10 - 1991 : October 18, 1991 - October 29, 1991.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 12 pp. (Bio/West Report No. 250-13, November 5, 1991.)

1992 19.1759 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report #6 - 1992 : June 13 - 24, 1992.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 13 pp. (June 26, 1992.)

1992 19.1760 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report #10 - 1992 : October 8-19, 1992.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 9 pp. (Bio/West Report No. 250-24, October 30, 1992.)

1993 19.1761 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report 8 - 1993 : August 12 - 27, 1993.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 14 pp. (September 8, 1993.)

1997 19.1762 Movement and habitat of adult humpback chub during the 1996 experimental beach/habitat building flow in Grand Canyon. *American Fisheries Society, 127th Annual Meeting, "Fisheries at Interfaces: Habitats, Disciplines, Cultures", 24-28 August 1997, Monterey, California, Abstracts: L-Z*, pp. 94-95.

Valdez, Richard A., AND **Hardwick, Gloria**

1993 19.1764 *Effects of interim flows from Glen Canyon Dam on the aquatic resources of the lower Colorado River from Diamond Creek to Lake Mead : quarterly report no. 4 (trip no. 4: March 25 - April 6, 1993).* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., submitted to Donald E. Bay, Hualapai Wildlife Management Department, Peach Springs, and David Wegner, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Flagstaff, 6 pp. (April 17, 1993.)

Valdez, Richard A., AND **Hoffnagle, Timothy L.**

1999 19.1763 Movement, habitat use, and diet of adult humpback chub. *In:* Webb, Robert H., Schmidt, John C., Marzolf, G. Richard, and Valdez, Richard A. (eds.), *The controlled flood in Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 297-307. (*American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 110.*)

Valdez, Richard A., and Leibfried, William C.

1999 19.1953 Captures of striped bass in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 44(3): 388-392.

Valdez, Richard A., and Masslich, William J.

1990 19.1765 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report - 1990 Trip 1 (October 15-27, 1990).* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 12 pp. (November 7, 1990.)

1991 19.1766 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report #6 - 1991 (June 6-22, 1991).* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 13 pp. (Bio/West Report No. 250-09, July 3, 1991.)

1992 19.1767 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report #8 - 1992 : August 11-22, 1992.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 15 pp. (Bio/West Report No. 250-22, August 31, 1992.)

1993 19.1768 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report 10 - 1993 : October 7 - 22, 1993.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 12 pp. (October 30, 1993.)

1999 19.1954 Evidence of reproduction by humpback chub in a warm spring of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 44(3) (September): 384-387.

Valdez, Richard A., and Ryel, Ronald J.

1995 19.1769 *Life history and ecology of the humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona : final report.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, and Flagstaff, Arizona: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies. Report to U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Salt Lake City, 286 pp. (Contract No. 0-CS-40-09110, Bio/West report no. TR-250-08.)

1995 19.1770 *Life history and ecology of the humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona : executive summary.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, and Flagstaff, Arizona: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies. Report to U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Salt Lake City, 23 pp. (Contract No. 0-CS-40-09110.)

1996 19.6081 Ecology and status of the humpback chub in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona [abstract]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 27: 90-91. (Desert Fishes Council, 1995 Annual Symposium, 16-19 November, Peppermill Hotel Casino, Reno, Nevada, U.S.A.) [In English and Spanish.]

1997 19.1771 Life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, and Deshler, Elena T. (eds.), *Proceedings of the Third Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau*. U.S. National Park Service, Transactions and Proceedings Series, NPS/NRNAU/NRTP-97/12, pp. 3-31.

2015 19.4758 Life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona [abstract]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, p. 28.

Valdez, Richard A., AND Speas, David W.

2015 19.4876 Benefits and risks of temperature modification at Glen Canyon Dam to fishes of the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 85.

Valdez, Richard A., AND Thomas, John

2009 19.5779 *Draft final : Little Colorado River Management Plan.* Salt Lake City: SWCA, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, Salt Lake City, 154 pp. (Order No. 98PG40-0069.)

Valdez, Richard A., AND Tomelleri, Joseph R.

2011 19.3361 Descriptions of selected fish species in Grand Canyon. *From:* Kennedy, Theodore A., and Ralston, Barbara E., Biological responses to high-flow experiments at Glen Canyon Dam. *In:* Melis, Theodore S. (ed.), Effects of three high-flow experiments on the Colorado River ecosystem downstream from Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1366*, pp. 110-113.

Valdez, Richard A., AND Trinca, Lydia (Penny)

1991 19.6221 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : data collection handbook.* Logan, Utah: BIO/WEST, Inc., *for* U.S. National Research Council, Water Science and Technology Board, Washington, D.C. [Also revised July 1991 and September 1992.]

1995 19.1772 *Life history and ecology of the humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona. Supplement No. I: Data collection plan.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, and Flagstaff, Arizona: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies. Report to U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Salt Lake City, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

Valdez, Richard A., AND Wasowicz, Anthony

1990 19.4687 *A non-lethal stomach pump to recover stomach contents of humpback chub : a pilot study.* Logan Utah: Bio/West, *for* U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Albuquerque, New Mexico, [5] pp.

1992 19.4545 *Non-lethal stomach pumping technique to recovery* [sic] *gut contents of roundtail chub (*Gila robusta*).* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Aquatic Coordination Team, 9 pp.

Valdez, Richard A.; Carothers, S. W.; Douglas, M. E.; Douglas, M.; Ryel, R. J.; Bestgen, K. R.; AND Wegner, D. L.

2000 19.2744 *Research and implementation plan for establishing a second population of humpback chub in Grand Canyon : final report.* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 80 pp.

Valdez, Richard A.; Carothers, Steven W.; AND Leibfried, William C.

1999 19.4471 The aquatic ecosystem of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon: Grand Canyon Data Integration Project synthesis report [ABSTRACT]. El ecosistema acuático del Río Colorado en el Gran Cañón: Reporte sintetizado del Proyecto de Integración de Datos del Gran Cañón [RESUMEN]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 30: 67-69. [In English and Spanish.]

Valdez, Richard A.; Cowdell, Bryan R.; AND Pratts, Erika E.

1995 19.3155 *Effects of interim flows from Glen Canyon Dam on the aquatic resources of the lower Colorado River from Diamond Creek to Lake Mead. Phase II Report.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 55, 31 pp.

Valdez, Richard A.; Czapla, T. E.; AND Chart, T. E.

2017 19.5865 Conservation and management of the endangered humpback chub in the Colorado River basin [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 171.

Valdez, Richard A.; Hardwick, Gloria; AND Filbert, Randall

1993 19.1773 *Effects of interim flows from Glen Canyon Dam on the aquatic resources of the lower Colorado River from Diamond Creek to Lake Mead : quarterly report no. 5 (trip no. 5: May 25 - June 6, 1993).* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* Hualapai Wildlife Management Department, Peach Springs, Arizona, and Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Flagstaff, Arizona, 8 pp. (June 16, 1993.)

1993 19.1774 *Effects of interim flows from Glen Canyon Dam on the aquatic resources of the lower Colorado River from Diamond Creek to Lake Mead : quarterly report no. 6 (trip no. 6: September 28 - October 10, 1993).* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* Hualapai Wildlife Management Department, Peach Springs, Arizona, and Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Flagstaff, Arizona, 8 pp. (October 20, 1993.)

1993 19.1775 *Effects of interim flows from Glen Canyon Dam on the aquatic resources of the lower Colorado River from Diamond Creek to Lake Mead : quarterly report no. 7 (trip no. 7: December 1-13, 1993).* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* Hualapai Wildlife Management Department, Peach Springs, Arizona, and Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Flagstaff, Arizona, 7 pp., December 22, 1993.

Valdez, Richard A.; Hoffnagle, Timothy L.; McIvor, Carole C.; McKinney, Ted; AND Leibfried, William C.

2001 19.2168 Effects of a test flood on fishes of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Ecological Applications*, 11(3): 686-700 + Appendices A, B (available on Ecological Society of America's Electronic Data Archive, *Ecological Archives*, A011-012-A1 and -A2, 2 pp.; http://www.esapubs.org/archive/appl/A011/012/appendix-A.htm and appendix-B.htm).

Valdez, Richard A.; House, Dorothy A.; McLeod, Mary Anne; AND Carothers, Steven W.

2012 19.4462 *Report Number 3 : Strategy for establishing the razorback sucker in the lower Grand Canyon and Lake Mead inflow : final report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: SWCA Environmental

Consultants, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, Salt Lake City, Utah, viii, 9, 30 pp.

Valdez, Richard A.; Leibfried, William C.; AND Masslich, William J.

1991 19.1776 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report #4 - 1991 : April 9 - April 22, 1991.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 16 pp. (Bio/West Report No. 250-07, May 6, 1991.)

Valdez, Richard A.; Masslich, William J.; AND Cowdell, Bryan

1993 19.1777 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report 6 - 1993 : June 10 - 25, 1993.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 19 pp. (June 30, 1993.)

Valdez, Richard A.; Masslich, William J.; AND Crist, Larry

1990 19.1778 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report #2 - 1990 : November 14 - December 3, 1990.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 5+ pp. (Bio/West Report No. PR 250-02, December 17, 1990.)

1990 19.1779 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report #3 - 1990 : December 12 - December 20, 1990.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 4+ pp. (Bio/West Report No. PR 250-02, December 17, 1990.) [Note date of issue and date range coverage.]

1991 19.1780 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report #1 - 1991 : January 5 - January 25, 1991.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 19 pp. (Bio/West Report No. PR 250-04, February 5, 1991.)

1991 19.1781 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report #2 - 1991 : February 7 - February 19, 1991.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 14 pp. (Bio/West Report No. 250-05, February 27, 1991.)

1991 19.1782 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report #3 - 1991 : March 3 - March 22, 1991.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 26 pp. (Bio/West Report No. 250-06, March 31, 1991.)

1991 19.1783 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report #5 - 1991 (May 8 - May 26, 1991).* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 27 pp. (June 6, 1991.)

Valdez, Richard A.; Masslich, William J.; Crist, Larry; AND Leibfried, William C.

1993 19.1785 Field methods for studying the Colorado River fishes in Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Rowlands, Peter G., Riper, Charles van, III, and Sogge, Mark K. (eds.), *Proceedings of the First Biennial Conference on Research in Colorado Plateau National Parks.* U.S. National Park Service, Transactions and Proceedings Series NPS/NRNAU/NRTP-93/10, pp. 23-36.

2015 19.4747 Field methods for studying the Colorado River fishes in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, p. 8.

Valdez, Richard A.; Masslich, William J.; AND Leibfried, William C.

1991 19.1786 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report #8 - 1991 (August 13-24, 1991).* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 11 pp. (Bio/West Report No. 250-11, September 3, 1991.)

1991 19.1787 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report 9 - 1991 : September 5, 1991 - September 25, 1991.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 38 pp. (Bio/West Report No. 250-12, October 10, 1991.)

1991 19.1788 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report #11 - 1991 : November 4, 1991 - November 23, 1991.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 29+ pp. (Bio/West Report No. 250-14, December 8, 1991.)

1992 19.1789 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report 1 - 1992 : January 7, 1992 - January 26, 1992.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 20 pp. (February 10, 1992.)

1992 19.1790 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report 2 - 1992 : February 11 - 22, 1992.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 9 pp. (March 2, 1992.)

1992 19.1791 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report 3 - 1992 : March 3 - 22, 1992.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 21 pp. (April 7, 1992.)

1992 19.1792 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report 4 - 1992 : April 7 - 18, 1992.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 16 pp. (April 23, 1992.)

1992 19.1793 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report #5 - 1992 : May 5 - 23, 1992.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 28 pp. (June 8, 1992.)

1992 19.1794 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report #9 - 1992 : September 8-27, 1992.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 26 pp. (Bio/West Report No. 250-23, October 5, 1992.)

1993 19.1795 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report 1 - 1993 : January 8, 1993 - January 23, 1993.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 26 pp. (February 8, 1993.)

1993 19.1796 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report 2 - 1993 : February 10 - 26, 1993.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 17 pp. (March 5, 1993.)

1993 19.1797 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report 3 - 1993 : March 10 - 25, 1993.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 18 pp. (April 5, 1993.)

1993 19.1798 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report 5 - 1993 : May 6 - 25, 1993.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 25 pp. (June 4, 1993.)

1993 19.1799 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report 7 - 1993 : July 8 - 27, 1993.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 33 pp. (August 6, 1993.)

1993 19.1800 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report 9 - 1993 : September 9 - 28, 1993.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 30 pp. (October 20, 1993.)

1993 19.1801 Present distribution of humpback chub *Gila cypha* in the mainstem Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 24: 66. [In English and Spanish.]

Valdez, Richard A.; Masslich, William J.; Leibfried, William; AND Van Haverbeke, David R.

1991 19.1802 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report #7 : July 9, 1991 - July 28, 1991.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 27 pp. (Bio/West Report No. 250-10, August 5, 1991.)

Valdez, Richard A.; Masslich, William J.; Leibfried, William; Wasowicz, Anthony; Cowdell, Bryan; Van Haverbeke, R.; Yard, Michael; Trinca, T. M.; AND Brown, L. I.

1992 19.3136 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon. Annual report.* Bio/West, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Salt Lake City. (Bio/West report no. TR 250-05.)

Valdez, Richard A.; Masslich, William J.; AND Wasowicz, Anthony

1995 19.1784 *Life history and ecology of the humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona. Supplement No. II: Evaluation of sampling design.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, and Flagstaff, Arizona: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [53 pp. total].

Valdez, Richard A.; McAda, Chuck; Mueller, Gordon; Ryden, Dale; AND Trammell, Melissa

2012 19.4461 *Report Number 2 : The potential of habitat for the razorback sucker in the lower Grand Canyon and Colorado River inflow to Lake Mead : a science panel report : final report.* [No place]: Report of Independent Science Panel, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, Salt Lake City, Utah, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [44 pp. total].

Valdez, Richard A.; Shannon, Joseph P.; AND Blinn, Dean W.

1999 19.1803 Biological implications of the 1996 controlled flood. *In:* Webb, Robert H., Schmidt, John C., Marzolf, G. Richard, and Valdez, Richard A. (eds.), *The controlled flood in*

Grand Canyon. Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 343-350. (*American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 110.*)

Valdez, Richard A.; Wasowicz, Anthony; AND Leibfried, William

1992 19.1804 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report #7 - 1992 (July 8-27).* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 30 pp. (Bio/West Report No. 250-21, August 14, 1992.)

1993 19.1805 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report 4 - 1993 : April 8 - 23, 1993.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 16 pp. (May 4, 1993.)

1993 19.1806 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report 11 - 1993 : November 3 - 18, 1993.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 22 pp. (November 29, 1993.)

Valdez, Richard A.; Wasowicz, Anthony; Masslich, William J.; AND Leibfried, William

1992 19.1807 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report #11 - 1992 : October 29 - November 15, 1992.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 28 pp. (Bio/West Report No. 250-25, November 30, 1992.)

Vallauri, Daniel; André, Jean; AND Blondel, Jacques

2002 19.4032 *Le bois mort, un attribut vital de la biodiversité de la forêt naturelle, une lacune des forêts gérées.* [No place]: World Wildlife Fund, 34 pp. [including wraps]. [See p. 17, Kaibab National Forest noted in table.] [In French.]

Van Cleve, Christie

1990 19.1808 Grand Canyon hawk migration observation. *Raptor Watch* (Western Foundation for Raptor Conservation), 4(1): 11.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-29|

2006 19.3846 Radiotelemetry and northern goshawks. *Ecological Society of America, Bulletin*, (January): 14-15. [Two photographs; promotional item for a forthcoming article by J. David Wiens *et al.* (2006, ITEM NO. 19.3562).]

Van Cura, Nancy J., AND Hoffmeister, Donald F.

1966 19.3998 A taxonomic review of the grasshopper mice, *Onychomys*, in Arizona. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 47(4) (December): 613-630. [See (immature specimens listed in parentheses): ***Onychomys leucogaster fuliginosus*** **Merriam** (pp. 622-624); specimens examined include "Coconino Co.: Lower end Prospect Valley, 4,500 ft, Hualpai Ind. Res., 6 (2) (U. S. Biol. Surv. Coll.); 6 mi. E Peach Spring, 2 (age not recorded, Univ. Michigan); Aubrey Valley, 10 mi. S Pine Spring, 6,000 ft, 6 (age not recorded, U. S. Biol. Surv. Coll.); Pasture Wash, Grand Canyon Natl. Park, - (4); 1 mi. S Pasture Wash Ranger Sta., Grand Canyon Natl. Park, - (1); Hermit Basin, Grand Canyon Natl. Park, - (2); W side Cedar Mtn., Grand Canyon Natl. Park, 1 (4); E side Cedar Mtn., Grand Canyon Natl. Park, 1 (-); SE boundary Grand Canyon Natl. Park

(Hwy. 64), 2". ***Onychomys leucogaster melanophrys* Merriam** (p. 625); specimens examined include "Mohave Co.: Diamond Butte, 4,700 ft, 25 (1); S boundary Gardner Ranch, Shivwits Plateau, 5,100 ft, 14 mi. N, 4 mi. W Mt. Dellenbaugh, 25 (1); Waring Ranch, Parashaunt Wash, Shivwits Plateau, 5,300 ft, 9 mi. N, 1 mi. W Mt. Dellenbaugh, 15 (9); Dry Lake, 4,500 ft, Grand Canyon Nat. Mon., 1 (-); 2 mi. S Dry Lake, 4,350 ft, Grand Canyon Nat. Mon. - (1). Coconino Co.: 4½ mi. S Fredonia, - (1); 5 mi. N, 3 mi. W Page, 2 (3); 5 mi. N, 2 mi. W Page, 14 (16); 16 mi. SW Navajo Bridge, 1 (2); North Canyon, House Rock Valley, - (2); House Rock Valley, 9½ mi. ENE Jacob Lake, - (3); House Rock Valley, 12 mi. E Jacob Lake, - (1); 6½ mi. W, 6 mi. S Marble Canyon, 2 (1); 1 mi. S, ½ mi. E Jacobs Pool, - (3); 5 mi. S, 1 mi. E Kane, -(2)."]

Van Denburgh, John

1922 19.4070 *The reptiles of western North America : an account of the species known to inhabit California and Oregon, Washington, Idaho, Utah, Nevada, Arizona, British Columbia, Sonora and Lower California. Volume I. Lizards.* San Francisco: California Academy of Sciences, 611 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 109 (*Crotaphytus collaris baileyi* (Stejneger)); 205, 207 (*Uta ornata symmetrica* (Baird)); 246 (*Uta stansburiana elegans* (Yarrow)); 294 (*Sceloporus consobrinus* Baird and Girard); 335 (*Sceloporus magister* Hallowell); 385 (*Phrynosoma douglassii hernandesi* (Girard)).]

1928 19.6042 *The reptiles of western North America : an account of the species known to inhabit California and Oregon, Washington, Idaho, Utah, Nevada, Arizona, British Columbia, Sonora and Lower California. Volume II. Snakes and turtles.* San Francisco: California Academy of Sciences, 1028 pp.

Van Devender, Thomas R.

1981 19.3973 Endemic plants of Arizona. *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 5(2) (Summer): 19-24.

Van Devender, Thomas R., AND Mead, Jim I.

1976 19.5155 Late Pleistocene and modern plant communities of Shinumo Creek and Peach Springs Wash, lower Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Arizona Academy of Science, Journal*, 11(1): 16-22.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 80| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-89|

Van Duzee, E. P.

1935 19.1809 [Brief notice of E. C. Van Dyke's collecting trip to New Mexico via Grand Canyon.] *In:* Personals. *Pan-Pacific Entomologist*, 11(3): 134.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-47|

Van Duzee, M. C.

1927 19.5941 North American species of *Polymedon*. (Diptera Dolichopodidæ). *Entomological Society of America, Annals*, 20(1) (March): 123-126. [Includes *Polymedon dilaticosta* and *P. nitidus*, new species with type material from Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canyon.]

Van Etten, Megan L., AND Brunet, Johanne

2013 19.4150 The impact of global warming on floral traits that affect the selfing rate in a high-altitude plant. *International Journal of Plant Science*, 174(8): 1099-1108. [*Aquilegia coerulea*. Populations studied include North Rim of Grand Canyon (specific locality not indicated).]

Van Gelder, Richard G.

1959 19.5877 A taxonomic revision of the spotted skunks (genus *Spilogale*). *American Museum of Natural History, Bulletin*, 117(article 5): 229-392. [See in particular “Distribution”, pp. 250-254; and *Spilogale putorius gracilis* Merriam, pp. 279-299 (type material from Old Hance Trail, Grand Canyon; and specimens examined include several from “Bottom of Grand Canyon, Hogan’s”, Indian Gardens, and mouth of Bright Angel Creek).]

1982 19.1810 *Mammals of the national parks.* Baltimore, Maryland: Johns Hopkins University Press, 310 pp. [See Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 58-64.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-29|

Van Haverbeke, David R.

2001 19.2890 Selection forces and extinction risk of the humpback chub, *Gila cypha*, in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 32: 6. [Also in Spanish.]

2008 19.2774 Closed population estimates of endangered humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) in the Little Colorado River, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 55.

2009 19.3855 Closed population estimates of endangered humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) in the Little Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *42nd Annual Meeting, Arizona/New Mexico Chapters of the Wildlife Society and Arizona/New Mexico Chapter of the American Fisheries Society* [Gallup, New Mexico], pp. 28-29.

2010 19.3245 The humpback chub of Grand Canyon. *In:* Melis, Theodore S., Hamill, John F., Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., Grams, Paul E., Kennedy, Theodore A., Kubly, Dennis M., and Ralston, Barbara E. (eds.), Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium, November 18-20, 2008, Scottsdale, Arizona. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5135*, pp. 261-268.

2010 19.3721 Closed population estimates of humpback chub, *Gila cypha*, in the Little Colorado River, Grand Canyon, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 42nd Annual Meeting, 17-21 November 2010, Moab, Utah*, p. 18.

Van Haverbeke, David R., AND Coggins, Lewis G., Jr.

2002 19.3168 *Stock assessment and fisheries monitoring activities in the Little Colorado River within Grand Canyon during 2001.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Arizona Fishery Resources Office, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. (USFW-AZFRO-FL-02-002.)

Van Haverbeke, David R., AND Simmonds, R. L., Jr.

2004 19.3169 *Feasibility of developing a program to augment the population of humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) in Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Arizona Fishery Resources Office, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. (USFWS-AZFRO-03-007.)

Van Haverbeke, David R.; Pillow, Michael J.; AND Young, Kirk L.

2019 19.6228 *Monitoring humpback chub aggregations in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon[,] during fall 2018.* Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Arizona Fish and Wildlife Conservation Office, 32 pp. (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Document No. USFWS-AZFWCO-19-03.)

Van Haverbeke, David R.; Rogers, R. S.; Lauretta, M. V.; AND Chritensen, K.

2007 19.3170 *2005 Grand Canyon long-term fish monitoring : Colorado River, Diamond Creek to Lake Mead. 2005 annual report.* U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service; Hualapai Tribe; and SWCA Environmental Consultants, *for* U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center.

Van Haverbeke, David R.; Stone, Dennis; Coggins, Lewis G., Jr.; AND Pillow, Michael

2013 19.5878 Long-term monitoring of an endangered desert fish and factors influencing population dynamics. *Journal of Fish and Wildlife Management*, 4(1): 163-177. [Humpback chub (*Gila cypha*), flannelmouth sucker (*Catostomus latipinnis*), and bluemouth sucker (*C. discobolus*) in Little Colorado River and Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Van Haverbeke, David R.; Stone, Dennis; Dodrill, Michael J.; Young, Kirk L.; AND Pillow, Michael J.

2017 19.5920 Population expansion of humpback chub in western Grand Canyon and hypothesized mechanisms. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 62(4) (December): 285-292.

Van Haverbeke, David R.; Stone, Dennis; Pillow, Michael; AND Sponholtz, Pamela

2012 19.4064 Population estimates of humpback chub (*Gila cypha*), bluehead sucker (*Catostomus discobolus*) and flannelmouth sucker (*Catostomus litipinnis*) in the Little Colorado River, Grand Canyon, AZ. *In: Wildlife Society, Arizona-New Mexico Chapters Joint Annual Meeting, Fisheries Abstracts*, [unpaginated].

---

van Riper, Charles, III *see* **Riper, Charles van, III**

VanAsselt, Wendy, AND Layke, Christian

2005 19.5656 *State of the National Landscape Conservation System : a first assessment.* Washington, D.C.: The Wildnerss Society, and World Resources Institute, 24 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]

Vance, Joan

2016 19.5932 (FACILITATOR) *Hot Topics Café : Threats to the Grand Canyon : Thursday, November 17, 2016, 6-7:30 p.m., Museum of Northern Arizona.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Northern Arizona University, College of Arts and Letters, Philosophy in the Public Interest, 13 pp.

Vander Lee, Bruce; Smith, Ruth; AND Bate, Joanna

NO DATE 19.6073 Ecological and biological diversity of the Kaibab National Forest. *In:* Vanderlee, Bruce, and Smith, Ruth, *Ecological and biological diversity of national forests in Region 3.* [No place]: The Nature Conservancy, pp. 6-1 to 6-32. [*Ca.* 2008.]

Vandergast, Amy G.; Inman, Richard D.; Barr, Kelly R.; Nussear, Kenneth E.; Esque, Todd C.; Hathaway, Stacie A.; Wood, Dustin A.; Medica, Philip A.; Breinholt, Jesse W.; Stephen, Catherine L.; Cottscho, Andrew D.; Marks, Sharya B.; Jennings, W. Bryan; AND Fisher, Robert N.

2013 19.5474 Evolutionary hotspots in the Mojave Desert. *Diversity* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 5: 293-319. [Includes Lake Mead region and Colorado River corridor in western Grand Canyon.]

Vandiver, Vincent W.

1937 19.4579 Pipe Spring National Monument. *In:* The Supplement [SECTION]. *Southwestern Monuments Monthly Report* (U.S. National Park Service), (February): 111-122. [History, geography, geology (stratigraphy), botany (including species list), and animals (common-name lists for birds, “animals” [mammals], and reptiles), Native Americans.]

Vandivere, William B., AND Vorster, Peter

1984 19.6806 Hydrology analysis of the Colorado River floods of 1983. *GeoJournal*, 9(4) (December): 343-350. [Includes remarks on the destabilization of biological and physical resources in Grand Canyon.]

Vaney, Neil

1995 19.3750 Biodiversity and beauty. *Pacifica: Australasian Theological Studies*, 8: 335-345. [See p. 339, note of Kaibab Plateau mountain lion-deer balance.]

Vankat, John L.

2011 19.3460 Post-1935 changes in forest vegetation of Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, USA: Part 1—Ponderosa pine forest. *Forest Ecology and Management*, 261(3): 309-325.

2011 19.3461 Post-1935 changes in forest vegetation of Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, USA: Part 2—Mixed conifer, spruce-fir, and quaking aspen forests. *Forest Ecology and Management*, 261(3): 326-341.

2013 19.5352 *Vegetation dynamics on the mountains and plateaus of the American Southwest.* Dordrecht: Springer, 461 pp. (Plant and Vegetation, 8.)

2017 19.5414 Post-1935 changes in pinyon-juniper persistent woodland on the South Rim of Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, USA. *Forest Ecology and Management*, 394 (June 15): 73-85.

Vankat, John L., AND Thomas, Lisa

2005 19.2606 Disturbance-focused conceptual models of montane terrestrial ecosystems on the Colorado Plateau. II. Mixed conifer, spruce-fir, grassland, and shrubland ecosystems [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 85. [For Part 1, see Vankat, Thomas, and Miller.]

Vankat, John L.; Crocker-Bedford, D. Coleman; Bertolette, Don R.; Leatherbury, Paul; McKinnon, Taylor; AND Sipe, Carmen L.

2005 19.4769 Indications of large changes in mixed conifer forests of Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, and Mattson, David J. (eds.), *Colorado Plateau II : biophysical, socioeconomic, and cultural research.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press. (7th Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, 2003, Northern Arizona University.)

2015 19.4770 Indications of large changes in mixed conifer forests of Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, p. 92.

Vankat, John L.; Thomas, Lisa; AND Miller, Mark

2005 19.2605 Disturbance-focused conceptual models of montane terrestrial ecosystems on the Colorado Plateau. I. Model development and pinyon-juniper and ponderosa pine ecosystems [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 85. [For Part 2 see Vankat and Thomas.]

2005 19.2607 Disturbance-focused conceptual models of montane terrestrial ecosystems on the Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 86.

Varas Santisteban, Esteban

1989 19.3826 *Landscape planning along a scenic corridor for highways 180 and 64/180 in northern Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 209 pp., maps.

Vaughn, Kelly

2017 19.5368 American bison. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 93(4) (April): 13. [Notes occurrence on Kaibab Plateau and in Raymond Wildlife Area, east of Flagstaff, but no mention of House Rock Valley.]

Vaurie, Patricia

1955 19.3980 A review of the North American genus *Amblycheila* (Coleoptera, Cicindelidae). *American Museum Novitates*, (1724), 26 pp. [See *Amblycheila schwarzi* W. Horn (pp. 19-22); specimens examined include "Grand Canyon, Spetember [*sic*], 1929 (C. C. Searl), one male."; "Other specimens reported in the literature include one female from the type locality, Peach Springs, Mohave County, 5000 feet, Arizona".]

Vega, Andrea S.

2000 19.6385 Revisión taxonómica de las especies americanas del género *Bothriochloa* (Poaceae: Panicoideae: Andropogoneae). *Darwiniana* (Instituto de Botánica Darwinion, Buenos Aires, Argentina), 38(1/2): 127-186. [See *Bothriochloa springfieldii* (Gould) Parodi (pp. 177-179); material examined includes "Arizona. Havasu Canyon, near Supiú Village, 3200 ft., 17/25-X-1940, *Whiting 1047/4509* (MO)." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Supai.] [In Spanish.]

Veno, Barbara Ann

1979 19.6666 *A revision of the genus* Pectocarya *(Boraginaceae) including reduction to synonymy of the genus* Harpagonella *(Boraginaceae).* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Los Angeles, 201 pp.

Veres, Gábor

2010 19.6571 Észak-Amerika télálló kaktuszai IX. Sclerocactus nemzetsé Britton é Rose 1. rész. *Debreceni Pozsgástár* (Receptaculum Succulentarum Debrecemiense, Hungaria) (Magyar Kaktusz és Pozsgás Társaság Közhasznú Egyesület), 13(4): 28-35. [See "*S. parviflorus* Clover és Jotter ssp. *parviflorus*" (pp. 31-33), with illustrations of live flowering plants from "Pipe Springs, Mohave Co., AZ", "Mohave Co., AZ", and "Marble Canyon, Coconino Co., AZ"; and see "*S. parviflorus* Clover és Jotter ssp. *havasupaiensis* (Clover) Hochstätter" (p. 35) (not illustrated).] [In Hungarian.]

Verkouw, Henk

2000 19.3780 Havasupai—a cactus paradise; Henk Verkouw reports on an eventful trip to Havasupai Indian Reservation in search of *Sclerocactus havasupaiensis*, and on the interesting selection of plants growing there. *British Cactus and Succulent Journal* (British Cactus and Succulent Society), 18(1) (March): 7-11.

Vermeyen, Tracy B.

1999	19.3387	An overview of the design concept and hydraulic modeling of the Glen Canyon Dam multi-level intake structure. *In:* Brookshier, Peggy A. (ed.), *Waterpower '99 : Hydro's Future: Technology, Markets and Policy. Proceedings of the International Conference on Hydropower, Las Vegas, Nevada, July 7-9, 1999. Volume I.* New York: American Society of Civil Engineers. [Volume available on CD.]
1999	19.3388	*Glen Canyon Dam multi-level intake structure hydraulic model study.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Service Center, Report R-99-02.
2008	19.3687	The Glen Canyon Dam temperature control device: Restoring downstream habitat for endangered fish recovery [ABSTRACT]. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Conference Proceedings*, 316: 272.
2008	19.2941	The Glen Canyon Dam temperature control device: restoring downstream habitat for endangered fish recovery. *In:* Babcock, Roger W., Jr., and Walton, Raymond (eds.), *World Environmental and Resources Congress 2008 : Ahupua'a : Sustainability from the mountains to the sea : May 12-16, 2008, Hawai'i Convention Center, Honolulu, Hawai'i* (American Society of Civil Engineers, Environmental and Water Resources Institute). [Proceedings separate seen, 9 pp.]

Vernieu, William S.

2015	19.4832	Biological data for water in Lake Powell and from Glen Canyon Dam releases, Utah and Arizona, 1990-2009. *U.S. Geological Survey, Data Series 959*, 12 pp. [Principally Lake Powell, but includes two data stations below Glen Canyon Dam: "Glen Canyon Dam draft tubes" and "Colorado River at Lees Ferry". Summary of investigations of chlorophyll, phytoplankton, and zooplankton. With database description.]

Vickerman, Kathrine D.

1995	19.6203	*Papermaking: Then and now : a history of hand papermaking from its beginning, plus a process for using natural fibers to make paper.* (Photographs by Lyssa O'Riley.) [No imprint], 87 pp. [Accessible online from Institute of Education Sciences, https://files.eric.ed.gov/fulltext/ED440909.pdf.] [Samples of "1-2 pounds of raw fiber (grass)" processed as described on pp. 31-70. This was a Professional Leave study funded by Idaho State University, on "the effects of rainfall and altitude on the grasses used in making paper" (p. ii). Data sheets for papermaking plant materials include: "Cheat, near North Rim Grand Canyon, Arizona" (p. 38), "Prairie Wedge, Marble Canyon, Arizona" (p. 42), "Not really a grass—small shrub, Marble Canyon, Arizona" (p. 46).]

Vickery, Robert K., Jr.

1984	19.6947	Biosystematics 1983. *In:* Grant, William F. (ed.), *Plant biosystematics.* Toronto, Orlando (Florida), San Diego, New York, London, Montreal, San Francisco, Sydney, Tokyo, and São Paulo: Academic Press, pp. 1-24. (Volume "Based on the Symposium

of the International Organization of Plant Biosystematists, McGill University, Montreal, Canada, July 17-21, 1983.") [See in "Table I. Populations of section *Erythranthe* of the genus *Mimulus* used in the comparative study of the *Numerical taxonomic, Chemotaxonomic, Comparative allozyme, DNA/DNA hybridization and F1 fertility (cytogenetic)* approaches to classification" (p. 11), which includes "*M. verbenaceus* Greene 5924V Grand Canyon, Coconico [*sic*] Co., Arizona".]

1992 19.1811 Pollinator preferences for yellow, orange, and red flowers of *Mimulus verbenaceus* and *M. cardinalis*. *Great Basin Naturalist*, 52(2) (June): 145-148.

2008 19.2721 How does *Mimulus verbenaceus* (Phrymaceae) set seed in the absence of pollinators? *Evolutionary Biology*, 35(3): 199-207. [Plants used from study grown from transplants and seeds of wild population at Vasey's Paradise, Marble Canyon, Grand Canyon National Park.]

Vickery, Robert K., Jr., AND Sutherland, Steven D.

1994 19.5054 Variance and replenishment of nectar in wild and greenhouse populations of *Mimulus*. *Great Basin Naturalist*, 54(3): 212-227. [Among voucher specimens in the Garret Herbarium (UT), University of Utah, are *Mimulus verbenaceus* from Bright Angel Creek near Phantom Ranch, Grand Canyon, collected November 1954; and from Vasey's Paradise, Grand Canyon, collected 20 April 1986.]

Vietnam. Yok Don National Park, Environmental Education Programs
[Vủờn Quốc gia Yok Đôn, Chủỏng trình Giáo dục Môi trủờng]

2003 19.2888 *Dự án PARC — Vủờn Quốc gia Yok Đôn, Chủỏng trình Giáo dục Môi trủờng : Tài Liệu Giáo dục Môi trủờng, Lớp 6.* [*PARC project—Yok Don National Park, Environmental Education Programs : Environmental Education Documents, No. 6.*] Buôn Đôn: Vủờn Quốc gia Yok Đôn [Buon Don: Yok Don National Park], 48 pp. (PARC—VIE/95/G31 & 031.) [See "Vì sao không nên tiêu diệt hết chó sói?" (Why should the wolf not be destroyed?), p. 48, specifically about Kaibab Plateau ecological balance.] [In Vietnamese.]

Vireday, Carol Claire

1982 19.2828 *Mycophagy in tassel-eared squirrels (*Sciurus aberti aberti *and* S. aberti kaibabensis*) in northern Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 76 pp.

Vitelli, Joseph

2014 19.4515 OPTU fishing outing; Lee's Ferry, AZ—March 23-26, 2015. *OPTU News* (Old Pueblo Trout Unlmited, Trout Unlimited Chapter 531, Tucson), 22(7) (September): [6]. [Announcement.]

Vittoria, Stephen

2003 19.6810 "Keeper of the Flame": A journey to the heart of fire. *Fire Management Today* (U.S. Forest Service), 63(2) (Spring): 50-51. [An overview of the documentary film, "Keeper of the Flame: A Journey to the Heart of Fire", from Deep Image, Los Angeles; the author is the creative director of Deep Image. Includes the note, "The filmmakers follow Doc Smith, a forest restoration expert, and his college class through heavily wooded areas and burned-out forests just south of the Grand Canyon" (p. 51). (The film apparently was formally produced in 2005.)]

Vlaming, Jon

2002 19.3074 Fly fishing at Lee's Ferry. *Arizona Planning Association*, (October): 3.

Voeltz, Jeremy B.

2002 19.4979 Roundtail chub (*Gila robusta*) status survey of the lower Colorado River basin. *Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program, Technical Report 186*, 221 pp.

2010 19.3722 Lower Colorado River basin area report [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 42nd Annual Meeting, 17-21 November 2010, Moab, Utah*, p. 19.

Voeltz, Jeremy B., AND Bettaso, R. H.

2005 19.6705 Roundtail chub in the lower Colorado River basin—present status and future conservation. Status actual y conservación futura de la carpa cola redonda en la cuenca baja del Río Colorado [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 34: 51-52. [In English and Spanish.]

Vogelmann, H. W.

1960 19.4340 Chromosome numbers in some American farinose primulas with comments on their taxonomy. *Rhodora* (New England Botanical Club, Journal), 62 (February): 31-42. [See p. 36, remarks on *Primula hunnewellii* Fern. from Grand Canyon (refer to Fernald, 1934, ITEM NO. 19.4336, type from North Rim).]

Vogt, S. R., AND Miller, D. M.

1992 19.6141 Grand Canyon rattlesnake (*Crotalus viridis abyssus*): Comparison of enzymatic variability with other *Crotalus viridis* subspecies [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Program and abstracts of the Illinois State Academy of Science 85th Annual Meeting; Theme: "Science Literacy: Strategies for Survival"; Illinois State Museum and Sangamon State University, Springfield, Illinois, October 16-17, 1992. *Illinois State Academy of Science, Transactions*, 85(Supplement): 68.

Vogt, William

1948 19.6964 *Road to survival.* New York: William Sloane Associates, Inc., 335 pp. [Includes remarks on the Kaibab deer irruption.]

1949 19.6965 *Road to survival.* London: Victor Gollancz, 335 pp. [Includes remarks on the Kaibab deer irruption.]

1950 19.6966 *La faim du monde.* (Isabelle Rollet, translator.) Paris: Hachette, 357 pp. [Translation of *Road To Survival*. Includes remarks on the Kaibab deer irruption.] [In French.]

1950 19.6967 *De laatste kans der mensheid.* Amsterdam and Antwerpen: Van Ditmar, 292 pp. [Translation of *Road To Survival*. Includes remarks on the Kaibab deer irruption.] [In Dutch.]

1952 19.6968 *Camino de supervivencia.* Buenos Aires: Editorial Sudamericana, 377 pp. [Translation of *Road To Survival*. Includes remarks on the Kaibab deer irruption.] [In Spanish.]

1955 19.6969 *Die Erde rächt sich.* Frankfurt am Main: Büchergilde Gutenberg, 360 pp. [Translation of *Road To Survival*. Includes remarks on the Kaibab deer irruption.] [In German.]

1981 19.6970 生存之路 [Sheng cun zhi lu]. (张子美 [Zhang Zimei], translator; 朱泱 [Zhu Yang], ed.) Beijing: 新华书店 [Xinhua Bookstore], 280 pp. [Translation of *Road To Survival*, from the 1949 London ed. Includes remarks on the Kaibab deer irruption.] [In Chinese.]

Vohra, Rais; Clark, Rick; AND Shah, Nilofar

2008 19.5327 A pilot study of occupational envenomations in North American zoos and aquaria. *Clinical Toxicology*, 46(9): 790-793. [Includes *Crotalus oreganus abyssus*, Grand Canyon rattlesnake.]

Voichick, Nicholas; Kennedy, Theodore; Topping, David; Griffiths, Ronald; AND Fry, Kyrie

2016 19.5229 Water clarity of the Colorado River—implications for food webs and fish communities. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2016-3053*, [4] pp.

Volo, Shelley Bayard de

2008 19.3045 *Genetic studies of northern goshawks (*Accipiter gentilis*): Genetic tagging and individual identification from feathers, and determining phylogeography, gene flow and population history for goshawks in North America.* Doctoral dissertation, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, 133 pp.

Volo, Shelley Bayard de; Reynolds, Richard T.; Topinka, J. Rick; May, Bernie; AND Antolin, Michael F.

2005 19.2701 Population genetics and genotyping for mark-recapture studies of northern goshawks (*Accipiter gentilis*) on the Kaibab Plateau, Arizona. *Journal of Raptor Research*, 39(3): 286-295.

Von Holle, Betsy; Delcourt, Hazel R.; AND Daniel, Simberloff

2003 19.4312 The importance of biological inertia in plant community resistance to invasion. *Journal of Vegetation Science*, 14: 425-432. [Includes Grand Canyon notes.]

Vorhies, Charles T.

1930 19.1812 The Rocky Mountain pine grosbeak in Arizona. *The Condor*, 32: 262-263. [Jacob Lake Ranger Station, Kaibab Plateau; uncollected.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-47|

1936 19.2072 Important rodents. *In:* Arizona and its heritage. *University of Arizona, Bulletin*, 7(3), *General Bulletin 3*, pp. 74-83.

1936 19.1813 Important birds. *In:* Arizona and its heritage. *University of Arizona, Bulletin*, 7(3), *General Bulletin 3*, pp. 83-97.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-47|

1936 19.2073 Important reptiles. *In:* Arizona and its heritage. *University of Arizona, Bulletin*, 7(3), *General Bulletin 3*, pp. 96, 97-109.

1945 19.3829 Water requirements of desert animals in the Southwest. *University of Arizona, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station, Technical Bulletin 107*, pp. 487-525. [See p. 487, anecdote regarding folk wisdom that prairie dogs "burrow down to water", and that "Not until more scientifically minded men determined the actual burrow depth (12 to 14 feet) and pointed out that near the rim of the Grand Canyon, where the nearest water is a 'mile down,' prairie dogs nevertheless lived contentedly, did we begin to seek another answer." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Vorhies, Charles T., AND Taylor, Walter P.

1940 19.3831 Life history and ecology of the white-throated wood rat, *Neotoma albigula albigula* Hartley, in relation to grazing in Arizona. *University of Arizona, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station, Technical Bulletin 86*, 529 pp. [Grand Canyon and Cataract Canyon, pp. 467, 469.]

Voyles, Kyle D.

2005 19.4222 Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument. *Inside Earth* (U.S. National Park Service, Kave and Karst Programs), 8(1) (Spring): 7.

2006 19.4223 Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument. *Inside Earth* (U.S. National Park Service, Kave and Karst Programs), 9(1) (Summer): 6.

Voyles, Kyle D., AND Wynne, J. Judson

2006 19.2691 Systematic inventory and survey of the caves in Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Abstracts from the 2006 National Speleological Society Convention, Bellingham, Washington. *Journal of Cave and Karst Studies*, (December): 167. [Wynne's given name misspelled as "Juson".]

2007 19.4380 Update on the systematic inventory and survey of the caves in Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Selected abstracts from the 2007 National Speleological Society Convention, Marengo, Indiana. *Journal of Cave and Karst Studies*, (December): 365-366.

Vuure, T. van

1985 19.6883 *Zoogdieren, bossen en wederzijdse invloeden.* Wageningen: Pudoc, 135 pp. (Copyright Pudoc, Centrum voor Landbouwpublikaties en Landbouwdocumentatie, Wageningen.) [Under section 3.2, "Predator-prooi-relaties", see section 3.2.1, "Kaibab-plateau" (pp. 49-50), pertaining to the Kaibab deer irruption.] [In Dutch.]

W

Waesche, Hugh H.

1932 19.1814 A baffling piece of plate glass. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(6) (September): 55-57. [Birds, insects at Yavapai Obervation Station.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 94| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-29|

Wagner, Gina

2016 19.6473 Birds-eye view: How a creative solution benefits golden eagles and renewable energy. *The Wire* (SWCA Environmental Consultants, Phoenix), 16(2): cover, 8-10. [Regarding work with Babbitt Ranches in northern Arizona.]

Wagner, Warren Lambert

1981 19.1815 *A systematic and evolutionary study of the* Oenothera caespitosa *species group.* Doctoral dissertation, Washington University, 317 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-29|

Wakeling, Brian F.

2001 19.2130 Mule deer demographic responses to select climatic variables in Arizona. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Thomas, Kathryn A., and Stuart, Maureen A. (eds.), *Proceedings of the Fifth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau* (sponsored and organized by U.S. Geological Survey, Forest and Rangeland Ecosystem Science Center, co-sponsored by Northern Arizona University). [Flagstaff, Arizona]: U.S. Geological Survey, Forest and Rangeland Ecosystem Science Center, USGSFRESC/COPL/2001/24, pp. 73-82.

2005 19.3871 Wildlife management decisions and Type I and Type II errors. *In:* Cox, Mike (ed.), *6th Western States and Provinces Deer and Elk Workshop, Proceedings, May 16-18, 2005, Reno, Nevada*, pp. 35-42. [Kaibab Plateau, Kanab Plateau, Paria Plateau.]

2006 19.5422 Arizona bison genetics: Verifying origins. *In:* Cain, James W., III, and Krausman, Paul R. (eds.), *Managing Wildlife in the Southwest: New Challenges for the 21st Century : proceedings of the symposium, 9-11 August 2005, Alpine, Texas.* Tucson: The Wildlife Society, Southwest Section, pp. 25-30. [Study includes House Rock Valley herd.]

2010 19.4600 Mule deer antler growth and hunting management on the North Kaibab, Arizona. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Wakeling, Brian F., and Sisk, Thomas D. (eds.), *The Colorado Plateau IV : shaping conservation through science and management.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 213-270.

2015 19.4765 Mule deer demographic responses to select climatic variables in Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, pp. 50-51.

2015 19.4789 Mule deer antler growth and hunting management on the North Kaibab, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, p. 152.

Wakeling, Brian F., AND Goodwin, John G., Jr.

1999 19.1955 Merriam's turkey winter survival on the North Kaibab Ranger District following the Bridger Knoll complex wildfires. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, and Stuart, Maureen A. (eds.), *Proceedings of the Fourth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau*. U.S. Geological Survey, Report Series, USGSFRESC/COPL/1999/16, pp. 123-132. [U.S. Geological Survey, Forest and Rangeland Ecosystem Science Center, Colorado Plateau Field Station, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff.]

2015 19.4764 Merriam's turkey winter survival on the North Kaibab Ranger District following the Bridger Knoll complex wildfires [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, pp. 42-43.

Wakeling, Brian F.; Day, Ronald L., Jr.; AND Munig, Amber

2013 19.5450 The economics of predation management: Pronghorn and coyotes in Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], p. 124. [Includes Arizona Game and Fish Department Game Management Units 9 and 10, south of Grand Canyon.]

Walcott, Mary Vaux

1925 19.3020 *North American wildflowers.* Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 5 volumes. [Comprises five boxed sets of loose leaves of lithographs reproducing Walcott's watercolor paintings. A descriptive text is printed on the preceding leaf for each. Each volume has a string-tied title-page and front matter, and Vol. 5 adds a string-tied index.] [Includes illustrations of specimens from Grand Canyon.]

Walker, Bryant

1907 19.5688 "Mollusca of the Southwestern States. II. By H. A. Pilsbry and J. H. Ferriss. Proc. Acad. Nat. Science, Philadelphia, 1906, pp. 123-175". *The Nautilus* (Philadelphia), 20(9): 106-108. [Review of the paper by Pilsbry and Ferriss (but that paper does not pertain to this bibliography). See p. 108 of review, casual mention of Pilsbry and Ferriss's 1906 collecting expedition to Grand Canyon.]

Walker, James

2014 19.4399 Trout in the desert . . . really? *Arizona Wildlife News* (Arizona Wildlife Federation), 56(1) (Spring): 10-13. [Illustrated with photo of Glen Canyon Reach of Colorado River above Lees Ferry (without legend). Text includes sections on "Uranium Mining Moratorium at the Grand Canyon and Colorado River" and "Colorado River Management Plans [*sic*]".] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Walker, James M.; Cordes, James E.; Manning, Glenn J.; AND **Sullivan, Brian K.**

2015 19.5192 *Aspidoscelis tigris septentrionalis* (Burger, 1950), plateau tiger whiptail, in the western United States: Individual, ontogenetic, and geographic variation in color pattern. *Herpetological Conservation and Biology*, 10(3): 935-947. [Includes areas bounding Grand Canyon.]

Walker, Ryan B.; Coop, Jonathan D.; Downing, William M.; Krawchuk, Meg A.; Malone, Sparkle L.; AND **Meigs, Garrett W.**

2019 19.6256 How much forest persists through fire? High-resolution mapping of tree cover to characterize the abundance and spatial pattern of fire refugia across mosaics of burn severity. *Forests* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 10(782), doi:10.3390/f100900782, 20 pp. + Supplementary Materials online at http://www.mdpi.com/1999-4907/10/9/782/s1, 7 pp. [Includes data from the Poplar Fire, Grand Canyon North Rim, 2003.]

Walker, Steven M.

2002 19.3307 Cave gating partnerships: Success through careful planning and coordination. *In:* Vories, Kimery C., and Throgmorton, Dianne (eds.), *Proceedings of Bat Gate Design: A Technical Interactive Forum held March 4-6, 2002, at the Red Lion Hotel, Austin, Texas.* Alton, Illinois: U.S. Department of Interior, Office of Surface Mining, and Carbondale, Illinois: Coal Research Center, Southern Illinois University, unpaginated [pp. 117-120 as counted from cover]. [Includes notice of Stanton's Cave.]

Wallace, David

1984 19.4497 Salt Lake Valley March chapter meeting; presentation by Alyce Hreha; Mistletoe of Utah. *The Sego Lily* (Utah Native Plant Society), 7(3) (April): [12]. [Notes that the speaker had "found widespread mistletoe infestation in pinyon and juniper in her field research at the Grand Canyon."]

Wallace, Mike

2009 19.3369 Re-establishing the California condor. *Tracker News* (Microwave Telemetry, Inc., Columbia, Maryland), 10(1) (Spring): 3. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Walsberg, Glenn E.

1990 19.2281 Convergence of solar heat gain in two squirrel species with contrasting coat colors.

Physical Zoology, 63(5): 1025-1042. [One of the populations examined was composed of "Ten adult *Spermophilus lateralis* were collected on the Kaibab Plateau of northern Arizona, in Coconino County, at an altitude of about 2,400 m."]

2005 19.2866 Cattle grazing in a national forest greatly reduces nesting success in a ground-nesting sparrow. *The Condor*, 107: 714-716. ["Observations were made in May, June, and July of 2000 and 2001 in open ponderosa pine (Pinus ponderosa) forests and pine savanna in the Kaibab National Forest, Coconino County, Arizona, near 35°19'N, 111°56'W."]

Walters, Carl J., AND Korman, Josh

1999 19.5502 Linking recruitment to trophic factors: revisiting the Beverton-Holt recruitment model from a life history and multispecies perspective. *Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries*, 9: 187-202. [Grand Canyon, see p. 199.]

1999 19.5503 Cross-scale modeling of riparian ecosystem responses to hydrologic management. *Ecosystems*, 2: 411-421. [Grand Canyon, *passim*.]

Walters, Carl J.; Douglas, Michael; Persons, William R.; AND Valdez, Richard A.

2006 19.2886 Assessment of growth and apparent population trends in Grand Canyon native fishes from tag-recapture data. *In:* Palomares, Lourdes D., Stergious, Konstantinos I., and Pauly, Daniel (eds.), Fishes in databases and ecosystems; Proceedings of the FishBase Symposium. *Fisheries Centre Research Reports* (University of British Columbia), 14(4): 78-88.

Walters, Carl J.; Korman, Josh; Stevens, Lawrence E.; AND Gold, Barry

2000 19.5035 Ecosystem modeling for evaluation of adaptive management policies in the Grand Canyon. *Ecology and Society*, 4(2) (Article 1). [Online only, in HTML format, http://www.ecologyandsociety.org/vol4/iss2/art1/]

Walters, Carl J.; Korman, Josh; Buszowski, Joseph; AND Gunderson, Lance

1998 19.4864 *Grand Canyon ecosystem model: preliminary development of modeling shell and straw-man sub-models : an overview for adaptive management workshop participants (May 19-22, Flagstaff, AZ.).* [No imprint], *for* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona, 52 pp.

Walters, Carl J.; Melis, Theodore S.; AND Korman, Josh

2015 19.4868 Surprise and opportunity for learning in Grand Canyon: the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, pp. 60-61.

Walters, Carl J.; Poorten, Brett T. van; AND Coggins, Lewis G.

2012 19.3766 Bioenergetics and population dynamics of flannelmouth sucker and bluehead sucker in Grand Canyon as evidenced by tag recapture observations. *American Fisheries Society, Transactions*, 141(1): 158-173.

Walters, David M.; Cross, Wyatt F.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; Baxter, Colden V.; Hall, Robert O., Jr.; AND Rosi, Emma J.

2020	19.6446	Food web controls on mercury fluxes and fate in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon. *Science Advances* (American Association for the Advancement of Science), 6: eaaz4880, 9 pp. + Supplementary Materials online (Acknowledgments, Tables S1-S4, Figures S1, S2, at https://advances.sciencemag.org/content/suppl/2020/05/11/6.20.eaaz4880.DC1).

Walters, David M.; Rosi-Marshall, Emma J.; Cross, Wyatt F.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; AND Baxter, Colden V.

2008	19.2763	Characterization of selenium and mercury exposure in the Colorado River food web in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 36-37.

Walters, David M.; Rosi-Marshall, Emma J.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; Cross, Wyatt F.; AND Baxter, Colden V.

2015	19.4746	Mercury and selenium accumulation in the Colorado River food web, Grand Canyon, USA. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry*, 34(10) (October): 2385-2394.
2015	19.4878	Mercury and selenium accumulation in the Colorado River food web, Grand Canyon, USA [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 88.

Walters, James E. [Walters, Jim]

1977	19.6030	The status of the bighorn/burro situation at Grand Canyon National Park. *Desert Bighorn Council, Transactions*, 21: 7-8.
1979	19.6031	Bighorn sheep population estimate for the South Tonto Plateau—Grand Canyon. *Desert Bighorn Council, Transactions*, 23: 96-106.
1979	19.6462	Movements and home ranges of feral burros on the Tonto Plateau—Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In: Abstracts : 2nd Conference on Scientific Research in the National Parks, 26-30 November 1979, San Francisco, California.* [No imprint], p. 249.

Walters, James E., AND Hansen, Richard M.

1978	19.1817	Evidence of feral burro competition with desert bighorn sheep in Grand Canyon National Park. *Desert Bighorn Council, Transactions*, 22: 10-16.

Walters, Jeffrey R.; Derrickson, Scott R.; Fry, D. Michael; Haig, Susan M.; Marzluff, John M.; AND Wunderle, Joseph M., Jr.

2010	19.3555	Status of the California condor (*Gymnogyps californianus*) and efforts to achieve its recovery. *The Auk*, 127(4): 969-1001.

Walton-Day, Katherine; Hinck, Jo Ellen; Siebers, Benjamin J.; Campbell, Kate M.; Croteau, Marie-Noele; Welch, Eric; Schuster, Rudy; AND Michalegko, Lesley F.

2021 19.6662 Innovative geoscience/society engagement—using art and social science to improve communication of the environmental effects of mining [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 53(6): Abstract 201-12, doi:10.1130/abs/2021AM-367906. [Uranium mining in the Grand Canyon region.]

Waltrip, Randy

1999 19.1818 Ravens and crows; the confusing cousins. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (March 25): A12, A18.

Waltz, Amy [Waltz, Amy E. M.]

1999 19.6014 (COMPILER) *Mt. Trumbull ecosystem restoration project : annual report for the year October 1, 1998 to September 30, 1999.* (W. Wallace Covington, Principal Investigator.) [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Northern Arizona University, College of Ecosystem Science and management, School of Forestry, Ecological Restoration Program, *for* U.S. Bureau of Land management, Arizona Strip District, 17 pp. [Mount Trumbull.]

Waltz, Amy E. M., AND Covington, W. Wallace

1999 19.3427 Butterfly richness and abundance increase in restored ponderosa pine ecosystem (Arizona). *Ecological Restoration*, 17(4): 244-246.

2001 19.3426 Butterfly response and successional change following ecosystem restoration. *In:* Vance, Regina K., Edminster, Carleton B., Covington, W. Wallace, and Blake, Julie A. (compilers), Ponderosa pine ecosystems restoration and conservation: steps toward stewardship; conference proceedings; Flagstaff, AZ, April 25-27, 2000. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Proceedings RMRS-P-22*, pp. 88-94. [Study area between Mount Logan and Mount Trumbull, Arizona Strip.]

Waltz, Amy E. M., AND Fulé, Peter Z.

1998 19.4484 *Changes in ponderosa pine forests of the Mt. Logan Wilderness.* (W. Wallace Covington, principal investigator.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, College of Ecosystem Science and Management, School of Forestry, Ecological Restoration Program, *for* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, 46 pp. [Mount Logan.]

Waltz, Amy; Fulé, Peter; AND Verkamp, Greg

2000 19.6008 (COMPILERS) *Restoration of ecosystem health in southwestern forests : comprehensive report, October 1, 1995 to September 30, 2000.* (Submitted by W. Wallace Covington.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Ecological Restoration Institute, *for* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, 68 pp. [Includes Mount Trumbull and Mount Logan.]

Wan, H. Y.; Sisk, T. D.; AND Sanford, R. L., Jr.

2015	19.4879	Overgrazing by bison destabilizes soil and diminishes plant growth in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 89.

Wang, Daqing

2001	19.6588	*Systematics of the subterranean amphipod genus* Stygobromus *(Crangonyctidae) in western North America, with emphasis on species of the* hubbsi *group.* Doctoral dissertation, Old Dominion University (Norfolk, Virginia), 220 pp. [*NOTE*: New taxa described herein are not valid for the purposes of taxonomic nomenclature. Includes *Stygobromus blinni*, "new species" (pp. 20-24); see also distribution maps, pp. 198, 200. For formal publication of taxonomic acts, see Wang and Holsinger (2001, ITEM NO. 19.6589).]

Wang, Daqing, AND Holsinger, John R.

2001	19.6589	Systematics of the subterranean amphipod genus *Stygobromus* (Crangonyctidae) in western North America, with emphasis on species of the *hubbsi* group. *Amphipacifica* (Journal of Aquatic Systematic Biology), 3(2) (November 15): 39-147. [Includes *Stygobromus blinni*, new species (pp. 74-76, figure 21); female holotype and two female paratypes from "Roaring Springs Cave, on the north rim of the Grand Canyon near Bright Angel Trail and Bright Angel Creek" [*sic*] (p. 74), "about 1.6 km inside the cave" (p. 76); collected by Dean Blinn, 28 September 1994.]

Wang, Xianpu [王献溥]

1990	19.6590	美国大峡谷国家公园的 自然特点及其管理模式 [měiguó dà xiágǔ guójiā gōngyuán de zìrán tèdiǎn jí qí guǎnlǐ móshì] [The natural features and management model of the Grand Canyon National Park in the United States]. 广西植物 *Guihaia* / (中国科学院植物研究所 [zhōngguó kēxuéyuàn zhíwù yánjiū suǒ] [Chinese Academy of Science, Institute of Botany]), 10(1): 81-86. [Botanical perspective.] [In Chinese.]

Ward, David Lance

2000	19.3338	Swimming performance of young-of-the-year flannelmouth suckers. Desempeño de natación de reclutas del matalote boca de franela [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 21: 18. [Author listed as "Ward, L."] [In English and Spanish.]
2001	19.6706	*Effects of reduced water temperature on the performance and predation vulnerability of age-0 flannelmouth sucker (*Catostomus latipinnis*).* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 56 pp.
2001	19.2891	Effects of temperature on swimming performance of young-of-the-year flannelmouth sucker [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 32: 31. [Also in Spanish.]
2003	19.2434	Effects of marking techniques and handling on swimming ability of bonytail chub. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 36(1): 34-36.

2005 19.2572 Removal and quantification if [*sic*] Asian tapeworm from humpback chub using Praziquantel [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 88.

2005 19.3728 Removal and quantification of Asian tapeworm from endangered cyprinid fishes using Praziquantel [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 37th Annual Meeting, November 16-20, 2005, Quatro Ciénegas, Coahuila, México*, p. 24.

2005 19.3341 Analysis of PIT-tag data from bluehead sucker, *Catostomus discobolus*, in the Little Colorado River in Grand Canyon, 1991-2003. Análisis de los datos provenientes de marcadores PIT aplicados al matalote cabez azul, *Catostomus discobolus*, en el Río Little Colorado en al Gran Cañón, 1991-2003 [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 35: 90-91. [Passive Integrated Transponder.] [In Engish and Spanish.]

2007 19.3163 Removal and quantification of Asian tapeworm from bonytail chub using Praziquantel. *North American Journal of Aquaculture*, 69(3): 207-210.

2012 19.3740 Salinity of the Little Colorado River in Grand Canyon confers anti-parasitic properties on a native fish. *Western North American Naturalist*, 72(3): 334-338. [Humpback chub.]

2017 19.5741 Colorado pikeminnow: Forgotten predator of the lower Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In: 50th Joint Annual Meeting, Arizona/New Mexico Chapter of the American Fisheries Society and Arizona and New Mexico Chapters of the Wildlife Society, February 9-11, 2017, Farmington, New Mexico : Celebrating 50 Years of Fish and Wildlife Management in Arizona and New Mexico.* [No imprint], [unpaginated].

2019 19.6265 Effects of high-flow experiments on warm-water native and nonnative fishes. *In: High-flow experiments assessment : extended abstracts : March 2019 annual reporting meeting presentations.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, pp. 38-41.

Ward, David L., AND Bonar, Scott A.

2003 19.2403 Effects of cold water on susceptibility of age-0 flannelmouth sucker to predation by rainbow trout. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 48(1) (March): 43-46.

Ward, David L., AND David, J.

2006 19.2632 Evaluation of PIT tag loss and tag-induced mortaility in bluehead sucker (*Catostomus discobolus*). *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 38(2): 74-76. [Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Ward, David L., AND Morton-Starner, Rylan

2015 19.4833 Effects of water temperature and fish size on predation vulnerability of juvenile humpback chub to rainbow trout and brown trout. *American Fisheries Society, Transactions*, 144(6): 1184-1191. [Glen and Grand Canyons.]

2015 19.4880 Consequences of an altered thermal regime for Colorado River native fishes in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 89.

Ward, David L., AND Persons, William

2004 19.4454 *Little Colorado River fish monitoring : 2003 annual report.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, Research Branch, *for* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona, 29 pp. (Cooperative Agreement 02WRAG0030.)

2005 19.2573 Little Colorado River, lower 1200 meter fish monitoring trends, 1987-2005 [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 70.

2006 19.4455 *Little Colorado River fish monitoring : 2004 annual report : final revised version.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, Research Branch, *for* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona, 34 pp. (Cooperative Agreement 02WRAG0030.)

2006 19.4456 *Little Colorado River fish monitoring : 2005 annual report : reviewed and revised version.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, Research Branch, *for* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona, 34 pp. (Cooperative Agreement 04WRAG0016 Mod 2.)

Ward, David L., AND Vaage, Ben M.

2019 19.6196 What environmental conditions reduce predation vulnerability for juvenile Colorado River native fishes? *Journal of Fish and Wildlife Management*, 10(1) (June): 196-205 + Supplementary Material online, https://doi.org/10.3996/042018-JFWM-031.

Ward, David L., AND Ward, Michael B.

2020 19.6574 What's in the hump of the humpback chub? *Western North American Naturalist*, 80(1): 98-104.

Ward, David L.; Maughan, O. E.; AND Bonar, S. A.

2002 19.2435 A variable speed swim tunnel for testing the swimming ability of age-0 fish. *North American Journal of Aquaculture*, 64: 228-231.

2002 19.6707 Effects of temperature, fish length, and exercise on swimming performance of age-0 flannelmouth sucker. *American Fisheries Society, Transactions*, 131(3) (May): 492-497.

Ward, David L.; Morton-Starner, Rylan; AND Vaage, Ben

2016 19.5013 Effects of turbidity on predation vulnerability of juvenile humpback chub to rainbow and brown trout. *Journal of Fish and Wildlife Management*, 7(1) (June): 1-8. [Colorado River in Grand Canyon; laboratory experiments.]

Ward, David L.; Schultz, Andrew A.; AND Matson, Paul G.

2003 19.5342 Differences in swimming ability and behavior in response to high water velocities among native and nonnative fishes. *Environmental Biology of Fishes*, 68: 87-92. [Laboratory studies of "fish [captured] from the Colorado, Gila, Little Colorado, Verde and Santa Cruz Rivers in Arizona from September 2001 to January 2002." Also see p. 90, "The [mouth-]suctioning behavior in bluehead suckers has been observed in natural populations while snorkeling in Havasu Creek in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Ward, David L.; Vaage, Ben; AND Morton-Starner, Rylan

2018 19.5753 Are hatchery-reared rainbow trout and brown trout effective predators on juvenile native fish? [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Fisheries Abstracts Poster Presentation [SECTION]. *In: 51st Joint Annual Meeting, Arizona and New Mexico Chapters of The Wildlife Society and Arizona/New Mexico Chapter of The American Fisheries Society, February 1-3, 2018, Little America, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 30. [*NOTE*: Each abstract section in this program erroneously begins with p. 27.]

Ward, J. V.; Zimmermann, H. J.; AND Cline, L. D.

1986 19.1819 Lotic zoobenthos of the Colorado system. *In:* Davies, Bryan R., and Walker, Keith F. (eds.), *The ecology of river systems.* Dordrecht, Boston, and Lancaster: Dr W. Junk Publishers, pp. 403-423. (*Monographiae Biologicae* [H. J. Dumont, series ed.], Volume 60.)

Ward, Laurie Z.; Ward, Dale K.; AND Tibbitts, Timothy J.

1992 19.4186 *Canopy density analysis at goshawk nesting territories on the North Kaibab Ranger District, Kaibab National Forest : final report.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, 23 pp. (Purchase Order 43-8156-0-0487, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program.)

Ward, R. V.

2003 19.2366 Mexican spotted owls found in unexpected habitat. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 19(1) (Winter 2002-2003): 3.

2003 19.2799 Mexican spotted owl survey at Grand Canyon. *In: Natural Resource Year in Review—2002.* Denver: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Information Division, Natural Resource Program Center, p. 42.

Ward, Stephen L., AND Lachat, Robert

1988 19.1820 Continued studies on the red harvester ant density and foraging activities on human impacted, Colorado River beaches in Grand Canyon National Park, 1987. *In: Colorado River Investigations VI : July/August, 1987* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Steven W. Carothers, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 44-59.

Waring, Gwendolyn Lee

1987 19.1821 *Plant stress and the ecology of gall-forming insects.* Doctoral dissertation, Northern Arizona University, 86 pp.

1995 19.1824 *Current and historical riparian vegetation trends in Grand Canyon, using multitemporal remote sensing analyses of GIS sites : draft final report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, School of Forestry, *for* Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Northern Arizona University, National Park Service, 21, 19 pp. (Cooperative Agreement CA 8000-8-0002.) [Geographic Information System.]

1996 19.5539 *Current and historical riparian vegegation trends in Grand Canyon, using multitemporal remote sensing analyses of GIS sites : final report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, School of Forestry, *for* Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Northern Arizona University, National Park Service, 44 pp. (Cooperative Agreement CA 8000-8-0002.) [Geographic Information System.]

2011 19.3365 *A natural history of the Intermountain West : its ecological and evolutionary story.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 272 pp.

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Owen, 2011, ITEM NO. 30.705; Stevens, 2011, ITEM NOS. 30.702, 30.981

2018 19.6007 *The natural history of the San Francisco Peaks : a sky island of the American Southwest.* [No place]: Gwendolyn L. Waring, 205 pp., 16 pp. color plates. [Regional perspective and notes include Grand Canyon area.]

Waring, Gwendolyn L., AND Price, P. W.

1990 19.1825 Plant water stress and gall formation (Cecidomyiidae: *Asphondylia* spp.) on creosote bush. *Ecological Entomology*, 15(1): 87-95.

Waring, Gwendolyn L., AND Stevens, Lawrence E.

1986 19.1823 *The effects of recent flooding on riparian plant establishment in Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 79 pp. (Terrestrial Biology of the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies.)

1988 19.5513 The effects of recent flooding on riparian plant establishment in Grand Canyon. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : executive summaries of technical reports : November 1988.* [No place]: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, pp. 257-270.

Warren, Katherine D.

1993 19.6726 *Sentry milk-vetch (*Astragalus cremnophylax *var.* cremnophylax*) monitoring handbook.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Division of Resources Management. [Superseded by Brian (1997, ITEM NO. 19.6727).]

Warren, Larry

1996 19.2358 Stirring things up on the Colorado River. *High Country News*, 28(7) (April 15):.

Warren, Peter L., AND Schwalbe, Cecil R.

1985 19.1826 Herpetofauna in riparian habitats along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *In:* Riparian ecosystems and their management: Reconciling conflicting uses. First North American Riparian Conference, April 16-18, 1985, Tucson, Arizona. *U.S. Forest Service, Technical Report RM-120*, pp. 347-354.

1986 19.1827 *Lizards along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park: Possible effects of fluctuating river flows.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Technical Report.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-47|

1988 19.5515 Lizards along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park: Possible effects of fluctuating river flows. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : executive summaries of technical reports : November 1988.* [No place]: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, pp. 297-317.

Warren, Peter L.; Reichhardt, Karen L.; Mouat, David A.; Brown, Bryan T.; AND Johnson, R. Roy

1982 19.1828 Vegetation of Grand Canyon National Park. *U.S. National Park Service/University of Arizona, Cooperative National Park Resources Studies Unit, Technical Report 9*, 140 pp. (Contract Nos. CX-8210-7-0028, CX-8000-9-0033.) (U.S. National Park Service/University of Arizona, Contribution No. 017/06.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-29|

Warrick, Curtis W.

1989 19.6413 Peregrine falcon survey of the Arizona Strip District, Bureau of Land Management [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Twenty-third Annual Meeting, April 15, 1989, University of Nevada, Las Vegas. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 24(1989 Proceedings Supplement): 24.

Washburn, Richard I., AND McGregor, Mark D.

1974 19.4498 White fir needle miner. *U.S. Forest Service, Forest Pest Leaflet 144*, 5 pp. [Notes Grand Canyon North Rim.]

Waskiewicz, Justin D.

2003 19.6260 *Snags and partial snags in managed, relict, and restored ponderosa pine forests of the Southwest.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 105 pp. [Study area between Mt. Trumbull and Mount Logan, within Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]

Wason, Elizabeth

2014 19.4421 Down the great river; the diary of a cactus hunter. *LSA Magazine* (University of Michigan, College of Literature, Science and Arts), (Spring): 11-17. [Elzada Clover, Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon.] [*NOTE*: Article includes full-page illustration of the type of *Sclerocactus havasupaiensis* var. *roseus* Clover (p. 13).]

Wasowicz, Anthony, AND Valdez, Richard A.

1994 19.1829 Historic and present distribution and abundance of humpback chub in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Program with Abstracts, 26th Annual Symposium, 17-20 November, 1994, Death Valley National Park*, p. 21.

1994 19.5042 Historic and present distribution and abundance of humpback chub in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. Distribución y abundancia actual e histórica del charal jorobado en el Gran Cañón, Arizona [RESUMEN]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 26: 57-58. [In English and Spanish.]

Wasowicz, Anthony, AND Yard, Helen

1993 19.1830 Predation by osprey on endangered humpback chub. *Great Basin Naturalist*, 53(3): 314-315.

Wasserman, Tzeidle N.

2015 19.4912 Wildlife and fire: Impacts of wildfire and prescribed fire on wildlife and habitats in southwestern coniferous forests. *Northern Arizona University, Ecological Restoration Institute, Working Paper 36*, 9 pp.

Watahomigie, Lucille J.; Powskey, Malinda; AND Bender, Jorigine

1982 19.2835 (WITH Elnora Mapatis, Caryl McHarney, Phyllis Hogan Boone, and Francis Hunt) *Hualapai ethnobotany.* Peach Springs, Arizona: Hualapai Bilingual Program, Peach Springs School District No. 8, 61 pp. [In Hualapai, by Elnora Mapatis; photographs by Caryl McHarney and Lucille J. Watahomigie; scientific identifications and comparative studies by Phyllis Hogan Boone and Francis Hunt.]

Waterfall, U. T.

1959 19.6426 A revision of *Eucnide*. *Rhodora* (New England Botanical Club, Journal), 61(729) (September): 231-243. [See *Eucnide urens* (Parry ex A. Gray) (pp. 236-237). "Selected collections" include "Arizona: Grand Canyon: *cummings* June 22, 1942, growing in Red Wall limestone near Mooney Falls, Havasu Canyon (US)".]

Watson, Benjamin

1996 19.3289 *Taylor's guide to heirloom vegetables : a complete guide to the best historic and ethnic varieties.* New York: Houghton Mifflin Co., 343 pp. [See p. 275, "Havasupai Striped" (sunflower).]

Watson, Richard T.

2011 19.6249 Bleifragmente von Jagergeschossen in erlegten Wildtieren: Die Quelle der Bleivergiftungen und ihre Auswirkungen auf den Kalifonischen Kondor. *In:* Krone, Oliver (ed.), *Bleivergiftungen bei Greifvögeln : Ursachen, Erfahrungen, Lösungsmöglichkeiten : der Seeadler als Indikator.* Berlin: Leibniz Institut für Zoo und

Wildtierforschung, and Leibniz Gemeinschaft, pp. 86-97. [Regarding lead poisoning in California condors; includes Arizona.] [In German.]

Watson, Sereno

1873 19.1831 New plants of northern Arizona and the region adjacent. *American Naturalist*, 7(5) (May): 299-303. [Also published as offprint, with header, "Contributions to American Botany. I.", "Printed at the Salem Press. May, 1873.", 7 pp.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 1329

1874 19.1832 Botanical report. *From:* Botany. List of plants collected in Nevada, Arizona, and Utah, upon Lieut. G. M. Wheeler's survey in 1871 and 1872. *In: U.S. Geographical and Geological Explorations and Surveys West of the One Hundredth Meridian. Catalogue of plants collected in 1871, 1872, and 1873, with descriptions of new species*, pp. 6-19.

1888 19.3590 Contributions to American botany. *American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Proceedings*, 23(2): 249-287. [See *Lesquerella arizonica*, p. 254; including Peach Springs, Arizona.]

Watson, Thomas J., Jr.

1977 19.6387 The taxonomy of *Xylorhiza* (Asteraceae—Astereae). *Brittonia*, 29(2) (April/June): 199-216. ("A portion of a dissertation submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the Department of Botany, University of Texas at Austin, August, 1972.") [See *Xylorhiza tortifolia* var. *imberbis* (Cronquist) T. J. Watson, new combination (pp. 211-212). Representative specimens include "Coconino Co.: Kaibab Trail, Grand Canyon, 4 May 1940, *Collom K75* (RM); Hermit Trail, Grand Canyon, 9 Apr 1917, *Eastwood 5954* (UC); Mooney Falls, Havasu Canyon, 26 Mar 1941, *Peebles 15019* (ARIZ). Mohave Co.: Grand Canon Natl Monument: Covingtons Mine Trail below Red Cliffs, 1 May 1958, *Cottam 14836* (UT); S of Toroweap Point, near Devil's Bathtub and Burro Canyon, 1 May 1952, *McClintock 52-332* (ARIZ, NY, UC); N of Saddle Horse Spring, 1 May 1958, *Cottam 14810* (ARIZ, UC, UT)."]

Watson, Welland A.

1936 19.1833 An unusual nesting habit. *In:* Contributions to Grand Canyon ornithology. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Bulletin 4*, pp. 5-6. [Chestnut-backed bluebird and pygmy nuthatch using the same nesting hole in an old pine near mule barns at Grand Canyon.]

Watters, Kate [Watters, Katie] [Watters, Katharine]

2006 19.2638 Grand Canyon's first annual herbarium festival. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 21(2) (Winter): 7.

2008 19.5159 Grand Canyon Trust volunteers: Partners in protecting biodiversity. *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 32(2) (November): 18-19, 21. [Includes Vermilion Cliffs area.]

2010 19.3215 Looking lower; exploring the secret lives of plants. *In:* Full Frontal [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 16(19) (May 13-19): 4.

2010 19.3547 Passion and loss; living where worlds collide. *In:* Full Frontal [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 16(44) (November 4-10): 4. [Eric York mountain lion research.]

2012 19.3512 The Kane and Two Mile Ranches. *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 36(1) (Fall): 9-10. [Kane Ranch, Two Mile Ranch.]

2014 19.4534 In pursuit of plants. *In:* Kempa, Rick (ed.), *On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 167-178.

Watters, Kate, AND Hodgson, Wendy

2012 19.5021 The Plant Atlas Project of Arizona: A partnership for plants. *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 36(1) (Fall): 1-3.

Watters, Kate, AND Makarick, Lori

2008 19.5724 *Grand Canyon National Park and Grand Canyon National Park Foundation : Final 2007 management and monitoring report : management and control of tamarisk and other invasive vegetation at backcountry seeps, springs and tributaries in Grand Canyon National Park (Phase II-A, firstyear of Phase II of comprehensive project).* Flagstaff, Arizona: [U.S. National Park Service], Grand Canyon National Park, Backcountry Vegetation Program, 106 pp. (Arizona Water Protect Fund Contract No. 05-131WPF.) ("FINAL Revision Submitted to Grand Canyon National Park Foundation and AWPF on: February 22, 2008".)

Watters, Kate; Huisinga, Kristin; AND Makarick, Lori

2006 19.2609 The Grand Canyon plant guide. *In:* About Books [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(4) (Winter 2005-2006): 15. [Update and announcement of title in press. Item signed as "The Charlie's Angels of Botany" and by name.]

2006 19.2637 That plant guide. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(3) (Fall): 47. [Item signed "Kate, Kristin and Lori"; announcement of book in press, *River and Desert Plants of the Grand Canyon*, by Kristin Huisinga, Lori Makarick, and Kate Watters.]

Wauer, Roland H., AND Wolf, Mimi Hoppe

2004 19.3179 *Birding the southwestern national parks.* College Station, Texas: Texas A&M University Press, 200 pp. (W. L. Moody, Jr., Natural History Series, 25.) ["Grand Canyon National Park", pp. 66-79.]

Wayne, R., AND Hedrick, P. W.

2011 19.4731 Genetics and wolf conservation in the American West: lessons and challenges. *Heredity*, 107: 16-19. [Includes Grand Canyon North Rim (Kaibab Plateau).]

Webb, George Ernest

1978 19.4803 *The scientific career of A. E. Douglass, 1894-1962.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 441 pp.

Webb, Melanie A., AND Fridell, Richard A.

2000 19.2235 Kanab ambersnail distribution surveys in the East Fork of the Virgin River, upper Parunuweap Canyon, Utah, May 8-May 13, 2000; final report. *Utah Division of Wildlife Resources, Publication 00-29*, 16 pp.

Webb, P. M.

1960 19.1834 Turkey trapping and transplanting in Arizona. *Proceedings of the Fortieth Annual Conference of the Western Association of State Game and Fish Commissioners*, pp. 182-187.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-47|

Webb, Robert H.; Belnap, Jayne; Scott, Michael L.; AND Esque, Todd C.

2011 19.3647 Long-term change in perennial vegetation along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park (1889-2010). *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 28(2) (Summer): 83-87.

Webb, Robert H.; Leake, Stanley A.; AND Turner, Raymond M.

2007 19.3566 *The ribbon of green : change in riparian vegetation in the southwestern United States.* (Principal photography by Dominic Oldershaw.) Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 462 pp.

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Yeakley, 2008, ITEM NO. 30.773

Webb, Robert H.; Melis, Theodore S.; AND Valdez, Richard A.

2002 19.2270 Observations of environmental change in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Resources Investigations Report 02-4080*, 33 pp.

Weber, Rob

1993 19.1836 GCES/NPS fluvial marsh and riparian vegetation mapping. *Scientific Information Management* (Glen Canyon Environmental Studies), 1(2): 5.

Weber, William A.

1971 19.3419 Das Pflanzenkleid. *In:* Heiniger, Ernst A., *Grand Canyon : Natur und Tierwelt in 157 Farbaufnahmen.* Bern, Switzerland: Kümmerly and Frey Geographischer Verlag; and München, Bern, and Wien: BLV Verlagsgesellschaft, pp. 101-122. [In German.]

1973 19.3417 Flore. *In:* Heiniger, Ernst A., *Grand Canyon du Colorado : suite pour nature et faune en 157 images.* (Pierre Champendal, translator.) Paris: Elsevier Séquoia, pp. 101-162. [In French; translated from German.]

1975 19.1837 Botany. *In:* Heiniger, Ernst A., *Grand Canyon.* (Ewald Osers, translator.) Washington, D.C., and New York: Robert B. Luce Co., Inc., pp. 97-160. [In English; translated from German.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-47|

Webster, Guy

2000 19.2011 The snail that stands like a dam. *High Country News*, 32(14) (July 31): 5. [Regarding *Oxyloma haydeni kanabensis*, Kanab ambersnail.] [See also letter from Earle Spamer, 32(17) (September 11): 13 (ITEM NO. 19.1996).]

2000 19.2012 The snail that stands like a dam: Grand Canyon restoration hinges on the fate of a tiny, talented mollusk. *In:* Amplexus; the wild side [FEATURE]. *Inside/Outside Southwest Magazine*, (September): 12. [Regarding *Oxyloma haydeni kanabensis*, Kanab ambersnail. Reprinted from *High Country News* (ITEM NO. 19.2011).]

Wedman, Andreas; Carlsson, Julia; Melander, Magnus; AND Store, Kjell

2017 19.6349 20 oktober: Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *In: Life Taiga-projektets USA-resa, 18-29 oktober 2017 : reseberättelse.* [No place]: [Sverige] Länsstyrelserna, pp. 5-7. [Regarding work on controlled fires during a Life Taiga nature conservation project trip to the U.S.] [In Swedish.]

Wegner, David L. [Wegner, Dave]

2005 19.2802 Humpback chub demise for science? *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (12) (Summer): 15.

2006 19.2801 GCI stands up for the native fish in the Grand Canyon. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (13) (Summer): 14. [Glen Canyon Institute.]

2007 19.2800 The humpback chub has its day in court: Success challenging the Department of Interior. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (14) (Winter): 13.

Wegner, David L., AND Pucherelli, Michael J.

1994 19.4682 Ecosystem monitoring in the Grand Canyon utilizing a geomorphic based geographic information system [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Program and Abstracts; Part Two: Abstracts; 79th Annual ESA Meeting, Science and Public Policy, Knoxville, Tennessee, 7-11 August 1994. *Ecological Society of America, Bulletin*, 75(2) (Supplement): 244.

Weingarten, Tara

2003 19.3082 Congratulations! It's a baby condor! *Newsweek*, (August 18): 10. [Item also has been cited for historical misnomer, "In their diaries, Lewis and Clark documented that they saw dozens of condors during their trek through the Grand Canyon nearly 200 years ago."]

Weiss, Judy

1993 19.5505 *The relationship between flow and backwater fish habitat of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon : a comparison between 5,000 and 15,000 cfs in 1991; and between 4,800 and 28,000 cfs in 1985.* Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *for* U.S. Bureau of Relcmation and Environmental Impact Statement Team Members, 2nd draft, [17] pp.

Weiss, Steven Joseph

1992 19.3156 *The relationship between flow and backwater fish habitat of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. Draft.* Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 13 pp.

1993 19.1838 *Spawning, movement and population structure of flannelmouth sucker in the Paria River.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 153 pp.

Weiss, Stephen J.; Otis, Edward O.; AND Maughan, Eugene

1998 19.1839 Spawning ecology of flannelmouth sucker, *Catostomus lattipinnis* (Catostomidae), in two small tributaries of the lower Colorado River. *Environmental Biology of Fishes*, 52(4): 419-433. [Paria River and Bright Angel Creek.]

Weisz, Reuben; Triepke, Jack; AND Truman, Russ

2009 19.3013 Evaluating the ecological sustainability of a ponderosa pine ecosystem on the Kaibab Plateau in northern Arizona. *Fire Ecology*, 5(1): 100-114.

Welbourn, W. Cal

1978 19.1840 Preliminary report on the cave fauna. *In: Cave resources of Horseshoe Mesa, Grand Canyon National Park.* Yellow Springs, Ohio: Cave Research Foundation, pp. 36-42. [Restricted distribution due to archaeological content.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-30|

Welch, Craig

2010 19.3177 The butterfly sting; how a federal wildlife agent brought down one of the world's most notorious insect thieves. *High Country News*, 42(6) (April 12): 14-20. [*Papilio indra kaibabensis* and Grand Canyon, pp. 16, 18, 20. Regarding Hisayoshi Kojima.]

Weld, Lewis H.

1921 19.4539 American gallflies of the family Cynipidae producing subterranean galls on oak. *U.S. National Museum, Proceedings*, 59(2368): 187-246, Plates 28-37. [See *Disholcaspis lacuna*, new species (pp. 195-196, Plate 28, figure 2); non-type material noted from "Grand Canyon". See also unidentified collection "Weld No. 706" (pp. 190, 242), "old galls" collected from localities including "Grand Canyon".]

Wellard Kelly, Holly Ann

2010 19.4977 *Resource composition and macroinvertebrate resource consumption in the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam.* Master's thesis, Loyola University, 169 pp.

Wellard Kelly, Holly A.; Rosi-Marshall, Emma J.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; Hall, Robert O., Jr.; Cross, Wyatt F.; AND Baxter, Colden V.

2013 19.4675 Macroinvertebrate diets reflect tributary inputs and turbidity-driven changes in food availability in the Colorado River downstream of Glen Canyon Dam. *Freshwater Science*, 32(2): 397-410.

Wells, R. Spencer

1996 19.4373 Nucelotide variation at the *Gpdh* locus in the genus *Drosophila*. *Genetics*, 143: 375-384. [Fly stock material includes *D. pseudoobscura* obtained from genomic DNA "collected at Kaibab National Forest, Arizona."] [*Gpdh* locus, "encoding glycerol-3-phosphate dehydrogenase, E.C. 1.1.1.8".]

Welsh, Stanley L.

1998 19.1841 *Astragalus* (Leguminosae): nomenclatural proposals and new taxa. *Great Basin Naturalist*, 58(1): 45-53. [See *Astragalus subcinereus* A. Gray (p. 49) and *A. s. subcinereus* (p. 49).]

Welsh, Stanley L., AND Atwood, N. Duane

2001 19.4348 New taxa and nomenclatural proposals in miscellaneous families—Utah and Arizona. *Rhodora* (New England Botanical Club, Journal), 103: 71-95. [See *Astragalus lentiginosus* Douglas *ex Hook.* var. *palans* (M. E. Jones) M. E. Jones (pp. 78-79); *A. l.* var. *mokiacensis* (A. Gray) M. E. Jones (pp. 79-81); *A. l.* var. *trumbullensis*, new variety, type from "Mohave Strip, Andrus Canyon, 3 mi. W of Andrus Pt." (pp. 81-83).]

Welsh, Stanley L., AND Licher, Max

2010 19.5127 *Pediomelum* Rydberg (Leguminosae) in Arizona and two previously undescribed species. *Western North American Naturalist*, 70(1): 9-18. [Various notes of taxa from Grand Canyon region. Includes *Pediomelum pauperitense* S.L. Welsh, M. Licher, & N. D. Atwood, new species; type and paratypes from vicinity of Poverty Mountain, Mohave County [Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument].] [*NOTE*: The abstract erroneously indicates *P. pauperitense* is from Coconino County, Arizona.]

Welsh, Stanley L., AND Ratcliffe, Bill

1971 19.1842 *Flowers of the canyon country.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Press.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-47|

1977 19.1843 *Flowers of the canyon country.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Press, 2nd ed., revised, enlarged.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-47|

1986 19.1844 *Flowers of the canyon country.* Moab, Utah: Canyonlands Natural History Association, 3rd ed., 85 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-47|

Welsh, Stanley L., AND Thorne, K. H.

1977 19.1845 Plants of Arizona: a new species of *Astragalus* from the Kaibab Plateau. *Great Basin Naturalist*, 37(1): 103-104. [*Astragalus pinionis*.]

Weng, Chengyu

1998 19.6927 *Species differentiation of* Picea *in the Quaternary fossil record: Analysis and applications in the Pleistocene biogeography of the lower Mississippi Valley and the Holocene vegetation history of the southern Colorado Plateau.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Wyoming, 224 pp. [Includes Kaibab Plateau.]

Weng, Chengyu, AND Jackson, Stephen T.

1997 19.6925 Late-glacial and Holocene vegetation history and paleoclimate of the Kaibab Plateau, northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Ecological Society of America, 1997 Annual Meeting jointly with The Nature Conservancy, 10-14 August 1997, Albuquerque, New Mexico; "Changing Ecosystems: Natural and Human Influences"; Abstracts. *Ecological Society of America Bulletin*, 78(4) (October, Supplement): 205. ["Pollen and plant macrofossil analysis from an AMS dated sediment core from Bear Lake (2768 m)". Also, without specifics, relies on "Records from Fracas Lake (2512 m)". Study includes late Holocene.]

1999 19.6926 Late glacial and Holocene vegetation history and paleoclimate of the Kaibab Plateau, Arizona. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, 153(1/4): 179-201.

Wensel, Lee C., AND Eriksson, Marian

1981 19.6377 Survey planning model: Application for arid land resource inventories. *In:* Lund, H. Gyde, Caballero, Miguel, Hamre, R. H., Driscoll, Richard S., and Bonner, William (technical coordinators), Arid Land Resource Inventories: Developing Cost Effective Methods. Inventarios de recursos de tierras aridas: Desarrollo de metodos eficientes en costos. An international workshop, November 30-December 6, 1980, Laz Paz, Mexico. *U.S. Forest Service, General Technical Report WO-28*, pp. 136-141. [With abstract also in Spanish.] [Example application draws upon work done by others in the Shivwits Resource Area, northwestern Arizona.]

Werhan, Ronald W. [Werhan, Ron]

1990 19.5764 ["Pygmy horses" from Grand Canyon.] *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society* [newsletter], (February): 2-4. [Recollections gathered from various sources regarding the so-called "miniature horses" of Havasu Canyon. Followed by signed remarks from: Gale Burak and Hubert F. Lauzon, pp. 4-5.] [*NOTE:* This issue predates the enumerated issues of the *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society Newsletter*.]

Werner, William E.

2018 19.6226 Arizona as a watershed—then and now: Case studies of changed management of rivers and habitat in the Lower Colorado River system. *In:* Johnson, R. Roy, Carothers, Steven W., Finch, Deborah M., Kingsley, Kenneth J., and Stanley, John T. (technical eds.), Riparian research and management: Past, present, future: Volume 1. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-377*, pp. 134-147. [Lower Colorado River here is the hydrological Lower Colorado River.]

Wertheimer, D. B., AND Overturf, J. H.

1975 19.1846 A history of biological research in the Grand Canyon region. *Plateau*, 47: 123-135.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 94| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-30|

West, Neil E.

1988 19.1847 Intermountain deserts, shrub steppes, and woodlands. *In:* Barbour, Michael G., and Billings, William Dwight (eds.), *North American terrestrial vegetation.* Cambridge, England: Cambridge University Press, pp. 209-230.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-47|

Westbrooks, Randy G.

1998 19.2220 *Invasive plants : changing the landscape of America : fact book.* Washington, D.C.: Federal Interagency Committee for the Management of Noxious and Exotic Weeds, 107 pp.

Western States Mule Deer Workshop

1974 19.3867 Minutes of the Fourth Western States Mule Deer Workshop, January 22-23, 1974, Ramada Inn, Laramie, Wyoming. *Fourth Western States Mule Deer Workshop, January 22-23, 1974, Ramada Inn, Laramie, Wyoming*, pp. 1-19 (entire proceedings). [See under "Mule Deer Research Projects": "Effects of Weather on North Kaibab Fawn Survival. Objective: To determine if fawn survival on the North Kaibab is correlated with summer rainfall on deer winter range or with snow conditions on wintering areas." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1975 19.3868 Western states mule deer research, February 1975. *Fifth Western States Mule Deer Workshop, February 18-20, 1975, Drifter Motel, Silver City, New Mexico*, pp. 36-42. [Projects listed. See p. 36: "Effects of Weather on on Survival of North Kaibab Fawns (Correlation of survival to previous summer rainfall and winter conditions", Clay McCulloch, principal researcher; "Evaluation of Kaibab Summer Deer Habitat (Identify site characteristics favorable to deer)", Clay McCulloch, principal researcher. (ENTIRE NOTES)]

1976 19.3869 Reports of current research. *Proceedings of the Sixth Western States Mule Deer workshop, February 19-21, 1976, Idaho Department of Fish and Game, Boise, Idaho*, pp. 7-. [See p. 8: "Work on the Kaibab is aimed at determining causes of fawn mortaility." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Westgate, Martin J.; Likens, Gene E.; AND Lindenmayer, David B.

2013 19.6520 Adaptive management of biological systems: A review. *Biological Conservation*, 158: 128-139. [Brief remarks on Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam, p. 130.]

Westhoff, V.

1967 19.5181 De invloed van het wild op de vegetatie. The impact of a game stock on vegetation. *Nederlands Bosbouw Tijdschrift* (Koninkklijke Nederlandsche Bosbouw Vereninging, Arnhem), 39(5): 218-232. [See p. 221, brief remark on deer of the Kaibab Plateau.] [In Dutch, with bilingual title.]

Wetmore, Alexander

1933 19.3629 Records from north central Arizona. *The Condor*, 35 (July): 163-164. [Two ferruginous rough-leg hawks, *Buteo regalis*, seen soaring below El Tovar at Grand Canyon (p. 163).]

Western Association of Fish and Game Commissioners

1923 19.3493 [Resolution.] *In:* Western Association of Fish and Game Commissioners meets at Sacramento. *California Fish and Game*, 9(1) (January): 27. [Resolution calling for U.S. Department of Agriculture to establish "a plan of limited utilization of deer within the Grand Canyon National Game Preserve" so as to "prevent overstocking, assist in obtaining a drift of deer to outside ranges and at the same time maintain an abundant supply of such game."]

Westover, Neil K.; McKay, Scott; Brookes, Nancy; AND Stevens, Lawrence E.

1991 19.1848 1991 Grand Canyon marsh survey. *In: Colorado River Investigations #10 : July/August, 1991* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Lawrence E. Stevens, and Frank B. Lojko). Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 66-72.

Wettstein, Peter J., AND States, Jack S.

1986 19.1849 The major histocompatibility complex of tassel-eared squirrels. I. Genetic diversity associated with Kaibab squirrels. *Immunogenetics*, 24(4): 230-241.

1986 19.1850 The major histocompatibility complex of tassel-eared squirrels. II. Genetic diversity associated with Abert squirrels. *Immunogenetics*, 24(4): 242-250.

Wettstein, Peter J.; Chakraborty, Ranajit; States, Jack; AND Ferrari, G.

1990 19.1851 T-cell receptor genes in tassel-eared squirrels (*Sciurus aberti*). I. Genetic polymorphism and divergence in the Abert and Kaibab subspecies. *Immunogenetics*, 32(4): 219-230.

Wettstein, Peter J.; Lager, P.; Jin, Li; States, Jack; Lamb, Trip; AND Chakraborty, Ranajit

1994 19.5483 Phylogeny of mitochondrial DNA clones in tassel-eared squirrels *Sciruus aberti*. *Molecular Ecology*, 3(6) (December): 541-550.

Wettstein, Peter J.; Strausbauch, Michael; Lamb, Trip; States, Jack; Chakraborty, Ranajit; Jin, Li; AND Riblet, Toy

1995 19.1852 Phylogeny of six *Sciurus aberti* subspecies based on nucleotide sequences of cytochrome b. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution*, 4(2) (June): 150-162.

Whaley, Susan

2012 19.3620 News from the Peregrine Fund. *Wingspan* (Raptor Research Foundation), 21(1) (March): 21-22. [See p. 22, "Two of three wild-hatched condor chicks join the Arizona flock."]

2013 19.4495 News from the Peregrine Fund. *Wingspan* (Raptor Research Foundation), 22(2) (September): 15-16. [See p. 15, "Winter results for Arizona-Utah condor program: preventable deaths remain focus of recovery effort", and p. 16, "Public release of California Condors will be held Saturday, Sept. 28, at Vermilion Cliffs National Monument".]

Wheeler, William Morton

1899 19.3763 New species of Dolichopodidæ from the United States. *California Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, Series 3, Zoology, 2(1), 85 pp. [including 4 plates]. [See *Polymedon castus*, new species, pp. 6-8, Plate 1, figure 8. [New species based on a single female specimen "labeled 'Grand Cañon, Arizona,' from the collections of the University of Kansas." Collector not indicated.] [New species of Dolichopodidae from the United States.]

1905 19.3221 The North American ants of the genus *Liometopum*. *American Museum of Natural History, Bulletin*, 21: 321-333. [See pp. 325, 332.]

1906 19.1853 The ants of the Grand Cañon. *American Museum of Natural History, Bulletin*, 22: 329-345.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-30|

1908 19.4536 Honey ants, with a revision of the American Myrmecocysti. *American Museum of Natural History, Bulletin*, 24: 345-397. [See pp. 351-352, *Myrmecocystus melliger mendax*, new subspecies; non-type material noted from "Grand Cañon (Wheeler)".]

1908 19.1854 The ants of Texas, New Mexico and Arizona. (Part I.) *American Museum of Natural History, Bulletin*, 24: 399-485.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-30|

1913 19.4963 A revision of the ants of the genus *Formica* (Linné) Mayr. *Museum of Comparative Zoology, Bulletin*, 53(10): 379-565. [Grand Canyon, see: *F. fusca fusca* var. *argentea* Wheeler (pp. 501-503; examined material from "Coconino Forest, Grand Canyon, 7,000 ft.", p. 502); *F. fusca fusca* var. *gelida* Wheeler, new variety (pp. 505-507; non-type material from "Coconino Forest, Grand Canyon, 7,000 ft. (Wheeler)", p. 506); *F. rufibarbis* var. *gnava* Buckley (pp. 518-521; examined material from "Indian Garden, Grand Canyon", p. 519); *F. (Proformica) neogagates neogagates* Emery (pp. 536-538; examined material from "Coconino Forest at the Grand Canyon", p. 538); *F. (Neoformica* Wheeler, new subgenus*) moki* Wheeler, 1906 (pp. 558-560; type material for species noted from "Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canyon, 5,500-7,000 ft." (p. 560).]

1914 19.5591 New and little known harvesting ants of the genus *Pogonomyrmex*. *Psyche*, (October): 149-157. [See *Pogonomyrmex californicus* Buckley subsp. *maricopa*, new subspecies (pp. 155-156). Paratype material includes "Grand Canyon (Wheeler)".]

1915 19.3630 Some additions to the North American ant-fauna. *American Museum of Natural History, Bulletin*, 34: 389-421. [See *Aphaenogaster texana* Emery, pp. 412-413. "A very similar form, but slightly darker in the worker phase and tending towards the variety [*A. t. furvescens*, new variety, p. 413 and following], was collected in the Indian Garden on the Bright Angel Trail in the Grand Cañon, Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE) *A. t.* var. *furvescens* is described from Huachuca Mountains and Ramsay Canyon, Arizona. Also see *Camponotus acutirostris* Wheeler *clarigaster*, new variety, p. 420; "A single specimen taken at an altitude of about 3000 ft. on the Bright Angel Trail in the Grand Cañon, Arizona."]

1917 19.2791 The mountain ants of western North America. *American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Proceedings*, 52(8) (January): 457-569. [See pp. 501, 504, 521, 523, 526, 558-561.]

Wheelwright, Jeff

1997 19.2074 Condors: back from the brink. (Photographs by Glenn Oakley.) *Smithsonian*, 28(2) (May): 48-55.

Whitaker, Bob

1966 19.3511 "Planted" pronghorns again roam "Strip". *Our Public Lands* (U.S. Bureau of Land Management), 15(4) (Spring): 15.

1972 19.3474 Arizona. *In:* Best hunting spots in all fifty states, 1972-73 [FEATURE]. *Field and Stream*, 77(7) (November): 72.

1985 19.1855 White-water trout of the Grand Canyon. *Outdoor Life*, 175 (April): 52-53+.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-30|

White, J. N., AND Montgomery, W. L.

1994 19.1856 Non-native predation: direct and indirect effects on Little Colorado spinedace, *Lepidomeda vittata* (Teleostei: Cyprinidae) [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Program with Abstracts, 26th Annual Symposium, 17-20 November, 1994, Death Valley National Park*, p. 33.

White, M. J. D.

1949 19.4362 A cytological survey of wild populations of *Trimerotropis* and *Circotettix*. (Orthoptera, Acrididae). I. The chromosomes of twelve species. *Genetics*, 34 (September): 537-

563. [Includes *Trimerotropis* sp. from Kingman, Arizona. Also reference to individuals of *T. cyaneipennis* from Grand Canyon as studied by King (1924 [ITEM NO. 19.4361]).]

White, Mark A.

1989 19.1857 *Coniferous forest communities of Thompson Canyon watershed, North Rim region, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Miami University, Oxford, Ohio, 62 pp.

White, Mark A., AND Vankat, John L.

1988 19.2397 Coniferous forest vegetation of the North Rim region of Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Vankat, John L. (ed.), Vegetation of the southwestern United States. *International Association of Vegetation Science, North American Section, Special Publication 1*, pp. 83-98.

1993 19.1858 Middle and high elevation coniferous forest communities of the North Rim region of Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, USA. *Vegetatio* (The Hague), 109(2) (November): 161-174.

Whitfield, Mary J., AND Sogge, Mark K.

1999 19.4210 Range-wide impact of brown-headed cowbird parasitism on the southwestern willow flycatcher (*Empidonax traillii extimus*). *Studies in Avian Biology*, (18): 182-190. [Long-term study areas include along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Whiting, Daniel P.; Paukert, Craig P.; Healy, Brian D.; AND Spurgeon, Jonathan J.

2014 19.4692 Macroinvertebrate prey availability and food web dynamics of nonnative trout in a Colorado River tributary, Grand Canyon. *Freshwater Science*, 33(3): 872-884. [Bright Angel Creek.]

Whitman, Pat

2010 19.6744 Vegetation seen in American national parks. *Newsletter* (for the Friends of the Christchurch Botanic Gardens, Christchurch, New Zealand), (83) (Summer 2010/2011): 8-10. [Casual remarks of a tour "a few years ago"; includes notes on Grand Canyon.]

Whitney, Stephen R.

1982 19.1859 *A field guide to the Grand Canyon.* New York: Quill, 320 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-30| **FORD 189a** FQ11:441A [4th printing] FQ11B:178A [4th printing] FQ12A:257A FQ13:499A FQ15:546A FQ17:527 FQ18:423A FQ19:660A FQ22:406 FQ23:345A [hardbound], 345B FQ24/2:968 FQ27:236 FQ29:183

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Hannibal, 1982, ITEM NO. 30.116; Strouse, 1983, ITEM NO. 30.259

1996 19.1860 *A field guide to the Grand Canyon.* Seattle, Washington: The Mountaineers, 2nd ed., 269 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 189b** FQ11:441B FQ11A:146 FQ11B:178B FQ12:497 FQ12A:257B FQ13:499B FQ15:546B FQ16:229 FQ18:423B FQ19:660B FQ21:271 FQ24/2:969
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Laird, 1997, ITEM NO. 30.166

Whitney, Stephen R., AND Hart, Elizabeth Briars

NO DATE 19.2669 *Grand Canyon National Park birds and mammals.* Seattle, Washington: Mountaineers Books, [laminated gatefold informational card with booklike design including spine title]. (Mac's Pocket Guide series.) [2006.]

NO DATE 19.2670 *Grand Canyon National Park flowers, trees and cacti.* Seattle, Washington: Mountaineers Books, [laminated gatefold informational card with booklike design including spine title]. (Mac's Pocket Guide series.) [2006.]

Whittier, Joanna; Paukert, Craig; Olden, Julian; Pitts, Kristen; AND Strecker, Angela

2011 19.3965 *Lower Colorado River basin aquatic Gap analysis project : draft final report, 2011.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, Biological Resources Division, Gap Analysis Program, 265 pp. (Contract administered through Kansas State University, Kansas Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit. Cooperative Agreement No. 1434-01HQRU1578.)

Wickham, Henry Frederick

1893 19.3176 Some interesting colour-varieties in the genus *Crossidius*. *Canadian Entomologist*, 25(8) (August): 189-194, plate.

1899 19.3226 The habits of American Cicindelidae. *Davenport Academy of Natural Sciences, Proceedings*, 7: 206-228. [Includes *Cicindela rufiventris* var. *arizonae*, new variety (pp. 226-227), based on specimens from "Grand Canyon" and from specimens collected in 1892 by "Professor [C. H. Tyler] Townsend" [on Hance Trail] between "Hance's stone cabin, 2500 feet below the rim . . . quite to the bottom of the cañon".]

Wickland, Stacey Elizabeth

1997 19.2882 *Ponderosa pine core sampling and age investigation on the Walhalla Plateau.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 9 pp.

Wiens, J. David; Noon, Barry R.; AND Reynolds, Richard T.

2006 19.3562 Post-fledging survival of northern goshwaks: The importance of prey abundance, weather, and dispersal. *Ecological Applications*, 16(1) (February): 406-418.

Wiens, J. David; Reynolds, Richard T.; AND Noon, Barry R.

2006 19.5166 Juvenile movement and natal dispersal of northern goshawks in Arizona. *The Condor*, 108: 253-269. [Kaibab Plateau.]

Wilcove, David S.

1999 19.1861 *The condor's shadow : the loss and recovery of wildlife in America.* New York: W. H. Freeman and Co., 339 pp. [See pp. 117-120 [Colorado River], 241 [Grand Canyon condors].]

Wilcox, J.

1965 19.6039 New *Heteropogon* Loew, with a key to the species and the description of a new genus (Diptera: Asilidae). *Southern California Academy of Sciences, Bulletin*, 64(4): 207-222. [See *Heteropogon stonei*, new species (pp. 220-222); specimens include one paratype female from "Grand Canyon, Arizona".]

Wilde, Gene R., AND Paulson, Larry J.

1990 19.2306 Comparative limnology of four mainstem Colorado River reservoirs [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 25(1990 Proceedings Supplement): 42.

Wilder, Benjamin T.; Betancourt, Julio L.; Epps, Clinton W.; Crowhurst, Rachel S.; Mead, Jim I.; AND Ezcurra, Exequiel

2014 19.4916 Local extinction and unintentional rewilding of bighorn sheep (*Ovis canadensis*) on a desert island. *PLoS One*, 9(3): e91358, 9 pp. [Tiburón Island, Gulf of California. See pp. 1-2, regarding cattle-interbred bison invading Grand Canyon National Park from their introduced lower altitude range [House Rock Valley].]

Wilke, Cheryl

1986 19.1862 Abundance and distribution of native and domestic plants on the Colorado River from Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek. *In:* House, Dorothy A. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations IV : July/August, 1985* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus and Steven W. Carothers). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 178-197.

Wilford, B. H.

1951 19.6425 *Forest insect conditions in the central and southern Rocky Mountains and the Great Plains, 1950.* Fort Collins, Colorado: Forest Insect Laboratory (U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Administration, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Division of Forest Insect Investigations), 8, 6, 2 pp. ["Not for publication; for administration use only"; but now accessible online at https://www.fs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_DOCUMENTS/fseprd522040.pdf.] [Includes Grand Canyon National Park.]

Wilkinson, Todd

1996 19.1863 Homecoming. *National Parks*, 70(5/6) (May/June): 5, 40-45. [California condor.]

1996 19.1864 Reptile rustlers. *National Parks*, 70(11/12) (November/December): 36-39.

Wilkinson, Todd, and **Francis, Michael H.**

1995 19.1865 *Wildlife watcher's guide : Grand Canyon, Zion and Bryce national parks.* Minocqua, Wisconsin: NorthWord Press, Inc., 144 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/2:975 FQ27:238 FQ29:184

Willett, G.

1942 19.4128 Those canyon swifts. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 5(9) (July): 37. [Letter in response to Randall Henderson's article (ITEM NO. 2.3329) on a hike into Havasu Canyon; specifically, regarding the winter range of the white-throated swift. With Henderson's editorial reply.]

Willey, David W.

2006 19.6524 *Final report : field surveys for Mexican spotted owls (*Strix occidentalis lucida*) and northern goshawks (*Accipiter gentiles*) in Grand Canyon National Park.* Bozeman, Montana: Montana State University, Department of Ecology, *for* Grand Canyon National Park, 11 pp.

2009 19.4272 *Field surveys for Mexican spotted owls (*Strix occidentalis lucida*) and northern goshawks (*Accipiter gentiles*) in the Grand Canyon National Park (2009) : final report.* Bozeman, Montana: Montana State University, Department of Ecology, *for* Grand Canyon National Park, 15 pp. (RM-CESU Cooperative Agreement CA H1200040001. Task Agreement No. J8227082004.)

2013 19.5016 Diet of Mexican sotted owls in Utah and Arizona. *Wilson Journal of Ornithology*, 125(4) (December): 775-781.

Willey, David W., and **Spotskey, Daniel**

2000 19.6159 *Field test of a landscape model for Mexican spotted owl breeding habitat in northern Arizona.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, and Grand Canyon Science Center, 21+ pp. [Arizona Game and Fish Department, IIPAM Heritage Grant I97026 (Identification, Inventory, Acquisition, Protection, and Management).]

Willey, David W., and **Ward, R. V.**

2004 19.2914 Mexican spotted owl distribution and habitat within Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Harmon, David, Kilgore, Bruce M., and Vietzke, Gay E. (eds.), *Protecting our diverse heritage: The role of parks, protected areas, and cultural sites : proceedings of the 2003 George Wright Society/National Park Service Joint Conference.* Hancock, Michigan: The George Wright Society, pp. 328-334.

Willging, Bob

1979 19.3941 Cravens relates Kaibab lessons. *The Pointer* (University of Wisconsin at Stevens Point), 23(17) (December 6): 10. [Summary of Jay Cravens presentation.]

Williams, D. A.

1980 19.1866 (WITH J. B. Copeland) They shoot burros, don't they? *Newsweek*, 96 (July 7): 24. [*NOTE*: The title is a play on the title of the 1969 dramatic film, *They Shoot Horses, Don't They?*]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 94| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-30|

Williams, David

2002 19.3705 Conspicuous consumption; some park animals, either fed deliberately or inadvertently by visitors, have become so addicted to human food that many parks have begun aggressive campaigns to reduce the number of panhandling animals and to discourage visitors from feeding them. *National Parks*, 76(3/4) (April/May): 40-45. [Includes notes from Grand Canyon.]

Williams, David G., AND Ehleringer, James R.

2000 19.4925 Intra- and interspecific variation for summer precipitation use in pinyon-juniper woodlands. *Ecological Monographs*, 70(4): 517-537. [Includes Grand Canyon National Park.]

Williams, Emmett L.

1986 19.2221 Kaibab and Abert squirrels. *Creation Research Society Quarterly*, 22: 182. [Creationist perspective.]

Williams, Emmett L.; Howe, George F.; AND White, Richard R.

1991 19.1867 A desert millipede: evolution or design?—An introduction. *Creation Research Society Quarterly*, 28(1): cover, 7-16. [Creationist perspective.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-47|

Williams, Jack E.

1991 19.1868 Preserves and refuges for native western fishes: History and management. *In:* Minckley, W. L., and Deacon, James E. (eds.), *Battle against extinction : native fish management in the American West.* Tucson and London: University of Arizona Press, pp. 171-189.

1995 19.1869 Fish conservation. *In:* Nierenberg, William A. (ed.-in-chief), *Encyclopedia of environmental biology, Volume 2, F-N.* San Diego, California: Academic Press, pp. 33-48.

Williams, Jason A.; O'Farrell, M. J.; AND Riddle, B. R.

2006 19.3430 Habitat use by bats in a riparian corridor of the Mojave Desert in southern Nevada. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 87(6): 1145-1153.

Williams, Kelly K.; McMillin, Joel D.; DeGomez, Tom E.; Clancy, Karen M.; AND Miller, Andy

2008 19.2865 Influence of elevation on bark beetle (Coleoptera: Curculionidae, Scolytinae) community structure and flight periodicity in ponderosa pine forests of Arizona. *Environmental Entomology*, 37(1): 94-109.

Williams, Kenneth L.

1960 19.6070 Taxonomic notes on Arizona herpetozoa. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 5(1) (April 15): 25-36. [Includes notes on taxa from the North Rim of Grand Canyon (*Ambystoma tigrinum utahense* Lowe, p. 25), Wolf Hole (*Spea intermontanus* (Cope), pp. 25-26), “Grand Canyon National Park” (*Sceloporus undulatus elongatus* Stejneger × *u. tristichus* Cope, p. 26), mouth of Bright Angel Creek (*Urosaurus ornatus wrighti* (Schmidt), p. 28), and Hilltop, south rim of Grand Canyon (*Crotalus viridis abyssus* Klauber, p. 34).]

Williams, Louis G.

1966 19.4716 Dominant planktonic rotifers of major waterways of the United States. *Limnology and Oceanography*, 11(1) (April): 83-91. [Data include collections at Parker Dam, Arizona; Boulder City, Nevada (*i.e.*, Hoover Dam); and Page, Arizona (*i.e.*, Glen Canyon Dam).]

Williams, Louis G., AND Scott, Carol

1962 19.2132 Principal diatoms of major waterways of the United States. *Limnology and Oceanography*, 7(3) (July): 365-379.

Williams, Mark A., AND Baker, William L.

2013 19.3742 Variability of historical forest structure and fire across ponderosa pine landscapes of the Coconino Plateau and south rim of Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, USA. *Landscape Ecology*, 28(2): 297-310.

Williams, Martha

2023 19.6803 Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; revision of a nonessential experimental population of black-footed ferrets (Mustela nigripes) in the Southwest. *Federal Register*, 88(192) (October 5): 69045-69072. [Includes the Espee Ranch reintroduction site and the Aubrey Valley/Double O Ranch population.]

Williams, Michael R.

2011 19.3466 Coconino and Kaibab National Forests, Arizona, four-forest restoration initiative. *Federal Register*, 76(161) (August 19): 51936-51938.

Williams, Ted

1996 19.4423 The butterfly wars. *Audubon*, (March/April):.

2003 19.5917 Role reversal on the Colorado; a different twist on clearing out aliens to save a native fish. *Fly Rod and Reel*, (April):. [Humpback chub.]

Williams, Tyler, AND Hatcher, Bill

2017 19.5271 Growing, growing, gone. Four or five years ago, a tree died in the Inner Gorge of the Grand Canyon. That's not unusual—trees die all the time—but this tree, a 150-year-old ponderosa pine, should never have been living there in the first place. It was a freak of nature. *Arizona Highways*, 93(1) (January): 44-47. [In the Inner Gorge above Horn Creek Rapids, base of Tapeats Sandstone.]

Williamson, Robert R.

1934 19.1871 [Coyote and deer.] *In:* Miscellany [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(10) (January): 237.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 94| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-30|

Williamson, Robert R., AND Tyler, Carol F.

1932 19.1870 Trout propagation in Grand Canyon National Park. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(2): 11-16.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-48|

1994 19.1872 Trout propagation in Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 93. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, May, 1932.]

Wills, David M.

2008 19.3782 *The genetics of sunflower domestication.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Georgia, 121 pp. [Includes Havasupai sunflower landrace.]

Wills, David M., AND Burke, John M.

2006 19.3984 Chloroplast DNA variation confirms a single origin of domesticated sunflower (*Helianthus annuus* L.). *Journal of Heredity*, doi:10.1093/jhered/es1001, 6 pp. [Data include Havasupai sunflower landrace.]

Wills, John

2006 19.2665 Brighty, donkeys, and conservation in the Grand Canyon. *Endeavour*, 30(3): 113-117.

Willson, Mary F., AND Carothers, Steven W.

1979 19.1873 Avifauna of habitat islands in the Grand Canyon. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 24(4) (December 10): 563-576.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-30|

Wilsey, C. B.; Taylor, L.; Michel, N.; AND Stockdale, K.

2017 19.5481 *Water and birds in the arid West: Habitats in decline : full report.* New York: National Audubon Society, 51 pp.

Wilson, Edmund B.

1909 19.3104 The "accessory" chromosome in *Syromastes* and *Pyrrochoris* with a comparative review of the types of sexual differences of the chromosome groups. *Journal of Experimental Zoology*, 6(1) (January): 69-205, Plate 1. [Insects. Data include specimens from Grand Canyon, p. 203; Plate 1, figure 28 (legend, p. 205).]

1909 19.4930 Studies on chromosomes. V. The chromosomes of *Metapodius*. A contribution to the hypothesis of the genetic continuity of chromosomes. *Journal of Experimental Zoology*, 6(2) (February): 147-205, Plate 1. [Insects. *Metapodius granulosus* specimens from Grand Canyon; see pp. 156, Figure 2i (p. 157), 203; Plate 1, figure 21 (legend p. 205.]

Wilson, Edward O.

2002 19.2253 *The future of life.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 230 pp. [See pp. 83-84; condors.]

Wilson, Jill L., AND Tkacz, Borys M.

1996 19.3182 Historical perspectives on forest insects and pathogens in the Southwest: Implications for restoration of ponderosa pine and mixed conifer forests. *In:* Covington, Wallace, and Wagner, Pamela K. (technical coordinators), Conference on adaptive ecosystem restoration and management: restoration of cordilleran conifer landscapes of North America, June 6-8, 1996, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report RM-GTR-278*, pp. 26-31. [*NOTE*: Cover title gives conference dates as June 6-8, 1995.] [See p. 27, note of Kaibab National Forest (Kaibab Plateau) and Grand Canyon National Park.]

Wilson, Kevin P.; Shannon, Joseph P.; AND Blinn, Dean W.

1999 19.1874 Effects of suspended sediment on biomass and cell morphology of *Cladophora glomerata* (Chlorophyta) in the Colorado River, Arizona. *Journal of Phycology*, 35(1): 35-41.

Wilson, Kevin P.; Shannon, Joseph P.; Blinn, Dean W.; AND Benenati, Peggy L.

1998 19.4447 The role of suspended sediment on cell morphometry in *Cladophora glomerata* in the Colorado River, USA [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Millie, David F., Kugrens, Paul, and Fritz, Lawrence (eds.), Abstracts of papers scheduled for the 52nd Annual Meeting of the Phycological Society of America at Northern Arizona University; Flagstaff, Arizona, 3-8 August, 1998. *Journal of Phycology*, (June, Supplement): 58-59.

Wilson, Mark, AND Bryndís Snæbjörnsdóttir

2018 19.6526 You must carry me now [ABSTRACT]. In: *4th Minding Animals Conference : Ciudad de México, 17 to 24 January, 2018 : social programme: Royal Pedregal Hotel : academic programme: National Autonomous University of Mexico, Auditorio Alfonso Caso and Anexos de la Facultad de Derecho*, [unpaginated]. [". . . the artists focused on endangered species still inhabiting the grand canyon . . . [working] alongside biologists in the field there at Vermilion Cliffs and in the Biological Collection at University of Arizona Tucson they made a series of 14 photographs from frozen condor cadavers." [*sic*].]

Wilt, Richard A.

1976 19.4234 Unusual birds in the vicinity of Pipe Spring, Arizona. *Western Birds*, 7(1): 28-30.

Wimberly, Michael C.; Cochrane, Mark A.; Baer, Adam D.; AND Pabst, Kari

2009 19.3577 Assessing fue; treatment effectiveness using satellite imagery and spatial statistics. *Ecological Applications*, 19(6) (September): 1377-1384; plus "Appendix A", "Appendix B", and "Supplement", *Ecological Archives* [web resource] A019-057-A1 (5 pp.), -A2 (4 pp.), and -A3 (2 pp.), http://esapubs.org/archive/appl/A019/057/appendix-A.htm, http://esapubs.org/archive/appl/A019/057/appendix-B.htm, http://esapubs.org/archive/appl/A019/057/suppl-1.htm. [Data sources include Warm fire, Kaibab Plateau.] [Web resources last accessed 1 January 2019.]

Wimberly, Michael C.; Cochrane, Mark A.; Baer, Adam D.; AND Zhu, Z.

2007 19.4559 Applying spatial statistics to the effects of fuels, topography, and weather on burn severity. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 88(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract B11D-0779. [Notes 2005 Warm Fire on Kaibab Plateau.]

Wimmer, F. E.

1948 19.6332 Vorarbeiten zur Monographie der Campanulaceae-Lobelioideae: II. Trib. Lobelieae. *Naturhistorischen Museums in Wien, Annalen*, 56: 317-374. [See *Lobella cardinalis* L., under which is synonymized *L. graminea* Lam., with distributional note for *L. graminea*, "Auch in Arizona, Grand Canyon (C. et E. Seler n. 5274 (629)!—B.", citing a specimen examined in Botanischer Garten und Botanisches Museum Berlin-Dahlem (ENTIRE NOTE).] [In German.]

Wind, Robert G.

1930 19.1875 Butterflies of the Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(12) (October 31): 81-84. [Includes "A Preliminary check List of the Dinural [*sic*] Lepidoptera of the Grand Canyon, With Data", pp. 82-84.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 94| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-30|

Winkler, Daniel E.; Backer, Dana M.; Belnap, Jayne; Bradford, John B.; Butterfield, Bradley J.; Copeland, Stella M.; Duniway, Michael C.; Faist, Akasha M.; Fick, Stephen E.;

Jensen, Scott L.; Kramer, Andrea T.; Mann, Rebecca; Massatti, Robert T.; McCormick, Molly L.; Munson, Seth M.; Olwell, Peggy; Parr, Steve D.; Pfennigwerth, Alix A.; Pilmanis, Adrienne M.; Richardson, Bryce A.; Samuel, Ella; See, Kathy; Young, Kristina E.; AND Reed, Sasha C.

2018 19.5952 Beyond traditional ecological restoration on the Colorado Plateau. *Restoration Ecology*, doi:10.1111/rec.12876 + Supporting Information online. [Includes Grand Canyon National Park, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Pipe Spring National Monument.]

Winter, Ara S.; Hathaway, Jennifer J. M.; Kimble, Jason C.; Buecher, Debbie C.; Valdez, Ernest W.; Porras Alfaro, Andrea; Young, Jesse M.; Read, Kaitlyn J. H.; AND Northup, Diana E.

2017 19.5650 Skin and fur bacterial diversity and community structure on American southwestern bats: effects of habitat, geography and bat traits. *PeerJ*, 3: e3944, doi:10.7717/peerj.3944, 22 pp. + Supplemental Information online. [Study areas include Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.] [From p. 20, regarding data availability: "Biome files, QIIME mapping files, workflow, and R scripts are archived at https://zenodo.org/record/17577#. A Binder (http://mybinder.org/) ipython notebook with the full dataset used in this paper is available at: https://github.com/bioinfonm/microBat. Supplemental information for this article can be found online at http://dx.doi.org/10.7717/peerj.3944#supplemental-information."]

Winter, Larry

2001 19.2133 Agave. *Arizona Highways*, 77(11) (November): cover, inside front cover, 12-17.

Winters, S. R.

1919 19.3701 The use of the forests. *The National Wool Grower* (Salt Lake City), 9(1) (January): 21-22. [See pp. 22: "In several parts of the Southwest, notably in some of the Arizona forests and in the Grand Canyon National Monument, the increase of wild burros is a serious problem on the ranges. These animals are owned by nobody and are even more difficult to capture and handle than the wild horses." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Wirth, Sharon; Brown, Theresa; AND Beyeler, Walt

1999 19.4071 *Native plant uptake model for radioactive waste disposal areas at the Nevada Test Site.* Albuquerque, New Mexico: IT Corporation, and Sandia National Laboratories, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, 60 pp. + appendices [114 pp. total]. (Contract No. DE-AC-04-94-AL-85000.) [Regarding "Woodland Communities" (pp. 5, 7), see Figure 3 (p. 8), "Piñon (*Pinus edulis*) dominated Great Basin conifer woodland on Fish Tail Mesa, Kaibab National Forest, Arizona".]

With, Kimberly A., AND Morrison, Michael L.

1990 19.1876 Flock formation of two pavids in relation to cyclical seed production in a pinyon-juniper woodland. *The Auk*, 107: 522-532.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-48|

Witzeman, J.; Hubbard, J. P.; AND Kaufman, K.

1975 19.1877 The spring migration: Southwest region. *American Birds*, 29: 890-894.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-48|

1975 19.1878 The nesting season: Southwest region. *American Birds*, 29: 1014-1018.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-48|

1976 19.1879 The nesting season: Southwest region. *American Birds*, 30: 985-990.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-48|

1977 19.1880 The fall migration: Southwest region. *American Birds*, 31: 207-211.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-48|

1977 19.1881 The nesting season: Southwest region. *American Birds*, 31: 1171-1176.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-48|

1978 19.1882 The 1977 autumn migration, August 1-November 30, Southwest region. *American Birds*, 32: 239-243.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-48|

1979 19.1883 The autumn migration, August 1-November 20, 1978: Southwest region. *American Birds*, 33: 202-204.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-48|

1979 19.1884 The nesting season, June 1-July 31, 1979: Southwest region. *American Birds*, 33: 886-889.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-48|

Witzeman, J.; Kaufman, K.; Burge, S.; AND Hubbard, J. P.

1975 19.1885 The winter season: Southwest region. *American Birds*, 29: 724-728.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-48|

Wnuk, Christopher, AND Pfefferkorn, Hermann W.

1987 19.1886 A Pennsylvanian-age terrestrial storm deposit: Using plant fossils to characterize the history and process of sediment accumulation. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, 57(2): 212-221. [See figure 4D, Kaibab Plateau gale-felled tree orientations; as a modern analogue.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-48|

Wogan, Kelsey

2014 19.4991 Plant ecology of Grand Canyon. *In:* Black, Bronze (compiler, designer), *Canyon Explorations/Expeditions guide interpretive manual : the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Canyon Explorations/Expeditions, pp. 64-85. [Proprietary publication for the use of Canyon Explorations/Expeditions employees. See Black, ITEM NO. 10.85.]

Wolf, Joy

1997 19.1887 *Fire history of mixed-conifer forests on the North Rim, Grand Canyon National Park.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 70 pp.

1997 19.6924 Fire history of mixed conifer forests in northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Ecological Society of America, 1997 Annual Meeting jointly with The Nature Conservancy, 10-14 August 1997, Albuquerque, New Mexico; "Changing Ecosystems: Natural and Human Influences"; Abstracts. *Ecological Society of America Bulletin*, 78(4) (October, Supplement): 332. [Walhalla Plateau and Basin areas, North Rim.]

Wolf, Joy Nystrom, AND Mast, Joy J.

2006 19.2667 Spatial patch patterns and altered forest structure in middle elevation versus upper ecotonal mixed-conifer forests, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, USA. *Forest Ecology and Management*, 236(2): 241-250.

Wolf, Theodor

1908 19.3277 *Monographie der Gattung* Potentilla*.* Stuttgart: E. Schwizerbartsche Verlagsbuchhandlung (E. Nägele), 714 [715] pp., 2 maps, 20 plates. (*Bibliotheca Botanica*, Heft 71.) [See *Potentilla biennis* Greene, pp. 400-401, which notes only (p. 401): "Eine nur 10-15 cm hohe, sehr einfache und dem Anschein nach nur einjährige Zwergform erhielt ich von Professor Wooton aus dem Grand Cañon des R. Colorado in Arizona. Sie ist ein Seitenstück zu der *P. supina f. limosa*."] [In German.]

Wolff, Theodore A., AND Nielsen, Lewis T.

1976 19.5020 The distribution of snowpool *Aedes* mosquitoes in the southwestern states of Arizona and New Mexico with notes on biology and past dispersal patterns. *Mosquito Systematics*, 8(4): 413-439. [Includes Kaibab Plateau.]

Wolff, Theodore A.; Nielsen, Lewis T.; AND Linam, Jay H.

1974 19.2908 Additional records of culicine and chaoborine mosquitoes from the mountains of Arizona and New Mexico. *In: California Mosquito Control Association, 42nd Annual Conference, and American Mosquito Control Association, 30th Annual Meeting, February 24-27, 1974*, pp. 41-42.

Wolters, Pilar N., AND Rowgoski, David L.

2018 19.5749 An identification crisis: It's a razorback . . . it's a flannelmouth . . . no, it's a hybrid! [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Fisheries Abstracts Oral Presentation [SECTION]. *In: 51st Joint Annual Meeting, Arizona and New Mexico Chapters of The Wildlife Society and Arizona/New Mexico Chapter of The American Fisheries Society, February 1-3, 2018, Little America, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 40. [Ellipses are part of title.] [*NOTE*: Each abstract section in this program erroneously begins with p. 27.]

2018 19.6028 Should one age a warmwater fish in a coldwater system? [ABSTRACT]. *In: Desert Fishes Council : Consejo de los Peces del Desierto : 50th Annual Meeting : long program : 14-18 November 2018, Furnace Creek, Death Valley National Park, California, USA*, p. [38]. [Lees Ferry fishery.]

Wolters, Pilar N.; Rowgoski, David L.; Gibb, Alice C.; AND Ward, David L.

2017 19.5739 Razorback and flannelmouth sucker hybrids; hatch rates, larval survival and geometric morphometrics [ABSTRACT]. *In: 50th Joint Annual Meeting, Arizona/New Mexico Chapter of the American Fisheries Society and Arizona and New Mexico Chapters of the Wildlife Society, February 9-11, 2017, Farmington, New Mexico : Celebrating 50 Years of Fish and Wildlife Management in Arizona and New Mexico.* [No imprint], [unpaginated].

Wonders, Karen

1993 19.2173 Habitat dioramas; illusions of wilderness in museums of natural history. *Acta Universitatis Upsaliensis, Figura Nova Series 25* (Uppsala), 262 [263] pp. [Doctoral dissertation, 1993. See pp. 180-181, fig. 100, “Mountain Lion Group” at American Museum of Natural History, which illustrates a scene on the North Rim of Grand Canyon.]

Wong, Debbie

1999 19.1956 *Community analysis of hanging gardens at Zion National Park, Utah, and the Colorado Plateau.* Master’s thesis, Northern Arizona University, 95 pp. [Includes notes on Grand Canyon.]

Woo, Ben

1973 19.5353 1973 Dan Stuntz Foray. *Spore Prints* (Puget Sound Mycological Society, Bulletin) (Seattle, Washington), (94) (September): 1. [Includes notes of collecting on the Kaibab Plateau, August 18.]

Wood, Sherwin F.

1950 19.3977 Dispersal flight of *Triatoma* in southern Arizona. *Journal of Parasitology*, 36(5) (October): 498-499. [Includes note, p. 499: “An occurrence of large numbers of *Triatoma rubida uhleri* in dispersal flight was noted by Usinger (1944, Public Health Bull., No. 288) in June of 1930 at Peach Springs, Arizona, when many bugs were collected in the daytime, presumably after a widespread night flight.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Wood, Stephen L.

1982 19.6016 The bark and ambrosia beetles of North and Central America (Coleoptera: Scolytidae), a taxonomic monograph. *Great Basin Naturalist Memoirs*, (6), 1359 pp. [Grand Canyon regional localities cited throughout.]

Woodall, Greg

2000 19.1999 [Comment on “Let the camelthorn grow” by John Middendorf.] *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 7.

Woodbridge, Brian, AND Hargis, Christina D.

2006 19.5886 Northern goshawk inventory and monitoring technical guide. *U.S. Forest Service, General Technical Report WO-71*, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [84 pp. total].

Woodburn, Marcia, AND Yokers, Sheila

2002 19.2305 School-to-Work; an innovative program for local students. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), (Summer): 10-11. [Revegetation project.]

Woodbury, Angus M.

1939 19.1888 Bird records from Utah and Arizona. *The Condor*, 41: 157-163.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-48|

1947 19.2134 Distribution of pigmy conifers in Utah and northeastern Arizona. *Ecology*, 29(2) (April): 113-126.

1958 19.1891 Preliminary report on biological resources of the Glen Canyon reservoir. *University of Utah, Department of Anthropology, Anthropological Papers*, (31) (Glen Canyon Series, 2), 219 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-48|

1959 19.5464 Working plan for ecological studies. *In:* Woodbury, Angus M. (Biological Editor), Ecological studies of the flora and fauna in Glen Canyon. *University of Utah, Department of Anthropology, Anthropological Papers*, (40) (Glen Canyon Series, 7), pp. 1-20. [Principally regarding the Glen Canyon reservoir area (Lake Powell), Utah-Arizona, but includes the reach of Glen Canyon downstream to the Lees Ferry area, Arizona.]

1959 19.5468 Amphibians and reptiles of Glen Canyon. *In:* Woodbury, Angus M. (Biological Editor), Ecological studies of the flora and fauna in Glen Canyon. *University of Utah, Department of Anthropology, Anthropological Papers*, (40) (Glen Canyon Series, 7), pp. 135-148. [Principally regarding the Glen Canyon reservoir area (Lake Powell), Utah-Arizona, but includes the reach of Glen Canyon downstream to the Lees Ferry area, Arizona.]

Woodbury, Angus M., AND Russell, H. N., Jr.

1945 19.1890 Birds of the Navajo country. *University of Utah, Bulletin*, 35(14): 1-157.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-48|

Woodbury, Angus M.; Durant, Stephen D.; AND Flowers, Seville

1959 19.1892 Survey of vegetation in the Glen Canyon reservoir basin. *University of Utah, Department of Anthropology, Anthropological Papers*, (36) (Glen Canyon Series, 5), 56 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9:638 FQ10:378 FQ18:427

Woodbury, Angus M.; Flowers, Seville; Lindsay, Delbert W.; Durant, Stephen D.; Dean, Nowlan K.; Grundmann, Albert W.; Crook, James R.; Behle, William H.; Higgins, Harold G.; Smith, Gerald R.; Musser, Guy G.; AND McDonald, Donald B.

1959 19.1893 Ecological studies of the flora and fauna in Glen Canyon. (Charles E. Dibble, ed.) *University of Utah, Department of Anthropology, Anthropological Papers*, (40) (Glen Canyon Series, 7), 226 pp. ("Glen Canyon Reservoir, Upper Colorado River Basin, Ecological Studies of the Flora and Fauna in Glen Canyon, as a part of the Upper Colorado River Basin Salvage Program, in accordance with the Memoranda of Agreement, 14-10-333-215, 14-10-333-235, 14-10-333-429 between the U.S. National Park Service and the University of Utah".) [Authorship as given on cover. Title-sheet notes: "Articles by Angus M. Woodbury; Seville Flowers, Delbert W. Lindsay; Stephen D. Durrant and Nowlan K. Dean; Albert W. Grundmann and James R. Crook; William H. Behle and Harold G. Higgins; Angus M. Woodbury, Gerald R. Smith, Guy G. Musser, Donald B. McDonald and Seville Flowers" and "Angus M. Woodbury, Biological Editor".] [Principally regarding the Glen Canyon reservoir area (Lake Powell), Utah-Arizona, but includes the reach of Glen Canyon downstream to the Lees Ferry area, Arizona. Articles pertinent to the Lees Ferry area are cited separately in this bibliography.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-48| FQ9:637 FQ18:426

Woodhouse, Samuel Washington

1853 19.1894 Report of the natural history of the country passed over by the exploring expedition under the command of Brevet Captain L. Sitgreaves, U.S. Topographical Engineers, during the year 1851. *In:* Sitgreaves, L., Report of an expedition down the Zuni and Colorado Rivers. *U.S. 32nd Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 59*, pp. 31-152. [But see also sections within, authored by E. Hallowell, and by S. F. Baird and C. Girard.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-48|

1853 19.1895 Mammals. *From:* Report of the natural history of the country passed over by the exploring expedition . . . . *In:* Sitgreaves, L., Report of an expedition down the Zuni and Colorado Rivers. *U.S. 32nd Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 59*, pp. 43-57.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-48|

1853 19.1896 Birds. *From:* Report of the natural history of the country passed over by the exploring expedition . . . . *In:* Sitgreaves, L., Report of an expedition down the Zuni and Colorado Rivers. *U.S. 32nd Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 59*, pp. 58-105.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-48|

1974 19.1897 Mammals and Birds. *In: American Natural History Studies : the Bairdian Period.* (Introduction by Keir B. Sterling.) New York: Arno Press. [Reprinted in facsimile from Sitgreaves (1853), retaining original pagination, as the first item in this book.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-48|

Woodruff, Dorde W.

2014 19.4736 A tale of two sileris. *Pediocactus sileri* (Gypsum Cactus) and *Sclerocactus sileri* (House Rock Cactus), two different but often-confused rare cacti. *Sego Lily* (Utah Native Plant Society), 37(3) (May/July): 4-7.

Woodruff, Slim [Woodruff, Marjorie]

1992 19.4709 Wild burros aren't a boon. *High Country News*, (November 16): 13. [Letter.] [Reminiscence from Grand Canyon.]

Woods, Christopher P.; Heinrich, William R.; Farry, Shawn C.; Parish, Chris N.; Osborn, Sophie A. H.; AND Cade, Tom J.

2007 19.2912 Survival and reproduction of California condors released in Arizona. *In:* Mee, Allan, and Hall, Linnea S. (eds.), *California condors in the 21st century.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Nuttall Ornithological Club; and Washington, D.C.: American Ornithologists' Union, pp. 57-78. (Volume: Series in Ornithology, 2.)

Woods, Christopher P.; Heinrich, William R.; Parish, Chris N.; Farry, Shawn C.; AND Cade, Tom J.

2005 19.5306 Survival and reproduction of California condors released in Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Abstracts : One hundred and twenty-third Stated Meeting of the American Ornithologists' Union, 23-27 August 2005 at the University of California, Santa Barbara, CA*, abstract s50. [American Ornithologists' Union, 123rd Meeting. Volume notes: "The abstracts in this work are not issued for the permanent scientific record."]

Woods, John O.; Carr, Timothy G.; Price, Peter W.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; AND Cobb, Neil S.

1996 19.1898 Growth of coyote willow and the attack and survival of a mid-rib galling sawfly, *Euura* sp. *Oecologia*, 108: 714-722. [Stevens' given name misspelled "Laurence".]

Woodward, Brian D.; Evangelista, Paul H.; Young, Nicholas E.; Vorster, Anthony G.; West, Amanda M.; Carroll, Sarah L.; Girma, Rebecca K.; Hatcher, Emma Zink; Anderson, Ryan; Vahsen, Megan L.; Vashisht, Amandeep; Mayer, Timothy; Carver, Daniel; AND Jarnevich, Catherine

2018 19.5994 CO-RIP: A riparian vegetation and corridor extent dataset for Colorado River Basin streams and rivers. *ISPRS International Journal of Geo-Information* (International Society for Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing), 7(397), doi:10.3390/ijgi7100397, 19 pp.

Woodward, Susan L., AND Quinn, Joyce A.

2011 19.6369 *Encyclopedia of invasive species : from Africanized honey bees to zebra mussels. Volume 1: Animals.* Santa Barbara (California), Denver (Colorado), and Oxford (England): Greenwood (ABC-CLIO, LLC), pp. i-xli, 1-320, I-1 to I-38, [1]. [Of those species with geographically pinpointed distributions reported as invasive within the boundaries of this part of the bibliography, see "New Zealand Mud Snail", *Potamopyrgus antipodarum* (pp. 73-76); "Gizzard Shad", *Dorosoma cepedianum* (pp. 168-185); "Rainbow Trout", *Oncorhynchus mykiss* (pp. 185-187); "American Bullfrog", *Lithobates catesbeianus* (pp. 205-208); "Feral Burro", *Equus asinus* (pp. 262-265).]

2011 19.6370 *Encyclopedia of invasive species : from Africanized honey bees to zebra mussels. Volume 2: Plants.* Santa Barbara (California), Denver (Colorado), and Oxford (England): Greenwood (ABC-CLIO, LLC), pp. i-xxv, 321-764 [765]. [See particularly "Russian Olive", *Eleagnus angustifolia* (pp. 568-572); "Tamarisk", *Tamarix* spp. (pp. 579-585).]

Woolley, T.; Sanchez Meador, A. J.; Leonard, A.; AND Stein Foster, V.

2017 19.5866 Using LiDAR-derived datasets of vegetative structural conditions to inform landscape scale forest restoration planning efforts [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 180-181. [North Kaibab Ranger District.]

Wooton, Elmer Ottis

1898 19.3607 New plants from New Mexico. II. *Torrey Botanical Club, Bulletin*, 25(6) (June): 304-310. [See pp. 304-305, *Berberis haematocarpa*; notes (p. 305), "It is *B. pinnata* Torr. Sitgr. Rept. 155 (not Lag.) from near Peach Springs, Ariz., Oct. 24, 1851, in fruit . . . ."]

1910 19.3604 The larkspurs of New Mexico. *Torrey Botanical Club, Bulletin*, 37(1) (January): 31-41. [See pp. 34-35, *Delphinium scaposum* Greene; including collection recorded from "Rim of the Grand Cañon (Grand View), Arizona, July 12, 1892, *Wooton*."]

Worley, Tex

1991 19.1899 Fish planting by moonlight in Bright Angel Creek. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 2(2): 5.

Worster, Donald

1997 19.6993 Comment; a response to "John Wesley Powell and the Unmaking of the West". *Environmental History*, 2(2) (April): 216-219. [Comment on Hess (1997, ITEM NO. 19.2718).]

Wright, George M.

1932 19.1900 A bat-eating sparrow hawk. *The Condor*, 34: 43.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-48|

1934 19.6886 Radio talk given by Mr. George M. Wright, Chief, Wild Life Division, National Park Service, at Washington, D. C. June 27; big game of our national parks. *Park Service Bulletin* (U.S. National Park Service, Washington, D.C.), 4(4) (June/July): 40-43. [Transcript. See p. 41, remarks, *in passing*, regarding "the small band [of "antelope"; *i.e.*, pronghorn] at the hot Indian Gardens far down inside the walls of the Grand Canyon", and "The faded-out desert bighorns with their very massive, tightly curled horns are found in Grand Canyon below the rim and in Death Valley."]

1935 19.1901 Big game of our national parks. *Scientific Monthly*, 41 (August): 141-147.

Wright, George M., AND Thompson, Ben H.

1935 19.1902 Fauna of the national parks of the United States: Wildlife management in the national parks. *U.S. National Park Service, Contribution of Wildlife Division, Fauna Series*, (2) (July 1934), 142 pp. [See pp. 87-96.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 94| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-30| FQ24/2:998
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES "Br., W. I.", ITEM NO. 30.1416

Wright, George M.; Dixon, Joseph S.; AND Thompson, Ben H.

1933 19.1903 Fauna of the national parks of the United States; a preliminary survey of faunal relations in the national parks. *U.S. National Park Service, Contributions of Wild Life Survey, Fauna Series*, (1), 157 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-30| FQ18:434 FQ24/2:999

Wright, J. T.

1950 19.1904 *Cooperative Kaibab North livestock-deer forage relationship study.* Arizona Game and Fish Commission, Wildlife Restoration Division.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 94| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-30|

Wright, John W., AND Lowe, Charles H.

1993 19.1905 Synopsis of the subspecies of the little striped whiptail lizard, *Cnemidophorus inornatus* Baird. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 27(1): 129-157.

Wright, Kevin

2009 19.3992 Differentiation of reptilian parasites and pseudoparasites. *North American Veterinary Community Clinician's Brief*, (December): 28-32. [Color photomicrographs, including "Tapeworm ovum; Grand Canyon rattlesnake (*Crotalus abyssus*)", p. 31. Comparative imagery; quiz format, with answers.]

Wright, Nancy, AND Wright, Pete

2012 19.4054 Photos of this [young] elk by Nancy and Pete Wright at the mouth of Grapevine Springs. *Meadview Monitor*, (November/December): 12.

Wrigley, Mike

2014 19.5735 Denizens of the night: What IMR is doing on the front lines of bat conservation. *Crossroads in Science* (U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region), (2): 6-20. [Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 15-16.]

Wu, Yueqiao; Sang, Mengting; AND Wang, Wei

2022 19.6783 A novel ground filtering method for point clouds in a forestry area based on local minimum value and machine learning. *Applied Sciences* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 12(9113), 15 pp. (https://doi.org/10.3390/appl12189113). [LiDAR datasets include "Mapping the Kaibab Plateau, AZ" (no separate citation provided).]

Wuerthner, George

1996 19.1906 Alien invasion. *National Parks*, 70(11/12) (November/December): 32-35. [Exotic species.]

2002 19.6761 Out of the ashes. A huge blaze two years ago that originated in a national park destroyed 235 homes and inicited the federal government to develop a national fire plan. But because the weather has such a tremendous effect on fires, even outright suppression may not be enough to protect some areas from damage. *National Parks*, 76(7/8) (July/August): cover, 3, 18-21. [Grand Canyon, see box, p. 21, "To Suppress or Not to Suppress".]

Wydoski, Richard S.; Gilbert, Kim; Seethaler, Karl; McAda, Charles W.; AND Wydoski, Joy A.

1980 19.1907 Annotated bibliography for aquatic resource management of the upper Colorado River ecosystem. *U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Resource Publication 135*, 186 pp.

Wynne, J. Judson

2010 19.5723 *Arthropod sampling at PARA-2204 Cave, Grand Wash Wilderness Area, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Arizona (preliminary results).* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Colorado Plateau Research Station, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, St. George, Utah; and U.S. Geological Survey, Astrogeology Science Center, Flagstaff, Arizona, 10 pp. [Includes plan of cave.]

2014 19.4197 Reign of the Red Queen; the future of bats hangs in the balance; return of Explorers Club Flag #139. *The Explorers Journal* (Explorers Club), 92 (Spring): 40-45. [Includes Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]

2015 19.5030 *Final report: Bat hibernacula inventory and microclimate monitoring study, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, AZ.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Department of Biological Sciences, Colorado Plateau Biodiversity Center, *for* Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, St. George, Utah, 14, [14] pp. [Includes plans and profiles for several monument caves.]

Wynne, J. Judson, AND Drost, Charles A.

2009 19.2952 Southwest caves reveal new forms of life. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2009-3024*, 2 pp.

Wynne, J. Judson, AND Voyles, Kyle D.

2014 19.4412 Cave-dwelling arthropods and vertebrates of North Rim Grand Canyon, with notes on ecology and management. *Western North American Naturalist*, 74(1): 1-17. [Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]

Wynne, J. Judson; Drost, Charles A.; Cobb, Neil S.; AND Rihs, John R.

2008 19.2692 Cave-dwelling invertebrates of Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, and Sogge, Mark K. (eds.), *The Colorado Plateau III : integrating research and resources management for effective conservation.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 235-246.

2015 19.4786 Cave-dwelling invertebrates of Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, pp. 131-132.

Wynne, J. Judson; Howarth, Francis G.; Sommer, Stefan; AND Dickson, Brett G.

2019 19.6180 Fifty years of cave arthropod sampling: techniques and best practices. *International Journal of Speleology* (Union Internationale de Spéléologie), 48(1) (January): 33-48. [See p. 34, reference to work in Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, although without noting that locale by name.]

Wynne, J. Judson; Sommer, Stefan; Howarth, Francis G.; Dickson, Brett G.; AND Voyles, Kyle D.

2018 19.6818 Capturing arthropod diversity in complex cave systems. *Diversity and Distributions*, 24: 1478-1491 + Supporting Information online through https://doi.org/10.1111/ddi.12772. [Study areas include caves on the Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument with cave codes PARA-0901, -1001, -2202, -2204, -2602, -3501, -3502, -3503, -3504, -3507.]

Wynne, J. Judson; Voyles, Kyle; Drost, Charles A.; Solvesky, Benjamin G.; AND Herder, Michael J.

2005 19.2608 Cave ecology on the Arizona Strip [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 88.

Wynne, Wanda

1985 19.1908 Further investigations on *Pogonomyrmex* ants on Colorado River beaches in Grand Canyon. *In:* House, Dorothy A. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations III : July/August 1984* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus and Steven W. Carothers). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 108-114.

X

Xenopoulos, Marguerite A., AND Lodge, David M.

2006	19.6708	Going with the flow: Using species-discharge relationships to forecast losses in fish biodiversity. *Ecology*, 87(8): 1907-1914. [Includes Colorado River.]

Y

Yackulic, Charles B.

2015	19.4881	Population dynamics of humpback chub that spawn in the Little Colorado River: drivers and their implications for management [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, pp. 94-95.
2017	19.5867	Inferring species interactions to inform endangered species management in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 182.
2019	19.6266	Effects of high-flow events (and other factors) on salmonids. *In: High-flow experiments assessment : extended abstracts : March 2019 annual reporting meeting presentations.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, pp. 42-44.
2019	19.6290	Using population models of interacting species to support decisions [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 119. [Tamarisk beetle and southwestern willow flycatcher, Grand Canyon.]

Yackulic, Charles B., AND Hull, Julia B.

2019	19.6255	Effects of water temperature, turbidity, and rainbow trout on humpback chub population dynamics. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2019-3049*, 4 pp.

Yackulic, Charles B.; Korman, Josh; Yard, Michael D.; AND Dzul, Maria

2018	19.5801	Inferring species interactions through joint mark-recapture analysis. *Ecology*, 99(4) (April): 812-821 + Supporting Information online, http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1002/ecy.2166/suppinfo (Appendices S1-S4, 11

pp. total) + data associated with this study available at ScienceBase, https://doi.org/10.5066/f7zc81t9 (XML and Excel files).

Yackulic, Charles B.; Pine, W. E., III; AND Yard, Michael D.

2013 19.3842 Variation in vital rates in a partial migratory system in a modified river network: Humpback chub in the lower Colorado River? [ABSTRACT]. *In: EURING 2013 Analytical Meeting and Workshop : April 28-May 4, 2013 : Athens, GA USA : program and meeting information*, p. 23. [European Union for Bird Ringing (*i.e.* bird-banding).] [*NOTE*: Item about Colorado River-Grand Canyon fishes in a bird-banding workshop is correct. "Lower" Colorado River pertains to the hydrological Lower Colorado Basin, below the confluence of the Paria River.]

Yackulic, Charles B.; Yard, Michael D.; Korman, Josh; AND Van Haverbeke, David R.

2014 19.4445 A quantitative life history of endangered humpback chub that spawn in the Little Colorado River: variation in movement, growth, and survival. *Ecology and Evolution*, 4(7): 1006-1018 + Supporting Information online (Appendices S1-S4), 23 pp. [Published as a part of Methods in Ecology and Evolution: Joint Special Feature: Modelling Demographic Processes in Marked Populations: Proceedings of the EURING 2013 analytical meeting.]

Yang, Yuqing; Gong, Adu; Wu, Jianjun; Li, Jing; Zeng, Tingting; AND Chen, Yanling

2019 19.6343 Study on the temporal and spatial distribution of forest fires in California, USA, their post-disaster effects and vegetation change characteristics [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2019 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, CA, 9-13 December 2019*, Abstract NH43C-0954. [Abstract in imperfect English, including the geographically disjointed note, "Northern California mainly affects the town of paradise in chico, and parts of the grand canyon railway from Williams, Arizona to grand canyon national park are affected. [*sic*]".]

Yao, Weiwei, AND Chen, Yuansheng

2018 19.5996 Assessing three fish species ecological status in Colorado River, Grand Canyon based on physical habitat and population models. *Mathematical Biosciences*, 298 (April): 91-104. [Rainbow trout, brown trout, flannelmouth sucker.]

Yao, Weiwei; Chen, Yuansheng; AND He, Xinlin

2017 19.5891 Glen Canyon Dam operation effects on rainbow trout habitat and population status. *Polish Journal of Environmental Studies* (Olsztyn, Poland), 27(1): 413-419.

Yao, Weiwei; Liu, Huaxian; Chen, Yuansheng; Zhang, Wenyi; Zhong, Yu; Fan, Haiyan; Li, Linkai; AND Sudeep Bamal

2017 19.5473 Simulating spawning and juvenile rainbow trout (*Onchorhynchus mykiss*) habitat in Colorado River base don high-flow effects. *Water* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 9(150), 15 pp. [Colorado River in Glen Canyon, between Glen Canyon Dam and Lees Ferry.]

Yao, Weiwei; Rutschmann, Peter; AND S. Bamal [Sudeep Bamal]

2014	19.5196	Modeling of river velocity, temperature, bed deformation and its effects on rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) habitat in Lees Ferry, Colorado River. *International Journal of Environmental Research*, 8(4) (Autumn): 887-896.

Yao, Weiwei; Rutschmann, Peter; AND Sudeep [Sudeep Bamal]

2015	19.4723	Three high flow experiment releases from Glen Canyon Dam on rainbow trout and flannelmouth sucker habitat in Colorado River. *Ecological Engineering*, 75(2) (February): 278-290.

Yao, Weiwei; Sudeep Bamal; AND Rutschmann, Peter

2014	19.5197	Simulating high-flow effects (HFE) on river deformation and rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) habitat. *In:* Schleiss, Anton J., De Cesare, Giovanni, Franca, Mário J., and Pfister, Michael (eds.), *River Flow 2014 : proceedings of the International Conference on Fluvial Hydraulics (River Flow 2014), Lausanne, Switzerland, 3-5 September 2014.* Boca Raton (Florida), London, New York, and Leiden: CRC Press, pp. 2471-2476. [Lees Ferry fishery.]

Yarborough, R. Fenner, AND Chambers, Carol L.

2007	19.2863	Using visual evidence of Mogollon voles (*Microtus mogollonensis*) to predict their presence in northern Arizona. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 52(4): 511-519.

Yard, Helen K.

1996	19.1909	Birds, bugs, and exotic shrubs. *Colorado Plateau*, 6(2) (Summer): 4-5, 7.
1996	19.4531	*Quantitative diet analysis of selected breeding birds along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: U.S. Geological Survey, Colorado Plateau Research Station, Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Resource Management, 41 pp.
1998	19.4530	*Diet analysis of selected breeding birds along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 128 pp.

Yard, Helen K.; Riper, Charles van, III; Brown, Bryan T.; AND Kearsley, Michael J.

2004	19.2487	Diets of insectivorous birds along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *The Condor*, 106(1): 106-115.

Yard, Michael D. [Yard, Mike]

1992	19.1910	GCES continues research on endangered fish. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (Winter): 1-2.
1992	19.1911	Willow flycatcher. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(3) (Summer): 3.
2003	19.2488	*Light availability and aquatic primary production: Colorado River, Glen and Grand Canyons, Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, Northern Arizona University, 205 pp.

2020 19.6437 A primer of fishery studies in Grand Canyon: The nonnative fish removal story. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(1) (Spring): 8-10.

Yard, Michael D., AND Blinn, Dean W.

2001 19.2075 Primary production rates under varying light, temperature and biomass conditions [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2001 : Little America Hotel, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 26 and 27, 2001 : organized by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, U.S. Geological Survey. Program and abstracts.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 46. (Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.)

2001 19.2076 LSSF experiment: Phytobenthic colonization in response to snail grazing [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2001 : Little America Hotel, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 26 and 27, 2001 : organized by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, U.S. Geological Survey. Program and abstracts.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 47. (Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.)

Yard, Michael D., AND Coggins, Lewis G.

2005 19.2574 Patterns within patterns: Does trophic structure influence biotic patterns within the Colorado River[?] [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 40.

Yard, Michael D., AND Korman, Josh

2015 19.4885 Movement, abundance, survival, and growth of rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 96.

Yard, Michael D.; Coggins, Lewis G.; AND Baxter, Colden V.

2008 19.2769 Foraging ecology of nonnative trout in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon: Predation on native fishes and the effects of turbidity [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 44-45.

2009 19.6177 Wait until dark: influence of turbidity on the foraging ecology of trout in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 41st Annual Meeting, November 19-22, 2009*, p. 18.

Yard, Michael D.; Coggins, Lewis G.; Baxter, Colden V.; Bennett, Glenn E.; AND Korman, Josh

2011 19.3464 Trout piscivory in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon: Effects of turbidity, temperature, and fish prey availability. *American Fisheries Society, Transactions*, 140(2): 471-486.

Yard, Michael D.; Coggins, Lewis G.; AND Gwinn, Daniel

2005 19.2575 Interactions between environment and biota that influence predation of small bodied fish near the Little Colorado River, Grand Canyon, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 44.

Yard, Michael D.; Coggins, Lewis G.; Ralston, Barbara E.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; AND Persons, William R.

2005 19.2576 Response of drifting invertebrates and organic matter to disturbance from high experimental flows prescribed for the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 45.

Yard, Michael D.; Korman, Josh; Walters, Carl J.; AND Kennedy, Ted A.

2015 19.4803 Seasonal and spatial patterns of growth of rainbow trout in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, AZ. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*, 73(1): 125-139.

Yard, Michael D.; Haden, George A.; AND Vernieu, William S.

1993 19.1912 *Photosynthetically available radiation (PAR) in the Colorado River: Glen and Grand Canyon : draft report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Glen Canyon Environment Studies, 81 pp.

Yard, Michael D.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; Haden, Allen G.; Blinn, Dean W.; AND Verneiu, William

1994 19.4683 Light attenuation, sediment concentration and fluvial ecosystem responses in the regulated Colorado River, Grand Canyon, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Program and Abstracts; Part Two: Abstracts; 79th Annual ESA Meeting, Science and Public Policy, Knoxville, Tennessee, 7-11 August 1994. *Ecological Society of America, Bulletin*, 75(2) (Supplement): 254.

Yard, Michael D.; Yackulic, Charles B.; Korman, Josh; Dodrill, Michael J.; AND Deemer, Bridget R.

2023 19.6774 Declines in prey production during the collapse of a tailwater rainbow trout population are associated with changing reservoir conditions. *American Fisheries Society, Transactions*, 152: 35-50 + Supporting Information online. [Lees Ferry fishery affected by drop in Lake Powell water levels.]

Yeager, Mike

1999 19.1913 *Flies of the Southwest : for lakes (and streams).* Portland, Oregon: Frank Amato Publications, Inc., 64 pp. [Fishing lures.]

Yeager, W. Ward

1939 19.2785 Pinon-juniper forests. *Region III Quarterly* (U.S. National Park Service), 1(1) (July):.

Yocom, Larissa; Fulé, Peter; Bunn, Windy; AND Gdula, Eric

2013 19.5451 Historical high-severity fire in mixed-conifer forest, Grand Canyon North Rim [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], p. 133.

Yoneda, Hiromi, AND Yoneda, Koichiro

1999 19.4428 Hardy jewels, chilly days; visiting the habitats of *Sclerocactus* and *Pediocactus* with a Japanese saying in mind. *Cactus & Co.* (Rassegna di Coltivazione, Collezionismo e Botanica) (Associazione Internazionale/International Society, Bavino, Italy), 3(1) (January): 29-35. [Southwestern U.S., including Marble Canyon area, Arizona.]

Yool, Stephen R.

2001 19.4436 Enhancing fire scar anomalies in AVHRR NDVI time-series data. *Geocarto International* (Hong Kong), 16(1) (March): 7-14. [Advanced Very High Resolution Radiometer; Normalized Difference Vegetation Index. Space-based imagery. Includes Kaibab Plateau.]

York, Eric C., AND Ward, Rolla V.

2008 19.6366 Mountain lion movement patterns in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Toweill, Dale, Nadeau, Steve, and Smith, David (eds.), *Cougars: Past, Present and Future Challenges : 9th Mountain Lion Workshop : proceedings : hosted by Idaho Department of Fish and Game, Sun Valley, Idaho, May 5-8, 2008*, p. 157.

Young, Christian Curtis

1997 19.1914 *The development of wildlife biology in America: Maintaining nature on the Kaibab Plateau.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Minnesota, 280 pp.

1998 19.2317 Defining the range: Carrying capacity in the history of wildlife biology and ecology. *Journal of the History of Biology*, 31(1) (Spring): 61-83.

2000 19.2318 A textbook history: Use of the Kaibab lesson in teaching biology. *American Biology Teacher*, 2(8) (October): 559-564.

2002 19.2269 *In the absence of predators : conservation and controversy on the Kaibab Plateau.* Lincoln (Nebraska) and London: University of Nebraska Press, 269 pp.

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Alagona, 2004, ITEM NO. 30.395; Dunlap, 2003, ITEM NO. 30.543; Jacoby, 2003, ITEM NO. 30.547; Pyne, 2003, ITEM NO. 30.516

Young, Craig E.

1979 19.1916 Tree rings and Kaibab North deer hunting success, 1925-1975. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 14(3): 61-65.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-30| FQ20:477 [issue?] FQ24/2:1010 [issue]

Young, Kirk L.

1996 19.6082 Arizona Game and Fish Department activity report [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 27: 97-98. (Desert Fishes Council, 1995 Annual Symposium, 16-19 November, Peppermill Hotel Casino, Reno, Nevada, U.S.A.) [In English and Spanish.]

Young, Robert A.; Miller, Donald M.; AND Ochsner, David C.

1980 19.1917 The Grand Canyon rattlesnake (*Crotalus viridis abyssus*): Comparison of venom protein profiles with other *viridis* subspecies. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology* (B, Comparative Biochemistry), 66B(4): 601-603.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-30|

Young, Stanley P.

1956 19.1918 The deer, the Indians and the American pioneers. *In:* Taylor, Walter P. (ed.), *The deer of North America : the white-tailed, mule and black-tailed deer, genus* Odocoileus *: their history and management.* Harrisburg, Pennsylvania: Stackpole Co., and Washington, D.C.: Wildlife Management Institute, pp. 1-27. [See pp. 4, 11.]

Young, Steve "T-Berry"

2000 19.2000 California condors; have you seen any lately? *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 7(3) (Fall): 40. [*NOTE*: Issue misnumbered 7(3), should be 7(2), as explained on inside front cover of February 2001 issue, no. 22 (numbering scheme there continuing only as whole numbers without volumes).]

Youngs, Yolonda

2011 19.3462 On Grand Canyon postcards. *Environmental History*, 16(1): 138-147. [Postcard representations of publishers' "selective view of nature" over time.]

2011 19.4954 The abstract wild: Postcards, history, and visual narratives at the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Rethinking Protected Areas in a Changing World : The George Wright Society Conference on Parks, Protected Areas and Cultural Sites, March 14-18, 2011, New Orleans, Louisiana : abstracts.* [No place]: George Wright Society, p. 59.

Yurcik, Veronica M.

1985 19.1919 Distribution and abundance of native and exotic fish species in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* House, Dorothy A. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations III : July/August 1984* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus and Steven W. Carothers).

Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 3-22.

1986 19.1920 Distribution and abundance of native and exotic fish species in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, August 1984 and 1985. *In:* House, Dorothy A. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations IV : July/August, 1985* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus and Steven W. Carothers). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 120-168.

Z

Zaft, Sylvan

2000 19.5264 La birdo kiu preskaŭ malaperis por ĉiam. *Esperanto sub la Suda Kruco* (Aŭstralia kaj la Nov-Zelanda Esperanto-Asocioj, York, Western Australia), 8(4) (July/August) (46): 3-4. [Regarding the California condor in northern Arizona.] [In Esperanto.]

Zahner, Robert

1993 19.4664 The champion trees of Arizona. *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 17(1/2) (Winter/Spring): 10-13. [In discussing Arizona species without champions, notes (p. 11) ". . . *Rhamnus betulaefolia* is reported as a tree near the western end of the north rim of the grand [*sic*] Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Zdinak, Zackery

2011 19.3714 President's corner. *BlackHawk Watch* (Northern Arizona Audubon Society), 41(2) (November/December): 2. [Includes notes on condors in House Rock Valley.]

Zeng, Xurbin; Dickinson, Robert E.; Walker, Alison; Shaikh, Huhammad; DeFries, Ruth S.; AND Qi, Jiaguo

2000 19.4087 Derivation and evaluation of global 1-km fractional vegetation cover data for land modeling. *Journal of Applied Meteorology*, 39 (June): 826-839. [Displayed data include southwestern United States (principally Arizona and lower Colorado River region).]

Zerba, Kim E., AND Collins, James P.

1992 19.2615 Spatial heterogeneity and individual variation in diet of an aquatic top predator. *Ecology*, 73(1) (February): 268-279. [Tiger salamanders, *Ambystoma tigrinum nebulosum*. Study sites are two limestone sinkholes on the Kaibab Plateau in Grand Canyon National Park—Greenland Lake and Coffee Lake.]

Zhang, J. W., AND Marshall, J. D.

1995 19.2135 Variation in carbon isotope discrimination and photosynthetic gas exchange among populations of *Pseudotsuga menziesii* and *Pinus ponderosa* in different environments. *Functional Ecology*, 9(3) (June): 402-412. [Garden-grown trees derived from populations throughout the west, including "Grand Canyon, AZ".]

Zhang, Z. Y., AND Wagner, M. R.

1991 19.2292 Cocoon and adult parameters predict fecundity of the pine sawfly *Neodiprion fulviceps*. *Southwestern Entomologist*, 16(3): 193-198.

Zimmer, Dieter E.

2003 19.4354 *A guide to Nabokov's butterflies and moths : 2001.* Hamburg: [D. E. Zimmer?], 389 pp. [See entry for *Cyllopsis pertepida dorothea* Nabokov, 1942, from Grand Canyon.]

Zimmerman, Ben H.

1997 19.2833 *1997 aquatic resource transitional monitoring : National Canyon to Pearce Ferry.* Peach Springs, Arizona: Hualapai Department of Natural Resources, *for* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 10 pp. (Glen Canyon Dam Transition Monitoring Program, Agreement No. 1425-97-FC-81-3005; Trip No. 97-03, September 23-October 8, 1997.)

Zimmerman, Earl G., AND Carr, Carla B.

2004 19.2463 Mammalian biogeography of the Colorado Plateau. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, and Cole, Kenneth L. (eds.), *The Colorado Plateau : cultural, biological, and physical research*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 73-87. (Sixth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau.)

Zouros, E.; Lofdahl, K.; AND Martin, P. A.

1988 19.2136 Male hybrid sterility in *Drosophila*: Interactions between autosomes and sex chromosomes in crosses of *D. mojavensis* and *D. arizonensis*. *Evolution*, 42(6) (November): 1321-1331.

Zwinger, Ann

2006 19.2620 Foreword. *In:* Huisinga, Kristin, Makarick, Lori, and Watters, Kate, *River and desert plants of the Grand Canyon*. Missoula, Montana: Mountain Press Publishing Co., pp. xi-xii.

Zylo, Mary T.

2012	19.3976	*Bald eagles (*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*) wintering in northern Arizona select perches based on food availability, visibility and cover.* Master’s thesis, Northern Arizona University, 61 pp.

20

GCES

GLEN CANYON ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES PROGRAM

Glen Canyon Environmental Studies program technical reports and related documents produced under the monitoring and research programs of the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement as mandated by Congress

[This part of the bibliography is complete and is no longer updated, the GCES program having ended. Continued research is under the auspices of the U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center.]

GO TO VOLUME CONTENTS PAGE
GO TO BIBLIOGRAPHY TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART 20. GLEN CANYON ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES PROGRAM

OVERVIEW. The Glen Canyon Environmental Studies (GCES) program, based in Flagstaff, Arizona, was created to perform as an interagency body under the direction of the U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation. It responded to a Congressional mandate to develop an Environmental Impact Statement on the effects of hydropower production at Glen Canyon Dam on the Colorado River and its riparian community downstream through lower Glen Canyon, Marble Canyon, and the Grand Canyon. The EIS also examined the potential impacts of management decisions on social and economic issues. The GCES went through two phases—1982–1988 and 1990–1996. Research functions were thereafter continued by the U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Environmental Research Center in Flagstaff, Arizona.

GCES was such an important part of the scientific and cultural study of the Grand Canyon, specifically in the previously little-studied Colorado River corridor, that the products of these studies are a bibliography in their own right. Many of the documents are interdisciplinary, thus also a justification for listing them separately, rather than in several places throughout this bibliography. Historians of science will also notice in this list that some of the subjects were reported in other scientific publications. A few of the reports were also released in their entirety as U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Reports or publications of the National Academy Press; these are itemized here. Most of the reports listed here, and voluminous supporting data, are accessible at the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona (http://www.gcmrc.gov/library/).

Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Reports

***Compiled by* Richard D. Quartaroli** [85]

Glen Canyon Environmental Studies
U.S. Bureau of Reclamation
Flagstaff, Arizona

Phase I (1982–1988)

Phase II (1990–1996)

In Part 20, ITEM NUMBERS that follow the sequence of citation numbering for this bibliography are listed for bibliographical convenience only. They do not necessarily pertain to individual reports; some refer to study groups, various reports of which are archived now in the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona. Various legacy and newer reports are accessible online through https://www.usgs.gov/centers/southwest-biological-science-center/science/grand-canyon-monitoring-and-research-center

The layout presented in this part has been adjusted for greater clarity.

---

[85] *Currently* The Special Collections Librarian (Emeritus), Special Collections and Archives, Cline Library, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.

PHASE I (1982–1988)

Final Report

1. 20.1 U.S. Department of the Interior. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies final report.* PB88-183348/AS. 403 pp.

NOTE: This item may be concordant with this citation from Part 13 of this bibliography [—E.E.S.]

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies

1988 13.3866 *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : executive summaries of technical reports : November 1988.* [No place]: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 411 pp. ("This volume contains executive summaries of the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Technical Reports prepared by individuals representing the following: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation, Geological Survey, National Park Service; U.S. Department of Energy, Western Area Power Administration; Arizona Game and Fish Department; Private Consultants".) [Individual summaries are cited separately in this bibliography, and which are included in the break-downs for Phase I here in Part 20.]

Sediment and Hydrology Reports

2. 20.2 Webb, R. H.; Pringle, P. T.; and Rink, G. R. *Debris flows from tributaries of the Colorado River.* PB88-183355/AS. [Also as *U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87-118*.] 70 pp.

3. 20.3 Kieffer, S. W. *The rapids and waves of the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona.* PB88-183363/AS. [Also as *U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87-96*.] 106 pp.

4. 20.4 Wilson, R. P. *Sonar patterns of the Colorado River bed in the Grand Canyon.* PB88-183371/AS. 12 pp.

5. 20.5 Schmidt, J. C., and Graf, J. B. *Aggradation and degradation of alluvial sand deposits, 1965 to 1986, Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* PB88-195458/AS. [Also as *U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87-555*.] 127 pp.

6. 20.6 Ferrari, R. *Sandy beach area survey along the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon National Park.* PB88-183389/AS. 15 pp.

7. 20.7 Burkham, D. E. *Trends in selected hydraulic variables for the Colorado River at Lees Ferry and near Grand Canyon for the period 1922-1984.* PB88-216098/AS. 63 pp.

8. 20.8 Pemberton, E. L. *Sediment data collection and analysis for five stations on the Colorado River from Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek.* PB88-183397/AS. 156 pp.

9. 20.9 Lazenby, J. *Unsteady flow modeling of the releases from Glen Canyon Dam at selected locations in Grand Canyon.* PB88-183405/AS. 12 pp.

10. 20.10 Orvis, C. J., and Randle, T. J. *Sediment transport and river simulation model.* PB88-183413/AS. 60 pp.

11. 20.11 Randle, T. J., and Pemberton, E. L. *Results and analysis of STARS modeling efforts of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.* PB88-183421/AS. 190 pp.

Aquatic Biology Reports

12. 20.12 Maddux, H. R.; Kubly, D. M.; deVos, J. C., Jr.; Persons, W. R.; Staedicke, R.; and Wright, R. L. *Effects of varied flow regimes on aquatic resources of Glen and Grand Canyons.* PB88-183439/AS. 315 pp.

13. 20.13 Ferrari, R. *Colorado River water temperature modeling below Glen Canyon Dam.* PB88-183447/AS. 19 pp.

14. 20.14 Wegner, D. L. *Instream flow microhabitat analysis and trends in the Glen Canyon Dam tailwater.* PB89-180236/AS. 13 pp.

15. 20.15 Leibfried, W. C., and Blinn, D. W. *The effects of steady state versus fluctuating flows on aquatic microinvertebrates in the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona.* PB88-206362/AS. 66 pp.

16. 20.16 Usher, H. D.; Blinn, D. W.; Hardwick, G. G.; and Leibfried, W. C. Cladophora glomerata *and its diatom epiphytes in the Colorado River through Glen and Grand Canyons: distribution and desiccation tolerance.* PB88-183454/AS. 87 pp.

17. 20.17 Haury, L. R. *Zooplankton of the Colorado River: Glen Canyon Dam to Diamond Creek.* PB88-183462/AS. 64 pp.

Terrestrial Biology Reports

18. 20.18 Pucherelli, M. J. *Evaluation of riparian vegetation trends in the Grand Canyon using multitemporal remote sensing techniques.* PB88-183470/AS. 76 pp.

19. 20.19 Stevens, L. E., and Waring, G. L. *Effects of post-dam flooding on riparian substrates, vegetation, and invertebrate populations in the Colorado River corridor in Grand Canyon, Arizona.* PB88-183488/AS. 173 pp.

20. 20.20 Brian, N. J. *Aerial photography comparison of the 1983 high flow impacts to vegetation at eight Colorado River beaches.* PB89-180244/AS. 68 pp.

21. 20.21 Waring, G. L., and Stevens, L. E. *The effects of recent flooding on riparian plant establishment in Grand Canyon.* PB88-183496/AS. 85 pp.

22. 20.22 Anderson, L. S., and Ruffner, G. A. *Effects of post-Glen Canyon Dam flow regime on the old high water line plant community along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.* PB88-183504/AS. 54 pp.

23. 20.23 Brown, B. T., and Johnson, R. R. *Fluctuating flows from Glen Canyon Dam and their effect on breeding birds of the Colorado River.* PB88-183512/AS. 95 pp.

24. 20.24 Brown, B. T. *Monitoring bird population densities along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.* PB88-183520/AS. 31 pp.

25. 20.25 Brown, B. T. *Monitoring bird population densities along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon: 1987 breeding season.* PB89-103311/AS. 31 pp.

26. 20.26 Warren, P. L., and Schwalbe, C. R. *Lizards along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park: possible effects of fluctuating river flows.* PB88-183538/AS. 17 pp.

Recreation Reports

27. 20.27 Bishop, R. C.; Boyle, K. J.; Welsh, M. P.; Baumgartner, R. M.; and Rathbun, P. R. *Glen Canyon Dam releases and downstream recreation: an analysis of user preferences and economic values.* PB88-183546/AS. 396 pp.

28. 20.28 Brown, C. A., and Hahn, M. G. *The effect of flows in the Colorado River on reported and observed boating accidents in Grand Canyon.* PB88-183553/AS. 59 pp.

29. 20.29 Belli, L., and Pilk, R. *Boating accidents at Lees Ferry: a boater survey and analysis of accident reports.* PB88-183561/AS. 17 pp.

30. 20.30 Underhill, A. H., and Borkan, R. E. *Simulating the effects of dam releases on Grand Canyon river trips.* PB88-183579/AS. 46 pp.

31. 20.31 Underhill, A. H.; Hoffman, M. H.; and Borkan, R. E. *An analysis of recorded Colorado River boating accidents in Glen Canyon for 1980, 1982, and 1984, and in Grand Canyon for 1981 through 1983.* PB88-195441/AS. 28 pp.

Dam Operations Reports

32. 20.32 Wegner, D. L. *Colorado River Storage Project constraints and operation of Glen Canyon Dam.* PB89-143515/AS. 19 pp.

33. 20.33 Wegner, D. L. *Colorado River law.* PB89-143523/AS. 21 pp.

Related Documents

34. 20.34 (Committee to Review the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies.) *River and dam I: a review of the Bureau of Reclamation's Glen Canyon Environmental Studies.* PB88-177175/AS. [National Academy Press, 203 pp.]

35. 20.35 (Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Executive Review Committee.) *Executive Review Committee final report.* PB89-119622/AS. 135 pp.

36. 20.36 (Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Executive Review Committee.) *Executive summaries of technical reports.* PB89-217160/AS. 411 pp.

37. 20.37 Carrell, T. (ed.). *Sumberged cultural resources site report: Charles H. Spencer mining operation and paddle wheel steamboat.* PB89-217152/AS. 166 pp.

38. 20.38 (Bureau of Reclamation.) *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies phase II and plan for implementation.* PB89-180228/AS. 48 pp.

39. 20.39 (Bureau of Reclamation.) *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies phase II technical study plan outline: fiscal year 1989 and process for completion of the technical studies.* PB89-217178/AS. 33 pp.

PHASE II (1990–1996)

Most of these reports are archived; some have been distributed as “gray literature” of limited or restricted availability, and as such they have been cited separately and more conventionally throughout this bibliography.

A. Arizona State University

Endangered Fish Study in the Little Colorado River

A		**_Ecology and conservation biology of humpback chub,_ Gila cypha _, in the Little Colorado River, Arizona._** Principal Investigators: Paul Marsh, Michael Douglas
A1(1)	20.40	Annual — 31 January 1993
A1(2)	20.41	Annual — 31 January 1994
A1(3)	20.42	Annual — 31 January 1995
A2(1)	20.43	Draft — 1 November 1995
A2(2)	20.44	Final — 1 February 1996

B. Arizona Game and Fish Department

Native Fish Studies in the Mainstem Colorado River and in the Little Colorado River

B1	**Ecosystem Level Process and Lower Trophic Level**	
B1(1)	20.45	***Effects of different flow regimes on primary production and organic matter and nutrient loading rates and budgets for the Glen Canyon Dam tailwater to Lee’s Ferry.***
B1(2)	20.46	**_Effects of operations of Glen Canyon Dam on the_ Gammarus lacustris _in the Glen Canyon Dam tailwater._**
B1(3)	20.47	***Effects of varying flow levels on the algal and invertebrate species of the Glen Canyon Dam tailwater.***
B1(4)		***Effects of varying flow levels on desiccation and nutritive quality of the exposed algae.*** Principal Investigators: Dennis Kubly, Andy Ayers, Ted Angradi
	20.48	Draft — 30 September 1993
	20.49	Final — 31 December 1993

B2 Interim Flow Monitoring

		Effects of the interim flows on the water chemistry and aquatic food base for Lake Powell and in the Lee's Ferry tailwater. Principal Investigator: William Persons
	20.50	Draft — 30 September 1994
	20.51	Final — 31 December 1994

B3 Trout Studies

B3(1)	20.52	***Effects of the operations of Glen Canyon Dam on the loss of trout spawning in the reach between Glen Canyon Dam and Lee's Ferry.***
B3(2)	20.53	***Effects of the operations of Glen Canyon Dam on the rate of stranding and mortality of naturally reproduced and stocked trout from Glen Canyon Dam to Lee's Ferry.***
B3(3)	20.54	***Effects of fluctuating flows on the age and growth relationships of stocked trout between Glen Canyon Dam and Lee's Ferry.***
B3(4)		***Effects of fluctuating flows on the behavioral response of trout in the Glen Canyon Dam tailwater.*** Principal Investigators: William Persons, Dennis Kubly
	20.55	Draft — 30 September 1993
	20.56	Final — 31 December 1993

B4 Native Fish Studies

B4(1)	20.57	***Identify the temporal and spatial distribution patterns and movements of early life history stages of fishes in the Little Colorado River.***
B4(2)	20.58	***Determine changes in environmental conditions in mainstream and tributary confluence areas for native fish rearing habitats under different flow regimes.***
B4(3)	20.59	***Determine the algal and invertebrate standing crops and their relative contributions to the diets of young native fish.***
B4(4)	20.60	***Determine the behavioral responses of larval to juvenile native fishes to changing environmental conditions in rearing habitats.***
B4(5)	20.61	***Determine the age structure and growth rates of native fishes related to hydrologic and thermal conditions.***
B4(6)	20.62	***Comparison of otolith edge chemistry of native fishes collected in tributary and mainstream habitats for use in growth and movement analysis.*** Principal Investigators: Dennis Kubly, Rob Clarkson
B4(7)	20.63	***Determination of the effects of limnological changes on the distribution of native fishes in the Little Colorado River and other tributaries.*** Principal Investigator: Rob Clarkson

B4(8) ***Determination of thermal tolerance of young-of-the-year humpback chub.***
Principal Investigator: William Persons

20.64 Draft — 30 September 1994

20.65 Final — 30 November 1994

B5 Propagation of Native Fish Study

Propagation of native fish for studies in the Grand Canyon. Protocol report.
Principal Investigator: William Persons

20.66 Draft — 30 January 1993

20.67 Final — 30 November 1993

C. Bio/West

Endangered Fish Studies in the Mainstem Colorado River

C ***Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub,* Gila cypha*, in the Grand Canyon, Arizona.***
Principal Investigators: Richard A. Valdez, W. J. Masslich, W. C. Leibfried

20.68 Annual — 31 March 1991

20.69 Annual — 31 March 1992

20.70 Annual — 31 March 1993

20.71 Draft — 31 March 1994

20.72 Final — 15 August 1994

D. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

Little Colorado River Endangered Fish Studies and Tributary Evaluation

D1 20.73 ***Habitat use by humpback chub,* Gila cypha*, in the Little Colorado River and other tributaries of the Colorado River, Arizona.***

D2 20.74 ***Refinement of habitat model for the Little Colorado River.***

D3 20.75 ***Quantification of* Gila cypha *habitat in selected tributaries in the Grand Canyon, Arizona.***

D4 ***Determination of impacts of increased discharges to humpback chub habitat availability in the Little Colorado River.***
Principal Investigators: Stuart C. Leon, Owen T. Gorman, O. E. (Gene) Maughn

20.77 Draft — 15 June 1994

20.78 Final — 30 September 1994

E. U.S. Geological Survey, Arizona District Office and National Research Program

E1 Eddy Deposition Study

Movement and deposition of sediments from the main channel to the eddies of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon.
Principal Investigators: Jon Nelson, Ned Andrews

20.79 Draft — 31 March 1993 (anticipated)

20.80 Final —

E2 Velocity Field Simulations

***Simulation of the velocity fields of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, Arizona* (preliminary title)**
Principal Investigators: James Smith, *et al.*

20.81 Draft — 30 June 1993

20.82 Final —

E3 Beach and Eddy Linkage

Linkage in the main channel and eddy dynamics of the flow of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, Arizona.
Principal Investigators: James Smith, *et al.*

20.83 Draft — 30 June 1993

20.84 Final —

E4 Sediment Transport Simulations

***Sediment transport simulations, Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona*.**
Principal Investigator: Jim Bennett [James P. Bennett]

20.85 Draft — 31 March 1993

20.86 Final —

E5 Water Quality Characteristics of Lake Powell

Water quality characteristics of the Lake Powell forebay and draft tubes of Glen Canyon Dam.
Principal Investigators: Robert Hart, K. M. Sherman

20.87 Draft — 31 March 1993

20.88 Final —

E6 **Channel Margin Stratigraphy**

Internal structure of bars in Grand Canyon and evaluation of proposed alternatives for Glen Canyon Dam.
Principal Investigators: Dave Rubin, *et al.*

20.89 Draft — 31 March 1993

20.90 Final —

E7 **Sediment Transport Study**

Flow and sediment transport in the Colorado River between Lake Powell and Lake Mead.
Principal Investigators: Jim Smith, Steve Wiele

20.91 Draft — 31 March 1993

20.92 Final —

E8 **Beach Deformation Study**

Hydrogeology of sand bars 43.1L and 172.3L and the implications on flow alternatives along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.
Principal Investigators: Michael Carpenter, Carruth, Fink,Boling, Brian Cluer

20.93 Draft — 30 June 1993

20.94 Final —

E9 **Debris Flow Study**

Magnitude and frequency data for debris flows in Grand Canyon National Park and vicinity, Arizona.
Principal Investigators: Ted Melis, Robert Webb

20.95 Draft — 30 September 1993

20.96 Final —

E10 **Synoptic Water Quality Report**

Synoptic water-quality experiments on the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, Arizona.
Principal Investigators: Robert Averett, H. E. Taylor

20.97 Draft — 31 March 1993

20.98 Final —

E11 Sand Thickness in Grand Canyon

Measurement of sand thickness in Grand Canyon and a conceptual model for characterizing changes in sand-bar volume through time and space.
Principal Investigators: Dave Rubin, *et al.*

20.99 Draft — 31 March 1993

20.100 Final —

E12 Stanton Photo Reevaluation

A century of environmental changes in Grand Canyon: Repeat photography of the 1889-90 Stanton Expedition on the Colorado River.
Principal Investigator: Robert Webb

20.101 Draft — 30 June 1993

20.102 Final — 30 September 1993

E13 Paria River Flood and Sediment Relationships

Relation of sediment load and flood-plain formation to climatic variability, Paria River drainage basin, Utah and Arizona.
Principal Investigators: Julia Graf, Robert Webb, Richard Hereford

20.103 Draft — 31 December 1992

20.104 Final —

E14 Traveltime and Dispersion

Traveltime and longitudinal dispersion at steady and unsteady flows, Colorado River, Glen Canyon Dam to Lake Mead.
Principal Investigator: Julia Graf

20.105 Draft — 31 March 1993

20.106 Final —

F. U.S. Geological Survey, Geomorphic and Geologic Analysis in Support of the Cultural Resource Program

F1 Geoarchaeology and Mapping

Surficial geology, geomorphology, AND erosion of archaeologic sites along the Colorado River, eastern Grand Canyon, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.
Principal Investigators: Richard Hereford, Helen Fairley, Kate Thompson, Jan Balsom

20.107 Draft — 30 September 1993

20.108 Final — 31 December 1993

F2 Historic Climate Condition

Historic variation of warm-season rainfall, southern Colorado Plateau, southwestern U.S.A.: Climate change.
Principal Investigators: Richard Hereford, Robert Webb

20.109 Draft — 31 December 1992

20.110 Final —

F3 Geologic Report

Quaternary geology, geomorphology, and erosional processes in the eastern Grand Canyon.
Principal Investigator: Ivo Lucchitta

20.111 Draft — 30 September 1993

20.112 Final — 20 December 1993

G. HBRS, Inc.

Recreation and Economics Reports

G1 Recreation Studies

20.113 ***Evaluation of the recreation economic impact related to the operations of Glen Canyon Dam.***
Principal Investigators: Michael Welsh, Richard Bishop

G2 Non-Use Value Studies

Evaluation of the non-use values of the Grand Canyon as related to the operations of Glen Canyon Dam.
Principal Investigators: Michael Welsh, Richard Bishop

20.114 Draft — 30 September 1993

20.115 Final — 31 December 1993

G3 Power Modeling Studies

Evalutation of the impact of changes in the operations of Glen Canyon Dam on power resources.
Principal Investigators: Michael Roluti, Power Resource Committee

20.116 Draft — 30 June 1993

20.117 Final — 30 September 1993

H. Hopi Tribe

Cultural Resource Studies in the Grand Canyon

H1 ***Cultural resource inventory of the lower Little Colorado River.***
Principal Investigator: Michael Yeatts

20.118 Draft — 30 September 1994

20.119 Final — 31 December 1994

H2 ***Pisis'vavu: An ethnohistory of Hopi use of the Grand Canyon.***
Principal Investigator: T. J. Ferguson

20.120 Draft — 30 September 1994

20.121 Final — 31 December 1994

H3 ***Hopi Tribe interpretation and use of cultural sites in the Grand Canyon.***
Principal Investigators: Kurt Dongoske, Michael Yeats

20.122 Draft — 30 September 1994

20.123 Final — 31 December 1994

I. Hopi Tribe

Hydrology Study of the Little Colorado River

I ***Assessment of the historic hydrology and water quality of the Little Colorado River.***
Principal Investigator: Ron Morgan

20.124 Draft — 30 September 1993

20.125 Final — 31 December 1993

J. Hualapai Tribe

Cultural Resource Studies in the Grand Canyon

J ***Evaluation of the ethnohistory of the Hualapai Tribe's use of the Grand Canyon.***
Principal Investigator: Loretta Jackson

20.126 Draft — 31 December 1992

20.127 Revision — 11 January 1993

20.128 Final — 31 March 1993

K. Hualapai Tribe

Recreation Studies

K ***Evaluation of the effects of Glen Canyon Dam operations on the Hualapai Tribe's recreation use of the lower Grand Canyon.***
Principal Investigator: Laura Duncan

20.129 Draft — 30 June 1993

20.130 Final — 30 September 1993

K1 ***Monitoring of attraction sites and crowding in the lower Grand Canyon.***
Principal Investigators: Brice Hoskin/Amis Holm (SWCA)

20.131 Draft Annual Report — October 1993

K2 ***Evaluation of recreational use patterns on tribal sediment resources in the lower Grand Canyon.***
Principal Investigators: Brice Hoskin/Amis Holm (SWCA)

20.132 Draft Annual Report — October 1993

K3 20.133 ***Economic evaluation.***
Principal Investigator: SWCA

L. Hualapai Tribe

Fisheries Study

L ***Evaluation of the effects of Glen Canyon Dam operations on the fishery in the lower Grand Canyon.***
Principal Investigator: Richard Valdez

20.134 Draft — 30 September 1994

20.135 Final — 31 December 1994

M. Hualapai Tribe

Riparian Study

M ***Monitoring and evaluating the impacts of Glen Canyon Dam interim flows on riparian communities in the lower Grand Canyon.***
Principal Investigators: Brice Hoskin, Amis Holm

20.136 Annual — 31 January 1993

20.137 Annual — 31 January 1994

20.138 Draft — 30 September 1994

20.139 Final — 31 December 1994

N. Navajo Nation

Cultural Resources Study

N1 ***A cultural resources inventory of the lower Little Colorado River and Grand Canyon.***

N2 ***An evaluation of the ethnohistorical use of the Grand Canyon by the Navajo Nation.***
Principal Investigators: Alexis Roberts, Richard Begay

20.140 Draft — 30 September 1993

20.141 Final — 31 December 1993

O. Navajo Nation

Little Colorado River Endangered Fish Study

O ***The development of a literature data base and geographic evaluation of the Little Colorado River basin.***
Principal Investigator: Michael Tremble

20.142 Draft — 30 September 1993

20.143 Final — 31 December 1993

P. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park

Aquatic Productivity Studies

P1 ***The effects of Glen Canyon Dam on the aquatic food base in the Colorado River corridor in Grand Canyon, Arizona.***
Principal Investigators: Dean Blinn, Joseph Shannon, Lawrence Stevens

20.144 Draft — 31 October 1992

20.145 Final — 31 December 1992

P2 Riparian Studies

Impacts of Glen Canyon Dam on riparian vegetation and soil stability in the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.
Principal Investigators: Lawrence Stevens, Tina Ayers

20.146 Draft — 31 January 1993

20.147 Final — 30 April 1993

P3 Sediment Studies

20.148 ***The influence of variable discharge regimes on Colorado River sand bars below Glen Canyon Dam.***
Principal Investigators: Stanley Beus, Charles Avery

P3(1) 20.149 ***Mechanisms of erosion and a model to predict seepage driven erosion due to transient flow.***
Principal Investigator: Muni Budhu

P3(2) 20.150 ***Beach face erosion in Grand Canyon National Park: A response to ground water seepage during fluctuating flow releases from Glen Canyon Dam.***
Principal Investigators: William Werrell, Rick Inglis, Larry Martin

P3(3) 20.151 ***Daily responses of Colorado River sand bars to Glen Canyon Dam test flows, Grand Canyon, Arizona.***
Principal Investigators: Brian Cluer, Lee Dexter

P3(4) 20.152 ***Analysis of sand bar response along the Colorado River in Glen and Grand Canyons to test flows from Glen Canyon Dam using aerial photography.***
Principal Investigator: Brian Cluer

P3(5) 20.153 ***Historic changes in sediment deposits in Grand Canyon 1965-1990.***
Principal Investigators: Jack Schidt, J. Clark, E. Kyle, P. Grams

P3(6) 20.154 ***Colorado River sand budget: Lee's Ferry to Little Colorado River including Marble Canyon.***
Principal Investigators: Gary Smillie, William L. Jackson, D. Tucker

P3(7) ***The influence of variable discharge regimes on Colorado River sand bars below Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona.***
Principal Investigators: Stanley Beus, Charles Avery, Lawrence Stevens, Matt Kaplinski, Hilary Mayes, Brian Cluer

20.155 Draft — 31 October 1992

20.156 Final — 31 January 1993

P4 Cultural Resource Studies

An inventory of the cultural resources of the Grand Canyon, Arizona.
Principal Investigators: Helen C. Fairley, Peter W. Bungart, Christopher M. Coder, Jim Huffman, Terry L. Samples, Janet R. Balsom

20.157 Draft — 31 December 1992

20.158 Final — 31 March 1993

P5 Bald Eagle Report

Influences of Glen Canyon Dam fluctuating flows on spawning rainbow trout and wintering bald eagles, with observations on the effects of human-bald eagle interactions on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.
Principal Investigators: Linn Montgomery, Charles van Riper III, Bryan Brown, William Leibfried

20.159 Draft — 31 December 1992

20.160 Final — 31 March 1993

P6 **Nutrient Cycling**

Influence on geochemical processes on nutrient spiralling within the recirculation zones of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon.
Principal Investigators: Rod Parnell, Jeff Bennett

20.161 Draft — 30 April 1995

20.162 Final — 1 July 1995

P7 **Historic Vegetation Changes**

Evaluation of the current and historical riparian vegetation trends in Grand Canyon using multitemporal remote sensing analyses at the Geographic Information System long-term monitoring study sites.
Principal Investigator: Gwen Waring

20.163 Draft — 30 September 1994

20.164 Final — 31 December 1994

P8 **Fluvial Marsh Study**

Effects of interim flows from Glen Canyon Dam on riparian vegetation along the dam regulated Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona.
Principal Investigators: Lawrence Stevens, Tina Ayers

20.165 Draft — 1 October 1994

20.166 Final — 1 January 1995

P9 **Paleoflood Study**

A 4500-year record of large floods on the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, Arizona.
Principal Investigators: Jim E. O’Connor, Lisa L. Ely Ellen E. Wohl, Lawrence E. Stevens, Theodore S. Melis, Vishwas S. Kale, Victor R. Baker

20.167 Draft — 31 January 1993

20.168 Final — 30 April 1993

P10 **Recreation Study**

Effects of the operation of Glen Canyon Dam on campsite size in the Grand Canyon, Arizona.
Principal Investigators: Lisa Kearsley, Kathy Warren

20.169 Draft — 30 April 1993

20.170 Final — 30 August 1993

P11 Evaluation of Daily Beach Changes

An evaluation of the effects of the interim flows from Glen Canyon Dam on the daily change of beach area in Grand Canyon, Arizona.
Principal Investigators: Brian Cluer, Lee Dexter

20.171 Draft — 30 June 1994

20.172 Final — 30 September 1994

P12 Evaluation of Aerial Photography of Sediment Deposits

An evaluation of the annual effects of the interim flows from Glen Canyon Dam on the sediment deposits in the Grand Canyon, Arizona.
Principal Investigator: Brian Cluer

20.173 Draft — 31 March 1994

20.174 Final — 28 June 1994

P13 Eddy Dynamics

Evaluation of the effects of interim flows on the deposition of sediment in eddies in the Grand Canyon, Arizona.
Principal Investigator: Brian Cluer

20.175 Draft — 31 January 1995

20.176 Final — 30 April 1995

P14 Waterfowl Study

An evaluation of the effects of the operations of Glen Canyon Dam on the waterfowl resources in the Grand Canyon, Arizona.
Principal Investigators: Lawrence Stevens, Natasha Kline

20.177 Draft — 30 April 1995 (21 October 1991)

20.178 Final — 30 August 1995 (31 October 1993)

P15 Willow Flycatcher Survey

Southwestern willow flycatcher surveys along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park and Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, 1992.
Principal Investigators: Mark Sogge, Timothy Tibbitts

20.179 Draft — 7 December 1992 (draft ?)

20.180 Final —

P16 **Lower Trophic Level Study**

Interim flow effects on lower aquatic trophic levels in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona.
Principal Investigators: Lawrence Stevens, Dean Blinn

20.181 Draft — 1 October 1994

20.182 Final — 1 January 1995

P17 **Avifaunal Monitoring**

Avifaunal monitoring during the interim flows, including the southwestern willow flycatcher, the bald eagle, AND obligate riparian avifauna.
Principal Investigator: Mark Sogge

20.183 Draft — 1 October 1994

20.184 Final — 1 January 1995

P18 **Recreation Monitoring**

Monitoring the effects of interim flows from Glen Canyon Dam on sand bar dynamics and campsite size in the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.
Principal Investigators: Stanley Beus, Matt A. Kaplinski, Joseph E. Hazel, Linda A. Tedrow, Lisa H. Kearsley

20.185 Quarterly Reports

20.186 Annual Reports

20.187 Draft — 1 October 1994

20.188 Final — 1 January 1995

Q. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area

Q1 **Water Quality Study**

An evaluation of the effects of interim flow operations on the water quality of the Colorado River from Glen Canyon Dam to Lee's Ferry, Arizona.
Principal Investigators: Clive Pinnock, C. Wood, D. Tinker

20.189 Draft — 30 June 1993

20.190 Final — 30 September 1993

Q2 **Waterfowl Study**

An evaluation of the effects of interim flow operations on the waterfowl in the Colorado River from Glen Canyon Dam to Lee's Ferry, Arizona.
Principal Investigators: Clive Pinnock, C. Wood

20.191 Draft — 30 June 1993

20.192 Final — 30 September 1993

Q3 **Cultural Resource Report**

An evaluation of the effects of the operations of Glen Canyon Dam on the cultural resources from Glen Canyon Dam to Lee's Ferry.
Principal Investigators: Christine Kincaid, Tim W. Burchett

20.193 Draft —

20.194 Final —

Q4 **Paiute Ethnographic Report**

An ethnographic evaluation of the use of the Grand Canyon, Arizona by the Paiute tribes of Arizona and Utah.
Principal Investigators: Richard W. Stouffle, David B. Halmo, Michael J. Evans, Diane E. Austin

20.195 1st preliminary draft — 24 June 1993

20.196 2nd preliminary draft — 15 July 1993

20.197 Draft —

20.198 Final —

Q5 **Marsh Study**

Effects of the interim flows from Glen Canyon Dam on the fluvial marshes of the lower Glen Canyon, Arizona.
Principal Investigators: Lawrence Stevens, Tina Ayers

20.199 Draft — 31 January 1993

20.200 Final — 30 April 1993

R. Northern Arizona University

Trout Spawning Study

R ***Impact of fluctuating water levels on early life history of rainbow trout.***
Principal Investigators: W. Linn Montgomery, Kirsten Tinning

20.201 Draft — 28 February 1993 (3 August 1993)

20.202 Final — 31 May 1993

S. Northern Arizona University

Humpback Chub Literature Review

S ***Synthesis of information on humpback chub,* Gila cypha*, in the Colorado River basin.***
Principal Investigators: Linn Montgomery, Charles Minckley

20.203 Draft — 31 July 1993

20.204 Final — 31 October 1993

T. Glen Canyon Environmental Studies

T1 Light Attenuation Study

Photosynthetically available radiation (PAR) in the Colorado River, Glen and Grand Canyon, Arizona.
Principal Investigator: Michael Yard

20.205 Draft — 11 January 1993

20.206 Final — 31 August 1993

T2 Historical Review of Lake Powell Water Quality

Evaluation of the historic high water quality trends in Lake Powell, Arizona and Utah: A review of the available data.
Principal Investigator: William Vernieu

20.207 Draft — 28 June 1994

20.208 Final — 30 September 1994

T3 Native Fish Report

Non-native fishes of the Grand Canyon, Arizona: A review with regards to their effects upon native fish.
Principal Investigator: Allen Haden

20.209 Draft — 18 November 1992

20.210 Final — 31 January 1993

T4 Backwaters Evaluation

The relationship between flow and backwater fish habitat of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona.
Principal Investigator: Judy Weiss

20.211 Draft — 13 August 1993

20.212 Final — 30 September 1993

U. University of Arizona

U Beach Deformation Study

Monitoring of sand bar instabililty during the interim flows: a seepage erosion approach.
Principal Investigators: Muni Budhu, Roger Gobin

20.213 Draft — 30 September 1994

20.214 Final — 31 December 1994

V. Utah State University

V ***Development of a monitoring program of sediment storage changes in alluvial banks and bars, Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona.***
Principal Investigator: Jack Schmidt

20.215 Draft — 30 September 1994

20.216 Final — 31 December 1994

W. Zuni Pueblo

W Ethnohistory Study

Ethnohistorical evaluation of the Zuni Pueblo’s use of the Grand Canyon, Arizona.
Principal Investigators: Roger Anyon, Richard Hart

20.217 Draft — 30 September 1994

20.218 Final — 31 December 1994

X. Glen Canyon Environmental Studies

X Integrated Technical Reports

X(1) 20.219 ***Sediment and physical resources***

X(2) ***Aquatic resources***

X(2a) 20.220 ***Native fish***

X(2b) 20.221 ***Endangered fish***

X(2c) 20.222 ***Trout***

X(3) 20.223 ***Riparian resources***

X(4) 20.224 ***Cultural resources***

X(5) 20.225 ***Archaeological resources***

X(6) 20.226 ***Economic resources***

X(7) ***Recreation resources***
Principal Investigator: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies

20.227 Draft — 1 October 1994

20.228 Final — 1 January 1995

Y ***Glen Canyon Environmental Studies integrated final report.***
Principal Investigator: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies

20.229 Draft — 1 January 1995

20.230 Final — 30 April 1995

Z ***Glen Canyon Environmental Studies long term monitoring plan.***
Principal Investigator: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies

20.231 Draft — 1 May 1993

20.232 Final — 30 September 1993

THE GRAND CANON

A WORLDWIDE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS
IN THE UNITED STATES AND MEXICO

21

GEOLOGY AND PALEONTOLOGY OF THE GRAND CANYON REGION

**Earth sciences of the Grand Canyon region,
including extralimital studies of the continuity of Grand Canyon strata,
regional structure and tectonics, regional groundwater hydrology, and the
geological evolution of the Colorado River**

GO TO VOLUME CONTENTS PAGE
GO TO BIBLIOGRAPHY TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART 21. GEOLOGY AND PALEONTOLOGY OF THE GRAND CANYON REGION

OVERVIEW. This part includes works about the geology and paleontology of the Grand Canyon (including hydrogeology of tributaries to the Colorado River, but excluding the hydrogeologic regime of the Colorado River), studies of Grand Canyon rock units *and their stratigraphic continuity beyond the canyon-proper*, studies of the structure and tectonics of southwestern North America where also embracing the Grand Canyon region, investigations of the evolution of the Grand Canyon and the Colorado River (including studies extralimital to the scope this bibliography), studies of Mesozoic strata in the immediate Grand Canyon area, modern-groundwater studies of the region, and general reports on topographic and geologic mapping in the region. Some works relating to the geological aspects of physical geography are also included here, as also are items that relate to the Grand Canyon (or Grand Canyon-like) computerized terrain models. Documents pertaining to the experiences of geological field work in this region are included in this part. Items that relate to the geochemistry of surface and ground waters including springs are cited in Part 18 (PHYSICAL ENVIRONMENT).

See THE GRAND CANON **Volume 2, CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS, for guides to topographical quadrangles of the U.S. Geological Survey in the Grand Canyon region.**

RELATED MATERIAL

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES* for additional items that relate to this part of the bibliography (which are not repeated in this part)

PART 6. YOUTH for pertinent items that relate to this part of the bibliography

PART 11, SECTION 2. LOWER COLORADO—GEOLOGY for geological and hydrological works about the lower Colorado River region, Lake Mead, Arizona-Nevada, to the Colorado River delta in Mexico. See also Part 11, Section 2 for all citations that pertain to the Peach Springs Tuff (explained in Notes, below)

PART 13. ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT for material relating to activist concerns over uranium mining in the Grand Canyon region

PART 17. NATIVE AMERICANS for material relating to Native Amerians' concerns over uranium mining in the Grand Canyon region

PART 18. PHYSICAL ENVIRONMENT for material relating specifically to water-quality studies of surface and ground waters

PART 22. HYDRAULICS AND HYDROGEOLOGY OF THE COLORADO RIVER for materials relating to the hydrogeologic regime of the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon

PART 23 . GEOLOGICAL FIELD GUIDES for specialized geological guides to the Grand Canyon and Colorado River

PART 24. GEOLOGIC MAPS for all geologic maps within the Grand Canyon region [these are also cited in THE GRAND CANON Volume 2 (Cartobibliography)]

(continued)

Also consult the following separately available productions from Raven's Perch Media

PALEONTOLOGY

Bibliography of Paleontology of the Grand Canyon Region and in the Stratigraphic Continuity of Grand Canyon Formations. *4th Edition* (2025).

1.5 MB, 149 pp.

https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2025/01/Paleontology_4th-ed.pdf

---

GROUNDWATERS

Groundwaters of the Grand Canyon Region, Arizona. (2024)
A Research Bibliography of Groundwater Hydrology and the Record of Environmental Issues, Legislative Oversight, and Native American Cultural Concerns of Groundwater Use : with annotations : plus
A Biblography of Grand Canyon Springs Ecology : 1880–2024
With introduction.
2.7 MB; 102 pp.
https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2024/11/Groundwaters.pdf

---

NOTES FOR PART 21

THIS part comprises references to the geology (broadly speaking) of the Grand Canyon region. It includes regional studies that embrace the Grand Canyon, plus material that examines the stratigraphic continuity of the Grand Canyon's formations. Noticeable among these citations are those that pertain to areas outside of the geographical coverage of the main body of THE GRAND CANON (see map). These extralimital references are important for their focus on correlative stratigraphic and sedimentological analyses that, in turn, reflect upon studies in the Grand Canyon. This is akin to examining the meteorological or climatological aspects of the greater Southwest (as in Part 18 PHYSICAL ENVIRONMENT) since they pertain to effects observed also in the Grand Canyon. Part 21 further includes broad studies of the geologic history of the Colorado River basin, inasmuch as these studies all pertain in some measure to the Grand Canyon and, in turn, the history of the river in the lower Colorado River region. Including these extralimital materials does not greatly inflate the number of citations in this part of the bibliography.

A separate *Bibliography of Paleontology of the Grand Canyon Region and in the Stratigraphic Continuity of Grand Canyon Formations* was compiled from THE GRAND CANON in 2019 to commemorate the centennial of Grand Canyon National Park and National Fossil Day 2019. It is accessible online at https://ravensperch.org/bibliography-of-paleontology-of-the-grand-canyon-region/ and it is occasionally updated online. Culling these paleontology citations from THE GRAND CANON was an opportunistic effort, not originally a part of the main bibliography. (A paleontological bibliography for material that limits itself only to, or includes data from, Grand Canyon National Park alone would be a labor-intensive effort requiring page-by-page examinations of many of the citations here, and more.) The publications listed in the separate paleontology bibliography are those that have obvious reference to paleontology. There are many more citations that might have been added, particularly those that relate to broad stratigraphic, sedimentological, and paleogeological studies, which by implication should also contain references to fossils; and similarly, texts that embrace the general geology of the Grand Canyon that should include detailed or superficial commentaries on fossils. However, without a wholesale revisit to all of these publications it is not clear which among such titles do contain paleontological data. Part 21 of THE GRAND CANON does contain all citations that relate to the earth sciences for the greater Grand Canyon region.

Part 21 includes numerous extended abstracts of the works by Clarence E. Dutton, most notably his 1882 *Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District*. While they were essentially reviews of recently published items, they are in fact lengthy extracts, sometimes with editorial notes. For this reason they usually appear in this part rather than in Part 30 (REVIEWS AND

Many items pertaining to the U.S. Geological Survey expedition (Birdseye Expedition) of 1923 on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon will be found in Part 2 (GENERAL PUBLICATIONS). This expedition principally examined potential sites for dams, but quite a lot of general and public interest material was reported from and about this expedition. Only specifically scientific items relating to the geology of the expedition are included in Part 21.

Added to Part 21 are items that pertain to theoretical and practical computerized analyses of data that utilize the Grand Canyon topographic model. These are not mathematical modeling studies of the development of actual topography of the Grand Canyon but are landscape imaging studies using a Grand Canyon terrain model. Because they use a Grand Canyon elevational data set to analyze the relationships of cells or sets of data points in two- and three-dimensional image representations, I include them within the geology subject area for their use of topographical data sets. But inasmuch as the cited publications do not usually pertain to studies of the actual Grand Canyon, nor are they products that pertain to the canyon, they are not considered for THE GRAND CANON's separate section on Computer and Interactive Media.

Many citations from publications produced by the Geological Society of America include references to supplementary material in the Geological Society of America's Data Repository. Originally, this material could be requested by mail application to the society, and in the early 1990s a compilation of Data Repository items was available on microfiche, but today all of it is accessible online at https://www.geosociety.org/datarepository/).

Citations that pertain to the Peach Springs Tuff, named originally for occurrences in northwestern Arizona, are for the sake of bibliographical convenience cited in Part 11, Section 2. The Peach Springs Tuff type locality is near Peach Springs, Mohave County, Arizona, and thus falls more properly into Part 21 of this bibliography. However, the unit has more notably been the subject of detailed studies and correlations throughout the Arizona–Nevada–California region, the tuff source area being identified in the Silver Creek caldera of the southern Black Mountains; a majority of the published work pertains to those correlated occurrences and identification of source area, which occur mostly in the lower Colorado River region.

There are in Part 21 a variety of citations that pertain to material that most geologists and other users will consider to be "fiction"; for example, creationist perspectives of geology and paleontology, the so-called "Electric Universe Theory" that posits massive extraterrestrially sourced electrical charges as a cause of earth topography, and fanciful, off-the-cuff explanations of the formation of Grand Canyon. Regardless, all of these still are "geological" in nature and, even those that are purely fanciful, are not purposely "fiction" (at least in the minds of their authors).

Publications that relate to creationist and young-earth perspectives of Grand Canyon geology are included in this part with the understanding that this is an ongoing, sometmes tempetuous, field of study that brings ideas of faith up against the tenets and methodologies of empirical and falsifiable science. Accordingly, some users of this bibliography may object to including creationist research with the science-based works of geology. However, these are topically identical so they are not segregated. To assist researchers looking for contrasting perspectives, both for and against creationist-held views embracing the Grand Canyon, these citations are denoted with Item numbers in *colored italics* (for example, *21.6300*).[86]

This section of the bibliography contains a great deal of taxonomic nomenclature of fossil organisms; the so-called binomial nomenclature of genera and species (*Genus species*, in italics) and capitalized proper names of higher taxonomic groups (like phyla, classes, and families, not italicized). Although a citation will be exactly as printed, in notes that may follow it I have taken the opportunity to clarify some of the nomenclatural conventions that may not be intuitive to those who do not practice in these fields. I have indicated as best as I have been able the newly introduced taxa in a publication that come from localities within the geographic embrace of this bibliography. To disambiguate variant usages, in the notes that I append to some citations I use spelled-out phrases to bring attention to these new taxa. For example, "new species" is used instead of the nomenclaturally more conventional "n. sp.", "nov. sp.", "sp. n." or "sp. nov." (which in any case are synonymous terms); likewise for "new genus", "new ichnospecies", or any similar usage with a taxonomic name. In this fashion, too, one may find in this bibliography all such cited occurrences simply by searching for the spelled-out "new species" (etc.). The conventional forms do also appear when they are a part of a title or a quotation.

Omitted from Part 21 are items that pertain to the San Francisco volcanic field. Although this area may be considered together with regional volcanism, such as that of the western Grand Canyon, I have considered the literature on the San Francisco Peaks too great for an area only of the most marginal interest to the Grand Canyon and Colorado River.

Although I have included studies of the stratigraphic continuity of the canyon's formations, I have left out discussions that relate to the canyon's upper Paleozoic strata where they occur at Meteor Crater, east of Flagstaff, Arizona, because these discussions pertain to impact effects rather than to stratigraphic or sedimentological relationships.

---

[86] *Colored italics* are used for aesthetic and pragmatic reasons; color to stand out more on the page, italics in the event that a page in this bibliography is reproduced without the benefit of color.

IN PART 21 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* IDENTIFIY CREATIONIST WORKS AND CRITICAL PERSPECTIVES ON CREATIONIST THEMES

GO TO END OF ANONYMOUS IN THIS PART

ANONYMOUS

PUBLICATION NOT DATED: DATE NOT DETERMINED NOR ESTIMATED

NO DATE	21.1	*The Grand Canyon, a slice of time.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pamphlet. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 44| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-13|
NO DATE	21.2	*Flagstaff Field Center.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, 14 pp.
NO DATE	21.3901	The Grand Canyon. *Toward the Mark* (InTheBeloved.org), (5). [Serial may be exclusively an online journal.]
NO DATE	*21.6300*	*The Array—a work in progress.* [No place]: The Christian Array. ["The 'Array' work is a work in progress in loose leaf notebook and CD formats for ongoing upgrading as more facts are learned."] [See 4.6-4.7, "Impossible for Evolution, The Length of Creation Days", and 6.1-6.5, "Impossible for Evolution, Grand Canyon as a Proof of the Age of the Earth?"]
NO DATE	*21.6741*	Geology and the Deluge. Adapted from *The Death of Evolution* by Wallace Johnson. *The Reign of Mary* (Salve Maria Regina, Seattle, Washington), 41(53): [unpaginated]. [Creationist perspective. Includes Grand Canyon.]

PUBLICATION NOT DATED: DATE ESTIMATED, ATTRIBUTED, OR KNOWN FROM ORIGINAL RECEIPT

NO DATE	21.6498	*The national encyclopædia : a dictionary of universal knowledge : by writers of eminence in literature, science, and art. Volume V.* London, Edinburgh, and Glasgow: William Mackenzie, 512 pp. [1884?] [See "Disintegration", pp. 27-28, including the note (p. 27): "The Colorado gorges or ravines (locally called cañons) are on an enormous scale; the Grand Cañon of the Colorado is 300 miles long, and in some parts over 6000 feet deep, this depth representing the furrowing of the plateau by the Colorado River." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
NO DATE	21.3	*The Grand Canyon : a slice of time.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, [16] pp. [including wraps]. [1999?] [Revision of pamphlet cited as Anonymous (no date, ITEM NO. 21.1).]

Anonymous (*continued*)

NO DATE 21.7814 *The Grand Canyon : une tranche de temps.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, [16] pp. [including wraps]. [1999?] [Translation of *Grand Canyon : a slice of time*.] [In French.]

NO DATE 21.7815 *The Grand Canyon : eine scheibe Zeit.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, [16] pp. [including wraps]. [1999?] [Translation of *Grand Canyon : a slice of time*.] [In German.]

NO DATE 21.7816 [*The Grand Canyon : a slice of time.*] Grand Canyon Natural History Association, [16] pp. [including wraps]. [1999?] [Translation of *Grand Canyon : a slice of time*.] [In Japanese.]

NO DATE 21.3935 What is the Grand Staircase? *Utah Geological Survey, Public Information Series*, (64) 2 pp. [1999.]

NO DATE 21.5771 *Good coordination requires good coordinates! Determining accurate positions for long-term monitoring in Grand Canyon.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], 2 pp. [March 2012.]

DATED PUBLICATIONS, GROUPED BY YEAR

1860 21.5084 [Notice of maps by F. W. von Egloffstein from the Ives expedition.] *In:* Journal of Proceedings [SECTION]. *Academy of Science of St. Louis, Transactions*, 1: 712.

1862 21.5085 [Notice of maps by F. W. von Egloffstein from the Ives expedition.] *In:* Proceedings of the Stated Monthly Meeting, May 15, 1862. *Franklin Institute, Journal* (Philadelphia), Series 3, 43 (June): 414-415.

1862 21.5154 Colorado River of the West. *The Friend* (Philadelphia), 35(41) (Seventh-day, Sixth month 14 [Saturday, June 14]): 326-327; (42) (Seventh-day, Sixth month 21 [Saturday, June 21]): 330-331; (43) (Seventh-day, Sixth month 28 [Saturday, June 28]): 339-340. ("From 'Silliman's Journal'" [*American Journal of Science and Arts*].) [Abridged from Ives (1861) and Newberry (1861).]

1862 21.1580 Colorado River of the West. *American Journal of Science and Arts*, Series 2, 33 (May): 387-403. [Abridged from Ives (1861) and Newberry (1861), both parts in Ives' (1861) overall volume; see ITEM NOS. 2.3584 (Part I) and 21.2455 (Part III), respectively.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 36| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-50, Reviews-1| GOODMAN 858

1862 21.5086 New mode of map engraving. *Mechanics' Magazine* (London), New Series, 8 (July 25): 49. [Notice of maps by F. W. von Egloffstein from the Ives expedition.]

1863 21.5088 New mode of map-engraving. *In:* Timbs, John, *The year-book of facts in science and art* [for 1862]. London: Lockwood and Co. [Notice of maps by F. W. von Egloffstein from the Ives expedition.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1863 21.5087 New method of map construction. *In:* Wells, David A. (ed.), *Annual of scientific discovery: or, Year-book of facts in science and art for 1863*. Boston: Gould and Lincoln, pp. 185-186. [Notice of maps by F. W. von Egloffstein from the Ives expedition.]

1868 21.5831 What correspondents say of Arizona. *Weekly Arizona Miner* (Prescott), 5(42) (October 17): 1. [See the section, "Formation of the Colorado River."]

1870 21.4407 Die Schluchten des Colorado-Gebietes. *Der Naturforscher* (Berlin), 3(13) (26 March): 104-105. [In German.]

1872 21.8003 [Kanab Creek gold.] *The Bureau* (The Bureau Printing Co., Chicago), 3(8) (May): 356. ["Further information, says the Salt Lake *Herald*, of March 12th, has been received relative to the new gold diggings. The first discovery was made at the mouth of the Rio Virgin by a party of miners from Arizona. The party divided, three going to St. George to look out a route for obtaining supplies, and eighteen following the bed of the river prospecting. They traced the gold up the river to the Kanabwash [*sic*], where they discovered the gold coming from Buckskin Mountain region with the wash. There they went to work and are making from $10 to $18 a day. The extent of the placers is said to be about 24 miles. Large numbers of miners are passing through St. George on their way to the new diggings." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1873 21.5251 [Notes from J. W. Powell's recent exploration of Colorado River.] *In:* Notes [SECTION]. *Nature* (London), 7 (February 13): 290.

1874 21.5702 U.S. survey of the West. *In: New-York Tribune, Extra, No. 19, Lectures and Letters*, (May): 35-45. [Additional title-page indicates *The Tribune. Lecture and Letter Extras. No. 19. Pamphlet Edition.*] [*New York Tribune*.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:315 [number] FQ24/2:644 [number]

1874 21.5 U.S. survey of the West. The Wheeler exploring expedition. *In: Tribune popular science.* Boston: Henry L. Shepard and Co., pp. 35-45, map. ("From an occasional correspondent of the Tribune".)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-13|

1875 21.6467 The geological importance of our western explorations. *Scientific American*, New Series, 33(17) (October 23): 256.

1875 21.6 [Abstract of comments by Clarence E. Dutton on a presentation by John Wesley Powell.] *Philosophical Society of Washington, Bulletin* (Washington, D.C.), 2: 76. [The "Colorado region" is noted. An abstract of the presentation by Powell appears on pp. 74-76, containing no direction mention of the Grand Canyon region. Other comments, and a concluding comment by Powell, appear on pp. 76-79, also without mention of the Grand Canyon region.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1876	21.5059	The action of rivers as agents in modifying the surface of the earth. *Scientific Monthly*, 1(12) (September): 593-604. [See pp. 602-604.]
1876	21.3771	Agencies that formed the Colorado cañons. *Popular Science Monthly*, 10 (December): 252-253.

1877	21.6240	Geo. M. Wheeler: Report upon Geographical and Geological Explorations and Surveys West of the one hundredth Meridian, under the Direction of A. A. Humphreys. Vol. III. Geology. *In:* Auszüge [SECTION]. *Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geologie und Palaeontologie*, 1877: 649-650. [Summary of contents and illustrations; Grand Canyon noted, *in passing*.] [In German.]
1877	21.6241	J. W. Powell: Report on the Geology of the Eastern Portion of the Uinta Mountains and a Region of Country adjacent thereto. *In:* Auszüge [SECTION]. *Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geologie und Palaeontologie*, 1877: 650-651. [Summary. Grand Canyon noted, *in passing*.] [In German.]

1881	21.4985	Geology of Utah. *In:* Science Notes [SECTION]. *The Academy* (London), 19(New Series, 467) (April 16): 284. [Refers to Dutton's (1880) "Report on the Geology of the High Plateaus of Utah", but not by title.]
1881	21.5145	[Abstract of a presentation to American Association for the Advancement of Science by "C. R. Dutton" (*i.e.*, Clarence E. Dutton), "on the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River".] *In:* Proceedings of Societies [SECTION]. *Kansas City Review of Science and Industry*, 5(5) (September): 306-307.

1882	21.5104	[Summary of lecture by C. E. Dutton on "Excavation of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River", presented to the American Association for the Advancement of Science.] *In:* Notes [SECTION]. *Nature* (London), 25 (April 13): 565-566.
1882	21.6642	[Note.] *In:* Science Gossip [SECTION]. *The Athenæum* (London), (2861) (August 26): 278. ["Capt. Clarence E. Dutton, of the United States Geological Survey, communicates to the *American Journal of Science* for August an interesting article 'On the Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District, Colorado [*sic*],' illustrated by a drawing showing the remarkable rocks of Vishnu's Temple, Colorado [*sic*]." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Actually refers to the notice by James Dwight Dana (1882, ITEM NO. 30.66).]
1882	21.5207	The work of rivers. *Chambers's Journal of Popular Literature, Science, and Art* (London), Series 4, 19 (September 9) (976): 569-572. [See p. 571.]
1882	21.5593	The work of rivers. *Eclectic Magazine of Foreign Literature, Science, and Art* (New York), New Series, 36(6) (December): 777-781. [From *Chambers's Journal* (Anonymous, 1882, ITEM NO. 21.5207). See pp. 779-780.]
1882	21.4984	Report on the Geology of the High Plateau of Utah von Capt. C. E. Dutton, Washington 1880. *In:* Sitzungsberichte der niederrheinischen Gesellschaft für Natur- und Heilkunde in Bonn. Bericht über den Zustand und die Thätigkeit der Gesellschaft während des Jahres 1881. *Naturhistorischen Vereines der Preussischen Rheinlande und Westfalens, Verhandlungen*, 9(4): 35-40. [In German.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1883 21.8 The Grand Cañon Group. *Science*, 1 (March): 183-184.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 44| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-13| GOODMAN 897 THOMAS 712

1883 21.9 Correlation of Cambrian rocks. *Science*, 2: 801-802. [Abstract of a paper by C. D. Walcott that was presented to meeting of Philosophical Society of Washington (Washington, D.C.), November 24, 1883.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 44| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-13|

1883 21.5157 [Note on Colorado River downcutting and isostatic rebound, citing Archibald Geikie.] *In:* The Bookshelf—Scientific [SECTION]. *The Continent* (Philadelphia), 4(21) (November 21) (93): 672.

1884 21.6513 [Summary of paper in the *American Journal of Science*, on “Pre-carboniferous strata in the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, Arizona, by Charles D. Walcott.”] *In:* Scientific Serials [SECTION]. *Nature* (London), 29 (January 10): 252.

1884 21.3802 [“Two miners report finding a series of footprints in Grand Cañon, Arizona.”] *Harper’s Weekly*, 28(1414) (January 26): 63. [“In form they are such as would be made by a bare human foot, but each one, the miners say, is twenty-six inches long and twelve inches wide, and the depth of the imprint at the ball of the foot is six inches. Say that a twelve-inch foot goes to a six-foot man, which is the droughtsman‘s rule, the man who made these imprints must have been thirteen feet in height. The imprints are evenly eighteen feet apart, which would indicate that he was fairly bounding along.”] [Cryptopaleontology. See also Anonymous (1884, ITEM NO. 21.5047).]

1884 21.8391 Geological Survey of the United States. *The Mining Journal, Railway and Commercial Gazette* (London), 54(2533) (March 8): 284. [Synopsis of Dutton’s (1882) “Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District”.]

1884 21.6944 The United-States Geological Survey. *Annual reports of the United-States geological survey to the secretary of the interior*, ii., iii. J. W. Powell, director. Washington, *Government*, 1882-83. *Science*, 4(76) (July 18): 62-71. [Detailed summary of the content of the 2nd and 3rd annual reports of the U.S. Geological Survey. See pp. 63-64, regarding C. E. Dutton’s “The Physical Geology of the Grand Cañon District” (in 2nd annual report [Dutton, 1882, ITEM NO. 21.917]).]

1884 21.10 Topographical maps of Arizona. *Science*, 4 (August 29): 188. [U.S. Geological Survey.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 631

1884 21.6916 [Remarks on geological structure compared between the Colorado Plateau and Russia.] *Nature* (London), 30 (October 23): 614. [“The recent works of the United States Geological Survey, and especially the remarkable report of Capt. Dutton, have given an opportunity to Prof. Trautschold of Moscow, to draw a parallel between the geological structure of Colorado and that of European Russia, which appears in the *Bulletin* of the Moscow Society of Naturalists. Regarding continental subsidence and oceanic inflow, “Similar oscillations might well explain, in Prof. Trautschold’s opinion, the structure of the Grand Cañon district, where the connection between the Jurassic

Anonymous (*continued*)

and Triassic is a close as in Russia.” Without citation in this item, refers to Clarence E. Dutton (1882, ITEM NO. 21.918) and H. Trautschold (1884, ITEM NO. 21.4943).]

1884 21.6719 “*Department of the Interior. Monographs of the United-States Geological Survey.* Vol. II. 4to. Washington, 1882. [AND] *United States Geological Survey.* J. W. Powell, *Director.—Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District.* 4to, 264 pages, with wood-cuts and 42 plates; and folio Atlas of 23 plates of maps and views. *By* Clarence Dutton, *Captain of Ordnance, U.S.A.* Washington, 1882.” *In:* Notices respecting New Books [SECTION]. *London, Edinburgh, and Dublin Philosophical Magazine and Journal of Science*, Series 5, 17(109—Supplement): 551-556.

1884 21.5047 Ancienne race humaine. *In:* Nouvelles de Tous les Points du Globe [SECTION]. *L’Exploration* (Paris), 17: 728. [Reported from the *Champion* (Peach Springs, Arizona), “MM. Spencer et Ridenour” (Charles Spencer and William “Bill” B. Ridenour, miners) reported finding large footprints attributed by local Indians to an ancestral race.] [Cryptopaleontology. See also Anonymous (1884, ITEM NO. 21.3802).] [In French.]

1884 21.11 [Abstract of “Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District”, U.S. Geological Survey Monograph 2, by Clarence E. Dutton.] *American Naturalist*, 18: 511-513.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 53| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-33|

1884 21.4069 Department of the Interior. Monographs of the United-States Geological Survey. Vol. II. 4to. Washington, 1882. United States Geological Survey. J. W. Powell, Director.—Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District. 4to, 264 pages, with wood-cuts and 42 plates; and folio Atlas of 23 plates of maps and views. By Clarence Dutton, Captain of Ordnance, U.S.A. Washington, 1882. *In:* Notices Respecting New Books [SECTION]. *London, Edinburgh, and Dublin Philosophical Magazine and Journal of Science*, Series 5, 17(109) (Supplement): 551-556.

1884 21.5161 [Notice of *Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District* by C. E. Dutton.] *In:* Notes on new books [SECTION]. *Hardwicke’s Science-Gossip* (London): 20: 103.

1885 21.4944 [Canyons of the Colorado, and Arizona.] *From:* Naturwissenschaftliche Sektion. *In:* Sitzungsberichte der niederrheinischen Gesellschaft für Natur- und Heilkunde in Bonn [SECTION]. *Naturhistorischen Vereines der Preussischen Rheinlande, Westfalens und des Reg.-Bezirks Osnabrück, Verhandlungen*, 42 (Series 5, 2): 362-370. [In German.]

1885 21.5109 [Summary of lecture by A. E. Törnebohm on “Colorado-cañon”, presented at meeting of April 24, 1885.] *In:* Sällskapets förhandlingar [SECTION]. *Ymer* (Svenska Sållskapet för Antropologi och Geografi) (Stockholm), 5(3/4): xx-xxii. [In Swedish.]

1885 21.7191 [Notice.] *In:* Bibliographie. Premier Semestre de 1885. [SECTION], Ouvrages Américains [SUBSECTION]. *Annales des Mines* (Paris), Series 8, Mémoires, 7: XVII. [“*United States Geological Survey. Tertiary history . . .* Histoire tertiaire du district du Grand-Canon, par *C. E. Dulton* [sic]. In-4°, 264 p., avec atlas in-fol. de 26 doubles feuilles. Washington. 93^{f},75.” (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Registration of receipt of C. E. Dutton’s *Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District*, U.S. Geological Survey Monograph 2 (1882). Cited here also for the econometric note of price in French francs; and the misspelling of the author’s name.] [Ellipsis is as published.] [In French.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1886 21.8293 Annuaire du Club Alpin Français. XI^{me} année (1884). Paris, 1885. *In:* Letteratura ed Arte [SECTION]. *Club Alpino Italiano, Rivista Mensile*, 5(2) (February 28): 63-64. [See p. 64: "Ancora un dato statistico abbastanza importante: a questo *Annuario* sono unite ben 47 vedute e figure diverse, oltre una carta topografica e oltre la riproduzione di un acquarello rappresentante il Grand Canon del Colorado, che si riferisce a un articolo pubblicato nell'*Annuario* precedente." Pertains to Margerie (1884, ITEM NO. 21.4396).] [In Italian.]

1887 21.5327 "Mount Taylor and the Zuñi Plateau." By Capt. C. E. Dutton. Washington, Government. *In:* Book-Reviews [SECTION]. *Science*, 10 (December 30): 317-318. [Includes references to Grand Canyon.]

1888 21.5261 [Notice of lecture by Charles D. Walcott at meeting of March 2, 1887.] *Boston Society of Natural History, Proceedings*, 23: 342. ["The President [S. H. Scudder] then introduced Mr. C. D. Walcott of the U. S. Geological Survey, who gave an account of a 'Trip through the Grand Cañon of the Colorado.' Mr. Walcott illustrated his remarks by showing many lantern pictures, presenting to the Society a continuous view of the geology of the Grand Cañon, which he has done so much in elucidating." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1888 21.5152 [Abstract of paper by William Barlow, "On the horizontal movements of rocks, and the relation of these movements to the formation of dykes and faults and to denudation and the thickening of strata", presented to Geological Society of London.] *In:* Reports and Proceedings [SECTION]. *Geological Magazine*, New Series, Decade 3, 5(6) (June): 284-285.

1888 21.5367 [Abstract of paper by William Barlow, "On the horizontal movements of rocks, and the relation of these movements to the formation of dykes and faults and to denudation and the thickening of strata", presented to Geological Society of London.] *In:* Proceedings of Learned Societies [SECTION]. *London, Edinburgh, and Dublin Philosophical Magazine and Journal of Science*, Series 5, 25 (June) (157): 517-519.

1889 21.13 The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 59 (July 27): 66. [Article signed "Ex."]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7| GOODMAN 913

1889 21.4661 Grand Canon District of the Colorado River. *Engineering News and American Railway Journal*, 22(39) (September 28): 290-291.

1890 21.5479 A great lode. *In:* Mining Matters [SECTION]. *The Journal "Industry"*, 2(23) (June): 167. ["There was last month a great deal of excitement around the Flagstaff district in Arizona, over an alleged discovery of a wonderful ledge in the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. The accounts written are exciting and extravagant; so much so that we expect the paper and ink consumed are a dead loss. The informant who wrote a letter to the *Engineering and Mining Journal* forgot even to mention what kind of mineral the wonderful ledge—far greater than the Comstock—contained. We are at loss to know

Anonymous (*continued*)

how our contemporary finds a column to spare for such sensational recountal." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1890 21.14 [Abstract of "Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District", U.S. Geological Survey Monograph 2, by Clarence E. Dutton.] *Liverpool Geological Association, Journal*, 9: 49-55.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 53| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-33|

1890 21.5981 *Meyers Konversations-lexikon. Eine Encyklopädie des allgemeinen Wissens. Vierte, gänzlich umgearbeitete Auflage. Siebzehnter Band. Ergänzungen und Nachträge.—Register.* Leipzig and Wien: Verlag des Bibliographischen Instituts, 1059 [1060] pp. [See "Thäler", pp. 788-791, and plate, "Thalbildungen", between pp. 788-789. Includes Grand Canyon illustrations (plate, Figure 1, "Innere Schlucht des Grand Cañon von Colorado bei Toroweap.")], and p. 790 in text (Figure 1, "Querprofil durch den Cañon des Colorado"; after Dutton, without credit).] [In German.]

1891 21.5770 The International Geological Congress. *American Naturalist*, 25 (October): 942-950. [5th International Geological Congress.]

1891 21.7781 Fifth International Congress of Geologists. *Goldthwaite's Geographical Magazine* (New York), 2(10/11) (November 1): 688-691. [See p. 691, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [5th International Geological Congress.]

1891 21.4651 Congresso geologico internazionale. *In:* Notizie Diverse [SECTION]. *Reale Comitato Geologico d'Italia, Bollettino*, Series 3, 2(1): 76-78. [See p. 78.] [Notice of 5th International Geological Congress.] [See also a summary of the congress, "Quinta sessione del Congresso geologico internazionale" *in* Notizie Diverse [SECTION], 2(3): 193-198 (see specifically p. 198), but which does not mention the Grand Canyon visit specifically.] [Volume title-page gives Volume 22 (cumulative).] [In Italian.]

1892 21.4068 ["Dem Geological Survey der Vereinigten Staaten".] *In:* Vermischtes [SECTION]. *Naturwissenschaftliche Rundschau*, 7(10) (March 5): 130-132. [See p. 131, mention of Powell and Wheeler expeditions.] [In German.]

1892 21.5455 [Synopsis of lecture by Prof. Dr. Credner of Leipzig, on "Colorado-Plateau und dem Grand Cañon (sprich Canyon)".] *In:* Aus wissenschaftlichen Gesellschaften [SECTION]. *Export* (Berlin), 14(13) (March 31): 201-202. [In German.]

1892 21.7561 Arizona notes. *The Age of Steel* (St. Louis, Missouri), 72(4) (July 23): 16. [Includes: "Rich native copper mines have recently been located in the Grand Canyon on the Arizona side [*sic*]. The ledge varies in width from two to six feet, and over one foot of it is of native copper. From present indications the Grand Canyon will soon be shipping ore regularly." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1892 21.15 Einen Besuch des Colorado Cañon in Arizona. *Gaea—Natur und Leben* (Köln), 28(5): 297-299. [In German.]

1892 21.5074 [Notice of presentation by Prof. H. Golliez on the Grand Canyon.] *From:* Sektion für Mineralogie und Geologie. *In:* Protokolle der Sektions-Sitzungen. *Verhandlungung der Schweizerischen Naturforschenden Gesellschaft bie ihrer Versammlung zu Basel*

Anonymous (*continued*)

den 5., 6., und 7. September 1892. 75. Jahresversammlung. / Actes de la Société Helvétique des Sciences Naturelles Réunie a Bale les 5., 6., et 7. Septembre 1892. 75. Session. Basel: Emil Birkhäuser, pp. 60-61. [In German.]

1892 21.5446 [Report regarding C. Schmidt and H. Golliez, Swiss delegation of the Federal Council mission to America [*i.e.* 5th International Geological Congress].] *From:* Minéralogie et Géologie [SUBSECTION]. *In:* Soixante-quinzième session de la Société Helvétique des Sciences Naturelles réunie a Bale; les 5, 6, et 7 septembre 1892 [SECTION]. *Compte Rendu des Travaux présentés a la soixante-quinzième session de la Société Helvétique des Sciences Naturelles réunie a Bale les 5, 6, et 7 septembre 1892.* Genève: Bureau des Archives; Lausanne: Georges Bridel; and Paris: G. Masson; dépôt pour l'Allemagne, H. George, a Bale, pp. 66-69. (*Archives des Sciences Physiques et Naturelles*, (October/November).) [Includes notices of report by Golliez regarding "Grand Canion du Colorado" [*sic*], pp. 68-69.] [In French.]

1892 21.7328 Sitzung am 9. Dezember [1891]. *In:* Das Vereinsjahr 1891/92 [SECTION]. *Vereins für Erdkunde zu Halle, Mitteilungen* (Thüringisch-Sächsischen Gesamtvereins für Erdkunde, Halle), 1892: 263-264. [Includes notice of lecture by "Privatdozent Dr. [Fritz] Frech", which included "großsartigen Cañon-Erosionen des Colorado-Systems, von denen zumal der Grand Cañon von Arizona eine wahre Musterkarte aller Gesteinsarten darbietet".] [In German.]

1892 21.7329 Verein für Erdkunde zu Halle. *In:* Berichte von anderen geographischen Gesellschaften in Deutschland [SECTION]. *Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin, Verhandlungen*, 19(1): 85. [Includes notice of lecture by "Privatdozent Dr. [Fritz] Frech", which included "großsartigen Cañon-Erosionen des Colorado-Systems, von denen zumal der Grand Cañon von Arizona eine wahre Musterkarte aller Gesteinsarten darbietet".] [In German.]

1893 21.5123 ["Rich strike" of gold found in Grand Canyon.] *The Deseret Weekly*, (January 14): 117.

1893 21.5620 ["Rich strike" of gold found in Grand Canyon.] *In:* Notes [SECTION]. *Public Opinion*, 14(15) (January 14): 361. ["A rich strike of gold is reported to have been made in the Grand Canon of the Colorado, seventy miles north of Flagstaff, Ariz. . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1893 21.6138 The railroad survey of the Colorado River. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 55(3) (January 21): 59. [Stanton survey for the Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad. Focus is on the mineral resources of the route.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7| GOODMAN 938

1893 21.4876 [Archibald Geikie remarks relating to future history of Colorado River's excavation of Grand Canyon.] *In:* Notes [SECTION]. *Popular Science Monthly*, 24 (November): 143-144.

1893 21.6146 [Mining.] *Mining and Scientific Press*, 67(25) (December 16): 398. ["A number of men have quit the White Hills and have gone into the Grand Canyon country in search of gold and copper. They claim to have a pointer on some good gold property in Diamond Creek country." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1894 21.5191 [Gold in Grand Canyon.] *In:* The Miscellany [SECTION]. *The Statistician and Economist, 1893-94.* San Francisco and New York: L. P. McCarty, p. 563. ["Gold has been discovered in the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, 70 miles north of Flagstaff, Ariz." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1895 21.5048 [News report.] *In:* Summary of Events [SECTION]. *The Friend* (Philadelphia), 68(52) ("Seventh-day, Seventh Month 20, 1895" [Saturday, July 20]): 416. ["A dispatch from Peach Springs, Ariz., to the San Francisco *Chronicle* says: One of the largest silver nugget on record was found about four miles from this place several days ago. Two prospectors on their way from Death Valley discovered a bowlder weighing several hundred pounds, composed of nearly pure silver. The value is placed at about $10,000." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1895 21.5137 The University of Utah. *In:* The University World [SECTION]. *American University Magazine*, 3(1) (November): 81. [Includes note of field trip under J. E. Talmadge to "the canons of the Paria, the Kanab Desert, Kaibab Plateau, and Glen Canon, Marble Canon and Grand Canon of the Colorado."]

1895 21.5360 [Report of the librarian.] *In:* Sitzung des naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins; Montag, den 14. October 1895 [SECTION]. *Helios* (Naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins des Regierungsbezirkes Frankfurt), 13(8/9) (November/December): 125. [Includes notice of receipt of 69 large atlases from the "Geological Survey zu Washington" (U.S. Geological Survey), valued at 250 Marks. Specially noted, *in passing*, is the volume on the Tertiary history of the "grossen Cangons [*sic*] des Coloradoflusses".] [In German.]

1895 21.6672 [Minutes of the Geological Section for March 20, 1894.] *In:* Reports of Meetings [SECTION]. *Birmingham Natural History and Philosophical Society, Journal* (Birmingham, England), 1: 16. ["Mr. W. P. Marshall read a paper on 'The Grand Cañon of the Colorado River, Arizona.' The paper was illustrated by diagrams, maps, and water colour drawings. Mr. Councillor Wallis gave a description of his visit to the Cañon, with a detailed account of Hance's Trail. Dr. Lapworth suggested the probable cause of the formation of the Cañon. A cordial vote of thanks was given to Mr. Marshall for his paper." (ENTIRE NOTE) See ITEM NO. 21.5037 for citation of Marshall's (1894) published paper.]

1896 21.6693 Grand Canyon copper mine. *In:* Mining News [SECTION]. *The Mining Industry and Review* (Denver), 16 (February 20): 389. [Under subsection, "Arizona": "Grand Canyon Copper Mine.—Assays on ore from Sheriff Cameron's Grand Cañon copper mine arrived from Denver, Colo., last week. The ore runs as high as $186 copper, $250 gold and $11.20 silver. The indications point to a practically inexhaustible supply of the mineral, and the probabilities are for a richer grade as the mine is developed. There is enough gold and silver in the ore to pay for working the mine. Another team is expected in soon, when a car of about 15 tons in all, will be shipped to the smelter at El Paso. The Cameron mine is surely a strong inducement for the building of the Flagstaff and Grand Cañon road." (ENTIRE ITEM) Credited to "Flagstaff Democrat".]

1896 21.6694 [Note.] *In:* Mines and Gossip [SECTION]. *The Mining Industry and Review* (Denver), 16 (February 27): 393. ["The people in the northern part of Arizona have circulated a

Anonymous (*continued*)

petition to Congress for the exemption of the mineral lands within the boundaries of the Grand Cañon forest reserve from the provisions of the reservation so that they may be worked. It is believed that rich mines will be found in that district." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1896 21.6142 [Unkar Group igneous strata.] *In:* Petrographical News [SECTION]. *American Naturalist*, (March): 210. ["In a few notes on the surface lava flows associated with the Unkar beds of the Grand Cañon series in the Cañon of the Colorado, Ariz., Iddings briefly describes compact and amygdaloidal basalts and fresh looking dolerites that are identical in all respects with modern rocks of the same character." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1896 21.7848 Summary of currrent pre-Cambrian North American literature. *Journal of Geology*, 4(3) (April/May): 362-372. [See p. 372, summary of C. D. Walcott's "Algonkian Rocks of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado" and U.S. Geological Survey 14th Annual Report (1895).]

1896 21.6997 *The American encyclopædic dictionary. Unabridged edition revised to date. Volume III.* Chicago: W. B. Conkey Co., pp. 2305-3456. [See entry, "mar'-ble, *mar-bel, *mar-bre, *mar-bre-ston" (pp. 2628-2629); specifically (p. 2628), "*Geol., Petrol., Sculp. & Building Stones: . . .* (Statuary Marble.) . . . The Grand Cañon of the Colorado is lined in many places with magnificent marble of various colors." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1897 21.5630 A windy well. *In:* Here and There [SECTION]. *The Christian Work*, 62 (January 21): 115. [Air currents from earth cracks in Arizona; specifically one encountered in the drilling of a well by Mr. Coufman "at his place". "It is supposed that there is an underground opening between the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, which cleaves the earth to a depth of more than a mile, and the Sycamore Canyon, some eighty miles to the south of it, of the same proportions, but much shorter." Credited to *Popular Science Monthly* [*sic*; *i.e.*, *Popular Science News* (see Harvey, 1896, ITEM NO. 21.8272).]

1897 21.5461 The copper mines of Arizona. *In:* In the American Press [SECTION]. *Engineering Magazine*, 13(1) (April): 113. [Synopsis of item by Arthur Lakes in *The Colliery Engineer and Metal Miner* (February 1897); including: "Large deposits of sulphid [*sic*] of copper exist 'in the region of the Grand Cañon . . . which only await the advent of transportation facilities to become large producers.'" (ENTIRE NOTE) Ellipsis is part of quotation.]

1897 21.7418 [Grand Canyon copper mines.] *In:* Concentrates [SECTION]. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 85(3) (July 17): 47. ["General W. W. O'Neill has interested Eastern capitalists with himself to develop copper mines in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, in Arizona. Four camps have been established at points where development work is being done. Nature in this case, in cutting the wonderful canyon, has done a good deal of developing herself." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1898 21.4877 Sketch of Charles D. Walcott. *Popular Science Monthly*, 52 (February): 547-553.

1898 21.7008 [Smelter construction.] *In:* Trade Notes [SECTION]. *Power and Transmission* (Mishawaka, Indiana), 13(2) (February): 15. ["Lombarde[,] Good & Co., Marquette building, Chicago, are installing a 60-ton smelter at Williams, Ariz., to be used in the

Anonymous (*continued*)

		reduction of copper ore from the firm's mine near the Grand Canon of the Colorado [*i.e.*, Anita]. The machinery is on the ground and the work has begun, it being the intention of the company to have the smelter in operation if possible by the 15th of next month. Work on the railroad to be built from Williams to the Grand canon [*sic*], to connect with the copper mines, will start on the 15th inst." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1898	21.7501	Arizona. Coconino County. *In:* General Mining News [SECTION]. *The Engineering and Mining Journal and Coal* (New York), 65(12) (March 19): 350. ["Tusayan Development Company.—The company is having two 40-ton water jacket smelting furnaces erected at this copper reduction works near the Grand Canyon of the Colorado [*i.e.*, Anita], 60 miles north of Williams." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1898	21.7175	*Diccionario enciclopedico Hispano-Americano de literatura, ciencias y artes. Tomo Vigésimo Cuarto, Apéndice.* Barcelona: Montaner y Simón, 1204 pp. [See "Cañón", pp. 415-417, which is mostly about Grand Canyon.] [In Spanish.]

1899	21.6121	[Colorado River placers above Lees Ferry, in charge of R. B. Stanton.] *In:* Mining Summary [SECTION]. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 78(8) (February 25): 211.
1899	21.6120	The Grand Canyon of the Colorado as a mining field. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 78(19) (May 13): 512. ("Written for the Mining and Scientific Press.")
1899	21.6119	[Colorado River placers "between Dandy Crossing and Lee's ferry"; Hoskinini Gold Placer Co.] *In:* Mining Summary [SECTION]. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 78(22) (June 3): 592.
1899	21.6932	[Note.] *In:* Mining News [SECTION], Arizona [SUBSECTION]. *Mining Reporter* (Denver), 40(5 [*sic*, 6]) (August 10): 98. ["A phenomenal ledge of clear mica is said to have been discovered in a ravine coming into Grand Canon, from the north. Sheets of mica four feet square, according to the report, were detached from the ledge." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1899	21.6933	[Platinum and aluminum in Havasu Canyon.] *In:* Mining News [SECTION], Arizona [SUBSECTION]. *Mining Reporter* (Denver), 40(20) (November 16): 305. ["The discovery of platinum and aluminum in Cataract Canon caused an influx of immigration to that district. Late assays run over $200 per ton." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1899	21.5669	Kanab [NEWS]. *Deseret News*, (December 15): 7 [issue pagination]. ["There is some activity in mining circles, both on the 'Buckskin Mountains' [Kaibab Plateau] and on the Colorado river, the latter being placer gold mining." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1899	21.5782	*A treatise on prospecting : blowpiping, mineralogy, assaying, geology, prospecting, placer and hydraulic mining : with practical questions and examples and answers to questions.* Scranton, Pennsylvania: International Correspondence Schools, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. [See "Prospecting" (59 pp.), p. 52, item 114, with note, "Some . . . ore-bodies occur in the great cliffs of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, and are rather inaccessible to railroads." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1900	21.5670	Colorado River placers. Seventy-five claims located—Question if gold can be profitably gathered. *Deseret News*, (January 15): 7 [issue pagination]. (From *Panguitch Progress*.) [Robert Brewster Stanton claims.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1900	21.5671	Activity in the south. Will resume work on Copper Mountain Company’s property. *Deseret News*, (March 3): 6 [issue pagination]. [Includes other news items; among them: “Mr. Thos. Jennings is here from Salt Lake, on his way down to the Grand Gulch mine, for the purpose of looking out [*sic*] a road to take the ore south across the Colorado river. The mine has made a good strike in the new shaft, and as a whole is looking very promising.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1900	21.5672	Mining notes. *Deseret News*, (April 12): 6 [issue pagination]. [“Major Robert B. Stanton, who is largely interested in the gold bearing sands of the Colorado river, has arrived from the East.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1900	21.5673	Giles [news from]. *Deseret News*, (April 26): 7 [issue pagination]. [“There are about 300 tons of freight to go through here down to the Colorado river placer mines, and much of it will be hauled by local teams and wagons.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1900	21.5674	Dredge to be built. Will handle 2000 yards per day of the sands of Colorado River. *Deseret News*, (April 28): 6 [issue pagination]. [Stanton operation.]
1900	21.5675	Kanab [NEWS]. *Deseret News*, (May 11): 7 [issue pagination]. [“. . . the copper smelters going up on the Buckskin Mountains [Kaibab Plateau], 35 miles south of us, promise ample employment for our surplus labor and a market for all of our agricultural products.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1900	21.5676	Mining notes. *Deseret News*, (May 24): 6 [issue pagination]. [Includes note of Thomas Jennings and (not mentioned by name) Grand Gulch Mine.]
1900	21.5677	Riches of the Grand Gulch. Thomas W. Jennings returns today from northern Arizona. *Deseret News*, (May 26): 6 [issue pagination].
1900	21.5938	[Note.] *In:* Personal [SECTION]. *Engineering News and American Railway Journal*, 43(24) (Supplement, June 14): 197. [“Supplement” is a separately paginated part added to each number and enumerated consecutively through the volume.] [“Professors Herbert E. Gregory, of Yale; R. E. Dodge, of Columbia; W. M. Davis, of Harvard; and Dr. Anderson, of Cambridge, Eng., have formed a party for the exploration of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1900	21.5210	Exploration in Arizona. *The Gardeners’ Chronicle*, Series 3, 27 (June 23) (704): 403. [Expedition under Prof. Beecher, Yale University, plans “to make an exhaustive exploration of the petrified forests of Arizona and the Grand Canyon of Colorado [*sic*] in quest of geological specimens. Professor Beecher has the co-operation of six other eminent geologists in arranging the expedition, which, according to present arrangements, will start in August.”] [Charles E. Beecher.]
1900	21.7033	[Note.] *Friends’ Intelligencer* (Philadelphia), 57(25) (Sixth Month 33 [June 23]): 497. [“A scientific expedition, consisting of a number of Yale professors, and some students, will leave New Haven, Ct., in August for a trip of several weeks into the petrified regions of Nevada and into the Grand canyon, in search for geological specimens for the Peabody museum. Prof. Charles E. Beecher, curator of the museum, will be in charge. The party also will journey to the Pacific coast.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1900	21.5678	Colorado River placers. Big preparations for mining being made by a number of companies. *Deseret News*, (August 23): 6 [issue pagination].
1900	21.6269	Grand Canyon Copper Mining Co. *In:* Mining Inquiries [SECTION]. *United States Investor*, 11(40) (October 6): 28 [also concurrently paginated for volume, 1292].
1900	21.5679	Colorado River placers. John and David Day have a new method of saving the gold. *Deseret News*, (November 16): 2 [issue pagination].
1900	21.6270	Cardenas Copper Co. *In:* Mining Inquiries [SECTION]. *United States Investor*, 11(40) (November 24): 8 [also concurrently paginated for volume, 1588]. [Includes Tusayan Development Co.]

1901	21.5590	[Caconine Copper Co.] *Western Electrician*, 28(13) (March 30): 223. [“Articles of incorporation of the Caconine Copper company have been filed with the clerk of Hudson County, N.J. [. . .] It is said it will control 31 mines, water rights, etc., in the Kaibab Mountains, Caconine County, Ariz.” Listed incorporators are from the eastern U.S., except for Aquila Nebeker of Utah.] [Coconino Copper Co., Coconino County.]
1901	21.6623	[Note.] *In:* Personal and Scientific News [SECTION]. *American Geologist*, 28(2) (August): 133. [“Professor W. M. Davis is in the west, on a second geological trip to the Grand Cañon.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1901	21.5680	Prospecting in Grand Canyon. *Deseret News*, (August 3): 6 [issue pagination]. [Robert Baumgarth “with mighty rich samples of copper-silver ores which he reports having found away down in the Grand Canyon”. Also notes of Coconino and Petroskey claims.]
1901	21.5596	Early American giants. *The Christian Work*, 71 (August 15): 239. [Cryptopaleontology. Fossilized human “giant” in Grand Canyon; story related to the author by “Mr. Hull” when the author visited Hance Trail. Hull had been directed to the “giant” by Indians.]
1901	21.7510	Coconino County. *In:* Mining Summary [SECTION]. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 83(10) (September 7): 102. [“The Last Chance mine and millsite in the Grand canyon [*sic*] has been sold by R. H. Cameron, E. I. Gale, P. D. Berry and N. Cameron to H. T. Barbour, representing Eastern people, the price being $35,000. Work will begin at once on the mine. C. H. McClure is Supt.” (ENTIRE NOTE).]
1901	21.6768	In a petrified forest. *The Friend* (Philadelphia), 75(18) (November 16): 142. [Credited to *Chicago Record*.] [About Petrified Forest of Arizona. Includes note of deposition in a lake. “All this took place before the existence of the Grand canon [*sic*] of the Colorado. When nature formed that big ditch the lake was drained, and the water, in its rush to the northwest, leveled the stone trees, breaking them off as smooth as if they had been sawed. This sustains the theory that the trees were petrified where they grew. [¶] The fact that nearly all the fallen trunks lie in one direction and to the northwest maintains the theory that the lake emptied to the northwest and into the Grand canon.”]
1901	21.8289	[Note of John Hance.] *In:* Mining Summary [SECTION]. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 83(22)(2158) (November 30): 235. [“J. Hance of Flagstaff is now Supt. of the

Anonymous (*continued*)

		asbestos mines in the Grand canyon. He will start work at once and during the winter will employ twenty men. No asbestos will be shipped at present.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1901	21.5783	[Note of William Morris Davis paper in *Géographie*.] *In:* Notes [SECTION]. *Nature* (London), 65 (December 26): 180. [Refers to Davis (1901, ITEM NO. 21.811).]

1902	21.6128	Dr. C. B. in G. *In:* Sprechsaal [SECTION]. *Die Umschau*, 6(36) (August 30): 720. [Grand Canyon, where Algonkian strata are well developed, noted *in passing*.] [In German.]
1902	21.5392	Monumentos de fondo del mar. *Alrededor del Mundo* (Madrid), (184) (December 12): 386. [Grand Canyon discussed in this item about submarine canyons.] [In Spanish.]
1902	21.17	Map of the Colorado Cañon. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 34: 366-367. [Regarding the topographic mapping project by François E. Matthes.]
1902	21.6137	Jak je stará naše země? *In:* Hlidka kosmická [SECTION]. *Vlasť* (Praze), 18: 1066-1067. [Grand Canyon and Colorado River, p. 1067.] [In Czech.]

1903	21.5128	New survey of the Grand Cañon. *The Pacific Unitarian*, 11(3) (January): 100-101. [François E. Matthes mapping.]
1903	21.5610	Anita Consolidated Copper Co. *In:* Mining Inquiries [SECTION]. *United States Investor* (A Journal of Greater America), 14(2) (January 10): 74 [also separately paginated for the issue, p. 34].
1903	21.7673	The map of the Grand Canyon. *The School Journal*, 76(2) (January 10): 56. [François E. Matthes mapping.]
1903	21.5942	[Regarding topographical map of Grand Canyon.] *Friends’ Intelligencer* (Philadelphia), 60(3) (January 17): iii [inside back wrapper]. [“An accurate topographical map of the Grand Canon of the Colorado is being made for the government. It shows a width of the canon of from eight to ten miles, and an average depth of one mile.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1903	21.6600	Arizona. *In:* Mining News [SECTION]. *Mining Reporter* (Denver), 47(5) (January 29): 110-111. [See p. 110, regarding “a new smelter” invented by W. L. George of Williams, Arizona, and notice of “good properties” in the Grand Canyon area.]
1903	21.4918	[“The United States Geological Survey is at work on a new map of the Grand Canyon of Arizona.”] *American Engineer and Railroad Journal*, 77 (February): 49.
1903	21.6620	Grand Canyon map. *The American Inventor* (Washington, D.C.), 10(6) (February 1): 99. [Regarding the topographic mapping project by François E. Matthes.]
1903	21.6228	[Grand Canyon asbestos.] *In:* Western Mining News of the Week. *Pacific Coast Miner* (San Francisco), 7(8) (February 21): 145. [“Asbestos is now being mined in the Grand Canyon by the Hance Asbestos Company. About twenty men are employed. The mine is down in the canyon, and the asbestos has to be packed on mules’ backs to the rim. A mile of elevation has to be gained in about five miles of climbing.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1903	21.6229	[Azurite Copper Co.] *In:* Western Mining News of the Week. *Pacific Coast Miner* (San Francisco), 7(10) (March 7): 178. [“The Asurite [*sic*] Copper Company has a property 35 miles north of Williams, Arizona, on the line of the Williams and Grand Canyon Railroad. A smelter has been erected at Williams to work on what is known as the ‘George process.’ It is said that this process has passed beyond the experimental stage. On the mines there are said to be large outcrops of medium grade ore.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1903	21.6230	[United Gold and Plantinum Co.] *In:* Western Mining News of the Week. *Pacific Coast Miner* (San Francisco), 7(12) (March 21): 228. [“The United Gold and Platinum Company have a big scheme on hand. They own the platinum claims in Cataract canyon, in Coconino county, Arizona, and propose to build a 50-ton smelter there. The water from Beaver falls will be utilized for power, and an electric railroad will connect the plant with the Santa Fe or Grand Canyon railroad.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1903	21.5497	Survey of the Grand Canyon. *National Geographic Magazine*, 14(4) (April): 162-163. [Regarding the topographic mapping project by François E. Matthes.]
1903	21.6601	[United Gold and Platinum Mines Company.] *In:* Mining News [SECTION]. *Mining Reporter* (Denver), 47(14) (April 2): 317. [“A big enterprise is projected for Cataract canon, a branch of the Grand canon, in northern Arizona. A year ago there was great excitement over alleged platinum discoveries which, however, did not pan out. But most of the ground then located was acquired by the United Gold and Platinum Mines Company, which proposes to erect a large smelter below Beaver falls and below the famous Bridal Veil falls. The ores of the district have been tested and it is believed will yield to the new process treatment proposed by this company, after the invention of Dr. Henig of Germany.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1903	21.5143	Eine Neuaufnahme des Cañons des Colorado. *In:* Kleine Nachrichten [SECTION]. *Globus* (Illustrierte Zeitschrift für Länder- und Völkerkunde) (Braunschweig), 83(14) (April 9): 227. [Credited to “Bull. of the American Geogr. Soc. 1902, 4.” (*i.e.*, Anonymous, 1902, ITEM NO. 21.17).] [Regarding the topographic mapping project by François E. Matthes.] [In German.]
1903	21.5681	A lucky find. Claims near Point Sublime, Arizona, proving up well. *Deseret News*, (April 15): 6 [issue pagination]. [Royal Wooley and Eugene Roberts copper claim.]
1903	21.5068	Un nuovo rilevame to del cañon del Colorado. *In:* Notizie ed Appunti [SECTION]. *Società Geografica Italiana, Bollettino*, Series 4, 4(4/5) (April/May) [anno 38, volume 40]: 421. [Credited to “*Globus*, Brunsvik, n. 14, 1903” (*i.e.*, Anonymous, 1903, ITEM NO. 21.5143).] [Regarding the topographic mapping project by François E. Matthes.] [In Italian.]
1903	21.5144	Nord-Amerika. *In:* Geographische Neuigkeiten [SECTION]. *Geographische Zeitschrift* (Leipzig), 9(6): 347-348. [New topographic map of Grand Canyon from U.S. Geological Survey; *i.e.*, the topographic mapping project by François E. Matthes. Credited to *National Geographic Magazine*, 1903: 162 (Anonymous, 1903, ITEM NO. 21.5497).] [In German.]
1903	21.8353	Utah’s still increasing precious metal output; a record to be proud of. *Pacific Coast Miner* (San Francisco), 7(25) (June 20): 158. [Includes: “The gold placers in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River are said to be very promising. ‘Eminence’ dredgers are used, and the gravel runs from 25 to 75 cents per cubic yard. The

Anonymous (*continued*)

Hoskianna [*sic*] Gold Mining Company and the Good Hope Mining Company are carrying on extensive operations. The former has already expended $250,000 in preliminary work, while the latter is installing an electric plant for the purpose of raising water to the river bank. The center of activity is at a point about 120 miles from the railroad station of Green River. Professor Stanton, who explored the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, is operating one of the dredges." (ENTIRE NOTE) Robert Brewster Stanton's Hoskininni Mining Co., Glen Canyon.]

1903 21.6684 From our special correspondent. *In:* Western Mining News of the Week [SECTION]. *Pacific Coast Miner* (San Francisco), 8(4) (July 25): 67. [Communique dated Phoenix, Arizona, July 15. Includes: "Government representatives are visiting the Grand Canyon of the Colorado to pass on certain mineral locations made there. The claim has been made that considerable territory is held under mining locations and ostensibly for mining purposes, but really for grazing purposes. The reports will determine the status of a great many mineral locations." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1903 21.5682 How the Grand Canyon was formed. *Deseret News*, (August 22): 24 [issue pagination]. [Short extract from Roger Pocock article in *Pearson's Magazine* for July (Pockock, 1903, ITEM NO. 2.12912).]

1903 21.5933 Anita Copper Company. *In:* Mining Inquiries [SECTION]. *United States Investor*, 14(41) (October 10): 5 [concurrently paginated for volume, 1713].

1903 21.6123 Der Grand Canon. *In:* Notizen [SECTION]. *Zeitschrift für Schul-Geographie*, 24(12): 386. [New topographic map of Grand Canyon from U.S. Geological Survey; *i.e.*, the topographic mapping project by François E. Matthes. Credited to *National Geographic Magazine*, 1903: 162 (Anonymous, 1903, ITEM NO. 21.5497) and *Geographische Zeitschrift*, 1903(6) (Anonymous, 1903, ITEM NO. 21.5144).] [In German.]

1904 21.6464 Earlham College. *The Educater-Jeurnal* (Educator-Journal Co., Indianapolis, Indiana), (June): 468-469. [See p. 468: "Prof. Allen D. Hole has been granted a leave of absence for the winter and spring terms of next year. Prof. Hole will spend the summer in geological work in Wisconsin, Colorado and the Grand Canyon of the Colorado river, and during the winter and spring will be in residence at the University of Chicago." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Serial title thus.]

1904 21.5684 Mining company formed. *Deseret News*, (July 29): 6 [issue pagination]. [Hermet Gold and Copper Mining and Smelting Co.; articles of incorporation filed. Properties "situate in the Grand Canyon Mining district, Coconino county, Ariz."]

1904 21.5477 Hermet Gold and Copper M. and S. Company. *In:* Mining News [SECTION], Arizona; Coconino County [SUBSECTION]. *Mining Reporter* (Denver), 50(6) (August 11): 148. ["This company was recently incorporated in Utah for the purpose of operating properties in the Grand Canon mining district. The officers are as follows: J. W. Lee, president; A. R. Teeples, vice president; Edwin W. Lee, treasurer; F. J. Barber, secretary. The directorate includes H. C. Nelson, F. W. Lee, Hyrum Lee and Richard Daniels. All of the incorporators are residents of Tooele county, Utah." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1904 21.5526 Rivers: Their work and cañon-making. *In:* Galt, Alexander S. (ed.), *Cassell's . . . popular science. First edition. Volume I. Section I.* London: Cassell and Co., Ltd., and Boston: E. B. Hall and Co., pp. 93-105. [See pp. 103-105, Plate 3.] [Ellipsis is part of title.] [*Cassell's popular science*.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1905	21.6471	Asbestos shingles. *Paint, Oil and Drug Review*, 89(19) (May 10): 8. [“Small quantities of chrysotile asbestos have been mined at Dalton, Mass., and in the Grand Canyon, Arizona.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1905	21.5719	The production of asbestos in 1904. *Mining Reporter* (Denver), 51(19) (May 11): 494-495. [“Small quantities of chrysotile asbestos have been mined at Dalton, Massachusetts and in the Grand Cañon, Arizona.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1905	21.6470	Production of asbestos in 1904. *The Iron and Machinery World*, 97(19) [New Series, 4(23)] (May 13): 17. [“Small quantities of chrysotile asbestos have been mined at Dalton, Mass., and in the Grand Canyon, Arizona.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1905	21.6469	The production of asbestos. *The Mining World* (Chicago), 22(20) (May 20): 515. [“Small quantities of chrysotile asbestos have been mined at Dalton, Mass., and in the Grand canyon, Arizona. [. . .] On account of the quantity of the asbestos exposed and of its quality, the deposits in the Grand canyon, Arizona, are attractive. The mechanical difficulties to be overcome in transportation are great, but not insuperable.” (ENTIRE NOTE) Capitalizations thus.]
1905	21.7512	Coconino County. *In:* Mining Summary [SECTION]. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 90(24) (June 17): 396. [Notice of activity of “Hance Asbestos M. Co. of New York City” and access to railroad.]
1905	21.6936	Field work of the United States Geological Survey during 1905. *The Mining World* (Chicago), 23(2) (July 15): 36-. [See p. 36, under “Arizona”: “Mr. R. T. Evans will have charge of a party in the Grand canyon [*sic*] which will survey the Shinumo quadrangle.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1905	21.5052	Copper in red beds of Colorado—Plateau and elsewhere [*sic*]. *In:* Epitome of Geologic Literature [SECTION]. *Mining Reporter* (Denver) 52(6) (August 10): 136-137. (“Abstract from S. F. Emmons’ Address Before Geological Society of Washington, November 9, 1904.”)
1905	21.5454	La production de l’amiante en 1904. *Le Caoutchouc et la Gutta-Percha* (Paris), 2(9) (September 15): 308-309. [Asbestos production in Grand Canyon noted, p. 309.] [In French.]
1905	21.8273	New uses for asbestos. *The Practical Farmer* (Philadelphia), 91(12) (September 23): 177. [“The finest asbestos known comes from the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. It has long fibres that can be spun and woven into various fireproof fabrics.”]
1905	21.7298	Die Gewinnung von Asbest in der Ver. Staaten von Amerika. *In:* Neues aus Wissenchaft und Technik [SECTION]. *Chemische Zeitschrift* (Leipzig), 4(19) (October 1): 452. [Credited to American Manufacturer and Iron World.] [Includes note of asbestos in Grand Canyon.] [In German.]
1905	21.7296	Gewinnung und Verwendung von Asbest in den Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika im Jahre 1904. *In:* Mitteilungen und Technische Notizen [SECTION]. *Baumaterialienkunde / Les Matériaux de Construction* (Stuttgart), 21(21) (November 1): 320. [Includes note of high-quality asbestos in Grand Canyon.] [Bilingual serial title, thus.] [In German.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1905 21.6937 [Hance asbestos mine.] *In:* Mining News from Busy Mining Camps [SECTION]. *The Mining World* (Chicago), 23(18) (November 4): 506. ["A force of men has been put to work on the Hance asbestos mines in the Grand canyon. Twelve thousand dollars is to be spent this year in development. This work is preliminary to obtaining patents on the claims. The asbestos is of excellent quality and the only drawback to the successful working in the past has been the inaccessibility, but since building the railroad to the Grand canyon, this has been in a measure overcome." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1905 21.5451 Mineral possibilities of the Pacific coast. *Our Paper* (Massachusetts Reformatory, Concord Junction), 21(45) (November 11): 718. ["Asbestos is being developed in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1905 21.5095 Geologic expression in contour maps. *In:* Geographical Record [SECTION]. *American Geographical Society of New York, Bulletin*, 37(2): 107. [Abstract of presentation by Nelson Horatio Darton to Association of American Geographers, Philadelphia.]

1906 21.5685 Kanab [NEWS]. *Deseret News*, (January 13): 3 [issue pagination]. ["Messrs. W. M. Whipple and A. Hodgert are in from their mining claims near Grand Canyon. They report about two and one-half feet of snow on the Buckskin mountains [Kaibab Plateau]. Some good copper claims have been located by these gentlemen and improvements are being made on same." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1906 21.5686 An option given. Grand Gulch copper mine secured by Butte and eastern parties. *Deseret News*, (January 18): 10 [issue pagination].

1906 21.5687 More evidence. *Deseret News*, (February 13): 4 [issue pagination]. [A correspondent in Delta, Colorado, cites "a volume by Lieut. Williamson" concerning "a survey on the Pacific coast in the early fifties." Williamson claims evidence that "the Columbia river once ran south through California, and emptied into the Gulf of California" and that prior to the elevation of the Sierra Nevadas "tradewinds from the Pacific swept its vapors far east . . . forming lakes and rivers. [. . .] Probably at the time of this great eruption [of the Sierras] the great canyon of the Colorado River was rent open and made such a wonderful change in the face of nature." The article concludes that such evidence corroborates the "brief historical record" of these events contained in the Book of Mormon.]

1906 21.6465 The use of asbestos as a material of construction. *Mining Reporter* (Denver) (Denver), 53(14) (April 5): 340. [Notes: "Nearly all of the asbestos mined in the United States is obtained near New Hartford, Connecticut, Sall Mountain, Georgia, Bedford county, Virginia, Dalton, Massachusetts, and in the Grand canon, Arizona. On account of the quantity of asbestos exposed and its quality the latter deposits are unusually attractive." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1906 21.6635 Map of Bright Angel quadrangle, Arizona. *The Mining World* (Chicago), 25(2) (July 14): 32-33. [Regarding the U.S. Geological Survey topographic sheet by F. E. Matthes.]

1906 21.7037 Map of the Bright Angel quadrangle, Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, Arizona. *Mineral Wealth* (Redding, California), 8(9) (July 15): 4-5. [Regarding the U.S. Geological Survey topographic sheet by F. E. Matthes.]

IN PART 21 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* IDENTIFY CREATIONIST WORKS AND CRITICAL PERSPECTIVES ON CREATIONIST THEMES

Anonymous (*continued*)

1906 21.6634 The production of asbestos. *The Mining World* (Chicago), 25(6) (August 11): 162. [National output for 1905. Includes note, "The asbestos mine in the Grand Canyon, Arizona, which has a fine quality of fiber, produced a small quantity of chrysotile." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1906 21.6224 [Grand Canyon asbestos.] *In:* Metallics [SECTION]. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 82(7) (August 18): 308. ["The most successful development of chrysotile, or serepentine, asbestos in this country is the one at the bottom of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, operated by the Hance Asbestos Company. Practically all other asbestos mined in this country is of the amphibole variety, which is inferior, for many uses, to chrysotile. The Canadian output, on the other hand, is almost exclusively of the serpentinous variety." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1906 21.6002 Hance Asbestos Company. *In:* Mining News [SECTION]. *Mining Reporter* (Denver), 54(13) (September 27): 320. ["Coconino County. Hance Asbestos Company.—It is reported that this company will resume operation at its mines in the Grand cañon about October 1st. A force of about twenty men will be employed." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1906 21.5729 Technology-Harvard geological expedition. *Science*, New Series, 24(615) (October 12): 471-472. [Joint geological expedition through parts of New Mexico, Arizona, and Utah conducted by Douglas Wilson Johnson under the auspieces of Massachusetts Institute of Technology and Harvard University.]

1906 21.5292 Spedizione geologica nel Nuovo Messico, Utah ed Arizona. *In:* Notizie ed Appunti [SECTION]. *Società Geografica Italiana, Bollettino*, Series 4, 7(Part 2) (12) (December) [Anno 40, Volume 43]: 1275-1276. [Brief notice of work by D. Wilson Johnson, H. W. Shimer, and C. H. Decker.] [In Italian.]

1906 21.7692 [Wisconsin Natural History Society.] *In:* Scientific Notes and News [SECTION]. *Science*, New Series, 24(623) (December 7): 750. [Includes notice of lecture: "December 1.—A. R. Crook, Ph.D., Curator, Illinois State Museum of Natural History, 'The Making of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado.' (Illustrated.)" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1906 21.4404 Topographic surveys of the United States in 1905. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 38(1): 16-24. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 22-23 (although on p. 20 it is noted as "the Grand Cañon, Colorado [*sic*], near the railroad to Bright Angel").]

1906 21.4421 Clarence Edward Dutton. *In: Biographical record of the Class of Sixty, 1860-1906.* Boston: Fort Hill Press, pp. 95-100. [Yale University.]

1906 21.5395 Asbest. *In:* Ze Světa [SECTION]. *Živa* (Časopis Příodnický) (Praze), 16(6): 187-188. [See p. 188, notice that chrysotile asbestos from Grand Canyon is used to weave fireproof fabrics: "Chrysolitový asbest z Grand Canyon (Arizona) se spřádá v tkaniva ohnivzdorná." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Czech.]

1906 21.6140 The Students Association of Natural Science. Upsala. Geological and Physico-Geographical Section. *University of Upsala, Geological Institution, Bulletin*, 7 (for 1904-1905): 297-301. [See under "Meeting, March 30th, 1905": "Mr. C. Benedicks read a paper on Grand Cañon of Arizona, illustrated by scioptic images and rockspecimens [*sic*]." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1907	21.5328	[Ferro-tungstate of tellurium near Grand Canyon.] *In:* The Cabinet [SECTION]. *Mining Reporter* (Denver), 55(14) (April 4): 305. ["The discovery of a new tellurium mineral—ferro-tungstate of tellurium—is reported. It was found in the vicinity of the Grand Canyon of Arizona. The particular specimen analyzed carried high silver values and from 25 to 30% tellurium." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1907	21.5602	[Anita Mine.] *In:* Mining News [SECTION]. *Mining Reporter* (Denver), 55(25) (June 20): 571. ["A shipment of four carlots of high grade copper ore, carrying gold and silver values, was recently made from the Anita mine, twenty miles south of the Grand Canyon. E. F. L'Engle is in charge of the operations." (ENTIRE ITEM) See also corresponding note in "Movements of Mining Men" section, p. 569: "E. Fleming L'Engle, New York City, is to have charge of the development work at the Anita mines, Williams, Ariz." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1907	21.5688	Buckskin copper. Preparations to increase ore production facilities now underway. *Deseret News*, (July 4): 6 [issue pagination]. ["The Buckskin Mountain Copper company has closed its operations for a short time, and pending which it is proposed to enlarge the capacity of the ore reduction plant to 150 tons a day. M. W. Ditto and H. W. Overpeck have gone to Chicago to place an order for the necessary machinery. John F. Brown is left in charge of the property." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Kaibab Plateau.]
1907	21.5932	[Ralph Cameron.] *In:* Movements of Mining Men [SECTION]. *Mining Reporter* (Denver), 66(4) (July 25): 83. ["Ralph H. Cameron has been appointed manager of the Anita Copper Company, Williams, Arizona." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1907	21.4377	Researches in the South-West United States. *In:* The Monthly Record [SECTION]. *Geographical Journal*, 30(4) (October): 441-442. [Field work by geologist D. W. Johnson, including descent into Grand Canyon; also note *in passing* (p. 442) of crossing the Colorado River at Lees Ferry.]
1907	21.5600	Phoenix, Arizona. *In:* Mining Letters From Correspondents [SECTION]. *Mines and Mining Weekly*, 15(8) (November 22): 12-14. [See p. 12: "The most serious feature of the depression is the closing down of the Humboldt smelter near Prescott. [. . .] The Humboldt smelter is controlled by Thomas Lawson of Boston and the stoppage was by his telegraphic order. [. . .] It has been operating on its own acccount a number of copper mines near the Grand Canon, which, of course, will be closed down."]
1907	21.5449	[Landslides affecting rapids in Colorado River, Grand Canyon.] *In:* History In the Making [SECTION]. *The Epworth Herald* (Chicago and New York), 18(31) (December 28): 803 (concurrently paginated for issue, 15). ["Recent landslides and earthquakes have wrought important changes in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. At one point some dangerous rapids have been transformed into a broad and plaid channel by the fall of a mountain front into the great gorge. Such swift changes in the canyon's structure have doubtless occurred often enough in the past to account for much of the vast spaces which lie between its far separated rims." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1908	21.5070	Motion in the earth's crust. *In:* The Open Court of Inquiry [SECTION]. *The Flaming Sword* (Estero, Florida), 22(1) (January) (700): 30. ["The Great Canon of Arizona can hardly be accounted for on the basis of mere erosion." Premise is dramatic expansion and contractions of earth's crust. No further note of Grand Canyon.] [Open Court section by "The Editor", not otherwise identified in issue.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1908 21.5628 Worn boulder bridges gorge. *In:* Science and Invention [SECTION]. *Technical World Magazine*, 10(5) (January): 522. [Large chockstone in Grand Canyon slot canyon tributary to Shinumo Creek, off of North Bass Trail. (The location is not indicated in this article; information added here.)]

1908 21.5853 [Proceedings of the 640th regular meeting, November 14, 1907.] *In:* Proceedings of the Society of Arts [SECTION]. *Technology Quarterly* (Massachusetts Institute of Technology), 21(1) (March): 126. ["The chairman introduced Professor Douglas W. Johnson, of Harvard University, who spoke on the 'Physical History of the Grand Cañon District.' Professor Johnson had spent some time in the field, studying the physical history of this great district, and clearly illustrated its peculiar features both by diagrams on the blackboard and by numerous lantern slides. The speaker gave a most interesting talk, which was fully appreciated by all." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1908 21.4955 Die 80. Versammlung deutscher Naturforscher und Ärtze in Köln. *Gaea—Natur und Leben* (Köln), 44: 705-729. [See pp. 712-713.] [In German.]

1908 21.5181 *International library of technology : a series of textbooks for persons engaged in the engineering professions and trades or for those who desire information concerning them. Fully illustrated and containing numerous practical examples and their solutions.* [sections] *Blowpiping, Mineralogy, Geology, Prospecting.* Scranton, Pennsylvania: International Textbook Co., SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS and subsections. [See section 37, "Geology (Part 1); Descriptive Geology and Petrology", pp. 57-58; and section 38, "Geology (Part 2); Structural Geology", p. 49.]

1908 21.5947 Museum. *In:* Minutes of proceedings of the Geological Society of South Africa. 1907. *Geological Society of South Africa, Proceedings*, 1907: vi-vii. [See p. vii, accession noted, "Nathan, E. Seven rock Specimens from the Grand Cañon, Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE) [Proceedings volume "To accompany Vol. X. of the Transactions."]

1908 21.6502 *District of Columbia : concise biographies of its prominent and representative contemporary citizens, and valuable statistical data, 1908-1909.* Washington, D.C.: The Potomac Press, 589 pp. (American Biographical Directories.) [See p. 238, "Howell, Edwin Eugene", which notes, "He is an expert relief map maker and modeler, and modeled what is probably the first relief map made in this country. In 1875 he modeled a relief map of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, which was exhibited at Philadelphia in 1876." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1909 21.6133 [Lecture.] *In:* The University Record [SECTION]. *University of Chicago Magazine*, 1(6) (April): 263. ["At the Chicago Academy of Sciences on the evening of March 5 Assistant professor Wallace W. Atwood, of the Department of Geology, gave an illustrated lecture entitled 'Studies in Geology: The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River.'" (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1909 21.4905 Asbestos. *Mining Science*, 60(1535) (July 1): 12. [Includes Hance Asbestos Co. of Grandview, Ariz.]

1909 21.6926 Fine quality of asbestos. *The Salt Lake Mining Review* (Salt Lake City), 11(10) (August 30): 26. ["Asbestos of the best quality yet found in the United States occurs near the bottom of the Grand Canyon of Arizona. It is cross-fibre chrysolite of exceptional quality. The outcrop is extensive, but as the product must be packed on

Anonymous (*continued*)

		donkeys about twelve miles donwn [*sic*] one side of the canyon and 4000 feet up the other side, and thence hauled twenty miles to the railroad, only the hand-cobbed, best grade of the material can be shipped at present.” (ENTIRE ITEM) Credited to “Miner, Kingman, Arizona.”]
1909	21.5824	The asbestos industry. *The Horseless Age* (New York), 24(10) (September 8): 261. [Asbestos noted in Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]
1909	21.5629	The asbestos industry. *Heating and Ventilating Magazine*, 6 (October): 34. [Asbestos noted in Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]
1909	21.6505	The production of asbestos. *Mining Science* (Denver), 60 (October 28): 390-391. [See p. 390: “The best asbestos yet found in the United States is in a national monument near the bottom of the Grand Cañon of Arizona. It is cross-fibre chrysotile. Locally the fibre is 4 in. long, and is associated with a belt of limestone affected by an intrusion of diabase. The serpentine including chrysotile is derived from pyroxene contained in the limestone and forming a narrow belt whereever influenced by the diabase.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1909	21.5494	The asbestos industry. *Gas Power*, 7(5) (November): 14. [Asbestos noted in Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

1910	21.6662	[Class note.] *Yale Alumni Weekly* (Yale University, New Haven, Connecticut), 19(24) (March 4): 597. [“’05—Levi F. Noble has been appointed to the U. S. Geological Survey, and assigned to the mapping of part of the Grand Canon of the Arizona [*sic*] near Flagstaff, Ariz.; he left for Flagstaff early in February, making a short visit in passing at Denver, Colo.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1910	21.5368	Carving the Grand Canyon. *Santa Fe Employes’ Magazine*, 4(8) (July): 60. [From *Collier’s Weekly*. Superficial filler.]
1910	21.5448	Age of the earth. *Century Path*, 13(38) (July 24): 11. [“An American professor has recently declared the age of the earth to be 60,000,000 years. He claims to be able to tell this almost exactly by the aid of the cliffs in Arizona and Utah and the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. Let us add to the *earth’s* age one 0—just one! [signed] Student of the Secret Doctrine”. (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1910	21.5289	[Earthquakes.] *In:* Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Employes’ Magazine*, 4(11) (October): 79. [“A dispatch from Flagstaff, Ariz., states that a territory fifty miles square and extending from Flagstaff to the Grand Cañon, has been visited by a series of earthquake shocks, as a result of which the Indians have left the country, refusing to return.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1910	21.18	[Summary of a lecture by William Morris Davis entitled, “Die Lehren des Colorado-Cañons”.] *Vereins für Erdkunde zu Leipzig, Mitteilungen*, 1909: 1-5. [In German.]
1910	21.7107	New maps. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 42(12): 939-944. [See p. 940, notice of “Map of Grand Cañon at mouth of Bright Angel Creek. 1:48,000=0.75 mile to an inch. 2 colors. By N. H. Darton. [Showing distribution of formations, especially in their relation to the topography]”. (ENTIRE ITEM) Square brackets are part of quote.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1911 21.6612 Government geologist gives university course. *Michigan Alumnus* (University of Michigan), 17(8) (May): 495. [F. E. Matthes presents twelve lectures in topographical mapping; "Grand Canon" noted.]

1911 21.6613 [Note.] *In:* Scientific Notes and News [SECTION]. *Science*, New Series, 33 (May 19): 766-767. ["Mr. F. E. Matthes, of the U. S. Geological Survey, is delivering a course of twelve illustrated lectures with accompanying laboratory work before the students of the University of Michigan, the subject of the lectures being, 'Topographic Mapping.' On May 3, by invitation of the Michigan Chapter of Sigma Xi, Mr. Matthes told in a popular lecture 'How the Map of the Grand Canyon was made.' The maps of the Grand Canyon, Yosemite Valley and the new Glacier National Park have all been prepared by Mr. Matthes, who is now engaged upon the map of the new Mt. Ranier [*sic*] National Park." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1911 21.6614 Past events. *In:* Campus Calendar [SECTION]. *Michigan Alumnus* (University of Michigan), 17 (June): 533-. ["Wednesday, 3 [May] [. . .] F. E. Matthew [*sic*], of the U. S. Geological Survey, addressed Sigma Xi on 'How the Map of the Grand Canon was Made.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)] [F. E. Matthes.]

1911 21.8310 Facts about asbestos. *Railway Master Mechanic* (Chicago), 35(9) (September): 429. [Information abstracted from Diller (1911, ITEM NO. 21.867). Includes note of Grand Canyon asbestos.]

1911 21.6504 [Note.] *In:* Miscellaneous [SECTION]. *The Mining Investor* (Denver), 64(13) (November 13): 280. ["According to reports attempts are being made to dredge the Grand Canon of the Colorado river to recover gold and platinum." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1911 21.19 Grand Canyon physiography. *American Scenic and Historical Preservation Society, 16th Annual Report, 1911*, pp. 68-72. [Anonymously written summary of a talk by Douglas W. Johnson on "The physical history of the Grand Canyon district", presented to the Society on March 23, 1911.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-50|

1912 21.7335 The asbestos industry. *Commercial America* (Philadelphia Commercial Museum), 8(10) (April): 11. ["The finest asbestos yet found in the United States, comparing favorably with the best from any part of the world, is in Grand Canyon of the Colorado in Arizona; it is not, however, easily accessible." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1912 21.5927 Our asbestos industry. *The Granite Cutters' Journal* (Quincy, Massachusetts) 36(2) (May): 21. ["The finest asbestos yet found in the United States, comparing favorably with the best from any part of the world, is in Grand Canyon of the Colorado in Arizona; it is not, however, easily accessible." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1912 21.4935 [Platinum in Grand Canyon.] *In:* Summary of Events [SECTION]. *The Friend* (Philadelphia), 85(44) ("Fifth-Day, Fifth Month 2, 1912" [Thursday, 2 May 1912]): 352. ["Platinum deposits, said to be worth at a conservative estimate more than $30,000,000 have been located in a section of the Grand Canyon in Arizona."]

1913 21.8290 Platinum in Grand Canyon. *The Earth* (Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway, Chicago), 10(1) (January): 5. ["A mill of special design, operating on gravel found a half a mile from the rim of the Grand Canyon of Arizona since last summer, has

Anonymous (*continued*)

		recovered concentrates which it is claimed contain platinum. A Phœnix dispatch says this gravel, undoubtedly, runs into millions of dollars. Philadelphia capital is said to have taken over seven of these claims.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1913	21.8059	Uses of asbestos. *The Carpenters Trade Journal* (New York), 2(8) (February): 11. [Notes a new Arizona locality northeast of Globe. “In occurrence, origin, quality and quantity, this deposit is essentially the same as that of the Grand Canyon district, but is much more accessible.” Item credited to U.S. Geological Survey.]
1913	21.8291	To live in Phœnix. *The Earth* (Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway, Chicago), 10(3) (March): 4. [“Ralph Cameron, formerly a territorial delegate representing Arizona in Congress, will make his home in Phœnix, where he will build a home. He will continue operating his ore prospects in the Grand Canyon.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1913	21.6931	Asbestos production. *Southwest Contractor and Manufacturer* (Los Angeles), 11(22) (October 4): 10. [“The finest asbestos yet found in the United States, comparing favorably with the best from any part of the world, is in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado in Arizona; it is not, however, easily accessible.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1913	21.5689	Output of asbestos in 1912. *National Glass Budget*, 29(23) (October 11): 11. [“The finest asbestos yet found in the United States, comparing favorably with the best from any part of the world, is in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado in Arizona; it is now, however, easily accessible.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1914	21.5331	[Platinum in Grand Canyon.] *In:* Current Electrical News [SECTION]. *Electrical Review and Western Electrician*, 64(7) (February 14): 354. [“Grand Canyon, Ariz.—J. Bishop & Company, platinum manufacturers of Malverne [*sic*], Pa., who have taken 10 of the 40 platinum claims of Ralph H. Cameron in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River near Bright Angel trail, will erect a generating plant on Indian Garden Creek to furnish power for a 100-ton reduction plant to be erected nearby.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1914	21.5330	Production of asbestos in the United States. *Electrical Review and Western Electrician*, 64(24) (June 13): 1178. [Includes note of Grand Canyon deposits.]
1914	21.6723	Asbestos the unique mineral. *Metal Worker, Plumber and Steam Fitter* (New York), 82(2) (July 10): 40. [Includes note of Grand Canyon.]
1914	21.6993	[Grand Gulch mining district.] *In:* The Mining Summary [SECTION]. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 109 (July 11): 74.
1914	21.5599	Late news from the world’s mining camps. Editorial and special correspondence. *Mining and Engineering World*, 41(5) (August 1): 212-. [See p. 212 (capitalization thus): “Fredonia. Fredonia is to be the starting point for the expedition under the direction of the U. S. Geological Survey into that little-known section of Arizona north of the Grand canon known as the ‘Arizona Strip.’ The leaders of the expedition are Dr. C. C. Jacobs and Prof. A. C. McOmie of the State University. They will cross the Colorado river at Lees ferry. They will leave the section through Nevada.” [AND] “Kingman. Ore is being hauled to the railroad from the old Ridenour mine in the Grand canon. The lessees have opened up several hundred tons of excellent ore and have about 40 tons at the railroad.” (ENTIRE NOTES)]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1914	21.6599	[Ridenour mine.] *In:* The Mining Summary [SECTION]. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 109 (October 10): 574. [“Near the Grand Cañon, and 90 miles northeast of Hackberry, is the copper mine of W. B. Ridenour of that place, and which is producing over 50% ore from a narrow vein.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1915	21.8060	Uses of asbestos. *The American Contractor*, 36(1) (January 2):97. [Notes a new Arizona locality northeast of Globe. “In occurrence, origin, quality and quantity, this deposit is essentially the same as that of the Grand Canyon district, but is much more accessible . . . .” Item credited to U.S. Geological Survey.] [This is the same item as that in Anonymous (1913, ITEM NO. 21.8059).]
1915	21.6462	A “safety-first” mineral. *Commerce Reports* (U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce), (144) (June 21): 1312. [Asbestos. Includes note of Grand Canyon.]
1915	21.6460	A “safety-first” mineral. *Metal Worker, Plumber and Steam Fitter* (New York), 83(26) (June 25): 929. [Asbestos. Includes note of Grand Canyon.]
1915	21.6456	A “safety-first” mineral. *National Glass Budget* (Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania), 31(7) (June 26): 13. [Asbestos. Includes note of Grand Canyon.]
1915	21.6459	[“Asbestos is a potential life-saver.”] *In:* Concentrates [SECTION]. *Mining and Scientific Press*, (June 26): 998. [Regarding the mineral’s use in fabricating fire-resistant materials. Notes, “Some good mineral was discovered in Arizona last year.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1915	21.4934	A “safety-first” mineral. *Steam*, 16(1) (July): 7. [Asbestos. Includes note of Grand Canyon.]
1915	21.6454	A safety-first mineral. *Commercial America* (Philadelphia Commercial Museum), 12(1) (July): 27. [Asbestos. Includes note of Grand Canyon.]
1915	21.6463	A “safety-first” mineral. *Steel and Iron* (Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania), (July 15): 734. [Asbestos. Includes note of Grand Canyon.]
1915	21.6147	United States the greatest user of asbestos. *Domestic Engineering*, 72(9) (August 28): 270. [“The most notable feature of the asbestos industry in 1914 was the development of a new field in Arizona, which is furnishing a grade of fiber that compares very favorably with the Canadian. As the mineral occurs in the Grand Canyon, it is frequently designated Grand Canyon asbestos, although the deposit in that remarkable natural wonder is not yet producing asbestos commercially. For electric installation the Arizona asbestos is even better than the Canadian product, for it contains a lower percentage of iron.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1915	21.6461	A “safety-first” mineral. *National Harness Review* (Chicago), 71(6) (September): 60. [Asbestos. Includes note of Grand Canyon.]
1915	21.6116	[St. Louis University geological expedition.] *In:* Scientific Notes and News [SECTION]. *Science*, New Series, 42(1083) (October 1): 449. [Part of a threefold task assigned to the party of professors was “to investigate a number of structural and stratigraphic details in the Bright Angel Quadrangle of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado”. (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1916	21.6457	Asbestos as a "safety-first" mineral. *The Universal Engineer* (Universal Craftsmen Council of Engineers of the World), 22(3) (March): 220. [Includes note of Grand Canyon.]
1916	21.5939	[Anita mine.] *In:* Personals [SECTION]. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 101(12) (March 18): 535. ["J. C. Gilbert, of San Pedro, Calif., has taken charge of the Anita copper mine, near Williams, Ariz., and is making preparations to begin active work." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1916	21.5926	[Bass asbestos claims.] *In:* The Mining News [SECTION]. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 101(10) (May 16): 835. ["Asbestos claims of W. W. Bass, situated in Grand Cañon, have been bonded to Eastern men." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1916	21.7754	Growing sales of asbestos from country's mines. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco), 16(21) (May 24): 34. [Grand Canyon noted, *in passing*.]
1916	21.6995	[Grand Gulch Mining Co.] *In:* Late News From the World's Mining Camps [SECTION]. *Mining and Engineering World*, 9(45) (August 26): 390.
1916	21.6721	Record of the rocks in the Grand Canyon. *Stone* (New York), 37(9) (September): 482.
1916	21.6722	Stone of the Grand Canyon. *Stone* (Devoted to the Quarrying and Cutting of Stone for Architectural Uses) (New York), 37(10) (October): 526. [General remarks.]
1916	21.5473	Rocks of the Grand Cañon. *Travel*, 28(1) (November): 53.
1916	21.5193	Rocks made to tell their own story. *U.S. Geological Survey, Press Bulletin 286*.
1916	21.5194	Rocks made to tell their own story. *In:* Current Topics [SECTION]. *Franklin Institute, Journal* (Philadelphia), 182(6) (December): 770. [Abstract of Anonymous (1916, ITEM NO. 21.5193).]

1917	21.6149	Rocks which tell their own history. *Compressed Air Magazine*, 22(1) (January): 8248. [Refers to Ransome (1916, ITEM NO. 21.2685).]
1917	21.6607	[Notice of lecture.] *In:* Scientific Notes and News [SECTION]. *Science*, New Series, 45 (March 23): 289. ["Mr. N. H. Darton, of the U. S. Geological Survey, recently lectured to Lehigh University on 'The Grand Canyon of Arizona, a Great Object Lesson in Geology and Geography.' A large number of new views and other illustrations were shown." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1917	21.5096	[Notice of lecture.] *In:* Geographical Record [SECTION]. *Geographical Review*, 3(4) (April): 328. ["Mr. N. H. Darton of the U. S. Geological Survey gave a lecture on March 9 at Lehigh University on 'The Grand Canyon of Arizona: A Great Object-Lesson in Geology and Geography.' Many new views and other illustrations were shown." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1917	21.5496	[Grand Canyon Gold Co.] *In:* The Mining Summary [SECTION]. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 115(5) (August 4): 178. ["J. J. Ford, representing Pittsburgh financiers, has

Anonymous (*continued*)

		examined the property of the Grand Canyon Gold Co. Plans have been completed for the working of these placer deposits on the Colorado river.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1918	21.5118	Rocks of the Grand Canyon. *School Science and Mathematics*, 18(2) (February) (148): 166. [More of a brief essay in general terms, with passing reference to the recent work of L. F. Noble.]
1918	21.6663	[Platinum in Grand Canyon.] *In:* Editorial [SECTION]. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 116(24) (June 15): 811-812. [Comment on a suspicious report. See also letter from John M. Boutwell, 117 (September 7): 309 (Boutwell, 1918, ITEM NO. 21.6664).]
1918	21.5611	Phoenix, Ariz.—July 10. *In:* Editorial Correspondence [SECTION]. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 106(3) (July 20): 153. [Copper carbonate on Kaibab Plateau.]
1918	21.7785	North of the big gorge. *In:* news of the Mines of Arizona [SECTION]. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 8(5/7) (August): 10. [Kaibab Copper Co. prospects on Kaibab Plateau.]
1918	21.5614	The Mining News [SECTION]. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 106(15) (October 12): 683-. [See p. 683 under “Arizona”: “Coconino County. Kaibab Smelting Company (Fredonia)—Organized by Cyrus A. Phelps and John J. Kamm, of Los Angeles, for the establishment of a smeltery at a point north of the Grand Canyon.”; “Mohave County. Hackberry (Hackberry)—Shaft down 900 ft. and station being cut. To crosscut to vein.” (notes in entirety)]
1918	21.6265	List of accessions to the collections during the fiscal year 1916-1917. *In: Report on the progress and condition of the United States National Museum for the year ending June 30, 1917.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 99-142. [See p. 119: “. . . a collection of vertebrate fossils obtained by Mr. L. F. Noble in the Grand Canyon of Arizona, consisting of amphibian or reptile tracks from the Coconino sandstone and Devonian fish remains from the Temple Butte limestone (60064) . . . .”]

1919	21.4912	No platinum in Grand Canyon. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 118 (February 8): 185.
1919	21.5715	United States Geological Survey announces that reports of platinum in Grand Canyon are not confirmed. *The Jewelers’ Circular*, 78(2) (February 12): 51.
1919	21.5283	Grand Cañon, the world’s greatest example of stream erosion. Model of part of the Bright Angel section prepared at the American Museum. *In:* Notes [SECTION]. *Natural History*, 19(4/5) (April/May): 498-499. [Illustrated. “. . . as if looking from an aëroplane about 24,000 feet above the famous El Tovar Hotel.”]
1919	21.6923	[Ryan.] *The Salt Lake Mining Review* (Salt Lake City), 21(7) (July 15): 26. [“The Kaibab Copper Company of Ryan, Coconino county, Arizona, is remodelling its old milling plant, constructing a pipe line, building roads and fixing up old buildings, and expected to begin regular mining operations at an early day. The machinery and freight is taken into Ryan by the way of Hurricane, Utah.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1920	21.8354	Increasing demand for high-grade asbestos. *Cement, Mill and Quarry* (Chicago), 17(3) (August 5): 34. [Includes note, “The total quantity of asbestos sold in the

Anonymous (*continued*)

United States in 1919 was 1002 tons, of which 420 tons came from Arizona, where there are two promising areas, one in the Grand Canyon and the other about 40 miles northwest of Globe. The route to the deposits in the Grand Canyon has recently been changed, and a small output was made in 1919. Part of the output was sold to customers in America, and the remainder was sent to Japan. Nearly all of the asbestos mined in Arizona, however, comes from the region northwest of Globe . . . .” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1920 21.5625 Asbestos mining in the Globe district. *In:* Review of Mining [SECTION]. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 121(9) (August 28): 313-314. [See p. 313, note of Grand Canyon asbestos, *in passing*.]

1920 21.6815 The Grand Canyon mystery. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 110(9) (August 28): 391. [Editorial regarding the Cameron claims. Also refers to supposed platinum deposits.]

1920 21.6633 The National Academy of Sciences. *Science*, New Series, 52 (November 26): 519-520. [Program of autumn meeting. See p. 520: “Lecture, complimentary to the citizens of Princeton. ‘Lessons of the Grand Canyon,’ by Professor W. M. Davis. Room 301, Palmer Laboratory. Following this a smoker was held at the Nassau Club.” (ENTIRE NOTE) Princeton University.]

1920 21.5624 Grand Canyon. *In:* The Mining Summary [SECTION]. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 121(23) (December 4): 819. “The Northern Arizona Lead & Zinc Co. is working a small force of men at its mine near Catarack [*sic*] canyon. A considerable amount of vanadium ore, as descloizite and vanadinite, was developed in the mine a few years ago.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1921 21.5204 How the Grand Canyon of the Colorado was made. *Illustrated World*, 34(6) (February): 997.

1921 21.5874 Radium in the Grand Canyon. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 111(8) (February 19): 335. [Comment regarding an item that appeared in the *New York Tribune* (date not given), that Mme. Marie Curie’s forthcoming visit would take her “to Pittsburgh, where radium is extracted from ore, and to the Grand Canyon, where the ore is found” [*sic*]. Comments on the “myth of rare minerals in the Grand Canyon” having been “pretty well exploded by this time”, and the likelihood that the Grand Canyon was mistakenly confused to be in the state of Colorado.] [Parenthetically, the brief item comments that “the one and only really Grand Canyon” is along the Colorado River.]

1921 21.6004 Must humanity perish of thirst? The possible desiccation of the earth through the depredations of underground watercourses. *Scientific American Monthly*, 4(4) (October): 305-307. [See p. 305: “Many explorers, particularly Flamand, L. Gentil, Henri Hubert, Capt. Augiéras, etc., etc., have held the opinion that the dried up *oueds* or ravines of the Sahara carried great volumes of water in the Quaternary era. [¶] De Lapparent thought that during that same era the bottom of the Grand Cañon in Colorado [*sic*] was filled with a much more powerful current than that of our time.” (ENTIRE NOTE) The article refers specifically to a book then recently published by E. A. Martel, *Nouveau Traité des Eaux Souterraines* (Paris, 1921). The abstract presented in the current article is credited to *La Nature* (Paris), May 7, 1921.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1921 21.5476 Must the world die of thirst? *The Literary Digest*, 71(6) (November 5): 21. [“Many explorers have held the opinion that the dried-up ravines of the Sahara carried great volumes of water in the Quaternary era. De Lapparent thought that during that same era the bottom of the Grand Cañon was filled with a much more powerful current than that of our time.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1922 21.6458 Dry holes show how Utah formations run. *National Petroleum News*, 14(6) (February 8): 67-68. [Includes diagram (p. 67), “Correlation of the Log of the Circle Cliffs Well with the Grand Canyon Section by Wilson B. Emery, The Ohio Oil Co., Dec. 24, 1921”.]

1922 21.5755 *Enciclopedia universal ilustrada Europeo-Americana : versiones de la mayoría de las voces en francés, italiano, inglès, alemán, portuguès, catalán, esperanto. Tomo XLVI* [Polo-Predztecha]. Barcelona: José Espasa, 1406 pp. [See “Precámbrico”, pp. 1322-1325; specifically, p. 1323: “El Gran Cañón del Colorado, en Arizona, es la localidad clásica para el estudio de estos niveles y en la que Walcott ha encontrado los elementos organizados á que antes hemos hecho referencia.” (ENTIRE NOTE) With bibliography, pp. 1324-1325.] [In Spanish.]

1924 21.8327 *Enciclopedia universal ilustrada Europeo-Americana : versiones de la mayoría de las voces en francés, italiano, inglès, alemán, portuguès, catalán, esperanto. Tomo XXII* [España-Ezzo]. Barcelona: Hijos de J. Espasa, 1588 pp. [Under “Estados Unidos”, see section “III. Geología, Paleontología y Mineralogía” (pp. 547-551) and section “IV.—Hidrografía” (pp. 551-553). Grand Canyon, see in pp. 548-551.] [In Spanish.]

1923 21.6020 Shooting the Colorado. *Time*, (August 20):. [Birdseye expedition.]

1924 21.20 Surveying depths of the Grand Canyon; roughest three hundred miles of the abyss are traversed by government party to obtain mapping data. *Popular Mechanics*, 41(4) (April): 562-564. [Birdseye expedition.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 44| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-13|

1925 21.8304 Surveys in Colorado River basin. *Water Works (Engineering and Contracting)* (Chicago), 63(1) (January 14): 91. [Brief notice of mapping survey on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon; *i.e.*, Birdseye Expedition.]

1925 21.8348 Significant field work of Geological Survey. *Compressed Air Magazine*, 30(5) (May): 1247. [Includes remarks on the Birdseye expedition through Grand Canyon, although not mentioned by name.]

1926 21.21 Fossil fish. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 1(7) (November 11): 4. [Ribs and backbone of a fish from the Kaibab limestone near Bright Angel Ranger Station, North Rim.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 44| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-13|

Anonymous (*continued*)

1926	21.22	Prehistoric footprints from the Grand Canyon. *Scientific American*, 134: 330. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 44| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-13|
1926	21.4875	Caging a fierce canyon stream. *Popular Science Monthly*, 108(3) (March): 17. [U.S. Geological Survey; Birdseye expedition to survey dam sites, but no mention of Birdseye in article.]
1926	21.4874	Taming the Grand Canyon's torrent; the Colorado, navigated but three times, to be harnessed for power, irrigation and flood control. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 45(4) (April): 573-575. [U.S. Geological Survey; regarding Birdseye expedition to survey dam sites, but no mention of Birdseye in article.]
1926	21.7377	Prehistoric footprints from the Grand Canyon. *Science*, New Series, 63(1638) (May 21): xvi.
1926	21.7378	Prehistoric footprints from the Grand Canyon. *Canadian Medical Association Journal*, 16(7) (July): 857. [Credited to *Science*, May 21, 1926 (Anonymous, 1926, ITEM NO. 21.7377).]
1926	21.8623	Nyolclábu ősállat. *A Munka* (Salgótarján, Hungary), 4(28) (July 10): 4. [Reporting *(in translation here)* on the footprints of an "eight-legged primitive animal" described by Charles W. Gilmore from the Grand Canyon. Also notes a "sixteen-toed animal".]
1926	21.8303	Fossilized footprints millions of years old. *The Monthly Evening Sky Map* (Brooklyn, New York), 20(326) (August): [4]-[5]. [Reports Charles Gilmore's discoveries at Grand Canyon.]
1926	21.5297	Fossil footprints ages old found in Grand Canyon. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 46(3) (September): 433.
1927	21.5124	Footprints millenniums old. *Popular Science Monthly*, 111(4) (October): 36.
1928	21.29	Lessons from a graveyard. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(5) (October 31): 1. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 44| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-13|
1929	21.7204	Scientific work. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(10) (June 30): 1-2. [Includes note of David White studying fossil flora and Precambrian sedimentary strata.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 101| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-9|
1929	21.7206	Facts—not fancies. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(11) (July 31): 6. [Includes note: "Some very interesting material has recently been collected from the Hacatai [*sic*] Shale (Algonquin Age) which contains rather definite traces of organic matter." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Hakatai Shale.]
1929	21.30	Hither and yon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(2) (October 31): 13-14. [Includes brief note of fossil footprints in the Coconino Sandstone in Bass Canyon (p. 13).] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-13|

Anonymous (*continued*)

1930 21.31 Disclosures of ancient life in the Grand Canyon. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, News Service Bulletin*, 2: 63-70.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 44| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-13|

1930 21.32 Grand Canyon expedition. *Discovery*, 11: 292.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-13|

1930 21.33 Scientific expedition to the Nankoweap. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(7) (May 31): 41.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 44| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-13|

1930 21.34 Briefs. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(6) (April 30): 37. [Brief note of fossils in Bright Angel Shale along Tonto Trail.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-13|

1930 21.35 Odds and ends. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(8) (June 30): 56. [Trilobite fossils in Muav Limestone, which “probably represent new species”.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 44| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-13|

1930 21.7209 Briefs. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(1) (November 30): 11. [Range extension of Coconino Sandstone trackway. Edwin D. McKee sighted “large footprints” west of Seligman, Arizona, “65 miles beyond the nearest track locality in the Grand Canyon.”]

1931 21.7210 [Edwin D. McKee absence.] *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(3) (January): contents page. [McKee “has resigned effective December 31, 1930, in order to devote a few months to advanced studies under [geologist] Dr. A. Stoyanow at the University of Arizona.”]

1933 21.7019 [Edwin D. McKee absence.] *In:* Miscellany [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(7) (October): 205. [McKee will be at the University of California at Berkeley “where he will spend several months taking advanced courses . . . and working on the problem of the Kaibab limestone.”]

1934 21.8397 U.S. National Academy of Sciences awards. *Nature*, (May 26): 788. [Includes: “The first award of the Charles Doolittle Walcott Medal and honorarium of 1,350 dollars of the Academy has been made to Dr. David White, of the U.S. Geological Survey, in recognition of his work on the pre-Cambrian algæ of the Grand Canyon of Arizona, which are among the very oldest of plant fossils.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1936 21.37 Find well preserved sloths in cave resembling stable. *Science News Letter*, 30(804) (September 5): 157. [Rampart Cave.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 44| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-13|

Anonymous (*continued*)

1936 21.6639 Ground sloth cave. *In:* The Supplement [SECTION]. *Southwestern Monuments Monthly Report* (U.S. National Park Service), (December): 437. [Rampart Cave.] [One paragraph quoted with credit, "Extracted from Museum News, December 1, 1936."; with the interesting note added: "Plans for showing the cave to the public have not been completed but it is hoped that an exhibit in situ can be made. Tentative plans include running a trench through the cave and lining the walls of the trench with glass so that bones or any possible human artifacts may be seen."]

1937 21.7965 Corvallis and Newport trip—May 15-16. *The Geological News Letter* (Geological Society of the Oregon Country, Portland, Oregon), 3(9) (May 10): 101. [Announcement. Includes notice of post-trip dinner lecture by "Professor Anderson of the Eastern Oregon Normal School" on "Vertebrate Fossils of the Grand Canyon".] [Speaker not otherwise identified, but identified here as Howard T. Anderson.]

1937 21.5138 Carnegie expedition tracks prehistoric giant sloth to its lair. *Life*, 3(12) (September 20): 48-50. [Rampart Cave.] [See also Charles Amsden, "Sloth Hunting", letter to editor, 3(15) (October 11): 128 (ITEM NO. 21.5139).]

1937 *21.7226* Further study of the problem of creation. *The Creationist* (Exeter, California), 1(3) (November): 1-. [See "The Time of Mountain Uplift", pp. 10-11. Possibly confusing Colorado River of Texas with the Colorado River of the West. Author may be the editor, D. J. Whitney, also Secretary of the Religion and Science Association.]

1937 21.4852 Most ancient animal life. *Science News Letter*, (December 18): 391. [Precambrian jellyfish from Grand Canyon (later named *Brooksella canyonensis*).]

1937 21.38 Geological expedition to Lake Mead of the Carnegie Institution. *Science*, New Series, 86: 581-582. [Grand Canyon.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 44| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-13|

1941 21.4381 [Incision of Colorado River in Grand Canyon.] *In:* Oddities [SECTION]. *Region III Quarterly* (U.S. National Park Service), 3(4) (October):.

1942 21.7757 [Lecture notice.] *In:* Junior Academy Meetings [SECTION]. *Illinois State Academy of Science, Transactions*, 34(3) (March): 257. ["Illustrated talk, 'Geologic history of the Grand Canyon,' by Kenneth Gutschick, J. Sterling Morton H.S. [High School], Cicero. [¶] Kenneth has a first hand knowledge of the Grand Canyon. He spends his summers there with his brother who is an instructor in Geology at University of Illinois." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1942 21.4512 Greatest earth mover. *The Ore.-Bin* (Oregon Department of Geology and Mineral Industries), 4(5) (May): 43. [Brief quote from a U.S. Geological Survey release, "Suspended Matter in the Colorado River, 1925-1941", with commentary paragraphs.]

1943 21.4913 Metals in Grand Canyon. *In:* News of Priorities and Materials [SECTION]. *The Billboard*, 55(11) (March 13): 63. [Metal resources in Grand Canyon; not specified except for "lead, zinc, and other metals" and "traces of platinum".]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1945	21.7435	New mineral. *Rockhound Record* (Mineralogical Society of Arizona), 4(4) (January): 2. [Notice of fused wood-ash stones described from North Rim of Grand Canyon by Milton (1944, ITEM NO. 21.7434). The new mineral, Fairchildite, was formally published by Milton and Axelrod (1947, ITEM NO. 21.2378).]
1947	21.39	Flagstaff, Arizona. *In:* Mines and Mining [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 11(2) (December): 26. [Oil prospect in Supai Group near Gray Mountain.]
1948	21.6274	Flagstaff, Arizona. *In:* Mines and Mining [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 11(5) (March): 26. [Oil prospect being drilled near Gray Mountain.]
1948	21.7436	Uranium. *Rockhound Record* (Mineralogical Society of Arizona), 8(1) (October): 2. [Includes note, "The Black Canyon area in north-central Coconino county, south of Pipe Springs [*sic*] National Monument [Pipe Spring National Monument] has been subjected to considerable painstaking investigation, first by the Department of Mineral Resources of Arizona and later by geologists of the Atomic Energy Commission." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [*NOTE*: "Black Canyon" not recognized in this vicinity; an error?]
1951	21.6739	Ground water resources and their conservation. Ground water provinces of the United States (continued); provinces P, Q, and R; P—Southern Rocky Mountain Province; Q—Montana-Arizona Plateau Province; R—Northern Rocky Mountain Province. *The Johnson National Drillers Journal*, 23(5) (September/October): 1-5.
1954	21.6287	Havasu Creek flow changed. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(10) (October): 29. [Flood alters appearance of Havasu Falls. Item credited to *Yuma Sun*.]
1954	21.6288	English professor says North Pole once was located in Arizona. *Desert Magazine*, 17(11) (November): 22. [K. M., Creek of Cambridge, England, reports that studies of Precambrian rocks of Grand Canyon indicate geomagnetic pole once was in what is now Arizona.]
1955	21.6289	Coconino County, Arizona. *In:* Mines and Mining [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 18(1) (January): 31. ["Northern Arizona's uranium boom is apparently centering in Coconino County. Since July 1 a total of 3248 claims have been filed with the Coconino County Recorder. Most of the claims are located in the Marble Canyon and Vermillion [*sic*] Cliffs areas near Highway 89, not far from the northern border of the county and state.—*Coconino Sun*". (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Vermilion Cliffs.]
1955	21.6422	March meeting. *Rockhound Record* (Mineralogical Society of Arizona), 14(7) (April): 1-2. [Includes report on the presentation on Grand Canyon geology that had been given by Charles H. Preston.]
1956	21.6333	Uranium discovery in Grand Canyon reported. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 19(2) (February): 38. [Golden Crown Mining Co., subsidiary of Western Gold and Uranium, Inc., is "developing a uranium deposit that

Anonymous (*continued*)

appears to be one of the largest yet found in the United States." Orphan Mine. Item credited to *Washington County News*.]

1956 21.5877 [Orphan Mine.] *In:* Keeping Up With the Atom. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 105(4) (April): 133. ["Countless sightseers have stood close to a large body of uranium-rich ore without knowing it. One of the largest pitchblende discoveries to be made in this country is located 1300 feet down the slope from the south rim of the Grand Canyon. It is within the only privately owned land in Grand Canyon National Park. The deposit is estimated to contain between 100,000 and 300,000 tons of rich ore." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1956 21.8610 Flying dangerously. *Draugas* (Chicago), 11(82) (April 7): 5. ["Flying dangerously low at fifty feet above the ground, airplanes search for uranium. This was effectively illustrated in a survey completed for Mia Nina Mining Corporation in the Marble Canyon and House Rock Area, Conconino [*sic*] County, Arizona. The Airborn [*sic*] Instrument Company obtained counts equeal [*sic*][to 2,000 to 2,500 per minute. Such readings were considered very good and indicated that Mia Nina had an important potential throughout the House Rock[,] Cliff Dwellers and Marble Canyon Areas. [¶]The formations exposed in this area are the Moenkopi, Chinle and Shinarump. The Chinle and Chinarump [*sic*] formations are important producers of uranium ores on the Colorado Plateau. (Skelb.)" (ENTIRE ITEM)] [In English; most of this serial is in Lithuanian.]

1957 21.6012 Treasure of Granite Gorge. *Time*, 70(13) (September 23): 89. [Bat Cave.]

1957 21.40 Tramway and vacuum cleaner solve unusual mining problems. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 158(6): 112.

1959 21.6368 Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Mines and Mining [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 22(7) (July): 29. [Orphan Mine to ship uranium ore. Notes, erroneously, that the "uranium ore was deposited in a brecciated pipe, created by an ancient volcanic explosion."]

1959 21.41 Activities. *Cave Notes*, 1(6): 27. [Report on Grand Canyon cave studies begun in 1953 and continued through 1959, with a list of publications.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 63 [under Lange]| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-13|

1959 21.42 How Western Gold mines uranium in Grand Canyon. *The Mining World* (Chicago), 1(1): 32-35.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-13|

1960 21.6378 Oilmen eye North Kaibab. *In:* Southwest News Briefs [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 23(10) (October): 7.

1964 21.6877 Arizona's mile deep Grand Canyon scene of astronaut geology training. *Space News Roundup!* (U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Manned Spacecraft Center, Houston, Texas), 3(11) (March 18): 3.

1964 21.43 [Note on Cheyava Falls Cave.] *In:* Proceedings [SECTION]. *Cave Notes*, 6(3): 19.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-13|

Anonymous (*continued*)

1967	21.44	Early Cenozoic volcanism. *In:* McKee, Edwin D., Wilson, Richard F., Breed, William J., and Breed, Carol S. (eds.), Evolution of the Colorado River in Arizona; an hypothesis developed at the Symposium on Cenozoic Geology of the Colorado Plateau in Arizona, August 1964. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 44*, p. 32. [Item signed as "Various Contributors".]
1968	21.3603	*The Grand Canyon of the Colorado . . . a closer study of earth change.* St. Louis (Missouri), New York, San Francisco, Dallas (Texas), Toronto, London, Sydney: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Webster Division, 16 pp. (Time, Space, and Matter; Investigating the Physical World, Investigation 7.) [Ellipsis is part of title. Copyright Princeton University. Princeton University, Secondary School Science Project. This publication apparently is a student's workbook; teacher's version not seen.]
1969	21.45	Orphan Mine suspends uranium ore production. *Pay Dirt*, (April 28): 26. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-13|
1970	21.8061	With $40 and a little FORTRAN—computer-animated movies. *Research News* (University of Michigan, Office of Research and Administration, Ann Arbor), 21(4/5) (October/November): 11-13. [A "Computek Model 400/20 display terminal with a bi-stable storage tube" was used by Henry Pollack and Michael Levy (Geology Department) to create a film strip illustrating "the general process of the erosion of the Grand Canyon"; a 16-mm camera "photographs static displays one frame at a time".]
1970	21.4222	Большой Каньон [Bol'shoy Kan'on] [Grand Canyon]. *In:* Прохоров А.М. [Prokhorov, A. M.] (ed.-in-chief), *Боль'шая Советская энциклопедия* [*Bol'shaia Sovetskaia entsiklopediia*] [*Great Soviet encyclopedia*]. Moscow: Sovetskaia Entsiklopediia Publishing House, 3rd ed. [For English translation see in *Great Soviet Encyclopedia* (Anonymous, 1973, ITEM NO. 21.4221.] [In Russian.]
1973	21.4221	Grand Canyon. *In: Great Soviet encyclopedia : a translation of the third edition*. New York: Macmillan, Inc., and London: Collier Macmillan Publishers, Vol. 3, p. 681. [Volume is a translation of *Bol'shaia Sovetskaia entsiklopediia*. For Grand Canyon item in original Russian see Anonymous (1970, ITEM NO. 21.4222).]
1976	21.3699	Grand Canyon geologic map. *re:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), 1(1) (March): 1. [Regarding the *Geologic Map of the Grand Canyon National Park*, by Huntoon *et al.* (1976, ITEM NO. 24.93).]
1976	21.3700	Breed goes popular. *re:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), 1(2) (April): 2. [William J. Breed.]
1976	21.46	Drillers started at the bottom and went down. *Johnson Drillers Journal* (Universal Oil Products Co., Johnson Division, St. Paul, Minnesota), 48(3) (May/June): 7. [Bureau of Indian Affairs, Southern Pueblos Agency, Rangewater Section; well in western Grand Canyon.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1976 21.3701 Grand Canyon geologic map. *re:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), 1(3) (August): 2. [Regarding the *Geologic Map of the Grand Canyon National Park*, by Huntoon *et al.* (1976, ITEM NO. 24.93).]

1977 21.6237 Fossil fire. *National Park Service Newsletter*, 12(4) (April): 3. [Rampart Cave fire.]

1978 21.7855 A karbonát-és szulfátkőzetek földrajzi elterjedése az Amerikai Egyesült Államokban. Distribution of karst areas in relation to carbonate and sulphate rocks in the United States. *Karszt és Barlang* (Magyar Karszt- és Barlangkutató Társulat, Budapest), 1978(1/2): 56-57. (“W. E. Davies nyomán”; “After W. E. Davies”.) [Map of the United States; areas delineated and specifically labeled include “Kaibab-fennsik (Eszak-Arizona). Helyenként felszabdalt plató vízszintes fekvésű karbonmészkőből. Sekély dolinák, kevés kisebb méretű barlang.” (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Hungarian, with bilingual item title.]

1978 21.6238 Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Park Briefs [SECTION]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 1(4) (March): 8. [Rampart Cave fire extinguished; Paul Martin assesses damage.]

1978 21.47 The trip of a lifetime; how to endow a professorship and have the time of your life. *Engineering and Science Monthly* (California Institute of Technology Alumni Association), 42(2): 12-15.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-13|

1980 *21.5380* Grand Canyon presents problems for long ages. *In:* Five minutes with the Bible and science. *Bible-Science Newsletter*, 18 (June) (Supplement: 2).

1981 21.6775 [Photo of Bradford Washburn surveying atop butte in Grand Canyon.] *In:* Industrie et technique [SECTION]. *Schweizer Ingenieur und Architekt / Ingénieurs et Architectes Suisesses / Ingegneri e Architetti Svizzeri*, 107(14) (July 9): B 76. [Cover also indicates “14/81” and “SIA Numéro 4”.] [Publication seen in French.]

1981 *21.49* Update on pollen in Grand Canyon. *Bible-Science Newsletter*, 19(6): 5-6.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-13|

1984 *21.5923* Major objections to Creationism and how we answer them. *The Ministry* (Seventh-day Adventists, Ministerial Association, Washington, D.C.), 57(5): 18-22.

1986 21.7726 Rocks around the clock; the concept of geological time. *In:* Story of the Earth [FEATURE]. *The Courier* (United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, Paris), (July): 12-20. [Grand Canyon, pp. 12, 18, 20.]

1986 21.7727 L’horloge géologique. *In:* Histoire de la Terre [FEATURE]. *Le Courrier de l’UNESCO* (United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, Paris), (July): 12-20. [Grand Canyon, pp. 12, 18, 20.] [In French.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1986	21.7728	El tiempo geológico. *In:* Historia de la Tierra [FEATURE]. *El Correo de la UNESCO* (United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, Paris), (July): 12-20. [Grand Canyon, pp. 12, 18, 20.] [In Spanish.]
1987	*21.5924*	Major objections to Creationism and how we answer them. *Liberty* (Hagerstown, Maryland), 82(6) (November/December): 16-20. [Reprint of item originally published in *Ministry* (ITEM NO. 21.5923 [Anonymous, 1984]).]
1988	21.6714	8th February, 1988: Lecture by Paul Shilston[,] “Canyons in Utah and Arizona”. *The Black Country Geological Society Newsletter* (United Kingdom), (68) (April): 3. [Brief report.]
1989	*21.3809*	Fossil pollen in Grand Canyon overturns plant evolution. *Creation Ex Nihilo*, 12(1): 38-39.
1990	21.6747	Uranium glut shuts down last U.S. producer. *High Country News*, 22(24) (December 17): 2. [Energy Fuels Corp. Mentions Kanab North mine near Grand Canyon, and Grand Canyon issues.]
1991	21.7006	Quake shakes canyon. *Rimmin’* (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 6(2) (Spring/Summer): [6]. [Facsimile reproduction of clipping from unidentified newspaper (*Williams-Grand Canyon News*?), regarding earthquake felt at Grand Canyon August 14, 1990. Accompanied by photo by Betty L. Bartlett, August 1989, showing Grand Canyon Village area as seen from West Rim walk, which pinpoints a rockfall that occurred during an earthquake in March 1989.]
1991	*21.4745*	Tassel-eared squirrels and the age of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Spotlight on Science [SECTION]. *Think and Believe* (Alpha Omega Institute, Grand Junction, Colorado), 8(2) (March/April): [1, 3]. [Creationist perspective.]
1992	*21.4743*	Mythbuster #5; “uniformitarian geology”. *CSA News* (Creation Science Association for Mid-America), 9(2) (March/April): [2-3].
1992	21.5231	New uranium mine seeks NPDES permit. *In:* State Reports [SECTION], Arizona [SUBSECTION]. *Mine Talk*, 2(1/2) (Summer/Fall): 48. [Energy Fuels Nuclear, Inc., proposal to operate Pigeon Mine. National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System.]
1992	21.6844	Bogus boulders dupe Grand Canyon tourists! *Weekly World News*, (September 22): 18. [Fiberglass “boulders” disguise stream measuring equipment at Havasu Creek.]
1993	*21.4794*	Radioactive dating woes. *Think and Believe* (Alpha Omega Institute, Grand Junction, Colorado), 10(1) (January/February): 3. [Creationist perspective.]
1993	21.6393	Monday 14th June. Lecture: “The Grand Canyon” by Dr. Trevor Ford of Leicester University. *The Black Country Geological Society, Newsletter* (United Kingdom), (99)

Anonymous (*continued*)

(June): 1. [Announcement. For report on the lecture, see S. Crowton (1993, ITEM NO. 21.6089).]

1993 *21.6842* Quote-unquote 2. *Geology Today*, (November/December): 205. [Brief note on John Morris' study, "Isotope and trace element analysis of hypersthene-normative basalts from the Quaternary of Uinkarat Plateau, western Grand Canyon", in which the world is indicated to be 20,000 yr old; *ex* Christopher Reed, *Guardian*, 2 November 1993.]

1994 21.50 New discoveries in Grand Canyon. *Regarding* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association newsletter), (Spring): 10-11.

1994 *21.6428* A creationist view of Grand Canyon strata. (Summary of the model presented in *Grand Canyon: Monument to Catastrophe*, 1994, pp. 57-81.) *Think and Believe* (Alpha Omega Institute, Grand Junction, Colorado), 11(4) (July/August): [3].

1994 *21.7572* [Note on Sixtymile Formation.] *In:* Notes and Quotes [SECTION]. *Think and Believe* (Alpha Omega Institute, Grand Junction, Colorado), 11(5) (September/October): [2]. [Regarding a presentation by Steven Austin and Kurt Wise; "they suggested that the Sixtymle Formation is the oldest preserved Flood deposit in the Grand Canyon".]

1994 21.7205 Scientific work. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 6-7. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, June, 1929.]

1994 21.51 Observation. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 29. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, May, 1934; fossil shark's tooth from Kaibab fm. below Desert View, *Deltodus mercurii* Newberry, 1876.]

1995 21.3893 Photos document Grand Canyon changes since historic 1923 expedition. *Geologic Record* (Kansas Geological Survey), 1.1 (Spring).

1995 21.6843 GeoTrips; geology of the Grand Canyon—Lee's Ferry to Pierce Ferry. *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), 5(10): 209. [Comments on Colorado River trip made earlier in the year.] [Pearce Ferry.]

1995 21.52 News from the Science Center. *Grand Canyon Field Notes* (Center for Resource Interpretation, Grand Canyon National Park, Technical Paper Series), (4) (October 1): 2. [See "Grand Canyon bottled"—"Grand Canyon Spring Water" from a 3,000-ft well at Valle.]

1995 21.53 Bag of tricks. *Grand Canyon Field Notes* (Center for Resource Interpretation, Grand Canyon National Park), (7) (December 11): [2]. [Packrat middens.]

1996 21.54 Colorado Plateau may be rotating around Monticello, Utah. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 3(3) (Winter): 25. [Excerpt from an article in the *Salt Lake Tribune*.]

1996 *21.4136* Grand Canyon; monument to the world-wide Flood. *Creation*, 18(2) (March): 28.

Anonymous (*continued*)

1996	21.4567	AWG Grand Canyon geology raft trip—May 23-30, 1997. *Gaea* (Association for Women Geoscientists), 29(3) (Fall): 12-13. [Announcement.]
1997	21.55	Coconino shakes. *Arizona Geology*, 27(2) (Summer): 4. [Coconino County earthquakes.]
1997	21.4495	Program: “Grand Canyon Geology: Glimpses from a Raft”. *San Diego Association of Geologists*, (October): [1].
1997	21.4562	Geotrip; from the birth of a continent to Glen Canyon Dam: a Grand Canyon voyage; April 10-18, 1998; 9 days, 8 nights. *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), 7(11) (November): 8-9. [Announcement.]
1998	21.4811	Disney World displays Grand Canyon fossils. *Park Paleontology* (U.S. National Park Service), 4(1) (Winter): 4.
1998	21.3940	Grand Canyon rocks reveal continent’s past. *Frontiers* (U.S. National Science Foundation), (July/August).
1998	21.56	New! Geologic highway map. *Arizona Geology*, 28(3) (Fall): 1.
1998	21.4648	Fossil vertebrate tracks in National Park Service areas. *Park Paleontology* (U.S. National Park Service), 4(4) (Fall): 2.
1999	21.3867	GRCA—Grand Canyon National Park. *Inside Earth* (U.S. National Park Service, Cave and Karst Programs), 2(1) (Spring): 2. [“With support from the Division, noted speleologist and co-author of *Cave Minerals of the World*, Carol Hill started a study of the minerals of the caves of the Grand Canyon. Ms Hill’s work is focused on determining the role of various ore bodies present in the canyon’s geologic strata on the speleogenesis of the caves.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1999	21.6072	Late Pleistocene vertebrate communities of the lower Grand Canyon: Rampart and Muav Caves. *Park Paleontology* (U.S. National Park Service), 5(4) (Fall): 2. [Item signed “staff writer”. Note on research conducted by Mary Carpenter and Jim Mead.]
1999	21.3887	Mapping the Grand Canyon. *In: Scientists in action!* [Reston, Virginia?]: U.S. Geological Survey.
1999	21.3903	Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 004-99*, 4 pp. [See “Geologic Information for National Parks”, pp. 1-2.]
2000	21.3659	New geologic map of Arizona. *Arizona Geology*, 30(3) (Fall): 5.
2000	21.4258	What made Grand Canyon? Geologists have clues about the origin of the Grand Canyon, but no answers. *Current Science*, 86(8): 12.
2001	*21.3856*	Introducing . . . *Grand Canyon*. *Design Science Association Newsletter*, (February): 1. [Regarding a creationist video on Grand Canyon.] [Ellipsis is part of this item’s title.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2001	*21.3857*	Grand Canyon—a closer look; recent creationist research challenges current theories of limestone deposition. *Design Science Association Newsletter*, (May): 1-2.
2001	*21.3896*	In search of nautiloids. *Acts and Facts* (Institute for Creation Research), 30(8) (August): 3-4.
2001	*21.3858*	Grand Canyon: A Biblical model. *Design Science Association Newsletter*, (November): 1.

2002	21.4761	A tectonostratigraphic model of the Colorado Plateau. *Northern California Geological Society*, [January]: [5]. [Summary of lecture by Mel Erskine.]
2002	*21.6098*	Evidence for a global flood. *Creation Answers* (Creation Education Materials, Arlington, Texas), 3(1) (April): 2-5.
2002	21.4649	Did you know? *Park Paleontology* (U.S. National Park Service), 6(2) (Summer): 8. [Fossil dung of *Nothrotheriops shastensis*, from Grand Canyon.]
2002	21.3944	Department business and news. *Scene* (Utah State University, College of Science), 13(1) (October 2002-February 2003): 3.
2002	21.4500	[Overseas field trip to the Grand Canyon—Grand Canyon, Sunset Crater, San Andreas fault, Lowell Observatory.] *In:* [Announcements section]. 地学雑誌： Journal of Geography (Tokyo Geographical Society), 112(4): 642-643. [In Japanese.]
2002	21.3839	American beauty; the majestic Grand Canyon draws thousands of daily visitors; but its formation still baffles scientists; guide students on a geological tour; includes a cross-section of the canyon's climate zones. *Science World*, 58(14): 14-17.

2003	*21.8432*	ICR geologist presents discovery at geologic society meeting. *Acts and Facts* (Institute for Creation Research), 32(1) (January): 1. [Steven Austin presents finding pertaining to orthocone nautiloid layer in the Redwall Limestone in Marble Canyon.]
2003	21.3866	Dear Eddy. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(1) (Spring): 7. [Letter, signed "Anonymous", regarding "scientific vandalism" of boulders at Granite Rapid, drilled and fitted with metal markers.]
2003	*21.5263*	Footprints in stone. *Creation Resources Trust, Fact Sheet 28*, 2 pp. (Creation Resources Trust, Yeovil, United Kingdom.)
2003	*21.3941*	The dating game. *Creation Resources Trust, Fact Sheet 49*, 2 pp. (Creation Resources Trust, Yeovil, United Kingdom.)
2003	21.4259	Gravity trends identify extensional regimes; delineation and modeling sedimentary basins east of the Grand Canyon was accomplished using Bouguer gravity and residual aeromagnetic anomaly data; Cenozoic surface structures correlate well with the inferred presence of subsurface structures. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 87(8): 1299-.

Anonymous (*continued*)

2003	21.4529	Field studies 2003: Trip to Colorado Plateau provides many geologic memories. *Geology at SMU* (Department of Geological Sciences, Dedman College, Southern Methodist University), (Fall): 4-5.
2004	*21.4005*	Après le déluge. *National Center for Science Education, Reports*, 24(1) (January/February): 20-21. [In English.]
2004	*21.8085*	Two documentaries to be filmed in Grand Canyon. *Acts and Facts* (Institute for Creation Research), 33(5) (May): 1-2. [Geology-focused, creationist films.]
2004	21.3968	Tracks in time; explorers find 265-million-year-old animal trails. *In:* Behind the Scenes [SECTION]. *National Geographic*, (June): [xlii].
2004	21.4565	Talk on July 18th: The geology and natural history of the Grand Canyon (and some other places). Friends *of the E. de C. Clarke Earth Science Museum, Newsletter* (University of Western Australia), (September): 3-8.
2004	21.4571	Hiking through the Palaeozoic. *In:* Geotourism [SECTION]. *GEO ExPro* (London), (September): 44-48.
2005	*21.6280*	Coconino Sandstone. *Creation News Update* (Crying Rocks Ministry, Sedona, Arizona), 2(6) (December): 1-2. [Creationist perspective.]
2005	*21.7830*	¿Ocurrió el Diluvio de Noé? *platicAMOS* (Asociación Amós 5:24, Monterrey, Nuevo León, México), (December 14): 9-11. [Includes Grand Canyon. Creationist perspective.] [In Spanish.]
2006	21.4169	Travel guide to the past. *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 1(1) (Winter/Spring): inside back cover. [Nine chronostratigraphic outcrop maps of the Colorado Plateau.]
2006	21.4451	*Grand Canyon in Arizona.* [No place]: Answers in Genesis, folded brochure. (Wonders of Geology.)
2007	21.4842	Navajo Sandstone—a scenic reservoir. *In:* Geotourism [SECTION]. *GEO ExPro* (London), (January): 50-54. [See "The Grand Staircase", pp. 52-53.]
2007	21.7890	Geology of the Grand Canyon—river trip; 2-9 June 2007 (7 days, 6 nights on the river). *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), 17(1) (January): 35. [Notice of trip with scientific leader Wane Ranney.]
2007	21.4201	You thought the Grand Canyon was big? Sometimes it's dwarfed by the ongoing flap of how it got that way. *AAPG Explorer* (American Association of Petroleum Geologists), 28(2): 10-.
2007	*21.4534*	Join Scott and Gish on a creation/evolution tour of the Grand Canyon; make your plans now for the 2008 "Two Models" tour. *National Center for Science Education, Reports*, 27(3/4/) (May/August): 27.

Anonymous (*continued*)

2007	21.4572	Rafting the Grand Canyon. *In:* Geotourism [SECTION]. *GEO ExPro* (London), (October): 70-80.
2007	21.4210	In reference to "The Grand Age of Rocks Part 3: Geologic Dating Techniques" by Allyson Mathis and Carl Bowman in BQR 19:4. *In:* Dear Eddy [LETTERS SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(4) (Winter 2007-2008): 3. [Item signed "Tubby".] [See also response by Bowman and Mathis, 21(2) (Summer 2008): 4-5.]
2007	21.7700	El Gran Cañón. *Minerales* (Buenos Aires, Argentina), (50): 404-405. [Predominant illustration depicts Horseshoe Bend (although correctly identified as Glen Canyon).] [In Spanish.]

2008	*21.4840*	Science questions evolutionists cannot answer. *Creation News Update* (Crying Rocks Ministry, Sedona, Arizona), 5(2) (Spring) (21): 1-2.
2008	21.4578	A Grand Canyon as old as the dinosaurs? *Monthly Look Inside Caltech* (California Institute of Technology), (3) (May): [4].
2008	21.7724	AIPG/AHS/3rd IPGC 2008 Symposium, September 20-24, 2008, Flagstaff, Arizona. *The Professional Geologist* (American Institute of Professional Geologists, Arvada, Colorado), (May/June): cover, ____. [Announcements. See under "Field Trips" (p. 7), "Grand Canyon/South Rim" and "Grand Canyon Sightseeing".] [American Institute of Professional Geologists/Arizona Hydrological Society/International Professional Geology Conference.]
2008	21.6049	Blind discovery! *Arizona Mineral Resource* (Arizona Department of Mines and Mineral Resources), (48) (June): [1]. [A "hidden" mineralized breccia pipe discovered on the Arizona Strip.]
2008	*21.7721*	The Geoscience Research Institute celebrates 50 years. *Geoscience Newsletter* (Geoscience Research Institute, Loma Linda, California), (14) (July): 1-8. [See p. 3, regarding a GRI trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. Creationist perspective.]
2008	21.4808	Geophysicists rock on with gravity surveys and sound waves. *Babbitt Times Review* (Babbitt Ranches), (August): 4, 7.
2008	21.4363	A deeper look at Canyon geology; museum offers interactive exhibits that really rock. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall 2008.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 31. [Yavapai Observation Station.]
2008	21.4805	A primer on historical concepts on the origin and age of the Colorado River and the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Geology*, 38(3) (Fall/Winter)4-5.
2008	21.4807	Earthquakes in Arizona? *Arizona Geology*, 38(3) (Fall/Winter)6-7.
2008	21.6450	Growing geology program garners industry support. *UA@Work* (University of Alaska, Statewide Corporate Programs, Anchorage), (14) (Winter 2008/2009): 8-9. [See p. 9, photo, "Last year, funds form private donors helped to underwrite a week-long field course for 12 UAA geology students to visit the Grand Canyon." Colorado River trip.]

IN PART 21 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* IDENTIFY CREATIONIST WORKS AND CRITICAL PERSPECTIVES ON CREATIONIST THEMES

Anonymous (*continued*)

2009	21.4408	Researchers reject new (older) age of Grand Canyon. *Earth* (American Geological Institute), 54(1): 24.
2009	21.4490	Grand Canyon; světová učebnice stratigrafie. *Tommy Magazín* (Prague), 2009(2): 19. [Serial is a commercially produced magazine on food. Title translates as "Grand Canyon; world-textbook stratigraphy".] [In Czech.]
2009	21.4494	50 years ago from the Mohave County Miner. *Mohave Memories* (Mohave Museum of History and Arts, Kingman, Arizona), 1 (February): 3. [Passing note of Shasta ground sloth in Rampart Cave.]
2009	21.4569	Excursion 02: Coast to coast through the American karst: Western segment. *In:* Pre-ICS Excusrsions and Field Camps. *15th International Congress of Speleology, Kerrville, Texas, U.S.A. : July 19-26, 2009 : second circular*, pp. 16, 26. [Announcement; includes Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]
2009	21.4637	A deeper look at Canyon geology; museum offers interactive exhibits that really rock. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2009.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 27.
2009	21.5232	Governor Brewer opposes withdrawal of federal lands in northern Arizona from mineral exploration and mining. *AGS Newsletter* (Arizona Geological Society), (December): [1].
2009	*21.6757*	*95 Thesen gegen die Evolution : Wissenschaftliche Kritik am naturalistischen Weltbild.* Bielefelt: Christliche Literatur-Verbreitung e.V., 255 [256] pp. (ProGenesis.) [Grand Canyon, see: "41; Abweichungen in der Radiometrie", pp. 118-120; "84; Flutberichte", pp. 218-222.] [Creationist perspective.] [In German.]

2010	21.6025	What are breccia pipes and how are they mined? *Northern Arizona Proposed Withdrawal EIS, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District Office), (1) (March): [2-3]. [Environmental Impact Statement.]
2010	21.5315	A deeper look at Canyon geology; museum offers interactive exhibits that really rock. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2010.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 27. [Yavapai Observation Station.]
2010	21.5316	Trail is a physical addition to park. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2010.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, pp. 28-29. [Trail of Time, on Rim Trail.]
2010	21.6711	The power of water. *LSI Journal* (Lutheran Science Institute, Racine, Wisconsin), (April/June): 27. [News note regarding flash flood in Havasu Canyon. Credited to *Answers*, quoting *USA Today*.]
2010	21.5435	The Trail of Time. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(4) (Winter): 6-7.

2011	21.6046	American Energy Fields, Inc. finalizes purchase agreement. *Coal Leader* (Richlands, Virginia), 45(2/4) (February/April): 6. [Arizona Strip breccia pipe mining claims.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2011	21.5450	In-Residence Faculty, Eben Rose, to lead Field Conference in June. *Geoscience Newsletter* (University of Connecticut), 2(1) (Spring): 2. [Notes paper by Rose, “Modification of the nomenclature and a revised deposition model for the Cambrian tonto Group of the Grand Canyon, Arizona”, in 16th Field Conference, Cambrian Stage Subdivision Working Group, International Subcommission on Cambrian Stratigraphy.] [*NOTE*: Serial title not to be confused with the university’s earlier serial, *Geosciences Newsletter*.]
2011	21.7004	Death Valley field trip. *From Under the Rock: Geneseo Geology Newsletter* (State University of New York at Geneseo), (Spring): [3]-[5]. [Includes note of stop at Peach Springs Canyon, Arizona, and Black Canyon below Hoover Dam.]
2011	21.7392	Die Geburt des Grand Canyon. *In:* Spektrogramm [SECTION]. *Spektrum der Wissenschaft* (Heidelberg), (July): 10. [Credited to “Nature 472, S. 461-465, 2011”; *i.e.*, Levander *et al.* (2011, ITEM NO. 21.5598).] [In German.]
2011	21.5597	California rocks hint at older Grand Canyon. *Earth* (American Geological Institute), 56(2): 22.
2011	21.6308	*Airborne Ladar Imaging Research Testbed.* Lexington, Massachusetts: Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Lincoln Laboratory, 2 pp. [Fact sheet. Includes Grand Canyon ALIRT imagery.]

2012	21.6086	Presidents of the Historical Society of Charles County. *The Record* (Historical Society of Charles County, La Plata, Maryland), 106(2) (April): 3-6. [See p. 4, Watson M. Perrygo, 1970-1978; note of collecting activities at “Rampart Cave, Arizona, 1942, as assistant to A. Remington Kellogg to excavate skeletal remains of several species of mammals, birds, lizards, and snakes.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
2012	21.8282	生命の力：大不整合の形成はカンブリア爆発を引き起こしたのか [seimei no chikara: Dai fu seigō no keisei wa kanburia bakuhatsu o hikiokoshita no ka]. Life Force: Did the formation of the Great Unconformity trigger the Cambrian explosion? *Nature* ダイジェスト [Neichā daijesuto] [Nature Digest] (Japan), 2012(6) (May 25): 32. [Notice and cover illustration of Peters and Gaines (2012, ITEM NO. 21.5906).] [In Japanese, with bilingual item title and serial title in mixed Roman and Japanese orthography, thus.]
2012	21.6304	Geological sciences major spends summer examining Martian craters for NASA. *Magnetic East* (East Carolina University, Thomas Harriot College of Arts and Sciences), (Fall): 11. [John Gemperline in undergraduate internship at U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration’s Goddard Spaceflight Center. Included an field trip to Arizona. “The stratigraphic layers in the Grand Canyon were used in comparison to layers found in the Gale Crater on Mars, where Curiosity recently landed.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
2012	21.6108	Geologic wonders—The Wave. (Photos by Shaan Hurley.) *Rocky Mountain Federation News* (Rocky Mountain Federation of Mineralogical Societies), 43(8) (October): 11. (“[F]rom Pick-Hammer News, 3/11, via Quarry Quips, 9/12”.)
2012	21.6057	Geologic history at the Grand Canyon; Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, U.S., October 25, 2012. *WorldView* (DigitalGlobe), 1(10) (November 8): cover, 1, back cover. [Aerial perspective of Desert View Watchtower area.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2012	21.7506	A grand old canyon. *In:* News of the Week [SECTION]. *Science*, 338 (November 30): 1134.
2013	21.6666	Γεωλογικά και αλλά ταξίδια απ' τον καναπέ [Geologika kai alla taxidia ap' ton kanape] [Geological and other travel from the sofa]. *Τα Νέα της ΕΕΕΕΓΜ* [*Ta Néa tis EEEEGM*] [The News of the EEEEGM] (Greek Scientific Society of Soil and Geotechnical Engineering, Zografou), (54) (February): 20-21. [Notice of GoogleMaps Street View imagery from Bright Angel Trail and South Kaibab Trail, and Phantom Ranch. Screen shots accompanied by URL hyperlinks.] [Article title and serial are in Greek; brief text and figure legends are in English.] [*Ελληνική Επιστημονική Εταιρεία εδάφους και Γεωτεχνικής Μηχανικής, Τα Νέα* [Ellinikí Epistimonikí Etaireía edáfous kai Geotechnikís Michanikís, Ta Néa].]
2013	21.7833	La termocronometría indica que el Gran Cañón del Colorado fue excavado hace unos 70 milliones de años. *Boletín Científico y Cultural de la Infoteca* (Universidad Autónoma de Coahuila, Sistema de Infotecas Centrales), (359) (February): 47-48. [Illustrated synopsis of the paper by Flowers and Farley (2012, ITEM NO. 21.5956).] [In Spanish.]
2013	21.5979	Instrumentation and facilities highlight: The Arizona LaserChron Center. *EAR to the Ground* (U.S. National Science Foundation, Division of Earth Sciences), (Spring): 6-8. [Includes analysis of detrital zircon age data from Grand Canyon Paleozoic sandstones.]
2013	21.6423	*Field trip GEOEX 2013 : 16. March 2013 to 23. March 2013 : this is a report from the Field Trip in USA with GEOEX 2013.* [Trondheim]: Norwegian University of Science and Technology [Norges Teknisk-naturvitenskapelige Universite], [21] pp. [Trip report, dated May 6, 2013. Includes Grand Canyon, Hoover Dam, Salton Sea. Associate professor and group leaders, Anders Shcomacker and Rune Berg-Larsen.]
2013	*21.6092*	Space Coast Creation Club. *In:* Get Involved [SECTION]. *Calvary Chapel Merritt Island* (Merritt Island, Florida), (June 9-15): folded brochure. [Announcement of presentation by April Menendez, "My trip to the Grand Canyon and surrounding areas", regarding geology class trip. Creationist perspective.]
2014	21.6785	Arizona's Grand Canyon a patchwork of the ages. *In:* News of the Week [SECTION]. *Science*, 343 (January 31): 470.
2014	*21.6330*	Ken Ham's debate with Bill Nye 2/4/2014. *Creation in the Crossfire* (South Bay Creation Science Association, Torrance, California), (February): 1-2.
2014	21.6786	Grand Canyon is a sprightly young 6-million-year-old. *In:* In Brief [SECTION]. *New Scientist*, 221(2954) (February 1): 17.
2014	21.7144	グランドキャニオン ： コロラド川が生んだ大峡谷とその周辺地域 [Gurandokyanion Kororado-gawa ga unda dai kyōkoku to sono shūhen chiiki] [The Grand Canyon and its surrounding areas where the Colorado River was born]. *In:* Eye On Nature [SECTION]. *Newton* ニュートン [Nyūton], *Graphic Science Magazine* (Tokyo), (May): 60-75. [In Japanese; bilingual serial title, thus.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2014 *21.6603* Did you know? Noah’s Flood caused the formation of the Grand Canyon. *CBN Foundation* (Gurgaon, India), (July/September): [2]. [Christian Broadcasting Network Foundation.] [English ed.]

2014 *21.6604* [Did you know? Noah’s Flood caused the formation of the Grand Canyon.] *CBN Foundation* (Gurgaon, India), (July/September): [2]. [Christian Broadcasting Network Foundation.] [Hindi ed.] [In Hindi.]

2015 21.6692 Program: A 30-minute video: the C. H. Birdseye USGS surveying expedition down the length of the Grand Canyon, Aug[.] 1-Oct. 19, 1923; and Documenting changes in the landscape and glaciers of Glacier Bay National Park by recreating historical photography; both presented by: Don Becker, Video Producer and Archive Manager, U.S. Geological Survey, Lakewood, CO. *Colorado Scientific Society, Newsletter*, (March): 1-3. [Presentations at March 19 meeting.]

2015 21.7825 Πόσο χρονών είναι το Grand Canyon [Póso chronón eínai to Grand Canyon?] [How old is the Grand Canyon?]. Ευρωπαϊκο Κεντρο Περιβαλλοντικησ Ερευνασ και Καταρτισησ, Εβδομαδιαιο Ενημερωτικο Φυλλαδιο [Evropaïko Kentro Perivallontikis Erevnas Kai Katartisis, Evdomadiaio Enimerotiko Fylladio] [European Center for Environmental Research and Training, Weekly Newsletter] (Πάντειον Πανεπιστήμιο, Αθήνα [Pánteion Panepistímio, Athína] [Panteion University, Athens]), (89) (June 6-12): 2. [Brief note without specifics, with link to more information online at a website, in English, unrelated to this institution.] [In Greek, with item title in Greek and Roman orthography, thus.]

2015 21.6779 Other things. *Smoke Signals* (Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians), (August): [unpaginated]. [Photograph of fossil collected in Grand Canyon by Susannah Porter. Notes Tribal Council approval of her request to name the fossil *Kaibabia* after the Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians. No further details. A *nomen nudum* here. See Porter and Riedman, 2016, ITEM NO. 21.7114, for formal erection of the genus.)]

2015 21.6929 Spring seminar takes a trip to the Grand Canyon. *News from the Department of Geosciences* (Idaho State University, College of Science and Engineering): [2015]: [2]. [Trip to Toroweap area.]

2016 21.6870 February 2, 2016 dinner meeting. *Arizona Geological Society Newsletter*, (February): 1-3. [Karen Wenrich will speak on “The Ga-Ge-rich Apex Mine, Utah—A Tsumeb, Namibia analogue”. Apex Mine in a solution-collapse breccia pipe, Beaver Dam Mountains. Notes (p. 2), “the Apex orebody is the oxidized remnants of a primary uranium-rich, polymetallic (base metal) orebody, typical of northern Arizona.” With a biographical sketch of Wenrich, pp. 2-3.]

2010 *21.8603* Grand Canyon; gevormd door wind of door water? *Weet magazine* (Christelijke Tijdschriften, Utrecht), (February): 28-32. [Concerning the creationist-based work of John Whitmore.] [In Dutch.]

2017 21.7739 2017 Spring Break GEOL 290 Regional Geology fieldtrip to the Grand Canyon. *MSU Geoscience Newsletter* (Minot State University, Geoscience Department, Minot, North Dakota), (Spring): 2-3. [Brief report.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2017 21.8128 Susan Kieffer recognized as the 2017 Marcus Milling Legendary Geoscientist. *In:* People In the News [SECTION]. *Elements* (Québec, Québec), (June): 150. [Includes note, *in passing*, of Kieffer's work on Colorado River rapids in Grand Canyon.]

2017 *21.8423* Büyük Kanyon'un altında bilimadamları ile takılmacalar. Yeryüzünün 6000 yaşında olduğuna inananlar, "Hristiyanların çok küçük bir azınlığı" diye ekleyip, Büyük Kanyon'u "Nuh Tufanı'nda oluştuğunun en iyi kanıtı" olarak görürler. *Bioreg Bilim* (Biyokromatograf ve Biyoteşhis Araştırma Grubu Popüler Bilim Dergis, Ankara), 2017(3) (July): 19-20. [Creationist perspective at least in part.] [In Turkish.]

2018 21.7702 Grand Canyon Geology and Geoscience Public Symposium. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(4) (Winter 2018-2019): 13. [Announcement. Symposium "in honor of Earth Day 2018 [*sic*], Grand Canyon National Park's Centennial celebration, and the 150th anniversary of John Wesley Powell's 1869 pioneering Colorado River exploration." Scheduled for Shrine of the Ages, Grand Canyon, April 18-20, 2019 (although agenda indicates April 19-20).] [Earth Day 2019 is April 22.]

2018 21.8076 [Trail of Time.] *Gneiss Times* (Wickenburg Gem and Mineral Socity, Wickenburg, Arizona), 50(2) (February): 6. [Brief notice of Trail of Time at Grand Canyon.]

2018 21.8082 Grand Canyon fossils. *Stoney Statements* (Clear Lake Gem and Mineral Society, Houston, Texas), 44(3) (March): 7-9.

2018 21.7821 [Rob Carruth retirement notice.] *USGS Retirees Newsletter* (U.S. Geological Survey), (179) (May): 14-15. [Notes, *in passing* (p. 14), his study of "the deformation of sandbars due to fluctuations of flow of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon".]

2018 21.7822 [Eleanor (Ellie) Griffin retirement notice.] *USGS Retirees Newsletter* (U.S. Geological Survey), (179) (May): 17-18. [Notes her work on sediment transport in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

2018 21.7823 [Frank Schaffner retirement notice.] *USGS Retirees Newsletter* (U.S. Geological Survey), (179) (May): 26. [Notes briefly, "While in Flagstaff Frank's work resume included water quality specialist, sediment sampling 'go to guy', construction specialist, and Grand Canyon river rat." Includes a photo of Schaffner next to a helicopter in the Grand Canyon.]

2018 21.8001 Молния с Марса [Molniya s Marsa] [Lightning from Mars]. *Энерговектор* (Корпоративная газета организаций безиес-сектора «Электроэнергетика» ПАО «Лукойл») [Energovektor (Korporativnaya gazeta organizatsiy beziyes-sektora «Elektroenergetika» PAO «Lukoyl»)] [*Energy Vector* (Corporate newspaper of organizations of the energy-free sector "Power" PJSC "Lukoil")] (ООО Энерговектор, Уфа, Республика Башкортостан, Россия [OOO Energovektor, Ufa, Respublika Bashkortostan] [Energovektor LLC, Ufa, Republic of Bashkortostan, Russia]), (August): 3. [Supposes that the Grand Canyon is the result of extraterrestrial electrical charges. Topic is comparable to the so-called Electric Universe Theory.] [ПАО = Публичное акционерное общество (Publichnoye aktsionernoye obshchestvo) (Public Joint Stock Company). ООО = Общество с Ограниченной Ответственностью (obshchestvo s ogranichennoy otvetstvennost'yu) (Limited Liability Company).] [In Russian.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2018	*21.8116*	Saksøker Grand Canyon. *Forskerforum* (Oslo), 50(7) (September): 21. [Regarding suit brought from Andrew Snelling against the U.S. Department of the Interior for having been refused a permit to collect rock samples in Grand Canyon, for Creationism-based research.] [In Norwegian.]
2018	21.7741	2019 Birdsall-Dreiss Distinguished Lecturer. *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), 28(12) (December): 10-11. [Laura J. Crossey. Includes abstracts of lectures that may be scheduled with Crossey, including "Hydrochemistry and Geoscience Education at Grand Canyon and Beyond: Who Knew Groundwater Hydrology Could Be So Complicated?"]

2019	21.7709	Grand Canyon Geology and Geoscience Public Symposium. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(1) (Winter): 10. [Announcement. Shrine of the Ages, April 19-20.]
2019	21.7740	Tasmania, U.S. Southwest were once neighbors. *Earth* (American Geosciences Institute), 64(1) (January): 25. [Brief note of the findings by Mulder *et al.* (2018, ITEM NO. 21.7663) that correlate strata in Grand Canyon and Tasmania.]
2019	21.8276	The NSS Webinar Series: Grand Canyon's Double Bopper Cave reaches 40 miles long, presented by: Beth Cortright. *The River City Caver* (National Speleological Society, River City Grotto, Jacksonville, Florida), (March): [2]. [Notice includes link to view webinar videos at https://caves.org/webinars/index-8.shtml#Bopper. That web page links to the video, "Grand Canyon's Double Bopper Cave System Reaches 40 Miles (Part 2)" by Beth Cortright, https://caves.org/webinars/Double%20Bopper%202-1.mp4 (1:16:25). (Part 1 is "Salt, Smoke, and Sketchy Slopes: 11 Miles of New Survey in Grand Canyon Caves" by Beth Cortright (58:17), https://caves.org/webinars/Double%20Bopper%201-1.mp4.]
2019	21.8046	Tiny footprints, big discovery: Reptile tracks oldest ever found in Grand Canyon; UNLV geologist investigating 310 million-year-old fossil trackway from ancient reptilian creature. *UNLV College of Sciences* (University of Nevada at Las Vegas, College of Sciences), (Spring): 3. [Steve Rowland discovered a sideways-motion reptile trackway in float boulder along Bright Angel Trail.]
2019	21.7876	[Donald "Don" Bills retirement notice.] *USGS Retirees Newsletter* (U.S. Geological Survey), (184) (August): 9. [Notes hydrological work on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon and regional groundwater flow.]
2019	21.8324	Student Success Grants fund new equipment and unforgettable experiences. *Lake Tahoe Community College Donor Investment Report*, (Fall): 3. [Includes remarks and photo relating to LTCC four-unit, field-based course in Grand Canyon.]

2020	21.8107	Mining claims; "Cameron Makes Big Mining Deal", *The Coconino Sun*, May 24, 1912. *From:* Almanac [SECTION]. *In:* Dundas, Zach (ed.), *Grand Canyon : "the ages at work".* Austin, Texas: Wildsam Field Guides, p. 51. [Excerpt from newspaper report, regarding Bright Angel Trail claims.]

2021	*21.8619*	Tiny time bombs. [Untitled tract] (Berean Baptist Church, London, Ontario), (January 24). [Article comprises full-panel remarks introduced thusly: "The discovery of tiny

Anonymous (*continued*)

pollen grains in rock shows just how inflated the billions of years claimed by evolutionists really are.” Refers to Burdick (1981, ITEM NO. 21.8618).] [Apparently reprinted in various venues over time. Compare Anonymous (2024, ITEM NO. 21.8620).]

2024 *21.8620* Tiny time bombs. *Friday Church News Notes* (Way of Life Literature, Fundamental Baptist Information Service, Port Huron, Michigan), 25(13) (March 29): 4. [Credited to “CreationMoments.com, Jan. 26, 2024”. Remarks introduced thusly: “The discovery of tiny pollen grains in rock shows just how inflated the billions of years claimed by evolutionists really are.” Refers to Burdick (1981, ITEM NO. 21.8618).] [Apparently reprinted in various venues over time. Compare Anonymous (2021, ITEM NO. 21.8619).]

“Anonymous” [*after* Hamblin, W. Kenneth]; Neal, James T.; AND F., P.

2009 21.4639 Sinkholes and other works of water. *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 4(2) (Summer/Fall): 16-21.

A

Aalto, K. R.

2007 21.4338 The “grand excursion” of the 5th International Geological Congress (1891): Celebrating geological exploration in the American West [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 39(6): 415.

2017 21.7712 Clarence Dutton’s geology. *In:* Mayer, W., Clary, R. M., Azuela, L. F., Mota, T. S., and Wołkowicz, S. (eds.), History of geoscience : celebrating 50 years of INHIGEO. *Geological Society (London), Special Publication 442*, pp. 229-238. [International Commission on the History of Geological Sciences.]

Aasoumi, H.; Broutin, J.; Gand, G.; AND El Wartiti, M.

2009 21.7035 La paléontologie de l’époque Permien. Paleoflores “mixtes” et traces vertébrés tétrapodes du Permien inférieur du Maroc Central: Paléo-environnement et paléoclimat [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Présentations Orales: Paléozöique. *In: 1er Congrès International sur la Paléontologie des Vertébrés du Nord de l’Afrique : programme et résumé.* Marrakech, Morocco: [no imprint], p. 6. [Includes note of Hermit Formation of Grand Canyon.] [In French.]

PART 21. GEOLOGY AND PALEONTOLOGY OF THE GRAND CANYON REGION

IN PART 21 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* IDENTIFY CREATIONIST WORKS AND CRITICAL PERSPECTIVES ON CREATIONIST THEMES

Abbott, Lon D.

2005 21.4173 Using travertine deposits to determine the age of Grand Canyon. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 21(2) (Winter): 6, 8.

Abbott, Lon D., AND Cook, Terri

2006 21.4513 Bigfoot arrives in Arizona. *Arizona Geology*, 36(1) (Spring): 1-4. [USArray Transportable Seismic Network, or "Bigfoot".]

2007 21.5000 *Geology underfoot in northern Arizona.* Missoula, Montana: Mountain Press Publishing Co., 321 [323] pp.
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2007, ITEM NO. 30.507; Quartaroli, 2009, ITEM NO. 30.623

Abbott, Lon D., AND Lundstrom, Craig

2007 21.4335 The use of travertine to measure rates of river incision and scarp retreat in the eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 39(6): 484.

Abbott, Lon D.; Lundstrom, Craig; AND Traub, Chance

2013 21.6166 Rates of river incision and scarp retreat in eastern Grand Canyon's Hermit-Boucher area determined using U-series dating of travertine [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 481.

2015 21.6716 Rates of river incision and scarp retreat in eastern and central Grand Canyon over the past half million years: Evidence for passage of a transient knickzone. *Geosphere*, 11(3) (June): 638-659 + Supplemental Information online (doi:10.1130/GES0978.S1, comprising 8-page text, Excel file (1 p.), and 10 photos). [See also Comment by Crow *et al.* (2015, ITEM NO. 21.6875), 11(12): 2130-2131; and Reply by Abbott *et al.* (2016, ITEM NO. 21.7568), 12(3): 1048-1053.]

2016 21.7568 Rates of river incision and scarp retreat in eastern and central Grand Canyon over the past half million years: Evidence for passage of a transient knickzone: Reply. *Geosphere*, 12(3): 1048-1053. [Reply to comments by Crow *et al.* (2015, ITEM NO. 21.6875), regarding the paper by Abbott *et al.* (2015, ITEM NO. 21.6716).]

Abbott, W. O.

1985 21.57 The recognition and mapping of a basal transgressive sand from outcrop, subsurface, and seismic data. *In:* Berg, O. R., and Woolverton, D. G. (eds.), Seismic stratigraphy II: An integrated approach to hydrocarbon exploration. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Memoir 39*, pp. 157-167. [Includes Tapeats Sandstone]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-99|

Abbott, Ward

1998 21.4162 A new view of something grand. *AAPG Explorer* (American Association of Petroleum Geologists), (July):. [Also included in a web-based version, "Revisiting the Grand Canyon—Through the Eyes of Seismic Sequence Stratigraphy", American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Search and Discovery article 40018 (2001), www.searchanddiscovery.com/sandd2.htm.]

1998 21.4163 Canyon offers grand seismic view. *AAPG Explorer* (American Association of Petroleum Geologists), (August). [Also included in a web-based version, "Revisiting the Grand Canyon—Through the Eyes of Seismic Sequence Stratigraphy", American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Search and Discovery article 40018 (2001), www.searchanddiscovery.com/sandd2.htm.]

Abduraximovna, Qurbanova Munavvar

2012 21.7688 *Shimoliy Amerika materigining tektonik tuzilishi va rel'efini asosiy hususiyatlari.* [The tectonic structure of North American matrices and their essential features.] Bachelor's thesis, Namangan Davlat Universiteti [Namangan State University] (Namangan, Uzbekistan), 59 pp. [Colorado Plateau, Colorado River, Grand Canyon, see pp. 23-24, 36-37.] [In Uzbek.]

Abel, Othenio

1935 21.4243 *Vorzeitliche Lebensspuren*. Jena: Gustav Fischer, 644 pp. [See pp. 262-266.] [In German.]

Ackerman, Katherine V.; Mixon, David M.; Sundquist, Eric T.; Stallard, Robert F.; Schwarz, Gregory E.; AND Stewart, David W.

2009 21.7650 RESIS-II: An updated version of the original Reservoir Sedimentation Survey Information System (RESIS) database. *U.S. Geological Survey, Data Series 434*, 22 pp. + Microsoft Access database downloadable at https://pubs.usgs.gov/ds/ds434/. [Within the geographical bounds of this bibliography, data stations include Lake Mead and several in the Arizona Strip and southwesternmost Utah.]

Ackervall, Eric

2014 21.7155 Laramide-related deformational history of the monoclines in the Colorado plateau. *In:* Andersson, Emil, Ackervall, Eric, Enegren, Per, Karlsson, Christian, Lagenbach, Andreas, Larsson, Sofia, Medan, Vladimir, Partalo, Dario, Disa Rikardsdottir, Stål, Tobias, Thorsson, Sebastian, Wennerström, Andreas, and Öhrling, Christian, *US-Cordillera Excursion 2013.* (Per Enegren and Andreas Wennerström, eds.) Gothenberg, Sweden: University of Gothenberg, Department of Earth Sciences, pp. 85-89. (University of Gothenberg, Department of Earth Sciences, Report, 2014 C106.) (Göteborgs Universitet. Naturvetenskapliga fakulteten.)

Adam, Pierre; Schaeffer, Philippe; AND Brocks, Jochen J.

2018 21.7955 Syntheis of 26-methyl cholestane and identification of cryostanes in mid-Neoproterozoic sediments. *Organic Geochemistry*, 115 (January): 246-249. [See section 2.2, "Coinjection of 26-methyl αααR-cholestane"; experiment conducted with a bitumen extracted from black shale of the Chuar Group, Grand Canyon.]

Adams, Eric A.

2005 21.6413 *Determining ephemeral spring flow timing with laboratory and field techniques: Applications to Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 80 pp.

Adams, Eric A.; Monroe, Stephen A.; Springer, Aabraham E.; Blasch, Kyle W.; AND Bills, Donald J.

2006 21.4196 Electrical resistance sensors record spring flow timing, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Ground Water*, 44(5) (September/October): 630-641. [South Rim between Horseshoe Mesa and Horn Creek.]

Ad-Hoc Interdisciplinary Integration Work Group

1995 21.58 *A draft prospectus on integration of biological and physical data below Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona: Suggested approaches for assessing biological opinion issues : [A working document resulting from the August, 10-11,* [sic] *1995 Integration Workshop held at the Hart Prairie Preserve, in cooperation with the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies].* [No imprint], 81 pp. [Square brackets (other than "[*sic*]", which is interjected here) are part of the title.]

Adler, Hans H.

1963 21.6040 Concepts of genesis of sandstone-type uranium ore deposits. *Economic Geology*, 58(6) (September/October): 839-851. [See "Breccia-Pipe Deposits", pp. 849-850.]

Affaton, Pascal

1990 21.8376 *Le Bassin des Volta (Afrique de l'Ouest): une marge passive, d'âge Protérozoïque Supérieur, tectonisée au panafricain (600 ± 50 Ma).* Paris: Editions de l'ORSTOM [Office de la recherche scientifique et technique outre-mer], Institut Français de Recherche Scientifique pour le Développement en Coopération, Collection Études et Thèses, 2 volumes (pp. 1-310, 311-500). [Doctoral thesis, Université d'Aix-Marseille III.] [See p. 74, brief note of *Chuaria* in Grand Canyon, in context of discussions, *passim*, of *C. circularis* Walcott in the region under study.] [In French.]

Agenbroad, Larry D.

1997 21.7758 Quaternary resources: Interdisciplinary research in the Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument. *In:* Hill, Linda M. (ed.) and Koselak, Janine J. (producer), *Learning from the Land : Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument Science Symposium proceedings, November 4-5, 1997, Southern Utah University.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument, pp. 423-434. (Volume: BLM/UT/GI-98/006+1120.) [Includes data from Grand Canyon region.]

Agenbroad, Larry D., AND Mead, Jim I.

1987 21.59 Late Pleistocene alluvium and megafauna dung deposits of the central Colorado Plateau. *In:* Davis, George H., and VandenDolder, Evelyn M. (eds.), Geologic diversity of Arizona and its margins: Excursions to choice areas. Field-trip guidebook,

Geological Society of America 100th Annual Meeting, Phoenix, Arizona, October 26-29, 1987. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Geological Survey Branch, Special Paper 5*, pp. 68-84.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-13|

1995 21.5965 Documented Quaternary climate change on the Colorado Plateau: 40,000 yr B.P.-present. *In:* Waugh, W. J. (ed.), *Proceedings of the workshop : Climate Change in the Four Corners and Adjacent Regions: Implications for Environmental Restoration and Land-Use Planning, September 12-14, 1994, Campbell College Center, Mesa State College, Grand Junction, Colorado.* Grand Junction, Colorado: U.S. Department of Energy, Grand Junction Projects Office, pp. 3-8.

Agenbroad, Larry D.; Mead, Jim I.; AND Brunelle, Andrea J.

2004 21.4611 Quaternary paleontology of megamammals from national park units of the Colorado Plateau and Channel Islands of California [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 53.

Agence de l'Organisation de Coopération et de Développement Économiques, AND Agence pour l'Énergie Nucléaire

2006 21.4862 *Uranium 2005: Ressources, production et demande : rapport établi conjointement par l'Agence de l'OCDE pour l'énergie nucléaire et l'Agence internationale de l'énergie atomique.* [No place]: Agence pour l'Énergie Nucléaire, Organisation de Coopération et de Développement Économiques, 408 pp. [See, briefly, "Gisements en remplissage de cheminées bréchiques", p. 384.] [In French.]

2008 21.4863 *Uranium 2007: Ressources, production et demande : rapport établi conjointement par l'Agence de l'OCDE pour l'énergie nucléaire et l'Agence internationale de l'énergie atomique.* [No place]: Agence pour l'Énergie Nucléaire, Organisation de Coopération et de Développement Économiques, 450 pp. [See, briefly, "Gisements en remplissage de cheminées bréchiques", p. 430.] [In French.]

Ager, Derek V.

1993 21.60 *The nature of the stratigraphical record.* Chichester, West Sussex, England: John Wiley and Sons, Ltd., 3rd ed., 151 pp. [See pp. 13, 14.]

1993 21.7101 *The new catastrophism : the importance of the rare event in geological history.* Cambridge (United Kingdom) and New York: Cambridge University Press, 231 pp. [Includes notices of Grand Canyon in the context of generally accepted geology.]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Snelling, 1994, ITEM NO. 30.1210

Ageton, R. W.

1952 21.61 *Access road, Copper House Mining Co. (Copper), Mohave County, Arizona.* [No imprint], 4 pp. [Engineering report.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 44| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-13|

PART 21. GEOLOGY AND PALEONTOLOGY OF THE GRAND CANYON REGION

IN PART 21 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* IDENTIFY CREATIONIST WORKS AND CRITICAL PERSPECTIVES ON CREATIONIST THEMES

Agić, Heda; Cohen, Phoebe; Porter, Susannah; AND Junium, Christopher

2020 21.8367 Carbon istotope measurements of single organic-walled microfossils from the Tonian Chuar Group, USA reveal taxon-specific water column habitats [ABSTRACT]. *In: The Palaeontological Association, 64th Annual Meeting, virtual meeting, 16th-18th December, Oxford University Museum of Natural History : programme, abstracts, AGM papers.* [No imprint], p. 25. [Meeting held virtually (online) due to the COVID-19 pandemic.]

Agrawal, Anupam; Joshi, R. C.; AND Radhakrishna, M.

2007 21.5665 Real-time photorealistic visualization of large-scale multiresolution terrain models. *Defence Science Journal* (Defence Scientific Information and Documentation Centre, Delhi), 57(1) (January): 149-162. [Includes Grand Canyon terrain model.]

Agrawal, Anupam; Radhakrishna, M.; AND Joshi, R. C.

2006 21.5657 Geometry-based mapping and rending of vector data over LOD phototextured 3D terrain models. *In: WSCG '2006 : the 14th International Conference in Central Europe on Computer Graphics, Visualization and Computer Vision 2006, in cooperation with Eurographics, University of West Bohemia, Plzen, Czech Republic, January 31-February 2, 2006.* Plzen: University of West Bohemia, 8 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon terrain model.] [Winter School of Computer Graphics (later, International Conferences in Central Europe on Computer Graphics, Visualization and Computer Vision).]

Aiken, C. L. V.

1976 21.62 *The analysis of the gravity anomalies of Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 162 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 44| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-13|

Aikin, Nicole

2024 21.8580 Same package, different paths: Comparative petrochronology of the Grand Canyon's Precambrian Vishnu Schist from subduction to collision using *in-situ* monazite EMPA dates and pseudosection modelling [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 56(5), abstract 24-4 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2024AM-402167). [EMPA: electron probe micro-analyzer.]

Aikin, Nicole; Condit, Calley; Williams, Michael L.; AND Karlstrom, Karl

2023 21.8512 Monazite petrochronology reveals the lifecycle of an orogen: Example from the Upper Granite Gorge, Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 55(4): abstract 24-2 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2023CD-387565). [Studies of Vishnu Schist metapelites in adjacent Clear Creek and Mineral Canyon tectonometamorphic blocks.]

PART 21. GEOLOGY AND PALEONTOLOGY OF THE GRAND CANYON REGION

IN PART 21 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* IDENTIFY CREATIONIST WORKS AND CRITICAL PERSPECTIVES ON CREATIONIST THEMES

Aitchison, Stewart

NO DATE 21.4206 *Grand Canyon National Park geology.* Seattle, Washington: Mountaineers Books, [laminated gatefold informational card with booklike design including spine title]. (Mac's Pocket Guide series.) [2006.]

Akens, Jean

NO DATE 21.64 Ed Smart, miner. *Canyon Legacy* (Dan O'Laurie Museum), (10): 14-18. [1991.]

Akers, J. P.

1958 21.65 *The Chinle Formation of the Paria Plateau area, Arizona and Utah.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 83 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 44| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-13|

1960 21.66 Geology of the Cameron and Leupp quadrangles, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 3*, pp. 43-44.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 44| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-13|

1962 21.6881 Coconino County. *In:* White, Natalie D., Stulik, R. S., and others, Annual report on ground water in Arizona, Spring 1961 to Spring 1962. *Arizona State Land Department, Water Resources Report 11*, pp. 104-106. (Prepared by the U.S. Geological Survey, Phoenix, Arizona.)

Åkesson, Christoffer

2016 21.7246 The Colorado Plateau and the development of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Åslund, Henrik (ed.), *The US Cordillera Excursion 2015.* Gothenberg, Sweden: University of Gothenberg, Department of Earth Sciences, Geovetarcentrum/Earth Science Centre, pp. 61-65. (University of Gothenberg, Department of Earth Sciences, Report, 2016 C122.) (Göteborgs Universitet. Naturvetenskapliga fakulteten.)

Albin, Alton L., AND Karlstrom, Karl E.

1991 21.67 Orthogonal Proterozoic fabrics in northwestern Arizona: multiple orogenic events or progressive deformation during continental assembly. *In:* Karlstrom, Karl E. (ed.), Proterozoic geology and ore deposits in Arizona. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 19*, pp. 67-84.

Aldrich, L. T.; Wetherill, G. W.; AND Davis, G. L.

1957 21.68 Occurrence of 1350 million-year-old granitic rocks in western United States. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 68: 655-656.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 44| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-13|

PART 21. GEOLOGY AND PALEONTOLOGY OF THE GRAND CANYON REGION

IN PART 21 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* IDENTIFY CREATIONIST WORKS AND CRITICAL PERSPECTIVES ON CREATIONIST THEMES

Aldrich, L. T.; Wetherill, G. W.; Davis, G. L.; AND Tilton, G. R.

1958 21.69 Radioactive ages of micas from granitic rocks by Rb-Sr and K-A methods. *American Geophysical Union, Transactions*, 39: 1124-1134.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 44| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-13|

Aldrich, M. J., Jr., AND Laughlin, A. W.

1986 21.70 Implications of stress data on tectonic history of Arizona and contiguous areas [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Beatty, Barbara, and Wilkinson, P. A. K. (eds.), Frontiers in geology and ore deposits of Arizona and the Southwest. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 16*, p. 447.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-99|

Aldrich, Michele L.

1974 21.4372 Darton, Nelson Horatio. *In:* Garraty, John A., and James, Edward T. (eds.), *Dictionary of American biography. Supplement Four : 1946-1950.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, pp. 218-219.

Alexander, Nancy

1977 21.71 Ives and Newberry, 1861—First geology of Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 9: 875. [Joseph Christmas Ives and John Strong Newberry.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 44| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-14|

Alf, R. M. [Alf, Raymond Manfred]

1959 21.72 Possible fossils from the early Proterozoic Bass Formation, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Plateau*, 31: 60-63.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 44| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-14|

1968 21.73 A spider trackway from the Coconino Formation, Seligman, Arizona. *Southern California Academy of Sciences, Bulletin*, 67(2): 125-128.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 44| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-14|

Alfaro, Pedro; Espinosa, Josefa; Falces, Santiago; García Tortosa, Francisco J.; AND Jiménez Espinosa, Rosario

2007 21.7005 Actividades didácticas con Google Earth. Didactic activities with Google Earth. *Enseñanza de las Ciencias de la Tierra* (Asociación Española para la Enseñanza de las Ciencias de la Tierra, Revista) (Departamento de Petrología y Geoquímica, Facultad de Ciencias Geológicas, Universidad Complutense, Madrid), 15(1): 2-15. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 9-10 in section "Actividad. Relieves estructurales".] [In Spanish, with bilingual title.]

Alibert, Chantal

1994 21.74 Peridotite xenoliths from western Grand Canyon and The Thumb; a probe into the subcontinental mantle of the Colorado Plateau. *Journal of Geophysical Research, B, Solid Earth and Planets*, 99(11): 21,605-21,620.

Alibert, Chantal; Michard, Annie; AND Albarède, Francis

1986 21.75 Isotope and trace element geochemistry of Colorado Plateau volcanics. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, 50: 2735-2750.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-99|

---

al-Khaliqin, Hassan [حسن الخالقين]

2011 21.7984 Grand Canyon رهاوردی از يك سفر [Letting go from a journey—Grand Canyon]. *آموزش* (دفتر انتشارات و فناوری آموزشی ـ مجلات رشد, تهران) [*Teaching* (Office of Educational Technology Publishing—Growth Magazines, Tehran)], 16(3) (Spring): 2-3. [Persian year 1390.] [In Persian, with item title in mixed Persian and Roman orthography, thus.]

Allaz, Julian M.; Jercinovic, Michael J.; AND Williams, Michael L.

2020 21.8111 U-Th-Pb$_{total}$ dating of REE-phosphate by electron microprobe: Review and progress. *In:* 16th European Workshop on Modern Developments and Applications in Microbeam Analysis (EMAS 2019), Trondheim, Norway, 19-23 May 2019. *IOP Conference Series: Materials Science and Engineering* (IOP Publishing, Institute of Physics), 891: 012001, 22 pp. (doi:10.1088/1757-899X/891/1/012001). [See Figure 8 (p. 20), "Example of full thin section and Mnz element maps in samples from the Upper Granite gorge in the Grand Canyon."] [Rare earth element. Monazite.]

Allaz, Julian M.; Williams, Michael L.; AND Jercinovic, Michael J.

2010 21.6961 An approach to relate major silicates and monazite growth in metamorphic rocks: Application to the Upper Granite Gorge (Grand Canyon, USA) [ABSTRACT]. *In: GeoCanada 2010 : Working With the Earth / Terre d'avenir : core conference abstracts : May 10-14, 2010, BMO Centre, Stampede Park, Calgary, Alberta.* Calgary, Alberta: Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists, 2 pp.

2010 21.6552 Relating major silicates and monazite growth in metamorphic rocks: Application to the Upper Granite Gorge (Grand Canyon, USA) [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 13-17 December*, Abstract V41D-2305.

Allen, M. A., AND Butler, G. M.

1921 21.76 Asbestos. *In:* Mines and mineral resources, Arizona. *Arizona Bureau of Mines and Mineral Technology, Bulletin 113*, pp. 21-26.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 44| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-14|

1921 21.4932 Asbestos. *Arizona Bureau of Mines, Bulletin 113* [*University of Arizona Bulletin, Mineral Technology Series, 24*], 31 pp., 2 plates. [Separate release, thus.]

Allen, Victor T.

1937 21.77 Geological aspects of evolution. *Academy of Science of St. Louis, Transactions*, 29(4): 89-105.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:9 [offprint] FQ18:6

Allis, R. G.; Moore, J.; AND White, S.

2004 21.4468 *Reactive multiphase behavior of CO_2 in saline aquifers beneath the Colorado Plateau : quarterly technical report.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah (*with* Utah Geological Survey; and Industrial Research Ltd., Lower Hutt, New Zealand), 15 pp.

Allison, M. Lee

2014 21.7112 Arizona. *State Geologists Journal* (Association of American State Geologists), 66 (July 2013/June 2014): 12-14.

Allmon, Warren D., AND Kissel, Richard A.

2016 21.7273 Fossils of the southwestern US. *In:* Swaby, Andrielle N., Lucas, Mark D., and Ross, Robert M. (eds.), *The Teacher-Friendly Guide to the earth science of the southwestern US.* Ithaca, New York: Paleontological Research Institution, pp. 89-157.

Allred, Isaac, AND Blum, Mike

2019 21.7784 Insights into Early Pennsylvanian sediment routing from detrital zircon U-Pb and Hf isotopic data, deepwater Ouachita Basin [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(2): doi:10.1130/abs/2019SC-327175. [Notes detrital zircon studies, including Grand Canyon, to "document the arrival of Appalachian-derived age populations beginning in the Carboniferous in western North America", taking note of "numerous topographic obstacles" to such movement.]

2021 21.8337 There and back again: The recycling of Appalachian and Grenville signatures in DZ U-Pb records of Phanerozoic North America [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 53(6): Abstract 161-7, doi:10.1130/abs/2021AM-368473. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [Detrital zircon.]

Alonso, J., AND Joan-Arinyo, R.

2016 21.8589 Ordering triangles in triangulated terrains over regular grids. *In:* Fellner, Dieter W. (proceedings production ed.), *CEIG2016 : XXVI Congreso Español de Informática Gráfica, Salmanca / XXVI Spanish Computer Graphics Conference, Salmanca, Spain, September 13-16, 2016 (co-located with Congreso Español de Informática CEDI 2016).* Goslar, Germany: Eurographics Association, *in cooperation with* Institute of Computer Graphics & Knowledge Visualization, Gratz University of Technology; and

Fraunhofer IGD (Fraunhofer Institute for Computer Graphics Research), Darmstadt, pp. 43-48. [Includes Grand Canyon terrain model.]

Alpert, Stephen P.

1974 21.7786 Systematic review of the genus *Skolithos*. *Journal of Paleontology*, 48(4) (July): 661-669. [See *Skolithos annulatus* (Howell, 1957) (pp. 664-665); holotype from Grand Canyon. Also notes (p. 665) *Scolithus arizonicus* (*nomen nudum*), traces observed by Newberry (1861) that were provided with a suggested name (without description) by James (1892).]

Alpha, Tau Rho

2007 21.4276 (WITH Gary B. Lewis and Christine V. McLelland) *Landform paper models.* Boulder, Colorado: Geological Society of America. CD. (Geology On Paper series.) ["3-D landform geology paper models for students to construct"; includes Grand Canyon.]

Alpine, Andrea E.

2010 21.4722 (ED.) Hydrological, geological, and biological site characterization of breccia pipe uranium deposits in northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5025*, 353 pp., 1 plate.

Alpine, Andrea E., AND Brown, Kristin M.

2010 21.4723 Introduction. *In:* Alpine, Andrea E. (ed.), Hydrological, geological, and biological site characterization of breccia pipe uranium deposits in northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5025*, pp. 1-18.

Altany, Robert M.

1979 21.78 Facies of the Hurricane Cliffs tongue of the Toroweap Formation, northwestern Arizona. *In:* Baars, D. L. (ed.), Permianland. *Four Corners Geological Society, 9th Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 101-104.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 44| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-14|

1983 21.79 *Facies of the Hurricane Cliffs tongue of the Toroweap Formation, northwest Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 147 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-99|

Alter, M.; Grant, R.; Williams, P.; AND Sherratt, D.

2016 21.6963 Structural geology and hydrogeology of the Grandview breccia pipe, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Contributed Report CR-16-B*, 22, [17] pp. ("This report was originally submitted to the National Park Service as GCNP Study #GRCA-00519, Final Report August 2011" [p. 21].)

IN PART 21 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* IDENTIFY CREATIONIST WORKS AND CRITICAL PERSPECTIVES ON CREATIONIST THEMES

Alton, Ralph H.

1957 21.5192 The river didn't do it. *In:* Your Letters [SECTION]. *The Rotarian*, 91(6) (December): 53. [Misinformed interpretation of the work of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, with brief editorial response. Remarks in response to comments accompanying the cover photo of the September issue (see Anonymous, 1957, ITEM NO. 28.754).]

Alva, Alcides J.

1994 *21.7348* Hombres de ciencia y de fe en dios—Parte XVI. *Ciencia de los Orígenes* (Geoscience Research Institute), (37) (January/April): 4, 6-7. [Edward Blick.] [Notes Grand Canyon, p. 6.] [In Spanish.]

Alvarez, Walter

2009 21.5722 *The mountains of St. Francis : discovering the geologic events that shaped our earth.* New York and London: W. W. Norton and Co., 304 pp. [See p. 61, Grand Canyon lava dams, *in passing*.]

Amato, Jeffrey M., AND **Mack, Greg H.**

2012 21.5786 Detrital zircon geochronology from the Cambrian-Ordovician Bliss Sandstone, New Mexico: Evidence for contrasting Grenville-age and Cambrian sources on the opposite sides of the Transcontinental Arch [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 44(6): 82.

Ambroziak, Brian M., AND **Ambroziak, Jeffrey R.**

1999 21.4401 *Infinite perspectives : two thousand years of three-dimensional mapmaking.* (Introduction by Ray Bradbury.) New York: Princeton Architectural Press, 111 pp. [See map of Bright Angel Point, Grand Canyon National Park, on fold-out sheet; book accompanied by three pair of 3D spectacles in end pocket.]

American Mining Congress

1915 21.4957 *Report of proceedings of the American Mining Congress : seventeenth annual session, Phoenix, Arizona, December 7-11, 1914.* Denver: Office of the Secretary, American Mining Congress, 239 pp. [See remarks by W. W. Bass, pp. 57-58, 79, 91-92, 102; he is identified only as "Mr. Bass", even under the list of speakers, p. 3.]

American Museum of Natural History

1906 21.4904 Department of Mineralogy and Conchology. *American Museum of Natural History, Annual Report for 1905*, pp. 73-. [See p. 73, Mineralogy—By Gift, "Hance Asbestos Company (through S. W. Fairchild), New York City. 2 Specimens of Asbestos (Chrysotile), associated with Serpentine, from the Grand Cañon, Colorado [*sic*]." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

PART 21. GEOLOGY AND PALEONTOLOGY OF THE GRAND CANYON REGION

IN PART 21 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* IDENTIFY CREATIONIST WORKS AND CRITICAL PERSPECTIVES ON CREATIONIST THEMES

Amoroso, Lee; Pearthree, Philip A.; AND Arrowsmith, J. Ramón

2002 21.3766 Paleoseismology and neotectonics of the Shivwitz section of the Hurricane Fault, Mohave County, northwestern Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 02-05*, 93 pp., 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000. [Shivwits.]

2004 21.4428 Paleoseismology and neotectonics of the Shivwitz section of the Hurricane Fault, Mohave County, northwestern Arizona. *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 94(5) (October): 1919-1942. [Shivwits.]

Amoroso, Lee; Pearthree, P. A.; AND Stenner, H. D.

2002 21.3933 Evidence for a M7 earthquake on the Shivwitz section of the Hurricane fault zone, northwestern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 34(4): 12. [Shivwits.]

Amosu, Adewale, AND Sun, Yuefeng

2017 21.7409 Visualization of angular unconformities and tectonic angular discordance measurement constraints by structural geometrical flattening: Case studies in the Permian (California), Grand Canyon (Arizona), Chad Basin (Nigeria), Algarve Basin (Iberian Peninsula), and the Aegean Sea Basin (Turkey). *Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies, Transactions* (Houston, Texas), 67: 13-21.

2017 21.8638 Visualization of angular unconformities and tectonic angular discordance measurement constraints by structural geometrical flattening: Case studies in the Permian (California), Grand Canyon (Arizona), Chad Basin (Nigeria), Algarve Basin (Iberian Peninsula), and the Aegean Sea Basin (Turkey). *GCAGS Explore and Discover Article 00189* (Gulf Coast Assocation of Geological Societies), (October 30) (http://www.gcags.org/exploreanddiscover/2017/00189_amosu_and_sun.pdf). ("Article based on a full paper published in the *GCAGS Transactions*" [Amosu and Sun, 2017, ITEM NO. 21.7409].)

Amsden, Charles

1937 21.5139 Sloth hunting. *In:* Pictures to the Editors [SECTION]. *Life*, 3(15) (October 11): 128. [Letter and photo in response to *Life* article, "Carnegie Expedition Tracks Prehistoric Giant Sloth to Its Lair", 3(12) (September 20): 48-50, which related to Rampart Cave (see Anonymous, 1937, ITEM NO. 21.5138). Amsden relates to work in Gypsum Cave, Nevada.]

Anders, Matthew Delbert [Anders, Matt D.]

2003 21.4020 *Quaternary geology and landscape evolution of eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Utah State University, 221 pp.

Anders, Matt D., AND Pederson, Joel L.

2002 21.3782 Implications of new Quaternary stratigraphic research and age control in eastern Grand Canyon for landscape evolution and lava-dam lakes [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 34(4): 60-61.

Anders, Matt D.; Pederson, Joel L.; Rittenour, Tammy M.; Sharp, Warren D.; Gosse, John C.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Crossey, Laura J.; Goble, Ronald J.; Stockli, Lisa; AND Yang, Guang

2005 21.4161 Pleistocene geomorphology and geochronology of eastern Grand Canyon: Linkages of landscape components during climate changes. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, 24(23/24) (December): 2428-2448.

Anderson, C. A.

1951 21.80 Older Precambrian structure in Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 62: 1331-1346.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 44| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-14|

Anderson, Jordan Curtis; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Asmerom, Yemane; Polyak, Victor J.; Crossey, Laura J.; AND Dehler, Carol M.

2016 21.7053 Testing a marine signature for the Neoproterozoic Chuar Group of Grand Canyon using Sr isotopic data [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 112-6, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-286260.

Anderson, Jordan Curtis; Karlstrom, Karl E.; AND Crossey, Laura J.

2015 21.7029 Testing a marine signature for the Neoproterozoic Chuar Group of Grand Canyon using Sr isotopic data [ABSTRACT]. *2015 New Mexico Geological Society Annual Spring Meeting, April 8, 2016, Macey Center, New Mexico Tech campus, Socorro, NM*, p. 8.

Anderson, Tempest

1903 21.5285 *Volcanic studies in many lands : being reproductions of photographs by the author of above one hundred actual objects, with explanatory notices.* London: John Murray, 202 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. x, 176, *in passing*; not illustrated.]

Anderson, J. Lawford, AND Bender, E. Erik

1989 21.81 Nature and origin of Proterozoic A-type granitic magmatism in the southwestern United States of America. *Lithos*, 23: 19-52.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-99|

Anderson, J. Lawford; Wooden, Joseph L.; AND Bender, E. Erik

1989 21.82 Early and Middle Proterozoic crustal evolution of the southwestern U.S [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 21(6): A23.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-14|

Anderson, Jordan C.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Crossey, Laura J.; AND Heizler, Matthew

2018 21.7686 Exploring the evolution of the southern Colorado Plateau through the drainage reversal and incision rates of the Salt River [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(6): doi:10.1130/abs/2018AM-325119. [Includes general remarks pertaining to regional effects.]

Anderson, Kirk, AND Neff, Ted

2011 21.5530 "Out of site" formation processes, geoarchaeology, and the archaeological record of Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 76th Annual Meeting, Sacramento, California, Abstracts*, p. 33.

Anderson, Paul E.

2012 21.6281 Electric scarring of the earth's surface. *Natural Philosophy Alliance, Proceedings*, 9: 4-11. [In proceedings of the 19th Annual Conference.] [Electric Universe Theory. Includes Grand Canyon.]

Anderson, Phillip

1986 21.6015 *The Proterozoic tectonic evolution of Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 416 pp.

1986 21.83 Summary of the Proterozoic plate tectonic evolution of Arizona from 1900 to 1600 Ma. *In:* Beatty, Barbara, and Wilkinson, P. A. K. (eds.), Frontiers in geology and ore deposits of Arizona and the Southwest. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 16*, pp. 5-11.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-99|

1989 21.84 Proterozoic plate tectonic evolution of Arizona. *In:* Jenney, J. P., and Reynolds, S. J. (eds.), Geologic evolution of Arizona. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 17*, pp. 17-55. [*NOTE*: References for this paper are included with those listed for another paper by Anderson in the same volume: "Stratigraphic framework, volcanic-plutonic evolution, and vetical deformation of the Proterozoic volcanic belts of central Arizona", pp. 57-147 (references on pp. 144-147).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-99|

Anderson, R. Ernest

1979 21.85 [Discussion of "Holocene faulting in the western Grand Canyon, Arizona", by Peter W. Huntoon (1977), with reply.] *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* Part 1, 90: 221-224.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-48|

Anderson, R. Ernest, AND Barnhard, T. P.

1991 21.86 Relationship between Miocene plutonism, uplift, and extension, Lake Mead area, northwesternmost Arizona and adjacent Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 23(5): A245.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-99|

IN PART 21 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* IDENTIFY CREATIONIST WORKS AND CRITICAL PERSPECTIVES ON CREATIONIST THEMES

Anderson, R. Ernest; Irwin, W. P.; AND Thenhaus, P. C.

1983 21.5985 Southern Rocky Mountains seismic source zones—Summary of workshop convened January 23-24, 1980. *In:* Thenhaus, Paul C. (ed.), Summary of workshops concerning regional seismic source zones of parts of the conterminous United States convened by the U.S. Geological Survey 1979-1980, Golden, Colorado. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 898*, pp. 14-19.

Anderson, R. Ernest; Longwell, C. R.; Armstrong, R. L.; AND Marvin, R. F.

1972 21.87 Significance of K-Ar ages of Tertiary rocks from the Lake Mead region, Nevada-Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 83: 273-288.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 44| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-14|

Anderson, R. Scott

1993 21.88 A 35,000 year vegetation and climate history from Potato Lake, Mogollon Rim, Arizona. *Quaternary Research*, 40: 351-359.

Anderson, R. Scott; Hevly, Richard H.; Adam, David P.; Betancourt, Julio L.; AND Mead, Jim I.

2000 21.3604 Middle- and late-Wisconsin paleobotanic and paleoclimatic records from the southern Colorado Plateau, USA. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, 155(1/2): 31-57.

Anderson, Roger Y., AND Harshbarger, John W.

1958 21.5481 (EDS.) Guidebook of the Black Mesa Basin, northeastern Arizona. *New Mexico Geological Society, 9th Field Conference, Guidebook*, 205 pp. [Papers pertinent to this bibliography are separately cited.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:443 FQ22B:76 FQ24/2:1202

Andersson, Emil; Ackervall, Eric; Enegren, Per; Karlsson, Christian; Lagenbach, Andreas; Larsson, Sofia; Medan, Vladimir; Partalo, Dario; Disa Rikardsdottir; Stål, Tobias; Thorsson, Sebastian; Wennerström, Andreas; AND Öhrling, Christian

2014 21.7152 *US-Cordillera Excursion 2013.* (Per Enegren and Andreas Wennerström, eds.) Gothenberg, Sweden: University of Gothenberg, Department of Earth Sciences, 118 pp. (University of Gothenberg, Department of Earth Sciences, Report, 2014 C106.) (Göteborgs Universitet. Naturvetenskapliga fakulteten.) [In English and Swedish.]

Andrews, E. B.

1878 21.5480 *An elementary geology : designed especially for the interior states.* Cincinnati and New York: Van Antwerp, Bragg and Co., 283 pp. + advertisements. (Eclectic Educational Series.) [See pp. 16-18.]

Andrews, Henry N.

1980	21.89	*The fossil hunters : in search of ancient plants.* Ithaca, New York: Cornell University Press, 421 pp. [See p. 217.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-14|

Andrews, Sarah

2013	21.6183	Edwin Dinwiddie McKee: A life in stratigraphy writ grand [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 248.
2013	21.6205	Transferrable skills: From geology to writing fiction about science (not to be confused with science fiction) [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 876. [Includes Edwin D. McKee and Grand Canyon.]
2016	21.7072	GSA President's Medal: An essential state of wonder: Interpreting science in the parks [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 96-1, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-276867. [Includes Edwin D. McKee and Grand Canyon.]

Andrews, William

1899	21.8460	*The diuturnal theory of the earth : or, Nature's system of constructing a stratified physical world.* New York: Myra Andres and Ernest G. Stevens, 551 pp. [See pp. 444-446, as part of a very lengthy quotation of J. S. Newberry.]
1900	21.4389	*The diuturnal theory of the earth : or, Nature's system of constructing a stratified physical world.* London: Sampson, Low, Marston and Co., Ltd., 551 pp. [See pp. 444-446, as part of a very lengthy quotation of J. S. Newberry.]

Anning, David W.

2011	21.7667	Modeled sources, transport, and accumulation of dissolved solids in water resources of the southwestern United States. *American Water Resources Association, Journal*, 47(5) (October): 1087-1109. [Monitoring sites include Lees Ferry.]

Anning, David W., AND **Duet, N. R.**

1994	21.90	Summary of ground-water conditions in Arizona, 1987-90. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 94-476*, 2 sheet.

Anning, David W., AND **Parker, John T. C.**

2009	21.5140	Predictive models of the hydrological regime of unregulated streams in Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2009-1269*, 33 pp.

Annis, David R., AND **Keith, Stanley B.**

1985	21.91	Petrochemical variations in late Cenozoic igneous rocks in Arizona: Implications for geotectonics and metallogeny [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 17(6): 338. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-99|

1986 21.92 Petrochemical variation in post-Laramide igneous rocks in Arizona and adjacent regions: Geotectonic and metallogenic implications. *In:* Beatty, Barbara, and Wilkinson, P. A. K. (eds.), Frontiers in geology and ore deposits of Arizona and the Southwest. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 16*, pp. 448-456.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-99|

Ansted, David Thomas

1871 21.5517 *Physical geography.* London: William H. Allen, 5th ed., 509 pp. [Colorado River and Grand Canyon, pp. 125-127.]

Antevs, Ernst

1962 21.93 Late Quaternary climates in Arizona. *American Antiquity*, 28: 193-198.

Anthony, John W.; Williams, Sidney A.; AND Bideaux, Richard A.

1977 21.94 *Mineralogy of Arizona.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-14|

1982 21.95 *Mineralogy of Arizona.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 264 pp.; appends "Supplement" on pp. 257-264.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-14|

Anthony, John W.; Williams, Sidney A.; Bideaux, Richard A.; AND Grant, Raymond W.

1995 21.96 *Mineralogy of Arizona.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 3rd ed., 508 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ28:14

Anthony, John W.; Wilson, Eldred D.; AND Moore, Richard T.

1953 21.97 Bibliography of the geology and mineral resources of Arizona, 1939-1952. *Arizona Bureau of Mines and Mineral Technology, Bulletin 161*, 62 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-14| FQ18:9

Antisell, Thomas

1859 21.98 Orography of the western portion of the continent of North America. *American Geographical and Statistical Society, Journal*, 1(2): 33-41. ("'Notes upon the Orography of the Western portion of the Continent of America.' A paper read before the American Geographical and Statistical Society, by Thomas Antisell, M. D., February 19, 1857".)

Antonietto, Lucas S.; Boush, Lisa E. Park; Suarez, Celina A.; Milner, Andrew R. C.; AND Kirkland, James I.

2018 21.8522 The "last hurrah of the reigning darwinulocopines"? Ostracoda (Arthropoda, Crustacea) from the Lower Jurassic Moenave Formation, Arizona and Utah, USA. *Journal of Paleontology*, 92(4): 648-660. [Regarding ostracods of the taxonomic families Darwinulidae and Darwinuloididae from the Whitmore Point Member, Moenave Formation; three localities close to the Arizona-Utah boundary between St. George, Utah, and Potter Canyon in Arizona southeast of Colorado City.

Aoiki, Ken-ichiro [青木謙一郎]

1976 21.7530 上部マントルの含水鉱物について [Ue-bu ma n boku ru no [hán] mizu kō-mono nitsu ite]. Hydrous minerals in I [*sic*] upper mantle. 岩石鉱物鉱床学会誌 [ganseki kōbutsu kōshō gakkaishi] (特別号 [tokubetsu-gō]) [*Japan Society of Rock Materials and Minerals, Journal* (Special Issue) (Sendai, Japan)], 71: 199-214. [Data include Grand Canyon.] [In Japanese, with bilingual title, thus.]

Applegate, David

1998 21.6323 National parks: Geology matters. *Park Paleontology* (U.S. National Park Service), 4(2) (Spring): 5. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Arabasz, Walter J., AND Julander, Dale R.

1986 21.99 Geometry of seismically active faults and crustal deformation within the Basin and Range-Colorado Plateau transition in Utah. *In:* Mayer, Larry (ed.), Extentional tectonics of the southwestern United States: A perspective on processes and kinematics. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 208*, pp. 43-74.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-14|

Arabasz, Walter J.; Pechmann, James C.; Nava, Susan J.; AND Wallace, Terry C.

1992 21.4548 Preliminary seismological information. *In:* St. George, Utah, September 2, 1992; EERI special earthquake report. *EERI Newsletter* (Earthquake Engineering Research Institute, Oakland, California), 26(10) (October): 6-7.

Arldt, Theodor

1919 21.100 *Handbuch der Palaeogeographie. Band I: Palaeaktologie.* Leipzig: Gebrüder Borntraeger, pp. 1-679. [In German.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-14|

1922 21.101 *Handbuch der Palaeogeographie. Band II: Palaeogeographie.* Leipzig: Gebrüder Borntraeger, pp. 681-1647. [Volume includes index for Bd. I, II.] [In German.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-14|

Armstrong, August K., AND Holcomb, Lee D.

1989 21.102 Stratigraphy, facies and paleotectonic history of Mississippian rocks in the San Juan Basin of northwestern New Mexico and adjacent areas. *In:* Anderson, Orin J., Lucas, Spencer G., Love, David W., and Cather, Steven M. (eds.), Southeastern Colorado Plateau. *New Mexico Geological Society, 40th Annual Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 159-166.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-99|

PART 21. GEOLOGY AND PALEONTOLOGY OF THE GRAND CANYON REGION

IN PART 21 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* IDENTIFY CREATIONIST WORKS AND CRITICAL PERSPECTIVES ON CREATIONIST THEMES

Armstrong, R. L.

1969 21.103 Geochronology of the eastern Basin and Range province, eastern Nevada and western Utah and the Colorado Plateau, Utah, Colorado, Arizona and New Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts for 1969*, Part 5, p. 2.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 44| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-14|

Arney, B. H.; Goff, F. E.; AND Eddy, A. C.

1985 21.104 Chemical, petrographic, and K-Ar age data to accompany reconnaissance geologic strip map from Kingman to south of Bill Williams, Arizona. *Los Alamos National Laboratory, Report LA-10409-HDR-UC-66a*, 26 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-99|

Arnold, Thomas Patrick

2007 *21.6296* *A theological evaluation of ten major creation theories.* Doctoral dissertation, Universiteit van die Vrystaat, Bloemfontein, 364 pp. [See section, “Preunderstandings of the Young Earth Creation Theory”, pp. 93-96, which includes note of creationist perspective of Grand Canyon geology.]

Arizona Bureau of Mines

1974 21.105 The Geology of Grand Canyon and A Geologic Map of Grand Canyon. *Fieldnotes* (Arizona Bureau of Mines), 4(2): 7. [Announcement for Breed and Roat (1974, ITEM NO. 21.413) and Huntoon *et al.* (1976, ITEM NO. 24.93).]

1976 21.106 Grand Canyon publications updated. *Fieldnotes* (Arizona Bureau of Mines), 6(3/4): 7. [Breed and Roat (2nd ed. 1976, ITEM NO. 21.414), and geologic map by Huntoon *et al.* (1976, ITEM NO. 24.93).]

1977 21.107 Report given on Mogollon Rim history. *Fieldnotes* (Arizona Bureau of Mines), 7(1): 5.

Arizona Department of Water Resources

2009 21.4659 *Arizona water atlas. Volume 6. Western plateau planning area.* [No place]: Arizona Department of Water Resources, 297 pp.

Arizona Geological Survey

NO DATE 21.7507 *Arizona Geological Survey briefing book : mapping, natural resources, natural hazards, environment, geoinformatics, outreach.* Tucson: Arizona Geological Survey, 21 pp. [2016.] [Contemporary usefulness; includes web links to resources.]

2012 21.5841 Arizona is earthquake country. *Arizona Geological Survey, Down-To-Earth Series*, (21), 44 pp. [Contributors: Michael Conway, Jeri Young, Phil Pearthree, and Lisa Linville. “We drew heavily from California, Utah and Nevada earthquake preparedness publications, e.g., 'Putting Down Roots in Earthquake Country' and 'Living on Shaky Ground', for the structure and content of this booklet." (p. [ii])]

Arizona Geological Survey, AND Coconino County (Arizona) Office of Emergency Management

NO DATE 21.8113 *Coconino County, Arizona, earthquake country : how to prepare for and survive and earthquake.* [No place]: Arizona Geological Survey, and Coconino County (Arizona) Office of Emergency Management, folded pamphlet. [Also includes an inset map for Arizona, "Shaking intensity map from Arizona earthquake recods 1887-2000".]

Arizona Geothermal Commercialization Team

1980 21.6331 Geothermal development plan: northern Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 80-10*, 50 pp. (Don H. White, principal investigator; Larry A. Goldstone, project manager.)

Arizona Petroleum Map Service

NO DATE 21.6292 (COMPILER) Exploratory oil and gas wells of the state of Arizona as of September 1, 1961. *In: Oil, gas and helium in Arizona : its occurrence and potential.* [No place]: Arizona Development Board, *for* Arizona Oil and Gas Conservation Commission, pp. 89-100. [1961.]

Arnold, Josiah; Gianniny, Gary; Kasprak, Alan; AND Caster, Joshua

2022 21.8418 Lidar analysis of mud mounds in the Thunder Springs Member of the Mississippian (Tournaisian) Redwall Limestone, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 54(2): abstract 28-5, https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022CD-374247.

Aronsson, Gunnar

1981 21.6784 Grand Canyon—a quantitative approach to the erosion and weathering of a stratified bedrock [ABSTRACT]. *Geologiska Föreningen i Stockholm, Förhandlingar*, 103(1): 146.

1982 21.109 Grand Canyon—a quantitative approach to the erosion and weathering of a stratified bedrock. *Earth Surface Processes and Landforms*, 7(6) (November/December): 589-599. (With an appendix by Krister Linde, "Some morphological features of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, Arizona", pp. 593-598 [ITEM NO. 21.6782].)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-14|

Arrhenius, Svante August

1903 21.4991 *Lehrbuch der kosmischen Physik. Erster teil.* Leipzig: S. Hirzel, 1,026 pp. [See pp. 310, 421.] [In German.]

Artiola, Janick F., AND **Uhlman, Kristine**

2009 21.6014 *Arizona well owner's guide to water supply.* Tucson: University of Arizona, [College of Agriculture and Life Sciences], 76 pp. (AZ1485.)

Arundel, Samantha T.; Morgan, Trenton P.; AND **Thiem, Phillip T.**

2022 21.8389 Deep learning detection and recognition of spot elevations on historical topographic maps. *Frontiers in Environmental Science*, 10 (February): Article 804155, 14 pp. [Sampled spot elevations include points in Grand Canyon and vicinity, and in the lower Colorado River region.]

Asama, Kazuo [浅間一男]

1959 21.110 Systematic study of so-called *Gigantopteris*. *Tohoku University, Science Reports* (Sendai, Japan), Series 2 (Geology), 31(1): 1-72 [entire number].
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-14|

1975 21.111 古生代末植物 区の成立 について [Koseidai-sue shokubutsu-ku no seiritsu ni tsuite]. The rise of paleobotanical provinces in the latest Paleozoic Era. 地学雑誌 *Journal of Geography* (Tokyo Geographical Society), 84(2): 55-70. [Includes *Supaia* of Grand Canyon.] [In Japanese, with bilingual titles and abstract.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-14|

Ash, Sidney R.

1977 21.6401 An unusual bennettitalean leaf from the Upper Triassic of the south-western United States. *Palaeontology*, 20(3): 641-659, Plates 77-79. [Localities include Cameron, Arizona.]

2006 21.7123 *Chilbinia* gen. nov., an archaic seed fern in the Late Triassic Chinle formation of Arizona, USA. *Palaeontology*, 49(2): 237-245. [*Chilbinia lichii*, new genus, new species, from the Shinarump Member of the Chinle Formation "across the canyon of the Little Colorado River from the village of Cameron, Arizona, on the Navajo Nation Reservation".]

Ashjari, Javad; Tobin, Benjamin; Fryar, Alan E.; AND **Ashjari, Zohreh**

2024 21.8615 Numerical modeling of development of Leandras and Double Bopper Caves, Grand Canyon, USA. *Hydrogeology Journal*, 32: 1751-1768 + Supplementary Information online, 3 pp. (https://doi.org/10.1007/s10040-024-02812-z).

Ashley, Jeffrey S., AND **Smith, Zachary A.**

2000 21.3600 *Groundwater management in the West.* Lincoln, Nebraska: University of Nebraska Press, 319 pp.

PART 21. GEOLOGY AND PALEONTOLOGY OF THE GRAND CANYON REGION

IN PART 21 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* IDENTIFY CREATIONIST WORKS AND CRITICAL PERSPECTIVES ON CREATIONIST THEMES

Ashwill, W. R.

1957 21.112 The Orphan uranium mine, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Atomic Energy Commission, Open-File Report RME-2082*, 19 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-14|

Aslan, Andres, AND the CREST Working Group

2010 21.5416 Origin of the ancestral Colorado and Gunnison Rivers and post-10 Ma river incision rates in western Colorado [ABSTRACT]. *In: CR_Evolution_2: Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System II Workshop: May 24-26, 2010, Flagstaff, Arizona*, 7 pp. [With application to evolution of the Colorado River. Colorado Rockies Experiment and Seismic Transects.]

Aslan, Andres; Hood, William C.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Kirby, Eric; Granger, Darryl E.; Kelley, Shari; Crow, Ryan; Donahue, Magdalena S.; Polyak, Victor; AND Asmerom, Yemane

2014 21.6430 Abandonment of Unaweep Canyon (1.4-0.8 Ma), western Colorado: Effects of stream capture and anomalously rapid Pleistocene river incision. *Geosphere*, 10(3) (June): 428-446.

Aslan, Andres; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Kirby, Eric; Darling, Andrew; AND Kelley, Shari

2011 21.5533 Origin of the ancestral Colorado and Gunnison Rivers and post-10 Ma river incision rates in western Colorado. *In:* Beard, L. Sue, Karlstrom, Karl E., Young, Richard A., and Billingsley, George H. (eds.), CRevolution 2—Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System, workshop abstracts; May 24-26, 2010, U.S. Geological Survey, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1210*, pp. 22-27.

Aslan, Andres; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Kirby, Eric; AND Donahue, Magdalena S.

2012 21.5787 Evidence for a Late Miocene Colorado-Gunnison River system in western Colorado [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 44(6): 81.

Aslan, Andres; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Kirby, Eric; AND Heizler, Matthew

2012 21.6525 Late Cenozoic Colorado River incision and implications for Neogene uplift of the Colorado Rockies [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2012 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 3-7 December*, Abstract EP13A-0808.

Aslan, Andres; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Kirby, Eric; Rosenberg, Russell; AND Darling, Andy [Darling, Andrew L.]

2011 21.5573 Late Cenozoic river incision rates from the Colorado Rockies and implications for Neogene differential uplift [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 43(5): 272.

Aslan, Andres; Kirby, Eric; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Heizler, Matthew; AND Rosenberg, Russell

2013 21.6186 Late Cenozoic river incision histories of the upper Colorado River system [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 57.

Aslan, Andres; Ragsdale, Jaron; AND Hale, Michael

2015 21.6856 CMU Geology in the Grand Canyon! *Geosciences Program Newsletter* (Colorado Mesa University, Department of Physical and Environmental Sciences), (Autumn): 1-2. [Field trip report.]

Åslund, Henrik

2016 21.7244 (ED.) *The US Cordillera Excursion 2015.* Gothenberg, Sweden: University of Gothenberg, Department of Earth Sciences, Geovetarcentrum/Earth Science Centre, 162 pp. (University of Gothenberg, Department of Earth Sciences, Report, 2016 C122.) (Göteborgs Universitet. Naturvetenskapliga fakulteten.) [In English and Swedish.]

Asmerom, Y.; Polvak, V. J.; Rasmussen, J.; Burns, S. J.; AND Lachniet, M. S.

2005 21.6572 Persistence of ENSO-like climate variability throughout the Holocene [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 86(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract PP53A-02. [El Niño Southern Oscillation.] [Data include a uranium-series dated early Holocene-Pleistocene speleothem from Grand Canyon.]

Asten, Michael W.

2003 *21.4515* Comment: On science and pseudo-science in national parks. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 84(38): 384-385. [Comment on Wilfred A. Elders, "Different Views of the Grand Canyon", 84(38): 384-385 (2003).]

Atkins, Rachel M.; Wegmann, Karl W.; Brewer, Chester; AND McConnell, David

2019 21.7908 GeoJourney: Improving undergraduate pathways into the geosciences through an outdoor experiential high school-to-university bridge course [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 190-5 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/337509). [Abstract includes notes of Grand Canyon, East Kaibab monocline, Buckskin Gulch, and Glen Canyon Dam.]

Atkinson, Tim, AND Leeder, Mike

2008 21.4212 Canyon cutting on a grand time scale. *Science*, 319 (March 7): 1343-1344.

Atkinson, Tim, AND Rowe, Peter J.

2008 21.5019 Taking the plunge into deep time; speleo-chronology comes of age. *33rd International Geological Congress, Abstracts* (33 Congrès Géologique International, Résumés), abstract 1351779. [33rd International Geological Congress, Oslo, Norway, August 6-14, 2008.]

IN PART 21 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* IDENTIFY CREATIONIST WORKS AND CRITICAL PERSPECTIVES ON CREATIONIST THEMES

Atlan, Samuel, AND Garland, Michael

2006 21.5652 Interactive multiresolution editing and display of large terrains. *Computer Graphics Forum*, 25(2): 211-223. [Includes Grand Canyon terrain model.]

Atwater, Tanya

1970 21.113 Implications of plate tectonics for the Cenozoic tectonic evolution of western North America. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 81: 3513-3536.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 44| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-14|

Atwood, Wallace W.

1915 21.5041 (ED.) Physical geography [SECTION]. *In:* McMurry, Frank M. (general ed.), *The world visualized for the class room : 1000 travel studies through the stereoscope and in lantern slides, classified and cross referenced for 25 different school subjects. Teachers' manual.* New York and London: Underwood and Underwood, pp. 535-566. [See pp. 537, 545.]

1940 21.114 *The physiographic provinces of North America.* Boston: Ginn and Co., 536 pp., map. [See pp. 364-377, map.] [See also the map by Erwin Raisz, cited separately in Part 24.]

Augusta, Němejc-Jos.

1937 21.124 Deux nouvelles découvertes de plantes dan le Permien de la Moravie (Tchécoslovaquie). *Přírodovědeckou Fakultou Karlovy University, Spisy / Faculté des Sciences de l'Université Charles, Publications* (Praha), (151), 10 pp. [See description of *Supaia moravica* J. Augusta (pp. 7-9), which includes remarks (p. 8) and illustration (p. 9) of *Supaia linearifolia* D. White from the Permian of Grand Canyon.] [In French, with serial title in Czech and French.]

Austin, Noah

2020 21.8018 Putting the Canyon on the map. *Arizona Highways*, 96(1) (January): 45. [The Bright Angel quadrangle by François Matthes.]

2023 21.8452 The Grand Canyon guano mine. Most adventures associated with the Grand Canyon involve river runners and rock climbers, but at least one involved "man-sized carnivorous bats"—and it's not what you think. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 99(3) (March): 6. [Bat Cave.] [See also letter from Ricardo Small, 99(5) (May): 4.]

Austin, Steven A.

NO DATE *21.8605* *Viewpoint: JAF11351.1. Grand Canyon, creation, and the global Flood.* Charlotte, North Carolina: Christian Research Institute, 6 pp. [Reprinted from Austin (2012, ITEM NO. 21.8604).]

1984	*21.115*	*Catastrophes in earth history : a source book of geologic evidence, speculation and theory.* El Cajon, California: Institute for Creation Research, ICR Technical Monograph 13, 318 pp.
1988	*21.3910*	Grand Canyon lava flows: A survey of isotope dating methods. *Impact* (Institute for Creation Research), (178).
1990	*21.8182*	Discussion. *In:* Brooks, Chris L., and Walsh, Robert E. (eds.), *Proceedings of the Second International Conference on Creationism, held July 30-August 4, 1990, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, USA.* Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Creation Science Fellowship, Volume 2, p. 125. [Discussion of Edmond W. Holroyd, III's "Missing talus on the Colorado Plateau" (ITEM NO. 21.8181), with reply by Holroyd (pp. 126-127).]
1992	*21.116*	Isotope and trace element analysis of hypersthene-normative basalts from the Quaternary of Uinkaret Plateau, western Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 24(7): A261.
1992	*21.3660*	Excessively old "ages" for Grand Canyon lava flows. *Impact* (Institute for Creation Research), (224), 4 pp.
1994	*21.117*	(ED.) *Grand Canyon : monument to catastrophe.* Santee, California: Institute for Creation Research, 284 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:25 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1994, ITEM NO. 30.1023; Brown, 1995, ITEM NO. 30.378
1996	*21.4498*	Excess argon within mineral concentrates from the new dacite lava dome at Mount St Helens volcano. *Creation Ex Nihilo Technical Journal*, 10(3) (December): 335-343. [See in section "Applications to other K-Ar ages", reference to Toroweap Dam basalt, western Grand Canyon.]
2000	*21.4233*	The pre-Flood/Flood boundary: Correcting significant misunderstandings. *CEN Technical Journal* (Creation Ex Nihilo Technical Journal), 14(2): 59-63. [Critique of paper by Carl R. Froede, Jr. (1999); see also reply by Froede (2000).]
2000	*21.6064*	Mineral isochron method applied as a test of the assumptions of radioisotope dating. *In:* Vardiman, Larry, Snelling, Andrew A., and Chaffin, Eugene F. (eds.), *Radioisotopes and the age of the earth : a young-earth creationist research initiative.* El Cajon, California: Institute for Creation Research, and St. Joseph, Missouri: Creation Research Society, pp. 95-121.
2000	*21.6066*	Mineral isochron method applied as a test of the assumptions of radioisotope dating. *From:* Appendix. Research proposals for RATE. *In:* Vardiman, Larry, Snelling, Andrew A., and Chaffin, Eugene F. (eds.), *Radioisotopes and the age of the earth : a young-earth creationist research initiative.* El Cajon, California: Institute for Creation Research, and St. Joseph, Missouri: Creation Research Society, pp. 569-575. [RATE: Radioisotopes and the Age of the Earth.]
2003	*21.4444*	Nautiloid mass kill and burial event, Redwall Limestone (Lower Mississippian), Grand Canyon region, Arizona and Nevada. *In:* Ivey, Robert L. (ed.), *Proceedings of the Fifth International Conference on Creationism : held August 4-9, 2003, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, USA : technical symposium sessions.* Pittsburgh: Creation Science Fellowship, pp. 55-99.

2003 *21.7471* [Remarks on nautiloids.] *From:* Grand Canyon; the fossils [SECTION]. *In:* Vail, Tom, *Grand Canyon : a different view.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, pp. 52-53.

2005 *21.6087* Do radioisotope clocks need repair? Testing the assumptions of isochron dating using K-Ar, Rb-Sr, Sm-Nd, and Pb-Pb isotopes. *In:* Vardiman, L., *et al.* (eds.), *RATE II: Radioisotopes and the age of the earth: Results of a young-earth creationist research initiative, Volume 2.* San Diego: Institute for Creation Research, and Creation Research Society, pp. 325-392.

2007 *21.4497* Избыток аргона в минеральных концентратах нового дацитового лавового купола вулкана Цент-Хеленс. Сокращению вариант статью: Steven A. Austin. Excess argon within mineral concentrates from the new dacite lava dome at Mount St Helens volcano. [Izbitok argona v mineralnikh kontsentratakh novogo datsitovogo lavovogo kupola vulkana Tsent-Khelens. Cokrashenniu varuanm smamu:. . . .] *In:* Буфеев, Константин [Bufeev, Konstantine] (ed.), *Православное осмысление творения мира : Выпуск 3* [*Pravoslavnoe osmislenie tvoreniya mira : Vipusk 3*] [Orthodox comprehension of the measure of creation, Release 3]. Moscow: Russian Orthodox Church, Division of Religion and Catechism, "Shestodnev" Missionary Enlightenment Center, pp. 332-346, color illustration on two covers. (*Международные Рождественские Образовательные Чтения* [*XV Mezhdunarodnie Rozhdestvenskie Obrazovatelnie Chteniya*] [Orthodox comprehension of the measure of creation; XV International Christmas Educational Readings].) [An abridgement of Austin (1996, ITEM NO. 21.4498). See pp. 343-344.] [In Russian.]

2008 *21.4748* Red Rock Pass: Spillway of the Bonneville flood. *Acts and Facts* (Institute for Creation Research), (July): 10-12. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

2012 *21.8604* Grand Canyon, creation, and the global Flood. *Christian Research Journal*, 35(1): 50-53.

2018 *21.7472* [Remarks on nautiloids.] *From:* Grand Canyon; the fossils [SECTION]. *In:* 湯姆 韦尔 [Vail, Tom], **大峡谷 ： 一个非凡的**视野 [Dà xiágǔ : yīgè fēifán de shìyě] [Grand Canyon : an extraordinary vision]. Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, pp. 52-53. [In the translation of Vail's (2003) *Grand Canyon : a different view*.] [In Chinese.]

Austin, Steve [Austin, Steven A.], **AND Harrub, Brad**

2010 *21.8459* Interview with Steve Austin. *Think* (Brentwood, Tennessee), 5(8) (August): 15. [Creationist perpective. Remarks on contrasting studies at Mount St. Helens and Grand Canyon.]

Austin, Steven A., AND Snelling, Andrew A.

1998 *21.3928* Discordant potassium-argon model and isochron "ages" for Cardenas Basalt (Middle Proterozoic) and associated diabase of eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Walsh, Robert E. (ed.), *Proceedings of the Fourth International Conference on Creationism, held August 3-8, 1998, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, USA : technical symposium sessions.* Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Creation Science Fellowship, Inc., pp. 35-51.

Austin, Steven A., AND Tackett, Del

2017 *21.7287* *Is Genesis history? The interviews. Steve Austin, PhD—geology, Desert View, Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 16 pp. (Copyright Genesis History Movie, LLC.) [Transcript of on-camera discussion at Desert View, as a part of the film series, *Is Genesis History?*]

Austin, Steven A., AND Wise, Kurt P.

1994 *21.118* The pre-Flood/Flood boundary: as defined in Grand Canyon, Arizona, and eastern Mojave Desert, California. *In:* Walsh, Robert E. (ed.), *Proceedings of the Third International Conference on Creationism, held July 18-23 1994, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, USA.* Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Creation Science Fellowship, Inc., pp. 37-47.

1995 *21.119* Nautiloid mass-kill event at a hydrothermal mound within the Redwall Limestone (Mississippian), Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 27(6): A-369.

Austin, Steven A.; Baumgardner, John R.; Humphreys, D. Russell; Snelling, Andrew A.; Vardiman, Larry; AND Wise, Kurt P.

1994 *21.6279* Catastrophic plate tectonics: A global Flood model of earth history. *In:* Walsh, Robert E. (ed.), *Proceedings of the Third International Conference on Creationism, held July 18-23 1994, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, USA.* Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Creation Science Fellowship, Inc., pp. 609-621.

Autrey-Mulligan, Suzanne, AND Bonamici, Chloe

2023 21.8502 Expanding the Raman spectroscopic quartz-in-garnet elastic geobarometer into the tensional stress regime [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 55(6): abstract 225-4 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2023AM-389173). [“QuiG analysis of 395 quartz inclusions from mid-crustal rocks from the Grand Canyon”.]

Autrey-Mulligan, Suzanne; Bonamici, Chloe; Williams, Michael L.; Karlstrom, Karl; AND Condit, Cailey B.

2024 21.8477 Resolving pressure differences within the Grand Canyon Precambrian basement: Implications for proterozoic tectonics. *Geology*, (early publication, January 25, https://doi.org/10.1130/G51706.1) + supporting data online.

Averitt, Paul

1962 21.6615 Geology and coal resources of the Cedar Mountain quadrangle, Iron County[,] Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 389*, 72 pp. [See p. 34, in section on “Cinder Cones”, excerpts from Clarence E. Dutton’s reports on the High Plateaus of Utah, and on the Grand Cañon District, relating to the volcanic features of the Arizona Strip country.]

1964 21.120 Table of post-Cretaceous geologic events along the Hurricane fault, near Cedar City, Iron County, Utah. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 75: 901-907.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 44| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-14|

PART 21. GEOLOGY AND PALEONTOLOGY OF THE GRAND CANYON REGION

IN PART 21 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* IDENTIFY CREATIONIST WORKS AND CRITICAL PERSPECTIVES ON CREATIONIST THEMES

Averitt, Paul; Detterman, J. S.; Harshbarger, J. W.; Repenning, C. A.; AND Wilson, R. F.

1955 21.121 Revisions in correlation and nomenclature of Triassic and Jurassic formations in southwestern Utah and northern Arizona. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 39: 2515-2535.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 44| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-14|

Axelrod, Daniel I.

1986 21.122 Cenozoic history of some western American pines. *Missouri Botanical Garden, Annals*, 73(3): 565-641.

Axelsson, C.; Casserstedt, L.; Ekman, E.; Gorne, N.; Gustavsson, M.; Hansson, S.; Inerfeldt, A.; Lidhage, H.; Sjöqvist, A. S. L.; Strand, C.; AND Zettervall, E.

2012 21.6251 *The US Cordillera Excursion 2011.* (Sjöqvist, Axel S. L., ed.) Göteborg, Sweden: Göteborgs Universitet, Institutionen för geovetenskaper, Avdelningen för Geologi, Geovetarcentrum, 54 pp. (Göteborgs Universitet, Avdelningen för Geologi, C91, Rapport. Naturvetenskapliga fakulteten.) [Mostly in English.]

2012 21.6253 Travel journal; in Swedish. *In:* Axelsson, C., Casserstedt, L., Ekman, E., Gorne, N., Gustavsson, M., Hansson, S., Inerfeldt, A., Lidhage, H., Sjöqvist, A. S. L., Strand, C., and Zettervall, E., *The US Cordillera Excursion 2011* (Sjöqvist, Axel S. L., ed.). Göteborg, Sweden: Göteborgs Universitet, Institutionen för geovetenskaper, Avdelningen för Geologi, Geovetarcentrum, pp. 3-12. [Article in Swedish, with title in English, thus.]

Axen, Gary J.; Wernicke, Brian P.; Skelly, Michael F.; AND Taylor, Wanda J.

1990 21.123 Mesozoic and Cenozoic tectonics of the Sevier thrust belt in the Virgin River Valley area, southern Nevada. *In:* Wernicke, Brian P., Basin and Range extensional tectonics near the latitude of Las Vegas, Nevada. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 176*, pp. 123-153.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-99|

Ayers, Thomas

1884 21.5185 The Grand Cañon. *In:* Editorial Gossip [SECTION]. *Knowledge* (London), 5 (May 23) (134): 376. [Inquiry relating to the time taken to excavate Grand Canyon.]

B

B., H. R.

1917 21.7844 "The Shinumo Quadrangle, Grand Canyon District, Arizona." By L. F. Noble. U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 549, 1914. *In:* Reviews [SECTION]. *Journal of Geology*, 25(6) (September/Octoer): 596.

Baars, Donald L.

1961 21.125 Permian blanket sandstones of Colorado Plateau. *In: Geometry of sandstone bodies : a symposium, April 25-28, 1960.* Tulsa, Oklahoma: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, pp. 179-207.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 44| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-15|

1962 21.126 Permian System of Colorado Plateau. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 46: 149-218.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 44| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-15|

1969 21.127 (ED.) Geology and natural history of the Grand Canyon region. *Four Corners Geological Society, 5th Field Conference (Powell Centennial River Expedition), Guidebook*, 212 pp. [Reprinted 1972.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 44, 55| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-15| **FORD 121** FQ3:51 [1972 reprint] FQ4:58 [1972 reprint] FQ6:73 FQ7:80 [reprint] FQ8:146 FQ9:199 [1972 reprint] FQ11:127 [1972 reprint] FQ11A:59 [1972 reprint] FQ12A:86 [1972 reprint] FQ14:44 [1972 reprint] FQ15:19 [1972 reprint] FQ17:156 [1972 reprint] FQ20:142 [1972 reprint] FQ24/1:281 [1972 reprint] THOMAS 924

1969 21.128 Major John Wesley Powell, Colorado River pioneer. *In:* Baars, Donald L. (ed.), Geology and natural history of the Grand Canyon region. *Four Corners Geological Society, 5th Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 10-18.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-15| THOMAS 595

1972 21.129 *Red Rock country : the geologic history of the Colorado Plateau.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday/Natural History Press, 264 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 44| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-15| **FORD 115a** FQ5A:A-3 FQ7:5 FQ8:14, 14a FQ9:24 FQ10:16 FQ11:24A [1st], 24B [2nd printing] FQ11A:14 FQ12:13 FQ12B:13 FQ13:22 FQ13A:12 FQ15:22 FQ16:9 FQ17:29 FQ19:51 FQ23:439 FQ24/1:46 FQ28:17 FQ32:19

1972 21.130 Devonian System. *In:* Mallory, William Wyman (ed.-in-chief), *Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region.* Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, pp. 90-99.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-15|

1972 21.131 Southwestern area. *From:* Rascoe, Bailey, Jr., and Baars, Donald L., Permian System. *In:* Mallory, William Wyman (ed.-in-chief), *Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region.* Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, pp. 148, 155, 165.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-15|

1979 21.132 (ED.) Permianland; a field symposium. *Four Corners Geological Society, 9th Field Conference*, 186 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11A:60 FQ15:21 FQ17:157 FQ18:135

1983 21.133 *The Colorado Plateau : a geologic history.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 279 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 115b** FQ8:15 FQ9:26 FQ10:15 FQ11:23A [hardbound], 23B [paperbound, 1994] FQ11A:13 [1994] FQ12B:14 [1994] FQ13:23 [paperbound, 3rd printing, 1986] FQ13A:11 [3rd printing, 1986] FQ16:10 [6th printing, 1994] FQ17:30 FQ19:52 [1998] FQ23:440 FQ24/1:47 FQ26:22 FQ29:17

1988 21.134 Triassic and older stratigraphy; southern Rocky Mountains and Colorado Plateau. *In:* Sloss, L. L. (ed.), Sedimentary cover—North American craton: U.S. *Geological Society of America, Geology of North America, Volume D-2*, pp. 53-64.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-15|

1990 21.135 [Discussion of "Controlling factors in the distribution and development of incised meanders in the central Colorado Plateau", by Deborah R. Harden (1990).] *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 102: 1603-1605; Reply by Harden, 1605.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-106|

1994 21.7139 An open book. *In:* Baars, Donald L., Buchanan, Rex C., and Charlton, John R., *The Canyon revisited : a rephotography of the Grand Canyon, 1923/1991.* (Rephotography by John R. Charlton.) Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 27-32.

Baars, Donald L.; Bartleson, B. L.; Chapin, C. E.; Curtis, B. F.; De Voto, R. H.; Everett, J. R.; Johnson, R. C.; Molenaar, C. M.; Peterson, F.; Schenk, C. J.; Love, J. D.; Merin, I. S.; Rose, P. R.; Ryder, R. T.; Waechter, N. B.; AND Woodward, L. A.

1988 21.136 Basins of the Rocky Mountain region. *In:* Sloss, L. L. (ed.), Sedimentary cover—North American craton: U.S. *Geological Society of America, Geology of North America, Volume D-2*, pp. 109-220.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-15|

Baars, Donald L.; Buchanan, Rex C.; AND Charlton, John R.

1994 21.137 *The Canyon revisited : a rephotography of the Grand Canyon, 1923/1991.* (Rephotography by John R. Charlton.) Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 168 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 116** FQ9:27 FQ9A:2 FQ10:17 FQ11:25 FQ12:12 FQ12B:15 FQ13:20 FQ15:23 FQ17:31 FQ21:6 FQ23:23 FQ24/1:46 FQ26:23
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Laird, 1995, ITEM NO. 30.154; Lewis, 1995, ITEM NO. 30.173; Schmid, 1998, ITEM NO. 30.294

PART 21. GEOLOGY AND PALEONTOLOGY OF THE GRAND CANYON REGION

IN PART 21 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* IDENTIFY CREATIONIST WORKS AND CRITICAL PERSPECTIVES ON CREATIONIST THEMES

Babcock, R. Scott [Babcock, Randall Scott]

1979 21.138 Evolution of middle Proterozoic magmatic rocks in the southwestern United States [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 11: 67.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 44| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-15|

1980 21.139 Middle to late Proterozoic evolution of continental crust in the Grand Canyon region, U.S.A. [ABSTRACT]. *26th International Geological Congress, Paris, Résumes*, 2: 565.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-15|

1988 21.140 Proterozoic plutonic superunits in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 20(6): 404.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-15|

1990 21.141 Precambrian crystalline core. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Morales, Michael (eds.), *Grand Canyon geology.* New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press and Museum of Northern Arizona Press, pp. 11-28.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-99|

Babcock, R. Scott; Brown, E. H.; AND Clark, M. D.

1974 21.142 Geology of the older Precambrian rocks of the Upper Granite Gorge of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Breed, William J., and Roat, Evelyn C. (eds.), *Geology of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, and Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 2-19.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 45| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-15|

Babcock, R. Scott; Brown, E. H.; Clark, M. D.; AND Livingston, D. E.

1975 21.143 Older Precambrian intrusive rocks of the Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 7: 983.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 45| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-15|

1975 21.144 Older Precambrian intrusive rocks of the Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *University of Arizona, Department of Geosciences, Research report 1975-1976*, Section 2, Part 1, pp. 24-25.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 45| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-15|

1979 21.145 Geology of the older Precambrian rocks of the Grand Canyon. Part II. The Zoroaster Plutonic Complex and related rocks. *Precambrian Research*, 8: 243-275. [For Part I see E. H. Brown *et al.* (1979, ITEM NO. 21.435); for Part III see M. D. Clark (1979, ITEM NO. 21.584).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 45| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-15|

Babenroth, D. L., AND Strahler, A. N.

1945 21.146 Geomorphology and structure of the East Kaibab monocline, Arizona and Utah. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 56: 107-150.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 45| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-15|

Babits, Sadie

2005 21.4103 Ivo Lucchitta; of music and rocks; the art and science of one worldly geologist. *In:* Talking with Flagstaff's geologists [FEATURE]. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (September): cover, 6, 16-19.

Badon, Calvin L.

1963 21.147 *Tectonic history of a portion of the Hurricane fault zone, northern Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Kansas.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 45| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-15|

Badoux, H.

1968 21.6777 Remarques sur la morphologie du plateau du Colorado. *Société Vaudoise des Sciences Naturelles, Bulletin* (Lausanne), 70(1) (326): 1-10. [In French.]

Baer, James L., AND Hintze, Lehi F.

1986 21.148 Thrusting, extensional tectonics, and stratigraphy of the mineral belt of southwest Utah; Field Conference of the Utah Geological Association (October 10 and 11, 1986); Road logs. *In:* Dana T. Griffen and W. Revell Phillips (eds.), Thrusting and extensional structures and mineralization in the Beaver Dam Mountains, southwestern Utah. *Utah Geological Association, Publication 15*, pp. 179-.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-15|

Bagley, James W.

1917 21.4930 The use of the panoramic camera in topographic surveying; with notes on the application of photogrammetry to aerial surveys. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 657*. ["The Grand Canyon of the Colorado is a field so tedious to survey with the plane table, so extensive in length, in relief, and in wealth of features, that it alone, in the writer's opinion, would justify the employment of the camera in its topographic survey." (p. 10) (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Bahadori, Alireza; Holt, William E.; AND Rasbury, E. Troy

2019 21.7921 The history and mechanisms for lithospheric geodynamic evolution of the [*sic*] southwestern North America since Late Eocene [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 160-10 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/339671).

Bahadori, Alireza; Holt, William E.; Rasbury, E. Troy; Loughney, Katharine M.; AND Badgley, Catherine

2020 21.8135 A 4-D geodynamic model of the lithosphere: the coupled influence of tectonics and surface processes on crustal deformation, basin development, and drainage evolution in southwestern North America since the Late Eocene [ABSTRACT]. *In: American Geophysical Union, Fall Meeting, Online Everywhere, 1-17 December 2020*, EP028-0002. [*NOTE*: The 2020 AGU Fall Meeting was moved to an all-virtual presence online due to the COVID-19 pandemic, with abstracts accessible through https://agu.confex.com/agu/fm20/meetingapp.cgi.]

2021 21.8343 Lithosphere dynamics drive uplift of the Colorado Plateau and incision of the Grand Canyon in southwestern North America [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 53(6): Abstract 34-3, doi:10.1130/abs/2021AM-367607.

Bailey, John; Karlstrom, Karl; Heizler, Matthew T.; AND Williams, Michael

2023 21.8503 Investigating high- and low-temperature shear zones in the western Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 55(6): abstract 160-12 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2023AM-395071). [Gneiss Canyon shear zone.]

Bailey, Loring W.

1897 21.5519 The mountain systems of America. A comparative study. Synopsis of a paper read before the Society January 2nd, 1895. *Natural History Society of New Brunswick* (St. John), *Bulletin 12* [Bulletin date 1894], Appendix C, [3] pp. [including title-page; separately paginated]. (Volume: *Bulletins of the Natural History Society of New Brunswick. Volume III. (Bulletins XI. to XV., 1893-1897.)* Volume date 1897. Appendix C in *Bulletin 12* is the only item that does not follow the pagination of the number; it is unpaginated with its own title-page.] [Grand Canyon and Colorado River, p. [1].]

Bailey, Reed W.

1935 21.3957 Epicycles of erosion in the valleys of the Colorado Plateau Province. *Journal of Geology*, 43(4) (May/June): 337-355.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:454 [offprint]

Bailey, Reed W., AND Craddock, George W.

1948 21.149 Watershed management for sediment control. *In: Proceedings of the Federal Inter-Agency Sedimentation Conference : held at Bureau of Reclamation Laboratories, Denver, May 6-8, 1947.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, pp. 302-310 (Discussion, pp. 310-314). [Colorado River tributaries.]

Bailey, Robin

2023 21.8461 Cyclostratigraphy at a tipping point. *Geology Today*, 39(3): 99-106. [Includes remarks concerning Grand Canyon.]

IN PART 21 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* IDENTIFY CREATIONIST WORKS AND CRITICAL PERSPECTIVES ON CREATIONIST THEMES

Baillieul, T. A., AND Zollinger, R. C.

1980 21.150 National Uranium Resource Evaluations, Grand Canyon quadrangle, Arizona. *NURE Report PGJ-020*, 41 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-100|

Bain, Diane

1990 21.6996 Gold panning in Arizona. *Arizona Department of Mines and Mineral Resources, Mineral Report 7*, 22 pp. [With respect to this bibliography, notes numerous occurrences in the lower Colorado River region; but also lists in "Table 3. Placer Gold Occurrences", the single Coconino County occurrence, "Lees Ferry Gold".]

Baird, Donald

1952 21.151 Revision of the Pennsylvanian and Permian footprints *Limnopus*, *Allopus* and *Baropus. Journal of Paleontology*, 26: 832-840.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-15|

1965 21.152 Footprints from the Cutler Formation. *In:* Lewis, G. E., and Vaughn, P. P., Early Permian vertebrates from the Cutler Formation of the Placerville area, Colorado. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 503-C*, pp. C47-C50. [Includes Grand Canyon ichnofauna.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-15|

Baird, Joseph H.

2014 21.6447 Recent GPS studies enhance the model of the Intermountain Seismic Belt being evidence for the East Pacific Rise spreading center operating under the North American plate [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 46(5): 93. [Global Positioning System.]

Baird, M. R.

1975 21.153 *Conodont biostratigraphy of the Kaibab Formation, eastern Nevada and west-central Utah.* Master's thesis, Ohio State University, 71 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 45| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-15|

Baird, M. R., AND Collinson, J. W.

1975 21.154 Conodont biostratigraphy of the Kaibab and Plympton Formations [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 7: 716.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 45| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-15|

Baird, Spencer F.

1873 21.155 (ED.) *Annual record of science and industry for 1872.* New York: Harper and Brothers. [See "Powell's Report", p. 212.]

1875 21.156 (ED.) *Annual record of science and industry for 1874.* New York: Harper and Brothers. [See "Geodesy in the Colorado River", pp. 239-240.]

Baker, Arthur A.

1936 21.157 Geology of Monument Valley-Navajo Mountain region. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 865*, 106 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 45| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-15| **FARQUHAR 81**

1946 21.158 Geology of the Green River Desert-Cataract Canyon region, Emery, Wayne, and Garfield Counties, Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 951*, 122 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 45| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-15|

Baker, Arthur A., AND Reeside, John B., Jr.

1929 21.159 Correlation of the Permian of southern Utah, northern Arizona, northwestern New Mexico, and southwestern Colorado. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 13: 1413-1448.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 45| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-15|

Baker, Arthur A., AND Williams, J. S.

1940 21.160 Permian in parts of the Rocky Mountain region and Colorado Plateau regions. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 24: 617-635.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 45| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-16|

Baker, Victor R.

1986 21.3929 Fluvial landforms. *In:* Short, Nicholas M., and Blair, Robert W. (eds.), Geomorphology from space : a global overview of regional landforms. *U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Special Publication 486*, pp. 255-315. [See "Plate F-7, Grand Canyon, Arizona", pp. 272-273.]

1987 21.162 Fluvial paleohydrology of the southern Colorado Plateau, Arizona and Utah. *In:* Hawkins, R. H. (ed.), *et al.*, Remote sensing-arid lands workshop; summary of remote fluvial experiments (REFLEX) workshop to review integrated remote sensing-hydrologic-ecologic research at DOE arid and semiarid watersheds and to identify future research directions. *U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Energy Research, Report DOE/ER-0321*, pp. 18-19.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-16|

Baker, Victor R.; Finn, Valentina J.; AND Komatsu, Goro

1992 21.5295 Morphostructural megageomorphology. *Israel Journal of Earth Sciences*, 41: 65-73. [Includes western North America.]

1993 21.5296 Morphostructural megageomorphology. *In:* Schick, Asher P. (ed.), *Surficial processes and landscape evolution: Rift valleys and arid terrains : dedicated to the memory of*

Ran Gerson. Jerusalem: Laser Pages Publishing (1992) Ltd., pp. 11-19. [Reprinted from *Israel Journal of Earth Sciences* (ITEM NO. 21.5295).]

Bakken, Scott, AND Germansen, Matthew

2022 21.8427 The Pinyon Plain Mine. *In: Field trip guide—Pinion Plain Mine* [*sic*, Pinyon Plain Mine]*, Lost Orphan Mine, Tusayan water treatment plant, Grand Canyon water reclamation facility, Coconino County, Arizona : Coconino Plateau Watershed Partership annual field trip, September 30, 2022 : sponsored by: WestLand Engineering and Environmental Services.* [No place]: Coconino Plateau Water Advisory Council and Watershed Partnership, pp. 8-14. [Pinyon Plain Mine formerly Canyon Mine.]

Balch, William Ralston

1882 21.4046 (COMPILER) *The mines, miners and mining interests of the United States in 1882.* Philadelphia: Mining Industrial Publishing Bureau, [xiii], 1,195, l [Roman numeral 50] pp. + advertisements. [See in Part IX: "The Physical Geology of the Grand Canyon District", pp. 769-781, extracted from Dutton (1882), U.S. Geological Survey 2nd Annual Report; source credit given at end of item. See also in volume illustrations reproduced from Dutton's report: frontispiece, and following pp. 96, 288, 312, 328, 456, 488, 512, 536, 560.]

Baldridge, W. Scott

2004 21.4204 *Geology of the American Southwest : a journey through two billion years of plate-tectonic history.* Cambridge, New York, [etc.]: Cambridge University Press, 280 pp.

Baldwin, Christopher T.; Strother, P. K.; Beck, J. H.; AND Rose, Eben

2004 21.4049 Palaeoecology of the Bright Angel Shale in the eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA, incorporating sedimentological, ichnological and palynological data. *In:* McIlroy, D. (ed.), The application of ichnology to palaeoenvironmental and stratigraphic analysis. *Geological Society, Special Publications* (London), (228): 213-236.

Baldwin, Gordon C.

1946 21.163 Notes on Rampart Cave. *The Masterkey* (Southwest Museum, Los Angeles), 20: 94-96.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 45| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-16|

Baldwin, John T.

2000 *21.7753* The geologic column and Calvary: The rainbow connection—implications for an evangelical understanding of the Atonement. *In:* Baldwin, John Templeton (ed.), *Creation, catastrophe and Calvary : why a global flood is vital to the doctrine of Atonement.* Hagerstown, Maryland: Review and Herald Publishing Association, pp. 108-123. [See in particular "Recent Geological Research of Special Interest" (pp. 117-119).] [Creationist perspective.]

2007 *21.7405* Grand Canyon reveals nautiloid mass kill event. *In:* Faith and Science Update [SECTION]. *Perspective Digest* (Adventist Theological Society, Barrien Springs, Michigan), 12(3): 50-52. [Creationist perspective.]

Ball, Lyndsay, B.

2019 21.7902 Resistivity structure along the South Rim: Preliminary results from an airborne electromagnetic survey of the Hualapai Plateau and Truxton Basin near Grand Canyon West, Arizona, USA [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 262-9 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/339790).

2020 21.8020 Major hydrostratigraphic contacts of the Truxton Basin and Hualapai Plateau, northwestern Arizona, developed from airborne electromagnetic data. *In:* Mason, Jon P. (ed.), Geophysical surveys, hydrogeologic characterization, and groundwater flow model for the Truxton Basin and Hualapai Plateau, northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2020-5017-D*, 24 pp. + associated data online, https://doi.org/10.5066/P91OLJN3 or ScienceBase Catalog https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/5cd20cf0e4b09b8c0b7a59c9.

Ballard, Ira C.

1905 21.6925 Water; its properties and uses. *The Medical Fortnightly* (St. Louis, Missouri), 28(11) (December 11): 593-595. ("Read before the Tri-State Medical Society at Chattanooga, Tenn., September 26, 1905.") [See p. 594: "A further evidence of the erosive power of water is shown in the great depth of our Western canons the Grand canon of Colorado [*sic*] being over a mile deep which not only proves the great solvent and erosive power of water but proves the great age of our continent, hundreds of thousands of years being necessary to wear away solid rock to a depth of over 600 [*sic*] feet." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Ballensky, Jason

2016 21.7190 Survey of caves in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: National Speleological Society : 2016 NSS Convention program guide : Ely, Nevada, July 18-22, 2016.* Huntsville, Alabama: National Speleological Society, p. 100. [Brief. Noting passage lengths of cave surveys in the "Grand Canyon area": Double Bopper Cave ("the longest and deepest cave in Arizona"), Leandras Cave, Falls Cave, Tse'an Bida, and Hogwarts Cave.]

Ballmer, Maxim D.; Conrad, Clinton P.; Smith, Eugene I.; AND Johnsen, Racheal

2013 21.6733 Intraplate volcanism at the edges of the Colorado Plateau sustained by shear-driven upwelling [ABSTRACT]. *Geophysical Research Abstracts*, 15: EGU2013-6744-1.

2015 21.6734 Intraplate volcanism at the edges of the Colorado Plateau sustained by a combination of triggered edge-driven convection and shear-driven upwelling. *Geochemistry, Geophysics, Geosystems*, 16(2) (February): 366-379.

Bankwitz, P.; Chatterjee, N. D.; Chingchang, Biq; Lotze, Fr.; Machens, E.; Pflug, R.; Schmidt, K.; AND Teschke, H. J.

1966 21.165 *Präkambrium. Erster Teil. Nordliche Halbkugel.* Stuttgart: Ferdinand Enke, 388 pp. (Handbuch der Stratigraphischen Geologie, 13 Band, 1 Teil. Fr. Lotze, ed.) [See pp. 104-107.] [In German.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-16|

Bárcena, Mariano

1885 21.7608 *Tratado de geología : elementos aplicables á la agricultura á la ingeniería y á la industria. Edición de la Secretaría de Fomento.* México: Oficina Tip. de la Secretaría de Fomento, 435 [437] pp. [See in "Capítulo III. El Agua Como Factor Geológico", Section II, "Trabajos mecánicos del agua", marginal note "Formaciones de canales profundos" (pp. 385-386): "El trabajo incesante, aunque pequeño del agua, ha logrado practicar profundos canales sobre masas endurecidas, como se observa en el cañon del rio Colorado en los Estados Unidos. Segun el Dr. Newerry [*sic*], en una longitud de 300 millas de observa un cañon continuo en ese rio con profundidad de 3,000 á 6,000 piés." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [John Strong Newberry.] [In Spanish.]

Barker, Carryn

2009 21.4716 In Darwin's footsteps. *The Secular Circular* (Humanist Society of Santa Barbara), (March): 6-7.

Barlow, William

1888 21.4114 On the horizontal movements of rocks, and the relation of these movements to the formation of dykes and faults and to denudation and the thickening of strata. *Geological Society of London, Quarterly Journal*, 44 (November): 783-796. [Theoretical, with the principal example from Grand Canyon.]

Barnes, Charles W.

1974 21.166 Interference and gravity tectonics in the Gray Mountain area, Arizona. *In:* Karlstrom, Thor N. V., Swann, Gordon A., and Eastwood, Raymond L. (eds.), Geology of northern Arizona; with notes on archaeology and paleoclimate. Part II. Area studies and field guides. *Geological Society of America, Rocky Mountain Section, Guidebook 27*, pp. 442-453.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-100|

1980 21.6718 Foreword. *In:* Collier, Michael, *An introduction to Grand Canyon geology.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. [iii].

1983 21.167 The Grand Canyon; an enigma surrounded within beauty wrapped in controversy [ABSTRACT]. *West Texas Geological Society, Newsletter*, 22: 26-27.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-16|

1984 21.168 Landscapes of northeastern Arizona. *In:* Smiley, Terah L., Nations, J. Dale, Péwé, Troy L., and Schafer, John P. (eds.), *Landscapes of Arizona : the geological story.* Landham, Maryland: University Press of America, pp. 303-325.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-16|

1987 21.169 Geology of the Gray Mountain area, Arizona. *In:* Beus, Stanley S. (ed.), Rocky Mountain Section of the Geological Society of America. *Geological Society of America, Centennial Field Guide Volume 2*, pp. 379-384.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-16|

1989 21.170 Early Proterozoic rocks of Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Elston, Donald P., Billingsley, George H., and Young, Richard A. (eds.), Geology of Grand Canyon, northern Arizona (with Colorado River guides). *28th International Geological Congress, Field Trip Guidebook T115/315.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 90-93.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-16|

Barnes, F. A.

1978 21.171 *Canyon country geology for the layman and rockhound.* Salt Lake City: Wasatch Publishers, Inc., 160 pp. (Canyon Country Series, 11.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-16| FQ8:24 [3rd printing, 1980] FQ9:44 [3rd printing, 1980] FQ10:26 [1993] FQ11:32 [8th printing, 1996] FQ12:24 [1993] FQ13:33 [8th printing, 1996] FQ16:14 [8th printing, 1996] FQ17:42 [8th printing, 1996] FQ19:65 [8th printing, 1996] FQ22B:17 [1st] FQ23:445 [1980] FQ24/1:60 [1993] FQ26:27 [1980]

Barnett, Laura L.; Copeland, Peter; Sisson, Virginia B.; AND Naruk, Steve

2024 21.8524 Late Cretaceous uplift of Grand Canyon: Evidence form fluid inclusions. *American Journal of Science*, 324, 9, https://doi.org/10.2475/001c.116737, 19 pp + Supplementary Document online, 4 pp.

Barnett, M. E., AND Barnett, P. R.

1975 21.172 Diffraction pattern sampling and its application to directional enhancement of geological image transparencies. *Institutions of Mining and Metallurgy, Transactions* (Section B), 84: 53-55.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 45| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-16|

Barnhard, T. P., AND Anderson, R. E.

1991 21.173 Tectonic significance of dike orientations in the Lake Mead area of Nevada and Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 23(5): A233.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-100|

Barnhart, W. R.

2008 *21.8146* The pre-Flood/Flood boundary in the Grand Canyon: Further notes. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Creation Matters* (Creation Research Society), 13(2) (March/April): 4-5. [Comment on Froede and Oard (2007, ITEM NO. 21.4718); with reply by Froede and Oard (pp. 5-6). And see further a clarification from Dobberpuhl and DeRemer (2008, ITEM NO. 21.8148), 13(3): 6.]

2012 *21.5803* A hydrodynamic interpretation of the Tapeats Sandstone. Part I: Basal Tapeats. *Creation Research Society Quarterly*, 48 (Spring): 288-311.

2012 *21.5969* A hydrodynamic interpretation of the Tapeats Sandstone. Part II: Middle and upper Tapeats. *Creation Research Society Quarterly*, 49(1) (Summer): 19-42.

Baron, Dirk

2009 21.4764 [Department Chair's comments, including note and photograph of Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon.] *In:* Faculty and Staff News [SECTION]. *CSU Bakersfield Department of Geology Newsletter*, (Fall): [3]. [California State University.]

Barrash,Warren, AND Venkatakrishnan, Ramesh

1982 21.5921 Timing of late Cenozoic volcanic and tectonic events along the western margin of the North American plate. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 93 (October): 977-989.

Barrell, Joseph

1906 21.7294 Studies for students. Relative geological importance of continental, littoral, and marine sedimentation. Part I. *Journal of Geology*, 14(4) (May/June): 316-356. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 319, 320.] [Erratum: The titles of Figures 3 and 4 (pp. 347, 349) were transposed.]

1906 21.7295 Studies for students. Relative geological importance of continental, littoral, and marine sedimentation. Part II. *Journal of Geology*, 14(5) (July/August): 430-457. [Grand Canyon, see p. 451.]

1906 21.174 Studies for students. Relative geological importance of continental[,] littoral, and marine sedimentation. Part III. Mud-cracks as a criterion of continental sedimentation. *Journal of Geology*, 14(6) (September/October): 524-568. [See p. 553, and "The Grand Canyon Series of Arizona", pp. 560-566.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 45| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-16|

1907 21.4866 681. Barrell, Joseph.—„*Studies for Students. Relative Geological Importance of Continental, Littoral, and Marine Sedimentation.*“ The Amer. Jour. of Geol., Vol. XIV, pp. 316-356, 430-457, 524-568. 1906. *Geologisches Centralblatt* (Leipzig), 10(6) (November 15): 250-252. [In English; credited as "Author's abstr.", but which comprises extracts with minor changes from the introductions to all three parts of Barrell (1906, ITEM NOS. 21,7294, 21.7295, 21.174).]

1914 21.7841 The strength of the earth's crust. Part II. Regional distribution of isostatic compensation. *Journal of Geology*, 22(2) (February/March): 145-165. [Gravity-data stations include "Grand Canyon" (see pp. 161-162); see also map (figure 5, p. 153).]

Barrick, Bill; Mortenson, Terry; Snelling, Andrew; Vail, Tom; AND Whitmore, John

2015 *21.8149* *Foundational teachings of a young Earth in Grand Canyon.* [No place]: Canyon Ministries, 78 pp. [Cover title: *Grand Canyon: Evidence confirming the testimony of God's word.*] [Creationist perspective.]

Barriga, Fernando J. A. S.

2002 21.8130 As escalas da evolução do planeta e a terra primitiva. *Gazeta de Física* (Sociedade Portuguesa de Física, Lisboa), 25(1) (January/March): 34-37. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 35.] [In Portuguese.]

Barrington, Jonathan E., AND Kerr, Paul F.

1961 21.176 Breccia pipe near Cameron, Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 72: 1611-1674. [For disscussion, see McBirney, Alexander, 74: 227-232 (1963, ITEM NO. 21.2107); and reply, see Kerr and Barrington, 74: 233-238 (ITEM NO. 21.6162).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 45| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-16|

1963 21.177 Collapse features and silica plugs near Cameron, Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 74: 1237-1258.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 45| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-16|

Barthelmes, Michael; Lanik, Amanda; KellerLynn, Katie; Thornberry-Ehrlich, Trista; AND Harrinton, Matthew

2024 21.8583 Guerilla geoheritage tactics: Twenty-five years of connecting geology to NPS stories with the Geologic Resources Inventory [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 56(5), abstract 58-1 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2024AM-401178).

Bartlett, Rickey, AND Elliott, David K.

2011 21.5576 The paleoecology of the Coconino Sandstone depositional environment: The case for available surface water [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 43(5): 30.

2015 21.6836 Pit-trapping predation strategy: The first record of ant-lion pits in the fossil record [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 47(7): 346. [Coconino Sandstone. Northern Arizona; specific locale(s) not indicated.]

Bartos, Frances Maribel

1972 21.6018 *Pollen in fecal pellets as an environmental indicator.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 94 pp. [Grand Canyon collections include Stanton's Cave, Buck Farm Canyon, and rim of Fossil Bay.]

IN PART 21 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* IDENTIFY CREATIONIST WORKS AND CRITICAL PERSPECTIVES ON CREATIONIST THEMES

Bashir, Lamuail; Gao, Stephen S.; Liu, Kelly H.; AND Mickus, Kevin

2011 21.6359 Crustal structure and evolution beneath the Colorado Plateau and the southern Basin and Range Province: Results from receiver function and gravity studies. *Geochemistry Geophysics Geosystems*, 12(6) (June 22), Q06008, doi:10.1029/2011GC003563, 18 pp.

Bass, N. W.

1944 21.178 Correlation of basal Permian and older rocks in southwestern Colorado, northwestern New Mexico, northeastern Arizona, and southeastern Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Oil and Gas Investigations Preliminary Chart OC-7.* [Text, 20 pp., accompanies chart: "Paleozoic stratigraphy as revealed by deep wells in parts of southwestern Colorado, northwestern New Mexico, northeastern Arizona, and southeastern Utah".]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 45| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-16|

Bassler, R. S. [Bassler, Ray Smith]

1941 21.179 A supposed jellyfish from the pre-Cambrian of the Grand Canyon. *U.S. National Museum, Proceedings*, 89: 519-522. [*Brooksella canyonensis*, new species.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 45| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-16| FQ24/2:1104 [offprint]

1950 21.180 Faunal lists and descriptions of Paleozoic corals. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 44*, 315 pp. [See pp. 219-220, 233-234.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 45| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-16|

Bassler, Ray S., AND Resser, Charles E.

1931 21.7707 Geological history of North America. *In:* Bassler, Ray S., Resser, Charles E., Schmitt, Waldo L., and Bartsch, Paul, *Shelled invertebrates of the past and present.* New York: Smithsonian Institution Series, Inc., pp. 1-83. [Grand Canyon, see Plate 1, pp. 8, 41.] [Volume: *Smithsonian Scientific Series*, Volume 10.]

Bateman, Alan M.

1923 21.4838 An Arizona asbestos deposit. *Economic Geology*, 18(7) (October): 663-683. [Grand Canyon deposits mentioned, pp. 663, 664, 674.]

Batten, Don; Catchpoole, David; Sarfati, Jonathan; AND Wieland, Carl

2006 *21.4620* (Batten, ED.) *The creation answers book.* Eight Mile Plains, Queensland, Australia: Creation Ministries International, 269 pp. [See p. 194.]

2006 *21.4749* (Batten, ED.) *The creation answers book.* [No place]: Creation Book Publishers, 2nd ed., 272 pp. [See p. 194.]

Batten, Don; Ham, Ken; Sarfati, Jonathan; AND Wieland, Carl

2000 *21.4785* (Batten, ED.) *The revised and expanded answers book : the 20 most-asked questions about creation, evolution and the book of Genesis answered!* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, revised and expanded ed., 274 pp.

2001 *21.4782* (Batten, ED.) *Fragen an den Anfang : die Logik der Schöpfung.* Bielefeld, Germany: Christliche Literatur-Verbreitung e.V., 281 pp. [Translation of *The Answers Book*.] [In German.]

2002 *21.4786* (Batten, ED.) *El libro de los respuestas ampliado y revisado : las 20 preguntas más inquientantes sobre la creación, evolución, y el Libro de Génesis.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, 272 pp. [Translation of revised and expanded ed. of *The Answers Book*.] [In Spanish.]

2002 *21.8285* (Batten, ED.) *Kniha odpoví : dvacet nejčastějsích otáření, evoluci a knize Genesis a odpovědi současných vědců.* Ostrava Jih, Czech Republic: Ethics Ostrava. [Translation of revised and expanded ed. of *The Answers Book*.] [In Czech.]

2003 *21.4789* (Batten, ED.) *Kérdések a kezdethez : a teremtés logikája.* (Werner Gitt and Jeszenszky Ferenc, translators.) Budapest: Evangéliumi Kiadó és Iratmisszió. [Translation of updated and expanded ed. of *The Answers Book*.] [In Hungarian.]

2004 *21.4787* (Batten, ED.) *The updated and expanded answers book : the 20 most-asked questions about creation, evolution and the Book of Genesis answered!* Arcacia Ridge, Queensland, Australia: Answers in Genesis, updated and expanded ed., 264 pp.

2004 *21.4790* (Batten, ED.) *Fragen an den Anfang : die Logik der Schöpfung.* Bielefeld, Germany: Christliche Literatur-Verbreitung e.V., updated and expanded ed., 281 pp. [Translation of updated and expanded ed. of *The Answers Book*.] [In German.]

2004 *21.7722* (Batten, ED.) *No origines en questions : la logique de la création.* (J.-M. A., translator.) Bielefeld, Germany: Christliche Literatur-Verbreitung e.V., 1st French ed., 294 pp. [Translation of updated and expanded ed. of *The Answers Book*.] [In French.]

Bauer, L. A.

1907 21.4919 Department of Terrestrial Magnetism. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Year Book*, 6: 164-166.

1907 21.4920 Department of Terrestrial Magnetism. *In: Carnegie Institution of Washington, Annual Report of the Director, 1907*, pp. 152-. [See p. 163. Reprinted from *Year Book 6* (ITEM NO. 21.4919).]

Baumgardner, John R.

2003 *21.6960* Catastrophic plate tectonics: The physics behind the Genesis flood. *In:* Ivey, Robert L. (ed.), *Proceedings of the Fifth International Conference on Creationism : held August 4-9, 2003, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, USA : technical symposium sessions.* Pittsburgh: Creation Science Fellowship, pp. 113-126. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, see p. 6.]

2003 *21.7459* [Remarks on radiometric dating.] *From:* Grand Canyon; the rocks [SECTION]. *In:* Vail, Tom, *Grand Canyon : a different view.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, pp. 40-41.

2003 *21.7467* [Remarks on stratigraphy.] *From:* Grand Canyon; the rocks [SECTION]. *In:* Vail, Tom, *Grand Canyon : a different view.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, p. 47.

2018 *21.7460* [Remarks on radiometric dating.] *From:* Grand Canyon; the rocks [SECTION]. *In:* 湯姆 韦尔 [Vail, Tom], **大峡谷 ： 一个非凡的**视野 [Dà xiágǔ : yīgè fēifán de shìyě] [Grand Canyon : an extraordinary vision]. Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, pp. 40-41. [In the translation of Vail's (2003) *Grand Canyon : a different view*.] [In Chinese.]

2018 *21.7468* [Remarks on stratigraphy.] *From:* Grand Canyon; the rocks [SECTION]. *In:* 湯姆 韦尔 [Vail, Tom], **大峡谷 ： 一个非凡的**视野 [Dà xiágǔ : yīgè fēifán de shìyě] [Grand Canyon : an extraordinary vision]. Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, p. 47. [In the translation of Vail's (2003) *Grand Canyon : a different view*.] [In Chinese.]

2018 *21.7733* Understanding how the Flood sediment record was formed: the role of large tsunamis. *In:* Whitmore, John H. (Editorial Board Chairman), *Proceedings of the Eighth International Conference on Creationism, July 29-August 1, 2018, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, USA.* Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Creation Science Fellowship, Inc., pp. 287-305. [Grand Canyon noted, pp. 291, 298.]

Baumgardt, Mars F.

1918 21.8313 The 100" telescope on Mt. Wilson—A 357 pound meteor [*sic*]. *In:* Notes from Southern California [SECTION]. *The Monthly Evening Sky Map* (New York), 12(141) (September): [2]. [Baumgardt includes in a letter dated July 5: "I have recently obtained a very fine specmen of the Canyon Diable [*sic*] meteorite fall. It weighs 357 pounds, and probably has been seen by many of your readers at the Hopi House at the Grand Canyon, Arizona, where it was on exhibition for a number of years." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Bausch, Doug

1989 21.3605 Summary of earthquake activity in Arizona for 1988. *Arizona Geology*, 19(1): 8.

1989 21.181 Grand Canyon earthquake swarm, September 1988. *Arizona Geology*, 19(1): 9-10.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-16|

1993 21.6685 Seismic-hazard mapping in Arizona. *Arizona Geology*, 23(2) (Summer): 4-5.

Bausch, Doug, AND Brumbaugh, David S.

1997 21.182 *Earthquake hazard evaluation, Mohave County, Arizona.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Arizona Earthquake Information Center, Northern Arizona University, 84 pp.

Bausch, Doug, AND Morrison, Suzanne

1993 21.183 Summary of earthquake activity in Arizona for 1992. *Arizona Geology*, 23(2): 2-3.

Bayrock, L. A.

1985 21.4622 *Geology and mineral resources of the Rosebud and Music Mountain claims, Mohave County, Arizona.* West Vancouver, British Columbia: Bayrock Surficial Geology Ltd., *for* Stellar Resource Corp., unpaginated.

Beahm, Douglas L.

2008 21.7533 *Findlay Tank SE breccia pipe uranium project, Mohave County, Arizona, USA : 43-101 mineral resource report.* [No place]: BRS, Inc., *for* Uranium One Americas, 39 pp.

Beal, Merrill D.

1967 21.7023 *Grand Canyon: The story behind the scenery.* Flagstaff, Arizona: KC Publications, 38 pp. [*NOTE*: KC Publications moved from Flagstaff, Arizona, to Las Vegas, Nevada, during the time that different printings of this ed. were issued.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| FQ1:173 FQ3:242 FQ4:9a FQ11B:21 FQ16:18 GUIDON 46 [1968 printing]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Heald, 1967, ITEM NO. 30.1617

1967 21.7024 *Grand Canyon: The story behind the scenery.* Las Vegas, Nevada: KC Publications, 38 pp. [*NOTE*: KC Publications moved from Flagstaff, Arizona, to Las Vegas, Nevada, during the time that different printings of this ed. were issued.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 45| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-11, 3-16| FQ4:9 [6th printing, 1974] FQ5:12 [6th printing] FQ6:11 FQ8:27 [6th printing, 1974] FQ10:30 [4th printing, 1971] FQ22:32 [1968 printing]

1976 21.7027 グランドキャニオン; 景観の探究 [Gurandokyanion; keikan no tankyū] [Grand Canyon; exploration of the landscape]. (Nishino Hiroshiyaku, translator.) 地図 [*Chizu*] [*Map* (Japan Cartographers Association, Journal)], 14(1): 22-26. [In Japanese.]

1978 21.7025 *Grand Canyon: The story behind the scenery.* Las Vegas, Nevada: KC Publications, revised ed., 64 pp. [Many printings.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 45| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-56, 3-16| FQ19:70 [1990]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Moore, 1978, ITEM NO. 30.30.1209

1988 21.7026 Grand Canyon. *National Parks*, 62 (January/February): 44-45. [Excerpt.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-56|

Beard, Brian L., AND Johnson, Clark M.

1997 21.6076 Hafnium isotope evidence for the origin of Cenozoic basaltic lavas from the southwestern United States. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 102(B9) (September 10): 20,149-20,178.

Beard, L. Sue; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Young, Richard A.; AND Billingsley, George H.

2011 21.5531 (EDS.) CRevolution 2—Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System, workshop abstracts; May 24-26, 2010, U.S. Geological Survey, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1210*, 300 pp. (Workshop organizers: Andres Aslan, L. Sue Beard, George Billingsley, P. Kyle House, Karl E. Karlstrom, Joel Pederson, and Richard A. Young.)

Beasley, Dick, AND Breed, William

1975 21.3661 *Geologic cross section of the Grand Canyon-San Francisco Peaks-Verde Valley region. Geologic cross section of the Cedar Breaks-Zion-Grand Canyon region.* Springdale, Utah: Zion Natural History Association, in cooperation with the National Park Service, 1 sheet, 2 sides.

1985 21.3662 *Geologic cross section of the Grand Canyon-San Francisco Peaks-Verde Valley region. Geologic cross section of the Cedar Breaks-Zion-Grand Canyon region.* Springdale, Utah: Zion Natural History Association, in cooperation with the National Park Service, revised, 1 sheet, 2 sides.

Beatty, W. B.

1962 21.189 Geology and mining operations in U.S. Guano cave, Mohave County, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Cave Notes*, 4: 40-41. [Bat Cave.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 45| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-16|

Beaudoin, Bruce; Howie, John M.; Parsons, Tom; AND Thompson, George A.

1990 21.190 Integrated wide-angle and near-vertical incidence three-component reflection profiling of the Colorado Plateau margin, Arizona, USA [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 71(43): 1593.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-100|

Beck, Catherine; Bailey, David; AND Kusnerik, Kristopher

2024 21.8509 Early and often: Field course opportunities enhance experiences for students across the curriculum [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 56(1): abstract 18-5 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2024NE-397593). [Seminar and field-based course for geology of Arizona, including Grand Canyon; prerequisite one semester of introductory geology.]

Beck, Fred, AND Jones, Alison

2023 21.8617 Grand Canyon rafting trip. *The Maine Geologist* (Geological Society of Maine Newsletter), 49(3) (October): 7 [Informative announcement.]

Beck, George L.

1964 21.6448 Hydrology and structure of the Crazy Jug area, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* New Cave Reports [SECTION]. *The Netherworld News* (National Speleological Society, Pittsburgh Grotto), 12(10) (October): 139.

1965 21.191 Hydrology and structure of the Crazy Jug area, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 82*, pp. 8-9.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 45| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-16|

1967 21.192 Quantitative analysis of the Muav aquifer, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *National Speleological Society, Bulletin*, 29: 105-106.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 45| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-16|

1968 21.193 Quantitative analysis of the Muav aquifer, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 101*, p. 431.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 45| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-16|

Beck, George L., AND Dunn, J. R.

1967 21.194 A preliminary report on the Muav aquifer, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *National Speleological Society, Bulletin*, 29: 97.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 45| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-16|

Beck, Myrl E., Jr.

1988 21.195 Paleomagnetic record for western conterminous United States: tectonic significance [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 20(7): A350.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-16|

Beck, Sue; Linkimer, Lepolt; Zandt, George; AND Holland, Austin

2013 21.6301 Focal mechanisms and preliminary attenuation measurements in Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Contributed Report CR-13-C*, 21 pp.

Becker, Arnfried; Davenport, Colin A.; Eichenberger, Urs; Gilli, Eric; Jeannin, Pierre-Yves; AND Lacave, Corinne

2006 21.6390 Speleoseismology: A critical perspective. *Journal of Seismology*, 10: 371-388. [Regarding "unusual noises" heard by speleologists, see p. 372, reference (without citation) to "a 'thunderbolt' in the Buddha cave, Grand Canyon, during the M 5.2 Flagstaff earthquake, Arizona, in 1952". (No further discussion.)]

Becker, George F.

1887 21.5867 A sketch of the geological development of the Pacific slope. *Newport Natural History Society, Proceedings* (Newport, Rhode Island), 1886-1887: 3-12. (Volume: *Newport*

Natural History Society, Document 5.) ("Abstract of an address made to the Society, Sept. 3rd, 1886.") [See p. 3, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Becker, Helmar G.

2010 21.7159 *Entzauberte Kugeln und phycodische Strukturen in Gesteinen.* Münster: Verlagshaus Monsenstein und Vannerdat OHG, 243 pp. [See under "Merkwürdige Objekte": "Gigasphären, Kugelschalen im Kilometerbereicht". A peculiar exposé in fossil phycology, about "spherical rock shells" of up to 1 km in diameter, often in limestones, which briefly takes note (p. 169) of the example of the Kaibab Plateau, which exhibits multiple ball-shaped shells in areas of "scant vegetation".] [Karstic influences?] [In German.]

Becker, Thomas P.; Lynds, Raine; AND Sprinkel, Douglas

2013 21.6196 Temporal constraints on the extensional collapse of the eastern Uinta Mountains and drainage capture of the Green River by the Colorado River, Wyoming, Utah, and Colorado [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 634.

Becker, V.

1891 21.6124 Over cosmogonie. *Studien op Godsdienstig, Wetenschappelijk en Letterkundig Gebied* (Utrecht), New Series, 23(35): 101-161. [See p. 122, brief reference to erosion by the Colorado River with respect to its water supply; specifically the comment, " . . . de Colorado-rivier haar bed ongebeer 3000 meter [*sic*] diep in hard gesteente . . . ."] [In Dutch.]

Bedinger, M. S., AND Langer, William H.

1989 21.196 Reconnaissance study of the thickness of the unsaturated zone in the western conterminous United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Hydrological Investigations Atlas HA-715*, 1 sheet, scale 1:2,500,000.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-17|

Beeler, Henry C.

1911 21.5383 Asbestos deposits of Casper Mountain, Wyo. *Colorado School of Mines Magazine*, 1(10) (July): 5-9. [See p. 8, note of Grand Canyon occurrence of asbestos, with comparative measurements of physical characteristics of fibers in specimens from various sources. Article is continuation of a series, with no previous material pertinent to this bibliography.]

Been, J. M., AND Szarzi, S. L.

1989 21.197 Helium and radon soil-gas surveys of collapse features on the Hualapai Indian Reservation. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 89-0486*, 29 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-17|

Beggs, Sue

1988 21.198 Powell revisited: GSA's centennial trip into the Grand Canyon. *GSA News and Information* (Geological Society of America), 10(7): 161-162.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-17|

1990 21.199 [Photograph.] Ivo Lucchitta describes Precambrian stratigraphy during a hike in Carbon Canyon, Grand Canyon. *In:* GeoVentures 1991; registration starts January 2, 1991. *GSA News and Information* (Geological Society of America), 12(12): 329.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-100|

Behrensmeyer, Anna K.; Cifelli, Richard L.; Stevens, Larry [Stevens, Lawrence E.]; AND Downs, William R.

1986 21.200 Overview of Quaternary deposits in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 18(5): 341.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-17|

Beisner, Kimberly, AND Barber, Larry

2024 21.8653 Human-related compounds in water sources in the Grand Canyon help identify water flow pathways and highlight potential water quality changes. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(4) (Winter 2024/2025): 10-11. [First author's surname misspelled "Besnier".]

Beisner, Kimberly R.; Paretti, Nicholas V.; Jasmann, Jeramy R.; AND Barber, Larry B.

2023 21.8496 Utilizing anthropogenic compounds and geochemical tracers to identify preferential structurally controlled groundwater pathways influencing springs in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, USA. *Journal of Hydrology: Regional Studies*, 48, 101461 (https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ejrh.2023.101461, 15 pp. + Excel file and map data online + data online (https://doi.org/10.5066/F7P55KJN "and at USGS Water Quality Samples for USA". [South Rim, canyon springs in the general vicinity of Grand Canyon village.]

Belden, William Allen

1954 21.201 *Stratigraphy of the Toroweap Formation, Aubrey Cliffs, Coconino County, Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 89 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 45| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-17|

Bell, Kenneth G.

1956 21.5936 Uranium in precipitates and evaporites. *In:* Page, Lincoln R., Stocking, Hobart E., and Smith, Harriet B. (compilers), Contributions to the geology of uranium and thorium by the United States Geological Survey and Atomic Energy Commission for the United Nations International Conference on Peaceful Uses of Atomic Energy, Geneva, Switzerland, 1955. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 300*, pp. 381-386.

[Includes in Grand Canyon, Redwall Limestone, Bright Angel Shale (dolomite stratum), and Bass Limestone.]

Bell, William A.

1869 21.202 On the basin of Colorado and the Great Basin of North America. *Royal Geographical Society, Journal*, 39: 95-120. ("*Read*, March 8, 1868.") [1870.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-17| GOODMAN 867

1869 21.203 On the physical geography of the Colorado basin and the Great Basin region of North America. *Royal Geographical Society, Proceedings*, 12 (March 18): 140-144. [Extract from Bell's paper in the society's *Journal* (Bell, 1869, ITEM NO. 21.202).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 45| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-17| GOODMAN 865
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Saint-Martin, 1870, ITEM NO. 30.1373

Bellamy, H. S.

1951 21.4244 *A life history of our earth : based on the geological application of Hoerbiger's theory.* London: Faber and Faber Ltd., 272 pp. [See pp. 156-159.]

Bender, Edward Erik

1994 21.204 *Petrology of early Proterozoic granitoids from the southwestern United States: Implications for genesis and tectonics of the Mojave crustal province (California, Arizona, Nevada).* Doctoral dissertation, University of Southern California, 332 pp.

Bendersky, C.; Plank, T. A.; Forsyth, D. W.; Hauri, E. H.; Lee, C.; AND Holtzman, B. K.

2012 21.6532 Magmatism and lithospheric destruction along the Colorado Plateau margin [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2012 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 3-7 December*, Abstract T43C-2688.

Benedict, P. C.

1944 21.206 *Preliminary field tests of the United States sediment-sampling equipment in the Colorado River basin.* Iowa City, Iowa: U.S. Geological Survey, 10 pp. [Mimeographed.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 45| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-17|

Benet, S. V.

1881 21.4961 Captain Dutton's report on the geology of the high plateaus of Utah. *In: Report of the Chief of Ordnance to the Secretary of War for the year 1881.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, Appendix 20, pp. 173-184. [Brief introductory paragraph by S. V. Benét, U.S. Army Chief of Ordnance, followed by reprints of abstracts of Clarence E. Dutton's (1880) *Report on the geology of the high plateaus of Utah, with* *atlas*, from *American Journal of Science* (James D. Dana, 1880), pp. 173-177; and from *Nature* (Archibald Geikie, 1880), pp. 178-184.]

Benfer, John Alan

1971	21.207	*The petrology of the eastern phase of the Toroweap Formation (Permian), Walnut Canyon (Coconino Co.), Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 89 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 45| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-17|

Bengtson, N. A.

1912	21.5056	*Physical geography manual : a loose leaf system of fifty simple laboratory exercises for high schools and academies.* Chicago: W. M. Welch Manufacturing Co., 129 [141] pp. [See p. 51, "Exercise XX, A Dissected Plateau".]

Benham, Steven R.; Foley, Duncan; Lowes, Brian E.; AND Whitman, Jill M.

1996	21.208	Doing geology in national parks: bringing textbooks to life [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 28(7): A-83.

Bennett, R. A.; Davis, J. L.; AND Wernicke, B.P.

1999	21.209	Present-day pattern of Cordilleran deformation in the western United States. *Geology*, 27(4): 371-374.

Bennett, Victoria C., AND DePaolo, Donald J.

1987	21.5711	Proterozoic crustal history of the western United States as determined by neodymium isotopic mapping. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 99(5) (May): 674-685, and Supplementary Data 87-30.

Benson, Allan L.

1927	21.4245	*The story of geology.* New York: Cosmopolitan Book Corp., 300 pp. [See pp. 81-86.] ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Nerney, 1928, ITEM NO. 30.826

Benson, Donna Marie

1996	21.210	*The effect of stratigraphic unconformities on the development of fractures in layered sedimentary rocks.* Master's thesis, Arizona State University, 83 pp.

Benthem, A., AND Benthem, A. J.

2015	21.7647	Quantifying uranium transport rates and storage of fluvially eroded mine tailings from a historic mine site in the Grand Canyon region [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical*

Union, 2015 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 14-18 December, Abstract H31I-1539. [Hack Canyon Mine.]

Beratan, Kathi K.

1996 21.212 (ED.) Reconstructing the history of Basin and Range extension using sedimentology and stratigraphy. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 303*, 212 pp.

Berdrow, Wilhelm

1895 21.5848 Die Nivellierung des Erdreliefs. Ein Beitrag zur Vorstellung vom Ende der Erde. *Westermanns Illustrierte Deutsche Montatshefte* (Braunschweig), 78: 693-702. [Colorado Plateau province, p. 697, *in passing*.] [In German.]

Berg, Erik

2008 21.4357 Rock hounds and river rats: The 1937 Carnegie-Caltech Colorado River Expedition. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14*, pp. 59-66. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)

Bergman, Jerry

2010 *21.7829* Clifford Burdick: Unjustly expelled twice (Part 2). *Creation Matters* (Creation Research Society), 15(5) (September/October): 1-5. [Includes remarks relating to Burdick’s studies in Grand Canyon.] [Part 1 (15(4) (July/August): 1, 3-5) is not pertinent to this bibliography.]

Berkstresser, Charles F., Jr.

1990 21.213 Development of the stratigraphic column in Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 22(3): 7.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-100|

Berlin, Graydon Lennis, AND Chavez, Pat S., Jr.

1982 21.214 Structural evaluation of the eastern Grand Canyon region, Arizona, using Landsat-3 RBV/MSS standard and digitally enhanced images. *In:* Morris-Jones, Donald R. (chairperson), *et al.*, *Proceedings of the International Symposium on Remote Sensing of Environment, Second Thematic Conference, “Remote Sensing for Exploration Geology”. Volume 2.* Ann Arbor, Michigan: Environmental Research Institute of Michigan, pp. 827-842.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-17|

Berlin, Graydon L.; Schaber, Gerald G.; Kozak, Richard C.; AND Chavez, Pat, Jr.

1982 21.215 Cliff and slope topography of part of the Grand Canyon, Arizona as characterized on a Seasat radar image. *Remote Sensing of Environment*, 12(1): 81-85.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-17|

Bern, Carleton R.; Campbell, Kate M.; Walton-Day, Katherine; AND Van Gosen, Bradley S.

2022 21.8560 Laboratory simulation of groundwater along uranium-mining-affected flow paths near the Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA. *Mine Water and the Environment*, 41: 370-386 + Supplementary Information online through https://doi.org/10.1007/s10230-022-00872-9.

Berry, George H.; Grim, Paul J.; AND Ikelman, Joy A.

1980 21.4552 (COMPILERS) *Thermal springs list for the United States.* Boulder, Colorado: National Geophysical and Solar-Terrestrial Data Center, 59 pp., 3 maps. (U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Key to Geophysical Records Documentation, 12.)

Berta, Annalisa

1981 21.216 The Plio-Pleistocene hyaena *Chasmaporthetes ossifragus* from Florida. *Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology*, 1: 341-356. [Includes Anita, Arizona.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-17|

Berthault, Guy

2000 *21.3932* Les principes de datation géologique en question. Une nouvelle approche: la paléohydraulique. (Introduction by A. A. Upinsky.) *Fusion* (Fondation pour l'Énergie de Fusion, Paris), (81) (May/June): 32-39. [Includes Grand Canyon. Creationist perspective.] [In French.] [Also seen in an English translation online, "Geological Dating Principles Questioned. Paleohydraulics: A New Approach", http://www.omniology.com/FusionReport-1.html (accessed 21 October 2003).]

2004 *21.4023* Седиментологическая интерпретация стратиграфического Разреза Серии Тонто (Большой Каньон Р. Колорадо) [Sedimentologicheskaya interpretatsiya stratigraficheskogo Razreza Serii Tonto (Bol'shoy Kan'on R. Kolorado)]. [Sedimentological interpretation of the Tonto Group stratigraphy (Grand Canyon [of the] Colorado River).] *Литология и Полезные Ископаемые* [*Litologiya i Poleznye Iskopaemye*] [Lithology and Mineral Resources], (5): 552-557. [Author given phonetically as "Ги Берто (Guy Berthault)".] [In Russian.] [For English translation see Berthault (2004, ITEM NO. 21.7174).]

2004 *21.7174* Sedimentological interpretation of the Tonto Group stratigraphy (Grand Canyon Colorado River) [*sic*]. *Lithology and Mineral Resources*, 39(5) (September): 480-484. [English translation of Berthault (2004, ITEM NO. 21.4023).]

2005 *21.4484* Ошибки науки и кризис веры [Oshibki nauki i krizis veri]. [Errors of science and the crisis of faith.] *In:* Bufeev, Konstantine (ed.), *Православное осмысление творения мира : XIII Международные Рождественские Образовательные Чтения*

[*Pravoslavnoe osmislenie tvoreniya mira : XIII Mezhdunarodnie Rozhdestvenskie Obrazovatelnie Chteniya*] [Orthodox comprehension of the measure of creation; XIII International Christmas Educational Readings]. Moscow: Russian Orthodox Church, Division of Religion and Catechism, "Shestodnev" Missionary Enlightenment Center, pp. 100-110. [See "Геология" (Geology), pp. 108-109; with mention of the Tonto Group in Grand Canyon.] [In Russian.]

Berthault, Guy, AND Wilders, Piter

2005 *21.4485* Проблемы геохронологической шкалы [Problemi geochronologicheskoi shkali]. [Problems of the geochronological scale.] *In:* Bufeev, Konstantine (ed.), *Православное осмысление творения мира : XIII Международные Рождественские Образовательные Чтения* [*Pravoslavnoe osmislenie tvoreniya mira : XIII Mezhdunarodnie Rozhdestvenskie Obrazovatelnie Chteniya*] [Orthodox comprehension of the measure of creation; XIII International Christmas Educational Readings]. Moscow: Russian Orthodox Church, Division of Religion and Catechism, "Shestodnev" Missionary Enlightenment Center, pp. 111-121. [In Russian.]

Besom, Kim

2010 21.4705 Grand Canyon National Park: Fossil *what?* *In:* Bacharach, Joan, Collecting America. *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 5(1) (Winter/Spring): 9-10. [Rampart Cave fossils; specifically, dung.]

2010 21.4706 Rampart's treasure *In:* Around the Plateau on public lands: From the collections [FEATURE]. *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 5(1) (Winter/Spring): 46-47. [Rampart Cave.]

Best, David M.; Hill, Richard M.; Kelly, Michael M.; Malone, Melissa A.; AND Sanders, C. Michael

1988 21.217 Quantitative analysis of the interrelationship of structural trends, lithologies, and drainage patterns with the distribution of erosional features in Monument Valley, Arizona-Utah [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 20(6): 407.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-17|

Best, Myron G.

1969 21.218 Amphibole-bearing nodules in basanitic lavas [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 50: 677.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 45| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-17|

1970 21.219 Kaersutite-peridotite inclusions and kindred megacrysts in basanitic lavas, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Contributions to Mineralogy and Petrology*, 27: 25-44.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 45| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-17|

1974 21.7271 Mantle-derived amphibole within inclusions in alkalic-basaltic lavas. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 79 (May): 2107-2113. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

1974 21.220 Contrasting types of chromium peridotite xenoliths in basaltic lavas, western Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, 23: 229-237.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 46| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-17|

1975 21.221 Amphibole-bearing cumulate inclusions, Grand Canyon, Arizona, and their bearing on silica-undersaturated hydrous magmas in the upper mantle. *Journal of Petrology*, 16(1) (January): 212-236.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 46| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-17|

1986 21.222 Tertiary geology of the area between Milford, Utah and Pioche, Nevada. *In:* Griffen, Dana T., and Phillips, W. Revell (eds.), Thrusting and extensional structures and mineralization in the Beaver Dam Mountains, southwestern Utah. *Utah Geological Association, Publication 15*, pp. 77-86.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-17|

Best, Myron G., AND Brimhall, Willis H.

1970 21.223 Late Cenozoic basalt types in western Grand Canyon region. *In:* Hamblin, W. K., and Best, M. G. (eds.), The western Grand Canyon district. *Utah Geological Society, Guidebook to the Geology of Utah*, (23): 57-73.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 46| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-17|

1974 21.224 Late Cenozoic alkalic basaltic magmas in the western Colorado Plateaus and the Basin and Range transition zone, U.S.A., and their bearing on mantle dynamics. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 85: 1677-1690.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 46| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-17|

Best, Myron G., AND Hamblin, W. Kenneth

1970 21.225 Implications of tectonism and volcanism in the western Grand Canyon. *In:* Hamblin, W. K., and Best, M. G. (eds.), The western Grand Canyon district. *Utah Geological Society, Guidebook to the Geology of Utah*, (23): 75-79.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 46| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-17|

1978 21.226 Origin of the northern Basin and Range province: Implications from the geology of its eastern boundary. *In:* Smith, R. B., and Eaton, G. P. (eds.), Cenozoic tectonics and regional geophysics of the western Cordillera. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 152*, pp. 313-340.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 46| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-17|

Best, Myron G.; Hamblin, W. Kenneth; AND Brimhall, Willis H.

1966 21.227 Preliminary petrology and chemistry of Late Cenozoic basalts in the western Grand Canyon region. *Brigham Young University, Geology Studies*, 13: 109-123.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 46| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-17|

Best, Myron G.; McKee, Edwin H.; AND Damon, Paul E.

1980 21.228 Space-time-composition patterns of late Cenozoic mafic volcanism, southwestern Utah and adjoining areas. *American Journal of Science*, 280: 1035-1050.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-17|

Betancourt, Julio L.

1990 21.229 Late Quaternary biogeography of the Colorado Plateau. *In:* Betancourt, Julio L., Van Devender, Thomas R., and Martin, Paul S. (eds.), *Packrat middens : the last 40,000 years of biotic change.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 259-292.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-100|

Betancourt, Julio L.; Van Devender, Thomas R.; AND Martin, Paul S.

1990 21.230 Introduction. *In:* Betancourt, Julio L., Van Devender, Thomas R., and Martin, Paul S. (eds.), *Packrat middens : the last 40,000 years of biotic change.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 2-11.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-100|

1990 21.231 Synthesis and prospectus. *In:* Betancourt, Julio L., Van Devender, Thomas R., and Martin, Paul S. (eds.), *Packrat middens : the last 40,000 years of biotic change.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 435-447.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-100|

Bethune, Pierre de

1939 21.232 Le Grand Canon du Colorado. *Société Royale Belge de Géographie, Bulletin*, 63: 145-164. [In French.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-17|

Beus, Stanley S.

1964 21.233 Fossils from the Kaibab Formation at Bee Spring, Arizona. *In:* Sutherland, Diony H. (ed.), Contributions to the geology of northern Arizona; Memorial to Major Brady. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 40*, pp. 59-64.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 46| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-18| FQ19:140 [volume]

1965 21.234 Permian fossils from the Kaibab Formation at Flagstaff, Arizona. *Plateau*, 38: 1-5.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 46| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-18|

1969 21.235 Devonian stratigraphy in northwestern Arizona. *In:* Baars, Donald L. (ed.), Geology and natural history of the Grand Canyon region. *Four Corners Geological Society, 5th Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 127-133.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 46| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-18|

1970 21.236 Stratigraphy of the Martin Formation in northwestern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 2(5): 325.

1973 21.237 Devonian stratigraphy and paleogeography along the western Mogollon Rim, Arizona. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 49*, 36 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-100|

1980 21.238 Devonian paleogeography and paleoenvironments in northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 64: 676-677.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-18|

1980 21.239 Late Devonian (Frasnian) paleogeography and paleoenvironments in northern Arizona. *In:* Fouch, Thomas D., and Magathan, E. (eds.), *Paleozoic paleogeography of the west-central United States : Rocky Mountain Paleogeography Symposium 1.* Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Rocky Mountain Section, Denver, pp. 59-69.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-18|

1984 21.240 Natural history in the Grand Canyon—a combined teaching and research class [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 19 (1984 Proceedings Supplement): 59.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-18|

1984 21.241 A Late Mississippian estuarine rock unit in the Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 16(6): 444.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-18|

1984 21.242 Grand Canyon's surprise formation. *American West*, 21 (May/June): 66-67.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-100|

1986 21.243 A geologic surprise in the Grand Canyon. *Fieldnotes* (Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology), 16(3) (Fall): 1-4. [Surprise Canyon Formation.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-18|

1986 21.244 Biostratigraphy of the Surprise Canyon Formation (latest Mississippian and earliest Pennsylvanian) in western Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 18(5): 341.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-18|

1987 21.245 (ED.) Rocky Mountain Section of the Geological Society of America. *Geological Society of America, Centennial Field Guide Volume 2.*
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-18|

1989 21.246 Devonian and Mississippian geology of Arizona. *In:* Jenney, J. P., and Reynolds, S. J. (eds.), Geologic evolution of Arizona. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 17*, pp. 287-311.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-100|

1990 21.247 Distribution and orientation of Permian brachiopods on a bedding plane, Kaibab Formation, northern Arizona, United States of America [ABSTRACT]. *2nd International Brachiopod Congress, Abstracts*, 5-9 February 1990, University of Otago, Dunedin, New Zealand, p. 12.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-100|

1990 21.248 Temple Butte Formation. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Morales, Michael (eds.), *Grand Canyon geology.* New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press and Museum of Northern Arizona Press, pp. 107-117.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-100|

1990 21.249 Redwall Limestone and Surprise Canyon Formation. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Morales, Michael (eds.), *Grand Canyon geology.* New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press and Museum of Northern Arizona Press, pp. 119-145.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-100|

1990 21.250 The distribution and orientation of shells from a brachiopod population, Permian Kaibab Formation, northern Arizona, USA. *In:* MacKinnon, D. I., Lee, D. E., and Campbell, J. D. (eds.), *Brachiopods through time : proceedings of the 2nd International Brachiopod Congress.* Rotterdam: A. A. Balkema, pp. 233-239.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-100|

1991 21.251 Reconstructing ancient life communities from fossil beds — a field investigation for secondary science students [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 26(Proceedings Supplement): 36.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-100|

1992 21.252 The geologic record. *In:* Euler, Robert C., and Tikalsky, Frank (eds.), *The Grand Canyon : intimate views.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. [xx], 1-16.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-100|

1995 21.253 Paleontology of the Surprise Canyon Formation (Mississippian) in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In: Fossils of Arizona, Volume 3, Proceedings 1995.* Mesa, Arizona: Southwest Paleontological Society and Mesa Southwest Museum, pp. 25-36.

1999 21.254 Chapter E. Megafossil paleontology of the Surprise Canyon Formation. *In:* Billingsley, George H., and Beus, Stanley S. (eds.), Geology of the Surprise Canyon Formation of the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 61*, pp. 69-96. [References combined for volume, pp. 245-250.]

2003 21.3819 Temple Butte Formation. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Morales, Michael (eds.), *Grand Canyon geology*. New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2nd ed., pp. 107-114. [References combined for volume, pp. 407-427.]

2003 21.3820 Redwall Limestone and Surprise Canyon Formation. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Morales, Michael (eds.), *Grand Canyon geology*. New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2nd ed., pp. 115-136. [References combined for volume, pp. 407-427.]

Beus, Stanley S., AND Billingsley, George H.

1982 21.255 Late Mississippian channel deposits at the Mississippian-Pennsylvanian boundary in central Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 14(6): 303.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-18|

1984 21.256 A Late Mississippian estuarine rock unit in the Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 16(6): 444.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-18|

1989 21.257 Paleozoic strata of the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Elston, Donald P., Billingsley, George H., and Young, Richard A. (eds.), Geology of Grand Canyon, northern Arizona (with Colorado River guides). *28th International Geological Congress, Field Trip Guidebook T115/315.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 122-127.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-18|

IN PART 21 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* IDENTIFY CREATIONIST WORKS AND CRITICAL PERSPECTIVES ON CREATIONIST THEMES

Beus, Stanley S., and Breed, William J.

1968 21.258 A new nautiloid species from the Toroweap Formation in Arizona. *Plateau*, 40(1) (Spring): 128-135.

≡ cross-listings |cited» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 46| |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-18|

Beus, Stanley S., and Brew, Douglas C.

1978 21.259 Paleontology of the Naco Formation in the Kohl Ranch area, Arizona. *In:* Burt, Donald M., and Péwé, Troy L. (eds.), Guidebook to the geology of central Arizona; 74th Cordilleran Section Meeting, Geological Society of America, Arizona State University, Tempe, Arizona. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Special Paper 2*, pp. 131-137.

≡ cross-listings |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-100|

Beus, Stanley S., and Grover, Paul W.

1989 21.260 A marine dominated estuarine sequence in Upper Carboniferous (Chesterian) strata of the Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA. *In:* Jin Yugan and Li Chun (eds.), *Onzième Congrès International de Stratigraphie et de Géologie du Carbonifère, Beijing, August 31-September 4, 1987, Compte Rendu, Tome 4.* Nanjing University Press, pp. 1-6.

Beus, Stanley S., and Martin, Harriet

1999 21.261 Chapter G. Age and correlation of the Surprise Canyon Formation. *In:* Billingsley, George H., and Beus, Stanley S. (eds.), Geology of the Surprise Canyon Formation of the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 61*, pp. 117-119. [References combined for volume, pp. 245-250.]

Beus, Stanley S., and Morales, Michael

1990 21.262 (eds.) *Grand Canyon geology.* New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press and Museum of Northern Arizona Press, 518 pp.

≡ cross-listings |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-100| **Ford 118a** FQ7:16 FQ8:33 FQ9:58 FQ10:37 FQ11:44 FQ12:40 FQ14:17 FQ15:45 FQ16:23A, 23B FQ17:55 FQ18:31A [1st], 31B ["later printing"] FQ19:78 FQ20:44 FQ21:20A FQ23:43 FQ24/1:81A [1st], 81B ["later printing"] FQ30:31

≡ reviews and notices Andel, 1991, item no. 30.1128; Folio, 1991, item no. 30.102; Laird, 1991, item no. 30.138; Robinson, 1991, item no. 30.223

1990 21.263 Introducing the Grand Canyon. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Morales, Michael (eds.), *Grand Canyon geology.* New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press and Museum of Northern Arizona Press, pp. 1-9.

≡ cross-listings |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-100| FQ26:36 ["later printing"]

2003 21.3811 (eds.) *Grand Canyon geology.* New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2nd ed., 432 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.]

≡ cross-listings **Ford 118b** ["2002"] FQ19A:7 FQ21:20B

2003 21.3812 Introducing the Grand Canyon. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Morales, Michael (eds.), *Grand Canyon geology*. New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2nd ed., pp. 1-8. [References combined for volume, pp. 407-427.]

PART 21. GEOLOGY AND PALEONTOLOGY OF THE GRAND CANYON REGION

IN PART 21 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* IDENTIFY CREATIONIST WORKS AND CRITICAL PERSPECTIVES ON CREATIONIST THEMES

Beus, Stanley S., AND Nations, J. Dale

1974 21.264 A Pleistocene gravel deposit near Grand Falls, Arizona. *Arizona Academy of Science, Journal*, 9: 36-40.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 46| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-18|

Beus, Stanley S., AND Rawson, Richard R.

1979 21.265 (EDS.) Carboniferous stratigraphy in the Grand Canyon country, northern Arizona and southern Nevada. 9th International Congress of Carboniferous Stratigraphy and Geology, Field Trip no. 13. *American Geological Institute, AGI Selected Guidebook Series*, (2).
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 46| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-18| FQ9:59 FQ11B:25 FQ12:41 FQ15:46 FQ17:56 FQ24/1:82

Beus, Stanley S., AND Thompson, Kelcy

1994 21.266 Late Early Permian microfossils from the Fossil Mountain Member of the Kaibab Formation in northwestern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 26(6): 4.

Beus, Stanley S.; Cullom, C. R.; AND Turner, J. D.

1989 21.267 Macrofaunal paleocommunities in the Kaibab Formation (Permian), eastern Grand Canyon region, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 21(5): 57.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-18|

Beus, Stanley S.; Johnson, Heidi; Nicholson, H. Tim; Winthrow, Brian; AND Dyer, Elizabeth

1989 21.268 Circular orientation of invertebrate fossil shells in Permian Kaibab Formation, northwestern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Twenty-third Annual Meeting, April 15, 1989, University of Nevada, Las Vegas. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 24(1989 Proceedings Supplement): 46.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-18|

Beus, Stanley S.; Rawson, Richard R.; Dalton, R. O.; Stevenson, Gene M.; Reeds, V. S.; AND Daneker, T. M.

1974 21.269 Preliminary report on the Unkar Group (Precambrian) in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Karlstrom, T. N. V., Swann, G. A., and Eastwood, R. L. (eds.), Geology of northern Arizona, with notes on archaeology and paleoclimate. *Geological Society of America, Rocky Mountain Section, Guidebook 27*, Part 1, Regional studies, pp. 34-64.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 46| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-18|

Bevis, Ken [Bevis, Kenneth A.]**; Cox, Adison; AND Kumler, Coghlin C.**

2022 21.8420 GIS applications in geoscience education. Part I: Examples from auto-touring route maps developed for the website, intheplaygroundofgiants.com [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 54(4): abstract 17-5, https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022NC-374597. [For Part II see Cox *et al.* (ITEM NO. 21.8421).]

Bevlin, N. J.

1976	21.270	*Engineer's report on the possibilities of developing additional water supplies for Hualapai Indian Tribe at Peach Springs, Arizona.* Kingman, Arizona: [no imprint], 38 pp. [Groundwater.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 46| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-18|

Bickford, Marion E.

1988	21.271	The formation of continental crust: Part 1. A review of some principles; Part 2. An application to the Proterozoic evolution of southern North America. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 100(9): 1375-1391. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-18 to 3-19|
1990	21.6942	The formation of continental crust: Part 1. A review of some principles; Part 2. An application to the Proterozoic evolution of southern North America. *In:* Hatcher, R. D., Jr., and Thomas, William A. (eds.), Geological Society of America centennial articles, reprinted from Volume 100, *Geological Society of America Bulletin*. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 253*, pp. 369-386.

Bickford, Marion E., AND Hill, Barbara M.

2007	21.4219	Does the arc accretion model adequately explain the Paleoproterozoic evolution of southern Laurentia?: An expanded interpretation. *Geology*, 35(2): 167-170.

Bickford, Marion E.; Condie, Kent C.; Hanan, Barry B.; Mueller, Paul A.; Kamenov, Geroge D.; AND Meijer, Arend

2017	21.7314	Crustal evolution of southern Laurentia during the Mazatzal orogeny: New evidence from Hf isotopic compositions of plutonic and detrital zircons and Sm-Nd compositions of the Pinal Schist [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 49(6), Session 19, doi:10.1130/abs/2017AM-299030. [Includes comparison with Grand Canyon terrane.]

Bickford, Marion E.; Mueller, Paul A.; Condie, Kent C.; Hanan, Barry B.; AND Kamenov, George D.

2019	21.7894	The Yavapai and Mazatzal Provinces are not juvenile oceanic arc terranes: Implications for Laurentian crustal evolution in the Paleoproterozoic [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 82-3 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/332507). [Includes note of Elves Chasm terrane of Grand Canyon.]

Bickford, Marion E.; Mueller, Paul A.; Kamenov, George D.; AND Hill, Barbara M.

2008	21.4382	Crustal evolution of southern Laurentia during the Paleoproterozoic: Insights from zircon Hf isotopic studies of *ca.* 1.75 Ga rocks in central Colorado. *Geology*, 36(7): 555-558 + Data Repository item 2008134, 3 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon in regional setting.]

Biddle, Daniel A.

2014 *21.6756* (ED.) *Creation v. evolution: What they won't tell you in biology class : what Christians should know about biblical creation.* Folsom, California: Xulon Press (Genesis Apologetics, Inc.), 238 pp. [Grand Canyon, see: p. 52; "Redwall Limestone in the Grand Canyon", pp. 58-59; "The Earth's Sedimentary Rocks", pp. 66-67; "Landscapes Formed by Catastrophic Processes", pp. 72-73.]

Bidgoli, Tandis S., AND Wang, Wei

2019 21.7896 Patterns and drivers of continental-scale sediment transport in Laurentia during the Late Mississippian from detrital zircon provenance [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 294-6 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/340330). [Includes note of U-Pb comparison data from various locales including Grand Canyon.]

Biek, Robert F.

2009 21.4697 Ancient landslides of the Beaver Dam Mountains, Washington County, Utah. *Survey Notes* (Utah Geological Survey), 41(2) (May): 4-6.

Bierman, Paul R., AND Montgomery, David R.

2014 21.7428 *Key concepts in geomorphology.* New York: W. H. Freeman and Co., 494, [21] pp.

Bierman, Paul R.; Howe, Jehanna; Stanley-Mann, Elizabeth; Peabody, Michala; Hilke, Jens; AND Massey, Christine A.

2005 21.4353 Old images record landscape change through time. *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), 15(4): 4-10. [Previous Grand Canyon research mentioned, p. 5.]

Bigarella, João José

1971 21.272 Wind pattern deduced from dune morphology and internal structures. *Boletim Paranaense de Geociências* (Universidade Federal do Paraná, Instituto de Geociências y Departamento de Geologia, Brasil), (29): 73-114. [See pp. 97-103.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-19|

1972 21.273 Eolian environments: their characteristics, recognition, and importance. *In:* Rigby, J. Keith, and Hamblin, William Kenneth (eds.), *Recognition of ancient sedimentary environments.* Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Special Publication 16, pp. 12-62.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-19|

Bigsby, John J.

1878 21.6134 *Flora and fauna of the Devonian and Carboniferous Periods. The genera and species arranged in tabular form, showing their horizons, recurrences, localities, and other facts. With large addenda (from recent acquisitions).* London: John Van Voorst, 447

[448] pp. (Thesaurus Devonico-Carboniferus.) [Refer to abbreviations, p. 137. Colorado River (and Diamond Creek) noted, pp. 222, 360, 392; data from Newberry (1861).]

Billingsley, George H. [Billingsley, George H., Jr.]

1970 21.274 *General geology of Tuckup Canyon, central Grand Canyon, Mohave County, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 115 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 46| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-19|

1974 21.275 Mining in Grand Canyon. *In:* Breed, William J., and Roat, Evelyn C. (eds.), *Geology of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, and Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 170-178.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-8|

1976 21.276 Prospector's proving ground; mining in the Grand Canyon. *Journal of Arizona History*, 17(1) (Spring): 69-88.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 46| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-19|

1978 21.277 A synopsis of stratigraphy in the western Grand Canyon. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Research Paper 16*, 27 pp. [Issued with typewritten corrigenda, which are also reproduced in Spamer (1983, ITEM NO. 21.3004), *Geological Society of America, Microform Publication 13*, p. 94.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 46| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-19| FQ9A:6 FQ10:38 FQ11:45 FQ12A:28 FQ13:52 FQ18:32 FQ24/2:1108

1979 21.278 Preliminary report of buried valleys at the Mississippian-Pennsylvanian boundary in western Grand Canyon. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Rawson, Richard R. (eds.), Carboniferous stratigraphy in the Grand Canyon country, northern Arizona and southern Nevada. 9th International Congress of Carboniferous Stratigraphy and Geology, Field Trip no. 13. *American Geological Institute, AGI Selected Guidebook Series*, (2): 115-117.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 46| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-19|

1986 21.279 Erosional patterns prior to deposition of the Surprise Canyon Formation in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 18(5): 341.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-19|

1986 21.280 Relations of the Surprise Canyon and Watahomigi Formations to breccia pipes in the Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 18(5): 342.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-19|

1989 21.281 Mesozoic strata at Lees Ferry, Arizona. *In:* Elston, Donald P., Billingsley, George H., and Young, Richard A. (eds.), Geology of Grand Canyon, northern Arizona (with Colorado River guides). *28th International Geological Congress, Field Trip Guidebook T115/315.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 137-138.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-19|

1989	21.282	Mining activity in the Grand Canyon area, Arizona. *In:* Elston, Donald P., Billingsley, George H., and Young, Richard A. (eds.), Geology of Grand Canyon, northern Arizona (with Colorado River guides). *28th International Geological Congress, Field Trip Guidebook T115/315.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 224-227. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-19|
1997	21.283	The Permian clastic sedimentary rocks of northwestern Arizona. *In:* Geolgoic studies in the Basin and Range-Colorado Plateau transition in southeastern Nevada, southwestern Utah, and northwestern Arizona, 1995. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 2153-F*, pp. 109-123, 2 plates.
1998	21.3835	Paleo Permian/Triassic river systems of northwestern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 30(6): 4.
1999	21.284	Chapter C. Paleovalleys of the Surprise Canyon Formation in Grand Canyon. *In:* Billingsley, George H., and Beus, Stanley S. (eds.), Geology of the Surprise Canyon Formation of the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 61*, pp. 17-72. [*Erratum*: The legends for figures C16 and C17 are transposed; *fide* G. H. Billingsley. References combined for volume, pp. 245-250.]
1999	21.285	Chapter D. Erosional surfaces of the Surprise Canyon Formation. *In:* Billingsley, George H., and Beus, Stanley S. (eds.), Geology of the Surprise Canyon Formation of the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 61*, pp. 53-68. [References combined for volume, pp. 245-250.]
2000	21.3606	Volcanic events of the past 20 Ma in the western Grand Canyon region: Significance to Grand Canyon erosion [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), *Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region : June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. 1-3. [Young's note: "Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, *unreviewed* working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers."]
2001	21.3702	The erosion of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Mathez, Edmond A. (ed.), *Earth: Inside and out.* New York: New Press, pp. 118-123. (An American Museum of Natural History Book.)
2001	21.4003	Volcanic rocks of the Grand Canyon area. *In:* Young, Richard A., and Spamer, Earle E. (eds.), *Colorado River: Origin and Evolution : proceedings of a symposium held at Grand Canyon National Park in June, 2000.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 223-229. (Volume: *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 12*.) [2004.]
2001	21.7108	[Geologic summary.] *In:* Billingsley, George H., and Hampton, Haydee M., Geologic map of the House Rock Spring quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-2367*, 17 pp. [Refers to ITEM NO. 24.221.]
2003	21.7109	Geologic summary. *In:* Billingsley, George H., and Wellmeyer, Jessica L., Geologic map of the Mount Trumbull 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Geologic Investigations Series, I-2766*, pamphlet, pp. 1-30. [Refers to ITEM NO. 24.232.]

Billingsley, George H., AND Beus, Stanley S.

1985 21.286 The Surprise Canyon Formation—an Upper Mississippian and Lower Pennsylvanian(?) rock unit in the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 1605-A*, pp. A27-A33.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-19|

1999 21.287 (EDS.) Geology of the Surprise Canyon Formation of the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 61*, 254 pp., Plates A1-A9 (Plate A1 is map in pocket). [Also an "Errata sheet" distributed by Billingsley in July 1999, [5] pp.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ15:47 FQ17:57

1999 21.288 Chapter A. Overview of the Surprise Canyon Formation. *In:* Billingsley, George H., and Beus, Stanley S. (eds.), Geology of the Surprise Canyon Formation of the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 61*, pp. 1-8. [References combined for volume, pp. 245-250.]

Billingsley, George H., AND Breed, William J.

1973 21.289 The origin of barbed tributaries in Marble Canyon, Arizona. *Plateau*, 45: 128-132.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 46| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-19|

1976 21.290 Mississippian nautiloids of the Grand Canyon. *Plateau*, 48: 67-70.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 46| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-19|

1980 21.291 *Geologic cross section along Interstate 40—Kingman to Flagstaff, Arizona. Geologic cross section along Interstate 40—Flagstaff to N.M.-Ariz. State line.* Petrified Forest National Park, Arizona: Petrified Forest Museum Association, 1 sheet (2 sides), scale *ca.* 1 inch = 5 miles.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-19|

Billingsley, George H., AND Ellis, Clarence E.

1984 21.292 (WITH CONTRIBUTIONS BY Jack Antweiler) Kanab Creek Roadless Area, Arizona. *In:* Marsh, S. P.; Kropschot, S. J.; and Dickinson, R. G. (eds.), Wilderness mineral potential; assessment of mineral-resource potential in U.S. Forest Service lands studied 1964-1984. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1300*, 1: 76-78.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-19|

Billingsley, George H., AND Hendricks, John D.

1989 21.293 Physiographic features of northwestern Arizona. *In:* Elston, Donald P., Billingsley, George H., and Young, Richard A. (eds.), Geology of Grand Canyon, northern Arizona (with Colorado River guides). *28th International Geological Congress, Field Trip Guidebook T115/315.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 67-71.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-19|

Billingsley, George H., AND McKee, Edwin D.

1982 21.294 Pre-Supai buried valleys. *In:* McKee, E. D., The Supai Group of Grand Canyon. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1173*, Chapter G, pp. 137-153.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-19|

Billingsley, George H.; Beus, Stanley S.; AND Grover, Paul

1999 21.295 Chapter B. Stratigraphy of the Surprise Canyon Formation. *In:* Billingsley, George H., and Beus, Stanley S. (eds.), Geology of the Surprise Canyon Formation of the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 61*, pp. 9-16. [References combined for volume, pp. 245-250.]

Billingsley, George H.; Breed, William J.; Spamer, Earle E.; AND Keroher, Grace

1981 21.296 (COMPILERS) Part 3; Geology of the Grand Canyon, its Paleozoic strata exposed elsewhere, and the regional tectonic setting. *In:* Spamer, Earle E., *et al.*, Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River, 1540-1980. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 2*, pp. 43-83.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-19|

Billingsley, George H.; Goodwin, Gregory; Nagorsen, Sarah E.; Erdman, Monica E.; AND Sherba, Jason T.

2019 21.7952 Geologic field photograph map of the Grand Canyon region, 1967-2010. *U.S. Geological Survey, General Information Product 189*, 11 pp. [This is a guide to an online collection of "1,211 geotagged photographs collected [by Billingsley] during 43 years of geologic mapping". "The photographs document some key geologic features, structures, and rock unit relations that were used to compile nine geologic maps of the Grand Canyon region published at 1:100,000 scale, and many more maps published at 1:24,000 scale." (For maps, refer to Part 24 of this bibliography.) For the online dataset and photo catalog, see Billingsley *et al.* (2019, ITEM NO. 29.118), https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/5a9751d5e4b06990606c5197.]

Billingsley, George H.; Spamer, Earle E.; AND Menkes, Dove [Menkes, Elchanan Dov]

1997 21.297 Quest for the pillar of gold; the mines and miners of the Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 10*, 114 pp., fold-out map, and map on inside rear cover. [First printing 1,000 copies. Also an unstated reprinting in 1998, 1,000 copies, the first GCA *Monograph* to be reprinted. The two printings can be distinguished by a point in Figure 4 (p. 10): in the first printing, the image is blurred and the areas in deep shadow show as black, vaguely "pixilated" patterns; in the second printing, the image is crisp and the areas in shadow clearly show details of the canyon wall.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 7** FQ11B:26 FQ12:42 FQ12A:29 FQ12B:26 FQ13:53 FQ13A:28 FQ15:48 FQ17:58 FQ19:79 FQ24/2:1109

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1998, ITEM NO. 30.1314; 2000, ITEM NO. 30.577

Billingsley, George H.; Wenrich, Karen J.; AND Blackerby, Bruce

1993 21.298 Late Tertiary and Quaternary landscape development in the western Grand Canyon and western Arizona Strip [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 25(5): 9.

Bills, Donald J.

2012 21.6527 Potential impacts of legacy and current uranium mining in the Grand Canyon region of northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2012 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 3-7 December*, Abstract H43L-04.

2013 21.7225 Monitoring potential hydrologic impacts of legacy and current uranium mining in the Grand Canyon region of northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. In: *12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], pp. 38-39.

Bills, Donald J., AND Flynn, Marilyn E.

2002 21.3846 Hydrogeologic data for the Coconino Plateau and adjacent areas, Coconino and Yavapai Counties, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 02-265*, 2431 leaves.

Bills, Donald J.; Flynn, Marilyn E.; AND Monroe, Stephen A.

2005 21.6307 Preliminary hydrogeologic assessment of the Coconino Plateau and adjacent areas, Coconino and Yavapai Counties, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Society, 2005 Annual Symposium, September 21-24, 2005*, 4 pp.

Bills, Donald J.; Flynn, Marilyn E.; AND Monroe, Stephen A.

2005 21.4771 Hydrogeology of the Coconino Plateau and adjacent areas, Coconino and Yavapai Counties, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2005-5222*, 101 pp.

Bills, Donald J.; Hart, Robert J.; AND Flynn, Marilyn E.

2009 21.5958 Geologic and hydrologic issues related to uranium mining in the Grand Canyon region, northern Arizona. In: *2009 Annual Water Symposium, "Managing Hydrologic Extremes", Arizona Hydrological Society, American Institute of Hydrology, August 30-September 2, 2009, Westin Kierland Resort and Spa, Scottsdale, Arizona*, [11] pp.

Bills, Donald J., AND Macy, Jamie P.

2016 21.7164 Hydrogeologic framework and characterization of the Truxton Aquifer on the Hualapai Reservation, Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2016-5171*, 49 pp.

Bills, Donald J.; Macy, Jamie P.; AND Tillman, Fred D.

2015 21.6859 Monitoring and evaluation of the effects of natural, legacy, and current uranium mining water resources in the Grand Canyon Region of Northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. In: *13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, pp. 9-10.

Bills, Donald J.; Tillman, Fred D.; Anning, David W.; Antweiler, Ronald C.; AND Kraemer, Thomas F.

2010 21.4725 Historical and 2009 water chemistry of wells, perennial and intermittent streams, and springs in northern Arizona. In: Alpine, Andrea E. (ed.), Hydrological, geological, and biological site characterization of breccia pipe uranium deposits in northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5025*, pp. 135-282.

Bilodeau, Bruce

1979 21.299 Devonian-Permian stratigraphy. *In:* Nelson, C. A. (ed.), *Grand Canyon.* University of California at Los Angeles, Department of Earth and Space Sciences, ESSSO Guidebook 9, pp. 27-34.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-19|

Bird, Kenneth J.

1989 21.300 North American fossil fuels. *In:* Bally, A. W., and Palmer, A. R. (eds.), The geology of North America; an overview. *Geological Society of America, Geology of North America, Volume A*, pp. 555-583.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-20|

Bird, Peter

1979 21.301 Continental delamination and the Colorado Plateau. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 84(B13) (December 10): 7561-7571.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 46| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-20|

Birdseye, Claude H.

1940 21.3836 Stereoscopic phototopographic mapping. *Association of American Geographers, Annals*, 30(1) (March): 1-24.

Birdseye, Claude H., AND Moore, Raymond C.

1924 21.302 A boat voyage through the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *Geographical Review*, 14(2) (April): 177-196.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 46| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-20|

Birkeland, Ginger Hinchman *see also* Hinchman, Virginia H.

1996 21.8012 Riparian vegetation and sandbar morphology along the lower Little Colorado River, Arizona. *Physical Geography*, 17(6): 534-553. [Two study sites: “ephemeral site” near U.S. Geological Survey stream gage below Cameron, and “perennial site” between Salt Trail Canyon and Colorado River confluence.]

Bisquera, Rosemarie Barga

2016 21.7118 *Using kerogen-bound polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons to better assess thermal maturity of ancient source rocks.* Master’s thesis, University of California at Riverside, 48 pp. [Source rock samples include Walcott Member of Kwagunt Formation, Chuar Group, from Nankoweap Butte and Sixtymile Canyon.]

Bissell, Harold J.

1959 21.303 Silica in sediments of the upper Paleozoic of the Cordilleran area. *In:* Ireland, H. A. (ed.), Silica in sediments; a symposium. *Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Special Publication 7*, pp. 150-185.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 46| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-20|

1962 21.304 Pennsylvanian and Permian rocks of Cordilleran area. *In:* Branson, C. C. (ed.), *Pennsylvanian System in the United States : a symposium.* Tulsa, Oklahoma: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, pp. 118-263.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 46| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-20|

1963 21.305 Pennsylvanian and Permian Systems of southwestern Utah. *Intermountain Association of Petroleum Geologists, 12th Annual Field Conference, Guidebook to the Geology of Southwestern Utah : transitions between Basin-Range and Colorado Plateau provinces*, pp. 42-58.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 46| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-20|

1966 21.306 Patterns of sedimentation in Pennsylvanian and Permian strata of part of the eastern Great Basin. *In:* Merriam, D. F. (ed.), Symposium on cyclic sedimentation. *Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin 169*, Volume 1, pp. 43-56.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 46| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-20|

1969 21.307 Permian and lower Triassic transition from the shelf to basin (Grand Canyon, Arizona to Spring Mountains, Nevada). *In:* Baars, Donald L. (ed.), Geology and natural history of the Grand Canyon region. *Four Corners Geological Society, 5th Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 135-169.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 46| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-20|

Black, Donald M.

1955 21.308 Natural dams of Havasu Canyon, Supai, Arizona. *Science*, 121(3147) (April 22): 611-612.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 46| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-20|

Black, Bronze

2014 21.6992 Geology of Grand Canyon. *In:* Black, Bronze (compiler, designer), *Canyon Explorations/Expeditions guide interpretive manual : the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Canyon Explorations/Expeditions, pp. 24-38. [Proprietary publication for the use of Canyon Explorations/Expeditions employees. See Black, ITEM NO. 10.85.]

Blackett, Robert E.

2004 21.4545 St. George basin geothermal area. *Geo-Heat Center, Quarterly Bulletin* (Oregon Institute of Technology), 25(4) (December): 52-53.

Blackett, Robert E.; Brandt, Cynthia J.; Chidsey, Thomas C., Jr.; AND Bishop, Charles E.

1992 21.4767 Mineral and energy resources in Kane County, Utah and their occurrence with respect to Wilderness Study Areas. *Utah Geological Survey, Report of Investigation 221*, 42 pp. [Notes Grand Canyon strata locally; also with brief note (p. 8) of Chuar and Unkar Groups in the subsurface.]

Blackwelder, Eliot

1934 21.309 Origin of the Colorado River. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 45: 551-565.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 46| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-20| FQ7:19 [offprint]

Blackwell, D. D.

1978 21.310 Heat flow and energy loss in the western United States. *In:* Smith, R. B., and Eaton, G. P. (eds.), Cenozoic tectonics and regional geophysics of the western Cordillera. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 152*, pp. 175-208.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 47| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-20|

Blair, Gerry

1980 21.311 Fire at fossil cave. *Lapidary Journal*, 34: 690-695. [Rampart Cave.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-20|

1981 21.312 Canyon calcite in the land of the blue green water. *Lapidary Journal*, 35: 1020-1021, 1024, 1026, 1028-1032. [Havasu Canyon.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-20|

1992 21.313 *The rockhound's guide to Arizona.* Helena and Billings, Montana: Falcon Press Publishing Co., Inc., 165 pp.

Blair, J. Luke

2003 21.3880 The western Grand Canyon region, northwestern Arizona, portrayed in color-coded, hill-shaded 10-m-resolution digital elevation data. *Geology*, 31(7): cover, inside front cover.

PART 21. GEOLOGY AND PALEONTOLOGY OF THE GRAND CANYON REGION

IN PART 21 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* IDENTIFY CREATIONIST WORKS AND CRITICAL PERSPECTIVES ON CREATIONIST THEMES

Blair, Will N., AND Armstrong, August K.

1979 21.315 Hualapai Limestone Member of the Muddy Creek Formation: The youngest deposit predating the Grand Canyon, southeastern Nevada and northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1111*, 14 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 47| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-20| FQ10:438 FQ11:543 FQ12:591 FQ24/1A:P63

1979 21.316 Upper Miocene Hualapai Limestone Member from the proto-Gulf of California at Lake Mead, Arizona. *In:* Newman, Gary W. (ed.), *et al.*, *Basin and Range Symposium and Great Basin Field Conference.* Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, pp. 285-292.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-20|

Blair, Will N.; McKee, Edwin H.; AND Armstrong, August K.

1977 21.317 Age and environment of deposition: Hualapai Limestone Member of the Muddy Creek Formation [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 9: 390-391.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 33, 47| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-20|

Blake, W. P. [Blake, William Phipps]

1856 21.318 General report upon the geological collections. *From:* Whipple, A. W., *with* Ives, J. C. [1853-1854], Report of explorations for a railway route, near the thirty-fifth parallel of north latitude, from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. *In: Reports of explorations and surveys, to ascertain the most practicable and economic route for a railroad from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. Made under the direction of the Secretary of War, in 1853-4 . . . . Volume 3.* Washington, D.C.: A. O. P. Nicholson, Printer, 1856. (Volume: *U.S. 32nd Congress, 2nd Session, House Executive Document 91*.) [See Part 4, "Report on the geology of the route" [1856], No. 1.)]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-20|

1901 21.6622 Some salient features in the geology of Arizona with evidences of shallow seas in Paleozoic time. *American Geologist*, 27(3) (March): 160-167.

1901 21.319 Geology of Arizona. *U.S. 57th Congress, 1st Session, House Document 5, Serial 4293*.

1903 21.320 Geology of Arizona. *U.S. 58th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 5, Serial 4648*.

1903 21.4924 Geology of Arizona. *In: Report of the Governor of Arizona to the Secretary of the Interior for the year ended June 30, 1903.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 126-135.

1904 21.5001 Geology of Arizona. *In: Report of the Governor of Arizona to the Secretary of the Interior for the year ended June 30, 1904.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 66-72. [Item not signed but introduced by the governor [Alexander O. Brodie] as "the report of geological conditions as presented by the Territorial geologist" under the section heading, "Geology of Arizona".]

Blakey, Ronald C. [Blakey, Ron]

1978 21.321 Pennsylvanian and Lower Permian paleogeography and paleotectonics of the southern Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 10: 96.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 47| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-20|

1979 21.6106 Oil impregnated carbonate rocks of the Timpoweap Member, Moenkopi Formation, Hurricane Cliffs area, Utah and Arizona. *Utah Geology*, 6(1) (Spring): 45-54.

1979 21.322 Stratigraphy of the Supai Group (Pennsylvanian-Permian), Mogollon Rim, Arizona. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Rawson, Richard R. (eds.), Carboniferous stratigraphy in the Grand Canyon country, northern Arizona and southern Nevada. 9th International Congress of Carboniferous Stratigraphy and Geology, Field Trip no. 13. *American Geological Institute, AGI Selected Guidebook Series*, (2): 89-104.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-20|

1979 21.323 Lower Permian stratigraphy of the southern Colorado Plateau. *In:* Baars, D. L. (ed.), Permianland. *Four Corners Geological Society, 9th Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 179-186.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 47| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-20|

1980 21.324 Pennsylvanian and Early Permian paleogeography, southern Colorado Plateau and vicinity [ABSTRACT]. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 64: 677.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-20|

1984 21.325 Marine sand-wave complex in the Permian of central Arizona. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, 54: 29-51.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-101|

1986 21.326 The Coconino Sandstone: Does it contain cross-stratified marine deposits? *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 18(5): 342.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-20|

1988 21.8155 Basin tectonics and erg response. *Sedimentary Geology*, 56(1/4) (April): 127-151. [Major erg deposits of the Permian and Jurassic systems on the Colorado Plateau.]

1988 21.327 Superscoops: Their significance as elements of eolian architecture. *Geology*, 16(6): 483-487.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-20|

1990 21.328 Stratigraphy and geologic history of Pennsylvanian and Permian rocks, Mogollon Rim region, central Arizona and vicinity. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 102(9): cover, 1189-1217 + “Supplementary Data 9014” [Data Repository item]. [*Erratum*: Cover illustration description, inside front cover of number, should read, “Photograph provided by R. C. Blakey shows Cathedral Rock at Red Rock Crossing near Sedona; it is an outlier of the southern escarpment of the Colorado Plateau; Permian Schnebly Hill Formation forms spires and slickrock.” (from *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 102: 1733).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-101|

1990 21.329 Supai Group and Hermit Formation. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Morales, Michael (eds.), *Grand Canyon geology.* New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press and Museum of Northern Arizona Press, pp. 147-182.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-101|

1995 21.330 Tracks of time. *Cañon Journal*, 1(1): 48-53.

2003 21.3821 Supai Group and Hermit Formation. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Morales, Michael (eds.), *Grand Canyon geology*. New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2nd ed., pp. 136-162. [References combined for volume, pp. 407-427.]

Blakey, Ronald C., AND Knepp, Rex

1989 21.331 Pennsylvanian and Permian geology of Arizona. *In:* Jenney, J. P., and Reynolds, S. J. (eds.), Geologic evolution of Arizona. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 17*, pp. 313-347.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-101|

Blakey, Ronald C., AND Middleton, Larry T.

1998 21.3607 Field guide to Permian rocks of Grand Canyon and Sedona areas, north-central Arizona. *In:* Duebendorfer, Ernest M. (ed.), *Geologic excursions in northern and central Arizona : field trip guidebook for Geological Society of America Rocky Mountain Section meeting, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona, May 1998.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Department of Geology, pp. 97-125.

2012 21.5899 Geologic history and paleogeography of Paleozoic and early Mesozoic sedimentary rocks, eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Timmons, J. Michael, and Karlstrom, Karl E. (eds.), Grand Canyon geology: Two billion years of earth's history. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 489*, pp. 81-92.

Blakey, Ronald C., AND Ranney, Wayne D.

2008 21.4365 *Ancient landscapes of the Colorado Plateau.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 156 pp.

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Baily, 2009, ITEM NO. 30.368; Kirkland, 2008, ITEM NO. 30.610; Longman, 2009, ITEM NO. 30.592; *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, Staff, 2008, ITEM NO. 30.533

2018 21.7358 *Ancient landscapes of western North America : a geologic history with paleogeographic maps.* Chum, Switzerland: Springer (Springer Nature), 228 pp.

2024 21.8612 *Ancient landscapes of the Colorado Plateau.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, 2nd ed., 202 pp. [*NOTE*: The rear gatefold cover ("About the Authors") provides brief biographical sketches for Blakey (first) and Ranney, but in the photo there included (without identifications) Blakey is on the right.]

Blakey, Ronald C.; Peterson, Fred; AND Kocurek, Gary

1988 21.7133 Synthesis of late Paleozoic and Mesozoic eolian deposits of the western interior of the United States. *In:* Kocurek, Gary (ed.), Late Paleozoic and Mesozoic eolian deposits of the western interior of the United States. *Sedimentary Geology*, 56(1): 3-125.

Blakey, Ronald C.; Ranney, Wayne; AND Loseke, Travis

2010 21.5407 Oligocene-Early Miocene incision, strike-valley development, and aggradation, Mogollon rim, Verde Valley region, Arizona—a potential analogue for pre-Grand Canyon development [ABSTRACT]. *In: CR_Evolution_2: Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System II Workshop: May 24-26, 2010, Flagstaff, Arizona*, 6 pp.

2011 21.5534 Oligocene-Early Miocene incision, strike-valley development, and aggradation, Mogollon Rim, Verde Valley region, Arizona—A potential analogue for pre-Grand Canyon development. *In:* Beard, L. Sue, Karlstrom, Karl E., Young, Richard A., and Billingsley, George H. (eds.), CRevolution 2—Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System, workshop abstracts; May 24-26, 2010, U.S. Geological Survey, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1210*, pp. 38-45.

Blanchard, Arthur H.

1919 21.6616 (ED.-IN-CHIEF) *American highway engineers' handbook. First edition.* New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., and London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1658 pp. [In section on "Engineering Geology", see map, p. 124, and see "The Colorado Plateaus", pp. 131-132.]

Blandy, John F.

1893 21.332 A peculiar case of stratification. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 56(December 23): 638.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 47| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-21| GOODMAN 947

1895 21.6501 The United States Geological Survey—how its work is done. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 59(2) (January 12): 27. [Letter to the editor, regarding the USGS topographical sheet, "Prescott Sheet, Surveyed in 1885". Includes comments on Grand Canyon; note particularly the comment, "The fact is, that Major Powell and his Grand Canon are the standing subject of merriment to the residents of northern Arizona on account of the amount of labor expended on it and the amount of errors in the work."]

1897 21.333 An Arizona copper deposit. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 64 (July 24): 97.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 47| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-21| GOODMAN 705

Blank, H. Richard, AND Kucks, Robert P.

1989 21.334 Preliminary aeromagnetic, gravity, and generalized geologic maps of the USGS Basin and Range-Colorado Plateau transition zone study area in southwestern Utah, southeastern Nevada, and northwestern Arizona (the BARCO Project). *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 89-0432*, 16 pp., 3 sheets, scales 1:250,000.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-21|

Blank, H. Richard; Butler, William C.; AND Saltus, Richard W.

1998 21.335 Neogene uplift and radial collapse of the Colorado Plateau—regional implications of gravity and aeromagnetic data. *In:* Friedman, Jules D., and Huffman, A. Curtis, Jr.

(eds.), Laccolith complexes of southeastern Utah: Time of emplacement and tectonic setting—workshop proceedings. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 2158*, pp. 9-32.

Blazey, Edward Brice

1971 21.336 *Fossil flora of the Mogollon Rim.* Doctoral dissertation, Arizona State University, 169 pp. [Includes stratigraphic correlations with Grand Canyon.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-21|

1974 21.337 Fossil flora of the Mogollon Rim, central Arizona. *Palaeontographica*, 146(B): 1-20.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-21|

Blievernicht, Eric J.

1996 *21.4746* Genesis Flood or Cataclysm? *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Creation Ex Nihilo Technical Journal*, 10(3): 331-332.

Bliss, James D.

1983 21.4556 Arizona; basic data for thermal springs and wells as recorded in GEOTHERM. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 83-427*, 200 pp.

Bliss, James D., AND Pierson, Charles T.

1993 21.338 Mineral resource assessment of undiscovered mineral deposits for selected mineral deposit types in the Kaibab National Forest, Arizona; with a section on Mineral resource assessment of solution-collapse breccia pipe uranium deposits, by James D. Bliss and Charles T. Pierson. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report* 93-329, 61 pp.

1994 21.339 Mineral resource assessment of undiscovered solution-collapse breccia pipe uranium deposits in the Coconino National Forest, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report* 94-566, 12 pp.

Blissenbach, Erich

1952 21.340 Geology of the Aubrey Valley, south of the Hualapai Indian Reservation, northwest Arizona. *Plateau*, 24: 119-127.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 47| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-21|

Blitch, William; Tobin, Benjamin; Heimel, Sierra; AND Sovie, Adia

2021 21.8334 Using a machine-learning approach to predict cave locations: Implications for speleogensis [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 53(6): Abstract 121-6, doi:10.1130/abs/2021AM-370277. [Model developed at Grand Canyon National Park.]

Bloch, John D.; Timmons, J. Michael; Crossey, Laura J.; Gehrels, George E.; AND Karlstrom, Karl E.

2006 21.4197 Mudstone petrology of the Mesoproterozoic Unkar Group, Grand Canyon, U.S.A.: Provenance, weathering, and sediment transport on intracratonic Rodinia. *Journal of Sedimentary Research*, 76(9): 1106-1119.

Block, Debra, AND Redsteer, Margaret Hiza

2011 21.7370 A dryland river transformed—the Little Colorado, 1936-2010. *U.S. Gelogical Survey, Fact Sheet 2011-3099*, 4 pp. [Principally regarding the reach between Winslow and Leupp, Arizona, but includes gage data at Cameron and of general interest for downstream discharge rates.]

Bloeser, Bonnie

1979 21.341 *Melamocyrillium* [*sic*]; new acritarch genus from Kwagunt Formation (late Precambrian), Chuar Group, Grand Canyon Supergroup, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 63: 420-421. [*NOTE*: "*Melamocyrillium*", *nomen nudum*; genus named formally with species descriptions as *Melanocyrillium* by Bloeser (1985, ITEM NO. 21.343).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 47| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-21|

1980 21.342 *Structurally complex microfossils from shales of the late Precambrian Kwagunt Formation (Walcott Member, Chuar Group) of the eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of California at Los Angeles, 188 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-21|

1985 21.343 *Melanocyrillium*, a new genus of structurally complex late Proterozoic microfossils from the Kwagunt Formation (Chuar Group), Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Journal of Paleontology*, 59: 741-765.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-21|

1989 21.344 Paragenesis of Upper Proterozoic coated grains, Kwagunt Formation, Chuar Group, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 73(4): 534.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-21|

Bloeser, Bonnie; Schopf, J. William; Horodyski, Robert J.; AND Breed, William J.

1977 21.345 Chitinozoans from the late Precambrian Chuar Group of the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Science*, 195: 676-679.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 47| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-21|

Blount, R. E.

1901 21.5249 Exercises in United States topographical maps. *Journal of School Geography*, 5(4) (April): 129-133. [See particularly, "Mt. Trumbull Quadrangle", p. 132.] [Mount Trumbull.]

Blum, M.

2017 21.7433 Reconstructing continental-scale paleodrainage and sediment routing from detrital zircons: examples from Mesozoic and Cenozoic North America [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Castelltort, Sébastien, Clark, Julian, Fildani, Andrea, and Puigdefàbregas, Cai (conveners), *SEPM Research Conference : Propagation of Environmental Signals in Source-to-Sink Stratigraphy, June 5th-9th 2017 : conference abstracts*, 3 pp. [Includes brief note on late Paleozoic detrital zirecon records from Grand Canyon.]

Blythe, Nathan O.

2005 21.4092 *Basin analysis associated with Middle-Miocene detachment faulting, eastern Lake Mead region, northwest Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 226 pp.

Bober, Katherine M. M.; Cace, Courtney R.; Matel, Theodore P.; Huegele, Indah B.; Boucher, Lisa D.; Hermsen, Elizabeth J.; Manchester, Steve R.; McCoy, Victoria E.; Santucci, Vincent L.; AND Tweet, Justin S.

2024 21.8531 An overview of Paleozoic paleobotanic resources documented in National Park Service areas [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Wilson, Jeffrey A. Mantilla, and Friedman, Matt (eds.), 12th North American Paleontological Convention, University of Michigan, 17-21 June 2024; Program with abstracts. *University of Michigan, Papers on Paleontology*, (39): 124-125.

Bock, Lowell

1977 *21.6653* Rocks, fossils and faith. *Lake Union Herald* (Seventh-day Adventists, Lake Union Conference, Berrien Springs, Michigan), 69(33) (August 30): 2. [Editorial, recounting a two-week field trip with other North American conference presidents conducted by the Seventh-day Adventist's Geoscience Research Institute. Includes Grand Canyon. Creationist perspective.]

Boesch, Hans Heinrich

1971 21.4465 Grand Canyon; geographie, geologie, geschichte. *Universität Zürich, Arbeiten aus dem Geographischen Instituts*, Serie A, (249), 76 pp. [In German.]

1971 21.7130 Geographie, Geologie und Geschichte. *In:* Heiniger, Ernst A., *Grand Canyon : Natur und Tierwelt in 157 Farbaufnahmen.* Bern, Switzerland: Kümmerly and Frey Geographischer Verlag; and München, Bern, and Wien: BLV Verlagsgesellschaft, pp. 13-76. [In German.]

1973 21.7131 Géographie, géologie et histoire. *In:* Heiniger, Ernst A., *Grand Canyon du Colorado : suite pour nature et faune en 157 images* (traduit de l'allemand par le Dr Pierre Champendal). Paris: Elsevier Séquoia, pp. 37-100. [In French; translated from German.]

1975 21.7132 Geography, geology and history. *In:* Heiniger, Ernst A., *Grand Canyon.* (Ewald Osers, translator.) Washington, D.C., and New York: Robert B. Luce Co., Inc., pp. 17-96. [In English; translated from German.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-56|

Boettcher, A. L., AND O'Neil, J. R.

1980 21.4793 Stable isotope, chemical, and petrographic studies of high-pressure amphiboles and micas: Evidence for metasomatism in the mantle source regions of alkali basalts and kimberlites. *American Journal of Science*, 280-A: 594-621.

Bohacs, Kevin M., AND Junium, Christopher K.

2007 21.6211 Microbial mat sedimentary structures and their relation to organic-carbon burial in the Middle Neoproterozoic Chuar Group, Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA. *In:* Scheiber, Juergen, Bose, Pradip, Eriksson, P. G., Sarkar, Subir, Altermann, Wladyslaw, and Catuneanu, Octavian (eds.), *Atlas of microbial mat features preserved within the clastic rock record.* Amsterdam and New York: Elsevier, pp. 208-213. (Volume: Atlases in Geoscience, 2.)

Bohannon, Robert G.

1984 21.346 Nonmarine sedimentary rocks of Tertiary age in the Lake Mead region, southeastern Nevada and northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1259*, 72 pp., 1 sheet.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-21|

Bohannon, Robert G., AND Anderson, R. E.

1978 21.347 Tertiary tectonic history of the eastern Basin and Range province in the vicinity of Lake Mead in southern Nevada and western Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 10: 96.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 33, 47| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-21|

Bollin, Edgar Marshall

1955 21.350 *The geology of the Kaibab Formation, Marble Platform, Coconino County, Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 105 pp., 3 plates.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 47| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-21|

Bölsche, Wilhelm

1906 21.6126 Die Schöpfungstage. *Die Gartenlaube* (Leipzig), 1906(7): 291-295. [Grand Canyon, p. 295, *in passing*.] [In German.]

Bommeli, R.

1912 21.8613 *Die Geschichte der Erde. II. Die Weltalter : Kurze Charakteristik der geologischen Perioden und Formationen.* Stuttgart: Verlag von J. H. W. Dietz Nachf. G.m.b.H., 103 [104] pp. [Volume has a paleontological focus, but see general remark concerning Grand Canyon, p. 23.] [In German.]

1922 21.8549 Einiges über geologische Altersbestimmungen. *Geistesfreiheit* (Freigeistigen Vereinigung der Schweiz, Zürich), 1(5) (August 1): 6-7. [See p. 7, remarks on Clarence E. Dutton's attempt to determine the age of the Colorado River.] [In German.]

Bond, Gerard, C.; Kominz, Michelle A.; AND Devlin, William J.

1983 21.351 Thermal subsidence and eustasy in the lower Paleozoic miogeocline of western North America. *Nature* (London), 306: 775-779.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-21|

Bondurant, C. E.

1963 21.352 *Structural geology of a portion of the Hurricane fault zone, northern Mohave County, Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Kansas.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 47| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-21|

Bonney, T. G.

1893 21.353 *The story of our planet.* New York: Cassell Publishing Co., 535 pp. [See pp. 109-111, color plate opposite p. 112.]

Borsch, K.; Whitmore, John H.; Strom, Raymond; AND Hartree, George

2018 *21.7734* The significance of micas in ancient cross-bedded sandstones. *In:* Whitmore, John H. (Editorial Board Chairman), *Proceedings of the Eighth International Conference on Creationism, July 29-August 1, 2018, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, USA.* Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Creation Science Fellowship, Inc., pp. 306-326. [Coconino Sandstone.]

Bottjer, D., AND Hagadorn, J. W.

2007 21.6352 Mat growth features. *In:* Scheiber, Juergen, Bose, Pradip, Eriksson, P. G., Sarkar, Subir, Altermann, Wladyslaw, and Catuneanu, Octavian (eds.), *Atlas of microbial mat features preserved within the clastic rock record.* Amsterdam and New York: Elsevier, pp. 53-71. (Volume: Atlases in Geoscience, 2.) [See Figure 4(a)-4, wrinkle structures and "*Kinneyia*" in fine-grained sandstones of the Chuar Group and Nankoweap Formation, Grand Canyon.]

Bottke, Bill

1994 21.7602 (MODERATOR) Geologic history of the Colorado River. *In: Planetary Field Geology Practicum : PTYS 594a—Spring 1994 : Colorado Plateau—Grand Canyon.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Department of Planetary Sciences, Lunar and Planetary Laboratory, pp. 21-24.

Boudreau, Diana M.

2019 21.7966 *Grand Canyon National Park : 2019 Paleontology Project After Action Report.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: U.S. National Park Service, iii, 55 pp. [Page iii should be page 1.] [Follows on the National Fossil Day activities at Grand Canyon National Park.]

Boudreau, Diana M.; Colvin, Ronnie; AND Spamer, Earle E.

2019 21.7834 The grand history of interpreting paleontological resources at Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 96-13 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/340594).

Boudreau, Diana M.; Santucci, Vincent L.; Widrig, Klara; Nebel, Mark; Miller, Anne; Colvin, Ronnie; Besom, Kim; AND Hyde, Colleen

2020 21.8039 Chapter 12. Grand Canyon National Park paleontological resources management and protection. *In:* Santucci, Vincent L., and Tweet, Justin S. (eds.), *Grand Canyon National Park : centennial paleontological resource inventory (non-sensitive version).* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Stewardship and Science, pp. 465-503. (Volume: *Natural Resource Report NPS/GRCA/NRR—2020/2103*.)

2021 21.8263 Grand Canyon National Park paleontological resources management and protection. *In:* Santucci, Vincent L., and Tweet, Justin S. (eds.), Grand Canyon National Park centennial paleontological resource inventory; a century of fossil discovery and research. *Utah Geological Association, Special Publication 1*, pp. [unpaginated page facing 241], 241-266, A1-A2, B1 (pagination is contiguous). [Reset reprinting of Boudreau *et al.* (2020, ITEM NO. 21.8039).]

Boulenger, E.-V.

1905 21.5508 Grandes Conférences de Lille. I. Une traversée de l'Amérique du Nord. Canada. États-Unis. Mexique. *Société de Géographie de Lille (Lille, Roubaix, Tourcoing), Bulletin*, 44(7) (July): 5-27. [8th International Geographical Congress.] [See pp. 15-17.] [In French.]

Bouquet, H.

1907 21.5256 Le Rio Colorado. *La Vulgarisation Scientifique*, 4(6) (June 15): 143-146. [Item signed "H. B."] [Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River.] [In French.]

Boureau, Édouard

1964 21.355 Quatrième embranchement; Sphenophyta. *In:* Boureau, Édouard (ed.), *Traité de Paléobotanique* (publié sous la direction de Édouard Boureau). Tome III, Sphenophyta, Noeggerathiophyta. Paris: Masson et Cie., 544 pp. [See p. 64.] [In French.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-21|

1979 21.7228 Sur l'origine et la signification du "point noir" dans les organismes Précambriens des Richât de Mauritanie. *In: Comptes rendus du 104e Congrès National des Sociétés*

Savants : Bordeaux 1979 : Section des Sciences : Fascicule I, Paléobotanique. Paris: Bibliothèque Nationale, pp. 7-28. (Volume includes masthead, "Ministère des Universités, Comité des Travaux Historiques et Scientifiques".) [See p. 10, reference to Grand Canyon occurrences, citing Schopf (1978, ITEM NO. 21.7227).] [In French.]

Boureau, Édouard, AND Doubinger, Jeanne

1975 21.356 Pteridophylla (première partie). *In:* Boureau, Édouard (ed.), *Traité de Paléobotanique* (publié sous la direction de Édouard Boureau). Tome IV, Fascicule 2. Paris: Masson et Cie., 768 pp. [See pp. 200-201, 368, 419-426.] [In French.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-21|

Bourgeois, Joanne

1998 21.3875 Model Survey geologist: G. K. Gilbert. *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), (February): 16-17.

Bouroz, C.; Angelier, J.; Bergerat, F.; AND Barton, C. C.

1989 21.357 Geometry and evolution of joint and minor fault patterns in Bryce, Zion, and Grand Canyon (Utah, Arizona) [ABSTRACT]. *28th International Geological Congress, Abstracts*, 1: 185-186.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-21|

1989 21.358 Geometry and evolution of joint and minor fault patterns in Bryce, Zion, and Grand Canyon (Utah, Arizona) [ABSTRACT]. *Géochronique*, (30) (Spécial Washington, 1989) (May): 42-43. [Reprint of ITEM NO. 21.357.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-21|

Boutwell, John M.

1918 21.6664 Platinum at Grand Canyon. *In:* Discussion [SECTION]. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 117 (September 7): 309. [Response to an editorial (Anonymous, 1918, ITEM NO. 21.6663), 116(24) (June 15): 811-812). The author disavows association with a report mentioning his name in association with a supposed platinum deposit at Indian Garden.]

Bowen, Brenda Beitler; Martini, Brigette A.; Chan, Marjorie A.; AND Parry, William T.

2007 21.6354 Reflectance spectroscopic mapping of diagenetic heterogeneities and fluid-flow pathways in the Jurassic Navajo Sandstone. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 91(2) (February): 173-190. [See "Example of a Kilometer-Scale Reaction Front: Kaibab Fault", pp. 185, 186.]

Bowen, Justin

2014 21.6516 Tectonic analysis of the Red Butte, Arizona[,] area [ABSTRACT]. *In: Northern Arizona University, 2014 Undergraduate Symposium Abstracts*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, p. 14.

Bowie, William

1912 21.6617 Effect of topography and isostatic compensation upon the intensity of gravity (second paper). *U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, Special Publication 12*, 28 pp. [See p. 15, data from station at Grand Canyon.]

1917 21.4921 Investigations of gravity and isostasy. *U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, Special Publication 40*, 196 pp. [Throughout, includes data for two stations at Grand Canyon. Station locations (p. 179): "No. 68, Yavapai, Ariz. (1910).—Yavapai Point, in a small tunnel on the rim of the Grand Canyon, 1.2 miles east of El Tovar Hotel. The case was mounted on three stones cemented to the rocky floor of the tunnel. No. 69, Grand Canyon, Ariz. (1910).—Bright Angel trail, in a tunnel on the mining claim of Mr. Cameron near the bottom of the Grand Canyon, 55 paces west from the steep part of the trail known as the 'corkscrew' and 12 feet above the bed of a creek. The case was mounted on three stones embedded in a 4-inch layer of concrete on the rocky floor of the tunnel."]

Bowie, William, AND Avers, H. G.

1914 21.5252 Fourth general adjustment of the precise level net in the United States and the resulting standard elevations. *U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, Special Publication 18*, 328 pp. [Includes among "New Lines of United State Coast and Geodetic Survey Leveling", the line run from "Goffs, Cal., to Albuquerque, N. Mex.", pp. 41-43; and "Descriptions of Permanent Bench Marks Between Goffs, Cal., and Albuquerque, N. Mex., 1909", pp. 229-241, referring also to "Descriptions of Bench Marks" with notes, pp. 162-166. Line follows principally the route of the Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railway.]

Bowles, C. Gilbert

1977 21.359 Economic implications of a new hypothesis of origin of uranium- and copper-bearing breccia pipes, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Campbell, J. A. (ed.), Short papers of the U.S. Geological Survey Uranium-Thorium Symposium, 1977. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 753*, pp. 25-27.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 47| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-21|

1978 21.360 Reinterpretation of Grand Canyon geomorphology [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Geological Survey research 1978. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1100*, p. 72.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 47| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-21|

Bowles, C. Gilbert, AND Reimer, G. M.

1986 21.4720 A soil-gas helium survey of the Hualapai Indian Reservation, northwest Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 86-36*, 53 pp., 6 plates.

Bowles, C. Gilbert; Reimer, G. M.; Been, J. M.; AND Murrey, D. G.

1986 21.361 Soil-gas distribution at the Shadow Mountain collapse, Cameron uranium district, Arizona. *In:* Peterman, Zell E., and Schnabel, Diane C. (eds.), Shorter contributions to isotope research. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 1622*, Chapter R, pp. 201-212.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-21|

PART 21. GEOLOGY AND PALEONTOLOGY OF THE GRAND CANYON REGION

IN PART 21 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* IDENTIFY CREATIONIST WORKS AND CRITICAL PERSPECTIVES ON CREATIONIST THEMES

Bowles, Oliver

1920 21.4907 Asbestos. *In:* Spurr, J. E. (ed.), *Political and commercial geology and the world's mineral resources : a series of studies by specialists.* New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., pp. 388-401. [See pp. 391-392.]

1921 21.5945 Asbestos. *In:* Roush, G. A. (ed.), and Butts, Allison (assistant ed.), *The mineral industry : its statistics, technology and trade during 1920. Volume XXIX. Supplementing Volumes I to XXVIII.* New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., pp. 42-49. [Arizona asbestos noted, pp. 42, 46; listing among producers, "W. W. Bass, Grand Canyon, Ariz." (p. 47).]

Bowman, Carl

2000 21.3679 Science is a verb; the Grand Canyon-Colorado Plateau Geology Conference, June 7-9, 2000. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 16(2) (Winter): 5, 11.

Bowman, Carl, AND Mathis, Allyson

2008 21.4358 In response to a "Dear Eddy" in BQR Volume 20:4 by Tubby that was in reference to "The grand age of rocks, Part 3: Geologic dating techniques" by Allyson Mathis and Carl Bowman in BQR 19:4. *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(2) (Summer): 4-5. [Original article see 21.477; remarks by "Tubby" see 21.4210.]

Bowman, Isaiah

1911 21.7084 *Forest physiography : physiography of the United States and principles of soils in relation to forestry.* New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., and London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 759 pp. [See Chapter 17, Colorado Plateaus, pp. 256-297.]

1914 21.362 *Forest physiography : physiography of the United States and principles of soils in relation to forestry.* New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 759 pp. [See Chapter 17, Colorado Plateaus, pp. 256-297.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-21|

1926 21.363 The analysis of land forms; Walther Penck on the topographic cycle. *Geographical Review*, 16: 122-132. [See pp. 122, 130.]

Bowring, Samuel A.

1991 21.364 Early Proterozoic lithospheric growth, stabilization, and reactivation in New Mexico and Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 23(5): A58.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-101|

IN PART 21 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* IDENTIFY CREATIONIST WORKS AND CRITICAL PERSPECTIVES ON CREATIONIST THEMES

Bowring, Samuel A., AND Karlstrom, Karl E.

1990 21.365 Growth, stabilization, and reactivation of Proterozoic lithosphere in the southwestern United States. *Geology*, 18(12): 1203-1206.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-101|

1994 21.366 Thermochronologic constraints on Proterozoic lithospheric evolution, southwestern U.S [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 26(6): 6.

Bowsher, A. L.

1954 21.367 The stratigraphic significance of a crinoid from the Redwall limestone of Arizona. *Journal of Paleontology*, 28: 113-116.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 47| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-21|

Bowyer, F.; Wood, R. A.; AND Poulton, S. W.

2017 21.7363 Controls on the evolution of Ediacaran metazoan ecosystems: A redox perspective. *Geobiology*, 15(4) (July): 516-551 + Supporting Information (Excel file) accessible online at onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1111/gbi.12232/abstract. [Includes notes of Chuar Group of Grand Canyon.]

Box, Carolyn L., AND Tobin, Benjamin W.

2015 21.6827 Assessing hyporheic exchange in an arid, spring fed stream system, Bright Angel Creek, Grand Canyon National Park, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 47(7): 315.

Boyce, Joseph M.

1972 21.368 *The structure and petrology of the older Precambrian crystalline rocks, Bright Angel Canyon, Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 88 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 47| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-22|

Boyd, D. W., AND Newell, N. D.

1978 21.369 Unusual pelecypods from the Permian of Arizona and New Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 10: 97.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 47| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-22|

Boyd, Oliver S.

2019 21.7973 3D geologic framework for use with the U.S. Geological Survey National Crustal Model, Phase 1—western United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2019-1081*, 36 pp. + data release https://doi.org/10.5066/P9SBQENM (https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/5cfeb4cce4b0156ea5645056).

2019 21.8011 Temperature model in support of the U.S. Geological Survey National Crustal Model for seismic hazard studies. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2019-1121*, 15 pp.

Boyer, David G.

1977 21.370 *Water resources information survey for the Hualapai Indian Reservation, Arizona.* University of Arizona, Office of Arid Land Studies, Laboratory of Native Development.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-22|

Boyer, Diane E.

2007 21.5248 The Desert Laboratory Repeat Photography Collection—An invaluable archive documenting landscape change. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2007-3046*, 4 pp.

Boyer, Diane E.; Webb, Robert H.; AND Turner, Raymond M.

2010 21.6416 Techniques of matching and archiving repeat photography used in the Desert Laboratory collection. *In:* Webb, Robert H., Boyer, Diane E., and Turner, Raymond M. (eds.), *Repeat photography : methods and applications in the natural sciences.* Washington, D.C., Covelo (California), and London: Island Press, pp. 12-23.

Boylan, Patrick J.

2008 21.4416 Geological site designation under the 1972 UNESCO World Heritage Convention. *In:* Burek, C. V., and Prosser, C. D. (eds.), The history of geoconservation. *Geological Society*, *Special Publications* (London), (300): 279-304.

Braasch, Gary

1973 21.5826 An orientation; to know how to use a map you should know how a map is made. *Backpacker*, 1(3) (Fall): 32-35, 98-100, 102. [See p. 100, regarding Bradford Washburn's mapping in the Grand Canyon.]

Bradbury, J. Platt, AND Blair, Will N.

1979 21.371 Paleoecology of the upper Miocene Hualapai Limestone Member of the Muddy Creek Formation, northwestern Arizona. *In:* Newman, Gary W., and Goode, Harry D. (eds.), *Basin and Range Symposium and Great Basin Field Conference.* Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, pp. 293-303.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-22|

Braddy, Simon J.

1995 21.6914 The ichnotaxonomy of the invertebrate trackways of the Coconino Sandstone (Lower Permian), northern Arizona. *In:* Lucas, Spencer G., and Heckert, Andrew B. (eds.), Early Permian footprints and facies. *New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin 6*, pp. 219-224.

PART 21. GEOLOGY AND PALEONTOLOGY OF THE GRAND CANYON REGION

IN PART 21 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* IDENTIFY CREATIONIST WORKS AND CRITICAL PERSPECTIVES ON CREATIONIST THEMES

Bradley, Dwight, AND Dewey, John

2005 21.4655 (CONVENORS) Penrose Conference report; secular variation in tectonics and allied fields; October 22-28, 2004. *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), (March): 13.

Bradley, William C.

1963 21.372 Large scale exfoliation in massive sandstones of the Colorado Plateau. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 74: 519-528.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 47| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-22|

1966 21.7891 Geologic problems of the proposed Grand Canyon reservoir sites. In: *Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1663-1664. [Letter submitted for the record, to Hon. Walter Rogers, Chairman, Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation, House Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, May 4, 1966.] [Bridge Canyon Dam and Marble Canyon Dam.]

Bradley, Walter W.

1922 21.5050 Division of Minerals and Statistics. *Mining in California* (California State Mining Bureau), (January): 83-85. [Additions to Museum include specimens of mica-hornblende schist and "sandstone (red), from Supai formation", both from along Bright Angel Trail, collected by Walter W. Bradley.]

Bradstreet, Herbert N.

1921 21.5595 Triangulating under difficulties. *Engineering News-Record*, 87(22) (December 1): 899. [Surveying sections and quarter-sections on Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

Brady, L. F. [Brady, Lionel F.]

1932 21.373 Geological activities of the Museum of Northern Arizona, 1931. *Museum Notes* (Museum of Northern Arizona), 4(9): 1-4.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 47| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-22|

1933 21.374 Report of the geological work of the Museum of Northern Arizona for the summer season of 1933. *Museum Notes* (Museum of Northern Arizona), 6(4): 21-22.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 47| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-22|

1935 21.375 Notes of the geology of northern Arizona. *Museum Notes* (Museum of Northern Arizona), 8(2): 9-12.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 47| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-22|

1939 21.376 Tracks in the Coconino sandstone compared with those of small living arthropods. *Plateau*, 12: 32-34.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 47| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-22|

1947 21.377 Invertebrate tracks from the Coconino sandstone of northern Arizona. *Journal of Paleontology*, 21: 466-472.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 47| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-22|

1949 21.378 *Oniscoidichnus*, new name for *Isopodichnus* Brady 1947 not Bornemann 1889. *Journal of Paleontology*, 23: 573. [See also adjoining article (but which does not pertain to Grand Canyon strata): Hans, Otto, 1949, Possibility of synonymous homonyms, *Journal of Paleontology*, 23: 573-574.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-22|

1955 21.379 Possible nautiloid mandibles from the Permian of Arizona. *Journal of Paleontology*, 29: 102-104, plate 21.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-101|

1958 21.380 A note on the gamma member of the Kaibab. *Plateau*, 30: 71-72.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 47| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-22|

1959 21.381 A new area of the Kaibab limestone with silicified fossils. *Plateau*, 31: 88-89.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 47| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-22|

1961 21.382 A new species of *Palaeohelcura* Gilmore from the Permian of northern Arizona. *Journal of Paleontology*, 35: 201-202.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 47| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-22|

1962 21.383 A note on the “alpha” member of the Kaibab formation. *In:* Weber, R. H., and Peirce, H. W. (eds.), New Mexico Geological Society, Guidebook of the Mogollon Rim region, 1962. *New Mexico Geological Society, 13th Field Conference*, p. 92.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 47| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-22|

Brakenridge, G. R.

1978 21.384 Evidence for a cold, dry full-glacial climate in the American Southwest. *Quaternary Research*, 9: 22-40.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 47| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-22|

Branch, Glenn

2004 *21.4658* Creationists and the Grand Canyon. *The Humanist*, 62(2) (March/April): 5-6, 47.

2004 *21.4006* Flood geology in the Grand Canyon. *National Center for Science Education, Reports*, 24(1) (January/February): 4-5.

2005 *21.4839* The battle over evolution: how geoscientists can help. *Sedimentary Record* (Society for Sedimentary Geology), 3(3) (September): cover, 3, 4-8.

2007 *21.4535* Renewed concern about creationism at Grand Canyon National Park. *National Center for Science Education, Reports*, 27(3/4) (May/August): 15-16.

Branco

1897 21.4064 Fr. Frech: Das Profil des grossen Colorado-Cañon. (Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie. 1895, Bd. II, S. 153.) *Naturwissenschaftliche Rundschau*, 12(12) (20 March): 153. [Abstract of Frech (1895, ITEM NO. 21.1114); signed only as "Branco".] [In German.]

Brand, Leonard R.

1977 *21.385* Coconino Sandstone (Permian) fossil vertebrate footprints; paleoecological implications [ABSTRACT]. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 61: 771.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 47| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-22|

1978 *21.386* Footprints in the Grand Canyon. *Origins*, 5(2): 64-82.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 47| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-22|

1979 *21.387* Field and laboratory studies on the Coconino Sandstone (Permian) vertebrate footprints and their paleoecological implications. *In:* Sarjeant, W. A. S. (ed.), *et al.*, Trace fossils. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, 28(1/2): 25-38.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 47| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-22|

1989 *21.388* Coconino Sandstone (Permian) fossil footprints: The influence of the depositing medium on print characteristics [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 21(6): A111.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-22|

1992 *21.389* Reply [to comments by Martin G. Lockley (1992) and David B. Loope (1992) on "Fossil vertebrate footprints in the Coconino Sandstone (Permian) of northern Arizona: Evidence for underwater origin" by Brand and Tang (1991).] *Geology*, 20: 668-669, with combined references cited, pp. 669-670.

1996 *21.390* Variations in salamander trackways resulting from substrate differences. *Journal of Paleontology*, 70(6): 1004-1010.

2002 *21.8299* Faith and science: Can they coexist? *Dialogue* (AMiCUS: General Conference of Seventh-day Adventists, Committee on Adventist Ministry to College and University

Students, Silver Spring, Maryland) [English ed.], 14(3): 12-14, 33. [See "Grand Canyon geology" (p. 13).]

2002 *21.8300* Foi et science peuvent-elles coexister? *Dialogue* (CEDUA: Conférence générale des églises adventistes du septième jour, Comité pour les étudiants et diplômés universitaires adventistes) [AMiCUS: General Conference of Seventh-day Adventists, Committee on Adventist Ministry to College and University Students, Silver Spring, Maryland, French ed.], 14(3): 12-14, 33. [See "La géologie du Grand Canyon" (p. 13).] [In French.]

2002 *21.8301* Fé e ciência podem coexistir? *Diálogo* (CAUPA: Associação Geral dos Adventistas do Sétimo Dia, Comissão de Apoio a Universitários e Profissionales Adventistas) [*Dialogue* (AMiCUS: General Conference of Seventh-day Adventists, Committee on Adventist Ministry to College and University Students, Silver Spring, Maryland, Portuguese ed.)], 14(3): 12-14, 33. [See "A Geologia do Grand Canyon" (p. 13).] [In Portuguese.]

2002 *21.8302* La fe y la ciencia: ¿Pueden coexistir? *Diálogo* (CAUPA: Asociación General de los Adventistas del Séptimo Día, Comisión de Apoyo a Universitarios y Profesionals Aventistas) [*Dialogue* (AMiCUS: General Conference of Seventh-day Adventists, Committee on Adventist Ministry to College and University Students, Silver Spring, Maryland, Spanish ed.)], 14(3): 12-14, 33. [See "Geología del Gran Cañón" (p. 13).] [In Spanish.]

2003 *21.8298* The integration of faith and science. *Adventist Theological Society, Journal*, 14(1) (Spring): 121-137. [See "Grand Canyon Geology" (pp. 127-128) and "Fossil Vertebrate Trackways in the Permian Coconino Sandstone, Northern Arizona" (p. 129).]

2018 *21.7639* Polygonal cracks on bounding surfaces in the Permian Coconino Sandstone, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(6): doi:10.1130/abs/2018AM-318111. [Study areas include Grand Canyon.]

2022 *21.8469* Polygonal linear depressions in the Coconino Sandstone (Permian) of Arizona, and the relevance for interpreting paleoenvironment. *Rocky Mountain Geology*, 57(2) (November): 99-115. [Study areas include Grand Canyon.]

Brand, Leonard R., AND Florence, James

1982 *21.3914* Stratigraphic distribution of vertebrate fossil footprints compared with body fossils. *Origins*, 9(2): front cover, 67-74, back cover.

Brand, Leonard R., AND Kramer, J.

1996 *21.4456* Underprints of vertebrate and invertebrate trackways in the Permian Coconino Sandstone in Arizona. *Ichnos*, 4(3): 225-230.

Brand, Leonard R., AND Mathiel, Sarah A.

2017 *21.7318* Soft-sediment deformation features in the Permian Coconino Sandstone, Arizona, possibly produced by seismic activity [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 49(6), Session 87, doi:10.1130/abs/2017AM-297524. [Study area near Ash Fork, Arizona.]

Brand, Leonard R., AND Tang, Thu

1991 *21.391* Fossil vertebrate footprints in the Coconino Sandstone (Permian) of northern Arizona: Evidence for underwater origin. *Geology*, 19: 1201-1204 + Appendix 1 as "Supplementary Data 9135" [Data Repository item]. [See also comments by Martin G. Lockley (1992) and David B. Loope (1992), and reply by Brand (1992).]

Brandon, A. D.

2013 21.6522 Osmium isotope constraints on the timing of production and destruction of mantle lithosphere in the Southwest United States [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December*, Abstract T21C-06. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Branner, John C.

1898 21.392 A geologist's impression. *Land of Sunshine*, 9 (August): 149-152.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 47| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-22| GOODMAN 966

1902 21.6141 *Syllabus of a course of lectures on elementary geology.* [Stanford, California]: Stanford University, 2nd ed., 369 pp. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, pp. 48, 252, 338.]

Brassell, S. C.

1989 21.393 Proterozoic biomarkers: Potential and significance [ABSTRACT]. *28th International Geological Congress, Abstracts*, 1: 196.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-22|

Brathovde, James Edgar

1986 21.394 *Stratigraphy of the Grand Wash Dolomite (Upper? Cambrian), western Grand Canyon, Mohave County, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 140 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-101|

Brathovde, James E., AND Beus, Stanley S.

1984 21.395 Geiology [*sic*] of the Cambrian (?) undifferentiated dolomite, western Grand Canyon, Mohaveccounty [*sic*] [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 19 (1984 Proceedings Supplement): 55.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-22|

Braver, Grace

2024 21.8573 High-precision handheld phtogrammetry integration for non-invasive paleontological and geological studies [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 56(5), abstract 213-4 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2024AM-401587). [[A]pplilcations include studies conducted at Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument where a trace-fossil covered rock was located" (specific locale not indicated).]

Bray, Edward A. du, AND Brauch, Earl F.

1979 21.6325 Status of mineral resource information for the Kaibab Indian Reservation, Arizona. *U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, Administrative Report BIA-43*, 14 [16] pp.

Bray, Edward A. du, AND Hibpschman, Mark H.

1978 21.890 Status of mineral resource information for the Havasupai Indian Reservation, Arizona. *U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, Administrative Report BIA-42*, 9 [13] pp.

Breed, Carol S.

1966 21.396 A hypothesis on the age of the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona Academy of Science, Journal*, 4: 135-136.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 48| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-22|

1967 21.397 (COMPILER) Chapter II. *In:* McKee, Edwin D., Wilson, Richard F., Breed, William J., and Breed, Carol S. (eds.), Evolution of the Colorado River in Arizona; an hypothesis developed at the Symposium on Cenozoic Geology of the Colorado Plateau in Arizona, August 1964. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 44*, pp. 29-45.

1969 21.398 A century of hypotheses on the origin of the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts for 1969*, (5): 9.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 48| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-22|

1969 21.399 A century of conjecture on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *In:* Baars, Donald L. (ed.), Geology and natural history of the Grand Canyon region. *Four Corners Geological Society, 5th Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 63-67.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 48| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-22|

1970 21.400 Two hypotheses of the origin and geologic history of the Colorado River. *National Association of Geology Teachers, Southwestern Section, Cedar City, Utah, Guidebook to the Four Corners, Colorado Plateau and central Rocky Mountain region*, pp. 31-34.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 48| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-22|

Breed, William J.

1967 21.401 Arizona’s oldest amphibian. *Plateau*, 40(2) (Fall): 68-71.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 48| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-22|

1967 21.402 The canyon and the river. *Natural History*, 76(9) (September): 50-51.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 48| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-22|

1967 21.403 (COMPILER) Chapter I. *In:* McKee, Edwin D., Wilson, Richard F., Breed, William J., and Breed, Carol S. (eds.), Evolution of the Colorado River in Arizona; an hypothesis developed at the Symposium on Cenozoic Geology of the Colorado Plateau in Arizona, August 1964. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 44*, pp. 1-28. [See also Table 1, summary diagram of Cenozoic events, by Carol S. Breed, fold-out inside back cover of volume, and explanation of data on last leaf.]

1969 21.404 The discovery of orthocone nautiloids in the Redwall Limestone—Marble Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Baars, Donald L. (ed.), Geology and natural history of the Grand Canyon region. *Four Corners Geological Society, 5th Field Conference, Guidebook*, p. 134.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 48| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-22|

1975 21.405 The Sixty Mile Formation: A slide breccia of younger Precambrian age, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 7(5): 590.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 48| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-22|

1976 21.406 Our “unchanging” canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 52(5) (May): 12-15.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 48| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-22|

1976 21.407 Canyons of wonder, rivers of time. *In: Our continent.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, pp. 296-322.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 48| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-22|

1976 21.408 Slicing through the layer cake; a geologist looks at the Colorado Plateau. *Plateau*, 49(1): 6-15.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 48| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-22|

1977 21.409 Christmas Tree Cave—an effect of salt weathering in Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona Academy of Science, Journal*, 12 (Proceedings Supplement): 53.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 48| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-23|

1978 21.410 Our “unchanging” canyon. *In:* Babbitt, Bruce (compiler), *Grand Canyon: An anthology.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, pp. 147-151. [Reprinted from Breed (1976).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 48| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-23|

2004 21.4039 New perspectives; geology. *Plateau*, 1(1): 14-15. [Introduction to reprint of 1976 article.]

2004 21.4040 Slicing through the layer cake; a geologist looks at the Colorado Plateau. *Plateau*, 1(1): 16-29. [Text reprinted from Breed (1976).]

Breed, William J., AND Ford, Trevor D.

1973 21.411 Chapter Two-and-a-Half of Grand Canyon history, or the Sixty Mile Formation. *Plateau*, 46: 12-18.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 48| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-23|

Breed, William J., AND Foster, B. T.

1974 21.412 (WITH DRAWINGS BY Pamela Lungé) Paleozoic fossils of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Breed, William J., and Roat, Evelyn C. (eds.), *Geology of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, and Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 65-75.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 48| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-23|

Breed, William J., AND Roat, Evelyn C.

1974 21.413 (EDS.) *Geology of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, and Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 185 pp.
[*NOTE*: This was the first citation recorded in the Grand Canyon–lower Colorado River bibliography, in September 1974. The Item number was assigned in 1999. —*E.E.S.*]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 48| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-23| FQ12:54A FQ13:61 FQ13A:33 FQ15:65 FQ19:91B FQ21:26A FQ23:55 FQ24/1:105A

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Olson, 1975, ITEM NO. 30.1231

1976 21.414 (EDS.) *Geology of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, and Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 2nd ed., 186 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-23| FQ11:53 FQ12:54B FQ12A:35A FQ12B:30 FQ16:32 FQ19:91A FQ21:26B FQ22B:25 FQ24/1:105B FQ26:41

1978 21.415 (EDS.) *Geology of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, and Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 3rd ed.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12A:35B FQ17:67

Breed, William J.; Billingsley, George H.; AND Imsland, S.

1975 21.416 *A preliminary survey of the ground water of the Havasupai Reservation, Coconino County, Arizona.* Museum of Northern Arizona, Department of Geology, 24 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 48| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-23|

Breithaupt, Brent H., AND Matthews, Neffra A.

2010 21.7696 An Early Jurassic desert ichnofauna: Paleontological resources in the Vermilion Cliffs National Monument and Paria Canyon-Vermilion Cliffs Wilderness [ABSTRACT]. *In: Program and abstracts : 70th Anniversary Meeting, Society of Vertebrate Paleontology : David L. Lawrence Convention Center, East Lobby and Westin Convention Center Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania USA, October 10-13, 2010*, p. 64A.

2011 21.6026 Paleontological resources in the Vermilion Cliffs National Monument and Paria Canyon-Vermilion Cliffs Wilderness: The use of photogrammetric ichnology in the 21st century [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Olstad, Tyra, and Aase, Arivd K. (eds.), Proceedings of the Ninth Conference on Fossil Resources. *Brigham Young University, Geology Studies*, 49(A): 5.

Bremer, Peer-Timo; Pascucci, Valerio; AND Hamann, Bernd

2009 21.6150 *Maximizing adaptivity in hierarchical topological models using cancellation trees.* *In:* Möller, Torsten, Hamann, Bernd, and Russell, R. D. (eds.), *Mathematical foundations of scientific visualization, computer graphics, and massive data exploration.* Berlin: Springer, pp. 1-19. [Conference publication, Banff International Research Station for Mathematics, Innovation and Discovery.] [Seen as a separate, Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, LLNL-Book-409283, 19 pp.; dated December 9, 2008.] [Includes Grand Canyon model.]

Bremner, Jane C. *see also* Bremner Cramer, Jane Alison

1986 21.417 Depositional and diagenetic history of the Thunder Springs Member of the Redwall Limestone in central Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 18(5): 343.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-23|

Bremner Cramer, Jane Alison *see also* Bremner, Jane C.

1986 21.418 *Micro-facies analysis of depositional and diagenetic history of the Redwall Limestone in the Chino and Verde valleys.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 161 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-101|

Brew, Douglas C.

1979 21.419 Biostratigraphy of the Naco Formation (Pennsylvanian) in central Arizona. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Rawson, Richard R. (eds.), Carboniferous stratigraphy in the Grand Canyon country, northern Arizona and southern Nevada. 9th International Congress of Carboniferous Stratigraphy and Geology, Field Trip no. 13. *American Geological Institute, AGI Selected Guidebook Series*, (2): 119-125.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-23|

Brewer, J. A.; Smithson, S. B.; Oliver, J. E.; Kaufman, S.; AND Brown, L. D.

1980 21.420 The Laramide orogeny; evidence from COCORP deep crustal seismic profiles in the Wind River Mountains, Wyoming. *Tectonophysics*, 62: 165-189.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-23|

Brewer, William H.

1890 21.5592 *Warren's new physical geography.* Philadelphia: E. H. Butler and Co., 144 pp. [See pp. 12, 47.]

Brezinski, David K.

1991 21.421 Permian trilobites from the San Andres Formation, New Mexico, and their relationship to species from the Kaibab Formation of Arizona. *Journal of Paleontology*, 65(3): 480-484.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-101|

Briggs, Derek E. G., AND Rolfe, W. D. Ian

1983	21.423	A giant arthropod trackway from the Lower Mississippian of Pennsylvania. *Journal of Paleontology*, 57: 377-390. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-23|

Briggs, John P.

1983	21.6039	Mineral investigation of the Lime Hills, Narrows, and Sand Cove Wilderness Study Areas, Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Bureau of Mines, Mineral Land Assessment MLA 21-83*, 13 pp., map.

Brigham, Albert Perry

1892	21.4391	Rivers and the evolution of geographic forms. *American Geographical Society of New York, Journal*, 24: 23-43. [See pp. 38-40.]
1895	21.4392	The composite origin of topographic forms. *American Geographical Society of New York, Journal*, 27(2): 161-173. [See p. 163.]

Brill, K. G., Jr.

1963	21.424	Permo-Pennsylvanian stratigraphy of western Colorado Plateau and eastern Great Basin regions. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 74: 307-330. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 48| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-23|

Brimhall, W. H.; Best, M. G.; AND Hamblin, W. K.

1969	21.425	Thorium, uranium, and potassium concentrations in basalts from northwestern Arizona and adjacent Utah [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 121*, pp. 487-488. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 48| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-23|

Brinkerhoff, Riley

2021	21.8252	Utah Geologic Association President's message. *In:* Santucci, Vincent L., and Tweet, Justin S. (eds.), Grand Canyon National Park centennial paleontological resource inventory; a century of fossil discovery and research. *Utah Geological Association, Special Publication 1*, p. viii.

Brinsmade, Robert B.

1907	21.6145	Copper in northern Arizona. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 84(21) (November 23): 962. [Kaibab Plateau.]

1908 21.5051 [Copper deposits on Kaibab Plateau.] *From:* Ingalls, W. R., Copper. *In:* Ingalls, Walter Renton (ed.), *The Mineral Industry, its statistics, technology and trade, during 1907. Volume XVI, Supplementing Volumes I to XV.* New York and London: Hill Publishing Co., pp. 274-275.

Bristow, Charlie

2017 21.8007 Cover image: The photo shows a clock-wise 90° rotation of a cross-stratified Navajo Sandstone at a location known as "The Wave". The wave outcrops in Coyote Buttes North, part of the Paria Canyon/Vermillion Cliffs wilderness on the borders of utah and Arizona in the USA. The rocks are coloured red by iron oxide which picks out subtle changes in grainsize due to deposition on desert sand dunes that were active in the Jurassic. The large scale sets of cross-strata in the navajo Sandstone have been sculpted by wind and water to create the flowing shapes of the wave. *Geological Society, Journal* (London), 174(5) (September): cover, inside front cover.

Brocks, Jochen J., and Summons, Roger E.

2004 21.6340 Sedimentary hydrocarbons, biomarkers for early life. *In:* Schlesinger, W. H. (ed.), *Treatise on geochemistry, Volume 8 : Biogeochemistry.* Amsterdam: Elsevier, pp. 63-115. [See "Biomarkers in the proterozoic (0.54-2.5 Ga)", pp. 101-102), which includes Chuar Group, Grand Canyon.]

Brocks, Jochen J.; Buick, Roger; Summons, Roger E.; and Logan, Graham A.

2003 21.7090 A reconstruction of Archean biological diversity based on molecular fossils from the 2.78 to 2.45 billion-year-old Mount Bruce supergroup, Hamersley Basin, Western Australia. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, 67(22): 4321-4335. [Chuar Group of Grand Canyon noticed twice, p. 4324.]

Brocks, Jochen J.; Grosjean, Emmanuelle; and Logan, Graham A.

2008 21.7953 Assessing biomarker syngeneity using branched alkanes with quaternary carbon (BAQCs) and other plastic contaminants. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, 72: 871-888. [Precambrian rock samples in data include Neoproterozoic Chuar Group, Grand Canyon. No text details.]

Brocks, Jochen J.; Jarrett, Amber J. M.; Sirantoine, Eva; Hallmann, Christian; Hoshino, Yosuke; and Liyanage, Tharika

2017 21.7574 The rise of algae in Cryogenian oceans and the emergence of animals. *Nature* (London), 548 (August 31): 578-581 + Supplementary Discussion online (doi:10.1038/nature23457), 30 pp. [Includes Chuar Group of Grand Canyon.]

Brocks, Jochen J.; Jarrett, Amber J. M.; Sirantoine, Eva; Kenig, Fabien; Moczydłowska, Małgorzata; and Porter, Susannah M.

2015 21.6807 Early sponges and toxic protists? Cryostane, a new biomarker antedating Sturtian Snowball Earth [abstract]. *In: 2015 Goldschmidt Conference, Prague, CZ, August 16-21, 2015 : abstracts*, p. 395. [Includes Chuar Group of Grand Canyon.]

2016 21.8098 Early sponges and toxic protists: Cryostane, a new biomarker antedating Sturtian Snowball Earth [ABSTRACT]. *In: 35th International Geological Congress, Abstracts*, Paper No. 3132. [Includes Chuar Group of Grand Canyon.]

Brocks, Jochen J.; Jarrett, Amber J. M.; Sirantoine, Eva; Kenig, Fabien; Moczydłowska, Małgorzata; Porter, Susannah M.; AND Hope, J.

2016 21.8099 Early sponges and toxic protists: possible sources of crystane, an age diagnostic biomarker antedating Sturtian Snowball Earth. *Geobiology*, 14(2) (March): 129-149. [Includes Chuar Group of Grand Canyon.]

[Brod, Chris]

1999 21.426 The place is falling apart. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(3) (Summer): 12. [Four sequential photographs of a rock fall below Badger Rapid, November 8, 1998.]

Brodie, Alexander O.

1904 21.427 Geology of Arizona. *U.S. 58th Congress, 3rd Session, House Document 5, Serial 4801*. [Probably a geological report from William P. Blake.]

Brokaw, Albert D.

1910 21.5731 Noble, L. F. "Contributions to the Geology of the Grand Canyon, Arizona, The Geology of the Shinumo Area, (continued), Part II," *Am. Jour. of Sci.*, iv ser., XXIX (1910), pp. 497-528, Pl. 1 [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Petrological Abstracts and Reviews [SECTION] (Albert Johannsen, ed.). *Journal of Geology*, 18(6) (September/October): 579.

Brokaw, Estella A.

1905 21.6895 The key to the problems of the Grand Canyon. *The Philatelic West* (Superior, Nebraska), 30(1) (April): [unpaginated]. ["An open letter to George Wharton James", regarding James' comments on the geology of Grand Canyon in *In and Around the Grand Canyon* (refer to James in Part 2 of this bibliography). Imaginative hypothesis, extrapolated upon ideas of Isaac Newton Vail; not otherwise credited but determined here to be from Vail (1902, ITEM NO. 11.9757), who does not himself cite the Grand Canyon.]

Bronner, Gérald

2007 *21.5745* La résistance au darwinisme: croyances et raisonnements. *Revue Française de Sociologie*, 48(3) (July/September): 587-607. [See p. 592, remarks on the sale at Grand Canyon of [Tom Vail's] *Grand Canyon : a Different View*.] [In French.]

Brooks, C.; James, D. E.; AND Hart, S. R.

1976 21.7349 Ancient lithosphere: Its role in young continental volcanism. Continental volcanic rocks inherit strontium isotopic compositions from old subcontinental lithosphere. *Science*, 193(4258) (September 17): cover, contents page, 1086-1094.

[Pseudoisochron data include samples of hawaiites and alkali basalt series from western Grand Canyon.]

Brooks, Norman H.

1958 21.428 Mechanics of streams with movable beds of fine sand. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 123: 526-594. [Paper by Brooks, pp. 526-549; followed by discussions, including one pertinent to this bibliography, by Hans A. Einstein and Ning Chien (pp. 553-562), and reply by Brooks, pp. 572-594.]

Broomfield, C. S.

1952 21.430 *Copper House Mining Co., Mohave County, Arizona. Access-road, Copper.* AR docket 126, Geology, 5 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 48| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-23|

Brose, Richard J.

2011 21.6802 The Permian Kaibab Formation of New Mexico. *In:* Sullivan, Robert M., Lucas, Spencer G., and Spielmann, Justin A. (eds.), Fossil Record 3. *New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin 53*, pp. 19-33. [Includes commentary of the Kaibab Formation of the Colorado Plateau.]

Bross, William

1881 21.5724 Canyons. Their character and origin—Paper read before the American Association for the Advancement of Science, by the Hon. William Bross, of Chicago. *Chicago Daily Tribune*, (August 25): 3. [*NOTE*: Bross's paper was published by title only in the AAAS *Proceedings* (Bross, 1882, ITEM NO. 21.5723). The text published here includes a concluding paragraph pertaining to a presentation at the AAAS meeting by Clarence E. Dutton on the Grand Canyon (Dutton, 1882, ITEM NO. 21.916). Although published in a newspaper, this paragraph from Bross is reproduced in full here because his commentary (with his own interpretations, however) is the only published source for the text of Bross's paper. Bross writes: "Let me add a very few words in conclusion upon a paper on the geologic history of the Colorado River and the plateau of it, read at the St. Louis meeting by Col. E. C. Dutton [*sic*], of Washington. This canon, as described by Maj. Powell who has the honor of braving almost incredible dangers to explore it and to give the world their first knowledge of its wonders, is some 1,500 miles long; the perpendicular walls are a mile or a fraction of it apart, and are from 1,000 to 5,000 feet high. They are composed of nearly all the series in the geologic catalog, from the granit [*sic*] all the way up to the highest igneous stratified rocks. Now this, by far the longest and in some respects the most wonderful cañon in the world, Col. Dutton described as having been worn down by the Colorado River. In view of the facts herein presented that conclusion seems supremely fanciful and absurd. Like all the others, it could only have been formed by some great convulsion of the earth's crust, and through it the drainage of nearly a thousand miles along the western slopes of the Rocky Mountains finds its way to the Gulf of California."]

1882 21.5723 Canons as I have seen them, with some thoughts as to their origin [TITLE ONLY]. *From:* Titles of other papers read in Section B. *In: Proceedings of the American Association* *for the Advancement of Science, Thirtieth Meeting, held at Cincinnati, Ohio, August, 1891.* Salem, Massachusetts: The Permanent Secretary [of American Association for the Advancement of Science], p. 256. ("Printed in full in Chicago Tribune of Aug. 25, 1881." [*i.e.*, Bross, 1881, ITEM NO. 21.5724].)

Brotzen, F. [Brotzen, Fritz]

1941 21.431 Några bidrag till visingsöformationens stratigrafi och tektonik. *Geologiska Föreningens i Stockholm, Förhandlingar*, 63: 245-261. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [In Swedish, with summary also in German.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 48| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-23|

Brower, J. C.

1969 21.432 Crinoids. *In:* McKee, E. D., and Gutschick, R. C., History of the Redwall Limestone of northern Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 114*, pp. 475-543.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 48| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-23|

Brown, Bryan T., AND Moran, M. Susan

1979 21.6054 *An inventory of surface water resources in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [No imprint], *for* [U.S. National Park Service], Grand Canyon National Park, Division of Resource Management, 60 pp. ("Part I (Water Resources Inventory) of the 208 Water Quality Project".)

Brown, Bryan T.; Butterfield, Katherine A.; Johnson, R. Roy; AND Moran, M. Susan

1979 21.8072 Inventory and classification of surface water resources in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In: Abstracts : 2nd Conference on Scientific Research in the National Parks, 26-30 November 1979, San Francisco, California.* [No imprint].

Brown, Carl B.

1941 21.4112 Mapping Lake Mead. *Geographical Review*, 31(3) (July): 385-405. [Includes western Grand Canyon.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 33| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-7|

Brown, Casey

2012 21.6070 ADMMR mining collection. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 12-37*, 151 pp. [Arizona Department of Mines and Mineral Resources; computerized listing of records, summarized, arranged by mine or deposit name, 1857-2011.]

Brown, Christopher Robert [Brown, Chris R.]

2011 21.7022 *Physical, geochemical, and isotopic analyses of R-aquifer springs, North Rim, Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 135 pp. + CD-ROM.

Brown, Chris R.

2008 21.6034 Delineation of recharge areas, groundwater flow pathways, and travel times on the Kaibab Plateau, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* McLemore, Virginia (ed.), *Proceedings of the AIPG/AHS/3rd IPGC Symposium, Flagstaff, Arizona, September 20-24, 2008 : American Institute of Professional Geologists, 45th Annual Meeting : Arizona Hydrological Society, 21st Annual Symposium : 3rd International Professional Geology Conference : Association of Earth Science Editors, Annual Meeting.* Westminster, Colorado: American Institute of Professional Geologists, p. 346.

Brown, Chris R.; Springer, Abraham E.; Hogan, J.; AND **Rice, Steven E.**

2008 21.6560 Chemical and isotopic variability of spring discharge: Implications for groundwater flow pathways and residence times in the R-aquifer, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 89(53, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H53E-1135.

Brown, Chris R.; Springer, Abraham E.; AND **Rice, Steven E.**

2008 21.4300 Delineation of recharge areas, groundwater flow pathways, and travel times on the Kaibab Plateau, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 40(6): abstract no. 173-11.

Brown, David

2000 21.3923 How did that canyon get there? It's a grand question—and discussion. *AAPG Explorer* (American Association of Petroleum Geologists), (August).

2007 21.4307 Hey, how old is that rock? Canyon subject of grand fussing. *AAPG Explorer* (American Association of Petroleum Geologists), (February): 10-11.

Brown, E. H.; Babcock, R. S.; AND **Clark, M. D.**

1974 21.433 A preliminary report on the geology of the older Precambrian rocks in the Upper Granite Gorge of the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 6: 429-430.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 48| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-23|

1974 21.434 A preliminary report on the older Precambrian rocks in the Upper Granite Gorge of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Karlstrom, T. N. V., Swann, G. A., and Eastwood, R. L. (eds.), Geology of northern Arizona, with notes on archaeology and paleoclimate. *Geological Society of America, Rocky Mountain Section, Guidebook 27*, Part 1, Regional studies, pp. 2-33.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 48| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-23|

IN PART 21 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* IDENTIFY CREATIONIST WORKS AND CRITICAL PERSPECTIVES ON CREATIONIST THEMES

Brown, E. H.; Babcock, R. S.; Clark, M. D.; AND Livingston, D. E.

1979 21.435 Geology of the older Precambrian rocks of the Grand Canyon. Part I. Petrology and structure of the Vishnu Complex. *Precambrian Research*, 8: 219-241. [For Part II see Babcock *et al.* (1979, ITEM NO. 21.145); for Part III see M. D. Clark (1979, ITEM NO. 21.584).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 48| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-23|

Brown, F. Martin, AND Thompson, Ray W.

1970 21.7626 *Topographic maps for earth science.* Morristown, New Jersey: Silver Burdett Co., 66 pp. [See “Map Exercise 16; Canyons”, pp. 30-31. Bright Angel quadrangle, Arizona.]

Brown, J. W.

1969 21.436 *Stratigraphy, petrology and depositional history of the Kaibab Formation between Cameron and Desert View, Coconino County, Arizona.* Master’s thesis, University of Arizona, 119 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 48| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-23|

1969 21.437 Stratigraphy and petrology of the Kaibab Formation between Desert View and Cameron, northern Arizona. *In:* Baars, Donald L. (ed.), Geology and natural history of the Grand Canyon region. *Four Corners Geological Society, 5th Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 170-173.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 48| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-23|

Brown, Neal A.; Mead, Richard H.; AND McMurray, Jay M.

1989 21.438 Relationship between collapse history and ore distribution in Sage breccia pipe, northwestern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 73: 1149.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-101|

1992 21.439 Relationship between collapse history and ore distribution in the Sage breccia pipe, northwestern Arizona. *In:* Dickinson, Kendell (ed.), Short papers of the U.S. Geological Survey uranium workshop, 1990. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1069*, pp. 54-56.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-101|

Brown, R. H.

1973 *21.6069* Radiocarbon’s unexpected evidence. *Signs of the Times* (Seventh-day Adventists, Mountain View, California), 100(6) (June): 10-11, 29, 32. [See p. 10, note, *in passing*, of driftwood buried in basal deposits inside Stanton’s Cave. Creationist perspective.]

1977 *21.7342* Radiometric age and the traditional Hebrew-Christian view of time. *Origins*, 4(2): 68-75. [Includes Grand Canyon. Creationist perspective.]

1996 *21.7338* Radioisotope age: Part I. *Geoscience Reports* (Geoscience Research Institute), (20) (Spring): 1-3. [Includes Grand Canyon. Creationist perspective.]

Brown, Robert

NO DATE 21.4388 (ED.) *Our earth and its story : a popular treatise on physical geography.* London, Paris, and Melbourne: Cassell and Co., Ltd., 376 pp. [See pp. 8, illustration facing 8, 305, 306.]

1869 21.440 On the formation of fjords, cañons, and benches. *Royal Geographical Society, Proceedings*, 13: 144-149. [See pp. 146-147.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-23|

1869 21.441 On the formation of fjords, cañons, benches, prairies, and intermittent rivers. *Royal Geographical Society, Journal*, 39: 121-131.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-23|

Brown, Sarah K.; Sparks, R. S. J.; Mee, K.; Vye-Brown, Charlotte; Ilyinskaya, E.; Jenkins, Susanna F.; AND Loughlin, Susan C.

2015 21.6874 Appendix B—Region 12. Country and regional profiles of volcanic hazard and risk: Canada and western U.S.A. *In:* Loughlin, Susan C., Sparks, Steve, Brown, Sarah K., Jenkins, Susanna F., and Vye-Brown, Charlotte (eds.), *Global volcanic hazards and risk.* Cambridge, United Kingdom: Cambridge University Press, pp. 491-595. [Includes Grand Canyon region.]

Brown, Silas C.

1952 21.442 Oil and gas possibilities in southern Arizona. *In: Geological symposium of the Four Corners region*. [Durango, Colorado]: Four Corners Geological Society, pp. 60-67.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-101|

Brown, Silas C., AND Lauth, Robert E.

1958 21.443 Oil and gas potentialities of northern Arizona. *In:* Anderson, Roger Y., and Harshbarger, John W. (eds.), Guidebook of the Black Mesa Basin, northeastern Arizona. *New Mexico Geological Society, 9th Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 153-160.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-101|

Brown, Walt

1995 *21.3741* *In the beginning: Compelling evidence for Creation and the Flood.* Phoenix: Center for Scientific Creation, 6th general ed., 230 pp. [See pp. 3, 9-10, 24, 35, 49-50, 74, 75, 87, 89, 94, 95, 103-105, 145.]

Bruce, Geoffrey; Semken, Steven; Anbar, Ariel D.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; AND Crossey, Laura J.

2013 21.6171 Virtual field exploration of Grand Canyon geology and geologic history [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 399.

2014 21.6445 Virtual field geological exploration in the Grand Canyon and beyond [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 46(5): 28.

2014 21.6481 Explore and study Grand Canyon by immersive virtual field trip [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 46(6): 91.

Brückner, Helmut

2019 21.8596 Measuring time—potentials and limits of geological dating [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Dimitrova, Todorka L. (ed.), *Book of abstracts : international conference : "Physics and Theology—Yesterday and Today" : 20-22 June 2019, Plovdiv, Plovdiv University "Paisii Hilendarski", 24 Tsar Asen St., 4000 Plovdiv, Bulgaria.* [No place]: Plovdiv University "Paisii Hildendarski", Bulgaria; University of Fribourg, Switzerland; Union of Scientists in Bulgaria—Plovdiv, pp. 47-48. [Notes Grand Canyon "as an example for the controversial discussion between the interpretation of the 'Young Earth Creationists' and the paleontological rock dating. Three strong examples will serve as counter-arguments against the Young Earth theory . . . ."]

Bruhn, Arthur H.

NO DATE 21.444 *Fast facts about local geology.* [St. George, Utah: Dixie College], [12] pp. [Mimeographed.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-24|

Brumbaugh, David S.

1987 21.445 The tectonic role of regional lineament systems in northern Arizona as expressed by intraplate seismicity [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 68(44): 1475.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-101|

1988 21.446 Earthquake sequences on the Colorado Plateau of Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 23 (1988 Proceedings Supplement): 39.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-24|

1989 21.447 A comparison of duration magnitude to local magnitude for seismic events recorded in northern Arizona. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 23(1): 29-31.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-24|

1990 21.448 Northern Arizona. *In:* Summary of earthquake activity in Arizona for 1989. *Arizona Geology*, 20(1): 6, 7.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-24|

1990 21.449 Earthquakes and seismicity of the Grand Canyon region. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Morales, Michael (eds.), *Grand Canyon geology.* New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press and Museum of Northern Arizona Press, pp. 435-442.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-101|

1990 21.450 Depth of the Fredonia, Arizona earthquakes of February 15, 1962. *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 80(6): 1762-1764.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-101|

1992 21.4511 Summary of earthquake activity in Arizona for 1990 and 1991. *Arizona Geology*, 22(2) (Summer): 7-8.

1999 21.451 *Earthquakes, science and society.* Upper Saddle River, New Jersey: Prentice Hall. [See pp. 100, 173.]

2003 21.3829 Earthquakes and seismicity of the Grand Canyon region. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Morales, Michael (eds.), *Grand Canyon geology*. New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2nd ed., pp. 346-351. [References combined for volume, pp. 407-427.]

2005 21.4157 Active faulting and seismicity in a prefractured terrane: Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 95(4): 1561-1566.

2007 21.4346 The potential for earthquake triggered landslides in the Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 39(5): 38.

2008 21.7137 Seismicity and active faulting of the Kanab-Fredonia area of the southern Colorado Plateau. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 113, B05309 (May 23), doi:10.1029/2007JB005278, 9 pp.

2008 21.5017 Seismicity and tectonics of the Blue Ridge area of the Mogollon Plateau, Arizona. *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 98(3) (June): 1527-1534.

2009 21.4686 A survey of northern Arizona seismicity [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 41(6): 17.

2009 21.4688 The 1989 Grand Canyon earthquake lights [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 41(6): 19.

Brundy, C. M.

1977 21.452 Orphan with a Midas touch. *Empire Magazine* (*Denver Post*), (November 27): 12-17. [Orphan Mine.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 48| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-24|

Brunhes, Jean

1902 21.5326 Le travail des eaux courantes: La tactique des tourbillons. I. Le îlots granitiques de la première cataracte du Nil. II. Gorges de versant Nord des Alpes suisses. *Société Fribourgeoise des Sciences Naturelles, Mémoires / Naturforschenden Gesellschaft in Freiburg (Schweiz), Mitteilungen*, Géologie et Géographie, 2(4): 153-224. [See in part I, references to Grand Canyon, specifically to the formation of potholes in the metamorphic rocks along the Colorado River, pp. 162-163.] [In French.]

Bruno, G. A.; Dirks, J. A.; Jackson, P. O.; AND Young, J. K.

1984 21.6155 *U.S. uranium mining industry: Background information on economics and emissions.* Richland, Washington: Pacific Northwest Laboratory, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [252 pp. total]. (Contract No. DE-AC06-76RL0 1830.) (PNL-5035. UC-2,11,51.) [Uranium mines in the study group include Hack Canyon, Pigeon, and Kanab North mines on the Arizona Strip. Mine data, see pp. C.1-C.3, D.1-D.2, E.1-E.2.]

Bruns, R. H.

1973 21.453 Conodonts from the Permian Kaibab and Toroweap Formations in northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 5: 303-304.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 48| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-24|

Bryan, Frank

1938 21.5736 A review of the geology of the Clovis finds reported by Howard and Cotter. *American Antiquity*, 4(2) (October): 113-130. [See pp. 122-123, an uncredited statement: ". . . it is now thought that the Brazos [River] of Texas once drained the area above the Grand Canyon now drained by the Colorado. When the Colorado diverted this water from the Gulf of the Pacific at about a net mile lower elevation [*sic*], it was the waters from the full-functioning drainage system which gave it the sudden load of headwaters necessary to dig the Grand Canyon. An encroaching stream, feeling for its headwaters in driblets, could not be expected to do such a thorough job at digging on bottom." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Bryan, Joseph J.

1934 21.454 Pyrite concretions from the Chuar. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(9): 350-353.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 48| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-24|

1936 21.455 Barite deposits in the Redwall of Grand Canyon. *In:* Contributions to Grand Canyon geology. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Bulletin 5*, pp. 23-26.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 48| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-24| FQ20:166 [volume]

Bryan, Kirk

1923 21.458 Wind erosion near Lees Ferry, Arizona. *American Journal of Science*, Series 5, 6: 291-307.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 48| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-24| FQ24/2:1112 [offprint]

1923 21.459 Geologic features of the Lees Ferry, Arizona, dam site. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 86: 228-240.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 48| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-24|

1923 21.460 Pedestal rocks in the arid Southwest. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 760-A*, pp. 1-11.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 48| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-24| FQ14:288

1931 21.461 Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. *Home Geographic Monthly*, 1 (March): 38-43.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 48| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-24|

Bryan, Phillip, AND Gordon, Richard G.

1988 21.462 Rotation of the Colorado Plateau: An updated analysis of paleomagnetic data [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 20(7): A63.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-24|

Bryan, T. Scott

2013 21.5946 *Arizona rocks! A guide to geologic sites in the Grand Canyon State.* Missoula, Montana: Mountain Press Publishing Co., 105 [106] pp.

Bubnoff, Serge von

1956 21.8216 *Einführung in die Erdegeschichte.* Berlin: Akademie-Verlag, 808 pp. [See brief notes of Precambrian fossils and rocks in Grand Canyon, pp. 75, 77, 93.] [In German.]

Buchheit, Mike

1996 21.463 Don't know much about geology? Two new ways to brush up . . . *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 2(2): 4. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Buckler, Carlyn S., AND Ross, Robert M.

2016 21.7274 Energy in the southwestern US. *In:* Swaby, Andrielle N., Lucas, Mark D., and Ross, Robert M. (eds.), *The Teacher-Friendly Guide to the earth science of the southwestern US.* Ithaca, New York: Paleontological Research Institution, pp. 233-273.

Buckley, Aileen; Hurni, Lorenz; Kriz, Karel; Patterson, Tom; AND Olsenholler, Jeff

2004 21.4231 Cartography and visualization in mountain geomorphology. *In:* Bishop, M. P., and Schroder, J. F. (eds.), *Geographic information science and mountain geomorphology*. Springer-Praxis, (Chapter 8).

Budden, R. H.

1889 21.5997 Dell'azione conservatrice del ghiacco. *In:* Varietà [SECTION]. *Club Alpino Italiano, Rivista Mensile*, 8(5) (May): 151-152. [Regarding the action of powerful waters, for example, "nei torrenti sotto-glaciali dei ghiacciai di Grindelwald e di Rosenlaui nella Svizzera e del famoso 'canon' del Rio Colorado nell'America." (p. 151)] [In Italian.]

Budding, Karin E., AND Sommer, Steven N.

1986	21.6107	Low-temperature geothermal assessment of the Santa Clara and Virgin River valleys, Washington County, Utah. *Utah Geological and Mineral Survey, Special Studies 67*, 34 pp., 1 plate. [Includes Arizona boundary region.]

Buecher, Bob

1978	21.464	Geology. *In: Cave resources of Horseshoe Mesa, Grand Canyon National Park.* Yellow Springs, Ohio: Cave Research Foundation, pp. 43-49. [Restricted distribution; contains archaeological data.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-24|

Buehler, Janine

2010	21.5371	Pn tomography of the western United States using USArray [ABSTRACT]. *In: Facilitating new discoveries in seismology and exploring the earth : the next decade. IRIS proposal to NSF, July 1, 2011-September 30, 2013 : submitted to National Science Foundation, Division of Earth Sciences, Instrumentation and Facilities Program. Volume II—Accomplishments.* Washington, D.C.: Incorporated Research Institutions for Seismology, *on behalf of* Board of Directors and 114 member research institutions of the IRIS consortium, p. II-159.

Buick, Roger, AND Knoll, Andrew H.

1999	21.4713	Acritarchs and microfossils from the Mesoproterozoic Bangemall Group, northwestern Australia. *Journal of Paleontology*, 73(5): 744-764. [See notice of Chuar Group of Grand Canyon, p. 749.]

Bullard, Abigail R.; Dehler, Carol M.; AND Schmitz, Mark D.

2016	21.6945	ID-TIMS U-Pb detrital zircon geochronology of Neoproterozoic sedimentary successions in the southwestern United States [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(6), doi:10.1130/abs/2016RM-276192. [Isotope dilution thermal ionization mass spectrometry.]
2016	21.7067	Getting younger with age: New ID-TIMS U-Pb detrital zircon age constraints on Neoproterozoic sedimentary successions, southwestern U.S[.] [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 169-4, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-287196. [Isotope dilution thermal ionization mass spectrometry.]

Burba, G. A.

2006	21.4836	Large ring structure around Colorado Plateau in North America looks similar to coronae on Venus. *37th Lunar and Planetary Science Conference, March 13-17, 2006, Houston, Texas*, abstract no. 1052, 2 pp.

Burchfiel, B. C.

1989 21.465 Tectonic framework of the Cordilleran orogeneic [*sic*] belt of western North America [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Continental magmatism; abstracts. International Association of Volcanology and Chemistry of the Earth's Interior, General Assembly, Santa Fe, New Mexico, USA, June 25-July 1, 1989. *New Mexico Bureau of Mines and Mineral Resources, Bulletin 131*, p. 33.

Burchfiel, B. C., AND Davis, Gregory A.

1975 21.466 Nature and controls of Cordilleran orogenesis, western United States: Extensions of an earlier synthesis. *American Journal of Science*, Rodgers Volume, 275-A: 363-396.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-24|

Burden, Douglas [Burden, William Douglas]

1926 21.467 Niznaz Boko—the Great Hole in the Ground. *Natural History*, 26(6) (November/December): 626-634.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-24|

Burdick, Clifford L.

1957 *21.6655* Nature tells the truth; 100,000 square miles of Arizona rocks declare Noah's Flood to be historic fact. *Signs of the Times* (Seventh-day Adventists, Mountain View, California), 84(10) (October): 12-13. [Colorado Plateau. Grand Canyon not mentioned in article, but editorial (p. 2) notes that this article "introduces a series of three articles on geology" and that Burdick's "explorations in the Grand Canyon region of Arizona qualify [him] to discuss the inconsistencies in the evolutionary explanation of phenomena observed there."] [See Burdick (1957, ITEM NOS. 21.6656 and 21.6090) for the next two articles in the series.]

1957 *21.6656* How old is the Grand Canyon? Mystery of the missing millenniums. *Signs of the Times* (Seventh-day Adventists, Mountain View, California), 84(11) (November): 12-13, 33. [Creationist perspective.]

1957 *21.6090* The rocks cry out; further observations in the Grand Canyon. *Signs of the Times* (Seventh-day Adventists, Mountain View, California), 84(12) (December): 22-23, 30-31. [Creationist perspective.]

1966 *21.468* Microflora of the Grand Canyon. *Creation Research Society Annual*, 3(1) (May): 38-50.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-24|

1972 *21.469* Progress report on Grand Canyon palynology. *Creation Research Society Quarterly*, 9(1): 25-30.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-24|

1974 *21.3663* *The canyon of canyons.* Caldwell, Idaho: Bible-Science Association, Inc., 78 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ16:37

1977 *21.5218* Heart mountain revisited. *Creation Research Society Quarterly*, 13: 207-210.

1980 *21.5217* Heart mountain revisited. *In:* Corliss, William R. (compiler), *Unknown earth: A handbook of geological enigmas.* Glen Army, Maryland: The Sourcebook Project, pp. 234-239. [See pp. 235-236.]

1981 *21.8618* Pine pollen in the Grand Canyon. *Bible-Science Newsletter*, (June): 1.

1982 *21.3911* Re: Chadwick: Precambrian Pollen in the Grand Canyon—A Reexamination (Origins 8: 7-12). *In:* Reactions [SECTION]. *Origins*, 9(1): 7-9. [Comment on Chadwick (1981, ITEM NO. 21.528).]

1986 *21.8174* The canyon of canyons. *In:* Walsh, Robert E., Brooks, Chris L., and Crowell, Richard S. (eds.), *Proceedings of the First International Conference on Creationism : held August 4-9, 1986, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.* Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Creation Science Fellowship, Volume 1, pp. 39-42.

Burgert, Barrett L.

1972 21.470 *Petrology of the Cambrian Tapeats Sandstone, Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 156 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 48| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-24|

Burgin, Lorraine B.

1988 21.8309 The mineral industry of Arizona. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Mines, *Minerals Yearbook 1986. Volume II. Area reports: Domestic.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 55-69. [See "Uranium-Vanadium" (p. 64) and "Lime" (p. 65).]

Burkart (Geheimen Bergrath a. D. Dr.) [Berkart, Joseph]

1872 21.7262 Ueber Rositer [*sic*] W. Raymond's Darstellung des Berg- und Hüttenswerks- Betriebes auf dem Westabhan ge des Felsengebirges im Jahre 1870. *Berg- und Huettenmænnische Zeitung* (Leipzig), 21 (29) (July 19): 245-248, (30) (July 26): 255-257, (31) (August 2): 262-265. [Summary of Rossiter W. Raymond (1872, ITEM NO. 21.7263).] [See p. 256, Colorado River and Grand Canyon.] [In German.]

Burke, Kelly J.; Fairley, Helen C.; Hereford, Richard; AND Thompson, Kathryn S.

2003 21.3830 Holocene terraces, sand dunes, and debris fans along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Morales, Michael (eds.), *Grand Canyon geology*. New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2nd ed., pp. 352-370. [References combined for volume, pp. 407-427.]

Burke, Siobhan; Bazo, Wayne; White, Michael; AND Parker, Stuart

2015 21.8013 Did the Colorado River once run north from Grand Canyon to Montana? Geologic field evidence in the Swan River Valley-Pocatello area of Idaho [ABSTRACT]. *In: University of Montana presents the 14th Annual UM Conference on Undergraduate Research : UMCUR Conference on Undergraduate Research : program and abstracts : April 17, 2015—Missoula, Montana*, Abstract no. 36.

Burkhart, C. J.

1975	21.471	Canyon country: Profile of the ages. (Photographs by Ed Cooper.) *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 49(7) (July): 4-8. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 48| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-24|

Burling, Lancaster D.

1914	21.472	Early Cambrian stratigraphy in the North American Cordillera, with discussion of *Albertella* and related faunas. *Canada Geological Survey Museum Bulletin 2* (Geological Series, 17), pp. 93-129. [See pp. 98-99.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 48| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-24|

Burnham, S. M.

1883	21.473	*History and uses of limestones and marbles.* Boston: S. E. Cassino and Co., 392 pp. [See pp. 95-96.] [Cover title and spine read, *Limestones and marbles : their history and uses*.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-102|

Burr, Chandler

1997	*21.8143*	The geophysics of God; a scientist embraces plate tectonics—and Noah's flood. *U.S. News and World Report*, (June 16): 55-48. [John Baumgardner at Los Alamos, formulated the supercomputer program Terra "expressly to prove that the story of Noah and the flood of Genesis 7:18 . . . happened exactly as the bible tells it." (p. 55) Grand Canyon noted, pp. 57, 58.]

Burr, Devon M.

2010	21.6675	Palaeoflood-generating mechanisms on Earth, Mars, and Titan. *Global and Planetary Change*, 70: 5-13. [Includes notes of lakes formed by Grand Canyon lava dams (p. 6), and hypothesized lower Colorado River lake system (p. 7); both *in passing*.]

Burrillo, R. E.

2018	21.7666	A very old horn; the Grand Canyon and greater Bears Ears as a continuous cultural landscape. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 16-20. [Harrington's mountain goat.]

Bursztyn, Natalie

2015	21.6884	*The Colorado Plateau as a virtual laboratory for mobile games for geoscience education and relations between rock strength and river metrics.* Doctoral dissertation, Utah State University, 158 pp.

2019 21.7895 From Grand Canyon to Yosemite: Lessons learned about digital geoscience learning using mobile smart devices [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 52-3 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/332816).

2020 21.8062 From Grand Canyon to Yosemite: Lessons learned from the development and assessment of digital geoscience field trips for mobile smart devices. *In:* America's Largest Classroom; Expanding the Role of Education in Our Parks [THEME]. *PSF: Parks Stewardship Forum* (Interdisciplinary Journal of Place-Based Conservation), 36(2): 241-245.

Bursztyn, Natalie, AND Pederson, Joel L.

2013 21.6207 Bedrock strength and river morphology datasets for the Colorado River system [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 57.

Bursztyn, Natalie; Pederson, Joel L.; AND Shelton, Brett

2012 21.6524 Grand Canyon as a universally accessible virtual field trip for intro Geoscience classes using geo-referenced mobile game technology [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2012 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 3-7 December*, Abstract ED51A-0868.

Bursztyn, Natalie; Pederson, Joel L.; Shelton, Brett; AND Walker, Andrew

2014 21.6482 Virtual Grand Canyon field trips as mobile games for geoscience education [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 46(6): 802.

Bursztyn, Natalie; Pederson, Joel L.; Shelton, Brett; Walker, Andrew; AND Campbell, Todd

2014 21.6885 Utilizing geo-reference mobile game technology for universally accessible virtual geology field trips. *International Journal of Education in Mathematics, Science and Technology*, 3(2) (April): 93-100.

Bursztyn, Natalie; Pederson, Joel L.; Tressler, Christopher; Mackley, Rob D.; AND Mitchell, K. J.

2015 21.6873 Rock strength along a fluvial transect of the Colorado Plateau—quantifying a fundamental control on geomorphology. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, 429: 90-100.

Bursztyn, Natalie; Shelton, Brett; Walker, Andy; AND Pederson, Joel L.

2017 21.7723 Increasing undergraduate interest to learn geoscience with GPS-based augmented reality field trips on students' own smartphones. *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), 27(6) (June): cover, contents page, 4-10 + Supplemental Data Item 2017056, 7 pp. [Global Positioning System.]

Bursztyn, Natalie; Walker, Andrew; Pederson, Joel L.; AND Shelton, Brett

2016 21.6946 Bringing Grand Canyon to the campus quad: Assessment of student motivation and student learning in the geosciences through virtual field trips for mobile smart-devices [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(4), doi:10.1130/abs/2016CD-274140.

Bursztyn, Natalie; Walker, Andrew; Shelton, Brett; AND Pederson, Joel L.

2015 21.6826 Stimulating student interest with smartphones: Increasing undergraduate motivation to learn geoscience with virtual Grand Canyon field trip [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 47(7): 620.

2015 21.7375 Bringing Grand Canyon to the college campus: Assessment of student learning in the geosciences through virtual field trip games for mobile smart devices [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, Fall Meeting 2015*, abstract ED11C-0860.

2017 21.7236 Assessment of student learning using augmented reality Grand Canyon field trips for mobile smart devices. *Geosphere*, 13(2), doi:10.1130/GES01404.1, 9 pp.

Burtsev, G.M.; Zhegallo, E. A.; Ragozin, A. L.; Luchinina, V. A.; Makulbekov, N.M.; Durante, M. B.; Luvsantseden, U.; Dobruskin, I. A.; Soda, J.; AND Ichinnorov, N. [Братцева, Г. М.; Жегалло, Е. А.; Рагозина, А. Л.; Лучинина, В. А.; Макулбеков, Н. М.; Дуранте, М. В.; Лувсанцэдэн, У.; Добрускина, И. А.; Содов, Ж.; Ичинноров, Н.]

2005 21.5823 *Палеонтология Монголии. Флора Фанерозоя.* [*Paleontologiya Mongolii. Flora Fanerozoya.*] [Paleontology of Mongolia. Phanerozoic flora.] Moskva: ГЕОС [GEOS], 355 pp. (*Палеонтология Монголии* [SERIES].) [See "*Chuaria* Walcott, 1899 (*Ch. circularis* Walcott, 1899 emend. Vidal et Ford, 1985; верхний докемвриы, Большой каньон, США)" [*Chuaria* Walcott, 1899 (*Ch. circularis* Walcott, 1899 emend. Vidal et Ford, 1985; verchniy dokemvriy, Bolshoi kanion, SShA)] [*Chuaria* Walcott, 1899 (*Ch. circularis* Walcott, 1899 emend. Vidal et Ford, 1985; Upper Precambrian, Grand Canyon, USA)].] [In Russian.]

Buscombe, Daniel D., AND Ritchie, Andrew C.

2018 21.8154 Landscape classification with deep neural networks. *Geosciences* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 8(244), doi:10.3390/geosciences8070244, 23 pp. + data online at https://github.com/dbuscombne-usgs/dl_landscapes-Paper (5, 11, 8 pp.). [See throughout, but particularly section 2.6.4, "Grand Canyon, AZ" (pp. 11-12).]

Bush, Alfred L.

1980 21.4290 Geology and structure. *In:* Bush, Alfred L., and Lane, Michael E., Preliminary report on the mineral-resource potential of the Vermilion Cliffs-Paria Canyon Instant Study Area, Coconino County, Arizona, and Kane County, Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 80-1056*, pp. 3-7.

1980 21.4291 Factors affecting mineral resource assessment. *In:* Bush, Alfred L., and Lane, Michael E., Preliminary report on the mineral-resource potential of the Vermilion Cliffs-Paria Canyon Instant Study Area, Coconino County, Arizona, and Kane County, Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 80-1056*, pp. 9-15.

Bush, Alfred L., AND Lane, Michael E.

1980 21.4270 Preliminary report on the mineral-resource potential of the Vermilion Cliffs-Paria Canyon Instant Study Area, Coconino County, Arizona, and Kane County, Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 80-1056*, 27 pp.

1981 21.4271 Analyses of rock, stream-sediment, and water samples from the Vermilion Cliffs-Paria Canyon Instant Study Area, Coconino County, Arizona, and Kane County, Utah; appendix to Open-File Report 80-1056. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 81-391*, 35 pp.

1980 21.4292 Assessment of mineral resource potential. *In:* Bush, Alfred L., and Lane, Michael E., Preliminary report on the mineral-resource potential of the Vermilion Cliffs-Paria Canyon Instant Study Area, Coconino County, Arizona, and Kane County, Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 80-1056*, pp. 21-23.

Butin, R.

1918 21.7674 History and development of the Catholic University Museum. *The Catholic University Bulletin* (Catholic University of America, Washington, D.C.), 24(3) (March): 41-51. [See p. 47, under “Donations”: “*Right Reverend Msgr. F. Bernardini:* Two vials containing mineral sand from the Grand Canyon . . .” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Butler, B. S.

1936 21.3703 Geology. *In:* Arizona and its heritage. *University of Arizona, Bulletin*, 7(3), *General Bulletin 3*, pp. 10-19.

Butler, B. S.; Loughlin, G. F.; Heikes, V. C.; *et al.*

1920 21.474 The ore deposits of Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 111*, 672 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 49| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-24|

Butler, Elmer, AND Mundorff, J. C.

1970 21.475 Floods of December 1966 in southwestern Utah. *In:* Floods of 1966 in the United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 1870-A*, pp. A1-A40.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-24|

Butler, G. M.

1928 21.4927 Introduction; asbestos minerals. *In:* Wilson, Eldred D., Asbestos deposits of Arizona. *Arizona Bureau of Mines, Bulletin 126* (Mineral Technology Series, 31), pp. 5-23. [Grand Canyon mentioned p. 12.]

1929 21.476 Geological occurrence of Arizona asbestos. *Pan-American Geologist*, 52: 19-26.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 49| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-24|

Butler, James, AND Pansze, Arthur

1972 21.477 Industrial rocks and minerals. *In:* Mallory, William Wyman (ed.-in-chief), *Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region.* Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, pp. 328-331.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-24|

Butler, William C.

1988 21.7000 The rationale for assessment of undiscovered, economically recoverable oil and gas in central and northern Arizona: Play analyses of seven favorable areas. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 87-450-V*, 145 pp.

1992 21.478 Elevation data for the Precambrian surface in the central and southern Colorado Plateau and vicinity. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 92-194*, 69 pp.

1993 21.479 North Arizona province (091). *In:* Powers, R. B. (ed.), Petroleum exploration plays and resource estimates, 1989, onshore United States; Region 3, Colorado Plateau and Basin and Range. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 93-248*, pp. 93-98.

Butt, Kyle

2007 21.4627 Changing their tune about the age of the Grand Canyon? *The Bulletin* (Alachua Church of Christ, Alachua, Florida), (May 20): [1-2].

Butterfield, Nicholas J.; Knoll, Andrew H.; AND Swett, Kenne

1994 21.480 Paleobiology of the Neoproterozoic Svanbergfjellet Formation, Spitsbergen. *Fossils and Strata*, (34): 1-84. [Includes notes of Grand Canyon.]

Buxó, Pere

1996 21.7719 Pere Buxó, geòleg. *Vilatorta* (Revista de Sant Julià de Vilatorta i Vilalleons) (Sant Julià de Vilatorta, Spain), 6(Segona Època) (16) (Winter): [18]-[19]. [Interview. Includes Grand Canyon, superficially.] [In Catalan.]

Buzzacott, Francis H.

1909 *21.5259* *Astounding revelations : or Light in dark places : missing links.* Chicago: Buzzacott Publishing Co., 613 pp. [Creationist perspective with geological misperceptions; see pp. 260 and following, 291-292.]

Byerley, Erica; Grams, Paul; Gushue, Tom; AND Sartain, Shannon

2024 21.8491 Risk to campsites from debris flows and flash floods project update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(1) (Spring): 18-19.

Byrne, Paul K., and Klimczak, Christian

2016 21.7074 The East Kaibab monocline as a lobate scarp on earth [abstract]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 21-9, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-278789. [Comparisons with lobate scarps on Mercury, Mars, and the Moon.]

Byron, Alex; Norris, Gage; and Gianniny, Gary L.

2017 21.7308 The last gasp of the early Mississippian seaway; sequence stratigraphy of Horseshoe Mesa Member of the Redwall Limestone, Grand Canyon, AZ [abstract]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 49(6), Session 182, doi:10.1130/abs/2017AM-308384.

C

Cabolova, Anastasija, and Brown, Larry D.

2011 21.5568 Crustal structure across the Rio Grande Rift and Colorado Plateau from autocorrelation of ambient noise recorded by USArray [abstract]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 43(5): 279.

Caddie, G. H.

1969 21.481 An analysis of some data from natural alluvial channels. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 650-C*, pp. C188-C194.

≡ cross-listings |cited» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 49| |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-24|

Cadigan, R. A.

1956 21.482 Lithologic studies (Arizona-Utah, including Grand Canyon). *U.S. Geological Survey, Report TEI-620*, pp. 101-104.

≡ cross-listings |cited» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 49| |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-24|

Caffee, Marc W.; Finkel, Robert C.; Lucchitta, Ivo; Davis, Sidney; and Davis, Marie

1994 21.483 Investigation of the Quaternary history of the Colorado River [abstract]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 75(44, Supplement): 273.

1996 21.3847 Investigation of the Quaternary history of the Colorado River using cosmogenic radionuclides [abstract]. *Radiocarbon*, 38(1): 13. (7th International Conference on Accelerator Mass Spectrometry, Tucson, Arizona, 1996.)

Caffee, Marc W.; Lucchitta, Ivo; Finkel, Robert C.; Southon, John R.; Davis, Sydney; AND Davis, Marie

1994 21.484 Pediment formation intervals in the Grand Canyon; a test case for the use of cosmogenic nuclides [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Lanphere, M. A., Dalrymple, G. B., and Turrin, B. D. (eds.), Abstracts of the Eighth International Conference on Geochronology, Cosmochronology, and Isotope Geology. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1107*, p. 45.

Cai, Weizhen [蔡維真]

2019 21.8280 [REPORTER]（一） 羅敬民： **「大峽谷 和地層學」** [(yī) luójìngmín: ‘Dà xiágǔ hé dìcéng xué’] [(1) Luo Jingmin: “The Grand Canyon and Stratigraphy”]. *In:* **「行千里路勝讀萬卷書 」生活座談會** [‘Xíng qiānlǐ lù shèng dú wàn juǎn shū’ shēnghuó zuòtán huì] [“Traveling a Thousand Miles of Road Wins Over Reading Ten Thousand Books” Life Symposium]. 鄉訊 [Xiāng xùn] [Town News] (美國加州聖地牙哥台灣同鄉會 [měiguó jiāzhōu shèngdì yá gē táiwān tóngxiāng huì] / San Diego Taiwanese Cultural Association), (September): 5. [Summary of presentation by Luo.] [In Chinese, with bilingual association name.]

Cai, Xingquan; Li, Jinhong; AND Su, Zhitong

2008 21.5651 Large-scale terrain rendering using strip masks of terrain blocks. *In: WCICA 2008 : 7th World Congress on Intelligent Control and Automation, 2008, Congqing, 25-27 June 2008*, pp. 1768-1772. [Includes Grand Canyon terrain model.]

Calciati, Cesare

1910 21.6774 Les méandres de la Sarine. *Société Fribourgeoise des Sciences Naturelles, Mémoires (Géologie et Géographie) / Naturforschenden Gesellschaft in Freiburg, Mitteilungen (Geologie und Geographie)*, 7: 85-146, plates. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 91-92.] [In French.]

Calhoun, Jeanne A.

2021 21.8251 Forward [*sic*]; paleontology of Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Santucci, Vincent L., and Tweet, Justin S. (eds.), Grand Canyon National Park centennial paleontological resource inventory; a century of fossil discovery and research. *Utah Geological Association, Special Publication 1*, p. vi.

California. State Museum

1899 21.5474 *Catalogue of the State Museum of California, Vol. 5, being the collections made by the State Mining Bureau, from September 1, 1890, to March 30, 1897.* Sacramento: A. J. Johnston, Supt. State Printing, 292 pp. [See p. 97: “13028. Chrysotile (a variety of serpentine, hydrous silicate of magnesium) of very fine quality, for use in the arts. From W. H. Ashurst’s claim, Grand Cañon of the Colorado, near Peach Springs, Arizona. Mrs. M. H. Murdock. May 2, 1892.” (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Asbestos.]

Callahan, J. T.

1951 21.485 *The geology of the Glen Canyon Group of the Echo Cliffs region, Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 97 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 49| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-24|

1951 21.486 The geology of the Glen Canyon Group along the Echo Cliffs. *Plateau*, 23: 49-57.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 49| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-24|

Campbell, David

2008 21.4765 The Editor's corner. *The News!* (Newsletter of the Affiliation of Christian Geologists, American Scientific Affiliation, Ipswich, Massachusetts), 16(1) (Spring): [2]-[3]. [See under "Member News", "Canyons and karst", notice of Carol Hill's research on radiometric dating of cave features in Grand Canyon, p. [2].]

Campbell, Ian

1936 21.487 On the occurrence of sillimanite and staurolite in Grand Canyon. *In:* Contributions to Grand Canyon geology. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Bulletin 5*, pp. 17-22.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 49| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-24| FQ20:166 [volume]

1937 21.488 Types of pegmatites in the Archean at Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Proceedings for 1936*, p. 332.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 49| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-24|

1937 21.489 Types of pegmatites in the Archean at Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Studies in mineralogy dedicated to Charles Palache. *American Mineralogist*, 22: 436-445.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 49| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-24|

1962 21.7362 Review; "Geologic Map of the Bright Angel Quadrangle, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona." John H. Maxson. *Journal of Geological Education*, 10(4) (December): 127-128. [Comprehensive.]

Campbell, Ian, AND Maxson, John H.

1933 21.490 Geological studies of the Archean rocks at Grand Canyon. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Year Book 32*, pp. 305-306.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 49| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-25|

1933 21.491 Field studies of the Archean in Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(2): 141-151.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 49| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-25|

1933 21.492 Archean formations of the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Science*, New Series, 77: 460.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 49| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-25|

1933 21.493 Some observations on the Archean metamorphics of the Grand Canyon. *U.S. National Museum, Proceedings*, 19: 806-809.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 49| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-25|

1934 21.494 Geological studies of the Archean rocks at Grand Canyon. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Year Book 33*, pp. 284-285.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS cited» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 49| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-25|

1935 21.495 Geological studies of the Archean rocks at Grand Canyon. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Year Book 34*, pp. 323-326.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 49| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-25|

1935 21.496 Significance of concretions in Vishnu schist [ABSTRACT]. *Pan-American Geologist*, 64: 65.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 49| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-25|

1936 21.497 Geological studies of the Archean rocks at Grand Canyon. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Year Book 35*, pp. 329-331.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 49| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-25|

1936 21.498 Significance of concretions in Vishnu schist [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Proceedings for 1935*, pp. 342-343.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 49| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-25|

1937 21.499 Geological studies of the Archean rocks at Grand Canyon. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Year Book 36*, pp. 345-346.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 49| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-25|

1937 21.500 Archean geology of the south-western United States. *17th International Geological Congress, U.S.S.R., 1937, Abstracts of papers.* Moscow and Leningrad: Chief Editorial Office of the Mining-Fuel and Geological-Prospecting Literature, pp. 64-65. [In English. For Russian version see 1939, ITEM NO. 21.503.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 49| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-102|

1938 21.501 Geological studies of the Archean rocks at Grand Canyon. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Year Book 37*, pp. 359-364.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 49| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-25| FQ6:30 [separate]

1938 21.502 Archean formations of the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 49: 1871.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 49| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-25|

1939 21.503 Геология Архея Юго-Запада США [Geologiya Arkheya Yugo-Zapada S.Sh.A.] [Archean geology of the Southwest U.S.A.] [ABSTRACT]. *In: Международный Геологический Конгресс, Труды XVII Сессии, СССР, 1937. Том Второй* [*Mekhdunarodnii Geologicheskii Kongress, Trudy XVII Sesii, CCCP, 1937. Tom Vtoroi*] [*17th International Geological Congress, USSR, 1937, Proceedings. Volume 2*], p. 275. [In Russian. For English version see 1937, ITEM NO. 21.500.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 49| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-25|

1939 21.504 Studies on the Archean of the Grand Canyon. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Year Book 38*, pp. 328-330.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 49| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-25|

Campbell, J. A.

1969 21.505 Upper Valley oil field, Garfield County, Utah. *In:* Baars, Donald L. (ed.), Geology and natural history of the Grand Canyon region. *Four Corners Geological Society, 5th Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 195-200.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 49| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-25|

Campos, Paula F.; Willersley, Eske; Mead, Jim I.; Hofreiter, Michael; AND Gilbert, M. Thomas

2010 21.5308 Molecular identification of the extinct mountain goat, *Oreamnos harringtoni* (Bovidae). *Boreas*, 39(1): 18-23.

Canfield, Donald E., AND Teske, Andreas

1996 21.7286 Late proterozoic rise in atmospheric oxygen concentration inferred from phylogenetic and sulphur-isotope studies. *Nature* (London), 382 (July 11): 127-132. [Chuar Group of Grand Canyon noted, p. 130.]

Canright, J. E.

1970 21.506 Spores and associated macrofossils from the Devonian of Arizona. *In: Geoscience and man.* Baton Rouge, Louisiana: Louisiana State University, School of Geoscience, pp. 83-88.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 49| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-25|

1978 21.507 Palynomorph assemblages from the Supai Formation of Arizona as indicators of age [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 10: 98.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 49| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-25|

Cao, Fang; Duan, Chengua; AND Zhang, Luyi [曹 劳; 段承华; 张录易]

1995 21.8222 陕西宁强梅树村阶瓶状微化石的发现及其意义 [Shǎnxī níng qiáng méi shù cūn jiē píng zhuàng wēi huàshí de fā xiàn jí qí yìyì]. Discovery of Meishucunian vase-shaped microfossils in Ningqiang, Shaanxi and its significances. 地质论评 [dìzhí lùn píng] / *Geological Review* (Beijing), 41(4) (July): 355-362, 2 plates. [See in section 5, “古生物学意义” [gǔshēngwù xué yìyì] [Paleontological Significance] (p. 359), notes on microfossils of the Chuar Group, Grand Canyon.] [In Chinese, with bilingual titles and abstract.]

Carden, R. S.

1993 21.4754 *Technology assessment of vertical and horizontal air drilling potential in the United States. Amarillo*, Texas: Grace, Shursen, Moore and Associates, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Fossil Energy, Morgantown Energy Technology Center, Morgantown, West Virginia, 61, 10 pp., map. (Contract no. DE-AC21-92MC28252.) [Mention of directional well drilled at Grand Canyon (*i.e.*, for new water pipeline), p. 32.]

Carey, Larkin

2024 21.8652 Galloway Creek Flash Flood, August 22, 2024. Rapid remodel. Dubendorf Rapid recieved [*sic*] a significant make-over this fall when a flash flood ravaged down Galloway Creek. It’s always amazing to see a dynamic system at work! *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 37(4) (Winter 2024/2025): 3. [Photo shows the debris-laden flood issuing from the mouth of the side canyon, as viewed from the opposite side of the river. Illustrates the anonymous item, “The Grand Canyon River Alert System: Request for Feedback.”]

Carlson, C. A., AND Reynolds, S. J.

1990 21.509 Arizona radiometric ages; HyperCard stack. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report* 90-0704-A, 5 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-102|

1990 21.510 Arizona radiometric ages; HyperCard stack. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report* 90-0704-B, one 3.5-inch Macintosh diskette [requiring Macintosh computer with minimum 2MB RAM, hard disk, and HyperCard].

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-102|

Carlson, Darrell D., AND Meyer, David F.

1995 21.511 Flood on the Virgin River, January 1989, in Utah, Arizona, and Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report WRI 94-4159*, 21 pp., 1 sheet.

Carlson, Frederick Roberts

1974 21.6019 *Measurement of cobble abrasion in natural streams.* Master’s thesis, University of Arizona, 64 pp. [Includes Hermit Creek in Grand Canyon.]

Carlson, Norman R.; Paski, Phillip M.; AND Urquhart, Scott A.

2005 21.5879 Applications of controlled source and natural source audio-frequency magnetotellurics to groundwater exploration. *18th Annual Symposium on the Application of Geophysics to Engineering and Environmental Problems, April 4-7, 2005, Atlanta, Georgia*, [12] pp. [East Mormon Mountains area, Nevada, and study site at Bellemont, Arizona. Subsurface.]

Carlsson, Diana

2016 21.7245 The Yavapai Province, crustal growth and metamorphic development. *In:* Åslund, Henrik (ed.), *The US Cordillera Excursion 2015.* Gothenberg, Sweden: University of Gothenberg, Department of Earth Sciences, Geovetarcentrum/Earth Science Centre, pp. 43-48. (University of Gothenberg, Department of Earth Sciences, Report, 2016 C122.) (Göteborgs Universitet. Naturvetenskapliga fakulteten.)

Carnegie Institution of Washington

1938 21.512 Extremely old fossil. *Pan-American Geologist*, 70: 151-152.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 49| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-25|

1938 21.513 Rarity of pre-Cambric fossils. *Pan-American Geologist*, 70: 228-229.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 49| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-25|

Carnegie Institution of Washington, Exhibition Committee

1937 21.514 The annual exhibition representing research activities of Carnegie Institution of Washington. *Scientific Monthly*, 44 (June): 509-518. [See "Recent Cave Explorations in the Southwest", pp. 514-515; includes mention of Rampart Cave and Muav Cave.]

Carothers, Steven W., AND Brown, Bryan T.

1991 21.515 *The Colorado River through Grand Canyon : natural history and human change.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 235 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.] [Also later released through "Arizona Books on Request" on-demand publishing program.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-34| **FORD 80** FQ8:57 ["1993"] FQ9:94 ["1993"] FQ9A:11 ["1993"] FQ10:54A, 54B FQ11:62A, 62B FQ11A:33 FQ12:76A, 76B FQ12A:46 FQ13:79A, 79B FQ13A:43A, 43B FQ14:26 FQ15:79 FQ16:44 FQ17:83 FQ18:53 FQ19:115A, 115B FQ20:72A, 72B FQ21:36 FQ22B:29 FQ23:68 FQ24/1:137A, 137B FQ26:57 FQ30:60

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Euler, 1993, ITEM NO. 30.89; Laird, 1991, ITEM NO. 30.139; Muys, 1992, ITEM NO. 30.206; Sadler, 1992, ITEM NO. 30.235; Zwinger, 1991, ITEM NO. 30.284

Carpenter, Frank M.

1927 21.516 A fossil insect from the Lower Permian of the Grand Canyon. *U.S. National Museum, Proceedings*, 71(article 23), 4 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 49| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-25|

1928 21.517 A new protodonatan from the Grand Canyon. *Psyche*, 35: 186-190, Plate 5. [*Typus whitei*, new species; holotype from the Hermit Shale, Bright Angel Trail.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 49| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-25|

Carpenter, Mary C.

1999 21.3587 Late Pleistocene vertebrate communities of the lower Grand Canyon: Rampart and Muav Caves [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Abstracts of papers; Fifty-ninth Annual Meeting, Society of Vertebrate Paleontology, Adams Mark Hotel, Denver, Colorado, October 20-23, 1999. *Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology*, 19(3, Supplement): 36A.

2002 21.3805 *Vulpes vulpes* (red fox) remains from Stanton's Cave, Arizona: first known record from the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology*, 22(3, Supplement): 41A.

2003 21.4440 *Late Pleistocene Aves, Chiroptera, Perissodactyla, and Artiodactyla from Rampart Cave, Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 333 pp.

Carpenter, Mary C., AND Mead, Jim I.

2000 21.3664 A mummified canid from a cave in the Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Abstracts of papers; Sixtieth Annual Meeting, Society of Vertebrate Paleontology, Fiesta Americana Reforma Hotel, Mexico City, Mexico, October 25-28, 2000. *Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology*, 20(3, Supplement): 33A.

Carr, Harry

1932 21.518 *The West is still wild : romance of the present and the past.* Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co., 257 pp. [See "A geological wonderland", pp. 245-251.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 49| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-25|

Carr, Maria E., AND Isphording, Wayne C.

1994 21.520 Mineralogy and chemistry of shelf, mid-ocean and active margin limestones [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 26(3): 10-11. [Includes Kaibab Limestone, Redwall Limestone, Muav Limestone]

Carson, Robert J.

1985 21.521 Which 25km of coast, river, road, or trail in the U.S.A. has the greatest geologic diversity? *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 17(7): 540.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-25|

Carstens, Halfdan

2012 21.7172 The Colorado Plateau: A geologist's paradise. *GEO ExPro* (London), 9(2) (April): 54-56, 58-59.

Carter, John L.; Brezinski, David K.; Kollar, Albert D.; AND Dutro, J. Thomas, Jr.

2014 21.7252 Brachiopoda taxonomy and biostratigraphy of the Redwall Limestone (Lower Mississippian) of Arizona. *Carnegie Museum, Annals*, 82(3) (July 15): 257-290. [Localities include several in the Grand Canyon region. However, material (including that for types) is not itemized by catalog number according to localities, so distinguishing localities of holotype versus paratype material is not possible with this paper. New species include (only Grand Canyon region localities are noted here): *Spinocarinifera (Seminucella) costatula*, which notes material from Thunder Springs Member, Pakoon; *Magnumbonella ampla*, which notes material from Mooney Falls Member, Pakoon; *Spirifer redwallensis*, which notes material from Thunder Springs member at Quartermaster Canyon, middle Thunder Springs Member at Hindu Canyon; top of Thunder Springs Member at Grandview; Mooney Falls Member at Peach Springs and Nelson. In addition, new species, unnamed for lack of better material include *Anthracospirifer*, n.sp., from base of Whitmore Wash Member at Quartermaster Canyon.]

Carter, Nell R.

1999 21.3608 *Trace metal concentrations of Hack Canyon Wash and Kanab Creek, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 189 pp.

Carter, Robert H.

1991 *21.6654* Was the Earth created or did it evolve? *Lake Union Herald* (Seventh-day Adventists, Lake Union Conference, Berrien Springs, Michigan), 83(10) (October): 2. [Editorial, recounting a trip with 40 Seventh-day Adventist leaders and educators in a 12-day Geoscience Research Institute Field Conference. Grand Canyon, *in passing*. Creationist perspective.]

Carter, Sidney W.

2008 21.5008 *Investigating the intersections between the archaeological and geological components of the Grand Canyon landscape from a geoarchaeological perspective on ceramics and sources.* Doctoral dissertation, Stanford University, 242 pp.

Carter, Sidney W., AND Mahood, Gail A.

2004 21.5010 Identifying geological sources for Anasazi and Cohonina ceramic raw materials in the eastern Grand Canyon region through petrographic analysis [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 213.

Carter, Sidney W.; Wiegand, Bettina; Mahood, Gail A.; Dudas, Francis O.; Wooden, Joseph L.; Sullivan, Alan P., III; AND Bowring, Samuel A.

2003 21.5011 Strontium isotopic analysis as a tool for ceramic provenance research [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 35(6): 398-399.

Casadevall, Thomas J.; Tomey, Daniel; AND Roberts, Jessica

2019 21.7938 *World Heritage volcanoes : classification, gap analysis, and recommendations for future listings.* Gland, Switzerland: IUCN (International Union for Conservation of Nature), World Heritage Programme, 68 pp. [Cover includes the logos of United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, World Heritage Convention; World Commission on Protected Areas; and 문화재청 Cultural Heritage Administration.] [Grand Canyon noted, pp. 9, 54, 55; "Uinkaret Field and Vulcans Throne", p. 22; "Uinkaret volcanic field" (p. 56). All noted *in passing*.]

Casadevall, William P.

1989 21.522 Exploration geology of the Canyon breccia pipe south of Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 73(9): 1150.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-102|

Case, E. C. [Case, Ermine Cowles]

1898 21.5748 The development and geological relations of the vertebrates. *Journal of Geology*, 6(4) (May/June): 393-416. [See p. 394: "The earliest remains of fishes known are from the Lower Ordivician [*sic*] rocks of the Grand Canyon region of the United States. These are the very imperfectly preserved remains of what seem to be scales and bones of fishes whose affinities cannot be made out from the material." (no further note of Grand Canyon)]

1915 21.523 The Permo-Carboniferous red beds of North America and their vertebrate fauna. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 207*, 176 pp. [See pp. 74, 75.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-25|

1919 21.524 The environment of vertebrate life in the late Paleozoic in North America; a paleogeographic study. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 283*, 273 pp. [See pp. 146-153.]

Case, Zachery T., AND Nielson, R. LaRell

2020 21.8051 Stratigraphic, depositional environmental and paleontologic analysis of the Harrisburg Member of the Kaibab Formation in north central Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 52(1): Paper 2-9, doi:10.1130/abs/2020SC-343754. [*NOTE*: The 2020 GSA section meetings, scheduled for the earlier part of the year, all were cancelled due to the COVID-19 pandemic, although the abstracts volumes were published.]

Casebolt, L. L.; Faurote, J. M.; AND Pillmore, D. M.

1986 21.525 Underground geologic evaluation: Hack Canyon breccia pipe uranium ore body, Mohave County, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 18(5): 345.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-25|

Casserstedt, Lovise

2012 21.6259 Rift basins in North America: Sedimentary and tectonic relationship. *In:* Axelsson, C., Casserstedt, L., Ekman, E., Gorne, N., Gustavsson, M., Hansson, S., Inerfeldt, A., Lidhage, H., Sjöqvist, A. S. L., Strand, C., and Zettervall, E., *The US Cordillera Excursion 2011* (Sjöqvist, Axel S. L., ed.). Göteborg, Sweden: Göteborgs Universitet, Institutionen för geovetenskaper, Avdelningen för Geologi, Geovetarcentrum, pp. 43-46.

Castagne, Maurice

1990 21.3952 *Grand Canyon Orphan Mine: Grand Canyon National Park.* Mina, Nevada: Grand Canyon Orphan, 190+ pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22:54 FQ22B:31 FQ23:73 FQ24/1:139

Caster, Joshua; Sankey, Joel B.; Fairley, Helen; AND Kasprak, Alan

2022 21.8431 Terrestrial lidar monitoring of the effects of Glen Canyon Dam operations on the geomorphic condition of archaeological sites in Grand Canyon National Park, 2010-2020. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2022-1097*, 100 pp. [Colorado River reach between Lees Ferry and Diamond Creek.]

Caster, Joshua; Sankey, Joel B.; Sankey Temuulen Ts.; Kasprak, Alan; Bowker, Matthew A.; AND Joyal, Taylor

2024 21.8489 Do topographic changes tell us about variability in aeolian sediment transport and dune mobility? Analysis of monthly to decadal surface changes in a partially vegetated and biocrust covered dunefield. *Geomorphology*, 447 (February 15) (109021) (https://doi.org/10.1016/j.geomorph.2023.109021). [Study area "near Lees Ferry, Arizona, at the confluence of the Paria and Colorado rivers and the boundary between Glen Canyon National Recreation Area and Grand Canyon National Park"; "study site consists of a small aeolian dunefield comprised of river-sourced sand."]

Castor, Stephen B., AND Faulds, James E.

2001 21.3984 Post-6 Ma limestone along the southeastern part of the Las Vegas Valley shear zone, southern Nevada. *In:* Young, Richard A., and Spamer, Earle E. (eds.), *Colorado River: Origin and Evolution : proceedings of a symposium held at Grand Canyon National Park in June, 2000.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 77-79. (Volume: *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 12*.) [2004.]

Cather, Steven M.

1999 21.526 Implications of Jurassic, Cretaceous, and Proterozoic piercing lines for Laramide oblique-slip faulting in New Mexico and rotation of the Colorado Plateau. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 111(6): 849-868.

2010 21.5404 The Chuska erg: Paleogeomorphic implications of an Oligocene sand sea on the Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *In: CR_Evolution_2: Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System II Workshop: May 24-26, 2010, Flagstaff, Arizona*, 6 pp.

2011 21.5535 Late Oligocene-early Miocene deep erosion on the southern Colorado Plateau and the southern Great Plains. *In:* Beard, L. Sue, Karlstrom, Karl E., Young, Richard A., and Billingsley, George H. (eds.), CRevolution 2—Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System, workshop abstracts; May 24-26, 2010, U.S. Geological Survey, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1210*, pp. 46-54.

Cather, Steven M.; Chapin, Charles E.; AND Kelley, Shari A.

2012 21.5892 Diachronous episodes of Cenozoic erosion in southwestern North America and their relationship to surface uplift, paleoclimate, paleodrainage, and paleoaltimetry. *Geosphere*, 8(6) (December): 1177-1206.

Cather, Steven M.; Connell, Sean D.; Chamberlin, Richard M.; McIntosh, William C.; Jones, Glen E.; Potochnik, Andre R.; Lucas, Spencer G.; AND Johnson, Peggy S.

2008 21.4220 The Chuska erg: Paleogeomorphic and paleoclimatic implications of an Oligocene sand sea on the Colorado Plateau. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 120(1): 13-33.

Catlin, George

1870 21.5756 *The lifted and subsided rocks of America : with their influences on the oceanic, atmospheric, and land currents, and the distribution of races.* London: Trubner and Co. [Trübner and Co.], 228 pp. [See pp. 121-122, *note*; disbelieving remarks in "Professor Dana's 'Handbook of Geology'", regarding the size of Grand Canyon, "probably misrepresented in his excellent work by some typographical error." The author further believes that the canyon and indeed the Colorado Plateau are the results of "volcanic struggles" and, in subsidence, the opening of a great rift through which the Colorado River flowed. See also, peripherally, the footnote that appears on p. 99 and continued on the leaf tipped in between pp. 100/101.]

Cavalier-Smith, T.

2002 21.8213 The neomuran origin of archaebacteria, the negibacterial root of the universal tree and bacterial megaclassification. *International Journal of Systematic and Evolutionary Microbiology*, 52: 7-76. [See p. 37, brief discussion of eukaryotic fossils (from Grand Canyon) and "plausibly eukaryotic fossils" in the Kwagunt Formation, Grand Canyon.]

Cave Research Foundation

2001 21.6243 Genesis, paleoenvironment, and paleogeomorphology of the Mississippian Redwall Limestone paleokarst, Hualapai Indian Reservation, Grand Canyon area. Mr. Tony Troutman, University of Texas at Austin. Grant award: $1000. *In:* Karst Research

Grant Awards [SECTION]. *CRF Newsletter* (Cave Research Foundation, Yellow Springs, Ohio), 29(1) (February): 10. [Includes abstract of research project.]

Cayla, Nathalie

2015 21.7376 Le Grand Canyon, une percée géomorphologique à travers l'histoire géologieuqe de la planète. In: *Réunion d'automne de la commission du patrimoine géomorphologiques du CNFG, 2015, Paris, France.* [Comité National Français de Géographie.] [In French.]

Ceja-Cervantes, Vanessa

2019 21.7919 Celebrating 100 years of stewardship and 150 years of geology at Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 75-1 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/337874).

Cepeda, Joseph C.

2005 21.6027 Fracture orientation and distribution on the Kaibab Plateau of northern Arizona. *Mountain Geologist*, 31(3) (July): 77-83.

Cerling, Thur E.; Poreda, Robert J.; Fenton, Cassandra R.; AND Webb, Robert H.

1998 21.3849 Grand Canyon; grand events [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 30(7): 299.

Cerling, Thur E.; Rigby, Alan D.; Webb, Robert H.; AND Poreda, Robert J.

1995 21.527 Cosmogenic ^{3}He exposure ages of debris flows and lava dam outburst floods in the Grand Canyon, USA [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 76(46, Supplement): F684. [*NOTE*: "The Abstract Book, identified on the spine as a supplement to Vol. 76, Issue 46 of Eos, Transactions AGU, actually was a supplement to Issue 45, having been mailed with the November 7, 1995, tabloid. However, to avoid confusion and to ensure uniform citation, AGU prefers that you not correct this identification. A correction would be unlikely to reach all users, resulting in conflicting citations for the same material." —Memorandum to subscribers, from AGU, December 14, 1995.]

Cerling, Thur E.; Webb, Robert H.; Poreda, Robert J.; Rigby, Alan D.; AND Melis, Theodore S.

1999 21.3588 Cosmogenic ^{3}He ages and frequency of late Holocene debris flows from Prospect Canyon, Grand Canyon, USA. In: Cosmogenic isotopes in geomorphology. *Geomorphology*, 27(1/2): 93-111.

Chadwick, Arthur V.

1978 *21.7341* Megabreccias: Evidence for catastrophism. *Origins*, 5(1): 39-46.

1981 *21.528* Precambrian pollen in the Grand Canyon—a reexamination. *Origins*, 8(1): cover, 7-12. [See also comments by Clifford L. Burdick and by W. H. Rusch, Sr., *Origins*, 9(1): 7-9 (1982, ITEM NOS. 21.3911, 21.3912, respectively).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-25|

1988 *21.7339* El Gran Cañon del Colorado y el problema del tiempo. *Ciencia de los Orígenes* (Geoscience Research Institute), (19) (January/April): 1, 3-4. [In Spanish.]

Chadwick, Arthur V.; DeBord, P.; AND Fisk, L. H.

1973 *21.529* Grand Canyon palynology—a reply. *Creation Research Society Quarterly*, 9(4): 238.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-25|

Chaffee, M. A.; Carlson, R. R.; Fey, D. L.; AND Theodorakos, P. M.

1992 21.530 Analytical results for rock and stream-sediment samples, Kaibab National Forest, Coconino County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 92-509-A*, 2 sheets, scale 1:250,000.

1992 21.531 Analytical results for rock and stream-sediment samples, Kaibab National Forest, Coconino County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 92-509-B*, one 5.25-inch diskette.

Chaffee, M. A.; Carlson, R. R.; AND Theodorakos, P. M.

1994 21.532 Regional geochemical studies in the Kaibab National Forest, Arizona. *In:* Carter, L. M. H., Toth, M. I., and Day, W. C. (eds.), USGS research on mineral resources—1994; Part A—Program and abstracts; Ninth V. E. McKelvey Forum on Mineral and Energy Resources. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1103-A*, pp. 15-16.

Chaloner, W. G., AND Lacey, W. S.

1973 21.533 The distribution of late Paleozoic floras. *In:* Hughes, N. F. (ed.), Organisms and continents through time; methods of assessing relationships between past and present biologic distributions and the positions of continents; a symposium volume of 23 papers. *Special Papers in Palaeontology* (Palaeontological Association), (12): 271-289.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-102|

Chamberlain, C. Kent

1972 21.534 Evolution of the Permian trilobite *Anisopyge*. *Journal of Paleontology*, 46: 503-508.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-102|

Chamberlain, Kevin R., AND Bowring, S. A.

1988 21.535 Proterozoic crustal boundary in NW Arizona: evidence from zircon systematics and Pb isotopes [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 20(7): A50.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-25|

1990 21.536 Proterozoic geochronologic and isotopic boundary in NW Arizona. *Journal of Geology*, 98: 399-416. [Complete copy of Table 1 available upon request from *Journal of Geology*.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-102|

Chamberlain, Kevin R.; Bowring, S. A.; Williams, M.; AND Karlstrom, K. E.

1989 21.537 Differential uplift and protracted regional cooling in Proterozoic of NW Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 21(6): A142.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-25|

Chamberlin, Richard M., AND Anderson, Orin J.

1989 21.538 The southern margin of the Colorado Plateau: A ragged edge bounded by Neogene domains of crustal extension. *In:* Anderson, Orin J., Lucas, Spencer G., Love, David W., and Cather, Steven M. (eds.), Southeastern Colorado Plateau. *New Mexico Geological Society, 40th Annual Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 37-38.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-102|

Chamberlin, Thomas C., AND Salisbury, Rollin D.

1906 21.4937 *Geology. Vol. III. Earth history.* New York: Henry Holt and Co., 624 pp. [See pp. 275, 574.]

Chambers, Carol L.; Doucett, Richard; AND Mikesic, David G.

2005 21.4108 Long-term cave roosting and diet of spotted bats (*Euderma maculatum*) in northern Arizona as indicated by stable isotopes from mummified remains and live bats [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 34.

Chambers, Carol L.; Thomas, Shawn; Santucci, Vincent L.; Oswarld, Hattie; AND Ballensky, Jason

2024 21.8475 Ancient bat remains illustrate the role of caves as habitat anchors in the temporarlly dynamic landscape of the Grand Canyon. *Parks Stewardship Forum*, 40(1): 39-52. [Features Double Bopper Cave and Leandras Cave.]

Chambers Consultants and Planners

1980 21.7656 *Paleontological resource inventory of the Lower Colorado River region : final report.* Stanton, California: Chambers Consultants and Planners, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 98 pp. + appendices. (Sponsored in part by Water and Power Resources Service, Boulder City, Nevada.) [Coverage divided into regions: Grand Canyon; Lake Mead; Davis Dam to International Boundary; and Salton Sea.]

Chambless, Hannah

2022 21.8386 The Grand Canyon aquifer and springs. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy, 29(1) (Spring/Summer): 12-15.

2022	21.8415	Deep-karst aquifer spring flow trends in a water limited system, Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 54(5): abstract 89-3, https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022AM-377805.
2023	21.8473	Dye tracing at Grand Canyon: Snapshot of a complex groundwater system. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(3) (Winter 2023/2024): 6-9.

Chambless, Hannah; Springer, Abraham E.; Jones, Natalie A.; AND Evans, Max

2021	21.8340	Water budget and trend analyses of a deep karst aquifer in a semi-arid environment, Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 53(6): Abstract 209-2, doi:10.1130/abs/2021AM-365996. [Redwall-Muav aquifer; Bright Angel Creek.]

Chameroy, Eric; Rowland, Stephen; AND Caputo, Marlo

2022	21.8416	Hidden in plain sight: Revisiting some known tetrapod trackways of the Wescogame Formation (Late Pennsylvanian) of Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, USA [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 54(2): abstract 22-4, https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022CD-374002.
2023	21.8511	Photogrammetric documentation of some known, yet undescribed, late Pennsylvanian (Wescogame Formation) tetrapod trackways of Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, USA [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 55(4): abstract 36-14 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2023CD-387397). ["All three trackways appear to belong to the ichnogenus cf. *Amphisauropus* isp. with likely seymouriamorph anamniote trackmakers. All three trackways are preserved in eolian sandstone, which is the dominant lithology of the Wescogame."]

Chan, Elise

2023	21.8500	Using photogrammetry to monitor erosion at archeological sites along the Colorado River at Glen Canyon National Recreation Area [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 55(6): abstract 103-8 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2023AM-390587). [Between Glen Canyon Dam and Paria River.]

Chan, Marjorie A., AND Bruhn, Ronald L.

2012	21.1008	Dynamic liquefaction of Jurassic sand dunes at White Pocket, Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, Arizona: Processes, origins, and implications [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 44(7): 614.

Chan, Marjorie A., AND Parry, William T.

NO DATE	21.3924	Rainbow of rocks; mysteries of sandstone colors and concretions in Colorado Plateau canyon country. *Utah Geological Survey, Public Information Series*, (77), 17 pp.

PART 21. GEOLOGY AND PALEONTOLOGY OF THE GRAND CANYON REGION

IN PART 21 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* IDENTIFY CREATIONIST WORKS AND CRITICAL PERSPECTIVES ON CREATIONIST THEMES

Chanel, Emile

1897 21.5816 *Dictionnaire de géologie : étymologie, paléontologie, minéralogie : a l'usage des elèves des lycées et collèges : des ecoles normales primaires : des ecoles primaires supérieures : des ecoles professionnelles et de tous les établissements d'instruction.* Bourg: Imprimerie du "Courrier de l'Ain", 259 pp. [See "Cañon", pp. 58-59; specifically, p. 59: "C'est dans l'Amérique du N. que sont les plus grands cañons du monde (Grand cañon du Colorado)."] [In French.]

Chang, Francis, AND Feng, Wu-chi

2007 21.6682 Streaming terrains. *NOSSDAV 2007 : 17th International Workshop on Network and Operating Systems Support for Digital Audio & Video, Urbana-Champaign, IL, USA, June 4-5, 2007*, [6] pp. [Includes Grand Canyon terrain model.]

Chang, Hyun-Duk, AND Shin, Byeong-Seok

2006 21.5653 Hardware acceleration of terrain visualization using *ef*-buffers. *Lecture Notes in Computer Science*, 4263: 316-324. [Error- and flag-buffers. Includes Grand Canyon terrain model.]

Chapin, C. E., AND Glazner, Allen F.

1983 21.539 Widespread K_2O metasomatism of Cenozoic volcanic and sedimentary rocks in the southwestern United States [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 15(5): 282.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-25|

Chapin, Charles E.

2008 21.4383 Interplay of oceanographic and paleoclimate events with tectonism during middle to late Miocene sedimentation across the southwestern USA. *Geosphere*, 4(6): 976-991.

Chapman, Alan D.

2016 21.7054 Detrital zircon geochronology of the Warrensburg-Moberly channel sandstone, central Missouri: A paleoriver that connected the Appalachian orogen to Grand Canyon and adjacent depocenters? [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 52-10, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-287709.

Chapman, Alan D.; Riggs, Nancy; Ducea, Mihai N.; Saleeby, Jason B.; Rautela, Ojashvi; AND Shields, Jessie

2019 21.8005 Tectonic development of the Colorado Plateau Transition Zone, central Arizona: Insights from lower lithosphere xenoliths and volcanic host rocks. *In:* Pearthree, Philip A. (ed.), Geologic excursions in southwestern North America. *Geological Society of America, Field Guide 55*, pp. 209-235. [*NOTE*: Field guide is extralimital to the coverage of this bibliography; cited here for discussions and illustrations of regional geologic history in the Southwest.]

Chapman, H. H.

1917 21.540 Mining "claims" in the Grand Canyon. *American Forestry*, 23: 225-227. [Mining claims in the Grand Canyon made for non-geological economic gain.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 17, 49| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-25|

Chapman, M. G.

1986 21.541 Digital age and location maps of plutons in Arizona, Nevada, and Utah [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 18(5): 345.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-25|

Chapman, Mary G.

2001 21.3876 Eugene M. Shoemaker and the integration of earth and sky. *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), (April): 20-21. [Rock Stars feature.]

Charlesworth, J. K.

1957 21.542 *The Quaternary Era : with special reference to its glaciation.* London: Edward Arnold (Publishers), Ltd., 2 volumes, pp. i-xlvii + 1-591, i-xxxi + 593-1700. [See Volume 1, pp. 333, 496; Volume 2, pp. 1122, 1240, 1526.]

Chase, C. G.; Libarkin, J. A.; AND Sussman, A. J.

2002 21.3841 Colorado Plateau: Geoid and means of isostatic support. *International Geology Review*, 44(7): 575-587.

Chase, Clem

2001 21.4742 Tectonic history of the Colorado Plateau. *Geosciences Newsletter* (Department of Geosciences, University of Arizona), 7(1) (Fall): 7.

Chavez, Pat S., Jr., AND Kwarteng, Andrew Yaw

1989 21.7178 Extracting spectral contrast in Landsat Thematic Mapper image data using selective principal component analysis. *Photogrammetric Engineering and Remote Sensing*, 55(3) (March): 339-348. [Test site 35 km southwest of Fredonia, Arizona. Landsat-5 TM data acquired 9 June 1984.]

Cheek, Kim A.; LaDue, Nicole D.; AND Shipley, Thomas F.

2017 21.8150 Learning about spatial and temporal scale: Current research, psychological processes, and classroom implications. *Journal of Geoscience Education*, 65(4): 455-472. [See pp 467-468, brief remarks concerning the Trail of Time at Grand Canyon.]

Cheevers, Craig W.

1980 21.543 *Stratigraphic analysis of the Kaibab Formation in northern Arizona, southern Utah and southern Nevada.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 144 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-102|

Cheevers, Craig W., AND Rawson, R. R.

1978 21.544 Facies analysis of the Kaibab Limestone in northern Arizona, southern Utah, and southern Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 10: 99.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 49| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-25|

1979 21.545 Facies analysis of the Kaibab Formation in northern Arizona, southern Utah, and southern Nevada. *In:* Baars, D. L. (ed.), Permianland. *Four Corners Geological Society, 9th Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 105-114.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 49| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-26|

Cheney, M. G., *et al.*

1945 21.546 Classification of Mississippian and Pennsylvanian rocks of North America. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 29: 125-169.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 49| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-26|

Chenoweth, William L.

1962 21.7562 Uranium deposits. *In:* Akers, J. P.; Irwin, J. H.; Stephen, P. R.; and McClymonds, N. E., Geology of the Cameron quadrangle, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Geologic Quadrangle Map GQ-162*.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–1"|

1986 21.547 Developments in uranium in 1985. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 70(10): 1632-1637.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-26|

1986 21.548 The Orphan Lode mine, Grand Canyon, Arizona; a case history of a mineralized, collapse-breccia pipe. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 86-510*, 91 + 35 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-26|

1986 21.549 The Orphan Lode: A case history of a uranium mine in a breccia pipe, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 18(5): 346.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-26|

1988 21.550 The production history and geology of the Hacks, Ridenour, Riverview and Chapel breccia pipes, northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 88-0648*, 60 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-26|

1991 21.551 Developments in uranium during 1990. *New Mexico Bureau of Mines and Mineral Resources, Circular 201*, 13 pp. [See pp. 9-10.]

1993 21.6302 Geology and production history of the uranium ore deposits in the Cameron area, Coconino County, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Contributed Report 93-B*, 31 pp., 1 plate.

2011 21.6399 The geology and production history of the Jack Daniels Nos. 1, 3, 4, and 5 uranium mines, Coconino County, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Contributed Report CR-11-E*, 13 pp. [Just northeast of Cameron, Arizona.]

Chenoweth, William L., AND Blakemore, P. P.

1961 21.552 The Riverview Mine, Coconino County, Arizona. *Plateau*, 33: 112-114. [Near Cameron, Arizona.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 49| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-26|

Chenoweth, William L., AND Cooley, M. E.

1960 21.553 Pleistocene cinder dunes near Cameron, Arizona. *Plateau*, 33: 14-16.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 49| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-26|

Chesser, William L.

1969 21.554 Classification of morphological features in the Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts for 1969*, (5): 13.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 49| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-26|

1971 21.555 *The nature and development of the Esplanade in the Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Brigham Young University.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 49| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-26|

1971 21.556 The nature and development of the Esplanade in the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Brigham Young University, Geology Studies*, 18(3): 1-48.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 49| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-26|

1971 21.557 The development of the Esplanade platform in the Grand Canyon, Arizona: A computer analysis [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 3: 373.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 49| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-26|

Chester, J. W., AND Cutter, R. C.

1951 21.558 Investigation of the Hack's Canyon Mine, Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Atomic Energy Commission, Open-File Report TM-31*, 7 pp.

Cheung, Stephen; Strom, Raymond; AND Whitmore, John H.

2010 21.5351 Widespread dolomite in the Coconino Sandstone, Arizona, USA [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 42(5): 108.

Chidsey, Thomas C., Jr.

1997 21.7759 Hydrocarbon potential in the Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument, Utah [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Hill, Linda M. (ed.) and Koselak, Janine J. (producer), *Learning from the Land : Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument Science Symposium proceedings, November 4-5, 1997, Southern Utah University.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument, pp. 289-290. (Volume: BLM/UT/GI-98/006+1120.) [Includes Chuar Group of Grand Canyon Supergroup in the subsurface.]

2009 21.8171 (COMPILER, ED.) *Major oil plays in Utah and vicinity : final report.* Salt Lake City: Utah Geological Survey, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Fossil Energy, National Energy Technology Laboratory, Tulsa, Oklahoma), SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [611 pp. total]. (Contract No. DE-FC26-02NT15133.) [See in Chapter 11 ("Outcrop Analogs for Major Reservoirs"): pp. 11-11 to 11-12, "Marble Canyon, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona", and illustrations, pp. 11-55 to 11-59.]

Chidsey, Thomas C.; Allison, M. Lee; AND Palacas, James G.

1990 21.559 Potential for Precambrian source rock in Utah [ABSTRACT]. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 74(8): 1319.

Childres, Hampton; Valle, Cynthia M.; Tobin, Benjamin W.; Hoffman, Claire; Gandee, Michele N.; AND Schenk, Edward R.

2015 21.6821 An assessment on the impact of flow and thermal regime changes on hydrologic and aquatic resources using PHABSIM and temperature modeling—Bright Angel Creek and Indian Garden Creek, Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 47(7): 263. [PHABSIM: Physical Habitat Simulation System.]

Childs, Elizabeth C., AND Childs, Orlo Eckersley

1996 21.560 Art as science, science as art: John Wesley Powell and images of the Grand Canyon, 1871-1882 [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 28(7): A-221 to A-222.

Childs, Orlo E.

1946 21.561 *Geomorphology of the valley of the Little Colorado River, Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Michigan.

1948 21.562 Geomorphology of the valley of the Little Colorado River, Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 59(4): 353-387.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 49| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-26| FQ12:77 [offprint]

Chisholm, George G.

1885 21.563 Rapids and waterfalls. *Scottish Geographical Magazine*, 1: 401-422. [See p. 414.]

Chisholm, Hugh

1913 21.4888 (ED.) *The Britannia year-book 1913 : a survey of the world's progress since the completion in 1910 of the Encyclopædia Britannica, eleventh edition.* London: The Encyclopædia Britannica Co., Ltd., and New York: The Encyclopædia Co., 1226 pp. [See p. 769 under section "Arizona", sub-section "Mineral Products": "In 1911 asbestos deposits at Bass Camp, Grand Canyon, were being developed." (ENTIRE NOTE) Encyclopedia Britannica.]

Chiu, Chun Heng; Igleheart, Ian; AND Lofgren, Donald

2020 21.8042 Circular structures from the Precambrian Bass Formation in Grand Canyon National Park—biogenic or non-biogenic? *In:* Miller, David M. (ed.), *Changing facies : the 2020 Desert Symposium field guide and proceedings.* [No place]: Desert Symposium, Inc., pp. 171-178.

Choi, In-Ji, AND Shin, Byeong-Seok [최인지; 과 신병석]

2008 21.5659 사진트리 기반 지형렌더링을 위한 GPU 기반의 적응형 상세단계 조정 방법 [sajinteuli giban jihyeonglendeoling-eul wihan GPUgiban-ui jeog-eunghyeong sangsedangye jojeong bangbeob] [GPU-based adaptive LOD control for quadtree-based terrain rendering]. 한국게임학회 논문지 [hanguggeimhaghoe nonmunji] [*Korea Game Society, Journal*], 8(3) (August): 61-68. [Includes Grand Canyon terrain model.] [GPU: Graphics Processing Unit. LOD: Level of Detail.] [In Korean, with abstract also in English.]

Chorley, Richard J.; Beckinsdale, Robert P.; AND Dunn, Antony J.

1973 21.564 *The history of the study of landforms : or the development of geomorphology. Volume 2. The life and work of William Morris Davis.* London: Methuen and Co., Ltd., 874 pp. [See pp. 164-166, 250-251, 282, 297, 321-322, 345-347, 353, 385, 566-567, 569, 572, 649, 727-728.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-26|

Chorley, Richard J.; Dunn, Antony J.; AND Beckinsdale, Robert P.

1964 21.565 *The history of the study of landforms : or the development of geomorphology. Volume 1. Geomorphology before Davis.* London: Methuen and Co., Ltd., and John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 678 pp. [See p. 467 and following.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 49| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-26|

Christensen, Damaskin [Damaskin (Brother)] [Кристенсен, Дамаскин]

2007 *21.4496* Креационием в Америке: взгляд православного [Kreatsioniem v Amerike: vzglyad pravoslavnogo] [Creationism in America: the orthodox view]. *In:* Буфеев, Константин [Bufeev, Konstantine] (ed.), *Православное осмысление творения мира : Выпуск 3* [*Pravoslavnoe osmislenie tvoreniya mira : Vipusk 3*] [Orthodox comprehension of the measure of creation, Release 3]. Moscow: Russian Orthodox Church, Division of Religion and Catechism, “Shestodnev” Missionary Enlightenment Center, pp. 81-99. (*XV Международные Рождественские Образовательные Чтения* [*XV Mezhdunarodnie Rozhdestvenskie Obrazovatelnie Chteniya*] [Orthodox comprehension of the measure of creation; XV International Christmas Educational Readings].) [Footnote to title adds (in translation here): “Report of XIV International Christmas Educational Readings, Moscow, February 1, 2006. —Ed.”] [In Russian.]

Christenson, G. E.

1995 21.4423 (ED.) The September 2, 1992, M_L 5.8 St. George earthquake, Washington County, Utah. *Utah Geological Survey, Circular 88*.

Christenson, Gary

1992 21.4549 Geologic effects. *In:* St. George, Utah, September 2, 1992; EERI special earthquake report. *EERI Newsletter* (Earthquake Engineering Research Institute, Oakland, California), 26(10) (October): 7.

Christiansen, R. L., AND Lipman, P. W.

1972 21.566 Cenozoic volcanism and plate-tectonic evolution of the western United States. II, Late Cenozoic. *Royal Society of London, Philosophical Transactions*, 271: 249-284.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 49| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-26|

Christie-Blick, Nicholas, AND Levy, Marjorie

1988 21.567 Late Proterozoic and Early Cambrian evolution of the western United States [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 20(7): A298.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-26|

Christie-Blick, Nicholas; Karlstrom, Karl; Sundberg, Frederick A.; Schmitz, Mark D.; Farrell, Thomas; Hagadorn, James W.; Kominz, Michelle A.; Sharma, Jatin; AND Giles, Sarah

2023 21.8506 Tectonic subsidence of the early Paleozoic passive continental margin in southwestern Laurentia re-evaluated in light of changes to the geological timescale [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 55(6): abstract 137-6 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2023AM-389929). [Includes Sixtymile Formation and Tapeats Sandstone.]

IN PART 21 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* IDENTIFY CREATIONIST WORKS AND CRITICAL PERSPECTIVES ON CREATIONIST THEMES

Christopherson, Robert W.

1997 21.568 *Geosystems : an introduction to physical geography.* Upper Saddle River, New Jersey: Prentice Hall, 3rd ed., 656+ pp. [See pp. 335, 336, 430, 431, 590-591.]

Chronic, Halka

1952 21.569 Molluscan fauna from the Permian Kaibab formation, Walnut Canyon, Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 63: 95-165.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 49| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-26|

1953 21.570 *Molluscan fauna from the Permian Kaibab formation, Walnut Canyon, Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, Columbia University.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-26|

1988 21.572 *Pages of stone : geology of western national parks and monuments. 4: Grand Canyon and the plateau country.* Seattle, Washington: The Mountaineers, 158 pp. [For 2nd ed. see Halka, Chronic, and Halka, Lucy (2004).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-26| FQ21:43 FQ26:64

Chronic, Halka, AND Chronic, Lucy

2004 21.4024 *Pages of stone : geology of the Grand Canyon and plateau country, national parks and monuments.* Seattle, Washington: Mountaineers Books, 2nd ed., 174 pp.

Chumakov, Nicolai M., AND Elston, Donald P.

1989 21.4487 The paradox of late Proterozoic glaciations at low latitudes. *Episodes* (International Union of Geological Sciences), 12(2) (June): 115-120. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Chure, Dan

2002 21.6236 Hindsight makes better foresight: Paleontology as a new tool for conservation. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 21(2) (Spring): 43-46. [See Figure 2, p. 45, photo of fossil condor skull from Grand Canyon.]

Churnet, Habte Giorgis

2004 21.4573 Imposter unconformity: Part of the missing and incomplete record in rocks. *Proceedings of the Hawaii International Conference on Science*, pp. 44-53.

Ciampaglio, Charles N.; Babcock, Loren E.; Wellman, Crrie L.; York, Angela R.; AND Brunswick, Holly K.

2006 21.7789 Phylogenetic affinities and taphonomy of *Brooksella* from the Cambrian of Georgia and Alabama, USA. *Palaeoworld*, 15: 256-265. [See p. 263, remarks on *Brooksella canyonensis* Bassler, from the Neoproterozoic of Grand Canyon. The authors “provisionally agree” with Glaessner’s (1969) interpretation as a trace fossil, *Asterosoma*? *canyonensis*.]

Cinnamon, Steven K.

1987 21.573 Prehistoric vegetation changes at Wupatki National Monument, Coconino County, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 22 (1987 Proceedings Supplement): 17. [Of Quaternary regional interest.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-26|

Cinnamon, Steven K., AND Hevly, Richard H.

1988 21.574 Late Wisconsin macroscopic remains of pinyon pine on the southern Colorado Plateau, Arizona. *Current Research in the Pleistocene*, 5: 47-48.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-102|

Cisne, J. L.

1971 21.575 Paleoecology of trilobites of the Kaibab limestone (Permian) in Arizona, Utah, and Nevada. *Journal of Paleontology*, 45: 525-533.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 49| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-26|

Cita, Maria Bianca

2009 21.7151 A proposito del Quaternario. *Geoitalia* (Federazione Italiana di Scienze della Terra, Livorno), (28) (September): 44-52, 71. [See p. 44, photograph of members of the 1965 INQUA (International Union for Quaternary Science) Congress field trip on the South Kaibab Trail, Grand Canyon. No text discussion.] [In Italian.]

Clarey, Timothy L. [Clary, Tim]

2018 *21.8081* Grand Canyon carved by Flood runoff. *Acts and Facts* (Institute for Creation Research), 47(12) (December): cover, 3, 10-13.

2019 *21.7811* Four geological evidences for a young earth. *Acts and Facts* (Institute for Creation Research), 48(6) (June): cover, 3, 10-12. [Features Grand Canyon.]

2019 *21.7940* Observations support Grand Canyon Flood origin. *Acts and Facts* (Institute for Creation Research), 48(11) (November): 9. [Colorado River sediments exposed by the lowering Lake Mead, western Grand Canyon.]

2020 *21.8120* Lava flows disqualify lake spillover canyon theory. *Acts and Facts* (Institute for Creation Research), 49(10) (October): 10-12.

2021 *21.8234* Largest canyons were formed by the receding Flood. *Acts and Facts* (Institute for Creation Research), 50(3) (March): 9.

Clarey, Timothy L., AND Thomas, Brian

2021 *21.8228* Grand Canyon: Exposing the Flood. *Acts and Facts* (Institute for Creation Research), 50(1) (January): 14-18.

Clarey, Timothy L., AND Werner, Davis J.

2018 *21.7735* Use of sedimentary megasequences to re-create pre-Flood geography. *In:* Whitmore, John H. (Editorial Board Chairman), *Proceedings of the Eighth International Conference on Creationism, July 29-August 1, 2018, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, USA.* Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Creation Science Fellowship, Inc., pp. 351-372. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 351, 360, 362.]

Clark, Bill

1977 21.576 *The time of the Grand Canyon: A geologic guide to the Rim Trail.* (Illustrated by Sue Stanwood Clark.) Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 1 folded sheet.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-26|

Clark, C. W.

1921 21.577 Lower and Middle Cambrian formations of the Mohave Desert. *University of California, Department of Geological Sciences, Bulletin*, 13(1): 1-7.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 49| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-26|

Clark, David L.

1979 21.578 Permian-Triassic boundary: Great Basin conodont perspective. *Brigham Young University, Geology Studies*, 26(1): 85-90.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-102|

Clark, David L., AND Behnken, F. H.

1971 21.579 Conodonts and biostratigraphy of the Permian. *In:* Sweet, W. C., and Bergstrom, S. M. (eds.), Symposium on conodont biostratigraphy. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 127*, pp. 403-407.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 50| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-26|

Clark, Dick

2003 21.3879 In reference to "Letters from Grand Canyon—Piracy and Capture Carve the Grand Canyon: part B", by Ivo Lucchitta, BQR 16: 1. *In:* Dear Eddy [LETTERS SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 5.

Clark, F. E.; O'Deen, W. A.; AND Belau, D. E.

1974 21.580 Carbon, nitrogen, and ^{15}N content of fossil and modern dung from the lower Grand Canyon. *Arizona Academy of Science, Journal*, 9: 95-96.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 50| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-26|

Clark, Harold W.

1946	*21.6478*	What happened during the 150 days of the deluge? The Flood and the fossils. *Signs of the Times* (Seventh-day Adventists, Mountain View, California), 73(10) (March 5): 4-5, 13-14. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 13-14. Creationist perspective.]
1969	*21.4731*	Is the Grand Canyon really old? Were millions of years required to cut the mighty gorge? The evidence restudied. *Signs of the Times* (Association of Adventist Forums, Roseville, California), 96(7) (July): cover, 5-7. [See also comment by Donald E. Hall (1971, *Spectrum*, 3: 71-78) and reply by Clark (pp. 78-80).]
1971	*21.4732*	Harold W. Clark's reply. *Spectrum*, 3 (Summer): 78-80. [Reply to Hall (1971).]

Clark, Malcolm D. [87]

1976	21.581	*The geology and petrochemistry of the Precambrian metamorphic rocks of the Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Leicester, United Kingdom, 216 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 50| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-26|
1978	21.583	Amphibolitic rocks from the Precambrian of Grand Canyon: mineral chemistry and phase petrology. *Mineralogical Magazine*, 42: 199-207. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 50| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-26|
1979	21.584	Geology of the older Precambrian rocks of the Grand Canyon. Part III. Petrology of mafic schists and amphibolites. *Precambrian Research*, 8: 277-302. [For Part I see E. H. Brown *et al.* (1979, ITEM NO. 21.435); for Part II see Babcock *et al.* (1979, ITEM NO. 21.145).] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 50| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-26|

Clark, Roger Alan

1971	21.585	*Stratigraphy and carbonate geology of the Harrisburg Member, Kaibab Formation, Whitmore Wash, Arizona.* Master's thesis, State University of New York at Binghamton, 119 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 50| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-27|
1981	21.586	*Stratigraphy, depositional environments, and carbonate petrology of the Toroweap and Kaibab Formations (Lower Permian), Grand Canyon region, Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, State University of New York at Binghamton, 454 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-27|
2021	21.8425	Stratigraphy, lithology, and depositional environments of the Lower Permian Kaibab Formation, northwestern Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Contributed Report CR-21-E*, 87 pp.

---

[87] See also Clark in Part 2 of this bibliography for a retrospective essay on his geological work in Grand Canyon.

Clark, Richard Collins

1977 21.588 *Plant taxa in late Pleistocene artiodactyl fecal pellets, Rampart Cave, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Colorado State University, 78 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 50| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-27|

Clarke, Frank Wigglesworth, AND Hillebrand, W. F.

1897 21.589 Analyses of rocks, with a chapter on analytical methods, laboratory of the United States Geological Survey. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 148*, 306 pp. [See p. 174, analysis G, "Recent lava, 2 miles south of Mount Trumbull. "] [Same data repeated in subsequent editions.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 50| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-27|

1900 21.590 Analyses of rocks from the laboratory of the United States Geological Survey, 1880 to 1899. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 168*, 308 pp.

1904 21.591 Analyses of rocks from the laboratory of the United States Geological Survey, 1880 to 1903. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 228*, 375 pp.

1910 21.592 Analyses of rocks and minerals from the laboratory of the United States Geological Survey, 1880 to 1908. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 419*, 323 pp.

1915 21.593 Analyses of rocks and minerals from the laboratory of the United States Geological Survey, 1880 to 1915. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 591*, 376 pp.

Clary, Renee M.; Brzuszek, Robert F.; AND Wandersee, James H.

2009 21.5319 Students' geocognition of deep time, conceptualized in an informal educational setting. *Journal of Geoscience Education*, 57(4) (September): 275-285. [Trail of Time at Grand Canyon noted in passing, p. 276.] [*NOTE*: "An online supplement to this article, with additional figures and images, is available at http://www.journalofgeoscienceeducation.org/"; this was not accessible in November 2010).]

Clausen, Eric

2014 21.8080 Comment: "Late Oligocene-early Miocene Grand Canyon: A Canadian connection?" *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), 24(4/5) (March): e32 (online doi:10.1130/GSATG202C.1). [Comment on Sears (2013, ITEM NO. 21.6217).]

Clayton, John N.

2011 *21.6341* Making sense of rocks. *Does God Exist?* (South Bend, Indiana), 38(6) (November/December): 10-14. [Includes Grand Canyon. Creationist perspective.] [Item signed "JNC".]

Clegg, Robert H., AND Frey, Herbert

1983 21.4837 Morphometric analysis and the origin of Martian tributary networks. *14th Lunar and Planetary Science Conference, March 14-18, 1983, Houston, Texas*, abstract no. 1065, pp. 126-127. [Includes notes of LANDSAT imagery of Grand Canyon.]

Clegg, Samuel M.; Sklute, Elizabeth C.; Dyar, M. Darby; Barefield; James E.; AND Wiens, Roger C.

2007 21.4832 Quantitative analysis of samples with variable composition by remote laser-induced breakdown spectroscopy. *7th International Conference on Mars, July 9-13, 2007, Pasadena, California*, abstract no. 3216, 4 pp. [Grand Canyon data included.]

2009 21.6152 Multivariate analysis of remote LIBS spectra using partial least squares, principal component analyses, and related techniques. *Spectrochimica Acta* (Part B, Atomic Spectroscopy), 64(1): 79-88. [Laser-induced breakdown spectroscopy. Data samples include from Grand Canyon: ~1700 Ma granophyric dike; Pipe Creek granitoid from Mile 89.4; ~1700 Ma ultramafic lherzolite from Mile 91.] [Manuscript also avalable as Los Alamos National Laboratory LA-UR-08-5466 [2008], 36 pp.]

Cleland, Herdman Fitzgerald

1916 21.5219 *Geology : physical and historical.* New York, Cincinnati, and Chicago: American Book Co., 718 pp. [See pp. 95-96, 106, 109, 262-263, 352-354, 364, 377, 394-397, 642.]

Clements, Thomas

1962 21.3744 *Geological story of Death Valley.* [No place]: Death Valley ‘49ers, Inc., Publication No. 1, 3rd ed., 58 pp. (Printed and distributed by Desert Magazine, Inc., Palm Desert, California.) [See "Brief Review of the Geology of Other Well-Known Areas", pp. 24-25, including Grand Canyon, p. 24.]

Clendenon, Cedric, AND Brand, Leonard

2024 21.8538 On the synonymization of *Paleohelcura tridactyla* with *Stiaria intermedia*: Reanalysis of ichnotaxobases [ABSTRACT]. In: *ICHNIA 2024—The 5th International Congress on Ichnology : celebrating one ichnology! : Florianópolis, Brazil, April 14-19th, 2024 : abstract book*, p. 66. [*Paleohelcura tridactyla* Gilmore, 1926 (type material from Grand Canyon), is proposed to be a junior synonym of *Stiaria intermedia* Smith, 1909.]

2024 21.8539 Is a neotype needed for *Diplodichnus biformis* Brady, 1947? [ABSTRACT]. In: *ICHNIA 2024—The 5th International Congress on Ichnology : celebrating one ichnology! : Florianópolis, Brazil, April 14-19th, 2024 : abstract book*, pp. 67-68. [Type material from the Coconino Sandstone of Arizona.]

2024 *21.8540* Trackways of scorpions, tarantulas, and crayfish produced experimentally in subaerial and subaqueous conditions compared with *Paleohelcura* and *Octopodichnus* [ABSTRACT]. In: *ICHNIA 2024—The 5th International Congress on Ichnology : celebrating one ichnology! : Florianópolis, Brazil, April 14-19th, 2024 : abstract book*, pp. 69-71. [Relates to ichnofossils of the Coconino Sandstone.]

Cleveland, Matthew

2006 21.7120 Integrated analysis of a single turbidite fold from the Upper Granite Gorge of Grand Canyon and the role of dynamic digital maps in microstructural observations [ABSTRACT]. *In: Undergraduate Geology Symposium, 26 April 2006, Amherst College*. [Amherst, Massachusetts]: Amherst College.

Clevenger, Joseph J.

2024 21.8547 *Shaking off the rust: Unraveling the depositional and diagenetic history of enigmatic ferroan dolostones in the Cambrian Bright Angel Formation, Tonto Group, Grand Canyon.* Master's thesis, Utah State University, 133 pp.

Clevenger, Joe, AND Dehler, Carol

2023 21.8507 Newly identified microbialite reefs of the Grand Canyon Tonto Group [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 55(6): abstract 112-13 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2023AM-392192). [Microbial patch reefs in the so-called "rusty-brown dolostones" of intermittent exposure throughout the Colorado River corridor.]

Clifford, Henry B.

1908 21.8319 *Rocks in the road to fortune : or The unsound side of mining.* New York: Gothan Press, XIV, 392, VIII pp. [See p. 298: "In 1901, I made an examination of what was supposed to be a copper deposit, lying near the Grand Canyon of Colorado [*sic*], the surface of which gave the appearance of wonderful ore body; but it was nothing more than copper-stained limestone, with bodies of green carbonates, together with some very high grade ore. But it did not extend, in places, over ten feet deep, consequently, was not commercial. A few cars of select ore was shipped for the purpose of exciting attention." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Probably Anita.]

Cloud, Preston E., Jr. [Cloud, Preston]

1960 21.6677 Gas as a sedimentary and diagenetic agent. *American Journal of Science*, 258-A (Bradley Volume): 35-45, Plates 1-3. [See pp. 43-44, remarks on supposed jellyfish fossils from the Grand Canyon Precambrian.]

1968 21.594 Pre-metazoan evolution and the origins of the Metazoa. *In:* Drake, E. T. (ed.), *Evolution and environment.* New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, pp. 1-72.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 50| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-27|

1971 21.595 Precambrian of North America. *Geotimes*, 16(3): 13-18.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 50| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-27|

1973 21.4652 Pseudofossils: A plea for caution. *Geology*, 1(3): 123-127.

1983 21.596 Early biogeologic history: the emergence of a paradigm. *In:* Schopf, J. William (ed.), *Earth's earliest biosphere : its origin and evolution.* Princeton, New Jersey: Princeton University Press, pp. 14-31.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-102|

1988 21.597 *Oasis in space : earth history from the beginning.* New York: W. H. Norton and Co., 508 pp. [See throughout.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-102|

Cloud, Preston, AND Gibor, Aharon

1970 21.8214 The oxygen cycle. *Scientific American*, 223(3) (September): 110-118, 120, 122-123. [See p. 110, full-page illustration of red beds of the Nankoweap Formation, Grand Canyon; legend, p. 111.]

1970 21.8215 Il ciclo dell'ossigno. *Le Scienze* (edizione Italiana di Scientific American), 5(28) (December): 62-70, 74-76. [See p. 62, full-page illustration of red beds of the Nankoweap Formation, Grand Canyon; legend, p. 63.] [In Italian.]

Clough, G. A., AND Elston, D. P.

1989 21.598 Paleomagnetic and rock magnetic study of 16,000 to 49,000 year-old wet lake sediments, Walker Lake, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 89-0152*, 28 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-27|

Clyde, James

1885 21.599 Rivers and rivers. *Scottish Geographical Magazine*, 1: 81-95. [See pp. 90, 94.]

Coats, Larry

1996 21.600 Mid-Wisconsinan glacial plant communities of the eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona. AMQUA 1996; program and abstracts of the 14th biennial meeting; Global warming, interglacials, interstadials, climatic optima, and other events. *American Quaternary Association, National Conference, Program and Abstracts*, 14: 71.

1996 21.4538 The paleoecological record of the eastern Grand Canyon prior to the last glacial maximum [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Selected abstracts from the 1996 National Speleological Society National Convention in Salida, Colorado. *Journal of Cave and Karst Studies*, (December): 213.

1997 21.3852 *Middle to late Wisconsinan vegetation change at Little Nankoweap, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 139 pp.

2003 21.8103 Middle to late Wisconsinan vegetation change at Little Nankoweap, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *From:* Cave Research Foundation Activities 1998 [SECTION]. *In:* Winkler, Elizabeth, and Kambesis, Patricia, *Cave Research Foundation : annual reports 1998-2000.* Dayton, Ohio: Cave Books, pp. 37-38.

PART 21. GEOLOGY AND PALEONTOLOGY OF THE GRAND CANYON REGION

IN PART 21 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* IDENTIFY CREATIONIST WORKS AND CRITICAL PERSPECTIVES ON CREATIONIST THEMES

Coats, Larry L.; Cole, Kenneth L.; AND Mead, Jim I.

2008 21.5016 50,000 years of vegetation and climate history on the Colorado Plateau, Utah and Arizona, USA. *Quaternary Research*, 70(2) (September): 322-338.

Coats, Larry L.; Cole, Kenneth L.; Mead, Jim I.; Cannella, John A.; AND Fisher, Jessa

2003 21.3916 Middle Wisconsinan vegetation on the Colorado Plateau, Utah and Arizona, USA: Evidence for glacial-age monsoons? [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th INQUA Congress : programs with abstracts, July 23-30, 2003, Reno Hilton Hotel and Conference Center, Reno, Nevada, USA.* Reno, Nevada: Desert Research Institute, p. 164. [International Union for Quaternary Research.]

Coats, Larry L.; Mead, Jim I.; AND Anderson, R. Scott

2003 21.3917 Late Pleistocene life on the Colorado Plateau: Faunal and floral evidence from the national parks, Arizona and Utah [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th INQUA Congress : programs with abstracts, July 23-30, 2003, Reno Hilton Hotel and Conference Center, Reno, Nevada, USA.* Reno, Nevada: Desert Research Institute, p. 190. [International Union for Quaternary Research.]

Coates, Henry

1893 21.5244 [Presidential Address.] *In:* 10th March, 1892, Twenty-fifth Annual Meeting. *Perthshire Society of Natural Sciences, Proceedings* (Perth), 1: cxxxviii-cxili [*sic*, -cxliii]. [Grand Canyon, in passing, p. cxl.]

1903 21.5150 [Address.] *In:* 12th March, 1903. Thirty-sixth Annual Meeting. *Perthshire Society of Natural Science, Proceedings* (Perth), 3: cxlvii-clii. [See “Geological Lessons from the Grand Cañon of the Colorado”, pp. cl-clii.]

Cobban, William A.

1967 21.601 Close of the Cretaceous; general statement. *In:* McKee, Edwin D., Wilson, Richard F., Breed, William J., and Breed, Carol S. (eds.), Evolution of the Colorado River in Arizona; an hypothesis developed at the Symposium on Cenozoic Geology of the Colorado Plateau in Arizona, August 1964. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 44*, p. 29.

Coblentz, David D., AND Karlstrom, Karl E.

2003 21.6580 A topographic analysis of the Colorado River drainage: Insights into interaction between topography and incision history [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 84(46, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract T21C-0474.

Coblentz, David D., AND Sussman, Aviva

2005 21.7611 Looking deeper into the landscape: Topography and tectonic inheritance in the western U.S. [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2005 EarthScope National Meeting, Santa Ana Pueblo, NM : abstracts*, p. 100.

Cochran, Ford

2015 21.7426 (LECTURER) *Wonders of the national parks : a geology of North America.* Chantilly, Viginia: Teaching Company/National Geographic, 6 DVDs + course guidebook, 356 pp. 18:00:00. (The Great Courses.) [Grand Canyon region, see "Lecture 24; The Grand Canyon's 2-Billion-Year Staircase", pp. 213-222; "Lecture 25; Carving the Grand Canyon", pp. 223-231; and see on disks 4, 5.]

Cockerell, T. D. A. [Cockerell, Theodore Dru Alison]

1927 21.602 A large form of *Oreohelix yavapai* in the Grand Canyon. *The Nautilus* (Philadelphia), 40(3): 101. [Subfossils.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-102|

Codrington, Stephen

2005 21.5379 *Planet geography.* Sydney, Australia: Solid Star Press, 3rd ed., 279 pp. [Grand Canyon, pp. 161, 254, 618.]

Coffin, Harold

1975 *21.8129* The fossil record attests Creation; the sudden appearance in the fossil record of complex animals disproves the theory of progressive evolution. *Advent Review and Sabbath Herald* (Seventh-day Adventists, Washington, D.C.), 152(16) (April 17): 8-10. [Text begins with remarks on Grand Canyon.]

1983 *21.6412* Evidencias de catastrofismo. Parte I: (Una articulo en tres partes). *Ciencia de los Orígenes* (Geoscience Research Institute), (6) (September/December): 1-4. [Grand Canyon, see p. 1.] [Article is in *four* parts; the remaining parts do not refer to Grand Canyon: (7) (January/April 1984): 3-5; (8) (May/August 1984): 1-2, 8, 7 [pagination reading order thus]; (9) (September/December 1984): 3-6.] [In Spanish.]

Coffman, Jerry L., AND Hake, Carl A. von

1973 21.604 (EDS.) Earthquake history of the United States. *U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Environmental Data Service, Publication 41-1*, revised ed. (through 1970), 208 pp.

Cøhen, Bårbara, AND Riṽkin, Andÿ [Cohen, Barbara, AND Rivkin, Andy]

1994 21.7601 Paleozoic history of the Grand Canyon, Part I; *or* Tequila and limestone, on the rocks. *In: Planetary Field Geology Practicum : PTYS 594a—Spring 1994 : Colorado Plateau—Grand Canyon.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Department of Planetary Sciences, Lunar and Planetary Laboratory, pp. 17-20. [Typographical presentation of authors' names, thus; parody.]

Colbert, Edwin H.

1954 21.605 Paleontology of the Museum of Northern Arizona. *Plateau*, 26: 89-94.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 50| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-27|

1974 21.606 The rocks and fossils of the Mesozoic, a brief statement. *In:* Breed, William J., and Roat, Evelyn C. (eds.), *Geology of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, and Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 77-80.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 50| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-27|

1990 21.607 Foreword. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Morales, Michael (eds.), *Grand Canyon geology.* New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press and Museum of Northern Arizona Press, pp. ix-x.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-102|

2003 21.3813 Foreword. *In:* Beus, Stanely S., and Morales, Michael (eds.), *Grand Canyon geology*. New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2nd ed., pp. ix-x.

Colby, Frank Moore

1912 21.5290 (ED.) *The new international year book : a compendium of the world's progress for the year 1911.* New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 808 pp. [See pp. 343-344, "Howell, Edwin Eugene": "He made in the following year [1875] a relief map of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE) (p. 343).]

Colchester, D. M.; Klish, D. R.; Leverett, P.; AND Williams, P. A.

2008 21.4820 Grandviewite, $Cu_3Al_9(SO_4)_2(OH)_{29}$, a new mineral from the Grandview Mine, Arizona, USA. *Australian Journal of Mineralogy*, 14(2) (December): 7-14. [New species.]

Cole, Erin D.

1989 21.4475 *Petrogenesis of late Cenozoic alkalic basalt near the eastern boundary of the Basin-and-Range, upper Grand Wash Trough, Arizona and Gold Butte, Nevada.* Master's thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 68 pp.

Cole, Erin D., AND Smith, Eugene I.

1989 21.609 Late Cenozoic alkalic basalts near the eastern boundary of the Basin-and-Range province, northwestern Arizona and Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 21(5): 67.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-27|

Cole, Kenneth Lee

1978 21.610 A late Pleistocene gradient analysis in the Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *American Quaternary Association, National Conference, Abstracts*, (5): 194.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 50| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-27|

1981 21.611 *Late Quaternary environments in the eastern Grand Canyon: Vegetational gradients over the last 25,000 years.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 206 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-27|

1982 21.613 Cliff profile development in the eastern Grand Canyon and rates of cliff retreat as inferred by fossil *Neotoma* middens [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 14(4): 156.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-27|

1982 21.614 Late Quaternary zonation of vegetation in the eastern Grand Canyon. *Science*, 217(4565) (September 17): cover, contents, 1142-1145.

1985 21.615 Past rates of change, species richness, and a model of vegetational inertia in the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *American Naturalist*, 125(2): 289-303.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-102|

1990 21.616 Reconstruction of past desert vegetation along the Colorado River using packrat middens. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, 76: 349-366.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-27|

1990 21.617 Late Quaternary vegetation gradients through the Grand Canyon. *In:* Betancourt, Julio L., Van Devender, Thomas R., and Martin, Paul S. (eds.), *Packrat middens : the last 40,000 years of biotic change.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 240-258.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-102 to 3-103|

1992 21.618 Late Quaternary vegetation of the Grand Canyon reconstructed from fossil packrat middens. *In:* Santucci, Vincent L. (ed.), *National Park Service paleontological research abstract volume : presented at the 3rd Fossil Resources Conference, Fossil Butte National Monument, Wyoming, September 1992*, p. 41.

1993 21.6320 Late Quaternary vegetation of the Grand Canyon reconstructed from fossil packrat middens [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Santucci, Vincent L. (ed.), National Park Service paleontological research, Volume 1. *U.S. National Park Service, Technical Report NPS/NRPEFO/NRTR-93/11*, p. 37.

2005 21.4110 Integrating data on historic vegetation change between the San Francisco Peaks and Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 37.

2008 21.4539 Prehistoric packrats piled up clues to climate change. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2008-3053*, 2 pp.

2010 21.5301 Vegetation response to early Holocene warming as an analog for current and future changes. *Conservation Biology*, 24(1) (February): 29-37.

Cole, Kenneth L., AND Anderson, R. Scott

2015 21.6860 The last 30,000 years of climate and vegetation change across northern Arizona reconstructed from high elevation fossil records in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 19.

IN PART 21 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* IDENTIFY CREATIONIST WORKS AND CRITICAL PERSPECTIVES ON CREATIONIST THEMES

Cole, Kenneth L., AND Arundel, Samantha T.

2004 21.4582 Carbon 13 isotopic records of fossil packrat pellets and elevational movements of Utah agave reveal Younger Dryas cold period in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 514.

2005 21.4158 Carbon isotopes from fossil packrat pellets and elevational movements of Utah agave plants reveal the Younger Dryas cold period in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Geology*, 33(9) (September): 713-716.

Cole, Kenneth L., AND Davis, Owen K.

2005 21.4109 Fossil plant remains in Colorado Plateau caves [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 36.

Cole, Kenneth L., AND Mayer, Larry

1982 21.619 Use of packrat middens to determine rates of cliff retreat in the eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Geology*, 10: 597-599. [See also comments by Louise D. Hose (1983, ITEM NO. 11: 314), Jon F. Haman (1983, ITEM NO. 11: 315), and Bernard J. Smith (1983, ITEM NO. 11: 494), each accompanied by reply by Cole and Mayer (pp. 314-315, 316, 494-495 (ITEM NO. 21.6854).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-27|

Cole, Kenneth L., AND Mayer, Larry

1982 21.6854 [Replies to comments by Louise D. Hose, Jon F. Haman, and Bernard J. Smith, regarding "Use of packrat middens to determine rates of cliff retreat in the eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona."] *Geology*, 10: 314-316, 494-495.

Cole, Kenneth L., AND Mead, Jim I.

1981 21.620 Late Quaternary animal remains from packrat middens in the eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 16: 24-25.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-27|

Cole, Kenneth L.; Arundel, Samantha T.; Cannella, J.; Fisher, J.; AND Spaulding, W. G.

2002 21.6583 Holocene migrations of Creosote bush and pinyon pines in the western United States: Implications for the next century [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 83(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract PP61A-0299.

Cole, Kenneth L.; Cannella, John; Spaulding, W. Geoffrey; Arundel, Samantha; Coats, Larry; AND Fisher, Jessa

2003 21.3918 Holocene vegetational disequilibrium suggested by slow dispersal of late-successional trees and shrubs of western North America [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th INQUA Congress : programs with abstracts, July 23-30, 2003, Reno Hilton Hotel and Conference Center, Reno, Nevada, USA.* Reno, Nevada: Desert Research Institute, p. 164. [International Union for Quaternary Research.]

Cole, Kenneth L.; Ironside, K. E.; Cole, E. A.; AND Fisher, J.

2011 21.6540 Late Quaternary precipitation seasonality of SW North America reconstructed from stable isotopes in fossil packrat pellets [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2011 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 5-9 December*, Abstract PP21A-1788. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Cole, Mark R., AND Armentrout, John M.

1979 21.621 Neogene paleogeography of the western United States. *In:* Armentrout, John M., Cole, Mark R., and TerBest, Harry, Jr. (eds.), *Cenozoic paleogeography of the western United States : Pacific Coast Paleogeography Symposium 3.* Los Angeles: Pacific Section, Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, pp. 297-323.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-103|

Cole, Rex D.

2011 21.5536 Significance of the Grand Mesa basalt field in western Colorado for defining the early history of the upper Colorado River. *In:* Beard, L. Sue, Karlstrom, Karl E., Young, Richard A., and Billingsley, George H. (eds.), CRevolution 2—Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System, workshop abstracts; May 24-26, 2010, U.S. Geological Survey, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1210*, pp. 55-61.

Coleman, D. R.; Garcia, J. R.; Crossey, L. J.; Karlstrom, K.; Jackson-Weaver, O.; AND Takacs-Vesbach, C.

2014 21.6266 An analysis of geothermal and carbonic springs in the western United States sustained by deep fluid inputs. *Geobiology*, 12(1) (January): 83-98.

Coles, J.

1884 21.4115 New maps. *Royal Geographical Society, Proceedings, and Monthly Record of Geography*, New Monthly Series, 6(4) (April): 237-244. [See pp. 243-244: "United States.—Atlas to accompany the Monograph on the Tertiary History of the Grand Canon District, by Captain Clarence E. Dutton, U.S.A., Department of the Interior, United States Geological Survey. J. W . [*sic*] Powell, Director, Washington 1882. Julius Bien and Co. Lith. New York." Itemizes all sheets and adds (from Dutton's "List of Atlas Sheets"): "It is to be regretted that the survey of this portion of the country is not yet sufficiently advanced to admit of the construction of two additional sheets required to complete the cartography of the Grand Cañon District. It was desired that this atlas should contain the two sheets lying west of sheets XXII. and XXIII. of this atlas, but although much material has been obtained for their construction, much more is still required. No attempt to supply the defect has, therefore, been made in the present work".]

Colles, George Wetmore

1905 21.6659 Mica and the mica industry. [Part 2.] *Franklin Institute, Journal* (Philadelphia), 160(4) (October): 275-294, plates. [Grand Canyon briefly and generally noted, p. 282, *note*.]

1906 21.6660 *Mica and the mica industry.* Philadelphia: The Franklin Institute, 130 pp. [Revised from the series of articles published in the *Journal of the Franklin Institute* (Colles, 1905, ITEM NO. 21.6659).] [Grand Canyon briefly and generally noted, pp. 27-28, *note*.]

Collier, Michael P.

1978 21.622 *Structural analysis of folds in Cambrian rocks adjacent to walls of the Grand Canyon.* Master's thesis, Stanford University.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 50| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-27|

1979 21.623 The geology; the view from Bright Angel Point. *In: The Mountain Lying Down : views of the North Rim.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, unpaginated [32 pp.]. [Parallel texts through volume: "The ecology; the view from Point Sublime", by K. Wilde-Shoemaker; "The people; the view from Cape Royal", by R. C. Euler; "The Geology; the view from Bright Angel Point", by M. Collier.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-27|

1980 21.624 *An introduction to Grand Canyon geology.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 48 pp. [*First state*: perfect-bound, p. [iv] indicates lithography by W. A. Krueger Co. *Second state*: saddle-stapled, p. [iv] reset with lithography credit omitted and ISBN number added, and "PLU 10120" at lower-right back cover.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 17, 50| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-27| FQ11:70 FQ12B:42 FQ13:94 FQ15:92 FQ17:94 FQ19:493 FQ24/1:157 FQ26:70 FQ27:127 FQ28:132

1993 21.625 Stress and strain: Squashing rocks in the Muav Gorge. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(4) (Fall): 1, 24-26.

2008 21.4283 *Over the rivers : an aerial view of geology.* New York: Mikaya Press, 128 pp.

Collins, Brian D.

2006 21.4164 Applicability of terrestrial LIDAR scanning for scientific studies in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2006-1198*, 27 pp.

2008 21.6559 Topographic change detection monitoring using terrestrial LiDAR at archaeological sites in the Colorado River corridor of Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 89(53, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract G52A-04.

Collins, Brian D.; Bedford, David R.; Corbett, Skye C.; Cronkite-Ratcliff, Collin; AND Fairley, Helen C.

2016 21.6872 Relations between rainfall–runoff-induced erosion and aeolian deposition at archaeological sites in a semi-arid dam-controlled river corridor. *Earth Surface*

Processes and Landforms, 41(7) (June 15): 899-917. [Colorado River corridor in Grand Canyon.]

Collins, Brian D.; Brown, Kristin, M.; AND Fairley, Helen C.

2008 21.4721 Evaluation of terrestrial LIDAR for monitoring geomorphic change at archeological sites in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2008-1384*, 60 pp.

Collins, Brian D.; Corbett, Skye C.; Fairley, Helen C.; Minasian, Diane; Kayen, Robert; Dealy, Timothy P.; AND Bedford, David R.

2012 21.6216 Topographic change detection at select archeological sites in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, 2007-2010. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2012-5133*, 77 pp.

Collins, Brian D.; Corbett, Skye C.; Sankey, Joel B.; AND Fairley, Helen C.

2014 21.6472 High-resolution topography and geomorphology of select archeological sites in Glen Canyon National Recreation Area. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2014-5126*, 31 pp. [Glen Canyon between Glen Canyon Dam and Lees Ferry; study area between River Miles -6 and -14.5.]

Collins, Brian D.; Minasian, Diane; AND Kayen, Robert

2009 21.4640 Topographic change detection at select archeological sites in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, 2006-2007. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2009-5116*, 58 pp.

Collins, Lorence G.

2015 *21.6765* When was Grand Canyon carved—millions of years ago or thousands of years ago? How to we know? *National Center for Science Education, Reports*, 35(4) (July/August): 2.1-2.8.

2018 *21.7425* Twenty-one reasons Noah's worldwide flood never happened; here's a geologist's critical analysis of false perceptions held by many creationists about the origin of the Grand Canyon and the age of the earth. *Skeptical Inquirer*, 42(2) (March/April): 50-53.

Collins, Lorence G., AND Collins, Barbara J.

2012 *21.7012* More geological reasons Noah's Flood did not happen. *National Center for Science Education, Reports*, 32(6) (November/December): 1.1-1.12.

Collins, Marian L. (ED.)

1959 21.8108 Big rock falls. *The Supai News*, (March 16): 1. ["Several people reported seeing a huge rock slide on March 9th. From here in the Valley it looks like a lot of Manakaja Point came loose and crashed down hundreds and hundreds of feet. The noise was so loud everyone thought a Jet was 'buzzing' Supai again. The dust came in through the little canyons above Joe Jones' house. A wedge-shaped chimney fell up there and must have fallen over 1,500 feet." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1959 21.8109 Earth shakes in Supai. *The Supai News*, (July 24): 1. ["Tuesday morning about 10:40 A. M. we were all surprised to feel the earth shake and our houses rock back and forth! One man said he was sitting in a chair reading when all of a sudden it began to move and at first he thought it was his dog underneath moving around. A lady working in her garden felt the earth shake and she said a piece of river bank fell in the water. Another chimney fell from Manakaja Point as a result of this earthquake. A visitor here said it felt like some of the San Francisco earthquakes and he considered it a fairly sharp one. This is not the first time for Supai as some of the old timers say they have felt them before down here. We are glad no rocks fell on any of us!" (ENTIRE ITEM)]

Collins, Michael

1969 21.8230 *Carrying the fire : an astronaut's journeys.* North Salem, New York: The Adventure Library.

2001 21.8231 *Carrying the fire : an astronaut's journeys.* Cooper Square Press, revised ed.

2019 21.8232 *Carrying the fire : an astronaut's journeys : 50th anniversary edition.* New York: Farrar, Straus and Giroux, xxxi, 478 pp. [See pp. 77-79, remarks on astronauts' geology study trip in Grand Canyon.]

Collins, Paul A.; Snyder, Noel F. R.; AND Emslie, Steven D.

2000 21.3732 Faunal remains in California condor nest caves. *The Condor*, 102(1) (February): 222-227. [Principally modern fauna of California; includes discussions of fossil remains in Grand Canyon.]

Collinson, D. W., AND Runcorn, S. K.

1960 21.626 Polar wandering and continental drift: Evidence from paleomagnetic observations in the United States. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 71: 915-958. [See pp. 919-921, 923-924, 925, 929, 930, 932-933, 937, 940-941, 957-958.] [*Erratum*: The legends for figures 11, 12 (p. 937) are reversed, here and in the list on p. 915.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-27|

Colman, John

1933 21.4118 The Wood's Hole Oceanographic Institution: Sonic soundings, and an account of a winter cruise to the Somers Islands. *Geographical Journal*, 82(4) (October): 326-336. [See p. 332.]

Colton, Harold S.

1937 21.627 Some notes on the original condition of the Little Colorado River: A side light on the problems of erosion. *Museum Notes* (Museum of Northern Arizona), 10(6): 29-32.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 50| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-27|

1938 21.628 The exploration of limestone solution cracks. *Museum Notes* (Museum of Northern Arizona), 10(10): 29-32.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 50| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-27|

Comstock, Theodore B.

1890 21.4995 A preliminary report on the geology of the central mineral region of Texas. *Geological Survey of Texas, 1st Annual Report*, pp. 235-410. [See pp. 249, 280, 284; correlative references to Grand Canyon strata.]

1901 21.7394 The geology and vein-phenomena of Arizona. *American Institute of Mining Engineers, Transactions*, 30: 1038-1102. [See pp. 1053, 1090-1091, 1099-1100.]

Condes, Al

2017 21.7820 Little Colorado River memories. *USGS Retirees Newsletter* (U.S. Geological Survey), (175) (May): 22. [Recollections of work during summer 1957 when the author serviced streamflow gaging stations. Regarding access to the gaging station on the Little Colorado River near Cameron, "a hair raising experience" on an 800-foot cable 1,000 feet above the river in order to access a trail down to the gaging station.]

Condie, Kent C.

1986 21.629 Geochemistry and tectonic setting of early Proterozoic supracrustal rocks in the southwestern United States. *Journal of Geology*, 94: 845-864.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-27|

2003 21.4418 Supercontinents, superplumes and continental growth: the Neoproterozoic period. *In:* Yoshida, M., Windley, B. F., and Dasgupta, S. (eds.), Proterozoic east Gondwana: Supercontinent assembly and breakup. *Geological Society*, *Special Publications* (London), (206): 1-21.

Condit, Christopher D., AND **Morrison, Roger B.**

1991 21.630 Quaternary volcanic fields of the Colorado Plateau. *From:* Patton, Peter C., Biggar, Norma, Condit, Christopher D., Gillam, Mary L., Love, David W., Machette, Michael N., Mayer, Larry, Morrison, Roger B., and Rosholt, John N., Quaternary geology of the Colorado Plateau. *In:* Morrison, Roger B. (ed.), Quaternary nonglacial geology: Conterminous U.S. *Geological Society of America, Geology of North America, Volume K-2*, pp. 378-379. [Combined references for chapter, pp. 402-406.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-103|

Condit, Cailey; Bonamici, Chloe; Guevara, Victor; Williams, Michael L.; Karlstrom, Karl; Aikin, Nicole; Regan, Sean; AND **Roberts, Nicolas.**

2022 21.8404 How to build the mid-crustal strength beam: The role of melt emplacement in the Upper Granite Gorge, Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 54(5): abstract 250-4, https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022AM-381150.

PART 21. GEOLOGY AND PALEONTOLOGY OF THE GRAND CANYON REGION

IN PART 21 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* IDENTIFY CREATIONIST WORKS AND CRITICAL PERSPECTIVES ON CREATIONIST THEMES

Condon, Steven M.

1997 21.631 Geology of the Pennsylvanian and Permain Cutler Group and Permian Kaibab Limestone in the Paradox Basin, southeastern Utah and southwestern Colorado. *In:* Huffman, A. C., Jr. (project coordinator), Evolution of sedimentary basins—Paradox Basin. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 2000-P*, pp. P1-P46, 9 plates.

Condra, G. E., AND Elias, M. K.

1944 21.5613 Carboniferous and Permian ctenostomatous Bryozoa. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 55: 517-568, 13 Plates. [See *Bascomella subsphaerica*, new species, pp. 541-542, Plate 1, figure 1; from Kaibab Limestone "near Bright Angle [*sic*] Trail just west of Grand Canyon [village]"; holotype Nebraska Geological Survey 449. (*NOTE*: Not included in Spamer's accountings of Grand Canyon type fossils.)] [Bright Angel Trail.]

1945 21.632 *Bicorbula*, a new Permian bryozoan, probably a bryozoan-algal consortium. *Journal of Paleontology*, 19: 116-125.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-27|

1945 21.633 *Bicorbis arizonica* Condra and Elias, new name for *B. arizonica. Journal of Paleontology*, 19: 411.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-28|

Coney, Peter J.

1972 21.634 Cordilleran tectonics and North American plate motion. *American Journal of Science*, 272: 603-628.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-28|

1978 21.635 Mesozoic-Cenozoic Cordilleran plate tectonics. *In:* Smith, R. B., and Eaton, G. P. (eds.), Cenozoic tectonics and regional geophysics of the western Cordillera. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 152*, pp. 33-50.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-28|

Coney, Peter J., AND Reynolds, Stephen J.

1977 21.636 Cordilleran Benioff zones. *Nature* (London), 270: 403-406.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-28|

Conference on Geography, Committee

1894 21.5100 *Report on governmental maps for use in schools. Prepared by a Committee of the Conference on Geography held in Chicago, Ill., December, 1892.* New York: Henry Holt and Co., 65 pp. + advertisements. [See "Trenched plateaus. Kaibab and Echo Cliffs, Ariz.", pp. 16-17.]

Conley, J. N.

1974	21.637	Review of the development of oil and gas resources of northern Arizona. *In:* Karlstrom, T. N. V., Swann, G. A., and Eastwood, R. L. (eds.), Geology of northern Arizona, with notes on archaeology and paleoclimate. *Geological Society of America, Rocky Mountain Section, Guidebook 27*, Part 1, Regional studies, pp. 393-406. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 50| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-28|
1974	21.5444	Review of the development of oil and gas resources of northern Arizona. *Arizona Oil and Gas Conservation Commission, Special Publication 1*, 10 pp.

Conley, J. N.; Scurlock, J. R.; AND Stacey, O. A.

1976	21.7491	(COMPILERS) Index of maps seleted for energy-resource investigations in the State of Arizona. *Arizona Oil and Gas Conservation Commission, Special Publication 3*, 3 sheets.

Conner, J. J., AND Shacklette, H. T.

1975	21.638	Background geochemistry of some rocks, soils, plants, and vegetables in the conterminous United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 574-F*, pp. F1-F168. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 50| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-28|

Connolly, James R., AND Woodward, Lee A.

1980	21.6606	*Preliminary inventory of pre-Cenozoic clay shales and argillites of the conterminous United States.* [No place]: Sandia Laboratories.

Connors, Timothy B.; Tweet, Justin S.; AND Santucci, Vincent L.

2020	21.8030	Chapter 3. Stratigraphy of Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Santucci, Vincent L., and Tweet, Justin S. (eds.), *Grand Canyon National Park : centennial paleontological resource inventory (non-sensitive version).* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Stewardship and Science, pp. 45-74. (Volume: *Natural Resource Report NPS/GRCA/NRR—2020/2103*.)
2021	21.8255	Stratigraphy of Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Santucci, Vincent L., and Tweet, Justin S. (eds.), Grand Canyon National Park centennial paleontological resource inventory; a century of fossil discovery and research. *Utah Geological Association, Special Publication 1*, pp. 33-54. [Reset reprinting of Connors *et al.* (2020, ITEM NO. 21.8030).]

Conservation Legacy

2016	21.7665	Stewards Individual Placement Program. *In: Conservation Legacy annual report : 2016.* Durango, Colorado: Conservation Legacy, pp. 9-10. [Includes brief notes and illustration of Robyn Henderek and her archaeological and paleontological work in

Grand Canyon caves and assistance in monitoring hydrologic system of the Kaibab Plateau.]

Contejean, Ch.

1874 21.4246 *Éléments de géologie et de paléontologie.* Paris: Librairie de J.-B. Baillière et Fils; London: Baillière, Tindall and Cox; and Madrid: C. Bailly-Baillière, 745+ pp. [See pp. 145-147.] [In French.]

Contreras-Joyha, Yarely; Roberts, Nicholas; AND Condit, Cailey

2024 21.8574 Rheological constraints on the 96-Mile shear zone, Grand Canyon USA [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 56(5), abstract 198-3 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2024AM-403360).

Conway, F. Michael

2022 21.8387 Get to the boats! Fatal debris flow at Grand Canyon's Tatahatso Beach 14 July 2021. *Arizona Geology*, 43(1) (Summer): 1-12.

Conyers, Lawrence B.

1975 21.4469 *Depositional environments of the Supai Formation in central Arizona.* Master's thesis, Arizona State University, 85 pp.

Conway, Clay M.

1994 21.640 Precambrian massive sulfide deposits in amphibolite- and granulite-facies rocks, western Arizona and southeastern California. *In:* Carter, L. M. H., Toth, M. I., and Day, W. C. (eds.), USGS research on mineral resources—1994; Part A—Program and abstracts; Ninth V. E. McKelvey Forum on Mineral and Energy Resources. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1103-A*, p. 18.

1994 21.3850 Cooperation in Proterozoic metallogenic studies, southwestern United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Office of Mineral Resources, Newsletter*, 5(1) (March): 1-3.

Conway, Clay M., AND Karlstrom, Karl E.

1986 21.641 Early Proterozoic geology of Arizona. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 67(37): 681-682.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-28|

Conway, Clay M.; Elston, Donald P.; AND Wrucke, C. T.

1993 21.642 SW U.S. diabase province: a 1.1-Ga intrusion event of middle Grenville and middle Keweenawan age [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 25(1): 7.

Conway, F. M., AND Pearthree, P. A.

2017 21.7490 (COMPILERS) *Geology and cultural history of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument (GCPNM), Arizona : Natural Resources Summary (5/2017), Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.* [Tucson]: University of Arizona, Arizona Geological Survey, 2 pp. [Fact sheet.]

Cook, David A.

1991 21.643 Nitrogen diagenesis of a Proterozoic hydrocarbon source rock: the upper Proterozoic Walcott Member, Kwagunt Formation, Chuar Group, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 23(5): A290.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-103|

1991 21.644 *Sedimentology and shale petrology of the Upper Proterozoic Walcott Member, Kwagunt formation, Chuar Group, Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 158 pp.

Cook, Joseph P.; Pearthree, Philip A.; Gootee, Brian F.; Conway, Brian D.; AND Youberg, Ann M.

2016 21.7077 Landslides are surprisingly large and widespread in Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 150-11, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-285853. [Includes Vermilion Cliffs and Bitter Springs landslide of 2013 on U.S. Route 89.]

Cook, Kristin L.

1962 21.645 The problem of the mantle-crust mix—lateral inhomogeneity in the uppermost part of the earth's mantle. *In:* Landsberg, H. E., and Van Mieghem, J. (eds.), *Advances in geophysics. Volume 9.* New York: Academic Press, pp. 295-360.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-28|

1968 21.646 Evidence for the East Pacific Rise and mantle convection currents under western North America [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 101*, p. 43.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-28|

Cook, Kristin L., AND Hardman, E.

1967 21.647 Regional gravity survey of the Hurricane fault area and Iron Springs district, Utah. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 78: 1063-1076.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-28|

Cook, Kristin L.; Gray, R. C.; Gray, S. R.; AND Buttgereit, C. D.

1967 21.5993 Gravity studies along a portion of the Transcontinental Geophysical Survey. *From:* Regional Investigations [SECTION]. *In:* International Council of Scientific Unions, *Upper Mantle Project : United States progress report, 1967.* [No place]: U.S. National Academy of Sciences, National Research Council, U.S. Upper Mantle Committee, pp. 219-220.

Cook, Kristin L.; Whipple, Kelin X.; AND Heimsath, Arjun M.

2009 21.4509 Incision of the Colorado River in southern Utah—insights from channel profiles, local incision rates, and modeling of lithologic controls. *Geophysical Research Abstracts*, 11:. (European Geosciences Union, General Assembly 2009, Vienna, Austria, 19-24 April 2009.) [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Cook, Kristin L.; Whipple, Kelin X.; Heimsath, Arjun M.; AND Hanks, Thomas C.

2009 21.5224 Rapid incision of the Colorado River in Glen Canyon—insights from channel profiles, local incision rates, and modeling of lithologic controls. *Earth Surface Processes and Landforms*, 34(7): 994-1010. [Includes applicable data and remarks for Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River.]

Cook, Melvin A.

1986 *21.8175* How and when "Pangaea" ruptured and the continents shifted. *In:* Walsh, Robert E., Brooks, Chris L., and Crowell, Richard S. (eds.), *Proceedings of the First International Conference on Creationism : held August 4-9, 1986, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.* Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Creation Science Fellowship, Volume 2, pp. 69-88. [See "Western North America Crack Fractures, and Plastic and Shock Wave Distortions" (p. 76), which includes an example (illustrated) "at Supai Monument in the Grand Canyon", "near Supai Indian Village" (*sic*).]

Cook, Myron J., AND Basham, Edward L.

1989 21.648 Responses of a Triassic ephemeral fluvial system to subtle tectonism [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 21(5): 69.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-28|

Cook, T. D., AND Bally, A. W. (EDS.); Milner, S.; Buffler, R. T.; Farmer, R. E.; AND Clark, D. K. (COMPILERS)

1975 21.649 *Stratigraphic atlas of North and Central America.* Prepared by the Exploration Department of Shell Oil Company, Houston, Texas. (Cartography and drafting by W. C. Heuer, J. W. Loofs, J. F. Laverde, and H. G. Villarreal, Jr.) Princeton, New Jersey: Princeton University Press, 272 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-28|

Cook, Teri; Fairley, Helen; AND Sankey, Joel B.

2019 21.7892 Managing sand along the Colorado River to protect cultural sites downstream of Glen Canyon Dam. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2019-3054*, 6 pp. [Pertains to fluvial and aeolian sands.]

Cooke, M. L.

1997 21.650 Predicting fracture localization in folded strata from mechanical stratigraphy and fold shape: Case study of East Kaibab Monocline, Utah. *In:* NYRocks '97; 36th U.S. rock mechanics symposium, June 1997, New York. *International Journal of Rock Mechanics and Mining Sciences*, 34(3/4): 351.

Cooley, Maurice E.

1958 21.651 Physiography of the Glen-San Juan Canyon area: Part 1. *Plateau*, 31: 21-30.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 50| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-28|

1959 21.652 Physiography of the Glen-San Juan Canyon area, Part 2, Physiography of San Juan Canyon. *Plateau*, 31: 49-56.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 50| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-28|

1959 21.653 Physiography of the Glen-San Juan Canyon area, Part 3, Physiography of Glen and Cataract Canyons. *Plateau*, 31: 73-79.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 50| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-28|

1960 21.654 Analysis of gravel in Glen-San Juan Canyon region, Utah and Arizona. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 3*, pp. 19-30.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 50| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-28|

1962 21.655 Late Pleistocene and Recent erosion and alluviation in parts of the Colorado River system, Arizona and Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 450-B*, pp. B48-B50.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 50| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-28|

1967 21.656 Glen and San Juan Canyons area. *In:* McKee, Edwin D., Wilson, Richard F., Breed, William J., and Breed, Carol S. (eds.), Evolution of the Colorado River in Arizona; an hypothesis developed at the Symposium on Cenozoic Geology of the Colorado Plateau in Arizona, August 1964. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 44*, pp. 23-24.

1967 21.657 Flagstaff-Cameron area. *In:* McKee, Edwin D., Wilson, Richard F., Breed, William J., and Breed, Carol S. (eds.), Evolution of the Colorado River in Arizona; an hypothesis developed at the Symposium on Cenozoic Geology of the Colorado Plateau in Arizona, August 1964. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 44*, pp. 25-27.

1976 21.658 Spring flow from pre-Pennsylvanian rocks in the southwestern part of the Navajo Indian Reservation, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 521-F*, pp. F1-F15.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 50| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-28|

Cooley, Maurice E., AND **Akers, J. P.**

1961 21.659 Ancient erosional cycles of the Little Colorado River, Arizona and New Mexico. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 424-C*, pp. C244-C248.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 50| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-28|

Cooley, Maurice E., AND Davidson, E. S.

1964 21.660 Synoptic Cenozoic geologic history of the Colorado Plateaus and Basin and Range Provinces of Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 76*, p. 269.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 50| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-28|

Cooley, Maurice E., AND Wilson, Alfonso

1968 21.661 Canyon cutting in the Colorado River system. *In:* Fairbridge, R. W. (ed.), *The encyclopedia of geomorphology.* New York: Reinhold Book Corp., pp. 98-102.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 50| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-28|

Cooley, Maurice E.; Akers, J. P.; AND Stevens, P. R.

1964 21.662 Geohydrologic data in the Navajo and Hopi Indian Reservations, Arizona, New Mexico, and Utah, Part 3, Selected lithologic logs, drillers' logs, and stratigraphic sections. *Arizona Land Department, Water Resources Report 12-C*, 157 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 50| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-28|

Cooley, Maurice E.; Aldridge, B. N.; AND Euler, Robert C.

1979 21.7356 Effects of the catastrophic flood of December 1966, North Rim area, eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 980*, 43 pp., plate.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 50| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 3-28, 5-8| FQ14:319 FQ18:62 FQ20:87 FQ24/1A:P59

Cooley, Maurice E.; Harshbarger, J. W.; Akers, J. P.; AND Hardt, W. F.

1969 21.663 Regional hydrology of the Navajo and Hopi Indian Reservations, Arizona, New Mexico, and Utah, with a section on Vegetation, by O. N. Hicks. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 521-A*, pp. A1-A67.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 50| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-28| FQ13:568 FQ15:622

Cooley, Maurice E., AND Committee

1967 21.664 Late Cenozoic erosion. *In:* McKee, Edwin D., Wilson, Richard F., Breed, William J., and Breed, Carol S. (eds.), Evolution of the Colorado River in Arizona; an hypothesis developed at the Symposium on Cenozoic Geology of the Colorado Plateau in Arizona, August 1964. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 44*, pp. 44-45.

Cooney, Kathryn

2024 21.8566 A century of USGS science on the Colorado River. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(3) (Fall): 16-17. [Principally a pictorial review of the Birdseye Expedition of 1923, with illustrations hosting QR code smartphone targets to access pertinent webpages.]

Cooper, J. C.

1955	21.665	Cambrian, Devonian and Mississippian rocks of the Four Corners area. *Four Corners Geological Society, 1st Field Conference, Guidebook*. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 51| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-28|

Cooper, Jeanne L., AND Hart, William K.

1990	21.666	Mantle sources in the Arizona transition zone and global mantle heterogeneity. *Geology*, 18(11): 1146-1149. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-103|

Cooper, Jeanne L.; Aronson, J. L.; Condit, C. D.; AND Hart, W. K.

1990	21.667	New K-Ar ages of lavas from the Colorado Plateau-Basin and Range Transition Zone, east-central Arizona. *Isochron/West*, (55): 28-31. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-103|

Cooper-Chatfield, J., AND Hart, W. K.

1989	21.639	Role of subcontinental lithosphere in the genesis of oceanic island basalts: Implications from basaltic magmatism in the Arizona Transition Zone [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 21(6): A105. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-28|

Cope, Edward D.

1875	21.668	On the remains of population observed on and near the Eocene plateau of north-western New Mexico. *American Philosophical Society, Proceedings*, 14: 475-482. [See p. 481.] [Preprint issued July 22, 1875, 8 pp.] [Includes brief references to the Ives expedition’s visit to the Hopi mesas (p. 479) and, also from Ives’ report, J. S. Newberry’s remark on past wetter conditions and canyon formation (p. 481).]
1890	21.669	*Syllabus of lectures on geology and paleontology.* Philadelphia: Ferris Brothers, 47 pp. [Includes note of Grand Canyon.]

Copeland, Peter; Currie, Claire A.; Lawton, Timothy L.; AND Murphy, Michael A.

2016	21.7052	Location, location, location: The variable lifespan of the Laramide orogeny and implications for the ancient Grand Canyon hypothesis [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 129-2, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-284975. [*NOTE*: Last author’s name misspelled “Muphy”.]

Copeland, Peter; Watson, E. Bruce; Thomas, J. B.; AND Cox, Katrina

2008	21.4299	Fossils as alpha thermochronometers [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 40(6): abstract no. 222-13.

Coppedge, David

2016 *21.7542* New volley in the Grand Canyon age wars. *In:* Speaking of Science [SECTION]. *Creation Matters* (Creation Research Society), 17(6) (November/December): 7.

Corbett, Mary Diane

1984 21.4460 *Stratigraphy, structure and skarn deposits within the Toroweap, Kaibab and Moenkopi section, Lincoln mining district, southern Mineral Range, Beaver County, Utah.* Master's thesis, Colorado School of Mines, 180 pp.

Corbett, Robert G.

1992 21.670 Water types and tributaries to the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 24(4): 10-11.

Corbett, Robert G.; Hanner, Barbara M.; AND Quick, Thomas J.

1989 21.671 Seeps and efflorescent minerals in the Grand Canyon: Predicted vs. identified phases [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 21(4): 8.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-28|

Corbett, S., AND Collins, B. D.

2011 21.6536 Evaluating the use of empirical error analyses on terrestrial lidar data for geomorphic change detection [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2011 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 5-9 December*, Abstract EP51E-07. [Data collected over five years from archaeological sites in the Colorado River corridor of Grand Canyon.]

Cordonnier, Guillaume; Galin, Eric; Gain, James; Benes, Bedrich; Guérin, Eric; Peytavie, Adrien; AND Cani, Marie-Paule

2017 21.7343 Authoring landscapes by combining ecosystem and terrain erosion simulation. *ACM Transactions on Graphics* (Association for Computing Machinery), 36(4): Article 134, doi:10.1145/3072959.3073667, 12 pp. [Grand Canyon landscape, pp. 8, 9.]

Cornelini, Paolo, AND Sauli, Giuliano

2015 21.7861 *Compendio di ingegneria naturalistica per docenti e professionisti: analisi, casistica ed elementi di progettazione.* Regione Lazio, Italia: Regione Lazio, Assessorato alle Infrastrutture, Politiche Abitative e Ambiente, 287 pp. (Associazione Italiana per la Ingegneria Naturalistica, coordinamento technico scientifico e patrocinio.) [Grand Canyon illustrated as examples of erosion and channel evolution, see pp. 222, 228.] [In Italian.]

Cornet, Y.; François, C.; Compère, P.; Callec, Y.; Roberty, S.; Plumier, J. C.; AND Javaux, E. J.

2019 21.7994 New insights on the paleobiology, biostratigraphy and paleogeography of the pre-Sturtian microfossil index taxon *Cerebrosphaera*. *Precambrian Research*, 332(105410), 22 pp. + Supplemental Data online, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.precamres.2019.105410. [Chuar Group noted pp. 2, 3.]

Corsetti, Frank A.

2009 21.4714 Extinction before the snowball. *Nature Geoscience*, 2: 386-387.

Corsetti, Frank A.; Awramik, Stanley M.; AND Pierce, David

2003 21.3947 A complex microbiota from snowball Earth times: Microfossils from the Neoproterozoic Kingston Peak Formation, Death Valley, USA. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, 100(8) (April 15): 4399-4404. [Includes general correlation with Grand Canyon, p. 4400.]

Cosner, O. J.

1962 21.672 Ground water in the Wupatki and Sunset Crater national monuments, Coconino County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 1475-J*, pp. 357-374.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 51| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-29|

Cossey, Stephen P. J., AND Swanson, Steven C.

2000 21.4275 Geologic cross section from the Grand Canyon, Arizona to southeast New Mexico. *New Mexico Bureau of Geology and Mineral Resources, Open-File Report 453*. CD.

Costa, John E., AND Graf, William L.

1984 21.4849 The geography of geomorphologists in the United States. *Professional Geographer*, 36(1) (February): 82-89.

Cotera, Augustus S., Jr.

1971 21.5865 Geology at Arizona universities; Northern Arizona University. *Fieldnotes* (Arizona Bureau of Mines), 1(1) (March): 2. [Includes notes of staff research, including, "Rawson—stratigraphic study of the Beta Member of the Toroweap Formation, Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1974 21.673 Department of Geology, Northern Arizona University. *Fieldnotes* (Arizona Bureau of Mines), 4(4) (December): 2, 8, 10-12.

Cotner, Sehoya, AND Moore, Randy

2011 21.5762 *Arguing for evolution : an encyclopedia for understanding science.* Santa Barbara, California, ABC-CLIO, LLC, 318 pp.

Cotton, C. A.

1941 21.6845 *Landscape as developed by the processes of normal erosion.* Cambridge (United Kingdom): The University Press (printed by W. Lewis), 302 pp.

1941 21.6846 *Landscape as developed by the processes of normal erosion.* Cambridge (United Kingdom): The University Press; and Christchurch (New Zealand): Whitcombe and Tombs, 2nd ed, revised and greatly enlarged, 509 pp. [Reprinted 1957.]

1948 21.674 *Landscape as developed by the processes of normal erosion.* New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 2nd ed., revised and greatly enlarged, 509 pp. [See pp. 43-44, 47-48, 140-144.]

Covey, Jon

2013 *21.6113* Indicators for a young earth. *Creation in the Crossfire* (South Bay Creation Science Association, Torrance, California), [June?]: 1-3.

2014 *21.6371* Stratigraphic ranges of fossils continue to expand with new discoveries. (Anita Millen, ed.) *Creation in the Crossfire* (South Bay Creation Science Association, Torrance, California), (March): 1-5.

2016 *21.6883* Flat gaps and interbedded strata Pt 2. (Anita Millen, ed.) *Creation in the Crossfire* (South Bay Creation Science Association, Torrance, California), (January): 1-3. [Grand Canyon.]

Covington, Sid

2010 21.5586 *Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument geologic resources management issues : scoping summary.* [No place]: [U.S. National Park Service], Geologic Resources Division, [9] pp.

Cowie, John Watson

1967 21.676 Life in Pre-Cambrian and Cambrian times. *In:* Harland, W. H., *et al.* (eds.), *The fossil record : a symposium with documentation.* London: Geological Society of London, pp. 17-35. [See p. 25.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-29|

Cox, Adison; Kumler, Coghlin C.; AND Bevis, Ken [Bevis, Kenneth A.]

2022 21.8421 GIS applications in geoscience education. Part II: Examples from Grand Canyon hiking trail maps developed for the website, intheplaygroundofgiants.com [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 54(4): abstract 17-6, https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022NC-374597. [For Part I see Bevis *et al.* (ITEM NO. 21.8420).]

Cox, Allan, AND Doell, Richard R.

1960 21.677 Review of paleomagnetism. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 71: 645-767. [See pp. 691-692, 700, 708-709, 740, 747-748.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-29|

Cox, Rónadh, AND Lowe, Donald R.

1995 21.6353 Compositional evolution of coarse clastic sediments in the southwestern United States from 1.8 to 0.2 Ga and implications for relationships between the development of crustal blocks and their sedimentary cover. *Journal of Sedimentary Research*, A65(3) (July): 477-494.

Cox, Stephen

2003 21.3837 Grand and young; UA alumnus Bob Webb and his team, studying lava flows, have found evidence that the Inner Gorge of the Grand Canyon is surprisingly young. *Arizona Alumnus*, 80(2) (Winter): cover, 1, 34-39.

Cragun, William Scott

2007 21.5014 *Quaternary evolution of the Colorado River at Lees Ferry, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Utah State University, 179 pp.

Cragun, W. Scott, AND Pederson, Joel L.

2004 21.4054 Linking gully erosion to precipitation intensity and magnitude: a two-year record at Lees Ferry, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(4): 14.

Craig, Lawrence C., AND Varnes, K. L.

1979 21.678 History of the Mississippian System—an interpretive summary. *In:* Criag, L. C., Conner, C. W., *et al.*, Paleotectonic investigations of the Mississippian System in the United States, Part 2, Interpretive summary and special features of the Mississippian System. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1010-R*, pp. 371-406.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 51| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-29|

Crampton, Henry Edward

1911 21.5617 *The doctrine of evolution : its basis and its scope.* New York: Columbia University Press, 311 pp. + advertisements. (Columbia University Lectures. The Hewitt Lectures, 1906-1907.) [See in "The Evidence of Fossil Remains" (pp. 73-105); specifically, pp. 85, 90—Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Crater, Horace W., AND Levasseur, Jean Pierre

2002 21.6394 Face-like feature at West Candor Chasma, Mars MGS image AB108403. *Journal of Scientific Exploration*, 16(3): 413-437. [Mars Global Surveyor satellite.] [See "Head-like feature in the Grand Canyon" (of Arizona) in an aerial photograph, pp. 421-422.] [Face in the Grand Canyon.]

Credner, Hermann

1878 21.679 *Elemente der Geologie.* Leipzig: Wilhelm Engelmann, 726 pp. [See pp. 219-220, 272.] [In German.]

1891 21.680 *Elemente der Geologie.* Leipzig: Wilhelm Engelmann, 796 pp. [See pp. 226, 280.] [Also other editions.] [In German.]

1892 21.5076 Über das Colorado-Plateau und durch die San Franzisko-Mountains zum Grand Cañon. *In:* Regel, Fr., Vorgänge in der Gesellschaft [SECTION]. *Mitteilungen der Geographischen Gesellschaft (für Thüringen) zu Jena*, 11: 65-69. [In German.]

Creer, K. M.; Irving, E.; AND Runcorn, S. K.

1957 21.681 Palaeomagnetic investigations in Great Britain VI, Geophysical interpretation of palaeomagnetic directions from Great Britain. *Royal Society of London, Philosophical Transactions*, Series A, 250: 144-156.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-29|

Crickmay, C. H.

1968 21.682 *Some central aspects of the scientific study of scenery.* Calgary, Alberta: [no imprint], 36 pp. ("Available at Evelyn de Mille Books, 616 3rd Street S.W., Calgary.")
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-29|

Crippen, Robert E.; Buckley, S.; Agram, P.; Belz, E.; Gurrola, E.; Hensley, S.; Kobrick, M.; Lavalle, M.; Martin, J.; Neumann, M.; Nguyen, Q.; Rosen, P.; Shimada, M.; AND Tung, W.

2016 21.8625 NASADEM global elevation model: Methods and progress. *In:* XXIII ISPRS Congress, 12-19 July 2016, Prague, Czech Republic *International Archives of the Photogrammetry, Remote Sensing and Spatial Information Sciences*, 41(B4): 125-128. [ISPRS: International Society for Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing.] [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Crittenden, M. D., Jr.

1979 21.683 The Basin and Range-Colorado Plateau interface—a historical perspective [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 11: 269.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 51| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-29|

Croft, A. Russell

1932 21.684 A lesson in erosion. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(5) (August): 50. [Torrential rain observed at Yavapai Observation Station.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 51| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-29|

1994 21.685 A lesson in erosion. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 16-17. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, August, 1932.]

Croll, James

1889 21.5136 *Stellar evolution and its relations to geological time.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., 118 pp. [See p. 58, Grand Canyon, and Hurricane and Grand Wash faults, noted *in passing*.]

Cronin, V. S.; Cleveland, D. M.; AND Porchnow, S. J.

2007 21.6563 Preliminary use of the Seismo-Lineament Analysis Method (SLAM) to investigate seismogenic faulting in the Grand Canyon area, northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 88(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract S43A-1050.

Crook, A. R.

1906 21.686 The making of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *Popular Science Monthly*, 69 (November): 417-424.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 18, 51| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-29|

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1906, ITEM NO. 30.1054

Crosby, William O.

1895 21.3745 *Boston Society of Natural History. Guides for science-teaching. No. XII. Common minerals and rocks.* Boston: D. C. Heath and Co., 205 pp. [Colorado River and canyons mentioned in passing, pp. 199-200.]

Cross, Timothy A.

1976 21.687 *Changing patterns of Cenozoic igneous activity in the western United States: Relation to "absolute" North American plate motion.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Southern California.

Cross, Timothy A., AND Pilger, Rex H., Jr.

1978 21.689 Constraints on absolute motion and plate interaction inferred from Cenozoic igneous activity in the western United States. *American Journal of Science*, 278: 865-902.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-29|

Cross, Whitman

1907 21.690 Stratigraphic results of a reconnaissance in western Colorado and eastern Utah. *Journal of Geology*, 15: 634-679.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 51| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-29|

1908 21.4947 Wind erosion in the plateau country. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 19: 53-62, Plates 3, 4. [See particularly, "Application to Plateau Province", pp. 61-62.]

1908 21.7845 The Triassic portion of the Shinarump group, Powell. *Journal of Geology*, 16(2) (February/March): 97-123. [Includes discussions of previous work with respect to stratigraphic relationships in the Grand Canyon region.]

Cross, Whitman, AND Howe, E.

1905 21.691 Redbeds of southwestern Colorado and their correlation. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 16: 486-487.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 51| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-29|

Crossey, Laura J.

2006 21.4192 Oxygen isotope composition of modern and mid-Holocene banded travertine, Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA. *Quaternary Research*, 65: 366-379.

2019 21.7771 Hydrochemistry at Grand Canyon: Who knew groundwater hydrology could be so complicated? [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Karlstrom, Karl E., Crossey, Laura J., Semken, Steven, Stoeberl, Todd, and Calhoun, Jeanne (convenors), *Grand Canyon Geology and Geoscience Education Public Symposium, April 18-20, 2019 : in honor of Grand Canyon National Park's 2019 centennial celebration, Earth Day 2019, and the 150th anniversary of John Wesley Powell's 1869 pioneering Colorado River expedition.* [No imprint], pp. 24-25.

Crossey, Laura J., AND Karlstrom, Karl

2003 21.3913 Trail of Time at Grand Canyon—A conversation with two geologists [ABSTRACT]. *Four Corners Geological Society, Newsletter*, (April): 3-4.

2012 21.5903 Travertines and travertine springs in eastern Grand Canyon: What they tell us about groundwater, paleoclimate, and incision of Grand Canyon. *In:* Timmons, J. Michael, and Karlstrom, Karl E. (eds.), Grand Canyon geology: Two billion years of earth's history. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 489*, pp. 131-143.

Crossey, Laura J.; Fischer, Tobias P.; Patchett, P. Jonathan; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Hilton, David R.; Newell, Dennis L.; Huntoon, Peter W.; Reynolds, Amanda C.; AND Leeuw, Goverdina A. M. de

2006 21.4159 Dissected hydrologic system at the Grand Canyon: Interaction between deeply derived fluids and plateau aquifer waters in modern springs and travertine. *Geology*, 34(1) (January): 25-28 + Data Repository item 2006005, 7 pp.

Crossey, Laura J.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Crow, Ryan; Weimer, Paul; Williams, Michael L.; Roesink, John; AND Austin, Jay

2003 21.4016 The virtual and physical Trail of Time: Complementary approaches for teaching geology at the national parks [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 35(6): 364.

Crossey, Laura J.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Curry, B. Brandon; McGibbon, Chris; Reed, C.; Wilgus, J.; Whyte, Colin J.; AND Darrah, Thomas H.

2024 21.8517 Hydrotectonics of Grand Canyon groundwater. *Annual Review of Earth and Planetary Sciences*, 52: 521-547. [First published February 21, 2024, as a Review in Advance, 18.1-18.27 (https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev-earth-080723-083513).]

Crossey, Laura J.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Dorsey, Rebecca J.; AND Lopez Pearce, Jessica

2013 21.6173 Geochemistry of springs, travertines and lacustrine carbonates of the Grand Canyon region over the past 12 million years: The importance of groundwater in initiating downward integration of the Colorado River system [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 252.

Crossey, Laura J.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Dorsey, Rebecca J.; Lopez Pearce, Jessica; Wan, E.; Beard, L. Sue; Asmerom, Yermane; Polyak, Victor J.; Crow, Ryan S.; Cohen, Andrew; Bright, Jordon; AND Pecha, Mark Elmira

2013 21.6731 Importance of groundwater in propagating downward integration of the 6-5 Ma Colorado River system: Geochemistry of springs, travertines, and lacustrine carbonates of the Grand Canyon region over the past 12 Ma. *Geosphere*, 11(3): 660-682 + Supplemental Tables S1-S5 accessible online (S1, S4 Excel files; S2, 22 pp., S3, 1 p., S5, 1 p.). [Data from Grand Canyon and entire lower Colorado River.]

Crossey, Laura J.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Kreamer, David; Lederer, Susan; AND Tilousi, Carletta

2024 21.8565 Scientific hydrologic perspective on uranium mining at Pinyon Plain Mine near Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(3) (Fall): 8-13.

Crossey, Laura J.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Lopez Pearce, Jessica C.; AND Dorsey, Rebecca J.

2010 21.5433 Geochemistry of springs, travertines and lacustrine carbonates of the Grand Canyon region over the past 12 million years: the importance of groundwater on the evolution of the Colorado River system [ABSTRACT]. *In: CR_Evolution_2: Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System II Workshop: May 24-26, 2010, Flagstaff, Arizona*, 8 pp.

2011 21.5537 Geochemistry of springs, travertines and lacustrine carbonates of the Grand Canyon region over the past 12 million years—the importance of groundwater on the evolution of the Colorado River system. *In:* Beard, L. Sue, Karlstrom, Karl E., Young, Richard A., and Billingsley, George H. (eds.), CRevolution 2—Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System, workshop abstracts; May 24-26, 2010, U.S. Geological Survey, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1210*, pp. 62-68. [First author listed as "Crossey, L. C."]

Crossey, Laura J.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; AND McGibbon, Chris

2017 21.7549 Grand Canyon springs: Baseline monitoring and application of natural hydrochemical tracers [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the*

Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona. [No imprint], p. 42.

2018 21.7515 Application of multiple geochemical tracers to understanding anthropogenic influences on groundwater flow to Grand Canyon springs, Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 76-4, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-314104.

Crossey, Laura J.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Newell, Dennis; Fischer, Tobias; Hilton, David R.; AND Patchett, P. Joanathan

2005 21.7610 Quaternary travertine-depositing systems: A geologic record of mantle degassing [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2005 EarthScope National Meeting, Santa Ana Pueblo, NM : abstracts*, p. 102. [Grand Canyon.]

Crossey, Laura J.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Newell, Dennis; Fischer, Tobias; Hilton, David R.; Patchett, P. Joanathan; AND Sharp, Warren

2004 21.4583 Spring and gas chemistry of travertine-depositing systems in Grand Canyon and the Colorado Plateau: A paleohydrologic record [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 551.

Crossey, Laura J.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Schmandt, Brandon; Crow, Ryan R.; Colman, Daniel R.; Cron, Brandi; Takacs-Vesbach, Cristina D.; Dahm, Clifford N.; Northup, Diana E.; Hilton, David R.; Ricketts, Jason W.; AND Lowry, Anthony R.

2016 21.7782 Continental smokers couple mantle degassing and distinctive microbiology within continents. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, 435: 22-30 + Supplemental Material online, http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.epsl.2015.11.039. [Includes an assessment of "regional-scale contemporary crustal strain" and "^{3}He/^{4}He values . . . for hot springs, cool mineral springs, gas fields, and groundwater for the western United States".]

Crossey, Laura J.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Semken, Steven; AND Williams, Michael

2006 21.5323 The Trail of Time: Developing educational outreach at Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In: New Mexico Geological Society, Annual Spring Meeting, April 21, 2006.*

Crossey, Laura J.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Semken, Steven; Williams, Michael; AND Crow, Ryan S.

2007 21.4323 First stage installation of the Trail of Time at Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 39(6): 460.

Crossey, Laura J.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Springer, Abraham E.; Newell, Dennis L.; Hilton, David R.; AND Fischer, Tobias

2009 21.5031 Degassing of mantle-derived CO_2 and He from springs in the southern Colorado Plateau region; neotectonic connections and implications for groundwater systems. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 121: 1034-1053 + Data Repository item 2009028, 28 pp.

PART 21. GEOLOGY AND PALEONTOLOGY OF THE GRAND CANYON REGION

IN PART 21 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* IDENTIFY CREATIONIST WORKS AND CRITICAL PERSPECTIVES ON CREATIONIST THEMES

Crossey, Laura J.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Springer, Abraham E.; Tobin, Benjamin W.; AND Huntoon, Peter W.

2019 21.7915 Hydrochemistry at Grand Canyon: Who knew groundwater could be so complicated? [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 75-9 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/335264).

Crotwell, Phillip, AND Owens, Thomas

2005 21.7609 Automated EarthScope Receiver Surveying (EARS): A prototype for USArray data product generation [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2005 EarthScope National Meeting, Santa Ana Pueblo, NM : abstracts*, p. 103.

Crow, Ryan S.

2019 21.7770 [“]What a conflict of fire and water!”—Lava dams in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Karlstrom, Karl E., Crossey, Laura J., Semken, Steven, Stoeberl, Todd, and Calhoun, Jeanne (convenors), *Grand Canyon Geology and Geoscience Education Public Symposium, April 18-20, 2019 : in honor of Grand Canyon National Park's 2019 centennial celebration, Earth Day 2019, and the 150th anniversary of John Wesley Powell's 1869 pioneering Colorado River expedition.* [No imprint], pp. 20-21.

2022 22.1272 Seamless geologic mapping of the Lower Colorado River corridor [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Anderson, Patrick J., and Tillery, Anne C. (eds.), Presented abstracts from the U.S. Geological Survey 2020 Rocky Mountain Region Science Exchange (September 15-17, 2020). *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2022-1040*, pp. 14-15. [Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam—Grand Canyon, Lake Mead, Lower Colorado River.]

Crow, Ryan S., AND Karlstrom, Karl E.

2011 21.6541 Short wavelength and high amplitude (~1 km) surface uplift in the western Colorado Plateau driven by recent and ongoing mantle flow [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2011 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 5-9 December*, Abstract T11D-05 (including one figure). [North and East Forks of the Virgin River, Utah. Includes comparative notes with Grand Canyon.]

2013 21.6172 Tectonic evolution of Grand Canyon and uplift of the Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 481.

Crow, Ryan S.; Howard, Keith A.; Beard, L. Sue; Pearthree, Philip A.; House, P. Kyle; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Peters, Lisa; McIntosh, William; Cassidy, Colleen E.; AND Block, Debra

2018 21.7524 Plio-Pleistocene deformation in the Lake Mead region and uplift of the Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 64-3, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-314096.

Crow, Ryan S.; Howard, Keith A.; Beard, L. Sue; Parthree, Philip A.; House, P. Kyle; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Peters, Lisa; McIntosh, William; Cassidy, Colleen; Felger, Tracey J.; AND Block, Debra

2019 21.8047 Insights into post-Miocene uplift of the western margin of the Colorado Plateau from the stratigraphic record of the lower Colorado River. *Geosphere*, 15(6): 1826-1845.

Crow, Ryan S.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Asmerom, Yermane; Schmandt, Brandon; Polyak, Victor J.; AND DuFrane, S. Andrew

2010 21.5335 Geochemical and geochronologic evidence for upwelling mantle asthenosphere under the Colorado Plateau: More support for Neogene uplift [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 42(5): 77.

2011 21.5396 Shrinking of the Colorado Plateau via lithospheric mantle erosion: Evidence from Nd and Sr isotopes and geochronology of Neogene basalts. *Geology*, 39(1) (January): 27-30 + Data Repository item 2011027, 19 pp.

Crow, Ryan S.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Crossey, Laura J.; Darling, Andy [Darling, Andrew L.]**; Polyak, Victor J.; Granger, Darryl; AND Asmerom, Yermane**

2012 21.5788 Spatial variation in Grand Canyon incision: New geochronology on river terraces and the Surprise Valley landslide [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 44(6): 81.

Crow, Ryan S.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Crossey, Laura J.; Polyak, Victor J.; AND Asmerom, Yemane

2016 21.7042 Carving Grand Canyon's Inner Gorge: A test of steady incision versus passage of an incision transient [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 60-2, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-283684.

Crow, Ryan S.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Crossey, Rebecca J.; Polyak, Victor J.; Asmerom, Yemane; AND House, P. Kyle

2014 21.7649 Deciphering the evolution and origin of the lower Colorado River and uplift of the Colorado Plateau: Preliminary U-Pb carbonate dating results and future directions [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2014 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 15-19 December*, Abstract EP41A-3498.

Crow, Ryan S.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Crossey, Laura J.; Polyak, Victor J.; Asmerom, Yemane; AND McIntosh, William C.

2018 21.7622 Carving Grand Canyon's inner gorge: A test of steady incision versus rapid knickzone migration. *Geosphere*, 14(5): doi:10.1130/GES01562.1, 17 pp. + supplemental files online.

Crow, Ryan S.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Crossey, Laura J.; Young, Richard A.; Ort, Michael H.; Asmerom, Yemane; Polyak, Victor J.; AND Darling, Andrew L.

2015 21.6875 Rates of river incision and scarp retreat in eastern and central Grand Canyon over the past half million years: Evidence for passage of a transient knickzone: Comment. *Geosphere*, 11(6) (December): 2130-2131. [Comment on Abbott *et al*. (2015, ITEM NO. 21.6716).]

Crow, Ryan S.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Darling, Andrew L.; Crossey, Laura J.; Polyak, Victor J.; Granger, Darryl E.; Asmerom, Yemane; AND Schmandt, Brandon

2013 21.6167 Mantle buoyancy-driven differential incision of the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 57.

2014 21.6383 Steady incision of Grand Canyon at the million year timeframe: A case for mantle-driven differential uplift. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, 397: 159-173 +

supplementary material available online, http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.epsl.2014.04.020.

Crow, Ryan S.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Howard, Keith A.; Beard, L. Sue; House, P. Kyle; Sharp, Warren; Polyak, Victor J.; Peters, Lisa; Asmerom, Yemane; McIntosh, William; Block, Debra; AND Dorsey Rebecca J.

2016 21.7110 Integrating lower Colorado River alluvial deposits and Grand Canyon incision constraints to reconstruct paleo Colorado River profiles and determine Colorado Plateau uplift. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Going LOCO : investigations along the lower Colorado River : 2016 Desert Symposium field guide and proceedings.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Center, pp. 87-90.

Crow, Ryan S.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; AND McIntosh, William C.

2010 21.5408 Incision history of Grand Canyon from dated Colorado River gravels [ABSTRACT]. *In: CR_Evolution_2: Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System II Workshop: May 24-26, 2010, Flagstaff, Arizona*, 6 pp.

2011 21.5538 Incision history of Grand Canyon from dated Colorado River gravels. *In:* Beard, L. Sue, Karlstrom, Karl E., Young, Richard A., and Billingsley, George H. (eds.), CRevolution 2—Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System, workshop abstracts; May 24-26, 2010, U.S. Geological Survey, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1210*, pp. 69-73.

Crow, Ryan S.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; McIntosh, William C.; Dunbar, Nelia W.; Peters, Lisa; Raucci, J.; AND Umhoefer, P. J.

2005 21.6386 Quaternary basalts in Grand Canyon: Correlation of flows using lidar, 40Ar/39Ar dating, geochemical correlation, neotectonic studies, and history of lava dams [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 86(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract T51D-1386.

Crow, Ryan S.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; McIntosh, William C.; Peters, Lisa; Crossey, Laura J.; AND Eyster, Athena

2015 21.6838 A new model for Quaternary lava dams in Grand Canyon based on 40Ar/39Ar dating, basalt geochemistry, and field mapping. *Geosphere*, 11(5): 1305-1342 + Supplemental Data online, http://geosphere.gsapubs.org/content/early/2015/08/27/GES01128.1/suppl/DC1 ("Supplemental Text", 11 pp.; DR Tables 1-11, Map [Supplemental Figure 1], "Preliminary Geologic Map of Volcanic Features in Western Grand Canyon"; Supplementary Figures 2-8).

Crow, Ryan S.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; McIntosh, William C.; Peters, Lisa; AND Dunbar, Nelia W.

2007 21.4330 History of Quaternary volcanism in western Grand Canyon based on lidar analysis, ^{40}Ar/^{39}Ar dating, and field studies: Implications for flow stratigraphy, timing of volcanic events, and lava dam stability [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 39(6): 185.

2008 21.4216 History of Quaternary volcanism and lava dams in western Grand Canyon based on lidar analysis, ^{40}Ar/^{39}Ar dating, and field studies: Implications for flow stratigraphy, timing of volcanic events, and lava dams. *Geosphere*, 4(1) (February): 183-206 + 6 supplementary files available online from www.gsajournals.org/archive/1553040X/4/1/supinfo/00133_sf01.pdf [AND THROUGH] . . . _sf06.pdf.

2010 21.6387 Reconstructing western Grand Canyon's lava dams and their failure mechanisms: new insights from geochemical correlation and 40Ar/39Ar dating [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, Fall Meeting 2010*, abstract EP43B-0754.

Crow, Ryan S.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Timmons, J.; Ranney, Wayne; Kaplinski, Matt; Billingsley, George; AND Gushue, Tom

2022 21.8409 Refining and seamlessly compiling the next generation of Grand Canyon geologic maps [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 54(5): abstract 30-15, https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022AM-380586.

Crow, Ryan S.; Schwing, Jonathan E.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Heizler, Matthew T.; Pearthree, Philip A.; House, P. Kyle; Dulin, Shannon A.; Stelten, Mark E.; AND Crossey, Laura J.

2019 21.7932 Redefining the age of the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 134-9 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/339026).

Crowe, Bruce M.; Vaniman, David T.; AND Carr, Wilfred J.

1983 21.4551 *Status of volcanic hazard studies for the Nevada nuclear waste storage investigations.* Los Alamos, New Mexico: Los Alamos National Laboratory, 47 pp., map. (LA-9325-MS; DE83 015596.) [See p. 28, data from western Grand Canyon basalts.]

Crowton, Sally

1993 21.6089 "The Grand Canyon"; lecture by Dr Trevor Ford of Leicester University, 14th June 1993. *The Black Country Geological Society, Newsletter* (United Kingdom), (101) (October): 3-4. [Report.]

Crystal, Victoria; Santucci, Vincent L.; AND Tweet, Justin S.

2021 21.8333 Proactive paleontologicl resource inventory and monitoring culminates in important fossil discoveries within National Park Service areas [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 53(6): Abstract 113-8, doi:10.1130/abs/2021AM-370454. [Includes Grand Canyon National Park.]

Csotony, Julius

2021 21.8250 A Pleistocene open woodland scene from Rampart Cave in the western portion of the Grand Canyon [which] features American cheetahs (*Miracinonyx trumani*), Harrington's mountain goat (*Oreamnos harringtoni*), shasta ground sloth (*Nothrotheriops shastensis*), Stocks' vampire bats (*Desmodus stocki*), California condor (*Gymnogyps californianus*), and a woodrat (*Neotoma*). *In:* Santucci, Vincent L., and Tweet, Justin S. (eds.), Grand Canyon National Park centennial paleontological resource inventory; a century of fossil discovery and research. *Utah Geological Association, Special Publication 1*, cover, [ii]. [Painting is a view from the mouth of Rampart Cave, with an approaching monsoon.]

Cui, Xingqian; Liu, Xiao-Lei; Shen, Gaozhong; Ma, Jian; Husain, Fatima; Rocher, Donald; Zumberge, John E.; Bryant, Donald A.; AND Summons, Roger E.

2020	21.8097	Niche expansion for phototrophic sulfur bacteria at the Proterozoic-Phanerozoic transition. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, 117(30) (July 28): 17599-17606 + Supplementary Information online, 31 pp. [Analyses in the Supplementary Information include Chuar Group.]

Culver-Hartzell, Joseph

1904	21.5134	*Das Oberdevon Europas und Nordamerikas.* Doctoral dissertation, Königlichen Ludwig Maximilians-Universität zu München, 73 pp. [See “Westliches Nordamerika”, pp. 46-50; and p. 66.] [In German.]

Cummings, Linda Scott *see also* Scott, Linda

1988	21.5908	Pollen and macrofloral analysis. *In:* Schroedl, Alan R. (principal investigator, compiler), *Cultural resource investigations on the Kaibab Plateau, northern Arizona: The Highway 67 data recovery project.* Salt Lake City: P-III Associates, Inc., *for* U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, Interagency Archeological Services Branch, pp. 321-332.
1994	21.5909	*Pollen and phytolith analysis of sediments from agricultural terraces, site MU 125A, Kaibab National Forest, Arizona.* Paleo Research Labs, *for* University of Cincinnati, Department of Anthropology, 13 pp. (Paleo Research Labs, Technical Report 94-06.)

Cummings, Linda Scott, AND Puseman, Kathryn

1995	21.5912	*Pollen and macrofaunal analysis at Sites MU 123, MU 125, and MU 235 in Kaibab National Forest, north-central Arizona.* Denver: Paleo Research Laboratories, *for* U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest, Williams, Arizona, 47 pp. (Paleo Research Labs, Technical Report 95-10.)

Cummings, Linda Scott, AND Moutoux, Thomas E.

1996	21.5911	*Pollen analysis at the Lefevre Site (AR-03-07-03-1034), Arizona Strip, Arizona.* Denver: Paleo Research Laboratories, *for* U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest, Williams, Arizona, 12 pp. (Paleo Research Labs, Technical Report 95-81.)

Cummings, Linda Scott; Puseman, Kathryn; AND Moutoux, Thomas E.

1996	21.5910	*Pollen and macrofaunal analysis at Clover Ruin (AR-03-07-01-1036), Arizona.* Denver: Paleo Research Laboratories, *for* U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest, Williams, Arizona, 22 pp. (Paleo Research Labs, Technical Report 95-80.)

Cunningham, Frank F., AND Griba, Walter

1973 21.692 A model of slope development, and its application to the Grand Canyon, Arizona, U.S.A. *Zeitschrift für Geomorphologie*, 17(1): 43-77.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 51| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-29|

Cupps, Vernon R.

2015 *21.8277* Alkali metal dating, Rb-Sr dating model: Radioactive dating. Part 4. *Acts and Facts* (Institute for Creation Research), 44(2) (February): 10-13. [Includes Uinkaret Plateau volcanics, briefly.]

2015 *21.6876* Rare-earth clocks, Sm-Nd and Lu-Hf dating models 2: Radioactive dating. Part 6. *Acts and Facts* (Institute for Creation Research), 44(4) (April): 10-11. [Includes Uinkaret Plateau volcanics, briefly.]

2020 *21.8058* Revisiting the isochron age model; part 1. *Acts and Facts* (Institute for Creation Research), 49(6) (June): 10-13. [Includes Grand Canyon Bass Rapids diabase sill.]

2020 *21.8073* Revisiting the isochron age model; part 2. *Acts and Facts* (Institute for Creation Research), 49(7) (July): 10-13. [Includes Grand Canyon Bass Rapids diabase sill and Cardenas Basalt.]

Curran, H. Allen; Justus, Philip S.; Young, Drew M., III; AND Garver, John B.

1984 21.7629 *Atlas of landforms.* New York, Chichester, Brisbane, Tornto, and Singapore: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 3rd ed., 165 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 7-9.]

Curran, H. Allen; Perdew, Eldon L.; Justus, Philips S.; AND Prothero, Michael B.

1974 21.7628 *Atlas of landforms.* New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 2nd ed., 140 pp. [For 1st ed. see Scobel *et al.* (1974, ITEM NO. 21.7625); 3rd ed. see Curran *et al.* (1984, ITEM NO. 21.7629).]

Curtis, Garniss, AND Turrin, Brent

1995 21.4190 Step-heating spectra, isochrons, and sampling comments for ^{39}Ar-^{40}Ar age determinations on Black Ledge basalt flow, Granite Park area, Grand Canyon. *In:* Lucchitta, Ivo; Curtis, Garniss H.; Davis, Marie E.; Davis, Sidney W.; and Turrin, Brent D., Quaternary geology of the Granite Park area, Grand Canyon: Aggradation-downcutting cycles, calibration of soils stages, and response of fluvial system to volcanic activity. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 95-591*, Appendix C, pp. 49-59. (*Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Quaternary Geology-Geomorphology Program, Report 2.*)

Curtis, William M.

1998 *21.8151* A new look at Genesis, Chapters 6-11: A coherent model of natural and biblical history. *In:* Walsh, Robert E. (ed.), *Proceedings of the Fourth International Conference on Creationism held August 3-8, 1998, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, USA :*

technical symposium sessions. [No imprint], pp. 135-151. [Volume copyright and "Sponsored by Creation Science Fellowship, Inc.", Pittsburgh.] [Includes notes of Grand Canyon.]

Cvancara, Alan M.

1995 21.693 *Field manual for the amateur geologist : tools and activities for exploring our planet.* New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., revised ed., 335 pp.

Cvijić, Jovan

1898 21.5385 Das Karstphänomen; versuch einer morphologischen Monographie. *Geographische Abhandlungen* (Wien), 5(3): 217-330 [also concurrently paginated for issue, 1-114]. (Arbeiten des Geographischen Institutes der K. K. Universität Wien.) [See in section 5, "Die Poljen", references to Kaibab Plateau; specifically, "der große De Motte-Park" (p. 291/75, note 3), "Great De Motte Park" (p. 313/97); and in section 7, "Die Verbreitung des Karstphänomens", "De Motte Park" (p. 328/112).] [In German.]

Cy Johnson and Son [firm]

1996 21.1606 *Western gem hunters atlas : rock locations from California to the Dakotas and British Columbia to Texas.* Susanville, California: Cy Johnson and Son, 27th ed., 79 pp. (Copyright 1994 H. Cyril Johnson.)

Czarnomski, N.; Wheaton, J. M.; Hazel, J. E.; Kaplinski, M. A.; and Schmidt, J. C.

2011 21.6539 Untangling geomorphic processes in the Grand Canyon with topographic time series from hybrid surveys [abstract]. *American Geophysical Union, 2011 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 5-9 December*, Abstract HI51-1322.

D

Dacqué, Edgar

1915 21.4977 *Grundlagen und Methoden der Palägeographie.* Jena: Gustav Fischer, 499 pp. [See pp. 252-254, 265.] [In German.]

Dagget, Dan

1985 21.694 Yellowcake National Park. *Sierra*, 70(4) (August): 28-31.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-29|

Dahl, Tais W.; Canfield, Donald E.; Rosing, Minik T.; Frei, Robert E.; Gordon, Gwyneth W.; Knoll, Andrew H.; AND Anbar, Ariel D.

2011 21.6806 Molybdenum evidence for expansive sulfidic water masses in ~750 Ma oceans. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, 311(3/4): 264-274. [Includes Walcott Member of Chuar Group, Grand Canyon.]

Dahlkamp, Franz J.

1990 21.5225 Uranium deposits in collapse breccia pipes in the Grand Canyon region, Colorado Plateau, USA. *Naturwissenschaftlicher Verein für Steiermark, Mittheilungen*, 120: 89-98.

2010 21.6641 *Uranium deposits of the world : USA and Latin America.* Berlin and Heidelberg: Springer, 532 pp. [See "Arizona Strip Area, Southwestern Colorado Plateau", pp. 119-148.]

Dake, C. L.

1920 21.695 The pre-Moenkopi (pre-Permian?) unconformity of the Colorado Plateau. *Journal of Geology*, 28: 61-74.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 51| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-29|

Dallege, Todd A.; Ort, Michael H.; McIntosh, William C.; AND Perkins, Michael E.

2000 21.3609 Age constraints and depositional basin morphology for the Mio-Pliocene Bidahochi Formation, northeastern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), *Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region : June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. 4-7. [Young's note: "Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, *unreviewed* working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers."]

2001 21.3979 Age and depositional basin morphology of the Bidahochi Formation and implications for the ancestral upper Colorado River. *In:* Young, Richard A., and Spamer, Earle E. (eds.), *Colorado River: Origin and Evolution : proceedings of a symposium held at Grand Canyon National Park in June, 2000.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 47-51. (Volume: *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 12*.) [2004.]

Dalley, E. Ellen, AND DePaolo, Donald J.

1992 21.696 Isotopic evidence for lithospheric thinning during extension: Southeastern Great Basin. *Geology*, 20: 104-108.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-103|

Dalrymple, G. Brent, AND Hamblin, W. Kenneth

1998 21.697 K-Ar ages of Pleistocene lava dams in the Grand Canyon in Arizona. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, 95(17) (August 18): 9744-9749.

Dalton, R. O., Jr. [Dalton, Russell O., Jr.]

1972 21.698 *Stratigraphy of the Bass Formation (Late Precambrian, Grand Canyon, Arizona).* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 51| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-29|

Dalton, R. O., Jr., AND Rawson, R. R.

1974 21.699 Stratigraphy of the Bass Limestone, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 6: 437.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 51| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-29|

Daly, Reginald Aldworth

1914 21.5121 *Igneous rocks and their origin.* New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 563 pp. [See pp. 98, 406-407.]

Damascene, Hieromonk

2004 *21.4630* Ancient Chinese history in light of the book of Genesis. Part 2 of 3. 3. Chinese recorded history in light of the Bible. *The Censer* (Orthodox Metropolitanate of Hong Kong and Southeast Asia) (Hong Kong), 8(7) (July): 9-17. [See p. 11, mention of creationist interpretation of the origin of Grand Canyon.]

Damaskin (Brother) *see* **Christensen, Damaskin**

Dames and Moore [firm]

1987 21.7543 *Hermit Mine ground-water conditions, Mohave County, Arizona.* Golden, Colorado: Dames and Moore, *for* Energy Fuels Nuclear, Inc., Denver, 35 pp. + attachments [161 pp. total]. [Attachments are separate reports by Sigler and Sigler (1986, ITEM NO. 19.5826), McKlveen (1987, ITEM NO. 15.649), and EnecoTech (1987, ITEM NO. 18.2156).]

Damon, Paul E.

1965 21.700 K-Ar dates for volcanism adjacent to the Colorado River. *In: Correlation and chronology of ore deposits and volcanic rocks.* U.S. Atomic Energy Commission, Research Division, Annual Progress Report C00-689-50, pp. 38-44.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 51| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-29|

1966 21.701 Dating of Plio-Pleistocene volcanic rocks. *In: Correlation and chronology of ore deposits and volcanic rocks.* U.S. Atomic Energy Commission, Research Division, Annual Progress Report C00-689-60, pp. 29-33.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 51| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-29|

1971 21.702 The relationship between Late Cenzoic volcanism and tectonism in orogenic-epeirogenic periodicity. *In:* Turekian, K. K. (ed.), *The Late Cenozoic glacial ages.* New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, pp. 15-35.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 51| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-29|

2000 21.3610 A K-Ar geochronologic survey of the Hopi Buttes volcanic field [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), *Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region : June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. 8-11. [Young's note: "Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, *unreviewed* working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers."]

Damon, Paul E., AND Giletti, Bruno J.

1961 21.703 The age of the basement rocks of the Colorado Plateau and adjacent areas. *New York Academy of Sciences, Annals*, 91: 443-453.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 51| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-29|

Damon, Paul E., AND Spencer, Jon E.

2001 21.3980 K-Ar geochronologic survey of the Hopi Buttes volcanic field. *In:* Young, Richard A., and Spamer, Earle E. (eds.), *Colorado River: Origin and Evolution : proceedings of a symposium held at Grand Canyon National Park in June, 2000.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 53-56. (Volume: *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 12.*) [2004.]

Damon, Paul E.; Livingston, Donald E.; AND Erickson, Rolfe C.

1962 21.704 New K-Ar dates for the Precambrian of Pinal, Gila, Yavapai and Coconino Counties, Arizona. *In:* Weber, R. H., and Peirce, H. W. (eds.), *New Mexico Geological Society, 13th Field Conference Guidebook*, pp. 56-57.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 51| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-30|

Damon, Paul E. Shafiqullah, M.; AND Leventhal, J. S.

1974 21.705 K-Ar chronology for the San Francisco volcanic field and rate of erosion of the Little Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 6: 438.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 51| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-30|

1974 21.706 K-Ar chronology for the San Francisco volcanic field and rate of erosion of the Little Colorado River. *In:* Karlstrom, T. N. V., Swann, G. A., and Eastwood, R. L. (eds.), Geology of northern Arizona, with notes on archaeology and paleoclimate. *Geological*

Society of America, Rocky Mountain Section, Guidebook 27, Part 1, Regional studies, pp. 221-235.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 51| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-30|

Damon, Paul E.; Shafiqullah, M.; Harris, R. C.; AND Spencer, J. E.

1996 21.707 Compilation of unpublished Arizona K-Ar dates from the University of Arizona Laboratory of Isotope Geochemistry, 1971-1991. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 96-18*, 56 pp.

Damon, Paul E., AND Committee

1967 21.708 Middle Cenozoic volcanism: the early lavas. *In:* McKee, Edwin D., Wilson, Richard F., Breed, William J., and Breed, Carol S. (eds.), Evolution of the Colorado River in Arizona; an hypothesis developed at the Symposium on Cenozoic Geology of the Colorado Plateau in Arizona, August 1964. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 44*, pp. 39-40.

1967 21.709 Late Cenozoic volcanism: the later lavas. *In:* McKee, Edwin D., Wilson, Richard F., Breed, William J., and Breed, Carol S. (eds.), Evolution of the Colorado River in Arizona; an hypothesis developed at the Symposium on Cenozoic Geology of the Colorado Plateau in Arizona, August 1964. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 44*, p. 44.

Dana, James Dwight

1863 21.710 *Manual of geology: treating of the principles of the science with special reference to American geological history, for the use of colleges, academies, and schools of science.* Philadelphia: Theodore Bliss and Co., and London: Trübner and Co., 798 pp. [See pp. 638-640.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1863, ITEM NO. 30.729

1863 21.4247 *A text-book of geology. Designed for schools and academies.* New York and Chicago: Ivison, Blakeman, Taylor, and Co., 354 pp. [See pp. 276-277.]

1869 21.4248 *A text-book of geology. Designed for schools and academies.* Philadelphia: Theodore Bliss and Co.; and London: Trübner and Co., 354 pp. [See pp. 276-277.]

1864 21.711 *Manual of geology: treating of the principles of the science with special reference to American geological history, for the use of colleges, academies, and schools of science.* Philadelphia: Theodore Bliss and Co., and London: Trübner and Co., revised ed., 800 pp. [See pp. 638-640.]

1868 21.712 *Manual of geology: treating of the principles of the science with special reference to American geological history, for the use of colleges, academies, and schools of science.* Philadelphia: Theodore Bliss and Co., and London: Trübner and Co., revised ed., 800 pp. [See pp. 638-640.]

1875 21.713 *Manual of geology: treating of the principles of the science with special reference to American geological history.* New York: Ivison, Blakeman, Taylor, and Co., 2nd ed., 828 pp. [See pp. 640-642.]

1875	21.714	*The geological story briefly told. An introduction to geology for the general reader and for beginners in the science.* New York and Chicago: Ivison, Blakeman, Taylor, and Co., 263 pp. [See pp. 20, 77-79, 238.]
1880	21.715	*Manual of geology: treating of the principles of the science with special reference to American geological history.* New York: Ivision, Blakeman, Taylor, and Co., and London: Trübner and Co., 3rd ed., 911 pp., 12 plates. [See pp. 644-647.]
1882	21.716	[Abstract of "Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District", U.S. Geological Survey Monograph 2, by Clarence E. Dutton.] *American Journal of Science*, Series 3, 24: 80-88. [Based upon advance sheets. Signed "J.D.D."] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 51| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-30|
1883	21.717	*New text-book of geology. Designed for schools and academies.* New York and Chicago: Ivision, Blakeman, Taylor, and Co., 4th ed., revised, enlarged, 412 pp. [See pp. 40, 94-96.]
1895	21.718	*Manual of geology : treating of the principles of the science with special reference to American geological history.* New York, Cincinnati, and Chicago: American Book Co., and London: Trübner and Co., 1,087 pp. [See pp. 186-189.]
1895	21.5065	*The geological story briefly told.* New York, Cincinnati, and Chicago: American Book Co., 302 pp. + advertisements. [See pp. 101-104.]

Daneker, T. M.

1974	21.719	Sedimentology of the Precambrian Shinumo Quartzite, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 6: 438. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 51| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-30|
1975	21.720	*Sedimentology of the Precambrian Shinumo Sandstone, Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 195 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 51| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-30|

Daniels, Farrington

1956	21.5963	*Final report : uranium recovery, uranium geochemistry, thermoluminescence and related studies.* [No place]: University of Wisconsin, Department of Chemistry, *for* U.S. Atomic Energy Commission, 59 pp. + attachments [372 pp. total]. (Contract AT(11-1)-178.) [Cover title: *Final Report. Uranium Geochemistry. II. Thermoluminescence.*] [Attachments are largely facsimile reprintings of published papers, among which is included the paper by Donald F. Saunders, "Thermoluminescence and Surface Correlation of Limestones" (Saunders, 1953, ITEM NO. 21.5962).] [See pp. 17-18 of Daniels' report; summary of Saunders paper.]

Dann, Jesse C.; Bowring, Samuel A.; AND Coleman, Drew S.

1993 21.721 Geochronologic, isotopic and structural constraints on the evolution of an early Proterozoic intra-arc basin, central Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 25(6): A237-A238.

D'Annolfo, Susan; Cipar, John; AND Wolf, Lorraine

1990 21.722 Long-range observations of PACE shots on the Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 71(43): 1594.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-103|

Darack, Ed

2017 21.7217 The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River—Earth's dynamic past opened by the sky. *In:* Weatherscapes [SECTION]. *Weatherwise*, 70(2): 8-9.

Darby, Derrick

1995 21.723 Making peace with Mother Earth; environmental studies seek to halt impact of Glen Canyon Dam on a fragile ecosystem. *Earth Observation Magazine*, 4(8): cover, 3, 18-21.

Darling, Andrew Lee

2010 21.7116 *New incision rates on the Colorado River system based on cosmogenic burial dating of terraces: Implications for a transient knickpoint at Lees Ferry and differential uplift of the Rocky Mountains.* Master's thesis, University of New Mexico, 64 pp.

Darling, Andrew L., AND Whipple, Kelin X.

2015 21.6769 Geomorphic constraints on the age of the western Grand Canyon. *Geosphere*, 11(4) (August): 958-976 + Supplemental Files 1 (3 pp.), 2 (1 p.) (accessed on webpage http://geosphere.gsapubs.org/content/early/2015/06/10/GES01131.1/suppl/DC1; 4 pp.).

2015 21.7646 Tributary response to baselevel fall in Grand Canyon: incision timing and influences of coarse sediment supply on knickpoint form and channel steepness [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2015 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 14-18 December*, Abstract EP53B-1021.

Darling, Andrew L.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Aslan, Andres; AND Granger, Darryl

2010 21.5432 Differential incision rates in the upper Colorado River system: implications for knickpoint transience [ABSTRACT]. *In: CR_Evolution_2: Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System II Workshop: May 24-26, 2010, Flagstaff, Arizona*, 6 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

2011 21.5539 Differential incision rates in the upper Colorado River system—implications for knickpoint transcience. *In:* Beard, L. Sue, Karlstrom, Karl E., Young, Richard A., and Billingsley, George H. (eds.), CRevolution 2—Origin and Evolution of the Colorado

River System, workshop abstracts; May 24-26, 2010, U.S. Geological Survey, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1210*, pp. 74-79.

Darling, Andrew L.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Granger, Darryl E.; Aslan, Andres; Kirby, Eric; Ouimet, William B.; AND Coblentz, David D.

2010 21.6549 New incision rates along the Colorado River system based on cosmogenic burial dating of terraces: implications for regional controls on differential incision [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 13-17 December*, Abstract T21E-2215.

Darling, Andrew L.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Granger, Darryl E.; Aslan, Andres; Kirby, Eric; Ouimet, William B.; Lazear, Gregory D.; Coblentz, David D.; AND Cole, Rex D.

2012 21.5846 New incision rates along the Colorado River system based on cosmogenic burial dating of terraces: Implications for regional controls on Quaternary incision. *Geosphere*, 8(5): 1020-1041.

Darling, Andrew L.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Kirby, Eric; Ouimet, William B.; Aslan, Andres; AND Granger, Darryl E.

2009 21.6554 Incision history of the Colorado River system over the last several Ma from cosmogenic burial dating of high terrace gravels [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 90(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract T43D-2154.

Darling, Andrew L.; Whipple, Kelin X.; Clarke, Brian; Forte, Adam M.; AND Bierman, Paul R.

2016 21.7041 Effects of stratigraphic variation in rock strength on erosion rate patterns in landscape evolution from numerical models and cosmogenic sampling in Grand Canyon and Grand Staircase [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 301-6, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-285045.

Darling, Andrew L.; Whipple, Kelin X.; Heimsath, Arjun M.; AND Bierman, Paul R.

2018 21.7631 Long-term incision history of the Grand Canyon inferred from the pattern of short-term erosion and incision rates [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(6): doi:10.1130/abs/2018AM-318892.

Darling, Andrew L.; Whipple, Kelin X.; Nichols, Kyle K.; AND Bierman, Paul R.

2012 21.6526 Exhumation and landscape evolution along the Colorado River: A proposed means of differentiating the roles of baselevel fall and lithologic heterogeneity [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2012 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 3-7 December*, Abstract EP51A-0967.

2013 21.6169 Landscape evolution in the Grand Canyon region: Insights from erosion rates and tributary stream profiles [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 482.

2013 21.6519 Relief production around the Grand Canyon region: using detrital CRN erosion rates and tributary stream profiles to distinguish lithologic and baselevel fall transient landscapes [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December*, Abstract EP53A-0733. [Cosmogenic radionuclide.]

2014 21.6483 Rapid cosmogenic nuclide derived erosion rates on the Grand Staircase, soutern Utah, U.S.A.: Strong lithologic control on erosion patterns or an artifact of non-uniform distribution of quartz and cliff-slope topography [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 46(6): 241. [Notes Grand Canyon and Kaibab Plateau.]

Darling, Andy [Darling, Andrew L.]**; Whipple, Kelin X.; Nichols, Kyle K.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Granger, Darryl; AND Bierman, P.**

2012 21.5789 Transient incision in layer-cake stratigraphy: Cosmogenic rates and dates in the context of Glen Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 44(6): 19. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Darrah, William Culp

1947 21.3862 Geological notes by Major Powell. *In:* The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 15(1/4): 132-133.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 735

Darton, N. H. [Darton, Nelson Horatio] [88]

NO DATE 21.8471 *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : A popular illustrated account of its rocks and origin.* [No place]: Legare Street Press (Creative Media Partners), 75 [80] pp. [Facsimile reprinting of the 3rd ed. of this title (Darton, 1920, ITEM NO. 21.732).] [An on-demand publication.]

1901 21.725 Catalog of photographs belonging to the Geological Society of America. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 13: 377-474. [See pp. 385, 449-451.]

1907 21.7847 Discovery of Cambrian rocks in southeastern California. *Journal of Geology*, 15(5) (July/August): 470-473. [Includes remarks on Grand Canyon strata.]

1910 21.726 A reconnaissance of parts of northwestern New Mexico and northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 435*, 88 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 51| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-30| **FARQUHAR 75** FQ3:35 FQ7A:5-LA FQ8:B435 FQ9:B435 FQ9A:B435 FQ10:403A, 403B FQ11:480A, 480B FQ12:519A, 519B FQ12B:235A, 235B FQ13:522A, 522B FQ14:281A, 281B FQ15:567A, 567B FQ18:82 FQ20:98A FQ24/1A:B3 GUIDON 154
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1910, ITEM NO. 30.660

---

[88] *NOTE* regarding *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona* (Darton, 1917-1987): *Editions and variants of this title are cited separately herein. Bibliographical information about variants, with special reference to points, appears in* Appendix III to this bibliography. First ed. September 1917. Some later editions were only reprintings, while others were actual revisions and enlargements, with or without cover variants, imprint variants, pagination changes, and format changes. The edition last seen for the present bibliography is the 50th ed. (1987). This title holds the longest documented record for a Grand Canyon-Colorado River title *continuously in print*, at least 71 years, 1917-1987. How much longer beyond 1987 that the 50th Darton edition was available is not known.

1912 21.728 Some features in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 23: 731.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 51| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-30|

1912 21.729 Silica and lime deposition. *Geologische Charakterbilder*, 12 Heft. Berlin: Gebrüder Borntraeger, 6 plates. [Grand Canyon, see Tafel 6.] [In English.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-30|

1917 21.730 *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : A popular illustrated account of its rocks and origin.* Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, [vi], 81 pp. (Printed by La Rue Printing Co., Kansas City, Missouri.) [First ed., September, 1917.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 51| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-30| **FARQUHAR 76** FQ3:36 FQ10:77A FQ11:90A FQ18:83A FQ23:92
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1917, ITEM NOS. 30.855, 30.876; Anonymous, 1918, ITEM NO. 30.16

1919 21.731 *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : A popular illustrated account of its rocks and origin.* Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 2nd ed., 75 [80] pp. (Printed by Bishop Press.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:166b FQ2:24 [2nd and other unspecified eds.] FQ3:36b FQ5:45a FQ10:77B FQ11:90B

1919 21.4914 Mineral production of the United States. *In: The Encyclopedia Americana.* New York and Chicago: The Encyclopedia Americana Corporation, pp. 157-161. [See p. 159, under "Asbestos": "The fine asbestos in the bottom of the Grand Canyon appears to be too inaccessible to be utilized." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1920 21.732 *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : A popular illustrated account of its rocks and origin.* Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 3rd ed., 75 [80] pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:222a FQ5:45b FQ7:54a

1920 21.778 The Grand Canyon as an object lesson in geology. *Wyoming Historical and Geological Society, Proceedings and Collections* (Wilkes Barre, Wyoming Valley, Pennsylvania), 17 (for 1919): 1-20, Plates 1-8. (Also index to paper, p. 192.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 51| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-30| FQ2:26 [offprint] FQ7:53 [offprint] FQ18:84 [bound offprint?]

1921 21.733 *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : A popular illustrated account of its rocks and origin.* Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 4th ed., 75 [80] pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:96 FQ9:139

1922 21.734 *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : A popular illustrated account of its rocks and origin.* Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 5th ed., 73 [80] pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:222b FQ5:45c FQ8:97 FQ9:140 FQ9A:20 FQ10:77C FQ11:90C FQ12:140 FQ12A:68A

1922 21.735 *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : A popular illustrated account of its rocks and origin.* Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 6th ed., 75 [80] pp.

1923 21.736 *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : A popular illustrated account of its rocks and origin.* Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 7th ed., 74 [80] pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ7:54b FQ8:98 FQ9:141 FQ9A:21 FQ10:77D FQ11A:44 Guidon 157

1923 21.737 *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : A popular illustrated account of its rocks and origin.* Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 8th ed., 74 [80] pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:166, 166c [and 166e, unspecified later eds.] FQ3:36a FQ4:222c FQ5:45d FQ7:54c FQ8:99

1924 21.779 Grand Canyon of Colorado River. *Geologische Charakterbilder*, 30 Heft. Berlin: Gebrüder Borntraeger, [16] pp., 10 plates. [In English.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 51| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-30|

1925 21.780 Grand Canyon National Park. *Arizona Bureau of Mines Bulletin 118*, (5): 23-25, 182-193.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 51| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-30|

1925 21.781 A résumé of Arizona geology. *Arizona Bureau of Mines Bulletin 119* (Geological Series, 3), 298 pp. [Also an errata sheet.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 51| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-30| FQ7:55

1926 21.782 The Permian of Arizona and New Mexico. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 10: 189-252.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 51| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-30|

1926 21.738 *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : A popular illustrated account of its rocks and origin.* Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 9th ed., 74 [80] pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ7:54d FQ17:113A [1926 ed. not specified]

1926 21.739 *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : A popular illustrated account of its rocks and origin.* Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 10th ed., 74 [80] pp. (Printed by Townsend Printing Co., Kansas City.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ7:54e FQ8:100 FQ9:140a (following 142) FQ10:77E FQ11:90D FQ11B:51 FQ12A:68B FQ18:83B FQ17:113A [1926 ed. not specified] Guidon 158

1928 21.783 Tectonics *of* Arizona and New Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 39: 182.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 51| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-30|

1928 21.784 *Tectonics* of Arizona and New Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *Pan-American Geologist*, 49: 141.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 51| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-30|

1928 21.785 Redbeds and associated formations in New Mexico with an outline of the geology of the *state*. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 794*, 356 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 51| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-30|

IN PART 21 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* IDENTIFY CREATIONIST WORKS AND CRITICAL PERSPECTIVES ON CREATIONIST THEMES

1929 21.740 *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : A popular illustrated account of its rocks and origin.* Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 11th ed., 74 [80] pp.

1931 21.741 *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : how it was made.* Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 12th ed., 74 [80] pp. (Printed by Burd and Fletcher, Kansas City.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 159

1934 21.742 *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : how it was made.* Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 13th ed., 74 [80] pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ2:25 ["several copies" from 13th (1934) to 32nd (1959) eds.] FQ3:36c FQ5:45e

1935 21.743 *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : how it was made.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 14th ed., 74 [80] pp.

1936 21.744 *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : how it was made.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 15th ed., 74 [80] pp.

1937 21.745 *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : how it was made.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 16th ed., 74 [80] pp.

1939 21.746 *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : how it was made.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 17th ed., 74 [80] pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ3:36c FQ4:222d FQ5:45f

1940 21.747 *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : how it was made.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 18th ed., 74 [80] pp.

1941 21.748 *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : how it was made.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 19th ed., 74 [80] pp.

1946 21.749 *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : how it was made.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 20th ed., 74 [80] pp.

1947 21.750 *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : how it was made.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 21st ed., 74 [80] pp.

1948 21.751 *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : how it was made.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 22nd ed., 74 [80] pp.

1950 21.752 *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : how it was made.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 23rd ed., 74 [79] pp.

1950 21.753 *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : how it was made.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 24th ed., 74 [79] pp.

1951 21.754 *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : how it was made.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 25th ed., 74 [79] pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ3:36c FQ4:222e FQ5:45g FQ20:98B

1952 21.755 *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : how it was made.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 26th ed., 74 [79] pp.

1953 21.756 *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : how it was made.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 27th ed., 74 [79] pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:222f FQ5:45h FQ17:113B

1955 21.757 *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : how it was made.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 28th ed., 74 [79] pp.

1956 21.758 *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : how it was made.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 29th ed., 74 [79] pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ3:36c

1956 21.759 *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : how it was made.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 30th ed., 74 [79] pp.

1957 21.760 *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : how it was made.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 31st ed., 74 [79] pp.

1959 21.761 *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : how it was made.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 32nd ed., 74 [79] pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ3:36c

1961 21.762 *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : how it was made.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 33rd ed., 64 pp.

1962 21.763 *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : how it was made.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 34th ed., 64 pp.

1963 21.764 *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : how it was made.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 35th ed., 64 pp.

_____ 21.765 *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : how it was made.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 36th ed., 64 pp. [*Ca.* 1963-1966. Not seen.]

1966 21.766 *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : how it was made.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 37th ed., 64 pp.

_____ 21.767 *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : how it was made.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 38th ed., 64 pp. [*Ca.* 1966-1968. Not seen.]

1968 21.768 *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : how it was made.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 39th ed., 64 pp.

1970 21.769 *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : how it was made.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 40th ed., 64 pp.

1971 21.770 *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : how it was made.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 41st ed., 64 pp.

_____ 21.771 *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : how it was made.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 42nd ed., 64 pp. [*Ca.* 1971-1977. Not seen.]

_____ 21.772 *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : how it was made.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 43rd ed., 64 pp. [*Ca.* 1971-1977. Not seen.]

____	21.773	*Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : how it was made.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 44th ed., 64 pp. [*Ca.* 1971-1977. Not seen.]
1977	21.774	*Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : how it was made.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 45th ed., 64 pp.
1978	21.775	*Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : how it was made.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 46th ed., 64 pp.
1980	21.776	*Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : how it was made.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 47th ed., 64 pp.
1984	21.777	*Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : how it was made.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 48th ed., 64 pp.
1986	21.3704	*Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : how it was made.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 49th ed., 64 pp.
1987	21.3705	*Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : how it was made.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 50th ed., 64 pp. (Printed by Mike Roberts Color Productions, Oakland, California.)

Darwin, Leonard

1909	21.786	[Discussion of "The Colorado Canyon—some of its lessons", by William Morris Davis (1909).] *Geographical Journal*, 33: 539-540.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-31|

Daubrée, A.

1892	21.4972	Geological Survey des États-Unis. *Journal des Savants* (Paris), (February). [See *in* "Autres exemples de travaux divers du Geological Survey" (pp. 106-112), Grand Canyon region, pp. 106-108.] [In French.]

Davalos-Elizondo, Estefanny; Kolker, Amanda; Taverna, Nicole; AND Holt, Emily

2023	21.8467	Assessing low-temperature geothermal play types: Relevant data and play fairway analysis methods. *U.S. Department of Energy, National Renewable Energy Laboratory, Technical Report NREL/TP-5700-87259*, 85 pp. [See fig. 4, "Intracratonic basins in the conterminous United States and Alaska overlapping the estimaged temperature at 1 km", which includes on this small-scale map "Chuar Group Area Basin" (*i.e.*, subsurface in Utah).]

David, L. R.

1944	21.787	A Permian shark from the Grand Canyon. *Journal of Paleontology*, 18: 90-93. [*Megactenopetalus kaibabanus*, new genus, new species, from the Kaibab formation near Point Sublime, North Rim.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 52| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-30|

Davidson, Gregg, AND Ranney, Wayne

2016 *21.6989* River to rim; putting all the pieces together. *In:* Hill, Carol A., Davidson, Gregg, Helble, Tim, and Ranney, Wayne (eds.), *The Grand Canyon : monument to an ancient earth : can Noah's Flood explain the Grand Canyon?* Grand Rapids, Michigan: Kregel Publications; and Tulsa, Oklahoma: Solid Rock Lectures, pp. 186-205.

Davidson, Gregg; Hill, Carol; AND Ranney, Wayne

2016 *21.6987* How old is the Grand Canyon? *In:* Hill, Carol A., Davidson, Gregg, Helble, Tim, and Ranney, Wayne (eds.), *The Grand Canyon : monument to an ancient earth : can Noah's Flood explain the Grand Canyon?* Grand Rapids, Michigan: Kregel Publications; and Tulsa, Oklahoma: Solid Rock Lectures, pp. 172-177.

Davidson, Gregg; Duff, Joel; Elliott, David; Helble, Tim; Hill, Carol; Moshier, Stephen; Ranney, Wayne; Stearley, Ralph; Tapp, Bryan; Wiens, Roger; AND Wolgemuth, Ken

2016 *21.6971* Introduction. *In:* Hill, Carol A., Davidson, Gregg, Helble, Tim, and Ranney, Wayne (eds.), *The Grand Canyon : monument to an ancient earth : can Noah's Flood explain the Grand Canyon?* Grand Rapids, Michigan: Kregel Publications; and Tulsa, Oklahoma: Solid Rock Lectures, pp. 14-19. [Item signed "The Authors".]

2016 *21.6990* Science vs. flood geology; not just a difference in worldview. *In:* Hill, Carol A., Davidson, Gregg, Helble, Tim, and Ranney, Wayne (eds.), *The Grand Canyon : monument to an ancient earth : can Noah's Flood explain the Grand Canyon?* Grand Rapids, Michigan: Kregel Publications; and Tulsa, Oklahoma: Solid Rock Lectures, pp. 206-209. [Item signed "The Authors".]

Davies, A. Morley

1925 21.5728 Recent advances in the theory of isostasy. *Geographical Journal*, 65(4) (April): 350-354. [A consolidated review of six titles. See p. 353: "Any one who has studied the disposition of the Alpine 'nappes' as they would appear had they escaped denudation, and compared them with the revlation of undisturbed horizontal sediments in the Grand Cañon of Utah [*sic*], will find it difficult to believe that these two utterly different types of structure can be due to the same direct force of elevation." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Davis, Donald G., AND Huntoon, Peter W.

2004 21.7015 Grand Canyon, United States. *In:* Gunn, John (ed.), *Encyclopedia of caves and karst science.* New York and London: Fitzroy Dearborn (Taylor and Francis Group), pp. 813-817.

Davis, George H.

1975 21.789 Regional fracture systems of the Colorado Plateau as expressed by the monoclinal-fold pattern [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 7: 1046.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 52| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-30|

1975 21.791 Tectonic analysis of folds in the Colorado Plateau of Arizona. *Arizona Office of Arid Land Studies, Bulletin 9*, 68 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 52| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-30|

1976 21.790 Regional fracture systems of the Colorado Plateau as expressed by the monoclinal-fold pattern [ABSTRACT]. *In: University of Arizona, Department of Geosciences, Research report for 1975-1976*, Section 2, Part 1, p. 20.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 52| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-30|

1976 21.792 Tectonic analysis of folds in the Colorado Plateau of Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *University of Arizona, Department of Geosciences, Research report for 1975-1976*, Section 2, Part 1, p. 20.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-30|

1978 21.793 Monocline fold pattern of the Colorado Plateau. *In:* Matthews, V., III (ed.), Laramide folding associated with basement block faulting in the western United States. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 151*, pp. 215-233.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 52| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-30|

1996 21.794 "Riedel relays" in deformation band shear zones, Colorado Plateau, Utah [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 28(7): A-188. [Includes East Kaibab monocline.]

Davis, George H., AND Bump, Alex P.

2009 21.4667 Structural geologic evolution of the Colorado Plateau. *In:* Kay, Suzanne Mahlburg, Ramos, Víctor A., and Dickinson, William R. (eds.), Backbone of the Americas: Shallow subduction, plateau uplift, and ridge and terrane collision. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 204*, pp. 99-124.

Davis, George H., AND Reynolds, Stephen J.

2019 21.7911 Some Arizona examples of the vertical integration of fault zone behavior [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 166-4 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/334117). [Includes Neoproterozoic basement of the Grand Canyon and East Kaibab monocline.]

Davis, George H., AND VandenDolder, Evelyn M.

1987 21.795 (EDS.) Geologic diversity of Arizona and its margins: Excursions to choice areas. Field-trip guidebook, Geological Society of America 100th Annual Meeting, Phoenix, Arizona, October 26-29, 1987. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Geological Survey Branch, Special Paper 5*, 422 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-30|

Davis, George H.; Showalter, S. R.; Benson, G. S.; McCalmont, L. S.; Faulds, J. E.; AND Cropp, F. W.

1982 21.796 The Apache uplift, heretofore unrecognized Colorado Plateau uplift [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 14: 472-473.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-30|

Davis, Gregory A.

1979 21.797 Problems of intraplate extensional tectonics, western United States, with special emphasis on the Great Basin. *In:* Newman, Gary W., and Goode, Harry D. (eds.), *Basin and Range Symposium and Great Basin Field Conference.* Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, and Salt Lake City: Utah Geological Association, pp. 41-54.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-30|

Davis, Laura J., AND Groom, Ross W.

2009 21.6043 A comparison of airborne and ground electromagnetic data near the Grand Canyon. *Society of Exploration Geophysicists, Annual Meeting, October 25-30, 2009, Houston, Texas*, 5 pp.

Davis, Linda Lee

2007 21.4324 Introductory geology for non-majors disguised as a 4-week Geology of National Parks field trip course [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 39(6): 543.

Davis, Owen K.

1990 21.798 Caves as sources of biotic remains in arid western North America. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, 76: 331-348.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-30|

Davis, Owen K.; Agenbroad, Larry; Martin, Paul S.; AND Mead, Jim I.

1984 21.799 The Pleistocene dung blanket of Bechan Cave, Utah. *In:* Genoways, Hugh H., and Dawson, Mary R. (eds.), Contributions in Quaternary vertebrate paleontology: A volume in memorial to John E. Guilday. *Carnegie Museum of Natural History, Special Publication, 8*, pp. 267-282. [See p. 273, *Nothrotheriops* dung from Rampart Cave illustrated.]

Davis, Sidney W.; Davis, Marie E.; Caffee, M.; Finkel, Robert; Hanks, T.; Turrin, B.; AND Lucchitta, Ivo

1994 21.801 Relations between soils and geomorphic age in the Grand Canyon, Arizona and Rainbow Plateau, Utah [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 26(7): A259.

Davis, Sidney W.; Davis, Marie E.; Lucchitta, Ivo; AND Finkel, Robert

2000 21.3611 Cenozoic fluvial geomorphology of Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), *Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region : June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. 12-14. [Young's note: "Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, *unreviewed* working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers."]

Davis, Sidney W.; Davis, Marie E.; Lucchitta, Ivo; Hanks, Thomas C.; Finkel, Robert C.; AND Caffee, Marc

2001 21.3992 Erosional history of the Colorado River through Glen and Grand Canyons. *In:* Young, Richard A., and Spamer, Earle E. (eds.), *Colorado River: Origin and Evolution : proceedings of a symposium held at Grand Canyon National Park in June, 2000.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 135-139. (Volume: *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 12*.) [2004.]

Davis, Stephen J.

2010 21.5333 The Paleogene California River: Evidence of Mojave-Uinta paleodrainage from U-Pb ages of detrital zircons [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 42(5): 186.

Davis, Stephen J.; Dickinson, William R.; Gehrels, George E.; Spencer, Jon E.; Lawton, Timothy F.; AND Carroll, Alan R.

2010 21.5300 The Paleogene California River: Evidence of Mojave-Uinta paleodrainage from U-Pb ages of detrital zircons. *Geology*, 38(10): 931-934.

2010 21.5402 The Paleogene California River: Evidence of Mojave-Uinta paleodrainage from U-Pb ages of detrital zircons [ABSTRACT]. *In: CR_Evolution_2: Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System II Workshop: May 24-26, 2010, Flagstaff, Arizona*, 1 p.

2011 21.5540 The Paleogene California River—evidence of Mojave-Uinta paleodrainage from U-Pb ages of detrital zircons. *In:* Beard, L. Sue, Karlstrom, Karl E., Young, Richard A., and Billingsley, George H. (eds.), CRevolution 2—Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System, workshop abstracts; May 24-26, 2010, U.S. Geological Survey, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1210*, p. 80.

Davis, William Morris

NO DATE 21.5107 *La pénéplaine.* Paris: Armand Collin et Cie., paginated 289-303, 385-404. [1899.] [Offprint, with added table of contents, from *Annales de Géographie* (see Davis, 1899, ITEM NO. 21.5106).] [In French.]

1885 21.802 Geographic classification, illustrated by a study of plains, plateaus and their derivatives [ABSTRACT]. *American Association for the Advancement of Science, Proceedings*, 33: 428-432. [*NOTE*: Only the Colorado Plateau is mentioned, and at that, superficially (pp. 429, 430), but this is a notable seminal item from the geomorphological work by Davis, which later included the Grand Canyon and Colorado River. It does discuss important early concepts of landscape development in plateaus.]

1889 21.803 Methods and models in geographical teaching; a lecture delivered before the Scientific Association of Johns Hopkins University, February 13, 1889. *American Naturalist*, 23: 566-583.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-30 to 3-31|

1892 21.804 The teaching of geography. *Educational Review*, 3: 417-426; 4: 6-15.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-31|

1892	21.5754	The cañon of the Colorado. *Goldthwaite's Geographical Magazine* (New York), 3(2) (February): frontispiece, 98-102.
1892	21.5520	The extension of physical geography in elementary teaching. *School and College*, 1(10) (December): 599-608. ("An Address delivered before the Middlesex (Mass.) Teachers' Club, in Boston[,] Oct. 8, 1892.") [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 600.]
1892	21.6724	Geographical illustrations; suggestions for teaching physical geography based on the physical features of southern New England. *American Institute of Instruction, Proceedings*, 1892: _____.
1893	21.5237	Colorado River (of the West). *In:* Adams, Charles Kendall (ed.-in-chief), *Johnson's universal cyclopædia : a new edition. Vol. II.* New York: A. J. Johnson Co., p. 401.
1893	21.6725	*Geographical illustrations : suggestions for teaching physical geography based on the physical features of southern New England.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard University, 46 pp. [See p. 33, remarks on the physiographic age of Grand Canyon.] [Reprinted from Davis (1892, ITEM NO. 21.6724).]
1894	21.7836	Studies for students; physical geography in the university. *Journal of Geology*, 2(1) (January/February): 66-100. [See p. 92: ". . . the relatively uncut plateaus of Arizona are seen alongside of the beginning of their denudation in the grand canyon of the Colorado." Capitalizations thus. (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1894	21.5238	Colorado River (of the West). *In:* Adams, Charles Kendall (ed.-in-chief), *Johnson's universal cyclopædia : a new edition. Vol. II.* New York: A. J. Johnson Co., p. 403.
1896	21.5513	A speculation in topographical climatology. *American Meteorological Journal*, (April):. [See as an offprint, 10 pp. See p. 8, brief speculation on the "relatively little waste" on the canyoned plateaus.]
1899	21.5093	Balze per faglia nei Monti Lepini. (Fr. M. Pasanisi, translator.) *Società Geografica Italiana, Bollettino*, 36 (Series 3, 12) (December): 572-586. [In Italian.] [Includes brief note of faults of the Grand Canyon region. Includes extensive section, "Note del traduttore" (pp. 581-586), which likewise notes the Grand Canyon region.] [*NOTE*: Apparently first published in translation, thus. Another 1899 paper by Davis on the same subject, in English, does not follow the text of this item, nor does it mention anything about the Grand Canyon region. That paper is: Fault scarp in the Lapini Mountains, Italy. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 11: 207-216, Plates 18, 19 (April 6, 1900), "Read before the Society December 27, 1899."]
1899	21.5094	*Balze per faglia nei Monti Lepini.* (Fr. M. Pasanisi, translator.) Roma: Presso la Società Geografica Italiana, 17 pp. [Offprint of item from *Bollettino della Società Geografica Italiana* (Davis, 1899, ITEM NO. 21.5093); separately paginated.] [In Italian.]
1899	21.5106	La pénéplaine. *Annales de Géographie* (Paris), 8(40) (July 15): 289-303, (42) (November 15): 385-404. [In French.]
1900	21.805	The physical geography of the lands. *Popular Science Monthly*, 57: 157-170. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-31|

1900 21.806 Notes on the Colorado Canyon district. *American Journal of Science*, Series 4, 10: 251-259. [Abstract by G. W. Stose in *Geologisches Centralblatt*, 1(11) (1 June 1901): 332-333.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 52| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-31|

1901 21.807 An excursion to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *Harvard College, Museum of Comparative Zoology, Bulletin*, 38 (Geology Series, 5): 107-201.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 52| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-31| FQ4:43, 43a FQ8:101 FQ11:93 FQ15:154 FQ18:85 FQ20:99 FQ23:95

1901 21.811 Les enseignements du Grand Canyon du Colorado. *Géographie* (Société de Géographie, Bulletin) (Paris), 4(2) (November 15): 339-351. [Item signed "W.-M. Davis".] [In French.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-31|

1901 21.812 An excursion to the Colorado Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 12: 483.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-31|

1901 21.813 An excursion to the Colorado Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Science*, New Series, 13: 138.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-31|

1901 21.4951 (*ASSISTED BY* William Henry Snyder) *Physical geography.* Boston and London: Ginn and Co., The Athenaeum Press., 432 pp. [See frontispiece, pp. 141-146, 209-210, 235.]

1902 21.814 The walls of the Colorado Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Grabau, Amadeus, The Geological Society of America [14th annual meeting, December 31, 1901-January 2, 1902]. *Science*, New Series, 15(368) (January 17): 87.

1902 21.7839 Studies for students; baselevel, grade and peneplain. *Journal of Geology*, 10(1) (January/February): 77-111. [See p. 99, notes on youth and maturity of "waste slopes", with footnote: "I have pursued the compariosn of water streams and waste streams somewhat further in my paper on 'An Excursion to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado['] (1901, 176)." (refers to Davis, 1901, ITEM NO. 21.807).]

1902 21.5506 Les enseignements du Grand Canyon du Colorado. *Société Belge de Géologie, de Paléontologie et d'Hydrologie, Traductions et Reproductions*, 16 (Series 2, 6): 4-16. ("Extrait de la *Géographie* . . . ." [*i.e.*, Davis (1901, ITEM NO. 21.811)].) [In French.]

1903 21.815 Walls of the Colorado Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Fairchild, Herman Le Roy, Proceedings of the Fourteenth Annual Meeting, held at Rochester, New York, December 31, 1901, and January 1 and 2, 1902, including proceedings of Third Annual Meeting of the Cordilleran Section, held at San Francisco, December 30 and 31, 1901. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 13 (February 27): 528.

1903 21.816 An excursion to the Plateau province of Utah and Arizona. *Harvard College, Museum of Comparative Zoology, Bulletin*, 42 (Geology Series, 6): 1-50.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 52| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-31| FQ18:86 FQ23:96

1903 21.5105 *Elementary physical geography.* Boston and London: Ginn and Co., The Athenaeum Press, 401 pp., Plates A-I [maps]. [See pp. 162-167, 173-176.]

1903	21.5116	*The teacher's guide to accompany the text-book of elementary physical geography.* Boston, New York, Chicago, and London: Ginn and Co., 80 pp. + advertisements. [See pp. 60, 72.]
1903	21.5852	Colorado River (of the West). *In:* Adams, Charles Kendall (ed.-in-chief), *Universal cyclopædia and atlas. A newly revised and enlarged edition* (Rossiter Johnson, ed. of revision), *Volume III.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., p. 75.
1905	21.6264	The geographical cycle in an arid climate. *Journal of Geology*, 13(5) (July/August): 381-407. [Colorado River and Grand Canyon, pp. 389-390.]
1906	21.5742	The physiography of the Adirondacks. *Science*, New Series, 23 (April 20): 630-631. [See p. 630, note of Hurricane ledge escarpment, Arizona.]
1906	21.817	The Colorado Canyon and its lessons. *Liverpool Geological Society, Proceedings*, 10: 98-102. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 52| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-31|
1907	21.5741	Current notes on land forms. *Science*, New Series, 26 (July 19): 90-93. [Item signed "W. M. D."] [See p. 93, comparative note of erosion on the Hurricane ledge escarpment, Arizona.]
1908	21.5097	*Practical exercises in physical geography.* Boston, New York, Chicago, and London: Ginn and Co., 148 pp. [See pp. 35-36.] [Accompanied by separate *Atlas* (see ITEM NO. 21.5098).]
1908	21.5098	*Atlas for practical exercises in physical geography.* Boston, New York, Chicago, and London: Ginn and Co., 50 plates, map. [Accompanies text volume (see ITEM NO. 21.5097).]
1909	21.818	The lessons of the Colorado Canyon. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 41: 345-354. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 52| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-31|
1909	21.819	The Colorado Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *British Association for the Advancement of Science, Report, 78th Meeting, Dublin, September 1908*, pp. 948-949. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 52| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-31|
1909	21.820	The Colorado Canyon—some of its lessons. *Geographical Journal*, 33: 535-539. [Discussion by Darwin, Leonard, pp. 539-540.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 52| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-31|
1909	21.821	Der grosse Cañon des Colorado-Flusses. *Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin, Zeitschrift*, 1909(3): 164-172. [In German.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 52| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-31|
1909	21.822	Der Grosse Canyon des Colorado. *Gesellschaft Deutscher Naturforscher und Ärzte, Verhandlungen*, 80. Versammlung zu Cöln, Erster Teil, pp. 157-169. [In German.]

1909 21.823 The physical geography of the lands. *In:* Davis, William Morris, *Geographical essays.* (Douglas Wilson Johnson, ed.) Boston: Ginn and Co., pp. 70-86. [Reprint of Davis (1900, ITEM NO. 21.805).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-31|

1909 21.824 The teaching of geography. *In:* Davis, William Morris, *Geographical essays.* (Douglas Wilson Johnson, ed.) Boston: Ginn and Co., pp. 87-104. [Reprint of Davis (1892, ITEM NO. 21.804).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-31|

1909 21.825 Methods and models in geographical teaching; a lecture delivered before the Scientific Association of John Hopkins University, February 13, 1889. *In:* Davis, William Morris, *Geographical essays.* (Douglas Wilson Johnson, ed.) Boston: Ginn and Co., pp. 566-583. [Reprint of Davis (1889, ITEM NO. 21.803).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-31|

1912 21.826 (COMPILER) *Guidebook for the Transcontinental Excursion of 1912 : The American Geographical Society of New York.* Boston, New York, Chicago, and London: Ginn and Co., 144 pp. [See "The Plateau Province", pp. 41-50, and in itinerary, pp. 128-134.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 52| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-31|

1912 21.4952 *Die Erklärende beschreibung der Landformen.* (A. Rühl, translator.) Leipzig and Berlin: B. G. Teubner, 565 pp. [See pp. 89-99, 109-110, 136, 231, 233, 238, 239, 331, 362, 370.] [In German.]

1913 21.5438 The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *Journal of Geography*, 11(10) (June): 310-314. [As part of informational pieces relating to travel to the National Education Association meeting in Salt Lake City.]

1918 21.5099 *Praktische übungen in physischer Geographie.* (Karl Oestreich, translator, ed.) Leipzig and Berlin: Verlag und Druck von B. G. Teubner, 115 [116] pp.; *Atlas*, 38 plates. [Translation and revision of Davis (1908, ITEM NOS. 21.5097, 21.5098).] [In German.]

1929 21.827 Middle canyon sculpturing. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(3) (November 30): 17-18.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 52| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-31|

1930 21.828 The Peacock Range, Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 41: 293-314.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 52| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-31|

1954 21.829 Methods and models in geographical teaching; a lecture delivered before the Scientific Association of John Hopkins University, February 13, 1889. *In:* Davis, William Morris, *Geographical essays.* (Douglas Wilson Johnson, ed.) New York: Dover Publications, Inc., pp. 193-209. [Reprint of Davis (1889, ITEM NO. 21.803).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-31|

1954 21.830 The teaching of geography. *In:* Davis, William Morris, *Geographical essays.* (Douglas Wilson Johnson, ed.) New York: Dover Publications, Inc., pp. 87-104. [Reprint of Davis (1892, ITEM NO. 21.804).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-31| FQ20:100 [volume]

1954 21.831 The physical geography of the lands. *In:* Davis, William Morris, *Geographical essays.* (Douglas Wilson Johnson, ed.) New York: Dover Publications, Inc., pp. 70-86. [Reprint of Davis (1900, ITEM NO. 21.805).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-31|

Davis, William Morris, AND Braun, Gustav

1911 21.5829 *Grundzüge der Physiogeographie : auf Grund von William Morris Davis' "Physical Geography" neu bearbeitet.* Leipzig and Berlin: Druck und Verlag von B. G. Teubner, 322 pp. + advertisements. [Grand Canyon, see in "Binnenebenen und Plateaus"; specifically, "Das junge Plateau", pp. 121-124; and under "Hängende Seitentäler", pp. 197-198.] [In German.]

Dawson, George M.

1886 21.5180 [Report B.] Preliminary report on the physical and geological features of that portion of the Rocky Mountains between latitudes 49° and 51° 30'. *Geological and Natural History Survey of Canada, Annual Report*, New Series, 1(1885), pp. 1B-169B. [See "Cambrian of Grand Canyon", p. 160B.]

1897 21.5176 Section C. Geology. Opening address by G. M. Dawson. *Nature* (London), 56 (August 26) (1452): 396-401. [See p. 401, note of the "Grand Cañon Series" and the "Algonkian" system.]

1898 21.5166 [Address.] *In:* Section C.—Geology. *Report of the Sixty-seventh Meeting of the British Association for the Advancement of Science : held at Toronto in August 1897.* London: John Murray, pp. 628-640. (*British Association for the Advancement of Science, 67th Meeting*.) [See p. 639, passing note of the "Grand Cañon Series" as delimited by Charles D. Walcott.]

Dawson, J. B., AND Smith, J. V.

1982 21.5713 Upper-mantle amphiboles: a review. *Mineralogical Magazine*, 45: 35-46. [Includes Grand Canyon sample data.]

Dawson, J. William

1896 21.832 Pre-Cambrian fossils especially in Canada. *Canadian Record of Science*, 7: 157-162. [See p. 158.] [An abstract of a paper read to the Geological Section, British Association for the Advancement of Science, 66th meeting, Liverpool, September 1896.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-31|

1896 21.833 Note on Cryptozoon and other ancient fossils. *Canadian Record of Science*, 7(4): 203-219.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-31|

1897 21.5177 Note on Cryptozoon and other ancient fossils. *In: McGill University : papers from the Department of Geology.* Montreal: McGill University. [No. 6 in volume. Reprinted from *Canadian Record of Science* with original pagination.]

1897 21.3799 *Relics of primeval life : beginning of life in the dawn of geological time.* New York, Chicago, and Toronto: Fleming H. Revell Co., 336 pp. [See pp. 53, 56-57.]

Day, A.

1905 21.834 Mining in the Grand Canyon. *Scientific American*, 93: 478.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 52| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-31|

Day, A. A., AND Runcorn, S. K.

1955 21.835 Polar wandering; some geological, dynamical, and palaeomagnetic aspects. *Nature* (London), 176: 422-426.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-31|

De Carli, Daniel Michelon

2012 21.7179 *Geração procedural de cânions 3D de cânions com foco em jogos digitais.* Master's thesis, Universidade Federal de Santa Maria, Brasil, 90 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon terrain model throughout.] [In Portuguese.]

De Lorenzo, Giuseppe

1897 21.5075 Studî di geologia nell'Appennino meridionale. *Reale Accademia delle Scienze, Fisiche e Matematiche, Atti* (Società Reale di Napoli), Series 2, 8(7), 128 pp. [See notices of Grand Canyon, pp. 45, 106-107, 120-121.] [In Italian.]

De Marchi, Luigi

NO DATE 21.8286 *Trattato di geografia fisica.* Milano (etc.): Casa Editrice Dottor Francesco Vallardi. (Biblioteca delle Scienze Fisiche e Naturali.) [1901.] [See in "Parte III. La Morfologia della Superficie terrestre e le sue evoluzioni", "Capitolo II. Lo sviluppo dell'Idrografia superficiale", Grand Canyon, p. 440-441.] [In Italian.]

Dealy, Timothy P.; East, Amy E.; AND Fairley, Helen C.

2014 21.6425 2010 weather and aeolian sand-transport data from the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2014-1135*, 89 pp.

Dean, Jeffrey S., AND Funkhouser, Gary S.

1995 21.5964 Dendroclimatic reconstructions for the southern Colorado Plateau. *In:* Waugh, W. J. (ed.), *Proceedings of the workshop : Climate Change in the Four Corners and Adjacent Regions: Implications for Environmental Restoration and Land-Use Planning, September 12-14, 1994, Campbell College Center, Mesa State College, Grand Junction, Colorado.* Grand Junction, Colorado: U.S. Department of Energy, Grand Junction Projects Office, pp. 85-104.

Debauve, A., AND Imbeaux, Ed.

1906 21.5767 *Distributions d'eau. Tome II. Livre IV. Recherche des eaux d'alimentation.* Paris: H. Dunod et E. Pinat, 3rd ed., 579 pp. [See section "États-Unis" (p. 270 and following): p. 273, "Carbonifere" and "Permien", regarding "région du grand Canon du Colorado", *in passing*.] [In French.]

Deckard, Steve, AND Sobko, Gregory M.

1998 *21.8176* Toward the development of an instrument for measuring a Christian creationist worldview. *In:* Walsh, Robert E. (ed.), *Proceedings of the Fourth International Conference on Creationism, held August 3-8, 1998, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, USA : technical symposium sessions.* Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Creation Science Fellowship, Inc., pp. 153-166. [Three of the 49 statements on the "Creationist Worldview Test" relate to Grand Canyon (see pp. 163, 165).]

Deckard, Steve; Cargo, Sharon E.; AND DeWitt, David A.

2003 *21.8177* Effects of a YEC apologetics class on student worldview. *In:* Ivey, Robert L. (ed.), *Proceedings of the Fifth International Conference on Creationism : held August 4-9, 2003, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, USA : technical symposium sessions.* Pittsburgh: Creation Science Fellowship, pp. 529-538. [Results from a "Creationist Worldview Test" (see Deckard and Sobko, 1998, ITEM NO. 21.8176, though with slightly variant statements) (Grand Canyon, see p. 535).] [Young-earth creationist.]

Deckard, Steve; DeWitt, David A.; Pantana, John; AND Fyock, James

2008 *21.8178* Measurement of creation/evolution student attitudes and the importance of a correct understanding of worldview within a young-earth creationist context. *In:* Snelling, Andrew A. (ed.), *Proceedings of the Sixth International Conference on Creationism : held August 3-7, 2008, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, USA : technical symposium sessions*. Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Creation Science Fellowship; and Dallas, Texas: Institute for Creation Research, pp. 473-483. [Results from a "modified Creationist Worldview Scale" (after the Creationist Worldview Test of Deckard and Sobko, 1998, ITEM NO. 21.8176) (Grand Canyon, see pp. 482, 483).]

Decker, B. L.

1944 21.837 Wind markings in the Coconino sandstone. *Plateau*, 16: 52-56.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 52| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-31|

Decker, David D.; Polyak, Victor J.; AND Asmerom, Yemane

2016 21.7285 A supercritical CO_2 hypogene speleogenesis model: The origin of spar caves and cave spar in the Guadalupe Mountains, USA. *In:* Chavez, Todd, and Reehling, Pete (eds.), *National Cave and Karst Research Institute Symposium 6 : proceedings of DeepKarst 2016: Origins, Resources, and Management of Hypogene Karst, April 11-14, 2016, Carlsbad, New Mexico, USA.* Carlsbad, New Mexico: National Cave and Karst Research Institute, pp. 21-25. [Guadalupe Mountains, New Mexico and Texas. See pp. 22-23, remarks on spar formation in Grand Canyon caves, Arizona.]

DeCourten, Frank L.

1976 21.838 *Trace fossils of the Kaibab Formation (Permian) of northern Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of California at Riverside, 72 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 52| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-31|

1980 21.839 The relationship between lithofacies and ichnofauna in shallow marine deposits of the Kaibab Formation, northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 12(7): 410.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-31|

DeFilippis, Brandon, AND Halter, Luke

2011 21.5638 Petrogenesis of a basic intrusion in the lower Peach Springs Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: The Fifth Annual GREAT Day, 4-12-11 : Geneseo Recognizing Excellence, Achievement and Talent.* Geneseo, New York: State University of New York, College at Geneseo, p. 34.

Degnan, James R.; Kauffman, Leon J.; Erickson, Melinda L.; Belitz, Kenneth; AND Stackelberg, Paul E.

2021 21.8363 Depth of groundwater used for drinking-water supplies in the United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2021-5069*, 69 pp. + associated data online (Kauffman, L. J., Degnan, J. R., Belitz, K., Stackelberg, P. E., and Erickson, M. L., 2021, Data for depth of groundwater used for drinking water supplies in the United States, *U.S. Geological Survey data release*, https://doi.org/10.5066/P94640EM.

Dehler, Carol Merritt

1998 21.3746 Facies analysis and environmental interpretation of the middle Chuar Group (Proterozoic): implications for the timing of Rodinian breakup [ABSTRACT]. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, National Convention, Salt Lake City, Utah.*

2001 21.4437 *Facies analysis, cyclostratigraphy and carbon-isotope stratigraphy of the Neoproterozoic Chuar Group, Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, University of New Mexico, 371 pp.

2008 21.6798 The Chuar Group-Uinta Mountain Group-Pahrump Group connection revisited: A "snapshot" of the infra-Sturtian earth system [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 40(1): 36.

2014 21.6865 Advances in Neoproterozoic biostratigraphy spark new correlations and insight in evolution of life. *Geology*, 42(8) (August): 731-732. [Includes Chuar Group, Grand Canyon.]

2019 21.7765 Proterozoic secrets from the Great Unconformity found in the Grand Canyon Supergroup—Part 2: The Neoproterozoic Chuar Group [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Karlstrom, Karl E., Crossey, Laura J., Semken, Steven, Stoeberl, Todd, and Calhoun, Jeanne (convenors), *Grand Canyon Geology and Geoscience Education Public Symposium,* *April 18-20, 2019 : in honor of Grand Canyon National Park's 2019 centennial celebration, Earth Day 2019, and the 150th anniversary of John Wesley Powell's 1869 pioneering Colorado River expedition.* [No imprint], pp. 10-11.

Dehler, Carol M., AND Elrick, Maya

1998 21.840 Implications for paleoenvironmental and areal extent of the Chuar basin from facies analyses of the middle Chuar Group (Neoproterozoic), Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 30(6): 7.

Dehler, Carol M., AND Hagadorn, James W.

2019 21.7899 Have you seen me? "Ribbon structures" from the Carbon Canyon Member of the Late Tonian Chuar Group [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 272-7 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/340959).

Dehler, Carol M.; Crossey, Laura J.; Fletcher, Kathryn E. K.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Williams, M. L.; Jercinovic, Michael; Gehrels, G.; Pecha, Mark; AND Heizler, Matthew

2011 21.5492 ChUMP connection (Chuar-Uinta Mountain-Pahrump): Geochronologic constraints for correlating *ca.* 750 Ma Neoproterozoic successions of southwestern Laurentia [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 43(4): 55.

Dehler, Carol M.; Des Marais, D. J.; Bowring, S.; Sharp, Z.; Karltrom, K. E.; AND Elrick, M.

1999 21.3747 Chuar Group (1.1-0.74 Ga), Grand Canyon: carbon isotope systematics at the onset of Sturtian glaciation [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 31(7): A487.

Dehler, Carol M.; Elrick, Maya; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Smith, Gary A.; Crossey, Laura J.; AND Timmons, J. Michael

2001 21.3748 Neoproterozoic Chuar Group (~800-742 Ma), Grand Canyon: a record of cyclic marine deposition during global cooling and supercontinent rifting. *Sedimentary Geology*, 141/142: 465-499. [See also Erratum, 149(4): 279-280 (2002), correction of printer's error in figure 9.]

2002 21.3838 Erratum. *Sedimentary Geology*, 149(4): 279-280. [Correction of printer's error in figure 9 of Dehler *et al.* (2001, ITEM NO. 21.3748).]

Dehler, Carol M.; Elrick, Maya; Bloch, John D.; Crossey, Laura J.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; AND Des Marais, David J.

2005 21.4080 High-resolution δ^{13}C stratigraphy of the Chuar Group (ca. 770-742 Ma), Grand Canyon: Implications for mid-Neoproterozoic climate change. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 117(1/2): 32-45 + Data Repository item 2005020, 11 pp.

Dehler, Carol M.; Gehrels, George E.; Porter, Susannah M.; Cox, Grant; Heizler, Matthew T.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Crossey, Laura J.; AND Timmons, J. Michael

2014 21.6484 ChUMP (Chuar-Uinta Mountain-Pahrump) strata of the western U.S. record Cretaceous-like ocean anoxic events (OAEs) before Snowball Earth [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 46(6): 627.

Dehler, Carol M.; Gehrels, George E.; Porter, Susannah M.; Heizler, Matt [Heizler, Matthew T.]**; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Cox, Grant; Crossey, Laura J.; AND Timmons, Mike** [Timmons, J. Michael]

2017 21.7750 Synthesis of the 780-740 Ma Chuar, Uinta Mountain, and Pahrump (ChUMP) groups, western USA: Implications for Laurentia-wide cratonic marine basins. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 129(5/6) (May/June): 607-624 + Data Repository item 2016361, 149 pp.

Dehler, Carol M.; Hagadorn, James W.; Reynolds, Stephen; Sundberg, Fred A.; Rose, Eben; Foster, John R.; Farrell, Thomas; Schmitz, Mark; Kirchner, Kory; Karlstrom, Karl; Crossey, Laura; AND Cothren, Hannah

2022 21.8417 Dicing and spicing up the Cambrian: Chemostratigraphy of the Tonto Group, Grand Canyon area, Arizona and Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 54(2): abstract 28-2, https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022CD-374369.

Dehler, Carol M.; Hayes, D. S.; AND Nagy, R. M.

2011 21.6533 Possible-pre-Cryogenian eutrophication event recorded in ~770-742 Ma strata of the Uinta Mountain Group, Utah, USA [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2011 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 5-9 December*, Abstract B41F-0258. [Includes notice of Chuar Group of Grand Canyon.]

Dehler, Carol M.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Gehrels, George E.; Timmons, J. Michael; AND Crossey, Laura J.

2012 21.5790 Stratigraphic revision, provenance, and new age constraints of the Nankoweap Formation and Chuar Group, Grand Canyon Supergroup, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 44(6): 82.

Dehler, Carol M.; Porter, Susannah; AND Karlstrom, Karl

1999 21.841 Grand Canyon Supergroup; geologic follow-up to Part 1—Winter 1998-99 BQR. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(3) (Summer): 31-36. [Follow-up to Timmons, Karlstrom and Dehler (1999, ITEM NO. 21.3179).]

Dehler, Carol M.; Porter, Susannah M.; AND Timmons, J. Michael

2012 21.5897 The Neoproterozoic Earth system revealed from the Chuar Group of Grand Canyon. *In:* Timmons, J. Michael, and Karlstrom, Karl E. (eds.), Grand Canyon geology: Two billion years of earth's history. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 489*, pp. 49-72.

Dehler, Carol M.; Prave, Anthony R.; Crossey, Laura J.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Atudorei, Viorel; AND Porter, Susannah M.

2001 21.6799 Linking mid-Neoproterozoic successions in the western U.S.: The Chuar Group-Uinta Mountain Group-Pahrump Group connection (ChUMP) [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 33(5): 20.

Dehler, Carol M.; Schmitz, Mark D.; Bullard, Abigail R.; Blakey, Ronald; Karlstrom, Karl E.; AND Timmons, J. Michael

2019 21.7906 Late Tonian paleogeography of southwestern North America [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 236-5 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/340459). [Includes Nankoweap Formation and Chuar Group of Grand Canyon.]

Dehler, Carol M.; Sprinkle, Doug A.; Porter, Susannah; Waanders, Gerald; Crossey, Laura J.; DeGrey, Laura D.; AND Link, Paul Karl

2004 21.4052 The Neoproterozoic Uinta Mountain Group revisited; a synthesis of recent work on the Red Pine Shale and related undivided clastic strata, northeastern Utah [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(4): 88. [Includes correlation with Chuar Group, Grand Canyon.]

Deiss, Charles

1938 21.842 Cambrian formations and sections in part of Cordilleran trough. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 49: 1067-1168.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 52| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-31|

1940 21.843 Lower and Middle Cambrian stratigraphy of southwestern Alberta and southeastern British Columbia. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 51: 731-794.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 52| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-31|

1940 21.844 Cambrian geography and sedimentation in the central Cordilleran region [ABSTRACT]. *American Association for the Advancement of Science*, Section E, 106th Meeting.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 52| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-31|

1941 21.845 Cambrian geography and sedimentation in the central Cordilleran region. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 52: 1085-1115.

DeJong, Benjamin D.

2007 21.5006 *Effects of Quaternary climate change on tributary sedimentation and geomorphology in eastern Grand Canyon.* Master's thesis, Utah State University, 109 pp.

Delaine, Maxence

2016 21.7961 *Composition des thèques d'amibes xénosomiques : utilisatiobn potentielle comme bio-indicateur des dépôts de particules d'origine atmosphérique.* Doctoral dissertation, Université de Bourgogne—Franche Comté, 256 pp. [See section 3.1.2.1, "Enregistrement fossile des thèques d'amibes" (pp. 256-257), which relates to the Chuar Group of Grand Canyon.] [In French.]

Delany, Joan

1979 21.846 Tertiary igneous rocks. *In:* Nelson, C. A. (ed.), *Grand Canyon.* University of California at Los Angeles, Department of Earth and Space Sciences, ESSSO Guidebook 9, pp. 52-53.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-31|

Delcourt, Hazel R., AND Delcourt, Paul A.

1991 21.847 *Quaternary ecology : a paleoecological perspective.* London, New York, Tokyo, Melbourne, and Madras: Chapman and Hall, 242 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-103|

Delesse, AND Lapparent, de (Messieurs) [Delesse, Achille, AND Lapparent, Albert de]

1874 21.5607 Extraits de géologie pour les années 1871 et 1872. *Annales des Mines* (Paris), Series 7, Mémoires, 4: 424-612. [See “Canons du Colorado”, pp. 607-608.] [In French.]

1875 21.4962 *Revue de Géologie pour les années 1871 et 1872. Tome XI.* Paris: F. Savy, Libraire de la Société Géologique de France, 224 pp. [See p. 230, “Canons du Colorado”.] [In French.]

Delesse, AND Laugel (Messieurs) [Delesse, Achille, AND Laugel, Auguste]

1862 21.5082 Extraits de géologie pour l’année 1861. *Annales des Mines* (Paris), Series 6, Mémoires, 2: 427-590. [See pp. 431-432, “Cartes topographiques”; maps by F. W. von Egloffstein from the Ives expedition.] [In French.]

1862 21.5083 *Revue de géologie pour l’année 1861.* Paris: Dunod. [See pp. 5-6, “Cartes topographiques”; maps by F. W. von Egloffstein from the Ives expedition.] [In French.]

1865 21.5173 *Revue de géologie pour l’années 1862 et 1863.* Paris: Dunod. [See pp. 372-373, “Bassin du Colorado”.] [In French.]

Dellenbaugh, Frederick S.

1931 21.7743 Meteor Butte. *Science*, 73(1880) (January 31): 38-39. [A discussion of the origin of Meteor Crater, Arizona. A basic tenet of Dellenbaugh’s argument for a sinkhole origin of Meteor Crater is his comparison to sinkholes seen in the Kaibab limestone of the Kaibab Plateau.]

Dellinges, Bill

2007 21.6357 Tracking down the mystery meteorite. *The Observer* (East Valley Astronomy Club, Mesa, Arizona), (August): 1-2. [Regarding the Canyon Diablo meteorite fragment (formerly) displayed at Verkamp’s, Grand Canyon.]

Delo, David M.

2004 21.7679 [Reminiscence.] *In: GSA GeoTales I : memories from GSA members : Volume 1.* Boulder, Colorado: Geological Society of America Foundation, p. 71. ["1927—A group of geology students from University of Kansas walked down to Angel Creek (Grand Canyon), camped, walked out next a.m. Moonlight so bright we read newspaper." (ENTIRE ITEM) (Bright Angel Creek.)]

DeLong, David

2009 *21.7013* "In six days". *The Advocate of Truth* (The Church of God (7th Day), Salem, West Virginia), 59(5) (November 23): 10-13. [Table of Contents adds subtitle, "This literal timeline accounts for the biblical Creation."] [Grand Canyon, see pp. 12-13.]

Delsuc, Frédéric; Kuch, Melanie; Gibb, Gillian C.; Karpinski, Emil; Hackenberger, Dirk; Szpak, Paul; Martínez, Jorge G.; Mead, Jim I.; McDonald, H. Gregory; MacPhee, Ross D. E.; Billet, Guillaume; Hautier, Lionel; AND Poinar, Henrik N.

2019 21.7807 Ancient mitogenomes reveal the evolutionary history and biogeography of sloths. *Current Biology*, 29, doi:10.1016/j.cub.2019.05.043, 12 pp. + Supplementary Information online, 14 pp. [Data include Rampart Cave *Nothrotheriops shastense*.] ["Annotated mitogenomes have been deposited in GenBank: MK903494-MK903503 and the corresponding raw Illumina reads in the European Nucleotide Archives: PRJEB32380. Additional data, including capture bait sequences, alignments, and trees can be retrieved from zenodo.org (https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.2658746)."]

Demarais, Bruce D.

1988 21.848 Paleodrainage patterns along an ancestral Colorado Plateau margin as inferred from distribution of modern fishes [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 20(7): A148.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-31|

Dement, Jack, AND Dake, H. C.

1948 21.849 *Handbook of uranium minerals.* Portland, Oregon: Mineralogist Publishing Co., 96 pp. [See Hacks Canyon, pp. 10-11.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-103|

Demhardt, Imre Josef

2011 21.5690 Friedrich Wilhelm von Egloffstein, the Ives-expedition to the Grand Canyon (1857-58), and the first shaded relief maps of a portion of the United States. *In: 25th International Cartographic Conference, Paris, Proceedings, 3-8 July 2011*, paper CO-453, [5] pp.

2012 21.5725 "*An approximation to a bird's eye view, and is intelligible to every eye [. . .]*". Friedrich Wilhelm von Egloffstein, the exploration of the American West, and its first relief shaded maps. *In:* Liebenberg, Elri, and Demhardt, Imre Josef (eds.), *History of Cartography : International Symposium of the ICA Commission, 2010.* Heidelberg, Dordrecht, London, and New York: Springer, pp. 57-74. (Volume series: Lecture Notes in Geoinformation and Cartography, 6; Subseries: Publications of the International Cartographic Association (ICA).) [Square brackets and ellipsis are part of title.]

2013 21.6778 Die Pionierkarten des Colorado River in Schummerungsmanier von Friedrich Wilhelm von Egloffstein. *Cartographica Helvetica* (Fachzeitschrift für Kartengeschichte) (Schweizerische Gesellschaft für Kartographie, Arbeitsgruppe Geschichte der Kartographie) (Murten), (47): 13-26. [In German.]

Denison, R. H.

1951 21.850 Late Devonian fresh-water fishes from the western United States. *Fieldiana—Geology*, 11: 221-261.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 52| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-31|

Denniston, Rhawn

1999 21.851 Geology of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Rachowiecki, Rob, *Southwest.* Melbourne, Oakland, London, and Paris: Lonely Planet Publications, 2nd ed., pp. 430-431.

Denniston, Rhawn, AND Denniston, Jennifer Rasin

2008 21.4466 Le Grand Canyon prend un coup de vieux. *La Recherche* (Société d'Éditions Scientifiques, Paris), 39(425): 52. [In French.]

Denton, William

1882 21.4996 *Our planet, its past and future : or, Lectures on geology.* Wellesley, Massachusetts: Denton Publishing Co., 344 pp. [See p. 275.] [*NOTE*: "Grand Canyon" used in reference to canyon on Canadian River 250 feet deep; and "In some places on the Colorado, [canyons] are more than a mile deep,—a thousand feet in solid granite." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

DePaolo, Donald J.

1981 21.852 Neodymium isotopes in the Colorado Front Range and crust-mantle evolution in the Proterozoic. *Nature* (London), 291: 193-196.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-31|

Depéret, Charles

1906 21.5043 L'apparition de la vie sur le globe. *La Revue du Mois* (Paris), 2(7) (July 10): 37-51. [See pp. 45-46, regarding the Precambrian of Grand Canyon (after Walcott).] [Cover for this number specifies "1re Année, No 7" and also indicates, "Tome II—Première Livraison". Cataloger's note in copy seen indicates "Annee 1, v. 2".] [In French.]

1907	21.4978	*Les transformations du monde animal.* Paris: Ernest Flammarion, 360 pp. (Bibliothèque de Philosophie scientifique.) [See pp. 341-343.] [In French.] [Numerous reprintings and imprints, also in translation.]
1909	21.6218	*The transformations of the animal world.* London: Kegan Paul, Trench, Trübner and Co., Ltd., 360 pp. (International Scientific Series [F. Legge, ed.], Volume 94.) [See pp. 330-332.]
1909	21.6219	*The transformations of the animal world.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., 360 pp. (The International Scientific Series.) [See pp. 330-332.]
1909	21.6222	*Die Umbildung der Tierwelt. Eine Einführung in die Entwicklungsgeschichte auf palaeontologischer Grundlage.* (Richard N. Wegner, translator.) Stuttgart: E. Schweizerbart, 330 pp. [Translation of *The Transformations of the Animal World.*] [See pp. 307-309.] [In German.]
1912	21.6220	*Превращения животнаго мира* [*Prevrashcheniya zhivotnago mira*]. (A. A. Borsiak, translator.) Petrograd: Тип. М. Стасюлевича [Tip. M. Stasiyulevicha], 269 pp. [Translation of *The Transformations of the Animal World.*] [In Russian.]
1980	21.6221	*The transformations of the animal world.* New York: Arno Press, 360 pp. [Facsimile reprint of 1909 London ed. (ITEM NO. 21.6218).]

DeRosa, Tom

2003	*21.4624*	*Evidence for creation : intelligent answers for open minds.* Fort Lauderdale, Florida: Coral Ridge Ministries, 77 pp.
2007	*21.4625*	Grand Canyon: Monument to the flood. *Creationist Newsletter* (Creation Studies Institute, Fort Lauderdale, Florida), (October): 1-3. [Excerpt from *Evidence for Creation* (DeRosa, 2003, ITEM NO. 21.4624).]

---

deSaussure, Raymond E.

1956	21.853	Remains of the California condor in Arizona caves. *Plateau*, 29: 44-45. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 52| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-31|

deSaussure, Raymond E., AND Lange, Arthur

1955	21.854	The solution of speleothems. *Cave Studies*, (8) (January): 35-57. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-31|

Deshowitz, Marc P.

2011	21.6110	An earthquake-induced flash flood event within the Early Jurassic Navajo Sandstone, White Pocket, Vermillion [*sic*] Cliffs National Monument, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Rocky Mountain Section, Cheyenne, Wyoming, 25-29 June 2011.* [Vermilion Cliffs National Monument.]

Desor, E.

1866 21.8548 Remarques sur l'orographie comparée. *Société des Sciences Naturelles de Neuchatel, Bulletin*, 7(2): 285-290. ("Extrait d'une lettre à M. l'Abbé Stoppani, du 21 février 1866.") [See pp. 289-290: "Les *Cannons* de l'Amérique, dont Rio Colorado offre de si magnifiques exemples, sont des érosions de cette espèce à travers des collines ou plateaux, provoquées peut-être par quelque fissure antérieure; mais ici d'est en général l'affouillement qui l'emporte sur la brisure. Lorsque ces affouillements ont lieu dans la molasse, ils portent en Savoie le nom de *nants*." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In French.]

Desyatnyk, V. V. [Десятник, В. В.]

2014 21.8138 Методика побудови палеогеографічних карт за допомогою ГІС: MapInfo Profesional і Vertical Maper [*sic*] [Metodyka pobudovy paleoheohrafichnykh kart za dopomohoyu HIS: MapInfo Profesional i Vertical Maper [*sic*]] [Methods of constructing paleogeographic maps using GIS: MapInfo Professional and Vertical Mapper]. *Природа Західного Полісся та прилеглих територій* (Розділ I. Географія) (Східноєвропейський національний університет імені Лесі Українки, Луцьк, Україна) [Pryroda Zakhidnoho Polissya ta prylehlykh terytoriy (Rozdyil I. Heohrafiya) (Skhidnoyevropeys'kyy natsional'nyy universytet imeni Lesi Ukrayinky, Luts'k, Ukrayina)] [Nature of Western Polissya and Adjacent Territories (Section I. Geography) (Lesia Ukrainka East European National University, Lutsk, Ukraine)], (11): 45-51. [See p. 46, brief reference to the work of "Ron Blakey", cited as *Ancient Landscapes of the Colorado Plateau (Grand Canyon)* [*sic*]; see Blakey and Ranney (2008, ITEM NO. 21.4365).] [In Ukrainian.]

Dewar, Douglas

1957 21.4980 *The transformist illusion.* Murfreesboro, Tennessee: Dehoff Publications, 306 pp. [See p. 24, notice of *Brooksella canyonensis* from the Precambrian of Grand Canyon.]

DeWitt, Ed H.

1980 21.855 *Geology and geochronology of the Halloram Hills, southeastern California, and implications concerning Mesozoic tectonics of the southwestern Cordillera.* Doctoral dissertation, Pennsylvania State University, 317 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-31|

Dexter, Leland R.

2010 21.4703 Grand Canyon: The puzzle of the Colorado River. *In:* Migoń, Piotr (ed.), *Geomorphological landscapes of the world.* Dordrecht, Heidelberg, London, and New York: Springer Science+Business Media B.V., pp. 49-58.

DeYoung, Don

2005 *21.4859* *Thousands . . . not billions : challenging an icon of evolution, questioning the age of the earth.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, 190 pp. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Di Giambattista, C. D.

1952 21.857 Regional stratigraphy of Four Corners area. *In: Geological symposium of the Four Corners region*. [Durango, Colorado]: Four Corners Geological Society, pp. 5-9.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 52| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-32|

Di Paulo, William D.

1998 21.6299 Could the Grand Canyon Village area become part of a future landslide block? Some observations from remote sensing data. *GRSG Newsletter* (Geological Remote Sensing Group, United Kingdom), (22) (April): 46-50.

Di Pietro, Lisa

2009 21.4537 Illustrating change; geologists Wayne Ranney and Ron Blakey depict the history of our landscape. *Flagstaff Live!*, 15(2) (January 8-14): 12-13.

Diamond, Charles W.; Dehler, Carol M.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; AND Lyons, Timothy W.

2015 21.6809 The Neoproterozoic Chuar Group: A unique window into the coevolution of life and environment in a restricted marine setting [ABSTRACT]. *In: Astrobiology Science Conference 2015 : Habitability, Habitable Worlds, and Life : June 15-19, 2015, Chicago, Illinois*. Houston, Texas: Lunar and Planetary Institute, abstract 7512. [Cover for program volume: *Astrobiology Science Conference 2015 : Habitability, Habitable Worlds, and Life : AbSciCon2015 : Program of Technical Sessions : June 15-19, 2015, Chicago, Illinois*, with imprints for Universities Space Research Association, and Lunar and Planetary Institute.] [Program volume: LPI Contribution No. 1842.]

2015 21.6808 Restricted marine deposition in the Neoproterozoic Chuar Group [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2015 Goldschmidt Conference, Prague, CZ, August 16-21, 2015 : abstracts*, p. 728.

Dice, Lee R.

1932 21.858 Notes on *Hypolagus browni* and *Lepus benjamini*, fossil hares from the Pleistocene of Arizona. *Michigan Academy of Science, Papers*, 16: 379-382.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-32|

Dickas, Albert B., AND Mudrey, M. G., Jr.

1992 21.859 The Lake Superior Oronto Group, a middle Proterozoic exploration model for the late Proterozoic Chuar Group of the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, (April): 574.

Dickens, Harry [*pseudonym*][89]

2016 *21.7345* The "Great Unconformity" and associated geochemical evidence for Noahic Flood erosion. *Journal of Creation*, 30(1): 8-10.

2017 *21.8637* Colossal water flows during early Creation Week and early Flood. *Answers Research Journal*, 10:221-235.

2018 *21.7736* North American Precambrian geology—a proposed Young Earth biblical model. *In:* Whitmore, John H. (Editorial Board Chairman), *Proceedings of the Eighth International Conference on Creationism, July 29-August 1, 2018, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, USA.* Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Creation Science Fellowship, Inc., pp. 389-403. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 392, 398.]

Dickens, Harry [pseudonym], **AND Snelling, Andrew A.**

2008 *21.5870* Precambrian geology and the Bible: a harmony. *Journal of Creation*, 22(1): 65-72. ("Harry Dickens (pseudonym) is working as a geologist for a government department in Australia." [p. 72]) [Grand Canyon noted *in passing*, p. 71.] [See also response by Carl R. Froede, Jr., 22(3): 40-41.]

2015 *21.7333* Terrestrial vertebrates dissolved near Flood fountains. *Answers Research Journal*, 8: 437-447. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 441.]

Dickinson, Curtis

1989 *21.5763* Evidence missing. *In:* Panorama [SECTION]. *The Witness* (Lubbock, Texas), 29(7) (July): [unpaginated]. [Brief summary regarding unconformities in Grand Canyon based on item by Clifford Burdick in "*Bible-Science Newsletter*, 4/15/68". Creationist perspective.]

Dickinson, William R.

1986 21.860 Arizona tectonics through geologic time. *In:* Beatty, Barbara, and Wilkinson, P. A. K. (eds.), Frontiers in geology and ore deposits of Arizona and the Southwest. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 16*, pp. 3-4.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-103|

1989 21.861 Paleogene paleotectonics and paleogeography along the Rocky Mountain corridor (USA [ABSTRACT]). *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 21(5): 72-73.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-32|

1989 21.862 Tectonic setting of Arizona through geologic time. *In:* Jenney, J. P., and Reynolds, S. J. (eds.), Geologic evolution of Arizona. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 17*, pp. 1-16.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-103|

---

[89] The admission of pseudonymous authorship is given in Dickens and Snelling (2008, ITEM NO. 21.5870): "Harry Dickens (pseudonym) is working as a geologist for a government department in Australia." (p. 72). In later publications the name is not admitted as being a pseudonym. In Dickens (2017, ITEM NO. 21.8637), for example, they are listed as "Independent Scholar, Australia".

2010 21.5401 Bidahochi paleogeography and incision of the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: CR_Evolution_2: Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System II Workshop: May 24-26, 2010, Flagstaff, Arizona*, 4 pp.

2011 21.5541 Bidahochi paleogeography and incision of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Beard, L. Sue, Karlstrom, Karl E., Young, Richard A., and Billingsley, George H. (eds.), CRevolution 2—Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System, workshop abstracts; May 24-26, 2010, U.S. Geological Survey, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1210*, pp. 81-87.

2013 21.5951 Rejection of the lake spillover model for initial incision of the Grand Canyon, and discussion of alternatives. *Geosphere*, 9(1) (February): 1-20.

2018 21.7729 Notes on the Cretaceous and Laramide of the Colorado Plateau. *Arizona Geological Survey, Contributed Report CR-18-G*, [34] pp. (Introduction by Jon Spencer.) [A posthumous publication comprising unpublished illustrated notes.]

2018 21.7730 Tectonosedimentary relations of Pennsylvanian to Jurassic strata on the Colorado Plateau. (Preface by Jon Spencer.) *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 533*, 184 pp.

Dickinson, William R., AND Gehrels, G. E.

2003 21.5354 U-Pb ages of detrital zircons from Permian and Jurassic eolian sandstones of the Colorado Plateau, USA: Paleogeographic implications. *Sedimentary Geology*, 163: 29-66. [See also: Dickinson, William R., Gehrels, George E., and Marzolf, John E., 2010, "Detrital zircons from fluvial Jurassic strata of the Michigan basin: Implications for the transcontinental Jurassic paleoriver hypothesis: Reply", *Geology Forum* (Geological Society of America), (December): e229; which includes data from the Coconino Sandstone in Grand Canyon, in response to the comment by Bennison, K. C., and Knapp, J. P., 2010, "Detrital zircons from fluvial Jurassic strata of the Michigan basin: Implications for the transcontinental Jurassic paleoriver hypothesis: Comment", *Geology*, doi:10.1130/G31436C.1.]

Dickinson, William R., AND Synder, W. S.

1978 21.863 Plate tectonics of the Laramide orogeny. *In:* Matthews, V., III (ed.), Laramide folding associated with basement block faulting in the western United States. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 151*, pp. 355-366.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 52| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-32|

Dickinson, William R.; Gehrels, George E.; AND Marzolf, John E.

2010 21.5358 Detrital zircons from fluvial Jurassic strata of the Michigan basin: Implications for the transcontinental Jurassic paleoriver hypothesis: Reply. *Geology Forum* (Geological Society of America), (December): e229. [Includes data from the Coconino Sandstone in Grand Canyon, in response to the comment by Bennison, K. C., and Knapp, J. P., 2010, "Detrital zircons from fluvial Jurassic strata of the Michigan basin: Implications for the transcontinental Jurassic paleoriver hypothesis: Comment", *Geology*, doi:10.1130/G31436C.1.]

Dickinson, William R.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Grove, Marty J.; Hanson, Andrew D.; Gehrels, George E.; Pecha, Mark; Cather, Steven M.; Crossey, Laura J.; Kimbrough, David L.; AND Muntean, Thomas

2013 21.6184 Detrital zircon evidence for and against flowage of an ancestral Miocene Colorado River into the Virgin depression [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 400.

Dickinson, William R.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Hanson, Andrew D.; Gehrels, George E.; Pecha, Mark; Cather, Steven M.; AND Kimbrough, David L.

2014 21.6941 Detrital-zircon U-Pb evidence precludes paleo-Colorado river sediment in the exposed Muddy Creek Formation of the Virgin River depression. *Geosphere*, 10(6): 1123-1138.

Diener, Carl

1886 21.5223 *Libanon. Grundlinien der physischen Geographie und Geologie von Mittel-Syrien.* Wien: Alfred Hölder, 412 pp. [See p. 133, brief discussion of Grand Canyon and Colorado River system.] [In German.]

1895 21.6239 Der geologische Bau der Sedimentärzone des Central-Himalaya zwischen Milam und dem Niti-Pass. *Kaiserlich-Königlichen Geologischen Reichsanstalt, Verhandlungen* (Wien), 1895(14) (November 19): 370-376. [See p. 370, remark concerning the author’s studies at Grand Canyon shortly before, which entitle him to comment on the Silakank profile, that the Grand Canyon does offer one of the greatest places for stratigraphic study on earth.] [In German.]

Dietrich, R. V., AND Skinner, Brian J.

1990 21.864 *Gems, granites, and gravels : knowing and using rocks and minerals.* Cambridge, England: Cambridge University Press, 173 pp. [See p. 72, plate 51 (facing p. 55).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-103|

Dijkstra, S. J., AND Amerom, H. W. J. van

1988 21.865 *Fossilium catalogus. II: Plantae* (S. J. Dijkstra, ed.), *Pars 93. Filicales, Pteridospermae, Cycadales, incertae sedis. 2. Supplement. 48. Sph. nystroemii-Z.* Amsterdam: Kulger Publications, pp. 753-926. [See pp. 800-801, 908-909.] [Strictly taxonomic, with notations in German; volume title in Latin.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-32|

Diller, J. S. [Diller, Joseph Silas]

1898 21.866 The educational series of rock specimens collected and distributed by the United States Geological Survey. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 150*, 400 pp. [See plate 12, illustrative figure only; and see specimen no. 98.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 52| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-32|

1911 21.867 The types, modes of occurrence, and important deposits of asbestos in the United States. *In:* Hayes, C. W., and Lindgren, Waldemar (geologists in charge), Contributions to economic geology (short papers and preliminary reports), 1910. Part I.—Metals and nonmetals except fuels. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 470*, pp. 505-524. [See "Second Mode of Occurrence—Asbestos of the Grand Canyon, Arizona", pp. 516-519.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 52| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-32|

1911 21.4431 Major Clarence Edward Dutton. *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 1: 137-142.

1911 21.5605 Asbestos. *In: Mineral resources of the United States : calendar year 1909 : Part II—Nonmetals.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 721-729. [See "Arizona", p. 728.]

1912 21.4890 Asbestos. *In: Mineral resources of the United States : calendar year 1911 : Part II—Nonmetals.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Geological Survey (U.S. Government Printing Office), pp. 995-1001. [See "Arizona", p. 997.]

1913 21.4884 Memoir of Clarence Edward Dutton. *In:* Hovey, Edmund Otis (secretary), Proceedings of the twenty-fifth annual meeting of the Geological Society of America, held at New Haven, Connecticut, December 28, 29, 30, and 31, 1912. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 24: 10-18.

1918 21.4928 Asbestos, what it is and does for us. *Tractor and Gas Engine Review*, 11(4) (April): 10-11.

1918 21.7232 Reclamation and asbestos in Arizona. *Reclamation Record*, 9(12) (December): 571-572. [Focuses on the Salt River area, but map also depicts "Hance Asbestos Mining Co." and "W. W. Bass Prospects" in Grand Canyon.]

1919 21.868 Arizona. *In:* McCaskey, H. D., and Burchard, E. F., Our mineral supplies. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 666*, pp. 51-54. [See p. 52.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 52| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-32|

1921 21.5988 Asbestos. *In: Mineral resources of the United States, 1918. Part II—Nonmetals.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 545-556. [Grand Canyon, pp. 545-546; Hance and Bass asbestos claims.]

DiMichele, William A., AND Aronson, Richard B.

1992 21.3724 The Pennsylvanian-Permian vegetational transition: A terrestrial analogue to the onshore-offshore hypothesis. *Evolution*, 46(3): 807-824. [Includes Hermit Shale.]

DiMichele, William A.; Chaney, Dan S.; Nelson, W. John; Lucas, Spencer G.; Looy, Cindy V.; Quick, Karen; AND Wang, Jun

2006 21.7092 A low diversity, seasonal tropical landscape dominated by conifers and peltasperms: Early Permian Abo Formation, New Mexico. *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology*, 145: 249-273. [Includes comparative *Supaia* material from the Hermit Shale of Grand Canyon (reproduced from White, 1929), pp. 259, 262, and see 266, 271.]

Dino Lady [*pseudonym*]

2015 21.6690 Did you know? *Harrisburg Views* (Harrisburg Estates Owners Association, Hurricane, Utah), (April): [unpaginated]. [General remarks regarding the Hurricane fault, including Grand Canyon.]

DIR Exploration, Inc.

2009 21.6957 (WITH Takara Resources, Inc.) *Draft Environmental Assessment : Kaibab JV Exploration Drilling Program, Tusayan Ranger District, Kaibab National Forest, Coconino County, Arizona.* [Palisade, Colorado]: [DIR Exploration, Inc.], 184 pp. [Kaibab Joint Venture program. Hydrological and water-quality studies.]

Dixon, Jacqueline E.; Dixon, T. H.; Bell, D. R.; AND Malservisi, R.

2004 21.4492 Lateral variation in upper mantle viscosity: role of water. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, 222: 451-467.

Dobberpul, D., AND DeRemer, F.

2008 *21.8148* The pre-Flood/Flood boundary in the Grand Canyon: Clarification of a Barnhart reference. *Creation Matters* (Creation Research Society), 13(3) (May/June): 6. [Pertains to to Barnhart (2008, ITEM NO. 21.8146), which in turn was a comment on the article by Froede and Oard (2007, ITEM NO. 21.4718).]

Dockall, James Allan

1980 21.869 *Petrology and sedimentary facies of Redwall Limestone (Mississippian) of Uinta Mountains, Utah and Colorado.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Iowa, 440 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-32|

Dockery, W. Lyle

1972 21.871 Pioneer geologists of the American West. *In:* Mallory, William Wyman (ed.-in-chief), *Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region.* Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, pp. 13-22.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-32|

Dodge, Matt

1978 21.872 (WITH John W. McKlveen) Hogan’s Orphan Mine. *True West*, (November/December): 5-10, 40, 42.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-32|

Doe, Michael F.; Daniel, Christopher G.; Jones, James V.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; AND Holland, Mark E.

2019	21.7898	Tracing Proterozoic basin evolution across Arizona utilizing multidimensional scaling to evaluate relative provenance patterns [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 279-4 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/339319).

Doell, Richard R.

1955	21.873	*Remanent magnetism in sediments.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Berkeley. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-32|
1955	21.874	Palaeomagnetic study of rocks from the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. *Nature* (London), 176: 1167. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 52| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-32|

Doelling, Hellmut H., AND Davis, Fitzhugh D.

1989	21.8223	(WITH sections on petroleum and carbon dioxide by Cynthia J. Brandt) The geology of Kane County, Utah; geology, mineral resources, geologic hazards. *Utah Geological and Mineral Survey, Bulletin 124*, 192 pp. [In addition to stratigraphic occurrences of Grand Canyon formations, includes note of Chuar and Unkar Groups in the subsurface (p. 18).]

Doerry, Armin W.

2014	21.6608	*Improving ISR radar utilization (how I quit blaming the user, and made the radar easier to use).* Albuquerque, New Mexico, and Livermore, California: Sandia National Laboratories, 28 pp. (SAND2014-16616.) [See p. 10, plan and platform views of Grand Canyon.] [Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance radar platforms.]

Dohm, James, AND Holm, Richard

1991	21.875	Analysis of faults and lineaments within San Francisco and Mormon volcanic fields of the southern Colorado Plateau, Arizona, via SLAR radar: Late Cenozoic volcanism and tectonism [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 26(Proceedings Supplement): 50-51. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-103|

Dohm, Paul W.; Gianniny, Gary L.; Weber, Jake R.; AND Tobin, Benjamin W.

2017	21.7304	Holier than thou? Dolomites in paradise: Matrix porosity development in the Redwall Limestone, Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 49(6), Session 182, doi:10.1130/abs/2017AM-307492.

Dohm, Paul W.; Weber, Jake R.; Gianniny, Gary L.; AND Tobin, Benjamin W.

2017 21.7550 Matrix porosity and desert seep communities in the R-aquifer; insights from the sequence stratigraphy and diagenesis of the Redwall Limestone, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 47-48.

Dominguez, Katherine, AND Scharfschwerdt, Peter

2011 21.5641 Paleomagnetic analysis of a basaltic intrusion from Milkweed Canyon, western Grand Canyon, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *In: The Fifth Annual GREAT Day, 4-12-11 : Geneseo Recognizing Excellence, Achievement and Talent.* Geneseo, New York: State University of New York, College at Geneseo, p. 32-33.

Donadini, Fabio; Pesonen, Lauri J.; Korhonen, Kimmo; Deutsch, Alex; AND Harlan, Stephen S.

2011 21.5482 Paleomagnetism and paleointensity of the 1.1 Ga old diabase sheets from central Arizona. *Geophysica*, 47(1/2): 3-30. [Includes Grand Canyon data.]

Donahue, Magdalena; Donahue, John; Karlstrom, Karl E.; AND Crossey, Laura J.

2013 21.6191 Field play: A geologic mobile application incorporating augmented reality field trips and location sensitive educational lessons for personalized, multifaceted, interactive geoscience education [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 504.

Donahue, Magdalena; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Aslan, Andres; Darling, Andy [Darling, Andrew L.]**; Granger, Darryl; Wan, Elmira; Dickinson, R. G.; AND Kirby, Eric**

2013 21.6433 Incision history of the Black Canyon of Gunnison, Colorado, over the past ~1 Ma inferred from dating of fluvial gravel deposits. *Geosphere*, 9 (August): 815-826.

Donahue, Magdalena; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Kelley, Shari A.; AND Ricketts, Jason W.

2013 21.6197 Multi-stage uplift of the Rocky Mountains: Using thermochronology data to unravel mechanisms and discrete episodes of uplift and intervening tectonic quiescence [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 635.

Donovan, Christine; Thompson, Kelcy; AND West, William

1992 21.876 Trace fossils. *In: Colorado River Investigations XI : July/August, 1992* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, James N. David, Frank B. Lojko, and Lawrence E. Stevens). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 156-167.

Donovan-Ealy, Patricia F., AND Hendricks, John D.

1992	21.877	Gravity and magnetic anomalies associated with Tertiary volcanism and a Proterozoic crustal boundary, Hopi Buttes volcanic field, Navajo Nation (Arizona [ABSTRACT]). *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 24(7): A82.

Dorsey, Rebecca J.

2009	21.6596	Crustal recycling by surface processes along the Pacific-North America plate boundary: From the Colorado Plateau to the Salton Trough and Gulf of California [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 90(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract T33E-01.

Dorsey, Rebecca J., AND Lazear, Gregory D.

2011	21.6594	Erosional mass balance for a transtensional orogen: From the Colorado Plateau to the Salton Trough and northern Gulf of California [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2011 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 5-9 December*, Abstract EP41D-0638.
2013	21.6278	A post-6 Ma sediment budget for the Colorado River. *Geosphere*, 9(4) (August): 781-791.

Dott, Robert H., Jr.

1990	21.3949	The American countercurrent—Eastward flow of geologists and their ideas in the late nineteenth century. *Earth Science History*, 9(2): 158-162.

Doubinger, Jeanne, AND Heyler, Daniel

1975	21.878	Nouveaux fossiles dans le Permien français. *Société Géologique de France, Bulletin*, Series 7, 17(6): 1176-1180. [Includes note of *Supaia* from the Hermit Shale.] [In French.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-32|

Douglass, John C.

1999	21.6958	*Late Cenozoic landscape evolution study of the eastern Grand Canyon region.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 143 pp.
2010	21.5405	One Grand Canyon but four mechanisms: Was it antecedence, superimposition, overflow, or piracy? [ABSTRACT]. *In: CR_Evolution_2: Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System II Workshop: May 24-26, 2010, Flagstaff, Arizona*, 5 pp.
2011	21.5542	One Grand Canyon but four mechanisms—was it antecedence, superimposition, overflow, or piracy? *In:* Beard, L. Sue, Karlstrom, Karl E., Young, Richard A., and Billingsley, George H. (eds.), CRevolution 2—Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System, workshop abstracts; May 24-26, 2010, U.S. Geological Survey, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1210*, pp. 93-98.

Douglass, John C., AND Gootee, Brian

2022 21.8406 Bidahochi or bust: Time to fill and spill the beans on this formation's importance to understanding the Colorado River and Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 54(5): abstract 253-6, https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022AM-378835.

2024 21.8567 Discovery of beach sand, beachrock, and capping tufa on Balakai Mesa: Implications for the Bidahochi Formation and the overflow origin of the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 24-02*, 9 pp.

Douglass, John C., AND Meek, Norman

2000 21.3612 Lake-overflow, an alternative hypothesis for Grand Canyon incision and development of the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), *Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region : June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. 15-17. [Young's note: "Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, *unreviewed* working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers."]

Douglass, John C., AND Schmeeckle, Mark

2007 21.6959 Analogue modeling of transverse drainage mechanisms. *Geomorphology*, 84 (February 15): 22-43. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, pp. 24, 30, 35-36.]

Douglass, John C.; Gootee, Brian F.; Dallegge, Todd; Jeong, A.; Seong, Y. B.; AND Yu, B. Y.

2020 21.8141 Evidence for the overflow origin of the Grand Canyon. *Geomorphology*, 369(107361), https://doi.org/10.1016/j.geomorph.2020.107361, 16 pp. + Supplementary Data online.

Douglass, John C.; Meek, Norman; Dorn, Ronald I.; AND Schmeeckle, Mark W.

2009 21.5032 A criteria-based methodology for determining the mechanism of transverse drainage development, with application to the southwestern United States. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 121(3/4): 586-598 + Data Repository item 2008163, [155] pp. [including blank pages] and link to audiovisual posting on GSA website.

Downie, C.

1969 21.879 Appendix. Palynology of the Chuaria shales of the Grand Canyon. *From:* Ford, T. D., *et al.*, Preliminary report of the Chuar Group, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Baars, Donald L. (ed.), Geology and natural history of the Grand Canyon region. *Four Corners Geological Society, 5th Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 121-122.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 52| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-32|

Doyle, James A.

1978 21.5768 Origin of angiosperms. *Annual Review of Ecology and Systematics*, 9: 365-392. [See p. 382, brief note of Permian callipterids, based in part on the paper by S. Mamay (1971, ITEM NO. 21.2024).]

Draut, Amy E.

2005 21.4062 Science update: Instrument stations monitoring weather and eolian sand transport. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(1) (Spring): 25.

2008 21.4359 What is that? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(2) (Summer): 6. [Installation by U.S. Geological Survey of new solar-powered weather stations that also will measure eolian sand transport at sites along the Colorado River.]

2009 21.7877 Blowing in the wind. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(1) (Spring): 12. [Aeolian reshaping of sand bars.]

2011 21.5721 Vegetation and substrate properties of aeolian dune fields in the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1195*, 16 pp., 28 tables.

2012 21.7878 Effects of river regulation on aeolian landscapes, Colorado River, southwestern USA. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 117(F2) (June): F02022, doi:10.1029/2011JF002329, 22 pp. [Study areas in Marble and Grand Canyons, Arizona, and Cataract Canyon, Utah.]

Draut, Amy E., AND Fairley, Helen

NO DATE 21.6384 *Studying changes in upland landscapes and archaeological sites.* U.S. Geological Survey, 2 pp. [2014.] [Fact sheet.]

Draut, Amy E., AND Rubin, David M.

2005 21.4140 Measurements of wind, aeolian sand transport, and precipitation in the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon, Arizona—November 2003 to December 2004. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2005-1309*, 70 pp.

2005 21.7879 Investigating effects of the November 2004 high-flow release from Glen Canyon Dam on aeolian sand-transport rates in the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 35.

2005 21.7880 Investigating effects of the November 2004 high-flow release from Glen Canyon Dam on aeolian sand-transport rates in the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 41.

2005 21.7881 Investigating effects of the November 2004 high-flow release from Glen Canyon Dam on aeolian sand-transport rates in the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon, Arizona

[ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 86(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H53D-0495.

2006 21.4141 Measurements of wind, aeolian sand transport, and precipitation in the Colorado River Corridor, Grand Canyon, Arizona; January 2005 to January 2006. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2006-1188*, 88 pp.

2007 21.4193 The role of aeolian sediment in the preservation of archaeological sites in the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon, Arizona: Final report on research activities, 2003-2006. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2007-1001*, [141] pp.

2008 21.6647 The role of aeolian sediment in the preservation of archaeological sites along the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, and Sogge, Mark K. (eds.), *The Colorado Plateau III : integrating research and resources management for effective conservation.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 331-350.

2008 21.7254 The role of eolian sediment in the preservation of archeologic sites along the Colorado River corridor in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1756*, 71 pp.

2010 21.7882 Effects of river regulation on aeolian landscapes, Grand Canyon National Park, USA [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 13-17 December*, Abstract H43D-1283.

2015 21.6796 The role of aeolian sediment in the preservation of archaeological sites along the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, p. 136.

Draut, Amy E.; Andrews, Timothy; Fairley, Helen C.; AND Brown, Christopher R.

2009 21.7883 2007 weather and aeolian sand-transport data from the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2009-1098*, 110 pp.

Draut, Amy E.; Collins, B. D.; Fairley, Helen C.; AND Rubin, David M.

2009 21.7884 Postdam evolution of aeolian landscapes in the Colorado River corridor through Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, USA [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 90(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract EP21A-0571.

Draut, Amy E.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Fairley, Helen C.; AND Brown, Christopher R.

2008 21.7885 Aeolian reworking of sediment deposits from the March 2008 Grand Canyon high-flow experiment [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 78-79.

Draut, Amy E.; Rubin, David M.; Dierker, Jennifer L.; Fairley, Helen C.; Griffiths, Ronald E.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Hunter, Ralph E.; Kohl, Keith; Leap, Lisa M.; Nials, Fred L.; Topping, David J.; AND Yeatts, Michael

2005 21.4107 Sedimentology and stratigraphy of the Palisades, lower Comanche, and Arroyo Grande areas of the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2005-5072*, 68 pp.

Draut, Amy E.; Rubin, David M.; Dierker, Jennifer L.; Fairley, Helen C.; Hunter, Ralph E.; Leap, Lisa M.; Nials, Fred L.; Topping, David J.; AND Yeatts, Michael

2004 21.4584 Sedimentology and stratigraphy of three archaeologically significant areas of the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 514.

Draut, Amy E.; Rubin, David M.; Fairley Helen C.; AND Melis, Theodore S.

2004 21.7886 Predictive tools for evaluating aeolian sediment redistribution after experimental floods: Monitoring studies in the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 85(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H53B-1246.

Draut, Amy E.; Rubin, David M.; AND Melis, Theodore S.

2005 21.7887 The role of aeolian sediment transport in the preservation of archaeological sites, Grand Canyon: Developing criteria for evaluating dam impact [ABSTRACT]. *In: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Geomorphology Symposium 2005 Abstracts*.

Draut, Amy E.; Sondossi, Hoda A.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Andrews, Timothy; Fairley, Helen C.; Brown, Christopher R.; AND Vanaman, Karen M.

2009 21.7888 2008 weather and aeolian sand-transport data from the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2009-1190*, 98 pp.

Drayton, Richard Hay

1893 21.880 Dynamical geology of the Grand Cañon. *Californian Illustrated Magazine*, 4 (June): 18-22.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 52| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-103| FQ7:136A [volume] GOODMAN 940

Dresher, William H.

1976 21.881 (SECTION ED.) Arizona’s potential energy resources and their availability. *In:* M. Ellen Hale (ed.), *Arizona energy : a framework for I.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 43-107.

Dresser, John A.

1913 21.5692 Preliminary report on the serpentine and associated rocks of southern Quebec. *Canada Department of Mines, Memoir 22*, 103 pp. [See under “Deposits of the Thetford Type”, pp. 64-65, references to Grand Canyon asbestos deposits.]

[Dresser, John A.]

1915 21.6630 Asbestos in southern Quebec. *In:* Discussions of papers presented at the Pittsburgh meeting, October, 1914. *American Institute of Mining Engineers, Transactions*, 50: 954-963. [See comments by D. T. Day and W. Lindgren (p. 862): "D. T. Day.—What has become of the deposit of asbestos in the bottom of the Bright Angel trail in the Grand Canyon. [*sic*] [¶] W. Lindgren, Boston, Mass.—It is still there, I have no doubt, but the question is to get it away from there." (ENTIRE NOTE) This was a general question and response; Dresser's paper does not mention the Grand Canyon deposit. The reference to the locality at the bottom of Bright Angel Trail is in error.]

1915 21.6631 Asbestos in southern Quebec. Discussion of the paper of John A. Dresser, presented at the Pittsburgh meeting, October, 1914 and printed in *Bulletin* No 93, September, 1914, pp. 2267 to 2274. *American Institute of Mining Engineers, Bulletin*, (100) (April): 861-863. [See in Discussion, comments by D. T. Day and W. Lindgren (p. 962): "D. T. Day.—What has become of the deposit of asbestos in the bottom of the Bright Angel trail in the Grand Canyon. [*sic*] [¶] W. Lindgren, Boston, Mass.—It is still there, I have no doubt, but the question is to get it away from there." (ENTIRE NOTE) This was a general question and response; Dresser's paper does not mention the Grand Canyon deposit. The reference to the locality at the bottom of Bright Angel Trail is in error.]

Drewes, Harald

1978 21.882 The Cordilleran orogenic belt between Nevada and Chihuahua. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 89: 641-657.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 52| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-32|

1991 21.883 Description and development of the Cordilleran orogenic belt in the southwestern United States and northern Mexico. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1512*, 92 pp., 2 plates in pocket.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-103|

Drummond-Harris, Linda

2016 21.8628 The Grand Canyon. *Bath Geological Society, Journal* (Bath, England), (35): 14-16. [Review of Grand Canyon stratigraphy, following a visit to the canyon.]

Dryer, Charles Redway

1900 21.4901 How to use the new geographies.—V. *The Inland Educator* (Terre Haute, Indiana), 10(3) (April): 111-115.

1901 21.884 *Lessons in physical geography.* New York: American Book Co., 430 pp. [See Chapter 6, "The Colorado River system", pp. 81-91.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-32|

Dryer, James D.

1994 21.4467 *Late Pleistocene vegetation change at Stanton's Cave, Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 102 pp.

Drygalski, Erich von

1915 21.885 Talübertiefung im Grand Cañon des Colorado. *In: Memorial volume of the Transcontinental Excursion of 1912 of the American Geographical Society of New York.* New York: American Geographical Society, pp. 343-348. [In German.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 52| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-32|

Du, Rulin, AND Tian, Lifu [杜汝霖; 田立富]

1985 21.7391 燕山青自口系娶親藻義意鳳山藻厲的; 友現和初步研究 [Yànshān qīng zì kǒu xì qǔqīn zǎo yì yì fèng shān zǎo lì de; yǒu xiàn hé chūbù yánjiū]. Discovery and preliminary study of mega-alga *Longfengshania* from the Quinbaikou System of the Yanshan Mountain area. 地质学报 [Dìzhí xuébào] *Acta Geologica Sinica*, 1985(3): 183-190, 2 plates. [Includes references to *Chuaria* in the U.S., with Grand Canyon citations.] [In Chinese, with bilingual titles and abstract.]

Duan, Chenghua

1985 21.886 The earliest Cambrian vase-shaped microfossils of Fangxian County, Hubei Province. *Tianjin Institute of Geology and Mineral Resources, Chinese Academy of Geological Sciences, Bulletin*, (13): 87-107, 3 plates. [Includes references to *Chuaria* in Grand Canyon.] [In Chinese, with bilingual title and abstract.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-32|

DuBois, Robert L.

1964 21.887 Virtual geomagnetic pole positions for North America and their suggested paleolatitudes. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 7*, pp. 35-51.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-103|

2008 21.6618 Geomagnetic results, secular variation, and archaeomagnetic chronology, United States and Mesoamerica, including archaeomagnetic data and time assignments. *Oklahoma Geological Survey, Special Publication 2008-2*, 353 pp. [Grand Canyon archaeological-site data, pp. 33-35.]

DuBois, Susan M., AND Smith, Ann W.

1980 21.888 Earthquakes causing damage in Arizona. *Fieldnotes* (Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology), 10(3): 4-6.

DuBois, Susan M.; Smith, Ann W.; Nye, Nan K.; AND Nowak, Thaddeus A., Jr.

1982 21.889 Arizona earthquakes, 1776-1980. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Bulletin 193*, 456 pp. [Includes map by DuBois *et al.* (1982, ITEM NO. 24.60).]

IN PART 21 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* IDENTIFY CREATIONIST WORKS AND CRITICAL PERSPECTIVES ON CREATIONIST THEMES

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-32| FQ14:365

Ducea, Mihai N.

2007 21.4340 Plume-related modification of the Colorado Plateau at 1.1 Ga—a recipe for making cratonic lithosphere [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 39(6): 201.

Duebendorfer, Ernest M.

1998 21.3613 (ED.) *Geologic excursions in northern and central Arizona : field trip guidebook for Geological Society of America Rocky Mountain Section meeting, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona, May 1998.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Department of Geology, 190 pp.

Duebendorfer, Ernest M., AND Simpson, David A.

1994 21.891 Kinematics and timing of Tertiary extension in the western Lake Mead region, Nevada. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 106: 1057-1073.

Duebendorfer, Ernest M.; Beard, L. Sue; AND Smith, Eugene I.

1995 21.892 Restoration of Miocene extension in the Lake Mead area, Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 26(7): A250.

1998 21.893 Restoration of Tertiary deformation in the Lake Mead region, southern Nevada: The role of strike-stlip transfer faults. *In:* Faulds, James E., and Stewart, John H. (eds.), Accommodation zones and transfer zones: The regional segmentation of the Basin and Range province. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 323*, pp. 127-148.

Duebendorfer, Ernest M.; Chamberlain, Kevin R.; AND Jones, Caron S.

2001 21.3684 Paleoproterozoic tectonic history of the Cerbat Mountains, northwestern Arizona: Implications for crustal assembly in the southwestern United States. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 113(5): 575-590.

Duebendorfer, Ernest M.; Nyman, Matthew W.; Chamberlain, Kevin R.; AND Jones, Caron S.

1998 21.3614 Proterozoic rocks within the Mojave-Yavapai boundary zone, northwestern Arizona: Comparison of metamorphic and structural evolution across a major lithospheric(?) structure. *In:* Duebendorfer, Ernest M. (ed.), *Geologic excursions in northern and central Arizona : field trip guidebook for Geological Society of America Rocky Mountain Section meeting, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona, May 1998.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Department of Geology, pp. 127-148.

Dueker, Ken; Yuan, Huaiyu; AND Brian, Zurek

2001 21.3733 Thick-structured Proterozoic lithosphere of the Rocky Mountain region. *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), 11(12): 1, 4-9.

Duff, Joel *see* **Duff, R. Joel**

Duff, K. L., AND Ford, Trevor D.

1982 21.5027 Field meetings to the western USA 1981 and 1982. *Geologists' Association, Proceedings*, 95(2): 97-148.

Duff, R. Joel [Duff, Joel]

2008 *21.4776* Flood geology's abominable mystery. *Perspectives on Science and Christian Faith*, 60(3) (September): 166-177.

2016 *21.6984* Tiny plants—big impact; pollen, spores, and plant fossils. *In:* Hill, Carol A., Davidson, Gregg, Helble, Tim, and Ranney, Wayne (eds.), *The Grand Canyon : monument to an ancient earth : can Noah's Flood explain the Grand Canyon?* Grand Rapids, Michigan: Kregel Publications; and Tulsa, Oklahoma: Solid Rock Lectures, pp. 144-151.

2016 *21.6988* Life in the canyon; packrats, pollen, and giant sloths. *In:* Hill, Carol A., Davidson, Gregg, Helble, Tim, and Ranney, Wayne (eds.), *The Grand Canyon : monument to an ancient earth : can Noah's Flood explain the Grand Canyon?* Grand Rapids, Michigan: Kregel Publications; and Tulsa, Oklahoma: Solid Rock Lectures, pp. 178-183.

Duffield, James A.

1985 21.894 *Depositional environments of the Hermit Formation, central Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 82 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-103|

Duffield, Wendell A.

1997 21.895 *Volcanoes of northern Arizona : sleeping giants of the Grand Canyon region.* (Photographs by Michael Collier.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 68 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 119** FQ12A:74 FQ13:135 FQ13A:65 FQ20:110 FQ26:93

2005 21.4130 *Volcanoes of northern Arizona : sleeping giants of the Grand Canyon region.* (Photographs by Michael Collier.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, updated and reprinted, 68 pp.

Duffield, Wendell A.; Riggs, Nancy R.; Champion, Duane; Fenton, Cassandra; forman, Steven L.; Hereford, Richard; Kaufman, Darrell; McIntosh, William; Ort, Michael; AND Plescia, Jeffery

2004 21.4585 Revised age of a late Pleistocene lava dam across the Little Colorado River at Grand Falls, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 431.

Duffield, Wendell A.; Riggs, Nancy; Kaufman, Darrell; Champion, Duane; Fenton, Cassandra; Forman, Steven; McIntosh, William; Hereford, Richard; Plescia, Jefferey; AND Ort, Michael

2006 21.4150 Multiple constraints on the age of a Pleistocene lava dam across the Little Colorado River at Grand Falls, Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 118(3/4): 421-429.

Duguey, Céline

2014 21.8219 Sur les traces des origines de la vie. Un chercheur brestois a participé à une mission dans le Grand Canyon, aux États-Unis, pour étudier l'apprition de l'oxygène sur Terre. *Sciences Ouest* (Espace des Sciences, Rennes, France), (322) (July/August): 9. [Field work of Pierre Sans Jofre (Institut universitaire européen de la mer, Laboratoire domaines océaniques) and three German and American colleagues (not named).] [In French.]

Dumitru, Trevor A.; Duddy, Ian R.; AND Green, Paul F.

1994 21.896 Mesozoic-Cenozoic burial, uplift, and erosion history of the west-central Colorado Plateau. *Geology*, 22(6): 499-502 + "Supplementary Data 94-28" [Data Repository item].

Dumitru, Trevor A.; Gans, Phillip B.; Foster, David A.; AND Miller, Elizabeth L.

1991 21.897 Refrigeration of the western Cordilleran lithosphere during Laramide shallow-angle subduction. *Geology*, 19(11) (November): 1145-1148.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-103|

Dumond, Gregory; Mahan, Kevin H.; Williams, Michael L.; AND Karlstrom, Karl E.

2007 21.4199 Crustal segmentation, composite looping pressure-temperature paths, and magma-enhanced metamorphic field gradients: Upper Granite Gorge, Grand Canyon, USA. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 119(1): 202-220 + Data Repository item 2007007, 10 pp.

Dumond, Gregory; Williams, Michael; Mahan, Kevin; Karlstrom, Karl E.; AND Heizler, Matthew T.

2004 21.4586 Tectonic heredity in the Grand Canyon and implications for Tibetan-scale Mesoproterozoic intra-continental deformation in the southwestern United States [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 403.

Dunbar, Carl O.

1966 21.4400 *The Earth.* Cleveland and New York: World Publishing Co., 252 pp. [See Plate 1, "A manuscript in stone"; view of western Grand Canyon.] [No text notation.]

Dunbar, Carl O.; AND Permian Subcommittee, National Research Council Committee of Stratigraphy

1960 21.898 Correlation of Permian formations of North America. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 71: 1763-1806.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 52| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-32|

Duncan, Helen

1969 21.899 Bryozoans. *In:* McKee, E. D., and Gutschick, R. C., History of the Redwall Limestone of northern Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 114*, pp. 345-433.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 52| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-32|

Duncan, John T., AND Mancini, Frank P.

1991 21.900 Energy resources of Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Down-to-Earth*, (1), 15 pp., 1 plate.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-104|

Duncan, Julie Anne

2009 *21.5866* *Faith displayed as science: The role of the "creation museum" in the modern American creationist movement.* [Bachelor's] Honors thesis, Department of the History of Science, Harvard University, 145 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Duncan, P. Martin

1877 21.6214 The anniversary address of the president. *Geological Society of London, Quarterly Journal*, 33: 41-88. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 69-70.]

1883 21.5148 Rivers—their work and cañon-making. *Frank Leslie's Popular Monthly*, 15(4) (April): 502-510.

Dunikowski, Emil

1892 21.4871 Od Atlantyku poza Góry Skaliste. Szkice z podróży geologicznej po Ameryce Północnej. *Kosmos* (Lwowie [Lviv, Poland]), 17: 534-560. [See part 9, "Grand Canyon", pp. 544-557.] [In Polish.]

Dunlap, Keith

1983 21.901 Why they call it the Grand Canyon State and other unrelated subjects. *CIG Newsletter* (Central Indiana Grotto, National Speleological Society), 27(2): 20-21.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-32|

Dunning, Charles H.

1948 21.902 Report on Hack's Canyon uranium mine, Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Atomic Energy Commission, Open-File Report RMO-999*, 11 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 53| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-32|

Dunning, Charles H., AND Peplow, Edward H.

1959 21.903 *From rocks to riches.* Phoenix: Southwest Publishing Co., Inc., 406 pp. [See pp. 165-170, 362-363.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-33| FQ20:114 FQ24/1:227

1966 21.904 *From rocks to riches. The story of American Mining : past, present and future, as reflected in the colorful history of mining in Arizona, the nation's greatest bonanza.* Pasadena, California: Hicks Publishing Corporation, 406 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 186

Durrani, Bashir Ahmed

1993 21.905 *An integrated crustal study of the Basin and Range Province, Colorado Plateau region, western Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Texas at El Paso, 130 pp.

Durrani, Bashir A., AND Doser, Diane I.

1991 21.907 Initial results from seismic data recorded parallel to the main PACE 1989 seismic line in northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 23(4): 18.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-104|

Durrani, Bashir A.; Doser, Diane I.; AND Keller, G. R.

1993 21.908 An integrated lithospheric study of the Colorado Plateau: Part I[,] Upper crustal velocity structure using PACE-1989 Grand Canyon Profile data and 3-D tomographic analysis of the San Francisco volcanic field, northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 74(43, Supplement): 412-413. [For Part II, see Keller *et al.* (1993, ITEM NO. 21.1657).]

Dutch, Steven I.

1979 21.909 [Discussion of "The Colorado Lineament: A middle Precambrian wrench fault system", by Lawrence A. Warner (1978).] *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* Part 1, 90: 313-314; Reply, 314-316.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-92|

Dutro, J. Thomas, Jr.

1996 21.910 Nineteenth century Federal surveys as templates for the United States Geological Survey and later natural history surveys [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 28(7): A-220.

Dutro, J. Thomas, Jr.; Gordon, Mackenzie, Jr.; AND Huddle, J. W.

1979 21.911 Paleontological zonation of the Mississippian System. *In:* Craig, L. C., Connor, C. W., *et al.*, Paleotectonic investigations of the Mississippian System in the United States, Part 2, Interpretive summary and special features of the Mississippian System. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1010-S*, pp. 407-429.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 53| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-33|

Dutson, Sarah Janeen

2005 21.4541 *Effects of Hurricane fault architecture on groundwater flow in the Timpoweap Canyon of southwestern, Utah* [*sic*]. Master's thesis, Brigham Young University, 57 pp.

Dutta, Suryendu; Steiner, Michael; Banerjee, Santanu; Erdtmann, Bernd-Dietrich; Jeevankumar, Silambuchelvan; AND Mann, Ulrich

2006 21.4717 *Chuaria circularis* from the early Mesoproterozoic Suket Shale, Vindhyan Supergroup, India: Insights from light and electron microscopy and pyrolysis-gas chromatography. *Journal of Earth Systems Science* (Indian Academy of Sciences, Bangalore), 115(1) (February): 99-112. [See pp. 99, 101; type locality in Grand Canyon noted p. 101.]

Dutton, Clarence Edward

NO DATE 21.6855 *The Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District.* [No imprint], 379 pp. (An Inyo Pro Classic Reproduction.) [*Ca.* 2010?] [Text reset; comb-bound reprint of text volume of Dutton (1882, ITEM NO. 21.918), with plates reproduced (digitally or xerographically) in color where necessary.]

1876 21.8518 Critical observations on theories of the earth's physical evolution. *The Penn Monthly*, 7 (May): 364-378, (June): 417-431. [See p. 374, very general remark concerning the horizontality of strata in "the country drained by the Colorado River" and the observations of faulting made by J. W. Powell.]

1876 21.7716 [Remarks.] *In:* Powell, John Wesley, Monoclinal ridges [ABSTRACT]. *Philosophical Society of Washington, Bulletin* (Washington, D.C.), 2: 76, 77. [Volume 2 (October 10, 1874-November 2, 1878) with title-page dated "1875-1880", collated in *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 20 (1881).]

1879 21.912 The geological history of the Colorado River and its plateaus. *Nature* (London), 19 (January 16): 247-252, (January 23): 272-275.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 53| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-33| GOODMAN 885

1880 21.7713 The geological character of the Colorado River [TITLE ONLY]. *Philosophical Society of Washington, Bulletin* (Washington, D.C.), 3: 28. ["Comments were made and questions asked by Messrs. White, Endlich, and Hall." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Volume 3 (November 9, 1878-June 19, 1880) collated in *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 20 (1881).]

1879 21.913 On the Permian formation of North America [ABSTRACT]. *Philosophical Society of Washington, Bulletin* (Washington, D.C.), 3: 67-68. [Volume 3 (November 9, 1878-June 19, 1880) collated in *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 20 (1881).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 53| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-33|

1880 21.914 [Report from C. E. Dutton.] *U.S. Geological Survey, 1st Annual Report*, pp. 28-31.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 53| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-33|

1880 21.915 *Report on the geology of the high plateaus of Utah : with atlas.* U.S. Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region, 307 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 53| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-33| FQ6:55 FQ7:62 FQ8:118 FQ9:174 FQ10:93 FQ15:163 FQ18:110 FQ22:89 THOMAS 117 WHEAT V:1297 [maps; one map in illustration facing p. 355]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Barrois, 1881, ITEM NO. 30.1552

1880 21.4971 [Report to Clarence King, Director, U.S. Geological Survey, dated “Mount Trumbull, Ariz., September 3, 1880.”] *From:* King, Clarence, Annual report of the United States Geological Survey. *In:* Report of the Secretary of the Interior; being part of the message and documents communicated to the two houses of Congress at the beginning of the third session of the Forty-sixth Congress. Volume II. *U.S. 46th Congress, 3rd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 1, Part 5*, pp. 353-355.

1881 21.7809 The excavation of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River. *Science*, 2(65) (September 24): 453-454. (“Read before the A. A. A. S. Cincinnati, 1881.”) [American Association for the Advancement of Science.]

1881 21.5691 The Grand Canon of the Colorado River. *Scientific American Supplement*, 12(305) (November 5): 4866. (“Read before the A. A. A. S. Cincinnati, 1881.”) [American Association for the Advancement of Science.]

1882 21.916 The excavation of the Grand Canon of the Colorado River. *American Association for the Advancement of Science, Proceedings*, 30: 128-130. (“This paper was given as a lecture on Wednesday evening.”) [AAAS 30th Meeting, Cincinnati, Ohio, August 1881.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 53| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-33| GOODMAN 896

1882 21.3775 Report of Capt. C. E. Dutton. *In:* Reports of the Heads of Divisions [SECTION]. *U.S. Geological Survey, 2nd Annual Report*, pp. 5-10.

1882 21.917 The physical geology of the Grand Cañon district. *U.S. Geological Survey, 2nd Annual Report*, pp. 47-166. (*U.S. 47th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 1*, Part 5, Volume 3.) [Also seen as a separate, retaining original pagination.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 53| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-33| FQ1:33 FQ2:30-30c FQ3:41 [disbound] FQ4:180, 180a [disbound] FQ6:54 [disbound] FQ7:64 [disbound] FQ8:119, 120 [disbound] FQ9:173 [disbound] FQ13:138 [disbound] FQ13A:143 [disbound] FQ14:111 [volume], 112 [disbound] FQ15:164 [disbound] FQ16:60 [volume] FQ17:128 [disbound] FQ18:112 [volume] FQ20:115 [volume] FQ21:73

[volume] FQ22B:41 [volume] FQ23:107 [volume] FQ24/1:231A–C [volume], 231D [disbound] FQ25:20 [volume], 21 [disbound] FQ30:100 [volume] FQ31:17 [volume] FQ32:98 [volume]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1884, 30.748; Gratacap, 1883, ITEM NO. 30.842; “M., A.”, 1887, ITEM NO. 30.1099

1882 21.4045 The physical geology of the Grand Canyon District. *In:* Balch, William Ralston (compiler), *The mines, miners and mining interests of the United States in 1882.* Philadelphia: Mining Industrial Publishing Bureau, pp. 769-781. [Source credit given at end of item; extracted from U.S. Geological Survey *2nd Annual Report* (Dutton, 1882, ITEM NO. 21.917).] [*See also* within this volume, but separate from article, illustrations reproduced from Dutton’s report: frontispiece, and following pp. 96, 288, 312, 328, 456, 488, 512, 536, 560.]

1882 21.918 Tertiary history of the Grand Cañon district : with atlas. *U.S. Geological Survey, Monograph 2*, 264 pp. [text, quarto]; *Atlas*, 24 sheets [double folio, sheets 21¼ × 17 inches]. [Atlas collation: title-page, “List of Atlas Sheets” (equivalent to Atlas Sheet I), 22 sheets (Atlas Sheets II-XXIII, comprising tinted and chromo-lithographic maps and scenic views). Atlas title-page: *Department of the Interior United States Geological Survey J.W.Powell Director Atlas to Accompany the Monograph on the Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District by Capt. Clarence E. Dutton U.S.A. [vignette] Washington 1882 Julius Bien and Co. Lith. New York*.] [Ames (1905, ITEM NO. 1.5), p. 556, indicates monograph submitted for printing March 1, 1881.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 53| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-33| **FARQUHAR 73** FQ1:34 [text only] FQ3:40 [text only] FQ7:61 [Atlas only] FQ8:116 [Atlas only], 117 [text only] FQ9:171 [Atlas only] FQ10:90 [Atlas only] FQ11:104A [Atlas and text], 104B [text only] FQ11B:57 [text and Atlas] FQ12:154A [text and Atlas], 154B [text only] FQ15:166A [text only] FQ16:62 [text and Atlas] FQ17:130A [text and Atlas] FQ22:90A [text and Atlas] FQ23:108A [text and Atlas] FQ24/1:228A [text and Atlas], 228B [text only] FQ25:22 [text and Atlas] FQ30:101 [text and Atlas] FQ31:16 [text and Atals] FQ32:97A [text and Atlas], B [text and Atlas] GUIDON 188 THOMAS 118
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1883, ITEM NO. 30.6; Anonymous, 1884, ITEM NOS. 21.11, 21.4069, 21.5161, 21.6719, 30.7, 30.8 [see also a review of this review: Anonymous, 1884, ITEM NO. 30.838], 30.692, 30.748, 30.750, 30.1057; Anonymous, 1890, ITEM NO. 21.14; Balch, 1882, ITEM NO. 30.1599; Broyles, 2012, ITEM NO. 30.1266 [retrospective]; Dana, 1882, ITEM NOS. 21.716, 30.66; Fisher, 1882, ITEM NO. 21.1064, 1883, ITEM NO. 30.98; A. Geikie, 1883, ITEM NO. 30.108, 1884, ITEM NOS. 21.5003, 30.108; Geinitz, 1884, ITEM NO. 21.4964; “Gr.”, 1890, ITEM NO. 21.7324; Gratacap, 1883, ITEM NO. 30.842; Günther, 1890, ITEM NO. 21.4997; Margerie, 1883, ITEM NO. 4305; Noyes, 1913, ITEM NO. 30.917 [retrospective, though notes priced volumes still available from U.S. Geological Survey]; “R., J.”, 1883, ITEM NO. 30.933; Renevier, 1885, ITEM NO. 21.5854 [Atlas only]; Richthofen, 1884, 21.5286, 1885, ITEM NO. 21.5287; Ritchie, 1883, ITEM NO. 30.222; Rudler, 1885, ITEM NO. 21.5174; Rye, 1884, ITEM NO. 21.4402; Rzehak, 1885, ITEM NO. 21.7321; Toula, 1887, ITEM NO. 21.5978; Vallée-Poussin, 1886, ITEM NO. 21.4432

1885 21.7711 Tertiary history of the Grand Cañon district : with atlas. *48th U.S. Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Miscellaneous Document 35*, 264 pp. [text, quarto]; *Atlas*, 24 sheets [folded, laid loose in three-quarter leather folder with cloth ties affixed to boards on three open edges, and spine labels affixed; quarto]. (House series title-page accompanies text volume: *The Miscellaneous Documents of the House of Representatives for the Second Session of the Forty-eighth Congress, 1884-’85. In seventeen volumes. Volume 11.—No. 35. Washington: Government Printing*

Office. 1885.) (SPINE TITLE FOR TEXT VOLUME: [top] "HOUSE MISCELLANEOUS DOCUMENTS 2D SESS., 48TH CONG. 1884-'85 VOL. 11"; [bottom] "DUTTON [rule] TERTIARY HISTORY OF THE GRAND CANON DISTRICT [rule] WITH ATLAS". SPINE TITLE FOR ATLAS: [top] "HOUSE MISCELLANEOUS DOCUMENTS 2d SESS., 48th CONG. 1884-'85 VOL. 11"; [bottom] "ATLAS".) • [A re-release of Dutton (1882, ITEM NO. 21.918), as a part of the collated series of House Miscellaneous Documents for 1884-1885, not mentioned by Farquhar or in earlier editions of this bibliography. Text and Atlas title-pages are the same as for Dutton (1882), retaining date, but text volume adds the House Miscellaneous Documents series title-page (1885) cited above; atlas does not include a separate House Miscellaneous Documents title-page although it is identifiable from its spine labels. Atlas Sheets differ from 1882 publication in that the double-folio sheets are vertically and horizontally folded to accommodate quarto format (vertical fold in center as in original double-folio state, then folded horizontally to achieve quarto size). Quarto format also corroborated in *Checklist of Public Documents, Second Edition* (U.S. Government Printing Office, Superintendent of Documents, 1895, ITEM NO. 2.27756), p. 76. *Folded* Atlas Sheets each are also stamped with a numeral on the exterior (sheet verso) corner, enumerated 0 to 23, to facilitate identification of Atlas Sheets without having to unfold them: "0" is the title-page, "1" is the "List of Atlas Sheets" (equivalent to Atlas Sheet I), followed by 2-23 (Atlas Sheets II-XXIII, comprising tinted and chromo-lithographic maps and scenic views). Atlas title-page: *Department of the Interior United States Geological Survey J.W.Powell Director Atlas to Accompany the Monograph on the Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District by Capt. Clarence E. Dutton U.S.A. [vignette] Washington 1882 Julius Bien and Co. Lith. New York*.] [Points relating to physical arrangement are provided with the assistance of Daniel F. Cassidy and Richard D. Quartaroli.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FARQUHAR (Fretwater Press 2003 reprinting only [*i.e.*, Farquhar, 2003, ITEM NO. 1.218], see *endnote 26*, by Cassidy)

1885 21.919 Mount Taylor and the Zuñi Plateau. *U.S. Geological Survey, 6th Annual Report*, pp. 105-203. [See pp. 117, 132, 144, 183, 191.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ7:63 FQ8:121 FQ9:175-177 FQ10:94 [disbound] FQ11:105 [disbound] FQ12:153 [disbound] FQ15:165 [disbound] FQ16:61 [volume] FQ17:129 [disbound] FQ18:109 [disbound] FQ20:116 [disbound]

1887 21.5356 [Quotation.] *In:* Anonymous, Earthquakes and volcanoes. *American Meteorological Journal*, 4(3) (July): 102-103. [Notice of observations that "violent eruptions have [recently] taken place . . . one is . . . at the base of Mount Trumbull, on the border of the Grand canyon . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1932 21.5857 [Excerpt from Chapter 12 of *Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District* (1882), on erosion.] *In:* Stone, Julius F., *Canyon country : the romance of a drop of water and a grain of sand*. New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons, pp. 206-248. [*NOTE*: Not examined here for faithful transcription.]

1967 21.920 The great denudation. *In:* Mather, K. F., and Mason, S. L. (eds.), *A source book in geology, 1400-1900.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard University Press, pp. 555-560 [abridged from *U.S. Geological Survey 2nd Annual Report*, pp. 95-103].

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 53| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-33|

1969 21.921 The character and geologic history of the Grand Canyon district. *In:* Watkins, T. H., and contributors, *The grand Colorado : the story of a river and its canyons.* [Palo Alto, California]: American West Publishing Co., pp. 298-303. [Abridged from Dutton (1882, Monograph 2; ITEM NO. 21.918).]

1977 21.922 *Tertiary history of the Grand Cañon district : with atlas.* (Introduction by Wallace Stegner.) Santa Barbara, California, and Salt Lake City: Peregrine Smith, Inc., 264 pp. [text]; Atlas, 23 sheets [folded, laid in]. [Facsimile reprint of Dutton (1882, *U.S. Geological Survey Monograph 2*; ITEM NO. 21.918. Edition of 1,500 sets, boxed.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 53| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-33| FQ1:35 FQ3:42 FQ4:48 FQ5:56 [set], 56a [text] FQ6:53 [set], 53a [text] FQ7:61A FQ10:91 FQ12B:60 FQ13:139 [text] FQ15:166B FQ17:130B [set], 130C [Atlas only] FQ18:111A, B [set] FQ19A:21 [set] FQ20:117A [set] FQ21:74 [set] FQ22:90B [set] FQ23:108B [set] FQ24/1:229A, 229B FQ30:102 [set] FQ32:97C [set] THOMAS cites with Thomas 118

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1977, ITEM NOS. 30.937, 30.1026; Anonymous, 1978, ITEM NO. 30.1013; Moore, 1978, ITEM NO. 30.1209; Smith, 1977, ITEM NO. 30.1477

1978 21.923 Tertiary history of the Grand Cañon district. *Sierra*, 63 (April): 17-19. [Excerpt from *U.S. Geological Survey, Monograph 2*.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 53| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-33|

2001 21.3734 *Tertiary history of the Grand Cañon district.* (Introduction by Wallace Stegner, new foreword by Stephen J. Pyne.) Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. i-xxv, i-xiii, 1-264. [Facsimile reprint of text volume of Dutton (1882, *U.S. Geological Survey Monograph 2*; ITEM NO. 21.918), including color plates.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ18:111C FQ20:117B FQ21:75 FQ22:90C FQ23:108C FQ24/1:230

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Bynum, 2004, ITEM NO. 30.1422; Michelson, 2002, ITEM NO. 30.365

2010 21.5998 *Tertiary history of the Grand Cañon district.* [No place]: General Books. [An on-demand publication. Text only.]

2012 21.5999 *Tertiary history of the Grand Cañon district.* [No place]: ReInk Books, 452 pp. [An on-demand publication. Text only.]

2012 21.6000 *Tertiary history of the Grand Cañon district.* [No place]: Repressed Publishing LLC. [An on-demand publication. Text only.]

2013 21.6001 *Tertiary history of the Grand Cañon district.* [No place]: Miami. [An on-demand publication. Text only.]

Dutton, David; Trudgill, Bruce; AND Sanderson, David

2003 21.4544 Controls on the genesis, evolution and breaching of relay ramps: New insights from field studies (Hurricane fault, southwest Utah) and 3-D seismic analyses (offshore West Africa) [ABSTRACT]. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Annual Convention, Salt Lake City, Utah, May 11-14-2003.*

Dvorak, John

2014 21.6382 *Earthquake storms : the fascinating history and volatile future of the San Andreas fault.* New York and London: Pegasus Books, 254 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon, pp.

94-99, specifically as historical background seen through the Grand Canyon field work of Levi F. Noble.]

2021 21.8321 *How the mountains grew : a new geological history of North America.* New York and London: Pegasus Books, 444 pp.

Dyman, T. S.; Schmoker, J. W.; Spencer, C. W.; Perry, W. J., Jr.; Price, L. C.; Palacas, J. G.; Dolton, G. L.; Burruss, R. C.; Keighin, C. W.; Hester, T. C.; Wandrey, C. J.; Vaughan, D. K.; Nielsen, D. T.; Obuch, R. C.; Baird, J. K.; AND Westcott, P. A.

1993 21.924 Geologic controls and resource potential of natural gas in deep sedimentary basins, United States [ABSTRACT]. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Annual Convention*, p. 95.

E

Eardley, A. J., AND Hatch, R. A.

1940 21.925 Proterozoic (?) rocks in Utah. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 51: 795-844.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 53| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-33|

Earle, Steve

2016 21.7288 The HGS Grand Canyon field trip. *HGS Bulletin* (Houston Geological Society), 59(2) (October): cover, 1, 42-43. [May 2016.]

Earley, Mark A.

1982 21.926 Magnetic polarity changes due to secondary heating of the Kaibab Limestone, Flagstaff, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 14: 480.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-33|

1983 21.927 *A remanent magnetic test of the color alterations due to secondary heating of the Kaibab Limestone, Flagstaff, Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Georgia.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-33|

EarthData Technologies [firm]

2000 21.7265 *LIDAR and digital imagery mapping of Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Hagerstown, Maryland: EarthData Technologies, 14, [8] pp. [Glen Canyon Dam to Navajo Bridge, lower portion of Paria River, and Glen Canyon Dam forebay area.]

East, Amy E.; Collins, Brian D.; Sankey, Joel B.; Corbett, Skye C.; Fairley, Helen C.; AND Caster, Joshua

2015 21.6819 A landscape-scale assessment of archaeological-site condition and preservation in the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 47(7): 516.

2016 21.6999 Conditions and processes affecting sand resources at archeological sites in the Colorado River corridor below Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1825*, 104 pp.

East, Amy E.; Sankey, Joel B.; Fairley, Helen C.; Caster, Joshua J.; AND Kasprak, Alan

2017 21.7269 Modern landscape processes affecting archaeological sites along the Colorado River corridor downstream of Glen Canyon Dam, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2017-5082*, 22 pp.

Easton, W. H.

1952 21.928 Corals from the Redwall limestone (Mississippian) of Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 63: 1246.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 53| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-33|

Easton, W. H., AND Gutschick, Raymond C.

1953 21.929 Corals from the Redwall limestone (Mississippian) of Arizona. *Southern California Academy of Sciences, Bulletin*, 52(1): 1-27.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 53| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-33|

Eastwood, R. L.

1974 21.930 Cenozoic volcanism and tectonism of the southern Colorado Plateau. *In:* Karlstrom, T. N. V., Swann, G. A., and Eastwood, R. L. (eds.), Geology of northern Arizona, with notes on archaeology and paleoclimate. *Geological Society of America, Rocky Mountain Section, Guidebook 27*, Part 1, Regional studies, pp. 236-256.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 53| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-33|

Eaton, Gordon P.

1982 21.4507 The Basin and Range Province: Origin and tectonic significance. *In:* Wetherill, George W.; Albee, Arden L.; and Stehli, Francis G. (eds.), *Annual review of earth and planetary sciences. Vol. 10, 1982.* Palo Alto, California: Annual Reviews, Inc., pp. 209-440.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-33|

Eaton, Gordon P.; Wahl, R. R.; Prostka, H. J.; Mabey, D. R.; AND Kleinkopf, M. D.

1978 21.932 Regional gravity and tectonic patterns: Their relation to late Cenozoic epeirogeny and lateral spreading in the western Cordillera. *In:* Smith, R. B., and Eaton, G. P. (eds.), Cenozoic tectonics and regional geophysics of the western Cordillera. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 152*, pp. 51-91.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 53| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-33|

Eberz, Noel

1995 21.933 Redwall Limestone karst and Colorado River evolution during late Tertiary, Grand Canyon Nat. Park, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 27(6): A-211.

1996 21.3930 Redwall Limestone karst and Colorado River evolution during late Tertiary, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Journal of Cave and Karst Studies*, (April): 60.

2000 21.3615 Redwall limestone karst and Colorado River evolution in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), *Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region : June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. 18-19. [Young's note: "Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, *unreviewed* working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers."]

Eckert, Allan W.

1987 21.934 *Earth treasures. Volume 4. The southwestern quadrant : Arizona, Arkansas, California, Colorado, Louisiana, Nevada, New Mexico, Oklahoma, Texas, and Utah.* New York: Harper and Row, 740 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-33|

Edwards, Dave, AND Beus, Stanley S.

1983 21.935 Paleoecology of two Permian fossil communities in the Kaibab Formation, northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 18 (1983 Proceedings Supplement): 58-59.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-33|

Edwards, Ira

1923 21.4895 Geological fieldwork at the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Public Museum of the City of Milwaukee, Yearbook 1922*, 2: 89-113.

1925 21.936 A second season at the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Public Museum of the City of Milwaukee, Yearbook 1923*, 3: 47-62. [See also S. A. Barrett (1925, ITEM NO. 2.15998).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 53| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-33|

1926 21.6904 The new geological groups. *Public Museum of the City of Milwaukee, Yearbook 1924*, 4: 122-129. [Museum dioramas. Grand Canyon group, see pp. 124-128.]

Edgett, K. S., AND Malin, M. C.

2004 21.4831 The geologic record of early Mars: A layered, cratered, and "valley-ed" volume. *35th Lunar and Planetary Science Conference, Houston, Texas*, abstract no. 1188, 2 pp. [Grand Canyon geology compared.]

Effinger, W. L.

1935 21.937 *A report on the geology of the southwestern United States.* Berkeley, California: U.S. National Park Service, Field Division of Education, 52 pp. ("Mimeographed with the assistance of workers furnished through the SERA [State Emergency Relief Administration] of California.") [Not illustrated.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 53| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-104| FQ16:64

Eginoire, Stephen

2018 21.8105 Invisible frontier; inside the hidden world of Grand Canyon caves. *The Gulch* (Durango, Colorado), (5) (October/November): 3, 8-17.

2024 21.8564 Ancient bats: Inside the Grand Canyon's longest known cave. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): cover, 2, 4-13. [Not noted by name but pertains to the Double Bopper cave system. Includes preserved *in situ* remains of Townsend's big-eared bats, some aged beyond the ability of carbon dating.]

Ehler, J. Buck; Willis, Grant C.; AND Doelling, Hellmut H.

2007 21.4350 New GIS version of the geologic map of the Kanab 30′ × 60′ quadrangle comes to life! An alternative way to represent relief on a geologic map [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 39(5): 37. [Geographic Information System.]

Ehrenfeld, Frederick

1916 21.5737 Jointing as a fundamental factor in the degradation of the lithosphere. *American Philosophical Society, Proceedings*, 55(5): 363-399. [See pp. 365, 367, 368; Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Einecke, Gustav

1914 21.5158 Asbest. *In:* Dammer, Bruno, and Tietze, Oskar, *Die Nutzbaren Mineralien : mit Ausnahme der Erze, Kalisalze, Kohlen und des Petroleums. Zwei Bände. II. Band.* Stuttgart: Verlag von Ferdinand Enke, pp. 223-282. [See p. 250, passing notice of three asbestos works in Grand Canyon.] ["Asbest" section author credit (by surname) is given on p. v; full name spelled on title-page.] [In German.]

IN PART 21 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* IDENTIFY CREATIONIST WORKS AND CRITICAL PERSPECTIVES ON CREATIONIST THEMES

Einstein, Hans A., AND Chien, Ning

1958 21.938 [Comment on “Mechanics of streams with movable beds of fine sand” by Norman H. Brooks.] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 123: 553-562. [Paper by Brooks, pp. 526-549; followed by discussions, and reply by Brooks, pp. 572-594.]

Eisenack, Alfred

1966 21.939 Über *Chuaria wimani* Brotzen. *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Palaeontologie*, 1: 52-56. [Includes *Chuaria circularis*, Grand Canyon.] [In German.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 53| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-33|

Eisinger, Chris

1998 21.4543 A summary of the geology and hydrogeology of the Cedar Valley drainage basin, Iron County, Utah. *Utah Geological Survey, Open-File Report 360*, 14 pp.

Eissa, Leila

2011 21.8284 *Utilisation des méthodes de l’astrogéodésie et de la géodésie spatiale pour des études de déformation de l’écorce terrestre: représentation des déformations et de leur degré de significativté par un champ régulier de tenseurs.* Doctoral dissertation, Université Paris-Est, 195 pp. [See section 3.2, “Vecteurs déplacement horizonteax”, which begins with the example of tectonics of the Colorado Plateau.] [In French.]

Ekstrand, Eric J., AND Butler, Robert F.

1989 21.7097 Paleomagnetism of the Moenave Formation: Implications for the Mesozoic North American apparent polar wander path. *Geology*, 17(3) (March): 245-248. [Sampling locations include sites in the Vermilion Cliffs northwest of Pipe Spring, Arizona.]

Elachi, Charles, AND Farr, Thomas G.

1979 21.940 Observation of the Grand Canyon wall structure with an airborne imaging radar. *Remote Sensing of Environment*, 9: 171-174.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 53| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-34|

1981 21.941 Space-borne radar imaging of the Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA. *Photo-Interprétation*, 20(4): 10.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-34|

Elam, Tim

2017 21.7290 How I spend my summer vacations. *Pacific Petroleum Geology Newsletter* (American Association of Petroleum Geologiss, Pacific Section), (September/October): cover, 3, 7-9. [Features Grand Canyon.]

Elcock, Sue

1993 21.4453 *A study of the Early Permian Coconino Sandstone, Arizona.* Bachelor's thesis, University of Wolverhampton [United Kingdom], 42, [37] pp.

Elders, Wilfred A.

1998 *21.4262* Bibliolatry in the Grand Canyon. *National Center for Science Education, Reports*, 18(4) (July/August): cover, 8-15. [Critical review of creationist ideas.]

1999 *21.4531* Creationist scholarship in the Grand Canyon. *National Center for Science Education, Reports*, 19: 15-19.

1999 *21.6588* Should we teach both evolution and creationism? The case of the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 1999 Fall Meeting*, Abstract EP41A-07.

2003 *21.4281* Different views of the Grand Canyon. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 84(38): 384-385. [See also Comment by Michael W. Asten, 85(1): 3.]

2004 *21.4008* Bibliolatry revisited; Grand Canyon: A Different View, compiled by Tom Vail. *National Center for Science Education, Reports*, 24(1) (January/February): 33-36. [Review of Vail (2003).]

Elders, Wilfred A.; Espinosa-Cardena, J. M.; Martin Barajas, Arturo; AND Hunt, A. G.

2001 21.6585 Synthesis of geological and geophysical data on the delta of the Colorado River with relevance to the evolution of the Grand Canyon of Arizona, USA [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 82(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H52B-0411.

Elias, G. K.

1958 21.942 Nomenclature chart of the Four Corners' area. *In:* Anderson, Roger Y., and Harshbarger, John W. (eds.), Guidebook of the Black Mesa Basin, northeastern Arizona. *New Mexico Geological Society, 9th Field Conference, Guidebook*, p. 65.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-104|

Elias, Maxim K.

1946 21.3735 Fossil symbiotic algae in comparison with other fossil and living algae. *American Midland Naturalist*, 36(2) (September): 282-290. [See p. 288.]

1947 21.6744 Algae in Recent and ancient reefs. *In:* U.S. National Research Council, Division of Geology and Geography, *Report of the Committee on a Treatise on Marine Ecology and Paleoecology, 1946-1947 : presented in preliminary form as Appendix H at the Annual Meeting of the Division, May 2, 1947).* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Research Council, Division of Geology and Geography, pp. 73-76. (Report of the Committee on a Treatise on Marine Ecology and Paleoecology, 7.) [See pp. 74-75, regarding Permian *Bicobula* from Grand Canyon: "The phytomorph in this consortium is apparently related to the living red algae *Marchessetti* and *Liagora* from the Southern Pacific."]

Elias, Scott A.

1994 21.943 *Quaternary insects and their environments.* Washington, D.C., and London: Smithsonian Institution Press, 284 pp.

1995 21.944 Packrat middens, archives of desert biotic history. *In:* Nierenberg, William A. (ed.-in-chief), *Encyclopedia of environmental biology. Volume 3, O-Z, Index.* San Diego, California: Academic Press, pp. 19-35.

1997 21.945 *The ice-age history of Southwestern national parks.* Washington, D.C., and London: Smithsonian Institution Press, 200 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22:453

2007 21.6863 Rodent middens. *In:* Elias, Scott A. (ed.-in-chief), *Encyclopedia of Quaternary science. Volume 4, Pol-Z.* Amsterdam, Boston, Heidelberg [etc.]: Elsevier, pp. 2356-2367. [Includes (p. 2357) Figure 2, “Packrat (*Neotoma*) midden sample from a rock shelter at Emery Falls, Grand Canyon, Arizona” (in-situ photo by Thomas Van Devender). Also includes discussions pertaining to middens of the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River regions.]

2013 21.6864 Rodent middens. *In:* Elias, Scott A. (ed.-in-chief) and Mock, Cary J. (associate ed.), *Encyclopedia of Quaternary science. Volume 4, Pol-Z.* Amsterdam, Boston, Heidelberg, London, New York, Oxford, Paris, San Diego, San Francisco, Singapore, Sydney, and Tokyo: Elsevier, 2nd ed., pp. 674-683. [Includes (p. 675) Figure 2, “Packrat (*Neotoma*) midden sample from a rock shelter at Emery Falls, Grand Canyon, Arizona” (in-situ photo by Thomas Van Devender). Also includes discussions pertaining to middens of the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River regions.]

Elias, Scott A.; Mead, Jim I.; AND Agenbroad, Larry D.

1992 21.946 Late Quaternary arthropods from the Colorado Plateau, Arizona and Utah. *Great Basin Naturalist*, 52(1): 59-67.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-104|

Elison, Mark W.

1991 21.947 Intracontinental contraction in western North America: Continuity and episodicity. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 103: 1226-1238.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-104|

Elkins, Joe T., AND Lyle-Elkins, Nichole M.

2004 21.4587 GeoJourney: An interdisciplinary expeditionary field trip across the United States [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 553.

Elliott, David K.

1989 21.948 Devonian placoderms from Flagstaff[,] Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 24(1989 Proceedings Supplement): 46.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-34|

1990 21.949 [Brief information on current research.] *Ichnology Newsletter*, (19): 19. [Bright Angel Shale, Coconino Sandstone.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-104|

2016 *21.6985* Trace fossils; footprints and imprints of past life. *In:* Hill, Carol A., Davidson, Gregg, Helble, Tim, and Ranney, Wayne (eds.), *The Grand Canyon : monument to an ancient earth : can Noah's Flood explain the Grand Canyon?* Grand Rapids, Michigan: Kregel Publications; and Tulsa, Oklahoma: Solid Rock Lectures, pp. 152-159.

Elliott, David K., AND Bartlett, Rickey W.

2013 21.6911 A new trace fossil from the Permian Coconino Sandstone of northern Arizona. *In:* Lucas, Spencer G., DiMichele, William A., Barrick, James E., Schneider, Joerg W., and Spielmann, Justin A. (eds.), The Carboniferous-Permian transition. *New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin 60*, pp. 79-80. [Small conical pits like those of modern antlion larvae are described from occurrences near Ash Fork, Arizona.]

Elliott, David K., AND Blakey, Ronald C.

2005 21.6889 The pre-Permian vertebrate record in Arizona. *In:* Heckert, Andrew B., and Lucas, Spencer G. (eds.), Vertebrate paleontology in Arizona. *New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin 29*, pp. 1-9.

Elliott, David K., AND Hodnett, John-Paul M.

2013 21.6372 A new species of *Bransonella* (Chondrichthyes, Xenacanthimorpha, Bransonelliformes) from the Middle Permian Kaibab Formation of northern Arizona. *Journal of Paleontology*, 87(6): 1136-1142. [*Bransonella tribula*, new species; type locality southwest of Flagstaff, Arizona.]

Elliott, David K., AND Martin, Daryl L.

1987 21.950 A new trace fossil from the Cambrian Bright Angel Shale, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Journal of Paleontology*, 61: 641-648.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-34|

1987 21.951 *Chancelloria*, an enigmatic fossil from the Bright Angel Shale (Cambrian) of Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 21: 67-72.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-34|

Elliott, David K.; Hodnett, John-Paul; AND Olsen, Tom

2010 21.7695 Ctenacanthiform sharks from the Permian Kaibab Formation, northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Program and abstracts : 70th Anniversary Meeting, Society of Vertebrate Paleontology : David L. Lawrence Convention Center, East Lobby and Westin Convention Center Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania USA, October 10-13, 2010*, p. 85A.

Ellsworth, Esther

1999 21.3589 *An evolution of thought : the changing theories of Grand Canyon formation : geology interpretation for visitors.* [Northern Arizona University], *prepared for* Grand Canyon Honors Semester Research Symposium, [8] pp.

2000 21.3616 An evolution of thought: The changing theories of Grand Canyon formation [ABSTRACT]. [No imprint], 1 p. [Distributed with *2000 Guides Training Seminar* materials, Grand Canyon River Guides, Marble Canyon, Arizona, April 2000.]

Ellsworth, Lincoln

1935 21.953 *Exploring today.* New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 194 pp. [See "Fossils in the Grand Canyon", pp. 97-101.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 53| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-34|

Elsberry, Wesley R.

2007 *21.4533* Dry rot, not arson: National Park Service and science. *National Center for Science Education, Reports*, 27(3/4) (May/August): 17-. [Regarding the controversy over the sale of a Creationism-focused book at Grand Canyon.]

Elsden, J. Vincent, AND Lowe, W. Bezant

1884 21.5588 *Lecture notes on physical geography and geology.* Rugby: A. Percy Smith, 100+ pp. [See "Cañons", pp. 52-53.]

Elsen (M. l'avocat) [Elsen, Edmond]

1913 21.952 [Review of Transcontinental Excursion of 1912.] *Société Royale de Géographie d'Anvers, Bulletin*, 38: 198-211. [See pp. 199, 209-210.] [Item recorded only as transmitted by "M[onsieur]. l'avocat Elsen", the Society's representative to the excursion.] [In French.]

Elson, Mark D., AND Ort, Michael H.

2006 21.4540 *The Little Springs volcanology and archaeology project, Grand Canyon-Parashant National* Monument*, Arizona : investigators final report, Western National Parks Association Grant #0309.* Tucson: Desert Archaeology, Inc., 13 pp. (Project No. 02-151.)

Elson, Mark D.; Sheppard, Paur R.; AND Ort, Michael H.

2005 21.7986 Development of a dendrochemical method to date cinder cone volcanoes : investigators final report on the Sunset Crater volcano Dating Project, National Park Service, Flagstaff Area National Monuments, Contract No. P7470-02-0040. *Desert Archaeology, Inc., Technical Report 2005-10*, 15 pp. [Includes Little Springs volcanic site near Grand Canyon.]

Elston, Donald P.

1976 21.954 Geological evaluation of north-central Arizona. *In:* Williams, R. S., Jr., and Carter, W. D. (eds.), ERTS-1, a new window on our planet. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 929*, pp. 59-66. [Earth Resources Technology Satellite.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 53| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-34|

1978 21.955 Oligocene and Miocene development of mountain region and environs, central Arizona; evidence for timing of Plateau uplift and erosion [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 10: 104.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 53| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-34|

1978 21.956 Stratigraphic and paleomagnetic relations between basal Cambrian and Devonian strata in central Arizona. *In:* Burt, D. M., and Péwé, T. L. (eds.), *Geology of central Arizona.* Geological Society of America, Cordilleran Section, Guidebook, pp. 138-143.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 53| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-34|

1979 21.957 Late Precambrian Sixtymile Formation and orogeny at top of the Grand Canyon Supergroup, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1092*, 20 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 53| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-34| FQ10:437 FQ12:590 FQ24/1A:P61

1984 21.958 Polarity of river-flood silt in Stanton's Cave, Marble Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Euler, Robert C. (ed.), The archaeology, geology, and paleobiology of Stanton's Cave, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 6*, pp. 107-112.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-34|

1986 21.959 Magnetostratigraphy of late Proterozoic Chuar Group and Sixtymile Formation, Grand Canyon Supergroup, northern Arizona: Correlation with other Proterozoic strata of North America [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 18(5): 353.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-34|

1988 21.960 Paleomagnetic constraints on late Proterozoic-Cambrian continental reconstruction [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 20(7): A297.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-34|

1988 21.961 Paleomagnetic poles from Cambrian, Devonian, Pennsylvanian, and Permian strata of Arizona and Montana [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 20(7): A350.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-34|

1989 21.962 Middle and Late Proterozoic Grand Canyon Supergroup, Arizona. *In:* Elston, Donald P., Billingsley, George H., and Young, Richard A. (eds.), Geology of Grand Canyon, northern Arizona (with Colorado River guides). *28th International Geological Congress, Field Trip Guidebook T115/315.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 94-105.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-34|

1989 21.963 Preliminary polar wander path from Proterozoic and Paleozoic rocks of the Grand Canyon region, Arizona. *In:* Elston, Donald P., Billingsley, George H., and Young, Richard A. (eds.), Geology of Grand Canyon, northern Arizona (with Colorado River guides). *28th International Geological Congress, Field Trip Guidebook T115/315.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 119-121.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-34|

1989 21.964 Correlations and facies changes in Lower and Middle Cambrian Tonto Group, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Elston, Donald P., Billingsley, George H., and Young, Richard A. (eds.), Geology of Grand Canyon, northern Arizona (with Colorado River guides). *28th International Geological Congress, Field Trip Guidebook T115/315.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 131-136.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-34|

1989 21.965 Pre-Pleistocene(?) deposits of aggradation, Lees Ferry to western Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Elston, Donald P., Billingsley, George H., and Young, Richard A. (eds.), Geology of Grand Canyon, northern Arizona (with Colorado River guides). *28th International Geological Congress, Field Trip Guidebook T115/315.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 175-185.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-34|

1989 21.966 Grand Canyon Supergroup, northern Arizona: Stratigraphic summary and preliminary paleomagnetic correlations with parts of other North American Proterozoic successions. *In:* Jenney, J. P., and Reynolds, S. J. (eds.), Geologic evolution of Arizona. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 17*, pp. 259-272.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-104|

1991 21.967 Geologic and paleomagnetic evidence for a ~1300 Ma tectonic event in Missoula Group, Belt Supergroup (~1450-1250 Ma), Montana and Idaho [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 23(4): 19.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-104|

1993 21.968 Middle and early-Late Proterozoic Grand Canyon Supergroup, northern Arizona. *From:* Link, Paul Karl (ed.), Middle and Late Cenozoic stratified rocks of the western U.S. Cordillera, Colorado Plateau, and Basin and Range province. *In:* Reed, John C., Jr., Bickford, Marion E., Houston, R. S., Link, Paul Karl, Rankin, D. W., Sims, Paul K., and Van Schmus, W. Randall (eds.), Precambrian: Conterminous U.S. *Geological Society of America, Geology of North America, Volume C-2*, pp. 521-529 [references cited for chapter on pp. 575-594].

2002 21.3788 Colorado Plateau and Grand Canyon: Cretaceous and Oligocene landscape erosion in a high rainfall environment during Sevier, Laramide, and Cordilleran orogenies [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 34(4): 59.

2004 21.4588 1) Oligocene Glen Canyon eroded by Colorado River during excavation of Eocene fill in Grand Canyon; 2) Neogene subsurface flow of Colorado River through gravel pipeline in Grand Canyon, Kaiparowits Plateau to Grand Wash Cliffs, Utah-Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 513.

Elston, Donald P., AND Bressler, S. L.

1977 21.969 Paleomagnetic poles and polarity zonation from Cambrian and Devonian strata of Arizona. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, 36: 423-433.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 53| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-34|

1978 21.970 Stratigraphic and paleomagnetic relations between basal Cambrian and Devonian strata in central Arizona. *In:* Burt, Donald M., and Péwé, Troy L. (eds.), Guidebook to the geology of central Arizona; 74th Cordilleran Section Meeting, Geological Society of America, Arizona State University, Tempe, Arizona. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Special Paper 2*, pp. 138-143.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-104|

1980 21.971 Paleomagnetic poles and polarity zonation from the middle Proterozoic Belt Supergroup, Montana and Idaho. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 85: 339-355. [Includes Grand Canyon Supergroup.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-34|

Elston, Donald P., AND DiPaolo, W. D.

1979 21.972 Pennsylvanian-Permian stratigraphy in the Sedona area and environs, central and northern Arizona. *In:* Baars, D. L. (ed.), Permianland. *Four Corners Geological Society, 9th Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 131-141.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 53| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-34|

Elston, Donald P., AND Grommé, C. S.

1973 21.973 Precambrian poles and the behavior of the magnetic field, from stratigraphically controlled samples, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *European Geophysical Society, Abstracts of First Meeting, Zurich, September 25-29, 1973*, p. 33. [Paper was presented by Henry Spall; *fide* D. P. Elston, 1991.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 53| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-34|

1974 21.974 Precambrian polar wandering from Unkar Group and Nankoweap Formation, eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 6: 440-441.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 53| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-34|

1974 21.975 Paleomagnetic correlation of late Proterozoic strata of Arizona and Lake Superior [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 60: 236.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-34|

Elston, Donald P., AND Link, Paul Karl

1993 21.976 Middle and Late Proterozoic depositional and tectonic synthesis. *From:* Link, Paul Karl (ed.), Middle and Late Cenozoic stratified rocks of the western U.S. Cordillera, Colorado Plateau, and Basin and Range province. *In:* Reed, John C., Jr., Bickford, Marion E., Houston, R. S., Link, Paul Karl, Rankin, D. W., Sims, Paul K., and Van Schmus, W. Randall (eds.), Precambrian: Conterminous U.S. *Geological Society of America, Geology of North America, Volume C-2*, pp. 569-575 [references cited for chapter on pp. 575-594].

Elston, Donald P., AND McKee, Edwin H.

1982 21.977 Age and correlation of the late Proterozoic Grand Canyon disturbance, northern Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 93: 681-699.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-34|

Elston, Donald P., AND Scott, G. Robert

1971 21.978 Paleomagnetism of some Precambrian basalts and red beds, eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 52: 822-823.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 53| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-34|

1973 21.979 Paleomagnetism of some Precambrian basaltic flows and red beds, eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, 18: 253-265.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 53| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-34|

1976 21.980 Unconformity at the Cardenas-Nankoweap contact (Precambrian), Grand Canyon Supergroup, northern Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 87: 1763-1772.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 54| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-35|

1976 21.8636 Unconformity at the Cardenas-Nankoweap contact (Precambrian), Grand Canyon Supergroup, northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* December Bulletin Briefs [SECTION]. *GSA News and Information* (Geological Society of America, Supplement to *Geology* magazine), (December): 759.

Elston, Donald P., AND Young, Richard A.

1989 21.981 Development of Cenozoic landscape of central and northern Arizona: Cutting of Grand Canyon. *In:* Elston, Donald P., Billingsley, George H., and Young, Richard A. (eds.), Geology of Grand Canyon, northern Arizona (with Colorado River guides). *28th International Geological Congress, Field Trip Guidebook T115/315.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 145-153.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-35|

1991 21.982 Cretaceous-Eocene (Laramide) landscape development and Oligocene-Pliocene drainage reorganization of Transition Zone and Colorado Plateau, Arizona. *In:* Special section on CACTIS III. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, *B (Solid Earth and Planets)*, 96(B7): 12,389-12,406.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-104|

Elston, Donald P.; Billingsley, George H.; AND Young, Richard A.

1989 21.983 (EDS.) Geology of Grand Canyon, northern Arizona (with Colorado River guides). *28th International Geological Congress, Field Trip Guidebook T115/315* (Donald P. Elston, coordinator). Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, 239 pp. [Perfect-bound and comb-bound variants.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-35| FQ5:58 [comb-bound], 88 [comb-bound] FQ18:118 FQ20:122 FQ24/2:1123

Elston, Donald P.; Dennis, Michael L.; Young, Richard A.; AND McKee, Edwin H.

1988 21.984 Reversed-polarity, low-inclination paleomagnetic directions from gravel and limestone deposits of probable Paleocene age, Colorado Plateau, northwestern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 20(3): 158.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-35|

Elston, Donald P.; Enkin, R. J.; Baker, J.; AND Kisilevsky, D. K.

2002 21.3764 Tightening the Belt: Paleomagnetic-stratigraphic constraints on deposition, correlation, and deformation of the Middle Proterozoic (ca. 1.4 Ga) Belt-Purcell Supergroup, United States and Canada. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 114(5): 619-638.

Elston, Donald P.; Grommé, C. S.; AND McKee, Edwin H.

1973 21.985 Precambrian polar wandering and behavior of Earth's magnetic field from stratified rocks of the Grand Canyon Supergroup, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 5: 611-612.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 54| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-35|

Elston, Donald P.; Link, Paul Karl; Winston, Don; AND Horodyski, Robert J.

1993 21.986 Correlations of Middle and Late Proterozoic successions. *From:* Link, Paul Karl (ed.), Middle and Late Cenozoic stratified rocks of the western U.S. Cordillera, Colorado Plateau, and Basin and Range province. *In:* Reed, John C., Jr., Bickford, Marion E., Houston, R. S., Link, Paul Karl, Rankin, D. W., Sims, Paul K., and Van Schmus, W. Randall (eds.), Precambrian: Conterminous U.S. *Geological Society of America, Geology of North America, Volume C-2*, pp. 468-487 [references cited for chapter on pp. 575-594].

Elston, Donald P.; Young, Richard A.; McKee, Edwin H.; AND Dennis, Michael L.

1989 21.987 Paleontology, clast ages, and paleomagnetism of Upper Paleocene and Eocene gravel and limestone deposits, Colorado Plateau and Transition Zone, northern and central Arizona. *In:* Elston, Donald P., Billingsley, George H., and Young, Richard A. (eds.), Geology of Grand Canyon, northern Arizona (with Colorado River guides). *28th International Geological Congress, Field Trip Guidebook T115/315.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 155-165.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-35|

Elston, Shirley, AND Shoemaker, Carolyn

2008 21.4752 The U.S. Geological Survey Paleomagnetics Laboratory at Fort Valley Experimental Forest—1970-1991. *In:* Olberding, Susan D., and Moore, Margaret M. (technical coordinators), Fort Valley Experimental Forest—A century of research 1908-2008; conference proceedings; August 7-9, 2008, Flagstaff, AZ. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Proceedings, RMRS-P-53CD*, pp. 231-239.

Elston, W. E., AND Bornhorst, T. J.

1983 21.988 Mid-Tertiary volcanism of southwestern United States: Arc or backarc? *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 15(5): 288.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-35|

Ely, Lisa Louise

1992 21.6024 *Large floods in the southwestern United States in relation to late-Holocene climatic variations.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 326 pp.

Ely, Lisa L.; Enzel, Yehouda; Baker, Victor R.; AND Cayan, Daniel R.

1993 21.989 A 5000-year record of extreme floods and climate change in the southwestern United States. *Science*, 262 (October 15): 410-412.

Ely, Lisa L.; O'Connor, Jim E.; Wohl, Ellen E.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; Melis, Theodore S.; Kale, Vishwas S.; AND Baker, Victor R.

1991 21.990 4000-year record of extreme floods on the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 23(4): 20.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-104|

Ely, Lisa L.; Webb, Robert H.; AND Enzel, Yehouda

1992 21.7111 Accuracy of post-bomb ^{137}Cs and ^{14}C in dating fluvial deposits. *Quaternary Research*, 38: 196-204. [Study sites at San Francisco River, Clifton, Arizona, and Paria River, *ca.* 30 km upstream of its confluence with the Colorado River.]

Embey-Isztin, A.

1977 21.6369 The Szigliget amphibolite/lherzolite compound xenolith as an evidence for diaparic uprise in the mantle below Hungary. *Historico-Naturales Musei Nationalis Hungarici, Annales* (Természettodományi Múzeum, Évkönyve) (Budapest), 69: 5-11. [See pp. 7, 8, notes of amphibole-bearing xenoliths in Grand Canyon.]

Embid, E. H.; Crossey, Laura J.; AND Karlstrom, Karl E.

2010 21.5434 Incision history of the Little Colorado River based on K-Ar dating of basalts and U-series dating of travertine in the Springerville area [ABSTRACT]. *In: CR_Evolution_2: Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System II Workshop: May 24-26, 2010, Flagstaff, Arizona*, 4 pp. [With application to geological history of Colorado River.]

Embid, E. H.; Crossey, Laura J.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; AND Crow, Ryan

2011 21.5543 Incision history of the Little Colorado River based on K/Ar and Ar/Ar dating of basalts and U-series dating of travertine in the Springerville area. *In:* Beard, L. Sue, Karlstrom, Karl E., Young, Richard A., and Billingsley, George H. (eds.), CRevolution 2—Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System, workshop abstracts; May 24-26, 2010, U.S. Geological Survey, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1210*, pp. 99-102.

Emerson, Cheryl R.

1996 21.991 Westward ho! Students get their "hands-on" geology in the national parks [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 28(7): A-83.

Emerson, Frederick Valentine

1909 21.4969 *Manual of physical geography.* New York: Macmillan Co., 291 pp. [See "The Plateau of Arizona and the Grand Cañon", pp. 261-264.]

Emery, Matthew K.; Maithel, Sarah H.; AND Whitmore, John H.

2011 21.5566 Can compaction account for lower-than-expected cross-bed dips in the Coconino Sandstone (Permian), Arizona? *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 43(5): 430.

Emery, W. B.

1918 21.992 The Green River Desert section, Utah. *American Journal of Science*, Series 4, 46: 551-577.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 54| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-35|

Emiliani, Cesare

1992 21.993 *Planet Earth : cosmology, geology, and the evolution of life and environment.* Cambridge (England), New York, and Melbourne: Cambridge University Press, 719 pp. [See p. 419.]

Emmons, Samuel Franklin

1891 21.5612 A geological excursion in America. *Nature* (London), 44(1130) (June 25): 182-183. [5th International Geological Congress See p. 183: "For those who desire it, a further excursion of ten days or more [from Denver] will be organized under the guidance of J. W. Powell and C. E. Dutton, to the Great Cañons of the Colorado River in Arizona, which they have so fully described in their writings." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [5th International Geological Congress.]

1893 21.6943 Excursion aux Montagnes Rocheuses du Congrès Géologique International. Circulaire d'information III. *In:* Historique du Congrès [SECTION], Circulaires d'information [SUBSECTION]. *Congrès Géologique International. Compte rendu de la* 5^{me} *session, Washington, 1891.* Washington, D.C.: Imprimerie du Gouvernement, pp. 12-16. [See "Route supplémentaire au Grande [*sic*] Cañon du Colorado", p. 15.] [5th International Geological Congress.] [In French.]

1893 21.994 (ED.) Geological guide book of the Rocky Mountain excursion. *Congrès Géologique International, Compte Rendu de la* 5^{me} *Session, Washington, 1891.* Washington: Imprimerie du Gouvernement [U.S. Government Printing Office]. (U.S. 53rd Congress, 2nd Session, House Miscellaneous Document 107, Serial 3241, pp. 253-487). [5th International Geological Congress.]

1894 21.995 (ED.) *Geological guide-book for an excursion to the Rocky Mountains.* New York: John Wiley and Sons, paginated 253-487. [Reprint of Emmons (1893, ITEM NO. 21.994).]

1897 21.996 The geology of Government explorations. (Address as President, delivered December 16, 1896.) *In:* Hayes, C. W., and Stanton, T. W. (eds.), *Presidential address by Samuel Franklin Emmons with constitution and standing rules, abstracts of minutes and lists of officers and members, 1896.* Washington, D.C.: Geological Society of Washington, pp. 3-39.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 54| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-35|

1897 21.997 The geology of Government explorations. *Science*, New Series, 5: 1-15, 42-51.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 54| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-35|

1897 21.998 The origin of Green River. *Science*, New Series, 6: 19-21.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 54| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-35|

1905 21.999 Copper in the Red Beds of the Colorado Plateau region. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 260-F*, pp. 221-232. ("Read before the Geological Society of Washington, November 9, 1904.")
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 54| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-35|

Emmons, S. F., AND Becker, G. F. [Emmons, Samuel Franklin, AND Becker, George F.]

1885 21.6994 Statistics and technology of the precious metals. Prepared under the direction of Clarence King, Special Agent. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 541 pp. (Masthead on title-page: "Department of the Interior, Census Office.") [See in "Appendix I. The Mining Inustries of Utah.", under Washington County; specifically, "Santa Clara District. (July, 1880.)" (p. 483), which includes the Grand Gulch copper mine of the Bentley mining district, Arizona.]

Emslie, Steven Douglas

1985 21.1000 Fossil condors (*Gymnogyps californianus*) and their extinction in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Abstracts, 103rd Stated Meeting of the American Ornithologists' Union*, 7-10 October 1985, Arizona State University, Tempe, Arizona; Paper Session Abstracts, no. 14.

1986 21.1001 Canyon echoes of the condor. *Natural History*, 95(4) (April): 10, 12-14.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-104|

1987 21.1002 *The origin, evolution and extinction of condors in the New World.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Florida, 183 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-104|

1987 21.1004 Age and diet of fossil California condors in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Science*, 237(4816) (August 14): 768-770.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-35|

1988 21.1005 Vertebrate paleontology and taphonomy of caves in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *National Geographic Research*, 4(1): 128-142.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-35|

Emtage, Marilyn A.

1977 21.4455 *Modern invertebrate footprints compared with fossil footprints from the Coconino Sandstone (Permian).* Master's thesis, Loma Linda University, 49 pp.

Engelder, James T.

1974 21.4546 Cataclasis and the generation of fault gouge. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 85: 1515-1522. [Notices Hurricane fault.]

Engelder, Th.

1913 21.7297 Die trunkene Wissenschaft; was sie will, und warum wir wenig Respekt vor ihr haben. (Fortsetzung.) *Lehre und Wehre* (Theologisches und kirchlich-zeitgeschichtliches Monatsblatt) (Deutschen Evangelisch-Lutherische Synode von Missouri, Ohio u. a. St., St. Louis, Missouri), 59(5) (May): 215-222. [See "Nr. 14. Da wollen wir doch lieber die Geologen hören.", p. 219, which features Grand Canyon.] [The other parts of this series of articles do not pertain to this bibliography.] [In German.]

***Engineering and Mining Journal*, Editorial Staff**

1905 21.5944 *The mineral industry during 1904. Volume XIII.* New York and London: The Engineering and Mining Journal, 589 pp. ("The work on this volume has been more particularly under the supervision of Edward K. Judd." [title-page]) [See under "Asbestos", notice of "Hance Asbestos Co. at Grand View, Ariz." (pp. 19-20).]

England. Board of Trade.

1908 21.5940 *Seventeenth general annual report by the Board of Trade.* London: Eyre and Spottiswood, Ltd., *for* His Majesty's Stationery Office. [See p. 73 and following, "Alphabetical List of the Companies which were Dissolved or Struck Off the Register during the year ended the 31st of December 1907. In England."; specifically, p. 79, "Grand Canyon Mining Company of Arizona, U.S.A., Limited." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [England, Board of Trade, General Annual Report.]

Enos, Paul; Alissa, A. R.; Buijs, G.; Joyce, W.; Fogarty, A. J.; AND Chaikin, D. H.

1998 21.4434 Paleosols provide detailed local correlations within the upper Supai Group, Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Annual Meeting Expanded Abstracts*, 1998:.

Enszlin

1937 21.7852 Carl Lausen, *Das Vorkommen von geringen Mengen von Quecksilbner in den Chinletonschiefern bei Lees Ferry, Arizona. Chemisches Zentralblatt*, 1937(I. Halbjahr)(4) (January 27): 814. [Summary of principal finding of Lausen (1936, ITEM NO. 21.6058). "In den Tonschiefern wurden bereits früher geringe Mengen Au gefunden. Eine neuere Unters. auf Hg ergab die einwandfreie Anwesenheit dieses Metalles in Mengen von 0,0006-0,0078% Hg." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In German.]

IN PART 21 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* IDENTIFY CREATIONIST WORKS AND CRITICAL PERSPECTIVES ON CREATIONIST THEMES

Enyart, Bob

2013 *21.6355* Dobzhansky: 40 years later nothing makes sense. *Creation Research Society Quarterly*, 49: 296-307. [Theodosius Dobzhansky.] [See p. 298, brief note of Grand Canyon geology.]

Enzl, Christian Andre Georg

2001 21.4499 *Mikrofazies und Sequenzarchitektur einer heterozoen Karbonatrampe: der permische "Confusion Shelf", Great Basin, USA.* Doctoral dissertation, Rheinischen Friedrich-Wilhelms-Universität zu Bonn, 170 pp. [Study areas include Virgin River gorge and Whitmore Canyon, northwestern Arizona.] [In German.]

Ericksen, Marc C., AND Slingerland, Rudy

1990 21.1006 Numerical simulations of tidal and wind-driven circulation in the Cretaceous Interior Seaway of North America. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 18(11): 1499-1516.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-104|

Erickson, Jon

2001 21.8124 *Rock formations and unusual geologic structures : exploring the earth's surface.* New York: Facts On File, Inc., revised ed., 319 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 139-143; illustrations, pp. 21, 75, 281; and notes, *passim*.

Ernst, Martin, AND Kotulla, Michael

2013 21.7859 Das Grand-Canyon-Geheimnis. Zwei Kilometer tief, 30 Kilometer breit, und 450 Kilometer lang: Der Grand Canyon ist eine gigantische Erosionsschlucht. Die Wissenschaft hat keine schlüssige Erklärung für seine Entstehung. *Factum* (Schwengeler Verlag AG, Berneck, Switzerland), (July): 32-35. [In German.]

Ernst, W. G.

2010 21.5243 Young convergent-margin orogens, climate, and crustal thickness—A Late Cretaceous-Paleogene Nevadaplano in the American Southwest? *Lithosphere*, 2 (April): 67-75.

Erra, Ugo; Scarano, Vittorio; AND Guida, Davide

2008 21.8590 Fractal compression approach for efficient interactive terrain rendering on the GPU. *In:* European Association for Computer Graphics, Capitolo Italiano, *Sixth Eurographics Italian Chapter Conference: Salerno, Italy, July 2nd-4th, 2008.* [No place]: Eurographics Association, pp. 81-87. [Includes Grand Canyon terrain model; but the Grand Canyon terrain dataset using the algorithm employed here is not visually realistic to the actual Grand Canyon.]

Eschner, Edward

1989 21.1007 *The geology and structural significance of the Arch Mountain area, northern Black Mountains, Mohave County, Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 130 pp.

Estes, John E.

1966 21.4123 Some applications of aerial infrared imagery. *Association of American Geographers, Annals*, 56(4) (December): 673-682. [See p. 682.]

Etongue Mayer, R.

1986 21.8233 Contribution preliminaire de la teledetection a l'exploitation des eaux souterraines de la region des Mandara (Cameroun Septentrional.). Preliminary contribution of remote sensing to underground water exploitation in the mandara region (Northern Cameroun). *Geo-Eco-Trop* (*Revue internationale de géologie, de géographie et d'écologie tropicales / International Journal of Tropical Geology, Geography and Ecology*) (Royal Academy for Overseas Sciences, Brussels, Belgium), 10(1/4): 11-22. [See p. 20, brief remarks on Huntoon's (1976, ITEM NO. 21.1526) dissertation on Kaibab Plateau hydromechanics.] [In French, with bilingual titles.]

Euge, Kenneth M.; Schell, Bruce A.; AND Po Lam, Ignatious

1992 21.7779 *Development of seismic acceleration contour maps for Arizona : final report.* Phoenix: Geological Consultants; and Fountain Valley, California, Earth Mechanics, Inc., *for* Arizona Department of Transportation, Phoenix, *in cooperation with* U.S. Federal Highway Administration, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [396 pp. total, including 5 maps]. (Arizona Department of Transportation, Report AZ92-344.)

Euler, Robert C.

1970 21.1009 Late Pleistocene paleoclimatology of Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona Academy of Science, Journal*, 6 (1970 Proceedings Supplement): 22.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 54| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-35|

1978 21.1010 Archaeological and paleobiological studies at Stanton's Cave, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona—a report of progress. *National Geographic Society, Research Reports, 1969 Projects*, pp. 141-162.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-35|

1984 21.1011 (ED.) The archaeology, geology, and paleobiology of Stanton's Cave, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 6*, 141 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-35| FQ12A:78 FQ13:148 FQ15:174 FQ16:69 FQ18:121 FQ19:200 FQ21:81 FQ24/1:245 FQ26:104

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1986, ITEM NO. 30.23; Adovasio, 1986, ITEM NO. 30.1524; Phillips, 1987, ITEM NO. 30.418

1984 21.1012 Introduction. *In:* Euler, Robert C. (ed.), The archaeology, geology, and paleobiology of Stanton's Cave, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 6*, pp. 1-6.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-35|

1984 21.1013 The archaeology and geology of Stanton's Cave. *In:* Euler, Robert C. (ed.), The archaeology, geology, and paleobiology of Stanton's Cave, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 6*, pp. 7-32.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-35|

1984 21.1014 Conclusions. *In:* Euler, Robert C. (ed.), The archaeology, geology, and paleobiology of Stanton's Cave, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 6*, pp. 139-141.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-35|

Euler, Robert C.; Gummerman, George J.; Karlstrom, Thor N. V.; Dean, Jeffrey S.; AND Hevly, Richard H.

1979 21.1015 The Colorado Plateaus: Cultural dynamics and paleoenvironment. *Science*, 205: 1089-1101.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 54| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-35|

European Space Agency

2009 21.6095 Earth from space; Grand Canyon. *The Eggs* (European Geosciences Union Newsletter), (28) (November): 4. [Image acquired by Envisat's Medium Resolution Imaging Spectrometer instrument, May 10, 2009, in Full Resolution mode. Displays greater Grand Canyon region.]

Evans, Angela

2017 *21.7214* Crusading against pseudo-science; geologists tackle young Earth creationism at the Grand Canyon. *Explorer* (American Association of Petroleum Geologists), (March): 32-33. [Regarding Ken Wolgemuth and the genesis of the book, *The Grand Canyon : monument to an ancient earth : can Noah's Flood explain the Grand Canyon?* (Hill *et al*., eds., 2016, ITEM NO. 21.6969).]

Evans, Bob

1943 21.7547 "The world's largest textbook"; ASTC students at Flagstaff study geology close to home. *Arizona Highways*, 19(3) (March): 29-33. [Arizona State Teachers College (later Northern Arizona University).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60|

Evans, Max, AND Springer, Abraham E.

2022 21.8412 Challenges of conducting hydrogeological field work in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 54(5): abstract 52-8, https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022AM-380905.

Evans, Max; Chambless, Hannah; AND Springer, Abraham E.

2021 21.8339 Effects of climate trends and seasonal variability on Bright Angel Creek, a karst spring-fed creek within Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 53(6): Abstract 209-1, doi:10.1130/abs/2021AM-366329.

Evans, Richard T., AND Frye, Helen M.

2009 21.4824 History of the Topographic Branch (Division). *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1341*, [8], xiv, 196 pp.

Evans, Thomas J.

1971 21.1016 *A stratigraphic study of the Toroweap Formation (Permian) between Sycamore and Oak Creek Canyons, Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 111 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 54| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-35|

1972 21.1017 Stratigraphic analysis of the Toroweap Formation (Permian) between Sycamore and Oak Creek Canyons, Arizona. *Plateau*, 45: 83-92.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 54| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-35|

Everson, Joel Earl

1979 21.1018 *Regional variations in the lead isotopic characteristics of late Cenozoic basalts from the southwestern United States.* Doctoral dissertation, California Institute of Technology, 464 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 54| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-35|

Everson, Joel E., AND Silver, Leon T.

1976 21.1020 Contrasting lead isotopic characteristics of late Cenozoic basalts from the southwestern Colorado Plateau and nearby Basin and Range Province [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 8: 857.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 54| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-35|

Ewert, John W.; Diefenbach, Angela K.; AND Ramsey, David W.

2018 21.7671 2018 update to the U.S. Geological Survey National Volcanic Threat Assessment. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2018-5140*, 40 pp. + Excel file online, https://doi.org/10.3133/sir20185140. [Includes listing of Uinkaret volcanic field.]

PART 21. GEOLOGY AND PALEONTOLOGY OF THE GRAND CANYON REGION

IN PART 21 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* IDENTIFY CREATIONIST WORKS AND CRITICAL PERSPECTIVES ON CREATIONIST THEMES

Exner, Christof

1959	21.6081	Bericht über geologische Studien in Südkalifornien. *Geologischen Bundesanstalt, Verhandlungen*, 1959(1): 19-44. [Grand Canyon, see p. 26.] [In German.]
2004	21.4566	Betrachtungen zu den "Erinnerungen eines Geologen" von Pierre Termier (1859 bis 1930) bezüglich Alpengeologie, "Tauernfenster" und gegenwärtiger naturwissenschaftlicher Erkenntnistheorie. *Geologischen Bundesanstalt, Jahrbuch*, 144(1): 39-51. [See section 3.2.3, "Ein Besuch des Großen Colorado-Canyons" (p. 47).] [In German.]

Eyster, Athena E.; Weiss, Benjamin P.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Kremers, Jacob; and Macdonald, Francis A.

2017	21.7315	Riddle of Rodinia: Paleomagnetism of the Chuar Group and evaluation of the 780-720 Ma Laurentian apparent polar wander path [abstract]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 49(6), Session 120, doi:10.1130/abs/2017AM-308035.

Eyster, Athena E.; Weiss, Benjamin P.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; and Macdonald, Francis A.

2017	21.7577	Linking Laurentia's latitude to Neoproterozoic diversification of eukaryotes [abstract]. *In: Northeastern Geobiology Symposium 2017*. [No place]: University of Connecticut, Center for Integrative Geosciences, p. 49.
2019	21.7957	Paleomagnetism of the Chuar Group and evaluation of the late tonian Laurentian apparent polar wander path with implications for the makeup and breakup of Rodinia. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, doi:10.1130.B32012.1 + Data Repository item 2019239 (text [13] pp., Tables DR1-DR12, Figures DR1-DR11), 39 pp.

F

Fairbanks, Harold Wellman

1906	21.5332	*Practical physiography.* Boston and Chicago: Allyn and Bacon, 542 pp. [See pp. 18, 105, 173, 224, 243-244; "The Colorado and Its Tributaries", pp. 361-366; "The Mouth of the Colorado", pp. 366-372".]

Fairchild, H. L.

1924	21.1021	The development of geologic science. *Scientific Monthly*, 19(1) (July): 77-101.

Fairchild, Thomas R.; Barbour, Aledir P.; and Haralyi, Nicolau L. E.

1978	21.8448	Microfossils in the "Eopaleozoic" Jacadigo Group at Urucum, Mato Grosso, southwest Brazil. *Boletim IG* (Universidade de São Paulo, Instituto de Geociências), 9: 74-79. [Includes brief notes of Grand Canyon Precambrian microfossils, pp. 76, 78.]

Fairley, Helen C.

2020 21.8207 U.S. Geological Survey research at Grand Canyon National Park; a century of collaboration. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 122-129.

Fairley, Helen C., AND Hereford, Richard

2002 21.6077 Geoarchaeology of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *In:* Phillips, David A., Jr., and Ware, John A. (eds.), *Culture and environment in the American Southwest: Essays in honor of Robert C. Euler.* Phoenix: SWCA Environmental Consultants, Anthropological Research Paper 8, pp. 39-48.

Fairley, Helen C.; Draut, Amy; Rubin, David; Melis, Ted; AND Leap, Lisa

2005 21.5527 The role of aeolian sediment in the formation and preservation of archaeological sites: Collaborative geo-archaeological research in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 70th Annual Meeting, Salt Lake City, March-April 3* [sic]*, 2005, Abstracts*, p. 103.

Fairley, Helen; Hereford, Richard; AND Balsom, Janet R.

1991 21.1022 Current geoarchaeological research in eastern Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: First biennial conference on research in Colorado Plateau national parks : program and abstracts of presented posters and papers* (Charles van Riper, III, chairperson). Northern Arizona University, p. 29.

Farley, K. A., AND Flowers, R. M.

2009 21.6555 Radiation-damage-controlled He diffusion and ^{4}He/^{3}He spectra in apatite: an example of mutually consistent results from the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 90(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract V52C-07.

2012 21.5949 (U-Th)/Ne and multidomain (U-Th)/He systematics of a hydrothermal hematite from eastern Grand Canyon. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, 359/360 (December 15): 131-140. [Redwall Limestone.]

Farley, K. A.; Flowers, R. M.; AND Vasconcelos, P. M.

2011 21.6544 Geochronometry and thermochronometry using nucleogenic 21Ne [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2011 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 5-9 December*, Abstract V31G-07. [Notes example from hydrothermal hematite in Redwall Limestone of Grand Canyon.] [^{21}Ne.]

Farley, K. A.; Shuster, D. L.; AND Ketcham, R. A.

2011 21.5633 U and Th zonation in apatite observed by laser ablation ICPMS, and implications for the (U-Th)/He system. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, doi:10.1016/j.gca.2011.05.020. [Inductively Coupled Plasma Mass Spectrometry. Study sample of granodiorite was collected by Ian Campbell during the 1939

Carnegie/CalTech Colorado River trip, from vicinity of Reference Creek Rapids, Lower Granite Gorge, Grand Canyon.]

Farmer, Malcolm F.

1956 21.1023 Tracks and trackways of northern Arizona—a record of the past. *Plateau*, 28: 54-66.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 54| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-36|

Faris, R. L.

1910 21.5195 *Terrestrial magnetism : results of magnetic observations made by the Coast and Geodetic Survey between July 1, 1908, and June 30, 1909. Appendix No. 3—Report for 1909.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Priting Office, pp. 77-149. [See pp. 80,86, 102.]

Farnham, L. L., AND Stewart, L. A.

1958 21.1024 Manganese deposits of western Arizona. *U.S. Bureau of Mines, Information Circular 7843*.

Farrell, Thomas; Cothren, Hannah; Crossey, Laura J.; Dehler, Carol; Foster, John R.; Hagadorn, James W.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Sundberg, Fred A.; Schmitz, Mark D.; AND Webster, Mark

2021 21.8338 Numerical calibration of western Laurentian Cambrian stratigraphic successions into the global Geologic Time Scale [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 53(6): Abstract 177-3, doi:10.1130/abs/2021AM-368486. [Tonto Group of the Grand Canyon.]

Farrell, W. E., AND May, T.

1969 21.1025 Paleomagnetism of the Permian redbeds from the Colorado Plateau. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 74(6) (March 15): 1495-1504.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 54| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-36|

Faul, Henry, AND Faul, Carol

1983 21.1026 *It began with a stone : a history of geology from the Stone Age to the age of plate tectonics.* New York: John Wiley and Sons, 270 pp. [See pp. 198-199, 203, 204-205.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-36|

Faul, Henry, AND Roberts, Wayne A.

1951 21.1027 New fossil footprints from the Navajo(?) sandstone of Colorado. *Journal of Paleontology*, 25: 266-274. [Includes notes of Grand Canyon.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-104|

Faulds, James E.; Geissman, John W.; AND Mawer, Chris K.

1990 21.1028 Structural development of a major extensional accommodation zone in the Basin and Range Province, northwestern Arizona and southern Nevada; implications for kinematic models of continental extension. *In:* Wernicke, Brian P., Basin and Range extensional tectonics near the latitude of Las Vegas, Nevada. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 176*, pp. 37-76.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-104|

Faulds, James E.; Gonzalez, Luis A.; AND Perkins, Michael E.

2007 21.6055 Late Miocene-Early Pliocene transition from lacustrine to fluvial deposition: inception of the lower Colorado River in southern Nevada and northwest Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Reynolds, Robert E. (compiler), Abstracts of proceedings; the 2007 Desert Research Symposium. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Wild, scenic and rapid: a trip down the Colorado River trough.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Consortium; and LSA Associates, Inc., pp. 107-108.

Faulds, James E.; Gonzalez, Luis A.; Perkins, Michael E.; House, P. Kyle; Pearthree, Philip A.; Castor, Stephen B.; AND Patchett, P. Jonathan

2002 21.3784 Late Miocene-early Pliocene transition from lacustrine to fluvial deposition: inception of the lower Colorado River in southern Nevada and northwest Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 34(4): 60.

Faulds, James E.; Mawer, Chris K.; AND Geissman, John W.

1988 21.1029 Geometry and kinematics of a major accommodation zone in the highly extended upper-plate rocks of the northern Colorado River trough, northwestern Arizona and southern Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 20(3): 159.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-36|

Faulds, James E.; Price, Linda M.; AND Wallace, Mark A.

2001 21.3987 Pre-Colorado River paleogeography and extension along the Colorado Plateau-Basin and Range boundary, northwestern Arizona. *In:* Young, Richard A., and Spamer, Earle E. (eds.), *Colorado River: Origin and Evolution : proceedings of a symposium held at Grand Canyon National Park in June, 2000.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 93-99. (Volume: *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 12*.) [2004.]

Faulds, James E.; Schreiber, B. Charlotte; Reynolds, Stephen J.; AND Okaya, D.

1995 21.1030 An immense, nonmarine Miocene salt deposit in the Basin and Range of northwestern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 27(6): A-382.

Faulds, James E.; Wallace, Mark A.; Gonzalez, Luis A.; AND Heizler, Matthew T.

2001 21.3985 Depositional environment and paleogeographic implications of the Late Miocene Hualapai Limestone, northwestern Arizona and southern Nevada. *In:* Young, Richard A., and Spamer, Earle E. (eds.), *Colorado River: Origin and Evolution : proceedings of* *a symposium held at Grand Canyon National Park in June, 2000.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 81-87. (Volume: *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 12*.) [2004.]

Faure, Gunter

2001 21.3685 *Origin of igneous rocks : the isotopic evidence.* New York: Springer Verlag, 496 pp. [See pp. 182, 220 and following.]

Fazekas, Sándor

2007 21.5647 *Distinct element simulations of granular materials.* Doctoral dissertation, Budapest University of Technology and Economics, 144 pp. [Includes example of sand sample from "Grand Canyon, Colorado River" (pp. 15, 16).]

Fedo, Christopher M., AND **Prave, Anthony R.**

1991 21.1031 Extensive Cambrian braidplain sedimentation: Insights from the southwestern U.S.A. Cordillera. *In:* Cooper, John D., and Stevens, Calvin H. (eds.), *Paleozoic paleogeography of the western United States—II. Volume 1.* Los Angeles: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, pp. 227-235.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-104|

Fedonkin, Mikhail A., AND **Yochelson, Ellis L.**

2002 21.4712 Middle Proterozoic (1.5 Ga) *Horodyskia moniliformis* Yochelson and Fedonkin, the oldest known tissue-grade colonial eucaryote. *Smithsonian Contributions to Paleobiology*, (94), 29 pp. [See pp. 25-26.]

Feeny, John P.

1903 21.4926 Mohave County. *In: Report of the Governor of Arizona to the Secretary of the Interior for the year ended June 30, 1903.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 221-226. [See particularly, "The Hualapai mining district", pp. 222-223; and "Chloride", pp. 223-224.]

Fellows, Larry D.

1988 21.1032 Three questions about Arizona's mineral resources. *Fieldnotes* (Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology), 18(2) (Summer): 4-6.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-36|

1994 21.1033 Does Arizona have earthquakes? *Arizona Geology*, 24(2): 1-2.

1995 21.1034 Kobe earthquake. *Arizona Geology*, 25(1): 1-2. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

1995 21.1035 Grand Canyon—more rain and rockslides. *Arizona Geology*, 25(3): 1.

2000 21.3601 Earthquake hazard in Arizona. *Arizona Geology*, 30(1) (Spring): 1-4.

2000 21.3680 Volcanism in Arizona. *Arizona Geology*, 30(4) (Winter): 1-4.

2001 21.3681 Catastrophic natural disasters in Arizona? *Arizona Geology*, 31(1) (Spring): 1-4.

2001 21.3686 Energy resources in Arizona. *Arizona Geology*, 31(2) (Summer): 1-5.

Felton, Anna; Frassetto, Andy; Keeler, Dave; AND Kleinsasser, Lynnette

2005 21.5234 New students visit northern Arizona. *Geosciences Newsletter* (University of Arizona, Department of Geosciences), 11(1) (Fall): 1.

Feng, J.; Perry, E. C., Jr.; AND Horodyski, Robert J.

1986 21.1036 Sulfur isotope geochemistry of sulfate of the Belt Supergroup and the Grand Canyon Supergroup [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 18(5): 355.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-36|

Fenneman, Nevin M.

1914 21.5730 Physiographic boundaries within the United States. *Association of American Geographers, Annals*, 4: 84-134.

1916 21.4175 Physiographic divisions of the United States. *Association of American Geographers, Annals*, 6: 19-98.

1917 21.1037 Physiographic subdivision of the United States. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, 3(1): 17-22.

1928 21.4176 Physiographic divisions of the United States. *Association of American Geographers, Annals*, 18(4) (December): 261-353.

1931 21.1038 *Physiography of western United States.* New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 534 pp. [See pp. 274-325.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 54| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-36| FQ8:136 [4th printing], 137 [9th printing] FQ11:118 [9th printing] FQ15:182 FQ17:143 [1st]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Masayama, 1931, ITEM NO. 30.1326

Fenton, Carroll Lane

1946 21.1039 *La corteza terrestre.* (Adaptada por Alejandro F. Bordas.) Buenos Aires: Espasa-Calpe Argentina, S.A. [In Spanish.]

Fenton, Carroll Lane, AND Fenton, Mildred Adams

1945 21.4097 *The story of the great geologists.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday, Doran and Co., Inc., 301 pp. [See pp. 232-250.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 616

1952 21.4098 *Giants of geology.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Co., Inc., 333 pp. (Cover title: "*Giants of geology. (The story of the great geologists.* Revised, enlarged ed. of *The Story of the Great Geologists*.") [See Chapter 20, "Canyon's Conqueror" [John Wesley Powell].]

1958 21.1040 *The fossil book : a record of prehistoric life.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Co., Inc., 482 pp. [See pp. 11, 72, 74.]

1969 21.4099 *The story of the great geologists.* Freeport, New York: Books for Libraries Press, 301 pp. (Essay Index Reprint Series.)

1989 21.1041 *The fossil book : a record of prehistoric life.* (Revised and expanded by Patricia Vickers Rich, *Thomas* Hewitt Rich, and Mildred Adams Fenton.) New York, London, Toronto, Sydney, and Auckland: Doubleday, 740 pp. [See pp. 9, 122, 124, 390.] [For a corrected republication of this ed. see Rich *et al.* (1996, ITEM NO. 21.2767).]

Fenton, Cassandra R. [Fenton, Cassie]

1998 21.3706 *Cosmogenic 3-helium dating of lava dam outburst floods in western Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Utah, 76 pp. [^{3}He.]

2002 21.3832 *Pleistocene lava-dam outburst floods, western Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Utah, 176 pp.

Fenton, Cassie [Fenton, Cassandra R.]**, AND Webb, Bob** [Webb, Robert H.]

2003 21.3951 A fresh look at western Grand Canyon lava dams: Introduction. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 14-15.

2004 21.3955 A fresh look at western Grand Canyon lava dams: Dating the rocks. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(1) (Spring): 8-10.

2004 21.4010 A fresh look at western Grand Canyon lava dams: Faulting and incision. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 44-45.

2004 21.4012 A fresh look at western Grand Canyon lava dams: Lava dam outburst-flood deposits. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(3) (Fall): 18-20.

2005 21.4061 Now, that's big water—lava dam failure in western Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(1) (Spring): 22-24.

Fenton, Cassandra R.; Cerling, Thure E.; Nash, Barbara P.; Webb, Robert H.; AND Poreda, Robert J.

2002 21.3725 Cosmogenic ^{3}He ages and geochemical discrimination of lava-dam outburst-flood deposits in western Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Ancient floods, modern hazards: Principles and applications of paleoflood hydrology. *Water Science and Application*, 5: 191-215.

Fenton, Cassandra R.; Cerling, Thure E.; Webb, Robert H.; Pearthree, Philip A.; AND Poreda, Robert J.

2000 21.3617 Cosmogenic dating of late Pleistocene lava flows in western Grand Canyon: Implications for offset rates on the Toroweap and Hurricane faults [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), *Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology* *of the Grand Canyon region : June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. 24-26. [Young's note: "Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, *unreviewed* working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers."]

Fenton, Cassandra R.; Mark, Darren F.; Barfod, Dan N.; Niedermann, Samuel; Goethals, Mirjam M.; and Stuart, Finlay M.

2013 21.8646 ^{40}Ar/^{39}Ar dating of the SP and Bar Ten lava flows[,] AZ, USA: Laying the foundation for the SPICE cosmogenic nuclide production-rate calibration project. *Quaternary Geochronology*, 18 (December): 158-172. [SPICE: *S*P Flow *P*roduction-Rate *I*nter-Calibration Site for *C*osmogenic-Nuclide *E*valuations.] [SP lava flow in the San Francisco lava field is extralimital to this bibliography; Bar Ten lava flow is in the Uinkaret volcanic field.]

Fenton, Cassandra R.; Niedermann, Samuel; and Dunai, Tibor

2014 21.8647 The SPICE Project: Calibrated production rates of cosmogenic ^{3}He and ^{21}Ne in olivine and pyroxene from the 72 ka SP basalt flow, Arizona, USA *Quaternary Geochronology*, 83 (101560) (https://doi.or/10.1016/j.quageo.2024.101560). [SPICE: *S*P Flow *P*roduction-Rate *I*nter-Calibration Site for *C*osmogenic-Nuclide *E*valuations. While the SP lava flow in the San Francisco lava field is extralimital to this bibliography, the project also refers to the Bar Ten lava flow in the Uinkaret volcanic field (see Fenton *et al.*, 2013, item no. 21.8646).]

Fenton, Cassandra R.; Niedermann, Samuel; Goethais, Mirjam M.; and Schneider, Björn

2008 21.5023 Cosmogenic ^{3}He and ^{21}Ne concentrations in olivines and pyroxenes from a Pleistocene basalt flow, western Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, USA. *Geophysical Research Abstracts*, 10: EGU2008-A-06167. [European Geosciences Union General Assembly, Vienna, Austria, April 13-18, 2008.]

Fenton, Cassandra R.; Niedermann, Samuel; Goethais, Mirjam M.; Schneider, Björn; and Wijbrans, Jan

2008 21.6562 Cosmogenic ^{3}He and ^{21}Ne production in olivine and pyroxene from a Pleistocene basalt flow, western Grand Canyon, AZ, USA [abstract]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 89(53, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract V53B-2151. [Bar Ten lava flow.]

2009 21.4693 Evaluation of cosmogenic ^{3}He and ^{21}Ne production rates in olivine and pyroxene from two Pleistocene basalt flows, western Grand Canyon, AZ, USA. *Quaternary Geochronology*, 4(6) (December): 475-492.

Fenton, Cassandra R.; Poreda, Robert J.; Nash, Barbara P.; Webb, Robert H.; and Cerling, Thure E.

2004 21.4025 Geochemical discrimination of five Pleistocene lava-dam outburst-flood deposits, western Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Journal of Geology*, 112(1): 91-110.

Fenton, Cassandra R.; Webb, Robert H.; and Cerling, Thure E.

2006 21.4119 Peak discharge of a Pleistocene lava-dam outburst flood in Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA. *Quaternary Research*, 65: 324-335.

Fenton, Cassandra R.; Webb, Robert H.; Pearthree, Philip A.; Cerling, Thure E.; AND Poreda, Robert J.

2001 21.3889 Displacement rates on the Toroweap and Hurricane faults: Implications for Quaternary downcutting in the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Geology*, 29(11): 1035-1038 + Data Repository item 2001119.

Fenton, Cassandra R.; Webb, Robert H.; Pearthree, Philip A.; Cerling, Thure E.; Poreda, Robert J.; AND Nash, Barbara P.

2001 21.3994 Cosmogenic ^{3}He dating of western Grand Canyon basalts: Implications for Quaternary incision of the Colorado River. *In:* Young, Richard A., and Spamer, Earle E. (eds.), *Colorado River: Origin and Evolution : proceedings of a symposium held at Grand Canyon National Park in June, 2000.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 147-152. (Volume: *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 12*.) [2004.]

Ferene, Ritz

2014 21.7818 (ED.) [Science Made Easy Newsletter.] *Tudományról Egyszerűen Hírlevél* (Hungary), 6(5). [See pp. 21-22, "A Grand Canyon, ahogy ritkán láthatjuk", credited to "Origo 2014.04.15" and Johnson Space Center. Regarding space views of Grand Canyon.] [In Hungarian.]

Ferguson, C. W.

1971 21.1042 Tree-ring dating of Colorado River driftwood in the Grand Canyon. *Hydrology and Water Resources in Arizona and the Southwest*, 1: 351-366.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 54| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-36|

1984 21.1043 Dendrochronology of driftwood from Stanton's Cave. *In:* Euler, Robert C. (ed.), The archaeology, geology, and paleobiology of Stanton's Cave, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 6*, pp. 93-98.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-36|

Ferguson, Charles A.

2009 21.4672 Late Miocene northward drainage of the Colorado Plateau; evidence from a newly recognized river gravel in southwestern Wyoming [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 41(7): 131.

2010 21.5410 Powder Rim Gravel, deposit of a late Miocene, north-flowing river through the Wyoming-Colorado-Utah borderland [ABSTRACT]. *In: CR_Evolution_2: Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System II Workshop: May 24-26, 2010, Flagstaff, Arizona*, 3 pp. [With application to geologic history of the Colorado River.]

2011 21.5544 Powder Rim Gravel—deposit of a late Miocene, north-flowing river through the Wyoming-Colorado-Utah borderland. *In:* Beard, L. Sue, Karlstrom, Karl E., Young, Richard A., and Billingsley, George H. (eds.), CRevolution 2—Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System, workshop abstracts; May 24-26, 2010, U.S. Geological Survey, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1210*, pp. 108-111.

Ferguson, Charles A., AND Waldrip, William Ross

2013 21.6202 Detrital zircon analysis identifies recycled Eureka clasts in the Powder Rim Gravel (Late Miocene) of southern Wyoming [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 634. [Regarding Colorado River evolution.]

Ferguson, Charles A.; Mathis, Allyson; AND Bowman, Carl

2007 21.4320 Grand Teton to Grand Canyon, Pliocene course of the Green River in the central Rocky Mountain, USA [*sic*] [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 39(6): 250.

Fernald, James C.

1903 21.5475 (COMPILER) *Scientific side-lights : illustrating thousands of topics by selections form standard works of the masters of science throughout the world, with comprehensive indexes embracing thirty thousand topics and cross-references, and making all matters contained in the volume instantly available for illustrative use.* New York and London: Funk and Wagnalls Co., 917 pp. [See p. 204, "998. Elevation, Slow, of Earth's Crust—Streams Cut Down as Fast as Surface Is Lifted." Source given as "Geikie, *Earth Sculpture*, ch. 3, p. 57. (G. P. P. [George P. Putnam Co.], 1898.)"]

Ferrell, Vance

1996 *21.4505* *The evolution handbook.* Altamont, Tennessee: Harvestime Books, [144] pp. (The Evolution Disproved Series—Book 23.) [Grand Canyon, pp. [77], [93]-[94].]

Ferrill, David A.; Morris, Alan P.; Sims, Darrell W.; Waiting, Deborah J.; AND Hasegawa, Shutaro

2005 21.4152 Development of synthetic layer dip adjacent to normal faults. *In:* Sorkhabi, Rasoul, and Tsuji, Yoshihiro (eds.), Faults, fluid flow, and petroleum traps. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Memoir 85*, pp. 125-138.

Ferriss, H. A., AND Busch, J. E.

1924 21.1045 Bridal Veil Mines in Cataract Canyon. *Arizona Mining Journal*, 8 (September 1): 9-10, 23-24.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 48 [under Busch]| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-36|

Ferry, Philip

1951 21.1046 Where lava dammed the Colorado. *Natural History*, 60(4): 168-176.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 54| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-36|

1957 21.1047 The Little Colorado runs dry. *Pacific Discovery*, 10(3): 18-23.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 54| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-36|

Fersman, A. E.

1940 21.1044 *Пегматиты. Том 1. Гранитные, пегматиты.* [*Pegmatity. Tom 1. Granitnyye, pegmatity.*] [Pegmatites. Volume 1. Granites, pegmatites.] Moscow and Leningrad: Изд-во Акад. Наук СССР [Akademii Nauk USSR], 712 pp. [See p. 218.] [*NOTE*: Cites Campbell's (1937) *American Mineralogist* paper (ITEM NO. 21.489) on Grand Canyon pegmatites, "in connection with ore veins of Burma", but nowhere in Campbell is there such a note; perhaps the error was a misunderstanding of "Brahma" schist.] [No other volumes were published.] [In Russian.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-36|

Feth, J. H.

1952 21.1048 The relation of geologic activity to the origin of parks and prairies near Flagstaff, Arizona. *Plateau*, 24: 104-110.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 54| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-36|

Fetzner, R. W.

1960 21.1049 Pennsylvanian paleotectonics of the Colorado Plateau. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 44: 1371-1413.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 54| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-36|

Feuerbach, D. C., AND Smith, E. I.

1988 21.1050 Changes in volcanism during declining stages of regional extension in the Lake Mead area, Nevada and Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 20(7): A114.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-36|

Feuerbach, D. C.; Smith, E. I.; Walker, D. J.; AND Tangeman, J. A.

1991 21.1051 The transition from subalkalic to alkalic volcanism in the Lake Mead area of Nevada and Arizona; geochemical and isotopic constraints [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 23(2): 24.

Fichter, Jurgen

1990 21.1052 [Brief information on current research.] *Ichnology Newsletter*, (19): 19. [Coconino Sandstone.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-104|

Fichtner, Vanessa; Tobin, Benjamin W.; Wilson, Jonathan; AND Erhardt, Andrea M.

2019 21.7979 δ^{34}S of dissolved sulfate uncovers groundwater dynamics in Grand Canyon karst systems [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2019 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, CA, 9-13 December 2019*, Abstract B11L-2254.

Field, Michael T., AND Blauvelt, Robert P.

1982 21.4413 *National Uranium Resource Evaluation : Marble Canyon quadrangle, Arizona and Utah*. Grand Junction, Colorado: Bendix Field Engineering Corp., PGJ/F-022(82), 27 pp., map scale 1:500,000; includes microfiche.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–2"|

Field, Richard M.

1933 21.1053 *Principles of historical geology from the regional point of view.* Princeton, New Jersey: Princeton University Press. [See pp. 81-113.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 54| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-36|

1947 21.5700 *An outline of the principles of geology.* New York: Barnes and Noble, 3rd ed., 209 pp. (College Outline Series.) [Includes fold-out map of Grand Canyon.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/1:264

Figueirido, Borja; Pérez Ramos, Alejandro; Hotchner, Anthony; Lovelace, David M.; Pastor, Francisco J.; AND Palmqvist, Paul

2022 21.8451 The brain of the North American cheetah-like cat *Miracinonyx trumani*. *iScience*, 25: 105671 (https://doi.org/10.1016/j.isci.2022.105671), 21 pp. [Includes comments (p. 11) on occurrences of this species in Grand Canyon, citing Hodnutt *et al.* (2022, ITEM NO. 21.8450).]

Filin, Sagi

2001 21.7347 *Calibration of airborne and spaceborne laser altimeters using natural surfaces.* Doctoral dissertation, Ohio State University, 129 pp. [See section 5.3.1, "Site selection" (pp. 106-110), which includes an area southeast of Grand Canyon.]

Finch, Warren I.

1992 21.1054 Uranium provinces in North America [ABSTRACT]. *29th International Geological Congress, Kyoto, Japan, 24 August-3 September 1992, Abstracts, Volume 1, Symposia I-3-42, Evolution of metallogenic provinces*, p. 196.

1992 21.1055 Descriptive model of solution-collapse breccia pipe uranium deposits. *In:* Bliss, James D. (ed.), Developments in mineral deposit modeling. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 2004*, pp. 33-35, 168.

1993 21.7500 Principal radioactive minerals encountered in mining and associated environmental concerns. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 93-679*, 14 pp. [Grand Canyon breccia pipes, see pp. 4, 7, 10.]

1996 21.1056 Uranium provinces of North America—their definition, distribution, and models. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 2141*, 18 pp., 2 plates. [See pp. 6-7, Plate 1.]

Finch, Warren I., AND McCammon, Richard B.

1987 21.5856 Uranium resource assessment by the Geological Survey: Methodology and plan to update the national resource base. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 994*, 31 pp. [See pp. 20, 21.] [National Uranium Resource Evaluation.]

Finch, Warren I.; Grundy, W. D.; Pierson, C. T.; AND Kork, J. O.

1993 21.4554 *Maintaining the Uranium Resource Assessment Data System and assessing the 1992 U.S. uranium potential resources : final report.* Denver, Colorado: U.S. Geological Survey, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information Administration, Washington, D.C., 30 pp. (Interagency agreement DE-AI01-93EI23956.) [See pp. 8-9.]

Finch, Warren I.; Pierson, Charles T.; McCammon, Richard B.; Otton, James K.; Sutphin, Hoyt B.; AND Wenrich, Karen J.

1990 21.1057 New developments in uranium endowment assessment in the United States. *In:* Carter, L. M. H. (ed.), USGS research on energy resources—1990 program and abstracts. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1060*, pp. 29-30.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-36|

1992 21.1058 New assessments of uranium endowment for two regions in the United States. *In:* Dickinson, Kendell A. (ed.), Short papers of the U.S. Geological Survey uranium workshop, 1990. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1069*, pp. 7-11.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-104|

Finch, Warren I.; Pierson, Charles T.; AND Sutphin, Hoyt B.

1992 21.1059 Grade and tonnage model of solution-collapse breccia pipe uranium deposits. *In:* Bliss, James D. (ed.), Developments in mineral deposit modeling. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 2004*, pp. 36-38.

Finch, Warren I.; Sutphin, Hoyt B.; Pierson, Charles T.; McCammon, Richard B.; AND Wenrich, Karen J.

1990 21.1060 The 1987 estimate of undiscovered uranium endowment in the solution-collapse breccia pipes in the Grand Canyon region of northern Arizona and adjacent Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1051*, 19 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-104 to 3-105|

Findlay, Tom

2012 21.6284 *A beginner's view of our electric universe.* [No imprint], 184 pp. [See "The Grand Canyon", pp. 155-165. ["Electric Universe Theory."]

Finkel, Robert C.; Caffee, Marc W.; Curtis, Garniss; Davis, Marie; Davis, Sidney; Hanks, Thomas C.; Turrin, Brent D.; AND Lucchitta, Ivo

1994 21.1061 Geochronology of downcutting in the Colorado River system [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 26(7): A258.

Finks, Robert M.

1960 21.1062 Late Paleozoic sponge faunas of the Texas region. The siliceous sponges. *American Museum of Natural History, Bulletin*, 120 (article 1): 1-160, plates 1-50. [See pp. 70-72; plates 16, 17, 19.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-36|

Finlay, James Ralph

1920 21.4992 *The cost of mining : a discussion of the production of minerals with remarks on the geologic, social and economic foundations upon which it rests.* New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 3rd ed., revised, enlarged and reset, 532 pp. [See Chapter 12, "The Southwest Copper Field", pp. 189-200.]

Finnegan, Noah J.; Schumer, Rina; AND Finnegan, Seth

2014 21.6380 A signature of transience in bedrock river incision rates over timescales of 10^4-10^7 years. *Nature* (London), 505 (January 16): 391-394 + Supplementary Table 1 (1 p.) and Extended Data Table 1 (1 p.) available only with the online posting of this paper, doi:10.1038/nature12913. [Data include Grand Canyon.] [See also introductory comments in this issue, by Roman A. Dibiase, "River incision revisited", pp. 294-295.]

Finnell, Tommy L.

1967 21.1063 Eastern Mogollon Rim area. *In:* McKee, Edwin D., Wilson, Richard F., Breed, William J., and Breed, Carol S. (eds.), Evolution of the Colorado River in Arizona; an hypothesis developed at the Symposium on Cenozoic Geology of the Colorado Plateau in Arizona, August 1964. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 44*, pp. 21-22.

Finzel, Emily; Gehrels, George E.; Greb, Stephen; Hampson, Brian A.; Malone, David H.; AND Sundell, Kurt

2023 21.8504 Late Paleozoic sediment dispersal across Laurentia through detrital zircon U-Pb geochronology [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 55(6): abstract 159-8 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2023AM-393061).

Fischer, Mark; Grundy, Will; AND Karkoschka, Erich

1994 21.7603 How the canyon got wide and other cool stuff: Mass wasting in the Grand Canyon. *In: Planetary Field Geology Practicum : PTYS 594a—Spring 1994 : Colorado Plateau—Grand Canyon.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Department of Planetary Sciences, Lunar and Planetary Laboratory, pp. 25-28.

Fischer, Richard Philip

1937	21.5632	Sedimentary deposits of copper, vanadium-uranium and silver in southwestern United States. *Economic Geology*, 32(7) (November): 906-951.

Fishburn, Kristin A., AND **Allord, Gregory J.**

2017	21.7233	Historical Topographic Map Collection. *U.S. Geological Survey, General Information Product 179*, 3 bookmarks. [Three bookmarks, each with different recto illustrations. See bookmark [2], which includes depictions of map areas in the vicinity of the confluence of Diamond Creek and Colorado River in Grand Canyon: “Grand Canyon, AZ, 1897” and “Grand Canyon, AZ, 1986”.]

Fisher, Lisa R., AND **Kissel, Richard A.**

2016	21.7275	Rocks of the southwestern US. *In:* Swaby, Andrielle N., Lucas, Mark D., and Ross, Robert M. (eds.), *The Teacher-Friendly Guide to the earth science of the southwestern US.* Ithaca, New York: Paleontological Research Institution, pp. 41-88.

Fisher, Lisa R.; Kissel, Richard A.; AND **Allmon, Warren D.**

2016	21.7276	Geologic history of the southwestern US. *In:* Swaby, Andrielle N., Lucas, Mark D., and Ross, Robert M. (eds.), *The Teacher-Friendly Guide to the earth science of the southwestern US.* Ithaca, New York: Paleontological Research Institution, pp. 9-40.

Fisher, Osmond

1881	21.7408	*Physics of the earth’s crust.* London: Macmillan and Co., 299 pp. [Colorado Plateau and canyons, *in passing*, see pp. 81, 224.] ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES “B., W. W.”, 1882, ITEM NO. 30.1312
1882	21.1064	[Abstract of “Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District”, U.S. Geological Survey Monograph 2, by Clarence E. Dutton.] *Geological Magazine* (London), New Series, Decade 2, 10(7) (July): 318-322.
1889	21.5115	*Physics of the earth’s crust.* London and New York: Macmillan and Co., 2nd ed., altered and enlarged, 391 pp. [See pp. 281-283.]

Fisher, Thomas R.

2016	21.7277	Mineral resources of the southwestern US. *In:* Swaby, Andrielle N., Lucas, Mark D., and Ross, Robert M. (eds.), *The Teacher-Friendly Guide to the earth science of the southwestern US.* Ithaca, New York: Paleontological Research Institution, pp. 201-232.

Fisher, W. L.

1961 21.1065 *Upper Paleozoic and lower Mesozoic stratigraphy of Parashant and Andrus Canyons, Mohave County, northwestern Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Kansas, 345 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 54| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-36|

1963 21.1066 Formation boundaries in the western Grand Canyon area [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Geological Society of America, Abstracts for 1962. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 73*, p. 153.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 54| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-36|

1964 21.1067 Lithologic and faunal zonation of massive limestones, Kaibab Formation, northwestern Arizona. *Plateau*, 36: 110-114.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 54| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-36|

Fisher, W. L., AND Sorauf, J. E.

1962 21.1068 Correlation chart of the Permian formations of North America: Discussion of the Grand Canyon section. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 73: 649-652.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 54| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-36|

Fiske, John

1902 21.5146 Evolution and the present age. *Harper's Monthly Magazine*, 105 (November) (630): 869-876. [See p. 872; postulative comments on excavation and age of Grand Canyon.]

Fitton, J. Godfrey

1989 21.1069 Petrology and geochemistry of Late Cenozoic basalt flows, western Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Elston, Donald P., Billingsley, George H., and Young, Richard A. (eds.), Geology of Grand Canyon, northern Arizona (with Colorado River guides). *28th International Geological Congress, Field Trip Guidebook T115/315.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 186-189.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-36 to 3-37|

Fitzgerald, James Keut

1996 21.1070 *Residence time of groundwater issuing from the South Rim aquifer in the eastern Grand Canyon.* Master's thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 103 pp.

Flagg, Arthur L.

1958 21.1072 *Mineralogical journeys in Arizona.* Scottsdale, Arizona: Fred H. Bitner, 93 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 54| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-37| FQ20:133 FQ24/1:271

Flanigan, Vincent J., AND Long, Carl L.

1985 21.1073 Geophysical exploration for breccia pipes on the Colorado Plateau of northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Krafft, Kathleen (ed.), USGS research on mineral resources, 1985; program and abstracts. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 949*, pp. 11-12.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-37|

Flanigan, Vincent J.; Mohr, Pam; Tippens, Charles; AND Senterfit, Michael

1986 21.1074 Electrical character of collapse breccia pipes on the Coconino Plateau, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 86-521*, 50 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-105|

Flanigan, Vincent J.; Tippens, Charles L.; Senterfit, Michael R.; AND Mohr, Pamela J.

1986 21.1075 Geophysical exploration criteria for collapse breccia pipes, northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 18(5): 355.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-37|

Flanigan, Vincent J.; Webring, Michael W.; AND Mohr, Pamela J.

1986 21.4773 Preliminary geologic interpretation of the high resolution aeromagnetic map of the Coconino Plateau, Hualapai Indian Reservation, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 87-53*, 8 pp., 2 plates.

Fleischer, Michael

1972 21.4700 New mineral names. *American Mineralogist*, 57: 1003-1006. [Includes "unnamed copper aluminum sulfate" and "unnamed copper iron arsenate-sulfate" from Grandview Mine, pp. 1004-1005. Regarding the former, see also Colchester *et al.* (2008, ITEM NO. 21.4820).]

Fleisher, P. J.

1975 21.1076 *Geology of selected national parks and monuments.* Dubuque, Iowa: Kendall/Hunt Publishing Co., 183 pp. [See pp. 63-80.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 54| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-37|

Fleming, R. Farley

1993 21.3925 Pliocene climate of the Colorado Plateau and the age of the Grand Canyon: Evidence from Anza-Borrego, California. *In:* Wrenn, John H., Suc, Jean-Pierre, and Leroy, Suzanne A. G. (eds.), *The Pliocene: time of change : including papers from the symposium entitled "The Palynology, Climate, and Sequence Stratigraphy of the Pliocene" (held during the 26th Annual Meeting of the American Association of Stratigraphic Palynologists, Inc., Baton Rouge, Louisiana, 1993).* Dallas, Texas: American Association of Stratigraphic Palynologists Foundation, pp. 217-226.

1994 21.1077 Cretaceous pollen in Pliocene rocks: Implications for Pliocene climate in the southwestern United States. *Geology*, 22(9): 787-790.

Fleming, R. Farley, AND Remeika, Paul

1997 21.1078 Pliocene climate of the Colorado Plateau and age of the Grand Canyon: Evidence from Anza-Borrego Desert State Park, California [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Johnston, Margaret, and McChristal, James (compilers, eds.), Partners in Paleontology; Proceedings of the Fourth Conference on Fossil Resources, October 31-November 4, 1994, Colorado Springs, Colorado. *U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resources Report NPS/NRFLFO/NRR-97/01*, p. 73.

Fletcher, Kathryn E.

2004 21.6839 *Geochronology and provenance of four Mesoproterozoic basins across the Southwest United States: Evidence from* ^{40}*Ar/*^{39}*Ar dating of detrital muscovites.* Master's thesis, New Mexico Institute of Mining and Technology, 277 pp. [Includes Unkar Group of Grand Canyon.]

Fletcher, Kathryn E., AND Heizler, Matthew T.

2004 21.4564 Probing the secrets of Rodinia: Pieces of the supercontinent puzzle extracted from ^{40}Ar/^{39}Ar geochronology of detrital muscovites [ABSTRACT]. *In: New Mexico Geological Society Spring Meeting, Friday, April 16, 2004, Macey Center, New Mexico Institute of Mining and Technology, Socorro, New Mexico*, p. 16.

Fletcher, Kathryn E.; Heizler, Matthew T.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Timmons, J.; M.; Crossey, L. J.; AND Bloch, J. D.

2004 21.4589 Provenance and geochronology of Mesoproterozoic sedimentary rocks from across the Southwest United States revealed by ^{40}Ar/^{39}Ar dating of detrital muscovites [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 405.

Florin, Rudolf

1938 21.1079 Die Koniferen Oberkarbons und des Unteren Perms. *Palaeontographica*, Abteilung B, Paläophytologie, 85(1): 1-62. [In German.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-37|

1939 21.1080 Die Koniferen Oberkarbons und des Unteren Perms. *Palaeontographica*, Abteilung B, Paläophytologie, 85(2): 63-122. [See pp. 64, 76.] [In German.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-37|

1939 21.1081 Die Koniferen Oberkarbons und des Unteren Perms. *Palaeontographica*, Abteilung B, Paläophytologie, 85(4): 175-241. [See pp. 178, 199, 219, 220, 225-228.] [In German.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-37|

1940 21.1082 Die Koniferen Oberkarbons und des Unteren Perms. *Palaeontographica*, Abteilung B, Paläophytologie, 85(5): 243-363. [See pp. 250, 260, 305-307, 350.] [In German.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-37|

1945 21.1083 Die Koniferen Oberkarbons und des Unteren Perms. *Palaeontographica*, Abteilung B, Paläophytologie, 85(8): 655-721. [See Tables 1, 2.] [In German.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-37|

1950 21.1084 Upper Carboniferous and Lower Permian conifers. *Botanical Review*, 16(5): 258-282. [See pp. 267-268.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-37|

Flowers, Rebecca M.

2009 21.4843 Pushing back the age of the Grand Canyon. *Outcrop* (Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists Newsletter), 58(9) (September): 8, 12-13.

2010 21.5240 The enigmatic rise of the Colorado Plateau. *Geology*, 38(7) (July): 671-672.

2012 21.8360 Unroofing and uplift history of the Grand Canyon region of the Colorado Plateau from apatite (U-Th)/He thermochronometry and future directions in the new (U-Th)/He lab at CU-Boulder [ABSTRACT]. *Colorado Scientific Society, Newsletter*, (February): 2 (and photo, p. 1). [CU: University of Colorado.]

Flowers, Rebecca M., AND Farley, Kenneth A.

2012 21.5890 Apatite ^{4}He/^{3}He and (U-Th)/He evidence for an ancient Grand Canyon. *Sciencexpress*, (November 29): 10.1126/science.1229390, 4 pp. + Supplementary Materials, www.science.mag.org/cgi/content/full/science.1229390/DC1, 14 pp. (Materials and Methods, Figures S1-S3, full reference list).

2012 21.5956 Apatite ^{4}He/^{3}He and (U-Th)/He evidence for an ancient Grand Canyon. *Science*, 338 (December 21): 1616-1619; + Supplementary Materials, www.science.mag.org/cgi/content/full/science.1229390/DC1, 14 pp. (Materials and Methods, Figures S1-S3, full reference list). [See also "A Grand Old Canyon" in editorial "This Week in *Science*" section in this issue.] [See also comment by Ivo Lucchitta, 340 (April 12, 2013): 143-a; comment by Karl E. Karlstrom *et al.*, 143-b; and reply by Flowers and Farley, 143-c.]

2012 21.6528 Apatite 4He/3He thermochronometry evidence for an ancient Grand Canyon, Colorado Plateau, USA [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2012 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 3-7 December*, Abstract T31F-01.

2013 21.6009 Response to comments on "Apatite ^{4}He/^{3}He and (U-Th)/He evidence for an acient Grand Canyon". *In:* Technical Comment Abstracts [SECTION]. *Science*, 340 (April 12): 143. [Full text at http://dx.doi.org/10.1126/science.1234203 as 340: 343-c, 3 pp.]

2013 21.6170 Constraints on an ancient Grand Canyon and the topographic evolution of the southwestern Colorado Plateau from thermochronometry [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 32.

Flowers, Rebecca M.; Farley, Kenneth A.; AND Ketcham, Richard A.

2015 21.7668 A reporting protocol for thermochronologic modeling illustrated with data from the Grand Canyon. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, 432 (December 15): 425-435. [See also comment by Gallagher (2016, ITEM NO. 21.7669).]

2016 21.7670 Response to comment on "A reporting protocol for thermochronologic modeling illustrated with data from the Grand Canyon". *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, 441 (May 1): 213. [Rejoinder to Gallagher (2016, ITEM NO. 21.7669).]

Flowers, Rebecca M.; Macdonald, Francis; Peak, Barra; Siddoway, Christine; Sturrock, Colin; Havranek, Rachel; AND Ketcham, Richard

2022 21.8398 Development of the Great Unconformities [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 54(5): abstract 140-4, https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022AM-377840.

Flowers, Rebecca M.; Shuster, David L.; Farley, K. A.; AND Wernicke, Brian P.

2007 21.6788 Radiation damage control on apatite He ages from the Grand Canyon region, Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, 70(18, Supplement) (August/September): A178.

Flowers, Rebecca M.; Shuster, David L.; Wernicke, Brian P.; AND Farley, Kenneth A.

2007 21.4200 Radiation damage control on apatite (U-Th)/He dates from the Grand Canyon region, Colorado Plateau. *Geology*, 35(5): 447-450 + Data Repository item 2007105, 7 pp.

Flowers, Rebecca M.; Wernicke, Brian P.; AND Farley, Kenneth A.

2006 21.6569 Unroofing history of the Colorado Plateau from (U-Th)/He apatite thermochronology [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 87(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract T33C-0531.

2008 21.4249 Unroofing, incision, and uplift history of the southwestern Colorado Plateau from apatite (U-Th)/He thermochronometry. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 120(5/6): 571-587 + Data Repository item 2008027, 7 pp.

2008 21.4657 Unroofing, incision, and uplift history of the southwestern Colorado Plateau from apatite (U-Th)/He thermochronometry [ABSTRACT]. *Four Corners Geological Society Newsletter*, (September): 4.

2009 21.6557 Constraints on Early Tertiary incision and uplift of the Grand Canyon region of the Colorado Plateau from apatite (U-Th)/He thermochronometry [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 90(22, Joint Assembly Supplement), Abstract T11A-05.

Flynn, Marilyn E., AND Bills, Donald J.

2002 21.3854 Investigation of the geology and hydrology of the Coconino Plateau of northern Arizona: A project of the Arizona Rural Watershed Initiative. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 113-02*, 4 pp.

Flynn, Thomas A.

1903 21.4925 Coconino County. *In: Report of the Governor of Arizona to the Secretary of the Interior for the year ended June 30, 1903.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 210-212. [Includes notices of Canyon Copper Company in Grand Canyon, "[s]everal deposits of copper ore between Williams and the Grand Canyon" [*i.e.*, Anita], and "Coconino Copper Company, on the west slope of the Buckskins" [Kaibab Plateau] (p. 211).]

Foord, Eugene E.; McKee, Edwin D.; AND Bowles, C. Gil

1978 21.1085 *Status of mineral resource information for the Shivwits Plateau, Parashant, Andrus, and Whitmore Canyons, and Kanab Canyon areas, Grand Canyon, Arizona.* U.S. Geological Survey, *for* U.S. National Park Service, 30 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-105|

Foote, A. E.

1881 21.8316 American Association for the Advancement of Science. *The Naturalists' Leisure Hour and Monthly Bulletin* (A. E. Foote, Philadelphia), 5(8) (August): 1-12. [Summary of the meeting. See pp. 2-3, summary of "Capt. Dutton's lecture on 'The Excavation of the Grand Canon of the Colorado River' [that was] illustrated by superb lantern views". Refers to Dutton (1881, ITEM NO. 21.7809).]

Forbes, Brandon T.; Bunch, Claire E.; DeBenedetto, Geoffrey; Shaw, Corey J.; AND Gungle, Bruce

2019 21.7974 Reach-scale monitoring and modeling of rivers—expanding hydraulic data collection beyond the cross section. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2019-3073*, [6] pp. [With respect to the subject of this fact sheet there is no mention of any area that falls within the scope of this bibliography. However, it is cited here for the aerial photograph (p. [6]) from the Arizona Department of Transportation, "Photograph showing large boulders and sedments impeding traffic on U.S. Route 89A between Marble Canyon and Jacob Lake, Ariz. after heavy rainfall on August 9, 2015."] [House Rock Valley area.]

Force, Chris P.

1989 21.1086 Late Pleistocene biogeography of *Neotoma* of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Kraus, David W., and Rose, Kenneth D. (eds.), Society of Vertebrate Paleontology, 49th Annual Meeting, Abstracts of Papers. *Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology*, 9(3, Supplement): 21A.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-105|

1990 21.1087 Late Pleistocene *Neotoma* biogeography of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Reynolds, Jennifer (compiler), Abstracts of papers presented at the Mojave Desert Quaternary Research Center fourth annual symposium. *San Bernardino County Museum Association Quarterly*, 37(2): 27.

Ford, J. P.

1981 21.7350 Effects of resolution *versus* speckle in spaceborne radar image interpretation: A geologic-user based analysis. *In: Seventh International Symposium : Machine Processing of Remotely Sensed Data with Special Emphasis on Range, Forest and Wetlands Assessment : June 23-26, 1981 : proceedings : Purdue University.* West Lafayette, Indiana: Perdue University, Laboratory for Applications of Remote Sensing, pp. 132-137. [Includes Grand Canyon targets.]

PART 21. GEOLOGY AND PALEONTOLOGY OF THE GRAND CANYON REGION

IN PART 21 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* IDENTIFY CREATIONIST WORKS AND CRITICAL PERSPECTIVES ON CREATIONIST THEMES

Ford, Lawrence E.

2008 *21.4530* F.A.S.T. and furious. Part 2: World underwater. *Answers*, (October/December): 62-64. [Flood-Activated Sedimentation and Tectonics; a creationist viewpoint.]

Ford, Trevor David

1962 21.6801 The oldest fossils. *New Scientist*, 15(297) (July 26): 191-194. [See p. 193: “A jellyfish impression has also been found in the Grand Canyon.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1980 21.1088 A geological field course in Colorado. *Geology Teaching* (Association of Teachers of Geology, Journal), 5(2): 55-58.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-105|

1984 21.1089 Presidential address 1984; Paradoxes of the Colorado Plateau. *Mercian Geologist* (East Midlands Geological Society, Loughborough, Leicestershire, United Kingdom), 9(4): 213-233.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-105|

1985 21.1090 Geological tours of the south-western United States. *Geology Today*, (January/February): 19-24.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-105|

1989 21.1091 Tufa—the whole dam story. *Cave Science* (British Cave Research Association, Transactions), 16(2): 39-49.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-105|

1989 21.1092 Tufa: a freshwater limestone. *Geology Today*, (March/April): 60-63.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-105|

1990 21.1093 The Grand Canyon experience; summary of lecture delivered on 5 March 1990. *Leicester Literary and Philosophical Society, Transactions*, 84 (August): cover, 7-8.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-105|

1990 21.1094 Grand Canyon Supergroup: Nankoweap Formation, Chuar Group, and Sixtymile Formation. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Morales, Michael (eds.), *Grand Canyon geology.* New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press and Museum of Northern Arizona Press, pp. 49-70.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-105|

1994 21.1095 The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *Geology Today*, 10(2): cover, 57-62.

Ford, Trevor D., AND **Breed, William J.**

1969 21.1096 The Chuar Group of the Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts for 1969*, (5): 23-24.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 54| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-37|

1970 21.1097 Carbon Butte, an unusual landslide in the Grand Canyon. *Plateau*, 43: 9-15.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 54| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-37|

1972 21.1098 The Chuar Group of the Proterozoic, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *24th International Geological Congress, Montreal, Abstracts*, p. 9.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 54| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-37|

1972 21.1099 The Chuar Group of the Proterozoic, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *24th International Geological Congress, Montreal, Proceedings, Section 1, Precambrian geology*, pp. 3-10.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 54| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-37|

1972 21.1100 The problematical Precambrian fossil *Chuaria. 24th International Geological Congress, Montreal, Proceedings, Section 1, Precambrian geology*, pp. 11-18.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-37|

1973 21.1101 The problematical Precambrian fossil *Chuaria. Palaeontology*, 16(3): 535-550.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 54| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-37|

1973 21.1102 Late Precambrian Chuar Group, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 84: 1243-1260.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 55| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-37|

1974 21.1103 The younger Precambrian rocks of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Breed, William J., and Roat, Evelyn C. (eds.), *Geology of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, and Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 20-33.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 55| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-37|

1974 21.1104 The younger Precambrian fossils of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Breed, William J., and Roat, Evelyn C. (eds.), *Geology of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, and Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 34-40.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 55| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-37|

1974 21.1105 The late Precambrian Chuar Group in eastern Grand Canyon. *In:* Karlstrom, T. N. V., Swann, G. A., and Eastwood, R. L. (eds.), Geology of northern Arizona, with notes on archaeology and paleoclimate. *Geological Society of America, Rocky Mountain Section, Guidebook 27*, Part 1, Regional studies, pp. 54-64.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 55| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-37|

1977 21.1106 The nature and distribution of the late Precambrian fossil *Chuaria. In:* Sidarenko, A. V. (ed.), *Correlation of the Precambrian.* I.G.C.P. Symposium, Moscow, 1975, pp. 279-286.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 55| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-37|

1977 21.1107 *Chuaria circularis* Walcott and other Precambrian fossils from Grand Canyon. *Palaeontological Society of India, Journal*, 20: 170-177 (in Jurij Alexandrovich Orlov Memorial volume).
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 55| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-37|

Ford, Trevor D., and Dehler, Carol M.

2003 21.3816 Grand Canyon Supergroup: Nankoweap Formation, Chuar Group, and Sixtymile Formation. In: Beus, Stanley S., and Morales, Michael (eds.), *Grand Canyon geology*. New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2nd ed., pp. 53-75. [References combined for volume, pp. 407-427.]

Ford, Trevor D., and Pedley, H. Martyn

1997 21.3859 Tufa and travertine deposits of the Grand Canyon. *Cave and Karst Science*, 24(3) (December): cover, 107-116.

Ford, Trevor D.; Breed, William J.; and Downie, C.

1969 21.1108 Preliminary geologic report of the Chuar Group, Grand Canyon, Arizona, with an appendix, Palynology of the Chuaria Shales of the Grand Canyon, by C. Downie. In: Baars, Donald L. (ed.), Geology and natural history of the Grand Canyon region. *Four Corners Geological Society, 5th Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 114-122.

≡ cross-listings |cited» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 55| |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-37|

Ford, Trevor D.; Breed, William J.; and Mitchell, J. S.

1972 21.1109 Name and age of the Upper Precambrian basalts in the eastern Grand Canyon. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 83: 223-226.

≡ cross-listings |cited» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 48 [in error under Breed], 55| |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-37|

Ford, Trevor D.; Huntoon, Peter W.; Breed, William J.; and Billingsley, George H.

1974 21.1110 Rock movement and mass wastage in Grand Canyon. In: Breed, William J., and Roat, Evelyn C. (eds.), *Geology of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, and Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 116-128.

≡ cross-listings |cited» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 55| |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-37|

Fortuin, Anne Rutger

2017 21.7856 Het Colorado Plateau—een geologisch wonderland (deel 1). *Gea* (Stichting Geologische Aktiviteiten, Amsterdam), 50(4) (December): 89-121. [Deel 2, 51(4 [*sic*, 1]): 1-31 (March 2018), is extralimital to this bibliography.] [In Dutch.]

Foster, John R.

2009 21.6955 Taphonomic characteristics of a quarry in the Bright Angel Shale (Middle Cambrian), Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona: A preliminary look [abstract]. In: *Rocky Mountains and the Colorado Plateau : Canyons, Resources and Hazards : October 3-7, 2009, Grand Junction, Colorado : program*, pp. 22-23. [Examination of rock slabs quarried by Edwin D. McKee in 1930.]

2009 21.7186 Taphonomic characteristics of a quarry in the Bright Angel Shale (Middle Cambrian), Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona: A preliminary look. In: Baltzer, Edward, (ed., *with* Cathy Duran), *Proceedings : AIPG Rocky Mountains and the Colorado Plateau :* Canyons, Resources and Hazards *: Grand Junction, Colorado, October 3-7, 2009.* Westminster, Colorado: American Institute of Professional Geologists, pp. 77-80. [Examination of rock slabs quarried by Edwin D. McKee in 1930.]

2009 21.7187 Taphonomic characteristics of a quarry in the Bright Angel Shale (Middle Cambrian), Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona: A preliminary look [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Baltzer, Edward, (ed., *with* Cathy Duran), *Proceedings : AIPG Rocky Mountains and the Colorado Plateau :* Canyons, Resources and Hazards *: Grand Junction, Colorado, October 3-7, 2009.* Westminster, Colorado: American Institute of Professional Geologists, p. 157. [Examination of rock slabs quarried by Edwin D. McKee in 1930.]

2011 21.6363 Trilobites and other fauna from two quarries in the Bright Angel Shale (Middle Cambrian, Series 3; Delamaran), Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *In:* Hollingsworth, J. Stewart, Sundberg, Frederick A., and Foster, John R. (eds.), Cambrian stratigraphy and paleontology of northern Arizona and southern Nevada; the 16th Field Conference of the Cambrian Stage Subdivision Working Group, International Subcommission on Cambrian Stratigraphy, Flagstaff, Arizona, and southern Nevada, United States. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 67*, pp. 99-120.

2014 21.7937 *Cambrian ocean world : ancient sea life of North America.* Bloomington and Indianapolis, Indiana: Indiana University Press, 416 pp., 28 plates in color. [Grand Canyon, see particularly pp. 43-70, 89-91, 101, 183-185; Plates 1-3 (following p. 224); also elsewhere, *passim*.]

Foster, John R.; Sundberg, Fred A.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Schmitz, Mark D.; Mohr, Michael T.; AND Hagadorn, James W.

2019 21.7929 Long-distance lateral variability in biotas and lithologies of the Cambrian Bright Angel Formation (Tonto Group), Grand Canyon, USA [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 160-2 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/336319).

Fouard, Céline, AND Gedda, Magnus

2006 21.8068 An objective comparison between Gray Weighted Distance Transforms and Weighted Distance Transforms on Curved Spaces. *In:* Kuba, Attila, Nyúl, László G., and Palágyi, Kálmán (eds.), *Discrete Geometry for Computer Imagery : 13th International Conference, DGCI 2006, Szeged, Hungary, October 25-27, 2006 : proceedings.* Berlin and Heidelberg, Springer-Verlag, pp. 259-270. [Volume: Lecture Notes in Computer Science, 4245.] [Includes Grand Canyon terrain model.]

Fox, Matthew

2020 21.8614 Resolving rates of landscape evolution with ^{4}He/^{3}He thermochronometry: examples from Grand Canyon and Yosemite Valley [ABSTRACT]. *In: JpGU-AGU Joiont Meeting 2020 : For a Borderless World of Geoscience : Japan Geoscience Union, American Geophysical Union : 24-28 May 2020, Makuhari Messe, Chiba, Japan*.

Fox, Matthew, AND Shuster, David L.

2013 21.6180 Reconciling thermochronomietric evidence for Grand Canyon incision: Preliminary results [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 482.

2014 21.6669 The influence of burial heating on the (U-Th)/He system in apatite: Grand Canyon case study. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, 397: 174-183.

Fox, Matthew; Tripathy-Lang, A.; Shuster, David L.; Winn, Carmen; Karlstrom, Karl; AND Kelley, Shari

2017 21.7337 Westernmost Grand Canyon incision: Testing thermochronometric resolution. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, 474: 248-256 + Supplementary material accessible at http://dx.doi/org/10.1016/j.epsl.2017.06.049, 22 pp.

Fox, Terry W.; Turner, Lawrence D.; AND Turner, Irving L.

2009 21.6956 Findings of the 2009 Kaibab JV Draft Environmental Assessment, Tusayan Ranger District, Kaibab National Forest, Coconino County, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Rocky Mountains and the Colorado Plateau : Canyons, Resources and Hazards : October 3-7, 2009, Grand Junction, Colorado : program*, p. 35. [Kaibab Joint Venture (DIR Exploration, Inc., and Takara Resources, Inc.).] [Hydrological and water-quality studies. See DIR Exploration, Inc. (2009, ITEM NO. 21.6957).]

2009 21.7188 Findings of the 2009 Kaibab JV Draft Environmental Assessment, Tusayan Ranger District, Kaibab National Forest, Coconino County, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Baltzer, Edward, (ed., *with* Cathy Duran), *Proceedings : AIPG Rocky Mountains and the Colorado Plateau :* Canyons, Resources and Hazards *: Grand Junction, Colorado, October 3-7, 2009.* Westminster, Colorado: American Institute of Professional Geologists, p. 169. [Kaibab Joint Venture (DIR Exploration, Inc., and Takara Resources, Inc.).] [Hydrological and water-quality studies. See DIR Exploration, Inc. (2009, ITEM NO. 21.6957).]

Fox-Dobbs, Kena; Tidham, Thomas A.; Bowen, Gabriel J.; AND Emslie, Steven D.

2006 21.7291 Dietary controls on extinction versus survival among avian megafauna in the late Pleistocene. *Geology*, 34(8) (August): 685-688 + Data Repository item 2006138, 5 pp. [Study sites include Shrine Cave and Sandblast Cave, Grand Canyon.]

Francischini, Heitor; Lucas, Spencer G.; Voigt, Sebastian; Marchetti, Lorenzo; Santucci, Vincent L.; Knight, Cassandra L.; Wood, John R.; Dentzien-Dias, Paula; AND Schultz, Cesar L.

2019 21.7792 On the presence of *Ichniotherium* in the Coconino Sandstone (Cisuralian) of the Grand Canyon and remarks on the occuption of deserts by non-amniote tetrapods: *PalZ* (*Paläontologische Gesellschaft*), https://doi.org/10.1007/s12542-019-00450-5, 19 pp. + Supplementary Material online (9 pp., https://static-content.springer.com/esm/art%3A10.1007%2Fs12542-019-00450-5/MediaObjects/12542_2019_450_MOESM1_ESM.pdf).

Frank, Kevin James

1983 21.1111 *A diagenetic study of the Toroweap Formation (Permian) in Toroweap Valley, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Texas Christian University.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-37|

Frankel, Henry R.

2012 21.6473 *The continental drift controversy. Volume II: Paleomagnetism and confirmation of drift.* Cambridge (United Kingdom) and New York: Cambridge University Press, 525 pp. [Grand Canyon, see "Colorado Plateau, a favored sampling area in 1954", pp. 122-124; "Runcorn continues to favor polar wandering after his first North American survey", pp. 129-131.]

2014 21.6485 Mary C. Rabbitt GSA History of Geology Division Award: Ted Irving's great idea of appealing to both paleomagnetic and paleoclimatic results to support continental drift [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 46(6): 259. [Notes Grand Canyon.]

Frassetto, Andy

2015 21.7039 The legacy of the USArray Transportable Array. *inSights* (Arizona State University, School of Earth and Space Exploration, EarthScope National Office), (Spring/Summer): [2]. [Map indicates array station north of Grand Canyon (Kaibab Plateau?).] [See also related article about mantle beneath the U.S. by Brandon Schmandt, p. [1].]

Frazer, Persifor

1887 21.6225 The Geologists' Congress. *Science*, 10 (September 2): 119-120. [American Association for the Advancement of Science, Section E. Regarding the subdivision of Archean rocks; "Grand Cañon" division noted, *in passing*, p. 120.]

Frazier, William J., AND Schwimmer, David R.

1987 21.7579 *Regional stratigraphy of North America.* Boston: Springer, 719 pp. [Chapters arranged chronostratigraphically.]

Frech, Fritz

1893 21.1112 Section in Congress Canyon opposite Point Sublime. *In:* Emmons, Samuel Franklin (ed.), Geological guide book of the Rocky Mountain excursion. *Congrès Géologique International, Compte Rendu de la* 5^{me} *Session, Washington, 1891.* Washington: Imprimerie du Gouvernement [U.S. Government Printing Office], Part 4B, pp. 476-481, plates 12, 13. [*NOTE*: Congress Canyon is Red Canyon, informally renamed by the members of the field trip.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 55| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-37|

1894 21.1113 Section in Congress Canyon opposite Point Sublime. *In:* Emmons, Samuel Franklin (ed.), *Geological guide-book for an excursion to the Rocky Mountains.* New York: John Wiley and Sons, pp. 476-481, plates 12, 13. [Reprint of Frech (1893, ITEM NO. 21.1112).]

1895 21.1114 Das profil des Grossen Colorado-Cañon. *Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geologie und Paläontologie*, 2: 153-156. [In German.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 55| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-37|

1897 21.1115 *Lethaea geognostica oder Beschribung und Abbildung der für die Gebirgs-Formationen bezeichnendsten Versteinerungen. Herausgegeben von einer Vereinigung von Palaeontologen. I. Theil. Lethaea palaeozoica. 2. Band. 1. Leiferung.* Stuttgart: E. Schweizerbart'sche Verlagshandlung (E. Koch), pp. 1-256. [See pp. 7-10, 20, 46, 54, 60.] [See also maps 1-5 in back of volume; Grand Canyon specifically noted on map 5, Obercarbon. Volume 1897-1902, 788 pp., plates, maps.] [In German.]

1899 21.6812 *Lethaea geognostica oder Beschribung und Abbildung der für die Gebirgs-Formationen bezeichnendsten Versteinerungen. Herausgegeben von einer Vereinigung von Palaeontologen. I. Theil. Lethaea palaeozoica. 2. Band. 1. Leiferung. Die Steinkohlenformatrion.* Stuttgart: E. Schweizerbart'sche Verlagshandlung (E. Nägele), pp. 257-433, plates, maps. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 376; and 432, *in passing*.] [In German.]

1899 21.5499 Die geographische Verbreitung und Entwickelung des Cambrium. *Congrès Géologique International, Compte Rendu de la VII Session, St. Pétersbourg, 1897.* St. Pétersbourg: M. Stassuléwitsch, pp. 127-151. [Grand Canyon noted, pp. 139, 149.] [7th International Geological Congress.] [In German.]

1908 21.5822 *Aus der Vorzeit der Erde. III. Die Arbeit des flieszenden Wassers : eine einleitung in die physikalische Geologie.* Leipzig: Druck und Verlag von B. G. Teubner, 106 pp. + 32 pp. advertisements. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 37-38.] [In German.]

1913 21.7832 Über den Gebirgsbau Nordamerikas. *Himmel und Erde*, 25: 34-40. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 36-37.] [In German.]

Free, E. E.

1911 21.5855 The movement of soil material by the wind. With a bibliography of eolian geology, by S. C. Stuntz and E. E. Free. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Soils, Bulletin 68*, 272 pp. [See p. 41: "Deflation has been suggested by Walther as a possible agent in the production of the great amphitheaters of the Canyon of the Colorado. Davis rejects this hypothesis but it is favored by Cross and by Tolman." (ENTIRE NOTE, with citations in footnotes)]

Freed, David

2012 *21.5773* *The biblical consequences of an expanding earth. Introducing: The fluid dynamics of whole earth decompression theory.* [No place]: ponderingconfusion.com. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, see pp. 62, 63. ["The Grand Canyon is just another secondary decompression crack that the Colorado River naturally fell into carved by the mass exodus of waters from across the land." (p. 62)]

PART 21. GEOLOGY AND PALEONTOLOGY OF THE GRAND CANYON REGION

IN PART 21 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* IDENTIFY CREATIONIST WORKS AND CRITICAL PERSPECTIVES ON CREATIONIST THEMES

Freethey, G. W., AND Cordy, G. E.

1991 21.1116 Geohydrology of Mesozoic rocks in the upper Colorado River basin in Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico, Utah, and Wyoming, excluding the San Juan basin. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1411-C*, pp. C1-C118.

Freudenberg, Wilhelm

1921 21.6638 *Geologie von Mexiko : dargestellt nach der Literatur und nach eigenen Forschungen.* Berlin: Verlag von Gebrüder Borntraeger, 232 pp. [“Grand Cannon des Colorado”, see p. 18.] [In German.]

Freund, Raphael

1979 21.1117 Progressive strain in beds of monoclinal flexures. *Geology*, 7: 269-271.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 55| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-38|

Frey, Pascal, AND Borouchaki, Houman

2001 21.5650 (PARTICIPANTS) Simplification de Delaunay des cartes géographiques. [AND] Partitionnement d’images. *In: Projet GAMMA : Génération Automatique de Maillages et Méthodes d’Adaptation : rapport d’activité.* Rocquencourt: INRIA (Institut National de Recherche en Informatique et en Automatique), pp. 11-13. [Includes Grand Canyon terrain model.] [In French.]

Friedberg, Wilhelm

1908 21.4989 W sprawie recenzi książki ‘p. t. “Ziemia i jej budowa”. (Odpowidź Dr. E. Romerowi). *Kosmos* (Czasopismo Polskiego Tow. Przyrodników Imienia Kopernika) (Lwów) [Lviv, Poland], 33: 641-646. [See p. 644.] [In Polish.]

Friedman, Jules D., AND Huffman, A. Curtis, Jr.

1998 21.1118 Introduction and overview. *In:* Friedman, Jules D., and Huffman, A. Curtis, Jr. (coordinators), Laccolith complexes of southeastern Utah: Time of emplacement and tectonic setting—workshop proceedings. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 2158*, pp. 1-2.

1998 21.1119 Appendix 2. Index of citations—selected references pertaining to geochronology and tectonics of the Colorado Plateau. *In:* Friedman, Jules D., and Huffman, A. Curtis, Jr. (coordinators), Laccolith complexes of southeastern Utah: Time of emplacement and tectonic setting—workshop proceedings. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 2158*, pp. 265-292.

PART 21. GEOLOGY AND PALEONTOLOGY OF THE GRAND CANYON REGION

IN PART 21 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* IDENTIFY CREATIONIST WORKS AND CRITICAL PERSPECTIVES ON CREATIONIST THEMES

Frisch-Gleason, Robin

1998	21.1120	(COMPILER, ED.) Highlights of northern Arizona geology. *Arizona Geological Survey, Down-To-Earth*, (7), 34 pp.

Fritsch, K. v.

1881	21.5859	Wallcott: The permian and other palaeozoic Groups of the Kanab Valley, Arizona. (Amer. Jour. of science 1880. vol. 20. S. 221 ff.) *In:* Referate [SECTION]. *Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geologie und Palaeontologie*, 2: 70-71 [*Referate* section is separately paginated]. [Capitalizations and spellings in article title, thus. Refers to C. D. Walcott (1880, ITEM NO. 21.3312), whose name incidentally was misspelled "Wallcott" in the 1880 paper.] [In German.]

Fritts, Harold C.

1965	21.1121	Tree-ring evidence for climatic changes in western North America. *Monthly Weather Review*, 93(7): 421-443.

Fritz, C.

1992	21.1122	Tricks of the trade. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 3. [Includes a contribution from Rudi Petschek.]

Fritz, Mary

1984	21.1123	Grand Canyon reveals "Surprise". *AAPG Explorer* (American Association of Petroleum Geologists), 5(16): 30-31, 35. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-38|
1986	21.1124	High tech delivers results; oil patch helps in Grand Canyon. *AAPG Explorer* (American Association of Petroleum Geologists), 7(2). ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-38|
1986	21.1125	An oil rig at the Grand Canyon? *Fieldnotes* (Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology), 16(1): 9. [Abridged from *AAPG Explorer* (American Association of Petroleum Geologists), 7(2). Water pipeline construction.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-38|

Froede, Carl R., Jr.

1999	*21.4223*	Precambrian metazoans within a young-earth Flood framework. *CEN Technical Journal* (Creation Ex Nihilo Technical Journal), 13(2): 90-95. [See also Comment by Steven A. Austin, and rejoinder by Froede (2000).]
1999	*21.3869*	Precambrian plant fossils and the Hakatai Shale controversy. *Creation Research Society Quarterly*, 36(3) (December): 106-113.

2000 *21.4224* The pre-Flood/Flood boundary: scholarship and clarification. *CEN Technical Journal* (Creation Ex Nihilo Technical Journal), 14(2): 63-68. [Reply to critique by Steven A. Austin (2000).]

2007 *21.5975* *Geology by design : interpreting rocks and their catastrophic record.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, 160 pp.

2008 *21.5871* Harmony between the Bible and Precambrian geology—too favourable to naturalism. *Journal of Creation*, 22(3)40-41. [Response to paper by Harry Dickens and Andrew A. Snelling (2008, ITEM NO. 21.5870).]

Froede, Carl R., Jr., AND Oard, Michael J.

2007 *21.4718* Defining the pre-Flood/Flood boundary within the Grand Canyon: Were all the pre-Flood sediments scoured down to basement during the Flood? *Creation Matters* (Creation Research Society), 12(4) (July/August): cover, 3-4, 6. [See also comment by Barnhart (2008), 13(2): 4-5; and reply by Froede and Oard (pp. 5-6). And see further a clarification from Dobberpuhl and DeRemer (2008), 13(3): 6.]

2008 *21.8147* The pre-Flood/Flood boundary in the Grand Canyon: A reply to Barnhart. *Creation Matters* (Creation Research Society), 13(2): 5-6. [Reply to Barnhart (2008, ITEM NO. 21.8146).]

Frost, Kayla, AND Foster, Jon

2015 21.6697 Of prehistoric proportions. *Arizona Highways*, 91(5) (May): 46-49. [Rampart Cave and Shasta ground sloth.]

Frus, Rebecca J.

2011 21.5483 *A study on how the public uses the landscape to understand principles of geologic time while experiencing the Trail of Time interpretive exhibit in Grand Canyon National Park.* Master's thesis, Arizona State University, 88 pp.

Frus, Rebecca J.; Semken, Steven; Dodick, Jeff; AND Crow, Ryan

2011 21.5581 Visitors' use of the landscape to understand geologic time while experiencing the Trail of Time at Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 43(5): 184.

Frus, Rebecca J.; Semken, Steven; Dodick, Jeff; McNeil, Jennifer; Frus, Adam; AND Bowles, Zack

2009 21.4682 A preliminary study of public understanding of geologic time principles conducted at the Trail of Time interpretative [*sic*] exhibit in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 41(7): 486.

Fry, Michael

2019 21.7745 How Washburn mapped the "Heart of the Grand Canyon" [ABSTRACT]. *In: Mapping Grand Canyon Conference : February 28-March 1, 2019 : Arizona State University, Tempe.* [Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University], p. 12. [*NOTE*: Video recordings of each presentation at this conference were posted online at this website: https://lib.asu.edu/mapping-grand-canyon-conference/program (March 2019).]

Fryxell, Fritiof

1974 21.4373 Matthes, François Emile. *In:* Garraty, John A., and James, Edward T. (eds.), *Dictionary of American biography. Supplement Four : 1946-1950.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, pp. 557-559.

Fuhrman, Miriam; Husman, Jenefer; Kraft, Katrien J.; Semken, Steven; AND Srogi, LeeAnn

2007 21.4325 Achievement motivation in the geosciences: Bringing our joy to our students [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 39(6): 550.

Fuhrmann, Daniel R.

2003 21.4525 Toward a new paradigm for airborne surveillance radar. *In:* Defense Advanced Research Project Agency, Strategic Technology Office, *Knowledge Aided Sensor Signal Processing and Expert Reasoning (KASSPER) 2003 Workshop Proceedings*. [Includes demonstration example of radar simulation tool using computerized Grand Canyon topographical data.]

Furon, Raymond

NO DATE 21.1127 *Lexique stratigraphique international. Volume 8. Termes stratigraphiques majeurs : Article Infracambrien.* Paris: Centre de la Recherche Scientifique, 74 pp. (Congrès Géologique International, Commission de Stratigraphie.) [1965.] [See "L'Infracambrien en Amerique du Nord", pp. 43-46.] [In French.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-38|

Fürsich, Franz Theodor, AND Bromley, Richard Granville

1985 21.1128 Behavioural interpretation of a rosetted spreite trace fossil: *Dactyloidites ottoi* (Geinitz). *Lethaia*, 18: 199-207. [See *D. canyonensis*, p. 207 (*i.e.*, *Brooksella canyonensis* Bassler).]

Futterer, K.

1897 21.4885 Ch. D. Walcott: Precambrian Igneous Rocks of the Unkar Terrasse [*sic*], Grand Canyon of the Colorado, Arizona; with Notes on the Petrographic character of the Lavas by J. P. Iddings. (14. Ann. Rept. U. S. Geol. Surv. II. 497-521. 2 Textfig. 5 Taf. 1894.) [ABSTRACT]. *Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geologie und Palaeontologie*, 1897, II. Band, pp. 71-72. [In German.]

G

G., R. B.

1900	21.5211	Scientific notes [SECTION]. *The Yale Scientific Monthly*, 7(1) (October): 32-35. [See (1) Item regarding field party to Grand Canyon and vicinity, with H. E. Gregory, William Morris Davis, F. Dodge, Tempest Anderson, and R. L. Barrett, pp. 32-33, and (2) item regarding C. E. Beecher at Grand Canyon and vicinity.]

Gabelman, John W.

1956	21.5935	Uranium deposits in limestone. *In:* Page, Lincoln R., Stocking, Hobart E., and Smith, Harriet B. (compilers), Contributions to the geology of uranium and thorium by the United States Geological Survey and Atomic Energy Commission for the United Nations International Conference on Peaceful Uses of Atomic Energy, Geneva, Switzerland, 1955. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 300*, pp. 387-404. [See map, p. 388; and "Kaibab Limestone and San Andres Formation", p. 401 (specifically "Willaha area, Coconino County, Ariz.").]

Gabelman, John W., AND Boyer, W. H.

1958	21.8356	*Relation of uranium deposits to feeder structures, associated alteration, and mineral zones. In: Second United Nations International Conference on the Peaceful Uses of Atomic Energy*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 20 pp. (A/CONF.15/P/1934 U.S.A. June 1958.) [Principally southwest Colorado, but see "The Oprhan Pipe" (Grand Canyon), pp. 15-17; and remarks on "mineralized collapse pipes of the Orphan type" in northern Arizona, including the Cameron district, pp. 17-18.] [Breccia pipes.]

Gagnebin, Elie

1934	21.8554	La durée des temps géologiques. *Société Vaudoise des Sciences Naturelles, Bulletin* (Lausanne), 58(234): 125-146. ("Leçon inaugurale du cours de géologie stratigraphique, prononcée le 16 mai 1933 à l'Université de Lausanne. Communiquée à la Société vaudoise des Sciences naturelles dans la séance du 8 novembre 1933.") [See under section 6, "Durée de l'évolution des êtres vivants", p. 138, brief remarks on fossils reported from the Precambrian strata of Grand Canyon.] [In French.]

Gaisecker, Thomas

2013	21.6112	Scanning the Grand Canyon; what better way to test a laser scanner than by taking it to the Grand Canyon[?]. *GEOconnexion International Magazine*, (July/August): 20-22. [RIEGL VZ-4000 terrestrial laser scanner.]

Galbraith, Frederic W.

1941 21.1129 Minerals of Arizona. *University of Arizona, Bulletin, Arizona Bureau of Mines*, 12(3), 82 pp.

1947 21.1130 Minerals of Arizona. Second edition (revised). *University of Arizona, Bulletin, Arizona Bureau of Mines*, 18(2), 101 pp. [For 3rd ed. see Galbraith and Brennan.]

1961 21.1131 (ED.) What is geology. *University of Arizona, Bulletin*, 32(1), 36 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 234

Galbraith, Frederic W., AND Brennan, Daniel J.

1941 21.4814 Minerals of Arizona. *Arizona Bureau of Mines, Bulletin 149*.

1947 21.4815 Minerals of Arizona, 2nd ed., revised. *Arizona Bureau of Mines, Bulletin 153.*

1959 21.1132 Minerals of Arizona. *University of Arizona, Bulletin*, 30(2), Physical Science Bulletin no. 4, 3rd ed., revised, 116 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-38|

1970 21.4813 Minerals of Arizona. *Arizona Bureau of Mines, Bulletin 181*, 4th ed., 116 pp.

Galiano, Henry, AND Frailey, David

1977 21.1133 *Chasmaporthetes kani*, new species from China, with remarks on phylogenetic relationships within the Hyaenidae (Mammalia, Carnivora). *American Museum Novitates*, (2632), 16 pp. [Includes references to the Anita, Arizona, fauna.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-38|

Gallagher, Kerry

2016 21.7669 Comment on “A reporting protocol for thermochronologic modeling illustrated with data from the Grand Canyon” by Flowers, Farley and Ketcham. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, 441 (May 1): 211-212. [Comment on Flowers *et al.* (2015, ITEM NO. 21.7668).]

Gallaher, David W.

1984 21.1134 *Stratigraphic geostatistical analysis of the Supai Group of northern Arizona.* Master’s thesis, Northern Arizona University, 87 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-105|

Gallegos, Tanya J., AND Otton, James K.

2012 21.5791 Leachability of uranium ore and mine wastes from the Grand Canyon area, North Rim mining district, northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 44(6): 77.

Galloway, R. W.

1983 21.1135 Full-glacial southwestern United States: Mild and wet or cold and dry? *Quaternary Research*, 19: 236-248.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-38|

Gandee, Michele N.; Valle, Cynthia M.; Tobin, Benjamin W.; Hoffman, Claire; Childres, Hampton; AND Schenk, Edward R.

2015 21.6820 Karst groundwater vulnerability mapping: Application of the COP and EPIK methods to the Kaibab Plateau, Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 47(7): 263. [COP: concentration of flow, overlying lithological layers, precipitation regime. EPIK: epikarst, protective cover, infiltration conditions, karst development.]

Gannett, Henry

1876 21.1136 The Great Plateau region. *The Penn Monthly* (Philadelphia), 7 (November): 852-861.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 55| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 1-23, 3-38| GOODMAN 880

1877 21.5053 (COLLATOR) Lists of elevations principally in that portion of the United States west of the Mississippi River. Fourth edition. *U.S. Geological Survey of the Territories, Miscellaneous Publications*, (1), 167 pp., map. [See “Colorado River of the West”, pp. 146-147.]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Wappäus, 1877, ITEM NO. 30.940

1892 21.1137 The mapping of the United States. *Scottish Geographical Magazine*, 8: 150-153.

1893 21.1138 A manual of topographic methods. *U.S. Geological Survey, Monograph 22*, 300 pp. [See plate 13, facing p. 117, “A portion of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, Ariz.”, topographic map of the vicinity of “Powells Plateau”, scale 1:250,000, contour interval 250 ft. [from U.S. Geological Survey Kaibab topographic sheet, 1886].)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 55| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-38|

1894 21.1139 Results of primary triangulation. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 122*.

1895 21.4893 A dictionary of geographic positions in the United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 123*, 183 pp. [See Arizona, pp. 137-138.]

Gannett, Samuel S.

1903 21.5785 Results of primary triangulation and primary traverse; fiscal year 1902-03. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 216*, 222 pp. [See pp. 151-153, 156-157.]

1904 21.4894 Results of primary triangulation and primary traverse; fiscal year 1903-04. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 245*, 328 pp. [See pp. 177-189.]

Garcia, Michael O., AND Muenow, David W.

1979 21.1140 Volatiles in titanium-rich amphibole megacrysts, southwest U.S.A [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 11: 430.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 55| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-38|

Garcia, Michael O.; Muenow, David W.; Byers, C. D.; AND Matson, D. W.

1980 21.1141 Hydrocarbons in mantle dervied amphiboles, Grand Canyon area, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 12: 430.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 55| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-38|

Garcia, Michael O.; Muenow, David W.; AND Liu, Norman W. K.

1980 21.4798 Volatiles in Ti-rich amphibole megacrysts, southwest USA. *American Mineralogist*, 65: 306-312.

García Purón, Juan

1904 21.5813 *Curso de historia natural. Libro primero. De mineralogía y geología. (Reino mineral). Obra de texto.* Nueva York: D. Appleton y Cía., 10th ed., 240 pp. [See p. 117, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [In Spanish.]

García Zurita, Martha Amalia

1976 21.7146 El Gran Cañón del Colorado: testigo de la historia geológica de la tierra. *Anuario de Geografía* (Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Facultad de Filosofía y Letras, Colegio de Geografía), (18): 11-82. [In Spanish.]

Garde, G.

1899 21.4976 La faune anté-primordiale. *Le Naturaliste* (Paris), Series 2, (310) (February 1): 31-32. [See p. 32.] [In French.]

Gardiner, E. D.

1917 21.5603 The antecedent mineral discovery requirement. *American Institute of Mining Engineers, Transactions*, 55: 245-262. [See p. 258, passing notice of patented mining claims on Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canyon.]

Gardiner, W. J., AND Lasson, Glen D.

1952 21.4411 *Preliminary report on geology : the Marble Canyon, mile 32.5 damsite.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. [Marble Canyon Dam.]

Gardner, E. D.

1916 21.6696 [Remarks.] *In:* Revision of the Mining Law. Montana Society of Engineers. *Mining and Metallurgical Society of America*, 9(7) (July 31): 158-173. [See p. 172: "Mining claims have been patented, and others are being held as locations, on favorably situated scenic points along the rim of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. Two lode claims have been patented which cross the Bright Angel Trail. Tourists who have gone down this trail and paid their dollar each to the owner of the lode claim can realize his farsightedness in finding his mine just in this particular location. It is of interest to note that no commercial mineral has been found on any of these claims." (ENTIRE NOTE) Refers (without name) to Ralph Cameron.]

Gardner, Louis S.

1941 21.1142 The Hurricane fault in southwestern Utah and northwestern Arizona. *American Journal of Science*, 239(4) (April): 241-260.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 55| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-38|

Garner, Paul

2005 *21.4086* The Grand Canyon adventure—part one. *Origins*, (40) (March), pp. 10-15.

2005 *21.4232* The Grand Canyon adventure—part two. *Origins*, (41) (October), pp. 12-15.

2022 *21.8462* Flood geology explains Grand Canyon folds. *Biblical Creation Trust, Journal*, 4: 22-25. ["Editor's note: An edited version of this article was first published in Dutch in *Bijbelvast* (6):12-15 in May 2022. *Bijbelvast* is a publication of Logos Instituut (http://www.logos.nl)." (Not seen for this bibliography.)]

Garton, Michael

1996 *21.5868* The pattern of fossil tracks in the geological record. *CEN Technical Journal* (Creation Ex Nihilo Technical Journal), 10(1): 82-100. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 91-92, 93, 94, 96.]

Garvin, James B., AND Bufton, Jack L.

1992 21.5441 Lunar Observer Laser Altimeter observations for lunar base site selection. *In:* Mendell, W. W. (ed.), The Second Conference on Lunar Bases and Space Activities of the 21st Century; Papers from a conference held in Houston, Texas, april 5-7, 1988. *U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, NASA Conference Publication 3166*, Volume 1, pp. 209-217. [See under "LOLA Simulations", section on "Grand Canyon, Northern Arizona", pp. 214-215.]

Garvin, James B.; Bufton, Jack L.; Abshire, J. B.; AND Zuber, M. T.

1987 21.4834 Laser altimetry in planetary geology. *18th Lunar and Planetary Science Conference, March 16-20, 1987, Houston, Texas*, abstract no. 1162, pp. 318-319. [Grand Canyon noted as part of "primary target area" for Shuttle Laser Altimeter Prototype.]

Gass, H. L.

1964 21.1143 *A review of the Paleozoic fish of Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 97 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 55| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-38|

Gassaway, J. S.

1978 21.1144 Gravity tectonics and stratigraphic relations in the Transition Zone, Yuma and Mohave Counties, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 10: 106.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 55| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-38|

Gastil, Gordon

1962 21.1145 A working hypothesis for Arizona's Older Precambrian history. *In:* Webber, R. H., and Peirce, H. W. (eds.), Guidebook of the Mogollon Rim region, east-central Arizona. *New Mexico Geological Society, 13th Field Conference*, pp. 52-54.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 55| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-38|

Gates, Merrill E.

1906 21.5278 (ED.-IN-CHIEF) *Men of mark in America : ideals of American life told in biographies of eminent living Americans. Volume II.* Washington, D.C.: Men of Mark Publishing Co., 444 pp. [See "Charles Doolittle Walcott", pp. 363-365.]

Gaudry, Albert

1891 21.8288 Une excursion dans les Montagnes Rocheuses. *In:* Feuilleton [SECTION]. *Journal d'Hygiène* (Paris), 16 (December 10) (794): 589-592. ("Nous empruntons aux 'Comptes rendus hebdomadaires de l'Académie des sciences' le récit de l'excursion que vient de faire aux États-Unis, M. Albert Gaudry, l'éminent et sympathique professeur de paleontology du Muséum d'histoire naturelle.") [Author accompanied the 5th International Geological Congress excursion. He notes, p. 590, *in passing*, that others of the excursion had taken a separate trip to the Grand Canyon.] [In French.]

1892 21.8289 Excursion dans les Montagnes Rocheuses. *Société Géologique de France, Bulletin*, Series 3, 19: 936-942 (printed in fascicule 12, feuille 59; publication date credited on p. [1257] of volume as April 1892). [Author accompanied the 5th International Geological Congress excursion. He notes, pp. 939-940, *in passing*, that others of the excursion had taken a separate trip to the Grand Canyon.] [In French.]

1901 21.5739 Discours d'ouverture. *Comptes Rendus VIII Congrès Géologique International.* Paris and Lille: Le Bigot frères, Vol. 1, pp. 127-132. [8th International Geological Congress, Paris, 1900.] [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

---

gcpba Newswire *see* **[Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association], *gcpba Newswire***

Gebel, Dana Carl

1978 21.1146 *Stratigraphy of the Nankoweap Formation, eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 129 pp.

Gedney, Edwin K.

1948 *21.4087* Geology and the Bible. *In: Modern Science and Christian faith.* Wheaton: Van Kampen Press, pp. 39-73. [See also plate facing p. 82.]

1995 *21.4088* Geology and the Bible. *In:* Kalthoff, Mark A. (ed.), *Creationism in Twentieth-Century America : a ten-volume anthology of documents, 1902-1961*, Volume 10, *Creation and Evolution in the Early American Scientific Affiliation.* New York and London: Garland Publishing, Inc., pp. 69-105, 115. [Facsimile reprint of Gedney (1948, ITEM NO. 21.4087).]

Gee, William

1895 21.6695 *Short studies of nature knowledge : an introduction to the science of physiography.* London and New York: Macmillan and Co., 313 pp. [See "The cañons of the Colorado", pp. 43-47.]

Gehrels, George E.

2003 21.4026 Detrital zircon constraints on sediment dispersal patterns in western North America [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 35(6): 389.

Gehrels, George E.; Blakey, Ronald; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Timmons, J. Michael; Kelley, Shari A.; Dickinson, William R.; AND Pecha, Mark

2010 21.5341 Detrital zircon U-Pb geochronology of Paleozoic strata in the Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 42(5): 54.

2011 21.5487 Detrital zircon U-Pb geochronology of Paleozoic strata in the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Lithosphere*, 3(3): cover, contents page verso, 183-200 + Data Repository item 2011103, 57 pp. [See also corresponding item by Thomas, William A., 3(4): 304-308 (2011, ITEM NO. 21.5488).]

Geikie, Archibald

1870 21.4165 Cañons. *Nature* (London), 1(17) (February 24): 434-436.

1870 21.5187 Canons. *Littell's Living Age* (Boston), Series 4, 17: 230-232. ("From Nature" [*i.e.*, Anonymous, 1870, ITEM NO. 21.4165].)

1870 21.5058 Canons. *The Friend* (Philadelphia), 43(40) ("Seventh-Day, Fifth Month 28" [Saturday, May 28]): 316-317. (Credited to *Littell's Living Age* [*i.e.*, Anonymous, 1870, ITEM NO. 21.5187].)

1884 21.1148 Rivers and river-gorges of the Old World and the New. *English Illustrated Magazine*, 1 (January): 247-259.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 55| GOODMAN 900

1884 21.4066 The cañons of the Far West. *Royal Institution of Great Britain, Proceedings*, 10 [1882-1884] (76): 268-271 [proceedings for meeting of 6 April 1883]. [Title-page: *Notices of the Proceedings at the Meetings of the Members of the Royal Institution of Great Britain, with Abstracts of the Discourses Delivered at the Evening Meetings.*]

1884 21.5003 Appendix 16. Captain Dutton's report on the Tertiary history of the Grand Cañon district. *From:* Benét, S. V., Report of the Chief of Ordnance. *In:* *Annual Report of the Secretary of War for the year 1883. Volume III.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 128-132. [Includes introductory paragraph by Benét. Main text comprises a reprint of the Archibald Geikie's (1883, ITEM NO. 30.108) review of C. E. Dutton's *Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District*.]

1885 21.1149 *Text-book of geology.* London: Macmillan and Co. [See frontispiece and pp. 364-366, 938.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 55| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-38|

1885 21.5208 Rivers and river-gorges of the Old World and the New. *Choice Literature*, 3 (January): 89-98.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 55| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-38| GOODMAN 901

1897 21.5178 *The ancient volcanoes of Great Britain.* London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., and New York: Macmillan Co., 2 volumes. [See Volume I, p. 30, reference *in passing* to Grand Canyon "Lower Cambrian, or possibly pre-Cambrian" basalts.]

1903 21.5186 *Class-book of geology.* London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., and New York: The Macmillan Co., 4th ed., 454 pp. [See pp. 36-38.]

Geikie, James

1893 21.5587 *Fragments of earth lore : sketches and addresses geological and geographical.* Edinburgh: John Bartholomew and Co., and London: Simpkin, Marshall, Hamilton, Kent and Co., Ltd., 428 pp. [See pp. 38-39.]

1898 21.1150 *Earth sculpture : or the origin of land-forms.* New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons. [See pp. 53-68, 156-158, 344.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 55| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-38|

Geinitz, H. B.

1884 21.4964 Ueber die neuesten geologischen Forschungen in Nordamerika. *Naturwissenschaftlichen Gesellschaft Isis in Dresden, Abhandlungen*, 1884: 65-82. [See overviews of: p. 68, Clarence E. Dutton's "Physical Geology of the Grand Cañon District" in U.S. Geological Survey 2nd Annual Report (Dutton, 1882, ITEM NO. 21.917); p. 70, Dutton's "Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District", in *U.S. Geological Survey Monograph 2* (Dutton, 1882, ITEM NO. 21.918); and p. 71, Charles D. Walcott's

"Precarboniferous Strata in the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, Arizona" in *American Journal of Science* (Walcott, 1883, ITEM NO. 21.3313).] [In German.]

Geldon, Arthur L.

1988 21.1151 Ground-water systems in Paleozoic rocks of the upper Colorado River basin, Arizona, Colorado, Utah, and Wyoming [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 20(7): A172.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-38|

2003 21.4014 Geology of Paleozoic rocks in the upper Colorado River basin in Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico, Utah, and Wyoming, excluding the San Juan basin. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1411-A*, pp. A1-A85, 17 plates, 1 folded table. (Regional Aquifer System Analysis—Upper Colorado River Basin, Excluding San Juan Basin.) [Principally Upper Colorado River Basin region but includes Lees Ferry area and introductory notes on Grand Canyon strata.]

2003 21.7432 Hydreologic properties and ground-water flow systems of the Paleozoic rocks in Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico, Utah, and Wyoming, excluding the San Juan basin. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1411-B*, pp. B1-B153, 13 plates. (Regional Aquifer System Analysis—Upper Colorado River Basin, Excluding San Juan Basin.) [Principally Upper Colorado River Basin region but includes Lees Ferry area.]

[General Conference of Seventh-day Adventists]

NO DATE *21.8078* *Episode 7. Geologic column. Location: Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 4 pp. [2007.] [Study guide to supplement the DVD, *In the Beginning* (General Conference of Seventh-day Adventists, 2007, ITEM NO. 26.1368); guide accessible online at www.inthebeginning.tv.] [Creationist perspective.]

NO DATE *21.8079* *Episode 8. Catastrophism. Location: Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 4 pp. [2007.] [Study guide to supplement the DVD, *In the Beginning* (General Conference of Seventh-day Adventists, 2007, ITEM NO. 26.1368); guide accessible online at www.inthebeginning.tv.] [Creationist perspective.]

George, Penelope

2005 21.4106 Marie Jackson; building on geology; rock and architecture with Marie Jackson. *In:* Talking with Flagstaff's geologists [FEATURE]. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (September): 24-25, 30, 43.

George, T. Neville

1965 21.6676 Mathematics in the training of geologists. *In: United Nations Educational, Scientiic and Cultural Organization, Meeting of the Teaching Commission of the International Mathematical Union (Luxembourg, 30 May-4 June, 1965) : background document for insertion in "New Trends in the Teaching of Mathematics" : "Mathematics in the Teaching of Geologists" by T. Neville George, Chairman of the Teaching Commission of the International Union of Geological Sciences. Report prepared on the basis of discussions of the Working Group on "The Place of Mathematics in the Training of Geologiss and in the Teaching of Earth Sciences" of the Congress on Science Teaching* *and Economic Growth organized by the Inter-Union Commission on Science Teaching of I.C.S.U. (Dakar, 14-22 January, 1965).* Paris: UNESCO, 58 pp. (UNESCO/AVS/DST/.6111/2 (Geology).) [See pp. 10-12, regarding the "Princeton project" that provided young students experience with arithmetic experimentation and observation of "geological process in an analysis of the dissection of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado."]

Germs, Gerhard J. B.

1972 21.1152 Thin concentric structures of biologic origin from the Nama System, South West Africa. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 83: 463-466.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-38|

Gerrard, Thomas A.

1964 21.1153 Stratigraphy of the Fort Apache Member, Supai Formation (Permian), east-central Arizona. *In:* Contributions to the geology of northern Arizona; Major Brady memorial. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 40*, pp. 33-48.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 55| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-38|

1964 21.1154 *Environmental studies of the Fort Apache Member, Supai formation (Permian), east-central Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona.

1969 21.1156 Stratigraphy of the Fort Apache Member, Supai formation (Permian), east-central Arizona. *In:* Baars, Donald L. (ed.), Geology and natural history of the Grand Canyon region. *Four Corners Geological Society, 5th Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 174-180.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 55| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-38|

Gessel, Clyde D.

1965 21.1157 Sediment storage and measurement in the upper Colorado River basin. *In:* U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, Proceedings of the Federal Inter-Agency Sedimentation Conference, 1963. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Miscellaneous Publication 970*, pp. 778-784. [Includes Lake Powell, Glen Canyon Dam, and Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam.]

Gettings, Mark E., AND **Bultman, Mark W.**

2005 21.4142 Candidate-penetrative-fracture mapping of the Grand Canyon area, Arizona, from spatial correlation of deep geophysical features and surficial lineaments. *U.S. Geological Survey, Digital Series 121*, 21 pp. (Scale 1:250,000.) [*Data Series 121*.]

2005 21.4735 A predictive penetrative fracture mapping method from regional potential field and geologic datasets, southwest Colorado Plateau, U.S.A. *Earth, Planets and Space* (Tokyo), 57(8): 701-715.

2014 21.6298 Magnetic susceptibility data for some exposed bedrock in the western conterminous United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Data Series 804*, 5 pp., with graphical user interface, http://dx.doi.org/10.3133/ds804.

Gholami, Yaser

2012 21.6329 *Two-dimensional seismic imaging of anisotropic media by full waveform inversion.* Doctoral dissertation, Université de Nice-Sophia Antipolis, France, 218 pp. [See Introduction; Grand Canyon noted, pp. 17, 18, as example of heterogeneity in earth's crust.]

Ghori, K. A. R.; Craig, Jonathan; Thusu, Bindra; Lüning, Sebastian; AND Geiger, Markus

2009 21.5264 Global Infracambrian petroleum systems: A review. *In:* Craig, J., Thurow, J., Thusu, B., Whitham, A., and Abutarruma, Y. (eds.), Global Neoproterozoic petroleum systems: The emerging potential in North Africa. *Geological Society, Special Publications* (London), (326): 109-136. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Gianniny, Gary L.

2015 21.6825 A sequence stratigraphic model for the Redwall Limestone in the Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 47(7), Session 328, Paper 328-8.

2019 21.7903 Compaction over Pennsylvanian Paradox Basin bioherms as a model for folds in the Thunder Springs Member of the Mississippian Redwall, [*sic*] Limestone, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 262-6 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/341311).

Giardina, Salvatore, Jr.

1979 21.1158 *Geologic review of northwestern Arizona petroleum exploration investigators.* Phoenix: Arizona Oil and Gas Conservation Commission, 72 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-39| FQ8:158

Gibson, Gail Guy; Gibson, Betty Odell; Ortiz, Alida; AND Teeter, Steven Arthur

1992 21.7106 In-service field-oriented earth science programs for the precollege teacher that make a difference. *Journal of Geological Education*, 40: 228-232. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 229-230.]

Gibson, Rebecca

2000 *21.3810* Canyon creation. *Creation*, 22(4) (September/November): 46-48.

Gibson, Russell

1952 21.3665 Reconnaissance of some red bed copper deposits in the southwestern United States. *U.S. Atomic Energy Commission, report RMO-890*, 78 pp.

Giegengack, Robert, AND Ralph, Elizabeth K.

1973 21.1161 On the validity of radiocarbon dates of calcareous tufa [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 54: 493. [Havasu Creek.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 55| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-39|

Gilbert, Grove Karl

1872 21.5236 Report of G. K. Gilbert, geological assistant. *From:* Wheeler, George M., Preliminary report of explorations in Nevada and Arizona. *In:* Belknap, William W., Letter from the Secretary of War, communicating, In compliance with a resolution of the Senate of March 7, 1872, a preliminary report of Lieutenant George M. Wheeler, Corps of Engineers, of the progress of the engineer exploration of the public domain in Nevada and Arizona. *U.S. 42nd Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 65*, pp. 90-96.

1874 21.7714 On recent geological and geographical researches in Arizona and Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Philosophical Society of Washington, Bulletin* (Washington, D.C.), 1: 54-56. [Volume 1 (March 1871-June 1874) collated in *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 20 (1881).]

1874 21.7715 On the use of the cañons of the Colorado for weighing the earth [TITLE ONLY]. *Philosophical Society of Washington, Bulletin* (Washington, D.C.), 1: 88. [Volume 1 (March 1871-June 1874) collated in *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 20 (1881).]

1874 21.1163 On the age of the Tonto sandstones [ABSTRACT]. *Philosophical Society of Washington, Bulletin* (Washington, D.C.), 1: 109. [Volume 1 (March 1871-June 1874) collated in *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 20 (1881).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 55| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-39|

1874 21.1164 Preliminary geological report. *In:* U.S. Army Engineer Department, *Progress report upon geographical and geological explorations and surveys west of the 100th meridian, in 1872.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, Appendix D, pp. 48-52.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 55| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-39|

1875 21.1165 Report on the geology of portions of Nevada, Utah, California, and Arizona, examined in the years 1871 and 1872. *In:* U.S. Army Engineer Department, [Wheeler, George M.], *Report upon geographical and geological explorations and surveys west of the one hundredth meridian, in charge of First Lieut. Geo. M. Wheeler*, Volume 3, Geology. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 681 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 55| FQ4:209

1875 21.1166 Report on the geology of portions of New Mexico and Arizona, examined in 1873. *In:* U.S. Army Engineer Department, *Report upon geographical and geological explorations and surveys west of the one hundredth meridian, in charge of First Lieut. Geo. M. Wheeler*, Volume 3, Geology. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 303-501.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 56| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-39|

1875 21.1167 Natural erosion by sand in the western territories [ABSTRACT]. *American Association for the Advancement of Science, Proceedings*, 23(Part 2): 26-29.

1875 21.1168 The advantages of the Colorado Plateau region as a field for geologic study [ABSTRACT]. *American Association for the Advancement of Science, Proceedings*, 23(Part 2, Section B, Natural History): 32-35. [Pagination of part and section are separate.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 56| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-39|

1876 21.1169 The Colorado Plateau province as a field for geologic study. *American Journal of Science and Arts*, Series 3, 12 (July): 16-24, (August): 85-103.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 56| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-39| FQ23:148 [offprint] GOODMAN 879

1877 21.1170 *Report on the geology of the Henry Mountains.* Washington: U.S. Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region, 160 pp. [1879.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FARQUHAR 74a** FQ6:82 FQ8:164, 164a FQ10:132 FQ18:155 FQ24/1:309B FQ25:29 FQ32:112

1880 21.6729 On the Kanab base-line, and a proposed new method of base measurement [ABSTRACT]. *Philosophical Society of Washington, Bulletin* (Washington, D.C.), 3: 34-36. [At the 160th Meeting, April 12, 1879.] [Volume 3 (November 9, 1878-June 19, 1880) of the *P.S.W. Bulletin* published 1880; collated with Volumes 1, 2 (1871-1878) as *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 20 (1881).]

1880 21.1171 [Remark on C. A. White (1880), "The subject of the Permian formation in North America".] *Philosophical Society of Washington, Bulletin* (Washington, D.C.), 3: 105-106. [At the 175th Meeting, February 14, 1880.] [Volume 3 (November 9, 1878-June 19, 1880) of the *P.S.W. Bulletin* published 1880; collated with Volumes 1, 2 (1871-1878) as *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 20 (1881).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 56| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-39|

1880 21.1172 *Report on the geology of the Henry Mountains.* U.S. Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region, 2nd ed., 170 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FARQUHAR 74b** FQ7A:13-LA FQ9:213 FQ15:204 FQ16:81 FQ17:173 FQ20:157 FQ22:126 FQ24/1:309A, 309C FQ25:30 FQ30:116

1885 21.1173 The topographic features of lake shores. *U.S. Geological Survey, 5th Annual Report*, pp. 69-123. [See p. 113, plate 18.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 56| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-39|

1890 21.1174 The strength of the earth's crust [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 1: 23-27.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 56| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-39|

1890 21.1175 The strength of the earth's crust [ABSTRACT]. *American Naturalist*, 24: 467-470.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 56| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-39|

1890 21.5122 Lake Bonneville. *U.S. Geological Survey, Monograph 1*, 438 pp. [See p. 391.]

1893 21.1176 Physical geography of the region. *In:* Emmons, Samuel Franklin (ed.), Geological guide book of the Rocky Mountain excursion. *Congrès Géologique International, Compte Rendu de la 5^me^ Session, Washington, 1891.* Washington: Imprimerie du Gouvernement [U.S. Government Printing Office], pp. 261-267. [See p. 265.]

1894 21.1177 Physical geography of the region. *In:* Emmons, Samuel Franklin (ed.), *Geological guide-book for an excursion to the Rocky Mountains.* New York: John Wiley and Sons, pp. 261-267. [See p. 265.] [Reprint of Gilbert (1893, ITEM NO. 21.1176).]

1895 21.1178 A rock fissure. *Science*, New Series, 2: 117-119.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 56| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-39| GOODMAN 956

1928 21.6637 Studies of basin-range structure. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 153*, 92 pp., 40 plates. [Posthumous publication; see preface by George Otis Smith, p. vii.] [See under "Interpretation of Truncation", the subsection, "Comparison of Wasatch Escarpment with Escarpments North of the Grand Canyon", pp. 41-42.]

Gilbert, Grove Karl, AND Brigham, Albert Perry

1902 21.5498 *An introduction to physical geography.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., 380 pp. (Twentieth Century Text-Books, F. A. Nightingale, ed.) [Also later eds.]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1903, ITEM NO. 30.725; Wethey, 1903, ITEM NO. 30.684

Gilbert, Hersh

2011 21.5570 Lithospheric structure of western North American [*sic*] [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 43(5): 361.

Giletti, Bruno J., AND Damon, Paul E.

1961 21.1179 Rubidium-strontium ages of some basement rocks from Arizona and northwestern Mexico. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 72: 639-643.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 56| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-39|

Gill, G. Herbert

1996 *21.7705* A sufficient reason for false Rb-Sr isochrons. *Creation Research Society Quarterly*, 33(2) (September): 105-108. [See Appendix 1 (p. 107), "A Sufficient Reason for False Rb-Sr Isochrons; Uinkaret Lavas Rb-Sr Data".]

Gilles, Cate

1991 21.1180 (WITH Lena Bravo and Don Watahomigie) Uranium mining at the Grand Canyon; what costs to water, air, and indigenous people? *The Workbook* (Southwest Research and Information Center), 16(1): cover, 2-17.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-105|

Gillett, Stephen L.; Karlin, Robert E.; AND Geissman, John W.

1993 21.1181 Tectonic significance of regional late Paleozoic remagnetization of miogeoclinal carbonate rocks in the Great Basin and adjacent areas [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 25(5): 42.

Gilluly, James

1929 21.1182 Geology and oil and gas prospects of part of the San Rafael Swell, Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 806-C*, pp. 69-130. [Includes Grand Canyon correlations.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 56| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-39|

1975 21.7863 Edwin D. McKee. *In:* Society Records and Activities [SECTION]. *Journal of Paleontology*, 49(6) (November): vii-ix, xxiii. [Introductory text at presentation. McKee awarded the William H. Twenhofel Medal of the Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists.] [See also Twenhofel Medal Committee (1975, ITEM NO. 21.7864).]

Gilluly, James, AND Reeside, John B., Jr.

1928 21.1183 Sedimentary rocks of the San Rafael Swell and some adjacent areas in eastern Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 150-D*, pp. 61-110.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 56| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-39|

Gilmore, Charles W.

1926 21.1184 Fossil footprints from the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 37: 240-241.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 56| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-39|

1926 21.1185 Fossil footprints. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 1(4) (June 26): 1-3.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 56| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-39|

1926 21.1186 Fossil footprints from the Grand Canyon. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 77(9): 1-41.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 56| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-39| FQ9:214 FQ9A:29 FQ10:133 FQ11:144 FQ11A:65 [set of three installments] FQ11B:75 FQ12:192 FQ12B:80 FQ13:180A FQ15:206 FQ17:175 [set of three installments] FQ18:158 FQ20:158 [set of three installments] FQ24/1:310 FQ24/2:1136 [set of three installments] FQ25:31

1926 21.1187 Collecting fossil footprints in Arizona. *In:* Explorations and field-work of the Smithsonian Institution in 1926. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 78(1): 20-23.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-39|

1927 21.1188 Footprints of unknown vertebrate animals in the Carboniferous and Permian of the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Science*, New Series, 65: 479-480.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 56| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-39|

1927 21.1189 Fossil footprints in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Washington Academy of Sciences, Journal* (Washington, D.C.), 7: 272.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 56| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-39|

1927 21.1190 Collecting fossil footprints in the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Exploration and field work of the Smithsonian Institution in 1926. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 78(7): 45-48.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 56| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-39|

1927 21.1191 Fossil footprints from the Grand Canyon: Second contribution. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 80(3): 1-78.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 56| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-39| FQ9:215 FQ9A:30 FQ10:134 FQ11:145 FQ11A:65 [set of three installments] FQ11B:76 FQ12:193 FQ12B:81 FQ13:180B FQ15:207 FQ17:175 [set of three installments] FQ18:159 FQ20:158 [set of three installments] FQ24/2:1136 [set of three installments]

1928 21.1192 Fossil footprints from the Grand Canyon: Third contribution. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 80(8): 1-16.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 56| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-39| FQ11A:65 [set of three installments] FQ12B:82 FQ13:180C FQ15:208 FQ17:175 [set of three installments] FQ20:158 [set of three installments] FQ24/2:1136 [set of three installments]

1928 21.1193 Fossil footprints in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, Arizona. *In:* Smithsonian Institution, Exploration and field work in 1927. *Smithsonian Institution Publication 2957*, pp. 7-10.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 56| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-39|

1928 21.6508 Charles W. Gilmore (introduced by John C. Merriam): Footprints of unknown vertebrate animals in the Carboniferous and Permian of the Grand Canyon, Ariz. (illustrated).” [TITLE ONLY]. *In: Report of the National Academy of Sciences : fiscal year 1926-1927.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 26. [Presentation made April 26, 1927.]

Gilmore, Charles W., AND Cochran, Doris M.

1930 21.1194 Reptiles. *In:* Cold-blooded vertebrates. *Smithsonian Scientific Series* (Abbot, Charles Greeley, ed.-in-chief), Volume 8, Part 3, pp. 209-355. [See pp. 275-277, plates 61, 62.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-39|

Gilmore, Charles W., AND Sturdevant, Glen E.

1928 21.1195 Discovery of fossil tracks on the North Rim of the Grand Canyon. *Science*, New Series, 67(1730) (February 24): 216. [Coconino Sandstone and Supai Group.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 56| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-39|

Gilmore, D. P.; Da Costa, C. P.; AND Duarte, D. P. F.

2001 21.4524 Sloth biology: an update on their physical ecology, behavior and role as vectors of arthropods and arboviruses. *Brazilian Journal of Medical and Biological Research*, 34: 9-25. [See p. 23, Rampart Cave.]

Gilmour, E. H., AND Vogel, I. D.

1978 21.1196 Bryozoans of the Toroweap Formation, southern Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 10: 107.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-39|

Girard, Jules

1903 21.6157 *L'Évolution comparée des sables : l'érosion.—l'abrasion météorique.—les dunes—la transformation des rivages.* Paris: Librarie Scientifique et Littéraire, 124 pp. + advertisements. [Canyons of the Colorado River and "Le plateau du désert du Colorado", see pp. 25-27 (includes generalized sketch of the Inner Gorge in Grand Canyon, p. 26).] [In French.]

Girty, George H.

1909 21.7842 Upper Carboniferous. VI. *Journal of Geology*, 17(4) (May/June): 305-319. [See p. 306, "Redwall limestone of the Grand Canyon region" noted *in passing*; also noted, *in passing*, is "the Aubrey group of Arizona, rather widely distributed" (p. 311).]

1910 21.1197 *The fauna of the phosphate beds of the Park City formation in Idaho, Wyoming, and Utah.* U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 436, 82 pp. [See pp. 9-10.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-40|

Gish, Duane T.

1975 *21.5214* A decade of Creationist research. *Creation Research Society Quarterly*, 12: 34-46.

1980 *21.5215* A decade of Creationist research. *In:* Corliss, William R. (compiler), *Unknown earth: A handbook of geological enigmas.* Glen Army, Maryland: The Sourcebook Project, pp. 641-642.

1989 *21.3870* More Creationist research. Part Ia: Geological research. *Creation Research Society Quarterly*, 25(4) (March): 161-.

2003 *21.7447* [Brief remark.] *In:* Vail, Tom, *Grand Canyon : a different view.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, p. 21.

2003 *21.7469* [Remarks on fossils.] *From:* Grand Canyon; the fossils [SECTION]. *In:* Vail, Tom, *Grand Canyon : a different view.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, pp. 50-51.

2018 *21.7448* [Brief remark.] *In:* 湯姆 韦尔 [Vail, Tom], **大峡谷 ： 一个非凡的**视野 [Dà xiágǔ : yīgè fēifán de shìyě] [Grand Canyon : an extraordinary vision]. Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, p. 21. [In the translation of Vail's (2003) *Grand Canyon : a different view*.] [In Chinese.]

2018 *21.7470* [Remarks on fossils.] *From:* Grand Canyon; the fossils [SECTION]. *In:* 湯姆 韦尔 [Vail, Tom], **大峡谷 ： 一个非凡的**视野 [Dà xiágǔ : yīgè fēifán de shìyě] [Grand Canyon : an extraordinary vision]. Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, pp. 50-51. [In the translation of Vail's (2003) *Grand Canyon : a different view*.] [In Chinese.]

Glaessner, Martin F.

1962 21.1198 Pre-Cambrian fossils. *Biological Reviews*, 37: 467-494.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-40|

1966 21.1199 Precambrian palaeontology. *Earth-Science Reviews*, 1: 29-50.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 56| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-40|

1969 21.1200 Trace fossils from the Precambrian and basal Cambrian. *Lethaia*, 2: 369-393.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 56| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-40|

1972 21.1201 Precambrian paleozoology [ABSTRACT]. *24th International Geological Congress, Montreal, Abstracts*, p. 10.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-40|

1972 21.1202 Precambrian paleozoology. *24th International Geological Congress, Montreal, Section 1*, p. 19.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-40|

Glaizot, F.

1905 21.6143 La métallurgie du cuivre aux États-Unis. *Société des Ingénieurs Civils de France, Mémoires et Compte Rendu des Travaux* (Paris), 2: 14-61. [See p. 46: "On éleva des fours à Williams, district de Coconino, pour traiter les minerais du Grand Canon et à Prescott pour les minerais de 'The Blue Dick Mine', 'The Calumet et Arizona Company' et 'The Shannon Company', construisirent des fonderies à Douglas et à Clifton." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In French.]

Glass, Alexander

2007 *21.4345* Addressing the controversy: Teaching a geology course on the creation-evolution debate [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs (Cordilleran Section, 103rd Annual Meeting)*, Paper no. 19-2.

Glazner, Allen F.

2005 21.5818 How close is the link between plate tectonics and magmatism in western North America? [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Exploring the Magnetic Evolution of Western North America Using Digital Data Bases and GIS: The NAVDAT Project [conference session]. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Méxicana), 25(1) (November): 251-252.

2006 21.5564 How close is the link between plate tectonics and magmatism in western North America? [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lithospheric Rupture in the Gulf of California-Salton Trough Region : MARGINS-RCL Workshop, Ensenada, Mexico, 9-13 January, 2006, Abstracts*, p. 33. [Rupturing Continental Lithosphere.]

Glazner, Allen F., AND Richardson, Brian O.

1983 21.1203 Major-element differences between syn- and post-subduction volcanic rocks in the western U.S [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 15(5): 280.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-40|

Glen, Jonathan M. G.; McKee, Edwin H.; Ludington, Steve; Ponce, David A.; Hildenbrand, Thomas G.; AND Hopkins, Melanie J.

2004 21.7383 Geophysical terranes of the Great Basin and parts of surrounding provinces. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2004-1008*, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [303 pp. total].

Glock, W. S.

1936 21.1205 Desert cliff recession and lateral regional planation. *Pan-American Geologist*, 66: 81-96.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-40|

Gnidovec, Dale

2014 21.6514 Geologists debate when Grand Canyon formed; scientists disagree about when the Grand Canyon, seen from the South Rim in Arizona, formed. *Flint Flashes* (Liking County Rock and Mineral Society, Newark, Ohio), (549) (April 17): 1, 3. ("Sunday, March 30th in the Columbus Dispatch".)

Goebeler, E.

1892 21.8247 Der Grand Cañon-District des Coloradoflusses. *Prometheus* (Berlin), 4(6)(162) (November 9): 86-91, (7)(163) (November 16): (8)(164) (November 23): 103-107, 119-123. [In German.]

Goetz, Alexander F. H.

1972 21.7942 (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR) *Application of ERTS and EREP images to geologic investigations of the Basin and Range-Colorado Plateau boundary in northwestern and* *north-central Arizona : Type I Progress Report for the period 15 June 1972-15 August 1972.* Pasadena, California: California Institute of Technology, Jet Propulsion Laboratory, 2 pp. (E72-10014. CR-127704.) [Earth Resources Technology Satellite. Earth Resources Experiment Package.]

1972 21.7943 (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR) *Application of ERTS and EREP images to geologic investigations of the Basin and Range-Colorado Plateau boundary in northwestern and north-central Arizona : Type I Progress Report for the period 15 August 1972-15 October 1972.* Pasadena, California: California Institute of Technology, Jet Propulsion Laboratory, 5 pp. (E72-10157. CR-128293.) [Earth Resources Technology Satellite. Earth Resources Experiment Package.]

1972 21.7944 (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR) *Application of ERTS and EREP images to geologic investigations of the Basin and Range-Colorado Plateau boundary in northwestern and north central Arizona : Type I Progress Report for the period 15 October 1972-15 December 1972.* Pasadena, California: California Institute of Technology, Jet Propulsion Laboratory, 4 pp. (E72-10074. CR-130015.) [Earth Resources Technology Satellite. Earth Resources Experiment Package.]

1973 21.7948 (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR) *Application of Skylab multispectral photography and scanner images to geological investigation of the Basin-and-Range-Colorado Plateau boundary in north central and central Arizona : Progress Report 1 June-30 July 1973.* Pasadena, California: California Institute of Technology, Jet Propulsion Laboratory, 1 p. (641-14-03-46-55.) (E73-11000. CR-133781.)

1973 21.7949 (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR) *Application of Skylab multispectral photography and scanner images to geological investigation of the Basin-and-Range-Colorado Plateau boundary in north central and central Arizona : Progress Report 1 August-31 August 1973.* Pasadena, California: California Institute of Technology, Jet Propulsion Laboratory, 1 p. (641-14-03-46-55.) (E73-11042. CR-133923.)

Goetz, Alexander F. H.; Abrams, M. J.; AND Siegal, B. S.

1975 21.1206 A comparison of ERTS and Skylab multispectral data for reconnaissance geologic mapping [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 56: 346-347. [Earth Resources Technology Satellite.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 56| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-40|

Goetz, Alexander F. H.; Billingsley, Fred C.; Elston, Donald P.; Lucchitta, Ivo; AND Shoemaker, Eugene M.

1973 21.7945 *Application of ERTS and EREP images to geologic investigations of the Basin and Range-Colorado Plateau boundary in northwestern and north-central Arizona : Type I Progress Report for the period 15 December 1972-15 February 1973.* Pasadena, California: California Institute of Technology, Jet Propulsion Laboratory, 10 pp. (GSFC No. PR522.) (E73-10441. CR-131235.) [Earth Resources Technology Satellite. Earth Resources Experiment Package.]

1973 21.7946 *Application of ERTS and EREP images to geologic investigations of the Basin and Range-Colorado Plateau boundary in northwestern and north-central Arizona : Type I Progress Report for the period 15 February-15 April 1973.* Pasadena, California: California Institute of Technology, Jet Propulsion Laboratory, 4 pp. (GSFC No. PR522.) (E73-10645. CR-132235.) [Earth Resources Technology Satellite. Earth Resources Experiment Package.]

1973 21.7947 *Application of ERTS and EREP images to geologic investigations of the Basin and Range-Colorado Plateau boundary in northwestern and north-central Arizona : Type I Progress Report for the period 15 April 1973-15 June 1973.* Pasadena, California: California Institute of Technology, Jet Propulsion Laboratory, 9 pp. (GSFC No. PR522.) (E73-10799. CR-133205.) [Earth Resources Technology Satellite. Earth Resources Experiment Package.]

1973 21.7950 *Application of ERTS and EREP images to geologic investigations of the Basin and Range-Colorado Plateau boundary in northwestern and north-central Arizona : Type I Progress Report for the period 15 June 1973-15 August 1973.* Pasadena, California: California Institute of Technology, Jet Propulsion Laboratory, 9 pp. (GSFC No. PR522.) (E73-11131. CR-135678.) [Earth Resources Technology Satellite. Earth Resources Experiment Package.]

1974 21.7951 *Application of ERTS and EREP images to geologic investigations of the Basin and Range-Colorado Plateau boundary in northwestern and north-central Arizona : Type I Progress Report for the period 15 August 1973-15 September 1974.* Pasadena, California: California Institute of Technology, Jet Propulsion Laboratory, 10 pp. (GSFC No. PR522.) (E74-10791. CR-140144.) [Earth Resources Technology Satellite. Earth Resources Experiment Package.]

1974 21.1207 Geologic applications of ERTS images on the Colorado Plateau, Arizona. *In:* Third Earth Resources Technology Satellite-1 Symposium. Volume I: Technical presentations. Section A, Mineral resources, geological structure and landform surveys. *U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Special Publication 351*, pp. 719-744.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 56| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-40|

Goetz, Alexander F. H.; Billingsley, Fred C.; Gillespie, A. R.; Abrams, M. J.; Squires, R. L.; Shoemaker, Eugene M.; Lucchitta, Ivo; AND Elston, Donald P.

1975 21.7651 *Application of ERTS images and image processing to regional geologic problems and geologic mapping in northern Arizona.* Pasadena, California: California Institute of Technology, Jet Propulsion Laboratory. (*Jet Propulsion Laboratory, Technical Report 32-1597.*) [Earth Resources Technology Satellite.]

Göğüş, Oğuz H., AND Pysklywee, Russell N.

2008 21.7503 Near-surface diagnostics of dripping or delaminating lithosphere. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 113: B11404, 11 pp. [Colorado Plateau, see pp. 1, 2.]

Gohn, Kathleen K.

2004 21.5270 Celebrating 125 years of the U.S. Geological Survey. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1274*, 56 pp.

Goings, David Bruce

1985 21.1208 *Spring flow in a portion of Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 58 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-40|

1985 21.1209 Spring flow in a portion of Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *U.S. National Park Service Contribution CPSU/UNLV 033/01*, 58 pp. [Separate release of Goings' Master's thesis (ITEM NO. 21.1208).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-40|

Goldstein, Barry S.

1996 21.1210 Use of national parks in credit-granting geology field courses in the Colorado Plateau and Death Valley [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 28(7): A-81.

Goldstrand, Patrick M.

1992 21.1211 Evolution of Late Cretaceous and Early Tertiary basins of southwest Utah based on clastic petrology. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, 62: 495-507.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-105|

Goldstrand, Patrick M., AND Eaton, Jeffrey G.

2000 21.3618 Paleocene to early Oligocene paleogeography, SW Utah [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), *Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region : June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. 27-29. [Young's note: "Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, *unreviewed* working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers."]

2001 21.3976 Paleocene to Early Oligocene basin evolution, southwestern Utah. *In:* Young, Richard A., and Spamer, Earle E. (eds.), *Colorado River: Origin and Evolution : proceedings of a symposium held at Grand Canyon National Park in June, 2000.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 25-29. (Volume: *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 12*.) [2004.]

Gómez Vales, Rubén

2020 21.8115 *Interferometría de imágenes radar de apertura sintética (DInSAR) aplicada al análisis del desplazamiento del terreno producido tras un terremoto.* Master's thesis, Universidad de Salamanca, Campus de Excelencia Internacional, 82 pp. [See section 2.3.4 (pp. 23-25), "Efectos geométricos en las imágenes SAR", which is illustrated by Figura 2.9, "Imagen TerraSAR-X del Gran Cañon del Colorado donde se muestran los efectos de escorzo, plegado y sombra."] [In Spanish.]

Gonzales, Serge, AND Johnson, Kenneth S.

1981 21.6605 Preliminary assessment of shales and other argillaceous rocks in the United States. In: Hofmann, Peter L. (ed.), *The technology of high-level nuclear waste disposal : advances in the science and engineering of the management of high-level nuclear wastes. Volume 1.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Energy, Technical Information Center, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, National Waste Terminal Storage Program Office, pp. 16-41. [See p. 38, regarding the Chuar and Unkar Groups of Grand Canyon.]

Goode, G. Brown

1885 21.5458 Report of the Assistant Director of the U.S. National Museum, together with the reports of the curators, for the year 1883. In: *Annual Report of the Board of Regents of the Smithsonian Institution, showing the operations, expenditures, and condition of the institution for the year 1883.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 161-360. [See in "List of Contributors to the Museum in 1883", p. 348: "Powell, J. W. . . . two plaster casts of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado . . . ."]

1891 21.5035 Section I. Report upon the condition and progress of the U.S. National Museum during the year ending June 30, 1890. In: *Annual Report of the Board of Regents of the Smithsonian Institution, showing the operations, expenditures, and condition of the institution for the year ending June 30, 1890. Report of the U.S. National Museum.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 3-116. [See p. 98, mention of U.S. Geological Survey presentation of "sandstone with mud and ripple-marks from Grand Cañon group, 7,000 feet below the base of Cambrian, Grand Cañon of Colorado, Arizona" [*sic*].]

Goodman, Richard E., AND Rogers, J. David

1979 21.8071 Massive rock toppling in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. In: *Abstracts : 2nd Conference on Scientific Research in the National Parks, 26-30 November 1979, San Francisco, California.* [No imprint], p. 156. [Study area at Clear Creek; other areas noted.]

Goodwin, Erik Bartholomew

1989 21.8380 *Studies of extension and crustal accretion in the Basin and Range Province and Alaska from vertical-incidence and wide-angle seismic reflection profiling.* Doctoral dissertation, Stanford University, 205 pp.

Goodwin, Erik B.; Thompson, George A.; AND Okaya, David A.

1989 21.1212 Seismic identification of basement reflectors; the Bagdad reflection sequence in the Basin and Range Province-Colorado Plateau transition zone, Arizona. *Tectonics*, 8(4): 821-831.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-105|

Goolsby, S. M.; Druyff, L.; AND Fryt, M. S.

1988 21.1213 Trapping mechanisms and petrophysical properties of the Permian Kaibab Formation, south-central Utah. *In:* Goolsby, S. M., and Longman, M. W. (eds.), *Occurrence and petro-physical properties of carbonate reservoirs in the Rocky Mountain region.* Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, 1988 Guidebook, pp. 193-211.

Gootee, Brian F.

2008 21.8121 In the wake of Powell and Péwé: Science in the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Geology*, 38(2) (Summer): 5. [Brief report on the “Powell’s Bowels” Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon led by geologists Rick Péwé, Ramon Arrowsmith, and Gootee, continuing a tradition started by Rick’s father, the late Troy L. Péwé.]

2019 21.7731 Geologic timeline of the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2019-02*, 2 pp.; with “Supplemental resource document for Geologic Timeline of the Grand Canyon”, 3 pp.

Gordon, Arthur J.

2000 21.7416 *Geologic guide to Grand Canyon National Park.* Dubuque, Iowa: Kendall/Hunt Publishing Co., 76 pp.

Gordon, Mackenzie, Jr.

1974 21.1214 The Mississippian-Pennsylvanian boundary in the United States. *Septième Congrès International de Stratigraphie et de Géologie du Carbonifère. Krefeld 23.-28. August 1971. Compte Rendu*, 3: 129-141.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-40|

1982 21.1215 Biostratigraphy of the Watahomigi Formation. *In:* McKee, Edwin D., The Supai Group of Grand Canyon. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1173*, Chapter F, pp. 113-135.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-40|

Gordon, Mackenzie, Jr., AND McKee, Edwin D.

1978 21.1216 Significance of the invertebrate fauna of the Watahomigi Formation (Supai Group) [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 10: 107.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 56| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-40|

Gordon, Samuel G.

1923 21.1217 Recently described “bisbeeite” from the Grand Canyon is cyanotrichite. *American Mineralogist*, 8: 92-93. [With reference to A. F. Rogers (1922, ITEM NO. 21.2791).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 56| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-40|

Gordon, W. Richard

1961 21.4459 *Toroweap and Kaibab Formations in a part of Whitmore Wash, Mohave County, Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Kansas.

Gornitz, Vivien M.

1969 21.1218 *Mineralization, alteration and mechanism of emplacement, Orphan ore deposit, Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, Columbia University, 196 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 56| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-40|

1986 21.1220 Uranium mineralization at the Orphan Mine breccia pipe, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 18(5): 357.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-40|

2004 21.4692 Grand Canyon uranium: The Orphan Mine. *Mineral News*, 20(6): 1, 3-5.

Gornitz, Vivien M., AND Kerr, Paul F.

1970 21.1221 Uranium mineralization and alteration, Orphan mine, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Economic Geology*, 65: 751-768.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 56| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-40|

Gornitz, Vivien M.; Wenrich, Karen J.; Sutphin, Hoyt B.; AND Vidale-Buden, R.

1988 21.1222 Origin of the Orphan Mine breccia pipe uranium deposit, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Vassiliou, A. H.; Hausen, D. M.; Carson, D. J. (eds.), *Process mineralogy VII—As applied to separation technology.* Warrendale, Pennsylvania: Metallurgical Society, pp. 281-301.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-40|

Gosse, John C.; Baker, S.; Pazzaglia, F.; Brandon, M. T.; Karlstrom, Karl; Pederson, J.; AND Finkel, Robert C.

2005 21.4151 Five ways to examine what isn't there with cosmogenic isotopes. *In:* Abstracts of the 15th Annual V. M. Goldschmidt Conference. *Geochmica et Cosmochimica Acta*, 69(10): 163.

Gosse, John C.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Pederson, Joel; Yang, G.; AND Finkel, Robert C.

2009 21.5033 Muddying the waters; Quaternary incision of the Grand Canyon, USA [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2009 colloquium and annual general meeting, Moncton, NB, Canada, Feb. 6-7, 2009. *Atlantic Geology*, 45: 30-31.

Gosse, John C.; McDonald, Eric; Pederson, Joel; Stockli, Daniel; Lee, Jeff; Stockli, Lisa; AND Yang, Guang

2004 21.4590 Oxygen Isotope Stage 4 sediment dominates the U.S. Southwest alluvial record [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 307.

Gottfried, David; Jaffe, Howard W.; AND Senftle, Frank E.

1959 21.8122 Evaluation of the lead-alpha (Larsen) method for determining ages of igneous rocks. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 1097-A*, 63 pp. (Studies in Geochronology.) [See in section, "Thorium to Uranium Ratios in Zircon, Monazite, and Xenotime" (pp. 10-13); Grand Canyon noted, p. 12 (*in passing*), and in "Table 2.—Thorium to uranium ratios in monazite" (p. 13), which includes one accessory-mineral sample from "Grand Canyon, Ariz.", crediting a 1957 written communication from L. R. Stieff and T. W. Stern.]

Gould, Charles N.

1939 21.4379 What made Grand Canyon? *Region III Quarterly* (U.S. National Park Service), 1(1) (July): 4-7.

1940 21.4380 Volcanoes. *Region III Quarterly* (U.S. National Park Service), 2(2) (April):.

1959 21.1223 *Covered wagon geologist.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 282 pp. [See pp. 232, 235-236, 252-257.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9:225

Gouzie, Douglas

2021 21.8332 Public awareness, NPS social media, "stealth education," and undergraduate enrollments—what might work? [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 53(6): Abstract 113-1, doi:10.1130/abs/2021AM-368340. [Examples noted include Grand Canyon National Park.]

Gr.

1890 21.7324 C. Dutton. Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District. Washington 1882. 1-264. 42 Tafeln; dazu Atlas mit 23 Tafeln. *From:* Physik des Wassers [SECTION]. *In:* Schwalbe, Bernhard (ed.) *Die Fortschritte der Physik der Erde im Jahre 1883. Dargestellt von der physikalischen Gesellschaft zu Berlin.* Berlin: Druck und Verlag von Georg Reimer, p. 796. (Volume: Die Fortschritte der Physik im Jahre 1883. Dargestellt von der physikalischen Gesellschaft zu Berlin. XXXIX. Jahrgang. Dritte Abtheilung, enthaltend: Physik der Erde.) [Signed, "*Gr.*"] [The item cited is Dutton (1882, ITEM NO. 21.918).] [In German.]

Grabau, Amadeus W.

1920 21.4960 *A textbook of geology. Part I. General geology.* Boston, New York, and Chicago: D. C. Heath and Co., 864 pp. [See "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado River", pp. 786-793.]

1921 21.5164 *A comprehensive geology. Part II. Historical geology.* Boston, New York, and Chicago: D. C. Heath and Co., 976 pp. [See pp. 189-190, 252, 484-486.]

1922 21.1224 The Sinian System. *Geological Society of China, Bulletin*, 1(1/4): 44-88.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-40|

1936 21.1225 *Paleozoic formations in the light of the pulsation theory.* Volumes 1, 2, Lower and Middle Cambrian pulsations. Peking: National University, University Press, 2nd ed., pp. 27-184, 335-832.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 56| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-40|

1940 21.1226 *The rhythm of the ages : earth history in the light of the pulsation and polar control theories.* Peking: Henri Vetch, 561 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-40|

Graf, Julia B.; Webb, Robert H.; AND Hereford, Richard

1991 21.6962 Relation of sediment load and flood-plain formation to climatic variability, Paria River drainage basin, Utah and Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 103: 1405-1415.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-105|

Graf, William L.

1984 21.4850 The geography of American field geomorphology. *Professional Geographer*, 36(1) (February): 78-82.

1996 21.5977 Geomorphology and policy for restoration of impounded American rivers: What is “natural”? *In:* Rhodes, Bruce L., and Thorn, Colin E. (eds.), *The Scientific Nature of Geomorphology : proceedings of the 27th Binghamton Symposium in Geomorphology held 27-29 September 1996.* Chichester (West Sussex, England), New York, Brisbane, Toronto, and Singapore: John Wiley and Sons, pp. 443-473. [See “Glen Canyon Dam”, pp. 453-456.]

2005 21.7996 Geomorphology and American dams: The scientific, social, and economic context. *Geomorphology*, 71(1/2): 3-26.

Graf, William L.; Hereford, Richard; Laity, Julie; AND Young, Richard A.

1987 21.1227 Colorado Plateau. *In:* Graf, William L. (ed.), Geomorphic systems of North America. *Geological Society of America, Centennial Special Volume 2*, pp. 259-302.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-40|

Graf, William L.; Wohl, Ellen; Sinha, Tushar; AND Sabo, John L.

2010 21.6271 Sedimentation and sustainability of western American reservoirs. *Water Resources Research*, 46: W12535, 13 pp., doi:10.1029/2009WR008836. [Principally regarding the Missouri River basin and upper Colorado River, but includes data from the Lees Ferry gage; and with a general overview of the United States.]

Graham, John P.

2010 21.5585 *Pipe Spring National Monument Geologic Resources Inventory report.* Denver: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Program Center, 52 [53] pp. (Natural Resource Report NPS/NRPC/GRD/NRR-2009/164.)

2016 21.8372 *Glen Canyon National Recreation Area : Geologic Resources Inventory report.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Stewardship and Science, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [167 pp. total]. (Natural Resource Report NPS/NRSS/GRD/NRR-2016/1264.) [Includes Glen Canyon Dam-Lees Ferry area.]

2020 21.8156 *Grand Canyon National Park Geologic Resources Inventory report.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Stewardship and Science, 180 pp. (Natural Resource Report NPS/NRSS/GRD/NRR-2020/2195.)

[Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association], *gcpba Newswire*

1998 21.1228 Rockslide at President Harding. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2) (May): 20. [President Harding Rapid.] [Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, March 8, 1998.]

Grand Canyon Trust

NO DATE 21.8546 *Uranium mining near the Grand Canyon. How does the Grand Canyon national monument impact mining?* [No place]: Grand Canyon Trust, 1 p. [2023.] [Fact sheet.] [Baaj Nwaavjo I’tah Kukveni–Ancestral Footprings of the Grand Canyon National Monument.]

Granger, H. C., AND Finch, W. I.

1988 21.1229 The Colorado Plateau Uranium Province, U.S.A. *In: Recognition of uranium provinces : proceedings of a technical committee meeting on recognition of uranium provinces, London, England, 18-20 September, 1985.* Vienna: Inbternational Atomic Energy Agency, pp. 157-193.

Granger, H. C., AND Raup, R. B.

1962 21.1230 Reconnaissance study of uranium deposits in Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 1147-A*, pp. 1-54.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 56| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-40| FQ24/1A:B41

Grant, Raymond

2007 21.4819 Arizona Mineral Collector; Number 102. *Rockhound Record* (Mineralogical Society of Arizona), 73(7) (September): 3. [Grandviewite from Grandview Mine.]

2007 21.4829 Arizona Mineral Collector; Number 103. *Rockhound Record* (Mineralogical Society of Arizona), 73(8) (October): 2. [Grandviewite from Grandview Mine.]

2008 21.4828 Arizona Mineral Collector; Number 109. *Rockhound Record* (Mineralogical Society of Arizona), 74(4) (April): 3-4. [See photo, p. 4, “Shattuckite, Grand View Mine”; no text discussion. Grandview Mine.]

2008 21.4822 Arizona Mineral Collector; Number 111. *Rockhound Record* (Mineralogical Society of Arizona), 74(6) (June): 2. [Includes note of pharmacolite from Corkscrew Cave, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

2008 21.4823 Arizona Mineral Collector; Number 114. *Rockhound Record* (Mineralogical Society of Arizona), 74(10) (December). [Includes note *in passing* of specimen of halotrichite mislabeled as wupatkiite, from Orphan Mine.]

2009 21.4701 Arizona Mineral Collector; Number 124. *Rockhound Record* (Mineralogical Society of Arizona), 75(10) (December): 2. [Grandview Mine mineral survey.]

2010 21.4702 Arizona Mineral Collector; Number 124. *Rock Talk* (Tucson Gem and Mineral Society), 4(3) (January/February): 8. [Grandview Mine mineral survey. Reprinted from *Rockhound Record* (2009, ITEM NO. 21.4701).]

2011 21.6374 Arizona Mineral Collector; Number 138. *Rockhound Record* (Mineralogical Society of Arizona), 77(4) (April): 3. [Grandview Mine. Also serves as an abstract for the author's presentation to the Society, April 8, on "Mineralogy of the Grandview Mine, Grand Canyon".]

Gratacap, L. P.

1908 21.4906 Department of Mineralogy. *American Museum Journal*, 8(2) (February): 25-26. [". . . a characteristic chrysotile from the Grand Canyon of the Colorado was received from the Hance Asbestos Mining Co." (ENTIRE NOTE) (p. 26).]

Grater, Russell K.

1951 21.6286 Black gold. *Arizona Highways*, 27(6) (June): 2-3, 26-27. [Bat Cave.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-63|

1958 21.1231 Last stand of the ground sloth. *Arizona Highways*, 34(7) (July): 30-33. [Rampart Cave.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-41|

Grater, Russell K., AND Hawkins, Harold H.

1935 21.1232 Rock slide in the Coconino sandstone. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(10) (January): 368-369.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 56| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-41|

1994 21.1233 Rock slide in the Coconino Sandstone. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 18. [Reprinted from January 1935.]

Graubard, Cinda, AND Smith, George M.

1992 21.1234 The influence of Precambrian structure of late Proterozoic rift geometry of the western USA [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 24(7): A365.

1994 21.1235 Heterogeneous Precambrian crustal template: effect on late Proterozoic rift geometry and subsequent Phanerozoic events in the western U.S. [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 26(6): 15.

Grauch, V. J. S.

1988 21.1236 Statistical evaluation of linear trends in a compilation of aeromagnetic data from the southwestern U.S [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 20(7): A327.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-41|

Graversen, Ole; Milàn, Jesper; AND Loope, David B.

2007 21.4792 Dinosaur tectonics: A structural analysis of theropod undertracks with a reconstruction of theropod walking dynamics. *Journal of Geology*, 115: 641-654. [See p. 652, reptile footprints in Coconino Sandstone on Hermit Trail.]

Gray, Murray

2004 21.8446 *Geodiversity : valuing and conserving abiotic nature.* Chichester, West Sussex, England: John Wiley and Sons Ltd., 434 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 6, 83, 131, 187; and "Box 5.2 Grand Canyon National Park, USA", pp. 189-190.]

2022 21.8447 Geodiversity and the ecosystem approach. *In:* New Perspectives on Geoconservation in Protected and Conserved Areas [THEME]. *PSF: Parks Stewardship Forum* (Interdisciplinary Journal of Place-Based Conservation), 38(1): 39-45. [Grand Canyon, pp. 43-44.]

Gray, Robert S.

1959 21.1237 *Cenozoic geology of Hindu Canyon, Mohave County, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Arizona State University, 62 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 56| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-41|

1964 21.1238 Late Cenozoic geology of Hindu Canyon, Arizona. *Arizona Academy of Science, Journal*, 3: 39-42.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 56| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-41|

Grayson, Donald K.

1993 21.1239 *The desert's past : a natural prehistory of the Great Basin.* Washington, D.C., and London: Smithsonian Insitution Press, 356 pp. [See pp. 72, 126, 200.]

2006 21.6085 The Late Quaternary biogeographic histories of some Great Basin mammals (western USA). *Quaternary Science Reviews*, 25: 2964-2991. [Includes Rampart Cave.]

2007 21.5747 Deciphering North American Pleistocene extinctions. *Journal of Anthropological Research*, 63(2) (Summer): 185-213.

Great Basin GEM Joint Venture [firm]

1983 21.4268 *Grand Wash Cliffs G-E-M Resources Area (GRA no. AZ-02) : technical report (WSAs AZ 020-014 and 020-015) : final report.* Great Basin GEM Joint Venture, *for* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Denver Service Center, iii, 31, [9] pp. (Contract YA-553-RFP2-1054.) [Geology-Energy-Minerals.]

Grecu, Valeriu R.

1995 21.4471 *Structural and hydrologic anaysis* [*sic*] *of Coconino-Supai aquifer, Lake Mary watershed, Coconino County, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 143 pp. [*Structural and hydrologic analysis of Coconino-Supai aquifer, Lake Mary watershed, Coconino County, Arizona.*]

Green, A. H.

1877 21.5130 *Geology for students and general readers : physical geology.* London: Daldy, Isbister and Co., 555 pp. + advertisements. [See pp. 418-421.]

1892 21.5142 *Geology. Part I. Physical geology.* London and New York: Longmans, Green, and Co., 4th ed., 728 pp. + advertisements. [See pp. 580-583.]

Green, Christopher T.; Andraski, Brian; Walton-Day, Katherine E.; Bern, Carleton; Naftz, David L.; Fuller, Christopher; AND Duniway, Michael

2020 21.8136 Quantifying vertical fluxes of water, uranium, and metals-mixtures in the unsaturated zone at various mine life-cycle stages [ABSTRACT]. *In: American Geophysical Union, Fall Meeting, Online Everywhere, 1-17 December 2020*, H043-06. [EZ2, Arizona 1, Pinenut, and Kanab North mine sites in Grand Canyon area.] [*NOTE*: The 2020 AGU Fall Meeting was moved to an all-virtual presence online due to the COVID-19 pandemic, with abstracts accessible through https://agu.confex.com/agu/fm20/meetingapp.cgi.]

Green, Christopher T.; Conaway, C. H.; Perkins, K. S.; Andraski, Brian J.; Walton-Day, Katherine E.; AND Bern, Carleton R.

2022 21.8485 Variations in hydrology and vertical transport of metals in the unsaturated zone across the mine life cycle at breccia-pipe uranium mines, Arizona, USA [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 72-73. [Study sites at the EZ2 (no production), Arizona 1 (recent production), Pinenut (reclamation), and Kanab North (post-reclamation) claims.]

Green, Francis M.

1879 21.6728 Geography. *In:* Baird, Spencer F. (ed.), *Annual record of science and industry for 1878.* New York: Harper and Brothers, pp. 327-354. [See pp. 334-335, regarding the Kanab base line and Grand Canyon region.]

1884 21.1240 Geography. *Smithsonian Institution, Annual Report for 1882*, pp. 347-364. [See p. 352.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 56| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-41|

Green, Keith

2007 21.4208 Geology made fun; Toroweap geology campout. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 11(4) (September): 1-2. [*NOTE*: First use of color photo in *The Bulletin*.]

Green, Morris W.; Pierson, Charles T.; Bauer, Douglas P.; AND **Umshler, Dennis B.**

1977 21.4461 A summary of the geology and mineral resources of the Paria Plateau-House Rock Valley area, Coconino County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 77-737*, 19 pp.

Greene, Mott T.

1985 21.5735 History of geology. *Osiris*, Series 2, 1: 97-116. [See p. 114, reference to a suggestion for needed work: "Certain geological phenomena [including Grand Canyon] have attracted interpretation and reinterpretation in every period of American geology. A monograph on the literature of any one of these phenomena, following the example of Stephen Pyne's work on the Grand Canyon, would be a valuable excursion through the history of geological theory and practice and allied social and political concerns." Refers to *Dutton's Point* (Pyne, 1982, ITEM NO. 2.5246).]

Gregory, Herbert E.

1911 21.1241 The San Juan oil field, Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 431*, pp. 11-25.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 56| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-41|

1913 21.1242 The Shinarump Conglomerate. *American Journal of Science*, Series 5, 35: 424-438.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 56| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-41|

1914 21.1243 Reconnaissance of a portion of the Little Colorado Valley. *American Journal of Science*, Series 4, 38: 491-501.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-41|

1915 21.1244 The igneous origin of the "glacial deposits" on the Navajo Reservation, Arizona and Utah. *American Journal of Science*, Series 4, 40: 97-115.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-41|

1915 21.1245 The Navajo country. Part I. Physical features. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin,* 47(8): 561-577.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 57| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-41|

1916 21.1246 The Navajo Country—a geographic and hydrographic reconnaissance of parts of Arizona, New Mexico, and Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 380*, 209 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 57| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-41| **FARQUHAR 78** FQ8:WS380 FQ9:WS380 FQ13:573A, 573B FQ14:323A, 323B FQ15:629A, 629B FQ24/1B:W25 FQ30:123 GUIDON 260

1917 21.1247 Geology of the Navajo Country—a reconnaissance of parts of Arizona, New Mexico, and Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 93*, 161 pp., 34 plates.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 57| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-41| FQ6:87 FQ8:PP93 FQ9:PP93 FQ10:422 FQ11:506 FQ12:540 FQ12B:240 FQ13:537 FQ14:315 FQ15:591 [and 592, *partim*] FQ17:491 [*partim*] FQ24/1A:P4 FQ31:24 GUIDON 261

1918 21.1248 A century of geology.—Steps of progress in the interpretation of land forms. *American Journal of Science*, Series 4, 46: 104-132. [See pp. 109-113.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-41|

1918 21.1249 A century of geology.—Steps of progress in the interpretation of land forms. *In: A century of science in America : with special reference to the American Journal of Science 1818-1918.* New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, and London: Humphrey Milford, Oxford University Press, pp. 122-152.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 849 [volume]

1918 21.4931 (ED.) *Military geology and topography : a presentation of certain phases of geology, geography and topography for military purposes.* Prepared and issued under the auspices of the Division of Geology and Geography, National Research Council. New Haven: Yale University Press, 281 pp. [See pp. 47, 70, 163, 165, 169.]

1921 21.1250 History of geology. *Scientific Monthly*, 12(2): 97-126. ["Lecture delivered at Yale University, November 18, 1920, in a series on the History of Science under the auspices of the Yale Chapter of the Gamma Alpha Graduate Scientific Fraternity".]

1928 21.1251 (WITH Malcolm R. Thorpe) The San Juan country; a geographic and geologic reconnaissance of southeastern Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 188*, 123 pp. [Includes the Lees Ferry area.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FARQUHAR 79** FQ8:PP188 FQ9:PP188 FQ10:429 FQ11:525 FQ12:559A, 559B FQ12B:245 FQ13:551A-551C

1932 21.1252 Colorado Plateau region. *16th International Geological Congress, United States, 1933, Guidebook 18—Excursions C-1 and C-2.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 38 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 57| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-41| FQ12:211A, 211B FQ17:182

1945 21.3736 Scientific explorations in southern Utah. *American Journal of Science*, 243(10): 527-549. [Includes adjacent northern Arizona.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 749

1947 21.1253 Colorado drainage basin. *American Journal of Science*, 245: 694-705.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 57| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-41|

1948 21.1254 Geology and geography of central Kane County, Utah. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 59: 211-248.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 57| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-41|

1951 21.5589 The geology and geography of the Paunsaugunt region, Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 226*, 116 pp. [Includes Kaibab Plateau and vicinity, Arizona.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/1A:P22

1952 21.1255 Geology and geography of the Zion Park region, Utah and Arizona. 1950. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 220*, 200 pp., 5 sheets. [Submitted for publication, 1939.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 57| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-41| **FARQUHAR 83** FQ5A:A-7 FQ6:89 FQ7:PP220 FQ8:PP220, 220a FQ9:PP220 FQ11:528A, 528B FQ12:560A, 560B FQ12B:246 FQ13:552A, 552B FQ14:303 FQ15:604A, 604B FQ17:492 FQ24/1A:P21

1963 21.1256 Kanab; southern gateway to Utah. *Utah Geological and Mineralogical Survey, Bulletin 49*, 21 pp. [Cover gives subtitle as "the southern gateway to Utah".]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-105|

Gregory, Herbert E., AND Moore, Raymond C.

1931 21.1257 The Kaiparowits region, a geographic and geologic reconnaissance of parts of Utah and Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 164*, 161 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 57| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-41| **FARQUHAR 80** FQ5:74 FQ5A:A-6 FQ6:88 FQ8:PP164 FQ9:PP164-PP164b FQ10:427 FQ11:523A-523C FQ12:557A, 557B FQ12B:243 FQ13:549A, 549B FQ15:600 FQ24/1A:P15 GUIDON 262

Gregory, Herbert E., AND Noble, Lehi F.

1923 21.1258 Notes on a geological traverse from Mohave, California to the mouth of the San Juan River, Utah. *American Journal of Science*, Series 5, 5: 229-238.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 57| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-41|

Gregory, Herbert Ernest; Keller, Albert Galloway; AND Bishop, Avard Longley

1910 21.6132 *Physical and commercial geography : a study of certain controlling conditions of commerce.* Boston, New York, Chicago, and London: Ginn and Co., 469 pp., maps. [Colorado River delta, pp. 43-44; Colorado River canyons, pp. 49, 64.]

Gregory, J. W.

1911 21.4116 The terms "denudation," "erosion," "corrosion," and "corrasion." *Geographical Journal*, 37(2) (February): 189-195.

Gregory, Richard A.

1893 21.5188 *Elementary physiography. Being a description of the laws and wonders of nature.* London: Joseph Hughes and Co., 3rd ed., 408 [412] pp. + advertisements. [See pp. 359-361.]

Gregory, Robert

2004 21.4166 Don't forget about Earth: More lessons from the Colorado Plateau. *Geology at SMU* (Southern Methodist University, Dedman College, Department of Geological Sciences), (July): 2-3.

Gregory, W. K.; Merrill, E. D.; Vaughan, T. W.; White, David; AND Howell, W. H.

1933 21.4899 Marsh Fund. *In: Report of the National Academy of Sciences : Fiscal Year 1931-1932.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 17-18. [Includes item of payment of $100 to Edwin D. McKee "for a study of palaeozoic and precambrian faunas in the Grand Canyon", completing payment of a $150 grant to Glen E. Sturdevant in 1926; and note that McKee "proposes to make a systematic study of the Devonian rocks of northern Arizona and the sedimentation and fossil features of Kaibab limestone." (p. 17)] [*U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Report*.]

Gregory, William K.

1920 21.5202 Facts and theories of evolution, with special reference to the origin of man. *The Dental Cosmos*, 62(3) (March): 343-359. ("Lecture delivered before the annual meeting of the Eastern Association of the Graduates of the Angle School of Orthodontia, New York City, May 5 and 6, 1919.") [Colorado River and Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 346.]

Grenby, Matthew Richard

1998 21.6407 *Glom: Information agglomerates—an organic representation for quantitative information.* Master's thesis, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 143 pp. [See pp. 20-23, relating to the *Grand Canyon* terrain model devised by John David Miller and John Maeda.]

Gretener, P. E.

1986 21.6776 General comments on listric normal faults with particular reference to growth faults and their role in hydrocarbon trapping. *Swiss Association of Petroleum-Geologists and Engineers, Bulletin*, 52(122) (April): 21-34. [Includes notes of Grand Canon, pp. 22, 30.]

Grew, E. S.

1909 21.5245 *The romance of geology : describing in simple but exact language the making of the earth with some account of prehistoric animal life.* Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., and London: Seeley and Co., Ltd., 308 pp. [See "Records Left By Rivers", pp. 50-59. Grand Canyon, see illustration facing p. 52, and pp. 53-54.]

IN PART 21 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* IDENTIFY CREATIONIST WORKS AND CRITICAL PERSPECTIVES ON CREATIONIST THEMES

Grier, Jennifer A.

1994 21.7604 Catastrophism versus gradualism; comments on a comparative photogeologic study of the Grand Canyon. In: *Planetary Field Geology Practicum : PTYS 594a—Spring 1994 : Colorado Plateau—Grand Canyon.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Department of Planetary Sciences, Lunar and Planetary Laboratory, pp. 29-32.

Griffin, L. R.

1966 21.1259 *Actinocoelia meandrina* Finks, from the Kaibab Limestone of northern Arizona. *Brigham Young University, Geology Studies*, 13: 105-108.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 57| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-41|

Griffiths, Peter G., AND Topping, David J.

2017 21.7281 Importance of measuring discharge and sediment transport in lesser tributaries when closing sediment budgets. *Geomorphology*, 296 (November): 59-73. [Ungaged tributaries downstream from Glen Canyon Dam through Grand Canyon.]

Griffiths, Peter G.; Topping, David J.; Anderson, Robert S.; Hancock, Gregory S.; AND Melis, Theodore S.

2014 21.6444 Design of a sediment-monitoring gaging network on ephemeral tributaries of the Colorado River in Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2014-1137*, 21 pp.

Griffiths, Peter G.; Topping, David J.; McDonald, Richard R.; AND Sabol, Thomas A.

2010 21.5930 The use of the Multi-Dimensional Surface-Water Modeling System (MD_SWMS) in calculating discharge and sediment transport in remote ephemeral streams. *2nd Joint Federal Interagency Conference (9th Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference and 4th Federal Interagency Hydrologic Modeling Conference), Las Vegas, NV, June 27-July 1, 2010*, [12] pp. [Tributaries to Colorado River in Marble Canyon (Water Holes Canyon, Badger Creek, Tanner Wash, House Rock Wash above Emmett Wash, House Rock Wash in Rider Canyon, North Canyon, and Shinumo Wash) and Bright Angel Creek in Grand Canyon.]

Griswold, L. S.

1895 21.1260 Some features of the Arizona Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *Science*, New Series, 2: 706-707.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 57| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-41|

Gromacki, Gary

2008 *21.6100* Genesis, geology and the Grand Canyon. *Journal of Ministry and Theology*, (Fall): 28-68.

2011 *21.6426* Grand Canyon brings creation to life. *Paraklesis* (παράκλησις) (Baptist Bible Seminary, Clarks Summit, Pennsylvania), (Summer): 1, 4. [Refers to the author's 2008 article in *Journal of Ministry and Theology* (ITEM NO. 21.6100).]

Grommé, C. S. [Grommé, C. Sherman]**, AND Elston, Donald P.**

1974 21.1261 Precambrian polar wandering from Unkar Group and Nankoweap Formation, eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Karlstrom, T. N. V., Swann, G. A., and Eastwood, R. L. (eds.), Geology of northern Arizona, with notes on archaeology and paleoclimate. *Geological Society of America, Rocky Mountain Section, Guidebook 27*, Part 1, Regional studies, pp. 97-117.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 57| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-41|

Grose, L. Trowbridge

1972 21.1262 Tectonics. *In:* Mallory, William Wyman (ed.-in-chief), *Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region.* Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, pp. 35-44.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-41|

Gross, Essa L.; Patchett, P.; Dallegge, Todd A.; AND Spencer, Jon E.

2001 21.3726 The Colorado River system and Neogene sedimentary formations along its course; apparent Sr isotopic connections. *Journal of Geology*, 109(4): 449-461.

Gross, Kévin, AND Corseaux, Axel

2021 21.8626 *EDAP : Copernicus DEMs quality assessment summary.* [No place]: Telespazio, *for* European Space Agency, 222 pp. [EDAP: Earthnet Data Assessment Pilot. DEMs: Digital Elevation Models.] [Version seen is EDAP.REP.039, Issue 1.3, 09/11/2021.] ["Elevations expressed in the Copernicus DEMs were acquired by two satellites: TerraSAR-X and TanDEM-X." (p. 27) Under "Case Studies", see Grand Canyon (pp. 198-200).]

Groth, Brock D.

2015 *21.6887* *Unearthing the Flood: Evaluating geological Flood theory and its use in Christian lives.* Master of Divinity thesis, Wisconsin Lutheran Seminary, 80 pp. [See in particular, "Creation Science's Interpretation of the Sedimentary Strata" (pp. 17-27) and "The Fossil Record" (pp. 28-35).]

Grove, Marty

2007 21.7001 Evolution of the Colorado River: Culmination of a major Cenozoic transformation of SW North American drainage patterns [ABSTRACT]. *Coast Geological Society, Monthly Newsletter* (Ventura, California), (November): 1-2. [Presentation at monthly meeting.]

Grove, Marty, AND Kimbrough, David L.

2008 21.6561 Evolution of the Colorado River: Culmination of a major Cenozoic transformation of SW North American drainage patterns [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 89(53, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract T33D-2101.

2013 21.6204 Progressive Mio-Pliocene to Holocene fluvial denudation of the upper Colorado River catchment recorded by detrital zircon age distributions [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 253. [Regarding Colorado River evolution.]

Grover, Paul W.

1986 21.1263 Environmental interpretations of the Late Mississippian-Early Pennsylvanian Surprise Canyon Formation, a carbonate-clastic estuary deposit, Grand Canyon, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 18(5): 358.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-41|

1989 21.1264 *Stratigraphy and depositional environment of the Surprise Canyon Formation, an Upper Mississippian carbonate-clastic estuarine deposit, Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master’s thesis, Northern Arizona University, 303 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-105|

Grover, Paul W., AND Beus, Stanley S.

1985 21.1265 Environmental interpretations of a Late Mississippian estuarine (?) deposit, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 17(4): 221-222.
≡ |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-41|

Groves, Chris

2002 21.3768 Water; caves and karst. *In:* Highlights [SECTION]. *Geotimes*, 47(7): 18-19.

Grow, David Earl

2002 21.6021 *Effects of substrate on dendrochronologic streamflow reconstruction: Paria River, Utah : with fractal application to dendrochronology.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 209 pp. [Principally in Utah, with notes and data from Lees Ferry, Arizona.]

Grow, J. A.; Bohannon, R. G.; Miller, J. J.; AND Anderson, R. E.

1990 21.1266 A seismic reflection study of Miocene listric faulting north of Lake Mead, Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1060*, p. 34.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-105|

Grunder, Anita

1979 21.1267 Brief history of the Colorado River. *In:* Nelson, C. A. (ed.), *Grand Canyon.* University of California at Los Angeles, Department of Earth and Space Sciences, ESSSO Guidebook 9, pp. 40-43.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-41|

Gruner, John W.; Gardiner, Lynn; AND Smith, Deane K., Jr.

1954 21.8449 *Mineral associations in the uranium deposits of the Colorado Plateau and adjacent regions : interim report.* Oak Ridge, Tennessee: U.S. Atomic Energy Commission, Technical Information Service, 48 pp. (RME-3092.) [Under "Arizona Areas" see "Cameron" (pp. 33-34), "Hack Canyon" (pp. 34-35), and "Vermillion [*sic*] Cliffs" (p. 35).]

Guarnieri, A. Monti; Biancardi, Paolo; D'Aria, Davide; AND Rocca, Fabio

1999 21.6707 Accurate and robust baseline estimation. *In:* Second International Workshop of ERS SAR Interferometry; "FRINGE99"; Liege, Belgium, 10-12 November 1999. *European Space Agency, Conference Proceedings, SP-478*, [8] pp. [Proposed parametric model for slopes probability density (*pdf*). See p. [5], Grand Canyon case example in validation of slope *pdf* model.] [Earth Resources Satellite, Synthetic Aperture Radar.]

Güdükbay, Uger, AND Yilmaz, Türker

2002 21.5661 Stereoscopic view-dependent visualization of terrain height fields. *IEEE Transactions on Visualization and Computer Graphics*, 8(4) (October/December): 330-345. [Includes Grand Canyon terrain model.] [Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers.]

Guède, H. [Guède, Henri]

1901 21.7208 *La géologie.* Paris: Librairie C. Reinwald (Schleicher Frères, Éditeurs), 724 pp. (Bibliothèque des Sciences Contemporaines, Deuxième Série, IV.) [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 150.] [In French.]

Guerreiro, Bruno J.; Silvestre, Carlos; AND Oliveira, Paulo

2014 21.8110 Automatic 2-D LiDAR geometric calibration of installation bias. *Robotics and Autonomous Systems*, 62: 1116-1129. ["To assess the performance of the proposed algorithms, a digital elevation map (DEM) is synthetically generated in Matlab, based on the shuttle radar topography mission (SRTM) data for the area of Grand Canyon, AZ, USA (see [references 36-39] for further details)." (pp. 1122-1123). Note, however, that the cited references themselves to not refer to Grand Canyon specifically in their discussions of the Space Shuttle operations and data.] [Light Detection and Ranging.]

Guerrera, Antonio, Jr.; Peacock, Simon M.; AND Knauth, L. Paul

1997 21.1268 Large ^{18}O and ^{13}C depletions in greenschist facies carbonate rocks, western Arizona. *Geology*, 25(10): 943-946. [Kaibab Formation, Little Harquahala and Granite Wash Mountains.] [Extralimital to this bibliography except for studies of the stratigraphic continuity of Grand Canyon formations.]

Guild, F. N.

1910 21.1269 *The mineralogy of Arizona.* Easton, Pennsylvania: Chemical Publishing Co., and London: Williams and Norgate, 103 pp. (Copyright Edward Hart.) [See pp. 38-40, 46-48, 69.]

Guimarãis, A. J. Gonçálvez

1906 21.7268 *Curso de mineralogia e geologia : segundo os novos programas dos liceus. I. Primeiras noçõis de geologia (pedras e terrenos).* Braga: Livraria Escolar de Cruz e C.ª, 309 [311] pp. (Coímbra: Imprensa da Universidade.) [See "Vales d'erosão", pp. 102-104, including "célebres *Cañones* do rio Colorado, nos E. U. da América do Norte", and illustration, p. 103.] [In Portuguese.]

Gulliver, F. P.

1899 21.4403 Shoreline topography. *American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Proceedings*, 34(8) (January): 151-258. [See p. 176, notice of work by Powell, Dutton, and Gilbert, *in passing*.]

Gümbel, K. Wilhelm von

1888 21.5504 *Geologie von Bayern. Erster Theil: Grundzüge der Geologie.* Kassel: Theodor Fischer, 1,144 pp. [See pp. 312-313.] [In German.]

Gunn, John

2004 21.4570 (ED.) *Encyclopedia of Caves and Karst Science*. Routledge, New York: Routledge Taylor and Francis Group, 902 pp. [See "Grand Canyon, United States".]

Günther (Dr.)

1890 21.4997 C. Dutton. Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District. *In:* Schwalbe, B. (ed.), *Die Fortschritte der Physik im Jahre 1884. Dargestellt von der physikalischen Gesellschaft zu Berlin. XL. Jahrgang. Dritte Abtheilung, enthaltend: Physik der Erde.* Berlin: Georg Reimer, p. 796. [In German.]

Günther, Siegmund

1899 21.5091 *Handbuch der Geophysik. Zwei Bände. Zweite gänzlich umgearbeitete Auflage. Zweiter Band.* Stuttgart: Verlag von Ferdinand Enke, 1,009 pp. [See pp. 906-908.] [In German.]

1904 21.5291 *Geschichte der Erdkunde.* Leipzig and Wien: Franz Deuticke, 343 pp. (*Die Erdkunde* (Maximilian Klar, ed.) I. Teil.) [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, pp. 90, 267.] [In German.]

1911 21.5162 *Vergleichende Mond- und Erdkunde.* Braunschweig: Druck und Verlag von Friedr. Vieweg und Sohn, 193 pp. (Die Wissenschaft; Sammlung Naturwissenschaftlicher und Mathematischer Monographien, 37 Heft.) [See pp. 122, 176.] [In German.]

Gussow, William Carruthers

1973 21.1271 *Chuaria* sp. cf. *C. circularis* Walcott from the Precambrian Hector Formation, Banff National Park, Alberta, Canada. *Journal of Paleontology*, 47: 1108-1112. [Includes notes of Chuar Group, Grand Canyon.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-41|

Gustavsson, Marléne

2012 21.6254 Dag 10, den 13: e oktober; Kanab, UT-Grand Canyon Village, AZ. *From:* Travel Journal; in Swedish [title in English, thus]. *In:* Axelsson, C., Casserstedt, L., Ekman, E., Gorne, N., Gustavsson, M., Hansson, S., Inerfeldt, A., Lidhage, H., Sjöqvist, A. S. L., Strand, C., and Zettervall, E., *The US Cordillera Excursion 2011* (Sjöqvist, Axel S. L., ed.). Göteborg, Sweden: Göteborgs Universitet, Institutionen för geovetenskaper, Avdelningen för Geologi, Geovetarcentrum, p. 8. [In Swedish.]

2012 21.6258 New findings about the uplift history of the Colorado Plateau and the development of Grand Canyon. *In:* Axelsson, C., Casserstedt, L., Ekman, E., Gorne, N., Gustavsson, M., Hansson, S., Inerfeldt, A., Lidhage, H., Sjöqvist, A. S. L., Strand, C., and Zettervall, E., *The US Cordillera Excursion 2011* (Sjöqvist, Axel S. L., ed.). Göteborg, Sweden: Göteborgs Universitet, Institutionen för geovetenskaper, Avdelningen för Geologi, Geovetarcentrum, pp. 36-39. [In English.]

Gutschick, Raymond C.

1942 21.1272 *The Redwall Limestone (Mississippian) of north central Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Illinois, 96 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 57| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-42|

1943 21.1273 The Redwall Limestone (Mississippian) of Yavapai County, Arizona. *Plateau*, 16: 1-11.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 57| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-42|

1947 21.1274 Redwall Limestone of north-central Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 58: 1186.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 57| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-42|

1949 21.1275 Redwall Limestone along the southwest margin of the Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 60: 1893.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 57| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-42|

1971 21.7862 Edwin D. McKee. *In:* Society Records and Activities [SECTION]. *Journal of Paleontology*, 45(4) (July): 746-747. [Introductory text at presentation. McKee, [in quotes] "Mr. Grand Canyon Geologist and naturalist", awarded honorary membership in the Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists.]

Gutschick, Raymond C., AND Easton, W. H.

1942 21.1278 Corals from the Redwall Limestone (Mississippian) of Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 53: 1830.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 57| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-42|

Gutschick, Raymond C., AND Rodriguez, Joaquin

1991 21.1279 Comment on: "Medusoid" salt pseudomorphs. *Journal of Paleontology*, 65: 331. [*Comment on* Seilacher, A., 1991, "Medusoid" salt pseudomorphs, *Journal of Paleontology*, 65: 330; no mention of Grand Canyon in Seilacher's paper.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-105|

Gutschick, Raymond C., AND Sandberg, Charles A.

1983 21.1280 Mississippian continental margins of the conterminous United States. *In:* The shelfbreak: Critical interface on continental margins. *Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Special Publication 33*, pp. 79-96.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-42|

Guyot, Arnold

1873 21.1281 *Physical geography.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 124 pp. (Guyot's Geographical Series.) [See p. 27.]

H

Haas, Hippolyt

1910 21.4963 *Unterdische Gluten : die natur und das Wesen der Feuerberge im Lichte der neuesten Anschauungen für die Gebildeten aller Stände in gemeinverständlicher Weise dargestellt.* Berlin: Alfred Schall, 316 pp. [See p. 49.] [In German.]

Haas, William H.

1926	21.4124	The cliff-dweller and his habitat. *Association of American Geographers, Annals*, 16(4) (December): 167-215. [See p. 201.]

Hack, John T.

1982	21.7850	*Landforms of the United States.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, 20 pp. [Folded brochure.]

Hacker, David B.

2007	21.4326	Virtual tours of the Grand Staircase region of southern Utah and northern Arizona: Use of visual geologic instructional material in undergraduate education [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 39(6): 459.

Hadley, Richard F.

1974	21.1282	Sediment yield and land use in southwest United States. *In:* Effects of man on the interface of the hydrological cycle with the physical environment; proceedings of Paris symposium, September, 1974. *International Association of Hydrological Sciences, Publication 113*, pp. 96-98. [With abstract also in French.] [Based on Colorado River gauge data, including Grand Canyon.]

Hagadorn, James W.

2011	21.6364	After the Great Unconformity: A fresh look at the Tapeats Sandstone, Arizona-Nevada, U.S.A. [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Hollingsworth, J. Stewart, Sundberg, Frederick A., and Foster, John R. (eds.), Cambrian stratigraphy and paleontology of northern Arizona and southern Nevada; the 16th Field Conference of the Cambrian Stage Subdivision Working Group, International Subcommission on Cambrian Stratigraphy, Flagstaff, Arizona, and southern Nevada, United States. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 67*, pp. 283-284.
2019	21.7766	Tonto Group: What can really old layers of sand, mud, and lime tell us? [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Karlstrom, Karl E., Crossey, Laura J., Semken, Steven, Stoeberl, Todd, and Calhoun, Jeanne (convenors), *Grand Canyon Geology and Geoscience Education Public Symposium, April 18-20, 2019 : in honor of Grand Canyon National Park's 2019 centennial celebration, Earth Day 2019, and the 150th anniversary of John Wesley Powell's 1869 pioneering Colorado River expedition.* [No imprint], pp. 12-13.

Hagadorn, James W.; Kirschvink, Joseph L.; Raub, Timothy D.; AND Rose, Eben C.

2011	21.6435	Above the Great Unconformity: A fresh look at the Tapeats Sandstone, Arizona-Nevada, U.S.A. *In:* Hollingsworth, J. Stewart, Sundberg, Frederick A., and Foster, John R. (eds.), Cambrian stratigraphy and paleontology of northern Arizona and southern Nevada; the 16th Field Conference of the Cambrian Stage Subdivision Working Group, International Subcommission on Cambrian Stratigraphy, Flagstaff, Arizona, and southern Nevada, United States. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 67*, pp. 63-77.

PART 21. GEOLOGY AND PALEONTOLOGY OF THE GRAND CANYON REGION

IN PART 21 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* IDENTIFY CREATIONIST WORKS AND CRITICAL PERSPECTIVES ON CREATIONIST THEMES

Hagadorn, James W., AND Polly, P. David

2004 *21.4841* From the Executive Editors. *Palaeontologia Electronica*, 7(2): 2E [1 p.]. [Includes notice of creationist book for sale at Grand Canyon.] [Item signed as Whitey Hagadorn and P. David Polly.]

Hagar, George J.

1907 21.5250 United States. Part II.—Physical geography and statistics. *In:* Baynes, Spencer, and Smith, W. Robertson (eds.), *The new Werner twentieth century edition of the Encyclopædia Britannica : a standard work of reference in art, literature, science, history, geography, commerce, biography, discovery and invention. With new American supplement. Volume XXIII.* Akron, Ohio: The Werner Co., English 9th ed., pp. 837-872. [See pp. 846-847.] [Encyclopaedia Britannica.]

Hager, Dorsey

1919 21.6922 Study of oil and gas possibilities of the Holbrook area. *The Salt Lake Mining Review* (Salt Lake City), 21(3) (May 15): 21-25. [Includes Grand Canyon correlations.]

1921 21.1283 Oil possibilities—Holbrook area—Arizona. *Mining and Oil Bulletin* (Chamber of Mines and Oil, Los Angeles), 8(1) (January): 23-26, 33-34; (2) (February): 71-74, 81, 94; (3) (March): 135-140. [Includes Grand Canyon correlations.] [*NOTE*: Originally cited in this bibliography based on a citation by E. D. McKee (1938), Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 492, as Hager, Dorsey, 1921, "Oil possibilities of the Holbrook area in northeast Arizona", no imprint, 30 pp.; which possibly was a consolidated offprint (not seen).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 57| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-42|

1924 21.1284 Stratigraphy—northeast Arizona-southeast Utah. *Mining and Oil Bulletin* (Chamber of Mines and Oil, Los Angeles), 10: 167-423. [Includes Grand Canyon correlations.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 57| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-42|

Hager, Simon L.; Leverett, Peter; AND Williams, Peter A.

2009 21.4699 Possible structural and chemical relationships in the cyanotrichite group. *Canadian Mineralogist*, 47(3) (June): 635-648. [Includes Grandview Mine.]

Hahman, W. R., Sr.; White, Don H.; AND Wolf, David

1978 21.5226 (EDS.) Potential of geothermal energy in Arizona; a part of Arizona participation in regional operations research for the development of geothermal energy, Southwest United States; final report for the period June 12, 1977-June 11, 1978. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 78-5*, 147 pp.

PART 21. GEOLOGY AND PALEONTOLOGY OF THE GRAND CANYON REGION

IN PART 21 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* IDENTIFY CREATIONIST WORKS AND CRITICAL PERSPECTIVES ON CREATIONIST THEMES

Haines, Forest

2011 21.5565 Origin of Lower Mississippian sedimentary sequences in North America [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 43(5): 603.

Hains, C. F.; Van Sickle, D.; AND Peterson, H. V.

1952 21.1285 Sedimentation rates in small reservoirs in the Little Colorado River basin. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 1110-D*, pp. 129-155.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 57| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-42|

Hale, Fred A.

1918 21.5165 Ore deposits of the Yellow Pine mining district, Clark County, Nevada. *American Institute of Mining Engineers, Transactions*, 59: 93-111. [See p. 97, passing notice of "Triassic and Jurassic of the Grand Cañon series." (*sic*)]

Haley, B. J.

2001 21.6587 Using δ^{13}C to reconstruct paleocological [*sic*] environments and paleoclimatic conditions of the Middle Cambrian Bright Angel Shale in the eastern Grand Canyon of northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2001 Spring Meeting*, Abstract B32A-04.

Hall, Donald E.

1971 *21.4733* The whole truth. II. Thoughts on the scientific attitude. *Spectrum* (Association of Adventist Forums, Loma Linda, California), 3 (Summer): 71-78). [Commentary on Harold W. Clark's "Is the Grand Canyon really old?" (*Signs of the Times*, (July): 5-7, 1969 [see ITEM NO. 21.4731]) with reply by Hall, pp. 78-80.]

Hall, James

1856 21.1286 Descriptions and notices of the fossils collected upon the route. *Chapter 9 of*: Blake, William P., General report upon the geological collections. *From:* Whipple, A. W., *with* Ives, J. C., [1853-1854], Report of explorations for a railway route, near the thirty-fifth parallel of north latitude, from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. *In: Reports of explorations and surveys to ascertain the most practicable and economical route for a railroad from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. Made under the direction of the Secretary of War, in 1853-4 . . . . Volume 3.* Washington, D.C.: A. O. P. Nicholson, Printer. (Volume: *U.S. 33rd Congress, 2nd Session, House Executive Document 91*.) [See Part 4 ("Report upon the geology of the route") [1856], No. 1, pp. 99-105, Geology plates 1, 2.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-42|

Hall, Leo J.

1921 21.5197 "Is the Earth Expanding or Contracting?" *In:* Correspondence [SECTION]. *Scientific American Monthly*, 3(2) (February): 189-190. [Comment on the article by Hiram W. Hixon, 2(1) (July 1920): 7-10 (Hixon, 1920, ITEM NO. 21.4917).] [Grand Canyon, p. 190.]

Hall, S. M.; Van Gosen, B. S.; AND Zielinski, R. A.

2023 21.8444 Sandstone-hosted uranium deposits of the Colorado Plateau, USA. *Ore Geology Reviews*, 155: 105353 (https://doi.org/10.1016/j.oregeorev.2023.105353), 39 pp.

Hall, S. Y.

1961 21.1287 Caves in the Redwall Limestone of the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *National Speleological Society News*, 19: 96.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 57| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-42|

Hallgarth, W. E.

1967 21.1288 Western Colorado, southern Utah, and northwestern New Mexico. *In:* McKee, E. D., Oriel, S. S., *et al.*, Paleotectonic investigations of the Permian System in the United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 515-I*, pp. 171-197.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 57| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-42|

Halliday, William R.

2008 21.4352 Clarence Edward Dutton (1841-1912); geologist, major of ordnance, man of letters. *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), 18(6): 48-49. [Rock Stars feature.]

2009 21.7124 Differentiating karstic and pseudokarstic caves and closed depressions in the American Southwest, USA. *In:* White, William B. (ed.), *Proceedings : 15th International Congress of Speleology, Kerrville, Texas, United States of America, July 19-26, 2009 : Volume 3, Contributed Papers*, pp. 1513-1518. [Within the scope of this bibliography, study area includes northwestern Arizona and southern Nevada.]

Hallock, Charles

1910 21.5127 Physiography of the great Colorado Cañon. *American Antiquarian*, 32(4) (October/December): 213-216.

IN PART 21 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* IDENTIFY CREATIONIST WORKS AND CRITICAL PERSPECTIVES ON CREATIONIST THEMES

Halpenny, L. C.

1951	21.1289	Preliminary report on the groundwater resources of the Navajo-Hopi Indian Reservation, Arizona, New Mexico, and Utah. *New Mexico Geological Society, 2nd Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 147-154. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 57| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-42|

Halpern, Yvonne

1988	21.1290	The effect of lithology, diagenesis, and low-grade metamorphism of the ultrastructure and surface sculpture of acritarchs from the late Proterozoic Chuar Group, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 20(7): A226. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-42|
1988	21.1291	*The effect of lithology, diagenesis and low-grade metamorphism on the ultrastructure and surface sculpture of acritarchs from the late Proterozoic Chuar Group, Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Tulane University, 133 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-105|

Halroyd, Edmond W., III

1994	*21.3943*	A remote sensing search for extinct lake shore lines on the Colorado Plateau. *In:* Walsh, Robert E. (ed.), *Proceedings of the Third International Conference on Creationism, held July 18-23 1994, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, USA.* Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Creation Science Fellowship, Inc., pp. 243-254.

Ham, Ken

1990	*21.3902*	What mean these stones? *Back To Genesis* (Institute for Creation Research), (19a) (July):.
1990	*21.4783*	*The answers book.* El Cajon, California: Master Books, 138 pp.
2003	*21.7439*	[Remarks on Genesis Flood.] *In:* Vail, Tom, *Grand Canyon : a different view.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, p. 12.
2003	*21.7471*	[Remarks on nautiloids.] *From:* Grand Canyon; the fossils [SECTION]. *In:* Vail, Tom, *Grand Canyon : a different view.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, pp. 52-53.
2003	*21.7475*	[Remarks on fossils.] *From:* Grand Canyon; the fossils [SECTION]. *In:* Vail, Tom, *Grand Canyon : a different view.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, p. 55.
2003	*21.7485*	[Remarks.] *From:* Grand Canyon; "the bedrock" [SECTION]. *In:* Vail, Tom, *Grand Canyon : a different view.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, pp. 92-93. [Creationist perspective.]
2008	*21.4251*	Foreword. *In:* Vail, Tom; Oard, Michael; Bokovoy, Dennis; Hergenrather, John, *Your guide to the Grand Canyon : a different perspective.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, 190 pp. (True North Series.)

2010 *21.5307* (GENERAL ED.) *The new answers book 3 : over 35 questions on creation/evolution and the Bible.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, 381 pp.

2018 *21.7442* [Remarks on Genesis Flood.] *In:* 湯姆 韦尔 [Vail, Tom], **大峡谷 ： 一个非凡的视野** [Dà xiágǔ : yīgè fēifán de shìyě] [Grand Canyon : an extraordinary vision]. Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, p. 12. [In the translation of Vail’s (2003) *Grand Canyon : a different view*.] [In Chinese.]

2018 *21.7472* [Remarks on nautiloids.] *From:* Grand Canyon; the fossils [SECTION]. *In:* 湯姆 韦尔 [Vail, Tom], **大峡谷 ： 一个非凡的视野** [Dà xiágǔ : yīgè fēifán de shìyě] [Grand Canyon : an extraordinary vision]. Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, pp. 52-53. [In the translation of Vail’s (2003) *Grand Canyon : a different view*.] [In Chinese.]

2018 *21.7476* [Remarks on fossils.] *From:* Grand Canyon; the fossils [SECTION]. *In:* 湯姆 韦尔 [Vail, Tom], **大峡谷 ： 一个非凡的视野** [Dà xiágǔ : yīgè fēifán de shìyě] [Grand Canyon : an extraordinary vision]. Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, p. 55. [In the translation of Vail’s (2003) *Grand Canyon : a different view*.] [In Chinese.]

2018 *21.7486* [Remarks.] *From:* Grand Canyon; the “bedrock” [SECTION]. *In:* 湯姆 韦尔 [Vail, Tom], **大峡谷 ： 一个非凡的视野** [Dà xiágǔ : yīgè fēifán de shìyě] [Grand Canyon : an extraordinary vision]. Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, pp. 92-93. [In the translation of Vail’s (2003) *Grand Canyon : a different view*.] [Creationist perspective.] [In Chinese.]

Ham, Ken, AND Snelling, Andrew A.

2010 *21.5303* Was the flood of Noah global or local in extent? *In:* Ham, Ken (general ed.), *The new answers book 3 : over 35 questions on creation/evolution and the Bible.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, pp. 59-67.

Ham, Ken (ED.); Lisle, Jason; AND Riddle, Mike

2007 *21.4788* *The new answers book : 25 top questions on creation/evolution.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books.

Ham, Ken; Snelling, Andrew; AND Wieland, Carl

1992 *21.4784* *The answers book : detailed answers at layman’s level to 12 of the most asked questions on creation/evolution.* Sunnybrook, Queensland, Australia: Creation Science Foundation; and El Cajon, California: Master Books, revised ed., 207 pp.

Haman, Jon F.

1983 21.1292 Comment [on “Use of packrat middens to determine rates of cliff retreat in the eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona” by Kenneth L. Cole and Larry Mayer (1982, ITEM NO. 21.619).] *Geology*, 11: 315. [Reply by Cole and Mayer, 316.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-27|

Hamblin, W. Kenneth

1963 21.1293 Transition between the Colorado Plateau and the Basin and Range in southern Utah and northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 73*, p. 85.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 57| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-42|

1963 21.1294 Origin and significance of reverse drag in fault-flexure displacements [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 73*, pp. 164-165.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 57| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-42|

1965 21.1295 Tectonics of the Hurricane fault zone, Arizona-Utah [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 82*, p. 83.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 57| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-42|

1965 21.1296 Origin of "reverse drag" on the downthrown side of normal faults. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 76: 1145-1163.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 57| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-42|

1966 21.1297 Late Cenozoic basalts of the western Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 87*, p. 71.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 57| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-42|

1967 21.1298 Shivwits Plateau area: Hurricane fault zone. *In:* McKee, Edwin D., Wilson, Richard F., Breed, William J., and Breed, Carol S. (eds.), Evolution of the Colorado River in Arizona; an hypothesis developed at the Symposium on Cenozoic Geology of the Colorado Plateau in Arizona, August 1964. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 44*, pp. 11-13.

1969 21.1299 Late Cenozoic lava flows in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, Arizona. *In:* Baars, Donald L. (ed.), Geology and natural history of the Grand Canyon region. *Four Corners Geological Society, 5th Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 41-60.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 57| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-42|

1970 21.1300 Structure of the western Grand Canyon region. *In:* Hamblin, W. K., and Best, M. G. (eds.), The western Grand Canyon district. *Utah Geological Society, Guidebook to the Geology of Utah*, (23): 3-19.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 57| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-42|

1970 21.1301 Late Cenozoic basalt flows of the western Grand Canyon region. *In:* Hamblin, W. K., and Best, M. G. (eds.), The western Grand Canyon district. *Utah Geological Society, Guidebook to the Geology of Utah*, (23): 21-37.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 57| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-42|

1970 21.1302 Lava dams in the Toroweap and Prospect areas of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Hamblin, W. K., and Best, M. G. (eds.), The western Grand Canyon district. *Utah Geological Society, Guidebook to the Geology of Utah*, (23): 39-55.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 57| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-42|

1970 21.1303 Implications of tectonism and volcanism in the western Grand Canyon region. *In:* Hamblin, W. K., and Best, M. G. (eds.), The western Grand Canyon district. *Utah Geological Society, Guidebook to the Geology of Utah*, (23): 75-79.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 57| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-42|

1970 21.1304 A summary of the stratigraphy of the western Grand Canyon region. *In:* Hamblin, W. K., and Best, M. G. (eds.), The western Grand Canyon district. *Utah Geological Society, Guidebook to the Geology of Utah*, (23): 81-91.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 57| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-42|

1974 21.1305 Late Cenozoic volcanism in the western Grand Canyon. *In:* Breed, William J., and Roat, Evelyn C. (eds.), *Geology of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, and Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 142-169.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 57| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-42|

1984 21.4542 Direction of absolute movement along the boundary faults of the Basin and Range-Colorado Plateau margin. *Geology*, 12(2): 116-119.

1979 21.1306 Aerial view towards the west across the Grand Canyon in the vicinity of Vulcan's Throne [photograph]. *In:* Baars, D. L. (ed.), Permianland. *Four Corners Geological Society, 9th Field Conference, Guidebook*, facing p. 1.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-42 to 3-43|

1989 21.1307 Pleistocene volcanic rocks of the western Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Elston, Donald P., Billingsley, George H., and Young, Richard A. (eds.), Geology of Grand Canyon, northern Arizona (with Colorado River guides). *28th International Geological Congress, Field Trip Guidebook T115/315.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 190-204.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-43|

1990 21.1308 Late Cenozoic lava dams in the western Grand Canyon. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Morales, Michael (eds.), *Grand Canyon geology.* New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press and Museum of Northern Arizona Press, pp. 385-433.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-106|

1994 21.1309 Rates of erosion by the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *From:* Quaternary environmental changes. *In: Proceedings of the 29th International Geological Congress, Kyoto, Japan, 24 August-3 September 1992*, Part B, Reconstruction of the Paleo-Asian Ocean (R. G. Coleman, ed.), Quaternary Environmental Changes (E. H. Juvigné, ed.). Utrecht, The Netherlands: VSP, pp. 211-218.

1994 21.1310 Late Cenozoic lava dams in the western Grand Canyon. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 183*, 139 pp., 4 plates.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19A:34 FQ21:112 FQ22:147

2003 21.3828 Late Cenozoic lava dams in the western Grand Canyon. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Morales, Michael (eds.), *Grand Canyon geology*. New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2nd ed., pp. 313-345. [References combined for volume, pp. 407-427.]

2008 21.4252 *Anatomy of the Grand Canyon : panoramas of the canyon's geology.* (Illustrations by Bronze Black.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 143 pp.

Hamblin, W. Kenneth, AND Best, M. G.

1970 21.1311 (EDS.) The western Grand Canyon district. *Utah Geological Society, Guidebook to the Geology of Utah*, (23), 154 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 57| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-43| FQ7:95 FQ7A:14-LA FQ8:178 FQ11:163 FQ23:498

1975 21.1312 The geologic boundary between the Colorado Plateau and the Basin and Range province [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 7: 1097.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 57| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-43|

1978 21.1313 Nature of displacement along Colorado Plateau-Basin and Range boundary faults [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 10: 108.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 57| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-43|

Hambin, W. Kenneth, AND Christiansen, Eric H.

2004 21.6268 *Earth's dynamic systems.* Upper Saddle River, New Jersey: Prentice Hall, Pearson Education, 10th ed., 759+ pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 116-117, 144-145, 188-189, 193-194, 212-213, 336-337, 352.]

Hamblin, W. Kenneth, AND Heisey, Adriel

1997 21.1314 Fire and water; the making of the Grand Canyon. *Natural History*, 106(8) (September): cover, 34-41.

Hamblin, W. Kenneth; Damon, Paul E.; AND Bull, William B.

1981 21.1315 Estimates of vertical crustal strain rates along the western margins of the Colorado Plateau. *Geology*, 9: 293-298.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-43|

Hamblin, W. Kenneth; AND Committee

1967 21.1317 Late Cenozoic structural development: post-lava faulting. *In:* McKee, Edwin D., Wilson, Richard F., Breed, William J., and Breed, Carol S. (eds.), Evolution of the Colorado River in Arizona; an hypothesis developed at the Symposium on Cenozoic Geology of the Colorado Plateau in Arizona, August 1964. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 44*, pp. 41-42.

Hamblin, W. Kenneth; Damon, Paul E.; AND Shafiqullah, M.

1975 21.1316 Rates of erosion in the Virgin River drainage basin in southern Utah and northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 7: 1097-1098.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 58| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-43|

Hamblin, W. Kenneth; Hamblin, Laura; AND Heisey, Adriel

1997 21.5163 Fire and water; the making of the Grand Canyon. *Natural History*, 106(8) (September): cover, 2, 8, 34-41.

Hamburg, Stacey

2007 21.7395 The yellow monster returns. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 43(5) (September/October): 12. [Uranium mining.]

2009 21.4574 The return of the yellow monster. *The Noise* (Flagstaff, Arizona), (95) (The Propinquity Edition) (April): 8-9. [Uranium mining.]

Hamilton, Andrew

1958 21.1318 Bat Cave bonanza. *Westways*, 50 (January): 4-5.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-106|

Hamilton, George H.

1922 21.5837 Earth’s future mirror’d on face of Mars. *Pan-American Geologist*, 37(4) (May): 267-271. [See pp. 267-268, Grand Canyon, generally.]

Hamilton, Peggy-Kay, AND Kerr, Paul F.

1959 21.6400 Umohoite from Cameron, Arizona. *American Mineralogist*, 44 (November/December): 1248-1260.

Hamilton, Warren

1978 21.1319 Mesozoic tectonics of the western United States. *In:* Howell, D. G. (ed.), *et al.*, *Mesozoic paleogeography of the western United States : Pacific Coast Paleogeography Symposium 2.* Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, pp. 33-70.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-43|

1983 21.1320 The relation to plate motions of United States Cordilleran foreland deformation [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 15(5): 271.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-43|

Hamilton, Warren, AND Myers, W. Bradley

1966 21.1321 Cenozoic tectonics of the western United States. *Review of Geophysics*, 5: 509-549.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 58| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-43|

Hammond, Becky Jane

1988 21.1322 *Analysis of the Grand Wash-Reef Reservoir-Gunlock fault zone, Washington County, Utah and Mohave County, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Brigham Young University, 57 pp., 19 plates.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-106|

Hammond, J. G.

1991 21.1323 Middle Proterozoic diabase intrusions in the southwestern U.S.A. as indicators of limited extensional tectonism. *In:* Gower, C. F., Rivers, T., and Ryan, B. (eds.), Mid-Proterozoic Laurentia-Baltica. *Geological Association of Canada, Special Paper 38*, pp. 517-531.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-106|

Hammond, J. G., AND Wooden, Joseph L.

1990 21.1324 Isotopic constraints on the petrogenesis of Proterozoic diabase in southwestern USA. *In:* Parker, A. J., Rickwood, P. C., and Tucker, D. H. (eds.), *Mafic dykes and emplacement mechanisms : proceedings of the Second International Dyke Conference, Adelaide, South Australia, 12-16 September 1990* (International Geological Correlation Program Project 257, Publication No. 23.). Rotterdam: A. A. Balkema, pp. 145-156.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-106|

Hammond, Jeff; Dale, Roger; Smith, Latimer; AND Cyr, Jessica

2012 21.5833 National Canyon redecorated—July 14, 2012. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(3) (Fall): 24-25. [Photographs by Hammond of aftermath of debris flow from National Canyon, with quotations from Dale and Smith. One photograph of Lower National camp by Cyr, taken July 12.]

Hammond, Joshua E.; Vernon, Cory A.; Okeson, Trent J.; Barrett, Benjamin J.; Arce, Samuel; Newell, Valerie; Janson, Joseph; Franke, Kevin W.; AND Hedengren, John D.

2020 21.8094 Survey of 8 UAV set-covering algorithms for terrain photogrammetry. *Remote Sensing* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 12(2285) doi:10.3390/rs12142285, 25 pp. [In U.S., randomly selected study sites and 20 handpicked author-selected sites (none are separately listed). Three handpicked sites are used as examples, including Grand Canyon. Map (p. 11) seems to indicate that Hoover Dam is another one of the handpicked sites.] [Unoccupied aerial vehicles.]

Hammons, Lee

1962 21.3707 Mineral collecting in Mohave County. *Arizona Highways*, 37(5) (May): 64.

1977 21.1325 *Mineral and gem localities in Arizona.* Sedona, Arizona: Arizona Maps and Books, 110 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-43|

Hampton, Haydee M., AND **Billingsley, George H.**

1998 21.1326 Geographic Information System techniques for displaying geologic features in the Grand Canyon region [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 30(6): 10.

Hampton, O. W.

1955 21.1327 *Methods and costs of uranium exploration and mining on the Colorado Plateau.* Master's thesis, University of Colorado.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 58| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-43|

Handy, Moses P.

1893 21.7511 (ED.) *The official directory of the World's Columbian Exposition : May 1st to October 30th, 1893. A reference book of exhibitors and exhibits; of the officers and members of the World's Columbian Commission, the World's Columbian Exposition and the Board of Lady Managers; a complete history of the exposition, together with accurate descriptions of all state, territorial, foreign, departmental and other buildings and exhibits, and general information concerning the fair.* Chicago: W. B. Conkey Co., Publishers to the World's Columbian Exposition, 1120 pp. [See "Department E—Mines, Mining and Metallurgy" (p. 689 *ff*); specifically, see "Arizona" (pp. 705-706). Listings of exhibitors include: "5. Berry, Cameron & Gale, Cochise County. Gold and silver ores." (p. 705), and "100. Berry, Cameron & Gale, Cochise County. Copper ore." (p. 706). These are the exhibits based on material from the Last Chance Mine, though not cited by name.] [*NOTE*: For reasons not determined, all of the 112 exhibitors for Arizona cite mine locales either in Cochise County or Mohave County. However, Coconino County was formed from Yavapai County in 1891 (this is the political jurisdiction of the locations cited); Cochise County, in southeastern Arizona, was formed from Pima County in 1881.]

Hanks, Thomas C., AND **Blair, J. Luke**

2003 21.3881 Differential incision of the Grand Canyon related to Quaternary faulting—Constraints from U-series and Ar/Ar dating: Comment. *Geology: Online Forum*, (June): e16-e17. http://www.gsajournals.org/i0091-7613-31-6-e16.html [Comment on Pederson *et al.* (2002, ITEM NO. 21.3778).]

Hanks, Thomas C., AND Webb, Robert H.

2004 21.4593 Incision-rate uncertainties in the presence of transient aggradation and degradation of debris fill in the river channel: The Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 550.

Hanks, Thomas C.; Blair, J. Luke; Cook, Kristen L.; Davis, Marie E.; Davis, Sid W.; Finkel, Robert C.; Garvin, Cristofer D.; Heimsath, Arjun M.; Lucchitta, Ivo; Webb, Robert H.; Whipple, Kelin X.; AND Young, Richard A.

2011 21.5545 The Colorado River in Glen Canyon during the Pleistocene—incision rates, their uncertainties, and the possibility of ancient impoundments. *In:* Beard, L. Sue, Karlstrom, Karl E., Young, Richard A., and Billingsley, George H. (eds.), CRevolution 2—Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System, workshop abstracts; May 24-26, 2010, U.S. Geological Survey, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1210*, pp. 112-119.

Hanks, Thomas C.; Cook, Kristen; Davis, Marie; Davis, Sid; Finkel, Bob; Garvin, Cris; Heimsmath, Arjun; Lucchitta, Ivo; Webb, Bob; AND Whipple, Kelin [Hanks, Thomas C.; Cook, Kristen L.; Davis, Marie E.; Davis, Sidney W.; Finkel, Robert C.; Garvin, Cristofer D.; Heimsmath, Arjun M.; Lucchitta, Ivo; Webb, Robert H.; and Whipple, Kelin X.]

2010 21.5429 Incision rates of the Colorado River in Glen Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: CR_Evolution_2: Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System II Workshop: May 24-26, 2010, Flagstaff, Arizona*, 4 pp. [Includes regional data.]

Hanks, Thomas C.; Lucchitta, Ivo; Davis, S.; Davis, M.; Finkel, R.; Garvin, C.; AND Lefton, S.

2000 21.3619 The river and the rainbow—and the age of Glen Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), *Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region : June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. 30-32. [Young's note: "Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, *unreviewed* working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers."]

Hanks, Thomas C.; Lucchitta, Ivo; Davis, Sidney W.; Davis, Marie E.; Finkel, Robert C.; Lefton, Steven A.; AND Garvin, Cristofer D.

2001 21.3991 The Colorado River and the age of Glen Canyon. *In:* Young, Richard A., and Spamer, Earle E. (eds.), *Colorado River: Origin and Evolution : proceedings of a symposium held at Grand Canyon National Park in June, 2000.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 129-133. (Volume: *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 12*.) [2004.]

Hann, J.; Hochstetter, F. von; AND Pokorny, A.

1886 21.7327 (EDS.) *Allgemeine Erdkunde. Astronomische und physische Geographie, Geologie und Biologie.* Prag: F. Tempsky, and Leipzig: G. Freytag, enlarged and expanded ed., 985 pp. (Unser Wissen von der Erde. Allgemeine Erdkunde und Länderkunde. (Alfred Kirchhoff, ed., *et al.*) Erster Band.) [See pp. 413-414; see also figure 170 (between pp. 414/415), “Der große Cañon des Coloradoflusses 6200 engl. Fuß tief. (Nach J. W. Powell.)”] [In German.]

Hansen, Michael C.

1978 21.1328 A presumed lower dentition and spine of a Permian petalodontiform chondrichthyan, *Megactenopetalus kaibabanus*. *Journal of Paleontology*, 52: 55-60.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 58| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-43|

Hansen, Richard M.

1978 21.1329 Shasta ground sloth food habits, Rampart Cave, Arizona. *Paleobiology*, 4(3): 302-319.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 58| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-43|

Hansen, Richard M., AND Martin, Paul S.

1973 21.1330 Ungulate diets in the lower Grand Canyon. *Journal of Range Management*, 26: 380-381.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-43|

Hansen, Steven M.; Dueker, Ken G.; Stachnik, Josh; Aster, Richard C.; AND Karlstrom, Karl E.

2013 21.6193 Lithospheric structure of the Colorado Rocky Mountains: Implications for topographic support and Cenozoic evolution [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 635.

Hanson, Andrew D., AND Forrester, Steven W.

2010 21.6847 Provenance of the Muddy Creek Formation near Mesquite[,] Nevada and its bearing on the paleo-Colorado River hypothesis [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 42(5): 367.

Hanson, Andrew D.; Muntean, Thomas W.; AND Forrester, Steven W.

2013 21.6190 Provenance of the Muddy Creek Formation and its relationship to Colorado River evolution [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 400.

Hansson, Sanna

2012 21.6256 Dag 12, den 15: e oktober; Grand Canyon, AZ-Las Vegas, NV. *From:* Travel Journal; in Swedish [title thus]. *In:* Axelsson, C., Casserstedt, L., Ekman, E., Gorne, N., Gustavsson, M., Hansson, S., Inerfeldt, A., Lidhage, H., Sjöqvist, A. S. L., Strand, C., and Zettervall, E., *The US Cordillera Excursion 2011* (Sjöqvist, Axel S. L., ed.). Göteborg, Sweden: Göteborgs Universitet, Institutionen för geovetenskaper, Avdelningen för Geologi, Geovetarcentrum, p. 9. [In Swedish.]

2012 21.6260 Subduction of the Farallon Platea: The cause of Laramide orogenes [*sic*]. *In:* Axelsson, C., Casserstedt, L., Ekman, E., Gorne, N., Gustavsson, M., Hansson, S., Inerfeldt, A., Lidhage, H., Sjöqvist, A. S. L., Strand, C., and Zettervall, E., *The US Cordillera Excursion 2011* (Sjöqvist, Axel S. L., ed.). Göteborg, Sweden: Göteborgs Universitet, Institutionen för geovetenskaper, Avdelningen för Geologi, Geovetarcentrum, pp. 47-50.

Hantke, René

1966 21.8551 Der 7. Kongreß der Internationalen Assoziation für Quartärforschung (INQUA). *Geographica Helvetica* (Bern), 21(1): 32-35. [Report on the 7th Congress of the International Association for Quaternary Research (INQUA), 1965. In the field trip itinerary notes briefly (p. 34) visit to the Little Colorado River and Grand Canyon.] [In German.]

Häntzschel, W. [Häntzschel, Walter]

1962 21.1331 Trace fossils and problematica. *In:* Moore, R. C. (ed.), *Treatise on invertebrate paleontology, Part W, Miscellanea.* Boulder, Colorado: Geological Society of America, and Lawrence, Kansas: University of Kansas Press, pp. W177-W245.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 58| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-43|

1975 21.1332 Trace fossils and problematica. *In:* Teichert, C. (ed.), *Treatise on invertebrate paleontology, Part W, Miscellanea, Supplement 1.* Boulder, Colorado: Geological Society and America, and Lawrence, Kansas: University of Kansas Press, 2nd ed., revised, enlarged, pp. W1-W269 [entire volume].

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 58| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-43|

Harboe, E. M.

1960 21.1333 Creep of Glen Canyon Dam foundation rock cores under sustained load. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Division of Engineering Laboratories, Concrete Laboratory Report C-948*, [19] pp.

Harden, Deborah R.

1990 21.1334 Controlling factors in the distribution and development of incised meanders in the central Colorado Plateau. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 102: 233-242. [*Erratum*: Figure 12 legend should read, “Aerial view of entrenched meanders, goosenecks of Stillwater Canyon, lower Green River, reach 32. Slope ratio for bend in center of photograph is 1.06.” (*cf. Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 102: 1733).] [Discussion by D. L. Baars, D. L., *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 102: 1603-1605; Reply by Harden, 1605.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-106|

Harden, John H., AND Harden, Edward B.

1888 21.5764 The construction of maps in relief. *American Institute of Mining Engineers, Transactions*, 16: 279-301. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 296-297; not illustrated.]

Harding, Chris; Hasiuk, Franck; and Wood, Aaron

2021 21.8627 TouchTerrain—3D printable terrain models. *International Journal of Geo-Information* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 10(108), https://doi.org/10.2290/ijgi10030108), 30 pp. + Supplementary Materials online (.csv file). [Grand Canyon modeling noted, pp. 2, 7, Figure A1 (p. 26, "Grand Canyon Model with geologic formations painted on by Aaron Wood"), Table A1 (p. 28, "Top 25 search results 12 October 2020 to 26 December 2020", in which Grand Canyon National Park is listed first, with 90 total events and 57 unique events).]

Hardt, W. F.; Stulik, R. S.; AND Booher, M. B.

1959 21.5970 Annual report on ground water in Arizona, Spring 1958 to Spring 1959. *Arizona State Land Department, Water Resources Report 6*, 61 pp.

Harington, C. R. [Harington, Charles Richard]

1972 21.1335 Extinct animals of Rampart Cave. *Canadian Geographical Journal*, 85: 178-183.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 58| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-43|

1984 21.1336 Ungulate remains from Stanton's Cave: An identification list. *In:* Euler, Robert C. (ed.), The archaeology, geology, and paleobiology of Stanton's Cave, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 6*, pp. 67-75.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-43|

Harker, Alfred

1892 21.1337 Physical geology in the basin of the Colorado. *Natural Science*, 1(3) (May): 205-210.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 58| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-43| GOODMAN 934

Harper, Kimball T.; St. Clair, Larry L.; Thorne, Kaye H.; AND Hess, Wilford M.

1994 21.7373 (EDS.) *Natural history of the Colorado Plateau and Great Basin.* Niwot, Colorado: University Press of Colorado, 294 pp.
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Keffer, 1995, ITEM NO. 30.129; Kondratieff, 1995, ITEM NO. 30.133

Harrington, John W.

1982 21.1338 *Dance of the continents : adventures with rocks and time.* Los Angeles: J. P. Tarcher, Inc., 254 pp. [See pp. 95, 166-171.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-43|

Harrington, M. R. [Harrington, Mark Raymond]

1936 21.1341 A new ground-sloth den. *The Masterkey* (Southwest Museum, Los Angeles), 10: 225-227. [Rampart Cave.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 58| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-43|

Harris, Albert D., AND Ryan, George S.

1984 21.7778 Mineral investigation of the Starvation Point Wilderness Study Area, Mohave County, Arizona and Washington County, Utah. *U.S. Bureau of Mines, Mineral Land Assessment 27-84*, 14 pp., errata sheet, map.

Harris, Ann G.

1975 21.1342 *Geology of national parks.* Dubuque, Iowa: Kendall/Hunt Publishing Co., 299 pp. [See pp. ix-x, 1-9.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-43|

1977 21.5693 *Geology of national parks.* Dubuque, Iowa: Kendall/Hunt Publishing Co., 2nd ed., 396 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/2:1147

Harris, Ann G., AND Tuttle, Esther

1983 21.5694 *Geology of national parks.* Dubuque, Iowa: Kendall/Hunt Publishing Co., 3rd ed., 554 pp.

1990 21.5695 *Geology of national parks.* Dubuque, Iowa: Kendall/Hunt Publishing Co., 4th ed., 652 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22:153 FQ24/2:1148

Harris, Ann G.; Tuttle, Esther; AND Tuttle, Sherwood D.

1997 21.5696 *Geology of national parks.* Dubuque, Iowa: Kendall/Hunt Publishing Co., 5th ed., 758 pp.

1997 21.5697 *Geology of national parks.* Dubuque, Iowa: Kendall/Hunt Publishing Co., 5th ed., revised printing, 758 pp., color plates.

2004 21.5698 *Geology of national parks.* Dubuque, Iowa: Kendall/Hunt Publishing Co., 6th ed., 882 pp., 1 CD-ROM.

PART 21. GEOLOGY AND PALEONTOLOGY OF THE GRAND CANYON REGION

IN PART 21 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* IDENTIFY CREATIONIST WORKS AND CRITICAL PERSPECTIVES ON CREATIONIST THEMES

Harris, Arthur H.

1990 21.6061 Fossil evidence bearing on southwestern mammalian biogeography. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 71(2): 219-229. [Study sites include in Grand Canyon: Rampart Cave, Cylinder Cave, Tse'an Kaetan Cave, Tse'an Olje Cave; and elsewhere in region: Tule Springs and Gypsum Cave.]

Harris, David V.

1976 21.5703 *The geologic story of the national parks and monuments.* Fort Collins, Colorado: Colorado State University Foundation Press, 263 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/2:1149

1978 21.5704 *The geologic story of the national parks and monuments.* Fort Collins, Colorado: Colorado State University Foundation Press, 2nd ed., 325 pp.

Harris, David V., AND Kiver, Eugene P.

1985 21.1343 *The geologic story of the national parks and monuments.* New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 4th ed., 464 pp. [See p. 272, color plate C-1 [facing p. 272], figure 11-44 [on color plate C-23], figure 11-50 [on color plate C-24], pp. 273-282.] [For 5th ed. see Kiver and Harris.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-43| FQ20:192

Harris, Jerry D.

2006 21.6376 The pulse of Washington County; our 250 million year legacy. *St. George Today*, (August): cover, 24-28. [Includes discussion of Lake Dixie of the vicinity of southwest Utah/northwest Arizona/southeast Nevada.]

Harris, Raymond C.

2002 21.3801 A review and bibliography of karst features of the Colorado Plateau, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 02-07*, 43 pp.

2003 21.4560 Is asbestos present in Agua Fria River sand and gravel? *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 03-06*, 15 pp. [See "Known Occurrences of Asbestos in Arizona", Coconino County, p. 7.]

2004 21.3954 Asbestos in Arizona. *Arizona Geology*, 34(1) (Spring): 1-4.

Harris, Raymond C., AND Trapp, Richard A.

1994 21.7196 Comprehensive bibliography of uranium and radon in Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 94-25*, 50 pp.

Harrison, Jack E., AND Peterman, Zell E.

1984 21.1344 Introduction to correlation of Precambrian rock sequences. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1241-A*, pp. A1-A7.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-43|

Harrison, J. E., AND Reynolds, M. W.

1976 21.1345 Western U.S. continental margin: A stable platform dominated by vertical tectonics in the Late Precambrian [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 8: 905.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 58| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-43 to 3-44|

Harrison, J. E.; Griggs, A. B.; AND Wells, J. D.

1974 21.1346 Tectonic features of the Precambrian Belt basin and their influence on post-Belt structures. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 866*, 15 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 58| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-44|

Harrison, T. S.

1927 21.1347 Colorado-Utah salt domes. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 11: 111-133. [Includes Grand Canyon strata.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 58| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-44|

Harsh, Bob

2005 *21.6745* The age of the universe from a creationist framework: Answering the question from science, part three. *Origins Insights* (Creation Science Fellowship, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania), (July): 1-3. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Harshbarger, John W.

1958 21.1348 Use of ground water in Arizona. *In:* Smiley, Terah L. (ed.), *Climate and man in the Southwest : a symposium held before the thirty-third annual meeting of the Southwestern and Rocky Mountain Division of the American Association for the Advancement of Science, April 30th, 1957. Tucson, Arizona.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 50-68. (University of Arizona, Program in Geochronology, Contribution no. 6.)

Harshbarger, John W.; Repenning, Charles A.; AND Callahan, J. T.

1953 21.1350 The Navajo Country, Arizona-Utah-New Mexico. *In: Physical and economic foundation of natural resources, Volume 4, Subsurface facilities of water management and patterns of supply-type area studies.* U.S. Congress, House Interior and Insular Affairs Committee, pp. 105-129.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 58| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-44|

Hart, Robert J.; Rihs, John; Taylor, Howard E.; AND Monroe, Stephen A.

2002	21.3834	Assessment of spring chemistry along the South Rim of Grand Canyon in Grand Canyon National Park—A U.S. Geological Survey and National Park Service partnership. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet FS-096-02*, [4] pp.

Hartman, Joseph H.; AND Young, Richard A.

2010	21.5349	Paleontological constraints on early Eocene landscapes and paleoenvironment of northwestern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 42(5): 76.

Hartman, Joseph H.; Gunnell, Gregg F.; AND Young, Richard A.

2013	21.6199	Determining the geologic age of the Duff Brown Tank continental mollusk local fauna (Coconino County, Arizona): An improving science (or, why does it have to be so hard [ABSTRACT]?). *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 401.

Harvey, A. M.

2005	21.4155	Looking into the Grand Canyon—and finding some answers! *Quaternary Science Reviews*, 24(23-24): 2426-2427.

Harvey, G. W.

1896	21.8272	Wind underground. *In:* Correspondence [SECTION]. *Popular Science News* (New York), 30(11) (November): 257. [Air currents from earth cracks in Arizona; specifically one encountered in the drilling of a well by "a Mr. Coufman of this place" (but not indicated). ". . . it is supposed that there is an underground opening between the Grand Canon of the Colorado which cleaves the earth for more than a mile in depth, and the Sycamore Canon, some eighty miles to the south of it, of the same proportions but much shorter."]

Harvey, Janet C.; Wernicke, Brian P.; AND Farley, Kenneth A.

2013	21.6201	Cretaceous unroofing and subsequent long-term erosional stability of the northeastern Arizona Transition Zone [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 401.

Harvey, Jonathan E.; Pederson, Joel L.; AND Rittenour, Tammy M.

2011	21.5883	Exploring relations between arroyo cycles and canyon paleoflood records in Buckskin Wash, Utah: Reconciling scientific paradigms. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 123(11/12) (November/December): 2266-2276 + Data Repository item 2011215, 19 pp. [Includes Kitchen Corral Wash in Utah, and Coyote Wash in Arizona.]

Hasbrouk, Wilfred P.

1986 21.1351 Results of shallow seismic studies across two collapse breccia pipe sites on the Hualapai Reservation, northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 18(5): 360.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-44|

Hasegawa, Hajime [長谷川]

2017 *21.7431* 第 7 回; 情報×遊戯性; 創造博物館のアトラクション的手法から考える [Dai 7-kai; jōhō × yūgi-sei; sōzō hakubutsukan no atorakushon-teki shuhō kara kangaeru] [No. 7; Information × playability; thinking from the attraction methods of the Creation Museum.] *In:* 「情報」とはなにか [“jōhō” to wa nanika], How do we define “information”? [SERIES]. 情報管理 [Jōhō Kanri], *Journal of Information Processing and Management*, (Tokyo), 60(9) (December): 651-654. [Regarding a visit to the Creation Museum (Petersburg, Kentucky, U.S.A.). Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 652.] [Series and serial titles both are bilingual.] [In Japanese, with series and serial titles also in English.]

Haskell, David A. [Haskell, Dave]

1995 21.7224 Grand Canyon to host geology conference. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 11(2) (Summer): 8.

Hassemer, Jerry

1966 21.1352 Stanton’s Cave, Coconino County, Arizona. *Cave Crawler’s Gazette*, 7: 55-56.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 58| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-44|

1992 21.1353 Underwater deposits in a Grand Canyon cave. *Rocky Mountain Caving*, 9(2): 19.

Hately, J. George

1907 21.1354 Copper mining on the Colorado River. *The Mining World* (Chicago), 26 (June 29): 809.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 58| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-44|

Hatheway, Allen W.

1993 21.6479 Biography of Charles Butler Hunt, geologist. *Association of Engineering Geologists, Bulletin*, 30(2): 139-155.

Haubold, Hartmut

1971 21.1355 *Handbuch der Paläoherpetologie* (Oskar Kuhn, ed.), *Teil 18, Ichnia amphibiorum et reptiliorum fossilium.* Stuttgart and Portland (Oregon): Gustav Fischer. [See pp. 11-

19, 26-29, 32-34, 38-40, 44-45, 92, 104-114, 121-124.] [Concurrent title of series, *Handbook of Paleoherpetology*.] [In German.]

1984 21.1356 *Saurierfährten.* Wittenberg and Lutherstadt: A. Ziemsen Verlag, 231 pp. [In German.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-106|

1996 21.3708 Ichnotaxonomie und Klassifikation von Tetrapodenfährten aus dem Perm. *Hallesches Jahrbuch Geowissenschaften*, (B), 18: 23-88. [In German.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-106|

2000 21.8229 Tetropodenfährten aus dem Perm—Kenntnisstand und progress 2000. The tetrapod tracks of the Permian—state of knowledge and progress 2000. *Hallesches Jahrbuch Geowissenschaften*, (B), 22: 1-16. [In German, with bilingual item title and abstract.]

Haubold, Hartmut, AND Lucas, Spencer G.

2001 21.8539 Early Permian tetrapod tracks—preservation, taxonomy, and Euramerican distribution. *In:* Cassinis, Giuseppe (ed.), Permian continental deposits of Europe and other areas. Regional reports and and correlations. *Monografie di «Natura Bresciana»* (Museo Civico di Scienze Naturali di Brescia, Italia), (25): 347-354.

Haubold, Hartmut; Hunt, Adrian P.; Lucas, Spencer G.; AND Lockley, Martin G.

1995 21.6913 Wolfcampian (Early Permian) vertebrate tracks from Arizona and New Mexico. *In:* Lucas, Spencer G., and Heckert, Andrew B. (eds.), Early Permian footprints and facies. *New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin 6*, pp. 135-165.

Hauer, L. A.

1904 21.5447 *Terrestrial magnetism : results of magnetic observations made by the Coast and Geodetic Survey between July 1, 1902, and June 30, 1903. Appendix No. 5—Report for 1903.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Priting Office, pp. 935-1003. [See pp. 942, 958, 959.]

Hauff, Phoebe L., AND McKee, Edwin D.

1979 21.1357 The use of corrensite as an indicator of depositional environment in the Supai Group of the Grand Canyon region, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Clay Minerals Society, 28th Annual Conference, Program and Abstracts*, p. 41.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-44|

1982 21.1358 The clay minerals of the Supai Group—Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Van Olphen, Hendrik (ed.), *International Clay Conference, 1981 : proceedings of the 7th International Clay Conference 1981 : held in Bologna and Pavia, Italy, September 6-12, 1981.* Amsterdam: Elsevier Scientific Publishing. (Volume: Developments in Sedimentology, 35.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-44|

1982 21.1359 Clay minerals. *In:* McKee, Edwin D., The Supai Group of Grand Canyon. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1173*, Chapter O, pp. 287-331.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-44|

Haug, Émile

1903 21.4979 Walcott, Charles D.—"Sur les formations pré-cambriennes fossilifères." Congr. Géol. Intern., C. R. de la VIII^{e} Session, pp. 299-312, 1901." [ABSTRACT]. *Geologisches Centralblatt*, 3(13) (July 1): 682-683. [Refers to Walcott (1901, ITEM NO. 21.3970).] [In German.]

1907 21.1360 *Traité de géologie. I. Les phénomènes géologiques.* Paris: Librairie Armond Colin, pp. 1-546. [See pp. 18-19, 432.] [In French.]

1908 21.1361 *Traité de géologie. II. Les périodes géologiques.* Paris: Librairie Armond Colin, pp. 539-2024. [See pp. 609-611.] [1908-1911] [In French.]

Hauser, E. C., AND Lundy, J.

1989 21.6335 COCORP deep reflections: Moho at 50 km (16 S) beneath the Colorado Plateau. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 94(B6) (June 10): 7071-7081. [Consortium for Continental Reflection Profiling.]

Havenor, K., AND Pye, W. D.

1958 21.1362 Pennsylvanian paleogeography of Arizona. *In:* Weber, R. H., and Peirce, H. W. (eds.), Guidebook of the Black Mesa basin. *New Mexico Geological Society, 9th Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 78-81.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 58| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-44|

Hawkins, David Paul

1996 21.1363 *Uranium-lead geochronological constraints on the tectonic and thermal evolution of Paleoproterozoic crust in the Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

Hawkins, David P., AND Bowring, Samuel A.

1994 21.5781 Complex U-Pb systematics of Paleoproterozoic monazite from the Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Lanphere, M. A., Dalrymple, G. B., and Turrin, B. D. (eds.), Abstracts of the Eighth International Conference on Geochronology, Cosmochronology, and Isotope Geology. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1107*, p. 131.

1995 21.1365 Age variation in U-Pb monazite data from Paleoproterozoic migmatite in the Grand Canyon: implications for U-Pb monazite geochronometry [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 76(46, Supplement): F707. [*NOTE*: "The Abstract Book, identified on the spine as a supplement to Vol. 76, Issue 46 of Eos, Transactions AGU, actually was a supplement to Issue 45, having been mailed with the November 7, 1995, tabloid. However, to avoid confusion and to ensure uniform citation, AGU prefers that you not correct this identification. A correction would be unlikely to reach all users, resulting in conflicting citations for the same material." —Memorandum to subscribers, from AGU, December 14, 1995.]

1997 21.1366 U-Pb systematics of monazite and xenotime: case studies from the Paleoproterozoic of the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Contributions to Mineralogy and Petrology* (*Beitrage zur Mineralogie und Petrologie*), 127(1/2): 87-103.

1999 21.4739 U-Pb monazite, xenotime and titanite geochronological constraints on the prograde to post-peak metamorphic thermal history of Paleoproterozoic migmatites from the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Contributions to Mineralogy and Petrology (Beitrage zur Mineralogie und Petrologie)*, 134(2/3) (February): 150-169.

Hawkins, David P.; Bowring, Samuel A.; Ilg, Bradley R.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; AND Williams, Michael L.

1996 21.1367 U-Pb geochronologic constraints on the Paleoproterozoic crustal evolution of the Upper Granite Gorge, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 108(9): 1167-1181.

Hawkins, David P.; Bowring, Samuel A.; AND Karlstrom, Karl E.

1993 21.1368 U-Pb geochronologic constraints on early Proterozoic crustal evolution, Upper Granite Gorge, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 25(6): A-238.

1994 21.1369 Evidence for pre-1.8 Ga crust in the Upper Granite Gorge, Grand Canyon, Arizona; implications for the eastern limit of the Mojave Province [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 26(6): 17-18.

Hawkins, David P.; Bowring, Samuel A.; Williams, Michael L.; AND Karlstrom, Karl E.

1996 21.1370 A detailed thermal evolution of Paleoproterozoic middle crust in the Grand Canyon: constraints from U-Pb monazite, xenotime and sphene thermochronology [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 28(7): A-316.

Hawksworth, Hallam

1921 21.5220 *The strange adventures of a pebble.* New York, Chicago, and Boston: Charles Scribner's Sons, 296 pp. (Strange Adventures in Nature's Wonderlands.) [See pp. 82, 87-89.]

Hawley, C. C.; Robeck, R. C.; AND Dyer, H. B.

1968 21.1371 Geology, altered rocks, and ore deposits of the San Rafael Swell, Emery County, Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 1239*, 115 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 58| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-44|

Hay, Oliver P.

1921 21.1372 Descriptions of species of Pleistocene Vertebrata, types or specimens of most of which are preserved in the United States National Museum. *U.S. National Museum, Proceedings*, 59: 599-642. [See pp. 617-638.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-44|

1927 21.1373 The Pleistocene of the western region of North America and its vertebrated animals. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 322B*, 346 pp. [See pp. 45, 56, 80, 129-137, 327, 330-331, 336-337.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-44|

Hay, W. W.

1979 21.1374 Effects of North America overriding Pacific spreading ridges [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 11: 441.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 58| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-44|

Hayat, Khizar

2009 21.5271 *Scalable 3D visualization via synchronous data hiding. Visualisation 3D adaptée par insertion synchronisée de données cachées.* Doctoral dissertation, Université de Montpellier II, 156 [158] pp. [See sections 6.3, "Experimental Results", pp. 111-120, and 6.4, "Robustness Analysis", pp. 120-125, which pertain to computerized terrain visualization studies that include a Grand Canyon terrain model.] [In English, with abstract and title also in French.]

Hayat, Khizar; Puech, William; AND Gesquière, Gilles

2010 21.5645 Adaptively synchronous scalable spread spectrum (A4S) data-hiding strategy for three-dimensional visualization. *Journal of Electronic Imaging*, 19(2) (April/June): 023011, 16 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon terrain model.]

Hayden, Ferdinand V.

1862 21.1375 The Primordial sandstone of the Rocky Mountains in the northwestern territories of the United States. *American Journal of Science and Arts*, Series 2, 33: 68-79. [See p. 76.]

Hayes, Dawn S.

2009 21.4711 Sequence stratigraphic, microfossil, and geochemical analysis of the Neoproterozoic Red Pine Shale, Uinta Mountain Group, Utah: evidence of biotic change driven by eutrophication? *In:* Ward, Colin R., TSOP Spackman Awards, 2009. *Society for Organic Petrology Newsletter*, 26(4) (December): 14-17. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Hayes, Dawn S., AND Dehler, Carol

2010 21.5348 Stratigraphic, microfossil, and geochemical analysis of the Neoproterozoic Uinta Mountain Group, Utah: Evidence of biotic change driving by eutrophication? *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 42(5): 297. [Includes Chuar Group of Grand Canyon.]

Hayes, James C., AND Elkins, Joe T.

2007 21.4327 Evaluating the impact of animated topographic fly-throughs on students' geographic novelty space during a geology field trip [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 39(6): 545.

Hayford, John F.

1917 21.6619 Gravity and isostasy. *Science*, New Series, 45 (April 13): 350-354. [Grand Canyon, see p. 353.]

Hayford, John F., AND Bowie, William

1912 21.6743 The effect of topography and isostatic compensation upon the intensity of gravity. *U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, Special Publication 10*, 132 pp. [Includes data from stations at Grand Canyon, Arizona, and Yuma, Arizona.]

Hays, John; Morgan, Paul; AND Karlstrom, Karl E.

1991 21.1376 Crustal radiogenic heat production and crustal stability in Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 26(Proceedings Supplement): 49-50.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-106|

Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; Manone, Mark; AND Parnell, Roderic A.

2000 21.7889 *Monitoring arroyo erosion of pre-dam river terraces in the Colorado River ecosystem, 1996-1999, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : draft final report to Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, 29 pp.

Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, M.; AND Parnell, R.

2005 21.4241 Monitoring arroyos with conventional survey techniques in Grand Canyon: 1996-2004 [ABSTRACT]. *In: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Geomorphology Symposium 2005 Abstracts*.

Hazzard, J. C., AND Crickmay, C. H.

1933 21.1377 Notes on the Cambrian rocks of the eastern Mohave Desert, California. *University of California, Department of Geological Sciences, Bulletin*, 23: 57-70.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 58| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-44|

Hazzard, J. C., AND Mason, J. F.

1936 21.1378 Middle Cambrian formations of the Providence and Marble Mountains, California. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 47: 229-240.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 58| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-44|

PART 21. GEOLOGY AND PALEONTOLOGY OF THE GRAND CANYON REGION

IN PART 21 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* IDENTIFY CREATIONIST WORKS AND CRITICAL PERSPECTIVES ON CREATIONIST THEMES

Heald, Franklin H.

1906 21.5280 *The procession of planets : a radical departure from former ideas of the processes of nature : showing the true motions of matter.* [No imprint], 197 pp. [Title-page gives date as "Era of Man, 306"; copyright page, 1906.] [See illustrations of Grand Canyon, pp. 82 (with fanciful coloration, with a geological perspective), 138; no separate text notices of Grand Canyon.]

Healy, J. H.

1967 21.5995 Crustal structure in the United States. *From:* Regional Investigations [SECTION]. *In:* International Council of Scientific Unions, *Upper Mantle Project : United States progress report, 1967.* [No place]: U.S. National Academy of Sciences, National Research Council, U.S. Upper Mantle Committee, pp. 221-224.

Heaman, L. M., AND Grotzinger, J. P.

1992 21.1379 1.08 Ga diabase sills in the Pahrump Group, California: Implications for development of the Cordilleran miogeocline. *Geology*, 20: 637-640.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-106|

Heath, Ralph C.

1988 21.1380 Ground water. *In:* Speidel, David H., Ruedisili, Lon C., and Agnew, Allen F. (eds.), *Perspectives on water: Uses and abuses.* New York: Oxford University Press, pp. 73-89.

Heath, Steven H.

2002 21.3790 Herbert E. Gregory—pioneer geologist of the Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 34(4): 47.

Heaton, Timothy H.

1995 *21.1381* A young Grand Canyon? *Skeptical Inquirer*, 19(3) (May/June): 33-36. [Countering Creationist perspectives of Steven A. Austin.]

Hebert, Jake

2020 *21.7991* Q: Do Earth's rocks look old? *Acts and Facts* (Institute for Creation Research), 49(1) (January): 20. [Focuses on Grand Canyon.]

Heck, N. H.

1938 21.1382 Earthquakes and the western mountain region. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 49: 1-21.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 58| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-44|

1947 21.1383 Earthquake history of the United States, Part 1, Continental United States (exclusive of California and western Nevada) and Alaska. *U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, Serial 609*, 83 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 58| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-44|

Hedge, Carl E.

1972 21.1384 Age of major Precambrian rock units. *In:* Mallory, William Wyman (ed.-in-chief), *Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region.* Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, p. 54.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-44|

Hedkvist, Gunilla

2012 *21.7177* Guds finger i naturen. *Bibel och Bekännelse* (Lutherska Bekännelsekyrkan, Värnamo, Sweden), 26(1): cover, 8-10. [Cover photo and beginning of article feature Grand Canyon, but article is chiefly a creationist report of landform development in the wake of the Mount St. Helens eruption of 1982.] [In Swedish.]

Heffner, J. D.

1981 21.1385 Marble Canyon 1° × 2° NTMS area, Arizona; data report; hydrogeochemical and stream sediment reconnaissance. E. I. du Pont de Nemours and Co., Savannah River Laboratory, report prepared for U.S. Department of Energy, Grand Junction Office, contract DE-AC09-76SR00001, July 1980. *U.S. Department of Energy, Grand Junction Office, report DPST-79-146-18*, 36 pp., 13 microfiche in pocket. (GJBX 138-81.) [National Topographic Map Series.]

Heikes, V. C.

1921 21.5606 Gold, silver, copper, lead, and zinc in Arizona. (Mines report.) *In: Mineral resources of the United States, 1918. Part I—Metals.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 329-368. [See "Coconino County", p. 345.]

Heilprin, Angelo

1890 21.1386 *The Iconographic encyclopaedia.* [Volume 7.] *The principles of geology.* Philadelphia: Iconographic Publishing Co., 329 pp., 113 plates. [Series title-page: *The Iconographic encyclopaedia of the arts and sciences : translated from the German of the* Bilder-atlas *(Iconographische Encylopaedie) revised and enlarged by eminent American specialists . . . . Published by special arrangement with the proprietor F. A. Brockhaus, Leipzig, Germany. Volume VII.*] [See pp. 25-28, 309, plates 10, 12.] [*NOTE*: The *Bilder-atlas* (see introduction in Volume I) pertains to: Heck, Johann George, *Bilder-atlas zum conversations-lexikon.* Leipzig: F. A. Brockhaus (1849), 4 volumes.]

Heilweil, Victor M.

2011 21.5572 Use of dissolved gases and other environmental tracers for evaluating sources of recharge to the Littlefield Springs complex, northwestern Arizona [abstract]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 43(5): 57.

Heilweil, Victor M., and Freethey, Geoffrey W.

1992 21.7289 Hydrology of the Navajo aquifer in southwestern Utah and northwestern Arizona, including computer simulation of ground-water flow and water-level declines that could be caused by proposed withdrawals. *In:* Harty, Kimm M. (ed.), Engineering and environmental geology of southwestern Utah. *Utah Geological Association, Publication 21*, pp. 213-224. (Utah Geological Association, Field Symposium 1992.)

Heimel, Sierra

2022 21.8654 *Hypogene speleogenesis in the Grand Canyon; observational, mineralogical, and geochemical investigations from the Bopper Cave System.* Master's thesis, University of Kentucky, 105 pp. [Features Double Bopper Cave and Leandras Cave.]

Heimel, Sierra M., and Tobin, Benjamin W.

2022 21.8383 Geospatial applications of cave resource data to better understand epikarst and unsaturated zone groundwater flow path development. *Geosciences* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 12(47), https://doi.org/10.3390/geosciences12020047, 12 pp. + data accessible online, irma.nps.gov, and kgs.uky.edu/kgsweb/main.asp. [Study sites are Bopper cave system, Grand Canyon, and California Cave, Kentucky.]

2022 21.8399 Hypogene speleogenesis in the Grand Canyon: Mineralogical, structural, and geospatial investigations from the Bopper Cave system [abstract]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 54(5): abstract 160-10, https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022AM-381121. [Features Double Bopper Cave and Leandras Cave.]

Heimel, Sierra M.; Blitch, William; Tobin, Benjamin; and Burger, Paul

2021 21.8335 A geospatial analysis of speleogenesis: Using passage morphology and resource inventory data to quantify controls on cave formation [abstract]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 53(6): Abstract 121-7, doi:10.1130/abs/2021AM-367165. [Shinumo cave system in the Redwall Limestone at Grand Canyon National Park.]

Heimel, Sierra M.; Gianniny, Gary L.; Harvey, Jonathan E.; Dohm, Paul W.; and Tobin, Benjamin W.

2018 21.7634 Going with the flow; the surprising preferential karst development in dolomites of the Redwall Limestone, Grand Canyon, AZ [abstract]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(6): doi:10.1130/abs/2018AM-322990.

Heindl, L. A.

1962 21.1387 (ed.) Cenozoic geology of Arizona—a symposium. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 5*, pp. 1-130.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-44|

Heindl, L. A.; Anderson, R. Y.; Davis, L. V.; AND Irwin, J. H.

1965 21.1388 Southwestern arid lands. *In: International Association on Quaternary Research (INQUA), 7th Congress, Guidebook for Field Conference H.* Lincoln, Nebraska: Nebraska Academy of Sciences, 109 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 58| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-44|

Heinrich, E. William

1957 21.4738 (ED.) [Bat Cave guano deposit to be mined.] *In:* The Ion Exchange Column. *Geochemical News* (University of Michigan, Department of Mineralogy), (8) (October): 7-8. [Bat Cave, Grand Canyon.]

Heitmann, Emma; Huntington, Katharine W.; Douglass, John; Gootee, Brian; Schauer, Andrew J.; Jorgensen, Annika; Ravi, Vigash; Cassel, Elizabeth J.; Kukla, Tyler; Webster, Kevin D.; Fischer, Leila; AND Mat, Siti 'Ayu'

2024 21.8581 Rise of the Colorado Plateau: Leveraging climate models, stratigraphy, and carbonate clumped-isotope thermometry to disentangle tectonic and climatic signals from the Miocene Bidahochi Formation, Navajo Nation, AZ, USA [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 56(5), abstract 222-5 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2024AM-401603).

Heitmann, Emma; Hyland, Ethan; AND Huntington, Katharine W.

2020 21.8133 Rise of the Colorado Plateau and southern Rocky Mountain region: A synthesis of paleoelevation constraints and a path forward using temperature-based elevation proxies [ABSTRACT]. *In: American Geophysical Union, Fall Meeting, Online Everywhere, 1-17 December 2020*, EP026-02. [*NOTE*: The 2020 AGU Fall Meeting was moved to an all-virtual presence online due to the COVID-19 pandemic, with abstracts accessible through https://agu.confex.com/agu/fm20/meetingapp.cgi.]

Heizler, Matthew T., AND Karlstrom, Karl E.

2002 21.4580 Southwest USA exhumation history recorded below the Great Unconformity [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 83(19, Spring Meeting Supplement), Abstract V42A-05.

Heizler, Matthew T.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Albonico, Micael; Hereford, Richard; Beard, L. Sue; Cather, Steven M.; Crossey, Laurie J. [Crossey, Laura J.]**; AND Sundell, Kurt E.**

2021 21.8371 Detrital sanidine ^{40}Ar/^{39}Ar dating confirms <2 Ma age of Crooked Ridge paleoriver and subsequent deep denudation of the southwestern Colorado Plateau. *Geosphere*, 17, https://doi.org/10.1130/GES02319.1, 17 pp.

Heizler, Matthew T.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Timmons, J. Michael; AND Sanders, Robert E.

2004 21.4563 Exploitation of Precambrian fault networks by younger orogenesis: A test using Ar-Ar analyses of K-feldspars [ABSTRACT]. *In: New Mexico Geological Society Spring*

Meeting, Friday, April 16, 2004, Macey Center, New Mexico Institute of Mining and Technology, Socorro, New Mexico, p. 24.

Helbig, M.

1913	21.6005	Forstliche Standortslehre. *In:* Wagner, Christof (ed.), *Handbuch der Forstwissenschaft. Erster Band. Forstwissenschaft und Forstwirtschaft im Allgemeinen, Standortslahre, Forstbotanik, Forstzoologie.* Tübingen: H. Laupp'schen Buchhandlung, pp. 176-298. [See p. 179, in the section on "Mechanischer Druck", reference to waters in ravines and gullies of the Alps and the Grand Canyon in Colorado [*sic*], *in passing*.] [In German.]

Helble, Timothy K. [Helble, Tim]

2011	*21.6297*	Sediment transport and the Coconino Sandstone: A reality check on Flood geology. *Perspectives on Science and Christian Faith*, 63(1) (March): 25-41. [Counters creationist arguments.]

Helble, Tim, AND Hill, Carol

2016	*21.6973*	Time frame of flood geology. *In:* Hill, Carol A., Davidson, Gregg, Helble, Tim, and Ranney, Wayne (eds.), *The Grand Canyon : monument to an ancient earth : can Noah's Flood explain the Grand Canyon?* Grand Rapids, Michigan: Kregel Publications; and Tulsa, Oklahoma: Solid Rock Lectures, pp. 30-39.
2016	*21.6986*	Carving of the Grand Canyon; a lot of time and a little water, a lot of water and a little time (or something else?). *In:* Hill, Carol A., Davidson, Gregg, Helble, Tim, and Ranney, Wayne (eds.), *The Grand Canyon : monument to an ancient earth : can Noah's Flood explain the Grand Canyon?* Grand Rapids, Michigan: Kregel Publications; and Tulsa, Oklahoma: Solid Rock Lectures, pp. 162-171.

Heller, Paul L.; Beekman, Fred; Angevine, Charles L.; AND Cloetingh, Sierd A. P. L.

1993	21.1389	Cause of tectonic reactivation and subtle uplifts in the Rocky Mountain region and its effect on the stratigraphic record. *Geology* 21(11): 1003-1006.

Helmick, Catherine

1981	21.4553	*Rio Grande Rift, a window into the earth.* Los Alamos, New Mexico: Los Alamos National Laboratory, 4 pp. (Los Alamos National Laboratory, Mini-Review. LAL-81-18.) [References to Colorado Plateau; and comparisons to Grand Canyon.]

Helmstaedt, Herwart H., AND Schulze, Daniel J.

2015	21.6837	Lower crustal and mantle xenoliths of Navajo diatremes—witnesses of accretionary tectonics in the Colorado Plateau region [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 47(7): 388.

Hem, John D.

1990 21.1390 Chemical composition of the surface waters of North America. *In:* Wolman, M. G., and Riggs, H. C. (eds.), Surface water hydrology. *Geological Society of America, Geology of North America, Volume O-1*, plate 1.

Henderek, Robyn L.; Emslie, Steven D.; Tobin, Benjamin W.; AND Schenk, Edward R.

2015 21.6817 Grand Canyon split twig figurine complex and the role of fossil remains at archaeological sites [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 47(7), Session 233, Paper 233-14.

Henderek, Robyn L.; Tobin, Benjamin W.; Wood, John R.; AND Schenk, Edward R.

2015 21.6823 Using photogrammetry to document and monitor cave paleontological and archaeological sites in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 47(7): 516.

Henderek, Robyn L.; Wood, John R.; AND Tobin, Benjamin W.

2015 21.7664 Monitoring in-cave resources with reduced impact and increased quantitative capacity: Developing photogrammetry methodologies for in cave environments. *In: National Cave and Karst Management Symposium : proceedings of the Twenty First Conference : Hidden Landscapes—Hidden Challenges : October 19 through 23, 2015, Cave City, Kentucky*, pp. 41-43. [Grand Canyon National Park.]

Hendricks, John D.

1972 21.1392 *Younger Precambrian basaltic rocks of the Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 122 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 58| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-44|

1972 21.1393 Precambrian diabase sills and dikes of the Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 4: 381.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 58| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-44|

1989 21.1394 Petrology and chemistry of igneous rocks of Middle Proterozoic Unkar Group, Grand Canyon Supergroup, northern Arizona. *In:* Elston, Donald P., Billingsley, George H., and Young, Richard A. (eds.), Geology of Grand Canyon, northern Arizona (with Colorado River guides). *28th International Geological Congress, Field Trip Guidebook T115/315.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 106-116.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-44|

Hendricks, John D., AND Lucchitta, Ivo

1974 21.1395 Relation between extrusive and intrusive basaltic rocks of the late Precambrian Unkar Group, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 6: 447.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 58| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-44 to 3-45|

1974	21.1396	Upper Precambrian igneous rocks of the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Karlstrom, T. N. V., Swann, G. A., and Eastwood, R. L. (eds.), Geology of northern Arizona, with notes on archaeology and paleoclimate. *Geological Society of America, Rocky Mountain Section, Guidebook 27*, Part 1, Regional studies, pp. 65-86. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 58| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-45|

Hendricks, John D., AND **Stevenson, Gene M.**

1990	21.1397	Grand Canyon Supergroup: Unkar Group. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Morales, Michael (eds.), *Grand Canyon geology.* New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press and Museum of Northern Arizona Press, pp. 29-47. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-106|
2003	21.3815	Grand Canyon Supergroup: Unkar Group. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Morales, Michael (eds.), *Grand Canyon geology*. New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2nd ed., pp. 39-52. [References combined for volume, pp. 407-427.]

Hendrickson, Cole Edward

2017	21.7182	A sequence stratigraphic analysis of mixed carbonate-evaporitic deposition in the Harrisburg Member of the Permian aged Kaibab Formation, northern Arizona and southern Utah [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 49(1): doi:10.1130/abs/2017SC-289162.
2017	21.7421	*The sequence stratigraphic context of mixed basin margin evaporites in the Harrisburg Member of the Permian Kaibab Formation, northern Arizona and southern Utah.* Master's thesis, Stephen F. Austin State University, 142 pp.

Henkle, W. R., Jr.

1974	21.1398	Geology of East Flagstaff, Coconino County, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 6: 447-448. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 58| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-45|

Henning, Heath

2016	*21.7584*	*Unreliable : the science and logic of Bill Nye.* [No place]: Truth Watchers, 140 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 66, 77-82.] [Creationist perspective.]

Hennings, Juli, AND **Lynch, Harry**

NO DATE	21.8640	Earth's billion-year mystery. *Texas Bureau of Economic Geology, Fact Sheet Episode ED 397*, [6] pp. [The Great Unconformity. Focuses on Grand Canyon.]

Henry, George

2022 21.8445 The geological hot pot. *Geobulletin* (Geological Society of South Africa), 65(1) (March): 15-18. [See p. 16, regarding recent recent involving the Great Unconformity at Grand Canyon.]

Hereford, Richard

1970 21.1399 *Cambrian-Devonian stratigraphy and Cambrian petrology in northern Yavapai County, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 137 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 58| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-45|

1974 21.1400 Depositional environments and paleotides as inferred from sedimentary structures in the Cambrian Tapeats Sandstone, west-central Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 6: 448.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 58| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-45|

1977 21.1401 Deposition of the Tapeats Sandstone (Cambrian) in central Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 88: 199-211.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 58| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-45|

1978 21.1402 An ancient rockfall at Nankoweap Rapids in Marble Canyon, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 10: 109.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 59| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-45|

1984 21.1403 Driftwood in Stanton's Cave: The case for temporary damming of the Colorado River at Nankoweap Creek in Marble Canyon, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *In:* Euler, Robert C. (ed.), The archaeology, geology, and paleobiology of Stanton's Cave, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph* 6, pp. 99-106.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-45|

1992 21.6998 Geomorphic monitoring of small ephemeral streams in the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon National Park: Management options to control erosion of archeologic sites. *In: Long-Term Monitoring Workshop for the Grand Canyon, October 5-6, Irvine, California.* [National Research Council, Water Science and Technology Board], 6 pp. [separately paginated].

2005 21.4239 Twentieth century precipitation history of the Colorado Plateau and northern Arizona, relation to increased erosion of prehistoric Colorado River terraces in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Geomorphology Symposium 2005 Abstracts*.

Hereford, Richard, AND Huntoon, Peter W.

1990 21.1404 Rock movement and mass wastage in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Morales, Michael (eds.), *Grand Canyon geology.* New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press and Museum of Northern Arizona Press, pp. 443-459.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-106|

Hereford, Richard; Amoroso, Lee; Beard, L. Sue; AND House, P. Kyle

2013 21.6189 The Early Neogene Crooked Ridge paleoriver—a view from White Mesa, northeast Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 482.

Hereford, Richard; Beard, L. Sue; Heizler, Matthew T.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Crossey, Laura J.; Pecha, Mark; AND House, P. Kyle

2016 21.7076 Early Pleistocene (< ca. 2 Ma) denudation of northeast Arizona inferred from reconstruction of the White Mesa paleodrainage [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 5-6, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-286707. [Mentions Grand Canyon and region south of Glen Canyon, including Crooked Ridge and The Gap.]

Hereford, Richard; Bennett, Glenn E.; AND Fairley, Helen C.

2014 21.6396 Precipitation variability of the Grand Canyon region, 1893 through 2009, and its implications for studying effects of gullying of Holocene terraces and associated archeological sites in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2014-1006*, 23 pp.

Hereford, Richard; Webb, Robert H.; AND Graham, Scott

2002 21.3855 Precipitation history of the Colorado Plateau region, 1900-2000. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 119-02*, 4 pp.

Hernández Uribe, Daivd, AND Palin, Richard M.

2019 21.7923 Catastrophic shear-removal of subcontinental lithospheric mantle beneath the Colorado Plateau by the subducted Farallon slab [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 160-8 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/332886).

Herrmann, O. [Herrmann, Otto]

1916 21.5716 *Steinbruch-Industrie und Steinbruch-Geologie : technische Geologie für Geologen, Ingenieure, Architekten, Steinwerksbesitzer, Betriebsleiter, Techniker, Baubehörden, Materialprüfungsämter, Gewerbeinspektoren, technische Lehranstalten.* Berlin: Gebrüder Borntraeger, 312 pp. [See p. 92, notice of asbestos "in Arizona in Asbestos Creek, am Grand Cannon des Colorado usw." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In German.]

Herschel R. A. Baughman [firm]

1920 21.5931 *Baughman's buyer and seller cost and computation tables.* Indianapolis, Indiana: Herschel R. A. Baughman, 3rd ed., 440 pp. (Printed by Wisconsin Printing Co., Milwaukee.) [See "Chart of Geological History", pp. 390-391, including notice under "Algonkian": "*Grand Cañon.* Chuar. Grand Cañon. Vishnu.", with brief general identifications of characteristic fossils. Diagrammatic chart is cursory.]

Hershey, Laura

2008 21.4267 Seeing the Grand Canyon and Yosemite from a different point of view. *National Parks*, 82(4): 22-.

Herzog, Thomas

2001 21.3807 Die Reliktlandschaften des Colorado Plateaus. Teil 1: Vorpliozäne Formung des Colorado Plateaus, Suche nach einem Vorläufer des Colorado Rivers. *Studium Integrale Journal*, 8(1) (April):. [In German.]

Hess, Alison Anne

1985 21.1405 *Chertification of the Redwall Limestone (Mississippian), Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 145 pp.

Hess, Frank L.

1927 21.7504 Occurrence. *In:* Hess, Frank L., and Foshag, William F., Crystalline carnotite from Utah. *U.S. National Museum, Proceedings*, 72(article 12), pp. 1-4. [Spurious citation. The occurrence is in the La Sal Mountains 16 miles southeast of Moab, Utah, "on a small tributary near the upper end of the Grand Canyon" (*sic*). In this paper, the author mistakenly considers the Colorado River in this region to be part of the Grand Canyon.]

1927 21.7505 Radium-uranium ratio. *In:* Hess, Frank L., and Foshag, William F., Crystalline carnotite from Utah. *U.S. National Museum, Proceedings*, 72(article 12), pp. 4-6. [Spurious citation. See p. 6, quotation from Dutton (1882, U.S. Geological Survey, 2nd Annual Report, ITEM NO. 21.917) and discussion of age of Grand Canyon. However, the author mistakenly considers the Colorado River in this region, near Moab, Utah, to be part of the Grand Canyon.]

Hester, Jim J.

1960 21.1407 Late Pleistocene extinction and radiocarbon dating. *American Antiquity*, 26: 58-77.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 59| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-45|

1967 21.1408 The agency of man in animal extinctions. *In:* Martin, P. S., and Wright, H. E., Jr. (eds.), Prehistoric extinctions: The search for a cause. *In: International Association of Quaternary Research (INQUA), 8th Congress, Proceedings, Volume 6.* New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, pp. 162-192. [See p. 184.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 59| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-45|

Hevly, Richard H.

1984 21.1409 Macroscopic plant materials from Stanton's Cave, Arizona. *In:* Euler, Robert C. (ed.), The archaeology, geology, and paleobiology of Stanton's Cave, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 6*, pp. 33-46.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-45|

Hevly, Richard H., AND Karlstrom, Thor N. V.

1974 21.1410 Southwest paleoclimate and continental correlations. *In:* Karlstrom, T. N. V., Swann, G. A., and Eastwood, R. L. (eds.), Geology of northern Arizona, with notes on archaeology and paleoclimate. *Geological Society of America, Rocky Mountain Section, Guidebook 27*, Part 1, Regional studies, pp. 257-294.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 59| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-45|

Hewett, D. F.

1931 21.1411 Geology and ore-deposits of the Goodsprings quadrangle, Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 162*, 172 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 59| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-45|

1956 21.1412 Geology and mineral resources of the Ivanpah quadrangle, California and Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 275*, 172 pp. [See pp. 32-38, 45-47.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 59| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-45|

Hewitt, W.

1889 21.1413 The evolution of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *Liverpool Geological Association, Journal*, 9: 49-55.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 59| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-45|

1889 21.5038 The evolution of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado: A problem in physiographical geology. *Research* (London, Edinburgh and Liverpool), 2(13) (July): 10-11, (14) (August): 37-39, (15) (September): 50-52.

Heylmun, Edgar B.

1964 21.6103 Shallow oil and gas possibilities in east and south-central Utah. *Utah Geological and Mineralogical Survey, Special Studies 8*, 39 pp.

2001 21.3904 Breccia pipes. *Prospecting and Mining Journal*, (December):.

Hibbard, Claude W.

1958 21.6083 Summary of North American Pleistocene mammalian local faunas. *Michigan Academy of Science, Arts, and Letters, Papers*, 43: 1-32. [Rampart Cave noted.]

Hickcox, J. H.

1892 21.5744 U. S. Atlas Sheets and Census Bulletins. *American Geographical Society of New York, Journal*, 24: 44-93. [See "Arizona", pp. 45-46"; and "Arizona and Nevada" and "Arizona, Nevada and California", p. 46.]

Hickman, Helen V.

2014 21.6636 2014 AIPG National Conference highlights; Prescott, Arizona. *Florida Association of Professional Geologists, Newsletter* (American Institute of Professional Geologists, Florida Chapter), (Autumn): 3. [Includes visit of Florida Chapter to Grand Canyon. Note also photo of Wayne Ranney and Karl Karlstrom at Trail of Time.]

Hicks, Clifford J.

1979 21.7018 Molybdenum occurrences in Arizona. *Arizona Department of Mineral Resources, Mineral Report 3*, 37 pp.

Hicks, Taryn, AND Dygert, Nicholas J.

2020 21.8052 Exploring the tectonic controls on thermal history of the mantle lithosphere of the South West of North America using xenolith geochemistry [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 52(2): Paper 65-6, doi:10.1130/abs/2020SE-344576. [Xenolith sample localities include Grand Canyon.] [*NOTE*: The 2020 GSA section meetings, scheduled for the earlier part of the year, all were cancelled due to the COVID-19 pandemic, although the abstracts volumes were published.]

Hidy, Alan J., AND Gosse, John C.

2009 21.5310 A constrained Monte Carlo approach to modelling profiles of cosmogenic nuclides [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 41(7): 229. [Lees Ferry, Arizona.]

Hidy, Alan J.; Gosse, John C.; Pederson, Joel L.; Mattern, Jann Paul; AND Finkel, Robert C.

2010 21.5309 A geologically constrained Monte Carlo approach to modeling exposure ages from profiles of cosmogenic nuclides: An example from Lees Ferry, Arizona. *Geochemistry, Geophysics, Geosystems*, 11(9): Q0AA10, 18 pp; doi:10.1029/2010GC003084.

Hidy, Alan J.; Pederson, Joel L.; Cragun, W. Scott; AND Gosse, John C.

2005 21.5311 Cosmogenic ^{10}Be exposure dating of Colorado River terraces at Lees Ferry, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 37(7): 296.

Higgins, James

1908 21.4945 La erosión del suelo por la acción del agua. *América* (Buffalo, New York), (December): 268-273. [See p. 271, stock photo of Grand Canyon from edge of Inner

Gorge, from Underwood & Underwood, “Vista mostrando los efectos del desgaste producido por las corrientes.”] [In Spanish.]

Hildebrand, Robert S.

2009 21.6248 Did westward subduction cause Cretaceous-Tertiary orogeny in the North American Cordillera? *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 457*, 71 pp.

2013 21.5968 Mesozoic assembly of the North American Cordillera. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 495*, 169 pp.

Hill, Carol A.

1982 21.6094 Mineralogy of Bida Cave, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *Cave Research Foundation, Annual Report 24*, pp. 18-19.

2016 21.7284 Brief history of the hypogene speleogenesis model, Guadalupe Caves, New Mexico, USA [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Chavez, Todd, and Reehling, Pete (eds.), *National Cave and Karst Research Institute Symposium 6 : proceedings of DeepKarst 2016: Origins, Resources, and Management of Hypogene Karst, April 11-14, 2016, Carlsbad, New Mexico, USA.* Carlsbad, New Mexico: National Cave and Karst Research Institute, p. 3. [Includes note, “This model has now been applied to many other parts of the world, including the caves of Grand Canyon—possibly the deepest hypogene karst system in the world.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

2016 *21.7047* *Grand Canyon: Monument to an Ancient Earth*: Why this book was written [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 285-4, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-281565.

2017 21.7546 The story of *Cave Minerals of the World*, *Geology of Carlsbad Cavern*, and the evolution of Grand Canyon via karst [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Seiser, Patricia E. (ed.), *NSS Convention, June 19-23, Rio Rancho, NM : Red or Green 2017*, pp. 55-56. [Luminary Series presentation; see also p. 30.]

2023 21.8499 A karst connection model for the Colorado River crossing under the Kaibab arch, Grand Canyon, AZ, USA [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 55(6): abstract 85-5 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2023AM-394410).

Hill, Carol A., AND **Moshier, Stephen O.**

2009 *21.4696* Flood geology and the Grand Canyon: A critique. *Perspectives on Science and Christian Faith*, 41(2) (June): 99-115.

2016 *21.6974* Time frame of flood geology. *In:* Hill, Carol A., Davidson, Gregg, Helble, Tim, and Ranney, Wayne (eds.), *The Grand Canyon : monument to an ancient earth : can Noah’s Flood explain the Grand Canyon?* Grand Rapids, Michigan: Kregel Publications; and Tulsa, Oklahoma: Solid Rock Lectures, pp. 40-51.

2016 *21.6976* Sedimentary structures; clues from the scene of the crime. *In:* Hill, Carol A., Davidson, Gregg, Helble, Tim, and Ranney, Wayne (eds.), *The Grand Canyon : monument to an ancient earth : can Noah’s Flood explain the Grand Canyon?* Grand Rapids, Michigan: Kregel Publications; and Tulsa, Oklahoma: Solid Rock Lectures, pp. 66-71.

Hill, Carol A., AND Polyak, Victor J.

2005 21.4145 Progressive lowering of the water table in the Grand Canyon as recorded by cave and mine deposits [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 37(6): 16.

2005 21.5230 Progressive lowering of the water table in the Grand Canyon, Arizona, Usa [*sic*] as recorded by cave and mine deposits. *In:* Petreas, Christos (ed.), *14th International Congress of Speleology of the International Union of Speleology (UIS), 21-28 August 2005, Kalamos, Hellas [Greece]*, [Proceedings], Vol. 1, pp. 192-196.

2009 21.5034 How karst works in Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA. *Proceedings of the 15th International Congress of Speleology, Kerrville, Texas, July 19-26, 2009, Volume 2, Symposia, Part 2.* [No place]: International Union of Speleology, pp. 885-890.

2010 21.5273 Karst hydrology of Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA. *Journal of Hydrology*, 390(3/4): 169-181.

2010 21.5338 Karst hydrology of Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 42(5): 151.

2014 21.6417 Karst piracy: A mechanism for integrating the Colorado River across the Kaibab uplift, Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA. *Geosphere*, 10(4) (August): 627-640.

Hill, Carol A., AND Ranney, Wayne D.

2007 21.4347 A proposed Laramide proto-Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 39(5): 43.

2008 21.4264 A proposed Laramide proto-Grand Canyon. *Geomorphology*, 102(3/4): 482-495.

Hill, Carol A.; Davidson, Gregg; Helble, Tim; AND Ranney, Wayne D.

2016 *21.6969* (EDS.) *The Grand Canyon : monument to an ancient earth : can Noah's Flood explain the Grand Canyon?* Grand Rapids, Michigan: Kregel Publications; and Tulsa, Oklahoma: Solid Rock Lectures, 239 [240] pp. (Copyright Solid Rock Lectures.) [Cover lists editors. Title-page lists authors: Gregg Davidson, Joel Duff, David Elliott, Tim Helble, Carol Hill, Stephen Moshier, Wayne Ranney, Ralph Stearley, Bryan Tapp, Roger Wiens, and Ken Wolgemuth.] [An old-earth perspective.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Moore, 2016, ITEM NO. 30.1204; Drifter Smith, 2016, ITEM NO. 30.1212; Woodmorappe, 2016, ITEM NO. 30.1423; Young, 2016, ITEM NO. 30.1594

Hill, Carol A.; Eberz, Noel; AND Buecher, Robert H.

2005 21.5229 Karst connection model for the Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA. *In:* Petreas, Christos (ed.), *14th International Congress of Speleology of the International Union of Speleology (UIS), 21-28 August 2005, Kalamos, Hellas [Greece]*, [Proceedings], Volume 1, pp. 325-329.

2008 21.4265 A karst connection model for Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA. *Geomorphology*, 95(3/4): 316-334.

2010 21.5397 A karst connection model for how the Colorado River crossed the Kaibab arch. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(4) (Winter 2010-2011): 10-14.

Hill, Carol A.; Polyak, Victor J.; AND Asmerom, Yemane

2014	21.6486	Constraints on Late Cretaceous uplift and denudation of the southwestern Colorado Plateau from U-Pb dating of lacustrine limestone [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 46(6): 380.

Hill, Carol A.; Polyak, Victor J.; Asmerom, Yemane; AND Provencio, Paula P.

2016	21.7031	Constraints on a Late Cretaceous uplift, denudation, and incision of the Grand Canyon region, southwestern Colorado Plateau, USA, from U-Pb dating of lacustrine limestone. *Tectonics*, 35(4) (April): 896-906.

Hill, Carol A.; Polyak, Victor J.; AND Buecher, Robert H.

2012	21.5792	Caves and karst processes, Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 44(6): 81.

Hill, Carol A.; Polyak, Victor J.; McIntosh, William C.; AND Provencio, Paula P.

2000	21.3620	The importance of Grand Canyon caves and mines to the evolution of the Colorado River system [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), *Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region : June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. 33-35. [Young's note: "Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, *unreviewed* working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers."]
2001	21.3993	Preliminary evidence from Grand Canyon caves and mines for the evolution of Grand Canyon and the Colorado River system. *In:* Young, Richard A., and Spamer, Earle E. (eds.), *Colorado River: Origin and Evolution : proceedings of a symposium held at Grand Canyon National Park in June, 2000.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 141-145. (Volume: *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 12*.) [2004.]

Hill, Carol A.; Ranney, Wayne D.; AND Buecher, Robert H. [Buecher, Bob]

2010	21.5399	Proposed evolution of Grand Canyon from the Laramide to the present [ABSTRACT]. *In: CR_Evolution_2: Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System II Workshop: May 24-26, 2010, Flagstaff, Arizona*, 5 pp.
2010	21.5400	Proposed evolution of Grand Canyon from the Laramide to the present [ABSTRACT]. *Northern California Geological Society*, (June 30): 7-11. [Same as abstract in CR_Evolution_2 Workshop.]
2011	21.5546	A working model for the evolution of the Grand Canyon/Colorado Plateau region—Laramide to present. *In:* Beard, L. Sue, Karlstrom, Karl E., Young, Richard A., and Billingsley, George H. (eds.), CRevolution 2—Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System, workshop abstracts; May 24-26, 2010, U.S. Geological Survey, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1210*, pp. 120-131.

Hill, Carol A.; Ranney, Wayne D.; Scarborough, Robert B.; AND Powell, J. D.

2005 21.4148 Search for the ancestral Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 37(6): 36.

Hill, David P.

1978 21.1416 Seismic evidence for the structure and Cenozoic tectonics of the Pacific Coast States. *In:* Smith, R. B., and Eaton, G. P. (eds.), Cenozoic tectonics and regional geophysics of the western Cordillera. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 152*, pp. 145-174.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 59| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-45|

Hill, James M.

1912 21.1417 The mining districts of the western United States, with a geologic introduction by Waldemar Lindgren. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 507*, 309 pp. [See pp. 14-17, 56-57, 61-65, plate 3.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 59| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-45| Guidon 301

1914 21.1418 The Grand Gulch mining region, Mohave County, Arizona. *In:* Contributions to economic geology, 1913. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 580-D*, pp. 39-58.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 59| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-45| FQ24/1A:B7

1920 21.4908 Platinum. *In:* Spurr, J. E. (ed.), *Political and commercial geology and the world's mineral resources : a series of studies by specialists.* New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., pp. 506-521. [See p. 514.]

Hill, Robert T.

1889 21.5288 The Permian rocks of Texas. *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Science*, 13 (February 1) (313): 92. [Of note, regarding the work of Charles D. Walcott: "This connects the Grand Cañon and Texas Permian-triassic [*sic*] basin beyond all doubt . . . ."]

Hillenbrand, Ian; Gilmer, Amy K.; Williams, Michael; Karlstrom Karl; AND Miller, David

2024 21.8575 Oxygen isotopes constrain the origin of Proterozoic crustal provinces in the southwestern USA [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 56(5), abstract 21-4 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2024AM-401460).

Hills, R. C.

1890 21.5521 Address of the retiring president. *Colorado Scientific Society, Proceedings*, 3(3): 359-458. [Colorado River and Grand Canyon, pp. 423-424.]

1891 21.4056 Types of past eruptions in the Rocky Mountains. *Colorado Scientific Society, Proceedings*, 4: 14-32. [See "Uinkaret Structure", pp. 28-29.]

Hinds, Norman E. A.

1925 21.1420 Amphitheater valley heads. *Journal of Geology*, 33: 816-818.

1933 21.1421 Researches of Algonkian formations of Grand Canyon National Park. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Year Book 32*, 325-328.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 59| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-45|

1933 21.1422 A study of the Algonkian formations in Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(5) (August): 182-183. [Brief report on field work.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 59| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-45|

1934 21.1423 Researches on Algonkian formations of Grand Canyon National Park. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Year Book 33*, pp. 306-309.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 59| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-45|

1935 21.1424 Ep-Archean and Ep-Algonkian intervals in western North America. *In:* Contributions to Pre-Cambrian geology of western North America. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 463*, Part 1, pp. 1-52.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 59| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-46|

1935 21.1425 Researches on Algonkian formations at Grand Canyon National Park. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Year Book 34*, pp. 326-329.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 59| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-46|

1936 21.1426 Uncompahgran and Beltian deposits in western North America. *In:* Contributions to Pre-Cambrian geology of western North America. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 463*, Part 2, pp. 57-136.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 59| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-46|

1936 21.1427 Researches on Algonkian formations at Grand Canyon National Park. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Year Book 35*, pp. 331-333.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 59| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-46|

1936 21.1428 [Comment on "Correlation of Arizona Paleozoic formations," by Alexander A. Stoyanow (1936).] *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 47: 1994-1998. [See also discussion by E. D. Wilson, 47: 1998-1999; reply by Stoyanow, 1999-2000.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-86|

1937 21.1429 Algonkian [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Proceedings for 1936*, p. 306.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 59| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-46|

1937 21.1430 Pre-Cambrian geology in western North America [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Proceedings for 1936*, pp. 305-306.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 59| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-46|

1937 21.1431 Pleistocene gravels in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Proceedings for 1936*, pp. 328-329.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 59| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-46|

1937 21.1432 Researches on Algonkian formations. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Year Book 36*, pp. 348-349.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 59| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-46|

1937 21.1433 The later pre-Cambrian rocks of western North America [ABSTRACT]. *17th International Geological Congress, U.S.S.R., 1937, Abstracts of papers.* Moscow and Leningrad: Chief Editorial Office of the Mining-Fuel and Geological-Prospecting Literature, pp. 214-215.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-106|

1938 21.1434 An early chapter of earth history. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, News Service Bulletin*, School Edition, 4(23) (March 13): 195-200.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 59| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-46|

1938 21.1435 Pre-Cambrian Arizonan Revolution, western North America. *American Journal of Science*, Series 5, 35: 445-449.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 59| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-46|

1938 21.1436 Researches on Algonkian formations [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 49: 1885-1886.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 59| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-46|

1938 21.1437 Large landslides in the Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Proceedings for 1937*, pp. 241-242.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-46|

1938 21.1438 An Algonkian jellyfish from the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *Science*, New Series, 88: 186-187.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 59| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-46|

1939 21.1439 Late pre-Cambric rocks of western North America. *Pan-American Geologist*, 71: 44-46.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 59| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-46|

1940 21.1440 Pre-Cambrian formations in western North America. *In: Proceedings of the Sixth Pacific Science Congress of the Pacific Science Association : held at the University of California, Berkeley, Stanford University, and San Francisco, July 24th to August 12, 1939*, 1: 289-309.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 59| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-46|

1940 21.1441 Pre-Cambrian igneous complexes and orogenies in western North America [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 51: 1958-1959.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-46|

Hinkley, D. N.

1955 21.1442 Reconnaissance of the Cameron area, Coconino County, Arizona. *U.S. Atomic Energy Commission, Open-File Report RME-81*.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 59| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-46|

Hinman, Russell

1888 21.5061 *Eclectic physical geography.* Cincinnati and New York: Van Antwerp, Bragg and Co., 382 pp. [See pp. 162-166.]

1889 21.5062 *Eclectic physical geography.* Cincinnati and New York: Van Antwerp, Bragg and Co., 382 pp.

1889 21.5063 *Eclectic physical geography.* London: Sampson Low, 382 pp.

1897 21.5064 *Eclectic physical geography.* New York: American Book Co., 382 pp.

1916 21.4993 *Eclectic physical geography.* New York, Cincinnati, and Chicago: American Book Co., 382 pp.

Hinojosa, Juan Homero

1990 21.1443 A thermomechanical model of the Colorado Plateau lithosphere [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 71(43): 1594.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-106|

Hintze, Lehi F.

1963 21.1444 Lower Paleozoic of southwestern Utah. *In:* Heylmun, Edgar B. (ed.), Guidebook to the geology of southwestern Utah; transition between Basin-Range and Colorado Plateau provinces. *Intermountain Association of Petroleum Geologists, 12th Annual Field Conference, Salt Lake City, Guidebook*, pp. 26-29.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-46|

1973 21.1445 Geologic history of Utah. *Brigham Young University, Geology Studies*, 20(3) (Studies for Students, 8), 181 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12B:97 FQ13:235 FQ15:272

1986 21.1446 Stratigraphy and structure of the Beaver Dam Mountains, southwestern Utah. *In:* Griffen, Dana T., and Phillips, W. Revell (eds.), Thrusting and extensional structures and mineralization in the Beaver Dam Mountains, southwestern Utah. *Utah Geological Association, Publication 15*, pp. 1-36.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-46|

1988 21.1447 *Geologic history of Utah.* Brigham Young University, Geology Studies, Special Publication 7, 202+ pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-46|

Hintze, Lehi F., AND Yochelson, Ellis L.

2002 21.3789 Walcott’s 1879 Grand Staircase at Kanab Creek in southern Utah and northern Arizona—its remarkable first measurement [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 34(4): 47.

2009 21.4641 The Grand Staircase at Kanab Creek in 1879; the Grand Canyon’s third dimension; its remarkable first measurement by C. D. Walcott. *Brigham Young University, Geology Studies, Special Publication 10*, 55 pp.

Hirsch, Robert M.; Walker, John F.; Day, J. C.; AND Kallio, Raimo

1990 21.1448 The influence of man on hydrologic systems. *In:* Wolman, M. G., and Riggs, H. C. (eds.), Surface water hydrology. *Geological Society of America, Geology of North America, Volume O-1*, pp. 329-359.

Hirsh, Jon [Science, Crystal]

2004 21.4034 Lake What-a-huge-e? *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 17(4) (Winter 2004-2005): 26-27. [Item signed “Dr. Crystal Science (aka Jon Hirsh)”.] [See also comment by Conor Watkins, 18(2): 5.]

Hirt, Paul W.

2019 21.7918 A brief history of geological science at Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 75-6 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/337190).

Hitchcock, Edward

1854 21.1449 *Outline of the geology of the globe, and of the United States in particular: with two geological maps, and sketches of characteristic American fossils.* Boston: Phillips, Sampson, and Co., new ed., 136 pp., plates, maps. [See maps; Grand Canyon not mentioned in text.]

1856 21.1450 *Outline of the geology of the globe, and of the United States in particular: with two geological maps, and sketches of characteristic American fossils.* Boston: Phillips, Sampson, and Co.; New York: J. C. Derby, 3rd ed., 136 pp., plates, maps. [See maps; Grand Canyon not mentioned in text.]

1857 21.1451 Illustrations of surface geology. *Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge, Volume 9*, 155 pp. [separately paginated and dated paper within the volume]. [Grand Canyon (as "Big Cañon") noted briefly, pp. 116, 125.] [As noted therein, the manuscript had been completed in 1855. This paper contains the first note of the Grand Canyon in any scientific context. Further, take note that the author's *Outline of the Geology of the Globe* (1853, Phillips, Sampson and Co., Boston), p. 115, takes note of "the *canons* on our western rivers, sometimes two hundred and fifty feet deep and several miles long"; and in the new edition (1854, ITEM NO. 21.1449) briefly discusses "*Canóns*" (p. 218), including "The Grand Canon on the Canadian river" and "The Canon of Chelly, in New Mexico", but no reference to the Colorado River.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-46|

1860 21.1452 *Illustrations of surface geology.* Amherst, Massachusetts: J. S. & C. Adams, 2nd ed., 155 pp., 12 plates. [Grand Canyon (as "Big Cañon") noted briefly, pp. 116, 125. These cited notes are unchanged from the first ed. (Hitchcock, 1857, ITEM NO. 21.1451).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-106|

Hite, Robert J.

1972 21.1453 Saline rocks. *In:* Mallory, William Wyman (ed.-in-chief), *Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region.* Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, pp. 318-321.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-46|

Hixon, Hiram W.

1911 21.4900 Unsolved problems of geology; second presentation of original and instruction discussion of complex subject. *Mines and Methods* (Salt Lake City), 3(4) (December): 361-367. [See p. 366. Also p. 361: Origin of Grand Canyon "caused by elevation" (as the result of "differences [of] density in the sub-crust material").]

1920 21.4929 Is the earth expanding or contracting? Earth physics and considerations on geological phenomena. *Popular Astronomy*, 28(5) (May) (275): 254-264.

1920 21.4917 Is the earth expanding or contracting? Theory of a gaseous core denser than the solids which form out of it and incase it. *Scientific American Monthly*, 2(1) (July): 7-10. [See also comment by Leo G. Hall, 3(2) (February 1921): 189-190 (ITEM NO. 21.5197).]

Hminna, Abdelkbir; Voigt, Sebastian; Saber, Hafid; Schneider, Jörg W.; AND Hmich, Driss

2009 21.7036 Tetrapod footprints from Ikakern formation (Argana basin, western High Atlas, Morocco) [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Présentations Affichées: Paléozöique. *In: 1er Congrès International sur la Paléontologie des Vertébrés du Nord de l'Afrique : programme et résumé.* Marrakech: [no imprint], pp. 53-54. [Includes note of Hermit Formation of Grand Canyon.]

Hoare, R. D.; Plas, Leo P., Jr.; AND Yancey, T. E.

2002 21.4462 Permian Polyplacophora (Mollusca) from Nevada, Utah, and Arizona. *Journal of Paleontology*, 76(2): 256-264.

Hobbs, William Herbert

1912 21.1454 *Earth features and their meaning : an introduction to geology for the student and the general reader.* New York: Macmillan Co., 506 pp. [See pp. 146, 169, 174, 215, 443.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 59| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-46|

1916 21.1455 *Earth features and their meaning : an introduction to geology for the student and the general reader.* New York: Macmillan Co., 506 pp. [See pp. 146, 169, 174, 215, 443.]

Hodge, Carle

1984 21.1456 Grand Canyon discovery. *Arizona Highways*, 69(9) (September): 14-15.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-46|

Hodgins, Greg; Brook, George A.; AND Marais, Eugene

2007 21.6309 Bomb-spike dating of a mummified baboon in Ludwig Cave, Namibia. *International Journal of Speleology* (Union Internationale de Spéléologie), 36(1): 31-38. [Begins with note of giant ground sloth, *Glossotherium harlani*, from Grand Canyon Caverns, Arizona.]

Hodgson, R. A.

1961 21.1457 Reconnaissance of jointing in the Bright Angel area, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 45: 95-97.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 59| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-46|

1964 21.1458 Genetic and geometric relations between structures in basement and overlying sedimentary rocks, with examples from the Colorado Plateau and Wyoming [ABSTRACT]. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 48(4): 531.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 59| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-46|

1965 21.1459 Genetic and geometric relations between structures in basement and overlying sedimentary rocks, with examples from Colorado Plateau and Wyoming. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 49: 935-949.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 59| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-46|

Hodnett, John-Paul Michael, AND Elliott, David Kenneth

2018 21.7520 Chondrichthyan assemblages from the Surprise Canyon (Late Mississippian, Serpukhovian) and Watahomigi (latest Mississipian/Early Pennsylvanian, Serpukhovian/Bashkirian) Formations of the western Grand Canyon, northern Arizona

[ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 22-1, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-313812.

2018 21.7732 Carboniferous chondrichthyan assemblages from the Surprise Canyon and Watahomigi formations (latest Mississippian-Early Pennsylvanian) of the western Grand Canyon, northern Arizona. *Journal of Paleontology*, 92 (Memoir 77), 33 pp. [A separate publication. Includes new species.]

2020 21.8033 Chapter 6. Paleozoic vertebrate paleontology of Grand Canyon National Park: Research history, resources, and potential. *In:* Santucci, Vincent L., and Tweet, Justin S. (eds.), *Grand Canyon National Park : centennial paleontological resource inventory (non-sensitive version).* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Stewardship and Science, pp. 237-256. (Volume: *Natural Resource Report NPS/GRCA/NRR—2020/2103*.)

2021 21.8258 Paleozoic vertebrate paleontology of Grand Canyon National Park: Research history, resources, and potential. *In:* Santucci, Vincent L., and Tweet, Justin S. (eds.), Grand Canyon National Park centennial paleontological resource inventory; a century of fossil discovery and research. *Utah Geological Association, Special Publication 1*, pp. [unnumbered page facing 105], 105-118. [Reset reprinting of Hodnett and Elliott (2020, ITEM NO. 21.8033).]

Hodnett, John-Paul M.; Elliott, David K.; AND Olsen, Tom J.

2011 21.6737 The Petalodontiformes (Chondricthyes; Euchondrocephali) from the marine Permian (Leonardian/Guadeloupian) Kaibab Formation, northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Society of Vertebrate Paleontology, Abstracts of Papers, Seventy-first Annual Meeting, Paris Las Vegas Hotel, Las Vegas, NV, USA, November 2-5, 2011*, p. 126. [Volume, "Supplement to the online Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology".]

Hodnett, John-Paul M.; Elliott, David K.; Olsen, Tom J.; AND Wittke, James H.

2012 21.7082 Ctenacanthiform sharks from the Permian Kaibab Formation, northern Arizona. *Historical Biology*, 24(4): 1-15. [Vicinity of Flagstaff, Arizona.]

Hodnett, John-Paul M.; Elliott, David K.; AND Santucci, Vincent L.

2021 21.8350 The holocephalans (Chondrichthyes) of the Mississippian (Visean) Redwall Limestone, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *In:* Lucas, Spencer G., Hunt, Adrian P., and Lichtig, Asher J. (eds.), Fossil Record 7. *New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin 82*, pp. 141-144. [*Helodus* sp., *Psephodus* sp.]

Hodnett, John-Paul M.; Mead, Jim; White, Richard; AND Carpenter, Mary

2010 21.7697 *Miracinonyx trumani* (Carnivora: Felidae) from the Rancholabrean of Grand Canyon, Arizona and its implications for the ecology of the "American cheetah" [ABSTRACT]. *In: Program and abstracts : 70th Anniversary Meeting, Society of Vertebrate Paleontology : David L. Lawrence Convention Center, East Lobby and Westin Convention Center Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania USA, October 10-13, 2010*, p. 106A. [Remains noted from Rampart Cave, Next Door Cave, and Stanton's Cave.]

Hodnett, John-Paul M.; White, Richard S.; Carpenter, Mary; Mead, Jim I.; AND Santucci, Vincent L.

2022 21.8450 *Miracinonyx trumani* (Carnivora; Felidae) from the Rancholabrean of the Grand Canyon, Arizona and its implications for the ecology of the "American cheetah". *In:*

PART 21. GEOLOGY AND PALEONTOLOGY OF THE GRAND CANYON REGION

IN PART 21 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* IDENTIFY CREATIONIST WORKS AND CRITICAL PERSPECTIVES ON CREATIONIST THEMES

Morgan, Gary S., Baskin, Jon A., Czaplewski, Nicholas J., Lucas, Spencer G., McDonald, H. Gregory, Mead, Jim I., White, Richard S., Jr., and Lichtig, Asher J. (eds.), Late Cenozoic vertebrates from the American Southwest: A tribute to Arthur H. Harris. *New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin 88*, pp. 157-186. [Remains described from Rampart Cave, Next Door Cave, and Stanton's Cave.]

Høeg, Ove Arbo

1936 21.8631 The Lower Permian flora of the Oslo region. *Norsk Geologisk Tidsskrift*, 16(1): 1-43, 28 plates. [See "*Walchia hypnoides* (Brongn.) Brongn." (pp. 30-31), which includes the note (p. 31): "A specimen which White (1929) has recorded from the Hermit Shale of the Grand Canyon (correlated with the Upper Rotliegendes) has been referred by the said author to *W. hypnoides*, but with a note of interrogation, and it cannot be taken as a valid proof of the existence of the species in America."]

Hoesch, Bill

2003 *21.7465* [Remarks on stratigraphy.] *From:* Grand Canyon; the rocks [SECTION]. *In:* Vail, Tom, *Grand Canyon : a different view*. Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, p. 46.

2017 *21.8087* 창세기 홍수와 그랜드 캐니언 — 믿을 수 있는 열 가지 이유 [changsegi hongsuwa geulaendeu kaenieon — mid-eul su issneun yeol gaji iyu] [Genesis Flood and Grand Canyon — Ten Reasons You Can Trust]. *Creation Truth* (Association for Creation Truth Newsletter) (한국창조과학회 미주지부 [Korean Creation Science Society, Americas Branch], Norwalk, California), 25(1): 4-6. [In Korean, with serial title in English.]

2018 *21.8088* 그랜드 캐니언, 오래된 지구의 기념비인가? [geulaendeu kaenieon, olaedoen jiguui ginyeombiinga?] [Grand Canyon, is it an Old Earth monument?]. (조희천 [Cho Hee-cheon], translator.) *Creation Truth* (Association for Creation Truth Newsletter) (한국창조과학회 미주지부 [Korean Creation Science Society, Americas Branch], Norwalk, California), 26(6): 1-5. [In Korean, with serial title in English.]

2018 *21.7466* [Remarks on stratigraphy.] *From:* Grand Canyon; the rocks [SECTION]. *In:* 湯姆 韦尔 [Vail, Tom], **大峡谷 ： 一个非凡的**视野 [Dà xiágǔ : yīgè fēifán de shìyě] [Grand Canyon : an extraordinary vision]. Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, p. 46. [In the translation of Vail's (2003) *Grand Canyon : a different view*.] [In Chinese.]

2019 *21.8089* 그랜드 캐니언의 퇴적 구조들은 과연오랜 지구의 증거로 합당한가? [geulaendeu kaenieon-ui toejeog gujodeul-eun gwayeon-olaen jiguui jeung-geolo habdanghanga?] [Are the Grand Canyon sedimentary structures reasonable as evidence for an old Earth?]. *Creation Truth* (Association for Creation Truth Newsletter) (한국창조과학회 미주지부 [Korean Creation Science Society, Americas Branch], Norwalk, California), 27(5): 8-11. [In Korean, with serial title in English.]

2020 *21.8090* 휘어졌지만 부서지지 않은; 암석들, 습곡 [hwieojyeossjiman buseojiji anh-eun; amseogdeul, seubgog] [Curved but not broken; rocks, folds]. (서은주 [Seo Eun-ju], translator.) *Creation Truth* (Association for Creation Truth Newsletter) (한국창조과학회 미주지부 [Korean Creation Science Society, Americas Branch], Norwalk, California), 28(4): 10-13. [Features Grand Canyon.] [In Korean, with serial title in English.]

Hoff, Emily, AND Keller, Maygen

2020 21.8139 *Scenic science of the national parks : an explorer's guide to wildlife, geology, and botany.* (Illustrations by Jillian Barthold.) California, and New York: Ten Speed Press (Random House, New York), 346 pp. [See "Grand Canyon", pp. 85-92.]

Hoffman, A. Curtis, Jr., AND Condon, Steven M.

1993 21.1460 Stratigraphy, structure, and paleogeography of Pennsylvanian and Permian rocks, San Juan Basin and adjacent areas, Utah, Colorado, Arizona, and New Mexico. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 1808-O*, pp. O1-O44.

Hoffman, Claire; Tobin, Benjamin W.; Valle, Cynthia M.; Childres, Hampton; Gandee, Michele N.; AND Schenk, Edward R.

2015 21.6818 Modeling the water supply of Grand Canyon National Park—the effect of climate change on a karstic aquifer [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 47(7): 116.

Hoffman, Markella; Stockli, Daniel F.; Kelley, Shari A.; Pederson, Joel; AND Lee, John

2011 21.5547 Mio-Pliocene erosional exhumation of the central Colorado Plateau, eastern Utah—new insights from apatite (U-Th)/He thermochronometry. *In:* Beard, L. Sue, Karlstrom, Karl E., Young, Richard A., and Billingsley, George H. (eds.), CRevolution 2—Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System, workshop abstracts; May 24-26, 2010, U.S. Geological Survey, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1210*, pp. 132-136.

Hoffman, Monty E.

1977 21.1461 *Origin and mineralization of breccia pipes, Grand Canyon district, Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Wyoming, 51 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 59| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-46|

Hoffman, Paul F.

1989 21.1462 Precambrian geology and tectonic history of North America. *In:* Bally, A. W., and Palmer, A. R. (eds.), The geology of North America; an overview. *Geological Society of America, Geology of North America, Volume A*, pp. 447-512; and microfiche card [2] in back of volume, frames 29-56, containing the complete bibliography for the paper.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-46|

Hoffmeister, Donald F.

1986 21.1463 *Mammals of Arizona.* University of Arizona Press, and Arizona Game and Fish Department, xx + 602 pp. [See "Fossil Mammals in Arizona", pp. xiv, xvi-xviii.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-46| **FORD 185a** [*partim*]

Hofmann, B. A.

1999 21.6869 Geochemistry of natural redox fronts—a review. *National Cooperative for the Disposal of Radioactive Waste, Technical Report 99-05* [Nagra, Nationale Genossenschaft für die Lagerung radioaktiver Abfälle (Wettingen, Switzerland)], 156 pp. [See section 2.3.2, "Breccia-pipe uranium deposits in sediments (N Arizona Type): Type III b", pp. 50-51.]

Hofmann, Hans J.

1992 21.7593 Proterozoic biostratigraphy: Problems and perspectives. *From:* Hofmann, Hans J., Bengtson, Stefan, Hayes, J. M., Lipps, Jere H., Schopf, J. William, Strauss, Harald, Summons, Roger E., and Walter, Malcolm R., Biostratigraphy and paleobiogeography of the Proterozoic. *In:* Schopf, J. William, and Kline, Cornelis (eds.), *The Proterozoic biosphere : a multidisciplinary study.* Cambridge (United Kingdom), New York, and Melbourne: Cambridge University Press, pp. 491-496. [Includes Chuar Group.]

1992 21.7597 Proterozoic and selected Cambrian megascopic carbonaceous films. *From:* Towe, Kenneth M., Bengtson, Stefan, Fedonkin, Mikhail A., Hofmann, Hans J., Mankiewicz, Carol, and Runnegar, Bruce N., Described taxa of Proterozoic and selected earliest Cambrian carbonaceous remains, trace and body fossils. *In:* Schopf, J. William, and Kline, Cornelis (eds.), *The Proterozoic biosphere : a multidisciplinary study.* Cambridge (United Kingdom), New York, and Melbourne: Cambridge University Press, pp. 957-980. [Includes Chuar Group.]

Hofreiter, Michael; Betancourt, Julio L.; Pelliza Sbriller, Alicia; Markgraf, Vera; AND McDonald, H. Gregory

2002 21.5471 Phylogeny, diet and habit of an extinct ground sloth from Cuchillo Curá, Neuquén Province, southwest Argentina (en: Quaternary Research. Vol.59: 364-378). *Instituto Nacional de Tecnología Agropecuraria [Argentina], Centro Regional Patagonia Norte, Estación Experimental Agropecuaria Bariloche, Comunicación Técnica 49* [ISSN 1667-4014]. [Preprint(?) of paper by Hofreiter *et al.* (2003) with title and cover sheet thus; last author's name spelled "McDonal".] [Includes notes of Rampart Cave, Grand Canyon.]

2003 21.5472 Phylogeny, diet, and habitat of an extinct ground sloth from Cuchillo Curá, Neuquén Province, southwest Argentina. *Quaternary Research*, 59: 364-378. [Includes notes of Rampart Cave, Grand Canyon.]

Hofreiter, Michael; Mead, Jim I.; Martin, Paul S.; AND Poinar, Henrik N.

2003 21.4520 Molecular caving. *In:* Correspondence [SECTION]. *Current Biology*, 13(18): R693-R695. [Features Rampart Cave.] [Also notes "Supplemental data are available at http://www.current-biology.com/supplemental"; however, the link was no longer valid when attempted 31 March 2009, and material not located on publisher's website. Supplemental material relocated 27 June 2023, associated with online posting of the paper, https://www.cell.com/current-biology/fulltext/S0960-9822(03)00642-0?_returnURL=https%3A%2F%2Flinkinghub.elsevier.com%2Fretrieve%2Fpii%2FS0960982203006420%3Fshowall%3Dtrue (Supplemental material at https://www.cell.com/cms/10.1016/j.cub.2003.08.039/attachment/859ec2c6-ada0-43e9-a449-e0e88bd7831b/mmc1.pdf).]

Hofreiter, Michael; Poinar, H. N.; Spaulding, W. G.; Bauer, K.; Martin, P. S.; Possnert, G.; AND Pääbo, S.

2000 21.4518 A molecular analysis of ground sloth diet through the last glaciation. *Molecular Ecology*, 9: 1975-1984. [See pp. 1977, 1982, notes on Rampart Cave.]

Holden, Constance

2007 *21.6790* (SECTION ED.) Creationism at the Grand Canyon. *In:* Random Samples [SECTION]. *Science*, 315 (January 12): 167.

Holland, H. D.

2006 21.8217 The geologic history of seawater. *In:* Elderfield, H. (ed.), *The oceans and marine geochemistry.* Amsterdam, Boston, Heidelberg, London, New York, Oxford, Paris, San Diego, San Francisco, Singapore, Sydney, Tokyo: Elsevier, pp. 583-625. (Volume series: *Treatise on geochemistry, Volume 6* (H. D. Holland and K. K. Turekian, executive eds.).) [See p. 603, comments on microfossils of the Chuar Group, Grand Canyon.]

Holland, Mark Edward

2014 21.6732 *An imbricate mid crustal suture zone: The Mojave-Yavapai province boundary in Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of New Mexico, 115 pp.

2019 21.7763 The Vishnu basement rocks: Formation of continental crust and its relationship to the supercontinent cycle [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Karlstrom, Karl E., Crossey, Laura J., Semken, Steven, Stoeberl, Todd, and Calhoun, Jeanne (convenors), *Grand Canyon Geology and Geoscience Education Public Symposium, April 18-20, 2019 : in honor of Grand Canyon National Park's 2019 centennial celebration, Earth Day 2019, and the 150th anniversary of John Wesley Powell's 1869 pioneering Colorado River expedition.* [No imprint], pp. 6-7.

Holland, Mark E.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Doe, Michael F.; Gehrels, George E.; Pecha, Mark; AND Shufeldt, Owen P.

2013 21.6175 Using paired U-Pb and Hf isotopes to characterize the crustal evolution of the Mojave Province: Comparison of igneous and metasedimentary lithologies in Grand Canyon and Death Valley [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 310.

2013 21.6522 Using paired U-Pb and Hf isotopes to characterize the Yavapai-Mojave province boundary in Grand Canyon, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December*, Abstract T11A-2406.

Holland, Mark E.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Doe, Michael F.; Gehrels, George E.; Pecha, Mark; Shufeldt, Owen P.; Begg, Graham C.; Griffin, W. L.; AND Belousova, Elena

2015 21.6772 An imbricate midcrustal suture zone: The Mojave-Yavapai Province boundary in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 127(9/10) (September/October): 1391-1410.

Holland, Mark E.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Doe, Michael F.; Grambling, Tyler A.; Gehrels, George E.; Pecha, Mark; Griffin, William M.; Belousova, Elena; Begg, Graham C.; AND Mako, Calvin A.

2015 21.6828 Growth of continental lithosphere by accretion of arc terranes along the laurentian margin throughout the Proterozoic: Evidence from Hf isotopes [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 47(7): 722.

Holland, Mark E.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Mulder, Jacob; Gehrels, George E.; AND Pecha, Mark

2016 21.7062 Growth and evolution of southern Laurentia in the context of the Nuna supercontinent: Paleoproterozoic connections between Australia/Antarctica (Mawson) and Laurentia [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 230-11, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-282384.

Hollingsworth, J. Stewart

2011 21.6434 Preface. *In:* Hollingsworth, J. Stewart, Sundberg, Frederick A., and Foster, John R. (eds.), Cambrian stratigraphy and paleontology of northern Arizona and southern Nevada; the 16th Field Conference of the Cambrian Stage Subdivision Working Group, International Subcommission on Cambrian Stratigraphy, Flagstaff, Arizona, and southern Nevada, United States. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 67*, pp. 8-9.

Hollingsworth, J. Stewart; Sundberg, Frederick A.; AND Foster, John R.

2011 21.6362 (EDS.) Cambrian stratigraphy and paleontology of northern Arizona and southern Nevada; the 16th Field Conference of the Cambrian Stage Subdivision Working Group, International Subcommission on Cambrian Stratigraphy, Flagstaff, Arizona, and southern Nevada, United States. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 67*, 321 pp., and "ISCS 16 Guidebook Errata Sheet", 7 pp. (ICSC Field Conference, Southwest U.S., 2011. Southwest United States, 2011, The 16th Field Conference of the Cambrian Stage Subdivision Working Group, International Subcommission on Cambrian Stratigraphy, [International Commission on Stratigraphy], Flagstaff, Arizona, and southern Nevada, United States, 12-20 June 2011.)

Holm, D. A.

1938 21.6713 *Report on "The Oil Possibilities of Arizona".* Phoenix: Arizona State Land Department, 59 pp. [Cover title: *The oil possibilities of Arizona*.]

Holm, Richard F.

2000 21.3621 Pliocene-Pleistocene incision of the Mogollon slope, northern Arizona: Response to the developing Grand Canyon? [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), *Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado*

River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region : June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. 36-38. [Young's note: "Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, *unreviewed* working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers."]

2001 21.3981 Pliocene-Pleistocene incision on the Mogollon slope, northern Arizona: Response to the developing Grand Canyon. *In:* Young, Richard A., and Spamer, Earle E. (eds.), *Colorado River: Origin and Evolution : proceedings of a symposium held at Grand Canyon National Park in June, 2000.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 59-63. (Volume: *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 12*.) [2004.]

Holm, Richard F., AND Cloud, Robert A.

1990 21.1466 Regional significance of recurrent faulting and intracanyon volcanism at Oak Creek Canyon, southern Colorado Plateau, Arizona. *Geology*, 18: 1014-1017 + "Supplementary Data 9023" [Data Repository item].

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-106|

Holm, Richard F., AND Shafiqullah, M.

1994 21.3622 K-Ar ages of late Cenozoic basaltic rocks in the northern part of the Mormon volcanic field, north-central Arizona. *Isochron/West*, (61): 21-24.

Holmes, Richard D.

1979 21.1467 Thermoluminescence dating of Quaternary basalts; continental basalt from the eastern margin of the Basin and Range Province, Utah and northern Arizona. *Brigham Young University, Geology Studies*, 26(2): 51-65.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 59| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-46 to 3-47|

Holmes, Richard D.; Best, M. G.; AND Hamblin, W. Kenneth

1978 21.4031 Calculated strain rates and their implications for the development of the Hurricane and Toroweap faults, Utah and northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Technical Report Summary, Earthquake Hazard Reduction Programs*, 7: 44-50.

Holroyd, Edmond W., III

1990 *21.8179* Cavitation processes during catastrophic floods. *In:* Brooks, Chris L., and Walsh, Robert E. (eds.), *Proceedings of the Second International Conference on Creationism, held July 30-August 4, 1990, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, USA.* Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Creation Science Fellowship, Volume 2, pp. 101-113. [See "The Glen Canyon Left Spillway Simulations" (pp. 104-105; and figures, pp. 107, 109) and "The Papago Creek (Grand Canyon) Simulations" (pp. 105-106; and figure, p. 110).] [Includes discussions by Paul M. MacKinney (p. 111; with reply by Holroyd, p. 112) and Clifford A. Paiva (pp. 111-112; with reply by Holroyd, p. 113); only MacKinney's remarks include mention of Grand Canyon.]

1990 *21.8181* Missing talus on the Colorado Plateau. *In:* Brooks, Chris L., and Walsh, Robert E. (eds.), *Proceedings of the Second International Conference on Creationism, held July 30-August 4, 1990, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, USA.* Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Creation

Science Fellowship, Volume 2, pp. 115-128. [Sites photographed for this study include “Marble Canyon” and “rd. to Lees Ferry”; both in Triassic Shinarump and Moenkopi Formations. Study applies to the postulated formation of lakes, plugged at the Kaibab Uplift.] [Includes Discussions by Steven A. Austin (p. 125; with reply by Holroyd, pp. 126-127), Glenn R. Morton (p. 125; with reply by Holroyd, p. 127), and Bernard E. Northrup (pp. 125-126; with reply by Holroyd, pp. 127-128).

1995 21.8185 Thermal infrared (FLIR) mosaics of the lower Little Colorado River and FLIR instrumentation. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Memorandum 8260-95-01*, 6 + [30] pp. [Forward looking infrared cameras.]

1995 21.8186 Video and thermal infrared (FLIR) mosaics for the Little Colorado River, Miles 13-18. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Memorandum 8260-95-02*, [15] pp. [Forward looking infrared cameras.]

1995 21.8187 Temperatures and warm springs along the Little Colorado River. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Memorandum 8260-95-03*, [11] pp.

1995 21.8188 Thermal infrared (FLIR) studies in the eastern Grand Canyon. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Memorandum 8260-95-11*, [21] pp. [Forward looking infrared cameras.]

Holt, William; Bahadori, Alireza; Feng, Ran; Rasbury, E. Troy; Loughney, Katharine; Potochnick Andre; AND Ward, W. Bruce

2022 21.8405 Dynamics of the SW cordillera, landscape evolution, and tests for the timing of Grand Canyon incision [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 54(5): abstract 253-12, https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022AM-383438.

Holzner, Jürgen, AND Bamler, Richard

2002 21.6678 Burst-mode and ScanSAR interferometry. *IEEE Transactions on Geoscience and Remote Sensing* (Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers), 40(9) (September): 1917-1934. [Based on Grand Canyon RADARSAT and ENVISAT/ASAR ScanSAR imagery.] [Scanning Synthetic Aperture Radar. Environmental and Satellite Program, Advanced Synthetic Aperture Radar.]

Hom, Moon

1986 21.4464 *Reclamation report, Orphan Mine, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Phoenix: Phoenix District Office, U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 25 pp.

Homburg, J. A.

2000 21.4277 A biographical sketch of John Wesley Powell (1834-1902) and his contributions to the earth sciences. *Soil Survey Horizons*, 41(12): 1-5.

Hood, William C.; Aslan, Andres; AND Betton, Charles

2014	21.6431	Aftermath of a stream capture: Cactus Park lake spillover and the origin of East Creek, Uncompahgre Plateau, western Colorado. *Geosphere*, 10(3) (June): 447-461.

Hooker, Worthington

1870	21.3772	*Science for the school and family. Part III. Mineralogy and geology.* New York: Harper and Brothers. [See pp. 100-101.]
1881	21.3769	*Science for the school and family. Part III. Mineralogy and geology.* New York: Harper and Brothers, 360 pp. [See pp. 100-101.]
1884	21.3773	*Science for the school and family. Part III. Mineralogy and geology.* New York: Harper and Brothers. [See pp. 100-101.]

Hooper, Henry O.

1999	21.1468	Research funding from the HBCU/MI Environmental Technology Consortium. *EnviroNews* (Northern Arizona University), (January/February): 1, 8-11. [Historically Black College and Universities and Minority Institutions. See p. 9, project "Fracture and conduit flow characterization of a deep regional carbonate aquifer"; Abe Springer, principal investigator; Redwall-Muav aquifer, South Rim.]

Hoover, J. W.

1936	21.1469	Physiographic provinces of Arizona. *Pan-American Geologist*, 65: 321-335. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 59| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-47|
1936	21.1470	Physiography of Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Pan-American Geologist*, 65: 379. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 59| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-47|

Hoover, William B.

1952	21.1471	Regional structure of the Four Corners area. *In: Geological symposium of the Four Corners region*. [Durango, Colorado]: Four Corners Geological Society, pp. 10-11. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-106|

Hopkins, Oliver B.

1914	21.4306	A report on the asbestos, talc and soapstone deposits of Georgia. *Geological Survey of Georgia, Bulletin 29*, 319 pp. [See map, p. 128; and "Asbestos deposits of the Grand Canyon, Arizona", pp. 139-142.]
1915	21.6628	Asbestos deposits of Georgia. *American Institute of Mining Engineers, Transactions*, 50: 964-973. [Comment on Grand Canyon asbestos deposits, p. 966.]

Hopkins, Thomas Cramer

1914 21.5281 *Elements of physical geography.* Boston, New York, and Chicago: Benjamin H. Sanborn and Co., 484 pp. [See pp. 322, 368-369.]

Hopkins, Ralph Lee

1986 21.1472 The nature and controls on silicification and dolomitization in the Fossil Mountain Member of the Kaibab Formation, northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 18(5): 361-362.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-47|

1986 21.1473 *Depositional environments and diagenesis of the Fossil Mountain Member of the Kaibab Formation (Permian), Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 244 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-107|

1990 21.1474 Kaibab Formation. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Morales, Michael (eds.), *Grand Canyon geology.* New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press and Museum of Northern Arizona Press, pp. 225-245.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-107|

Hopkins, Ralph Lee, AND Thompson, Kelcy L.

2003 21.3824 Kaibab Formation. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Morales, Michael (eds.), *Grand Canyon geology*. New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2nd ed., pp. 196-211. [References combined for volume, pp. 407-427.]

Hopkins, R. T.; Fox, J. P.; Campbell, W. L.; AND Antweiler, J. C.

1984 21.1475 Analytical results and sample locality map of stream-sediment, panned-concentrate, rock, and water samples from the Andrus Canyon, Grassy Mountain, Last Chance Canyon, Mustang Point, Nevershine Mesa, Pigeon Canyon, and Snap Point Wilderness Areas, Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 84-0288*, 34 pp., map scale 1:50,000.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-47|

1984 21.1476 Analytical results and sample locality map of stream-sediment, panned-concentrate, soil, and rock samples from the Kanab Creek (B3060) Roadless Area, Coconino and Mohave Counties, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 84-291*, 16 pp., 1 plate.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-47|

Horner, W. B.

1859 21.5511 *The gold regions of Kansas and Nebraska. Being a complete history of the first year's mining operations. Also, geographical, climatological, and statistical description of the great Northwest, showing an unoccupied territory of over one million square miles of rich country. Being a complete guide to the gold mines. By W. B. Horner.* Chicago: W. B. Horner (Wm. H. Tobey and Co., Printers, Chicago), 67 pp., map, advertisements. [Cover title: *Horner's Kansas and Nebraska gold regions, and new* *rail road and route map, to the gold mines. Published by W. B. Horner . . . .*] [See in Chapter 5, "Will Gold Be Found in the Mountains?"; p. 40, Colorado River and "Canon of the Colorado" noticed: "Moreover, the Colorado river, in escaping to the sea, pierces the Cordillera of the Andes diagonally, having rent its way by a chasm bored through the very bowels of the Cordillera, athwart from base to base. This chasm, four hundred miles in length, is known as the Canon of the Colorado. This canon presents the unique and novel fact to mankind, that a primary mountain chain whose summit is of the auriferous rocks, is thus gorged to its foundations, many thousand feet in depth! It is here upon the plateau, in the arcana of the mountain formation, and the activity of the stupendous forges of nature, that the precious metals may be sought to mass and position." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Horodyski, Robert J.

1986 21.1477 Paleontology of the late Precambrian Chuar Group, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 18(5): 362.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-47|

1988 21.1478 Late Proterozoic fossils from the western U.S.: Could they represent the oldest skeletal metaphytes and the oldest meiofunal traces? *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 20(7): A256.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-47|

1989 21.1479 Paleontology of the Middle Proterozoic Belt Supergroup. *In:* Middle Proterozoic Belt Supergroup, western Montana (Don Winston, Robert J. Horodyski, and James W. Whipple, leaders). *28th International Geological Congress, Field Trip Guidebook T334.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 7-26.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-47|

1993 21.1480 Precambrian paleontology of the western conterminous United States and northern Mexico. *From:* Link, Paul Karl (ed.), Middle and Late Cenozoic stratified rocks of the western U.S. Cordillera, Colorado Plateau, and Basin and Range province. *In:* Reed, John C., Jr., Bickford, Marion E., Houston, R. S., Link, Paul Karl, Rankin, D. W., Sims, Paul K., and Van Schmus, W. Randall (eds.), Precambrian: Conterminous U.S. *Geological Society of America, Geology of North America, Volume C-2*, pp. 558-565 [references cited for chapter on pp. 575-594].

1993 21.1481 Paleontology of Proterozoic shales and mudstones: examples from the Belt Supergroup, Chuar Group and Pahrump Group, western USA. *In:* Nagy, Bartholomew, Leventhal, Joel S., and Grauch, Richard I. (eds.), Metalliferous black shales and related ore deposits. *Precambrian Research*, 61(3/4) (March): 241-278.

Horodyski, Robert J., AND Bloeser, Bonnie

1983 21.1482 Possible eukaryotic algal filaments from the late Proterozoic Chuar Group, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Journal of Paleontology*, 57: 321-326.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-47|

Horodyski, Robert J.; Bauld, John; Lipps, Jere H.; AND Mendelson, Carl V.

1992 21.7591 Preservation of prokaryotes and organic-walled and calcareous and siliceous protists. *From:* Mendelson, Carl V., Bauld, John, Horodyski, Robert J., Lipps, Jere H., Moore, Toby B., and Schopf, J. William, Proterozoic and selected Early Cambrian microfossils: Prokaryotes and protists. *In:* Schopf, J. William, and Kline, Cornelis (eds.), *The*

Proterozoic biosphere : a multidisciplinary study. Cambridge (United Kingdom), New York, and Melbourne: Cambridge University Press, pp. 185-194. [Includes Chuar Group.]

Horsley, Michael J.

2001 21.4691 The art of scientific photography: The panoramic photographs of Charles D. Walcott. *Panorama* (International Association of Panoramic Photographers), 18(3) (Fall): 30-31.

Horton, Danielle A., AND Ratcliff, Douglas C.

2009 21.4673 GeoFORCE Texas: a geoscience outreach program changing the lives of Latino and African American students in grades 8-12 from rural and urban Texas [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 41(7): 539. [Grand Canyon mentioned.]

Hose, Louise D.

1983 21.1483 Comment [on "Use of packrat middens to determine rates of cliff retreat in the eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona" by Kenneth L. Cole and Larry Mayer (1982, ITEM NO. 21.619).] *Geology*, 11: 314. [Reply by Cole and Mayer, 314-315.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-27|

1988 21.1484 The gestation, life, death, and rebirth of solution-collapse features in Mexico and Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 20(3): 170.

Hose, Louise D., AND Strong, Thomas R.

1981 21.7831 The genetic relationship between breccia pipes and caves in non-karstic terranes in northern Arizona. *In:* Beck, Barry F. (ed.), *Proceedings of the Eighth International Congress of Speleology : Volumes I and II : a meeting of the Intewrnational Union of Speleology, sponsored by the National Speleological Society, hosted by the Department of Geography and Geology, Western Kentucky University, Bowling Green, Kentucky, U.S.A., July 18 to 24, 1981*, pp. 136-138.

Hose, Louise D.; Seiser, Patricia; Strong, Thomas R.; AND Boston, Penelope J.

2006 21.4167 The world above, the world below: The three-dimensional, interdisciplinary nature of cave and karst stewardship. *In:* Harmond, David (ed.), *People, places, and parks: Proceedings of the 2005 George Wright Society Conference on Parks, Protected Areas, and Cultural Sites.* Hancock, Michigan: George Wright Society, pp. 253-260.

Hoshi, Hiroyuki, AND Yamada, Katsura [星 博幸; 山田 桂]

2016 21.8281 米国西部における地質学学生巡検 [Beikoku seibu ni okeru chishitsu-gaku gakusei junken]. A geologic field trip in western United States for university students. 名古屋地学 [Nagoya chigaku] / *Nagoya Journal of Space and Earth Sciences*, (78): 13-31. [In Japanese, with bilingual item and serial titles.]

Hoshino, Yosuke; Poshibaeva, Aleksandra; Meredith, William; Snape, Colin; Poshibaev, Vladimir; Versteegh, Gerard J. M.; Kuznetsov, Nikolay; Leider, Arne; Maldegem, Lennart van; Neumann, Mareike; Naeher, Sebastian; Moczydłowska, Małgorzata; Brocks, Jochen J.; Jarrett, Amber J. M.; Tang, Qing; Xiao, Shuhai; McKirdy, David; Das, Supriyo Kumar; Alvaro, José Javier; Sansjofre, Pierre; AND Hallmann, Christian

2017 21.7336 Cryogenian evolution of stigmasteroid biosynthesis. *Science Advances* (American Association for the Advancement of Science), 2: e1700887, 7 pp. + Supplementary Materials accessible at http://advances.sciencemag.org/content/suppl/2017/09/18/3.9.e1700887.DC1, 28 pp. [Includes Chuar Group.]

House, Dorothy A.

NO DATE 21.1487 (CURATOR) *Splendid province: the Colorado Plateau.* Museum of Northern Arizona, 29 pp. [Special production, xerographically reproduced for distribution to visiting researchers, as an introduction to the geology and physiography of the Colorado Plateau. Produced by the Staff of the Museum of Northern Arizona in 1991.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-107|

House, P. Kyle

2003 21.6577 The role of extreme flooding in the inception of the lower Colorado River and the excavation of the Grand Canyon—stratigraphic insights from the southern tip of Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 84(46, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H31C-0484. [Mohave Valley.]

House, P. Kyle; Brossy, Cooper C.; Safran, Elizabeth; Ely, Lisa L.; AND O'Connor, Jim

2009 21.4675 Impacts of basaltic volcanism on incised fluvial systems: does the river give a dam? *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 41(7): 36.

Householder, E. Ross

1930 21.6102 *Geology of Mohave County, Arizona.* Engineer of Mines thesis, University of Missouri, [36] pp.

Hovey, Edmund Otis

1899 21.5119 Eleventh winter meeting of the Geological Society of America. *American Geologist*, 23(2) (February): 86-109. [See p. 108: "In crystalline rocks exposed in the lower part of the grand canyon of the Colorado in northern New Mexico [*sic*] . . . ." No further references to Grand Canyon.]

1908 21.5120 The Geological Society of America. *Science*, New Series, 27 (March 13): 405-407. [GSA 20th annual meeting. Paper "read by title": "Asbestos Deposits of the Grand Canyon, Arizona: Joseph Hyde Pratt, Chapel Hill, N.C." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1912 21.5752 The Geological Society of America. *Science*, New Series, 35 (February 23): 310-320. [Report of 24th annual meeting, December 1911; summaries by Hovey. See p. 310: "*Some Features in the Grand Canyon of Colorado River:* N. H. Darton. Several years ago, the author measured sections at a number of points along the Grand Canyon to determine the stratigraphy of the Arizona Plateau. These sections were presented, and there was exhibited a colored preliminary geologic map of the Vishnu, Bright Angel and Shinumo quadrangles similar to one now in the corridor of El Tovar hotel at Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1918 21.4938 Geology, geography and past life on the earth ["Under the Department of Geology and Invertebrate Palaeontology"]. *American Museum of Natural History, 49th Annual Report, for the year 1917*, pp. 59-62. [See p. 61, "Grand Canyon Model"; not illustrated.]

1919 21.6499 Geology, geography and past life on the earth ["Under the Department of Geology and Invertebrate Palaeontology"]. *American Museum of Natural History, 50th Annual Report, for the year 1918*, pp. 56-60. [See pp. 57-58, "Topo-geological Relief Models", which includes preparation of the relief model of Grand Canyon; not illustrated.]

1920 21.6500 Geology, geography and past life on the earth ["Under the Department of Geology and Invertebrate Palaeontology"]. *American Museum of Natural History, 51st Annual Report, for the year 1919*, pp. 63-66. [See p. 63, under "Exhibition Hall": "In February the completed model of the Bright Angel section of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado was installed with its painted pictorial background, and the exhibit has received much complimentary notice form scientific and other visitors, indicating the interest that will be aroused and the instruction to be derived from the whole series of relief models planned for the hall." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Hovind, Kent

1991 *21.7331* *Patriot University : dissertation for Doctor of Philosophy in Christian Education : a project submitted to Dr. Wayne Knight : submitted by Kent Hovind, Pensacola, Florida, May 25, 1991.* Patriot University, [102] pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. [33], [77-78], [97-98].] [Title thus.]

2007 *21.7332* *Are you being brainwashed? Propaganda in science textbooks.* Pensacola, Florida: Creation Science Evangelism, 49 pp. [See under "The Lies Used to Teach Evolution": "Lie #1—'Grand Canyon Took Millions of Years to Form'", pp. 7-8.]

2007 *21.6965* *Seminar notebook : a resource designed to supplement the Creation Seminar Series.* Pensacola, Florida: Creation Science Evangelism, 9th ed., 99 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. x, xi, 22, 73, 82, 93, 94.]

Howard, Alan D., AND Kochel, R. Craig

1988 21.1488 Introduction to cuesta landforms and sapping processes on the Colorado Plateau. *In:* Howard, Alan D., Kochel, R. Craig, and Holt, Henry E. (eds.), Sapping features of the Colorado Plateau; a comparative planetary geology field guide. *U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Special Publication 491*, pp. 6-56.

Howard, Arthur D., AND Williams, John W.

1972 21.1489 Physiography. *In:* Mallory, William Wyman (ed.-in-chief), *Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region.* Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, pp. 29-31.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-47|

Howard, Keith A.

1991 21.1490 Intrusion of horizontal dikes: tectonic significance of middle Proterozoic diabase sheets widespread in the upper crust of the southwestern United States. *In:* Special section on CACTIS III. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, *B (Solid Earth and Planets)*, 96(B7): 12,461-12,478.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-107|

Howard, Keith A., AND Fenton, Cassandra R.

2004 21.4053 Lava dams compared in Boise River canyon and Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(4): 85.

Howard, Keith A.; Faulds, James E.; Beard, L. Sue; AND Kunk, M. J.

2000 21.3623 Reverse-drag folding across the path of the antecedent Colorado River below the mouth of the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), *Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region : June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. 39-42. [Young's note: "Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, *unreviewed* working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers."]

2000 21.3709 Reverse-drag folding across the path of the antecedent early Pliocene Colorado River below the mouth of the Grand Canyon: Implications for plateau uplift [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 32(7): 41.

Howard, Keith A.; House, P. Kyle; Dorsey, Rebecca J.; AND Pearthree, Philip A.

2016 21.6948 Early Pliocene sediment pulse down the newly integrated Colorado River—a response to downcutting that destabilized the Miocene Colorado Plateau landscape [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(4), doi:10.1130/abs/2016CD-274495.

Howe, George F.

1986 *21.4235* Creation Research Society studies on Precambrian pollen: Part I—A review. *Creation Research Society Quarterly*, 23 (December): 99-104. [For Part II see Lammerts and Howe (1987, ITEM NO. 21.4236); Part III, Howe *et al.* (1988, ITEM NO. 21.4237).]

Howe, George F.; Williams, Emmett L.; Matzko, George T.; AND Lammerts, Walter E.

1986 *21.3761* Pollen research update. *Creation Research Society Quarterly*, 22: 181-182.

1988 *21.4237* Creation Research Society studies on Precambrian pollen, Part III: A pollen analysis of Hakatai Shale and other Grand Canyon rocks. *Creation Research Society Quarterly*, 24 (March): 173-182. [For Part I see Howe (1986, ITEM NO. 21.4235); Part II, Lammerts and Howe (1987, ITEM NO. 21.4236).]

Howe, Robert Crombie

1997 21.7119 Geologic contacts. *Journal of Geoscience Education*, 45: 133-136. [Illustrations include Permian strata in canyon of the Little Colorado River, and dike in Hakatai Shale on Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Howell, Benjamin F.

1956 21.1491 Evidence from fossils of the age of the Vindhyan system. *Palaeontological Society of India, Journal*, 1: 108-112.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-47|

1957 21.1492 *Stipsellus annulatus*, a *Skolithos*-like Cambrian fossil from Arizona. *Wagner Free Institute of Science, Bulletin* (Philadelphia), 32(2): 17-20. [New species, from the Tapeats Formation.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-47|

Howell, Benjamin F., AND National Research Council, Committee on Stratigraphy, Cambrian Subcommittee

1944 21.1493 Correlation of Cambrian formations of North America. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 55: 993-1003.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 60| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-47|

Howell, Benjamin F., AND Mason, John F.

1938 21.1494 Correlation of Middle Cambrian faunas of North America. *Journal of Paleontology*, 12: 295-297.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 60| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-47|

Howell, Benjamin F., Jr., AND Merkel, R. H.

1967 21.5996 Refraction along the Mohorovicic Discontinuity. *From:* Regional Investigations [SECTION]. *In:* International Council of Scientific Unions, *Upper Mantle Project : United States progress report, 1967.* [No place]: U.S. National Academy of Sciences, National Research Council, U.S. Upper Mantle Committee, p. 234.

Howell, D. G.; Fuis, G. S.; Haxel, G. B.; AND Keller, B. R.

1982 21.1495 Terrane accretion and dispersion, southern U.S. Cordillera [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 14: 519.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-47|

Howell, Edwin E.

1875 21.1496 Report on the geology of portions of Utah, Nevada, Arizona, and New Mexico, examined in the years 1872 and 1873. *In:* U.S. Army Engineer Department, *Report upon geographical and geological surveys west of the one hundredth meridian, in charge of First Lieut. Geo. M. Wheeler, Volume 3, Geology*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 227-301.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 60| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-47|

Hualapai Tribe, Department of Natural Resources

2010 21.5974 (WITH U.S. Bureau of Reclamation) *Western Hualapai Plateau and Spencer Creek watershed management plan—Special water study, Hualapai Reservation.* Peach Springs, Arizona: Hualapai Department of Natural Resources, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Boulder City, Nevada, 52 pp. [Cover title: *Water management plan for the western Hualapai Plateau and Spencer Creek watersheds of the Hualapai Indian Reservation, Arizona.*]

Hubler, Anessia

2014 *21.8127* Eric Hovind speaks about creationism and science. *The Sun Star* (University of Alaska at Fairbanks), 2014(8) (October 21): 3. [Brief summary of Hovind's lecture given October 21, which includes specific note of the creation of Grand Canyon, perhaps more confused by journalistic retelling.]

Huddle, J. W., AND Dobrovolny, E.

1945 21.1497 Late Paleozoic stratigraphy and oil and gas possibilities of central and northeastern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Oil and Gas Investigations Preliminary Chart 10*.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 60| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-47|

1952 21.1498 Devonian and Mississippian rocks of central Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 233-D*, pp. 67-112.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 60| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-47| FQ9:233-D FQ13:554A, 554B FQ14:305 FQ24/1A:P23

Huene, F. R. von [Huene, Friedrich R. von]

1926 21.1499 Notes on the age of the continental Triassic beds of North America, with remarks on some fossil vertebrates. *U.S. National Museum, Proceedings*, 69: 1-10.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 60| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-47|

Hughes, Paul W.

1949 21.1501 History of the Supai formation in Black Mesa, Yavapai County, Arizona. *Plateau*, 22: 32-36.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 60| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-47| FQ7:Misc.12 [offprint]

1950 21.1502 *The stratigraphy of the Supai formation in the Chino Valley area, Yavapai County, Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 90 pp., 11 plates. [Edwin D. McKee, director of thesis.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 60| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-48|

1952 21.1503 Stratigraphy of the Supai formation, Chino Valley area, Yavapai County, Arizona. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 36: 635-657.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 60| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-48|

Hughes, Thomas McKenny

1893 21.1504 Note on Walnut Canyon and its cliff dwellings. *In:* Emmons, Samuel Franklin (ed.), Geological guide book of the Rocky Mountain excursion. *Congrès Géologique International, Compte Rendu de la 5^me^ Session, Washington, 1891.* Washington: Imprimerie du Gouvernement [U.S. Government Printing Office], Part 4B, pp. 475-476.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 60| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-48|

1894 21.1505 Note on Walnut Canyon and its cliff dwellings. *In:* Emmons, Samuel Franklin (ed.), *Geological guide-book for an excursion to the Rocky Mountains.* New York: John Wiley and Sons, pp. 475-476. [Reprint of Hughes (1893).]

Huizing, Marie E.

2010 21.5320 A walk in the park. *In:* Chips from the Quarry [SECTION]. *Rocks and Minerals*, (March/April). [Trail of Time at Grand Canyon National Park.]

Hull, Edward

1888 21.5989 *A text-book of physiography or physical geography : being an introduction to the study of the physical phenomena of our globe.* London: C. W. Deacon and Co., 288 pp. + 24 pp. advertisements. [See "Cañons of North America", pp. 176-177.]

1892 21.5103 *Volcanoes: past and present.* London: Walter Scott, and New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 270 pp. + advertisements. [See pp. 137-138.]

Hult, R.

1887 21.7329 Jordytans arkitektur. *Finsk Tidskrift för Vitterhet, Vetenskap, Konst, och Politik* (Helsinki), 22(Förra Halfäret): 241-256. [Colorado Plateau and canyons, pp. 251-252.] [In Swedish.]

Humber, Paul G.

2011 *21.5486* (ED.) *Reasons to affirm a global flood.* Philadelphia: CR Ministries, 30 pp. [Thirty-six "contributors" credited on title-page, p. [i]; not specifically credited within text.]

Hundhausen, J.

1907 21.6129 Über die Erscheinung des sog. Hiatus. *Included in:* 2. Sitzung. Gemeinsame Sitzung met der Abteilung für Mineralogie und Geologie. Dienstag den 18. September, nachmittags 3 Uhr. *As a part of:* Abteilung für Anthropologie, Ethnologie und Prähistorie. *From:* Sitzungen der naturwissenschaftlichen Abteilungen. Zweite Gruppe der naturwissenschaftlichen Abteilungen. *In:* Wangerin, Albert (ed.), *Verhandlungen der Gesellschaft Deutscher Naturforscher und Ärtze. 78. Versammlung zu Stuttgart. 16.-22. September 1906. Zweiter Teil. 1 Hälfte. Naturwissenschaftliche Abteilungen.* Leipzig: F. C. W. Vogel, pp. 315-317. [See p. 316, Grand Canyon noted briefly, with respect to a reversal there in the usual processes of winter versus summer erosion.] [In German.]

Hunt, A. G., AND Elders, W. A.

2001 21.4000 Climate change and the evolution of Grand Canyon and the Colorado River delta. *In:* Young, Richard A., and Spamer, Earle E. (eds.), *Colorado River: Origin and Evolution : proceedings of a symposium held at Grand Canyon National Park in June, 2000.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 191-194. (Volume: *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 12*.) [2004.]

Hunt, Adrian P., AND Lucas, Spencer G.

1998 21.3710 Implications of the cosmopolitanism of Permian tetrapod ichnofaunas. *New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin*, 12: 55-57.

1998 21.4286 Ichnological evidence for tetrapod predation in the Paleozoic: Is there any? *New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin*, 12: 59-65.

1998 21.4287 Vertebrate tracks and the myth of the belly-dragging, tail-dragging tetrapods of the late Paleozoic. *New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin*, 12: 67-70.

2005 21.6905 The chondrichthyan *Megactenopetalus kaibabanus* from the Early-?Middle Permian of southern New Mexico and adjacent areas of Texas. *In:* Lucas, Spencer G., and Zeigler, Kate E. (eds.), The nonmarine Permian. *New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin 30*, pp. 117-118. [Includes photo of TMM 41689, cast of holotype (MNA G 2.2280) of the species from the Kaibab Formation of Grand Canyon.]

2005 21.6906 The significance of Permian tracks to the development of a tetrapod ichnology [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Lucas, Spencer G., and Zeigler, Kate E. (eds.), The nonmarine Permian. *New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin 30*, p. 127.

2005 21.6907 Nonmarine Permian track faunas from Arizona, USA: Ichnotaxonomy and ichnofacies. *In:* Lucas, Spencer G., and Zeigler, Kate E. (eds.), The nonmarine Permian. *New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin 30*, pp. 128-131.

2005 21.6908 Stratigraphic distribution of ichnofossils in the Coconino Sandstone (Permian: Leonardian) of Grand Canyon National Park and the Seligman/Ash Fork area, northern Arizona, USA [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Lucas, Spencer G., and Zeigler, Kate E. (eds.), The nonmarine Permian. *New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin 30*, p. 132.

2006 21.5353 Permian tetrapod ichnofacies. *In:* Lucas, Spencer G., Cassinis, Giuseppe, and Schneider, Joerg W. (eds.), Non-marine Permian biostratigraphy and biochronology. *Geological Society*, *Special Publications* (London), (265): 137-156.

2007 21.6934 Cenozoic vertebrate trace fossils of North America: Ichnofaunas, ichnofacies and biochronology. *In:* Lucas, Spencer G., Spielmann, Justin A., and Lockley, Martin G. (eds.), Cenozoic vertebrate tracks and traces. *New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin 42*, pp. 17-41. [Summary review. In section, "Neogene Tracks", see "Northwestern Arizona" (p. 22) and "Lake Mead area" (p. 26). In section, "Bromalites", see remarks on Pleistocene animal coprolites from Grand Canyon (pp. 29, 30), packrat middens and ringtail refuse deposits in Grand Canyon (p. 31).]

2018 21.7794 The record of sloth coprolites in North and South America: Implications for terminal Pleistocene extinctions. *In:* Fossil Record 6. *New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin*, 79: 277-298. [Includes Rampart and Muav Caves, with significant focus on Rampart Cave, and names *Castrocopros martini*, new ichnogenus, new ichnospecies, from Rampart Cave.]

Hunt, Adrian P., AND Santucci, Vincent L.

1998 21.1506 Taxonomy and ichnofacies of Permian tetrapod tracks from Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *In:* Santucci, Vincent L., and McClelland, Lindsay (eds.), National Park Service paleontological research. *U.S. National Park Service, Geologic Resources Division Technical Report NPS/NRGRD/GRDTR-98/01*, pp. 94-96.

1998 21.1507 An identification key to Permian tetrapod tracks from Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Santucci, Vincent L., and McClelland, Lindsay (eds.), National Park Service paleontological research. *U.S. National Park Service, Geologic Resources Division Technical Report NPS/NRGRD/GRDTR-98/01*, pp. 97-98.

2001 21.3711 An unusual tetrapod track morphology from the Permian Coconino Sandstone, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *In:* Santucci, Vincent L., and McClelland, Lindsay (eds.), Proceedings of the 6th Fossil Resource Conference. *U.S. National Park Service, Geologic Resources Division, Technical Report NPS/NRGRD/GRDTR-01/01*, pp. 44-47.

2002 21.3806 Reassessment of late Paleozoic tetrapod tracks from Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology*, 22(3, Supplement): 68A. [First author given as "Hunt, Adrian L."]

Hunt, Adrian P.; Lockley, M. G.; Haubold, H.; AND Braddy, S.

1995 21.1508 Tetrapod ichnofacies in Early Permian red beds of the American Southwest. *New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin*, 6: 295-301.

Hunt, Adrian P.; Lucas, Spencer G.; AND Lockley, M. G.

1995 21.4288 Paleozoic tracksites of the western United States. *In:* Lucas, Spencer G., and Heckert, A. B. (eds.), Early Permian footprints and facies. *New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin*, 6: 213-218.

Hunt, Adrian P.; Lucas, Spencer G.; Lockley, M. G.; Haubold, H.; AND Braddy, S.

1995	21.3712	Tetrapod ichnofacies in Early Permian red beds of the American Southwest. *New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science*, 6: 295-301.

Hunt, Adrian P.; Lucas, Spencer G.; Santucci, Vincent L.; AND Elliott, David K.

2005	21.6890	Permian vertebrates of Arizona. *In:* Heckert, Andrew B., and Lucas, Spencer G. (eds.), Vertebrate paleontology in Arizona. *New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin 29*, pp. 10-15.

Hunt, Adrian P.; Lucas, Spencer G.; Santucci, Vincent L.; AND Kenworthy, Jason P.

2009	21.4678	Significant vertebrate coprolite ichnoassemblages in National Park Service areas [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 41(7): 263.

Hunt, Adrian P.; Lucas, Spencer G.; AND Spielmann, Justin A.

2012	21.6899	The bromalite collection at the National Museum of Natural History (Smithsonian Institution), with descriptions of new ichnotaxa and notes on other significant coprolite collections. *In:* Hunt, Adrian P., Milàn, Jesper, Lucas, Spencer G., and Spielmann, Justin A. (eds.), Vertebrate coprolites. *New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin 57*, pp. 104-114. [Includes Rampart Cave, Grand Canyon National Park.]

Hunt, Adrian P.; Santucci, Vincent L.; AND Lucas, Spencer G.

2005	21.6891	Vertebrate trace fossils from Arizona with special reference to tracks preserved in National Park Service units and notes on the Phanerozoic distribution of fossil footprints. *In:* Heckert, Andrew B., and Lucas, Spencer G. (eds.), Vertebrate paleontology in Arizona. *New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin 29*, pp. 158-166.

Hunt, Adrian P.; Santucci, Vincent L.; Tweet, Justin S.; AND Lucas, Spencer G.

2012	21.6897	Vertebrate coprolites and other bromalites in National Park Service units. *In:* Hunt, Adrian P., Milàn, Jesper, Lucas, Spencer G., and Spielmann, Justin A. (eds.), Vertebrate coprolites. *New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin 57*, pp. 343-354. [Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 347-348, Figures 2H, I (p. 346), and unnumbered figures in volume (pp. 354, 378); Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, p. 349; Pipe Spring National Monument, p. 350.]

Hunt, Allen G.

1997	21.6591	Climate determined erosion and capture of the upper Colorado River by the lower Colorado in the Pliocene; implications for the history of the Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 1997 Fall Meeting*, Abstract H41B-16.
2000	21.3624	Late Tertiary climate change near the Grand Canyon, and southwestern Colorado Plateau hydrology [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), *Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region : June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [Geneseo, New York: State University of

New York at Geneseo], pp. 46-48. [Young's note: "Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, *unreviewed* working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers."]

Hunt, Charles B.

1946 21.1509 Guidebook to the geology and geography of the Henry Mountains region. *Utah Geological Society, Guidebook to the Geology of Utah*, (1), 51 pp. [Includes notes on Grand Canyon and Colorado River history.]

1956 21.1510 Cenozoic geology of the Colorado Plateau. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 279*, 99 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 60| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-48| FQ5:PP279 FQ6:PP279 FQ9:PP279 FQ10:431 FQ11:536 FQ12:571 FQ13:557 FQ14:306 FQ15:606 FQ24/1A:P26

1963 21.1511 Tectonic framework of southwestern United States and possible continental rifting. *In:* Childs, O. E., and Beebe, B. W. (eds.), Backbone of the Americas; a symposium; tectonic history from pole to pole. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Memoir 2*, pp. 130-139.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 60| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-48|

1967 21.1512 *Physiography of the United States.* San Francsico: W. H. Freeman and Co., 480 pp. [See Chapter 14, "Colorado Plateau", pp. 277-307.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-48|

1969 21.1513 John Wesley Powell—his influence on geology. *Geotimes*, 14(5): 16-18.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 60| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-48| THOMAS 852

1969 21.1514 Geologic history of the Colorado River. *In:* The Colorado River region and John Wesley Powell. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 669-C*, pp. 59-130.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 60| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-48|

1974 21.1515 Grand Canyon and the Colorado River, their geologic history. *In:* Breed, William J., and Roat, Evelyn C. (eds.), *Geology of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, and Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 129-141.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 60| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-48|

1974 21.1516 *Natural regions of the United States and Canada.* San Francisco: W. H. Freeman and Co. [See pp. 425-480.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 60| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-48|

Hunt, Charles B., AND Trimble, Stanley W.

1998 21.1517 Physiography of the United States. *In:* Lamar, Howard R. (ed.), *The new encyclopedia of the American West.* New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, pp. 864-884.

Hunt, Rebecca K.; Santucci, Vincent L.; AND Kenworthy, Jason

2006 21.6315 A preliminary inventory of fossil fish from National Park Service units. *In:* Lucas, Spencer G., Spielmann, Justin A., Hester, Patricia M., Kenworthy, Jason P., and Santucci, Vincent L. (eds.), America's antiquities: 100 years of managing fossils on federal lands. *New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin 34*, pp. 63-69. ["Lake Mead National Recreation Area and Parashant National Monument [Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument]", p. 64; "Grand Canyon National Park", p. 64.]

Hunt, T. Sterry [Hunt, Thomas Sterry]

1877 21.6920 Geology. *In:* Baird, Spencer F. (ed.), *Annual record of science and industry for 1876.* New York: Harper and Brothers, pp. lxxxix-civ. [Grand Canyon, see pp. xcii, xciv.]

1883 21.5036 A historical account of the Taconic question in geology, with a discussion of the relations of the Taconian series to the older crystalline and to the Cambrian rocks. *Royal Society of Canada, Transactions*, 1 (Section 4, Geological and Biological Sciences): 217-270. [See pp. 230, 250-251.]

1884 21.1518 Geology. *Smithsonian Institution, Annual Report for 1882*, pp. 325-345. [See pp. 338-339.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 60| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-48|

1886 21.5168 *Mineral physiology and physiography. A second series of chemical and geological essays with a general introduction.* Boston: Samuel E. Cassino, 710 pp. [See pp. 624-625.]

Huntington, Ellsworth, AND Goldthwait, James W.

1903 21.1519 The Hurricane fault in southwestern Utah. *Journal of Geology*, 11: 46-63.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 60| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-48|

1904 21.1520 The Hurricane fault in the Toquerville district, Utah. *Harvard College, Museum of Comparative Zoology, Bulletin*, 42 (Geology Series, 6): 199-259.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 60| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-48|

Huntington, Katharine W.

2011 21.6543 Topographical evolution of the Colorado Plateau: mechanisms, timing, and open questions [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2011 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 5-9 December*, Abstract T24C-01.

Huntington, Katharine W., AND Wernicke, Brian P.

2008 21.6437 The influence of climate change and uplift on Colorado Plateau paleotemperatures from clumped isotope carbonate thermometry [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 89(53, Supplement): Abstract T42A-08.

Huntington, Katharine W.; Budd, David A.; Wernicke, Brian P.; AND Eiler, John M.

2011 21.6346 Use of clumped-isotope thermometry to constrain the crystallization temperature of diagenetic calcite. *Journal of Sedimentary Research*, 81: 656-669. [Sampling of fossiliferous freshwater limestone from Music Mountain Formation (Paleogene) at Duff Brown Tank near Long Point, Arizona.]

Huntington, Katharine W.; Wernicke, Brian P.; AND Eiler, John M.

2008 21.6438 The influence of climate change and uplift on Colorado Plateau paleotemperatures from clumped isotope (Δ_{47}) carbonate thermometry [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, Fall Meeting 2008*, abstract T42A-08.

2010 21.6347 Influence of climate change and uplift on Colorado Plateau paleotemperatures from carbonate clumped isotope thermometry. *Tectonics*, 29(3) (June): TC3005, doi:10.1029/2009TC002449, 19 pp.

Huntoon, Jacqueline E.

1995 21.1521 Tectonic origin of uplift along the western margin of the Colorado Plateau during the Late Permian or Early Triassic [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 76(46, Supplement): F605. [*NOTE*: "The Abstract Book, identified on the spine as a supplement to Vol. 76, Issue 46 of Eos, Transactions AGU, actually was a supplement to Issue 45, having been mailed with the November 7, 1995, tabloid. However, to avoid confusion and to ensure uniform citation, AGU prefers that you not correct this identification. A correction would be unlikely to reach all users, resulting in conflicting citations for the same material." —Memorandum to subscribers, from AGU, December 14, 1995.]

Huntoon, Peter W.

1965 21.1522 General reconnaissance of the earth cracks, Coconino County, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Cave Notes*, 7: 37.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 60| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-48|

1967 21.1523 Karst springs in the Tapeats Ampitheater [*sic*], Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Caves and Karst*, 9(6) (November/December): 50. [Tapeats Amphitheater.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 60| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-48|

1968 21.1524 *Hydrogeology of the Tapeats Amphitheater and Deer Basin, Grand Canyon, Arizona: A study in karst hydrology.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 124 pp., plates.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 60| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-48|

1969 21.1525 Recurrent movements and contrary bending along the West Kaibab fault zone. *Plateau*, 42: 66-74.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 60| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-48|

PART 21. GEOLOGY AND PALEONTOLOGY OF THE GRAND CANYON REGION

IN PART 21 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* IDENTIFY CREATIONIST WORKS AND CRITICAL PERSPECTIVES ON CREATIONIST THEMES

1970 21.1526 *The hydro-mechanics of the ground water system in the southern portion of the Kaibab Plateau, Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 251 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 60| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-48|

1970 21.1527 The deep structure of the Laramide monoclines exposed in the eastern Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona Academy of Science, Journal*, 6 (1970 Proceedings Supplement): 65.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 60| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-48|

1971 21.1528 The deep structure of the monoclines in eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Plateau*, 43: 148-158.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 60| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-48|

1973 21.1529 High-angle gravity faulting in the eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Plateau*, 45: 117-127.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 60| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-48|

1974 21.1530 The post-Paleozoic structural geology of the eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Breed, William J., and Roat, Evelyn C. (eds.), *Geology of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, and Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 82-115.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 60| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-48|

1974 21.1531 Synopsis of Laramide and post-Laramide structural geology of the eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Karlstrom, T. N. V., Swann, G. A., and Eastwood, R. L. (eds.), Geology of northern Arizona, with notes on archaeology and paleoclimate. *Geological Society of America, Rocky Mountain Section, Guidebook 27*, Part 1, Regional studies, pp. 317-335.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 60| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-48|

1974 21.1532 The karstic groundwater basins of the Kaibab Plateau, Arizona. *Water Resources Research*, 10: 579-590.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 60| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-48|

1975 21.1533 The Surprise Valley landslide and widening of the Grand Canyon. *Plateau*, 48: 1-12.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 60| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-48|

1977 21.1534 Holocene faulting in the western Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 88: 1619-1622. [Discussion by Anderson, R. E., with reply *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* Part 1, 90: 221-224 (1979).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 60| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-48|

1977 21.1535 Cambrian stratigraphic nomenclature and ground-water prospecting failures on the Hualapai Plateau, Arizona. *Ground Water*, 15: 426-433. [See also discussion by Young (1978, ITEM NO. 21.3557) and reply (ITEM NO. 21.6082), 16: 287-291.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 60| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-48|

1977 21.1536 Relationship of tectonic structure to aquifer mechanics in the western Grand Canyon district, Arizona. *University of Wyoming, Wyoming Water Resources Institute, Water Resources Series*, (66), 51 pp. [U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Water Research and Technology, Completion Report, Project B-31-WYO (14-34-0001-6134). (National Technical Information Service accession no. PB-272308.)]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-48|

1978 21.6082 Reply to the preceding discussion by R. A. Young of "Cambrian Stratigraphic Nomenclature and Ground-Water Prospecting Failures on the Hualapai Plateau, Arizona". *Ground Water*, 16: 289-291. [Reply to Young's (1978, ITEM NO. 21.3557) discussion of Huntoon (1977, ITEM NO. 21.1535).]

1981 21.1537 Grand Canyon monoclines: Vertical uplift or horizontal compression? *In:* Boyd, Donald W., and Lillegraven, Jason A. (co-eds.), Rocky Mountain foreland basement tectonics; a special issue dedicated to Donald L. Blackstone, Jr. *Contributions to Geology*, 19(2): 127-134.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-48|

1981 21.1538 Fault controlled ground-water circulation under the Colorado River, Marble Canyon, Arizona. *Ground Water*, 19: 20-27.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-48|

1981 21.1539 Grand Canyon monoclines—vertical uplift or horizontal compression? [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Lageson, David R. (compiler), Rocky Mountain foreland basement tectonics: Joint meeting of the Wyoming Geological Association, Wyoming Geological Survey, and Department of Geology at the University of Wyoming [1980]. *Geological Survey of Wyoming, Public Information Circular 13*, pp. 14-15.

1986 21.1540 Ground water flow directions in Colorado Plateau breccia pipes [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 18(5): 363.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-48|

1988 21.1541 Early Tertiary reorganization of stresses, southwestern Colorado Plateau, Arizona—observed strain and a hypothesis on cause [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 20(3): 170.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-48|

1989 21.1542 Modern tectonic setting of the Grand Canyon region, Arizona. *In:* Elston, Donald P., Billingsley, George H., and Young, Richard A. (eds.), Geology of Grand Canyon, northern Arizona (with Colorado River guides). *28th International Geological Congress, Field Trip Guidebook T115/315.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 72-73.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-48|

1989 21.1543 Setting of the Precambrian basement complex, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Elston, Donald P., Billingsley, George H., and Young, Richard A. (eds.), Geology of Grand Canyon, northern Arizona (with Colorado River guides). *28th International Geological Congress, Field Trip Guidebook T115/315.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 74-75.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-49|

1989 21.1544 Phanerozoic tectonism, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Elston, Donald P., Billingsley, George H., and Young, Richard A. (eds.), Geology of Grand Canyon, northern Arizona (with Colorado River guides). *28th International Geological Congress, Field Trip Guidebook T115/315.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 76-89.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-49|

1989 21.1545 Cambrian stratigraphic nomenclature, Grand Canyon, Arizona—mappers nightmare. *In:* Elston, Donald P., Billingsley, George H., and Young, Richard A. (eds.), Geology of Grand Canyon, northern Arizona (with Colorado River guides). *28th International Geological Congress, Field Trip Guidebook T115/315.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 128-129.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-49|

1989 21.1546 Gravity tectonics, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Elston, Donald P., Billingsley, George H., and Young, Richard A. (eds.), Geology of Grand Canyon, northern Arizona (with Colorado River guides). *28th International Geological Congress, Field Trip Guidebook T115/315.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 219-223.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-49|

1989 21.1547 Bat Cave guano mine, western Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Elston, Donald P., Billingsley, George H., and Young, Richard A. (eds.), Geology of Grand Canyon, northern Arizona (with Colorado River guides). *28th International Geological Congress, Field Trip Guidebook T115/315.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, p. 228.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-49|

1989 21.1548 Small meteorite impact in the western Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Elston, Donald P., Billingsley, George H., and Young, Richard A. (eds.), Geology of Grand Canyon, northern Arizona (with Colorado River guides). *28th International Geological Congress, Field Trip Guidebook T115/315.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, p. 228.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-49|

1990 21.1549 Phanerozoic structural geology of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Morales, Michael (eds.), *Grand Canyon geology.* New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press and Museum of Northern Arizona Press, pp. 261-309.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-107|

1990 21.1550 Variable influence of basement anisotropies on Laramide monoclinal folding, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 22(6): 15.

1993 21.1551 Influence of inherited Precambrian basement structure on the localization and form of Laramide monoclines, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Schmidt, C. J., Chase, R. B., and Erslev, E. A. (eds.), Laramide basement deformation in the Rocky Mountain foreland of the western United States. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 280*, pp. 243-256.

1996 21.1552 Large-basin ground water circulation and paleo-reconstruction of circulation leading to uranium mineralization in Grand Canyon breccia pipes, Arizona. *Mountain Geologist*, 33(3): 63, 71-84.

2000 21.3625 Variability of karstic permeability between unconfined and confined aquifers, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Environmental and Engineering Geoscience*, 6(2) (Spring): 155-170.

2000 21.3687 Karstification associated with groundwater circulation through the Redwall artesian aquifer, Grand Canyon, Arizona, U.S.A. *In:* Klimchouk, Alexander B., Ford, Derek C., Palmer, Arthur N., and Dreybrodt, Wolfgang (eds.), *Speleogenesis : evolution of karst aquifers.* Huntsville, Alabama: National Speleological Society, January 2000 ed., pp. 287-291.

2003 21.3826 Post-Precambrian tectonism in the Grand Canyon region. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Morales, Michael (eds.), *Grand Canyon geology*. New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2nd ed., pp. 222-259. [References combined for volume, pp. 407-427.]

2021 21.8375 The Surprise Valley landslide: How Cogswell Butte switched sides along the Colorado River. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(4) (Winter 2021-2022): 6-9. [Based on research by Jesse Robertson and others; see under Robertson herein.]

Huntoon, Peter W., AND Billingsley, George H.

1978 21.4472 *Stratigraphy of the post-Redwall, pre-Supai erosion channels, and pollen dating of Cenozoic travertine and fine-grained clastic deposits, Grand Canyon, Arizona : completion report.* [Laramie, Wyoming: University of Wyoming?], *for* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, unpaginated.

Huntoon, Peter W., AND Elston, Donald P.

1980 21.1553 Origin of the river anticlines, central Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Shorter contributions to stratigraphy and structural geology, 1979. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1126-A*, pp. A1-A9, plate.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 60| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-49| FQ17:493 [volume] FQ24/1A:P64 [volume]

Huntoon, Peter W., AND Sears, James W.

1975 21.1554 Bright Angel and Eminence faults, eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 86: 465-472.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 60| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-49|

Huntoon, Peter W., AND Wenrich, Karen J.

1993 21.1555 Mineralized breccia pipes associated with a tropical karst on the Mississippian Redwall Limestone, Grand Canyon, U.S.A. *In:* Song, Linhua, and Ting, Huaiyuan (chief eds.), Lin, Junshu, Zhang Yaoguang, and Zu, Jingfang (eds.), *Karst landscape and cave tourism.* [No place]: China Environmental Science Press, pp. 45-53.

Huo, Si-jia; Hong, Tianhua; AND Zhou, Wei [霍斯佳， 洪天华， 周 伟]

2013 21.8379 地质遗产资源管理研究浅析−−以中国南方喀斯特为例 [Dìzhí yíchǎn zīyuán guǎnlǐ yánjiū qiǎn xī—yǐ zhōngguó nánfāng kāsītè wéi lì]. A brief analysis on resource management of geoheritage—a case study of South China Karst. 国土与自然资源研究 [guótǔ yǔ zìrán zīyuán yánjiū] / *Territory and Natural Resources Study* (黑龙江省科学院自然与生态研究所 [Hēilóngjiāng shěng kēxuéyuàn zìrán yǔ shēngtài yánjiū suǒ] [Heilongjiang Academy of Sciences, Institute of Nature and Ecology]), 2013(1): 47-49. [See p. 48, “表 1 中国南方喀斯特基于全球对比分析” [biǎo 1 zhōngguó nánfāng kāsītè jīyú quánqiú duìbǐ fēnxī] [Table 1; South China Karst based on global comparative analysis], which includes Grand Canyon region. Superficial.] [In Chinese, with bilingual titles and abstract.]

Hurley, N. F.

1977 21.1556 Geology and geomorphology of Coconino Point, Arizona. *Compass*, 54: 78-83.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 60| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-49|

Hussakof, Louis

1941 21.1557 Fishes from the Devonian of Arizona. *American Museum Novitates*, (1186), 9 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-49|

1943 21.1558 Permian fishes from the Kaibab formation of Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 54: 1834.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-49|

Hussey, Vivian K.

1989 21.6324 A three-component seismic refraction survey in northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Air Force Geophysics Laboratory, Surveys in Geophysics*, (451), 50 pp. (U.S. Air Force Geophysics Laboratory, Earth Sciences Division, Project 2309. Hanscom Air Force Base, Massachusetts.) (“A thesis submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the Degree of Master of Science at The Graduate School of Arts and Sciences, Department of Geology and Geophysics, Boston College.” [from Report Documentation Page].) [Shot points positioned from lower Colorado River on the southwest to a point north of Flagstaff, Arizona.]

Hutchinson, N. H.

1892 21.1559 The cañons of Colorado [*sic*]. *Knowledge* (London), 15 (New Series, 7) (January 1): 7-11, (February 1): 29-33.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 61| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-49|

Hutchison, Jimmie L.

1996 21.4478 *Relative timing of porphyroblast growth and peak metamorphism in the Lower Granite Gorge, Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master’s thesis, University of New Mexico, 59 pp.

Hutira, Johna

1986 21.5915 Analysis of plants, pollen, and coprolites. *In:* Jones, Anne Trinkle, A cross section of Grand Canyon archeology: Excavations at five sites along the Colorado River. *U.S. National Park Service, Western Archeological and Conservation Center, Publications in Anthropology*, (28): 269-322.

Hüttner, Tobias

1999 21.5644 *Development and application of computer graphics techniques for the visualization of large geo-related data-sets. Entwicklung und Anwendung computergraphischer Ansätze zur Visualisierung großer geographischer Datensätze.* Doctoral dissertation, Eberhard-Karls-Universität, Tübingen, 160 pp. [Grand Canyon elevational data set, pp. 29, 36, 40-46.] [In English, with bilingual title.]

Hutton, F. W.

1898 21.6903 Presidential address. Early life on the earth. *In:* [Proceedings of] Section C.—Geology and Mineralogy. *Australasian Association for the Advancement of Science, Report of the Seventh Meeting* (Sydney), pp. 340-356. [Grand Canyon, see p. 346.]

Huxley, Thomas Henry

1878 21.3626 *Physiography: An introduction to the study of nature.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., 2nd ed., 384 pp. [See pp. 135, 137.]

1882 21.5509 *Physiographie : introduction a l'étude de la nature.* (G. Lamy, translator.) Paris: Librairie Germer Baillière et Cie, 415 pp., plates. [See frontispiece, pp. 153-154, 349.] [In French.]

Hyde, Jesse E.

1911 21.1561 [Abstract of "Contributions to the geology of the Grand Canyon, Arizona. — The geology of the Shinumo area", by L. F. Noble (1910).] *Geologisches Zentralblatt*, 16(7) (July 15): 351-352.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 71| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-70|

I

Iberall, Eleanora Roberta see also Robbins, Eleanora I.

1972 21.1562 *Paleoecological studies from fecal pellets: Stanton's Cave, Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 67 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 61| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-49|

Iddings, Joseph Paxson

1894 21.1563 Notes on the petrographic character of the Unkar igneous rocks. *In:* Walcott, C. D., Pre-Cambrian igneous rocks of the Unkar terrane, Grand Canyon of the Colorado, Ariz. *U.S. Geological Survey 14th Annual Report*, Part 2, pp. 520-524.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 61| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-49|

1913 21.1564 *Igneous rocks : composition, texture and classification, description and occurrence. Volume II.* New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., and London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 685 pp. [Grand Canyon, see p. 431.]

1914 21.6670 *The problem of volcanism.* New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press; and London: Humphrey Milford, Oxford University Press, 273 pp. [Grand Canyon, see p. 234.]

IEAGHG [International Energy Agency, Greenhouse Gas Programme]

2011 21.6267 *Potential impacts on groundwater resources of CO_2 geological storage. Report: 2011/11 : October 2011.* Cheltenham, Gloucestershire, United Kingdom: IEAGHG [and Orléans, France: CO_2GeoNet], 201 pp. [See section 3.4.7, "Travertine and calcareous tufa formation (various locations)", pp. 94-96, which includes and illustrates a Grand Canyon hydrologic system model (South Rim).] [Acknowledgements and Citations page indicates, "This report was prepared by: CO_2GeoNet"; principal researchers: Julie Lions, Stephanie Bricker, Ian Gale, Karen Kirk, Stefan Knopf, Heike Rütters, Stanley Beaubien, Claus Kjøller, Franz May, Erik Nygaard, Pascal Audigane, Jeremy Rohmner, Dimitrios G. Hatzignatious, Mehran Sohrabi. IEAGHG manager for this report, Ludmilla Basava-Reddi.] [IEAGHG location indicated on Acknowledgements and Citations page; CO_2GeoNet imprint shown on back cover.]

Ilg, Bradley Richard [Ilg, Brad]

1992 21.1565 *Early Proterozoic structural geology of Upper Granite Gorge, Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 59 pp.

1996 21.1566 Rotated and nonrotated porphyroblasts: a case study from the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 28(7): A-189.

1996 21.3602 *Tectonic evolution of Paleoproterozoic rocks in the Grand Canyon: Insights into middle crustal processes.* Doctoral dissertation, University of New Mexico, 97 pp.

1997 21.1567 This Old Continent: Constructing the basement to North America. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(2) (Spring): 20-22.

Ilg, Bradley R., AND Karlstrom, Karl E.

1992 21.1568 Early Proterozoic geology of Upper Granite Gorge, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 24(6): 19.

1992 21.1569 Metamorphics for the geologically impaired—Granite Gorge schists, granites, and time. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): [13-16]; also with "Map explanation", p. 12, and "Metaglossary", p. 12. [Two-page spread, pp. 14-15, "Geologic cross section of Upper Granite Gorge".]

1993 21.1570 A transect of early Proterozoic middle crust: Upper Granite Gorge, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 25(5): 55-56.

1994 21.1571 New 1:24,000 geologic maps of early Proterozoic rocks exposed in the Upper Granite Gorge of the Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 26(6): 20.

1998 21.1572 The Crystal shear zone: A Paleoproterozoic crustal suture (?) in the Grand Canyon of Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 30(6): 11-12.

2000 21.3590 Porphyroblast inclusion trail geometries in the Grand Canyon: evidence for non-rotation and rotation? *Journal of Structural Geology*, 22(2): 231-243.

Ilg, Bradley R.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Hawkins, David P.; AND Williams, Michael L.

1996 21.1573 Tectonic evolution of Paleoproterozoic rocks in the Grand Canyon: Insights into middle-crustal processes. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 109(9) (September): 1149-1166.

Imhof, Eduard

1962 21.8607 Der Schwizerische Mittelschulatlas in neuer Form. *Geographica Helvetica* (Bern), 17(4) (December): 257-273. [Includes remarks on map, "Grand Canyon des Colorado" (p. 113 of the *Mittelschulatlas*); also noted pp. 263, 264.] [In German.]

1964 21.8608 The Swiss Mittelschulatlas in new form. *International Yearbook of Cartography*, 4: 69-86.

2008 21.8609 Textos de suport, 10. El mapa com a llenguatge geogràfic. Imhof (1964): "El renovat *Mittelschulatlas* suis". Eduard Imhof: "The Swiss Mittelschulatlas in New Form". *International Yearbook of Cartography*, IV (1964), pp 69-86. ("Versió catalana de Pau Alegre (2008)".) *In: Segon Congrés Català de Geografia, Barcelona, Vilanova i la Geltrú, 29, 30 i 31 de maig de 2008.* Societat Geografia de Catalana, 14 pp. ("Versió revisada el 8 de febrer de 2008."; https://scg.iet.cat/Scg9/Scg90/Imhof (1964).pdf.) ("Aquest text és una versió revisada d'un article publicat en alemany: 'Der

Schweizerische Mittelschulatlas in neuer Form' a *Geographica Helvetica*, 17 (Berna, 1962); remerciem l'Army Map Service (Washington, DC, EUA) per la traducció de l'article; la Mittelschule suïssa és el nivell d'ensenyament secundari i l'edat dels seus estudiants va dels 12 als 19 anys.") [See p. 5, which notes the map, "Grand Canyon of Colorado", in the *Schwizerische Mittelschulatlas*; on p. 14 is illustrated a generalized topographical outline of the main part of the Grand Canyon around the mouth of Bright Angel Creek (not labeled) and the corresponding shaded relief map.] [In Catalan.]

Ingalls, Walter Renton

1906 21.5843 (ED.) *The mineral industry : its statistics, technology and trade during 1905. Volume XIV, supplementing volumes I to XIII.* New York and London: Engineering and Mining Journal, Inc. [See "Asbestos", pp. 32-37; specifically pp. 32-33, notice of "Hance asbestos mines" in Grand Canyon. Some parts of volume are separately authored, but this one is not credited.]

1907 21.5876 (ED.) *The mineral industry : its statistics, technology and trade during 1906. Volume XV, supplementing volumes I to XIV.* New York and London: Hill Publishing Co., 954 pp. [See "Asbestos", p. 54 and following; specifically pp. 55, 57, notice of "Hance Asbestos Company".]

Ingersoll, Raymond V.; Grove, Marty; Jacobson, Carl E.; Kimbrough, David L.; AND Hoyt, Johanna F.

2013 21.5967 Detrital zircons indicate no drainage link between southern California rivers and the Colorado Plateau from mid-Cretaceous through Pliocene. *Geology*, 41(3): 311-314.

2013 21.6117 Mesozoic-Cenozoic drainage divides for southern California rivers, as determined by detrital zircons, with implications for evolution of Grand Canyon, the Colorado River and their precursors [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(6): 65.

Inglis, Richard

1990 21.8311 Spring flow trends at Pipe Spring. In: *Highlights of natural resources management, 1989.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Publications Office, p. 17. (Volume: Natural Resources Report NPS/NRPO/NRR-90/02.) [Pipe Spring National Monument.]

1997 21.6029 Monitoring and analysis of spring flows at Pipe Spring National Monument, Mojave [*sic*] County, Arizona. *U.S. National Park Service, Water Resources Division, Technical Report NPS/NRWRD/NRTR-97/125*, 35 pp.

Ingraham, Neil L.; Zukosky, Kim; AND Kreamer, David K.

2001 21.3737 Application of stable isotopes to identify problems in large-scale water transfer in Grand Canyon National Park. *Environmental Science and Technology*, 35(7) (April): 1299-1302.

International Energy Agency, Greenhouse Gas Programme *see* **IEAGHG**

International Union for Conservation of Nature [IUCN]

2008 21.4619 *World heritage caves and karst : a thematic study.* World Commission on Protected Areas; United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization; and World Heritage Convention, [7], 34, [23] pp. (World Heritage Convention, IUCN World Heritage Studies, 2.) [See in Table 1, No. 40, Grand Canyon National Park (p. [9] of Table 1).]

Iriondo, Alexander, AND Premo, Wayne R.

2011 21.5636 Las rocas cristalinas proterozoicas de Sonora y su importancia para la reconstrucción de margen continental SW de Laurencia—la pieza mexicana del rompecabezas de Rodinia. *In:* Calmus, Thierry (ed.), Panorama sobre la geología de Sonora, México. *Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Instituto de Geología, Boletín 118*, Capítulo 2, pp. 25-55. [Embraces southwestern North America.] [Cover title for volume: "Panorama de la Geología de Sonora, México".] [In Spanish.]

Irvine, Spencer, AND Strauss, Justin V.

2014 21.6487 Taphonomy of vase shaped microfossils from the Late Tonian Callison Lake Dolostone, Yukon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 46(6): 542. [Noted as "roughly coeval with diverse VSM assemblages from the Chuar Group of Grand Canyon, Arizona."]

Irvine, Spencer; Strauss, Justin V.; AND Cohen, Phoebe

2015 21.6831 Abundance and morphological variation of vase shaped microfossils from the Late Tonian Callison Lake Formation, Yukon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 47(7), Session 123, Paper 123-2. [Notes comparable taxa of Chuar Group of Grand Canyon.]

Irving, E.; Tanczyk, E.; AND Hastie, J.

1976 21.1574 *Catalogue of paleomagnetic directions and poles, third issue: Paleozoic results, 1949-1975.* Ottawa, Ontario: Geomagnetic Service of Canada, Geomagnetic Series, (5), 98 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 61| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-49|

Irving, R. D. [Irving, Roland Duer]

1885 21.1575 Preliminary paper on an investigation of the Archaean formations of the northwestern states. *U.S. Geological Survey, 5th Annual Report*, pp. 175-242. [See p. 234.]

1888 21.1576 On the classification of the early Cambrian and pre-Cambrian formations. *U.S. Geological Survey 7th Annual Report*, pp. 371-454. [See p. 414.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 61| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-49|

Irving, R. D., AND Van Hise, C. R.

1884 21.5478 Enlargements of quartz fragments and genesis of quartzites. *In:* Irving, R. D., and Van Hise, C. R., On secondary enlargements of mineral fragments in certain rocks. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 8*, pp. 11-43. [See p. 39, "In the Grand Cañon Group of the Colorado River"; Cambrian rocks; in describing slides from a thin-section collection.]

Irving, R. D.; Chamberlin, T. C.; AND Van Hise, C. R.

1888 21.5169 The crystalline schists of the Lake Superior district. *In: Congrès Géologique International : 4me session—Londres, 1888. Études sur les schistes cristallins.* Londres: [Congrès Géologique International], pp. 92-106. [See p. 102, Grand Canyon Series, *in passing*.] [4th International Geological Congress, London, 1888.]

1891 21.5170 The crystalline schists of the Lake Superior district. *In: Congrès Géologique International : compte rendu de la 4me session, Londres, 1888.* Londres: Dulau et Cie, pp. 156-170. [See p. 166, Grand Canyon Series, *in passing*.] [4th International Geological Congress, London, 1888.]

Irwin, C. Dennis

1971 21.1577 Stratigraphic analysis of Upper Permian and Lower Triassic strata in southern Utah. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 59(11): 1976-2007.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-107|

Irwin, J. H.; Stevens, P. R.; AND Cooley, M. E.

1971 21.1578 Geology of the Paleozoic rocks, Navajo and Hopi Indian Reservations, Arizona, New Mexico, and Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 521-C*, pp. C1-C32.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 61| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-49| FQ12:586 FQ24/1A:P49

Irwin-Williams, Cynthia, AND Haynes, C. Vance, Jr.

1970 21.1579 Climatic change and early population dynamics in the southwestern United States. *Quaternary Research*, 1: 59-71.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-49|

Isachsen, Yngvar William; Mitcham, Thomas Wilson; AND Wood, Hiram Bud

1955 21.4506 Age and sedimentary environments of uranium host rocks, Colorado Plateau. *Economic Geology*, 50(2): 127-134.

Isacks, Bryan L.; Kissel, Richard A.; AND Allmon, Warren D.

2016 21.7278 Topography of the southwestern US. *In:* Swaby, Andrielle N., Lucas, Mark D., and Ross, Robert M. (eds.), *The Teacher-Friendly Guide to the earth science of the* *southwestern US.* Ithaca, New York: Paleontological Research Institution, pp. 159-200.

Ishikwawa, Bon [石川 梵]

2014 21.7145 グランドサークル--大河の造形 コロラド川の浸食と地殻変動が生んだ奇観 [Gurandosākuru—taiga no zōkei Kororado-gawa no shinshoku to chikaku hendō ga unda kikan] [Grand Circle—formation of a great river; the miraculous occurrence of erosion and crustal deformation in the Colorado River]. *Newton* ニュートン [Nyūton], *Graphic Science Magazine* (Tokyo), 23(July): 60-69. [In Japanese, with bilingual serial title.]

Isozaki, Yukio [磯﨑行雄]

2016 21.7755 Grand Canyon 東部，Desert View 展望台の夕景（米国アリゾナ州） [Grand Canyon tōbu, Desert View tenbō-dai no yūkei (Beikoku Arizona-shū)]. Sunset view of the Desert View Observatory, eastern Grand Canyon (Arizona, USA). Eastern Grand Canyon from Desert View (Arizona, USA). 地学雑誌 [*Chigakuzasshi*] *Journal of Geography* (Tokyo Geographical Society), 125(2): cover, inside front cover. [Photo, with detailed legend.] [Desert View Watchtower.] [In Japanese and English; with item title in mixed Roman and Japanese orthography, thus; and bilingual serial title.]

Issel, A.

1896 21.5069 *Compendio di geologia. Parte prima.* Torino: Unione Tiopografico-Editrice, 428 [430] pp. [See pp. 136-137.] [In Italian.]

IUCN *see* **International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources**

Iversen, Eve H.

2008 21.4316 Deep-time, the teachable moment at Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 40(1): 90.

Ives, Ronald L.

1947 21.4174 Reconnaissance of the Zion hinterland. *Geographical Review*, 37(4) (October): 618-638. [Includes northern Arizona, *in passing*.]

1968 21.1581 The enigma of the Colorado. *Geographical Review*, 58: 296-297.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 61| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-50|

Iwahashi, Junko, AND Pike, Richard J.

2007 21.8346 Automated classifications of topography from DEMs by an unsupervised nested-means algorithm and a three-part geometric signature. *Geomorphology*, 86:409-440 + data online (https://gisstar.gsi.go.jp/terrain/front_page.htm, accessed 17 October 2021).

[See specifically the online image, https://gisstar.gsi.go.jp/terrain/NW.gif (6.93 MB), which embraces North America, a section of a global data set with 1 km resolution, and which can e greatly enlarged.] [Digital elevation model.]

Iwata, Takanori; Ishida, Haruyuki; Osawa, Yuji; AND Tomioka, Kenji

2007 21.7539 Advanced Land Observing Satellite (ALOS): Development and on-orbit status. *Journal of Space Technology and Science* (Japanese Rocket Society, Tokyo), 23(1) (March): 1-13. [Grand Canyon, see p. 12.]

J

J., T. R.

1901 21.4886 VI.—The Grand Canyon of the Colorado.—Professor W. M. Davis . . . *In:* Notices of Memoirs [SECTION]. *Geological Magazine*, New Series, Decade 4, 8(7) (July): 324. [Brief abstract of W. M. Davis (1901, ITEM NO. 21.807).]

Jackson, Garrett W.

1990 21.1582 Tectonic geomorphology of the Toroweap fault, western Grand Canyon, Arizona: Implications for transgression of faulting on the Colorado Plateau. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 90-4*, 67 pp., 2 sheets, scale 1:24,000.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-107|

1990 21.1583 The Toroweap fault: One of the most active faults in Arizona. *Arizona Geology*, 20(3) (Fall): 7-10.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-107|

Jackson, Robert Louis

1951 21.1584 *The stratigraphy of the Supai formation along the Mogollon Rim, central Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 82 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 61| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-50|

1951 21.1585 Spatial relationships of the Supai formation of central Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 62: 1504.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 61| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-50|

1951 21.1586 Spatial relationships of the Supai formation of Central Arizona. *Plateau*, 24: 84-91.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 61| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-50|

1952 21.1587 Pennsylvanian-Permian facies of the Supai formation in central Arizona. *Arizona Geological Society, Guidebook for field trip excursions in southern Arizona, April, 1952*, pp. 143-146.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 61| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-50|

Jackson, Robert Tracy

1912 21.1588 Phylogeny of the Echini, with a revision of Palaeozoic species. *Boston Society of Natural History, Memoirs, Volume 7*, 491 pp., 75 plates. [See pp. 261, 267-268; plates 10, 13.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-50|

Jackson, Wayne

2010 *21.8458* Evolution and the Grand Canyon. *Think* (Brentwood, Tennessee), 5(8) (August): 12-14. [Creationist perpective.]

Jacobs Engineering Group, Inc.

1996 21.4555 *Long-term surveillance plan for the Tuba City, Arizona, disposal site.* Albuquerque, New Mexico: Jacobs Engineering Group, Inc., *for* U.S. Department of Energy, Environmental Restoration Division, UMTRA Project Team, Albuquerque, New Mexico, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. (DOE/AL/62350-182 Rev. 0. "This document supersedes UMTRA-DOE/AL-350218.0000.") [Includes brief historical note, page 2-1, regarding operations of uranium ore processing plant, relating to Orphan Mine, Grand Canyon.]

Jacobson, Carl

1979 21.1589 The older Precambrian rocks of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Nelson, C. A. (ed.), *Grand Canyon.* University of California at Los Angeles, Department Earth and Space Sciences, ESSSO Guidebook 9, pp. 12-14.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-50|

Jacobson, Mark Ivan

2022 21.8374 Grandviewite, Grandview Mine (Last Chance Mine), Horseshoe Mesa, Grand Canyon National Park, Cocoino County, Arizona. *In:* The Where of Mineral Names [SECTION]. *Rocks and Minerals*, 97(1) (January): 94-101.

Jaggar, Thomas August, Jr.

1908 21.6629 Experiments illustrating erosion and sedimentation. *Museum of Comparative Zoology, Bulletin*, 49(Geological Series, 8(6)): 285-305, Plates 1-6. [See "'Grand Canyon' Model", pp. 290-291, Plate 3.]

PART 21. GEOLOGY AND PALEONTOLOGY OF THE GRAND CANYON REGION

IN PART 21 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* IDENTIFY CREATIONIST WORKS AND CRITICAL PERSPECTIVES ON CREATIONIST THEMES

James, George Wharton

1901 21.1590 *In and around the Grand Canyon : the Grand Canyon of the Colorado in Arizona.* Boston: Little, Brown and Co., 346 pp. [See Chapter 30, "The Geology of the Grand Canyon", pp. 311-320.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-50|

James, Joseph F.

1892 21.5133 Studies in problematic organisms—the genus *Scolithus*. *In:* Proceedings of the summer meeting, held at Washington, August 24 and 25, 1891. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 3: 32-44. [See p. 36, note of J. S. Newberry's (1861) observation of "casts of worm-holes", seen at Diamond Creek, interpreted here as *Scolithus*; and p. 46, ". . . a name should be given to forms collected from [different] horizons, say *S. arizonicus* to the form from the Grand cañon [*sic*] of Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [*Nomen nudum*; see also Alpert (1974, ITEM NO. 21.7786).]

Jancsó, Erik

2020 *21.8629* Kalotaszegi mese. *Kalotaszeg Reménye* (Cluj-Napoca, Romania), (47/48) (April/May): 23-29. [See "Függelék; a rés-elmélet, és az evolúciós kreacionizmus" (pp. 25-29); specifically, photo (p. 26), "Az Arizona állam északi részén levő Grand Canyon (a Koloródó folyó szurdokvölgye) 446 km hosszú, és van ahol 1,8 km mély. A modern geológia szerint 17 millió ével ezelőtt alakult ki, ám több mint valószínű, hogy valójában az Özönvíz alkalmával bekövetkezett változások során keletkezett kb. 4350 évvel ezelőtt." [The Grand Canyon (the gorge of the Colorado River) in the northern part of the state of Arizona is 446 km long, and in some places it is 1.8 km deep. According to modern geology, it was formed 17 million years ago, but it is more than likely that it was actually formed during the changes that occurred during the Flood. 4350 years ago.]] [In Hungarian.]

Janssen, Raymond E.

1941 21.1591 Geological aspects of our national parks. I. National parks of the Far West. *Scientific Monthly*, 53(2) (August): 115.

Jarvis, William Todd

2007 21.5228 *Transboundary groundwater: Geopolitical consequences, common sense, and the law of the hidden sea.* Doctoral dissertation, Oregon State University, 164 pp. [See pp. 29, 77, 79, references to Hopi Sipaapuni spring.]

Jass, Christopher N., AND Mead, Jim I.

2000 21.3667 *Oreamnos harringtoni* from southeastern New Mexico and a description of the post-cranial skeleton of the species [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Abstracts of papers; Sixtieth Annual Meeting, Society of Vertebrate Paleontology, Fiesta Americana Reforma Hotel, Mexico City, Mexico, October 25-28, 2000. *Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology*, 20(3, Supplement): 50A. [Includes comparison, *in passing*, with Grand Canyon specimens.]

PART 21. GEOLOGY AND PALEONTOLOGY OF THE GRAND CANYON REGION

IN PART 21 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* IDENTIFY CREATIONIST WORKS AND CRITICAL PERSPECTIVES ON CREATIONIST THEMES

Javaux, Emmanuelle J., AND Lepot, Kevin

2018 21.7374 The Paleoproterozoic fossil record: Implications for the evolution of the biosphere during Earth's middle-age. *Earth-Science Reviews*, 176: 68-86.

JE Fuller Hydrology and Geomorphology, Inc.

2007 21.7687 *Ft. Pearce Wash : stability study update : Washington County, Utah : draft.* Tempe, Arizona: JE Fuller Hydrology and Geomorphology, Inc., 21 pp. [Study area in Utah, beginning at the Utah-Arizona boundary.]

2007 21.7699 *Ft. Pearce Wash : river mining plan : Washington County, Utah : draft.* Tempe, Arizona: JE Fuller Hydrology and Geomorphology, Inc., SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [146 pp. total]. [Study area in Utah, beginning at the Utah-Arizona boundary.]

Jefferis, Lee H.

NO DATE 21.1592 Lineaments in the Grand Canyon area, northern Arizona; a radar analysis [ABSTRACT]. *Research* (University of Kansas, Center for Research), 4: 71. [1970?]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 61| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-50|

1969 21.1593 A radar lineament analysis of the Grand Canyon area, northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts for 1969*, (5): 15.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 61| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-50|

1969 21.7248 *Lineaments in the Grand Canyon area, northern Arizona—a radar analysis.* Lawrence, Kansas: University of Kansas, Center for Research, Inc., Engineering Science Division, 16 pp. (*Center for Research, Engineering Science Division, CRES Technical Report 118-9*.) (Supported by U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration Contract NAS 9-7175.)

Jefferson, Mark S. W.

1897 21.1594 The antecedent Colorado. *Science*, New Series, 6: 293-295.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 61| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-50|

1906 21.5365 *28 exercises on topographic maps.* [No imprint], 30 pp. [Includes exercises using "Bright Angel, Ar.", "Salton Sink, Cal.", and "Mt. Trumbull, Ar." [Mount Trumbull] quadrangles.]

Jenkins, Gregory S.; McMenamin, Mark A. S.; McKay, Christopher P.; AND Sohl, Linda

2004 21.5502 (EDS.) The extreme Proterozoic: Geology, geochemistry, and climate. *American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 146*, 229 pp.

Jenkins, Olaf P., AND Wilson, Eldred D.

1920 21.1595 List of United States Geological Survey publications relating to Arizona. *University of Arizona, Bulletin 104* (Geological Series, 1), 40 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 61| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-50|

Jennes, Gail

1978 21.1596 Barbara and Bradford Washburn put the Grand Canyon on the map and fill a cartographic hole. *People*, 10(6) (August 7): 40-42.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 61| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-50|

Jenney, J. P., AND Reynolds, S. J.

1989 21.1597 (EDS.) Geologic evolution of Arizona. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 17,* 866 pp., map.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-107|

Jenney, J. P., AND Stone, C.

1980 21.1598 (EDS.) Studies in western Arizona. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 12*, pp. 1-322.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-50| FQ24/2:1160

Jennings, E. P.

1904 21.1599 The copper-deposits of the Kaibab Plateau, Arizona. *American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, Transactions*, 34: 839-841. [Also discussion by H. F. Lunt (1904, ITEM NO. 21.1990), 34: 989-990.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 61| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-50|

1904 21.5683 The copper deposits of the Kaibab Plateau, Arizona. *Deseret News*, (April 15): 4 [issue pagination]. (“October [1903] meeting Am. Inst. of Mining engineers, held in New York.”)

1904 21.1600 The copper deposits of the Kaibab Plateau, Arizona. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 88 (June 4): 378. [Abstract of Jennings (1904, ITEM NO. 21.1599).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 61| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-50|

1904 21.6730 The copper deposits of Arizona. *The Australian Mining Standard* (Melbourne and Sydney), 32 (October 6): 540. [Kaibab Plateau.] [Volume contains title-page, *Australian Mining Standard and Financial Review*.]

Jeong, Changsam, AND Lee, Taesam

2015 21.7982 Cupola-based modeling and stochastic simulation of seasonal intermittent streamflows for arid regions. *Journal of Hydro-environment Research*, 9(4) (December): 604-613.

[Notes in abstract, "The intermittent models were applied to the Colorado River system in the present study."]

Jepson, Gilby; Carrapa, Barbara; Afonso, Walter; Reeher, Lauren J.; DeCelles, Peter; Howlett, Caden; Caylor, Emilia; Sherpa, Tschering; Wang, Jordan; AND Constenius, Kurt N.

2024 21.8582 Regional exhumation of the Laramide [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 56(5), abstract 145-7 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2024AM-402757).

Jercinovic, Michael J., AND Williams, Michael L.

2005 21.4575 Analytical perils (and progress) in electron microprobe trace element analysis applied to geochronology: Background acquisition, interferences, and beam irradiation effects. *American Mineralogist*, 90: 526-546. [Includes data from Lower Granite Gorge, Grand Canyon.]

Jett, Stephen C.

1965 21.1601 Red Rock Country. *Plateau*, 37: 80-84.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 61| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-50|

Jing, Xianqing; Yang, Zhenyu; Evans, David A. D.; Tong, Yabo; AND Xu, Yingchao

2020 21.8224 A pan-latitudinal Rodinia in the Tonian true polar wander frame. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, 530 (doi:10.106/j.epsl/2019.115880). [Literature-derived data for paleomagnetic poles in Nankoweap Formation and Kwagunt Formation of Grand Canyon.]

Jobin, Daniel A.

1956 21.5934 Regional transmissivity of the exposed sediments of the Colorado Plateau as related to distribution of uranium deposits. *In:* Page, Lincoln R., Stocking, Hobart E., and Smith, Harriet B. (compilers), Contributions to the geology of uranium and thorium by the United States Geological Survey and Atomic Energy Commission for the United Nations International Conference on Peaceful Uses of Atomic Energy, Geneva, Switzerland, 1955. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 300*, pp. 207-211.

1962 21.1602 Relation of the transmissive character of the sedimentary rocks of the Colorado Plateau to the distribution of uranium deposits. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 1124*, 151 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 61| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-50| FQ14:296 FQ15:586

Johannsen, Albert

1908 21.1603 Notes on the igneous rocks of western Arizona. *In:* Lee, W. T., Geological reconnaissance of a part of western Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 352*, pp. 81-92.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 61| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-50|

Johansen, Steven John

1981 21.1604 *Depositional environments of the Queantoweap Sandstone of northwestern Arizona and southern Nevada.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 213 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-50|

1988 21.1605 Origins of upper Paleozoic quartzose sandstones, American Southwest. *Sedimentary Geology*, 56, pp. 153-166.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-107|

John Chance Land Surveys, Inc.

2003 21.7264 *FLI-MAP : John Chance Land Surveys : U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, St. Louis District, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center : survey control report : Grand Canyon, Arizona, LIDAR survey for the south Canyon and Eminence sites.* [No place]: John Chance Land Surveys, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [85 pp. total]. (Contract No. DACW43-02-D-0505. JCLS Job #03-6027.) [Cover sheet also includes the logo for "Fugro".]

Johnson, C.; Scott, S.; AND Miller, D.

1979 21.1607 Depositional history of the lower Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 11: 451.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 36, 61| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-50|

Johnson, Cody R.

2015 21.6700 Determining weathering processes of the Great Unconformity in the northern Rocky Mountains [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 47(5): 16. [Includes note of Grand Canyon.]

Johnson, Douglas Wilson

1906 21.1608 Report on the geological excursion through New Mexico, Arizona, and Utah, summer of 1906. *Technology Quarterly*, 19: 408-415.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 61| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-50|

1907 21.6161 A recent volcano in the San Francisco Mountain region, Arizona. *Geographical Society of Philadelphia, Bulletin*, 5(3) (March): 146-151. [See p. 151, note of an assumed age of the Uinkaret volcanic field on the north side of Grand Canyon.]

1907 21.1609 A peneplain in the Grand Canyon district. *Science*, New Series, 26: 837-838. [Article signed "D.W.J."]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 61| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-50|

1909 21.1610 A geological excursion in the Grand Cañon district. *Boston Society of Natural History, Proceedings*, 34(6): 135-161, Plates 17-22.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 61| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-50| FQ15:296 [offprint] FQ18:220 [offprint] FQ20:222 [offprint] FQ22:180 [offprint] FQ23:185 [offprint] FQ24/1:395 [offprint] FQ25:41 [offprint] FQ30:144 [offprint]

1909 21.8210 Hanging valleys. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 41(11): 665-683. [See pp. 668-669, in the context of stream down-cutting, remarks on the number of usually dry tributaries to the Colorado River in "its cañon" that are "essentially at grade" with the main canyon; and on the Uinkaret Plateau along the Hurricane fault "a short wet-weather ravine just south of the Virgin River, carrying water only after heavy rains, has entrenched itself until it now debouches on the lower block at grade."]

1910 21.5743 "Traité de Géographie Physique." By E. de Martonne. Parts 3 and 4. [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Geographical Literature and Maps [SECTION]. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 42(9): 686-688. [Item signed "D. W. J."] [See p. 687, two paragraphs on Grand Canyon region.]

1912 21.1611 The physical history of the Grand Canyon district [ABSTRACT]. *Science*, New Series, 35: 199.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 61| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-51|

1927 21.4120 *Paysages et problémes géographiques de la terre Américaine* (preface by Emmanuel de Martonne). Paris: Payot, 249 pp. [In French.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES "S., J. A.", 1928, ITEM NO. 30.424

1935 21.4047 Preface. *In:* Evolution of the Grand Canyon district. *Rice Institute Pamphlet*, 22(1): 1-2.

1935 21.1612 Evolution of the Grand Canyon district. *Rice Institute Pamphlet*, 22(1): 5-45. ("Public lecture delivered at the Rice Institute, March 13, 1934".)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 61| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-51|

2008 21.4285 *A geological excursion in the Grand Canyon district (1909).* Whitefish, Montana: Kessinger Publishing, LLC, [56] pp. [Facsimile reprint of Johnson (1909, ITEM NO. 21.1610).]

Johnson, G. A. L.; Sutton, I. D.; Taylor, F. M.; AND Thomas, G.

1967 21.4653 Invertebrata. Chapter 10. Coelenterata. *In:* Harland, W. B., Holland, C. H., House, M. R., Hughes, N. F., Reynolds, A. B., Rudwick, M. J. S., Satterthwaite, G. E., Tarlo, L. B. H., and Willey, E. C. (eds.), *The fossil record : a symposium with documentation jointly sponsored by the Geological Society of London and the Palaeontological Association.* London: Geological Society of London, Vol. 2, pp. 347-378. [Includes Precambrian pseudofossils of Grand Canyon.]

Johnson, H. S., Jr.

1959 21.1613 Uranium resources of the Green River and Henry Mountains districts, Utah; a regional synthesis. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 1087-C*, pp. 59-102.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 61| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-51|

Johnson, Heidemarie G., AND Elliott, David K.

1995 21.1614 A redescription of *Eldenosteus arizonensis* (Placodermi: Arthrodira) from the Upper Devonian Martin Formation of northern Arizona. *Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology*, 15(2): 221-234.

Johnson, Hoyt, AND Johnson, Tom

1992 21.1615 *How did it happen?* Sedona, Arizona: Sedona Magazine, [16] pp. (Sedona Magazine Special Product.) [Geologic history of Sedona area.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-107|

Johnson, J. G.; Sandberg, Charles A.; AND Poole, Forrest G.

1988 21.1616 Early and Middle Devonian paleogeography of western United States. *In:* McMillan, N. J., Embry, A. F., and Glass, D. J. (eds.), *Devonian of the world : proceedings of the Second International Symposium on the Devonian System, Calgary, Canada. Volume I: Regional syntheses.* Calgary, Alberta: Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists, pp. 161-182.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-107|

1991 21.1617 Devonian lithofacies of western United States. *In:* Cooper, John D., and Stevens, Calvin H. (eds.), *Paleozoic paleogeography of the western United States—II. Volume 1.* Los Angeles: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, pp. 83-105.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-107|

Johnson, J. Harlan

1961 21.1618 *Limestone-building algae and algal limestones.* Colorado School of Mines, 297 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-51|

Johnson, Jeff

1994 21.7599 Late Cenozoic lava flows and temporary dams along the Colorado River. *In: Planetary Field Geology Practicum : PTYS 594a—Spring 1994 : Colorado Plateau—Grand Canyon.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Department of Planetary Sciences, Lunar and Planetary Laboratory, pp. 5-9.

Johnson, Noye M.

1963 21.1619 Thermoluminescence in contact metamorphosed limestone. *Journal of Geology*, 71: 596-616.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 61| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-51|

Johnson, P. W.

1962 21.1621 Water in the Coconino Sandstone for the Snowflake-Hay Hollow area, Navajo County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 1539-S*, pp. S1-S46.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 61| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-51|

Johnson, P. W., AND Sanderson, R. B.

1968 21.1622 Spring flow into the Colorado River—Lee's Ferry to Lake Mead. *Arizona State Land Department, Water Resources Report 34*, 26 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS cited» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 61| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-51| FQ21:504

Johnson, Phil

2011 *21.6746* How did this happen? *TASC* (Triangle Association for the Science of Creation, Research Triangle Park, North Carolina), (February): 1-3. [Grand Canyon. Creationist perspective.]

Johnson, R. Roy [Johnson, Raymond Roy]**, AND Kingsley, Kenneth J.**

2013 21.5922 Amadeo M. Rea and ethnobiology in Arizona: Biography of influences and early contributions of a pioneering ethnobiologist. *In:* Quinlan, Marsha, and Lepofsky, Dana (eds.), *Explorations in ethnobiology: The legacy of Amadeo Rea.* Denton, Texas: Society of Ethnobiology, pp. 11-43.

Johnson, W. I.

NO DATE 21.1623 *Northern Arizona Lead and Zinc Mining Corporation.* Prescott, Arizona: [Northern Arizona Lead and Zinc Mining Corporation], 8 pp. [*Ca.* 1924.] [Prospectus.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 3-51, 3-70|

Johnston, David T.; Poulton, Simon W.; Dehler, Carol; Porter, Susannah; Husson, Jon; Canfield, Donald E.; AND Knoll, Andrew H.

2010 21.4845 An emerging picture of Neoproterozoic ocean chemistry: Insights from the Chuar Group, Grand Canyon, USA. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, 290(1/2): 64-73.

Johnston, Scott; Gehrels, George; Valencia, Victor; AND Ruiz, Joaquin

2009	21.6343	Small-volume U-Pb zircon geochronology by laser ablation-multicollector-ICP-MS. *Chemical Geology*, 259(3/4) (February): 218-229 + Supplementary Data, doi:10.1016/j.chemgeo.2008.11.004. [See pp. 9-10, Bright Angel Shale, Grand Canyon.] [Laser ablation-multicollector-inductively coupled plasma-mass spectrometry.]

Jones, Alison

2013	21.6131	Field trip report. *Arizona Geological Society Newsletter*, (September): 5. [Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon; principally photographs.]

Jones, Alison, AND Beck, Fred

2007	21.4568	Grand Canyon geologic float trip? *The Maine Geologist* (Geological Society of Maine Newsletter), 33(3) (October): 3-4. [Announcement.]

Jones, C. Irwin

1913	21.5205	The Navajo Indian and his ways. *The New Age Magazine* (Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry of the Southern Jurisdiction, U.S.A., Supreme Council, 33°), 18(2) (February): 146-152. [Misinformed. "The land where lives the Navajo is the most forlorn I ever saw. It seems to have been an inland sea at one time for I have found different kinds of shells and have seen on the desert petrified alligators which have every appearance of having lived in a land of moisture. There seems to have been an earthquake or an erosion of the earth which cracked the mountains where the Grand Canyon is located, the sea being carried away through this canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Jones, Casey J. R.

2017	21.7231	Student research spotlight: Casey J. R. Jones. Spring hydrograph and recession curve analysis in deep karst R aquifer of Grand Canyon National Park. *Arizona Geological Society Newsletter*, (June): 3-4.

Jones, Casey; Springer, Abraham E.; AND Tobin, Benjamin W.

2016	21.7040	Spring hydrograph and recession curve analysis of extreme weather for Roaring springs, in deep karst R-aquifer of the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 310-2, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-280691.
2016	21.7197	Natural and artificial tracers in a deep karst aquifer, Kaibab Plateau, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Thriving in a Tough Neighborhood : Fortune Favors the Prepared : 29th Annual Syposium of the Arizona Hydrological Society, Tucson, AZ, September 14-17, 2016*.
2017	21.7551	Roaring Springs hydrograph and recession curve analysis in deep karst Redwall-Muav aquifer, Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September*

11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona. [No imprint], p. 84.

2017 21.7544 Spring hydrograph and recession curve analysis in deep karst aquifer of Grand Canyon National Park, USA [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Posavec, Kristijan, and Marković, Tamara (eds.), *44th Annual Congress of the International Association of Hydrogeologists (IAH) : "Groundwater Heritage and Sustainability" : Dubrovnik, Croatia, September 25th to 29th 2017 : book of abstracts.* Dubrovnik: International Association of Hydrogeologists, p. 310.

Jones, Casey J. R.; Springer, Abraham E.; Tobin, Benjamin W.; Zappitello, Sarah J.; AND Jones, Natalie A.

2018 21.7371 Characterization and hydraulic behaviour of the complex karst of the Kaibab Plateau and Grand Canyon National Park, USA. *Geological Society, Special Publications* (London), (466): 237-260.

Jones, Craig H.; Sonder, Leslie J.; AND Unruh, Jeffrey R.

1996 21.1624 Implications of topography for tectonics of the SW U.S [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 28(7): A-513.

Jones, Craig H.; Unruh, Jeffrey R.; AND Sonder, Leslie J.

1996 21.1625 The role of gravitational potential energy in active deformation in the southwestern United States. *Nature* (London), 381(6577) (May 2): cover, v, 37-41.

Jones, Evan, AND Jones, Bob

1987 21.1626 Copper mine with a grand view. *Rock and Gem*, 17(2): 52-54.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-51|

Jones, Natalie A.; Hansen, Jered; Springer, Abraham E.; Valle, Cynthia; AND Tobin, Benjamin W.

2018 21.7691 Modifying the COP method to model vulnerability of semi-arid karst aquifers, developed on the Kaibab Plateau, Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2018 Fall Meeting, Washington, D.C., 10-14 December 2018*, Abstract H53L-1746. [Factors: Concentration of flow; Overlying layers; Precipitation.]

2019 21.8002 Modeling intrinsic vulnerability of complex karst aquifers: modifying the COP method to account for sinkhle density and fault location. *Hydrogeology Journal*, 27(8) (December): 2857-2868. [With abstracts also in French, Spanish, Chinese, and Portuguese.] [Factors: Concentration of flow; Overlying layers; Precipitation.]

Jones, Natalie A.; Tobin, Benjamin W.; AND Schenk, Edward R.

2017 21.7306 Sinkhole geomorphology and distribution on the Kaibab Platea [*sic*], Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 49(6), Session 372, doi:10.1130/abs/2017AM-304321. [Kaibab Plateau.]

2017 21.7552 Sinkhole geomorphology and distribution on the Kaibab Platea [*sic*], Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management* *for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 85. [Kaibab Plateau.]

Jones, Natalie A.; Tobin, Benjamin W.; AND Zappitello, Sarah J.

2016 21.7050 Geospatial analysis of sinkholes to delineate karst catchment, Kaibab Plateau, Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 2-14, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-281780.

Jones, Niles Oliver

1977 21.1627 *Uranium, copper, and vanadium content of selected arenaceous sediments from the lower Supai Formation, Mogollon Rim, Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 126 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 61| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-51|

1979 21.6360 Geothermal resources—what to look for in Arizona. *Fieldnotes* (Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology), 9(3) (September): 12-13. [Author's name printed as Nile O. Jones.]

Jongmans, W., AND Dijkstra, S. J.

1958 21.1628 *Fossilium catalogus. II: Plantae.* (W. Jongmans, ed.) *Pars 33, Filicales, Pteridospermae, Cycadales 6.* 's-Gravenhage: W. Junk, pp. 367-462. [See pp. 401, 430-431.] [Strictly taxonomic, with notations in German.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-51|

1965 21.1629 *Fossilium catalogus. II: Plantae.* (S. J. Dijkstra, ed.) *Pars 62, Filicales, Pteridospermae, Cycadales 35.* 's-Gravenhage: W. Junk, pp. 3309-3420. [See pp. 3356-3358.] [Strictly taxonomic, with notations in German.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-51|

1967 21.1630 *Fossilium catalogus. II: Plantae.* (S. J. Dijkstra, ed.) *Pars 38, Filicales, Pteridospermae, Cycadales 38.* 's-Gravenhage: W. Junk, pp. 3621-3702. [See p. 3627.] [Strictly taxonomic, with notations in German.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-51|

1971 21.1631 *Fossilium catalogus. II: Plantae.* (S. J. Dijkstra, ed. *Pars 80, Gymnospermae (Gingophyta* [sic] *et Coniferae) II.* 's-Gravenhage: W. Junk, pp. 93-195. [See pp. 129, 144.] [Strictly taxonomic, with notations in German.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-51|

1973 21.1632 *Fossilium catalogus. II: Plantae.* (S. J. Dijkstra, ed.) *Pars 83, Gymnospermae (Ginkgopyta et Coniferae) V.* 's-Gravenhage: W. Junk, pp. 423-558. [See p. 550.] [Strictly taxonomic, with notations in German.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-51|

IN PART 21 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* IDENTIFY CREATIONIST WORKS AND CRITICAL PERSPECTIVES ON CREATIONIST THEMES

Jordan, Ian

NO DATE 21.6429 Resolution matters for synthetic vision. *Dynon Design Notes* (Dynon Avionics, Woodinville, Washington), (1): 1-4 [entire issue]. [Includes Grand Canyon terrain model.]

Jordan, Michael A.

1972 21.5227 Toward excellence in geologic photography. *University of Texas at Austin, Department of Geological Sciences Newsletter*, (21) (September): 34-35. [See p. 35, "'Grand Canyon panorama,' first place (CT) [color transparency] by Carl Teinert."]

Jorgenson, Greg

1990 *21.8189* Presentation of the creation model to the public school system. *In:* Brooks, Chris L., and Walsh, Robert E. (eds.), *Proceedings of the Second International Conference on Creationism, held July 30-August 4, 1990, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, USA.* Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Creation Science Fellowship, Volume 1, pp. 119-122. [Outline and talking points. See p. 121, notes for several slides "to show the power of moving water (Grand Canyon—good example)", "Interesting to note that the Grand Canyon was laid down in salt water" (ENTIRE NOTE); calls for one source in a film from Holiday Film Corp. (though a title is not given; refer to items in Part 26 of this bibliography under Finley-Holiday Film Corporation).]

Jorgenson, P. A.

1996 21.1633 From Powell to Péwé—the ultimate field trip [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 28(7): A-82.

Joseph, P. E.

1915 21.5863 Asbestos. Second issue. *University of Arizona, Bulletin 8* (Mineral Technology Series, 4), 10 pp. [See "Asbestos of the Grand Canyon", pp. 7-8.]

Judd, John W.

1889 21.4973 The Tertiary volcanoes of the western isles of Scotland. *Geological Society of London, Quarterly Journal*, 45: 187-219. [See in Part IV, "Conclusions announced in 1874, which are disputed in the recent Memoir", section D, "Arguments drawn from the Lava-fields of the Western Territories of the United States", pp. 212-215.]

1896 21.5608 (ED.) *The student's Lyell : a manual of elementary geology.* London: John Murray, 635 pp. [See p. 438: ". . . fossils doubtfully referred by [Charles D.] Walcott to Lingula, Discina, Hyolithes, and Stromatopora, with traces of Trilobites, have been found in pre-Cambrian strata of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE) (No other mention of Grand Canyon in volume.)]

Jukes, J. Beete

1872 21.5268 *The student's manual of geology.* (Archibald Geike, ed.) Edinburgh: Adam and Charles Black, 3rd ed., "re-cast and in great part re-written", 778+ pp. [See p. 399.] [A posthumous ed.]

Jukes-Browne, A. J.

1884 21.5518 *The student's handbook of physical geology.* London: George Bell and Sons, 514 pp. [Grand Canyon, pp. 109-110.]

Junghans, Katie, AND Stevens, Lawrence E.

2016 21.7173 Geology and hydrology. *In:* Stevens, Lawrence E. (ed.), *The natural and human history of the proposed Greater Grand Canyon Heritage National Monument.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, Springs Stewardship Institute, pp. 19-30. [Cover title for volume: *An ecological and cultural assessment of the proposed Greater Grand Canyon Heritage National Monument*.]

Junium, Christopher K. [Junium, Chris]

Junium, Christopher K., AND Bohacs, Kevin M.

2005 21.7361 Sedimentary, petrographic, and geochemical evidence for benthic microbial mats and a refined mudstone stratigraphy for the Neoproterozoic Kwagunt Formation, Chuar Group, Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In:* [*Pennsylvania State University*], *37th Annual Graduate Student Colloquium : sponsored by the Department of Geosciences, April 25-29, 2005*. [State College, Pennsylvania]: [Pennsylvania State University, Department of Geosciences], p. [42] [pagination includes cover sheet].

2005 21.4314 Sedimentary, petrographic, and geochemical evidence for benthic microbial mats and a refined mudstone stratigraphy for the Neoproterozoic Kwagunt Formation, Chuar Group, Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Geological Society of America, *Earth System Processes 2 (8-11 August 2005, Calgary, Alberta, Canada)*. Paper no. 8-1.

Junium, Christopher K.; Arthur, M. A.; AND Freeman, K. H.

2008 21.5026 Pre-Snowball Earth ecosystems, insights from nitrogen isotopes in the Neoproterozoic Kwagunt Formation of the Chuar Supergroup [*sic*], Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 89(53, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract PP43A-1513.

Junium, Christopher K.; Hurtgen, Matthew T.; AND Halverson, Galen P.

2012 21.5888 Constraining the early Neoproterozoic nitrogen cycle [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 44(7): 124. [Field collections include Grand Canyon.]

Jurkovich, Mark

2011	*21.6099*	Scientific truths of the Bible Part 10: The Grand Canyon. *ARKY's News* (The ARK Foundation of Dayton, Inc., Dayton, Ohio), 16(4) (January/March): 2. [Absolute Real Knowledge and You.] [Creationist perspective.]

Jux, Ulrich

1977	21.1634	Über die wandstrukturen Sphaeromorpher Acritarchen: *Tasmanites* Newton, *Tapajonites* Sommer & Van Boekel, *Chuaria* Walcott. *Palaeontographica*, 160 (Abteilung B, Paläophytologie): 1-16. [In German.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-51|

K

Kahan, Linda

2007	21.4362	Here today, gone tomorrow, Canyon style. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (5) (Fall): 7. [Photos of Deer Creek Patio, September 2006 after a major rockfall the previous spring, and September 2007 after flash flood swept away the boulders.]

Kahler, L. M.

2019	21.7867	Assessing the utility of gravity data in inferring enhanced permeability zones due to faults [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 60.

Kalathaki, Violetta P. [Καλαθάκη, Βιολέττα Π.]

2006	21.5637	*Ανάπτυξη Γεωγραφικού Συστήματος Πληροφοριών ΕΛ/ΛΑΚ (Ελευθέρου Λογισμικού/Λογισμικού Ανοικτού Κώδικα)-ELGIS.* [Anáptyxi Geografikoú Systímatos Pliroforión EL/LAK (Elefthérou Logismikoú/Logismikoú Anoiktoú Kódika)-ELGIS.] [Development of EL/GIS-OSS (Geographic Information System/Open Source Software)—ELGIS.] Thesis, Εθνικό Μετσόβιο Πολυτεχνείο, Σχολή Ηλεκτρολόγων Μηχανικών και Μηχανικών Υπολογιστών [Ethnikó Metsóvio Polytechneío, Scholí Ilektrológon Michanikón kai Michanikón Ypologistón] [National Technical University of Athens, School of Electrical and Computer Engineering], 206 pp. [See Grand Canyon terrain model, pp. 64-65.] [Enterprise Linux GIS, or Enterprise Linux Geographic Information System software.] [In Greek, with item title in Greek and Roman orthography, thus.]

Kamola, Diane Lisa

1989 21.1635 *Analysis of the Permian-Triassic system boundary in south-central Utah: Paleotopography, stratal relations, unconformities.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Georgia, 169 pp.

Kamptner, Erika

2011 21.8561 *Nuclear power's other tragedy : communities living with uranium mining.* Washington, D.C.: Earthworks, 20 pp. [including wraps]. [See photos (no text mentions): "Kaibab North [*sic*, Kanab North] Mine, Arizona" (p. 4, aerial view); "Arizona 1 Mine operated by Denison located near the Grand Canyon in Arizona. Currently, this is the onlyoperational [*sic*] underground uranium mine in the United States" (p. 5, aerial view); "Orphan Mine, now closed, in Grand Canyon National Park" (p. 6).]

Kanamori, Mika, AND Shirao, Motomaro

2004 21.3960 ロ鎗 1: 東京地学悩会 7 図海外見学旅行「アメリカ西舗の大峡谷を行. [Pictorial 1: Tokyo Geographical Society. 7 The geological excursion to Southwest USA in November 2003.] Pictorial 1: The geological excursion to Southwest USA in November 2003. 地学雑誌 [Chigakuzasshi] *Journal of Geography* (Tokyo Geographical Society), 113(1): cover, Pictorial 1 [2 pp.]. [Item caption in Japanese and English. Photos, with legends in Japanese; with bilingual serial title.]

Kao, Chiu-Yen, AND Tsai, Richard

2008 21.6405 Properties of a level set algorithm for the visibility problems. *Journal of Scientific Computing*, 35: 170-191. [Includes Grand Canyon terrain model.]

Karagulle, Deniz; Frye, Charlie; Sayre, Roger; Breyer, Sean; Aniello, Peter; Vaughan, Randy; AND Wright, Dawn

2017 21.7352 Modeling global Hammond landform regions from 250-m elevation data. *Transactions in GIS*, 21(5) (October): 1040-1060. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [Geographic Information Systems.]

Karlstrom, Eric T.

1986 21.5914 Physiographic context for three archeological sites. *In:* Jones, Anne Trinkle, A cross section of Grand Canyon archeology: Excavations at five sites along the Colorado River. *U.S. National Park Service, Western Archeological and Conservation Center, Publications in Anthropology*, (28): 13-34. [Includes current physiography, vegetation, and paleoclimate.]

Karlstrom, Karl E.

2005	21.4147	Influences of Quaternary tectonism on the profile and incision history of the Colorado River system of the southwestern U.S [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 37(6): 15.
2015	21.7644	Cenozoic incision history of the Little Colorado River and its role in carving Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2015 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 14-18 December*, Abstract EP41A-0915.
2019	21.7746	Geologic mapping of Grand Canyon, 150 years and counting [ABSTRACT]. *In: Mapping Grand Canyon Conference : February 28-March 1, 2019 : Arizona State University, Tempe.* [Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University], p. 14. [*NOTE*: Video recordings of each presentation at this conference were posted online at this website: https://lib.asu.edu/mapping-grand-canyon-conference/program (March 2019).]
2019	21.7761	Introduction to the symposium [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Karlstrom, Karl E., Crossey, Laura J., Semken, Steven, Stoeberl, Todd, and Calhoun, Jeanne (convenors), *Grand Canyon Geology and Geoscience Education Public Symposium, April 18-20, 2019 : in honor of Grand Canyon National Park's 2019 centennial celebration, Earth Day 2019, and the 150th anniversary of John Wesley Powell's 1869 pioneering Colorado River expedition.* [No imprint], p. 3.
2019	21.7762	Grand Canyon geology debates and their global reverberations [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Karlstrom, Karl E., Crossey, Laura J., Semken, Steven, Stoeberl, Todd, and Calhoun, Jeanne (convenors), *Grand Canyon Geology and Geoscience Education Public Symposium, April 18-20, 2019 : in honor of Grand Canyon National Park's 2019 centennial celebration, Earth Day 2019, and the 150th anniversary of John Wesley Powell's 1869 pioneering Colorado River expedition.* [No imprint], pp. 4-5.
2020	21.8106	Karl Karlstrom, geologist. *From:* Interviews [SECTION]. *In:* Dundas, Zach (ed.), *Grand Canyon : "the ages at work".* Austin, Texas: Wildsam Field Guides, p. 107.

Karlstrom, Karl E., AND Bowring, Samuel A.

1988	21.1637	Early Proterozoic assembly of tectonostratigraphic terranes in southwestern North America. *Journal of Geology*, 96: 561-576. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-107|
1991	21.1638	Styles and timing of early Proterozoic deformation in Arizona: Constraints on tectonic models. *In:* Karlstrom, Karl E. (ed.), Proterozoic geology and ore deposits in Arizona. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 19*, pp. 1-10.
1993	21.1639	Proterozoic orogenic history of Arizona. *From:* Van Schmus, W. Randall, and Bickford, Marion E. (co-eds.), Transcontinental Proterozoic provinces. *In:* Reed, John C., Jr., Bickford, Marion E., Houston, R. S., Link, Paul Karl, Rankin, D. W., Sims, Paul K., and Van Schmus, W. Randall (eds.), Precambrian: Conterminous U.S. *Geological Society of America, Geology of North America, Volume C-2*, pp. 188-211 [references cited for chapter on pp. 315-333].

Karlstrom, Karl E., AND Crossey, Laura J. [Crossey, Laurie]

2014	21.7222	Grand Canyon: Resolution of the 140-year-long debate about its age, insights into the last 12 million years of an incised aquifer system, and geoscience outreach along the Trail of Time [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2014 AIPG and AHS National Conference : program :*

Water and Rocks the Foundations of Life : September 13-16, 2014, Prescott, AZ. [No place]: American Institute of Professional Geologists, and Arizona Hydrological Society, pp. 77-79.

2019 21.7748 New (Cambrian) age for the Sixtymile Formation and implications for understanding the Great Unconformity. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(1) (Spring): 12-15.

2019 21.7777 Overview: What is the Trail of Time? *It's a geology timeline* [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Karlstrom, Karl E., Crossey, Laura J., Semken, Steven, Stoeberl, Todd, and Calhoun, Jeanne (convenors), *Grand Canyon Geology and Geoscience Education Public Symposium, April 18-20, 2019 : in honor of Grand Canyon National Park's 2019 centennial celebration, Earth Day 2019, and the 150th anniversary of John Wesley Powell's 1869 pioneering Colorado River expedition.* [No imprint], pp. 36-37.

2020 21.8209 Depicting Grand Canyon's rock layers; 150 years of visualizing and interpreting geology. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 169-174.

2022 21.8394 Site 016. The Great Unconformity at Grand Canyon, USA. *In: The first 100 IUGS Geological Heritage Sites.* [No place]: International Union of Geological Sciences, pp. 58-59, 273. [Author credit on p. 291.]

2022 21.8395 Site 084. The Grand Canyon, USA. *In: The first 100 IUGS Geological Heritage Sites.* [No place]: International Union of Geological Sciences, pp. 230-231, 286. [Author credit on p. 296.]

2023 21.8453 Our common geoheritage: The first 100 International Geoheritage Sites from the Basque coast to Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(1) (Spring): 4-6. [Refer to Karlstrom and Crossey (2022, ITEM NOS. 21.8394, 21.8395).]

Karlstrom, Karl E., AND Crow, Ryan S.

2010 21.6388 Differential river incision across active normal faults in Grand Canyon: a response to mantle-driven uplift of the western Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, Fall Meeting 2010*, abstract EP44A-04.

Karlstrom, Karl E., AND Humphreys, Eugene D.

1998 21.7575 Persistent influence of Proterozoic accretionary boundaries in the tectonic evolution of southwestern North America: Interaction of cratonic grain and mantle modification events. *Rocky Mountain Geology*, 33(2) (October): cover, 161-179.

Karlstrom, Karl E., AND Kirby, Eric

2004 21.4594 Colorado River system of the southwestern U.S.: Longitudinal profiles, differential incision, and a hypothesis for Quaternary tectonism at both ends [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 550.

Karlstrom, Karl E., AND Timmons, J. Michael

2012 21.5898 Many unconformities make one "Great Unconformity". *In:* Timmons, J. Michael, and Karlstrom, Karl E. (eds.), Grand Canyon geology: Two billion years of earth's history. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 489*, pp. 73-79.

2012 21.5900 Faulting and uplift in the Grand Canyon region. *In:* Timmons, J. Michael, and Karlstrom, Karl E. (eds.), Grand Canyon geology: Two billion years of earth's history. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 489*, pp. 93-107.

Karlstrom, Karl E., AND Williams, Michael L.

1996 21.1640 Nature of middle crustal tectonism during continental assembly and long term residence at 8-20 km; composite crustal profile exposed by Proterozoic rocks of the Southwest [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 28(7): 452.

1998 21.5523 Heterogeneity of the middle crust: Implications for strength of continental lithosphere. *Geology*, 26(9): 815-818.

1999 21.6589 Heterogeneity of the middle crust: Pespectives from well-exposed transects of Proterozoic rocks in the southwestern United States [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 1999 Fall Meeting*, Abstract T12F-01.

2012 21.5793 Perspectives on lithospheric evolution in southwestern Laurentia, and persistent research questions [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 44(6): 25.

Karlstrom, Karl; Albonico, Micael; Heizler, Matthew T.; Aslan, Andres; Gillam, Mary; Crossey, Laura J.; Crow, Ryan; Klema, Nthaniel; AND Karlstrom, Leif

2022 21.8407 Detrital sanidine dating of terraces of the Colorado River: Testing models for the Lees Ferry knickzone and for surface uplift in the past 5 Ma [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 54(5): abstract 253-7, https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022AM-378350.

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Beard, L. Sue; House, Kyle; Young, Richard A.; Asian, Andres; Billingsley, George; AND Pederson, Joel

2012 21.5891 Introduction: CRevolution 2: Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System II. *Geosphere*, 8(6): 1170-1176. [Colorado River symposium, Flagstaff, Arizona, May 2010.]

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Bowring, Samuel A.; Dehler, Carol M.; Knoll, Andrew H.; Porter, Susannah M.; Des Marais, David J.; Weil, Arlo B.; Sharp, Zachary D.; Geissman, John W.; Elrick, Maya B.; Timmons, J. Michael; Crossey, Laura J.; AND Davidek, Kathleen L.

2000 21.3627 Chuar Group of the Grand Canyon: Record of breakup of Rodinia, associated change in the global carbon cycle, and ecosystem expansion by 740 Ma. *Geology*, 28(7): 619-622 + Data Repository item 200066.

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Coblentz, David; Dueker, K.; Ouimet, W.; Kirby, E.; Van Wijk, J.; Schmandt, B.; Kelley, S.; Lazear, G.; Crossey, L. J.; Crow, R.; Asian, A.; Darling, A.; Aster, R.; MacCarthy, J.; Hansen, S. M.; Stachnik, J.; Stockli, D. F.; Garcia, R. V.; Hoffman, M.; McKeon, R.; Feldman, J.; Heizler, M.; Donahue, M. S.; AND the CREST Working Group

2012 21.6348 Mantle-driven dynamic uplift of the Rocky Mountains and Colorado Plateau and its surface response: toward a unified hypothesis. *Lithosphere*, 4: 3-22 + Data

Repository Item 2012041, 5 pp. [Colorado Rockies Experiment and Seismic Transects.]

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Coblentz, David; Ouimet, W.; Kirby, Eric; Van Wijk, Jolante W.; Schmandt, Brandon; Crossey, Laura J.; Crow, Ryan; Kelley Shari A.; Aslan, Andres; Darling, Andy [Darling, Andrew L.]**; Dueker, Ken G.; Aster, Richard C.; MacCarthy, Jonathan K.; Lazear, Gregory D.;** AND **CREST Working Group**

2010 21.5433 Evidence from the Colorado River system for surface uplift of the Colorado Rockies and western Colorado Plateau in the last 10 Ma driven by mantle flow and buoyancy [ABSTRACT]. *In: CR_Evolution_2: Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System II Workshop: May 24-26, 2010, Flagstaff, Arizona*, 8 pp. [Colorado Rockies Experiment and Seismic Transects.]

2011 21.5548 Evidence from the Colorado River system for surface uplift of the Colorado Rockies and western Colorado Plateau in the last 10 Ma driven by mantle flow and buoyancy. *In:* Beard, L. Sue, Karlstrom, Karl E., Young, Richard A., and Billingsley, George H. (eds.), CRevolution 2—Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System, workshop abstracts; May 24-26, 2010, U.S. Geological Survey, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1210*, pp. 153-159. [Colorado Rockies Experiment and Seismic Transects.]

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Coblentz, David; Ouimet, W.; Kirby, Eric; Van Wijk, Jolante W.; Schmandt, Brandon; Crossey, Laura J.; Crow, Ryan S.; Kelley Shari A.; McKeon, Ryan E.; Aslan, Andres; Darling, Andy [Darling, Andrew L.]**; Dueker, Ken G.; Aster, Richard C.; Lazear, Gregory D.;** AND **Hilton, David R.**

2009 21.6389 Dynamic uplift of the Colorado Rockies and western Colorado Plateau in the last 6 Ma driven by mantle flow and buoyancy: Evidence from the Colorado River region [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 90(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract T51F-04.

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Crossey, Laura J.; AND **Crow, Ryan S.**

2013 21.6880 The Trail of Time: Innovative informal geoscience education at Grand Canyon. *In:* Zeigler, Kate, Timmons, J. Michael, Timmons, Stacy, and Semken, Steve, *Geology of Route 66 region: Flagstaff to Grants.* Socorro, New Mexico: New Mexico Geological Society, pp. 7-8. (New Mexico Geological Society, 64th Annual Field Conference Guidebook.)

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Crossey, Laura J.; Embid, Eileen; Crow, Ryan S.; Heizler, Matthew; Hereford, Richard; Beard, L. Sue; Ricketts, Jason W.; Cather, Steve [Cather, Steven M.]**;** AND **Kelley, Shari A.**

2017 21.7185 Cenozoic incision history of the Little Colorado River: Its role in carving Grand Canyon and onset of rapid incision in the past ca. 2 Ma in the Colorado River system. *Geosphere*, 13(1) (February): 49-81 + Supplementary Materials accessible online at http://dx.doi.org/10.1130/GES01304.S1, 44 pp.

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Crossey, Laura J.; AND **Fischer, Tobias P.**

2007 21.4328 Advanced summer field geology studies at the University of New Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 39(6): 546.

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Crossey, Laura J.; Humphreys, Eugene; Shuster, David; AND Whipple, Kelin

2019	21.7920	Age and carving of Grand Canyon: towards a resolution of 150 years of debate [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 160-12 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/338944).

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Crossey, Laura J.; Humphreys, Eugene; Shuster, David; Whipple, Kelin; AND Crow, Ryan S.

2020	21.8049	(CONVENORS) The Geological Society of America, Thompson Field Forums, report. Age and Carving of Grand Canyon: Toward a Resolution of 150 Years of Debate, 14-21 September 2019, Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA. *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), 30(2) (February): 8-10. [See complete report online (Karlstrom *et al.*, 2020, ITEM NO. 21.8050).]
2020	21.8050	(CONVENORS) *Thompson Field Forum report. Age and Carving of Grand Canyon: Toward a Resolution of 150 Years of Debate, 14-21 September 2019, Grand Canyon, Arizona.* [Archived report, 16 pp., credited as "*GSA Today*, v. 30, no. 2, https://doi.org/10.1130/GSAT-TFF-GC.1", which actually is the link to this archived report (also as https://www.geosociety.org/documents/GSA/thompson/archive/TFF-report-2019.pdf). Slightly variant text compared to the report published in *GSA Today* (Karlstrom *et al.*, 2020, ITEM NO. 21.8049), with additional illustrations.]

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Crossey, Laura J.; Huntoon, Peter W.; Billingsley, George H.; Timmons, Michael; AND Crow, Ryan S.

2019	21.8006	One hundred and sixty years of Grand Canyon geological mapping. *In:* Pearson, Byron E. (guest ed.), Grand Canyon National Park at 100. *Journal of Arizona History*, 60(4) (Winter): 655-674. ("Editor's Note: For more maps and an appendix, please visit Karl Karlstrom's website, http://eps.unm.edu/people/faculty/profile/karl-karlstrom.html " [p. 674].)

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Crossey, Laura J.; Mathis, Allyson; AND Bowman, Carl

2021	21.8369	*Telling time at Grand Canyon National Park : 2020 update.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Stewardship and Science, 36 pp. (Natural Resource Report NPS/GRCA/NRR—2021/2246.) [Features the Trail of Time.] [Supersedes Mathis and Bowman (2019, ITEM NO. 21.8633).]

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Crossey, Laura J.; Semken, Steven; Crow, Ryan; AND Williams, Michael L.

2019	21.7913	The Grand Canyon Trail of Time provides linkages between research advances and international geoscience education [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 75-12 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/336129).

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Crossey, Laura J.; Semken, Steven; Stoeberl, Todd; AND Calhoun, Jeanne

2019	21.7760	(CONVENERS) *Grand Canyon Geology and Geoscience Education Public Symposium, April 18-20, 2019 : in honor of Grand Canyon National Park's 2019 centennial celebration, Earth Day 2019, and the 150th anniversary of John Wesley Powell's 1869 pioneering Colorado River expedition.* [No imprint], 45 pp. [Agenda, including abstracts of presentations.]

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Crossey, Laura J.; Sharp, W. D.; AND Rittenour, T. R.

2005 21.6574 Travertine in western Grand Canyon: paleoclimatically driven aggradation and incision directly dated by U-series [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 86(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract V13A-0516.

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Crossey, Laura J.; AND Timmons, J. Michael

2012 21.5904 Afterword. *In:* Timmons, J. Michael, and Karlstrom, Karl E. (eds.), Grand Canyon geology: Two billion years of earth's history. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 489*, pp. 145-147.

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Crow, Ryan S.; Crossey, Laura J.; Coblentz, D.; AND Van Wijk, J. W.

2008 21.4253 Model for tectonically driven incision of the younger than 6 Ma Grand Canyon. *Geology*, 36(11) (November): cover, 835-838 + Data Repository Item 2008218 (2 pp. + electronic animation file of 11 frames).

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Crow, Ryan S.; Peters, Lisa; McIntosh, William; AND Crossey, Laura J.

2007 21.4333 Quantifying the interaction of river incision and normal faulting across the western edge of the Colorado Plateau via ^{40}Ar/^{39}Ar and field studies of Quaternary basalts in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 39(6): 185.

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Crow, Ryan S.; Peters, Lisa; McIntosh, William; Raucci, Jason; Crossey, Laura J.; Umhoefer, Paul; AND Dunbar, Nelia

2007 21.4217 ^{40}Ar/^{39}Ar and field studies of Quaternary basalts in Grand Canyon and model for carving Grand Canyon: Quantifying the interaction of river incision and normal faulting across the western edge of the Colorado Plateau. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 119(11): 1283-1312 + Data Repository item 2007263, 14 pp.

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Darling, Andy [Darling, Andrew L.]**; Crow, Ryan S.; Lazear, Greg; Aslan, Andres; Granger, Darryl; Kirby, Eric; Crossey, Laurie; AND Whipple, Kelin**

2013 21.6412 Forum Comment: Colorado River chronostratigraphy at Lee's Ferry, Arizona, and the Colorado Plateau bull's-eye of incision. *Geology*, 41(12) (December): e303, doi:10.1130/G34550C.1, 1 p. [Comment on article by Pederson *et al.*, 41(4) (2013, ITEM NO. 21.5966).]

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Dueker, Ken G.; Aster, Richard C.; MacCarthy, Jonathan K.; Hansen, Steve; Crow, Ryan S.; Kelley, Shari; Coblentz, David; Crossey, Laura J.; AND CREST Working Group

2010 21.5417 CREST—Colorado Rockies Experiment and Seismic Transects: Time-space patterns in Neogene uplift and their correspondence to the Aspen anomaly [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 42(5): 77. [With application to evolution of the Colorado River.]

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Guenthner, William R.; Thurston, Olivia G.; Heizler, Matthew T.; Ricketts, Jason W.; AND Timmons, Michael

2022 21.8426 Zircon (U-Th)/He thermochronology reveals pre-Great Unconformity paleotopography in the Grand Canyon region, USA. *Geology Forum*, (March): e543. [Comment on Peak *et al.* (2021, ITEM NO. 21.8325).]

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Hagadorn, James; Gehrels, George; Matthews, William; Schmitz, Mark; Madronich, Lauren; Mulder, Jacob; Pecha, Mark; Giesler, Dominique; AND Crossey, Laura

2018 21.7570 Cambrian Sauk transgression in the Grand Canyon region redefined by detrital zircons. *Nature Geoscience*, 11: 438-443 + Supplementary Information online (Figures S1-S12, Table S2) + Supplementary Dataset online (Excel file, “detrital zircon data and max depositional age calulations by sample”) (doi:10.1038/S41561-018-0131-7). [Sixtymile Formation redefined as Cambrian in age.]

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Harlan, Stephen S.; Williams, Michael L.; McLelland, James; Geissman, John W.; AND Åhäll, Karl-Inge

1999 21.3591 Refining Rodinia: Geologic evidence for the Australia-western U.S. connection in the Proterozoic. *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), 9(10): 1-7.

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Heizler, Matthew T.; Schmitz, Mark; Mohr, Michael T.; Crossey, Laura J.; Dehler, Carol M.; Timmons, J. Michael; AND Hagadorn, James W.

2019 21.7925 Parsing Grand Canyon’s Great Unconformity—composite erosion surface from at least three episodes between 1,350 and 508 Ma [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 160-5 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/332195).

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Heizler, Matthew T.; AND Williams, Michael L.

1997 21.6592 40Ar/39Ar muscovite thermochronology within the Upper Granite Gorge of the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 1997 Fall Meeting*, Abstract V31D-12. [^{40}Ar/^{39}Ar.]

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Heizler, Matthew T.; Williams, Michael L.; Hillenbrand, Ian; Roberts, Nicolas; AND Condit, Cailey

2022 21.8401 Demise of Grand Canyon’s Vishnu Mountains and formation of the Great Unconformity; data from ^{40}Ar/^{39}Ar and U-Th-Pb xenotime dating [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 54(5): abstract 219-3, https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022AM-379905.

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Ilg, Bradley R.; Hawkins, David; Williams, Michael L.; Dumond, Gregory; Mahan, Kevin; AND Bowring, Samuel A.

2012 21.5895 Vishnu basement rocks of the Upper Granite Gorge: Continent formation 1.84 to 1.66 billion years ago. *In:* Timmons, J. Michael, and Karlstrom, Karl E. (eds.), Grand Canyon geology: Two billion years of earth’s history. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 489*, pp. 7-24.

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Ilg, Brad; Hutchison, J.; Hawkins, David P.; Bowring, Samuel A.; AND Williams, Michael L.

1994 21.1641 Paleoproterozoic heterogeneous middle crustal flow during 1.71-1.68 Ga contractional deformation, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 26(6): 22.

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Ilg, Brad R.; Williams, Michael L.; Hawkins, David P.; Bowring, Samuel A.; AND Seaman, S. J.

2003 21.3814 Paleoproterozoic rocks of the granite gorges. *In:* Beus, Stanly S., and Morales, Michael (eds.), *Grand Canyon geology*. New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2nd ed., pp. 9-38. [References combined for volume, pp. 407-427.]

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Jacobson, Carl E.; Sundell, Kurt E.; Eyster, Athena; Blakey, Ron; Ingersoll, Raymond V.; Mulder, Jacob A.; Young, Richard A.; Beard, L. Sue; Holland, Mark E.; Shuster, David L.; Winn, Carmen; AND Crossey, Laura

2020 21.8226 Evaluating the Shinumo-Sespe drainage connection: Arguments against the "old" (70-17 Ma) Grand Canyon models for Colorado Plateau drainage evolution. *Geosphere*, 16(6): 1425-1426 + Supporting Material online (https://doi.org/10.1130/GES02265.1).

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Kirby, Eric; Kelley, Shari; Aslan, Andres; Ouimet, W.; Coblentz, D.; AND van Wijk, Jolante

2008 21.5028 Colorado River system of the southwestern U.S.; analysis of the longitudinal profile, differential incision, and hypothesis for dynamic uplift and rapid incision in the last 6 Ma [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 89(53, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract T11C-1896.

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Kirby, Eric; Kelley, Shari; Aslan, Andres; Sandoval, M. Magdalena; AND Crow, Ryan

2007 21.4332 Neotectonic influences on the longitudinal profile of the Colorado River system in Grand Canyon and the Rocky Mountains [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 39(6): 194.

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Lee, John P.; Kelley, Shari A.; AND Crow, Ryan S.

2012 21.5794 Evaluating evidence: The California/Arizona paleoriver model for an old Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 44(6): 80.

2012 21.6530 Multi-stage uplift of the Colorado Plateau and the age of Grand Canyon and precursor canyons [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2012 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 3-7 December*, Abstract T31F-03.

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Lee, John P.; Kelley, Shari A.; Crow, Ryan S.; Crossey, Laura J.; Young, Richard A.; Lazear, Greg; Beard, L. Sue; AND Ricketts, Jason W.

2013 21.6168 A paleocanyon solution for integration and carving of the 5-6 Ma Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 483.

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Lee, John P.; Kelley, Shari A.; Crow, Ryan S.; Crossey, Laura J.; Young, Richard A.; Lazear, Greg; Beard, L. Sue; Ricketts, Jason W.; Fox, Matthew; AND Shuster, David L.

2014	21.6276	Formation of the Grand Canyon 5 to 6 million years ago through integration of older palaeocanyons. *Nature Geoscience*, 7: 238-244, doi:10.1038/ngeo2065 + Supplementary Information (http://www.nature.com/ngeo/journal/vaop/ncurrent/extref/ngeo2065-s1.pdf), 13 pp.

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Lee, John P.; Kelley, Shari A.; Crow, Ryan S.; Young, Richard A.; Lucchitta, Ivo; Beard, L. Sue; Dorsey, Rebecca; Ricketts, Jason W.; Dickinson, William R.; AND Crossey, Laura

2013	21.6011	Comment on “Apatite ^{4}He/^{3}He and (U-Th)/He evidence for an ancient Grand Canyon”. *In:* Technical Comment Abstracts [SECTION]. *Science*, 340 (April 12): 143. [Full text at http://dx.doi.org/10.1126/science.1233982 as 340: 343-b, 3 pp.] [Comment on paper by Flowers and Farley (2012, ITEM NO. 21.5890).]

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Liu, Lijun; Aslan, Andres; Zhou, Quan; AND Heizler, Matthew T.

2018	21.7528	Ongoing mantle-driven uplift of the Colorado Plateau-Rocky Mountain region [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 29-1, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-314379.

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Liu, Lijun; Zhou, Quan; Crossey, Laura C.; Thacker, Jacob O.; Crow, Ryan S.; AND Beard, L. Sue

2017	21.8043	Mechanisms for post-Bouse (post-5 Ma) deformation in the lower Colorado River region. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *ECSZ does it : revisiting the Eastern California Shear Zone : California State University Desert Studies Center 2017 Desert Symposium field guide and proceedings : April 2017.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Center, pp. 145-149. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Liu, Lijun; Zhou, Quan; Crow, Ryan S.; Aslan, Andres; AND Schmandt, Brandon

2016	21.7079	Dynamic topography in the Colorado Plateau[-]Rocky Mountain region: Geologic constraints for geodynamic models and vice versa [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 301-9, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-282351.

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Mohr, Michael T.; Schmitz, Mark D.; Sundberg, Frederick A.; Rowland, Stephen M.; Blakey, Ronald; Foster, John R.; Crossey, Laura J.; Dehler, Carol M.; AND Hagadorn, James W.

2020	21.8016	Redefining the Tonto Group of Grand Canyon and recalibrating the Cambrian time scale. *Geology*, 48(5): 425-430 + Data Repository item 2020116 (19 pp.).

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Schmandt, Brandon; Duecker, Ken G.; Aster, Richard C.; Aslan, Andres; Kirby, Eric; Crow, Ryan S.; Coblentz, David; Kelley, Shari A.; AND Crossey, Laura J.

2013	21.6208	Mantle driven uplift of the Rocky Mountain/Colorado Plateau region, its surface manifestations, and implications for mantle processes [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 56.

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Schmitz, Mark D.; Hagadorn, James W.; Dehler, Carol M.; AND Crossey, Laura J.

2018 21.7635 Tandem U-Pb detrital zircon dating to calibrate the tempo and dynamics of the Cambrian Tonto Group transgression in western Laurentia [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(6): doi:10.1130/abs/2018AM-324360.

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Semken, Steven; Crossey, Laura; Perry, Deborah; Gyllenhaal, Eric D.; Dodick, Jeff; Williams, Michael; Hellmich-Bryan, Judy; Crow, Ryan; Bueno Watts, Nievita; AND Ault, Charles

2008 21.4257 Informal geoscience education on a grand scale: The Trail of Time exhibition at Grand Canyon. *Journal of Geoscience Education*, 56(4) (September): 354-361.

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Timmons, J. Michael, AND Crossey, Laura J.

2012 21.5894 Introduction to Grand Canyon geology. *In:* Timmons, J. Michael, and Karlstrom, Karl E. (eds.), Grand Canyon geology: Two billion years of earth's history. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 489*, pp. 1-6.

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Van Wijk, Jolante; Coblentz, David; AND CREST Working Group

2009 21.4677 Dynamic uplift of the Colorado Plateau-Rocky Mountain region driven by asthenosphere-lithosphere interactions [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 41(7): 178. [Colorado Rockies Experiment and Seismic Transects.]

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Williams, Michael L.; Condie, Kent C.; Hawkins, David P.; Chamberlain, Kevin R.; AND Crowley, James L.

2016 21.7063 Sam Bowring's role in redefining U-Pb geochronology in the southwestern USA [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 144-2, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-282380.

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Young, Richard A.; Beard, L. Sue; Billingsley, George H.; House, P. Kyle; Aslan, Andres; AND Pederson, Joel

2011 21.5532 Summary report; CRevolution 2—Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System. *In:* Beard, L. Sue, Karlstrom, Karl E., Young, Richard A., and Billingsley, George H. (eds.), CRevolution 2—Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System, workshop abstracts; May 24-26, 2010, U.S. Geological Survey, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1210*, pp. 3-16.

Karlstrom, Leif

2011 21.6295 *Causes and consequences of unsteady crustal magma transport.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Berkeley, 194 pp. [See p. 4, Figure 1.1b ("Orthogonal dike network of granite and pegmatite cross cutting grandiorite [*sic*] in Upper Granite Gorge, Grand Canyon AZ") and Figure 1.1c ("Four generations of granite dikes in Lower Granite Gorge, Grand Canyon AZ"); text call-out for Figure 1.1 appears on p. 2.]

Karlstrom, Thor N. V.; Swann, Gordon A.; AND Eastwood, Raymond L.

1974 21.1642 (EDS.) Geology of northern Arizona, with notes on archaeology and paleoclimate. *Geological Society of America, Rocky Mountain Section, Guidebook 27*, 407 pp. (Part 1, Regional studies; Part 2, Area studies and field guides.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 61| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-51| FQ12A:93

Kasprak, Alan; Bangen, Sara G.; Buscombe, Daniel D.; Caster, Joshua; East, Amy E.; Grams, Paul E.; AND Sankey, Joel B.

2017 21.7657 Linking fluvial and aeolian morphodynamics in the Grand Canyon, USA [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Lanzoni, Stefano, Redolfi, Marco, and Zolezzi, Guido (eds.), *RCEM 2017—Back to Italy : the 10th Symposium on River, Coastal and Estuarine Morphodynamics : Trento-Padova, 15-22 September 2017 : book of abstracts*. [No place]: University of Trento—Italy, Department of Civil, Environmental and Mechanical Engineering; Università degli Studi de Padova, Dipartimento de Ingegneria Civile, Edile e Ambientale, p. 204.

Kasprak, Alan; Bransky, Nathaniel D.; Caster, Joshua; Sankey, Joel B.; AND Sankey, Temuulen

2017 21.7798 The effect of topographic survey technique and resolution on the interpretation of geomorphic change in river valleys [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2017 Fall Meeting, New Orleans, Louisiana, 11-15 December*, Abstract EP31D-1893. [Study areas at two sites (not identified) on Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Kasprak, Alan; Bransky, Nathaniel D.; Sankey, Joel B.; Caster, Joshua; AND Sankey, Temuulen T.

2019 21.7799 The effects of topographic surveying technique and data resolution on the detection and interpretation of geomorphic change. *Geomorphology*, 333 (May 15): 1-15. [Study at four sites along the length of the Colorado River through Grand Canyon; relating to alluvial, colluvial, aeolian, and fluvial transport.]

Kasprak, Alan; Buscombe, Daniel D.; Caster, Joshua; East, Amy E.; Grams, Paul E.; AND Sankey, Joel B.

2017 21.7553 Linking fluvial and aeolian sediment transport along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 87.

Kasprak, Alan; Sankey, Joel B.; Buscombe, Daniel D.; Caster, Joshua; East, Amy; AND Grams, Paul E.

2018 21.7800 Quantifying and forecasting changes in the areal extent of river valley sediment in response to altered hydrology and land cover. *Progress in Physical Geography: Earth and Environment*, 42(6) (December): 739-764. [Study area is a 28-km reach of the Colorado River upstream from the confluence of the Little Colorado River, Marble Canyon.] [Metadata for this project accessible online as “River Valley Sediment Connectivity Data, Colorado River, Grand Canyon; Data for journal manuscript: Quantifying and forecasting changes in the areal extent of river valley sediment in response to altered hydrology and land cover”, U.S. Geological Survey Data Release, https://doi.org/10.5066/P9SX3MGY (also at https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/5ad0dca9e4b0e2c2dd1e6d4d).]

Kasprak, Alan; Sankey, Joel B.; AND Caster, Joshua

2024 21.8649 Landscape-scale modelilng to forecast fluvial-aeolian sediment connectivity in river valleys. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 51: e2024GL110106, https://doi.org/10.1029/2024GL110106, 10 pp. + U.S. Geological Survey data releaswe online, Fluvial-aeolian seidment availability models: Colorado River: Grand Canyon, data release https://doi.org/10.5066/P13ZV74M. [Study area Glen Canyon Dam to Bright Angel Creek.]

Kasprak, Alan; Sankey, Joel; Caster, Joshua; AND Fairley, Helen

2024 21.8651 Modeling impacts of Glen Canyon Dam operations scenarios of the Interim Guidelines SEIS and LTEMP SEIS on sand exposure for aeolian landscape and cultural site resources. *In:* Yackulic, Charles B., *et al.*, *Modeling the impacts of Glen Canyon Dam operations on Colorado River resources : prepared in cooperation with the U.S. Geological Survey as part of Interagency Agreement R24PG00010 (USBR)—NEPA Modeling Project.* Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, pp. 84-89. [SEIS: Supplementary Environmental Impact Statement; LTEMP: Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan. NEPA: National Environmental Policy Act.]

Kauffman, Erle G., AND Fursich, Franz

1983 21.1643 *Brooksella canyonensis*: a billion year old complex metazoan trace fossil from the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 15(6): 608.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-51|

Kauffman, Erle G., AND Steidtmann, James R.

1981 21.1644 Are these the oldest metazoan trace fossils? *Journal of Paleontology*, 55: 923-947. [See pp. 924-925.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-51|

1983 21.1645 Reply. No, they are still dubiofossils! *In:* Comment and reply on “Are these the oldest metazoan trace fossils?” *Geology*, 11: 619-621. [Reply to: “Comment. Are the Medicine Peak Quartzite ‘dubiofossils’ fluid-evasion tracks?”, by Preston Cloud (pp. 618-619).] [*NOTE*: Cloud’s comment does not mention anything pertaining to the Grand Canyon, so it is not separately cited in this bibliography; it was initially in response to Kauffman and Steidtmann (1981, ITEM NO. 21.1644).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-51|

Kaufman, Darrell; O’Brien, Gary; Mead, Jim I.; Bright, Jordon; AND Umhoefer, Paul

2002 21.3842 Late Quaternary spring-fed deposits of the Grand Canyon and their implication for deep lava-dammed lakes. *Quaternary Research*, 58(3): 329-340.

Kayser

1884 21.5079 D. Walcott: The Cambrian System in the United States and Canada. (Bullet. of the Philosoph. Soc. of Washington, vol. VI, 1883, p. 98-102.) [ABSTRACT]. *Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geologie und Palaeontologie*, 1884, 2 (Referate): 72. [In German.]

1884 21.5080 D. Walcott: Precarboniferous Strata in the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. (Amer. Journ. Sc. XXVI, 1883, p. 437-442.) [ABSTRACT]. *Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geologie und Palaeontologie*, 1884, 2 (Referate): 72-73. [Refers to Walcott, 1883, ITEM NO. 21.3313.] [In German.]

Kayser, Emanuel

1908 21.8269 *Lehrbuch der Geologischen Formantionskunde. Dritte Auflage.* Stuttgart: Verlag von Ferdinand Enke, 741 pp. + advertisements. [Series title-page: *Lehrbuch der Geologie. In Zwei Teilen. II.Teil: Geologische formationskunde. Dritte Auflage.*] [Grand Canyon, see pp. 42-45.] [In German.]

1921 21.5066 *Lehrbuch der Allgemeinen Geologie. Zwei Bände. I. Band: Physiographische Geologie und äussere dynamik.* Stuttgart: Verlag von Ferdinand Enke, 6th enlarged ed., 740 pp. (Series title-page: *Lehrbuch der Geologie. Vier Bände. I. und II. Band: Allgemeine Geologie.*) [Grand Canyon, see pp. 290-291.] [In German.]

Keable, Ed [Keable, Edward T.]

2021 21.8270 [Field briefing.] *In:* Explorations with Ed [SECTION]. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(1) (Spring/Summer): 5. [Grand Canyon National Park Superintendent's paleontology hike on Hermit Trail with Science and Resource Management staff.]

Keane, Melissa, AND Rogge, A. E.

1992 21.1646 *Gold and silver mining in Arizona, 1848-1945.* Phoenix: Dames and Moore, *for* Arizona State Historic Preservation Office, (Dames and Moore Intermountain Cultural Resource Services, Research Paper no. 6), 165 pp.

Keating, Steven J., AND Arculus, Richard J.

1985 21.1647 Thermobarometry of cumulate xenoliths: Implications for basalt ponding under the Colorado Plateau, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 17(7): 624.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-51|

Keilhack, K.

1922 21.1648 [Abstract of "The Shinumo quadrangle, Grand Canyon district, Arizona".] *Geologisches Zentralblatt*, 27(5) (1 January 1922): 155.] [Refers to L. F. Noble (1914, ITEM NO. 2.2489).] [In German.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 71| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-70|

1922 21.1649 [Abstract of "A reconnaissance of the Archean complex of the Granite Gorge, Grand Canyon, Arizona".] *Geologisches Zentralblatt*, 27(11) (1 April): 408-409.] [Refers to L. F. Noble and J. F. Hunter (1917, ITEM NO. 2.2493.] [In German.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 71| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-70|

Keith, Stabnley B.

1969 21.1650 Sandstone. *In:* Mineral and water resources of Arizona. *Arizona Bureau of Mines Bulletin 180*, pp. 441-448.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 61| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-51|

Keith, Stanley B., AND Reynolds, Stephen J.

1977 21.1651 (COMPILER) Arizona published age dates. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Open-File Report 77-1*, 1 sheet.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-51|

Keith, Stanley B., AND Wilt, Jan C.

1985 21.1652 Late Cretaceous and Cenozoic orogenesis of Arizona and adjacent regions: A strato-tectonic synthesis. *In:* Flores, R. M., and Kaplan, S. S. (eds.), *Cenozoic paleogeography of the west-central United States.* Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Rocky Mountain Section, Denver, pp. 403-437. (Rocky Mountain Paleogeography Symposium 3.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-51|

1986 21.1653 Laramide orogeny in Arizona and adjacent regions: A strato-tectonic synthesis. *In:* Beatty, Barbara, and Wilkinson, P. A. K. (eds.), Frontiers in geology and ore deposits of Arizona and the Southwest. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 16*, pp. 502-554.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-107|

Keith, Stanley B.; Gest, Don E.; DeWitt, Ed; Toll, Netta Woode; AND Everson, Beverly A.

1983 21.1654 Metallic mineral districts and production in Arizona. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Bulletin 194*, 58 pp., 1 plate.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-107|

Kelkar, Kaytan

2013 21.6209 Geohazards evaluation of mass movements in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 279.

Kelleher, Patrick E.

2001 21.3742 *Structure in the lower plate of a major detachment, White Hills, Lake Mead, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 89 pp.

Keller, C. Brenhin; Husson, Jon M.; Mitchell, Ross N.; Bottke, William F.; Gernon, Thomas M.; Boehnke, Patrick; Bell, Elizabeth A.; Swanson-Hysell, Nicholas L.; AND Peters, Shanan E.

2019 21.7749 Neoproterozoic glacial origin of the Great Unconformity. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, 116(4) (January 22): 1136-1145 + Supplementary Information online (https://www.pnas.org/content/suppl/2018/12/26/1804350116.DCSupplemental, Figures S1-S16 with references, 18 pp.), and two Excel files with datasets + macrostratigraphic data accessible via https://macrostrat.org/api; all compiled datasets and computational source code are available at https://github.com/brenhinkeller/GreatUnconformity. [Grand Canyon noted in introductory comments, p. 1136.]

2019 21.7978 Quantitative evidence for a Neoproterozoic glacial origin of the Great Unconformity [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2019 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, CA, 9-13 December 2019*, Abstract EP21B-04.

Keller, G. Randy

2019 21.7924 The Colorado Plateau's lithospheric structure and analogies with similar tectonic features [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 160-7 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/336915).

Keller, G. Randy, AND Miller, Kate

1998 21.1655 Structure and exploration significance of the Precambrian basement of the southwestern U.S. [ABSTRACT]. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 82(3): 526-527.

Keller, G. Randy; Coultrip, R. L.; Peeples, W. J.; AND Aiken, C. L. V.

1983 21.1656 A regional gravity study of the Colorado Plateau and adjacent regions [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 15(5): 317.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-51|

Keller, G. Randy; Durrani, B. A.; AND Doser, D. I.

1993 21.1657 An integrated lithospheric study of the Colorado Plateau: Part II[,] Lower crustal velocity and gravity modeling of the PACE-1989 data along the Grand Canyon Profile [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 74(43, Supplement): 413. [For Part I, see Durrani *et al.* (1993, ITEM NO. 21.908).]

Keller, G. Randy; Smith, R. B.; AND Braile, L. W.

1975 21.1658 Crustal structure along the Great Basin-Colorado Plateau transition from seismic refraction studies. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 80: 1093-1098.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 62| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-51|

Kelley, James Herbert

1913 21.6466 (ED.) *The alumni record of the University of Illinois.* Urbana-Champaign, Illinois: University of Illinois. [See "Baccalaureate Alumni of the University of Illinois" for Class of 1893; specifically, p. 170, biographical sketch of John Truesdale Stewart, graduate in civil engineering. Notes, ". . . with U. S. Geol. Survey, 1899-1904 (among other work, ran 3 lines in the granite gorge, which is the deepest sec. of the Grand Canyon & are the only lines of spirit levels ever carried to the river in that sec.) . . . ."]

Kelley, Shari A.

2002 21.3785 Cretaceous shales and their influence on denudation estimates for the southwestern United States [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 34(4): 60.

Kelley, Shari A., AND Karlstrom, Karl E.

2012 21.5901 The Laramide and post-Laramide uplift and erosional history of the eastern Grand Canyon: Evidence from apatite fission-track thermochronology. *In:* Timmons, J. Michael, and Karlstrom, Karl E. (eds.), Grand Canyon geology: Two billion years of earth's history. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 489*, pp. 109-117.

Kelley, Shari A.; Chapin, Charles E.; AND Karlstrom, Karl E.

2000 21.3628 Laramide cooling histories of the Grand Canyon, Arizona, and the Front Range, Colorado determined from apatite fission-track thermochronology [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), *Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region : June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. 49-51. [Young's note: "Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, *unreviewed* working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers."]

2001 21.3978 Laramide cooling histories of Grand Canyon, Arizona, and the Front Range, Colorado, determined from apatite fission-track thermochronology. *In:* Young, Richard A., and Spamer, Earle E. (eds.), *Colorado River: Origin and Evolution : proceedings of a symposium held at Grand Canyon National Park in June, 2000.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 37-42. (Volume: *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 12.*) [2004.]

Kelley, Shari A.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Stockli, Danny; McKeon, Ryan; Hoffman, Markella; Lee, John; Pederson, Joel; Garcia, Rebecca; AND Coblentz, David

2009 21.5430 A summary and evaluation of themochronologic constraints on the exhumation history of the Colorado Plateau-Rocky Mountain region [ABSTRACT]. *In: CR_Evolution_2: Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System II Workshop: May 24-26, 2010, Flagstaff, Arizona*, 7 pp.

2011 21.5549 A summary and evaluation of thermochronologic constraints on the exhumation history of the Colorado Plateau-Rocky Mountain region. *In:* Beard, L. Sue, Karlstrom, Karl E., Young, Richard A., and Billingsley, George H. (eds.), CRevolution 2—Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System, workshop abstracts; May 24-26, 2010, U.S. Geological Survey, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1210*, pp. 160-167.

Kelley, Shari A.; Stockli, Daniel; Lee, John; Pederson, Joel; Roy, Mousumi; AND Callahan, Caitlin

2007 21.4342 Exhumation history of the Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 39(6): 185.

Kelley, Vincent C.

1955 21.1659 Monoclines of the Colorado Plateau. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 66: 789-803.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 62| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-51|

1955 21.1660 Regional tectonics of the Colorado Plateau and relationship to the origin and distribution of uranium. *University of New Mexico, Publications in Geology*, (5), 120 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 62| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-52| FQ8:219 FQ9:317, 318 FQ11:220A, 220B FQ12:283A, 283B FQ12B:109A, 109B FQ15:300 FQ18:224 FQ24/2:1167

1958 21.1661 Tectonics of the Black Mesa Basin region of Arizona. *In:* Anderson, Roger Y., and Harshbarger, John W. (eds.), Guidebook of the Black Mesa Basin, northeastern Arizona. *New Mexico Geological Society, 9th Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 136-144.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-107|

Kelley, Vincent C., AND Clinton, N. J.

1960 21.1662 Fracture systems and tectonic elements of the Colorado Plateau. *University of New Mexico, Publications in Geology*, (6), 104 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 62| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-52| FQ8:218 FQ17:227

Kellner, Jack, AND McDermott, Jeni

2016 21.6950 Constraining the timing of incision of the Virgin River Gorge [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(4), doi:10.1130/abs/2016CD-274292. [Procedural descriptions only; ages not given in abstract.]

Kemp, James Furman

1893 21.1663 *The ore deposits of the United States.* New York: Scientific Publishing Co., 302 pp. [See pp. 227-228.]

1899 21.6506 Eleventh Annual Meeting of the Geological Society of America, December 28th, 29th and 30th, New York. II. *Science*, New Series, 9(213) (January 27): 138-145. [See synopsis of presentation, "*The Mica Deposits of the United States.* J. A. Holmes, Chapel Hill, N. C." (pp. 142-143), which notes a correlative association: "The speaker described in particular the mica deposits of New Mexico, where the pegmatites are associated with granites at the base of the Grand Cañon Series and are older than the

Algonkian. They are damaged by folding and pressure, which, however, largely fail in the Appalachian belt." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1900 21.1664 *The ore deposits of the United States and Canada.* New York and London: Scientific Publishing Co., 3rd ed., 481 pp. [See pp. 334-335.]

1901 21.1665 *The ore deposits of the United States and Canada.* New York and London: Scientific Publishing Co., 4th ed., 481 pp. [See p. 221.]

1906 21.1666 *The ore deposits of the United States and Canada.* New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 481 pp. [See p. 334.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 37, 62| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-52|

Kempton, P. D.; Ormerod, D. S.; Hawkesworth, C. J.; AND Fitton, J. G.

1989 21.1667 Evolution of the continental lithosphere: Isotopic and trace element evidence from Recent Cenozoic basalts from the southwestern U.S.A. *In:* Continental magmatism; abstracts. International Association of Volcanology and Chemistry of the Earth's Interior, General Assembly, Santa Fe, New Mexico, USA, June 25-July 1, 1989. *New Mexico Bureau of Mines and Mineral Resources, Bulletin 131*, p. 151.

Kennedy, Elaine G.; Kablanow, Ray; AND Chadwick, Arthur V.

1997 21.1668 Evidence for deep water deposition of the Tapeats Sandstone, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, and Deshler, Elena T. (eds.), *Proceedings of the Third Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau*. U.S. National Park Service, Transactions and Proceedings Series, NPS/NRNAU/NRTP-97/12, pp. 215-228.

1997 21.1669 A reassessment of the shallow water depositional model for the Tapeats Sandstone, Grand Canyon, Arizona; evidence for deep water deposition [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 28(7): 407.

2015 21.6793 Evidence for deep water deposition of the Tapeats Sandstone, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, pp. 33-34.

Kennedy, Jeffrey R.

2020 21.8021 Gravity surveys and depth to bedrock in the Truxton Basin, northwestern Arizona. *In:* Mason, Jon P. (ed.), Geophysical surveys, hydrogeologic characterization, and groundwater flow model for the Truxton Basin and Hualapai Plateau, northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2020-5017-C*, 10 pp. + associated data online, https://doi.org/10.5066/P9ONSNAH or ScienceBase Catalog https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/5b156f66e4b092d9651e1e30.

Kennedy, Jeffrey R.; Paretti, Nicholas V.; AND Veilleux, Andrea G.

2014 21.6652 Methods for estimating magnitude and frequency of 1-, 3-, 7-, 15-, and 30-day flood-duration flows in Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report*

2014-5109, 35 pp. + Appendices 1-3 available online at http://pubs.usgs.gov/of/2014/5109 (2 Excel files, 1 PDF [40 pp.]).

Kennedy, Jeffrey R.; Pool, Donald R.; AND Carruth, Robert L.

2021 21.8239 Procedures for field data collection, processing, quality assurance and quality control, and archiving of relative- and absolute-gravity surveys; Chapter 4 of Section D, Surface Geophysical Methods, Book 2, Collection of Environmental Data. *U.S. Geological Survey, Techniques and Methods 2-D4*, 50 pp. [See see on cover, "photograph showing a relative-gravity meter and Global Positioning System receiver in the Truxton Valley, Arizona" (legend inside front cover); no separate text discussion of this station.]

Kennedy, William

1890 21.4094 The Central Basin of Tennessee; a study of erosion. *Canadian Institute, Proceedings*, Series 3, 7: 64-108. [See pp. 68-69.]

Kennelly, Patrick J.

2008 21.5024 Terrain maps displaying hill-shading with curvature. *Geomorphology*, 102(3/4): 567-577.

2009 21.4825 Hill-shading techniques to enhance terrain maps. *In:* Commission on Mountain Cartography, *ICA-CMC Session, Santiago de Chile, 2009 : papers.* [International Cartographic Association.]

Kenny, Ray

1989 21.1670 Variation in carbon and oxygen geochemistry and petrography of the Mississippian Redwall Formation, north-central Arizona: implications for extricating the diagenetic history of paleokarst carbonates and evidence for the earliest *Microcodium* microfossils. *In: Cave Research Foundation Annual Report 1989*. St. Louis, Missouri: Cave Books, pp. 16-18.

1998 21.1671 Paleoclimate during the Redwall karst event, Grand Canyon National Park. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 18(1) (July): 21-23.

2001 21.6701 *Management report: Assessment of heavy metals and radionuclides in breccia pipe mine spoils, Grand Canyon National Park, AZ: Phase I: Grand View Mine: Part 1: Upper mine area.* Las Vegas, New Mexico: New Mexico Highlands University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 20 [61] pp.

2001 21.6702 *Management report: Assessment of heavy metals and radionuclides in breccia pipe mine spoils, Grand Canyon National Park, AZ: Phase I: Grand View Mine: Part 2: Lower mine area.* Las Vegas, New Mexico: New Mexico Highlands University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park.

2002 21.6703 *Management report: Assessment [of] radionuclides in breccia pipe mine spoils, Grand Canyon National Park, AZ: Phase II: Little Chicken Mine.* Durango, Colorado: Fort Lewis College, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 18 [50] pp.

2002 21.6704 *Management report: Assessment of radionuclides in breccia pipe mine spoils, Grand Canyon National Park, AZ: Phase III: Copper Mountain Mine.* Durango, Colorado: Fort Lewis College, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park.

2003 21.8318 The legacy of the Grand View Mine, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 22(1) (Fall): 46-50. [Modern safety issues of radiation and mine waste at the Grandview Mine site.]

2010 21.5359 Continental paleoclimate estimates from the late Mississippian Redwall karst event: northern and north-central Arizona (USA). *Carbonates and Evaporites*, 25: 297-302.

2014 21.6705 ^{10}Be, oxygen isotopes, and geomorphology of late Pleistocene stone runs, tufa, and scalloped Kaibab Limestone cliffs: Twin Creek Canyon, western Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2014 AIPG and AHS National Conference : program : Water and Rocks the Foundations of Life : September 13-16, 2014, Prescott, AZ.* [No place]: American Institute of Professional Geologists, and Arizona Hydrological Society, pp. 81-83.

2014 21.6706 A geomorphic and geochronologic study of the MIS-5b diamictite at Palisades Creek, eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona: Evidence for emplacement during regional wet events in the southwestern United States [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2014 AIPG and AHS National Conference : program : Water and Rocks the Foundations of Life : September 13-16, 2014, Prescott, AZ.* [No place]: American Institute of Professional Geologists, and Arizona Hydrological Society, pp. 80-81.

2015 21.6699 Climatic paleotemperatures from oxygen and hydrogen isotopes in chert, and petrography of the Neoproterozoic Sixtymile Formation: Grand Canyon National Park, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 47(6): 5.

2017 21.7165 Oxygen and hydrogen isotope ratios of chert from the Sixtymile Formation in Grand Canyon National Park, USA: a warm palaeoclimate, freshwater deposit. *Acta Geochimica* (Heidelberg), 36(2) (June): 250-259.

2018 21.7410 A geochemical view into continental palaeotemperatures of the end-Permian using oxygen and hydrogen isotope composition of secondary silica in chert rubble breccia: Kaibab Formation, Grand Canyon (USA). *Geochemical Transactions*, 19(2): doi:10.1186/s12932-017-0047-y, 10 pp. [Sample localities in lower Glen and upper Marble Canyons.]

Kent, Harry C.

1972 21.1672 Review of Phanerozoic history. *In:* Mallory, William Wyman (ed.-in-chief), *Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region.* Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, pp. 56-59.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-52|

Kent, Harry C.; Couch, Elton L.; AND Knepp, Rex A.

1988 21.1673 (COORDINATORS) *Correlation of stratigraphic units in North America—central and southern Rockies region correlation chart.* American Association of Petroleum Geologists, 1 sheet.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-52|

Kent, W. Norman

1975 21.1674 *Facies analysis of the Mississippian Redwall Limestone in the Black Mesa region.* Master's thesis, Columbia University.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 62| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-52|

Kent, W. Norman, AND Rawson, Richard R.

1980 21.1675 Depositional environments of the Mississippian Redwall Limestone in northeastern Arizona. *In:* Fouch, Thomas D. (ed.), *et al.*, *Paleozoic paleogeography of the west-central United States : Rocky Mountain Paleogeography Symposium 1.* Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Rocky Mountain Section, pp. 101-109.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-52|

Kenworthy, Jason P.

2010 21.5322 *Changing landscape, climate, and life during the Age of Mammals: Interpreting paleontology, evolving ecosystems, and climate change in the Cenozoic fossil parks.* Master's thesis, Oregon State University, 224 pp. [See pp. 39, 46, 48, 181. Grand Canyon National Park is not a principal focus of this thesis.]

Kenworthy, Jason P.; Kellerlynn, Katie; Graham, John; Thornberry-Ehrlich, Trista L.; AND Reiker, Philip

2011 21.5567 National Park Service Geological Resources Inventory reports: Integrating geologic data, park landscapes, and effective resource management [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 43(5): 298.

Kenworthy, Jason P.; Santucci, Vincent L.; AND Cole, Kenneth L.

2004 21.3966 An inventory of paleontological resources associated with caves in Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, and Cole, Kenneth L. (eds.), *The Colorado Plateau : cultural, biological, and physical research*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 211-228. (Sixth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau.)

2015 21.6794 An inventory of paleontological resources associated with caves in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, pp. 74-75.

Keppel, D.

1934 21.5465 *A study of the (Permian) bryozoan collection from the museum of the National Park Service at Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Columbia University.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 62|

Keroher, Grace C.

1970 21.1676 Lexicon of geologic names of the United States for 1961-1967. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 1350*, 848 pp.

Kerr, Andrew

2018 21.7564 New series. Classic Rock Tours—an introduction. *Geoscience Canada*, 45: 25-26. [Introduces a new series in this journal. Ends with a photo of Grand Canyon and an inquiry whether "anyone in Arizona" might contribute an article (regarding which, see Karlstrom and Crossey, 2019, ITEM NO. 23.120).]

Kerr, Paul F.

1958 21.1677 Uranium emplacement in the Colorado Plateau. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 69: 1075-1109.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-52|

Kerr, Paul F., AND Barrington, Jonathan E.

1963 21.6162 Breccia pipe near Cameron, Arizona: Reply. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 74(2): 233-238. [Reply to discussion by McBirney, Alexander (1963, ITEM NO. 21.2107), regarding the paper by Barrington and Kerr (1961, ITEM NO. 21.176).]

Kerr, Paul F., AND Jacobs, Marian B.

1963 21.6350 Argillic alteration and uranium emplacement on the Colorado Plateau. *Clays and Clay Minerals*, 12(1): 111-128. [Includes notes on breccia pipes of the "Cameron uranium area".]

Kerr, Richard A.

1997 21.1678 Why the West stands tall. *Science*, 275 (March 14): 1564-1565.

1997 21.1679 Is a great plateau slip-sliding away? *Science*, 275 (March 14): 1565.

Kessler, James A.

2002 21.3885 *Grand Canyon springs and the Redwall-Muav aquifer: comparison of geologic framework and groundwater flow models.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 122 pp.

Ketner, K. B.

1967 21.1680 West coast region. *In:* McKee, E. D., Oriel, S. S., *et al.*, Paleotectonic investigations of the Permian System in the United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 515-K*, pp. 225-238.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 62| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-52|

IN PART 21 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* IDENTIFY CREATIONIST WORKS AND CRITICAL PERSPECTIVES ON CREATIONIST THEMES

Keyes, C. R. [Keyes, Charles Rollin]

1905 21.6919 The fundamental complex beyond the southern end of the Rocky Mountains. *American Geologist*, 36(2) (August): 112-122.

1910 21.1681 Relations of present profiles and geologic structures in desert ranges. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 21: 543-564. [See p. 555.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-107|

1910 21.4628 Borax-deposits of the United States. *American Institute of Mining Engineers, Transactions*, 40: 674-710. [See pp. 682-682, Devonian strata of Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

1913 21.1682 Angular amphitheaters of the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Science*, New Series, 37: 457-458.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 62| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-52|

1918 21.6212 Lacustral record of past climates. *Monthly Weather Review*, 46(6) (June): 277-280. [See p. 279: ". . . the Green River, reinforced by the Grand and other large eastern tributaries, was sufficiently powerful to hold its own against all vicissitudes and to carve through the rapidly bulging Colorado dome a Titan among chasms. Blocked by such a formidable rampart, the Old Virgen River, as it may be called, spread out far and wide over the adjoining intermontane plains, and rivaled in magnitude the Laurentide Great Lakes, with 20,000 square mlies of area and a depth of 1,000 feet. Finally, the principal supplies being diverted, the waters of the great lake were allowed to evaporate until equilibrium was again established between it and its remaining tributaries." And, "The elevation of the southern mountain barrier of the old valley was manifestly coeval with the formation of the inner gorge of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona—Mid or Late Tertiary in date."]

1922 21.5840 The return of an American Geologist. *Pan-American Geologist*, 37(1) (February): 49-60. [See section, "My Last Meeting with Gilbert", Grand Canyon noted, pp. 57, 58. Editorial (item not signed).] [The *Pan-American Geologist* begins with volume 37. It is intimated to be a revival of the *American Geologist*, but is a new journal created by Keyes, continuing the volume enumeration of *American Geologist*, which ceased as such in 1905.]

1922 21.1683 Tectonic setting of Utah's High Plateaus. *Pan-American Geologist*, 37: 176. [Includes Grand Canyon, pp. 137-140.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 62| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-52|

1922 21.5839 Thrust at Crow's Nest. *Pan-American Geologist*, 37(2) (March): 169-170. [Montana. Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 170.]

1922 21.1684 Peneplanal affinities of High Plateaux of Utah. *Pan-American Geologist*, 38: 119-140.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 62| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-52|

1922 21.1685 Permian rocks of Grand Canyon. *Pan-American Geologist*, 38: 147-149.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 62| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-52|

1922	21.5838	Tectonic setting of laccolithic genesis. *Pan-American Geologist*, 38(3) (April): 203-212. [See p. 203, Grand Canyon volcanism, generally.]
1922	21.1686	Framework of Arizona geology. *Pan-American Geologist*, 38: 231-252. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 62| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-52|
1922	21.1687	Delimitations of sundry Arizona terranes. *Pan-American Geologist*, 38: 335-339. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 62| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-52|
1922	21.1688	Grand Canyon's palacial section. *Pan-American Geologist*, 38: 409-412. [Editorial.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 62| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-52|
1922	21.7393	*Order of the Arizona rocks.* Des Moines, Iowa: Geological Publishing Co., 8 pp. [Cover title: *The Order of ——Arizona Rocks.*] [Text is an unstated reprint of "Delimitations of Sundry Arizona Terranes" (Keyes, 1922, ITEM NO. 21.1687) with charts from unstated sources obviously from the *Pan-American Geologist*.]
1923	21.1689	Biotic resolution of Red Wall Limestone of Grand Canyon. *Pan-American Geologist*, 39: 57-61. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 62| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-52|
1923	21.1690	Devonic unconformity in Arizona. *Pan-American Geologist*, 39: 70-72, 73. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 62| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-52|
1923	21.1691	Evolution of through-flowing rivers in arid regions. *Pan-American Geologist*, 39: 379-386. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 62| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-52|
1923	21.1692	Geology of Nevada. *Pan-American Geologist*, 40: 35-64.
1923	21.1693	Geological pioneering of Jules Marcou. *Pan-American Geologist*, 40: 321-332.
1923	21.1694	Cubist method in geological correlation. *Pan-American Geologist*, 40: 357-374.
1924	21.1695	Grand Staircase of Utah. *Pan-American Geologist*, 41: 33-68. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 62| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-52|
1924	21.1696	Razing of ancestral Rockies. *Pan-American Geologist*, 41: 277-314. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-108|
1926	21.1697	Geological mapping of Arizona. *Pan-American Geologist*, 45: 245-246. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 62| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-52|
1927	21.1698	Grand Canyon of Spain. *Pan-American Geologist*, 48: 201-212. [In part compares the Grand Canyon and the canyon of Rio Llobregat.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 62| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-52|

1929 21.1699 Physiographic provinces in the desert. *Pan-American Geologist*, 52: 129-150.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 62| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-52|

1930 21.1700 Stratigraphical affinities of Aubreyan limestones of Grand Canyon. *Pan-American Geologist*, 54: 140-143.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 62| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-52|

1930 21.1701 Tonto synonymy in Arizona. *Pan-American Geologist*, 54: 143-144.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 62| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-52|

1930 21.1702 Earliest mention of Devonic rocks in Arizona. *Pan-American Geologist*, 54: 377-380.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 62| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-52|

1932 21.1703 Supaian correlations in Arizona. *Pan-American Geologist*, 58: 119-128.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 62| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-52|

1934 21.1704 Terranal title Grand Canyon. *Pan-American Geologist*, 61: 299-300.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 62| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-52|

1936 21.1705 Present doming of Grand Canyon region not first Colorado Plateau. *Pan-American Geologist*, 65: 374.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 62| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-52|

1936 21.1706 Geological age of rim rocks of the Grand Canyon. *Pan-American Geologist*, 66: 195-216.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 62| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-52|

1936 21.1707 Primary usage of Aubrey as terranal title. *Pan-American Geologist*, 66: 222-224.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 62| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-52|

1936 21.1708 Passing of the Supai as terranal title. *Pan-American Geologist*, 66: 311-313.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 62| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-52|

1937 21.1709 Missouric Period or Missourian series reflected in major sedimental cycle? *Pan-American Geologist*, 67(4): 281-302.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-52|

1938 21.1710 Large landslides in the Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Proceedings for 1937*, pp. 241-242.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 62| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-52|

1938 21.1711 Nomenclature of pre-Cambric basement complex of Arizona. *Pan-American Geologist*, 70: 65-67.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 62| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-52|

1938 21.1712 Basement complex of the Grand Canyon. *Pan-American Geologist*, 70: 91-116.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 62| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-52|

1938 21.1713 Validity of Grand Canyon formational title. *Pan-American Geologist*, 70: 149-150.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 62| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-52|

1939 21.1714 Deltaic anomaly of the Supai of the Grand Canyon. *Pan-American Geologist*, 71: 55-62.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 62| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-52|

1939 21.1715 Substitute title for Protozoic Chiquito sandstone of Grand Canyon. *Pan-American Geologist*, 71: 69.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 62| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-52|

1939 21.1716 Synonymy of Protozoic Nunkoweap title of Arizona. *Pan-American Geologist*, 71: 70.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 62| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-52|

1939 21.1717 Why Pennsylvanian series occurs not in Grand Canyon region. *Pan-American Geologist*, 71: 153-157.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 62| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-52|

1940 21.1718 Diversity of Eparchean interval over Cordillera [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 51: 1960.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 62| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-52|

1940 21.1719 Entitlement of ancient metamorphics in Arizona. *Pan-American Geologist*, 73: 148-150.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 62| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-52|

1940 21.1720 Eparchean interval in Arizona. *Pan-American Geologist*, 73: 211-228.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 62| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-52|

1940 21.1721 Eastward extension of Aubreyan limestone from Grand Canyon. *Pan-American Geologist*, 73: 236-240.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 62| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-53|

1940 21.1722 Range of the Redwall of Grand Canyon. *Pan-American Geologist*, 73: 269-281.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 62| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-53|

1940 21.1723 Supernumary Magdalena group of New Mexico. *Pan-American Geologist*, 73: 370-374.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 62| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-53|

1940 21.1724 Peneplanal unconformities through the ages in Arizona. *Pan-American Geologist*, 73: 376.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 62| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-53|

1940 21.1725 Cambric anomalies in the Southwest. *Pan-American Geologist*, 74: 143-144. [Editorial.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 62| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-53|

1940 21.1726 Stratigraphic position of Apache group of Arizona. *Pan-American Geologist*, 74: 149-153.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 62| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-53|

1940 21.1727 Yaquian series of the Grand Canyon. *Pan-American Geologist*, 74: 154-156.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 62| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-53|

1940 21.1728 Great Mazatzal quartzite of Arizona; its horizon and synonymy. *Pan-American Geologist*, 74: 156-157.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 62| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-53|

1940 21.1729 Physiographic significance of Proterozoic Cardenas lava-flows of Grand Canyon. *Pan-American Geologist*, 74: 235-236. [Editorial.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 62| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-53|

1940 21.1730 Tonto Group of Arizona is what? and where? *Pan-American Geologist*, 74: 237-239.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 62| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-53|

1940 21.1731 Outlines of Arizona geology. [Parts 1 and 2 of 3.] *Pan-American Geologist*, 74: 251-289, 331-366.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 62| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-53|

1941 21.1732 Outlines of Arizona geology. [Part 3 of 3.] *Pan-American Geologist*, 75: 60-62.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 62| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-53|

1941 21.1733 Age diversity of certain Carbonic limestones of Arizona. *Pan-American Geologist*, 76: 60-62.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 62| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-53|

1941 21.1734 Serial relations of Cambric and pre-Cambric sedimentation at Grand Canyon. *Pan-American Geologist*, 76: 76.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 62| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-53|

1941 21.1735 Ancient peneplanations of Grand Canyon region. *Pan-American Geologist*, 76: 275-298.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 62| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-53|

1942 21.1736 Some basin ranges as exhumed Jurassic monadnocks. *Pan-American Geologist*, 77: 91-104. [See p. 103.]

1942 21.1737 Revision of Devonic stratigraphy of Arizona. *Pan-American Geologist*, 77: 225-228.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-53|

1942 21.1738 Triplicity of sub-Aubreyan peneplanation of Grand Canyon. *Pan-American Geologist*, 77: 309-310.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 62|g |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-53|

Khachatryan, G. S [Խաչատրցաչ, Չ. Ս.] [Khach’atrts’ach’, Ch’. S.] [Խաչատրյան, Գրաչիկ Սեդրակովիչ] [Хачатрян, Грачик Седракович] [Khachatryan, Grachik Sedrakovich]

1986 21.7988 *Աշխարհաս'ասերի ֆիզիվավան աշխարհագրոիթցոին. պրակ IV. Շցոիսիսացին Աս'երիկա* [Ashkharhas’aseri fizivavan ashkharhagroit’ts’voin. Prak IV. Shts’voisisats’in As’yerika] / *Физическая география частей света : Выпуск IV : Северная Америна* [Fizicheskaya geografiya chastey sveta : Vypusk IV : Severnaya Amerika] [Physical geography of parts of the world. Part IV. North America]. Երևան: նրևանի Չաս'ալսարանի Չրատարակչոիթցոին / Ереван: Издательство Ереванского университета [Yerevan, Armenia: Yerevan University Press], 129 [132] pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 104-106, with poorly redrawn illustration of a view at Toroweap (p. 105).] [In Armenian, with author’s name, title, and publisher’s information also in Russian.]

Kieffer, Hugh

1997 21.7875 G. K. Gilbert Award presented to Robert P. Sharp; citation by Hugh Kieffer. *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), 7(3) (March): 30-31. [Includes note (p. 30) of Sharp’s invitation to join the 1937 Carnegie-CalTech Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon, and his publication on the stratigraphic erosion surfaces examined during the trip. Followed by Sharp’s response (pp. 31-32), but which does not mention Grand Canyon.]

Kiersch, George A.

1956 21.1739 *Mineral resources : Navajo-Hopi Indian Reservations, Arizona-Utah. Volume 1. Metalliferous minerals and mineral fuels : geology, evaluation, and uses and a section on the general geology.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 75 pp. (With sections by S. C. Brown, J. C. Haff, H. S. Haskell, H. E. Kumlauf, E. B. Mayo, D. B. Sayner, and Constance Wollman.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-53|

1956 21.1740 *Mineral resources : Navajo-Hopi Indian Reservations, Arizona-Utah. Volume 2. Nonmetallic minerals : geology, evaluation, and uses.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 105 pp. (With sections by J. W. Anthony, R. L. Du Bois, P. W. Howell, J. C. Haff, W. D. Keller, H. E. Kumlauf, and R. L. Wilson.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-53|

Kilcoyne, David

2015 21.8014 Did an Amazon-style river flow through Montana? [ABSTRACT]. *In: University of Montana presents the 14th Annual UM Conference on Undergraduate Research : UMCUR Conference on Undergraduate Research : program and abstracts : April 17, 2015—Missoula, Montana*, Abstract no. 101. [Regarding the possibility of the Colorado River having flowed north from the Grand Canyon region to the Labrador Sea.]

Kilpatrick, Lester E.

1977 *21.5925* (SECTION ED.) Thy Kingdom Come [SECTION]. *Covenanter Witness* (Reformed Presbyterian Church of North America, Pittsburgh), 93(1) (January 12): 3. [See "Grand Canyon four to five thousand years old?" Notice of forthcoming presentations by C. Burdick and Bernard Northrup at Community Building, Grand Canyon, during seminar 28-30 December (1976).]

Kilty, Kevin Thomas

1982 21.1741 *An analysis of two hypotheses concerning the Cenozoic tectonism of the western United States.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Utah, 215 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-53|

2000 21.3668 Raising the Colorado Plateau. Comment. *Geology*, 28(8): 767. [Comment on paper by Nadine McQuarrie and Clement G. Chase (2000, ITEM NO. 21.3669).]

Kim, Bong-Kyun [강봉군]

1992 21.8212 牛物多條件의 地史學的 變邊史. Diversity patterns in the fossil record. 자연보존 [Chayŏn pojon yŏn'gu pogosŏ] / *Nature Conservation* (Korean Association for Conservation of Nature, Seoul), (78) (June): 8-11. [See p. 8, brief note of microfossils of the Kwagunt Formation, Grand Canyon.] [In Korean, with bilingual item and serial titles (from English-language contents page).]

Kimbrough, David L.; Grove, Marty; Gehrels, George E.; Dorsey, Rebecca J.; House, P. Kyle; Howard, Keith A.; Pearthree, Philip A.; Spencer, Jon E.; AND Mahoney, J. Brian

2007 21.6565 Detrital zircon record of Colorado River incision [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 88(23, Joint Assembly Supplement), Abstract T41C-03.

Kimbrough, David L.; Grove, Marty; Gehrels, George E.; Dorsey, Rebecca J.; Howard, Keith A.; Lovera, Oscar; Aslan, Andres; House, P. Kyle; AND Pearthree, Philip A.

2015 21.6857 Detrital zircon U-Pb provenance of the Colorado River: A 5 m.y. record of incision into cover strata overlying the Colorado Plateau and adjacent regions. *Geosphere*, 11(6), doi:10.1130/GES00982.1, 30 pp. + Supplemental File, 63 pp. (http://geosphere.gsapubs.org/content/suppl/2015/12/01/GES00982.1.DC1/982_SuppFile.pdf).

King, Clarence

1880 21.1743 *U.S. Geological Survey, 1st Annual Report*, 79 pp. [See pp. 7, 74; see also report of C. E. Dutton, pp. 28-31 (ITEM NO. 21.914).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 151

1885 21.5849 (COMPILED UNDER THE DIRECTION OF) *The United States mining laws and regulations thereunder, and state and territorial mining laws, to which are appended local mining rules and regulations.* U.S. Department of the Interior, Census Office. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 705 pp. [In section, "Local Mining laws and Regulations", p. 245 and following: See "Mohave County [Arizona]—Hualapai Mining District", pp. 268-269.]

King, E. N., AND Henderson, J. G.

1953 21.1744 Copper Mountain mines, Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Atomic Energy Commission, Preliminary Reconnaissance Report 99*.

King, F. H.

1886 21.5495 Topographical models or relief-maps. *Science*, 7 (February 5): 120-121. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

1886 21.6917 Topographical models or relief-maps. *Engineering News and American Contract Journal*, 15 (February 27): 148-149. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

King, M. E., AND Monfore, G. E.

1955 21.6773 *Laboratory tests of rock cores from Bridge Canyon dam site—Bridge Canyon Project, Arizona.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

King, Mary Elizabeth

1971 21.5733 (ED.) Current research [SECTION]. *American Antiquity*, 36(2) (April): 233-245. [See p. 234, note of field work by Prescott College archaeologists and biologists from University of Arizona and Museum of Northern Arizona in late Pleistocene deposits of Stanton's Cave, Grand Canyon.]

King, P. S.

1932 21.1745 An outline of the structural geology of the United States. *16th International Geological Congress, United States, 1933, Guidebook 28.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 57 pp. [See pp. 31-32.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 63| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-53|

King, Philip B.

1958 21.7030 Evolution of modern surface features of western North America. *In:* Hubbs, Carl L. (ed.), Zoogeography : a symposium presented on August 26-27, 1957, at the Stantford University joint meeting of the American Institute of Biological Sciences and the Pacific Division of the American Association for the Advancement of Science : and a symposium presented on December 28, 1957, at the Indianapolis meeting of the American Association for the Advancement of Science. *American Association for the Advancement of Science, Publication 51*, pp. 3-60. [Principally focuses on Cordilleran tectonics but see pp. 23, 36-37 regarding the Grand Canyon region.]

1976 21.6649 Precambrian geology of the United States; an explanatory text to accompany the Geologic Map of the United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 902*, 82 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 64, 66-68.]

King, Robert Evans

1930 21.1746 The geology of the Glass Mountains, Texas. Part II. Faunal summary and correlation of the Permian formations with description of Brachiopoda. *University of Texas, Bulletin 3042*, 245 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-53|

Kipp, P. E.

1893 *21.5081* *Is Moses scientific? First chapter of Genesis tested by latest discoveries of science.* New York, Chicago, and Toronto: Fleming H. Revell Co., 239 pp. + advertisements. [See pp. 31-34.]

2013 *21.6848* *Is Moses scientific? First chapter of Genesis tested by latest discoveries of science.* [No place]: Book On Demand. [An on-demand-publication.]

Kirby, Eric; Aslan, Andres; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Rosenberg, Russell; Kelley, Shari; AND Heizler, Matthew T.

2013 21.6185 Late Cenozoic landscape evolution along the western slope of the Colorado Rockies: A role for differential rock uplift driven by buoyant mantle [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 190. [Includes Grand Canyon and Colorado River basin.]

Kircher, James E.

1985 21.1747 Dissolved solids in the Colorado River basin. *In:* U.S. Geological Survey, National water summary 1984; hydrologic events, selected water-quality trends, and ground-water resources. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 2275*, pp. 74-78.

Kirkham, Robert M.; Kunk, Michael J.; Bryant, Bruce; AND Streufert, Randall K.

2001 21.3988 Constraints on timing and rate of late Cenozoic incision by the Colorado River in Glenwood Canyon, Colorado: A preliminary synopsis. *In:* Young, Richard A., and Spamer, Earle E. (eds.), *Colorado River: Origin and Evolution : proceedings of a symposium held at Grand Canyon National Park in June, 2000.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 113-116. (Volume: *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 12*.) [2004.]

Kirkland, James I.; Milner, Andrew R. C.; Olsen, Paul E.; AND Hargrave, Jennifer E.

2014 21.7935 The Whitmore Point Member of the Moenave Formation in its type area in northern Arizona and its age and correlation with the section in St. George, Utah: Evidence for two major lacustrine sequences. *In:* MacLean, John S., Biek, Robert F., and Huntoon, Jacqueline E. (eds.), Geology of Utah's far South. *Utah Geological Association, Publication 43*, pp. 321-356.

Kirkland, P. L.

1962 21.1748 *Permian stratigraphy and stratigraphic paleontology of the Colorado Plateau (Utah, Colorado, Arizona, New Mexico).* Master's thesis, University of New Mexico, 245 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 63| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-53|

Kirkwood, J. E.

1905 21.1749 The Onondaga Academy of Science. *Science*, New Series, 21: 860. [Report of proceedings; abstract of "an illustrated lecture on the Colorado Canyon" by William Morris Davis.]

Kirschvink, J. L.; Elston, D. P.; Petterson, R.; Hagadorn, J. W.; Raub, T. D.; Evans, D. A.; Rose, E. C.; Weiss, B. P.; AND Barr, T. D.

2006 21.6566 Rapid polar wander in North America during the Early Cambrian: Paleomagnetic and magnetostratigraphic constraints from the Peurto [*sic*] Blanco volcanics from Caborca, and the Tapeats Sandstone of the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 87(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract GP34A-06. [Puerto Blanco Formation near Caborca, Sonora, Mexico.]

Kissel, Richard A., AND **Parrish, Judith T.**

2016 21.7279 Soils of the southwestern US. *In:* Swaby, Andrielle N., Lucas, Mark D., and Ross, Robert M. (eds.), *The Teacher-Friendly Guide to the earth science of the southwestern US.* Ithaca, New York: Paleontological Research Institution, pp. 275-299.

Kissock, John Kyle, AND **Finel, Emily S.**

2015 21.6832 Provenance of early-middle Pennsylvanian sandstones of the midcontinent: Detrital zircon evidence for the unroofing of Appalachian orogenies in Iowa [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 47(7), Session 229, Paper 229-33. [Takes note of data gap in provenance of Appalachian-derived, Pennsylvanian midcontinent basin sediments that have been identified “in places as far away as the Grand Canyon in Arizona”.]

Kitzinger, Paul R.

1957 21.6109 Paleomagnetic survey of Triassic rocks from Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 68(7) (July): 931-932. [Includes Lees Ferry area.]

Kiver, Eugene P., AND **Harris, David V.**

1999 21.5705 *Geology of U.S. parklands.* New York and Chichester: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 5th ed., 902 pp. [For previous eds. see Harris, and see Harris and Kiver; formerly titled, *The geologic story of the national parks and monuments.*]

Klawitter, Matthias; Pistellato, Davide; Webster, Anthony; AND **Esterle, Joan**

2017 21.7614 Application of photogrammetry for mapping of solution collapse breccia pipes on the Colorado Plateau, USA. *The Photogrammetric Record*, 32(160) (December): 443-458. [With abstracts also in German, Spanish, and Chinese.]

Kleinfelder West, Inc.

2013 21.6136 *Geotechnical assessment : Bitter Springs landslide, US Highway 89—MP 526, ER-089-E(205)T, TRACS H 8641 01D, Coconino County, Arizona.* Tempe, Arizona: Kleinfelder West, Inc., *for* Arizona Department of Transportation, Materials Group, Phoenix, 58 pp. + plates [463 pp. total]. [William V. McCormick, Princiapl Engineering Geologist; Keith H. Dahlen, Senior Principal Professional; Jeff C. Richmond, Project Geologist.] [MP = mile post.]

Kleiss, Richard L., AND **Kleiss, Christina E.**

2006 *21.6760* *A closer look at the evidence.* Midland, Michigan: Search for the Truth Publications, 3rd revised printing, [unpaginated]. [Daily readings format. Grand Canyon, see November 2, “Evidence From Geology”; November 8, “Evidence From the Worldwide Flood”; December 3, “Evidence From Geology”.] [Creationist perspective.]

Klittke, M.

1896 21.5090 Entwicklung, Organisation und Leistungen der geologischen Landesaufnahmen in den Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika. *Zeitschrift für Praktische Geologie*, 1896 (August): 289-352. [See pp. 290-291, 294-295.] [In German.]

Klockenbrink, T. L.

1979 21.1750 Lexicon of Paleozoic stratigraphic names used in northwestern Arizona and southeastern Nevada. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Rawson, Richard R. (eds.), Carboniferous stratigraphy in the Grand Canyon country, northern Arizona and southern Nevada. 9th International Congress of Carboniferous Stratigraphy and Geology, Field Trip no. 13. *American Geological Institute, AGI Selected Guidebook Series*, (2): 133-138.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 63| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-54|

Klöcking, Marthe; White, Nicholas J.; Maclennan, John; AND Fitton, J. Godfrey

2016 21.8237 A magmatic probe linking mantle temperature and dynamic topography beneath western North America [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2016 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 12-16 December*, Abstract T52A-06. [Includes notices of thermochronology in Grand Canyon area, and Colorado Plateau.]

Klokočník, Jaroslav; Kostelecký, Jan; Novák, Pavel; AND Wagner, Carl A.

2010 21.6215 Detection of earth impact craters aided by the detailed global gravitational model EGM2008. *Acta Geodynamica et Geomaterialia* (Akademii věd České Republiky, Praha), 7(1): 71-97. [See "Narrow Structures—Grand Canyon", p. 74, Figures 6a, 6b.] [Earth Gravitational Model 2008.]

Knauth, L. Paul

1973 21.1751 *Oxygen and hydrogen isotope ratios in cherts and related rocks.* Doctoral dissertation, California Institute of Technology, 369 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 63| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-54|

1982 21.1752 Isotopic analyses of upper Proterozoic cherts with possible implications for upper Precambrian climates and the Phanerozoic explosion of life [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 14: 532.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-54|

2005 21.4734 Temperature and salinity history of the Precambrian ocean: implications for the course of microbial evolution. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, 219: 53-69.

Knauth, L. Paul, AND Epstein, S.

1976	21.1753	Hydrogen and oxygen isotope ratios in nodular and bedded cherts. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, 40: 1095-1108. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 63| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-54|

Knauth, L. Paul, AND Horodyski, Robert J.

1993	21.1754	Evidence for and implications of life on land in the Proterozoic [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 25(6): A80-A81.

Kneen, Orville H.

1927	21.5153	Clothes woven from rock; asbestos, the strange mineral textile, alone enables man to make flame his obedient servant. *Popular Science Monthly*, 111(6) (December): 31, 174. [See p. 174, Grand Canyon asbestos noted.]
1928	21.5151	Wealth under your feet. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 49(4) (April): 578-583. [See p. 582, Grand Canyon asbestos noted.]

Knight, Cassi

2020	21.8034	Chapter 7. Paleozoic paleobotany of Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Santucci, Vincent L., and Tweet, Justin S. (eds.), *Grand Canyon National Park : centennial paleontological resource inventory (non-sensitive version).* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Stewardship and Science, pp. 257-275. (Volume: *Natural Resource Report NPS/GRCA/NRR—2020/2103*.)
2021	21.8259	Paleozoic paleobotany of Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Santucci, Vincent L., and Tweet, Justin S. (eds.), Grand Canyon National Park centennial paleontological resource inventory; a century of fossil discovery and research. *Utah Geological Association, Special Publication 1*, pp. 119-130, a1, [a2] (pagination is contiguous). [Reset reprinting of Knight (2020, ITEM NO. 21.8034).]

Knight, Cyril W.

1908	21.6627	The Annual Meeting of the Geological Society of America, at Albuquerque, New Mexico. *Canadian Mining Journal*, 29(3) (February 1): 675-679. [See p. 677, remarks on an excursion to Grand Canyon. Full-page photo of Grand Canyon, p. 676 [uncredited postcard view]. See also photos, p. 678, "Having lunch at the bottom of the Grand Canyon of Arizona, showing Colorado River", and "Descending Bright Angel Trail at the Grand Canyon of Arizona. Dr. W. G. Miller, Ontario Provincial Geologist, and Mr. L. H. Kerr, of Toronto, in background." (second photo with date on negative "Jan. 4 08 #4", apparently a Kolb photo.] ["List of Papers" includes (p. 678): "Joseph Hyde Pratt—Asbestos Deposits of the Grand Canyon, Arizona.", "N. H. Darton—Some Features of Geology in Arizona and Western New Mexico along the line of the Santa Fe Railroad. (10 minutes.)", and (p. 679), "Douglas Wilson Johnson—The Faults and Folds of the Grand Canyon District. (By title.)"]

Knight, Jacob E. [Knight, Jake E.]

2017 21.7554 Multiple-modeling approach for understanding groundwater flow in the Grand Canyon region: identifying plausible conceptual models, assessing uncertainties, and valuating [*sic*] additional data [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 89.

2020 21.8022 Simulation of groundwater-level changes from projected groundwater withdrawals in the Truxton Basin, northwestern Arizona. *In:* Mason, Jon P. (ed.), Geophysical surveys, hydrogeologic characterization, and groundwater flow model for the Truxton Basin and Hualapai Plateau, northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2020-5017-E*, 39 pp. + associated data online, Geological Survey data release, https://doi.org/10.5066/P9O2WGLS or USGS Water Resources NSDI node https://water.usgs.gov/GIS/metadata/usgswrd/XML/sir2020-5017E.xml (MODFLOW-NWT groundwater model used for simulating potential future pumping scenarios and forecasting associated groundwater-level changes in the Truxton aquifer on the Hualapai Reservation and adjacent areas, Mohave County, Arizona). [A Newton-Raphson formulation for the Modular three-dimensional finite-difference ground-water flow model.]

Knight, Jake E., AND Huntoon, Peter W.

2019 21.7868 Conceptual models of groundwater flow in the Grand Canyon region [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 63-64.

2022 21.8388 Conceptual models of groundwater flow in the Grand Canyon region, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2022-5037*, 51 pp. + supporting data online: Knight, J. E., 2022, "Soil-water balance (SWB) model archive used to simulate potential mean annual recharge in the Grand Canyon region, Arizona", U.S. Geologocal Survey, data release, https://doi.org/10.5066/P9FQ7BSY (also as https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/61def6d4d34ed79294021e51) [data 1981-2016].

Knight, Jake E., AND Pool, Don R.

2016 21.7198 Simulating influence of geologic structures on regional groundwater flow in northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Thriving in a Tough Neighborhood : Fortune Favors the Prepared : 29th Annual Syposium of the Arizona Hydrological Society, Tucson, AZ, September 14-17, 2016*. [Redwall-Muav aquifer, Coconino and Kaibab Plateaus.]

Knoll, Andrew H.

1983 21.1755 Biological interactions and Precambrian eukaryotes. *In:* Tevesz, Michael J. S., and McCall, Peter L. (eds.), *Biotic interactions in Recent and fossil benthic communities.* New York and London: Plenum Press, pp. 251-283. [See pp. 271-273.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-108|

2003 21.4621 *Life on a young planet: The first three billion years of evolution on earth.* Princeton, New Jersey: Princeton University Press, 277 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 46, 150-151, 154, 156, 160, 245.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Gastaldo, 2004, ITEM NO. 30.589

Knoll, Andrew H.; Javaux, E. J.; Hewitt, D.; AND Cohen, P.

2006 21.4654 Eukaryotic organisms in Proterozoic oceans. *Royal Society of London, Philosophical Transactions*, Series B (Biological Sciences), 361: 1023-1038. [See pp. 1027, 1029-1031, 1034.]

Knopoff, Leon

1965 21.5355 (CHAIRMAN) *United States program for the International Upper Mantle Project : progress report—1965.* [No place]: U.S. Upper Mantle Committee, Geophysics Research Board, U.S. National Academy of Sciences, U.S. National Research Council. [See Part 12, "Regional Investigations" [overview section, pertaining to the Transcontinental Geophysical Survey, including note (p. 117) "that additional surveys will be made [in 1966] in Arizona north of the Grand Canyon".]

Knox, James C.

2000 21.3629 Sensitivity of modern and Holocene floods to climate change. *In:* Alverson, Keith D., Oldfield, Frank, and Bradley, Raymond S., Past global changes and their significance for the future. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, 19(1/5): 439-457.

Knudsen, Tyler R.

2012 21.8164 Surficial geology of the Fort Pearce and Washington Hollow sections of the Washington fault zone, Washington County, Utah and Mohave County, Arizona. *In:* Lund, William R. (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR), *U.S. Geological Survey External Grant Award Number G11AP20061 : paleoseismic investigation of the northern section of the Washington fault zone, Washington County, Utah, and Mohave County, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 16-69.

2015 21.8167 Geology of the Fort Pearce and Washington Hollow sections of the Washington fault zone, Washington County, Utah, and Mohave County, Arizona. *In:* Lund, William R. (ed.), Geologic mapping and paleoseismic investigations of the Washington fault zone, Washington county, Utah, and Mohave County, Arizona. *Utah Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Publication 15-6*, pp. 9-42. (Paleoseismology of Utah, Volume 27.)

Knudsen, Tyler R.; Hisock, Adam I.; Lund, William R.; AND Bowman, Steve D.

2020 21.8065 Geologic hazards of the Bullfrog and Wahweap high-use areas of Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, San Juan, Kane, and Garfield Counties, Uah, and Coconino County, Arizona. *Utah Geological Survey, Special Study 166*, 66 pp. ("Mapping available at https://geology.utah/gov/apps/hazards". "Hazards mapped for this report: collapsible soil susceptibility, piping and erosion susceptibility, expansive soil and rock susceptibility, liquefaction susceptibility, rockfall hazard, surface-fault-rupture hazard special study zone, flood and debris-flow hazard, landslide susceptibility, geologic radon susceptibility, soluble soil and rock susceptibility, corrosive soil and rock susceptibility, wind-blow sand susceptibility”.) [Includes Lees Ferry reach of Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam.]

Ko, Tae Young

2008 21.6023 *Subcritical crack growth under mode I, II, and II loading for Coconino Sandstone.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 301 pp. [Laboratory mechanical analyses.]

Kobor, Jeremiah S.

2004 21.4043 *Simulating water availability in a spring-fed aquifer with surface water-ground water flow models, Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master’s thesis, Northern Arizona University, 125 pp.

Kobor, Jeremiah S., AND Springer, Abraham E.

2003 21.4019 Predicting riparian vegetation response to groundwater withdrawals: An interdisciplinary modeling approach to a regional spring system, Grand Canyon, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 35(6): 374.

Kobor, Jeremiah S.; Springer, Abraham E.; Scott, M. L.; AND Shafroth, P.

2004 21.6575 Hydrologic and ecologic responses to diminished spring discharge; surface-water/groundwater and vegetation modeling, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 85(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H33D-0497.

Koester, Edward A.

1973 21.5882 Selected Paleozoic stratigraphic sections in Arizona. *Arizona Oil and Gas Conservation Commission, Report of Investigation*, (4), 24 pp. [Bibliographical source reference.]

Kofford, M. E.

1969 21.1756 The Orphan Mine. *In:* Baars, Donald L. (ed.), Geology and natural history of the Grand Canyon region. *Four Corners Geological Society, 5th Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 190-194.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 63| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-54|

Kohl, Keith

2018 21.7523 The power of perspective: A hundred years of observations from a Glen Canyon bench mark [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 5-5, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-314240. [Benchmark 4 km downstream from Glen Canyon Dam, Point Designation GP0239. Four benchmarks monitored, 4 to 20 km downstream from the dam.]

Kohler, W. M., AND McCarthy, Jill

1990 21.1757 PACE seismic refraction and wide-angle reflection studies of the Colorado Plateau-Basin and Range transition, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 71(43): 1593.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-108|

Kok, David A. de

2005 21.8142 Appendix G. Major streams, recharge and groundwater resources. *In:* University of Arizona, Office of Economic Development and Water Resources Research Center, *Arizona's water future : challenges and opportunities : Eighty-fifth Arizona Town Hall, October 31-November 3, 2004.* Phoenix: Arizona Town Hall, pp. 191-194.

Kókay, József; Sónoky, Miklós; AND Tóth, Mihály

2008 *21.5073* Elmosta-e az özönvíz az evolúciót? Darwinizmus és (neo)kreacionizmus. *In:* Dombi, Péter, *Hiszem vagy tudom? Vitaestek hit és tudomány viszonyáról.* [No place]: Typotex, pp. 70-94. [See p. 72.] [In Hungarian.]

Koken, Ernst

1893 21.1758 *Die Vorwelt und ihre Entwickelungsgeschichte.* Leipzig: T. O. Weigel Nachfolger, 654 [655] pp. [See pp. 29-30.] [In German.]

Kokkas, Nikos A., AND Miliaresis, George C.

2004 21.4048 Geomorphometric mapping of Grand Canyon from the 1-degree USGS DEMs. *International Archives of Photogrammetry*, 35(Part 4): 840-845. (International Society for Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing, 20th Congress, Istanbul, 2004.) [Digital terrain models.] [*NOTE*: Unpaginated offprint seen; another citation gives pp. 406-411.]

Koller, G. R.

1980 21.1759 *Grand Canyon 1° × 2° NTMS area, Arizona : data report : National Uranium Resource Evaluation Program : hydrogeochemical and stream sediment reconnaissance.* Aiken, South Carolina: E. I. du Pont de Nemours and Co., Inc., Savannah River Laboratory, 49 pp., map, scale 1:250,000, and 10 microfiche in pocket. (U.S. Department of Energy, Grand Junction Office, report GJBX-142-80, DPST-79-146-19.) [National Topographic Map Series.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-54|

Königsberger, Joh.

1908 21.8294 Geologische Beobachtungen am Pizzo Forno (Schweiz, Kanton Tessin) und Beschribung der Minerallagerstäten des Tessinermassivs. *Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geologie und Paläontologie*, Beilage-Band, 26: 488-564. [Grand Canyon, see p. 544.] [In German.]

1908 21.5175 Einige Folgerungen aus geologischen Beobachtungen in Aare-, Gotthard- und Tessinermassiv. *In:* Compte-Rendu de la Vingt-Huitième Réunion Annuelle de la Société Géologique Suisse; les 8 et 9 septembre 1908, à Lausanne. *Eclogae Geologicae Helvetiae* (Société Géologique Suisse), 10 (December): 852-896. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 880, 887.] [In German.]

Koons, E. Donaldson [Koons, Edwin Donaldson] [Koons, Donaldson]

1943 21.1760 The Uinkaret volcanic field, Arizona. *Plateau*, 15: 52-59.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 63| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-54|

1945 21.1761 Geology of the Uinkaret Plateau, northern Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 56: 151-180.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 63| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-54|

1948 21.1762 Geology of the eastern Hualapai Reservation. *Plateau*, 20: 53-60.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 63| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-54|

1948 21.1763 High-level gravels of western Grand Canyon. *Science*, 107(2784) (May 7): 475-476. [“Robbers Roost Gravel” and “Frazier Well Gravel” proposed.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 63| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-54|

1955 21.1764 Cliff retreat in the southwestern United States. *American Journal of Science*, 253: 44-52.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 63| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-54|

1964 21.1765 Structure of the eastern Hualapai Indian Reservation. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 7*, pp. 97-114.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 63| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-54|

1967 21.1766 Eastern Hualapai Plateau area. *In:* McKee, Edwin D., Wilson, Richard F., Breed, William J., and Breed, Carol S. (eds.), Evolution of the Colorado River in Arizona; an hypothesis developed at the Symposium on Cenozoic Geology of the Colorado Plateau in Arizona, August 1964. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 44*, pp. 9-10.

1967 21.1767 Uinkaret Plateau area. *In:* McKee, Edwin D., Wilson, Richard F., Breed, William J., and Breed, Carol S. (eds.), Evolution of the Colorado River in Arizona; an hypothesis developed at the Symposium on Cenozoic Geology of the Colorado Plateau in Arizona, August 1964. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 44*, pp. 13-14.

1969 21.1768 Evolution of the Colorado River in Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts for 1969*, (5): 41-42.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 63| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-54|

1980 21.5216 High-level gravels of western Grand Canyon. *In:* Corliss, William R. (compiler), *Unknown earth: A handbook of geological enigmas.* Glen Army, Maryland: The Sourcebook Project, pp. 274-275.

Koons, E. Donaldson, AND Committee

1967 21.1769 Early Cenozoic erosion. *In:* McKee, Edwin D., Wilson, Richard F., Breed, William J., and Breed, Carol S. (eds.), Evolution of the Colorado River in Arizona; an hypothesis developed at the Symposium on Cenozoic Geology of the Colorado Plateau in Arizona, August 1964. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 44*, pp. 32-33.

1967 21.1770 Middle Cenozoic erosion. *In:* McKee, Edwin D., Wilson, Richard F., Breed, William J., and Breed, Carol S. (eds.), Evolution of the Colorado River in Arizona; an hypothesis developed at the Symposium on Cenozoic Geology of the Colorado Plateau in Arizona, August 1964. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 44*, p. 40.

Koons, Rachel; White, Chelsi; Vasquez, Monique; AND Pepper, Martin

2009 21.4645 Zircon dating and origin analysis of Grand Canyon sediment [ABSTRACT]. *In: GeoDaze 2009 program and abstracts : the 37th Annual Geosciences Symposium, April 2-4, 2009, Tucson, Az.* Tucson: Department of Geosciences, University of Arizona, p. 61.

Köppel, Otto

1967 21.8550 Der Grand Canyon—ein Bilderbuch der Erdgeschichte. *Schweizerische Lehrerzeitung* (Schweizerischen Lehrervereins, Zürich), 112(11/12) (March 17): 371-374. [In German, with abstract in French.]

Körmendy, Regina

2016 21.7708 Képes kőzettan kezdőknek—Homokkő. *Lelőhely: Ásványgyűjtői Hírlevél* (Hungary), 2016(5): 2-14. [Elementary article on sandstones. Grand Canyon, p. 2.] [In Hungarian.]

Kornicker, Louis S., AND Conover, John T.

1960 21.6409 Effect of high storm tide levels on beach burial of jellyfish (Scyphozoa) and other organisms. *Internationale Revue Gesamten Hydrobiologie*, 45(2): 203-214. [Introduction and cited work notes fossil jellyfish reported from Grand Canyon by Van Gundy (1951), but erreoneously notes as from Cambrian strata. No further discussion.]

Korolev, Viacheslav Sergeevich

1997 21.1771 *Sequence stratigraphy, sedimentology, and correlation of the undifferentiated Cambrian dolomites of the Grand Canyon and Lake Mead area.* Master's thesis, University of Nevada, Las Vegas, 178 pp., plate.

Korolev, Viacheslav S., AND Rowland, Stephen M.

1993 21.1773 Age and correlation of the unclassified dolomites of the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 25(5): 63-64.

1993 21.1774 Correlation of unclassified Cambrian dolomites of the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 28 (1993 Proceedings Supplement): 42-43.

1998 21.1775 Age, correlation, and sequence stratigraphy of the undifferentiated Cambrian dolomites of the Grand Canyon and Lake Mead regions [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 30(6): 13.

Kotash, Alisa

2011 21.5640 Chemical analysis and age of ash in upper Peach Springs Wash, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *In: The Fifth Annual GREAT Day, 4-12-11 : Geneseo Recognizing Excellence, Achievement and Talent.* Geneseo, New York: State University of New York, College at Geneseo, p. 31.

Kottlowski, Frank E.

1962 21.1776 Pennsylvanian rocks of southwestern New Mexico and southeastern Arizona. *In:* Branson, C. C. (ed.), *Pennsylvanian System in the United States : a symposium.* Tulsa, Oklahoma: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, pp. 331-371.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 63| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-54|

Kottlowski, Frank E., AND Havenor, Kay C.

1962 21.1777 Pennsylvanian rocks of the Mogollon Rim area, Arizona. *In:* Weber, Robert H., and Peirce, H. Wesley (eds.), Guidebook of the Mogollon Rim region, east-central Arizona. *New Mexico Geological Society, 13th Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 77-83.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-108|

Kottlowski, Frank E.; Cooley, M. E.; AND Ruhe, R. V.

1965 21.1778 Quaternary geology of the Southwest. *In:* Wright, H. E., Jr., and Frey, D. G. (eds.), *The Quaternary of the United States.* Princeton, New Jersey: Princeton University Press, pp. 287-298.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 63| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-54|

Kowallis, Bart J., AND Everett, Brent H.

1986 21.1779 Sedimentary environments of the Muddy Creek Formation near Mesquite, Nevada. *In:* Griffen, Dana T., and Phillips, W. Revell (eds.), Thrusting and extensional structures and mineralization in the Beaver Dam Mountains, southwestern Utah. *Utah Geological Association, Publication 15*, pp. 69-76.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-54|

Koynenburg, R. A.; McMillan, G. G.; AND Higgins, G. H.

1981 21.5961 *Gold and silver in stream sediments from reconnaissance of* $3 \times 10^5\ \mathrm{km}^2$ *of the western United States*. [Livermore, California]: Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, 9, 4, 9 pp. (Contract no. W-7405-Eng-48.) (UCID-19025.) [Includes concentration data for gold from sites in Marble Canyon and Grand Canyon identified only by number, pp. 3-4 of 9-p. appendix.]

Kram, Bradley Paul

2002 21.5663 *Multiple camera considerations in a view-dependent continuous level of detail algorithm.* Master's thesis, University of Regina, Saskatchewan, 97 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon terrain model.]

Kram, Bradley P., AND Shaw, Christopher D.

2003 21.6681 Multiple camera considerations in a view-dependent continuous level of detail algorithm. *Graphics Interface 2003, Halifax, Nova Scotia, 11-13 June 2003*, paper 209, 8 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon terrain model.]

Kramer, Jon M.; Erickson, Bruce R.; Lockley, Martin G.; Hunt, Adrian P.; AND Braddy, Simon J.

1995 21.6915 Pelycosaur predation in the Permian: Evidence from *Laoporus* trackways from the Coconino Sandstone with description of a new species of *Permichnium*. *In:* Lucas, Spencer G., and Heckert, Andrew B. (eds.), Early Permian footprints and facies. *New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin 6*, pp. 245-249. [The new ichnospecies, *P. coconinensis*, is described from near Seligman, Arizona.]

Krantz, Robert W.

1989 21.1780 Laramide structures of Arizona. *In:* Jenney, J. P., and Reynolds, S. J. (eds.), Geologic evolution of Arizona. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 17*, pp. 463-483.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-108|

Krapovickas, Verónica

2010 21.6370 *El rol de las trazas fósiles de tetrápodos en los modelos de icnofacies continentales en embientes de climas áridos-semiáridos.* Doctoral dissertation, Universidad de Buenos Aires, 343 pp. [See pp. 36-37, regarding Grand Canyon fossil collections examined in the American Museum of Natural History; specifically, the Coconino Sandstone ichnotaxa *Ammobatrachus turbatan*, *Dilochopodus tetradactylus*, and *Laoporus noblei*. Listed only; no discussion by taxon.] [In Spanish.]

Kreamer, David K.

2009 21.8364 Statement of David K. Kreamer, Ph.D., Professor of Hydrology, University of nevada, Las Vegas, Nevada. *In:* *H. R. 644, Grand Canyon Watersheds Protection Act of 2009 : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Eleventh Congress, First Session : Tuesday, July 21, 2009 : Serial No. 111-*

27. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 37-41. [Groundwater hydrology and quality.]

Kreamer, David K., and Fizgerald, Jim

1997 21.6421 Will the springs of the Grand Canyon dry up?—Tracking groundwater geochemically [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Forty first Annual Meeting, April 19, 1997, The University of Las Vegas, Las Vegas, Nevada. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 32(1997 Proceedings Supplement): 48-49.

Kreemer, Corné; Blewitt, Geoffrey; and Bennett, Richard A.

2010 21.6953 Present-day motion and deformation of the Colorado Plateau. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 37(10) (May): L10311, doi:101029/2010GL043374, 5 pp.

Kreichgauer, P. Damian

1902 21.6122 *Die Äquatorfrage in der Geologie.* Steyl (The Netherlands): Druck und Verlag der Missionsdruckerei, 394 pp. [Colorado River, see p. 108, and Grand Canyon, p. 275; *in passing*.] [In German.]

Kreidel, George A.

1922 21.7672 *Notes of a Catholic biologist.* St. Louis (Missouri) and London: B. Herder Book Co., 276 pp. [See p. 265, observation of "Azoic" rocks at Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Kresan, Peter L.

1987 21.1781 Arizona geology; an areal tour. *Fieldnotes* (Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology), 17(3): 2-7.

1998 21.1782 Arizona geology: An aerial tour of northern Arizona. *In:* Frisch-Gleason, Robin (compiler, ed.), Highlights of northern Arizona geology. *Arizona Geological Survey, Down-To-Earth*, (7): 27-34.

Krewedl, Dieter A.

2005 21.6738 Southern Nevada Chapter; October 27th meeting. Geology of uranium mineralized, collapse breccia pipes in the Grand Canyon area, northwestern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *GSN Newsletter* (Geological Society of Nevada), 20(8) (October): 4.

Krewedl, Dieter A., and Carisey, J. C.

1986 21.1783 Contributions to the geology of uranium-mineralized breccia pipes in northern Arizona. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 16*, pp. 179-186.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-54|

Krieger, Medora H.

1959 21.1784 Cambrian age of some of the basal Paleozoic sandstones in central Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 70: 1729.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 63| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-54|

1967 21.1785 Jerome and Prescott areas. *In:* McKee, Edwin D., Wilson, Richard F., Breed, William J., and Breed, Carol S. (eds.), Evolution of the Colorado River in Arizona; an hypothesis developed at the Symposium on Cenozoic Geology of the Colorado Plateau in Arizona, August 1964. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 44*, pp. 15-19.

Krieger, Medora H., AND Committee

1967 21.1786 Early Cenozoic structural development: Laramide structures. *In:* McKee, Edwin D., Wilson, Richard F., Breed, William J., and Breed, Carol S. (eds.), Evolution of the Colorado River in Arizona; an hypothesis developed at the Symposium on Cenozoic Geology of the Colorado Plateau in Arizona, August 1964. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 44*, pp. 30-32.

1967 21.1787 Middle Cenozoic structural development: pre-lava faulting. *In:* McKee, Edwin D., Wilson, Richard F., Breed, William J., and Breed, Carol S. (eds.), Evolution of the Colorado River in Arizona; an hypothesis developed at the Symposium on Cenozoic Geology of the Colorado Plateau in Arizona, August 1964. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 44*, pp. 33-35.

Krieski, Mark

1984 21.6013 *Earthquake hazard assessment of the State of Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 54 pp.

Kring, David A.

2011 21.7128 Miscellaneous notes regarding the geologic evolution of northern Arizona. *In:* King, David A. (trip leader), *Lunar analogue training at Meteor Crater, Arizona and the San Francisco volcanic field, AZ, April 28-May 2, 2011.* [No place]: Lunar and Planetary Institute, Center for Lunar Studies and Exploration; and Universities Space Research Association, pp. 18-38. [Cover sheet for article gives date of 2004. See "Colorado Plateau", pp. 35-37.]

Kropf, Manny; Mead, Jim I.; AND Anderson, R. Scott

2007 21.7007 Dung, diet, and the paleoenvironment of the extinct shrub-ox (*Euceratherium collinum*) on the Colorado Plateau, USA. *Quaternary Research*, 67: 143-151. [Includes references to "eastern Grand Canyon Caves" noted by archaeological site numbers.]

Krug, Warren

2014 *21.6758* Is Creation a viable model of orgins? *LSI Journal* (Lutheran Science Institute), 2014(3), 8 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [Creationist perspective.]

Kruger-Knuepfer, Joyce L.; Sbar, Marc L.; AND Brumbaugh, D. S.

1982 21.1788 Microseismicity of the Kaibab Plateau, northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 78th Annual Meeting, Seismological Society of America, Abstracts. *Earthquake Notes*, 54(1): 103.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-54|

Kruger-Knuepfer, Joyce L.; Sbar, Marc L.; AND Richardson, Randall M.

1985 21.1789 Microseismicity of the Kaibab Plateau, northern Arizona, and its tectonic implications. *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 75(2): 491-505.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-54|

Kruse, Emma

2016 21.7247 Risks of earthquakes in the western USA: The Basin and Range Province. *In:* Åslund, Henrik (ed.), *The US Cordillera Excursion 2015.* Gothenberg, Sweden: University of Gothenberg, Department of Earth Sciences, Geovetarcentrum/Earth Science Centre, pp. 114-123. (University of Gothenberg, Department of Earth Sciences, Report, 2016 C122.) (Göteborgs Universitet. Naturvetenskapliga fakulteten.) [Includes Colorado Plateau in western Grand Canyon region.]

Kruse, Sarah; McNutt, Marcia; Phipps-Morgan, Jason; AND Royden, Leigh

1991 21.3907 Lithospheric extension near Lake Mead, Nevada: A model for ductile flow in the lower crust. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 96(B3): 4435-4456.

Krylov, I. N., AND Vasuna, R. A. [Крылов, И. Н.; Васуна, Р. А.]

1975 21.4757 Ревнейший следы жизни на Земли [Drevneishiy sledy zhizni na Zemly] [The oldest traces of life on earth]. *Стратиграфия Палеонтология* [*Stratigrafiya Paleontologiya*] [Stratigraphic Paleontology], 6: 60-92. [In Russian.]

Kubischta, Frauke

2009 21.4768 SGS-USA-Excursion 4.—23.9.2009; 27 people, 20 days, 4 states, 6438 km and 10 hotels, plus geology from the Precambrian until the present day. *Geologi* (Suomen Geologinen Seura [Geological Society of Finland]), 61: 186-189. [English version seen.]

Kull, Ulrich

1977 21.6404 Die Fossilien des Präkambriums. *Naturwissenschaftliche Rundschau*, 30(6): 209-215. [Chuar Group, Grand Canyon, pp. 213-214.] [In German.]

Kumar, Vivek

2016 21.7344 Study on turquoise and bright sky-blue appearing freshwater bodies. *International Journal of Geology, Earth and Environmental Sciences* (Centre for Info Bio Technology, Rajasthan, India), 6(1) (January/April): 119-128. [Includes Havasu Creek, Grand Canyon, pp. 120, 125.]

Kunaver, Jurij

2001 21.3894 The American geomorphology before W. M. Davis, with special regard to J. W. Powell and G. K. Gilbert. Ameriška geomorfologija pred W. M. Davisom s posebnim ozirom na J. W. Powella in G. K. Gilberta. *Geografski Zbornik* (Slovenska Akademija Znanosti in Umetnosti, Ljubljana, Slovenia), 41: 167-181. [In Slovenian, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Kunz, George Frederick

1920 21.5378 Platinum. *In:* Roush, G. A. (ed.), *The mineral industry : its statistics, technology and trade during 1919. Volume 28 : Supplementing Volumes 1 to 27.* New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., pp. 549-567. [Grand Canyon, p. 556.]

Kurie, A. E.

1966 21.1790 Recurrent structural disturbance of Colorado Plateau margin near Zion National Park, Utah. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 77: 867-871.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 63| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-54|

Kurtén, Björn, AND Anderson, Elaine

1980 21.1791 *Pleistocene mammals of North America.* New York: Columbia University Press, 442 pp. [Includes Anita, Arizona.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-54|

Kurtén, Björn, AND Werdelin, Lars

1988 21.1792 A review of the genus *Chasmaporthetes* Hay, 1921 (Carnivora, Hyaenidae). *Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology*, 8(1): 46-66. [Includes Anita, Arizona.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-54|

Kusky, Timothy

2005 21.8096 *Encyclopedia of earth science.* New York: Facts On File, Inc., 510 pp. (Facts On File Science Library.) [See "Grand Canyon", p. 181.]

Kuyper, J. [Kuyper, Jacob]

1874 21.8268 *Handboek van natuurkundige aardrijksbeschrijving.* Gorinchem: J. Noorduyn en Zoon, 171 pp. [Under "Invloed der rivieren op de aard-oppervlakte", see p. 94: "Grillig is de loop der stroomen ongetwijfeld . . . of den blik wendt naar de diepe insnijdingen, welke sommige stroomen in de hardste rotsen boorden, waarvan de Rio Colorado en andere Noord-Amerikaansche stroomen de krachtigste bewijzen leveren, in hunne honderde meters diepe en mijlen lange „canons“, zooals men die woeste, enge dalen noemt . . .” (ENTIRE NOTE). Also see in list of world rivers, “Colorado” (p. 100).] [In Dutch.]

Kvet, Radan

1981 21.1793 PER-system analysis of morphology of the Grand Canyon region [ABSTRACT]. *In:* O’Leary, Dennis W. (ed.), *et al.*, Proceedings of the Third International Conference on Basement Tectonics (May 15-19, 1978, Durango, Colorado). *Proceedings of the International Congress on Basement Tectonics*, (3): 149.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-54|

Kwarteng, Andrews Mensah Yaw [Kwarteng, Andy Yaw]

1988 21.1794 *Remote sensing applied to the exploration for uranium-mineralized breccia pipes in northwestern Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Texas at El Paso, 212 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-54|

Kwarteng, Andy Yaw, AND Chavez, Pat S., Jr.

1989 21.1796 Digital image processing of airborne geophysical data for uranium-mineralized breccia pipes exploration in northwestern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *28th International Geological Congress, Abstracts*, 2: 248.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-54|

1990 21.1797 Digital image processing of airborne geophysical data for uranium-mineralized breccia pipes exploration in northwestern Arizona. *Geophysics*, 55(8): 965-976.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-108|

Kwarteng, Andy Yaw; Chavez, Pat S., Jr.; Wenrich, Karen J.; AND Goodell, Philip C.

1988 21.1798 Application of Landsat thematic mapper digital data to the exploration for uranium mineralized breccia pipes in northwestern Arizona. *In:* Rogers, Robert A. (chairperson), *Proceedings of the Sixth Thematic Conference on Remote Sensing for Exploration Geology : applications, technology, economics*, Volume 1, pp. 239-248.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-108|

Kwiatkowski, Chad Joseph

2018 21.7637 Getting teachers in the field: A student perspective of the 2018 GSA Geology of Arizona GeoTeachers workshop [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(6): doi:10.1130/abs/2018AM-325120. [Field sites included Grand Canyon.]

L

Labrot, Philippe

2006 21.4708 *Microscopie à force atomique de microfossiles précambriens.* Doctoral dissertation, Université d'Orleans, 261 pp. [See p. 12.] [In French.]

Lachenbruch, A. H., AND **Sass, J. H.**

1978 21.1799 Models of an extending lithosphere and heat flow in the Basin and Range province. *In:* Smith, R. B., and Eaton, G. P. (eds.), Cenozoic tectonics and regional geophysics of the western Cordillera. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 152*, pp. 209-250.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 63| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-55|

Lachniet, Matthew S.; Tobin, Benjamin W.; Asmerom, Yemane; Polyak, Victor J.; AND **Dee, Sylvia**

2020 21.8132 Grand Canyon paleoclimate and the deglacial activation of the North American monsoon [ABSTRACT]. *In: American Geophysical Union, Fall Meeting, Online Everywhere, 1-17 December 2020*, PP048-07. [*NOTE*: The 2020 AGU Fall Meeting was moved to an all-virtual presence online due to the COVID-19 pandemic, with abstracts accessible through https://agu.confex.com/agu/fm20/meetingapp.cgi.]

Ladd, Gary

NO DATE 21.6105 *Grand Canyon : bare essentials of geology.* Page, Arizona: Laddscapes Press, 40 pp. [Cover adds: "Featuring the Grand Canyon Geology Control Panel".]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Ranney, 2010, ITEM NO. 30.628

1984 21.1800 *Geology of the Grand Canyon.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, [16 pp.]. (The Rim Trail series.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-55|

2000 21.3630 Geologic history—the big picture as seen by an amateur [ABSTRACT]. [No imprint], 3 pp. [Distributed with *2000 Guides Training Seminar* materials, Grand Canyon River Guides, Marble Canyon, Arizona, April 2000.]

2001 21.3682 Earth's secret past; geologists sleuth for clues in the Grand Canyon's "back alley". *Arizona Highways*, 77(3) (March): 6-13. [Nankoweap area.]

Lahr, Daniel J. G.; Bosak, Tanja; Lara, Enrique; AND **Mitchell, Edward A. D.**

2015 21.6810 The Phanerozoic diversification of silica-cycling testate amoebae and its possible links to changes in terrestrial ecosystems. *PeerJ*, 3: e1234, doi:10.7717/peerj.1234, 19 pp. [Includes notes of Chuar Group of Grand Canyon.]

Laitala, Jaakko

2007	21.7704	Geologinen Grand Tour—Vasara ry:n ekskursio USA:n länsiosiin 1.9.-8.10.2006. *Geologi* (Suomen Geologinen Seura [Geological Society of Finland]), 59: 50-58. [Includes Grand Canyon (p. 57).] [In Finnish.]

Lakes, Arthur

1899	21.5239	*Prospecting for gold and silver in North America.* Scranton, Pennsylania: The Colliery Engineer Co., 3rd ed., 287 pp. [Under "Geological Sections of Colorado": "One of the most remarkable *vertical* sections in the world is in the grand cañon of the Colorado River, where the stupendous cliffs show, in one face, a thickness of some 6,000 to 7,000 feet of strata, representing several geological periods, but by no means a complete section of all that is known of the earth's crust." (ENTIRE NOTE, without indication that this described locale is in Arizona)]
1904	21.6512	"The Copper Deposits of the Kaibab Plateau, Arizona. By E. P. Jennings, (American Institute of Mining Engineers.)" *In:* Epitome of Geologic Literature [section authored by Lakes]. *Mining Reporter* (Denver), 50(14) (October 6): 360-361. [Abstract of Jennings (1904, ITEM NO. 21.1599).]
1904	21.1801	A trip through Arizona; interesting desert scenery and the relation it bears to the geology and mining interests of the region. *Mines and Minerals*, 24(8) (March): 356-358. [Chiefly regarding the natural history and geology of the region accessed by rail between Ash Fork and Phoenix, but includes general remarks about the Grand Canyon (p. 356).] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 63| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-55|
1913	21.6148	Freehand sketching in the mining and engineering field. *Mining Science*, 68 (August): 73, 74 [frontispiece], 92-96. [See p. 95: "How the art of pictorial sketching may combine with that of geological research is well shown in the line skethes of Mr. W. H. Holmes, artist and geologist on the Hayden survey, who excelled in both capacities. His drawing of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado in Hayden's atlas is the most wonderful geological sketch, we believe, on record." (ENTIRE NOTE) Confused with Holmes' affiliation and C. E. Dutton's atlas, a product of the Powell survey.]

Lalomov, Alex

2003	*21.7445*	[Remarks on ages of Grand Canyon rocks.] *In:* Vail, Tom, *Grand Canyon : a different view.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, p. 18.
2003	*21.7461*	[Remarks on the Great Unconformity.] *From:* Grand Canyon; the rocks [SECTION]. *In:* Vail, Tom, *Grand Canyon : a different view.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, p. 44.
2018	*21.7446*	[Remarks on ages of Grand Canyon rocks.] *In:* 湯姆 韦尔 [Vail, Tom], **大峡谷 : 一个非凡的视野** [Dà xiágǔ : yīgè fēifán de shìyě] [Grand Canyon : an extraordinary vision]. Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, p. 18. [In the translation of Vail's (2003) *Grand Canyon : a different view*.] [In Chinese.]

2018 *21.7462* [Remarks on the Great Unconformity.] *From:* Grand Canyon; the rocks [SECTION]. *In:* 湯姆 韦尔 [Vail, Tom], 大峡谷 ： 一个非凡的视野 [Dà xiágǔ : yīgè fēifán de shìyě] [Grand Canyon : an extraordinary vision]. Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, p. 44. [In the translation of Vail’s (2003) *Grand Canyon : a different view*.] [In Chinese.]

Lamar, Donald L.

1964 21.1802 Geology of the Wupatki blowhole system. *Plateau*, 37: 35-40.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 63| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-55|

Lamb, Melissa A.; Beard, L. Sue; Dragos, Malia; Hanson, Andrew D.; Hickson, Thomas A.; Umhoefer, Paul J.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Sitton, Mark E.; Dunbar, Nelia; AND McIntosh, William

2017 21.7311 Provenance and paleogeography of the Rainbow Garden Formation and coeval deposits: Stratigraphic evidence for tectonic activity at ~19 Ma and internal drainage instead of throughgoing paleorivers on the southwestern Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 49(6), Session 187, doi:10.1130/abs/2017AM-303937.

Lamb, Michael P.; Howard, Alan D.; Johnson, Joel; Whipple, Kelin X.; Dietrich, William E.; AND Perron, J. Taylor

2006 21.8440 Can springs cut canyons into rock? *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 111: e07002, doi:10.1029/2005JE002663, 18 pp. [Includes modeling of shaded-relief topography in a portion of Grand Canyon in the village-Phantom Ranch area (pp. 13-14).]

Lammerts, Walter E., AND Howe, George F.

1987 *21.4236* Creation Research Society studies on Precambrian pollen—Part II: Experiments on atmospheric pollen contamination of microscope slides. *Creation Research Society Quarterly*, 23 (March): 151-153. [For Part I see Howe (1986, ITEM NO. 21.4235); Part III, Howe *et al.* (1988, ITEM NO. 21.4237).]

Lamons, R. C.

1990 21.1803 Laramide displacement between the Colorado Plateau and the North American plate: Structural evidence from the Gunnison region of Colorado [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 71(43): 1594.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-108|

Lancaster, Daniel S.

2011 21.6736 *Correlation of earthquakes with seismogenic faults along the northern Arizona seismic belt, southwestern margin of the Colorado Plateau.* Master’s thesis, Baylor University, 98 pp.

Lancaster, Daniel S.; Cronin, Vincent S.; AND Brumbaugh, David S.

2010	21.5350	Seismo-lineament analysis of the Kanab-Fredonia area of the southern Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 42(5): 471.
2010	21.5953	Correlation of earthquakes with faults along the southwestern margin of the Colorado Plateau, northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 13-17 December*, Abstract T21E-2216.

Lance, John F.

1954	21.1804	Age of the Bidahochi formation, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 65: 1276. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 63| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-55|
1958	21.1805	Precambrian rocks of northern Arizona. *New Mexico Geological Society, 9th Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 66-70. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 63| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-55|
1960	21.1806	Stratigraphic and structural position of Cenozoic fossil localities in Arizona. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 3*, pp. 155-159. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-108|

Landais, Patrick

1986	21.1807	Geochemical analyses of the organic matters associated with the breccia pipes in the Grand Canyon area [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 18(5): 389. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-55|
1989	21.7088	Evidence for bacterial degradation of hydrocarbons in uranium deposits. *Terra Nova*, 1(2) (March): 163-171.
1996	21.6344	Organic geochemistry of sedimentary uranium ore deposits. *Ore Geology Reviews*, 11: 33-51. [Refers to Arizona breccia pipes.]

Landais, Patrick; Brosse, E.; Carisey, J. C.; Meyer, A. J.; AND Pagel, M.

1985	21.1808	Combined use of fluid inclusions, fission tracks, organic matter analyses and computer modelling for assessing the thermal history of Permian formations (Grand Canyon region, Arizona, U.S.A.) [ABSTRACT]. *Chemical Geology*, 70: 185. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-55|

Landais, Patrick; Meyer, A.; Carisey, J. C.; Krewedl, D. A.; Brosse, E.; AND Forbes, P.

1989	21.1809	Geothermal analyses of the breccia pipes (Arizona); organic matter, fluid inclusions, fission tracks and computerized modeling [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Muller-Kahle, E., chairperson, *Uranium resources and geology of North America : proceedings of a technical committee meeting.* IAEA-Tecdoc report IAE-TECDOC-500, p. 239. (Meeting September 1-3, 1987, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan, Canada.)

Landes, Kenneth K.

1935 21.4736 Age and distribution of pegmatites [part 1]. *American Mineralogist*, 20(2) (February): 81-105. [See pp. 82, 96.]

Lane, A. A.; Braddy, S. J.; Briggs, D. E. G.; AND Elliott, D. K.

2003 21.3915 A new trace fossil from the Middle Cambrian of the Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA. *Palaeontology*, 46(Part 5): 987-997. [*Bicavichnites martini*, new ichnogenus, new ichnospecies; from the Bright Angel Shale.]

Lane, Abigail

2000 21.6339 1999; Burgess Shale arthropods—walking techniques and fossil trackways. *In:* Sylvester-Bradley Awards. *The Palaeontology Newsletter* (The Palaeontological Association, United Kingdom), (43): 22-23. [Funding award to enable "examination of trackway specimens housed at the U.S. National Museum of Natural History and the Museum of Northern Arizona, and collection of new material from the Tapeats Sandstone and Bright Angel Shale Formations of the Grand Canyon, revealing a wide range of trackway morphologies preserved in these Cambrian deposits." (p. 22) Compares to Burgess Shale ichnofossils.]

Lane, Charles L.

1977 21.1810 *Pennsylvanian-Permian stratigraphy of west-central Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 120 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 63| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-55|

1979 21.1811 Regional correlation of the Esplanade Sandstone, west-central Arizona. *In:* Baars, D. L. (ed.), Permianland. *Four Corners Geological Society, 9th Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 81-86.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 63| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-55|

Lane, Michael E.

1980 21.4293 Mining activity. *In:* Bush, Alfred L., and Lane, Michael E., Preliminary report on the mineral-resource potential of the Vermilion Cliffs-Paria Canyon Instant Study Area, Coconino County, Arizona, and Kane County, Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 80-1056*, p. 8.

1980 21.4294 Mining districts and mineralized areas. *In:* Bush, Alfred L., and Lane, Michael E., Preliminary report on the mineral-resource potential of the Vermilion Cliffs-Paria Canyon Instant Study Area, Coconino County, Arizona, and Kane County, Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 80-1056*, pp. 16-20.

1982 21.4272 Mineral resources of the Emmett Wash Wilderness Study Area, Coconino County, Arizona. *U.S. Bureau of Mines, Mineral Land Assessment MLA 30-82*, 4 pp., 1 plate.

1982 21.4273 Mineral-resource potential of the Paria Plateau Wilderness Study Area, Coconino County, Arizona. *U.S. Bureau of Mines, Mineral Land Assessment MLA 63-82*, 12 pp., 1 plate.

1984 21.5357 Mineral investigation of the Pigeon Canyon, Snap Point, nevershine Mesa, and Last Chance Wilderness Study Areas (BLM), Mohave county, Arizona. *U.S. Bureau of Mines, Mineral Land Assessment MLA 8-84*, 61 pp. [Bureau of Land Management.]

Lang, Walter

NO DATE *21.4481* (ED.) *Violence in the bottom of Grand Canyon.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: Bible-Science Association, tract.

1974 *21.4482* (ED.) *How old is the Grand Canyon?* Minneapolis, Minnesota: Bible-Science Association, tract.

1974 *21.4483* (ED.) *Lessons taught by minifossils in the Grand Canyon.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: Bible-Science Association, tract.

Lange, Arthur L.

1953 21.1812 Grand Canyon reconnaissance. *Cave Studies* (Cave Research Association), (1): 5-7.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 63| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-55|

1955 21.1813 The role of caves in dating Grand Canyon. *Plateau*, 27(3): 1-7.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 63| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-55| GUIDON 382

1956 21.1814 Woodchuck remains in northern Arizona caves. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 37: 289-291.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-55|

1956 21.1815 Cave evolution in Marble Gorge of the Colorado River. *Plateau*, 29: 13-21.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 63| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-55| GUIDON 383

1959 21.1816 Introductory notes on the changing geometry of cave structures. *Cave Studies* (Cave Research Association), (11): 69-90.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 63| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-55|

1959 21.7606 “Llopis Llado, N. Sobre el karst actual y fosil de la terminación oriental de la Sierra de Cuera y sus yacimientos de hierro y manganeso. *Speleon*. tomo 9, #3/4, p. 3-59, Julio/Diciembre 1958.” *Cave Notes*, 1(2) (March/April): 7-8. [Overview of a paper that is not pertinent to this bibliography; but Lange includes a personal note pertaining to manganese oxides seen in the Cave of the Domes, Grand Canyon, and reniform hematite in nearby caves.]

1959 21.1817 “Maull, Otto. *Handbuch der Geomorphologie.* 2d Edition. 600 p. Vienna: Vlg. Franz Deuticke. 1958. (Part III: Der Formenschatz des Karstes und die Karstlandschaft. p.

291-325." *Cave Notes*, 1(6): 23-24. [Book review, with figure (p. 24), "American examples of some karst land forms discussed by Maull. (From the field sketches of A. Lange)", that includes Grand Canyon examples.] [In English.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-55|
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Lange, ITEM NO. 30.170

1961 21.1818 Grand Canyon cave studies in August, 1961. *Cave Notes*, 3(5): 38.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 63| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-55|

1962 21.1819 Grand Canyon cave provinces [ABSTRACT]. *Cave Notes*, 4: 42-43.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 63| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-55|

Langenheim, Ralph L., Jr.

1963 21.1820 Mississippian stratigraphy in southwestern Utah and adjacent parts of Nevada and Arizona. *In:* Heylmun, Edgar B. (ed.), Geology of southwestern Utah; transition between Basin-Range and Colorado Plateau provinces. *Intermountain Association of Petroleum Geologists, 12th Annual Field Conference, 1963, Guidebook.* Salt Lake City: Utah Geological and Mineral Survey, pp. 30-41.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 63| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-55|

Langenheim, Ralph L., Jr., AND Schulmeister, M. K.

1987 21.8542 Virgin River Gorge: Boundary between the Colorado Plateau and the Great Basin in northwesetern Arizona. *In:* Hill, Mason L. (ed.), Cordilleran Section of the Geological Society of America. *Geological Society of America, Centennial Field Guide Volume 1*, pp. 43-48.

Lanphere, M. A., AND Wasserburg, G. J.

1963 21.1821 Some ages in the Precambrian of Arizona, Nevada and Utah [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 73*, p. 45.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 63| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-55|

Lanser, Richard D.

2009 *21.4647* Making sense of the days of Peleg. *Bible and Spade*, 22(2) (Spring): 51-64. [See p. 56.] [Creationist perspective.]

Lanzirotti, A.; Sutton, S. R.; Rasbury, E. T.; Becker, M.; AND Hanson, G. N.

2001 21.6586 Coupled U-Pb isotopic studies and synchrotron x-ray microbeam analysis of geologic systems [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 82(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract V42F-10. [Data examples include "[a]ndradite garnets from the Grand Canyon Supergroup".]

Lapparent, Albert de

1885 21.1822 *Traité de géologie.* Paris: Librairie F. Savy, 1280 pp. [See pp. 204-205, 1225.] [In French.]

1893 21.1823 *Traité de géologie. Troisième edition, entièrement refondue. Première partie : phénomènes actuels. Deuxième partie : géologie proprement dite.* Paris: Masson et Cie., 2 volumes, pp. 1-567, 579-1645. [See part 1, pp. 176, 179-182; part 2, pp. 746, 906, 1546.] [*NOTE*: The 3rd edition was released with imprint of Paris, Librairie F. Savy, on the title-pages, but with Masson et Cie. pasted over the imprints on the covers.] [In French.]

1896 21.6610 *Leçons de géographie physique.* Paris: Masson et Cie, 590 pp. [See pp. 111, 157-159, 558.] [In French.]

1898 21.4869 *Leçons de géographie physique.* Paris: Masson et Cie, 718 pp. [See pp. 116, 166-169.] [In French.]

1900 21.4868 *Traité de géologie. Quatrième édition, refondue et considèrarlement augmentée.* Paris: Masson et Cie., 2 volumes [printed in fascicules], pp. 1-1240, 1241-1911 + Errata. [In French.]

1903 21.5044 *Abrégé de géologie.* Paris: Masson et Cie, 5th ed., 424 pp. [See pp. 27-29.] [In French.]

1907 21.5811 *Leçons de géographie physique.* Paris: Masson et Cie, 3rd ed., revised and expanded, 728 pp. [See pp. 116, 128, 145, 163-166.] [In French.]

1917 21.5057 La région occidentale de l'Amérique du Nord. *In:* Daniels, Francis, *French scientific reader.* New York: Oxford University Press, American Branch; and London, Toronto, Melbourne, and Bombay: Humphrey Milford, pp. 81-110, 551-558. [In French.]

Larkin, S. P.; McCarthy, J.; AND Fuis, G. S.

1988 21.1824 Crustal structure of the Basin and Range/Colorado Plateau transition zone in central Arizona; preliminary results from seismic refraction [ABSTRACT]. *Seismological Research Letters*, 59(1): 50.

Larsen, Brendan B.; Cole, Kenneth L.; AND Worobey, Michael

2018 21.7583 Ancient DNA provides evidence of 27,000-year-old papillomavirus infection and long-term codivergence with rodents. *Virus Evolution*, 4(1): vey014, 8 pp. + Supplementary Data online ("Supplementary Figure S1, Phylogenetic relationship of all papillomavirus genomes isolated from vertebrates" and Supplementary Table (Excel file), https://academic.oup.com/ve/article/4/1/vey014/5039640#supplementary-data). [*Neotoma*, cf. *N. cinerea*; *N. lepida*. "The packrat middens analyzed for this study were originally collected in 1979 from a cliff at 1770 m of elevation on the south arm of Poston Butte, just east of Chuar Valley in the Grand Canyon, Arizona (36° 10′ 27″ N.; 111° 54′ 5″ W)" (p. 4).]

Larsen, Esper S.

1921 21.4867 The microscopic determination of the nonopaque minerals. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 679*, 294 pp. [See p. 133, serpentinite (chrysotile asbestos) from Bass Mine.]

Larsen, Suzanne, AND Mitchell, Dan

2002 21.6886 (COMPILERS, EDS.) *Department of Geological Sciences, University of Colorado, 1902-2002 : 100 years of excellence, October 25, 2002 : art and artifacts in the Benson Earth Sciences Building.* [No place]: University of Colorado, Department of Geological Sciences, [16] pp. [including wraps]. [Brochure for walking tour.] [See "Instruction Room", displaying "Representations of Grand Canyon formations" by William Wallace Carson, oil and pastel on silica sand: "Coconiño" [*sic*] and "Nankoweap" (illustrated obliquely). And see "First Floor Hall", photographs by Christopher Brown, including: "Colorado River in Grand Canyon, from the Toroweap Overlook, looking east", "Colorado River in Grand Canyon, from the South Rim, looking east from Desert View Tower", and "Wave in Vishnu Schist, Clear Creek, Grand Canyon, Arizona" (photographs depicted in oblique view of hallway but are not individually discernable.]

Larson, A. R.

1966 21.1825 *Stratigraphy and paleontology of the Moenkopi Formation in southern Nevada.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Los Angeles, 267 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 63| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-55|

Larson, Edwin E.; Ozima, M.; AND Bradley, W. C.

1975 21.1826 Late Cenozoic basic volcanism in northwestern Colorado and its implications concerning tectonism and the origin of the Colorado River system. *In:* Curtis, B. F. (ed.), Cenozoic history of the southern Rocky Mountains. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 144*, pp. 155-178.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 64| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-55|

Larson, Edwin E.; Patterson, Penny E.; Amini, M. Hassan; AND Rosenbaum, Joseph

1986 21.1827 Petrology, chemistry, and revised age of the late Precambrian Cardenas Lava, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 18(5): 389-390.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-55|

Larson, Edwin E.; Patterson, Penny E.; AND Mutschler, F. E.

1994 21.1828 Lithology, chemistry, age, and origin of the Proterozoic Cardenas Basalt, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Precambrian Research*, 65(1/4): 255-276.

Larson, Edwin E.; Patterson, Penny E.; AND Rosenbaum, Joseph G.

1978 21.1829 Concerning the origin, chemistry, and age of the Precambrian lavas in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 59: 1212.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 64| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-56|

Larson, E. R., AND Langenheim, Ralph L., Jr.

1979 21.1830 The Mississippian and Pennsylvanian (Carboniferous) Systems in the United States—Nevada; with a section on Paleontology by J. Lintz, Jr. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1110-BB*, pp. BB1-BB19 (Lintz: pp. BB13-BB17).
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 64| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-56|

Larson, Phillip H.; Meek, Norman; Douglass, John; Dorn, Ronald I.; AND Seong, Yeong Bae

2017 21.8470 How rivers get across mountains: Transverse drainages. *American Association of Geographers, Annals*, 107(2) (March): 274-283. [Includes Grand Canyon and Kaibab Plateau.] [With abstracts in English, Chinese, and Spanish.]

Larsson, Sofia

2014 21.7153 October 12: Kanab-Grand Canyon. *In:* Andersson, Emil, Ackervall, Eric, Enegren, Per, Karlsson, Christian, Lagenbach, Andreas, Larsson, Sofia, Medan, Vladimir, Partalo, Dario, Disa Rikardsdottir, Stål, Tobias, Thorsson, Sebastian, Wennerström, Andreas, and Öhrling, Christian, *US-Cordillera Excursion 2013.* (Per Enegren and Andreas Wennerström, eds.) Gothenberg, Sweden: University of Gothenberg, Department of Earth Sciences, pp. 17-19. (University of Gothenberg, Department of Earth Sciences, Report, 2014 C106.) (Göteborgs Universitet. Naturvetenskapliga fakulteten.) [In Swedish.]

LaSala, Blase; Sankey, Temuulen; Springer, Abraham; AND Nebel, Mark

2023 21.8505 Three-dimensional chracterization of a deep karst aquifer beneath the North rim of the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 55(6): abstract 154-7 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2023AM-396089).

Lassiter, Linda Sue; Tweet, Justin S.; Sundberg, Frederick A.; Foster, John R.; AND Bergman, P. J.

2020 21.8032 Chapter 5. Paleozoic invertebrate paleontology of Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Santucci, Vincent L., and Tweet, Justin S. (eds.), *Grand Canyon National Park : centennial paleontological resource inventory (non-sensitive version).* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Stewardship and Science, pp. 109-236. (Volume: *Natural Resource Report NPS/GRCA/NRR—2020/2103*.)

2021 21.8257 Paleozoic invertebrate paleontology of Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Santucci, Vincent L., and Tweet, Justin S. (eds.), Grand Canyon National Park centennial paleontological resource inventory; a century of fossil discovery and research. *Utah Geological Association, Special Publication 1*, pp. [unnumbered page facing 73], 73-

104, A1-A42, B1-B22, C1-C4, D1 (pagination is contiguous). [Reset reprinting of Lassiter *et al.* (2020, ITEM NO. 21.8032).]

Lasson, Glen D.

1953 21.4414 *Preliminary report on the geology : the Marble Canyon, mile 39.5 damsite.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. [Marble Canyon Dam.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 64| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-56|

1959 21.5466 Engineering geology of Glen Canyon dam site, Colorado River, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 70: 1731.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 64| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-56|

Lasson, Glen D.; Gardiner, W. J.; AND Wilson, R. L.

1951 21.4415 *Reconnaissance geologic report, Marble Canyon damsites, mile 32.8 and mile 39.5.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. [Marble Canyon Dam.]

Lathrop, Alison S., AND Ebbett, Ballard E.

2006 21.7136 An inexpensive, concentrated field experience across the Cordillera. *Journal of Geoscience Education*, 54(2) (March): 165-171. [Transect from region of Flagstaff, Arizona, to the Sierra Mountains, California, including South Rim of Grand Canyon and Grapevine Mesa.]

Lathrop, Erin C.

2018 21.7559 *Understanding the Late Mesoproterozoic earth system from the oldest strata in Grand Canyon: C-isotope stratigraphy and facies analysis of the 1254 Ma Bass Formation, Grand Canyon Supergroup, AZ., USA.* Master's thesis, Utah State University, 147 pp.

Lathrop, Erin C.; Dehler, Carol M.; Anderson, Jordan C.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Hagadorn, James W.; Pulsipher, Mikaela A.; Crossey, Laura J.; Timmons, J. Michael; AND Newell, Dennis L.

2017 21.7302 Not-so-boring Bass: C-isotope stratigraphy and facies analysis of the Mesoproterozoic Bass formation, Grand Canyon, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 49(6), Session 279, doi:10.1130/abs/2017AM-303484.

Lathrop, Erin C.; Dehler, Carol M.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Crossey, Laura J.; Anderson, Jordan C.; Pulsipher, Mikaela A.; AND Timmons, J. Michael

2016 21.7058 Capturing changes in the Mesoproterozoic earth system: $\delta^{13}C_{carb}$ and $^{87}Sr/^{86}Sr$ stratigraphy of the ~1254 Ma Bass Formation, Grand Canyon Supergroup, AZ., USA [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 112-5, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-287008.

Lattimore, G. M.; Carden, R. S.; AND Fischer, T.

1987 21.4755 Grand Canyon directional drilling and waterline project. *SPE/IADC Drilling Conference, 15-18 March 1987, New Orleans, Louisiana*, paper 16169-MS, 10 pp. [Water pipeline construction. Society of Petroleum Engineers; International Association of Drilling Contractors.]

Laudermilk, J. D. [Laudermilk, Jerome Douglass] [Laudermilk, Jerry]

1942 21.1831 Cave of the giant sloths. (Photographs by Hulbert Burroughs.) *Desert Magazine*, 6(1) (November): 24-28. [Rampart Cave.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 64| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-56|

1944 21.1834 Fossil weather. *Desert Magazine*, 7(11) (September): 19-23.

1948 21.1832 They left their prints in stone. *Desert Magazine*, 12(2) (December): 22-24. [Fossil plants in Hermit Shale, Grand Canyon.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 64| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-56|

Laudermilk, J. D., AND Munz, P. A. [Laudermilk, Jerome Douglass, AND Munz, Philip Alexander]

1938 21.1833 Plants in the dung of *Nothrotherium* from Rampart and Muav Caves, Arizona. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 487*, pp. 271-281.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 64| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-56| FQ12A:146 [offprint]

Lausen, Carl

1936 21.6058 The occurrence of minute quantities of mercury in the Chinle shales at Lees Ferry, Arizona. *Economic Geology*, 31(6) (September/October): 610-617.

Lauzon, H. R. [Lauzon, Hubert “Bert” Raul]

1934 21.1835 Is there gold in the canyon? *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(10) (January): 233-234.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 64| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-56|

Lawson, Andrew C.

1913 21.5780 The gold of the Shinarump at Paria. *Economic Geology*, 8(5) (August): 434-448.

1930 21.1836 The classification and correlation of pre-Cambrian rocks. *University of California, Department of Geological Sciences, Bulletin*, 19: 275-293.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 64| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-56|

Lawson, Carol, AND Lazarus, Mary Ellen

1998	21.3908	Science challenge questions and answers. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 98-507-A*. [See questions 12-15, 49-51, 87, 117.] ["An audio version of this report is available from the USGS Earth Science Information Center at 345 Middlefield Road, Menlo Park, CA 94025-3591."]

Lawson, William

1874	21.5512	*Text-book of physical geography.* Edinburgh: Oliver and Boyd, and London: Simpkin, Marshall, and Co., 380, 2 pp. + advertisements. [See pp. 74, 231-232.]

Lay, Thorne; Ritsema, Jeroen; Ammon, Charles J.; AND Wallace, Terry

1994	21.6328	Rapid source-mechanism analysis of the April 29, 1993 Cataract Creek (M_w = 5.3), northern Arizona earthquake. *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 84(2) (April): 451-457.

Lazear, Gregory D.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Aslan, Andres; AND Kelley, Shari

2013	21.6277	Denudation and flexural isostatic response of the Colorado Plateau and southern Rocky Mountains region since 10 Ma. *Geosphere*, 9(4) (August): 792-814 + Supplemental Files 1-6 online (one Excel file and five .xyz files), http://geosphere.gsapubs.org/content/9/4/792/suppl/DC1.

Lazear, Gregory D.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Aslan, Andres; Schmandt, Brandon; AND CREST Working Group

2010	21.5431	Denudational flexural isostacy of the Colorado Plateau: Implications for incision rates and tectonic uplift [ABSTRACT]. *In: CR_Evolution_2: Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System II Workshop: May 24-26, 2010, Flagstaff, Arizona*, 6 pp. [Colorado Rockies Experiment and Seismic Transects.]
2011	21.5563	Denudational flexural isostacy of the Colorado Plateau: Implications for incision rates and tectonic uplift. *In:* Beard, L. Sue, Karlstrom, Karl E., Young, Richard A., and Billingsley, George H. (eds.), CRevolution 2—Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System, workshop abstracts; May 24-26, 2010, U.S. Geological Survey, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1210*, pp. 287-295. [Colorado Rockies Experiment and Seismic Transects.]

Lazor, David

2004	21.6398	2004 HGS Grand Canyon trip. *The Bulletin* (Houston Geological Society, Houston, Texas), 47(1) (September): 41, 43. [Report.]
2007	21.7195	Review of 2006 HGS Grand Canyon geology field trip. *HGS Bulletin* (Houston Geological Society, Houston, Texas), 49(5) (January): 27, 29, 31-32, 37, 39, 41. [Author credit given in issue Table of Contents (p. 1).] [Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon, Lees Ferry to Whitmore pad.]

Le Conte, Joseph[90]

1878 21.1837 *Elements of geology : a text-book for colleges and for the general reader.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., 588 pp. [See frontispiece, pp. 15-17.]

1882 21.1838 *Elements of geology: a text-book for colleges and for the general reader.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., 2nd, revised ed., 633 pp. [See frontispiece, pp. 15-17.]

1886 21.5206 On the permanence of continents and ocean-basins, with special reference to the formation and development of the North American continent. *Geological Magazine*, New Series, Decade 3, 3(3) (March): 97-101.

1886 21.5830 A post-Tertiary elevation of the Sierra Nevada shown by the river beds. *American Journal of Science*, Series 3, 32 (September): 167-181. ("Presented to the National Academy of Science, April 24, 1886. Read at Washington, May 3.") [Includes Grand Canyon.]

1887 21.1839 *A compend of geology.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., 399 pp. (Appleton's Science Text-Books.) [See pp. 18-19.]

1896 21.8274 *Elements of geology : a text-book for colleges and for the general reader.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., 4th ed., revised and enlarged.
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Gilbert, 1896, ITEM NO. 30.857

1899 21.7838 The Ozarkian and is significance in theoretical geology. *Journal of Geology*, 7(6) (September/October): 525-544. [See p. 528: "The canyon-cutting [of the "plateau region"] is certainly post-Miocene. The outer canyon (of the Grand Canyon) ten to fifteen miles wide and 3000 feet deep, belongs to the Pliocene; while the inner gorge, 3000 [*sic*] feet deep but very narrow, belongs to the post-Pliocene, *i. e.*, to the Ozarkian and the present." Also includes information as first given by Dutton (pp. 528-529).]

Leake, Stanley A.; Macy, Jamie P.; AND Truini, Margot

2016 21.7009 Hydrologic analyses in support of the Navajo Generating Station-Kayenta Mine Complex Environmental Impact Statement. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2016-1088*, 23 pp.

Leckie, Mark

2011 21.7192 Five college geology field trips. *UMASS Amherst Geosciences* (University of Massachusetts Amherst, Department of Geosciences), (Summer): 3. [Includes Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

LeConte, Joseph *see* **Le Conte, Joseph**

---

[90] Often also published as "LeConte" or "Leconte" but the author's own usage is "Le Conte".

Lee, Eun-Seok; Lee, Jin-Hee; AND Shin, Byeong-Seok

2014 21.7538 Bimodal vertex splitting: Acceleration of quadtree triangulation for terrain rendering. *IEICE Transactions on Information and Systems*, E96-D(6) (June): 1624-1633. [Includes Grand Canyon terrain model.] [Institute of Electronics, Information and Communication Engineers.]

Lee, Howard

2011 21.8358 Rock, time and teenagers. Howard Lee FGS recenty sold himself down the river with a bunch of adolescents. It was a learning experience for all. *Geoscientist* (The Fellowship magazine of The Geological Society of London), 21(1) (February): 19-21. [Cover tease: “Colorado Rafting; Teaching teenagers geology in the Grand Canyon”.] [Boy Scouts trip.]

Lee, Jaeman [이재만]

2016 *21.8091* “그랜드 캐니언이 노아 홍수 때 생기지 않았다는 증거” 에 대한 비판 [“geulaendeu kaenieon-i noa hongsu ttae saeng-giji anh-assdaneun jeung-geo” e daehan bipan] [Criticism of the “evidence that the Grand Canyon did not occur in the Noah’s Flood”]. *Creation Truth* (Association for Creation Truth Newsletter) (한국창조과학회 미주지부 [Korean Creation Science Society, Americas Branch], Norwalk, California), 24(10): 1-4. [In Korean, with serial title in English.]

2016 *21.8092* 코코니노 사암은 사막에서 형성되었나? [kokonino saam-eun samag-eseo hyeongseongdoeeossna?] [Did the Coconino sandstone form in the desert?]. *Creation Truth* (Association for Creation Truth Newsletter) (한국창조과학회 미주지부 [Korean Creation Science Society, Americas Branch], Norwalk, California), 24(11): 6-8. [In Korean, with serial title in English.]

2017 *21.8086* 구불구불한 사행천의의미 [gubulgubulhan sahaengcheon-uiuimi] [The meaning of meandering streams]. *Creation Truth* (Association for Creation Truth Newsletter) (한국창조과학회 미주지부 [Korean Creation Science Society, Americas Branch], Norwalk, California), 25(11): 5-6. [About entrenched meanders. Includes note of Horseshoe Bend, Arizona.] [In Korean, with serial title in English.]

Lee, John P.

2007 21.5012 *Cenozoic landscape evolution of the Grand Canyon region, Arizona.* Master’s thesis, University of Kansas, 110 pp.

Lee, John P.; Stockli, Daniel F.; Ehlers, Todd; Pederson, Joel; AND Kelley, Shari

2007 21.4331 Quantifying the evolution of Grand Canyon topography with thermochronology and numerical modeling [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 39(6): 185.

Lee, John P.; Stockli, Daniel F.; AND Kelley, Shari

2006 21.6568 Thermochronometric constraints on long-term landscape evolution in the Grand Canyon region, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 87(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract T11D-0467.

Lee, John P.; Stockli, Daniel F.; Kelley, Shari; AND Pederson, Joel

2010 21.5427 Unroofing and incision of the Grand Canyon region as constrained through low-temperature thermochronology [ABSTRACT]. *In: CR_Evolution_2: Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System II Workshop: May 24-26, 2010, Flagstaff, Arizona*, 6 pp.

2011 21.5550 Unroofing and incision of the Grand Canyon region as constrained through low-temperature thermochronology. *In:* Beard, L. Sue, Karlstrom, Karl E., Young, Richard A., and Billingsley, George H. (eds.), CRevolution 2—Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System, workshop abstracts; May 24-26, 2010, U.S. Geological Survey, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1210*, pp. 175-179.

Lee, John P.; Stockli, Daniel F.; Kelley, Shari; Pederson, Joel L.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; AND Ehlers, Todd A.

2013 21.5950 New thermochronometric constraints on the Tertiary landscape evolution of the central and eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Geosphere*, 9(1): 216-228 + Supplemental Files 1-3 (accessible online at http://geosphere.gsapubs.org/content/9/2/216/suppl/DC1), [5], [7], [2] pp.

Lee, Willis T.

1907 21.1840 The Iron County coal field, Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 316*, pp. 359-375. [Includes Grand Canyon strata.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 64| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-56|

1908 21.1841 Geologic reconnaissance of a part of western Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 352*, 96 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS cited» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 64| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-56| FQ5:B352 FQ6:B352 FQ7:B352 FQ8:B352 FQ9:B352, B352a FQ10:402 FQ11:479A, 479B FQ14:280 FQ15:566 FQ24/1A:B1 GUIDON 393

1917 21.1843 General stratigraphic break between Pennsylvanian and Permian in western Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 28: 169-170.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 64| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-56|

1918 21.1844 Early Mesozoic physiography of the southern Rocky Mountains. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 69(4): 1-41.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 64| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-56|

1926 21.1845 *Stories in stone, telling of some of the wonderlands of western America and some of the curious incidents in the history of geology.* New York: D. Van Nostrand Co., 226 pp. [See particularly Chapter 3, "Landscapes, new and old, in the Grand Canyon National Park", pp. 25-45, and Chapter 4, "Ancient landscapes", pp. 46-71.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 64| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-56| FQ12:310 [3rd printing, 1927] FQ12A:148 FQ13:286B [5th printing, 1929] FQ15:320 [5th printing, 1929] FQ21:153 [1927 printing] FQ30:169 GUIDON 394 [1927 printing]

1927 21.1846 *Stories in stone, telling of some of the wonderlands of western America and some of the curious incidents in the history of geology.* New York: Chatauqua Press, 236 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ13:286A FQ13A:115 FQ19:333 FQ24/1:449 [“1st edition” (error)]

1927 21.6139 Correlation of geologic formations between east-central Colorado, central Wyoming and southern Montana. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 149*, 80 pp. [See p. 12, “Lyons Sandstone (redefined)”, including notes by C. W. Gilmore on fossil footprints of the Coconino Sandstone of Grand Canyon.]

Lee, Taesam; Jeong, Changsam; AND Park, Taewoong

2015 21.7980 Stochastic simulation based on cupola model for intermittent monthly streamflows in arid regions [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 한국수자원학회 학술발표회 논문집 [hangugsujawonhaghoe hagsulbalpyohoe nonmunjib] [*Proceedings of the Korea Water Resources Association Conference, 2015*], p. 488. [Notes, “The intermittent models were applied to the Colorado River system in the present study.” (No further details as to locality.)] [In English.]

Leeman, W. P.

1974 21.1847 Late Cenozoic alkali-rich basalt from the western Grand Canyon area, Utah and Arizona: Isotopic composition from strontium. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 85: 1691-1696.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 64| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-56|

Leeman, W. P., AND Rogers, J. J. W.

1970 21.1848 Late Cenozoic alkali-olivine basalts of the Basin-Range province, USA. *Contributions to Mineralogy and Petrology*, 25: 1-24.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-56|

Lehner, Robert E.

1958 21.1849 Geology of the Clarkdale quadrangle, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 1021-N*, pp. 511-592.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 64| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-56|

1962 21.1850 Cenozoic history of the Jerome region, Yavapai County, Arizona. *In:* Weber, Robert H., and Peirce, H. Wesley (eds.), Guidebook of the Mogollon Rim region, east-central Arizona. *New Mexico Geological Society, 13th Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 94-97.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-108|

Leicht, Wayne C.

1971 21.1851 Minerals of the Grandview Mine. *Mineralogical Record* (Tucson), (September/October): 215-221.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 64| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-56|

Leighty, Robert S.

1998 21.3631 Tertiary volcanism, sedimentation, and extensional tectonism across the Basin and Range-Colorado Plateau boundary in central Arizona. *In:* Duebendorfer, Ernest M. (ed.), *Geologic excursions in northern and central Arizona : field trip guidebook for Geological Society of America Rocky Mountain Section meeting, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona, May 1998.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Department of Geology, pp. 59-95.

2021 21.8424 Grand Canyon stratigraphy. *Arizona Geological Survey, Contributed Report CR-21-D*, 1 plate. [Released digitally for high-density printing as a poster.]

Leighty, Robert S., AND Benson, Donna M.

2004 21.4591 A new approach toward introductory geology labs at Mesa Community College [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 352.

Leighty and Associates, Inc.

2001 21.3938 *Automated IFSAR terrain analysis system (final report). Sponsored by Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency (DOD), Information Sciences Office*. [No place]: U.S. Army Aviation and Missile Command, contract no. DAAH01-98-C-R148, ARPA order no. D612 Amdt 69. [See Chapter 5.1.5, "Colorado Plateau Physiographic Province".] [Interferometric Synthetic Aperture Radar.]

Leipoldt, Gustav

1880 21.1852 (ED.) *Physische Erdkunde. Nach den hinterlassenen manuscripten Oscar Peschel's : selbständig bearbeitet und herausgegeben von Gustav Leipoldt. Zweiter Band.* Leipzig: Duncker und Humblot, 759 pp. [See pp. 273, 382-383, 407, 412.] [In German.]

Leith, C. K.

1900 21.7846 Summaries of current North American pre-Cambrian literature. *Journal of Geology*, 8(5) (July/August): 433-443. [Includes a summary of C. D. Walcott's "Pre-Cambrian Fossiliferous Formations" (1899); "Grand Canyon series" noted, p. 434.]

1905 21.5749 Summaries of recent North American pre-Cambrian literature. *Journal of Geology*, 13(2) (February/March): 174-183. [See p. 181: "F. L. Ransome. 'The Geology and Ore Deposits of the Bisbee Quadrangle' *Professional Paper No. 21*, U.S. Geological Survey, 1904. 'Geology of the Globe Copper District, Arizona.' *Professional Paper No. 12*, U.S. Geological Survey, 1903. 'Description of the Globe Quadrangle.' *Geologic Atlas of the United States*, Folio No. 111, 1904. 'Description of the Bisbee

Quadrangle.' *Geologic Atlas of the United States*, Folio No. 112, 1904."; specifically: "[The Pinal schists] are probably to be correlated with the Vishnu series of the Grand Canyon, provisionally called Algonkian by Walcott. In the absence of other criteria the Pinal schists are referred to the pre-Cambrian." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1914 21.1853 Relations of the plane of unconformity at the base of the Cambrian to terrestrial deposition in late Pre-Cambrian time. *12th International Geological Congress, Compte-Rendu*, pp. 335-337.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-56|

Lenton, Timothy M.; Boyle, Richard A.; Poulton, Simon W.; Schields-Zhou, Graham A.; AND Butterfield, Nicholas J.

2014 21.6805 Co-evolution of eukaryotes and ocean oxygenation in the Neoproterozoic era. *Nature Geoscience*, 7 (April): 257-265. [Includes Chuar Group of Grand Canyon.]

Léon, Paul

1902 21.1854 [Abstract of "Les enseignements du Grand Canyon du Colorado", by William Morris Davis.] *Geologisches Centralblatt*, 2(23) (1 December): 791. [Abstract of Walcott (1901, ITEM NO. 21.811).] [In German.]

Leonard, John W.

1907 21.5324 (ED.) *Who's who in New York City and State.* New York: L. R. Hamersly and Co., 3rd ed., 1389 pp. [See p. 1331, James Duncan Waring; "Sent out expedition to Grand Canon of Arizona, where platinum was first found in large quantities, and financed the development of those properties in the Am. Platinum Co., of which [he] is pres." (entire note pertaining to Grand Canyon)]

Lepley, Larry K., AND Foster, Kennith E.

1972 21.1855 The Earth Resources Technology Satellite over Arizona. *Fieldnotes* (Arizona Bureau of Mines), 2(2): 1-2.

Lera, Thomas, AND Lewis, Warren

2002 21.4183 Grand Canyon Bat Cave and tramway; America's most expensive cave venture. *NSS News* (National Speleological Society), 6(12) (December): 340-343.

Lerch, Harold A., Sr.

2018 *21.8000* *The Bible: Fact or fable.* Middleburg, Pennsylavania: Word to the World Ministries, 110 pp. [See "A Global Flood", pp. 38-39; notes Grand Canyon. *NOTE*: This section also appears in numerous, apparently digitally generated, translations in extracts and full volumes under various titles, some for young readers, all produced in 2018.]

Lerch, M. Felix; Patchett, P. Jonathan; AND Reynolds, Stephen J.

1991 21.1856 Sr and Nd isotopic studies of Proterozoic rocks in west-central Arizona: implications for Proterozoic tectonics. *In:* Karlstrom, Karl E. (ed.), Proterozoic geology and ore deposits in Arizona. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 19*, pp. 51-56.

Lerner, Allan J.; Voigt, Sebastian; AND Lucas, Spencer G.

2012 21.5795 The first Mesozoic record of *Walpia hermitensis*, an invertebrate trace fossil previously known only from the Permian of the American Southwest [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 44(6): 89.

Lesko, Lawrence M.

1989 21.7386 A reexamination of northern Arizona obsidians. *The Kiva*, 54(4): 385-399.

Leslie, J. Ben

1911 21.8303 *Submerged Atlantis restored : or rĭn-gä′-sĕ nŭd sī-ī-kĕl′zē (links and cycles).* Rochester, New York: Austin Publishing Co., 806 pp. [See in chapter, "Shin'der-shan Nud U-ish'te-cos or Hindustan, India and Deserts. Teltzie XLVIII" (pp. 624-644); specifically, pp. 643-644, remarks on the origins of the Grand Canyon and Colorado River, particularly that "the great walls of the Gorge that now exist . . . held the waters of the northern portion of the great Sharuntrezon Cet, or those north of the now known Colorado River, from receeding [*sic*] southward", and "the waters south of the now established Colorado River, were drained off by subterrene sinks and fluvial conditions into the now known Gulf of California."] [Alternative science.]

Lesniak, Bill

2008 21.8433 Been there, dung that: NAU scientist gets the scoop on poop and climate change. *Wayne County Gem and Mineral Club News* (Wayne County, New York), 34(3) (March): 4; (4) (April): 4; (5) (May): 3-4. [Brief and superficial; peculiarly broken up over three issues. Regarding Northern Arizona University Jim Mead's research on fossil dung from the Colorado Plateau, including Grand Canyon.] [Note also Mead's plenary address to the Tennessee Academy of Science, Noember 21, 2014, "Ice Age Colorado Plateau: Been There Dung That" (Fulcher, Teresa L., "124th Meeting of the Tennessee Academy of Science, 21 November 2014, Walters State Community College, Morristown, Tennessee", *Tennessee Academy of Science, Journal*, 90(1/2) (May 2015): 11-12; Mead's address noted by title only).]

Lessentine, R. H.

1965 21.1857 Kaiparowits and Black Mesa basins: Stratigraphic synthesis. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 49: 1997-2019.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 64| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-56|

1969 21.1858 Kaiparowits and Black Mesa basins: Stratigraphic synthesis. *In:* Baars, Donald L. (ed.), Geology and natural history of the Grand Canyon region. *Four Corners Geological Society, 5th Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 91-113.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 64| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-56|

Lesser, Samantha; Santucci, Vincent L.; AND Jorstad, Thomas

2012 21.7698 National Park Service vertebrate collections at the Smithsonian: Collaboration to support science and stewardship [ABSTRACT]. *In: Program and abstracts : 72nd Annual Meeting, Society of Vertebrate Paleontology : Raleigh Convention Center, Raleigh, NC, USA, October 17-20, 2012 : Supplement to the online Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology, October 2012*, p. 127. [Pilot project to inventory and photograph three collections, including "Charles Gilmore's Paleozoic vertebrate ichnofossils from Grand Canyon National Park".

2013 21.6195 A Smithsonian Institution and National Park Service collaboration to manage paleontological resources [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 429.

Levander, A.; Schmandt, B.; Miller, M. S.; Liu, K.; Karlstrom, K. E.; Crow, R. S.; Lee, C.-T. A.; AND Humphreys, E. D.

2010 21.6548 Seismic evidence for thermochemical delamination and convective downwelling under the western Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 13-17 December*, Abstract T14C-06. [Study uses "Grand Canyon incision rates and the patterns of Pliocene and younger basalts".]

2011 21.5598 Continuing Colorado Plateau uplift by delamination-style convective lithospheric downwelling. *Nature* (London), 472 (April 28) (7344): 461-465. ("Supplementary Information is linked to the online version of the paper at www.nature.com/nature.")

Levine, Steven Joel

1987 21.1859 *Genesis of soils derived from the Kaibab Formation of the Colorado Plateau, Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 162 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-108|

Levine, Steven J., AND Hendricks, D. M.

1990 21.1861 Carbonate forms in residual horizons of limestone derived soils in northern Arizona. *In:* Douglas, Lowell A. (ed.), Soil micromorphology; a basic and applied science [8th International Working Meeting of Soil Micromorphology, San Antonio, Texas, July, 1988]. *Developments in Soil Science*, 19: 373-380.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-108|

Levine, Steven J.; Hendricks, D. M.; AND Schreiber, J. F., Jr.

1989 21.1862 Effect of bedrock porosity on soils formed from dolomitic limestone residuum and eolian deposition. *Soil Science Society of America, Journal*, 53(3) (May/June): 856-862.

PART 21. GEOLOGY AND PALEONTOLOGY OF THE GRAND CANYON REGION

IN PART 21 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* IDENTIFY CREATIONIST WORKS AND CRITICAL PERSPECTIVES ON CREATIONIST THEMES

Levings, G. W.

1975 21.1863 Geology and ground-water resources of the Sedona area. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 975*, 110 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 64| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-56|

Leviton, Alan E., AND Aldrich, Michele L.

1996 21.1864 19th century surveys of continental proportions: the Geological Survey of India and the Federal surveys of the American West [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 28(7): A-221.

Lewandowski, Marek

2015 21.7710 Paleomagnetyzm, a odrodzenie teorii Wegenera: synopsis. Palaeomagnetism and revival of Wegener's theory: a synopsis. *Przegląd Geologiczny* (Warszawa), 63(11): 1284-1291. [See p. 1288, comment on the Grand Canyon work of Runcorn (1955) and Doell (1955).] [In Polish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Lewin, Roger

1985 21.1865 Plant communities resist climatic change. *Science*, 228: 165-166. [Summarizing the paleoenvironmental work of Kenneth Cole.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-108|

1986 21.1866 Mountain goat horn: A clue to extinction? *Science*, 232: 450.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-56|

Ley, Willy

1953 21.8595 For Your Information [COLUMN]. *Galaxy Science Fiction* (New York), 7(2) (November): 35-43. [See the "Any Questions?" section, which includes (pp. 41-42) the inquiry from Rita Eleftheriades of New York City, "What are the oldest known fossils and how old are they?", with Ley's reply that includes the comments, "From the Proterozoic Era, a few doubtful fossils are known, one from Australia (*Protaledadia*) and one from the Grand Canyon (*Beltina danae*), both believed to be early arthropods." and "Spicules of sponges from the Proterozoic of Grand Canyon are less doubtful than the supposed arthropods . . ." (no further details pertaining to the Grand Canyon occurrences).]

Li, Chao; Peng, Ping'an; Sheng, Guoying; AND Fu, Jiamo

2000 21.4810 Precambrian organic matter. *Chinese Science Bulletin*, 45(4) (February): 295-304. [Includes notice of Chuar Group.]

Li, Qingzhong [李庆忠]

1994 21.8203 近代河流沉积与地震地层学解释 [Jìndài héliú chénjī yǔ dìzhèn dìcéng xué jiěshì]. Recent river sediments and seismic stratigraphic interpretation. 石油物探 [shíyóu wùtàn] / *Geophysical Prospecting for Petroleum*, 33(2) (June): 26-41. [See "七、河流的切割深度问题" [qī, héliú de qiēgē shēndù wèntí] [7, The Cutting Depth of the River]; specifically, p. 41, which with remarks on downcutting in tectonically uplifted terrane: "著名的美国大峡谷也是一例。科罗拉多河深深切开中生界地层。这里用火山熔岩年龄测定法所得之河流下切速度为0.4米/千年。由于河流本身是平衡的，所以这个数字实际代表着科罗拉多高原的近代隆升速度。" [Zhùmíng dì měiguó dà xiágǔ yěshì yīlì. Kēluōlāduō hé shēn shēn qiē kāi zhōng shēng jiè dìcéng. Zhèlǐ yòng huǒshān róngyán niánlíng cèdìng fǎ suǒdé zhī héliú xiàqiè sùdù wèi Mǐ qiānnián chuān. Yóuyú héliú běnshēn shì pínghéng de, suǒyǐ zhège shùzì shíjì dàibiǎozhuó kēluōlāduō gāoyuán de jìndài lóng shēng sùdù.] [The famous American Grand Canyon is also an example. The Colorado River cuts deeply through the Mesozoic [*sic*] strata. Here, the river downcut rate obtained by volcanic lava age measurements is 0.4 m/millennium. Since the river itself is balanced, this number actually represents the modern uplift speed of the Colorado Plateau.] (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Chinese, with bilingual titles and abstract.]

Li, Z. X.; Bogdanova, S. V.; Collins, A. S.; Davidson, A.; De Waele, B.; Ernst, R. E.; Fitzsimons, I. C. W.; Fuck, R. A.; Gladkochub, D. P.; Jacobs, J.; Karlstrom, K. E.; Lu, S.; Natapov, L. M. Pease, V.; Pisarevsky, S. A.; Thrane, K.; AND Vernikovsky, V.

2008 21.8437 Assembly, configuration, and break-up history of Rodinia: A synthesis. *Precambrian Research*, 160: 179-210 + Appendices I-III with online version, doi:10.1016/j.precamres.2007.04.021. ["Selected palaeomagnetic poles" (Table 1) include measurements from Kwagunt Formation and Galeros Formation. No separate text discussion.]

Li, Zheng-Xue Anser; Lee, Cin-Ty A.; Peslier, Anne H.; Lenardic, Adrian; AND Mackwell, Stephen J.

2008 21.6866 Water contents in mantle xenoliths from the Colorado Plateau and vicinity: Implications for the mantle rheology and hydration-induced thinning of continental lithosphere. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 113: B09210, 22 pp., doi:10.1029/2007JB005540. [Data include samplings from Mount Trumbull and Vulcan's Throne, Grand Canyon.]

Lillie, Robert J.

2004 21.4592 Parks and plates: The use of plate tectonic concepts to teach a course on geology of national parks [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 487.

2005 21.7427 *Parks and plates : the geology of our national parks, monuments, and seashores.* New York: W. W. Norton and Co., 298 pp.

2011 21.5584 Interpreting park landscapes and their deeper meanings: Using sense of place to help park rangers and visitors link geology, ecology and human history [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 43(5): 180.

Lillie, Robert J.; Mathis, Allyson C.; Goddard, Charlotte; AND Braunmiller, Jochen

2009 21.4674 EarthScope outreach to park rangers and museum educators: connecting the public to the dynamic landscape of North America [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 41(7): 598.

Lillis, Paul G.

2016 21.8225 The Chuar petroleum system, Arizona and Utah. *In:* Dolan, Michael P., Higley, Debra K., and Lillis, Paul G. (eds.), Hydrocarbon source rocks in unconventional plays, Rocky Mountain region. [Denver]: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, pp. 79-136.

Lillis, Paul G.; Palacas, James G.; AND Warden, A.

1995 21.1867 A Precambrian-Cambrian oil play in southern Utah [ABSTRACT]. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, 79(6): 921.

Linck, Otto

1948 21.7964 Lebens-Spuren aus dem Schilfsandstein (Mittl. Keuper km 2) NW-Würtembergs und ihre Bedeutung für die Bildungsgeschichte der Stufe. *Vereins für Vaterländische Naturkunde in Württemberg, Jahreshefte*, 97/101: 1-100 (including Plates 1-8). [See p. 61, remarks pertaining to the ichnospecies *Octopodichnus didactylus* Gilmore and the paleoenvironment of the Coconino Sandstone.] [In German.]

Lindberg, Paul A.

2008 21.6037 Subsurface groundwater flow and sinkhole development; Sedona, Arizona. *In:* McLemore, Virginia (ed.), *Proceedings of the AIPG/AHS/3rd IPGC Symposium, Flagstaff, Arizona, September 20-24, 2008 : American Institute of Professional Geologists, 45th Annual Meeting : Arizona Hydrological Society, 21st Annual Symposium : 3rd International Professional Geology Conference : Association of Earth Science Editors, Annual Meeting.* Westminster, Colorado: American Institute of Professional Geologists, pp. 227-240. [See "Comparison of Redwall Limestone Karst Features in Grand Canyon and Sedona Areas", pp. 233-234.]

Linde, Krister

1982 21.6782 Some morphological features of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, Arizona. *In:* Aronsson, Gunnar, Grand Canyon—a quantitative approach to the erosion and weathering of a stratified bedrock. *Earth Surface Processes and Landforms*, 7(6) (November/December): 593-598.) [Aronsson, see ITEM NO. 21.109.]

Lindgren, Waldemar

1913 21.5257 *Mineral deposits.* New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 883 pp. [See pp. 351, passing notice, "chrysotile fiber of economic importance has been found in the Grand Cañon, Arizona, below the Grand Cañon railroad station"; and p. 372, passing notice, "North of the Colorado River [oxidized copper ores] appear in the Carboniferous of the

Kaibab Plateau. S. F. Emmons described a deposit of oxidized ores and chalcocite in the Aubrey limestone near Grandview, Arizona."]

1915 21.1868 The igneous geology of the Cordilleras and its problems. In: *Problems of American geology : a series of lectures dealing with some of the problems of the Canadian Shield and of the Cordilleras, delivered at Yale University on the Silliman Foundation in December, 1913.* New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, pp. 234-286. [See pp. 237, 243-244, 245.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-57|

Lindsay, Everett H., AND Tessman, Norman T.

1974 21.1869 Cenozoic vertebrate localities and faunas in Arizona. *Arizona Academy of Science, Journal*, 9: 3-24.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-57|

Lindsey, D. A.

2007 21.7411 Precambrian time—the story of the early earth. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2007-3004*, [6] pp. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 6.]

Lineback, Neal G., AND Gritzner, Mandy Lineback

2013 21.6305 How old is the Grand Canyon? *Geography In The News*, (1181) (January 18).

2013 21.6306 ¿Cuántos años tien el Gran Cañón del Colorado? *Geografía en las Noticias* (*Geography In The News*, Spanish version), (1181) (January 18). [In Spanish.]

Lingley, William S., Jr.

1973 21.1870 *Geology of the older Precambrian rocks in the vicinity of Clear Creek and Zoroaster Canyon, Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Western Washington State College, 78 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 64| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-57|

1976 21.1871 Some structures in older Precambrian rocks of the Clear Creek-Cremation Creek area, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 10*, pp. 27-35.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 64| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-57|

Lingley, William S., Jr.; Brown, E. H.; AND Babcock, R. Scott

1973 21.1872 Older Precambrian rocks of the Clear Creek-Zoroaster Canyon area, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 5: 492.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 64| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-57|

Linick, T. W.; Jull, A. J. T.; Toolin, L. J.; AND Donahue, D. J.

1986 21.7011 Operation of the NSF-Arizona accelerator facility for radioisotope analysis and results from selected collaborative research projects. *Radiocarbon*, 28(2A): 522-533. [See section, "Faunal Paleoextinctions" (pp. 528-531), which includes Rampart Cave and Stanton's Cave, Grand Canyon.] [National Science Foundation.]

Link, Paul Karl

1993 21.1873 Introduction. *From:* Link, Paul Karl (ed.), Middle and Late Cenozoic stratified rocks of the western U.S. Cordillera, Colorado Plateau, and Basin and Range province. *In:* Reed, John C., Jr., Bickford, Marion E., Houston, R. S., Link, Paul Karl, Rankin, D. W., Sims, Paul K., and Van Schmus, W. Randall (eds.), Precambrian: Conterminous U.S. *Geological Society of America, Geology of North America, Volume C-2*, pp. 463-465 [references cited for chapter on pp. 575-594].

1993 21.1874 Archean and Early Proterozoic basement underlying Middle and Late Proterozoic stratified rocks of the western United States Cordillera. *From:* Link, Paul Karl (ed.), Middle and Late Cenozoic stratified rocks of the western U.S. Cordillera, Colorado Plateau, and Basin and Range province. *In:* Reed, John C., Jr., Bickford, Marion E., Houston, R. S., Link, Paul Karl, Rankin, D. W., Sims, Paul K., and Van Schmus, W. Randall (eds.), Precambrian: Conterminous U.S. *Geological Society of America, Geology of North America, Volume C-2*, pp. 465-468 [references cited for chapter on pp. 575-594].

Lintz, J., Jr., AND Craib, K. E.

1969 21.1875 Geological implications of some Arizona lineations [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts for 1969*, (3): 35.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 64| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-57|

Linville, Henry R.

1923 21.8315 *The biology of man and other organisms.* New York: Harcourt, Brace and Co., 507 pp. [See in section, "Life and the Rocks", which includes a superficial description of Grand Canyon stratigraphy (p. 141), but includes a full-page photo (figure 73, p. 142), "Model of Grand Canyon of the Colorado River", which is a cut-away diorama in the American Museum of Natural History.]

Lipman, Peter W.

1980 21.4986 Cenozoic volcanism in the western United States: Implications for continental tectonics. *In:* U.S. National Research Council, Assembly of Mathematical and Physical Sciences, Geophysics Review Board, Geophysics Study Committee, *Continental tectonics*. Washington, D.C.: National Academy of Sciences, pp. 161-174. (Studies in Geophysics [volume series].)

Lipman, Peter W.; Prostka, H. J.; AND Christiansen, R. L.

1972 21.1876 Cenozoic volcanism and plate tectonic evolution of the western United States. I, Early and middle Cenozoic. *Royal Society of London, Philosophical Transactions*, 271: 217-248.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 64| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-57|

Linnell, Tore

1933 21.7963 Zur Morphologie und Systematik der Trias-Cycadophyten. II. Über *Scytophyllum* Bornem, eine wenig bekannte Cycadophytengattung als Keuper. *Svensk Botanisk Tidskrift* (Svenska Botaniska Föreningen, Stockholm), 27(3): 310-332, Plate 2. [See *Scytophyllum apoldense* (Compter) n. comb.; compares (p. 324) morphological elements to *Supaia anomala* White, from the Permian Hermit Shale of Grand Canyon.] [In German.]

Lister, Paul B.

1936 21.4378 *A preliminary report of range and erosion conditions on Cataract Creek.* U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service; and U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, 12 pp.

Liu, Aoran; Feng, Qinglai; AND Tian, Lifu [刘傲然; 冯庆来; 田立富]

2018 21.8221 青白口纪宏观藻类生物群及其古地理意义 [Qīngbái kǒu jì hóngguān zǎolèi shēngwù qún jí qí gǔ dìlǐ yìyì]. The Qingbaikou macroalgae biota and their implications for Rodinia reconstruction. 地球科学 [dìqiú kēxué] / *Earth Science* (Beijing), 43(2) (February): 475-490. [*Chuaria-Tawuia-Longfengshania* biota and paleogeographic distributions.] [In Chinese, with bilingual titles and abstract.]

Liu, Lijun, AND Gurnis, Michael

2010 21.5241 Dynamic subsidence and uplift of the Colorado Plateau. *Geology*, 38(7) (July): 663-666.

Liu, Tanzhuo, AND Broecker, Wallace S.

2000 21.3592 How fast does rock varnish grow? *Geology*, 28(2): 183-186 + Data Repository item 200020, 2 pp.

Livaccari, Richard F.

1979 21.1877 Late Cenozoic tectonic evolution of the western United States. *Geology*, 7: 72-75. [See also Comment by Zoback, M. L., and Thompson, G. A., 7: 370-371; Reply, 7: 371-372.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 64| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-57|

1991 21.1878 Role of crustal thickening and extensional collapse in the tectonic evolution of the Sevier-Laramide orogeny, western United States. *Geology*, 19: 1104-1107.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-108|

Livaccari, Richard F.; Burke, Kevin; AND Şengör, A. M. C. [Şengör, A. M. Celâl]

1981 21.1879 Was the Laramide orogeny related to subduction of an oceanic plateau? *Nature* (London), 289: 276-278.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-57|

Livingston, D. E., AND Damon, Paul E.

1968 21.1880 The ages of stratified Precambrian rock sequences in central Arizona and northern Sonora. *Canadian Journal of Earth Science*, 5: 761-772.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 64| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-57|

Livingston, D. E.; Brown, E. H.; AND Babcock, R. Scott

1974 21.1881 Geochemistry of selected elements in the “Older” Precambrian rocks of the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 6: 452-453.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS cited» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 64| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-57|

1974 21.1882 Rb-Sr whole rock isochron ages for “older” Precambrian plutonic and metamorphic rocks of the Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 6: 848.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 64| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-57|

Livingstone, Ian, AND Warren, Andrew

1996 21.7607 *Aeolian geomorphology: An introduction.* Harlow, Essex, England: Longman (Addison Wesley Longman Ltd.), 211 pp. [Coconino Sandstone, Grand Canyon, noted briefly, p. 133.]

LKB Resources

1979 21.1883 NURE aerial gamma-ray and magnetic reconnaissance survey; Colorado-Arizona area; Grand Canyon NJ 12-10 quadrangle. *U.S. Department of Energy, Grand Junction Office, Report GJBX-38-80*.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 64| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-57|

1979 21.1884 NURE aerial gamma-ray and magnetic reconnaissance survey; Colorado-Arizona area; Marble Canyon NJ 12-11 quadrangle. *U.S. Department of Energy, Grand Junction Office, Report GJBX 16-80*.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 65| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-57|

Lloyd, Karen J.

2010 21.5345 Geological surveys of the Far West: The role of surveys and geologists in the creation of an American identity—1850-1903 [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 42(5): 221.

Lloyd, Max; Wernicke, Brian P.; AND Farley, Kenneth A.

2018 21.7516 Thermal history of the Wheeler Ridge paleocanyon and implications for the erosion kenematics of western Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 26-3, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-314438.

Lobeck, A. K.

1932 21.5706 (COMPILER, ARRANGER) *Atlas of American geology.* New York: The Geographical Press, Columbia University, 92+ leaves. ("Diagrams, maps, and other illustrations selected from a wide variety of sources . . . [arranged] by physiographic provinces . . . of the United States.") [Colorado Plateau, pp. 81-85.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/2:1175

1960 21.5707 (COMPILER, ARRANGER) *Atlas of American geology.* Maplewood, New Jersey: The Geographical Press, 92 leaves. [Reprint of Lobeck (1932).]

Lochman, Christina

1952 21.7987 Trilobites. *In:* Cooper, G. Arthur, Arellano, A. R. V., Johnson, J. Harlan, Okulitch, Vladimir J., Stoyanow, Alexander, and Lochman, Christina, Cambrian stratigraphy and paleontology near Caborca, northwestern Sonora, Mexico. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 119(1): 60-161, Plates 15-31. [Study area is extralimital to this bibliography, but Grand Canyon noted pp. 73, 75, 77, 79, 80, 122, 137; with specific remark (p. 76), "A careful revision of the Grand Canyon generic identifications should be made before the faunal lists [for the study area] can be used accurately for correlation purposes."]

Lochman-Balk, Christina

1956 21.1885 The Cambrian of the Rocky Mountains and southwest deserts of the United States and adjoining Sonora Province, Mexico. 20th International Geological Congress, Mexico, *El Sistema Cámbrico, su paleogeografía y al problema de su base. Symposium. Segundo Tomo. América del Norte, América del Sur, Oceania* (prepared under direction of John Rodgers), pp. 529-661. [See "The northern Arizona Cambrian sequence", pp. 553-562; see also paleogeographic maps (plates 1-8, pp. 654-661).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 65| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-57|

1971 21.1886 The Cambrian of the craton of the United States. *In:* Holland, C. H. (ed.), *Cambrian of the New World.* New York: Wiley-Interscience, pp. 79-167.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 65| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-57|

Lockley, Martin G.

1992 *21.1887* Comment [on "Fossil vertebrate footprints in the Coconino Sandstone (Permian) of northern Arizona: Evidence for underwater origin" by Brand and Tang (1991).] *Geology*, 20: 666-667. [See also reply by Brand (1992), pp. 668-669; with combined references cited, pp. 669-670.]

2011 21.6803 The ichnotaxonomic status of *Brasilichnium* with special reference to occurrences in the Navajo Sandstone (Lower Jurassic) in the western USA. *In:* Sullivan, Robert M., Lucas, Spencer G., and Spielmann, Justin A. (eds.), Fossil Record 3. *New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin 53*, pp. 306-315. [Includes *Chelichnus* from Permian Coconino Sandstone.]

Lockley, Martin G.; Novokov, Valery; Dos Santos, Vanda Faria; Nessov, Lev A.; AND Forney, Gerald

1994 21.7389 "Pegadas de Mula": an explanation for the occurrence of Mesozoic traces that resemble mule tracks. *Ichnos*, 3: 125-133. [Includes Paleozoic trace fossils from Grand Canyon.]

Lockridge, Jeffrey Steven

2011 21.6337 *Spatial and temporal analysis of seismic activity within Arizona during the deployment of the EarthScope USArray transportable array (April 2006-March 2009).* Master's thesis, Arizona State University, 101 pp.

Lockridge, Jeffrey; Fouch, Matthew; AND Arrowsmith, J. Ramon

2010 21.7117 Analysis of spatial and temporal seismicity patterns within Arizona during the deployment of the EarthScope USArray Transportable Array (March 2006-April 2009) [ABSTRACT]. *In: Facilitating new discoveries in seismology and exploring the earth : the next decade. IRIS proposal to NSF, July 1, 2011-September 30, 2013 : submitted to National Science Foundation, Division of Earth Sciences, Instrumentation and Facilities Program. Volume II—Accomplishments.* Washington, D.C.: Incorporated Research Institutions for Seismology, *on behalf of* Board of Directors and 114 member research institutions of the IRIS consortium, p. II-55. [Includes Uinkaret swarm.]

Loew, Oscar

1880 21.7323 Ein geologischer Spaziergang durch Neu-Mexico und Arizona. *Geographischen Gesellschaft in München, Jahresbericht*, 6 (for 1877-1879): 42-51. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 49-50. Mount Trumbull noticed *in passing*, p. 46.] [A presentation to the society, March 2, 1878 (see notice on p. 209 of volume).] [In German.]

Loewl *see* **Löwl**

Lofgren, Donald L., AND Liu, Jennifer

2019 21.8041 (WITH Eric B. Williams) *Moment in time: The life of Raymond Alf and the history of the Peccary Society.* Claremont, California: The Webb Schools, 340 pp. [Privately pubished.] [Includes Alf's paleontological work in Grand Canyon.]

IN PART 21 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* IDENTIFY CREATIONIST WORKS AND CRITICAL PERSPECTIVES ON CREATIONIST THEMES

Lofgren, Donald L.; Greening, Jay A.; Johnson, Cooper F.; Lewis, Sarah J.; AND Torres, Mark A.

2006 21.4643 Footprints on the sands of time: Fossil tracks at the Raymond Alf Museum of Paleontology. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Making tracks across the Southwest.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Consortium; and LSA Associates, Inc., pp. 52-62.

2006 21.6316 Fossil tracks at the Raymond Alf Museum of Paleontology and management of tracks on public lands. *In:* Lucas, Spencer G., Spielmann, Justin A., Hester, Patricia M., Kenworthy, Jason P., and Santucci, Vincent L. (eds.), America's antiquities: 100 years of managing fossils on federal lands. *New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin 34*, pp. 109-118.

Logan, Richard F.

1952 21.6474 Zion National Park to the North Rim of Grand Canyon. *In:* Powers, William E., and Logan, Richard F. (co-leaders), *International Geographical Union, XVIIth International Geographical Congress, United States, 1952 : transcontinental excursion guidebook.* Washington, D.C.: International Geographical Union, pp. 248-256. (Volume: 17th International Geographical Congress, Publication 4.)

1952 21.6475 North Rim to South Rim of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Powers, William E., and Logan, Richard F. (co-leaders), *International Geographical Union, XVIIth International Geographical Congress, United States, 1952 : transcontinental excursion guidebook.* Washington, D.C.: International Geographical Union, pp. 257-262. (Volume: 17th International Geographical Congress, Publication 4.)

1952 21.6476 South Rim of the Grand Canyon to Flagstaff, Arizona. *In:* Powers, William E., and Logan, Richard F. (co-leaders), *International Geographical Union, XVIIth International Geographical Congress, United States, 1952 : transcontinental excursion guidebook.* Washington, D.C.: International Geographical Union, pp. 263-264. (Volume: 17th International Geographical Congress, Publication 4.)

Lojko, Frank B.

NO DATE 21.6849 (ED.) *1990 Grand Canyon Experience teaching activities and units : developed by the 1990 participants of the Grand Canyon Experience.* [Department of Geology, Northern Arizona University], 142 pp. (Sponsored by the National Science Foundation, grant no. TPE-8954615 and Department of Geology, Northern Arizona University.)

1989 21.6850 *Grand Canyon Experience teaching activities and units*. Northern Arizona University, Department of Geology, Grand Canyon Experience Center, 138 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-22|

1991 21.6851 Analysis on content tests and Resource/Environmental Attitude Survey of teacher participants of the Grand Canyon Experience project [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 26(Proceedings Supplement): 63.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-22|

Lojko, Frank B., AND Beus, Stanley S.

1993 21.1889 Grand Canyon Experience Project: four years of research, evaluation, and implementation of effective earth science teaching activities designed by teachers [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 25(6): A-217.

Lojko, Frank B., AND McCarty, Jim

1991 21.6852 Components for media and script development of research projects of the Grand Canyon experience [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 26(Proceedings Supplement): 61-62.

Lokke, D. H.

1962 21.1890 Paleontological reconnaissance of subsurface Pennsylvanian in southern Apache and Navajo Counties, Arizona. *In:* Weber, R. H., and Peirce, H. W. (eds.), Mogollon Rim region, east-central Arizona. *New Mexico Geological Society, 13th Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 84-86.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-108|

Loleit, Allan J.

1963 21.1891 Cambrian stratigraphic problems in the Four Corners area. *In:* Shelf Carbonates of the Paradox Basin Symposium. *Four Corners Geological Society, 4th Field Conference, Guidebook*, p. 21.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-57|

Lomtatidze, Ekaterina; Martin Barajas, Arturo; AND Weber, Bodo

2014 21.6488 Provenance and geochemistry of sediments in the northern Gulf of California: Results from a deep stratigraphic record from well samples [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 46(6): 352. [Includes note of Grand Canyon.]

Londe, Michael E.

1985 21.6966 Thermomechanical modeling of the Colorado Plateau-Basin and Range transition zone. *In:* Lunar and Planetary Institute (compiler), *Papers presented to the Conference on Heat and Detachment in Crustal Extension on Continents and Planets, Sedona, Arizona, October 10-12, 1985.* Houston, Texas: Universities Space Research Association, Lunar and Planetary Institute, pp. 59-63. (Volume: Lunar and Planetary Institute, Contribution 575.)

Long, Austin, AND Martin, Paul S.

1974 21.1892 Death of American ground sloths. *Science*, 186: 638-640.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-57|

Long, Austin, Hansen, R. M.; AND Martin, Paul S.

1974 21.1893 Extinction of the Shasta ground sloth. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 85: 1843-1848.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 65| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-57|

Long, Jonathan W.

2007 21.6781 Relationships between rare plants of the White Mountains and the late Cenozoic geology of the Colorado Plateau. *In:* Barlow-Irick, Patricia, Anderson, John, and McDonald, Charlie (technical coordinators), Southwestern Rare and Endangered Plants: Proceedings of the Fourth Conference, March 22-26, 2004, Las Cruces, New Mexico. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, proceedings RMRS-P-48CD*, pp. 59-76.

Longino, J. T.

2005 21.4156 Revisiting the Grand Canyon. *Science*, 310(5748) (October 28): 619.

Longsworth, Steve A.; Vanter, Ellen K. van de; AND Alwin, Sidney H.

1998 21.7259 (COMPILERS) Activities of the Water Resources Division in Arizona, 1996-97. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 98-185*, 91 pp.

Longwell, Chester R.; Knopf, Adolph; Flint, Richard F.; Schuchert, Charles; AND Dunbar, Carl O.

1937 21.3688 *Outlines of geology : being a combination of Outlines of Physical Geology and Outlines of Historical Geology*. New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 268 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ17:268 FQ19:373 FQ24/1:472

Longwell, Chester R.; Miser, Hugh D.; Moore, Raymond C.; Bryan, Kirk; AND Paige, S.

1925 21.1917 Rock formations in the Colorado Plateau of southeastern Utah and northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 132-A*, pp. 1-23, 8 plates.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 65| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-58| FQ3:176 FQ6:PP132-A, PP132-Aa FQ7:PP132-A FQ8:PP132 [volume], PP132-A, PP132-Aa [separates] FQ9:PP132-A, PP132Aa FQ10:425 FQ11:517A-517C FQ12:550 [volume], 551 [separate] FQ13:543 [volume], 544 [separate] FQ15:596 [separate] FQ18:280 [volume] FQ24/1A:P11 [volume], P12 [separate] GUIDON 411

Loomis, Frederic B.

1937 21.1918 *Physiography of the United States.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday, Doran and Co., Inc., 350 pp. [See p. 254 and following.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-58|

Loope, David B.

1992	*21.1919*	Comment [on "Fossil vertebrate footprints in the Coconino Sandstone (Permian) of northern Arizona: Evidence for underwater origin" by Brand and Tang (1991).] *Geology*, 20: 667-668. [See also reply by Brand (1992), pp. 668-669; with combined references cited, pp. 669-670.]
1992	*21.1920*	Fossil vertebrate footprints in the Coconino Sandstone (Permian) of northern Arizona: subaqueous or subaerial? [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Proceedings of the Nebraska Academy of Sciences, including the NATS and TERQUA divisions and affiliated societies. *Nebraska Academy of Sciences and Affiliated Societies, Proceedings*, 102: 70.

Loope, David B., AND Kettler, Richard M.

2015	21.6726	The footprints of ancient CO_2-driven flow systems: Ferrous carbonate concretions below bleached sandstone. *Geosphere*, 11(3), doi:10.1130/GES01094.1, 15 pp. [Southwestern Utah; study locales include Buckskin Gulch and Paria Canyon immediately adjacent to Arizona-Utah boundary.]

Loope, David B., AND Rice, J.

1990	21.1921	Eolian reworking of marine strata, late Paleozoic of northwest [*sic*] Arizona and southern Nevada, USA [ABSTRACT]. *Sediments 1990. 13th International Sedimentological Conference, Abstracts, Posters*, pp. 137-138. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-109|

Loope, David B.; Seiler, Winston M.; Mason, Joseph A.; AND Chan, Marjorie A.

2008	21.7087	Wind scour of Navajo Sandstone at the Wave (central Colorado Plateau, U.S.A.). *Journal of Geology*, 116: 173-183.

Loper, Nate

2023	*21.8480*	Physical evidence for a post-Flood lacustrine depositional environment for Hopi/Bidahochi lake [ABSTRACT AND POSTER]. *In:* Whitmore, J. H. (ed.), *Proceedings of the Ninth International Conference on Creationism, Cedarville University, Cedarville, Ohio*, pp. 682-683.

Lopes, Sônia Godoy Bueno Carvalho, AND Chow Ho, Fanly Fungyi

2014	21.8211	Introdução à classificação dos eucariontes e estudo dos amebozoa e rhizaria. *In: Diversidade biológica, história da vida na terra e bioenergética.* São Paulo: USP/Univesp/Edusp, pp. 99-114. [Under "Amebozoa", subsection "Tubulinea" (pp. 6-7) includes brief notes of microfossils in the Chuar Group of Grand Canyon.] [In Portuguese.]

Lopez Pearce, Jessica C. *see also* Pearce, Jessica C.

Lopez Pearce, Jessica C.; Crossey, Laura J.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Gehrels, George; Pecha, Mark; Beard, L. Sue; AND Wan, Elmira

2010 21.5423 Syntectonic deposition and paleohydrology of the spring-fed Hualapai Limestone and implications for the 6-5 Ma integration of the Colorado River system through the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: CR_Evolution_2: Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System II Workshop: May 24-26, 2010, Flagstaff, Arizona*, 6 pp.

2011 21.5551 Syntectonic deposition and paleohydrology of the spring-fed Hualapai Limestone and implications for the 6-5 Ma integration of the Colorado River system through the Grand Canyon. *In:* Beard, L. Sue, Karlstrom, Karl E., Young, Richard A., and Billingsley, George H. (eds.), CRevolution 2—Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System, workshop abstracts; May 24-26, 2010, U.S. Geological Survey, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1210*, pp. 180-185.

Loring, Anne Kramer

1976 21.1922 The age of Basin-Range faulting in Arizona. *In:* Wilt, Jan C., and Jenny, Judith P. (eds.), Tectonic digest. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 10*, pp. 229-257.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-109|

Loughlin, William D.

1981 21.3750 Structurally controlled ground water flow, Blue Springs, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Huntoon, Peter W. (Conference Organizer), *Proceedings of the 10th Annual Rocky Mountain Ground Water Conference, April 30, May 1 and 2, 1981, Laramie Wyoming* (hosted by Department of Geology, University of Wyoming, Laramie, Wyoming, and Woodward-Clyde Consultants, San Francisco, California, with the special assistance of The Water Resources Research Center, University of Arizona, Tucson, Arizona), p. 81.

Loughlin, William D., AND Huntoon, Peter W.

1983 21.1923 *Compilation of available ground water quality data for sources within the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Laramie, Wyoming: Department of Geology and Geophysics, University of Wyoming, report prepared for U.S. National Park Service under contract PX821020883, 9 pp. + 9 appendices [378 leaves total], 3 maps in pocket.

Love, David W., AND Gillam, Mary L.

1991 21.1924 Navajo and Acoma-Zuni sections. *From:* Patton, Peter C., Biggar, Norma, Condit, Christopher D., Gillam, Mary L., Love, David W., Machette, Michael N., Mayer, Larry, Morrison, Roger B., and Rosholt, John N., Quaternary geology of the Colorado Plateau. *In:* Morrison, Roger B. (ed.), Quaternary nonglacial geology: Conterminous U.S. *Geological Society of America, Geology of North America, Volume K-2*, pp. 391-397. [Combined references for chapter, pp. 402-406.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-109|

Love, Gordon D.; Frosjean, Emmanuelle; Stalvies, Charlotte; Fike, David A.; Grotzinger, John P.; Bradley, Alexander S.; Kelly, Amy E.; Bhatia, Maya; Meredith, William;

Snape, Colin E.; Bowring, Samuel A.; Condon, Daniel J.; AND Summons, Roger E.

2009 21.4809 Fossil steroids record the apperance of Demospongiae during the Cryogenian period. *Nature* (London), 457 (February 5): 718-721, and Supplementary Information doi:10.1038/nature07673, www.nature.com/nature, 50 pp.

Lovejoy, Earl M. P. [Lovejoy, Earl Mark Paul]

1954 21.1925 Results of an aerial radiometric examination of the Ridenour Mine district, Hualapai Indian Reservation, Coconino County, Arizona. (A Supplement to the report on the Ridenour Mine by R. D. Miller). *In:* Miller, Richard D., Copper-uranium deposit at the Ridenour Mine, Hualapai Indian Reservation, Coconino County, Arizona, Part I. *U.S. Atomic Energy Commission, Open-File Report RME-2014*, pp. 19-23.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 65| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-58|

1956 21.1926 Hurricane fault [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 67: 1774.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 65| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-58|

1959 21.1927 Hurricane fault problem, Utah and Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 70: 1732.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 65| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-58|

1964 21.1928 *The Hurricane fault zone, and the Cedar Pocket Canyon-Shebit-Gunlock fault complex, southwestern Utah and northwestern Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 308 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 65| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-58|

1964 21.1929 Age of the Colorado River in the Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 76*, p. 281.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 65| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-58|

1969 21.1930 Hurricane fault, Utah, normal or not? [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts for 1969*, (5): 46.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 65| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-58|

1969 21.1931 Grand Wash problem at Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts for 1969*, (5): 46.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 65| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-58|

1973 21.1932 Major early Cenozoic deformation along Hurricane fault zone, Utah and Arizona. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 57: 510-519.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 65| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-58|

1974 21.1933 Laramide inception of Grand Wash faulting, Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 6: 454.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 65| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-58|

1976 21.1934 Cedar Pocket Canyon (Grand Wash)-Shebit-Gunlock fault complex, northwestern Arizona and southwestern Utah; reinterpretation of the time of faulting. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 10*, pp. 133-150.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 65| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-58|

1976 21.5467 Pre-Pliocene river system development, Colorado Plateau and southern Rocky Mountains: A theory [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 8: 603.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 65|

1977 21.1935 Neogene Colorado River development in Colorado Plateau: A theory [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 9: 457.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 65| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-58|

1978 21.1936 [Comment on "Age of structural differentiation between the Colorado Plateaus and Basin and Range provinces in southwestern Utah", by P. D. Rowley, J. J. Anderson, P. L. Williams, and R. J. Fleck (1978).] *Geology*, 6: 527, and Reply, 572-574.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-79|

1980 21.1937 The Muddy Creek Formation at Colorado River in Grand Wash; the dilemma of the immovable object. *In:* Jennery, J. P., and Stone, C. (eds.), Studies in western Arizona. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 12*, pp. 177-190.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-58|

Lovera, O. M.; Grove, Marty; Cina, S.; AND Kimbrough, D. L.

2008 21.5030 A generalized Kolmogorov-Smirnov statistic for detrital zircon analysis of modern rivers [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 89(53, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract T33D-2090.

Low, P. C.; Schultz, L.; AND Stier, N.

2011 21.6545 Iddingzitized olivine in mantle xenoliths: evidence for (really) early alteration [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2011 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 5-9 December*, Abstract V41C-2511. [Xenoliths from Ponderosa flow, Uinkaret Volcanic Field, western Grand Canyon.]

Low, P. C.; Seaman, Shelia J.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Williams, Michael L.; AND Jercinovic, Mike

2009 21.4670 Delicate oscillatory zoning in pyroxene preserved through variation in the clouding intensity of exsolved oxides: an insight into mafic-ultramafic magma chamber dynamics [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 41(3): 31. [Ninetyone Mile Creek, Grand Canyon.]

Low, P. C.; Seaman, Shelia J.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Williams, Michael L.; AND Karlstrom, Karl E.

2009	21.4683	The origin of dunite and harzbugite enclaves in layered cumulates of the Nintyone [*sic*] Mile Creek Canyon peridotite, Grand Canyon, USA [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 41(7): 115. [Ninetyone Mile Creek.]

Löwl, Ferdinand

1886	21.4967	Spalten und Vulcane. *Kaiserlich-Königlichen Geologischen Reichsanstalt, Jahrbuch*, 36: 315-326. [See pp. 320, 324, 325.] [In German.]
1906	21.4970	*Geologie.* Leipzig and Wien: Franz Deuticke, 332 pp. (*Die Erdkunde* (Maximilian Klar, ed.). *XI. Teil.*) [See pp. 146-149.] [In German.]

Lowry, Anthony Ray

1994	21.1940	*Flexural strength and stress in the Cordillera, western United States.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Utah, 116 pp.

Loxton, Jason

2021	21.8341	Students prefer locally-focused virtual field trips; social media delivery is a low-cost way of creating them [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 53(6): Abstract 244-11, doi:10.1130/abs/2021AM-370587. [Notes Grand Canyon as an example.]

Loyd, Sean J.; Meister, Patrick; Liu, Bo; Nichols, Kevin; Corsetti, Frank A.; Raiswell, Robert; Berelson, William; Shields, Graham; Hounslow, Mark; Waldron, John W. F.; Westrick-Snapp, Bayne; AND Hoffman, Jamie

2023	21.8464	Temporal evolution of shallow marine diagenetic environments: Insights from carbonate concretions. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, 351: 152-166 + Supplementary Material (PDF text, 38 pp. and Excel file) accessible on webpage https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gca.2023.04.022. [See p. 153, note of "Limited additional new carbon isotope data from the Chuar Group (nine data points) . . . ." and p. 160, remark from literature pertaining to the Kwagunt Formation.]

Łozińs, Walery [Łoziński, Walery Ritter von]

1905	21.6689	Doliny rzek Wschodnio-Karpackich i Podolskich. *Archiwum Nauko* (Towarzystwa dla Popierania Nauki Polskeij, Lwowie), (Dział II), 1: 129-197 [also concurrently paginated for issue, 1-69], 5 plates. [Regarding river valleys of the eastern Carpathians and Podolia. References to Grand Canyon through the works of J. W. Powell, C. E. Dutton and W. M. Davis. See in text and notes: pp. 28, 137, 144-145, 148, 155-156, 158, 183.] [In Polish.]
1907	21.8347	*Nauka i sztuka. Tom V. Ziemia i jej budowa.* Warswawa: E. Wendi i Spółka (Skład główny w księgarni H. Altenberga we Lwowie), 219 pp. (Caption on series title-page: "Wydawnictwo Towarzystwa Nauczycieli szkól wyższych we Lwowie".) [No date on

title-pages; colophon (p. [220]) reads, “Druk ukończono w Marcu 1907.”] [Colorado River and canyons noted, *in passing*, pp. 125, 126, 128.] [In Polish.]

Łoziński, Walery Ritter von

1910 21.7207 Versuch einer Charakteristik der Canyontäler. *Kaiserlich-Königlichen Geologischen Reichsanstalt, Jahrbuch* (Wien), 59 [for 1909] (3/4): 639-668. [In German.]

Lubick, Naomi

2005 21.4057 George H. Billingsley: Mapping the Grand Canyon. *Geotimes*, 50(2) (February): 48-49.

2005 21.4260 Taking a 3-D field trip; travel to Mars, the Grand Canyon and Lake Superior all inside the walls of any classroom. *Geotimes*, 50(10): 44-45.

Lucas, Frederic A.

1922 21.5775 (ED.) *American Museum of Natural History : general guide to the exhibition halls.* New York: American Museum of Natural History, 9th ed., 136 pp. [See “Grand Canyon Model”, p. 114.]

Lucas, Spencer G.

1998 21.4289 Toward a tetrapod biochronology of the Permian. *New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin*, 12: 71-92.

2002 21.8287 North American Permian tetrapod footprint biostratigraphy. *Permophiles* (Newsletter of the Subcommission on Permian Stratigraphy, International Commission on Stratigraphy, International Union of Geological Sciences), (40) (June): 22-24.

2019 21.8095 An ichnological perspective on some major events of Paleozoic tetrapod evolution. *Società Paleontologica Italiana, Bollettino*, 58(3): 223-266. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [In English, with abstract also in Italian.]

Lucas, Spencer G., AND Morgan, Gary S.

2005 21.4153 Pleistocene mammals of Arizona: An overview. *In:* Heckert, Andrew B., and Lucas, Spencer G. (eds.), Vertebrate paleontology in Arizona. *New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin 29*, pp. 153-158.

Lucas, Spencer G.; Francischini, Heitor; Dentzien Dias, Paula; AND Ludlow, Bill

2018 21.7529 More than *Chelichnus* in the lower Permian Coconino Sandstone: New tetrapod footprint localities in Coconino County, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 43-1, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-313462. [Apache-Sitgreaves National Forest.]

Lucas, Spencer G.; Heckert, Andrew B.; AND Tanner, Lawrence H.

2005 21.6373 Arizona’s Jurassic fossil vertebrates and the age of the Glen Canyon Group. *In:* Heckert, Andrew B., and Lucas, Spencer G. (eds.), Vertebrate paleontology in Arizona.

New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin 29, pp. 95-104. [Includes outcrop areas on the Arizona Strip.]

Lucas, Spencer G.; Marchetti, Lorenzo; AND Francischini, Heitor

2019 21.7930 Rethinking the ichnology of the lower Permian Coconino Sandstone, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 160-1 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/340926).

Lucas, Spencer G.; Olson, Thomas J.; Ludlow, Bill; AND Rogers, John B.

2019 21.7900 Arizona's oldest extensive Permian tracksite and its stratigraphic significance [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 271-14 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/336596). [Tonto Creek area, Mogollon Rim. Notes that "some previous correlations of Pennsylvanian strata (e.g., Wescogame Formation) of the Supai Group in the Grand Canyon to the lower Supai Formation along the Mogollon Rim are questionable."]

Lucas, Spencer G.; Tanner, Lawrence H.; AND Heckert, Andrew B.

2005 21.6892 Tetrapod biostratigraphy and biochronology across the Triassic-Jurassic boundary in northeastern Arizona. *In:* Heckert, Andrew B., and Lucas, Spencer G. (eds.), Vertebrate paleontology in Arizona. *New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin 29*, pp. 83-93. [Includes outcrop areas on the Arizona Strip.]

Lucchitta, Ivo

1966 21.1942 *Cenozoic geology of the upper Lake Mead area adjacent to the Grand Wash Cliffs, Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, Pennsylvania State University, 218 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 65| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-58|

1969 21.1943 Early history of the Colorado River in the Basin and Range province [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts for 1969*, (5): 47-48.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 65| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-58|

1974 21.1944 Structural evolution of northwest Arizona and its relation to adjacent Basin and Range Province structures. *In:* Karlstrom, T. N. V., Swann, G. A., and Eastwood, R. L. (eds.), Geology of northern Arizona, with notes on archaeology and paleoclimate. *Geological Society of America, Rocky Mountain Section, Guidebook 27*, Part 1, Regional studies, pp. 336-354.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 65| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-58|

1974 21.1945 Physiographic development of the Shivwits Plateau, northwestern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 6: 210.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 65| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-58|

1975 21.1946 Structure and physiography of the Shivwits Plateau, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *U.S. Geological Survey, Northern Arizona Remote Sensing Symposium, Flagstaff.*

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 65| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-58|

1975 21.1947 The Shivwits Plateau. *In:* Goetz, Alexander F. H., Billingsley, Fred C., Gillespie, A. R., Abrams, M. J., Squires, R. L., Shoemaker, Eugene M., Lucchitta, Ivo, and Elston, Donald P., *Application of ERTS images and image processing to regional geological problems and geological mapping in northern Arizona.* Pasadena, California: California Institute of Technology, Jet Propulsion Laboratory, pp. 41-73, Plate 1. (*Jet Propulsion Laboratory, Technical Report 32-1597*.) [Earth Resources Technology Satellite.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 65| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-58|

1975 21.7653 Water on the Shivwits Plateau. *In:* Goetz, Alexander F. H., Billingsley, Fred C., Gillespie, A. R., Abrams, M. J., Squires, R. L., Shoemaker, Eugene M., Lucchitta, Ivo, and Elston, Donald P., *Application of ERTS images and image processing to regional geological problems and geological mapping in northern Arizona.* Pasadena, California: California Institute of Technology, Jet Propulsion Laboratory, pp. 97-102. (*Jet Propulsion Laboratory, Technical Report 32-1597*.) [Earth Resources Technology Satellite.]

1977 21.1948 Cenozoic volcanism and tectonism, west-central Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 9: 457.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 65| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-58|

1977 21.1949 The Colorado; an improbable river in an unlikely canyon. *Grand Canyon Sama* (newspaper), 3(26): 1, 4.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 65| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-58|

1979 21.1950 Late Cenozoic uplift of the southwestern Colorado Plateau and adjacent lower Colorado River region. *Tectonophysics*, 61(1/3): 63-95.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 65| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-58|

1979 21.1951 Origin of a regional northwest-trending lineament, west-central Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 11: 89.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 65| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-58|

1979 21.1952 Late Cenozoic uplift of the southwestern Colorado Plateau and adjacent lower Colorado River region [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 11: 278.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 65| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-58|

1984 21.1953 Development of landscape in northwestern Arizona: The country of plateaus and canyons. *In:* Smiley, Terah L., Nations, J. Dale, Péwé, Troy L., and Schafer, John P. (eds.), *Landscapes of Arizona : the geological story.* Landham, Maryland: University Press of America, pp. 269-301.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-58 to 3-59|

1987 21.1954 The mouth of the Grand Canyon and edge of the Colorado Plateau in the upper Lake Mead area, Arizona. *In:* Beus, Stanley S. (ed.), Rocky Mountain Section of the Geological Society of America. *Geological Society of America, Centennial Field Guide, Volume 2*, pp. 365-370.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-59|

1988 21.1955 Canyon maker; a geological history of the Colorado River. *Plateau*, 59(2): 1-32.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-59|

1989 21.1956 History of the Grand Canyon and of the Colorado River in Arizona. *In:* Jenney, J. P., and Reynolds, S. J. (eds.), Geologic evolution of Arizona. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 17*, pp. 701-715.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-109|

1990 21.1958 History of the Grand Canyon and of the Colorado River in Arizona. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Morales, Michael (eds.), *Grand Canyon geology.* New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press and Museum of Northern Arizona Press, pp. 311-332.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-109|

1991 21.4189 *Quaternary geology, geomorphology, and erosional processes, eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona : administrative report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Geological Survey, 32 pp.

1995 21.1959 A lesson of thirty years: Personal reflections on the Colorado River as teacher and mentor [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona Geological Society, Newsletter*, (December): 1. [Abstract for scheduled dinner talk.]

1996 21.1960 Letters from Grand Canyon (with a respectful tip of the hat to Mark Twain). First things first. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 12(3) (Fall): 1-2. [First in a series of eight letters. Author's name misspelled "Luchhitta".]

1996 21.1961 Letters from Grand Canyon (with a respectful tip of the hat to Mark Twain). Nuts and bolts, part I. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 12(4) (Winter): 1-2, 8. [Second in a series.]

1997 21.1962 Letters from Grand Canyon. Nuts and bolts Part II: The ways of rivers. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 13(1) (Spring): 1-3. [Third in a series. See also erratum, 13(2): 7]

1997 21.1963 Letters from Grand Canyon. In the beginning: the rocks. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 13(2): 4-7. [Fourth in a series.]

1997 21.1964 Letters from Grand Canyon. Genesis; inland seas and residual lakes. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 13(3) (Fall): 4-5, 10. [Fifth in a series.]

1997 21.1965 Letters from Grand Canyon. Reversal; establishing a course. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 13(4) (Winter): 4-7. [Sixth in a series.]

2000 21.3689 Letters from the Grand Canyon: First things first. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 28. [First of a series.]

2000 21.3690 Letters from the Grand Canyon: Nuts and bolts, Part I. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 20-21.

2000 21.3691 Letters from the Grand Canyon—Nuts and bolts part II: The ways of rivers. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(4) (Winter): 8-9. [Issue distributed late January 2001. See also correction, 14(1): 5.]

2001 21.3692 Gremlins and glitches. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(1) (Spring): 5. [Correction to article in 13(4): 8-9.]

2001 21.3693 Letters from Grand Canyon—In the beginning: the rocks. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(1) (Spring): 14-16.

2001 21.3694 Letters from Grand Canyon—Genesis inland seas and residual lakes. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 20-21.

2001 21.3713 Letters from Grand Canyon—Reversal: Establishing a course. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(3) (Fall): 14-16.

2001 21.3727 *Hiking Arizona's geology.* Seattle, Washington: Mountaineers Books, 272 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:376 FQ21:160 FQ22:219 FQ24/2:1052

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Houk, 2002, ITEM NOS. 30.357, 30.372

2002 21.3796 Letters from Grand Canyon. Piracy and capture carve the Grand Canyon. Part A. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), (Summer): 4-7.

2002 21.3803 Letters from Grand Canyon—Piracy and capture carve the Grand Canyon: Part A. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): 16-18.

2003 21.3827 History of the Grand Canyon and of the Colorado River in Arizona. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Morales, Michael (eds.), *Grand Canyon geology*. New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2nd ed., pp. 260-274. [References combined for volume, pp. 407-427.]

2003 21.3865 Letters from the Grand Canyon—Piracy and capture carve the Grand Canyon: Part B. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(1) (Spring): 24-38. [See also letter by Dick Clark, *BQR*, 16(2): 5.]

2004 21.3956 Letters from Grand Canyon; Piracy and capture carve the Grand Canyon; Part B. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), (Spring): 4-8.

2004 21.4022 Letters from Grand Canyon; Evolving landscapes, stream wars, and the Dawinian [*sic*] survival of the fittest. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), (Fall): 6-9.

2007 21.4186 Handshakes. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(1) (Spring 2006-2007) [*sic*]: 44-45. [A "genealogy" of Grand Canyon geologists—John Wesley Powell, Charles Doolittle Walcott, Levi F. Noble, Ivo Lucchitta.]

2007 21.4194 Evolving landscapes: Stream wars, and the Darwinian survival of the fittest. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(2) (Summer): 42-45.

2010 21.5418 The Muddy Creek Formation at the mouth of the Grand Canyon: Constraint or chimera? [ABSTRACT]. *In: CR_Evolution_2: Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System II Workshop: May 24-26, 2010, Flagstaff, Arizona*, 4 pp.

2011 21.5553 The Muddy Creek Formation at the mouth of the Grand Canyon—constraint or chimera? *In:* Beard, L. Sue, Karlstrom, Karl E., Young, Richard A., and Billingsley, George H. (eds.), CRevolution 2—Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System, workshop abstracts; May 24-26, 2010, U.S. Geological Survey, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1210*, pp. 196-203.

2013 21.6010 Comment on "Apatite ^{4}He/^{3}He and (U-Th)/He evidence for an ancient Grand Canyon". *In:* Technical Comment Abstracts [SECTION]. *Science*, 340 (April 12): 143. [Full text at http://dx.doi.org/10.1126/science.1234567 as 340: 343-a, 2 pp.] [Comment on paper by Flowers and Farley (2012, ITEM NO. 21.5890).]

Lucchitta, Ivo, AND Hendricks, John D.

1972 21.1966 Precambrian lava flows at Basalt Canyon, eastern Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 4: 388-389.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 65| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-59|

1974 21.1967 Spilitic alteration of the Precambrian Cardenas Lavas, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 6: 454-455.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 65| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-59|

1980 21.1968 Paleogeography and tectonism at the time of the Precambrian Cardenas Lavas, eastern Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 12(6): 279.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-59|

1983 21.1969 Characteristics, depositional environment, and tectonic interpretations of the Proterozoic Cardenas Lavas, eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Geology*, 11: 177-181. [See also photo, 11(2): cover, 65.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-59|

Lucchitta, Ivo, AND Holm, Richard F.

2018 21.7527 Crooked Ridge River (CRR) redux [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 64-2, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-313417.

2020 21.8126 Re-evaluation of exotic gravel and inverted topography at Crooked Ridge, northern Arizona: Relicts of an ancient river of regional extent. *Geosphere*, 16(2): 533-545. [Updates Lucchitta, Holm, and Lucchitta (2011, ITEM NO. 21.5552).]

Lucchitta, Ivo, AND Jeanne, Richard A.

2001 21.3982 Geomorphic features and processes of the Shivwits Plateau, Arizona, and their constraints on the age of western Grand Canyon. *In:* Young, Richard A., and Spamer, Earle E. (eds.), *Colorado River: Origin and Evolution : proceedings of a symposium held at Grand Canyon National Park in June, 2000.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 65-69. (Volume: *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 12*.) [2004.]

Lucchitta, Ivo, AND Ladd, Gary

2007 21.4188 A geologist's paradise; stately formations of the Grand Canyon preserve the tale of the Earth. *Arizona Highways*, 83(6) (June): 20-27.

Lucchitta, Ivo, AND McKee, Edwin H.

1974 21.1970 New geochronologic constraints on the history of the Colorado River and its Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 7: 342.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 65| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-59|

Lucchitta, Ivo, AND Morgan, Paul

1998 21.1971 The Upper Miocene Bouse Formation as an indicator for late Cenozoic uplift of the Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 30(6): 14.

Lucchitta, Ivo, AND Suneson, Neil

1983 21.1972 Mid- and late-Cenozoic extensional tectonism near the Colorado Plateau boundary in west-central Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 15(5): 405.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-59|

Lucchitta, Ivo, AND Young, Richard A.

1986 21.1973 Structure and geomorphic character of western Colorado Plateau in the Grand Canyon-Lake Mead region. *In:* Nations, J. D., Conway, C. M., and Swann, G. A. (eds.), *Geology of central and northern Arizona.* Geological Society of America, Rocky Mountain Section, Field Trip Guidebook, pp. 159-176.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-59|

Lucchitta, Ivo; Caffee, Marc; Finkel, Robert C.; Curtis, Garniss; Davis, Marie; Davis, Sidney; Hanks, Thomas C.; AND Turrin, Brent

1994 21.1974 Quaternary alluvial chronology in the eastern Grand Canyon-Lake Powell region, Arizona and Utah [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 26(7): A258.

Lucchitta, Ivo; Curtis, Garniss H.; Davis, Marie E.; Davis, Sidney W.; Hanks, Thomas C.; Finkel, Robert C.; AND Turrin, Brent

2001 21.3995 Rates of downcutting of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon region. *In:* Young, Richard A., and Spamer, Earle E. (eds.), *Colorado River: Origin and Evolution : proceedings of a symposium held at Grand Canyon National Park in June, 2000.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 155-157. (Volume: *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 12*.) [2004.]

Lucchitta, Ivo; Curtis, Garniss H.; Davis, Marie E.; Davis, Sidney W.; AND Turrin, Brent D.

1995 21.1975 Quaternary geology of the Granite Park area, Grand Canyon: Aggradation-downcutting cycles, calibration of soils stages, and response of fluvial system to volcanic activity. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 95-591*, 59 pp. (*Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Quaternary Geology-Geomorphology Program, Report 2*.) [Also another version seen with title-page indicating U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report without number, 62 pp.]

2000 21.3593 Cyclic aggradation and downcutting, fluvial response to volcanic activity, and calibration of soil-carbonate stages in the western Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Quaternary Research*, 53(1): 23-33.

Lucchitta, Ivo; Curtis, Garniss H.; Davis, Marie E.; Davis, Sidney W.; Turrin, Brent D.; AND Coder, Christopher

1995 21.1976 Quaternary geology of the Granite Park area, Grand Canyon, Arizona: Aggradation-downcutting cycles, calibration of soils stages, and response of fluvial system to volcanic activity. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 95-591*, 59 pp. [Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Quaternary Geology-Geomorphology Program, Report 2.]

Lucchitta, Ivo; Hendricks, John D.; AND Hereford, Richard

1983 21.1977 Revision to the middle Proterozoic paleomagnetic path for the eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona, on the basis of reassignment of two key stratigraphic units [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 15(5): 422-423.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-59|

Lucchitta, Ivo; Holm, Richard F.; AND Lucchitta, Baerbel K.

2010 21.5411 Crooked Ridge of northern Arizona: A major precursor drainage of the Colorado River system [ABSTRACT]. *In: CR_Evolution_2: Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System II Workshop: May 24-26, 2010, Flagstaff, Arizona*, 5 pp.

2011 21.5552 The Miocene(?) Crooked Ridge River in northern Arizona and its implications for the Colorado River and Grand Canyon. *In:* Beard, L. Sue, Karlstrom, Karl E., Young, Richard A., and Billingsley, George H. (eds.), CRevolution 2—Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System, workshop abstracts; May 24-26, 2010, U.S. Geological Survey, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1210*, pp. 186-195. [For update see Lucchitta and Holm (2020, ITEM NO. 21.8126).]

2011 21.5594 A Miocene river in northern Arizona and its implications for the Colorado River and Grand Canyon. *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), 21(10) (October): cover, 4-10 + GSA Supplemental Data Item 2011320 (Tables DR1-DR3, Figures DR1, DR2 [5 pp.]).

Lucchitta, Ivo; McDougall, Kristin; Metzger, Donald G.; Morgan, Paul; Smith, Gerald R.; AND Chernoff, Barry

2001 21.3998 The Bouse Formation and post-Miocene uplift of the Colorado Plateau. *In:* Young, Richard A., and Spamer, Earle E. (eds.), *Colorado River: Origin and Evolution : proceedings of a symposium held at Grand Canyon National Park in June, 2000.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 173-178. (Volume: *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 12*.) [2004.]

Lüders, Axel

2018 21.8598 *Thermal effects of fluid flow in the Colorado Plateau and the Grand Canyon.* Master's thesis, Georg-August-University Göttingen, iii, 30, v pp. [Includes "Groundwater recharge and spring water budget" (pp. 6-7), "Groundwater and heat flow model" (pp. 7-12).]

Ludwig, Kenneth R., AND Simmons, K. R.

1988 21.1978 Progress in U/Pb isotope studies of collapse-breccia pipes in the Grand Canyon region, northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 20(7): A139.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-59|

1991 21.1979 U/Pb dating of uranium ores in collapse breccia pipes, Grand Canyon region. *In:* Paget, Maurice, *et al.* (eds.), *Source transport and deposition of metals.* 25th Annual Meeting of the Society for Geology Applied to Mineral Deposits, August 30-September 3, 1991, Nancy, France, pp. 405-408.

1992 21.1980 U-Pb dating of uranium deposits in collapse breccia pipes of the Grand Canyon region. *Economic Geology* (Society of Economic Geologists, Bulletin), 87(7): 1747-1765.

Ludwig, Kenneth R.; Rasmussen, J. D.; AND Simmons, K. R.

1986 21.1981 Age of uranium ores in collapse-breccia pipes in the Grand Canyon area, northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 18(5): 392.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-59|

Luebke, David; Reddy, Martin; Cohen, Jonathan D.; Varshney, Amitabh; Watson, Benjamin; AND Huebner, Robert

2003 21.5648 *Level of detail for 3D graphics.* Amsterdam, Boston, London, New York, Oxford, Paris, San Diego, San Francisco, Singapore, Sydney, and Tokyo: Morgan Kaufmann Publishers, 390 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon terrain model, pp. 118, 186-187, 210-211, 227.]

Luedke, Robert G., AND Smith, Robert L.

1991 21.1982 Quaternary volcanism in the western conterminous United States. *In:* Morrison, Roger B. (ed.), Quaternary nonglacial geology: Conterminous U.S. *Geological Society of America, Geology of North America, Volume K-2*, pp. 75-92.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-109|

Lufholm, Peter Henry

1975 21.1983 *The geophysical analysis of the Gray Mountain area, Coconino County, Arizona.* Master’s thesis, Northern Arizona University, 54 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 66| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-59|

Lull, Richard Swann

1904 21.5622 Nature’s hieroglyphics. *Popular Science Monthly*, (December): 139-149. [Fossil footprints. See p. 149, note of fossil footprints in Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

1918 21.1984 Fossil footprints from the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *American Journal of Science*, Series 4, 45: 337-346.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 66| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-59|

1918 21.1985 The pulse of life. *In: The evolution of the earth and its inhabitants : a series of lectures delivered before the Yale Chapter of the Sigma Xi during the academic year 1916-1917.* New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, and London: Humphrey Milford, Oxford University Press, pp. 109-146. [See pp. 111, 118-119.]

Lund, William R.

1997 21.1986 Geologic hazards in the region of the Hurricane fault. *In:* Link, Paul Karl, and Kowallis, Bart J. (eds.), Mesozoic to Recent geology of Utah. *Brigham Young University, Geology Studies*, 42(Part 2): 255-260; combined references, pp. 273-277. (Geological Society of America field trip guidebook, 1997 Annual Meeting, Salt Lake City, Utah.)

1998 21.1987 Utah and Arizona Geological Surveys cooperate to evaluate seismic hazards. *Survey Notes* (Utah Geological Survey), 30(3) (May): cover, 3-5.

2012 21.8157 Paleoseismic trenching investigation of the northern section of the Washington fault zone at the Dutchman Draw site, northwestern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Utah Geological Association, Newsletter*, 44(11) (November): 2 (as part of the announcement of a luncheon in honor of Lund (p. 1), with biographical note of Lund (pp. 2-3).]

2012 21.8159 (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR; WITH Tyler R. Knudsen, David B. Simon, Christopher B. DuRoss, Greg N. McDonald, John R. Hanson, Peter D. Rowley, David K. Black) *U.S. Geological Survey External Grant Award Number G11AP20061 : paleoseismic investigation of the northern section of the Washington fault zone, Washington County, Utah, and Mohave County, Arizona.* [No imprint], 184 pp., plates.

2012 21.8164 Surficial geology of the Fort Pearce and Washington Hollow sections of the Washington fault zone, Washington County, Utah and Mohave County, Arizona. *In:* Lund, William R. (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR), *U.S. Geological Survey External Grant Award Number G11AP20061 : paleoseismic investigation of the northern section of the Washington fault zone, Washington County, Utah, and Mohave County, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 16-69.

2015 21.8160 (ED.) Geologic mapping and paleoseismic investigations of the Washington fault zone, Washington county, Utah, and Mohave County, Arizona. *Utah Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Publication 15-6*, 175 pp., plate. (Paleoseismology of Utah, Volume 27.)

2015 21.8167 Geology of the Fort Pearce and Washington Hollow sections of the Washington fault zone, Washington County, Utah, and Mohave County, Arizona. *In:* Lund, William R. (ed.), Geologic mapping and paleoseismic investigations of the Washington fault zone, Washington county, Utah, and Mohave County, Arizona. *Utah Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Publication 15-6*, pp. 9-42. (Paleoseismology of Utah, Volume 27.)

Lund, William R., AND Everitt, B. L.

1998 21.3714 Reconnaissance paleoseismic investigation of the Hurricane fault in southwestern Utah, including the Ash Creek section and Anderson Junction section. *In:* Pearthree,

P. A., Lund, W. R., Stenner, H. D., and Everitt, B. L., Paleoseismologic investigations of the Hurricane fault in southwestern Utah and northwestern Arizona; final project report. *National Earthquake Hazards Reduction Program, Program Element I, Panel NI*, pp. 8-48.

Lund, William R., AND Knudsen, Tyler R.

2012 21.8162 Long-term vertical slip-rate estimates form displaced mafic volcanic flows, Fort Pearce and Sullivan Draw sections, Washington fault zone, Mohave County, Arizona. *In:* Lund, William R. (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR), *U.S. Geological Survey External Grant Award Number G11AP20061 : paleoseismic investigation of the northern section of the Washington fault zone, Washington County, Utah, and Mohave County, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 123-148.

2015 21.8168 Long-term vertical slip-rate estimates form displaced mafic volcanic flows, Fort Pearce and Sullivan Draw sections, Washington fault zone, Mohave County, Arizona. *In:* Lund, William R. (ed.), Geologic mapping and paleoseismic investigations of the Washington fault zone, Washington county, Utah, and Mohave County, Arizona. *Utah Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Publication 15-6*, pp. 87-106. (Paleoseismology of Utah, Volume 27.)

Lund, William R.; Knudsen, Tyler R.; DuRoss, Christopher B.; AND McDonald, Greg N.

2012 21.8163 Utah Geological Survey Dutchman Draw site paleoseismic investigation, Fort Pearce section, Washington fault zone, Mohave County, Arizona. *In:* Lund, William R. (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR), *U.S. Geological Survey External Grant Award Number G11AP20061 : paleoseismic investigation of the northern section of the Washington fault zone, Washington County, Utah, and Mohave County, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 70-122.

2013 21.8158 Paleoseismic trenching investigation of the northern section of the Washington fualt zone at the Dutchman Draw site, northwestern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2013 Annual Meeting. *Seismological Research Letters*, 84(2): 298.

2015 21.8168 Utah Geological Survey Dutchman Draw site paleoseismic investigation, Fort Pearce section, Washington fault zone, Mohave County, Arizona. *In:* Lund, William R. (ed.), Geologic mapping and paleoseismic investigations of the Washington fault zone, Washington county, Utah, and Mohave County, Arizona. *Utah Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Publication 15-6*, pp. 43-86. (Paleoseismology of Utah, Volume 27.)

Lund, William R.; Pearthree, P. A.; Amoroso, Lee; Hozik, M. J.; AND Hatfield, S. C.

2001 21.4422 *Paleoseismic investigation of earthquake hazard and long-term movement history of the Hurricane fault, southwestern Utah and northwestern Arizona. For* U.S. Geological Survey, 67 pp., appendices. (Award no. 99HQGR0026.)

Lundelius, Ernest L., Jr.

2006 21.4522 Cave site contributions to vertebrate history. *Alcheringa*, 31: 195-210.

Lundelius, Ernest L., Jr.; Graham, Russell W.; Anderson, Elaine; Guilday, John; Holman, J. Alan; Steadman, David W.; AND Webb, S. David

1983 21.1988 Terrestrial vertebrate faunas. *In:* Wright, H. E., Jr. (ed.), *Late Quaternary environments of the United States. Volume 1. The Late Pleistocene.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: University of Minnesota Press, pp. 311-353.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-59|

Lundin, R. F.; Norby, R. D.; Racey, J. S.; AND Walter, D. R.

1978 21.1989 Conodont biostratigraphy of Mississippian rocks of Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 10: 114.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 66| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-59|

Lundstrom, Scott

2000 21.3632 Inception and development of the lower Colorado River by a large flood event [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), *Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region : June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. 52-53. [Young's note: "Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, *unreviewed* working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers."]

Lundy, William Leon

1973 21.4454 *The stratigraphy and evolution of the Coconino Sandstone of northern Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Tulsa, 106 pp.

Lunt, H. F.

1904 21.1990 [Discussion of "The copper-deposits of the Kaibab Plateau, Arizona", by E. P. Jennings.] *American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, Transactions*, 34: 989-990. [See Jennings (1904, ITEM NO. 21.1599).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-50|

Luntz, Stephen

2019 21.8123 A large chunk of earth's crust is missing and we may have just discovered where it went. *New York Mineralogical Club, Bulletin* (New York, New York), 133(5) (May): 11. [Regarding erosion that created the Great Unconformity. Includes note of, and photo at, Grand Canyon.]

Luo, Wei; Pelletier, Jon D.; Duffin, Kirk; Ormand, Carol J.; Hung, Wei-chen; Iverson, Ellen A.; Shernoff, David; Zhai, Xiaoming; AND Whalley, Kyle

2014 21.6489 Web-based Interactive Landform Simulation Model—Grand Canyon (WILSIM-GC [ABSTRACT]). *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 46(6): 599.

Luo, Wei; Pelletier, Jon D.; Duffin, Kirk; Ormand, Carol J.; Hung, Wei-chen; Iverson, Ellen A.; Shernoff, David; Zhai, Xiaoming; AND Chowdary, A.

2013 21.6517 Web-based interactive landform simulation model—Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December*, Abstract ED14C-004.

Luo, Wei; Pelletier, Jon D.; Duffin, Kirk; Ormand, Carol J.; Hung, Wei-chen; Shernoff, David J.; Zhai, Xiaoming; Iverson, Ellen; Whalley, Kyle; Gallaher, Courtney; AND Furness, Walter

2016 21.7089 Advantages of computer simulation in enhancing students' learning about landform evolution: A case study using the Grand Canyon. *Journal of Geoscience Education*, 64(1) (February): 60-73. [WILSIM-GC, Web-based Interactive Landform Simulation Model—Grand Canyon, http://serc.carleton.edu/landform/.]

Luo, Wei; Pelletier, Jon D.; Smith, Thomas; Whalley, Kyle; Shelhamer, Aaron; Darling, Andy; Ormand, Carol J.; Duffin, Kirk; Hung, Wei-Chen; Iverson, Ellen A. R.; Shernoff, David; Zhai, Xiaoming; Chiang, Jui-Ling; AND Lotter, Nicholas

2016 21.8235 Earth surface modeling for education: How effective is it? Latest classroom tests with Web-based Interactive Landform Simultion Model-Grand Canyon (WILSIM-GC) [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2016 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 12-16 December*, Abstract ED13C-0943.

Luo, Wei; Pingel, T.; Heo, J.; AND Howard, A. D.

2013 21.6518 A Progressive Black Top Hat transformation algorithm for estimating valley volumes from DEM data [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December*, Abstract EP43B-0853. [Notes, *in passing*, "[p]reliminary application of the PBTH to Grand Canyon and two sites on Mars". Digital Elevation Model. Progressive Black Top Hat.]

Lupe, Robert

1983 21.1991 Late Triassic cyclic deposition on the Colorado Plateau and its regional implications [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 15(5): 285.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-59|

Lupton, C. T.

1912 21.1992 Notes on the geology of the San Rafael Swell, Utah. *Washington Academy of Sciences, Journal* (Washington, D.C.), 2: 185-188.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 66| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-59|

1916 21.1993 Geology and coal resources of Castle Valley, Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 628*, 88 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 66| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-59|

Lutrell, Estelle

1916 21.1994 (COMPILER) Bibliography of Arizona mining, metallurgy and geology. *University of Arizona, Bulletin 23* (Economic Series, 7), 49 pp.

Lyford, Mark E.; Jackson, Stephen T.; Betancourt, Julio L.; AND Gray, Stephen T.

2003 21.4376 Influence of landscape structure and climate variability on a late Holocene plant migration. *Ecological Monographs*, 73(4): 567-583. [Principally central/northern Wyoming and adjacent Utah and Montana, but includes background information that includes Grand Canyon and other southwestern sites.]

Lynch, Daniel J.

1989 21.1995 Neogene volcanism in Arizona: the recognizable volcanoes. *In:* Jenney, J. P., and Reynolds, S. J. (eds.), Geologic evolution of Arizona. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 17*, pp. 681-700.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-109|

Lynch, Bob, AND Lynch, Dan R.

2010 21.5302 *Arizona rocks and minerals : a field guide to the Grand Canyon State.* Cambridge, Minnesota: Adventure Publications, 252 pp.

Lynch, J. T., AND Viklund, H. I.

1956 21.1996 Preliminary leaching and ion exchange studies of a sample of Western Gold and Uranium Company ore. *U.S. Atomic Energy Commission, Topical Report WIN-8*, 16 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-109|

Lyons, Paul C., AND Morey, Elsie Darrah

1995 21.1997 David White (1862-1935): American paleobotanist and geologist. *In:* Lyons, Paul C., Morey, Elsie Darrah, and Wagner, Robert H. (eds.), Historical perspective of early twentieth century Carboniferous paleobotany in North America; in memory of William Culp Darrah. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 185*, pp. 135-148.

2006 21.4303 David White (1862-1935): Pioneer in coal, petroleum, and paleobotanical studies. *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), (June): 54-55. [Rock Stars feature.]

Lyttle, Peter

2007 21.6797 (PROGRAM COORDINATOR) *National Cooperative Geologic Mapping Program : program plant, 2007-2011.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, 33 pp. [See under "Goal 1", 2008: "Complete geologic maps for the Grand Canyon region to be used by NPS [National Park Service] for water resource management." (ENTIRE NOTE) (p. 16).]

M

M., A.

1888 21.5858 United States geological Survey—J. W. Powel, director.—Sixth annual report, 1884-1885. *Journal des Savants* (Paris), 1888: 178-180. [Spellings and capitalizations thus.] [Includes note of J. W. Powell's explorations of the Colorado River, *in passing*, and references to the plateau country in the summary of the paper by Clarence Edward Dutton on Mount Taylor and the Zuñi Plateau (p. 179).]

Maarouf, Abdelrahman Mohammad Shafik

1981 21.1998 *Morphostructural analyses of space imagery in the central Colorado Plateau.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Utah, 130 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-59|

Mabey, D. R.; Zietz, I.; Eaton, G. P.; AND Kleinkopf, M. D.

1978 21.2000 Regional magnetic patterns in part of the Cordillera in the western United States. *In:* Smith, R. B., and Eaton, G. P. (eds.), Cenozoic tectonics and regional geophysics of the western Cordillera. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 152*, pp. 93-106.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 66| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-59|

MacCarthy, Jonathan; Aster, Rick; Dueker, Ken; Hansen, Steven; AND Karlstrom, Karl E.

2010 21.7118 Small-scale mantle heterogeneity and dynamics beneath the Colorado Rocky Mountains revealed [ABSTRACT]. *In: Facilitating new discoveries in seismology and exploring the earth : the next decade. IRIS proposal to NSF, July 1, 2011-September 30, 2013 : submitted to National Science Foundation, Division of Earth Sciences, Instrumentation and Facilities Program. Volume II—Accomplishments.* Washington, D.C.: Incorporated Research Institutions for Seismology, *on behalf of* Board of Directors and 114 member research institutions of the IRIS consortium, p. II-55. [Includes Uinkaret swarm.]

Macdonald, Francis A., AND Smith, Emily F.

2013 21.6198 Where are Hoffman's rifted margins of Rodinia? [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 34. [Includes note of Chuar Group in Grand Canyon.]

MacDonald, Jerry

1994 21.2001 *Earth's first steps : tracking life before the dinosaurs.* (Foreword by Martin Lockley, introduction by Nicholas Hotton, III.) Boulder, Colorado: Johnson Books, 290 pp.

Macdougall, J. D.

1996 21.2002 *A short history of planet Earth : mountains, mammals, fire, and ice.* New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 266 pp. [See pp. 12, 116-117.]

MacFarlane, Allison M., AND Miller, Marvin

2007 21.7569 Nuclear energy and uranium resources. *Elements* (Québec, Québec), 3(3) (June): 185-192. [Grand Canyon area breccia pipes noted, pp. 190, 191.]

Machette, Michael N., AND Rosholt, John N.

1989 21.2003 Quaternary terraces in Marble Canyon and eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Elston, Donald P., Billingsley, George H., and Young, Richard A. (eds.), Geology of Grand Canyon, northern Arizona (with Colorado River guides). *28th International Geological Congress, Field Trip Guidebook T115/315.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 205-211.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-59|

1991 21.2004 Quaternary geology of the Grand Canyon. *From:* Patton, Peter C., Biggar, Norma, Condit, Christopher D., Gillam, Mary L., Love, David W., Machette, Michael N., Mayer, Larry, Morrison, Roger B., and Rosholt, John N., Quaternary geology of the Colorado Plateau. *In:* Morrison, Roger B. (ed.), Quaternary nonglacial geology: Conterminous U.S. *Geological Society of America, Geology of North America, Volume K-2*, pp. 397-401. [Combined references for chapter, pp. 402-406.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-109|

Machette, Michael N.; Rosholt, John N.; AND Bush, C. A.

1986 21.2005 Uranium-trend ages of Quaternary deposits along the Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 18(5): 393.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-60|

Mack, Greg H.; Suttner, Lee J.; AND Jennings, James R.

1979	21.2006	Permo-Pennsylvanian climatic trends in the Ancestral Rocky Mountains. *In:* Baars, D. L. (ed.), Permianland. *Four Corners Geological Society, 9th Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 7-12. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-60|

Mackin, J. H.

1959	21.2007	Timing of post-orogenic uplift in the Rocky Mountains and the Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 70: 1733-1734. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 66| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-60|
1960	21.2008	Structural significance of Tertiary volcanic rocks in southwestern Utah. *American Journal of Science*, 258: 81-131. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 66| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-60|

MacKinney, Paul M.

1990	*21.8180*	Discussion. *In:* Brooks, Chris L., and Walsh, Robert E. (eds.), *Proceedings of the Second International Conference on Creationism, held July 30-August 4, 1990, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, USA.* Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Creation Science Fellowship, Volume 2, p. 111. [Discussion of Holroyd's "Cavitation processes during catastrophic floods" (ITEM NO. 21.8179), which discussion also mentions Grand Canyon, with reply by Holroyd, p. 112.]
1990	*21.8190*	"Nothing" can reduce "everything". *In:* Brooks, Chris L., and Walsh, Robert E. (eds.), *Proceedings of the Second International Conference on Creationism, held July 30-August 4, 1990, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, USA.* Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Creation Science Fellowship, Volume 1, pp. 137-142. [The author suggests (p. 139) that the Grand Canyon could have been formed rapidly by cavitation processes in a catastrophic flood. See also p. 138, brief remarks on cavitation in spillways of Glen Canyon Dam and Hoover Dam.]

Mackley, Rob D., AND Pederson, Joel L.

2003	21.6579	Is the profile of the Colorado River in the Colorado Plateau in equilibrium with bedrock? [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 84(46, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H52A-1140.
2004	21.4055	Large-scale geologic control of the Colorado River's profile through Glen and Grand Canyons, UT and AZ: testing J. W. Powell's hypothesis [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(4): 13.
2004	21.4595	Relating rock strength controls to large-scale variations in the Colorado River's profile, Glen and Grand Canyons, UT and AZ [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 550.

MacLachlan, Marjorie E.

1972 21.2009 Triassic System. *In:* Mallory, William Wyman (ed.-in-chief), *Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region.* Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, pp. 166-176.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-60|

MacLean, John Stuart

2007 21.7576 *Detrital-zircon geochronologic provenance analyses that test and expand the East Siberia-West Laurentia Rodinia.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Montana, 194 pp.

MacLean, John S., AND Sears, James W.

2016 21.7069 Grenville foreland basin links Siberia-West Laurentia paleocontinental connection [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 112-4, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-281907.

MacLean, John S.; Sears, James W.; Chamberlain, Kevin R.; Khudoley, A. K.; Prokopiev, A. V.; Kropachev, A. P.; AND Serkina, G. G.

2009 21.4762 Detrital zircon geochronologic tests of the SE Siberia-SW Laurentia paleocontinental connection. *European Geophysical Union, Stephan Mueller Special Publications Series*, 4: 111-116. [Includes Unkar Group of Grand Canyon.]

MacLennan, Scott A.; Eddy, Michael P.; Meerschat, Arthur J.; Mehra, Akshay K.; Crockford, Peter W.; Maloof, Adam C.; Southworth, C. Scott; AND Schoene, Blair

2020 21.8227 Geologic evidence for an icehouse Earth before the Sturtian global glaciation. *Science Advances* (American Association for the Advancement of Science), 6: eaay6647, 5 pp. + Supplementary Materials accessible at http://advances.sciencemag.org/cgi/content/full/6/24/eaay6647/DC1.

Macomb, M. M.

1885 21.5709 (PRINCIPAL PREPARER) *Tables of geographic positions, azimuths, and distances : together with lists of barometric altitudes, magnetic declinations, and itineraries of important routes. Under the direction of Captain Geo. M. Wheeler, Engineer Department, U.S. Army.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 261 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ25:49

Macurda, Donald B., Jr.

1969 21.2011 Blastoids. *In:* McKee, E. D., and Gutschick, R. C., History of the Redwall Limestone of northern Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 114*, pp. 457-473.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 66| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-60|

Magilligan, Francis J.; Nislow, Keith H.; AND Graber, Brian E.

2003 21.3883 Scale-independent assessment of discharge reduction and riparian disconnectivity following flow regulation by dams. *Geology*, 31(7): 569-572. [Includes Colorado River.]

Magleby, Dan N.

1961 21.2012 Orphan Lode uranium mine, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Atomic Energy Commission, Technical Memorandum TM-134*, 18 pp.

Mahan, Kevin H.; Dumond, Gregory; Williams, Michael; Jercinovic, Michael; AND Karlstrom, Karl E.

2004 21.4598 Metamorphic history of the Upper Granite Gorge, Grand Canyon, Arizona, and implications for the significance of domain boundaries in the Yavapai/Mazatzal orogen [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 404.

Mahmood, M. Qasim, AND Spencer, Christopher J.

2019 21.7907 Using Live Virtual Field Tours to enhance student participation in fieldwork [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 192-4 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/334087). [Fifteen LVFTs were broadcast live from world locales, including Grand Canyon.]

Mahon, Robert Clyde

2012 21.5776 *Detrital zircon provenance, geochronology and revised stratigraphy of the Mesoproterozoic and Neoproterozoic Pahrump (super)group, Death Valley region, California : and Geology of the Saddle Peak Hills 7.5′ quadrangle, San Bernardino County, California.* Master’s thesis, Idaho State University, 182 pp. [Includes correlations to Grand Canyon.]

Mahon, Robert C.; Dehler, Carol M.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; AND Link, Paul K.

2012 21.5796 Detrital zircon provenance, age constraints and revised stratigraphy of the Mesoproterozoic and Neoproterozoic Pahrump Group (Supergroup?), Death Valley region, California [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 44(6): 82. [Includes correlation to Grand Canyon.]

Mainzer, G. F., AND Cook, K. L.

1978 21.2013 Gravity and aeromagnetic patterns in the Basin and Range-Colorado Plateau transition in southwestern Utah and northwestern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 10: 233.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 66| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-60|

Maithel, Sarah A.; Brand, Leonard R.; AND Whitmore, John H.

2014 21.6490 “Ripple marks,” “slump features,” and “rainprints” in the Coconino Sandstone near Ash Fork, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 46(6): 768.

2015 21.6835 Morphological analysis of “grainflow” cross-strata in the Coconino Sandstone (Permian), Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 47(7), Session 229, Paper 229-31.

2016 21.7317 Using textural trends to interpret cross-bed depositional processes in the Coconino Sandstone (Permian), Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7), Session 18, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-286508. [Near Ash Fork and Seligman, Arizona.]

2017 21.7316 Along-dip textural trends in the Permian Coconino Sandstone from thin section and laser diffraction particle analysis [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 49(6), Session 87, doi:10.1130/abs/2017AM-307885.

Maithy, P. K., AND Babu, Rupendra

1988 21.2014 Chitinozoa-like remains from Vindhyan Supergroup of Son Valley. *Palaeobotanist*, 37(1): 77-80. [Includes Chuar Group of Grand Canyon.] [With abstract also in Hindi.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-60|

Maley, Terry

1994 21.2017 *Field geology illustrated.* Boise, Idaho: Mineral Land Publications, 316 pp. [See p. 146.]

Mallory, William Wyman

1972 21.2018 (ED.-IN-CHIEF) *Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region.* Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, 331 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-60|

1972 21.2019 Continental setting of the region. *In:* Mallory, William Wyman (ed.-in-chief), *Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region.* Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, pp. 32-34.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-60|

1972 21.2020 (COMPILER) Regional synthesis of the Pennsylvanian System. *In:* Mallory, William Wyman (ed.-in-chief), *Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region.* Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, pp. 111-127. (Compiled from maps and manuscripts provided by George O. Bachman, William W. Mallory, Edwin K. Maughan, Edwin D. McKee, George E. Prichard, and Richard F. Wilson.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-60|

1975 21.2021 Middle and southern Rocky Mountains, northern Colorado Plateau, and eastern Great Basin region. *In:* Paleotectonic investigations of the Pennsylvanian System in the

United States. Part 1, Introduction and regional analyses of the Pennsylvanian System. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 853-N*, pp. 265-278.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 66| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-60|

Malmon, Daniel V.; Howard, Keith A.; House, P. Kyle; Lundstrom, Scott C.; AND Pearthree, Philip A.

2009 21.4676 The Chemehuevi Formation—a geologic example of extraordinary sediment loading in the Colorado River during the Late Pleistocene [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 41(7): 574.

Malmon, Daniel V.; Howard, Keith A.; Lundstrom, Scott C.; AND Felger, T. J.

2006 21.6567 Response of the Colorado River to a late Pleistocene pulse of fine-grained sediment [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 87(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H11B-1255.

Malone, Bruce

2006 *21.6761* Our mysterious past. *In:* Malone, Bruce, *Search for the truth : changing the world with the evidence for creation.* Midland, Michigan: Search for the Truth, revised, expanded 3rd ed., p. 38. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

2006 *21.6762* Explosive evidence for creation. *In:* Malone, Bruce, *Search for the truth : changing the world with the evidence for creation.* Midland, Michigan: Search for the Truth, revised, expanded 3rd ed., p. 40. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

2006 *21.6763* Water CAN move mountains—rapidly. *In:* Malone, Bruce, *Search for the truth : changing the world with the evidence for creation.* Midland, Michigan: Search for the Truth, revised, expanded 3rd ed., p. 41. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

2006 *21.6764* Grand Canyon mystery solved. *In:* Malone, Bruce, *Search for the truth : changing the world with the evidence for creation.* Midland, Michigan: Search for the Truth, revised, expanded 3rd ed., p. 48. [Nautiloid evidence for the Flood, in Redwall Limestone.]

Mamay, Sergius H.

1976 21.2022 Paleozoic origin of the cycads. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 934*, 48 pp. [See pp. 28-29.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-60|

Mamay, Sergius H., AND Breed, William J.

1970 21.2023 Early Permian plants from the Cutler Formation in Monument Valley, Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 700-B*, pp. B109-B117. [Includes notes of Grand Canyon.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-60|

Mamay, Sergius H., AND Watt, A. D.

1971 21.2024 An ovuliferous callipteroid plant from the Hermit Shale (Lower Permian) of the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 750-C*, pp. C48-C51.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 66| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-60|

Mamet, B. L., AND Skipp, Betty A.

1970 21.2025 Lower Carboniferous calcareous foramirifera [*sic*]: Preliminary zonation and stratigraphic implications for the Mississippian of North America. *Sixième Congrès International de Stratigraphie et de Géologie du Carbonifère. Sheffield 11th to 16th September 1967. Compte Rendu*, 3: 1129-1146.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-60|

1970 21.2026 Preliminary foraminiferal correlations of early Carboniferous strata in the North American Cordillera. *In:* Streel, M., and Wagner, R. H. (eds.), *Colloque sur la stratigraphie du Carbonifere.* Université de Liège, pp. 327-348. (Les Congrès et Colloques de l'Université de Liège, Volume 55.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-60|

Mankiewicz, Carol

1979 21.2027 Mesozoic rocks of the Colorado Plateau region. *In:* Nelson, C. A. (ed.), *Grand Canyon.* University of California at Los Angeles, Department of Earth and Space Sciences, ESSSO Guidebook 9, pp. 34-40.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-60|

Mann, L. J.

1972 21.2028 Ground-water resources in southern Navajo County. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 800-A*, p. A72.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 66| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-60|

1975 21.2029 Ground-water resources of southern Navajo County. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 975*, 110 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 66| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-60|

1979 21.2030 Water budget and mathematical model of the Coconino aquifer, southern Navajo County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report*, 76 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 66| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-60|

Manner, Barbara M., AND Corbett, Robert G.

1993 21.2031 Grand Canyon experience inspires teachers of various disciplines. *Journal of Geological Education*, 41(5): 445-446.

1996 21.2032 Addressing the interests and learning styles of participants in field trips to national parks [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 28(7): A-82 to A-83.

Manone, Mark

2019 21.7747 The 1923 Birdseye Expedition: First maps of the Colorado River through Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Mapping Grand Canyon Conference : February 28-March 1, 2019 : Arizona State University, Tempe.* [Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University], p. 22. [*NOTE*: Video recordings of each presentation at this conference were posted online at this website: https://lib.asu.edu/mapping-grand-canyon-conference/program (March 2019).]

Maples, Christopher G., AND Buchanan, Rex

1989 21.2033 Raymond Cecil Moore (1892-1974): Memorial and bibliography (in celebration of the 100th anniversary of the Kansas Geological Survey). *Journal of Paleontology*, 63(6, Supplement): 1-29. [Supplement with dual imprint also as *Paleontological Society, Memoir 25*.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-60|

Mara, S. J.

1980 21.6867 *Geologic factors in the isolation of nuclear waste: Evaluation of long-term geomorphic processes and catastrophic events.* Richland, Washington: Pacific Northwest Laboratory, *for* U.S. Deparment of Energy, Office of Nuclear Waste Isolation, 35 pp. + 8-page distribution list. (Assessment of Effectiveness of Geologic Isolation Systems.) (PNL-2854. UC-70.) [Recurring sections on “Southwest” include the Grand Canyon and Lake Mead regions.]

Marble, John Putnam

1943 21.4916 Exhibit E. Report of the vice-chairman. *In:* Lane, Alfred C. (chairman), *Report of the Committee on the Measurement of Geologic Time, 1942-1943 : presented at the annual meeting of the Division of Geology and Geography, National Research Council, May 1, 1943.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Research Council, pp. 38-40. [See p. 39.]

Marché, Jordan D., II

1992 21.2034 Edward Hitchcock, *Fucoides,* and the ichnogenus *Scoyenia. Earth Sciences History*, 11(1): 13-20.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-109|

Marchetti, David W.

2010 21.5403 Quaternary geology and geomorphology of the Fremont River drainage basin, south-central Utah [ABSTRACT]. *In: CR_Evolution_2: Origin and Evolution of the Colorado*

River System II Workshop: May 24-26, 2010, Flagstaff, Arizona, 5 pp. [With application to geological history of Colorado River.]

Marchetti, David W., AND Cerling, Thure E.

2001 21.3990 Bedrock incision rates for the Fremont River, tributary of the Colorado River. *In:* Young, Richard A., and Spamer, Earle E. (eds.), *Colorado River: Origin and Evolution : proceedings of a symposium held at Grand Canyon National Park in June, 2000.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 125-127. (Volume: *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 12*.) [2004.]

Marchetti, David W.; Bailey, Christopher M.; Hynek, Scott A.; AND Cerling, Thure E.

2011 21.5554 Quaternary geology and geomorphology of the Fremont River drainage basin, south-central Utah. *In:* Beard, L. Sue, Karlstrom, Karl E., Young, Richard A., and Billingsley, George H. (eds.), CRevolution 2—Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System, workshop abstracts; May 24-26, 2010, U.S. Geological Survey, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1210*, pp. 206-211.

Marchetti, David W.; Fenton, Cassandra; AND Cerling, Thure

2003 21.3919 Cosmogenic exposure ages of desert pavements: What are they really telling us? [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th INQUA Congress : programs with abstracts, July 23-30, 2003, Reno Hilton Hotel and Conference Center, Reno, Nevada, USA.* Reno, Nevada: Desert Research Institute, p. 228. [International Union for Quaternary Research.]

Marchetti, Lorenzo; Francischini, Heitor; Lucas, Spencer G.; Voigt, Sebatian; Hunt, Adrian P.; AND Santucci, Vincent L.

2020 21.8036 Chapter 9. Paleozoic vertebrate ichnology of Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Santucci, Vincent L., and Tweet, Justin S. (eds.), *Grand Canyon National Park : centennial paleontological resource inventory (non-sensitive version).* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Stewardship and Science, pp. 333-379. (Volume: *Natural Resource Report NPS/GRCA/NRR—2020/2103*.)

2021 21.8261 Paleozoic vertebrate ichnology of Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Santucci, Vincent L., and Tweet, Justin S. (eds.), Grand Canyon National Park centennial paleontological resource inventory; a century of fossil discovery and research. *Utah Geological Association, Special Publication 1*, pp. 171-204. [Reset reprinting of Marchetti *et al.* (2020, ITEM NO. 21.8036).]

Marchetti, Lorenzo; Voigt, Sebastian; Lucas, Spencer G.; Francischini, Heitor; Dentzien-Dias, Paula; Sacchi, Roberto; Mangiacotti, Marco; Scali, Stefano; Gazzola, Andrea; Ronchi, Ausonio; AND Millhouse, Amanda

2019 21.7791 Tetrapod ichnotaxonomy in eolian paleoenvironments (Coconino and De Chelly formations, Arizona) and late Cisuralian (Permian) sauropsid radiation. *Earth-Science Reviews*, 190: 148-170.

Marchetti, Lorenzo; Voigt, Sebastian; Mujal, Eudald; Lucas, Spencer G.; Francischini, Heitor; Fortuny, Josep; AND Santucci, Vincent L.

2020 21.8144 Extending the footprint record of Pareiasauromorpha to the Cisuralian: Earlier appearance and wider palaeobiogeography of the group. *Papers in Palaeontology*

(Palaeontological Association), 2020: 1-23, doi:10.1002/spp2.1342. [Ichonospecies *Pachypes ollieri* (Ellenberger), new combination; includes material from "Hermit Formation, Hermit Basin, Cisuralian, Arizona, USA: GRCA 3172, trackway with three consecutive pes–manus couples, concave epirelief. GRCA 3173, counterpart of GRCA 3172, incomplete step cycle with two consecutive pes–manus couples, convex hyporelief." (p. 7) See also pp. 9 (with figures 5A-E, p. 11), 17, 18.]

Marcou, Jules

1858 21.2038 *Notes pour servir à une description géologique des Montagnes Rocheuses.* Genève: Ramboz et Schuchardt, 22 pp., maps. [In French.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS Howes notes with Howes 274

1858 21.2037 *Geology of North America : with two reports on the prairies of Arkansas and Texas, the Rocky Mountains of New Mexico, and the Sierra Nevada of California, originally made for the United States Government.* Zurich: Zürcher und Furrer, for the author (sold by Friedrich Klincksieck, Paris; Wiley and Halstead, New York; Trüner and Co., Williams and Norgate, London; and Wilhelm Engelmann, Leipzic), 144 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 38| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 2-16, 3-60| Howes 274 Wagner–Camp 302
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Dana, 1858, ITEM NO. 30.905

1866 21.5002 La faune primordiale dans le pays de Galles et la géologie californienne. *Société Géologique de France, Bulletin*, Series 2, 23: 552-559. [See p. 556.] [In French.]

1875 21.5004 *Explication d'une seconde édition de la Carte Géologique de la Terre.* Zurich: J. Wurster et Cie; London: Edward Stanford; Paris: F. Savy; and Milan, Naples, Pise: Ulrico Hoepli, 222 [223] pp. [See pp. 147-152, and "Errata" (p. [223]).] [In French.]

1883 21.5209 Note sur la géologie de la Californie. *Société Géologique de France, Bulletin*, Series 3, 11: 407-435. [See "Érosions a Pic en Californie et au Fleuve Colorado", p. 426.] [In French.]

1884 21.4660 The "Taconic System," and its position in stratigraphic geology. *American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Proceedings*, 20: 174-256. [See "The Taconic of Eureka (Nevada) and of the of the [*sic*] Colorado River (Arizona)", pp. 229-235, particularly 229-230; see also pp. 235-236.]

1888 21.5005 *American geological classification and nomenclature.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Salem Press, for the author, 75 pp.

1890 21.5189 The lower and middle Taconic of Europe and North America. III. *American Geologist*, 6(4) (October): 221-233.

Margerie, Emm. de [Margerie, Emmanuel de]

1883 21.4305 Sur la monographie du Grand Cañon du Colorado, par le Capitaine Dutton. *Société Géologique de France, Bulletin*, Series 3, 11: 529-539. [A summary of Dutton (1882, ITEM NO. 21.918).] [In French.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 53| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-33|

1884	21.4396	Les plateaux du Colorado; paysage et structure géologique, d'après les travaux des géologues américains. *Club Alpin Français, Annuaire*, 10: 417-449, fold-out plate facing p. 448. [Plate reproduces Grand Canyon scene from Dutton.] [In French.] ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES "S., R. A.", 1885, ITEM NO. 30.935; Schneider, 1884, ITEM NO. 30.239
1885	21.2042	Amérique du Nord (États-Unis et Canada); aperçu de la structure géologique. *In:* Dagincourt (Dr.), *Annuaire géologique universel et guide du géologue autour de la terre : dans les musées, les principales collections et les gisements de fossiles et de minéraux.* Paris: Comptoir Geologique de Paris, pp. 20-31. [See "Povell. [*sic*, Powell] Annual Reports (2 et 3) of the U. S. Geological Survey. Washington, 2 vol. in-4°, 1882-83.", pp. 28-31, including, briefly, C. E. Dutton's "Histoire du grand Cañon de Colorado", pp. 28-29. This refers to Dutton (1882, ITEM NO. 21.917).] [In French.]
1887	21.2043	*Compte-rendu de publications relatives a la geologie l'Asie & l'Amérique.* Paris: Comptoir Géologique du D^{r} Dagincourt. (Extraite de l'Annuaire Géologique, Tome III, 1887, pp. 597-777.) [See pp. 666-667, 740-742.] [In French.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-60|
1887	21.5847	Amérique du Nord. *From:* Carez, L. (director), 1re Partie. Géologie. *In:* Carez, L., and Douvillé, H. (directors), *Annuaire géologique universel : revue de géologie et paléontologie. Tome III.* Paris: Comptoir Géologique de Paris, pp. 624-769. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 666-667.] [In French.]
1888	21.3877	Progrès de la géologie. *In: [2e] Congrès Bibliographique International tenu à Paris du 3 au 7 Avril 1888 sous les auspices de la Société Bibliographique. Compte rendu des travaux.* [Article seen as an offprint, Paris: Au Siège de la Société Bibliographique, 42 pp.] [In French.]
1888	21.5293	Notes et renvois. *In:* Margerie, Emm. de, and Heim, Albert, *Les dislocations de l'écorce terrestre. Die dislocationen der Erdrinde. Essai de définition et de nomenclature. Versuch einer Definition und Bezeichnung. Texte en français et en allemand, synonymie en français, allemand et anglais. Text deutsch und französisch, Synonymie deutsch, französisch u. englisch.* Zürich: J. Wurster und Comp., pp. 95-124. [See pp. 95, 96, 100, 104-105, which are nomenclatural notes that refer to text pages, but references to Grand Canyon region appear only in Margerie's *Notes et Renvois* (in French).] [In French.]
1888	21.5294	Appendice. *In:* Margerie, Emm. de, and Heim, Albert, *Les dislocations de l'écorce terrestre. Die dislocationen der Erdrinde. Essai de définition et de nomenclature. Versuch einer Definition und Bezeichnung. Texte en français et en allemand, synonymie en français, allemand et anglais. Text deutsch und französisch, Synonymie deutsch, französisch u. englisch.* Zürich: J. Wurster und Comp., pp. 125-132. [See p. 126.] [In French, German, and English.]
1891	21.6480	Rapport sur le Congrès Géologique de Washington. *Société de Géographie, Bulletin* (Paris), Series 7, 12(4): 506-537. [5th International Geological Congress. See "L'excursion aux Montagnes Rocheuses", pp. 528-532; specifically, p. 531, visit to Grand Canyon.] [In French.]
1904	21.5591	Davis (W. M.). A) The Stream Contest along the Blue Ridge. (*B. G. S. Philadelphia*, vol. III, n^{o} 5, April, 1903, p. 213-244, 4 pl. phot.). B) An Excursion to the Plateau Province of Utah and Arizona. (*B. Museum Comparative Zoöl. Harvard College*, XLII (*Geol. Ser.*, VI), n^{o} 1, June, 1903, p. 1-49, 14 fig., 7 pl. phot.). C) The Mountain Ranges of the Great Basin. (*Ibid.*, XLII (*Geol. Ser.*, VI), n^{o} 3, September, 1903, p.

		129-177, 18 fig., 7 pl. phot.). *In:* XIII^{e} Bibliographie Géographique Annuelle, 1903. *Annales de Géographie* (Paris), 13 (September 15): 270-271. [In French.]
1909	21.8295	[Lecture.] *From:* Cordier, Henri, Séance du Samedi 5 Juin 1909. *In:* Bulletin du Comité des Travaux Historiques et Scientifiques. Section de Géographie Historique et Descriptive. *Bulletin de Géographie Historique et Descriptive* ([France] Ministère de l'Instruction Publique et des Beaux-Arts, Comité des Travaux Historiques et Scientifiques, Paris), 1909(3): 307-313. [With Cordier's introductory note: "M. Emm. de Margerie lit un important rapport sur les *Cahiers du Service géographique de l'Armée*, n^{o} 29. *Matériaux d'étude topologique pour l'Algérie et la Tunisie* (septième série. In-8^{o}. Paris, Imprimerie du Service géographique de l'Armée, 1908." The remainder of this item quotes Margerie's lecture, which was based on the 1908 publication by Margerie. See p. 312, which comments, *in passing*, on the topographical work of François E. Matthes at Grand Canyon. (Note, however, that the comment pertaining to the Grand Canyon work does not appear in the cited 1908 publication. —E.E.S.)] [In French.]
1915	21.5108	The debt of geographical science to American explorers. *In: Memorial volume of the Transcontinental Excursion of 1912 of the American Geographical Society of New York.* New York: American Geographical Society, pp. 105-113. [*Erratum* (from p. 407): p. 109, line 9 from top, *for* Abbott *read* Abbot.]
1917	21.4397	Commentaire de quelques cartes récentes publiées par le Service Géologique des États-Unis. *[France.] Comité des Travaux Historiques et Scientifiques, Section de Géographie, Bulletin*, 32: 265-300. [Apparently also as offprints, Paris: Imprimerie Nationale, 1917, 1919. Margerie's own citation of this item adds: "voir aussi *Ibid.* [*Comité des Travaux Historiques et Scientifiques, Section de Géographie, Bulletin*], Année 1915, p. LII-LIII; séance du 6 Novembre" (Margerie, 1943, *Critique et géologie*, tome I, p. 28).] [Includes substantial discussion of "Geologic Map and Sections of the Shinumo Quadrangle, Arizona", plate 1 of Levi F. Noble's "The Shinumo Quadrangle, Grand Canyon District, Arizona" (*U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 549*, 1914, ITEM NO. 21.2489).] [Also reprinted by Margerie (1946, ITEM NO. 21.4398).] [In French.]
1919	21.4399	[Presentation on] Commentaire de quelques cartes récentes publiées par le Service Géologique des États-Unis, 1915. *In:* Compte rendu sommaire des séances de la Société Géologique de France, No 6; Séance du 17 mars 1919. *Société Géologique de France, Bulletin*, Series 4, 19: 49-50. [In French.]
1938	21.4858	*Notice sur les travaux scientifiques de M. Emm. de Margerie.* Macon: Protat Frères, 216 pp. [See pp. 11, 127 and following.] [In French.]
1946	21.4398	*Critique et géologie : contribution a l'histoire des sciences de la terre (1882-1942). Tome II.* Paris: Librarie Armand Colin, pp. xxiii-xxxix, 661-1156b. [See "VII. *Geologic Map and Sections of the Shinumo Quadrangle, Arizona*, by Levi F. Noble." *in* "Commentaire de Quelques Cartes Récentes Publiées par le Service Géologique des États-Unis (1917)", pp. 1098-1109. (Reprint of Margerie, 1917, ITEM NO. 21.4397).] [In French.]
1952	21.2044	*Études Américaines. Tome I, Géologie et géographie.* Paris: Librairie Armand Colin, pp. 1-294. [See "Terraine Cambrien", pp. 193-198; and see pp. 238-239.] [In French.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-61|

1954 21.2045 *Études Américaines. Tome II, Paysages, régions, explorateurs et cartes.* Paris: Librairie Armond Colin, pp. 295-812. [See pp. 508, 626-685.] [In French.]

Margulis, Lynn

1982 21.2046 *Early life.* Boston: Science Books International, Inc., 160 pp. [See p. 30.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-61|

Marie, James R.; Vanter, Ellen K. van de; AND Moss, Carolyn L.

1996 21.7258 (COMPILERS) Activities of the Water Resources Division in Arizona, 1995-96. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 95-772*, 69 pp.

Marinelli, G.; Agostini, G. G.; Durazzo, P.; Mercalli, G.; Millosevich, E.; Roberto, G.; AND Stoppani, A.

NO DATE 21.6611 *La terra : trattato popolare di geografia universale, per G. Marinelli, ed altri scienziati Italiani : opera dedicata alla Società Geografica Italiana. Volume I. Geografia matematica e fisica.* Milano, Napoli, Bologna, Firenze, Roma, and Torino: Dottor Francesco Vallardi, xvi, 922, liii pp., 30 plates. [*Ca.* 1885.] [See in section, "Antagonismo tra le forze esterne ed interne"; specifically, p. 588: "Questi sono solcati da valli profonde (Fig. 399), divese da altipiani o da creste, le quali non sono che i residui d'una massa continentale una volta tutta unita e compatta." The figure, "Erosione sulle sponde del Rio Colorado (America)" reproduces (without credit) a colonnaded illustration of a tributary in the Grand Canyon region, from the J. C. Ives report of 1861. No specific reference to the Grand Canyon.] [In Italian.]

Marintsch, Edward

2022 21.8402 Virtual geology field trips: Brining the story of rock outcrops to today's classroom [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 54(5): abstract 239-1, https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022AM-376562.

Marks, R. L.

1961 21.2047 Mining uranium on the rim of the Grand Canyon. *The Explosives Engineer*, 39(6) (November/December): 165-170.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 66| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-61|

Márquez Zavalía, María Florencia, AND Pedregosa, José Carmelo

1994 21.4865 Cianotriquita y carbonatocianotriquita de mina Capillitas, Catamarca. *Asociación Geológica Argentina*, 49(3/4): 353-358. [Includes detailed comparison with original sample from Last Chance Mine, Grand Canyon.] [In Spanish.]

Marr, John E.

1900 21.5196 *The scientific study of scenery.* London: Methuen and Co., 368 pp. + advertisements. [See pp. 133, 244, 247.]

Marsaglia, Kathleen M., AND Klein, George DeVries

1983 21.2048 The paleogeography of Paleozoic and Mesozoic storm depositional systems. *Journal of Geology*, 91: 117-142.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-61|

Marsh, Adam D.; Parker, William G.; AND Miller, Anne E.

2020 21.8037 Chapter 10. Mesozoic paleontology of Grand Canyon National Park: Trace fossils, stratigraphy, and regional correlations. *In:* Santucci, Vincent L., and Tweet, Justin S. (eds.), *Grand Canyon National Park : centennial paleontological resource inventory (non-sensitive version).* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Stewardship and Science, pp. 381-401. (Volume: *Natural Resource Report NPS/GRCA/NRR—2020/2103*.) [Field work at Cedar Mountain.]

2021 21.8262 Mesozoic paleontology of Grand Canyon National Park—trace fossils, stratigraphy, and regional correlations. *In:* Santucci, Vincent L., and Tweet, Justin S. (eds.), Grand Canyon National Park centennial paleontological resource inventory; a century of fossil discovery and research. *Utah Geological Association, Special Publication 1*, pp. 205-219. [Reset reprinting of Marsh *et al.* (2020, ITEM NO. 21.8037).] [Field work at Cedar Mountain.]

Marsh, Diana

2000 21.3905 *The status of water quality in Arizona : Clean Water Act Section 305(b) Report 2000.* Phoenix: Arizona Department of Environmental Quality, EQR-00-03.

Marshall, Anita, AND Thatcher, Sean

2020 21.8010 Creating spaces for geoscientists with disabilities to thrive. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union), 101(2) (February): 13-15. [See p. 13, photo, "Participants in an accessible geology field trip with the International Association for Geoscience Diversity in 2016 look over the South Rim of the Grand Canyon in Arizona."]

Marshall, E. W.; Barnes, J.; AND Lassiter, J. C.

2013 21.6523 Stable isotopic (O, H) evidence for hydration of the central Colorado Plateau lithospheric mantle by slab-derived fluids [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December*, Abstract V13C-2625. [Includes Grand Canyon Volcanic Field.]

Marshall, Madeline S., AND Warme, John

2022 21.8400 Incised valley depositional sequence and root traces of the Late Devonian (Frasnian) Temple Butte Formation in Marble Canyon, eastern Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 54(5): abstract 191-2, https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022AM-379352.

Marshall, R. B.

1911 21.2049 (CHIEF GEOGRAPHER) Results of spirit leveling in Arizona, 1899 to 1909, inclusive. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 463*, 94 pp. [See pp. 76-84.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 66| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-61| FQ13:523 FQ17:487

1915 21.2050 (CHIEF GEOGRAPHER) Results of spirit leveling in Arizona, 1899 to 1915, inclusive. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 573*, 123 pp. [See pp. 85-86, 89-95.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 66| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-61| FQ24/1A:B6

Marshall, W. P.

1894 21.5037 The Grand Cañon of the Colorado River, Arizona. *Birmingham Natural History and Philosophical Society, Journal* (Birmingham, England), 1 (December): 73-77. [See also Anonymous (1895, ITEM NO. 21.6672) for excerpt from the minutes of the March 20, 1894 meeting of the Geological Section, which noticed this presentation to the Society.]

Marshall, William B.

1929 21.2051 Three new land shells of the genus Oreohelix from Arizona. *U.S. National Museum, Proceedings*, 76 (article 5) (2802), 3 pp., 1 plate. [See pp. 1-2; plate 1, figures 1-3, 11.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-109|

Martel, E.-A. [Martel, Édouard-Alfred]

1906 21.6691 L'eau; étude hydrologique. *In:* Launay, L. de, Martel, E.-A., Bonjean, Ed., and Ogier, J., *Le sol et l'eau.* Paris: Librairie J.-B. Baillière et Fils, pp. 87-200. (Volume: *Traité d'Hygiène, II*; P. Brouardel and E. Mosny, eds.) [See p. 155, reference to Grand Canyon and to flood on Kanab Creek in 1871.] [In French.]

Martín, Arturo; Gonzalez Escobar, Mario; AND Weber, Bodo

2024 11.19485 Transtensional basins in the northern Gulf of California: Structure, sedimentation and volcanism [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 56(5), abstract 72-1 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2024AM-401018). [Notes that "mudstone samples from exploratory wells at depths of 4 to 5 km and from outcrops around the margins indicate that a sediment source from the Colorado River reached the Tiburon basin in the Pliocene."]

Martin, Daryl Lynn

1985 21.2052 *Depositional systems and ichnology of the Bright Angel Shale (Cambrian), eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 365 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-109|

Martin, Daryl L., AND Elliott, David K.

1984 21.2053 A regressive sequence and associated ichnofaunal assemblage, Bright Angel Shale (Cambrian), Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 19 (1984 Proceedings Supplement): 55-56.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-61|

Martin, Daryl L.; Middleton, Larry T.; AND Elliott, David K.

1986 21.2054 Depositional systems of the Middle Cambrian Bright Angel Shale, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 18(5): 394.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-61|

Martin, Harriet

1992 21.2055 *Conodont biostratigraphy and paleoenvironment of the Surprise Canyon Formation (Late Mississippian), Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 298 pp.

Martin, Harriet, AND Barrick, James E.

1999 21.2056 Chapter F. Conodont biostratigraphy of the Surprise Canyon Formation. *In:* Billingsley, George H., and Beus, Stanley S. (eds.), Geology of the Surprise Canyon Formation of the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 61*, pp. 97-115. [References combined for volume, pp. 245-250.]

Martin, Harriet, AND Beus, Stanley S.

1989 21.2057 Conodont biostratigraphy of the Surprise Canyon Formation (Late Mississippian) in western Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 21(5): 111.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-61|

1992 21.2058 Conodont biostratigraphy and paleoenvironment of Late Mississippian strata in the Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 24(6): 50.

Martin, Jeff M.

2014 21.6668 *Late Pleistocene and Holocene* Bison *of Grand Canyon and Colorado Plateau: Implications from the use of paleobiology for natural resource management policy.* Master's thesis, East Tennessee State University, 132 pp.

Martin, Jeff M., AND Mead, Jim I.

2014 21.6379 Re-evaluation of *Bison* remains from the greater Grand Canyon region and Colorado Plateau: Native or non-native [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 10th North American Paleontological Convention, Florida Museum of Natural History, Hilton University of Florida Conference Center, 1714 SW 34th Street, Gainesville, Florida, February 15th-18th, 2014; Abstract Book. *Paleontological Society, Special Publication 13*, p. 59.

Martin, Jeff M.; Martin, Rachel A.; AND Mead, Jim I.

2017 21.7223 Late Pleistocene and Holocene *Bison* of the Colorado Plateau. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 62(1) (March): 14-28.

Martin, Jeff M.; Mead, Jim E.; AND Barboza, Perry S.

2018 21.7585 Bison body size and climate change. *Ecology and Evolution*, 8: 4564-4574. [Includes Grand Canyon bison.]

Martin, Jeff M.; Short, Rachel A.; AND Mead, Jim I.

2018 21.7613 Research: Are bison native to the Grand Canyon region? *myFOSSIL* (FOSSIL Project, sponsored by Florida Museum of Natural History, Gainiesville, Florida), 5(1) (Spring): 12-13.

Martin, Larry

2012 21.8145 Summary of spring flow decline and local hydrogeologic studies, 1969-2007; Pipe Spring National Monument. *U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Report NPS/NRPC/WRD/NRTR-2007/365*, 40 pp.

Martin, Lawrence

1909 21.4113 The relation of geology to topography. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 41(3): 138-142. [See p. 142.]

1911 21.5753 Geological work along the Sante Fé [*sic*] R.R. *In:* Geographical Record [SECTION]. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 43(3): 195-196. [Notice of N. H. Darton’s work in western New Mexico and northern Arizona.]

Martin, Maria Elizabeth, AND Reynolds, Stephen J.

2011 21.5555 Geologic evolution of the mid-Tertiary Ash Creek paleovalley, Black Hills, central Arizona. *In:* Beard, L. Sue, Karlstrom, Karl E., Young, Richard A., and Billingsley, George H. (eds.), CRevolution 2—Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System, workshop abstracts; May 24-26, 2010, U.S. Geological Survey, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1210*, pp. 212-213.

Martin, Paul S.

1967 21.2059 Prehistoric overkill. *In:* Martin, P. S., and Wright, H. E., Jr. (eds.), *Prehistoric extinctions: The search for a cause.* New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press,

pp. 75-180. (International Association Quaternary Research, 8th Congress, Proceedings, Volume 6.) [See pp. 92, 97.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 66| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-61|

1967 21.8345 Statement of Dr. Paul S. Martin, Associate Professor of Geochronology, University of Arizona; and Chairman, Grand Canyon Study Committee, Arizona Academy of Sciences. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 616-622. [Statement "as a private, informed citizen, and as a representative of the Arizona Academy of Sciences." Includes resolution and information from the study committee, appraising the "archaeological, biological, and geological resources of interest to scientists in the parts of the Grand Canyon threatened by possible impoundment."]

1975 21.2060 Sloth droppings. *Natural History*, 80(7) (August/September): 74-81.

1977 21.2061 Sloth droppings. *In:* Sloan, B. (ed.), *Cavers, caves, and caving.* New Brunswick, New Jersey: Rutgers University Press, pp. 255-263.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 66| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-61|

1978 21.2062 The equid niche in the Grand Canyon. *CoEvolution Quarterly*, (Fall): 136-137.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-109|

1984 21.2063 Stanton's Cave during and after the last ice age. *In:* Euler, Robert C. (ed.), The archaeology, geology, and paleobiology of Stanton's Cave, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 6*, pp. 131-137.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-61|

1985 21.2064 Introduction. *In:* Jacobs, Bonnie F.; Fall, Patricia L.; and Davis, Owen K. (eds.), Late Quaternary vegetation and climates of the American Southwest. *American Association of Stratigraphic Palynologists, Contributions Series*, (16): 3-6.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-61|

1987 21.8125 The meaning of Ice Age extinction. *AnthroQuest* (L. S. B. Leakey Foundation, Pasadena, California), (37) (Spring): 10-13. [See p. 11, brief note of Grand Canyon.]

1990 21.4844 40,000 years of extinctions on the "planet of doom". *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, 82: 187-201.

1994 21.2065 Who or what destroyed our megafauna? *In:* Boaz, Debra, Dornan, Michael, and Bolander, Susan (eds.), *Proceedings of the Fossils of Arizona Symposium, Volume II, November 19, 1994*, pp. 91-102.

1995 21.2066 Rediscovering the Desert Lab. *In:* Steadman, David W., and Mead, Jim I. (eds.), *Late Quaternary environments and deep history: A tribute to Paul S. Martin.* Hot Springs, South Dakota: The Mammoth Site of Hot Springs, South Dakota, Inc., Scientific Papers, Volume 3, pp. 1-24.

2002 21.4521 Sanctuary of the ground sloths. *Geosciences* (University of Arizona, Department of Geosciences), 7(2) (Spring): 9. [Rampart Cave.]

2005 21.4202 *Twilight of the mammoths : ice age extinctions and the rewilding of America.* Berkeley, California: University of California Press.

2005 21.4519 Ghostly grazers and sky islands. *In:* Gottfried, Gerald J., Gebow, Brooke S., Eskew, Lane G., and Edminster, Carleton B. (compilers), Connecting mountain islands and desert seas: Biodiversity and Management of the Madrean Archipelago II and 5th Conference on Research and Resource Management in the Southwestern Deserts, May 11-15, 2004, Tucson, Arizona. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Proceedings RMRS-P-36*, pp. 26-34.

Martin, Paul S., AND Mehringer, Peter J., Jr.

1965 21.2067 Pleistocene pollen analysis and biogeography of the Southwest. *In:* Wright, H. E., Jr., and Frey, David G. (eds.), *The Quaternary of the United States.* Princeton, New Jersey: Princeton University Press, pp. 433-451.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-61|

Martin, Paul S., AND Shutler, D., Jr.

1959 21.2068 Paleoecology of the Rampart Cave ground sloth [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 70: 1734-1735.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 66| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-61|

Martin, Paul S.; Mead, James I.; AND Long, Austin

1984 21.2069 Extinction of Harrington's mountain goat in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 19 (1984 Proceedings Supplement): 57-58.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-61|

Martin, Paul S.; Sabels, B. E.; AND Shutler, D., Jr.

1961 21.2070 Rampart Cave coprolite and ecology of the Shasta ground sloth. *American Journal of Science*, 259: 102-127. [See also an analytical review by Richard E. Graham (1961, ITEM NO. 30.112), *Cave Notes*, 3(1): 7-8.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 66| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-61|

Martin, Weston C.; Dehler, Carol M.; AND Link, Paul K.

2016 21.7080 Petroleum source rock potential and structural setting of Neoproterozoic basins, Utah and Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 234-14, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-285533.

Martinez, S. L.; Peacock, S. M.; AND Reynolds, S. J.

1993 21.2071 Metamorphism and fluid flow related to Mesozoic thrusting in west-central Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 25(5): 115.

Martonne, Emmanuel de

1909 21.4121 *Traité de géographie physique : climat—hydrographie—relief du sol—biogéographie.* Paris: Librairie Armand Colin, 908+ pp. [See pp. 376-377, 444, 474-475.] [In French.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Johnson, 1910, ITEM NO. 30.423

1913 21.5507 *Traité de géographie physique : climat—hydrographie—relief du sol—biogéographie.* Paris: Librairie Armand Colin, 2nd ed., 922 [924] pp., map. [See pp. 383, 482, 497-498, 566-567, 591.] [In French.]

Maruyama, Kho [丸山 晃]

2018 21.7756 原生生物の世界 II : その成立と構造 [gensei seibutsu no sekai II: Sono seiritsu to kōzō]. *The protist world II : its formation and structure.* [No place]: オープンアクセスアーカイブ [ōpun'akusesuākaibu] / Open-Access Archive, 642 pp. [See p. 117, "つぼ形 微化石、新原生代 Chuar 群、Grand Canyon: modern testate amoeba による分類ガイド" [tsu bo katachi bi kaseki, shingenseidai Chuar-gun, gurandokyanion: Modern testate amoeba ni yoru bunrui gaido] [Vase-shaped microfossil, Neoproterozoic Chuar group, Grand Canyon: classification guide by modern testate amoebae]. This is an abstract of the paper by Porter *et al.* (2006, ITEM NO. 21.3872).] [In Japanese, with bilingual title; and section title in mixed Japanese and Roman orthography, thus.]

Marzolf, John E.

1990 21.2073 Reconstruction of extensionally dismembered early Mesozoic sedimentary basins; southwestern Colorado Plateau to the eastern Mojave Desert. *In:* Wernicke, Brian P., Basin and Range extensional tectonics near the latitude of Las Vegas, Nevada. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 176*, pp. 477-500.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-109|

Masato, Araki [荒 木 真寿 男]

1975 21.8064 グランドキャニオン [Gurandokyanion] [Grand Canyon]. 長崎県地学会誌 第 [Nagasaki ken-chi gakkaishi dai] [Nagasaki Prefectural Geographical Society, Journal], (24): 29-33. [A general article of an air tour to Grand Canyon South Rim from Las Vegas, with a focus on geology.] [In Japanese.]

Mascarenas, J. F.; Burmaster, Besti; Van Gosen, G. S.; AND Wenrich, K. J.

1986 21.2074 The use of soil sampling for breccia pipe exploration [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 18(5): 394.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-61|

Mason, Betsy, AND Miller, Greg

2018 21.7813 *All over the map : a cartographic odyssey.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic, 318 [320] pp. [See "The Heart of the Grand Canyon; the Epic Eight Year Adventure to Map One of the Most Beloved Natural Wonders on Earth", pp. 118-123. Relates to the topographic map by Bradford Washburrn (see National Geographic Society, Cartographic Division, 1978, ITEM NO. 24.357; and slightly smaller variant for publication with the July 1978 issue of *National Geographic*, ITEM NO. 24.145).]

Mason, Cody; Waddell, Georgia; Lang, Ken; AND House, P. Kyle

2024	21.8508	Detrital zircon U-Pb provenance of quartzite cobbles from the Early Pliocene Bullhead Alluvium: Implications for sedmient sources of the early Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 56(2): abstract 11-06 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2024SE-3958652). [Potential sources for quartzite clasts include pre-Grand Canyon rim gravels and the Mesoproterozoic Shinumo Quartzsite of Grand Canyon. Research in progress.]

Mason, John F.

1938	21.2075	Cambrian faunal succession in Nevada and California. *Journal of Paleontology*, 12(3) (May): 287-294. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 66| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-61|

Mason, Jon P.

2020	21.8023	(ed.) Geophysical surveys, hydrogeologic characterization, and groundwater flow model for the Truxton Basin and Hualapai Plateau, northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2020-5017*. [Distributed as separately authored chapters, A-E, at https://doi.org/10.3133/sir20205017.]

Mason, Jon P.; Bills, Donald J.; AND Macy, Jamie P.

2020	21.8024	Geology and hydrology of the Truxton Basin and Hualapai Plateau, northwestern Arizona. *In:* Mason, Jon P. (ed.), Geophysical surveys, hydrogeologic characterization, and groundwater flow model for the Truxton Basin and Hualapai Plateau, northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2020-5017-B*, 9 pp.

Mason, Jon P.; Knight, Jacob E.; Ball, Lyndsay B.; Kennedy, Jeffery R.; Bills, Donald J.; AND Macy, Jamie P.

2020	21.8025	Groundwater availability in the Truxton Basin, northwestern Arizona. *In:* Mason, Jon P. (ed.), Geophysical surveys, hydrogeologic characterization, and groundwater flow model for the Truxton Basin and Hualapai Plateau, northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2020-5017-A*, 14 pp.

Mason, Jon P.; Macy, Jamie P.; Bills, Donald J.; Gungle, Bruce W.; AND Jones, Casey J.

2020	21.8026	Hydrogeologic characterization of the Hualapai Plateau on the western Hualapai Indian reservation, northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2020-5025*, 39 pp. + five Excel data tables online at https://doi.org/10.3133/sir20205025 + data release online at https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/5d1a9d8fe4b0941bde6029a9.

PART 21. GEOLOGY AND PALEONTOLOGY OF THE GRAND CANYON REGION

IN PART 21 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* IDENTIFY CREATIONIST WORKS AND CRITICAL PERSPECTIVES ON CREATIONIST THEMES

Mather, Kirtley F.

1930 21.4633 *Sons of the Earth : the geologist's view of history.* New York: W. W. Norton and Co., Inc., 272 pp. [See pp. 6, 16, 77-76, Plate 1.]

Mather, Terry James

1970 21.2076 *Stratigraphy and paleontology of the Permian Kaibab Formation, Mogollon Rim region, Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Colorado, 187 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 66| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-61|

Mathewson, Donald E.

1960 21.8357 Some notes on Precambrian structures in Arizona. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 3*, pp. 9-11.

Mathez, Edmond A.

2001 21.3715 Section Four: How do scientists read the rocks? Introduction. *In:* Mathez, Edmond A. (ed.), *Earth: Inside and out.* New York: New Press, pp. 116-117. (An American Museum of Natural History Book.)

Mathez, Edmond A., AND Webster, James D.

2004 21.4027 *The earth machine : the science of a dynamic planet.* New York: Columbia University Press, 335 pp.

Mathis, Allyson

2004 21.4596 Making geology relevant: Tips for interpreting geology for the masses [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 416.

2004 21.4597 Parks are classrooms: A park ranger's perspective [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 487.

2009 21.4636 The Sandy Point Basalt: A geological beacon for the age of the Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 15(3) (Fall): 6-7.

2010 21.5275 [Sandy Point basalt.] *Canyon Sketches eMagazine* (Grand Canyon National Park), Volume 19 (May), http://www.nps.gov/grca/naturescience/cynsk-v19.htm

2010 21.5905 Grand Canyon's Museum Collection curates rare minerals from Grandview Mine; the mineral grandviewite is only known from Grand Canyon. *Canyon Sketches eMagazine* (Grand Canyon National Park), Volume 25 (May), http://www.nps.gov/grca/naturescience/cynsk-v25.htm

Mathis, Allyson, AND Bowman, Carl

2005 21.4083 What's in a number? Numeric ages for rocks exposed within Grand Canyon. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 21(1) (Spring): 1-5.

2005 21.4172 What's in a number? Numeric ages for rocks exposed within Grand Canyon; part 2. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 21(2) (Winter): 1-5.

2006 21.4133 The grand age of rocks part 1—Numeric ages for rocks exposed within Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(1) (Spring): 27-29.

2006 21.4171 The grand age of rocks part 2—Grand Canyon's three sets of rocks. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(2) (Summer): 22-25.

2006 21.4177 The grand age of rocks part 3—Geologic dating techniques. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 20-23. [See also comments by "Tubby", *BQR* 20(4) (Winter 2007-2008): 3-4 (under "Anonymous" in this bibliography).; and see response by Bowman and Mathis, 21(2) (Summer 2008): 4-5.]

2006 21.6235 Telling time at Grand Canyon National Park. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 24(2) (Winter 2006/2007): 78-83.

2007 21.4319 Telling time at Grand Canyon National Park: A compilation of numeric ages for rocks exposed in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 39(6): 460.

2019 21.8633 *Telling time at Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park. [For update see Karlstrom *et al.* (2021, ITEM NO. 21.8369).]

Mathis, Allyson; Black, Bronze; AND Short, Ron

2006 21.4131 *Grand Canyon yardstick of geologic time : a guide to the canyon's geologic history and origin* (concept and text by Allyson Mathis, icons and symbols by Bronze Black, illustration and layout by Ron Short). [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Association, folded long leaf.

Mathisen, I. W., Jr.

1987 21.2078 Arizona Strip breccia pipe program: exploration, development, and production [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 71(5): 590.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-61|

Mathisen, Mark B.; Wilson, Valerie; AND Woods, Jeffrey L.

2017 21.7532 *Technical report on the Canyon Mine, Coconino County, Arizona, U.S.A. : NI 43-101 report.* Toronto, Ontario: RPA, *for* Energy Fuels Resources (USA), Inc., Lakewood, Colorado, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [139 pp. total]. (Project 2818.)

Matrix New World Engineering/Southwest Groundwater

2020 21.8140 *Coconino and Redwall-Muav aquifer modeling project, northern Arizona.* Phoenix: Matrix New World Engineering/Southwest Groundwater, *for* Coconino Plateau

Watershed Partnership, c/o Ron Doba Management Services, Scottsdale, Arizona, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [72 pp. total]. [Modeling restricted principally to the south, southeast, and east of the Colorado River.] [Signature sheet signed by Elizabeth L. Mora, Nathan E. Miller, and William M. Greenslade.]

Matson, Dean W.; Muenow, David W.; AND Garcia, Michael O.

1984 21.2079 Volatiles in amphiboles from xenoliths, Vulcan's Throne, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, 48(8): 1629-1636.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-61|

Matthes, François E.

1904 21.5627 [Extracts from letter of February 29, regarding topographical mapping in Grand Canyon.] *From:* Hayden, George W., 1895 [SUBSECTION]. *In:* News from the Classes [SECTION]. *The Technology Review* (Massachusetts Institute of Technology), 6(2) (April): 288-290.

1904 21.2080 Topographic methods used for the new detail maps of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado [ABSTRACT]. *In: 58th Congress, 3rd Session, House Document 460*, p. 801. [Seen also as an offprint, without imprint or pagination, (1 p.).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-61|

1905 21.2081 Mapping the Grand Canyon. *The Technology Review* (Massachusetts Institute of Technology), 7(1) (January): frontispiece, 1-25.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 66| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-61|

1905 21.2082 Topographic methods used for the new detail maps of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado [ABSTRACT]. *In: Report of the Eighth International Geographic Congress : held in the United States 1904*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 801. [8th International Geographical Congress.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-61|

1927 21.2083 Influence of subsiduary [*sic*] dislocations in the strata of the Grand Canyon on the development of its topography [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 38: 213.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 66| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-62|

1927 21.2084 Influence of subsidiary dislocations in the strata of the Grand Canyon on the development of its topography [ABSTRACT]. *Pan-American Geologist*, 47: 318.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 66| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-62|

1927 21.2085 Influence of secondary faults on the development of Grand Canyon topography [ABSTRACT]. *Washington Academy of Sciences, Journal* (Washington, D.C.), 17: 233-234.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 66| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-62|

1932 21.5751 An interlude of aggradation in the cycle of erosion of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Titles and Abstracts of Papers, Ypsilanti, 1931. *Association of American Geographers, Annals*, 22(1) (March): 68.

1962 21.7624 The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. [Text on verso of: *Bright Angel, Ariz.* U.S. Geological Survey, 1 sheet, scale 1:62,500, 15′ quadrangle.] [*NOTE*: Not a reproduction of the 1906 Matthes map (see ITEM NO. 24.133); recto of 1962 ed. indicates, "Topography by photogrammetric methods from aerial photographs taken 1954 and 1960. Field checked 1962." 1962 ed. available with or without shaded relief.]

Matthes, François E., AND Evans, Richard T.

1926 21.2086 Map of Grand Canyon National Park. *The Military Engineer*, 18(99): 188-201. [Mapping in Grand Canyon.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-62|

Matthes, Gerard H.

1922 21.4936 Floods on small streams caused by rainfall of the cloudburst type. *In:* Flood problems; a symposium. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Proceedings*, 48(5) (May): 1388-1399. [See p. 1389: "The deeply dissected rims and side canyons of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, a region noted for cloudburst precipitation, strongly suggest an initmate relation between topography and cloudbursts there." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Matthews, John Joseph

1988 21.2087 *Paleozoic stratigraphy and structural geology of the Wheeler Ridge area, northwestern Mohave County, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-62|

Matthews, William; Guest, Bernard; AND Madronich, Lauren

2017 21.7581 Latest Neoproterozoic to Cambrian detrital zircon facies of western Laurentia. *Geosphere*, 14(1): 243-264 + Supplemental File online (doi:10.1130/GES01544.1).

Matthews, William H., III

1968 21.8430 *A guide to the western national parks: Their landscape and geology.* Garden City, New York: Natural History Press.
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Tilden, 1968, ITEM NO. 30.1611

1973 21.2088 *A guide to the national parks: Their landscape and geology.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday/Natural History Press, 529 pp. [See pp. 154-167.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 67| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-62|

Mattie, Patrick D.; Condie, Kent C.; Kyle, Philip R.

1996 21.2089 Mafic xenoliths from the Navajo volcanic field, Four Courners [*sic*] region, SW United States: constraints on the composition of the lower crust in the Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 28(7): A-213.

Maury, M. F.

1908 21.5282 *Physical geography* (revised and largely rewritten by Frederic William Simonds). New York, Cincinnati, and Chicago: American Book Co., 347 pp. (Maury-Simonds Physical Geography.) [See pp. 90-91.]

Maxfield, E. Blair

2013 21.7796 Geology of Antelope Cave, Arizona Strip. *In:* Janetski, Joel C., Newman, Deborah A., and Wilde, James D., A report of archaeological excavations at Antelope Cave and Rock Canyon Shelter, northwestern Arizona. *Brigham Young University, Museum of Peoples and Cultures, Occasional Papers*, (19): 177-178.

Maxson, John H.

NO DATE 21.5708 *Relationship of scenery to geology in the Grand Canyon.* Pasadena: California Institute of Technology, Division of Geological Sciences, 11 pp. [Apparently an offprint of article in *Engineering and Science* (Maxson, 1946, ITEM NO. 21.2091).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/2:1181

1938 21.4493 The Carnegie Institution California Institute of Technology Grand Canyon expedition. *California Institute of Technology, Alumni Review*, [1](4) (March): cover, [2-4].

1940 21.2090 Colorado River system in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 51: 1961. [Structural influences on Colorado River history.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 67| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-62|

1940 21.3751 Fluting and faceting of rock fragments. *Journal of Geology*, 48(7): 717-751.

1946 21.2091 Relationship of scenery to geology in the Grand Canyon. *Engineering and Science Monthly* (California Institute of Technology Alumni Association), (March): 1-11.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-62|

1949 21.2092 Lava flows in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 60: 9-16.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 67| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-62|

1949 21.2093 Geology of the Bright Angel quadrangle, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 60: 1963-1964.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 67| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-62|

1961 21.2094 Geologic history of the Bright Angel quadrangle. [Text on verso of] *Geologic map of the Bright Angel quadrangle, Grand Canyon National Park, Ariz.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Map No. 1.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 67| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-62|

1961 21.2095 Grand Canyon; origin and scenery. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Bulletin 13*, 31 pp. (Copyright 1961. Printed by Northland Press, Flagstaff.) [1st ed.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 67| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-62|

1962 21.2096 Grand Canyon; origin and scenery. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Bulletin 13*, 33 pp. (Copyright 1962. Printed by Northland Press, Flagstaff.) [Unstated 2nd ed. Text reset, illustrations repositioned; figure 8 legend corrected to read "Havasu Creek" (was Diamond Creek in 1961 ed.).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 67| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-62| FQ10:234 FQ11:274A, 274B FQ13:328A, 328B FQ20:172 GUIDON 442

1966 21.7353 Geologic history of the Bright Angel quadrangle. [Text on verso of] *Geologic map of the Bright Angel quadrangle, Grand Canyon National Park, Ariz.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Map No. 1, 1 sheet, scale 1:48,000, contour interval 50 feet. Map 2nd ed., revised.

1968 21.7354 Geologic history of the Bright Angel quadrangle. [Text on verso of] *Geologic map of the Bright Angel quadrangle, Grand Canyon National Park, Ariz.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Map No. 1, 1 sheet, scale 1:48,000, contour interval 50 feet. Map 3rd ed., revised.

Maxson, John H., AND Campbell, Ian

1933 21.2097 Faulting in Bright Angel quadrangle, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Proceedings for 1932*, p. 301.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 67| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-62|

1934 21.2098 Archean ripple mark in Grand Canyon. *American Journal of Science*, Series 5, 28: 298-303. [Interpretation revised by Maxson and Campbell (1934, ITEM NO. 21.2100).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 67| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-62|

1935 21.3752 Stream fluting and stream erosion. *Journal of Geology*, 43(7): 729-744.

1938 21.2099 Structure of the Archean system in northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Proceedings for 1937*, p. 248.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 67| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-62|

1939 21.2100 Archean pseudo ripple mark in the Grand Canyon. *American Journal of Science*, 237: 606. [Revises the interpretation by Maxson and Campbell (1934, ITEM NO. 21.2098).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 67| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-62|

Maxson, Julie, AND Tikoff, Basil

1996 21.2101 Hit-and-run collision model for the Laramide orogeny, western United States. *Geology*, 24(11): 968-972.

Mayer, Larry

1982 21.2102 *Quantitative tectonic geomorphology with applications to neotectonics of northwestern Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 512 pp., plates.

1983 21.2104 Constraints on nonuniform stretching models of extension in the Basin and Range province: Arizona and adjacent areas [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 15(5): 310.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-62|

2000 21.3695 Application of digital elevation models to macroscale tectonic geomorphology. *In:* Summerfield, Michael A. (ed.), *Geomorphology and global tectonics*. Chichester, New York, Weinheim, Brisbane, Singapore, and Toronto: John Wiley and Sons, pp. 15-27. [See "Grand Canyon Erosion", pp. 19-20, plate 2.5 following p. 302.]

Mayer, Larry, AND Condit, Christopher

1991 21.2105 Quaternary tectonics and erosion along the western margin of the Colorado Plateau. *From:* Patton, Peter C., Biggar, Norma, Condit, Christopher D., Gillam, Mary L., Love, David W., Machette, Michael N., Mayer, Larry, Morrison, Roger B., and Rosholt, John N., Quaternary geology of the Colorado Plateau. *In:* Morrison, Roger B. (ed.), Quaternary nonglacial geology: Conterminous U.S. *Geological Society of America, Geology of North America, Volume K-2*, pp. 379-381. [Combined references for chapter, pp. 402-406.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-109|

Mayer, Paul S.; Bowman, Carl B.; Heywood, J. R.; Seeley, Ellen C.; AND Mathis, Allyson C.

2007 21.4322 Yavapai Observation Station: New geology exhibits in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 39(6): 460.

Maynard, Henry W.

1910 21.5155 Precise leveling in the Southwest. *Cornell Civil Engineer*, 19(2) (November): 55-61.

McAllen, William R.

1984 21.2106 *Petrology and diagenesis of the Esplanade Sandstone, central Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 92 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-109|

McArthur, Richard D., AND Miller, Forest L., Jr.

1989 21.4781 *Off-site Radiation Exposure Review Project Phase II soils program.* Las Vegas: Water Resources Center, Desert Research Institute, University of Nevada, *for* U.S.

Department of Energy, Nevada Operations Office, Las Vegas, 206 pp. (Contract DE-AC08-85NV10384.) [Includes Grand Canyon and regional data.]

McBirney, Alexander

1963 21.2107 Breccia pipe near Cameron, Arizona: Discussion. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 74: 227-232. [Discussion of the paper by Barrington, Jonathan E. and Kerr, Paul F. (1961, ITEM NO. 21.176). For reply, see Kerr and Barrington, 74: 233-238 (ITEM NO. 21.6162).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 67| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-62|

McBrien, Liam

2009 21.6679 *Synthetic vision system for pilots.* Master’s thesis, University of Strathclyde, Scotland, 101 pp. [Grand Canyon terrain models, see pp. 27, 60-61, 83-84.]

McCall, G. J. H.

2006 21.7283 The Vendian (Ediacaran) in the geological record: Enigmas in geology’s prelude to the Cambrian explosion. *Earth-Science Reviews*, 77: 1-229. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 174; *Chuaria* and *C. circularis*, *passim*.]

McCalmont, Melanie Schleeter

2015 21.7612 *A wilderness of rocks : the impact of relief models on data science.* (Photography by Timothy Hughes.) Victoria, British Columbia: FriesenPress, 185 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [Includes Grand Canyon; see in particular under “Stories”: “Grand Canyon of the Colorado and the Cliffs of Southern Utah; Edwin E. Howell, 1875” (pp. 50-54); the original relief model was displayed at the Centennial Exposition in Philadelphia, 1876, and thereafter reproduced by commission. See also in “Biographical Sketch: Edwin E. Howell” (pp. 19-27), which includes notes on the history and construction of the Grand Canyon relief model.] [Relief model cited herein under Howell (no date, 1931; ITEM NOS. 24.309, 24.783).]

McCammon, Richard B., AND Finch, Warren I.

1993 21.2108 The deposit size frequency method for estimating undiscovered uranium deposits. *Nonrenewable Resources*, 2(2): 106-112.

McCann, Luke P., AND Swaby, Andrielle N.

2016 21.7280 Earth hazards of the southwestern US. *In:* Swaby, Andrielle N., Lucas, Mark D., and Ross, Robert M. (eds.), *The Teacher-Friendly Guide to the earth science of the southwestern US.* Ithaca, New York: Paleontological Research Institution, pp. 329-371.

McCarthy, Jill, AND Parsons, Tom

1994	21.2109	Insights into the kinematic Cenozoic evolution of the Basin and Range-Colorado Plateau transition from coincident seismic refraction and reflection data. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 106: 747-759.

McCarville, Kata

2012	21.6159	Grand Canyon, 2012. *In:* Field Trip Corner [SECTION]. *Gaea* (Association for Women Geoscientists, Thornton, Colorado), 34(7) (Fall): 12-13.

McCauley, John F.; Breed, Carol S.; AND Grolier, Maruice J.

1982	21.8544	The interplay of fluvial, mass-wasting and eolian processes in the eastern Gilf Kebir region. *In:* El-Baz, Farouk, and Maxwell, Ted A. (eds.), Desert landforms of southwest Egypt: A basis for comparison with Mars. *U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Contractor Report CR-3611*, pp. 207-239. [See pp. 217-218, brief discussion of the Grand Canyon (Marble Canyon and Little Colorado River areas) with photos from Skylab and U.S. Air Force.]

McConnell, David A.; Wegmann, Karl W.; Brewer, Chester; Wiggen, Jennifer; Jones, Jason P.; AND Atkins, Rachel M.

2018	21.7641	Lessons learned from the first year of a GEOPATHS project: What worked, what will change [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(6): doi:10.1130/abs/2018AM-322948. [Engaging high school students in pursuing undergradute work in the geosciences. Program included "[a] two-week Colorado River GeoJourney" that travelled from Denver to Las Vegas.]

McCord, Robert D., II

1994	21.2113	Fossil tortoises of Arizona. *In:* Boaz, Debra, Dornan, Michael, and Bolander, Susan (eds.), *Proceedings of the Fossils of Arizona Symposium, Volume II, November 19, 1994*, pp. 83-89.

McCormick, William V.; Richmond, Jeff; AND Dahlen, Keith

2015	21.6770	Formation and re-activation of ancient translational rock "megaslides" in the Echo Cliffs, Grand Canyon area, Arizona. *In:* Lollino, Giorgio, Giordan, Daniele, Crosta, Giovanni B., Corominas, Jordi, Azzam, Rafig, Wasowski, Janusz, and Sciarra, Nicola (eds.), *Engineering geology for society and territory—Volume 2, Landslide processes.* Cham: Springer, pp. 833-838.

McCulley, Bryan

1985	21.2114	*Marble Canyon spring sampling investigation.* Columbus, Ohio: Battelle Memorial Institute, Office of Nuclear Waste Isolation, technical report BMI/ONWI-514, 62 pp. [Contract report, under contract no. DE-AC02-83CH10140 with U.S. Department of Energy.]

McCulloch, Miriam E.

1992 21.4457 *Fenestrate bryozoans of the Toroweap Formation, Clark County, Nevada.* Master's thesis, Eastern Washington University, 150 pp.

McCullough, Edgar J., Jr.

1974 21.2115 Department of Geosciences, College of Earth Sciences, University of Arizona. *Fieldnotes* (Arizona Bureau of Mines), 4(4): 2-4, 12-14.

McDannell, Kalin T.; Keller, C. Brenhin; Guenthner, William R.; AND Zeitler, Peter K.

2022 21.8413 Thermochronological tests of the glacial and tectonic origin hypotheses for the North American Great Unconformity [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 54(5): abstract 74-12, https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022AM-378958.

McDannell, Kalin T.; Keller, C. Brenhin; Guenthner, William R.; Zeitler, Peter K.; AND Shuster, David L.

2022 21.8382 Thermochronologic constraints on the origin of the Great Unconformity. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, 119(5): e2118682119, 11 pp. + Supporting Information online, https://www.pnas.org/lookup/suppl/doi:10.1073/pnas.2118682119/-/DCSupplemental (20 pp.). [Data include Grand Canyon.]

McDermott, Jacob J.

2011 21.5634 *Microstructural, geochronologic and thermochronologic evidence for both Paleo and Mesoproterozoic displacement across the Gneiss Canyon shear zone: Lower Granite Gorge, Grand Ganyon* [sic]*, Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of New Mexico, 69 pp.

McDermott, Jacob J.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Heizler, Matthew T.; AND Williams, M. L.

2010 21.5337 Microstructural and ^{40}Ar/^{39}Ar thermochronologic evidence for Mesoproterozoic displacement within the Gneiss Canyon shear zone: Lower Granite Gorge, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 42(5): 457.

McDonald, H. Gregory

1996 21.8044 Biogeography and paleoecology of ground sloths in California, Arizona and Nevada. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E., and Reynolds Jennifer (eds.), Punctuated chaos in the northeastern Mojave Desert. *San Bernardino County Museum Association Quarterly*, 43(1/2) (Winter/Spring): 61-65.

2003 21.3965 Sloth remains from North American caves and associated karst features. *In:* Schubert, Blaine W., Mead, Jim I., and Graham, Russell William (eds.), *Ice age cave faunas of North America.* Bloomington and Indianapolis, Indiana: Indiana University Press, and [Denver]: Denver Museum of Nature and Science, pp. 1-16.

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Harington, 2006, ITEM NO. 30.1424 [review for the full volume includes remarks on Grand Canyon and the jacket illustration]

McDonald, H. Gregory, AND Chure, Daniel J.

2001 21.4791 The fossil record and contemporary problems in ecology: Contributions from semi-deep time. *In:* Santucci, Vincent L., and McClelland, Lindsay (eds.), Proceedings of the 6th Fossil Resource Conference. *U.S. National Park Service, Geologic Resources Division, Technical Report NPS/NRGRD/GRDTR-01/01*, pp. 167-172.

McDonald, H. Gregory, AND Jefferson, George T.

1996 21.8045 Pleistocene distribution of the ground sloth *Nothrotheriops shastensis* (Xenarthra, Megalonychidae) [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Reynolds, Jennifer (compiler), Abstracts from the 1996 Desert Research Symposium, San Bernardino County Museum, April 26-29, 1996. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E., and Reynolds Jennifer (eds.), Punctuated chaos in the northeastern Mojave Desert. *San Bernardino County Museum Association Quarterly*, 43(1/2) (Winter/Spring): 151-152.

2008 21.6939 Distribution of Pleistocene *Nothrotheriops* (Xenarthra, Nothrotheridae) in North America. *In:* Wang, Xiaoming, and Barnes, Lawrence G. (eds.), Geology and veretebrate paleontology of western and southern North America, contributions in honor of David P. Whistler. *Natural History Museum of Los Angeles County, Science Series,* (41): 313-331. [Includes Muav Caves and Rampart Cave in Grand Canyon.]

McDonnell, John R., Jr.

1984 21.6080 Mineral investigation of the Mount Trumbull Wilderness Study Area, Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Bureu of Mines, Mineral Land Assessment MLA 31-84*, 7 pp.

1984 21.4753 Mineral investigation of the Hack Canyon Wilderness Study Area, Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Bureau of Mines, Mineral Land Assessment MLA 37-84*, 15 pp.

McEwen, A. S.; Delamere, W. A.; Eliason, E. M.; Grant, J. A.; Gulick, V. C.; Hansen, C. J.; Herkenhoff, K. E.; Keszthelyi, L.; Kirk, R. L.; Mellon, M. T.; Squyres, S. W.; Thomas, N.; AND Weitz, C.

2002 21.4835 HiRISE: The High Resolution Imaging Science Experiment for Mars Reconnaissance Orbiter. *33rd Lunar and Planetary Science Conference, March 11-15, 2002, Houston, Texas*, abstract no. 1163, 2 pp. [Includes HiRISE image of part of Marble Canyon from 400 km altitude.]

McFadden, Kathleen

2004 21.4269 *End-Permian karst stratigraphy and geochemistry at the Kaibab-Moenkopi contact and its relationship to the Permian-Triassic boundary for northern Arizona.* Master's thesis, Arizona State University, 94 pp.

McFarlane, D. A.; Lundberg, J.; AND Fincham, A. G.

2002 21.7091 A late Quaternary paleoecological record from caves of southern Jamaica, West Indies. *Journal of Cave and Karst Studies*, 64(2) (August): 117-125. [See p. 121: "We have found subfossil guano from a dry site in Bat Cave, Grand Canyon (Arizona, USA) radiocarbon dated at 12,400 ±90 yrs BP (DAM 96-03) that preserves 31.9% dry weight of chitin (unpublished data)." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

McGarr, Arthur, AND Gay, N. C.

1978 21.2116 State of stress in the earth's crust. *In:* Donath, F. A. (ed.), *Annual review of earth and planetary sciences. Volume 6.* Palo Alto, California: Annual Reviews, Inc., pp. 405-436.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 67| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-62|

McGavock, E. H.

1968 21.2117 Basic ground-water data for southern Coconino County, Arizona. *Arizona State Land Department, Water-Resources Report 33*, 48 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 67| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-62|

McGavock, E. H., AND Gillespie, J. B.

1966 21.2118 Coconino Sandstone most productive where fractured. *In:* Geological Survey research 1966. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 550-A*, p. A34.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 67| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-62|

McGavock, E. H.; Werrell, W. L.; AND Gillespie, J. B.

1968 21.2119 Ground water in southern Coconino County. *In:* Geological Survey research 1968. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 600-A*, p. A67.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 67| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-62|

McGibbon, Chris; Crossey, Laura J.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; AND Person, Mark

2017 21.7301 Baseline monitoring and use of natural tracers in Grand Canyon springs [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 49(6), Session 194, doi:10.1130/abs/2017AM-308655. [Groundwater studies.]

McGill College and University

1893 21.8314 *Annual calendar of McGill College and University, Montreal. Session 1893-1894.* Montreal: Printed for the University by John Lovell and Son. [*In* "Donations to Library and Museum from May, 1892, to April, 1893", see "To the Peter Redpath Museum", p. 242 (exactly): "From Dr. Wolcott, Washington, D.C.—Stromatopora from the Lower Cambrian, Grand Canon, Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

McGinn, Caitlin C., AND Harvey, Jonathan E.

2016 21.7078 A new survey of the geomorphology of Buckskin Gulch, the longest slot canyon in North America [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 59-2, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-287619. [Survey from the confluence of Wire Pass and Buckskin Gulch to the confluence of Buckskin Gulch and the Paria River.]

McGoon, Douglas O., Jr.

1962 21.2120 Occurrences of Paleozoic carbonaceous deposits in the Mogollon Rim region. *In:* Weber, Robert H., and Peirce, H. Wesley (eds.), Guidebook of the Mogollon Rim region, east-central Arizona. *New Mexico Geological Society, 13th Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 89-91.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-109|

McHenry, Donald Edward

1935 21.2121 Earthquake, Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(11): 372-377.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 52 [under Donald, *error*], 67|
|CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-62|

1994 21.2122 Earthquake Grand Canyon. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 13-14. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, February, 1935.]

McIntosh, Jennifer; Drake, Henrik; Osburn, Magdalena; Reiners, Peter; Fischer, Mark; Austin, Sarah; Martini, Anna; Kim, Ji-Hyun; Stevenson, Bradley; Roberts, Nick M. W.; Hiett, Coleman; Tikoff, Basil; AND Ferguson, Grant

2024 21.8578 Ancient to modern geologic and hydrologic forcings drive deep biosphere across Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 56(5), abstract 56-11 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2024AM-403291). [Regarding "deep subsurface (>500 m) microbe, rock, and fluid systems". Includes note of the effect of "[r]apid denudation (<3-4 Ma), related to rapid incision of the Colorado River, decreased in-situ temperatures and dramatically increased hydraulic gradients, activating deep meteoric circulation, flushing of saline fluids, and possibly transport of microorganisms."]

McIntosh, William C.; Peters, Lisa; Karlstrom, Karl E.; AND Pederson, Joel L.

2002 21.3781 New 40Ar-39Ar dates on basalts in Grand Canyon: constraints on rates of Quaternary river incision and slip on the Toroweap Fault, and implications for lava dams [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 34(4): 61. [^{40}Ar/^{39}Ar.]

McIntyre, Eathan

2012 21.6314 Grand Canyon-Parashant NM. *Inside Earth* (U.S. National Park Service, Cave and Karst Programs), 15(2) (Fall): 11-12. [Radon measurements in PARA2204, PARA2602 caves.] [Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]

McIver, Thomas Allen

1987 *21.3895* A creationist walk through the Grand Canyon. *Creation/Evolution*, (20) (Spring): cover, inside front cover, 1-12.

1989 *21.7858* *Creationism : intellectual origins, cultural context, and theoretical diversity.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Los Angeles, [316] pp. [Grand Canyon noted, *in passing*, pp. 6, 74, 78,87, 91, 112, 171.]

McKay, David S.

2008 21.4301 Geology training of astronauts prior to Apollo crew selection [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 40(6): abstract no. 214-7.

McKee, Edwin D. [91]

1929 21.2123 Wind erosion in the Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(9) (May 31): 5-6.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 67| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-62|

1929 21.2124 Laoporus goes walking. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(12) (August 31): 3-4. [*Laoporus noblei*, ichnospecies of the Coconino Sandstone.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 67| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-62|

1929 21.2125 Surface topography of the Kaibab. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(2) (October 31): 10-12.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 67| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-62|

1929 21.2126 The Bright Angel fault. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(3) (November 30): 21-22.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 67| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-62|

---

[91] *NOTE* regarding *Ancient Landscapes of the Grand Canyon Region* (McKee, 1931-1985): *Editions and variants of this title are cited separately herein.* Many later so-called "editions" are reprintings, others are revisions; some are cover variants (maintaining title and subtitle variation from title-page); some have different printer's credits in later years. Title-page credit for illustrators varies between editions. *Bibliographical information about variants, with special reference to points, appears in* Appendix IV to this bibliography. The last edition seen for the present bibliography is the 30th (1985), though a 2020 rough reprint from India is also cited herein. This booklet holds the third-longest record for a Grand Canyon-Colorado River title *continuously in print*, at least 54 years, 1931-1985. (See also note by Patraw, 1931, ITEM NO. 21.7211.)

1930 21.2127 The youthful Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(5) (March): 33-35.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 67| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-62|

1930 21.2128 Pages in Cambrian history. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(7) (May 31): 46-47.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 67| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-62|

1930 21.2129 Vanadinite in the Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(8) (June 30): 52.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 67| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-62|

1930 21.2130 Copper deposits of Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(9) (July 31): 61.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 67| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-62|

1930 21.2131 The Esplanade. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(11) (September 30): 78-79.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 67| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-62|

1930 21.2132 Ripples in the sands of time. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(12) (October 31): 91-93. [Observations in Hakatai Shale, Bright Angel Shale, Muav Limestone, Redwall Limestone, Coconino Sandstone, and Moencopi Shale.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 67| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-62|

1930 21.2133 Geological and wildlife observations between Bass Canyon and Hermit Canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(1) (November 30): contents page, 3-10.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 67, 91| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 3-62, 4-20|

1930 21.2134 Fossil Mountain. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(2) (December 31): cover, 18-19. [Paleontological observatons at Fossil Mountain; including a faunal list of invertebrates.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 67| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-62|

1931 21.2135 *Ancient landscapes of the Grand Canyon region : the geology of Grand Canyon, Zion, Bryce, Petrified Forest, and Painted Desert.* [No imprint] (printed by Lockwood-Hazel Co., Atchison, Kansas], 50 pp. [1st ed.] [Title and subtitle from title-page. Cover title: *Ancient landscapes of the Grand Canyon region : illustrated : the geological story of Zion, Bryce, Petrified Forest, Painted Desert, and Grand Canyon*.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 67| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-62| **FARQUHAR 84** FQ6:169 FQ9:373 FQ10:219A, 219B FQ11:260A, 260B FQ11A:97 FQ12:333A[1] FQ13A:124 FQ14:93 FQ18:274A FQ20:270A FQ22:235A FQ23:228A FQ30:191

1931 21.2165 The origin of Hermit Basin. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(3) (January): 27.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 67| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-62|

1931 21.2166 A remnant of the Age of Fishes. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(4) (February): 39. [Devonian channels; *i.e.*, Temple Butte Formation.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 67| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-63|

1931	21.2167	Fossil footprints of the Coconino. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(5) (March): 43-44. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 67| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-63|
1931	21.2168	Geography of the Middle Cambrian period. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(7) (May: cover, 62-64. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 67| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-63|
1931	21.2169	Crinoidal limestone. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(12) (October): 126-127. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 67| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-63|
1931	21.36	[Footprints of *Baropus*.] *In:* Miscellany [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 6(1) (November): 14. [Item not signed but written in the first person and in context is Mckee.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 44| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-13|
1931	21.2170	The origin of Bright Angel Canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 6(2) (December): 19-21. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 67| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-63|
1932	21.7212	Greenland Lake. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 6(4) (February): 30. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 91| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-20|
1932	21.2171	The ancient Mazatzal land. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 6(5) (March): 42-45. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 67| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-63|
1932	21.2172	[“Algonkian Strata” (*i.e.*, Unkar Group) in Bright Angel Canyon comprises 4,000 stratigraphic feet.] *In:* Field Observations [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 6(5) (March): 47. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 67| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-63|
1932	21.2173	Concerning the age of the Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(4) (July): 38-39. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 67| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-63|
1932	21.2174	Some fucoides from the Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(8) (November): 77-81. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 67| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-63|
1932	21.2175	Grand Canyon climates during the Age of Mammals. *Museum Notes* (Museum of Northern Arizona), 4(10): 1-7. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 67| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-63|

1932 21.2176 Arizona through the ages. *Scientific Monthly*, 35 (August): 146-152.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-63|

1933 21.2177 The Coconino sandstone—its history and origin. *In:* Papers concerning the palaeontology of California, Arizona, and Idaho. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 440*, pp. 77-115.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 67| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-63|

1933 21.2178 Landslides and their part in widening the Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(3) (June): 158-161.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 67| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-63|

1933 21.2179 Some jaspers of the Grand Canyon and their significance. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(4) (July): 171-172. [Shinumo Quartzite.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 67| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-63|

1933 21.2180 Mountains at close of the Algonkian era. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(7) (October): 202-204.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 67| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-63|

1934 21.2181 An investigation of the light-colored cross-bedded sandstones of Canyon de Chelly, Ariz. *American Journal of Science*, Series 5, 28: 219-233. [After unpublished report for U.S. National Park Service, 1932, "Report on investigation of the light-colored, cross-bedded sandstones of Canyon de Chelly, Arizona."]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 67| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-63|

1934 21.2182 A probable influence on life in the Kaibab sea. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(11) (February): 239-243.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 67| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-63|

1934 21.2183 Remnants of the Age of Dinosaurs on South Rim of Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(5) (August): cover, 310-314. [The same text is repeated under a different title in 1935, *Washington Academy of Sciences, Journal* (Washington, D.C.), 25: 184-187 (ITEM NO. 21.2186).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 67| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-63|

1934 21.2184 Note on paleontology. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(7 [*sic*, 6]) (September): 325-326. [Fossiliferous layer in Kaibab formation.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 67| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-63|

1934 21.2136 *Ancient landscapes of the Grand Canyon region : the geology of Grand Canyon, Zion, Bryce, Petrified Forest, and Painted Desert.* [No imprint] (printed by Lockwood-Hazel Co., Atchison, Kansas), 2nd ed. 50 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:123, 123a [several unspecified later eds.] FQ3:95 FQ8:256 FQ9:373 FQ10:219C FQ11:260C FQ32:167

1935 21.2185 A Conularia from the Permian of Arizona. *Journal of Paleontology*, 9: 427-429, Plate 48, figures 10, 11 (facing p. 422). [*Conularia kaibabensis*, new species.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 67| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-63|

1935 21.2186 Occurrence of Triassic sediments on the rim of Grand Canyon. *Washington Academy of Sciences, Journal* (Washington, D.C.), 25: 184-187. [Same text as in *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(5): 310-314, 1934 (ITEM NO. 21.2183), under a different title.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 68| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-63|

1935 21.2187 Some observations on the Middle Permian marine formations of northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Washington Academy of Sciences, Journal* (Washington, D.C.), 25: 504.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 68| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-63|

1936 21.2137 *Ancient landscapes of the Grand Canyon region : the geology of Grand Canyon, Zion, Bryce, Petrified Forest, and Painted Desert.* [No imprint] (printed by Lockwood-Hazel Co., Atchison, Kansas), 3rd ed., 50 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:260D

1937 21.2138 *Ancient landscapes of the Grand Canyon region : the geology of Grand Canyon, Zion, Bryce, Petrified Forest, and Painted Desert.* [No imprint] (printed by Lockwood-Hazel Co., Atchison, Kansas), 4th ed., 50 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ7:138

1937 21.3753 Triassic pebbles in northern Arizona containing Permian invertebrate fossils. *American Journal of Science*, Series 5, 33 (April): 260-263.

1937 21.2188 Researches on Paleozoic stratigraphy in western Grand Canyon. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Year Book 36*, pp. 340-341.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 68| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-63|

1937 21.2189 Researches on Middle Permian strata of Grand Canyon National Park. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Year Book 36*, pp. 341-343.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 68| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-63|

1938 21.2190 The environment and history of the Toroweap and Kaibab formations of northern Arizona and southern Utah. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 492*, 268 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 68| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-63| FQ12:335 FQ12A:167 FQ12B:137 FQ17:292 FQ18:275 FQ20:271 FQ22A:501 FQ23A: 8A, 8B FQ24/2:1183A, 1183B

1938 21.2192 Researches on Paleozoic stratigraphy in Grand Canyon. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Year Book 37*, pp. 358-359.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 59 [under Hinds, *error*], 68| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-63|

1938 21.2193 Structures in modern sediments aid in interpreting ancient rocks. *In:* Cooperation in research. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 501*, pp. 683-694, 1 plate.

1938 21.2139 *Ancient landscapes of the Grand Canyon region : the geology of Grand Canyon, Zion, Bryce, Petrified Forest, and Painted Desert.* [No imprint] (printed by Lockwood-Hazel Co., Atchison, Kansas), 5th ed., 50 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ3:95 FQ4:110a FQ5:117a FQ6:169a FQ7:138 FQ8:256 FQ9:373 FQ10:219D FQ12:333A[2] FQ17:291B

1939 21.2140 *Ancient landscapes of the Grand Canyon region : the geology of Grand Canyon, Zion, Bryce, Petrified Forest, and Painted Desert.* [No imprint] (printed by Lockwood-Hazel Co., Atchison, Kansas), 6th ed., 50 pp.

1939 21.2194 Paleozoic stratigraphy and palaeontology of Grand Canyon [delivered by J. C. Merriam]. *In:* Reports on investigations; palaeontology, early man, and historical geology. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Year Book 38*, p. 303.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 68| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-63|

1939 21.2195 Studies on the history of Grand Canyon Paleozoic formations. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Year Book 38*, pp. 313-314.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 68| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-63|

1940 21.2196 Three types of cross-lamination in Paleozoic rocks of northern Arizona. *American Journal of Science*, 238: 811-824.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 68| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-63|

1940 21.2197 Studies of the history of Grand Canyon Paleozoic formations. *In:* Merriam, John C., and associates, Paleontology, early man, and historical geology. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Year Book 39*, pp. 297-299.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 68| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-63|

1940 21.2198 Permian deposits of the Arizona-Utah basin. *New York Academy of Sciences, Transactions*, Series 2, 2: 153-155. [A lecture given March 4, 1940, announced under the title, "Middle Permian Seas of Northern Arizona".]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 68| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-63|

1940 21.2141 *Ancient landscapes of the Grand Canyon region : the geology of Grand Canyon, Zion, Bryce, Petrified Forest, and Painted Desert.* [No imprint] (printed by Lockwood-Hazel Co., Atchison, Kansas), 7th ed., 50 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ7:138

1941 21.2199 *Derbya arizonensis*, new name for *D. regularis* McKee. *Journal of Paleontology*, 15: 91. [*NOTE*: The genus name is correctly spelled *Derbyia*.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-63|

1941 21.2200 Marginal Paleozoic seas of northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 52: 2004.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 68| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-63|

PART 21. GEOLOGY AND PALEONTOLOGY OF THE GRAND CANYON REGION

IN PART 21 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* IDENTIFY CREATIONIST WORKS AND CRITICAL PERSPECTIVES ON CREATIONIST THEMES

1942 21.2201 Marginal Paleozoic seas of northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Pan-American Geologist*, 77: 235-236.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 68| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-63|

1943 21.2202 Some stratigraphic principles illustrated by Paleozoic deposits of northern Arizona. *American Journal of Science*, 241: 101-108.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 68| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-63|

1944 21.2203 Tracks that go uphill. *Plateau*, 16: 61-72.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 68| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-63|

1945 21.2204 Stratigraphy and ecology of the Grand Canyon Cambrian. *In:* McKee, E. D., and Resser, C. E., Cambrian history of the Grand Canyon region. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 563*, Part 1, pp. 3-168.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 68| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-63|

1945 21.2205 Small-scale structures in the Coconino sandstone of northern Arizona. *Journal of Geology*, 53: 313-325.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 68| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-63|

1945 21.2206 Oak Creek Canyon. *Plateau*, 18(2): 25-32.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-63|

1945 21.2142 *Ancient landscapes of the Grand Canyon region : the geology of Grand Canyon, Zion, Bryce, Petrified Forest, and Painted Desert.* [No imprint] (printed by Lockwood-Hazel Co., Atchison, Kansas), 8th ed., 50 pp.

1946 21.2207 Kanab Canyon: The trail of scientists. *Plateau*, 18: 33-42.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 68| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-63|

1947 21.2208 Paleozoic seaways in western Arizona. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 31: 282-292.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 68| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-63|

1947 21.2209 Experiments on the development of tracks in fine, cross-bedded sand. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, 17: 23-28.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 68| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-63|

1947 21.2210 Original colors preserved in fossil seashells. *Plateau*, 19: 48-51.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 68| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-63|

1947 21.2143 *Ancient landscapes of the Grand Canyon region : the geology of Grand Canyon, Zion, Bryce, Petrified Forest, and Painted Desert.* [No imprint] (printed by Lockwood-Hazel Co., Atchison, Kansas), 9th ed., 50 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:333B

1948 21.2144 *Ancient landscapes of the Grand Canyon region : the geology of Grand Canyon, Zion, Bryce, Petrified Forest, and Painted Desert.* [No imprint] (printed by Lockwood-Hazel Co., Atchison, Kansas), 10th ed., 50 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FARQUHAR** cites with Farquhar 84 [the only post-1st ed. noted by Farquhar] FQ3:95 FQ4:110b FQ7:138 FQ18:274B FQ18:274B

1948 21.2211 Features of the canyon country. *In:* Peattie, Roderick (ed.), *The inverted mountains—canyons of the West.* New York: Vanguard Press, pp. 67-82.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 68| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-63|

1948 21.2212 Fossil life of the canyon country. *In:* Peattie, Roderick (ed.), *The inverted mountains—canyons of the West.* New York: Vanguard Press, pp. 67-82.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 68| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-63|

1949 21.2213 Sedimentary basins of Arizona and adjoining areas [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 60: 1908-1909.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 68| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-64|

1949 21.2214 Facies changes in the Colorado Plateau. *In:* Longwell, Chester R. (chairman), Sedimentary facies in geologic history (conference at meeting of the Geological Society of America, New York, November 11, 1948). *Geological Society of America, Memoir 39*, pp. 35-48; discussion, pp. 132-133.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 68| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-64| FQ12A:155 [volume (Memoir "49" in error)] FQ12B:126 [volume (Memoir "49" in error)] FQ13:301 [volume (Memoir "49" in error)] FQ13A:120 [volume (Memoir "49" in error)]

1949 21.2145 *Ancient landscapes of the Grand Canyon region : the geology of Grand Canyon, Zion, Bryce, Petrified Forest, and Painted Desert.* [No imprint] (printed by Lockwood-Hazel Co., Atchison, Kansas), 11th ed., 50 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:256 FQ9:373

1950 21.2146 *Ancient landscapes of the Grand Canyon region : the geology of Grand Canyon, Zion, Bryce, Petrified Forest, and Painted Desert.* [No imprint] (printed by Lockwood-Hazel Co., Atchison, Kansas), 12th ed., 50 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ7:138 GUIDON 424

1950 21.2215 Isopach studies in Arizona and adjoining areas [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 61: 1557.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 68| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-64|

1951 21.2216 Sedimentary basins of Arizona and adjoining areas. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 62: 481-505.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 68 [under erroneous title]| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-64|

1952 21.2217 Uppermost Paleozoic strata of northern Arizona and southwestern Utah. *Utah Geological and Mineralogical Survey, Guidebook to the Geology of Utah*, (7): 52-55.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 68| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-64|

1952 21.2218 Geology of northern Arizona with emphasis upon the prospects for oil and gas production. *Interstate Oil Compact Quarterly Bulletin*, 11(1): 10-11.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-64|

1952 21.2147 *Ancient landscapes of the Grand Canyon region : the geology of Grand Canyon, Zion, Bryce, Petrified Forest, and Painted Desert.* [No imprint] (printed by Coconino Sun Co., Flagstaff, Arizona), 13th ed., 50 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:270B

1953 21.2219 Geological research at the Museum [of Northern Arizona]. *Plateau*, 26: 9-29.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 68| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-64|

_____ 21.2148 *Ancient landscapes of the Grand Canyon region : the geology of Grand Canyon, Zion, Bryce, Petrified Forest, and Painted Desert.* [No imprint] (printed by Coconino Sun Co., Flagstaff, Arizona), 14th ed., 50 pp. [*Ca.* 1953. Not seen.]

1954 21.2149 *Ancient landscapes of the Grand Canyon region : the geology of Grand Canyon, Zion, Bryce, Petrified Forest, and Painted Desert.* [No imprint] (printed by Coconino Sun Co., Flagstaff, Arizona), 15th ed., 50 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ3:95 FQ4:110c FQ5:117b FQ6:169b FQ7:138 FQ8:256 FQ9:373 FQ11:260E FQ12A:165A

1954 21.3969 Stratigraphy and history of the Moenkopi Formation of Triassic age. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 61*, 133 pp.

1955 21.2150 *Ancient landscapes of the Grand Canyon region : the geology of Grand Canyon, Zion, Bryce, Petrified Forest, and Painted Desert.* [No imprint] (printed by Coconino Sun Co., Flagstaff, Arizona), 16th ed., 51 pp.

1956 21.2151 *Ancient landscapes of the Grand Canyon region : the geology of Grand Canyon, Zion, Bryce, Petrified Forest, and Painted Desert.* [No imprint] (printed by Sun Printers, Flagstaff, Arizona), 17th ed., 51 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ6:169c FQ7:138 FQ8:256 FQ9:373 FQ12A:165B

1958 21.2152 *Ancient landscapes of the Grand Canyon region : the geology of Grand Canyon, Zion, Bryce, Petrified Forest, and Painted Desert.* [No imprint] (printed by Sun Printers, Flagstaff, Arizona), 18th ed., 51 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ3:95 FQ4:110d FQ5:117c FQ22:235B FQ23:228B

1958 21.2220 Section of Kaibab Trail showing principal features along the way. *In:* Anderson, Roger Y., and Harshbarger, John W. (eds.), Guidebook of the Black Mesa Basin, northeastern Arizona. *New Mexico Geological Society, 9th Field Conference, Guidebook*, p. 62.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-109 to 3-110|

1958 21.2221 The Redwall Limestone. *In:* Anderson, Roger Y., and Harshbarger, John W. (eds.), Guidebook of the Black Mesa Basin, northeastern Arizona. *New Mexico Geological Society, 9th Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 74-77.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 68| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-64|

1959 21.2153 *Ancient landscapes of the Grand Canyon region : the geology of Grand Canyon, Zion, Bryce, Petrified Forest, and Painted Desert.* [No imprint] (printed by Northland Press, Flagstaff, Arizona), 19th ed., 51 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:256 FQ9:373

1960 21.2222 Cycles in carbonate rocks. *American Journal of Science*, Bradley Volume, 258-A: 230-233.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS cited» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 68| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-64|

1960 21.2223 Lithologic subdivisions of the Redwall Limestone in northern Arizona—their paleogeographic and economic significance. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 400-B*, pp. B243-B245.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 68| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-64| FQ12:578 FQ13:562 [volume] FQ15:616 [volume]

1960 21.2224 Spatial relations of fossils and bedded cherts in the Redwall Limestone, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 400-B*, pp. B461-B463.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 68| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-64| FQ13:562 [volume] FQ15:616 [volume]

1961 21.2154 *Ancient landscapes of the Grand Canyon region : the geology of Grand Canyon, Zion, Bryce, Petrified Forest, and Painted Desert.* [No imprint] (printed by Northland Press, Flagstaff, Arizona), 20th ed., 51 pp.

1962 21.2155 *Ancient landscapes of the Grand Canyon region : the geology of Grand Canyon, Zion, Bryce, Petrified Forest, and Painted Desert.* [No imprint] (printed by Northland Press, Flagstaff, Arizona), 21st ed., 51 pp.

1963 21.2225 Nomenclature for lithologic subdivisions of the Mississippian Redwall Limestone, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 475-C*, pp. C21-C22.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 68| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-64|

1964 21.2226 Problems on the recognition of arid and of hot climates of the past. *In:* Nairn, A. E. M. (ed.), *Problems in palaeoclimatology : proceedings of the NATO Palaeoclimates Conference held at the University of Newcastle upon Tyne, January 7-12, 1963.* London: Interscience Publishers, pp. 367-377.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 68| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-64|

1964 21.2156 *Ancient landscapes of the Grand Canyon region : the geology of Grand Canyon, Zion, Bryce, Petrified Forest,* and *Painted Desert.* [No imprint] (printed by Northland Press, Flagstaff, Arizona), 22nd ed., 52 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 425

1965 21.2157 *Ancient landscapes of the Grand Canyon region : the geology of Grand Canyon, Zion, Bryce, Petrified Forest, and Painted Desert.* [No imprint] (printed by Northland Press, Flagstaff, Arizona), 23rd ed., 52 pp.

1965 21.2227 Experiments in ripple lamination. *In:* Middleton, Gerard V. (ed.), Primary sedimentary structures and their hydrodynamic interpretation. *Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Special Publication 12*, pp. 66-83.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-64|

1966 21.2228 Permian and Triassic cycles involving chemical sediments, northern Arizona. *In:* Merriam, D. F. (ed.), Symposium on cyclic sedimentation. *Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin 169*, 1: 283-286.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 68| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-64|

1966 21.2158 *Ancient landscapes of the Grand Canyon region : the geology of Grand Canyon, Zion, Bryce, Petrified Forest, and Painted Desert.* [No imprint] (printed by Northland Press, Flagstaff, Arizona), 24th ed., 52 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:256 FQ9:373

1967 21.2229 Preface. *In:* McKee, Edwin D., Wilson, Richard F., Breed, William J., and Breed, Carol S. (eds.), Evolution of the Colorado River in Arizona; an hypothesis developed at the Symposium on Cenozoic Geology of the Colorado Plateau in Arizona, August 1964. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 44*, pp. v-vi.

1967 21.2230 Toroweap Valley area. *In:* McKee, Edwin D., Wilson, Richard F., Breed, William J., and Breed, Carol S. (eds.), Evolution of the Colorado River in Arizona; an hypothesis developed at the Symposium on Cenozoic Geology of the Colorado Plateau in Arizona, August 1964. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 44*, p. 14.

1967 21.2231 Oak Creek Canyon area. *In:* McKee, Edwin D., Wilson, Richard F., Breed, William J., and Breed, Carol S. (eds.), Evolution of the Colorado River in Arizona; an hypothesis developed at the Symposium on Cenozoic Geology of the Colorado Plateau in Arizona, August 1964. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 44*, p. 20.

1967 21.2232 Arizona and western New Mexico. *In:* McKee, E. D., Oriel, S. S., *et al.*, Paleotectonic investigations of the Permian System in the United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 515-J*, pp. 199-223.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 68| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-64|

_____ 21.2159 *Ancient landscapes of the Grand Canyon region : the geology of Grand Canyon, Zion, Bryce, Petrified Forest, and Painted Desert.* [No imprint] (printed by Northland Press, Flagstaff, Arizona), 25th ed., 52 pp. [*Ca.* 1968. Not seen.]

1969 21.2233 Stratified rocks of Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts for 1969*, (5): 52.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 68| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-64|

1969 21.2234 Stratified rocks of the Grand Canyon. *In:* The Colorado River region and John Wesley Powell. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 669-B*, pp. 23-58.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS cited» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 68| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-64|

1969 21.2235 Paleozoic rocks of Grand Canyon. *In:* Baars, Donald L. (ed.), Geology and natural history of the Grand Canyon region. *Four Corners Geological Society, 5th Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 78-90.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 68| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-64|

1969 21.2160 *Ancient landscapes of the Grand Canyon region : the geology of Grand Canyon, Zion, Bryce, Petrified Forest, and Painted Desert.* [No imprint] (printed by Northland Press, Flagstaff, Arizona), 26th ed., 52 pp.

1972 21.2161 *Ancient landscapes of the Grand Canyon region : the geology of Grand Canyon, Zion, Bryce, Petrified Forest, and Painted Desert.* [No imprint] (printed by Northland Press, Flagstaff, Arizona), 27th ed., 52 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ3:95 FQ4:110e FQ5:117d

1973 21.2236 Red-bed correlation and stratigraphy [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 5: 732.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 68| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-64|

1974 21.2237 Paleozoic rocks of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Breed, William J., and Roat, Evelyn C. (eds.), *Geology of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, and Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 42-64.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 68| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-64|

1974 21.2238 Paleozoic rocks of Grand Canyon. *In:* Karlstrom, T. N. V., Swann, G. A., and Eastwood, R. L. (eds.), Geology of northern Arizona, with notes on archaeology and paleoclimate. *Geological Society of America, Rocky Mountain Section, Guidebook 27*, Part 1, Regional studies, pp. 119-154.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 68| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-64|

1975 21.2239 The Supai Group—subdivision and nomenclature. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 1395-J*, pp. J1-J11.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 68| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-64|

1975 21.2240 Arizona. *In:* Paleotectonic investigations of the Pennsylvanian System in the United States. Part 1. Introduction and regional analyses of the Pennsylvanian System. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 853-P*, pp. 295-309.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 68| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-64|

1975 21.2241 (COMPILER) Interpretation of Pennsylvanian history. *In:* McKee, E. D., Crosby, E. J., *et al.*, Paleotectonic investigations of the Pennsylvanian System in the United States. Part 2. Interpretive summary and special features of the Pennsylvanian System. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 853, Part 2*, pp. 1-21.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 68| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-64|

1978 21.2242 Ancient history of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Babbitt, Bruce (compiler), *Grand Canyon: An anthology.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, pp. 137-145. [From McKee (1931), *Ancient landscapes of the Grand Canyon region*.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 68| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-64|

1978 21.2162 *Ancient landscapes of the Grand Canyon region : the geology of Grand Canyon, Zion, Bryce, Petrified Forest, and Painted Desert.* [No imprint] (printed by Northland Press, Flagstaff, Arizona), 28th ed., 52 pp.

1979 21.2243 Arizona. *In:* Craig, L. C., and Connor, C. W. (coordinators), Paleotectonic investigations of the Mississippian system in the United States. Part 1. Introduction

and regional analyses of the Mississippian System. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1010-L*, pp. 199-207.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 68| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-64|

1979 21.2244 The Esplanade Sandstone of Grand Canyon. *In:* Baars, D. L. (ed.), Permianland. *Four Corners Geological Society, 9th Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 67-79.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 69| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-64|

1979 21.2245 Characteristics of the Supai Group in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Rawson, Richard R. (eds.), Carboniferous stratigraphy in the Grand Canyon country, northern Arizona and southern Nevada. 9th International Congress of Carboniferous Stratigraphy and Geology, Field Trip no. 13. *American Geological Institute, AGI Selected Guidebook Series*, (2): 105-113.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 69| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-64|

1979 21.2246 (WITH João José Bigarella) Ancient sandstones considered to be eolian. *In:* McKee, E. D. (ed.), A study of global sand seas. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1052*, Chapter H, pp. 187-238.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS cited» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 68| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-65|

1980 21.2247 The geologic history of planet Earth. *In: Man, Earth and the challenges, the book of the 1980 Planet Earth Conference held at the Institute of Ecotechnics, Les Marronniers, Aix-en-Provence, France, December 12th-December 15th, 1980.* Synergetic Press, pp. 2-24.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-64|

1982 21.2248 The Supai Group of Grand Canyon. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1173*, 504 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-64| FQ5:119 FQ13A:200 FQ14:94 FQ15:359 FQ17:494 FQ24/1A:P66

1982 21.2249 Introduction. *In:* McKee, Edwin D., The Supai Group of Grand Canyon. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1173*, Chapter A, pp. 1-19.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-64|

1982 21.2250 Introductory summary. *In:* McKee, Edwin D., The Supai Group of Grand Canyon. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1173*, Chapter B, pp. 21-27.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-64|

1982 21.2251 Stratigraphy and lithology. *In:* McKee, Edwin D., The Supai Group of Grand Canyon. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1173*, Chapter C, pp. 29-50.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-65|

1982 21.2252 Paleogeography. *In:* McKee, Edwin D., The Supai Group of Grand Canyon. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1173*, Chapter D, pp. 51-73.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-65|

1982 21.2253 Distribution and age of fauna and flora. *In:* McKee, Edwin D., The Supai Group of Grand Canyon. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1173*, Chapter E, pp. 75-112.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-65|

1982 21.2254 Erosion surfaces. *In:* McKee, Edwin D., The Supai Group of Grand Canyon. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1173*, Chapter H, pp. 155-176.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-65|

1982 21.2255 Transgression and regression. *In:* McKee, Edwin D., The Supai Group of Grand Canyon. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1173*, Chapter I, pp. 177-186.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-65|

1982 21.2256 Conglomerates. *In:* McKee, Edwin D., The Supai Group of Grand Canyon. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1173*, Chapter J, pp. 187-203.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-65|

1982 21.2257 Sandstones. *In:* McKee, Edwin D., The Supai Group of Grand Canyon. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1173*, Chapter K, pp. 205-243.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-65|

1982 21.2258 Environment of deposition of sandstone bodies. *In:* McKee, Edwin D., The Supai Group of Grand Canyon. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1173*, Chapter L, pp. 245-262.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-65|

1982 21.2259 Minor sedimentary features, contorted structures, and homogeneous sedimentary rocks. *In:* McKee, Edwin D., The Supai Group of Grand Canyon. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1173*, Chapter N, pp. 273-285.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-65|

1982 21.2260 Stable isotope analyses. *In:* McKee, Edwin D., The Supai Group of Grand Canyon. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1173*, Chapter Q, pp. 361-364.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-65|

1982 21.2261 Aphanitic silica rock. *In:* McKee, Edwin D., The Supai Group of Grand Canyon. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1173*, Chapter R, pp. 365-374.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-65|

1982 21.2262 Evaporite deposits and magnesian carbonate rocks. *In:* McKee, Edwin D., The Supai Group of Grand Canyon. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1173*, Chapter S, pp. 375-385.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-65|

1982 21.2263 Measured stratigraphic sections. *In:* McKee, Edwin D., The Supai Group of Grand Canyon. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1173*, pp. 389-496.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-65|

1982 21.2163 *Ancient landscapes of the Grand Canyon region : the geology of Grand Canyon, Zion, Bryce, Petrified Forest, and Painted Desert.* [No imprint] (printed by Northland Press, Flagstaff, Arizona), 29th ed., 52 pp.

1983 21.2264 Sand deposits of the Rio Orinoco: An analog of the Wescogame Formation [ABSTRACT]. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Symposium on Southwestern Geology and Paleontology, 1983, Abstracts*, p. 11.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-65|

1983 21.2265 Foreword. *In:* Spamer, Earle E., Geology of the Grand Canyon: An annotated bibliography, 1857-1982, with an annotated catalogue of Grand Canyon type fossils.

Geological Society of America, Microform Publication 13, pp. 5-7. [*NOTE*: This microform publication has since been made commercially available as a PDF online through https://pubs.geoscienceworld.org/books/ (note added May 2019).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-65|

1984 21.2266 Sand deposits of the Rio Orinoco; an analog of the Wescogame Formation [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 64(45): 701.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-65|

1985 21.2164 *Ancient landscapes of the Grand Canyon region : the geology of Grand Canyon, Zion, Bryce, Petrified Forest, and Painted Desert.* [No imprint] (printed by Northland Press, Flagstaff, Arizona), 30th ed., 52 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ17:291A

1994 21.2267 The origin of Bright Angel Canyon. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 15-16. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, December, 1931.]

1994 21.2268 Landslides and their part in widening the Grand Canyon. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 17-18. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, June, 1933.]

1994 21.2269 Some fucoides from Grand Canyon. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 23. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, November, 1932.]

1994 21.2270 Pages in Cambrian history. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 23-24. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, May, 1930.]

1994 21.2271 Crinoidal limestone. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 24-26. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, October, 1931.]

1994 21.2272 Laoporus goes walking. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 27. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, August, 1929.]

1994 21.2273 The probable influence of life in the Kaibab sea. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 27-29. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, February, 1934.]

1994 21.2274 Remnants of the Age of Dinosaurs on South Rim of Grand Canyon. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 30. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, August, 1934.]

1994 21.2275 A youthful Grand Canyon. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 30-31. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, March, 1930.]

2020 21.8307 *Ancient landscapes of the Grand Canyon region.* [No place] [Delhi, India]: Lector House LLP, xii, 63 [64] pp. (Lector House Public Domain Works.) [A completely reset ed. allegedly of the 1st ed. (1931), with illustrations repositioned; however, text and illustrations indicate that this is assembled from a later version among those with illustration credits to Schellbach and Hastings, apparently one of the early 1950s eds. Author's name given on cover as "Edwin Dinwiddie Mckee" (*sic*). An on-demand publication, though with copyright date 2020; copy acquired as new July 2021.]

2021 21.8472 *Ancient landscapes of the Grand Canyon region : the geology of Grand Canyon, Zion, Bryce, Petrified Forest and Painted Desert.* [No place]: Alpha Editions, 69 pp. [A completely reset ed., with illustrations repositioned. Reprinted from an undetermined ed. An on-demand publication.]

McKee, Edwin D., AND Breed, William J.

1968 21.2276 The Toroweap Formation and Kaibab Limestone [ABSTRACT]. *New Mexico Geological Society, 22nd Annual Meeting, May 10, 1968, Hobbs, New Mexico*, p. 9.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 69| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-65|

1969 21.2277 The Toroweap Formation and Kaibab Limestone. *In:* Kottlowski, F. E., and Summers, W. K. (eds.), The San Andres Limestone, a reservoir for oil and water in New Mexico. *New Mexico Geological Society, Special Publication 3*, pp. 12-26.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 69| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-65|

McKee, Edwin D., AND Gutschick, Raymond C.

1969 21.2278 History of the Redwall Limestone of northern Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 114*, 726 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 69| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-65| FQ15:360 FQ20:272 FQ24/2:1184

1969 21.2279 Introduction. *In:* McKee, E. D., and Gutschick, R. C., History of the Redwall Limestone of northern Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 114*, pp. 1-11.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 69| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-65|

1969 21.2280 Sequence of sediments and unconformities. *In:* McKee, E. D., and Gutschick, R. C., History of the Redwall Limestone of northern Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 114*, pp. 13-95.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 69| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-65|

1969 21.2281 Analysis of lithology. *In:* McKee, E. D., and Gutschick, R. C., History of the Redwall Limestone of northern Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 114*, pp. 97-124.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 69| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-65|

1969 21.2282 The Redwall faunas. *In:* McKee, E. D., and Gutschick, R. C., History of the Redwall Limestone of northern Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 114*, pp. 125-172.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 69| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-65| FQ20:273 [offprint]

1969 21.2283 Brachiopods. *In:* McKee, E. D., and Gutschick, R. C., History of the Redwall Limestone of northern Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 114*, pp. 435-437.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 69| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-65|

1969 21.2284 Miscellaneous fossil groups: Algae and stromatolites, holothurians, trilobites, ostracodes, and fish. *In:* McKee, E. D., and Gutschick, R. C., History of the Redwall Limestone of northern Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 114*, pp. 545-552.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 69| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-65|

1969 21.2285 Interpretation of environments. *In:* McKee, E. D., and Gutschick, R. C., History of the Redwall Limestone of northern Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 114*, pp. 553-570.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 69| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-65|

1969 21.2286 Paleogeography. *In:* McKee, E. D., and Gutschick, R. C., History of the Redwall Limestone of northern Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 114*, pp. 571-585.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 69| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-65|

1969 21.2287 Summary of geologic history—chronology of events. *In:* McKee, E. D., and Gutschick, R. C., History of the Redwall Limestone of northern Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 114*, pp. 587-590.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 69| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-65|

1969 21.2288 Descriptions of stratigraphic sections of the Redwall Limestone. *In:* McKee, E. D., and Gutschick, R. C., History of the Redwall Limestone of northern Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 114*, pp. 613-692.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 69| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-65|

McKee, Edwin D., AND Hussakof, Louis

1934 21.7020 [Shark tooth, *Deltodus mercurii*, from Kaibab formation below Desert View Point.] *In:* Field Observations [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(2) (May):.

McKee, Edwin D., AND McKee, Edwin H.

1972 21.2289 Pliocene uplift of the Grand Canyon region—time of drainage adjustment. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 83: 1923-1931. [See also discussion by D. W. Shakel (1976), *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 87: 1205-1207.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 69| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-65|

McKee, Edwin D., AND Oriel, S. S. [Oriel, Steven S.]

1967 21.2290 Paleotectonic maps of the Permian System. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-450*, text 164 pp., scale 1:5,000,000.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 69| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-65|

McKee, Edwin D., AND Pierce, Walter H.

1982 21.2292 Petrography of the Supai Group and Pakoon Limestone. *In:* McKee, Edwin D., The Supai Group of Grand Canyon. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1173*, Chapter P, pp. 333-359.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-66|

McKee, Edwin D., AND Resser, Charles E.

1945 21.2293 Cambrian history of the Grand Canyon region. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 563*, 232 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 69| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-66| FQ12A:166 FQ12B:135 FQ18:277

McKee, Edwin D., AND Schenk, Edward T.

1942 21.2294 The Lower Canyon Lavas and related features at Toroweap in Grand Canyon. *Journal of Geomorphology*, 5: 245-273.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 69| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-66|

McKee, Edwin D., AND Committee

1967 21.2297 Early Cenozoic sedimentation. *In:* McKee, Edwin D., Wilson, Richard F., Breed, William J., and Breed, Carol S. (eds.), Evolution of the Colorado River in Arizona; an hypothesis developed at the Symposium on Cenozoic Geology of the Colorado Plateau in Arizona, August 1964. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 44*, pp. 31-32.

1967 21.2298 Middle Cenozoic sedimentation. *In:* McKee, Edwin D., Wilson, Richard F., Breed, William J., and Breed, Carol S. (eds.), Evolution of the Colorado River in Arizona; an hypothesis developed at the Symposium on Cenozoic Geology of the Colorado Plateau in Arizona, August 1964. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 44*, pp. 35-39.

McKee, Edwin D.; Hamblin, W. Kenneth; AND Damon, Paul E.

1968 21.2295 K-Ar age of lava dam in Grand Canyon. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 79: 133-136.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 69| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-66|

McKee, Edwin D.; Oriel, S. S. [Oriel, Steven S.]**; *et al.***

1967 21.2291 Paleotectonic investigations of the Permian System in the United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 515*, 271 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 69| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-66|

McKee, Edwin D.; Wilson, Richard F.; Breed, William J.; AND Breed, Carol S.

1967 21.2296 (EDS.) Evolution of the Colorado River in Arizona; an hypothesis developed at the Symposium on Cenozoic Geology of the Colorado Plateau in Arizona, August 1964. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 44*, 67 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 69| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-66| FQ5:118 FQ6:168 [2nd printing, 1968] FQ8:257

FQ10:220 FQ11:262 FQ11A:99 FQ12B:136 FQ13:311 FQ15:361 FQ16:139
FQ17:293A, 293B FQ20:274A, 274B FQ23A: 9A [1967], 9B [2nd printing, 1968]
FQ24/2:1185 FQ26:153 GUIDON 426

McKee, Edwin H., AND Anderson, C. A.

1970 21.2299 *Age and chemistry of Tertiary volcanics rocks in north-central Arizona.* U.S. Geological Survey, Menlo Park, California, 39 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 69| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-66|

1971 21.2300 Ages of basalt flows in north-central Arizona and their relations to the Colorado Plateaus province [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 3: 159.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 69| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-66|

1971 21.2301 Age and chemistry of Tertiary volcanic rocks in north-central Arizona and their relationship to the Colorado Plateaus. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 82: 2702-2782.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 69| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-66|

McKee, Edwin H., AND Noble, Donald C.

1974 21.2302 Timing of late Cenozoic crustal extension in the western United States [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 6: 218.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 69| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-66|

1974 21.2303 Radiometric ages of diabase sills and basaltic lava flows in the Unkar Group, Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 6: 458.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 69| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-66|

1974 21.2304 Rb-Sr age of the Cardenas Lavas, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Karlstrom, T. N. V., Swann, G. A., and Eastwood, R. L. (eds.), Geology of northern Arizona, with notes on archaeology and paleoclimate. *Geological Society of America, Rocky Mountain Section, Guidebook 27*, Part 1, Regional studies, pp. 87-96.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 69| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-66|

1976 21.2305 Age of the Cardenas Lavas, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 87: 1188-1190.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 69| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-66|

McKee, Edwin H.; Gomez, P. M.; AND Hibpshman, M. H.

1977 21.2306 Status of mineral resource information for the Hualapai Indian Reservation, Arizona. *U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, Administrative Report BIA-31*, 19 [28] pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-110|

McKeever, Patrick J., AND Haubold, Hartmut

1996 21.2307 Reclassification of vertebrate trackways from the Permian of Scotland and related forms from Arizona and Germany. *Journal of Paleontology*, 70(6): 1011-1022.

McKinney, Frank K.

1983 21.2308 Ectoprocta (Bryozoa) from the Permian Kaibab Formation, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *Fieldiana—Geology*, New Series, (13), 17 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-66|

McKinney, H. G.

1888 21.5260 Rivers of New South Wales. *In:* [Proceedings of] Section E.—Geography. *Australasian Association for the Advancement of Science, Report of the First Meeting* (Sydney), pp. 386-406. [Grand Canyon, see p. 390.]

McKinney, Kevin C.

2002 21.3843 (ED.) Digital archive; Report upon the Colorado River of the West explored in 1857 and 1858 by Lieutenant Joseph C. Ives; geological report with maps by John S. Newberry. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 02-0025*, CD-ROM.

McKnight, E. T.

1941 21.2309 Geology of area between Green and Colorado Rivers, Grand and San Juan Counties, Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 908*, 147 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 69| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-66|

McLemore, Devin M., AND Hargrave, Jennifer E.

2014 21.6491 Fossil coral from the Missisippian Redwall Limestone in the Beaver Dam Mountains, Washington County, Utah [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 46(6): 514.

McNab, Fergus, AND White, Nicky

2018 21.7976 Ancient transient landscapes: expressions of dynamic topography within the stratigraphic record? [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2018 Fall Meeting, Washington, D.C., 10-14 December 2018*, Abstract DI51B-0007. [Study areas are the Faroe-Shetland Basin and the Grand Canyon.]

McNair, Andrew H.

1951 21.2310 Paleozoic stratigraphy of part of northwestern Arizona. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 35: 503-541.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 69| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-66|

1952 21.2311 Summary of pre-Coconino stratigraphy of southwestern Utah, northwestern Arizona, and southeastern Nevada. *Utah Geological Society, Guidebook to the Geology of Utah*, (7): 45-51.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 69| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-66|

McNamee, Brittani D., AND Bogert, Kenneth

2018 21.7638 Gaining perspective with Google Earth Virtual Reality in an introduction-level physical geology course [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(6): doi:10.1130/abs/2018AM-321128. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

McQuarrie, Nadine, AND Chase, Clement G.

2000 21.3669 Raising the Colorado Plateau. *Geology*, 28(1): 91-94. [See also comment by Kevin T. Kilty (ITEM NO. 21.3668), and reply]

2000 21.3670 Raising the Colorado Plateau. Reply [to Kevin T. Kilty]. *Geology*, 28(8): 767-768.

Mead, Jim I.

1980 21.2312 In search of ancient pack rats. *Natural History*, 89 (September): 40-45.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-66|

1981 21.2313 The last 30,000 years of faunal history within the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Quaternary Research*, 15: 311-326.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-66|

1983 21.2314 *Harrington's extinct mountain goat* (Oreamnos harringtoni) *and its environment in the Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 232 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-66|

1986 21.2316 Diet and chronology of extinct mammals on the Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 18(5): 395.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-66|

1998 21.2317 NAU participates in team effort to preserve cave fossils. *Northern Arizona University, EnviroNews*, (April): 6.

2004 21.4009 Canyon dwellers during the Ice Age and since. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 36-38.

2005 21.4111 Dry preservation of Ice Age organic remains and the unique record of vertebrate fauna of Colorado Plateau caves [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on* *the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 63.

2005 21.6893 Late Pleistocene (Rancholabrean) amphibians and reptiles of Arizona. *In:* Heckert, Andrew B., and Lucas, Spencer G. (eds.), Vertebrate paleontology in Arizona. *New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin 29*, pp. 136-151.

Mead, Jim I., AND Agenbroad, Larry D.

1992 21.2318 Isotope dating of Pleistocene dung deposits from the Colorado Plateau, Arizona and Utah. *Radiocarbon*, 34(1): 1-19.

Mead, Jim I., AND Bell, Christopher J.

1994 21.2319 Late Pleistocene and Holocene herpetofaunas of the Great Basin and Colorado Plateau. *In:* Harper, Kimball T., St. Clair, Larry L., Thorne, Kaye H., and Hess, Wilford M. (eds.), *Natural history of the Colorado Plateau and Great Basin.* Niwot, Colorado: University Press of Colorado, pp. 255-275. [*NOTE*: Proofs not seen by authors; some errors appear.]

Mead, Jim I., AND Lawler, Mark C.

1995 21.2320 Skull, mandible, and metapodials of the extinct Harrington’s mountain goat (*Oreamnos harringtoni*). *Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology*, 14(4): 562-576. [Date on article head and spine is December 1994; cover date of number is 15 February 1995.]

Mead, Jim I., AND Mead, Emilee M.

1985 21.2321 Ice Age plants and animals; secrets of the Colorado Plateau. *Explorations* (University of Maine at Orono), 1(2): 6-13.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-110|

Mead, Jim I., AND Mikesic, David G.

2001 21.3728 First fossil record of *Euderma maculatum* (Chiroptera: Vespertilionidae), eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 46(3) (September): 380-383.

Mead, Jim I., AND Phillips, Arthur M., III

1978 21.2322 The late Pleistocene flora and fauna from Vulture Cave, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *American Quaternary Association, National Conference, Abstracts*, (5): 223.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 69| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-66|

1981 21.2323 The Late Pleistocene and Holocene fauna and flora of Vulture Cave, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 26: 257-288.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-66|

Mead, Jim I., AND Swift, Sandra I.

2012 21.6896 Late Pleistocene (Rancholabrean) dung deposits of the Colorado Plateau, western North America. *In:* Hunt, Adrian P., Milàn, Jesper, Lucas, Spencer G., and Spielmann, Justin A. (eds.), Vertebrate coprolites. *New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin 57*, pp. 336-342. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Mead, Jim I., AND Van Devender, Thomas R.

1974 21.8557 Two late Pleistocene plant communities from the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Proceedings of the 18th Annual Meeting of the Arizona Academy of Science, April 19-20, 1974, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona. *Arizona Academy of Science, Journal*, 9 (April, Proceedings Supplement): 19. [Packrat middens at Shinumo Creek and Peach Springs Wash.]

1981 21.2324 Late Holocene diet of *Bassariscus astutus* in the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 62: 439-442.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-66|

Mead, Jim I.; Agenbroad, Larry D.; Phillips, Arthur M., III; AND Middleton, Larry T.

1987 21.2325 Extinction of the mountain goat (*Oreamnos harringtoni*) in southeastern Utah. *Quaternary Research*, 27: 323-331.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-66|

Mead, Jim I.; Coats, Larry L.; AND Schubert, Blaine W.

2003 21.3963 Late Pleistocene faunas from caves in the eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Schubert, Blaine W., Mead, Jim I., and Graham, Russell William (eds.), *Ice age cave faunas of North America.* Bloomington and Indianapolis, Indiana: Indiana University Press, and [Denver]: Denver Museum of Nature and Science, pp. 64-86. [See also volume dust jacket front illustration.]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Harington, 2006, ITEM NO. 30.1424 [review for the full volume includes remarks on Grand Canyon and the jacket illustration]

Mead, Jim I.; Lawler, Mark C.; Meltzer, David J.; AND Vogel, John C.

1991 21.2326 Stable carbon and nitrogen isotope ratios of Late Pleistocene *Ovis* and *Oreamnos* from the Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 26(Proceedings Supplement): 48.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-110|

Mead, Jim I.; Martin, Paul S.; Euler, Robert C.; Long, Austin; Jull, A. J. T.; Toolin, Laurence J.; Donahue, Douglas J.; AND Linick, T. W.

1986 21.2327 Extinction of Harrington's mountain goat. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, 83: 836-839.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-66|

Mead, Jim I.; O'Rourke, Mary Kay; AND Foppe, Theresea M.

1986 21.8243 Dung and diet of the extinct Harrington's mountain goat (*Oreamnos harringtoni*). *Journal of Mammalogy*, 67(2) (May): 284-293. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Mead, Jim I.; Thompson, Robert S.; AND Long, Austin

1978 21.2328 Arizona radiocarbon dates IX: Carbon isotope dating of packrat middens. *Radiocarbon*, 20: 171-191.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-66|

Mead, Jim I.; Tweet, Justin S.; Santucci, Vincent L.; Tobin, Benjamin; Chambers, Carol L.; Thomas, Shawn C.; AND Carpenter, Mary C.

2020 21.8038 Chapter 11. Pleistocene/Holocene cave fossils from Grand Canyon National Park. Ice Age (Pleistocene) flora, fauna, environments, and climate of the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Santucci, Vincent L., and Tweet, Justin S. (eds.), *Grand Canyon National Park : centennial paleontological resource inventory (non-sensitive version).* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Stewardship and Science, pp. 403-463. (Volume: *Natural Resource Report NPS/GRCA/NRR—2020/2103*.)

2021 21.8262 Pleistocene/Holocene cave fossils from Grand Canyon National Park—Ice Age (Pleistocene) flora, fauna, environments, and climate of the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Santucci, Vincent L., and Tweet, Justin S. (eds.), Grand Canyon National Park centennial paleontological resource inventory; a century of fossil discovery and research. *Utah Geological Association, Special Publication 1*, pp. 220-240, A1-A27 (pagination is contiguous). [Reset reprinting of Mead *et al.* (2020, ITEM NO. 21.8038).]

Mears, Brainerd, Jr.

1950 21.2329 *Cenozoic faults, gravels and volcanics of Oak Creek Canyon, Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, Columbia University, 128 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-66|

Meehan, R. J., AND Lovejoy, Earl M. P.

1954 21.7582 Airborne reconnaissance survey of northwestern Arizona (Arizona Strip) and southwestern Utah. *U.S. Atomic Energy Commission, Open-File Report RME-2017*, 25 pp., map. [Manuscript annotation on cover sheet of copy seen indicates Bentley, Chapel, Hacks Canyon, and Copper Mountain Mining Districts.]

Meek, Norman

2007 21.6056 Why overflow best explains the Colorado River’s course [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Reynolds, Robert E. (compiler), Abstracts of proceedings; the 2007 Desert Research Symposium. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Wild, scenic and rapid: a trip down the Colorado River trough.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Consortium; and LSA Associates, Inc., pp. 110-111.

Meek, Norman, AND Douglass, John

2001 21.4001 Lake overflow: An alternative hypothesis for Grand Canyon incision and development of the Colorado River. *In:* Young, Richard A., and Spamer, Earle E. (eds.), *Colorado River: Origin and Evolution : proceedings of a symposium held at Grand Canyon National Park in June, 2000.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 199-204. (Volume: *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 12*.) [2004.]

PART 21. GEOLOGY AND PALEONTOLOGY OF THE GRAND CANYON REGION

IN PART 21 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* IDENTIFY CREATIONIST WORKS AND CRITICAL PERSPECTIVES ON CREATIONIST THEMES

Mehlert, A. W.

1993 *21.7968* An evaluation of the John Woodmorappe Flood Geology Model—Part I. *Creation Research Society Quarterly*, 30(2) (September): 77-86. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 78, 79.]

1993 *21.7969* An evaluation of the John Woodmorappe Flood Geology Model—Part Two. *Creation Research Society Quarterly*, 30(3) (December): 149-159. [Grand Canyon, see p. 155.]

Mehringer, Peter J., Jr.

1967 21.2330 The environment of extinction of the late-Pleistocene megafauna in the arid southwestern United States. *In:* Martin, P. S., and Wright, H. E., Jr. (eds.), *Prehistoric extinctions: The search for a cause.* New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, pp. 247-266. (International Association of Quaternary Research, 8th Congress, Proceedings, Volume 6.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 69| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-67|

Meier, Mark F.

1990 21.2331 Snow and ice. *In:* Wolman, M. G., and Riggs, H. C. (eds.), Surface water hydrology. *Geological Society of America, Geology of North America, Volume O-1*, pp. 131-158.

Meinzer, Oscar Edward

1927 21.2332 Large springs in the United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 557*, 94 pp. [See "Springs in Paleozoic limestone in or near the Grand Canyon of Arizona", p. 91.]

Meister, Ann

2013 21.6356 Meanderings from the President. *Mineralogical Society of Southern California, Bulletin*, 86(4) (March): 2-3. [Includes the passing note (p. 2) in discussion of minerals of similar appearance: "In the 1960's when looking at the research mineral collection at the Grand Canyon, all blue and green specimens from the Grand View Mine were labeled azurite and malachite. At the time, no one had looked more carefully to see cyanotrichite and brochantite." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Melis, Theodore S.; Phillips, William M.; Webb, Robert H.; AND Bills, Donald J.

1996 21.5699 When the blue-green waters turn red; historical flooding in Havasu Creek, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Resources Investigations Report 96-4059*, 136 pp. [Two states. *First state*: poor-quality half-tones, turquoise-colored wraps; U.S. Government Printing Office imprint bottom p. 136, centered: "★ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1996-0-786-055/59118". *Second state*: improved half-tones, light blue-colored wraps; GPO imprint bottom p. 136, flush left: "☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1996 - 776-898 / 25012 REGION NO. 8".]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:279 [first state] FQ23A: 10 [first state] FQ24/2:1187 [first state]

Mendelson, Carl V., AND Schopf, J. William

1992 21.7592 Proterozoic and Early Cambrian acritarchs. *From:* Mendelson, Carl V., Bauld, John, Horodyski, Robert J., Lipps, Jere H., Moore, Toby B., and Schopf, J. William, Proterozoic and selected Early Cambrian microfossils: Prokaryotes and protists. *In:* Schopf, J. William, and Kline, Cornelis (eds.), *The Proterozoic biosphere : a multidisciplinary study.* Cambridge (United Kingdom), New York, and Melbourne: Cambridge University Press, pp. 219-232. [Includes Chuar Group.]

1992 21.7596 Proterozoic and selected Early Cambrian microfossils and microfossil-like objects. *In:* Schopf, J. William, and Kline, Cornelis (eds.), *The Proterozoic biosphere : a multidisciplinary study.* Cambridge (United Kingdom), New York, and Melbourne: Cambridge University Press, pp. 865-952. [Includes Chuar Group.]

Mendenhall, Walter C.

1933 21.2333 The United States Geological Survey. *Scientific Monthly*, 36 (February): 105-120.

Menges, Christopher M., AND Pearthree, Philip A.

1989 21.2334 Late Cenozoic tectonism in Arizona and its impact on regional landscape evolution. *In:* Jenney, J. P., and Reynolds, S. J. (eds.), Geologic evolution of Arizona. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 17*, pp. 649-680.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-110|

Menninga, Clarence

2012 *21.7541* *If truth be known.* [No imprint], 282 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [Refutation of young-earth creationism, that “modern science is compatible with Christian faith.”]

Menzies, Martin A.; Leeman, William P.; AND Hawkesworth, Chris J.

1983 21.2335 Isotope geochemistry of Cenozoic volcanic rocks reveals mantle heterogeneity below western USA. *Nature* (London), 303: 205-209.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-67|

Meredith, Jeffrey A., AND Frischknecht, Frank C.

1989 21.2336 One and two-dimensional inversion of magnetotelluric data across the Basin-Range - Colorado Plateau, Virgin Mountains area, NW Arizona and SW Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 89-573*, 17 [40] pp. [including pp. 13a-13t, 17a-17e].
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-110|

Merifield, P. M., AND Lamar, D. L.

1970 21.2337 Paleotides and the geologic record. *In:* Runcorn, S. K. (ed.), *Palaeogeophysics.* New York: Academic Press, pp. 31-40.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 70| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-67|

Merriam, Daniel Francis [Merriam, Dan]

2009 21.7618 A field trip to be remembered. *In: GSA GeoTales IV : memories from GSA members : Volume 4.* Boulder, Colorado: Geological Society of America Foundation, p. 32. [Having a mule-trip's wrangler collect rocks for the author during a trip on Bright Angel Trail (passengers were not allowed to dismount).]

2009 21.4758 Special commentary. A lost art: Geological illustrations. *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), (November): 30-34.

Merriam, John Campbell

1926 21.2338 Ancient footprints in the Grand Canyon. *Scribner's Magazine*, 79 (January): 77-82.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 70| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-67| FQ9:216 [number]

1927 21.2339 Exhibit of research results in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Science*, New Series, 65: 479-480.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-67|

1928 21.8563 Analogy of past and present life. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(2) (July 31): 3-4. [Life zones in Grand Canyon compared to the stratigraphic record of fossils.]

1930 21.2340 The past as living. *Scientific Monthly*, 31(4) (October): 340-343. [Text of radio address presented under auspices of Science Service over Columbia Broadcasting System, New York, May 23, 1930.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-67|

1930 21.2341 The past as living. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, News Service Bulletin*, 2(11) (October 26): 78-82. [Reprint of Merriam (1930, ITEM NO. 21.2340).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-67|

1930 21.2342 *The living past.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons. [See Chapter 5, "An abyss in time", pp. 73-92; and see Chapter 6, "Footprints on the path of history", pp. 95-110, which is a slightly revised, expanded reprint of Merriam's (1926, ITEM NO. 21.2338) "Ancient footprints in the Grand Canyon".]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-34|

1938 21.2343 The past as living. *In:* Published papers and addresses of John Campbell Merriam, Volume 3. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 500*, pp. 1941-1944. [Reprint of Merriam (1930, ITEM NO. 21.2340). The text of this reprinting is not applicable to the Grand Canyon, but three figures of interest are positioned between pp. 1944-1945.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-67|

1938 21.2344 Ancient footprints in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Published papers of John Campbell Merriam, Volume 3. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 500*, pp. 1913-1919, 5 figures between pp. 1920-1921. [Reprint of Merriam (1926, ITEM NO. 21.2338).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 70| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-67|

1939 21.2345 Paleozoic stratigraphy and palaeontology of Grand Canyon, Edwin D. McKee. *In:* Reports on investigations; palaeontology, early man, and historical geology. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Year Book 38*, p. 303.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 70| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-67|

1941 21.2346 Recent research on major problems of the Grand Canyon area. *In:* Paleontology, early man, and historical geology. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Year Book 40*, pp. 330-331.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-67|

1942 21.2347 Research on major problems of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Paleontology, early man, and historical geology. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Year Book 41*, pp. 293-294.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-67|

1943 21.2348 Investigation of major problems in geology and paleontology of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Paleontology, early man, and historical geology. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Year Book 42*, pp. 196-197.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-67|

Merriam, John Campbell, *et al.*

1936 21.2349 Continuation of palaeontological researches. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Year Book 35*, pp. 316-319.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 70| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-67|

1937 21.2350 Continuation of palaeontological researches. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Year Book 36*, pp. 332-334.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 70| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-67|

Merriam, Richard, AND Bansy, Orville L.

1965 21.2351 Source of upper Cenozoic sediments in Colorado delta region. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, 35: 911-916.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 70| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-67|

Merrill, George P.

1889 21.6720 Report on the Department of Lithology and Physical Geology in the U.S. National Museum for the year ending June 30, 1886. *From:* Report of the United States National Museum under the direction of the Smithsonian Institution for the year ending June 30, 1886. *In:* *Annual Report of the Board of Regents of the Smithsonian Institution, showing the operations, expenditures, and condition of the institution for* *the year ending June 30, 1886. Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 239-244. [Smithsonian Institution, Annual Report, 1886.] [See pp. 243-244: "Other miscellaneous materials on exhibition are . . . fifteen geological views, including the large plates from Dutton's atlas of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado of the West; seventeen relief models, or relief maps. These last are given in detail below: [. . .] XI. The Grand Cañon of the Colorado of the West and Cliffs of Southern Utah. Scale: vertical, 1 inch=5,000 feet; horizontal, 1 inch=2 miles. Modeled by E. E. Howell. Size, 6 feet 6 inches by 6 feet 7 inches. Issued by Ward and Howell. U.S. Geological Survey."] [Regarding the model (relief map), see Howell (no date [1875], ITEM NO. 24.309).]

1896 21.7837 The principles of rock weathering. *Journal of Geology*, 4(7) (October/November): 850-871. [See pp. 850-851: ". . . the rocky canyons of the Colorado of the west, where thousands of feet of horizontal strata have been cut through as with a file, show the same thing on a scale so gigantic as to be at first scarce comprehensible." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1906 21.2352 Contributions to the history of American geology. *U.S. National Museum, Annual Report for 1904*, pp. 189-734. [See pp. 477-479, 481, 566-567.]

1921 21.5392 Report on the Department of Geology. *In:* Ravenel, William deC., *Report on the progress and condition of the United States National Museum for the year ending June 20, 1921.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 81-95. [See p. 83, note of receipt of ". . . interesting lead and vanadium minerals sent by Mr. C. A. Heberlein, Supai, Ariz. . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE) See also p. 166.]

1924 21.2353 *The first one hundred years of American geology.* New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, 773 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 70| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-67| THOMAS 856

1927 21.2354 On newly discovered meteoric irons from the Wallapai (Hualapai) Indian Reservation, Arizona. *U.S. National Museum, Proceedings*, 72 (article 22), 4 pp., 2 plates.

1930 21.4369 Dutton, Clarence Edward. *In:* Johnson, Allen, and Malone, Dumas (eds.), *Dictionary of American biography : under the auspices of the American Council of Learned Societies. Cushman-Eberle. Volume 5.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, p. 555.

1934 21.4370 Newberry, John Strong. *In:* Malone, Dumas (ed.), *Dictionary of American biography : under the auspices of the American Council of Learned Societies. Mills-Oglesby. Volume 13.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, pp. 445-446.

1935 21.4371 Powell, John Wesley. *In:* Malone, Dumas (ed.), *Dictionary of American biography : under the auspices of the American Council of Learned Societies. Platt-Roberdeau. Volume 15.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, pp. 146-148.

1969 21.2355 *The first one hundred years of American geology.* New York: Hafner Publishing Co., 773 pp. [Facsmile printing of Merrill (1924, ITEM NO. 21.2353).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-67| FQ3:182 FQ8:276 FQ9:399 FQ9A:56 FQ10:237 FQ11:277 [2nd printing] FQ19:418 THOMAS cites with Thomas 856

Merten, Gretchen

2005 21.4132 Geology in the American Southwest: New processes, new theories. *In:* Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. 99-103.

Mesa Uranium Corp.

NO DATE 21.6079 *Lithium and uranium in Utah and Arizona.* [No place]: Mesa Uranium Corp., 13 pp. [2010.] [Includes Moonshine Springs Uranium Project in the Arizona Strip Mining Uranium District.]

Metcalf, L. A.

1982 21.3716 Tephrostratigraphy and potassium-argon age determinations of seven volcanic ash layers in the Muddy Creek Formation of southern Nevada. *University of Nevada, Desert Research Institute, Publication 45023.*

Metzger, Donald G.

1961 21.2356 Geology in relation to availability of water along the South Rim, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 1475-C*, pp. 105-138.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 70| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-67| FQ8:WS1475-C FQ9:WS1475-C FQ15:636 FQ24/1B:W47 FQ24/2:1190

1967 21.2357 Verde Valley area. *In:* McKee, Edwin D., Wilson, Richard F., Breed, William J., and Breed, Carol S. (eds.), Evolution of the Colorado River in Arizona; an hypothesis developed at the Symposium on Cenozoic Geology of the Colorado Plateau in Arizona, August 1964. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 44*, pp. 20-21.

Metzger, Donald G., AND Committee

1967 21.2358 Late Cenozoic sedimentation. *In:* McKee, Edwin D., Wilson, Richard F., Breed, William J., and Breed, Carol S. (eds.), Evolution of the Colorado River in Arizona; an hypothesis developed at the Symposium on Cenozoic Geology of the Colorado Plateau in Arizona, August 1964. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 44*, pp. 42-43.

Meunier, Stanislas

1881 21.2359 *Les pierres et les terrains.* Paris: G. Masson, Libraire de l'Académie de Médicine, 158 pp. (Élements d'Histoire Naturelle, pour les classes de 8^{e} et de 7^{e} des Lycées Collèges; Premières Notions de Géologie.) [See p. 112.] [In French.]

1908 21.6006 *Géologie : ouvrage destiné aux éléves des écoles d'agriculture, et de l'institut agronomique, aux candidats a ces établissements aux aspirants aux grades universitaires, aux agronomes, aux ingénieurs, aux industriels, aux coloniaux, et aux amateurs de sciences naturelles.* Paris: Vuibert et Nony, 988 [989] pp. [See in the section, "Le Groupe Carbonifère"; specifically, p. 533: "Dans le grand Canyon du

Colorado le massif carbonifère mesure plus de 650 mètres [*sic*] de puissance verticale.” (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In French.]

Meyer, A. J.; Landais, P.; Brosse, E.; Pagel, M.; Carisey, J. C.; AND Krewde, D.

1989 21.2360 Thermal history of the Permian formations from the Breccia Pipes area (Grand Canyon region, Arizona). *Geologische Rundschau* (Stuttgart), 78(1): 427-438. [With abstracts also in German, French, and Russian.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-110|

Meyer, E. E.; Osterberg, E. C.; Dade, W. B.; Sonder, L. J.; Renshaw, C. E.; Kelly, M. A.; Hawley, R. L.; Chipman, J. W.; Mikucki, J.; Posmentier, E. S.; AND Moore, J. R.

2011 21.6535 Dartmouth College Earth Sciences Mobile Field Program [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2011 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 5-9 December*, Abstract ED11A-0766. [Canadian Rockies to the Grand Canyon. Semester-long program, informally called “the Stretch”.]

Meyer, W. Wilhelm, AND Schwahn, Paul

1892 21.5113 Das Antlitz der Erde. [Schluss.] *Himmel und Erde* (Berlin), 4: 507-518. [See p. 510.] [Previous installments of series not pertinent to this bibliography.] [In German.]

Miall, Andrew D.

2012 21.5832 A new uniformitarianism: stratigraphy as just a set of “frozen accidents”. *Geological Society, London, “Strata and Time” Symposium, September 2012*, 33 pp. [Seen as a preprint.]

Middleton, Larry T.

1989 21.2361 Cambrian and Ordovician depositional systems in Arizona. *In:* Jenney, J. P., and Reynolds, S. J. (eds.), Geologic evolution of Arizona. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 17*, pp. 273-286.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-110|

Middleton, Larry T., AND Elliott, David K.

1990 21.2362 Tonto Group. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Morales, Michael (eds.), *Grand Canyon geology.* New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press and Museum of Northern Arizona Press, pp. 83-106.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-110|

2003 21.3818 Tonto Group. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Morales, Michael (eds.), *Grand Canyon geology*. New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2nd ed., pp. 90-106. [References combined for volume, pp. 407-427.]

Middleton, Larry T., AND Hereford, Richard

1981 21.2363 Nature and controls on early Paleozoic fluvial sedimentation along a passive continental margin: Examples from the Middle Cambrian Fathead Sandstone (Wyoming) and Tapeats Sandstone (Arizona) [ABSTRACT]. *In: Modern and ancient fluvial systems : sedimentology and processes.* International Association of Sedimentologists Special Congress, Keele, United Kingdom, p. 83.

Middleton, Larry T.; Elliott, David K.; AND Morales, Michael

1990 21.2364 Coconino Sandstone. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Morales, Michael (eds.), *Grand Canyon geology.* New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press and Museum of Northern Arizona Press, pp. 183-202.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-110|

2003 21.3822 Coconino Sandstone. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Morales, Michael (eds.), *Grand Canyon geology*. New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2nd ed., pp. 163-179. [References combined for volume, pp. 407-427.]

Mielenz, R. C.

1942 21.2365 Petrographic examinations of rock cores and surface samples in connection with geological studies. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Bridge Canyon Investigations, Petrography Report 37*, 7 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 70| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-67|

Miesch, A. T., AND Connor, J. J.

1990 21.2366 Geochemical survey of the Sauk sequence of the western United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 90-0617*, 263 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-110|

Mietz, Steven; Davis, Phil [Davis, Philip A.]**; Kohl, Keith; AND Manone, Mark**

2002 21.7266 *An evaluation of LIDAR vertical accuracy in Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center; and Nrothern Arizona University, Department of Geology, 15 pp.

Mikesic, David G., AND Chambers, Carol

2004 21.4615 Return of the bat mummy; a desert cave preserves a 10,000-year-old spotted bat. *Bats*, 22(4) (Winter): cover, inside front cover, 8-11. [Article includes information on modern bats of Grand Canyon. This cave location not identified, but apparently in Marble-Grand Canyon area.]

Milàn, Jesper

2006 21.7805 Fossile fodspor i Grand Canyon. *Varv* (Geologisk Institut, København), 2006(4) (February 15): 26-32. [Fossil trackways.] [In Danish.]

Milhous, Robert T.

2003 21.4644 Preliminary analysis of sediment transport capacity in the Colorado Plateau. *In:* Ramírez, Jorge A. (ed.), *Proceedings of the Twenty-third Annual AGU Hydrology Days, March 31-April 2, 2003, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, CO*, pp. 117-128.

Mill, Hugh Robert

1892 21.5182 *The realm of nature : an outline of physiography.* London: J. Murray, 369 pp.

1892 21.5183 *The realm of nature : an outline of physiography.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 366 pp. [See p. 247.]

1899 21.5184 *The realm of nature : an outline of physiography.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 366 pp. [See p. 247.]

1905 21.4122 The Eighth International Geographical Congress. *Geographical Journal*, 25(1) (January): 55-64. [See pp. 55, 62.] [8th International Geographical Congress.]

Miller, A. K., AND Furnish, W. M.

1957 21.2367 A second Permian specimen of the nautiloid *Aulametacoceras.* *Journal of Paleontology*, 31(4): 713-714, plate 84.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-110|

1958 21.2368 Permian ammonoids from the Colorado Plateau. *Journal of Paleontology*, 32: 682-683.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 70| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-67|

Miller, A. K., AND Youngquist, Walter

1949 21.2369 American Permian nautiloids. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 41*, 218 pp. [See pp. 8-9, 25-28, 44, 57-61, 90-91, 93-94, 114-115, 137; plates 7, 13, 14, 21, 33, 34, 45, 59.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 70| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-67|

Miller, A. K.; Downs, H. R.; AND Youngquist, Walter

1949 21.2370 Some Mississippian cephalopods from central and western United States. *Journal of Paleontology*, 23: 600-612.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-67|

Miller, Anne Elizabeth

2019 21.8048 *Ichnology of the Bright Angel Shale Formation, Grand Canyon, Arizona: Indicators for Middle Cambrian paleoecology.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University.

2022	21.8408	Ichnology of the Bright Angel Formation, Grand Canyon, Arizona: Indicators for Middle Cambrian paleoecology [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 54(5): abstract 260-4, https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022AM-382268.

Miller, Anne E.; Francischini, Heitor; Marchetti, Lorenzo; Pulsipher, Mikaela A.; AND Nebel, Mark L.

2024	21.8541	New tetrapod trackways in the Coconino Sandstone, Grand Canyon National Park, AZ. [ABSTRACT]. *In: ICHNIA 2024—The 5th International Congress on Ichnology : celebrating one ichnology! : Florianópolis, Brazil, April 14-19th, 2024 : abstract book*, pp. 69-71. [Relates to ichnofossils of the Coconino Sandstone.]
2024	21.8532	New tetrapod trackways in the Coconino Sandstone, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Wilson, Jeffrey A. Mantilla, and Friedman, Matt (eds.), 12th North American Paleontological Convention, University of Michigan, 17-21 June 2024; Program with abstracts. *University of Michigan, Papers on Paleontology*, (39): 312.

Miller, Anne E.; Marchetti, Lorenzo; Francischini, Heitor; AND Lucas, Spencer G.

2020	21.8035	Chapter 8. Paleozoic invertebrate ichnology of Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Santucci, Vincent L., and Tweet, Justin S. (eds.), *Grand Canyon National Park : centennial paleontological resource inventory (non-sensitive version).* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Stewardship and Science, pp. 277-331. (Volume: *Natural Resource Report NPS/GRCA/NRR—2020/2103*.)
2021	21.8260	Paleozoic invertebrate ichnology of Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Santucci, Vincent L., and Tweet, Justin S. (eds.), Grand Canyon National Park centennial paleontological resource inventory; a century of fossil discovery and research. *Utah Geological Association, Special Publication 1*, pp. 131-170. [Reset reprinting of Miller *et al.* (2020, ITEM NO. 21.8035).]

Miller, Anne E.; Steele, Nicholas; AND Tobin, Benjamin W.

2018	21.8244	Vulnerability and fragility risk indices for non-renewable resources. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment*, 190: paper 373, 11 pp. [Focus on cave paleontological resources in Grand Canyon National Park.]

Miller, Anne E.; Tobin, Benjamin W.; Schenk, Edward R.; AND Henderek, Robyn L.

2016	21.7044	Paleontological resource significance and vulnerability in the Grand Canyon and environmental impact of the Transcanyon Pipeline replacement [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 96-2, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-281669.

Miller, David M.; Reynolds, Robert E.; Bright, Jordon E.; AND Starr

2014	21.6431	Aftermath of a stream capture: Cactus Park lake spillover and the origin of East Creek, Uncompahgre Plateau, western Colorado. *Geosphere*, 10(3) (June): 447-461.

Miller, Donald M.; Young, Robert A.; Gatlin, Thomas W.; AND Richardson, John A.

1982 21.2371 Amphibians and reptiles of the Grand Canyon National Park. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 4*, 144 pp. [See Part 2, "Prehistoric herpetofauna of the Grand Canyon region", pp. 5-15.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-67|

Miller, Donald S., AND Kulp, J. Laurence

1963 21.2372 Isotopic evidence on the origin of the Colorado Plateau uranium ores. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 74: 609-629.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 70| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-67|

Miller, Halsey W., Jr., AND Breed, William J.

1964 21.2373 *Metacoceras bowmani*, a new species of nautiloid from the Toroweap formation (Permian) of Arizona. *Journal of Paleontology*, 38: 877-880.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-67|

Miller, John David, AND Maeda, John

1998 21.6408 A stitch in time: Visualizing history through unit forms and repetition structures. *In: Association for Computing Machinery, CHI '98, Atlanta, Georgia*. [Includes *Grand Canyon* terrain model.]

Miller, Loye

1960 21.2374 Condor remains from Rampart Cave, Arizona. *The Condor*, 62(1): 70. [See also "Correction", 62(4): 298.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 92| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-67|

1960 21.4523 Correction [to "Condor remains from Rampart Cave, Arizona"]. *The Condor*, 62(4): 298.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-67|

1960 21.8442 Condors of Lake Mead. *National Parks Magazine*, 34(156) (September): 8-9. [California condor remains from Rampart Cave, Grand Canyon.]

Miller, Mark E.; Witwicki, Dana L.; Mann, Rebecca K.; AND Tancreto, Nicole J.

2007 21.5525 Field evaluations of sampling methods for long-term monitoring of upland ecosystems on the Colorado Plateau. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2007-1243*, 188 pp.

Miller, Meghan S., AND Levander, Alan

2010 21.5372 Lithospheric structure beneath the western US using USArray data [ABSTRACT]. *In: Facilitating new discoveries in seismology and exploring the earth : the next decade. IRIS proposal to NSF, July 1, 2011-September 30, 2013 : submitted to National Science Foundation, Division of Earth Sciences, Instrumentation and Facilities Program. Volume II—Accomplishments.* Washington, D.C.: Incorporated Research Institutions for Seismology, *on behalf of* Board of Directors and 114 member research institutions of the IRIS consortium, p. II-148.

Miller, Richard F., AND Tausch, Robin J.

2001 21.8563 The role of fire in juniper and pinyon woodlands: A descriptive analysis. *In:* Galley, Krista E. M., and Wilson, Tyrone P. (eds.), Proceedings of the Invasive Species Workshop: The Role of Fire in the Control and Spread of Invasive Species. Fire Conference 2000: The First National Congress on Fire Ecology, Prevention, and Management. *Tall Timbers Research Station, Miscellaneous Publication 11*, pp. 15-30. (Tall Timbers Research Station, Tallahassee, Florida.) [Also includes discussion of early- to late-Holocene woodlands, including Grand Canyon.]

Miller, Richard D.

1954 21.3671 Reconnaissance for uranium in the Hualapai Indian Reservation area, Mohave and Coconino Counties, Arizona. Salt Lake City: U.S. Atomic Energy Commission, Division of Raw Materials, Salt Lake Exploration Branch. *U.S. Atomic Energy Commission, Open-File Report RME-2007*, 18 pp.

1954 21.5960 Copper-uranium deposit at the Ridenour Mine, Hualapai Indian Reservation, Coconino County, Arizona, Part I. *U.S. Atomic Energy Commission, Open-File Report RME-2014*, 23 pp. [Includes Supplement by Earl M. P. Lovejoy, pp. 19-23 (Lovejoy, 1954, ITEM NO. 21.1925).] [No other part produced?]

Miller, Robert Rush, AND Smith, Gerald R.

1984 21.2375 Fish remains from Stanton's Cave, Grand Canyon of the Colorado, Arizona, with notes on the taxonomy of *Gila cypha.* *In:* Euler, Robert C. (ed.), The archaeology, geology, and paleobiology of Stanton's Cave, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 6*, pp. 59-65.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-67|

Miller, Victor C.

1950 21.8296 Pediments and pediment-forming processes near House Rock, Arizona. *Journal of Geology*, 58(6) (November): 634-645.

Millhouse, Amanda M.

2009 21.4634 *Analysis of trackways in the Permian Coconino Sandstone of Ash Fork and Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 127 pp.

Mills, Enos A.

1926	21.2377	*The romance of geology.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday, Page and Co. [See pp. 189-207.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-67|

Milne, John

1897	21.4117	Sub-oceanic changes. *Geographical Journal*, 10(2) (August): 129-146. [See p. 135, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]
1898	21.6507	Sub-oceanic changes. *In:* Seismological investigations.—Second report of the committee, consisting of Mr. G. J. Symons (Chairman), Dr. C. Davison and Mr. John Milne (Secretaries), Lork Kelvin, Professor W. G. Adams, Dr. J. T. Bottomley, Sir. F. J. Bramwell, professor G. H. Darwin, Mr. Horace Darwin, Major L. Darwin, Mr. G. F. Deacon, professor J. A. Ewing, Professor C. G. Knott, Professor G. A. Lebour, Professor R. Meldola, Professor J. Perry, Professor J. H. Poynting, and Dr. Isaac Roberts. *British Association for the Advancement of Science, Report of the 67th Meeting, Toronto, August 1897.* London: John Murray, pp. 181-206. [See p. 185, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Milton, Charles

1944	21.7434	Stones from trees. *Scientific Monthly*, 59(6) (December): 421-423. [Fused wood-ash stones described from North Rim of Grand Canyon. See Milton and Axelrod (1947, ITEM NO. 21.2378) for formal description and analysis as Fairchildite.]

Milton, Charles, AND Axelrod, Joseph

1947	21.2378	Fused wood-ash stones: Fairchildite (n. sp.) K_2CO_3•$CaCO_3$, buetschliite (n. sp.) $3K_2CO_3$•$2CaCO_3$•$6H_2O$ and calcite, $CaCO_3$, their essential components. *American Mineralogist*, 32(11/12): 607-624. [New species of minerals. Includes analyses of stone from Grand Canyon.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-110|

Milton, D. J.

1973	21.2379	Water and processes of degradation in the Martian landscape. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 78: 4037-4047. [Includes reference to Grand Canyon.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-68|

Minard, Anne

1999	21.2380	Flagstaff 12,000 B.C. . . . and beyond; fire and ice on the Colorado Plateau. *Flagstaff Live!*, 5(14) (April 8-14): cover, 8-9. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
1999	21.2381	Paleontologist Jim Mead. *Flagstaff Live!*, 5(14) (April 8-14): 9.

Mindeleff, Cosmos

1897 21.5452 Models of the United States. *Scientific American Supplement*, 43(1107) (March 20): 17698-17699. [Grand Canyon noted, *in passing*, p. 17698; relief map of U.S. also illustrated, credited to "Butler's Complete Geography", 1887.]

Miner, Roy Waldo

1943 21.2382 (COMPILER) *General guide to the exhibition halls of the American Museum of Natural History.* New York: American Museum of Natural History, 2nd ed., revised, 178 pp. (Science Guide No. 118, 2nd ed., revised.) [See "Miniature Model of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado", p. 27.]

Minoru, Usagami [宇佐神　実]

2020 *21.8114* メガシーケンスからわかる. 大洪水の変遷 (1) [Megashīkensu kara wakaru. dai kōzui no hensen (1)] [You can tell from the mega sequence. Transition of the Flood (1)]. ジェネシスジャパン, ニュースレター [jeneshisujapan nyūsuretā] [*Genesis Japan, Newsletter*] (茨城県東茨城郡茨城町 [Ibaragiken Higashiibaraki-gun ibarakichō] [Ibaraki Town, Higashiibaraki County, Ibaraki Prefecture]), (44) (May 20), 4 pp. [entire issue]. [See p. 3, illustration of Grand Canyon.] [*NOTE*: Part 2, (45) (October 1), is not pertinent to this bibliography.] [Creationist perspective.] [In Japanese.]

Mirsky, Steve

2016 21.7147 Current events; boating through the Grand Canyon brings one face-to-wallface with geologic time. (Illustration by Matt Collins.) *In:* Anti Gravity [COLUMN]. *Scientific American*, 315(4) (October): 85. [Geology as seen on a Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon.]

2016 21.7141 Muddying the waters; more of one passenger's science trip down the Colorado River. (Illustration by Matt Collins.) *In:* Anti Gravity [COLUMN]. *Scientific American*, 315(5) (November): 78. [Geology as seen on a Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon.]

Miser, Hugh D.

1924 21.2383 The San Juan country, southeastern Utah; a geographic and hydrographic reconnaissance. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 538*, 80 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FARQUHAR 82** FQ6:176 FQ7:WS538, WS538a FQ8:WS538, WS538a FQ9:WS538 FQ10:439 FQ11:551 FQ13:576 FQ14:302, 307 GUIDON 449

1924 21.2384 Geologic structure of San Juan Canyon and adjacent country, Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 751-D*, pp. 115-155, plates 15-20.

1925 21.2385 Erosion in San Juan Canyon, Utah. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 36: 365-377, plates 8, 9. [Includes Lees Ferry.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 70| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-68|

PART 21. GEOLOGY AND PALEONTOLOGY OF THE GRAND CANYON REGION

IN PART 21 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* IDENTIFY CREATIONIST WORKS AND CRITICAL PERSPECTIVES ON CREATIONIST THEMES

Mitchell, Gregg S., AND Rucker, Michael L.

2010 21.5954 Geotechnical investigation and design of an Americans With Disabilities Act (ADA) compliant ramp along the South Rim of the Grand Canyon at Mather Point, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *In: 61st Highway Geology Symposium, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma, August 23rd-26th, 2010 : proceedings : hosted by The Oklahoma Department of Transportation, The Oklahoma Geological Survey*, [separately paginated paper in volume, 20 pp.] [See also Abstract, p. 64, which differs somewhat from the abstract in the paper, with the title, "Geotechnical investigation to support design of an ADA compliant access ramp on the South Rim of the Grand Canyon at Mather Point Overlook, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona".]

Mitchell, Hubbard Winslow

1891 21.5453 *The evolution of life : or Causes of change in animal forms : a study in biology.* New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons (The Knickerbocker Press), 460+ pp. [See pp. 235-237, note of geological position of Grand Canyon.]

Mitchell, Robert H.

1966 21.2386 Grand Canyon National Park. *Journal of the West*, 5(4) (October): 477-492.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-110|

Mizutani, Hiroshi; McFarlane, Donald A.; AND Kabaya, Yuko

1992 21.7016 Carbon and nitrogen isotopic signatures of bat guanos as record of past environments. *Mass Spectrometry Society of Japan, Journal*, 40(1) (February): 67-82. [Includes Bat Cave, Grand Canyon.]

Mock, Cary J., AND Bartlein, Patrick J.

1995 21.2387 Spatial variability of late-Quaternary paleoclimates in the western United States. *Quaternary Research*, 44: 425-433.

Moczydłowska, Małgorzata

2008 21.6375 The Ediacaran microbiota and the survival of Snowball Earth conditions. *Precambrian Research*, 167: 1-15. [Includes taxa from Chuar Group, Grand Canyon.]

Moffitt, Steve

2002 21.3795 Digging in an elephant stable; Willis Evans, Rampart Cave, and the search for early man at Grand Canyon. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), (Summer): 1-3, 7, 12.

IN PART 21 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* IDENTIFY CREATIONIST WORKS AND CRITICAL PERSPECTIVES ON CREATIONIST THEMES

Mohr, Paul

2008 21.6787 “Discovery” of the Grand Canyon. *Geology Today*, 10(3) (May): 96.

Mokhtar, Talal Ali

1979 21.2388 *The relationship between the seismicity and late Cenozoic tectonics in Arizona.* Master’s thesis, University of Arizona, 59 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-68|

Molenaar, C. M.

1969 21.2389 (COMPILER) Lexicon of stratigraphic names used in northern Arizona and southern Utah east of the Paleozoic hinge line (including metamorphic and igneous units in the Grand Canyon). *In:* Baars, Donald L. (ed.), Geology and natural history of the Grand Canyon region. *Four Corners Geological Society, 5th Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 68-77.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 70| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-68|

Molina Garza, Robero S.; Geissman, John W.; AND Lucas, Spencer G.

2003 21.7086 Paleomagnetism and magnetostratigraphy of the lower Glen Canyon and upper Chinle Groups, Jurassic-Triassic of northern Arizona and northeast Utah. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 108(B4), 2181: EPM 1-1 to 1-24, doi:10.1029/2002JB001909. [Sampling localities include Echo Cliffs northwest of Moenave, Arizona (Moenave Formation, Dinosaur Canyon Member, and Springdale Sandstone).]

Monastersky, Richard

1987 21.2392 What’s new in the ol’ Grand? Geology’s great moment continues to baffle and amaze. *Science News*, 132(25/26): 392-395.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-68|

1992 *21.2393* Wading newts may explain enigmatic tracks. *Science News*, 141 (January 4): 5. [Fossil footprints in Coconino Sandstone, reporting on research by L. R. Brand and T. Tang.]

Montgomery, Kathy, AND Ward, Sam

2024 21.8474 To the bat cave!!! The Grand Canyon is best known for its broad panoramas, billion-year-old geology and backcountry adventure. Caves aren’t on that list, but one cave in particular is about to make headlines—it contains something so rare that nothing like it has ever been seen anywhere else in the world. *Arizona Highways*, 100(1) (January): 38-43. [Sam Ward’s illustrations are paintings. The cave, “in a remote area of Grand Canyon National Park”, was discovered by Jason Ballensky. It contains the well-preserved remains of bats that died between a century and more than 50,000 years ago.]

Monkhouse, F. J.

1962 21.2394 *Principles of physical geography.* New York: Philosophical Library, 5th ed., 511 pp., 98 plates. [See p. 123, plate 45.]

Montana, Carols; Keller, G. R.; Doser, D. I.; Baker, M. R.; AND Harder, Steven

1990 21.2395 The PACE 1989 seismic experiment: Initial results from the cross profile [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 71(43): 1594.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-110|

Montgomery, David R.

2012 *21.5812* *The rocks don't lie : a geologist investigates Noah's Flood.* New York and London: W. W. Norton and Co., 302 pp. [Scientific perspective.] [See Chapter 2, "A Grand Canyon", pp. 15-29.]

Montgomery, David R., AND Stolar, Drew B.

2006 21.6334 Reconsidering Himalayan river anticlines. *Geomorphology*, 82: 4-15. [See p. 6, paragraph discussing Colorado River river-anticlines in Grand Canyon.]

Montgomery, Errol L., AND Harshbarger, John W.

1989 21.2396 Arizona hydrogeology and water supply. *In:* Jenney, J. P., and Reynolds, S. J. (eds.), Geologic evolution of Arizona. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 17*, pp. 827-840.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-110|

1992 21.3729 Arizona hydrology and water supply. *Hydrogeology Journal*, 1(1): 25-40.

Montgomery, Errol L.; DeWitt, Ronald H.; Victor, William R.; AND McGavock, Edwin H.

2000 21.4629 *Groundwater beneath Coconino and San Francisco Plateaus : presented at the First Coconino Plateau Hydrology Workshop, October 27-28, 2000, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No place]: Errol L. Montgomery and Associations, Inc., 21 pp.

Montgomery, Errol L.; Victor, William R.; AND Harshbarger, John W.

1988 21.2397 Hydrogeologic conditions of the regional karstic aquifer and associated breccia pipes near Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA. *In: Karst hydrogeology and karst environment protection. Volume 1.* Wallingford, Oxfordshire, United Kingdom: International Association of Hydrological Sciences Press, Institute of Hydrology, pp. 429-434. (International Association of Hydrological Sciences Publication 176.) (IAH 21st Congress, Karst Hydrogeology and Karst Environment Protection, 10-15 October 1988, Guilin, China.)

Moomaw, B. F., Jr.

1932 21.2398 Identification of the common pink mineral found near Phantom Ranch. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 6(5) (March): 46-47. [Orthoclase feldspar.] [Includes "Editor's note" (by Edwin D. McKee), p. 46.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 70| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-68|

Moore, Carleton B.

1970 21.2399 Geological review of the Colorado Canyons. *In:* Goldwater, Barry, *Delightful journey down the Green & Colorado Rivers.* Tempe, Arizona: Arizona Historical Foundation, pp. 196-207.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-68|

Moore, Clyde H., AND Wade, William J.

2013 21.6231 *Carbonate reservoirs : porosity and diagensis in a sequence stratigraphic framework.* Amsterdam [etc.]: Elsevier, 2nd ed., 374 pp. (Developments in Sedimentology, Volume 67.) [See p. 290, Figure 11.8, chert concretion in Redwall Limestone, Grand Canyon; no special text discussion.]

Moore, John C.

1963 21.4125 The Colorado River and geographic thought. *In:* Abstracts of papers presented at the 59th Annual Meeting of the Association of American Geographers, Denver, Colorado, September 1-5, 1963. *Association of American Geographers, Annals*, 53(4) (December): 610-611.

Moore, Randy

2020 *21.8205* The Grand Canyon as an icon of modern Christian fundamentalism. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 21-28.

Moore, Randy, AND Decker, Mark D.

2008 *21.6767* *More than Darwin : an encyclopedia of the people and places of the evolution-creationism controversy.* Westport, Connecticut: Greenwood press, 415 pp. [Grand Canyon, pp. 148-149, 172, 374.]

Moore, Raymond C.

1922 21.2400 On the stratigraphy of northeastern Arizona. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 6(1): 47-49.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 70| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-68|

1922 21.6894 Stratigraphy of northeastern Arizona. *Mining and Oil Bulletin* (Chamber of Mines and Oil, Los Angeles), 8(6) (June): 322-323, 326. ("Discussion by Raymond C. Moore, from volume 6, No. 1, Bulletin of the American Assn. of Petroleum Geologists" [see Moore (1922, ITEM NO. 21.2400)].)

1922 21.2401 Stratigraphy of a part of southern Utah. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 6: 199-227.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 70| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-68|

1923 21.2402 Structural features of the Colorado Plateau and their origin [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 34: 88-89.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 70| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-68|

1924 21.2403 Geological observations on a traverse through the Grand Canyon of the Colorado [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 35: 85-87.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 70| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-68|

1924 21.2404 Geological observations on a traverse through the Grand Canyon of the Colorado [ABSTRACT]. *Pan-American Geologist*, 41: 143.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 70| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-68|

1925 21.2405 Geological report on the Inner Gorge of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. *In:* La Rue, E. C., Water power and flood control of the Colorado River below Green River, Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 556*, Appendix B, pp. 125-171. [Moore also prepared an unpublished geologic map along the Colorado River.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 70| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-68|

1926 21.2406 Origin of inclosed meanders on streams of the Colorado Plateau. *Journal of Geology*, 34: 29-57.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 70| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-68|

1926 21.2407 Significance of inclosed meanders in the physiographic history of the Colorado Plateau country. *Journal of Geology*, 34: 97-130.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 70| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-68|
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Watanabe (1927, ITEM NO. 30.1332)

1927 21.2408 Problems in the history of the Grand Canyon region [ABSTRACT]. *Washington Academy of Sciences, Journal* (Washington, D.C.), 17: 272-274.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 70| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-68|

1936 21.2409 "Carboniferous" rocks of North America. *16th International Geological Congress, United States, 1933, Report of Sessions*, 1: 593-616.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-68|

Moore, Raymond C., AND Dudley, Ruth Mary

1944 21.2410 Cheilotrypid bryozoans from Pennsylvanian and Permian rocks of the Midcontinent region. *In:* 1944 reports of studies. *Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin 52*, Part 6, pp. 229-408. [See pp. 304, 384, 392, 396.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-68|

Moore, Raymond C.; AND National Research Council Committee on Stratigraphy, Pennsylvanian Subcommittee

1944 21.2411 Correlation of Permian formations of North America. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 55: 657-706.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 70| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-68|

Moore, Richard B.

1978 21.7098 Cenozoic igneous rocks of the Colorado Plateau. *In:* Lunar and Planetary Institute, *Papers presented to the conference on Plateau Uplift: Mode and Mechanism : a Lunar and Planetary Institute topical conference co-sponsored by the International Committee on Geodynamics, Working Group 7 : hosted by the U.S. Geological Survey, Geologic Division, Branch of Astrogeologic Studies, Flagstaff, Arizona, 14-16 August 1978.* Houston, Texas: Universities Space Research Association, Lunar and Planetary Institute, pp. 28-30. (Volume: Lunar and Planetary Institute, Contribution 329.) [Includes western Grand Canyon.]

Moore, Richard T.

1958 21.7319 *Geology of northwestern Mohave County, Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 81 pp., plate.

1962 21.2412 Section 1. *In: Geologic cross-sections of Arizona.* Arizona Bureau of Mines, 1 sheet.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-68|

1972 21.2413 Geology of the Virgin and Beaverdam Mountains, Arizona. *Arizona Bureau of Mines Bulletin 186*, 65 pp., plates. [Includes adjacent Shivwits Plateau region.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-68|

1973 21.2414 Geologic conditions and highways; some of the effects of geology on highway planning and construction. *Fieldnotes* (Arizona Bureau of Mines), 3(3): 1-5, 9-12, and errata sheet. [I-15 corridor in Virgin River Gorge, Arizona.]

Moore, Richard T., AND Wilson, Eldred D.

1962 21.2415 *Geologic cross-sections : sections 1, 2, and 3.* Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, 1 sheet.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-68|

1965 21.2416 Bibliography of the geology and mineral resources of Arizona, 1848-1964. *Arizona Bureau of Mines Bulletin 173*.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:461

Moore, Ruth

1956 21.4393 *The earth we live on : the story of geological discovery.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 416, x [xii] pp. [See Chapter 11, "Powell; Grand Canyon", pp. 216-241; also several illustrations between pp. 240-241.]

Moore, Toby B., AND Schopf, J. William

1992 21.7595 Geographic and geologic data for PPRG rock samples. *In:* Schopf, J. William, and Kline, Cornelis (eds.), *The Proterozoic biosphere : a multidisciplinary study.* Cambridge (United Kingdom), New York, and Melbourne: Cambridge University Press, pp. 603-694. [Includes Chuar Group.] [Precambrian Paleobiology Research Group.]

Moosavi, Sadredin Cyrus

2018 21.7639 Building a sustainable professional development system for geoscience educators: It takes a village—the GSA GeoTeachers program [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(6): doi:10.1130/abs/2018AM-323922. [Includes note of Grand Canyon.]

Morais, Luana; Fairchild, Thomas Rich; Lahr, Daniel J. G.; Rudnitzki, Isaac D.; Schopf, J. William; Garcia, Amanda K.; Kudryavtsev, Anatoliy B.; AND Romero, Guilherme R.

2017 21.7282 Carbonaceous and siliceous Neoproterozoic vase-shaped microfossils (Urucum Formation, Brazil) and the question of early protistan biomineralization. *Journal of Paleontology*, 91(3): 393-406. [Includes Chuar Group of Grand Canyon throughout.]

Morais, Luana; Lahr, Daniel J. G.; Rudnitzki, Isaac D.; Freitas, Bernardo T.; Romero, Guilherme R.; Porter, Susannah M.; Knoll, Andrew H.; AND Fairchild, Thomas R.

2019 21.7793 Insights into vase-shaped microfossil diversity and Neoproterozoic biostratigraphy in light of recent Brazilian discoveries. *Journal of Paleontology*, 93(4) (July): 612-627. [Includes discussion of occurrences in Grand Canyon.]

Morales, Michael

1990 21.2417 Mesozoic and Cenozoic strata of the Colorado Plateau near the Grand Canyon. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Morales, Michael (eds.), *Grand Canyon geology.* New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press and Museum of Northern Arizona Press, pp. 247-260.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-110|

2003 21.3825 Mesozoic and Cenozoic strata of the Colorado Plateau near the Grand Canyon. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Morales, Michael (eds.), *Grand Canyon geology*. New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2nd ed., pp. 212-221. [References combined for volume, pp. 407-427.]

Moran, Allan V., AND Daviess, Frank A.

2011 21.6051 *Updated NI 43-101 technical report on resources : Wate uranium breccia pipe, northern Arizona, USA.* Tucson: SRK Consulting, *for* VANE Minerals (US) LLC, Tucson, and Uranium One, Toronto, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [105 pp. total]. (SRK Project No. 159605.)

2015 21.7531 *NI 43-101 technical report on resources : Wate uranium breccia pipe—northern Arizona, USA.* Tucson: SRK Consulting (U.S.), Inc., *for* Energy Fuels Resources (USA), Inc., Lakewood, Colorado, and Uranium One, Inc., Toronto, Ontario, 82 [86] pp.

Moran, Allan V., AND Rasmussen, Jan C.

2007 21.6053 *VANE Minerals (US) LLC, NI 43-101 technical report : Arizona uranium breccipa pipe exploration project, North and South Rim districts, northern Arizona, USA.* Tucson: SRK Consulting, *for* VANE Minerals (US) LLC, Tucson, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [88 pp. total]. (SRK Project No. 159602.)

Moran, Michael James

2019 21.7916 Current science work by the US Geological Survey in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 75-8 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/336778). [Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center.]

Moreton, Christopher, AND Ross, David

2009 21.6052 *Technical report on the EZ1 and EZ2 breccia pipes, Arizona Strip district, U.S.A.* [No place]: Scott Wilson Roscoe Postle Associates, Inc., *for* Denison Mines Corp., SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [88 pp. total]. (*NI 43-101 Report.*)

Morris, Henry [Morris, Henry M., III]

2003 *21.7441* [Brief remark on radioactive decay.] *In:* Vail, Tom, *Grand Canyon : a different view.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, p. 17.

2013 *21.6449* Unlocking the mysteries of Genesis. *Acts and Facts* (Institute for Creation Research), 42(12) (December): 5-7.

2018 *21.7443* [Brief remark on radioactive decay.] *In:* 湯姆 韦尔 [Vail, Tom], **大峡谷 ： 一个非凡的视野** [Dà xiágǔ : yīgè fēifán de shìyě] [Grand Canyon : an extraordinary vision]. Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, p. 17. [In the translation of Vail’s (2003) *Grand Canyon : a different view*.] [In Chinese.]

Morris, Henry, AND Whitcomb, John

2003 *21.7438* Introduction. *In:* Vail, Tom, *Grand Canyon : a different view.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, pp. 4-5.

2018 *21.7442* 简介 [Jiǎnjiè] [Introduction]. *In:* 湯姆 韦尔 [Vail, Tom], **大峡谷 ： 一个非凡的视野** [Dà xiágǔ : yīgè fēifán de shìyě] [Grand Canyon : an extraordinary vision]. Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, pp. 4-5. [In the translation of Vail’s (2003) *Grand Canyon : a different view*.] [In Chinese.]

Morris, John D.

1986	*21.8193*	Discussion. *In:* Walsh, Robert E., Brooks, Chris L., and Crowell, Richard S. (eds.), *Proceedings of the First International Conference on Creationism : held August 4-9, 1986, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.* Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Creation Science Fellowship, Volume 2, p. 153. [Discussion of Bernard E. Northrup's "A walk through time: A study in harmonization" (ITEM NO. 21.8192), with reply by Northrup (pp. 153-156).]
1994	*21.7587*	Grand Canyon: Is it really "Exhibit A" for evolution and the old earth? *Acts and Facts* (Institute for Creation Research), 23(6):.
1994	*21.4861*	*The young earth.* Colorado Springs, Colorado: Master Books, 141 pp.
1999	*21.3672*	The global flood of Noah's day. *Impact* (Institute for Creation Research), (311), 4 pp.
2001	*21.3892*	How long does it take for a canyon to form? *Back to Genesis* (Institute for Creation Research), (156).
2002	*21.4448*	A canyon in six days! *Creation*, 24(4):.
2002	*21.8283*	제 5 장 방사성 동위원소 연대측정 [je5jang bangsaseong dong-wiwonso yeondaecheugjeong] [Chapter 5 Radioactive isotope dating]. (광주지부 [gwangjujibu] [Gwangju Branch], translator.) 창조 (한국창조과학회) [changjo (hangugchangjogwahaghoe)] [*Creation* (Korean Society for Creation Research, Seoul)], (130) (March 15): 34-43. [From *The Young Earth*. Includes basalts of the Uinkaret Plateau and the Precambrian Cardenas Basalt.] [Author's name in Korean orthography: 존 모리스.] [In Korean.]
2004	*21.7588*	Revisiting the Grand Canyon. *Acts and Facts* (Institute for Creation Research), 33(5):.
2007	*21.4860*	*The young earth : the real history of the earth—past, present, and future.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, revised and expanded ed., 144 pp., and PowerPoint presentation on CD-ROM.
2009	*21.4775*	A tectonic origin for the Kingston Peak Formation. *Acts and Facts* (Institute for Creation Research), (March): 6. [Includes mention of Grand Canyon.]
2012	*21.5740*	Gaps in the geologic column. *Acts and Facts* (Institute for Creation Research), 41(2) (February): 16.
2012	*21.8093*	거대한 계단 [geodaehan gyedan] [Giant stairs [Grand Staircase]]. *Creation Truth* (Association for Creation Truth Newsletter) (한국창조과학회 미주지부 [Korean Creation Science Society, Americas Branch], Norwalk, California), 20(5): 12-13. [In Korean, with serial title in English.]
2012	*21.6156*	*The global flood : unlocking earth's geologic history.* Dallas, Texas: Institute for Creation Research, 175 pp. [Grand Canyon throughout.] ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Covey, 2013, ITEM NO. 30.922
2013	*21.6645*	Up and down like a cork? *Acts and Facts* (Institute for Creation Research), 42(9) (September): 14. [Stratification. Grand Canyon is used as an example.]
2013	*21.7598*	*Genç yeryüzü : yeryüzünün gerçek tarihi—geçmişi, bugünü ve geleceği.* (Translation and correction by Göksel Erdoğdu, Hande Taylan, Mehmet Gürkan, Bülent Alp, and

Alan White.) İstanbul: Gerçeğe Doğru Kitapları, 196 pp. [Translation of *The Young Earth*.] [In Turkish.]

2014 *21.7586* Lots of Grand Canyons. *Acts and Facts* (Institute for Creation Research), 43(6) (June): 18.

Morrison, Roger B.

1985 21.2418 Pliocene/Quaternary geology, geomorphology, and tectonics of Arizona. *In:* Weide, David L. (ed.), Soils and Quaternary geology of the southwestern United States. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 203*, pp. 124-146.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-68|

Morrison, Roger B., AND Menges, Christopher M.

1982 21.2419 Late Pliocene and Quaternary geology of Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 14(4): 218.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-68|

Morriss, Thomas H., AND Stubben, Melissa A.

1994 21.2420 Geologic contrasts of the Great Basin and Colorado Plateau. *In:* Harper, Kimball T., St. Clair, Larry L., Thorne, Kaye H., and Hess, Wilford M. (eds.), *Natural history of the Colorado Plateau and Great Basin.* Niwot, Colorado: University Press of Colorado, pp. 9-25.

Mortenson, Susan G.; Weisberg, Peter J.; AND Stevens, Lawrence E.

2006 21.4579 Hydrogeomorphic factors influencing the establishment and distribution of *Tamarix* in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *2006 Tamarisk Research Conference: Current Status and Future Directions, October 3-4, 2006, Fort Collins Hilton, Fort Collins, Colorado : abstracts—Session 2: Sedimentation and Geomorphic Processes*, p. 1.

Mortenson, Terry

2003 *21.7453* [Remarks.] *From:* Grand Canyon; the rocks [SECTION]. *In:* Vail, Tom, *Grand Canyon : a different view.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, pp. 30-35.

2018 *21.7454* [Remarks.] *From:* Grand Canyon; the rocks [SECTION]. *In:* 湯姆 韦尔 [Vail, Tom], **大峡谷 ： 一个非凡的视野** [Dà xiágŭ : yīgè fēifán de shìyě] [Grand Canyon : an extraordinary vision]. Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, pp. 30-35. [In the translation of Vail’s (2003) *Grand Canyon : a different view*.] [In Chinese.]

Morton, Glenn R.

1986 *21.7967* Geologic challenges to a young earth. *In:* Walsh, Robert E., Brooks, Chris L., and Crowell, Richard S. (eds.), *Proceedings of the First International Conference on Creationism : held August 4-9, 1986, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.* Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Creation Science Fellowship. Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Creation Science Fellowship, pp. 137-143.

1990 *21.8183* Discussion. *In:* Brooks, Chris L., and Walsh, Robert E. (eds.), *Proceedings of the Second International Conference on Creationism, held July 30-August 4, 1990, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, USA.* Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Creation Science Fellowship, Volume 2, p. 125. [Discussion of Edmond W. Holroyd, III's "Missing talus on the Colorado Plateau" (ITEM NO. 21.8181), with reply by Holroyd (p. 127).]

Morton, John P., AND Long, Leon E.

1982 21.2421 Rb-Sr ages of Precambrian sedimentary rocks in the U.S.A. *Precambrian Research*, 18: 133-138.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-68|

Morton, Mary Caperton

2017 21.7320 *Aerial geology : a high-altitude tour of North America's spectacular volcanoes, canyons, glaciers, lakes, craters, and peaks.* Portland, Oregon: Timber Press, 303 [304] pp. [See "The Wave, Arizona", pp. 140-143; "Grand Canyon, Arizona", pp. 144-147.]

Mosher, S.; Levine, J. S. F.; AND Carlson, W. D.

2008 21.4384 Mesoproterozoic plate tectonics: A collisional model for the Grenville-aged orogenic belt in the Llano uplift, central Texas. *Geology*, 36(1): 55-58. [Includes notice of Unkar Group of Grand Canyon, p. 57.]

Moshier, Stephen, AND Davidson, Gregg

2016 *21.6977* Using the present to understand the past. *In:* Hill, Carol A., Davidson, Gregg, Helble, Tim, and Ranney, Wayne (eds.), *The Grand Canyon : monument to an ancient earth : can Noah's Flood explain the Grand Canyon?* Grand Rapids, Michigan: Kregel Publications; and Tulsa, Oklahoma: Solid Rock Lectures, pp. 72-79.

2016 *21.6978* Solving puzzles; relative dating and the geologic column. *In:* Hill, Carol A., Davidson, Gregg, Helble, Tim, and Ranney, Wayne (eds.), *The Grand Canyon : monument to an ancient earth : can Noah's Flood explain the Grand Canyon?* Grand Rapids, Michigan: Kregel Publications; and Tulsa, Oklahoma: Solid Rock Lectures, pp. 80-87.

Moshier, Stephen, AND Hill, Carol

2016 *21.6972* What is flood geology? *In:* Hill, Carol A., Davidson, Gregg, Helble, Tim, and Ranney, Wayne (eds.), *The Grand Canyon : monument to an ancient earth : can Noah's Flood explain the Grand Canyon?* Grand Rapids, Michigan: Kregel Publications; and Tulsa, Oklahoma: Solid Rock Lectures, pp. 20-29.

2016 *21.6980* Missing time; gaps in the rock record. *In:* Hill, Carol A., Davidson, Gregg, Helble, Tim, and Ranney, Wayne (eds.), *The Grand Canyon : monument to an ancient earth : can Noah's Flood explain the Grand Canyon?* Grand Rapids, Michigan: Kregel Publications; and Tulsa, Oklahoma: Solid Rock Lectures, pp. 98-107.

Moshier, Steve [Moshier, Stephen]**, AND Wolgemuth, Ken**

2016 *21.7215* Introducing *Grand Canyon, Monument to an Ancient Earth: Can Noah's Flood Explain the Grand Canyon?* [ABSTRACT]. *In: American Scientific Affiliation, 75th Anniversary Annual Meeting 2016, Azusa Pacific University, Azusa, CA, July 22-25, 2016*, p. 29. [Pertains to the book by Hill *et al.*, eds. (2016, ITEM NO. 21.6969).]

Moshier, Stephen; Helble, Tim; AND Hill, Carol

2016 *21.6975* Sedimentary rock types and how they form. *In:* Hill, Carol A., Davidson, Gregg, Helble, Tim, and Ranney, Wayne (eds.), *The Grand Canyon : monument to an ancient earth : can Noah's Flood explain the Grand Canyon?* Grand Rapids, Michigan: Kregel Publications; and Tulsa, Oklahoma: Solid Rock Lectures, pp. 54-65.

Moss, Rycroft Gleason

1936 21.2422 Buried pre-Cambrian surface in the United States. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 47: 935-966.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 70| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-68|

Moucha, Robert; Forte, Alessandro M.; Rowley, David B.; Mitrovica, Jerry X.; Simmons, Nathan A.; AND Grand, Stephen P.

2008 21.4385 Mantle convection and the recent evolution of the Colorado Plateau and the Rio Grande Rift valley. *Geology*, 36(6): 439-442.

2009 21.4638 Deep mantle forces and the uplift of the Colorado Plateau. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 36: L19310, doi:1029/2009GL029778, 6 pp.

2010 21.5346 Mantle convection and the late Cenozoic evolution of southwestern US topography [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 42(5): 185.

Moulton, Floyd C.

1977 21.2423 Lower Mesozoic and upper Paleozoic potential of the hingeline area, central Utah. *Brigham Young University, Geology Studies*, 24(1): 1-11.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 70| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-69|

Mount, Jack D.

1990 21.4013 Alexander D. Stoyanow (1879-1974), pioneer Arizona geologist: A biographical bibliography. *Geoliterary Bulletin*, 4(3) (Winter 1989-1990): 25-27.

Mouton, Hennie

2006 *21.7819* *Skepping en evolusie—onversoenbaar!* Suid-Afrika: Groep7 Drukkers en Uitgewers, 433 pp. [Creationist perspective. Grand Canyon throughout.] [In Afrikaans.]

Mowat, George D.

1960 21.2424 A magnesium-bearing speleothem from Silent River Cave, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Cave Notes*, 2(4): 18-19.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 70| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-69|

1960 21.2425 Gypsum in Silent River Cave. *Cave Notes*, 2(4): 25-26.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 70| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-69|

Mowat, George D., AND Lange, Arthur

1961 21.5442 Grand Canyon cave studies. *Cave Notes*, 3(5) (September/October): 38.

Moyer, Thomas C., AND Nealey, L. David

1989 21.7385 Regional compositional variations of Late Tertiary bimodal rhyolite lavas across the Basin and Range/Colorado Plateau boundary in western Arizona. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Solid Earth*, 94(B6) (June 10): 7799-7816.

Moysey, Stephen M.; Lazar, Kelly; Boyer, D. Matthew; Mobley, Catherine; AND Sellers, Victoria

2016 21.8236 Earth surface modeling for education: How effective is it? Latest classroom tests with Web-based Interactive Landform Simulation Model-Grand Canyon (WILSIM-GC) [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2016 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 12-16 December*, Abstract ED13C-0943.

Mroczek, Caelum; Springer, Abe E.; AND Sankey, Tumuulen

2023 21.8510 Enhancing aquifer recharge on public lands of the Colorado Plateau to adapt water supplies for climate and landscape change [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 55(5): abstract 6-2 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2023RM-387872). [Southern Colorado Plateau; analyses include sites in Grand Canyon National Park.]

Muehlberger, William R.

1980 21.4896 The shape of North America during the Precambrian. *In:* U.S. National Research Council, Assembly of Mathematical and Physical Sciences, Geophysics Research Board, Geophysics Study Committee, *Continental tectonics*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Academy of Sciences, pp. 175-183.

2003 21.6646 Global tectonics, viewed from manned spacecraft; Southwestern United States. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Search and Discovery Article 30010*, 36 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon and Imperial Valley areas.]

Mueller, David K., AND Liebermann, Timothy D.

1988 21.2426 Extension of streamflow and dissolved-solids records at selected sites in the Colorado River basin, Arizona, California, Colorado, Nevada, New Mexico, Utah, and Wyoming, 1940-83. *U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 87-4203*, 74 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-69|

Muhlbauer, Jason G.; Mohr, Michael T.; Farrell, Thomas P.; AND Schmitz, Mark

2024 21.8576 Cambrian detrital zircons of Southwest Laurentia: Refining early Cambrian stratigraphic relationships, palaeogeography, and magmatism [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 56(5), abstract 21-10 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2024AM-401944). [Includes Tonto Group of Grand Canyon "(inclusive of the Sixtymile formation)".]

Muir-Wood, Helen, AND Cooper, G. Arthur

1960 21.2427 Morphology, classification and life habits of the Productoidea (Brachiopoda). *Geological Society of America, Memoir 81*, 447 pp. [See pp. 278-281, 285-286, 287-288.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-69|

Mulder, Jacob A.

2017 21.8592 *From Nuna to Gondwana: A critical assessment of the early tectonic history of Tasmania.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Tasmania, 178 pp. + digital appendix. [Includes: "Chapter 3 [pp. 30-70 + digital appendix] The syn-orogenic sedimentary record of the Grenville Orogeny in southwest Laurentia; *Precambrian Research*, v. 294, 33-52" [= Mulder *et al.* (2017, ITEM NO. 21.8593]; and "Chapter 4 [pp. 71-80 + digital appendix] Rodinian devil in disguise: Correlation of 1.25-1.10 Ga strata between Tasmania and Grand Canyon; in preparation for submission to *Geology*" [= Mulder *et al.* (2018, ITEM NO. 21.7663)]; and "Appendix 4.3: Detailed stratigraphy of late Mesoproterozoic basins in Tasmania and southwest Laurentia" (pp. 83-95), which includes (p. 88) "Unkar Group, Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA"; and in "Chapter 7: Synthesis" see syntheses for Chapters 3 and 4 (pp. 169-170).]

Mulder, Jacob A.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Fletcher, Kathryn E.; Heizler, Matthew; Timmons, J. Michael; Gehrels, George E.; Pecha, Mark; AND Crossey, Laura J.

2016 21.8593 The syn-orogenic sedimentary record of the Grenville Orogency in southwest Laurentia. *Precambrian Research*, 294: 33-52. [Includes upper Unkar Group.]

Mulder, Jacob A.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Fletcher, Kathryn E.; Heizler, Matthew; Timmons, J. Michael; Gehrels, George E.; Pecha, Mark; AND Crossey, Laura J.

2016 21.7066 Provenance of the Mesoproterozoic Unkar Group and correlates: A record of the tectonic evolution of the Grenville orogeny in southern Laurentia [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 52-1, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-283468.

PART 21. GEOLOGY AND PALEONTOLOGY OF THE GRAND CANYON REGION

IN PART 21 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* IDENTIFY CREATIONIST WORKS AND CRITICAL PERSPECTIVES ON CREATIONIST THEMES

Mulder, Jacob A.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Halpin, Jacqueline A.; Jones, James V., III; AND Holland, Mark E.

2016 21.7081 The Mesoproterozoic sedimentary record of long-term Autralian/Antarctic, Laurentian connections [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 112-2, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-287780. [Invited presentation.]

Mulder, Jacob A.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Halpin, Jacqueline A.; Meffre, Sebastien; Gehrels, George E.; AND Pecha, Mark

2017 21.7365 Rodinian devil in disguise: Correlation of 1.25-1.15 Ga strata between Tasmania and Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Betts, Peter, and Pourteau, Amaury (eds., compilers), *Rodinia 2017 : IGCP Project 648 : Supercontinent Cycles and Global Geodynamics : Geological Society of Australia Abstract Volume 121 : Townsville, Queensland, Australia, June 11th-14th[,] 2017*, pp. 13-14. [Illustrated abstract.] [Volume cover title cited. Volume title-page: *Geological Society of Australia Abstract No. 121. Rodinia 2017: Supercontinents and Global Dynamics : Geological Society of Australia and UNESCO [United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization] International Geoscience Programme (IGCP) : Project 648: Supercontinents and Global Dynamics : program and abstract volume.*]

2017 21.8599 Correlating the Late Mesoproterozoic Unkar Group, Grand Canyon, Arizona with the upper Rocky Cape Group, western Tasmania: A sedimentary record of a southwest Laurentia-East Antarctic connection in Rodinia [ABSTRACT]. *Geophysical Research Abstracts*, 19, EGU2017-10810, 1 p.

Mulder, Jacob A.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Halpin, Jacqueline A.; Merdith, Andrew S.; Spencer, Christopher J.; Berry, Ron F.; AND McDonald, Bradley

2018 21.7663 Rodinian devil in disguise: Correlation of 1.25-1.10 Ga strata between Tasmania and Grand Canyon. *Geology*, 46(11): cover, inside front cover, 991-994 + Data Repository item 2018-380, 23 pp. [Unkar Group of Grand Canyon correlated with upper Rocky Cape Group, Tasmania.]

Mulder, Jacob A.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Halpin, Jacqueline A.; Spencer, Christopher J.; Berry, Ron F.; Gehrels, George; AND Pecha, Mark

2017 21.7790 Rodinian devil in disguise: Correlation of 1.25-1.10 Ga strata between Tasmania and Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Andrew, Anita S. (compiler), 2017 Geological Society of Australia Earth Sciences Student Symposium. *Geological Society of Australia, Abstracts*, (125): 19.

Muleady-Mecham, Nancy Eileen

2004 21.3967 Paleourine analysis of packrat amberat. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, and Cole, Kenneth L. (eds.), *The Colorado Plateau : cultural, biological, and physical research*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 229-237. (Sixth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau.)

2015 21.6795 Paleourine analysis of packrat amberat [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, pp. 75-76.

PART 21. GEOLOGY AND PALEONTOLOGY OF THE GRAND CANYON REGION

IN PART 21 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* IDENTIFY CREATIONIST WORKS AND CRITICAL PERSPECTIVES ON CREATIONIST THEMES

Mullens, Rockne Lyle

1967 21.2428 *Stratigraphy and environment of the Toroweap Formation (Permian) north of Ashfork, Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 101 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 70| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-69|

Muller A. B., AND Mayo, A. L.

1986 21.2429 ^{13}C variation in limestone on an aquifer-wide scale and its effects on groundwater ^{14}C dating models. *Radiocarbon*, 28(3): 1041-1054. [As affecting groundwater "age" calculations. Study in the Mooney Falls Mbr. of Redwall Ls.]

Müller, A. H.

1969 21.2430 Über ein neues Ichnogenus (*Tambia* n.g.) und andere Problematica aus dem Rotliegenden (Unterperm) von Thüringen. *Deutsche Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin, Monatsberichte*, 11: 922-931. [New genus is not pertinent to Grand Canyon, but Grand Canyon material in discussion.] [In German.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-69|

Muller, Seth

2005 21.4102 Wayne Ranney; the cut of the canyon; geologist shares the Grand Canyon love. *In:* Talking with Flagstaff's geologists [FEATURE]. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (September): 12-15.

2005 21.4104 Christa Sadler; shell, bone and track; true loves of a fossil hunter. *In:* Talking with Flagstaff's geologists [FEATURE]. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (September): 20-21, 26-27.

2005 21.4105 Wendell Duffield; following the paths of lava; USGS retiree has love affair with volcanoes. *In:* Talking with Flagstaff's geologists [FEATURE]. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (September): 22-23, 28-29.

Mulvey, Bridget

2000 21.3926 Grand Canyon quandary. *Geotimes*, (August):. [Report on Colorado River Origin and Evolution conference, Grand Canyon, June 7-9, 2000.]

Munro, Hugh F.

1932 21.6442 The story of the Grand Canyon. *Evolution* (New York), 3(4) (May): 10-11.

Muntean, Thomas William

2012 21.7094 *Muddy Creek Formation: A record of late Neogene tectonics and sedimentation in southern Nevada.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 272 pp.

Muntean, Thomas W., AND Hanson, Andrew D.

2008 21.7095 Muddy Creek Formation: Evaluating misconceptions of late Miocene tectonics and sedimentation in southern Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 40(1): 85.

2010 21.7096 Detrital zircons from the Neogene Muddy Creek Formation in southern Nevada indicate a mixed Colorado Plateau-Basin and Range provenance [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 42(5): 367.

Murdock, J. Neil

1943 21.7253 *Bridge Canyon Project, Arizona : geology of the Upper Gneiss dam site.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 12+ pp. [34 pp. total].

Murphy, N. O.

1898 21.5604 Report of the Governor of Arizona. *In:* U.S. Department of the Interior, Annual Report, Fiscal Year ended June 20, 1898. Miscellaneous Reports. *U.S. 55th Congress, 3rd Session, House of Representatives Document 5*, pp. 229-346. [See "Yava Supai Copper", p. 288.]

Murray, Grover E.; Kaczor, Michael J.; AND McArthur, Richard E.

1980 21.2431 Indigenous Precambrian petroleum revisited. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 64: 1681-1700. [See pp. 1683, 1685, 1687.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-69|

Murray, Kendra E.; Reiners, Peter W.; AND Thomson, Stuart N.

2013 21.6194 Low-temperature thermochronology from laccolith aureoles constrains late Cenozoic exhumation in the north-central Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 562. [Also notes western Grand Canyon.]

Mutschler, Felix E., AND Hite, R. J.

1969 21.2432 Origin of the Meander anticline, Cataract Canyon, Utah; and basement control of Colorado River drainage [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts for 1969*, (5): 57-58.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 70| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-69|

Mutschler, Felix E.; Larson, Edwin E.; AND Gaskill, David L.

1998 21.2433 The fate of the Colorado Plateau—a view from the mantle. *In:* Friedman, Jules D., and Huffman, A. Curtis, Jr. (coordinators), Laccolith complexes of southeastern Utah: Time of emplacement and tectonic setting—workshop proceedings. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 2158*, pp. 203-222.

Myers, L. S.

2004 21.6576 Geophysics fatally flawed by false fundamental philosophy [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 85(17, Joint Assembly Supplement), Abstract T51A-06. [“Expanding earth” concept. Includes Grand Canyon.]

N

Nabholz, Walther K.

1951 21.8553 Beziehungen zwischen Facies und Zeit. *Eclogae Geologicae Helvetiae* (Société Géologique Suisse), 44(1): 131-158, Plate 6. [See p. 147, “Geosynklinale Lithofazies. a) Die formation des „Bright Angel shale“ im Kambrium des Grand Canyon (U S A.)”.] [In German.]

Naeser, C. W., AND Elston, D. P.

1987 21.2434 Fission-track dates from the Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 19(7): 784.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-69|

Naeser, C. W.; Duddy, I. R.; Elston, D. P.; Dumitru, T. A.; AND Green, P. F.

1989 21.2435 Fission-track dating: Ages for Cambrian strata and Laramide and post-Middle Eocene cooling events from the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Elston, Donald P., Billingsley, George H., and Young, Richard A. (eds.), Geology of Grand Canyon, northern Arizona (with Colorado River guides). *28th International Geological Congress, Field Trip Guidebook T115/315.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 139-153.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-69|

2000 21.3633 Fission-track dating: Ages for Cambrian strata and Larimide [sic] and post-middle Eocene cooling events from the Grand Canyon, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), *Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region : June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. 56-58. [Young’s note: “Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, *unreviewed* working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers.”]

2001 21.3977 Fission-track analysis of apatite and zircon from Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Young, Richard A., and Spamer, Earle E. (eds.), *Colorado River: Origin and Evolution : proceedings of a symposium held at Grand Canyon National Park in June, 2000.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 31-35. (Volume: *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 12*.) [2004.]

Naftz, D. L.; Walton-Day, K. E.; Fuller, C.; Dam, W. L.; Briggs, M. A.; AND Snyder, T.

2015 21.7658 Utilizing hydrologic, statistical, and geochemical tools to assess uranium mobility in surface and near-surface environments [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, Fall Meeting 2015*, abstract H33N-01. [Includes Grand Canyon watershed area.]

Nagashima, Kenji

1997 21.3730 Computer generation of eroded valley and mountain terrains. *Visual Computer*, 13(9/10): 456-464.

Nagy, Robin Marie

2008 21.4439 *Microfossils from the Neoproterozoic Chuar Group, Grand Canyon, Arizona : taxonomy, paleoecological analysis and implications for life during the onset of Neoproterozoic glaciation.* Master's thesis, University of California at Santa Barbara, 74 pp.

Nagy, Robin M.; Porter, Susannah M.; Dehler, Carol M.; AND Shen, Yanan

2008 21.4296 Evidence for eutrophication in the >742+/-6 Ma Chuar Group, Grand Canyon, and possible implications for Neoproterozoic glaciation [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 40(6): abstract no. 125-3.

2009 21.4715 Biotic turnover driven by eutrophication before the Sturtian low-latitude glaciation. *Nature Geoscience*, 2: 415-418; and Supplementary Information available online www.nature.com/ngeo/journal/v2/n6/extref/ngeo525-s1.pdf, 10 pp. [Also a "Backstory" online, *Nature Geoscience*, 2: E10, doi:10.1038/ngeo535.]

Nail, David

2020 21.8172 Then and now; mapping. *In:* Scott, Annie, and Snow, Eleanor, The 150th anniversary of the 1869 Powell Expedition; USGS participation in the Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition and reflections from the ~1,000-mile journey down the Green and Colorado Rivers. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1475*, pp. 68-69.

Nałkowski, Wacław

1904 21.7138 *Gieografja fizyczna.* Warszawa: Nakładem i Drukiem M. Arcta, 251 pp. [See section, "Układ skał osadowych" (pp. 23-29), specifically p. 27, illustrating Grand Canyon region.] [In Polish.]

Naples, Virginia L.

1990 21.2436 Morphological changes in the facial region and a model of dental growth and wear pattern development in *Nothrotheriops shastense.* *Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology*, 10(3): 372-389.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-110|

Narcisco, Claudia

1989 21.2437 Cenozoic gravels on the Kanab and Kaibab Plateaus: their geomorphic significance and possible source terrane [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Eaton, J. G., Irby, G. V., and Morales, M. (eds.), *Abstracts of the Symposium on Southwestern Geology and Paleontology*, Geology Department, Museum of Northern Arizona, p. 21.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-110|

Nash, William

1990 21.4060 Uinkaret, Arizona. *In:* Wood, Charles A., and Kienle, Jürgen (compilers, eds.), *Volcanoes of North America : United States and Canada.* Cambridge, New York, Port Chester, Melbourne, and Sydney: Cambridge University Press, pp. 277-278.

Natek, Karel

2001 21.4488 The life and works of William Morris Davis (1850-1934). Življenje in delo Williama Morrisa Davisa (1850-1934). *Geografski Zbornik* (Slovenska Akademija Znanosti in Umetnosti, Ljubljana, Slovenia), 41: 156-165. [In Slovenian, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Nathorst, A. G. [Nathorst, Alfred Gabriel]

1885 21.5077 Några ord om slipsandstenen i Dalarne. *Geologiska Föreningens i Stockholm, Förhandlingar*, 7(9)(93): 537-560. [See pp. 554-555; note of *Chuaria* in Grand Canyon.] [In Swedish.]

1885 21.5078 Några ord om slipsandstenen i Dalarne. *Sveriges Geologiska Undersökning, Afhandlingar och Uppsatser*, Series C, (71), 26 pp. [See pp. 20-21; note of *Chuaria* in Grand Canyon.] [Reprinted from *Geologiska Föreningens i Stockholm, Förhandlingar*.] [In Swedish.]

1896 21.2438 *Jordens historia : efter M. Neumayrs "Erdgeschichte" och andra källor utarbetad med särskild hänsyn till Nordens urvärld.* Stockholm: F. & G. Beijers, *Godtköpsupplaga*, 2 volumes, pp. 1-584, 585-1128. [See *Förra Delen* [Volume 1], pp. 279, 380-384; note of *Chuaria* in Grand Canyon.] [In Swedish.] [*NOTE*: *Godtköpsupplaga* is in an older form of Swedish and has been translated for the compiler as meaning the "Good-buy edition" (*i.e.*, an economical edition). In the 1990 ed. of this bibliography (GCNHA Monograph 8) it had been considered to be a part of the subtitle.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-69|

National Parks Association, Editorial Staff

1962 21.8443 An hourglass for geologists. *National Parks Magazine*, 36(175) (April): 9-11. [Grand Canyon.]

Nations, J. Dale

1975 21.2439 The record of geologic time; a vicarious trip. *CEGS Programs Publication 19*, 60 pp. [Council on Education in the Geological Sciences, American Geological Institute.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 71| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-69|

1978 21.5635 The geology of Arizona: Its energy resources and potential. *Interstate Oil Compact Commission Committee Bulletin*, 20(2) (December): 42-53.

2002 21.3765 Exploring Arizona. *Arizona Geology*, 32(2) (Summer): 1-4. [Oil and gas. Includes Chuar Basin.]

Nations, J. Dale, AND Beus, Stanley S.

1976 21.2440 Teaching historical geology in the Grand Canyon. *Journal of Geological Education*, 24: 77-81.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 71| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-69|

Nations, J. Dale, AND Landye, J. Jerry

1974 21.2441 Cenozoic plant and animal fossils of Arizona. *In:* Smiley, Terah L., Nations, J. Dale, Péwé, Troy L., and Schafer, John P. (eds.), *Landscapes of Arizona : the geological story.* Landham, Maryland: University Press of America, pp. 7-35.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-69|

Nations, J. Dale, AND Stump, Edmund

1981 21.2442 *Geology of Arizona.* Dubuque, Iowa: Kendall/Hunt Publishing Co., 210 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-69| FQ21:344

1996 21.2443 *Geology of Arizona.* Dubuque, Iowa: Kendall/Hunt Publishing Co., 2nd ed., 260 pp., map. [Map is *Arizona Geological Survey, Map 26* (Reynolds, 1988, ITEM NO. 24.162).]

Nations, J. Dale; Brennan, Daniel J.; AND Ybarra, Rudy A.

1989 21.2444 Oil and gas in Arizona. *In:* Jenney, J. P., and Reynolds, S. J. (eds.), Geologic evolution of Arizona. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 17*, pp. 795-815.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-110|

Nations, J. Dale; Conway, Clay M.; AND Swann, Gordon A.

1986 21.2445 (EDS.) *Geology of central and northern Arizona : field trip guidebook for Geological Society of America Rocky Mountain Section meeting, Flagstaff, Arizona.* Geological Society of America, Rocky Mountain Section, 176 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-69| FQ24/2:1199

Nations, J. Dale; Landye, J. Jerry; AND Hevly, Richard H.

1982 21.6250 Location and chronology of Tertiary sedimentary deposits in Arizona: A review. *In:* Ingersoll, R. V., and Woodburne, M. O. (eds.), *Cenozoic nonmarine deposits of California and Arizona.* Society of Economic and Petroleum Mineralogists, Pacific Section, pp. 107-122.

PART 21. GEOLOGY AND PALEONTOLOGY OF THE GRAND CANYON REGION

IN PART 21 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* IDENTIFY CREATIONIST WORKS AND CRITICAL PERSPECTIVES ON CREATIONIST THEMES

Nations, J. Dale; Wilt, Jan C.; AND Hevly, Richard H.

1985 21.2446 Cenozoic paleogeography of Arizona. *In:* Flores, R. M., and Kaplan, S. S. (eds.), *Cenozoic paleogeography of the west-central United States.* Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Rocky Mountain Section, Denver, pp. 335-355. (Rocky Mountain Paleogeography Symposium 3.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-69|

Neace, Sydney D., AND Bevis, Kenneth A.

2017 21.7180 The Grand Canyon as an undergraduate field laboratory [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 49(2): doi:10.1130/abs/2017NE-289736.

Nealey, L. David, AND Sheridan, Michael F.

1989 21.2447 Post-Laramide volcanic rocks of Arizona and northern Sonora, Mexico, and their inclusions. *In:* Jenney, J. P., and Reynolds, S. J. (eds.), Geologic evolution of Arizona. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 17*, pp. 609-647.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-110|

Neall, Randolph E.

1977 *21.6792* C-14 dating may be wrong before 2000 B.C. *The Ministry* (Seventh-day Adventists, Ministerial Association, Washington, D.C.), 50(9) (September): 7-9. [Rampart Cave, see p. 9.] [Creationist perspective.]

Nebel, Mark

2022 21.8411 How geoscience stopped a federal highway project or the sinkhole that (almost) ate Lindbergh Hill [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 54(5): abstract 52-7, https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022AM-382227. [Kaibab Plateau hydrogeology.]

Nebel, Mark; Hansen, Jered; Jones, Natalie; Tobin, Ben; AND Valle, Cynthia

2021 21.8271 Mapping groundwater vulnerability to project Grand Canyon National Park's groundwater and drinking water resources. *In:* U.S. National Park Service, *Mapping America's national parks : preserving our natural and cultural treasures.* Redlands, California: Esri Press, p. 112. [Kaibab Plateau hydrogeology.]

Neith, Katie

2012 21.6114 More evidence for an ancient Grand Canyon. *Geologic Times* (California Institute of Technology, Division of Geological and Planetary Sciences), 3(2) (Fall): 8-9. [Research of Kenneth A. Farley and Rebecca Flowers.]

Nelson, Byron C.

1931 *21.3722* *The deluge story in stone : a history of the flood theory of geology.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: Augsburg Publishing House, 190 pp.

1968 *21.3723* *The deluge story in stone : a history of the flood theory of geology.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: Bethany Fellowship, 190 pp.

1995 *21.4091* The deluge story in stone; a history of the flood theory of geology. *In: Creationism in Twentieth-Century America : a ten-volume anthology of documents, 1902-1961* (Ronald L. Numbers, series ed.), Volume 5, *The creationist writings of Byron C. Nelson* (Paul Nelson, ed.). New York and London: Garland Publishing, Inc.] [Facsimile reprint of Nelson (1931, ITEM NO. 21.3722).]

Nelson, C. A.

1979 21.2448 (ED.) *Grand Canyon.* University of California at Los Angeles, Department of Earth and Space Sciences, Earth and Space Sciences Students Organization, ESSSO Guidebook 9, 63 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-69|

Nelson, Clifford M.

1999 21.3594 Toward a reliable geologic map of the United States, 1803-1893. *In:* Carter, Edward C., II, Surveying the record; North American scientific exploration to 1930. *American Philosophical Society, Memoirs*, 231: 51-74.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 917 [volume]

2006 21.4205 The Fifth International Geological Congress, Washington, 1891. *Episodes* (International Union of Geological Sciences), 29(4) (December): 279-286.

Nelson, Clifford M., AND Yochelson, Ellis L.

1980 21.2449 Organizing Federal paleontology in the United States, 1858-1907. *Society for the Bibliography of Natural History, Journal*, 9: 607-618.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-69|

Nelson, Janice S.

2010 21.7150 U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) Earth Resources Observation and Science (EROS) Center—fiscal year 2009 annual report. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2010-1060*, 83 pp. [See cover images, and legend on inside front cover: based on the 1,000,000th Landsat scene downloaded from the USGS EROS Center since October 2008, "when the Landsat archive was opened to user access at no charge". Cover comprises a Landsat 5 view, with insets for high-resolution orthoimagery, National High Altitude Photography (NHAP), and Advanced Spaceborne Thermal Emission and Reflection Radiometer (ASTER). No separate text mention.]

Nelson, JoAnne

2004 21.6246 The geology of western North America (abridged version). *In:* Simandl, George J., McMillan, William J., and Robinson, Nicole D. (eds.), 37th Forum on the Geology of Industrial Minerals, May 23-25, 2001, Victoria, BC, Canada. *British Columbia Ministry of Energy and Mines, Geological Survey Branch, Paper 2004-2*, pp. 1-2. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 1.]

Nelson, Lisa

1990 21.2450 *Ice Age mammals of the Colorado Plateau.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, 24 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-110|

Nelson, Michelle S., AND Rittenour, Tammy R.

2014 21.7872 Middle to late Holocene chronostratigraphy of alluvial fill deposits along Kanab Creek in southern Utah. *In:* MacLean, John S., Biek, Robert F., and Huntoon, Jacqueline E. (eds.), Geology of Utah's Far South. *Utah Geological Association, Publication 43*, pp. 97-116, 2 plates. [Volume produced on DVD.]

Nelson, Stephen T.

1995 21.2451 Magmatism in the Miocene-Recent Black Rock-Grand Canyon volcanic belt, Utah and Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 76(46, Supplement): F693. [*NOTE*: "The Abstract Book, identified on the spine as a supplement to Vol. 76, Issue 46 of Eos, Transactions AGU, actually was a supplement to Issue 45, having been mailed with the November 7, 1995, tabloid. However, to avoid confusion and to ensure uniform citation, AGU prefers that you not correct this identification. A correction would be unlikely to reach all users, resulting in conflicting citations for the same material." —Memorandum to subscribers, from AGU, December 14, 1995.]

Nelson, Stephen T., AND Harris, Ronald A.

2001 21.7169 The role of rheology in the tectonic history of the Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Erskine, M. C. (ed.), Faulds, James E., Bartley, John M., and Rowley, Peter D. (co-eds.), The geologic transition, High Plateaus to Great Basin; a symposium and field guide; the Mackin Volume. *Utah Geological Association, Publication 30* [and] *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Pacific Section, Guidebook 78*, pp. 426-427.

Nelson, Stephen T., AND Tingey, David G.

1997 21.2452 Time-transgressive and extension-related basaltic volcanism in southwest Utah and vicinity. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 109(10): 1249-1265.

Nelson, Stephen T.; Hart, Garret; Hayden, Janice; AND Hintze, Lehi

2007 21.4348 A preliminary assessment of the age and tectonic affinity of basement rock in the Beaver Dam Mountains, Utah [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 39(5): 39. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Nelson, Stephen T.; Mayo, Alan L.; Gilfillan, Stuart; Dutson, Sarah J.; Harris, Ronald A.; Shipton, Zoe K.; AND Tingey, David G.

2009 21.4386 Enhanced fracture permeability and accompanying fluid flow in the footwall of a normal fault: The Hurricane fault at Pah Tempe hot springs, Washington County, Utah. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 121(1/2): 236-246.

Nelson, W. John, AND Lucas, Spencer G.

2011 21.6804 Carboniferous geologic history of the Rocky Mountain region. *In:* Sullivan, Robert M., Lucas, Spencer G., and Spielmann, Justin A. (eds.), Fossil Record 3. *New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin 53*, pp. 115-142.

Neuberger, Richard L.

1953 21.4883 U. S. geologists provoke debate in the West: Is Grand Canyon's rival deeper? *Popular Science*, 163(4) (October): 126-130, 262, 264, 266. [Hell's Canyon, Snake River, Oregon-Idaho.]

Neumayr, Melchior

1886 21.2453 *Erdgeschichte. Erster Band. Allgemeine Geologie.* Leipzig: Verlag des Bibliographischen Instituts, 653 pp. [See pp. 448-453.] [In German.]

1887 21.2454 *Erdgeschichte. Zweiter Band. Beschreibende Geologie.* Leipzig: Verlag des Bibliographischen Instituts, 879 pp. [See p. 653.] [In German.]

1920 21.4304 *M. Neumayr, Erdgeschichte : Dritte Auflage* (Franz Eduard Suess, ed.); *Erster Band, Dynamische Geologie.* Leipzig and Wien: Bibliographisches Institut, 543 pp. [See pp. 135-136, 262-263, 402; Tafel 14.] [In German.]

Newberry, John Strong

1861 21.2455 Geological report. *In:* Ives, J. C., Report upon the Colorado River of the West, explored in 1857 and 1858. *U.S. 36th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Executive Document [no number], Serial 1058*, Part 3, 154 pp. [separately paginated part in volume], with two maps in volume pocket. [See Ives (1861, ITEM NOS. 2.3584, 2.3585) for full information about the two states of the Ives volume. See Newberry (1861, ITEM NOS. 24.146, 24.378, for citations of the geologic maps.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 71| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-69|

1861 21.2456 On the surface geology of western America [TITLE ONLY]. *In:* Titles of communications. *American Association for the Advancement of Science, Proceedings*, 14: 227. [Paper delivered at 14th Meeting of AAAS, Newport, Rhode Island, August, 1860. This paper encompassed the region westward to the Colorado River (*fide* Newberry *in* "Circles of deposition in American sedimentary rocks", *AAAS Proceedings*, 22: 185, 1874).]

1862 21.4 Exploration of the Colorado. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 5: 1. [Without by-line.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 39| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-17| GOODMAN 859

1870 21.3964 The ancient lakes of western America: Their deposits and drainage. *In:* Hayden, F. V., *Sun pictures of Rocky Mountain scenery, with a description of the geographical and geological features, and some account of the resources of the great West : containing thirty photographic views along the Pacific Rail Road, from Omaha to Sacramento.* New York: Julius Bien, pp. 135-150. [See pp. 138, 142-143.]

1876 21.2458 Geological report. *In:* Macomb, J. N., *Report of the exploring expedition from Santa Fé, New Mexico, to the junction of the Grand and Green Rivers of the Great Colorado of the West, in 1859, under the command of Capt. J. N. Macomb, Corps of Topographical Engineers (now Colonel of Engineers) : with Geological Report by Prof. J. S. Newberry, geologist of the expedition.* Washington: Government Printing Office, pp. 9-118, map (fold-out sheet following p. 148, scale 1:760,320). [Farquhar (1953) gives imprint for volume as Government Printing Office (as denoted by imprint on title-page); U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 746 gives imprint as Washington, U.S. Army Engineer Department (as is denoted by masthead on the title-page).] ["Geological Report" by J. S. Newberry, pp. 9-118, and "Descriptions of the Cretaceous Fossils Collected on the San Juan Exploring Expedition Under Capt. J. N. Macomb, U.S. Engineers", by F. B. Meek, pp. 119-133, and "Descriptions of the Carboniferous and Triassic Fossils Collected on the San Juan Exploring Expedition Under Capt. J. N. Macomb, U.S. Engineers", pp. 135-148; with Palaeontology Plates I-VIII combined.] [The map contains a separate imprint: "Geographical Institute, Baron F. W. von Egloffstein, No. 164 Broadway, N. York. 1864." The 1864 date is the date of engraving. Publication was delayed until 1876, in part due to the Civil War and post-war administrative and financial difficulties.] [*NOTE*: The region explored is extralimital to this bibliography, but the map does include the region of the easternmost Grand Canyon and Marble Canyon, which also depicts the "Supposed junction of the Rio Colorado & Flax River" (*i.e.* Little Colorado River).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS (FOR VOLUME) |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 66| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-60| **FARQUHAR 23** FQ15:343 FQ16:131A, 131B FQ17:271 FQ24/1:483 FQ25:47, 48 FQ30:185 FQ31:37A, 37B FQ32:158A, 158B GUIDON 431 HOWES M719 STORM 2647 THOMAS 161

1969 21.2459 Geological report. *In:* Ives, J. C., Report upon the Colorado River of the West, explored in 1857 and 1858. New York: Da Capo Press, 154 pp. [separately paginated part in volume], with two maps in volume pocket. [Volume is a facsimile reprint of Ives (1861), Senate Executive Document variant, including colored plates, but fold-outs and maps are reduced in size.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-69|

Newell, Dennis L.; Crossey, Laura J.; Fischer, Tobias P.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; AND Kennedy, B. Mack

2004 21.4599 Mantle source for CO_2-rich springs in the southwestern U.S.: Links between mantle tomography, neotectonics and water quality [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 509.

Newell, Norman D.

1967 21.2460 Paraconformities. *In:* Essays in paleontology and stratigraphy; Raymond C. Moore commemorative volume. *University of Kansas, Special Publication 2*, pp. 349-367.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 71| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-69|

1982 *21.5765* *Creation and evolution: Myth or reality?* New York: Columbia University Press, 199 pp.
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Williams, 1984, ITEM NO. 30.816

2004 21.7678 [Reminiscence.] *In: GSA GeoTales I : memories from GSA members : Volume 1.* Boulder, Colorado: Geological Society of America Foundation, p. 67. [“A Memorable Early Geologic Experience—Driving west in 1928, as a student, with R.C. Moore, in a converted open farm truck to Monument Valley, the Grand Canyon, and other geologic sites.” (ENTIRE ITEM) The truck is illustrated.]

Newell, Norman D., AND Ciriacks, Kenneth W.

1962 21.2461 A new bivalve from the Permian of the western United States. *American Museum Novitates*, (2121), 4 pp. [*Scaphellina bradyi*, new species (Scaphellinidae, new family); from the Gamma member, Kaibab Limestone, south of Flagstaff, Arizona.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-70|

Newell, Norman D.; Tasistro-Hart, Adrian; Anttila, Eliel; Slotznick, Sarah P.; AND MacDonald, Francis

2023 21.8498 Cycling through the Grand Canyon: Geochemical and magnetic variability of parasequences in the Tonian Chuar Group distinguish between a lacustrine and marine setting [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 55(6): abstract 112-14 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2023AM-393785).

Newman, Gary W., AND Goode, Harry D.

1979 21.2462 (EDS.) *Basin and Range Symposium and Great Basin Field Conference.* Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, and Salt Lake City: Utah Geological Association, 662 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-70|

Newman, William L.

1962 21.2463 Distribution of elements in sedimentary rocks of the Colorado Plateau—a preliminary report. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 1107-F*, pp. 337-445.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 71| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-70| FQ9:B1107-F FQ24/1A:B38

1988 21.2464 *Geologic time.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, 20 pp.

Nichols, Ed

2007 21.4827 Field trip pictures from Jacob Lake—May 2007. *Rockhound Record* (Mineralogical Society of Arizona), 73(6) (June): 3. [Includes photo, “Copper Vein at Jacob Lake”. Accompanies field trip report by Lynne Wheeler, p. 2.]

Nichols, Kyle K.

2012 21.5907 Erosion of Grand Canyon tributary basins at multiple spatial and temporal scales [ABSTRACT]. *In:* XVIII INQUA Congress, 21st-27th July 2011, Bern, Switzerland. *Quaternary International*, 279/280: 351. [International Union for Quaternary Research.]

Nichols, Kyle K.; Bierman, Paul R.; AND Rood, Dylan H.

2016 21.7043 Sediment yields of Grand Canyon tributaries calculated over millennia and millions of years [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 301-7, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-284752.

Nichols, Kyle K.; Webb, Robert H.; Bierman, Paul R.; AND Rood, Dylan H.

2011 21.5580 Measurements of cosmogenic ^{10}Be reveal rapid response of Grand Canyon tributary hillslopes to Colorado River incision [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 43(5): 274.

Nichols, Kyle K.; Webb, Robert H.; Cleveland, M.; Bierman, Paul R.; Finkel, R.; AND Larsen, J.

2007 21.6564 The long and the short of it: Millennial-scale and contemporary sediment yields of eastern Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 88(23, Joint Assembly Supplement), Abstract H44A-02. [Colorado River. Includes data on debris flows from tributaries.]

Nichols, R. L.

1930 21.2465 Fossils and what they tell. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(9) (July 31): 59-60.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 71| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-70|

Nicholson, Uisdean; Carter, Andy [Carter, Andrew]**; Akaa, Orji; AND Macdonald, David I. M.**

2010 21.8624 Rapid diversification of zircon grains in the palaeo-Colorado River: re-establishing a “late-incision” model for the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Schwarz, Ernesto, Georgieff, Sergio M., Piovano, Eduardo, and Ariztegui, Daniel (eds.), *18th International Sedimentological Congress, Mendoza, Argentina—26th September/1st October : abstracts volume : Sedimentology at the Foot of the Andes.* La Plata: International Association of Sedimentologists, Argentinean National Correspondant, p. 645.

Nicholson, Uisdean; Carter, Andrew; Robinson, Paula; AND Macdonald, David I. M.

2019 21.7703 Eocene-Recent drainage evolution of the Colorado River and its precursor: an integrated provenance perspective from SW California. *In:* Corbett, P. W. M., Owen, A., Hartley, A. J., Pla-Pueyo, S., Barfeto, D., Hackney, C., and Kape, S. J. (eds.), River to reservoir: Geoscience to engineering. *Geological Society* (London), *Special Publication 488*, doi:10.1144/SP488-2019-272.

Nicol, David

1944 21.2466 Paleoecology of three faunules in the Permian Kaibab formation at Flagstaff, Arizona. *Journal of Paleontology*, 18: 553-557.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 71| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-70| FQ12:357 [offprint]

1945 21.2467 Paleoecology of three faunules in the Permian Kaibab formation at Flagstaff, Arizona. *Plateau*, 17: 46-53.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 71| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-70|

1965 21.2468 An ecological analysis of four Permian faunas. *The Nautilus* (Philadelphia), 78: 86-95.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 71| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-70|

Nicols, Arthur

1880 21.4302 *Chapters from the physical history of the earth. An introduction to geology and palaeontology.* London: C. Kegan Paul and Co., 281 pp. [See pp. 69-70.]

Niedermann, S.; Stroncik, N. A.; Lippmann-Pipke, J.; Fenton, C. R.; Goethals, M.; Krüsmann, T.; Wiersberg, T.; Schnabel, E.; AND Erzinger, J.

2007 21.6361 The GFZ Noble Gas Lab: Equipment and recent research. In: *Proceedings of the 4th Mini Conference on Noble Gases in the Hydrosphere and in Natural Gas Reservoirs held at GFZ Potsdam, Germany, 28.02-.03.2007*, doi:10.2312/GFZ.mga.048, [4] pp. [GeoForschungsZentrum Potsdam.] [See p. [3], brief note of GFZ contribution of "determination of 3He [^{3}He] and 21Ne [^{21}Ne] production rates in olivines from Ar/Ar-dated lava flows in the Grand Canyon area (Arizona, USA)" (ENTIRE NOTE).]

Nielson, R. LaRell

1980 21.2471 Stratigraphic and depositional environmental analysis of the Toroweap Formation along the Hurricane Cliffs in southwestern Utah [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 12: 144.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 71| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-70|

1981 21.2472 *Stratigraphy and depositional environments of the Toroweap and Kaibab Formations, southwestern Utah (Volumes I and II).* Doctoral dissertation, University of Utah, 1,084 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-70|

1982 21.2474 Permian evaporites, western Colorado Plateau, southwestern Utah and northwestern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 66: 613.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-70|

1983 21.2475 Origin of chert in Permian System in southwestern Utah and northwestern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 67: 525.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-70|

1983 21.2476 Depositional environmental analysis of the Rock Canyon Conglomerate in southwestern Utah and northwestern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 15(5): 284.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-70|

1986 21.2477 The Toroweap and Kaibab Formations, southwestern Utah. *In:* Griffen, Dana T., and Phillips, W. Revell (eds.), Thrusting and extensional structures and mineralization in the Beaver Dam Mountains, southwestern Utah. *Utah Geological Association, Publication 15*, pp. 37-54.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-70|

1991 21.2478 Tectonic significance of the Permian-Triassic unconformity in southwestern Utah and northwestern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 23(4): 53.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-110|

Nielson, R. LaRell, AND Abdulrazak, Mariam H.

1986 21.2479 Stratigraphic and depositional environment analysis of the Kaibab Formation in south central Utah [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 18(5): 399.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-70|

Niemuth, Nyal

2007 21.6047 Arizona mining update—2006. *Arizona Department of Mines and Mineral Resources, Circular 125*, 7 pp. [Regarding Colorado Plateau mines, see p. 6.]

Nienhuis, James I.

2003 *21.6759* *Old Earth? Why not?* Houston, Texas: Genesis Veracity, 209 pp. [See “Claim 10. The Grand Canyon Was Formed Over Millions of Years” (pp. 65-71).]

2003 *21.7148* 年邁的地球？**所言差矣**！[*Niánmài dì dìqiú? Suǒ yán chā yǐ!*] [Old Earth? Why not!]. (**郭俊邁** Chun-Mai Michael Kuo, translator.) 美國德州，休士頓：創世記真相協會 [Houston, Texas, USA: Genesis Veracity], 82 pp. [In Chinese.]

Niglio, Louis Cyril

2004 21.4044 *Fracture analysis of Precambrian and Paleozoic rocks in selected areas of the Grand Canyon National Park, USA.* Master’s thesis, University of Oklahoma, 68 pp.

Nilsen, Tor H., AND McKee, Edwin H.

1979 21.2481 Paleogene paleogeography of the western United States. *In:* Armentrout, John M., Cole, Mark R., and TerBest, Harry, Jr. (eds.), *Cenozoic paleogeography of the western United States : Pacific Coast Paleogeography Symposium 3.* Los Angeles: Pacific Section, Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, pp. 257-276.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-110 to 3-111|

1979 21.2482 Paleogene paleogeography of the western United States [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Armentrout, John M., Cole, Mark R., and TerBest, Harry, Jr. (eds.), *Cenozoic paleogeography of the western United States : Pacific Coast Paleogeography Symposium 3.* Los Angeles: Pacific Section, Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, p. 330.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-111|

Nimmons, R. Thomson

1938 21.2483 In the lair of a prehistoric monster; exploring the Rampart caves for traces of the giant ground sloth. (Drawings by John Coleman Burroughs.) *Travel*, 71 (September): 20-23+.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 71| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-70|

Nitecki, Matthew H.

1971 21.2484 Pseudo-organic structures from the Precambrian Bass Limestone in Arizona. *Fieldiana—Geology*, 23(1): 1-9.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-70|

Noble, Levi F.

1906 21.2485 Geologic history of the Bright Angel quadrangle, Arizona. [Text on verso of] *Bright Angel, Ariz.* [1:48,000-scale topographic map quadrangle]. U.S. Geological Survey. [Reprinted 1932, 1947.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 71| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-70|

1908 21.5277 L. F. Noble. *From:* Biography [SECTION]. *In:* Sargent, Murray (ed.), *History of the Class of 1905, Yale College. Volume II.* New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University, pp. 217-218.

1909 21.2486 *The geology of the Shinumo area, Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, Yale University.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 71| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-70|

1910 21.2487 Contributions to the geology of the Grand Canyon, Arizona. — The geology of the Shinumo area. *American Journal of Science*, Series 4, 29: 369-386, 497-528.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 71| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-70| FQ17:322 [disbound] FQ18:296 [disbound] FQ20:295 [disbound] FQ24/2:1203 [offprint]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1910, ITEM NO. 30.1110

1911 21.2488 The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *Science*, New Series, 34(873) (September 22): 378-380.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 71| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-70|

1914 21.2489 The Shinumo quadrangle, Grand Canyon district, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 549*, 100 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 71| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-70| **FARQUHAR 77** FQ3:102, 102a FQ4:188 FQ5:130-130b FQ6:B549 FQ7:B549 FQ8:B549 FQ9:B549 FQ10:404A, 404B FQ11:481A, 481B FQ12:520A, 520B FQ12B:236A, 236B FQ13:524A, 524B [and 525, *partim*] FQ14:282 FQ15:568A, 568B [and 569, *partim*] FQ24/1A:B4 [and B5, *partim*]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1915, ITEM NO. 30.1598; "B., H. R.", ITEM NO. 21.7844; "W., B. W.", ITEM NO. 21.4880

1915 21.4882 The Shinumo Quadrangle, Grand Canyon District, Arizona. L. F. Noble. U. S. Geological Survey Bulletin No. 549. Pp. 100. 1914. *In:* Abstracts [SECTION]. *Washington Academy of Sciences, Journal* (Washington, D.C.), 5(5) (March 4): 181-182. [Item signed "L. F. N."]

1922 21.2490 A section of the Paleozoic formations of the Grand Canyon at the Bass Trail. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 131-B*, pp. 23-73.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 71| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-70| FQ4:189 FQ6:PP131-B FQ7:PP131-B FQ8:PP131-B FQ9:PP131-B FQ10:424 FQ11:514, 515A, 515B FQ12:548A, 548B FQ12B:241A, 241B FQ13:542 FQ24/1A:P10 GUIDON 470

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES "S., C.", 1922, ITEM NO. 30.644

1928 21.2491 A section of the Kaibab limestone in Kaibab Gulch, Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 150-C*, pp. 41-60.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 71| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-70| FQ6:PP150-C FQ12:555A, 555B FQ13:548A, 548B FQ14:299 FQ15:599 FQ24/1A:P14

1934 21.2492 Rock formations of Death Valley, California. *Science*, 80: 173-178.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 71| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-70|

Noble, Levi F., AND Hunter, J. F.

1917 21.2493 A reconnaissance of the Archean complex of the Granite Gorge, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 98-I*, pp. 95-113.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 71| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-70| FQ6:PP98-I, PP98-Ia FQ7:PP98-I FQ8:PP98-I FQ11:507 FQ12:541 FQ13:538 FQ14:316 FQ15:593 FQ24/1A:P5

Noë, G. de la [Noë, Gaston de la]

1888 21.4857 (WITH Emm. de Margerie) *Les formes du terrain.* Paris: Imprimerie Nationale, 205 pp.; Planches, 49 plates. (Service Géographique de l'Armée.) [See particularly pp. 164-165, 170, Plate 47.] [In French.]

Nolan, T. B.

1936 21.2494 Nonferrous-metal deposits. *In:* Hewett, D. F.; Callaghan, Eugene; Moore, B. N.; Nolan, T. B.; Rubey, W. W.; and Schaller, W. T., Mineral resources of the region around Boulder Dam. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 871*, pp. 5-77. [See Coconino County, Arizona, pp. 10-11; Mohave County, Arizona, pp. 13-20.]

1943 21.2495 The Basin and Range province in Utah, Nevada, and California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 197-D*, pp. 141-196.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 71| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-70|

Nordberg, William

1965 21.4126 Geophysical observations from Nimbus I. *Science*, 150(3696) (October 29): 559-572. [See Figure 6, p. 564.] [Nimbus I weather observation satellite.]

Norlund, Bryan D., AND Liebermann, Timothy D.

1990 21.2496 Estimates of dissolved solids and major dissolved constituents for 70 streamflow-gaging stations in the upper Colorado River basin, Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico, Utah and Wyoming. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 87-0547*, 441 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-111|

Norr, Megan R.; Santucci, Vincent L.; AND Tweet, Justin S.

2016 21.7415 An inventory of trilobites from National Park Service areas. *In:* Sullivan, Robert M., and Lucas, Spencer G. (eds.), Fossil Record 5. *New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin 74*, pp. 179-203. [See “Lake Mead National Recreation Area and Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Nevada-Arizona”, pp. 184, 199; “Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona”, pp. 185-186, 197-198.]

Norris, A. W.

1979 21.2497 Devonian in the western hemisphere. *In:* Robison, Richard A., and Teichert, Curt (eds.), *Treatise on invertebrate paleontology. Part A. Introduction : fossilization (taphonomy), biogeography, and biostratigraphy.* Boulder, Colorado: Geological Society of America, and Lawrence, Kansas: University of Kansas, pp. A218-A253. [See pp. A219-A222, A224-A225, A226, A228-A229, A233, A235-A238, A241, A244-A245.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-70|

North, F. K.

1988 21.2498 The state of the System; an economic survey of the whole Devonian. *In:* McMillan, N. J., Embry, A. F., and Glass, D. J. (eds.), *Devonian of the world : proceedings of the Second International Symposium on the Devonian System, Calgary, Canada. Volume I. Regional syntheses.* Calgary, Alberta: Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists, pp. 1-14.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-111|

Northern Arizona Lead and Zinc Mining Corporation *see* **Johnson, W. I.**

Northrop, Stuart A.

1973 21.4777 Lexicon of stratigraphic names of the Monument Valley-Four Corners region. *In:* James, H. L. (ed.), *Guidebook of Monument Valley and vicinity, Arizona and Utah. New Mexico Geological Society, Twenty-fourth field Conference, October 4-6, 1973*, pp. 156-176.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22B:75 [volume] FQ24/2:1201 [volume]

Northrup, Bernard E.

1986 *21.8191* There really was an ice age. *In:* Walsh, Robert E., Brooks, Chris L., and Crowell, Richard S. (eds.), *Proceedings of the First International Conference on Creationism : held August 4-9, 1986, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.* Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Creation Science Fellowship, Volume 1, pp. 93-100. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 95-96.]

1986 *21.8192* A walk through time: A study in harmonization. *In:* Walsh, Robert E., Brooks, Chris L., and Crowell, Richard S. (eds.), *Proceedings of the First International Conference on Creationism : held August 4-9, 1986, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.* Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Creation Science Fellowship, Volume 2, pp. 147-156. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [Includes Discussion by John D. Morris (p. 153), with reply by Northrup (pp. 153-156).]

1990 *21.8194* Identifying the Noahic Flood in historical geology: Part One. *In:* Brooks, Chris L., and Walsh, Robert E. (eds.), *Proceedings of the Second International Conference on Creationism, held July 30-August 4, 1990, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, USA.* Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Creation Science Fellowship, Volume 1, pp. 173-179.

1990 *21.8195* Identifying the Noahic Flood in historical geology: Part Two. *In:* Brooks, Chris L., and Walsh, Robert E. (eds.), *Proceedings of the Second International Conference on Creationism, held July 30-August 4, 1990, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, USA.* Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Creation Science Fellowship, Volume 1, pp. 181-188.

1990 *21.8184* Discussion. *In:* Brooks, Chris L., and Walsh, Robert E. (eds.), *Proceedings of the Second International Conference on Creationism, held July 30-August 4, 1990, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, USA.* Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Creation Science Fellowship, Volume 2, pp. 125-126, with reply by Holroyd (pp. 127-128).]

1994 *21.8196* Some questionable creationist axioms reexamined. *In:* Walsh, Robert E. (ed.), *Proceedings of the Third International Conference on Creationism, held July 18-23 1994, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, USA.* Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Creation Science Fellowship, Inc., pp. 397-406. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 401.]

2004 *21.7437* The Grand Canyon and biblical catastrophes. *Chafer Theological Seminary Journal* (Albuquerque, New Mexico), 10(2) (Fall): 74-101. [Counters creationist interpretations of Grand Canyon geology but is on the whole a creationist work with mixed support of various other creationist interpretations that pertain to Grand Canyon research. Includes literal readings of biblical passages and undocumented paleoecological claims.]

Norton, William Harmon

1905 21.2500 *The elements of geology*. Boston, New York, Chicago, and London: Ginn and Co., 462 pp. [See pp. 30, 31, 75-77, 140, 154, 223, 230-232, 307, 313, 317.]

Novacek, Michael

2002 21.3762 *Time traveler : in search of dinosaurs and ancient mammals from Montana to Mongolia.* New York: Farrar, Straus and Giraux, 368 pp. [See Grand Canyon time scale, pp. 17-19.)

Novoa, Enrique; Mount, Van; AND Suppe, John

1998 21.2501 Map-view interference of monoclinal folds. *Journal of Structural Geology*, 20(4): 339-353.

Nowicki, Meredith J.

2000 21.4441 *Carbon and oxygen isotopic variations in the Thunder Springs Member of the Redwall Limestone, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Arizona State University, 59 pp.

Nowviskie, Bethany Paige

2004 21.6406 *Speculative computing: Instruments for interpretive scholarship.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Virginia, 329 pp. [See pp. 91-96, relating to the *Grand Canyon* terrain model devised by John David Miller and John Maeda.]

Numbers, Ronald L.

1992 *21.4508* *The creationists : the evolution of scientific creationism.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 458 [460] pp. [Grand Canyon, pp. 77, 96, 263-264.]

Nutting, Dave

2001 *21.6088* The rocks cry out. *Think and Believe* (Alpha Omega Institute, Grand Junction, Colorado), 18(4) (July/August): 1. [Creationist perspective.]

Nuyttens, Kaleigh; Springer, Abe E.; AND Stevens, Lawrence E.

2022 21.8419 Springs of Grand Canyon's South Rim: Ecological inventories, assessments, and updated hydrologic trends [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 54(2): abstract 4-8, https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022CD-374179.

Nyberg, Al

1979	21.2502	The Grand Canyon Supergroup. *In:* Nelson, C. A. (ed.), *Grand Canyon.* University of California at Los Angeles, Department of Earth and Space Sciences, ESSSO Guidebook 9, p. 14. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-70|

Nydahl, Lars

1982	21.7176	Grand Canyon. *Varv* (Geologisk Centralinstitut, København), 1982(2) (June 15): cover, 35-39. [In Danish.]

Nyman, M. W.; Karlstrom, K. E.; Kirby, E.; AND Graubard, C. M.

1994	21.2503	Mesoproterozoic contractional orogeny in western North America: Evidence from *ca.* 1.4 Ga plutons. *Geology*, 22: 901-904.

O

Oakes, John M.

1999	*21.6964*	*Is there a God? Questions about science and the Bible.* Highlands Ranch, Colorado: Great Commission Illustrated, 175 pp. [See the section, "Geological Deposits", pp. 33-37, which includes Grand Canyon.] [Young-earth creationism counterpoints.]

Oard, Michael J. [Oard, Mike]

1993	*21.4229*	Comments on the breached dam theory for the formation of the Grand Canyon. *Creation Research Science Quarterly*, 30: 39-.
2003	*21.7481*	[Remarks.] *From:* Grand Canyon; the water [SECTION]. *In:* Vail, Tom, *Grand Canyon : a different view.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, pp. 66-67.
2004	*21.5972*	Pediments formed by the Flood: evidence for the Flood/post-Flood boundary in the Late Cenozoic. *Creation Ex Nihlio Technical Journal*, 18(2): 15-27.
2007	*21.5973*	Defining the Flood/post-Flood boundary in sedimentary rocks. *Journal of Creation*, 21(1): 98-110.
2008	*21.4704*	What is the meaning of dropstones in the rock record? *Journal of Creation*, 22(3): 3-5. [See p. 5.]
2008	*21.5976*	*Flood by design : receding water shapes the earth's surface.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, 130 pp. + advertisements.
2009	*21.6710*	How old is Grand Canyon? *Journal of Creation*, 23(2): 17-24.

2010 *21.5459* Is the geological column a global sequence? *Journal of Creation*, 24(1): 56-64. [See also comment by Emmet L. Williams, 24(2): 43.]

2010 *21.6748* The origin of Grand Canyon. Part I: Uniformitarianism fails to explain Grand Canyon. *Creation Research Society Quarterly*, 46 (Winter): 185-200.

2010 *21.6749* The origin of Grand Canyon. Part II: Fatal problems with the dam-breach hypothesis. *Creation Research Society Quarterly*, 46 (Spring): 290-307.

2010 *21.6750* The origin of Grand Canyon. Part III: A geomorphological problem. *Creation Research Society Quarterly*, 47 (Summer): 45-57.

2010 *21.6751* The origin of Grand Canyon. Part IV: The Great Denudation. *Creation Research Society Quarterly*, 47 (Fall): 146-157.

2011 *21.6752* The origin of Grand Canyon. Part V: Carved by late Flood channelized erosion. *Creation Research Society Quarterly*, 47 (Spring): 271-282.

2013 *21.6754* Can the relative timing of radioisotope dates be applied to biblical geology? *Journal of Creation*, 27(2): 112-119.

2013 *21.6327* *Earth surface shaped by Genesis Flood runoff. Volume I: Catastrophic tectonics and erosion.* [No imprint], [unpaginated].

2014 *21.7580* The meaning of the Great Unconformity and Sauk Megasequence. *Journal of Creation*, 28(1): 12-15.

2014 *21.6900* Controversy over the uniformitarian age of Grand Canyon. *Journal of Creation*, 28(2): 17-22.

2016 *21.7509* Grand Canyon—still a major geological mystery. *Creation Matters* (Creation Research Society), 21(6) (November/December): 1, 6-7. ("Excerpted from the new book *A Grand Origin for Grand Canyon*.") [*NOTE*: The book by Oard (2016) is an ebook only and thus is not cited in this bibliography.]

2018 *21.7482* [Remarks.] *From:* Grand Canyon; the water [SECTION]. *In:* 湯姆 韦尔 [Vail, Tom], 大峡谷 ： 一个非凡的视野 [Dà xiágǔ : yīgè fēifán de shìyě] [Grand Canyon : an extraordinary vision]. Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, pp. 66-67. [In the translation of Vail's (2003) *Grand Canyon : a different view*.] [In Chinese.]

Oard, Michael J., AND Klevberg, Peter

2005 *21.5869* Deposits remaining from the Genesis Flood: Rim Gravels in Arizona. *Creation Research Society Quarterly*, 42 (June): 1-17.

Oberländer, Richard

1885 21.5982 Das Cañongebiet des Rio Colorado. Nach Riese-Erinnerungen und officiellen Quellen bearbeitet von Richard Oberländer. *Deutsche Rundschau für Geographie und Statistik*, 7(7) (April): 301-307. [In German.]

IN PART 21 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* IDENTIFY CREATIONIST WORKS AND CRITICAL PERSPECTIVES ON CREATIONIST THEMES

Obermiller, Rick

2014 21.6452 Welcome to the geology of Arizona. *In:* Nelson, Matthew J., and the Arizona Trail Association, *Your complete guide to the Arizona National Scenic Trail.* Birmingham, Alabama: Wilderness Press, pp. 36-45.

O'Brien, Gary R.

2002 21.3886 *Oxygen isotope composition of banded Quaternary travertine, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 80 pp.

O'Brien, Gary R., AND Pederson, Joel L.

2008 21.4375 Soil infiltration, shear strength, and gully erosion measured along the Colorado River—what is responsible for the erosion of cultural sites? [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 89.

2009 21.7873 *Geomorphic attributes of 232 cultural sites along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Logan, Utah: Utah State University, Department of Geology, *for* U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 195 pp. (Cooperative agreement 04HQAG0122 and subagreement 04122HS010.)

O'Brien, Gary R.; Damp, Jonathan; AND Pederson, Joel

2008 21.4360 New geoarchaeological *investigations* of cultural sites along the river. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(3) (Fall): 10-11.

O'Brien, Gary R.; Kaufman, Darrell S.; Sharp, Warren D.; Atudorei, Viorel; Parnell, Roderic A.; AND Crossey, Laura J.

2010 21.5424 Oxygen isotope composition of annually banded modern and mid-Holocene travertine and evidence of paleomonsoon floods, Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA. *Quaternary Research*, 65(3): 366-375.

O'Brien, Gary R.; Pederson, Joel; Damp, Jonathan; AND Rittenour, Tammy

2007 21.4337 New chronostratigraphic work on Holocene Colorado River alluvium hosting cultural sites in Grand Canyon National Park—a record of cut-and-fill cycles or of incremental flooding? *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 39(6): 100.

Ochsenius, Carl

1882 21.5510 Geologisches und Montanistisches aus Utah. *Zeitschrift der Deutschen Geologischen Gesellschaft*, 34(2) (April/June): 288-372. [See pp. 292-293, *note* 2.] [In German.]

O'Connor, Jim E., AND Costa, John E.

2004 21.6503 The world's largest floods, past and present: Their cases and magnitudes. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1254*, 13 pp. [See p. 6, under "Floods Related to

Volcanism", note that "at least two large Quaternary floods on the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, Arizona, resulted from breaches of lava dams." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

O'Connor, Jim E.; Ely, Lisa L.; Wohl, Ellen E.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; Melis, Theodore S.; Kale, Vishwas S.; AND Baker, Victor R.

1994 21.2505 A 4500-year record of large floods on the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Journal of Geology*, 102: 1-9.

O'Connor, Jim E.; Godaire, Jeanne; House, Kyle; Harden, Tessa M.; AND Gray, Harrison

2024 21.8585 From bedrock canyon to alluvial valley: Linking the Holocene paleoflood history of the lower Colorado River between Grand Canyon, Arizona, and Needles, California [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 56(5), abstract 142-6 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2024AM-403511).

Ohern, D. W.

1937 21.2506 The geology of the Grand Canyon province [ABSTRACT]. *Tulsa Geological Society, Digest*, pp. 40-41.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 71| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-71|

Ohlman, James R.

1982 21.2507 *A structural analysis of the Butte-Eminence fault system, eastern Grand Canyon.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 427 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-71|

Olasky, Marvin

2010 *21.6650* Creation. *In:* A Look Around the World [SECTION]. *The Journal* (Summit Ministries, Manitou Springs, Colorado), 10(11) (November): 10-11. [Includes notes of Grand Canyon geology.] [Credited to "*World* magazine, September 11, 2010, p. 44, 45".] [Creationist perspective.]

Oldroyd, David R.

1996 21.5092 *Thinking about the earth : a history of ideas in geology.* London: Athlone Press, 410 pp.

1996 21.5147 *Thinking about the earth : a history of ideas in geology.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard University Press, 410 pp.

Oliver, Jack E.

1980 21.4897 Seismic exploration of the continental basement: Trends for the 1980's. *In:* U.S. National Research Council, Assembly of Mathematical and Physical Sciences, Geophysics Research Board, Geophysics Study Committee, *Continental tectonics*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Academy of Sciences, pp. 117-126.

Olsen, John W., AND Olsen, Stanley J.

1984 21.2508 Zooarchaeological analysis of small vertebrates from Stanton's Cave, Arizona. *In:* Euler, Robert C. (ed.), The archaeology, geology, and paleobiology of Stanton's Cave, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 6*, pp. 47-57.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-71|

Olson, Edwin A., AND Broecker, Wallace S.

1961 21.2509 Lamont natural radiocarbon measurements VII. *Radiocarbon*, 3(1): 141-175. [Rampart Cave.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 71| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-71|

Olson, George G., AND Long, John T., Jr.

NO DATE 21.2510 *Arizona's natural resources. A review prepared for the Arizona Development Board, Phoenix.* Arizona Research Consultants, Inc., 147 pp. [1957 or before.] [Cover title: *Amazing Arizona! Natural resources*; with Arizona Development Board imprint.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-71|

O'Neil, Thomas J.

1974 21.6073 Department of Mining and Geological Engineering, College of Mines, University of Arizona. *In:* Geology at Arizona's Universities [FEATURE]. *Field Notes* (Arizona Bureau of Mines), 4(4) (December): 3-4, 12. [See pp. 3-4, note of work on sloth dung deposits in Rampart Cave.]

Oppel, Alwin [Oppel, Edmund Alwin Guido]

1887 21.6924 *Landschaftskunde. Versuch einer Physiognomik der gesamten Erdoberfläche in Skizzen, Charakteristiken und Schilderungen. Zweite Ausgabe. Mit einem Nachtrage betressend die zweite Auflage von F. Hirt's Geogr. Bildertafeln, Teil II; Typische Landschaften.* Breslau: Ferdinand Hirt, Königliche Universitäts- und Verlags-Buchhandlung, 728 pp. + Nachtrag, 14 pp. [Separate title-page for *Nachtag*: *Nachtrag zur Landschaftskunde von Dr. Alwin Oppel. Mit Bezugnahme auf die zweite Auflage von F. Hirt's Geogr. Bildertafeln, Teil II: Typische Landschaften*, with Hirt imprint.] [Colorado River and Grand Canyon, see p. 625; and *Nachtrag*, p. 13.] [In German.] [The referred work is: Oppel, Alwin, and Ludwig, Arnold (eds.), (1887), *Ferdinand Hirt's geographische Bildertafeln : eine Ergänzung zu den Lehrbüchern der Geographie insonderheit zu denen von Ernst von Seydlitz; für die Belebung des erdkundlichen Unterrichts und die Veranschaulichung der Hauptformen der Erdoberfläche mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der wichtigeren Momente aus der Völkerkunde und Kulturgeschichte. Teil 2; Typische Landschaften.* Breslau: Ferdinand Hirt, Königliche Universitäts- und Verlags-Buchhandlung, 2nd ed., 15 pp., 29 plates. In German.]

1898 21.5825 Wirtschaftsgeographische Reise durch die Vereinigten Staaten. Im Auftrage der Geographischen Gesellschaft ausgeführt von Dr. A. Oppel. *Deutsche Geographische Blätter*, 21(4)175-312, Tafel 1 [entire number]. [See "Neumexiko und Arizona", pp. 237-259; "Kalifornien", pp. 259-268.] [In German.]

1905 21.5200 Der achte internationale Geographische Kongress in den Vereinigten Staaten. *Deutsche Geographische Blätter*, 28(1): 43-56. [8th International Geographical Congress. See p. 49, note of F. E. Matthes' map of Grand Canyon.] [In German.]

1907 21.5364 *Wirtschaftsgeographie der Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika.* Halle a. S.: Gebauer-Schwetschke Druckerei und Verlag m. b. H., 160 pp. [See pp. 16-17.] [In German.]

1919 21.4959 Kordillera. *In:* Banse, Ewald (ed.), *Illustrierte Länderkunde.* Braunschweig, Berlin, and Hamburg: Georg Westermann, pp. 268-288. [See p. 276.] [In German.]

Oray, J. R.; Lopes, T. J.; AND Wirt, Laurie

1990 21.2511 Water quality in uranium-mine pits and ground water in the Cameron mining belt, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Minimizing risk to the hydrologic environment : 1990 spring meeting, American Institute of Hydrology, Las Vegas*, pp. 19-20.

Orme, Antony R.

2004 21.4419 American geomorphology at the dawn of the 20th century. *Physical Geography*, 25(5) (September/October): 361-381.

2007 21.4420 The rise and fall of the Davisian cycle of erosion: prelude, fugue, coda, and sequel. *Physical Geography*, 28(6) (November/December): 474-506.

2007 21.7718 Clarence Edward Dutton (1841-1912): soldier, polymath and aesthete. *In:* Jackson, P. N. Wyse (ed.), Four centuries of geological travel; the search for knowledge on foot, bicycle, sledge and camel. *Geological Society (London)*, *Special Publications*, (287): 271-286. [See also cover of volume.]

Orofino, James Cory

2005 21.4144 *Structural fabric of the Palisades monocline: A study of positive inversion, Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Texas A&M University, 84 pp.

O'Rourke, Mary Kay

1985 21.8588 *Pollen studies conducted in the Marble Canyon region, Grand Canyon, Arizona: a fiknal report.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona. [Paleontological pollen studies from four caves.]

O'Rourke, Mary Kay, AND Mead, Jim I.

1985 21.2512 Late Pleistocene and Holocene pollen records from two caves in the Grand Canyon of Arizona, USA. *In:* Jacobs, Bonnie F.; Fall, Patricia L.; and Davis, Owen K. (eds.), Late

Quaternary vegetation and climates of the American Southwest. *American Association of Stratigraphic Palynologists, Contributions Series*, (16): 169-185.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-71|

Orr, Thomas G.

1934 21.2513 The romance of common salt. *Scientific Monthly*, 39: 449-454.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-71|

Ort, Michael H.; Dallegge, Todd A.; Vazquez, Jorge A.; AND White, J. D. L.

1998 21.3634 Volcanism and sedimentation in the Mio-Pliocene Bidahochi Formation, Navajo Nation, northeastern Arizona. *In:* Duebendorfer, Ernest M. (ed.), *Geologic excursions in northern and central Arizona : field trip guidebook for Geological Society of America Rocky Mountain Section meeting, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona, May 1998.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Department of Geology, pp. 35-57.

Ort, Michael H.; Elson, M. D.; Anderson, K. C.; Duffield, W. A.; Hooten, J. A.; Champion, D. E.; AND Waring, G.

2008 21.4387 Effects of scoria-cone eruptions upon nearby human communities. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 120(3/4): 476-486. [Includes Little Springs and Sunset Crater in the immediate Grand Canyon area.]

Ortega, Tony

1998 21.6358 Celestial navigator; the life of Robert Burnham, Jr. *Astronomy*, (January):. [Includes photo of Burnham kneeling beside the Canyon Diablo meteorite fragment (then) on display at Verkamp's, Grand Canyon.]

Osborn, Henry Fairfield

1921 21.5212 *The Age of Mammals in Europe, Asia and North America.* New York: Macmillan Co., 635 pp. [See p. 451, passing reference to Anita, near Grand Canyon.]

Osborne, R. Armstrong L.

2000 21.3743 Paleokarst and its significance for speleogenesis. *In:* Klimchouk, Alexander B., Ford, Derek C., Palmer, Arthur N., and Dreybrodt, Wolfgang (eds.), *Speleogenesis : evolution of karst aquifers.* Huntsville, Alabama: National Speleological Society, January 2000 ed., pp. 113-123. [See pp. 114, 121.]

2004 21.6391 The troubles with cupolas. Težave kupolami. *Acta Carsologica* (Ljubljama, Slovenia), 33(2): 9-36. [References in general to Grand Canyon caves, pp. 24, 31; noting only Cave of the Domes, Horseshoe Mesa (p. 31), in a table of caves with cupolas reported from the Americas. Regarding dome-shaped solution cavities in karst caves.] [In English, with bilingual title thus; also with abstract in Slovenian, p. 10.]

2004 21.6392 The troubles with cupolas. *Speleogenesis and Evolution of Karst Aquifers*, 2(2) (December): 1-18. [Regarding dome-shaped solution cavities in karst caves. References in general to Grand Canyon caves, pp. 9, 11; in a table of "Caves with cupolas reported from the Americas . . ." notes only Cave of the Domes, Horseshoe Mesa (p. 11).] [Reprinted from *Acta Carsologica* (ITEM NO. 21.6391).]

Osburn, Annie

1997 21.2514 Stories from deep time; fossils. To hike down the base of the Grand Canyon is to travel through time, layer by layer, a parade of fossils marking your progress. *Lapidary Journal*, 51(2): 310-.

Ossian, Clair Russell

1976 21.2515 Redescription of *Megactenopetalus kaibabanus* David 1944 (Chondrichthyes: Petalodontidae) with comments on its geographic and stratigraphic distribution. *Journal of Paleontology*, 50: 392-397.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-71|

Osterstock, R. W.

1954 21.2516 *Supplemental geologic report on Defense Minerals Exploration Administration docket 3075 (copper-uranium), J. and M. Leasing Co., Copper Mountain Mine, (Parashant Canyon) Cox and Ross Claims, Mohave County, Arizona.* 6 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 71| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-71|

Othman, D. Ben; Tilton, G. R.; AND Menzies, M. A.

1990 21.2517 Pb, Nd, and Sr isotopic investigations of kaersutite and clinopyroxene from ultramafic nodules and their host basalts: The nature of the subcontinental mantle. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, 54: 3449-3460.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-111|

Otoko, Araki Masu [荒 木 真寿 男]

1975 21.7857 グランドキャニオン [gurandokiyanion] [Grand Canyon]. 長崎県地学会誌 [Nagasaki ken-chi gakkaishi] [Nagasaki Geological Journal], 24: 29-33. [General remarks, principally of physical geography, from a flight from Las Vegas to Grand Canyon Village.] [In Japanese.]

Ott, Richard F.; Whipple, Kelin X.; AND Soest, Matthijs van

2018 21.7607 Incision history of the Verde Valley region and implications for uplift of the Colorado Plateau (central Arizona). *Geosphere*, 11(4): doi:10.1130/GES01640.1, 20 pp. + Supplemental File online. [Includes regional perspectives.]

Otton, James K.

1983 21.2518 Tertiary denudation, arching, and folding of continental crust, western Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 15(5): 309.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-71|

Otton, James K., AND Van Gosen, Bradley S.

2010 21.4726 Uranium resource availability in breccia pipes in northern Arizona. *In:* Alpine, Andrea E. (ed.), Hydrological, geological, and biological site characterization of breccia pipe uranium deposits in northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5025*, pp. 19-42.

Otton, James K.; Gallegos, Tanya J.; Van Gosen, Bradley S.; Zielinski, Robert A.; Johnson, Ray H.; Hall, Susan M.; Arnold, L. Rick; AND Yager, Douglas B.

2010 21.4724 Effects of 1980s uranium mining in the Kanab Creek area of northern Arizona. *In:* Alpine, Andrea E. (ed.), Hydrological, geological, and biological site characterization of breccia pipe uranium deposits in northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5025*, pp. 43-134.

Ouimet, William B.; Kirby, Eric; AND Karlstrom, Karl E.

2009 21.6553 Tectonic, lithologic and climatic controls on stream gradients across the Colorado Plateau and Rocky Mountains [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 90(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract EP41B-0607.

P

P., O. F.

1864 21.5850 Geologische Forschungen in Amerika. 2. Dana's Lehre von der Entwicklung der organischen Formen. *Das Ausland*, 37(13) (March 26): 294-300. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 298.] [In German.]

1864 21.5851 Geologische Forschungen in Amerika. 3. Die geologischen Kräfte. *Das Ausland*, 37(13) (March 26): 328-333. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 329.] [In German.]

Pack, Frederick J.

1922 21.2519 Natural bridging in the high plateaus. *Pan-American Geologist*, 37: 213-225.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 71| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-71|

1922 21.2520 Outstanding geological features of the Colorado River basin. *Pan-American Geologist*, 38(4) (November): 289-298, Plates 19-28.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 71| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-71|

Packard, A. S., Jr.

1882 21.5267 *First lessons in geology. To accompany the Chautauqua Scientific Diagrams, Series No. 1—Geology.* Providence, Rhode Island: Providence Lithograph Co., 4th ed., 127 [128] pp. [See pp. 17-18.]

Padian, Kevin

1997 *21.4536* Creationist geology and intuition: Isn't science just common sense? *National Center for Science Education, Reports*, 17(6) (November/December): 28-29.

Page, John H.

1903 21.4923 Canyon Copper Company's mines. *In: Report of the Governor of Arizona to the Secretary of the Interior for the year ended June 30, 1903.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 102.

Pajarola, Renato; Antonijuan, Marc; AND Lario, Roberto

2002 21.5660 QuadTIN: Quadtree based triangulated irregular networks. *In: InfoVis 2002, Boston Massachusetts, 13th IEEE Conference on Visualization.* Piscataway, New Jersey: IEEE, and New York: ACM, pp. 395-402. [Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers.] [Includes Grand Canyon terrain model.]

Pakiser, L. C.

1985 21.2521 Seismic exploration of the crust and upper mantle of the Basin and Range province. *In:* Drake, Ellen T., and Jordan, William M. (eds.), Geologists and ideas: A history of North American geology. *Geological Society of America, Centennial Special Volume 1*, pp. 453-469.

Pakiser, L. C., AND Zietz, I.

1965 21.2522 Transcontinental crustal and upper-mantle structure. *Review of Geophysics*, 3: 505-520.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-71|

Palacas, James G.

1992 21.2523 Source-rock potential of Precambrian rocks in selected basins of the U.S. *In:* Dyman, T. S. (ed.), Geologic controls and resource potential of natural gas in deep sedimentary basins in the United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 92-524*, pp. 161-162.

1997 21.2524 Source-rock potential of Precambrian rocks in selected basins of the United States. *In:* Dyman, T. S., Rice, D. D., and Westcott, P. A. (eds.), Geologic controls of deep natural gas resources in the United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 2146-J,* pp. 127-134. [See "Grand Canyon Area, Northern Arizona" (pp. 132-133; also Table 1, p. 130).]

Palacas, James G., AND Reynolds, W. M.

1989 21.2525 Preliminary petroleum source rock assessment of upper Proterozoic Chuar Group, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, 73(3): 397.

Palache, C., AND Vassar, H. E.

1926 21.2526 A note on cyanotrichite. *American Mineralogist*, 11: 213-214.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-71|

Palais, David

1989 21.2527 Proterozoic granulites from northwest Arizona: High temperature/low pressure constraints on the crustal evolution of the southwestern United States [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 24(1989 Proceedings Supplement): 39.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-71|

1989 21.2528 Low-pressure Proterozoic granulites from northwest Arizona: Implications for the crustal evolution of the southwestern United States [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 21(5): 127.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-71|

Palmer, Allison R.

1971 21.2529 The Cambrian of the Great Basin and adjacent areas, western United States. *In:* Holland, C. H. (ed.), *Cambrian of the New World.* New York: Wiley-Interscience, pp. 1-78.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 71| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-71|

1979 21.2530 Cambrian. *In:* Robison, Richard A., and Teichert, Curt (eds.), *Treatise on invertebrate paleontology. Part A. Introduction : fossilization (taphonomy), biogeography, and biostratigraphy.* Boulder, Colorado: Geological Society of America, and Lawrence, Kansas: University of Kansas, pp. A119-A166. [See pp. A120-A124, A128-A132.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-71|

Palmer, Allison R., AND Halley, Robert B.

1979 21.2531 Physical stratigraphy and trilobite biostratigraphy of the Carrara Formation (Lower and Middle Cambrian) in the southern Great Basin. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1047*, 131 pp. [Includes correlations with Grand Canyon.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 71| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-71|

Palmer, Arthur N.

2004 21.4600 Cave research on public lands [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 191.

Palmer, Douglas

2005 21.4082 *Earth time : exploring the deep past from Victorian England to the Grand Canyon.* Hoboken, New Jersey: Wiley, 436 pp.

Panczner, Sharon, AND Panczner, Bill

1988 21.2532 *Gems and minerals of Arizona : a guide to native gemstones.* Frederick, Colorado: Renaissance House, 48 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-71|

Paretti, Nicholas V.; Kennedy, Jeffrey R.; AND Cohn, Timothy A.

2014 21.6351 Evaluation of the expected moments algorithm and a multiple low-outlier test for flood frequency analysis at streamgaging stations in Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2014-5026*, 61 pp. + Appendices 1-4 in one Excel file online at http://pubs.usgs.gov/sir/2014/5026/).

Paretti, Nicholas V.; Kennedy, Jeffrey R.; Turney, Lovina A.; AND Veilleux, Andrea G.

2014 21.6651 Methods for estimating magnitude and frequency of floods in Arizona, developed with unregulated and rural peak-flow data through Water Year 2010. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2014-5211*, 61 pp. + Tables 1–3, 5–8, 12–14, and (for Appendices 1, 2) Tables 1-1 and 2-1 in one Excel file online at http://pubs.usgs.gov/sir/2014/5211/.]

Parish, J. T., AND Peterson, F.

1988 21.2533 Wind direction predicted from global circulation models and wind directions determined from eolian sandstones of the Colorado Plateau—A comparison. *Sedimentary Geology*, 56: 261-282.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-111|

Park, James

1914 21.5734 *A text-book of geology : for use in mining schools, colleges, and secondary schools.* London: C. Griffin and Co., Ltd., and Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 598 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon frontispiece.]

Park, Rhys; Sample, James C.; Ort, Michael H.; Regalla, Christine; AND Umhoefer, Paul J.

2020 21.8053 Understanding tectonic strain and syn-tectonic fluid flow processes using magnetic fabrics in diamagnetic rocks: Example from the East Kaibab monocline, southern Utah

		[ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 52(3): Paper 12-6, doi:10.1130/abs/2020RM-346581. [*NOTE*: The 2020 GSA section meetings, scheduled for the earlier part of the year, all were cancelled due to the COVID-19 pandemic, although the abstracts volumes were published.]

Parker, Gary

2003	*21.7451*	[Remarks on stratigraphy.] *In:* Vail, Tom, *Grand Canyon : a different view.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, p. 25.
2003	*21.7479*	[Remarks.] *From:* Grand Canyon; the water [SECTION]. *In:* Vail, Tom, *Grand Canyon : a different view.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, p. 61.
2018	*21.7452*	[Remarks on stratigraphy.] *In:* 湯姆 韦尔 [Vail, Tom], **大峡谷 ： 一个非凡的**视野 [Dà xiágǔ : yīgè fēifán de shìyě] [Grand Canyon : an extraordinary vision]. Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, p. 25. [In the translation of Vail’s (2003) *Grand Canyon : a different view*.] [In Chinese.]
2018	*21.7480*	[Remarks.] *From:* Grand Canyon; the water [SECTION]. *In:* 湯姆 韦尔 [Vail, Tom], **大峡谷 ： 一个非凡的**视野 [Dà xiágǔ : yīgè fēifán de shìyě] [Grand Canyon : an extraordinary vision]. Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, p. 61. [In the translation of Vail’s (2003) *Grand Canyon : a different view*.] [In Chinese.]

Parker, J. W., AND Roberts, J. W.

1963	21.2534	Devonian and Mississippian of the central part of the Colorado Plateau. *Four Corners Geological Society, 4th Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 31-61. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 71| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-71|
1966	21.2535	Regional Devonian and Mississippian stratigraphy of the central Colorado Plateau. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 50: 2404-2433. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 71| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-71|

Parker, Stuart D., AND Sears, James W.

2016	21.7064	North-flowing paleo-river on the Monida Pass segment of the Montana-Idaho continental divide: Down-stream reach of the early Colorado River system destroyed by Basin-Range faulting? [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 5-1, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-283574.

Parker, W. H.

1962	21.2536	*A systematic regional geography. Volume 6. Anglo-America : Canada and the United States.* London: University of London Press, Ltd., pp. 255-257, Plate 22. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 71| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-71|

Parkinson, William

2004 *21.4007* Questioning "flood geology": decisive new evidence to end an old debate. *National Center for Science Education, Reports*, 24(1) (January/February): 24-27.

Parmalee, Paul W.

1969 21.2537 California condor and other birds from Stanton's Cave, Arizona. *Arizona Academy of Science, Journal*, 5: 204-206.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 92| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 3-72, 4-23|

Parmley, Dennis, AND Peck, David L.

2002 21.3754 Amphibians and reptiles of the late Hemphillian White Cone local fauna, Navajo County, Arizona. *Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology*, 22: 175-178.

Parnell, Rod [Parnell, Roderick A., Jr.] **AND Shirley, Dennis**

1999 21.2538 Chapter H. Clay mineralogy and geochemistry of the Surprise Canyon Formation. *In:* Billingsley, George H., and Beus, Stanley S. (eds.), Geology of the Surprise Canyon Formation of the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 61*, pp. 121-138. [References combined for volume, pp. 245-250.]

Parris, Thomas Martin

1984 21.2539 *Petrologic and diagenetic patterns in the Kaibab Formation (Permian), Toroweap Valley, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Texas Christian University, 160 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-72|

Parsons, Tom, AND McCarthy, Jill

1993 21.2540 The active southwest margin of the Colorado Plateau: uplift of mantle origin [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 25(6): A143-A1454.

1995 21.2541 The active southwest margin of the Colorado Plateau: Uplift of mantle origin. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 107(2): 139-147. (Discussion, by Jon E. Spencer, 111(1): 154-155 (1999); Reply, 156-157.)

Parsons, Tom; Howie, John M.; AND Thompson, George A.

1992 21.2542 Seismic constraints on the nature of lower crustal reflectors beneath the extending southern Transition Zone of the Colorado Plateau, Arizona. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 97(B9): 12391-12407.

Parsons, Tom; McCarthy, Jill; Kohler, William M.; Ammon, Charles J.; Benz, Harley M.; Hole, J. A.; AND Criley, Edward E.

1996 21.5808 Crustal structure of the Colorado Plateau, Arizona: Application of new long-offset seismic data analysis techniques. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 101(B5): 11,173-11,194.

Partsch, J.

1913 21.2543 Die Transkontinentale Exkursion der Amerikanischen Geographischen Gesellschaft, 22. August bis 18. Oktober 1912. *Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin, Zeitschrift*, 1913(4): 249-273. [In German.]

Pasanisi, M.

1899 21.4956 Note del traduttore. *In:* Davis, William Morris, Balze per faglia nei Monti Lepini. *Società Geografica Italiana, Bollettino*, 36 (Series 3, 12) (December): 581-586. [See item (b), pp. 582-583, including fault scarps in the Grand Canyon region as noted by Dutton in *Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District*. (Dutton's name also mis-cited as "Dalton".)] [Davis, see ITEM NO. 21.5093.] [In Italian.]

1899 21.6727 Note del traduttore. *In:* Davis, William Morris, *Balze per faglia nei Monti Lepini*. Roma: Presso la Società Geografica Italiana, pp. 12-17. [Offprint of item from *Bollettino della Società Geografica Italiana* (Davis, see ITEM NO. 21.5093); separately paginated.] [In Italian.]

Paseweldt, Sebastian; Trapp, Matthias; AND Döllner, Jürgen

2011 21.5666 Multiscale visualization of 3D geovirtual environments using view-dependent multi-perspective views. *Journal of WSCG*, 19(3): 111-118. [Winter School of Computer Graphics (later, International Conferences in Central Europe on Computer Graphics, Visualization and Computer Vision).] [Includes Grand Canyon terrain model.]

Passmore, Virginia Louise

1969 21.4470 *Subsurface stratigraphy of the Supai formation in east central Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona.

Pasteels, Paul

1966 21.2544 Geochronologic investigations in the crystalline rocks of the Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 87*, p. 124.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 71| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-72|

Pasteels, Paul, AND Silver, Leon T.

1965 21.2545 Geochronologic investigations in the crystalline rocks of the Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America Annual Meeting program*, p. 122.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 71| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-72|

1966 21.2546 Geochronologic investigations in the crystalline rocks of the Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 57*, p. 124.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 71| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-72|

Patchett, P. Jonathan, AND Spencer, Jon E.

2001 21.3997 Application of Sr isotopes to the hydrology of the Colorado River system waters and potentially related Neogene sedimentary formations. *In:* Young, Richard A., and Spamer, Earle E. (eds.), *Colorado River: Origin and Evolution : proceedings of a symposium held at Grand Canyon National Park in June, 2000.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 167-171. (Volume: *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 12*.) [2004.]

Patchett, P. Jonathan; Gross, Essa L.; Dallegge, Todd A.; AND Spencer, Jon E.

2000 21.3635 The Colorado River system and Neogene sedimentary formations along its course: Apparent Sr isotopic connections [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), *Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region : June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. 59-60. [Young's note: "Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, *unreviewed* working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers."]

Patterson, Tom

2019 21.8305 Mapping Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In: Mapping Grand Canyon Conference : February 28-March 1, 2019 : Arizona State University, Tempe.* [Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University], p. 9. [Keynote address.] [*NOTE*: Video recordings of each presentation at this conference were posted online at this website: https://lib.asu.edu/mapping-grand-canyon-conference/program (March 2019).]

2021 21.8306 The Heart of the Grand Canyon. *International Journal of Cartography*, 7(2): 121-127. [Regarding the topographic map by Bradford Washburn (see National Geographic Society, Cartographic Division, 1978, ITEM NO. 24.357; and slightly smaller variant for publication with the July 1978 issue of *National Geographic*, ITEM NO. 24.145; also later eds.).

Patraw, P. P. [Patraw, Preston P.]

1931 21.7211 [Edwin D. McKee.] *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(5) (March): contents page. ["Mr. Edwin D. McKee, who resigned as Park Naturalist on November 30, 1930, in order that during the winter months he could continue his university studies leading to a doctorate, will be reinstated and resume his duties about April 1, 1931. [¶] During his absence Mr. McKee prepared and published an illustrated handbook entitled 'Ancient Landscapes of the Grand Canyon Region' [see McKee, 1931, ITEM NO. 21.2135]. The book comprehensively, yet in simple language, outlines the geologic story of the Zion, Bryce, Petrified Forest, Painted Desert and Grand Canyon formations, and will be found of considerable interest and value by the visitor to these regions." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

Patterson, Bruce D.

1984 21.2547 Mammalian extinction and biogeography in the southern Rocky Mountains. *In:* Nitecki, Matthew H. (ed.), *Exctinctions.* Chicago: University of Chicago Press, pp. 247-293.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-72|

Patterson, Tom

2001 21.6031 DEM manipulation and 3-D terrain visualization: Techniques used by the U.S. National Park Service. *Cartographica* (International Journal for Geographic Information and Geovisualization) (Toronto), 38(1/2) (Spring/Summer): 89-101. [See under "Projection Plane Warping", pp. 98-99, example from Pipe Spring National Monument, Arizona.] [Digital elevation model.]

Pattison, Halka

1948 21.2548 Life in an ancient Arizona sea. *Plateau*, 21(1): 1-6.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-72|

Patton, Peter C., AND Morrison, Roger B.

1991 21.2549 Introduction. *From:* Patton, Peter C., Biggar, Norma, Condit, Christopher D., Gillam, Mary L., Love, David W., Machette, Michael N., Mayer, Larry, Morrison, Roger B., and Rosholt, John N., Quaternary geology of the Colorado Plateau. *In:* Morrison, Roger B. (ed.), Quaternary nonglacial geology: Conterminous U.S. *Geological Society of America, Geology of North America, Volume K-2*, pp. 373-378. [Combined references for chapter, pp. 402-406.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-111|

Paul, George F.

1930 21.2550 Imprints tell the story of ages long ago; Grand Cañon region teeming with possibilities for the man with scientific training. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 25(1) (December): 35-38.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-111|

Paul, J. H., AND Barnes, Claude T.

1914 21.5391 *Western natural resources : what they are and how they may be conserved.* Salt Lake City: Deseret News, 160 pp. [See p. 140, note of Grand Canyon occurrences of asbestos.]

Paul, Rodman Wilson

1963 21.2551 *Mining frontiers of the Far West, 1848-1880.* New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 236 pp. [See p. 155.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-72|

Pavlopoulos, Kosmas, AND Galani, Apostolia [Παυλόπουλος, Κοσμάς; Γαλάνη, Αποστολία]

NO DATE 21.6420 *Γεωλογια—Γεωγραφια : α′ γυμνασιου.* [*Geologiya—Geografia : a′ gymnasiou.*] [Geology—Geography : high school.] Athena: Organismos Ekdoseos Didakikon Vivlion. (Yrourgeio Ethnikis Paideis kai Thriskevmaton Paidagogiko Institouto.) [*Ca.* 2008?] [See p. 64, "Το ταξίδι του ποταμού Κολοράντο" [To taxidi tou potamou Koloranto] [Journey of the Colorado River].] [In Greek.]

Pawlewicz, Mark J., AND Palacas, James G.

1992 21.2552 Petrography and reflectance of vitrinite-like particles in Precambrian rocks, U.S.A. and Russia. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Annual Meeting, Abstracts with Program*, p. 102.

1992 21.2553 Petrography and reflectance of vitrinite-like particles in Precambrian rocks, U.S.A. and Russia. *In:* Barker, Charles E., *et al.* (compilers), Abstracts of the U.S. Geological Survey, central region, 1992 poster review. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 92-391*, p. 11. [Reprinted from AAPG Annual Meeting Abstracts with Program (ITEM NO. 21.2552).]

1992 21.6275 Petrography and rock-eval studies of organic matter in Precambrian rocks, U.S.A. and U.S.S.R. *In:* Carter, L. M. H. (ed.), USGS research on energy resources, 1992; program and abstracts; Eighth V. E. McKelvey Forum on Mineral and Energy Resources. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1074*, pp. 58-59.

Payne, A. L.

1959 21.2554 *Geology and uranium deposits of the Colorado Plateau (Arizona : Utah).* Doctoral dissertation, Stanford University.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 72| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-72|

Peabody, Frank E.

1956 21.2555 Gilmore's split-toed footprint from the Grand Canyon Hermit shale formation. *Plateau*, 29 (October): 41-43.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 72| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-72| FQ9:217 [number] FQ10:135 [number]

Peak, B. A.; Flowers, R. M.; Macdonald, F. A.; AND Cottle, J. M.

2021 21.8325 Zircon (U-Th)/He thermochronology reveals pre-Great Unconformity paleotopography in the Grand Canyon region, USA. *Geology*, 49(12): https://doi.org/10.1130/G49116.1 (4 pp.) + Supplemental Material online (24 pp. +

Excel file, https://doi.org/10.1130/GEOL.S.15078975) + data available online at https://doi.org/10.17605/OSF.IO/D8B2Q. [See also comment by Karlstrom *et al.* (2022, ITEM NO. 21.8426).]

Peale, A. C.

1886 21.2556 Lists and analyses of the mineral springs of the United States (a preliminary study). *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 32*, 235 pp. [See pp. 196-197.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-72|

Pearce, Jessica L. *see also* Lopez Pearce, Jessica C.

2010 21.5425 *Syntectonic deposition and paleohydrology of the spring-fed Hualapai Limestone and implications for 5-6 Ma integration of the Colorado River system through Grand Canyon: Evidence from sedimentology, chemostratigraphy and detrital zircon analysis.* Master's thesis, University of New Mexico, 205 pp.

Pearson, Robert C.

1993 21.2557 Mineral deposits in Middle and Late Proterozoic strata in the United States Cordilleran region. *From:* Link, Paul Karl (ed.), Middle and Late Cenozoic stratified rocks of the western U.S. Cordillera, Colorado Plateau, and Basin and Range province. *In:* Reed, John C., Jr., Bickford, Marion E., Houston, R. S., Link, Paul Karl, Rankin, D. W., Sims, Paul K., and Van Schmus, W. Randall (eds.), Precambrian: Conterminous U.S. *Geological Society of America, Geology of North America, Volume C-2*, pp. 565-569 [references cited for chapter on pp. 575-594].

Pearthree, Philip A.

2000 21.4550 Arizona Geological Survey. *In:* Member Agency Reports. *Earthquake Quarterly* (Western States Seismic Policy Council), (Summer/Fall): 12.

2019 21.8004 (ED.) Geologic excursions in southwestern North America. *Geological Society of America, Field Guide 55*, 553 pp.

Pearthree, Philip A., AND Wallace, Terry C.

1992 21.4547 The St. George earthquake of September 2, 1992. *Arizona Geology*, 22(4) (Winter): 7-8.

Pearthree, Philip A.; Menges, C. M.; AND Mayer, Larry

1983 21.2558 Distribution, recurrence intervals, and estimated magnitudes of Quaternary faulting in Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 15(5): 417.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-72|

Pearthree, Philip A.; Spencer, Jon E.; Faulds, James E.; AND House, P. Kyle

2008 21.4312 Comment on "Age and Evolution of the Grand Canyon revealed by U-Pb dating of water table-type speleothems". *Science*, 321(19 September) [abstract in Letters

section]; full text online at www.sciencemag.org/cgi/content/full/321/5896/1634c. [Comment on paper by: Victor Polyak, Carol Hill, and Yemane Asmerom, *Science*, 319(5868) (March 7, 2008): 1377-1380 [ITEM NO. 21.4213], with Supporting Online Material, 9 pp. (www.sciencemag.org/cgi/content/full/319/5868/1377/DC1).]

Peck, David L., AND Parmley, Dennis

2000 21.3755 Paleoherpetofauna of the late Hemphillian (late Miocene) White Cone local fauna of Navajo County, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Georgia Journal of Science, Abstracts*, 58: 28-29.

Peck, Stewart B.

1980 21.2560 Climatic change and the evolution of cave invertebrates in the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *NSS Bulletin* (National Speleological Society), 42(3): cover, inside front cover, 53-60.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-72|

Pederson, Jens

1980 21.2561 *A magnetotelluric investigation of the deep electrical structure of the Rio Grande rift and adjacent tectonic provinces.* Doctoral dissertation, Brown University, 325 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-72|

Pederson, Joel L.

1998 21.2563 A long-term record of hillslope sediment delivery to basins in southeastern Nevada: Sediment from the paleo-Colorado River? *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 30(6): 33.

2000 21.3636 Implications of fluvial terraces in Chuar Valley for Pleistocene incision and geomorphic evolution of Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), *Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region : June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. 61-62. [Young's note: "Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, *unreviewed* working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers."]

2000 21.3637 Late Miocene terminus of the paleo-Colorado River: *Not* the Muddy Creek Formation north of Lake Mead [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), *Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region : June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. 63-64. [Young's note: "Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, *unreviewed* working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers."]

2001 21.3983 Searching for the pre-Grand Canyon Colorado River: The Muddy Creek Formation north of Lake Mead. *In:* Young, Richard A., and Spamer, Earle E. (eds.), *Colorado River: Origin and Evolution : proceedings of a symposium held at Grand Canyon National Park in June, 2000.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 71-75. (Volume: *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 12.*) [2004.]

2005	21.4078	New studies of old river gravels. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(2) (Summer): 22-23.
2005	21.4238	Holocene terraces within the larger context of the Pleistocene record of Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Geomorphology Symposium 2005 Abstracts*.
2005	21.4240	Gully erosion of Holocene terraces in Grand Canyon—results of recent study [ABSTRACT]. *In: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Geomorphology Symposium 2005 Abstracts*.
2008	21.4211	The mystery of the pre-Grand Canyon Colorado River—results from the Muddy Creek Formation. *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), 18(3) (March): cover, 1, 4-10 + Data Repository item 2008077, 3 pp.
2010	21.5415	Drainage integration through Grand Canyon and the Uintas—Hunt and Hansen's groundwater-driven piracy via paleocanyons [ABSTRACT]. *In: CR_Evolution_2: Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System II Workshop: May 24-26, 2010, Flagstaff, Arizona*, 4 pp.
2012	21.5902	A review of the geomorphology of eastern Grand Canyon. *In:* Timmons, J. Michael, and Karlstrom, Karl E. (eds.), Grand Canyon geology: Two billion years of earth's history. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 489*, pp. 119-129.
2012	21.6531	The Colorado Plateau is a decaying landscape where erosion is decoupled from topography and most proposed tectonic drivers [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2012 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 3-7 December*, Abstract T31F-04.
2013	21.6203	Patterns of incision, knickzones, and deformation in the central Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 634. [Regarding Colorado River evolution.]

Pederson, Joel L., AND Anders, Matt D.

2002	21.6581	Glacial-interglacial climatic controls on hillslope processes and linkages to fluvial systems in the weathering-limited landscape of eastern Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 83(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H11G-11.
2003	21.3920	The Grand Canyon, Arizona (U.S.) record of full-landscape response to middle-late Pleistocene climate change [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th INQUA Congress : programs with abstracts, July 23-30, 2003, Reno Hilton Hotel and Conference Center, Reno, Nevada, USA.* Reno, Nevada: Desert Research Institute, pp. 128-129. [International Union for Quaternary Research.]

Pederson, Joel L., AND Karlstrom, Karl E.

2001	21.3996	Relating differential incision of Grand Canyon to slip along the Hurricane/Toroweap fault system. *In:* Young, Richard A., and Spamer, Earle E. (eds.), *Colorado River: Origin and Evolution : proceedings of a symposium held at Grand Canyon National Park in June, 2000.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 159-163. (Volume: *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 12*.) [2004.]

Pederson, Joel L., AND O'Brien, Gary R.

2011	21.6674	Relating the dynamic changes of the Colorado River to 6000 years of human occupation through geoarchaeologic investigations at nine sites along the length of Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 76th Annual Meeting, Sacramento, California, Abstracts*, p. 243.
2014	21.6673	Patterns in the landscape and erosion of cultural sites along the Colorado River corridor in Grand Canyon, USA. *Geoarchaeology*, 29: 431-447.

Pederson, Joel L.; Anders, Matt D.; Rittenhour, Tammy M.; Sharp, Warren D.; AND Gosse, John C.

2004	21.4601	Linkages and lagtimes between the desert hillslopes and streams of Grand Canyon during responses to glacial-interglacial climate changes [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 386.

Pederson, Joel L.; Anders, Matt D.; Rittenhour, Tammy M.; Sharp, Warren D.; Gosse, John C.; AND Karlstrom, Karl E.

2003	21.6578	Using fill terraces and multiple dating techniques to calculate incision rates for Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 84(46, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H51E-1121.
2006	21.4195	Using fill terraces to understand incision rates and evolution of the Colorado River in eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 111(F2) (June): F02003, doi:10.1029/2004JF000201.

Pederson, Joel L.; Anderson, Kirk Christian; O'Brien, Gary; AND Neff, Ted

2017	21.7621	Geomorphic context of the river-corridor cultural record in Grand Canyon. *In:* Smiley, Francis E., Downum, Christian E., and Smiley, Susan G. (eds.), *The archaeology of Grand Canyon: Ancient peoples, ancient places.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 177-199; and Erratum, pp. [291]-[292].

Pederson, Joel L.; Callahan, Caitlin; AND Mousumi, Roy

2007	21.4343	The central Colorado Plateau bullseye—linking patterns of quantified incision, exhumation, and flexure [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 39(6): 184.

Pederson, Joel L.; Cragun, W. Scott; Hidy, Alan J.; Rittenour, Tammy M.; AND Gosse, John C.

2013	21.5966	Colorado River chronostratigraphy at Lee's Ferry, Arizona, and the Colorado Plateau bull's-eye of incision. *Geology*, 41(4) (April): 427-430 + Data Repository item 2013115, 10 pp. [See also Comment by Karlstrom *et al.* (2013), 41(12): e303 (ITEM NO. 21.6412), and Reply by Pederson *et al.* (2013), 41(12): e304 (ITEM NO. 21.6413).]

Pederson, Joel L.; Hidy, Alan J.; Gosse, John C.; AND Rittenour, Tammy M.

2013	21.6413	Colorado River chronostratigraphy at Lee's Ferry, Arizona, and the Colorado Plateau bull's-eye of incision: Reply. *Geology*, 41(12) (December): e304, doi:10.1130/G34937Y.1, 1 p. [Reply to the comment by Karlstrom *et al.* (2013), 41(12): e303 (ITEM NO. 21.6412), regarding the paper by Pederson *et al.* (2013), 41(4, ITEM NO. 21.5966).]

Pederson, Joel L.; Karlstrom, Karl; Sharp, Warren; AND McIntosh, William

2002	21.3778	Differential incision of the Grand Canyon related to Quaternary faulting—constraints from U-series and Ar/Ar dating. *Geology*, 30(8): 739-742 + Data Repository item 2002085. [See also Comment by Thomas C. Hanks and J. Luke Blair (2003), *Geology: Online Forum*, (June): e16-e17 (ITEM NO. 21.3881), and Reply (ITEM NO. 21.3882), p. e17, http://www.gsajournals.org/i0091-7613-31-6-e16.html]
2002	21.3882	Reply [to Comment by Thomas C. Hanks and J. Luke Blair (2003)]. *Geology: Online Forum*, (June): e17, http://www.gsajournals.org/i0091-7613-31-6-e16.html. [Hanks and Blair, see ITEM NO. 21.3881. Original paper, see ITEM NO. 21.3778.]

Pederson, Joel L.; Mackley, Rob D.; AND Eddleman, James L.

2002	21.3890	Colorado Plateau uplift and erosion evaluated using GIS. *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), 12(8): 4-10 + Data Repository item 2002042.

Pederson, Joel L.; Mackley, Rob D.; Eddleman, James L.; AND Lindsay, Brad

2002	21.3797	Uplift and erosion of the Colorado Plateau and Grand Canyon—implications of new calculations of large-scale rock uplift, exhumation, and river incision [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 34(4): 60.

Pederson, Joel L.; O'Brien, Gary R.; Neff, Ted; AND Spurr, Kimberly

2011	21.7871	(WITH Jonathan Damp, Jim Collette, Glenn Stuart, David Purcell) *Grand Canyon geoarchaeology project : report on data recovery at nine cultural sites in Grand Canyon and lower Glen Canyon, 2008-2010.* [No imprint], *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [560 pp. total]. [Study sites: Glen Canyon/Lees Ferry reach: C:02:032 (Nine Mile Draw), C:02:098 (Paria Riffle); Furnace Flats reach: C:13.323, C13:327, C:13:069 (Cardenas Creek), C:13:385 (Lower Unkar), C:13:387 (Lower Unkar); western Grand Canyon reach (below Parashant Wash): A:15:039, G:03:064 (Arroyo Grande).]

Pederson, Joel L.; O'Brien, Gary R.; AND Rittenour, Tammy M.

2010	21.5339	The Arroyo Grande site of western Grand Canyon—Archaic to Protohistoric cultural features in detailed sedimentary-chronostratigraphic context [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 42(5): 152.

Pederson, Joel L.; O'Brien, Gary R.; AND Tainer, Erin

2008	21.4374	New chronostratigraphic investigations of the Holocene alluvial-terrace template along the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 89-90.

Pederson, Joel L.; Petersen, Paul A.; AND Dierker, Jennifer L.

2006	21.4198	Gullying and erosion control at archaeological sites in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Earth Surface Proceses and Landforms*, 31(4): 507-525.

Pederson, Joel L.; Petersen, Paul A.; Macfarlane, W. W.; Gonzales, M. F.; AND Kohl, K.

2003 21.4354 *Mitigation, monitoring, and geomorphology related to gully erosion of cultural sites in Grand Canyon.* Logan, Utah: Utah State University, *for* U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 243 pp.

Pederson, Joel L.; Tainer, Erin; O'Brien, Gary; AND Rittenour, Tammy

2009 21.4671 Geoarchaeology along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon—culturally rich alluvial stratigraphy and the issue of paleofloods versus changing grade in a bedrock canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 41(7): 203.

Pederson, Joel L.; Tressler, Christopher; Cragun, Scott; Mackley, Rob; AND Rittenour, Tammy

2010 21.5413 The Colorado Plateau bullseye of erosion and uplift—linking patterns of quantified rates, amounts, and rock strength [ABSTRACT]. *In: CR_Evolution_2: Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System II Workshop: May 24-26, 2010, Flagstaff, Arizona*, 4 pp.

Pederson, Joel L.; Young, Richard; Lucchitta, Ivo; Beard, L. Sue; AND Billingsley, George

2008 21.4311 Comment on "Age and Evolution of the Grand Canyon revealed by U-Pb dating of water table-type speleothems". *Science*, 321 (September 19) [abstract in Letters section]; full text online at www.sciencemag.org/cgi/content/full/321/5896/1634b. [Comment on paper by: Victor Polyak, Carol Hill, and Yemane Asmerom, *Science*, 319(5868) (March 7, 2008): 1377-1380 [ITEM NO. 21.4213], with Supporting Online Material, 9 pp. (www.sciencemag.org/cgi/content/full/319/5868/1377/DC1).]

Peet, Stephen D.

1898 21.4892 The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *American Antiquarian*, 20(2) (March/April): 114-117. [Editorial; synopsis from several geological sources.]

Peirce, H. W. *disambiguation*: not Pierce, W. H.

Peirce, H. Wesley

1958 21.2564 Permian sedimentary rocks of the Black Mesa Basin area. *In:* Anderson, Roger Y., and Harshbarger, John W. (eds.), Guidebook of the Black Mesa Basin, northeastern Arizona. *New Mexico Geological Society, 9th Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 82-87.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-111|

1976 21.2568 Elements of Paleozoic tectonics in Arizona. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 10*, pp. 37-57.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 72| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-72|

1977 21.2569 Early Permian slip and stratigraphic consequences of Hurricane and Grand Wash faults, northwest Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 61: 1386-1387.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 72| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-72|

1978 21.2570 Wolfcampian facies, northwest Arizona and southern Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 10: 142.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 72| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-72|

1979 21.2571 The Mississippian and Pennsylvanian (Carboniferous) Systems in the United States—Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1110-Z*, pp. Z1-Z20.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 72| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-72| FQ14:320 FQ24/1A:P62

1979 21.2572 Land. *Fieldnotes* (Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology), 9(3) (September): 4-7, 13.

1980 21.2573 National GSA meeting; bureau contributes. *Fieldnotes* (Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology), 10(1): 10-11.

1981 21.5864 The Mississippian and Pennsylvanian (Carboniferous) Systems in the United States—Arizona. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Circular 21*, pp. Z1-Z20, 1 p. [Facsimile reprint of *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1110-Z* (1979), with Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology wraps.]

1983 21.6104 *Earth materials evaluation : Arizona RARE II areas.* Tucson: Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, 15, 3 pp. [See "Kaibab National Forest", p. 2, and Figure 1.] [Roadless Area Review and Evaluations.]

1989 21.2574 Correlation problems of Pennsylvanian-Permian strata of the Colorado Plateau of Arizona. *In:* Jenney, J. P., and Reynolds, S. J. (eds.), Geologic evolution of Arizona. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 17*, pp. 349-368.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-111|

Peirce, H. Wesley, AND Garcia, Meliton M.

1983 21.4528 Asbestos; toward a perspective. *Fieldnotes* (Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology), 13(1) (Spring): 1-8.

Peirce, H. Wesley, AND Gerrard, T. A.

1966 21.2575 Evaporite deposits of the Permian Holbrook basin, Arizona. *Northern Ohio Geological Society, 2nd Symposium on Salt*, 1: 1-10.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 72| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-72|

Peirce, H. Wesley, AND Scurlock, James R.

1972 21.2576 Arizona well information. *Arizona Bureau of Mines Bulletin 185*, 195 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-72|

Peirce, H. Wesley; Damon, Paul E.; AND Shafiqullah, M.

1976 21.2577 The Colorado Plateau margin in Arizona—normal faulting and uplift, drainage reversal and canyon cutting [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 8: 1045.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 72| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-72|

1978 21.2578 “Plateau uplift” in Arizona—a conceptual review. In: Lunar and Planetary Institute, *Papers presented to the conference on Plateau Uplift: Mode and Mechanism : a Lunar and Planetary Institute topical conference co-sponsored by the International Committee on Geodynamics, Working Group 7 : hosted by the U.S. Geological Survey, Geologic Division, Branch of Astrogeologic Studies, Flagstaff, Arizona, 14-16 August 1978.* Houston, Texas: Universities Space Research Association, Lunar and Planetary Institute, pp. 37-39. (Volume: Lunar and Planetary Institute, Contribution 329.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 72| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-72|

1979 21.2579 An Oligocene (?) Colorado Plateau edge in Arizona. *Tectonophysics*, 61(1/3): 1-24.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 72| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-72|

Peirce, H. Wesley; Jones, Nile; AND Rogers, Ralph

1977 21.2580 A survey of uranium favorability of Paleozoic rocks in the Mogollon Rim and slope region—east central Arizona. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Circular 19*, 60 pp. + A1-A11.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-111|

Peirce, H. Wesley; Keith, Stanton B.; AND Wilt, Jan Carol

1970 21.2581 Coal, oil, natural gas, helium, and uranium in Arizona. *Arizona Bureau of Mines Bulletin 182*, 289 pp., 19 plates.

Peirce, H. Wesley; Shafiqullah, M.; AND Damon, Paul E.

1978 21.2582 Pre-Pliocene Tertiary erosion, deposition, faulting, and volcanism—southern boundary of the Colorado Plateau, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 10: 141.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 72| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-72|

Pelletier, Jon D.

2008 21.5029 Numerical modeling of the late Cenozoic geomorphic evolution of Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 89(53, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract T33D-2086.

2009 21.4632 The impact of snowmelt on the late Cenozoic landscape of the southern Rocky Mountains, USA. *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), 19(7) (July): 4-11.

2010 21.4666 Numerical modeling of the late Cenozoic geomorphic evolution of Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 122(3/4) (March): 595-608. [See also Errata, 122: 960.]

Pelz, Jen

2024 21.8516 The missing waterfall. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 26-29. [Drought conditions affect springs and spring communities in Grand Canyon.]

Penck, Albrecht

1885	21.4975	Auszug aus den Protokollen der Gesellschaft. *Geographischen Gesellschaft in München* (for 1884), 9: XV-XXX. [See "Hauptversammlung. Donnerstag den 31. Januar 1884. Vortrag von Herrn Prof. Dr. K. A. Zittel über seine Reise von Atlantischen zum Pacifischen Ozean quer durch Nordamerika." [ABSTRACT], pp. XV-XVI.] [In German.]
1888	21.4940	Die Bildung der Durchbruchthäler. *Vereines zur Verbreitung Naturwissenschaftlicher Kenntnisse in Wien* (Populäre Vorträge aus allen Fächern der Naturwissenschaft), 28: 433-484. [See pp. 458-464.] [In German.]
1894	21.2583	*Morphologie der Erdoberfläche. Zweiter Teil.* Stuttgart: Verlag von J. Engelhorn, 696 pp. (Bibliothek Geographischer Handbücher, Friedrich Ratzel, ed.) [See pp. 109-110.] [In German.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-72|
1897	21.5827	Geomorphologische Probleme aus Nordwest-Schottland. *Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin, Zeitschrift*, 32: 146-191. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, see p. 159, *note*.] [In German.]
1906	21.4072	The relations of physiography to the other sciences. *In:* Rogers, Howard J. (ed.), *Congress of Arts and Science, Universal Exposition, St. Louis, 1904. Volume IV, Physics, chemistry, astronomy, sciences of the earth.* Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin and Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), pp. 607-626. [See pp. 614-618.]
1908	21.4946	Die Erdoberfläche. *In:* Scobel, Albert (ed.), *Geographisches Handbuch.* Bielefeld and Leipzig: Velhagen und Klafing, pp. 120-200. [See p. 148.] [In German.]
1910	21.6125	Die Morphologie der Wüsten. *In:* Kollm, Georg (ed.), *Verhandlungen des Siebzehnten deutschen Geographentages zu Lübeck vom 1. bis 6. juni 1909.* Berlin: Dietrich Reimer (Ernst Vohsen), pp. 125-140. [Grand Canyon, p. 130, *in passing*.] [In German.]

Penck, Walther

1924	21.2584	Die morphologische Analyse; ein Kapitel der physikalischen Geologie. *Geographische Abhandlungen*, Reihe 2, Heft 2, 283 pp. [See pp. 105, 146, 257.] [In German.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-73|
1953	21.2585	*Morphological analysis of land forms : a contribution to physical geology.* (Hella Czech and Katharine Cumming Boswell, translators.) London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 429 pp. [See pp. 128-129, 177, 319.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 72| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-73|

Pepin, S. D.

1916 21.2586 *Origin of Grand Canyon : including discovery and brief history.* [No imprint], 30 pp. (Printed by J. A. Alles Co., Los Angeles.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 72| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-73|

Pepper, William

1880 21.5131 (REPORTER) Report of Committee on Sanitaria and on Mineral Springs. *American Medical Association, Transactions*, 31: 537-565. [See under "Unanalyzed" springs, "Lava Springs in Grand Cañon of Colorado, Arizona" (in list), p. 557.]

Perkins, John W.

1981 21.2587 *Utah and northern Arizona : a field guidebook.* University College (Cardiff, England), Extra-Mural Studies, 129 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-73|

Perkins, Sid

2000 21.3673 The making of a Grand Canyon; carving this beloved hole in the ground may not have been such a long-term project. *Science News*, 158(14) (September 30): cover, 211, 218-220.

2008 21.4266 Ancient chasm: Parts of Grand Canyon may be 17 million years old. *Science News*, 173(10) (March 8): 147.

Perloff, James

1999 21.4898 *Tornado in a junkyard : the relentless myth of Darwinism.* Arlington, Massachusetts: Refuge Books, 321 pp.

Perry, C. A.; Aldridge, B. N.; AND Ross, H. C.

2001 21.7229 Summary of significant floods in the United States, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands, 1970 through 1989. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 2502*, 598 pp.

Perry, E. C., Jr., AND Ahmad, S. N.

1983 21.2588 Oxygen isotope geochemistry of Proterozoic chemical sediments. *In:* Medaris, L. G., Jr.; Byers, C. W.; Mickelson, D. M.; and Shanks, W. C. (eds.), Proterozoic geology: Selected papers from an international Proterozoic symposium. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 161*, pp. 253-263. [See pp. 256, 257, 260.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-73|

Persio, Andrew Franklin

2004 21.6016 *Assessment of changes in the water-surface profile of the lower canyon of the Little Colorado River, Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 65 pp.

Peters, Dusty

1979 21.2589 *The sedimentologic history of the sandstones of Temple Butte, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Arizona State University, 197 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-73|

Peters, L.

2002 21.7384 Geochronology results from the Mount Floyd volcanic field, Arizona. *New Mexico Geochronology Research Laboratory, Document NMGRL-IR-281*, 7 pp.

Peters, Shanan E., AND Gaines, Robert R.

2012 21.5906 Formation of the "Great Unconformity" as a trigger for the Cambrian explosion. *Nature* (London), 484(7394) (April 19): cover, 285, 363-366 + Supplementary Information online (Figures S1-S8, Tables S1-S3, 17 pp., http://www.nature.com/nature/journal/v484/n7394/extref/nature10969-s1.pdf). [Cover tease: "Life Force. Did the Formation of the Great Unconformity Trigger the Cambrian Explosion?"]

Petersen, Kenneth Lee

1994 21.2590 Modern and Pleistocene climatic patterns in the West. *In:* Harper, Kimball T., St. Clair, Larry L., Thorne, Kaye H., and Hess, Wilford M. (eds.), *Natural history of the Colorado Plateau and Great Basin.* Niwot, Colorado: University Press of Colorado, pp. 27-53.

Petersen, Mark D.; Zeng, Yuehua; Haller, Kathleen M.; McCaffrey, Robert; Hammond, William C.; Bird, Peter; Moschetti, Morgan; Shen, Zhengkang; Bormann, Jayne; AND Thatcher, Wayne

2014 21.6385 Geodesy- and geology-based slip-rate models for the western United States (excluding California) National Seismic Hazards Maps. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2013-1293*, 80 pp.

Petersen, Paul Arno

2003 21.4017 *Mitigation, monitoring, and geomorphology related to gully erosion of archaeological sites in Grand Canyon.* Master's thesis, Utah State University, 305 pp.

Peterson, D. L., AND Mabey, D. R.

1967 21.5992 Gravity investigations in the western part of the Transcontinental Geophysical Survey. *From:* Regional Investigations [SECTION]. *In:* International Council of Scientific Unions, *Upper Mantle Project : United States progress report, 1967.* [No place]: U.S. National Academy of Sciences, National Research Council, U.S. Upper Mantle Committee, p. 218.

Peterson, Fred

1988 21.2591 Pennsylvanian to Jurassic eolian transportation system in the western United States. *Sedimentary Geology*, 56: 207-260.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-111|

Peterson, Fred, AND Turner-Peterson, Christine

1989 21.2592 Geology of the Colorado Plateau. *28th International Geological Congress, Field Trip Guidebook T130.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, 65 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-73|

Peterson, J. E.; Buell, S. E.; Cadigan, R. A.; Felmlee, J. K.; AND Spirakis, C. S.

1977 21.2593 Uranium, radium and selected metallic-element analyses of spring water and travertine samples from the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 77-36*, 8 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 72| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-73|

Petrović, Miroljub

2005 *21.7720* *Znanost i problem smrti : skrivaju li veliki svejetski misteriji odgovore na najvažnija čovjekova pitanja?* Zagreb: TELEdisk, 133 pp. [Creationist perspective.] [In Serbian.]

2008 *21.7028* *Nauka i problem smrti : kriju li velike svetske misterije odgovore na najvažnija čovekova pitanja?* Beograd, Serbia: Metaphysica, 133 [135] pp. [See "Najveće Čudo Prirode", pp. 66-76. Grand Canyon.] [Creationist perspective.] [In Bosnian.]

Petrovich, Michael [Petrović, Miroljub]

2005 *21.7721* *Science and the problem of death : do the world's greatest mysteries hold the answers to the most important human questions?* [Yugoslavia]: The Center for Natural Studies, 133 pp. [See "Nature's Biggest Miracle", pp. 66-76. Grand Canyon.] [Translation of Petrović (2005, ITEM NO. 21.7720).] [Creationist perspective.]

Petrů, Monika

2008 21.4491 *Fieldwork—aridní geomorfologie Jihozápadu USA : diplomová práce.* Brno, Czech Republic: Masarykova Univerzita v Brně, 131 pp. [Thesis. Geomorphology of the arid southwestern USA.] [In Czech.]

Péwé, Troy L.

1974 21.2594 Department of Geology, Arizona State University. *Fieldnotes* (Arizona Bureau of Mines), 4(4): 2, 5-7, 10.

Pfirman, Richard Stuart

1968 21.2595 *Stratigraphy and history of the Toroweap Formation (Permian) between Grindstone Canyon and Sycamore Canyon, Coconino County, Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 108 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 72| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-73|

1969 21.2596 Stratigraphy and history of the Toroweap Formation (Permian) between Grindstone Canyon and Sycamore Canyon, Arizona. *Plateau*, 41: 141-152.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 72| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-73|

Phalen, William C.

1919 21.2597 Salt resources of the United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 669*, 284 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 72| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-73|

Phillips, Arthur Morton, III

1976 21.2598 Packrats, plants, and the Pleistocene in the lower Grand Canyon of Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *American Quaternary Association, National Conference, Abstracts*, (4): 70-71.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 72| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-73|

1977 21.2599 *Packrats, plants and the Pleistocene in the lower Grand Canyon.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 137 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 72| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-73|

1977 21.2601 Chronology of late Pleistocene vegetation changes in the lower Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Luteyn, James L., *et al.* (eds.), Abstracts of papers to be presented at the meetings of the Botanical Society of America and certain affiliated groups at Michigan State University. *Botanical Society of America, Miscellaneous Series Publication 154*, p. 41.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 72| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-73|

1978 21.2602 Chronology of the late Pleistocene vegetation changes in the lower Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *American Quaternary Association, National Conference, Abstracts*, (5): 174.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-73|

1984 21.2603 Shasta ground sloth extinction; fossil packrat midden evidence from the western Grand Canyon. *In:* Martin, Paul S., and Klein, Richard G. (eds.), *Quaternary extinctions : a prehistoric revolution.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 148-158.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-73|

Phillips, Arthur M., III, AND Van Devender, Thomas R.

1974 21.8556 Late Pleistocene plant communities in the lower Grand Canyon of Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Proceedings of the 18th Annual Meeting of the Arizona Academy of Science, April 19-20, 1974, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona. *Arizona Academy of Science, Journal*, 9 (April, Proceedings Supplement): 18-19.

1974 21.2604 Pleistocene packrat middens from the lower Grand Canyon of Arizona. *Arizona Academy of Science, Journal*, 9: 117-119.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 72| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-73|

Phillips, Richard L.

1971 21.6144 Storage-tube graphics terminals. *University of Michigan, Computing Center Newsletter*, 1(2) (January 21): [3]-[5]. [See p. [4]: "[One] project involves making computer-animated films from the face of a storage-tube terminal. Computer-animated films, which are simply a series of still photographs of graphical output bearing a temporal relation to one another, have been found to be useful in the classroom as a lecture aid. For example, how much easier it is to perceive the processes by which the Grand Canyon was formed by viewing a film simulating the erosion in compressed time, rather than just studying the sterile mathematics which describes the evolution." (ENTIRE NOTE; no Grand Canyon-related illustration)]

Phillips, Veronica

2008 21.4728 The top five world geologic sites. *Journal of Young Investigators*, 18(1) (January):. [Retreived from www.jyi.org/features/ft.php?id=1380.]

Phillipson, Alfred

1886 21.2605 Studien über Wasserscheiden. *Vereins für Erdkunde zu Leipzig, Mitteilungen*, 1885: 241-403. [See pp. 276, 279, 361-362.] [In German.]

Phoenix [*pseudonym*]

1909 21.5269 How to cover the boiler. *Domestic Engineering*, 48(9) (August 28) (872): 241-243. [American Asbestos deposits include ". . . Arizona at the bottom of the Grand Cañon. The finest asbestos obtained is said to come from Arizona, but the output is not great, owing to the difficulties experienced in getting it to market." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Phoenix, David A.

1957 21.2606 The Lees Ferry area. *U.S. Geological Survey, Report TEI-690*, Book 1, *for* U.S. Atomic Energy Commission, pp. 154-159.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 72| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-73|

1963 21.2607 Geology of the Lees Ferry area, Coconino County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 1137*, 86 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 72| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-73| FQ4:190 FQ6:B1137 FQ7:B1137 FQ8:B1137 FQ9:B1137, B1137a FQ10:415 FQ12:534, 535 FQ18:304 FQ24/1A:B40

Piatek, Jennifer L.; Thomas, Christian; Todd, Anna C.; Pritchard, Caroline E.; Morris, Malea; Whitmeyer, Steven J.; Atchison, Christopher L.; Eriksson, Susan C.; Marshall, Anita M.; Carabajal, Ivan G.; AND Pyle, Eric J.

2016 21.7061 Virtual field trips as gateways to field-based experiences in geoscience and preservice education courses [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 67-16, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-285445.

Pickett, James R., AND Ewing, Frank

NO DATE 21.6293 State of Arizona land and leasing review in general. *In: Oil, gas and helium in Arizona : its occurrence and potential.* [No place]: Arizona Development Board, *for* Arizona Oil and Gas Conservation Commission, pp. 74-88. [1961.]

Pierce, David, AND Cloud, Preston

1979 21.4617 New microbial fossils from ~1.3 billion-year-old rocks of eastern California. *Geomicrobiology Journal*, 1(3): 295-309. [Includes notes of Chuar Group of Grand Canyon.]

Pierce, W. H. *disambiguation*: not Peirce, H. W.

Pierce, Walter H.

1979 21.2608 Biostratigraphy of the Upper Carboniferous (Pennsylvanian) in the Virgin Mountains of southern Nevada and northwestern Arizona. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Rawson, Richard R. (eds.), Carboniferous stratigraphy in the Grand Canyon country, northern Arizona and southern Nevada. 9th International Congress of Carboniferous Stratigraphy and Geology, Field Trip no. 13. *American Geological Institute, AGI Selected Guidebook Series*, (2): 127-131.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 72| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-73|

1983 21.2609 Carbonate-clastic facies changes, Pennsylvanian-Early Permian, northwest [*sic*] Arizona-southern Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 67: 534.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-73|

Pierce, Walter H.; Gude, A. J., III; AND McKee, Edwin D.

1982 21.2610 Insoluble residue patterns. *In:* McKee, Edwin D., The Supai Group of Grand Canyon. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1173*, Chapter M, pp. 263-272.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-73|

Pilger, Rex H., Jr.

1979 21.2611 Causes of the late Mesozoic-early Cenozoic low-angle subduction beneath the western United States [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 11: 122.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 72| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-73|

Pilger, Rex H., Jr.; Dokka, Roy K.; AND Cross, Timothy A.

1982 21.2612 Stereoview of Late Cretaceous and Cenozoic magmatism and intraplate stress history, western United States [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 14: 588.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-73|

Pillmore, Donn M.

1992 21.7534 Arizona Strip uranium mining district, northern Arizona. *The Professional Geologist* (American Institute of Professional Geologists, Arvada, Colorado), 29(4) (April): cover, contents page, 8.

Pinkham, Richard, AND Davis, Bill

2002 21.3860 *North central Arizona water demand study : Phase I report : final revised version, June 2002.* Snowmass, Colorado: Rocky Mountain Institute, and Carbondale, Illinois: Planning and Management Consultants, Ltd., *for* Coconino Plateau Water Advisory Council, 168 pp.

Pinoli, Jean-Charles, AND Debayle, Johan

2011 21.8069 General adaptive distance transforms on gray tone images: Application to image segmentation. *In: IEEE ICIP2011: 2011 18th IEEE International Conference on Image Processing : 2011 18th IEEE International Conference on Image Processing took place 11-14 September 2011 in Brussels, Belgium.* [No place]: IEEE and IEEE Signal Processing Society, pp. 2901-2904. [Includes Grand Canyon terrain model.] [Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers.]

Pinsker, Lisa M.

2003 21.3873 The Grand Canyon: Carving a past for Martian climate. *In:* Martian field trips on Earth [FEATURE]. *Geotimes*, 48(5): 24-25.

Pinta, Steven M., AND Chan, Marjorie A.

2011	21.5571	Weathering patterns on the Jurassic Navajo Sandstone in Grand Staircase Escalante and Vermilion Cliffs National Monuments: Implications for microclimates [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 43(5): 480.

Pinter, Nicholas, AND Zhong, Raymond

2024	21.8577	Immersive science communication: Training graduate students in effective media and public communications while rafting the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 56(5), abstract 10-2 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2024AM-403751). [Second author Zhong has no affiliation listed, but he is a climate and environmental-issues reporter for the *New York Times* who had accompanied a Colorado River trip from Lees Ferry to Phantom Ranch with students and professors studying environmental concerns of the river corridor; see Zhong (2023, ITEM NO. 3.1996).]

Pires, Antonio Olyntho dos Santos

1915	21.7267	Carta do Dr. Antonio Olyntho dos Santo Pires, representante da Sociedade no. 8.° Congresso Internacional de Geographia. *In:* Actas de 1905; Sessão de 4 Março de 1905. *Sociedade de Geographia do Rio de Janeiro, Revista*, 18(1/4): 49-54. [Transcript of letter from the 8th International Geographical Congress, St. Louis, Missouri, 1904. See pp. 50-51 regarding excursion's stop at Grand Canyon.] [This number not published until 1915.] [In Portuguese.]

Pirsson, Louis V.

1920	21.4902	*A text-book of geology : for use in universities, colleges, schools of science, etc., and for the general reader. Part I—Physical geology.* New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., and London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 2nd, revised ed., 1026 pp. [See pp. 52, 220, 375, 399, 544-545, 568-569, 599, 889, 979.]

Pivetta, Marcos

2019	21.8597	Um stranho no Grand Canyon; pegadas fósseis de 280 milhões de anos são o primeiro registro de vertebrados, em tese, não adaptados a ambientes secos em um antigo deserto. *Pesquisa FAPESP* (Fundação de Amparo à Pesquisa do Estado de São Paulo, São Paulo, Brasil), 20(280) (June): 58-60. [Vertebrate ichnofossils of the Coconino Sandstone.] [In Portuguese.]

Plank, T. A.; Gazel, E.; Bendersky, C.; Forsyth, D. W.; Rau, C. J.; AND Lee, C.

2010	21.6550	Melts at the lithosphere-asthenosphere boundary beneath the Basin and Range, US [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 13-17 December*, Abstract T42C-02.

Plescia, J. B., AND Hendricks, J. D.

1987 21.2613 Gravity observations across the Colorado Plateau-Basin and Range transition zone of Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 19(7): 807.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-74|

Pogge von Strandmann, Philip A. E.; Stüeken, Eva E.; Elliott, Tim; Poulton, Simon W.; Dehler, Carol M.; Canfield, Don E.; AND Catling, David C.

2015 21.7360 Selenium isotope evidence for progressive oxidation of the Neoproterozoic biosphere. *Nature Communications*, 6(10157), doi:10.1038/ncomms10157, 10 pp. [Includes Chuar Group.]

Pollack, Henry N.

1969 21.2614 A numerical model of Grand Canyon. *In:* Baars, Donald L. (ed.), Geology and natural history of the Grand Canyon region. *Four Corners Geological Society, 5th Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 61-62.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 72| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-74|

1969 21.2615 Dynamic modelling. *In:* Fenner, P. (convener), *Models of geologic processes: An introduction to mathematical geology.* Washington, D.C.: American Geological Institute/Council on Education in the Geological Sciences short course, 7-9 November 1969, Philadelphia, pp. HP29-HP30. [Facsimile reprint of Pollack (1969, ITEM NO. 21.2614).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 72| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-74|

Polyak, Victor J., AND Amersom, Yemane

2012 21.5887 The evolution of “hypogene karst” landscapes from speleothems of late stage hypogene speleogenesis: Examples from Grand Canyon, Arizona and Glenwood Canyon, Colorado [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 44(7): 413.

Polyak, Victor J., AND Smith, Fred G.

2018 21.8355 Using multicollector ICP-MS with a desolvating nebulizer accessory for stable and radiogenic isotope ratio measurements of speleothem and marine coral samples. *Teledyne CETAC Technologies Application Note* (Omaha, Nebraska), AN-Aridus3-001, 4 pp. [Inductively coupled plasma mass spectrometry using a ThermoFisher Scientific Neptune with a Teledyne CETAC Technolgies Aridus3 desolvating nebulizer system. Sample types include uranium-thorium analysis of cave moonmilk from Tse’an Moria Cave, Grand Canyon (see pp. 2, 3).]

Polyak, Victor J.; DuChene, Harvey R.; Davis, Donald G.; Palmer, Arthur N.; Palmer, Margaret V.; AND Asmerom, Yemane

2013 21.7960 Incision history of Glenwood Canyon, Colorado, USA, from the uranium-series analyses of water-table speleothems. *International Journal of Speleology*, 42(3) (September): 193-202. [Includes frequent references to Grand Canyon.]

Polyak, Victor J.; Hill, Carol; AND Asmerom, Yemane

2004 21.4602 History of headward erosion of the Grand Canyon from a study of speleothems [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 549.

2007 21.4321 Timing of formation of Grand Canyon from U-Pb dates on groundwater-table speleothems [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 39(6): 513.

2008 21.4213 Age and evolution of the Grand Canyon revealed by U-Pb dating of water table-type speleothems. *Science*, 319(5868) (March 7): 1377-1380 + Supporting Online Material, 9 pp. (www.sciencemag.org/cgi/content/full/319/5868/1377/DC1, accessed 6 March 2008, which contains Materials and Methods, Figs. S1-S4, Table S1, and separate references for supporting material). [See also Erratum, posted May 9, 2008: "Reference 8 was incorrect and should have been 'I. J. Winograd *et al.*, *Science* **258**, 255 (1992).'"] [See also comments by: Richard Pederson, Richard Young, Ivo Lucchitta, L. Sue Beard, and George Billingsley; Philip A. Pearthree, Jon E. Spencer, James E. Faulds, and P. Kyle House; and response by Victor Polyak, Carol Hill, and Yemane Asmerom; abstracts in *Science*, 321 (5896) (September 19), Letters section; full texts online at www.sciencemag.org/cgi/content/full/321/5896/1634b [and /1634c and /1634d].]

2008 21.4313 Response to comments on "Age and Evolution of the Grand Canyon revealed by U-Pb dating of water table-type speleothems". *Science*, 321(19 September) [abstract in Letters section]; full text online at www.sciencemag.org/cgi/content/full/321/5896/1634d. [Response to comments by Joel L. Pederson *et al.* (ITEM NO. 21.4311) and by Philip A. Pearthree *et al.* (ITEM NO. 21.4312), pertaining to the paper by Polyak *et al.* (ITEM NO. 21.4213).]

2017 21.7742 A conceptual model for hypogene speleogenesis in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Klimchouk, Alexander, Palmer, Arthur N., De Waele, Jo, Auler, Augusto S., and Audra, Philippe (eds.), *Hypogene karst regions and caves of the world.* Cham, Switzerland: Springer International Publishing, pp. 555-564. (*Volume series*: Cave and Karst Systems of the World.)

Pool, Don R.

2016 21.7105 Simulation of groundwater withdrawal scenarios for the Redwall-Muav and Coconino aquifer systems of northern and central Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2016-5155*, 38 pp.

Pool, Don R., AND Blasch, Kyle

2008 21.5021 Ground-water flow for the Colorado Plateau and adjacent basins simulated using the northern Arizona regional ground-water flow model [ABSTRACT]. *In: American Institute of Professional Geologists 45th Annual Meeting, Arizona Hydrological Society 21st*

Annual Symposium, 3rd International Professional Geology Conference, Flagstaff, AZ, United States, Sept. 20-24, 2008, Program, p. 73.

2008 21.6035 Ground-water flow for the Colorado Plateau and adjacent basins simulated using the northern Arizona regional ground-water flow model [ABSTRACT]. *In:* McLemore, Virginia (ed.), *Proceedings of the AIPG/AHS/3rd IPGC Symposium, Flagstaff, Arizona, September 20-24, 2008 : American Institute of Professional Geologists, 45th Annual Meeting : Arizona Hydrological Society, 21st Annual Symposium : 3rd International Professional Geology Conference : Association of Earth Science Editors, Annual Meeting.* Westminster, Colorado: American Institute of Professional Geologists, p. 385.

Pool, Don R.; Blasch, Kyle W.; Callegary, James B.; Leake, Stanley A.; AND Graser, Leslie F.

2011 21.6249 Regional groundwater-flow model of the Redwall-Muav, Coconino, and alluvial basin aquifer systems of northern and central Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5180*, 101 pp.

Pool, Mike

2009 21.5313 Notice of proposed withdrawal and opportunity for public meeting; Arizona. *Federal Register*, 74(138) (July 21): 35887-35888. [Bureau of Land Management; proposal to withdraw lands for up to 20 years under Mining Law of 1872; public lands and lands in Kaibab National Forest (North Kaibab and Tusayan Ranger Districts); for protection of Grand Canyon watershed.]

Pool, Thomas C., AND Ross, David A.

2007 21.6050 *Technical report on the Arizona Strip Uranium Project, Arizona, U.S.A.* [No place]: Scott Wilson Roscoe Postle Associates, Inc., *for* Dennison Mines Corp., SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [116 pp.]. (*National Instrument 43-101 Report.*)

2012 21.5881 *Technical report on the Arizona Strip Uranium Project, Arizona, U.S.A.* Toronto, Ontario: Roscoe Postle Associates, Inc., *for* Energy Fuels, Inc., SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [119 pp.]. (*National Instrument 43-101 Report.*)

Pool, Thomas C., AND Underhill, Douglas H.

2008 21.5233 *Technical report on the Rose breccia pipe uranium deposit, Coconino Plateau, Arizona, U.S.A.* [No place]: Scott Wilson Roscoe Postle Associates, Inc., *for* Monster Uranium Corp., SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [67 pp.]. *National Instrument 43-101 Report*.

Poole, Forrest G.

1957 21.2616 Paleowind directions in the late Paleozoic and early Mesozoic time on the Colorado Plateau as determined by cross-strata [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 68: 1870.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 72| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-74|

1962 21.2617 Wind directions in the late Paleozoic to middle Mesozoic time on the Colorado Plateau. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 450-D*, pp. D147-D151.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 73| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-74|

1964 21.2618 Palaeowinds in the western United States. *In:* Nairn, A. E. M. (ed.), *Problems in palaeoclimatology. Proceedings of the NATO Palaeoclimates Conference held at the University of Newcastle upon Tyne, January 7-12, 1963.* London: Interscience Publishers, pp. 394-409.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 73| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-74|

Poole, Forrest G., AND Sandberg, Charles A.

1991 21.2619 Mississippian paleogeography and conodont biostratigraphy of the western United States. *In:* Cooper, John D., and Stevens, Calvin H. (eds.), *Paleozoic paleogeography of the western United States—II. Volume 1.* Los Angeles: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, pp. 107-136.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-111|

Pope, Gregory

1995 21.4864 Get rich quick! Untold riches still lie within reach of the adventurous. *Popular Mechanics*, 175(5) (May): cover, 47-51. [See p., 51, “Prospectors camped at Lee’s Ferry, burying and often losing their pokes. Meanwhile, a shipment of mercury disappeared just south of here in 1902.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]

Poponoe, Peter

1968 21.2620 Principal facts for gravity stations in the area north of the Grand Canyon in Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 68-217*, 16 pp. [See also “Complete Bouguer gravity anomaly map of the area north of the Grand Canyon in Arizona”, *Open-File Report 68-216* (Popenoe, 1968, ITEM NO. 24.157).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 73| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-74|

Popov, Marin A.; Nuccio, Vito F.; Dyman, Thaddeus S.; Gognat, Timothy A.; Johnson, Ronald C.; Schmoker, James W.; Wilson, Michael S.; AND Bartberger, Charles

2001 21.6602 Basin-centered gas systems of the U.S. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 01-135*, 299 pp. (Contract report by U.S. Geological Survey, Central Region Energy Team, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, National Energy Technology Laboratory; Final Report.) [Chuar Group (including subsurface), see pp. 53-57.]

Popp, Robert K.; Virgo, David; Yoder, Hatten S., Jr.; Hoering, Thomas C.; AND Phillips, Michael W.

1995 21.4797 An experimental study of phase equilibria and Fe oxy-component in kaersuitic amphibole: Implications for the f_{H_2} and a_{H_2O} in the upper mantle. *American Mineralogist*, 80, 534-548.

Poppe, Barbara B.

1979 21.6515 Historical survey of U.S. seismograph stations. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1096*, 389 pp. [Glen Canyon Dam/Grand Canyon/Pearce Ferry regions, p. 40; map, p. 387.]

Porena, F. [Porena, Filippo]

1898 21.4941 Della morfologia della superficie terrestre nella geografia; e dei tipi di rilievo colla loro nomenclatura in Italiano. *Società Geografica Italiana, Memorie*, 8(1): 3-51. [See p. 45.] [In Italian.]

Porro, Carlo

1898 21.5619 *Guida allo studio della geografia militare : compendio delle Lezioni di Geografia Militare (parte general) esposte agli Ufficiali Allievi della Scuola di Guerra.* Torino: Unione Tipografico-Editrice, 391 pp. [See references to Grand Canyon, pp. 91 *note* 1, 93, 137 *note* 1; and pertinent texts thus called out. Brief notices.] [In Italian.]

Porter, Susannah Malia McGuire [Porter, Susannah M.]

2002 21.3844 *Windows on early eukaryotic and early animal life.* Doctoral dissertation, Harvard University, 293 pp.

2004 21.4308 Precambrian protozoa [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 399.

2006 21.6443 The Proterozoic fossil record of heterotrophic eukaryotes. *In:* Xiao, Shuhai, and Kaufman, Alan J. (eds.), *Neoproterozoic geobiology and paleobiology.* Dordrecht, The Netherlands: Springer, pp. 1-21. (Volume: *Topics in Geobiology*, Volume 27.) [Grand Canyon, pp. 6-8.]

2011 21.5489 The rise of predators. *Geology*, 39(6) (June): 607-609. [References include earlier work in the Chuar Group.]

2012 21.5886 Diversity and ecological complexity in organic-walled microfossil assemblages from the mid-Neoproterozoic Chuar Group, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 44(7): 400.

2015 21.6833 Tiny vampires in ancient seas: Evidence for predation via perforation in Neoproterozoic microfossils [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 47(7): 211. [Includes Chuar Group of Grand Canyon.]

2016 21.6947 Tiny vampires in ancient seas: Evidence for predation via perforation in microfossils from the 740-780 Ma Chuar Group, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(4), doi:10.1130/abs/2016CD-274705.

2017 21.7310 A view of microbial ecosystems and oxygen from the mid-Neoproterozoic (780-730 Ma) Chuar Group, Grand Canyon Supergroup, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society* *of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 49(6), Session 11, doi:10.1130/abs/2017AM-301876.

Porter, Susannah M., AND Knoll, Andrew H.

2000 21.3638 Testate amoebae in the Neoproterozoic Era: Evidence from vase-shaped microfossils of the Chuar Group, Grand Canyon. *Paleobiology*, 26(3): 360-385.

Porter, Susannah M., AND Riedman, Leigh Anne

2016 21.7114 Systematics of organic-walled microfossils from the ca. 780-740 Ma Chuar Group, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Journal of Paleontology*, 90(5): 815-853. [Includes new genera *Galerosphaera*, *Kaibabia*, *Lanulatisphaera*, *Microlepidopalla*, *Volleyballia*; new species *Kaibabia gemmulella*, *Microlepidopalla mira*, *Volleyballia dehlerae*; and new combinations *Galerosphaera walcottii* (Vidal and Ford, 1985); *Lanulatisphaera laufeldii* (Vidal, 1976).]

2023 21.8465 Frameworks for interpreting the early fossil record of eukaryotes. *Annual Review of Microbiology*, 77: 173-191. [See p. 180, fig. 3 (“A selection of key fossils”): fig. 3e, *aleria lophostriata*, specimen from late Tonian Chuar Group; fig. 3n, *Caelatimurus foveolatus*, from late Tonian Chuar Group.]

Porter, Susannah M.; Dehler, Carol M.; Moore, John L.; Riedman, Leigh Anne; AND Wang, Steve C.

2013 21.6176 Possible scale-bearing protists in the mid-Neoproterozoic Chuar Group, Grand Canyon, and Uinta Mountain Group, Utah [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 693.

Porter, Susannah M.; Meisterfeld, Ralf; AND Knoll, Andrew H.

2003 21.3872 Vase-shaped microfossils from the Neoproterozoic Chuar Group, Grand Canyon: A classification guided by modern testate amoebae. *Journal of Paleontology*, 77(3): 409-429. [Includes new species.]

Porter, Susannah M.; Tydings, Aidan; Mantelzak, Dean; AND Tingle, Kelly E.

2023 21.8528 A new Tonian Konservat-Lagerstätte? Diverse, organically preserved vase-shaped microfossils from the <770-730 Ma Chuar Group, Grand Canyon, USA [ABSTRACT]. *In: The Palaeontological Association, 67th Annual Meeting, 11th-15th September 2023, University of Cambridge, UK : Programme and abstracts*, pp. 126-127. [Shales of the Awatubi and Walcott Members. “Eighteen species have been provisionally identified, ten of them new.”]

Pošepny, F.

1877 21.7326 Geologisches aus dem Hochlande im Westen Nordamerika’s. *Kaiserlich-Königlichen Geologischen Reichsanstalt, Verhandlungen* (Wien), 1877(4): 61-66. [See p. 64.] [In German.]

Pothe de Baldis, Elba D.; Baldis, Bruno A.; AND Cuomo, Jorge

1983 21.4887 Los fósiles Precámbricos de la Formación Sierras Bayas (Olavarría) y su importancia intercontinental. *Asociación Geológica Argentina, Revista*, 38(1) (January/March): 73-83. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [In Spanish.]

Potochnik, Andre R.

1996 21.2621 Tectonic implications of Cenozoic rivers along the southern edge of the Colorado Plateau, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 28(7): A-514.

2000 21.3639 Cretaceous-Tertiary history of the Salt River region, an analogue for the geomorphic history of the Grand Canyon region [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), *Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region : June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. 65-67. [Young's note: "Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, *unreviewed* working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers."]

2001 21.3975 Paleogeomorphic evolution of the Salt River region: Implications for Cretaceous-Laramide inheritance for ancestral Colorado River drainage. *In:* Young, Richard A., and Spamer, Earle E. (eds.), *Colorado River: Origin and Evolution : proceedings of a symposium held at Grand Canyon National Park in June, 2000.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 17-22. (Volume: *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 12*.) [2004.]

2010 21.5420 Cenozoic geology of the upper Salt River and the case for a Miocene stream exit from the southern Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *In: CR_Evolution_2: Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System II Workshop: May 24-26, 2010, Flagstaff, Arizona*, 3 pp.

2011 21.5556 Ancestral Colorado River exit from the Plateau Province—Salt River hypothesis. *In:* Beard, L. Sue, Karlstrom, Karl E., Young, Richard A., and Billingsley, George H. (eds.), CRevolution 2—Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System, workshop abstracts; May 24-26, 2010, U.S. Geological Survey, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1210*, pp. 222-231.

Potochnik, Andre R., AND Faulds, James E.

1998 21.3640 A tale of two rivers: Tertiary structural inversion and drainage reversal across the southern boundary of the Colorado Plateau. *In:* Duebendorfer, Ernest M. (ed.), *Geologic excursions in northern and central Arizona : field trip guidebook for Geological Society of America Rocky Mountain Section meeting, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona, May 1998.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Department of Geology, pp. 149-173.

Potochnik, Andre R., AND Reynolds, Stephen J.

1986 21.2622 Geology of side canyons of the Colorado, Grand Canyon National Park. *Fieldnotes* (Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology), 16(1) (Spring): 1-8.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-74|

1990 21.2623 Side canyons of the Colorado River, Grand Canyon. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Morales, Michael (eds.), *Grand Canyon geology.* New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press and Museum of Northern Arizona Press, pp. 461-481.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-111|

1998 21.2624 Geology of side canyons of the Colorado. *In:* Frisch-Gleason, Robin (compiler, ed.), Highlights of northern Arizona geology. *Arizona Geological Survey, Down-To-Earth*, (7): 12-21.

2003 21.3831 Side canyons of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Morales, Michael (eds.), *Grand Canyon geology*. New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2nd ed., pp. 391-406. [References combined for volume, pp. 407-427.]

Potochnik, Andre R., AND Thompson, Kate

2001 21.3717 Development of a geomorphic model to predict erosion of pre-dam Colorado River terraces containing archaeological resources [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2001 : Little America Hotel, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 26 and 27, 2001 : organized by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, U.S. Geological Survey. Program and abstracts.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], pp. 28-29. (Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.)

Potter, George M., AND Havens, Richard

1949 21.4426 Concentration of oxide manganese ores from the Adams and Woody properties, Coconino County, near Peach Springs, Ariz. *U.S. Bureau of Mines, Report of Investigations 4439*, 10 pp.

Potter, Noel, Jr.

1985 21.2625 “The entrenched meanders of Deer Creek Canyon, at Mile 163.3 in the Grand Canyon, Arizona, are carved in Cambrian Tapeats sandstone” [photograph]. *Geotimes*, 30(11): cover, 1.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-74|

Potter, Paul Edwin

1978 21.2626 Significance and origin of big rivers. *Journal of Geology*, 86: 13-33.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 73| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-74|

Potter, Tymbri, AND Prothero, Donald

2024 21.8572 Possible sexual dimorphism in the Pleistocene Shasta ground sloth (*Nothrotheriops shastense*) [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 56(5), abstract 29-11 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2024AM-401585). [Skulls examined include specimens from Rampart Cave.]

PART 21. GEOLOGY AND PALEONTOLOGY OF THE GRAND CANYON REGION

IN PART 21 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* IDENTIFY CREATIONIST WORKS AND CRITICAL PERSPECTIVES ON CREATIONIST THEMES

Pouderoux, Joachim, and Marvie, Jean-Eudes

2005 21.6680 Adaptive streaming and rendering of large terrains using strip masks. *GRAPHITE ’05, International Conference on Computer Graphics and Interactive Techniques in Australasia and South East Asia 2005, Dunedin, New Zealand, November 30-December 02, 2005*, pp. 299-306. [Includes Grand Canyon terrain model.] [ACM GRAPHITE 2005. Association for Computing Machinery; Graphics and Interactive Techniques.]

Poulson, Simon R., and John, Barbara E.

2003 21.3868 Stable isotope and trace element geochemistry of the basal Bouse Formation carbonate, southwestern United States: Implications for the Pliocene uplift history of the Colorado Plateau. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 115(4): 434-444 + Data Repository item 2003053.

Powell, James Lawrence

2005 21.4079 *Grand Canyon : solving earth’s grandest puzzle.* New York: Pi Press, 309 pp.

≡ cross-listings FQ22B:86 FQ23:282 FQ24/2:631 FQ29:118

≡ reviews and notices Lewis, 2006, item no. 30.611; Schmidt, 2005, item no. 30.403; Drifter Smith, 2005, item nos. 30.402, 30.406

2006 21.4274 *Grand Canyon : solving earth’s grandest puzzle.* New York: Plume, 309 pp.

Powell, John Wesley

1873 21.2627 Some remarks on the geological structure of a district of country lying to the north of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River. *American Journal of Science and Arts*, Series 3, 5: 456-465.

≡ cross-listings |cited» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 73| |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-74| Thomas 232

1874 21.2628 Remarks on the structural geology of the Colorado of the West. *Philosophical Society of Washington, Bulletin* (Washington, D.C.), 1: 48-51. [Volume 1 (March 1871-June 1874) collated in *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 20 (1881).]

≡ cross-listings |cited» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 73| |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-74| Thomas 241

1874 21.7725 [Statement, April 24, 1874.] *From:* Delano, C., [Report of the Secretary of the Interior to the President]. *In:* Grant, U. S., Geographical and geological surveys west of the Mississippi. Message from the President of the United States, in answer to A resolution of the House of April 15, 1874, transmitting a report from the Secretary of War, relative to geographical and geological surveys west of the Mississippi. *U.S. 43rd Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 240*, pp. 13-15. [Regarding topographical surveys.]

1875 21.2629 *Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and its tributaries. Explored in 1869, 1870, 1871, and 1872, under the direction of the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution.* Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office, 291 pp., map and river profile on two sheets laid in. [*U.S. 43rd Congress, 1st Session, House Miscellaneous Document 300*, Serial 1622.] [Powell’s name not on title-page, but appears on the next leaf, p. [III], "Report of J. W. Powell". Powell's report follows on pp. [i]-xi, 1-214 (with [i] being letter of transmittal from Joseph Henry). Chapter 10 (pp. 133-145) is "Report on a trip to the mouth of the Dirty Devil River", by A. H. Thompson, which is extralimital to the region covered by this bibliography. "Part Third", Zoology (pp. 215-285), by Elliott Coues, contains two papers related only partly to the Colorado River region, and a third paper communicated to Coues by G. Brown Goode, "Notes on the 'Salamander' of Florida (*Geomys tuza*)".] [*NOTE*: The map is extralimital to the area covered by this bibliography.] [Poore (citation follows), p. 1021, gives a publication date of June 16, 1874, which likely is the date ordered to be printed. (Poore, Benjamin Perley, *A Descriptive Catalogue of the Government Publications of the United States, September 5, 1774-March 4, 1881* (Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1885. U.S. 48th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Miscellaneous Document 67.)] [See Powell, John Wesley, in Part 2 of this bibliography for reprintings of this work and popular publications that will in some measure discuss the geology of the canyon country.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 73| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38| **Farquhar 42a** FQ1:82 FQ2:76 FQ3:109, 110 FQ5:151, 152 FQ6:198, 199 FQ7:186 FQ8:347-349 FQ11:317A-317C FQ11A:114 FQ12:372A FQ12B:149A, 149B FQ13:356A, 356B FQ13A:144A, 144B FQ14:108 FQ15:397A, 397B FQ16:167 FQ17:343A, 343B FQ18:310 FQ19:473 FQ19A:48 FQ20:318A, 318B FQ21:192 FQ22:289 FQ22B:83A, 83B FQ23:267A–C FQ24/2:646A–C FQ25:58, 59 FQ30:219, 220 FQ31:47 FQ32:177 Guidon 494 Howes P528 Storm 3336 Thomas 242

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1875, ITEM NO. 30.1043; Anonymous, 1876, ITEM NOS. 30.5, 30.673; Romer, 1877, ITEM NO. 30.668; Rudler, 1877, ITEM NO. 30.1291

1875 21.2630 Physical features of the Colorado Valley. *Popular Science Monthly*, 7 (August): 385-399, (September): 531-542, (October): 670-680. ["From 'Report on United States Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories. Second Division.' Major J. W. Powell in charge."]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 73| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-74| FQ5:154 [volume] Goodman 876 Thomas 247

1876 21.2631 *Report on the geology of the eastern portion of the Uinta Mountains and a region of country adjacent thereto : with atlas.* U.S. Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories, U.S. Government Printing Office, 218 pp. [Regarding Grand Canyon, see particularly pp. 43, 54-57, 60-62, 70.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 73| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-74| FQ9:493 FQ10:268 FQ14:109 FQ25:56 Thomas 249, 250

1876 21.2633 [Abstract of Powell (1875), *Exploration of the Colorado River of the West*.] *American Journal of Science* and Arts, Series 3, 10: 303-304.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 73| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-74| Thomas 711

1876 21.2634 [Abstract of Powell (1875), *Exploration of the Colorado River of the West*.] *American Naturalist*, 10: 736-739.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 73| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-74| Thomas 719

1876 21.7715 Monoclinal ridges [ABSTRACT]. *Philosophical Society of Washington, Bulletin* (Washington, D.C.), 2: 74-79. [With remarks by C. E. Dutton, W. B. Taylor, and C. A. Schott, pp. 77-79, and further remark by Powell, p. 79. (Remarks do not all pertain

to this bibliography.) [Volume 2 (October 10, 1874-November 2, 1878) with title-page dated "1875-1880", collated in *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 20 (1881).]
≡ cross-listings Thomas 284

1877 21.5462 Report on the Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region. *In:* Report of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs for 1876. *U.S. 45th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representative Executive Document 1, Part 5, Serial 1800*, pp. 789-805.
≡ cross-listings Thomas 258

1877 21.2635 *Report on the Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 19 pp., 1 plate.
≡ cross-listings |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-111| FQ5:141, 141a Thomas 255

1877 21.6118 The valley of the Colorado River, and its geology. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 24(5) (August 4): 84-85, 88; (6) (August 11): 104, 107, 110, 111; (7) (August 18): 131, 132-133; (8) (August 25): 148-149; (9) (September 1): 166-167; (10) (September 8): 184, 185; (11) (September 15): 202; (12) (September 22): 220; (13) (September 29): 238, 239; (14) (October 6): 257, 259; (15) (October 13): 274; (16) (October 20): 292; (17) (October 27): 310; (18) (November 3): 328; (19) (November 10): 346-347; (20) (November 17): 364-365; (21) (November 24): 382-383; (22) (December 1): 398-399; (23) (December 8): 416, 417 (two illustrations only, without text; with editorial note (p. 413) ending the series). [This series comprises excerpts, in 19 parts, from Powell (1875, item no. 21.2629), *The Exploration of the Colorado River of the West*. Some installments include illustrations on pages separate from the text.]

1879 21.2637 Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region. *In:* Appendix to the report of the Secretary. Government explorations and surveys in 1878. *Smithsonian Institution, Annual Report for 1878*, pp. 79-81.
≡ cross-listings Thomas 271

1880 21.2639 Prefatory note. *In:* Dutton, C. E., *Report on the geology of the High Plateaus of Utah.* U.S. Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region, pp. vii-xiii.
≡ cross-listings |cited» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 73| |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-74|

1880 21.2640 [Comment on "The subject of the Permian formation in North America" (C. A. White, 1880).] *Philosophical Society of Washington, Bulletin* (Washington, D.C.), 3: 106. [Volume 3 (November 9, 1878-June 19, 1880) collated in *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 20 (1881).]
≡ cross-listings |cited» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 73| |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-74|

1882 21.3776 Introductory. *U.S. Geological Survey, 2nd Annual Report*, pp. xi-lv. [See "Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District, by Capt. C. E. Dutton", pp. xii-xvi.]

1886 21.5463 The cause of earthquakes. *Forum*, 2: 370-391.
≡ cross-listings Thomas 350

1888 21.5171 Introduction. *In:* *Congrès Géologique International : 4*^{me} *Session—Londres, 1888. Études sur les schistes cristallins.* Londres: [Congrès Géologique International], pp.

89-91. [See p. 90, Grand Canyon Eparchean, *in passing*.] [4th International Geological Congress, London, 1888.] [In English.]

1891 21.5172 Introduction. *From:* On the crystalline schists of the United States and their relations. *In: Congrès Géologique International : compte rendu de la 4me session, Londres, 1888.* Londres: Dulau et Cie, pp. 153-155. [See p. 154, Grand Canyon Eparchean, *in passing*.] [4th International Geological Congress, London, 1888.]

1893 21.2643 Report of Director. *U.S. Geological Survey, 14th Annual Report, Part 1—Report of the Director*, pp. 3-165. [See pp. 97-98, 106-107, *in section* “General work in [geologic] taxonomy”.]

1895 21.2644 Physiographic processes. *In: The physiography of the United States.* New York: American Book Co., [for] National Geographic Society, pp. 1-32. [*National Geographic Monograph*, 1(1) (March).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-74| FQ1:85 [volume] FQ9:506 [volume] THOMAS 468, 504 [reprint]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1895, ITEM NO. 30.631

1895 21.2645 Physiographic regions of the United States. *In: The physiography of the United States.* New York: American Book Co., *for* National Geographic Society, pp. 65-100. [*National Geographic Society, Monograph*, 1(3) (May).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 73| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-74| FQ1:85 [volume] FQ9:506 [volume] THOMAS 469, 506 [reprint]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Margerie, 1896, ITEM NO. 30.1374

1898 21.5720 An hypothesis to account for the movement in the crust of the earth. *Journal of Geology*, 6(1) (January/February): 1-9. [Generalized; but Powell’s note (p. 2), “The stony crust has been revealed by direct penetration to a depth of more than six thousand feet . . .”, probably is a reference to Grand Canyon.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 516

1929 21.2646 The first expedition down the Colorado. *In:* Agar, W. M., Flint, R. F., and Longwell, C. R. (compilers), *Geology from original sources.* New York: Henry Holt and Co., pp. 416-424. [Compilers’ title; abridged from Powell (1875), *Exploration of the Colorado River*, pp. 6-9, 14, 78-80.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 73| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-74 to 3-75|

1929 21.2647 The record of the strata exposed in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Agar, W. M., Flint, R. F., and Longwell, C. R. (compilers), *Geology from original sources.* New York: Henry Holt and Co., pp. 416-424. [Compilers’ title; abridged from Powell (1875, ITEM NO. 21.2629), *Exploration of the Colorado River*, pp. 213-214.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 73| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-75|

1947 21.3863 Geological notes and sections by J. W. Powell. (William Culp Darrah, ed.) *In:* The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 15(1/4): 134-139.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 31

1978 21.2648 The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *In:* Babbitt, Bruce (compiler), *Grand Canyon: An anthology.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, pp. 21-36. [Abridged from Powell (1875), *Exploration of the Colorado River*.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 73| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-75|

Powers, William E., AND Logan, Richard F.

1952 21.6477 (CO-LEADERS) *International Geographical Union, XVIIth International Geographical Congress, United States, 1952 : transcontinental excursion guidebook.* Washington, D.C.: International Geographical Union, 274 [284] pp. (*17th International Geographical Congress, Publication 4*.)

Prakasam, C., AND Biswas, Biplab

2011 21.5490 Evaluation of geomorphic resources: Past and present studies—A review. *International Journal of Geomatics and Geosciences*, 1(4): 903-913.

Prante, Mitchell R., AND Duebendorfer, Ernest M.

2009 21.4687 Paleoproterozoic deformation and metamorphism in the central and southern Peacock Mountains, NW Arizona: implications for the location of the Mojave-Yavapai boundary zone [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 41(6): 37.

Pratt, Joseph Hyde

1904 21.5384 Asbestos. *In:* Day, David T., *Mineral resources of the United States : calendar year 1903.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1111-1116. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 1112-1113; Hance Asbestos Co.]

1905 21.6935 Arizona asbestos deposits. *The Mining World* (Chicago), 23(1) (July 8): 17. [Hance Asbestos Mining Co.]

1905 21.2651 Grand Canyon asbestos deposits. *In: Mineral resources of the United States, 1904.* U.S. Geological Survey, pp. 1137-1140.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 73| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-75|

Pratt, Joseph Hyde, AND Lewis, Joseph Volney

1905 21.5160 Corundum and the peridotites of western North Carolina. *North Carolina Geological Survey, Volume I*, 464 pp. [See description of Arizona chrysotile asbestos deposits in Grand Canyon, pp. 395-396.]

Pratt, Lisa M.; Summons, Roger E.; AND Hieshima, Glenn B.

1991 21.2652 Sterane and triterpane biomarkers in the Precambrian Nonesuch Formation, North American Midcontinent Rift. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, 55: 911-916. [See p. 914.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-111|

Prestwich, Joseph

1886 21.2653 *Geology : chemical, physical, and stratigraphical. Volume I. Chemical and physical.* Oxford: Clarendon Press, 477 pp. [See pp. 93-95 and following, 367-369.]

Price, George McCready

1906 *21.5814* *Illogical geology : the weakest point in the evolution theory.* Los Angeles: The Modern Heretic Co., 93 pp. [See pp. 31-33.] [Creationist perspective.]

1923 *21.5815* *The new geology : a textbook for colleges, normal schools, and training schools : and for the general reader.* Mountain View, California: Pacific Press Publishing Association, 726 pp. [Creationist perspective.]

1926 *21.8361* *Evolutionary geology and the new catastrophism.* Mountain View, California: Pacific Press Publishing Association, 352 pp. [A new ed. of *Illogical Geology* under a new title.] [Creationist perspective.]

1934 *21.8362* A brief history of the Flood theory. *Signs of the Times* (Seventh-day Adventists, Mountain View, California), 61(42) (October 23): 11-12, 15; (43) (October 30): 11-12, 15. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [Creationist perspective.]

1969 *21.4731* Is the Grand Canyon really old? Were millions of years required to cut the mighty gorge? The evidence restudied. *Signs of the Times* (Association of Adventist Forums, Roseville, California), 96(7) (July): cover, 5-7. [See also comment by Donald E. Hall (1971, *Spectrum*, 3: 71-78) and reply by Clark (pp. 78-80).]

1941 *21.4089* Visible proofs of the Flood; its universality and its recency. *Bulletin of Deluge Geology and Related Sciences*, 1(5) (December): 109-119.

1948 *21.6791* How old is the earth? *The Ministry* (Seventh-day Adventists, Ministerial Association, Washington, D.C.), 21(12) (December): 16-18. [Grand Canyon, see p. 17.] [Creationist perspective.]

1995 *21.4090* Visible proofs of the Flood; its universality and its recency. *In: Creationism in Twentieth-Century America : a ten-volume anthology of documents, 1902-1961* (Ronald L. Numbers, series ed.), Volume 9, *Early Creationist Journals*, Ronald L. Numbers (ed.). New York and London: Garland Publishing, Inc., pp. 181-191. [Facsimile reprint of Price (1941, ITEM NO. 21.4089).]

Price, L. Greer

1991 21.8520 *Grand Canyon : the story behind the scenery.* (Mary L. Van Camp, ed.) Las Vegas: KC Publications, 64 pp. [Revised ed. of book of same title and publisher by Beal, Merrill D.).]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Laird, 1992, ITEM NO. 30.143

1999 21.2654 *An introduction to Grand Canyon geology.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 64 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ13A:151 FQ14:387 FQ15:411 FQ16:170 FQ17:369 FQ24/2:698

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES "J., R. W. R.", 2000, ITEM NO. 30.343; Ortiz, 1999, ITEM NO. 30.325; RWRJ, 2000, ITEM NO. 30.303; Simpson, 1999, ITEM NO. 30.244

1999 21.2655 Geology of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Kavanagh, James, *Field guide to the Grand Canyon : an introduction to familiar plants and animals*. [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Association, panel card, folded and laminated. (Researched by Sara Stebbins, illustrated by Raymond Leung.) (Pocket Naturalist® series, copyright Waterford Press, Ltd.)

2000 21.3674 Geologists gather at Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 6(3) (Fall): 2-3.

Price, Linda M.

1997 21.4477 *The geometry and evolution of a major segment of the Grand Wash fault zone and associated growth-fault basins, southern White Hills, northwestern Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Iowa, 148 pp.

Price, Mike

1998 21.4073 Finding data for 3D terrain modeling. *ArcUser* (Esri, Redlands, California), (April/June):.

1999 21.4074 Terrain modeling with ArcView 3d Analyst. *ArcUser* (Esri, Redlands, California), (January/March):.

Price, William E., Jr.

1948 21.2656 *Rim rocks of Sycamore Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 70 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 73| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-75|

1950 21.2657 The Kaibab formation of Sycamore Canyon. *Plateau*, 23: 11-16.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 73| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-75|

1967 21.2658 Sycamore Canyon area. *In:* McKee, Edwin D., Wilson, Richard F., Breed, William J., and Breed, Carol S. (eds.), Evolution of the Colorado River in Arizona; an hypothesis developed at the Symposium on Cenozoic Geology of the Colorado Plateau in Arizona, August 1964. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 44*, p. 19.

Priem, Fernand

NO DATE 21.4949 *La terre : les mers et les continents : géographie physique, géologie et minérologie.* Paris: Librairie J.-B. Baillière et Fils, 708+ pp. (A.-E. Brehm. Les Merveilles de la Nature.) [1892.] [See pp. 122-126, 358-360.] [In French.]

NO DATE 21.6263 *La terre : avant l'apparition de l'homme : périodes géologiques, faunes et flores fossiles, géologie régionale de la France.* Paris: Librairie J.-B. Baillière et Fils, 715 pp. (A.-E. Brehm. Les Merveilles de la Nature.) [1894?] [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, pp. 139-140, 143.] [In French.]

Priest, Susan S.

2001 21.4004 (COMPILER) Appendix A: Geochron database. *In:* Young, Richard A., and Spamer, Earle E. (eds.), *Colorado River: Origin and Evolution : proceedings of a symposium held at Grand Canyon National Park in June, 2000.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 233-249. (Volume: *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 12*.) [2004.]

Prodehl, Claus

1970 21.2659 Seismic refraction study of crustal structure in the western United States. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 81: 2629-2646.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 73| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-75|

1979 21.2660 Crustal structure of the western United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1034*, 74 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 73| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-75|

Prommel, H. W. C.

1923 21.2661 Portions of Grand and San Juan Counties, Utah. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 7: 384-399.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 73| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-75|

Prommel, H. W. C., AND **Crum, H. E.**

1927 21.2662 Salt domes of Permian and Pennsylvanian age in southwestern Utah and their influence on oil accumulation. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 11: 373-393.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 73| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-75|

1927 21.2663 Structural history of parts of southeastern Utah from interpretation of geologic sections. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 11: 809-820.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 73| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-75|

Pulsipher, Mikaela A.; Miller, Anne E.; Nebel, Mark L.; Looy, Cindy V.; Duijnstee, Ivo A. P.; AND **Shiffbauer, James D.**

2024 21.8533 Bringing the Hermit out of hiding: A reinvestigation of the Permian Hermit flora in Grand Canyon National Park after nearly a century in obscurity [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Wilson, Jeffrey A. Mantilla, and Friedman, Matt (eds.), 12th North American

Paleontological Convention, University of Michigan, 17-21 June 2024; Program with abstracts. *University of Michigan, Papers on Paleontology*, (39): 351. [Hermit Shale.]

Purves, William J.

1976 21.2664 Possible Arizona faulting as suggested by Mississippian facies analysis and plate tectonics—a stratotectonic approach. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 10*, pp. 259-286.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-75|

Putnam, George R.

1912 21.5769 Condition of the earth's crust. *Science*, New Series, 36 (December 20): 869-871. [Gravity-data stations include Grand Canyon.]

Putnam, William C.

1943 21.2665 *Map interpretation with military applications.* New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 67 pp. [See pp. 22-24, 26, 35.]

Putt, Patrick John

1991 21.2666 *South Kaibab National Forest: A historical overview.* [See Chapter 15, Mining, pp. 152-158.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/2:702

Pye, Willard D.

NO DATE 21.6290 General review of Arizona oil and gas possibilities and principles controlling oil and gas accumulation. *In: Oil, gas and helium in Arizona : its occurrence and potential.* [No place]: Arizona Development Board, *for* Arizona Oil and Gas Conservation Commission, pp. 42-59. [1961.]

Pyle, Eric J.; Semken, Steven; AND Darling, Andy

2018 21.8008 (WITH Juk Bhattacharyya, Don Duggan-Haas, Amy Pallant, and Kristen St. John) Closing the loop: Communication for transformation of geoscience teaching practice. *In:* St. John, K. (ed.), *Community framework for geoscience education research.* [No place]: National Association of Geoscience Teachers, pp. 151-155, https://doi.org/10.25885/ger_framework/13. [See p. 152, brief note of Trail of Time, Grand Canyon.]

Pyne, Stephen J.

1979 21.4395 Certain allied problems in mechanics: Grove Karl Gilbert at the Henry Mountains. *In:* Schneer, Cecil J. (ed.), *Two hundred years of geology in America : proceedings of the New Hampshire Bicentennial Conference on the History of Geology.* Hanover, New

		Hampshire: University Press of New England, *for* University of New Hampshire, pp. 289-303. [See note of Powell Survey, pp. 235-236.]
1979	21.4769	From the Grand Canyon to the Marianas Trench: The earth sciences after Darwin. *In:* Reingold, Nathan (ed.), *The sciences in the American context: New perspectives*. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution Press, pp. 165-192.
1980	21.2667	*Grove Karl Gilbert : a great engine of research.* Austin, Texas, and London: University of Texas Press, 306 pp. (University of Texas History of Science Series, 2.) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:131 FQ5:235 FQ6:224 FQ8:378 FQ9:513 FQ10:275 FQ12B:157 FQ13:372 FQ24/2:705 FQ28:133 FQ30:244 THOMAS 904
2007	21.4770	*Grove Karl Gilbert : a great engine of research.* Iowa City: University of Iowa Press, 306 pp.

Q

Qiu, Hang; Chen, Lei-Ting; Qiu, Guo-Ping; AND Yang, Hao

2013	21.8441	An effective visualization method for large-scale terrain dataset. *WSEAS Transactions on Information Science and Applications* (World Scientific and Engineering Academy and Society), 5(10) (May): 149-158. [Digital elevation models; includes Grand Canyon dataset.]

Quartaroli, Richard D.

2006	21.4135	John Wesley Powell's cartography of the Colorado River system [ABSTRACT]. *International Conference on Rivers and Civilization, Book of Abstracts, June 25-28, 2006, La Rosse Center, La Rosse, Wisconsin*, pp. 41-42.
2007	21.4187	John Wesley Powell's cartography of the Colorado River system [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 5.
2008	21.4356	John Wesley Powell's cartography of the Colorado Plateau: Grand Canyon's "great unknown" and the West's arid lands. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14*, pp. 11-18. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)
2017	21.7201	Tales from the truck—The morning the rocks fell at Fern Glen. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(1) (Spring): 13-14. [Item signed "Richard 'Q' Quartaroli (with input from crew)".] [Recounting a rockfall in camp on the morning of October 5, 2016.]
2019	21.7776	The Old Red of John Wesley Powell: Using geology to solve the historical question of Powell's 1869 Grand Canyon camps [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Karlstrom, Karl E., Crossey, Laura J., Semken, Steven, Stoeberl, Todd, and Calhoun, Jeanne (convenors), *Grand Canyon Geology and Geoscience Education Public Symposium, April 18-20, 2019 : in honor of*

Grand Canyon National Park's 2019 centennial celebration, Earth Day 2019, and the 150th anniversary of John Wesley Powell's 1869 pioneering Colorado River expedition. [No imprint], pp. 34-35.

Quigley, W. B.

1977 *21.6657* The stones cry out. *In:* The President's Page [SECTION]. *Columbia Union Visitor Review* (Seventh-day Adventists, Columbia Union Conference, Takoma Park, Maryland), (October 6): 16C. [Recounting participation in an 18-day Geological Field Conference sponsored by the Seventh-day Adventist General Conference. Includes Grand Canyon. Creationist perspective.]

Quillin, Michael Edward

1983 21.2668 *A statistical study of fracture orientation and spacing on the East Kaibab monocline, Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Oklahoma, 86 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-75|

R

R., R. W.

1890 21.2669 Discoveries in the Grand Canon. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 49 (April 5): 378-379. [Gold rush.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 1745

Rabbitt, Mary C.

NO DATE 21.2670 *A brief history of the U.S. Geological Survey.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, 48 pp. [1981 or after.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-75| FQ20:350

1954 21.2671 The Colorado Plateau Province as a field for Geological Survey study. *Scientific Monthly*, 78(6) (June): cover, 346-358, 364.

1969 21.2672 Scientific achievements of the four great western surveys, 1867-1879 [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts for 1969*, (5): 67.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 73| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-75|

1979 21.2673 *Minerals, lands, and geology for the common defence and general welfare. Volume 1. Before 1879.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 331 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-75| FQ4:193 THOMAS 858

1980 21.2674 *Minerals, lands, and geology for the common defence and general welfare. Volume 2. 1879-1904.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 407 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-75| THOMAS 859

1986 21.2675 *Minerals, lands, and geology for the common defence and general welfare. Volume 3. 1904-1939.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 479 pp. [For Volume 4, see Rabbitt and Nelson (2015, ITEM NO. 21.6715).
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-75|

1989 21.2676 The United States Geological Survey: 1879-1989. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1050*, 52 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-75| THOMAS 860

2000 21.3641 The United States Geological Survey: 1879-1989. *In:* Nelson, Clifford M. (ed.), Records and history of the United States Geological Survey. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1179*, CD-ROM. [Facsimile reproduction of entire publication by Rabbitt (1989, ITEM NO. 21.3641).]

Rabbitt, Mary C., AND Nelson, Clifford M.

2015 21.6715 *Minerals, lands, and geology for the common defence and general welfare. Volume 4. 1939-1961.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, 704 pp. [For Volumes 1-3, see Rabbitt (1979, 1980, 1996, ITEM NOS. 21.2673-21.2675).]

Racey, Jan Stewart

1974 21.2677 *Conodont biostratigraphy of the Redwall Limestone of east-central Arizona.* Master's thesis, Arizona State University, 199 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-75|

Radwański, Andrzej, AND Roniewicz, Piotr

1963 21.7817 Upper Cambrian trilobite ichnocoenosis from Wielka Wiśniówka (Holy Cross Mountains, Poland). *Acta Palaeontologica Polonica* (Warszawa), 8(2): 259-280, Plates 1-10. [Abstracts also in Polish and Russian.] [Quarry at Wielka Wiśniówka, near Kielce, western part of Góry Świętokrzyskie (Holy Cross Mountains).] [See *Bergaueria perata* Prantl, 1945 (pp. 271-273); specifically, p. 272, which notes occurrence in the Bright Angel Shale of Grand Canyon.]

Ragan, Donal H., AND Sheridan, Michael F.

1970 21.2678 The Archean rocks of the Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 2(2): 132-133.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 73| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-75|

Rahm, David A.

1974 21.2679 *Reading the rocks: A guide to the geologic secrets of canyons, mesas, and buttes of the American Southwest.* San Francisco: Sierra Club, 160 pp. (Sierra Club Totebook.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-75| FQ20:353 FQ21:198

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Abbey, 1975, ITEM NO. 30.1517

Rai, Rhythm

2014 21.8632 Dating rocks and fossils using geologic methods. *Geoworld Students' Magazine* (Students' Geological Society Geo-Club, Department of Geology, Tri-Chandra College, Kathmandu, Nepal), 5: 80-84. [Notes and illustrates Grand Canyon (p. 81).] [The author is a 3rd-year geology student at the Trichandra Campus, Tribhuvan University, Ghantaghar, Kathmandu.]

Ramos, Frank C., AND Tepley, Frank J., III

2008 21.5020 Inter- and intracrystalline isotopic disequilibria; techniques and applications. *In:* Putirka, Keith D., and Tepley, Frank J., III (eds.), *Reviews in Mineralogy and Geochemistry, Volume 69, Minerals, inclusions and volcanic processes.* Chantilly, Virginia: Mineralogical Society of America, and [St. Louis, Missouri]: Geochemical Society, pp. 403-443. [See Figure 7, "^{87}Sr/^{86}Sr ratios of two single clinopyroxene crystals from a primitive Grand Canyon basalt (MgO wt% of ~10%) from the western United States determined using laser ablation sampling." Source locality not identified.]

Ramsey, George M.

1897 21.5126 *Philosophy of phenomena.* Boston: Banner of Light Publishing Co., 208 pp. [See Chapter 33, "Philosophy of Cañons: When and How Formed", pp. 165-171; Grand Canyon noted, *in passing*, p. 165.]

Ramsey, Michael S.

1995 21.4527 "A conflict of water and fire": Remote sensing imagery of the Uinkaret volcanic field, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Realmuto, V. J. (ed.), *Summary of the Fifth Annual Airborne Geosciences Workshop (TIMS), Pasadena, California*, Volume 2, pp. 19-23. (Volume: *Jet Propulsion Laboratory, Publication 95-1*.)

Randolph, Charles C.

1901 21.5601 Arizona. *In:* [*U.S. Bureau of the Mint*], *Report of the Director of the Mint upon the production of the precious metals in the United States during the calendar year 1900.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 71-80. [See p. 78: ". . . large deposits [of copper] are being opened in the region of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Ranney, Wayne [Ranney, Wayne D. R.]

1993	21.2680	*Sedona through time : geology of the red rocks.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, 97 pp. [Includes relationships of Grand Canyon strata.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ10A:64 FQ11:668 FQ12:391 FQ12A:195
1998	21.2681	Geomorphic evidence for the evolution of the Colorado River in the Little Colorado-Marble Canyon area, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 30(6): 34.
1998	21.3642	Geologic road log for U.S. Highway 89A through Oak Creek Canyon and Arizona State Highway 179 through Sedona's Red Rocks. *In:* Duebendorfer, Ernest M. (ed.), *Geologic excursions in northern and central Arizona : field trip guidebook for Geological Society of America Rocky Mountain Section meeting, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona, May 1998.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Department of Geology, pp. 177-190.
2000	21.3643	Geomorphic and structural evidence for the placement and evolution of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), *Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region : June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. 68-70. [Young's note: "Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, *unreviewed* working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers."]
2000	21.3644	Recognizing relationships of multiple stream capture points on the Colorado River and its tributaries in Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), *Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region : June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. 71-73. [Young's note: "Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, *unreviewed* working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers."]
2005	21.4076	*Carving Grand Canyon : evidence, theories, and mystery.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 160 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22B:90 FQ23:285 FQ24/2:708 FQ27:132 FQ29:133 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2005, ITEM NO. 30.1153; Olaski, 2010, ITEM NO. 30.928; Drifter Smith, 2005, ITEM NOS. 30.402, 30.406
2006	21.4170	Carving Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (3) (Fall): 12-13.
2007	21.4182	Getting to know Eddie McKee: Grand Canyon's first resident geologist. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 22(1) (Spring): 3-4. [See also correction in Ranney (2007), *Canyon Views*, 13(2): 26 (ITEM NO. 21.4203).]
2007	21.4185	Telling stories about the origin of Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(1) (Spring 2006-2007) [*sic*]: 39-41.
2007	21.4203	Who was Grand Canyon's first resident geologist? *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 13(2) (Summer): 12. [Glen Sturdevant.] [A correction to Ranney (2007), *Nature Notes*, 22(1): 3-4 (ITEM NO. 21.4182).]
2007	21.4361	Color in the Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (5) (Fall): 6.

2008	21.7992	Natural history. *In:* Dykinga, Jack, Bowden, Charles, and Ranney, Wayne, *Images : Jack Dykinga's Grand Canyon.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 88-103.
2009	21.4707	Ancient landscapes of the Colorado Plateau. *Grand* Canyon *River Runner*, (9) (Fall): 4-5.
2010	21.5298	The origins of the Colorado River and Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(3) (Fall): 3-4.
2010	21.5398	CR_Evolution_2 Workshop; May 25 to 27, 2010; Flagstaff, Arizona. *Northern California Geological Society*, (June 30): 4-12. [From Ranney's online blog, "Earthly Musings". With introducton by newsletter editor, Mark Detterman, pp. 3-4.]
2011	21.5710	An older Grand Canyon? Is it possible? *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (12) (Spring): 6-7.
2012	21.6424	How old is the Grand Canyon? *The Piedmont Prospector* (Greenboro Gem and Mineral Club, Greensboro, North Carolina), 53(1) (January 2): 5-6.
2012	21.5834	*Carving Grand Canyon : evidence, theories, and mystery.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 2nd ed., 190 pp. ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Biek, 2012, ITEM NO. 30.983; Drifter Smith, 2012, ITEM NO. 30.844
2013	21.6247	Geologists through time in the Grand Canyon: From Newberry to a new century. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 113-118.
2013	21.6878	A short history of ideas on the origin of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Zeigler, Kate, Timmons, J. Michael, Timmons, Stacy, and Semken, Steve, *Geology of Route 66 region: Flagstaff to Grants.* Socorro, New Mexico: New Mexico Geological Society, pp. 167-174. (New Mexico Geological Society, 64th Annual Field Conference Guidebook.)
2013	21.7806	Geology of Grand Canyon National Park: Sedmentation and erosion on planet Earth's grandest landform. *In:* US National Parks: origins in the management of natural resources [ISSUE THEME]. *Dynamiques Environnementales* (Université Bordeaux–Montaigne), (31): 12-31. [In English, with abstract also in French.]
2014	21.6432	A pre-21st century history of ideas on the origin of the Grand Canyon. *Geosphere*, 10(2) (April): 233-242.
2014	21.6597	A crack that leads to the river. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (17) (Summer): 4-6. [Bright Angel Fault.]
2014	21.6624	When the Grand Canyon came to Flagstaff: A festival founder searches for answers. *A grand adventure! The 10 best days of the year! Flagstaff Festival of Science, 25th anniversary, 2014.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Flagstaff Festival of Science (supplement to the *Arizona Daily Sun*), p. 10.
2016	*21.7057*	Earth-based education in the cathedral of time: Strategies learned while working as a geologic interpreter in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 285-5, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-279124.

2016	*21.6970*	Foreword. *In:* Hill, Carol A., Davidson, Gregg, Helble, Tim, and Ranney, Wayne (eds.), *The Grand Canyon : monument to an ancient earth : can Noah's Flood explain the Grand Canyon?* Grand Rapids, Michigan: Kregel Publications; and Tulsa, Oklahoma: Solid Rock Lectures, pp. 8-11.
2016	21.7162	Revisiting the great Crystal Creek flood—fifty years later. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(4) (Winter 2016-2017): 24-27. [Includes Bright Angel Creek.]
2017	21.7234	The geography and geology of US Route 89. *In:* US Route 89 Appreciation Society, *US Route 89 : America's most scenic highway : road trip map book.* Oracle, Arizona: US Route 89 Appreciation Society, 2017 Website Links Edition, pp. 6-7.
2017	21.7235	Introduction to the Colorado Plateau. *In:* US Route 89 Appreciation Society, *US Route 89 : America's most scenic highway : road trip map book.* Oracle, Arizona: US Route 89 Appreciation Society, 2017 Website Links Edition, p. 15.
2018	21.7993	Natural history. *In:* Dykinga, Jack, Bowden, Charles, and Ranney, Wayne, *Grand Canyon : a photographer's favorite viewpoints.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 88, 90, 92-94, 97, 99-100, 102-103.
2019	21.7774	Engaging the public in geology and geoscience: Techniques learned using the history of ideas on the origin of Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Karlstrom, Karl E., Crossey, Laura J., Semken, Steven, Stoeberl, Todd, and Calhoun, Jeanne (convenors), *Grand Canyon Geology and Geoscience Education Public Symposium, April 18-20, 2019 : in honor of Grand Canyon National Park's 2019 centennial celebration, Earth Day 2019, and the 150th anniversary of John Wesley Powell's 1869 pioneering Colorado River expedition.* [No imprint], pp. 30-31.
2019	21.7914	A lifetime of geologic education in earths [*sic*] grandest canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 75-11 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/340640).
2020	21.8206	Geology for the proletariat; the writing of *Carving Grand Canyon* and *Ancient Landscapes of the Colorado Plateau*. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 57-61. [Refers respectively to Ranney (2005, ITEM NO. 21.4076; 2012, ITEM NO. 21.5834) and to Blakey and Ranney (2008, ITEM NO. 21.4365).]
2022	21.8393	Going with the flow; the strange and twisted path of the Colorado River through time. *In: Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin History Symposium, 2021, hosted by The Grand Canyon Historical Society.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 37-41.
2024	21.8545	Grand Canyon's "blue dragon" rises again. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(3) (Summer): 6-7. [Regarding the reprinting of the "Geologic Map of the Eastern Part of the Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona", and the coinciding special exhibit at the Museum of Northern Arizona, through January 19, 2025.]

Ranney, Wayne, AND Blakey, Ron

2008	21.4804	Tracking Arizona's ancient landscapes. *Arizona Geology*, 38(3) (Fall/Winter): 1-3.

Ranney, Wayne, AND Johnson, Tom

2005 21.4100 Carving Grand Canyon. *Sedona Magazine*, 20(3) (Summer): 146-157. [See also "Check It Out", p. 177.]

Ranney, Wayne, AND Mackay, Walker

2016 21.7161 Losing a rock icon—The Saddle Canyon floods of August 1 and September 1, 2016. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(4) (Winter 2016-2017): 7-9. [Loss of the chockstone below the waterfall.]

Ransom, Jay Ellis

1949 21.6032 Uranium strike . . . in petrified wood. *Desert Magazine*, 12(10) (August): 10-14. [Maggie and Riley Baker, Vermilion Cliffs carnotite. Includes postscript, p. 14, "Rich New Find at Baker Uranium Mine".] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

1955 21.3696 *Arizona gem trails and the Colorado Desert of California : a field guide for the gem hunter—the mineral collector[—]the uranium hunter.* Portland, Oregon: Mineralogist Publishing Co., 96 pp. [Stated 1st ed.]

1964 21.2682 *A range guide to mines and minerals : how and where to find valuable ores and minerals in the United States.* New York: Harper and Row, 305 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-75|

Ransome, F. L. [Ransome, Frederick Leslie]

1903 21.4950 Geology of the Globe copper district, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 12*, 168 pp. [See "Geography", pp. 10-11; "Literature", pp. 11-13; and "Outline of the Physiography of Arizona", pp. 14-16.]

1904 21.5623 The geographic distribution of metalliferous ores within the United States. *Mining Magazine*, 10(1) (July): 7-14. [See p. 12, Kaibab Plateau copper occurrences, *in passing*.]

1908 21.2683 Pre-Cambrian sediments and faults in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *Science*, New Series, 27 (April 24): 667-669.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 73| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-75|

1914 21.3853 Preface. *In:* Noble, L. F., The Shinumo quadrangle, Grand Canyon district, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 549*, pp. 7-9.

1915 21.2684 The Tertiary orogeny of the North American Cordillera and its problems. *In: Problems of North American geology : a series of lectures dealing with some of the problems of the Canadian Shield and of the Cordilleras, delivered at Yale University on the Silliman Foundation in December, 1913.* New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, pp. 287-376. [See p. 291.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-75|

1916 21.2685 Some Paleozoic sections in Arizona and their correlations. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 98-K*, pp. 133-166, 8 plates.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 73| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-75| FQ11:508 FQ12:542 FQ13:539 FQ14:317 FQ24/1A:P6

1916 21.7849 "Some Paleozoic sections in Arizona, and their correlation." F. L. Ransome. U. S. Geological Survey Professional paper No. 98-K [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Abstracts [SECTION]. *Washington Academy of Sciences, Journal*, 6(20) (December 4): 681-682. [Abstract signed "F. L. R."]

1920 21.7840 The functions and ideals of a national geological survey. *Science*, New Series, 51(1312) (February 20): 173-180, (1313) (February 27): 201-207. [See p. 176: "In my opinion such works as Dutton's Tertiary History of the Grand Canyon, Gilbert's Lake Bonneville, and the investigations of Marsh, Cope, and their successors, on the wonderful series of reptile, bird and mammal remains found in the Cretaceous and Tertiary strata of the west are fully as adequate and appropriate a return for the expenditure of public funds as a report describing the occurrence of a coal bed and giving the quantity of coal available in a given field."]

1929 21.4410 Report on the geology of the Bridge Canyon dam sites on the Colorado River, Arizona. *Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, Report 199*, 12+ pp.

Rascoe, Bailey, Jr., AND Baars, Donald L.

1972 21.2686 Permian System. *In:* Mallory, William Wyman (ed.-in-chief), *Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region.* Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, pp. 143-165.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-75|

Rasmussen, J. D.; Cunningham, C. G.; AND Gautier, A. M.

1986 21.2687 Primary fluid inclusions in sphalerite from the Hack 1 and 2 mines, Mohave County, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 18(5): 404.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-75|

Rasmussen, Jan C.

2012 21.7571 Geologic history of Arizona. *Rocks and Minerals*, 87(1) (January/February): 56-63.

Rasor, Charles A.

1949 21.2688 Report on investigation of radioactive minerals at Hack's Canyon Mine, Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Atomic Energy Commission, Open-File Report RMO-24*, 7 pp.

Rath, Gerhard vom

1885 21.5784 [Shared observations on a journey through southern California and adjacent areas of Arizona, and the geology and physiography of those areas.] *From:*

Naturwissenschaftliche Sektion. Sitzung vom 7. December 1885. *In:* Sitzungsberichte der niederrheinischen Gesellschaft für Natur- and Heilkunde in Bonn. Bericht über den Zustand und die Thätigkeit der Gesellscaft während des Jahres 1884. *Naturhistorischen Vereines der Preussischen Rheinlande, Westfalens und des Reg.-Bezirks Osnabrück, Verhandlungen*, 42 (Series 5, 2): 344-370. [*Sitzungsberichte* is a separately paginated part of the volume.] [Includes Grand Canyon region, principally as reported by J. S. Newberry.] [In German.]

Rathbun, Richard

1917 21.5872 *Report on the progress and condition of the United States National Museum for the year ending June 30, 1916.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office. [See "List of Accessions to the Collections During the Fiscal Year 1915-1916" (section); specifically, p. 156: "Hough, Dr. Walter, U. S. National Museum:. . . a flint arrowpoint and a fossil horse-tooth, collected by Mr. P. C. Bicknell in the Grand Canyon, 20 miles south of Bright Angel trail, Coconino County, Ariz. (59590)." [*sic*; *i.e.*, from the area of the Anita mine, near the spur from the Grand Canyon Railway].]

Ratkevich, Ron

1979 21.2689 *Field guide to Arizona fossils.* Alamogordo, New Mexico: Dinograph Southwest, Inc., 114 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-76|

Raub, Timothy D.

2013 21.6179 Miocene Grand Canyon with base level in Precambrian strata? Testing a Shinumo source scenario for seemingly special Sespe clasts using paleomagnetism [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 400.

Rauber, Paul

2005 *21.4058* Noah's canyon? Geology collides with theology at the National Park Service. *Sierra*, (March/April): 12.

Raucci, Jason J.

2004 21.4015 *Structure and neotectonics of the Hurricane Fault, western Grand Canyon, Mohave County, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 188 pp.

Raucci, Jason J., AND Umhoefer, Paul J.

2002 21.3780 Structural analysis and late Cenozoic evolution of the Hurricane Fault, lower Whitmore Wash, western Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 34(4): 61.

Rauzi, Steven L.

1990	21.2690	Distribution of Proterozoic hydrocarbon source rock in northern Arizona and southern Utah. *Arizona Geological Survey, O&GCC [Arizona Oil and Gas Conservation Commission] Special Publication 6*, 19 pp., 1 sheet. [*Also as* Arizona Geological Survey, Oil and Gas Publication OG-31.] [Numerous reprintings.]
1996	21.4438	*Geologic description, sampling, petroleum potential, and depositional environment of the Chuar Group, Grand Canyon, Arizona : executive summary.* Tucson: Arizona Geological Survey, 3 pp.
2001	21.7396	Arizona has oil and gas potential! *Arizona Geological Survey, Circular 29*, 40 pp.
2001	21.3739	Report lists Arizona's oil, gas potential. *Oil and Gas Journal*, 99(12): 36-38, 40. [Refers to Rauzi (2001, ITEM NO. 21.7396).]
2002	21.3756	Arizona has salt! *Arizona Geological Survey, Circular 30*, 36 pp.
2002	21.3757	Arizona has salt. *Arizona Geology*, 32(1) (Spring): 1-5.
2003	21.3864	Correlation of Pennsylvanian and Permian strata in Coconino County, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 03-01*, 4 pp., 4 sheets.
2004	21.4435	Hydrocarbon potential of Precambrian Chuar Group, northern Arizona and southern Utah. *Petroleum Frontiers*, 20(3): 42-49.
2009	21.4656	Oil and natural gas occurrence in Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Oil and Gas Publication OG-35 (OGCC Chart C-1)*, 1 sheet. [Stratigraphic chart; "From J.N. Conley, 1974".]

Rauzi, Steven L., AND Fellows, Larry D.

2003	21.3871	Holbrook Basin: Correlation and resources. *Arizona Geology*, 33(2) (Summer): 3-5.

Rauzi, Steven L., AND Spencer, Jon E.

2013	21.6303	Potential targets for shale-oil and shale-gas exploration in Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 13-09*, 9 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon formations.]

Ravenel, William deC.

1922	21.5390	Appendix 1. Report on the United States National Museum. *In:* Walcott, Charles D., *Report of the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution : for the year ending June 30, 1922.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 26-41. ["Early in the year Mr. F. W. Foshag collected minerals from interesting cave deposits in the Grand Canyon, near Supai, Ariz., a project made possible through the courtesy of Mr. C. A. Heberlein, operating in the region." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Rawson, Richard R.

1974 21.2692 Marine carbonate facies, Toroweap Formation, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 6: 468-469.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 73| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-76|

Rawson, Richard R., AND Kent, W. Norman

1979 21.2693 Depositional dynamics of the Mississippian Redwall Limestone in northern Arizona. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Rawson, Richard R. (eds.), Carboniferous stratigraphy in the Grand Canyon country, northern Arizona and southern Nevada. 9th International Congress of Carboniferous Stratigraphy and Geology, Field Trip no. 13. *American Geological Institute, AGI Selected Guidebook Series*, (2): 81-88.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 74| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-76|

Rawson, Richard R., AND Turner, Christine E.

1974 21.2694 The Toroweap Formation; a new look. *In:* Karlstrom, T. N. V., Swann, G. A., and Eastwood, R. L. (eds.), Geology of northern Arizona, with notes on archaeology and paleoclimate. *Geological Society of America, Rocky Mountain Section, Guidebook 27*, Part 1, Regional studies, pp. 155-190.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 74| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-76|

Rawson, Richard R., AND Turner-Peterson, Christine E.

1979 21.2695 Marine-carbonate, sabkha, and eolian facies transitions within the Permian Toroweap Formation, northern Arizona. *In:* Baars, D. L. (ed.), Permianland. *Four Corners Geological Society, 9th Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 87-100.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-76|

1980 21.2696 Paleogeography of northern Arizona during deposition of Permian Toroweap Formation [ABSTRACT]. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, : 769-770.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-76|

1980 21.2697 Paleogeography of northern Arizona during the deposition of the Permian Toroweap Formation. *In:* Fouch, Thomas D., and Magatham, E. R. (eds.), *Paleozoic paleogeography of the west-central United States : Rocky Mountain Paleogeography Symposium 1.* Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Rocky Mountain Section, pp. 341-352.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-76|

Raymond, Rossiter Worthington

1872 21.7263 Statistics of mines and mining in the states and territories west of the Rocky Mountains. *U.S. 42nd Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives, Executive Document 10*, 566 pp. [See “Arizona”, pp. 224-282.]

Rayel, Paulette Fern

1978 21.2698 *Climatic change considered as the major factor in the abandonment of the Grand Canyon region.* Master's thesis, Western Michigan University, 56 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-76|

Raymo, Chet

1983 21.2700 *The crust of our earth : an armchair traveler's guide to the new geology.* Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey: Prentice-Hall, Inc., 135 pp. [See "The abyss of time", pp. 20-21.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-76|

Raymond, Percy E.

1935 21.2701 Pre-Cambrian life. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 46: 375-392. (Address as retiring President of the Paleontological Society, December 28, 1934.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-76|

1939 21.3800 *Prehistoric life.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard University Press, 324 pp. [See pp. 30, 31, 33.]

Rea, Amadeo M.

1980 21.2702 Late Pleistocene and Holocene turkeys in the Southwest. *In:* Campbell, Kenneth E., Jr. (ed.), Papers in avian paleontology honoring Hidegarde Howard. *Natural History Museum of Los Angeles County, Contributions in Science*, (330): 209-224.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-76|

Rea, Amadeo M., AND Hargrave, Lyndon L.

1984 21.2703 The bird bones from Stanton's Cave. *In:* Euler, Robert C. (ed.), The archaeology, geology, and paleobiology of Stanton's Cave, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph* 6, pp. 77-91.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-76|

Read, Charles B., AND Mamay, Sergius H.

1960 21.2704 Upper Paleozoic floral zones of the United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 400-B*, pp. 381-382.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-76| FQ13:562 [volume] FQ15:616 [volume]

1964 21.2705 Upper Paleozoic floral zones and floral provinces of the United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 454-K*, pp. K1-K32.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-76|

Read, Charles B., AND Wanek, A. A.

1961 21.2706 Stratigraphy of outcroppings of Permian rocks in parts of northwest Arizona and adjacent areas. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 374-H*, pp. H1-H10.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 74| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-76|

1961 21.2707 Correlation of Permian rocks in northeastern Arizona and adjoining parts of New Mexico and Utah. *In:* Short papers in the geologic and hydrologic sciences, Articles 147-292. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 424-C*, pp. C156-C160.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-111 to 3-112|

Read, John G.

1986 *21.8197* Stretching time: The magic in evolution. *In:* Walsh, Robert E., Brooks, Chris L., and Crowell, Richard S. (eds.), *Proceedings of the First International Conference on Creationism : held August 4-9, 1986, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.* Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Creation Science Fellowship, Volume 1, pp. 105-112. [See "Grand Canyon Age Gaps" (p. 106).]

Reade, T. Mellard

1886 21.5159 *The origin of mountain ranges considered experimentally, structurally, dynamically, and in relation to their geological history.* London: Taylor and Francis, 359 pp. [See Chapter 18, "Faults of the Plateau System and the Great Basin", pp. 235-239.]

Reagan, Albert B.

1903 21.2708 Geology of the Fort Apache region in Arizona. *American Geologist*, 32: 265-308.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 74| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-76|

1904 21.2709 What is the age of the Aubrey limestone of the Rocky Mountains? *Indiana Academy of Science, Proceedings 1903*, p. 235.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 74| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-76|

1904 21.2710 The fossils of the Lower Aubrey and Upper Red Wall limestones in the vicinity of Fort Apache, Arizona. *Indiana Academy of Science, Proceedings for 1903*, pp. 237-246.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 74| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-76|

1904 21.2711 The fossils of the Red Wall compared with those of the Kansas Coal Measures. *Indiana Academy of Science, Proceedings for 1903*, pp. 249-251.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 74| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-76|

1907 21.2712 The fossils of the Red Wall compared with those of the Kansas Coal measures. *Kansas Academy of Science, Transactions*, 20(2): 95-121.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 74| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-76|

1918 21.5117 Correlation of the formations described in the Fort Apache region in Arizona with similar formations in other parts of the state [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Fiftieth Annual Meeting. *Kansas Academy of Science, Transactions*, 39: 178-180.

1925 21.2713 Late Cretacic formations of Black Mesa, Arizona. *Pan-American Geologist*, 44: 285-294.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 74| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-76|

1932 21.2714 Geological notes on the Fort Apache region, Arizona. *Kansas Academy of Science, Transactions*, 35: 260-273.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 74| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-76|

Reber, Louis E., Jr.

1922 21.2715 Geology and ore deposits of the Jerome district (Yavapai County, Arizona). *American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, Transactions*, 66: 3-26. [Includes notes on Grand Canyon strata.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 74| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-76|

Reber, Spencer J.

1952 21.2716 Pre-Cambrian exposures in southwest Utah, southeast Nevada, and northwest Arizona. *Utah Geological Society, Guidebook to the Geology of Utah*, (7): 43-44.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 74| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-76|

Reches, Ze'ev

1975 21.2717 Structure of the East Kaibab monocline [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 7: 1240.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 74| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-76|

1976 21.2718 Theoretical analysis of the Palisades monocline, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 8: 1061-1062.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 74| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-76|

1977 21.2719 *The development of monoclines.* Doctoral dissertation, Stanford University, 250 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 74| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-76|

1978 21.2721 Development of monoclines: Part I. Structure of the Palisades Creek branch of the East Kaibab monocline, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Matthews, V., III (ed.), Laramide folding associated with basement block faulting in the western United States. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 151*, pp. 235-271.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 74| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-76 to 3-77|

IN PART 21 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* IDENTIFY CREATIONIST WORKS AND CRITICAL PERSPECTIVES ON CREATIONIST THEMES

Reches, Ze'ev, AND Johnson, A. M.

1978 21.2722 The development of monoclines: Part II. Theoretical analysis of monoclines. *In:* Matthews, V., III (ed.), Laramide folding associated with basement block faulting in the western United States. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 151*, pp. 273-311.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 74| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-77|

Reclus, Élisée

1868 21.5516 *La terre: Description des phénomènes de la vie du globe. I. Les continents.* Paris: Hachette et C^{ie}, 825 pp., plates. [In French.]

1870 21.5517 *La terre: Description des phénomènes de la vie du globe. I. Les continents.* Paris: Hachette et C^{ie}, 2nd ed., 775 pp., plates. [In French.]

1872 21.5515 *The earth: A descriptive history of the phenomena of the life of the globe.* (B. B. Woodward, translator; Henry Woodward, ed.) New York: Harper and Brothers, 567 pp. + advertisements. [See p. 133: ". . . the most remarkable [canyons] in the world are probably the *cañons* of Mexico, Texas, and the Rocky Mountains, in which we see a river, almost without water, flowing at a depth of several thousand feet between perpendicular walls. According to Newberry, the geologist, the great *cañon* of the Colorado is not less than 298 miles in length, and in several places its perpendicular sides rise to a height of 3300, 5000, and 6000 feet." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1874 21.6007 *La terre : description des phénomènes de la vie du globe. I. Les continents.* Paris: Hachette et Cie., 3rd ed., 783 pp. [See pp. 161-162.] [In French.]

1877 21.6008 *La terre : description des phénomènes de la vie du globe. I. Les continents.* Paris: Hachette et C$^{ie.}$, 4th ed., 820 pp. [See p. 163.] [In French.]

1892 21.5055 *Nouvelle géographie universelle : la terre et les hommes. XVI. Les États-Unis.* Paris: Librarie Hachette et C^{ie}, 846 [847] pp. [See pp. 568-580, 600, 621-625.] [In French.]

Redmond, Kelly T., AND Koch, Roy W.

1991 21.2723 Surface climate and streamflow variability in the western United States and their relationship to large-scale circulation indices. *Water Resources Research*, 27: 2381-2399.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-112|

Redway, Jacques W.

1887 21.5060 *Butler's physical geography.* Philadelphia, New York, and Chicago: Butler, Sheldon and Co., 127 pp. [See pp. 51-52.] ["The two most remarkable gorges of the Colorado are the Grand and Marble Cañons. Marble Cañon is near the mouth of the Little Colorado River. Its walls are here more than 3500 feet high. [. . .] Grand Cañon begins near the mouth of the Diamond River. At this point its walls have an altitude of 3000 feet. But a few miles farther eastward the table-land rises to the altitude of 6200 feet above the sea, and the vast cliffs of the cañon tower to the height of more than a mile above the stream." (p. 52, *footnote*)]

Reed, Christina

2000 21.4059 The Hall of Planet Earth: American Museum of Natural History. *Geotimes*, (November).

Reed, John C., Jr.

1987 21.4730 Precambrian geology of the U.S.A. *Episodes* (International Union of Geological Sciences), 10(4) (December): 243-247.

Reed, John K.

2011 *21.6753* Three early arguments for deep time—part I: time needed to erode valleys. *Journal of Creation*, 25(2): 83-91. [Creationist perspective.]

2011 *21.6755* Untangling uniformitarianism, Level II: Actualism in crisis. *Answers Research Journal*, 4: 203-215. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [Creationist perspective.]

Reed, John K.; Klevberg, Peter; Bennett, Chris; Akridge, Jerry; Froede, Carl R., Jr.; AND Lott, Thomas

2004 *21.5393* Beyond scientific creationism. *Creation Research Society Quarterly*, 41(3) (December): 216-230. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Reed, V. Stephen

1974 21.2724 Stratigraphy of the Hakatai Shale, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 6: 469.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 74| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-77|

1976 21.2725 *Stratigraphy and depositional environment of the upper Precambrian Hakatai Shale, Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 163 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 74| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-77|

Reeds, Chester A.

1931 21.2726 How old is the earth? *Natural History*, 31: 129-146.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-77|

Reese, Joseph F.

2004 21.4603 Parks from space: Alternative views of America's parklands using remote sensing imagery and astronaut photographs [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 487.

Reeside, John B.

1932 21.2727 Stratigraphic nomenclature in the United States. *16th International Geological Congress, Guidebook 29*, 7 pp., 10 plates.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 74|

Reeside, John B., Jr., AND Bassler, H.

1922 21.2728 Stratigraphic sections in southwestern Utah and northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 129-D*, pp. 53-77.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 74| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-77| FQ10:423 FQ11:513 FQ12:547 FQ15:595 FQ24/1A:P7

Reeves, T. K., AND Carroll, Herbert B.

1999 21.5959 *Geologic analysis of priority basins for exploration and drilling.* Bartlesville, Oklahoma: BDM-Oklahoma, Inc., *for* U.S. Department of Energy, Assistant Secretary for Fossil Energy, *and* Rhonda Lindsey, National Petroleum Technology Office, Tulsa, Oklahoma, 29 pp. ("Work Performed Under Contract DE-AC22-94PC91008 (Original Report Number NIPER/BDM-0062)".) [Chuar Group noted, pp. 6, 7, 27.]

Reeves, T. K.; Szpakiewicz, Michael; Sharma, Bijon; Guo, Genliang; Carroll, Herbert; AND Lindsey, Rhonda

2013 21.6342 *Integrated results of geological, geophysical, and remote sensing interpretation of basin evolution, lithostratigraphy, and present structure within the great Black Mesa region, northeastern Arizona. Status report.* Bartlesville, Oklahoma: BDM-Oklahoma, Inc., *for* U.S. Department of Energy, Bartlesville Project Office. (Contract No. DE-AC22-94PC91008.) (National Institute for Petroleum and Energy Research, and BDM-Oklahoma, NIPER/BDM-0184.) [One of six study areas is the Coconino Rim/Gray Mountain Area, Arizona, west and southwest of Cameron. Also includes stratigraphic correlations with Grand Canyon throughout. See also section 2, "Hydrocarbon Potential of the Upper Proterozoic Chuar Group", pp. 7-13.]

Regelsperger, Gustave

1889 21.6643 Les marmites de géants. *La Science Illustrée* (Paris), 4(99) (October 19): 321-322. [See p. 321, crediting G. K. Gilbert (1875 [ITEM NO. 21.1166]): "Les marmites de géants torrentielles sont en grand nombre dans les gorges du Colorado, dans le grand canon. Elles sont souvent disposées les unes à côte des autres, comme les marmites de géants des rivages de la mer."] [Article is not illustrated.] [In French.]

Rehrig, W. A., AND Hendrick, T. L.

1971 21.2729 Regional tectonic stress during the Laramide and Tertiary intrusive periods and its influence on mineralization in Arizona. *American Institute of Mining, Metallurgical, and Petroleum Engineers, North Nevada Section, Pacific Southwest Mineral Industry Conference, Reno, Program and Abstracts*, p. 18.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 74| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-77|

Reichard, C.

1911 21.5718 Ueber geologische Zeitbestimmung und das Radium als Zeitmesser für das Alter der Erde. *Pharmazeutische Zentralhalle für Deutschland* (Dresden), 52(5) (February 2): 95-100. [Grand Canyon, p. 98.] [In German.]

Reiche, Parry

1937 21.2730 Quaternary deformation in the Cameron district of the Plateau province. *American Journal of Science*, Series 5, 34: 128-138.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 74| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-77|

1937 21.2731 The Toreva-block—a distinctive landslide type. *Journal of Geology*, 45: 538-548.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 74| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-77|

1938 21.2732 An analysis of cross-lamination; the Coconino Sandstone. *Journal of Geology*, 46: 905-932.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 74| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-77|

1941 21.2733 Erosion stages of the Arizona plateau as reflected in a headwater drainage area. *Plateau*, 13: 53-64.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 74| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-77|

Reid, Allan R., AND Rasmussen, James D.

1990 21.2734 The use of soil-gas CO_2 in the exploration for sulfide-bearing breccia pipes in northern Arizona. *In:* Kesler, Stephen E. (ed.), Solid and rock gas geochemistry. *Journal of Geochemical Exploration*, 38(1/2): 87-101.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-112|

Reid, Mary R.; Bouchet, Romain A.; Blichert-Toft, Janne; Levander, Alan; Liu, Kaijian; Miller, Meghan S.; AND Ramos, Frank C.

2012 21.5772 Melting under the Colorado Plateau, USA. *Geology*, 40(5) (May): 387-390 + Data Repository item 2012120, 13 pp.

Reilly, P. T. [Reilly, Plez Talmadge]

1961 21.2735 Travertine formations in Grand Canyon. *Cave Notes*, 3(1) (January/February): 1-6.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 74| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-77|

1967 21.2736 The pirated spring at Stanton's Cave. *Caves and Karst*, 9(1) (January/February): 5.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 74| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-77|

Reimer, G. M.

1985 21.2737 Helium soil gas survey of a collapse feature on the Hualapai Reservation, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 85-394*, 15 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-77|

Reimer, G. M., AND Been, Josh M.

1986 21.2738 Helium soil-gas surveys of collapse features on the Hualapai Indian Reservation, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 18(5): 404.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-77|

1987 21.2739 Helium soil gas surveys in several collapse features and breccia pipes on the Hualapai Indian Reservation, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 87-14*, 11 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-77|

Reimondo, Amber

2024 21.8515 How Canyon Mine dodged the Grand Canyon mining ban. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 12-17. [Pinyon Plain Mine, formerly Canyon Mine.]

Reitz, Erhard, AND Höll, Rudolf

1988 21.6403 Jungsproterozoische Mikrofossilien aus der Habachformation in den mittleren Hohen Tauern und em nordostbayerischen Grundgebirge. *Geologischen Bundesanstalt, Jahrbuch* (Wien), 131(2) (August): 329-340. [Chuar Group, Grand Canyon, pp. 334, 336.] [In German.]

Remeika, Paul, AND Fleming, R. Farley

1995 21.6322 Cretaceous palynoflora and Neogene angiosperm woods from Anza-Borrego Desert State Park, California: Implications for Pliocene climate of the Colorado Plateau and age of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Reimeika, Paul, and Sturtz, Anne (eds.), *Paleontology and geology of the western Salton Trough detachment, Anza-Borrega Desert State Park, California : field trip guidebook and volume for the 1995 San Diego Association of Geologist's* [sic] *field trip to Anza-Borrego Desert State Park : Volume 1*. [San Diego]: San Diego Association of Geologists, pp. 64-81. [Volume is two volumes in one.]

Renevier, E.

1885 21.5854 Capt Clarence E. Dutton, U. S. A.—Atlas accompagnant la monographie du Grand Canon District, Washington, 1882, publié par le U. S. Geological Survey. *In:* Bulletin Scientifique [SECTION]. *Archives des Sciences Physiques et Naturelles* (Genève), Series 3, 13: 435-437. [In French.]

1886 21.5860 Congrès Géologique International de Berlin. *Annuaire Géologique Universel et Guide du Géologie* (Paris), 2: viii-xxvii. [See under "Excursions Géologiques", reference to an excursion to "*Bastei* (Suisse saxonne)" under Prof. Geinitz Sr., which compares in many ways to "*Cañons* du Colorado", and which excursion is accompanied by [Emm.] de Margerie, who is noted to be able to well discuss "les travaux du capitaine Dutton". Refer also Margerie in this part of the bibliography.] [In French.]

Repenning, Charles A.

1962 21.2740 The giant ground squirrel *Paenemarmota*. *Journal of Paleontology*, 36: 540-556.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-77|

Resor, Phillip G.

2002 21.6397 Deformation associated with continental normal faults, western Grand Canyon, Arizona: Implications for hydrocarbon trapping [ABSTRACT]. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Foundation, 2002 Grants-in-Aid Projects*.

2003 21.4514 [Letter.] *From:* Appendix B. Abstracts and letters of support. *In:* Carter, Bill, Dietrich, Bill, and Shrestha, Ramesh L., *Workshop on Proposed National Center for Airborne Laser Mapping (NCALM) : final report : sponsored by the National Science Foundation, held at the University of Florida, Gainesville, Florida, April 24-26, 2003*, p. B-41. [Briefly outlines research in western Grand Canyon. Item signed "Phil Resor".]

2004 21.4037 *Deformation associated with continental normal faults.* Doctoral dissertation, Stanford University, 122 pp.

2007 21.4344 Evaluating models of reverse-drag folding [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 39(6): 128.

2008 21.4218 Deformation associated with a continental normal fault system, western Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 120(3): 414-430.

Resor, Phillip G., AND Seixas, Gus [Seixas, Gustav B.]

2010 21.5419 A tale of two monoclines [ABSTRACT]. *In: CR_Evolution_2: Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System II Workshop: May 24-26, 2010, Flagstaff, Arizona*, 6 pp. [Hualapai Cove monocline (new name), Wheeler and Lost Basin Range faults, Lake Mead region; and Lone Mountain monocline, Frog fault, western Grand Canyon.]

2011 21.5557 A tale of two monoclines. *In:* Beard, L. Sue, Karlstrom, Karl E., Young, Richard A., and Billingsley, George H. (eds.), CRevolution 2—Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System, workshop abstracts; May 24-26, 2010, U.S. Geological Survey, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1210*, pp. 232-237. [Hualapai Cove monocline (new name), Wheeler and Lost Basin Range faults, Lake Mead region; and Lone Mountain monocline, Frog fault, western Grand Canyon.]

Resor, Phillip G.; Seixas, Gustav B.; Pearce, Jessica Lopez; Karlstrom Karl E.; AND Crossey, Laura J.

2013 21.6188 Quantifying deformation across the Basin and Range-Colorado Plateau transition over the last ~12 Ma [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 400.

Resser, Charles E.

1928 21.2741 Cambrian fossils from the Mohave Desert. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 81(2): 1-14.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 74| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-77|

1930 21.2742 Report of Nankoweap trip. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(8) (June 30): 48-49.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 74| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-77|

1930 21.4033 Nankoweap Valley in the Grand Canyon. *Progressive Arizona and the Great Southwest*, (July/August): 25-26.

1931 21.2743 The search for ancient life forms in the rocks of the western United States. *In:* Explorations and field-work of the Smithsonian Insitution in 1930. *Smithsonian Institution Publication 3111*, pp. 21-32. [*Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 74| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-77|

1933 21.2744 Preliminary generalized time scale. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 44: 735-756.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 74| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-77|

1935 21.2745 Nomenclature of some Cambrian trilobites. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 93(5): 1-46. [See p. 33.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 74| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-77|

1939 21.2746 The Spence shale and its fauna. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 97(12): 1-29.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 74| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-77|

1939 21.2747 The Ptarmigania strata of the northern Wasatch Mountains. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 98(24): 1-72.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 74| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-77|

1941 21.2748 Investigations of ancient Cambrian rocks in the United States. *In:* Explorations and field-work of the Smithsonian Insitution in 1940. *Smithsonian Institution Publication 3631*, pp. 1-4.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-77|

1945 21.2749 Cambrian fossils of the Grand Canyon. *In:* McKee, E. D., and Resser, C. E., Cambrian history of the Grand Canyon region. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 563*, Part 2, pp. 169-220.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 74| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-77|

Retallack, Gregory J.

2024 21.8568 Form-classification for microbially induced sedimentary structures. *Alcheringa*, 2024, https://doi.org/10.1080/03115518.2024.2345641, 15 pp. [See in the section on the systematic paleontology of *Rivularites* Fliche, 1906 (monospecific as *R. repertus* Fliche), see remark (p. 10), "The only other species of this genus, *Rivularities permiensis* White, 1929 [which is from the Permian Hermit Shale of Grand Canyon], is flexuous without cracking or distortion of *Rivularites*, and is regarded here as a junior synonym of *Neantia verrucoswa* (Lebesconte, 1887)." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Retallack, Gregory J.; Broz, Adrian P.; Lai, Larry S.-H.; AND Gardner, Kevin

2021 21.8368 Neoproterozoic marine chemostratigraphy, or eustatic sea level change? *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, 562 (110155), 23 pp. [Tonian Chuar Group, Grand Canyon.]

Reynolds, Mitchell W., AND Elston, Donald P.

1986 21.2750 Stratigraphy and sedimentation of part of the Proterozoic Chuar Group, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 18(5): 405.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-77|

Reynolds, Mitchell W., AND Palacas, James G.

1988 21.2751 Potential petroleum source rocks in the late Proterozoic Chuar Group, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Outcrop* (Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists newsletter), 37(9): 5. [*NOTE*: This is the same text as by Reynolds *et al.* (1988, ITEM NO. 21.2752), and as reprinted 1989 (ITEM NO. 21.2753), but note difference in author listing.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-77|

Reynolds, Mitchell W.; Palacas, James G.; AND Elston, Donald P.

1988 21.2752 Potential petroleum source rocks in the late Proterozoic Chuar Group, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Carter, L. M. H. (ed.), USGS research on energy resources—1988; program and abstracts. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1025*, pp. 49-50. [*NOTE*: This is the same text as by Reynolds and Palacas (1988, ITEM NO. 21.2751), but note difference in author listing.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-77|

1989 21.2753 Potential petroleum source rocks in the late Proterozoic Chuar Group, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Elston, Donald P., Billingsley, George H., and Young, Richard A. (eds.), Geology of Grand Canyon, northern Arizona (with Colorado River guides). *28th International Geological Congress, Field Trip Guidebook T115/315.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, p. 117. [*NOTE*: This is the same text as by Reynolds and Palacas (1988, ITEM NO. 21.2751), but note difference in author listing.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-77|

Reynolds, Stephen J.

1989 21.2754 A new geologic map of Arizona. *In:* Jenney, J. P., and Reynolds, S. J. (eds.), Geologic evolution of Arizona. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 17*, pp. 863-866, map. [Map is *Arizona Geological Survey, Map 26* (Reynolds, 1988, ITEM NO. 24.162), prepared in cooperation with U.S. Geological Survey, scale 1:1,000,000, in pocket of volume.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-112|

1998 21.2755 Geologic features of northern Arizona. *In:* Frisch-Gleason, Robin (compiler, ed.), Highlights of northern Arizona geology. *Arizona Geological Survey, Down-To-Earth*, (7): 1-11.

Reynolds, Stephen J., AND De Witt, Ed

1994 21.2756 Tectonic evolution of the southwestern United States. *In:* Carter, L. M. H., Toth, M. I., and Day, W. C. (eds.), USGS research on mineral resources—1994; Part A—Program and abstracts; Ninth V. E. McKelvey Forum on Mineral and Energy Resources. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1103-A*, pp. 87-88.

Reynolds, Stephen J., AND Johnson, Julia K.

2000 21.3645 Virtual views of the Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), *Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region : June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], p. 74. [Young's note: "Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, *unreviewed* working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers."]

Reynolds, Stephen J., AND Peirce, H. Wesley

1987 21.4818 Geologic setting of industrial rocks and minerals in Arizona. *In:* Peirce, H. Wesley (ed.), Proceedings of the 21st Forum on the Geology of Industrial Minerals; Theme: Aggregates to zeolites (AZ) in the Arizona and the Southwest. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Geological Survey Branch, Special Paper 4*, pp. 9-16.

Reynolds, Stephen J., AND Spencer, Jon E.

1985 21.6967 Cenozoic extension and magmatism in Arizona. *In:* Lunar and Planetary Institute (compiler), *Papers presented to the Conference on Heat and Detachment in Crustal Extension on Continents and Planets, Sedona, Arizona, October 10-12, 1985.* Houston, Texas: Universities Space Research Association, Lunar and Planetary Institute, pp. 128-132. (Volume: Lunar and Planetary Institute, Contribution 575.) [Principally Basin and Range Province.]

Reynolds, Stephen J.; Florence, Frank P.; AND Trapp, Richard A.

1986 21.6332 Migration patterns of post-40-Ma magmatism in Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 86-6*, 23 pp., 1 sheet.

Reynolds, Stephen J.; Florence, F. P.; Welty, J. W.; Roddy, M. S.; Currier, D. A.; Anderson, A. V.; AND Keith, S. B.

1986 21.7379 Compilation of radiometric age determinations in Arizona. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Bulletin 197*, 258 pp., 2 maps.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–4"|

Reynolds, Stephen J.; Welty, John W.; AND Spencer, Jon E.

1986 21.7010 Volcanic history of Arizona. *Fieldnotes* (Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology), 16(2) (Summer): 1-5.

Rhode, David

2001 21.3794 Packrat middens as a tool for reconstructing historic ecosystems. *In:* Egan, Dave, and Howell, Evelyn A. (eds.), *The historical ecology handbook : a restorationist's guide to reference ecosystems.* Washington, D.C., Covelo, California, and London: Island Press, pp. 257-292.

Ricciardi, Leonardo

1909 21.6226 Risposta ad alcune osservacioni sull' evoluzione minerale. *Società di Naturalisti in Napoli, Bollettino*, Series 2, 2: 1-37. [See pp. 6-7, brief notice of "Archean" and "Silurian" volcanic strata in Grand Canyon.] [In Italian.]

Rice, Jonathan Aaron

1990 21.2757 *Stratigraphy, diagenesis, and provenance of upper Paleozoic eolian limestones, western Grand Canyon and southern Nevada.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Nebraska, 148 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-112|

Rice, Jonathan A., AND **Loope, David B.**

1987 21.2759 Pennsylvanian eolian limestones, western Grand Canyon and southern Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 19(7): 818.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-78|

1991 21.2760 Wind-reworked carbonates, Permo-Pennsylvanian of Arizona and Nevada. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 103: 254-267.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-112|

Rice, Jonathan A., AND **Loope, David B.**

1989 21.2761 Diagenesis of marine and eolian limestones of the Pennsylvanian Callville Limestone and Manakacha Formation, northwestern Arizona and southern Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 21(6): A78.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-78|

Rice, Roger J.

1974 21.2762 Terraces and abandoned channels of the Little Colorado River between Leupp and Cameron, Arizona. *Plateau*, 46: 102-119.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 74| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-78|

1977 21.2763 The geomorphology of the Tappan lava flow near Cameron, Arizona. *Arizona Academy of Science, Journal*, 12: 131-139.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 74| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-78|

1980 21.2764 Rates of erosion in the Little Colorado Valley, Arizona. *In:* Cullingford, R. A. (ed.), *et al.*, *Timescales in geomorphology.* Chichester, United Kingdom: John Wiley and Sons, pp. 317-331. (Meeting, January 4-5, 1978, Hull, United Kingdom.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-78|

1983 21.2765 The canyon conundrum. *Geographical Magazine*, 55: 288-289.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-112|

Rice, Steven E. [Rice, Steve]

2008 21.4298 Monitoring Grand Canyon springs as an assessment of water resources response to climate change and groundwater withdraw [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 40(6): 87.

2008 21.5022 Monitoring Grand Canyon springs as an assessment of water resources response to climate change and groundwater withdraw [ABSTRACT]. *In: American Institute of Professional Geologists 45th Annual Meeting, Arizona Hydrological Society 21st Annual Symposium, 3rd International Professional Geology Conference, Flagstaff, AZ, United States, Sept. 20-24, 2008, Program*, p. 75.

2008 21.6036 Monitoring Grand Canyon springs as an assessment of water resources response to climate change and groundwater withdraw [ABSTRACT]. *In:* McLemore, Virginia (ed.), *Proceedings of the AIPG/AHS/3rd IPGC Symposium, Flagstaff, Arizona, September 20-24, 2008 : American Institute of Professional Geologists, 45th Annual Meeting : Arizona Hydrological Society, 21st Annual Symposium : 3rd International Professional Geology Conference : Association of Earth Science Editors, Annual Meeting.* Westminster, Colorado: American Institute of Professional Geologists, p. 387.

2012 21.6313 Grand Canyon National Park. *Inside Earth* (U.S. National Park Service, Cave and Karst Programs), 15(2) (Fall): 10-11. [Spring flow investigations on the North Rim.]

Rice, Steven E., AND Valle, Cynthia

2013 21.6928 Karst and cave influences on regional hydrology at Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *GWS2013 : Protected Areas in a Changing World, Denver, Colorado, March 11-15, 2013.* [No place]: George Wright Society.

Rice, William North

1897 21.4075 Geology and mineralogy. *In:* Goode, George Brown (ed.), *The Smithsonian Institution, 1846-1896 : the history of its first half century.* City of Washington: [Smithsonian Institution], pp. 631-646. [See pp. 642-643.]

1903 *21.5135* *Christian faith in an age of science.* New York: Hodder and Stoughton, George H. Doran Co., 425 pp. [See pp. 52-54.]

1907 21.6160 The American Association for the Advancement of Science; the contributions of America to geology. *Science*, New Series, 25 (February 1): 161-175. ("Address of the vice-president and chairman of Section E—Geology and Geography, American Association for the Advancement of Science, New York meeting, December, 1906.") [Grand Canyon, see p. 170.]

1908 21.2766 The contributions of America to geology. *American Association for the Advancement of Science, Proceedings, 56th and 57th meetings*, pp. 461-484.

Rich, Patricia Vickers; Rich, Thomas Hewitt; Fenton, Mildred Adams; AND Fenton, Carroll Lane

1996 21.2767 *The fossil book : a record of prehistoric life.* Mineola, New York: Dover Publications, Inc., 740 pp. (Unabridged and corrected republication of the 1989 revised and expanded ed. [see Fenton and Fenton, 1989, ITEM NO. 21.1041].)

Richard, S. M.

1996 21.2768 Database files describing mineralized sites in the State of Arizona (version 1.0). *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Information DI-3*, text 22 pp. + DBase IV format database on three 3.5-in. diskettes.

Richards, L. W., AND Richards, G. L., Jr.

1934 21.2769 *Geologic history at a glance.* Stanford, California: Stanford University Press, 2 fold-out sheets, text on inside front and inside back covers.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-78|

Richins, W. D.; Zandt, George; AND Arabasz, W. J.

1981 21.4424 Swarm seismicity along the Hurricane fault zone during 1980-81—a typical example for SW Utah [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 62(45): 966.

Richmond, Gerald M.

1962 21.2770 Quaternary stratigraphy of the La Sal Mountains, Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 324*, 135 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 74| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-78|

Richter, Rud.

1935 21.2771 “Das größte Ding der Erde”: die Colorado-Schlucht Grand Canyon. *Natur und Volk*, 65(1) (January): cover, 10-22. [In German.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 75| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-78|

Richthofen, O. von

1884 21.5286 “Report on the Geology of the High Plateaus of Utah”, “Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District”, and “The Physical Geology of the Grand Cañon District”, by Clarence E. Dutton. *Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin, Verhandlungen*, 11: 313-319. [Item signed “F. v. R.” (Freiherr von Richthofen). Abstracts of three publications by Dutton, respectively, U.S. Geological and Geographical Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region, Monograph 32 (1880); U.S. Geological Survey, Monograph 2 (1882); and U.S. Geological Survey, 2nd Annual Report, pp. 47-166 (1882).] [In German.]

1885 21.5287 C. E. Dutton: "Report on the Geology of the High Plateaus of Utah." C. E. Dutton: "Tertiary history of the Grand Cañon District." [C. E. Dutton], "The Physical Geology of the Grand Cañon District". *In:* Referate [SECTION]. *Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geologie und Palaeontologie*, 1885, 1(2): 230-236. [Abstracts of three publications by Dutton, respectively, U.S. Geological and Geographical Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region, Monograph 32 (1880); U.S. Geological Survey, Monograph 2 (1882); and U.S. Geological Survey, 2nd Annual Report, pp. 47-166 (1882). Item signed "F[reiherr]. von Richthofen."] [In German.]

Riedman, Leigh Anne

2016 21.7073 Vase-shaped microfossils of the Togari Group, Tasmania and implications for biostratigraphic subdivision of the Tonian Period [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 104-1, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-286079. [Includes Chuar Group of Grand Canyon.]

Riedman, Leigh Anne; Porter, Susannah M.; AND Czaja, Andrew D.

2018 21.7636 Globally widespread apatitic scale microfossils of the mid-Tonian [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(6): doi:10.1130/abs/2018AM-324964. [Includes note of Chuar Group of Grand Canyon.]

2021 21.8366 Phosphatic scales in vase-shaped microfossil assemblages form Death Valley, Grand Canyon, Tasmania, and Svalbard. *Geobiology*, 19(4) (July): 364-375 + Supporting Information online (table and figures).

Riedman, Leigh Anne; Porter, Susannah M.; Lechte, Maxwell A.; Santos, Angelo dos; AND Halverson, Galen P.

2023 21.8559 Early eukaryotic microfossils of the late Palaeoproterozoic Limbunya Group, Birrindudu Basin, northern Australia. *Papers in Palaeontology* (Palaeontological Association), 2023, e1538 (doi:10.1002/spp2.1538), 52 pp. + Supplementary Information online. [Includes occurrences and comparisons to Chuar Group of Grand Canyon, throughout.]

Ries, Heinrich

1910 21.5439 *Economic geology : with especial reference to the United States.* New York: Macmillan Co., new and revised ed., 589 pp. [See p. 214, brief note of "remarkable occurrence" of asbestos in Grand Canyon, which from its description is the Hance asbestos claim.]

Riesenberg, Mindy, AND Giovanni, Melissa

2020 21.8040 Meet GCC Field Institute instructor: Melissa Giovanni. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 27(1) (Spring/Summer): 28-29. [Geology.]

Rigby, J. Keith

1977 21.2772 *Southern Colorado Plateau.* Dubuque, Iowa: Kendall/Hunt Publishing Co., 148 pp. (K/H Geology Field Guide Series, 15.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-78| FQ8:387 FQ15:421 FQ17:384

1980 21.2773 Permian sponges from the Cordilleran region of western North America [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 12: 150.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 75| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-78|

1988 21.2774 The first reported occurrence of the demosponge *Haplistion* in the Permian Toroweap Formation. *Brigham Young University, Geology Studies*, 35: 9-13.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-78|

Rihs, John

2005 21.4084 Native waters: Grand Canyon's seeps and springs. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 21(1) (Spring): 8-11.

Riter, J. C. Alexis

1999 21.8537 *Geochemical and tectonic evolution of the Colorado Plateau mantle lithosphere: Evidence from Grand Canyon mantle xenoliths.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Texas at Austin, 356 pp. ["Xenoliths were collected from Quaternary basanites at three localities (Mount Emma, Toroweap Flow, Vulcan's Throne)." (from the abstract)]

Riter, J. C. Alexis, AND Smith, Douglas

1993 21.2775 Analysis of Grand Canyon Cr-diopside group spinel peridodite and pyroxenite xenoliths [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 74(43, Supplement): 637.

1996 21.2776 Xenolith constraints on the thermal history of the mantle below the Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 24(3): 269-270.

1996 21.4795 Xenolith constraints on the thermal history of the mantle below the Colorado Plateau. *Geology*, 24(3) (March): 267-270.

Rittenour, Tammy M.

2008 21.6310 Luminescence dating of fluvial deposits: applications to geomorphic, palaeoseismic and archaeological research. *Boreas*, 37: 613-635. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Rittenour, Tammy M., AND Pederson, Joel

2010 21.5343 Enhanced hillslope sediment supply to the Colorado River and its tributaries during MIS 5-3 [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 42(5): 75. [Marine Isotopic Stage.]

Rittenour, Tammy M.; Pederson, Joel; AND House, Kyle

2009 21.4689 Clogging the Grand Wash and lower Colorado River with sediment: tributary and mainstem river response to MIS 5-4 climate change [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 41(6): 12. [Marine Isotopic Substage.]

Rittenour, Tammy M.; Sharp, Warren; Pederson, Joel; AND Karlstrom, Karl

2005 21.4154 Luminescence geochronology and correlations of terrace deposits of Colorado River tributaries within the Grand Canyon and Grand Wash Trough, northwestern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 37(7): 110.

Ritter, Scott M.

1991 21.2777 Conodont-based revision of Upper Devonian-Lower Pennsylvanian stratigraphy in the Lake Mead region of northwestern Arizona and southeastern Nevada. *Brigham Young University, Geology Studies*, 37: 125-138. [Summary of Master's thesis, 1983.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-112|

Rizer, H. C.

1903 21.4922 Memorandum of work in Arizona by Topographic Branch [of U.S. Geological Survey] during the fiscal year 1902-3. *In: Report of the Governor of Arizona to the Secretary of the Interior for the year ended June 30, 1903.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 94-98.

Robbins, Eleanora I.; Martin, Paul S.; AND Long, Austin

1984 21.2778 Paleoecology of Stanton's Cave, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Euler, Robert C. (ed.), The archaeology, geology, and paleobiology of Stanton's Cave, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 6*, pp. 115-130.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-78|

Robert, Xavier

2013 2.25488 Quelques cavités Etats-Uniennes. *Echo des Vulcains* (Groupe Spéléologique Vulcain, Lyon, France), (70) (April): 75. [Brief descriptions of three caves, CO1, CO2, CO3, on the Arizona Strip.] [In French.]

Robert, Xavier; Moucha, Robert; Reiners, Peter; Forte, Alessandro; AND Whipple, Kelin

2010 21.5409 Cenozoic evolution of the Grand Canyon and the Colorado Plateau driven by mantle dynamics? [ABSTRACT]. *In: CR_Evolution_2: Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System II Workshop: May 24-26, 2010, Flagstaff, Arizona*, 5 pp.

Robert, Xavier; Moucha, Robert; Whipple, Kelin X.; Forte, Alessandro M.; AND Reiners, Peter W.

2010 21.5342 An integrated model for the post-Laramide evolution of the Grand Canyon and the Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 42(5): 185.

2010 21.6547 An integrated model for the post-Laramide evolution of the Grand Canyon and the Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 13-17 December*, Abstract T14C-04.

2011 21.5558 Cenozoic evolution of the Grand Canyon and the Colorado Plateau driven by mantle dynamics? *In:* Beard, L. Sue, Karlstrom, Karl E., Young, Richard A., and Billingsley, George H. (eds.), CRevolution 2—Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System, workshop abstracts; May 24-26, 2010, U.S. Geological Survey, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1210*, pp. 238-244.

Roberts, Edwards

1888 21.5102 *Shoshone and other western wonders.* New York: Harper and Brothers, 275 pp. + advertisements. [See pp. 106-112.]

Roberts, Ellen Jo

2011 21.5443 The seismic Southwest. *The Noise* (Flagstaff, Arizona), (120) (May): 14-15.

Roberts, Nicolas; Williams, Michael L.; Condit, Cailey; Aikin, Nicole; Karlstrom, Karl; AND Heizler, Matthew T.

2022 21.8403 Flattening strains and complex kinematics of the 96-Mile ultramylonite, Grand Canyon basement [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 54(5): abstract 245-10, https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022AM-381802.

Roberts, R. D. [Roberts, Robert Davies]

1893 21.4988 *The earth's history : an introduction to modern geology.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 270 pp. [See pp. 35-45.]

Roberts, R. J.; Crittenden, M. D., Jr.; Tooker, E. W.; Morris, H. T.; Hose, R. K.; AND Cheney, T. M.

1965 21.2779 Pennsylvanian and Permian basins in northwestern Utah, northeastern Nevada and south-central Idaho. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 49: 1926-1956.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 75| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-78|

Roberts, Theodore M.

2008 21.7387 *Footprints and "fingerprints": A northern Arizona geochemical study of Archaic Period lithic procurement and mobility.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [269 pp. total]. [Includes Mount Floyd volcanic field.]

Roberts, Theodore M.; Skinner, Craig E.; AND Bryce, William D.

2015 21.7388 Hunter-gatherer igneous toolstone procurement in northern Arizona: A geochemical study of projectile points and raw material sources. *The Kiva*, 80(2) (December): 193-212.

Robertson, Jesse

2015 21.6811 *Deep-seated bedrock landsliding in Grand Canyon's Surprise Valley area.* Master's thesis, University of New Mexico, 53 pp.

Robertson, Jesse, AND Karlstrom, Karl E.

2018 21.7521 The Surprise Valley landslide complex: 3 million years of rotational bedrock landsliding and river diversions in the central Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 49-1, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-313632.

Robertson, Jesse; Huntoon, Peter; Darling, Andy [Darling, Andrew L.]**; Crow, Ryan; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Warme, John E.; Savage, Jill; Crossey, Laura J.; AND Channer, Michael**

2012 21.5797 Multi-stage evolution of Grand Canyon's Surprise Valley landslides and their interaction with carving of Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 44(6): 18.

Robertson, Jesse; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Huntoon, Peter; Warme, John E.; Crow, Ryan S.; Darling, Andy [Darling, Andrew L.]**; AND Granger, Darryl E.**

2013 21.6165 Deep-seated bedrock landsliding in Grand Canyon: Implications for Grand Canyon evolution [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 641.

Robertson, Jesse; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Huntoon, Peter; Warme, John E.; Crow, Ryan S.; Granger, Darryl E.; AND Darling, Andy [Darling, Andrew L.]

2013 21.6521 Deep-seated bedrock landsliding in Grand Canyon: unraveling the mechanics of a series of ancient landslides [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December*, Abstract NH23A-1534.

Robinson, Henry Hollister

1907 21.2780 The Tertiary peneplain of the Plateau district, and adjacent country, in Arizona and New Mexico. *American Journal of Science*, Series 4, 24: 109-129.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 75| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-78|

1910 21.2781 A new erosional cycle in the Grand Canyon district, Arizona. *Journal of Geology*, 18: 742-763.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 75| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-78|

1911 21.2782 The single cycle development of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *Science*, New Series, 34: 89-91.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 75| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-78|

1913 21.5054 The San Franciscan volcanic field, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 76*, 213 pp. [Includes regional geology.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 75| FQ18:328 FQ24/1A:P3

Robinson, Katherine

1994 21.2783 *Metamorphic petrology of the Lower Granite Gorge and the significance of the Gneiss Canyon shear zone, Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Massachusetts, 187 pp.

Robinson, Katherine, AND Williams, Michael L.

1992 21.2784 Metamorphic signature of the Gneiss Canyon shear zone, Lower Granite Gorge, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 24(7): A305.

Robinson, Peter

1972 21.2785 Tertiary history. *In:* Mallory, William Wyman (ed.-in-chief), *Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region.* Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, pp. 233-242.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-78|

Robinson, Steven J.

1996 *21.4498* Can Flood geology explain the fossil record? *Creation Ex Nihilo Technical Journal*, 10(1): 32-69. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Robinson, W. J., AND Dean, J. S.

1969 21.2786 *Tree-ring evidence for climatic changes in the prehistoric Southwest from A.D. 1000 to 1200.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Laboratory of Tree-Ring Research.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 75| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-78|

Robson, Stanley G.; Banta, Edward R.; Ulibarri, Loretta J.; Dungagan, Derald L.; AND Danchuk, Wendy J.

1995 21.4137 Ground water atlas of the United States. Segment 2, Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico, Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Hydrologic Investigations Atlas HA-730-C*, 32 pp.

Roden, M. F.

1991 21.2787 Source regions of basaltic magmas in the Rio Grande Rift and the Colorado Plateau: A perspective from xenolith studies [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 23(4): 88.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-112|

Roden, M. F.; Smith, D.; AND Frey, F. A.

1982 21.2788 Mantle with oceanic affinities beneath the Colorado Plateau; REE evidence [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 14(6): 348.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-78|

Roden, M. F.; Smith, D.; AND Shimizu, N.

1989 21.2789 Composition of continental lithosphere beneath the Colorado Plateau and its role in the genesis of alkaline magmas [ABSTRACT]. *New Mexico Bureau of Mines and Mineral Resources, Bulletin 131*, p. 224.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-112|

Rodriguez, Aaron P.

2012 21.5798 Provenance analysis of proposed Miocene river gravels, northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 44(6): 74.

Roe, Arthur, AND White, John S., Jr.

1976 21.2790 A catalogue of the type specimens in the mineral collection, National Museum of Natural History. *Smithsonian Contributions to the Earth Sciences*, (18), 43 pp. [See p. 12, Fairchildite.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-112|

Rogers, Austin F.

1922 21.2791 The optical properties and morphology of bisbeeite. *American Mineralogist*, 7: 153-154. [Grand Canyon specimen redescribed as cyanotrichite by S. G. Gordon (1923, ITEM NO. 21.1217).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 75| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-78|

Rogers, J. David

1979 21.8070 Evidence of cataclysmic erosional events in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Abstracts : 2nd Conference on Scientific Research in the National Parks, 26-30 November 1979, San Francisco, California.* [No imprint], p. 155.

1991 21.2792 Toreva block mega-landslides in the Colorado River channel, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 23(5): A126.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-112|

1994 21.2793 The mechanics of cliff regression and structural control of slope morphology in the Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 75(44, Supplement): 273.

Rogers, J. David, AND Pyles, Marvin R.

1979 21.5955 Evidence of catastrophic erosional events in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, Arizona. *2nd Conference on Scientific Research in the National Parks, 26-30 November 1979, San Francisco, California*, [separately paginated paper, 63 pp.]. [Seen as an offprint. Separate pagination *fide* M. R. Pyles *curriculum vitae*.]

Rogers, J. David, AND Watkins, Conor

2004 21.4604 Landslide dams in Tapeats Cave Canyon, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 514.

2007 21.4341 Reconstruction of composite landslides in flat-lying sedimentary strata using balanced cross sections [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 39(6): 362.

2008 21.4297 The role of overconsolidated shales in triggering megalandslides in the Grand Canyon region [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 40(6): abstract no. 177-5.

Rogers, R. D.

1977 21.2794 *Copper mineralization in Pennsylvanian-Permian rocks of the Tonto Rim segment of the Mogollon Rim in central Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 65 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 75| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-78|

1978 21.2795 Geology and geochemistry of copper occurrences in the Supai Formation, central Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 10: 144.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 75| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-78|

Rogerson, Josiah

1893 21.5668 Faint and thirsty. *Deseret News*, (July 15): 31 [issue pagination]. [The travels of Edgar Clark and party from Parawan, Utah, to Parashant's Ranch in Arizona, including a trip to view the Grand Canyon that went badly, having underestimated the distance. Also note of a vein of "mineral wax" containing gold, some 25 miles south of St. George.]

Roller, Julie A.

1987 21.2796 Fracture history of the Redwall Limestone and lower Supai Group, western Hualapai Indian Reservation, northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 87-359*, 33 pp. [See also additional data in Roller (1989, ITEM NO. 21.2797).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-112|

1989 21.2797 Fracture history of the Redwall Limestone, lower Supai Group, and Tertiary units on the Hualapai Indian Reservation, northwestern Arizona; additional data to Open-File Report 87-359. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 89-0463*.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-79|

Romans, Robert C.

1973 21.2798 A history of paleobotany in Arizona. *Plateau*, 45: 93-101.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-79|

Römer (Prof. Dr.) [Römer, Ferdinand von]

1884 21.5114 "Second Annual report of the United States geological survey to the secretary of the Interior 1880/81 by J. W. Powell, Director, Washington 1882." *In:* (Prof. Dr.) Römer and (Prof. Dr.) Poleck, Bericht über die Thätigkeit der naturwissenschaftlichen Section der Schlesischen Gesellschaft im Jahre 1884. *Schlesischen Gesellschaft für Vaterländische Cultur, Jahres-Bericht*, 62: 223-224. [Synopsis of U.S. Geological Survey, 2nd Annual Report, which includes Dutton (1882, ITEM NO. 21.917).] [In German.]

Rooney, Alan D.; Austermann, Jacqueline; Selby, David; Dehler, Carol; Karlstrom, Karl; AND Macdonald, Francis

2016 21.7002 New Re-Os organic-rich shale and sulphide geochronology data from the pre-Sturtian Chuar Group, Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geophysical Research Abstracts*, 18: EGU2016-10926.

Rooney, Alan D.; Austermann, Jacqueline; Smith, Emily F.; Li, Yang; Selby, David; Dehler, Carol M.; Schmitz, Mark D.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; AND Macdonald, Francis A.

2017 21.7406 Coupled Re-Os and U-Pb geochronology of the Tonian Chuar Group, Grand Canyon. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 130(7/8) (July/August): 1085-1098 + Data Repository item 2017397, 6 pp.

Rooney, Alan D.; Strauss, Justin V.; Brandon, Alan; Karlstrom, Karl E.; AND Macdonald, Francis A.

2014 21.6492 The tectonic context of Tonian to Cryogenian environmental and evolutionary change: Insights from Re-Os geochronology and weathering proxies [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 46(6): 627. [Notes Chuar Group of Grand Canyon.]

Rooney, Alan D.; Strauss, Justin V.; Brandon, Alan; AND Macdonald, Francis A.

2015 21.7359 A Cryogenian chronology: Two long-lasting synchronous Neoproterozoic glaciations. *Geology*, 43(5) (May): 459-462 + Data Repository item 2015157, 7 pp. [Data Repository item includes Chuar Group, Grand Canyon, as part of data set for this paper. No separate text discussion.]

Rose, Eben Christopher

2003 21.3931 *Depositional environment and history of the Cambrian Tonto Group, Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 349 pp.

2006 21.4280 Nonmarine aspects of the Cambrian Tonto Group of the Grand Canyon, USA, and broader implications. *In:* Fourth International Symposium on the Cambrian System. *Palaeoworld*, 15(3/4): 223-241.

2011 21.6436 Modification of the nomenclature and a revised depositional model for the Cambrian Tonto Group of the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Hollingsworth, J. Stewart, Sundberg, Frederick A., and Foster, John R. (eds.), Cambrian stratigraphy and paleontology of northern Arizona and southern Nevada; the 16th Field Conference of the Cambrian Stage Subdivision Working Group, International Subcommission on Cambrian Stratigraphy, Flagstaff, Arizona, and southern Nevada, United States. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 67*, pp. 77-98.

2011 21.6365 Revision and reconciliation of Tonto Group unit boundaries and nomenclature, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Hollingsworth, J. Stewart, Sundberg, Frederick A., and Foster, John R. (eds.), Cambrian stratigraphy and paleontology of northern Arizona and southern Nevada; the 16th Field Conference of the Cambrian Stage Subdivision Working Group, International Subcommission on Cambrian Stratigraphy, Flagstaff, Arizona, and southern Nevada, United States. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 67*, p. 303.

Rose, Eben C.; Middleton, Larry; AND Elliott, David

1998 21.2799 Storm- and fair-weather controls on deposition of the Middle Cambrian Bright Angel Shale, Grand Canyon, Arizona: Sedimentologic and ichnologic evidence [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 30(6): 35.

Rose, Peter R.

1976 21.2800 Mississippian carbonate shelf margins, western United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Journal of Research*, 4(4): 449-466.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 75| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-79|

Rosenberg, Russell H.; Kirby, Eric; Aslan, Andres; Karlstrom, Karl E.; AND Heizler, Matthew T.

2013 21.6187 New constraints on the timing and rates of fluvial incision and channel profile form along the western slope of the Rockies [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 634.

Rosenberg, Russell H.; Kirby, Eric; Aslan, Andres; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Heizler, Matthew T.; IKelley, S. A.; Piotraschke, R. E.; AND Furlong, K. P.

2011 21.6542 Does Late Miocene exhumation along the western slope of the Colorado Rockies reflect differential rock uplift? [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2011 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 5-9 December*, Abstract T13B-2378. [Includes note of Grand Canyon.]

Rosholt, J. N.; Downs, W. R.; O'Malley, P. A.; AND Stevens, Larry [Stevens, Lawrence E.]

1986 21.2801 Uranium-trend ages of surficial deposits in the central Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 18(5): 408.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-79|

Rosholt, J. N.; Emslie, Steve; AND Stevens, Larry [Stevens, Lawrence E.]

1987 21.2802 Paleoclimatic and paleohydrologic significance of uranium-series ages of anhydrite and gypsum in caves, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 19(5): 330.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-79|

Roskowski, Jennifer A.; Patchett, P. Jonathan; Pearthree, Philip A.; Spencer, Jon E.; Faulds, James E.; AND Reynolds, Amanda C.

2007 21.4339 A late Miocene-early Pliocene chain of lakes fed by the Colorado River: Evidence from Sr isotopes of the Bouse Formation between Grand Canyon and the Gulf of California [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 39(6): 435.

Roskowski, Jennifer A.; Patchett, P. Jonathan; Spencer, Jon E.; Pearthree, Philip A.; Dettman, David L.; Faulds, James E.; AND Reynolds, Amanda C.

2007 21.8436 *A late Miocene-early Pliocene chain of lakes fed by the Colorado River: Evidence from Sr and stable isotopes of the Bouse Formation between Grand Canyon and the Gulf of California.* "A Prepublication Manuscript Submitted . . . In Partial Fulfillment of the Requirements for the Degree of Master of Science", University of Arizona, 37 pp. [Published as Roskowski *et al*. (2010, ITEM NO. 21.5266).]

2010 21.5266 A late Miocene–early Pliocene chain of lakes fed by the Colorado River: Evidence from Sr, C, and O isotopes of the Bouse Formation and related units between Grand Canyon and the Gulf of California. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 122(9/10) (September/October): 1625-1636.

Ross, Charles A.

1979 21.2804 Depositional cycles in North American upper Paleozoic strata [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 11: 505.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 75| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-79|

1979 21.2805 Carboniferous. *In:* Robison, Richard A., and Teichert, Curt (eds.), *Treatise on invertebrate paleontology. Part A. Introduction : fossilization (taphonomy), biogeography, and biostratigraphy.* Boulder, Colorado: Geological Society of America, and Lawrence, Kansas: University of Kansas, pp. A254-A290.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-79|

1991 21.2806 Pennsylvanian paleogeography of the western United States. *In:* Cooper, John D., and Stevens, Calvin H. (eds.), *Paleozoic paleogeography of the western United States—II. Volume 1.* Los Angeles: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, pp. 137-148.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-112|

Ross, Charles A., AND Ross, June R. P.

1976 21.2807 Permian. *In:* Robison, Richard A., and Teichert, Curt (eds.), *Treatise on invertebrate paleontology. Part A. Introduction : fossilization (taphonomy), biogeography, and biostratigraphy.* Boulder, Colorado: Geological Society of America, and Lawrence, Kansas: University of Kansas, pp. A291-A350. [See pp. A303-A304, A313-A314, A339-A340.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-79|

1986 21.2808 Paleozoic paleotectonics and sedimentation in Arizona and New Mexico. *In:* Peterson, James A. (ed.), Paleotectonics and sedimentation in the Rocky Mountain region, United States. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Memoir 41*, pp. 653-668.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-79|

Ross, Clyde P.

1963 21.2809 The Belt Series in Montana; with a geologic map compiled by Betty A. L. Skipp and a section on Paleontologic criteria by Richard Rezak. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 346*, 122 pp. [See pp. 108, 109.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 75| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-79|

1970 21.2810 The Precambrian of the United States of America: Northwestern United States—the Belt Series. *In:* Rankama, Kalervo (ed.), *The Precambrian. Volume 4.* New York: Interscience, pp. 145-251. [See pp. 231-232.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-79|

Ross, David A., AND Moreton, Christopher

2012 21.5880 *Technical report on the EZ1 and EZ2 breccia pipes, Arizona Strip district, U.S.A.* Toronto, Ontario: Roscoe Postle Associates, Inc., *for* Energy Fuels, Inc., SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [92 pp.]. (*National Instrument Report 43-101.*)

Ross, Lanya E. V.

2006 21.4138 *Interpretive three-dimensional numerical groundwater flow modeling, Roaring Springs, Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 120+ pp. and CD-ROM.

Ross, Lanya E., AND Springer, Abe E. [Springer, Abraham E.]

2002 21.6582 Interactive three-dimensional visualization for digital hydrogeologic framework models: GeoWall presentation of the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 83(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H61A-0751.

2003 21.4029 Three-dimensional groundwater modeling of the Redwall-Muav aquifer on the Kaibab Plateau, North Rim of the Grand Canyon, Arizona, based on newly collected data sets [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 35(6): 373.

Rosstaing, Sophie

2008 21.4263 Le Grand Canyon dévoile son âge. *In:* Perspectives Scientifiques [SECTION]. *Pour la Science* (Paris), (368) (June): 22. [Credited to "Geological Society of American (*sic*) Bulletin, vol. 120, pp. 571-587, 2008"; *i.e.*, Flowers *et al.* (2008, ITEM NO. 21.4249).] [In French.]

Roth, Ariel A.

1988 *21.7340* Those gaps in the sedimentary layers. *Origins*, 15(2): 75-92. [Creationist perspective.]

1994 *21.3897* Incomplete ecosystems. *Origins*, 21(1): 51-56. [Creationist perspective.]

2000 *21.8519* Age dating of rocks. *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Spectrum* (Association of Adventist Forums, Roseville, California), 28(1) (Winter): 76-77. [Remarks, which include note of Grand Canyon, on "Richard Bottomley's article, 'Age Dating of Rocks' (*Spectrum*, autumn 1999), a chapter from the forthcoming book *Creation Reconsidered*". Bottomley's article (*Spectrum*, 27(4): 44-47) does not make references to Grand Canyon. Roth's letter is also followed by a rejoinder by Bottomley. Roth supposes misleading science; Bottomley believes there is "room in our church family for different perspectives of God. But it is not OK to say the earth is six thousand years old because science says so. It does not. Not even close." *NOTE*: No book by the title mentioned, or by Bottomley, has been located.]

2000 *21.7752* The Grand Canyon and the Genesis flood. *In:* Baldwin, John Templeton (ed.), *Creation, catastrophe and Calvary : why a global flood is vital to the doctrine of Atonement.* Hagerstown, Maryland: Review and Herald Publishing Association, pp. 93-107. [Creationist perspective.]

2003 *21.6709* Implications of paraconformities. *Geoscience Reports* (Geoscience Research Institute, Loma Linda, California), (36) (Fall), 6 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [Creationist perspective.]

2009 *21.5246* "Flat gaps" in sedimentary rock layers challenge long geologic ages. *Journal of Creation*, 23(2): 76-81. [Creationist perspective.]

Roth, Justus

1893 21.5362 *Allgemeine und chemische Geologie. Dritter Band. Zweite Abtheilung: Verwitterung, Zersetzung und Zerstörung der Gesteine. Nachträge zu den Bereits erschienenen Abtheilungen.* Berlin: Verlag von Wilhelm Hertz (Bessersche Buchhandlung), 530 pp. [See pp. 352, 363-364.] [In German.]

Roth, L. E.; Downs, G. S.; AND **Saunders, R. S.**

1980 21.4833 Radar altimetry in the Valles Marineris chaos. *11th Lunar and Planetary Science Conference, March 17-21, 1980, Houston, Texas*, abstract no. 1339, pp. 952-954. [Concerning Mars, but also includes Grand Canyon in Southwest transect using Seasat-A altimeter.]

Rothman, Juliet

2018 21.7812 California Map Society Spring Meeting; Chabot Space and Science Center, Oakland, CA, April 21, 2018. *Calafia* (California Map Society, Journal), 2018(2) (September): cover, 8-10. [Features presentation by Betsy Mason, co-author of *All over the map* (see Mason and Miller, 2018, ITEM NO. 21.7813), selecting the 1978 Bradford Washburn topographic map of the Grand Canyon; see cover, pp. 9-10.]

Rothpletz, August

1915 21.7962 Über die systematische Deutung und die stratigraphische Stellung der ältesten Versteinerungen Europas und Nordamerikas mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Cryptozoen und Oolithe. I. Teil: Die Fauna der Beltformation bei Helena in Montana. *Königlich Bayerischen Akademie der Wissenschaften* (Mathematisch-physikalische Klasse) (München), 18(1), 46 pp., 2 plates. [See "Vorbemerkung zum I. Teil" (pp. 3-4), which relates to the author's participation in the 1913 International Geological Congress and his intent to do field studies that included mounting an expedition to study the paleontology of the Chuar Group of Grand Canyon, following the footsteps of Charles D. Walcott. He intended to use the Grandview Hotel as a base of operation, but he discovered that there was no boat to ferry him to the north side of the Colorado River. Instead he focused on the Unkar Group on the south side of Grand Canyon, realizing that any expedition to the Chuar would require bringing pack animals in from the north.] [In German.]

Rothrock, Howard E.

NO DATE 21.2811 Geologic research in National Park Service areas. In: *Proceedings of the Second Park Naturalists Conference held at Grand Canyon National Park, November 13-17, 1940.* [No imprint] [mimeographed document, numbered 148673], pp. 204-210; discussion, pp. 210-213.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ18:164 [volume]

Roush, Allison; Schenk, Edward R.; AND Tobin, Benjamin W.

2016 21.7051 Effect of vegetation establishment on bank stabilization in Colorado River tributaries within Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 310-4, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-281735.

Roush, G. A., AND Butts, Allison

1920 21.4910 (ED. AND ASSISTANT ED.) *The mineral industry : its statistics, technology and trade during 1919. Volume XXVIII : supplementing Volumes I to XXVII.* New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 902 pp. + advertisements. [See p. 556; supposed platinum at "Indian Gardens property at Grand Canyon, Arizona".]

Rowe, Royle C.

1974 21.2812 *Geology of our western national parks and monuments.* Portland, Oregon: Binfords and Mort, 220 pp. [See pp. 146-161, 189, 190.]

Rowell, W. F., AND Edgar, A. D.

1983 21.2813 Cenozoic potassium-rich mafic volcanism in the western U.S.A.: Its relationship to deep subduction. *Journal of Geology*, 91: 338-341.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-79|

Rowland, Stephen M. [Rowland, Steve]

2017 21.7307 Trackway of sideways-walking pelycosaur in the Carboniferous Manakacha Formation in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 49(6), Session 136, doi:10.1130/abs/2017AM-297334. [Bright Angel Trail. Ichnogenus *Chelichnus*(?).]

2019 21.7767 The oldest vertebrate trackway in Grand Canyon and the dawn of reptiles [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Karlstrom, Karl E., Crossey, Laura J., Semken, Steven, Stoeberl, Todd, and Calhoun, Jeanne (convenors), *Grand Canyon Geology and Geoscience Education Public Symposium, April 18-20, 2019 : in honor of Grand Canyon National Park's 2019 centennial celebration, Earth Day 2019, and the 150th anniversary of John Wesley Powell's 1869 pioneering Colorado River expedition.* [No imprint], pp. 14-15.

2019 21.7931 Late Holocene eastward expansion of the Mojave Desert is recorded in packrat middens from northwestern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 106-2 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/338040).

Rowland, Stephen M., AND Caputo, Mario V.

2018 21.7693 Trackway of a sideways-walking basal tetrapod in the Pennsylvanian Manakacha Formation of Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Farke, Andy, MacKenzie, Amber, and Miller-Camp, Jess (eds.), *Meeting program and abstracts : October 17-20, 2018 : Society of Vertebrate Paleontology : 78th Annual Meeting 2018 : Albuquereque Convention Center, Albuquerque, NM.* [No place]: Society of Vertebrate Paleontology, p. 206. [*Chelichnus* sp., from Bright Angel Trail.]

Rowland, Stephen M., AND Korolev, Slava S.

2011 21.6366 How old is the top of the Tonto Group in the Grand Canyon? [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Hollingsworth, J. Stewart, Sundberg, Frederick A., and Foster, John R. (eds.), Cambrian stratigraphy and paleontology of northern Arizona and southern Nevada; the 16th Field Conference of the Cambrian Stage Subdivision Working Group, International Subcommission on Cambrian Stratigraphy, Flagstaff, Arizona, and southern Nevada, United States. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 67*, p. 304.

2019 21.7928 The Frenchman Mountain Dolostone: A new formation within the Tonto Group of Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 160-3 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/334974).

Rowland, Stephen M., AND Needham, Robert R.

2000 21.3718 *Ice Age ground sloths of southern Nevada*. (Illustrations by Thomas Dyer.) Henderson, Nevada: Clark County Museum, 32 pp. (Clark County Museum Occasional Paper no. 2.) [Includes Rampart Cave, Grand Canyon, Arizona.]

Rowland, Stephen M., AND Olsen, Dana

2016 21.6949 Mid-to-late Holocene packrat midden data from the Shivwits Plateau record an eastward contraction of the North American monsoon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(4), doi:10.1130/abs/2016CD-274553.

Rowland, Stephen M.; Alsup, M. Michael; Gegenheimer, Robert J.; AND Hug, Markley S.

1985 21.2814 Characteristics of a high-strength, subaerial debris flow in the North Muddy Mountains of southern Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 17(7): 703.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-79|

Rowland, Stephen M.; Caputo, Mario V.; AND Chameroy, Eric

2024 21.8579 Silicified bones, invertebrate burrows, and eolian adhesion structures in the Pennsylvanian Wescogame Formation, Supai Group, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 56(5), abstract 40-5 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2024AM-404589).

Rowland, Stephen M.; Caputo, Mario V.; AND Jensen, Zachary A.

2020 21.8112 Early adaptation to eolian sand dunes by basal amniotes is documented in two Pennsylvanian Grand Canyon trackways. *PLoS One*, 15(8): e0237636, https://doi.org/10.1317/journal.pone,0237636, 28 pp. [*Chelichnus*-like trackway from Manakacha Formation, Bright Angel Trail.]

Rowland, Stephen M.; Osborn, Gerald D.; AND Graber, David J.

1995 21.2815 Lower Paleozoic stratigraphy of Fern Glen Canyon, central Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 28(1/2): 1-11.

Rowland, Stephen M.; Parolini, Joseph R.; Eschner, Edward; McAllister, Alonzo J.; AND Rice, Jonathan A.

1990 21.2816 Sedimentologic and stratigraphic constraints on the Neogene translation and rotation of the Frenchman Mountain structural block, Clark County, Nevada. *In:* Wernicke, Brian P., Basin and Range extensional tectonics near the latitude of Las Vegas, Nevada. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 176*, pp. 99-122.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-112|

Rowland, Stephen M.; Rickerson, Cameron; Matz, Summer; Vosburgh, Stephanie; Cluff, Tom; AND Burkett, Michele

2016 21.7059 First report of *Chelichnus gigas* in the Lower Permian (Wolfcamp) Queantoweap Sandstone of southern Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 75-10, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-285893. [Includes notes of correlation to Grand Canyon.]

2016 21.7694 First report of a large tetrapod trackway in the Lower Permian (Wolfcampian) Queantoweap Sandstone of southern Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Farke, Andy, MacKenzie, Amber, and Miller-Camp, Jess (eds.), *Meeting program and abstracts : SVP 2016 : SVP 76th Annual Meeting : Society of Vertebrate Paleontology : October 26-29, 2016, Grand America Hotel, Salt Lake City, Utah, USA.* [No place]: Society of Vertebrate Paleontology, p. 214. [Gold Butte area. Tentatively identified as *Chelichnus gigas*. Includes notes of correlation to Grand Canyon.]

Rowley, P. D.; Anderson, J. J.; Williams, P. L.; AND Fleck, R. J.

1978 21.2817 Age of structural differentiation between the Colorado Plateaus and Basin and Range provinces in southwestern Utah. *Geology*, 6: 51-55. [Comment by E. M. P. Lovejoy, 6: 527; Reply, 572-574.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 75| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-79|

Roy, Allen

2004 *21.7115* Some evidence of a recent gigantic flood on the lower Colorado River at Grand Wash Cliffs and Hualapai Plateau, Arizona. *Creation Research Society Quarterly*, 41(3) (December): 196-205.

Roy, Mousumi; Jordan, Thomas H.; AND Pederson, Joel

2009 21.4631 Colorado Plateau magmatism and uplift by warming of heterogeneous lithosphere. *Nature* (London), 459: 978-982 + "Methods" available online, 2 pp., doi:10.1038/nature08052.

Roy, Sharat K.

1927 21.2818 How old are fossils? *Field Museum of Natural History, Geology Leaflet* 9, 12 pp., 4 plates.

Ruberto, Thomas [Ruberto, Tom]

2013 21.6059 Geology of the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Key Magazine*, (April): 12.

2019 21.7775 Implications of learning outcomes of in-person and virtual field-based geoscience instruction at Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Karlstrom, Karl E., Crossey, Laura J., Semken, Steven, Stoeberl, Todd, and Calhoun, Jeanne (convenors), *Grand Canyon Geology and Geoscience Education Public Symposium, April 18-20, 2019 : in honor of Grand Canyon National Park's 2019 centennial celebration, Earth Day 2019, and the 150th anniversary of John Wesley Powell's 1869 pioneering Colorado River expedition.* [No imprint], pp. 32-33.

Ruberto, Thomas; Mead, Chris; Semken, Steven; Bruce, Geoffrey; Buxner, Sanlyn; AND Anbar, Ariel D.

2017 21.7305 Contrasting, complementary learning outcomes of in-person and virtual field-based geoscience instruction at Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society* *of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 49(6), Session 17, doi:10.1130/abs/2017AM-306229.

Ruberto, Thomas; Semken, Steven; Mead, Chris; Bruce, Geoffrey; Buxner, Sanlyn; AND Anbar, Ariel D.

2019 21.7895 Mixed-methods research on the implications of learning outcomes for in-situ and virtual geological field trips [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 52-5 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/340703). [“In an initial study we compared learning outcomes of ipFT- and iVFT-based field instruction at Grand Canyon National Park in two undergraduate geosciences coures, one introductory and one upper-division.”] [In-person field trip. Interactive virtual field trip.]

Rubin, David M.

1987 21.2819 Cross-bedding, bedforms, and paleocurrents. *Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Concepts in Sedimentology and Paleontology*, Volume 1, 187 pp. [See figures 7, 11, 28, 39, 41, 54, 64.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-79|

Rudd, Lawrence Parker

2005 21.6017 *Using AVIRIS hyperspectral imagery to study the role of clay mineralogy in Colorado Plateau debris-flow initiation.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 248 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [Airborne Visible/Infrared Spectrometer (A V/R/S).]

Ruddiman, William F., AND Kutzbach, John E.

1989 21.2820 Forcing of late Cenozoic northern hemisphere climate by plateau uplift in southern Asia and the American West. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 94(D15): 18,409-18,427.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-112|

1990 21.2821 Late Cenozoic plateau uplift and climatic change. *Royal Society of Edinburgh, Transactions: Earth Sciences*, 81: 301-314.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-112|

1991 21.2822 Plateau uplift and climatic change. *Scientific American*, 264(3): 66-72, 74-75.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-112|

Rudler, F. W.

1885 21.5174 The Geological Survey of the United States. *The Academy* (London), 27 (February 21) (New Series, 668): 137-138. [Includes comments on C. E. Dutton’s *Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District*.]

PART 21. GEOLOGY AND PALEONTOLOGY OF THE GRAND CANYON REGION

IN PART 21 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* IDENTIFY CREATIONIST WORKS AND CRITICAL PERSPECTIVES ON CREATIONIST THEMES

Rudner, Ruth

2020	21.8017	Don't take it for granite. Bright Angel Shale, Coconino Sandstone, Kaibab Limestone . . . for decades, geologists have been studying the rocks and the many formations that make up the Grand Canyon. It's been well documented, which is why the "recent" discovery of a new formation—a fossil-rich conglomeration of sandstone and limestone, but not granite—was such big news in the basement of the science building. *Arizona Highways*, 96(1) (January): 40-44. [George Billingsley's discovery of the Surprise Canyon Formation.] [Ellipsis is part of the subtitle.]

Rudolph, E.

1895	21.4983	Die Fortschritte der Geophysik der Erdrinde. *Geographisches Jahrbuch*, 18: 353-472. [Grand Canyon, p. 380. Brief note of work by Charles D. Walcott.] [In German.]

Ruedemann, Rudolf

1919	21.2823	On some fundamentals of Pre-Cambrian paleogeography. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, 5(1): 1-6.
1922	21.5179	The existence and configuration of Precambrian continents. *New York State Museum, Bulletin*, 239-240: 65-152. [See pp. 90-92.]

Ruffner, E. H.

1876	21.6130	*A political problem : New Mexico and the New Mexicans.* [Fort Leavenworth, Kansas]: [no imprint], 31 pp. [In the present context, discussing Native American ruins; but see pp. 27-28, quotation of Edward D. Cope (1875, ITEM NO. 21.668), which includes brief references to the Ives expedition's visit to the Hopi mesas and, also from Ives' report, J. S. Newberry's remark on past wetter conditions and canyon formation.]

Rugg, Scott H.

2003	*21.7463*	[Remarks on stratigraphy.] *From:* Grand Canyon; the rocks [SECTION]. *In:* Vail, Tom, *Grand Canyon : a different view.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, p. 45.
2018	*21.7464*	[Remarks on stratigraphy.] *From:* Grand Canyon; the rocks [SECTION]. *In:* 湯姆 韦尔 [Vail, Tom], 大峡谷 ： 一个非凡的视野 [Dà xiágǔ : yīgè fēifán de shìyě] [Grand Canyon : an extraordinary vision]. Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, p. 45. [In the translation of Vail's (2003) *Grand Canyon : a different view*.] [In Chinese.]

Rugg, Scott H., AND Austin, Steven A.

1998	*21.3927*	Evidences for rapid formation and failure of Pleistocene "lava dams" of the western Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Walsh, Robert E. (ed.), *Proceedings of the Fourth International Conference on Creationism, held August 3-8, 1998, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, USA : technical symposium sessions.* Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Creation Science Fellowship, Inc., pp. 475-486.

Rumery, Joyce V.

1980 21.2824 Fossils of Arizona: A selected bibliography. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Open-File Report 80-3*, 46 pp. [Preliminary.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-79|

Runcorn, Stanley Keith

1955 21.2825 Paleomagnetism of sediments from the Colorado Plateau. *Nature* (London), 176: 505-506.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 75| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-79|

1956 21.2826 Paleomagnetic comparisons between Europe and North America. *Geological Association of Canada, Proceedings for 1956*, 8(1): 72-85.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 75| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-79|

1956 21.2827 Paleomagnetic survey in Arizona and Utah—preliminary results. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 67: 301-316.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 75| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-79| FQ24/2:745 [offprint]

1958 21.2828 Geomagnetism and paleomagnetism. *Plateau*, 31(2): 40-47.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-79|

1964 21.2829 Paleomagnetic results from Precambrian sedimentary rocks in the western United States. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 75: 687-704.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 75| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-79|

1964 21.2830 Rock magnetism in the western United States. *In:* Sutherland, Diony H. (ed.), Contributions to the geology of northern Arizona; Memorial to Major Brady. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 40*, pp. 5-10.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-79| FQ19:140 [volume]

1964 21.2831 Palaeowind directions and palaeomagnetic latitudes. *In:* Nairn, A. E. M. (ed.), *Problems in palaeoclimatology : proceedings of the NATO Palaeoclimates Conference held at the University of Newcastle upon Tyne, January 7-12, 1963.* London: Interscience Publishers, pp. 409-419.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 75| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-79|

Rusch, W. H., Sr.

1982 *21.3912* Re: Chadwick: Precambrian Pollen in the Grand Canyon—A Reexamination (Origins 8: 7-12). *In:* Reactions [SECTION]. *Origins*, 9(1): 7-9. [Comment on Chadwick (1981, ITEM NO. 21.528).]

PART 21. GEOLOGY AND PALEONTOLOGY OF THE GRAND CANYON REGION

IN PART 21 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* IDENTIFY CREATIONIST WORKS AND CRITICAL PERSPECTIVES ON CREATIONIST THEMES

Russell, Israel C.

1898 21.2832 *Rivers of North America : a reading lesson for students of geography and geology.* New York: G. P. Putnam’s Sons, and London: John Murray, 327 pp. (The Science Series, 3.) [See pp. 45, 133, 271-275.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-79|

1904 21.5253 *North America.* London: Henry Frowde, 435 pp.

1904 21.5254 *North America.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., 435 pp.

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1904, ITEM NO. 30.674

Ryder, Robert T.

1983 21.7662 Petroleum potential of Wilderness Lands in Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 902-C*, pp. C1-C22. (Petroleum Potential of Wildenress Lands in the Western United States.) (“This chapter on the petroleum geology and resource potential of Wilderness Lands in Arizona is also provided as an accompanying pamphlet for Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1537” [see in Part 24, Ryder (1983, ITEM NO. 24.787)].)

Rye, E. C.

1884 21.4402 New books. *Royal Geographical Society, Proceedings*, 6(3): 168-173. [See descriptive notice of *Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District*, by Clarence E. Dutton, pp. 171-172.]

Ryland, Kenneth

2006 *21.6683* Seven preposterous claims of evolution. *The Sabbath Sentinel* (Bible Sabbath Association, Gillette, Wyoming), 58(4) (July/August): 7-8, 18-19. [See p. 18, comments on Grand Canyon stratigraphy and paleontology.] [Creationist perspective.]

Rzehak, A.

1885 21.7321 Das Gebiet des grossen Colorado-Cañon. *Das Ausland*, 1885(2): 23. [Summary of Clarence E. Dutton’s *Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District*.] [In German.]

S

Sabbeth, Leah; Werenicke, Brian P.; Raub, Timothy D.; Grover, Jeffrey A.; Lander, E. Bruce; AND Kirschvink, Joseph L.

2018 21.7517 Eastern Grand Canyon provenance for orthoquartzite clasts in lower Miocene conglomerates of the Sespe Formation near Malibu, CA [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 30-4, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-314314.

2019 21.7941 Grand Canyon provenance for orthoquartzite clasts in the lower Miocene of coastal southern California. *Geosphere*, 15(6): 1973-1998 + Supplemental Files online.

Sabels, Bruno E.

1962 21.2833 Mogollon Rim volcanism and geochronology. *In:* Weber, Robert H., and Peirce, H. Wesley (eds.), Guidebook of the Mogollon Rim region, east-central Arizona. *New Mexico Geological Society, 13th Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 100-106.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-112|

Sabol, Thomas A.

2005 21.4093 *Delineation of wellhead and springhead protection areas for the Kaibab Paiute Indian Reservation, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 181 pp.

Sadler, Christa J.

1993 21.2834 Arthropod trace fossils from the Permian De Chelly Sandstone, northeastern Arizona. *Journal of Paleontology*, 67(2): 240-249.

1993 21.2835 Life in stone; fossils of the Southwest. *Plateau*, 64(3), 32 pp. [entire number].

1999 21.2836 A translation. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 33. [Layman's "translation" of article by Timmons, Karlstrom, and Dehler (1999, ITEM NO. 21.3179).]

2005 21.4128 *Life in stone : fossils of the Colorado Plateau.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 72 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23:298 FQ24/2:754 FQ27:156 FQ28:143

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2005, ITEM NO. 30.404

2006 21.4129 *Life in stone : fossils of the Colorado Plateau.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, revised ed., 72 pp.

2006 21.4168 Deep time; the long and extraordinary life of the Colorado Plateau. *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 1(1) (Winter/Spring): 38-45.

Sahagian, Dork; Proussevitch, Alex; AND Carlson, William

2002	21.3891	Timing of Colorado Plateau uplift: Initial constraints from vesicular basalt-derived paleoelevations. *Geology*, 30(9): 807-810 + Data Repository item 2002094.

Said, Rushdi

1982	21.2837	The geological evolution of the River Nile in Egypt. *Zeitschrift für Geomorphologie*, 26(3): 305-314. [Compares Grand Canyon.]

St. John, Orestes, AND Worthen, A. H.

1883	21.5125	Descriptions of fossil fishes. *From:* St. John, Orestes, and Worthen, A. H., Part II. Palaeontology of Illinois. Section I. Descriptions of fossil vertebrates. *In: Illinois Geological Survey, Volume VII. Geology and palaeontology.* Published by authority of the Legislature of Illinois, pp. [55]-264. [See pp. 154-156, and Plate 10, figure 1; description of *Deltodus powellii*, from "Carboniferous limestone, probably at the age of the Coal Measures; Grand cañon of the Colorado, Utah territory." Presumably from Utah, but cited here in accordance with the terminology.]

Saito, Kazuo [斎藤和男]

2009	21.8245	アメリカ巡検予定外の思いがけない感動 [Amerika junken yotei-gai no omoigakenai kandō] [Unexpected impression of unscheduled tour of the United States]. *NL* だより（長瀬ランダウア株式会社） [NLda yori (Nagaserandaua kabushikigaisha)] [*News from NL* (Nagase Landauer Co., Ltd.)], (377) (May): 1. [Date of publication given as "平成 21 年 5" (Heisei 21-nen 5).] [Brief, general geological remarks concerning the study of geology in Japan versus America, with Colorado Plateau as an example; including air tour over Grand Canyon.] [In Japanese.]

Sakai, Sachiko

2005	21.7398	Change in the clay procurement in the ceramic production among the Highland Virgin Branch [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 70th Annual Meeting, Salt Lake City, March-April 3* [sic]*, 2005*, p. 256. [Mount Trumbull area.]
2007	21.7399	Explaining change in production and distribution pattern of olivine ceramics in the Arizona Strip of northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 72nd Annual Meeting, Austin, Texas, Abstracts*, p. 363.
2008	21.7400	Explaining change in production and distribution pattern of olivine ceramics in the Arizona Strip and adjacent areas in the American Southwest [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 73rd Annual Meeting, March 26-30, 2008, Vancouver, BC, Canada, Abstracts*, p. 485.
2009	21.5528	Investigation of clay sources for production of olivine ceramics in the Arizona Strip and adjacent areas in the American Southwest [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American*

Archaeology, 74th Annual Meeting, April 22-26, 2009, Atlanta, Georgia, Abstracts, p. 286.

2010 21.5347 Applications of optically stimulated luminescence (OSL) dating in the study of change in clay source of olivine-tempered ceramics in the Arizona Strip and adjacent areas in the American Southwest [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 42(5): 30.

2010 21.5529 Change in production and distribution pattern of olivine-tempered ceramics in the Arizona Strip and adjacent areas in the American Southwest [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 75th Annual Meeting, April 14-18, 2010, St. Louis, Missouri, Abstracts*, p. 215.

2013 21.7401 Application of optically stimulated luminescence (OSL) dating to examine change in production and distribution pattern of olivine-tempered ceramics in the Arizona Strip and adjacent areas in the American Southwest [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 78th Annual Meeting, Honolulu, Hawaii, Abstracts*, p. 364.

Salamon, Justin

2014 21.6991 Geography of Grand Canyon. *In:* Black, Bronze (compiler, designer), *Canyon Explorations/Expeditions guide interpretive manual : the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Canyon Explorations/Expeditions, pp. 8-23. [Physical geography of the Grand Canyon region.] [Proprietary publication for the use of Canyon Explorations/Expeditions employees. See Black, ITEM NO. 10.85.]

Salisbury, Rollin D.

1902 21.2838 The geology of the Grand Canyon region. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 68-82.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 75| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-80|

1906 21.7419 The geology of the Grand Canyon region. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 68-82.

1907 21.2839 *Physiography.* New York: Henry Holt and Co., 770 pp. [See plate 4, figures 27, 27a, 149, 151; and see in section, "Plateaus", pp. 28-33, and in section, "Exceptional features developed by erosion" subsection "Canyons and gorges", pp. 156-159.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-80|

1909 21.7420 The geology of the Grand Canyon region. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 68-82.

San Roman, Francisco J.

1896 21.4948 *Desierto y cordilleras de Atacama. Tomo segundo. Jeografía.* Santiago de Chile: Imprenta Nacional, 720 pp. [See "El gran cañon del Colorado", pp. 113-118.] [In Spanish.]

Sánchez, Agapito

2015 21.8630 *Guías para la elaboración de mapas y boletines de la Carta Geológica Nacional : Primera Edición : Perú, 2015.* [No place]: Perú, Ministerio de Energía y Minas, 330 pp. [Under "Estratigrafía", see (p. 131) "Fig. 5.4 Ejemplos de ordenamiento de las columnas estratigráficas. [. . .] Derecha: Columna estratigráfica generalizada de Grand Canyon Valley (Bues (*sic*) & Morales, 1990)." Not in references cited, but refers to Beus and Morales (1990, ITEM NO. 21.262).] [In Spanish.]

Sánchez, Jil F.

1917 21.8326 Leyes mineras de cada país y modificaciones ue pueden ser hechas para favorecer la explotación de los recursos minerales—historia de la industria minera de cada país con referencia especial a los principios de esta industria. *In:* Swiggett, Glen Leven (compiled under direction of), *Proceedings of the Second Pan American Scientific Congress, Washington, U.S.A., Monday, December 27, 1915 to Saturday, January 8, 1916. Section VII. Mining, metallurgy, economic geology and applied chemistry. Vol. VIII.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 892-901. [See "Origen y significado de algunos tecnicismos de más uso en la terminología geológica" (pp. 894-901); specifically, p. 894: "*Algónkico.*—Este sistema indica de una manera general, la parte superior de las formaciones anticámbricas. Nobre tomado de las tribus de indios del Norte del Río San Lorenzo. Estados Unidos v. Sin. P. En el Gran Cañón Colorado, Arizona, el Algónkico comprende: Chuar—Unkar." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Spanish.]

Sanchez, Julio, AND Canton, Maria P.

1998 21.4727 *Space image processing.* Boca Raton, Florida: CRC Press, Inc., 440 pp., CD.

Sanchez, Richard D., AND Hothem, Larry D.

2002 21.4230 Positional accuracy of airborne integrated global positioning and inertial navigation systems for mapping in Glen Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 02-222*, 14 pp. [Glen Canyon Dam to Lees Ferry.]

Sandberg, Charles A.; Poole, Forrest G.; AND Johnson, J. G.

1988 21.2840 Upper Devonian of western United States. *In:* McMillan, N. J., Embry, A. F., and Glass, D. J. (eds.), *Devonian of the world : proceedings of the Second International Symposium on the Devonian System, Calgary, Canada. Volume I. Regional syntheses.* Calgary, Alberta: Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists, pp. 183-220.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-112|

Sandberg, George W., AND Sultz, LaVerne G.

NO DATE 21.7260 Reconnaissance of the quality of surface water in the upper Virgin River basin, Utah, Arizona, and Nevada, 1981-82. *Utah Department of Natural Resources, Technical Publication 83*, 69 pp., 3 plates. ("Prepared by the United States Geological Survey in cooperation with the Utah Department of Natural Resources, Division of Water Rights”.)

Sando, William J.

1963 21.2841 New species of colonial rugose corals from the Mississippian of northern Arizona. *Journal of Paleontology*, 37: 1074-1079.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 75| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-80|

1964 21.2842 Stratigraphic importance of corals in the Redwall limestone, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 501-C*, pp. C39-C42.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 75| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-80|

1969 21.2843 Corals. *In:* McKee, E. D., and Gutschick, R. C., History of the Redwall Limestone of northern Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 114*, pp. 257-343.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 75| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-80|

1972 21.2844 The identity and significance of *Menophyllum ulrichanum* Girty. *Journal of Paleontology*, 46: 58-61.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-112|

Sandoval, Magdalena; Coblentz, D. D.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; AND Sussman, A. J.

2005 21.6573 Connecting topographic analysis with Colorado River incision history: Sensitive gauges of neotectonics in the Rocky Mountains [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 86(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract T23C-0580. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Sandoval, Magdalena; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Darling, Andy [Darling, Andrew L.]**; Aslan, Andres; Granger, Darryl E.; Wan, Elmira; Noe, D. C.; AND Dickinson, William R.**

2011 21.5559 Quaternary history of the Black Canyon of the Gunnison, Colorado. *In:* Beard, L. Sue, Karlstrom, Karl E., Young, Richard A., and Billingsley, George H. (eds.), CRevolution 2—Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System, workshop abstracts; May 24-26, 2010, U.S. Geological Survey, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1210*, pp. 245-249.

Sandwell, D. T.; Gille, S. T.; AND Smith, W. H. F.

2003 21.3909 (EDS.) *Bathymetry from space : oceanography, geosphysics, and climate.* Bethesda, Maryland: Geoscience Professional Services, 24 pp. [See “What we mean by resolution”, p. 5.]

Sanford, Samuel, AND Stone, Ralph W.

1914 21.4891 (COMPILERS) Useful minerals of the United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 585*. [See pp. 11 (asbestos); 17 (muscovite); 18 (sandstone); 45 (gypsum).]

Sangberg, G. W., AND Lyons, T. R.

1962 21.2845 SW Utah-NW Arizona is good place to look for oil. *Oil and Gas Journal*, 60: 140-145.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 75| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-80|

Sankey, Joel B.

2019 21.7866 High elevation sand/cultural sites: The response of source bordering aeolian dunefields to the 2012-2016 high-flow experiments of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *In: High-flow experiments assessment : extended abstracts : March 2019 annual reporting meeting presentations.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, pp. 30-34.

2023 21.8602 Fluvial aeolian research along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, USA: Landscape experiments and planetary analog investigations [ABSTRACT]. *In: Abstract booklet : Fairplay workshop : Fluvial Aeolian InteReactions on PLAnetarY surfaces workshop : at European Space Research and Technology Centre (ESTEC), European Space Agency (ESA), Keperlaan 1, 2201 AZ Noordwijk, The Netherlands*, p. 10.

Sankey, Joel B., AND Caster, Joshua

2022 21.8455 Threshold friction velocities for aeolian transport of river-sourced sand, with related moisture content, grain size, topographic, and wind data from Lees Ferry, Arizona. Data for journal manuscript: The influence of drying on the aeolian transport of river-sourced sand. *U.S. Geological Survey, Data Release*, https://doi.org/10.5066/P91WBUYO. [Study area is the sandbar adjacent to and upstream from the Paria River confluence, at Lees Ferry. For the paper referred to, see Sankey *et al.* (2022, ITEM NO. 21.8454).]

Sankey, Joel B., AND Draut, Amy E.

2013 21.6519 Reconciling historical and contemporary evidence of aeolian-based, gully annealing processes in Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyon, USA [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December*, Abstract EP53A-0752.

2014 21.6419 Gully annealing by aeolian sediment: field and remote-sensing investigation of aeolian-hillslope-fluvial interactions, Colorado River corridor, Arizona, USA. *Geomorphology*, 220 (September): 68-80.

Sankey, Joel B.; Caster, Joshua; Kasprak, Alan; AND East, Amy E.

2018 21.7514 The response of source-bordering aeolian dunefields to sediment-supply changes 1: Effects of wind variability and river-valley morphodynamics. *Aeolian Research* (Amsterdam), 32 (June): 228-245. [For Part 2 see Sankey, Caster, *et al*. (2018, ITEM NO. 21.7513).]

2018 21.7513 The response of source-bordering aeolian dunefields to sediment-supply changes 2: Controlled floods of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA. *Aeolian Research* (Amsterdam), 32(June): 154-169. [For Part 1 see Sankey, Kasprak, *et al*. (2018, ITEM NO. 21.7514).]

Sankey, Joel B.; Caster, Joshua; Kasprak, Alan; AND Fairley, Helen C.

2022 21.8454 The influence of drying on the aeolian transport of river-sourced sand. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Earth Surface*, 127: e2022JF006816, https://doi.org/10.1029/2022JF006816, 24 pp. [For data release, see Sankey and Caster (2022, ITEM NO. 21.8455).] [Study area is the sandbar adjacent to and upstream from the Paria River confluence, at Lees Ferry.]

Sankey, Joel B.; East, Amy E.; Collins, Brian D.; AND Caster, Joshua

2015 21.6735 Gully annealing by fluvially-sourced aeolian sand: Remote sensing investigations of connectivity along the fluvial-aeolian-hillslope continuum on the Colorado River [EXTENDED ABSTRACT]. *In: JFIC2015 : Sustainable Water Resources in a Changing Environment : proceedings of the Joint Federal Interagency Conference 2015 : proceedings of papers of the 5th Federal Interagency Hydrologic Modeling Conference and the 10th Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, Reno, NV, April 19-23, 2015*, pp. 37-43.

Sankey, Joel B.; East, Amy E.; Caster, Joshua; Fairley, Helen C.; Dierker, Jennifer; Brennan, Ellen; Pilkington, Lonnie; Bransky, Nathaniel; AND Kasprak, Alan

2023 21.8483 Aeolian and drainage classification data for various archaeological sites in Grand Canyon National Park along the Colorado River from 1973 to 2022. *U.S. Geological Survey Data Release*, https://doi.org/10.5066/P9X9ZDPK. [Contributes to Sankey *et al.* (2023, ITEM NO. 21.8484).]

Sankey, Joel B.; East, Amy E.; Fairley, Helen C.; Caster, Joshua; Dierker, Jennifer; Brennan, Ellen; Pilkington, Lonnie; Bransky, Nathaniel; AND Kasprak, Alan

2023 21.8484 Archaeological sites in Grand Canyon National Park along the Colorado River are eroding owing to six decades of Glen Canyon Dam operations. *Journal of Environmental Management*, 342 (118036), 17 pp. (https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jenvman.2023.118036) + data release online (see Sankey *et al.*, 2023, ITEM NO. 21.8483).

Sankey, Joel B.; Kasprak, Alan; AND Caster, Joshua J.

2016 21.8238 Geomorphic process from topographic form: Automating the interpretation of repeat survey data to understand sedment connectivity for source-bordering aeolian dunefields in river valleys [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2016 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 12-16 December*, Abstract EP21A-0856. [Evaluation of approach at sites along Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Sankey, Joel B.; Kasprak, Alan; Caster, Joshua J.; East, Amy E.; AND Fairley, Helen

2017 21.7676 Sediment connectivity at source-bordering aeolian dunefields along the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, USA [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 19th EGU General Assembly, EGU2017, proceedings from the conference held 23-28 April, 2017 in Vienna, Austria. *Geophysical Research Abstracts*, 19: 11104. [European Geophysical Union.]

Sankey, Joel B.; Kasprak, Alan; Caster, Joshua J.; Sankey, Temuulen; Andress, Timothy; AND Solozzo, Daniel

2018 21.7690 Integrating LiDAR and SfM data from ground-based, unamanned (UAV) and manned aerial platforms to estimate sediment budgets for aeolian dunefields [ABSTRACT].

American Geophysical Union, 2018 Fall Meeting, Washington, D.C., 10-14 December 2018, Abstract G51C-0484. [Authors report on results based on "specific examples from our research in the Grand Canyon region".] [Light Detection And Ranging. "Structure from Motion" photogrammetry. Unoccupied Aerial Vehicle.]

Sankey, Joel B.; Kreitler, Jason; Hawbaker, Todd J.; McVay, Jason; Vaillant, Nicole; AND Lowe, Scott

2015 21.6829 Predicting future, post-fire erosion and sedimentation for watersheds of the western USA [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 47(7): 835. [Generalized abstract; lead author's affiliation is with Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center.]

Santucci, Brianna; Moneymaker, Carol A.; Lisco, John F.; AND Santucci, Vincent L.

2021 21.8352 An overview of paleontological resources preserved within prehistoric and historic structures. *In:* Lucas, Spencer G., Hunt, Adrian P., and Lichtig, Asher J. (eds.), Fossil Record 7. *New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin 82*, pp. 347-356. [See "Bright Angel Lodge—Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona" (pp. 350-351, 353-354) and "Park Headquarters Plaza—Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona" (p. 354).]

Santucci, Vincent L.

2005 21.7414 Historical perspectives on biodiversity and geodiversity. *The George Wright Forum*, 22(3): 29-34. [See p. 32, brief remarks on the Abert and Kaibab squirrels in the context of mountain building and orogeny.]

2015 21.6834 National Park Service paleontological resources management, research and collections: Historical perspectives [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 47(7): 479.

2017 21.7413 Preserving fossils in the national parks: A history. *Earth Sciences History*, 36(2): 245-285. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 254-256, 259, 262, 265. Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, see p. 275.]

2020 21.8028 Chapter 1. Introduction and summary: The paleontological heritage of Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Santucci, Vincent L., and Tweet, Justin S. (eds.), *Grand Canyon National Park : centennial paleontological resource inventory (non-sensitive version).* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Stewardship and Science, pp. 1-10. (Volume: *Natural Resource Report NPS/GRCA/NRR—2020/2103.*)

2020 21.8131 Reflecting back in time to uncover the rich fossil record of Grand Canyon National Park. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 27(2) (Fall/Winter): 4-17.

2021 21.8253 The paleontological heritage of Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Santucci, Vincent L., and Tweet, Justin S. (eds.), Grand Canyon National Park centennial paleontological resource inventory; a century of fossil discovery and research. *Utah Geological Association, Special Publication 1*, pp. 1-10. [Reset reprinting of Santucci (2020, ITEM NO. 21.8028).]

2021 21.8370 Foreword: Once upon a time at the Grand Canyon. *In:* Karlstrom, Karl E., Crossey, Laura J., Mathis, Allyson, and Bowman, Carl, *Telling time at Grand Canyon National Park : 2020 update.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural

Resource Stewardship and Science, p. xiv. (Volume: *Natural Resource Report NPS/GRCA/NRR—2021/2246*.)

Santucci, Vincent L., and Hunt, Adrian P.

1998 21.2846 Biostratigraphy and paleoecology of late Paleozoic tetrapod tracks from Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona [abstract]. *In:* Abstracts of papers; 58th Annual Meeting, Society of Vertebrate Paleontology, Snowbird, Utah, September 30-October 3, 1998. *Journal of Paleontology*, 18(3, Supplement): 75A.

Santucci, Vincent L., and Knight, Cassi

2013 21.6200 An inventory of paleobotanical resources from National Park Service areas [abstract]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 65.

Santucci, Vincent L., and Koch, Alison L.

2003 21.6234 Paleontological resource monitoring strategies for the National Park Service. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 22(1) (Fall): 22-25. [See in Figure 1 (p. 22), illustration of late Paleozoic reptilian or amphibian tracks in Grand Canyon National Park.]

Santucci, Vincent L., and Tweet, Justin S.

2020 21.8027 (eds.) *Grand Canyon National Park : centennial paleontological resource inventory (non-sensitive version).* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Stewardship and Science, 603 pp. (*Natural Resource Report NPS/GRCA/NRR—2020/2103*.) [Individually authored chapters (cited separately herein), plus appendices to volume without authors noted: "Appendix A. Fossil Taxa Named From GRCA" (pp. 505-520), "Appendix B. Fossil Taxa Potentially Named From GRCA" (pp. 521-523), "Appendix C. Stratigraphic Tables of GRCA Paleozoic Taxa" (pp. 525-589), "Appendix D. Outside Repositories of GRCA Fossils" (pp. 591-594), "Appendix E. Paleontological Resource Law and Policy" (pp. 595-601), "Appendix F. Geologic Time Scale", "Modified from 1999 Geological Society of America Timescale" and "Dates and additional information from International Commission on Stratigraphy update 2019/05 . . . and USGS Fact Sheet 2007-3015" (p. 603).] [*NOTE*: The "sensitive version", not publicly available, is *Natural Resource Report NPS/GRCA/NRR—2020/2095*.]

2021 21.8249 (eds.) Grand Canyon National Park centennial paleontological resource inventory; a century of fossil discovery and research. *Utah Geological Association, Special Publication 1*, 343 pp. + interleaved separately paginated appendices [466 pp. total]. (Published by the Utah Geological Association, Salt Lake City, *in cooperation with* U.S. National Park Service, Washington, D.C.) [Reset reprinting of Santucci and Tweet (2020, item no. 21.8027).] [Individually authored chapters and appendices (cited separately herein), with original cover art by Julius Csotonyi.] [This is *State 1*, available as an electronic-only (PDF) document at www.utahgeology.org. It also can be distinguished from *State 2* by its uncorrected text in the foreword by Jeanne A. Calhoun (p. v), which is mistitled, "Forward", who mentions "Dr. Earl Spammer" (*sic*). The PDF version was officially released on Earth Day 2021 (April 22).]

2021 21.8275 (eds.) Grand Canyon National Park centennial paleontological resource inventory; a century of fossil discovery and research. *Utah Geological Association, Special Publication 1*, 343 pp. + interleaved separately paginated appendices [466 pp. total]. (Published by the Utah Geological Association, Salt Lake City, *in cooperation with* U.S.

National Park Service, Washington, D.C.) [Reset reprinting of Santucci and Tweet (2020, ITEM NO. 21.8027).] [Individually authored chapters and appendices (cited separately herein), with original cover art by Julius Csotonyi.] [This is *State 2*, in print format, which was produced as a one-off job by the U.S. Government Printing Office as arranged by the U.S. National Park Service (but not indicated anywhere in the publication); 200 copies. It also can be distinguished from *State 1* by its corrected title of the "Foreword" by Jeanne A. Calhoun (p. v), who mentions "Dr. Earle Spamer" (with both names corrected but the title "Dr." retained). The print version was first mailed on May 18, 2021.]

2021 21.8267 (COMPILERS) Grand Canyon National Park paleontological supplemental information: Part D. Paleontological resource law and policy. *In:* Santucci, Vincent L., and Tweet, Justin S. (eds.), Grand Canyon National Park centennial paleontological resource inventory; a century of fossil discovery and research. *Utah Geological Association, Special Publication 1*, pp. 338-343.

Santucci, Vincent L., AND Wall, William P.

1995 21.2847 Climbing up sand dunes in the Permian: New tracksites from Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *In:* Santucci, Vincent L., and McClelland, Lindsay (eds.), *National Park Service paleontological research.* Denver: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resources Publication Office, pp. 64-65. [Volume: *U.S. National Park Service, Technical Report NPS/NRPO/NRTR-95/16*.] [This is a variant of the same document cited as ITEM NO. 21.6319.]

1995 21.6319 Climbing up sand dunes in the Permian: New tracksites from Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *In:* Santucci, Vincent L., and McClelland, Lindsay (eds.), *National Park Service paleontological research.* Denver: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resources Publication Office, pp. 91-93. [Volume: *U.S. National Park Service, Technical Report NPS/NRPO/NRTR-95/16*.] [This is a variant of the same document cited as ITEM NO. 21.2847.]

Santucci, Vincent L., AND Wood, John R. "Jack"

2015 21.7417 Application of new technologies supporting paleontological resource inventory and monitoring in Intermountain Region parks. *Crossroads in Science* (U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region), (3): 73-81. [Grand Canyon National Park, p. 77.]

Santucci, Vincent L.; Hunt, Adrian P.; AND Lockley, Martin G.

1998 21.6318 Fossil vertebrate tracks in National Park Service areas. *In:* Martin, James E., Hoganson, John W., and Benton, Rachel C. (eds.), Partners Preserving Our Past, Planning Our Future; Proceedings for the Fifth Conference on Fossil Resources. *Dakoterra* (South Dakota School of Mines and Technology, Museum of Geology), 5: 107-114. [Grand Canyon National Park, p. 107; Pipe Spring National Monument, p. 112.]

Santucci, Vincent L.; Hunt, Adrian P.; Nyborg, Torrey; AND Kenworthy, Jason P.

2006 21.6317 Additional fossil vertebrate tracks in National Park Service areas. *In:* Lucas, Spencer G., Spielmann, Justin A., Hester, Patricia M., Kenworthy, Jason P., and Santucci, Vincent L. (eds.), America's antiquities: 100 years of managing fossils on federal lands. *New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin 34*, pp. 152-158. [Grand Canyon National Park, p. 152.]

Santucci, Vincent L.; Kenworthy, Jason; AND Kerbo, Ron

2001 21.3731 An inventory of paleontological resources associated with National Park Service caves. [Lakewood, Colorado?]: *U.S. National Park Service, Geologic Resources Division Technical Report NPS/NRGRD/GRDTR-01/02*, 50 pp. (NPS D-2231.) [See pp. 16-24, 28.]

Santucci, Vincent L.; Tweet, Justin S.; AND Connors, Timothy B.

2018 21.7972 The paleontology synthesis project and establishing a framework for managing National Park Service paleontological resource archives and data. *In:* Fossil Record 6. *New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin*, 79: 589-601.

Santucci, Vincent L.; Tweet, Justin S.; AND Kenworthy, Jason P.

2012 21.6233 Paleoblitz: Uncovering the fossil record of the national parks. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 29(1) (Spring/Summer): 29-32.

Santucci, Vincent L.; Tweet, Justin S.; Nebel, Mark; Miller, Anne; Boudreau, Diana; Widrig, Klara; AND Hodnett, John-Paul

2019 21.7958 Celebrating the paleontological heritage of Grand Canyon National Park during the park's centennial [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 11th North American Paleontological Convention : NAPC : program with abstracts : June 23-27, 2019, Riverside, California. *PaleoBios* (University of California Museum of Paleontology), 36 (Supplement 1): 311-312.

Sapper, Karl

1917 21.6227 *Geologischer Bau und Landschaftsbild.* Braunschweig: Druck und Verlag von Friedr. Vieweg und Sohn, 208 pp. (Die Wissenschaft Sammlung von Einzeldarstellungen aus den Gebieten der Naturwissenschaft und der Technik, Band 61.) [Grand Canyon, see pp. 1, 55, 179-180.] [In German.]

1930 21.7627 Das Landschaftsbild in seiner Abhängigkeit vom Boden (Landschaftsformen). *In:* Giesecke, F., Kumm, A., Passarge, S., Rüger, L., Sapper, K., Stremme, H., and Wasmund, E. (eds.), *Der Boden als oberste Schicht der Erdoberfläche.* Berlin and Heidelberg: Springer-Verlag GmbH, pp. 228-270. (*Handbuch der Bodenlehre* [E. Blanck, ed.], *Fünfter Band*.) [Grand Canyon noted.] [In German.]

Sari, Tauhida Amalia; Hamdi; AND Mufit, Fatni

2014 21.8066 Identifikasi mineral magnetik pada guano di gua Bau-Bau Kalimantan timur menggunakan *scanning electron microscope* (SEM). *Pillar of Physics* (Jurnal Berkala Ilmiah Fisika) (Universitas Negeri Padang, Jerusan Fisika Fakultas Matematika dan Ilmu Pengetahuan Alam), 3 (Tahun II) (April): 97-104. [See p. 97, opening remarks that take note of a study of the chemical properties of "guano di Grand Canyon Amerika Serikat", with reference to Wurster *et al.* (2008, ITEM NO. 21.4255).] [In Indonesian, with serial title and abstract in English.]

Sarjeant, William Antony S.

1975 21.2848 Fossil tracks and impressions of vertebrates. *In:* Frey, Robert W. (ed.), *The study of trace fossils : a synthesis of principles, problems, and procedures in ichnology.* New York: Springer-Verlag, pp. 283-324. [See pp. 303, 311-312.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-80|

Sarna-Wojcicki, Andrei M.; Champion, Duane E.; AND Davis, Jonathan O.

1983 21.5727 Holocene volcanism in the conterminous United States and the role of silicic volcanic ash layes in correlation of latest-Pleistocene and Holocene deposits. *In:* Wright, H. E., Jr. (ed.), *Late-Quaternary environments of the United States. Volume 2. The Holocene.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: University of Minnesota Press, pp. 52-77. [Includes notes on Unikaret [*sic*] volcanics; Uinkaret Plateau.]

Sartor, J. Doyle, AND Lamar, Donald L.

1962 21.5470 Meteorological-geological investigations of the Wupatki blowhole system. *RAND Corporation, Research Memorandum RM-3139*.

SAS Institute, Inc.

2013 21.6661 *JMP® 11 essential graphing.* Cary, North Carolina: SAS Institute, Inc., 297 pp. [Grand Canyon, see p. 267; U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration mapping example.] ["JMP" originally "John's Macintosh Program", developed by John Sall in the 1980s, and first released in 1989.]

Sass, J. H.; Stone, Claudia; AND Bills, Donald J.

1982 21.7751 Shallow subsurface temperatures and some estimates of heat flow from the Colorado Plateau of northeastern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 82-994*, 112 pp. [Well data. The two wells nearest the Grand Canyon region are Gray Mountain and Robidoux Airport (Valle, Arizona).]

Sato, Hisashi [佐藤久]

1941 21.8297 南西ユータ並びに北西アリゾナに於けるハリケーン斷層 (L. Gardner: The Hurricane Fault in Southwestern Utah and Northwestern Arizona. Amer. Jour. Sci., 239 (1941), No. 4, pp. 241-260. *In:* 抄録 [Abstracts] [SECTION]. 地理學評論 [chi Satoru Gaku-hyō-ron] [Geophysical Review] [Japan], 17(11): 84-90. [A summary of Gardner (1941, ITEM NO. 21.1142).] [In Japanese, with title thus.]

Sato, Yoshiaki [佐藤 良昭]

1967 21.4501 わたしのみたアメリカの国立公園 [Watashi nomita Amerika no kokuritsu kōen] [The American national parks I saw]. 地質ニュース [*Chishitsu nyūsu*] [*Geology News*] (Geological Survey of Japan), 42(3) (151): 36-42. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [In Japanese.]

Satoski, Aaron M.; Wilkinson, Bruce; Hietpas, Jack; AND Samson, Scott D.

2013 21.6192 Likeness among detrital zircon populations—an approach to the comparison of age frequency data in time and space [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 744. [Includes samples from Paleozoic strata of Grand Canyon.]

Saul, Richard B.

1979 21.2849 Introduction. *In:* Saul, R. B. (coordinator), *et al.*, The Mississippian and Pennsylvanian (Carboniferous) Systems of the United States—California, Oregon, and Washington. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1110-CC*, pp. CC1-CC5.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 75| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-80|

Saunders, Donald F.

1953 21.5962 Thermoluminescence and surface correlation of limestones. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 37(1) (January): 114-124. [Includes Redwall Limestone at Grand Canyon.]

Saunders, R. S.; Holtzman, J. C.; AND Elachi, Charles

1980 21.7422 Simulation of orbital radar images. *In:* Radar Geology: An Assessment; report of the Radar Geology Workshop, Snowmass, Colorado, July 16-20, 1979. *U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Jet Propulsion Laboratory, Publication 80-61*, pp. 45-63. [Study areas include the region between the San Francisco Peaks and South Rim of Grand Canyon.]

Savage, Donald E., AND Russell, Donald E.

1983 21.2850 *Mammalian paleofaunas of the world.* Reading, Massachusetts: Addison-Wesley Publishing Co., Advanced Book Program/World Science Division, 432 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-80|

Savage, J. C.

2024 21.8478 Rotation of the microplates within the plate boundary in southwestern United States. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Solid Earth*, 129(2): e2023JB027856, https://doi.org/10.1029/2023/JB027856 + Supporting Information online (Tables S1-S4). [Eastern Basin and Range microplate borders the North American plate along the Grand Wash Cliffs.]

Savage, Jill E.

2002 21.3833 *Landslide history and river diversions in central Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Colorado School of Mines, 119 pp.

PART 21. GEOLOGY AND PALEONTOLOGY OF THE GRAND CANYON REGION

IN PART 21 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* IDENTIFY CREATIONIST WORKS AND CRITICAL PERSPECTIVES ON CREATIONIST THEMES

Savage, Jill E.; Huntoon, Peter W.; AND Warme, John E.

2002 21.3783 Effects of large-scale landsliding in central Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 34(4): 60.

Savage, Jill E.; Savage, William Z.; AND Huntoon, Peter W.

2002 21.3791 Deep-seated landslide hazards in the central Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 34(4): 20.

Savage, Jill E.; Warme, John; AND Huntoon, Peter W.

2000 21.3646 The relationship of surfaces preserved under large landslides to the issue of dating rates of downcutting of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), *Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region : June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. 75-76. [Young's note: "Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, *unreviewed* working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers."]

Savage-Landor, A. Henry

1913 21.8312 *Across unknown South America.* London, New York, and Toronto: Hodder and Stoughton, 2 volumes. [See in Vol. I the author's Preface (pp. v-xiii), which embarks on a lengthy "explanation" (pp. ix-xi) of global tectonics that must have been inspired by Alfred Wegener's then just-published (1912) treatise on the theory of continental drift—"One has only to look at any map of the entire world to see what really happened to the earth in days long gone by" (p. ix), and "It is easy, by looking intelligently at a map, to reconstruct the former shape of the world. You will notice that the most western portion of Africa fits exactly into the gap between North and South America . . . [etc.]" (p. x). But there the inspiration ceases. "Here is what really happened," he begins. "The earth at one period changed its shape—when, is merely guesswork, and is of no consequence here—and the crust of the earth—not the core, mind you—split into two great gaps from Pole to Pole, with a number of other minor fissures." (p. xi) "Such immense rivers as the Amazon, and its portentous tributaries flowing from south to north, were also formed perhaps at that time, great fissures caused by the sudden splitting and cooling of the earth's crust becoming river beds. So perhaps was formed the giant cañon of Colorado and the immense fissures in the earth's crust that occur in Central Asia, in Central Afria, and, as we shall see, on the central plateau of Brazil." (pp. x-xi).

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1914, ITEM NO. 30.1578

Sawyer, Michael B.; Gormendi, Alfredo C.; Daley, Michel P.; AND Howell, Susan B.

NO DATE 21.3767 *Principal deposits of strategic and critical minerals in Arizona.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Mines, Special Publication [unnumbered], 334 pp. [1990.]

Sayab, M., AND Aerden, D.

2010 21.5437 Porphyroblast inclusion trails: a new reference frame for correlating orogenic terrains. *Trabajos de Geología* (Universidad de Oviedo), 30: 208-213.

Saylan, Yeşeren, AND Denizli, Adil

2017 21.7706 Büyük Kanyon'un altında biliminsanları ile takılmacalar. *Bioreg Bilim* (Biyokromatografi ve Biyoteşhis Araştırma Grubuö, Popüler Bilim Dergisi) (Ankara), (July): 19-20. ("1 Ekim 2016 tarihinde Scientific American dergisinde yayınlanan Steve Mirsky yazısından uyarlanmıştır." [Refers to Mirsky (2016, ITEM NO. 21.7147).]) [Geology as seen on a Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon.] [In Turkish.]

Saylor, J. E.; Sundell, K. E.; AND Sharman, G. R.

2019 21.7783 Characterizing sediment sources by non-negative matrix factorization of detrital geochronological data. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, 512 (April 15): 46-58. [Employs "three empirical detrital zircon U-Pb data sets from the Book Cliffs, the Grand Canyon, and the Gulf of Mexico".]

Scarborough, Robert B.

1980 21.2851 Uranium in Arizona. *Fieldnotes* (Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology), 10(4): 1-5.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-113|

1981 21.4740 *Radioactive occurrences and uranium production in Arizona : final report.* Tucson: Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Geological Survey Branch, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, Grand Junction Office, Colorado, under Bendix Field Engineering Corporation subcontract no. 79-374E, 297 pp. (*U.S. Department of Energy, Open-File Report GJBX-143(81)*. Also with imprint as *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Open-File Report 81-1*.)

1984 21.2852 Geologic erosion and sedimentation in Arizona. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Open-File Report 85-3*, 61 pp. [Preliminary.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-80|

1989 21.2853 Cenozoic erosion and sedimentation in Arizona. *In:* Jenney, J. P., and Reynolds, S. J. (eds.), Geologic evolution of Arizona. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 17*, pp. 515-537.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-113|

2000 21.3647 Searching for Hopi Lake, and eastern Grand Canyon history [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), *Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region : June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. 77-79. [Young's note: "Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, *unreviewed* working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers."]

2001 21.4002 Neogene development of Little Colorado River valley and eastern Grand Canyon: Field evidence for an overtopping hypothesis. *In:* Young, Richard A., and Spamer, Earle E. (eds.), *Colorado River: Origin and Evolution : proceedings of a symposium held at Grand Canyon National Park in June, 2000.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 207-212. (Volume: *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 12*.) [2004.]

2002 21.3787 Laramide-Paleogene Grand Canyone [*sic*] origin [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 34(4): 59.

Schaber, Gerald G.

1968 21.2854 Radar and infrared in geological studies of northern Arizona. *In: Earth Resources Aircraft Program status review. Volume 1. Geology, geography, and sensor studies.* [Houston, Texas]: U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Manned Spacecraft Center, pp. 13-1 to 13-29.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-80|

2005 21.4750 The U.S. Geological Survey, Branch of Astrogeology—A chronology of activities from conception through the end of Project Apollo (1960-1973). *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2005-1190*, 341 pp. + Appendix A ("Selected Interviews with Branch of Astrogeology personnel", 359 pp.) + Appendix B ("Detailed listing of personnel changes for the Branch of Astrogeology from 1960 to 1972", 47 pp.) + 2 tables and 101 figures separately. [See pp. 13, 66, 78-79, 83, 161, 204, 288, 322; Table 1; Appendix A, pp. 34, 35, 108, 127,155, 170, 171, 179, 206, 286; Figures 11, 87.]

Schaber, Gerald G., AND Brown, W. E., Jr.

1972 21.2855 Long-wavelength radar images of northern Arizona—A geologic evaluation. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 800-B*, pp. B175-B181.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 75| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-80|

Schaetzl, Randall J., AND Anderson, Sharon

2005 21.8279 *Soils : genesis and geomorphology.* Cambridge, United Kingdom; and New York: Cambridge University Press, 817 pp. [See p. 185, box, "Landscapes: the mesa-and-butte desert landscape of the Colorado Plateau", with "Block diagram of the 'Grand Canyon' type landscape in the Hualapai-Havasupai area, in Coconino, Mohave, and Yavapai Counties, northwest Arizona."]

Schafer, R. N.

1988 21.2856 An example of a northern Arizona solution-collapse breccia pipe—geology of the Pigeon pipe [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 20(7): A139.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-80|

IN PART 21 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* IDENTIFY CREATIONIST WORKS AND CRITICAL PERSPECTIVES ON CREATIONIST THEMES

Schaffer, Franz X.

1916 21.6853 *Grundzüge der allgemeinen Geologie.* Leipzig and Wien: Franz Deuticke, 492 pp. [In German.]

1919 21.4848 *Általáos geológia.* (Margaret Balogh, translator.) Budapest: Kiadja a Magyar Természettudományi Társulat. [In Hungarian.]

1922 21.4847 *Lehrbuch der Geologie. I. Teil. Allgemeine geologie. Zweite und dritte Erweiterte Auflage.* Leipzig and Wien: Franz Deuticke, 504 pp. [See pp. 101-102, 247-248.] [In German.]

1924 21.7999 *Lehrbuch der geologie. II. Teil. Grundzüge der historischen Geologie (Geschichte der Erde, Formationskunde). Erste bis dritte Auflage.* Leipzig and Wien: Franz Deuticke, 628 pp. [See pp. 68-69, 78-79, 107, 223.] [In German.]

Schaller, Waldemar T.; Stevens, Rollin E.; AND Jahns, Richard H.

1962 21.7330 An unusual beryl from Arizona. *American Mineralogist*, 47 (May/June): 672-699. [Occurrence in a pegmatite dike "about 15 miles south of Peach Springs in eastern Mohave County"; from the Bountiful Beryl prospect, also known as the Bluebird prospect.]

Scharff, Robert Francis

1912 21.5129 *Distribution and origin of life in America.* New York: Macmillan Co., 497 pp.

Scheele, Peter

2010 *21.5712* A receding Flood scenario for the origin of the Grand Canyon. *Journal of Creation*, 24(3): 106-116. [Creationist perspective.]

2010 *21.7203* Wat is hier gebeurd? Software biedt verrassende blik op het onststaan van 's werelds grootste canyon. *Weet magazine* (Christelijke Tijdschriften, Utrecht), (December): 28-31. [Creationist perspective. Reprinted from *Journal of Creation* (ITEM NO. 21.5712).] [In Dutch.]

Scheffers, Anja M.; May, Simon M.; AND Kelletat, Dieter H.

2015 21.6686 *Landforms of the world with Google Earth : understanding our environment.* Dordrecht: Springer, 391 pp.

Schenk, Edward R.

2017 21.7292 Hydrology projects related to the Grand Canyon TransCanyon Pipeline [ABSTRACT]. *In: Annual Symposium of the Arizona Hydrological Society, Flagstaff, Arizona, High Country Conference Center, September 6-9, 2017.*

Schenk, Ed, AND Tobin, Ben [Schenk, Edward R., AND Tobin, Benjamin W.]

2017 21.7545 Cave and karst management update at Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Seiser, Patricia E. (ed.), *NSS Convention, June 19-23, Rio Rancho, NM : Red or Green 2017*, p. 45.

Schenk, Edward R.; Tobin, Benjamin W.; Tanski, Natalie; AND Marineau, Mathieu

2017 21.7312 Determining the process of desert stream recovery following debris flow and implications of climate change [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 49(6), Session 340, doi:10.1130/abs/2017AM-304328.

Schenk, Edward R.; Tobin, Benjamin W.; Thornton, Richard; Stillman, Jennifer; Childres, Hampton; AND Valle, Cynthia M.

2016 21.7049 An overview of surface water studies of desert spring fed streams related to the large-scale replacement of the Transcanyon Pipeline in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 96-3, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-281719. [Regarding the replacement of the Transcanyon Pipeline and consideration of moving intake facility from Roaring Springs to near the mouth of Bright Angel Creek.]

Schenk, Edward T.

1937 21.2857 Gravigrade endentates in lower Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Proceedings for 1936*, p. 399.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 75| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-80|

1938 21.2858 Intracanyon lava flow in the base of western Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Proceedings for 1937*, p. 251.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 75| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-80|

Schenk, Edward T., AND Wheeler, Harry E.

1941 21.2859 Cambrian sequence in western Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 52: 1983-1984.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-80|

1942 21.2860 Cambrian sequence in western Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Journal of Geology*, 50: 882-899.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 75| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-80| FQ6:306 [offprint] FQ7:205 [offprint] FQ12:402 [offprint]

Schiappa, Tamra

2018 21.7989 President's statement. Closing the diversity gap. *PGS Newsletter* (Pittsburgh Geological Society, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania), 70(7) (March): [4]. [Includes notice of geologist Florence Bascom; with illustration, "Florence Bascom (seen leading a field trip to the Grand Canyon in this 1906 photo)". The photo, not otherwise described, is a Kolb Brothers' photo taken at the head of Bright Angel Trail, October 6, 1906.]

Schindel, Graham Michael

2015 21.7021 *Determining groundwater residence times of the Kaibab Plateau, R-aquifer using temperature, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 124 pp.

Schindel, Graham, AND Rice, Steve

2013 21.6927 Cave development in relation to structure and regional groundwater patterns in a pre-Grand Canyon setting [ABSTRACT]. *GWS2013 : Protected Areas in a Changing World, Denver, Colorado, March 11-15, 2013.* [No place]: George Wright Society, abstract 5641.

Schlegel, Martin, AND Mesiterfeld, Ralf

2003 21.6367 The species problem in protozoa revisited. *European Journal of Protistology*, 39: 349-355. [See p. 353, note of Chuar Group testate amoebae morphotypes.]

Schleh, Edward E.

1960 21.2861 *Toroweap and Kaibab Formations in a part of Parashant Canyon, Mohave County, Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Kansas, 138 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 75| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-80|

1966 21.2862 Stratigraphic succession of Toroweap and Kaibab Formations in Parashant Canyon, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 8*, pp. 57-64.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 75| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-80|

Schmaltz, L. J.

1980 21.2863 Selected national parks and monuments of the Colorado Plateau: a geology field trip [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 12: 517.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 119| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-80|

Schmandt, Brandon

2015 21.7038 A coast-to-coast view of the mantle beneath the United States. *inSights* (Arizona State University, School of Earth and Space Exploration, EarthScope National Office), (Spring/Summer): [1]. [See also related article about USArray Transportable Array by Andy Frassetto, p. [2].]

Schmandt, Brandon; Forsyth, D. W.; Rau, C. J.; AND Humphreys, G.

2010 21.6595 P, S, and Rayleigh wave tomography of the southwestern U.S. upper mantle [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California,* *13-17 December*, Abstract T14C-08. [Includes note of low-velocity anomalies beneath "St. George volcanic trend, and the San Francisco Peaks".]

Schmidt, C., AND Golliez, H.

1892 21.5255 Rapport sur les excursions du Congrès international de géologie réuni récemment à Washington. *In:* Analyse des Travaux Présentes à Bale [SECTION]. *Eclogae Geologicae Helvetiae* (Société Géologique Suisse), 3 (October): 247-250. [Title of *Rapport* from p. 243.] [5th International Geological Congress.] [In French.]

Schmidt, Dwight L.

2000 21.3648 Integration of the Colorado River across the western Colorado Plateau in northwestern Arizona between about 10-5 Ma on the basis of the composition of Muddy Creek Formation of southeastern Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), *Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region : June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. 80-81. [Young's note: "Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, *unreviewed* working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers."]

2001 21.7167 Late Miocene aquifer beneath southwestern Colorado Plateau, a precursor to the Grand Canyon reach of the Colorado River. Part I, apparent evidence [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Erskine, M. C. (ed.), Faulds, James E., Bartley, John M., and Rowley, Peter D. (co-eds.), The geologic transition, High Plateaus to Great Basin; a symposium and field guide; the Mackin Volume. *Utah Geological Association, Publication 30* [and] *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Pacific Section, Guidebook 78*, p. 428.

2001 21.7168 Late Miocene aquifer beneath southwestern Colorado Plateau, a precursor to the Grand Canyon reach of the Colorado River. Part II, Sr isotopes [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Erskine, M. C. (ed.), Faulds, James E., Bartley, John M., and Rowley, Peter D. (co-eds.), The geologic transition, High Plateaus to Great Basin; a symposium and field guide; the Mackin Volume. *Utah Geological Association, Publication 30* [and] *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Pacific Section, Guidebook 78*, pp. 428-429.

Schmidt, Gerald D.; Duszynski, Donald W.; AND Martin, Paul S.

1992 21.3719 Parasites of the extinct Shasta ground sloth, *Nothrotheriops shastensis*, in Rampart Cave, Arizona. *Journal of Parasitology*, 78(5) (October): 811-816.

Schmidt, Hermann

1959 21.2864 Die Cornberger Fährten im Rahmen der Vierfüssler-Entwicklung. *Hessische Landesamtes für Bodenforschung, Abhandlungen*, Heft 28, pp. 1-137. [Includes notes on Grand Canyon tracks.] [In German.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-80|

Schmidt, Jeremy

1993 21.2865 *Grand Canyon National Park : a natural history guide.* Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co., 246 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ10:299 FQ11:356 FQ15:446 FQ19:533 FQ24/2:764 FQ27:159 FQ28:145

Schmidt, K. H.

1987 21.7216 Die Barriere zwischen Hoover Dam und Navajo Bridge; Reliefentwicklung im Lande der Plateaus und Canyons. *Forschung* (Boppard), 1987(1): 16-18. [In German.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-113|

Schmidt, Martin F., Jr.

1986 21.2866 Cliffs and slopes: Interactive drawing of a profile of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Burger, H. Robert (ed.), Personal computer software for geological education. *National Association of Geology Teachers, Special Publication 1*, pp. 26-27. [*NOTE*: Computer program not discussed.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-81|

Schmidt, Nancy; Reynolds, Steven J.; AND Horstman, Kevin C.

1991 21.2868 AZGEOBIB; preliminary version. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 91-4*, MS-DOS computer disk, or 302-page printout. [*NOTE*: A printout from the disk, single-spaced 10-point Times Roman, with 1-inch margins, produced 432 pages.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-113|

Schmitz, Mark D.; Trayler, Robin B.; Mohr, Michael T.; Dehler, Carol M.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Crossey, Laura J.; Hagadorn, James W.; AND Timmons, J. Michael

2019 21.7926 Bayesian age modeling and integrative chronostratigraphy of the Chuar and Tonto Groups of the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 160-6 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/341258).

Schnabel, Lorraine, AND Welty, John W.

1986 21.7213 Bibliography for metallic mineral districts in La Paz, Mohave, and Yuma Counties, Arizona. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Geological Survey Branch, Circular 25*, 45 pp.

Schneer, Cecil J.

1979 21.2869 (ED.) *Two hundred years of geology in America : proceedings of the New Hampshire Bicentennial Conference on the History of Geology.* Hanover, New Hampshire: University Press of New England, *for* the University of New Hampshire.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-81|

Schneider, Hyrum

1911 21.5377 *Mid-Tertiary deformation of western North America.* Master's thesis, University of Wisconsin, 35+ pp. [See "The Colorado Plateau region", pp. 20-21.] [Superficial.]

Schneider, Jens, AND Westermann, Rüdiger

2006 21.6395 GPU-friendly high-quality terrain rendering. *Journal of WSCG*, 14: 49-56. [Winter School of Computer Graphics (later, International Conferences in Central Europe on Computer Graphics, Visualization and Computer Vision).] [Includes Grand Canyon terrain model.] [Graphics Processing Unit.]

Schneider, Stephen H., AND Temkin, Richard L.

1978 21.2870 Climatic changes and human affairs. *In:* Gribbin, J. (ed.), *Climatic change.* Cambridge, England: Cambridge University Press, pp. 228-246. [See pp. 223-234.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 75| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-81|

Schneiderman, Jill S.

1997 21.4065 A life of firsts: Florence Bascom. *In:* Rock Stars [SECTION]. *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), (July): 8-9. [Includes photo, p. 9, "Field trip in the Grand Canyon(?), 1906", which is in fact a Kolb Brothers photo, Bright Angel Trail, dated October 6, 1906.]

Scholle, Peter A.

1979 21.2871 A color illustrated guide to constituents, textures, cements, and porosities of sandstones and related rocks. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Memoir 28*, 201 pp. [See p. 82.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 75| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-81|

Schopf, J. M.

1975 21.2872 Pennsylvanian climate in the United States. *In:* McKee, E. D., Crosby, E. J., *et al.*, Paleotectonic investigations of the Pennsylvanian System in the United States. Part 2. Interpretive summary and special features of the Pennsylvanian System. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 853*, Part 2, pp. 23-31.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 76| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-81|

Schopf, J. William

1973 21.2873 Evolutionary status of the late Precambrian biota; new evidence from South Australia and the Grand Canyon. *National Science Foundation, Symposium on Environmental*

Biogeochemistry, Utah State University, Logan, Utah, Abstracts with Programs, pp. 2-3.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 76| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-81|

1975 21.2874 Precambrian paleobiology: Problems and perspectives. *In:* Donath, Fred A., Stehli, Francis G., and Wetherill, George W. (eds.), *Annual review of earth and planetary sciences. Volume 3. 1975.* Palo Alto, California: Annual Reviews, Inc., pp. 213-249.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-81|

1977 21.2875 Biostratigraphic usefulness of stromatolitic microbiotas: A preliminary analysis. *Precambrian Research*, 5: 143-173.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-81|

1978 21.2876 The evolution of the earliest cells. *Scientific American*, 239(3) (September): 110-112, 114, 116-120, 126, 128-134, 137-138.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-81|

1978 21.7227 L’évolution des premières cellules. *Pour la Science* (Paris), 13 (November): 64-82. [Translation of Schopf (1978, ITEM NO. 21.2876).] [In French.]

1992 21.7594 Evolution of the Proterozoic biosphere: Benchmarks, tempo, and mode. *In:* Schopf, J. William, and Kline, Cornelis (eds.), *The Proterozoic biosphere : a multidisciplinary study.* Cambridge (United Kingdom), New York, and Melbourne: Cambridge University Press, pp. 583-602. [Includes Chuar Group.]

2000 21.3948 Solution to Darwin’s dilemma: Discovery of the missing Precambrian record of life. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, 97(13) (June 20): 6947-6953. [See p. 6948.]

Schopf, J. William, AND Kline, Cornelis

1992 21.7589 *The Proterozoic biosphere : a multidisciplinary study.* Cambridge (United Kingdom), New York, and Melbourne: Cambridge University Press, 1348 pp. [The cover misspells Kline’s given name as “Cornelius”.] [Pertinent chapters and sections are cited separately herein.]

Schopf, J. William; Ford, Trevor D.; AND Breed, William J.

1973 21.2877 Microorganisms from the late Precambrian of the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Science*, 179: 1319-1321.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 76| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-81|

Schopf, J. William; Horodyski, Robert J.; Fairchild, T. R.; AND Donaldson, J. A.

1974 21.2878 Late Precambrian microfossils: Discovery of four new stromatolitic biotas [ABSTRACT]. *American Journal of Botany*, 61 (5, Supplement): 19.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-81|

Schove, D. J.; Nairn, A. E. M.; AND Opdyke, N. D.

1958 21.5759 The climatic geography of the Permian. *Geografiska Annaler* (Svenska Sällskapet för Antropologi och Geografi), 40(3/4): 216-231. [Includes analysis of data from Grand Canyon publications but not otherwise itemized.]

Schrader, Frank C.; Stone, Ralph W.; AND Sanford, Samuel

1917 21.4889 (COMPILERS) Useful minerals of the United States. *U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 624*. [See pp. 16 (asbestos); 18 (calcite); 20 (chert); 21 (copper minerals); 23 (flint); 25 (limestone); 27 (mica [muscovite]), (molybdenite); 29 (sandstone); 31 (travertine); 32 (wood, petrified).]

Schuberth, Christopher J.

1978 21.2880 *Field geology of the Grand Canyon.* Springfield, Illinois: Illinois State Museum, Guidebooklet 2, 21+ pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-81|

Schuchert, Charles

1918 21.2881 On the Carboniferous of the Grand Canyon. *American Journal of Science*, Series 4, 45: 347-361.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 76| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-81| FQ6:308 [offprint]

1918 21.2882 The Cambrian of the Grand Canyon of Arizona. *American Journal of Science*, Series 4, 45: 362-369.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 76| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-81| FQ6:308 [offprint]

1918 21.2883 The earth's changing surface and climate during geologic time. *In: The evolution of the earth and its inhabitants : a series of lectures delivered before the Yale Chapter of the Sigma Xi during the academic year 1916-1917.* New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, and London: Humphrey Milford, Oxford University Press, pp. 45-81. [See p. 53.]

1923 21.2884 Sites and nature of the North American geosynclines. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 34: 151-229.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 76| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-81|

Schuchert, Charles, AND Le Vene, Clara Mae

1937 21.2885 *The earth and its rhythms.* New York: D. Appleton-Century Co., Inc., 410 pp. [See Chapter 14, The Grand Canyon of Arizona: Nature's Book of Revelation, pp. 146-156; and p. 226.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 76| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-81|

Schudel, H.

1964 21.8552 Notizen über eine USA-Fahrt. *Schweizerische Lehrerzeitung* (Schweizerischen Lehrervereins, Zürich), 109(7) (February 14): 220-227. [See p. 225, visit to the Grand Canyon by train from "Williams Junction".] [In German.]

Schulman, Edmund

1945 21.2886 Tree-ring hydrology of the Colorado River basin. *University of Arizona, Bulletin*, 16(4) (Laboratory of Tree-Ring Research Bulletin 2), 51 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 76| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-81| FQ10:301 FQ11:358 FQ12:405 FQ12B:168 FQ13:396 FQ15:449 FQ16:180 FQ17:404

Schult, Mark Frederick

1994 21.2887 *Paleoecology and paleoenvironment of an Early Permian vertebrate trace fossil fauna, Las Cruces, New Mexico.* Doctoral dissertation, Indiana University, 203 pp.

1995 21.6912 Comparisons between the Las Cruces ichnofauna and other Permian ichnofaunas, including inferred trackmakers. *In:* Lucas, Spencer G., and Heckert, Andrew B. (eds.), Early Permian footprints and facies. *New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin* 6, pp. 127-133. [See "Colorado Plateau Region", p. 130, which includes note of Grand Canyon occurrences.]

Schulte-Pelkum, Vera; Biasi, Glenn; Sheehan, Anne; AND Jones, Craig

2010 21.5374 Survival and demise of thick continental lithosphere under highly extended crust [ABSTRACT]. *In: Facilitating new discoveries in seismology and exploring the earth : the next decade. IRIS proposal to NSF, July 1, 2011-September 30, 2013 : submitted to National Science Foundation, Division of Earth Sciences, Instrumentation and Facilities Program. Volume II—Accomplishments.* Washington, D.C.: Incorporated Research Institutions for Seismology, *on behalf of* Board of Directors and 114 member research institutions of the IRIS consortium, p. II-146. [Southwestern United States.]

Schultz, L., AND Low, P. C.

2011 21.6534 Geochemical heterogeneity in mantle xenoliths of the western Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2011 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 5-9 December*, Abstract DI51A-2112. [Vulcan's Throne vicinity.]

Schulz, Paul E.

____ *21.7499* Foreword. *In:* Wahlin, George W., *The Bible creation story and Grand Canyon.* Riverside, California: [no imprint], p. [4]. [Various dates; see citations under Wahlin.]

Schumacher, Dietmar

1976 21.2889 Devonian conodonts from the Temple Butte Formation, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *University of Arizona, Department of Geosciences, Research report 1975-1976*, Section 2, Part 1, p. 32.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 76| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-81|

Schumm, S. A., AND Chorley, Richard J.

1966 21.2890 Talus weathering and scarp recession in the Colorado Plateaus. *Zeitschrift für Geomorphologie*, 10: 11-36.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 76| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-81|

Schuster, Rudolph

2023 21.8468 Agency information collection activities; science communication strategies related to mining activities. *Federal Register*, 88(206) (October 26): 73615-73616. [Request for comment. "*Abstract:* The USGS has a history of conducting research on uranium-bearing breccia pipe deposits to address data gaps related to the potential effects of uranium exploration and mining activities in the Grand Canyon watershed, its people, wildlife, and water resources. The USGS also recognizes a need to constantly update methods for communicating science to partners and non-scientists. The project proposed herein seeks to identify a path toward efficiently providing data and results to decision makers, stakeholders, partners, and the public to maximize the utility of science products. This research will advance USGS capability by documenting the efficacy of existing mining-related science communication efforts to partners and will advance USGS knowledge and use of communication methods to deliver actionable science to non-science audiences in the future. Information will be collected via semi-structured interviews conducted in person with members of the general public in the Grand Canyon watershed."]

Schwab, Fred

1998 21.2891 Middle to late Proterozoic sedimentary tectonic framework of the western and southwestern U.S.: Insights from the Uinta Mountain Group. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 30(6): 35-36.

Schwahn, Paul

1892 21.4942 Die Cañons des Rio Colorado. *Himmel und Erde* (Berlin), 4: 381-385, plate. [Item signed "Schw."; authorship attributed in volume front matter.]

Schwalbe, Bernhard

1875 21.5717 Newberry. Die Schluchten des Colorado-Gebietes. Naturf. III. 104-105†; cf. Geikie, Nature 1870 No. 17. *From:* Physikalische Geographie [SECTION]. *In:* Schwalbe, B. (ed.), *Die Fortschritte der Physik im Jahre 1870. Dargestellt von der physikalischen Gesellschaft zu Berlin. XXVI. Jahrgang.* Berlin: Georg Reimer, p. 939. [In German.]

1890 21.4998 (ED.) *Die Fortschritte der Physik der Erde im Jahre 1883. Dargestellt von der physikalischen Gesellschaft zu Berlin.* Berlin: Druck und Verlag von Georg Reimer. (Die Fortschritte der Physik im Jahre 1883. Dargestellt von der physikalischen Gesellschaft zu Berlin. XXXIX. Jahrgang. Dritte Abtheilung, enthaltend: Physik der Erde.) [See in section "Physikalische Geographie", the following citation (signed, "*Sch.*), p. 621: "C. E. Dulton. The evacuation of the grand Cannon of the Colorado. Proc. Amer. Ass. for 1881, 128. Die Abhandlungen der amerikanischen Naturforschergesellschaft waren in Berlin nicht zugänglich." (ENTIRE ITEM, *sic*). This is C. E. Dutton's (1882, ITEM NO. 21.916) abstract, "The excavation of the Grand Canon of the Colorado River".] [See in section "Physik des Wassers", the following citation (signed "*Sch.*"): C. E. Dutton. The physical Geology of the Grand Cañon District. II. Ann. Rep. of the U. S. Geol. Survey 1880/81, Washington 1882, 47-166". This is Dutton (1882, ITEM NO. 21.917).] [In German.]

1903 21.4954 (UNTER MITWIRKUNG VON E. Schwalbe; BEENDET UND HERAUSGEGEBEN VON H. Böttger) *Grundriß der Mineralogie und Geologie : zum Gebrauch beim Unterricht an höheren Lehranstalten sowie zum Selbstunterricht.* Braunschweig: Friedrich Beiweg und Sohn. [See pp. 712, 736.] [In German.]

Schwartz, D. W.

1957 21.2892 Climate change and culture history in the Grand Canyon region. *American Antiquity*, 22: 372-377.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 76| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-81|

Schwartz, Mary Jo

1988 21.7242 An 8000-mile, 38-day field trip for high-school students. *Journal of Geological Education*, 36: 177-181. [Western U.S. and Canada. Includes Grand Canyon.]

Science Service

1927 21.2893 Fossil footprints in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Science News [SECTION]. *Science*, New Series, 65 (March 11, Supplement): x.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 44| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-13|

1927 21.2894 Fossil-bearing rocks of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Science News [SECTION]. *Science*, New Series, 65 (April 29, Supplement): xii.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 44| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-13|

1930 21.2895 Fossil species of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Science News [SECTION]. *Science*, New Series, 71 (March 7, Supplement): x, xii.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 44| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-13|

Science Museum of Minnesota

NO DATE 21.2896 *Grand Canyon geology guidebook.* [No place]: Science Museum of Minnesota, 105 pp. [A compilation of geological descriptions and photocopied illustrations without credits.]

Scobel, James L.; O'Brien, Emmett J.; McCormack, J. C.; AND Chapman, R. B.

1966 21.7625 *Atlas of landforms.* New York, London, and Sydney: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 164 pp. [See pp. 4-5, Bright Angel quadrangle, Arizona.] [For 2nd ed. see Curran *et al.* (1974, ITEM NO. 21.7628).]

Scotese, Christopher R.

2021 21.8494 An atlas of Phanerozoic paleogeographic maps: The seas come in and the seas go out. *Annual Review of Earth and Planetary Sciences*, 49: 679-728 + Supplemental Materials online (https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev-earth-081320-064052).

Scott, Allan J.

1988 21.2897 *The Muddy Creek Formation : depositional environment, provenance, and tectonic significance in the western Lake Mead area, Nevada and Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 114 pp., 1 plate.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-113|

Scott, Allan J., AND Weber, Michael E.

1986 21.8084 The Muddy Creek Formation—syntectonic deposition [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 21(1986 Proceedings Supplement) (April): 54. [Scott's given name misspelled "Allain".]

Scott, David C.

1992 21.4510 Mineral appraisal of the Kaibab National Forest, Arizona. *U.S. Bureau of Mines, Mineral Land Assessment 6-92*, 128 pp., map.

Scott, Eugenie C.

2007 *21.4532* NCSE 2007 Grand Canyon raft trip: "The best ever". *National Center for Science Education, Reports*, 27(3/4) (May/August): 15-16.

Scott, Linda J. *see also* Cummings, Linda Scott

1985 21.5913 *Macrofaunal analysis of selected samples from AZ I:1:17 in the Kaibab National Forest, Arizona.* Golden, Colorado: Palynological Analysts, *for* Arizona State Museum, Tucson, 15 pp.

Scott, Sandra

1992 21.2898 [Earthquake at Grand Canyon, April 13, 1992.] *Regarding:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association newsletter), (May): [1-3].
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-113|

Scott, W. A.

1921 21.5875 Asbestos industry on Pacific coast. *Engineering World*, 18(3) (March): 173-175. [See p. 174: "The earliest discoveries of asbestos in Arizona were in the Grand canyon of the Colorado river. It occurs there in a serpentine gangue within limestone. The deposits outcrop on both sides of the canyon, near Grand View, at a level of about 4000 ft. below the rim of the canyon, and 1000 ft. above the bed of the stream. However, the cost of operating in that locality has been excessive, and production is limited." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [*NOTE*: The geographical description of the locale seems to confuse the Hance asbestos works on the north and the Grandview copper mine on the south.]

Scott, William Berryman

1922 21.5366 *Physiography : the science of the abode of man.* New York: P. F. Collier and Son Co., 385 pp. (Popular Science Library, Garrett P. Serviss, ed.-in-chief, Volume 14.) [See pp. 50, 83-84, 124, 159, 224-225.]

Seagle, Edward F.

1935 21.2900 Exploration of Roaring Springs Cave. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(12): 391-394.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 76| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-81|

1993 21.6439 Exploration of Roaring Springs Cave. *Journal of Spelean History* (American Spelean History Association [National Speleological Society, History Section]), 27(2) (April/June): 41-42. [Reprinted from Seagle (1935); "submitted by Dr. William R. Halliday".]

Searl, Clyde C.

1930 21.2899 The story of a pebble. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(1) (November 30): 1.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 76| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-81|

1931 21.2901 Building rocks. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(4) (February): 40-41.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 76 [under Seagle (*error*)]| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-81|

1931 21.2902 Sedimentary rocks. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(5) (March): 45-46.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 76 [under Seagle (*error*]| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-81|

Sears, James W. [Sears, Jim]

1973 21.2903 *Structural geology of the Precambrian Grand Canyon Series.* Master's thesis, University of Wyoming, 100 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 76| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-81|

1990 21.2904 Geologic structure of the Grand Canyon Supergroup. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Morales, Michael (eds.), *Grand Canyon geology.* New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press and Museum of Northern Arizona Press, pp. 71-82.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-113|

2010 21.5340 Possible middle Miocene strath terraces in the Grand Canyon lead to the Virgin Mountains: Did the Colorado River flow into the Great Basin from 17 to 6 Ma? *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 42(5): 562.

2011 21.5493 "Saglek super-river" and the Early Miocene (22-17 Ma) beginning of the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 43(4): 71.

2013 21.6101 Origin of the Grand Canyon: the Canadian connection [ABSTRACT]. *Northwest Geological Society Newsletter* (Seattle, Washington), 27(3): [1] (and see photo, p. [2]). [Author proposes drainage of Colorado River northward from Grand Wash Cliffs area.]

2013 21.6181 North-flowing outlet for 23-17 Ma Grand Canyon? Evidence from Nevada, Idaho, Montana, and Canada [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 635.

2013 21.6217 Late Oligocene-early Miocene Grand Canyon: A Canadian connection? *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), 23(11) (November): cover, 1, 4-10. [See also Comment by Eric Clausen, 24(4/5) (March 2014): e32 (online doi:10.1130/GSATG202C.1) (Clausen, 2014, ITEM NO. 21.8080).]

2019 21.7769 Where was the downstream end of the pre-Pliocene Colorado River? [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Karlstrom, Karl E., Crossey, Laura J., Semken, Steven, Stoeberl, Todd, and Calhoun, Jeanne (convenors), *Grand Canyon Geology and Geoscience Education Public Symposium, April 18-20, 2019 : in honor of Grand Canyon National Park's 2019 centennial celebration, Earth Day 2019, and the 150th anniversary of John Wesley Powell's 1869 pioneering Colorado River expedition.* [No imprint], pp. 18-19.

Sears, James W., AND Beranek, Luke P.

2022 21.8514 The great preglacial "Bell River" of North America: Detrital zircon evidence for Oligocene-Miocene fluvial connections between the Colorado Plateau and Labrador Sea. *Geoscience Canada*, 49: 29-42.

Sears, James W., AND Price, R. A.

1978 21.2905 The Siberian Connection: A case for Precambrian separation of the North American and Siberian cratons. *Geology*, 6: 267-270.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 76| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-81|

Sears, James W.; Link, Paul Karl; AND Karlstrom, Karl E.

2014 21.6446 Amazon-scale, mid-Cenozoic "Bell River" drainage basin of North America: Implications for tectonics of the western interior [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 46(5): 20.

Šebela, Stanka

1998 21.3936 My work in USA. *In:* Članki, predstavljeni na 5. Mednarodni Krasoslowvni Šoli "Klasični Kras", Trenta, 28. junij-1. julij 1997. Papers presented at 5th International Karstological School "Classical Karst", Trenta, June 28th-July 1st 1997. *Acta Carsologica* (Ljubljana, Slovenia), 27(2): 326-328. [Article in English; serial in Slovenian, with bilingual meeting title.]

1999 21.3937 V letu 1999 zopet v ZDA. *In:* ťLanki, predstavljeni na 6. Mednarodni Krasoslovni Šoli "Alpski Kras", Trenta, 1998. Papers presented at 6th International Karstological School "Alpine Karst", Trenta, 1998. *Acta Carsologica* (Ljubljana, Slovenia), 28(1): 325-329. [In Slovenian, with bilingual meeting title.]

Sederholm, J. J. [Sederholm, Jakob Johannes]

1897 21.8292 Om indelningen af de prekambriska formationerna i Sverige och Finland och om nomenklaturen för dessa äldsta bildningar. *Geologiska Föreningens i Stockholm, Förhandlingar*, 19(1)(176): 20-53. [See p. 23, Grand Canyon Series and Vishnu Series, *in passing*.] [In Swedish.]

1897 21.4870 Über eine Archäische sedimentformation im südwestlichen Finland und ihre bedeutung für die Erklärung der Entstehungsweise des Grundgebirges. *Commission Géologique de la Finlande, Bulletin* (Helsingfors), 1(6): 1-254 [entire number]. [See p. 244, Grand Canyon Series and Vishnu Series, *in passing*.] [In German.]

1912 21.6127 Präcambrium. *In:* Korschelt, E., Linck, G., Oltmanns, F., Schaum, K., Simon, H. Th., Verworn, M., and Teichmann, E. (eds.), *Handwörterbuch der Naturwissenschaften. Siebenter Band. Nagelflue-Pyridingruppe.* Jena: Gustav Fischer, pp. 1088-1095. [Grand Canyon, pp. 1089, 1092.] [In German.]

Seeland, D. A.

1969 21.2908 Marine current directions in upper Precambrian and Cambrian rocks of the southwestern United States. *In:* Baars, Donald L. (ed.), Geology and natural history of the Grand Canyon region. *Four Corners Geological Society, 5th Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 123-126.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 76| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-82|

Seeley, John Martin

1999 21.6411 *Studies on the Proterozoic tectonic evolution of the southwestern United States.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Texas at El Paso, 312 pp.

IN PART 21 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* IDENTIFY CREATIONIST WORKS AND CRITICAL PERSPECTIVES ON CREATIONIST THEMES

Seeley, John M., AND Keller, G. Randy

1999 21.3595 Delineation of subsurface Proterozoic Chuar Group/Unkar Group (Grand Canyon Supergroup) sedimentary basin deposits in northern Arizona utilizing gravity and magnetic geophysical techniques. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Annual Meeting Expanded Abstracts*, 1999: A127.

2003 21.3922 Delineation of subsurface Proterozoic Unkar and Chuar Group sedimentary basins in northern Arizona using gravity and magnetics: implications for hydrocarbon source potential. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 87(8): 1299-1321.

Segerblom, Gene, AND Swain, Mark

1949 21.4662 Fortune hunt in a cave. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 91(6) (June): 160-163. [Bat Cave guano.]

Seilacher, Adolf

1956 21.2909 Der Beginn des Kambriums als biologische Wende. *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Palaeontologie, Abhandlungen*, 103: 155-180. [In German.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 76| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-82|

1964 21.2910 Biogenic sedimentary structures. *In:* Imbrie, John, and Newell, Norman (eds.), *Approaches to paleoecology.* New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., pp. 296-316.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-82|

Seiler, Winston Marmion

2008 21.6078 *Jurassic Navajo Sandstone of Coyote Buttes, Utah/Arizona: Coloration and diagenetic history, preservation of a dinosaur trample surface, and terrestrial analogs to Mars.* Master's thesis, University of Utah, 238 pp.

Seiler, Winston M., AND Chan, Marjorie A.

2007 21.5317 Coloration and diagenetic history of Jurassic Navajo Sandstone at Coyote Buttes, Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Geoscience Information Society 2007 Annual Meeting, Denver Colorado October 27th-31th [*sic*]. *Geoscience Information Society Newsletter*, (227) (August): 10.

2014 21.7404 Coloration and diagenetic history of Jurassic Navajo Sandstone at Coyote Butttes, Paria Canyon-Vermilion Cliff Wilderness, Utah and Arizona. *In:* MacLean, John S., Biek, Robert F., and Huntoon, Jacqueline E. (eds.), Geology of Utah's Far South. *Utah Geological Association, Publication 43*. [Volume produced on DVD.]

Seiler, Winston M.; Chan, Marjorie A.; AND Sullivan, Robert J.

2007 21.6111 Hematite "microberry" wind ripples: Eolian conditions for a terrestrial Martian analog from the Jurassic Navajo Sandstone, Utah-Arizona. *In: Lunar and Planetary Science XXXVIII : papers presented at the Thirty-eighth Lunar and Planetary Science Conference, March 12-16, 2007.* League City, Texas: Lunar and Planetary Institute, 2076, 2 pp. (*Volume*: Lunar and Planetary Institute, Contribution 1238.) [Vermilion Cliffs.]

Seixas, Gustav B.; Resor, Phillip G.; Lopez Pearce, Jessica; Karlstrom, Karl E.; AND Crossey, Laura J.

2015 21.6771 Constraints on the evolution of vertical deformation and Colorado River incision near eastern Lake Mead, Arizona, provided by quantitative structural mapping of the Hualapai Limestone. *Geosphere*, 11(1) (February): 31-49.

Selbrede, Martin G.

1998 *21.6336* Dr. Walt Brown's hydroplate theory. Compiled, condensed and edited by Martin G. Selbrede. *Chalcedon Report* (Chalcedon Foundation), (September):. [Creationist perspective.]

Selger, F.

1904 21.4965 Davis, W. M.: An Excursion to the Plateau Province of Utah and Arizona. (B. of the Mus. of Compar. Zool. at Harvard College, Bd. XLII; Geol. Ser., Nr. 1, Bd. VI.) *In:* Supan, Alexander (ed.), Geographischer Literatur-bericht für 1904; Beilage zum 50. Band von Dr. A. Petermanns Mitteilungen. [Supan, A. (ed.), *Dr. A. Petermanns Mittheilungen aus Justus Perthes' Geographischer Ansalt* [*Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*]], pp. 67-68. [Abstract of Davis (1903, ITEM NO. 21.816).] [In German.]

1904 21.4966 Huntington, E. u. J. W. Goldthwait: The Hurricane Fault in Southwestern Utah. (J. of Geol. 1903, Bd. XI, Nr. 1, S. 43 bis 63.). *In:* Supan, Alexander (ed.), Geographischer Literatur-bericht für 1904; Beilage zum 50. Band von Dr. A. Petermanns Mitteilungen. [Supan, A. (ed.), *Dr. A. Petermanns Mittheilungen aus Justus Perthes' Geographischer Ansalt* [*Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*]], p. 68. [Abstract of Huntington and Goldthwait (1903, ITEM NO. 21.1519).] [In German.]

Sellers, Victoria; Smith, Emerson; Thompkins, Andrew; Moysey, Stephen M.; Boyer, D. Matthew; AND Mobley, Catherine

2017 21.7313 How to create virtual reality experiences for the geosciences: Three implementation examples contrasting accessibility, realism, and interactivity [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 49(6), Session 45, doi:10.1130/abs/2017AM-306060. [Virtual Reality Field Experiences project, Clemson University. "We designed the first experience using the Unity engine as an immersive virtual reality (VR) game that simulates aspects of field geology in the Grand Canyon."]

Selim, Jocelyn

2004 21.3953 Rivers ran to it. *Discover*, 25(1) (January): 9.

Selverstone, Jane; Pun, Aurora; AND Condie, Kent C.

1999 21.2911 Xenolithic evidence for Proterozoic crustal evolution beneath the Colorado Plateau. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 111(4): 590-606.

Semken, Steven [Semken, Steve]

2011 21.5456 A sense of the American Southwest; place-based earth system science for diverse students. *In the Trenches* (National Association of Geoscience Teachers), 1(3) (July): 1-4.

2011 21.5583 Implications of sense of place for earth-science interpretation in parks [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 43(5): 180.

2014 21.6493 Place-based teaching for earth system science literacy, sustainability, and sense of place in Arizona and the Southwest [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 46(6): 42.

2019 21.7773 Place-based geoscience education, interpretation, and ethnogeology at Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Karlstrom, Karl E., Crossey, Laura J., Semken, Steven, Stoeberl, Todd, and Calhoun, Jeanne (convenors), *Grand Canyon Geology and Geoscience Education Public Symposium, April 18-20, 2019 : in honor of Grand Canyon National Park's 2019 centennial celebration, Earth Day 2019, and the 150th anniversary of John Wesley Powell's 1869 pioneering Colorado River expedition.* [No imprint], pp. 28-29.

Semken, Steven; Bhattacharyya, Juk; Duggan-Haas, Don; Pallant, Amy; AND Wiggen, Jennifer

2018 21.8009 Research on instructional strategies to improve geoscience learning in different settings and with different technologies. *In:* St. John, K. (ed.), *Community framework for geoscience education research.* [No place]: National Association of Geoscience Teachers, pp. 95-113, https://doi.org/10.25885/ger_framework/9. [Photo collage (p. 95) includes Grand Canyon; however, there is no text mention.]

Semken, Steven; Bruce, Geoffrey; Anbar, Ariel D.; Buxner, Sanlyn; Karlstrom, Karl; AND Crossey, Laura J.

2015 21.6830 Complementary (not comparative) research on geoscience teaching and learning in virtual and in-situ field environments [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 47(7): 405.

Semken, Steven; Bruce, Geoffrey; Ruberto, Thomas; Mead, Chris; Buxner, Sanlyn; Anbar, Ariel D.; Crossey, Laura J.; AND Karlstrom, Karl E.

2019 21.7912 The future of geoscience education at Grand Canyon: More—and more diverse—learners will experience it by place-based and digital means [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 75-13 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/336857).

Semken, Steven; Bueno Watts, Nievita; Ault, Charles; Dodick, Jeff; Alvarado, Chery; Pineda, Monica; Dunbar, Kevin; Karlstrom, Karl; Crossey, Laura; AND Williams, Michael

2007 21.4329 Timeline interpretation and time scale cognition experiments for the Trail of Time at Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 39(6): 562.

2007 21.5318 Timeline interpretation and time scale cognition experiments for the Trail of Time at Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Geoscience Information Society 2007 Annual Meeting, Denver Colorado October 27th-31th [*sic*]. *Geoscience Information Society Newsletter*, (227) (August): 11.

Semken, Steven; Chief, Karletta; Crossey, Laura; De Vore, Cherie; Karlstrom, Karl; Tallas, Nizhoni; Vázqauez, Nieves; AND Myrbo, Amy

2024 21.8584 Indigenizing geoheritage interpretation at Grand Canyon and beyond [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 56(5), abstract 58-6 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2024AM-404480).

Semken, Steven; Dodick, Jeff; Ben-David, Orna; Pineda, Monica; Bueno Watts, Nievita; AND Karlstrom, Karl

2009 21.5321 Timeline and time scale cognition experiments for a geological interpretive exhibit at Grand Canyon. *National Association for Research in Science Teaching, 2009 Annual Meeting, Proceedings*, 8 pp. [Trail of Time.]

Semken, Steven; Dodick, Jeff; Frus, Rebecca; Wells, Marcella; Perry, Deborah; Bryan, Judy; Williams, Michael; Crow, Ryan; Crossey, Laura; AND Karlstrom, Karl

2009 21.4719 Studies of informal geologic time learning at the "Trail of Time" in Grand Canyon National Park. *Informal Learning* (Informal Learning Experiences, Washington, D.C.), (99) (November/December): 1-5.

Semken, Steven; Ruberto, Thomas; Mead, Chris; Bruce, Geoffrey; Buxner, Sanlyn; AND Anbar, Ariel D.

2016 21.7661 Complementary research on student geoscience learning at Grand Canyon by means of in-situ and virtual modalities [ABSTRACT]. *2016 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 12-16 December*, Abstract ED43A-0844.

2017 21.7642 Learning outcomes of in-person and virtual field-based geoscience instruction at Grand Canyon National Park: complementary mixed-methods analyses [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2017 Fall Meeting, New Orleans, Louisiana, 11-15 December*, Abstract ED31E-03.

Şengör, A. M. C. [Şengör, A. M. Celâl], **AND Enstitüsü, Avrasya Yerbilimleri**

2003 21.3946 The large-wavelength deformations of the lithosphere: Materials for a history of the evolution of thought from the earliest times to plate tectonics. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 196*, 347 pp. + 6 figures on 3 sheets in pocket. [See in particular Chapter 12, "The exploration of the American West: Falcogeny in the plateau country", pp. 135-224.] [Dust jacket and binding stamps list only Şengör as author. Pictorial dust jacket illustrates Grand Canyon, from Dutton.]

Senter, Phil

2011 *21.7017* The defeat of Flood geology by Flood geology; the ironic demonstration that there is no trace of the Genesis Flood in the geologic record. *National Center for Science Education, Reports*, 31(3): 1.1-1.14. [Grand Canyon, p. 1.8.]

Senterfit, R. M.; Mohr, P.; AND Horton, R.

1985 21.2912 Geophysical studies of breccia pipe locations on the Hualapai Indian Reservation, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 85-400*, 30 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-113|

Serezhnikova, Ye. A. [Сережникова, Е. А.]

2014 21.7032 Скелетные образования проблематичных низших многоклеточных вендского (эдиакарского) периода [Skeletnyye obrazovaniya problematichnykh nizshikh mnogokletochnykh vendskogo (ediakarskogo) perioda]. Skeletal structures of the problematical metazoa from the Vendian (Ediacaran). *In: Становление скелета у различных групп организмов и биоминерализация в истории Земли : Гео-биологические системы в прошлом : Программа Президиума РАН : «Проблемы происхождения жизни и становления биосферы» : Научно-образовательный центр ПИН РАН : Научно-образовательный центр ИНМИ РАН* [*Stanovleniye skeleta u razlichnykh grupp organizmov i biomineralizatsiya v istorii Zemli : Geo-biologicheskiye sistemy v proshlom : Programma Prezidiuma RAN : «Problemy proiskhozhdeniya zhizni i stanovleniya biosfery» : Nauchno-obrazovatel'nyy tsentr PIN RAN : Nauchno-obrazovatel'nyy tsentr INMI RAN*] [The formation of the skeleton in different groups of organisms and biomineralization in Earth's history : Geo-biological systems in the past : program of the Presidium of Russian Academy of Sciences : "The origin of life and the formation of the biosphere" : Research and Education Center PIN RAS : Research and Education Center INMI RAS]. Москва: ПИН РАН [Moskva: PIN RAN (Палеонтологический институт, России академия наук) (Paleontologicheskiy institut, Rossii akademiya nauk)] [Moscow: Paleontological Institute, Russian Academy of Sciences], pp. 14-43, Plate 1. [*Brooksella canyonensis* Bassler, from Grand Canyon, noted pp. 17-18.] [In Russian; with bilingual item title and abstract.]

Serviss, Fred L.

1919 21.5039 [Review of] "Oil Possibilities of the Rio Virgin Anticline. By W. E. Calvert. (Salt Lake Mining Review, March 30, 1919.)" *In:* Technical Review [SECTION]. *Colorado School of Mines Magazine*, 9(3) (March): 123.

Sethi, Parvinder, AND Wicander, Reed

2024 21.8513 Harnessing the power of ARC-GIS, StoryMap, and GigaPan technology for creating virtual field trips for teaching and learning physical geology [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 56(4): abstract 27-8 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2024CD-399499). [To date nine Virtual Field Trips have been created, which cover various topics such as "Grand Canyon National Park (Geologic Time)".]

Severingshaus, Jeff, AND Atwater, Tanya

1990 21.2913 Cenozoic geometry and thermal state of the subducting slab beneath western North America. *In:* Wernicke, Brian P., Basin and Range extensional tectonics near the latitude of Las Vegas, Nevada. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 176*, pp. 37-76.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-113|

Seward, Albert C.

1931 21.2914 *Plant life through the ages : a geological and botanical retrospect.* Cambridge, England: The University Press, 601 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-82|

1931 21.2915 *Plant life through the ages : a geological and botanical retrospect.* New York: Macmillan Co., 601 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-82|

1933 21.2916 *Plant life through the ages : a geological and botanical retrospect.* Cambridge, England: Cambridge University Press, 2nd ed.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-82|

1959 21.2917 *Plant life through the ages : a geological and botanical retrospect.* New York: Hafner Publishing Co., 603 pp. [See "The Grand Canyon of Arizona", pp. 14-17, and "A Permian flora in Arizona", pp. 249-251.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-82|

Sexton, Edward

1994 21.7249 Fluvial terrace dating using in-situ cosmogenic ^{21}Ne [ABSTRACT]. *In: SERS, Science and Engineering Research Semester, Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory : Fall 1994 : abstracts for student symposium, December 9, 1994 : sponsored by: The U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Energy Research.* [No imprint], p. 11. [Colorado River, Lees Ferry to Unkar Creek.]

Sexton, Ed [Sexton, Edward]**, AND Caffee, Marc**

1994 21.7250 Fluvial terrace dating using *in situ* cosmogenic ^{21}Ne [ABSTRACT]. *In: SERS, Science and Engineering Research Semester, Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory : Fall 1994 : abstracts for student symposium, December 9, 1994 : sponsored by: The U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Energy Research.* [No imprint], [8] pp. [Colorado River, Lees Ferry to Unkar Creek.]

Shackley, M. Steven

1988 21.7381 Sources of archaeological obsidian in the Southwest: An archaeological, petrological, and geochemical study. *American Antiquity*, 53(4) (October): 752-772.

1995 21.7382 Sources of archaeological obsidian in the greater American Southwest: An update and quantitative analysis. *American Antiquity*, 60(3) (July): 531-551.

2005 21.7380 *Obsidian : geology and archaeology in the North American Southwest.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 246 pp.

Shafer, David Scott

1989 21.6022 *The timing of late Quaternary monsoon precipitation maxima in the southwest United States.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 234 pp. [Grand Canyon region noted peripherally.]

Shafiqullah, M.; Peirce, H. Wesley; AND Damon, Paul E.

1975 21.2918 Rate of structural and geomorphic evolution of the southern margin of the Colorado Plateau in Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 7: 373-374.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 76| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-82|

1976 21.2919 Rates of processes within the Transition Zone between the Colorado Plateau and the Basin and Range provinces [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona Academy of Science, Journal*, 11: 85.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 76| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-82|

Shah, Anjana K., AND Boyd, Oliver S.

2018 21.7660 Depth to basement and thickness of unconsolidated sediments for the western United States—initial estimates for layers of the U.S. Geological Survey National Crustal Model. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2018-1115*, 13 pp. + 2 USGS data releases online.

Shakel, Douglas W.

1972 21.2922 "Older" Precambrian gneisses in southern Arizona. *24th International Geological Congress, Montreal, Section 1*, pp. 278-287. [Includes note of Grand Canyon.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-82|

1975 21.2923 "Colorado Plateau uplift"; persistent myth of Arizona geology [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 7: 1265-1266.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 76| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-82|

1976 21.2924 Pliocene uplift of the Grand Canyon region—time of drainage adjustment: Discussion. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 87: 1205-1207. [Discussion of E. D. McKee and E. H. McKee (1972).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 76| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-82|

Shale, Les; Christensen, Eastman; AND Moberley, G. T.

1987 21.4756 Development of a cartridge data transmission system for use with air drilling motor. *SPE/IADC Drilling Conference, 15-18 March 1987, New Orleans, Louisiana*, paper

23907-MS, 8 pp. [Includes mention of water pipeline construction at Grand Canyon. Society of Petroleum Engineers; International Association of Drilling Contractors.]

Shaler, N. S. [Shaler, Nathaniel Southgate]

1885 21.2926 *A first book in geology. Designed for the use of beginners.* Boston: Ginn, Heath, and Co., 255 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 120-121. Figure 59, "Colorado Cañon", is a peculiar redrawing of a scene from Dutton's atlas.]

1888 21.8248 *Dzieje ziemi.* (Henryk Wernic, translator; Antoni Slósarski and Józef Siemiradzki, eds., annotators.) Warszawa: Todora Paprockiego i S-ki., 300 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 145-146.] [Translation of *A first book in geology* (Shaler, 1885, ITEM NO. 21.2926).] [In Polish.]

1889 21.2927 *Aspects of the earth : a popular account of some familiar geological phenomena.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 344 pp. [See frontispiece, pp. 173-174.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *NEW YORK TIMES*: Anonymous, 1890 April 27, ITEM NO. 3.348

1898 21.2928 *Outlines of the Earth's history : a popular study in physiography.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., 417 pp.

1904 21.2929 *Aspects of the earth : a popular account of some familiar geological phenomena.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 344 pp. [See frontispiece, pp. 173-174.]

Sharman, G. F.

1979 21.2930 Oceanic plateaus, twins, perhaps triplets [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 60: 949.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-82|

Sharp, Robert P.

1940 21.2931 A Cambrian slide breccia, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *American Journal of Science*, 238: 668-672.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 76| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-82| FQ6:307 [offprint]

1940 21.2932 Ep-Archean and Ep-Algonkian erosion surfaces, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 51: 1235-1270.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 76| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-82| FQ6:311 [offprint]

1975 21.2933 Ep-Archean and Ep-Algonkian erosion surfaces, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Adams, G. F. (ed.), *Planation surfaces : peneplains, pediplains, and etchplains. Volume 22.* Stroudsburg, Pennsylvania: Dowden, Hutchinson and Ross, Inc., pp. 110-115; with comments.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 76| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-82|

1988 21.2934 Earth science field work: role and status. *In: Annual Reviews of Earth and Planetary Science. Volume 16, 1988.* Palo Alto, California: Annual Reviews, pp. 1-19.

2005 21.7680 [Reminiscence.] *In: GSA GeoTales II : memories from GSA members : Volume 2.* Boulder, Colorado: Geological Society of America Foundation, p. 47. ["Geological boat trip, two months through the Grand Canyon in 1937 via wooden boats." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

Sharp, Samuel

1876 21.2935 *Rudiments of geology.* London: Edward Stanford, 2nd ed., 204 pp. [See pp. 31-32.]

Shaw, Colin A.; Heizler, Matthew T.; AND Karlstrom, Karl E.

2004 21.4576 ^{40}Ar/^{39}Ar thermochronologic record of 1.45-1.35 Ga intracontinental tectonism in the southern Rocky Mountains: Interplay of conductive and advective heating with intracontinental deformation. *In:* Karlstrom, K. E., and Keller, G. R. (eds.), The Rocky Mountain region—an evolving lithosphere: Tectonics, geochemistry, and geophysics. *American Geophysical Union, Monograph 154*, pp. 163-184.

Shelton, John S.

1966 21.2936 *Geology illustrated.* San Francisco: W. H. Freeman and Co., 434 pp. [See Chapter 21, "Events in the Vicinity of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River", pp. 248-290; and other pages throughout.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 76| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-82| FQ15:458 FQ17:414

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Hall, 1969 ITEM NO. 30.1641; Russell, 1966, ITEM NO. 30.233

Shen, Weisen; Yang, Yingjie; Lin, Fan-Chi; AND Ritzwoller, Michael H.

2010 21.5373 3-D isotropic shear velocity model from ambient noise and earthquake tomography [ABSTRACT]. *In: Facilitating new discoveries in seismology and exploring the earth : the next decade. IRIS proposal to NSF, July 1, 2011-September 30, 2013 : submitted to National Science Foundation, Division of Earth Sciences, Instrumentation and Facilities Program. Volume II—Accomplishments.* Washington, D.C.: Incorporated Research Institutions for Seismology, *on behalf of* Board of Directors and 114 member research institutions of the IRIS consortium, p. II-161. [Western United States.]

Shepard, Francis P.

1936 21.4779 The underlying causes of submarine canyons. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, 22: 496-502. [Direct comparisons also to Grand Canyon.]

Sheridan, Michael F.

1984 21.2937 Volcanic landforms. *In:* Smiley, Terah L., Nations, J. Dale, Péwé, Troy L., and Schafer, John P. (eds.), *Landscapes of Arizona : the geological story.* Landham, Maryland: University Press of America, pp. 79-109.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-82|

Sheridan, Michael F.; Nealey, L. David; AND Dehn, Jonathan

1986	21.2938	Middle and late Cenozoic volcanism in Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 18(5): 412. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-82|

Sherlock, R. L.

NO DATE	21.2939	*The Permo-Triassic formations : a world review.* London: Hutchinson's Scientific and Technical Publications, 367 pp. [Date of publication pre-1948, probably wartime. Library of Congress catalogue gives date as [1948].] [See pp. 186-187.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-82|

Shields, Graham A.; Strachan, Robin A.; Porter, Susannah M.; Halverson, Galen P.; Macdonald, Francis A.; Plumb, Kenneth A.; Alvarenga, Carlos J. de; Banerjee, Dhiraj M.; Bekker, Andrey; Blecker, Wouter; Brasier, Alexander; Chakraborty, Partha P.; Collins, Alan S.; Condie, Kent; Das, Kaushik; Evans, David A. D.; Ernst, Richard; Fallick, Anthony E.; Frimmel, Hartwig; Fuck, Reinhardt; Hoffman, Paul F.; Kamber, Balz S.; Kuznetsov, Anton B.; Mitchell, Ross N.; Poiré, Daniel G.; Poulton, Simon W.; Riding, Robert; Sharma, Mukund; Storey, Craig; Stueeken, Eva; Tostevin, Rosalie; Turner, Elizabeth; Xiao, Shuhai; Zhang, Shuanhong; Zhou, Ying, Zhou; AND Zhu, Maoyan

2022	21.8621	A template for an improved rock-based subdivision of the pre-Cryogenian timescale. *Geological Society* (London), *Journal*, 179: https://doi.org/10.1144/jgs2020-222, 22 pp. [See "Paleontological Constraints" (p. 8), which cites the Grand Canyon-based findings of Porter (2016, ITEM NO. 21.6833), Porter and Knoll (2000, ITEM NO. 21.3638), and Porter, Meisterfeld, and Knoll (2003, ITEM NO. 21.3872).]

Shimer, Hervey W.

1911	21.2940	The small cave houses of Arizona. *Science Conspectus*, 2: 16-18. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 76| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-82|
1919	21.2941	Permo-Triassic of northwestern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 30: 155. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 76| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-82|
1919	21.2942	Permo-Triassic of northwestern Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 30(4): 471-497. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 76| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-82|

Shimer, John A.

1960	21.2944	*This sculptured earth : the landscape of America.* New York: Columbia University Press, 255 pp. [See pp. 100-107.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 76| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-82|

PART 21. GEOLOGY AND PALEONTOLOGY OF THE GRAND CANYON REGION

IN PART 21 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* IDENTIFY CREATIONIST WORKS AND CRITICAL PERSPECTIVES ON CREATIONIST THEMES

1972 21.2945 *Field guide to landforms in the United States.* New York: The Macmillan Co., 272 pp. [See pp. 88-97.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 76| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-82|

Shinn, Eric S., AND Hinojosa, Juan Homero

1991 21.2946 A source mechanism for the production of perimeter of the Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 23(4): 94.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-113|

Shirley, Dennis H.

1988 21.2947 *Geochemical facies analysis of the Surprise Canyon Formation in Fern Glen channelway, central Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 240 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-82|

Shirley, Dennis H., AND Parnell, R. A., Jr.

1986 21.2948 Clay mineralogy in the paleoenvironmental analysis of the Surprise Canyon Formation, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 18(5): 413.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-82|

Shirao, Motomaro [白尾元 理]

2004 21.3961 プラ トーポイン トから見 たグラン ドキャニオンとコロラ ド川 [Puratōpointo kara mita guran dokyanion to korora do kawa]. The Grand Canyon and Colorado River from Plateau Point, Arizona, USA. 地学雑誌 [*Chigakuzasshi*] *Journal of Geography* (Tokyo Geographical Society), 113(1): cover, inside front cover. [*NOTE*: The Colorado River is running in its namesake red.] [Photo legend in Japanese; photo and serial titles bilingual.]

Shoemaker, Eugene M.

1967 21.2949 Eastern Navajo Reservation area. *In:* McKee, Edwin D., Wilson, Richard F., Breed, William J., and Breed, Carol S. (eds.), Evolution of the Colorado River in Arizona; an hypothesis developed at the Symposium on Cenozoic Geology of the Colorado Plateau in Arizona, August 1964. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 44*, pp. 27-28.

1969 21.4180 Looking back a hundred years. *Western Gateways*, 9(2) (March): cover, 5, 9. ["[A]n excerpt from the scientific log of Eugene Shoemaker, U.S. Geological Survey 1968 Colorado River Expedition." Excerpt from Yampa River Canyon, with comparative photographs, 1871/1968. Cover illustration shows composite photograph as a single view at confluence of Little Colorado River and Colorado River, J. K. Hillers photograph (left-hand portion of view) and 1968 view (right-hand portion of view); legend, p. 5. Relates to volume subsequently published by Hal G. Stephens and Eugene M. Shoemaker, *In the footsteps of John Wesley Powell : an album of comparative* *photographs of the Green and Colorado Rivers, 1871-72 and 1968* (Boulder and Denver, 1987).]

1969 21.4181 Conversation with: Eugene Shoemaker. *Western Gateways*, 9(2) (March): 73-77, 79-84.

Shoemaker, Eugene M.; Squires, R. L.; AND Abrams, M. J.

1974 21.2950 The Bright Angel and Mesa Butte fault systems of northern Arizona. *In:* Karlstrom, T. N. V., Swann, G. A., and Eastwood, R. L. (eds.), Geology of northern Arizona, with notes on archaeology and paleoclimate. *Geological Society of America, Rocky Mountain Section, Guidebook 27*, Part 1, Regional studies, pp. 355-391.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 77| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-83|

1975 21.2951 The Bright Angel, Mesa Butte, and related fault systems of northern Arizona. *In:* Goetz, Alexander F. H., Billingsley, Fred C., Gillespie, A. R., Abrams, M. J., Squires, R. L., Shoemaker, Eugene M., Lucchitta, Ivo, and Elston, Donald P., *Application of ERTS images and image processing to regional geological problems and geological mapping in northern Arizona.* Pasadena, California: California Institute of Technology, Jet Propulsion Laboratory, pp. 23-42. (*Jet Propulsion Laboratory, Technical Report 32-1597*.) [Earth Resources Technology Satellite.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 77| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-83|

1978 21.2952 Bright Angel and Mesa Butte fault systems of northern Arizona. *In:* Smith, R. B., and Eaton, G. P. (eds.), Cenozoic tectonics and regional geophysics of the western Cordillera. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 152*, pp. 341-367.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 77| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-83|

Shoval, Shlomo [שלמה שובל]

2006 21.4982 צפונות כדור הארץ [*Tsefuno kadur ha-aretz*]. [*Earth Mysteries* [OR] *Secrets of the Earth*.] Ra'ananah: ha-Universitah ha-petuhah [Open University], 708 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 4-5.] [In Hebrew.]

Shuey, R. T.; Schellinger, D. K.; Johnson, E. H.; AND Alley, L. B.

1973 21.2953 Aeromagnetics and the transition between the Colorado Plateau and Basin and Range provinces. *Geology*, 1: 107-110.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 77| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-83|

Shufeldt, Owen Philip

2010 21.6245 *Archean detrital zircons in the Proterozoic Vishnu Schist of the Grand Canyon, Arizona: Implications for crustal architecture and Nuna reconstructions.* Master's thesis, University of New Mexico, 117 pp.

Shufeldt, Owen P.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; AND Gehrels, George E.

2009 21.4681 Surprising predominance of 1.84 Ga and >2.5 Ga detrital zircons in the 1.75 Ga Vishnu Schist, Upper Granite Gorge, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 41(7): 542.

Shufeldt, Owen P.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Gehrels, George E.; AND Howard, Katherine E.

2010 21.5386 Archean detrital zircons in the Proterozoic Vishnu Schist of the Grand Canyon, Arizona: Implications for crustal architecture and Nuna supercontinent reconstructions. *Geology*, 38(12) (December): 1099-1102.

Shuler, Ellis W.

1945 21.2925 *Rocks and rivers.* Lancaster, Pennsylvania: Jaques Cattell Press, 300 pp. (Humanizing Science Series.) [See pp. 220-224.] [Spine title: *Rocks and Rivers of America*.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:376

1945 21.5501 *Rocks and rivers.* New York: The Ronald Press Co., 300 pp. (Humanizing Science Series.) [Spine title: *Rocks and Rivers of America*.]

Shumard, B. F.

1868 21.5445 A catalogue of the Palaeozoic fossils of North America. *St. Louis Academy of Science, Transactions*, 2: 334-407. [See p. 355, listings of three species of *Archaeocidaris* as noticed from [J. C. Ives'] *Report upon the Colorado River of the West*; specimens from "Near Great Cañon of Colorado River".]

Sievers, Wilhelm

1894 21.5045 (WITH E. Deckert and W. Kükenthal) *Amerika. Eine allgemeine Landeskunde.* Leipzig and Wien: Bibliographisches Institut, 687 pp. [See pp. 401-405.] [In German.]

1907 21.4953 *Allgemeine Länderkunde, kleine Ausgabe. Erster Band.* Leipzig and Wien: Bibliographisches Institut, 495 [496] pp. [See pp. 181-183, 190.] [In German.]

Sigler, John W., AND Sigler, William F.

1994 21.2954 Fishes of the Great Basin and the Colorado Plateau: past and present forms. *In:* Harper, Kimball T., St. Clair, Larry L., Thorne, Kaye H., and Hess, Wilford M. (eds.), *Natural history of the Colorado Plateau and Great Basin.* Niwot, Colorado: University Press of Colorado, pp. 163-208.

Sigler, Roger, AND Wingerden, Van

1998 *21.6712* Submarine flow and slide deposits in the Kingston Peak Formation, Kingston Range, Mojave Desert, California: Evidence for catastrophic initiation of Noah's Flood. *Fourth International Conference on Creationism, Pittsburgh, PA, August 3-8, 1998*, 17 pp.

[Comments regarding the Great Unconformity (pp. 1, 2); with note on correlation of the Sixtymile Formation of Grand Canyon (p. 2).]

Silberman, Miles L., AND Wenrich, Karen J.

1993 21.2955 Mineralized quartz veins along the Grand Wash Cliffs in the Music Mountains, northwestern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 25(5): 147.

Silver, Diane

2009 21.6954 The high-tech revolution. Once the realm of science fiction, 21st-century technology is opening up a multitude of new possibilities for the discipline of geology. KU is leading the way. *G-Hawker* (University of Kansas, Department of Geology), (Fall): cover, 18-22. [See p. 21, regarding Daniel Stockli's work "in his (U-Th)/He Laboratory", which notes work by Stockli's doctoral student, John Lee, on redetermining the age of the eastern Grand Canyon (see herein under John P. Lee, and also as coauthor with others). Cover photo, without legend, depicts Grand Canyon.]

Silver, Leon T.

1967 21.5991 Uranium-thorium-lead isotopic systems in minerals of gabbroic rocks and their associated differentiation products. *In:* International Council of Scientific Unions, *Upper Mantle Project : United States progress report, 1967.* [No place]: U.S. National Academy of Sciences, National Research Council, U.S. Upper Mantle Committee, p. 185.

1976 21.2956 A regional uranium anomaly in the Precambrian basement of the Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 8: 1107-1108.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 77| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-83|

Silver, Leon T., AND McGetchin, Thomas R.

1978 21.7099 The nature of the basement beneath the Colorado Plateau and some implications for plateau uplifts. *In:* Lunar and Planetary Institute, *Papers presented to the conference on Plateau Uplift: Mode and Mechanism : a Lunar and Planetary Institute topical conference co-sponsored by the International Committee on Geodynamics, Working Group 7 : hosted by the U.S. Geological Survey, Geologic Division, Branch of Astrogeologic Studies, Flagstaff, Arizona, 14-16 August 1978.* Houston, Texas: Universities Space Research Association, Lunar and Planetary Institute, pp. 45-46. (Volume: Lunar and Planetary Institute, Contribution 329.)

1994 21.2957 Observations on the nature of the Precambrian crust under the southern Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 26(6): 63.

Silver, Leon T.; Anderson, C. A.; Conway, C.; AND Murray, J.

1974 21.2958 Preliminary report on geologic observations of southwestern North America. *In:* Skylab 4 visual observations project report. *U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Report TM X-58142*, pp. 7-1 to 7-8.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-83|

Silver, Leon T.; Anderson, T. H.; Conway, C. M.; Murray, J. D.; AND Powell, R. E.

1977 21.2959 Geological features of southwestern North America. *In:* Skylab explores the earth. *U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Special Publication 380*, pp. 89-135.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-83|

Silver, Leon T.; Anderson, C. A.; Crittenden, M.; AND Robertson, J. M.

1977 21.2960 Chronostratigraphic elements of the Precambrian rocks of the southwestern and far western United States [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 9: 1176.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 77| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-83|

Silvey, William; Rinne, John N.; AND Sorenson, Roger

1984 21.7801 *Index to the natural drainage systems of Arizona—a computer compatible digital identification of perennial lotic waters.* [Albuquerque, New Mexico?]: U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 36 pp. (U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Wildlife Unit Technical Report.) [Cover adds: "RUN WILD" (storage and retrieval system), "Wildlife/Habitat Relationships", "May 1984".]

1986 21.7802 *Index to the natural drainage systems of Arizona—a computer compatible digital identification of perennial lotic waters.* [Albuquerque, New Mexico?]: U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 36 pp. (U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Wildlife Unit Technical Report.) [Cover adds: "RUN WILD" (storage and retrieval system), "Wildlife/Habitat Relationships", "September 1986".]

Simmons, Ardyth M.

1988 21.2961 Early Tertiary geology preserved beneath Miocene volcanic rocks of the Mohon Mountains, Mohave-Yavapai Counties, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 20(3): 232.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-83|

Simon, David B.; Hanson, John R.; Rowley, Pete D.; AND Black, David K.

2012 21.8165 Surface-fault-rupture-hazard investigation for a transportation corridor, Fort Pearce section, Washington fault zone, Washington County, Utah. *In:* Lund, William R. (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR), *U.S. Geological Survey External Grant Award Number G11AP20061 : paleoseismic investigation of the northern section of the Washington fault zone, Washington County, Utah, and Mohave County, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 149-174.

2015 21.8169 Surface-fault-rupture-hazard investigation for a portion of the Southern Parkway northern extension (State Roue 7), Fort Pearce section, Washington fault zone, Washington County, Utah. *In:* Lund, William R. (ed.), Geologic mapping and paleoseismic investigations of the Washington fault zone, Washington county, Utah, and Mohave County, Arizona. *Utah Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Publication 15-6*, pp. 107-132. (Paleoseismology of Utah, Volume 27.)

Simon, Ruth B.

1972 21.2962 Seismicity. *In:* Mallory, William Wyman (ed.-in-chief), *Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region.* Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, pp. 48-51.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-83|

Sinclair, David A.

2017 21.7309 Geomorphology and floral diversity at Grand Canyon ecoregion springs [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 49(6), Session 300, doi:10.1130/abs/2017AM-303679.

2018 21.8242 *Springs geomorphology influences on physical and vegetation ecosystem characteristics, Grand Canyon ecoregion, USA.* Master’s thesis, Northern Arizona University, 113 pp.

Sine, C. R.; Wilson, D.; Gao, W.; Grand, S. P.; Aster, R.; Ni, J.; AND Baldridge, W. S.

2008 21.6841 Mantle structure beneath the western edge of the Colorado Plateau. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 35: L10303, doi:10.1029/2008GL033391, 5 pp. [Based on La RISTRA 1.0 and 1.5 stations on a transect mostly from southeastern New Mexico to western Utah.] [Rio Grande Rift Seismic Transect.]

Sirantoine, Eva, AND Brocks, Jochen J.

2015 21.8100 Emerging picture of a pre-Cryogenian eukaryotic community based on immature molecular fossils [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2015 Goldschmidt Conference, Prague, CZ, August 16-21, 2015 : abstracts*, p. 2910. [Includes Chuar Group of Grand Canyon.]

Şirinov, N. Ş.; Tanrıverdiyev, X. K.; Xəlilov, H. A.; Hacıyev, V. D.; Səfərov, A. S.; Quluzadə, V. Ə.; Əliev, Y. Q.; Abdullayev, R. S.; AND Əhmədov, Z. M. [Shirinov, N. Sh.; Tanriverdiyev, X. K.; Khalilov, H. A.; Hajiyev, V. D.; Safarov, A. S.; Guluzade, V. A.; Aliyev, Y. G.; Abdullayev, R. S.; AND Ahmadov, Z. M.]

2012 21.8378 *Geomorfoloji terminlərin izahlı lüğəti* [Explanatory dictionary of geomorphological terms]. (B. Ə. Budaqov [B. A. Budaqov], ed.-in-chief; X. K. Tanrıverdiyev, and A. S. Səfərov [X. K. Tanriverdiyev and A. S. Safarov], eds.) Bakı: “Elm” nəşriyyatı [Baku, Azerbaijan: “Elm” Publishing House], 326 pp. (Title-page with caption, “Azərbaycan Milli Elmlər Akademiyası, akad. H.Ə. Əliyev adına Coğrafiya İnstitutu” [Azerbaijan National Academy of Science, acad. Institute of Geography named after H. A. Aliyev].) [See p. 95, “Erozion Dağlar”; p. 135, “Kanyon”; both of which note Colorado River, *in passing*.] [In Azerbaijani.]

Sisson, Virginia, AND Hauptvogel, Daniel

2021 21.8342 Telling the story of earth using placed [*sic*] based exercises for historical geology [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 53(6): Abstract 244-13, doi:10.1130/abs/2021AM-371075. [Place-based exercises. Notes Grand Canyon as an example.]

Siveter, David J., AND Williams, Mark

1997 21.3649 Cambrian bradoriid and phosphatocopid arthropods of North America. *Special Papers in Palaeontology* (Palaeontological Association), (57), 69 pp.

Sjöqvist, Axel S. L.

2012 21.6252 Introduction to the U.S. Cordillera Excursion 2011. *In:* Axelsson, C., Casserstedt, L., Ekman, E., Gorne, N., Gustavsson, M., Hansson, S., Inerfeldt, A., Lidhage, H., Sjöqvist, A. S. L., Strand, C., and Zettervall, E., *The US Cordillera Excursion 2011* (Sjöqvist, Axel S. L., ed.). Göteborg, Sweden: Göteborgs Universitet, Institutionen för geovetenskaper, Avdelningen för Geologi, Geovetarcentrum, p. 2.

Skiff, Frederick J. V.

1917 21.4309 *Annual report of the Director to the Board of Trustees for the year 1916. Field Museum of Natural History, Publication 194*; *Report Series*, 5(2). [See p. 97, notice of Assistant Curator of Geology [H. W. Nichols] field trip to New Mexico and Arizona, with collections at Grand Canyon; p. 114, register of gift of asbestos specimens from W. W. Bass.]

Skipp, Betty A. L.

1963 21.2963 Zonation of calcareous Foraminifera in the Redwall limestone (Mississippian), Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 73*, pp. 245-246.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 77| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-83|

1969 21.2964 Foraminifera. *In:* McKee, E. D., and Gutschick, R. C., History of the Redwall Limestone of northern Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 114*, pp. 173-255.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 77| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-83|

1979 21.2965 Great Basin region. *In:* Craig, L. C., and Connor, C. W. (coordinators), Paleotectonic investigations of the Mississippian System in the United States. Part 1. Introduction and regional analyses of the Mississippian System. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1010-P*, pp. 273-328.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 77| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-83|

Skipp, Betty, AND McKee, Edwin D.

1978 21.2966 Transgressions and regressions of Redwall sea, northern Arizona, related to calcareous foraminiferal faunas [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 10: 147.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 77| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-83|

Skipp, Betty; Halcomb, L. D.; AND Gutschick, Raymond C.

1966 21.2967 Tournayellinae, calcareous foraminifera, in Mississippian rocks of North America; with translations from the original Russian of descriptions of several key genera and species by Ivan Mittin and Betty Skipp. *Cushman Foundation for Foraminiferal Research, Special Publication* 9, 38 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-83|

Skwara, Theresa

1992 21.2968 *Old bones and serpent stones : a guide to interpreted fossil localities in Canada and the United States. Volume 2: Western states.* Blacksburg, Virginia: McDonald and Woodward Publishing Co., 301 pp. [See cover, pp. 63, 102, 217-222.]

Slade, Harold E., AND Ferguson, W. E.

1909 21.5363 *The science-history of the universe. Volume II. Geology.* New York: The Current Literature Publishing Co., 296 pp. (The Science-History of the Universe, Francis Rolt-Wheeler, managing ed.) [See pp. 141, 166, 184, 191, 205-206.]

Slagle, Heidi

1998 21.2969 The digital recreation of the history of the Colorado Plateau. *EnviroNews* (Northern Arizona University), (October): 1, 7-8.

Sloan, Richard E.

1910 21.6135 The forty-seventh star. *Sunset*, 25(3) (September): 269-272. [See p. 272: “All kinds of building material is found [in Arizona] and most promising deposits of mica have been located at various places in the Grand cañon.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Sloss, L. L.

1988 21.2971 (ED.) Sedimentary cover—North American craton: U.S. *Geological Society of America, Geology of North America*, Volume D-2, 506 pp. + slipcase containing plates.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-83|

1988 21.2972 Tectonic evolution of the craton in Phanerozoic time. *In:* Sloss, L. L. (ed.), Sedimentary cover—North American craton: U.S. *Geological Society of America, Geology of North America*, Volume D-2, pp. 25-51.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-83|

Slover, Hannah, AND Bevis, Kenneth A.

2017 21.7181 Rock falls and debris flows in semiarid canyons of the southwestern United States [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 49(2): doi:10.1130/abs/2017NE-290210. [Grand Canyon used as study area.]

SLR International Corporation

2023 21.8482 *Technical report on the pre-feasibility study on the Pinyon Plain project, Coconino County, Arizona, USA : Energy Fuels Inc.* Lakewood, Colorado: SLR International Corporation, *for* Energy Fuels, Inc., Lakewood, Colorado, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [173 pp. total]. (SLR Project No. 138.02544.00006. Effective Date: December 31, 2022. Signature Date: Febraury 23, 2023. Qualified Persons: Mark Mathisen, R. Dennis Bergen, Jeffrey Woods, Lee (Pat) Gochnour, Grant Malensek.) [Pinyon Plain Mine (formerly Canyon Mine).]

Smart, Phil

2016 21.8591 New geological time walk in Ulladulla, NSW. *TAG (The Australian Geologist)* (Geological Society of Australia), (March): 23-27. [Includes section, "Geological time walks worldwide" that mentions (p. 24) the "Grand Canyon geological time trail"; *i.e.*, Trail of Time.]

Smiley, Terah L.

1984 21.2973 Climatic change during landform development. *In:* Smiley, Terah L., Nations, J. Dale, Péwé, Troy L., and Schafer, John P. (eds.), *Landscapes of Arizona : the geological story.* Landham, Maryland: University Press of America, pp. 55-57.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-83 to 3-84|

Smiley, Terah L.; Nations, J. Dale; Péwé, Troy L.; AND Schafer, John P.

1984 21.2974 (EDS.) *Landscapes of Arizona : the geological story.* Landham, Maryland: University Press of America.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-84| FQ23:305

1984 21.2975 Geologic time scale. *In:* Smiley, Terah L., Nations, J. Dale, Péwé, Troy L., and Schafer, John P. (eds.), *Landscapes of Arizona : the geological story.* Landham, Maryland: University Press of America, pp. 1-6. [Item signed "The Editors".]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-84|

Smirnov, A. V., AND Diehl, J. F.

2009 21.6556 Geomagnetic reversal asymmetry at ~1.1 Ga: New tests from old rocks [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 90(22, Joint Assembly Supplement), Abstract GP71A-04. [Includes Unkar Group of Grand Canyon.]

Smith, A. R.

1969 21.2976 Precambrian fossils from the Bass Limestone of the Grand Canyon Series [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts for 1968*, p. 639.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 77| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-84|

Smith, B. Webster

1931 21.8075 *The world in the past : a popular account of what it was like and what it contained : second edition, revised and enlarged : with 266 illustrations, 73 of which are prepared in colour by W. J. Stokoe.* London and New York: Frederick Warne and Co. Ltd., 365 pp. [Grand Canyon noted only *in passing*, p. 63. See color plates: Plate 25, “Grand Canyon, Colorado [*sic*]. Horizontal platform (Tonto) of Cambrian Sandstone (p. 77).” (call-out refers only to notes of limestones of “western waters”); and Plate 44, “Grand Canyon, Colorado [*sic*], from Bright Angel Point (p. 154). The whole of the rocks, form the red bands upwards, are Carboniferous and Permian.” (call-out refers only to “the coastal part of a land of moderate size and height”). Plate 44 is a postcard-like view with an Indian and horse on the rim.]

Smith, Bernard J.

1983 21.2977 Comment [on “Use of packrat middens to determine rates of cliff retreat in the eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona” by Kenneth L. Cole and Larry Mayer (1982, ITEM NO. 21.619).] *Geology*, 11: 494. [With reply by Cole and Mayer, 494-495.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-27|

Smith, Clay T.

1970 21.6940 Notes on the geology of the Colorado Plateau. *In:* Smith, Clay T. (ed.), *Guidebook to Four Corners Colorado Plateau, central Rocky Mountain region.* Soccoro, New Mexico: New Mexico Institute of Mining and Technology, pp. 21-30. (National Association of Geology Teachers, Southwest Section, Field Conference in Earth Science, Cedar City, Utah, 1970.)

Smith, David B.; Cannon, William F.; Woodruff, Laurel G.; Solano, Federico; AND Ellefsen, Karl J.

2014 21.6381 Geochemical and mineralogical maps for sols of the conterminous United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2014-1082*, 386 pp.

Smith, Douglas

1990 21.2978 Xenolith constraints on Colorado Plateau lithosphere [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 71(43): 1564.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-114|

Smith, Douglas, AND Riter, J. C. Alexis

1994 21.2979 Mantle xenoliths and the Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 26(6): 63-64.

1995 21.2980 Xenoliths, mantle processes, and dynamics of the Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 76(46, Supplement): 605.

1996 21.2981 Genesis and evolution of low-Al orthopyroxene in spinel peridotite xenoliths, Grand Canyon field, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 28(7): A-290.

1997 21.2982 Genesis and evolution of low-Al orthopyroxene in spinel peridotite xenoliths, Grand Canyon field, Arizona, USA. *Contributions to Mineralogy and Petrology* (*Beitrage zur Mineralogie und Petrologie*), 127(4): 391-404.

Smith, Douglas; Riter, J. C. Alexis; AND Mertzman, Stanley A.

1999 21.2983 Water-rock interactions, orthopyroxene growth, and Si-enrichment in the mantle: evidence in xenoliths from the Colorado Plateau, southwestern United States. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, 165(1): 45-54. [See also corrected reprin, 167(3/4): 347-356 (1999, ITEM NO. 21.3596).]

1999 21.3596 Erratum. Water-rock interactions, orthopyroxene growth, and Si-enrichment in the mangle; evidence in xenoliths from the Colorado Plateau, southwestern United States. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, 167(3/4): 347-356. [Corrected reprint of paper published 165(1): 45-54 (1999, ITEM NO. 21.2983).]

Smith, Emily F.; Nelson, Lyle L.; Hodgin, Eben Blake; Crowley, James L.; AND MacDonald, Francis A.

2018 21.7640 Tonian and Cryogenian basin formation in Death Valley, California and the paleoenvironmental context of the Pahrump Group [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(6): doi:10.1130/abs/2018AM-320801. [Includes note of Chuar Group of Grand Canyon.]

Smith, Eugene I.; Feuerbach, Daniel L.; Naumann, Terry R.; AND Mills, James G.

1990 21.2984 Mid-Miocene volcanic and plutonic rocks in the Lake Mead area of Nevada and Arizona; production of intermediate igneous rocks in an extensional environment. *In:* Anderson, J. Lawford (ed.), The nature and origin of Cordilleran magmatism. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 174*, pp. 169-194.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-113|

Smith, Eugene I.; Schmidt, Casey S.; AND Mills, James G.

1988 21.2985 Mid-Tertiary volcanoes in the Lake Mead area of southern Nevada and northwestern Arizona. *In:* Weide, David L., *et al.* (eds.), *This extended land : geological journeys in the southern Basin and Range.* Las Vegas: University of Nevada, Department of Geosciences, pp. 107-122.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-113|

Smith, Felisa A., AND Betancourt, Julio L.

1998 21.2986 Response of the bushy-tailed woodrats (*Neotoma cinerea*) to late Quaternary climatic change in the Colorado Plateau. *Quaternary Research*, 50: 1-11.

Smith, George E. P. [Smith, Geoge Edson Philip]

1936 21.2987 Groundwater law in Arizona and neighboring states. *University of Arizona, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station, Technical Bulletin 65*, pp. 47-91.

Smith, George Otis

1904 21.6698 The Geological Society of Washington. *In:* Societies and Academies [SECTION]. *Science*, New Series, 20(518) (December 2): 760-761. [See pp. 760-761, summary of S. F. Emmons' presentation on "copper ores in Carboniferous limestone in the region of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado."]

1918 21.2988 A century of Government geological surveys. *American Journal of Science*, Series 4, 46: 171-192. [See pp. 182-183.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-84|

1918 21.2989 A century of Government geological surveys. *In: A century of science in America : with special reference to the American Journal of Science 1818-1918.* New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, and London: Humphrey Milford, Oxford University Press, pp. 193-216.

1919 21.4915 Fortieth annual report of the Director of the United States Geological Survey. *In: Reports of the Department of the Interior for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1919. Volume I.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 475-. [See p. 542, note of alleged platinum deposits in Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

1929 21.3777 Our field fact-finding; United States Geological Survey has complete and efficient organization for investigating and mapping the natural resources of the country. *National Republic*, 16(12) (April): 18-19, 50.

Smith, Gerald R.

1981 21.5738 Late Cenozoic freshwater fishes of North America. *Annual Review of Ecology and Systematics*, 12: 163-193. [See map, p. 174; and "The Colorado Plateau", p. 176.]

Smith, Henry Nash

1947 21.4278 Clarence King, John Wesley Powell, and the establishment of the United States Geological Survey. *Mississippi Valley Historical Review*, 24 (June): 37-58.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 864

Smith, J. A.

2014 21.7648 A transformative undergraduate field trip to the Grand Canyon and Death Valley [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2014 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 15-19 December*, Abstract ED13E-02.

Smith, J. Dungan, AND Riter, J. C. A.

1995 21.2990 Xenoliths, mantle processes, and dynamics of the Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 76(46, Supplement): F605. [*NOTE*: "The Abstract Book, identified on the spine as a supplement to Vol. 76, Issue 46 of Eos, Transactions AGU, actually was a supplement to Issue 45, having been mailed with the November 7, 1995, tabloid. However, to avoid confusion and to ensure uniform citation, AGU prefers that you not correct this identification. A correction would be unlikely to reach all users, resulting in conflicting citations for the same material." — Memorandum to subscribers, from AGU, December 14, 1995.]

Smith, J. P.

1947 21.6766 Surveying from a desk. *Reclamation Era*, 33(3) (March): 71. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Smith, Jeffrey William

1974 21.4442 *The petrology of the Mississippian Redwall Limestone in northern Yavapai County, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 88 pp.

Smith, Michael J.

NO DATE 21.4486 *Geological adventures at Parashant : exploring the geology of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.* U.S. National Park Service, U.S. Bureau of Land Management, and Geological Society of America, 158 pp. [*Ca.* 2008.] [Nine lesson plans for grades 6-9; lacking Lessons 8, 9 as of March 2009.]

Smith, Robert B.

1978 21.2991 Seismicity, crustal structure, and intraplate tectonics of the interior of the western Cordillera. *In:* Smith, R. B., and Eaton, G. P. (eds.), Cenozoic tectonics and regional geophysics of the western Cordillera. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 152*, pp. 111-144.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 77| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-84|

Smith, Robert B.; Braile, L. W.; AND Keller, G. R.

1975 21.2992 Upper crustal low-velocity layers: Possible effect of high temperatures over a mantle upwarp at the Basin Range-Colorado Plateau transition. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, 28: 197-204.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 77| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-84|

Smith, Robert B.; Nagy, Walter C.; Julander, Kelsey A. (Smith); Viveiros, John J.; Barker, Craig A.; AND Gants, Donald G.

1989 21.2993 Geophysical and tectonic framework of the eastern Basin and Range-Colorado Plateau-Rocky Mountain transition. *In:* Pakiser, L. C., and Mooney, W. D. (eds.), Geophysical framework of the continental United States. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 172*, pp. 205-233.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-114|

Smith, Robert L., AND Luedke, Robert G.

1984	21.5381	Potentially active volcanic lineaments and loci in western conterminous United States. *In:* U.S. National Research Council, Commission on Physical Sciences, Mathematics, and Resources, Geophysics Research Forum, Geophysics Study Committee, *Explosive volcanism: Inception, evolution, and hazards.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Academy Press, pp. 47-66. (Studies in Geophysics.)

Smith, Walter (Rocky)

2018	21.7701	Geology lesson. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(4) (Winter 2018-2019): 12-13. [Personal experience "aboard" a rockslide near Georgie's Camp (river mile 19) or Buck Farm Canyon (river mile 41), November 2009.]

Smith, Winchell, AND Heckler, Wilbur L.

1955	21.6952	[IN COOPERATION WITH Arizona State Land Department] Compilation of flood data in Arizona, 1862-1953. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report* [no number], 113 pp.

Smith, Zachary A.

1989	21.2994	*Groundwater in the West.* San Diego, California: Academic Press, Inc. [See Chapter 3, Arizona, pp. 35-50.]

Smith, Zachary Daniel, AND Kaiser, Jason F.

2016	21.7071	Geospatial and petrographic analysis of leucogranite in the Beaver Dam Mountains, southwest Utah [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 256-32, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-282055. [Abstract also notes Virgin Mountains of northwestern Arizona and Grand Canyon.]
2016	21.7230	Geospatial and petrographic analysis of leucogranite in Beaver Dam Mountains, southwest Utah [ABSTRACT]. *In: Walter Maxwell Gibson College of Science and Engineering : Eight* [sic] *Annual Undergraduate Research Symposium : Monday, November 7, 2016, Southern Utah University*, p. 61. [Abstract also notes Virgin Mountains of northwestern Arizona and Grand Canyon.]

Smole, Jakob

2001	21.8328	Iz novega sveta. *Svet Ptic* (Društvo za opazovanje in proučevanje ptic Slovenije/BirdLife Slovenija, Ljubljana), 7(3) (September): 10-13. [See p. 13, remark concerning the origin of Grand Canyon: "V tej pokrajini se v zvezni državi Arizona nahaja Grand Canyon—soteska reke Colorado. Kanjon ima resnično orjaške razsežnosti, še vedno pa ni popolnoma razjasnejeno, kako je nastal. Verjetno je k nastanku največ prispevala vodna erozija oziroma dež, ki še danes povzroča obsežne

plazove v stenah soteske.” [In this province [*i.e.*, in the desert area where are Joshua trees], in the state of Arizona, is the Grand Canyon—gorge of the Colorado River. The canyon has truly gigantic dimensions, but it is still not entirely clear how it formed. Probably the main contributor to this was water erosion or rain, which still causes extensive landslides in the gorge walls.] [In the context of this serial there are no remarks concerning Grand Canyon.] [In Slovenian.]

Smout, Kary Doyle

1998 *21.7390* *The creation/evolution controversy : a battle for cultural power.* Westport (Connecticut) and London: Praeger Publishers, 209 [210] pp.
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Scott, 2000, ITEM NO. 30.453

Snell, Joan B.

1961 21.2995 Method for predicting line-of-sight capabilities: Preliminary investigations. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 72: 479-484.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-84|

Snelling, Andrew A.

1991 *21.8634* Creationist geology: Where do the “Precambrian” strata fit? *CEN Technical Journal* (Creation Ex Nihilo Technical Journal), 5(2): 154-175.

1999 *21.3675* “Excess argon”: the “Achilles’ Heel” of potassium-argon and argon-argon “dating of volcanic rocks. *Impact* (Institute for Creation Research), (307), 4 pp.

2000 *21.6065* Geochemical processes in the mantle and crust. *In:* Vardiman, Larry, Snelling, Andrew A., and Chaffin, Eugene F. (eds.), *Radioisotopes and the age of the earth : a young-earth creationist research initiative.* El Cajon, California: Institute for Creation Research, and St. Joseph, Missouri: Creation Research Society, pp. 123-304. [See pp. 133-135, 156-159, 274.]

2000 *21.6067* Selected case studies in rock dating (model “age”, whole-rock isochron and mineral isochron) to understand how the radioisotopic systems behave geochemically. *From:* Appendix. Research proposals for RATE. *In:* Vardiman, Larry, Snelling, Andrew A., and Chaffin, Eugene F. (eds.), *Radioisotopes and the age of the earth : a young-earth creationist research initiative.* El Cajon, California: Institute for Creation Research, and St. Joseph, Missouri: Creation Research Society, pp. 601-610. [RATE: Radioisotopes and the Age of the Earth.]

2001 *21.5276* 34; Andrew Snelling; geology. *In:* Ashton, John F. (ed.), *In six days : why fifty scientists choose to believe in creation.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, pp. 291-300. [Volume copyright 2000, “First printing January 2001”.]

2003 *21.6441* Radioactive dating: Research confirming the Biblical record. *Genesis Agendum, Occasional Paper 8*, 20 pp.

2003 *21.7440* [Brief remark.] *In:* Vail, Tom, *Grand Canyon : a different view.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, p. 15.

2003	*21.7449*	[Remarks on stratigraphy.] *In:* Vail, Tom, *Grand Canyon : a different view.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, pp. 23-23.
2003	*21.7457*	[Remarks.] *From:* Grand Canyon; the rocks [SECTION]. *In:* Vail, Tom, *Grand Canyon : a different view.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, pp. 38-39.
2004	*21.4095*	Radioisotope dating of Grand Canyon rocks: Another devastating failure for long-term age geology. *Impact* (Institute for Creation Research), (376).
2004	*21.4581*	Радиоизотопное датирование пород Большого Каньона: Новые весомые аргументы против геологической теории “долгих эпох” [Radioizotopnoe datirovanie porod Bolshogo Kanona: Novie vesomie argumenti protiv geologicheskoi teorii “dolgikh epokh”] [Radioisotope dating of Grand Canyon rocks: Another devastating failure for long-term age geology]. *Христианский Научно-Апологетический Центр, Буклет 119* [*Khristianskiy Naukno-Apologeticheskiy Tsentr, Buklet 119*] [Christian Scientific-Apologetic Center, Booklet 119]. [Translation of *Impact* no. 376 (Snelling, 2004, ITEM NO. 21.4095).] [In Russian.]
2005	*21.4449*	Radioisotope dating of rocks in the Grand Canyon. *Creation*, 27(3): 44-49. [See also comment by C.H., and reply by Snelling, only on website http://www.AnswersInGenesis.org/articles/2006/04/14/radioisotope-dating-of-rock.]
2005	*21.6068*	Fission tracks in zircons: Evidence for abundant nuclear decay. *In:* Vardiman, Larry, Snelling, Andrew A., and Chaffin, Eugene F. (eds.), *RATE II: Radioisotopes and the age of the earth : a young-earth creationist research initiative.* El Cajon, California: Institute for Creation Research, and Chino Valley, Arizona: Creation Research Society, pp. 209-324.
2005	*21.7121*	Isochron discordances and the role of inheritance and mixing of radioisotopes in the mantle and crust. *In:* Vardiman, Larry, Snelling, Andrew A., and Chaffin, Eugene F. (eds.), *RATE II: Radioisotopes and the age of the earth : a young-earth creationist research initiative.* El Cajon, California: Institute for Creation Research, and Chino Valley, Arizona: Creation Research Society, pp. 393-524. [Five of ten rock units examined are in the Grand Canyon area.]
2006	*21.4450*	The fallacies of radioactive dating of rocks; basalt lava flows in Grand Canyon. *Answers*, 1(1) (July/September): 66-69.
2008	*21.4445*	High and dry sea creatures; flood evidence number one. *Answers*, 3(1) (January/March): 92-95.
2008	*21.4446*	The world’s a graveyard; flood evidence number two. *Answers*, 3(2) (April/June): 76-79.
2008	*21.4447*	Transcontinental rock layers; flood evidence number three. *Answers*, 3(3) (July/September): 80-83.
2008	*21.4759*	Thirty miles of dirt in a day. Part 1: The created world. *Answers*, (October/December): 28-30.
2008	*21.4821*	Flood evidence number four; sand transported cross country. *Answers*, (October/December): 96-99.
2008	*21.7971*	Significance of highly discordant radioisotope dates for Precambrian amphibolites in Grand Canyon, USA. *In:* Snelling, Andrew A. (ed.), *Proceedings of the Sixth*

International Conference on Creationism : held August 3-7, 2008, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, USA : technical symposium sessions. Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Creation Science Fellowship; and Dallas, Texas: Institute for Creation Research, pp. 407-424. [Volume also distributed on CD.]

2009 *21.4853* Flood evidence number six; Rock layers folded not fractured. *Answers*, (April/June): 80-83.

2010 *21.5304* How old does the earth look? *In:* Ham, Ken (general ed.), *The new answers book 3 : over 35 questions on creation/evolution and the Bible.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, pp. 143-150.

2010 *21.5306* What are some of the best Flood evidences? *In:* Ham, Ken (general ed.), *The new answers book 3 : over 35 questions on creation/evolution and the Bible.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, pp. 283-298.

2010 *21.7573* The geology of Israel within the biblical Creation-Flood framework of history: 1. The pre-Flood rocks. *Answers Research Journal*, 3: 165-190. [Includes references to Grand Canyon.]

2018 *21.7444* [Brief remark.] *In:* 湯姆 韦尔 [Vail, Tom], **大峡谷 ： 一个非凡的视野** [Dà xiágǔ : yīgè fēifán de shìyě] [Grand Canyon : an extraordinary vision]. Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, p. 15. [In the translation of Vail’s (2003) *Grand Canyon : a different view*.] [In Chinese.]

2018 *21.7450* [Remarks on stratigraphy.] *In:* 湯姆 韦尔 [Vail, Tom], **大峡谷：大峡谷 ： 一个非凡的视野** [Dà xiágǔ : yīgè fēifán de shìyě] [Grand Canyon : an extraordinary vision]. Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, pp. 23-23. [In the translation of Vail’s (2003) *Grand Canyon : a different view*.] [In Chinese.]

2018 *21.7458* [Remarks.] *From:* Grand Canyon; the rocks [SECTION]. *In:* 湯姆 韦尔 [Vail, Tom], **大峡谷 ： 一个非凡的视野** [Dà xiágǔ : yīgè fēifán de shìyě] [Grand Canyon : an extraordinary vision]. Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, pp. 38-39. [In the translation of Vail’s (2003) *Grand Canyon : a different view*.] [In Chinese.]

2018 *21.8057* Persistence and significance of K-feldspar and muscovite in the Cambrian Tonto Group and Devonian Temple Butte Limestone, Grand Canyon, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *In:* CGS Annual Conference abstracts 2018. *Journal of Creation Theology and Science, Series C, Earth Sciences*, 8: [unpaginated].

2021 *21.8435* The petrology of the Tapeats Sandstone, Tonto Group, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Answers Research Journal*, 14: 159-254 + Supplementary Material online (Appendices A-D), https://assets.answersingenesis.org/doc/articles/arj/v14/tapeats-sandstone-supplement.pdf, 55 pp.

Snelling, Andrew A., AND Austin, Steven A.

1992 *21.3808* Grand Canyon: Startling evidence for Noah’s Flood; footprints and sand “dunes” in a Grand Canyon sandstone! *Creation Ex Nihilo*, 15(1) (December): 46-50.

Snelling, Andrew A., AND Vail, Tom

2010 *21.5305* When and how did the Grand Canyon form? *In:* Ham, Ken (general ed.), *The new answers book 3 : over 35 questions on creation/evolution and the Bible.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, pp. 173-185.

Snelling, Andrew A.; Austin, Steven A.; AND Hoesch, William A.

2003 *21.4443* Radioisotopes in the diabase sill (Upper Precambrian) at Bass Rapids, Grand Canyon, Arizona: An application and test of the isochron dating method. *In:* Ivey, Robert L. (ed.), *Proceedings of the Fifth International Conference on Creationism : held August 4-9, 2003, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, USA : technical symposium sessions.* Pittsburgh: Creation Science Fellowship, [15] pp.

Snow, Eleanor, AND Scott, Annie

2020 21.8173 Then and now; geologic time. *In:* Scott, Annie, and Snow, Eleanor, The 150th anniversary of the 1869 Powell Expedition; USGS participation in the Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition and reflections from the ~1,000-mile journey down the Green and Colorado Rivers. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1475*, pp. 76-77.

Snow, Joseph I.

1945 21.2996 Trilobites of the Middle Permian Kaibab formation of northern Arizona. *Plateau*, 18: 17-24.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 77| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-84|

Snyder, W. S.; Dickinson, W. R.; AND Silberman, M. L.

1976 21.2997 Tectonic implications of space-time patterns of Cenozoic magmatism in the western United States. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, 32: 91-106.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 77| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-84|

Snyder, William H.

1914 21.6665 *First year science.* Boston, New York, and Chicago: Allyn and Bacon, xvii, 460, 10 pp. + advertisements. [Colorado River and Grand Canyon, see pp. 358-360, 410, 414-415.]

Sohn, Bong-Soo

2016 21.7536 Design and comparison of immersive gesture interfaces for HMD based virtual world navigation. *IEICE Transactions on Information and Systems*, E99-D(7) (July): 1957-1960. [Includes Grand Canyon terrain model.] [Head-mounted displays.] [Institute of Electronics, Information and Communication Engineers.]

Solazzo, Daniel; Sankey, Joel B.; Sankey, Temuulen Ts.; AND Munson, Seth M.

2018 21.7616 Mapping and measuring aeolian sand dunes with photogrammetry and LiDAR from unmanned aerial vehicles (UAV) and multispectral satellite imagery on the Paria

Plateau, AZ, USA. *Geomorphology*, 319(October 15): 174-185. [Unoccupied aerial vehicle.]

Solazzo, Daniel; Sankey, Temuulen Ts.; Sankey, Joel B.; AND Munson, Seth M.

2017 21.7615 Spatially explicit estimates and uncertainties of sand dunes with unmanned aerial vehicles and high resolution satellite imagery on the Paria Plateau, AZ, USA [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 156-157. [Unoccupied aerial vehicle.]

Solder, John E.

2020 21.8134 Multi-tracer assessment of recharge sources and flowpaths in an arid landscape [ABSTRACT]. *In: American Geophysical Union, Fall Meeting, Online Everywhere, 1-17 December 2020*, H138-0003. [Groundwater flow, Grand Canyon South Rim.] [*NOTE*: The 2020 AGU Fall Meeting was moved to an all-virtual presence online due to the COVID-19 pandemic, with abstracts accessible through https://agu.confex.com/agu/fm20/meetingapp.cgi.]

Solder, John E.; Beisner, Kimberly R.; Anderson, Jessica; AND Bills, Don J.

2020 21.8077 Rethinking groundwater flow on the South Rim of the Grand Canyon, USA: characterizing recharge sources and flow paths with environmental tracers. *Hydrogeology Journal*, https://doi.org/10.1007/s10040-020-02193-z, 21 pp. + Supplementary Material online (15 pp. and Excel file).

Solomonidou, A.; Bampasidis, G.; Hirtzig, M.; Coustenis, A.; Kyriakopoulos, K.; Seymour, K.; Bratsolis, E.; AND Moussas, X.

2012 21.5845 Morphotectonic features on Titan and their possible origin. *European Planetary Science Congress 2012, IFEMA-Feria de Madrid, 23-28 September, 2012, Madrid, Spain*, 1 p. [Illustrations include radar imagery of canyon on Titan (moon of Saturn) compared to Grand Canyon morphology.]

Sonklar Edlen von Innstädten, Carl

1873 21.4999 *Allgemeine Orographie. Die Lehre von den Relief-Formen der Erdoberfläche.* Wien: Wilhelm Braumüller, 254 pp. [See pp. 65, 120-121, 161, 242-243.] [In German.]

Sorauf, James E.

1962 21.2998 *Structural geology and stratigraphy of the Whitmore area, Mohave County, Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Kansas, 361 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 77| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-84|

Sorauf, James E., AND Billingsley, George H.

1991 21.2999 Members of the Toroweap and Kaibab Formations, Lower Permian, northern Arizona and southwestern Utah. *Mountain Geologist*, 28(1): 9-24.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-114|

Sorgenfrei, Robert

2007 21.4191 Jewels found in library's collection of early geology books. *Inside Arthur Lakes Library* (Arthur Lakes Library, Colorado School of Mines), 4(2) (Spring): 4-5. [Includes Dutton's (1882) *Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District*.]

Soulard, Christopher E.; Esque, Todd C.; AND Bedford, David R.

2011 21.6538 Using ground-based LiDAR to determine the role of fire on soil microtopography in the Mojave Desert [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2011 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 5-9 December*, Abstract H31B-1145. [Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]

Southworth, John

2002 21.3804 So where did all the dirt go? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): 36-37.

Spall, Henry

2012 21.7682 Streaking down the Grand Canyon. *In: GSA GeoTales V : memories from GSA members : Volume 5.* Boulder, Colorado: Geological Society of America Foundation, p. 5. [Reminiscence of working naked during paleomagnetic research trip on the Colorado River in 1975. (With censored photos.)]

Spamer, Earle E.

1979 21.3000 A jellyfish in the Canyon. *Grand Canyon Guide*, 3(1) (March 25): 1, 4. [General article about the supposed Proterozoic medusoid *Brooksella canyonensis* Bassler.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 26, 77| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-84|

1982 21.3001 Enigmatic fossils of the Grand Canyon Supergroup (Precambrian) of northern Arizona. *Delaware Valley Paleontological Society, Newsletter*, 4(8): 3-5.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 1-43, 3-84|

1982 21.3002 The fossil insects of the Grand Canyon. *Delaware Valley Paleontological Society, Newsletter*, 4(8): 5-6.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-84|

1982 21.3003 The Devil and David White; or, The road to fame and misfortune through static morphology and lack of study. *Delaware Valley Paleontological Society, Newsletter*, 4(10): 4-6.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-84|

1983 21.3004 Geology of the Grand Canyon: An annotated bibliography, 1857-1982, with an annotated catalogue of Grand Canyon type fossils. (Foreword by Edwin D. McKee.) *Geological Society of America, Microform Publication 13*, 543 [544] pp. on six 98-frame fiche. [*NOTE*: This microform publication has since been made commercially available as a PDF online through https://pubs.geoscienceworld.org/books/ (note added May 2019).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-84|

1984 21.3005 Geology of the Grand Canyon: An annotated bibliography, with an annotated catalogue of Grand Canyon type fossils. Volume 2. Supplement to the annotated bibliography (1857-1983), Supplement and revisions to the annotated catalogue. *Geological Society of America, Microform Publication 14*, 229 pp. on three 98-frame fiche. [*NOTE*: This microform publication has since been made commercially available as a PDF online through https://pubs.geoscienceworld.org/books/ (note added May 2019).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-84|

1984 21.3007 Paleontology in the Grand Canyon of Arizona: 125 years of lessons and enigmas from the late Precambrian to the present. *The Mosasaur* (Delaware Valley Paleontological Society, Journal), 2: 45-128.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-84| FQ22:432

1988 21.3008 Geology of the Grand Canyon: An annotated bibliography, with an annotated catalogue of Grand Canyon type fossils. Volume 3. Second supplement (to 1987) with an annotated bibliography of the world literature on the Grand Canyon type fossil *Chuaria circularis* Walcott, 1899, an index fossil for the late Proterozoic. *Geological Society of America, Microform Publication 17*, 343 [355] pp. on four 98-frame fiche. [*NOTE*: This microform publication has since been made commercially available as a PDF online through https://pubs.geoscienceworld.org/books/ (note added May 2019).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-84|

1989 21.3009 The development of geological studies in the Grand Canyon; prepared for the 28th International Geological Congress Colorado River field trips through the Grand Canyon, Lees Ferry to Temple Bar, Lake Mead, Arizona, June/July 1989. *Tryonia* (Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Department of Malacology, Miscellaneous Publications),(17), 87 pp. (Contribution of the Invertebrate Paleontology Section, 1.) [Front wrap comprises the title-page.] [300 copies printed; first distributed gratis to members of the field trips. The trips, incidentally, ended at Pearce Ferry, not at Temple Bar as originally planned).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-84| FQ4:141 FQ5:169 FQ6:246 FQ11:379 FQ20:390 FQ24/2:809 FQ27:178

1989 21.3010 Late Proterozoic index fossil *Chuaria circularis* Walcott, 1899: Understanding an enigma [ABSTRACT]. *28th International Geological Congress, Abstracts*, 3: 159-160.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-84|

1990 21.3011 Geology of the Grand Canyon: An annotated bibliography, with an annotated catalogue of Grand Canyon type fossils. Volume 4. Third supplement (to 1989), with supplement to the annotated bibliography of the world literature on the Grand Canyon type fossil *Chuaria circularis* Walcott, 1899. *Geological Society of America, Microform Publication 20*, 178 pp. on two 98-frame fiche. [*NOTE*: This microform publication has since been made commercially available as a PDF online through https://pubs.geoscienceworld.org/books/ (note added May 2019).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-84|

1990 21.3012 Geology of the Grand Canyon: A guide and index to published graphic and tabular material (excluding paleontology); measured stratigraphic sections, cross-sections, correlation diagrams, maps, data presented in figures and tables, photographs, geological road logs and Colorado River guides, and miscellaneous lists; stratigraphic, geographic, and subject indexes; cross-indexed to *Geology of the Grand Canyon: An annotated bibliography*, Geological Society of America, Microform Publications 13, 14, 17, and 20, Volumes 1 through 4. *Geological Society of America, Microform Publication 21*, xlix + 674 pp. on eight 98-frame fiche. [*NOTE*: This microform publication has since been made commercially available as a PDF online through https://pubs.geoscienceworld.org/books/ (note added May 2019).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-84|

1990 21.3013 Introduction. *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (compiler), Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River; from 1540. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 8*, Part 3, Geology of the Grand Canyon, pp. 3-3 to 3-11.

1992 21.3014 Geology of the Grand Canyon: A guide and index to published graphic and tabular data (excluding paleontology). Volume 2. *Geological Society of America, Microform Publication 22*, 125 pp. on two 98-frame fiche. [*NOTE*: This microform publication has since been made commercially available as a PDF online through https://pubs.geoscienceworld.org/books/ (note added May 2019).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-114|

1992 21.3015 Geology of the Grand Canyon: An annotated bibliography, with an annotated catalogue of Grand Canyon type fossils. Volume 5. Fourth supplement (to 1991) with second supplement to the annotated bibliography of the world literature on the Grand Canyon type fossil *Chuaria circularis* Walcott, 1899. *Geological Society of America, Microform Publication 23*, 234 pp. on three 98-frame fiche. [*NOTE*: This microform publication has since been made commercially available as a PDF online through https://pubs.geoscienceworld.org/books/ (note added May 2019).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-114|

1992 21.3016 The Grand Canyon fossil record; a source book on paleontology of the Grand Canyon and vicinity, northwestern Arizona and southeastern Nevada. Bibliography; indexes to taxa, stratigraphic records, localities, and repositories of type, figured, and cited specimens. *Geological Society of America, Microform Publication 24*, 1,008 pp. on eleven 98-frame fiche. [*NOTE*: This microform publication has since been made commercially available as a PDF online through https://pubs.geoscienceworld.org/books/ (note added May 2019).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-114|

1992 21.3017 Computerized database on Grand Canyon paleontology [ABSTRACT]. *National Park Service Paleontological Research Abstract Volume, 3rd Fossil Resources Conference, Fossil Butte National Monument, Wyoming, September 1992*, p. 42.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-114|

1993 21.6321 Computerized database on Grand Canyon paleontology [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Santucci, Vincent L. (ed.), National Park Service paleontological research, Volume 1. *U.S. National Park Service, Technical Report NPS/NRPEFO/NRTR-93/11*, pp. 37-38.

1993 21.3018 GCPALEO: A computerized database on Grand Canyon paleontology. *In:* News and Notes [SECTION]. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings*, 144: 342-343.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-114|

1993 21.3019 Late Pleistocene(?) land snails (Mollusca: Gastropoda) in “red earth” deposits of the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *The Mosasaur* (Delaware Valley Paleontological Society, Journal), 5: 47-58.

1995 21.3020 Sublime stone; Grand Canyon geology after Powell. *Canyon Legacy* (Dan O’Laurie Museum), (24): 16-26, back cover.

2000 21.3650 *Simply* grand: Communicating the ideas of river and canyon history in northern Arizona, 1858-2000—when dumbing-down captures, and when it just doesn’t cut it. *In:* Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), *Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region : June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [Geneseo, New York]: [State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. i-iii. [Young’s note: “Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, *unreviewed* working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers.”] [*NOTE*: This item is not an abstract but a complete contribution.]

2019 21.7795 *Bibliography of paleontology of the Grand Canyon region and in the stratigraphic continuity of Grand Canyon formations : compiled to commemorate the centennial of Grand Canyon National Park and National Fossil Day 2019 : extracted from* The Grand Canon, a worldwide bibliography of the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River regions in the United States and Mexico*.* [No place]: Raven’s Perch Media, 120 pp. [PDF format accessible at https://ravensperch.org/bibliography-of-paleontology-of-the-grand-canyon-region/.] [First version posted online in May 2019; occasionally updated thereafter.]

2020 21.8029 Chapter 2. History of paleontological work at Grand Canyon National Park. Up and down the long federal and NGO trails of paleontology in Grand Canyon National Park, 1858-2019. *In:* Santucci, Vincent L., and Tweet, Justin S. (eds.), *Grand Canyon National Park : centennial paleontological resource inventory (non-sensitive version).* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Stewardship and Science, pp. 11-44. (Volume: *Natural Resource Report NPS/GRCA/NRR—2020/2103*.) [NGO: Non-Government Organization.]

2021 21.8254 History of paleontological work at Grand Canyon National Park—up and down the long federal and NGO trails of paleontology in Grand Canyon National Park, 1858-2019. *In:* Santucci, Vincent L., and Tweet, Justin S. (eds.), Grand Canyon National Park centennial paleontological resource inventory; a century of fossil discovery and research. *Utah Geological Association, Special Publication 1*, pp. 11-32. [Reset reprinting of Spamer (2020, ITEM NO. 21.8029).] [*NOTE*: Running head misprints the dates from the title as 1859-2019.]

Spamer, Earle E., AND Bogan, Arthur E.

1993 21.3021 Mollusca of the Grand Canyon and vicinity, Arizona: New and revised data on diversity and distributions, with notes on Pleistocene-Holocene mollusks of the Grand Canyon. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings*, 144: 21-68.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-114|

Spamer, Earle E., AND Shapiro, Earl A.

1980 21.3022 Drainage basin analysis used to distinguish regional geomorphic trends—eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 12(2): 84.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 77| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-84|

Spamer, Earle E.; Daeschler, Edward; AND Vostreys-Shapiro, L. Gay

1995 21.3023 A study of fossil vertebrate types in the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia; taxonomic, systematic, and historical perspectives. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Special Publication 16*, 434 pp. [See *Anthracopus ellangowensis* Lorenz *in* Leidy, pp. 287-288. (*A. ellangowensis* does not pertain to Grand Canyon but Grand Canyon noted as part of discussion. Gilmore [1927, ITEM NO. 21.1191] had considered *A. ellangowensis* to be possibly a senior subjective synonym of *Hylopus hermitanus* Gilmore from the Hermit Shale of Grand Canyon.]

Sparavigna, Amelia Carolina

2016 21.8611 Entropies and fractal dimensions. *Philica* (Creative Commons, electronic journal), 2016: 1-5. [Uses an an example "Google Earth satellite images of a part of Grand Canyon, Arizona".]

Spatta, Ty

2007 21.7199 The Strip tease, Part 1. *NSS News* (National Speleological Society), 65(6) (June): 9-13. [Caves of the Arizona Strip.]

2007 21.7200 Arizona Strip cave search, Part II—October 2006. *NSS News* (National Speleological Society), 65(7) (July): 7-11. [The Strip tease, Part 2.] [Caves of the Arizona Strip.]

2007 21.7193 Strip search. *NSS News* (National Speleological Society), 65(9) (September): 4-6. [Caves of the Arizona Strip.]

2008 21.5018 The Arizona walkin' blues; the Strip, a deep pit, and packrat shit. *CIG Newsletter*, (National Speleological Society, Central Indiana Grotto), 52(5) (May): 68-76.

2010 21.7219 The Strip tease, Part 1. *NSS News* (National Speleological Society), 68(5) (May): 9-13. Caves of the Arizona Strip.]

2007 21.7220 Arizona Strip cave search, Part II—October 2006. *NSS News* (National Speleological Society), 68(6) (July): 7-11. [The Strip tease, Part 2.] [Caves of the Arizona Strip.]

Spaulding, W. Geoffrey

1977 21.8317 Statement of W. Geoffrey Spaulding, Department of Geosciences, University of Arizona. *In: Wild Free-Roaming Horses and Burros Act : hearing before the Subcommittee on Public Lands and Resources of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, Ninety-fifth Congress, First Session, on oversight of the Wild Free-Roaming Horses and Burros Act of 1971, May 23, 1977 : Publication No. 95-60.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 120-

125. [Presentation of paleontological evidence from Rampart Cave, Grand Canyon, and Gypsum Cave, Nevada, with regard to the issue of the presence of Quaternary equids, in discussions of modern "feral" horses and burros.]

1983 21.3025 Late Wisconsin macrofossil records of desert vegetation in the American Southwest. *Quaternary Research*, 19: 256-264.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-85|

1990 21.3026 Comparison of pollen and macrofossil based reconstructions of Late Quaternary vegetation in North America. *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology*, 64: 359-366.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-114|

1991 21.3027 A middle Holocene vegetation record from the Mojave Desert of North America and its paleoclimatic significance. *Quaternary Research*, 35: 427-437.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-114|

Spaulding, W. Geoffrey, AND Martin, Paul S.

1979 21.8569 Ground sloth dung of the Guadalupe Mountains. *In:* Genoways, Hugh H., and Baker, Robert J. (eds.), Biological investigatiolns in the Guadalupe Mountains National Park, Texas; proceedings of a symposium held at Texas Tech University, Lubbock, Texas, April 4-5, 1975. *U.S. National Park Service, Proceedings and Transactions Series*, (4): 259-269. [Includes Rampart Cave and Muav Cave of Grand Canyon (pp. 260-263, 266.]

Spaulding, W. Geoffrey; Leopold, Estella B.; AND Van Devender, Thomas R.

1983 21.3028 Late Wisconsin paleoecology of the American Southwest. *In:* Wright, H. E., Jr. (ed.), *Late Quaternary environments of the United States. Volume 1. The Late Pleistocene.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: University of Minnesota Press, pp. 259-293.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-85|

Spaulding, W. Geoffrey; Robinson; Stephen W.; AND Paillet, Frederick L.

1984 21.6074 Preliminary assessment of climatic change during Late Wisconsin time, southern Great Basin and vicinity, Arizona, California, and Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Resources Investigations Report 84-4328*, 40 pp., 3 plates. [Includes Rampart Cave.]

Spear, Frank S., AND Pyle, Joseph M.

2002 21.4729 Apatite, monazite, and xenotime in metamorphic rocks. *Reviews in Mineralogy and Geochemistry*, 48: 293-335.

Spectrum Mapping, LLC

2005 21.5369 Airborne LiDAR data acquisition—Grand Canyon, Arizona. contract no. DACW43-03-D-0509. Report #1: November 2005-January 2005. Denver: Spectrum Mapping, LLC, *for* Photo Science, Inc., Greenbelt, Maryland.

2005 21.5370 *Grand Canyon final project report : for contract DACW43-D-0509.* Denver: Spectrum Mapping, LLC, *for* Photo Science, Inc., Greenbelt, Maryland, 88 pp. [Includes airborne LiDAR pre-flood data for November 19-20, 2004, and post-flood data for December 4, 5, 9, 2004.]

Spence, Clark C.

1993 21.3029 *Mining engineers and the American West : the lace-boot brigade, 1849-1933.* Moscow, Idaho: University of Idaho Press, 407 pp. [See pp. 56, 154, and illustrations.]

Spence, John R.

2004 21.8373 *Surveys of springs in the Colorado River drainage in Arches National Park, Canyonlands National Park, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, and Grand Canyon National Park : final report.* Page, Arizona: U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Water Resources Division, Denver, 4 volumes. (Account No. 1445-7431-NWZ (1997). Account No. 1445-8250-NWZ (1998).) [Cover title for each part (volume): *Biological and hydrological surveys of springs along the Colorado River, Utah and Arizona*.] [[Volume 1] "Part I", pp. 1-103. [Volume 2] "Part II—Appendices", pp. 105-189 (Appendices A1-A5). [Volume 3] "Part II—Appendices", pp. 190-396 (Appendix A6). [Volume 4] "Part II—Appendices", pp. 397-516 (Appendices A7-A9).]

Spence, William

1996 21.3030 Could the uplift of the Colorado Plateau and the southern Rocky Mountains be due to the warming of a captured Farallon Plate? *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 28(7): A-514.

Spencer, Brandon Michael

2017 21.8429 *A paleomagnetic and petrographic analysis of unconformity surfaces in Nevada and Missouri: Possible implications for paleoweathering processes.* Master's thesis, University of Oklahoma, 83 pp. [Includes Frenchman Mountain area, Nevada, and notes, *passim*, of Grand Canyon.]

Spencer, J. W.

1898 21.5101 Resemblances between the declivities of high plateau and those of submarine Antillean valleys. *Canadian Institute, Transactions*, 5: 359-368. [Includes comparisons to Grand Canyon and Colorado River throughout.]

Spencer, Jon E.

1994 21.3031 Uplift of the Colorado Plateau: possible mechanisms related to low-angle subduction [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 26(6): 64.

1995 21.3032 Uplift of the Colorado Plateau due to lithosphere attenuation during Laramide low-angle subduction [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 76(46, Supplement): F605. [*NOTE*: "The Abstract Book, identified on the spine as a supplement to Vol. 76C, Issue 46 of Eos, Transactions AGU, actually was a supplement to Issue 45, having been mailed with the November 7, 1995, tabloid.

However, to avoid confusion and to ensure uniform citation, AGU prefers that you not correct this identification. A correction would be unlikely to reach all users, resulting in conflicting citations for the same material.” —Memorandum to subscribers, from AGU, December 14, 1995.]

1996 21.7170 Uplift of the Colorado Palteau due to lithosphere attenuation during Laramide low-angle subduction. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Solid Earth*, 101(B6) (June 10): 13595-13609.

1999 21.3033 [Discussion of “The active southwest margin of the Colorado Plateau: Uplift of mantle origin”, by Tom Parsons and Jill McCarthy (1995).] *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 111(1): 154-155; Reply, 156-157.)

2002 21.6048 Naturally occurring radioactive materials (NORM) in Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 02-13*, 7 [10] pp.

2013 21.6033 Federal lands and mineral resources: Colorado Plateau uranium deposits and the Sonoran Desert Heritage proposal [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona Geological Society Newsletter*, (May): 1-2.

Spencer, Jon E., AND Patchett, P. Jonathan

1996 21.3034 Sr isotope evidence for a lacustrine origin for the Upper Miocene to Pliocene Bouse Formation, lower Colorado River trough, and implications for timing of Colorado Plateau uplift [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 28(7): A-514.

1997 21.3035 Sr isotope evidence for a lacustrine origin for the upper Miocene to Pliocene Bouse Formation, lower Colorado River trough, and implications for timing of Colorado Plateau uplift. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 109(6): 767-778 + Data Repository item 9722, 6 pp.

Spencer, Jon E., AND Pearthree, Philip A.

2005 21.4225 Abrupt initiation of the Colorado River and initial incision of the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Geology*, 35(4) (Winter): 1-4.

2008 21.4806 New data confirm young age of the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Geology*, 38(3) (Fall/Winter)4-6.

Spencer, Jon E., AND Richard, Stephen M.

2015 21.6814 Index of geologic maps available from the Arizona Geological Survey. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 15-01, v 1.1*, 32 pp.

2015 21.7113 Index of geologic maps available from the Arizona Geological Survey. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 15-01, version 1.2*, 32 pp.

Spencer, Jon E., AND Wenrich, Karen J.

2010 21.6042 The Grand Canyon breccia-pipe uranium providence, northwestern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona Hydrological Society, 2010 Hydro Symposium Proceedings*.

2011 21.5579 The Grand Canyon breccia-pipe uranium district, northwestern Arizona, and potential mining-related impacts to Colorado River water quality [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 43(5): 668.

2011 21.5862 Breccia-pipe uranium mining in the Grand Canyon region and implications for uranium levels in Colorado River water. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report OFR-11-04 v1.0*, 11, [2] pp.

Spencer, Jon E.; Doe, Michael F.; AND Domanik, Kenneth J.

2024 21.8495 Abundant 2480 Ma detrital zircons in ~1740 Ma Vishnu Schist in northwestern Arizona : Derivation from the Matachewan Large Igneous Province. *American Journal of Science*, 324, 6, https://doi.org/10.2475/001c.115633, 30 pp. + Supplementary Data online (https://doi.org/10.5061/dryad.6djh9w189 (Excel file).

Spencer, Jon E.; Peters, Lisa; McIntosh, William C.; AND Patchett, P. Jonathan

1998 21.3036 6 Ma ^{40}Ar/^{39}Ar date from the Hualapai Limestone and implications for the age of the Bouse Formation and Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 30(6): 37.

2000 21.3651 Ar^{40}/Ar^{39} geochronology of the Hualapai Limestone and Bouse Formation and implications for the age of the lower Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), *Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region : June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. 82-84. [Young's note: "Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, *unreviewed* working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers."]

2001 21.3986 ^{40}Ar/^{39}Ar geochronology of the Hualapai Limestone and Bouse Formation and implications for the age of the lower Colorado River. *In:* Young, Richard A., and Spamer, Earle E. (eds.), *Colorado River: Origin and Evolution : proceedings of a symposium held at Grand Canyon National Park in June, 2000.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 89-91. (Volume: *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 12*.) [2004.]

Spencer, Jon E.; Sarna-Wojcicki, Andrei M.; Patchett, P. Jonathan; Roskowski, Jennifer A.; Pearthree, Philip A.; House, P. Kyle; AND Faulds, James E.

2011 21.5574 Circa 4.8 Ma age for inception of the modern Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 43(5): 469.

Spencer, Jon E.; Wenrich, Karen J.; AND Cole, Trevor

2015 21.6813 Partial database for breccia pipes and collapse features on the Colorado Plateau, northwestern Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Information DI-42*, 5 pp., map plate, Shapefiles, and Excel workbook. [Includes substantial data from Wenrich, previously unpublished, for areas south of Grand Canyon Village and west of Kanab Creek. Data files accessible online through http://repository.azgs.az.gov.]

Spicer, Laura M., AND Vanter, Ellen K. van de

1993 21.7257 (COMPILERS) Activities of the Water Resources Division in Arizona, 1986-91. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 93-165*, 144 pp.

Spier, Leslie

1918 21.6918 The Trenton argillite culture. *American Museum of Natural History, Anthropological Papers*, 22(Part 4): 167-226. [Although this is an archaeological publication about a New Jersey site, see pp. 202-203, which relates to a “superficial sand deposit which presented conditions closely similar to those at Trenton”, with a stratigrapahic list of the frequency of pebbles in the deposit. This deposit was “At the Havasupai Indian village in Cataract Canyon, a tributary of the Grand Canyon of Arizona. In 1910 a devastating flood completely redistributed the sand floor of the canyon. The [measurements of this] series had to be made surreptitiously and is therefore not very accurate.”] [Havasu Creek.]

Spragg, John

1952 21.3037 Boundary Butte anticline. *In: Geological symposium of the Four Corners region*. [Durango, Colorado]: Four Corners Geological Society, pp. 104-105.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-114|

Springer, Abraham E. [Springer, Abe]

2004 21.6261 Coupling ethnohistorical information and groundwater models for the Coconino Plateau of the South Rim of the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Sada, D. W., and Sharpe, S. E. (eds.), *Conference proceedings, Spring-fed Wetlands: Important Scientific and Cultural Resources of the Intermountain Region, May 7-9, 2002, Las Vegas, Nevada*, p. 22. (Volume: Desert Research Institute, Division of Hydrologic Sciences, Publication 41210.)

2019 21.7772 The Coconino and Redwall-Muav aquifers of the Grand Canyon region and their importance for people and ecosystems [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Karlstrom, Karl E., Crossey, Laura J., Semken, Steven, Stoeberl, Todd, and Calhoun, Jeanne (convenors), *Grand Canyon Geology and Geoscience Education Public Symposium, April 18-20, 2019 : in honor of Grand Canyon National Park’s 2019 centennial celebration, Earth Day 2019, and the 150th anniversary of John Wesley Powell’s 1869 pioneering Colorado River expedition.* [No imprint], pp. 26-27.

Springer, Abraham E., AND Stevens, Lawrence E.

2008 21.4801 Importance of springs and springs [*sic*] ecosystems to species and habitats of the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 65.

2009 21.4802 Spheres of discharge of springs. *Hydrogeology Journal*, 17(1) (February): 83-93. [Published first online 19 July 2008.]

2012	21.6644	Spheres of discharge of springs. *In:* Stevens, Lawrence E., Ledbetter, Jeri D., and Springer, Abraham E., *Sky Islands Alliance springs inventory and assessment training manual : springs ecosystem inventory and assessment protocols, Version 2.0 : developed for the Sky Islands Alliance, Springs Assessment Workshop, April 21-22, 2012, Tucson, Arizona.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, Springs Stewardship Institute, pp. [11]-[22]. [Facsimile reprint of Springer and Stevens (2009, ITEM NO. 21.4802).]

Springer, Abraham E.; Aldridge, Vaden J.; Schindel, Graham M.; AND Tobin, Benjamin W.

2015	21.6822	Innovative spatial and temporal measurements of recharge to the deep aquifers of the Grand Canyon region [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 47(7): 472.

Springer, Abraham E.; Boldt, Elizabeth M.; AND Junghans, Katie M.

2017	21.7218	Local vs. regional groundwater flow delineation from stable isotopes at western North American springs. *Groundwater*, 55(1) (January/February): 100-109 + Supporting Information (Tables S1, S2) accessible online at http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1111/gwat.12442/abstract. [Springs in Alberta, Arizona, and Nevada. Arizona springs include Grand Canyon area locales (from Table S1): Acer Spring, Babbitt Spring, Boucher East Spring, Boulder unnamed spring, Burro Spring, Cottonwood Spring, Dead Fawn unnamed spring, Grapevine East Spring, Grapevine Main Spring, Hawaii Spring, Hermit Spring, JT Spring, Jumpup Spring, Little Spring, Little Willow unnamed seep, Lonetree Spring, Mangum 1 Springs, Miners Spring, Monument Spring, Oquer Spring, Pasque unnamed spring, Pigeon Spring, Pipe Creek Spring, Pumphouse Spring, Red Canyon Spring, Rock Springs, Salt Creek Spring, Sam Magee Spring, Solidago unnamed spring, Table Rock Spring, Thunder River, Tilton Springs, Typha unnamed spring, Warm Springs, Wildband Spring.]

Springer, Abraham E.; Rice, Steven; AND Schindel, Graham

2014	21.6494	Past and present hydrogeology research at Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 46(6): 185.

Springer, Abraham E.; Tobin, Benjamin; Aldridge, Vaden J.; Schindel, Graham M.; AND Jones, Casey

2016	21.8616	Rapid and slow recharge to the deep karst aquifers of the Grand Canyon region. *In:* Dimkić, Milan A. (ed.), *IWA Specialist Groundwater Conference, 09-11 June 2016, Belgrade, Serbia : conference proceedings and book of abstracts.* Belgrade: Jaroslov Černi Institute for the Development of Water Resources, pp. 30-33. (Volume includes the logos of Jaroslov Černi Institute for the Development of Water Resources; WSDAC, Water for Sustainable Development and Adaptation to Climate Change Centre; and IWA, the International Water Association.)

Springer, J. F.

1912	21.5203	Asbestos; its production and industrial applications. *Cassier's Magazine*, 42(4) (October): 298-309. [See pp. 307, 308, Grand Canyon occurrences, *in passing*.]

Springorum, Dirk

1965 21.3039 *Spätpleistozäne Schotterablagerungen im Grand Canyon des Colorado River, Coconino County, Arizona.* Thesis, Universität Wurzburg, 78 pp. [In German.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 77| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-85|

Sprinkle, James

1973 21.8278 *Morphology and evolution of blastozoan echinoderms.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard University, Museum of Comparative Zoology, Special Publication, 284 pp. [Eighth in the unnumbered Special Publication series.] [Systematics of Phylum Echinodermata, Subphylum Blastozoa, new subphylum. See *Gogia longidactylus* (Walcott) (pp. 83-85, plates 9, 10), including "[a] single specimen apparently belonging to this species (GCM 2641; Pl. 10, fig. 11) has also been found at a locality in the Bright Angel Shale, Tonto Trail, ½ mile northest of Indian Gardens"; and *Gogia multibrachiatus* (Kirk) (pp. 85-85, plate 11), type material USNM 108556a, b, "apparently collected by N. J. Cameron and Charles D. Walcott in 1915 from the Bright Angel Shale at a locality just north of Indian Gardens (Walcott locality 74e)".] [*NOTE:* Edwin Kirk's new species description for *G. multibrachiatus* appears on pp. 185-187 within the systematic paleontology text of McKee and Resser (1945, ITEM NO. 21.2293), not in a separate publication.]

1976 21.3040 Biostratigraphy and paleoecology of Cambrian echinoderms from the Rocky Mountains. *Brigham Young University, Geology Studies*, 23(2): 61-73.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-85|

Spry, Alan

1963 21.8543 Ripple marks and pseudo-ripple marks in deformed quartzite. *American Journal of Science*, 261 (October): 756-766. [Concerning "metamorphosed Precambrian quartzites from Tasmania", but see p. 763, discussion of the Precambrian ripple marks from Grand Canyon studied by Campbell and Maxson (1934) but who in 1939 revised their interpretation to be pseudo-ripple marks (ITEM NOS. 21.2098, 21.2100, respectively).]

Spurr, Josiah Edward

1903 21.3041 Descriptive geology of Nevada south of the fortieth parallel and adjacent portions of California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 208*, 229 pp. [See pp. 19, 21-23, 131-133, 136-138.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 77| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-85|

Squires, R. L., AND Abrams, M. J.

1975 21.7652 The Coconino Plateau. *In:* Goetz, Alexander F. H., Billingsley, Fred C., Gillespie, A. R., Abrams, M. J., Squires, R. L., Shoemaker, Eugene M., Lucchitta, Ivo, and Elston, Donald P., *Application of ERTS images and image processing to regional geological problems and geological mapping in northern Arizona.* Pasadena, California: California

Institute of Technology, Jet Propulsion Laboratory, pp. 73-81. (*Jet Propulsion Laboratory, Technical Report 32-1597*.) [Earth Resources Technology Satellite.]

Squires, R. L.; Shoemaker, E. M.; AND Abrams, M. J.

1975 21.7654 Water on the Coconino Plateau. *In:* Goetz, Alexander F. H., Billingsley, Fred C., Gillespie, A. R., Abrams, M. J., Squires, R. L., Shoemaker, Eugene M., Lucchitta, Ivo, and Elston, Donald P., *Application of ERTS images and image processing to regional geological problems and geological mapping in northern Arizona.* Pasadena, California: California Institute of Technology, Jet Propulsion Laboratory, p. 102. (*Jet Propulsion Laboratory, Technical Report 32-1597*.) [Earth Resources Technology Satellite.]

Staack, J. G.

1940 21.5806 Triangulation in Utah, 1871-1934. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 913*, 170 pp. [See: "Southern Utah, 1933-34. B. H. Yoakum and A. K. Andrews, chiefs of party", pp. 133-. "This project of triangulation . . . is part of a net that is almost entirely in Arizona and that covers, for the most part, the area set aside as the Grand Canyon National Monument." (p. 133) Includes northern Kaibab Plateau. See also in Appendix: "Powell Survey, 1871-78 (in part). A. H. Thompson and G. K. Gilbert, chiefs of party." (pp. 158-160)]

Stål, Tobias

2014 21.7156 Colorado Plateau uplift—theories and geophysical evidences. *In:* Andersson, Emil, Ackervall, Eric, Enegren, Per, Karlsson, Christian, Lagenbach, Andreas, Larsson, Sofia, Medan, Vladimir, Partalo, Dario, Disa Rikardsdottir, Stål, Tobias, Thorsson, Sebastian, Wennerström, Andreas, and Öhrling, Christian, *US-Cordillera Excursion 2013.* (Per Enegren and Andreas Wennerström, eds.) Gothenberg, Sweden: University of Gothenberg, Department of Earth Sciences, pp. 90-98. (University of Gothenberg, Department of Earth Sciences, Report, 2014 C106.) (Göteborgs Universitet. Naturvetenskapliga fakulteten.)

Stamm, John F., AND Craig, Richard G.

1989 21.3042 A climate model for the southwestern U.S. suitable for paleoclimatic reconstructions [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 21(6): A281.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-85|

Stansbury, Darry D.

2013 *21.8198* How does an underwater debris flow end?: Flow transformation evidences observed within the lower Redwall Limestone of Arizona and Nevada. *In:* Horstmeyer, Mark F. (ed.), *Proceedings of the Seventh International Conference on Creationism : held August 4-8, 2013, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, USA.* Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Creation Science Fellowship, (Article 13), [45] pp.

Stark, J. T., AND Maxson, John H.

1939 21.3758 Relict fracture cleavage in paraschists. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 50 (October): 1529-1534.

Statham, Dominic

2009 *21.7803* *Evolution: Good science? Exposing the ideological nature of Darwin's theory.* Leominster: Day One, 160 pp.

2010 *21.7804* *Evoluţia: Ştiinţă adevărată? Demascarea naturii ideologice a teoriei lui Darwin.* (Trandafir Gabriel, translator.) [No imprint] (Copyright Biblical Creation Society, UK), 168 pp. [Grand Canyon, p. 38.] [In Romanian.]

Steadman, David W.; Martin, Paul S.; MacPhee, Ross D. E.; Jull, A. J. T.; McDonald, H. Gregory; Woods, Charles A.; Itarralde-Vinent, Manuel; AND Hodgins, Gregory W. L.

2005 21.4517 Asynchronous extinction of late Quaternary sloths on continents and islands. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, 102(33): 11763-11768.

Stearley, Ralph

2012 *21.6326* Rocks, fossils and geologic time. *In:* Haarsma, Deborah, and Hoezee, Scott (eds.), *Delight in creation: Scientists share their work with the church.* Grand Rapids, Michigan: Center for Excellence in Preaching, pp. 183-197.

2016 *21.6983* Fossils of the Grand Canyon and Grand Staircase. *In:* Hill, Carol A., Davidson, Gregg, Helble, Tim, and Ranney, Wayne (eds.), *The Grand Canyon : monument to an ancient earth : can Noah's Flood explain the Grand Canyon?* Grand Rapids, Michigan: Kregel Publications; and Tulsa, Oklahoma: Solid Rock Lectures, pp. 130-143.

Stearn, Sharon M.; Stewart, Kevin G.; AND Bice, David M.

1992 21.3043 Geometry of basement faults underlying the northern extent of the East Kaibab monocline, Utah [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 24(7): A361.

Stechele, Bernhard

1906 21.5198 *Die "Steinströme" der Falklandinseln.* Doctoral dissertation, Friedrich-Alexanders-Universität Erlangen, 102 pp. (Printed by Theodor Ackermann, München.) [See pp. 52-53.] [In German.]

1906 21.5199 Zwanzigstes Stück: Die "Steinströme" der Falklandinseln. *Münchener Geographische Studien*, (20), 100 pp. (Printed by Theodor Ackermann, München.) [In German.]

Steed, Douglas A.

1979 21.3044 *Geology of the Virgin River Gorge, northwest Arizona.* Master's thesis, Brigham Young University.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-85|

1980 21.3045 Geology of the Virgin River Gorge, northwest Arizona. *Brigham Young University, Geology Studies*, 27(3): 96-115.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-85|

Steele, Grant

1960 21.3046 Pennsylvanian-Permian stratigraphy of east-central Nevada and adjacent Utah. *In:* Geology of east-central Nevada. *Intermountain Association of Geologists, 11th Annual Field Conference, 1960, Guidebook*, pp. 91-113.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 77| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-85|

Steele, J. Dorman

1877 21.3047 *Fourteen weeks in popular geology.* New York, Chicago, and New Orleans: A. S. Barnes and Co., revised ed., 280 pp. (The Story of the Rocks.) [See pp. 237, and map preceding frontispiece.]

Steelquist, Aaron T.; Hilley George E.; Lucchitta, Ivo; AND Young, Richard A.

2019 21.7933 Reassessing a constraint on timing Grand Canyon incision using modern geochronology [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 134-8 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/337429).

Steelquist, Aaron T.; Seixas, Gustav B.; Gillam, Mary L.; Saha, Sourav; Moon, Seulgi; AND Hilley, George E.

2024 21.8570 The impact of bedrock meander cutoffs on 50 kyr scale incision rates, San Juan River, Utah. *Earth Surface Dynamics*, 12: 1071-1089 + Supplement online (3 pp.) (https://doi.org/10.5194/esurf-12-1071-2024-supplement). [Includes remarks on Grand Canyon integration throughout.]

Steidtmann, Edward

1915 21.5761 Summaries of pre-Cambrian literature of North America for 1909, 1910, 1911, and part of 1912. *Journal of Geology*, 23(6) (September/October): 575-584. [See pp. 578, 580-583.]

Steinhart, Peter

1981 21.3048 The fossil horse. *Audubon*, 83 (March): 8, 10.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-85|

Stenner, Heidi D.; Lund, William R.; Pearthree, Philip A.; AND Everitt, Benjamin L.

1998 21.3049 Quaternary history and rupture characteristics of the Hurricane fault, southwestern Utah and northwestern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 30(6): 37-38.

1999 21.3050 Paleoseismologic investigations of the Hurricane fault in northwestern Arizona and southwestern Utah. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 99-8*, 137 pp.

2005 21.7677 Paleoseismologic investigations of the Hurricane fault in northwestern Arizona and southwestern Utah. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 99-8*, reformatted and revised, 137 pp.

Stenner, Heidi D.; Pearthree, Philip A.; Lund, William R.; Dawson, Timothy E.; AND Amoroso, Lee

2002 21.3934 Towards a better understanding of late Quaternary fault rupture, southern Anderson Junction section, Hurricane Fault, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 34(4): 12.

Stephens, Hal G., AND Shoemaker, Eugene M.

1987 21.3051 *In the footsteps of John Wesley Powell : an album of comparative photographs of the Green and Colorado Rivers, 1871-72 and 1968.* Boulder: Johnson Books, and Denver: The Powell Society, 286 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-85| **FORD 125** FQ3:249 FQ11:334 FQ12:382A, 382B FQ12A:193 FQ12B:152A, 152B FQ13A:149 FQ15:481 FQ16:196 FQ17:445 FQ19:578 FQ19A:53 FQ20:336 FQ21:226 FQ24/2:682A, 682B FQ27:121 FQ30:235 THOMAS 946

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Euler, 1989, ITEM NO. 30.87; Pierson, 1990, ITEM NO. 30.212

Stephens, Thomas

1900 21.5149 Discussion. *From:* Johnston, R. M., Lava v. sill origin of the higher colossal igneous mountain caps. *In:* Abstract of the Proceedings of the Royal Society of Tasmania [SECTION]. *Royal Society of Tasmania, Papers and Proceedings*, 1898-1899: xlviii. [Remarks include reference to excavation and size of Grand Canyon, *in passing*. Johnston's item (pp. xlvii-xlviii) makes no mention of Grand Canyon.]

Stephenson, Simon N.; Hoggard, Mark J.; Holdt, Megan C.; AND White, Nicky

2024 21.8525 Continental residual topography extracted from global analysis of crustal structure. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Solid Earth*, 129: e2023JB026735, https://doi.org/1029/2023JB026735, 38 pp. [See section 4.1, "North America", data for which also plots Colorado Plateau.]

Sternbach, L.; Sternbach, C.; AND Lazor, D.

2009 21.4642 Grand Canyon Geology Field Trip 2009: Whitewater and tall tales. *Houston Geological Society Bulletin*, 52(1): 43-52.

Sterne, Carus

1901 21.5361 *Werden und Vergehen : eine Entwicklungsgeschichte des Naturganzen in gemeinverständlicher Fassung*. *Erster Band. Entwicklung der Erde und des Kosmos, der Pflanzen und der wirbellosen Tiere.* Berlin: Verlag von Gebrüder Borntraeger, 4th improved and enlarged ed., 546 pp. [See pp. 94-97.] [In German.]

1905 21.5110 *Werden und Vergehen : eine Entwicklungsgeschichte des Naturganzen in gemeinverständlicher Fassung.* (Wilhelm Bölsche, ed.) *Erster Band. Entwicklung der Erde und des Kosmos, der Pflanzen und der wirbellosen Tiere.* Berlin: Verlag von Gebrüder Borntraeger, 6th revised ed., 551 pp. [See pp. 105-108.] [In German.]

Steven, T. A.; Smedes, H. W.; Prostka, H. J.; Lipman, P. W.; and Christiansen, R. L.

1972 21.3052 Upper Cretaceous and Cenozoic igneous rocks. *In:* Mallory, William Wyman (ed.-in-chief), *Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region.* Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, pp. 229-232.
≡ cross-listings |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-85|

Stevens, Bonnie

2018 21.7620 How long can ancient water quench the thirst of millions? Understanding the business of water flowing from the cavernous Grand Canyon aquifer. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 5(11) (May): 1, 35.

Stevens, C. L.; Phillips, A.; Young, S.; and Counts, A.

2017 21.8385 Utilizing NASA earth observations to assist the National Park Service in monitoring shoreline land cover change in the lower Grand Canyon [abstract]. *American Geophysical Union, 2017 Fall Meeting, New Orleans, Louisiana, 11-15 December*, Abstract EP43A-1856. [Eastern Lake Mead and western Grand Canyon.] [National Aeronautics and Space Administration.]

Stevens, Calvin H.

1965 21.3053 Pre-Kaibab Permian stratigraphy and history of Butte Basin, Nevada and Utah. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 49: 139-156.
≡ cross-listings |cited» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 77| |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-85|

1979 21.3054 Lower Permian of the central Cordilleran miogeosyncline: Summary. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* Part 1, 90: 140-142.
≡ cross-listings |cited» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 77| |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-85|

1979 21.3055 Lower Permian of the central Cordilleran miogeosyncline. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* Part 2, 90: 381-455 [on microfiche].
≡ cross-listings |cited» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 77| |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-85|

1982 21.3056 The Early Permian *Thysanophyllum* coral belt: Another clue to Permian plate-tectonic reconstructions. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 93: 163-173.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-85|

1991 21.3057 (COORDINATOR) Summary of Paleozoic paleogeography of western United States. *In:* Cooper, John D., and Stevens, Calvin H. (eds.), *Paleozoic paleogeography of the western United States—II. Volume 1.* Los Angeles: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, pp. 1-11. [By "Authors of Cambrian through Permian Period summary papers".]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-114|

1991 21.3058 Permian paleogeography of the western United States. *In:* Cooper, John D., and Stevens, Calvin H. (eds.), *Paleozoic paleogeography of the western United States—II. Volume 1.* Los Angeles: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, pp. 149-166.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-114|

Stevens, Horace J.

1904 21.4933 (COMPILER) *The copper handbook : a manual of the copper industry of the world. Vol. IV for the year 1903.* Houghton, Michigan: Horace J. Stevens. [See "Anita Copper Co.", Boston, mine office Williams, Arizona, p. 189; "Azurite Copper Co.", Williams, Arizona, mine office Willaha, Arizona, p. 204; "Canyon Copper Co.", Grandview, Arizona, p. 275; "Grand Canyon Copper Co.", Grand View, Arizona, p. 400.]

1905 21.5375 (COMPILER) *The copper handbook : a manual of the copper industry of the world. Vol. V for the year 1904.* Houghton, Michigan: Horace J. Stevens, 882 pp. + 74 pp. advertisements.

1908 21.5807 (COMPILER) *The copper handbook : a manual of the copper industry of the world. Vol. VIII.* Houghton, Michigan: Horace J. Stevens, 1500, 39 pp. [See "Buckskin Mountain Copper Co. Mine office: Ryan, Coconino Co., Ariz.", pp. 417-418.] [Kaibab Plateau.]

Stevens, Lawrence E., AND Nabhan, G. P.

2002 21.3959 Geographic heterogeneity: Climate, stratigraphy, and soils of the Colorado Plateau. *In:* Center for Sustainable Environments, Terralingua, and Grand Canyon Wildlands Council (eds.), *Safeguarding the uniqueness of the Colorado Plateau: An ecoregional assessment of biocultural diversity.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Center for Sustainable Environments, Northern Arizona University, pp. 27-32.

Stevens, Lawrence E.; Ledbetter, Jeri; Hardwick, Gloria; Joyce, Molly A.; Misztal, Louise; AND Campbell, Carianne

2016 21.7014 (EDS.) *Arizona springs restoration handbook : Sky Island Alliance and the Springs Stewardship Institute.* [Flagstaff and Tucson, Arizona]: Museum of Northern Arizona, Springs Stewardship Institute; Desert Landscape Conservation Cooperative; and Sky Island Alliance, 125 pp. [Cover title: *Arizona Springs*.] [Grand Canyon noted throughout.]

Stevens, Lawrence E.; Springer, Abraham E.; AND Schenk, Edward R.

2019 21.7910 Springs ecosystem ecohydrology and stewardship [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 174-3 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/336655).

Stevens, Peter, AND Sample, James

2020 21.8054 Constraining the origin and evolution of fluids on the East Kaibab monocline using the isotope geochemistry of carbonates [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 52(3): Paper 12-11, doi:10.1130/abs/2020RM-346773. [Study area not indicated; in southern Utah only?] [*NOTE*: The 2020 GSA section meetings, scheduled for the earlier part of the year, all were cancelled due to the COVID-19 pandemic, although the abstracts volumes were published.]

Stevens, Shawn

2009 *21.4650* Creation to the Flood. *The Pentecost* (Zion Christian Ministry, Lynden, Washington), (37) (October): 3-4.

Stevenson, Gene M.

1973 21.3059 *Stratigraphy of the Dox Formation, Precambrian, Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 77| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-85|

1974 21.3060 Stratigraphy of the Dox Formation, Precambrian, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 6: 477.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 77| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-85|

Stevenson, Gene M., AND Beus, Stanley S.

1982 21.3061 Stratigraphy and depositional setting of the upper Precambrian Dox Formation in Grand Canyon. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 93: 163-173.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-85|

Stewart, John H.

1970 21.3063 Upper Precambrian and Lower Cambrian strata in the southern Great Basin, California and Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 620*, 206 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 78| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-85|

1971 21.3064 Late Precambrian (~750 m.y.) continental separation in western North America—possible evidence from sedimentary and volcanic rocks [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 3: 201.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 78| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-85|

1972 21.3065 Initial deposits in the Cordilleran geosyncline: Evidence of a late Precambrian (850 m.y.) continental separation. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 83: 1345-1360.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 78| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-85|

1976 21.3066 Late Precambrian evolution of North America: Plate tectonics implication. *Geology*, 4: 11-15.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 78| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-85|

1978 21.3067 Basin-Range structure in western North America: A review. *In:* Smith, R. B., and Eaton, G. P. (eds.), Cenozoic tectonics and regional geophysics of the western Cordillera. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 152*, pp. 1-31.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 78| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-85|

1991 21.3068 Latest Proterozoic and Cambrian rocks of the western United States—an overview. *In:* Cooper, John D., and Stevens, Calvin H. (eds.), *Paleozoic paleogeography of the western United States—II. Volume 1.* Los Angeles: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, pp. 13-37.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-114|

Stewart, John H.; Williams, G. A.; Albee, H. F.; AND Raup, O. B.

1959 21.3062 Stratigraphy of Triassic and associated formations in part of the Colorado Plateau region, with a section on Sedimentary petrology by R. A. Cadigan. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 1046-Q*, pp. 487-576.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 78| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-85| FQ24/1A:B28

Stewart, L. A.

1955 21.4559 Chrysotile-asbestos deposits of Arizona. *U.S. Bureau of Mines, Information Circular 7706*, 124 pp. [See pp. 9, 10, 114-118.]

Stewart, Meg E., AND Taylor, Wanda J.

1996 21.4425 Structural analysis and fault segment boundary identification along the Hurricane fault in southwestern Utah. *Journal of Structural Geology*, 18: 1017-1029.

Stewart, Meg E.; Taylor, Wanda J.; Pearthree, Philip A.; Solomon, Barry J.; AND Hurlow, Hugh A.

1997 21.3069 Neotectonics, fault segmentation, and seismic hazards along the Hurricane fault in Utah and Arizona: An overview of environmental factors in an actively extending region. *In:* Link, Paul Karl, and Kowallis, Bart J. (eds.), Mesozoic to Recent geology of Utah. *Brigham Young University, Geology Studies*, 42(Part 2): 235-254; combined references, pp. 273-277. (Geological Society of America field trip guidebook, 1997 Annual Meeting, Salt Lake City, Utah.)

Stier, N. E., AND Low, P. C.

2010 21.5258 Xenoliths from the western Grand Canyon: A glimpse of the modern and Proterozoic lower crust [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 42(1): 54.

Stockton, Charles W.

1972 21.6783 Grand Canyon Bight: Signifcant tectonic feature of the Southwest [ABSTRACT]. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 56(3): 656.

1975 21.3070 *Long-term streamflow records reconstructed from tree rings.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 111 pp. (Laboratory for Tree-Ring Research, paper no. 5.) [See especially pp. 22-27, 38-43, 57, 85-87, 95-97, 106-107; Bright Angel Creek drainage, one of two study sites.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 78| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-85|

Stockton, Charles W., AND Laing, D.

1976 21.3071 *Riparian dendrochronology: A method for determining flood histories of ungaged watersheds.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Laboratory for Tree-Ring Research, 18 pp. (National Technical Information Service accession no. PB-256967.)

Stoddart, D. R.

1975 21.4390 "That Victorian science": Huxley's *Physiography* and its impact on geography. *Institute of British Geographers, Transactions*, (66) (November): 17-40. [See pp. 20, 34 *note* 38.]

Stoffer, Philip W.

2007 21.5878 Geologic map of the Tuba City 1:100,000 quadrangle, southeastern portion, Coconino County, Arizona: A preliminary map [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 39(5): 7. [Abstract for a poster presentation at the Rocky Mountain Section 59th annual meeting.]

Stoffer, Philip W.; DeAraujo, J.; Li, A.; Adam, H.; AND White, L.

2008 21.6558 Study of extrabasinal-sourced rock clasts in Mesozoic and Cenozoic conglomerates and stream terrace gravels from the Colorado River basin upstream from the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 89(53, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract 43A-0574. [Regarding the ancestral drainage system prior to the formation of Grand Canyon, and erosional history and evolution of the Colorado River system.]

Stokes, William Lee

1961 21.3072 Fluvial and eolian sandstone bodies in Colorado Plateau. *In:* Peterson, J. A., and Osmond, J. C. (eds.), *Geometry of sandstone bodies : a symposium.* Tulsa, Oklahoma: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, pp. 151-178.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 78| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-86|

1968 21.3073 Water-table bedding; Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Abstracts for 1966. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 101*, p. 212.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 78| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-86|

1969 21.3074 *Scenes of the plateau lands and how they came to be.* Salt Lake City: [no imprint], 66 pp. [“Editions” are printings?]

1973 21.3076 *Scenes of the plateau lands and how they came to be.* Salt Lake City: [no imprint], 2nd ed., 66 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:133 FQ9A:98 FQ10:330 FQ12:446 FQ27:185 FQ29:154

1973 21.3077 Geologic and climatic inferences from surficial deposits of the Colorado Plateau and Great Basin. *Brigham Young University, Geology Studies*, 20(1): 11-26.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-86|

1989 21.3075 *Scenes of the plateau lands and how they came to be.* Salt Lake City: [no imprint], [3rd ed.].
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ15:486 FQ17:451 FQ19:582

Stokes, William Lee, AND Heylmun, Edgar B.

1963 21.3078 Tectonic history of southwestern Utah. *In:* Heylmun, Edgar B. (ed.), *Guidebook to the geology of southwestern Utah : transition between Basin-Range and Colorado Plateau provinces.* Salt Lake City: Intermountain Association of Petroleum Geologists, 12th Annual Field Conference, pp. 19-25.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-86|

Stollorz, Herbert R.

2007 *21.5382* *Asteroid answers to ancient calendar mysteries : 2012, Aztec pyramids, antikythera and other ancient calendar clocks.* North Charleston, South Carolina: Booksurge LLC. (Copyright date; a print-on-demand publisher. Copyright by Faith in the Future Foundation, Minneapolis, Minnesota.) [See in section, “Environmental Changes after the Flood 2287 BC”; observations from flying over Grand Canyon, p. 212.]

Stone, Claudia

1980 21.3079 Heat flow along the southern Colorado Plateau margin, east-central Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 67: 363.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-86|

Stone, Claudia, AND Witcher, James C.

1982 21.4557 *Geothermal* energy *in Arizona : final contract report.* Tucson: Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, Division of Geothermal Energy, 398 pp. (Contract no. DE-FC07-79ID12009. DOE/ID/12009—T4. DE83 009343.)

Stoppani, Antonio

1867 21.6632 *Note ad un corso annuale di geologia : dettate per uso degli ingegneri allievi del Reale Istituto Tecnico Superiore di Milano. Parte Seconda. Geologia stratigrafica.* Milano: Tipografia di Giuseppe Bernardoni, 467 [468] pp., plate. [Regarding "cannone del Rio Colorado" and Colorado River basin, see pp. 146, 147, 264, 331, 417.] [In Italian.]

Stortz, Sasha D.; Aslan, Clare; Sisk, Tom [Sisk, Thomas D.]**; Chaudhry, Todd; Rundall, Jill; Palumbo, Jean; Zachmann, Luke; AND Dickson, Brett**

2018 21.7865 *Natural Resource Condition Assessment : Greater Grand Canyon Landscape Assessment.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Stewardship and Science, 421 pp. (Natural Resource Report NPS/GRCA/NRR-2018/1645.)

Stose, G. W.

1901 21.3081 [Abstract of "Notes on the Colorado Canyon district", by William Morris Davis (1900).] *Geologisches Centralblatt*, 1(11) (1 June): 332-333.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 52|

Stover, Carl W., AND Coffman, Jerry L.

1993 21.3082 Seismicity of the United States, 1568-1989 (revised). *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1527*, 418 pp. [Arizona, pp. 61-63.]

Stover, Carl W.; Minch, J. H.; Baldwin, F. W.; AND Brewer, L. R.

1983 21.5984 Earthquakes in the United States, October-December 1982. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 396-D*, pp. D1-D33. [See p. D17, data for magnitude 3.3 tremor in northwestern Arizona (intensity IV at Temple Bar), and magnitude 3.0 tremor in northwestern Arizona, with note, "Felt at the Grand Canyon (University of Northern Arizona--telephone report)."]

Stoyanow, Alexander A.

1926 21.3083 Notes on recent stratigraphic work in Arizona. *American Journal of Science*, Series 5, 12: 311-324.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 78| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-86|

1930 21.3084 Certain aspects of Devonic in Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Pan-American Geologist*, 53: 316-317.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 78| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-86|

1936 21.3085 Correlation of Arizona Paleozoic formations. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 47: 459-540. [See also comment by Norman E. A. Hinds, 47: 1994-1998; comment by E. D. Wilson, 1998-1999; reply by Stoyanow, 1999-2000.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 78| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-86|

1940 21.3086 Paleozoic paleogeography of Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 51: 1950.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-86|

1942 21.3087 Paleozoic paleogeography of Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 53: 1255-1282.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 78| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-86|

1948 21.3088 Some problems of Mississippian stratigraphy in southwestern United States. *Journal of Geology*, 56: 313-326.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 78| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-86|

Straat, Patricia Ann; Levin, Gilbert V.; AND Lowman, Paul D., Jr.

1974 21.3945 Mariner 9: Prelude to first field test of a general theory of biology? *U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Goddard Space Flight Center, Publication X-922-74-310*. [Grand Canyon compared to Coprates Canyon, Mars.]

Strahler, Alan H., AND Strahler, Arthur N.

1998 21.3089 *Introducing physical geography.* New York, Chichester, Weinheim, Brisbane, Singapore, and Toronto: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 2nd ed., 567+ pp. + CD-ROM. [See pp. 278, 380-382, 394, 410-411; and see reprint of Adler, Tina (1996, *Science News*, 150: 188-189), pp. 561-562.]

Strahler, Arthur N.

1940 21.3090 *Landslides of the Vermilion and Echo Cliffs, northern Arizona.* Master's thesis, Columbia University.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 78| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-86|

1940 21.3091 Landslides of the Vermilion and Echo Cliffs. *Journal of Geomorphology*, 3: 285-300.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 78| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-86|

1942 21.3092 East Kaibab monocline and Kaibab Plateau—Jacob Lake quadrangle, Arizona. *Journal of Geomorphology*, 5: 178-180.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 78| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-86|

1944 21.3093 Valleys and parks of the Kaibab and Coconino Plateaus, Arizona. *Journal of Geology*, 41: 361-387.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 78| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-86|

1944 21.3094 Geomorphic significance of valleys and parks of the Kaibab and Coconino Plateaus. *Science*, New Series, 100: 219-220.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 78| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-86|

1944 21.3095 A guide to the East Kaibab monocline in the Grand Canyon region. *Plateau*, 17: 1-13. [*Erratum*: p. 11, lines 17, 18 from below cut to end of second paragraph, should read: "For the remainder of the journey to Jacob Lake on the Kaibab Plateau summit the highway follows canyons cut in the monocline thus preventing further regional geological observations."]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 78| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-86|

1945 21.3096 Landscape features of the Kaibab and Coconino Plateaus. *Plateau*, 18: 1-6.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 78| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-86|

1948 21.3097 Geomorphology and structure of the West Kaibab fault zone and Kaibab Plateau, Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 59: 513-540.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 78| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-86|

Strand, Caroline

2012 21.6255 Dag 11, den 14: e oktober; Grand Canyon. *From:* Travel journal; in Swedish [title thus]. *In:* Axelsson, C., Casserstedt, L., Ekman, E., Gorne, N., Gustavsson, M., Hansson, S., Inerfeldt, A., Lidhage, H., Sjöqvist, A. S. L., Strand, C., and Zettervall, E., *The US Cordillera Excursion 2011* (Sjöqvist, Axel S. L., ed.). Göteborg, Sweden: Göteborgs Universitet, Institutionen för geovetenskaper, Avdelningen för Geologi, Geovetarcentrum, pp. 8-9. [See also group photo, p. 7, which also is the cover photo for the volume.] [In Swedish.]

2012 21.6257 Monoclines. *In:* Axelsson, C., Casserstedt, L., Ekman, E., Gorne, N., Gustavsson, M., Hansson, S., Inerfeldt, A., Lidhage, H., Sjöqvist, A. S. L., Strand, C., and Zettervall, E., *The US Cordillera Excursion 2011* (Sjöqvist, Axel S. L., ed.). Göteborg, Sweden: Göteborgs Universitet, Institutionen för geovetenskaper, Avdelningen för Geologi, Geovetarcentrum, pp. 32-35. [In English.]

Strauss, Justin V.; Knoll, Andrew H.; Cohen, Phoebe; AND Macdonald, Francis A.

2012 21.5889 Diverse vase-shaped microfossils in the Neoproterozoic Callison Lake Dolostone, Coal Creek inlier, Yukon Territory, Canada [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America,* *Abstracts with Programs*, 44(7): 603. [Includes note of Chuar Group microfossils, Grand Canyon.]

Strauss, Justin V.; Macdonald, Francis A.; Halverson, Galen P.; Tosca, Nicholas J.; Schrag, Daniel P.; AND Knoll, Andrew H.

2015 21.7366 Stratigraphic evolution of the Neoproterozoic Callison Lake Formation: Linking the break-up of Rodinia to the Islay carbon isotope excursion. *American Journal of Science*, 315 (December): 881-944. [Callison Lake Formation (formalized in this publication) (Yukon, Canada).] [With regard to application of the discussed tectonic-stratigraphic correlation scheme, see p. 922, brief remarks on Chuar Group of Grand Canyon.]

Strauss, Justin V.; Rooney, Alan D.; Macdonald, Francis A.; Brandon, Alan D.; AND Knoll, Andrew H.

2014 21.8635 740 Ma vase-shaped microfossils from Yukon, Canada: Implications for Neoproterozoic chronology and biostratigraphy. *Geology*, 42(8) (August): 659-662 + Data Repository item 2014244 (doi:10.1130/G35736.1). [See Figure 4, correlative stratigraphic diagrams that include Grand Canyon, displaying distributions of vase-shaped microfossil horizons.]

Strength, Dana A.

1997 21.4463 *Travertine deposition in the Little Colorado River, Arizona and habitat for the* endangered *humpback chub.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 99 pp.

Stretch, R. H.

1900 21.5457 *Prospecting, locating and valuing mines.* New York and London: Scientific Publishing Co., 2nd ed., 381+ pp. [See p. 159: ". . . if gold veins traversed the rocks of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado we should have their secrets exposed 3,000 ft. below the top of the plateau, through which the river has carved its stupendous gorge." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Strickland, Laura E.; Thompson, Robert S.; AND Anderson, Katherine H.

2001 21.3900 USGS/NOAA North American Packrat Midden Database data dictionary. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 01-022*.

Stringfield, V. T.; LeGrand, H. E.; AND LaMoreaux, P. E.

1974 21.3098 (WITH Jan Tolson, ED., and C. Raymond Rayfield) Karst and paleohydrology of carbonate terrains in semiarid and arid regions with a comparison to humid karst of Alabama. *Alabama Geological Survey, Bulletin 105*, 106 pp. [See pp. 38-47, 99-100.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 78| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-86|

Strom, R.; Komatsu, G.; AND Nolan, L.

2000 21.4830 Loire Vallis: The Grand Canyon of Mars. *In: 31st Lunar and Planetary Science Conference, March 13-17, 2000, Houston, Texas*, abstract no. 1090. [Includes Grand Canyon of Arizona.]

Strother, Paul Klee

2000 21.3958 Cryptospores: The origin and early evolution of the terrestrial flora. *In:* Phanerozoic Terrestrial Ecosystems (convened by Robert A. Gastaldo and William A. DiMichele). *Paleontological Society, Papers*, 6 (November): 3-20.

2016 21.7125 Systematics and evolutionary significance of some new cryptospores from the Cambrian of eastern Tennessee, USA. *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology*, 227: 28-41. [See *Adinosporus bullatus*, new genus, new species (p. 33), type locality in Tennessee. Some non-type Grand Canyon samples used for plate illustrations in this paper (pp. 30, 33): *A. bullatus* from Bright Angel Shale, Red Canyon (Plate 2, figure 9) and Bright Angel Shale, Thunder Falls [Thunder River] (Plate 2, figure 12) (Plate 2 is on p. 34, with legend on p. 35).]

Strother, Paul Klee, AND Beck, John H.

2000 21.8463 Spore-like microfossils from Middle Cambrian strata: Expanding the meaning of the term cryptospore. *In:* Harley, M. M., Morton, Cynthia M., and Blackmore, Stephen (eds.), *Pollen and spores: Morphology and biology*. Kew [Richmond, England]: Royal Botanic Gardens, pp. 413-424. [Bright Angel Shale, Grand Canyon.]

Strother, Paul K.; Baldwin, Christopher T.; Beck, John H.; AND Rose, Eben

2004 21.4433 An integrated sedimentological, ichnological and palynological study of the paleoecology of the Middle Cambrian, Bright Angel Shale, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Abstracts of the Proceedings of the Thirty-Sixth Annual Meeting of the American Association of Stratigraphic Palynologists; St. Catharines, Ontario—October 5-8, 2003. *Palynology*, 28: 265.

Strother, Paul K.; Wood, Gordon D.; Taylor, Wilson A.; AND Beck, John H.

2004 21.4050 Middle Cambrian cryptospores and the origin of land plants. *In:* Laurie, John R., and Foster, C. B. (eds.), Palynological and micropalaeontological studies in honour of Geoffrey Playford. *Association of Australian Palaeontologists, Memoir 29*, pp. 99-113.

Struthers, Joseph

1903 21.5615 Platinum and iridium. *In:* Struthers, Joseph (ed.), *The mineral industry : its statistics, technology and trade in the United States and other countries to the end of 1902. Vol. XI : supplementing Volumes I to X.* New York and London: Engineering and Mining Journal, pp. 526-531. [See p. 527, "Samples of earth from the region of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, supposed to contain platinum, were examined by Dr. D. T. Day; the material contained white pyrite, which has the appearance of platinum, but no platinum whatever was found on analysis." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Sturdevant, Glen E.

1926 21.3100 Ancient ferns. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 1(3) (May 13): 3-4. [Hermit Shale.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 78| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-86|

1926 21.3101 Dragon fly. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 1(4) (June 26): 3. [Hermit Shale.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-86|

1926 21.3102 Salt in the Tapeats sandstone. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 1(6) (September 22): 3-5.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 78| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-86|

1926 21.3103 Calcite. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 1(8): 3-4.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 78| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-86|

1927 21.3104 Fossils. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 1(9) (January 10): 1-4.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-86|

1927 21.3105 Theories relating to origin of the canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 1(11) (March 1) [April 16]: 2-3.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 78| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-86|

1927 21.23 When insects were the size of birds. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 2(1) (June 30): 2. [Hermit Shale.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 44| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-13|

1927 21.3106 Formations exposed at the Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 2(2) (July 30): 2-5.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 78| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-86|

1927 21.3107 Pegmatite dikes. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 2(4) (September 30): 4-5.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 78| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-86|

1927 21.24 Grand Canyon animal tracks. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 2(4) (September 30): 5. [Notice of C. W. Gilmore's "Fossil Footprints of the Grand Canyon" (Gilmore, 1927, ITEM NO. 21.1191).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 78| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-13|

1928 21.25 Species of Productus of the Kaibab limestone at Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 2(8) (January 30): 3-5 + two unpaginated illustration pages. [*NOTE*: Although the by-line for this issue as noted in the masthead is G. E. Sturdevant, it is possible that the author of this item is Edwin D. McKee.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 44| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-13|

1928 21.26 Rejuvenation. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 2(10) (March 31): 2-3. [Valley and canyon creation.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 78| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-13|

1928 21.27 Third publication on Grand Canyon animal tracks. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 2(10) (March 31): 4. [C. W. Gilmore publication of fossil tracks.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 78| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-13|

1928 21.7202 [David White studying fossils of the "lower part of Grand Canyon".] *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 2(12) (May 31): 4.

1928 21.28 Fossils collected. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(1) (June 30): 4.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 44| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-13|

1928 21.3108 What causes the canyon walls to recede? *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(4) (September 30): 1-3.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 78| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-86|

1994 21.3110 Theories relating to origin of the Canyon. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 12-13. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, March, 1927.]

1994 21.3111 What causes the Canyon walls to recede? *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 14-15.

1994 21.3112 Formations exposed at the Grand Canyon. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 19-22. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, July, 1927.]

Sturgul, John R., AND Grinshpan, Zvi

1975 21.3113 Finite-element model for possible isostatic rebound in the Grand Canyon. *Geology*, 3: 169-171.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 78| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-86|

Sturgul, John R., AND Irwin, Thomas D.

1971 21.3114 Earthquake history of Arizona and New Mexico, 1850-1966. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 9*, pp. 1-37.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 78| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-86|

Suess, Eduard

1885 21.5111 *Das Antlitz der Erde.* Wien, Prag [etc.]: F. Tempsky, 3 volumes. [In German.]

1897 21.5112 *La face de la terre*. (Translated, with annotations, under the direction of Emm. De Margerie.) Paris: Armand Colin et Cie., 3 volumes in 6. [In French.]

1904 21.3115 *The face of the earth (Das Antlitz der Erde).* (Translated by Hertha B. C. Sollas, under W. J. Sollas.) Oxford: Clarendon Press, Volume 1, 604 pp. [See "Colorado plateau and the High plateaux of Utah", pp. 569-577.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-86|

Sullivan, R. B.

1933 21.8330 Grand Canyon. *In:* Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 27(10) (September): 67-68. [Local news. Includes remarks regarding the visit by 45 geologists with the International Geological Congress.]

1933 21.8331 Grand Canyon. *In:* Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 27(11) (October): 65-67. [Local news. Includes note (p. 67) of a two-day visit of 43 visitors of "the C-2 transcontinental excursion of the International Geological Congress".]

Sumida, Stuart S.

1995 21.3116 Notes from the Third Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau; first in a series. Correspondence of fossil vertebrate assemblages between the Colorado Plateau and continental Europe: Implications for Pangaean landforms during the Early Permian. *Grand Canyon Field Notes* (Center for Resource Interpretation, Grand Canyon National Park), (6) (November 20): [1-2] [entire number].

Summons, Roger E.

1992 21.7590 Abundance and composition of extractable organic matter. *From:* Hayes, J. M., Des Marais, David J., Lambert, Ian, Strauss, Harald, and Summons, Roger E., Proterozoic biogeochemistry. *In:* Schopf, J. William, and Kline, Cornelis (eds.), *The Proterozoic biosphere : a multidisciplinary study.* Cambridge (United Kingdom), New York, and Melbourne: Cambridge University Press, pp. 101-116. [Includes Chuar Group.]

Summons, Roger E., AND Walter, Malcolm R.

1990 21.3117 Molecular fossils and microfossils of prokaryotes and protists from Proterozoic sediments. *American Journal of Science*, 290-A: 212-244.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-114|

Summons, Roger E.; Brassell, Simon C.; Eglinton, Geoffrey; Evans, Evan; Horodyski, Robert J.; Robinson, Neil; AND Ward, David M.

1988 21.3118 Distinctive hydrocarbon biomarkers from fossiliferous sediment of the Late Proterozoic Walcott Member, Chuar Group, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, 52(11) (November): 2625-2637.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-86|

1989 21.3119 Regional geophysics of Arizona. *In:* Jenney, J. P., and Reynolds, S. J. (eds.), Geologic evolution of Arizona. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 17*, pp. 717-739.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-114|

Sumner, Christopher D.

1996	21.3120	Stratigraphy of the northern depositional margin of the Coconino Sandstone, northern Arizona and southern Utah [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 28(7): A-239.
1999	21.3597	*Stratigraphy of the northern depositional margin of the Coconino Sandstone, northern Arizona and southern Utah.* Master's thesis, Stephen F. Austin State University, 162 pp.

Sumner, John S.

1976	21.3121	Earthquakes in Arizona. *Fieldnotes* (Arizona Bureau of Mines), 6(1): 1-5.

Sun, Weiguo

1985	21.7578	*Contributions to palaeontology and stratigraphic correlation of the late Precambrian in China and Australia.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Adelaide, 291 pp. [including 21 plates]. [See Chapter 3, "Palaeontology and Biostratigraphy of Late Precambrian Macroscopic Colonial Algae: *Chuaria* Walcott and *Tawuia* Hofmann", pp. 88-173, which includes Grand Canyon.]

Sundberg, Fred [Sundberg, Frederick A.] [92]

2019	21.7959	Editorial: Into the canyon of time. *The Trilobite Papers* (An international newsletter for and by trilobite paleontologists) (Show Low, Arizona), (22): 2. [Remarks on a 14-day research trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon with Karl Karlstrom and others, to, among other tasks, "to re-investigate the Cambrian of the Grand Canyon, which included collecting fossil localities".]
2020	21.8119	[Note.] *In:* Research Reports [SECTION]. *The Trilobite Papers* (An international newsletter for and by trilobite paleontologists) (Show Low, Arizona), (23) (February): 3-4. [Briefly notes recent research, in press, that redefines the Tonto Group of Grand canyon.]
2022	21.8396	[Note.] *In:* Research Reports [SECTION]. *The Trilobite Papers* (An international newsletter for and by trilobite paleontologists) (Show Low, Arizona), (25) (February): 10. [Briefly notes recent research on Cambrian trilobites of the Tonto Group in Grand Canyon.

---

[92] Editor's note in *The Trilobite Papers*: "Please keep in mind that The Trilobite Papers is not a formal publication and should never be cited. If you wish to use information in this series for a formal publication, please contact the author of the information and then it could be cited only as 'personal communication'. This is particularly important for the sections on 'Field Notes' and 'Taxonomic Notes'." Items from this serial cited in THE GRAND CANON are *historical records of contemporary activities* in the Grand Canyon region. (Later issues omit the editor's note.)

Sundberg, Frederick A.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Geyer, G.; Foster, John R.; Hagadorn, James W.; Mohr, Michael T.; Schmitz, Mark D.; Dehler, Carol M.; AND Crossey, Laura J.

2020 21.8017 Asynchronous trilobite extinctions at the early to middle Cambrian transition. *Geology*, 48(5): 441–445. [Includes brief note of detrital zircon dating of the Tapeats Sandstone in Grand Canyon, southern Nevada, and central Arizona.]

Sung, Su-Kyung; Lee, Eun-Seok; AND Shin, Byeong-Seok

2021 21.8240 Prevention of mountain disasters and maintenance of residential area through real-time terrain rendering. *Sustainability* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 13(2950), https://doi.org/10.3390/su13052950, 13 pp. [Methods include the use of the Grand Canyon data set.]

Supan, Alexander

1896 21.3126 *Grundzüge der physischen Erdkunde.* Leipzig: Von Veit und Comp., 706 pp. [See pp. 389, 458-459.] [In German.]

1887 21.5842 Le Conte, A post-tertiary Elevation of the Sierra Nevada shown by the River beds. (Amer. Journ. of Sc. 1886, Bd. XXXII, S. 167.) *In:* Supan, Alexander (ed.), *Geographischer Litteratur-Bericht für 1887.* (Beilage zum 33. Band von Dr. A. Petermanns Mitteilungen.) Gotha: Justus Perthes, p. 11. [Item signed only, "Supan". Includes note of Grand Canyon.] [Abstract of LeConte (1886, ITEM NO. 21.5830).] [In German.]

1903 21.3127 *Grundzüge der physischen Erdkunde.* Leipzig: Von Veit and Co., 852 pp. [See pp. 474, 484, 553.] [In German.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-87|

1908 21.3128 *Grundzüge der physischen Erdkunde.* Leipzig: Von Veit and Co., 936 pp. [See pp. 510, 529, 603-604, 612-613.] [In German.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-87|

Suppe, John; Powell, Christine; AND Berry, Robert

1973 21.3129 Regional topography, seismicity, volcanism, and the present-day tectonics of the western United States. *In:* Proceedings of the Conference on Tectonic Problems of the San Andreas Fault System. *Stanford University Publications, Geological Sciences*, 13: 181-185.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 78| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-87|

1975 21.3130 Regional topography, seismicity, Quaternary volcanism, and the present-day tectonics of the western United States. *American Journal of Science*, Rodgers Volume, 275-A: 397-436.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-87|

Sutherland, Diony H.

1964 21.3131 (ED.) Contributions to the geology of northern Arizona; Major Brady memorial. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 40*, 71 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-87| GUIDON 576

Sutphin, Hoyt B.

1986 21.3132 *Occurrence and structural control of collapse features on the southern Marble Plateau, Coconino County, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 139 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-114|

Sutphin, Hoyt B., AND Wenrich, Karen J.

1983 21.3133 Structural control of breccia pipes on the southern Marble Plateau, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 83-908*, 6 pp., 2 sheets, scale 1:50,000.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-87|

1986 21.3134 Redwall Limestone joint control on Orphan-Mine type breccia pipes on the Marble Plateau, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 18(5): 416.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-87|

1987 21.3135 Caves in the Redwall Limestone, central Hualapai Reservation, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 19(7): 860.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-87|

Sutphin, Hoyt B.; Wenrich, Karen J.; AND Verbeek, Earl R.

1983 21.3136 Structural control of breccia pipes on the southern Marble Plateau, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 15(5): 376.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-87|

Swaby, Andrielle N.; Lucas, Mark D.; AND Ross, Robert M.

2016 21.7272 (EDS.) *The Teacher-Friendly Guide to the earth science of the southwestern US.* Ithaca, New York: Paleontological Research Institution, 455 pp. (Teacher-Friendly Guide™.)

Swaine, A. T.

1913 21.5167 *The Earth: Its genesis and evolution : considered in the light of the most recent scientific research.* London: Charles Griffin and Co., Ltd., 277 pp. [See pp. 26, 93, 96-97, 147, 167, 212, 217.]

Swaney, Zack A.

2005 21.4139 *Tilting history of the Lost Basin Range and western Grand Trough, northwest Arizona: regional implications.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 140 pp.

Swanson, Riley; Springer, Abraham E.; AND Tobin, Benjamin W.

2019	21.7893	Quantifying the base flow contribution of southern Utah and northern Arizona to the Colorado River: Developing a basin-wide water budget analysis [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 267-3 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/333680). [Groundwater contributions in Dirty Devil River, Escalante River, Paria River, Kanab Creek, and Little Colorado River sub-basins.]

Swanson, Riley K.; Springer, Abraham E.; Kreamer, David K.; Tobin, Benjamin W.; AND Perry, Denielle M.

2020	21.8170	Quantifying the base flow of the Colorado River: its importance in sustaining perennial flow in northern Arizona and southern Utah (USA). *Hydrogeology Journal*, https://doi.org/10.1007/s10040-020-02260-5, 14 pp. [River gauges utilized for base-flow separation methods: Bright Angel Creek, Colorado River at Diamond Creek, Colorado River at Lees Ferry, Colorado River at Phantom Ranch (pre- and post-Glen Canyon Dam), Dirty Devil River, Escalante River, Havasu Creek, Kanab Creek, Little Colorado River, Paria River.]

Swapp, Cloyd W.

NO DATE	21.6291	The geology and gas and oil possibilities of northwestern Arizona. *In: Oil, gas and helium in Arizona : its occurrence and potential.* [No place]: Arizona Development Board, *for* Arizona Oil and Gas Conservation Commission, pp. 35-41. [1961.]

Swenson, Keith

2001	*21.6862*	Radio-dating in rubble; the lava dome at Mount St[.] Helens debunks dating myths. *Creation*, 23(3) (June/August): 23-25. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [Creationist perspective.]

Swezey, G. D.

1894	21.5941	An exercise in geology. *Science*, 23 (February 16): 85-86. [See p. 85, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Swift, William M.

1970	21.3137	"Geologic cross-section of the Grand Canyon of Arizona". Grand Canyon Natural History Association. [Postcard.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-10|

Sydow, M., AND Brumbaugh, D. S.

1987	21.3138	Seismicity in the San Francisco volcanic field, northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 22 (1987 Proceedings Supplement): 45. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-87|

Sylvia, Dennis Ashton

1985 21.3139 *Depositional, diagenetic, and subsidence history of the Redwall Limestone, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Master’s thesis, University of Arizona, 267 pp.

Sylvia, Dennis A., AND Armin, Richard A.

1984 21.3141 Tectonic versus eustatic control of Early Mississippian shelf sedimentation, northwestern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 16(6): 672.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-87|

Syverson, Valerie J., AND Prothero, Donald R.

2010 21.6071 Evolutionary patterns in Late Quaternary California condors. *PalArch’s Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology* (PalArch Foundation), 7(1): 1-18.

Szabo, Barney J.

1990 21.3142 Age of travertine deposits in eastern Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *Quaternary Research*, 34(1): 24-32.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-114|

Szabo, Barney J., AND Rosholt, John N.

1991 21.3143 Conventional uranium-series and uranium-trend dating. *From:* Rosholt, John N., Colman, Steven M., Stuiver, Minze, Damon, Paul E., Naeser, Charles W., Naeser, Nancy D., Szabo, Barney J., Muhs, Daniel R., Linddicoat, Joseph C., Forman, Steven L., Machette, Michael N., and Pierce, Kenneth L., Dating methods applicable to the Quaternary. *In:* Morrison, Roger B. (ed.), Quaternary nonglacial geology: Conterminous U.S. *Geological Society of America, Geology of North America, Volume K-2*, pp. 55-60. [Combined references for chapter, pp. 69-74.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-114 to 3-115|

Szabo, Barney J., AND Winograd, Isaac J.

1995 21.3144 Paleoclimatic, paleohydrologic and tectonic applications of uranium-series dating of travertine and calcite vein samples from southern Great Basin and Grand Canyon areas. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 95-37*, 26 pp.

Szabo, Barney J.; O’Malley, P. A.; AND Schafer, J. P.

1986 21.3145 Uranium-series dating of travertine deposits in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 18(5): 417.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-87|

Szary, William A.

2024 21.8479 *The Grand Canyon : road log, backcountry, and boat trip geology.* [No imprint], 238 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Sze, Xing Jian [Sze, H. C.] [斯 行 健]

1955 21.7085 山西上石盒子系一種“種子蕨”Protoblechnum wongi Halle 的一塊新發現的 分叉的蕨葉化石. On a forked frond of Protoblechnum wongii Halle. 古生物學報 *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica* (Beijing), 3(1) (February): 11-24, Plates 1-4. [Includes comparisons to paleoflora from the Hermit Shale of Grand Canyon, pp. 15-17, 20. Abstract notes in part (p. 23), “. . . the new generic name *Supaia* of White founded on specimens from the Hermit Shale in Grand Canyon, Arizona[,] is not valid.”] [*NOTE*: The phrase in quotation marks in the Chinese title, “種子蕨”, translates as “see fern”. The specific epithet *wongii* is spelled “wongi” in the Chinese title (in Roman orthography, as shown), but is otherwise correctly spelled *wongii* in the English title and throughout the paper. The species *P. wongii* does not occur in Grand Canyon strata.] [In Chinese, with English title and abstract; with bilingual serial title.]

T

Tabachnik, Rachel

1979 21.3146 Cambrian stratigraphy. *In:* Nelson, C. A. (ed.), *Grand Canyon.* University of California at Los Angeles, Department of Earth and Space Sciences, ESSSO Guidebook 9, pp. 23-27.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-87|

Taber, C. A. M.

1894 21.5376 *The cause of warm and frigid periods.* Boston: George H. Ellis, Printer, 80 pp. [A “vast area of ancient ice [in Utah] . . . must have found its main outlet through the Grand Canyon of the Colorado.” Conjectural; no further elaboration. The author for 20 years had been employed in the “whaling service” in various oceans of the world.]

1896 21.6688 *The coming Ice Age.* Boston: George H. Ellis, 94 pp. [See pp. 68-69, regarding supposed glacial origin of Grand Canyon.]

Taber, Stephen

1916 21.7843 The origin of veins of the asbestiform minerals. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, 2(12) (December 15): 659-664. [See p. 661, brief note of chrysotile asbestos veins in Grand Canyon.]

Tainter, Stanton L.

1947 21.3147 Apex copper property, Coconino County, Arizona. *U.S. Bureau of Mines, Report of Investigations R. I. 4013*, 16 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-87|

Tait, Kathleen; Pickard, Megan; Guertin, Laura; AND Furman, Tanya

2010	21.7826	Dispelling middle school misconceptions of Grand Canyon formation through hands-on activities [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 42(1): 131.
2012	21.7827	Dispelling middle school student misconceptions of Grand Canyon formation through hands-on activities. *The Earth Scientist* (National Earth Sciences Teachers Association, Boulder, Colorado), 27(2) (Summer) (Special Issue): 22-26.

Talyzina, N. M.

2000	21.4480	Ultrastructure and morphology of *Chuaria circularis* (Walcott, 1899) Vidal and Ford (1985) from the Neoproterozoic Visingso Group, Sweden. *Precambrian Research*, 102(1) (July): 123-134.

Tallon, James

1959	21.3676	Vigils on the Colorado. *Westways*, 51(3): 20-21. [River gage station operated by Harry Aleson.]

Tamura, Minoru [田村 実]

1996	21.7334	グランドキヤ三オンの地質見学 [Gurandokiya san on no chishitsu kengaku] [Geological tour of Grand Canyon]. 熊本地学会誌 [Kumamoto-chi gakkai] [Kumamoto Geoscience Society, Journal], 111 (April): 6-12. [In Japanese.]

Tang, Chunan; Bao, Chunyan; Li, Sanzhong; AND Xia, Kaiwen

2016	21.7104	A stress-rifting origin of Grand Canyon. *Science Bulletin* (Beijing), 61(6): 495-504.

Tang, Feng; Yin, Chongyu; Liu, Pengju; Gao, Linzhi; AND Wang, Ziqiang [唐 烽; 尹崇玉; 刘鹏举; 高林志; 王自强]

2009	21.8220	华南新元古代宏体化石特征及生物地层序列 [Huánán xīn yuán gǔdài hóng tǐ huàshí tèzhēng jí shēngwù dìcéng xùliè]. Neoproterozoic macrofossil records in South China and biostratigraphic successions and correlations. 地球学报 [dìqiú xuébào] / *Acta Geoscientica Sinica*, 30(4) (August): 505-522. [Includes *Chuaria* throughout, including *C. circularis* and Chuar Group.] [In Chinese, with bilingual titles and abstract.]

Tanner, Lawrence H., AND Lucas, Spencer G.

2010	21.7936	Deposition and deformation of fluvial-lacustrine sediments of the Upper Triassic-Lower Jurassic Whitmore Point Member, Moenave Formation, northern Arizona. *Sedimentary Geology*, 223: 180-191.

Tanski, Natalie

2017 21.7565 Impacts of a recent wildfire and major flash flood on endangered humpback chub habitat—Shinumo Creek, Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Annual Symposium : Arizona Hydrological Society : Flagstaff, Arizona, High Country Conference Center, September 6-9, 2017*.

Tanski, Natalie; Pederson, Joel; Hidy, Alan J.; AND Rittenour, Tammy M.

2024 21.8571 The mystery of unstable and transient Pleistocene incision in the Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 56(5), abstract 60-3 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2024AM-404249).

Tanski, Natalie; Schenk, Edward R.; AND Tobin, Benjamin W.

2017 21.7303 Potential knickpoint retreat on the Colorado River due to historically low Lake Mead levels, Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 49(6), Session 144, doi:10.1130/abs/2017AM-304304.

Tanton, Tom

2012 21.6163 *Dig it! Rare earth and uranium mining potential in the states.* Washington, D.C.: American Legislative Exchange Council, 18 pp. [See p. 8.]

Tao, Thomas

2018 21.7508 *The origin of abyssal rivers, the Grand Canyon and man.* [No imprint], 110 pp. [Regarding the author's proposed "Miocene Glacier".] [An on-demand publication.]

Tapp, Bryan, AND Wolgemuth, Ken

2016 *21.6981* Plate tectonics; our restless earth. *In:* Hill, Carol A., Davidson, Gregg, Helble, Tim, and Ranney, Wayne (eds.), *The Grand Canyon : monument to an ancient earth : can Noah's Flood explain the Grand Canyon?* Grand Rapids, Michigan: Kregel Publications; and Tulsa, Oklahoma: Solid Rock Lectures, pp. 108-115.

2016 *21.6982* Broken and bent rock; fractures, faults, and folds. *In:* Hill, Carol A., Davidson, Gregg, Helble, Tim, and Ranney, Wayne (eds.), *The Grand Canyon : monument to an ancient earth : can Noah's Flood explain the Grand Canyon?* Grand Rapids, Michigan: Kregel Publications; and Tulsa, Oklahoma: Solid Rock Lectures, pp. 116-127.

Tarnowski, Stanisław

2005 21.4504 *Geologia Wielkiego Kanionu.* Warszawa: Stanisław Tarnowski, [11] pp. [In Polish.]

Tarr, Ralph Stockman

1897 21.3148 *Elementary geology.* New York: Macmillan Co., and London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 499 pp. [See pp. 161, 170-172.]

1901 21.4127 Physiographic notes. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 33(5): 416-424. [See "Recent papers by Professor Davis", pp. 417-419.]

1904 21.4873 *New physical geography.* New York: Macmillan Co., 547 pp. [See pp. 81-82, 322-324.]

1911 21.3149 History of the Grand Canon district. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 43: 285-286.

1914 21.6242 *College physiography.* New York: Macmillan Co., 837 pp. [Grand Canyon and Colorado River, see pp. xviii, 120-123, 177, 184, 185, 516, 518-519, 521, Plate 8 (between pp. 516/517); Colorado River delta, p. 349.]

Tasch, Paul

1955 21.3740 The concept of psephonecrocoenosis applied to "dwarf" fossil faunas. *American Midland Naturalist*, 53(1): 205-212.

Tauchid, M., AND Underhill, D. H.

1997 21.6041 Uranium deposits of the world. *In:* Gubins, Arnis G. (ed.), *Geophysics and Geochemistry at the Millenium: Proceedings of Exploration 97 : Fourth Decennial International Conference on Mineral Exploration.* Toronto, Ontario: Prospectors and Developers Association of Canada, pp. 177-180. [Volume includes CD-ROM with color figures and full proceedings; errata.]

Taylor, Dwight W.

1970 21.3150 West American freshwater Mollusca, 1: Bibliography of Pleistocene and Recent species. *San Diego Society of Natural History, Memoir 4*, 73 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-115|

1975 21.3151 Index and bibliography of late Cenozoic freshwater Mollusca of western North America. Claude W. Hibbard Memorial Volume 1. *University of Michigan, Papers on Paleontology*, (10), 384 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-115|

1983 21.3152 Late Tertiary mollusks from the lower Colorado River valley. *University of Michigan, Museum of Paleontology, Contributions*, 26(13): 289-298.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-87|

Taylor, Howard E.; Spence, John R.; Antweiler, Ronald C.; Berghoff, Kevin; Plowman, Terry I.; Peart, Dale B.; AND Roth, David A.

2004 21.4143 Water quality and quantity of selected springs and seeps along the Colorado River corridor, Utah and Arizona: Arches National Park, Canyonlands National Park, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, and Grand Canyon National Park, 1997-98. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2003-496*, 34 pp.

Taylor, Laura; Copeland, Peter; AND Sisson, Virginia B.

2019 21.7904 Fluid inclusions in carbonates from the Mauv [*sic*, Muav], Redwall, Supai, and Kaibab Formations of the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 262-5 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/331845).

Taylor, W. B.

1876 21.7717 [Remarks.] *In:* Powell, John Wesley, Monoclinal ridges [ABSTRACT]. *Philosophical Society of Washington, Bulletin* (Washington, D.C.), 2: 76. [Volume 2 (October 10, 1874-November 2, 1878) with title-page dated "1875-1880", collated in *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 20 (1881).]

Taylor, Walter W.

1954 21.3153 An analysis of some salt samples from the Southwest. *Plateau*, 27: 1-7.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 78| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-87|

Taylor, Wanda J., AND Stewart, Meg E.

1998 21.3155 Earthquake fault segments, geometric fault segments and segment linkage on the Hurricane fault, southern Utah and northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 30(6): 38.

Taylor, Wilson A., AND Strother, Paul K.

2008 21.4254 Ultrastructure of some Cambrian palynomorphs from the Bright Angel Shale, Arizona, USA. *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology*, 151(1/2): 41-50.

2008 21.4318 Ultrastructure of Cambrian cryptospores support multilaminate walls as the primitive condition in the plant sporoderm [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs (Northeast Section, 43rd Annual Meeting)*, Paper no. 2-5.

Tedford, Richard H.; Wang, Xiaoming; AND Taylor, Beryl E.

2009 21.6377 Phylogenetic systematics of the North American fossil Caninae (Carnivora: Canidae). *American Museum of Natural History, Bulletin 325*, 218 pp. [Includes material from Anita, Arizona.]

Teichert, Curt

1965 21.3156 Devonian rocks and paleogeography of central Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 464*, 181 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 78| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-87|

Templin, L. J.

1885	21.6921	The age of the world. *Kansas City Review of Science and Industry*, 8(10) (February): 570-575. [See p. 574: “A very noted example of river erosion is exhibited by the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River, which is 300 miles long and from 2,000 to 6,000 feet deep. But we have no data from which to estimate the time required for the river to cut its way through this distance of rock. We do not know the present rate of recession, nor do we know but the river simply followed and enlarged a crevasse that had been formed by some convulsion of nature. As all such data are unreliable, all conclusions drawn from them must be fallacious.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Tenney, J. B.

1928	21.3157	The mineral industries of Arizona. *University of Arizona, Bulletin* (*Arizona Bureau of Mines Annual Review, Series 1, Bulletin 125*), 135 pp.
1930	21.6028	Second report on the mineral industries of Arizona. *University of Arizona, Bulletin*, 1(1) (*Arizona Bureau of Mines Biennial Review, Series 2, Bulletin 129*), 108 pp. [See p. 73, Bentley District and Ryan District.]
1935	21.3158	The copper deposits of Arizona. *In: Copper resources of the world. Volume 1.* Washington, D.C.: 16th International Geological Congress, pp. 167-235.

Tenney, Sanborn

1876	21.3770	*Geology : for teachers, classes, and private students.* Philadelphia: J. H. Butler and Co., revised ed. [See pp. 257, 259-260.]

Termier, Pierre

1926	21.3159	*La joie de connaître : suite de À la gloire de la terre, souvenirs d’un géologue . . . .* Paris: Nouvelle Librairie Nationale, 333 pp. (Bibliothèque français de philosophie.) [With subsequent editions with other imprints.] [In French.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-87|

Tertsch, Hermann

1908	21.5779	Einiges aus der modernen Petrographie. *Geographische Zeitschrift* (Leipzig), 14(10): 553-561. [Grand Canyon, see p. 560.] [In German.]

Teyssèdre, Bernard

2006	21.4709	Les algues vertes (phylum Viridiplantae), sont-selles vieilles de deux milliards d’années? *Carnets de Géologie* (Brest), Livre 2006/01, 162 pp. [See pp. 7, 45, 52, 66, 86; Precambrian microfossils in Grand Canyon.] [In French.]

Thacker, Jacob O.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Kelley, Shari A.; Kendall, Jerry; AND Crow, Ryan S.

2018	21.7526	Southern Laramide deformation timing (Arizona-New Mexico) constrained by integrated geology and thermochronology: Implications for Cretaceous-Paleogene tectonic processes [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 51-4, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-314019.

Thatcher, Mark

1981	21.7357	Mississippian Redwall Formation cut by Colorado River through Grand Canyon National Park. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 65(12): cover. [Photograph.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-87|

Thayer, Dave

2009	21.4772	*An introduction to Grand Canyon fossils.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 64 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ28:162 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES H. Ranney, 2010, ITEM NO. 30.1233

Thayer, George A.

1922	21.4903	[Brief from Association of Asbestos Mines of Arizona, Globe, Arizona.] *From:* Statement of Hon. Henry F. Ashurst, United States Senator from Arizona. *In: Hearings before the Committee on Finance, United States Senate, on the proposed Tariff Act of 1921 (H. R. 7456) : Schedule 13, Papers and books : revised and indexed.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 4377-4380 [Ashurst statement, pp. 4377-4381.] [Includes notice of Bass Asbestos Co. and Hance Asbestos Co., *in passing*, p. 4379.]

Thoby, Marie

2018	21.8218	*Composition des isotopes stables du molybdène dans les carbonates du Précambrien: affinement du proxy et applications paléoenvironnementales.* Doctoral dissertation, Université de Bretagne Occidentale, 334 [336] pp. [Includes data from black shales of the Walcott Member [Kwagunt Formation] of the Chuar Group, from Dahl *et al.* (2011, ITEM NO. 21.6806) (see pp. 179, 299).] [In French, with bilingual title and abstract; and sections variously in French or English.]

Thoman, Mark William

1990	21.3160	*The electrical resistivity structure of the EZ-1 breccia pipe with geologic correlation.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 320 pp.

IN PART 21 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* IDENTIFY CREATIONIST WORKS AND CRITICAL PERSPECTIVES ON CREATIONIST THEMES

Thomas, Blakemore E.

1949 21.3162 *Geology and ore deposits of the Wallapai district, Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, California Institute of Technology.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-87|

Thomas, Brian

2006 *21.4577* Deep problems with "deep time". *Apologetica* (Center for Christian Apologetics, Lake Jackson, Texas), 1(2) (October): [1-4]. [Creationist perspective.]

2009 *21.4774* Did plant growth require vast ages? *Acts and Facts* (Institute for Creation Research), (March): 14. [Creationist perspective. Includes mention of pollen in Hakatai Shale of Grand Canyon.]

2015 *21.6888* The mystery of missing talus. *Acts and Facts* (Institute for Creation Research), 44(9) (September): 14-15. [Creationist perspective of supposedly insufficient talus accumulations beneath cliffs of presumed great age in Grand Canyon.]

Thomas, Harold E., *et al.*

1963 21.3163 Effects of drought in the Colorado River basin. *In:* Drought in the Southwest, 1942-56. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 372-F*, pp. F1-F51.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ10:434

Thomas, Jim

1999 21.3677 *Grand Canyon geology : pocket field guide : rim to river.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Design and Sales Publishing, Inc., laminated card.

Thomas, Michael F.

2012 21.7293 A geomorphological approach to geodiversity—its applications to geoconservation and geotourism. *Quaestiones Geographicae* (Uniwersytet im. Adama Mickiewicza w Poznaniu, Instytut Badań Czwartorzędu) (Poznań), 33(1): 81-89. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 85.]

Thomas, William A.

2004 21.4803 *Meeting challenges with geologic maps.* Alexandria, Virginia: American Geological Institute, *in cooperation with* Association of American State Geologists, Geological Society of America, U.S. National Park Service, and U.S. Geological Survey, 64 pp. [See "The Grand Canyon", pp. 9-11; and pp. 12-14 in "Map Units" (pp. 12-19).]

2011 21.5488 Detrital-zircon geochronology and sedimentary provenance. *Lithosphere*, 3(4): 304-308. [Comments on Gehrels *et al.*, 3(3): 183-200 (2011, ITEM NO. 21.5487).]

Thompson, Gilbert

1890 21.5156 An hypothesis for the so-called encroachments of the sea upon the land. *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Science*, 15 (382) (May 30): 333. [Includes note that walls of Grand Canyon are moving toward one another.]

1890 21.6938 The so-called encroachments of the sea upon the land. *Public Opinion*, 9(9) (June 7): 202. [Reprinted from *Science* (1890, ITEM NO. 21.5156).]

Thompson, Graham

1980 21.3165 A brief geologic history of Grand Canyon. *In:* Euler, Robert C., and Tikalsky, Frank (eds.), *The Grand Canyon up close and personal.* [Dillon, Montana]: Western Montana College Foundation, pp. 5-12.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-87|

Thompson, Kathryn S. [Thompson, Kate]

Thompson, Kathryn S., AND Potochnik, Andre R.

2000 21.4355 *Development of a geomorphic model to predict erosion of pre-dam Colorado River terraces containing archaeological resources.* Flagstaff, Arizona: SWCA, Inc., *for* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center. (SWCA Cultural Resources Report No. 99-257.)

Thompson, Kathryn S.; Hereford, Richard; AND Burke, Kelly J.

1995 21.4412 Topographic map showing historic features of the Lees Ferry area, Marble Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 95-592*, scale 1:2000, 1 sheet.

Thompson, R. N.; Leat, P. T.; AND Humphreys, Eugene

1989 21.3166 What is the influence of the Yellowstone mantle plume on Pliocene-Recent western U.S.A. magmatism? *In:* Continental magmatism; abstracts. International Association of Volcanology and Chemistry of the Earth's Interior, General Assembly, Santa Fe, New Mexico, USA, June 25-July 1, 1989. *New Mexico Bureau of Mines and Mineral Resources, Bulletin 131*, p. 268.

Thompson, Robert S., AND Anderson, Katherine H.

2000 21.4616 Biomes of western North America at 18,000, 6000 and 0 ^{14}C yr BP reconstructed from pollen and packrat midden data. *Journal of Biogeography*, 27: 555-584.

Thompson, Robert S.; Hostetler, Steven W.; Bartlein, Patrick J.; AND Anderson, Katherine H.

1998 21.3167 A strategy for assessing potential future changes in climate, hydrology, and vegetation in the western United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1153*, 20 pp.

Thompson, Robert S.; Van Devender, Thomas R.; Martin, Paul S.; Foppe, Theresa; and Long, Austin

1980 21.3168 Shasta ground sloth (*Nothrotheriops shastense* Hoffstetter) at Shelter Cave, New Mexico: Environment, diet, and extinctions. *Quaternary Research*, 14: 360-376.
≡ cross-listings |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-87|

Thompson, Robert S.; Whitlock, Cathy; Bartlein, Patrick J.; Harrisoni, Sandy P.; and Spaulding, W. Geoffrey

1993 21.3169 Climatic changes in the western United States since 18,000 yr B.P. *In:* Wright, H. E., Jr., Kutzbach, J. E., Webb, T., III, Ruddiman, W. F., Street-Perrott, F. A., and Bartlein, P. J. (eds.), *Global climates since the last glacial maximum.* Minneapolis, Minnesota, and London: University of Minnesota Press, pp. 468-513.

Thomsen, Dietrick E.

1977 21.3170 The great late Pleistocene extinction: a slothful tale. *Science News*, 112(24) (Dec. 10): 396-398.

Thomson, Stuart N.; Soreghan, Gerilyn S.; Reiners, Peter W.; Murray, Kendra E.; and Peyton, S. Lynn

2016 21.7060 A definitive 6 Ma start date for carving of the northeastern Colorado Plateau canyonlands [abstract]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 5-4, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-284212. [Includes remarks on Grand Canyon and entire Colorado River system.]

Thornbury, William D.

1965 21.3171 *Regional geomorphology of the United States.* New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 609 pp. [See pp. 405-441, 501-502.]
≡ cross-listings |cited» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 79| |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-88|

Thornton, John

1892 21.3172 *Elementary physiography : an introduction to the study of nature.* London: Longmans, Green and Co., 274 pp. [See pp. 157-158.]

Throckmorton, Ray T.

2009 21.7617 A very hot, dry trek. *In: GSA GeoTales IV : memories from GSA members : Volume 4.* Boulder, Colorado: Geological Society of America Foundation, pp. 22-23. [Working for Raymond C. Gutschick on the Redwall Limestone in Grand Canyon, 1949.]

Thurston, Olivia G.; Guenthner, William R.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Heizler, Matthew T.; and Ricketts, Jason W.

2022 21.8414 Combined ZHe and Ar-Ar MDD thermochronometers for understanding the deep-time (>1 Ga) thermal history of the Grand Canyon [abstract]. *Geological Society of*

America, Abstracts with Programs, 54(5): abstract 74-13, https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022AM-379531. [MDD: multi-domain diffusion.]

Thurston, Olivia G.; Guenthner, William R.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Heizler, Matthew T.; Ricketts, Jason W.; AND McDannell, Kalin T.

2024 21.8526 Deep-time thermal history of the Great Unconformity in the Grand Canyon, USA: Combined zircon (U-Th)/He and K-feldspar 40Ar./39Ar thermochronometers. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, https://doi.org/10.1130/B37358.1 (first published online 6 May 2024), 21 pp.

Thurston, Olivia G.; Guenthner, William R.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Ricketts, Jason W.; Heizler, Matthew T.; AND Timmons, J. Michael

2022 21.8641 Zircon (U-Th)/He thermochronology of Grand Canyon resolves 1250 Ma unroofing at the Great Unconformity and <20 Ma canyon carving. *Geology*, 50: 222-226 + Supplementary Material accessible through https://doi.org/10.1130/GEOL.S.16814917, 12 pp. and Excel file.

Tidwell, William D.

1975 21.3173 *Common fossil plants of western North America.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Press, 197 pp. [See pp. 23, 33, 84.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 79| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-88|

1998 21.3174 *Common fossil plants of western North America.* Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution Press, 2nd ed., 299 pp.

Tidwell, William D.; Jennings, James R.; AND Beus, Stanley S.

1992 21.3175 A Carboniferous flora from the Surprise Canyon Formation in the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Journal of Paleontology*, 66(6) (November): 1013-1021.

Tingle, Kelly E.; Porter, Susannah M.; Raven, Morgan R.; Czaja, Andrew D.; Webb, Samuel M.; AND Bloeser, Bonnie

2023 21.8466 Organic preservation of vase-shaped microfossils from the late Tonian Chuar Group, Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA. *Geobiology*, 21: 290-309 + Supporting Information online (figs. S1-S13), accessible through web page https://doi.org/10.1111/gbi.12544.

Tingle, Kelly E.; Porter, Susannah M.; Teeter, Elizabeth C.; AND Darroch, Simon A. F.

2023 21.8529 Taphonomic variation in vase-shaped microfossils from carbonate nodules of the late Tonian Chuar Group, Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA [ABSTRACT]. *In: The Palaeontological Association, 67th Annual Meeting, 11th-15th September 2023, University of Cambridge, UK : Programme and abstracts*, p. 138.

Tiessen, E.

1896 21.7325 Das Profil des grossen Colorado-Cañon. *Prometheus* (Berlin), 7(19) (331): 291-292. [Abstract of Frech (1895, ITEM NO. 21.1114).] [In German.]

Tietze, E. [Tietze, Emil Ernst August]

1889 21.6930 Zur Geschichte der Ansichten über die Durchbruchthäler. *Kaiserlich-Königlichen Geologischen Reichsanstalt, Jahrbuch* (Wien), 38(4 Heft): 633-656. [Concurrently paginated 1-24.] [Grand Canyon, briefly, p. 644.] [In German.]

1891 21.6453 Bericht über den internationalen Geologencongress in Washington und über eine Reise quer durch die Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika. *Kaiserlich-Königlichen Geologischen Reichsanstalt, Verhandlungen* (Wien), (15) (November 17): 291-295. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, pp. 293, 294.] [5th International Geological Congress.] [In German.]

Tillman, C. G.

1954 21.3176 *Defense Minerals Exploration Administration docket 3075 (copper-uranium), J. and M. Leasing Co., Cox and Ross claims, Mohave County, Arizona.* 8 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 79| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-88|

Tillman, Fred D.; Beisner, Kimberly R.; Anderson, Jessica R.; AND Unema, Joel A.

2022 21.8428 An assessment of uranium in groundwater in the Grand Canyon region. *In: Field trip guide—Pinion Plain Mine* [sic, Pinyon Plain Mine]*, Lost Orphan Mine, Tusayan water treatment plant, Grand Canyon water reclamation facility, Coconino County, Arizona : Coconino Plateau Watershed Partership annual field trip, September 30, 2022 : sponsored by: WestLand Engineering and Environmental Services.* [No place]: Coconino Plateau Water Advisory Council and Watershed Partnership, pp. 15-20. [Pinyon Plain Mine formerly Canyon Mine.]

2024 21.8490 Grand Canyon, uranium mines, and groundwater; investigating the connection. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(1) (Spring): 10-12.

Tillman, Fred D.; Gangopadhyay, Subhrendu; AND Puritt, Tom

2020 21.8439 Recent and projected precipitation and temperature changes in the Grand Canyon area with implications for groundwater resources. *Scientific Reports* (Springer Nature), 10(19740), 18 pp. + Supplementary Information online (https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-020-76743-6), 7 pp.

Tilousi, Carletta, AND Hinck, Jo Ellen

2022 21.8486 The Havasupai perspective of uranium mining in Grand Canyon Watershed: a conceptual risk model [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 185.

2024	21.8477	Expanded conceptual risk framework for uranium mining in Grand Canyon watershed—inclusion of the Havasupai Tribe perspective. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2023-1092* (Version 1.1, February 2024), 25 pp.
2024	21.8492	Conceptual risk framework—Havasupai perspective. *U.S. Geological Survey, General Information Product 240*, 1 p. [“Modified from Tilousi and Hinck, 2023”; *i.e.* Tilousi and Hinck (2024, ITEM NO. 21.8477).] [Labels in Havasupai and English.]
2024	21.8481	Contaminant exposure framework—Havasupai perspective. *U.S. Geological Survey, General Information Product 239*, 1 p. [“Modified from Tilousi and Hinck, 2023”; *i.e.* Tilousi and Hinck (2024, ITEM NO. 21.8477).]
2024	21.8493	Havasuw Baj Gwawg Gnavg. *U.S. Geological Survey, General Information Product 241*, 1 p. [“Modified from Tilousi and Hinck, 2023”; *i.e.* Tilousi and Hinck (2024, ITEM NO. 21.8477). Abstract from USGS website indicates, “This General Information Product was designed to show the contaminant exposure framework from the Havasupai perspective in the Havasupai language.”] [Translation of “Contaminant exposure framework—Havasupai perspective” (ITEM NO. 21.8481).] [In Havasupai.]

Tilton, John L.

1931	21.3177	Permian vertebrate tracks in West Virginia. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 42: 547-556. [Includes notes of Grand Canyon.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-88|

Timmons, J. Michael

2004	21.4035	*Mesoproterozoic tectonic evolution of southwestern North America: Protracted intracratonic deformation, sedimentation, and differential exhumation in Grand Canyon and the Rocky Mountain region.* Doctoral dissertation, University of New Mexico, 142 pp.
2007	21.4561	Late Proterozoic intracratonic deformation and basin formation in southwestern Laurentia: insights from the Grand Canyon Supergroup [ABSTRACT]. *AGS Newsletter* Arizona Geological Society), (August): 1-3.
2017	21.8643	Mysteries of the Great Unconformity, a journey in deep geologic time. *New Mexico Earth Matters* (New Mexico Bureau of Geology and Mineral Resources, Albuquerque), (Winter): 1-4.
2019	21.7764	Proterozoic secrets from the Great Unconformity found in the Grand Canyon Supergroup—Part 1: The Unkar Group [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Karlstrom, Karl E., Crossey, Laura J., Semken, Steven, Stoeberl, Todd, and Calhoun, Jeanne (convenors), *Grand Canyon Geology and Geoscience Education Public Symposium, April 18-20, 2019 : in honor of Grand Canyon National Park’s 2019 centennial celebration, Earth Day 2019, and the 150th anniversary of John Wesley Powell’s 1869 pioneering Colorado River expedition.* [No imprint], pp. 8-9.

Timmons, J. Michael, AND Karlstrom, Karl E.

2012 21.5893 (EDS.) Grand Canyon geology: Two billion years of earth's history. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 489*, 156 pp., map (2 sheets). [References cited are combined for the entire volume, pp. 149-156.]

Timmons, J. Michael; Bloch, John; Fletcher, Kathryn; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Heizler, Matt; AND Crossey, Laura J.

2012 21.5896 The Grand Canyon Unkar Group: Mesoproterozoic basin formation in the continental interior during supercontinent assembly. *In:* Timmons, J. Michael, and Karlstrom, Karl E. (eds.), Grand Canyon geology: Two billion years of earth's history. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 489*, pp. 25-47.

Timmons, J. Michael; Bloch, John D.; Scholle, Peter A.; AND Ulmer-Scholle, Dana S.

2007 21.4336 Late Mesoproterozoic basin formation and deformation of the Unkar Group of Grand Canyon, AZ: New insights from intracratonic Grenville-age deposits [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 39(6): 335.

Timmons, J. Michael; Dehler, Carol M.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Crossey, Laura J.; AND Porter, Susannah M.

2013 21.6879 The Grand Canyon Supergroup: A glimpse into mysteries of the Great Unconformity. *In:* Zeigler, Kate, Timmons, J. Michael, Timmons, Stacy, and Semken, Steve, *Geology of Route 66 region: Flagstaff to Grants.* Socorro, New Mexico: New Mexico Geological Society, pp. 5-7. (New Mexico Geological Society, 64th Annual Field Conference Guidebook.)

Timmons, J. Michael; Gehrels, G. E.; Crossey, Laura J.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Heizler, M. T.; AND Bowring, S. A.

2005 21.4160 Tectonic inferences from the *ca.* 1255-1100 Ma Unkar Group and Nankoweap Formation, Grand Canyon: Intracratonic deformation and basin formation during protracted Grenville orogenesis. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 117(11/12): 1573-1595.

Timmons, J. Michael; Karlstrom, Karl E.; AND Dehler, Carol M.

1998 21.3178 Structure and sedimentary tectonics of the Chuar basin and Butte fault, Grand Canyon: Evidence for a Neoproterozoic "growth" fault [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 30(6): 38.

1999 21.3179 Grand Canyon Supergroup; six unconformities make one "Great Unconformity"; a record of supercontinent assembly and disassembly. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 28-32. [See also "A translation", by Sadler (1999, ITEM NO. 21.2836). See also follow-up by Dehler, Porter, and Karlstrom (1999, ITEM NO. 21.841).]

Timmons, J. Michael; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Dehler, Carol M.; Geissman, John W.; AND Heizler, Matthew T.

2001 21.3683 Proterozoic multistage (ca. 1.1 and 0.8 Ga) extension recorded in the Grand Canyon Supergroup and establishment of northwest- and north-trending tectonic grains in the southwestern United States. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 113(2): cover, 161, 163-180.

Timmons, J. Michael; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Lathrop, Erin C.; Mohr, Michael T.; Dehler, Carol M.; Anderson, Jordan C.; AND Crossey, Laura J.

2019 21.7927 A glimpse within the Great Unconformity: Parsing the Mesoproterozoic record of erosion, sedimentation and deformation preserved in the Grand Canyon Unkar Group [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 160-4 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/340738).

Timmons, J. Michael; Karlstrom, Karl E.; AND Sears, James W.

2003 21.3817 Geologic structure of the Grand Canyon Supergroup. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Morales, Michael (eds.), *Grand Canyon geology*. New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2nd ed., pp. 76-89. [References combined for volume, pp. 407-427.]

Timmons, Stacy *see also* Wagner, Stacy S.

Timmons, Stacy; Mathis, Allyson; AND Quinn, Michael

2009 21.4744 *Grand Canyon geology training manual : learning to read the pages of a book.* [Grand Canyon National Park], 109 pp. ("December 16, 2003. Original by Stacy Timmons, MS student, Oregon State University, Department of Geosciences, Oregon State University, Corvallis, OR 97331-5506. Current address: New Mexico Bureau of Geology and Mineral Resources, 801 Leroy Place, Socorro, NM 87801. Revised June 2009 by Allyson Mathis and Michael Quinn, Grand Canyon National Park.") [Cover adds: "for Grand Canyon National Park Interpretation Division. Local Geology. Written for Interpreters. Introductory to Advanced".]

Timokhin, Petr, AND Mikhaylyuk, Mikhail

2021 21.8594 Reliable GPU-based methods and algorithms of implementation dynamic relief shadows in virtual environment systems. *In: GraphiCon 2021: 31st International Conference on Computer Graphics and Vision, September 27-30, 2021, Nizhny Novogrod, Russia*, [12] pp. [Includes Grand Canyon terrain model.]

Tindall, Sarah E.

2000 21.4760 The Cockscomb segment of the East Kaibab monocline: Taking the structural plunge. *In:* Sprinkel, D. A., Chidsey, T. C., Jr., and Anderson, P. B. (eds.), Geology of Utah's parks and monuments. *Utah Geological Association Publication 28*. (Utah Geological Association Millennium Guidebook.)

Tindall, Sarah E., AND Davis, George H.

1998 21.3180 Partitioning of faulting within a reverse right-lateral shear zone along the East Kaibab monocline, Colorado Plateau, Utah [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 30(6): 38.

1999 21.4256 Monocline development by oblique-slip fault-propagation folding: the East Kaibab monocline, Colorado Plateau, Utah. *Journal of Structural Geology*, 21(10): 1303-1320.

2003 21.3921 Joint spacing and distribution in deformation band shear zones. *Geological Magazine*, 140(1): 1-9.

Tindall, Sarah E.; Storm, L. P.; Jenesky, T. A.; AND Simpson, E. L.

2010 21.5387 Growth faults in the Kaiparowits Basin, Utah, pinpoint initial Laramide deformation in the western Colorado Plateau. *Lithosphere*, 2 (August): 221-231. [Includes East Kaibab monocline.]

Tinkler, Keith J.

1998 21.4394 Geomorphology: Disciplinary history. *In:* Good, Gregory A. (ed.), *Sciences of the earth : an encyclopedia of events, people, and phenomena. Volume 1. A-G.* New York and London: Garland Publishing, Inc., pp. 365-370.

Tinl, Teresa J., AND Beus, Stanley S.

1985 21.3181 The occurrence of an opportunistic species in the upper Toroweap Formation, northwest Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 20 (1985 Proceedings Supplement): 44-45.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-88|

Titley, Spencer R.

1984 21.3182 Arizona landforms viewed from the perspective of geologic history. *In:* Smiley, Terah L., Nations, J. Dale, Péwé, Troy L., and Schafer, John P. (eds.), *Landscapes of Arizona : the geological story.* Landham, Maryland: University Press of America, pp. 37-53.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-88|

Tobin, Benjamin W. [Tobin, Ben]

2015 21.7299 Grand Canyon National Park. *Inside Earth* (U.S. National Park Service, Kave and Karst Programs), 18(1) (Summer): 5-6. [Includes brief notes of surveys and resurveys in park caves, and dye trace work in the Roaring Springs groundwater basin.]

Tobin, Benjamin W.; Schenk, Edward R.; AND Christie, S.

2017 21.7556 Hyporheic exchange and its impact on hydrograph recession characteristics: Bright Angel Creek, Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 167-168.

Tobin, Benjamin W.; Schenk, Edward R.; Childres, Hampton; Springer, Abraham E.; AND Jones, Cassey

2016 21.7055 Utilizing karst research to inform the NEPA process at Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 31-12, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-280499. [National Environmental Policy Act.]

[Regarding geological and environmental studies pertaining to the replacement of the Transcanyon Pipeline that supplies the national park's water from Roaring Springs.]

Tobin, Benjamin W.; Schindel, Geary M.; Zappitello, Sarah J.; Schenk, Edward R.; AND Springer, Abraham E.

2017 21.7300 Grand Canyon dye tracing: Challenges, concerns, and results [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 49(6), Session 194, doi:10.1130/abs/2017AM-301651. [Groundwater studies.]

Tobin, Benjamin W.; Schwartz, Benjamin F.; Springer, Abraham E.; Stevens, Larry [Stevens, Lawrence E.]**; Ledbetter, Jeri; Valle, Cynthia M.; AND Schenk, Edward R.**

2015 21.6816 Remote karst spring characterization and grouping to focus long-term monitoring efforts in Sequoia, Kings Canyon, and Grand Canyon National Parks [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 47(7): 262.

Tobin, Benjamin W.; Springer, Abraham E.; Ballensky, Jason; AND Armstrong, Andy

2021 21.8241 Cave and karst of the Grand Canyon World Heritage Site. *Zeitschrift für Geomorphologie, 62* (Supplement 3): 125-144.

Tobin, Benjamin W.; Springer, Abraham E.; Kreamer, David K.; AND Schenk, Edward

2018 21.7372 The distribution, flow, and quality of Grand Canyon springs, Arizona (USA). *Hydrogeology Journal*, 26(3) (May): 721-732 + Supplementary Material online at https://link.springer.com/article/10.1007/s10040-017-1688-8. [With abstracts also in French, Spanish, Chinese, and Portuguese.] [Supplementary Material Table S1 provides data for ion chemistry of springs (previously unpublished): Lower Milkweed Canyon, Milkweed Spring, Big Spring, Boucher East Spring, Burro Spring, Clear Creek, Diamond Creek Spring, Grapevine East Spring, Grapevine Main Spring, Havasu Spring, Hawaii Spring, Hermit Spring, Hindu Canyon Spring, Indian Garden Spring, JT Spring, Lonetree Spring, Meriwhitica Spring, Mines Spring, Monument Spring, Peach Springs, Pipe Creek, Pumphouse Spring, Red Canyon Spring, Ribbon Creek, Roaring Springs, Salt Creek Spring, Tapeats Creek, Thunder River, Vaseys Paradise, Artesian Spring at River Mile 183, Bridge Canyon Spring, Granite Spring Canyon Spring, Travertine Canyon Spring, Warm Springs at Lava Falls, Ridenour Mine Spring, Caly Tank Canyon Spring, Fern Spring, Horse Flat Canyon Spring.]

Tobin, Benjamin W.; Zappitello, Sarah J.; AND Schenk, Edward R.

2017 21.7557 Dye tracing the Kaibab Plateau: delineating groundwater flow paths through a complex aquifer system [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 168.

Tokunaga, Shigemoto [徳 永 璽 元]

1962 21.8422 空から見た米国西部の地形と地質 [Sora kara mita Beikoku seibu no chikei to chishitsu] [An aerial view of the topography and geology of the western United States]. 地質ニュース [Chishitsu nyūsu] [Geology News] (Geological Survey of Japan), 37(12)(100): 28-34. [In Japanese.]

Tokuyama, Akira [徳 山 明]

2004	21.3962	東京地学協会海外見学旅行 「アメリカ西部の大峡谷をゆ く」参加記 [Tōkyō chigaku kyōkai kaigai kengaku ryokō 'Amerika seibu no dai kyōkoku o yu ku' sanka-ki]. Geodynamic excursion through the West of America. **地学雑誌** [*Chigakuzasshi*] *Journal of Geography* (Tokyo Geographical Society), 113(1): cover, inside front cover, Pictorial 1 [2 pp.], 155-163. [English title as given in article. Direct, fuller translation of the Japanese title (here): "Tokyo Geoscience Association overseas tour; 'Visit to the Grand Canyon, western USA'; participation note".] [In Japanese, with bilingual article and serial titles.]

Tolman, C. F., Jr.

1912	21.5500	An Arizona earthquake. *In:* Seismological Notes [SECTION]. *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 2(3) (September): 209-210. [Includes Grand Canyon report.]

Tomlinson, C. W.

1916	21.5766	The origin of red beds: A study of the conditions of origin of the Permo-Carboniferous and Triassic red beds of the western United States. *Journal of Geology*, 24(2) (February/March): 153-179. [See pp. 155-157; "Aubrey Red Beds" and Redwall Limestone noted.]

Tonge, Thomas

1897	21.5222	The mineral resources of Arizona. *Engineering Magazine*, 13(5) (August): 758-781.

Tooth, Stephen

2009	21.4695	Arid geomorphology: emerging research themes and new frontiers. *Progress in Physical Geography*, 33(2): 251-287.

Tooth, Stephen, AND Viles, Heather

NO DATE	21.7142	(WITH British Society for Geomorphology, Executive Committee) *10 reasons why geomorphology is important.* [No place]: British Society for Geomorphology, 14 pp. [2014?] [See no. 10, "Successful environmental management needs geomorphological knowledge", pp. 12-13; including Grand Canyon.]
NO DATE	21.7143	(WITH British Society for Geomorphology, Executive Committee) *10 rheswm pam mae geomorffoleg yn bwysig.* [No place]: British Society for Geomorphology, 13 pp. [2014?] [See no. 10, "Mae gwybodaeth geomorffolegol yn allweddol i reolaeth amgylcheddol lwyddiannus", pp. 11-12; including Grand Canyon.] [In Welsh.]
NO DATE	21.7983	(WITH British Society for Geomorphology, Executive Committee) ۱۰دلیل برای اینکه چرا ژئومورفولوژی مهم است [*10 reasons why geomorphology is important*]. (رضا خوشرفتار [Reza Khoshrafter], translator.) [No place]: انجمن ژئومورفولوژی بریتانیا- [British Society for Geomorphology], 32 pp. [See no. 10, "مدیریت زیستمحیطی موفق، نیازمند دانش ژئومورفولوژی است" [Successful environmental management requires knowledge of geomorphology], pp. 27-29; including Grand Canyon.] [In Persian.]

NO DATE 21.7998 (WITH British Society for Geomorphology, Executive Committee) *10 razones por las cuáles la geomorfología es importante.* [No place]: British Society for Geomorphology, 13 pp. [2014?] [See no. 10, "Una gestión ambiental efectiva necesita conocimientos de la geomorfología", pp. 14-15, including Grand Canyon. [In Spanish.]

Törnebohm, A. E.

1879 21.7322 Kunna de svenska sjöbäckena förklaras såsom en direkt följd af den sekulära förvittringen? *Geologiska Föreningens i Stockholm, Förhandlingar*, 4(14) (56): 466-477. [See pp. 469, 470 *note* 1, note of "Colorado-cañon" (Grand Canyon).] [In Swedish.]

Toro, Matthew

2019 21.7917 A brief history of the Grand Canyon topographic base map [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 75-7 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/336304).

Torre, Ricardo de la

1950 21.3183 Geomorphologia del Cañon del Colorado. *Boletín de Historia Natural* (Havana), 1(2): 61-65. [Only a general summary of Grand Canyon geology.] [In Spanish.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 79| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-88|

Tóth, Tibor G.

2008 21.6402 Accidental cARTographer. *In: Mountain Mapping and Visualisation : proceedings of the 6th ICA Mountain Cartography Workshop, 11-15 February 2008, Lenk, Switzerland.* Zurich: ETH Zurich, Institute of Cartography, pp. 241-247. [See pp. 242, 244, regarding Tóth's work on the National Geographic topographic map, "The Heart of the Grand Canyon", by Bradford Washburn (National Geographic Society, Cartographic Division, 1978, ITEM NO. 24.357).] [International Cartographic Association.]

2010 21.7828 Accidental cARTographer. *Cartographic Perspectives* (North American Cartographic Information Society, Journal), (67) (Winter): 19-28. [See p. 24, regarding Tóth's work on the National Geographic topographic map, "The Heart of the Grand Canyon", by Bradford Washburn (National Geographic Society, Cartographic Division, 1978, ITEM NO. 24.357).]

Toula, Franz

1886 21.4958 Der Grosse Cañon (Grand Cañon) des Colorado. *In: Hölzel's Geographische Charakter-Bilder für Schule und Haus.* Wien: Eduard Hölzel, pp. 204-216, plate. [In German.] [*NOTE*: Plates distributed by subscription, in fascicles; this is contained in Lieferung [Nr. 28-30].]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1886, ITEM NO. 30.915 [volume]

1887 21.4981 Geologische Forschungserbebnisse aus dem Flussgebeit des Colorado. *In:* Populäre Vorträge aus allen Fächern der Naturwissenschaft; Siebenundzwanzigster Cyclus. *Vereines zur Verbreitung Naturwissenschaftlicher Kenntnisse in Wien, Schriften*, 27 (for 1886/1887): 181-231. [In German.]

1887 21.3184 *Geologische Forschungserbebnisse aus dem Flussgebeit des Colorado. Ein Vortrag gehalten im vereine zur Verbreitung naturwissenschaftlicher Kenntnisse in Wien am. 5. Jänner 1887.* Wien, 51 pp. [Offprint of ITEM NO. 21.4981.] [In German.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 79| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-88|

1887 21.5978 Neuere Erfahrungen über den geognostischen Aufbau der Erdoberfläche. (1882-1886.) *Geographisches Jahrbuch*, 11: 267-412. [See p. 386, combined synopsis of C. E. Dutton's "The Physical Geology of the Grand Cañon District" (U.S. Geological Survey Annual Report, 1882, ITEM NO. 21.917), and "Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District" (*U.S. Geological Survey Monograph 2*, 1882, ITEM NO. 21.918).] [In German.]

1906 21.5819 *Lehrbuch der Geologie. Ein Leitfaden für studierende. Text.* Wien: Alfred Hölder, 2nd ed., 492 pp. [See pp. 73-75, 244.] [The separate *Atlas* is not pertinent to this bibliography.] [In German.]

Tourtelot, Elizabeth B., AND Vine, James D.

1976 21.6708 Copper deposits in sedimentary and volcanogenic rocks. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 907-C*, pp. C1-C34. [See "Colorado Plateau", pp. C6-C8, which includes Jacob Lake, Arizona (p. C7).]

Towbin, William Henry, AND Plank, Terry A.

2019 21.7977 Origin of melt veins in peridotite xenoliths [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2019 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, CA, 9-13 December 2019*, Abstract V11A-01. [Study performed on material "from a scoria cinder cone near the Grand Canyon". Site location refined elsewhere as north of Grand Canyon.]

Towbin, William Henry; Plank, Terry A.; Hauri, Erik; Kohn, Simon C.; AND Brooker, Richard A.

2018 21.7975 Testing the fidelity of peridotite xenoliths as records of water in the lithospheric mantle [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2018 Fall Meeting, Washington, D.C., 10-14 December 2018*, Abstract V34B-07. [Study peformed on material "erupted from a scoria cinder cone north of the Grand Canyon".]

Townley, Sidney D., AND Allen, Maxwell W.

1939 21.3185 Descriptive catalogue of earthquakes of the Pacific coast of the United States, 1769 to 1928. *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 29: 1-297.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 79| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-88|

Townsend, Roland C.

NO DATE 21.6294 *Stone in Arizona : an economic study prepared for Arizona Development Board.* Phoenix: Roland C. Townsend, 50 pp., map. [*Ca.* 1960.]

Trapp, Matthias

2013 21.8325 *Interactive rendering techniques for Focus+Context visualization of 3D geovirtual environments.* Doctoral dissertation, Universität Potsdam, 150 pp. [Grand Canyon terrain model, see pp. 41, 86, 99.]

Trapp, Richard A.

1997 21.3186 (COMPILER) Bibliography of uranium- and copper-bearing breccia pipes on or near the Colorado Plateau of Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 97-13*, 11 pp. [Extracted from AZGEOBIB computerized bibliographical database (see Trapp *et al.*).]

Trapp, Richard A.; Schmidt, Nancy; Reynolds, S. J.; AND Horstman, K. C.

1995 21.3187 AZGEOBIB, Version 2.0: A list of references on the geology of Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 95-4*, 326 pp. and 3.5-inch diskette in pocket.

1996 21.3188 AZGEOBIB, Version 2.1: A list of references on the geology of Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 96-1*, 336 pp. and four 3.5-inch diskettes.

Trautschold, H. [Trautschold, Gustav Heinrich Ludwig Hermann]

1884 21.4943 Ueber die neuesten arbeiten der Nordamerikanischen Staatsgeologen. *Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou, Bulletin*, 58 [for 1883] (Part 2) (4): 337-346. [Article signed with date of "April 1884".] [Overview of Dutton (1882, ITEM NO. 21.918).] [In German.]

Trennert, Robert A.

1977 21.7126 From gold ore to bat guano: Aerial mine tramways in the West. *Mining History Journal*, 4: 3-13. [See p. 11, Bat Cave, Grand Canyon.]

2001 21.7127 *Riding the high wire : aerial mine tramways in the West.* Boulder, Colorado: University Press of Colorado, 140 pp.
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Butler, 2002, ITEM NO. 30.785

Tressler, Christopher [Tressler, Chris]

2011 21.6427 *From hillslopes to canyons, studies of erosion at differing time and spatial scales within the Colorado River drainage.* Master's thesis, Utah State University, 99 pp.

Tressler, Christopher, AND Pederson, Joel

2009 21.6593 Colorado Plateau rock strength, exhumation, and river knickzones—spatial datasets relating erodability to topographic metrics [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 90(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract EP21C-0617.

2010 21.6740 Colorado Plateau rock strength, exhumation, and river knickzones—spatial datasets relating erodability to topographic metrics [ABSTRACT]. *In: Utah State University, Graduate Student Senate, Graduate Student Symposium 2010, March 31, 2010*, p. 258.

Tressler, Christopher; Parr, Todd; AND Pederson, Joel

2009 21.4690 Development of erosion-control stratigies [*sic*] for archeological sites in Grand Canyon through the use of an experimental drainage [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 41(6): 19.

Tressler, Christopher; Pederson, Joel; AND Mackley, Rob

2010 21.5412 The hunt for knickzones and their meaning along the Colorado—signatures of transcience after integration, bed resistence, or differential uplift? [ABSTRACT]. *In: CR_Evolution_2: Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System II Workshop: May 24-26, 2010, Flagstaff, Arizona*, 3 pp.

Trillian, Edward

2016 *21.6871* *The beginner's guide to atheism.* [No place]: End of the Universe Publications, 338 pp. [See p. 230, "The Grand Canyon Was Made in a Jiffy!" Brief points of argument against creationist views of the origin of Grand Canyon.]

Trimble, Stephen

1986 21.3189 The Colorado Plateau. *In:* Miller, Tom (ed.), *Arizona : the land and the people.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 44-71.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-115

Tripp, Ben

2015 *21.6780* *Elements of Providence during the Genesis flood.* (Illustrated by Carolyn Tripp.) [No imprint], 100 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 24, 25, 94.] [An on-demand publication.]

Troutman, Tony John

2000 21.3698 Reservoir characterization, paleoenvironment, and paleogeomorphology of the Mississippian Limestone paleokarst, Hualapai Indian Reservation, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: AAPG Foundation grants-in-aid recipients for 2000.* Tulsa, Oklahoma: American Association of Petroleum Geologists.

2003 21.8104 Predicting heterogeneity in the Redwall paleokarst, Grand Canyon area, Arizona. *From:* Cave Research Foundation Activities 2000 [SECTION]. *In:* Winkler, Elizabeth, and Kambesis, Patricia, *Cave Research Foundation : annual reports 1998-2000.* Dayton, Ohio: Cave Books, pp. 112-115.

2004 21.4041 *Reservoir characterization, paleogeomorphology, and genesis of the Mississippian Redwall Limestone paleokarst, Hualapai Indian Reservation, Grand Canyon area, Arizona, U.S.A.* Master's thesis, University of Texas at Austin, 221 pp.

Trowbridge, John

1870 21.3190 (ED.; WITH Samuel Kneeland and W. R. Nichols) *Annual of scientific discovery: or, Year-book of facts in science and art, for 1870, exhibiting the most important discoveries and improvements in mechanics, useful arts, natural philosophy, chemistry, astronomy, geology, biology, botany, mineralogy, meteorology, geography, antiquities, etc., together with notes on the progress of science during the year 1869 : a list of recent scientific publications : obituaries of eminent scientific men, etc.* Boston: Gould and Lincoln; New York: Sheldon and Co.; and London: Trübner and Co. [See "The Colorado Expedition", p. 265.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 701

Truini, Margot

2012 21.6030 Preliminary hydrogeologic assessment near Tassi and Pakoon Springs, western part of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2012-5276*, 12 pp.

Truini, Margot; Fleming, J. B.; AND Pierce, H. A.

2004 21.5141 Preliminary investigation of structural controls of ground-water movement in Pipe Spring National Monument, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2004-5082*, 17 pp.

Tung, Annie Liu

1973 21.4473 *Trace and minor elements in anhydrite and halite from the Supai Formation (Permian), east-central Arizona.* Master's thesis, Syracuse University, 104 pp.

Turcotte, Donald L.

1991 21.3191 Fractals in geology: What are they and what are they good for? *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), 1(1) (January): 1, 3-4.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-115|

Turner, Christine E.

1974 21.3192 *Facies of the Toroweap Formation, Marble Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 120 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-88|

1974 21.3193 Supratidal and continental facies in the Toroweap Formation, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 6: 480-481.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 79| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-88|

1975 21.3194 Supratidal and continental facies in the Toroweap Formation, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Annual Meeting, Abstracts*, 2: 76.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 79| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-88|

1990 21.3195 Toroweap Formation. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Morales, Michael (eds.), *Grand Canyon geology.* New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press and Museum of Northern Arizona Press, pp. 203-223.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-115|

2003 21.3823 Toroweap Formation. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Morales, Michael (eds.), *Grand Canyon geology*. New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2nd ed., pp. 180-195. [References combined for volume, pp. 407-427.]

Turner, Christine E., AND Rawson, Richard R.

1975 21.3196 Facies change in Toroweap Formation, Oak Creek Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 59: 925.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 79| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-88|

Turner, Daniel S.

1958 21.3197 Devonian System of the Black Mesa Basin. *In:* Anderson, Roger Y., and Harshbarger, John W. (eds.), Guidebook of the Black Mesa Basin, northeastern Arizona. *New Mexico Geological Society, 9th Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 71-73.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-115|

1958 21.3198 Catalogue of stratigraphic names of the Black Mesa Basin and adjacent areas. *In:* Anderson, Roger Y., and Harshbarger, John W. (eds.), Guidebook of the Black Mesa Basin, northeastern Arizona. *New Mexico Geological Society, 9th Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 130-135.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-115|

Turner, Robert L.

1992 21.3199 Analytical data for stream sediment and soil samples from Williams 1° × 2° quadrangle, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report* 92-0227, computer diskette, 1,471 analyses and introductory files.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-115|

1992 21.3200 Analytical data for stream sediment and soil samples from Grand Canyon 1° × 2° quadrangle, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report* 92-0229, computer diskette, 1,668 analyses and introductory files.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-115|

Turtle, Elizabeth P.

1994	21.7605	Monoclines on the Colorado Plateau. *In: Planetary Field Geology Practicum : PTYS 594a—Spring 1994 : Colorado Plateau—Grand Canyon.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Department of Planetary Sciences, Lunar and Planetary Laboratory, pp. 33-36.

Tweet, Justin S.

2020	21.8031	Chapter 4. Precambrian paleontology of Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Santucci, Vincent L., and Tweet, Justin S. (eds.), *Grand Canyon National Park : centennial paleontological resource inventory (non-sensitive version).* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Stewardship and Science, pp. 75-107. (Volume: *Natural Resource Report NPS/GRCA/NRR—2020/2103*.)
2021	21.8256	Precambrian paleontology of Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Santucci, Vincent L., and Tweet, Justin S. (eds.), Grand Canyon National Park centennial paleontological resource inventory; a century of fossil discovery and research. *Utah Geological Association, Special Publication 1*, pp. 55-72, A1-A7, B1-B2 (pagination is contiguous). [Reset reprinting of Tweet (2020, ITEM NO. 21.8031).]
2021	21.8264	(COMPILER) Grand Canyon National Park paleontological supplemental information: Part A. Fossil taxa named from GRCA. *In:* Santucci, Vincent L., and Tweet, Justin S. (eds.), Grand Canyon National Park centennial paleontological resource inventory; a century of fossil discovery and research. *Utah Geological Association, Special Publication 1*, pp. [unpaginated page facing 267], 267-281.
2021	21.8265	(COMPILER) Grand Canyon National Park paleontological supplemental information: Part B. Fossil taxa potentially named from GRCA. *In:* Santucci, Vincent L., and Tweet, Justin S. (eds.), Grand Canyon National Park centennial paleontological resource inventory; a century of fossil discovery and research. *Utah Geological Association, Special Publication 1*, pp. 282-283.
2021	21.8266	(COMPILER) Grand Canyon National Park paleontological supplemental information: Part C. Stratigraphic tables of GRCA Paleozoic taxa. *In:* Santucci, Vincent L., and Tweet, Justin S. (eds.), Grand Canyon National Park centennial paleontological resource inventory; a century of fossil discovery and research. *Utah Geological Association, Special Publication 1*, pp. 284-337.

Tweet, Justin S., AND Santucci, Vincent L.

2021	21.8351	From microfossils to megafauna: An overview of the taxonomic diversity of National Park Service fossils. *In:* Lucas, Spencer G., Hunt, Adrian P., and Lichtig, Asher J. (eds.), Fossil Record 7. *New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin 82*, pp. 437-452. [Includes Grand Canyon National Park.]
2024	21.8534	The collected paleontological heritage of the National Park Service [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Wilson, Jeffrey A. Mantilla, and Friedman, Matt (eds.), 12th North American Paleontological Convention, University of Michigan, 17-21 June 2024; Program with abstracts. *University of Michigan, Papers on Paleontology*, (39): 419.

Tweet, Justin S.; Kenworthy, Jason P.; AND Santucci, Vincent L.

2009 21.4679 An inventory of paleontological resources from National Park Service areas in the southern Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 41(7): 366.

Tweet, Justin S.; Santucci, Vincent L.; AND Connors, Tim

2016 21.7075 An updated inventory of paleontological resources from the National Park Service's Mojave Desert Inventory and Monitoring Network [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 96-10, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-283270. [Mentions Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]

Tweet, Justin S.; Santucci, Vincent L.; AND Hunt, Adrian P.

2012 21.6898 An inventory of packrat (*Neotoma* spp.) middens in National Park Service areas. *In:* Hunt, Adrian P., Milàn, Jesper, Lucas, Spencer G., and Spielmann, Justin A. (eds.), Vertebrate coprolites. *New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin 57*, pp. 355-368. [Grand Canyon National Park, p. 361; Pipe Spring National Monument, p. 363; Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, p. 364.]

Tweet, Justin S.; Santucci, Vincent L.; AND McDonald, H. Gregory

2016 21.7102 Name-bearing fossil type specimens and taxa named from National Park Service areas. *In:* Sullivan, Robert M., and Lucas, Spencer G. (eds.), Fossil record 5. *New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin 73*, pp. 277-288. [Text and illustrations include Grand Canyon National Park.]

Tweit, Susan J.

1992 21.3201 *The great Southwest nature factbook : a guide to the region's remarkable animals, plants and natural features.* Anchorage, Alaska, and Seattle, Washington: Alaska Northwest Books, 223 pp.

Twenhofel Medal Committee (Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists)

1975 21.7864 Edwin D. McKee. *In:* Society Records and Activities [SECTION]. *Journal of Paleontology*, 49(6) (November): ix, xxiii. [Item signed, "For the Twenhofel Medal Committee". Text of presentation; citation also quoted. McKee awarded the William H. Twenhofel Medal of the Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists.] [See also Gilluly (1975, ITEM NO. 21.7863).]

Twenter, Floyd Robert

1956 21.3202 *Relation of texture and mineral composition to the topographic expression of some Colorado Plateau sandstones.* Master's thesis, University of Missouri.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 79| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-88|

1961 21.3203 Miocene and Pliocene history of central Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 424-C*, pp. 153-156.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 79| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-88|

1962 21.3204 Geology and promising areas for ground-water development in the Hualapai Indian Reservation, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 1576-A*, pp. A1-A38, map.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 79| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-88| FQ24/1B:W48

1962 21.3205 Rocks and water in Verde Valley, Arizona. *In:* Weber, Robert H., and Peirce, H. Wesley (eds.), Guidebook of the Mogollon Rim region, east-central Arizona. *New Mexico Geological Society, 13th Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 135-139.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-115|

Twenter, F. R., AND Metzger, D. G.

1963 21.3206 Geology and ground water in Verde Valley—the Mogollon Rim region, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 1177*, 132 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 79| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-88|

Tydings, Aidan C., AND Porter, Susannah M.

2024 21.8535 A new highly diverse assemblage of organically preserved vase-shaped microfossils [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Wilson, Jeffrey A. Mantilla, and Friedman, Matt (eds.), 12th North American Paleontological Convention, University of Michigan, 17-21 June 2024; Program with abstracts. *University of Michigan, Papers on Paleontology*, (39): 419-420. [Lower Walcott Member of the <770-730 Ma Chuar Group, Grand Canyon. [Authors note they have "identified at least 19 species in this assemblage, nine of which are new."]

Tyler, David J.

1990 *21.8199* A tectonically-controlled rock cycle. *In:* Brooks, Chris L., and Walsh, Robert E. (eds.), *Proceedings of the Second International Conference on Creationism, held July 30-August 4, 1990, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, USA.* Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Creation Science Fellowship, Volume 2, pp. 293-302. [Under "Erosion and Deposition Processes", see remarks pertaining to Grand Canyon, p. 297.]

U

U., W.

1904 21.6468 "Contributions to the Geology of Washington: Geology and Physiography of Central Washington." By George Otis Smith. "Physiography and Deformation of the

Wenatchee-Chelan District, Cascade Range." By Bailey Willis. U. S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper, No. 19. *In:* Review of Recent Geological Literature [SECTION]. *American Geologist*, 39(1) (July): 54-55. [See p. 55: "To the reviewer, these uplifts seem capable of correlation, in respect to their time and origin, with the latest uplifting of the region traversed by the Colorado river in its grand canyon . . . ." [*sic*] (ENTIRE NOTE)] [The works reviewed are not pertinent to this bibliography.]

Ulrich, Edward O., AND Bassler, Ray S.

1931 21.3207 Cambrian bivalved Crustacea of the order Conchostraca. *U.S. National Museum, Proceedings*, 78 (article 4), 130 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 79| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-88|

1931 21.3208 *Indianites*, new name for the Cambrian crustacean *Indiana* Ulrich and Bassler. *Washington Academy of Sciences, Journal* (Washington, D.C.), 21: 364.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-88|

Ulrich, George E.

1983 21.3209 Compositional and chronologic variations in volcanic rocks across the Colorado Plateau margin in Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 15(5): 303.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-88|

Umlauf, Kelly, AND Worsham, Sara

2007 21.4646 Basins below and mountains above; exploring the geologic history of the Basin and Range Province; soft rock trip 2007. *Geoscience News* (University of Michigan, Department of Geological Sciences), (Fall): 15-17.

Unema, Joel A.; Topping, David J.; Kohl, Keith A.; Pillow, Michael J.; AND Caster, Joshua J.

2021 21.8322 Historical floods and geomorphic change in the lower Little Colorado River during the late 19th to early 21st centuries. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2021-5049*, 34 pp. + associated data online ("Unema, J. A., Topping, D. J., Caster, J. J., and Kohl, K. A., "Topographic data, historical peak-stage data, and 2D flow models for the lowermost Little Colorado River, Arizona, USA, 2017", U.S. Geological Survey Data Release, https://doi.org/10.5066/P9VGWRV1; also accessible at https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/5e72491fe4b01d509269b933).

U.S. Army Engineer Department

1871 21.3211 Tables of maps, distances, lines of march, etc. Surveys and explorations in Nevada and Arizona. 14 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 79| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-88|

1873 21.3212 Tables containing camps, distances, lines of march, latitudes, longitudes, altitudes, etc. Explorations and Surveys West of the One Hundredth Meridian in Utah, Nevada, and Arizona. U.S. Government Printing Office, 20 sheets.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 79| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-88|

1874 21.3213 *Progress report upon geographical and geological explorations and surveys west of the one hundredth meridian, in 1872.* U.S. Government Printing Office, 56 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 79| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-88|

1889 21.3214 Explorations and surveys—1857-1880. *In: Report upon United States Geographical Surveys West of the One Hundredth Meridian, in charge of Capt. Geo. M. Wheeler. Volume 1. Geographical report.* Appendix F, Memoir of explorations and surveys, etc., Part 3. U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 599-745. [Appendix F also published separately; see ITEM NO. 21.3215.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 79| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-88 to 3-89|

1889 21.3215 Explorations and surveys—1857-1880. *In: Memoir of explorations and surveys, etc.* U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 599-745. [Separate from *Report upon United States Geographical Surveys West of the One Hundredth Meridian, in charge of Capt. Geo. M. Wheeler. Volume 1. Geographical report.* Appendix F, Part 3, conserving pagination.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-88 to 3-89|

U.S. Atomic Energy Commission

1959 21.3216 Orphan Lode. *In:* Mine operation data report. *U.S. Atomic Energy Commission, Report AEC-PED-1*, p. 234.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-89|

U.S. Atomic Energy Commission, Grand Junction Office; AND U.S. Geological Survey

1970 21.7243 *Preliminary reconnaissance for uranium in Coconino County, Arizona, 1951 to 1955.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Atomic Energy Commission, Division of Raw Materials, 119 pp. (RME-155.) ("Supersedes PB-172479".)

1970 21.3678 *Preliminary reconnaissance for uranium in Mohave County, Arizona, 1952 to 1956.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Atomic Energy Commission, Division of Raw Materials, 173 pp. (RME-158.) ("Supersedes PB-172485".)

U.S. Bureau of Education

1886 21.5213 *Special report by the Bureau of Education. Educational exhibits and conventions at the World's Industrial and Cotton Centennial Exposition, New Orleans, 1884-'85. Part I. Catalogue of exhibits.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 240 pp. [See under "Geology", p. 114, "Grand Cañon of the Colorado River", reference to a three-dimensional model prepared by Edwin E. Howell, depicting Grand Canyon region and, as small insets at the same scale, Yosemite valley and the Niagara gorge. This refers to the item cited in this bibliography as Edwin E. Howell, no date, ITEM NO.

24.309), *The Grand Cañon of the Colorado of the West and the cliffs of southern Utah*.] [Not illustrated.]

U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, Hopi Agency, Branch of Land Operations

1976 21.4479 (WITH Kaibab-Paiute Tribe, and U.S. Geological Survey) *Kaibab hydrology study : project 07-6-1424, Kaibab Indian Reservation, Arizona.* U.S. Economic Development Administration, Technical Assistance Project, 103 pp.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management

1980 21.3218 *Arizona Strip wilderness draft.* U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, Arizona State Office, Phoenix, 115 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-89|

2003 21.7685 *America’s priceless heritage: Cultural and fossil resources on public lands : Arizona.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 10 pp.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, AND U.S. National Park Service

NO DATE 21.8606 *Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Arizona, Science Plan.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, and U.S. National Park Service, 68 pp. [2023.] [Includes sections on “Paleontology”, “Soils/Geology”, and “Water Resources”.]

U.S. Bureau of Land Management; U.S. Forest Service; U.S. National Park Service; U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service; AND U.S. Geological Survey

2011 21.5626 *Northern Arizona proposed withdrawal : Final Environmental Impact Statement. October 2011.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 2 volumes, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS AND APPENDICES [1521 pp. total]. (BLM/AZ/PL-11/002.) [Regarding “the Secretary of the Interior’s proposed 20-year withdrawal of approximately 1,006,545 acres of federal mineral estate in northern Arizona from the location and entry of new mining claims under the General Mining Law of 1872 (30 United States Code 22-54).”]

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Abandoned Mine Land Task Force

1996 21.7684 *Abandoned mine land inventory and remediation : a status report to the Director.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Abandoned Mine Land Task Force, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [60 pp. total]. (BLM/NV/GI-97/004.)

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip Field Office

2008 21.7808 *Environmental Assessment EA-AZ-110-2008-009 : proposed right-of-way grant and plan of operations, Black Rock Gypsum Mine, Mohave County, Arizona*, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS (57 pp. total).

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation

2006 21.4209 *North central Arizona water supply study : report of findings.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 163 pp. + appendices [341 pp. total].

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Phoenix Area Office, AND Technical Service Center

2002 21.3861 *Grand Canyon National Park water supply appraisal study, Coconino, Mohave, and Yavapai Counties, Arizona.* Phoenix: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Phoenix Area Office, and Denver: Technical Service Center, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [217 pp. total].

U.S. Bureau of Standards

1921 21.4911 War work of the Bureau of Standards. April 1, 1921. *U.S. Bureau of Standards, Miscellaneous Publication 46*, 299 pp. [*See in* "Chemical Investigations (Miscellaneous)" (SECTION), p. 66, regarding supposed platinum find at Grand Canyon.]

U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey

____ 21.7995 *United States Earthquakes.* [Monthly serial; also as *Seismological Report*.] [1928-1962, U.S. Department of Commerce, Coast and Geodetic Survey; 1963-1968, U.S. Department of Commerce, Environmental Science Services Administration, Coast and Geodetic Survey; 1970, National Geophysical Data Center; 1971-1972, U.S. National Geophysical and Solar-Terrestrial Data Center; 1973-1983, U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration; 1984-, U.S. Department of the Interior, Geological Survey.] [Individual volumes are credited to editors.] [Not itemized in this bibliography.]

U.S. Congress

1962 21.6349 An Act to provide for the acquisition of a patented mining claim on the south rim of Grand Canyon National Park, and for other purposes. *Public Law 87-457 (76 Stat.), S. 383, May 28, 1962*, 3 pp. [Orphan Mine.]

U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service

2006 21.7567 Land resource regions and major land resource areas of the United States, the Caribbean, and the Pacific basin. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Handbook 296*, 669 pp., maps. [See "Western Range and Irrigated Region", pp. 61-62; "35—Colorado Plateau", pp. 96-99.] [Also later updates as the same Handbook number.]

U.S. Department of Energy, Legacy Management

2014 21.7874 *Defense-related uranium mines location and status topic report : final.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Energy, Legacy Management, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [252 pp. total]. (LMS/S10693.) [See p. A-4, "Grand Canyon Region". Brief.]

U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Civilian Radioactive Waste Management

1984 21.6455 *Nuclear Waste Policy Act (Section 112) : Draft Environmental Assessment : Lavender Canyon site, Utah.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Civilian Radioactive Waste Management, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. [See page 6-109, regarding incision rate of Colorado in Grand Canyon.]

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Radiation and Indoor Air, Radiation Protection Division

1999 21.5046 *Technical report on technologically enhanced naturally occurring radioactive materials in the southwestern copper belt of Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Radiation and Indoor Air, Radiation Protection Division, EPA 402-R-99-002, 103 pp. [See map, p. 15; and pp. 72, 75-78, 82-83.]

2008 21.7502 *Technical report on technologically enhanced naturally occurring radioactive materials from uranium mining. Volume 1: Mining and reclamation background.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Radiation and Indoor Air, Radiation Protection Division, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [225 pp. total]. ("Previously published on-line and printed as Vol. 1 of EPA 402-R-05-007, January 2006; Updated June 2007 and printed april 2008 as EPA 402-R-08-005".) [Orphan Mine, Grand Canyon, see in Section 3 ("Volume and Characteristics of Uranium Mine Wastes", subsection "Potential for Water Contamination), p. 3-15, and in Appendix III ("Overview of Uranium Mines and *In Situ* Leach Operations Case Studies"), pp. AIII-1 to AIII-2.]

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Solid Waste, Special Waste Branch

1995 21.7659 *Technical resource document : extraction and beneficiation of ores and minerals : Volume 5 : uranium.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Solid Waste, Special Waste Branch, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [139 pp. total]. [See in main text: map (p. 9) and section 1.3.2.2, "Solution Breccia Pipes" (pp. 11-13).]

U.S. Geological Survey

____ 21.6060 *U.S. Geological Survey: Earth science in the public service.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, 28 pp. [See pp. 8-9, 22.] [Also reprinted 1988.]

1880 21.3222 Forthcoming publications. *Uinkaret Plateau.* By Capt. C. E. Dutton. *U.S. Geological Survey, 1st Annual Report*, p. 74.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 79| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-89|

1902 21.3223 *U.S. Geological Survey, 23rd Annual Report*. [See pp. 130, 154, 163.]

1903 21.3224 *U.S. Geological Survey, 24th Annual Report*. [See pp. 159, 172-173.]

1904 21.3225 *U.S. Geological Survey, 25th Annual Report*. [See pp. 200, 201.]

1905 21.3226 *U.S. Geological Survey, 26th Annual Report*. [See pp. 137-138.]

1906 21.4974 *U.S. Geological Survey, 27th Annual Report.* [See "Arizona, Grand Canyon Reserve", under "Topographic Surveys of Forest Reserves", p. 50. Survey of Shinumo quadrangle.]

1914 21.3227 *U.S. Geological Survey, 35th Annual Report*. [See p. 41.]

1915 21.3228 *U.S. Geological Survey, 36th Annual Report*. [See p. 56.]

1915 21.5468 [Abstract of "The Shinumo Quadrangle, Grand Canyon District, Arizona" by Levi F. Noble.] *Geologisches Zentralblatt*, 21(12) (1 February): 452. [Item credited to "G.S." (U.S. Geological Survey).] [In German.]

1916 21.3230 *U.S. Geological Survey, 37th Annual Report*. [See p. 52.]

1919 21.3231 *U.S. Geological Survey, 40th Annual Report*. [See p. 74.]

1922 21.3232 *U.S. Geological Survey, 43rd Annual Report*. [See pp. 23-24.]

1924 21.3233 *U.S. Geological Survey, 45th Annual Report*. [See pp. 28, 54.]

1925 21.3234 *U.S. Geological Survey, 46th Annual Report*. [See p. 31.]

1927 21.3235 *U.S. Geological Survey, 48th Annual Report*. [See p. 13.]

1928 21.3236 *U.S. Geological Survey, 49th Annual Report*. [See p. 11.]

1929 21.3237 *U.S. Geological Survey, 50th Annual Report*. [See pp. 12-13.]

1931 21.3238 *U.S. Geological Survey, 52nd Annual Report*. [See p. 14.]

1962 21.3239 Colorado Plateau region. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 450-A*, pp. A37, A39.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 79| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-89|

1963 21.3240 Colorado Plateau, stratigraphy. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 475-A*, p. A89.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 79| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-89|

1966 21.3241 Age range of Supai Formation. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 550-A*, p. A82.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 79| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-89|

1967 21.3242 Age of lava dam in Grand Canyon. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 575-A*, p. A85.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 79| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-89|

1967 21.6671 Astronaut training. *In:* Studies Related to Manned Lunar Exploration [SECTION]. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 575-A*, p. A134. ["Field exercises included trips to the Grand Canyon (E. D. McKee, leader) . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1969 21.7407 Changes in channel morphology. *In:* Geological Survey research 1969, Chapter A. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional paper 650-A*, p. A138. [Renewed arroyo cutting in Outlet Canyon, tributary to Phantom Creek, and in two other streams draining the Kaibab Plateau.]

1972 21.3243 Ground-water levels in the United States, 1966-70. Southwestern states. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 2010*, 106 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-115|

1972 21.6901 Dating Precambrian rocks by paleomagnetism. *In:* Geological Survey research 1972; Chapter A. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 800-A*, p. A100.

1977 21.6626 Multiple uranium-copper enrichment zones in breccia pipes. *In:* Geological Survey research 1977. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1050*, p. 32. [Studies conducted by C. G. Bowles.]

1978 21.5986 Reinterpretation of Grand Canyon geomorphology. *In:* Geological Survey research 1978. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1100*, p. 72.

1978 21.5987 Geology contributes to archaeology and climate studies in northeast Arizona. *In:* Geological Survey research 1978. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1100*, p. 268. [Includes note of Stanton's Cave, Marble Canyon.]

1979 21.3244 Chesterian channels discovered in western Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Geological Survey research 1979. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1150*, p. 29.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 79| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-89|

1979 21.6902 Paleomagnetic poles and polarity zonation in the Proterozoic Belt Supergroup. *In:* Geological Survey research 1979. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1150*, p. 167. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

1980 21.3245 Tectonism in the San Francisco volcanic field and southern Colorado Plateau, Arizona. *In:* Geological Survey research 1980. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1175*, p. 82.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-89|

1984 21.7122 Mineral resource potential of the Marble Platform, Coconino County, Arizona. *In:* Geological Survey research, Fiscal Year 1981. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1375*, p. 3.

1981 21.5990 Paleomagnetic correlations of Proterozoic rocks. *In:* Geological Survey research 1981. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1275*, p. 139.

1991 21.3246 Basin characteristics and streamflow statistics in Arizona as of 1989. *U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91-4041*, 615 pp.

1996 21.7255 *Field guide to the geology of the lower Grand Canyon-Lake Mead area: A structural transition : 7th Annual Science Teachers Workshop, October 3, 8, 12-14, 1996.* Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Geological Survey, [64] pp. [Comprises facsimile reproductions of, or selections from, several previously-published items, and several photographs.]

U.S. Geological Survey; Arizona Bureau of Mines; AND U.S. Bureau of Reclamation

1969 21.3247 Mineral and water resources of Arizona (prepared at the request of Senator Carl Hayden and Senator Paul J. Fannin of Arizona, committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate). *Arizona Bureau of Mines Bulletin 180*, 638 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ7:Misc.23

U.S. Geological Survey, Arizona Water Science Center

NO DATE 21.7367 *Rural watersheds investigations.* [Tucson]: U.S. Geological Survey, Arizona Water Science Center, 4 × 6-inch laminated information card. [*ca.* 2016.]

NO DATE 21.7368 *Streamflow monitoring in Arizona.* [Tucson]: U.S. Geological Survey, Arizona Water Science Center, 4 × 6-inch laminated information card. [*ca.* 2016.]

NO DATE 21.7369 *Uranium mining in the Grand Canyon region of Arizona.* [Tucson]: U.S. Geological Survey, Arizona Water Science Center, 4 × 6-inch laminated information card. [*ca.* 2016.]

U.S. National Academies of Sciences, Engineering, and Medicine

2021 21.8329 *America's Geoheritage II: Identifying, Developing, and Preserving America's Natural Legacy : proceedings of a workshop.* (Ester Sztein and Paula Whitacre, rapporteurs.) Washington, D.C.: The National Academies Press, 47 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 29-30, and "Box 5 Places of Myriad Meanings" (p. 32).]

U.S. National Academy of Sciences

1928 21.6510 Marsh Fund. *In: Report of the National Academy of Sciences : fiscal year 1926-1927.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 21. [Grants awarded include: "November, 1926: A. A. Stoyanow, University of Arizona, Tucson, Ariz., $150. Study of Paleozoic faunas of the Grand Canyon in Colorado [*sic*]."; "November, 1926: G. E. Strdrevant, Grand Canyon National Park, Ariz., $150. Study of Paleozoic and pre-Cambrian faunas and formations of the Grand Canyon under direction of the committee of the section of geology and paleontology on research and educational use of outstanding features in earth history." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration

2016 21.8067 Earth Observatory image of the month. "Grand Canyon Geology Lessons on View". *Rockvision* (Buletin SM IAGI Undip) (Universitas Diponegoro, Seksi Mahasiswa Ikatan Ahli Geologi Indonesia, Semarang, Indonesia), 22(3) (October): back cover. [Oblique space view, from the southeast, of eastern and central Grand Canyon and vicinity. From NASA Earth Observatory online.] [In Indonesian.]

U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Jet Propulsion Laboratory

2002 21.5272 "A perspective view of the Grand Canyon was generated from data gathered by the Advanced Spaceborne thermal Emission and Reflection Radiometer." *In: Year in review, 2001 : Jet Propulsion Laboratory.* U.S. National Aeronautics and Space

Administration, Jet Propulsion Laboratory-California Institute of Technology, p. 18. (JPL 400-1007 3/02.) [Illustration and legend only. Instrumentation aboard NASA's Terra satellite.]

U.S. National Geodetic Survey

1987 21.3220 *Geodetic control data : NAD 83 coordinates for geodetic control diagram area : Marble Canyon : latitude N36°, longitude W110°and W111°. U.S.* National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Ocean Service, Charting and Geodetic Services, 4 pp.

U.S. National Museum

1892 21.5983 Specimens sent to the museum for examination and report during the year. *In: Annual report of the Board of Regents of the Smithsonian Institution, showing the operations, expenditures, and condition of the institution for the year ending June 30, 1891. [Part II.] Report of the U.S. National Museum.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 43 and following. [See p. 45: "Cameron, Miles T., Flagstaff, Ariz.: Specimen of mineral found in the Grand Cañon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE) Item not retained in the collections.]

1905 21.5817 Appendix II. List of accessions, 1902-3. *From:* Report of the U. S. Natiobnal Museum, under the direction of the Smithsonian Institution, for the year ending June 30, 1903. *In: Annual report of the Board of Regents of the Smithsonian Institution, showing the operations, expenditures, and condition of the institution for the year ending June 30, 1903. Report of the U. S. National Museum.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 95-. [See p. 139: "Walcott, Hon. C. D. . . . specimen of Middle Carboniferous sandstone slab with reptile tracks, collected on the Grand View trail, Grand Cañon, Arizona, by Mr. Walcott (41094)."]

U.S. National Park Service, Cave and Karst Program

NO DATE 21.4694 *Caves and karst in the U.S. National Park Service : nationwide.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet. [Poster. Includes Rampart Cave, with illustration.]

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park

NO DATE 21.4558 *Trail of Time walking guide.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure. [*Ca.* 2008.]

NO DATE 21.5440 *Trail of Time walking guide.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, rack card.

NO DATE 21.5436 *Geology of the Tuweep area.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure. [2011.]

NO DATE 21.7939 [Fossil trading cards.] U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 9 cards. [2019.] [Set of 9 numbered cards illustrating Grand Canyon fossils, with explanatory text on verso with QR code to allow users with smart phones to access an interactive 3D model. Produced and distributed to commemorate National Fossil Day 2019; issued in plastic snap-lid container.] [Cards: 1) "Tetrapod Trackway"

(*Ichniotherium sphaerodactylum*, Permian Coconino Sandstone); 2) "Shasta Ground Sloth" (*Nothrotherium shastensis*, Ice Age cave deposits); 3) "Dragonfly Wing" (*Typus whitei*, Permian Hermit Formation); 4) "Trilobite" (*Dolichotetopus productus*, Cambrian Bright Angel Shale); 5) "Stromatolite" (*Collenia*, Precambrian Grand Canyon Supergroup), 6) "Seed Fern" (*Pteridospermaphyta*, Permian Hermit Formation); 7) "Brachiopods" (*Peniculauris bassi*, Permian Kaibab Limestone); 8) "Burrows" (*Scoyenia gracilis*, Permian Hermit Formation); 9) "Crinoid Columnal" (Crinoidea, Mississippian Redwall Formation).]

1977 21.3249 *Rampart Cave sloth dung fire, 1976-1977.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 30 pp. + photographs.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-115|

2001 21.3798 *Native waters.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 4 pp. [Fact sheet.] [Groundwater hydrology and biological communities at springs.]

2008 21.4310 *Community fact sheet : Orphan Mine site: Man-made features removal.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp.

2015 21.7163 *Journey through time: Grand Canyon geology.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded pamphlet. ("0915".)

U.S. National Park Service staff, [Grand Canyon National Park]

1991 21.3250 *Grand Canyon geology.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, folded pamphlet. (1 side of 2; "Life along the rim" on verso.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-115|

2004 21.4207 *Grand Canyon geology.* (Tom Pittenger, National Park Service Editor; Ron Short, Grand Canyon Association Art Director.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, in cooperation with Grand Canyon Association, folded pamphlet. (1 side of 2; "Life Along the Rim" on verso.)

U.S. National Research Council, Division on Earth and Life Studies, Water Science and Technology Board, Committee on River Science at the U.S. Geological Survey

2007 21.7261 *River science at the U.S. Geological Survey.* Washington, D.C.: National Academies Press, 193 pp. [Colorado River, *passim*.]

U.S. National Research Council, Geophysics Research Board, U.S. Geodynamics Committee

1973 21.5726 *U.S. program for the Geodynamics Project : scope and objectives.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Academy of Sciences, 235 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-89|

U.S. Senate, Committee on Energy and Natural Resources

2007 21.6164 *Proposed Fiscal Year 2008 budget request for the Department of the Interior. Hearing before the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Tenth Congress, First Session, to review the President's Fiscal Year 2008* *budget for the Department of the Interior, February 15, 2007.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 159 pp. [See "New Mining Claims", pp. 57-58, which specifically notes mining status in the vicinity of Grand Canyon.]

U.S. War Department

NO DATE 21.3251 *Photographs showing landscapes, geological and other features, of portions of the western territory of the United States, obtained in connection with geographical and geological explorations and surveys west of the 100th meridian, season of 1871, 1st Lieut. Geo. M. Wheeler, Corps of Engineers, U.S. Army, in charge.* Washington, D.C., photographs on folio pages.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-89|

University of Arizona, Arizona Geological Survey

2017 21.7489 *Geology and cultural history of Vermilion Cliffs National Monument (VCNM), Arizona : Natural Resources Summary (5/2017), Vermilion Cliffs National Monument.* [Tucson]: University of Arizona, Arizona Geological Survey, 1 p. [Fact sheet.]

University of Arizona, Bureau of Mines

1917 21.3252 Mineralogy of useful minerals in Arizona. *University of Arizona, Bulletin 41* (Economic Series, 11), 70 pp.

University of Arizona, Department of Planetary Sciences, Lunar and Planetary Laboratory

1999 21.7535 *Planetary Field Geology practicum : PTYS 594 : Fall, 1999 : Havasu Canyon.* [Tucson]: University of Arizona, Department of Planetary Sciences, Lunar and Planetary Laboratory, [74] pp.

University of Arizona Cooperative Extension, Water Resources Research Center

2023 21.8647 *Arizona Water factsheet : Mohave County : April 2023.* [No place]: University of Arizona Cooperative Extension, Water Resources Research Center, 8 pp. [Groundwater and surface water.]

2024 21.8648 *Arizona Water factsheet : Coconino County : March 2024.* [No place]: University of Arizona Cooperative Extension, Water Resources Research Center, 4 pp. [Groundwater and surface water.]

University of Iowa, Department of Geology, Geology Club

1968 21.3253 *The Grand Canyon : Spring field trip 1968 : guidebook by participants.* University of Iowa, Department of Geology, [50 pp.]. [Xerographically reproduced.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-89|

Unklesbay, A. G.

1986 21.3254 What a gully! *Earth Science* (American Geological Institute), 39(1): 17-20.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-89|

Upchurch, Jonathan

2019 21.7744 Creation of the Matthes-Evans topographic map of the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Mapping Grand Canyon Conference : February 28-March 1, 2019 : Arizona State University, Tempe.* [Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University], p. 11. [*NOTE*: Video recordings of each presentation at this conference were posted online at this website: https://lib.asu.edu/mapping-grand-canyon-conference/program (March 2019).]

2020 21.8208 Creation of the Matthes-Evans topographic map of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 136-141.

Uphoff, Thomas L.

1997 21.3255 Precambrian Chuar source rock play: An exploration case history in southern Utah. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 81(1): 1-15.

Usery, E. Lynn

1993 21.7623 Virtual stereo display techniques for three-dimensional geographic data. *Photogrammetric Engineering and Remote Sensing*, 59(12) (December): 1737-1744. [Includes Grand Canyon terrain model.]

Usui, Tomohiro; Nakamura, Eizo; Kobayashi, Katsura; Maruyama, Shigenori; AND Helmstaedt, Herwart

2003 21.3884 Fate of the subducted Farallon plate inferred from eclogite xenoliths in the Colorado Plateau. *Geology*, 31(7): 589-592 + Data Repository item 2003085.

Uzel, Jessica

2019 21.8019 *Evolution morphotectonique post-compressive de la chaîne des Pyrénées: altération et démantèlement d'une surface d'aplanissement en cours de soulèvement. Morphotectonic evolution of the Pyrenan range during the post-compressive period: weathering and dismantling of an uplifted planation surface.* Doctoral dissertation, L'Université de Rennes 1, Comue Université Bretagne Loire (Renne, France), 402 pp. [See Figure 1.2 C (p. 29), a photograph taken on the South Rim of Grand Canyon, "Photographie d'un knickpoint formé par la Colorado River dans le Grand Canyon", which is highlighted to show a supposed advancing knickpoint of the Colorado but which actually is confused by the oblique view of the landscape in a side canyon.] [In French, with bilingual title and abstract.]

V

Vaccariello, Linda

2009	*21.5616*	And on the sixth day, God created paleontologists. Last summer, two busloads of scientists were schooled in Young Earth creationism, dinosaur storage on Noah's Ark, and the tempting possibility that dragons existed. Were they convinced? No. Impressed? You bet. *Cincinnati Magazine*, (November): 84-87, 125-128. [See p. 125, note of Grand Canyon display in the Creation Museum, Petersburg, Kentucky.]

Vail, Paula

2003	*21.7487*	[Remarks.] *In:* Vail, Tom, *Grand Canyon : a different view.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, p. 94.
2018	*21.7488*	[Remarks.] *In:* 湯姆 韦尔 [Vail, Tom], **大峡谷 ： 一个非凡的视野** [Dà xiágǔ : yīgè fēifán de shìyě] [Grand Canyon : an extraordinary vision]. Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, p. 94. [In the translation of Vail's (2003) *Grand Canyon : a different view*.] [In Chinese.]

Vail, Tom

2003	*21.4071*	*Grand Canyon : a different view.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, 104 pp. ("Written and compiled by Tom Vail. Contributions by: Steve Austin, John Baumgardner, Ken Cumming, Duane Gish, Werner Gitt, Ken Ham, Bill Hoesch, Russ Humphreys, Alex Lalomov, John MacArthur, Henry Morris, John Morris, Terry Mortenson, Mike Oard, Gary Parker, Scott Rugg, Andrew Snelling, Keith Swenson, Larry Varidman, Tas Walker, John Whitcomb, Carl Weiland, Kurt Wise." [Principal photographer] Charly Heavenrich.) [Creationist perspective.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:436 FQ21:257 FQ23:330 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Drifter Smith, 2005, ITEM NOS. 30.402, 30.406; Håkansson, 2006, ITEM NO. 30.1417; Parkinson, 2004, ITEM NO. 30.389; Welch, 2005, ITEM NO. 30.400
2003	*21.7487*	Grand Canyon; Tom's story. *In:* Vail, Tom, *Grand Canyon : a different view.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, pp. 96-99.
2013	*21.6115*	*Grand Canyon: What is the biblical message?* Phoenix: Canyon Ministries, 26 pp.
2015	*21.8104*	*Grand Canyon: What is the biblical message?* Parks, Arizona: Canyon Ministries, 26 pp.
2018	*21.7430*	**大峡谷 ： 一个非凡的视野** [Dà xiágǔ : yīgè fēifán de shìyě] [Grand Canyon : an extraordinary vision]. Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, 104 pp. [Translation of *Grand Canyon : a different view* (Vail, 2003, ITEM NO. 21.4071). Author's name in Chinese orthography: 湯姆 韦尔.] [From the 2003 citation: "Written and compiled by Tom Vail. Contributions by: Steve Austin, John Baumgardner, Ken Cumming, Duane Gish, Werner Gitt, Ken Ham, Bill Hoesch, Russ Humphreys, Alex Lalomov, John

MacArthur, Henry Morris, John Morris, Terry Mortenson, Mike Oard, Gary Parker, Scott Rugg, Andrew Snelling, Keith Swenson, Larry Varidman, Tas Walker, John Whitcomb, Carl Weiland, Kurt Wise. [Principal photographer] Charly Heavenrich.”] [Creationist perspective.] [In Chinese.]

2018 *21.7488* Grand Canyon; Tom’s story. *In:* 湯姆 韦尔 [Vail, Tom], **大峡谷 ： 一个非凡的视野** [Dà xiágŭ : yīgè fēifán de shìyě] [Grand Canyon : an extraordinary vision]. Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, pp. 96-99. [In the translation of Vail’s (2003) *Grand Canyon : a different view*.] [In Chinese.]

Vail, Tom; Oard, Michael; Bokovoy, Dennis; AND Hergenrather, John

2008 *21.7429* *Your guide to the Grand Canyon.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, 190 pp. (True North Series.) [Cover title.] Cover design variant; hardbound.] [Creationist perspective.]

2008 *21.4250* *Your guide to the Grand Canyon : a different perspective.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, 190 pp. (True North Series.) [Cover title.] [Cover design variant; spiral bound.] [Creationist perspective.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Drifter Smith, 2009, ITEM NO. 30.568

Valencio, Daniel Alberto

1970 21.4872 Correlación intercontinental de algunas formaciones de América del Sur sobre la base de estudios paleomagneticos. *Asociación Geológica Argentina, Revista*, 25(4) (October/December): 389-404. [Includes data from previous studies of paleomagnetism in Grand Canyon strata.] [In Spanish.]

Valentine, Greg A.

1988 21.3256 Bed forms in layer 1 of the Peach Springs Tuff ignimbrite: Transport processes during the blast phase of the eruption [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 20(3): 239.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-89|

Valentine, Greg A., AND Ort, Michael

2013 21.5928 Basaltic volcanism in the American Southwest over the last million years: what happens here, how often, and why? [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Lowenstern, Jacob B. (ed.), Abstracts for the October 2012 meeting on Volcanism in the American Southwest, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2013-1026*, [unpaginated].

Valentine, Greg A.; Ort, Michael H.; AND Cortés, Joaquin A.

2021 21.8645 Quaternary basaltic volcanic fields of the American Southwest. *Geosphere*, 17(6): 2144-2171. [Includes the Uinkaret volcanic field.]

Valle, Cynthia M.; Tobin, Benjamin W.; AND Schenk, Edward R.

2015 21.6824 A GIS study of sinkhole morphology and distribution in relation to structural features of the Kaibab Plateau as a means of understanding recharge to the Redwall-Muav aquifer of Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, USA [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 47(7): 624. [Geographic Information System.]

Valle, Yusnier, AND Ortiz, José

2011 21.5654 An efficient representation of quadtrees and bintrees for multiresolution terrain models. *Geo-Spatial Information Science*, 14(3) (September): 198-206. [Includes Grand Canyon terrain model.]

Vallée Poussin, Charles de la

1885 21.5861 Comment la Meuse a pu traverser la terrain ardoisier de Rocroy. *Société Géologique de Belgique, Annales*, 12 (for 1884-1885): 151-156. [Includes note (p. 154) of the “Persistance of Rivers” with reference to C. E. Dutton’s report in the 2nd annual report of the U.S. Geological Survey, on “The Physical Geology of the Grand Cañon District” (Dutton, 1882, ITEM NO. 21.917).] [In French.]

1886 21.4432 Les excavations naturelles du Colorado. *Société Scientifique de Bruxelles, Revue des Questions Scientifiques*, 19: 5-38. [Critical review of Clarence E. Dutton’s *Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District* (Dutton, 1882, ITEM NO. 21.918).] [In French.]

Van de Water, P. K.; Leavitt, S. W.; AND Betancourt, J. L.

1994 21.3793 Trends in stomatal density and $^{13}C/^{12}C$ ratios of *Pinus flexilis* needles during last glacial-interglacial cycle. *Science*, 264: 239-243.

Van den Broeck, Ernest

1903 21.6003 Charles de la Vallée Poussin; sa vie et ses travaux. *Société Belge de Géologie, Mémoires*, 17 (Series 2, 7): 155-201, Plate 4. [See pp. 186-189.] [In French.]

Van der Voo, Rob

2011 21.6537 Four decades of paleomagnetic studies of magnetite in carbonate rocks: a history of remagnetizations [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2011 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 5-9 December*, Abstract GP54A-01. [Notes Devonian gray limestones of Grand Canyon, in passing.]

Van der Voo, Rob, AND Scotese, Chris

1981 21.3257 Paleomagnetic evidence for a large (~2,000 km) sinistral offset along the Great Glen fault during Carboniferous time. *Geology*, 9: 585-589.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-89|

Van Devender, Thomas R.

1977 21.3258 Holocene woodlands in the southewestern deserts. *Science*, 198: 189-192.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 79| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-89|

Van Devender, Thomas R., AND King, James E.

1971 21.3259 Late Pleistocene vegetational records in western Arizona. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 6(4): 240-244.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-89|

Van Devender, Thomas R., AND Mead, Jim I.

1976 21.3260 Late Pleistocene and modern plant communities of Shinumo Creek and Peach Springs Wash, lower Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Arizona Academy of Science, Journal*, 11(1): 16-22.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 80| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-89|

Van Devender, Thomas R., AND Moodie, Kevin B.

1977 21.3261 The desert tortoise in the Late Pleistocene with comments about its earlier history. *In:* Trotter, M. (ed.), *Proceedings of the 1977 Symposium of the Desert Tortoise Council*, pp. 41-45.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-89|

Van Devender, Thomas R., AND Spaulding, W. Geoffrey

1979 21.3262 Development of vegetation and climate in the southwestern United States. *Science*, 204: 701-710. [Based on plant macrofossils in packrat middens.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-89|

Van Devender, Thomas R., AND Tessman, Norman T.

1974 21.8558 Late Pleistocene snapping turtles from southern Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Proceedings of the 18th Annual Meeting of the Arizona Academy of Science, April 19-20, 1974, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona. *Arizona Academy of Science, Journal*, 9 (April, Proceedings Supplement): 34-35. [Regarding the Glendale fossil fauna from Clark County, Nevada, and the turtle *Chelydra serpentina*. Remarks that the "nearest population" of this species is east of the continental divide. Hypothetical dispersal routes include an alternative, "from the Green River (Utah) southward into the Colorado River, through the Grand Canyon (Arizona), and into the Virgin and Muddy Rivers (southern Nevada)".]

Van Devender, Thomas R.; Martin, Paul S.; Thompson, Robert S.; Cole, Kenneth L.; Jull, A. J. Timothy; Long, Austin; Toolin, Laurence J.; AND Donahue, Douglas J.

1985 21.3263 Fossil packrat middens and the tandem accelerator mass spectrometer. *Nature* (London), 317: 610-613.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-89|

Van Devender, Thomas R.; Mead, Jim I.; AND Rea, Amadeo M.

1991 21.3264 Late Quaternary plants and vertebrates from Picacho Peak, Arizona. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 36(3): 302-314. [See p. 310.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-115|

PART 21. GEOLOGY AND PALEONTOLOGY OF THE GRAND CANYON REGION

IN PART 21 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* IDENTIFY CREATIONIST WORKS AND CRITICAL PERSPECTIVES ON CREATIONIST THEMES

Van Devender, Thomas R.; Phillips, Arthur M., III; AND Mead, Jim I.

1977 21.3265 Late Pleistocene reptiles and small mammals from the lower Grand Canyon of Arizona. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 22: 49-66.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 80| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-89|

Van Gosen, Bradley S.

2008 21.4799 Reported historic asbestos mines, historic asbestos prospects, and natural asbestos occurrences in the southwestern United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2008-1095*, Version 1.0, 1 sheet.

2016 21.7103 Element concentrations in surface soils of the Coconino Plateau, Grand Canyon region, Coconino County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2016-1160*, 9 pp. + Appendix 1 (Excel file accessible online, "Geochemical analyses of soils collected on the surface of the Coconino Plateau . . .").

2017 21.7558 Distribution, geology, and geochemistry of uranium-bearing breccia pipe deposits in northern Arizona: implications for interactions with groundwaters [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 171-172.

Van Gosen, Bradley S., AND Wenrich, Karen J.

1987 21.3266 Lithology and stratigraphy of a drill core from the vicinity of the Hack Canyon mines, Mohave County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 87-0144*, 11 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-89|

1989 21.3267 (WITH COMPUTER GRAPHICS BY William L. Thoen) Ground magnetometer surveys over known and suspected breccia pipes on the Coconino Plateau, northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1683*, Chapter C, pp. C1-C31.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-89| FQ24/1A:B47

1991 21.3268 Geochemistry of soil samples from 50 solution-collapse features on the Coconino Plateau, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 91-0594-A*, 281 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-115|

1991 21.3269 Geochemistry of soil samples from 50 solution-collapse features on the Coconino Plateau, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 91-0594-B*, computer diskettes.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-115|

Van Gosen, Bradley S.; Benzel, W. M.; Johnson, C. A.; AND Barton, I. F.

2022 21.8487 Geology, geochemistry, and genesis of uranium deposits hosted by solution-collapse breccia pipes in northwestern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 189-190.

Van Gosen, Bradley S.; Wenrich, Karen J.; Sutphin, Hoyt B.; Scott, James H.; AND Balcer, Richard A.

1989 21.3270 Drilling of a U-mineralized breccia pipe near Blue Mountain, Hualapai Indian Reservation, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 89-0100*, 80 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-89|

Van Gundy, C. E. [Van Gundy, Clarence Edgar]

1934 21.3271 Some observations of the Unkar group of the Grand Canyon Algonkian. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(8) (November): cover, 338-349 [entire issue].

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 80| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-90|

1937 21.3272 Nankoweap Group of the Grand Canyon Algonkian [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Proceedings for 1936*, p. 304.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 80| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-90|

1937 21.3273 Jellyfish from the Grand Canyon Algonkian. *Science*, New Series, 85: 314.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 80| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-90|

1946 21.3274 Faulting in the east part of the Grand Canyon of Arizona. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 30: 1899-1909.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 80| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-90|

1951 21.3275 Nankoweap Group of the Grand Canyon Algonkian of Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 62: 953-959.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-90|

Van Hise, Charles Richard

1892 21.3276 Correlation papers: Archean and Algonkian. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 86*, 549 pp. [See pp. 326-331, 466, 507.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 80| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-90|

1893 21.3277 The pre-Cambrian rocks of North America. *In:* Emmons, Samuel Franklin (ed.), Geological guide book of the Rocky Mountain excursion. *Congrès Géologique International, Compte Rendu de la* 5^{me} *Session, Washington, 1891.* Washington: Imprimerie du Gouvernement [U.S. Government Printing Office], Part 3A, Section B, pp. 110-150.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 80| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-90|

1895 21.3278 Principles of North American Pre-Cambrian geology; with an appendix on Flow and fracture of rocks as related to structure, by Leander Miller Hoskins. *U.S. Geological Survey, 16th Annual Report*, Volume 4, Part 1, pp. 571-874. [See p. 825, and map facing p. 581.] [Hoskins, pp. 845-874; not pertinent to this bibliography.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-90|

1898 21.3279 Estimates and causes of crustal shortening. *Journal of Geology*, 6: 10-64. [Grand Canyon series mentioned, p. 36.]

1904 21.3280 A treatise on metamorphism. *U.S. Geological Survey, Monograph 47*, 1,286 pp. [See p. 411, on hydrology and stratigraphic control of springs.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-90|

1908 21.3281 The problem of the pre-Cambrian. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 19: 1-28. [Presidential address, read before the Society December 17, 1907.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-90|

Van Hise, Charles Richard, AND Leith, C. K.

1909 21.3282 Precambrian geology of North America. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 360*, 939 pp. [See pp. 38, 39, 45, 46, 96, 99, 308, 743, 771-779, 807, 865.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 80| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-90|

Van Houten, Franklyn B.

1990 21.3283 Palaeozoic oolitic ironstones on the North American craton. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, 80(3/4): 245-254.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-115|

Van Otten, George A.

1981 21.3284 (SENIOR ED.) *Resource atlas of Coconino County, Arizona.* (Leonard H. Alger, S Harry Tsutsui, and Stanley W. Swarts, eds.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Department of Geography, 59 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-115|

Van Schmus; W. Randall; AND Bickford, Marion E.

1993 21.3285 Introduction. *From:* Van Schmus, W. Randall, and Bickford, Marion E. (co-eds.), Transcontinental Proterozoic provinces. *In:* Reed, John C., Jr., Bickford, Marion E., Houston, R. S., Link, Paul Karl, Rankin, D. W., Sims, Paul K., and Van Schmus, W. Randall (eds.), Precambrian: Conterminous U.S. *Geological Society of America, Geology of North America, Volume C-2*, pp. 172-176 [references cited for chapter on pp. 315-333].

Van Till, Howard J.; Young, Davis A.; AND Menninga, Clarence

1988 *21.4096* *Science held hostage.* Downers Grove, Illinois: InterVarsity, 189 pp.

Van Valkenburg, Peter

1988 21.3286 Channel orientation of the Temple Butte Formation in Marble Canyon. *In: Colorado River Investigations VI : July/August, 1987* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Steven W. Carothers, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 2-7.

VandenDolder, Evelyn M.

1990 21.3287 How geologists tell time. Part 1: Introduction and relative dating techniques. *Arizona Geology*, 20(4): 1-6.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-115|

1991 21.4816 How geologists tell time. *Oregon Geology*, 53(6) (November): 123-129. [Reprinted from *Arizona Geology*.]

1995 21.3288 How geologists tell time. *Arizona Geological Survey, Down-To-Earth*, (4), 33 pp.

Vander Vis, T.; Porter, R. C.; AND Macy, J. P.

2016 21.7659 Electromagnetic analysis of groundwater on the Arizona-Utah border [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, Fall Meeting 2016*, abstract NS41B-1909.

Vanderbilt, Tom

2016 21.7824 New York Times article on USGS mapping. The New York Times Magazine; Letter of Recommendation: U.S.G.S. Topographical Maps. By Tom Vanderbilt May 11, 2016. *Mapping Retirees Newsletter* (U.S. Geological Survey, National Mapping Division, Topographic Division, Reston, Virginia), (145) (Spring): 3-5. [Reprinted, with additions, from *New York Times Magazine* (May 15, see ITEM NO. 3.1966). Includes remarks on "an oversize, plastic-coated, shaded-relief map of the 'Grand Canyon National Park and Vicinity'".]

Vandercook, A. E.

1942 21.6272 Seeking minerals in Havasu. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 5(10) (August): 4. [Letter in response to Randall Henderson's article (ITEM NO. 2.3329) on a hike into Havasu Canyon; specifically, regarding the author's investigations for minerals in 1913.]

VanDeWeg, Riley, AND Callahan, Caitlin

2023 21.8501 A tale of one place from two perspectives: comparing undergraduate students' responses to different written works about the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 55(6): abstract 33-2 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2023AM-395922). [Topics and definitions of landscape descriptions compared between Lauret Savoy's *Trace: History race, and the American landscape* (2015, ITEM NO. 2.28924) and Halka Chronic's *Roadside geology of Arizona* (1983, ITEM NO. 23.26 and later eds.).]

Vandiver, Vincent W.

1937 21.6640 Pipe Spring National Monument. *In:* The Supplement [SECTION]. *Southwestern Monuments Monthly Report* (U.S. National Park Service), (February): 111-122. [History, geography, geology (stratigraphy), botany (including species list), and animals (common-name lists for birds, “animals” [mammals], and reptiles), Native Americans.]

Vanek, Juraj; Beneš, Bedřich; Herout, Adam; AND Šťava, Ondřej

2011 21.7351 Large-scale physics-based terrain editing using adaptive tiles on the GPU. *IEEE Computer Graphics and Applications* (IEEE Computer Society, Los Alamitos, California), (Special Issue: Digital-Content Authoring). [Figure 7 illustrates “a real data digital elevation model of the Grand Canyon that was artificially flooded by a strong water source”.] [Graphics Processing Unit.] [Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers.]

Vanek, Juraj; Šťava, Ondřej; AND Beneš, Bedřich

2013 21.5971 Interactive simulation of hydraulic erosion on the GPU. *GPU Technology Conference 2013, March 18-21, 2013, San Jose, California*, 1 p. [poster]. [Graphics Processing Unit. Includes Grand Canyon terrain model.]

Vardiman, Larry

2000 *21.6063* Introduction. *In:* Vardiman, Larry, Snelling, Andrew A., and Chaffin, Eugene F. (eds.), *Radioisotopes and the age of the earth : a young-earth creationist research initiative.* El Cajon, California: Institute for Creation Research, and St. Joseph, Missouri: Creation Research Society, pp. 1-25.

2003 *21.7477* [Remarks.] *From:* Grand Canyon; the water [SECTION]. *In:* Vail, Tom, *Grand Canyon : a different view.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, p. 60.

2018 *21.7478* [Remarks.] *From:* Grand Canyon; the water [SECTION]. *In:* 湯姆 韦尔 [Vail, Tom], **大峡谷 ： 一个非凡的视野** [Dà xiágǔ : yīgè fēifán de shìyě] [Grand Canyon : an extraordinary vision]. Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, p. 60. [In the translation of Vail’s (2003) *Grand Canyon : a different view*.] [In Chinese.]

Vardiman, Larry; Austin, Steven A.; Chaffin, Eugene F.; Humphreys, D. Russell; Baumgardner, JOhn R.; DeYoung, Donald B.; AND Snelling, Andrew A.

2003 *21.8200* Radioisotopes and the Age of The Earth. *In:* Ivey, Robert L. (ed.), *Proceedings of the Fifth International Conference on Creationism : held August 4-9, 2003, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, USA : technical symposium sessions.* Pittsburgh: Creation Science Fellowship, pp. 337-348. [Includes “intermediate findings” for the RATE project. See in particular: “Helium Diffusion—Dr. D. Russell Hmphreys, PI” (pp. 340-341), which includes photomicrograph of “Zircons from the Muav Tuff, Grand Canyon, Arizona”; and “Isochron Discordance—Dr. Steven A. Austin, PI” (pp. 342-343), which includes note of the Hakatai Shale sill near Bass Rapids in Grand Canyon.]

Vardiman, Larry; Snelling, Andrew A.; AND Chaffin, Eugene F.

2000 *21.6062* (EDS.) *Radioisotopes and the age of the earth : a young-earth creationist research initiative.* El Cajon, California: Institute for Creation Research, and St. Joseph, Missouri: Creation Research Society, 676 [677] pp.

Vaughn, Peter Paul

1963 21.3289 A downslope trackway in the De Chelly sandstone, Permian of Monument Valley. *Plateau*, 36(1) (Summer): 25-28. [Notes comparison to Coconino Sandstone trackways.]

Vėjelytė, Irma

2006 21.4489 Geologinio kartografavimo praktika šiaurės Amerikoje. Geological mapping practice in North America. *Geologijos Akiračiai* (Lietuvos Geologų Sąjungos, Žurnalas) (Lietuvos Geologų Sąjunga [Lithuanian Geologists Union]), 2006(2): 55-60. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [In Lithuanian; with bilingual title and abstract.]

Vélain, Ch.

1896 21.5778 La géomorphogénie, d'après M. de Lapparent. *Revue Scientifique* (Revue Rose), Series 4, 5(16) (April 18): 487-496. [*After* A. de Lapparent, *Leçons de géographie physique*, 1896 (ITEM NO. 21.6610). Grand Canyon, see p. 492.] [In French.]

Venkatachala, B. S.; Shukla, Manoj; Bansal, Rajendra; AND Acharyya, S. K.

1989 21.3290 Upper Proterozoic microfossils from the Infra Krol sediments, Nainital synform, Kumaon Himalaya, India. *In:* Jain, K. P., and Tiwari, R. S. (eds.), Proceedings on the symposium on Vistas in Indian Palaeobotany. *Palaeobotanist*, 38: 29-38. [See p. 35.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-115|

Ventura, Gregory T.; Kenig, Fabien; Grosjean, Emmanuelle; AND Summons, Roger E.

2004 21.4605 Biomarker analysis of solvent extractable organic matter from the late Neoproterozoic Kwagunt Formation, Chuar Group (~800-742 Ma), Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 170.

Venzke, Edward

2013 21.5929 Data compiled by the Smithsonian about volcanoes in the southwestern United States [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Lowenstern, Jacob B. (ed.), Abstracts for the October 2012 meeting on Volcanism in the American Southwest, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2013-1026*, [unpaginated].

Ver Wiebe, W. A.

1932 21.3291 Present distribution and thickness of Paleozoic systems. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 43: 495-539.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 80| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-90|

Verbeek, Earl R.

1986 21.3292 Fracture pattern of the southern Marble and eastern Coconino Plateaus, north-central Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 18(5): 419-420.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-90|

Verbeek, Earl R., AND Grout, Marilyn A.

1998 21.3293 Relation between basement structures and fracture systems in cover rocks, northeastern and southwestern Colorado Plateau. *In:* Friedman, Jules D., and Huffman, A. Curtis, Jr. (coordinators), Laccolith complexes of southeastern Utah: Time of emplacement and tectonic setting—workshop proceedings. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 2158*, pp. 111-149.

Verbeek, Earl R., AND Wenrich-Verbeek, Karen J.

1980 21.3294 Description of collapse structures by physiographic province. *In:* Wenrich-Verbeek, K. J., Spirakis, C. S., Billingsley, G. H., Hereford, R., Nealey, L. D., Ulrich, G. E., Verbeek, E. R., and Wolfe, E. W., National Uranium Resource Evaluation, Flagstaff quadrangle, Arizona. *U.S. Department of Energy, Report PGJ-014(82)*, pp. 25-31, plate 10a.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-115|

Verbeek, Earl R.; Grout, Marilyn A.; AND Van Gosen, Bradley S.

1988 21.3295 Structural evolution of a Grand Canyon breccia pipe: The Ridenour copper-vanadium-uranium mine, Hualapai Indian Reservation, Coconino County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 88-006*, 75 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-90|

Verdel, Charles; Niemi, Nathan A.; AND Pluijm, Ben A. van der

2011 21.7093 Variations in the illite to muscovite transition related to metamorphic conditions and detrital muscovite content: Insight from the Paleozoic passive margin of the southwestern United States. *Journal of Geology*, 119: 419-437. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Verdel, Charles; Pluijm, Ben A. van der; Niemi, Nathan A.; AND Hall, C. M.

2010 21.6551 Empirical test of an illite/muscovite ^{40}Ar/^{39}Ar thermochronometer [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 13-17 December*, Abstract V41B-2282. [Middle Cambrian Bright Angel Shale of Grand Canyon and laterally equivalent Carrara Formation of Death Valley.]

Verrealut-Julien, Philippe

2019 *21.8601* *Understanding with models : hoe modellen onze de wereld helpen begrijpen* [how models help us understand the world]. Doctoral dissertation, Erasmus University (Rotterdam), 220 [221] pp. [See in section "4.6 Broad KnUn"; specifically, pp. 100-103, which discusses the contexts of the formation of the Grand Canyon as explained by young-earth creationists by one short-lived, massive flood. See also note on p. 127 regarding the falsification of the young-earther position.] [KnUn = "knowledge account of understanding".] [In English; subtitle in Dutch.]

Veselovskiy, Roman Vitalyvich [Веселовский, Роман Витальевич]

2006 21.4812 *Палеомагнетизм Мезопротерозойских и Пермо-Триасовых пород Сибирской Платформы: Палеотектонический и геомагнитный следствия.* [*Paleomagnetizm Mezoproterozoiskikh i Permo-Triasovykh porod Sibirskoi Platformy: Paleotektonicheskiy i geomagnitniy cledstviya*]. [Paleomagnetism of the Mesoproterozoic and Permo-Triassic rocks of the Siberian Platform: Paleotectonic and geomagnetic effects.] Dissertation, Candidate of Geological and Mineralogical Sciences, [Moscow State University?], 186 pp. [In Russian.]

Victor, Bill

2006 21.4184 Where does *that* water come from? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 7(4) (Winter): 34-35. [Ground water and springs in Grand Canyon.]

Vidal, Gonzalo

1974 21.3296 Late Precambrian microfossils from the basal sandstone unit of the Vissingsö beds, South Sweden. *Geologica et Palaeontologica*, 8: 1-13.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-90|

1983 21.3297 The oldest eukaryotic cells. *Scientific American*, 250(2): 48-57. [See p. 56.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-90|

1986 21.3298 Acritarch-based biostratigraphic correlations and the upper Proterozoic in Scandinavia, Greenland, and North America [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 18(5): 420.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-90|

1990 21.3299 The late Proterozoic acritarch *Chuaria circularis* (Walcott) Vidal and Ford. *Journal of Paleontology*, 64(3): 488.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-90|

Vidal, Gonzalo, AND Ford, Trevor D.

1985 21.3300 Microbiotas from the late Proterozoic Chuar Group (northern Arizona) and Uinta Mountain Group (Utah) and their chronostratigraphic implications. *Precambrian Research*, 28: 349-389.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-90|

Vidal, Gonzalo, AND Knoll, Andrew H.

1983 21.6410 Proterozoic plankton. *In:* Medaris, L. G., Jr., Byers, C. W., Mickelson, D. M., and Shanks, W. C. (eds.), Proterozoic geology: Selected papers from an international Proterozoic symposium. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 161*, pp. 265-278.

Vidal, Gonzalo; Moczydlowska, Malgorzata; AND Rudavskaya, Valeria A.

1993 21.3301 Biostratigraphical implications of a *Chuaria-Tawuia* assemblage and associated acritarchs from the Neoproterozoic of Yakutia. *Palaeontology*, 36(Part 2) (July): 387-402.

Visscher, H.; Kerp, J. H. F.; AND Clement-Westerhof, J. A.

1986 21.8600 Aspects of Permian palaeobotany and palynology. VI. Towards a flexible system of naming Palaeozoic conifers. *Acta Botanica Neerlandica*, 35(2) (May): 87-99. [See particularly "7. The Form-Genus Hermitia" (pp. 96-98), which includes Form-genus *Hermitia* Kerp et Clement-Westerhof, new genus; type-species *Hermitia dawsonii* (White 1929) Kerp et Clement-Westerhof, new combination (which was named by White from the Grand Canyon Hermit Shale); lectotype of *Hermitia dawsonii* designated.]

Vitte, Antonio Carlos, AND Ferraz, Maira Kahl

2016 21.8137 A pintura de paisagem e a formação da ciência geomorfológica nos Estados Unidos no século XIX. *Revista Brasileira de Geografia* (Fundação Instituto Brasileiro de Geografia e Estatística, Rio de Janeiro), 61(2) (July/December): 35-47. [See "As contribuições de Thomas Moran nas expedições de John Wesley Powell" (pp. 41-46).] [In Portuguese; with abstract also in English.]

Vogel, Irene D.

1977 21.4458 *Bryozoans of the Toroweap Formation, Dry Lake Range and North Muddy Mountains, Clark County, Nevada.* Master's thesis, Eastern Washington University, 75 pp.

Vogel, Marilyn B.; Moldowan, J. Michael; AND Zinniker, David

2005 21.6840 Biomarkers from units in the Uinta Mountain and Chuar Groups. *In:* Dehler, Carol M., Pederson, Joel L., Sprinkel, Douglas A., and Kowallis, Bart J. (eds.), Uinta Mountain geology. *Utah Geologcial Association, Publication 33*, pp. 75-96.

Voigt, Sebastian

2005 21.6910 *Die Tetrapodenichnofauna des kontinentalen Oberkarbon und Perm im Thüringer Wald—Ichnotaxonomie, Paläoökologie und Biostratigraphie.* Göttingen: Cuvillier Verlag, 299 pp. (Doctoral dissertation, Martin-Luther-Universität Halle-Wittenberg, 2004.) [Under *Batrachichnus* Woodworth, 1900, includes remark on *B. delicatulus* (Lull) from the Hermit Shale of Grand Canyon (p. 68). Under *Amphisauropus kablikae* (Geinitz and Deichmüller, 1882, n. comb., includes remark on *Gilmoreichnus* (*Hylopus*) *hermitanus* (Gilmore) from the Hermit Shale of Grand Canyon (pp. 84, 86). Under *Varanopus* Moodie, 1929, includes remarks on *Gilmoreichnus =Hylopus hermitanus* (Gilmore) from the Hermit Shale of Grand Canyon (pp. 110, 112). Under *Dromopus* Marsh, 1894, includes remark on ichnofauna of the Coconino Sandstone of Grand Canyon (p. 118). Under "Ichnia tetrapodorum indet." includes remarks on Coconino Sandstone ichnofauna, p. 135. Also see note of Hermit Shale in Grand Canyon, p. 151.] [In German.]

Voigt, Sebastian; Lagnaoui, Abdelouahed; Hminna, Abdelkbir; Saber, Hafid; AND Schneider, Jörg W.

2011 21.7981 Revisional notes on the Permian tetrapod ichnofauna from the Tiddas Basin, central Morocco. *Paleogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, 302: 474-483. [See p. 481, correlation with Grand Canyon late Early Permian strata.]

Voigt, Sebastian; Small, Bryan J.; AND Sanders, Frank

2005 21.6909 A diverse terrestrial ichnofauna from the Maroon Formation (Pennsylvanian-Permian), Colorado: Biostratigraphic and paleoecological significance. *In:* Lucas, Spencer G., and Zeigler, Kate E. (eds.), The nonmarine Permian. *New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin 30*, pp. 342-351. [A discussion of specimens of *Varanopus* sp. includes comparison to *Hyloidichnus* Gilmore from Grand Canyon, and the note, "The holotype of *Gilmoreichnus =Hylopus hermitanus* Gilmore, 1927, also from the Hermit Shale from the Grand Canyon, is probably a *Varanopus* trackway (cf. Voigt, 2004 [ITEM NO. 21.6910])."]

Vokes, H. E.

1941 21.3302 *How old is the earth? Science answers the question.* New York: American Museum of Natural History, new ed., 25 pp. (Guide Leaflet Series No. 75, New Edition.) [See frontispiece, pp. 4, 7-12.]

Villa, Elisa

1998 21.7083 Cinco maravillas geologicas; recuerdos del viaje al oeste de Norteamérica. *In:* Parques Nacionales U.S.A. [FEATURE]. *Vetusta* (Grupo de Montañeros Vetusta, Oviedo, Spain), (58) (November): 15-17. [See "La Discordancia del Gran Cañon", pp. 15-16.] [In Spanish.]

Vondra, Carl F.

1996 21.3303 The Iowa State University geology field course; a low cost, quality student experience [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 28(7): 203.

Voorhees, Jake, AND Harris, Ron

2020 21.8055 Precambrian collisional metamorphism, submarine sliding, and low-angle normal faulting in the Beaver Dam Mountains, SW UT [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 52(3): Paper 19-1, doi:10.1130/abs/2020RM-346716. [*NOTE*: The 2020 GSA section meetings, scheduled for the earlier part of the year, all were cancelled due to the COVID-19 pandemic, although the abstracts volumes were published.]

Voyles, Kyle D.

2005 21.6311 Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument. *Inside Earth* (U.S. National Park Service, Kave and Karst Programs), 8(1) (Spring): 7.

2006 21.6312 Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument. *Inside Earth* (U.S. National Park Service, Kave and Karst Programs), 9(1) (Summer): 6.

Voyles, Kyle D., AND Wynne, J. Judson

2006 21.4214 Systematic inventory and survey of the caves in Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Abstracts from the 2006 National Speleological Society Convention, Bellingham, Washington. *Journal of Cave and Karst Studies*, (December): 167. [Wynne's given name misspelled as "Juson".]

W

W., B. W.

1917 21.4880 The Shinumo quadrangle. By L. F. Noble. U.S. Geol. Survey, Bull. No. 549. *In:* Reviews [SECTION]. *Journal of Geology*, 25(1) (January/February): 98-99.

W., H. M.

1903 21.4405 Topographic survey of the United States. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 35(5): 477-481. [See p. 480, Grand Canyon.)

W., W. W.

1896 21.4878 Recent work of the Geological Survey of the United States. II. *Nature* (London), 53(1377) (March 19): 462-467.

Wachholtz, Jordan; Paulson, Gregg; AND Kreamer, David K.

2018 21.7633 Mining in the Grand Canyon watershed and the implications on the quality of water sources [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(6): doi:10.1130/abs/2018AM-323830.

Waesche, Hugh H.

1931 21.3304 Blue ribbon minerals. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(10) (August): cover, 95-98.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 80| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-90|

1932 21.3305 Comparative porosity of rock formations in Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 6(4) (February): 35-37.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 80| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-90|

1932 21.3306 A summary of Grand Canyon minerals. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(5) (August): 44-48.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 80| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-90|

1933 21.3307 The Anita copper mine. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(11) (February): 108-112.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 80| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-90|

1933 21.3308 The feldspars of Phantom Ranch area. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(6) (September): 188-190. ("This work was done in the laboratory of the Virginia Polytechnic Institute, Blacksburg, Va.")
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 80| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-90|

1934 21.3309 The Grand View copper project. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(12) (March): cover, 250-258. ("Data obtained largely from Mr. P. D. Berry in July, 1932[.] Mr. Berry was then quite ill, and the material was given in a rather disconnected manner. Grandview Copper mine was visited by the writer in July, 1932.")
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 80| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-90|

1994 21.3310 A summary of Grand Canyon minerals. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 18-19. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, August, 1932.]

Wagner, Oscar Emil, Jr.

1932 21.3311 *The paleontology and stratigraphy of the Kaibab limestone.* Doctoral dissertation, University Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 108 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 80| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-90|

Wagner, Stacy S. *see also* Timmons, Stacy

2002 21.4741 *A geology training manual for Grand Canyon National Park.* Master's thesis, Oregon State University, 184 pp.

Wahl, Roland; Massing, Manuel; Degener, Patrick; Guth, Michael; AND Klein, Reinhard

2004 21.5642 Scalable compression and rendering of textured terrain data. *Journal of WSCG*, 12(1/3):. (WSCG'2004, February 2-6, 2004, Plzen, Czech Republic.) [Winter School of Computer Graphics (later, International Conferences in Central Europe on Computer Graphics, Visualization and Computer Vision).] [Includes Grand Canyon terrain model.]

Wahl, William H.

1874 21.5262 (ED.) Patents, arts, and science [SECTION]. *American Exchange and Review*, 25(4) (June): 244-251. [See pp. 244-246, report of a recent meeting of the National

Academy of Science in Washington, D.C.; specifically, pp. 244-245, brief notice of a presentation by John Wesley Powell on the canyons of the Colorado River.]

Wahlin, George W.

NO DATE *21.7492* *The Bible creation story and the Grand Canyon.* Riverside, California: [no imprint], 16 pp. [*Ca.* 1958.] [In copy seen, the wraps are designed so as to allow the booklet to be mailed.] [Upper-right corner of cover printed "35¢".]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-77|

1960 *21.7493* *The Bible creation story and Grand Canyon.* Riverside, California: [no imprint], 5th ed. (printed by Augustana Book Concern, Rock Island, Illinois), 16 pp. ["Editions" are printings.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-22| FQ13:473A

1962 *21.7494* *The Bible creation story and Grand Canyon.* Riverside, California: [no imprint], 7th ed. (printed by Augustana Book Concern, Rock Island, Illinois), 16 pp. ["Editions" are printings.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:445

1962 *21.7495* *The Bible creation story and Grand Canyon.* Riverside, California: [no imprint], 8th ed. (printed by Augustana Book Concern, Rock Island, Illinois), 16 pp. ["Editions" are printings.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-22| FQ13:473A

1963 *21.7496* *The Bible creation story and Grand Canyon.* Riverside, California: [no imprint], 9th ed. (printed by Fortress Press, Rock Island, Illinois), 16 pp. ["Editions" are printings.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ13:473B

1964 *21.8587* *The Bible creation story and Grand Canyon.* Riverside, California: [no imprint], 10th ed. (printed by Fortress Press, Rock Island, Illinois), 16 pp. ["Editions" are printings.] [A copy seen with a Fred Harvey sales sticker, "35¢".]

1965 *21.7497* *The Bible creation story and Grand Canyon.* Riverside, California: [no imprint], 11th ed., 16 pp. [No printer credited.] ["Editions" are printings. Cover art differs from those cited earlier in this bibliography (but not all printings seen).]

2012 *21.7498* *The Bible creation story and Grand Canyon.* [No place]: Literary Licencing, LLC, 18 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Wahnschaffe, Felix

1890 21.4990 Der Charakter der Cañon-Landschaft. *Naturwissenschaftliche Wochenschrift*, 5(37) (September 14): 361-363. [In German.]

Waisgerber, William; Howe, George F.; AND Williams, Emmett L.

1987 *21.7970* Mississippian and Cambrian strata interbedding: 200 million years hiatus in question. *Creation Research Society Quarterly*, 23(4) (March): 160-167. [Redwall Limestone/Muav Limestone studied along North Kaibab Trail, Grand Canyon.]

PART 21. GEOLOGY AND PALEONTOLOGY OF THE GRAND CANYON REGION

IN PART 21 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* IDENTIFY CREATIONIST WORKS AND CRITICAL PERSPECTIVES ON CREATIONIST THEMES

Walcott, Charles D.

1880 21.3312 The Permian and other Paleozoic groups of the Kanab Valley, Arizona. *American Journal of Science*, Series 3, 20 (September): 221-225. [Name misspelled "Wallcott".]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 80| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-90| GOODMAN 602

1883 21.3313 Pre-Carboniferous strata in the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, Arizona. *American Journal of Science*, Series 3, 26 (December): 437-442, 484. [See also Walcott (1884, 28: 432, *note* ‡; ITEM NO. 21.5503).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 80| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-90| GOODMAN 899

1884 21.3314 The Cambrian system in the United States and Canada [ABSTRACT]. *Philosophical Society of Washington, Bulletin* (Washington, D.C.), 6: 98-102.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-90|

1884 21.3315 Report of Mr. Charles D. Walcott. *U.S. Geological Survey, 4th Annual Report* [for 1882-1883], pp. 44-48. [Includes remarks on field work in eastern part of Grand Canyon.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 80| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-90|

1884 21.5503 Note on Paleozoic rocks of central Texas. *American Journal of Science*, Series 3, 28(168) (December): 431-433. [See p. 432, *note* ‡: "Since the paper on the Pre-Carboniferous strata of the Grand Cañon was published (this Journal, vol. xxvi, p. 487) [*sic*; see Walcott, 1883, ITEM NO. 21.3313], a fragment of a trilobite, probably of the genus Ptychoparia, has been detected in a bit of shale from the Chuar group." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1886 21.3316 Classification of the Cambrian System of North America. *American Journal of Science*, Series 3, 32 (August): 138-157.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 81| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-90| GOODMAN 641

1886 21.3317 Second contribution to the studies on the Cambrian faunas of North America. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 30*, 369 pp. [See pp. 41-44, 57-58, 63-64.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 81| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-90|

1890 21.3318 Study of a line of displacement in the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, in northern Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 1 (February): 49-64. (Read before the Society August 29, 1889.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 81| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-90| GOODMAN 918

1890 21.3319 The fauna of the Lower Cambrian or *Olenellus* zone. *U.S. Geological Survey, 10th Annual Report*, Part 1, pp. 509-760. [See pp. 550-552, 557, 584; also errata, p. 763.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 81| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-91|

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1891, ITEM NO. 30.10

1891 21.3320 The North American continent during Cambrian time. *U.S. Geological Survey, 12th Annual Report*, Part 1, pp. 523-568.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 81| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-91|

1891 21.3321 Correlation papers; Cambrian. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 81*, 447 pp. [See pp. 219-222, 235, 356-359, 365, 367, 368, 385; plates 1-3.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 81| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-91|

1893 21.5284 Geologic time, as indicated by the sedimentary rocks of North America. *Journal of Geology*, 1(7) (October/November): 639-676. ("Vice-Presidential address delivered before Section E., Am. Assc. Adv. Sci., Madison, Wis., August 17, 1893." [American Association for the Advancement of Science]) [See pp. 659-660.]

1894 21.3322 Pre-Cambrian igneous rocks of the Unkar terrane, Grand Canyon of the Colorado, Arizona, with notes on the petrographic character of the lavas, by J. P. Iddings. *U.S. Geological Survey, 14th Annual Report*, Part 2, pp. 497-524.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 81| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-91| FQ10:355 [disbound] FQ15:519 [disbound] FQ16:218 [disbound] FQ17:505 [disbound] FQ18:402 [disbound] FQ22:383 [volume] FQ24/2:921 [volume] FQ25:78 [volume]

1894 21.3323 Geologic time; as indicated by the sedimentary rocks of North America. *American Association for the Advancement of Science, Proceedings, 42nd Meeting, Madison, Wisconsin, August, 1893*, pp. 129-169, plate. ("Address by Charles D. Walcott, Vice President, Section E.") [See pp. 154-155.]

1894 21.3324 Geologic time, as indicated by the sedimentary rocks of North America. *Smithsonian Institution, Annual Report for 1893*, pp. 301-334, plate 16. ("Vice-presidential address before Section E, American Association for the Advancement of Science, Madison, Wis., August 17, 1893.") [See p. 321.]

1895 21.3325 Algonkian rocks of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *Journal of Geology*, 3(April/May): 312-330.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 81| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-91| GOODMAN 952

1897 21.3326 Cambrian Brachiopoda; genera *Iphidae* and *Yorkia*; with descriptions of new species of each, and of the genus *Acrothele*. *U.S. National Museum, Proceedings*, 19: 707-718. [See pp. 711, 718.] [*Errata*: p. 718, add to figure 3: "3b. Posterior view of ventral valve. 6.", and "3c. Summit view of dorsal valve. 2 1/2."]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 81| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-91|

1898 21.3327 Fossil medusæ. *U.S. Geological Survey, Monograph 30*, 201 pp. [See pp. 63, 180; plate 38.] [Fossil medusae.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 81| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-91| FQ24/2:920 FQ25:79

1898 21.3328 Cambrian Brachiopoda: *Obolus* and *Lingulella*, with description of new species. *U.S. National Museum, Proceedings*, 21: 385-420. [See p. 399.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 81| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-91|

1899 21.3329 Pre-Cambrian fossiliferous formations. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 10 (April): 199-244.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 81| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-91| GOODMAN 970

1901 21.3330 Cambrian Brachiopoda; *Obolella*, subgenus *Glyptias*; *Bicia*; *Obolus*, subgenus *Westonia*; with descriptions of new species. *U.S. National Museum, Proceedings*, 23: 669-695. [See p. 691.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 81| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-91|

1901 21.3970 Sur les formations pré-Cambriennes fossilifères. *In: Congrès Géologique International, Comptes Rendus de la VIII*^{e} *Session, en France : premier fascicule.* Paris: Bigot Frères, Lille, pp. 299-312. [8th International Geological Congress.] [See "Fossiles de la série du Grand-Cañon de l'Arizona", pp. 311-312.] [In French.]

1903 21.3331 Cambrian Brachiopoda: *Acrotreta*; *Linnarssonella*; *Obolus*; with descriptions of new species. *U.S. National Museum, Proceedings*, 25: 577-612. [See p. 607.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 81| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-91|

1905 21.3332 Cambrian Brachiopoda; with descriptions of new genera and species. *U.S. National Museum, Proceedings*, 28: 227-337. [See pp. 239, 336-337.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 81| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-91|

1908 21.3333 Cambrian geology and paleontology I, No. 3; Cambrian Branchiopoda, Malacostraca, Trilobita, and Merostomata. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 53: 53-165. [See pp. 97-98.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 81| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-91|

1910 21.3334 Cambrian geology and paleontology II; Abrupt appearance of the Cambrian fauna on the North American continent. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 57(1): 1-16.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 81| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-91|

1912 21.3335 Cambrian geology and paleontology II; Middle Cambrian Branchiopoda, Malacostraca, Trilobita, and Merostomata. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 57(6): 145-228. [See pp. 198-199, 208.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 81| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-91|

1912 21.3336 Cambrian Brachiopoda. *U.S. Geological Survey, Monograph 51*, 2 volumes; Part 1, Text, 872 pp.; Part 2, Plates, 363 pp. [See Part 1, pp. 98-109, 187 [locality 17c], 213-214 [localities 73, 73a-b, 74, 74b-d, 75], 339, 345-346, 355-356, 361-364, 421-422, 454-455, 461-462, 466, 474-476, 515-516, 523-524, 540, 558-559, 732, 743-744, 758; Part 2, plates 2-4, 11, 19, 21, 25, 48, 86.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 81| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-91|

1914 21.3337 Cambrian geology and paleontology, III; No. 2—Pre-Cambrian Algonkian algal flora. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 64(2): 77-156. [See pp. 80, 97, 98, 110-112, 140; plate 15.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 81| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-91|

1915 21.3338 The Cambrian and its problems. *In: Problems of American geology : a series of lectures dealing with some of the problems of the Canadian Shield and of the Cordilleras, delivered at Yale University on the Silliman Foundation in December, 1913.* New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, pp. 287-376. [See pp. 165, 172, 188, 199, 202, 203, 231.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 81| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-91|

1916 21.3339 Cambrian geology and paleontology III; Cambrian trilobites. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 64(3): 157-258. [See pp. 184, 232.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 81| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-91|

1916 21.3340 Cambrian geology and paleontology III; Relations between the Cambrian and pre-Cambrian formations in the vicinity of Helena, Montana. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 64(4): 259-301. [See pp. 282, 283; plates 40-43.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 81| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-91|

1916 21.3341 Cambrian geology and paleontology III; Cambrian trilobites. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 64(5): 303-570. [See p. 369-371, 373-374, 424, 429.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 81| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-91|

1918 21.3342 Cambrian geology and paleontology IV: Appendages of trilobites. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 67(4): 115-216. [See p. 174, 175, 209-210, 212, 213, 215.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 81| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-91|

1924 21.3343 Cambrian geology and paleontology IV; No. 9; Cambrian and Ozarkian Brachiopoda; Ozarkian Cephalopoda and Notostraca. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 67(9): 477-554. [See pp. 514, 543.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 81| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-91|

1924 21.3344 Cambrian geology and paleontology V, No. 2; Cambrian and Lower Ozarkian trilobites. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 75(2): 53-60. [See p. 54; plate 9.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 81| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-91|

1925 21.3345 Cambrian geology and paleontology V, No. 3; Cambrian and Ozarkian trilobites. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 75(3): 59-146. [See p. 68.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 81| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-91|

1926 21.5388 Report of the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution; for the year ending June 30, 1926. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office. (Smithsonian Institution, Publication 2877.) [See pp. 9-10, "Collecting Fossil Footprints in Arizona", regarding the work in Grand Canyon by C. W. Gilmore.]

Walen, M. B.

1973 21.3346 *Petrogenesis of the granitic rocks of part of the Upper Granite Gorge, Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Western Washington State College, 92 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 81| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-91|

Walen, M. B.; Babcock, R. S.; Brown, E. H.; AND Bernardi, M. L.

1973 21.3348 Preliminary report of granitic rocks in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 5: 119.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 81| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-91|

Walk, Cory J.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Crow, Ryan S.; AND Heizler, Matthew T.

2019 21.7853 Birth and evolution of the Virgin River fluvial system: ~1 km of post-5 Ma uplift of the western Colorado Plateau. *Geosphere*, 15(3): 759-782 + Supplementary Data online (3 Excel files [Tables S1-S3], and supplementary references [3 pp.]).

Walker, B. E.

1899 21.6717 Presidential address. *Canadian Institute, Proceedings*, New Series, 2(Part 1) (7) (February): 1-10. [See pp. 5-6, quoting C. D. Walcott, regarding Precambrian fossils in Grand Canyon.]

Walker, H. Jesse

2013 21.7851 Il Grand Canyon visto dal basso: un viaggio nel tempo. (Carlo Cencini, translator.) *Natura e Montagna* (Unione Bolognese Naturalisti, Bologna), 60(1) (January/June): cover, 1, 7-14. [Principally geological but includes other aspects of natural history.] [In Italian.]

Walker, James A., AND Mattox, Stephen R.

1989 21.3349 The influences of subduction on mid-late Cenozoic volcanism in southwestern Utah [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 21(6): A57.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-91|

Walker, Tas [Валкер, Тас] [Walker, Tasman]

NO DATE *21.6742* Пласты Лольшого Каньона роказывают, что геологическое время вымышленное [Plasty Bol'shogo Kan'ona pokazyvayut, chto geologicheskoye vremya vymyshlennoy; svidetel'stva global'nogo potopa] [Fossils of the Grand Canyon show that the geological time scale is false]. *Разумный Замысел* [*Razumnyy Zamysel*] [Intelligent

Design], (5): 6. [Creationist perspective.] [In Russian. Original English article not located.]

Walker, Tasman

2003 *21.7455* [Remarks.] *From:* Grand Canyon; the rocks [SECTION]. *In:* Vail, Tom, *Grand Canyon : a different view.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, pp. 36-37.

2018 *21.7456* [Remarks.] *From:* Grand Canyon; the rocks [SECTION]. *In:* 湯姆 韦尔 [Vail, Tom], **大峡谷 ： 一个非凡的视野** [Dà xiágǔ : yīgè fēifán de shìyě] [Grand Canyon : an extraordinary vision]. Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, pp. 36-37. [In the translation of Vail’s (2003) *Grand Canyon : a different view*.] [In Chinese.]

Walkup, Laura C.; Casadevall, Thomas J.; AND Santucci, Vincent L.

2017 21.7412 Born of fire: In search of volcanoes in U.S. national parks, four striking examples. *Earth Sciences History*, 36(2): 197-244. [Grand Canyon noticed peripherally, pp. 198, 203.]

Wallace, Alfred Russel

1893 21.5071 Inaccessible valleys; a study in physical geography. *The Nineteenth Century* (London), 33 (March) (193): 391-404. [See p. 399.]

1893 21.5072 Inaccessible valleys; a study in physical geography. *Littell’s Living Age* (Boston), Series 5, 82 [Volume 197 from beginning] (May 20) (2551): 498-508. [See p. 504.]

1900 21.3350 *Studies scientific and social. Volume I.* London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., and New York: Macmillan Co., 532 pp. [See pp. 19, 111.]

Waloßek, Dieter [Walossek, Dieter]

2005 *21.6282* A creation “science” geologic time scale; Kommentierung. *GfBS News* (Gesellschaft für Biologische Systematik e. V., Ulm, Germany), (15): 47-49. [Commentary on individual points of the Creationist geologic time scale. Grand Canyon noted, p. 49.]

Walp, Aaron; Cooney, Brooke; AND Cooney, Ron

2014 *21.6609* *Genesis and geology : Grand Canyon experience : field guide.* Clearwater, Florida: Calvary Church, 80 pp. [Cover adds additional subtitle: “Everything you need to make the most of your Going The Distance Grand Canyon Experience.”] [An on-demand publication.]

Walter, D. R.

1976 21.3347 *Conodont biostratigraphy of the Mississippian rocks of northwestern Arizona.* Master’s thesis, Arizona State University, 185 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 81| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-91|

Walther, Johannes

1892 21.3352 Die Nordamerikanischen Wüsten. *Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin, Verhandlungen*, 19: 52-65. [In German.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 81| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-91|

1893 21.5828 [Die Cañon-Schicht des Colorado.] *From:* Oberflächengestaltung [SECTION]. *In:* Klein, Hermann J. (ed.), *Jahrbuch der Astronomie und Geophysik. III. Jahrgang 1892.* Leipzig: Eduard Heinrich Mayer Verlagsbuchhandlung, pp. 154-156. [From Walther (1892, ITEM NO. 21.3352).] [Walther's given name misspelled "Johann".] [In German.]

1893 21.3353 The North American deserts. (Robert Stein, translator.) *National Geographic Magazine*, 4: 163-176. [Translation of Walther (1892, ITEM NO. 21.3352).]

1894 21.3354 *Einleitung in die Geologie als historische Wissenschaft. Beobachtungen über die Bildung der Gesteine und ihrer organischen Einschlüsse. III. Theil: Lithogenesis der Gegenwart. Beobachtungen über die Bildung der Gesteine an der heutigen Erdoberfläche.* Jena: Verlag von Gustav Fischer, pp. 535-1,008. [See pp. 615-616.] [In German.]

1908 21.3355 *Geschichte der Erde und des Lebens.* Leipzig: Verlag von Veit und Comp., 570 pp. [See pp. 5, 8, 187-188.] [In German.]

Walton-Day, Katherine; Siebers, Benjamin J.; Hinck, Jo Ellen; Campbell, Kate M.; AND Croteau, Marie-Noële

2024 21.8521 Balancing natural resource use and extraction of uranium and other elements in the Grand Canyon. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2024-3003*, 6 pp.

Wang, Changle; Lechte, Maxwell A.; Reinhard, Christopher T.; Asael, Dan; Cole, Devon B.; Halverson, Galen P.; Porter, Susannah M.; Galili, Nir; Halevy, Itay; Rainbird, Robert H.; Lyons, Timothy W.; AND Planavsky, Noah J.

2022 21.8438 Strong evidence for a weakly oxygenated ocean-atmosphere system during the Proterozoic. *U.S. National Academy of Science, Proceedings*, 119(6): e2116101119, 8 pp. + appendix online (PDF, 38 pp., https://pnas.org/doi/suppl/10.1073/pnas.2116101119) + Datasets S1-S4 (Excel file). [Data in text include measurements from Galeros Formation.]

Wang, Jian, AND Li, Chun-Feng

2015 21.7171 Crustal magmatism and lithospheric geothermal state of western North America and their implications for a magnetic mantle. *Tectonophysics*, 638: 112-125.

Wang, K.; Walker, J. D.; Plank, T.; AND Smith, E. I.

1998 21.6590 Mantle melting during Basin and Range extension in southern Nevada and adjacent areas [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 1998 Fall Meeting*, Abstract V42C-09. [Includes "Grand Canyon-Lake Mead-Colorado River Extensional Corridor".]

Wang, Xiaomei; Zhao, Wenzhi; Zhang, Shuichang; Wang, Huajian; Su, Jin; Canfield, Donald E.; AND Hammarlund, Emma U.

2018 21.8622 The aerobic diagenesis of Mesoproterozoic organic matter. *Scientific Reports* (Springer Nature), 8: 13324 (https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-018-31378-6), 10 pp. [See p. 6, note of "rearranged hopanes reported in fluid inclusions in . . . dolostone from the Late Proterozic Walcott Member, Chuar Group, Grand Canyon, Arizona", citing Summons *et al.* (1988, ITEM NO. 21.3118).]

Wang, Xin; Yuan, XunLai; Zhou, ChuanMing; Du, KaiHe; AND Gong Miao

2011 21.7780 Anatomy and plant affinity of *Chuaria*. *Chinese Science Bulletin*, 56(12) (April): 1256-1261. [Pertains principally to studies of material collected from Neoproterozoic strata of Anhui Province, China, but begins with brief remarks on the taxon's discovery and first analyses in Grand Canyon.]

Wang, Xinling; Ni, James F.; Aster, Richard; Sandvol, Eric; Wilson, David; Sine, Christopher; Grand, Stephen P.; AND Baldridge, W. Scott

2008 21.4796 Shear-wave splitting and mantle flow beneath the Colorado Plateau and its boundary with the Great Basin. *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 98(5): 2526-2532.

Wang, Zhao-Yin; Lee, Joseph H. W.; AND Metching, Charles S.

2015 21.6687 *River dynamics and integrated river management.* Beijing: Tsinghua University Press; and Heidelberg, Dordrecht, London, and New York: Springer, 847 pp. [Grand Canyon, pp. 125-126, 816 (superficial notes on geomorphology).]

Wanless, Harold R.

1950 21.7221 Aerial photograph collection. *In:* Symposium of information relative to uses of aerial photographs by geologists. *Photogrammetric Engineering*, 16(5) (December): 803-806. [Indexing protocols for collection in Department of Geology, University of Illinois. Introduced by an "Editorial Note". Sample entries from Arizona, Arkansas, and California. Includes note of Grand Canyon quadrangle, Coconino County, Arizona, noting "Oblique air force photographs from R. S. Dietz." (No details.)]

1969 21.3356 Marine and non-marine facies of the Upper Carboniferous of North America. *Sixième Congrès International de Stratigraphie et de Géologie du Carbonifère. Sheffield 11th to 16th September 1967. Compte Rendu*, 1: 291-336.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-91|

1971 21.3357 Carbonate tidal flats of the Grand Canyon Cambrian [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 3: 743.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 81| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-91|

1973 21.3358 *Cambrian of the Grand Canyon : a re-evaluation of the depositional environment.* Doctoral dissertation, Johns Hopkins University.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 81| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-91 to 3-92|

1975 21.3360 Carbonate tidal flats of the Grand Canyon Cambrian. *In:* Ginsburg, R. N. (ed.), *Tidal deposits : a casebook of recent examples and fossil counterparts.* New York: Springer-Verlag, pp. 269-277.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 81| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-92|

1981 21.3361 Environments and dynamics of clastic sediment dispersal across Cambrian of Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 65: 1004-1005.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-92|

1991 21.7239 Observational foundation for sequence modeling. *In:* Franseen, Evan K., Watney, W. Lynn, St. Kendall, Christopher G., and Ross, William (eds.), Sedimentary modeling: Computer simulations and methods for improved parameter definition. *Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin 233*, pp. 44-62. [Sedimentary sequences and facies patterns of sedimentary cycles. Includes Grand Canyon.]

Wanless, Harold R., AND Merrill, William M.

1951 21.3362 Evidence of eustatic change in sea level in the Pennsylvanian of the southwestern United States [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 62: 1487.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 81| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-92|

Wanless, Harold R., AND Patterson, Jacquelyne

1952 21.3363 Cyclic sedimentation in the marine Pennsylvanian of the southwestern United States. *Troisième Congrès pour l'Avancement des Études de Stratigraphie et de Géologie du Carbonifère. Heerlen, 25-30 Juin 1951. Compte Rendu*, 1: 655-664.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 81| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-92|

Ward, Dylan J.

2014 21.6495 Imaging the dynamics of cliff retreat with structure-from-motion 3D reconstructions, Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 46(6): 105.

Ward, Dylan J., AND Sheehan, Christopher E.

2016 21.7068 Cliff retreat dynamics modulate signals of base-level change in layered rocks, Colorado Plateau, USA [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 6-4, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-287046. [Notes Grand Canyon but study conducted at a "natural experiment site in Utah."]

Ward, Lester F.

1889 21.5618 The geographical distribution of fossil plants. *In: U.S. Geological Survey, 8th Annual Report*, pp. 663-931, plates, map. [See p. 917, brief references to *Cruziana linnarssoni* and *C. rustica* noted by C. A. White in Grand Canyon Cambrian strata; and also passing notice (pp. 917-918) of "C. D. Walcott, who also collected much silicified wood in the Grand Cañon district".]

1901 21.3364 Geology of the Little Colorado Valley. *American Journal of Science*, Series 4, 12: 401-413.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 81| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-92|

1903 21.5609 *Pure sociology : a treatise on the origin and spontaneous development of society.* New York: Macmillan Co., and London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 607 pp. [See pp. 38-40, extended *note 2*, beginning with a specific note of the ages of Grand Canyon strata, which introduce the author's discourse on geologic time and graphical "Dial of the Cosmic Day—Age of the Earth", the ages of the earth condensed to 24 hours.]

1905 21.3365 (WITH W. M. Fontaine, A. Bibbins, and G. R. Wieland) Status of the Mesozoic floras of the United States, second paper. *U.S. Geological Survey, Monograph 48*, 2 volumes; Part 1, Text, 616 pp. [see p. 16 and following]; Part 2, Plates, 129 plates.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 81| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-92|

Wardlaw, B. R., AND Collinson, J. W.

1977 21.3366 Biostratigraphic zonation of the Park City Group. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 77-853*, 15 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 81| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-92|

1978 21.3367 Stratigraphic relationships of the Park City Group (Permian) in eastern Nevada and western Utah. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 62: 1171-1184.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 81| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-92|

1979 21.3368 Biostratigraphic zonation of the Park City Group. *In:* Studies of the Permian Phosphoria Formation and related rocks, Great Basin-Rocky Mountain region. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1163-D*, pp. 17-22.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 81| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-92|

Wardlaw, B. R.; Collinson, J. W.; AND Maughan, E. K.

1979 21.3369 Stratigraphy of Park City Group equivalents (Permian) in southern Idaho, northeastern Nevada, and northwestern Utah. *In:* Studies of the Permian Phosphoria Formation and related rocks, Great Basin-Rocky Mountain region. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1163-C*, pp. 9-16.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 81| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-92|

Ward’s Natural Science Establishment

NO DATE 21.5809 *Grand Canyon relief model kit.* Monterey, California: Ward’s Natural Science Establishment, Inc. [Description of this kit is in Choncoff (1976, ITEM NO. 1.281): “Ten relief models of a square area nine miles on a side, with the Canyon running through the center at a scale of 2” for 1 mile with a 20% vertical exaggeration. Models vacuum formed of unbreakable beige plastic and measuring 18” × 18” × 4”. Kit includes: geological map of Canyon, 20 sets of four 1” × 1” rock specimens, set of 27 color slides, student project work sheets, manual.”]

NO DATE 21.5810 *Abridged Grand Canyon model set.* Monterey, California: Ward’s Natural Science Establishment, Inc. [Description of this set is in Choncoff (1976, ITEM NO. 1.281): “Contains 5 of the Grand Canyon relief models and the geologic map.” (refer to the relief model kit [Ward’s Natural Science Establishment, no date, ITEM NO. 21.5809]).]

1891 21.5190 *Catalogue of geology and lithology. Ward’s Natural Science Establishment, Rochester, N. Y.* [No place]: Robert W. Lace, book and job printer, 48 [52] pp. [Wrapper title.] [Title-page: *Catalogue of systematic collections and individual specimens of geology and lithology. (Second edition.)*] [See illustration, p. 12; “No. 8. Relief Map of the Grand Canon of the Colorado of the West, and the Cliffs of Southern Utah.”, p. 13 (not illustrated); and illustration, back wrapper.]

Ware, John

2019 21.7870 Stanton’s Cave: Another important Grand Canyon anniversary. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 32(3) (Fall): 9-11. [50th anniversary of the Stanton’s Cave archaeological and paleobiological expedition under Robert C. Euler and Bruce Harrill.]

Waring, Gerald A.; Blankenship, Reginald R.; AND Bentall, Ray

1965 21.6345 Thermal springs of the United States and other countries of the world—a summary. By Gerald A. Waring; revised by Reginald R. Blankenship and Ray Bentall. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 492*, 383 pp. [See p. 19, nos. 1, 3, Grand Canyon area; and map, p. 12.]

Waring, Gwendolyn L.

2018 21.7683 *The natural history of the San Francisco Peaks : a sky island of the American Southwest.* [No place]: Gwendolyn L. Waring, 205 pp., 16 pp. color plates. [Regional perspective and notes include Grand Canyon area.]

Warme, John E.

2004 21.4606 Pancho’s radical runup: Unusual ancient Grand Canyon landslide, Colorado River, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 551.

2014 21.6496 Pancho’s radical runup: Event scenario [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 46(6): 252.

Warme, John E.; Herring, Alan; Darling, Andy [Darling, Andrew L.]**; Crow, Ryan S.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Crossey, Laura J.; Granger, Darryl; Huntoon, Peter; AND Savage, Jill**

2012 21.5799 Pancho's Radical Runup: New insights into an unusual Grand Canyon landslide [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 44(6): 81.

Warneke, Nadine Lynne

2015 21.7135 *Timing of erosional episodes in the Marble Canyon and Vermilion Cliffs region from apatite (U-Th)/He thermochronology.* Master's thesis, University of New Mexico, 61 pp.

Warneke, Nadine Lynne; Lee, John P.; Kelley, Shari A.; Stockli, Daniel F.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; AND Fox, Matthew

2013 21.6182 Low-temperature thermochronometric constraints on retreat of the Vermillion [*sic*] Cliffs and carving of Marble Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 482. [Vermilion Cliffs.]

Warner, Lawrence A.

1975 21.3370 The Colorado Lineament; a Precambrian San Andreas type fault system [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 7: 1312.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 82| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-92|

1978 21.3371 The Colorado Lineament: A middle Precambrian wrench fault system. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 89: 161-171. [Discussion, by Steven I. Dutch, *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, Part 1, 90: 313-314; Reply, 314-316 (1979).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 82| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-92|

Washburn, Bradford

1983 21.3373 Resurvey of the heart of the Grand Canyon, 1971-1978. *In:* Oehser, Paul H. (ed.), *et al.*, On research and exploration projects supported by the National Geographic Society, for which an initial grant or continuing support was provided in the year 1971, 1973, or 1974. *National Geographic Society, Research Reports*, 15: 1-34 (and frontispiece). [Mapping project refers to maps published as National Geographic Society, Cartographic Division (1978, ITEM NOS. 24.145, 24.357).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-92|

Wasser, Miriam

2018 21.8523 Will Trump dump on Grand Canyon? Experts say risk of uranium mining not worth reward. *Phoenix New Times* (Phoenix), (January 11):.

Wasserburg, Gerald J., AND Lanphere, Marvin A.

1965 21.3374 Age determinations in the Precambrian of Arizona and Nevada. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 76: 735-757.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 82| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-92|

Waters, Jeffrey Phillip

1988 21.4279 *A geophysical and geochemical investigation of selected collapse features on the Coconino Plateau in northern Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 112 pp.

Waters, Jeffrey P., AND Best, David M.

1986 21.3375 Determination of subsurface morphology of collapse features on the Kaibab Plateau, northern Arizona, using gravity surveys [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 18(5): 420.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-92|

Watkins, Conor

2005 21.4077 In reference to "Lake What-a-hugee?" by Jon Hirsh in BQR 17:4. *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(2) (Summer): 5. [Name is given as "Lake What-a-huge-e" in the original.]

2005 21.4149 Analysis of composite megalandslides in the Colorado River corridor, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 37(7): 110.

Watkins, Conor M., AND Rogers, J. David

2004 21.4607 Landsliding and channel diversion at Fishtail Canyon, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 514.

2007 21.4334 Overconsolidated shales and their role in triggering megalandslides in the Grand Canyon shales [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 39(6): 439.

Watkins, T. H.

1992 21.3377 Park prospects. *Wilderness*, 55(197) (Summer): 18. [Mining prospects in Grand Canyon; article signed "T.H.W."]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-115|

Watkins, Thomas A.

1975 21.3376 *The geology of the Copper House, Copper Mountain, and Parashant breccia pipes, western Grand Canyon, Mohave County, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Colorado School of Mines, 91 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 82| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-92|

Watson, C. B.

1909 21.6232 *Prehistoric Siskiyou Island and marble halls of Oregon.* [No place]: C. B. Watson, 147 pp. [Regarding "cretaceous deposits" [*i.e.*, calcareous deposits], see p. 62: "Such deposits may now be seen along the line of the Grand canyon of the Colorado that were once at the bed of the sea and have been elevated and crumpled in the course of the contraction of the earth; cross sections are exhibited where the stream has cut through them making it possible to measure the depth of the deposits. This great natural wonder has been most delightfully explained and described by Captain C. E. Dutton of the United States Geological department." [*sic*] (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Watson, Richard A.

1966 21.5732 Is geology different: A critical discussion of "The Fabric of Geology". *Philosophy of Science*, 33(1/2) (March/June): 172-185. [Re: Claude C. Albritton, Jr., ed., *The Fabric of Geology* (Freeman, Cooper and Co., San Francisco, 1963), 374 pp.]

Watt, Arthur D.

1970 21.3378 Catalog of the illustrated Paleozoic plant specimens in the National Museum of Natural History. *Smithsonian Contributions to Paleobiology*, (5), 53 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-92|

Watts, E. H.

2018 *21.7540* *The Grand Canyon formed 2,345 years B.C.E. by a sequence of five catastrophic events : the Watts theory.* United States of America: E. H. Watts, 68 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [Creationist perspective.]

2021 *21.8392* *The Grand Canyon formed 2,348 B.C.E. by five catastrophic events : the Watts theory.* [No place]: E. H. Watts, 92 pp. [Cover title: *Grand Canyon : formed 2,348 B.C.E. by five catastrophic events : biblical and scientific evidence : a new paradigm : science confirms Genesis 7:11-12*.] [An on-demand publication.] [Creationist perspective.]

Waugh, Peter D.; Eisel, Leo M.; AND Bonner, Mark R.

1995 21.6861 Flood control and floodplain planning for the Havasupai Indian Reservation. *In:* Integrated Water Resources Planning for the 21st Century. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Water Resources Planning and Management Division, 22nd annual meeting, 7-11 May 1995, Cambridge, Massachusetts*, pp. 763-766.

Wawrzyniec, Timothy F., AND Magill, R. Charlie

2011 21.5569 A transcurrent emplacement model for the Crested Butte laccolith and associated strain transfer from the Rio Grande Rift to the Uinta Arch, southern Rocky Mountains, USA [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 43(5): 201.

Way, Der-Lor, AND Shih, Zen-Chung

2006 21.5667 Wrinkle rendering of terrain models in Chinese landscape painting. *IEICE Transactions on Information and Systems*, E89-D(3) (March): 1238-1248. [Includes Grand Canyon terrain model.] [Institute of Electronics, Information and Communication Engineers.]

Weaver, Charles E.

1955 21.3379 Invertebrate paleontology and historical geology from 1850 to 1950. *In:* Kessel, Edward L. (ed.), *A century of progress in the natural sciences, 1853-1953 : published in celebration of the centennial of the California Academy of Sciences.* San Francisco: California Academy of Sciences, pp. 689-745. [See p. 717.]

Webb, Robert H.

1986 21.7238 Spatial and temporal distribution of radiocarbon ages on rodent middens from the southwestern United States. *Radiocarbon*, 28(1): 1-8.

Webb, Robert H., AND Betancourt, Julio L.

1990 21.3380 The spatial and temporal distribution of radiocarbon ages from packrat middens. *In:* Betancourt, Julio L., Van Devender, Thomas R., and Martin, Paul S. (eds.), *Packrat middens : the last 40,000 years of biotic change.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 85-102.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-116|

Webb, Robert H., AND Hereford, Richard

2003 21.4856 Comparative landscape photographs of the Lonely Dell area and the mouth of the Paria River. Pamphlet to accompany "Map showing Quaternary geology and geomorphology of the Lonely Dell reach of the Paria River, Lees Ferry, Arizona", *U.S. Geological Survey, Geologic Investigations Series, I-2771*, 21 pp. [Map is Hereford (2003, ITEM NO. 24.236).]

Webb, Robert H.; Boyer, Diane E.; AND Turner, Raymond M.

2010 21.6414 (EDS.) *Repeat photography : methods and applications in the natural sciences.* Washington, D.C., Covelo (California), and London: Island Press, 337 [339] pp.

Webb, Robert H.; Griffiths, Peter G.; AND Klearman, Tillie A.

2003 21.4364 Frequency of debris flows in Grand Canyon. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 065-03*, 4 pp.

Webb, Robert H.; Griffiths, Peter G.; AND Rudd, Lawrence P.

2008 21.4295 Holocene debris flows on the Colorado Plateau: The influence of clay mineralogy and chemistry. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 120(7/8) (July/August): 1010-1020 + Data Repository item 2008024 ("Data describing fine-grained sedimentary rocks and Holocene debris flows on the Colorado Plateau"), 25 pp.

Webb, Robert H.; Melis, Theodore S.; AND Valdez, Richard A.

2002 21.3779 Observations of environmental change in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Resources Investigations Report 02-4080*, 33 pp.

Webb, Robert H.; Smith, Spence S.; AND McCord, V. Alexander S.

1992 21.5522 Historic channel change of Kanab Creek, southern Utah and northern Arizona; 1991. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 9*, 91 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-116| FQ8:444 FQ9:625 FQ12:487 FQ12B:206 FQ13:488 FQ15:532 FQ17:515 FQ18:410 FQ20:452 FQ21:265 FQ22:392 FQ24/2:940 FQ27:222 FQ28:178

Webb, Robert H.; Turner, Raymond M.; AND Boyer, Diane E.

2010 21.6415 Introduction: A brief history of repeat photography. *In:* Webb, Robert H., Boyer, Diane E., and Turner, Raymond M. (eds.), *Repeat photography : methods and applications in the natural sciences.* Washington, D.C., Covelo (California), and London: Island Press, pp. 3-11.

Webb, Thompson, III; Street, F. Alayne; AND Howe, Sally

1980 21.4778 *Precipitation and lake-level changes in the West and Midwest over the past 10,000 to 24,000 years.* University of California, Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, report UCRL-15173, 102 pp.

Weber, Christopher Gregory

1980 *21.3898* Common creationist attacks on geology. *Creation/Evolution*, (2) (Fall): 10-25.

Weber, Michael E., AND Hardy, J. Kirk

1986 21.8083 Tertiary extension and lower-Paleozoic facies distributions in the Lake Mead area, Clark County, Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 21(1986 Proceedings Supplement) (April): 53-54.

Webster, G. D.

1971 21.3382 The southwestern United States. *From:* Lane, H. R., Merrill, G. K., Straka, J. J., II, and Webster, G. D., North American Pennsylvanian conodont biostratigraphy. *In:* Sweet, W. C., and Bergstrom, S. M. (eds.), Symposium on conodont biostratigraphy. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 127*, pp. 403-407.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 82| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-93|

Webster, G. D., AND Langenheim, Ralph L., Jr.

1984 21.8434 Atokan stratigraphy of the southern Cordilleran miogeosyncline and adjacent shelf platform, southeastern California to northwestern Arizona. *In:* Sutherland, Patrick K., and Manger, Walter L. (eds.), The Atokan Series (Pennsylvanian) and its boundaries—a symposium. *Oklahoma Geological Survey, Bulletin 136*, pp. 123-131.

Wechsler, D. J.

1979 21.3383 Seismic studies in the Basin and Range-Colorado Plateau transition zone in southern Utah [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 11: 305.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 82| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-93|

Weed, Walter Harvey

1907 21.3384 *The copper mines of the world.* New York and London: Hill Publishing Co., 375 pp. [See pp. 276, 294-297.]

1918 21.5040 *The mines handbook : an enlargement of the Copper Handbook founded by Horace J. Stevens, 1900 : a manual of the mining industry of the world. Volume XIII, Supplementing Volumes I to XII. International edition.* New York: W. H. Weed, 1,878+ pp. [See p. 533, Northern Arizona Lead and Zinc Mining Co., Supai, Arizona.]

1920 21.5049 *The mines handbook : an enlargement of the Copper Handbook founded by Horace J. Stevens, 1900 : a manual of the mining industry of the world. Volume XIV, Supplementing Volumes I to XIII. International edition.* New York: W. H. Weed, 1,992 pp. [See p. 190, Kaibab Copper Co.; p. 191, United States Platinum Co.; p. 245, Arizona American Copper Co.; p. 254, Grand Gulch Mining Co.; pp. 254-255, Hackberry Consolidated Mining Co.]

1922 21.4909 *The mines handbook : succeeding the Copper Handbook founded by Horace J. Stevens, 1900 : describing the mining companies of the world. Volume XV : supplementing Volumes I to XIV. International edition.* Tuckahoe, New York: The Mines Handbook Co. [See p. 419, United States Platinum Co., 1918-?, Grand Canyon; Ralph H. Cameron.]

Weil, Arlo B.; Geissman, John W.; AND Van der Voo, Rob

2004 21.4030 Paleomagnetism of the Neoproterozoic Chuar Group, Grand Canyon Supergroup, Arizona: Implications for Laurentia's Neoproterozoic APWP and Rodinia break-up. *Precambrian Research*, 129(1/2): 71-92. [Apparent Polar Wander Path.]

Weil, Arlo B.; Geissman, John W.; Heizler, M.; AND Van der Voo, Rob

2003 21.4436 Paleomagnetism of Middle Proterozoic mafic intrusions and Upper Proterozoic (Nankoweap) red beds from the lower Grand Canyon Supergroup, Arizona. *Tectonophysics*, 375: 199-220.

Weil, Arlo B.; Geissman, John W.; AND Van der Voo, Rob

2001 21.6584 Paleomagnetic results from the upper Unkar Group and overlying Nankoweap Formation from the Grand Canyon Supergroup (GCSG), Arizona: Implications for Laurentia's Neoproterozoic APWP [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 82(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract GP11A-0197. [Apparent polar wander path.]

Weil, Arlo B.; Van der Voo, Rob; Geissman, John; AND **Karlstrom, Karl E.**

1999 21.3759 Preliminary paleomagnetic results from the Neoproterozoic Chuar Group, Grand Canyon Supergroup, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 31(7): A317.

Weinle, Art

NO DATE 21.3385 *Grand Canyon hike slide: descending the slopes of geologic time.* (Rod Cranson, ed.) [Grosse Pointe, Michigan]: (distributed by National Earth Science Teachers Association). [1986.]

Weinschenk, Ernst

1906 21.6598 *Grundzüge der Gesteinskunde. I. Teil: Allgemeine Gesteinskunde als Grundlage der Geologie.* Freiburg im Breisgau: Herdersche Verlagshandlung, 2nd, revised ed., 228 pp., 6 plates. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 93-94.] [In German.]

Weiss, Emanuel

1991 21.3386 Regional ground-water flow in upper and middle Paleozoic rocks in southeastern Utah and adjacent parts of Arizona, Colorado, and New Mexico. *U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 90-4079*, 57 pp.

Weiss, Kenneth, AND **De Floriani, Leila**

2008 21.5643 Sparse terrain pyramids. *In: ACM GIS 2008 : 16th ACM SIGSPATIAL International Conference on Advances in Geographic Information Systems, Irvine, CA, USA, November 5-7, 2008*, 10 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon elevational model.]

Wellendorf, W. G., AND **Krinsley, D. H.**

1979 21.3387 Modern and ancient aeolian wind velocities: An application of sand grain surface studies [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 11: 357.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 82| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-93|

Weller, J. M.; AND **Mississippian Subcommittee, National Research Council Committee on Stratigraphy**

1948 21.3388 Correlation of the Mississippian formations of North America. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 59: 91-196.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 82| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-93|

Wellman, Jack

2009 *21.5980* *Blind chance or intelligent design? Empirical methodologies and the Bible.* Belle Plaine, Kansas: Blind Chance or Intelligent Design, [unpaginated].

PART 21. GEOLOGY AND PALEONTOLOGY OF THE GRAND CANYON REGION

IN PART 21 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* IDENTIFY CREATIONIST WORKS AND CRITICAL PERSPECTIVES ON CREATIONIST THEMES

Wells, John D.

1960 21.3389 Stratigraphy and structure of the House Rock Valley area, Coconino County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 1081-D*, pp. 117-158.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 82| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-93|

Wells, Philip V.

1976 21.3390 Macrofossil analysis of wood rat (*Neotoma*) middens as a key to the Quaternary history of arid America. *Quaternary Research*, 6: 223-248.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-93|

1983 21.5746 Paleobiogeography of montane islands in the Great Basin since the last glaciopluvial. *Ecological Monographs*, 53(4) (December): 341-382. [Data include western Grand Canyon and upper portion of lower Colorado River area.]

Wells, Philip V., AND Berger, Rainer

1967 21.6075 Late Pleistocene history of coniferous woodland in the Mohave Desert; new evidence records pluvial expansion of the pinyon-juniper zone at the close of the Wisconsin glacial. *Science*, (March 31): 1640-1647. [Includes Rampart Cave.]

Wells, R. C.

1915 21.4879 The Shinumo quadrangle, Grand Canyon district, Arizona. L. F. Noble. U. S. Geol. Survey, *Bull.* 549, 100 pp. (1914) [ABSTRACT]. *Chemical Abstracts*, 9(1) (January 10): 46.

Welsh, John Elliott

1959 21.3392 *Biostratigraphy of the Pennsylvanian and Permian Systems of southern Nevada.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Utah, 215 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 82| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-93|

Welsh, John E., AND Bissell, H. J.

1979 21.3393 The Mississippian and Pennsylvanian (Carboniferous) Systems in the United States—Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1110-Y*, pp. Y1-Y35.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 82| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-93|

Welsh, John E.; Stokes, William Lee; AND Wardlaw, Bruce R.

1979 21.3394 Regional stratigraphic relationships of the Permian "Kaibab" or Black Box Dolomite of the Emery High, central Utah. *In:* Baars, D. L. (ed.), Permianland. *Four Corners Geological Society, 9th Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 143-150.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-93|

Welty, John W., AND Chenoweth, William L.

1989 21.3395 Bibliography for metallic mineral districts in Apache, Coconino, and Navajo Counties, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Circular 28*, 47 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-116|

Welty, John W., AND Spencer, Jon E.

1987 21.4817 Geology and industrial uses of Arizona's volcanic rocks. *In:* Peirce, H. Wesley (ed.), Proceedings of the 21st Forum on the Geology of Industrial Minerals; Theme: Aggregates to zeolites (AZ) in the Arizona and the Southwest. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Geological Survey Branch, Special Paper 4*, pp. 106-115.

Welty, John W.; Reynolds, Stephen J.; Keith, Stanley B.; Gest, Don E.; Trapp, Richard A.; AND DeWitt, Ed

1985 21.3396 Mine index for metallic mineral districts of Arizona. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Bulletin 196*, 92 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-116|

Wendel, Paul J.

2008 *21.4854* *Creationism at the grass roots: A study of a local creationist institution.* Doctoral dissertation, Kent State University, 383 pp. [See pp. 211, 252-253.]

Wendlandt, Eric; DePaolo, Donald J.; AND Baldridge, W. Scott

1996 21.3397 Thermal history of Colorado Plateau lithosphere from Sm-Nd mineral geochronology of xenoliths. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 108(7): 757-767.

Weng, Chengyu

1998 21.3398 *Species differentiation of* Picea *in the Quaternary fossil record: Analysis and applications in the Pleistocene biogeography of the lower Mississippi Valley and the Holocene vegetation history of the southern Colorado Plateau.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Wyoming, 224 pp.

Weng, Chengyu, AND Jackson, Stephen T.

1997 21.8555 Late-glacial and Holocene vegetation history and paleoclimate of the Kaibab Plateau, northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Ecological Society of America, 1997 Annual Meeting jointly with The Nature Conservancy, 10-14 August 1997, Albuquerque, New Mexico; "Changing Ecosystems: Natural and Human Influences"; Abstracts. *Ecological Society of America Bulletin*, 78(4) (October, Supplement): 205. ["Pollen and plant macrofossil analysis from an AMS dated sediment core from Bear Lake (2768 m)". Also, without specifics, relies on "Records from Fracas Lake (2512 m)". Study includes late Holocene.]

1999 21.3939 Late glacial and Holocene vegetation history and paleoclimate of the Kaibab Plateau, Arizona. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, 153(1/4): 179-201.

Wengerd, Sherman A.

1962 21.3400 Pennsylvanian sedimentation in Paradox Basin, Four Corners region. *In:* Branson, C. C. (ed.), *Pennsylvanian System in the United States : a symposium.* Tulsa, Oklahoma: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, pp. 264-330.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 82| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-93|

Wengerd, Sherman A., AND **King, Mary E.**

1952 21.3401 Geological bibliography of the Four Corners region. *In: Geological symposium of the Four Corners region*. [Durango, Colorado]: Four Corners Geological Society, pp. 133, 135, 137, 139, 141, 143, 145.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-116|

Wengerd, Sherman A., AND **Matheny, M. L.**

1958 21.3402 Pennsylvanian System of Four Corners region. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 45: 2048-2106.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 82| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-93|

Wennerström, Andreas

2014 21.7154 October 13: Grand Canyon vandring i "Bright Angel Trail". *In:* Andersson, Emil, Ackervall, Eric, Enegren, Per, Karlsson, Christian, Lagenbach, Andreas, Larsson, Sofia, Medan, Vladimir, Partalo, Dario, Disa Rikardsdottir, Stål, Tobias, Thorsson, Sebastian, Wennerström, Andreas, and Öhrling, Christian, *US-Cordillera Excursion 2013.* (Per Enegren and Andreas Wennerström, eds.) Gothenberg, Sweden: University of Gothenberg, Department of Earth Sciences, p. 20. (University of Gothenberg, Department of Earth Sciences, Report, 2014 C106.) (Göteborgs Universitet. Naturvetenskapliga fakulteten.) [In Swedish.]

2014 21.7157 Uplift history of the Colorado plateau and the development of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Andersson, Emil, Ackervall, Eric, Enegren, Per, Karlsson, Christian, Lagenbach, Andreas, Larsson, Sofia, Medan, Vladimir, Partalo, Dario, Disa Rikardsdottir, Stål, Tobias, Thorsson, Sebastian, Wennerström, Andreas, and Öhrling, Christian, *US-Cordillera Excursion 2013.* (Per Enegren and Andreas Wennerström, eds.) Gothenberg, Sweden: University of Gothenberg, Department of Earth Sciences, pp. 99-104. (University of Gothenberg, Department of Earth Sciences, Report, 2014 C106.) (Göteborgs Universitet. Naturvetenskapliga fakulteten.)

Wenrich, Karen J. *see also* Wenrich-Verbeek, Karen J.

1984 21.3403 Mineralization of breccia pipes in northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Bogdanov, N. A. (ed.), Special session of the International "Lithosphere" Programme. *27th International Geological Congress*, 9(1): 380-381.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-93|

1985 21.3404 Mineralization of breccia pipes in northern Arizona. *Economic Geology*, 80(6): 1722-1735.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-93|

1986 21.3405 Geochemical exploration for mineralized breccia pipes in northern Arizona, U.S.A. *Applied Geochemistry*, 1(4): 469-485.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-93|

1986 21.3406 Mineralized breccia pipes of NW Arizona—an overview [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 18(5): 421.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-93|

1986 21.3407 Uranium mineralization of collapse breccia pipes in northern Arizona, western United States. *In:* Fuchs, Helmut (ed.), *Vein type uranium deposits.* Vienna: International Atomic Energy Agency, report IAEA-TECDOC-361, pp. 395-414.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-116|

1991 21.3408 Azurite and other copper carbonates in northern Arizona solution-collapse breccia pipes [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Tucson Mineralogical Symposium, 12th Annual Meeting; Azurite and other copper carbonates. *Mineralogical Record* (Tucson), 22(1) (February): 67-68.

1992 21.3409 Breccia pipes in the Red Butte area of Kaibab National Forest, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 92-219*, 13 pp.

1999 21.3410 Chapter I. Geochemistry and mineralogy of the Surprise Canyon Formation—its significance in the location of Grand Canyon ore deposits. *In:* Billingsley, George H., and Beus, Stanley S. (eds.), Geology of the Surprise Canyon Formation of the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 61*, pp. 139-153. [References combined for volume, pp. 245-250.]

2009 21.8365 Statement of Dr. Karen Wenrich, Research Geologist, U.S. Geological Survey, retired, Golden, Colorado. *In: H. R. 644, Grand Canyon Watersheds Protection Act of 2009 : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Eleventh Congress, First Session : Tuesday, July 21, 2009 : Serial No. 111-27.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 50-58.

2012 21.8320 Statement of Karen Wenrich, Research Geologist, U.S. Geological Survey, retired. *In: H.R. 1980, H.R. 2070, H.R. 2621, and H.R. 3155 : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Twelfth Congress, First Session, Thursday, November 3, 2021 : Serial No. 112-81.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 58-66. [H.R. 3155, To preserve the multiple use land management policy in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes, "Northern Arizona Mining Continuity Act of 2011".]

2015 21.7402 The Apex Mine, Utah—a Colorado Plateau-type solution-collapse breccia pipe and a Tsumeb, Namibia analogue. *In:* Richardson, Phil, and Grant, Ray (co-chairpersons), *Minerals of Arizona : Twenty-third Annual Symposium : sponsored by the Flagg Mineral Foundation : Friday, Saturday, and Sunday, March 27, 28, and 29, 2015, Clarion Hotel at Phoenix Tech Center*, cover, pp. [16]-[24]. [Also concurrently paginated 1-9.] [Grand Canyon region in discussion, pp. [18]-[19].] ["A full paper version of this abstract [*sic*] can be found at Wenrich and Verbeek, 2014" (*i.e.*, Wenrich and Verbeek, 2014, ITEM NO. 21.7403, a volume produced on DVD).]

Wenrich, Karen J., AND Aumente-Modreski, Regina M.

1994 21.3411 Geochemical soil sampling for deeply-buried mineralized breccia pipes, northwestern Arizona. *Applied Geochemistry*, 9(4): 431-454.

Wenrich, Karen J., AND Hlava, Paul F.

1993 21.3412 Nickel-cobalt-iron-copper sulfides and arsenides in solution-collapse breccia pipes, northwestern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 25(5): 162.

Wenrich, Karen J., AND Huntoon, Peter W.

1989 21.3413 Breccia pipes and associated mineralization in the Grand Canyon region, northern Arizona. *In:* Elston, Donald P., Billingsley, George H., and Young, Richard A. (eds.), Geology of Grand Canyon, northern Arizona (with Colorado River guides). *28th International Geological Congress, Field Trip Guidebook T115/315.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 212-218.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-93|

Wenrich, Karen J., AND Leicht, Wayne C.

1997 21.3414 Copper minerals in the Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Wenrich, Karen J. (ed.), FM-TGMS-MSA symposium on copper and copper minerals. *Mineralogical Record* (Tucson), 28(1): 54-55.

Wenrich, Karen J., AND Palacas, James G.

1992 21.3415 Organic matter in solution-collapse breccia pipes of northern Arizona and San Rafael Swell, Utah. *In:* Dickinson, Kendell A. (ed.), Short papers of the U.S. Geological Survey uranium workshop, 1990. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1069*, pp. 36-50.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-116|

Wenrich, Karen J., AND Pratt, Lisa M.

1985 21.3416 Paragenesis and conditions on formation of ore minerals from metalliferous breccia pipes, N. Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 17(7): 747.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-93|

Wenrich, Karen J., AND Rassmussen, J.

1985 21.3417 Uranium mineralization of collapse breccia pipes in northern Arizona, western United States. *In:* Fuchs, H. (ed.), *Vein type uranium deposits.* U.S. Atomic Energy Commission.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-116|

Wenrich, Karen J., AND Silberman, Miles L.

1993 21.3418 Au-Ag polymetalic mineralization within tectonically weak zones along the southwestern edge of the Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 25(5): 162.

1994 21.3419 Au-Ag polymetallic mineralization in the Music Mountain area, Arizoina, along the southwestern edge of the Colorado Plateau. *In:* Carter, L. M. H., Toth, M. I., and Day, W. C. (eds.), USGS research on mineral resources—1994; Part A—Program and abstracts; Ninth V. E. McKelvey Forum on Mineral and Energy Resources. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1103-A*, pp. 108-113.

Wenrich, Karen J., AND Spencer, Jon E.

2013 21.6210 Uranium and rare earth element (REE) resources in northern Arizona breccia-pipe orebodies [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 610.

Wenrich, Karen J., AND Sutphin, Hoyt B.

1983 21.3420 Mineralization of breccia pipes in northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 15(5): 399.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-93|

1987 21.3421 Unique minerals from Redwall Limestone caves, Arizona: their association with mineralized breccia pipes [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 19(6): 463.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-93 to 3-94|

1987 21.3422 Mineralized breccia pipes on the Hualapai Indian Reservation, northwestern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 19(7): 886.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-116|

1988 21.3423 Recognition of breccia pipes in northern Arizona. *Fieldnotes* (Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology), 18(1): 1-4, 11.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-94|

1989 21.3424 Lithotectonic setting necessary for formation of a uranium-rich, solution-collapse breccia-pipe province, Grand Canyon region, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 89-0173*, 33 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-94|

1989 21.3425 Lithotectonic setting necessary for formation of a uranium rich, solution collapse breccia pipe province, Grand Canyon region, Arizona. *In: Metallogenesis of uranium deposits : proceedings of a technical committee meeting on metallogenesis of uranium deposits organized by the International Atomic Energy Agency and held in Vienna, 9-12 March 1987.* Vienna: International Atomic Energy Agency, pp. 307-343 (with discussion, pp. 343-344). (Panel Proceedings Series)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-116|

1994 21.3426 Grand Canyon caves, breccia pipes and mineral deposits. *Geology Today*, 10(3) (May/June): 97-104.

Wenrich, Karen J., AND Titley, Spencer R.

2008 21.6045 Uranium exploration for northern Arizona (USA) breccia pipes in the 21st century and consideration of genetic models. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 22*, pp. 295-309.

Wenrich, Karen J., AND Verbeek, Earl R.

2014 21.7403 The Apex Mine, Utah—a Colorado Plateau-type solution-collapse breccia pipe and a Tsumeb, Namibia analogue. *In:* MacLean, John S., Biek, Robert F., and Huntoon, Jacqueline E. (eds.), Geology of Utah's Far South. *Utah Geological Association, Publication 43*, pp. 651-688. [Includes Grand Canyon region in discussion.] [Volume produced on DVD.]

Wenrich, Karen J.; Billingsley, George H.; AND Blackerby, Bruce A.

1995 21.3427 Spatial migration and compositional changes of Miocene-Quaternary magmatism in the western Grand Canyon. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, B, Solid Earth and Planets, 100(7): 10,417-10,440.

Wenrich, Karen J.; Billingsley, George H.; AND Van Gosen, Bradley S.

1989 21.3428 The potential of breccia pipes in the National Tank area, Hualapai Indian Reservation, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 1683-B*, pp. B1-B34.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-116| FQ24/1A:B46

1990 21.3429 Potential breccia pipes in the Mohawk Canyon area, Hualapai Indian Reservation, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 90-15*, 67 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-116|

Wenrich, Karen J.; Billingsley, George H.; AND Van Gosen, Bradley S.

1992 21.3430 The potential of breccia pipes in the Mohawk Canyon area, Hualapai Indian Reservation, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 1683-D*, pp. D1-D39.

Wenrich, Karen J.; Boundy, Susan Q.; Aumente-Modreski, Regina; Schwarz, Stephen P.; Sutphin, Hoyt B.; AND Been, Josh M.

1994 21.3431 A hydrogeochemical survey for mineralized breccia pipes— data from springs, wells, and streams on the Hualapai Indian Reservation, northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report* 93-619, 66 pp.

Wenrich, Karen J.; Chenoweth, William L.; Finch, Warren I.; AND Scarborough, Robert B.

1989 21.3432 Uranium in Arizona. *In:* Jenney, J. P., and Reynolds, S. J. (eds.), Geologic evolution of Arizona. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 17*, pp. 759-794.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-116|

Wenrich, Karen J.; Scott, J. H.; Balcer, R. A.; Van Gosen, Bradley S.; Bedinger, G. M.; Burmaster, Betsi; Mascarenas, J. F.; AND Sutphin, Hoyt B.

1985 21.6044 Discovery of a mineralized breccia pipe in Mohawk Canyon, northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 69(5) (May): 870.

Wenrich, Karen J.; Sutphin, Hoyt B.; AND Van Gosen, Bradley S.

1988 21.3433 Distribution of Redwall Limestone-hosted breccia pipes across NW Arizona and the geochemistry and mineralogy of the orebodies [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 20(7): A139.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-94|

Wenrich, Karen J.; Sutphin, Hoyt B.; Van Gosen, Bradley S.; AND Billingsley, George H.

1989 21.3434 Exploration for Music Mountain type quartz-vein gold deposits on the Hualapai Indian Reservation, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *28th International Geological Congress, Abstracts*, 3: 349.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-94|

Wenrich, Karen J.; Van Gosen, Bradley S.; Balcer, R. A.; Scott, J. H.; Mascarenas, J. F.; Bedinger, G. M.; AND Burmaster, Betsi

1988 21.3435 A mineralized breccia pipe in Mohawk Canyon—Lithologic and geophysical logs. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 1683-A*, pp. A1-A66.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-116|

Wenrich, Karen J.; Van Gosen, Bradley S.; Billingsley, George H.; AND Antweiler, J. C.

1992 21.3436 Stream-sediment and panned-concentrate geochemical surveys for gold in Precambrian rock, western Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 92-591-A*, 50 pp.

1992 21.3437 Stream-sediment and panned-concentrate geochemical surveys for gold in Precambrian rock, western Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 92-591-B*, one 5.25-inch diskette.

Wenrich, Karen J.; Van Gosen, Bradely S.; AND Finch, Warren I.

1995 21.3906 Solution-collapse breccia pipe U deposits; model 32e (Finch, 1992). *In:* Bray, Edward A. du (ed.), Preliminary compilation of descriptive geoenvironmental mineral deposit models. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 95-831*, pp. 244-251.

Wenrich, Karen J.; Van Gosen, Bradley S.; AND Sutphin, Hoyt B.

1990 21.3438 Genesis and distribution of uraninite in solution-collapse breccia pipes, northwestern Arizona. *In:* Carter, L. M. H. (ed.), USGS research on energy resources—1990 program and abstracts. *U.S. Geological Survey* , pp. 86-91.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-94|

Wenrich, Karen J.; Verbeek, Earl R.; Sutphin, Hoyt B.; Modreski, Peter J.; Van Gosen, Bradley S.; AND Detra, David E.

1990 21.3439 Geology, geochemistry, and mineralogy of the Ridenour Mine breccia pipe, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 90-504*, 66 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-116|

Wenrich-Verbeek, Karen J., AND Verbeek, Earl R.

1980 21.3440 General description of breccia pipes. *In:* Wenrich-Verbeek, K. J., Spirakis, C. S., Billingsley, G. H., Hereford, R., Nealey, L. D., Ulrich, G. E., Verbeek, E. R., and Wolfe, E. W., National Uranium Resource Evaluation, Flagstaff quadrangle, Arizona. *U.S. Department of Energy, Report PGJ-014(82)*, pp. 17-25.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-116|

Wenrich-Verbeek, Karen J.; Spirakis, C. S.; Billingsley, George H.; Hereford, Richard; Nealey, L. David; Ulrich, George E.; Verbeek, Earl R.; AND Wolfe, Edward W.

1982 21.3441 *National Uranium Resource Evaluation, Flagstaff quadrangle, Arizona.* U.S. Department of Energy, report PGJ-014(82), 483 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-116|

Wernicke, Brian P.

1983 21.3442 Evidence for large-scale simple shear of the continental lithosphere during extension, Arizona and Utah [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 15(5): 310-311.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-94|

2009 21.4680 The California River and its role in carving Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 41(7): 33.

2010 21.5421 The California River and its role in carving Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: CR_Evolution_2: Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System II Workshop: May 24-26, 2010, Flagstaff, Arizona*, 2 pp.

2011 21.5560 The California River and its role in carving Grand Canyon. *In:* Beard, L. Sue, Karlstrom, Karl E., Young, Richard A., and Billingsley, George H. (eds.), CRevolution 2—Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System, workshop abstracts; May 24-26, 2010, U.S. Geological Survey, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1210*, pp. 263-266.

2011 21.5491 The California River and its role in carving Grand Canyon. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 123(7/8): 1288-1316.

2012 21.5889 Aerial extent of the coastal drainage system in the wake of the Laramide collapse of the California arc [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 44(7): 490.

2012 21.6529 A northeast-propagating wave of topographic uplift and subsidence of the Cordilleran orogenic plateau, Late Cretaceous through Late Tertiary time [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2012 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 3-7 December*, Abstract T31F-02.

2013 21.6177 Grand Canyon: A simply-formed, equilibrium landscape since the Cretaceous [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 483.

Wernicke, Brian P.; Christiansen, R. L.; England, P. C.; AND Sonder, L. J.

2013 21.5948 Tectonomagmatic evolution of Cenozoic extension in the North American Cordillera. *In:* Coward, M. P., Dewey, J. F., and Hancock, P. L. (eds.), Continental extensional tectonics. *Geological Society of America, Special Publication 28*, pp. 203-221.

Wernicke, Brian P.; Raub, Timothy D.; Grover, Jeffrey A.; AND Lander, E. Bruce

2010 21.5336 Possible clasts of Shinumo Quartzite (eastern Grand Canyon) in lower Miocene conglomerates of the Sespe formation (coastal southern California), and implications for the uplift and erosion history of the southwestern US [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 42(5): 185.

Werrell, William; Inglis, Richard, Jr.; AND Martin, Larry

1995 21.3443 Design, construction, and use of a surface profile gage. *U.S. National Park Service, Water Resources Division, Technical Report NPS/NRWRD/NRTR-95/47*, 42 pp.

Wessel, G. R.

1980 21.3444 (COMPILER) Thesis and dissertation index of Arizona geology to 1979; University of Arizona, Arizona State University, and Northern Arizona University. *In:* Jenney, J. P., and Stone, C. (eds.), Studies in western Arizona. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 12*, pp. 261-289.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-94|

Westcott, Henry P.

1920 21.5631 *Hand book of natural gas.* Erie, Pennsylvania: Metric Metal Works, 3rd ed., 725 pp. [See "Relation of Natural Gas to the Cracks and Canyons of Arizona", pp. 42-56.]

Wetmore, Alexander

1925 21.5873 Appendix 1. Report on the United States National Museum. *In:* Walcott, Charles D., *Report of the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution : for the year ending June 30, 1925.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 28-47. [See p. 42, regarding the ichnological work of C. W. Gilmore in Grand Canyon.]

1926 21.5389 Appendix 1. Report on the United States National Museum. *In:* Walcott, Charles D., *Report of the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution : for the year ending June 30, 1926.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 34-49. [See pp. 39, 45, regarding the ichnological work of C. W. Gilmore in Grand Canyon.]

Wetzel, Otto

1940 21.3445 Mikropaläontologische Untersuchungen an eozoischen und paläozoischen Kieselgesteinen aus Nordamerika (USA. und Kanada). *Zentralblatt für Mineralogie, Geologie und Paläontologie*, Abteilung B (Geologie und Paläontologie), (3): 60-86. [See pp. 61, 69-70.] [In German.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-94|

Wheeler, George M.

1875 21.3446 *Report upon Geographical and Geological Explorations and Surveys West of the One Hundredth Meridian, in charge of First Lieut. Geo. M. Wheeler. Volume 3, Geology.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 17-187.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-39| FQ4:209 [volume] FQ7:249 [volume] FQ21:269 [volume]

1875 21.3447 *Annual report upon the Geographical Explorations and Surveys West of the One Hundredth Meridian, in California, Nevada, Nebraska, Utah, Arizona, Colorado, New*

Mexico, Wyoming, and Montana . . . Being Appendix LL of the Annual Report of the Chief of Engineers for 1875. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 196 pp. [See pp. 22-28.]

1880 21.3448 *Annual report upon the geographical and topographical surveys of the territory of the United States west of the 100th meridian, in the states and territories of California, Colorado, Kansas, Nebraska, Nevada, Oregon, Texas, Arizona, Idaho, Montana, New Mexico, Utah, Washington, and Wyoming . . . being Appendix PP of the Annual Report of the Chief of Engineers for 1880.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 40 pp., map.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ2:235

Wheeler, Gerald

1977 *21.6451* What do the Grand Canyon rocks really say? Millions of people assume the Grand Canyon rocks support the theory of evolution. However, they say far more against evolution than they do for it. *These Times* (Seventh-day Adventists, Washington, D.C.), (May): 2-5. [Creationist perspective.]

Wheeler, Harry E.

1940 21.3449 Revisions in the Cambrian stratigraphy of the Pioche district, Nevada. *University of Nevada, Bulletin*, 34(8), Geology and Mineralogy Series (34): 1-42.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 82| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-94|

1943 21.3450 Lower and middle Cambrian stratigraphy in the Great Basin area. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 54: 1781-1822.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 82| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-94|

1947 21.3451 Base of the Cambrian system. *Journal of Geology*, 55: 153-159.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-94|

Wheeler, Harry E., AND Lemmon, D. M.

1939 21.3452 Cambrian formations of the Eureka and Pioche districts, Nevada. *University of Nevada, Bulletin*, 33(3), Geology and Mineralogy Series, (31): 1-60.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 82| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-94|

Wheeler, Lynne

2007 21.4826 Coalition field trip report; Jacob Lake—May 2007. *Rockhound Record* (Mineralogical Society of Arizona), 73(6) (June): 2. [See also photos from field trip by Ed Nichols, p. 3.]

Wheeler, R. B., AND Kerr, A. R.

1936 21.3453 Preliminary report on the Tonto Group of the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Contributions to Grand Canyon geology. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Natural History Bulletin 5*, pp. 1-16.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 82| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-94| FQ20:166 [volume]

Wheeler, Russell J.

1986 21.3454 Selecting reliable alignments of mapped points: Structural control of breccia pipes on the Marble Plateau, northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 18(5): 422.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-94|

Wherry, Edgar T.

1922 21.5774 The optical properties and morphology of bisbeeite. A. F. Rogers. *Am. Mineral.* 7, 153-4 (1922). *In:* Wherry, Edgar T., and Hunt, Walter F., Mineralogical and Geological Chemistry [SECTION]. *Chemical Abstracts*, 16(22) (November 20): 3837. [Abstract of article by Austin F. Rogers (ITEM NO. 21.2791).]

Whidden, Katherine J., AND Bottjer, David J.

1989 21.3455 Petrographic analysis of preferentially silicified trace fossils in the Permian Kaibab Formation, southwestern Utah [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 21(5): 158.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-94|

1989 21.3456 A model for early diagenetic silicification of trace and body fossils [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 21(6): A19.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-94|

Whipple, A. W. [Whipple, Amiel Weeks]

1856 21.3457 (WITH Joseph C. Ives) Report of explorations for a railway route, near the thirty-fifth parallel of north latitude, from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. *In:* Report of explorations and surveys, to ascertain the most practicable and economical route for a railroad from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. Made under the direction of the Secretary of War, in 1853-4 . . . . Volume III. Washington, D.C.: A. O. P. Nicholson, Printer. (Volume: *U.S. 33rd Congress, 2nd Session, House Executive Document 91*. [See Part 4, “Report on the geology of the route” [1856].)] [See Foreman (1941, ITEM NO. 2.2721) for an edited and annotated version (Farquhar 18a).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 82| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-94| **FARQUHAR 18b** FQ30:245 FQ31:52, 53 WAGNER–CAMP 265

Whipple, Kelin

2010 21.5406 Colorado River incision rate patterns in space and time—How does it all fit together? [ABSTRACT]. *In: CR_Evolution_2: Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System II Workshop: May 24-26, 2010, Flagstaff, Arizona*, 2 pp.

Whipple, Kelin, AND Darling, Andrew

2013 21.6174 A geomorphic perspective on the debate over the antiquity of Grand Canyon. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 482.

Whitbeck, R. H.

1915 21.5042 (ED.) Products and industries [SECTION]. *In:* McMurry, Frank M. (general ed.), *The world visualized for the class room : 1000 travel studies through the stereoscope and in lantern slides, classified and cross referenced for 25 different school subjects. Teachers' manual.* New York and London: Underwood and Underwood, pp. 567-588. [See p. 583.]

1922 21.5067 *High school geography.* New York: Macmillan Co., 577 pp. [See pp. 119-121.]

Whitcomb, John C.

2019 *21.7860* Spectacular exposures. *Calvary Chronicle* (Calvary Independent Baptist Church, Post Falls, Idaho), (August 18): [2]. [Creationist perspective.]

Whitcomb, John C., AND Morris, Henry M.

NO DATE *21.4855* *The Genesis flood : the biblical record and its scientific implications.* Phillipsburg, New Jersey: P & R Publishing, 518 pp. [Facsimile reprint of 1961 ed.]

1961 *21.4851* *The Genesis flood : the biblical record and its scientific implications.* Philadelphia: Presbyterian and Reformed Publishing Co., 518 pp.

2011 *21.6158* *The Genesis flood : the biblical record and its scientific implications : 50th anniversary edition.* Phillipsburg, New Jersey: P & R Publishing Co., 540 p.

White, Charles A.

1874 21.3458 Preliminary report upon invertebrate fossils collected by the expeditions of 1871, 1872, and 1873, with descriptions of new species. *In:* U.S. Army Engineer Department, *Geographical and geological explorations and surveys west of the one hundredth meridian.* U.S. Government Printing Office, 27 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 82| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-94| FQ2:234

1877 21.3459 Report upon the invertebrate fossils collected in portions of Nevada, Utah, Colorado, New Mexico, and Arizona, by parties of the expeditions of 1871, 1872, 1873, and 1874. *In:* U.S. Army Engineer Department, *Report upon United States geographical surveys west of the 100th meridian, in charge of 1st Lieut. Geo. M. Wheeler. Volume*

4. Paleontology. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, Part 1, 219 pp. [See pp. 32-49, 109-113, 122-128, 141-143; plates 1, 8-10.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 82| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-94|

1880 21.3460 The subject of the Permian formation in North America [ABSTRACT]. *Philosophical Society of Washington, Bulletin* (Washington, D.C.), 3: 104-105. [Volume 3 (November 9, 1878-June 19, 1880) collated in *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 20 (1881).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 82| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-94 to 3-95|

1883 21.3461 Contributions to invertebrate paleontology no. 6: Certain Carboniferous fossils from the western States and Territories. *In:* Hayden, F. V., *U.S. Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories, 12th Annual Report*, Part 1, Geology, paleontology, and zoology. U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 119-141. [See pp. 119, 120, 124-125, 128, 136-141; plates 33-36.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 82| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-95|

White, David

1927 21.3462 Study of the fossil floras in the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Year Book 26*, pp. 366-369.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 82| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-95|

1927 21.3463 The flora of the Hermit shale in the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, 13: 574-575.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 82| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-95|

1928 21.3464 Study of the fossil floras in the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Year Book 27*, pp. 389-390.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 82| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-95|

1928 21.3465 Algal deposits of Unkar Proterozoic age in the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, 14: 597-600.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 82| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-95|

1928 21.6509 David White: The age of the Hermit shale in the Grand Canyon, Ariz. (illustrated).” [TITLE ONLY]. *In: Report of the National Academy of Sciences : fiscal year 1926-1927.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 26. [Presentation made April 26, 1927.]

1929 21.3466 Flora of the Hermit Shale, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 405*, 221 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 82| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-95| FQ9:632 FQ11:439 FQ11B:177 FQ12:495 FQ12B:214

1929 21.3467 Study of the fossil floras in the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Year Book 28*, pp. 392-393.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 82| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-95|

1929 21.3469 Interpreting the Grand Canyon. *Science*, New Series, 69: 671-672.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 82| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-95|

1929 21.6511 David White: Algal deposits of Unkar Proterozoic age in the Grand Canyon, Arizona (illustrated).” [TITLE ONLY]. *In: Report of the National Academy of Sciences : fiscal year 1927-1928.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 42. [Presentation made April 23, 1928.]

1929 21.3468 The flora of the Hermit shale in Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(4) (December 31): 24-25.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 82| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-95|

1930 21.3470 Deposition and age of the Hermit shale [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 41: 47.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 82| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-95|

1934 21.3471 The seeds of *Supaia*, a Permian pteridosperm [ABSTRACT]. *Science*, New Series 79: 462.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 82| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-95|

1936 21.3472 Some features of the early Permian flora of America. *16th International Geological Congress, United States, 1933, Report*, 1: 679-689.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-95|

1994 21.3473 The flora of the Hermit Shale in Grand Canyon. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 26. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, December, 1929.]

White, Natalie D., AND Anderson, Thomas W.

1985 21.3474 Arizona ground-water resources. *In:* U.S. Geological Survey, National water summary 1984; hydrologic events, selected water-quality trends, and ground-water resources. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 2275*, pp. 135-140.

White, Natalie D.; Stulik, R. S.; AND OTHERS

1962 21.6882 Annual report on ground water in Arizona, Spring 1961 to Spring 1962. *Arizona State Land Department, Water Resources Report 11*, 116 pp. (Prepared by the U.S. Geological Survey, Phoenix, Arizona.)

White, Theodore G.

1901 21.6621 Section of Geology and Mineralogy. *In:* Record of meetings of the New York Academy of Sciences, January, 1900, to December, 1900. *New York Academy of Sciences,* *Annals*, 13(7): 497-502. [Summary of presentation by Richard E. Dodge on "Physiography of the Region of the Colorado Cañon" (pp. 501-502 [title, p. 498]): "Professor Dodge recounted his pleasure in visiting the region of the Grand Cañon, in company with a party during the past summer, and in finding the physiography so graphically illustrated in the drawings of Powell's reports to be a most faithful and non-diagrammatic portrayal of the features themselves. He then described the striking examples of gigantic geo-physical results seen in the Great Kaibab monocline."]

Whitelaw, Robert L.

1986 *21.8201* Recent creation and worldwide Flood: The perfect agreement between biblical chronology, recorded history, and other extra-biblical geochronometers. *In:* Walsh, Robert E., Brooks, Chris L., and Crowell, Richard S. (eds.), *Proceedings of the First International Conference on Creationism : held August 4-9, 1986, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.* Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Creation Science Fellowship, Volume 1, pp. 129-134. [Grand Canyon, see p. 133.]

Whitmeyer, Steven J., AND Karlstrom, Karl E.

2007 21.4215 Tectonic model for the Proterozoic growth of North America. *Geosphere*, 3(4): 220-259 + online animations. ("If you are viewing the PDF, or if you are reading this paper offline, please visit http://dx.doi.org/10.1130/GES00055.S1 and http://dx.doi.org/10.1130/GES00055.S2 or the full-text article on www.gsajournals,org to view the animations.")

Whitmeyer, Steven J.; Atchison, Christopher; AND Collins, Trevor D.

2020 21.8323 Using mobile technologies to enhance accessibility and inclusion in field-based learning. *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), 30 (September): cover, 4-10 + Supplemental Material online (Table SD1, Figures SD1-SD3) (https://doi.org/10.1130/GSAT.S.12501404). [See "The Grand Canyon" (p. 5), exercise focusing on the Trail of Time.]

Whitmore, John H.

2004 *21.4608* An alternative to the mud crack origin for sand-filled cracks at the base of the Coconino Sandstone, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 55.

2006 *21.6765* What happened to the dinosaurs? *In:* Malone, Bruce, *Search for the truth : changing the world with the evidence for creation.* Midland, Michigan: Search for the Truth, revised, expanded 3rd ed., p. 45. [Includes note of the putative "cave drawings" (*sic*) that "which closely resembled a duck-billed dinosaur" in Grand Canyon, found by the Doheny expedition.] [Regarding the Doheny expedition see in Part 16 of this bibliography.]

2007 *21.4234* Creationist Flood geology in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Hutchison, Aaron R., and Whitmore, John H. (eds.), Proceedings *of the First Conference on Creation Geology : "Geology education for the future", July 26-28, 2007, Cedarville University, Cedarville, Ohio.* Columbus, Ohio: Creation Research Science Education Foundation, pp. 41-42.

2013 *21.8074* Seven misconceptions about the Coconino Sandstone, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Fourth Annual Research and Scholarship Symposium, Cedarville University: Inspiring Greatness, April 10, 2013*. [Cedarville, Ohio]: [Cedarville University], p. 4. [Creationist perspective.]

2013 *21.8202* The potential for and implications of widespread post-Flood erosion and mass wasting processes. *In:* Horstmeyer, Mark F. (ed.), *Proceedings of the Seventh International Conference on Creationism : held August 4-8, 2013, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, USA.* Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Creation Science Fellowship, (Article 15), [33] pp.

2017 *21.7237* Young earth Flood geology in the Grand Canyon. *Cedarville Magazine* (Cedarville University, Cedarville, Ohio), (March): 10-12. [Creationist perspective.]

2021 21.8336 A comparison of dip angles from ancient cross-bedded sandstones and modern eolian dunes [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 53(6): Abstract 131-7, doi:10.1130/abs/2021AM-369476. [Includes Coconino, Tapeats, and Wescogame of the Grand Canyon area.]

Whitmore, John H., AND Garner, Paul A.

2018 *21.7737* The Coconino Sandstone (Permian, Arizona, USA): Implications for the origin of ancient cross-bedded sandstones. *In:* Whitmore, John H. (Editorial Board Chairman), *Proceedings of the Eighth International Conference on Creationism, July 29-August 1, 2018, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, USA.* Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Creation Science Fellowship, Inc., pp. 581-627.

Whitmore, John H., AND Strom, Raymond

2008 *21.4526* Aqueous facies transitions within the Coconino Sandstone, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Clarey, Timothy L. (ed.), *Proceedings of the Second Conference on Creation Geology : "Frontiers in Creation Research" : Green Tree Radisson Hotel, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania*, pp. 10-11.

2010 *21.5274* Sand injectites at the base of the Coconino Sandstone, Grand Canyon, Arizona (USA). *Sedimentary Geology*, 230(1) (October): 46-59.

2018 *21.7738* The significance of angular K-feldspar grains in ancient sandstones. *In:* Whitmore, John H. (Editorial Board Chairman), *Proceedings of the Eighth International Conference on Creationism, July 29-August 1, 2018, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, USA.* Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Creation Science Fellowship, Inc., pp. 628-651. [Includes Coconino Sandstone in Arizona.]

Whitmore, John H.; Forsythe, Guy; AND Garner, Paul A.

2015 *21.7134* Intraformational parabolic recumbent folds in the Coconino Sandstone (Permian) and two other formations in Sedona, Arizona (USA). *Answers Research Journal*, 8: 21-40. [Other localities noted as well. Grand Canyon, see pp. 36-38.] [Creationist perspective.]

Whitmore, John H.; Forsythe, Guy; Strom, Raymond; AND Garner, Paul A.

2011 *21.5578* Unusual bedding styles for the Coconino Sandstone (Permian), Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 43(5): 433.

Whitmore, John H.; Garner, Paul A.; AND Strom, Raymond

2019 *21.7905* Unexpected discoveries in the Coconino Sandstone (Permian, Arizona) [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 262-11 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/335259).

Whitney, Josiah D.

1875 21.5758 Geographical and geological surveys. *North American Review*, 121: 37-85. [Colorado River noted, *in passing*, pp. 54, 55; Ives expedition, p. 62; Powell explorations, pp. 81-82.]

1889 21.3475 *The United States: Facts and figures illustrating the physical geography of the country, and its material resources. Written for, and published in part in, the Encyclopaedia Britannica (ninth edition).* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 472 pp. [See pp. 94-103.]

1894 21.5221 Part II.—Physical geography and statistics. *From:* United States. *In: The encyclopædia Britannica : a dictionary of arts, sciences, and general literature. Ninth edition. (American reprint.) With complete and recent appendixes. Volume XXIII.* Philadelphia: Maxwell Sommerville, pp. 840-871. [See “Colorado Plateau region”, pp. 849-850.] [Encyclopedia Britannica.]

Whitney, Josiah D., AND Wadsworth, M. E.

1884 21.5943 The Azoic system and its proposed subdivisions. *Harvard College, Museum of Comparative Zoology, Bulletin*, 7(Geological Series, 1) (11): 331-565. [Grand Canyon, pp. 490, 562.]

Whitney, Stephen R.

1982 21.3476 *A field guide to the Grand Canyon.* New York: Quill, 320 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 3-95, 4-30| **Ford 189a** FQ11:441A [4th printing] FQ11B:178A [4th printing] FQ12A:257A FQ13:499A FQ15:546A FQ17:527 FQ18:423A FQ19:660A FQ22:406 FQ23:345A [hardbound], 345B FQ24/2:968 FQ27:236 FQ29:183

1996 21.3477 *A field guide to the Grand Canyon.* Seattle, Washington: The Mountaineers, 2nd ed., 269 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **Ford 189b** FQ11:441B FQ11A:146 FQ11B:178B FQ12:497 FQ12A:257B FQ13:499B FQ15:546B FQ16:229 FQ18:423B FQ19:660B FQ21:271 FQ24/2:969

Whitney, Smith, Elin

2008 21.4516 The evolution of an ecosystem: Pleistocene extinctions. *In:* Minai, Ali A., and Bar-Yam, Yaneer (eds.), *Unifying themes in complex systems, Volume IV : proceedings of the fourth International Conference on Complex Systems*. Berlin and Heidelberg: Springer, pp. 239-246. (New England Complex Systems Institute Book Series.) [Includes Rampart Cave.]

Whittard, W. F.

1953 21.7869 The enigma of the earliest fossils. *Bristol Naturalists' Society, Proceedings*, 28: 289-304. ("Being the presidential Address delivered Jan. 15, 1953.") [Grand Canyon noted, pp. 292, 294, 295, 296.]

Whyte, Colin; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Crossey, Laura J.; Gonzales, David A.; AND Darrah, Thomas H.

2016 21.7070 Evaluating mantle-crustal gas dynamics of southwestern US CO_2 springs using helium isotopes and heavy noble gases [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 324-17, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-287315. [Geothermal spring sites include "Colorado Plateau (Grand Canyon, AZ)".]

Wickert, A. D.

2010 21.6546 The Automatically Triggered Video or Imaging Station (ATVIS): An inexpensive way to catch geomorphic events on camera [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 13-17 December*, Abstract EP23B-0780. [Prototypes noted to have been set up "at tributaries to Marble Canyon in northern Arizona". Abstract includes one figure, "Camera station set up at Badger Canyon, Arizona."]

Wiedel, Joseph W.

1980 21.7566 Award winning map designs. *In:* Aangeenbrug, Robert T. (ed.), *Auto Carto IV : Volume I : proceedings of the International Symposium on Cartography and Computing: Applications in Health and Environment, November 4-8, 1979, Sheraton Inn, Reston, Virginia.* Falls Church, Virginia: American Congress on Surveying and Mapping; and American Society of Photogrammetry, pp. 489-495. [Pertains to awards from the 6th annual ACSM Map Design Competition, for maps produced during 1978. See p. 491, "The Heart of the Grand Canyon", National Geographic Society. Notes design objective and judges' comments.] [Refers to National Geographic Society, Cartographic Division (1978, ITEM NOS. 24.145, 24.357).]

Wieland, Carl

2003 *21.7483* [Remarks.] *From:* Grand Canyon; "the bedrock" [SECTION]. *In:* Vail, Tom, *Grand Canyon : a different view.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, p. 90. [Creationist perspective.]

2018 *21.7484* [Remarks.] *From:* Grand Canyon; the "bedrock" [SECTION]. *In:* 湯姆 韦尔 [Vail, Tom], 大峡谷 ： 一个非凡的视野 [Dà xiágǔ : yīgè fēifán de shìyě] [Grand Canyon : an extraordinary vision]. Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, p. 90. [In the translation of Vail's (2003) *Grand Canyon : a different view*.] [Creationist perspective.] [In Chinese.]

IN PART 21 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* IDENTIFY CREATIONIST WORKS AND CRITICAL PERSPECTIVES ON CREATIONIST THEMES

Wiele, Stephen; Fisk, Greg; AND Hart, Robert

2009 21.5957 Observations made of the August 17, 2008 high flow in Havasu Creek, near Supai, AZ, along with steps taken to setup [*sic*] a flood warning system for the town of Supai [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2009 Annual Water Symposium, "Managing Hydrologic Extremes", Arizona Hydrological Society, American Institute of Hydrology, August 30-September 2, 2009, Westin Kierland Resort and Spa, Scottsdale, Arizona.*

Wiens, Roger

2016 *21.6979* So just how old is that rock? *In:* Hill, Carol A., Davidson, Gregg, Helble, Tim, and Ranney, Wayne (eds.), *The Grand Canyon : monument to an ancient earth : can Noah's Flood explain the Grand Canyon?* Grand Rapids, Michigan: Kregel Publications; and Tulsa, Oklahoma: Solid Rock Lectures, pp. 88-97.

Wiester, John L.

1983 *21.8117* *The Genesis connection.* [Hatfield, Pennsylvania]: Interdisciplinary Biblical Research Institute, 254 pp. [See "Chapter 14; His Way, His Time" (pp. 211-217). Creationist in perspective, but takes note of Grand Canyon while arguing for the acceptance of Old Earth interpretations.]

Wijk, Jolante W. van; Baldridge, W. S.; Hunen, J., van; Goes, S.; Aster, R.; Coblentz, D. D.; Grand, S. P.; AND Ni, J.

2010 21.5242 Small-scale convection at the edge of the Colorado Plateau: Implications for topography, magmatism, and evolution of Proterozoic lithosphere. *Geology*, 38(7) (July): 611-614 + Data Repository item 2010167, 5 pp.

Wikipedia

2011 21.5485 *Physiographic sections: Niger River, Cascade Range, Congo River, Canary Islands, Sierra Nevada, Grand Canyon, Snake River, Puget Sound, Blue Mountains.* [No place]: Books LLC, Wiki Series, 164 pp. [An on-demand publication culled from Wikipedia postings online.]

Wilbur, Sanford R.

1978 21.6084 The California condor, 1966-76: A look at its past and future. *U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, North American Fauna*, (72), 136 pp. [Status up to the time of species-recovery plans. Includes notices of fossil occurrences at Stanton Cave and Rampart Cave.]

Wilckens, Otto

1913 21.5820 Gebirge der Erde. *In:* Korschelt, E., Linck, G., Oltmanns, F., Schaum, K., Simon, H. Th., Verworn, M., and Teichmann, E. (eds.), *Handwörterbuch der Naturwissenschaften. Vierter Band. Flurogruppe-Gewebe.* Jena: Verlag von Gustav Fischer, pp. 624-649. [See p. 646, Marble Canyon region, *in passing*.] [In German.]

Wildermuth, Libby M.

2022 21.8390 Gravity surveys for estimating possible width of enhanced porosity zones across structures on the Coconino Plateau, Coconino County, north-central Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2022-5031*, 22 pp. + associated data online (*U.S. Geological Survey, data release*, https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/6170879ad34ea36449a6cb5a). [Study area adjacent to South Rim of Grand Canyon, with Bright Angel fault and Bright Angel monocline trending through the center of the area.]

2022 21.8488 Examining the role of faults, folds, and collapse features on groundwater flow in the Coconino Plateau, north-central Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 200.

Wildey, Robert L.

1986 21.7423 Radarclinometry. *Earth, Moon, and Planets*, 36(3) (November): 217-247. [Includes application at Crazy Jug Point area, Grand Canyon.]

1987 21.7424 The line integral approach to radarclinometry. *Earth, Moon, and Planets*, 38: 59-95. [Includes application at Crazy Jug Point area, Grand Canyon.]

Wilensky, Uri

1999 21.8153 *NetLogo Grand Canyon model.* Evanston, Illinois: Northwestern University, Center for Connected Learning and Computer-Based Modeling, http://ccl/northwestern.edu/netlogo/models/GrandCanyon (last accessed November 30, 2020). ["This model simulates rainfall on a patch of terrain on the eastern end of the Grand Canyon, approximately 6 miles (9.7km) on each side, where Crazy Jug Canyon and Saddle Canyon meet to form Tapeats Canyon."]

Wiles, Tay

2014 21.6625 Flood chaser; one man's obsession improves forecasting in southern Utah. *High Country News*, 46(17) (October 13): 2, 7-8. [Includes photo (p. 8), "A September 2013 flood tossed boulders through an unnamed wash and over Lees Ferry Road in Arizona, clogging its culverts." No separate text note of this event.]

Wiley, Bruce H.; Dehler, Carol M.; Ghazi, Samir A.; Kuo, Lung-Chuan; AND Rauzi, Steven L.

2002 21.3760 Geologic description, sampling, and petroleum source-rock potential of the Awatubi and Walcott Members, Kwagunt Formation, Chuar Group of the Sixtymile Canyon section, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 02-01*, 84 pp., 1 plate.

Wiley, Bruce H.; Rauzi, Steven L. L.; Cook, D. A.; Clifton, E. H.; Kuo, Lung-Chuan; AND Moser, J. A.

1998 21.3478 Geologic description, sampling, petroleum potential, and depositional environment of the Chuar Group, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 98-17*, 92 pp. (“January 2002 (Revised February 2002)”.)

Wilkinson, Bruce H.

2005 21.8359 Humans as geologic agents: A deep-time perspective. *Geology*, 33(3) (March): 161-164. [Not pertinent in itself to Grand Canyon, but cited here for its frequently quoted statistic (p. 163), whereby “current annual amounts of rock and soil moved over Earth’s surface in response to construction and agricultural practices [. . .] would fill the Grand Canyon of Arizona in ~50 yr.”]

Willden, Ronald

1979 21.3480 Ruby orogeny—a major early Paleozoic tectonic event. *In:* Newman, Gary W., and Goode, Harry D. (eds.), *Basin and Range Symposium and Great Basin Field Conference.* Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, and Salt Lake City: Utah Geological Association, pp. 55-73.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-95|

William, Anthony P.

2005 21.4474 *Structural analysis of CO_2 leakage th*[*r*]*ough the Salt Wash and Little Grand Wash faults from natural reservoirs in the Colorado Plateau, southeastern Utah.* Master’s thesis, Utah State University, 94 pp. [*Structural analysis of CO_2 leakage through the Salt Wash and Little Grand Wash faults from natural reservoirs in the Colorado Plateau, southeastern Utah.*]

Williams, Alan

1969 21.3481 Hydrological observations in Falls Cave made during the trip of January 25, 26, 27, 1969. *Cave Crawler’s Gazette*, 10: 3-6.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 82| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-95|

Williams, Anthony

2005 21.4063 A new rock fall. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 18(1) (Spring): 47.

Williams, Colin F., AND DeAngelo, Jacob

2011 21.7810 Evaluation of approaches and associated uncertainties in the estimation of temperatures in the upper crust of the western United States. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 35: 1599-1605.

Williams, Ed. F.

1942 21.6273 More about the Havasupai. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 5(11) (September): 2 [inside front cover]. [Letter in response to Randall Henderson's article (ITEM NO. 2.3329) on a hike into Havasu Canyon, which includes the note: "The man who did that mining work in the canyon was Adam Chunning. He stopped with me for a week during a snow storm. That was 50 years ago and he was on his way to do his assessment work." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Williams, Emmet L.

2010 *21.5460* Disconformable contacts in the Grand Canyon and the lack of a global sequence. *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Journal of Creation*, 24(2): 43. [Comment on paper by Michael J. Oard, 24(1): 56-64.]

Williams, Emmet L.; Meyer, John R.; AND Wolfrom, Glen W.

1991 *21.4226* Erosion of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. Part I—Review of antecedent river hypothesis and postulation of large quantities of rapidly flowing water as the primary agent of erosion. *Creation Research Science Quarterly*, 28(3) (December): 92-98.

1992 *21.4227* Erosion of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. Part II—Review of river capture, piping and ancestral river hypothesis and the possible formation of vast lakes. *Creation Research Science Quarterly*, 28(4) (March): 138-145.

1992 *21.4228* Erosion of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. Part III—Review of the possible formation of basins and lakes on the Colorado Plateau and different climatic conditions in the past. *Creation Research Science Quarterly*, 29(1) (June): 18-24.

Williams, Frank E.

1966 21.8056 *Potential pozzolan deposits in Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 93 pp.

Williams, H. S.

1891 21.3482 Correlation papers; Devonian and Carboniferous. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 80*, 279 pp. [See pp. 213-225.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 83| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-95|

Williams, James Steele

1954 21.5714 Age and correlation of formations of the Naco group. *In:* Gilluly, James, Cooper, John R., and Williams, James Steele, Late Paleozoic stratigraphy of central Cochise County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 266*, pp. 30-44. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 30, 43.]

Williams, James Steele, AND Maxey, G. B.

1941 21.3483 The Cambrian section in the Logan quadrangle, Utah and vicinity. *American Journal of Science*, 239: 276-285.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 83| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-95|

Williams, John W.; Grimm, Eric C.; Blois, Jessica L.; Charles, Donald F.; Davis, Edward B.; Goring, Simon J.; Graham, Russell W.; Smith, Alison J.; Anderson, Michael; Arroyo Cabrales, Joaquin; Ashworth, Allan C.; Betancourt, Julio L.; Bills, Brian W.; Booth, Robert K.; Buckland, Philip I.; Curry, B. Brandon; Giesecke, Thomas; Jackson, Stephen T.; Latorre, Claudio; Nichols, Jonathan; Purdum, Timshel; Roth, Robert E.; Stryker, Michael; AND Takahara, Hikaru

2018 21.7797 The Neotoma Paleoecology Database, a multiproxy, international, community-curated data resource. *Quaternary Research*, 89: 156-177. [This is an introduction to the Neotoma Paleoecology Database (https://www.neotomadb.org), named for the woodrats or packrats of the genus *Neotoma* and not restricted to that taxon. The database "is a community-curated data resource that supports interdisciplinary global change research by enabling broad-scale studies of taxon and community diversity, distributions, and dynamics during the large environmental changes of the past." On this site, at www.neotomadb.org/explorer, users may use metadata- or map-based query screens to search for specific information.]

Williams, Michael L. [Williams, Mike]

1991 21.3484 Overview of Proterozoic metamorphism in Arizona. *In:* Karlstrom, Karl E. (ed.), Proterozoic geology and ore deposits in Arizona. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 19*, pp. 11-26.

2011 21.7193 The Trail of Time at Grand Canyon; a new outreach exhibition with a UMASS touch. *UMASS Amherst Geosciences* (University of Massachusetts Amherst, Department of Geosciences), (Summer): 8-9.

Williams, Michael L., AND Karlstrom, Karl E.

1996 21.3485 Looping *P-T* paths and high-*T*, low-*P* middle crustal metamorphism: Proterozoic evolution of the southwestern United States. *Geology*, 24(12): 1119-1122.

2012 21.5801 Invited speaker: Proterozoic metamorphisms in southwestern North America: New constraints and ongoing challenges [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 44(6): 10.

Williams, Michael L.; Cleveland, M.; AND Condit, Christopher D.

2006 21.5649 Building a dynamic image-based database—integrating thin-section images and data using dynamic digital maps. *In:* Brady, Shailaja R., Sinha, A. Krishna, and Gundersen, Linda C. (eds.), Geoinformatics 2006—Abstracts. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2006-5201*, p. 8. ["As an example, a DDM thin-section database has been generated from a single sample of folded Paleoproterozoic turbidite from the Upper Granite Gorge of the Grand Canyon . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Williams, Michael L.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Dumond, Gregory; AND Mahan, Kevin

2008 21.4317 Lateral heterogeneity, deformation partitioning, and the evolution of continental crust from integrated field studies of exposed isobaric sections [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs (Northeast Section, 43rd Annual Meeting)*, Paper no. 3-8.

2009 21.4668 Perspectives on the architecture of continental crust from integrated field studies of exposed isobaric sections. *In:* Miller, Robert M., and Snoke, Arthur W. (eds.), Crustal cross sections from the western North American cordillera and elsewhere: implications for tectonic and petrologic processes. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 456*, pp. 219-241.

Williams, Michael L.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Jones, James V., III; AND Doe, Michael F.

2011 21.5577 The Proterozoic evolution of southwestern North America: New constraints and on-going challenges [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 43(5): 321.

Williams, Michael P.

2008 21.5312 Kaibab National Forest; AZ; Uranium exploratory drilling project. *Federal Register*, 73(198) (October 10): 60233-60234. [U.S. Forest Service preparation of Environmental Impact Statement; mining claims held by VANE Minerals, Inc., and Uranium One in Tusayan Ranger District.] [See also Correction, 75(153) (August 10, 2010): 48305.]

2010 21.5314 Kaibab National Forest; Arizona; Uranium exploratory drilling project. *Federal Register*, 75(153) (August 10, 2010): 48305. [Correction to 73(198) (October 10, 2008): 60233-60234.]

Williams, Tori M.; Tobin, Benjamin W.; AND Schenk, Edward R.

2016 21.7056 Determining the contributing streamflow from crystalline and carbonate-karst aquifers in relation to hyporheic flow in spring fed Bright Angel Creek, Grand Canyon National Park, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 157-10, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-281745.

Williamson, Barbara

2002 21.3763 Prop 301 funds computers for fieldwork. *NAU Today* (Northern Arizona University), 15(9) (March): 8. [Proposition 301, a voters' referendum.]

Willis, Bailey

1912 21.3486 Index to the stratigraphy of North America. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 71*, 894 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 83| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-95|

1922	21.3487	Geology of the Colorado River basin with reference to engineering problems. *Science*, New Series, 56 (August 18): 177-182. [Presented at symposium on "The Problems of the Colorado River", American Association for the Advancement of Science, Salt Lake City meeting, 1922.]
1942	21.3488	American geology, 1850-1900. *In:* The early history of science and learning in America; with especial reference to the work of the American Philosophical Society during the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries. *American Philosophical Society, Proceedings*, 86(1): 34-44.

Willis, Grant C., AND Biek, Robert F.

2000	21.3652	Key sites in Utah for interpreting the late Cenozoic history of the Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), *Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region : June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. 88-89. [Young's note: "Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, *unreviewed* working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers."]
2001	21.3989	Quaternary incision rates of the Colorado River and major tributaries in the Colorado Plateau, Utah. *In:* Young, Richard A., and Spamer, Earle E. (eds.), *Colorado River: Origin and Evolution : proceedings of a symposium held at Grand Canyon National Park in June, 2000.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 119-123. (Volume: *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 12*.) [2004.]

Willis, Grant C.; Ehler, J. Buck; AND Matyjasik, Basia

2009	21.4684	New geologic mapping in the Glen Canyon Dam-Lees Ferry area of Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, southern Utah and northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 41(6): 8.

Willis, Tom

2000	*21.3899*	Meet the press; creation vs evolutionism in the media (and the academic culture); a scientific theory. *CSA News* (Creation Science Association for Mid-America), 17(6) (November/December): 1-2.
2006	*21.4626*	The age of the earth—the longest myth. *CSA News* (Creation Science Association for Mid-America, Cleveland, Missouri), 23(4) (July/August): 1-2.

Willoughby, Otis

2000	21.3653	Late Cenozoic lava dams in the western Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. [No imprint], 2 pp. [Distributed with *2000 Guides Training Seminar* materials, Grand Canyon River Guides, Marble Canyon, Arizona, April 2000.]

Wilmarth, M. Grace

1932 21.3489 (COMPILER) *Tentative correlation of the named geologic units of Arizona.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, 1 sheet.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 83| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-95|

1957 21.3490 (COMPILER) Lexicon of geologic names of the United States (including Alaska). *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 896*, 2 volumes, Part 1, A-L, pp. 1-1244, Part 2, M-Z, pp. 1245-2396.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/1A:B19

Wilshire, H. G.; Meyer, C. E.; Nakata, J. K.; Calk, L. C.; Shervais, J. W.; Nielson, J. E.; AND Schwarzman, E. C.

1988 21.8384 Mafic and ultramafic xenoliths from volcanic rocks of the western United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1443*, 179 pp.

Wilson, Alfred W. G.

1901 21.5757 Physical geology of central Ontario. *Canadian Institute, Transactions*, 7(Part 1) (13): 139-186. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 146, 153.]

1903 21.7835 The Laurentian peneplain. *Journal of Geology*, 11(7) (October/November): 615-667. [See p. 653, regarding "plains of degradation upon the crystalline rocks", "In the Grand Canyon of the Colorado we have an actual transverse section of two such intersecting plains, both older than the Cambrian, but meeting at a much higher angle than that noted for the two plains near the margin of the Canadian shield." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Wilson, Druid; Keroher, Grace C.; AND Hansen, Blance E.

1959 21.5701 Index to the geologic names of North America. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 1056-B*, 622 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/1A:B29

Wilson, Eldred D.

1928 21.3491 Asbestos deposits of Arizona (with an introduction on asbestos minerals by G. M. Butler). *Arizona Bureau of Mines, Bulletin 126* (Mineral Technology Series, 31), 100 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-95| FQ20:467

1936 21.3492 [Comment on "Correlation of Arizona Paleozoic formations," by Alexander A. Stoyanow (1936).] *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 47: 459-540. [See also discussion by Norman E. A. Hinds, 47: 1994-1998; reply by Stoyanow, 1999-2000.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-86|

1936 21.3720 Physiography. *In:* Arizona and its heritage. *University of Arizona, Bulletin*, 7(3), *General Bulletin 3*, pp. 19-26.

1939 21.3493 Bibliography of the geology and mineral resources of Arizona. *Arizona Bureau of Mines Bulletin 146*, Geology Series (13); *University of Arizona, Bulletin*, 10(2): 1-164.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 44, 83| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-95| FQ8:459 FQ12:498 FQ12B:217

1962 21.3494 A résumé of the geology of Arizona. *Arizona Bureau of Mines Bulletin 171*, 140 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 83| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-95| FQ4:172 FQ7:250B [“1973” (reprint)] FQ8:460 [“1973” (reprint)]

1962 21.3495 Section 2. *In: Geologic cross-sections of Arizona.* Arizona Bureau of Mines, 1 sheet.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-95|

Wilson, Eric

2004 21.8374 Geology and hydrology of the springs and seeps in the Grand Canyon, Arizona. Observations from research trip, May, 1998. July 10, 1998. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University. *In:* Spence, John R., *Surveys of springs in the Colorado River drainage in Arches National Park, Canyonlands National Park, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, and Grand Canyon National Park : final report. Part II—Appendices.* Page, Arizona: U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Water Resources Division, Denver, [Volume 4], pp. 505-[515]; report separately paginated 1-9. [Cover title for volume: *Biological and hydrological surveys of springs along the Colorado River, Utah and Arizona*.]

Wilson, James R.

1996 21.4780 The 10,000-year debate. *In: DOE spent nuclear fuel and fissil material management : June 16-20, 1996, Reno, Nevada*, pp. 496-499. [Includes notes on Uinkaret Plateau basaltic rocks, p. 497.] [U.S. Department of Energy. The 10,000-year debate pertains to “geological dating uncertainties” in establishing a 10,000- or 1,000,000-year mission time for the proposed long-term storage facility for nuclear wastes.]

1996 21.7655 The 10,000-year debate. *In: Proceedings of the International Topical Meeting on Probabilistic Safety Assessment : Moving Toward Risk-Based Regulation : PSA ’96, September 29-Otober 3, 1996, Park City, Utah*. La Grange Park: American Nuclear Society, pp. 1584-1587. [Includes notes on Uinkaret Plateau basaltic rocks, p. 497.] [U.S. Department of Energy. The 10,000-year debate pertains to “geological dating uncertainties” in establishing a 10,000- or 1,000,000-year mission time for the proposed long-term storage facility for nuclear wastes.]

Wilson, Jonathan W.; Erhardt, Andrea M.; AND Tobin, Benjamin W.

2019 21.7901 Using ^{13}C/^{12}C of dissolved inorganic carbon and dissolved organic carbon as tracers to characterize karst spring systems of the Shivwits Plateau at Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, USA [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 267-10 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/340334).

Wilson, Richard F.

1959 21.3496 *The stratigraphy and sedimentology of the Kayenta and Moenave Formations, Vermilion Cliffs region, Utah and Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, Stanford University, 337 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 83| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-95|

1967 21.3497 Abstract. *In:* McKee, Edwin D., Wilson, Richard F., Breed, William J., and Breed, Carol S. (eds.), Evolution of the Colorado River in Arizona; an hypothesis developed at the Symposium on Cenozoic Geology of the Colorado Plateau in Arizona, August 1964. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 44*, p. iii.

1967 21.3498 Chapter III. Conclusions: summarized by Richard F. Wilson. *In:* McKee, Edwin D., Wilson, Richard F., Breed, William J., and Breed, Carol S. (eds.), Evolution of the Colorado River in Arizona; an hypothesis developed at the Symposium on Cenozoic Geology of the Colorado Plateau in Arizona, August 1964. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 44*, pp. 46-61.

1967 21.3499 Correlation of upper Triassic and Triassic (?) formations between southwestern Utah and southern Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 1244-D*, pp. D1-D20.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 83| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-95|

Wilson, Robert L.

2009 21.7619 Marble Canyon days. *In: GSA GeoTales IV : memories from GSA members : Volume 4.* Boulder, Colorado: Geological Society of America Foundation, pp. 70-71. [Remniscences of geological work on U.S. Bureau of Reclamation crew on Marble Canyon dam site, 1949-1950.]

Wilson, Robert W.

1941 21.3501 Preliminary study of fauna of Rampart Cave, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 52: 1985.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-95|

1942 21.3502 Preliminary study of the fauna of Rampart Cave, Arizona. *In:* Contributions to paleontology. Studies of Cenozoic vertebrates of western North America and of fossil primates. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 530*, pp. 169-185.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 83| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-95| FQ12:499 [offprint]

Wilt, Jan Carol

1979 21.3503 Colorado Plateau field trip. *Fieldnotes* (Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology), 9(4): 3, 8.

Wilt, Jan Carol, AND Keith, Stanley B.

1980 21.5235 Molybdenum in Arizona. *Fieldnotes* (Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology), 10(3) (September): 1-3, 7-9, 12. [See p. 9: "With the exception of the

Orphan mine in the Grand Canyon, no molybdenite or wulfenite has been reported from the Colorado Plateau.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Wilt, Jan C.; Keith, Stanley B.; Peterson, Jocelyn A.; Huber, Donald F.; AND Theodore, Ted G.

1984	21.7240	Preliminary report of molybdenum occurrences in Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 84-9*, 1432 pp.

Wilt, Jan C.; Keith, Stanley B.; AND Theodore, Ted G.

1985	21.7241	A listing and map showing molybdenum occurrences in Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 84-830*, 62 pp., 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000,000. [Date “1984 [1985]”, *sic*.]

Wimmer, Reinhard; Wintersberger, Harald; AND Parthl, Günter

2012	21.7251	*Hydromorphologische Leitbilder. Band 4: Spezielle Typausprägungen.* Wien: Bundesministerium für Land- und Forstwirtschaft, Umwelt und Wasserwirtschaft, interactive DVD. (Fließgewässertypisierung in Österreich.) [See p. 19, “Canons”, which notes the “classic example” is the Grand Canyon: “Das klassische Beispiel eines Canons bildet der Grand Canon im Südwesten der USA.” (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In German.]

Winchell, Alexander

1870	21.5329	*Sketches of creation: A popular view of some of the grand conclusions of the sciences in reference to the history of matter and of life. Together with a statement of the intimations of science respecting the primordial condition and the ultimate destiny of the earth and the solar system.* New York: Harper and Brothers, 459 pp. + advertisements. [See generally pp. 344-349, including Figures 96, 97 on separate pages. Grand Canyon is here called “Big Cañon”.]
1891	21.5514	The tooth of time. *The Methodist Magazine*, 34(2) (August): 172-175. [Grand Canyon, pp. 173-174.]
1892	21.4987	*Geological studies : or, Elements of geology. For high schools, colleges, normal, and other schools. Part I.—Geology inductively presented. Part II.—Geology treated systematically.* Chicago: S. C. Griggs and Co., 4th ed., 513 pp. [See pp. 89-92, 434-438, 441.] [Also other eds.]

Winchell, N. H.

1897	21.6262	L’extension du système taconique vers l’Ouest. *In: Congrès Géologique International : compte-rendu de la sixième session, en Suisse, Août 1894, Zurich.* Lausanne: Georges Bridel et C^{ie}, pp. 272-294. [Reporting from C. R. Van Hise’s studies of Archean and Algonkian strata, see “Dans le ‘Grand Cañon’ et le ‘Chuar group’ de l’Arizona”, p. 292.] [6th International Geological Congress.] [In French.]

Winn, Carmen

2019	21.7768	Uplift and age of Grand Canyon and Grand Staircase [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Karlstrom, Karl E., Crossey, Laura J., Semken, Steven, Stoeberl, Todd, and Calhoun, Jeanne

(convenors), *Grand Canyon Geology and Geoscience Education Public Symposium, April 18-20, 2019 : in honor of Grand Canyon National Park's 2019 centennial celebration, Earth Day 2019, and the 150th anniversary of John Wesley Powell's 1869 pioneering Colorado River expedition.* [No imprint], pp. 16-17.

Winn, Carmen, AND Karlstrom, Karl E.

2015 21.7645 Age of carving the westernmost Grand Canyon: Conflicts and potential resolutions that reconcile geologic and thermochronologic data [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2015 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 14-18 December*, Abstract EP53A-0993.

Winn, Carmen; Karlstrom, Karl E.; AND Kelley, Shari A.

2018 21.7525 Timing and geometry of the "Great Denudation" of the Grand Staircase of the southern Colorado Plateau from combined geologic and apatite thermochronologic data [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 30-2, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-314309.

2018 21.7689 Episodic denudation of the southern Colorado Plateau during the Cenozoic and the formation of the Grand Staircase via integrated apatite thermochronology and geologic constraints [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2018 Fall Meeting, Washington, D.C., 10-14 December 2018*, Abstract EP43D-2736.

Winn, Carmen; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Kelley, Shari A.; Heizler, Matthew T.; AND Shuster, David L.

2019 21.7922 Tracing ancient landscapes using thermochronology and detrital zircon and sanidine studies of paleorivers on the southern Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 160-11 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/340387).

Winn, Carmen; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Shuster, David L.; Kelley, Shari A.; AND Fox, Matthew

2016 21.7046 Combined AFT, AHe, ^{4}He/^{3}He thermochronologic data indicate carving of westernmost Grand Canyon in the last 6 Ma [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 5-9, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-282400. [Apatite fission track; apatite helium.]

2017 21.7643 Reconciling conflicting geologic and thermochronologic interpretations via multiple apatite thermochronometers (AHe, AFT, and 4He/3He): 6 Ma incision of the westernmost Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2017 Fall Meeting, New Orleans, Louisiana, 11-15 December*, Abstract T12A-05. [Apatite fission tracks. ^{4}He/^{3}He.]

2017 21.7560 6 Ma age of carving westernmost Grand Canyon: Reconciling geologic data with combined AFT, (U-Th)/He, and ^{4}He/^{3}He thermochronologic data. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, 474: 257-271 + Appendix A, Supplementary material online at http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.espl.2017.06.051. [Apatite fission tracks.]

Winn, Pete

2005 21.4763 Will Downs' role in the geological reconnaissance of river canyons in western China. *Palaeontologia Electronica*, 8(1): 1A, 10 pp., http://palaeo-electronica.org/paleo/2005_1/winn1/issue1_05.htm. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Winston, Don

1988 21.3504 Proposed intracratonic setting of western U.S. middle Proterozoic basins [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 20(6): 474.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-95|

Winter, C. L.; Guadagnini, A.; Nychka, D.; AND Tartakovsky, D. M.

2006 21.6868 Multivariate sensitivity analysis of saturated flow through simulated highly heterogeneous groundwater aquifers. *Journal of Computational Physics*, 217: 166-175. [See p. 167, brief note: "We call these volumes *blocks*, although they can have arbitrary shape. Upper Grand Canyon and Yucca Mountain, the proposed site of the US high-level nuclear waste repository, are typical examples." No further note of these localities. The reference to Grand Canyon appears to relate, *in passing*, to the block-faulting of the Grand Canyon Supergroup.]

Winters, Steven S.

1951 21.3505 Permian stratigraphy in eastern Arizona. *Plateau*, 24: 10-16.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 83| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-96|

1962 21.3506 Lithology and stratigraphy of the Supai Formation, Fort Apache Indian Reservation, Arizona. *In:* Weber, Robert H., and Peirce, H. Wesley (eds.), Guidebook of the Mogollon Rim region, east-central Arizona. *New Mexico Geological Society, 13th Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 87-88.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-116|

1963 21.3507 Supai formation (Permian) of eastern Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 89*, 99 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 83| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-96|

Wise, Daniel R.; Anning, David W.; AND Miller, Olvia L.

2019 21.7997 Spatially referenced models of streamflow and nitrogen, phosphorus, and suspended-sediment loads in streams of the southwestern United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2019-5106*, 66 pp. + SPARROW (SPAtially Referenced Regression On Watershed attributes) model data online, https://sparrow.wim.usgs.gov/sparrow-southwest-2012/.

Wise, Donald U.

1963 21.3508 An outrageous hypothesis for the tectonic pattern of the North American Cordillera. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 74: 357-362.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 83| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-96|

1998 *21.3509* Creationism's geologic time scale. *American Scientist*, 86(2) (March/April): 160-173.

Wise, Edward N., AND Shutler, Dick, Jr.

1958	21.5394	University of Arizona radiocarbon dates. *Science*, 127 (January 10) (3289): 72-74. [See p. 73, "Stick figurine site, NA5686, surface features 7 and 11, Coconino County, Ariz. Reeds, south side of Grand Canyon, about 4 mi from El Tovar Hotel in Cremation Canyon."]

Wise, Kurt P.

2003	*21.8203*	The hydrothermal biome: A pre-Flood environment. *In:* Ivey, Robert L. (ed.), *Proceedings of the Fifth International Conference on Creationism : held August 4-9, 2003, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, USA : technical symposium sessions.* Pittsburgh: Creation Science Fellowship, pp. 359-370.
2003	*21.7473*	[Remarks on fossils.] *From:* Grand Canyon; the fossils [SECTION]. *In:* Vail, Tom, *Grand Canyon : a different view.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, p. 54.
2018	*21.7474*	[Remarks on fossils.] *From:* Grand Canyon; the fossils [SECTION]. *In:* 湯姆 韦尔 [Vail, Tom], **大峡谷 ： 一个非凡的**视野 [Dà xiágǔ : yīgè fēifán de shìyě] [Grand Canyon : an extraordinary vision]. Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, p. 54. [In the translation of Vail's (2003) *Grand Canyon : a different view*.] [In Chinese.]

Wise, Kurt P., AND Chadwick, Arthur V.

2001	*21.6440*	Geological Society of America meeting. *In:* News and Comments [SECTION]. *Origins*, (51): 50-60. [See p. 51, under "Sedimentary Geology", regarding Cambrian strata in Grand Canyon. Creationist perspective.]

Wise, Kurt P., AND Snelling, Andrew A.

2005	*21.4242*	A note on the pre-Flood/Flood boundary in the Grand Canyon. *Origins*, 58: 7-29.
2006	*21.4618*	Un apunte sobre el límite Prediluvio/Diluvio en el Gran Cañón. *Origins* (Versión en español), (6): 11-38. [Translation of Wise and Snelling (2005, ITEM NO. 21.4242).] [In Spanish.]

Wisniewski, Mark E.

1994	*21.8204*	The World-View Approach to Critical Thinking. *In:* Walsh, Robert E. (ed.), *Proceedings of the Third International Conference on Creationism, held July 18-23 1994, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, USA.* Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Creation Science Fellowship, Inc., pp. 593-608. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Witt, Derek R.; Chappell, James R.; O'Meara, Stephanie A.; AND Karpilo, Ronald D., Jr.

2014	21.6497	Showcasing Geologic Resources Inventory digital map products: Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 46(6): 313.

Witze, Alexandra

2011 21.6789 Grand Canyon's high surroundings may be product of continental lift: "Drip" deep within Earth possibly buoyed Colorado Plateau. *Science News*, 179(11) (May 21): 12.

2013 21.6154 Grand Canyon's age pushed back; rock erosion pegs ancient chasm at 70 million years old. *Science News*, 183(1) (January 12): 15.

Witzke, B. J., AND Heckel, P. H.

1988 21.3510 Paleoclimatic indicators and inferred Devonian paleolatitudes of Euramerica. *In:* McMillan, N. J., Embry, A. F., and Glass, D. J. (eds.), *Devonian of the world : proceedings of the Second International Symposium on the Devonian System, Calgary, Canada. Volume I. Regional syntheses.* Calgary, Alberta: Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists, pp. 49-63.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-116|

Wizevich, Michael C.; Piatek, Jennifer L.; AND Steullet, Alex

2010 21.5334 Online high-resolution panoramas as teaching tools for introductory geoscience courses [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 42(5): 446.

Wohl, Ellen E.; Thompson, Douglas M.; AND Miller, Andrew J.

1999 21.3511 Canyons with undulating walls. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 111(7): cover, contents page, 949-959.

Wójcik-Tabol, Patrycja

2014 21.7854 Wiatr i woda—niestrudzeni budowniczowie. *III Biuletyn* (Sądecki Uniwersytet Trzeciego Wieku w Nowym Sączu, Nowy Sącz, Poland), 41 (September): 3-5. [Grand Canyon and Kaibab Plateau noted briefly, p. 4.] [In Polish.]

Wojick, Christopher L.; Huntoon, Jacqueline E.; AND Bluth, Gregg J. S.

2011 21.5582 Integrating earth science and engineering in a field-based course for teachers [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 43(5): 24.

Wojtowicz, B., AND Modrzewski, A. F.

2015 21.7990 Geodiversity national parks of the West Coast of the United States of America. *In: Геология в школе и вузе: Геология и цивилизация : Материалы IX Международной конференции и летней школы : 30 июня-9 июля 2015 г.* [Geologiya v shkole i vuze: Geologiya i tsivilizatsiya : Materialy IX Mezhdunarodnoy konferentsii i letney shkoly : 30 iyunya-9 iyulya 2015] [Geology at School and University: Geology and Civilization : Materials of the IX International Conference and Summer School : June 30-July 9, 2015]. Санкт-Петербург [St. Petersburg, Russia]: Издательство РГПУ им. А. И. Герцена [Izdatel'stvo RGPU imeni A. I. Gertsena] [RSPU "A. I. Herzen" Publishing

House], pp. 288-294. [Focus is on geotourism. Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 288-290.] [РГПУ: Российский Государственный Педагогический Университет (Rossiyskiy gosudarstvennyy pedagogicheskiy universitet) (Russian State Pedagogical University).] [Item in English; volume bilingual, with title-page in Russian.]

Wolf, Lorraine W., AND Cipar, John J.

1993 21.7787 Through thick and thin: A new model for the Colorado Plateau from seismic refraction data from Pacific to Arizona Crustal Experiment. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 98(B11) (November 10): 19881-19894.

Wolf, Lorraine W.; D’Annolfo, Susan; AND Cipar, John J.

1990 21.3512 Crustal structure across the Grand Canyon, Arizona, from PACE cross-line observations [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 71(43): 1593-1594. [Pacific to Arizona Crustal Experiment.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-116|

Wolfe, Caleb Wroe

1950 21.3513 *This earth of ours—past and present.* Revere, Massachusetts: Earth Science Publishing Co., 374 pp.

Wolfe, Edward W.

1984 21.3514 The volcanic landscape of the San Francisco volcanic field. *In:* Smiley, Terah L., Nations, J. Dale, Péwé, Troy L., and Schafer, John P. (eds.), *Landscapes of Arizona : the geological story.* Landham, Maryland: University Press of America, pp. 111-136.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-96|

Wolfrom, Glen W.

1994 *21.4747* The 1993 Midwest floods and rapid canyon formation. *Creation Research Society Quarterly*, 31(2) (September): 109-.

Wolkowinsky, Amy J., AND Granger, Darryl E.

2004 21.4011 Early Pleistocene incision of the San Juan River, Utah, dated with ^{26}Al and ^{10}Be. *Geology*, 32(9): 749-752 + Data Repository item 2004130. [Includes notes on Grand Canyon.]

Woltz, Christina R.; Anderson, R. P.; Tosca, N. J.; AND Porter, S. M.

2023 21.8527 The role of clay minerals in the preservation of Precambrian organic-walled microfossils. *Geobiology*, 21: 708-724 + Supplementary Material online, 30 pp. [See Table 1 (p. 711, and Supplementary Material Table S1), which lists for samples studied material from a Chuar Group outcrop in Grand Canyon.]

Woltz, Christina; Porter, Susannah M.; Dehler, Carol M.; AND Riedman, Leigh Anne

2023 21.8497 Evaluating the effects of preservation on eukaryotic diversity patterns of the Tonian Chuar and Uinta Mountain Groups of western Laurentia [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 55(6): abstract 107-7 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2023AM-394325).

2023 21.8530 Organic-walled microfossils from the *c.* 766-730 Ma Moosehorn Lake formation, Uinta Mountain Group, Utah [ABSTRACT]. *In: The Palaeontological Association, 67th Annual Meeting, 11th-15th September 2023, University of Cambridge, UK : Programme and abstracts*, p. 142. [Notes, "Fourteen of these species [of 22 species and four unnamed forms] also appear in the coeval Chuar Group of Arizona, including *Kaibabia gemmullela*, *Microlepidopalla mira* and *Volleyballia dehlerae*."]

Woltz, Cristina; Webb, Samuel M.; AND Sperling, Erik A.

2024 21.8644 Investigating the effects of local redox on the preservation of organic microfossil [*sic*] from the late Tonian Chuar and Uinta Mountain Groups of western Laurentia [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 56(4), abstract 21-1 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2024CD-399752).

Wonderly, Daniel E.

1987 *21.4612* *Neglect of geologic data : sedimentary strata compared with young-earth creationist writings.* Hatfield, Pennsylvania: Interdisciplinary Biblical Research Institute, 130 pp.

1993 *21.4613* *Neglect of geologic data : sedimentary strata compared with young-earth creationist writings.* Hatfield, Pennsylvania: Interdisciplinary Biblical Research Institute, 162 pp. ("Reprinted 1993 (typeset, with stylistic changes)".) [This also reprinted 1999.]

2006 *21.4614* *Neglect of geologic data : sedimentary strata compared with young-earth creationist writings.* Hatfield, Pennsylvania: Interdisciplinary Biblical Research Institute, Electronic ed. [web-based], 146 pp. ("Electronic edition created 2006. All page numbers are different from the printed editions.") [See "Some Ancient Erosional Features of the Grand Canyon of Arizona", pp. 28-31; also pp. 33, 38, 43, 66, 67, 120.]

Wong, Ivan G., AND Humphrey, James R.

1989 21.3515 Contemporary seismicity, faulting, and the state of stress in the Colorado Plateau. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 101: 1127-1146.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-96|

Wong, Ivan G.; Dober, Mark; AND Hemphill-Haley, Mark

2000 21.4409 *Probablistic seismic hazard analysis : Glen Canyon Dam.* Oakland, California: URS Greiner Woodward Clyde, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. (*U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Memorandum D8330-200-01*.)

Wood, Alexander J.

2018 21.7519 Groundwater delineation between stacked karst aquifers using stable isotopes on the Kaibab Plateau, Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 76-3, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-314174.

Wood, Alexander J.; Jones, Casey; Springer, Abraham E.; AND Tobin, Benjamin W.

2018 21.7632 Hydrogeology of a perched and semi-confined karst aquifer, Kaibab Plateau, Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(6): doi:10.1130/abs/2018AM-321558.

Wood, Alexander J.; Springer, Abraham E.; AND Tobin, Benjamin W.

2019 21.7909 Stratigraphic and statistical analyses of groundwater flow within a perched, karst-siliciclastic aquifer, Kaibab Plateau, Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 174-9 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/340010).

2020 21.8063 Geochemical variability in karst-siliciclastic aquifer spring discharge, Kaibab Plateau, Grand Canyon. *Environmental and Engineering Geoscience*, 26(3) (August): 367-381. ["This study focuses on the hydrogeological variability within the shallow karst-siliciclastic Coconino (C) aquifer on the Kaibab Plateau, north of Grand Canyon National Park."]

Wood, Charles A., AND Baldridge, Scott

1990 21.4406 Volcano tectonics of the western USA. *In:* Wood, Charles A., and Kienle, Jürgen (compilers, eds.), *Volcanoes of North America : United States and Canada.* Cambridge, New York, Port Chester, Melbourne, and Sydney: Cambridge University Press, pp. 146-154.

Wood, Hiram B.

1956 21.5937 Relations of the origin of host rocks to uranium deposits and ore production in western United States. *In:* Page, Lincoln R., Stocking, Hobart E., and Smith, Harriet B. (compilers), Contributions to the geology of uranium and thorium by the United States Geological Survey and Atomic Energy Commission for the United Nations International Conference on Peaceful Uses of Atomic Energy, Geneva, Switzerland, 1955. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 300*, pp. 533-541.

Wood, James F.; Mathis, Allyson C.; AND Higgings, Robert D.

1996 21.3516 The state of interpretation of geologic resources in the national park system [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 28(7): A-142.

Wood, John R.; Bozek, Michael A.; Milner, Andrew R. C.; Mims, Alison L.; Frost, Forest; AND Santucci, Vincent L.

2021 21.8349 Structure from motion photogrammetry enhances paleontological resource documentation, research, preservation and education efforts for National Park Service areas. *In:* Lucas, Spencer G., Hunt, Adrian P., and Lichtig, Asher J. (eds.), Fossil Record 7. *New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin 82*, pp. 513-523. [See "Case Study #3—Use of 3D Data for Enhanced Visitor Engagement and Outreach" (pp. 520-521), which features "a virtual museum to showcase the palentological resources of Grand Canyon National Park (https://www.nps.gov/articles/series.htm?id=A9E62040-AC6F-A6D7-BE564A036F1D6146)" (accessed *here*, 7 November 2021).]

Wood, William Hulbert

1956 21.3517 *The Cambrian and Devonian carbonate rocks at Yampai Cliffs, Mohave County, Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 228 pp., 29 plates.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 83| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-96|

1957 21.3519 The Muav limestone and the supra-Muav sequence at Yampai Cliffs, Arizona. *Plateau*, 29: 25-29.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 83| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-96|

1965 21.3520 Stratigraphic cross section of the Muav Limestone in Arizona from Cross Mountain to the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 82*, p. 229.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 83| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-96|

1966 21.3521 Facies changes in the Cambrian Muav Limestone, Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 77: 1235-1245.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 83| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-96|

Woodall, Greg

2010 21.5201 Gravity wins again. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(2) (Summer): 48. [January 2010 rockfalls in Lava-Chuar Creek (not illustrated), and at shady ledges below Lower Lava (illustrated).]

2012 21.5920 Monsoon enuf! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(4) (Winter 2012-2013): 35. [Debris flows and landslides along the Colorado River.]

Woodbury, Angus M.

1937 21.3522 An evolutionary time scale. *Evolution* (Society for the Study of Evolution), 4(1) (June): cover, 7-8.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 83| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-96|

PART 21. GEOLOGY AND PALEONTOLOGY OF THE GRAND CANYON REGION

IN PART 21 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* IDENTIFY CREATIONIST WORKS AND CRITICAL PERSPECTIVES ON CREATIONIST THEMES

Wooddell, Charles Edward

1927 21.3523 *The Mississippian fauna of the Redwall limestone near Jerome, Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 117 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 83| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-96|

Wooden, Joseph L., AND DeWitt, Ed

1991 21.3524 Pb isotopic evidence for the boundary between the early Proterozoic Mojave and Central Arizona crustal provinces in western Arizona. *In:* Karlstrom, Karl E. (ed.), Proterozoic geology and ore deposits in Arizona. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 19*, pp. 27-50.

Wooden, Joseph L.; Stacey, J. S.; Howard, K. A.; Doe, B. R.; AND Miller, D. M.

1988 21.3525 Pb isotopic evidence for the formation of Proterozoic crust in the southwestern United States. *In:* Ernst, W. G. (ed.), Metamorphism and crustal evolution of the western United States. Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey: Prentice-Hall, Rubey Volume 7, pp. 69-86.

Woodhouse, Samuel Washington

1858 21.3878 [Comment on western canyons.] *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings*, 1858: 9. ["Dr. Woodhouse described the canons of the Pacific side, as sometimes sedimentary on one side, and volcanic or metamorphic on the other, and sometimes having lava streams in the middle." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

Woodruff, E. G.

1912 21.3526 Geology of the San Juan oil field, Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 471-A*, pp. 76-104.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 83| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-96|

1912 21.3527 *Petroleum and natural gas in Utah.* U.S. Geological Survey. [Pamphlet reprint of *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 471-A.*]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-96|

Woods, Mary C.

1988 21.3528 Geology of the Lower Granite Gorge, Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. *California Geology*, 41(10): 225-228.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-96|

Woodworth, J. B.

1917 21.4881 Dynamical and structural geology. *From:* XXIII. Geology, Geteorology, and Geography [SECTION], Geology [SUBSECTION]. *In:* Wickware, Francis G. (ed.), *The*

American year book : a record of events and progress : 1916. New York and London: D. Appleton and Co., pp. 594-596.

Wormald, Dan

2017 21.7346 *Deep time : a public engagement literature review.* [London]: Natural History Museum, 11 pp. [Trail of Time exhibit at Grand Canyon, see pp. 4, 7, 9.]

Wright, Fred E.

1908 21.3529 A comparison of some Paleozoic and pre-Cambrian sections in Arizona. *Science*, New Series, 27: 68-69. [Abstract of a paper by F. L. Ransome to the Geological Society of Washington, Washington, D.C., October 30, 1907.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 73 [under Ransome (*error*)]| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-96|

Wright, Lauren A., AND Troxel, Bennie W.

2002 21.3848 Levi Noble: Geologist. His life and contributions to understanding the geology of Death Valley, the Grand Canyon, and the San Andreas Fault. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 02-422*, 37 pp.

Wright, Marshall S., Jr.

2002 21.4766 Ford Bartlett 1905 to 1979. *Photogrammetric Engineering and Remote Sensing*, (July): 690-691. [See p. 691, "In 1966, LKB aircraft, equipped with sophisticated aerial cameras, crisscrossed a 53,000 square mile area covering portions of California, Nevada and Arizona (including the Grand Canyon) for a project commissioned by the U.S. Air Force." (ENTIRE NOTE) Lockwood, Kessler and Bartlett.]

Wright, Mary Jane

2009 21.4635 *Micro and macro paleoethnobotany in the Grand Canyon river corridor : the Palisades site.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 100 pp.

Wright, Randall

1965 21.4751 Ramifications of extreme age of St. Peter and St. Paul Rocks. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 49(10) (October): 1709-1711. [Mention of Grand Canyon as a potential site for Mohole drilling to reach Earth's mantle, p. 1710.]

Wrona, Ryszard

1980 21.4710 Microarchitecture of the chitinozoan vesicles and its paleobiological significance. *Acta Palaeontologica Polonica* (Warszawa), 25(1): 123-163, plates 19-38. [See p. 149.]

Wrucke, Chester T.

1989 21.3530 The middle Proterozoic Apache Group, Troy Quartzite, and associated diabase of Arizona. *In:* Jenney, J. P., and Reynolds, S. J. (eds.), Geologic evolution of Arizona. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 17*, pp. 239-258.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-117|

Wuerthner, George

1998 21.3531 *Grand Canyon : a visitor's companion.* (Photographs by George Wuerthner, illustrations by Douglas W. Moore.) Mechanicsburg, Pennsylvania: Stackpole Books, 264 pp.

Wurster, Christopher M.; MacFarlane, Donald A.; Bird, Michael I.; Ascough, Philippa; AND Athfield, Nancy Beavan

2010 21.5299 Stable isotopes of subfossil bat guano as a long-term environmental archive: Insights from a Grand Canyon cave deposit. *Journal of Cave and Karst Studies*, 72(2) (August): 111-121. [Bat Cave.]

Wurster, Christopher M.; Patterson, William P.; McFarlane, Donald A.; Wassenaar, Leonard I.; Hobson, Keith A.; Athfield, Nancy Beavan; AND Bird, Michael I.

2008 21.4255 Stable carbon and hydrogen isotopes from bat guano in the Grand Canyon, USA, reveal Younger Dryas and 8.2 ka events. *Geology*, 36(9): 683-686 + Data Repository Item 2008175, 4 pp. [Data Repository Item comprises Table DR1, "δ^{13}C, δD, and C:N ratios from guano core 96-04, Bat Cave, Grand Canyon, AZ, USA" (3 pp.), and Table DR2, "14C-AMS dates used for the chronology of guano core" (1 p.).]

Wyers, H.

1949 21.6677 Asbestosis. *Postgraduate Medical Journal* (London), 25(290) (December)631-638. [See p. 632: "The shortest [asbestos] fibre recorded is Grand Canon chrysotile and is of the order of 0.00075 mm. in length . . . ." (no further note of Grand Canyon)]

Wyman, R. V.

1956 21.3532 Uranium discovery at Grand Canyon reported. *Desert Magazine*, 19(2): 38.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 83| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-96|

1975 21.3533 Structural localization of mining districts in northwestern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 7: 390-391.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 83| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-96|

X

Xiao, Shuhai, AND Dong, Lin

2006 21.8457 On the morphological and ecological history of Proterozoic macroalgae. *In:* Xiao, Shuhai, and Kaufman, Alan Jay (eds.), *Neoproterozoic geobiology and paleobiology.* Dordrecht, The Netherlands: Springer, pp. 57-90. [See p. 58, summary remarks including "*Chuaria*-like circular carbonaceous compressions" (Grand Canyon research cited but not noted by geographic name).]

Y

Yabe, Hisakatsu, AND Imaizumi, Rikizô

1946 21.7034 Plant-bed with the Cathaysian flora of Kaizan-tung, Kantô-syô, Manchuria, and its relation to the marine Permian deposits. *Japan Academy, Proceedings* (Tokyo), 22: 204-209, 218-224. [Two parts, published in separate numbers. See p. 224, brief comparisons to *Brongniartites*? *yakiensis* D. White and *B. aliena* D. White from the Hermit Shale of Grand Canyon.]

Yamani, Mojtaba; Moghimi, Ibrahim; Gorabi, Abolghasem; Zamanzadeh, Seyed Mohammad; AND Mohammadi, Boutaleb
[مجتبی یمانی ابراهیم مقیمی ابوالقاسم گورابی سید محمد زمان زاده بوطالب محمدی]

1977 21.7985 رتباط تناوب آخرین فورانهای دماوند و توالی دریاچه های سدی گدازه ای طی کواترنری پسین [Relationship between the latest Damavand eruptions and the sequence of lava barrier lakes during the Late Quaternary]. پژوهشهاي ژئومورفولوژي كمّي (دانشگاه تهران, گروه جغرافیا) [*Quantitative Geomorphology Research* (University of Tehran, Department of Geography)], 7(3) (Winter): 197-215. [Persian date 1397.] [See p. 198, remarks on research on Grand Canyon lava dams.] [In Persian.]

Yamanoui, Toru [山野井徹]

1998 21.7158 アメリカ西部の地質巡検 [Amerika; nishi-bu no ji-shitsu-jun ken] [America; geological survey of the western United States]. 山形応用地質 [*Yamagata Ōyōchishitsu*] [Yamagata Applied Geology] (山形応用地質研究会 [Yamagata Ōyōchishitsu kenkyūkai] [Yamagata Applied Geological Study Group, Yamagata, Japan]), (18) (March): 9-22. [Geological travelogue of a trip through Utah and Arizona.] [In Japanese.]

Yancey, Clyde L., AND McLemore, Virginia T.

2008 21.6038 Uranium geology of the West. *Southwest Hydrology*, 7(6) (November/December): 20-21, 34.

Yang, Shipu [杨式溥]

1985 21.3534 我国遗迹化石研究的新进展. Advances in palaeoichnological research in China. 地质论评 *Geological Review* (Beijing), 31(3): 197-203, 2 plates. [Includes notes of Grand Canyon.] [In Chinese, with bilingual titles and abstract.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-96|

Yang, Youqing, AND Liu, Mian

2010 21.6951 What drives short- and long-term crustal deformation in the southwestern United States? *Geophysical Research Letters*, 37: L04306, doi:10.1029/2009GL041598, 5 pp.

Yarrow, H. C.

1873 21.3535 Explorations west of the 100th meridian. *American Journal of Science and Arts*, Series 3, 5(28) (April): 290-291.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 83| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-96|

1873 21.5621 Explorations west of the one hundredth meridian. *The College Courant*, 12(15) (April 12): 176. ("Dr. H. C. Yarrow in Am. Journal of Science and Arts." [*i.e.*, Yarrow, 1873, ITEM NO. 21.3535].)

Yilmaz, Türker

2001 21.5662 *Arazi yükseklik verilerinin stereoskopik bakişa göre hızlı görüntülenmesi.* Master's thesis, Bilkent Üniversitesi (Bilkent, Ankara). [Computer graphics; includes Grand Canyon terrain model.] [In Turkish.]

Yin, Hua Fei, AND Zheng, Chang Wen

2013 21.7537 A practical terrain generation method using sketch map and simple parameters. *IEICE Transactions on Information and Systems*, E96-D(8) (August): 1836-1844. [Includes Grand Canyon terrain model.] [Institute of Electronics, Information and Communication Engineers.]

Yochelson, Ellis L.

1955 21.3536 *Permian Gastropoda of the southwestern United States.* Doctoral dissertation, Columbia University.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-96|

1962 21.3537 Gastropods from the Redwall limestone (Mississippian) in Arizona. *Journal of Paleontology*, 36: 74-80.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 83| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-96|

1969 21.3538 Gastropods and pelecypods. *In:* McKee, E. D., and Gutschick, R. C., History of the Redwall Limestone of northern Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 114*, pp. 439-456.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 83| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-96|

1972 21.3539 Charles D. Walcott and his work on the Precambrian of Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *24th International Geological Congress, Montreal, Résumes*, p. 532.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 83| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-96|

1979 21.4070 Charles D. Walcott. *Geotimes*, (March): 25-26.

1979 21.3540 Charles D. Walcott—America's pioneer in Precambrian paleontology and stratigraphy. *In:* Kupsch, W. O., and Sarjeant, W. A. S. (eds.), History of concepts in Precambrian geology. *Geological Association of Canada, Special Paper 19*, pp. 261-292.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-117|

1988 21.3541 The *Bulletin of the Geological Society of America* and Charles Doolittle Walcott. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 100(1): 3-11.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-96|

1990 21.3542 The *Bulletin of the Geological Society of America* and Charles Doolittle Walcott. *In:* Hatcher, R. D., Jr., and Thomas, William A. (eds.), Geological Society of America centennial articles, reprinted from Volume 100, *Geological Society of America Bulletin*. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 253*, pp. 449-457.

1996 21.3543 From farmer-laborer to famous leader: Charles D. Walcott (1850-1927). *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), 6(1): 8-9.

1998 21.3544 *Charles Doolittle Walcott, paleontologist.* Kent, Ohio, and London: Kent State University Press, 510 pp.

2001 21.3721 *Smithsonian Institution Secretary, Charles Doolittle Walcott.* Kent, Ohio, and London: Kent State University Press, 589 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/2:1009 FQ30:307 FQ32:222

2006 21.4623 Charles D. Walcott: A few comments on stratigraphy and sedimentation. *The Sedimentary Record* (Society for Sedimentary Geology), 4(1) (March): cover, 3, 4-8.

2006 21.4800 The Lipalian interval: A forgotten, novel concept in the geologic column. *Earth Sciences History*, 25(2): cover, inside front cover, 251-269.

Yochelson, Ellis L., AND Lewis, Cherry L. E.

2001 21.4417 The age of the earth in the United States (1891-1931): from the geological viewpoint. *In:* Lewis, C. L. E., and Knell, S. J. (eds.), The age of the earth: from 4004 B.C. to A.D. 2002. *Geological Society*, *Special Publications* (London), (190): 131-155.

Yonkee, W. A.; Dehler, C. D.; Link, P. K.; Balgord, E. A.; Keeley, J. A.; Hayes, D. S.; Wells, M. L.; Fanning, C. M.; AND Johnston, S. M.

2014 21.7364 Tectono-stratigraphic framework of Neoproterozoic to Cambrian strata, west-central U.S.: Protracted rifting, glaciation, and evolution of the North American Cordilleran margin. *Earth-Science Reviews*, 136: 59-95 + Supplemental Tables SM1, SM2 online through www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S001282514000798 [but links were not functional when access was attempted December 8, 2017].

Yoshikawa, L. Keiko

1986 21.5916 Faunal analysis of five Grand Canyon sites. *In:* Jones, Anne Trinkle, A cross section of Grand Canyon archeology: Excavations at five sites along the Colorado River. *U.S. National Park Service, Western Archeological and Conservation Center, Publications in Anthropology*, (28): 201-254.

Young, Davis A.

2006 21.4737 How old is it? How do we know? A review of dating methods—part one: Relative dating, absolute dating, and non-radiometric dating methods. *Perspectives on Science and Christian Faith*, 58(4) (December): 259-265.

Young, Davis A., AND Stearley, Ralph F.

2008 21.4284 *The Bible, rocks and time : geological evidence for the age of the earth.* Downers Grove, Illinois: IVP Academic (InterVarsity Press), 510 pp.

Young, E. J.; Weeks, A. D.; AND Meyerowitz, R.

1966 21.3545 Coconinoite, a new uranium mineral from Arizona and Utah. *American Mineralogist*, 51: 651-663.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 83| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-96|

Young, Grant M.

1978 21.3546 Proterozoic (<1.7 b.y.) stratigraphy, paleocurrents and orogeny in North America. *Egyptian Journal of Geology*, 22: 45-64.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-96|

1981 21.3547 Upper Proterozoic supracrustal rocks of North America: A brief review. *Precambrian Research*, 15: 305-330.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-96|

Young, Grant M., AND Jefferson, C. W.

1977 21.3548 Sedimentary and tectonic styles of some Proterozoic sequences of western North America [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 9: 1237-1238.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 83| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-96|

Young, Michael

1986 21.3549 Geology. *In:* Annerino, John, *Hiking the Grand Canyon.* San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, pp. 33-61.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-96|

1986 21.4178 Geology. *In:* Annerino, John, *Hiking the Grand Canyon.* San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, revised and expanded ed., pp. 27-50.

1986 21.4179 Geology. *In:* Annerino, John, *Hiking the Grand Canyon.* San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 3rd ed., pp. 24-46.

Young, Richard A.

1965 21.3550 Cenozoic geology of the Hualapai Plateau, Mohave County, Arizona. *Plateau*, 37(3): 9-10.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 83| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-96|

1966 21.3551 *Cenozoic geology along the edge of the Colorado Plateau in northwestern Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, Washington University (St. Louis, Missouri), 220 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 83| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-96|

1967 21.3553 Western Hualapai Plateau area. *In:* McKee, Edwin D., Wilson, Richard F., Breed, William J., and Breed, Carol S. (eds.), Evolution of the Colorado River in Arizona; an hypothesis developed at the Symposium on Cenozoic Geology of the Colorado Plateau in Arizona, August 1964. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 44*, pp. 6-9.

1970 21.3554 Geomorphological implications of pre-Colorado and Colorado tributary drainage in the western Grand Canyon region. *Plateau*, 42: 107-117.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 83| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-96|

1974 21.3555 Evolution of the Plateau-Basin and Range boundary, northwestern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 6: 483.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 83| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-96|

1978 21.3556 Early Cenozoic uplift, erosion, and volcanism along the Colorado Plateau margin in southern Mohave Co., Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 10: 155.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 83| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-96|

1978 21.7100 Nature of Cenozoic tectonism, volcanism and erosion along the south-western edge of the Colorado Plateau in Arizona. *In:* Lunar and Planetary Institute, *Papers presented to the conference on Plateau Uplift: Mode and Mechanism : a Lunar and Planetary Institute topical conference co-sponsored by the International Committee on Geodynamics, Working Group 7 : hosted by the U.S. Geological Survey, Geologic Division, Branch of Astrogeologic Studies, Flagstaff, Arizona, 14-16 August 1978.*

Houston, Texas: Universities Space Research Association, Lunar and Planetary Institute, pp. 56-58. (Volume: Lunar and Planetary Institute, Contribution 329.)

1978 21.3557 Discussion of "Cambrian Stratigraphic Nomenclature and Ground-Water Prospecting Failures on the Hualapai Plateau, Arizona", by Peter W. Huntoon, November-December issue, 1977, v. 15, no. 6, pp. 426-433. *Ground Water*, Discussion of Papers, 16: 287-289. [Discussion of Huntoon (1977, ITEM NO. 21.1535). See also Huntoon's reply, accompanying Young's discussion.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-48|

1979 21.3558 Early Cenozoic structural and geomorphic evolution of the western Grand Canyon region [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 11: 60-61.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 83| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-97|

1979 21.3559 Laramide deformation, erosion and plutonism along the southwestern margin of the Colorado Plateau. *Tectonophysics*, 61(1/3): 25-47.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 83| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-97|

1980 21.3560 Revising the geological history of the Grand Canyon; a study of regional drainage reversal. *In:* King, Lawrence J. (ed.), *Fourth Annual Scientific Paper Session of the Rochester Academy of Science*, 13(3): 82. [Meeting November 5, 1977, Rochester, New York.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-97|

1981 21.3561 Origin of the Grand Canyon; myths and theories in modern perspective. *Rocks and Minerals*, 56(1): 5-11.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-97|

1982 21.3562 Paleogeomorphic evidence for the structural history of the Colorado Plateau margin in western Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 14(4): 246.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-97|

1982 21.3563 Paleogeographic evidence for the structural history of the Colorado Plateau margin in western Arizona. *In:* Frost, Eric G., and Martin, Donna L. (eds.), *Mesozoic-Cenozoic tectonic evolution of the Colorado River region, California, Arizona, and Nevada.* San Diego, California: Cordilleran Publishers, pp. 29-39. (Anderson-Hamilton Volume; in conjunction with a symposium and field trip for the Geological Society of America.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-97|

1985 21.3564 Geomorphic evolution of the Colorado Plateau margin in west-central Arizona: A tectonic model to distinguish between the causes of rapid, symmetrical scarp retreat and scarp dissection. *In:* Morisawa, M., and Hack, J. T. (eds.), *Tectonic geomorphology : proceedings of the 15th Annual Binghamton Geomorphology Symposium, September 1984.* Boston: Allen and Unwin, pp. 261-278.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-97|

1987 21.3565 Landscape development during the Tertiary. *From:* Graf, William L., Hereford, Richard, Laity, Julie, and Young, Richard A., Colorado Plateau. *In:* Graf, William L. (ed.), Geomorphic systems of North America. *Geological Society of America, Centennial Special Volume 2*, pp. 265-276.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-97|

1988 21.3566 A chronology of episodic Laramide tectonism in northwestern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 20(3): 244-245.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-97|

1989 21.3567 Paleogene-Neogene deposits of western Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Elston, Donald P., Billingsley, George H., and Young, Richard A. (eds.), Geology of Grand Canyon, northern Arizona (with Colorado River guides). *28th International Geological Congress, Field Trip Guidebook T115/315.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 166-173.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-97|

1989 21.3568 Laramide paleogeomorphology and evolution of western Grand Canyon region [ABSTRACT]. *28th International Geological Congress, Abstracts*, 3: 415.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-97|

1989 21.3569 Late Cretaceous-Paleocene paleodrainage system of western Grand Canyon: Evidence for structural controls [ABSTRACT]. *28th International Geological Congress, Abstracts*, 3: 415-416.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-97|

1993 21.3570 Cretaceous(?)-Paleocene uplift, drainage, and depositional basins along the southwestern margin of the Colorado Plateau, NW Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 25(5): 168.

1996 21.3571 Cretaceous-Tertiary uplift of the southwest Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 28(7): A-514.

1998 21.3572 Significance of Upper Cretaceous-Eocene gravels for the early Tertiary evolution of the Transition Zone in Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 30(6): 41.

1999 21.3599 Appendix; nomenclature and ages of Late Cretaceous(?)-Tertiary strata in the Hualapai Plateau region, northwest Arizona. *In:* Billingsley, George H., Wenrich, Karen J., Huntoon, Peter W., and Young, Richard A., Breccia-pipe and geologic map of the southwestern part of the Hualapai Indian Reservation and vicinity, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Series*, map I-2554, text pp. 21-50.

2000 21.3654 (COORDINATOR, PREPARER) *Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region : June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pagination [i-ii], I-III, i-iii, 1-119. [Cover title: *The Colorado River : origin and evolution : Grand Canyon National Park, June 7-9, 2000*. Young's note: "Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, *unreviewed* working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers."]

2000 21.3655 Cenozoic evolution of the Colorado River system in northern Arizona: An overview of unresolved issues [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), *Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region : June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. 90-92. [Young's note: "Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, *unreviewed* working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers."]

2000	21.3656	[COMPILER] Appendices; geochronology tables. *In:* Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), *Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region : June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. 94-115. [Young's note: "Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, *unreviewed* working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers."]
2000	21.3657	*Hualapai Plateau field trip (day one) : Cenozoic geology of Milkweed Canyon area : post-meeting field trip for Colorado River symposium at Grand Canyon National Park, June 7-9.* (Text photocopied from Young, 1999, Nomenclature and ages of late Cretaceous(?)-Tertiary strata in the Hualapai Plateau region, northwest Arizona [appendix to Billingsley *et al.*, 1999, U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Series, Map I-2554].)
2001	21.5836	Geomorphic, structural, and stratigraphic evidence for Laramide uplift of the southwestern Colorado Plateau margin in northwestern Arizona. *In:* Erskine, M. C. (ed.), Faulds, James E., Bartley, John M., and Rowley, Peter D. (co-eds.), The geologic transition, High Plateaus to Great Basin; a symposium and field guide; the Mackin Volume. *Utah Geological Association, Publication 30* [and] *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Pacific Section, Guidebook 78*, pp. 227-237.
2001	21.7166	Laramide uplift of the Colorado Plateau in NW Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Erskine, M. C. (ed.), Faulds, James E., Bartley, John M., and Rowley, Peter D. (co-eds.), The geologic transition, High Plateaus to Great Basin; a symposium and field guide; the Mackin Volume. *Utah Geological Association, Publication 30* [and] *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Pacific Section, Guidebook 78*, p. 430.
2001	21.3973	Introduction. *In:* Young, Richard A., and Spamer, Earle E. (eds.), *Colorado River: Origin and Evolution : proceedings of a symposium held at Grand Canyon National Park in June, 2000.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 1-3. (Volume: *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 12*.) [2004.]
2001	21.3974	The Laramide-Paleogene history of the western Grand Canyon region: Setting the stage. *In:* Young, Richard A., and Spamer, Earle E. (eds.), *Colorado River: Origin and Evolution : proceedings of a symposium held at Grand Canyon National Park in June, 2000.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 7-15. (Volume: *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 12*.) [2004.]
2002	21.3786	Exhumed and modern Grand Canyon landscapes: contrasts in form and process [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 34(4): 59-60.
2004	21.4609	Miocene drainage history of western Grand Canyon, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 549.
2005	21.4146	Late Tertiary-Quaternary uplift constraints for the southwestern Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 37(6): 15.
2007	21.4349	The post-Laramide disconformity in northwest Arizona: A proxy for the Eocene-Oligocene transition? *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 39(5): 44.
2007	21.7681	[Reminiscence.] *In: GSA GeoTales III : memories from GSA members : Volume 3.* Boulder, Colorado: Geological Society of America Foundation, p. 5. ["1964: Realizing

that unmapped Tertiary units in Hualapai Plateau paleochannels were extensive, repetitive, and might be correlated with geology of Basin and Range to the west of the Colorado Plateau in AZ using widespread Peach Spring Tuff as marker.” (ENTIRE ITEM) (Peach Springs Tuff.)]

2008 21.4282 Pre-Colorado River drainage in western Grand Canyon: Potential influence on Miocene stratigraphy in Grand Wash Trough. *In:* Reheis, Marith C., Hershler, Robert, and Miller, David M. (eds.), Late Cenozoic drainage history of the southwestern Great Basin and lower Colorado River region: Geologic and biotic perspectives. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 439*, pp. 319-334.

2008 21.4315 Laramide uplift of the southwest Colorado Plateau: Geomorphic, stratigraphic, paleomagnetic, and (U-Th)/He constraints [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 40(1): 98.

2010 21.5422 Early Cenozoic rim gravels of Arizona: Age, distribution and geologic significance [ABSTRACT]. *In: CR_Evolution_2: Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System II Workshop: May 24-26, 2010, Flagstaff, Arizona*, 8 pp.

2011 21.5835 Brief Cenozoic geologic history of the Peach Springs quadrangle and the Hualapai Plateau, Mohave County, Arizona (Hualapai Indian Reservation). *Arizona Geological Survey, Contributed Report CR-11-0*, 28 pp.

2011 21.7003 Richard Young. *In:* Faculty News—2011 [SECTION]. *From Under the Rock: Geneseo Geology Newsletter* (State University of New York at Geneseo), (Spring): [11]-[13]. [Includes notes on Arizona Laramide “Rim gravels”.]

2012 21.6244 Richard Young. *In:* Faculty News—2012 [SECTION]. *From Under the Rock: Geneseo Geology Newsletter* (State University of New York at Geneseo), (Spring): [10]-[12]. [Includes notes of drilling site locations for water wells on Hualapai Indian Reservation, research on Rim gravels of Arizona and other regional studies.]

2012 21.5802 Paleogene emergence of the southwestern margin of the Colorado Plateau as a topographic barrier: Evidence for pre-Basin and Range, Late Eocene(?)-Early Oligocene tectonism [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 44(6): 80.

2013 21.6178 Geomorphic and stratigraphic evidence prohibits ancestral Paleogene western Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 401.

2016 21.7048 Comparative landscape evolution in the western Grand Canyon region [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 5-7, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-280124.

2017 21.7397 Richard Young. *In:* Faculty News [SECTION]. *From Under the Rock: Geneseo Geology Newsletter* (State University of New York at Geneseo), 2016-2017: [11]-[12]. [Includes note of search to relocate a Tertiary gravel outcrop on the Arizona Strip “that some colleagues and I have been searching for since 1977”; and photo with legend, “R. A. Young and Arizona colleague R. Jeanne measuring section at relocated Grand Canyon gravel outcrop beneath basalts in the isolated Arizona Strip country of the western Grand Canyon.” (no further details)]

2018 21.7518 Geologic constraints that preclude the existence of a Paleogene western Grand Canyon on the Hualapai Plateau: An updated illustrated review [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society* *of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 30-3, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-313491.

2019 21.7934 Oligocene-Miocene sedimentation rates on the southwestern Colorado Plateau: Aridity-driven aggradation supportive of a late Neogene Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 134-7 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/333699).

2024 21.8650 Brief Cenozoic geologic history of the western Grand Canyon region on the Milkweed Canyon NW and Hindu Canyon 7.5′ quadrangles with an emphasis on the exhumed Hualapai Plateau paleocanyons, Mohave County, AZ. To accompany Milkweed Canyon NW and Hindu Canyon geologic maps and legend. Hualapai Indian Reservation: Fieldwork and research completed from June 1962 through November 2016. *Arizona Geologic Survey, Contributed Map CM-24-A*, 48 pp. [For maps see Young (2024, ITEM NOS. 24.879, 24.880).]

Young, Richard A., AND Brennan, W. J.

1974 21.3573 Peach Springs Tuff: Its bearing on structural evolution of the Colorado Plateau and development of Cenozoic drainage in Mohave County, Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 85: 83-90.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 83| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-97|

Young, Richard A., AND Crow, Ryan

2014 21.6418 Paleogene Grand Canyon incompatible with Tertiary paleogeography and stratigraphy. *Geosphere*, 10 (October): 870-891.

Young, Richard A., AND Gough, Francis M.

2000 21.3658 West Clear Creek as a modern analogue of headward erosion by the western Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), *Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region : June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], p. 93. [Young's note: "Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, *unreviewed* working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers."]

Young, Richard A., AND Hartman, J. H.

1984 21.3574 Early Eocene fluviolacustrine sediments near Grand Canyon, Arizona: Evidence for Laramide drainage across northern Arizona into southern Utah [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 16(6): 703.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-97|

2011 21.5562 Early Cenozoic "Rim gravel" of Arizona—age, distribution and geologic significance. *In:* Beard, L. Sue, Karlstrom, Karl E., Young, Richard A., and Billingsley, George H. (eds.), CRevolution 2—Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System, workshop abstracts; May 24-26, 2010, U.S. Geological Survey, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1210*, pp. 274-286.

2014 21.6667 Paleogene rim gravel of Arizona: Age and significance of the Music Mountain Formation. *Geosphere*, 10 (October): 870-891 + Supplemental File, "Introduction to the Fauna of Duff Brown Tank, Arizona", accessible online at http://geosphere.gsapubs.org/content/suppl/2014/09/29/GES00971.1.DC1/971_SuppFile.pdf, 22 pp.

Young, Richard A., AND McKee, Edwin H.

1978 21.3575 Early and middle Cenozoic drainage and erosion in west-central Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 89: 1745-1750.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 83| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-97|

Young, Richard A., AND Spamer, Earle E.

2001 21.3972 (EDS.) *Colorado River: Origin and Evolution : proceedings of a symposium held at Grand Canyon National Park in June, 2000.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 280 pp. (*Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 12*.) [Copyright 2001. Library of Congress cataloging date 2003. Published July 2004 (not stated). This work is usually cited with the 2001 date.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:277 FQ22:419 FQ23:354 FQ24/2:1012 FQ27:247 FQ32:223
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Drifter Smith, 2005, ITEM NOS. 30.402, 30.406

Young, Richard A.; Brennan, W. J.; Lucchitta, Ivo; AND McKee, Edwin H.

1975 21.3576 Pre-Basin and Range uplift and Miocene volcanism along the west edge of the Colorado Plateau, Mohave County, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 7: 1324-1325.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 83| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-97|

Young, Richard A.; Crow, Ryan; AND Peters, L.

2010 21.5426 Oligocene tuff supports older Paleocene-Eocene age of Hualapai Plateau basal Tertiary section [ABSTRACT]. *In: CR_Evolution_2: Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System II Workshop: May 24-26, 2010, Flagstaff, Arizona*, 5 pp.

2011 21.5561 Oligocene tuff corroborates older Paleozoic-Eocene age of Hualapai Plateau basal Tertiary section. *In:* Beard, L. Sue, Karlstrom, Karl E., Young, Richard A., and Billingsley, George H. (eds.), CRevolution 2—Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System, workshop abstracts; May 24-26, 2010, U.S. Geological Survey, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1210*, pp. 267-273.

Young, Richard A.; Elston, Donald P.; AND McKee, Edwin H.

1987 21.3577 Laramide deformation and sedimentation in northern Arizona: Post-Turonian through Ypresian events coincident with Cordilleran fold and thrust belt chronology [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 19(7): 903.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-97|

Young, Richard A.; Hartman, J. H.; Crow, Ryan; Peters, Lisa; Dickinson, William R.; AND Gehrels, George E.

2010 21.5344 Improved Eocene-Oligocene chronology for a Kaibab-dominated Colorado Plateau landscape, northwestern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 42(5): 76.

Young, Richard A.; McKee, Edwin H.; Hartman, J. H.; and Simmons, A. M.

1985 21.6968 Similarities and contrasts in tectonic and volcanic style and history along the Colorado Plateaus-to-Basin and Range transition zone in western Arizona: Geologic framework for Tertiary extensional tectonics. *In:* Lunar and Planetary Institute (compiler), *Papers presented to the Conference on Heat and Detachment in Crustal Extension on Continents and Planets, Sedona, Arizona, October 10-12, 1985.* Houston, Texas: Universities Space Research Association, Lunar and Planetary Institute, pp. 152-155. (Volume: Lunar and Planetary Institute, Contribution 575.)

Youngs, Yolonda

2021 21.8344 Geoheritage and geography: finding connections across the earth sciences in national parks [abstract]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 53(6): Abstract 99-8, doi:10.1130/abs/2021AM-371439. [Geoheritage research and public outreach. Brief; Grand Canyon mentioned.]

Yu, Xia

2003 21.3874 *Applying side scan sonar data for sediment distribution mapping within the Grand Canyon, 1998 to 2000.* Master's thesis, Ohio University, 62 pp.

Yusov, Egor A. [Юсов, Игорь А.]

2008 21.5646 Эффективный аппаратно-реализуемый алгоритм сжатия данных о рельефе [Effektivnyy apparatno-realizuyemyy algoritm szhatiya dannykh o rel'yefe] [An efficient hardware-implemented data compression algorithm for relief]. *Н. И. Лобачевского в Нижнем Новгороде Университет, Вестник* [*Lobachevskogo v Nizhnem Novgorode Universitet, Vestnik*] [N. I. Lobachevsky Nizhny Novgorod University, Bulletin], 2008(1): 108-117. [Includes Grand Canyon terrain model.] [In Russian.]

Yusov, Egor A., and Turlapov, Vadim

2007 21.5655 GPU-optimized efficient quad-tree based progressive multiresolution model for interactive large scale terrain rendering. *In: GraphiCon'2007, Moscow, June 23-27, 2007*, 8 pp. [Graphics Processing Unit. Includes Grand Canyon terrain model.]

2008 21.5656 JPEG2000-based compressed multiresolution model for real-time large-scale terrain visualization. *In: GraphiCon'2008, Moscow, June 23-27, 2008*, 8 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon terrain model.]

Yzaguirre, Max; Berg, Brianna; Brangers, Kyle; and Arthur, Michael

2015 21.8015 The river of rock: Evolution of the Albion-Raft River-Grouse Creek (ARG) metamorphic core complex of Idaho-Utah-Nevada and implications for the Miocene Colorado River [abstract]. *In: University of Montana presents the 14th Annual UM Conference on Undergraduate Research : UMCUR Conference on Undergraduate Research : program and abstracts : April 17, 2015—Missoula, Montana*, Abstract no. 61. [Regarding the proposed drainage of the Colorado River northward from the Grand Canyon region to the Labrador Sea.]

Z

Zabel, Garrett, AND White, Sylvia

2004 21.4610 A geologic walk down the Grand Staircase [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 155.

Zahn, G. W. von

1913 21.5821 Flüsse. *In:* Korschelt, E., Linck, G., Oltmanns, F., Schaum, K., Simon, H. Th., Verworn, M., and Teichmann, E. (eds.), *Handwörterbuch der Naturwissenschaften. Vierter Band. Flurogruppe-Gewebe.* Jena: Verlag von Gustav Fischer, pp. 43-72. [See pp. 53-54, 60, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [In German.]

Zakis, William B.

1952 21.3578 Table Mesa oil field, San Juan County, New Mexico *In: Geological symposium of the Four Corners region*. [Durango, Colorado]: Four Corners Geological Society, pp. 86-94.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-117|

Zakšek, Klemen; Oštir, Kristof; AND Kokalj, Žiga

2011 21.7129 Sky-view factor as a relief visualization technique. *Remote Sensing* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 3: 398-415. [Grand Canyon digital elevation model, pp. 408-409.]

Zandbergen, Paul

2008 21.6648 Applications of Shuttle Radar Topography Mission elevation data. *Geography Compass*, 2(5): 1404-1431. [See p. 1412, Grand Canyon elevation model noted and illustrated in the section, "Voids and Void Filling".]

Zappitello, Sarah J.; Tobin, Benjamin W.; AND Jones, Natalie

2016 21.7045 Aquifer structure revealed by caves and dye trace, Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 99-1, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-281571.

Zarn, Glade

2020 21.8204 [Three photos and description of large rockfall in progress from Coconino Sandstone about one mile upstream from Redbud alcove, Marble Canyon.] *In:* Tales From the Truck [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(4) (Winter 2020-2021): 15.

Zdon, Andy

1998 21.3579 A Grand Canyon geology primer. *In:* Butchart, Harvey, *Grand Canyon treks : 12,000 miles through the Grand Canyon* (edited and designed by Wynne Benti). Bishop, California: Spotted Dog Press, pp. 28-30.

Zeller, Edward J.

1957 21.3580 Mississippian endothyroid Foraminifera from the Cordilleran Geosyncline. *Journal of Paleontology*, 31(4): 679-704, plates 75-82.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-117|

Zhang, Huijie; Ouyang, Dantong; Lin, Heping; AND Zhang, Jingbo

2008 21.5664 A terrain model simplification method based on adaptive threshold selection. *In: Proceedings : International Conference on Computer Science and Software Engineering : CSSE 2008 : Volume 6 : 12-14 December 2008, Wuhan, Hubei, China.* Los Alamitos (California), Washington, and Tokyo: Conference Publishing Services, and IEEE Computer Society, pp. 878-881. [Includes Grand Canyon terrain model.] [Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers.]

Zhang, Jinyu; Liu-Zeng, Jing; Wang, Wei; Tang, Maoyun; AND Li, Zhanfei [张金玉; 刘静;王伟; 唐茂云; 李占飞]

2018 21.8377 活动造山带地区河流阶地与下切速率 及其时空分布样式 [huódòng zàoshān dài dìqū héliú jiēdì yǔ xiàqiè sùlǜ jí qí shíkōng fēnbù yàngshì]. Fluvial terraces and river incision rates in active orogen[s] and their spatial and temporal pattern. 第四纪研究 [Dì sì jì yánjiū] / *Quaternary Sciences* (Beijing), 38(1) (January): 204-219. [See in section, "4 河流阶地与下切速率" (4 héliú jiēdì yǔ xiàqiè sùlǜ) (4 River terraces and cutting rate), which uses the Colorado River in Grand Canyon as an example (p. 211).] [In Chinese, with bilingual item and serial titles and abstract.]

Zhang, Mingjie; Niu, Yaoling; AND Hu, Peiqing

2009 21.6338 Volatiles in the mantle lithosphere: Modes of occurrence and chemical compositions. *In:* Anderson, Jarod E., and Coates, Robert W. (eds.), *The lithosphere : geochemistry, geology and geophysics.* New York: Nova Science Publishers, pp. 171-212. [See pp. 189, 196, Vulcan's Throne, Grand Canyon.]

Zhang, Shunbin, AND Nolan, Mike

1994 21.7600 The uplifts of Colorado Plateau. *In: Planetary Field Geology Practicum : PTYS 594a—Spring 1994 : Colorado Plateau—Grand Canyon.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Department of Planetary Sciences, Lunar and Planetary Laboratory, pp. 13-16.

Zhang, Yanyan; Huang, Qitao; AND Han, Junwei

2009 21.7630 Real-time rendering of large-scale terrain based on GPU. *In: ICIEA 2009 : 4th IEEE Conference on Industrial Electronics and Applications: 25-27 May 2009, Xi'an, China.* [Piscataway, New Jersey]: IEEE, pp. 3795-3799. [IEEE Conference on Industrial Electronics and Applications. Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers.] [Graphic Processing Unit.] [Includes discussion of digital modelling example of "Grand Canyon" medium-sized dataset.]

Zhang, Yiming; Anderson, Nicolas S.; Mohr, Michael T.; Nelson, Lyle L.; Macdonald, Francis A.; Schmitz, Mark D.; Thurston, Olivia G.; Guenthner, William R.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; AND Swanson-Hysell, Nicholas L.

2024 21.8642 Paleomagnetic records from pulsed magmatism in the Southwestern Laurentia Large Igneous Province and Cardenas Basalt support rapid late Mesoproterozoic plate motion. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Solid Earth*, 129: e2024JB029036 (https://doi.org/10.1029/2024JB029036), 26 pp.

Zhang, Yin

2007 21.5658 텍스처를 이용한 사진 트리 기반 지형 간략화 기법의 가속화. *Acceleration of quadtree-based terrain simplification using textures.* Master's thesis, Inha University (Nam-gu, Incheon, Korea) [인하대학교], 30 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon terrain model.] [In Korean, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Zhao, Ting, AND Zhao, Xun

2017 21.7675 Yuntaishan Global Geopark vs Grand Canyon World Heritage Site; a contrast of Yuntai/Grand Canyon physiognomy [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 19th EGU General Assembly, EGU2017, proceedings from the conference held 23-28 April, 2017 in Vienna, Austria. *Geophysical Research Abstracts*, 19: 18526. [European Geophysical Union.]

Zhao, Wenzhi; Wang, Xiaomei; Hu, Suyun; Zhang, Shuichang; Wang, Huajian; Guan, Shuwei; Ye, Yuntao; Ren, Rong; AND Wang, Tongshan

2019 21.7954 Hydrocarbon generation characteristics and exploration prospects of Proterozoic source rocks in China. *Science China (Earth Sciences)*, 62(6) (June): 909-934. [Chuar Group of Grand Canyon mentioned briefly, pp. 920, 924-925.]

PART 21. GEOLOGY AND PALEONTOLOGY OF THE GRAND CANYON REGION

IN PART 21 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* IDENTIFY CREATIONIST WORKS AND CRITICAL PERSPECTIVES ON CREATIONIST THEMES

Zheng, Dewen; Wu, Ying; Pang, Jianzhang; Li, Youjuan; Wang, Yizhou; Ma, Yan; Yu, Jingxing; AND Wang, Ying [郑德文; 武颖; 庞建; 章李; 又娟王; 一舟; 马严; 俞晶; 星王英]

2016 21.7149 U-Th/He 热年代学原理、测试及应用 [U-Th/He rè niándài xué yuánlǐ, cèshì jí yìngyòng]. Fundamentals, dating and application of U-Th/He thermochronology. 第四纪研究 [Dì sì jì yánjiū] / *Quaternary Sciences* (Beijing), 36(5) (September): 1027-1036. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [In Chinese, with bilingual titles and abstract.]

Zheng, Wentao; Porter, Susannah M.; AND Tingle, Kelly E.

2024 21.8536 A late Tonian Lagerstätte: Pickled vase-shaped microfossils from the Chuar Group, Grand Canyon, U.S.A. [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Wilson, Jeffrey A. Mantilla, and Friedman, Matt (eds.), 12th North American Paleontological Convention, University of Michigan, 17-21 June 2024; Program with abstracts. *University of Michigan, Papers on Paleontology*, (39): 461. [Potential index fossils, ca. 789-729 Ma, including soft-part preservation, in the lower Walcott and upper Awatubi Members.]

Zhou, Zhen Hao (Howard)

2010 21.8152 *An exemplar-based approach to search-assisted computer-aided diagnosis of pigmented skin lesions.* Doctoral dissertation, Georgia Institute of Technology, 151 pp. [See Chapter 2, "Exemplar-Based Terrain Synthesis from Digital Elevation Models", which includes Grand Canyon terrain model; see specifically pp. 9, 17, 27-36.]

Ziegler, J. M.

1876 21.5089 *Ueber das Verhältniss der Topographie zur Geologie : text zur topographischen Karte vom Engadin und Bernina : 6 Blätter in 1:50,000. Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte der Erdkruste.* Zürich: J. Wurster und Comp., 2nd enlarged ed. [See in section no. 89 (pp. 110-114), p. 113, brief notice of J. W. Powell's work on Colorado River.] [In German.]

Ziegler, P. A.

1988 21.3581 Laurussia—the old red continent. *In:* McMillan, N. J., Embry, A. F., and Glass, D. J. (eds.), *Devonian of the world : proceedings of the Second International Symposium on the Devonian System, Calgary, Canada. Volume I. Regional syntheses.* Calgary, Alberta: Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists, pp. 15-48.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-117|

Zietz, Isidore; King, Elizabeth R.; AND Lorentzen, George R.

1967 21.5994 Crustal study along a transcontinental great circle form Washington, D. C. to San Francisco, California. *From:* Regional Investigations [SECTION]. *In:* International Council of Scientific Unions, *Upper Mantle Project : United States progress report, 1967.* [No place]: U.S. National Academy of Sciences, National Research Council, U.S. Upper Mantle Committee, pp. 220-221.

Zillmer, Hans-Joachim

2003 *21.7563* Geologie, Evolution und der Grand Canyon. *Synesis Magazin* (EFODON e.V., Europäische Gesselschaft für frühgeschichtliche Technologie und Randgebiete der Wissenschaft, Aschheim (bei München)), 2003(4): 15-18. [In German.]

2007 *21.6285* *Die Evolutions-Lüge : die Neandertaler und andere Fälschungen der Menschheitsgeschichte : Unterdrückte Fakten, Verbotene Beweise, Erfundene Dogmen.* München: Langen*Müller* (F. A. Herbig Verlagsbuchhandlung GmbH), 2nd ed. [See "Jungspund Grand Canyon", pp. 44-53, and (between pp. 96/97) Figures 23, 24, 31, 37, 39-42.] [In German.]
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Ferretti, 2009, ITEM NO. 30.996

2012 21.6283 *Irrtümer der Erdgeschichte : die Wüste Mittelmeer, der Urwald Sahara und die Weltherrschaft der Dinosaurier: Die urzeit war gestern.* München: Langen*Müller* (F. A. Herbig Verlagsbuchhandlung GmbH), 335 pp. [See in Chapter 7, "Die Erde leckt", the section "Flutkanal Grand Canyon" (pp. 274-277). Pertaining to "electrical scarring" of the earth and the Electric Universe Theory.] [In German.]

Zimmerman, Jay

1995 21.5777 RTK in the Grand Canyon. *Trimble Navigation, Users Conference Proceedings*, 1995: 185-187. [Real Time Kinematic. Glen Canyon Environmental Studies.]

Zittel, Karl Alfred von

1899 21.3582 *Geschichte der Geologie und Paläontologie bis Ende des 19. Jahrhunderts.* München und Leipzig: Druck und Verlag von R. Oldenbourg, 868 pp. (Geschichte der Wissenschaften in Deutschland. Neuere Zeit. Dreiundzwangzigster Band [volume 23].) [In German.]

1901 21.3583 *History of geology and palaeontology to the end of the nineteenth century.* (Maria M. Ogilvie-Gordon, translator.) London: Walter Scott, and New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 562 pp. [See pp. 184, 207, 209, 210-211, 274.]

Zoback, M. L., AND Thompson, G. A.

1979 21.3584 [Comment on "Late Cenozoic tectonic evolution of the western United States", by Richard F. Livaccari (1979).] *Geology*, 7: 370-371 (reply, 371-372).
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-57|

Zukosky, Kim Alison

1995 21.3585 *An assessment of the potential to use water chemistry parameters to define ground water flow pathways at Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 105 pp.

Zumberge, John Alexander

2019 21.7956 *A lipid biomarker investigation tracking the evolution of the Neoproterozoic marine biosphere and the rise of eukaryotes.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Riverside, 250 pp. [Includes Chuar Group of Grand Canyon throughout.]

Zumberge, J. Alex [Zumberge, John Alexander]**, and Love, Gordon D.**

2015 21.8101 Tracking the emergence and expansion of eukaryotic phytoplankton and metazoa in Proterozoic oceans [abstract]. *In: Astrobiology Science Conference 2015*, no. 7466. [Includes Chuar Group of Grand Canyon.]

2016 21.8102 Tracking the expansion of eukaryotes on Proterozoic oceans using kerogen-bound lipid biomarkers [abstract]. *In: 2016 Goldschmidt Conference, Yokohama, 26 June-1 July : abstracts*, p. 3776. [Includes Chuar Group of Grand Canyon.]

Zumberge, J. Alex [Zumberge, John Alexander]**; Rocher, Don; and Love, Gordon D.**

2020 21.8118 Free and kerogen-bound biomarkers from the late Tonian sedimentary rocks record abundant eukaryotes in mid-Neoproterozoic marine communities. *Geobiology*, 18(3) (May): 326-347. [*Ca.* 780-729 Ma Chuar Group (Grand Canyon) and Visingsö Group (Sweden).]

Zylstra, Scott B.

2017 21.8639 *Late Cretaceous plutonic and metamorphic overprint of Proterozoic metasediments of Ontario Ridge, eastern San Gabriel Mountains, California.* Master's thesis, California State Polytechnic University, Pomona, 122 pp. + Appendices [145 pp. total]. [Includes data on Proterozoic basement distributions regionally, including Grand Canyon.]

THE GRAND CANON

A WORLDWIDE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS
IN THE UNITED STATES AND MEXICO

22

HYDRAULICS AND HYDROGEOLOGY OF THE COLORADO RIVER IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

Hydrological and sedimentological studies of the Colorado River mainstem from Glen Canyon Dam to the beginning of Lake Mead

GO TO VOLUME CONTENTS PAGE
GO TO BIBLIOGRAPHY TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART 22. HYDRAULICS AND HYDROGEOLOGY OF THE COLORADO RIVER IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

OVERVIEW. This part encompasses all physical studies of the water flow of the Colorado River, applied research on its carried and bottom sediment, and the effects of the river's fluctuating flow on the distribution of sediment on the banks of the river.

RELATED MATERIAL

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES* for additional items that relate to this part of the bibliography (which are not repeated in this part)

PART 11, SECTION 2. LOWER COLORADO RIVER—GEOLOGY for items relating to geological and hydrogeological studies and investigations in Lake Mead and the lower Colorado River downstream from Hoover Dam

PART 19. BIOLOGY AND ECOLOGY for items relating to effects on biological resources as the result of hydrogeological processes in the Colorado River through Grand Canyon

PART 21. GEOLOGY for items relating to modern groundwater in the Grand Canyon region and to hydrogeological studies of tributaries

NOTES FOR PART 22

SOME citations from publications produced by the Geological Society of America include references to supplementary material in the Geological Society of America's Data Repository. Originally, this material could be requested by mail application to the society, and in the early 1990s a compilation of Data Repository items was available on microfiche, but today all of it is accessible online at https://www.geosociety.org/datarepository/).

By convention, mileages on the Colorado River are measured both up- and down-stream from the U.S. Geological Survey's stream gauge at Lees Ferry (see a detailed historical and technical overview by Topping *et al.*, 2003, ITEM NO. 22.572). However, due to the methods of tying together the surveys of the upper Colorado (1921) and lower Colorado (1923)—see Birdseye and Gerdine, 1922, ITEM NO. 22.1171, and Birdseye, 1924, ITEM NO. 22.52, respectively—there remains a gap of 0.63 mile between the two respective Mile 0 points, as shown here (from Birdseye, 1924, Sheet A); this may be called "Mile Null", or the "shortest mile in the world", as it were:

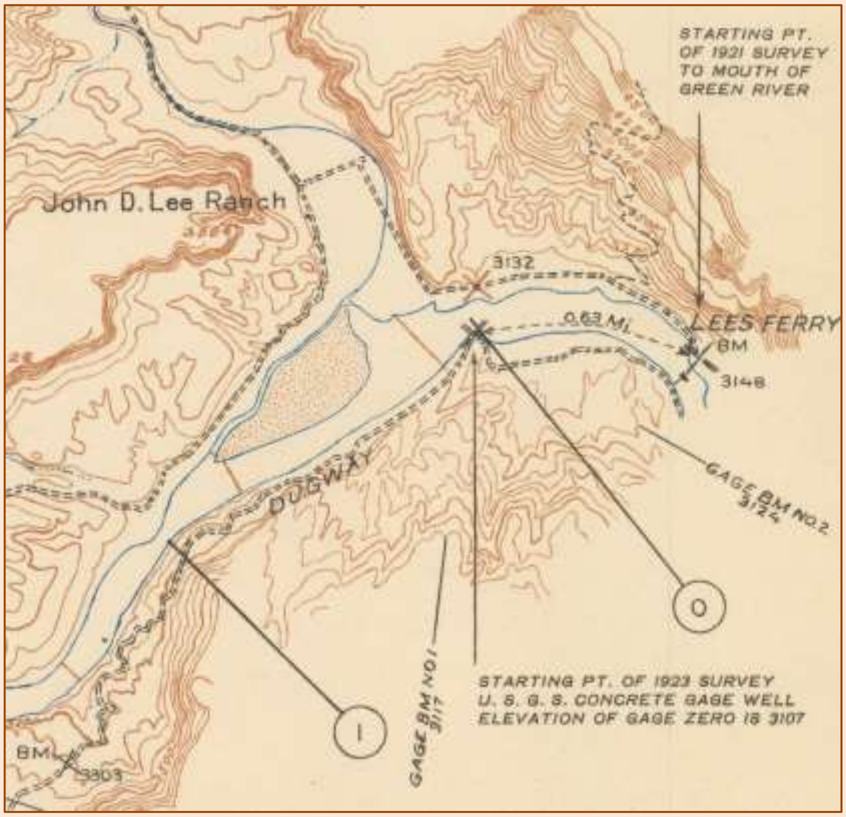
STARTING PT. OF 1921 SURVEY TO MOUTH OF GREEN RIVER
John D. Lee Ranch
3132
0.63 MI.
LEES FERRY
BM
3148
DUGWAY
GAGE BM NO 2 3124
0
GAGE BM NO 1 3117
STARTING PT. OF 1923 SURVEY
U. S. G. S. CONCRETE GAGE WELL
ELEVATION OF GAGE ZERO IS 3107
1
BM
3303

Anonymous (*continued*)

GO TO END OF ANONYMOUS IN THIS PART

ANONYMOUS

PUBLICATION NOT DATED: DATE ESTIMATED, ATTRIBUTED, OR KNOWN FROM ORIGINAL RECEIPT

NO DATE 22.870 *U.S. Geological Survey stream gaging along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. Geological Survey, 2 pp. [2013?] [Fact sheet.]

NO DATE 22.871 *Monitoring sand storage to conserve sandbars in Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. Geological Survey, [2] pp. [2013?] [Fact sheet.]

NO DATE 22.997 *U.S. Geological Survey stream gaging along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. Geological Survey, 2 pp. [2015.] [Fact sheet.]

DATED PUBLICATIONS, GROUPED BY YEAR

1882 22.1235 The sand in the Colorado River. *American Architect and Building News*, 12(355) (October 14): 187. [Credited to *Chambers's Journal*; see ITEM NO. 21.5207 (Anonymous, 1882).]

1889 22.799 Municipal incompetency. *The Deseret Weekly*, 39(5) (July 27): 134 [p. 6, issue]. ["Travelers who have been visiting the Grand Canyon of the Colorado report the river about five or six feet lower than usual, and state that it falls at the rate of two or three inches a day."] [*NOTE*: Item is a rhetorical complaint of the Salt Lake City Council and regards scarce local water supplies.]

1907 22.783 [Superficial note regarding erosive power of sediment in Colorado River in Grand Canyon.] *The Church Standard*, 92 (New Series, 30) (15) (February 9): 494. [Cites A. R. Cook.]

1907 22.856 Rivers and floods. *Monthly Weather Review*, 35(5) (May): 208-209. [See p. 209, regarding water gages: "Service has also been inaugurated along the Colorado River, under the supervision of the local office of the Weather Bureau at Denver, Colo., and special river stations have been located at . . . Grand Canyon and Topock, Ariz., on the Colorado River." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1907 22.808 [Landslides affecting rapids in Colorado River, Grand Canyon.] *In:* History In the Making [SECTION]. *The Epworth Herald* (Chicago and New York), 18(31) (December 28): 803 (concurrently paginated for issue, 15). ["Recent landslides and earthquakes have wrought important changes in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. At one point

Anonymous (*continued*)

some dangerous rapids have been transformed into a broad and plaid channel by the fall of a mountain front into the great gorge. Such swift changes in the canyon's structure have doubtless occurred often enough in the past to account for much of the vast spaces which lie between its far separated rims." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1952 22.860 Colorado's muddy, too. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(6) (June): 33. ["Boulder City—The Missouri isn't the only river that's muddy during flood time, report officials at Hoover Dam. U. S. Geological Survey instruments at Lee's Ferry recorded a total of 1,710,000 tons of sediment passing that point in the waters of the Colorado during the month of March. It is caluclated it would require 31,091 railway coal cars to haul that much mud away.—*Las Vegas Review-Journal*." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1957 22.869 Colorado flow nears record. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 20(11) (November): 30. [Colorado River flow at Lees Ferry this year "will be one of the largest on record"; Lake Mead nearly filled to capacity. Item credited to *Vernal Express*.]

1986 22.15 How rapids form. *In:* *Colorado River recreation guide : an atlas of the Colorado River from Grand Lake, Colorado to Yuma, Arizona.* Denver: Aquamaps, Inc., pp. 4-8 to 4-9. [Source of data acknowledged as W. K. Hamblin and J. K. Rigby's *Guidebook to the Colorado River*.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-106|

1991 22.996 Wanted.....Old photographs of sand bars. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(4) (Fall): 19. [Request from Jack Schmidt and Robert Webb. Ellipsis is part of title, thus.]

1996 22.971 Adopt-a-beach. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(2): 46.

2002 22.520 Climate change; uncertainty for the Colorado. *Living Rivers Currents*, 2(5) (September): 2.

2002 22.972 Adopt-a-Beach update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(2) (Summer): 14-15.

2004 22.973 Adopt-a-Beach. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(4): 5.

2004 22.578 Climatic fluctuations, drought, and flow in the Colorado River basin. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2004-3062*, version 2, 4 pp.

2005 22.1293 Grand Canyon geflutet. *In:* Technik und Wissenschaft/Tehnique et Sciences [SECTION]. *Bulletin* (SEV Verband für Elektro-, Energie- und Informationstechnik–SEV Association pour l'électrotechnique, les technologies de l'énergie et de l'information / Vermand Schwizerischer Elektrizitätsunternehmen–Association des entreprises électriques

Anonymous (*continued*)

suisses, Zürich), 2005(2): 39. [Regarding Colorado River controlled flood.] [In German.]

2005 22.741 Flut im Grand Canyon. *Naturwissenschaftliche Rundschau*, 58(10): 553. [Regarding Colorado River controlled flood.] [In German.]

2008 22.670 Grand Canyon wurde kunstlich geflutet. *Österreichs Fischerei*, 61(5/6): 121. [Regarding Colorado River controlled flood.] [In German.]

2008 22.672 Flooding the Grand Canyon: Wiping the slate dirty. *The Economist* (London), 386(8570) (March 8):.

2010 22.802 Colorado River flow. *In:* Headline Science [SECTION]. *The Science Teacher* (National Science Teachers Association), 77(8):.

2012 22.832 Photo match. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(4) (Winter 2012-2013): 48. [Photo match at upper South Canyon beach, relocated by Bryan Stone. Pertains to 1956 Katie Lee photo published 25(2) (Summer): 48 (Anonymous, 2012, ITEM NO. 2.17157). Lee's photo rematched in photo taken by Greg Woodall. Legend notes, "Check out the amazing difference in vegetation and beach sand after 56 years!"]

2013 22.1022 New Grand Canyon high flow experiment started. *In:* News Briefs [SECTION]. *Arizona Water Resource* (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Research Center), 21(1) (Winter): 4. [November 2012 high flow from Glen Canyon Dam.]

2013 22.943 GCMRC sandbar photography of the 2012 and 2013 HFEs. *UC Today* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region), (December): [unpaginated]. [Fact sheet, with links to High Flow Experiment files on the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center website.]

A

Abbe, Cleveland, Jr.

1899 22.949 A general report on the physiography of Maryland. *In: Maryland Weather Service. Volume One.* Baltimore: The Johns Hopkins Press, pp. 38-216. [See p. 141: "The famous cataracts of the Nile are due to the fact that the river, cutting down along a course taken on the surface of Cenozoic deposits, has reached a completely buried, irregular surface of granitic rocks. . . . it deepened its channel until the granitic ledges became barriers to further downward cutting at those points. A very similar case is that of the rapids in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. The Paleozoic and younger strata forming most of the canyon walls buried beneath them the Archaean gneisses and granites which the Colorado has now uncovered after cutting down through the softer mantle." (ENTIRE NOTE) (Of course, this does not take into account the Colorado River rapids that occur in the reaches where Paleozoic strata constitute the exposed bedrock. —*E.E.S.*)]

Ahmann, Stephen; Dassinger, John; Duff, David; Heal, Julie; Occhiuzzi, Anthony; AND Robertson, David

1991 22.17 Topographic changes on selected beaches in the Grand Canyon, 1990-1991. *In: Colorado River Investigations #10 : July/August, 1991* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Lawrence E. Stevens, and Frank B. Lojko). Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 27-55.

Akahori, Ryosuke

2007 22.773 *Modeling sediment transport in eddy recirculation zones of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.* Doctoral dissertation, Arizona State University, 206 pp.

Akahori, Ryosuke, AND Schmeeckle, Mark W.

2005 22.917 Development of a turbulence-resolving, three-dimensional, free water surface numerical model for recirculation eddies in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 86(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H53B-0473.

Akahori, Ryosuke; Schmeeckle, Mark W.; AND Topping, David J.

2004 22.923 Erosion characteristics of fine-grained, beach-building sediment along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 85(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H52A-06.

Akahori, Ryosuke; Schmeeckle, Mark W.; Topping, David J.; AND Melis, Theodore S.

2008 22.667 Erosion properties of cohesive sediments in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *River Research and Applications*, 24(8): 1160-1174.

Alexander, J. S., AND Schmidt, John C.

2007 22.906 A tale of two rivers: channel adjustments to restorative floods in the Green River in Dinosaur N.M. as compared to those in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon N.P. [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 88(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H34A-06. [Green River in Lodore Canyon; Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Alvarez, Laura V. [Alvaretz, Laura Veronica] [Alvarez Rueda, Laura Verónica]

2015 22.1100 *Turbulence, sediment transport, erosion, and sandbar beach failure processes in Grand Canyon.* Doctoral dissertation, Arizona State University, 158 pp. + 3 videos (DES-3D sediment model movies). [Detached Eddy Simulation.]

2018 22.1201 The study of turbulence, sediment transport and bed evolution in a canyon river using an eddy resolving three-dimensional model [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2018 Fall Meeting, Washington, D.C., 10-14 December 2018*, Abstract EP24A-05. [Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Alvarez, Laura Veronica, AND Grams, Paul E.

2017 22.1140 Numerical model of turbulence, sediment transport, and morphodynamics tested in the Colorado River at Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2017 Fall Meeting, New Orleans, Louisiana, 11-15 December*, Abstract EP21D-1876.

2018 22.1115 The mechanics of turbulence and sediment transport: Physically-based numerical modeling of flow, sediment and bed evolution in the Colorado River along the Marble Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 56-4, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-314223.

Alvarez, Laura Veronica, AND Schmeeckle, Mark W.

2010 22.893 Sand bar beach stability under river stage fluctuations, full-scale laboratory experiments [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 13-17 December*, Abstract EP31A-0729. [Study focuses on "simulating the fluctuating stages in sandbar beaches in Grand Canyon on the Colorado River".]

2011 22.888 Laboratory and numerical modeling of sandbar bank erosion, application to diurnal stage variations in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2011 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 5-9 December*, Abstract EP21B-0683.

2013 22.1037 Erosion of river sandbars by diurnal stage fluctuations in the Colorado River in the Marble and Grand Canyons: Full-scale laboratory experiments. *River Research and Applications*, 29: 839-854.

2013 22.879 Numerical model of turbulence, sediment transport, and sediment cover in a large canyon-bound river [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December*, Abstract EP24B-07. [Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Alvarez, Laura Veronica; Schmeeckle, Mark W.; AND Grams, Paul E.

2017 22.1036 A detached eddy simulation model for the study of lateral separation zones along a large canyon-bound river. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Earth Surface*, 122(1) (January): 25-49.

Alvarez, Laura Veronica; Venditti, Jeremy G.; AND Chilson, Phillip Bruce

2019 22.1205 Eddy resolving model of flow and sediment dynamics in canyon rivers at the laboratory and field scales [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2019 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, CA, 9-13 December 2019*, Abstract EP41B-04. [Model tested along a 1-km segment of Colorado River, Marble Canyon.]

Aldama, Álvaro A.

2016 22.1136 Análysis tripartita de escurrimientos naturales: aplicación a la caracterización de sequías en el río Colorado. Three-part decomposition of natural flows: Application to the Colorado River drought characterization. *Tecnología y Ciencias del Agua* (Instituto Mexicano de Tecnología del Agua, México), 7(5) (September/October): 167-195. [In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Anderson, Mark T.; Graf, Julia B.; AND Marzolf, G. Richard

1996 22.537 Controlled flooding of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon: the rationale and data-collection planned. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 089-96*, 2 pp.

Anderson, T. W., AND White, N. D.

1979 22.18 Statistical summaries of Arizona streamflow data. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Resources Investigations Report 79-5*, 421 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 44| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-14|

Andrews, Edmund D.

1990 22.19 The Colorado River; a perspective from Lees Ferry, Arizona. *From:* Wolman, M. Gordon, Church, Michael, Newbury, Robert, Lapointe, Michel, Frenette, Marcel, Andrews, E. D., Lisle, Thomas E., Buchanan, John P., Schumm, Stanley A., and Winkley, Brien R., The riverscape. *In:* Wolman, M. G., and Riggs, H. C. (eds.), Surface water hydrology. *Geological Society of America, Geology of North America, Volume O-1*, pp. 304-310.

1991 22.20 Depositional rate of sand in lateral separation zones, Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 72(44, supplement): 219.

1991 22.474 Sediment transport in the Colorado River basin. *In:* [National Research Council], Commission on Geosciences, Environment, and Resources, Water Science and Technology Board, Committee to Review the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Colorado River ecology and dam management : proceedings of a symposium, May 24-25, 1990, Santa Fe, New Mexico.* Washington, D.C.: National Academy Press, pp. 54-74.

1992 22.21 A sediment monitoring program for the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. *In: Long-Term Monitoring Workshop for the Grand Canyon, October 5-6, Irvine, California.* [National Research Council, Water Science and Technology Board], [10] pp.

1997 22.494 Glen Canyon Dam: Flood flows and adaptive management in the lower Colorado River basin. *In: Dams: Water and Power in the New West : 18th Annual Summer Conference of the Natural Resources Law Center, University of Colorado School of Law.* University of Colorado School of Law, 9 pp.

1999 22.22 Wet river, dry river. *In:* Collier, Michael, *Water, earth, and sky : the Colorado River basin.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 55-69.

Andrews, Edmund D., AND Pizzi, Leslie A.

2000 22.669 Origin of the Colorado River experimental flood in Grand Canyon. *Hydrological Sciences Journal / Journal des Sciences Hydrologiques* (International Association of Hydrological Sciences), 45(4) (August): 607-627.

Andrews, Edmund D.; Brown, Eva; Nelson, Jonathan M.; AND McDonald, R. R.

1995 22.1128 River mechanics (CR 82-273). *In:* Nichols, Martha L., and Friedman, Linda C. (compilers), National Research Program of the Water Resources Division, U.S. Geological Survey, Fiscal Year 1993. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 95-125*, pp. 98-101. [Results to be applied to Colorado River downstream from Glen Canyon Dam "as soon as topographic data is available (by summer of 1993)".]

Andrews, Edmund D.; Johnston, Christopher E.; AND Schmidt, John C.

1996 22.23 Topographic evolution of sand bars in lateral separation eddies in Grand Canyon during an experimental flood [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 77(46, Supplement): F258.

Andrews, Edmund D.; Johnston, Christopher E.; Schmidt, John C.; AND Gonzales, Mark

1997 22.24 Topographic evolution of sand bars in lateral separation eddies in Grand Canyon during the 1996 experimental flood. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], p. 23.

1999 22.25 Topographic evolution of sand bars. *In:* Webb, Robert H., Schmidt, John C., Marzolf, G. Richard, and Valdez, Richard A. (eds.), *The controlled flood in Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 117-130. (*American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 110.*)

Anima, Roberto J.; Bucciarelli, Randy; Hogg, David J.; Galanis, Peter; AND Board, Nenah

2001 22.495 Results of pre- and post August/September spike flow side-scanning sonar surveys collected along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2001 : Little America Hotel, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 26 and 27, 2001 : organized by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, U.S. Geological Survey. Program and abstracts.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 11. (Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.)

Anima, Roberto J.; Hogg, David J.; Hamer, Michael; Galanis, Peter; Bucciarelli, Randy; AND Board, Nenah

2001 22.506 Side-scanning sonar data collected prior to and immediately following the 31,000-cfs spike-flow of September 2000 reveal changes in the riverbed distribution of sand side sediment between Miles 63 to 65 of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2001 : Little America Hotel, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 26 and 27, 2001 : organized by the Grand Canyon Monitoring* *and Research Center, U.S. Geological Survey. Program and abstracts.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 12. (Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.)

Anima, Roberto J.; Marlow, Michael S.; Rubin, David M.; Hogg, Dave

1998 22.691 Comparison of sand distribution between April 1994 and June 1996 along six reaches of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 98-141*, 33 pp.

Anima, Roberto J.; Marlow, Michael S.; Rubin, David M.; Hogg, Dave; Graf, Julia; AND O'Day, Christie

1996 22.26 Comparison of pre-flood and post-flood sand distribution in pools along six reaches downstream from the Little colorado [*sic*] River, Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 77(46, Supplement): F273.

Anima, Roberto J.; Wong, Florence L.; Hogg, David; AND Galanis, Peter

2007 22.744 Side-scan sonar imaging of the Colorado River, Grand Canyon. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2007-1216*, 15 pp. ["This paper presents data collection methods and side-scan sonar data collected along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon in August and September of 2000. The purpose of the data collection effort was to image the distribution of sand between Glen Canyon Dam and river mile 87.4 before and after the 31,600 cfs flow of September 6-8. The side-scan sonar imaging focused on pools between rapids but included smaller rapids where possible." Report online at https://pubs.usgs.gov/of/2007/1216/, which webpage includes a folder with 29 PDF pages displaying ca. 2-mile segments of uninterpreted side-scan sonar image strips, https://pubs.usgs.gov/of/2007/1216/R3-R4_uninterpreted/.]

Anning, David W.; Hart, Robert J.; AND Fisk, Greg G.

2008 22.716 Discrepancies in Colorado River water volumes and the need to address discharge accuracy and gains in streamflow on the Colorado River between Glen Canyon Dam and Lees Ferry, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 77-78.

Argonautus, C. V. [*pseudonym*] [Quartaroli, Richard D.]

2008 22.698 1958 high water! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(2) (Summer): 16-17. [See also comment by Chris Magirl, 21(3): 7.]

Armitage, A., AND Girty, G. H.

1989 22.27 Composition of Colorado River sand: A standard for a complex foreland-uplift provenance [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 21(5): 51.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-14|

Ashley, Thomas C., AND McElroy, Brandon

2019 22.1197 Bayesian prediction of fluvial transport parameters [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 281-1 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/333477). [Demonstration scenarios include simulated bedload flux and bed material grain size at Diamond Creek sediment monitoring station, Colorado River, Grand Canyon.]

Ashley, Thomas C.; McElroy, Brandon; Buscombe, Daniel D.; Grams, Paul E.; AND Kaplinski, Matthew

2020 22.1214 Estimating bedload from suspended load and water discharge in sand bed rivers. *Water Resources Research*, 56(2): doi:10.1029/2019WR025883. [Study site upstream from the U.S. Geological Survey hydrologic gage, Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park.]

Ashley, Thomas C.; McElroy, Brandon; Buscombe, Daniel D.; Kaplinski, Matthew; AND Grams, Paul E.

2018 22.1109 Management implications for bedload models in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 41-5, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-313672.

2018 22.1107 Estimating sand thickness from riverbed to bedrock within Colorado River in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 56-5, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-313669.

Avery, Charles C.; Beus, Stanley S.; AND Carothers, Steven W.

1987 22.28 A seasonal analysis of Colorado River flows through the Grand Canyon, Arizona, 1914-1984 [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 22 (1987 Proceedings Supplement): 52-53.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-14|

1987 22.29 Seasonal analysis of Colorado River flows through the Grand Canyon from 1914-1985. *Hydrology and Water Resources in Arizona and the Southwest*, 17: 55-66.

B

B., W. W.

1882 22.1096 "Physics of the Earth's Crust." By the Rev. Osmond Fisher. *In:* Literature [SECTION]. *The Engineer* (London), 53 (June 9): 420-421. [See p. 421: Regarding Fisher's postulation (quoted) that "ocean basins are not caused by depressions in the upper surface of a crust of the same density as that beneath the continents, but that they are due to a greater density and general depression of the sub-oceanic crust." (This quotation is from p. 179 of Fisher.) W. W. B. then independently observes: "Why the crust should be of so much or any greater density under the ocean than at the same depth under continents is not shown; but it is assumed [by Fisher] that it is so, otherwise the waters of the ocean, it is argued, would be so attracted by the northern continents as to make the mean level of the sea greater there than at the south. We have never seen it proved that this is not the case, nor has it been shown that the Colorado river is much higher at its edges than in the middle where it runs through canons several thousands of feet in depth." (Fisher does not mention the Colorado River in this context.)]

Baars, Donald L.; Buchanan, Rex C.; AND Charlton, John R.

1994 22.30 *The Canyon revisited : a rephotography of the Grand Canyon, 1923/1991.* (Rephotography by John R. Charlton.) Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 168 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 116** FQ9:27 FQ9A:2 FQ10:17 FQ11:25 FQ12:12 FQ12B:15 FQ13:20 FQ15:23 FQ17:31 FQ21:6 FQ23:23 FQ24/1:46 FQ26:23

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Laird, 1995, ITEM NO. 30.154; Lewis, 1995, ITEM NO. 30.173; Schmid, 1998, ITEM NO. 30.294

Babiński, Zygmunt

2007 22.1044 Erozja wgłębna poniżej zbiorników wodnych na przykładzie wydbranych zapór świata. *Nauka, Przyroda, Technologie* (Wydawnictwo Akademii Rolniczeg im. Augusta Cieskowskiego w Poznaniu, Poznań, Poland), 1(2): 1-8. [Data include Glen Canyon Dam, Hoover Dam, Davis Dam, Parker Dam, and Imperial Dam.] [In Polish.]

Baedecker, Mary Jo, AND Friedman, Linda C.

2000 22.482 Modeling and experimental flooding in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Badecker, Mary Jo, and Friedman, Linda C. (eds.), The U.S. Geological Survey National Research Program in the Hydrologic Sciences. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1195*, pp. 10-11, 24.

Baker, Victor R.

1987 22.1217 Fluvial paleohydrology of the southern Colorado Plateau, Arizona and Utah. *In:* Hawkins, R. H. (ed.), *et al.*, Remote sensing-arid lands workshop; summary of remote fluvial experiments (REFLEX) workshop to review integrated remote sensing-hydrologic-ecologic research at DOE arid and semiarid watersheds and to identify future research directions. *U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Energy Research, Report DOE/ER-0321*, pp. 18-19.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-16|

Baker, Vic [Baker, Victor R.], **AND Young, Kristina**

2020 22.1216 Really big water: An interview with Dr. Vic Baker exploring the 2,000-year history of floods along the Colorado River. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (29) (Spring): 29-33. [Interview by Science Moab host Young.]

PART 22. HYDRAULICS AND HYDROGEOLOGY OF THE COLORADO RIVER IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

Barnard, P. L.; Rubin, D. M.; Harney, J.; AND Mustain, N.

2007 22.725 Field test comparison of an autocorrelation technique for determining grain size using a digital "beachball" camera versus traditional methods. *Sedimentary Geology*, 201: 180-195.

Barnhardt, Walter

1999 22.539 Ground-penetrating radar examines sand bars in Grand Canyon. *Sound Waves* (U.S. Geological Survey), (November):.

Barnhardt, Walter; Kayen, Robert; Rubin, David; AND Minasian, Diane

2001 22.692 The internal structure of sand bars on the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, as determined by ground-penetrating radar. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report*, 01-425.

Bauer, Bernard O., AND Schmidt, John C.

1991 22.32 Cross-shore flow oscillations, mean currents, and sand bar erosion in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 72(44, supplement): 222.

1993 22.33 Waves and sandbar erosion in the Grand Canyon: applying coastal theory to a fluvial system. *Association of American Geographers, Annals*, 83(3) (September): 475-497.

Benda, Lee; Andras, Kevin; Miller, Daniel; AND Bigelow, Paul

2004 22.1030 Confluence effects on rivers: Interactions of basin scale, network geometry, and disturbance regimes. *Water Resources Research*, 40: W054023, doi:10.1029/2003WR002583, 15 pp. [Includes Colorado River in Grand Canyon, based on Melis *et al.* (1995, ITEM NO. 22.306).]

Benda, Lee; Poff, N. Leroy; Miller, Daniel; Dunne, Thomas; Reeves, Gordon; Pess, George; AND Pollock, Michael

2004 22.1014 The network dynamics hypothesis: How channel networks structure riverine habitats. *BioScience*, 54(5) (May): 413-427. [Data include "Colorado River (before dam), Colorado" [*sic*] (p. 416, citing Melis *et al.*, 1995 [Grand Canyon, see ITEM NO. 22.306]); summary approach, without separate discussion of specific data sources.]

Behn, Kathrine E.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; AND Hall, Robert O., Jr.

2010 22.797 Basal resources in backwaters of the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam—Effects of discharge regimes and comparison with mainstem depositional environments. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2010-1075*, 25 pp.

Bennett, Glenn E.; Melis, Theodore S.; Andrews, Timothy; Lochridge, Cory; Wright, Scott A.; Topping, David J.; AND Gushue, Thomas M.

2005 22.590 Cable-to-the-sky: Two-way telemetry adaptive control and communications [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 53.

Bennett, James P.

1991 22.1125 Mathematical modeling principles. *In:* Nichols, Martha L., and Friedman, Linda C. (compilers), National Research Program of the Water Resources Division, U.S. Geological Survey, Fiscal Year 1991. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 92-38*, p. 298. [Includes brief note on computing long-term sediment budgets in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

1993 22.34 Sediment transport simulations for two reaches of the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 93-4034*, 42 pp. [Little Colorado River to Bright Angel Creek, and National Canyon.]

Bennett, James P., AND Watta, Maria M.

1993 22.1126 Mathematical modeling principles. *In:* Nichols, Martha L., and Friedman, Linda C. (compilers), National Research Program of the Water Resources Division, U.S. Geological Survey, Fiscal Year 1992. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 93-128*, pp. 371-372. [Computing long-term sediment budgets in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Benson, Etienne

2019 22.1208 Bagnold and Leopold on the Colorado [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2019 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, CA, 9-13 December 2019*, Abstract EP43B-01. [Ralph Alger Bagnold and Luna Leopold.]

Benson, M. A., AND Thomas, D. M.

1966 22.1013 A definition of dominant discharge. *International Association of Scientific Hydrology, Bulletin*, 11(2): 76-80. [Includes data from gage "Colorado River near Grand Canyon, Ariz. 1931-59" (Phantom Ranch).]

Berkovich, K. M. [Беркович, К. М.]

2012 22.1249 Русловые процессы на реках в сфере влияния водохранилищ [Ruslovyye protsessy na rekakh v sfere vliyaniya vodokhranilishch]. / Riverbed processes in rivers influenced by reservoirs. Москва: Географический факультет МГУ [Moskva: Geograficheskiy fakul'tet MGU [Moskovskiy Gosudarstvennyy Universitet]] [Moscow: Faculty of Geography, Moscow State University], 163 pp. [Glen Canyon and Lake Mead noticed, pp. 7, 49-50, 105.] [In Russian, with bilingual title.]

Betz, Eric

2015	22.1138	Using sound waves to study Grand Canyon sediment. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 96: doi:10.1029/2015EO032421. [Credited to *Journal of Geophysical Research: Earth Surface* (*i.e.*, Buscombe *et al.* 2014, ITEM NO. 22.954).]

Beus, Stanley S.

1984	22.35	Erosion and deposition on Colorado River beaches in Grand Canyon, Arizona, resulting from the 1983 high water "spill [ABSTRACT]". *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 16(4): 214. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-18|
1985	22.36	Topographic changes in fluvial terrace deposits used as campsite beaches along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 20 (1985 Proceedings Supplement): 38. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-18|

Beus, Stanley S., AND Avery, C. C.

NO DATE	22.37	(PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATORS, WITH CONTRIBUTIONS FROM L. E. Stevens, B. Cluer, M. Budhu, M. Carpenter, R. Carruth, J. Schmidt, W. Jackson, R. Inglis, Jr., L. Martin, G. Smillie, D. Tucker, W. Werrell, M. Kaplinski, P. Anderson, J. Bennett, C. Brod, J. Courson, M. Gonzales, J. Hazel, H. Mayes, and F. Protiva) *The influence of variable discharge regimes on Colorado River sand bars below Glen Canyon Dam: 1991 draft final report.* Northern Arizona University, 10 separately paginated chapters. [1992.] [Composite report of Sand Bar Stability Team, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, NPS Cooperative Agreement CA 8006-8-0002.]

Beus, Stanley S., AND Carothers, Steven W.

1984	22.38	Natural history in the Grand Canyon—a combined teaching and research class [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 19(1984 Proceedings Supplement): 59. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-18|

Beus, Stanley S., AND Lojko, Frank B.

1994	22.40	Impact of floods on the shoreline of a confined river channel—the Colorado River in Grand Canyon: Applications to science education [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 26(7): A46.

Beus, Stanley S.; Avery, Charles C.; AND Cluer, Brian L.

1991	22.41	Beach erosion studies under discrete controlled releases: Colorado River through Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 72(44, supplement): 223.
1992	22.42	Erosion of beaches during discrete controlled flows in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In:* The environment is our future. *International Erosion Control Association, 23rd Conference, Reno, Nevada*, pp. 373-374.

Beus, Stanley S.; Avery, Charles C.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; Mays, H. B.; AND Cluer, Brian L.

NO DATE 22.43 The influence of variable discharge regimes on Colorado River sand bars below Glen Canyon Dam. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Avery, Charles C. (compilers), *The influence of variable discharge regimes on Colorado River sand bars below Glen Canyon Dam: Draft final report.* Northern Arizona University, Chapter 6 (61 pp., separately paginated). [1992.]

Beus, Stanley S.; Biddle, J. W.; Iaquinto, P.; Lojko, F. B.; AND McAfee, B.

1982 22.44 Study of beach profiles as a measure of beach erosion on the Colorado River. *In: Colorado River Investigations I : July/August 1982.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, and Museum of Northern Arizona, pp. 16-19.

Beus, Stanley S.; Biddle, J. W.; Glass, M.; Iaquinto, P.; Lojko, F. B.; AND McAfee, B.

1982 22.45 Beach sand grain size on the Colorado River from Glen Canyon to Diamond Creek. *In: Colorado River Investigations I : July/August 1982.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, and Museum of Northern Arizona, pp. 20-43.

Beus, Stanley S.; Burmaster, B.; Byars, B.; Dancis, D.; Hasenbuhler, P.; AND Pauls, J.

1984 22.46 Changes in beach profiles along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon 1974-1983. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Carothers, Steven W. (eds.), *Colorado River Investigations II : July/August 1983.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 58-105.

Beus, Stanley S.; Cardon, Rebecca; Fulton, Frances; Pastrick, Al; AND Stock, Michael

1987 22.47 Beach profile data from July/August 1986 surveys in Grand Canyon. *In:* Weiss, Gayle C. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations V : July/August, 1986* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus and Steven W. Carothers). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 3-33.

Beus, Stanley S.; Carothers, Steven W.; AND Avery, Charles C.

1985 22.48 Topographic changes in fluvial terrace deposits used in campsite beaches along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 20: 111-120.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-18|

Beus, Stanley S.; Coffin, J.; Doty, A.; Messina, P., AND Mail, D.

1986 22.49 Changes in selected beach profiles along the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, 1984-1985. *In:* House, Dorothy A. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations IV : July/August, 1985* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus and Steven W. Carothers). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 3-69.

Beus, Stanley S.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; AND Kearsly, Lisa

1994 22.1069 *Monitoring the effects of interim flows from Glen Canyon Dam on sandbar dynamics and campsite size in the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon National Park,* *Arizona : Draft Final Report: 1 October, 1994*. [No imprint], *for* Northern Arizona University, Cooperative Parks Studies Unit, Flagstaff, 36 [189] pp. (Cooperative Agreement CA8006-8-0002.)

Beus, Stanley S.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Tedrow, Linda A.; Mayes, Hilary B.; AND Fillmore, R. P.

1993 22.50 100-year flood events from the Little Colorado River: impacts on Colorado River sand bars and implications for experimental flow releases from Glen Canyon Dam [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 25(6): A-142.

Beus, Stanley S.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Tedrow, Linda A.; Mayes, Hilary B.; AND Kearsly, Lisa

1993 22.1068 *Monitoring the effects of interim flows from Glen Canyon Dam on sandbar dynamics and campsite size in the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : Annual Report: 31 January, 1993*. [No imprint], *for* Northern Arizona University, Cooperative Parks Studies Unit, Flagstaff, [22] pp. (Cooperative Agreement CA8006-8-0002.)

Beus, Stanley S.; Lojko, F.; Holmes, M. L.; Penner, D.; AND Renken, S.

1985 22.51 Topographic changes in fluvial terrace deposits used as campsite beaches along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *In:* House, Dorothy A. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations III : July/August 1984* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus and Steven W. Carothers). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 23-84.

Bielski, Andrezej

2011 22.1265 Modelowanie transportu zanieczyszczeń w ciekach powierzchniowych. *Politechnika Krakowska im. Tadeusza Kościuszki* (Kraków)*, Seria Inżynieria Środowiska, Monografia 393*, 196 pp. [This monograph "describes [a] mass transport model for unsteady flow and concentration conditions" (from the English-language abstract, p. 192), principally for studying pollutant transport in rivers, with respect to longitudinal dispersion in bottom sediment. See introduction to section "6. Identyfikacja i wyznaczenie współczynników modelu" and subsection "6.1. Założenia i zależności pomocnicze dotyczące równań przepływu", which detail a Colorado River flow model in Grand Canyon (pp. 135-139); and summary subsection "7.1. Zestawienie wniosków szczegółowych", specifically items 41 (p. 180) and 47 (p. 181), which pertain to the Colorado River.] [In Polish, with abstracts also in English and Russian.]

Birdseye, Claude H.

NO DATE 22.1038 *Plan and profile of Colorado River from Lees Ferry, Ariz., to Black Canyon, Ariz.-Nev., and Virgin River, Nev.* Oakland, California: American River Touring Association, 1 map and 1 profile on 8 sheets, and mileage schedule sheet; scale [*ca.* 1:63,360]. [1966?] [Reproduction from Birdseye (1924) at about one-half original size but without correcting the stated 1:31,680 scale.]

1924 22.52 *Plan and profile of Colorado River from Lees Ferry, Ariz., to Black Canyon, Ariz.-Nev., and Virgin River, Nev.* (Topography by R. W. Burchard and C. H. Birdseye.) U.S. Geological Survey, 21 sheets consisting of 14 plans (maps, sheets A-N, scale 1:31,680, contour interval 50 feet, contour interval on river surface 5 feet; *see key below*) and 7 profiles (sheets O-U, scale 1:81:680, vertical scale 1 inch = 20 feet). [Virgin River, between Colorado River and Muddy Creek, plans on sheets K, M, N.] [Full set displays Colorado River Miles 0-356, and Virgin River Miles 0-28. "Mileage [on Colorado River] is measured [downstream] from U. S. G. S. concrete gage well opposite mouth of Paria River".] [*NOTE*: For continuation of series from Black Canyon to the southern international boundary, see U.S. Geological Survey (1927, ITEM NO. 11.18458).] [Regarding Mile 0, see in notes to Part 22 herein.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 46, 80| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–1"| FQ15:669 FQ21:432 [Sheets A-N], 424 [Sheets O-U]

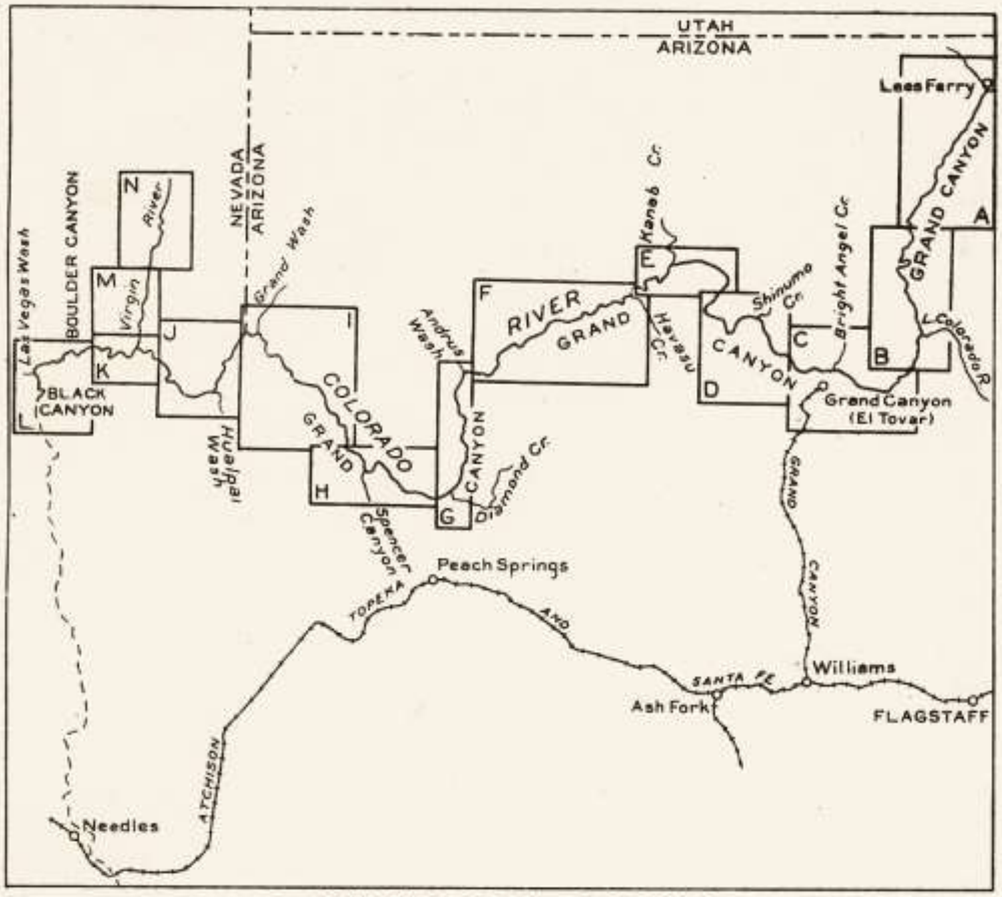
UTAH
ARIZONA
Lees Ferry
GRAND CANYON
A
Colorado R.
B
Bright Angel Cr.
C
Shinumo Cr.
CANYON
D
Grand Canyon (El Tovar)
E
Kanab Cr.
Havasu Cr.
F
RIVER
GRAND
Andrus Wash
G
CANYON
Diamond Cr.
H
Spencer Canyon
COLORADO
GRAND
I
Hualpai Wash
Grand Wash
NEVADA
ARIZONA
J
N
River
M
Virgin
K
BOULDER CANYON
Las Vegas Wash
BLACK CANYON
L
Peach Springs
ATCHISON
TOPEKA
AND
SANTA FE
Needles
Ash Fork
Williams
FLAGSTAFF
GRAND
CANYON

KEY MAP OF PLAN SHEETS

1943 22.67 *Plan and profile of Colorado River from Lees Ferry, Ariz., to Black Canyon, Ariz.-Nev., and Virgin River, Nev.* (Topography by R. W. Burchard and C. H. Birdseye.) U.S. Geological Survey, 21 sheets. [Reprint of Birdseye (1924) but also noting, "Printed 1924".]

Birdseye, Claude H., AND Gerdine, T. G.

1922 22.1171 *Plan and profile of Colorado River from Lees Ferry, Ariz[.], to mouth of Green River, Utah; San Juan River to mouth of Chinle Creek, Utah; and certain tributaries.* (Topography by A. T. Fowler and V. E. Leech.) U.S. Geological Survey, 22 sheets consisting of 16 plans (maps, sheets A-P, scale 1:31,680; *see key below*) and 6 profiles (sheets Q-V). [Within the geographical bounds of this bibliography, see plan from Lees Ferry to Mile −15 on sheets A and B (contour interval 20 feet, contour interval on river surface 5 feet); corresponding profile on sheet Q, vertical scale 1 inch = 20 feet). C. H. Birdseye, Chief Topographic Engineer; T. G. Gerdine, Division Topographic Engineer; topography by A. T. Fowler and V. E. Leech; surveyed 1921.] [Full set displays Colorado River Miles 0 to −216, and San Juan River Miles 0-133. Mileage on Colorado River measured upstream from USGS concrete gage well opposite mouth of Paria River; usually by convention indicated as negative numbers.] [Regarding Mile 0, see in notes to Part 22 herein.]

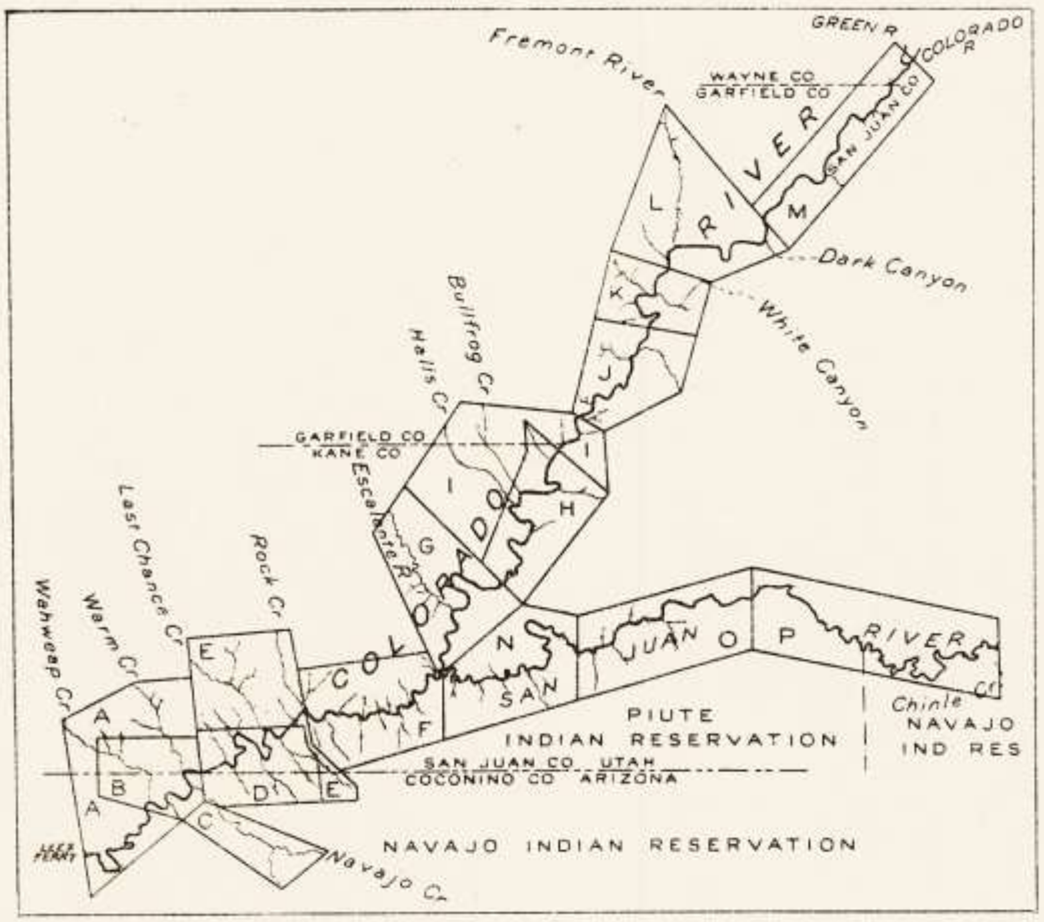
GREEN R
COLORADO R
Fremont River
WAYNE CO
GARFIELD CO
SAN JUAN CO
RIVER
L
M
Dark Canyon
K
White Canyon
Bullfrog Cr
Halls Cr
J
GARFIELD CO
KANE CO
I
H
Escalante R
G
COLORADO
Last Chance Cr
Rock Cr
Wahweap Cr
Warm Cr
E
N
SAN JUAN
O
P
RIVER
Chinle Cr
A
F
PIUTE INDIAN RESERVATION
NAVAJO IND RES
B
D
E
SAN JUAN CO UTAH
COCONINO CO ARIZONA
A
C
LEES FERRY
NAVAJO INDIAN RESERVATION
Navajo Cr

KEY MAP OF PLAN SHEETS

Bogart, Robert; Flick, Lillian; Brinkhuif, Sheryl; Possen, Beverly; Ringhiser, Sheila; AND Kuhl, Martin

1988 22.53 Topographic changes on selected beaches in the Grand Canyon, 1986-1987. *In: Colorado River Investigations VI : July/August, 1987* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Steven W. Carothers, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 16-41.

Bracken, Cameron; Rajagopalan, Balaji; AND Prairie, James

2010 22.1186 A multisite seasonal ensemble streamflow forecasting technique. *Water Resources Research*, 46: W03532, doi:10.1029/2009WR007965, 12 pp. [Colorado River basin. Study sites include Lees Ferry, Arizona.]

Brandenburg, Frederick H.

1919 22.545 The Colorado River. *Monthly Weather Review*, 47 (May): 309-311.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-13|

Breedlove, Michael J.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt; Schmidt, John C.; Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; Fuller, A. Elizabeth; Tusso, Robert; AND Gonzales, F. Mark

2005 22.591 Using an integrated, remote-sensing methodology to evaluate the effects of dam operations on fine-grained sediment storage and sand bar restoration in the eastern Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 51.

2005 22.915 Using an integrated, remote-sensing methodology to evaluate the effects of dam operations on fine-grained sediment storage and sand bar restoration in Marble Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 86(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H53B-0470.

Bridenbecker, Bruce, AND Stewart, Allen

1991 22.1180 Sedimentary structures in failed and nonfailed beaches and bars of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon. *In: Colorado River Investigations #9 : July/August, 1990* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Lawrence E. Stevens, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 123-140.

Brod, Chris, AND Mathews, Jim

1992 22.54 Beach Survey Group II. *In: Colorado River Investigations XI : July/August, 1992* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, James N. David, Frank B. Lojko, and Lawrence E. Stevens). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 31-37.

Brogdon, Linda; Gilbreath, Mark; Hermanson, Martha; Rankin, Mary Lou; AND Robertson, Susan

1989 22.55 Topographic changes on selected beaches in the Grand Canyon, 1988-89. *In: Colorado River Investigations VIII : July/August, 1989* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Lawrence E. Stevens, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 35-61.

Brouder, Mark J.

1996 22.999 Number and area of backwaters. *In:* Arizona Game and Fish Department, *The effects of an experimental flood on the aquatic biota and their habitats in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, pp. 4-1 to 4-7.

1997 22.1000 Changes in the number, morphology, and sediment composition of backwaters and their recovery in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, following the 1996 experimental habitat/beach building flood. *American Fisheries Society, 127th Annual Meeting, "Fisheries at Interfaces: Habitats, Disciplines, Cultures", 24-28 August 1997, Monterey, California, Abstracts: A-K*, p. 24.

Brouder, Mark J.; Speas, David W.; AND Hoffnagle, Timothy L.

1999 22.1001 Changes in number, sediment composition, and benthic invertebrates of backwaters. *In:* Webb, Robert H., Schmidt, John C., Marzolf, G. Richard, and Valdez, Richard A. (eds.), *The controlled flood in Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 241-248. (*American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 110.*)

Brower, David R.

1967 22.1264 Sedimental journey: Grim prospect for the Colorado. *From:* Statement of David Brower, Executive Director of the Sierra Club. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 417-436 (with discussion following, pp. 454-479). [Written in the context of the proposed Grand Canyon dams.]

1967 22.1263 Sedimental journey: Grim prospect for the Colorado. *From:* Statement of David R. Brower, Executive Director, Sierra Club, San Francisco, Calif.; accompanied by Jeffrey Ingram, Southwest Representative, Sierra Club, Albuquerque, N. Mex. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 521-526. [Written in the context of the proposed Grand Canyon dams.]

1967 22.673 Sedimental journey; grim prospect for the Colorado. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 52(9) (October): 60-68, 85-88. [Written in the context of the proposed Grand Canyon dams.]

Brown, David, AND Reeder, Ben

2019 22.1209 Science, policy and dam operations: the process of building beaches. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(4) (Winter 2019-2020): 21.

2022 22.1269 How low can they go? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(2) (Summer): 12. [Lake Powell water levels and dam releases.]

Brown, Dave; Reeder, Ben; AND Hamilton, Lynn

2023 22.1278 Rite of spring, right in time: High Flow Experiment, April 24-27, 2023. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(2) (Summer): 4-5. [Administrative and environmental issues pertaining to the HFE during the present extreme conditions in the Colorado River basin.]

Brown, Kristin; Noble, Tommy A.; Collins, Brian; Matthews, Neffra A.; AND Kayen, Robert

2005 22.592 3D laser scanning (LiDAR surveying) and oblique photogrammetry assessment during the 2004 high flow test [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 52.

Bruce, Breton W.; Clow, David W.; Maupin, Molly A.; Miller, Matthew P.; Senary, Gabriel B.; Sexstone, Graham A.; AND Susong, David D.

2015 22.1002 U.S. Geological Survey National Water Census: Colorado River Basin Geographic Focus Area study. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2015-3080*, 4 pp.

Budhu, Muniram

NO DATE 22.57 Mechanisms of erosion and a model to predict seepage-driven erosion due to transient flow. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Avery, C. C. (compilers), *The influence of variable discharge regimes on Colorado River sand bars below Glen Canyon Dam: Draft final report.* Northern Arizona University, Chapter 2 (75 pp., separately paginated). [1992.]

Budhu, Muniram, AND Contractor, D. N.

1991 22.58 Phreatic surface movement in a beach due to rapidly fluctuating water levels [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 72(44, supplement): 223-224.

Budhu, Muniram, AND Gobin, Roger

1994 22.59 Instability of sandbars in Grand Canyon. *Journal of Hydraulic Engineering*, 120(8): 919-933. [See also Erratum (*sic*), 120(12) (December): 1496; with five corrections. (Also seen with heading, "Errata"; a later version.)]

1995 22.60 Seepage erosion from dam-regulated flow: case of Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona. *Journal of Irrigation and Drainage Engineering*, 121(1): 22-33.

1995 22.61 *Monitoring of sand bar instability during the interim flows: a seepage erosion approach : final report.* University of Arizona, Department of Civil Engineering and Engineering Mechanics, report to Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, cooperative agreement 2-FC-40-13270, 125 pp.

1995 22.62 Seepage-induced slope failures on sandbars in Grand Canyon. *Journal of Hydraulic Engineering*, 121(8) (August): 601-609.

1996 22.63 Slope instability from ground-water seepage. *Journal of Hydraulic Engineering*, 122(7): 415-417.

Budhu, Muniram; Contractor, D. N.; AND Wu, Chang S.

1994 22.64 Modelling groundwater changes due to fluctuating dam discharge. *Applied Mathematical Modelling*, 18: 665-671.

Buishand, T. A.

1984 22.65 Tests for detecting a shift in the mean of hydrological time series. *Journal of Hydrology*, 73(1/2) (July): 51-69.

Bull, William B.

2007 22.950 *Tectonic geomorphology of mountains: A new approach to paleoseismology.* Malden (Massachusetts), Oxford (United Kingdom), and Carlton (Victoria, Australia), 316 pp. [Colorado River in Grand Canyon, see pp. 4-5, 53-54, 66.]

Burfield, Cynthia L. [Burfield, Cindy]

1987 22.67 Sedimentary structures of beaches and bars in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Weiss, Gayle C. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations V : July/August, 1986* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus and Steven W. Carothers). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 53-80.

Burfield, Cindy, AND Thompson, Kelcy

1991 22.66 Beach failure. *In: Colorado River Investigations #9 : July/August, 1990* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Lawrence E. Stevens, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 51-61.

Burkham, Durl E.

1986 22.68 Trends in selected hydraulic variables for the Colorado River at Lees Ferry and near Grand Canyon, Arizona—1922-1984. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies report GCES/07/87 : National Technological Information Service accession no. PB88-216098*, 58 [65] pp. [Based on the Lees Ferry and Phantom Ranch gages.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-101|

1987 22.1072 *Review of USBR/USGS sediment-transport and beach-erosion reports—Glen Canyon Environmental Studies.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, *for* Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 46 pp. [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, U.S. Geological Survey.]

1988 22.1063 Trends in selected hydraulic variables for the Colorado River at Lees Ferry and near Grand Canyon, Arizona, 1922-84. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : executive summaries of technical reports : November 1988.* [No place]: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, pp. 67-74. [Based on the Lees Ferry and Phantom Ranch gages.]

Burr, Devon

2000 22.1073 *Turbidity in the Colorado River through Grand Canyon National Park, July 1998 to July 1999.* Tucson: University of Arizona, *for* U.S. Geological Survey, *in cooperation with* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 29 pp.

Buscombe, Daniel D.

2016 22.1017 Spatially explicit spectral analysis of point clouds and geospatial data. *Computers and Geosciences*, 86 (January): 92-108. [Describes developed software, PySESA (Python program for Spatially Explicit Spectral Analysis). Includes (pp. 100, 101) example of “a bathymetric point cloud, obtained using multibeam echosounder, of a 60 × 80 m patch of the Colorado River bed in Western Grand Canyon, around river mile 224.”]

2017 22.1039 Shallow water benthic imaging and substrate characterization using recreational-grade sidescan-sonar. *Environmental Modelling and Software*, 89 (March): 1-18.

Buscombe, Daniel D., AND Grams, Paul E.

2014 22.1147 Topographic and acoustic estimates of grain-scale roughness from high-resolution multibeam echo-sounder: Examples from the Colorado River in Marble and Grand Canyons [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2014 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 15-19 December*, Abstract EP44B-02.

Buscombe, Daniel D., AND Kaplinski, Matthew

2018 22.1108 Patterns in the sand: Bedforms of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 14-2, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-313937.

Buscombe, Daniel D.; Grams, Paul E.; AND Kaplinski, Matt A.

2013 22.882 Acoustic scattering by an heterogeneous river bed: Relationship to bathymetry and implications for sediment classification using multibeam echosounder data [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December*, Abstract EP41E-06. [Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

2014 22.1031 Characterizing riverbed sediment using high-frequency acoustics: 1. Spectral properties of scattering. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Earth Surface*, 119(12): 26674-2691.

2014 22.954 Characterizing riverbed sediment using high-frequency acoustics: 2. Scattering signatures of Colorado River bed sediment in Marble and Grand Canyons. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Earth Surface*, 119(12): 2692–2710.

2017 22.1244 Compositional signatures in acoustic backscatter over vegetated and unvegetated mixed sand-gravel riverbeds. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Earth Surface*, 122: 1771-1793 + U.S. Geological Survey data release https://doi.org/10.5066/F7B56HM0 (Buscombe, Grams, and Kaplinski, 2018, Acoustic backscatter—data and Python code). [Six study sites on Colorado River through Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons: River Miles –4, 30, 32, 61, 87, 225.]

Buscombe, Daniel D.; Grams, Paul E.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; AND Tusso, Robert

2018 22.1114 Constructing a 260-km long, 25-cm resolution map of Colorado River bed sediment in Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 41-2, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-314171.

Buscombe, Daniel D.; Grams, Paul E.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; Tusso, Robert; AND Rubin, David M.

2015 22.966 Hydroacoustic signatures of Colorado riverbed sediments in Marble and Canyons using multibeam sonar. *In: JFIC2015 : Sustainable Water Resources in a Changing Environment : proceedings of the Joint Federal Interagency Conference 2015 : proceedings of papers of the 5th Federal Interagency Hydrologic Modeling Conference and the 10th Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, Reno, NV, April 19-23, 2015*, pp. 1066-1077.

Buscombe, Daniel D.; Grams, Paul E.; Melis, Theodore S.; AND Smith, Sean M. C.

2015 22.958 Large river bed sediment characterization with low-cost sidescan sonar: Case studies from two settings in the Colorado (Arizona) and Penobscot (Maine) Rivers. *In: JFIC2015 : Sustainable Water Resources in a Changing Environment : proceedings of the Joint Federal Interagency Conference 2015 : proceedings of papers of the 5th Federal Interagency Hydrologic Modeling Conference and the 10th Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, Reno, NV, April 19-23, 2015*, pp. 1273-1277.

Buscombe, Daniel D.; Grams, Paul E.; AND Smith, Sean M. C.

2016 22.1016 Automated riverbed sediment classification using low-cost sidescan sonar. *Journal of Hydraulic Engineering*, 142(2): 06015019, 7 pp. [Includes Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Buscombe, Daniel D.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; Grams, Paul E.; Ashley, Thomas; McElroy, Brandon; AND Rubin, David M.

2017 22.1155 The sand dunes of the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, USA [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Lanzoni, Stefano, Redolfi, Marco, and Zolezzi, Guido (eds.), *RCEM 2017—Back to Italy : the 10th Symposium on River, Coastal and Estuarine Morphodynamics : Trento-Padova, 15-22 September 2017 : book of abstracts*. [No place]: University of Trento—Italy, Department of Civil, Environmental and Mechanical Engineering; Università degli Studi de Padova, Dipartimento de Ingegneria Civile, Edile e Ambientale, p. 161.

Butterfield, Bradley J.; Grams, Paul E.; Durning, Laura E.; Hazel, Joseph; Palmquist, Emily C.; Ralston, Barbara E.; AND Sankey, Joel B.

2020 22.1246 Associations between riparian plant morphological guilds and fluvial sediment dynamics along the regulated Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *River Research and Applications*, 36(3 (March): 410-421 + Supporting Information online with https://doi.org/10.1002/rra.3589. [Also, "Data availability statement: The remotely sensed vegetation classification data are published by Durning et al. (2018). The digital elevation model data are available from the USGS ScienceBase-Catalog (Grams et al. 2020)." (No links provided.)]

C

Cain, Joseph, IV; Kaplinski, Matt; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Manone, Mark; Parnell, Roderic; AND Souter, John

2000 22.1071 *Monitoring channel margin fine-grained sediment deposits in the Colorado River ecosystem downstream of Glen Canyon Dam : draft report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Department of Geology, *for* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 19 [43] pp. (Cooperative Agreement CA 1425-98-FC-40-22630.)

Carlowicz, Michael

1996 22.1168 Controlled flood of Colorado River creates stream of data. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 77(24) (June 11): 225, 230.

Cantor Monroy, Miguel Mauricio

2010 22.1258 *Modelación del transporte de solutos en condiciones de flujo no permanente con alta dispersión y zonas muertas en canales de baja pendiente—Aplicación al caso del río Bogotá en el tramo de Puente Vargas-Puente La Virgen.* Master's thesis, Universidad Nacional de Colombia, Bogotá, 166 pp. [See Chapter 4, "Aplicación Río Colorado—implementación del marco de modelación en flujo no permanente" (pp. 56-73).] [In Spanish.]

Carothers, Steven W., AND Brown, Bryan T.

1991 22.69 *The Colorado River through Grand Canyon : natural history and human change.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 235 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states. Also later released through “Arizona Books on Request” on-demand publishing program.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-34| **FORD 80** FQ8:57 [“1993”] FQ9:94 [“1993”] FQ9A:11 [“1993”] FQ10:54A, 54B FQ11:62A, 62B FQ11A:33 FQ12:76A, 76B FQ12A:46 FQ13:79A, 79B FQ13A:43A, 43B FQ14:26 FQ15:79 FQ16:44 FQ17:83 FQ18:53 FQ19:115A, 115B FQ20:72A, 72B FQ21:36 FQ22B:29 FQ23:68 FQ24/1:137A, 137B FQ26:57 FQ30:60

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Euler, 1993, ITEM NO. 30.89; Laird, 1991, ITEM NO. 30.139; Muys, 1992, ITEM NO. 30.206; Sadler, 1992, ITEM NO. 30.235; Zwinger, 1991, ITEM NO. 30.284

Carothers, Steven W., AND Dolan, Robert

1982 22.70 Dam changes on the Colorado River. *Natural History*, 91(1): 74-83.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-25|

Carpenter, Michael C.

1993 22.71 Packer-transducer use in the Arizona District. *In:* Latkovich, Vito J. (compiler), Proceedings of a pressure transducer-packer workshop, June 25-28, 1991. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 93-71*, pp. 27-30.

1994 22.72 High-accuracy measurements with inexpensive pressure sensors; assembly, calibration and use. *In:* Hollett, Kenneth J., wilbourn, Sammy L, and Latkovich, Vito J. (compilers), Proceedings of a U.S. Geological Survey workshop on the application and needs of submersible pressure sensors, Denver, Colorado, June 7-10, 1994. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 94-531*, pp. 5-9.

1995 22.73 Deformation of a sandbar in response to changes in effective stress along the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: AEG-GRA 1995 Annual Meeting, Diversity in engineering geology and groundwater resources, October 2-8, 1995, Hyatt Regency, Sacremento, California.* Association of Engineering Geologists, 38th Annual Meeting, Groundwater Resources Association of California, 9th Annual Meeting [abstract volume], pp. 40-41.

1995 22.74 Hydrogeology and deformation of sandbars in response to fluctuations in flow of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 95-191-P*, 16 pp.

1996 22.75 Monitoring erosion and deposition using an array of load-cell scour sensors during the spring 1996 controlled-flood experiment on the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 77(46, Supplement): F271.

Carpenter, Michael C.; Carruth, Robert L.; AND Cluer, Brain L.

1991 22.76 Beach erosion and deformation caused by outward flowing bank storage associated with fluctuating flows along the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 72(44, supplement): 222-223.

Carpenter, Michael C.; Carruth, Robert L.; Fink, James B.; Boling, James K.; AND Cluer, Brian L.

NO DATE 22.78 Hydrogeology of sand bars 43.1L and 172.3L and the implications on flow alternatives along the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Avery, C. C. (compilers), *The influence of variable discharge regimes on Colorado River sand bars below Glen Canyon Dam: Draft final report.* Northern Arizona University, Chapter 3 (separately paginated). [1992]

1995 22.79 Hydrogeology and deformation of sandbars in response to fluctuations in flow of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 95-4010*, 16 pp.

Carpenter, Michael C.; Cluer, Brian L.; Smith, George R.; Wick, Edmund J.; Lockett, Joseph L., Jr.; AND Brockner, Susan J.

2001 22.700 Field trials monitoring sand deposition and erosion on a razorback sucker spawning bar on the Green River near Jensen, Utah, and operational description of load-cell scour sensors. *Proceedings of the Seventh Federal Inter-Agency Sedimentation Conference, March 25-29, 2001, Reno, Nevada, USA : Volume 1*, pp. Poster-12 to Poster-15. [Includes notices of work in Grand Canyon (p. Poster-15).]

Carpenter, Michael C.; Crosswhite, Jason A.; AND Carruth, Robert L.

1995 22.77 Water-level fluctuations, water temperatures, and tilts in sandbars -6.5R, 43.1L, and 172.3L, Grand Canyon, Arizona, 1990-93. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 94-485*, 17 pp.

Carpenter, Michael C.; Crosswhite, Jason A.; AND Marie, J. R.

1995 22.530 A load-cell scour sensor to measure erosion and deposition in the regulated Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 76(46, Supplement): 271.

Carruth, Robert L.; Carpenter, Michael C.; AND Cluer, Brian L.

1991 22.80 Documentation of beach failure caused by slumping and seepage erosion at two sites on the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 72(44, supplement): 223.

Caster, Joshua; Kasprak, Alan; AND Sankey, Joel B.

2016 22.1027 Automating the mapping and measurement of geomorphic response to regulated river flows: A case study in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 153-6, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-285196.

2017 22.1118 Automating the mapping and measurement of geomorphic response to regulated river flows: a case study in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 31.

Caster, Joshua; Sankey, Joel B.; Sankey Temuulen Ts.; Kasprak, Alan; Bowker, Matthew A.; AND Joyal, Taylor

2024 21.8489 Do topographic changes tell us about variability in aeolian sediment transport and dune mobility? Analysis of monthly to decadal surface changes in a partially vegetated and biocrust covered dunefield. *Geomorphology*, 447 (February 15) (109021) (https://doi.org/10.1016/j.geomorph.2023.109021). [Study area "near Lees Ferry, Arizona, at the confluence of the Paria and Colorado rivers and the boundary between Glen Canyon National Recreation Area and Grand Canyon National Park"; "study site consists of a small aeolian dunefield comprised of river-sourced sand."]

Cenderelli, Daniel A., AND Cluer, Brian L.

1998 22.787 Depositional processes and sediment supply in resistant-boundary channels: Examples from two case studies. *In:* Tinkler, Keith J., and Wohl, Ellen E. (eds.), Rivers over rock; fluvial processes in bedrock channels. *American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 107*, pp. 105-131.

Chapman, Katherine A.

2017 22.1243 *Determining the tributary sediment contribution to experimental flood deposits on the Colorado River in Marble Canyon, Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 100 pp.

Chapman, Katherine A., AND Parnell, Roderic A.

2015 22.1144 Use of composite fingerprinting technique to determine contribution of Paria River sediments to dam-release flood deposits in Marble Canyon, Grand Canyon, Az [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2015 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 14-18 December*, Abstract EP23E-03.

Chapman, Katherine A.; Parnell, Roderic A.; Smith, M. Elliot; Grams, Paul E.; AND Mueller, Erich R.

2016 22.1024 Evaluating the effectiveness and long-term sustainability of experimental floods on the Colorado River in the Marble Canyon reach of Grand Canyon, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 94-9, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-280556.

Chavez, Pat S., Jr.; Sides, Stuart C.; Velasco, Miguel G.; Topping, David J.; AND Hornewer, Nancy

2001 22.507 Use of remotely sensed images and field instruments to monitor total suspended sediments and detect change in the benthic habitat of the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2001 : Little America Hotel, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 26 and 27, 2001 : organized by the Grand Canyon Monitoring* *and Research Center, U.S. Geological Survey. Program and abstracts.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 15. (Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.)

Chen, Lu, AND Singh, Vijay P.

2017 22.1048 Generalized beta distribution of the second kind for flood frequency analysis. *Entropy* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 19(254), 17 pp. [Colorado River basin. Data from Upper Basin gauge stations and Hoover Dam but omits Lees Ferry.]

Childress, Janice O., AND China, Williams

1996 22.475 Flooding the Colorado River. *Geotimes*, 41 (August): 6-7.

Christensen, T.

1993 22.81 *Suspended sediment transport in the Colorado River.* Master’s thesis, University of Washington, 113 pp.

Clark, Jeffrey J.

1992 22.82 *Analysis of sediment storage changes of the Colorado River near Nankoweap Rapids in Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Bachelor’s thesis, Middlebury College (Middlebury, Vermont), 90 [98] pp.

Clark, Jeffrey J.; Kyle, E. L.; AND Schmidt, J. C.

1991 22.83 Mapping sediment-storage changes along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 72(44, supplement): 223.

Clifton, H. Edward

2011 22.1194 (BIOGRAPHER) Francis J. Pettijohn Medal for Sustained Excellence in Sedimentology; David M. Rubin. *In:* Society Awards [SECTION]. *The Sedimentary Record* (Society for Sedimentary Geology), 9(4, Appendix A): 9. [Followed by reply by Rubin, pp. 9-10.] [Notes work on Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Cluer, Brian L.

NO DATE 22.84 Daily responses of Colorado River sand bars to releases from Glen Canyon Dam, 1990-1991: Instantaneous erosion and dependent deposition. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Avery, C. C. (compilers), *The influence of variable discharge regimes on Colorado River sand bars below Glen Canyon Dam: Draft final report.* Northern Arizona University, Chapter 5 (47 pp., separately paginated). [1992.]

NO DATE	22.85	Analysis of sand bar response along the Colorado River in Glen and Grand Canyons to test flows from Glen Canyon Dam, using aerial photography. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Avery, C. C. (compilers), *The influence of variable discharge regimes on Colorado River sand bars below Glen Canyon Dam: Draft final report.* Northern Arizona University, Chapter 7 (83 pp., separately paginated). [1992.]
1991	22.86	Catastrophic erosion events and rapid deposition of sandbars on the Colorado River, the Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 72(44, supplement): 223.
1995	22.87	Cyclic fluvial processes and bias in environmental monitoring, Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *Journal of Geology*, 103(4): 411-421.
1995	22.1076	*Final report: Aerial photography of the GCES-II test flows and interim flows. Part One: Analysis of test flows. Part Two: Appendix; area calculations and perimeter maps.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, National Natural Resource Center, Water Resources Division, two parts in one (Part One, pp. [1], 1-7, [18]-[23]; Part Two, pp. [24]-[241]). [Glen Canyon Environmental Studies.]
1996	22.88	Floods and eddy sandbar responses: comparisons of annual natural floods to daily hydropower floods on two reaches of the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 77(46, Supplement): F274.
1997	22.89	Eddy bar responses to the sediment dynamics of pool-riffle environments. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], p. 24.
1997	22.90	*Eddy bar responses to the sediment dynamics of pool-riffle environments.* Doctoral dissertation, Colorado State University, 128 pp.

Cluer, Brian L., AND Dexter, Leland R.

1994	22.92	*Daily dynamics of Grand Canyon sandbars: monitoring with terrestrial photogrammetry.* Report to U.S. National Park Service, 200 pp.

Cluer, Brian L.; Dexter, Leland R.; Manone, Mark F.; Weber, Robert M.; AND Applegarth, Michael

1994	22.93	*Monitoring sandbar stability in Grand Canyon on a daily time scale using terrestrial photogrammetry : draft preliminary final report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, 61 pp.

Cluer, Brian L.; Dexter, Leland R.; Manone, Mark F.; Weber, Robert M.; AND Dunno, Glen

1994	22.94	*Monitoring sandbar stability in Grand Canyon on a daily time scale using terrestrial photogrammetry : draft final report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, 92 pp.

Cohn, Jeffrey P.

2005	22.1233	After the divorce: Improving science at federal wildlife agencies. *BioScience*, 55(1): 10-14. [See photo, p. 12: "USGS scientists use side-scan sonar to map the

distribution of sand on the bed of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon. Their findings will help determine how best to manage flows from Glen Canyon Dam to help preserve sandbars that serve as camping beaches and wildlife habitats downstream of the dam.” No separate text mention.]

Colby, Bruce R.

1964 22.1051 Scour and fill in sand-bed streams. *In:* Sediment transport in alluvial channels, 1963-65. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 462-D*, pp. D1-D32. [Colorado River in Grand Canyon, see pp. D2, D3, D25-D32.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ15:618

Collins, Brian D.; Kayen, Robert E.; AND Minasian, Diane

2006 22.908 Registration procedures for terrestrial laser scanning in geomorphological studies [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 87(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract G53C-0920. [Notes work on sand bars on Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Collins, Brian D.; Kayen, Robert E.; Minasian, Diane; AND Fairley, Helen

2008 22.712 Terrestrial LiDAR topographic change monitoring at archaeological sites along the Colorado River corridor of Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 47-48.

Collins, Dannie L.

1985 22.98 Spring 1984 runoff in the Colorado River basin. *In:* U.S. Geological Survey, National water summary 1984; hydrologic events, selected water-quality trends, and ground-water resources. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 2275*, pp. 42-43.

Collins, W. D., AND Howard, C. S.

1928 22.1035 Dissolved and suspended mineral matter in Colorado River. *Industrial and Engineering Chemistry*, 20(7) (July): 746-748.

Cooley, Maurice E.

1967 22.735 *Hydrogeologic reconnaissance of the surficial deposits in Grand Canyon, Marble Canyon, and Little Colorado River gorge, Arizona.* Tucson: U.S. Geological Survey, 125 pp. [Preliminary.]

Cooley, Maurice E.; Aldridge, B. N.; AND Euler, Robert C.

1977 22.100 Effects of the catastrophic flood of December 1966, North Rim area, eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 980*, 43 pp., plate.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 50| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 3-28, 5-8| FQ14:319 FQ18:62 FQ20:87 FQ24/1A:P59

Connelly, Dianne; Gravina, Muriel; Kendall, Larry; Loucks, David; Perry, Vernon; AND Spiegel, Sharon

1988 22.101 Topographic changes on selected beaches in the Grand Canyon, 1987-1988. *In:* House, Dorothy A. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations VII : July/August, 1988* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Steven W. Carothers, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 2-32.

Cook, Teri; Fairley, Helen; AND Sankey, Joel B.

2019 22.1196 Managing sand along the Colorado River to protect cultural sites downstream of Glen Canyon Dam. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2019-3054*, 6 pp. [Pertains to fluvial and aeolian sands.]

Cooper, Tim

2008 22.697 The 2008 flood. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(2) (Summer): 26-29.

Croiset, N.; Lopez, B.; AND Surdyk, N.

2016 22.1239 *Revue des méthodes de décomposition des chroniques de qualité des eaux souterraines : rapport final.* Orléans: [France, Ministère de l'Enseignement Supérieur et de la Recherche], Bureau de Recherches Géologiques et Minières, Centre Scientifique et Technologie, Direction Eau, Environnement et Ecotechnologies, 58 pp. [including wraps]. (BRGM/RP-65479-FR.) [Cover also includes logo of [France, Ministère de l'Écologie, du Développement durable et de l'Énergie], Office National de l'Eau et des Mileux Aquatiques.] [See pp. 50-51, data for "Masse de sable transporté en fonction du débit de la rivière Colorado à Lees Ferry (Colorado) [*sic*] entre 1949 et 1964"; with reference to Helsel and Hirsch (1992, ITEM NO. 22.1117).] [In French.]

Crow, Ryan

2022 22.1272 Seamless geologic mapping of the Lower Colorado River corridor [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Anderson, Patrick J., and Tillery, Anne C. (eds.), Presented abstracts from the U.S. Geological Survey 2020 Rocky Mountain Region Science Exchange (September 15-17, 2020). *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2022-1040*, pp. 14-15. [Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam—Grand Canyon, Lake Mead, Lower Colorado River.]

2022 21.8408 Ichnology of the Bright Angel Formation, Grand Canyon, Arizona: Indicators for Middle Cambrian paleoecology [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 54(5): abstract 260-4, https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022AM-382268.

Czarnomski, N.; Wheaton, J. M.; Grams, P. E.; Hazel, J. E.; Kaplinski, M. A.; AND Schmidt, J. C.

2012 22.887 Framework for assessing dynamism and persistence of eddy-sandbar complexes in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2012 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 3-7 December*, Abstract H31E-1169.

D

Daines, N. H.

1949 22.104 *Study of suspended sediment in the Colorado River.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Branch of Project Planning, Sedimentation Section, Hydrogeology Division, mimeographed report, 26 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 51| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-29|

Dalton, Rex

2003 22.1094 Ecologists seek to turn tide on Colorado River. *Nature* (London), 423 (June 19): 793.

2005 22.1095 Floods fail to save canyon beaches. *Nature* (London), (7064) (November 3): 10.

Davis, Kathryn; Nobumoto, Millard; Petermeier, Stanley; Scott, Joyce; Udall, Jesse; AND Vanderschoot, Allan

1991 22.105 Topographic changes on selected beaches in the Grand Canyon, 1989-1990. *In: Colorado River Investigations #9 : July/August, 1990* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Lawrence E. Stevens, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 25-50.

Davis, Philip A.

2012 22.863 Airborne digital-image data for monitoring the Colorado River corridor below Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona, 2009—Image-mosaic production and comparision with 2002 and 2005 image mosaics. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2012-1139*, 82 pp.

Davis, Philip A., AND Melis, Theodore S.

2010 22.793 Mapping full-channel geometry in Grand Canyon by using airborne bathymetric Lidar: The Lees Ferry test case. *In:* Melis, Theodore S., Hamill, John F., Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., Grams, Paul E., Kennedy, Theodore A., Kubly, Dennis M., and Ralston, Barbara E. (eds.), Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium, November 18-20, 2008, Scottsdale, Arizona. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5135*, pp. 363-372.

Davis, Philip A.; Breedlove, M.; and Melis, Theodore S.

2007 22.688 *Processing of temporal LIDAR and photogrammetric datasets for monitoring change in sediment resources within the Colorado River corridor in Arizona : final report*. *For* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 46 pp.

Davis, Philip A.; Gonzales, F. M.; Brown, K. M.; and Melis, Theodore S.

2005 22.911 Evaluation of the SHOALS 1000T bathymetric LIDAR system for monitoring channel sediment within the Colorado River in Arizona [abstract]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 86(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H31E-1350. [Helicopter-mounted equipment test sites include lower Glen Canyon near Lees Ferry.]

Davis, Philip A.; Rosiek, Mark R.; and Galuszka, Donna M.

2002 22.1085 Evaluation of airborne image data and LIDAR main stem data for monitoring physical resources within the Colorado River ecosystem. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 02-469*, 35 pp.

Davis, Sydney W., and Davis, Marie E.

2005 22.658 Holocene aggradation of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [abstract]. *In: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Geomorphology Symposium 2005 Abstracts*.

Dawdy, David R.

1991 22.106 Hydrology of Glen Canyon and the Grand Canyon. *In:* [National Research Council], Commission on Geosciences, Environment, and Resources, Water Science and Technology Board, Committee to Review the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Colorado River ecology and dam management : proceedings of a symposium, May 24-25, 1990, Santa Fe, New Mexico.* Washington, D.C.: National Academy Press, pp. 40-53.

DB Sediments [firm]

NO DATE 22.1224 *Umweltschutz ist Ihr Gewinn : mit Sediment-Durchgängigkeit für ein naturnahes Gleichgewicht.* Duisburg, Germany: DB Sediments, [6] pp. [including wraps]. [See p. [4], photos of jet tubes in operation at Glen Canyon Dam and view of Colorado River downstream from the dam; no text mention and locales not identified.] [This brochure also in other languages, with identical layouts, which there note the “Grand Canyon Phenomenon” that refers to the effects of sediment-poor discharge to rivers downstream from dams; but this term seems not to be so noted in this original German ed.] [In German.]

NO DATE 22.1225 **解决沉**积问题之匙 ： 维护生态平衡， **持久不息** [Jiějué chén jī wèntí zhī shi : wéihù shēngtài pínghéng, chíjiǔ bù xī] [The key to solving deposition problems : maintain the ecological balance for a long time]. Duisburg, Germany: DB Sediments, [6] pp. [including wraps]. [See p. [3], reference to **「大峡谷现象」** [“dà xiágǔ xiànxiàng”] [“Grand Canyon Phenomenon”], which refers to the effects of sediment-poor discharge to rivers downstream from dams. See p. [4], photos of jet tubes in operation at Glen Canyon Dam and view of Colorado River downstream from the dam; no text mention and locales not identified.] [In Chinese.]

NO DATE 22.1226 *Your solution to sedimentation : maintain a sustainable balance.* Duisburg, Germany: DB Sediments, [6] pp. [including wraps]. [See p. [3], reference to the "Grand Canyon Phenomenon", which refers to the effects of sediment-poor discharge to rivers downstream from dams. See p. [4], photos of jet tubes in operation at Glen Canyon Dam and view of Colorado River downstream from the dam; no text mention and locales not identified.]

NO DATE 22.1227 *Votre solution au problème de la sédimentation : préserver un équilibre durable.* Duisburg, Germany: DB Sediments, [6] pp. [including wraps]. [See p. [3], reference to "un «phénomène Grand Canyon»", which refers to the effects of sediment-poor discharge to rivers downstream from dams. See p. [4], photos of jet tubes in operation at Glen Canyon Dam and view of Colorado River downstream from the dam; no text mention and locales not identified.] [In French.]

NO DATE 22.1228 *Sua solução de sedimentação : para manter um equilibrio sustentável.* Duisburg, Germany: DB Sediments, [6] pp. [including wraps]. [See p. [3], reference to "Fenômeno Grand Canyon", which refers to the effects of sediment-poor discharge to rivers downstream from dams. See p. [4], photos of jet tubes in operation at Glen Canyon Dam and view of Colorado River downstream from the dam; no text mention and locales not identified.] [In Portuguese.]

NO DATE 22.1229 *Su solución de sedimentación : mantener un equilibrio sostenible.* Duisburg, Germany: DB Sediments, [6] pp. [including wraps]. [See p. [3], reference to "el «Fenómeno Gran Cañón»", which refers to the effects of sediment-poor discharge to rivers downstream from dams. See p. [4], photos of jet tubes in operation at Glen Canyon Dam and view of Colorado River downstream from the dam; no text mention and locales not identified.] [In Spanish.]

NO DATE 22.1230 *Çevre koruma için kazanımdır : sürdürülebilir bir denge kurun.* Duisburg, Germany: DB Sediments, [6] pp. [including wraps]. [See p. [3], reference to "Grand Canyon Fenomeni", which refers to the effects of sediment-poor discharge to rivers downstream from dams. See p. [4], photos of jet tubes in operation at Glen Canyon Dam and view of Colorado River downstream from the dam; no text mention and locales not identified.] [In Turkish.]

Dell'Amore, Christine

2013 22.854 Flooding the Canyon. *In:* Next [SECTION]. *National Geographic*, 224(2) (August): 22.

Dexter, Leland R., AND **Cluer, Brian L.**

1995 22.107 (WITH Glenn Dunno, Merrianni Etter, Kyle Bohnensteil, and Mark F. Manone) *Extension study: Daily dynamics of Grand Canyon sandbars : monitoring with terrestrial photogrammetry : draft final report.* Northern Arizona University, Department of Geography, sponsored by U.S. National Park Service, Cooperative Agreement CA 8000-8-0002, 121 pp.

1995 22.1052 (WITH Glenn Dunno, Merrianni Etter, Kyle Bohnensteil, and Mark F. Manone) *Extension study: Daily dynamics of Grand Canyon sandbars : monitoring with terrestrial* *photogrammetry : final report.* Northern Arizona University, Department of Geography, sponsored by U.S. National Park Service, Cooperative Agreement CA 8000-8-0002, 121 pp.

1999	22.476	Cyclic erosional instability of sandbars along the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *American Association of American Geographers, Annals*, 89(2) (June): 238-266.

Dexter, Leland R.; Cluer, Brian L.; AND Manone, Mark F.

1995	22.108	Using land-based photogrammetry to monitor sandbar stability in Grand Canyon on a daily time scale. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III (ed.), *Proceedings of the Second Biennial Conference on Research in Colorado Plateau National Parks*. U.S. National Park Service, Transactions and Proceedings Series NPS/NRNAU/NRTP-95/11, pp. 67-86.
2015	22.970	Using land-based photogrammetry to monitor sandbar stability in Grand Canyon on a daily time scale [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, p. 20.

Dickinson, W. E.

1944	22.109	Summary of records of surface waters at base stations in Colorado River basin 1891-1938. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 918*, 274 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:565 FQ12:606 FQ24/1B:W39

Dimock, Brad

2009	22.747	Easy come, easy go: Olo 2008. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(1) (Spring): 24-25. [Three photo-montages of Olo Canyon beach: 2 May, new beach formed during March 2008 flood flow; 31 August, during flash flood from Olo Canyon; 15 September, afterward.]

Dippold, Sarah

2008	22.769	Flooding the Grand Canyon: On purpose? *Creek Connections Link* (Allegheny College, Meadville, Pennsylvania), 13(2) (March 13): 1.

Dolan, Robert

1981	22.110	*Analysis of erosion trends of the sedimentary deposits in the Grand Canyon.* Charlottesville, Virginia: Coastal Research Associates, [136] pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-103|

Dolan, Robert; Howard, A.; AND Gallenson, A.

1974	22.1212	Man's impact on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *American Scientist*, 62(4) (July/August): cover, 386, 392-401. [See also comment by James E. Canright, 62:

646-647 (ITEM NO. 14.348), and replies by Dolan and Howard (62: 647 [ITEM NO. 14.349]) and by Steven W. Carrothers (62: 647-648 [ITEM NO. 14.350]).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 88| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-14|

Dolan, Robert; Howard, Alan; AND Trimble, David

1978 22.111 Structural control of the rapids and pools of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon. *Science*, 202(4368) (November 10): cover, 557, 629-631.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 52| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-32|

Donovan, Christine; Hughes, Viki; Komoto, David; Mathews, James; Rey, Charles; Susuras, David; Thompson, David; Thompson, Kelcy; AND West, William

1992 22.112 Beach profile surveys within the Colorado River corridor of the Grand Canyon, 1992. *In: Colorado River Investigations XI : July/August, 1992* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, James N. David, Frank B. Lojko, and Lawrence E. Stevens). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 2-30.

Dramais, Guillaume

2019 22.1231 *Retour d'expérience sur le prélèvement et l'analyse des sédiments en suspension en rivière : enseignements d'un séjour au GCMRC (USGS).* Villeurbanne, France: Institute National de Recherche en Sciences et Technologies pour l'Environnement et l'Agriculture, 18 pp. [including wraps]. ("Contrat Nº 4200098317".) [Colorado River in Grand Canyon.] [Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, U.S. Geological Survey.] [In French.]

Draut, Amy E.

2009 22.745 Blowing in the wind. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(1) (Spring): 12. [Aeolian reshaping of sand bars.]

2012 22.1193 Effects of river regulation on aeolian landscapes, Colorado River, southwestern USA. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 117(F2) (June): F02022, doi:10.1029/2011JF002329, 22 pp. [Study areas in Marble and Grand Canyons, Arizona, and Cataract Canyon, Utah.]

Draut, Amy E., AND Rubin, David M.

2005 22.593 Investigating effects of the November 2004 high-flow release from Glen Canyon Dam on aeolian sand-transport rates in the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 35.

2005 22.620 Investigating effects of the November 2004 high-flow release from Glen Canyon Dam on aeolian sand-transport rates in the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon, Arizona

[ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 41.

2005 22.919 Investigating effects of the November 2004 high-flow release from Glen Canyon Dam on aeolian sand-transport rates in the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 86(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H53D-0495.

2010 22.897 Effects of river regulation on aeolian landscapes, Grand Canyon National Park, USA [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 13-17 December*, Abstract H43D-1283.

2013 22.858 Assessing grain-size correspondence between flow and deposits of controlled floods in the Colorado River, USA. *Journal of Sedimentary Research*, 83(11): 962-973.

Draut, Amy E.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Fairley, Helen C.; AND Brown, Christopher R.

2008 22.717 Aeolian reworking of sediment deposits from the March 2008 Grand Canyon high-flow experiment [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 78-79.

Draut, Amy E.; Rubin, David M.; Fairley Helen C.; AND Melis, Theodore S.

2004 22.924 Predictive tools for evaluating aeolian sediment redistribution after experimental floods: Monitoring studies in the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 85(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H53B-1246.

Draut, Amy E.; Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; Wright, Scott A.; AND Schmidt, John C.

2010 22.835 Grain-size evolution in suspended sediment and deposits from the 2004 and 2008 controlled-flood experiments in Marble and Grand Canyons, Arizona. *2nd Joint Federal Interagency Conference (9th Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference and 4th Federal Interagency Hydrologic Modeling Conference), Las Vegas, NV, June 27-July 1, 2010*, [12] pp.

Durning, Laura E.; Sankey, Joel B.; Chain, G. R.; AND Sankey, Temuulen T.

2017 22.1238 Water classification of the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon, Arizona, 2013—data. Water classification within in [*sic*] the Grand Canyon riparian corridor derived from 2013 airborne image collection. *U.S. Geological Survey data release*, https://doi.org/10.5066/F7PZ5799 [also through https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/59821f59e4b0e2f5d463bac2]. [Complements "Riparian vegetation classification" data release, Durning *et al.* (2017, ITEM NO. 19.6507).]

E

East, Amy E., AND Sankey, Joel B.

2020 22.1240 Geomorphic and sedimentary effects of modern climate change: current and anticipated future conditions in the western United States. *Reviews of Geophysics*, doi:10.1029/2019RG000692 + Supporting Information online. [Supporting Information indicates that gaging stations used for the study included “Paria River at Lees Ferry”.]

East, Amy E.; Collins, Brian D.; Sankey, Joel B.; Corbett, Skye C.; Fairley, Helen C.; AND Caster, Joshua

2016 22.1021 Conditions and processes affecting sand resources at archeological sites in the Colorado River corridor below Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1825*, 104 pp.

Ely, Lisa Louise

1992 22.1218 *Large floods in the southwestern United States in relation to late-Holocene climatic variations.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 326 pp.

Ely, Lisa L.; Enzel, Yehouda; Baker, Victor R.; AND Cayan, Daniel R.

1993 22.1219 A 5000-year record of extreme floods and climate change in the southwestern United States. *Science*, 262 (October 15): 410-412.

Ely, Lisa L.; O’Connor, Jim E.; Wohl, Ellen E.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; Melis, Theodore S.; Kale, Vishwas S.; AND Baker, Victor R.

1991 22.1220 4000-year record of extreme floods on the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 23(4): 20.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-104|

Enzel, Yehouda; Ely, Lisa L.; House, P. Kyle; Baker, Victor R.; AND Webb, Robert H.

1993 22.498 Paleoflood evidence for a natural upper bound to flood magnitudes in the Colorado River basin. *Water Resources Research*, 29(7): 2287-2297.

Everitt, B. L.

1979 22.113 [Discussion of “Fluvial adjustments to the spread of tamarisk in the Colorado Plateau region”, by William L. Graf (1978).] *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* Part 1, 90: 1183-1184.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-40|

Eychaner, J. H.

1976 22.114 Estimating runoff volumes and flood hydrographs in the Colorado River basin, southern Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Resources Investigations 76-102*, 18 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 54| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-36|

Eychaner, J. H., AND Rehmann, M. R.

1992 22.115 Arizona; floods and droughts. *In:* National water summary 1988-89—hydrologic events and floods and droughts. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 2375*, pp. 181-188.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-104|

F

Fairley, Helen C.; Sankey, Joel B.; Caster, Joshua AND East, Amy E.

2016 22.1025 Sustaining archaeological sites in a sediment-deprived ecosystem: Designing a monitoring program to assess Glen Canyon Dam effects on downstream archaeological resources in Glen and Grand Canyons, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 94-14, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-285412.

Farrenkopf, Diane M.

1986 22.116 Sedimentary structures in Colorado River bars in the Grand Canyon. *In:* House, Dorothy A. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations IV : July/August, 1985* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus and Steven W. Carothers). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 89-100.

Federal Inter-Agency River Basin Committee, Subcommittee on Sedimentation

1951 22.117 *A study of methods used in measurement and analysis of sediment loads in streams : progress report : field tests on suspended sediment samplers, Colorado River at Bright Angel Creek near Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: Project Offices of Cooperating Agencies at St. Anthony Falls Hydraulic Laboratory, 119 pp. (Participating agencies: Tennessee Valley Authority, Corps of Engineers, Geological Survey, Soil Conservation Service, Coast and Geodetic Survey, Bureau of Reclamation, Forest Service, Federal Power Commission.)

Federal Interagency Sedimentation Project

____ 22.565 *Field tests on suspended-sediment samplers, Colorado River at Bright Angel Creek near Grand Canyon, Arizona, August, 1951.* Federal Interagency Sedimentation Project, Report F.

2003 22.566 *Report PP. The US D-96: An isokinetic suspended-seiment/water-quality collapsible-bag sampler. Addendum-II. The US D-96-A1: A lightweight version of the US D-96.* Vicksburg, Mississippi: Federal Interagency Sedimentation Project, Waterways Experiment Station, 4 pp. [Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Ferrari, Ronald

1987 22.1086 *Sandy beach area survey along the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon National Park : Glen Canyon Dam environmental study.* Durango, Colorado: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, Durango Projects Office, 13 pp.

1988 22.1062 Sandy beach area survey along the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : executive summaries of technical reports : November 1988.* [No place]: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, pp. 55-65.

Fifield, Anne, AND Thomson, Marilyn

1988 22.118 Sedimentary structures in beaches and bars of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon. *In:* House, Dorothy A. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations VII : July/August, 1988* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Steven W. Carothers, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 68-75.

Fisk, G. G.; Ferguson, S. A.; Rankin, D. R.; AND Wirt, Laurie

1994 22.119 Chemical, geologic and hydrologic data in the Little Colorado River basin, Arizona and New Mexico, 1988-91. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 94-356*, 468 pp.

Flynn, Marilyn E., AND Hornewer

2003 22.573 Variations in sand storage measured at monumented cross sections in the Colorado River between Glen Canyon Dam and Lava Falls Rapid, northern Arizona, 1992-99. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Resources Investigation Report 03-4104*, 39 pp.

Frankenfield, H. C.

1923 22.855 Rivers and floods. *Monthly Weather Review*, 51(9) (September): 483-484. [See p. 483, notice of Colorado River flood in Grand Canyon, and U.S. Geological Survey surveying expedition then on the river with radio communication (the Birdseye expedition).]

1923	22.781	*Daily river stages at river gage stations on the principal rivers of the United States. Volume XX. For the year 1922.* U.S. Department of Agriculture, Weather Bureau, No. 819. [U.S. Geological Survey river gage at Lees Ferry, Arizona, described, p. 69.]
1923	22.782	*Daily river stages at river gage stations on the principal rivers of the United States. Volume XXI. For the year 1923.* U.S. Department of Agriculture, Weather Bureau, No. 838. [U.S. Geological Survey river gages at Grand Canyon and at Lees Ferry, Arizona, described, pp. 20, 22, respectively.]

Freeman, W. B., AND Bolster, R. H.

1910	22.121	Surface water supply of the United States: Part 9. Colorado River basin. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 249*, 206 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ5:WS249 FQ9:WS249 FQ11:547

Fuller, A. Elizabeth [Fuller, Elizabeth]

2006	22.643	*Comparison of bed sediment mapping techniques for the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 113 pp.

Fuller, Elizabeth, AND Voichick, Nick

2005	22.594	Colorado River in Grand Canyon depth profile obtained with single-beam bathymetry at 8,000 cfs; Glen Canyon Dam to Phantom Ranch (-15.5 Mile to 87 Mile) [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 75.

Fuller, Elizabeth; Kaplinski, Matt; AND Rubin, David J.

2004	22.925	A comparison of techniques for mapping the distribution of sediment on the bed of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 85(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H53B-1247.
2005	22.595	A comparison of techniques for mapping the distribution of sediment on the bed of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 76.

Fuller, Jonathan E. [Fuller, Jon E.]

2018	22.1102	Defining ordinary and natural conditions for state navigability determinations. *Arizona Geological Survey, Contributed Report CR-18-B*, 131 pp. [Lees Ferry and Grand Canyon, see pp. 17, 33, 53.]

G

Gangopadhyay, Subhrendu

2012 22.849 Non-parametric paleo-reconstruction of Lees Ferry flows [ABSTRACT]. *Colorado State University, Hydrology Days 2012*, 1 p.

Gangopadhyay, Subhrendu; Harding, Benjamin L.; Rajagopalan, Balaji; Lukas, Jeffrey J.; AND Fulp, Terrance J.

2009 22.770 A nonparametric approach for paleohydrologic reconstruction of annual streamflow ensembles. *Water Resources Research*, 45, W06417, doi:10.1029/2008WR007201.

Gannett, Henry

1901 22.580 Profiles of rivers in the United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper W-44*, 89 pp.

Garrett, William B.; Van De Vanter, Ellen K.; AND Graf, Julia B.

1993 22.122 Streamflow and sediment-transport data, Colorado River and three tributaries in Grand Canyon, Arizona, 1983 and 1985-86. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 93-174*, 624 pp.

Gartner, Jeffrey W.; Mueller, David S.; Wall, Gary R.; AND Gray, John R.

2003 22.828 Breakout Session 4: Other Fluvial-Sediment Surrogates. *In:* Gray, John R., and Glysson, G. Douglas (eds.), Proceedings of the Federal Interagency Workshop on Turbidity and Other Sediment Surrogates, April 30-May 2, 2002, Reno, Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1250*, pp. 21-23. [Notes (p. 21): "Extended abstracts . . . included: 'Testing laser-based sensors for continuous, in situ monitoring of suspended sediment in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona,' Presented by Theodore S. Melis, U.S. Geological Survey." Listed by title, p. 51; abstracts posted only online (Melis *et al.*, 2002, ITEM NO. 22.749).]

Gary Robertson and Associates, Inc.

NO DATE 22.761 *Photogrammetric analysis of Grand Canyon beaches.* Scottsdale, Arizona: Gary Robertson and Associates, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Arizona Projects Office, Phoenix, 31 [33] pp.

Gauger, R. W.

1997 22.555 River-stage data, Colorado River, Glen Canyon Dam to upper Lake Mead, Arizona, 1990-94. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 96-626*, 20 pp.

Gebert, Warren A.; Graczyk, David J.; AND Krug, William R.

1987 22.123 Average annual runnoff in the United States, 1951-80. *U.S. Geological Survey, Hydrologic Investigations Atlas 710*, 1 sheet, scale 1:7,500,000.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-38|

Gilbert, Grove Karl

1914 22.124 The transportation of débris by running water; based on experiments made with the assistance of Edward Charles Murphy. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 86*, 263 pp. [Colorado River, *in passing*, p. 229.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:503

Gilbert, Larry

1991 22.125 Photographic record of beaches in the Grand Canyon from 1983 to 1990. *In: Colorado River Investigations #9 : July/August, 1990* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Lawrence E. Stevens, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 150-152.

Gilroy, Ed

1991 22.126 Uncertainty in estimates of suspended sediment load. *In:* Fan, Shou-Shan, and Kuo, Yung-Huang (eds.), *Proceedings of the Fifth Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, 1991. Volume 2.* Interagency Advisory Committee on Water Data, Subcommittee on Sedimentation, pp. 9-17 to 9-23.

Gimbert, F.; Tsai, V. C.; Schmandt, B.; Aster, R.; Lamb, M. P.; Scherler, D.; Guillon, H.; AND Mugnier, J.-L.

2013 22.864 Understanding the seismic signature on sediment transport and water flow noise generation in rivers: Application to various rivers [ABSTRACT]. *In: International Workshop of Acoustic and Seismic Monitoring of Bedload and Mass Movements, Birmensdorf, Switzerland, September 4-7, 2013*, 2 pp. [Invited talk. Notes briefly of a "second field experiment [that] took place along the Colorado River during a controlled dam release".]

Girel, J., AND Pautou, G.

1997 22.1133 The influence of sedimentation on vegetation structure. *In:* Haycock, Nick, Burt, Tim, Goulding, Keith, and Pinay, Gilles (eds.), *Buffer zones: their process and potential in water protection : the proceedings of the International Conference on Buffer Zones, September 1996.* Harpenden, Hertfordshire, England: Quest Environmental, pp. 93-112. [See section, "Sedimentation and Anthropogenic Impacts" (pp. 98-99), which includes note of Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam. [Also electronic online version, 2001, St. Albans, Hertfordshire, England: Haycock Associated Limited.]

Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program

2010 22.953 *Current status of resources in the Grand Canyon.* [No place]: Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program, [3] pp. [Fact sheet. Includes perspectives on humpback chub populations and sediment in the Colorado River in Marble Canyon.]

Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Sand Bar Stability Team

NO DATE 22.350 An integration of results from the GCES sand bar stability research project. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Avery, C. C. (compilers), *The influence of variable discharge regimes on Colorado River sand bars below Glen Canyon Dam: Draft final report.* Northern Arizona University, Chapter 10 (19 pp., separately paginated). [1992.]

Gloss, Steven P.; Lovich, Jeffrey E.; AND Melis, Theodore S.

2005 22.681 (EDS.) The state of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon; a report of the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 1991-2004. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1282*, 220 pp.

Glover, Ellen

1992 22.127 Team revisits Grand Canyon to track geological change. *Mines Magazine*, 82(2): 11-15. [Rephotography of 1923 U.S. Geological Survey expedition images.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-105|

Gobin, Roger Siad

1996 22.128 *Analysis of seepage erosion and stability problems in geomechanics.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 212 pp. [Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Goeking, Sara A.; Schmidt, John C.; AND Webb, M. K.

2003 22.779 *Spatial and temporal trends in the size and number of backwaters between 1935 and 2000, Marble and Grand Canyons, Arizona.* Department of Aquatic, Watershed and Earth Resources, Utah State University, *for* U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona, 25 pp. (In partial fulfillment of Cooperative Agreement 01WRAG0059 and modifications.)

Goeking, Sara A.; Sondossi, Hoda A.; Schmidt, John C.; AND Grams, Paul E.

2001 22.932 Quantification of long-term trends in sand storage at site-specific and reach scales in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 82(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract NG51A-0452.

Gonzales, F. Mark

2005 22.596 Determining water surface datums to measure hydrographic elevations [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 50.

Goodwin, Craig N.

1995 22.130 *Life history and ecology of the humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona. Supplement No. VI: Flow routing model: A simple method for estimating stream discharge on the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, and Flagstaff, Arizona: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Salt Lake City, 4 pp. [Title-page erroneously gives supplement number as "IV"; correct on cover-sheet.]

Gormley, Phil

2021 22.1262 Colorado River tides; a new look at river flow through the Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(3) (Fall): 25-27.

2022 22.1268 Colorado River tides, Part 2; discharge wave evolution. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(1) (Spring): 22-26.

Graf, Julia Badal

1991 22.131 Longitudinal dispersion during steady and unsteady flow, Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 72(44, supplement): 219.

1995 22.132 Measured and predicted velocity and longitudinal dispersion at steady and unsteady flow, Colorado River, Glen Canyon Dam to Lake Mead. *Water Resources Bulletin*, 31(2) (April): 265-281.

1996 22.133 Velocity and longitudinal dispersion of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon during the controlled flood of March 1996 [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 77(46, Supplement): F271.

1997 22.134 Velocity and longitudinal dispersion of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon during the controlled flood of March 1996. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], p. 6.

1997 22.135 The Colorado River in Grand Canyon; how fast does it flow? *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 168-97*, 4 pp.

Graf, Julia B.; Jansen, Samuel M. D.; Fisk, Gregory G.; AND Marlow, Jonathan E.

1995 22.136 Topography and bathymetry of the Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park, Little Colorado River to Tanner Rapids. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 95-726*, 7 sheets.

Graf, Julia B.; Jansen, Samuel M. D.; Smith, J. Dungan; AND Wiele, Stephen M.

1995 22.562 Development of channel-geometry information for flow- and sediment-transport models. *In:* Wright, P. J., Wegner, D. L., and Protiva, F. (eds.), A pilot for long-term monitoring of resources on the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon using Geographic Information Systems. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Report R-95-14*, pp. 29-32.

Graf, Julia B.; Marlow, Jonathan E.; Fisk, Gregory G.; AND Jansen, Samuel M. D.

1995 22.137 Sand-storage changes in the Colorado River downstream from the Paria and Little Colorado rivers, June 1992 to February 1994. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 95-446*, 61 pp.

Graf, Julia B.; Marlow, Jonathan E.; Rigas, P. D.; AND Jansen, Samuel M. D.

1997 22.138 Sand-storage changes in the Colorado River downstream from the Paria and Little Colorado rivers, April 1994 to August 1995. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 97-206*, 41 pp.

Graf, Julia B.; Pemberton, E. L.; AND Schmidt, John C.

1986 22.139 Sediment studies in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Proceedings of the Fourth Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, 1986. Volume 2.* Interagency Advisory Committee on Water Data, Subcommittee on Sedimentation, pp. 5-61 to 5-70.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-40|

Graf, William L.

1978 22.141 Fluvial adjustments to the spread of tamarisk in the Colorado Plateau region. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 89: 1491-1501. [See also discussion by Everitt (1979), *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, Part 1, 90: 1183.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 56| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-40|

1979 22.142 Reply [to discussion of Graf (1978) by B. L. Everitt (1979)]. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, Part 1, 90: 1183-1184.

1979 22.143 Rapids in canyon rivers. *Journal of Geology*, 87: 533-551.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 56| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-40|

1980 22.144 The effect of dam closure on downstream rapids. *Water Resources Research*, 16(1) (February): 129-136. [Principally Flaming Gorge Dam, Utah, but includes brief comments on Grand Canyon.]

1986 22.145 Cause and effect of twentieth-century erosion in the upper Colorado River basin [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 18(6): 619.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-40|

1987 22.146 Introduction. *From:* Graf, William L.; Hereford, Richard; Laity, Julie; and Young, Richard A., Colorado Plateau. *In:* Graf, William L. (ed.), Geomorphic systems of North America. *Geological Society of America, Centennial Special Volume 2*, pp. 259-265.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-40|

2005 22.734 Geomorphology and American dams: The scientific, social, and economic context. *Geomorphology*, 71(1/2): 3-26.

Grams, Paul E.

2006 22.785 *Sand transport over a coarse and immobile bed.* Doctoral dissertation, Johns Hopkins University, 163 pp.

2013 22.853 A sand budget for Marble Canyon, Arizona—Implications for long-term monitoring of sand storage change. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2013-3074*, 4 pp.

2019 22.1189 Sandbar deposition caused by high-flow experiments on the Colorado River downstream from Glen Canyon Dam: November 2012-November 2018. *In: High-flow experiments assessment : extended abstracts : March 2019 annual reporting meeting presentations.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, pp. 12-22.

Grams, Paul E., AND Buscombe, Daniel D.

2018 22.1165 Application of machine learning to landform classification and surface change detection on large rivers [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2018 Fall Meeting, Washington, D.C., 10-14 December 2018*, Abstract EP51E-1872. [Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Grams, Paul E., AND Schmidt, John C.

NO DATE 22.634 *The degraded reach: A 48-year record of the rate and pattern of bed and bank adjustment in the first 25 km downstream from Glen Canyon Dam.* [No imprint] [Utah State University, U.S. Geological Survey, and Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], 2 pp. [Fact sheet.] [2001.]

1991 22.147 Response of recirculating-current alluvial sand bars to operations of Hells Canyon complex dams, Snake River, Idaho and Oregon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 72(44, supplement): 219. [Includes comparison with Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

1998 22.936 Temporal and spatial variability in sand storage along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 1998 Fall Meeting*, Abstract H21A-36.

1999 22.684 *Integration of photographic and topographic data to develop temporally and spatially rich records of sand bar change in the Point Hansbrough and Little Colorado River confluence study reaches : final report to Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center.* Logan Utah: Utah State University, 249 pp.

2001	22.931	Strategies and techniques measuring historical channel change by integrating spatially-robust data with detailed site measurements, Green River and Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 82(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract NG51A-0451.

Grams, Paul E., AND Topping, David J.

2019	22.1191	High-flow experiments on the Colorado River downstream from Glen Canyon Dam: two decades of adaptive-management for sediment resources in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 47-48.

Grams, Paul E., AND Tusso, Robert

2023	22.1288	Waterfalls in reservoirs: Tracking the development of nickpoints in the sedments of declining reservoirs. *In: SEDHYD 2023 : Federal Interagency Sedimentation and Hydrologic Modeling Conference (12th Sedimentation Conference and 7th Hydrologic Modeling Conference) : hosted by SEDHYD, Inc., May 8-12, 2023, St. Louis, Missouri, USA*, 10 pp. [Includes Lake Mead.]

Grams, Paul E.; Buscombe, Daniel D.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; AND Topping, David J.

2013	22.881	Reconciliation of flux-based and morphologic-based sediment budgets [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December*, Abstract EP33E-01. [Colorado River in Marble Canyon.]

Grams, Paul E.; Buscombe, Daniel D.; Kaplinski, Matthew; AND Topping, David J.

2018	22.1103	Patterns of riverbed sand-storage change on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 41-3, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-314193.

Grams, Paul E.; Buscombe, Daniel D.; Topping, David J.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; AND Kaplinski, Matt A.

2015	22.967	Use of flux and morphologic sediment budgets for sandbar monitoring on the Colorado River in Marble Canyon, Arizona. *In: JFIC2015 : Sustainable Water Resources in a Changing Environment : proceedings of the Joint Federal Interagency Conference 2015 : proceedings of papers of the 5th Federal Interagency Hydrologic Modeling Conference and the 10th Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, Reno, NV, April 19-23, 2015*, pp. 1144-1155.

Grams, Paul E.; Buscombe, Daniel D.; Topping, David J.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; AND Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.

2018	22.1169	How many measurements are required to construct an accurate sand budget in a large river? Insights from analyses of signal and noise. *Earth Surface Processes and Landforms*, 44(1) (January): 160-178 + Supporting Information online, https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.1002/esp.4489 (2 figures as TIFF images). [Study area is Colorado River in lower Marble Canyon, kilometers 50-100.]

Grams, Paul E.; Buscombe, Daniel D.; Topping, David J.; AND Mueller, Erich R.

2017 22.1156 Sand pulses and sand patches on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Lanzoni, Stefano, Redolfi, Marco, and Zolezzi, Guido (eds.), *RCEM 2017—Back to Italy : the 10th Symposium on River, Coastal and Estuarine Morphodynamics : Trento-Padova, 15-22 September 2017 : book of abstracts*. [No place]: University of Trento—Italy, Department of Civil, Environmental and Mechanical Engineering; Università degli Studi de Padova, Dipartimento de Ingegneria Civile, Edile e Ambientale, p. 183.

2017 22.1150 Identification of discontinuous sand pulses on the bed of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2017 Fall Meeting, New Orleans, Louisiana, 11-15 December*, Abstract EP41A-1824.

Grams, Paul E.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Schmidt, John C.; Kaplinski, Matt; Wright, Scott A.; Topping, David J.; AND Melis, Theodore S.

2010 22.836 Geomorphic response of sandbars to the March 2008 high-flow experiment on the Colorado River downstream from Glen Canyon Dam. *2nd Joint Federal Interagency Conference (9th Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference and 4th Federal Interagency Hydrologic Modeling Conference), Las Vegas, NV, June 27-July 1, 2010*, [12] pp.

Grams, Paul E.; Schmeeckle, Mark Walter; Mueller, Erich R.; Buscombe, Daniel D.; Kasprak, Alan; AND Leary, Kate Potter

2016 22.1250 Experimental demonstration of 3-dimensional flow structures and depositional features in a lateral recirculation zone [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2016 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 12-16 December*, Abstract EP42A-02. [Flume-based applied research.]

Grams, Paul E.; Schmidt, John C.; AND Anderson, Matthew E.

2010 22.795 2008 high-flow experiment at Glen Canyon Dam—Morphologic response of eddy-deposited sandbars and associated backwater habitats along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2010-1032*, 73 pp.

Grams, Paul E.; Schmidt, John C.; AND Larson, Gregory

2008 22.707 Large-scale geomorphic organization of the Colorado River: Connections with channel change and riverine ecology [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 31.

Grams, Paul E.; Schmidt, John C.; AND Leschin, M. F.

1994 22.148 Fine-grained alluvial deposits in canyons of the Green (eastern Uinta Mountains) and Colorado (Grand Canyon) rivers [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 75(44, Supplement): 272-273.

Grams, Paul E.; Schmidt, John C.; AND Topping, David J.

2005 22.656 The degraded reach: Rate and pattern of bed and bank adjustment of the Colorado River in the 25 km immediately downstream from Glen Canyon Dam [ABSTRACT]. *In: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Geomorphology Symposium 2005 Abstracts*.

2007 22.645 The rate and pattern of bed incision and bank adjustment on the Colorado River in Glen Canyon downstream from Glen Canyon Dam, 1956-2000. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 119(5): 556-575 + Data Repository item 2007089, 262 pp.

2008 22.718 A comprehensive history of bed degradation and channel adjustment for the Colorado River within Glen Canyon National Recreation Area downstream from Glen Canyon Dam [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 80-81.

2010 22.789 Bed incision and channel adjustment of the Colorado River in Glen Canyon National Recreation Area downstream from Glen Canyon Dam. *In:* Melis, Theodore S., Hamill, John F., Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., Grams, Paul E., Kennedy, Theodore A., Kubly, Dennis M., and Ralston, Barbara E. (eds.), Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium, November 18-20, 2008, Scottsdale, Arizona. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5135*, pp. 167-175.

2014 22.1146 The role of sediment budgets in the implementation and evaluation of controlled floods to restore sandbars along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2014 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 15-19 December*, Abstract EP32A-06.

Grams, Paul E.; Schmidt, John C.; Topping, David J.; AND Goeking, Sara

2004 22.635 *The degraded reach: Rate and pattern of bed and bank adjustment of the Colorado River in the 25 km immediately downstream from Glen Canyon Dam.* [No imprint], 112 pp. [Report “in partial fulfillment of cooperative agreement 1425-98-FC-40-22640 and modifications, between Utah State University and Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center”.]

Grams, Paul E.; Schmidt, John C.; Topping, David J.; AND Yackulic, C. B.

2012 22.886 Error and uncertainty in high-resolution quantitative sediment budgets [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2012 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 3-7 December*, Abstract EP31C-0825. [Based on studies in Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Grams, Paul E.; Schmidt, John C.; Wright, Scott A.; Topping, David J.; Melis, Theodore S.; AND Rubin, David M.

2015 22.968 Building sand bars in the Grand Canyon. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union), 95(11) (June 15): cover, 1, 2, 12-16.

2015 22.1007 Building sandbars in Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(4) (Winter 2015-2016): 18-22. [Reprinted from Grams *et al.* in *Eos* (ITEM NO. 22.968).]

Grams, Paul E.; Topping, David J.; Salter, Gerard; Chapman, Katherine A.; Tusso, Robert B.; AND Mueller, Erich R.

2024 22.1294 Implementation of controlled floods for sediment management on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon under aridification. *River Research and Applications*, 2024 (https://doi.org/10.1002/rrs.4374), 15 pp. + Supporting Information online. [Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek.]

Grams, Paul E.; Topping, David J.; Schmidt, John C.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; AND Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.

2011 22.890 Linking morphodynamic response with sediment mass balance: Issues of scale, geomorphic setting, and sampling design [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2011 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 5-9 December*, Abstract EP31F-04. [Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Grams, Paul E.; Tusso, Robert B.; AND Buscombe, Daniel D.

2018 22.1098 Automated remote cameras for monitoring alluvial sandbars on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2018-1019*, 50 pp.

Grams, Paul E.; Tusso, Robert B.; DeHoff, M.; AND Hynek, Scott

2022 22.1283 Delta dynamics: reestablishment of river channels in the deltas of reservoirs [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 71-72. [Includes upper Lake Mead with specific note of Pearce Ferry Rapid.]

Grams, Paul E.; Wilcock, Peter R.; AND Weile, Stephen M.

2005 22.597 The development and testing of a sand entrainment formulation for the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 77.

Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center

see U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center

---

Gray, John R.; Melis, Theodore S.; Patiño, Eduardo; Larsen, Matthew C.; Topping, David J.; Rasmussen, Patrick P.; AND Figueroa Alamo, Carlos

2003 22.878 U.S. Geological Survey research on surrogate measurements for suspended sediment. *In:* Renard, Kenneth G., McElroy, Stephen A., Gburek, William J., Canfield, H. Evan, and Scott, Russell L. (eds.), *First Interagency Conference on Research in the Watersheds, October 27-30, 2003.* U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, pp. 95-100. [See "Laser Data as Suspended-Sediment Concentration and Particle-Size Distribution Surrogates in Arizona", p. 97. Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Gray, John R.; Smith, J. Dungan; AND Graf, Julia B.

1991 22.149 *Sediment-transport research, Grand Canyon, Arizona* [ABSTRACT]. *In: First biennial conference on research in Colorado Plateau national parks : program and abstracts of presented posters and papers* (Charles van Riper, III, chairperson). Northern Arizona University, p. 29.

Gray, John R.; Webb, Robert H.; AND Hyndman, David W.

1991 22.150 Low-flow sediment transport in the Colorado River. *In:* Fan, Shou-Shan, and Kuo, Yung-Huang (eds.), Proceedings of the Fifth Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, 1991. Volume 1. Interagency Advisory Committee on Water Data, Subcommittee on Sedimentation, pp. 4-63 to 4-71.

Greenbaum, Noam; Harden, Tessa M.; Baker, Victor R.; Weisheit, John; Cline, Michael L.; Porat, Naomi; Halevi, Rafi; AND Dohrenwend, John

2014 22.1130 A 2000 year natural record of magnitudes and frequencies for the largest Upper Colorado River floods near Moab, Utah. *Water Resources Research*, 50, doi:10.1002/2013WR01435, 21 pp. [Study area is extralimital to this bibliography, but paper has direct application to studies in the Lower Colorado River basin. Site is also of downstream environmental concern due to the presence of large uranium-mill tailings next to the Colorado River.]

Griffin, Eleanor R.

1996 22.151 Deriving characteristic channel shape and roughness from a GIS database for the Colorado River through Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 77(46, Supplement): F271. [Geographic Information System.]

1997 22.152 *Use of a Geographic Information System to extract topography for modeling flow in the Colorado River through Marble and Grand Canyons.* Master's thesis, University of Colorado, 113 pp.

Griffin, Eleanor R., AND Wiele, Stephen Mark

1996 22.153 Calculated hydrographs for unsteady research flows at selected sites along the Colorado River downstream from Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona, 1990 and 1991. *U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 95-4266*, 30 pp.

1997 22.556 Refined calculation of hydraulic geometry in the Colorado River through Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 78(46): 288.

Griffiths, Peter George

1995 22.825 *Initiation and frequency of debris flows in Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 56 pp.

Griffiths, Peter G., AND Topping, David J.

2017	22.1088	Importance of measuring discharge and sediment transport in lesser tributaries when closing sediment budgets. *Geomorphology*, 296 (November): 59-73. [Ungaged tributaries downstream from Glen Canyon Dam through Grand Canyon. Includes influences on measurements in Colorado River.]

Griffiths, Peter G.; Melis, Theodore S.; AND Webb, Robert H.

1993	22.154	Magnitude and flow transformation of debris flows in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 25(6): A395-A396.

Griffiths, Peter G.; Webb, Robert H.; AND Melis, Theodore S.

1994	22.155	Mineralogy of shales on the Colorado Plateau and debris-flow effects on the longitudinal profile of the Colorado River, Utah and Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 26(7): A217-A218.
1994	22.156	Morphometric and geologic controls on the frequency of debris flows in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 75(44, Supplement): 272.
1996	22.157	Initiation and frequency of debris flows in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 96-491*, 35 pp. [Preliminary results presented in Griffiths' (1995) Master's thesis, University of Arizona (ITEM NO. 22.825).] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/2:1139
1997	22.158	Initiation of debris flows in tributaries of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona. In: Chen, Cheng Lung (ed.), *Debris-flow hazards mitigation: mechanics, prediction, and assessment : proceedings of the first international conference : sponsored by the Technical Committee on Hydromechanics, Subcommittee on Mechanics of Non-Newtonian Fluids Applied to Debris Flows and Mudflows and the Technical Committee on Sedimentation of the Water Resources Engineering Division of the American Society of Civil Engineers, in cooperation with the Federal Emergency Management Agency, International Association for Hydraulic Research, International Erosion Control Association, and the U.S. Geological Survey : Hyatt Regency San Francisco, San Francisco, California, August 7-9, 1997*. New York: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 12-20.
2004	22.626	Initiation and frequency of debris flows in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 109: F04002 doi:10.1029/2003JF000077.

Griffiths, Ronald E., AND Topping, David J.

2008	22.719	Near real-time monitoring of high-resolution suspended-sediment data on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon; implications for river corridor managers [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 81-82.

2015 22.962 Inaccuracies in sediment budgets arising from estimations of tributary sediment inputs: An example from a monitoring network on the southern Colorado Plateau. *In: JFIC2015 : Sustainable Water Resources in a Changing Environment : proceedings of the Joint Federal Interagency Conference 2015 : proceedings of papers of the 5th Federal Interagency Hydrologic Modeling Conference and the 10th Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, Reno, NV, April 19-23, 2015*, pp. 583-594. [Colorado River in Marble and Grand Canyons.]

Griffiths, Ronald E.; Topping, David J.; AND Unema, Joel A.

2024 22.1287 Changes in sand storage in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park from July 2017 through June 2020. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2023-1093*, 9 pp.

Griffiths, Ronald E.; Topping, David J.; Andrews, Timothy; Bennett, Glenn E.; Sabol, Thomas A.; AND Melis, Theodore S.

2012 22.826 Design and maintenance of a network for collecting high-resolution suspended-sediment data at remote locations on rivers, with examples from the Colorado River. *U.S. Geological Survey, Techniques and Methods*, Book 8, Chapter C2, 44 pp.

Grover, Nathan C.

1917 22.159 Surface water supply of the United States, 1914. Part IX, Colorado River basin. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 389*, 198 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9:WS389 FQ11:548 GUIDON 266

1927 22.160 Surface water supply of the United States, 1922. Part IX, Colorado River basin. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 549*, 198 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:WS549 FQ9:WS549 FQ11:552A, 552B

1927 22.161 Surface water supply of the United States, 1923. Part IX, Colorado River basin. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 569*, 198 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9:WS569 FQ11:554A, 554B FQ12:597A, 597B

1932 22.162 Surface water supply of the United States, 1931. Part 9. Colorado River basin. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 719*, 121 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ13:580 GUIDON 268

Grover, Nathan C.; Follansbee, Robert; Purton, A. B.; AND Dickinson, W. E.

1928 22.163 Surface water supply of the United States, 1924. Part 9. Colorado River basin. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 589*, 159 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:555 FQ12:598

1929 22.164 Surface water supply of the United States, 1925. Part 9. Colorado River basin. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 609*, 145 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:600

1932 22.165 Surface water supply of the United States, 1930. Part 9. Colorado River basin. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 704*, 117 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:564 FQ12:605

Grover, Nathan C., *et al.*

1925 22.166 Surface water supply of the United States, 1921. Part IX, Colorado River basin. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 529*, 181 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 267

1938 22.167 Surface water supply of the United States, 1937. Part 9. Colorado River basin. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 829*, 197 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ13:580 GUIDON 269

Guala, Michele; Heisel, Michael; Musa, Mirko; Singh, Arvind; Buscombe, Daniel D., AND Grams, Paul E.

2019 22.1207 A mixed scaling model for migrating bedform velocities in sand bedded rivers [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2019 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, CA, 9-13 December 2019*, Abstract EP41B-01. [Refers to data from stream gauge Colorado River in Grand Canyon above Diamond Creek.]

Guala, Michele; Heisel, Michael; Singh, Arvind; Musa, Mirko; Buscombe, Daniel D.; AND Grams, Paul E.

2020 22.1267 A mixed length scale model for migrating fluvial bedforms. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 47(15), e10.1029/2019GL086625. ["The field-scale data were acquired in a relatively straight reach of the Colorado River above Diamond Creek in Arizona (USA)."] [Note with online posting (https://agupubs.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1029/2019GL086625): "This article was corrected on 17 May 2021. See the end of the full text for details."]

Gushue, Thomas M.; Breedlove, Michael J.; Andrews, Timothy; Schmidt, Jack C.; AND Hansen, Jered R.

2008 22.711 Shoreline habitat and geomorphic mapping of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 37.

Gushue, Thomas M.; Breedlove, Michael J.; Andrews, Timothy; Schmidt, Jack C.; AND Hansen, Jered R.

2008 22.1009 Shoreline habitat and geomorphic mapping of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 37.

2008 22.720 Internet mapping services facilitate distribution and analysis of shoreline habitat classifications of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 82.

Gushue, Thomas M.; Thomas, J. E.; AND Andrews, C. M.

2022 22.1284 Modernizing data telemetry efforts for important riparian resources in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 74.

H

Hadley, Daniel R.

2014 22.1075 *Geomorphology and vegetation change at Colorado River campsites, Marble and Grand Canyons, AZ.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 146 pp. + Appendices A-F in Excel format.

Hadley, Daniel R.; Grams, Paul E.; AND Kaplinski, Matthew A.

2018 22.1139 Integrating high-resolution vegetation data and 14 years of topographic surveys to quantify impacts to sandbar campsites in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(6): doi:10.1130/abs/2018AM-324519.

2018 22.1161 Quantifying geomorphic and vegetation change at sandbar campsites in response to flow regulation and controlled floods, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *River Research and Applications*, (September): doi:10.1002.rra.3349 + Supporting Information (Table S1, Excel spreadsheet) online.

Hadley, Daniel R.; Grams, Paul E.; Kaplinski, Matthew A.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; AND Parnell, Roderic A.

2018 22.1131 Geomorphology and vegetation change at Colorado River campsites, Marble and Grand Canyons, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigation Report 2017-5096*, 64 pp. + Appendices 1-6 available online (comma separated value (.csv) files and an Excel (.xlsx) file), https://pubs.er.usgs.gov/publication/sir20175096.

Hamill, Daniel; Buscombe, Daniel D.; AND Wheaton, Joseph M.

2018 22.1137 Alluvial substrate mapping by automated texture segmentation of recreational-grade side scan sonar imagery. *PLoS One*, 13(3): e0194373, 28 pp. [Study area is a 1.6-km reach in the Colorado River directly upstream from the confluence of the Little Colorado River, Marble Canyon.]

Hamill, Daniel Deneccochea; Buscombe, Daniel D.; Wheaton, Joseph M.; AND Wilcock, Peter R.

2016 22.1251 Recreational-grade sidescan sonar: Transforming a low-cost leisure gadget into a high resolution riverbed remote sensing tool [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2016 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 12-16 December*, Abstract B43A-0572. [Data collected 2012-2015 on Colorado River in Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons.]

Hamill, John F.

2008 22.679 Science activities associated with proposed 2008 high-flow experiment at Glen Canyon Dam. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2008-3011*, 2 pp.

Hamilton, Lynn

1998 22.985 Adopt-a-Beach, continued. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(2) (Spring): 5.

1999 22.974 Adopt-a-Beach. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(3) (Summer): 24, 25.

2003 22.975 Adopt-a-Beach 2003. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 20. [With "2003 Adopters", pp. 20-21.]

2011 22.976 Adopt-a-Beach. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(2) (Summer): 4. [General comments on program.]

Hanks, Thomas C.

2005 22.652 Effects of tributary debris on the longitudinal profile and incision of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Geomorphology Symposium 2005 Abstracts*.

Hanks, Thomas C., AND Webb, Robert H.

2006 22.644 Effects of tributary debris on the longitudinal profile of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 111(F2): F02020, 13 pp., doi:10.1029/2004JF000257.

Harkey, Kenneth

1986 22.169 Photographic comparison of beaches in the Grand Canyon, 1982-1985. *In:* House, Dorothy A. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations IV : July/August, 1985* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus and Steven W. Carothers). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 70-83.

Harpman, David A., AND Douglas, Aaron J.

2005 22.588 Status and trends of hydropower production at Glen Canyon Dam. *In:* Gloss, Steven P., Lovich, Jeffrey E., and Melis, Theodore S. (eds.), The state of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon; a report of the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 1991-2004. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1282*, pp. 165-176.

2005 22.589 Status and trends of hydropower production at Glen Canyon Dam (chapter 10) [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 26. ["Chapter 10" in abstract title refers to Harpman and Douglas (2005, ITEM NO. 22.588).]

Harris, David R.

1966 22.170 Recent plant invasions in the arid and semi-arid Southwest of the United States. *Association of American Geographers, Annals*, 56: 408-422.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-43|

Hazel, Joseph E., Jr. [Hazel, Joe]

Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Grams, Paul E.; Schmidt, John C.; AND Kaplinski, Matt

2010 22.765 Sandbar response in Marble and Grand Canyons, Arizona, following the 2008 high-flow experiment on the Colorado River. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5015*, 52 pp. [Title-page gives report number as 2010-5051 in error; cover, credits page, and file-spine give report number as 2010-5015.]

Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Gushue, T. M.; Breedlove, M. J.; Andrews, T.; AND Schmidt, J. C.

2008 22.904 Internet mapping services facilitate distribution and analysis of sediment movement and storage changes of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 89(53, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H53C-1088.

Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matthew A.; Hamill, Daniel; Buscombe, Daniel; Mueller, Erich R.; Ross, Robert P.; Kohl, Keith; AND Grams, Paul E.

2022 22.1273 Multi-decadal sandbar response to flow management downstream form a large dam—the Glen Canyon Dam on the Colorado River in Marble and Grand Canyons, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1873*, 104 pp. + associated data online (Grams, P. E., Hazel, J. E., Jr., Kaplinski, M. A., Ross, R. P., Hamill, D., Hensleigh, J., and Gushue, T., 2020, Long-term sandbar monitoring data along the Colorado River in Marble and Grand Canyons, Arizona: U.S. Geological Survey data release, https://doi.org/10.5066/P93F8JJK).

Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; Manone, Mark; Parnell, Roderic A.; Dale, Alan R.; Ellsworth, James; AND Dexter, Leland

1997 22.1057 *The effects of the 1996 Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow on Colorado River sand bars in Grand Canyon : final report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Department of Geology, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 57 [84] pp. (Cooperative Agreement 1425-96-FC-81-05001.)

Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; Parnell, Roderic A.; AND Fairley, Helen C.

2008 22.677 Aggradation and degradation of the Palisades gully network, 1996 to 2005, with emphasis on the November 2004 high-flow experiment, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2008-1264*, 14 pp. [Map scale 1:1,925.]

Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; Parnell, Roderic A.; AND Manone, Mark

2002 22.1053 Colorado River ecosystem sand bar conditions in 2001: Results from 12 years of monitoring. *Northern Arizona University, Department of Geology, Sand Bar Studies Fact Sheet* [no number], [4] pp.

Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; Parnell, Roderic; Kohl, Keith; AND Schmidt, John C.

2008 22.676 Monitoring fine-grained sediment in the Colorado River ecosystem, Arizona—control network and conventional survey techniques. *U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2008-1276*, 15 pp.

Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt; Parnell, Roderic A.; Kohl, Keith; AND Topping, David J.

2006 22.640 Stage-discharge relations for the Colorado River in Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, Arizona, 1990-2005. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2006-1243*, 7 pp.

Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; Parnell, Roderic A.; AND Manone, Mark

2000 22.731 *Sand deposition in the Colorado River ecosystem from flooding of the Paria River and the effects of the November 1997, Glen Canyon Dam test flow : final report.* Flagstaff: Department of Geology, Northern Arizona University, 37 pp. (Cooperative agreement CA 1425-98-FC-40-22630.)

2000 22.810 Monitoring the effects of the 1997 Glen Canyon Dam test flow on Colorado River ecosystem sand bars. July 2000. *Northern Arizona University, Department of Geology, Sand Bar Studies Fact Sheet* [no number], 2 pp.

2001 22.811 Monitoring the effects of the spring 2000 habitat maintenance flow on Colorado River ecosystem sand bars. *Northern Arizona University, Department of Geology, Sand Bar Studies Fact Sheet* [no number], 2 pp.

Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt; Parnell, Rod [Parnell, Roderic A.]; AND Manone, Mark

2001 22.491 *Monitoring the effects of the Spring 2000 Habitat Maintenance Flow on Colorado River ecosystem sand bars.* Northern Arizona University, Department of Geology, Sand Bar Studies Fact Sheet, 2 pp.

Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; Parnell, Roderic A.; Manone, Mark; AND Dale, Alan

1999 22.173 Topographic and bathymetric changes at thirty-three long-term study sites. *In:* Webb, Robert H., Schmidt, John C., Marzolf, G. Richard, and Valdez, Richard A. (eds.), *The controlled flood in Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 161-183. (*American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 110.*)

Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt; Parnell, Roderic A.; Schmidt, John C.; AND Topping, David J.

2005 22.598 A tale of two floods: Comparing sandbar responses to the 1996 and 2004 high-volume experimental flows on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 32.

Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; AND Stevens, Lawrence E.

1995 22.172 Tributary flood impact on a Colorado River sand bar in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 27(6): A-211.

Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Topping, David J.; Schmidt, John C.; AND Kaplinski, Matt

2005 22.914 Influence of Glen Canyon Dam on fine-sediment storage in the Colorado River in Marble Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 86(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H52A-07.

2006 22.693 Influence of a dam on fine-grained sediment storage in a canyon river. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 111, F01025, doi:10.1029/2004JF000193. [Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam.]

Hecht, Jeff

1996 22.477 Grand Canyon flood is a roaring success. *New Scientist*, 151 (August): 8.

Heidinger, Lisa Schnebly

1996 22.174 Grand flood of ’96; healing waters restore life at bottom of canyon. *Pine* (Northern Arizona University), (August): 6-7.

Helsel, D. R., AND Hirsch, R. M.

2002 22.1117 *Techniques of water-resources investigations of the United States Geological Survey : Book 4, Hydrologic analysis and interpretation : Chapter A3, Statistical methods in water resources.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, 510 pp. [Employs data from Lees Ferry, pp. 45-46, 51, 286-287, 321; Colorado River, pp. 453-454.]

Hendricks, E. L.

1964 22.176 Compilation of records of surface waters of the United States, October 1950 to September 1960. Part 9. Colorado River basin. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 1733*, 586 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:569 FQ12:610

Hereford, Richard

1982 22.177 Alluvial stratigraphy and discharge of the Little Colorado River, Arizona, since 1927 [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 14(4): 172.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-45|

1983 22.178 Climatic influence on the 20th century geomorphology of the Little Colorado River valley, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 15(5): 329.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-45|

1984 22.179 Climate and ephemeral-stream processes: Twentieth-century geomorphology and alluvial stratigraphy of the Little Colorado River, Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 95: 654-668, and "Supplementary Data 84-15" consisting of Tables A and B (2 pp.). [Study area from Winslow, Arizona, to just west of Cameron.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-45|

1987 22.180 The short term: Fluvial processes since 1940. *From:* Graf, William L.; Hereford, Richard; Laity, Julie; and Young, Richard A., Colorado Plateau. *In:* Graf, William L. (ed.), Geomorphic systems of North America. *Geological Society of America, Centennial Special Volume 2*, pp. 276-288.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-45|

1987 22.181 Upper Holocene alluvium of the southern Colorado Plateau: A field guide. *In:* Davis, George H., and VandenDolder, Evelyn M. (eds.), Geologic diversity of Arizona and its margins: Excursions to choice areas. Field-trip guidebook, Geological Society of America 100th Annual Meeting, Phoenix, Arizona, October 26-29, 1987. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Geological Survey Branch, Special Paper 5*, pp. 53-67.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-45|

1997 22.186 Dating prehistoric tributary debris fans, Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, with implications for channel evolution and river navigability. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 97-167*, 17 pp.

2005 22.659 Late Holocene alluvial history of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Geomorphology Symposium 2005 Abstracts*.

Hereford, Richard; Fairley, Helen C.; Thompson, Kathryn S.; AND Balsom, Janet R.

1993 22.192 Surficial geology, geomorphology, and erosion of archeologic sites along the Colorado River, eastern Grand Canyon, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 93-517*, 46 pp., 4 plates.

Hereford, Richard; Melis, Theodore S.; AND Thompson, Kathryn S.

1999 22.875 Grand Canyon redux. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), 9(8) (August): 18-19. [Comment on article by Ivo Lucchitta and Luna B. Leopold in April issue (ITEM NO. 22.285).]

Hereford, Richard; Thompson, Kathryn S.; AND Burke, Kelly J.

1998 22.193 Numerical ages of Holocene tributary debris fans inferred from dissolution pitting on carbonate boulders in the Grand Canyon of Arizona. *Quaternary Research*, 50(2) (September): cover, 139-147.

Hereford, Richard; Thompson, Kathryn S.; Burke, Kelly J.; AND Fairley, Helen C.

1994 22.194 Age of segmented debris fans and the pools-and-rapids of the Colorado River, eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 26(7): A235.

1995 22.195 Late Holocene debris fans and alluvial chronology of the Colorado River, eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report* 95-57, 28 pp.

1996 22.196 Tributary debris fans and the late Holocene alluvial chronology of the Colorado River, eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 108(1): cover, 1, 3-19.

Herschy, Reg

2003 22.1170 (COMPILER) World catalogue of maximum observed floods. Répertoire mondial des crues maximales observées. A new edition of the 1984 catalogue prepared by J. A. Rodier and M. Roche, with revisions and updates. Nouvelle édition, révisée et mise à jour, du catalogue de 1984 composé parJ. A. Rodier et M. Roche. *International Association of Hydrological Sciences, Publication 284*, 285 pp. [Colorado River basin observation sites and record, see "Arizona" (Lees Ferry), p. 145; "Nevada" (El Dorado Canyon), p. 151. Colorado River basin flood characteristics, see "Arizona" (Lees Ferry), p. 157; "Nevada" (El Dorado Canyon), p. 161. For abbreviations and codes see pp. xviii-xxii.] [Texts in English and French.]

Hoeting, Jennifer A.

1998 22.546 Sandbars in the Colorado River: an environmental consulting project. *Statistical Science*, 13(1) (February): 9-13.

Hoeting, Jennifer A.; Varga, Kristina; AND Cluer, Brian

1997 22.630 *Predicting Colorado River sandbar size using Glen Canyon Dam release characteristics : final report.* Fort Collins, Colorado: Colorado State University, Department of Statistics, and U.S. National Park Service, Water Resources Division., 52 pp. + appendices. (Cooperative agreement 2380-6-0001. Project name: Statistical analysis of the aerial photography data base from the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Phase II test flow program: Final report.)

Hornewer, Nancy, AND Fisk, Greg

2005 22.599 Monitoring streamflow of the Paria River at Lees Ferry [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 54.

Hornewer, Nancy, AND Wiele, Stephen M.

2007 22.642 Flow velocity and sediment data collected during 1990 and 1991 at National Canyon, Colorado River, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Data Series 246*, 6 pp.

Horowitz, Arthur J.

2000 22.1040 NASQAN*: the design and implementation of a large-river suspended sediment and trace element flux programme. *In:* The Role of Erosion and Sediment Transport in Nutrient and Contaminant Transfer; proceedings of a symposium held at Waterloo, Canada, July 2000. *International Association of Hydrological Sciences, Publication*

263, pp. 3-18. [National Stream Quality Accounting Network (U.S. Geological Survey). "NASQAN*" is a redesigned water-quality monitoring program.]

Horowitz, Arthur J.; Elrick, Kent A.; AND Smith, James J.

2001 22.1041 Estimating suspended sediment and trace element fluxes in large river basins: methological considerations as applied to the NASQAN programme. *Hydrological Processes*, 15(7): 1107-1132.

2001 22.512 Annual suspended sediment and trace element fluxes in the Mississippi, Columbia, Colorado, and Rio Grande drainage basins. *Hydrological Processes*, 15(7): 1169-1207.

House, P. Kyle, *et al.*

2001 22.646 (EDS.) *Ancient floods, modern hazards : principles and applications of paleoflood hydrology.* (Compiled and designed by Larry Mayer and P. Kyle House.) Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, 385 pp., CD-ROM. (Water Science and Applications, 5.)

Howard, Alan D.

1976 22.1184 Establishment of benchmark study sites along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park for monitoring of beach erosion caused by natural forces and human impact. Charlottesville, Virginia: *University of Virginia, Grand Canyon Study, Technical Report 1*, 14 pp., pp. 15-160 data sheets.

1980 22.1185 Thresholds in river regimes. *In:* Coates, Donald R., and Vitek, John D. (eds.), *Thresholds in geomorphology.* London: Allen and Unwin, pp. 227-258. [Includes Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

1998 22.820 Long profile development of bedrock channels: Interaction of weathering, mass wasting, bed erosion, and sediment transport. *In:* Tinkler, Keith J., and Wohl, Ellen E. (eds.), Rivers over rock; fluvial processes in bedrock channels. *American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 107*, pp. 297-320.

Howard, Alan D., AND Dolan, Robert

1976 22.197 *Alterations of terrace deposits and beaches of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon caused by Glen Canyon Dam and by camping activities during river float trips: Summary, management implications and recommendations for future research and monitoring.* Charlottesville, Virginia: University of Virginia, 29 pp. (*Colorado River Research Program, Technical Report 7*, Grand Canyon National Park Colorado River Research Series, under contract to U.S. National Park Service as University of Virginia, Grand Canyon Study Technical Report 2. National Technical Information Service accession no. PB 267766/AS.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-107|

1976 22.198 Changes in fluvial deposits of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon caused by Glen Canyon Dam. *In:* Linn, Robert M. (ed.), *Proceedings of the First Conference on Scientific Research in the National Parks, New Orleans, Louisiana, November 9-12, 1976.* U.S. Department of the Interior, pp. 845-851.

1979 22.199 Changes in the fluvial deposits of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon caused by Glen Canyon Dam. *In:* Lin, R. M. (ed.), *Proceedings of the First Conference on Scientific Research in the National Parks : Transactions and Proceedings* [U.S. National Park Service], (5): 845-851.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-47|

1981 22.200 Geomorphology of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon. *Journal of Geology*, 89(3) (May): 269-297.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-47|

Howard, Alan D.; Dietrich, William E.; AND Seidl, Michele A.

1994 22.1183 Modeling fluvial erosion on regional to continental scales. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 99(B7) (July 10): 13,917-13,986. [Includes Colorado River and Grand Canyon.]

Howard, Charles Spaulding

1928 22.201 *Suspended matter in the Colorado River and its relation to the development of the river.* Doctoral dissertation, The American University (Washington, D.C.).

1930 22.202 Suspended matter in the Colorado River in 1925-1928. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 636*, pp. 12-44.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ5:WS636 [volume] FQ6:WS636 [volume] FQ12:603

1932 22.203 Quality of water of the Colorado River in 1928-1930. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 638-D*, pp. 145-162.

1948 22.204 Laboratory experiences with the bottom withdrawal tube method of size analysis. *In: Proceedings of the Federal Inter-Agency Sedimentation Conference : held at Bureau of Reclamation Laboratories, Denver, May 6-8, 1947.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, pp. 235-243. (Discussion, pp. 243-245.)

1948 22.205 Quality of water in the upper Colorado River basin. *American Geophysical Union, Transactions*, 29: 375-378.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 59| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-47|

Huisman, P.

1966 22.1255 *Extreme waarden en decisieproblemen.* Delft: Technische Hogeschool Delft, Afdeling Weg- en Waterbouwkunde, Sektie Waterbouwkunde, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [95 pp. total]. [Mimeographed. See pp. 2.2.23-2.2.24, regarding the frequency distribution of yearly minimum discharge of the Colorado River at Lees Ferry.] [In Dutch.]

Hurlbert, J. C.; Pederson, Joel L.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; AND Beus, Stanley S.

1995	22.206	Sedimentology of Colorado River return current channels: Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 27(4): 15.

I

Inglis, Richard, AND Werrell, William

1992	22.1097	Beach erosion study during fluctuations of the Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park. *In: U.S. National Park Service, Water Resources Division, Annual Report 1991.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, pp. 29-32. (Volume: *Natural Resources Report NPS/NRWRD/NRR-92/07*.)

J

Jacobson, Cecil Baltzar

1972	22.969	Benefits to environment, Glen Canyon to Hoover Dams. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Annual and National Environmental Engineering Meeting, October 16-22, 1972, Houston, Texas*, 13 pp. [Includes data on Colorado River flow through Grand Canyon.]

Jain, Shaleen; Pulwarty, Roger S.; Topping, David J.; AND Melis, Theodore S.

2004	22.922	Climate-related flood and sediment transport from the Paria River to Grand Canyon: The role of multiple time scales [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 85(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H52A-05.

Jain, Shaleen; Topping, David J.; AND Melis, Theodore S.

2014	22.1148	Deciphering Paria and Little Colorado River flood regimes and their significance in multi-objective adaptive management strategies for Colorado River resources in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2014 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 15-19 December*, Abstract H51J-0743.

Jansen, Samuel M. D. [Jansen, Sam]

2014	22.874	Long Term Experimental and Management Plan for Glen Canyon Dam—The EIS alternatives are out: Say goodbye to sand? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(2) (Summer): 6-7. [Environmental Impact Statement.]

Jansen, Samuel M. D.; Graf, Julia B.; Marlow, Jonathan E.; AND **Fisk, Gregory G.**

1995 22.207 Monitoring channel sand storage in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet FS-120-95*, [2] pp. (Colorado River Studies Fact Sheet.)

Jansson, Roland

2008 22.824 *Bedömning av ekologisk potential i utbyggda vatten i Norrland.* Umeå, Sweden: Landskapsekologigruppen, Institutionen för Ekologi, Miljö och Geovetenskap, Umeå Universitet, 41 pp. [See p. 18, Colorado River in Grand Canyon; cursory overview.] [In Swedish.]

Jones, Robert L. (Bob)

1992 22.209 Photographic record of the Colorado River Trip - 1992. *In: Colorado River Investigations XI : July/August, 1992* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, James N. David, Frank B. Lojko, and Lawrence E. Stevens). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 168-171.

K

Kahan, Linda

2006 22.632 Beach habitat building floods in the Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (3) (Fall): 6-7.

Kaplinski, Matt A.

NO DATE 22.862 *Mapping the channel of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.* [No place]: Teledyne Reson, Inc., [5] pp. (SeaBat Case Stories.) [2013 or 2014.]

2019 22.1176 Mapping the Colorado River corridor in Grand Canyon for ecosystem monitoring [ABSTRACT]. *In: Mapping Grand Canyon Conference : February 28-March 1, 2019 : Arizona State University, Tempe.* [Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University], p. 23. [*NOTE*: Video recordings of each presentation at this conference were posted online at this website: https://lib.asu.edu/mapping-grand-canyon-conference/program (March 2019).]

Kaplinski, Matt A.; Anderson, P. L.; Avery, Charles C.; Beus, Stanley S.; Bennett, Jeffrey B.; Brod, R. C.; Courson, J.; Gonzales, F. Mark; Hazel, Joseph E.; Mayes, Hillary B.; Protiva, Frank; AND Stevens, Lawrence E.

1992 22.210 The influence of variable discharge regimes on Colorado River sand bars below Glen Canyon Dam [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 24(6): 21.

Kaplinski, Matt A.; Behan, Jeff; Hazel, Joseph E.; Manone, Mark; AND Parnell, Roderic A.

2003 22.1079 *Evaluation of campsite studies in the Colorado River ecosystem: Analysis of recommendations for long term monitoring.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Department of Geology, [*for* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona], 57 pp. (Cooperative Agreement OOPG400255, 0001.)

Kaplinski, Matt A.; Bennett, J.; Cain, J.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Manone, Mark F.; Parnell, Rod [Parnell, Roderic A.]**; AND Stevens, Lawrence E.**

1998 22.937 Fluvial habitats developed on Colorado River sandbars in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 1998 Fall Meeting*, Abstract H32A-03.

Kaplinski, Matt A.; Best, David M.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Wilkerson, Jeffrey S.; Manone, Mark F.; Dale, Alan R.; Dexter, Leland R.; Jacobs, Sherry; Mayes, Hilary B.; Protiva, Frank; AND Wright, Patrick J.

1994 22.211 Using a GIS to monitor sediment resources in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Haner, Barbara E., and O'Donnell, Jim (eds.), Changing gateways; the impact of technology on geoscience information exchange; proceedings of the 29th meeting of the Geoscience Information Society, October 24-27, 1994, Seattle, Washington. *Geoscience Information Society, Proceedings*, 25: 121-128. [Geographic Information System.]

Kaplinski, Matt A.; Best, David M.; Manone, Mark F.; Wilkerson, J. S.; Dexter, Leland R.; Jacobs, Sherry; Mayes, Hillary B.; AND Wright, Patrick J.

1994 22.212 Using a GIS to monitor sediment resources in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 26(7): A350. [Geographic Information System.]

Kaplinski, Matt A.; Buscombe, Daniel D.; Grams, Paul E.; Hazel, Joseph E.; AND Kohl, Keith

2018 22.1113 Chasing centimeters: A case study of finding and applying an appropriate uncertainty for morphological sediment budgeting in a large river [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 57-4, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-314230. [Colorado River in Grand Canyon.] [Hazel's given name misspelled as "Josepth".]

Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; AND Beus, Stanley S.

1994 22.213 Hypsometry of Colorado River fluvial deposits, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 75(44, Supplement): 273.

1995 22.214 *Monitoring the effects of interim flows from Glen Canyon Dam on sand bars in the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : final report: 30 June,* *1995.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, U.S. National Park Service Cooperative Parks Studies Unit, [21] pp. (Cooperative Agreement CA8022-8-0002.)

Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Beus, Stanley S.; Bjerrum, C. J.; Rubin, David M.; AND Stanley, R. G.

1994 22.215 Structure and evolution of the "Dead Chub Eddy" sand bar, Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 26(6): 21.

Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Beus, Stanley S.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; AND Mayes, H. B.

1993 22.216 The effects of interim flow operations from Glen Canyon Dam on Colorado River sand bars in the Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 25(5): 60.

Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Grams, Paul E.; Buscombe, D.; Hadley, D.; AND Kohl, K. A.

2013 22.883 Constructing a morphologic sediment budget, with uncertainties, for a 50-km segment of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December*, Abstract EP43B-0844.

Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E.; Grams, Paul E.; AND Davis, Philip A.

2014 22.865 Monitoring fine-sediment volume in the Colorado River ecosystem, Arizona—Construction and analysis of digital elevation models. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2014-1052*, 29 + [32] pp.

Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E.; Grams, Paul E.; Gushue, Tom; Buscombe, Daniel D.; AND Kohl, Keith

2022 22.1274 Channel mapping of the Colorado River from Glen Canyon Dam to Lees Ferry in Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2022-1057*, 20 pp. + associated data online, https://doi.org/10.5066/P98GFP93.

Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Grams, Paul E.; Kohl, Keith; Buscombe, Daniel D.; AND Tusso, Robert B.

2017 22.1045 Channel mapping river miles 29-62 of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park, May 2009. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2017-1030*, 35 pp.

Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E.; Manone, Mark F.; AND Parnell, Roderic A.

2002 22.1078 *Monitoring campsite area in the Colorado River ecosystem downstream from Glen Canyon Dam: 1998 to 2000.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Department of Geology, 13 pp. (Modification 005 to Cooperative Agreement 1425-98-FC-40-22630.) [Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center.]

Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E.; Manone, Mark F.; Parnell, Roderic A.; Dale, Alan R.; AND Topping, David

1998 22.217 Sediment storage changes following short-duration, high-flow releases from Glen Canyon Dam, Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 30(6): 12.

Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; AND Parnell, Rod [Parnell, Roderic A.]

2005 22.1080 *Campsite area monitoring in the Colorado River ecosystem: 1998 to 2003 : final report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Department of Geology, *for* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona, 23+ pp. [39 pp. total].

2010 22.791 Colorado River campsite monitoring, 1998-2006, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *In:* Melis, Theodore S., Hamill, John F., Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., Grams, Paul E., Kennedy, Theodore A., Kubly, Dennis M., and Ralston, Barbara E. (eds.), Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium, November 18-20, 2008, Scottsdale, Arizona. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5135*, pp. 275-284.

Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Parnell, Rod [Parnell, Roderic A.]**; Breedlove, Mike; Kohl, Keith; AND Gonzales, Mark**

2009 22.764 Monitoring fine-sediment volume in the Colorado River ecosystem, Arizona: Bathymetric survey techniques. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2009-1207*, 33 pp.

Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Parnell, Roderic A., Jr.; Breedlove, Michael; AND Schmidt, John C.

2007 22.689 Integrating topographic, bathymetric, and LiDAR surveys of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon to assess the effects of a flow experiment from Glen Canyon Dam on the Colorado River ecosystem. *Hydrographic Society of America, 2007 Annual Meeting, May 14-17, Norfolk, Va.*, 22 pp. (U.S. Hydro 2007 Conference.)

Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Parnell, Roderic A.; Hadley, Daniel R.; AND Grams, Paul E.

2014 22.951 Colorado River campsite monitoring, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, 1998-2012. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2014-1161*, 23 pp.

Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Parnell, Rod [Parnell, Roderic A.]**; AND Manone, Mark**

1999 22.483 *Monitoring fine-sediment storage of the Colorado River ecosystem below Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona.* Northern Arizona University, Department of Geology, Sand Bar Studies Fact Sheet, 4 pp.

Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Parnell, Rod [Parnell, Roderic A.]**; Manone, Mark F.; AND Dexter, Leland**

1996 22.218 Higher not wider: Colorado River sand bars following a controlled test flow from Glen Canyon Dam, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 77(46, Supplement): F273.

Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Parnell, Roderic A.; AND Schott, N.

2008 22.715 Campsite area monitoring in the Colorado River ecosystem, 1998-2006, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and* *restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 57.

2008 22.900 High-resolution multibeam bathymetric and topographic surveys at two eddy sand bars before, during, and after a high flow experiment on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 89(53, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H43B-0989.

Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Parnell, Roderic A.; AND Schott, Nathan D.; AND Wright, Scott A.

2008 22.721 High-resolution multibeam bathymetric and topographic surveys at two eddy sandbars before, during, and after the 2008 high flow experiment on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 85.

Karls, Bill

2022 22.1270 A closer look at the low flows in Grand Canyon in the 1970s. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(2) (Summer): 13-15.

Kasprak, Alan; Bangen, Sara G.; Buscombe, Daniel D.; Caster, Joshua; East, Amy E.; Grams, Paul E.; AND Sankey, Joel B.

2017 22.1157 Linking fluvial and aeolian morphodynamics in the Grand Canyon, USA [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Lanzoni, Stefano, Redolfi, Marco, and Zolezzi, Guido (eds.), *RCEM 2017—Back to Italy : the 10th Symposium on River, Coastal and Estuarine Morphodynamics : Trento-Padova, 15-22 September 2017 : book of abstracts*. [No place]: University of Trento—Italy, Department of Civil, Environmental and Mechanical Engineering; Università degli Studi de Padova, Dipartimento de Ingegneria Civile, Edile e Ambientale, p. 204.

Kasprak, Alan; Bransky, Nathaniel D.; Caster, Joshua; Sankey, Joel B.; AND Sankey, Temuulen

2017 22.1152 The effect of topographic survey technique and resolution on the interpretation of geomorphic change in river valleys [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2017 Fall Meeting, New Orleans, Louisiana, 11-15 December*, Abstract EP31D-1893. [Study areas at two sites (not identified) on Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Kasprak, Alan; Bransky, Nathaniel D.; Sankey, Joel B.; Caster, Joshua; AND Sankey, Temuulen T.

2019 22.1182 The effects of topographic surveying technique and data resolution on the detection and interpretation of geomorphic change. *Geomorphology*, 333 (May 15): 1-15. [Study at four sites along the length of the Colorado River through Grand Canyon; relating to alluvial, colluvial, aeolian, and fluvial transport.]

Kasprak, Alan; Buscombe, Daniel D.; Caster, Joshua; East, Amy E.; Grams, Paul E.; AND Sankey, Joel B.

2017 22.1119 Linking fluvial and aeolian sediment transport along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 87.

Kasprak, Alan; Buscombe, Daniel D.; Caster, Joshua; Grams, Paul E.; AND Sankey, Joel B.

2016 22.1143 The individual and additive effects of vegetation encroachment and hydrologic alteration on sediment connectivity in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2016 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 12-16 December*, Abstract EP51D-07.

Kasprak, Alan; Sankey, Joel B.; Buscombe, Daniel D.; Caster, Joshua; Durning, Laura; East, Amy E.; AND Grams, Paul E.

2018 22.1167 Flow alteration, river valley morphology, and the influence of Glen Canyon Dam on sediment availability along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2018 Fall Meeting, Washington, D.C., 10-14 December 2018*, Abstract EP33B-04.

Kasprak, Alan; Sankey, Joel B.; Buscombe, Daniel D.; Caster, Joshua; East, Amy; AND Grams, Paul E.

2018 22.1153 Quantifying and forecasting changes in the areal extent of river valley sediment in response to altered hydrology and land cover. *Progress in Physical Geography: Earth and Environment*, 42(6) (December): 739-764. [Study area is a 28-km reach of the Colorado River upstream from the confluence of the Little Colorado River, Marble Canyon.] [Metadata for this project accessible online as "River Valley Sediment Connectivity Data, Colorado River, Grand Canyon; Data for journal manuscript: Quantifying and forecasting changes in the areal extent of river valley sediment in response to altered hydrology and land cover", U.S. Geological Survey Data Release, https://doi.org/10.5066/P9SX3MGY (also at https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/5ad0dca9e4b0e2c2dd1e6d4d).]

Kasprak, Alan; Sankey, Joel B.; AND Butterfield, Bradley J.

2021 22.1248 Future regulated flows of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon foretell decreased areal extent of sediment and increases in riparian vegetation. *Environmental Research Letters*, 16: 014029, 14 pp. + data accessible online at https://doi.org/10.5066/P918E2P3 ("Discharge records and sand extents along the Colorado River between Glen Canyon Dam and Phantom Ranch, Arizona", also accessible at https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/5f579a1282cea1f95a61a6cb).

Kasprak, Alan; Sankey, Joel B.; AND Caster, Joshua

2024 22.1299 Landscape-scale modelilng to forecast fluvial-aeolian sediment connectivity in river valleys. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 51: e2024GL110106, https://doi.org/10.1029/2024GL110106, 10 pp. + U.S. Geological Survey data releaswe online, Fluvial-aeolian seidment availability models: Colorado River: Grand

Canyon, data release https://doi.org/10.5066/P13ZV74M. [Study area Glen Canyon Dam to Bright Angel Creek.]

Kawamura, Saburo [河村三郎]

1968 22.1121 洪水時の河床洗掘について [Kōzui-ji no kashōsenkutsu ni tsuite] [About riverbed scouring during floods]. 水理講演会論文集第 [Shuǐ lǐ jiǎngyǎn huì lùnwén jí dì] (公益社団法人 土木学会 [Kōeki shadanhōjin doboku gakkai]) [*Water Management Lecture Proceedings* (Japan Society of Civil Engineers)], 12: 85-90. [Includes Colorado River data from Lees Ferry and Yuma.] [In Japanese.]

Kearsley, Lisa H.

1995 22.219 *Monitoring the effects of Glen Canyon Dam interim flows on campsite size along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park. Final report: January, 1995.* U.S. National Park Service, Division of Resources Management, Grand Canyon National Park, cooperative agreement CA8022-8-0002, 16 pp.

1997 22.220 Campsite area changes. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], p. 105.

Kearsley, Lisa H., AND Quartaroli, Richard D.

1996 22.221 Effects of a beach/habitat building flow on Colorado River campsites in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 77(46, Supplement): F272.

1996 22.1050 *Effects of a beach/habitat-building flow on campsites in the Grand Canyon : draft report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [29 pp. total].

1997 22.222 *Effects of a beach/habitat-building flow on campsites in the Grand Canyon : final report.* [Glen Canyon Environmental Studies], 18 pp. + SEPARATELY PAGINATED APPENDICES.

Kearsley, Lisa H., AND Warren, Katherine D.

1992 22.223 *River campsites in Grand Canyon National Park : inventory and effects of discharge on campsite size and availability.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Division of Resources Management, in cooperation with Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 64 pp.

1993 22.224 *River campsites in Grand Canyon National Park: inventory and effects of discharge on campsite size and availability. Final report.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Division of Resources Management, in cooperation with Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 65 pp.

1993 22.225 *River campsites in Grand Canyon National Park: inventory and effects of discharge on campsite size and availability. Final report : executive summary.* U.S. National Park

Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Division of Resources Management, in cooperation with Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 12 pp.

Kearsley, Lisa H.; Quartaroli, Richard D.; AND Kearsley, Michael J. C.

1999 22.226 Changes in the number and size of campsites as determined by inventories and measurement. *In:* Webb, Robert H., Schmidt, John C., Marzolf, G. Richard, and Valdez, Richard A. (eds.), *The controlled flood in Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 147-159. (*American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 110.*)

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1999, ITEM NO. 30.32

Kearsley, Lisa H.; Schmidt, John C.; AND Warren, Katherine D.

1994 22.227 Effects of Glen Canyon Dam on Colorado River sand deposits used as campsites in Grand Canyon National Park, USA. *Regulated Rivers: Research and Management*, 9(3): 137-150.

Kearsley, Lisa H.; Warren, Katherine D.; AND Mitchell, Jerry

1991 22.228 *River campsites in Grand Canyon National Park: inventory and effects of discharge on campsite size and availability.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Division of Resource Management, in cooperation with Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 27 pp. + appendices.

Kemp, Liz

2010 22.1042 *The evolution of sandbars along the Colorado River downstream of the Glen Canyon Dam.* Master's thesis, Delft University of Technology (Delft, The Netherlands), 51 pp. + appendices [88 pp. total].

2010 22.1043 The evolution of sandbars along the Colorado River downstream of the Glen Canyon Dam [ABSTRACT]. *In: Collection of Master's theses : July 2010.* Delft, The Netherlands: Delft University of Technology, Faculty of Civil Engineering and Geosciences, p. 28.

Khalaf, Jassim M.

1952 22.229 *The water resources of the lower Colorado River basin.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Chicago, 234 pp.

Kieffer, Susan Werner

1985 22.230 The 1983 hydraulic jump in Crystal Rapid: Implications for river-running and geomorphic evolution in the Grand Canyon. *Journal of Geology*, 93(4): 385-406. [*NOTE*: In the text, Lees Ferry is mislocated in Utah; otherwise not affecting the study.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-53|

1986 22.231 The 1983 hydraulic jump in Crystal Rapid: Implications for river-running and geomorphic evolution in the Grand Canyon. *Hibernacle News*, 1986: 5. [Facsimile of abstract, with artwork by Toni Evins.]

1986 22.232 Hydraulics and geomorphology of major rapids on the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 18(5): 366-367.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-53|

1986 22.233 The rapids of the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 86-503.* Videotape, 21:00 playing time.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-53|

1987 22.234 The rapids and waves of the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 87-096*, pp. 1-69, A1-A23, B1-B2, C1, D1-D3. (“The rapids and waves of the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona; sediment and/or hydrology of the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies”, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Report D-5.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-53|

1988 22.235 Hydraulic map of House Rock Rapids, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1897-A*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “3–Special Section 2–3”|

1988 22.236 Hydraulic map of 24.5 Mile Rapids, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1897-B*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “3–Special Section 2–3”|

1988 22.237 Hydraulic map of Hance Rapids, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1897-C*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “3–Special Section 2–3”|

1988 22.238 Hydraulic map of Bright Angel Rapids, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1897-D*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “3–Special Section 2–3”|

1988 22.239 Hydraulic map of Horn Creek Rapids, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1897-E*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “3–Special Section 2–3”|

1988 22.240 Hydraulic map of Granite Rapids, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1897-F*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “3–Special Section 2–3”|

1988 22.241 Hydraulic map of Hermit Rapids, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1897-G*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “3–Special Section 2–3”|

1988 22.242 Hydraulic map of Crystal Rapids, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1897-H*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “3–Special Section 2–3”|

1988 22.243 Hydraulic map of Deubendorff Rapids, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1897-I*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–3"|

1988 22.244 Hydraulic map of Lava Falls Rapids, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1897-J*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–3"|

1988 22.1059 The rapids and waves of the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : executive summaries of technical reports : November 1988.* [No place]: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, pp. 19-30.

1989 22.245 Geologic nozzles. *Reviews of Geophysics*, 27(1) (February): 3-38. [See "Crystal Rapids: Subcritical and Supercritical Flow in an Erodible Channel", pp. 9-18.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-108|

1990 22.246 Hydraulics and geomorphology of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Morales, Michael (eds.), *Grand Canyon geology.* New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press and Museum of Northern Arizona Press, pp. 333-383.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-108|

2003 22.524 Hydraulics and geomorphology of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Morales, Michael (eds.), *Grand Canyon geology*. New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2nd ed., pp. 275-312. [References combined for volume, pp. 407-427.]

Kieffer, Susan Werner; Graf, Julia B.; AND Schmidt, John C.

1989 22.247 Hydraulics and sediment transport of the Colorado River. *In:* Elston, Donald P., Billingsley, George H., and Young, Richard A. (eds.), Geology of Grand Canyon, northern Arizona (with Colorado River guides). *28th International Geological Congress, Field Trip Guidebook T115/315.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 48-66.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-53|

Kim, JongChun, AND Paik, Kyungrock

2019 22.1206 Multi-fractal formulation for general hydraulic geometry relationships [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2019 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, CA, 9-13 December 2019*, Abstract EP51E-2148. [Notes, "The proposed formulation is tested to the Colorado River." (No details as to locality.)]

Kinzel, P. J.; Legleiter, C. J.; AND Grams, P. E.

2021 22.1276 Remotely sensed bathymetry and field measurements from the Colorado River near Lees Ferry, Arizona, September 23, 2019. *U.S. Geological Survey data release*, https://doi.org/10.5066/P9O9ONXF. [Approximate river reach Miles 0 to –2.]

Kipfer, Peter, AND Westermann, Rüdiger

2006 22.1020 Realistic and interactive simulation of rivers. *In: GI '06 : proceedings of Graphics Interface 2006.* Toronto: Canadian Information Processing Society, pp. 41-48. [Modeling includes dataset for Colorado River in Grand Canyon (pp. 46, 48).]

Koh, Robert C. Y.; Brooks, Norman H.; Vanoni, Vito A.; AND Taylor, Brent D.

1983 22.763 Evaluation of the utility of sediment data in NASQAN (National Stream Quality Accounting Network). *California Institute of Technology, Environmental Quality Laboratory, Memorandum 23*, 95 pp. ("Report to: U.S. Geological Survey Contract No. 14-08-0001-17541".) [See pp. 88-93.]

Konieczki, A. D.; Graf, Julia B.; AND Carpenter, Michael C.

1997 22.248 Streamflow and sediment data collected to determine the effects of a controlled flood in March and April 1996 on the Colorado River between Lees Ferry and Diamond Creek, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 97-224*, 55 pp.

Konrad, Chris; Pottsmith, Chuck; Melis, Ted [Melis, Theodore S.]**; AND Rubin, Dave** [Rubin, David M.]

2006 22.705 Real-time analysis of concentrated fluvial suspended sediments. *Proceedings of the Eighth Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, April 2-6, 2006, Reno, Nevada, USA*, pp. 585-591.

Korman, J.; Weile, S. M.; Randle, T.; Melis, T. S.; AND Topping D.

2000 22.557 *User's guide to the graphic interface combining flow, stage, sediment-input models developed for the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 18 pp.

Kyle, Edward L.

1992 22.249 *Temporal changes in sediment storage at longterm sand-bar monitoring sites in Grand Canyon.* Bachelor's thesis, Middlebury College (Middlebury, Vermont), 192 pp.

L

Landers, Mark; Sabol, Thomas; Manning, Michael; Anderson, Jessica; AND Sannes, Corey, Jr.

2015 22.961 New information and guidance for collapsible bag-type sediment samplers. *In: JFIC2015 : Sustainable Water Resources in a Changing Environment : proceedings of the Joint Federal Interagency Conference 2015 : proceedings of papers of the 5th Federal Interagency Hydrologic Modeling Conference and the 10th Federal Interagency*

Sedimentation Conference, Reno, NV, April 19-23, 2015, pp. 458-467. [Includes Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Lane, E. W.

1949 22.1087 Notes on limit of sediment concentration. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, 10(2) (August): 95-96. [Table includes Colorado River at Grand Canyon [gauge], data from literature.]

Lara, J. M., AND Pemberton, E. L.

1965 22.258 Initial unit weight of deposited sediments. *In:* U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, Proceedings of the Federal Inter-Agency Sedimentation Conference, 1963. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Miscellaneous Publication 970*, pp. 818-845.

Lauck, Zeke [Lauck, Paul "Zeke"]

2006 22.977 Adopt-a-Beach update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(3) (Fall): 41.

2007 22.639 Adopt-a-Beach campsite monitoring: A comparison of campsites before and after the November 2004 High Experimental Flow. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(1) (Spring 2006-2007) [*sic*]: 16-19.

2009 22.746 Adopt-a-Beach: News from the beach front. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(1) (Spring): 20-21.

2010 22.978 Every picture tells a story—the Adopt-a-Beach program is alive and well. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(3) (Fall): 13-14.

2011 22.979 Help wanted. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(2) (Summer): 4. [Adopt-a-Beach program.]

2013 22.986 To re-photograph or not, that is the question: The Adopt-a-Beach program marches on. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(4) (Winter 2013-2014): 21-23.

2015 22.955 Adopt-a-Beach. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(1) (Winter 2014-2015 [*sic*, Spring 2015]): 14-15.

2016 22.1034 Two decades of citizen science—the Adopt-a-Beach program. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(4) (Winter 2016-2017): 12-13.

2019 22.1177 Adopt-a-Beach still tracking. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(1) (Spring): 10-11.

2020 22.1237 Adopt-a-Beach repeat photography project: Expanding into our 25th year. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(3) (Fall): 12-15. [Item not signed but written in the first-person with an email address name of "zeketheguide".]

2021 22.1253 Calling all volunteers! *In:* Some News [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(1) (Spring): 17. [Adopt-a-Beach program, in its 26th year.]

2023 22.1277 Adopt-a-Beach. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(1) (Spring): 22. [Illustrated with comparative photos of 110 Mile (1997/2019) and Zoroaster (1996/2011).]

2024 22.1291 Adopt-a-Beach 28 years strong. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(1) (Spring): 6-7.

Laursen, Emmett M., AND Ince, Simon

1977 22.733 *Effects of change in stream regimen below Glen Canyon Dam on the morphology of the Colorado River.* Tucson: University of Arizona, 5 pp. (Project completion report, OWRT Project No. A-038-ARIZ, agreement no. 14-31-0001-4003.)

Laursen, Emmett M., AND Silverston, E.

1976 22.261 *Hydrology and sedimentology of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.* Tucson: University of Arizona, 27 pp. (*Colorado River Research Program, Technical Report 13*, Grand Canyon National Park Colorado River Research Series, Contribution 41. National Technical Information Service accession no. PB 267735/AS.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-108|

Laursen, Emmett M.; Ince, Simon; AND Pollack, Jack

1976 22.262 On sediment transport through the Grand Canyon. *In: Proceedings of the Third Federal Inter-Agency Sedimentation Conference, 1976.* U.S. Water Resources Council, Sedimentation Committee, report PB-245-100, pp. 4-76 to 4-87.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 64| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-56|

Lazenby, Jerold F.

1987 22.730 *Unsteady flow modeling of the releases from Glen Canyon Dam at selected locations in the Grand Canyon.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 9 pp. (PB88-183405.)

1988 22.1065 Unsteady flow modeling of the releases from Glen Canyon Dam at selected locations in Grand Canyon. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : executive summaries of technical reports : November 1988.* [No place]: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, pp. 91-99.

Leap, Lisa M., AND Coder, Christopher

1995 22.686 *Erosion control project at Palisades delta along the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon National Park: River Corridor Monitoring Project Report prepared for the Bureau of Reclamation, Salt Lake City, Utah.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, River Corridor Monitoring Project, report no. 73.

Leap, Lisa M.; Kunde, J. L.; Hubbard, D. C.; Andrews, N. B.; Downum, C. E.; Miller, A. R.; AND Balsom, J.

2000 22.687 *Grand Canyon Monitoring Project 1992-1999 : synthesis and annual report FY99 : report prepared by Grand Canyon National Park and Northern Arizona University, submitted to the Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, Salt Lake City, Utah.*

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, River Corridor Monitoring Project, Report no. 66.

Leary, Kate C. P., AND Buscombe, Daniel D.

2018 22.1116 Practical guidelines for estimating sand bedload in rivers by tracking dunes [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 41-11, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-313300. [Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

2018 22.1211 Practical guidelines for estimating sand bed load in rivers by tracking dunes [ABSTRACT]. *Geophysical Research Abstracts*, 20: EGU2018-10788-1.

2020 22.1213 Estimating sand bed load in rivers by tracking dunes: a comparison of methods based on bed elevation time series. *Earth Surface Dynamics*, 8: 161-172. [Study site upstream from the U.S. Geological Survey hydrologic gage, Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park.]

Leary, Kate Potter, AND Ganti, Vamsi

2019 22.1204 Cross-stratification preferentially records bedform disequilibrium dynamics [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2019 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, CA, 9-13 December 2019*, Abstract EP21D-2235. [Bathymetric surveys of Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Leary, Kate P.; Buscombe, Daniel D.; Schmeeckle, Mark W.; AND Kaplinski, Matt A.

2017 22.1142 Assessing the importance of cross-stream transport in bedload flux from migrating dunes: Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2017 Fall Meeting, New Orleans, Louisiana, 11-15 December*, Abstract EP41A-1812. [Study area just upstream of the Diamond Creek U.S. Geological Survey gage.]

Lee, Galen

2023 22.1289 (COMP., ED.) *Reasearch* [sic] *guide : returning rapids—western Grand Canyon 2023.* [No imprint], 18 pp. [Below Diamond Creek.]

2023 22.1290 (COMP., ED.) *Returning rapids handbook—western Grand Canyon 2023.* [No imprint], 18 pp. [Below Diamond Creek.]

Lee, Stephen Edward

1989 22.263 *The effect of Glen Canyon Dam on the stability of rapids in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Arizona State University, 107 [108] pp.

Lee, Stephen, AND Zanazzi, John

1988 22.264 Sedimentary structures in beaches and bars of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon. *In: Colorado River Investigations VI : July/August, 1987* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Steven W. Carothers, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona:

Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 8-16.

Leifson, Gunnar, AND Ames, F. C.

1954 22.998 “Lake” and “Granite Gorge” portions of the reservoir. *In:* Smith, W. O., *et al.*, *Lake Mead comprehensive survey of 1948-49.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, Volume II, pp. V-81 to V-83. [Hydrographic surveys; Lake Mead and Lower Granite Gorge of Grand Canyon.]

1954 22.1090 Lake and Lower Granite Gorge portions of the reservoir. *In:* Thomas, Harold E., First fourteen years of Lake Mead. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 346*, p. 5.]

Leighly, John

1934 22.633 Turbulence and the transportation of rock debris by streams. *Geographical Review*, 24(3) (July): 453-464. [See pp. 463-464.]

Lemmon, Mark T.

1994 22.1123 River hydraulics and rapids. *In: Planetary Field Geology Practicum : PTYS 594a—Spring 1994 : Colorado Plateau—Grand Canyon.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Department of Planetary Sciences, Lunar and Planetary Laboratory, pp. 10-12.

Leonard, Christina; Topping, David J.; Griffiths, Ronald E.; AND Schmidt, John C.

2018 22.1202 Linking high temporal resolution flux-based sediment budgets with channel change: Establishing morphological meaning to measurements of sediment flux [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2018 Fall Meeting, Washington, D.C., 10-14 December 2018*, Abstract EP33D-2437.

Leopold, Luna B.

1962 22.618 Rivers. *American Scientist*, 50(4) (December): 511-537.

1968 22.757 Some observations on the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, U.S.A. *In: Hydrologie : mélanges offerts par ses amis et disciples a Maurice Pardé, Professeur Honoraire de Potamologie à Université de Grenoble.* [Paris]: Editions Ophrys, pp. 369-372. [Paper is in English.]

1969 22.265 Quantitative comparison of some aesthetic factors among rivers. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 620*, 16 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 64| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-56|

1969 22.266 The rapids and the pools—Grand Canyon. *In:* The Colorado River region and John Wesley Powell. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 669-D*, pp. 131-145.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 64| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-56|

1974 22.866 Great ideas, great problems; the Robert E. Horton Lecture, Honolulu, 1974. *American Meteorological Society, Bulletin*, 55(5) (May): 424-426. [Regarding Horton's study, in U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 44, of "stream velocity curves curves for Sampawams Creek, in which he found that the position of mean velocity in a river cross section was at a level 0.6 of the distance from the surface to the stream bed", he noted, "Incidentally, the next detailed investigation of the same matter was carried out at the Grand Canyon station on the Colorado River in 1922." (p. 425; ENTIRE NOTE)]

1987 22.805 The Alexandrian equation. *In:* Landa, Edward, and Ince, Simon (eds.), *The history of hydrology*. American Geophysical Union, pp. 27-29. (History of Geophysics, Volume 3.) [See p. 28, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

1994 22.267 *A view of the river.* Cambridge, Massachusetts, and London: Harvard University Press, 298 pp.

2000 22.617 A value in fear; some rivers remembered. *International Journal of Wilderness*, 6(3) (December): 4-6.

2002 22.859 Ríos. *Gaceta Ecológica* (Instituto Nacional de Ecología), (64) (July/September): 47-71. [Translation of Leopold (1962, ITEM NO. 22.618).] [In Spanish.]

2010 22.1257 Ríos. *Investigación Ambiental* (México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Instituto Nacional de Ecología, México), 2(2): 45-64. [Translation of Leopold (1962, ITEM NO. 22.618); reprinted from Leopold (2002, ITEM NO. 22.859).] [In Spanish.]

Leopold, Luna B., AND Maddock, Thomas, Jr.

1953 22.268 The hydraulic geometry of stream channels and some physiographic implications. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 252*, 57 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 64| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-56| FQ11:531 FQ24/1A:P24

1953 22.269 Relation of suspended-sediment concentration to channel scour and fill. *In:* McNown, John S., and Boyer, M. C. (eds.), Proceedings of the Fifth Hydraulics Conference, June 9-11, 1952. *State University of Iowa, Studies in Engineering, Bulletin 34*, pp. 159-178. [Includes discussion, pp. 170-178.]

Leopold, Luna B., AND Vita-Finzi, Claudio

1998 22.622 Valley changes in the Mediterranean and America and their effects on humans. *American Philosophical Society, Proceedings*, 142(1) (March): 1-17.

Leopold, Luna B.; Wolman, M. G.; AND Miller, J. P.

1964 22.270 *Fluvial processes in geomorphology.* San Francisco: W. H. Freeman and Co., 522 pp. [See pp. 54-57, 73, 75-77, 79, 228-229, 232.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 64| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-56|

1995 22.271 *Fluvial processes in geomorphology.* New York: Dover Publications, Inc., 522 pp. [See pp. 54-57, 73, 75-77, 79, 228-229, 232.] [Facsimile reprint of Leopold *et al.* (1964, ITEM NO. 22.270).]

Leschin, Michael F., AND Schmidt, John C.

1995 22.272 *Description of map units to accompany maps showing surficial geology and geomorphology of the Point Hansbrough and Little Colorado River confluence reaches of the Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Logan, Utah: Utah State University, Department of Geography and Earth Resources, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 10 pp. [Refers to Schmidt and Leschin (1995, ITEM NO. 22.370).]

Leschin, Michael F.; Schmidt, John C.; Stanley, R. G.; Smelser, Mark G.; Iseya, Fujiko; AND Anima, Roberto J.

1996 22.273 Maps showing the distribution of newly-formed sand bars created by the 1996 experimental flood in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 77(46, Supplement): F273.

Lichvar, Robert W., AND McColley, Shawn M.

2008 22.1049 *A field guide to the identification of the Ordinary High Water Mark (OHWM) in the arid West region of the western United States : a delineation manual.* Hanover, New Hampshire: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Engineer Research and Development Center, Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory, *for* U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Wetland Regulatory Assistance Program, 77 pp. (ERDC/CRREL TR-08-12.) [See section 1.5.1, "Alluvial Fans", which is illustrated by an oblique aerial view of the Bright Angel Creek delta, Grand Canyon. Grand Canyon not otherwise noted in publication.]

Liebermann, Timothy D.; Mueller, David K.; Kircher, James E.; AND Choquette, Anne F.

1989 22.274 Characteristics and trends of streamflow and dissolved solids in the Upper Colorado River basin, Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico, Utah, and Wyoming. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 2358*, 64 pp., 1 sheet.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-56|

Lockhart, Carol

2005 22.760 (PROJECT MANAGER) *SHOALS-1000T LIDAR and image data acquisition for Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center : Lees Ferry and San Juan Study areas, AZ* [sic] *: survey report.* San Diego, California: Fugro Pelagos, Inc.; U.S. Geological Survey; and U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, SEPARATELY PAGINATED AND UNPAGINATED SECTIONS [83 pp. total]. (Fugro Document FP-6088.088-RPT-01-00. Contract no. DACW01-02-D-0008/035. EN Project no. C-05-002.)

Logan, Brandy; Nelson, Jonathan; McDonald, Richard; AND Wright, Scott

2010 22.837 Mechanics and modeling of flow, sediment transport and morphologic change in riverine lateral separation zones. *2nd Joint Federal Interagency Conference (9th Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference and 4th Federal Interagency Hydrologic Modeling Conference), NV, June 27-July 1, 2010*, [12] pp.

Lohman, S. W., AND Petersen, M. S.

1972 22.276 Water. *In:* Mallory, William Wyman (ed.-in-chief), *Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region.* Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, pp. 324-327.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-57|

Lojko, Frank B.

1984 22.277 Shape, composition and charcoal content of Colorado River beach sands from selected sites in Grand Canyon. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Carothers, Steven W. (eds.), *Colorado River Investigations II : July/August 1983.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 23-48.

1985 22.278 Beach sand grain size on the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon. *In:* House, Dorothy A. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations III : July/August 1984* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus and Steven W. Carothers). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 85-93.

1986 22.279 Beach sand grain size on the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Missouri Academy of Science, Transactions*, 20: 98.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-57|

1986 22.280 Geology and biology research in the Grand Canyon—a unique workshop for science teachers [ABSTRACT]. *Missouri Academy of Science, Transactions*, 20: 103.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-57|

1987 22.281 Five year comprehensive study on beach sand grain size on the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Weiss, Gayle C. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations V : July/August, 1986* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus and Steven W. Carothers). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 34-52.

Lojko, Frank B.; Burmaster, Betsy; Spears, George; Nelson, Wayde; Dancis, Dale; AND Byars, Betty

1984 22.282 Beach sand grain size on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Carothers, Steven W. (eds.), *Colorado River Investigations II : July/August 1983.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 49-57.

Longsworth, Steve A.; Vanter, Ellen K. van de; AND Alwin, Sidney H.

1998 22.1056 (COMPILERS) Activities of the Water Resources Division in Arizona, 1996-97. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 98-185*, 91 pp.

Loozen, Michelle Maureen

2017 22.1210 *Relation between riparian vegetation and sandbar dynamics in the Colorado River.* Master of Science Thesis Report, Delft University of Technology, 73 pp. [Study sites between Lees Ferry and 119 Mile Creek.] [Master’s thesis. Preface (p. 3) indicates “research is done in cooperation with Deltares [Delft, Netherlands], and USGS Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center”; page includes the logos of Deltares, U.S. Geological Survey, and Technische Universiteit Delft.]

Lovich, Jeff, AND Melis, Theodore S.

2007 22.651 The state of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon: Lessons from 10 years of adaptive ecosystem management. *International Journal of River Basin Management*, 5(3): 207-221.

Lucchitta, Ivo, AND Leopold, Luna B.

1999 22.285 Floods and sandbars in the Grand Canyon. *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), 9(4): 1-7. [See also comments by Richard Hereford *et al.*, 9(8) (August): 18-19 (ITEM NO. 22.875) and reply by Lucchitta and Leopold, p. 19 (ITEM NO. 22.876).]

1999 22.876 Response from Ivo Lucchitta and Luna Leopold. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), 9(8) (August): 18-19. [Reply to comments made by Hereford *et al.* (ITEM NO. 22.875).]

M

MacDougal, William

1981 22.995 Will Grand Canyon turn into a lake of mud? *U.S. News and World Report*, 91 (September 28): 51, 54.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-39| FQ21:536 [disbound]

Mackley, Rob D.

2005 22.776 *Relating bedrock strength to hydraulic driving forces along the large-scale profile of the Colorado River in Glen and Grand canyons.* Master’s thesis, Utah State University, 165 pp.

Magirl, Christopher Sean [Magirl, Chris]

2006 22.636 *Bedrock-controlled fluvial geomorphology and the hydraulics of river rapids on the Colorado River.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 257 pp.

2008 22.699 [*Comment* on “1958 high water!” by C. V. Argonautus, *BQR*, 21(2).] *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 21(3) (Fall): 7.

2010 22.895 Analyzing clues in river evolution of the bedrock-controlled Colorado River using hydraulic modeling [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 13-17 December*, Abstract EP43B-0750.

Magirl, Christopher S., AND **Andersen, Matthew E.**

2008 22.710 Velocity distribution in the pools and rapids of the Colorado River and the impact on aquatic ecology [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 33.

2010 22.790 Water velocity of the Colorado River: Implications for native fishes. *In:* Melis, Theodore S., Hamill, John F., Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., Grams, Paul E., Kennedy, Theodore A., Kubly, Dennis M., and Ralston, Barbara E. (eds.), Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium, November 18-20, 2008, Scottsdale, Arizona. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5135*, pp. 177-183.

Magirl, Christopher S., AND **Breedlove, Michael J.**

2005 22.600 An improved Stars model: Predicted Colorado River water-surface elevations and virtual shorelines for flows up to 200,000 cfs [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 56. [Stars (STARS): Sediment Transport and River Simulation.]

Magirl, Christopher S., AND **Webb, Robert H.**

2003 22.542 The changing rapids of the Colorado River—Doris Rapid. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 18-19. [See also comment by John Southworth, 16(3): 7.]

Magirl, Christopher S., AND **Webb, Robert H.**

2005 22.918 Hydraulic response of Colorado River rapids to a reworking flood [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 86(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H53B-0476.

Magirl, Christopher S.; Breedlove, Michael J.; Webb, Robert H.; AND **Griffiths, Peter G.**

2008 22.666 Modeling water-surface elevations and virtual shorelines for the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigation Report 2208-5075*, 32 pp.

2008 22.722 One-dimensional computer model and Global Information System tool set to predict river stage and inundation on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River* *ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 86-87. [Global Information System = Geographic Information System.]

Magirl, Christopher S.; Gartner, Jeffrey W.; Smart, Graeme M.; AND Webb, Robert H.

2009 22.756 Water velocity and the nature of critical flow inlarge rapids on the Colorado River, Utah. *Water Resources Research*, 45, W05427, doi:10.1029/2009WR007731, 17 pp. [Principally Cataract Canyon, Utah, but includes background information from Grand Canyon in several places.]

Magirl, Christopher S.; Griffiths, Peter G.; AND Webb, Robert H.

2006 22.754 ADV point measurements within rapids of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *In: World Environmental and Water Resources Congress 2006: Examining the confluence of environmental and water concerns : proceedings of a meeting held 21-25 May 2006, Omaha, Nebraska.* [No place]: Curran Associates, Inc. (Conference sponsored by American Society of Civil Engineers.) [ADV: acoustic Doppler velocimeter.]

Magirl, Christopher S.; Webb, Robert H.; AND Griffiths, Peter G.

2005 22.582 Changes in the water surface profile of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona, between 1923 and 2000. *Water Resources Research*, 40: W05021 doi:101029/2003WR002519, 10 pp. + Auxiliary Material via ftp at: //ftp.agu.org/apend/wr/2003WR002519, 37 pp. [Paper and supporting information now accessible at https://agupubs.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/full/10.1029/2003WR002519 (accessed 28 May 2023).]

Manaster, Adam E.; Straub, Timothy D.; Wood, Molly S.; Bell, Joseph M.; Dombroski, Daniel E.; AND Curran, Christopher A.

2020 22.1236 Field evaluation of the Sequoia Scientific LISST-ABS acoustic backscatter sediment sensor. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2020-1096*, 26 pp. + U.S. Geological Survey data release https://doi.org/10.5066/P9LROJE4 (Manaster, Adam E., 2020, Data for field evaluation of the Sequoia Scientific LISST-ABS acoustic backscatter sediment sensor), also accessible at https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/5ec55e3482ce476925eb52b2). [Data stations include Colorado River gauge station above Diamond Creek, for the period 9-12 November 2016.] [Laser In-Situ Scattering and Transmissometry, Acoustic Backscatter Sensor, Sequoia Scientific, Inc., Bellevue, Washington.]

Manone, Mark Francis

2009 22.758 *A comparative assessment of change on sandbars in Grand Canyon using stereo versus planimetric photogrammetry.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 56 pp.

Manone, Mark F., AND Mietz, Steve

2001 22.499 Preliminary evaluation of LIDAR data acquired prior to and following the September 2001 Colorado River experimental flow [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem*

Science Symposium 2001 : Little America Hotel, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 26 and 27, 2001 : organized by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, U.S. Geological Survey. Program and abstracts. [Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 23. (Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.)

Manone, Mark F.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Parnell, Rod [Parnell, Roderic A.]**; AND Dexter, Leland**

1996 22.286 Monitoring the effects of flow regulation from Glen Canyon Dam on Colorado River sand bars [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 77(46, Supplement): F273.

Marie, James R.; Vanter, Ellen K. van de; AND Moss, Carolyn L.

1996 22.1055 (COMPILERS) Activities of the Water Resources Division in Arizona, 1995-96. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 95-772*, 69 pp.

Marley, Margie

1987 22.287 The influence of hydraulics on boat trajectories and boating accidents on the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 87-576*, 19 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-61|

Marzolf, G. Richard

1996 22.288 Glen Canyon Environmental Study: Resources and multiple-use aspects. *In:* Understanding the Earth. *U.S. Geological Survey, Yearbook, Fiscal Year 1995*, pp. 38-39. [Glen Canyon Environmental Studies.]

Marzolf, G. Richard; Bowser, Carl J.; AND Hart, Robert J.

2001 22.496 The withdrawal zone in Lake Powell reservoir during a controlled flood through Glen Canyon Dam on the Colorado River—Arizona, USA. *In:* Williams, W. D. (ed.), Internationale Vereinigung für Theoretische und Angewandte Limnologie/International Association of Theoretical and Applied Limnology/Association Internationale de Limnologie Theoretique et Appliquee, Verhanglung/Proceedings/Travaux, Congress in Dublin 1998. Stuttgart: E. Schweizerbart'sche Verlagsbuchhandlung (Nägele u. Obermiller). *Internationale Vereinigung für Theoretische und Angewandte Limnologie, Verhandlungen*, 27 (Part 4): 2440-2443. [Volume dated 2001; papers dated and copyright 2000.]

McCutcheon, Dana J.

1992 22.289 Size, shape and composition of beach sand from selected sites on [*sic*] the Grand Canyon. *In: Colorado River Investigations XI : July/August, 1992* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, James N. David, Frank B. Lojko, and Lawrence E. Stevens). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 139-155.

McDonald, R. R.; Nelson, J. M.; Andrews, E. D.; Campbell, D. H.; AND Rubin, D. M.

1994 22.290 Field study of the flow in lateral separation eddies in the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 75(44, Supplement): 268.

McElroy, Brandon J.; Ashley, Thomas; Buscombe, Daniel D.; Grahams, Paul E.; AND Kaplinski, Matthew A.

2018 22.1203 Estimating bedload from suspended load measurements on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2018 Fall Meeting, Washington, D.C., 10-14 December 2018*, Abstract EP24A-06.

McGuinn-Robbins, D. K.

1995 22.780 *Comparisons in the number and area of backwaters associated with the Colorado River in Glen, Marble and Grand Canyons, Arizona. Draft report.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Surveys.

McKay, Scott

1991 22.291 Beach grain size on two selected beaches in the Grand Canyon. *In: Colorado River Investigations #10 : July/August, 1991* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Lawrence E. Stevens, and Frank B. Lojko). Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 56-65.

McKee, Edwin D.

1938 22.814 Original structures in Colorado River flood deposits of Grand Canyon. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, 8: 77-83.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 68| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-63|

Meade, Robert H., AND Parker, Randolph S.

1985 22.292 Sediment in rivers of the United States. *In:* U.S. Geological Survey, National water summary 1984; hydrologic events, selected water-quality trends, and ground-water resources. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 2275*, pp. 49-60.

Meade, Robert H.; Yuzyk, Ted R.; AND Day, Terry J.

1990 22.293 Movement and storage of sediment in rivers of the United States and Canada. *In:* Wolman, M. G., and Riggs, H. C. (eds.), Surface water hydrology. *Geological Society of America, Geology of North America, Volume O-1*, pp. 255-279.

Meeker, R. I., and Reed, H. S.

1908 22.294 Surface water supply of Colorado River drainage above Yuma, 1906. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 211*, 149 pp.

≡ cross-listings FQ5:WS211 FQ6:WS211 FQ11:546 FQ14:321 FQ15:627

Melis, Theodore Steven [Melis, Ted]

1994 22.295 True confessions of a debris flow scientist. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 18-20.

1994 22.296 Speaking of debris flows . . . *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 20-21. [Ellipsis is part of title. See also Rhodes, Sue.]

1997 22.297 *Geomorphology of debris flows and alluvial fans in Grand Canyon National Park and their influence on the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 490 pp.

2007 22.753 Research furthers conservation of Grand Canyon sandbars. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2007-3020*, 4 pp.

Melis, Theodore S., and Webb, Robert H.

1993 22.301 Debris flows in Grand Canyon National Park: magnitude, frequency and effects on the Colorado River. *In:* Shen, Hsieh Wen, Su, S. T., and Wen, Feng (eds.), *Hydraulic Engineering '93 : Proceedings of the National Conference : San Francisco, California, July 25-30, 1993.* New York: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 1290-1295.

Melis, Theodore S.; Grams, Paul E.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; Ralston, Barbara E.; Robinson, Christopher T.; Schmidt, John C.; Schmit, Lara M.; Valdez, Richard A.; and Wright, Scott A.

2011 22.806 Three experimental high-flow releases from Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona—Effects on the downstream Colorado River ecosystem. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2011-3012*, 4 pp.

Melis, Theodore S.; Griffiths, P. G.; and Webb, Robert H.

1996 22.302 Reworking of recently-aggraded debris fans by the 1996 controlled flood on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona [abstract]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 77(46, Supplement): F273.

Melis, Theodore S.; Jain, S.; Topping, David J.; Pulwarty, R. S.; and Eischeid, J.

2005 22.910 Critical climate controls and information needs for the Glen Canyon Adaptive Management Program and environmental assessment in the Grand Canyon region [abstract]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 86(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract GC33B-1259.

Melis, Theodore S.; Korman, Josh; AND Kennedy, Theodore A.

2012 22.830 Abiotic and biotic responses of the Colorado River to controlled floods at Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona, USA. *In:* Special Issue on Dam Operations for Sustainable Regulated River Management. *River Research and Applications*, 28(6) (July): 764-776.

Melis, Theodore S.; Korman, Josh; AND Walters, C. J.

2002 22.928 Challenges in assessing the effects of experimental flow regimes from Glen Canyon Dam on fine sediment storage and native fish populations in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 83(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H72B-0849.

Melis, Theodore S.; Topping, David J.; Grams, Paul E.; Rubin, David M.; Wright, Scott A.; Draut, Amy E.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Ralston, Barbara E.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; Rosi-Marshall, Emma; Korman, Josh; Hilwig, Kara D.; AND Schmit, Lara M.

2010 22.768 2008 high-flow experiment at Glen Canyon Dam benefits Colorado River resources in Grand Canyon National Park. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2010-3009*, 4 pp.

Melis, Theodore S.; Topping, David J.; AND Rubin, David M.

2002 22.749 Testing laser-based sensors for continuous, in-situ monitoring of suspended sediments in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In: Federal Interagency Workshop on Turbidity and Other Sediment Surrogates, April 30-May 2, 2002, Reno, Nevada*, 3 pp. [Articles published and distributed separately. Workshop proceedings (summary only) published as: Gray, John R., and Glysson, G. Douglas (eds.), Proceedings of the Federal Interagency Workshop on Turbidity and Other Sediment Surrogates, April 30-May 2, 2002, Reno, Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1250*.]

2003 22.534 Testing laser-based sensors for continuous *in situ* monitoring of suspended sediment in the Colorado River, Arizona [EXTENDED ABSTRACT]. *In:* Bogen, J., and Walling, D. E. (eds.), *Erosion and Sediment Transport Measurement: Technological and Methodological Advances. Proceedings of the Oslo Workshop, 19-21 June 2002. Extended abstracts.* Wallingford, United Kingdom: IAHS Press, pp. 21-27. (International Association of Hydrological Sciences, Publication 283.)

Melis, Theodore S.; Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; AND Agrawal, Y. C.

2002 22.930 Recent innovations in monitoring suspended-sediment mass balance of the Colorado River ecosystem below Glen Canyon Dam: A laser-based approach [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 83(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H72B-0860.

Melis, Theodore S.; Topping, David J.; Wright, Scott A.; Rubin, David M.; Schmidt, John C.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; AND Parnell, Roderic A.

2004 22.920 Sediment studies refute EIS hypothesis, while most fundamental process questions remain unanswered: An update on experiments in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 85(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H52A-03. [Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.]

Melis, Theodore S.; Valdez, Richard A.; AND Meretsky, Vicky J.

1997 22.940 Influence of debris flows on habitats of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 1997 Fall Meeting, December 8-12, 1997, San Francisco, California*, Abstract H41D-05.

1998 22.304 Hillslope/fluvial interactions in Grand Canyon: Influence on the geomorphology and aquatic ecosystem of the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 30(6): 15.

Melis, Theodore S.; Walters, Carl J.; AND Korman, Josh

2013 22.1004 Surprise and opportunity for learning in Grand Canyon: the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December*, Abstract H31B-1154.

2015 22.1003 Surprise and opportunity for learning in Grand Canyon: the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program. *Ecology and Society*, 20(3) (article 22), doi:10.575/ES-07621-20032, [14] pp. + Appendix 1 ("A tally of Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program experimental surprises") [19] pp.

Melis, Theodore S.; Webb, Robert H.; AND Griffiths, Peter G.

1997 22.305 Debris flows in Grand Canyon National Park: Peak discharges, flow transformations, and hydrographs. *In:* Chen, Cheng Lung (ed.), *Debris-flow hazards mitigation: mechanics, prediction, and assessment : proceedings of the first international conference : sponsored by the Technical Committee on Hydromechanics, Subcommittee on Mechanics of Non-Newtonian Fluids Applied to Debris Flows and Mudflows and the Technical Committee on Sedimentation of the Water Resources Engineering Division of the American Society of Civil Engineers, in cooperation with the Federal Emergency Management Agency, International Association for Hydraulic Research, International Erosion Control Association, and the U.S. Geological Survey : Hyatt Regency San Francisco, San Francisco, California, August 7-9, 1997*. New York: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 727-736.

Melis, Theodore S.; Webb, Robert H.; Griffiths, Peter G.; AND Wise, Thomas W.

1995 22.306 Magnitude and frequency data for historic debris flows in Grand Canyon National Park and vicinity, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 94-4214*, 285 pp.

Melis, Theodore S.; Webb, Robert H.; AND Wise, T. W.

1993 22.307 Effect of historic debris flows on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 25(6): A-142.

Meretsky, Vicky J., AND Melis, Theodore S.

1997 22.308 Integration of Grand Canyon physical and biological information: A progress report. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, and Deshler, Elena T. (eds.), *Proceedings of the Third Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau*. U.S. National Park Service, Transactions and Proceedings Series, NPS/NRNAU/NRTP-97/12, pp. 193-213.

Miller, Andrew J., AND Cluer, Brian L.

1998 22.786 Modeling considerations for simulation of flow in bedrock channels. *In:* Tinkler, Keith J., and Wohl, Ellen E. (eds.), Rivers over rock; fluvial processes in bedrock channels. *American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 107*, pp. 61-104.

Miller, James Nevin

1928 22.772 Modern wizards of water magic. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 50(2) (August): 274-278. [Photo, p. 274, showing U.S. Geological Survey personnel mapping Colorado River in Grand Canyon; also note of Colorado River *in passing*, p. 275.]

Moody, Tom

1993 22.309 Rocks, rapids and the hydraulic jump. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 19-23.

Mooz, Bill

2011 22.821 Understanding Bedrock Rapid. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(3) (Fall): 27.

Moran, Michael James

2019 22.1199 Current science work by the US Geological Survey in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 75-8 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/336778). [Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center.]

Morrison-Knudsen Engineers, Inc.

1990 22.544 *Determination of an upper limit design rainstorm for the Colorado River basin above Hoover Dam.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation contract 5-CA-30-02880. National Technical Information Service, PB91-104562, 129 pp.

Mueller, Erich R., AND Grams, Paul E.

2018 22.1112 Modeling decadal changes in sandbar volume using sub-daily records of flow and sand concentration downstream from a large dam [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 41-8, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-314039. [Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

2020 22.1215 Using a simple physical model to evaluate sandbar dynamics in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 52(3): Paper 10-4, doi:10.1130/abs/2020RM-346418. [*NOTE*: The 2020 GSA section meetings, scheduled for the earlier part of the year, all were cancelled due to the COVID-19 pandemic, although the abstracts volumes were published.]

2020 22.1241 A simple morphodynamic model to evaluate decadal-scale sandbar dynamics downstream from a large dam [ABSTRACT]. *In: American Geophysical Union, Fall Meeting, Online Everywhere, 1-17 December 2020*, EP027-03. [Colorado River in Grand Canyon.] [*NOTE*: The 2020 AGU Fall Meeting was moved to an all-virtual presence online due to the COVID-19 pandemic, with abstracts accessible through https://agu.confex.com/agu/fm20/meetingapp.cgi.]

Mueller, Erich R.; Grams, Paul E.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; AND Schmidt, John C.

2016 22.1026 Variability of eddy sandbar response during two decades of controlled flooding along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 282-3, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-284233.

2018 22.1093 Variability in eddy sandbar dynamics during two decades of controlled flooding of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon. *Sedimentary Geology*, 363: 181-199 + Supplementary Data online at https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S003707381730249X?via%3Dihub (Supplementary Figures 1-3, and three Excel data sets).

Mueller, Erich R.; Grams, Paul E.; AND Schmidt, John C.

2013 22.880 The effect of controlled floods on decadal-scale changes in channel geomorphology and fine sediment storage in a debris-fan affected river canyon [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December*, Abstract EP33C-0923. [Green River below Flaming Gorge Reservoir. Results discussed in context with long-term monitoring in Marble and Grand Canyons.]

Mueller, Erich R.; Grams, Paul E.; Schmidt, John C.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Alexander, Jason S.; AND Kaplinski, Matt

2014 22.945 The influence of controlled floods on fine sediment storage in debris fan-affected canyons of the Colorado River basin. *Geomorphology*, 226 (December): 65-75.

Mull, C. G.

2009 22.759 Flooding the Grand Canyon. *Earth* (American Geological Institute), 54(3):.

N

Nelson, Jonathan M.

1991 22.312 Experimental and theoretical investigation of lateral separation eddies [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 72(44, supplement): 218-219.

1996 22.313 Predictive techniques for river channel evolution and maintenance. *In:* Chow, Winston, Brocksen, Robert W., and Wisniewski, Joe (eds.), Clean water; factors that influence its availability, quality and its use; International Clean Water Conference, La

Jolla, California, November 28-30, 1995. *Water, Air and Soil Pollution*, 90(1/2) (July): 321-333.

Nelson, Jonathan M., AND McDonald, Richard R.

1994 22.314 Computational prediction of flow and sediment transport patterns in lateral separation eddies [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 75(44, Supplement): 268.

1995 22.694 *Mechanics and modeling of flow and bed evolution in lateral separation eddies : final report. For* U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 39 pp., figures.

Nichols, Kyle K.; Webb, Robert H.; Cleveland, M.; Bierman, Paul R.; Finkel, R.; AND Larsen, J.

2007 22.907 The long and the short of it: Millennial-scale and contemporary sediment yields of eastern Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 88(23, Joint Assembly Supplement), Abstract H44A-02. [Colorado River. Includes data on debris flows from tributaries.]

Nichols, R. L.

1930 22.315 The carrying power of the Colorado River. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(11) (September 30): 77.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 71| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-70|

1994 22.316 The carrying power of the Colorado River. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 32-33. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes* (1930).]

Niroumand-Jadidi, Milad; Legleiter, Carl J.; AND Bovolo, Francesca

2022 22.1275 River bathymetry retrieval form Landsat-9 images based on neural networks and comprison to SuperDove and Sentinel-2. *IEEE Journal of Selected Topics in Applied Earth Observations and Remote Sensing* (Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers), 15: 5250-5260. [Case studies include *in situ* data from multibeam sonar surveys in the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam, September 23, 2019, as recorded by Kinzel *et al.* (2021, ITEM NO. 22.1276); approximate river reach Miles 0 to –2.]

Norris, Jodi, AND Mason, Jon P.

2009 22.762 Estimating paleoflood volume in snowmelt dominated systems: case study, Colorado River at Lees Ferry [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 41(7): 582.

O

Oberg, Kevin A., AND Fisk, Gregory G.

1995 22.567 Measurements of velocity and discharge, Grand Canyon, Arizona, May 1994. *Proceedings of the 1995 First International Conference on Water Resources Engineering*. New York: American Society of Civil Engineers, Volume 2, pp. 1774-1778.

O'Brien, Gary

1999 22.987 Adopt-a-Beach. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 17-20.

2000 22.980 Adopt-a-Beach update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(1) (Winter): 18-19.

2000 22.981 Adopt-a-Beach update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 22-24.

2000 22.988 Adopt-a-Beach 2000. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 46-47.

O'Brien, Gary; Burke, Kelly; AND Hamilton, Lynn

2000 22.1083 *Effects of natural flow, and controlled-flow releases from Glen Canyon Dam on Grand Canyon beaches, 1999: A continuation of a repeat photography study by Grand Canyon River Guides, Inc. (Adopt-a-Beach program).* [No imprint], *for* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Program [Flagstaff, Arizona], 22+ pp.

O'Brien, Gary; Thompson, Kate; Potochnik, Andre; AND Jantzen, Johnny

1999 22.1084 *Effects of continuous high flows and daily fluctuating flows from Glen Canyon Dam on Grand Canyon beaches, 1997 and 1998: A continuation of a repeat photography study by Grand Canyon River Guides, Inc. (Adopt-a-Beach program).* [No imprint], *for* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Program [Flagstaff, Arizona], 36 pp.

O'Connor, Jim E.; Ely, Lisa L.; Wohl, Ellen E.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; Melis, Theodore S.; Kale, Vishwas S.; AND Baker, Victor R.

1994 22.1221 A 4500-year record of large floods on the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Journal of Geology*, 102: 1-9.

O'Day, C. M., AND Graf, J. B.

1996 22.318 Effects of the 1996 controlled flood on channel-sand storage in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 77(46, Supplement): F271.

Orvis, Curtis J., AND Randle, Timothy J.

1988 22.1066 Sediment Transport and River Simulation Model. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : executive summaries of technical reports : November 1988.* [No place]: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, pp. 101-114. [STARS.]

Osterkamp, W. R., AND Parker, R. S.

1991 22.319 Sediment monitoring in the United States. *In:* Fan, Shou-Shan, and Kuo, Yung-Huang (eds.), *Proceedings of the Fifth Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, 1991. Volume 1.* Interagency Advisory Committee on Water Data, Subcommittee on Sedimentation, pp. 1-16 to 1-23.

Over, Thomas M.; Farmer, William H.; AND Russell, Amy M.

2018 22.1132 Refinement of a regression-based method for prediction of flow-duration curves of daily streamflow in the conterminous United States. *U.S. Geological Suvey, Scientific Investigations Report 2018-5072*, 34 pp + Appendices 1-3 (Excel files) accessible online, https://pubs.er.usgs.gov/publication/sir20185072. [Upper and Lower Colorado River Basins are included in data. Accompanied by data release for 1980-2013 at https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/5a3955dce4b0d05ee8b41098.]

P

Paixão, Maurício Andrades; Kobiyama, Masato; Poleto, Cristiano; Mao, Luca; Ávila, Itzayana González; Takebayashi, Hiroshi; AND Fujita, Masaharu

2023 22.1295 Relationship between morphology and sediment transport in a canyon river channel, Southern Brazil. *Journal of Soils and Sediments*, https://doi.org/10.1007/s11368-023-03584-x. [See "Table 1 Studies on canyon rivers", which lists 23 previously published studies and the present study on the Boi River, listing authors, region of study (continent), location (including nine on the Colorado River), main subject, qualified by yes-or-no notations for sediment analysis, river classification, and field survey.]

Palmer, S. Clayton; Cook, Wayne E.; Ellsworth, Craig; Capron, Shane; AND Wilhite, Jerry

2012 22.852 *Analysis of the potential implementation of a rapid response high flow experiment.* [No imprint], 30 pp.

Pampel, L. C.

1954 22.1091 Survey of the Lower Granite Gorge. *In:* Smith, W. O., *et al.*, *Lake Mead comprehensive survey of 1948-49.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, Volume II, pp. V-118 to V-127. [Hydrographic surveys.]

1954 22.1092 Survey of the Lower Granite Gorge. *In:* Thomas, Harold E., First fourteen years of Lake Mead. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 346*, p. 7. [Hydrographic surveys.]

1960 22.320 Survey of Lower Granite Gorge. *In:* Smith, W. O., *et al.*, Comprehensive survey of sedimentation in Lake Mead, 1948-49. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 295*, pp. 73-82. [Hydrographic surveys.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 39, 71| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-71|

Parnell, Roderic A., Jr.; Cain, J.; Hazel, J. E., Jr.; Kaplinski, M.; Manone, M.; AND Souter, J.

2001 22.500 Sand storage changes during the LSSF experiment [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2001 : Little America Hotel, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 26 and 27, 2001 : organized by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, U.S. Geological Survey. Program and abstracts.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 26. (Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.) [Low Summer Steady Flows.]

Parnell, Roderic A., Jr.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt; Manone, Mark F.; Dale, Alan R.; Dexter, Leland; AND Ellsworth, James

1997 22.321 Effects of the 1996 beach/habitat-building flow on Colorado River sand bars and sediment storage along the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], pp. 11-18.

Parnell, Roderic A., Jr.; Springer, Abraham; Stevens, Lawrence E.; Bennett, Jeffrey B.; Hoffnagle, Timothy; Melis, Theodore; Stanitski-Martin, Diane

1997 22.322 Flood-induced backwater rejuvenation along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], pp. 41-51.

Patterson, J. L., AND Somers, W. P.

1966 22.323 Magnitude and frequency of floods in the United States. Part 9. Colorado River basin. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 1683*, 475 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 72| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-72| FQ12:609 FQ24/1B:W50

Paulson, Richard W.; Chase, Edith B.; Williams, John S.; AND Moody, David W.

1993 22.324 (COMPILERS) National water summary 1990-91; hydrologic events and stream water quality. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 2400*, 590 pp. [Arizona, pp. 171-177.]

Pederson, Joel L.

2011 22.891 Holocene climate-dynamics of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon—a record built by centennial paleoflood variations superimposed upon millennial cycles of grade change [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2011 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 5-9 December*, Abstract EP51C-08.

Pederson, Joel L., AND O’Brien, Gary R.

2011 22.822 Relating the dynamic changes of the Colorado River to 6000 years of human occupation through geoarchaeologic investigations at nine sites along the length of Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 76th Annual Meeting, Sacramento, California, Abstracts*, p. 243.

Pederson, Joel L., AND Tressler, Christopher

2012 22.844 Colorado River long-profile metrics, knickzones and their meaning. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, 345/348 (September): 171-179.

Pederson, Joel L.; Hurlbert, J. C.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; AND Beus, Stanley S.

1994 22.325 Sedimentology of separation deposits along the Colorado River, Grand Canyon; upper recirculation zone hydrodynamics and sand bar preservation [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 26(7): A-493.

Pemberton, Ernest L.

1976 22.326 Channel changes in the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam. *In: Proceedings of the Third Federal Inter-Agency Sedimentation Conference, 1976.* U.S. Water Resources Council, Sedimentation Committee, report PB-245-100, pp. 5-61 to 5-73.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 39, 72| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-72|

1987 22.1159 *Sediment data collection and analysis for five stations on the Colorado River from Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Denver Engineering and Research Center, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 158 pp. (PB88-183397.) [Final report.]

1988 22.1064 Sediment data collection and analysis for five stations on the Colorado River from Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : executive summaries of technical reports : November 1988.* [No place]: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, pp. 75-89.

Pemberton, Ernest L., AND Randle, Timothy J.

1986	22.327	Colorado River sediment transport in Grand Canyon. *In:* Glyson, G. Douglas (chairperson), *Proceedings of the Fourth Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, 1986. Volume 2.* U.S. Water Resources Council, Interagency Advisory Committee on Water Data, Subcommittee on Sedimentation, pp. 4-120 to 4-130.

Pennisi, Elizabeth

2004	22.623	The Grand (Canyon) experiment; last month, researchers learning from a previous failure once again flooded the Colorado River in an ambitious attempt to rebuild eroded shore in the Grand Canyon. *Science*, 306(5703) (December 10): 1884-1886. [Includes box (p. 1885) by Pennisi, "A Cowboy Lawyer Goes Down the River" (ITEM NO. 13.2775).]
2005	22.873	Third flood for Grand Canyon. *In:* ScienceScope [SECTION]. *Science*, 310 (November 4): 759. [Focus on sediment redistribution.]

Petherick, Anna

2008	22.648	Flooding the canyon. *Nature* (London), 452: 138.

Petroutson, William D.

1997	22.328	*Interpretive simulations of advective flowpaths across a reattachment bar during different Colorado River flow alternatives.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University.

Petroutson, William D., AND Springer, Abraham E.

1995	22.329	Characterizing stage-dependent measurements of hydraulic conductivity of reattachment bars in the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 27(6): A-34.

Petroutson, William D.; Bennett, Jeffery B.; Parnell, Roderic A.; AND Springer, Abraham E.

1995	22.867	Hydraulic-conductivity measurements of reattachment bars on the Colorado River. *Hydrology and Water Resources in Arizona and the Southwest*, 22/25: 7-10.

Petschek, Rudi

2023	22.1280	A major force of nature; the short-lived mighty holes of Crystal Rapids, 1966-1983. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(2) (Summer): 12-13. [See also letter from Stuart Reeder in (3) (Fall): 3.]

Pimentel, Virginia Cleire Ribeiro

2004 22.801 *Alternativas de solução para os impactos físicos de barragens.* Master's thesis, Universidade de São Paulo, 360 [367] pp. [Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam, see pp. 116-118.] [In Portuguese.]

Pitlick, J., AND Wilcock, P.

1998 22.938 Hydrological and geomorphological aspects of habitat restoration in regulated rivers [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 1998 Fall Meeting*, Abstract H41E-01. [Includes Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Pitzer, Gary

2008 22.829 Results of Glen Canyon high-flow experiment "mixed but encouraging". *In:* In the News [SECTION]. *Western Water*, (September/October): 3.

Pizzuto, James E.

1998 22.935 Evaluation of a 3-dimensional theory for the initiation of motion of individual sedimentary particles [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 1998 Fall Meeting*, Abstract H21A-31. [Field data from 1996 controlled flood on Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Pizzuto, James E.; Webb, Robert H.; Griffiths, Peter G.; Elliott, John G.; AND Melis, Theodore S.

1999 22.330 Entrainment and transport of cobbles and boulders from debris fans. *In:* Webb, Robert H., Schmidt, John C., Marzolf, G. Richard, and Valdez, Richard A. (eds.), *The controlled flood in Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 53-70. (*American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 110.*)

Platt, Andrew Schuyler; Buscombe, Daniel D.; Porter, Ryan C.; AND Grams, Paul E.

2017 22.1149 Estimating sediment thickness from riverbed to bedrock within the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2017 Fall Meeting, New Orleans, Louisiana, 11-15 December*, Abstract EP31A-1843.

Platt, Andrew Schuyler; Buscombe, Daniel D.; Porter, Ryan C.; Grams, Paul E.; McElroy, Brandon J.; AND Kaplinski, Matthew A.

2018 22.1106 Estimating sand thickness from riverbed to bedrock within Colorado River in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 41-6, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-313868.

2018 22.1166 Estimating riverbed sand thickness using CHIRP sonar: Case study from the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2018 Fall Meeting, Washington, D.C., 10-14 December 2018*, Abstract EP31C-2362. [Compressed High Intensity Radar Pulse.]

Pollock, Joe

2005	22.583	Adopt-a-Beach update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(3) (Fall): 12-14.
2006	22.621	Adopt-a-Beach report for 2004 season. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(4) (Winter 2005-2006): 20-21.

Potochnik, Andre R.

1997	22.331	A geologic train wreck; the long view on Colorado River dams. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(2) (Spring): 7.
1997	22.989	We take our place at the table; Adopt-a-Beach program gains new importance. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 11.
1999	22.990	Adopt-a-Beach [item 1]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 10. [Item signed "Andre".]
1999	22.991	Adopt-a-Beach [item 2]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 10. [Item signed "Andre".]
2003	22.543	Sand bars in Grand Canyon, April 2003; some observations on adaptive management actions. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 22-23.
2003	22.569	An autumn river report—Dam operations, and the drought. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 18-19.

Potochnik, Andre, AND Burke, Kelly

1996	22.992	Adopt-a-Beach takes off. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(3): 11.
1996	22.993	State of the beaches; Adopt-a-Beach compilation begins. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(4): 18.

Potochnik, Andre R., AND O'Brien, John

2008	22.696	High flow experiment of March, 2008. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(2) (Summer): 24-25.

Potochnik, Andre R., AND Thompson, K. S.

2005	22.662	A geomorphic classification for archeological sites and description of small catchment processes along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Geomorphology Symposium 2005 Abstracts*.

Potochnik, Andre; Thompson, Kate [Thompson, Kathryn S.]**; Burke, Kelly; AND Moody, Tom**

1997	22.994	State of the beaches; launching Adopt-a-Beach, 1997. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(2) (Spring): 16.

Potochnik, Andre R.; Thompson, Kathryn S.; O'Brien, G. R.; AND Neal, L. A.

2005 22.660 Terrace stratigraphy, geomorphology, and climate in Cataract Canyon as a control for analogous Grand Canyon settings [ABSTRACT]. *In: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Geomorphology Symposium 2005 Abstracts*.

Potochnik, Andre R.; Thompson, Kathryn S.; AND Ryel, R. J.

2005 22.663 A quantitative model of the erosional vulnerability of archeological sites on Holocene fluvial terraces from local runoff, Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Geomorphology Symposium 2005 Abstracts*.

Potter, Christopher; Zhang, Pusheng; Klooster, Steven; Genovese, Vanessa; Shekhar, Shashi; AND Kumar, Vipin

2004 22.576 Understanding controls on historical river discharge in the world's largest drainage basins. *Earth Interactions*, 8(2): 1-21.

Powell, John Wesley

1894 22.807 Engineers' Club of Philadelphia. *In:* Engineering Societies [SECTION]. *Engineering Record*, 29(8) (New York, January 20; London, February 3): 120, 129. [Regarding irrigation; presentation to the club, January 6, "The Engineering Problem of Irrigating Large Areas"; a generalized presentation. Text with introductory paragraph by the editor. Item cited here specifically for the remark, "In the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, for instance, I have seen the river rise 50 feet in one night from the great storms which immediately preceded." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1894 22.942 The irrigation problem. *The Manufacturer and Builder*, 26(4) (April): 78-79. [Regarding irrigation; presentation to the Engineers' Club of Philadelphia, January 6, on "The Engineering Problem of Irrigating Large Areas"; a generalized presentation. Text with introductory paragraph by the editor. Item cited here specifically for the remark, "In the Grand Cañon of Colorado [*sic*], for instance, I have seen the river rise 50 feet in one night from the great storms which immediately preceded." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Prairie, James; Rajagopalan, Balaji; AND Fulp, Terrance

2007 22.755 Stochastic streamflow generation incorporating paleo-reconstruction. *In:* Kabbes, Karen C. (ed.), *World Environmental and Water Resources Congress 2007 : restoring our natural habitat : proceedings of the World Environmental and Resources Congress 2007, held May 15-19, 2007 in Tampa, Florida.* Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers.

Prajapati, R.; Gardner, J.; Pavelsky, T.; AND Talchabhadel, R.

2024 22.1292 Longitudinal recovery of suspended sediment downstream of large dams in the US. *Water Resources Research*, 60: e2023WR036759 (https://doi.org/10.1029/2023WR036759), 13 pp. [Glen Canyon Dam noted in "Table

1. Examples of Suspended Sediment Concentration Recovery Percentage and Recovery Length From Select Large Dams”; no separate text mention.]

Protiva, Frank R.

2001 22.501 Near-shore velocities at the LCR confluence [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2001 : Little America Hotel, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 26 and 27, 2001 : organized by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, U.S. Geological Survey. Program and abstracts.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 30. (Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.) [Little Colorado River confluence.]

Protiva, Frank R.; Ralston, Barbara E.; Stone, Dennis M.; Kohl, Keith A.; Yard, Michael D.; AND Haden, G. Allen

2010 22.784 Effects of Glen Canyon Dam discharges on water velocity and temperatures at the confluence of the Colorado and Little Colorado rivers and implications for habitat for young-of-year humpback chub (*Gila cypha*). *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File report 2010-1137*, 24 pp.

R

Ralston, Barbara E.

2011 22.815 Summary report of responses of key resources to the 2000 low steady summer flow experiment, along the Colorado River downstream from Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1220*, 129 pp.

Ralston, Barbara E.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; AND Kaplinski, Matthew A.

2010 22.896 Effect of increasing vegetated area on sediment storage in a supply-limited reach of the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 13-17 December*, Abstract EP43D-0765. [Marble Canyon and eastern Grand Canyon.]

Randle, Timothy J., AND Blanton, James O., III

1986 22.333 Under water mapping river channels and reservoirs. *In:* Glyson, G. Douglas (chairperson), *Proceedings of the Fourth Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, 1986. Volume 1.* U.S. Water Resources Council, Interagency Advisory Committee on Water Data, Subcommittee on Sedimentation, pp. 1-79 to 1-88.

Randle, Timothy J., AND Pemberton, Ernest L.

1987 22.334 Results and analysis of STARS (Sediment Transport and River Simulation) modeling efforts of Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies report*

GCES/11/87; National Technical Information Service accession no. PB88-183421, 182 [190] pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-111|

1988 22.1067 Results and analysis of STARS modeling efforts of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : executive summaries of technical reports : November 1988.* [No place]: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, pp. 115-128. [Sediment Transport and River Simulation Model.]

Randle, Timothy J.; Lyons, Joseph K.; Christensen, Rick J.; AND Stephen, Ryan D.

NO DATE 22.845 *Colorado River ecosystem sediment augmentation appraisal engineering report.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 71 pp. [2007.]

Randle, Timothy J.; Strand, Robert I.; AND Steifel, Arthur

NO DATE 22.335 *Engineering and environmental considerations of Grand Canyon sediment management.* [Report in Glen Canyon Environmental Studies office.], 12+ pp.

Reeder, Ben, AND Brown, Dave

2018 22.1101 High flow experiment update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(1) (Spring): 20-22.

2020 22.1247 Spring disturbance flow. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(4) (Winter 2020-2021): 19-20.

Reeder, Stuart

2023 22.1281 In reference to the article, "A Major Force of Nature—The Short-Lived Mighty Holes of Crystal Rapids, 1966-1983["], by Rudi Petschek in the last BQR, Volume 32 [*sic*], Number 2. *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(3) (Fall): 3. [Refers to the article by Petschek in 36(2)(Summer) (ITEM NO. 22.1280).]

Rhodes, Sue

1994 22.336 "Debris flow, Tanner, August 22, 1993". *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(2) (Spring): 28.

Ribbens, Richard W., AND Wilson, Robert F.

1973 22.1222 *Application of a river network model to water quality investigations for the Colorado River.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Engineering and Research Center, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [250 pp. total]. [Water flow and salinity studies.]

Richard, Carolyn

1995 22.337 The recurring flood. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 11(2) (Summer): 4-5. [Bright Angel Canyon floods, 1932-1995.]

Riggs, H. C., AND Harvey, K. D.

1990 22.338 A. Ranges of mean annual runoff. B. Vairation of flow regimes. *In:* Wolman, M. G., and Riggs, H. C. (eds.), Surface water hydrology. *Geological Society of America, Geology of North America, Volume O-1*, plate 3.

Rihs, John

NO DATE 22.339 (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR) *Report : analysis of the March 1995 Bright Angel Creek flood event, Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon Science Center, [10] pp. [1995.] [Includes Appendix, "New debris flow at Lava Falls Rapid".]

1995 22.340 Analysis of the March 1995 Bright Angel Creek flood event. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 11(3): 6-8.

1996 22.341 Spike it!!! *Grand Canyon Field Notes* (Center for Resource Interpretation, Grand Canyon National Park), (8) (January 10): [1-2] [entire number]. [Proposed habitat-building spike flow.] [See also erratum in no. 9 (January 17), p. 4.]

River Environmental Management Group Corporation [(財)河川環境管理財团]

2005 22.1256 流量変動と流送土砂量の変化が沖積河川生態系に及ぼす影響とその緩和技術 [Ryūryō hendō to ryūsō dosha-ryō no henka ga chūseki kasen seitaikei ni oyobosu eikyō to sono kanwa gijutsu] [Impacts of flow fluctuations and changes on the amount of sediment in the alluvial river ecosystem and mitigation technologies]. 河川環境総合研究所資料 ((財)河川環境管理財団, 河川環境総合研究所) [*kawa kan Sakai sō gō Ken Kiwamu-sho shi-ryō* (zaidanhoujin kawa kan sakai-kan ri-zai-dan, kawa kan Sakai sō gō Ken Kiwamu-sho)] [*River Environment Research Institute Materials* (River Environment Management Group Corporation, River Environmental Research Institute)] (Tokyo), (16), 182, 46 pp. [Date given as 平成17年10月 (Heisei 17 October = 2005 October).] [Data for Colorado River at Lees Ferry, see pp. 22-23 (main series).] [In Japanese.]

Robinson, C. T.; Melis, T. S.; Kennedy, T. A.; Korman, J.; AND Ortlepp, J.

2013 22.884 Adaptive flow management in regulated rivers: Successes and challenges [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December*, Abstract H23J-01. [Colorado River in Grand Canyon and River Spöl in Switzerland.]

Ross, Robert P., AND Grams, Paul E.

2015 22.960 Long-term monitoring of sandbars on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon using remote sensing. *In: JFIC2015 : Sustainable Water Resources in a Changing Environment : proceedings of the Joint Federal Interagency Conference 2015 : proceedings of papers of the 5th Federal Interagency Hydrologic Modeling Conference* *and the 10th Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, Reno, NV, April 19-23, 2015*, pp. 86-96.

2018 22.1110 Development of a geomorphic basemap of sand deposits over a 460-km long reach in Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 41-7, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-314249.

Rossi, Rebecca K.

2017 22.1232 *Evaluation of "structure-from motion" from a pole-mounted camera for monitoring geomorphic change.* Master's thesis, Utah State University, 193 pp. [Study sites of alluvial sandbars along the Colorado River between Lees Ferry and Diamond Creek.]

Rossi, Rebecca K.; Buscombe, Daniel D.; Grams, Paul E.; Schmidt, John C.; AND Wheaton, Joseph M.

2016 22.1252 From hype to an operational tool: Efforts to establish a long-term monitoring protocol of alluvial sandbars using "structure-from-motion" photogrammetry [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2016 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 12-16 December*, Abstract EP21D-0916. [Colorado River in Marble and Grand Canyons.]

Rote, John J.; Flynn, Marilyn E.; AND Bills, Donald J.

1997 22.342 Hydrologic data, Colorado River and major tributaries, Glen Canyon Dam to Diamond Creek, Arizona, water years 1990-95. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 97-250*, 477 pp.

Rubin, David M. [Rubin, Dave]

1999 22.540 Sedimentologic engineering in Grand Canyon. *Sound Waves* (U.S. Geological Survey), (November):.

2000 22.742 Time-lapse movies of migrating bedforms [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Trentesaux, A., and Garlan, T. (eds.), *Marine Sandwave Dynamics (Dynamique des Dunes Sous-Marines), Proceedings of an International Workshop, March 23-24, 2000, University of Lille, France*, p. 177.

2002 22.827 USGS work is leading to new operations for Glen Canyon Dam. *Sound Waves* (U.S. Geological Survey), (41) (June): 4.

2004 22.724 A simple autocorrelation algorithm for determining grain size from digital images of sediment. *Journal of Sedimentary Research*, 74: 160-165.

2004 22.1200 Sediment restoration experiments in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2004 年度 陸域環境研究センターセミナーの記録 [2004-Nendo riku-iki kankyō kenkyū sentāseminā no kiroku] [Records of 2004 Terrestrial Environment Research Center Seminar] [SECTION]. 筑波大学， 陸域環境研究センター [Tsukubadaigaku, Riku-iki kankyō kenkyū sentā] [University of Tsukuba, Terrestrial Environment Research Center], [速報 (Sokuhō) (Bulletin) 6], p. 103. [Abstract in English; serial in Japanese.]

2006 22.743 Ripple effect: Unforeseen applications of sand studies. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 87(3): 293, 297.

2011 22.1195 Reply from David M. Rubin. *In:* Society Awards [SECTION]. *The Sedimentary Record* (Society for Sedimentary Geology), 9(4, Appendix A): 9-10. [Remarks on accepting the Francis J. Pettijohn Medal for Sustained Excellence in Sedimentology. Notes work on Colorado River in Grand Canyon, *in passing*. For the text of the presentation of the award, see Clifton (2011, ITEM NO. 22.1194), which also takes note of Rubin's Grand Canyon work.]

Rubin, David M., AND Gibbons, Helen

1999 22.541 Grand Canyon researchers receive award. *Sound Waves* (U.S. Geological Survey), (November):.

Rubin, David M., AND McDonald, Richard R.

1995 22.1012 Nonperiodic eddy pulsations. *Water Resources Research*, 31(6) (June): 1595-1605. [Includes Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Rubin, David M., AND Topping, David J.

2001 22.515 Quantifying the relative importance of flow regulation and grain size regulation of suspended sediment transport ɑ and tracking changes in grain size of bed sediment β. *Water Resources Research*, 37(1): 133-146.

2001 22.702 What regulates suspended-sediment transport in a given setting? Grain size of bed sediment or flow? *Proceedings of the Seventh Federal Inter-Agency Sedimentation Conference, March 25-29, 2001, Reno, Nevada, USA : Volume 1*, pp. I-199 to I-205.

Rubin, David M.; Anima, Roberto A.; AND Nelson, Jonathan M.

1997 22.343 Sedimentologic and hydraulic observations of depositional processes during the 1996 experimental high flow. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], pp. 9-10.

Rubin, David M.; Anima, Roberto A.; AND Sanders, Rex

1994 22.344 Measurements of sand thicknesses in Grand Canyon, Arizona, and a conceptual model for characterizing changes in sand-bar volume through time and space. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 94-597*, 9 pp.

Rubin, David M.; Buscomb, D.; Wright, S. A.; Topping, David J.; Grams, Paul E.; Schmidt, John C.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; AND Tusso, Robert B.

2020 22.1245 Causes of variability in suspended-sand concentration evaluated using measurements in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Earth Surface*, 125(9) (September) (https://doi.org/10.1029/2019JF005226) + Supporting Information online (PDF document, 3 pp. + four MPEG videos). ("The bed-sand data (Tusso et al., 2020) are available at https://doi.org/10.5066/P92Y65R8 [Tusso, R.B., Rubin, D.M., Buscombe, D., Hazel Jr., J.E., Topping, D.J., and Grams, P.E., 2020, Measurements of bed grain size on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona—2000 to 2014: U.S. Geological Survey data release; also as https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/5e7b989be4b01d509273010f], and the suspended sediment data used in this study are posted online (at https://www.gcmrc.gov/discharge_qw_sediment/stations/GCDAMP). Hydrographs for the gages are available online (at https://maps.waterdata.usgs.gov/mapper/index.html).")

Rubin, David M.; Chezar, Hank [Chezar, Henry]**; Barnard, Patrick L.; Warrick, Jonathan A.; AND Draut, Amy E.**

2008 22.723 Instant grainification: Real-time grain-size analysis from digital images in the field [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 90-91.

Rubin, David M.; Chezar, Henry; Harney, Jodi N.; Topping, David J.; Melis, Theodore S.; AND Sherwood, Christopher R.

2006 22.641 Underwater microscope for measuring spatial and temporal changes in bed-sediment grain size. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2006-1360*, 15 pp. [*NOTE*: Refers to the instrument invented by Chezar and Rubin, patented by USGS, colloquially known as the "Flying Eyeball", U.S. Patent No. 6,680,795 B2 (January 20, 2004).]

Rubin, David M.; Draut, A. E.; Hunter, R. E.; Melis, T. S.; Nials, F. L.; Schmidt, J. C.; AND Topping, D. J.

2005 22.661 Use of sedimentary structures to infer geomorphic and hydrologic history of channel-margin deposits [ABSTRACT]. *In: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Geomorphology Symposium 2005 Abstracts*.

Rubin, David M.; Draut, A. E.; Schmidt, J. C.; Topping, D. J.; Alexander, J. S.; Brown, K. M.; Fuller, A. E.; Galbraith, D.; Hanes, D. M.; Hernendez, J.; Johnson, K.; Kaplinski, M.; Melis, T. S.; Nelson, N.; AND Wright, S. A.

2005 22.601 Sedimentology of deposits of the 2004 flood in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 87.

Rubin, David M.; Nelson, Jonathan M.; AND Topping, David J.

1998 22.345 Relation of inversely graded deposits to suspended-sediment grain-size evolution during the 1996 flood experiment in Grand Canyon. *Geology*, 26(2): 99-102.

1998 22.531 Relation of inversely graded deposits to suspended-sediment grain-size evolution during floods in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *15th International Sedimentological Congress : Sedimentology at the Dawn of the Third Millennium : abstracts*, p. 678.

Rubin, David M.; Schmidt, John C.; Anima, Roberto A.; Brown, Kristin M.; Hunter, Ralph E.; Ikeda, Hiroshi; Jaffe, Bruce E.; McDonald, Richard R.; Nelson, Jonathan M.; Reiss, Tom E.; Sanders, Rex; AND Stanley, Richard G.

1994 22.346 Internal structure of bars in Grand Canyon, Arizona, and evaluation of proposed flow alternatives for Glen Canyon Dam. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 94-594*, 56 pp.

Rubin, David M.; Schmidt, John C.; AND Moore, Johnnie N.

1990 22.347 Origin, structure, and evolution of a reattachment bar, Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, 60(6): 982-991.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-112|

Rubin, David M.; Schmidt, John C.; Anima, Roberto A.; Ikeda, Hiroshi; McDonald, Richard R.; AND Nelson, Jonathan M.

1991 22.348 Depositional processes and structures in recirculation zones in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 72(44, supplement): 218.

Rubin, David M.; Schmidt, John C.; Topping, David J.; Kaplinski, Matt; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Melis, Theodore S.; Breedlove, Michael J.; Wright, Scott A.; AND Chezar, H.

2008 22.714 Four decades of attempts to measure sand storage in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon: Why is it so difficult? [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 49-50.

Rubin, David M.; Tate, G. B.; Topping, David J.; AND Anima, Roberto A.

2001 22.615 Use of rotating side-scan sonar to measure bedload. *Proceedings of the Seventh Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, March 25-29, 2001, Reno, Nevada*, pp. III-139 to III-143a.

Rubin, David M.; Topping, David J.; Chezar, Henry; Hazel, Joseph E.; Schmidt, John C.; Breedlove, Michael J.; Melis, Theodore S.; AND Grams, Paul E.

2010 22.838 20,000 grain-size observations from the bed of the Colorado River, and implications for sediment transport through Grand Canyon. *2nd Joint Federal Interagency Conference (9th Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference and 4th Federal Interagency Hydrologic Modeling Conference), Las Vegas, NV, June 27-July 1, 2010*, [12] pp.

Rubin, David M.; Topping, David J.; Chezar, Henry; Hazel, Joseph E.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; Breedlove, Michael J.; Melis, Theodore S.; AND Schmidt, John C.

2008 22.901 Using spatial and temporal changes in bed-sediment grain size to trace sand transport: results of 30,000 bed-sediment grain-size measurements from Grand Canyon between 2000 and 2008 [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 89(53, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H52C-03.

Rubin, David M.; Topping, David J.; Chezar, Henry; Lockwood, Brian; Bennett, James P.; AND Gyetvai, Stevan

2001 22.502 Observations and calculations of bed-sediment grain-size change, and implications for sediment transport [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2001 : Little America Hotel, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 26 and 27, 2001 : organized by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, U.S. Geological Survey. Program and abstracts.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], pp. 34-36. (Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.)

Rubin, David M.; Topping, David J.; Schmidt, John C.; Grams, Paul E.; Buscombe, Daniel D.; East, Amy; AND Wright, Scott A.

2015 22.1160 Interpreting hydraulic conditions from morphology, sedimentology, and grain size of sand bars in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2015 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 14-18 December*, Abstract EP41D-01.

Rubin, David M.; Topping, David J.; Schmidt, John C.; Hazel, Joe; Kaplinski, Matt; AND Melis, Theodore S.

2002 22.522 Recent sediment studies refute Glen Canyon Dam hypothesis. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 83(25) (18 June): 273, 277-278.

Rubin, David M.; Topping, David J.; Wright, Scott A.; AND Melis, Theodore S.

2006 22.624 Incorporating bed-sediment grain size in predictions of suspended-sediment concentration; three approaches tested using 20,000 bed-sediment grain-size measurements from the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 87(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract OS31A-1631.

Russell, K.; Huang, V.; Varyu, D.; Greimann, B. P.; AND O'Connor, B. L.

2013 22.885 Analyzing sediment impacts for the Glen Canyon Long-term Experimental and Management Plan EIS [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December*, Abstract H31B-1153. [Environmental Impact Statement.]

Russell, William H.

1967 22.1018 Conservation. *The Texas Caver* (Texas Speleological Association), 12(11) (November): 149. [Article opens with remarks that "[t]he recent conservation decision not to build a dam in the Grand Canyon will only slightly delay irrevocable changes in the canyon." Dams upstream will stop floods and "soon the Colorado will be dammed by rockpiles at every tributary." Also includes a quotation from John Wesley Powell. The article segways immediately into comments on overgrazing having affected the underground web of caves, particularly two "biologically important" caves in Texas. Thematically confused.]

Ryan, Tom

2001 22.513 gcpba Newswire—Glen Canyon Dam flow update, October 1, 2001. *In:* Newswire Quarterly Review [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3) (Fall): 39. [Originally distributed electronically via gcpba Newswire.]

S

Sabaté González, Guillem; Périz i Morales, Iber; AND Sugranyes Poch, Nil

2023 22.1297 Les preses: una avaluació de l'impacte ecològic. Las presas: una evaluación del impacto ecológico. Dams: an ecological impact assessment. *Biologia on-line*, 12(1) (February), 14 pp. [See pp. 6-7, including the following note in its entirety: "La presa del Grand Canyon, acumula 66 milions de tonelades de sediment a l'any, el que equival al 95% de l'aportament total." (*transl.* 'The Grand Canyon Dam accumulates 66 million tons of sediment a year, which is equivalent to 95% of the total contribution.") A conflated statement, inasmuch as there is no "Grand Canyon Dam"; but the tonnage figure is ascertained here as pertaining to the gage record at the river gage designated "near Grand Canyon", which is the informally named Phantom Ranch gage. Apparently cited as an example, as there is no ecological discussion of the Colorado River or the Grand Canyon.] [In Catalan, with item title and abstract also in Spanish and English.]

Sabo, John L.; Bestgen, Kevin; Graf, Will; Sinha, Tushar; AND Wohl, Ellen E.

2012 22.956 Dams in the Cadillac Desert: downstream effects in a geomorphic context. *New York Academy of Sciences, Annals*, 1249: 227-246.

Sabo, John L.; Caron, Melanie; Doucett, Rick; Dibble, Kimberly L.; Ruhí, Albert; Marks, Jane C.; Hungate, Bruce A.; AND Kennedy, Ted A.

2018 22.1172 Pulsed flows, tributary inputs and food-web structure in a highly regulated river. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, 2018: 1-12 + Supporting Information online, 9 pp., doi:10.1111/1365-2664.13109.

Sabol, Thomas A., AND Springer, Abraham E.

2005 22.916 Simulating the phreatic surface within new sediments deposited during the November 2004 high flow test along the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 86(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H53B-0472.

2013 22.857 Transient simulation of groundwater levels within a sandbar of the Colorado River, Marble Canyon, Arizona, 2004. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2013-1277*, 22 pp.

Sabol, Thomas A., AND Topping, David J.

2008 22.726 Evaluation of sediment-concentration errors arising from non-isokinetic intake efficiency in depth-integrated suspended-sediment samplers [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 92-93.

Sabol, Thomas A.; Griffiths, Ronald E.; Topping, David J.; Mueller, Erich R.; Tusso, Robert B.; AND Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.

2021 22.1260 Strandlines from large floods on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2021-5048*, 41 pp. + associated data online ("Surveyed peak-stage elevations, coordinates, and indicator data of strandlines from large floods on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona", U.S. Geological Survey Data Release, https://doi.org/10.5066/P9GIQ9ZN (also accessible at https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/5f31ccca82cee144fb2eace8).

St. Clair, Dorothy

1991 22.349 Photographs of the Colorado River reaches. *In: Colorado River Investigations #10 : July/August, 1991* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Lawrence E. Stevens, and Frank B. Lojko). Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 114-116.

St. George, Scott

2006 22.771 A new record of Colorado River flow during the last 500 years. *Enhancing Water Supply Reliability* (Arizona Water Institute), (6) (Spring): 5-6.

Salter, Gerard AND Grams, Paul

2024 22.1300 Modeling impacts of different reservoir management scenarios on sediment resources. *In:* Yackulic, Charles B., *et al.*, *Modeling the impacts of Glen Canyon Dam operations on Colorado River resources : prepared in cooperation with the U.S. Geological Survey as part of Interagency Agreement R24PG00010 (USBR)—NEPA Modeling Project.* Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, pp. 16-71. [NEPA: National Environmental Policy Act.]

Sankey, Joel B.

2019 22.1190 High elevation sand/cultural sites: The response of source bordering aeolian dunefields to the 2012-2016 high-flow experiments of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *In: High-flow experiments assessment : extended abstracts : March 2019 annual reporting meeting presentations.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, pp. 30-34.

2023 22.1296 Fluvial aeolian research along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, USA: Landscape experiments and planetary analog investigations [ABSTRACT]. *In: Abstract booklet : Fairplay workshop : Fluvial Aeolian InteReactions on PLAnetarY surfaces workshop : at European Space Research and Technology Centre (ESTEC), European Space Agency (ESA), Keperlaan 1, 2201 AZ Noordwijk, The Netherlands*, p. 10.

Sankey, Joel B.; Caster, Joshua; Kasprak, Alan; AND East, Amy E.

2018 22.1154 The response of source-bordering aeolian dunefields to sediment-supply changes 2: Controlled floods of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA. *Aeolian Research* (Amsterdam), 32 (June): 154-169. [For Part 1 see Sankey, Kasprak, *et al*. (2018, ITEM NO. 21.7514).]

Sankey, Joel B.; Durning, Laura E.; Yackulic, Charles B.; Grams, Paul E.; Butterfield, Bradley J.; AND Sankey, Temuulen Ts.

2022 22.1285 Ecohydrologic and geomorphic effects on riparian plant species occurrence and encroachment: remote sensing of 360 km of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 165.

Sankey, Joel B.; East, Amy E.; Fairley, Helen C.; Caster, Joshua; Dierker, Jennifer; Brennan, Ellen; Pilkington, Lonnie; Bransky, Nathaniel; AND Kasprak, Alan

2023 22.1282 Archaeological sites in Grand Canyon National Park along the Colorado River are eroding owing to six decades of Glen Canyon Dam operations. *Journal of Environmental Management*, 342 (118036), 17 pp. (https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jenvman.2023.118036) + data release online (see Sankey *et al.*, 2023, ITEM NO. 21.8483).

Sankey, Joel B.; East, Amy E.; Fairley, Helen C.; Dierker, Jennifer; Brennan, Ellen; Caster, Joshua; AND Bransky, Nathaniel

2022 22.1286 Risk of erosion of archaeological sites along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon owing to long-term operations of Glen Canyon Dam [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 165-166.

Sankey, Joel B.; Kasprak, Alan; AND Caster, Joshua J.

2017 22.1120 Riparian vegetation management for sand and cultural resource conservation in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 146.

Sankey, Joel B.; Kasprak, Alan; Caster, Joshua J.; AND East, Amy E.

2017 22.1151 Inferring the effects of sediment supply changes on sediment connectivity from river-valley morphodynamics [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2017 Fall Meeting,* *New Orleans, Louisiana, 11-15 December*, Abstract EP31A-1842. [Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Sankey, Joel B.; Kasprak, Alan; Caster, Joshua J.; East, Amy E.; AND Fairley, Helen

2017 22.1162 Sediment connectivity at source-bordering aeolian dunefields along the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, USA [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 19th EGU General Assembly, EGU2017, proceedings from the conference held 23-28 April, 2017 in Vienna, Austria. *Geophysical Research Abstracts*, 19: 11104. [European Geophysical Union.]

Sankey, Temuulen Ts. [Sankey, Temuulen Tsagaan]

2015 22.1006 Remote sensing applications at NAU with UAV imagery [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 76. [Sand dunes of the Paria Plateau as sediment source for the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Sarma, K. V.

1990 22.351 Streamflow conditions for the conterminous United States and southern Canada, annual maps (water years 1921-90) and monthly maps (water years 1945-90). *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 90-160*, videotape.

Schmandt, Brandon; Aster, Richard C.; Scherler, Dirk; Tsai, Victor C.; AND Karlstrom, Karl

2013 22.861 Multiple fluvial processes detected by riverside seismic and infrasound monitoring of a controlled flood in the Grand Canyon. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 40: 4858-4863.

Schmeeckle, Mark W.

2011 22.889 Detached eddy simualtion (DES) of turbulence and suspended sediment transport in lateral separation eddies in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2011 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 5-9 December*, Abstract EP21B-0701 (including two figures).

Schmeeckle, Mark W., AND Akahori, Ryosuke

2005 22.602 Flow, deposition, and stability of recirculation eddy bars in response to beach/habitat-building flows. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005* [ABSTRACT]. *Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 34.

2007 22.905 Coherent turbulence structures in lateral separation eddies [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 88(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H14B-04. [Three-dimensional numerical model “used to simiulate the flow and large-scale turbulence structures downstream of a single spur dike and in the thirty Mile lateral separation eddy in Grand Canyon.”]

Schmidt, John Christian, III [Schmidt, John C.] [Schmidt, Jack]

NO DATE 22.352 Temporal and spatial changes in sediment storage in Grand Canyon, 1965-1990: A preliminary analysis. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Avery, C. C. (compilers), *The influence of variable discharge regimes on Colorado River sand bars below Glen Canyon Dam: Draft final report.* Northern Arizona University, Chapter 8 (separately paginated). [1992.]

1986 22.353 Changes in alluvial deposits, upper Grand Canyon. *In:* Glyson, G. Douglas (chairperson), *Proceedings of the Fourth Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, 1986. Volume 1.* U.S. Water Resources Council, Interagency Advisory Committee on Water Data, Subcommittee on Sedimentation, pp. 2-48 to 2-57.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-80|

1986 22.354 Location and characteristics of alluvial deposits, Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 18(5): 410.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-80|

1986 22.355 Controls on flow separation and sedimentation in a bedrock river, Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 18(6): 741.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-80|

1987 22.356 *Geomorphology of alluvial deposits, Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, Johns Hopkins University, 217 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-113|

1990 22.358 Recirculating flow and sedimentation in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Journal of Geology*, 98: 709-724.

1991 22.1259 Statement of Dr. John C. Schmidt, Assistant professor, Department of Geography and Geology, Middlebury College; Subcommittee on Water, Power and Offshore Energy Resources, Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands, U. S. House of Representatives; regarding H.R. 4498. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1990 : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundred and First Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4498, To amend the Colorado River Storage Act, to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement emergency interim operational criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, and for other purposes : hearings held in Washington, D.C., April 26, and May 22, 1990 : Serial No. 101-74.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 91-96. [Focus is on sediment below Glen Canyon Dam through Grand Canyon.]

1992 22.359 Long term monitoring strategy for sediment-related management of the Colorado River corridor in Grand Canyon National Park. *In: Long-Term Monitoring Workshop for the Grand Canyon, October 5-6, Irvine, California.* [National Research Council, Water Science and Technology Board], [13] pp.

1993 22.360 *Cooperative agreement for developing of a monitoring program of sediment storage changes in alluvial banks and bars, Colorado River, Grand Canyon : annual report FY*

		1993. Report submitted to U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, Salt Lake City (agreement 2-FC-40-12880).
1994	22.361	Environmental management challenges for large regulated rivers of the Colorado River basin [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 26(6): 62.
1994	22.362	Monitoring long-term change in alluvial sediments in an eddy-dominated river using historical data and Geographic Information Systems [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 75(16, Supplement): 176.
1995	22.516	Choices to make in the Grand Canyon. *NORS Currents* (National Organization for River Sports), 60 (Summer): 4.
1997	22.363	Pre- vs. post-flood sandbar mapping and sedimentology. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], p. 8.
1997	22.364	Flood effects on debris fan-eddy complexes. *American Fisheries Society, 127th Annual Meeting, "Fisheries at Interfaces: Habitats, Disciplines, Cultures", 24-28 August 1997, Monterey, California, Abstracts: L-Z*, p. 62.
1999	22.365	Rock-shaped river in river-shaped rock. *In:* Collier, Michael, *Water, earth, and sky : the Colorado River basin.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 37-53.
1999	22.366	Summary and synthesis of geomorphic studies conducted during the 1996 controlled flood in Grand Canyon. *In:* Webb, Robert H., Schmidt, John C., Marzolf, G. Richard, and Valdez, Richard A. (eds.), *The controlled flood in Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 329-341. (*American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 110.*)
2004	22.750	Modern channel change in the Colorado River system: A mandate for restoration? *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 551.
2005	22.603	One hundred years of sand in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 31.
2007	22.850	The Colorado River. *In:* Gupta, Avijit (ed.), *Large rivers : geomorphology and management.* Chichester, West Sussex, England: John Wiley and Sons, Ltd., pp. 183-224.
2008	22.674	Restoring the nation's rivers and streams: Lessons big and small [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 40(6): 21.
2008	22.706	The challenge of large-scale restoration: A watershed perspective of changes in streamflow, sediment supply, and geomorphology of the Colorado River[ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 20.

2010 22.788 A watershed perspective of changes in streamflow, sediment supply, and geomorphology of the Colorado River. *In:* Melis, Theodore S., Hamill, John F., Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., Grams, Paul E., Kennedy, Theodore A., Kubly, Dennis M., and Ralston, Barbara E. (eds.), Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium, November 18-20, 2008, Scottsdale, Arizona. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5135*, pp. 51-76.

2017 22.1122 Channel form and riparian vegetation: Relevant temporal and spatial scales. *In:* Ralston, Barbara E., and Sarr, Daniel A. (eds.), Case studies of riparian and watershed restoration in the southwestern United States—principles, challenges, and successes. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2017-1091*, pp. 55-58.

2018 22.1111 Geomorphology of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon—what have we learned and what do we need to know? [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 57-1, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-314404.

Schmidt, John C., AND Graf, Julia B.

1988 22.367 Aggradation and degradation of alluvial sand deposits, 1965 to 1986, Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 87-555*, 120 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-80 to 3-81|

1988 22.368 Aggradation and degradation of alluvial sand deposits, 1965 to 1986, Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona—Executive summary. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 87-561*, 15 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-81|

1988 22.1061 Aggradation and degradation of alluvial sand deposits, 1965 to 1986, Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : executive summaries of technical reports : November 1988.* [No place]: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, pp. 43-54.

1990 22.369 Aggradation and degradation of alluvial sand deposits, 1965 to 1986, Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1493*, 74 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-113| FQ12:593

Schmidt, John C., AND Grams, Paul E.

2011 22.803 Understanding physical processes of the Colorado River. *In:* Melis, Theodore S. (ed.), Effects of three high-flow experiments on the Colorado River ecosystem downstream from Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1366*, pp. 16-51.

2011 22.804 The high flows—physical science results. *In:* Melis, Theodore S. (ed.), Effects of three high-flow experiments on the Colorado River ecosystem downstream from Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1366*, pp. 52-91.

Schmidt, John C., AND Leschin, Michael F.

1995 22.370 *Geomorphology of post-Glen Canyon Dam fine-grained alluvial deposits of the Colorado River in the Point Hansbrough and Little Colorado River confluence study reaches in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Logan, Utah: University of Utah, Department of Geography and Earth Sciences, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 41, [52] pp. [For description of map units see Leschin and Schmidt (1995, ITEM NO. 22.272).]

1996 22.371 Persistence in the location and style of flood sedimentation in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 77(46, Supplement): F257-F258.

Schmidt, John C., AND Rubin, David M.

1995 22.372 Regulated streamflow, fine-grained deposits, and effective discharge in canyons with abundant debris fans. *In:* Costa, J. E., Miller, A. J., Potter, K. W., and Wilcock, P. R. (eds.), *Natural and anthropogenic influences in fluvial geomorphology : the Wolman Volume.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 177-195. (*American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 89*.)

Schmidt, John C., AND Steiger, Lew

2012 22.833 Jack Schmidt. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(4) (Winter 2012-2013): 1, 2, 38-46. ["This interview was recorded in about a half hour on a [Colorado River] trip that was put together by geomorphologist Bob Webb (egged on by Kenton Grua) as an addendum to the Stanton Photo Re-Match Project." (p. 38)—the so-called "Old-Timers Trip".]

Schmidt, John C.; Alexander, Jason S.; AND Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.

2008 22.709 A tale of two rivers: Adjustment of bars to controlled flood releases from large dams on the Green River in the Canyon of Lodore and Colorado River in Marble Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 32-33.

Schmidt, John C.; Andrews, Edmund D.; Wegner, David L.; Patten, Duncan T.; Marzolf, G. Richard; AND Moody, Thomas O.

1999 22.373 Origins of the 1996 controlled flood in Grand Canyon. *In:* Webb, Robert H., Schmidt, John C., Marzolf, G. Richard, and Valdez, Richard A. (eds.), *The controlled flood in Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 23-36. (*American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 110.*)

Schmidt, John C.; Grams, Paul E.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; AND Kaplinski, Matthew A.

2010 22.894 Topographic analyses of reaches of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon reveal focused locations of fine-sediment accumulation and evacuation [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 13-17 December*, Abstract EP31C-0756.

Schmidt, John C.; Grams, Paul E.; AND Leschin, Michael F.

1999 22.374 Variation in the magnitude and style of deposition and erosion in three long (8-12 km) reaches as determined by photographic analysis. *In:* Webb, Robert H., Schmidt, John C., Marzolf, G. Richard, and Valdez, Richard A. (eds.), *The controlled flood in Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 185-203, Plates 1-3. (*American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 110.*)

Schmidt, John C.; Grams, Paul E.; AND Webb, Robert H.

1995 22.375 Comparison of the magnitude of erosion along two large regulated rivers. *Water Resources Bulletin*, 31(4) (August): 617-631.

Schmidt, John C.; Mayers, J. L.; Leschin, M. F.; AND Rubin, D. M.

1994 22.376 Geomorphic mapping of post-Glen Canyon Dam fine-grained alluvial deposits of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 26(7): A302.

Schmidt, John C.; Moore, J. N.; AND Rubin, David M.

1989 22.377 Accelerated degradation of sandy channel banks, Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park, 1986-1989 [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 70(15): 333.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-113|

Schmidt, John C.; Parnell, Roderic A.; Grams, Paul E., Hazel, Joseph E.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; AND Hoffnagle, Timothy L.

2001 22.514 The 1996 controlled flood in Grand Canyon: Flow, sediment transport, and geomorphic change. *Ecological Applications*, 11(3): 657-671.

Schmidt, John C.; Rubin, David M.; AND Ikeda, Hiroshi

1991 22.378 Flume simulation of recirculating flow and sedimentation [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 72(44, supplement): 218.

1993 22.379 Flume simulation of recirculating flow and sedimentation. *Water Resources Research*, 29(8): 2925-2939.

Schmidt, John C.; AND Topping, David J.; Grams, Paul E.; AND Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.

2005 22.657 System-wide changes in the distribution of fine sediment in the Colorado River corridor between Glen Canyon Dam and Bright Angel Creek, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Geomorphology Symposium 2005 Abstracts*.

Schmidt, John C.; Topping, David J.; Grams, Paul E.; AND Hazel, Joseph E.

2004 22.682 *System-wide changes in the distribution of fine sediment in the Colorado River corridor between Glen Canyon Dam and Bright Angel Creek, Arizona : final report : submitted to Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center.* Logan, Utah: Fluvial Geomorphology Laboratory, Department of Aquatic, Watershed, and Earth Resources, Utah State University, 107 pp. (Cooperative agreement 1425-98-FC-40-22640.)

Schmidt, John C.; Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; Breedlove, Michael J.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Mathew A.; Wright, Scott A.; Fuller, A. Elizabeth; AND Melis, Theodore S.

2005 22.604 High releases from Glen Canyon Dam cause short-term eddy-bar aggradation if timed to coincide with significant input of sediment from tributaries [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 86.

Schmidt, John C.; Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; Wiele, Stephen M.; AND Goeking, Sara A.

2007 22.690 Streamflow and sediment data collected to determine the effects of low summer steady flows and habitat maintenance flows in 2000 on the Colorado River between Lees Ferry and Bright Angel Creek, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2007-1268*, 79 pp.

Schmidt, John C.; Webb, Robert H.; Valdez, Richard A.; Marzolf, G. Richard; AND Stevens, Lawrence E.

1998 22.380 Science and values in river restoration in the Grand Canyon; there is no restoration or rehabilitation strategy that will improve the status of every riverine resource. *BioScience*, 48(9) (September): 735-747.

Schott, Nathan D.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Fairley, Helen C.; Kaplinski, Matt; AND Parnell, Roderic A.

2014 22.948 Gully monitoring at two locations in the Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, 1996-2010, with emphasis on documenting effects of the March 2008 high-flow experiment. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2014-1211*, 31 pp. [Palisades and Furnace Flats sites.]

Shaheed, Salma

1992 22.847 *Analysis of unsteady flow through an earthen dam using the boundary element method.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 59 pp. [Computer model, "illustrated by studying the variation of the phreatic surface in a beach along the Colorado river in the Grand Canyon." The beach is nowhere identified, but figure 4.1 (p. 35), "Profile of Grand Canyon beach", which is used for the model, includes the label, "BEACH –6.5R", which seems to indicate the Glen Canyon reach above Lees Ferry.]

Sheik, H. A., AND Schmidt, John C.

1999 22.934 Longitudinal variation in the erosion and deposition of eddy sand bars in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 1999 Fall Meeting*, Abstract H52E-05.

Sherlock, Sean

1986 22.382 Topographic mapping of beaches along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *In:* House, Dorothy A. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations IV : July/August, 1985* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus and Steven W. Carothers). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 84-88.

Shi, Hongling; Guo, Gingchao; Lu, Qin; AND Deng, Anjun

2019 22.1298 Comparative analyses on variations of runoff and sediment load of typical large rivers in world [*sic*]. *In:* Calvo, Lucas (ed.), *Proceedings of the 38th IAHR World Congress.* Madrid, Spain: International Association for Hydro-Environment Engineering and Research, pp. 4417-4427. (Volume cover: *38th IAHR World Congress : Panama City 2019 : Water Connecting the World : IAHR World Congress Proceedings*.] [See section “3.2 The Colorado River” (pp. 4420-4421); and see pp. 4426, 4427.]

Shoemaker, Eugene M., AND Stephens, Hal G.

1969 22.383 The Green and Colorado River canyons observed from the footsteps of Beaman and Hillers, 97 years after Powell [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts for 1969*, (5): 73.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 76| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-83|

Sibley, David; Topping, David J.; Hines, Megan; AND Garner, Bradley

2015 22.963 User-interactive sediment budgets in a browser: A web application for river science and management. *In: JFIC2015 : Sustainable Water Resources in a Changing Environment : proceedings of the Joint Federal Interagency Conference 2015 : proceedings of papers of the 5th Federal Interagency Hydrologic Modeling Conference and the 10th Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, Reno, NV, April 19-23, 2015*, pp. 595-605.

Silverston, Elliot

1975 22.846 *Scour and fill patterns in pool-rapid rivers.* Master’s thesis, University of Arizona, 85 pp. [Colorado River and Grand Canyon noted in introductory statements.]

Silverston, Elliot, AND Laursen, Emmett M.

1976 22.384 Patterns of scour and fill in pool-rapid rivers. *In: Proceedings of the Third Federal Inter-Agency Sedimentation Conference, 1976.* U.S. Water Resources Council, Sedimentation Committee, report PB-245-100, pp. 5-125 to 5-136.

Sincock, A. M., AND Lees, M. J.

2002 22.518 Extension of the QUASAR river-water quality model to unsteady flow conditions. *Charters Institution of Water and Environmental Management, Journal*, 16(1) (March): 12-17.

Sklar, Leonard, AND Dietrich, William E.

1998 22.819 River longitudinal profiles and bedrock incision models: Stream power and the influence of sediment supply. *In:* Tinkler, Keith J., and Wohl, Ellen E. (eds.), Rivers over rock; fluvial processes in bedrock channels. *American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 107*, pp. 237-260.

Sloff, C. J., AND Lighthart, D.

2017 22.1158 Sand movement in bed-rock channels impacted by dams [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Lanzoni, Stefano, Redolfi, Marco, and Zolezzi, Guido (eds.), *RCEM 2017—Back to Italy : the 10th Symposium on River, Coastal and Estuarine Morphodynamics : Trento-Padova, 15-22 September 2017 : book of abstracts*. [No place]: University of Trento—Italy, Department of Civil, Environmental and Mechanical Engineering; Università degli Studi de Padova, Dipartimento de Ingegneria Civile, Edile e Ambientale, p. 246. [Notes Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Sloff, Kees; Wright, Scott A.; AND Kaplinski, Matt

2010 22.1163 High resolution three dimensional modeling of river eddy sandbars, Grand Canyon, USA. *In:* Vionnet, C. A., García, M. H., Latrubesse, E. M., and Perillo, G. M. E. (eds.), *RCEM 2009 : River, Coastal and Estuarine Morphodynamics : proceedings of the 6th IAHR Symposium on River, Coastal, and Estuarine Morphodynamics (RCEM 2009), Universidad Nacional del Litoral, Santa Fe, Argentina, 21-25 September 2009. Volume 2.* Leiden: CRC Press/Balkema, pp. 108-138. [Volume includes CD-ROM.] [International Association for Hydro-Environment Engineering and Research.]

Smillie, Gary M.; Jackson, William L.; AND Tucker, Dean

NO DATE 22.385 Colorado River sand budget: Lee's Ferry to Little Colorado River. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Avery, C. C. (compilers), *The influence of variable discharge regimes on Colorado River sand bars below Glen Canyon Dam: Draft final report.* Northern Arizona University, Chapter 9 (11 pp., separately paginated). [1992.]

1993 22.386 Colorado River sand budget: Lee's Ferry to Little Colorado River. *U.S. National Park Service, Technical Report NPS/NRWRD/NRTR-92/12*, 17 pp.

Smith, J. Dungan

1991 22.387 The role of eddies in stream mechanics [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 72(44, supplement): 218.

1994 22.388 Development of a scientifically-based water and sediment management program for the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 26(6): 64.

1996 22.389 Modeling controlled floods in the Colorado River drainage system for habitat maitenance purposes [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 77(46, Supplement): F257.

1997 22.939 Importance of secondary circulation in incised gravel bedded rivers that transport a substantial amount of sand as suspended load [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 1997 Fall Meeting*, Abstract H32E-12.

1999 22.390 Flow and suspended-sediment transport in the Colorado River near National Canyon. *In:* Webb, Robert H., Schmidt, John C., Marzolf, G. Richard, and Valdez, Richard A. (eds.), *The controlled flood in Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 99-115. (*American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 110.*)

Smith, J. Dungan, AND Andrews, Edmund D.

1993 22.391 Channel margin and eddy bar deposition along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon NP. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 13(1): 3-4.

Smith, J. Dungan, AND Webb, Robert H.

1993 22.392 Glen Canyon Environmental Study. *U.S. Geological Survey, Yearbook, 1992*, pp. 47-51.

Smith, J. Dungan, AND Wiele, Stephen M.

1994 22.393 Exchange of sand between the bed and margins of rivers with perimeters composed predominantly of gravel and bedrock [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 75(44, Supplement): 269.

Smith, J. Dungan; Brown, Eva; Wiele, Stephen M.; Griffin, Eleanor; AND Topping, David

1995 22.1129 Applications of fluid and sediment mechanics to basin and regional scale hydrologic and geomorphic problems (CR 91-324). *In:* Nichols, Martha L., and Friedman, Linda C. (compilers), National Research Program of the Water Resources Division, U.S. Geological Survey, Fiscal Year 1993. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 95-125*, pp. 113-116. [Colorado River downstream from Glen Canyon Dam.]

1995 22.1124 Applications of fluid and sediment mechanics to basin and regional scale hydrologic and geomorphic problems (CR 91-324). *In:* Nichols, Martha L. (compiler), National Research Program of the U.S. Geological Survey, Water Resources Division, Fiscal Year 1994. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 95-356*, pp. 108-111. [Colorado River downstream from Glen Canyon Dam.]

Smith, J. Dungan; Brown, Eva; Wiele, Stephen M.; Schmeeckle, Mark W.; AND Topping, David

1993 22.1127 Applications of fluid and sediment mechanics to basin and regional scale hydrologic and geomorphic problems (CR 91-324). *In:* Nichols, Martha L., and Friedman, Linda C. (compilers), National Research Program of the Water Resources Division, U.S.

Geological Survey, Fiscal Year 1992. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 93-128*, pp. 101-103. [Colorado River downstream from Glen Canyon Dam.]

Smith, Rob

1996 22.1179 Glen Canyon Dam is beachin'. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 32(9) (December-January 1996 [*sic*, December 1996/January 1997]): 7-8.

Smith, S. A.; Rudin, M. J.; AND Johnson, W. H.

1998 22.552 Dating reservoir sediments using ^{210}Pb and ^{137}Cs [ABSTRACT]. *Health Physics*, 76(6, Supplement): S25. [Health Physics Society, 43rd Annual Meeting, Minneapolis, Minnesota, USA, July 12-16, 1998.] [Lake Mead and Grand Canyon.]

Sondossi, Hoda A.

2001 22.740 *Historical analysis of the geomorphology of sand bars along the Colorado River in upper Marble Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Utah State University, 138 pp.

Sondossi, Hoda A., AND Fairley, Helen C.

2014 22.944 An analysis of the potential for Glen Canyon Dam releases to inundate archaeological sites in the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2014-1193*, 26 pp.

Sondossi, Hoda A., AND Schmidt, John C.

2001 22.868 Longitudinal and temporal variations in sand bar size along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 33(5): 23.

Sondossi, Hoda A.; Schmidt, John C.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; AND Goeking, Sara A.

2001 22.933 Methods of using detailed, small-scale data to calibrate reach-scale GIS data in order to detect changes caused by individual floods in a debris fan-dominated river [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 82(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract NG51A-0453. [Colorado River in Grand Canyon.] [Geographic Information System.]

Southworth, John

2003 22.547 In reference to "The Changing Rapids of the Colorado River—Doris Rapid" by Chris Magirl and Bob Webb in BQR 16:2. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 7.

Spicer, Laura M., AND Vanter, Ellen K. van de

1993 22.1054 (COMPILERS) Activities of the Water Resources Division in Arizona, 1986-91. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 93-165*, 144 pp.

Springer, Abraham E., AND Sabol, Thomas A.

2005 22.605 Evaluating sandbar stability with groundwater instrumentation and modeling [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 57.

Springer, Abraham E.; Petroutson, William D.; AND Semmens, Betsy A.

1999 22.394 Spatial and temporal variability of hydraulic conductivity in active reattachment bars of the Colorado River, Grand Canyon. *Ground Water*, 37(3) (May/June): 338-344.

Spurr, Kimberly, AND Neff, Ted

2011 22.823 The big picture: An introduction to recent archaeological and geomorphic research along the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 76th Annual Meeting, Sacramento, California, Abstracts*, p. 292.

Stauss, Jack

2019 22.1234 Mega floods on the Colorado: a potential castrophe. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (25) (Fall): 10. [Upper Colorado River Basin sourcing.]

Stephens, Hal G., AND Shoemaker, Eugene M.

1987 22.395 *In the footsteps of John Wesley Powell : an album of comparative photographs of the Green and Colorado Rivers, 1871-72 and 1968.* Boulder: Johnson Books, and Denver: The Powell Society, 286 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-85| **FORD 125** FQ3:249 FQ11:334 FQ12:382A, 382B FQ12A:193 FQ12B:152A, 152B FQ13A:149 FQ15:481 FQ16:196 FQ17:445 FQ19:578 FQ19A:53 FQ20:336 FQ21:226 FQ24/2:682A, 682B FQ27:121 FQ30:235 THOMAS 946

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Euler, 1989, ITEM NO. 30.87; Pierson, 1990, ITEM NO. 30.212

Stevens, Larry [Stevens, Lawrence E.]

1985 22.397 The 67 elephant theory; or learning to boat big water hydraulics. *River Runner*, 5(1) (January/February): 24-25.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 1-74, 3-114| FQ24/2:831 [issue]

2019 22.1192 Glen Canyon Dam and the Colorado River: 56 years of ecosystem changes, ecological surprises, and consequences. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(3) (Fall): 16-20. [Includes chronological table, 1963-2019, of Colorado River ecosystem changes, science findings, and policy issues; and table displaying a decadal overview of ecosystem changes in relation to policy and management decisions.]

Stevens, Lawrence E., AND Wegner, David L.

1995 22.398 Changes on the Colorado River: Operating Glen Canyon Dam for environmental criteria. *In:* Kirschner, R. J. (symposium coordinator), *National Symposium on Using Ecological Restoration to Meet Clean Water Act Goals, Chicago, Illinois, March 14-16, 1995*, pp. 65-74.

Stevens, Lawrence E.; Schmidt, John C.; Ayers, Tina J.; AND Brown, Bryan T.

1995 22.399 Flow regulation, geomorphology, and Colorado River marsh development in the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Ecological Applications*, 5(4) (November): 1025-1039.

Stevens, Lawrence E.; Schmidt, John C.; AND Brown, Bryan T.

1991 22.400 Geomorphic control of vegetation establishment and marsh development along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 72(44, supplement): 223.

Stiles, Jim

1993 22.401 The flood at Cottonwood Campground. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(2): 4. [Originally appeared in NPS magazine. Author attribution to Glenn Fuller in error; corrected in 4(3): 7.]

Stockton, Charles W.

1975 22.402 *Long-term streamflow records reconstructed from tree rings.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 111 pp. (Laboratory for Tree-Ring Research, paper no. 5.) [See especially pp. 22-27, 38-43, 57, 85-87, 95-97, 106-107; Bright Angel Creek drainage.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-85|

Stockton, Charles W., AND Laing, D.

1976 22.403 *Riparian dendrochronology: A method for determining flood histories of ungaged watersheds.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Laboratory for Tree-Ring Research, 18 pp. (National Technical Information Service accession no. PB-256967.)

Sundborg, A., AND White, W. R.

1982 22.1174 (CHAIRMAN, and ED.) *Sedimentation problems in river basins : Project 5.3 of the International Hydrological Programme.* Paris: United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, 152 pp. (Studies and Reports in Hydrology, 35.) [Includes Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam, pp. 77, 79, 82-84. See also Figure 3.8 (p. 62), depicting "A hand-line depth-integrating suspended sediment sampler (US DH-48) operating from a small boat on the Colorado River near Yuma, Arizona, USA. (Bureau of Reclamation, USA, 1970)".]

1986 22.1175 (CHAIRMAN, and ED.) *Problèmes d'érosion, transport solide et sédimentation dans les bassins versants : Projet 5.3 du Programme hydrologique international.* Paris: Organisation des Nations Unies pour l'éducation, la science et la culture, 161 pp.

(Études et rapports d'hydrologie, 35.) [Includes Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam, pp. 77, 84, 87, 88. See also Figure 3.8 (p. 66), depicting "Préleveur sur perche de matières en suspension par intégration verticale (US DH-48) utilisé depuis un petit bateau sur le Colorado, près de Yuma, Arizona, E.U. (Bureau of Reclamation, USA, 1970)."] [In French.]

T

Tainer, Erin Margaret

2010 22.902 *High-resolution Holocene alluvial chronostratigraphy at archaeological sites in eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Utah State University, 165 pp.

Tainer, Erin M.; Pederson, Joel; Rittenour, T.; AND O'Brien, G. R.

2008 22.903 Chronostratigraphy of Holocene alluvium in eastern Grand Canyon: Correlatable terraces or local paleoflood sequences? [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 89(53, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H53B-1056. [Alluvial deposits associated with archaeological sites near Ninemile Draw, Glen Canyon, and at Tanner Bar, eastern Grand Canyon.]

Takesue, Renee K.; Rubin, David M.; AND Grams, Paul E.

2014 22.877 Assessing erosion and re-deposition of relic (pre-dam) sand in modern Colorado River sandbars from geochemical tracers [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 46(6): 728.

Taylor, H. E., AND Averett, Robert C.

1991 22.532 Description of water-quality synoptic experiments in the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Mallard, Gail E., and Aronson, David A. (compilers), U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program; abstracts of the technical meeting, Monterey, California, March 11-15, 1991. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 91-88*, p. 109.

Taylor, H. E.; Averett, R. C.; AND Mazzu, L.

1993 22.404 Measuring Colorado water quality in the Grand Canyon NP. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 13(1): 12-15.

Taylor, H. E.; Garbarino, J. R.; Antweiler, R. C.; AND Brinton, T. I.

1994 22.405 Synoptic water quality studies on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Marston, R. A., and Hasfurther, V. R. (eds.), Effects of human-induced changes on hydrologic systems. *American Water Resources Association, Annual Symposium, 1994 June, Jackson Hole, Wyoming*, p. 776.

Taylor, O. James, AND Hood, J. W.

1989	22.407	Region 3; Colorado Plateau and Wyoming Basin. In: Back, W. (ed.), Hydrogeology. *Geological Society of America, Geology of North America, Volume O-2*.

Tecle, Aregai

2015	22.1099	Downstream impacts of damming the Colorado River. *Hydrology and Water Resources in Arizona and the Southwest*, 44: 41-52.
2017	22.1181	Downstream effects of damming the Colorado River. *International Journal of Lakes and Rivers*, 10(1): 7-33.

Thieme, Clara

2014	22.1029	*Controlled flooding on the Colorado River: Using GIS methods to assess sandbar development.* Master's thesis, University of Iowa, 62 pp. [Geographic Information System.]

Thompson, Douglas M., AND McCarrick, C. R.

2010	22.794	A flume experiment on the effect of constriction shape on the formation of forced pools. *Hydrology and Earth System Sciences*, 14: 1321-1330. [Grand Canyon sources cited.]

Thompson, Douglas M.; Nelson, Jonathan M.; AND Wohl, Ellen E.

1998	22.409	Interactions between pool geometry and hydraulics. *Water Resources Research*, 34(12): 3673-3681. [See p. 3674.]

Thompson, Kate [Thompson, Kathryn S.]

2001	22.736	Adopt-a-Beach—Y2K results. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 12-14.
2001	22.1081	*Changes to Grand Canyon camping beaches, year 2000: Annual report of repeat photography by Grand Canyon River guides, Inc. (Adopt-a-Beach program).* Dolores, Colorado: Kate Thompson Geomorphology and Soils Consulting, *for* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, [Flagstaff, Arizona], 24+ pp. (Submitted by Grand Canyon River Guides Adopt-a-Beach program.)
2002	22.1082	*Long term monitoring of camping beaches in Grand Canyon: A summary of results from 1996-2001 : annual report of repeat photography by Grand Canyon River guides, Inc. (Adopt-a-Beach program).* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, Inc., and Dolores, Colorado, Kate Thompson Consulting, *for* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center [Flagstaff, Arizona], 16 pp.
2004	22.982	Adopt-a-Beach—Long-term monitoring of camping beaches in Grand Canyon; executive summary of results for years 1996-2003. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(4) (Winter 2004-2005): 34-35.

Thompson, Kate; Burke, Kelly; AND Potochnik, Andre

1997 22.737 *Effects of the beach-habitat building flow and subsequent interim flows from* Glen *Canyon Dam on Grand Canyon camping beaches, 1996: A repeat photography study by Grand Canyon River Guides (Adopt-a-Beach Program).* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [Grand Canyon River Guides], 11 pp. + appendices [34 pp. total]. ("Administrative report to Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center by the Grand Canyon River Guides Adopt-a-Beach program.")

1997 22.738 Grand Canyon River Guides Adopt-a-Beach. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], pp. 106-114.

Thompson, Kate; Potochnik, Andre; AND Burke, Kelly

1997 22.739 Adopt a beach. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 19-21. [Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]

Thompson, Kate; Sullivan, Abby; AND Hamilton, Lynn

2002 22.984 Adopt-a-Beach windup. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 26.

Tinkler, Keith J., AND Wohl, Ellen E.

1998 22.817 A primer on bedrock channels. *In:* Tinkler, Keith J., and Wohl, Ellen E. (eds.), Rivers over rock; fluvial processes in bedrock channels. *American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 107*, pp. 1-18.

Topping, David Joseph

1997 22.410 *Physics of flow, sediment transport, hydraulic geometry, and channel geomorphic adjustment during flash floods in an ephemeral river, the Paria River, Utah and Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Washington, 406 pp.

1997 22.412 Flow, sediment transport, and channel geomorphic adjustment in the Grand Canyon, Arizona gage reach of the Colorado River during the 1996 Grand Canyon flood experiment. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], pp. 20-22.

2005 22.655 Computation and analysis of the instantaneous-discharge record for the Colorado River at Lees Ferry, Arizona: May 8, 1921 through September 30, 2000 [ABSTRACT]. *In: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Geomorphology Symposium 2005 Abstracts*.

2006 22.625 Comparison of sediment-transport and bar-response results from the 1996 and 2004 controlled-flood experiments on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *In:* Inter-Agency Committee on Water Resources, Subcommittee on Sedimentation*, Proceedings*

of the 8th Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, April 2-6, 2006, Reno, Nevada.

Topping, David J., AND Smith, J. Dungan

1994 22.413 Controls on hydraulic geometry in a flood-dominated, ephemeral river system: Examples from the Paria River, Utah and Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 26(7): A235.

1994 22.414 Development and testing of a reach-averaged flow and sediment-transport model of the Paria River, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 75(44, Supplement): 268.

Topping, David J., AND Wright, Scott A.

2016 22.1019 Long-term continuous acoustical suspended-sediment measurements in rivers—Theory, application, bias, and error. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1823*, 97 pp. [Includes Colorado River in Grand Canyon (including instrumentation near the "Colorado River near Grand Canyon" [Phantom Ranch] gaging station shown on cover).]

Topping, David J.; Grams, Paul E.; Griffiths, Ronald E.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt; Dean, David J.; Voichick, Nicholas; Unema, Joel A.; AND Sabol, Thomas A.

2019 22.1187 Optimal timing of high-flow experiments for sandbar deposition. *In: High-flow experiments assessment : extended abstracts : March 2019 annual reporting meeting presentations.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, pp. 3-9.

Topping, David J.; Griffiths, Ronald E.; Dean, David J.; Grams, Paul E.; Buscombe, Daniel D.; AND Mueller, Erich R.

2017 22.1089 On-demand continuous mass-balance sedmient budgets for river science and management [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 49(6), Session 339, doi:10.1130/abs/2017AM-297045. [Includes Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Topping, David J.; Griffiths, Ronald E.; Rubin, David M.; Grams, Paul E.; Buscombe, Daniel D.; Sabol, Thomas A.; AND Dean, David J.

2018 22.1104 Grain-size limitation of sand storage in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 57-5, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-313931.

Topping, David J.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt; Schmidt, John C.; Rubin, David M.; AND Melis, Theodore S.

2008 22.708 Comparison of sediment-transport and bar-response results from the 1996 and 2004 controlled-flood experiments on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 31-32.

Topping, David J.; Melis, Theodore S.; AND Rubin, David M.

2003 22.927 Evaluation of a laser-acoustic system for continuously monitoring suspended-sediment concentration and grain size in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 84(46, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H52A-1163.

Topping, David J.; Melis, Theodore S.; Rubin, David M.; AND Wright, Scott A.

2004 22.1023 High-resolution monitoring of suspended-sediment concentration and grain size in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon using a laser acoustic system. *In:* Hu, Chunghong, and Tan, Ying (general eds.), *Proceedings of the Ninth International Symposium on River Sedimentation, October 18-21, 2004, Yichang, China.* [Beijing]: Tsinghua University Press, Volume 4, pp. 2507-2514. [Also on CD-ROM.]

Topping, David J.; Mueller, Erich R.; Schmidt, John C.; Griffiths, Ronald E.; Dean, David J.; AND Grams, Paul E.

2018 22.1134 Long-term evolution of sand transport through a river network: Relative influences of a dam versus natural changes in grain size from sand waves. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Earth Surface*, 123(8) (August): 1879-1909 + Supporting Information at https://agupubs.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/action/downloadSupplement?doi=10.1029%2F2017JF004534&file=jgrf20869-sup-0001.pdf (Texts S-S11 [including figures], 64 pp.). [Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam.]

Topping, David J.; Parker, Randolph S.; Nelson, Jonathan M.; AND Bennett, James P.

1996 22.415 The apparent mid-20th century sediment load decrease in the Colorado River basin: an investigation of the mechanics of the Colorado River Sampler [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 28(7): A-261.

Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; Grams, Paul E.; Griffiths, Ronald E.; Sabol, Thomas A.; Voichick, Nicholas; Tusso, Robert B.; Vanaman, Karen M.; AND McDonald, Richard R.

2010 22.796 Sediment transport during three controlled-flood experiments on the Colorado River downstream from Glen Canyon Dam, with implications for eddy-sandbar deposition in Grand Canyon National Park. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2010-1128*, 111 pp.

Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; Griffiths, Ronald E.; Dean, David J.; Schmidt, John C.; Grams, Paul E.; AND Mueller, Erich R.

2018 22.1164 Grain-size controls on sand storage in rivers [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2018 Fall Meeting, Washington, D.C., 10-14 December 2018*, Abstract EP31C-2358.

Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; Hornewer, Nancy J.; Fisk, Gregory G.; Allen, James R.; Fuller, Elizabeth; AND Macy, Jamie P.

2001 22.504 Sediment budget for the 2000 LSSF experiment, in context of the last half century [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2001 : Little America Hotel, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 26 and 27, 2001 : organized by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, U.S. Geological Survey. Program and abstracts.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], pp. 39-41. (Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.) [Low Summer Steady Flows.]

Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; AND Melis, Theodore S.

2007 22.695 Coupled changes in sand grain size and sand transport driven by changes in the upstream supply of sand in the Colorado River: Relative importance of changes in bed-sand grain size and bed-sand area. *Sedimentary Geology*, 202(3): 538-561.

Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; Melis, Theodore S.; AND Wright, Scott A.

2004 22.921 Using high-resolution suspended-sediment measurements to infer changes in the topographic distribution and grain size of bed sediment in the Colorado River downstream from Glen Canyon Dam [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 85(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H52A-04.

Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; Nelson, Jonathan M.; Kinzel, Paul J., III; AND Bennett, James P.

1999 22.416 Linkage between grain-size evolution and sediment depletion during Colorado River floods. *In:* Webb, Robert H., Schmidt, John C., Marzolf, G. Richard, and Valdez, Richard A. (eds.), *The controlled flood in Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 71-98. (*American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 110.*)

Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; Nelson, Jonathan M.; Kinzel, Paul J., III; AND Corson, Ingrid C.

2000 22.478 Colorado River sediment transport. 2. Systematic bed-elevation and grain-size effects of sand supply limitation. *Water Resources Research*, 36(2): 543-570. [For Part 1 see Topping, Rubin, and Vierra, pp. 515-542 (ITEM NO. 22.479).]

Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; AND Schmidt, John C.

2005 22.629 Regulation of sand transport in the Colorado River by changes in the surface grain size of eddy sandbars over multi-year timescales. *Sedimentology*, 52(5): 1133-1153.

2008 22.678 Update on regulation of sand transport in the Colorado River by changes in the surface grain size of eddy sandbars over multiyear timescales. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2008-5042*, 24 pp.

Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; Schmidt, John C.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Melis, Theodore S.; Wright, Scott A.; AND Kaplinski, Matt

2005 22.606 Sediment transport and budget during the November 2004 controlled-flood experiment, with comparisons to the 1996 controlled-flood experiment [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 33.

Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; Schmidt, John C.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Melis, Theodore S.; Wright, Scott A.; Kaplinski, Matt; Draut, Amy E.; AND Breedlove, M. J.

2006 22.683 Comparison of sediment-transport and bar-response results from the 1996 and 2004 controlled-flood experiments on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *Proceedings of the Eighth Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, April 2-6, 2006, Reno, Nevada, USA*, pp. 171-179.

Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; Schmidt, John C.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Wright, Scott A.; Melis, Theodore S.; AND **Kaplinski, Matt**

2005 22.913 Comparison of sediment-transport and bar-response results from the 1996 and 2004 controlled-flood experiments on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 86(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H52A-06.

Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; AND **Vierra, L. E., Jr.**

2000 22.479 Colorado River sediment transport. 1. Natural sediment supply limitation and the influence of Glen Canyon Dam. *Water Resources Research*, 36(2): 515-542. [For Part 2 see Topping, Rubin, Nelson, Kinzel, and Corson, pp. 543-570 (ITEM NO. 22.478).]

Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; Wright, Scott A.; AND **Melis, Theodore S.**

2011 22.842 Field evaluation of the error arising from inadequate time averaging in the standard use of depth-integrating suspended-sediment samplers. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1774*, 95 pp.

Topping, David J.; Schmidt, John C.; AND **Vierra, L. E., Jr.**

2003 22.572 Computation and analysis of the instantaneous-discharge record for the Colorado River at Lees Ferry, Arizona—May 8, 1921, through September 30, 2000. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1677*, 118 pp.

Topping, David J.; Wright, Scott A.; Griffiths, Ronald E.; AND **Dean, David J.**

2015 22.965 Physically based method for measuring suspended-sediment concentration and grain size using multi-frequency arrays of single-frequency acoustic-Doppler profilers. *In: JFIC2015 : Sustainable Water Resources in a Changing Environment : proceedings of the Joint Federal Interagency Conference 2015 : proceedings of papers of the 5th Federal Interagency Hydrologic Modeling Conference and the 10th Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, Reno, NV, April 19-23, 2015*, pp. 833-846. [Study sites include Colorado River.]

Topping, David J.; Wright, Scott A.; Griffiths, Ronald E.; Melis, Theodore S.; Rubin, David M.; AND **Sabol, Thomas A.**

2010 22.947 High-resolution measurements of suspended-sediment concentration and grain size in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon using a multi-frequency acoustic system. *2nd Joint Federal Interagency Conference (9th Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference and 4th Federal Interagency Hydrologic Modeling Conference), Las Vegas, NV, June 27-July 1, 2010*.

Topping, David J.; Wright, Scott A.; Melis, Theodore S.; AND **Rubin, David M.**

2005 22.607 High-resolution monitoring of suspended-sediment concentration and grain size in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon using laser-diffraction instruments and a three-frequency acoustic system [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 60.

2006	22.703	High-resolution monitoring of suspended-sediment concentration and grain size in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon using laser-diffraction instruments and a three-frequency acoustic system. *Proceedings of the Eighth Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, April 2-6, 2006, Reno, Nevada, USA*, pp. 539-546.
2007	22.946	High-resolution measurements of suspended-sediment concentration and grain size in the Colorado River [in] Grand Canyon using a multi-frequency acoustic system. *In: Proceedings of the Tenth International Symposium on River Sedimentation : Effects of River Sediments and Channel Processes on Social, Economic and Environmental Safety : August 1-4, 2007, Moscow, Russia : Volume III.* Moscow: [Moscow State University (Московский Государственный Университет)], pp. 330-339.

Topping, David J.; Wright, Scott A.; Melis, Theodore S.; Rubin, David M.; AND Sabol, Thomas A.

2008	22.713	High-resolution monitoring of suspended-sediment concentration and grain size in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park using laser-diffraction instruments and a multi-frequency acoustic system [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 48-49.

Turner, Raymond M., AND Karpiscak, Martin M.

1980	22.417	Recent vegetation changes along the Colorado River between Glen Canyon Dam and Lake Mead, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1132*, 125 pp. [Includes rephotography of historic photographs.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 79| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-88| FQ12:592 FQ13:571 FQ24/1A:P65

Tusso, Robert B.; Buscombe, Daniel D.; AND Grams, Paul E.

2015	22.959	Using oblique digital photography for alluvial sandbar monitoring and low-cost change detection [EXTENDED ABSTRACT]. *In: JFIC2015 : Sustainable Water Resources in a Changing Environment : proceedings of the Joint Federal Interagency Conference 2015 : proceedings of papers of the 5th Federal Interagency Hydrologic Modeling Conference and the 10th Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, Reno, NV, April 19-23, 2015*, pp. 79-85.
2018	22.1105	Spatial patterns in bed-sand grain size from high density stream bed sampling of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 41-9, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-314183.

Tusso, Robert B.; Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; Chezar, Hank; AND Breedlove, Michael

2008	22.727	Using changes in bed surface grain size as a proxy for changes in bed-sand storage, Colorado River, Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 93-94.
2010	22.792	Using changes in bed-surface grain size as a proxy for changes in bed sand storage, Colorado River, Grand Canyon. *In:* Melis, Theodore S., Hamill, John F., Coggins,

Lewis G., Jr., Grams, Paul E., Kennedy, Theodore A., Kubly, Dennis M., and Ralston, Barbara E. (eds.), Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium, November 18-20, 2008, Scottsdale, Arizona. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5135*, pp. 347-355.

U

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation

1992 22.1135 *CRSS : Colorado River Simulation System : hydrologic flow and salt data base for the Lower Colorado Region, Lees Ferry to Imperial Dam.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [160 pp. total].

U.S. Geological Survey

NO DATE 22.1010 *Sandbar and campsite monitoring in Grand Canyon National Park.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, [2] pp. [Fact sheet.]

NO DATE 22.1011 *Collection of multispectral aerial imagery for monitoring of the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, [2] pp. [2013.] [Fact sheet.]

1927 22.812 *Plan and profile of Little Colorado River from mouth to Tolchaco damsite, Arizona.* U.S. Geological Survey, 3 sheets, scale 1:31,680. (Topography by J. L. Lewis. "Surveyed in 1926.")
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:439

1948 22.813 *Plan and profile of Little Colorado River from mouth to Tolchaco damsite, Arizona.* U.S. Geological Survey, 3 sheets, scale 1:31,680. (Topography by J. L. Lewis. "Surveyed in 1926.") [Reprint of 1927 ed.]

1949 22.843 Quality of surface waters of the United States, 1945. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 1030*, 335 pp. [Colorado River in Grand Canyon, pp. 2, 278-287.

1955 22.420 Surface water supply of the United States, 1953. Part 9. Colorado River basin. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Ppaer 1283*, 472 pp.

1975 22.421 Surface water supply of the United States, 1966-70. Part 9. Colorado River basin. Volume 3. Lower Colorado River basin. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 2126*, 681 pp.

2001 22.614 Underwater microscope system. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 135-01*, 2 pp.

U.S. Geological Survey, Division of Surface Water, Water Resources Branch

1947 22.422 (IN COOPERATION WITH Arizona State Land Department) Summary of records of surface waters at stations on tributaries in lower Colorado River basin, 1888-1938. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 1049*, 486 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9:1049

U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center

2007 22.650 *Science plan for potential 2008 experimental high flow at Glen Canyon Dam.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Southwest Biological Science Center, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 104 pp. [Released under U.S. Geological Survey imprint, with suggested citation as used here.]

2008 22.680 USGS workshop on scientific aspects of a long-term experimental plan for Glen Canyon Dam, April 10-11, 2007, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2008-1153*, 79 pp. [Participants: Kevin Bestgen, Michael James Bradford, Lewis G. Coggins, Jr., David L. Garrett, Theodore A. Kennedy, Josh Korman, Theodore S. Melis, Randall Peterson, William E. Pine, III, Roger Pulwarty, Dale M. Robertson, David J. Topping, Harold M. Tyus, Richard A. Valdez, Carl Walters, Scott A. Wright.]

U.S. Geological Survey, Tucson District

1949 22.423 Index of surface-water records. Part 9.—Colorado River basin; to September 30, 1948. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 45*.

U.S. National Park Service

2008 22.649 High-flow experiment proposed to improve Grand Canyon resources. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1) (Spring): 12-13. [Excerpt from National Park Service press release, 17 January 2008.]

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park

NO DATE 22.647 *The changing Colorado River.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure. [2007 or earlier.]

2012 22.831 *November 2012 high-flow experiment.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp. ("11-6-12".)

V

Vaaler, Jim

1983 22.1178 Colorado River flooding has positive effects in Grand Canyon. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 19(7 [*sic*, 8]) (October): 1.

Varyu, David; Greimann, Blair; Bradley, Nate; AND Russell, Kendra

2015 22.964 Sand bar volume model: Improving modeled sand bar response in Marble Canyon, Arizona. *In: JFIC2015 : Sustainable Water Resources in a Changing Environment : proceedings of the Joint Federal Interagency Conference 2015 : proceedings of papers of the 5th Federal Interagency Hydrologic Modeling Conference and the 10th Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, Reno, NV, April 19-23, 2015*, pp. 785-796.

Vincent, Kirk R., AND Andrews, E. D.

2008 22.778 Depositional settings of sand beaches along whitewater rivers. *River Research and Applications*, 24(6) (July): 771-788.

Voichick, Nicholas, AND Topping, David J.

2010 22.839 Comparison of turbidity to multi-frequency sideways-looking acoustic-Doppler data and suspended-sediment data in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *2nd Joint Federal Interagency Conference (9th Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference and 4th Federal Interagency Hydrologic Modeling Conference), Las Vegas, NV, June 27-July 1, 2010*, [10] pp.

2014 22.872 Extending the turbidity record—Making additional use of continuous data from turbidity, acoustic-doppler, and laser diffraction instruments and suspended-sediment samples in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2014-5095*, 31 pp.

Voichick, Nicholas; Topping, David J.; AND Griffiths, Ronald E.

2018 22.1173 Technical note: False low turbidity readings from optical probes during high suspended-sediment concentrations. *Hydrology and Earth System Sciences*, 22: 1767-1773. ("Data associated with the suspended-sediment laboratory experiment are available from the USGS ScienceBase-Catalog at https://doi.org/10.5066/F72N516S (Voichick, 2018)".) [Field sites on Colorado River through Grand Canyon.]

W

Wahl, William H.

1901 22.581 River profiles. *Franklin Institute, Journal* (Philadelphia), 102(5) (November): 370. [Item signed "W."]

Walters, Carl J.; Melis, Theodore S.; AND Korman, Josh

2015 22.1005 Surprise and opportunity for learning in Grand Canyon: the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, pp. 60-61.

Webb, G.

1989 22.529 Washing away: Grand Canyon beaches. *Not Man Apart*, 19(1): 12.

Webb, Robert H. [Webb, Bob]

NO DATE 22.425 *New debris flow at Lava Falls Rapid.* [Distributed at Guides Training Seminar, March 1995], 4 pp. [1995.]

1987 22.426 Occurrence and geomorphic effects of streamflow and debris flow floods in northern Arizona and southern Utah. *In:* Mayer, L., and Nash, D. (eds.), *Catastrophic flooding.* Binghamton Symposia in Geomorphology, International Series, 18. Boston: Allen and Unwin, pp. 247-265.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-92|

1987 22.427 Debris flows from tributaries of the Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona: Executive Summary. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 87-117*, 7 pp. [A synopsis of U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 87-118 (Webb *et al.*, 1987, ITEM NO. 22.443).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-92|

1988 22.1058 Debris flows from tributaries of the Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : executive summaries of technical reports : November 1988.* [No place]: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, pp. 11-17.

1994 22.428 Coarse sediment delivery and the hydraulics of bedrock rivers: implications for release rules for reservoirs [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 26(6): 67-68.

1994 22.429 The legacy of Powell and Wheeler: documentation of landscape change and geomorphic processes on the Colorado Plateau using repeat photography [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 75(44, Supplement): 268.

1995 22.430 New debris flow at Lava Falls (photo montages by Bob Grusy). *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2): 22-24.

1995 22.431 The 1995 debris flow at Lava Falls Rapid. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 11(3): 1-4.

1996 22.432 *Grand Canyon, a century of change : rephotography of the 1889-1890 Stanton Expedition.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 290 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 126** FQ10A:76A, 76B FQ11:432A, 432B FQ11A:143A, 143B FQ11B:171 FQ12:486A, 486B FQ12A:246A, 246B FQ12B:205 FQ13:487A, 487B FQ13A:184 FQ15:531A, 531B FQ16:222 FQ17:514 FQ18:409 FQ19:652 FQ20:451 FQ21:263A, 263B FQ22B:111 FQ23:338 FQ24/2:938 FQ27:220

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Bauer, 1997, ITEM NO. 30.811; Butler, 1997, ITEM NO. 30.58; DeLafosse, 1996, ITEM NO. 30.69; Friedman, 1997, ITEM NO. 30.104; Jordan, 1997, ITEM NO. 30.127; Luepke, 1997, ITEM NO. 30.1519; Schmid, 1999, ITEM NO. 30.295; Shaw, 1996, ITEM NO. 30.243; Velush, 1996, ITEM NO. 30.1089

2000 22.489 The changing rapids of Grand Canyon; Granite Rapid. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 12-14.

2000 22.490 The changing rapids of Grand Canyon: Boucher Rapid. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(4) (Winter): 10-11. [Issue distributed late January 2001.]

2001 22.492 The changing rapids of Grand Canyon: Waltenberg Rapid. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(1) (Spring): 8-9.

2001 22.493 The changing rapids of Grand Canyon: debris flows. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 8-10. [Also 22.505 "Correction", including revised map, 14(3) (Fall): 12.]

2001 22.505 Correction [to "The changing rapids of Grand Canyon: debris flows"]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(3) (Fall): 12.

2002 22.517 The changing rapids of Grand Canyon—three rapids that haven't changed. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 11-13. [Deubendorff Rapid, Horn Creek Rapid, Hance Rapid.]

2005 22.654 Climatic variability and water resources in the Colorado River basin with an emphasis on effects on Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Geomorphology Symposium 2005 Abstracts*.

Webb, Robert H., AND Baker, Victor R.

1987 22.433 Changes in hydrologic conditions related to large floods of the Escalante River, south-central Utah. *In:* Singh, V. P. (ed.), *Regional flood frequency analysis.* D. Reidel Publishing Co., pp. 309-323.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-92 to 3-93|

Webb, Robert H., AND Boyer, Diane

2001	22.508	The changing rapids of Grand Canyon—Soap Creek Rapid. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(3) (Fall): 6-8.
2001	22.509	The changing rapids of Grand Canyon: Badger Creek Rapid. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 26-28.
2004	22.751	Repeat photography and changes in geomorphology and vegetation in national parks of the southwestern United States [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 125.

Webb, Robert H., AND the Debris Flow Monitoring Crew

2001	22.497	Recent floods in Grand Canyon tributaries. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 23.
2002	22.526	2002 debris flows and floods in Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 14-15.

Webb, Robert H., AND Griffiths, Peter G.

2000	22.484	The changing rapids of Grand Canyon: Lava Falls Rapid. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 8-10.
2001	22.535	Monitoring of coarse sediment inputs to the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 019-01*, 4 pp.
2001	22.510	Sediment delivery by ungaged tributaries of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2001 : Little America Hotel, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 26 and 27, 2001 : organized by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, U.S. Geological Survey. Program and abstracts.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 43. (Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.)
2001	22.809	Sediment delivery by ungaged tributaries of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact sheet 018-01*, 4 pp.

Webb, Robert H., AND Magirl, Chris

2002	22.519	The changing rapids of Grand Canyon—Crystal Rapid. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(2) (Summer): 42-44.
2003	22.538	The changing rapids of Grand Canyon: Hydraulic features of rapids. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(1) (Spring): 20-22.
2003	22.548	The changing rapids of the Colorado River—President Harding Rapid. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 10-11.
2003	22.549	The end of "Changing Rapids". *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 12.

Webb, Robert H.; Blainey, J. B.; AND Hyndman, D. W.

2002 22.511 Paleoflood hydrology of the Paria River, southern Utah and northern Arizona, USA. *In:* Ancient floods, modern hazards: Principles and applications of paleoflood hydrology. *Water Science and Application*, 5: 295-310.

Webb, Robert H.; Griffiths, Peter G.; Fleming, J. B.; Callegary, J. B.; Fenton, C. R.; AND Hanks, T. C.

2004 22.752 The longitudinal profile of the Colorado River on the Colorado Plateau: How deep is alluvium beneath the river? *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 550.

Webb, Robert H.; Griffiths, Peter G.; AND Hartley, Daniel R.

2001 22.701 Techniques of estimating sediment yield of ungaged tributaries on the southern Colorado Plateau. *Proceedings of the Seventh Federal Inter-Agency Sedimentation Conference, March 25-29, 2001, Reno, Nevada, USA : Volume 1*, pp. I-24 to I-31.

Webb, Robert H.; Griffiths, Peter G.; AND Magirl, Christopher S.

2005 22.653 Debris flows in Grand Canyon: Modeling changes in the longitudinal profile of the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Geomorphology Symposium 2005 Abstracts*.

Webb, Robert H.; Griffiths, Peter G.; Magirl, Christopher S.; AND Hanks, Thomas C.

2005 22.587 Debris flows in Grand Canyon and the rapids of the Colorado River. *In:* Gloss, Steven P., Lovich, Jeffrey E., and Melis, Theodore S. (eds.), The state of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon; a report of the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 1991-2004. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1282*, pp. 139-152.

2005 22.608 Debris flows in Grand Canyon and the rapids of the Colorado River (chapter 8). *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 25. [Chapter 8 refers to ITEM NO. 22.587.]

Webb, Robert H.; Griffiths, Peter G.; Magirl, Christopher S.; AND Yanites, Brian J.

2005 22.609 Changes in debris fans and rapids: 21 years of monitoring debris flows in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 58.

Webb, Robert H.; Griffiths, Peter G.; AND Melis, Theodore S.

2001 22.575 Debris flows and rapids in Grand Canyon: Implications for erosion rates and evacuation of sediment from tributary canyons. *In:* Young, Richard A., and Spamer, Earle E. (eds.), *Colorado River: Origin and Evolution : proceedings of a symposium held at Grand Canyon National Park in June, 2000.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 183-188. (Volume: *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 12*.) [2004.]

2005 22.627 Initiation of debris flows in bedrock canyons in the Colorado River drainage, USA [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 37(7): 36.

Webb, Robert H.; Griffiths, P. G.; Melis, T. S.; AND Elliott, J. G.

1996 22.434 Reworking of the debris fan at Lava Falls Rapid by the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 77(46, Supplement): F258.

Webb, Robert H.; Griffiths, Peter G.; Melis, Theodore S.; AND Hartley, Daniel R.

2000 22.536 Sediment delivery by ungaged tributaries of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Resources Investigations Report 00-4055*, 67 pp.

Webb, Robert H.; Griffiths, Peter G.; Melis, Theodore S.; AND Hereford, Richard

2000 22.485 Debris flows in Grand Canyon and the formation of rapids on the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), *Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region : June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. 85-87. [Young's note: "Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, *unreviewed* working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers."]

Webb, Robert H.; Hereford, Richard; AND McCabe, Gregory J.

2005 22.586 Climatic fluctuations, drought, and flow in the Colorado River. *In:* Gloss, Steven P., Lovich, Jeffrey E., and Melis, Theodore S. (eds.), The state of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon; a report of the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 1991-2004. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1282*, pp. 57-68.

2005 22.610 Climatic fluctuations, drought, and flow in the Colorado River (chapter 3). *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 19. [Chapter 3 refers to ITEM NO. 22.586.]

Webb, Robert H.; Magirl, Chris; AND Boyer, Diane

2002 22.521 The changing rapids of the Colorado River—suturing of boulders. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): 32-34.

2002 22.527 The changing rapids of Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 20-22. [Sheer Wall Rapid, House Rock Rapid.]

Webb, Robert H.; Melis, Theodore S.; AND Griffiths, Peter G.

2003 22.525 Debris flows and the Colorado River. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Morales, Michael (eds.), *Grand Canyon geology*. New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2nd ed., pp. 371-390. [References combined for volume, pp. 407-427.]

Webb, Robert H.; Melis, Theodore S.; Griffiths, Peter G.; AND Elliott, John G.

1997 22.436 Reworking of aggraded debris fans by the 1996 controlled flood on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 97-16*, 36 pp.

1997 22.437 Reworking of aggraded debris fans by the 1996 controlled flood on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], pp. 4-5.

1997 22.438 Reworking of aggraded debris fans by the 1996 Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *American Fisheries Society, 127th Annual Meeting, "Fisheries at Interfaces: Habitats, Disciplines, Cultures", 24-28 August 1997, Monterey, California, Abstracts: L-Z*, p. 102.

1999 22.439 Reworking of aggraded debris fans. *In:* Webb, Robert H., Schmidt, John C., Marzolf, G. Richard, and Valdez, Richard A. (eds.), *The controlled flood in Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 37-51. (*American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 110.*)

Webb, Robert H.; Melis, Theodore S.; AND McCord, V. Alexander S.

1993 22.435 Initiation and frequency of debris flows in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 25(6): A-395.

Webb, Robert H.; Melis, Theodore S.; Griffiths, Peter G.; Elliott, John G.; Cerling, Thure E.; Poreda, Robert J.; Wise, Thomas W.; AND Pizzuto, James E.

1999 22.481 Lava Falls Rapid in Grand Canyon: Effects of Late Holocene debris flows on the Colorado River. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1591*, 90 pp., 1 plate.

Webb, Robert H.; Melis, Theodore S.; AND Schmidt, J. C.

1991 22.440 Historical analysis of debris flows, recirculation zones, and changes in sand bars along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 72(44, supplement): 219.

Webb, Robert H.; Melis, Theodore S.; Wise, Thomas W.; AND Elliott, John G.

1996 22.441 "The Great Cataract"; effects of Late Holocene debris flows on Lava Falls Rapid, Grand Canyon National Park and Hualapai Indian Reservation, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 96-460*, 96 pp., 1 sheet. [1997.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23A: 14

Webb, Robert H.; Pringle, Patrick T.; Reneau, Steven L.; AND Rink, Glenn R.

1988 22.442 Monument Creek debris flow, 1984: Implications for formation of rapids on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park. *Geology*, 16(1): 50-54.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-93|

PART 22. HYDRAULICS AND HYDROGEOLOGY OF THE COLORADO RIVER IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

Webb, Robert H.; Pringle, Patrick T.; AND Rink, Glenn R.

1987 22.443 Debris flows from tributaries of the Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 87-118*, 64 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-93|

1989 22.444 Debris flows from tributaries of the Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1492*, 39 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-93|

Webb, Robert H.; Schmidt, John C.; Marzolf, G. Richard; AND Valdez, Richard A.

1999 22.445 (EDS.) *The controlled flood in Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, 367 pp., 3 plates. (*Geophysical Monograph 110.*)

Webb, Robert H.; Wegner, David L.; Andrews, Edmund D.; Valdez, Richard A.; AND Patten, Duncan T.

1999 22.447 Downstream effects of Glen Canyon Dam on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon: A review. *In:* Webb, Robert H., Schmidt, John C., Marzolf, G. Richard, and Valdez, Richard A. (eds.), *The controlled flood in Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 1-21.

Weber, Mark

1987 22.449 A study of current velocities within eddies and low-flow areas associated with major beaches along the Colorado River. *In:* Weiss, Gayle C. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations V : July/August, 1986* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus and Steven W. Carothers). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 99-110.

Wegner, David L.

1989 22.732 *Instream flow analysis of the Glen Canyon Dam tailwater.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 13 pp.

1991 22.450 Application of sediment and hydrologic information to the management of Glen Canyon Dam and the ecosystem of the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 72(44, Supplement): 223.

2014 22.952 Sediment in the Colorado River: Choking the Grand Canyon. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (20): 6-8.

Weisheit, John

2003 22.570 (COMPILER) A Colorado River sediment inventory. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (27): 17-21.

Wells, J. V. B.

1955 22.452 Surface water supply of the United States, 1953. Part 9. Colorado River basin. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 1283*, 472 pp.

1958 22.453 Surface water supply of the United States, 1956. Part 9. Colorado River basin. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 1443*, 466 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:207 FQ6:WS1443 FQ11:568 FQ12:608

Welty-Bernard, Amy T.

2003 22.568 *Biogeochemistry of hyporheic zone sediments within three reattachment-bar complexes, Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 113 pp.

Werrell, William L.; Inglis, Richard R., Jr.; AND Martin, Larry J.

NO DATE 22.454 Geomorphic stability of sandbar 43.1L on the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon in response to ground water seepage during fluctuating flow releases from Glen Canyon Dam. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Avery, C. C. (compilers), *The influence of variable discharge regimes on Colorado River sand bars below Glen Canyon Dam: Draft final report.* Northern Arizona University, Chapter 4 (54 pp., separately paginated). [1992.]

1991 22.455 Beach face erosion in the Grand Canyon during falling stage of the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 72(44, supplement): 224.

1993 22.456 Geomorphic stability of sandbar 43.1L on the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon in response to ground water seepage during fluctuating flow releases from Glen Canyon Dam. *U.S. National Park Service, Technical Report NPS/NRWRD/NRTR-92/10*, 54 pp.

Werritty, Alan

2020 22.1271 In the footsteps of John Wesley Powell: Restoring the sand bars in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Burt, Tim (ed.), *Curious about nature : a pssion for fieldwork.* Cambridge, U.K., and New York: Cambridge University Press, pp. 345-350.

Wheaton, Joseph M., AND Buscombe, Daniel D.

2015 22.1145 Observations of sand dune migration on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon using high-resolution multibeam bathymetry [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2015 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 14-18 December*, Abstract EP54B-03.

White, M. A.; Schmidt, John C.; AND Topping, David J.

2003 22.926 Wavelet analysis of the hydrologic effects of Glen Canyon Dam on the Colorado River at Lees Ferry, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 84(46, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H12B-1001.

2005 22.628 Application of wavelet analysis for monitoring the hydrologic effects of dam operation: Glen Canyon Dam and the Colorado River at Lees Ferry, Arizona. *River Research and Applications*, 21(5): 551-565.

Whitney, Bob

2021 22.1261 In reference to the article *On the River With Seldom Seen: A 1,000 CFS Adventure* by Kim Crumbo in the Summer 2021 BQR, volume 34:2. *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(3) (Fall): 2. [Refers to Crumbo (2021, ITEM NO. 2.30297). Two photos, showing Badger Creek Rapid and Lava Falls Rapid at 1,000 cfs.]

Whitney, Kristen M.; Bohn, Theodore J.; Vivoni, Enrique R.; AND Wang, Zhaocheng

2019 22.1198 Simulating hydrologic responses in the Colorado River to climate change [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 18-2 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/335241).

Wiele, Stephen M.

1996 22.523 Calculated hydrographs for the Colorado River downstream from Glen Canyon Dam during the experimental release, March 22-April 8, 1996. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 83-96*, 2 pp. [February.]

1996 22.528 Calculated hydrographs for the Colorado River downstream from Glen Canyon Dam during the experimental release, March 22-April 8, 1996. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 83-96*, revised, 2 pp. [March.]

1996 22.558 Modeling of sand movement and storage in the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 227-96.*

1997 22.457 Modeling of sand deposition and erosion in a reach of the Colorado River below the Little Colorado River during the 1993 Little Colorado River flood and the 1996 beach/habitat-building flow. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], p. 19.

1997 22.458 Modeling of flood-deposited sand distributions in a reach of the Colorado River below the Little Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Resources Investigations, WRI 97-4168*, 15 pp.

1997 22.561 Modeling of flow, sand transport, and bed evolution in the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA [ABSTRACT]. *Annales Geophysicae*, 15(Supplement 2).

1999 22.559 Modeling of erosion and deposition in the Colorado River, USA. *Proceedings of the 18th Multiphase Flow Symposium, 1999, Osaka, Japan*.

Wiele, Stephen M., AND Franseen, M. A.

1999 22.563 Use of reach-averaged properties and characteristic environments in the routing of sand in a river of complex morphology [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), (Spring).

2001 22.553 Sand transport and bed evolution modeling applications in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon. *7th Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, Proceedings*, Volume 1, pp. I-115 to I-119.

Wiele, Stephen M., AND Graf, Julia B.

1996 22.459 Increased sand transport as a result of rapid increases in discharge during the March 1996 spike flow in the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 77(46, Fall Meeting Supplement): F257 (Abstract H32D-03).

2005 22.664 Modeling of the effects of water and sand discharge on sand deposition in archeologically significant reaches of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Geomorphology Symposium 2005 Abstracts*.

Wiele, Stephen M., AND Griffin, Eleanor R.

1997 22.460 Modifications to a one-dimensional model of unsteady flow in the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], p. 7.

1997 22.461 Modifications to a one-dimensional model of unsteady flow in the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Resources Investigations Report WRI 97-4046*, 17 pp.

Wiele, Stephen M., AND Smith, J. Dungan

1991 22.462 Calculation of Colorado River stage through the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 72(44, supplement): 224.

1992 22.533 Modeling the flow in the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 73(43, Supplement): 238.

1996 22.463 A reach-averaged model of diurnal discharge wave propagation down the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon. *Water Resources Research*, 32(5): 1375-1386.

Wiele, Stephen M., AND Torizzo, Margaret

2003 22.554 A stage-normalized function for the synthesis of stage-discharge relations for the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Resources Investigations Report 03-4037*, 23 pp.

2005 22.584 Modelling of sand deposition in archaeologically significant reaches of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, USA. *In:* Bates, Paul D., Lane, Stuart N., and Ferguson, Robert I. (eds.), *Computational fluid dynamics : applications in environmental hydraulics.* London: John Wiley and Sons, Ltd., pp. 357-394.

Wiele, Stephen M.; Andrews, Edmund D.; and Griffin, Eleanor R.

1999 22.464 The effect of sand concentration on depositional rate, magnitude, and location in the Colorado River below the Little Colorado River. *In:* Webb, Robert H., Schmidt, John C., Marzolf, G. Richard, and Valdez, Richard A. (eds.), *The controlled flood in Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 131-145. (*American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 110.*)

Wiele, Stephen M.; Franseen, Margaret; Gonzales, Mark; and Lamphear, Steven

1999 22.564 Study sites for the *Modeling of mainstem flow and sediment dynamics at selected cultural resource locations* project [abstract]. *Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program, Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium*.

Wiele, Stephen M.; Graf, Julia B.; and Smith, J. Dungan

1995 22.560 Monitoring of sand storage with combined field measurements and bed-evolution modeling [abstract]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 76(46): 218.

1996 22.465 Sand deposition in the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon from flooding of the Little Colorado River. *Water Resources Research*, 32(12): 3579-3596.

Wiele, Stephen M.; Grams, Paul; and Wilcock, Peter

2005 22.611 Large-scale modeling of flow, sand transport, and sand storage between Glen Canyon Dam and Phantom Ranch [abstract]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 59.

Wiele, Stephen M.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Schmidt, John C.; and Melis, Theodore S.

2002 22.929 The significance of discharge in the replenishment of sand bar deposits along the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon [abstract]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 83(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H72B-0850.

Wiele, Stephen M.; Wilcock, Peter; and Grams, Paul

2007 22.668 Reach-averaged sediment routing model of a canyon river. *Water Resources Research*, 43, W02425, doi:10.1029/2005WR004824

Wilcock, P.; Wiele, S. M.; and Wright, S. A.

2006 22.909 Flow and transport modeling to support decision making in the management of Glen Canyon Dam [abstract]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 87(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H44C-02.

Wildman, Richard A., Jr., AND Vernieu, William S.

2017 22.1047 Turbid releases from Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona, following rainfall-runoff events of September 2013. *Lake and Reservoir Management*, doi:10.1080/10402381.2017.1293756, 6 pp.

Williams, G. P.

1978 22.467 Hydraulic geometry of river cross sections—theory of minimum variance. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1029*, 47 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 83| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-95|

Willyard, C.

2008 22.671 The Grand Canyon's shifting sands. *Geotimes*, 53(5): 13.

Wilson, Richard P.

1986 22.468 Sonar patterns of Colorado River bed, Grand Canyon. *Proceedings of the Fourth Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, 1986. Volume 2.* Interagency Advisory Committee on Water Data, Subcommittee on Sedimentation, pp. 5-133 to 5-142.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-95|

1986 22.1070 *Sonar patterns of the Colorado riverbed in the Grand Canyon.* Tucson: U.S. Geological Survey, Water Resources Division, *for* Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Flagstaff, Arizona, 12 pp.

1988 22.1060 Sonar patterns of the Colorado riverbed in the Grand Canyon. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : executive summaries of technical reports : November 1988.* [No place]: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, pp. 31-41.

Winter, T. C.

1990 22.469 Distribution of the difference between precipitation and open-water evaporation in North America. *In:* Wolman, M. G., and Riggs, H. C. (eds.), Surface water hydrology. *Geological Society of America, Geology of North America, Volume O-1*, plate 2.

Wohl, Ellen E.

1994 22.470 Energy expenditure in deep, narrow bedrock canyons [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 26(7): A233-A234.

1998 22.818 Bedrock channel morphology in relation to erosional processes. *In:* Tinkler, Keith J., and Wohl, Ellen E. (eds.), Rivers over rock; fluvial processes in bedrock channels. *American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 107*, pp. 133-152.

2007 22.851 Hydrology and discharge. *In:* Gupta, Avijit (ed.), *Large rivers : geomorphology and management.* Chichester, West Sussex, England: John Wiley and Sons, Ltd., pp. 29-44. [Includes Colorado River.]

Wohl, Ellen E., AND Legleiter, Carl J.

2003 22.1015 Controls on pool characteristics along a resistant-boundary channel. *Journal of Geology*, 111: 103-114. [Regarding the North Fork Cache la Poudre River in Phantom Canyon, Colorado, but see discussion of Colorado River in Grand Canyon, p. 104.]

Wohl, Ellen E.; Bledsoe, Brian P.; Jacobson, Robert B.; Poff, N. Leroy; Rathburn, Sara L.; Walters, David M.; AND Wilcox, Andrew C.

2015 22.1266 The natural sediment regime in rivers: Broadening the foundation for ecosystem management. *BioScience*, 65(4) (April): 358-371. [Colorado River in Grand Canyon noted, p. 368.]

Wolman, M. Gordon, AND Miller, John P.

1960 22.1242 Magnitude and frequency of forces in geomorphic processes. *Journal of Geology*, 68(1) (January): 54-74. [Suspended- and total-load data include Colorado River gage station near Phantom Ranch.]

Wong, Florence L.; Anima, Roberto J.; Galanis, Peter; Codianne, Jennifer; Yu, Xia; Bucciarelli, Randy; AND Hamer, Michael

2003 22.577 Grand Canyon riverbed sediment changes, experimental release of September 2000; a sample data set. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2003-0265*, scale 1:13,000.

Woodall, Greg

2021 22.1254 Spring disturbance flow. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(2) (Summer): 17. [Photo with legend: "Note sand bar at lower end of the eddy. You can also see some Paria River murk. Photos were taken from the rim of Hot Na Na beach and House Rock rapids from the Marble Rim during the low flow (at week[']s end before they bumped it up)." Only one illustration.]

2023 22.1279 HFE success. Another successful rebuild of the HotNaNa beach thanks to the Spring 2023 High Flow Experiment! Before photo on the left; After photo on right—note sandbar at downstream end of the eddy at upper right. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(2) (Summer): 11. [Aerial views from the rim.]

Woodhouse, Connie A.; Gray, Stephen T.; AND Meko, David M.

2006 22.631 Updated streamflow reconstructions for the Upper Colorado River Basin. *Water Resources Research*, 42(W05415), 16 pp., doi:10.1029/2005WR004455.

PART 22. HYDRAULICS AND HYDROGEOLOGY OF THE COLORADO RIVER IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

Wright, Patrick; Geottlicher, Bill; AND Pucherelli, Mike

2003 22.551 The development of a 97,000 cfs flow line within the Grand Canyon using Geographic Information System technology. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Service Center, Remote Sensing and GIS Group, Technical Memorandum 8260-03-04*, 22 pp. + CD-ROM.

Wright, Scott A.

2019 22.1188 Evaluation of sand transport predictions for the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam during recent high-flow experiments. *In: High-flow experiments assessment : extended abstracts : March 2019 annual reporting meeting presentations.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, pp. 10-11.

Wright, Scott A., AND Gartner, Jeffrey W.

2006 22.704 Measurements of velocity profiles and suspended-sediment concentrations in a Colorado River eddy during high flow. *Proceedings of the Eighth Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, April 2-6, 2006, Reno, Nevada, USA*, pp. 1035-1043.

Wright, Scott A., AND Grams, Paul E.

2010 22.798 Evaluation of Water Year 2011 Glen Canyon Dam flow release scenarios on downstream sand storage along the Colorado River in Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2010-1133*, 18 pp.

Wright, Scott A., AND Kaplinski, Matt

2009 22.899 Hydro-morphodynamics of two large eddies and associated sandbars along the Colorado River during high flow [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 90(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract EP22A-04.

2011 22.834 Flow structures and sandbar dynamics in a canyon river during a controlled flood, Colorado River, Arizona. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Earth Surface*, 116(F1) (March), doi:10.1029/2009JF001442.

Wright, Scott A.; Melis, Theodore S.; AND Topping, David J.

2005 22.619 Influence of Glen Canyon Dam operations on downstream sand resources of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 88.

Wright, Scott A.; Melis, Theodore S.; Topping, David J.; AND Rubin, David M.

2005 22.585 Influence of Glen Canyon Dam operations on downstream sand resources of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *In:* Gloss, Steven P., Lovich, Jeffrey E., and Melis, Theodore S. (eds.), The state of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon; a report of the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 1991-2004. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1282*, pp. 17-32.

2005 22.612 Influence of Glen Canyon Dam operations on downstream sand resources of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon (chapter 1). *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 17. [Chapter 1 refers to ITEM NO. 22.585.]

2005 22.613 An ex post facto evaluation of sand mass balance in Grand Canyon: Measurements versus rating curves as a means of assessing the value of adaptive management [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 61.

2006 22.638 Influence of Glen Canyon Dam operations on downstream sand resources of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 7(4) (Winter): 18-28.

Wright, Scott A.; Schmidt, John C.; Melis, Theodore S.; Topping, David J.; AND Rubin, David M.

2008 22.675 Is there enough sand? Evaluating the fate of Grand Canyon sandbars. *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), 18(8) (August): 4-10.

Wright, Scott A.; Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; AND Melis, Theodore S.

2010 22.840 Modeling long-term sediment budgets in supply-limited rivers. *2nd Joint Federal Interagency Conference (9th Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference and 4th Federal Interagency Hydrologic Modeling Conference), Las Vegas, NV, June 27-July 1, 2010*, [12] pp.

Wright, Scott A.; Topping, David J.; AND Williams, Cory A.

2010 22.841 Discriminating silt-and-clay from suspended-sand in rivers using side-looking acoustic profilers. *2nd Joint Federal Interagency Conference (9th Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference and 4th Federal Interagency Hydrologic Modeling Conference), Las Vegas, NV, June 27-July 1, 2010*, [12] pp.

Wright, Scott A.; Topping, David J.; Williams, Cory A.; Wood, M. S.; Landers, M. N.; AND Straub, T. D.

2010 22.892 Recent developments in the use of hydroacoustics for monitoring suspended-sediment transport in rivers [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 13-17 December*, Abstract B42C-06. [Includes Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Wu, Baosheng; Deng, Ming; AND Ma, Jiming [吴保生; 邓 明 ; 马 吉 明]

2004 22.1032 格伦峡大坝人造洪水试验 [gé lún xiá dà bà rénzào hóngshuǐ shìyàn] [Artificial flood test of Glen Canyon Dam]. 人民黄河 [Rénmín Huánghé] [*People's Yellow River*] (Beijing), 26(7) (July): 12-14. [Serial title also given in issue in English as *Yellow River*.] [In Chinese.]

Y

Yanites, Brian John

2005 22.1074 *Debris flow deposition and reworking by the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona.* [Master's thesis], University of Arizona, 39 [52] pp. ("A Prepublication manuscript Submitted to the Faculty of the Department of Gesciences [*sic*] In Partial Fulfillment of the Requirements for the Degree of Master of Science".)

Yanites, Brian J.; Webb, Robert H.; Griffiths, Peter G.; AND Magirl, Christopher S.

2005 22.912 Remote sensing of debris flow deposition and reworking by the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 86(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H43C-0511.

2006 22.637 Debris flow deposition and reworking by the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Water Resources Research*, 42, W11411, doi:10.1029/2005WR004847), 16 pp. + Supporting Information online (http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1029/2005WR004847).

Yard, Michael D.; Haden, George A.; AND Vernieu, William S.

1993 22.471 *Photosynthetically available radiation (PAR) in the Colorado River: Glen and Grand Canyon : draft report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 81 pp.

Yeatts, Michael

1997 22.1046 (WITH Chris Brod) *High elevation sand retention following the 1996 spike flow.* Kykotsmovi, Arizona: Hopi Cultural Preservation Office, *for* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona, 15 pp. (Submitted by Kurt E. Dongoske, reviewed and approved by Leigh Jenkins, Hopi Cultural Preservation Office.) [Spring 1996 controlled flood from Glen Canyon Dam. Arroyo system study sites at Lee's Ferry, Palisades Creek, and Furnace Flats.]

Yevjevich, V., AND Jeng, R. I.

1969 22.1028 Properties of non-homogeneous hydrologic series. *Colorado State University, Hydrology Papers*, (32), 33 pp. [Includes Colorado River flows at Lees Ferry.]

Z

Zink, Laura L.

1989	22.472	*Effects of Glen Canyon Dam on sand bars of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.* Bachelor's thesis, Middlebury College (Middlebury, Vermont), 53 [58] pp.
1989	22.473	The extent of Glen Canyon Dam on the sand bars in recirculation zones and the history of their change in the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Coish, Ray (convener), 16th Annual Presentation of Student Papers, Vermont Geological Society. *Green Mountain Geologist*, 16(1): 9. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-97|

THE GRAND CANON

A WORLDWIDE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS
IN THE UNITED STATES AND MEXICO

23

GEOLOGICAL FIELD GUIDES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Geological field guides (including road logs) for the Grand Canyon and vicinity, and for the Colorado River corridor in Grand Canyon

GO TO VOLUME CONTENTS PAGE
GO TO BIBLIOGRAPHY TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART 23. GEOLOGICAL FIELD GUIDES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

INCLUDING GEOLOGICAL GUIDES ON THE COLORADO RIVER

OVERVIEW. This part includes all publications that are intended to serve as geological field guides to routes and specific localities in the Grand Canyon and vicinity. Included among them are all geological guides to the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon.

RELATED MATERIAL

PART 10. COLORADO RIVER GUIDES for non-geological guides to the Colorado River through Grand Canyon

PART 11, SECTION 2. LOWER COLORADO RIVER—GEOLOGY for geological guides in the lower Colorado River region

PART 21. GEOLOGY AND PALEONTOLOGY for "field guides" that are primarily textual chapter treatments of the geology of specific areas, as opposed to directional guides for use in the field

PART 23. GEOLOGICAL FIELD GUIDES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

INCLUDING GEOLOGICAL GUIDES ON THE COLORADO RIVER

ANONYMOUS

1971 23.100 Index to road and river logs in Arizona. *Field Notes* (Arizona Bureau of Mines), 1(2) (June): 8-9.

A

Abbott, Lon, AND Cook, Terri

2004 23.75 *Hiking the Grand Canyon's geology.* Seattle, Washington: Mountaineers Press, 301 [304] pp.

- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:12 FQ22:4 FQ24/2:1017
- ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2004, ITEM NO. 30.399

Amoroso, Lee, AND Raucci, Jason

2005 23.98 Paleoseismology and geomorphology of the Hurricane Fault and escarpment. *In:* Pederson, Joel L., and Dehler, Carol M. (eds.), Interior western United States. *Geological Society of America, Field Guide 6*, pp. 449-478.

B

Baars, Donald L.

2002 23.74 *A traveler's guide to the geology of the Colorado Plateau.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 294 pp.

Bachhuber, Frederick W.; Rowland, Stephen; AND Huntoon, Peter

1987 23.1 Geology of the lower Grand Canyon and upper Lake Mead by boat—an overview. *In:* Davis, George H., and VandenDolder, Evelyn M. (eds.), Geologic diversity of Arizona and its margins: Excursions to choice areas. Field-trip guidebook, Geological Society of America 100th Annual Meeting, Phoenix, Arizona, October 26-29, 1987. *Arizona*

Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Geological Survey Branch, Special Paper 5, pp. 39-51.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 1–1"|

Barnes, Charles W.; Eastwood, Raymond L.; AND Beus, Stanley S.

1974 23.2 Geologic resumé and field guide, north-central Arizona. *In:* Karlstrom, Thor N. V., Swann, Gordon A., and Eastwood, Raymond L. (eds.), Geology of northern Arizona; with notes on archaeology and paleoclimate. Part II. Area studies and field guides. *Geological Society of America, Rocky Mountain Section, Guidebook 27*, pp. 423-441.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 1–5"|

Beste, Robert C.

1996 23.99 (COLLECTOR) *A location guide for rock hounds in the United States.* St. Louis, Missouri: Hobbit Press, 2nd ed., 149 pp. [See "Coconino County", p. 21; and under "Mohave County", Pipe Spring National Monument, p. 29.]

Beus, Stanley S.

1974 23.3 River guide of Colorado River—Lee's Ferry to Phantom Ranch. *In:* Karlstrom, Thor N. V., Swann, Gordon A., and Eastwood, Raymond L. (eds.), Geology of northern Arizona; with notes on archaeology and paleoclimate. Part II. Area studies and field guides. *Geological Society of America, Rocky Mountain Section, Guidebook 27*, pp. 409-412.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 1–5"|

1979 23.4 Trail log—third day: South Kaibab Trail, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Rawson, Richard R. (eds.), Carboniferous stratigraphy in the Grand Canyon country, northern Arizona and southern Nevada. 9th International Congress of Carboniferous Stratigraphy and Geology, Field Trip no. 13. *American Geological Institute, AGI Selected Guidebook Series*, (2): 16-19.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 46| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 1–1"|

1979 23.5 Road log—fifth day, Arizona portion: Kingman to Hoover Dam, Arizona. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Rawson, Richard R. (eds.), Carboniferous stratigraphy in the Grand Canyon country, northern Arizona and southern Nevada. 9th International Congress of Carboniferous Stratigraphy and Geology, Field Trip no. 13. *American Geological Institute, AGI Selected Guidebook Series*, (2): 29-31.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 33| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages "2–Special Section–1", "3–Special Section 1–1"|

1979 23.6 Stop descriptions—fifth day, Arizona portion. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Rawson, Richard R. (eds.), Carboniferous stratigraphy in the Grand Canyon country, northern Arizona and southern Nevada. 9th International Congress of Carboniferous Stratigraphy and Geology, Field Trip no. 13. *American Geological Institute, AGI Selected Guidebook Series*, (2): 33-37.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 33| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages "2–Special Section–1", "3–Special Section 1–1"|

1987 23.7 Geology along the South Kaibab Trail, eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Beus, Stanley S. (ed.), Rocky Mountain Section of the Geological Society of America. *Geological Society of America, Centennial Field Guide, Volume 2*, pp. 371-378.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 1–1"|

Beus, Stanley S., AND Lucchitta, Ivo

1987 23.8 Field-trip guide for Marble Canyon and eastern Grand Canyon. *In:* Davis, George H., and VandenDolder, Evelyn M. (eds.), Geologic diversity of Arizona and its margins: Excursions to choice areas. Field-trip guidebook, Geological Society of America 100th Annual Meeting, Phoenix, Arizona, October 26-29, 1987. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Geological Survey Branch, Special Paper 5*, pp. 3-19.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 1–1"|

Beus, Stanley S., AND Nations, J. Dale

1974 23.9 Kaibab Trail guide to the southern part of Grand Canyon, northern Arizona. *In:* Karlstrom, T. N. V., Swann, G. A., and Eastwood, R. L. (eds.), Geology of northern Arizona, with notes on archaeology and paleoclimate. *Geological Society of America, Rocky Mountain Section, Guidebook 27*, Part 2, pp. 413-421.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 46| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 1–1"|

1979 23.10 Kaibab Trail guide to the southern part of the Grand Canyon, northern Arizona. *In:* Nelson, C. A. (ed.), *Grand Canyon*. University of California at Los Angeles, Department of Earth and Space Sciences, ESSSO Guidebook 9, pp. 15-23.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 1–1"|

Beus, Stanley S.; Rawson, Richard R.; AND Blakey, Ronald C.

1979 23.11 Road log—fourth day: Grand Canyon to Kingman, Arizona. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Rawson, Richard R. (eds.), Carboniferous stratigraphy in the Grand Canyon country, northern Arizona and southern Nevada. 9th International Congress of Carboniferous Stratigraphy and Geology, Field Trip no. 13. *American Geological Institute, AGI Selected Guidebook Series*, (2): 20-24.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 46| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 1–1"|

1979 23.12 Stop descriptions—fourth day. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Rawson, Richard R. (eds.), Carboniferous stratigraphy in the Grand Canyon country, northern Arizona and southern Nevada. 9th International Congress of Carboniferous Stratigraphy and Geology, Field Trip no. 13. *American Geological Institute, AGI Selected Guidebook Serie*, (2): 25-28.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 46| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 1–1"|

Bezy, John V.

1978 23.13 *A guide to the desert geology of Lake Mead National Recreation Area*. Globe, Arizona: Southwest Parks and Monuments Association, 67 pp. [Cover title: *A guide to the desert geology of Lake Mead N.R.A.*]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 33| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "2–Special Section–1"|

Biek, Robert F., AND Hayden, Janice M.

2007 23.112 [FIELD TRIP LEADERS] Off the beaten path—spectacular geology of Utah's Dixie; 2007 Geological Society of America, Rocky Mountain Section Annual Meeting, St. George, Utah, May 6, 2007. *In:* Lund, William R. (ed.) and David B. Simon (field-trip chair), Field guide to geologic excursions in southern Utah; Geological Society of America, Rocky Mountain Section 2007 Annual Meeting, Dixie State Collge, St. George, Utah, May 7-9, 2007. *Utah Geological Association, Publication 35*, 72 pp. [separately paginated field trip guide]. [Includes field trip stops just north of the Utah-Arizona boundary; Warner Valley dinosaur tracksite, and two stops along the Hurricane Cliffs.]

Billingsley, George H., AND Elston, Donald P.

1989 23.14 Geologic log of the Colorado River from Lees Ferry to Temple Bar, Lake Mead, Arizona. *In:* Elston, Donald P., Billingsley, George H., and Young, Richard A. (eds.), Geology of Grand Canyon, northern Arizona (with Colorado River guides). *28th International Geological Congress, Field Trip Guidebook T115/315*. Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 1-36.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 1–1"|

Billingsley, George H.; Hendricks, John D.; AND Lucchitta, Ivo

1987 23.15 Field guide to the lower Grand Canyon, from Peach Springs to Pierce Ferry, Arizona. *In:* Davis, George H., and VandenDolder, Evelyn M. (eds.), Geologic diversity of Arizona and its margins: Excursions to choice areas. Field-trip guidebook, Geological Society of America 100th Annual Meeting, Phoenix, Arizona, October 26-29, 1987. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Geological Survey Branch, Special Paper 5*, pp. 20-38. [Pearce Ferry.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 1–2"|

Binnie, R. R., AND James, Milo S.

1960 23.126 Section VI: Arizona. *In: Seventh Congress of the International Society of Soil Science : Tour III, Madison, Wisconsin to Berkeley, California : fifteen days, August 24-September 7, 1960.* [No imprint] ("Printed for use during the Seventh Congress by the United States Department of Agriculture, August 1960"), pp. 40-45. [Includes stop at Grand Canyon (p. 42).]

Blakey, Ronald C.

1979 23.16 Road log—first day: Verde Valley, Arizona. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Rawson, Richard R. (eds.), Carboniferous stratigraphy in the Grand Canyon country, northern Arizona and southern Nevada. 9th International Congress of Carboniferous Stratigraphy and Geology, Field Trip no. 13. *American Geological Institute, AGI Selected Guidebook Series*, (2): 1-6.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 47| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 1–2"|

1979 23.17 Stop descriptions—first day. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Rawson, Richard R. (eds.), Carboniferous stratigraphy in the Grand Canyon country, northern Arizona and southern Nevada. 9th International Congress of Carboniferous Stratigraphy and Geology, Field Trip no. 13. *American Geological Institute, AGI Selected Guidebook Series*, (2): 7-10.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 47| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 1–2"|

1979 23.18 Fourth day; Sedona area, Arizona. *In:* Permianland. *Four Corners Geological Society, 9th Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 179-186.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 47| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 1–2"|

Bowman, Frank O., Jr., AND Smith, Clay T.

1970 23.123 (COMPILERS) Sixth day; road log from Cedar City, Utah, to Durango, Colorado via Long Valley Junction, Kanab, Jacob Lake, Marble Canyon, Tuba City, Mexican Hat, Aneth and Cortez. *In: Guidebook to Four Corners, Colorado Plateau, central Rocky Mountain region. National Association of Geology Teachers, Southwest Section, Field Conference in Earth Science, Cedar City, Utah, 1970.* Socorro, New Mexico: New Mexico Institute of Mining and Technology, pp. 132-135. (National Association of Geology Teachers, Southwest Section, Field Conference in Earth Science, Cedar City, Utah, 1970.)

Breed, William J.

1965 23.19 Day 5—September 9. [Cameron to Flagstaff, Arizona, via Grand Canyon.] *In:* Heindl, L. A., Anderson, R. Y., Davis, L. V., and Irwin, J. H., Southwestern arid lands. *International Association on Quaternary Research (INQUA), 7th Congress, Guidebook for Field Conference H*. Lincoln, Nebraska: Nebraska Academy of Sciences, pp. 36-39.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 1–2"|

Breed, William J.; Cooley, M. E.; Irwin, J. H.; Johnsen, A. B.; AND Johnsen, T. N., Jr.

1965 23.20 Day 6—September 10. [Flagstaff to Flagstaff, Arizona, via Sunset Crater and Wupatki national monuments.] *In:* Heindl, L. A., Anderson, R. Y., Davis, L. V., and Irwin, J. H., Southwestern arid lands. *International Association on Quaternary Research (INQUA), 7th Congress, Guidebook for Field Conference H*. Lincoln, Nebraska: Nebraska Academy of Sciences, pp. 39-42.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 1–2"|

Breed, William J.; Danson, E. B.; Johnsen, A. B.; Johnsen, T. N., Jr.; AND Reed, E. K.

1965 23.21 Day 4—September 8. [Chinle to Cameron, Arizona.] *In:* Heindl, L. A., Anderson, R. Y., Davis, L. V., and Irwin, J. H., Southwestern arid lands. *International Association*

on Quaternary Research (INQUA), 7th Congress, Guidebook for Field Conference H. Lincoln, Nebraska: Nebraska Academy of Sciences, pp. 31-36.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 1–2"|

Breed, William J.; Stefanic, Vern; AND Billingsley, George H.

1986 23.22 *Geologic guide to the Bright Angel Trail*. Tulsa, Oklahoma: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, [44 pp.]. [Accompanies geologic map by Billingsley and Breed (1986, ITEM NO. 24.38).] [Packages have also been produced that include this guide and the geologic map, plus the 1981 topographic map by Bradford Washburn (ITEM NO. 24.204) on which the geologic map was based.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 1–2"| FQ24/2:1029

C

Chenoweth, W. L.

1958 23.23 Exit road log. Grand Canyon rim drives and Orphan Mine. *In:* Anderson, Roger Y., and Harshbarger, John W. (eds.), Guidebook of the Black Mesa Basin, northeastern Arizona. *New Mexico Geological Society, 9th Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 54-56.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 1–5"|

1958 23.24 Exit road log. Flagstaff via Williams Junction. *In:* Anderson, Roger Y., and Harshbarger, John W. (eds.), Guidebook of the Black Mesa Basin, northeastern Arizona. *New Mexico Geological Society, 9th Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 56-60.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 1–5"|

Chenoweth, W. L., AND Akers, J. P.

1958 23.25 Road log from Gray Mountain to The Gap and thence to Desert View. *In:* Anderson, Roger Y., and Harshbarger, John W. (eds.), Guidebook of the Black Mesa Basin, northeastern Arizona. *New Mexico Geological Society, 9th Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 45-53.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 1–5"|

Chronic, Halka

1983 23.26 *Roadside geology of Arizona*. Missoula, Montana: Mountain Press Publishing Co., 314 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 3-26, 3–Special Section 1–2|

1984 23.97 *Roadside geology of Arizona.* Missoula, Montana: Mountain Press Publishing Co., 321 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/1:144 FQ26:65

1989 23.95 *Roadside geology of Arizona.* Missoula, Montana: Mountain Press Publishing Co., 321 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:44

Coconino Plateau Water Advisory Council and Watershed Partnership

2022 23.128 *Field trip guide—Pinion Plain Mine* [sic, Pinyon Plain Mine]*, Lost Orphan Mine, Tusayan water treatment plant, Grand Canyon water reclamation facility, Coconino County, Arizona : Coconino Plateau Watershed Partership annual field trip, September 30, 2022 : sponsored by: WestLand Engineering and Environmental Services.* [No place]: Coconino Plateau Water Advisory Council and Watershed Partnership, 34 pp. [Pinyon Plain Mine formerly Canyon Mine.]

Colton, Harold S., AND Baxter, Frank C.

1932 23.27 Days in the Painted Desert and the San Francisco Mountains; a guide. *Northern Arizona Society for Science and Art, Bulletin 2*, 2nd ed., 113 pp. (Museum of Northern Arizona).

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 1–1"| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 1–2"| FQ8:81 FQ9:112 FQ11:72 FQ11A:39 FQ12:87 FQ17:96 FQ19:142

Colton, Harold S., AND Field, R. M.

1932 23.28 Itinerary, B, Winslow, Arizona, to Flagstaff, Tuba City, Grand Canyon. *In:* Gregory, H. E., Colorado Plateau region. *16th International Geological Congress, United States, 1933, Guidebook 18—Excursions C-1 and C-2.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 34-36. [See Gregory (1932, ITEM NO. 23.38) for Itinerary A.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 50| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 1–2"|

Crow, Ryan

NO DATE 23.117 *Grand Canyon geologic map river guide : draft.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, 19 leaves [cover sheet, pages 7-19 (river strip maps) only]. [2018.] ["Geologic map data reformatted by the NPS (accessible from the NPS data store at https://irma/nps.gov/DataStore/ [data not located 16 February 2019] and again by Ryan Crow for display as a river guide. This product is preliminary and is subject to revision. It is being provided for testing purposes only. Although the geologic maps at its core have been reviewed and approved for distribution the guide itself has not been reviewed or approved formally by the U.S. Geologic Survey (USGS)."] [Maps created from several geologic maps: Billingsley and Hampton (2000, ITEM NO. 24.219); Billingsley and Priest (2013, ITEM NO. 24.370); Billingsley and Wellmeyer (2003, ITEM NO. 24.232); Billingsley, Block and Dyer (2006, ITEM NO. 24.271); Billingsley, Stoffer and Priest (2012, ITEM NO. 24.361).]

D

Darton, Nelson Horatio, *et al.*

1915 23.29 Guidebook of the western United States. Part C. The Santa Fe route, with a side trip to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 613*, 194 pp. [Also a 1916 printing.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 52| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 1–2"| FQ1:25 FQ2:145 FQ3:34 FQ4:179 FQ5:44-44b FQ6:B613 FQ7:B613 FQ7A:33-LA [set Parts A-D] FQ8:B613, B613a FQ11:482A, 482B FQ12:521A, 521B FQ12B:237 FQ13:526A, 526B FQ14:283A, 283B FQ15:571A, 571B FQ17:489A [1915], 489B [1916 printing] FQ22:74 FQ24/1A:B8 [1915], B9 [1916] GUIDON 155

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Condit, 1985, ITEM NO. 3.414 [retrospective]; Harper, 1916, ITEM NO. 30.784

2008 23.81 *Guidebook of the western United States, Part C: the Santa Fe Route, with a side trip to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado (1915)*. Whitefish, Montana: Kessinger Publishing, LLC. [Facsimile reprint of 1915 title.]

2010 23.94 *Guidebook of the western United States: Part C. The Santa Fe route with a side trip to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado.* [No place]: Nabu Press, 528 pp. [Reprinting; an on-demand publication.]

Davis, Larry E., AND Eves, Robert L.

2002 23.86 The geology of the Grand Staircase in southern Utah: A road log and guide for public school teachers. *In:* Lund, William R. (ed.), Field guide to geologic excursions in southwestern Utah and adjacent areas of Arizona and Nevada; field trip guide; prepared for the Geological Society of America Rocky Mountain Section meeting in Cedar City, Utah, May 7-9, 2002. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 02-172*, pp. 199-234. [Includes northernmost Kaibab Plateau, Arizona, and notes of Grand Canyon, *passim*.]

Davis, William Morris

1912 23.31 (COMPILER) *Guidebook for the Transcontinental Excursion of 1912 : The American Geographical Society of New York.* Boston, New York, Chicago, and London: Ginn and Co., 144 pp. [See "Winslow, Ariz., to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado", pp. 128-129, and "At the Grand Canyon of the Colorado", pp. 129-134.]

Duffield, Wendell A.

1997 23.32 *Volcanoes of northern Arizona : sleeping giants of the Grand Canyon region.* (Photographs by Michael Collier.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 68 pp. [Includes road logs.]

2013 23.106 Pre-meeting road log: Flagstaff to Grand Canyon Visitor Center via Highways 180 and 64. *In:* Zeigler, Kate, Timmons, J. Michael, Timmons, Stacy, and Semken, Steve, *Geology of Route 66 region: Flagstaff to Grants.* Socorro, New Mexico: New Mexico Geological Society, pp. 1-8. (New Mexico Geological Society, 64th Annual Field Conference Guidebook.)

E

Eba, Addisu Adugna

2008 23.130 Grand Canyon stratigraphy. *In:* Friedrich, Anke (leader), *LMU Geology and Tectonics Field School : a geological trip in the central portion of the North American cordillera : students' road logs : September 16th-30th, 2008.* München: Ludwig Maximillians Universität München, Department für Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften, pp. 12-16. [Superficial.]

Emmons, Samuel Franklin

1891 23.91 (ED.) *Fifth International Congress of Geologists. Geological guide book of the western excursion. With daily itineraries and map of the route. Prepared for the use of members of the congress who take part in the excursion.* Washington, D.C.: [Fifth International Congress of Geologists], 156 pp. (Gibson Bros., Printers and Bookbinders.) [See "Branch Excursion to the Canyon of the Colorado", pp. 147-156. Regarding the Grand Canyon, see p. 156, "Flagstaff to the Grand Canyon".] [5th International Geological Congress.]

Emmons, Samuel Franklin, AND Gilbert, Grove Karl

1893 23.33 Excursion to the canyon of the Colorado. Denver, Colorado, to Flagstaff, Arizona. Itinerary. *In:* Emmons, Samuel Franklin (ed.), Geological guide book of the Rocky Mountain excursion. *Congrès Géologique International, Compte Rendu de la* 5^{me} *Session, Washington, 1891*. Washington: Imprimerie du Gouvernement [U.S. Government Printing Office], Part 4B, pp. 464-472. [In separately authored sections, preceded by itinerary (p. 464): Description of route between Colorado Springs, Colorado, and east of Albuquerque, New Mexico, by Emmons (pp. 465-468); and from east of Albuquerque to Flagstaff, Arizona, by Gilbert (pp. 468-472).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 54| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 1–2"|

1894 23.34 Excursion to the canyon of the Colorado. Denver, Colorado, to Flagstaff, Arizona. Itinerary. *In:* Emmons, Samuel Franklin (ed.), *Geological guide-book for an excursion to the Rocky Mountains*. New York: John Wiley and Sons, pp. 464-472. [Reprint of Emmons and Gilbert (1893).]

F

Faassen, Corinne; Assink, Jelle; Janssen, Paul; Mulder, Roelf; AND Boon, Maartje

2004 23.88 (ORGANIZERS) *Grote Buitenlandse Excursie der Utrechtse Geologen Vereniging : U.S.A. 2004.* Utrecht, The Netherlands: Geological Students Society Utrecht, 66 pp. [including wraps]. [Mostly in English; with some Dutch.]

G

Gilbert, Grove Karl

1893 23.35 From Flagstaff to the Grand Canyon. *In:* Emmons, Samuel Franklin (ed.), Geological guide book of the Rocky Mountain excursion. *Congrès Géologique International, Compte Rendu de la* 5^{me} *Session, Washington, 1891*. Washington: Imprimerie du Gouvernement [U.S. Government Printing Office], Part 4B, pp. 472-473.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 56| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 1–2"|

1894 23.36 Flagstaff to the Grand Canyon. *In:* Emmons, Samuel Franklin (ed.), *Geological guidebook for an excursion to the Rocky Mountains*. New York: John Wiley and Sons, pp. 472-473. [Reprint of Gilbert (1893, ITEM NO. 23.35).]

Graf, Julia B.; Schmidt, John C.; AND Kieffer, Susan W.

1989 23.37 Hydraulic log of the Colorado River from Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek, Arizona. *In:* Elston, Donald P., Billingsley, George H., and Young, Richard A. (eds.), Geology of Grand Canyon, northern Arizona (with Colorado River guides). *28th International Geological Congress, Field Trip Guidebook T115/315*. Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 37-47.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 1–2"|

Gregory, Herbert E.

1932 23.38 Itinerary, A, Cedar City to Zion Canyon, Grand Canyon, Bryce Canyon, Cedar Breaks, return to Cedar City. *In:* Gregory, Herbert E., Colorado Plateau region. *16th International Geological Congress, United States, 1933, Guidebook 18—Excursions C-1 and C-2*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 28-34. [See Colton and Field (1932, ITEM NO. 23.28) for Itinerary B.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 1–2"|
FQ12:211A, 211B [volumes]

H

Hamblin, W. Kenneth, AND Best, M. G.

1970 23.39 Road log. *In:* Hamblin, W. K., and Best, M. G. (eds.), The western Grand Canyon district. *Utah Geological Society, Guidebook to the Geology of Utah*, (23): 93-154.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 57| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 1–2"|

Hamblin, W. Kenneth, AND Murphy, Joseph R.

1969 23.40 Grand Canyon perspectives: A guide to the canyon scenery by means of interpretive panoramas. (Illustrations by William L. Chesser.) *Brigham Young University, Geology Studies, Special Publication 1*, 48 pp. [Tan pictorial wraps.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 57| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 1–2"| FQ10:155 FQ13A:82 FQ15:231 FQ22:150B FQ23:156 FQ24/1:337 GUIDON 272
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1969, ITEM NO. 30.329

1969 23.96 *Grand Canyon perspectives: A guide to the canyon scenery by means of interpretive panoramas*. (Illustrations by William L. Chesser.) H & M Distributors (Press Publishing, Ltd.), 47 pp. [Rust-colored pictorial wraps.]

1980 23.41 Grand Canyon perspectives: A guide to the canyon scenery by means of interpretive panoramas. (Illustrations by William L. Chesser.) *Brigham Young University, Geology Studies, Special Publication 1*, 2nd ed., 48 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 1–2"| FQ7:93 FQ8:177

Hamblin, W. Kenneth, AND Rigby, J. Keith

1968 23.42 Guidebook to the Colorado River, Part 1: Lee's Ferry to Phantom Ranch in Grand Canyon National Park; with notes on aboriginal cultures by R. T. Matheny, and on biological features by J. R. Murphy. *Brigham Young University, Geology Studies*, 15(5), Studies for Students, (4), 84 pp. (*Studies for Students*: Brigham Young University, Department of Geology.) ("Distributed October 1, 1968" [title-page verso].) [Cover: "Brigham Young University Geology Studies Volume 15 - Part 5 - 1968 Studies for Students No. 4 Guidebook to the Colorado River, Part 1: Lee's Ferry to Phantom Ranch in Grand Canyon National Park"; blue wraps, faded background illustration.] [Map views are annotated aerial photographs.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 58| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 1–3"| FQ1:121 FQ3:228 [Parts 1 and 2] FQ6:92 [3-volume set] FQ7:94 [3-volume set] [The sets likely include the reprintings of the 1969 ed. that are noted with ITEM NO. 10.146.]

1969 23.127 Guidebook to the Colorado River, Part 1: Lee's Ferry to Phantom Ranch in Grand Canyon National Park; with notes on aboriginal cultures by R. T. Matheny, and on biological features by J. R. Murphy. *Brigham Young University, Geology Studies*, 15(5), Studies for Students, (4), 2nd ed., 84 pp. (Title-page verso notes, "Distributed April 5, 1969"; reprintings in July 1970, July 1972, May 1974, April 1978, April 1982, December 1996.) (*Studies for Students*: Brigham Young University, Department of Geology.) [Cover: "Guidebook to the Colorado River Part 1: Lee's Ferry to Phantom Ranch in Grand Canyon National Park"; blue wraps, faded background illustration.] [Data on printings *fide* Richard Quartaroli.] [Map views are annotated aerial photographs.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:179 [1982 printing] FQ9:250 [1982 printing] FQ9A:36 [1982 printing] FQ11:164 [reprint] FQ11B:84 [1974 printing] FQ12:224 [1974 printing] FQ12A:107 [1974 printing] FQ13:208A [1982 printing] FQ16:90 [1974 printing] FQ22:148 [1974 printing] FQ24/2:1038 [1974 printing] [Refer also to cross-listings with the 1968 ed. noted with ITEM NO. 10.98.]

1969 23.43 Guidebook to the Colorado River, Part 2: Phantom Ranch in Grand Canyon National Park to Lake Mead, Arizona-Nevada. *Brigham Young University, Geology Studies*, 16(2), Studies for Students, (5), 126 pp. (*Studies for Students*: Brigham Young University, Department of Geology.) (Title-page verso notes, "Distributed April 5, 1969"; reprintings in June 1970, April 1972, May 1973, August 1979, April 1982, December 1996.) [Cover: "Guidebook to the Colorado River Part 2: Phantom Ranch in Grand Canyon National Park to Lake Mead, Arizona-Nevada"; yellow wraps, faded background illustration.] [Data on printings *fide* Richard Quartaroli.] [Map views are annotated aerial photographs.] [*NOTE*: Part 3 is extralimital to this bibliography: "Guidebook to the Colorado River, Part 3: Moab to Hite, Utah[,] through Canyonlands National Park", by J. Keith Rigby, W. Kenneth Hamblin, Ray Matheny, and Stanley L. Welsh, *Brigham Young University, Geology Studies*, 18(2), Studies for Students, (6), 91 pp., 1971.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 57| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 1–3"| FQ1:121a FQ3:228 [Parts 1 and 2] FQ5:79 FQ6:92 [3-volume set] FQ8:179a [1982 printing] FQ9A:37 [1982 printing] FQ11:165A [1972 printing], 165B [1973 printing] FQ12:225 [1973 printing] FQ13:208B [1982 printing] FQ15:230 [1982 printing] FQ16:91 [1982 printing] FQ22:149 [1973 printing] FQ24/2:1039 [1973 printing]

Honn, Denise, AND Smith, Eugene I.

2008 23.79 The mid-Miocene Wilson Ridge pluton and River Mountains volcanic section, Lake Mead area of Nevada and Arizona: Linking a volcanic and plutonic section. *In:* Duebendorfer, Ernest M., and Smith, Eugene I. (eds.), Field guide to plutons, volcanoes, faults, reefs, dinosaurs, and possible glaciation in selected areas of Arizona, California, and Nevada. *Geological Society of America, Field Guide 11*, pp. 1-20.

Hopkins, Ralph Lee, AND Ranney Wayne D.

1987 23.44 Geology of the Grand Canyon—a hike through time. *In:* Davis, George H., and VandenDolder, Evelyn M. (eds.), Geologic diversity of Arizona and its margins: Excursions to choice areas. Field-trip guidebook, Geological Society of America 100th Annual Meeting, Phoenix, Arizona, October 26-29, 1987. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Geological Survey Branch, Special Paper 5*, p. 52.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 1–3"|

House, P. Kyle; Pearthree, Philip A.; Howard, Keith A.; Bell, John W.; Perkins, Michael E.; Faulds, James E.; AND Brock, Amy L.

2005 23.77 Birth of the lower Colorado River; stratigraphic and geomorphic evidence for its inception near the conjunction of Nevada, Arizona, and California. *In:* Interior western United States. *Geological Society of America, Field Guide 6*, pp. 357-387. (GSA Field Guide.)

K

Karlstrom, Karl, AND Crossey, Laura

2018 23.118 *The Grand Canyon Trail of Time companion : trail maps and walking guide.* [No imprint], 136 pp. ("Design: Mary Williams Design, Flagstaff, AZ", "Printing: Ram Offset Lithographers, White City, OR".) [Cover title cited. Title-page: *The Grand Canyon Trail of Time companion : geology essentials for your Grand Canyon adventure : by the creators of the Trail of Time exhibition and Grand Canyon geology researchers Dr. Karl Karlstrom and Dr. Laura Crossey, University of New Mexico : discover the geology behind the beauty of Grand Canyon with stories from Grand Canyon's rocks (told by the rocks themselves) and the making of the Trail of Time geoscience exhibit (1995-2010) and paleogeographic maps by Ron Blakey and photographs by Michael Quinn and Laura Crossey*.] [Few copies produced of this 1st ed. (*teste* Karlstrom, 2019).]

2019 23.119 *The Grand Canyon Trail of Time companion : geology essentials for your canyon adventure.* [No imprint], 142 pp. ("Design: Mary Williams Design, Flagstaff, AZ", "Printing: Four Colour Printing/Printed in Korea".) [Cover title cited. Title-page: *The Grand Canyon Trail of Time companion : geology essentials for your Grand Canyon adventure : by the co-creators of the Trail of Time exhibition and Grand Canyon geology researchers Dr. Karl Karlstrom and Dr. Laura Crossey, University of New Mexico : discover the geology behind the beauty of Grand Canyon with stories from Grand Canyon's rocks (told by the rocks themselves) and the making of the Trail of Time geoscience exhibit (1995-2010) and paleogeographic maps by Ron Blakey and photographs by Michael Quinn and Laura Crossey*.] [2nd ed.]

2019 23.120 Classic Rock Tours 3. Grand Canyon geology, one hundred and fifty years after John Wesley Powell: A geology guide for visiting the South Rim of Grand Canyon National Park. *Geoscience Canada*, 46: cover, 163-193. [Crossey's name given as Laurie J. Crossey.]

L

Langenheim, Ralph L., Jr., AND Webster, Gary D.

1979 23.46 Road log—fifth day, Nevada portion: Hoover Dam to Las Vegas, Nevada. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Rawson, Richard R. (eds.), Carboniferous stratigraphy in the Grand Canyon country, northern Arizona and southern Nevada. 9th International Congress of Carboniferous Stratigraphy and Geology, Field Trip no. 13. *American Geological Institute, AGI Selected Guidebook Series*, (2): 39-42.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 1–3"|

1979 23.47 Stop descriptions—fifth day, Nevada portion. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Rawson, Richard R. (eds.), Carboniferous stratigraphy in the Grand Canyon country, northern Arizona and southern Nevada. 9th International Congress of Carboniferous Stratigraphy and Geology, Field Trip no. 13. *American Geological Institute, AGI Selected Guidebook Series*, (2): 43-46.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 1–3"|

1979 23.48 Stop descriptions—sixth day. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Rawson, Richard R. (eds.), Carboniferous stratigraphy in the Grand Canyon country, northern Arizona and southern Nevada. 9th International Congress of Carboniferous Stratigraphy and Geology, Field Trip no. 13. *American Geological Institute, AGI Selected Guidebook Series*, (2): 53-60. [For road log see Webster and Langenheim.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 1–3"|

1979 23.49 Road log—seventh day: Clark County, Nevada. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Rawson, Richard R. (eds.), Carboniferous stratigraphy in the Grand Canyon country, northern Arizona and southern Nevada. 9th International Congress of Carboniferous Stratigraphy and Geology, Field Trip no. 13. *American Geological Institute, AGI Selected Guidebook Series*, (2): 61-72. [For stop descriptions see Webster and Langenheim.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 1–3"|

LaVoie, Joseph R., AND McGarvin, Thomas G.

1981 23.50 Index to road logs and river logs in Arizona 1950-1980. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Circular 22*, 14 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 1–3"|

Lindstädt, Manuel

2008 23.131 East Kaibab monocline. *In:* Friedrich, Anke (leader), *LMU Geology and Tectonics Field School : a geological trip in the central portion of the North American cordillera : students' road logs : September 16th-30th, 2008.* München: Ludwig Maximillians Universität München, Department für Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften, pp. 17-18. [Superficial.]

Logan, Richard F.

1952 23.102 North Rim to South Rim of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Powers, William E., and Logan, Richard F. (co-leaders), *International Geographical Union, XVIIth International Geographical Congress, United States, 1952 : transcontinental excursion guidebook.* Washington, D.C.: International Geographical Union, pp. 257-262. (Volume: 17th International Geographical Congress, Publication 4.)

1952 23.103 South Rim of the Grand Canyon to Flagstaff, Arizona. *In:* Powers, William E., and Logan, Richard F. (co-leaders), *International Geographical Union, XVIIth International Geographical Congress, United States, 1952 : transcontinental excursion guidebook.* Washington, D.C.: International Geographical Union, pp. 263-264. (Volume: 17th International Geographical Congress, Publication 4.)

Lucchitta, Ivo

1989 23.51 Overflight of the tectonic boundary between the Colorado Plateau and the Basin Range provinces; northwest Arizona, July 6-7, 1989, July 20-21, 1989. *28th International Geological Congress, Field Trip Guidebook T116/389.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, 21 pp. [*NOTE*: These field trips were cancelled due to insufficient number of registrants. —*E.E.S.*]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages “2–Special Section–1”, “3–Special Section 1–3”|

Lund, William R.

2002 23.83 (ED.) Field guide to geologic excursions in southwestern Utah and adjacent areas of Arizona and Nevada; field trip guide; prepared for the Geological Society of America Rocky Mountain Section meeting in Cedar City, Utah, May 7-9, 2002. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 02-172*, 331 pp.

Lund, William R.; Sharrow, David L.; AND Knudsen, Tyler R.

2007 23.90 (WITH Wayne Rogers and Ed Fall) *Engineering geology in the Rocky Mountain West : effective geologic practice : Geological Society of America, 2007 Rocky Mountain Section Annual Meeting, St. George, Utah, May 6, 2007*, 39 pp. [See “Stop 6. The Hurricane fault. Discussion leader: William Lund, Utah Geological Survey”, pp. 19-23.]

Lund, William R.; Taylor, Wanda J.; Pearthree, Philip A.; Stenner, Heidi; Amoroso, Lee; AND Hurlow, Hugh

2002 23.84 Structural development and paleoseismicity of the Hurricane fault, southwestern Utah and northwestern Arizona. *In:* Lund, William R. (ed.), Field guide to geologic excursions in southwestern Utah and adjacent areas of Arizona and Nevada; field trip guide; prepared for the Geological Society of America Rocky Mountain Section meeting in Cedar City, Utah, May 7-9, 2002. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 02-172*, pp. 2-84.

M

Macfarlane, James

1890 23.52 *An American geological railway guide, giving the geological formation at every railway station, with altitudes above mean tide-water, notes on interesting places on the routes, and a description of each of the formations*. (James R. Macfarlane, ed.) New York: D. Appleton and Co., 2nd ed., revised and enlarged, 426 pp. [Atlantic & Pacific Railroad, Western Division, see pp. 323-324.] [*NOTE*: The editor of this revised ed. is the author's son. The 1st ed. (1879, *The geologist's traveling hand-book : an American geological railway guide . . . .* D. Appleton and Co., New York) is not pertinent to this bibliography; therein Arizona is indicated as being without railroads, and other specific areas of Nevada and California covered by this bibliography lack railroads as well.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 66| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 1–3"|

Melosh, H. J.

1994 23.116 PTYS 594a, Planetary Field Geology practicum; itinerary, Grand Canyon field trip 15-18 April 1994. *In: Planetary Field Geology Practicum : PTYS 594a—Spring 1994 : Colorado Plateau—Grand Canyon.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Department of Planetary Sciences, Lunar and Planetary Laboratory, pp. iii-vii.

Merguerian, Charles

2010 23.105 *Hofstra University field trip guidebook : Geology 143A—Field Geology of Northern Arizona : 27 March-03 April 2010.* [Hempstead, New York]: Hofstra University, 98 pp. [Text begins with title, "Hofstra University Geology 143A, Northern Arizona Field Course, 27 March-03 April 2010".]

Miller, Paul T.

1970 23.110 (COMPILER) First day road log from Tempe to Grand Canyon, Arizona via Interstate 17, Sedona, Flagstaff, Sunset Crater, and Desert View. *In:* Smith, Clay T. (ed.), *Guidebook to Four Corners Colorado Plateau, central Rocky Mountain region.* Soccoro, New Mexico: New Mexico Institute of Mining and Technology, pp. 53-61. (National Association of Geology Teachers, Southwest Section, Field Conference in Earth Science, Cedar City, Utah, 1970.)

Mitchell, Robert H.

1966 23.53 Grand Canyon National Park. *Journal of the West*, 5(4) (October): 477-492. [North Rim road log, park boundary to Cape Royal, pp. 487-488. South Rim road log, park boundary to Grand Canyon Village and Hermit's Rest, pp. 489-491.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 1–5"|

P

Pearthree, Philip A.

2019 23.121 (ED.) Geologic excursions in southwestern North America. *Geological Society of America, Field Guide 55*, 553 pp.

Pearthree, Phil [Pearthree, Philip A.]**; Ranney, Wayne; AND White, Chase**

2014 23.107 *AEG 57th Annual Meeting, September 2014 : Guidebook for Field Trip #1 : Grand Canyon—geologic tour of central and northern Arizona.* (Chase White, ed.) [No place]: Association of Environmental and Engineering Geologists, 66 pp. (Phil Pearthree, Wayne Ranney, Chase White, authors and field trip leaders; field trip sponsored by Duane Kreuger.)

Pederson, Joel L.; Schmidt, John C.; AND Anders, Matt D.

2003 23.76 Pleistocene and Holocene geomorphology of Marble and Grand Canyons, canyon cutting to adaptive management. *In:* Easterbrook, Don J., ed., *Quaternary geology of the United States : INQUA 2003 field guide volume*. Reno, Nevada: Desert Research Institute, pp. 407-438. (16th INQUA Congress.) [Colorado River geological guide, with selected stops; Lees Ferry to Whitmore helipad.]

Péwé, Troy L.

1968 23.54 *Geologic and geographic guide book of the Colorado River from Lees Ferry to Phantom Ranch.* Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University, paginated [1]-2, [plate], 3-19, [plate], [3]. [Mimeographed. Stated "First Edition". Cover title: *Colorado River guidebook : Lee's Ferry to Phantom Ranch.*]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 72| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 1–3"|

1969 23.55 *Colorado River guidebook : a geologic and geographic guide from Lees Ferry to Phantom Ranch, Arizona*. Tempe, Arizona: Troy L. Péwé, 2nd ed., 78 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 1–3"| FQ3:247 FQ4:124 FQ8:302 FQ15:390A FQ16:152 FQ18:303A FQ24/2:1059 GUIDON 486

1974 23.56 *Colorado River guidebook : a geologic and geographic guide from Lees Ferry to Phantom Ranch, Arizona*. Tempe, Arizona: Troy L. Péwé, 3rd ed., [1st printing], 79 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 1–3"| FQ7:169 FQ10:259 FQ12A:183A FQ12B:145A FQ13:349A FQ17:334A FQ18:303B

1983 23.57 *Colorado River guidebook : a geologic and geographic guide from Lees Ferry to Phantom Ranch, Arizona.* Phoenix: Troy L. Péwé, “Second printing [of 3rd ed.] with updating”, 79 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:366 FQ12A:183B FQ12B:145B FQ13:349B FQ15:390B FQ17:334B

Prost, Gary

2023 23.130 Recorrido geológico autoguiado por el país del Gran Cañón. *In:* Notas Geológicas [SECTION]. *Maya: Revista de Geociencias* (Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México), (February): 61-74. [Geological road guide from Las Vegas to North Rim, with stops at Red Rock Canyon, Valley of Fire, Piedmont Fault, Hurricane Fault, Canyon Overlook, Checkerboard Mesa, Le Fevre Overlook, and Bright Angel Point.] [Item title in Spanish; abstract in Spanish and English; article is in English.]

Q

Quigley, Mark C.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Beard, Sue; AND Bohannon, Bob

2002 23.85 Influence of Proterozoic and laramide structures on the Miocene extensional strain field, North Virgin Mountains, Nevada/Arizona. *In:* Lund, William R. (ed.), Field guide to geologic excursions in southwestern Utah and adjacent areas of Arizona and Nevada; field trip guide; prepared for the Geological Society of America Rocky Mountain Section meeting in Cedar City, Utah, May 7-9, 2002. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 02-172*, pp. 86-104.

R

Raney, Jay, AND Clift, Sigrid

2006 23.104 *GeoFORCE Texas 10th Grade Academy : guidebook for geoscience fieldtrip in the southwestern United States.* [No place]: University of Texas at Austin, John A. and Katherine G. Jackson School of Geosciences; and Southwest Texas Junior College, 64 pp. [Field trip, Las Vegas, Nevada, to Phoenix, Arizona, via Hurricane, Utah, Page, Arizona, Colorado River raft trip from Glen Canyon Dam to Lees Ferry, South Rim of Grand Canyon.]

Ranney, Wayne, AND Glotfelty, Marvin

2019 23.122 Journey to the Grand Canyon: A geologic and hydrologic excursion across Arizona'a magnificent heartland. *In:* Pearthree, Philip A. (ed.), Geologic excursions in southwestern North America. *Geological Society of America, Field Guide 55*, pp. 147-168. [Field guide, Phoenix to Grand Canyon via Cameron. Approach to Grand Canyon and Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 162-167.]

Rawson, Richard R.

1979 23.58 Road log—second day: Flagstaff to Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Rawson, Richard R. (eds.), Carboniferous stratigraphy in the Grand Canyon country, northern Arizona and southern Nevada. 9th International Congress of Carboniferous Stratigraphy and Geology, Field Trip no. 13. *American Geological Institute, AGI Selected Guidebook Series*, (2): 11-13.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 73| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 1–3"|

1979 23.59 Stop descriptions—second day. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Rawson, Richard R. (eds.), Carboniferous stratigraphy in the Grand Canyon country, northern Arizona and southern Nevada. 9th International Congress of Carboniferous Stratigraphy and Geology, Field Trip no. 13. *American Geological Institute, AGI Selected Guidebook Series*, (2): 14-15.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 1–3"|

Rawson, Richard R., AND Blakey, Ronald C.

1979 23.60 Third day; Kayenta to Flagstaff (via Page), Arizona. *In:* Baars, D. L. (ed.), Permianland. *Four Corners Geological Society, 9th Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 169-178.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 1–3"|

Reynolds, Robert E., AND Schmidt, Dwight L.

2006 23.89 Day 2. *From:* Reynolds, Robert E. (with Dwight Schmidt, Jerald D. Harris, and Andrew R. C. Milner), Making tracks across the Southwest; the 2006 Desert Symposium field trip. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Making tracks across the Southwest.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Consortium; and LSA Associates, Inc., pp. 5-15. [Basin and Range Province east of Las Vegas, Nevada, including aspects of paleodrainage of Colorado River system.]

Rigby, J. Keith

1977 23.125 *Southern Colorado Plateau.* Dubuque, Iowa: Kendall/Hunt Publishing Co., 148 pp. (K/H Geology Field Guide Series, 15.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-78| FQ8:387 FQ15:421 FQ17:384

Roseman, Mike

1970 23.124 (COMPILER) Sixth day; road log from Cedar City, Utah, to Holbrook, Arizona, via Long Valley Junction, Kanab, Jacob Lake, Marble Canyon, Moenkopi, Keams Canyon and Bidahochi. *In: Guidebook to Four Corners, Colorado Plateau, central Rocky Mountain region. National Association of Geology Teachers, Southwest Section, Field Conference in Earth Science, Cedar City, Utah, 1970.* Socorro, New Mexico: New Mexico Institute of Mining and Technology, pp. 123-131. (National Association of Geology Teachers, Southwest Section, Field Conference in Earth Science, Cedar City, Utah, 1970.)

S

Shawe, D. R.; Rowley, P. D.; Heyl, A. V.; AND Poole, F. G.

1978 23.61 Road log of Field Excursion C-2 route, August 21-25, 1978, southwestern Utah. *In:* Shawe, D. R., and Rowley, P. D. (eds.), Guidebook to mineral deposits of southwestern Utah. *Utah Geological Association, Publication 7*, pp. 9-33.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 76| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 1–3"|

Shelton, John S.; Crowell, John C.; AND Davis, Gregory A.

1979 23.73 *Guidebook for roundtrip flight to Colorado Plateau : a field trip offered in connection with the annual meeting of the Geological Society of America in San Diego, California.* San Diego: San Diego State University, Department of Geological Sciences, 96 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ17:415

Shoemaker, Eugene; Kieffer, Susan W.; AND Sutton, Robert L.

1978 23.62 Road guide from Flagstaff to Meteor Crater. *In:* Burt, Donald M., and Péwé, Troy L. (eds.), Guidebook to the geology of central Arizona; 74th Cordilleran Section Meeting, Geological Society of America, Arizona State University, Tempe, Arizona. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Special Paper 2*, pp. 159-166.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 1–5"|

Simmons, George C., AND Gaskill, David L.

NO DATE 23.64 *River runners' guide to the canyons of the Green and Colorado Rivers, with emphasis on geologic features. Volume III. Marble Gorge and Grand Canyon*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, *for* Powell Society, Denver, 132 pp. (Powell Centennial Volume 3.) [1st printing 1969?; one reprinting known, often cited with 1972 date.] [Cover stock differs between printings; t.p. and verso identical in both printings. Printings identifiable by tint in cover color photo: 1st printing bluish, 2nd printing yellowish. Library of Congress Control Number in both printings is 79-89881, but this number and variants of it (even searching for simple transpositions and similar errors) are not in the LC catalogue. LC catalogue indicates LCCN 74-176083 for "[1969?]" printing.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 77| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 1–3"| FQ8:403 FQ9:544 FQ9A:87 FQ10:314 FQ11:371 FQ13:405 FQ15:462 FQ16:184 FQ17:420 FQ18:345 FQ24/2:1061 [?]GUIDON 542

Smith, Clay T.

1970 23.108 (COMPILER) First day road log from Albuquerque, New Mexico to Cameron Trading Post, Arizona, via the Navajo and Hopi Indian Reservations. *In:* Smith, Clay T. (ed.), *Guidebook to Four Corners Colorado Plateau, central Rocky Mountain region.* Soccoro, New Mexico: New Mexico Institute of Mining and Technology, pp. 62-78. (National Association of Geology Teachers, Southwest Section, Field Conference in Earth Science, Cedar City, Utah, 1970.)

Smith, Clay T.; Miller, Paul T.; AND Cooper, Laurence C.

1970 23.109 (COMPILERS) Second day road log from Cameron Trading Post, Arizona to Cedar City, Utah, via Desert View, Page, Kanab and Long Valley Junction. *In:* Smith, Clay T. (ed.), *Guidebook to Four Corners Colorado Plateau, central Rocky Mountain region.* Soccoro, New Mexico: New Mexico Institute of Mining and Technology, pp. 94-106. (National Association of Geology Teachers, Southwest Section, Field Conference in Earth Science, Cedar City, Utah, 1970.)

Stewart, Meg E.; Taylor, Wanda J.; Pearthree, Philip A.; Solomon, Barry J.; AND Hurlow, Hugh A.

1997 23.65 Field guide to neotectonics, fault segmentation, and seismic hazards along the Hurricane fault in southwestern Utah and northwestern Arizona. *In:* Link, Paul Karl, and Kowallis, Bart J. (eds.), Mesozoic to Recent geology of Utah. *Brigham Young University, Geology Studies*, 42(Part 2): 261-273; references combined with other papers, pp. 273-277. (Geological Society of America field trip guidebook, 1997 Annual Meeting, Salt Lake City, Utah.)

Strahler, Arthur N.

1944 23.66 A guide to the East Kaibab monocline in the Grand Canyon region. *Plateau*, 17: 1-13. [*Erratum*: p. 11, lines 17, 18 from below cut to end of second paragraph, should read: "For the remainder of the journey to Jacob Lake on the Kaibab Plateau summit the highway follows canyons cut in the monocline thus preventing further regional geological observations."]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 78| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3–Special Section 1–3 to 4|

1945 23.67 Landscape features of the Kaibab and Coconino Plateaus. *Plateau*, 18: 1-6.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 1–4"|

1947 23.93 A geological guide to the western part of the Kaibab Plateau. *Plateau*, 19(4): 53-60.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 78|

Sundberg, Frederick A.

2011 23.101 Stop 3. Cambrian of Peach Springs Canyon, Hualapai Indian Reservation, Arizona. *In:* Hollingsworth, J. Stewart, Sundberg, Frederick A., and Foster, John R. (eds.), Cambrian stratigraphy and paleontology of northern Arizona and southern Nevada; the 16th Field Conference of the Cambrian Stage Subdivision Working Group, International Subcommission on Cambrian Stratigraphy, Flagstaff, Arizona, and southern Nevada, United States. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 67*, pp. 186-191.

T

Thayer, David [Thayer, Dave]

1986 23.68 *A guide to Grand Canyon geology along Bright Angel Trail*. Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 66 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 1–4"| FQ10:341 FQ11:406 FQ12:460 FQ13:444 FQ17:464 FQ18:386 FQ19:601 FQ21:237 FQ23:325

2004 23.78 *Field guide to geology along the Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canyon National Park.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, [laminated gatefold informational card with booklike design including spine title]. (Pocket Naturalist® series by James Kavanagh.) [Author as Dave Thayer.]

Thume, Howard Willis

1952 23.82 (ED.) Cedar City, Utah, to Las Vegas, Nevada. Clark, Utah: Intermountain Association of Petroleum Geologists, 165 pp. (*Utah Geological and Mineralogical Survey, Guidebook to the Geology of Utah*, 7.)

U

U.S. Atomic Energy Commission, Grand Junction Operations Office, Production Evaluation Division

1959 23.113 *Guidebook to uranium deposits of western United States.* Grand Junction, Colorado: U.S. Atomic Energy Commission, Grand Junction Operations Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [336 pp. total]. [See in Part 3, Grants Branch: "Road Log; Gallup, New Mexico to Grand Canyon, Arizona", pp. 3-37 to 3-41; "Road Log; Grand Canyon Rim Drive, East to West", pp. 3-42 to 3-43; "Orphan Lode Mine (Grand Canyon)", pp. 3-44 to 3-47; "Cameron District", pp. 3-48 to 3-51; "Road Log; Grand Canyon to Kayenta, Arizona", pp. 3-52 to 3-55.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-89|

U.S. Geological Survey

1996 23.114 *Field guide to the geology of the lower Grand Canyon-Lake Mead area: A structural transition : 7th Annual Science Teachers Workshop, October 3, 8, 12-14, 1996.* Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Geological Survey, [64] pp. [Comprises facsimile reproductions of, or selections from, several previously-published items, and several photographs.]

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park

NO DATE 23.92 *Trail of Time walking guide. Find these markers and find these views along the 2 km (1.2 mile) timeline trail. Each one represents a key time in this region's geologic history.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp. [2010.]

University of Arizona, Department of Planetary Sciences, Lunar and Planetary Laboratory

1994 23.115 *Planetary Field Geology Practicum : PTYS 594a—Spring 1994 : Colorado Plateau—Grand Canyon.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Department of Planetary Sciences, Lunar and Planetary Laboratory, vii, 45 pp. [Grand Canyon field trip, April 15-18, 1994.]

V

Vandersluis, G. D., AND **Hauf, C. B.**

1969 23.69 Road log, Yaki Point (top of Kaibab Trail on the South Rim of the Grand Canyon) to Lee's Ferry, Arizona via Cameron. *In:* Baars, Donald L. (ed.), Geology and natural history of the Grand Canyon region. *Four Corners Geological Society, 5th Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 201-212.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 80| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 1–4"|

W

Webster, Gary D., AND Langenheim, Ralph L., Jr.

1979 23.70 Road log—sixth day: Clark County, Nevada. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Rawson, Richard R. (eds.), Carboniferous stratigraphy in the Grand Canyon country, northern Arizona and southern Nevada. 9th International Congress of Carboniferous Stratigraphy and Geology, Field Trip no. 13. *American Geological Institute, AGI Selected Guidebook Series*, (2): 47-51. [For stop descriptions see Langenheim and Webster.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 1–4"|

1979 23.71 Stop descriptions—seventh day: Clark County, Nevada. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Rawson, Richard R. (eds.), Carboniferous stratigraphy in the Grand Canyon country, northern Arizona and southern Nevada. 9th International Congress of Carboniferous Stratigraphy and Geology, Field Trip no. 13. *American Geological Institute, AGI Selected Guidebook Series*, (2): 73-79. [For road log see Langenheim and Webster.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 1–4"|

Wenrich, Karen J., AND Billingsley, George H.

1986 23.72 Field trip log—Breccia pipes in northern Arizona. *In:* Nations, J. D.; Conway, C. M.; and Swann, G. A. (eds.), *Geology of central and northern Arizona*. Geological Society of America, Rocky Mountain Section, Field Trip Guidebook, pp. 43-58.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 1–4"|

Y

Young, Richard A.

1978 23.111 Geologic boat and road log for plateau uplifts conference, Las Vegas, Nevada[,] to Flagstaff, Arizona. *In:* Lunar and Planetary Institute, *Papers presented to the conference on Plateau Uplift: Mode and Mechanism : a Lunar and Planetary Institute topical conference co-sponsored by the International Committee on Geodynamics, Working Group 7 : hosted by the U.S. Geological Survey, Geologic Division, Branch of Astrogeologic Studies, Flagstaff, Arizona, 14-16 August 1978.* Houston, Texas: Universities Space Research Association, Lunar and Planetary Institute, pp. F1 to F19, Geologic Maps 1, 2 [in pocket]. (Volume: Lunar and Planetary Institute, Contribution 329.)

Z

Zuccarelli, Natascia, AND McKevitt, Dylan J.

2018 23.129 (ORGANIZERS) *Laurentian SEG student chapter international field trip 2018: Southwestern USA : February 15th-28th, 2018 : field guide.* [Sudbury, Ontario]: Laurentian University/Université Laurentienne, 44 pp. [SEG: Society of Economic Geologists.] [See "Part Three: The Grand Staircase of Southern Utah/Northern Arizona (February 22nd-24th)", pp. 31-33, with Appendix B ("Stratigraphy of the Grand Staircase", pp. 40-41), and Appendix D ("Descriptive Model of Solution-Collapse Breccia Pipe Uranium Deposits" by Warren I. Finch, pp. 42-44).]

THE GRAND CANON

A WORLDWIDE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS
IN THE UNITED STATES AND MEXICO

24

GEOLOGIC AND SPECIAL TOPOGRAPHIC MAPS IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

WITH GUIDES TO USGS TOPOGRAPHIC QUADRANGLES

Separately published geologic, geodetic, and special topographic maps of the Grand Canyon region; with summary guides to U.S. Geological Survey topographical quadrangles in the region

Refer now to THE GRAND CANON **Volume 2, CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS, for guides to topographical quadrangles of the U.S. Geological Survey in the Grand Canyon region (see notes in the Appendix to Part 24 in the present volume)**

See PART 11, SECTION 2A for *separately published geologic* maps in the *lower Colorado River region.* Users who wish to examine all of these geological maps in context with all cartographical publications on the Grand Canyon–Lower Colorado River region should consult the *Cartobibliography* (see Part 25 in the present volume for more information).

GO TO VOLUME CONTENTS PAGE
GO TO BIBLIOGRAPHY TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART 24. GEOLOGIC AND SPECIAL TOPOGRAPHIC MAPS IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

OVERVIEW. This part of the bibliography lists only separately published maps, and selected atlas sheets. Regional maps that embrace the Grand Canyon area are included.

NOTES FOR PART 24

PART 24 is a contiguous listing of *separately published* geologic and special maps for the Grand Canyon region. Maps listed in Part 24 are also cited in Volume 2, *Cartobibliography of the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River Regions* (in Volume 1 refer to notes in Part 25). Users who wish to examine these geological maps in context with all cartographical publications on the Grand Canyon–Lower Colorado River region, or in chronological order, should consult the *Cartobibliography*.

Occasional geologic maps are from Utah, but which include a very narrow strip of Arizona along the southern margin of those quadrangles. They are listed both for that narrow strip and for the inclusion of very nearby lands, which thus may pertain to the geographical bounds of this bibliography. The Arizona portion on each map varies but is generally just a matter of yards due to the surveyed boundary not precisely following the 37th parallel (the southern boundary of the quadrangles in question).

Maps that are published as separate sheets within a monographic publication—for example, maps folded into pockets in those volumes, laid in loose, or included in separate volumes or boxes—are not generally cited separately in this bibliography but are considered part of the publications in which they appear, for which see in Part 21. For specific reasons, though, a few sheets in specialized atlases may be cited in within this part (Part 24).

Of note are comprehensive indices to all published geologic maps that do include those that were published as figures and sheets *within* publications—but to 1992 only. These are:

Spamer, Earle E. 1990. Geology of the Grand Canyon: A guide and index to published graphic and tabular data (excluding paleontology). *Geological Society of America, Microform Publication 21*, 674 pp. [See pp. 124-213.]

Spamer, Earle E. 1992. Geology of the Grand Canyon: A guide and index to published graphic and tabular data (excluding paleontology). *Geological Society of America, Microform Publication 22*, 125 pp. [See pp. 20-46.]

[*NOTE*: These microform publications have since been made commercially available as PDFs online through https://pubs.geoscienceworld.org/books/ (note added May 2019).]

Clarence E. Dutton's Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District (*U.S. Geological Survey Monograph 2*, 1881, 1885), with its great double-folio *Atlas* comprising 23 geologic maps and geologically significant scenic views by William Henry Holmes and Thomas Moran, is one of the most-sought publications by afficionados of the American West—with prices attending to the demand. Many copies of the Atlas have been disbound over the years and its plates reused or made available separately.

With regard to river mileages as measured on the Colorado River, see note in Part 22 of this bibliography.

The following two facing pages reproduce
Edwin E. Howell's scarce, commerically produced geological relief map of the Grand Canyon region
(citations: Howell, NO DATE, ITEM NO. 24.309; 1931, ITEM NO. 24.783)

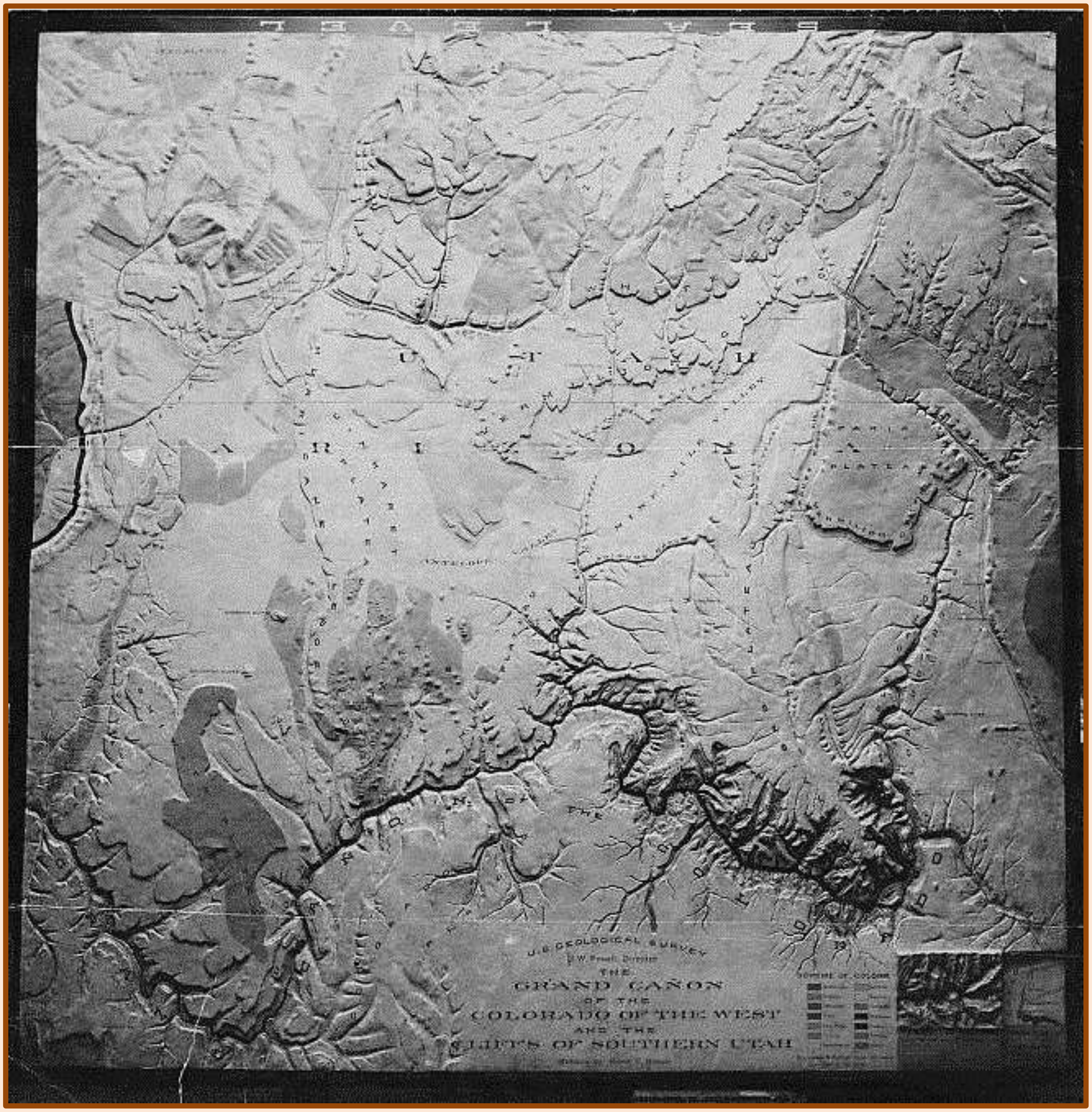
U T A H
A R I Z O N A
PARIA PLATEAU
U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
THE
GRAND CAÑON
OF THE
COLORADO OF THE WEST
AND THE
CLIFFS OF SOUTHERN UTAH

(Library of Congress)

Edwin E. Howell's scarce, commerically produced geological relief map of the Grand Canyon region (no date, ITEM NO. 24.309) [no place]: U.S. Geological Survey, 3-dimensional map, topography with colored time-stratigraphic outcrop markings, vertical and horizontal scales 1 inch = 2 miles (1:126,720). Originally produced in 1875, with different states at later dates. The two small insets at *lower right* depict in relief, to the same scale, "Yosemite Valley" *(left)* and "Niagara Falls and Cañon" *(right)* (see *next page* for detail view). The Library of Congress image is apparently a black-and-white photograph of the actual map, which measures 6 feet, 6 inches by 6 feet 7 inches.

This copy (as illustrated above) in the Library of Congress is shown online in a photograph with notational date of January 22, 1916. (Geography and Map Division, call no. "G4332.G7 191–.G4 TIL".) Downloadable digital views accessible at http://hdl.loc.gov/loc.gmd/g4332g.np000097 (last accessed January 25, 2022).

Detail views of legend and insets from the map shown on preceding page

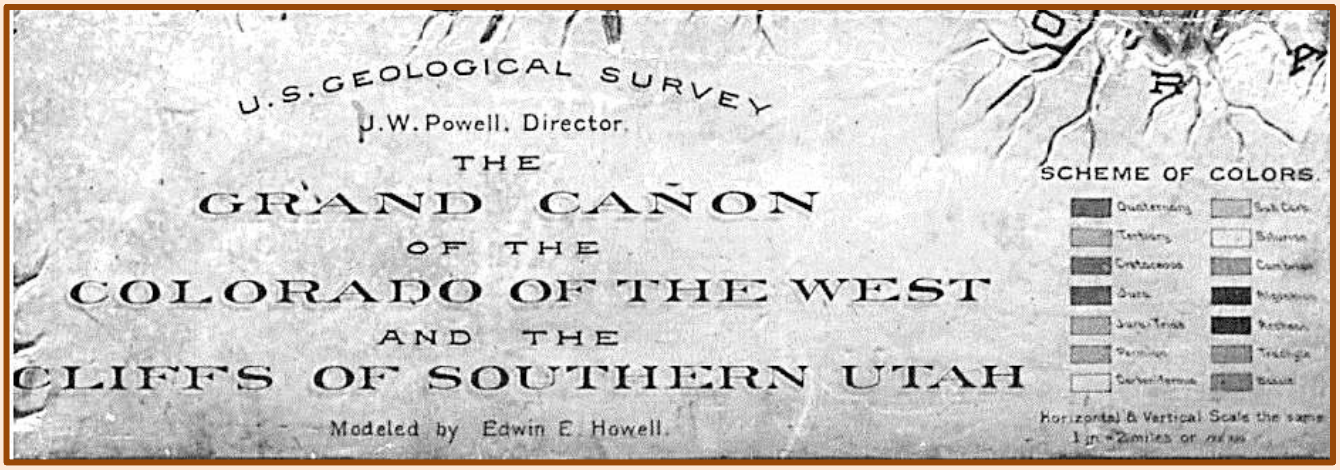
U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
J.W. Powell. Director.
THE
GRAND CAÑON
OF THE
COLORADO OF THE WEST
AND THE
CLIFFS OF SOUTHERN UTAH
Modeled by Edwin E. Howell.
SCHEME OF COLORS.
Quaternary
Tertiary
Cretaceous
Jura
Jura-Trias
Permian
Carboniferous
Sub Carb.
Silurian
Cambrian
Algonkian
Archean
Trachyte
Basalt
Horizontal & Vertical Scale the same
1 in = 2 miles or

YOSEMITE
NIAGARA FALLS

A

Akers, J. P.; Irwin, J. H.; Stephen, P. R.; AND McClymonds, N. E.

1962 24.1 Geology of the Cameron quadrangle, Arizona, with a section on uranium deposits, by W. L. Chenoweth. *U.S. Geological Survey, Geologic Quadrangle Map GQ-162*.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 44| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–1"|

Albin, Alton L.

1991 24.314 Geologic map of the Peacock Mountains and southern Grand Wash Cliffs; northwestern Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Contributed Map CM 91-K*, 1 sheet.

American Association of Petroleum Geologists

NO DATE 24.2 *Geothermal gradient of Arizona and western New Mexico. (Portfolio map area no. 18.)* American Association of Petroleum Geologists, 1 sheet.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–1"|

Arizona Geological Survey

1998 24.3 3-D stereo topographical map of Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Map 32*, 1 sheet, scale 1:750,000, contour interval 100 feet. (Stereo contours produced by American Stereo Map Co., Salt Lake City.) [To be used with red/blue glasses.]

Asher and Adams [firm]

1873 24.847 *Asher & Adams' geological map. United States and territories. In: Asher & Adams' new commercial, topographical, and statistical atlas and gazetteer of the United States: with maps showing the Dominion of Canada, Europe and the World . . . Compiled, drawn, and engraved under the supervision of the publishers . . . .* New York: Asher and Adams, pp. 111/112. Scale 1 inch = 110 miles. [Hand-colored map. Not a separately published map as such, but cited here for its early portrayal of the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River regions following on the 1861 portrayals by Newberry. In the Grand Canyon region it depicts only "Volcanic Rocks" and "Paleozoic. Including Silurian, Devonian and Permian." In the lower Colorado River region it depicts only areas marked as "Eozoic. Including Laurentian, Labradorian and Huronian." The base map depicts the Colorado River (not labeled) most irregularly throughout the region, with the Virgin, Little Colorado, and San Juan Rivers (not labeled) as tributaries. In western Grand Canyon, "Hualapais Vil." is noted as a place (*i.e.*, Peach Springs).]

B

Baars, Donald L.

1972 24.4 Devonian System. *In:* Mallory, William Wyman (ed.-in-chief), *Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region*. Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, pp. 90-99.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–1"|

Baillieu, Thomas A., AND Zollinger, Richard C.

1982 24.5 *Grand Canyon quadrangle, Arizona*. Grand Junction, Colorado: Bendix Field Engineering Corp., 36 pp., map scale 1:500,000, with microfiche. (National Uranium Resource Evaluation Program.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–1"|

Barton, Kate E.; Howell, David G.; Vigil, José F.; Reed, John C., Jr.; AND Wheeler, John O.

2003 24.874 The North America Tapestry of Time and Terrain / Cobertura de Tiempo y Terrenos de Norte América / L'Amérique du Nord: un collage de terrains d'âges différents. (Tapestry compiled by Barton, Howell and Vigil; geology compiled by Reed and Wheeler. Prepared in cooperation with Geological Society of Canada and Mexico's Consejo Recursos de Minerales.) *U.S. Geological Survey, Geologic Investigations Series I-2781*, 1 sheet. Scale 1:8,000,000. [Chronostratigraphic map.]

Beard, L. Sue; Anderson, R. E.; Block, D. L.; Bohannon, R. G.; Brady, R. J.; Castor, S. B.; Duebendorfer, E. M.; Faulds, J. E.; Felger, T. J.; Howard, K. A.; Kuntz, M. A.; AND Williams, V. S.

2007 24.359 Preliminary geologic map of the Lake Mead 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Clark County, Nevada, and Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2007-1010*, scale 1:100,000, contour interval 50 m; text 84+ pp. (Digital database by Debra Block, Tracey Felger, Melissa Aldrich, Michelle Harr, Anita Kaye, and Sue Priest.)

Biek, Robert F.; Rowley, Peter D.; Hayden, Janice M.; Hacker, David B.; Willis, Grant C.; Hintze, Lehi F.; Anderson, R. Ernest; AND Brown, Kent D.

2010 24.369 Geologic map of the St. George and east part of the Clover Mountains 30′ × 60′ quadrangles, Washington and Iron Counties, Utah. *Utah Geological Survey, Map 242DM*, 1 sheet (scale 1:100,000), text 101 pp.

Billingsley, George H.

1987 24.6 Geologic map of the southwestern Moenkopi Plateau and southern Ward Terrace, Coconino County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1793*, 1 sheet, scale 1:31,680.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–1"|

1990 24.7 Geologic map of the Jumpup Canyon and Big Springs quadrangles, Mohave and Coconino Counties, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 90-258*, 16 pp., 1 sheet, scale 1:62,500.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–7"|

1990 24.8 Geologic map of the Purgatory Canyon quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 90-540*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–7"|

1990 24.9 Geologic map of the Wolf Hole Mountain West quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 90-541*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–7"|

1990 24.10 Geologic map of the Lizard Point quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 90-643*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–7"|

1990 24.11 Geologic map of the Wolf Hole Mountain East quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 90-644*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–7"|

1991 24.12 Geologic map of the Sullivan Draw North quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 91-558*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000, text 10 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–7"|

1991 24.13 Geologic map of the Sullivan Draw South quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 91-559*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000, text 9 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–7"|

1991 24.14 Geologic map of the Mustang Knoll quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 91-560*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000, text 12 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–7"|

1991 24.15 Geologic map of the St. George Canyon quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 91-561*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000, text 11 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–7"|

1992 24.16 Geologic map of the Gyp Pocket quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 92-412*, 17 pp., 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.

1992 24.17 Geologic map of the Hole-N-Wall Canyon quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 92-432*, 15 pp., 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.

1992	24.18	Geologic map of the Yellowhorse Flat quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 92-442*, 17 pp., 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.
1992	24.19	Geologic map of the Rock Canyon quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 92-449*, 17 pp., 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.
1992	24.20	Geologic map of the Jumpup Canyon and Big Springs quadrangles, Mohave and Coconino Counties, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-2290*, scale 1:62,500.
1993	24.21	Geologic map of the Lost Spring Mountain East quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 93-565*, 9 pp., 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.
1993	24.22	Geologic map of the Lost Spring Mountain West quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 93-566*, 11 pp., 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.
1993	24.23	Geologic map of the Dutchman Draw quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 93-587*, 12 pp., 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.
1993	24.24	Geologic map of The Grandstand quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 93-588*, 15 pp., 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.
1993	24.25	Geologic map of the Little Tanks quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 93-682*, 13 pp., 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.
1993	24.26	Geologic map of the Russell Spring quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 93-717*, 17 pp., 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.
1993	24.27	Geologic map of the Wolf Hole Mountain and vicinity, Mohave County, northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-2296*, 1 sheet.
1994	24.28	Geologic map of the Formaster Well quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 94-243*, 1 sheet, text 10 pp.
1994	24.29	Geologic map of the White Pockets quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 94-244*, 1 sheet, text 11 pp.
1994	24.30	Geologic map of the Little Clayhole Valley quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 94-290*, 1 sheet, text 11 pp.
1994	24.31	Geologic map of the Antelope Knoll quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 94-449*, 1 sheet, text 18 pp.
1994	24.32	Geologic map of the Hat Knoll quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 94-554*, 1 sheet, text 14 pp.
1994	24.33	Geologic map of the Moriah Knoll quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 94-634*, 1 sheet, text 15 pp.
1997	24.34	Geologic map of the Mount Logan quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 97-426*, 1 sheet, text 21 pp.

1997 24.35 Geologic map of the Mount Trumbull NW quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 97-488*, 1 sheet, text 19 pp.

1997 24.36 Geologic map of the Poverty Spring quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 97-493*, 1 sheet, text 13 pp.

Billingsley, George H., AND Bohannon, R. G.

1995 24.37 Geologic map of the Elbow Canyon quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 95-560*, 1 sheet, text 17 pp.

Billingsley, George H., AND Breed, William J.

1986 24.38 *Geologic map of the Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canyon, Arizona*. Tulsa, Oklahoma: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, 1 sheet (2 sides); base map is topographic map by Washburn (1981), scale 1:4800, contour interval 25 feet); accompanied by text (Breed *et al.*, 1986, ITEM NO. 23.22).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 1–1"|

Billingsley, George H., AND Dyer, Helen C.

2003 24.364 Geologic map of the upper Hurricane Wash and vicinity, Mohave County, northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-2410*, scale 1:31,680, text 23 pp.

Billingsley, George H., AND Graham, Scott E.

2003 24.365 Geologic map of the lower Hurricane Wash and vicinity, Mohave County, northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-2396*, scale 1:31,680, text 27 pp.

Billingsley, George H., AND Hampton, Haydee M.

1999 24.39 Physiographic rim of the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 99-30*, 1 sheet, scale 1:250,000, contour intervals 25 and 50 m. [Also downloadable GIS (Geographic Information System) data file in ARC/INFO format, "Physiographic rim of the Grand Canyon, Arizona: A digital database", with explanation, 10 pp. (https://pubs.usgs.gov/publication/ofr9930).]

2000 24.219 Geologic map of the Grand Canyon 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino and Mohave Counties, northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Geologic Investigations Series, I-2688, Version 1.0*, 1 sheet, text 15 pp. [Poster style sheet, displaying map with supplementary images and key on three sides.]

2001 24.221 Geologic map of the House Rock Spring quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-2367*, scale 1:24,000, text 17 pp.

Billingsley, George H., AND Huntoon, Peter W.

1983 24.40 *Geologic map of Vulcan's Throne and vicinity, western Grand Canyon, Arizona*. Grand Canyon Natural History Association, scale 1:48,000.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–1"|

Billingsley, George H., and Priest, Susan S.

2010 24.350 Geologic map of the House Rock Valley area, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3108*, 1 sheet, scale 1:50,000; pamphlet, 23 pp.

2013 24.370 Geologic map of the Glen Canyon Dam 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3268*, 41 pp., 3 sheets, scale 1:50,000.

Billingsley, George H., and Wellmeyer, Jessica L.

2001 24.222 Geologic map of the Cane quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-2366*, scale 1:24,000, text 7 pp.

2003 24.232 Geologic map of the Mount g′ × 60′ quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Geologic Investigations Series, I-2766*, scale 1:100,000, text 36 pp.

Billingsley, George H., and Workman, Jeremiah B.

2000 24.216 Geologic map of the Littlefield 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Mohave County, northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Geologic Investigations Series, I-2628*, 1 sheet, scale 1:100,000, 25-page text.

Billingsley, George H.; Antweiler, John C.; Beard, L. Sue; Lucchitta, Ivo; and Lane, M. E.

1986 24.41 Mineral resource potential map of the Pigeon Canyon, Nevershine Mesa, and Snap Point Wilderness Study Areas, Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1860-A*, 1 sheet with text, scale 1:50,000, and 10-pp. text in pamphlet.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “3–Special Section 2–1”|

Billingsley, George H.; Antweiler, John C.; and Ellis, Clarence E.

1983 24.371 Mineral resource potential of the Kanab Creek Roadless Area, Coconino and Mohave Counties, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1627-A*, 1 sheet with text, 10 pp.

Billingsley, George H.; Barnes, Charles W.; and Ulrich, G. E.

1985 24.42 Geologic map of the Coconino Point and Grandview Point quadrangles, Coconino County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1644*, 1 sheet, scale 1:62,500.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “3–Special Section 2–1”| FQ24/2:1205

Billingsley, George H.; Beard, L. Sue; Priest, Susan S.; Wellmeyer, Jessica L.; and Block, Debra L.

2004 24.368 Geologic map of the lower Grand Wash Cliffs and vicinity, Mohave County, northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-2427*, scale 1:31,680, text 23 pp.

Billingsley, George H.; Block, Debra L.; AND Dyer, Helen C.

2006 24.271 Geologic map of the Peach Springs 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2900*, 16 pp., 1 sheet, scale 1:100,000.

Billingsley, George H.; Felger, Tracey J.; AND Priest, Susan S.

2006 24.238 **Geologic map of the Valle 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona.** *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*, 22 pp., 1 sheet, scale 1:100,000.

Also available only as downloads from U.S. Geological Survey publications website are geologic maps of the thirty-two 7.5′ quadrangles (scales 1:24,000) within the Valle 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, all of which can be accessed directly from this webpage: https://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2006/2895/24k/images/ (accessed 10 July 2024). Quadrangles are as follows:

2006 24.239 **National Tank quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2006 24.240 **Supai Camp quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2006 24.241 **Hualapai Tank quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2006 24.242 **Baldy Basin quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2006 24.243 **Box K Ranch quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2006 24.244 **Metzger Tank quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2006 24.245 **Tusayan West quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2006 24.246 **Tusayan East quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2006 24.247 **Dike Tank quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2006	24.248	**Supai Camp SE quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]
2006	24.249	**Hazen Hole Tank quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]
2006	24.250	**Rosebud Tank quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]
2006	24.251	**Little Harpo Canyon quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]
2006	24.252	**Howard Hill quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]
2006	24.253	**Red Butte SW quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]
2006	24.254	**Red Butte quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]
2006	24.255	**Rose Well Camp West quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]
2006	24.256	**Rose Well Camp East quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]
2006	24.257	**Black Tank quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]
2006	24.258	**Tin House quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]
2006	24.259	**Markham Dam quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]
2006	24.260	**Miller Tank quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2006 24.261 **Valle Tank quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2006 24.262 **Molly Ann Draw quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2006 24.263 **Rhodes Canyon quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2006 24.264 **Big Bud Tank quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2006 24.265 **Bishop Lake quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2006 24.266 **Howard Spring quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2006 24.267 **Red Hill Ranch quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2006 24.268 **Mixon Tank quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2006 24.269 **Howard Lake quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2006 24.270 **Hobble Tank quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

Billingsley, George H.; Hamblin, W. Kenneth; Wellmeyer, Jessica L.; Block, Debra; AND Dudash, Stephanie

2001 24.223 Geologic map of part of the Uinkaret Volcanic Field, Mohave County, northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-2368*, scale 1:31,680. [Mount Trumbull-Toroweap Valley area.]

Billingsley, George H.; Harr, Michelle; AND Wellmeyer, Jessica L.

2000 24.224 Geologic map of the upper Parashant Canyon and vicinity, northern Mohave County, northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-2343*, scale 1:31,680, text 27 pp. [Upper Parashant Canyon-Grassy Mountain area.]

Billingsley, George H.; Priest, Susan S.; AND Dudash, Stephanie L.

2002 24.366 Geologic map of the Clayhole Wash and vicinity, Mohave County, northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-2394*, scale 1:31,680, text 20 pp.

Billingsley, George H.; Priest, Susan S.; AND Felger, Tracey J.

2004 24.360 Geologic map of Pipe Spring National Monument and the western Kaibab-Paiute Indian Reservation, Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-2863*, scale 1:31,680, 1 sheet.

2007 24.274 **Geologic map of the Cameron 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona.** *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*, scale 1:100,000, 1 sheet, 33 pp.

Also available only as downloads from U.S. Geological Survey publications website are geologic maps of the thirty-two 7.5′ quadrangles (scales 1:24,000) within the Cameron 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, all of which can be accessed directly from this webpage: https://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2007/2977/24k/images/ (accessed 10 July 2024). Quadrangles are as follows:

2007 24.275 **Grandview Point quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2007 24.276 **Grandview Point NE quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2007 24.277 **Hellhole Bend quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2007 24.278 **Coconino Point quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2007 24.279 **Cameron North quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2007 24.280 **Cameron NE quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2007 24.281 **Goldtooth Point quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2007 24.282 **Appoloosa Ridge quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2007 24.283 **Harbison Tank quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2007 24.284 **Peterson Flat quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2007 24.285 **Willows Camp quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2007 24.286 **Coconino Point SE quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2007 24.287 **Cameron South quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2007 24.288 **Cameron SE quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2007 24.289 **The Landmark quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2007 24.290 **Gold Spring quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2007 24.291 **Dog Knobs quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2007 24.292 **Lockwood Canyon quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2007 24.293 **Campbell Francis Wash quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2007 24.294 **Gray Mountain.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2007 24.295 **Wupatki NE quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2007 24.296 **Badger Spring quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2007 24.297 **Rock Head quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2007 24.298 **Ebert Mountain quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2007 24.299 **Chapel Mountain quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2007 24.300 **SP Mountain quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2007 24.301 **East of SP Mountain quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2007 24.302 **Wupatki SW quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2007 24.303 **Wupatki SE quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2007 24.304 **Standing Rocks.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2007 24.305 **White Water Tank quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2007 24.306 **Wupatki NE quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2008 24.316 **Geologic map of the Fredonia 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona.** *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*, scale 1:100,000, 1 sheet, 23 pp.

Also available only as downloads from U.S. Geological Survey publications website are geologic maps of the thirty-two 7.5′ quadrangles (scales 1:24,000) within the Fredonia 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, all of which can be accessed directly from this webpage: https://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/3035/24k/images/ (accessed 10 July 2024). Quadrangles are as follows:

2008	24.317	**Colorado City quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]
2008	24.318	**Moccasin quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]
2008	24.319	**Kaibab quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]
2008	24.320	**Fredonia quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]
2008	24.321	**Shinarump Point quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]
2008	24.322	**Muggins Flat quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]
2008	24.323	**Buck Pasture Canyon quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]
2008	24.324	**Coyote Buttes quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]
2008	24.325	**Maroney Well quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]
2008	24.326	**Pipe Valley quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]
2008	24.327	**Pipe Spring quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]
2008	24.328	**Clear Water Spring quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona.

		U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]
2008	24.329	**White Sage Flat quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]
2008	24.330	**Le Fevre Ridge quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]
2008	24.331	**Cooper Ridge quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]
2008	24.332	**House Rock Spring quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]
2008	24.333	**Wild Band Pockets quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]
2008	24.334	**Sunshine Ridge quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]
2008	24.335	**Findaly Tank quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]
2008	24.336	**Gunsight Point quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]
2008	24.337	**Toothpick Ridge quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]
2008	24.338	**Warm Springs Canyon quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2008 24.339 **Jacob Lake quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2008 24.340 **House Rock quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2008 24.341 **Heaton Knolls quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2008 24.342 **Robinson Canyon quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2008 24.343 **Grama Spring quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2008 24.344 **Jumpup Point quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2008 24.345 **Sowats Point quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2008 24.346 **Big Springs quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2008 24.347 **Telephone Hill quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2008 24.348 **Cane quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

Billingsley, George H.; Stoffer, Philip W.; AND Priest, Susan S.

2012 24.361 Geologic map of the Tuba City 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3227*, 31 pp., 3 sheets.

Billingsley, George H.; Ulrich, George E.; AND Barnes, C. W.

1983 24.43 Preliminary geologic map of the Coconino Point and Grandview Point quadrangles, Coconino County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 83-731*, 1 sheet, 8 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–1"|

Billingsley, George H.; Wellmeyer, Jessica L.; AND Block, Debra

2001 24.225 Geologic map of the House Rock quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-2364*, scale 1:24,000, text 8 pp.

Billingsley, George H.; Wellmeyer, Jessica L.; Harr, Michelle; AND Priest, Susan S.

2002 24.367 Geologic map of the Hidden Hills and vicinity, Mohave County, northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-2387*, scale 1:31,680, text 23 pp.

Billingsley, George H.; Wenrich, Karen J.; AND Huntoon, Peter W.

1986 24.44 Breccia pipe and geologic map of the southeastern Hualapai Indian Reservation and vicinity, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 86-458-B*, 26 pp., 2 sheets, scale 1:48,000.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–7"|

2000 24.217 Breccia-pipe and geologic map of the southeastern part of the Hualapai Indian Reservation and vicinity, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Geologic Investigations Series, I-2643*, 2 sheets, text 18 pp; scale 1:48,000.

Billingsley, George H.; Wenrich, Karen J.; Huntoon, Peter W.; AND Young, Richard A.

1990 24.45 Breccia pipe and geologic map of the southwestern Hualapai Indian Reservation and vicinity, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 86-458-D*, 33 pp., 2 sheets, scale 1:48,000.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–7"|

1999 24.214 Breccia-pipe and geologic map of the southwestern part of the Hualapai Indian Reservation and vicinity, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Series, I-2554*, 2 sheets, with text 50 pp.

Birdseye, Claude H.

NO DATE 24.220 *Plan and profile of Colorado River from Lees Ferry, Ariz., to Black Canyon, Ariz.-Nev., and Virgin River, Nev.* Oakland, California: American River Touring Association, 1 map and 1 profile on 8 sheets, and mileage schedule sheet; scale [*ca.* 1:63,360]. [1966?] [Reproduction from Birdseye (1924) at about one-half original size but without correcting the stated 1:31,680 scale.]

1924 24.46 *Plan and profile of Colorado River from Lees Ferry, Ariz., to Black Canyon, Ariz.-Nev., and Virgin River, Nev.* (Topography by R. W. Burchard and C. H. Birdseye.) U.S. Geological Survey, 21 sheets consisting of 14 plans (maps, sheets A-N, scale 1:31,680, contour interval 50 feet, contour interval on river surface 5 feet; *see key below*) and 7 profiles (sheets O-U, scale 1:81:680, vertical scale 1 inch = 20 feet). [Virgin River, between Colorado River and Muddy Creek, plans on sheets K, M, N.] [Full set displays Colorado River Miles 0-356, and Virgin River Miles 0-28. "Mileage [on Colorado River] is measured [downstream] from U. S. G. S. concrete gage well opposite mouth of Paria River".] [*NOTE*: For continuation of series from Black Canyon to the southern international boundary, see U.S. Geological Survey (1927, ITEM NO. 11.18458) in Part 11/Section 2A.] [Regarding Mile 0, see in notes to Part 22 herein.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 46, 80| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–1"| FQ15:669 FQ21:432 [Sheets A-N], 424 [Sheets O-U]

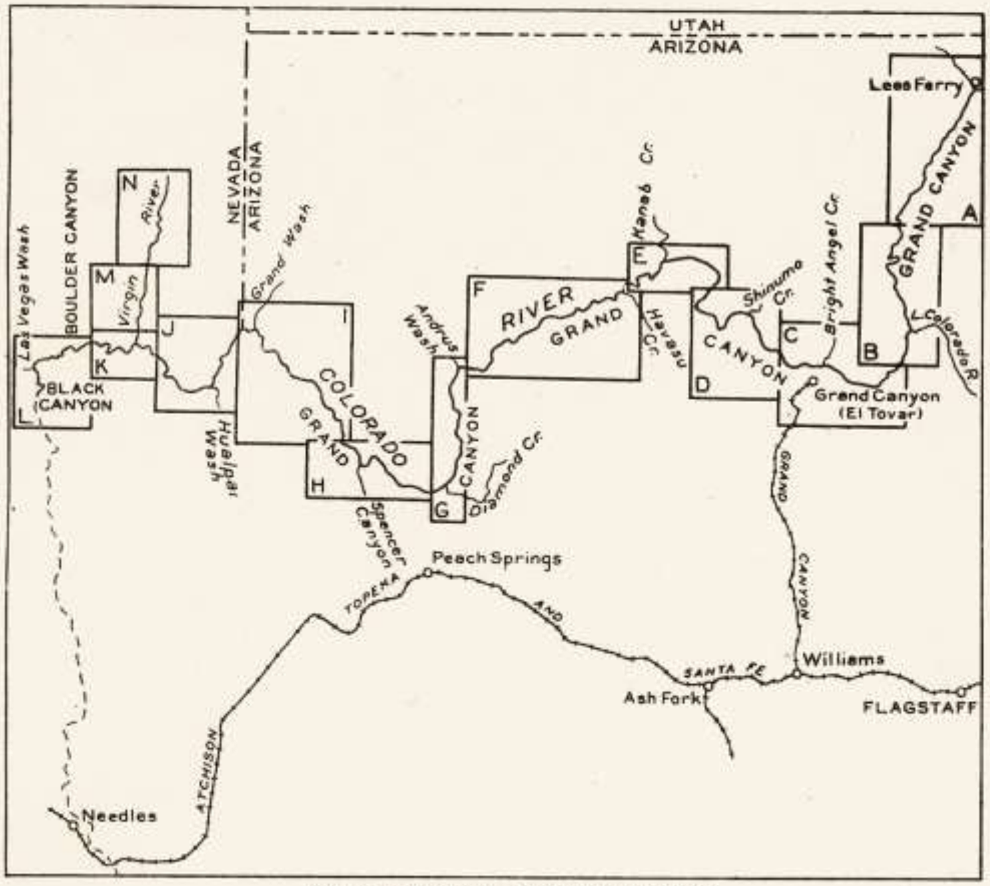
UTAH
ARIZONA
Lees Ferry
GRAND CANYON
A
Colorado R.
B
Bright Angel Cr.
C
Shinumo Cr.
CANYON
D
Grand Canyon (El Tovar)
Kanab Cr.
E
Havasu Cr.
RIVER
GRAND
F
Andrus Wash
CANYON
Diamond Cr.
G
COLORADO
GRAND
H
Spencer Canyon
Hualpai Wash
I
Grand Wash
NEVADA
ARIZONA
J
N
River
Virgin
M
K
BOULDER CANYON
Las Vegas Wash
BLACK CANYON
L
Peach Springs
TOPEKA
AND
SANTA FE
ATCHISON
Williams
Ash Fork
FLAGSTAFF
GRAND
CANYON
Needles

KEY MAP OF PLAN SHEETS

1943 24.829 *Plan and profile of Colorado River from Lees Ferry, Ariz., to Black Canyon, Ariz.-Nev., and Virgin River, Nev.* (Topography by R. W. Burchard and C. H. Birdseye.) U.S. Geological Survey, 21 sheets. [Reprint of Birdseye (1924) but also noting, "Printed 1924".]

Birdseye, Claude H., AND Gerdine, T. G.

1922 24.816 *Plan and profile of Colorado River from Lees Ferry, Ariz[.], to mouth of Green River, Utah; San Juan River to mouth of Chinle Creek, Utah; and certain tributaries.* (Topography by A. T. Fowler and V. E. Leech.) U.S. Geological Survey, 22 sheets consisting of 16 plans (maps, sheets A-P, scale 1:31,680; *see key below*) and 6 profiles (sheets Q-V). [Within the geographical bounds of this bibliography, see plan from Lees Ferry to Mile −15 on sheets A and B (contour interval 20 feet, contour interval on river surface 5 feet); corresponding profile on sheet Q, vertical scale 1 inch = 20 feet). C. H. Birdseye, Chief Topographic Engineer; T. G. Gerdine, Division Topographic Engineer; topography by A. T. Fowler and V. E. Leech; surveyed 1921.] [Full set displays Colorado River Miles 0 to −216, and San Juan River Miles 0-133. Mileage on Colorado River measured upstream from USGS concrete gage well opposite mouth of Paria River; usually by convention indicated as negative numbers.] [Regarding Mile 0, see in notes to Part 22 herein.]

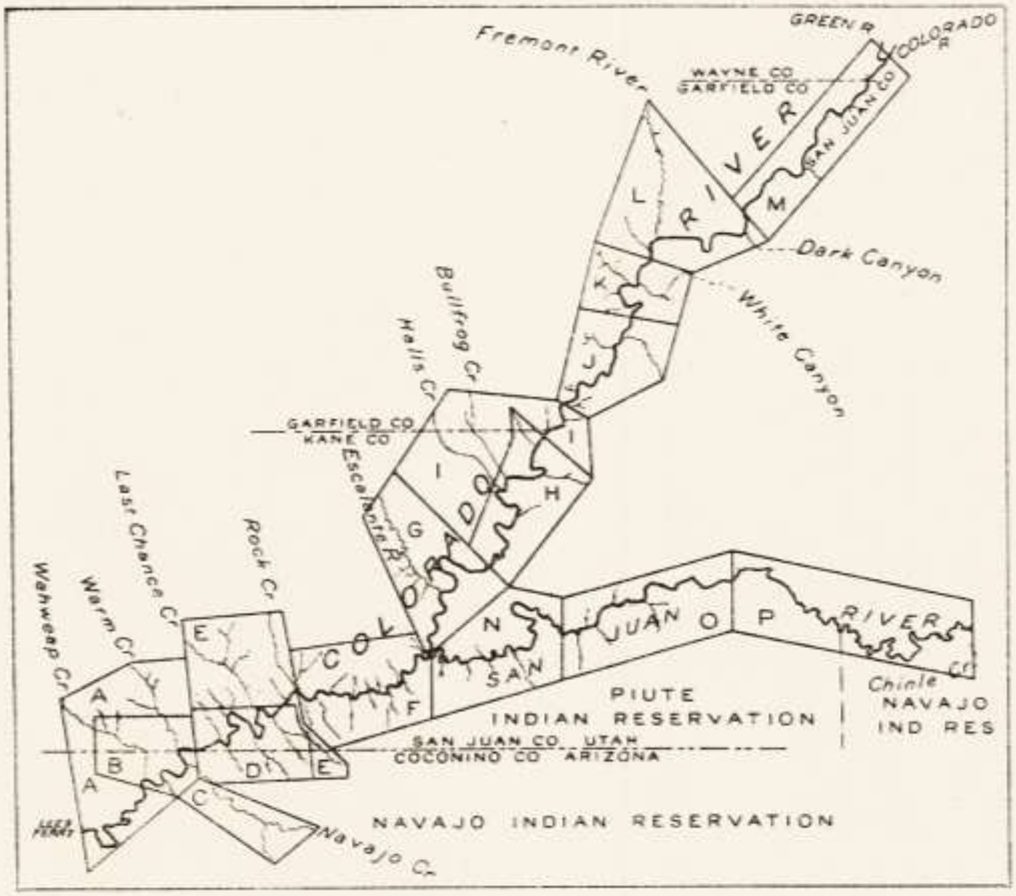
GREEN R
COLORADO R
Fremont River
WAYNE CO
GARFIELD CO
SAN JUAN CO
RIVER
L
M
Dark Canyon
K
White Canyon
J
Bullfrog Cr
Halls Cr
GARFIELD CO
KANE CO
Escalante R
I
H
G
COLORADO
Last Chance Cr
Rock Cr
Wahweap Cr
Warm Cr
E
C
N
SAN JUAN
O
P
RIVER
Chinle Cr
NAVAJO IND RES
PIUTE INDIAN RESERVATION
A
F
B
D
E
SAN JUAN CO UTAH
COCONINO CO ARIZONA
A
C
LEES FERRY
NAVAJO INDIAN RESERVATION
Navajo Cr

KEY MAP OF PLAN SHEETS

Blair, J. Luke; Hanks, Thomas C.; AND Young, Richard A.

2010 24.356 Maps for the workshop [ABSTRACT]. *In: CR_Evolution_2: Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System II Workshop: May 24-26, 2010, Flagstaff, Arizona*, 1 p.

[Shaded-relief and color-coded digital topographic maps. The maps were presented as posters at the workshop and were posted online at https://sites.google.com/site/crevolution2/home/files (accessed 8 January 2011; reaccessed 9 December 2015).]

Blank, H. R., AND Kucks, R. P.

1989 24.901 Preliminary aeromagnetic, gravity, and generalized geologic maps of the USGS Basin and Range-Colorado Plateau transition zone study area in southwestern Utah, southeastern Nevada, and northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 89-432*, 16 pp., maps 1:250,000. [Preliminary.] [BARCO study project.] [Bounding meridians are 112°, 115° W; 36°30′, 38° N.]

Bohannon, Robert G.

1978 24.47 Preliminary geologic map of the Las Vegas 1° × 2° quadrangle, Nevada, Arizona, and California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 78-670*, 12 pp., 1 sheet, scale 1:250,000.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 47| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “3–Special Section 2–1”|

1991 24.898 Geologic map of the Jacobs Well and southern part of the Elbow Canyon quadrangles, Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-2167*, scale 1:24,000.

1992 24.899 Geologic map of the Red Pockets quadrangle, Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-2288*, scale 1:24,000.

Bohannon, Robert G., AND Lucchitta, Ivo

1991 24.896 Geologic map of the Mount Bangs quadrangle, Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-2166*, scale 1:24,000.

Bohannon, Robert G.; Lucchitta, Ivo; AND Anderson, R. Ernest

1991 24.897 Geologic map of the Mountain Sheep Springs quadrangle, Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-2165*, scale 1:24,000.

Brabb, Earl E.; Colgan, Joseph P.; AND Best, Timothy C.

1999 24.373 Map showing inventory and regional susceptibility for Holocene debris flows and related fast-moving landslides in the conterminous United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-2329*, 2 sheets, scale 1:2,500,000, text 42 pp.

Brown, Kristin M., AND Billingsley, George H.

2010 24.351 Map showing geologic structure, cultural and geographic features, and geologic cross sections of northwestern Arizona. *In:* Alpine, Andrea E. (ed.), Hydrological, geological, and biological site characterization of breccia pipe uranium deposits in northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5025*, Plate 1 (in pocket), scale 1:375.000.

Bush, Alfred Lerner

1983 24.310 Geologic map of the Vermilion Cliffs-Paria Canyon Instant Study Area and adjacent wilderness study areas, Coconino County, Arizona, and Kane County, Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1475-A*.

Bush, Alfred Lerner, AND **Lane, M. E.**

1982 24.379 Mineral resource potential of the Vermilion Cliffs-Paria Canyon Instant Study Area, Coconino County, Arizona, and Kane County, Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1475-D*, scale 1:62: 500, text 11 pp.

1983 24.48 Geochemical data and sample locality map of the Vermilion Cliffs-Paria Canyon Instant Study Areas and adjacent Wilderness Study Areas, Coconino County, Arizona, and Kane County, Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1475-B*, scale 1:62,500.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–1"|

Butler, Arthur P., Jr.

1972 24.49 Uranium. *In:* Mallory, William Wyman (ed.-in-chief), *Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region*. Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, pp. 315-317.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–1"|

C

Carlson, J. E., AND **Willden, R.**

1968 24.50 Transcontinental geophysical survey (35°-39° N) geologic map from 112° W longitude to the coast of California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-532-C*, scale 1:1,000,000.

1968 24.51 Transcontinental geophysical survey (35°-39° N) geologic map from 100° to 112° W. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-533-C*, scale 1:1,000,000.

Cooley, M. E.

1960 24.53 *Physiographic map of the San Francisco plateau-lower Little Colorado River area, Arizona*. Arizona State University, Geochronology Laboratory, pp. 19-30.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 50| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–1"|

1967 24.54 *Arizona highway geologic map*. Arizona Geological Society, scale 1:1,000,000, 1 sheet. (Text on verso, "The geologic history of Arizona"; also "Physiographic map of Arizona" [with scenic sketches and accompanying text to sketches by J. F. Lance] and "Maps showing stages of the geological evolution in Arizona through time".)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–7"|

Cooper, J. R.; Cone, G. C.; AND Peirce, H. W.

NO DATE 24.55 *Geologic map and cross-sections of Arizona*. Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, 1 sheet (loose-leaf format), explanation 2 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–1"|

Craig, Lawrence C.

1972 24.56 (COMPILER) Mississippian System. *In:* Mallory, William Wyman (ed.-in-chief), *Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region*. Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, pp. 100-110. (Compiled from maps and manuscripts provided by Ross B. Johnson, William W. Mallory, Edwin D. McKee, Albert E. Roberts, and Richard P. Sheldon.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3–Special Section 2–1 to 2|

Currey, J. L.

1972 24.57 *Pictorial color map of Grand Canyon : geology, history, points of interest, river and rapids*. Salt Lake City, Utah: Paragon Press, 32 pp.; includes generalized colored geologic map, scale 1:87,000.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 51, 108| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–2"| FQ17:598 FQ18:81

D

Darton, N. H. [Darton, Nelson Horatio]

1923 24.861 *Topographic map of the State of Arizona.* Arizona Bureau of Mines, *in cooperation with* U.S. Geological Survey, scale 1:500,000. [Also revised 1933.]

Darton, Nelson Horatio, *et al.*

1924 24.58 *Geological map of the State of Arizona*. U.S. Geological Survey, for Arizona Bureau of Mines, scale 1:500,000.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 52| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–2"|

Doelling, Hellmut H.

1987 24.806 Geologic map of the Elephant Butte quadrangle, Kane County, Utah[,] and Mohave County, Arizona. *Utah Geological Survey, Open-File Report 113*, 13 pp., 7 figures. [For later map see Sable and Doelling (1990, ITEM NO. 24.812).]

1999 24.807 (COMPILER) Interim geologic map of the Kanab 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Kane and Washington Counties, Utah, and Coconino and Mohave Counties, Arizona. *Utah Geological Survey, Open-File Report 366*, 1 sheet [cross-section], text [12] pp. with maps as text-figures. [For later map see Doelling (2008, ITEM NO. 24.814).]

2008 24.814 (COMPILER) Geologic map of the Kanab 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Kane and Washington Counties, Utah, and Coconino and Mohave Counties, Arizona. *Utah Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Publication 08-2DM*, 1 sheet (scale 1:100,000).

DuBois, Susan M.; Nowak, Thaddeus A.; Smith, Ann W.; AND Nye, Nan K.

1982 24.60 *Historical epicenters in Arizona 1830-1980*. Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, 1 sheet, base map scale 1:1,000,000. [Map. Accompanies text by DuBois *et al.* (1982, ITEM NO. 21.889), Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Bulletin 193.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–2"|

Dutton, Clarence Edward

NO DATE 24.789 [Map of Kaibab Plateau and surrounding country.] [New York]: Globe Stationery and Printing Co., 1 sheet. [1880s?] [Notice by John Ward, Manager, Globe Stationery and Printing Co.; square brackets are part of the quotation: "This Map is copied from Powell's Geological Survey [Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District, by Clarence E. Dutton, U. S. A.] The Geological contours being followed exactly, only Topographical Map lines are inserted instead of the Geological lines, to show more clearly the elevations, depressions, natural boundaries and sub-divisions."] [General boundaries of quadrangle: White Cliffs, Utah, on the north; Lees Ferry on the east; Kanab Cañon on the west; the Colorado River on the south.]

1882 24.61 The Tertiary history of the Grand Cañon district; with atlas. *U.S. Geological Survey, Monograph 2*, 264 pp. [quarto]; Atlas, 23 sheets [double folio]. [Itemization of geological maps by Atlas sheet number: ***II***: **Geological Map of the Western Part of the Plateau Province** [scale nearly 1:1,000,000; colored] ["The topography of the colored portion is compiled by J. H. Renshawe, from data and surveys by the U.S. Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region, J. W. Powell in charge, and by the United States Geological Survey, Clarence King, Director. The topography of the uncolored portion is compiled largely from surveys under the direction of Capt. George M. Wheeler, U.S. Engineers. Geology by C. E. Dutton" (*from* Sheet I, "List of Atlas Sheets")]. ***III***: **Sketch Map of the Western Part of the Plateau Province Showing Faults of the Grand Cañon District and High Plateaus** [scale *ca.* 1:1,000,000] ["The topography is the same as that of the preceding sheet." (*from* Sheet I)]. ***VII–VIII*** (halves of one map): **Map of the Uinkaret Plateau North Half** [scale 1:63,360; colored] [topography by J. H. Renshawe, geology by C. E. Dutton]; **Map of the Uinkaret Plateau South Half** [scale 1:63,360; colored] [topography by J. H. Renshawe, geology by C. E. Dutton]. ***XII–XIV*** (quadrants of one map): **Geologic Map of the Southern Part of the Kaibab Plateau (Part I. North-Western Sheet.)** [scale 1:63,360;

colored] [topography by Sumner H. Bodfish, geology by C. E. Dutton]; **Geologic Map of the Southern Part of the Kaibab Plateau (Part II. North-Eastern Sheet.)** [scale 1:63,360; colored] [topography by Sumner H. Bodfish; geology by C. E. Dutton]; **Geologic Map of the Southern Part of the Kaibab Plateau (Part III. South-Western Sheet.)** [scale 1:63,360; colored] [topography by Sumner H. Bodfish, geology by C. E. Dutton]; **Geologic Map of the Southern Part of the Kaibab Plateau (Part IV. South-Eastern Sheet.)** [scale 1:63,360; colored] [topography by Sumner H. Bodfish, geology by C. E. Dutton]. ***XX–XXIV*** (quadrants of one map; XX/XXI abut East-West; XXI/XXIV abut North-South): **Geologic Map Showing the South-Western Portion of the Mesozoic Terraces and the Vicinity of the Hurricane Fault** [scale 1:250,000; colored] [geology by C. E. Dutton]; **Geologic Map of the Mesozoic Terraces of the Grand Cañon District and the Southern Portion of the High Plateaus** [scale 1:250,000; colored] [geology by C. E. Dutton]; **Geologic Map Showing the Kanab, Kaibab, Paria and Marble Cañon Platforms** [scale 1:250,000; colored] [geology by C. E. Dutton]; **Geologic Map of the Colorado Plateau and San Francisco Mountains** [scale 1:250,000; colored] [geology by C. E. Dutton].

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–2"|

1885 24.856 Tertiary history of the Grand Cañon district : with atlas. *48th U.S. Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Miscellaneous Document 35*, 264 pp. [text, quarto]; *Atlas*, 24 sheets [folded, laid loose in three-quarter leather folder with cloth ties affixed to boards on three open edges, and spine labels affixed; quarto]. (House series title-page accompanies text volume: *The Miscellaneous Documents of the House of Representatives for the Second Session of the Forty-eighth Congress, 1884-'85. In seventeen volumes. Volume 11.—No. 35. Washington: Government Printing Office. 1885.*) (SPINE TITLE FOR TEXT VOLUME: [top] "HOUSE MISCELLANEOUS DOCUMENTS 2D SESS., 48TH CONG. 1884-'85 VOL. 11"; [bottom] "DUTTON [rule] TERTIARY HISTORY OF THE GRAND CANON DISTRICT [rule] WITH ATLAS". SPINE TITLE FOR ATLAS: [top] "HOUSE MISCELLANEOUS DOCUMENTS 2d SESS., 48th CONG. 1884-'85 VOL. 11"; [bottom] "ATLAS".) • [A re-release of Dutton (1882, ITEM NO. 24.61, *which see for an itemization of the geological maps*). Re-release was a part of the collated series of House Miscellaneous Documents for 1884-1885, not mentioned by Farquhar or in earlier editions of this bibliography. Text and Atlas title-pages are the same as for Dutton (1882), retaining date, but text volume adds the House Miscellaneous Documents series title-page (1885) cited above; atlas does not include a separate House Miscellaneous Documents title-page although it is identifiable from its spine labels. Atlas Sheets differ from 1882 publication in that the double-folio sheets are vertically and horizontally folded to accommodate quarto format (vertical fold in center as in original double-folio state, then folded horizontally to achieve quarto size). Quarto format also corroborated in *Checklist of Public Documents, Second Edition* (U.S. Government Printing Office, Superintendent of Documents, 1895, ITEM NO. 2.27756), p. 76. *Folded* Atlas Sheets each are also stamped with a numeral on the exterior (sheet verso) corner, enumerated 0 to 23, to facilitate identification of Atlas Sheets without having to unfold them: "0" is the title-page, "1" is the "List of Atlas Sheets" (equivalent to Atlas Sheet I), followed by 2-23 (Atlas Sheets II-XXIII, comprising tinted and chromo-lithographic maps and scenic views). Atlas title-page: "Department of the Interior United States Geological Survey J.W.Powell Director Atlas to Accompany the Monograph on the Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District by Capt. Clarence E. Dutton U.S.A. [vignette] Washington 1882 Julius Bien and Co. Lith. New York".)] [Points relating to physical arrangement are provided with the assistance of Daniel F. Cassidy and Richard D. Quartaroli.] [*NOTE*: Sets of loose Atlas sheets, not folded and not stamped with external numbers on verso, are known..]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FARQUHAR (Fretwater Press 2003 reprinting only, *endnote 26* [*i.e.*, Farquhar, 2003, ITEM NO. 1.218; endnote by Daniel F. Cassidy])

1977 24.62 *Tertiary history of the Grand Cañon district : with atlas.* (Introduction by Wallace Stegner.) Santa Barbara, California, and Salt Lake City: Peregrine Smith, Inc., 264 pp. [text]; Atlas, 23 sheets [folded, laid in]. [Facsimile reprint of Dutton (1882, *U.S. Geological Survey Monograph 2*; ITEM NO. 21.918. Edition of 1,500 sets, boxed.] [See Dutton (1882, ITEM NO. 24.61) for an itemization of the geological maps.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–2"|

E

Eardley, A. J.

1949 24.63 Paleotectonic and paleogeologic maps of central and western North America. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 33: 655-682.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 53| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–2"|

Eastman, Steven A.

2007 24.352 Arizona physiographic areas. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Information DI-10*, 1 sheet.

Edwards, Kathleen, AND Batson, R. M.

1990 24.64 Experimental digital shaded-relief maps of Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1821*, 2 sheets, scale 1:1,000,000.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–7"|

1990 24.65 Experimental digital shaded-relief maps of southwestern United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1850*, 2 sheets, scale 1:2,000,000.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–7"|

Emslie, John

1850 24.878 Geological map of the world. ("Drawn & Engraved by John Emslie", "Published by James Reynolds, 174 Strand London.") *In: Introduction to natural philosophy, comprising a popular acount of the properties of bodies; mechanical powers; motion and machinery. The sciences of hydrostatics; hydraulics; pneumatics; acoustics; optics; electricity; magnetism; and chemistry. A companion to Reynolds's series of popular diagrams of natural philosophy, comprising two hundred and fifty illustrations.* London: James Reynolds, 24 pp., 37 plates. [Very generalized. In the southwestern part of North America, a single river (the Colorado, not labeled) follows an effectively straight course from the north-northeast to enter the head of the Gulf of California (not labeled). The geology in its lower course is mapped as "Alluvium sand, gravel"; in its upper course, "Secondary Lower Coal, Limestone, Devonian".]

F

Farrar, C. D.

1978 24.66 Map showing ground-water conditions in the Kaibito and Tuba City area, Coconino and Navajo Counties, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Resources Investigations map WRI 79-58* [open-file].
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 54| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–2"|

1980 24.67 Maps showing ground-water conditions in the Hopi area, Coconino and Navajo Counties, Arizona, 1977. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 80-3*, 4 sheets, scale 1:63,360.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 54| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–2"|

Finch, Warren I.

1955 24.69 (COMPILER) Preliminary geologic map showing the distribution of uranium deposits and principle ore-bearing formations of the Colorado Plateau region. *U.S. Geological Survey, Mineral Investigations Field Studies Map MF-16*, scale 1:500,000.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 54| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–2"|

1991 24.70 Maps showing distribution of uranium deposits in the Colorado Plateau uranium province—a cluster analysis. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-2080*, scale 1:2,500,000.

Finch, Warren I.; Molina, P.; Naumov, S. S.; Ruzicka, V.; Barthel, F.; Thoste, V.; Müller-Kahle, E.; AND Tauchid, M.

1995 24.71 *World distribution of uranium deposits : first edition.* Vienna, Austria: International Atomic Energy Agency STI/PUB/995, scale 1:30,000,000.

Fonseca Martínez, Arlin Brighith; Mexia Durán, Kevin; Ramírez Salamanca, Gustavo Adolfo; AND Iriondo, Alexander

2021 24.858 Generalized digital lithological map of northern Mexico and southwestern United States of America. Mapa digital litológico generalizado del norte de México y suroeste de Estados Unidos de América. *Terra Digitalis* (Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, *a través del* Instituto de Geografía, Circuito de la Investigación Científica s/n, Ciudad de México), 5(1): 1-8 (https://doi.org/10.22201/igg.25940694e.2021.1.85) +

Static map (https://doi.org/10.22201/igg.25940694e.2021.1.85.177) and Interactive map (https://doi.org/10.22201/igg.25940694e.2021.1.85.178) + Supplemental Material online (https://doi.org/10.22201/igg.25940694e.2021.1.85.180) [51] pp. Scale 1:1,000,000. [Text in English; bilingual title and abstract.] [The northern boundary of the map is at the parallel along the northern boundaries of Arizona and New Mexico; eastern boundary embraces most of Texas; western boundary is in the Pacific Ocean, with ocean floor topography shown; southern boundary is at the parallel of Mazatlán, Sinaloa.]

Four Corners Geological Society

1952 24.72 Geologic map; Four Corners area *In: Geological symposium of the Four Corners region*. [Durango, Colorado]: Four Corners Geological Society, fold-out plate.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “3–Special Section 2–7”|

Freytag & Berndt [firm]

1926 24.867 *Übersicht von Nord_Amerika nach den geologischen Vermessungen von Canada, der Vereinigten Staaten und anderen Quellen.* (Caption: “Nord_Amerika”.) (“Berghaus’ Physikal. Atlas Nº 13.”) (“Entw. v. Herm. Berghaus 1886, Ausg. 1887.”) (“Nebenkarten gez. v. M. Risch.”) [Geological map. The main map restricts labeling principally to large-scale geographical features and does not label rivers; in the area of interest here only “Colorado Plat.” appears across the Grand Canyon area. An inset map, “*Cañons des Colorado 1:5000 000*” provides some rather antiquated labeling: “Grand Cañon” appears in the western Grand Canyon, while “Marble Cañon” is in the area between the confluences of “Colorado Chiquito” and “Kanab Cañ.” Most physiographic features and the course of “Rio Colorado” are correct but while “Cataract Cr.” is correctly delineated, “Parke” Cr.” parallels it just to the east, passing around the west side of “Red Butte” before turning northeastward to reach the Colorado.] [In German.]

G

G. Freytag und Berndt A. G. [firm]

1926 24.876 *Freytag & Berndt’s Tektonische Schulwandkarte der Erde.* Wien: Druck und Verlag der Kartog. Anstalt G. Freytag & Berndt A. G. (“Bearbeitet von Prof. Dr. Max Fritz.”) (“Laut Erlaß des Bundesministeriums für Unterricht vom 16.Juli 1926 Z. 6445/g-II, für Mittelschulen, Lehrer-u. Lehrerinnenbildungsansalten zulässig erklärt.”) Scale 1:16,000,000. [An early tectonic map of the world, supporting the new theory of plate tectonics. Within the area of interest here two symbols west of the San Francisco Peaks and south of the Colorado River, indicating “Epizentren solcher Erdbeben, welche eine Reichweite von mehr als 4000 km mikroseismisch, beziehungsweise mehr als 300 km makroseismisch aufweisen. (vorwiegend nach A. Sieberg)” (Epicenters of some earthquakes, which have a range of more than 4000 km microseismically or more than 300 km macroseismically. (mainly based on A. Sieberg)). These symbols lie within, and are the only ones within, the delimited area of “Colorado-Plateau”.] [In German.]

Gannett, Henry

1896 24.376 (COMPILER) *United States contour map.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Geological Survey, 1 sheet. ("Edition of Dec. 1896. reprinted Sept. 1899.") [Scale 1 inch = approximately 115 miles. Contour interval 1000 feet, 500-foot supplementary contours.]

Garrity, Christopher P., AND Soller, David R.

2009 24.833 Database of the Geologic Map of North America—adapted from the map by J.C. Reed, Jr. and others (2005). *U.S. Geological Survey, Data Series 424*, 7 pp. + digital files online at https://pubs.er.usgs.gov/publication/ds424. [Refer to Reed *et al.* (2005, ITEM NO. 24.832).]

Giardina, Salvatore, Jr.

1980 24.73 Atlas of late Quaternary-Tertiary faults of the State of Arizona. *Arizona Oil and Gas Conservation Commission, Special Publication 5*, 48 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–2"|

Gilbert, G. K.; Marvine, A. R.; AND Howell, E. E.

1876 24.74 Parts of northern and north western Arizona and southern Utah. *In: Geological atlas projected to illustrate geographical explorations and surveys west of the 100th meridian of longitude, under the command of First Lieut. Geo. M. Wheeler*. New York, sheet 67, scale 1:506,880. [Physiographic map. Prominently displays the eastern and central Grand Canyon, and Marble Canyon.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 56| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–2"|

Gootee, Brian F.

2019 24.866 **Geologic Timeline of the Grand Canyon.** *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2019-02*, 2 pp.; with "Supplemental resource document for Geologic Timeline of the Grand Canyon", 3 pp. [Includes "Generalized Geologic Map of the Grand Canyon Region" (Proterozoic rocks not visible at this scale). Stratigraphic column includes map vignettes showing world continental reconstructions with Grand Canyon region pinpointed.] [*NOTE*: The stratigraphic column is greatly elaborated upon and updated by Robert S. Leighty, "Grand Canyon stratigraphy," *Arizona Geological Survey, Contributed Report CR-21-D* (2021), 1 plate, which does not include a map; released digitally for high-density printing as a poster.]

Grose, L. Trowbridge

1972 24.75 Tectonics. *In:* Mallory, William Wyman (ed.-in-chief), *Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region*. Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, pp. 35-44.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–2"|

Grubensky, Michael J., AND Reynolds, Stephen J.

1987 24.76 Index of unpublished (pre-1969) geologic mapping in Arizona done by the Arizona Bureau of Mines and the U.S. Geological Survey. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Open-File Report 87-5*. [Grand Canyon quadrangle, sheet 4 of 14.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–2"|

H

Hackman, R. J., AND Olson, A. B.

1977 24.77 Geology, structure, and uranium deposits of the Gallup 1° × 2° quadrangle, New Mexico and Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-981*, scale 1:250,000, 2 sheets.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–7"|

Hall, James

1857 24.846 (ASSISTED BY J. P. Lesley) *Map illustrating the general geological features of the country West of the Mississippi River. Compiled from the surveys of W. H. Emory and from the Pacific Railroad Surveys and other sources.* *In:* Emory, William H., Report on the United States and Mexican boundary survey, made under the direction of the Secretary of the Interior. *U.S. 34th Congress, 1st Session, House Executive Document 135* AND *Senate Executive Document 108*. ("Drawn by Th^{s} Jekyll." "Lith. of Sarony. Major & Knapp 449 Broadway New York".) [See the full citations for Emory (1857) as ITEM NOS. 2.2542 and 2.18594.] [Hand-colored map. Not a separately published map as such, but cited here for its portrayal of the Grand Canyon region prior to even the first geological exploration in 1858. The base map depicts "Rio Colorado" from the head of "Gulf of California" northward approximately to the confluence of the Virgin River (not labeled), at which point the line depicting the river becomes dashed, as also is the lower reach of the Virgin. In the Grand Canyon region (largely blank), the Colorado is depicted on a generalized east-west course, connecting directly to, and only to, "Colorado Chiquito", with but two tributaries from the south (both unlabeled), the easterly one of which is Cataract Creek. Geologically, only rocks of igneous centers are depicted in the region, although some generalized, broadly applied shading apears in the area to designate "Devonian" rocks.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:827*, IV:922

Hammond, Becky J.

1991 24.808 Geologic map of the Jarvis Peak quadrangle, Washington County, Utah. *Utah Geological Survey, Open-File Report 212*, 2 sheets (scale 1:24,000), text 53 [63] pp.

Hayden, Janice M. *see also* Higgins, Janice M.

2004	24.793	Geologic map of the Little Creek Mountain quadrangle, Washington County, Utah. *Utah Geological Survey, Map 204*, 2 plates (scale 1:24,000).
2004	24.805	Geologic map of The Divide quadrangle, Washington County, Utah. *Utah Geological Survey, Map 197*, 2 sheets (scale 1:24,000).
2005	24.794	Geologic map of the Washington Dome quadrangle, Washington County, Utah. *Utah Geological Survey, Map 209*, 2 sheets (scale 1:24,000), text 29 pp.
2006	24.795	Interim geologic map of the Kanab quadrangle, Kane County, Utah, and Mohave and Coconino Counties, Arizona. *Utah Geological Survey, Open-File Report 487*, 1 sheet (scale 1:24,000), text 8, [4] pp. [For updated map see Hayden (2011, ITEM NO. 24.375).]
2007	24.796	Interim geologic map of the Thompson Point quadrangle, Kane County, Utah[,] and Coconino County, Arizona. *Utah Geological Survey, Open-File Report 511*, 2 sheets (scale 1:24,000). [For updated map see Hayden (2011, ITEM NO. 24.797).]
2009	24.801	Interim geologic map of the Yellowjacket Canyon quadrangle, Kane County, Utah, and Mohave County, Arizona. *Utah Geological Survey, Open-File Report 554*, 1 sheet (scale 1:24,000), text 15 [17] pp. [For updated map see Hayden (2013, ITEM NO. 24.802).]
2011	24.797	Geologic map of the Thompson Point quadrangle, Kane County, Utah, and Coconino County, Arizona. *Utah Geological Sruvey, Map 249DM*, 2 sheets (scale 1:24,000).
2011	24.375	Geologic map of the Kanab 7.5′ quadrangle, Kane County, Utah[,] and Coconino and Mohave Counties, Arizona. *Utah Geological Survey, Map 248DM*, 2 sheets (scale 1:24,000).
2011	24.798	Interim geologic map of the Johnson Lakes quadrangle, Kane County, Utah, and Coconino County, Arizona. *Utah Geological Survey, Open-File Report 584*, 1 sheet (scale 1:24,000), text 10 [13] pp. [For updated map see Hayden (2013, ITEM NO. 24.799).]
2011	24.800	Geologic map of the White Hills quadrangle, Washington County, Utah. *Utah Geological Survey, Map 250DM*, 2 sheets (scale 1:24,000), text 11 pp.
2013	24.799	Geologic map of the Johnson Lakes quadrangle, Kane County, Utah, and Coconino County, Arizona. *Utah Geological Survey, Map 261DM*, 2 sheets (scale 1:24,000).
2013	24. 802	Geologic map of the Yellowjacket Canyon quadrangle, Kane County, Utah, and Mohave County, Arizona. *Utah Geological Survey, Map 256DM*, 2 sheets (scale 1:24,000).

Hayden, Janice M., AND Willis, Grant C.

2011	24.803	Geologic map of the St. George 7.5′ quadrangle, Washington County, Utah. *Utah Geological Survey, Map 251DM*, 2 sheets (scale 1:24,000), text 20 pp.

Hayden, Janice M.; Hintze, Lehi F.; AND Ehler, J. Buck

2005	24.804	Interim geologic map of the Castle Cliff quadrangle, Washington County, Utah. *Utah Geological Survey, Open-File Report 457*, 1 sheet (scale 1:24,000); with text, "Interim Geologic Maps of the Castle Cliff Quadrangle and the east half of Terry Benches Quadrangle, Washington County, Utah and Mohave County, Arizona", 10 [16] pp.
2005	24.805	Interim geologic map of the east half of Terry Benches quadrangle, Washington County, Utah. *Utah Geological Survey, Open-File Report 464*, 1 sheet (scale 1:24,000); with text, "Interim Geologic Maps of the Castle Cliff Quadrangle and the east half of Terry Benches Quadrangle, Washington County, Utah and Mohave County, Arizona", 10 [16] pp.

Hayes, Gavin P.; Smoczyk, Gregory M.; Villaseñor, Antonio H.; Furlong, Kevin P.; AND Benz, Harley M.

2020	24.834	Seismicity of the Earth, 1900-2018. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3446*, scale 1:22,500,000, https://doi.org/10.3133/sim3446. [Supersedes USGS Scientific Investigations Map 3064.]

Haynes, D. D., AND Hackman, R. J.

1978	24.78	Geology, structure, and uranium deposits of the Marble Canyon 1° × 2° quadrangle, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1003*, 2 sheets, scale 1:250,000. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 58| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–2"|

Heffner, J. D., AND Hyder, M. L.

1980	24.79	Marble Canyon 1° × 2° NTMS area, Arizona; hydrogeochemical and stream sediment reconnaissance. *U.S. Department of Energy, Grand Junction Office, Report GJBX-138-81, DPST-79-146-18*, 36 pp., scale 1:250,000. [National Topographic Map Series.] [Includes microfiche and a copy of *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1003*.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–2"|

Hemphill, W. R.

1956	24.80	Photogeologic map of the Fredonia NW quadrangle, Mohave county, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-33*, scale 1:24,000.

Hereford, Richard

1993	24.81	Map showing surficial geology and geomorphology of the Palisades Creek archeologic area, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 93-553*, 20 pp., 1 plate (scale 1:2,000).

1996 24.82 Map showing surficial geology and geomorphology of the Palisades Creek area, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-2449*, scale 1:2,000, contour interval 1 m, 1 sheet (scale 1:2,000), text 12 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/2:1206

1997 24.83 Topographic map of the Nine Mile Draw area, Colorado River, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 97-253*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000.

2003 24.236 Map showing Quaternary geology and geomorphology of the Lonely Dell reach of the Paria River, Lees Ferry, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Geologic Investigations Series, I-2771*, 1 sheet, scale 1:5,000. [See also accompanying pamphlet by Robert H. Webb and Richard Hereford (2003, ITEM NO. 21.4856), “Comparative Landscape Photographs of the Lonely Dell Area and the Mouth of the Paria River”, 21 pp.]

Hereford, Richard, AND Thompson, Kathryn S.

1994 24.84 Topographic map of the Granite Park area, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 94-563*, 1 sheet, scale 1:2,000, contour interval 1 m.

1994 24.85 Topographic map of the Nankoweap Rapids area, Marble Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 94-564*, 1 sheet, scale 1:2,000, contour interval 1 m.

Hereford, Richard; Burke, Kelly J.; AND Thompson, Kathryn S.

1996 24.86 Map showing Quaternary geology and geomorphology of the Nankoweap Rapids area, Marble Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 96-502*, 29 pp., 1 sheet, scale 1:2,000, contour interval 1 m.

1998 24.226 Quaternary geology and geomorphology of the Nankoweap Rapids area, Marble Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Geologic Investigations Series, I-2608*, 18 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/2:1207

2000 24.229 Map showing Quaternary geology and geomorphology of the Granite Park area, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Geologigic Investigations Series, I-2662*, scale 1:2000.

2000 24.230 Map showing Quaternary geology and geomorphology of the Lees Ferry area, Glen Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Geologigic Investigations Series, I-2663*, scale 1:2333.

Higgins, Janice M. *see also* Hayden, Janice M.

1997 24.790 Interim geologic map of the White Hills quadrangle, Washington County, Utah. *Utah Geological Survey, Open-File Report 352*, 2 sheets (scale 1:24,000), text 94 pp. [For updated map see Hayden (2011, ITEM NO. 24.800).]

2000 24.791 Interim geologic map of The Divide 7.5′ quadrangle, Washington County, Utah. *Utah Geological Survey, Open-File Report 378*, 2 sheets (scale 1:24,000), text 61 pp. + figures. [For updated map see Hayden (2004, ITEM NO. 24.805).]

Higgins, Janice M., AND Willis, Grant C.

1995 24.792 Interim geologic map of the St. George quadrangle, Washington County, Utah. *Utah Geological Survey, Open-File Report 323*, 1 sheet (scale 1:24,000), text 45 pp. [For updated map see Hayden and Willis (2011, ITEM NO. 24.803).]

Hitchcock, Charles H.

1882 24.87 *Gray's geological map of the United States. By Prof. Charles H. Hitchcock, Ph. D.* ("Copyright 1882 by O. W. Gray & Son.") *In: National Atlas*. Philadelphia: O. W. Gray and Son, pp. 204-205.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–7"|

Hitchcock, Charles H., AND Blake, William P.

1874 24.855 (COMPILERS) Geological map of the United States. *In:* Walker, Francis A. (compiler), *Statistical atlas of the United States based on the results of the Ninth Census 1870 : with contributions from many eminent men of science and several departments of the government.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Department of the Interior, Census Office, Plates 13/14, text pp. 6-9. [In text see Blake, William P., "General View of the Geology of the Western Portion of the United States), pp. 7-8; combined references, p. 9.]

Hitchcock, Edward, AND Hitchcock, Charles H.

1861 24.848 *Geological Map of the United States Compiled by Prof. Edward Hitchcock L.L.D[.] and C. H. Hitchcock, A.M., of Amherst College 1862* [sic]. *Inset map in:* U.S. National Observatory, Superintendent, *The Washington Map of the United States by the Superintendent U.S. National Observatory Washington D.C. 1861.* ("S. Taintor & C° 36, Dey, St. New York. Publishers.") ("Holmes, Harrison & C° London.") ("Entered according to Act of Congress in the year 1861 by Robert P. Smith in the Clerks Office of the District Court of the Eastern District of Pennsylvania.") [In the geological map of the U.S. and northern Mexico, the entire lower Colorado River and Grand Canyon region is depicted simply as "Cretaceous *or Chalk formation*" with spot areas of "Igneous Rocks". The same inset map is also presented in the 1864 ed. of *The Washington Map*.]

Horton, John D.; San Juan, Carma A.; AND Stoeser, Douglas B.

2017 24.380 The State Geologic Map Compilation (SGMC) geodatabase of the conterminous United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Data Series 1052*, 46 pp. + appendices (text, as introductory material for interactive map online, https://doi.org/10.3133/ds1052).

Houser, B. B.

1992 24.88 Map of industrial mineral occurrences in the national forests of Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 92-687*, 1 sheet, text 30 pp.

Howard, Arthur D., AND **Williams, John W.**

1972 24.89 Physiography. *In:* Mallory, William Wyman (ed.-in-chief), *Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region*. Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, pp. 29-31.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–2"|

Howell, Edwin E.

NO DATE 24.309 *The Grand Cañon of the Colorado of the West and the cliffs of southern Utah.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, 3-dimensional map, topography with colored time-stratigraphic outcrop markings, vertical and horizontal scales 1 inch = 2 miles (1:126,720). [1875; with different states at later dates.] [The original commercially produced model, measuring 6 feet, 6 inches × 6 feet 7 inches (see Merrill, 1889, ITEM NO. 21.6720), indicated an imprint of the Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region, which is the Powell Survey of general parlance; a model was first exhibited at the Centennial Exposition in Philadelphia, 1876, and commercially produced thereafter. A *photograph of the model*, which the Library of Congress attributes date as "191-", denotes "U.S. Geological Survey J. W. Powell, Director"; Powell was director during 1881-1894 (Geography and Map Division, call no. "G4332.G7 191-.G4 TIL"; digital view at http://hdl.loc.gov/loc.gmd/g4332g.np000097). A model was also exhibited at the World's Industrial and Cotton Centennial Exposition, New Orleans, 1884-1885 (see U.S. Bureau of Education, 1886, ITEM NO. 21.5213).] [See also McCalmont (2015, ITEM NO. 21.7612).]
[A 22 × 22 cm black-and-white photograph of this map, from the Library of Congress, is shown at the beginning of Part 24 of this bibliography.]

1931 24.783 *Grand Canyon of the Colorado and the cliffs of southern Utah.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, 3-dimensional map, topography with colored time-stratigraphic outcrop markings, vertical and horizontal scales 1 inch = 2 miles (1:126,720). ("Modelled by E. E. Howell from maps of the United States Geological and Geographical Survey [*sic*] by J. W. Powell; revised by F. T. Thwaites and Fred Wilhelm in 1931 from geological maps of Arizona 1924 and Utah 1918".) [For original see Howell (no date, ITEM NO. 24.309).]

Huntoon, Peter W., AND **Billingsley, George H.**

1977 24.90 *Geological map of western Grand Canyon, Arizona*. Grand Canyon Natural History Association, open file, 43 sheets.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 60| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–2"|

Huntoon, Peter W., AND **Billingsley, George H.;** WITH **Clark, Malcolm D.**

1981 24.91 *Geologic map of the Hurricane fault zone and vicinity, western Grand Canyon, Arizona*. Grand Canyon Natural History Association, scale 1:48,000.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–2"|
FQ21:409

1982 24.92 *Geologic map of the Lower Granite Gorge and vicinity, western Grand Canyon, Arizona*. Grand Canyon Natural History Association, scale 1:48,000.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–2"| FQ21:410

Huntoon, Peter W.; Billingsley, George H., Jr.; Breed, William J.; Sears, J. W.; Ford, Trevor D.; Clark, Malcolm D.; Babcock, R. S.; Brown, E. H.; *et al.*

1976 24.93 *Geologic map of the Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona*. Grand Canyon Natural History Association, and Museum of Northern Arizona, 1 sheet, scale 1:62,500. [*NOTE*: Map embraces the limits of the national park prior to the Grand Canyon National Park Enlargement Act (88 Stat. 2089). Later revisions of this map note as "eastern Grand Canyon National Park".] [This is the so-called "Blue Dragon" map.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 60| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–2"|

1980 24.784 *Geologic map of the eastern part of the Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona*. Grand Canyon Natural History Association, and Museum of Northern Arizona, 1 sheet, scale 1:62,500. [2nd ed. of this map.] [This is the so-called "Blue Dragon" map.] [This ed. also reproduced in smaller facsimiles; see [2024], ITEM NO. 24.902.]

1986 24.785 *Geologic map of the eastern part of the Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona*. Grand Canyon Natural History Association, and Museum of Northern Arizona, 1 sheet, scale 1:62,500. [3rd ed. of this map.] [This is the so-called "Blue Dragon" map.]

[2024] 24.902 **Geologic map of the eastern part of the Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.** Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 1 sheet. [Facsimile of 1980 ed. (ITEM NO. 24.784), reproduced by Museum of Northern Arizona as a poster in two sizes, 24 × 16 inches or 36 ×24 inches (original measures 60 × 42 inches); commemorated by a special exhibit, "The Grand Canyon Dragon Map", about the making of the map, on display at the museum 25 May 2024 through January 2025. Reproduction on heavy stock shows scale but faithfully reproduces the "1:62,500" indicator, which of course is not correct for these facsimiles.] [This is the so-called "Blue Dragon" map.]

Huntoon, Peter W.; Billingsley, George H.; Sears, James W.; Ilg, Bradley R.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Williams, Michael L.; Hawkins, David; Breed, William J.; Ford, Trevor D.; Clark, Malcome D. [Clark, Malcolm D.]; Babcock, R. Scott; AND Brown, Edwin H.

1996 24.94 *Geologic map of the eastern part of the Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 1 sheet, scale 1:62,500. [4th ed. of this map.] [This is the so-called "Blue Dragon" map.]

I

Ives, Joseph C.

1861 24.95 *Report upon the Colorado River of the West, explored in 1857 and 1858 by Lieutenant Joseph C. Ives, Corps of Topographical Engineers, under the direction of the Office of Explorations and Surveys, A. A. Humphreys, Captain Topographical Engineers, in charge. By order of the Secretary of War.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 5 parts in 1 volume, each part separately paginated. (Volume: *30th Congress, 1st Session, House and Senate Executive Document 90*; also *Senate Document [no number].*) [Appendix D, Remarks upon the construction of the maps, p. 33; Map No. 1, Rio Colorado of the West, drawn by Frhr. F. W. v. Egloffstein, scale 1 inch = 6 miles [1:380,160], shaded relief (from mouth of Colorado Rio to head of navigation; 4 maps on 1 sheet); Map No. 2, Rio Colorado of the West, drawn by Frhr. F. W. v. Egloffstein, scale 1 inch = 12 miles [1:760,320], shaded relief (from head of navigation to Fort Defiance, including Grand Canyon).] ● [For fuller information regarding the volume see Ives (1861, ITEM NOS. 2.3584, 2.3585 in Part 2 of this bibliography. For citations of the topographic maps see Egloffstein (1861, CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NOS. 25.493, 25.494). For citations of the geologic maps see Newberry (1861, ITEM NOS. 24.146, 24.378), which also are cited in the Cartobibliography. Cartobibliography is THE GRAND CANON Volume 2.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3–Special Section 2–2 to 3| *see further* Ives (1861, ITEM NO. 2.3584) for cross-listings to reference lists and additional data relating to this title.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *see* Ives (1861, ITEM NO. 2.3584) for cross-listings to reviews and notices

---

J

Jay, J. E.; Havens, T. H.; Hendricks, D. M.; Post, D. F.; AND Guernsey, C. W.

1983 24.96 *Arizona general soil map*. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service; University of Arizona, Agricultural Experiment Station, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000,000.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–3"|

Jensen, Fred S.

1972 24.97 (COMPILER) Thickness of Phanerozoic rocks (depth to Precambrian basement). *From:* Kent, Harry C., Review of Phanerozoic history. *In:* Mallory, William Wyman (ed.-in-chief), *Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region*. Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, p. 56. (Compiled from data provided by James G. Mitchell, James C. MacLachlan, *et al.*)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–3"|

K

Kamilli, Robert J., AND Richard, Stephen M.

1998 24.98 (EDS.) Geologic highway map of Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Map 33*, scale 1:1,000,000, 1 sheet, 2 sides.

Kieffer, Susan Werner

1988 24.99 Hydraulic map of House Rock Rapids, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1897-A*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “3–Special Section 2–3”|

1988 24.100 Hydraulic map of 24.5 Mile Rapids, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1897-B*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “3–Special Section 2–3”|

1988 24.101 Hydraulic map of Hance Rapids, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1897-C*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “3–Special Section 2–3”|

1988 24.102 Hydraulic map of Bright Angel Rapids, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1897-D*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “3–Special Section 2–3”|

1988 24.103 Hydraulic map of Horn Creek Rapids, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1897-E*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “3–Special Section 2–3”|

1988 24.104 Hydraulic map of Granite Rapids, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1897-F*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “3–Special Section 2–3”|
FQ17:601

1988 24.105 Hydraulic map of Hermit Rapids, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1897-G*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “3–Special Section 2–3”|

1988 24.106 Hydraulic map of Crystal Rapids, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1897-H*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “3–Special Section 2–3”|
FQ17:600

1988 24.107 Hydraulic map of Deubendorff Rapids, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1897-I*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “3–Special Section 2–3”|

1988 24.108 Hydraulic map of Lava Falls Rapids, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1897-J*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–3"|

King, Harry

1890 24.871 *United States. Compiled under the direction of Henry Gannett, Chief Topographer by Harry King, Chief Draughtsman. 1890.* U.S. Geological Survey. ("Engraved by Julius Bien & C°. New York.") Scale 1:2,500,000. ("Contour lines are drawn at the following elevations above Sea level 100, 500, 1000, 1500 (except in the Colorado Basin and the Great Basin) 2000 and thence upward at each 1000 feet.") [Various credits are given. Grand Canyon is not labeled but the boundaries of "Hualpai Ind Res." and "Suppai Ind. Res." are delineated, as is also the route of the Atlantic & Pacific Railroad (not labeled).]

King, Philip B.

1969 24.109 (COMPILER) *Tectonic map of North America*. U.S. Geological Survey, scale 1:5,000,000.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 63| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–3"|

King, Philip B.; Beikman, Helen M.; AND Edmonston, Gertrude J.

1974 24.110 **Geologic map of the United States (exclusive of Alaska and Hawaii).** U.S. Geological Survey, scale 1:2,500,000; 2 sheets + 1-sheet legend. [King and Beikman, compilers; geologic cartography by Edmonston.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 63| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–3"|

Kister, L. R.

1973 24.111 Quality of ground water in the lower Colorado River region, Arizona, Nevada, New Mexico, and Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Hydrological Investigations Atlas HA-478*, 2 sheets, scale 1:1,000,000.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 37, 63| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–3"|

Kleinkopf, M. Dean

1972 24.112 (CHAIRMAN, R.M.A.G. RESEARCH COMMITTEE; WITH H. C. Bemis, R. S. Bryson, R. D. Holt, C. J. Lewis, J. C. MacLachlan, and D. E. Wilde; MAPPING COORDINATED BY J. C. MacLachlan) Configuration of the Precambrian rock surface. *In:* Mallory, William Wyman (ed.-in-chief), *Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region*. Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, p. 53.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–3"|

Kneale, S. M., AND Richard, S. M.

1998 24.113 Arizona geologic index map, version 1.0. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Information DI-9*, 5 pp., 3 high-density digital diskettes.

Kron, Andrea June

1988 24.308 *The firey canyon.* Los Alamos, New Mexico: A. J. Kron. [Colored LANDSAR thematic mapper scene from EOSAT, Lanham, Maryland; base map U.S. Geological Survey 15-minute scale Bright Angel quadrangle, 1962, contour interval 400 ft.]

L

Lepley, Larry K.

1978 24.381 Landsat lineament map of Arizona with emphasis on Quaternary fractures; 1:1,000,000 scale. October, 1977. *In:* Hahman, W. Richard, Sr., *Low-temperature geothermal reservoir site evaluation in Arizona : quarterly progress report, February 1-April 30, 1978.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Geological Survey Branch, Geothermal Group, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, Division of Geothermal Energy, pp. 63-91. (Volume: Contract No. EG-77-S-02-4362. COO-4362-4.)

Levings, G. W., AND Farrar, C. D.

1979 24.114 Map showing ground-water conditions in the Virgin River, Grand Wash, and Shivwits areas, Mohave County, Arizona, 1976. *U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations, Open-File Report 79-57*.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 64| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “3–Special Section 2–3”|

1979 24.115 Maps showing ground-water conditions in the Kanab area, Coconino and Mohave Counties, Arizona—1976. *U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations, Open-File Report 79-1070*, 2 sheets, scale 1:125,000.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 64| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “3–Special Section 2–3”|

Lochman-Balk, Christina

1972 24.116 Cambrian System. *In:* Mallory, William Wyman (ed.-in-chief), *Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region*. Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, pp. 60-75.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “3–Special Section 2–3”|

Lucchitta, Ivo

1991 24.786 Topographic map of the Palisades-Unkar area, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 91-0636*, 2 sheets, scale 1:5000, contour interval 5 m (2.5-m supplemental contours).
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-109|

1994 24.117 Topographic map of the Lees Ferry area, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 94-411*, 1 sheet, scale 1:5000, contour interval 5 m (2.5-m supplemental contours).

1995 24.372 Topographic map of the Nankoweap-Kwagunt area, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 95-529*, 1 sheet, scale 1:5000, contour interval 5 m (2.5-m supplemental contours).

Lucchitta, Ivo, AND Beard, Sue [Beard, L. Sue]

1981 24.899 Preliminary geologic map of the Grand Gulch Bench quadrangle, Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 81-1321*, scale 1:24,000, pamphlet.

1981 24.900 Preliminary geologic map of the Olaf Knolls quadrangle, Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 81-1321*, scale 1:24,000, pamphlet.

Lucchitta, Ivo; Basdekas, P. G.; Bohannon, R. G.; Reick, H. J.; AND Dehler, C. M.

1995 24.118 Geologic map of the Cane Springs quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 95-86*, scale 1:24,000.

Lucchitta, Ivo; Beard, L. Sue; Billingsley, George H.; Antweiler, J. C.; Rieck, Hugh J.; AND Lane, M. E.

1983 24.119 Geology and mineral resource potential of the Pigeon Canyon (AZ-010-109), Nevershine Mesa (AZ-010-105A), and Snap Point (AZ-010-105B) Wilderness Study Areas, Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 83-0888*, 21 pp., map scale 1:50,000.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–3"|

Lucchitta, Ivo; Beard, L. Sue; AND Rieck, Hugh J.

1986 24.120 Geologic map of the Pigeon Canyon, Nevershine Mesa, and Snap Point Wilderness Areas, Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1860-B*, 1 sheet.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–3"|

Lucchitta, Ivo; Dehler, Carol M.; AND Basdekas, Peggy G.

1995 24.121 Geologic map of the Cane Springs Southeast quadrangle, northern Mohave County, AZ. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 95-48*, scale 1:24,000.

Lucchitta, Ivo; Dehler, Carol M.; Davis, Marie E.; Burke, Kelly J.; AND Basdekas, Peggy O.

1995 24.273 Quaternary geologic map of the Palisades Creek-Comanche Creek area, eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 95-832*, 2 sheets, text 39 pp. (Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Quaternary Geology-Geomorphology Program, Report 3.)

Luedke, R. G.

1993	24.123	Maps showing distribution, composition, and age of early and middle Cenozoic volcanic centers in Arizona, New Mexico, and West Texas. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-2291-A*, 2 sheets, scale 1:1,000,000, text 16 pp.

Luedke, R. G., AND Shoemaker, E. M.

1952	24.122	Tectonic map of the Colorado Plateau. *U.S. Geological Survey, Trace Elements Memorandum Report 301.* [An open-file map.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 66| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–3"|

Luedke, R. G., AND Smith, R. L.

1979	24.124	Map showing distribution, composition, and age of late Cenozoic volcanic centers in Arizona and New Mexico. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1091-A*, 2 sheets, scale 1:1,000,000. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 66| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–3"|

Lysonski, Joseph C.; Sumner, John S.; Aiken, Carlos; AND Schmidt, James S.

1980	24.851	*Residual Bouguer gravity anomaly map of Arizona (IGSN 71).* Tucson: University of Arizona, Laboratory of Geophysics, scale 1:1,000,000. [International Gravity Standardization Net 71 is the official gravity datum worldwide.]

M

MacLachlan, Marjorie E.

1972	24.125	Triassic System. *In:* Mallory, William Wyman (ed.-in-chief), *Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region*. Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, pp. 166-176. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3–Special Section 2–3 to 4|

Mallory, William Wyman

1972	24.126	(ED.-IN-CHIEF) *Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region*. Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, 331 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–4"|

Marcou, Jules

1861	24.863	*Carte géologique de la terre. Geological map of the world. By Jules Marcou; constructed by J. M. Ziegler.* Winterthur [Switzerland]: Joh. Wurster & Comp. 8 sheets. [Also various later reproductions in reduced format on one sheet under other imprints.] [In French and English.] [*Not seen for this bibliography.*]
1875	24.864	*Carte géologique de la terre par Jules Marcou. Construite par J. M. Ziegler. 2^e Edition. / Geological map of the world by Jules Marcou; constructed by J. M. Ziegler. Second Edition.* Zurich: J. Wursterg et Cie; London: Edward Stanford; Paris: F. Savy; Milano, Napoli, and Pisa: Ulrico Hoepli. 8 sheets [with accompanying text]. [Also various later reproductions in reduced format on one sheet under other imprints.] [In the greater Grand Canyon region are broadly mapped (reading from the key) “Secondary rocks. Jurassic”, “New red sandstone rocks”, “Carboniferous rocks”, and “Volcanic rocks”.] [In French and English.]

Marshall, C. H.

1956	24.127	Photogeologic map of the Short Creek SW quadrangle, Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-140*, scale 1:24,000.
1956	24.128	Photogeologic map of the Heaton Knolls NW quadrangle, Coconino County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-143*, scale 1:24,000.
1956	24.129	Photogeologic map of the Lost Spring Mountain SE quadrangle, Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-144*, scale 1:24,000.
1956	24.130	Photogeologic map of the Lost Spring Mountain NE quadrangle, Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-145*, scale 1:24,000.
1956	24.313	Photogeologic map of the Jacob Lake NE quadrangle, Coconino County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Geologic Investigations Map I-194*, scale 1:24,000.
1957	24.131	Photogeologic map of the Hurricane Cliffs 2 NE quadrangle, Coconino County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-252*, scale 1:24,000.

Marshall, C. H., AND Pillmore, C. L.

1956	24.132	Photogeologic map of the Short Creek NW quadrangle, Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-141*, scale 24,000.

Marvin, Richard F.

1968	24.362	Transcontinental geophysical survey (35°-39° N); radiometric age determinations of rocks. A contribution to the Upper Mantle Project. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Geologic Investigations, Map I-537*, 25 pp., 1 plate.

Matthes, François E.

1906 24.133 *Bright Angel, Ariz.* U.S. Geological Survey, 1 sheet. [1:48,000-scale topographic map of Bright Angel quadrangle, Arizona.] [Text on verso by L. F. Noble: *The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River*.] [Reprinted 1932, 1947.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 66| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-61 to 3-62|

Maxson, John H.

1961 24.382 *Geologic map of the Bright Angel quadrangle, Grand Canyon National Park, Ariz.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Map No. 1, 1 sheet, scale 1:48,000, contour interval 50 feet. ("Topography by Francois T. Matthes, 1902-1903; United States Geological Survey; Culture as of 1962".) [Text on verso: "Geologic History of the Bright Angel Quadrangle".]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 67| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-62|
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Campbell, 1962, ITEM NO. 21.7362

1967 24.135 *Preliminary geologic map of the Grand Canyon and vicinity, Arizona. Eastern section*. Grand Canyon Natural History Association, scale 1:62,500.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 67| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–4"|

1966 24.383 *Geologic map of the Bright Angel quadrangle, Grand Canyon National Park, Ariz.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Map No. 1, 1 sheet, scale 1:48,000, contour interval 50 feet. 2nd ed., revised. ("Topography by Francois T. Matthes, 1902-1903; United States Geological Survey; Culture as of 1962".) [Text on verso: "Geologic History of the Bright Angel Quadrangle".]

1968 24.384 *Geologic map of the Bright Angel quadrangle, Grand Canyon National Park, Ariz.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Map No. 1, 1 sheet, scale 1:48,000, contour interval 50 feet. 3rd ed., revised. ("Topography by Francois T. Matthes, 1902-1903; United States Geological Survey; Culture as of 1962".) [Text on verso: "Geologic History of the Bright Angel Quadrangle".]

1969 24.136 *Preliminary geologic map of the Grand Canyon and vicinity, Arizona. Western and central sections*. Grand Canyon Natural History Association, scale 1:62,500.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 67| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–4"|

McCrory, Fred J., AND O'Haire, Robert T.

1961 24.780 (COMPILERS) *Map of known metallic mineral occurrences of Arizona.* Tucson: Arizona Bureau of Mines, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000,000.

McGarvin, T. G.

1986 24.137 (COMPILER) Index to published geologic maps of Arizona July 1984-December 1985. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Open-File Report 86-4*, 1 sheet.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–4"|

1986 24.138 Index of published geologic maps of Arizona—1986. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Open-File Report 87-1*, 1 sheet.
≡ cross-listings |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–4"|

McKee, Edwin D., and Oriel, S. S.

1967 24.139 Paleotectonic maps of the Permian System. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-450*, text 164 pp., scale 1:5,000,000.
≡ cross-listings |cited» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 69| |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–4"|

McQueen, Kathleen

1956 24.894 Photogeologic map of the Lees Ferry SE quadrangle, Coconino County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-189*, scale 1:24,000.

1956 24.893 Photogeologic map of the Lees Ferry SW quadrangle, Coconino County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-189*, scale 1:24,000.

1957 24.896 Photogeologic map of the Lees Ferry NE quadrangle, Coconino County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-222*, scale 1:24,000.

1957 24.140 Photogeologic map of the Shinarump NE quadrangle, Coconino County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-255*, scale 1:24,000.

Menges, Christopher M., and Pearthree, Philip A.

1983 24.374 Map of Neotectonic (latest Pliocene-Quaternary) deformation in Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 83-22*, text 15+ pp. [54 pp. total], 4 sheets, scales 1:500,000, 1:133,830, 1:121,000.

Minard, J. P.

1956 24.895 Photogeologic map of the Tanner Wash NW quadrangle, Coconino County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-193*, scale 1:24,000.

1957 24.141 Photogeologic map of the House Rock Springs NW quadrangle, Coconino County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-253*, scale 1:24,000.

Molenaar, C. M.

1969 24.142 Tectonic map of N.W. Arizona-S.W. Utah. *In:* Baars, Donald L. (ed.), Geology and natural history of the Grand Canyon region. *Four Corners Geological Society, 5th Field Conference, Guidebook*, p. 7.
≡ cross-listings |cited» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 70| |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–4"|

Moore, David W., AND Sable, Edward G.

1994	24.809	Interim geologic map of the Smithsonian Butte quadrangle, Washington County, Utah. *Utah Geological Survey, Open-File Report 305*, 38, 40 pp., 2 plates. [For later map see Moore and Sable (2001, ITEM NO. 24.810).]
2001	24.810	Geologic map of the Smithsonian Butte quadrangle, Washington County, Utah. *Utah Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Publication 01-1*, 2 sheets (scale 1:24,000).

Moore, Richard T.; Wilson, Eldred D.; AND O'Haire, R. T.

1960	24.143	*Geologic map of Coconino County, Arizona*. Arizona Bureau of Mines, scale 1:375,000. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 70| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–4"|

Morris, R. H.

1957	24.144	Photogeologic map of the Fredonia NE quadrangle, Coconino and Mohave Counties, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-247*, scale 1:24,000.

Muir Way [firm]

____	24.852	*Geologic map of the Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [San Diego, California]: Muir Way. [Muir Way print-on-demand products from https://muir-way.com (accessed 21 February 2021). Reproduction of the geologic map by Huntoon *et al.* (1976, ITEM NO. 24.93) on Fine Art paper ("archival paper and inks, 100% cotton, OBA-free and acid-free, heavyweight 21.5 mil, certified to last 100 years"; "Digital Elevation Data with shaded relief applied to the original 1976 map adding a 3D appearance" [from the Muir Way website, advertised there as "Grand Canyon 1976 Relief Map"]). This is a print-on-demand product (copy acquired new in 2021); available in three states—24 × 18 inches, 32 × 24 inches, 40 × 30 inches.] [The 1976 original (and subsequent eds.) is the so-called "Blue Dragon" map.] [The Muir Way imprint or any credit to the firm does not appear on the map.]

Myers, S. M.

1987	24.311	Depth to water, altitude of water level, and chemical quality of water map showing groundwater conditions in the Peach Springs basin, Mohave, Coconino, and Yavapai Counties, Arizona—1987. *Arizona Department of Water Resources, Hydrologic Map Series, Report 15*, 1 sheet.

N

National Geographic Society, Cartographic Division

1978 24.357 (IN COLLABORATION WITH Boston Museum of Science) *The heart of the Grand Canyon, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000, contour interval 100 ft. ("Produced by the Cartographic Division, National Geographic Society".) ("This map was compiled from 1972 aerial photography and field surveys by Bradford Washburn, assisted by Barbara P. Washburn, Harry R. Feldman and Wendell Mason. Relief by Tibor G. Toth, research and compilation by Thomas L. Gray, contours by Norbert and Walter Vasques, all National Geographic Staff. Cliff hachures by the Topographical Survey of Switzerland. Photogrammetry by Lockwood Mapping, laser assistance by K & E Laser Systems and Electronics. The National Geographic is also grateful to the Grand Canyon National Park, and Professor J. Harvey Butchart, Northern Arizona University, for their generous cooperation and assistance during the preparation of this map.") [This is *Variant A.* 35 × 36 inches, printed on one side on plasticized paper, omitting text and illustrations that appear in Variant B [see ITEM NO. 24.145]. Compared to Variant B this map expands ground coverage on the west by 1.5 miles, to the west of Hermit's Rest, and on the east by *ca.* 3,000 feet. Includes table of trail distances that is omitted from Variant B. Key and credit notations are placed differently than in Variant B.] [See also Variants C and D, 1990, 1999, ITEM NOS. 24.827, 24.828.] [*CONSERVATIONAL NOTE*: The materials with which Variant A was produced may not be long-lived, depending upon storage conditions. The compiler's copy is severely degraded, becoming fragmented, with noticeable off-gassing after several years' storage contained in a screw-capped plastic tube under conventional room temperatures. — *E.E.S., 2014*]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Auden, 1980, ITEM NO. 30.412

1978 24.145 (IN COLLABORATION WITH Boston Museum of Science) *The heart of the Grand Canyon, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000, contour interval 100 ft.; text and illustrations on verso, "The Grand Canyon of the Colorado". ("Produced by the Cartographic Division, National Geographic Society" [recto and verso notations].) ("Supplement to National Geographic, July 1978, Page 35A, Vol. 154, No. 1—THE HEART OF THE GRAND CANYON" [recto notation].) ("This map was compiled from 1972 aerial photography and field surveys by Bradford Washburn, assisted by Barbara P. Washburn, Harry R. Feldman and Wendell Mason. Relief by Tibor G. Toth, research and compilation by Thomas L. Gray, contours by Norbert and Walter Vasques, all National Geographic Staff. Cliff hachures by the Topographical Survey of Switzerland. Photogrammetry by Lockwood Mapping, laser assistance by K & E Laser Systems and Electronics. The National Geographic is also grateful to the Grand Canyon National Park, and Professor J. Harvey Butchart, Northern Arizona University, for their generous cooperation and assistance during the preparation of this map." [recto notation]) [This is *Variant B.* 22⅝ × 35 inches (reduced from Variant A to accommodate presses used for very large National Geographic magazine press run), published for distribution with July 1978 issue of *National Geographic*, accompanying the features by W. E. Garrett (ITEM NOS. 2.2846, 2.2847). "Copies of this map with additional coverage extending westward beyond Hermits Rest, same scale, 35″ × 36″, printed one side only on plastic, may be purchased from the National Geographic Society, Washington, D.C.” (recto notation). For the larger format variant A, with slightly broader geographic coverage, see ITEM NO. 24.357. Key and credit notations are placed differently than in Variant A. Omits the table of trail distances that appears in Variant A.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 70| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “3–Special Section 2–4”|

1990 24.827 (IN COLLABORATION WITH Boston Museum of Science) *The heart of the Grand Canyon, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000, contour interval 100 ft. (“Produced by the Cartographic Division, National Geographic Society”.) (“Limited Revision 1990”.) (“This map was compiled from 1972 aerial photography and field surveys by Bradford Washburn, assisted by Barbara P. Washburn, Harry R. Feldman and Wendell Mason. Relief by Tibor G. Toth, research and compilation by Thomas L. Gray, contours by Norbert and Walter Vasques, all National Geographic Staff. Cliff hachures by the Topographical Survey of Switzerland. Photogrammetry by Lockwood Mapping, laser assistance by K & E Laser Systems and Electronics. The National Geographic is also grateful to the Grand Canyon National Park, and Professor J. Harvey Butchart, Northern Arizona University, for their generous cooperation and assistance during the preparation of this map.”) [This is *Variant C*. 35 × 36 inches, printed on one side on plasticized paper, omitting text and illustrations that appear in Variant B [see 1978, ITEM NO. 24.145]; National Geographical Society promotional note in lower-left corner; copyright notice in lower-right corner. Compared to Variant B this map expands ground coverage on the west by 1.5 miles, to the west of Hermit’s Rest, and on the east by *ca.* 3,000 feet. Includes table of trail distances that is omitted from Variant B. Key and credit notations are placed differently than in Variant B.]

1999 24.828 (IN COLLABORATION WITH Boston Museum of Science) *The heart of the Grand Canyon, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000, contour interval 100 ft. (“Produced by the Cartographic Division, National Geographic Society”.) (“Reprinted 1999”.) (“Distributed by MapQuest.com, Mountville, Pennsylvania, USA”.) (“This map was compiled from 1972 aerial photography and field surveys by Bradford Washburn, assisted by Barbara P. Washburn, Harry R. Feldman and Wendell Mason. Relief by Tibor G. Toth, research and compilation by Thomas L. Gray, contours by Norbert and Walter Vasques, all National Geographic Staff. Cliff hachures by the Topographical Survey of Switzerland. Photogrammetry by Lockwood Mapping, laser assistance by K & E Laser Systems and Electronics. The National Geographic is also grateful to the Grand Canyon National Park, and Professor J. Harvey Butchart, Northern Arizona University, for their generous cooperation and assistance during the preparation of this map.”) [This is *Variant D*. 35 × 36 inches, printed on one side on *regular paper*, omitting text and illustrations that appear in Variant B [see 1978, ITEM NO. 24.145]; omits “THE HEART OF THE GRAND CANYON” in lower-right corner, replaced with availability information; copyright and distributional note are in lower-left corner. Compared to Variant B this map expands ground coverage on the west by 1.5 miles, to the west of Hermit’s Rest, and on the east by *ca.* 3,000 feet. Includes table of trail distances that is omitted from Variant B. Key and credit notations are placed differently than in Variant B.]

Newberry, J. S. [Newberry, John Strong]

1861 24.146 *Geological Map No. 1 : prepared by J. S. Newberry M.D. geologist of the expedition.* *Accompanying:* Newberry, John S., Geological report [Newberry, 1861, ITEM NO.

21.2455]. *In:* Ives, Joseph C., *Report upon the Colorado River of the West, explored in 1857 and 1858 by Lieutenant Joseph C. Ives, Corps of Topographical Engineers, under the direction of the Office of Explorations and Surveys, A. A. Humphreys, Captain Topographical Engineers, in charge. By order of the Secretary of War.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1 sheet, scale 1:380,160. (Volume: *U.S. 36th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Executive Document [no number], Serial 1058.*) [*NOTE*: The geologic map portrays geology by Newberry, overprinted in color on shaded-relief map by F. W. von Egloffstein, *Map No. 1, Rio Colorado of the West, Explored by 1st. Lieut. Joseph C. Ives, Top^{l}. Eng^{rs}. under the direction of the Office of Explorations and Surveys, A. A. Humphreys, Capt. Top^{l}. Eng^{rs}. in charge, by order of Hon. John B. Floyd, Secretary of War. 1858.* (Egloffstein, 1861, CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.494; Cartobibliography is THE GRAND CANON Volume 2) [from mouth of Colorado River to head of navigation]. The geologic map accompanies only the Senate Executive Document variant (ITEM NO. 2.3585) (*fide* WAGNER–CAMP 375, p. 648).] [*NOTE on collation of maps.* Although some sources may indicate that the maps are laid in loose, the copy of the Senate variant held in the American Philosophical Society, presented by J. S. Newberry, is in its original binding, wherein the two Egloffstein topographic maps are fold-outs following the second free leaf of the volume, preceding the plate titled "General Report; Profile" and the frontispiece. The two Newberry geologic maps are fold-outs following Part III.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 71| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-69|

1861 24.378 *Geological Map No. 2 : prepared by J. S. Newberry M.D. geologist of the expedition*. *Accompanying:* Newberry, John S., Geological report [Newberry, 1861, ITEM NO. 21.2455]. *In:* Ives, Joseph C., *Report upon the Colorado River of the West, explored in 1857 and 1858 by Lieutenant Joseph C. Ives, Corps of Topographical Engineers, under the direction of the Office of Explorations and Surveys, A. A. Humphreys, Captain Topographical Engineers, in charge. By order of the Secretary of War.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 4 maps on 1 sheet, scale 1:760,320. (Volume: *U.S. 36th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Executive Document [no number], Serial 1058.*) [*NOTE*: The geologic map portrays geology by Newberry, overprinted in color on shaded-relief map by F. W. von Egloffstein, *Map No. 2, Rio Colorado of the West, Explored by 1st. Lieut. Joseph C. Ives, Top^{l}. Eng^{rs}. under the direction of the Office of Explorations and Surveys, A. A. Humphreys, Capt. Top^{l}. Eng^{rs}. in charge, by order of Hon. John B. Floyd, Secretary of War. 1858.* (Egloffstein, 1861, CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.494; Cartobibliography is THE GRAND CANON Volume 2) [from head of navigation of Colorado River to Fort Defiance, including Grand Canyon]. The geologic map accompanies only the Senate Executive Document variant (Ives, 1861, ITEM NO. 2.3585 (*fide* WAGNER–CAMP 375, p. 648)]. [*NOTE on collation of maps.* Although some sources may indicate that the maps are laid in loose, the copy of the Senate variant held in the American Philosophical Society, presented by J. S. Newberry, is in its original binding, wherein the two Egloffstein topographic maps are fold-outs following the second free leaf of the volume, preceding the plate titled "General Report; Profile" and the frontispiece. The two Newberry geologic maps are fold-outs following Part III.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 71| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-69|

Niemuth, Nyal

2015 24.388 2015 Arizona major mines. *Arizona Geological Survey, Map 40*, 1 sheet. [Sketch map, digital only, http://tinyurl.com/arizonamajormines2015.] [Plots "Nelson" lime-production site and "Canyon" uranium development.]

The Northern Miner

2021 24.877 *U.S. Four Corners Mining and Exploration Activity : featuring Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico, and Utah.* [Toronto, Ontario]: The Northern Miner, 1 sheet. [In the Grand Canyon region plots the following mines and prospects: EZ1 & EZ2 (uranium), Pinyon Plain (uranium), Wate Breccia Pipe and Wate (uranium), Hackberry (silver). In the adjacent upper portion of the lower Colorado River region plots Gold Basin (gold), Gold Chain (gold), Philadelphia (gold), Secret Pass (gold), Moss (gold, silver), Gold Road (gold, silver). All others extralimital to this bibliography.]

O

Oetking, Philip; Feray, Dan E.; AND Renfro, H. B.

1967 24.147 (COMPILERS) *Geological highway map of the southern Rocky Mountain region : Utah, Colorado, Arizona, New Mexico*. Tulsa, Oklahoma: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, AAPG United States Geological Highway Map Series, map no. 2, geological map scale 1 inch = *ca.* 30 miles.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–4"|

P

Pearthree, P. A.

1998 24.148 (COMPILER) Quaternary fault data and map for Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 98-24*, 122 pp., 1 DOS diskette, 1 sheet, scale 1:750,000.

Pearthree, P. A., AND Bausch, D. B.

1999 24.215 Earthquake hazards in Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Map 34*, scale 1:1,000,000, text.

Peterson, R. G.

1959 24.149 Preliminary geologic map of the Emmett Wash NE quadrangle, Coconino County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Investigations Map MF-215*, scale 1:24,000.

1961 24.150 Preliminary geologic map of the Paria Plateau SE quadrangle, Coconino County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Investigations Map MF-196*, scale 1:24,000.

Peterson, R. G., AND Phoenix, D. A.

1959 24.151 Preliminary geologic map of the Paria Plateau NE quadrangle, Coconino County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Investigations Map MF-214*, scale 1:24,000.

Peterson, R. G., AND Wells, J. D.

1961 24.152 Preliminary geologic map of the Emmett Wash NW quadrangle, Coconino County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Investigations Map MF-197*, scale 1:24,000.

Phoenix, David A.

2009 24.892 Geologic map of part of the Lees Ferry area, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Coconino County, Arizona. *Utah Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Publication 09-2DM*, scale 1:24,000 (contour intervals 40 and 20 feet, structural contour interval 100 feet). (“Geologic Map of part of the Lees Ferry Area, digitized from U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1137 (1963)”, which refers to D. A. Phoenix, “Geology of the Lees Ferry area, Coconino County, Arizona”.) [Miscellaneous Publication 09-2DM originally produced on CD-ROM, which included digital data sets as well as the digital map.]

Pillmore, C. L.

1956 24.153 Photogeologic map of the Short Creek NE quadrangle, Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-142*, scale 1:24,000.

Pilonero, Joseph T.

1976 24.154 Satellite image maps of the State of Arizona and of Phoenix. *In:* Williams, R. S., Jr., and Carter, W. D. (eds.), ERTS-1, a new window on our planet. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 929*, pp. 29-31. [Earth Resources Technology Satellite.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 72| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “3–Special Section 2–4”|

Pomeroy, J. S.

1957 24.155 Photogeologic map of the House Rock Spring SW quadrangle, Coconino County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-254*, scale 1:24,000.

1957 24.156 Photogeologic map of the Hurricane Cliffs 2 NW quadrangle, Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-293*, scale 1:24,000.

Poponoe, Peter

1968 24.157 Complete Bouguer gravity anomaly map of the area north of the Grand Canyon in Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 68-216*, scale 1:250,000. [See also text, *Open-File Report 68-217* (Popenoe, 1968, ITEM NO. 21.2620).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 73| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–4"|

Porena, F. [Porena, Filippo]

NO DATE 24.854 (DIRETORE) *Carta Geologica dell' America Settentr^{le}.* ("Stab. Lit. Galileo Milano"; "Casa Edit. Dottor F^{o}. Vallardi Proprieta' [*sic*] Letteraria"; "F. Porena dir.") *From:* Porena, Filippo, L'America del nord; o America Anglo-Sassone. *In:* Marinelli, G., ed altri scienziati Italiani, *La terra : trattato popolare di geografia universale.* Milano, Napoli, Roma, Torino, Palermo, Pisa, Bologna, Catania, Firenze, Genova, Padova, Cagliari, Sassari, Bari, and Pavia: Casa Editrice Dottor Francesco Vallardi, between pp. 28/29. [*Ca.* 1885.] [Physiography: "F. Colorado dell Occid." is shown between "Golfo di California" and the confluence of "Green R." and an unlabeled tributary from the Rockies. The Little Colorado River and Virgin River (neither labeled) are sketched very generally. Downstream of the confluence of "Rio Gila" the Colorado bifurcates twice before reaching the gulf.] [Geology: Colored areas generally depict only the major eras and "vulcaniche"; Grand Canyon region mapped as "paleozoiche", lower Colorado River region principally "quaternarie" with mountainous areas "paleozoiche".] [In Italian.]

Priest, Susan S.; Felger, Tracey J.; AND Billingsley, George H.

2005 24.237 Geologic mapping of the greater Grand Canyon region, northwestern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 70.

R

Radbruch-Hall, Dorothy H.; Colton, Roger B.; Davies, William E.; Skipp, Betty A.; Lucchitta, Ivo; AND Varnes, David J.

1976 24.158 Preliminary landslide overview map of the conterminous United States. *U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field-Studies Map MF-771*, scale 1:7,500,000.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–4"|

1981 24.159 Landslide overview map of the conterminous United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1183*, 25 pp. [See pp. 1, 6, 14-15; plate 1.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–4"|

Raisz, Erwin

1939 24.822 *Map of landforms of the United States : to accompany Atwood's Physiographic Provinces of North America.* [Cambridge, Massachusetts]: [Harvard University, Institute of Geographical Exploration], 1 sheet, scale *ca.* 1:4,500,000. (Printed by Ginn and Co.) [Sheet, 25 × 40 inches, produced separately to accompany Atwood (1940, ITEM NO. 21.114).]

1943 24.823 *Map of the landforms of the United States : to accompany Atwood's Physiographic Provinces of North America.* [Cambridge, Massachusetts]: [Harvard University, Institute of Geographical Exploration], 3rd revised ed., 1 sheet, scale *ca.* 1:4,500,000. (Printed by Ginn and Co.) [Sheet, 25 × 40 inches, produced separately to accompany Atwood (1940, ITEM NO. 21.114).]

1946 24.824 *Map of the landforms of the United States : to accompany Atwood's Physiographic Provinces of North America.* [Cambridge, Massachusetts]: [Harvard University, Institute of Geographical Exploration], 4th revised ed., 1 sheet, scale *ca.* 1:12,000,000. [Sheet, 11 × 17 inches, produced separately to accompany Atwood (1940, ITEM NO. 21.114).]

1952 24.825 *Map of the landforms of the United States : to accompany Atwood's Physiographic Provinces of North America.* [No place]: U.S. Weather Bureau, 1 sheet, scale *ca.* 1:4,500,000. [Sheet, 25 × 40 inches, printed in sepia tone; reprinted from 1946 4th ed. To accompany Atwood (1940, ITEM NO. 21.114).]

1957 24.826 *Map of the landforms of the United States : to accompany Atwood's Physiographic Provinces of North America.* [Cambridge, Massachusetts]: [Harvard University, Institute of Geographical Exploration], 4th revised ed., 1 sheet, scale *ca.* 1:12,000,000. [Sheet, 11 × 17 inches, produced separately to accompany Atwood (1940, ITEM NO. 21.114).] [Also reprinted 1968.]

1972 24.160 Physiographic provinces in the Rocky Mountain region and landforms of western United States. *From:* Howard, Arthur D., and Williams, John W., Physiography. *In:* Mallory, William Wyman (ed.-in-chief), *Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region*. Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, p. 30.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–4"|

Ranney, Wayne

2024 21.8545 Grand Canyon's "blue dragon" rises again. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(3) (Summer): 6-7. [Regarding the reprinting in facsimile and at smaller size of the 1980 ed. of "Geologic Map of the Eastern Part of the Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona" (Huntoon *et al.*, 1980, ITEM NO. 24.902), and the coinciding special exhibit at the Museum of Northern Arizona, through January 19, 2025. The "blue dragon" map takes that informal name from the colorful appearance of the Grand Canyon's geology as displayed thereon. It is also the "best-selling geologic map in the United States (over 100,000 copies sold in it approximate 30-year existence").

The original edition (1976) embraced the old boundaries of the Grand Canyon National Park; after the enlargement of the park "Eastern" was added to the title.]

Rascoe, Bailey, Jr., AND Baars, Donald L.

1972 24.161 Permian System. *In:* Mallory, William Wyman (ed.-in-chief), *Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region*. Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, pp. 143-165.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–4"|

Raven Maps and Images

Print-on-demand series from https://www.ravenmaps.com/. Various states are listed; most are available on "art" paper or laminated. (Accessed 7 March 2020.) [*NOTE*: Raven Maps and Images is not related to Raven's Perch Media.]

_____ 24.835 *Arizona.* Medford, Oregon: Raven Maps and Images. [Lithograph physiographic map, 51 × 42 inches; elevation tints map, 36 × 30, 52 × 44 inches.]

_____ 24.836 *California.* Medford, Oregon: Raven Maps and Images. [Lithograph physiographic map, 49 × 34 inches; elevation tints map, 44 × 30, 66 × 44 inches.]

_____ 24.837 *Nevada.* Medford, Oregon: Raven Maps and Images. [Lithograph physiographic map, 61 × 43 inches.]

_____ 24.838 *Nevada* [with bounding areas]. Medford, Oregon: Raven Maps and Images. [Lithograph physiographic map, 33 × 25, 41 × 31, 54 × 42 inches.]

_____ 24.839 *Utah* [with bounding areas]. Medford, Oregon: Raven Maps and Images. [Lithograph physiographic map, 30 × 23, 37 × 29, 50 × 38 inches.]

_____ 24.840 *The Great Basin.* Medford, Oregon: Raven Maps and Images. [Lithograph physiographic map, 39 × 29, 51 × 39 inches. [Includes most of the American Southwest.]

_____ 24.841 *The United States.* Medford, Oregon: Raven Maps and Images. [Lithograph physiographic map, 37 × 58 inches; elevation tints map, 30 × 44, 36 × 56, 44 × 65 inches.]

_____ 24.842 *United States land cover : except Alaska and Hawaii.* Medford, Oregon: Raven Maps and Images. [30 × 44, 36 × 56, 44 × 65 inches.]

_____ 24.843 *Land forms and drainage of the 48 states.* Medford, Oregon: Raven Maps and Images. [37 × 58 inches.]

_____ 24.844 *The West Coast.* Medford, Oregon: Raven Maps and Images. [Elevation tints map, 48 × 22, 64 × 29 inches.] [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

_____ 24.845 *Mexico.* Medford, Oregon: Raven Maps and Images. [Elevation tints map, 37 × 54 inches.]

Reed, John C., Jr.; Wheeler, John O.; AND Tucholke, Brian E.

2005 24.832 (COMPILERS) *Geologic map of North America.* Boulder, Colorado: Geological Society of America, Decade of North American Geology, Map 001, scale 1:5,000,000. [See also Garrity and Soller (2009, ITEM NO. 24.833).]

Reynolds, Stephen J.

1988 24.162 Geologic map of Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Map 26*, scale 1:1,000,000. (Prepared in cooperation with U.S. Geological Survey as part of Cooperative Geologic Mapping (COGEOMAP) program. Map also released with *Geology of Arizona*, 2nd ed. (Nations and Stump, 1996).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–7"|

Reynolds, Stephen J.; Florence, F. P.; Roddy, M. S.; Welty, J. W.; AND Trapp, R. A.

1986 24.163 Map of K-Ar and Ar-Ar age determinations in Arizona. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology Map 24*, 1 sheet. [Also included with Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Bulletin 197 (Reynolds *et al.*, 1986, ITEM NO. 21.7379).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–4"|

1986 24.164 Map of fission-track, Rb-Sr, and U-Pb age determinations in Arizona. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology Map 25*, 1 sheet. [Also included with Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Bulletin 197 (Reynolds *et al.*, 1986, ITEM NO. 21.7379).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–4"|

Reynolds, Stephen J.; Roddy, Michael S.; AND Welty, John W.

1986 24.166 Map of Paleozoic rocks and conodont color alteration indices in Arizona. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Open-File Report 86-1*, 1 sheet, base map scale 1:1,000,000.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–4"|

Richard, Stephen M.; Reynolds, S. J.; Spencer, J. E.; AND Pearthree, P. A.

2000 24.218 Geologic map of Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Map 35*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000,000.

2000 24.349 Digital graphic files for the Geologic Map of Arizona; a representation of Arizona Geological Survey Map 35. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Geological Map DGM-17*, CD.

Richard, Stephen M.; Shipman, Todd C.; Greene, Lizbeth C.; AND Harris, Raymond C.

2008 24.353 Estimated depth to bedrock in Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Geological Map DGM-52*; 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000,000, text 9 pp.

Robinson, Peter

1972 24.167 Tertiary history. *In:* Mallory, William Wyman (ed.-in-chief), *Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region*. Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, pp. 233-242.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–4"|

Rogers, H. D. [Rogers, Henry Darwin]

1856 24.788 Geological map of the United States and British North America, constructed from the most recent documents and unpublished materials, for Keith Johnston's Physical Atlas, by Professor H. D. Rogers, Boston U. S. 1855. *In:* Johnston, Alexander Keith, *the physical atlas of natural phenomena. A new and enlarged edition.* Edinburgh and London: William Blackwood and Sons, Plate 8. [Colored, with stratigraphic key. Scale 1:10,000,000.] ["The Colorado Desert" is depicted ranging from the lower Colorado River region northeastward to the area of the confluence of "Rio Colorado" and "R. San Juan". Portrayal of geology is rudimentary in this area.]

Ryder, Robert T.

1983 24.787 Petroleum potential of Wilderness Lands; Arizona. (Betty M. Miller, ed.) *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1537*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000,000. (Accompanied by text, *U.S. Geological Survey Circular 902-C* [see in Part 21, Ryder (1983, ITEM NO. 21.7662)].)

S

S.A.R. System

1988 24.168 *Grand Canyon, Arizona. Synthetic Aperture Radar imagery X Band, near range, east look*. Produced for U.S. Geological Survey by Aero Service Division, Western Atlas International, Inc., scale 1:250,000.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–7"|

Sable, Edward G.

1995 24.811 Geologic map of the Hildale quadrangle, Washington and Kane Counties, Utah[,] and Mohave County, Arizona. *Utah Geological Survey, Map 167*, 2 sheets (scale 1:24,000).

Sable, Edward G., AND Doelling, Hellmut H.

1990 24.812 Geologic map of the Elephant Butte quadrangle, Kane County, Utah, and Mohave County, Arizona. *Utah Geological Survey, Map 126*, 2 sheets (scale 1:24,000).

Sable, Edward G., AND Hereford, Richard

1990 24.169 Preliminary geologic map of the Kanab 30- by 60-minute quadrangle, Utah and Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 90-542*, 1 sheet (scale 1:100,000). [For later map see Doelling (2008, ITEM NO. 24.814).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–8"|

Saleeby, J. B.

1986 24.170 [Corridor] C-2 central California offshore to Colorado Plateau (R. C. Speed, coordinator). *Geological Society of America, Centennial Continent/Ocean Transect #10*, 2 sheets, Explanatory text, by J. B. Saleeby, 63 pp. [With contributions by R. C. Speed, M. C. Blake, R. W. Allmendinger, P. B. Gans, R. W. Kistler, D. C. Ross, D. A. Stauber, M. L. Zoback, A. Griscom, D. S. McCulloch, A. H. Lachenbruch, R. B. Smith, and D. P. Hill.] [California-Nevada-Utah.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–8"|

Saltus, R. W.

1982 24.171 A description of Bouguer anomaly and isostatic residual colored gravity maps of the southwestern Cordillera. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 82-0839*, 8 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–4"|

Santa Fe Pacific Railroad Company

1981 24.172 Geologic map of Santa Fe Pacific Railroad Company mineral holdings in northwestern Arizona. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Miscellaneous Map Series, MM-88-A*, scale 1:250,000, 1 sheet.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–8"|

Sass, J. H.; Diment, W. H.; Lachenbruch, A. H.; Marshall, B. V.; Monroe, R. J.; Moses, T. H., Jr.; AND Urban, T. C.

1976 24.173 A new heat-flow contour map of the conterminous United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 76-756*, 24 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 75| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–4"|

Sauck, W. A., AND Sumner, J. S.

1971 24.174 *Residual aeromagnetic map of Arizona*. University of Arizona.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 75| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–5"|

Scarborough, Robert B.

1985 24.175 *Map of post-15-M.Y. volcanic outcrops in Arizona*. Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000,000.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–5"|

1986 24.176 Map of mid-Tertiary (40-15 M.Y.) volcanic, plutonic, and sedimentary rock outcrops in Arizona. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Map 20*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000,000.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–5"|

Scarborough, Robert B., AND Coney, Michael L.

1982 24.177 (COMPILERS) *Index of published geologic maps of Arizona 1903 to 1982*. Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, 6 plates and errata sheet.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–5"|

Scarborough, Robert B., AND McGarvin, Thomas

1984 24.178 Update of published geologic maps of Arizona (Nos. 1-43) November 1982-June 1984. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology Open-Rile Report 84-5*, 1 sheet.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–5"|

Schruben, Paul G.; Arndt, Raymond E.; AND Bawiec, Walter J.

1994 24.875 Geology of the Conterminous United States at 1:2,500,000 Scale—A Digital Representation of the 1974 P. B. King and H. M. Beikman Map. *U.S. Geological Survey, Digital Data Series 11, Release 2*. [For King map see King *et al.* (1974, ITEM NO. 24.110).]

Schuchert, Charles

1955 24.179 *Atlas of paleogeographic maps of North America*. New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 177 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 76| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–5"|

Simon, Ruth B.

1972 24.180 Seismicity. *In:* Mallory, William Wyman (ed.-in-chief), *Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region*. Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, pp. 48-51.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–5"|

Sloss, L. L.; Dapples, E. C.; AND Krumbein, W. C.

1960 24.181 *Lithofacies maps : an atlas of the United States and southern Canada*. New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 108 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 77| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–5"|

Spencer, Jon E., AND Shenk, Jonathan D.

1986 24.182 Map showing areas in Arizona with elevated concentrations of uranium. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Open-File Report 86-11*, scale 1:1,000,000, 1 sheet. [Superseded by Open-File Report 90-5 (Spencer *et al.*, 1990, ITEM NO. 24.183).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–8"|

Spencer, Jon E.; Shenk, Jonathan D.; AND Duncan, John T.

1990 24.183 Map showing areas in Arizona with elevated concentrations of Uranium. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 90-5*, scale 1:1,000,000, 1 sheet. [Supersedes Open-File Report 86-11 (Spencer and Shenk, 1986, ITEM NO. 24.182).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–8"|

Steven, T. A.; Smedes, H. W.; Prostka, H. J.; Lipman, P. W.; AND Christiansen, R. L.

1972 24.184 Upper Cretaceous and Cenozoic igneous rocks. *In:* Mallory, William Wyman (ed.-in-chief), *Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region*. Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, pp. 229-232.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–5"|

Stewart, John H., AND Carlson, J. E.

1978 24.185 Generalized maps showing distribution, lithology, and age of Cenozoic igneous rocks in the western United States. *In:* Smith, R. B., and Eaton, G. P. (eds.), Cenozoic tectonics and regional geophysics of the western Cordillera. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 152*, pp. 263-264.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 78| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–5"|

Stipp, Thomas F., AND Beikman, Helen M.

1959 24.186 Map of Arizona showing oil, gas, and exploratory wells, pipelines, and areas of igneous and metamorphic rocks. *U.S. Geological Survey, Oil and Gas Investigations Map OM-201*, scale 1:500,000.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 78| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–5"|

Sumner, John S.; Schmidt, J. S.; AND Aiken, C. L. V.

1976 24.187 Free-air gravity anomaly map of Arizona. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 10*, pp. 7-12, Plate 2 in Map Supplement slipcase.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–8"|

Sutphin, Hoyt B., AND Wenrich, Karen J.

1983 24.188 Structural control of breccia pipes on the southern Marble Plateau, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 83-908*, 6 pp., 2 sheets, scale 1:50,000.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–5"|

1988 24.189 Map showing structural control of breccia pipes on the southern Marble Plateau, north-central Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1778*, 2 sheets; Sheet 1, Northern part, scale 1:50,000; Sheet 2, Southern part, scale 1:250,000.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–5"|

1989 24.190 Map of locations of collapse-breccia pipes in the Grand Canyon region of Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 89-550*, 1 sheet, scale 1:250,000.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–8"|

T

Thelin, Gail P., AND Pike, Richard J.

1991 24.872 Landforms of the conterminous United States—a digital shaded-relief portrayal. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-2206*, 1 sheet, pamphlet 16 pp.

Thompson, Kathryn S.; Burke, Kelly J.; AND Hereford, Richard

1996 24.191 Topographic map showing drainage basins associated with pre-dam terraces in the Granite Park area, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 96-298*, 1 sheet, scale 1:2,000.

Timmons, J. Michael, AND Karlstrom, Karl

2007 24.307 *Geologic map of the Butte fault/East Kaibab monocline area, eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona* (with field data supplemented by Joel Pederson and Matt Anders). Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, in cooperation with the New Mexico Bureau of Geology and Mineral Resources, 2 sheets, scale 1:24,000.

2012 24.363 Geologic map of eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona (with field data supplemented by Joel Pederson and Matt Anders). [Accompanies] *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 489*, 2 sheets, scale 1:24,000. [For text volume see Timmons and Karlstrom (2012, ITEM NO. 21.5893).] [This map *after* Timmons and Karlstrom (2007, ITEM NO. 24.307), Geologic map of the Butte fault/East Kaibab monocline area, eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona. Published in cooperation with Geological Society of America, University of New Mexico, New Mexico Bureau of Geology and Mineral Resources, Grand Canyon Association, U.S. National Science Foundation, U.S. National Park Service.]

Tobin, Bret D., AND Weary, David J.

2004 24.354 Digital engineering aspects of karst map: A GIS version of Davies, W. E., Simpson, J. H., Ohlmacher, G. C., Kirk, W. S., and Newton, E. G., 1984, Engineering aspects of karst: U.S. Geological Survey, National Atlas of the United States of America, scale 1:7,500,000. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2004-1352*, 1 sheet. [Geographic Information System.]

Trapp, Richard A., AND Reynolds, Stephen J.

1995 24.192 Map showing names and outlines of physiographic areas in Arizona used by the Arizona Geological Survey with comprehensive base map. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report OFR 95-2a*, 1 sheet.

1995 24.193 Map showing names and outlines of physiographic areas in Arizona used by the Arizona Geological Survey with base map showing township and range only. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report OFR 95-2b*, 1 sheet.

Trapp, Richard A.; Reynolds, Stephen J.; AND Kneale, S. M.

1998 24.194 Physiographic areas in Arizona used by the Arizona Geological Survey. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Information DI-10*, 4 pp., 1 high-density diskette.

U

Ulrich, George E.; Billingsley, George H.; Hereford, Richard; Wolfe, Edward W.; Nealey, L. David; AND Sutton, Robert L.

1984 24.195 Map showing geology, structure, and uranium deposits of the Flagstaff 1° × 2° quadrangle, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1446*, scale 1:250,000, 2 sheets.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–8"|

Ulrich, George E.; Hereford, Richard; Nealey, L. David; *et al.*

1979 24.196 Preliminary geologic map of the Flagstaff 1° × 2° quadrangle, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 79-294*.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 79| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–5"|

U.S. Air Force, Aeronautical Chart and Information Center

1968 24.197 (COMPILER) Transcontinental geophysical survey (35°-39° N) bouguer gravity map from 112° W longitude to the coast of California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-532-B*, scale 1:1,000,000.

1968	24.198	(COMPILER) Transcontinental geophysical survey (35°-39° N) bouguer gravity map from 100° to 112° W longitude. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-533-B*, scale 1:1,000,000.

U.S. Army Engineer Department

NO DATE	24.355	[Topographic atlas sheets prepared for an unrealized atlas of the western United States.] U.S. Geographical and Geological Surveys West of the 100th Meridian. Sheet 66, 35°40′ to 37°20′ N, 113°45′ to 116°30′ W, 4 eds., hachure; Sheet 67, 35°40′ to 37°20′ N, 111°00′ to 113°45′ W, 2 eds., hachure and shaded, and a geological map for this area; Sheet 75, 34°00′ to 35°40′ N, 111°00′ to 113°45′ W, hachure; scales 1:506,880. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 79| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-88|

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation

1948	24.857	*Colorado River Storage Project, Glen Canyon Unit—Arizona & Utah, Geologic Map, Mile 15 Damsite.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. (557-300-4.) [Dated "11-4-1948", "Supersedes Dwg. No. 557-300-1". Drawn by R.L.W. Traced by R.S.W.] [Geologic map of the Glen Canyon Dam site, Colorado River Mile −15.] [This map was also reproduced in 1955 in: *Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on H. R. 270, H. R. 2836, H. R. 3383, H. R. 3384, and H. R. 4488, to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : Part 2 : March 11, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19, and 28, 1955 : Serial No. 4.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, facing p. 372 (fold-out); accompanying "Question period of J. Neil Murdock, regional geologist, Bureau of Reclamation; Kenneth B. Keener, Chief Designing Engineer, Bureau of Reclamation; Elmer Bennett, legislative counsel, Department of the Interior; and E. O. Larson, Regional Director, Bureau of Reclamation, accompanied by C. B. Jacobson—resumed" (pp. 359-388).]

U.S. Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories

NO DATE	24.200	*Map showing primary triangulation of 1877*. U.S. Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 80| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–5"|
NO DATE	24.201	*General geologic map of the area explored from 1869 to 1880*. Scale 1 inch = 41.03 miles. 35° to 48° N, 90° to 114° W. U.S. Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–5"|

U.S. Geological Survey

See Volume 2, CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS, for guides to topographical quadrangles of the U.S. Geological Survey in the Grand Canyon region

1896 24.377 *United States relief map.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Geological Survey, 1 sheet. [Base map is Henry Gannett (compiler), *United States contour map* (ITEM NO. 24.376). Scale 1 inch = approximately 115 miles. Contour interval 1000 feet with 500-foot supplementary contours.]

1927 24.386 (WITH U.S. National Park Service) *Topographic map of the Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona (east half).* U.S. Geological Survey, 1 sheet, scale 1:48,000, contour interval 50 feet. ("Topography by Francois E. Matthes and Richard T. Evans. Surveyed in 1902-1923.") [Reprinted 1948.]

1927 24.387 (WITH U.S. National Park Service) *Topographic map of the Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona (west half).* U.S. Geological Survey, 1 sheet, scale 1:48,000, contour interval 50 feet. ("Topography by Francois E. Matthes and Richard T. Evans. Surveyed in 1902-1923.") [Reprinted 1948.]

1927 24.817 (WITH U.S. National Park Service) *Topographic map of the Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona (east half).* U.S. Geological Survey, 1 sheet, scale 1:48,000. ("Topography by Francois E. Matthes and Richard T. Evans. Surveyed in 1902-1923.") [*Variant*. Lacks contour lines; only drainages and geographic features are displayed.] [Reprinted 1948.]

1927 24.818 (WITH U.S. National Park Service) *Topographic map of the Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona (west half).* U.S. Geological Survey, 1 sheet, scale 1:48,000. ("Topography by Francois E. Matthes and Richard T. Evans. Surveyed in 1902-1923.") [*Variant*. Lacks contour lines; only drainages and geographic features are displayed.] [Reprinted 1948.]

1927 24.830 *Plan and profile of Little Colorado River from mouth to Tolchaco damsite, Arizona.* U.S. Geological Survey, 3 sheets, scale 1:31,680. (Topography by J. L. Lewis. "Surveyed in 1926.")

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:439

1936 24.862 *Grand Canyon National Monument, Ariz.* U.S. Geological Survey, 1 sheet, scale 1:48,000, contour interval 50 feet, 25-ft contours in flat areas. ("Advance sheet. Subject to correction.") ("H. H. Hodgeson, Division Engineer. Topography by C.H. Birdseye, R.W. Burchard, R.T. Evans, R.R. Monbeck, E.S. Rickard, V.S. Seward, E. J. Matson, W.L. Thomas, and R.C. Harding. Control by U. S. Geological Survey and U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey. Surveyed in 1923, and 1934-1936." Key indicates areas of individual responsibilities. Birdseye refers to the Colorado River survey of 1923.) ("Polyconic projection. 1927 North American datum. To join Grand Canyon National Park, shift projection 430 feet north and 370 feet east.") [Irregular boundaries overlaid on quadrangle bounded by 36°10′, 36°30′ N, 112°40′, 113°10′ W.]

1948 24.831 *Plan and profile of Little Colorado River from mouth to Tolchaco damsite, Arizona.* U.S. Geological Survey, 3 sheets, scale 1:31,680. (Topography by J. L. Lewis. "Surveyed in 1926.") [Reprint of 1927 ed.]

1967 24.819 *Grand Canyon National Park and vicinity, Arizona.* U.S. Geological Survey, 1 sheet, scale 1:62,500, contour interval 80 feet with 40-foot supplementary contours. ("Compiled in 1967 from 1:62,500 scale maps dated 1954 and 1962 and by photogrammetric methods from aerial photographs taken 1951, 1954, 1958, and 1960.") [Date shown with map name in lower right of sheet: 1962.] [Also reprints.] [Original park size, prior to Grand Canyon Enlargement Act of 1975.]

1967 24.820 *Bright Angel quadrangle, Arizona—Coconino Co. : 15 minute series (topographic).* U.S. Geological Survey, 1 sheet, scale 1:62,500, contour interval 80 feet with 40-foot supplementary contours, *shaded relief*. ("Topography and photogrammetric methods from aerial photographs taken 1954 and 1960. Field checked 1962".) [Label in lower right: "Bright Angel, Ariz.", "1962 minor corrections made 1967".] [In the Appendix to Part 24 the base map 15-minute Bright Angel quadrangle is listed as ITEM NO. 24.738.]

1969 24.859 *Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Utah-Arizona.* U.S. Geological Survey, 1 sheet, scale 1:250,000, contour interval 200 feet with 100-foot supplementary contours. ("Prepared for the Bureau of Reclamation and the National Park Service by the Geological Survey from the Cortez, Escalante, Marble Canyon, Moab, Salina, and Shiprock 1:250,000 scale topographic maps, and from data furnished by the Bureau of Reclamation.") [With insets, "Page Area", "Wahweap Area", and "Rainbow Bridge National Momnument".] [Includes the reach of the Colorado River from Glen Canyon Dam to below Badger Canyon in Grand Canyon National Park.] [Also later printings.]

1972 24.821 *Grand Canyon National Park and vicinity, Arizona. Shaded relief edition of 1972.* U.S. Geological Survey, 1 sheet, scale 1:62,500, contour interval 80 feet with 40-foot supplementary contours. ("Compiled in 1967 from 1:62,500 scale maps dated 1954 and 1962 and by photogrammetric methods from aerial photographs taken 1951, 1954, 1958, and 1960.") [Date shown with map name in lower right of sheet: 1962.] [Original park size, prior to Grand Canyon Enlargement Act of 1975.]

1979 24.199 Land use and land cover and associated maps for Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 79-1494*, 4 sheets, scale 1:250,000.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–5"|

U.S. National Park Service, Geologic Resources Inventory

see also Winters

2009 24.850 *Geologic map of Pipe Spring National Monument.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, Geologic Resources Inventory, digital format (PDF). ("Digital geologic data and cross sections for Pipe Spring National Mnaument, and all other digital geologic data prepared as part of the Geologic Resources Inventory, are available online at the NPS Data Store: http://science.nature.nps.gov/nrdata/".) [Source map is Billingsley *et al.* (2004, ITEM NO. 24.360).]

University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Research Center

2017 24.385 *Arizona water.* Tucson: University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Research Center, 1 sheet. [With inset maps: "Land Ownership", "Water Use By Groundwater Basin", "Annual Precipitation by Planning Area", "Subsidence and Storage". Also with inset data illustrations: "Colorado River Apportionments", "Supply and Demand", "Arizona's Average Annual Water Use By Region", "Water System Connections". Also with the logos of 13 sponsors.]

V

Vigil, José F.; Pike, Richard J.; AND Howell, David G.

2000 24.873 A tapestry of time and terrain. *U.S. Geological Survey, Geologic Investigations Series 2720*, 1 sheet, pamphlet 16 pp. [Chronostratigraphic map of the U.S. Combines the digital shaded relief map of Thelin and Pike (1991, ITEM NO. 24.872).] [Reprinted with minor corrections, 2008.]

Villalobos, Hector A., AND Hamm, Louis W.

1980 24.781 Map showing mineral resource potential of the Paiute Instant (Primitive) Study Area, Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 80-984*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000, text 11 pp. [Superseded by Villalobos and Hamm (1981, ITEM NO. 24.782).]

1981 24.782 Map showing mineral resource potential of the Paiute Instant (Primitive) Study Area, Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1160-D*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000, text 11 pp. [Supersedes Villalobos and Hamm (1980, ITEM NO. 24.781).]

W

Washburn, Bradford *see also* National Geographic Society, Cartographic Division

1981 24.204 (WITH Barbara P. Washburn, Harry R. Feldman, Wendell Mason, *et al.*) *The Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canyon, Arizona : a new large-scale map of the world's most famous footpath*. Boston: Museum of Science, scale 1:4,800, 25-foot contour interval.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-92|

Weary, David J., AND Doctor, Daniel H.

2014 24.853 Karst in the United States: A digital map compilation and database. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2014-1156*, 23 pp + digital data online at https://pubs.usgs.gov/of/2014/1156/. [Figures within the text also are embedded with hyperlinks that retrieve high-resolution printable maps. National maps pertinent to this bibliography are Figures 1, 3, 4 (https://pubs.usgs.gov/of/2014/1156/pdf/of2014-1156_hi-res-pdfs/of2014-1156_figure_1.pdf, ..._figure3.pdf, ..._figure_4.pdf, respectively).]

Wellmeyer, Jessica L.

2003 24.234 Appendix. Digital database description. *In:* Billingsley, George H., and Wellmeyer, Jessica L., Geologic map of the Mount Trumbull 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Geologic Investigations Series, I-2766*, pamphlet, pp. 31-36.

Wells, John D.

1958 24.202 Preliminary geologic map of the House Rock Spring NE quadrangle, Coconino County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Investigations Map MF-188*, scale 1:24,000.

1959 24.203 Preliminary geologic map of the House Rock Spring SE quadrangle, Coconino County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Investigations Map MF-189*, scale 1:24,000.

Wenrich, Karen J.; Billingsley, George H.; AND Huntoon, Peter W.

1986 24.205 Breccia pipe and geologic map of the northeastern Hualapai Indian Reservation and vicinity, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 86-458A*, 29 pp., 2 plates, scale 1:48,000.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–5"|

1987 24.206 Breccia pipe and geologic map of the northeastern Hualapai Indian Reservation and vicinity, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 86-458C*, 32 pp., 2 plates, scale 1:48,000.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–5"|

1996 24.207 Breccia-pipe and geologic map of the northwestern part of the Hualapai Indian Reservation and vicinity, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-2522*, 2 sheets, scale 1:48,000, text 16 pp.

1997 24.208 Breccia-pipe and geologic map of the northeastern part of the Hualapai Indian Reservation and vicinity, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-2440*, 2 sheets, scale 1:48,000, text 19 pp.

Willis, Bailey, AND Stose, George W.

1911 24.868 *Geologic map of North America : compiled by the United States Geological Survey in cooperation with the Geological Survey of Canada and Instituto Geologico de Mexico under the supervision of Bailey Willis and George W. Stose.* ("Geologic drafting by Henry S. Selden.") ("Engraved and Printed by the U.S. Geological Survey".) Scale 1:5,000,000. 4 sheets.

Willis, Grant C.

2012 24.813 Preliminary geologic map of the Glen Canyon Dam area, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Coconino County, Arizona, and Kane and San Juan Counties, Utah. *Utah Geological Survey, Open-File Report 607*, 2 sheets (scale 1:24,000), text 12 pp.

Wilson, Eldred D.; Moore, R. T.; AND Cooper, J. R.

1969 24.209 *Geologic map of Arizona*. Arizona Bureau of Mines, scale 1:500,000.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 83| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–5"|

Wilson, Eldred D., Moore, R. T., *et al.*

1959 24.210 *Geologic map of Mohave County, Arizona*. Arizona Bureau of Mines, scale 1:375,000.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 83| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–5"|

Winters, Chase; Meyer, Dalton; AND Suri, Jake

2020 24.849 (POSTER LAYOUT) *Geologic map of Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Stewardship and Science, Geologic Resources Inventory, digital format (PDF), accessible through http://go.nps.gov/gripubs and through http://npshistory.com/publications/grca/geologic-map-2020.pdf. ("This map displays geologic map data compiled by the National Park Service Geologic Resources Inventory. It is not a substitute for site-specific investigations.") ("Source Scale 1:24,000". "GRI Data Date 2013".) [Compiled from eight published maps: Billingsley and Hampton (2000, ITEM NO. 24.219), Billingsley and Priest (2013, ITEM NO. 24.370), Billingsley and Wellmeyer (2004, ITEM NO. 24.232), and Billingsley *et al.* (2006, ITEM NOS. 24.271, 24.238; 2007, ITEM NO. 24.274; 2008, ITEM NO. 24.316; 2012, ITEM NO. 24.361). Dated September 2020, but does not include the latest revisions to the Grand Canyon stratigraphic column (2020).]

Witkind, Irving J., AND Grose, L. Trowbridge

1972 24.211 Areal geologic map of the Rocky Mountain region and environs. *From:* Mallory, William W., Continental setting of the region. *In:* Mallory, William Wyman (ed.-in-chief), *Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region*. Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, p. 34.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–5"|

Y

Yaggy, L. W. [Yaggy, Levi Walter]

1887 24.870 *Relief Map of the United States Constructed under the Supervision of Henry Gannett Chief Geographer U.S. Vertical Exaggeration 15 inches to 1 inch horizontal Copyrighted 1887.* *In:* [container label] *Yaggy's geographical study : physical political geological and astronomical : Geography Published by Western Publishing*

House. Chicago. Copyrighted 1887. [Three-dimensional relief map, without labeling. Grand Canyon is only roughly portrayed but with bounding plateaus.]

1893 24.869 *Topography of the United States of America. In: Yaggy's geographical portfolio.* Chicago: C. F. Rassweiler and Co. ("Patent applied for & copyrighted by L. W. Yaggy 1893.") [Chromolithographed relief map of the U.S., without labeling. Grand Canyon is reasonably portrayed for the scale.]

Young, Richard A.

2024 24.879 Geologic map of the Hindu Canyon quadrangle, Mohave County, AZ. (Cenozoic geology by Richard A. Young, 1962-2011; bedrock mapping updated from Billingsley et al., 1999. USGS Topographic map base: N3537.5 - W11330/7.5 (1967) Contour Interval 40 feet.) *In:* Young, Richard A., Brief Cenozoic geologic history of the western Grand Canyon region on the Milkweed Canyon NW and Hindu Canyon 7.5′ quadrangles with an emphasis on the exhumed Hualapai Plateau paleocanyons, Mohave County, AZ. *Arizona Geologic Survey, Contributed Map CM-24-A*. [Report, 48 pp., and map available separately online.]

2024 24.880 Geologic map of the Milkweed Canyon NW quadrangle, AZ. (Cenozoic geology by Richard A. Young, 1962-2011; bedrock mapping updated from Billingsley et al., 1999. USGS Topographic map base: N3530 - W11322.5/7.5 (1967) Contour Interval 40 feet.) *In:* Young, Richard A., Brief Cenozoic geologic history of the western Grand Canyon region on the Milkweed Canyon NW and Hindu Canyon 7.5′ quadrangles with an emphasis on the exhumed Hualapai Plateau paleocanyons, Mohave County, AZ. *Arizona Geologic Survey, Contributed Map CM-24-A*. [Report, 48 pp., and map available separately online.]

Z

Zietz, I., AND Kirby, J. R.

1968 24.212 Transcontinental geophysical survey (35°-39° N) magnetic map from 112° W longitude to the coast of California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-532-A*, scale 1:1,000,000.

1968 24.213 Transcontinental geophysical survey (35°-39° N) magnetic map from 100° to 112° W longitude. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-533-A*, scale 1:1,000,000.

Zoback, Mary Lou; Zoback, Mark D.; Adams, John; Bell, Sebastian; Suter, Max; Suarez, Gerardo; Jacob, Klaus; Estabrook, Charles; AND Magee, Marian

1991 24.860 *Stress map of North America : 1990.* Boulder, Colorado: Geological Society of America. ("A publication of the Decade of North American Geology Project".) ("This map plots modern maximum horizontal stress (SHmax) orientationis for North America inferred from a variety of geophysical and geologic data.") [See "Southwest

Sheet 1 of 4", which embraces western U.S. and adjacent southwestern Canada and northwestern Mexico.]

PART 24

GEOLOGIC AND SPECIAL TOPOGRAPHIC MAPS IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

APPENDIX

Guides to Quadrangles for Topographic and Geologic Maps in the Greater Grand Canyon Region Produced by the U.S. Geological Survey

THIS APPENDIX IS NOW
SECTION 4A OF THE GRAND CANON **VOLUME 2**

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

See information in Part 25 herein or go to https://ravensperch.org

GENERAL INFORMATION ABOUT THE CONTENT OF SECTION 4A FOLLOWS

PART 24. GEOLOGIC AND SPECIAL TOPOGRAPHIC MAPS IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

APPENDIX — GUIDES TO USGS MAP QUADRANGLES IN THE GREATER GRAND CANYON REGION

SECTION 4A OF THE CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY provides graphical and itemized guides to the topographic maps of the lower Colorado River region, produced by the U.S. Geological Survey. Both legacy paper map guides and current online guides are referred to. Graphical guides illustrate the geographical arrangement of named topographical quadrangles. Itemized guides list, either alphabetically or by special geographical order, the quadrangle names within the region. These lists provide the names of quadrangles by which researchers may refer to either in physical map collections or in the U.S. Geological Survey's very comprehensive collections of digitized historic and current maps. (Table of contents for Section 4A of the Cartobibliography is on the next page.) The complete Cartobibliography can be accessed at https://ravensperch.org.

The alphabetical lists are provided so that users who wish to acquire complete sets may locate the maps easily by name. ITEM NOS. are added here to the complete alphabetical lists, in order to uniquely identify each map as a discrete publication.

GO TO VOLUME CONTENTS PAGE
GO TO BIBLIOGRAPHY TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS FOR SECTION 4A IN THE *CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY*

Guides to Quadrangles for Topographic and Geologic Maps of the Greater Grand Canyon Region Produced by the U.S. Geological Survey

---

7.5′ (1:24,000-scale) topographic quadrangles in Arizona for the greater Grand Canyon region

ALPHABETICAL LIST

7.5′ (1:24,000) quadrangles

STREAM-ORDER LIST OF COLORADO RIVER QUADRANGLES ONLY

7.5′ (1:24,000) quadrangles through which the Colorado River flows in lower Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons (in order, from Glen Canyon Dam to Grand Wash Cliffs)

7.5′ (1:24,000-scale) topographic quadrangles in Arizona for the **western Grand Canyon area**

7.5′ (1:24,000-scale) topographic quadrangles in Arizona for the **eastern Grand Canyon area**

1:48,000-scale topographic quadrangles in Arizona (greater Grand Canyon region)

15′ (1:62,500-scale) topographic quadrangles in Arizona (greater Grand Canyon region)

ALPHABETICAL LIST

15′ (1:62,500-scale) quadrangles in Arizona

30′ × 60′ (1:100,000-scale) topographic quadrangles in Arizona (greater Grand Canyon region)

1:250,000-scale historic topographic quadrangles in Arizona (greater Grand Canyon region); *various survey dates and later editions, 1886–1937*

1° × 2° (1:250,000-scale) topographic quadrangles in Arizona (greater Grand Canyon region)

Addendum. Landsat information

GRAPHIC, AUDIO AND DIGITAL MEDIA

THE GRAND CANON

A WORLDWIDE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS
IN THE UNITED STATES AND MEXICO

25

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

PART 25, as originally composed, was restricted to "general" maps. That content has been transferred to THE GRAND CANON **Volume 2, CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY, 3rd Edition, downloadable from Raven's Perch Media**

https://ravensperch.org

The CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY lists all general maps. Added to it now are specialized map products that are cited in other parts and appendices within Volume 1/Part B (for example, geologic and topographic maps that are separately listed therein). The CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY is a consolidated and comprehensive listing for all maps that relate to the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River regions of the U.S. and Mexico.

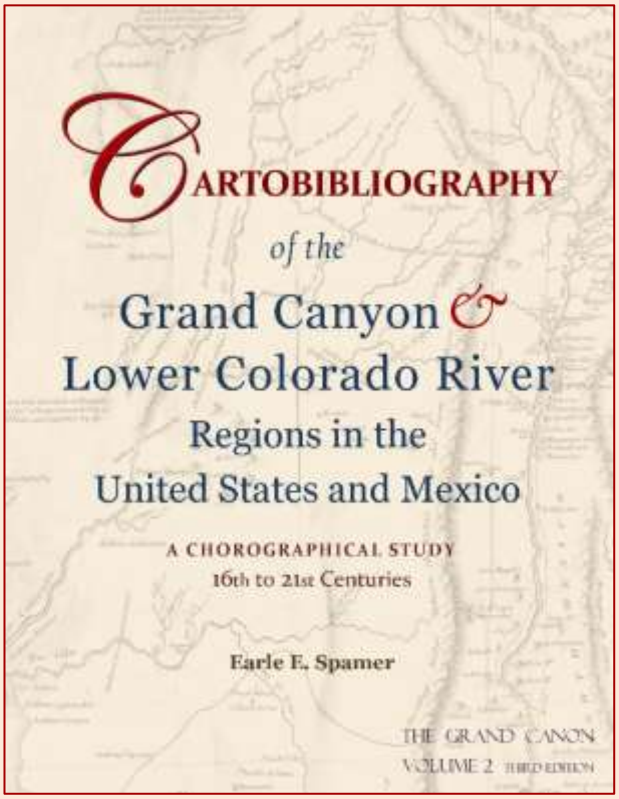

Cartobibliography
of the
Grand Canyon &
Lower Colorado River
Regions in the
United States and Mexico

A CHOROGRAPHICAL STUDY
16th to 21st Centuries

Earle E. Spamer

THE GRAND CANON
VOLUME 2 THIRD EDITION

GENERAL INFORMATION FOLLOWS

PART 25.

Also consult the following separately available productions from Raven's Perch Media

Mapping Grand Canyon: A Chronological Cartobibliography and Chorographical Study. 2nd Edition (2025).

Arrangement: 1) Puerto de Bucareli (1777-1884); 2) Big Canyon (1853-1910); 3) Great Canyon (1853-1879); 4) Grand Canyon (1868-present)

Extensively illustrated.

15 MB, 314 pp.

https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2025/01/MAPPING-GRAND-CANYON_2nd-ed.pdf

---

The Colorado River of the West: Cartographic Styles of the 16th to 19th Centuries. (2023)

Arrangement: Introduction. 1. Insular California; 2. Peninsular California Displaying Variant Heads of the Gulf; 3. Colorado River Absent; 4. Linear Colorado River; 5. Modified Linear Colorado; 6. The Egloffstein Model and Variants; 7. Parallel Green and Grand Rivers as Colorado Tributaries; 8. The Colorado's Bactrian Course Through the Grand Canyon; Appendix—Selected Early Maps of Historical Importance.

Extensively illustrated.

25 MB, 208 pp.

https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2023/05/CRWest.pdf

---

GENERAL INFORMATION ABOUT THE CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

[lines on this page are NOT hyperlinks]

ARRANGEMENT OF THE CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

INTRODUCTION AND FRONT MATTER

SECTION 1 — MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES [IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER BY AUTHOR/CREATOR]

SECTION 2 — MAPS OF THE 19TH-21ST CENTURIES [IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER BY AUTHOR/CREATOR]

SECTION 3 — CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2 [BY YEAR]

SECTION 4 — GUIDES TO QUADRANGLES USED FOR TOPOGRAPHIC, GEOLOGIC, AND OTHER REFERENCE MAPS OF THE UNITED STATES AND MEXICO

SECTION 4A — Guides to Quadrangles for Topographic and Geologic Maps in the **GREATER GRAND CANYON REGION** Produced By the U.S. Geological Survey

[FORMERLY THE APPENDIX TO PART 11 OF VOLUME 1]

SEE TABLE OF CONTENTS FOR SECTION 4A ON NEXT PAGE

SECTION 4B — Guides to Quadrangles Used for Topographic and Geologic Maps of the **LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION** of Produced by the U.S. Geological Survey and by Mexico's Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Geografía and as Also Used By the Servicio Geológico Mexicano

[FORMERLY THE APPENDIX TO PART 24 OF VOLUME 1]

SEE TABLE OF CONTENTS FOR SECTION 4B FARTHER BELOW

SECTION 4C — Guides to Quadrangles Used for U.S. Census Bureau Governmental Unit Reference Maps

See also "Statistical Summary of Cartographical Items" farther below

TABLE OF CONTENTS FOR SECTION 4A IN THE *CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY*

Guides to Quadrangles for Topographic and Geologic Maps of the Greater Grand Canyon Region Produced by the U.S. Geological Survey

---

7.5′ (1:24,000-scale) topographic quadrangles in Arizona for the greater Grand Canyon region

ALPHABETICAL LIST

7.5′ (1:24,000) quadrangles

STREAM-ORDER LIST OF COLORADO RIVER QUADRANGLES ONLY

7.5′ (1:24,000) quadrangles through which the Colorado River flows in lower Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons (in order, from Glen Canyon Dam to Grand Wash Cliffs)

7.5′ (1:24,000-scale) topographic quadrangles in Arizona for the **western Grand Canyon area**

7.5′ (1:24,000-scale) topographic quadrangles in Arizona for the **eastern Grand Canyon area**

1:48,000-scale topographic quadrangles in Arizona (greater Grand Canyon region)

15′ (1:62,500-scale) topographic quadrangles in Arizona (greater Grand Canyon region)

ALPHABETICAL LIST

15′ (1:62,500-scale) quadrangles in Arizona

30′ × 60′ (1:100,000-scale) topographic quadrangles in Arizona (greater Grand Canyon region)

1:250,000-scale historic topographic quadrangles in Arizona (greater Grand Canyon region); *various survey dates and later editions, 1886–1937*

1° × 2° (1:250,000-scale) topographic quadrangles in Arizona (greater Grand Canyon region)

Addendum. Landsat information

TABLE OF CONTENTS FOR SECTION 4B IN THE *CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY*

Outline of Topographic Quadrangle Coverage for the Lower Colorado River Region

U.S. Maps

Guides to Quadrangles for Topographic and Geologic Maps of the Lower Colorado River Region Produced by the U.S. Geological Survey

---

7.5′ (1:24,000-scale) topographic quadrangles in **Arizona** (greater lower Colorado River region)

7.5′ (1:24,000-scale) topographic quadrangles in **Nevada** and **Nevada/Arizona** (greater lower Colorado River region)

7.5′ (1:24,000-scale) topographic quadrangles in **California/Arizona** (greater lower Colorado River region)

ALPHABETICAL LIST

U.S. Geological Survey 7.5′ (1:24,000) quadrangles depicted on the previous charts of Arizona, Nevada, and California

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF COLORADO RIVER QUADRANGLES ONLY

U.S. Geological Survey 7.5′ (1:24,000) quadrangles through which the lower Colorado River flows in Arizona, Nevada, and California *(from Separation Canyon to Mexico) AND* Mexico's Instituto Nacional de Estadística, Geografía e Informática 1:50,000 quadrangles through which the Río Colorado flows in Baja California and Sonora *(from the U.S.–México boundary to Golfo de California)*

STREAM-ORDER LIST OF COLORADO RIVER QUADRANGLES ONLY

U.S. Geological Survey 7.5′ (1:24,000) quadrangles through which the lower Colorado River flows in Arizona, Nevada, and California *(in order, from Separation Canyon to Mexico) AND* Mexico's Instituto Nacional de Estadística, Geografía e Informática 1:50,000 quadrangles through which the Río Colorado flows in Baja California and Sonora *(in order, from the México–U.S. boundary to Golfo de California)*

(continued)

TABLE OF CONTENTS FOR SECTION 4B IN THE *CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY* *(continued)*

Outline of Topographic Quadrangle Coverage for the Lower Colorado River Region (*continued*)

7.5′ (1:24,000-scale) topographic quadrangles in the **greater Lake Mead region of Arizona and Nevada**

ALPHABETICAL LISTS FOR IMPOUNDMENTS IN THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

- **LAKE MEAD**: U.S. Geological Survey 7.5′ (1:24,000) quadrangles on which the Lake Mead impoundment is mapped *(Separation Canyon, Grand Canyon, to Hoover Dam)*
- **LAKE MOHAVE**: U.S. Geological Survey 7.5′ (1:24,000) quadrangles on which the Lake Mohave impoundment behind Davis Dam is mapped
- **LAKE HAVASU**: U.S. Geological Survey 7.5′ (1:24,000) quadrangles on which the Lake Havasu impoundment behind Parker Dam is mapped
- **IMPERIAL RESERVOIR**: U.S. Geological Survey 7.5′ (1:24,000) quadrangles on which the impoundment behind Imperial Dam is mapped
- **MITRY LAKE**: U.S. Geological Survey 7.5′ (1:24,000) quadrangle on which the impoundment behind Laguna Dam is mapped

15′ (1:62,500-scale) topographic quadrangles in **Arizona, Nevada, and California** (lower Colorado River region)

ALPHABETICAL LIST

U.S. Geological Survey 15′ (1:62,500) quadrangles in Arizona, Nevada, and California

30′ × 60′ (1:100,000-scale) topographic quadrangles in **Arizona** and adjacent California (lower Colorado River region)

30′ × 60′ (1:100,000-scale) topographic quadrangles in **Nevada** and adjacent Arizona and California (lower Colorado River region)

30′ × 60′ (1:100,000-scale) topographic quadrangles in **California** and adjacent Arizona (lower Colorado River region)

(continued)

TABLE OF CONTENTS FOR SECTION 4B IN THE *CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY* *(continued)*

Outline of Topographic Quadrangle Coverage for the Lower Colorado River Region (*continued*)

1° × 2° (1:250,000-scale) topographic quadrangles in **Nevada** and adjacent Arizona and California (lower Colorado River region)

1° × 2° (1:250,000-scale) topographic quadrangles in **Arizona** and adjacent Nevada and California (lower Colorado River region)

1° × 2° (1:250,000-scale) topographic quadrangles in **California** and adjacent Arizona (lower Colorado River region)

1:250,000-scale historic topographic quadrangles in **Arizona, Nevada, and California** (northern portion of the lower Colorado River region); *various survey dates and later editions, 1886–1942*

LOWER COLORADO RIVER–SALTON SEA–IMPERIAL VALLEY REGION

7.5′ (1:24,000-scale) topographic quadrangles in southeastern California encompassing the lower Colorado River, Imperial Valley and Salton Sea regions

ALPHABETICAL LIST

7.5′ (1:24,000) quadrangles in the Salton Sea–Imperial Valley region and east to the Colorado River

(continued)

TABLE OF CONTENTS FOR SECTION 4B IN THE *CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY* (*continued*)

Outline of Topographic Quadrangle Coverage for the Lower Colorado River Region (*continued*)

Mexican Maps

Guides to Quadrangles for Topographic Maps of the Río Colorado Region in Mexico Produced by the Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Geografía

---

1:250,000-scale topographic quadrangles in **Mexico** [primary grid system]

1:50,000-scale topographic quadrangles in Mexico in the region of the **Río Colorado and Alto Golfo de California**

ALPHABETICAL LIST

Mexico's Instituto Nacional de Estadística, Geografía e Informática 1:50,000 quadrangles in the Valle de Mexicali and Río Colorado areas of Baja California and Sonora

STREAM-ORDER LIST

Mexico's Instituto Nacional de Estadística, Geografía e Informática 1:50,000 quadrangles through which the Río Colorado flows in Baja California and Sonora *(in order, from the México–U.S. boundary to Golfo de California)*

1:1,000,000-scale topographic quadrangles in Mexico in the region of the **Río Colorado and Alto Golfo de California**

Named Quadrangles (on Geological Maps Produced by Servicio Geológico Mexicano)

The "Abstract", "Notice", "Statistical Summary", and "Introduction" that follow are copied from the *Cartobibliography* (THE GRAND CANON Volume 2)

ABSTRACT

THE CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY is Volume 2 of THE GRAND CANON : ***A Worldwide Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River Regions in the United States and Mexico***. It itemizes and often describes details on maps produced worldwide from the 16th to 21st centuries. Many citations for historical maps before the 20th century are chorographical; attention is on part of the map rather than the whole, in order to describe how the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River regions are portrayed. Thus the principal purpose of the map may not be mentioned, such as when a map is of wider interest to cartographic historians for content that is unrelated to the physical geography of the Southwest (for example, a map that delineates newly drawn political boundaries in areas that are outside the geographical area of interest here). In some instances, remarks correct or amplify the work of earlier bibliographers. All forms of maps are listed: general, geologic and physiographic, and certain specialized maps; to which is added a complete guide to all scales of topographic map quadrangles in the greater Grand Canyon–lower Colorado River regions in the U.S. and Mexico, produced by the U.S. Geological Survey and Mexico's Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Geografía (as also used by the Servicio Geológico Mexicano). The kinds of maps cited here vary. Many are standalone productions, while others are included in atlases or accompany reports of explorations, some of them as large fold-outs, others as maps loosely laid in or even grouped in separate covers. Maps that appear as illustrations within books and periodicals are not generally considered. Neither are manuscript maps considered, although a few significant ones are cited; those that are of seminal importance in the history of the Grand Canyon and the Southwest. Notes added to these citations provide more detailed information that describe relationships between features of physical geography, for the benefit of users who may thus determine that a map should be more closely examined, or it may suggest to them that a map is not of interest to work at hand. The Cartobibliography divides maps into two major groups: 16th–18th centuries, and 19th–21st centuries; and there is a separate, consolidated chronological list of these maps. The 16th to 18th centuries in this region recorded human interactions that focused on the lower Colorado River, by international parties with interests in the region. Only manuscript maps ventured to embrace the area that now is known to be the Grand Canyon. The 19th century saw the first sponsored explorers in three centuries spanning the region, eventually delineating the Colorado River and its tributaries correctly, discovering again the Grand Canyon. And the 20th century witnessed an explosion of general and scientific maps of the region, including topographic mapping at large scales. More specifically detailed bibliographical products and statistical surveys can be derived from this Cartobibliography.

REGARDING TRANSFERS FROM THE GRAND CANON, VOLUME 1

The Cartobibliography is Volume 2 of THE GRAND CANON : ***A Worldwide Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River Regions in the United States and Mexico***. It greatly expands upon what was Part 25 in the 1st–3rd Editions of THE GRAND CANON (2012, 2015, 2019).

Given the special nature of maps, atlases, and similar productions, and considering the great size of the Cartobibliography alone, it was deemed more serviceable to segregate these citations from the main bibliogrpahy, to create a new, comprehensive compendium that serves a specialized audience. So Part 25, which was restricted to "general" maps, was detached and reformatted. Into it also were merged all the other, usually specialized, maps that are cited in other parts and sections of the bibliography (for example, geological maps). Citations copied from parts of the bibliography other than Part 25 are still present in their original places because they topically complement the content of those units.

The Cartobibliography maintains the general format followed in THE GRAND CANON Volume 1/Part B (Bibliography), about which see extended explanations in Volume 1/Part A (Introduction). It also keeps in place each citation's unique Item Number (or registration number) and special bibliographical cross-listings. Accordingly, the Item Numbers displayed in the Cartobibliography also divulge their original topical placements in Volume 1.

Citations that were *transferred* from the original Part 25 of THE GRAND CANON ("general" maps) can be identified by the Item Number prefix "**25.**"; other prefixes (*copied* from THE GRAND CANON Volume 1) are:

9. *copied* from Part 9 (travel and trail guides)

10. *copied* from Part 10 (Colorado River guides)

11. *copied* from Part 11/Section 2A (separately published geologic maps in the Lower Colorado River region, which complement the geology citations pertaining to the Lower Colorado River region separate-coverage group of the bibliography), with a guide to topographic map quadrangles *transferred* from the "Appendix to Part 11"

18. *copied* from Part 18 (physical environment of the Grand Canyon region and Southwest)

19. *copied* from Part 19 (biology and ecology of the Grand Canyon region)

24. *copied* from Part 24 (separately published geologic maps and special topographic maps in the Grand Canyon region, which complement the geology citations for the Grand Canyon region), with a guide to topographic map quadrangles *transferred* from the "Appendix to Part 24"

Statistical Summary of Cartographical Items in THE GRAND CANON Volume 2 (*Cartobibliography*, 3rd Edition, 2025)

	CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY CITATION COUNTS			
FROM TGC VOL. 1	***Section 1***	***Section 2***	***Section 4***	**TOTAL**
Part 9		246		**246**
Part 10		106		**106**
Part 11		343	694	**1,037**
Part 18		2		**2**
Part 19		2		**2**
Part 24		454	391	**845**
Part 25	714	1,723		**2,437**
TOTAL	**714**	**2,876**	**1,085**	**4,675**

Section 3 is omitted from this table because it replicates, in chronological order, the contents of Sections 1 and 2. Additions that will appear in future editions of the Cartobibliography will employ the same system of Item Number enumeration: "General" maps will continue to use the **25.** prefix as derived from the topical arrangement of THE GRAND CANON and will appear only in the Cartobibliography; newly cited specialized maps will be assigned their respective prefixes as outlined above *and* will appear in both the Cartobibliography and the respective thematic parts of Volume 1/Part B of THE GRAND CANON.

Regarding the Sections 1–4 of the Cartobibliography, see the "Arrangement" table at the beginning of this General Information, above.

INTRODUCTION

[This is edited from the *Cartobibliography* (THE GRAND CANON Volume 2, Third Edition, 2025, https://ravensperch.org) and is inserted here for its informational content within the full context of THE GRAND CANON. Additional text and illustrations are present in the Introduction in the *Cartobibliography*. Enumerated footnotes continue in order for the present volume.]

MAPS! What a glorious enterprise! They capture places as they were, or imagined. They steal from us hours of study, and hours more of idle infatuation. They teach. They mesmerize. And they hide away and have to be sought out. Compared to book sellers, there are few map sellers. This was as true centuries ago as it is today, even though a map is more likely to turn a head than will a book.

Since THE GRAND CANON series comprises a bibliography that focuses on everything published about a defined geographical space, there is every reason to expect the same "everything" among the maps. In this Cartobibliography, which is Volume 2 of the series, that expectation fails. At the outset we compete with the state and commercial suspicions of the earliest periods, when information for maps comprised the secrets of monarchs, mariners and merchants—that much is well understood. In older times printing blocks and plates were shared, inherited, and otherwise reused in various fashions, often copied, sometimes plagiarized; many with modifications, substantiated and baseless alike. In more recent times, in the 19th century notably, we feel the angst of ateliers who, to make a living, frequently turned out new maps (and maps that posed as new, often barely revised if only to change the date). Sometimes there were multiple editions during a year (confusingly for us now) that may or may not have meant to keep up with rapidly revised political boundaries and civil concerns. Physical geography often fell to the wayside, with some maps using outdated bases on which the new boundaries were printed. As I explain, many of these reissues are not kept up with in this Cartobibliography because the changes do not pertain to physical geography. Just as frequently, I surely have missed numerous maps that I otherwise *would* have captured for citations.

But, a lot of maps are hard to examine. First, one has to find them, then often work with unwieldy rolls or immense flat sheets—they are notoriously difficult to organize and store, too. Once, in order to examine maps one had to travel to far-flung places that held copies that were of interest or by requesting a repository to photograph of the map (usually in black-and-white and perhaps not of the best resolution)_. Now, there are so many important maps that can be viewed online that it seems that most everything must be there. (Of course not.)

We are beneficiaries of institutions and governments that have digitized maps and make them available online. Some dealers maintain online libraries of past offerings. Even so, not nearly everything is online and sometimes miscataloging or misinformation leads us astray; not all of the digitized maps are in adequate resolutions, either, for very detailed study. Though the modern digital environment has made map inspection incredibly more easy, we nonetheless are, pointedly, at the mercy of those who choose which maps to digitize, and to the creators of websites.

But about the days of personal inspections, consider the position and predicament of Adolf Erik Nordenskiöld in 1889:

> . . . even printed maps of this period [15th–16th centuries] have become very rare, and extensive collections of them are only to be found in a few libraries. Many of the most important of these documents are therefore not easily accessible to students—a difficulty the unfavorable influence of which may be traced even in elaborate geographical treatises of the most distinguished authors.[93]

Concluding, Nordenskiöld hoped that his work would “promote new discoveries in the recesses of libraries and map-collections”. (What he would have thought of the world wide web!)

Citation Styles and Dates. This Cartobibliography does not strictly follow formal cataloging rules because it is meant to show precise, sometimes peculiar, data without adapting to some issues of conformity. The precise transcription of names and titles in particular, which may include faithful reproduction of some typographical elements and errors, is done so that those users who may not be able to see an original product can profit from the exact textual appearance and context.

The primary purpose of this Cartobibliography is to record cartographical data that relate to the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River regions—a so-called chorographical analysis. It is not meant to be fully a cartobibliography that preserves the overall context of the map, nor does it record nuances that are a part of more proper historiographical cartobibliographies. Dates generally reflect the dates of publication, more so than dates that may appear on a map. In many cases, dates are adopted from those that are recorded or interpreted by cartobibliographers and cartographical librarians in their catalogs.

---

[93] A. E. Nordenskiöld, *Facsimile-atlas of the early history of cartography with reproductions of the most important maps printed in the XV and XVI centuries. Translated from the Swedish original by Johan Adolf Eklöf, Roy. Swed. Navy and Clements R. Markham, C.B., F.R.S.* (Printed by P. A. Norstedt & Söner, Stockholm, 1889), 141 pp., 51 plates. [coverage to 1550, actually]. Also a facsimile reprint 1961, 1970, Kraus Reprint Corp., New York. Also a facsimile reprint, with new introduction by J. B. Post (Dover Publications, Inc., New York, 1973). Original Swedish edition: *Facsimile-Atlas till kartografiens äldsta historia innehållande afbildningar af de rigtigaste kartor tryckta före år 1600* (Printed by P. A. Norstedt & Söner, Stockholm, 1889).

It might be awkward to read the names of some of the early map producers, for whom customarily their names are standardized; for example (as published, with standardized names in **bold** type):

Homann, Iohannes Baptista	**Homann, Johann Baptist**
Hondio, Iud.	**Hondius, Jodocus**
Ianssonius, Iohannes *or* Ianßonius, Ioannes	**Jansson, Jan**
Janvier (S^{r}) (Sieur de Janvier)	**Janvier, Jean Denis**
De l'Isle (M.) (Monsieur De l'Isle)	**L'Isle, Guillaume de**
Pisani, Octauij *or* Pisani, Octavy	**Pisani, Octavio**
Quadum, Mathium	**Quad, Matthias**
Sanson (S^{r}) (Sieur de Sanson)	**Sanson d'Abbeville, Nicolas**
Vaugondy (M. de) (Monsieur de Vaugondy)	**Robert de Vaugondy, Didier**

I purposely retain the spellings as published, to protect the contempory presentation of these maps; again, for those users who may not be able to examine the originals (the titles are similarly shown as published, employing all typographical elements). It is not my intention to render a standarized authority list nor a formulaic homogeny of titles. The original context of these maps, as presented in their items, is preserved for historical and cartobibliographical precision, as a means to place as much of a map in front of the user in the absence of an accompanying illustration.

Overall, the style of citation herein regretfully varies, a reflection of changes in how this Cartobibliography was compiled during more than 50 years in the Grand Canyon–Lower Colorado River Bibliography project. Despite having re-edited a fair number of citations on the run, I apologize for not having had the time to devote to a wholesale re-citing of the items now in this more elaborate Cartobibliography. (Five decades of accumulation is a long time for one person, and finding again many of these items would be a prodigious task, even with so many things now online!) On the whole, most of the older forms of citation have been emended.

The typographical format of citations in this Cartobibliography differ from the rest of THE GRAND CANON. Usually, titles in this work are in *italics*, while all else is is conventional Roman type. However, it seemed to me that the map citations, particuarly those of the earlier (pre-20th century) maps, necessarily focus on a map title that may appear within a larger work. Further, the chorographical analysis of many of these maps, although separated within [square brackets], merged rather confusingly with the balance of a sometimes lengthy citation. In order to make this Cartobibliography more convenient to read, particularly for those who are scanning for information, the titles of maps, specifically, are rendered in **bold Arial type.** In this fashion the map titles will stand out from the *italicized titles* of products in which they may appear. My chorographical analysis, if any, appears in dark blue Verdana font, preceded by a pointer (►) so as to clearly distinguish these texts if they should appear in a monochrome copy. The principal purpose is to easily segregate cartobibliographical information from my chorographical remarks (more than 3,000 such notes appear herein). The use of color is not particularly important; only that users who engage the original format of this Cartobibliography may isolate those passages more easily. Further, the use of a pale cream page color is purposely used to reduce eye strain, and thus the dark blue color unobtrusively contrasts with it while attracting the reader's attention; especially useful in citations full of information.

With the focus solely on the Colorado River and its landscapes, this compendium may ignore important interpretive data on the maps—data that are not necessary for the objectives of THE GRAND CANON. The Cartobibliography's purpose is to also capture the variant spellings of the rivers of interest and adjacent place names when such are given; not always an objective of cartobibliographers. More to the point, this work zooms in to detail the river courses in the region of interest. Maps of larger areas are understood to embrace this region; no special remarks are made unless required. Many maps are overlooked here because they display no rivers, or at least none that can be attributed to the Colorado River in its various early geographical forms and names. Should someone, someday, wish to finely compare the nuances of the delineation of the Colorado River and others nearby—knowing full well that such depictions even into the 19th century are mnemonic at best—this Cartobibliography can be a source book for many, if not most, of the maps that may need to be examined. In some cases, ornamental maps on the title-pages or as frontispieces to old volumes show the region of interest here at such tiny scales that they are not appropriate to analyze for this Cartobibliography, as they were diagrammatic rather than informational.

The scholarly studies of—and critical arguments about—the usefulness and impact of the kinds of cartographical projections used over time are worthwile readings, even among their bewildering hundreds. But this Cartobibliography—and this bibliographer—having only the chorographical focus, does not address these aspects, the same as it does not address the historiographical position a map may hold among scholars. Such a pedestrian focus on the Colorado River, however it may be shown on these maps, is the direct outgrowth of this Cartobibliography as Volume 2 of THE GRAND CANON; and as such it completely ignores many fascinating, often remarkable, elements of these maps.

On early maps in particular, the methods of projection are also not of concern here because of the chorographical focus on what is usually a relatively small part of the whole map. The scales of the maps cited herein range from world maps at one end (with their tiny areas of interest to this Cartobibliography) to large-scale maps at the other end, which focus on the mouth of the Colorado River (perhaps best exemplified by Padre Kino's 1701 demonstration that California is *not* an island, first published in 1705, despite the fact that many cartographers for years afterward chose to ignore the evidence he had seen for himself). Thus, in the citations herein many maps will include my own chorographical analysis of the area of interest here in order to distinguish how our region of interest was portrayed. Even so, for the most part the area we know as the lower Colorado River region was rarely one of cartographic negotiation, but rather its depiction was seemingly an autonomous reflex—an acceptance of the status quo when it was easier to re-use engraved plates or to simply copy from others, right or wrong, for an area of the world of relatively little interest. Sometimes this was in the extreme, such as when a plate was exactly reused, or with a minor emendation to title or imprint, even decades after its creation, without regard to geographical corrections made by other cartographers during that time.

These chorographical points are less of a concern once we engage publications that are specifically about the Grand Canyon–Colorado River regions, such as with the 20th- and 21st-century larger-scale maps and Colorado River guides. The citations of these follow more conventional bibliographical form, comparable to those in Volume 1/Part B of THE GRAND CANON, although for consistency the bold-type title forms are used throughout the Cartobibliography.

As elsewhere in THE GRAND CANON, the arrangement of citations is by the author or creator of the work, with items for the same author listed then in chronological order by year. Some citations in the Cartobibliography may be seen to adhere to the citation style used during the earlier decades of this bibliography—title, followed by place of publication and publisher. More recently added citations follow more traditional cartobibliographical styles that replicate all information displayed in a map's title panel or cartouche, even publisher's information, and precisely cite capitalizations and most typographical elements. Information that is not part of the title block or caption, such as discrete border notes that credit the engraver or delineator, are quoted ("separately within parentheses"). The disparities of older and newer citation styles should not be too distracting since many citations were reformatted during the process of editing more recent editions THE GRAND CANON. Hybrid forms of citations might be noticed by observant readers. Still, the data are there.

As with bibliographies in general, cartobibliographies use many different styles of citation; they may differ even by which names are the primary reference. (One may see this for themself when comparing this Cartobibliography to others.) Some lists adhere more closely to the engravers of early maps rather than to the responsible delineators; others to publishers. It is, however, not always clear as to whom to give bibliographical credit, especially during the long time when map plates were borrowed, or reused by subsequent generations of a family of cartographers, or copied outright for reuse (sometimes, pirated). Here I have followed, as closely as possible, the method of citing original creators as cited from data on the maps themselves, and the actual dates of publication even though a date on a map may be earlier than its publication date. For example, a map may be included in a later-published atlas, or historians of cartography and printing may have determined alternate dates from those presumed, or have corrected outright errors.

Some cartobibliographies focus on the historiography of maps, as represented at the times they were delineated. The purpose of this Cartobibliography is to follow dates of publication, hence public availability. Sometimes I have had to rely on the intrepretations made by library catalogers. I only ask the user's forbearance in light of the fact that specific information is not always to be had or is open to subjective interpretation given the passage of time. In any case, as much information as possible is given here in order to identify the works and with which they can be found, should they be needed for more in-depth study or have to be re-cited; and of course many citations add descriptive notes that pertain to the physical geography of the Colorado River region.

Unlike more rigorously compiled and annotated cartobibliographies, a citation herein is not meant to describe the whole map in detail; after all, it focuses really on the region embraced by THE GRAND CANON. One will notice that sizes of maps are omitted, as are scales except for those maps on which scales are printed, nor are line breaks in titles and texts denoted. In the titles of maps, I have resorted to citing those printed in all-capital letters by instead using initial capitals in principal words. While it might have been preferable to cite all-capitalized titles precisely, the typographical discordance with citations brought forward from earlier editions of this Cartobibliography would be stark. So I have conceded to the form of initial capitals, a format that is anyway easier to read than all capitals, particularly in the bold type format employed for map titles (but not volume titles) as used in the citations herein. Though some legacy citations from the earliest editions may follow the format of all lower-case title citation, there are no longer many of these to be distracting, and they have not been updated because the maps have not been reexamined.

The use of the terms "caption" and "legend" are used precisely; they discern placement on a map. A "caption" is type along the top of the map; "legend" is a notation beneath or beside an element of the map. Titles are cited by their prominence, if more than one appears on a map; for example, when a cartouche and a caption or legend are both present. Occasionally, a map will have more than one title, perhaps in different languages. These are cited equally, but separately.

Translating and Transliterating. I had considered including approximate, if not precise, **translations** in *all* of the non-English citations in this Cartobibliography, to assist users who do not know these languages. However, I do not provide universal translations for the reason that many of them would not be at all satisfactory, peculiar if not erroneous, due to linguistic nuances and contextual variances that might not be recognized except by readers fluent in those languages, particularly with older dialects and spellings of centuries past. I could have included translations for some, and not others, but in the end I feel that such an arbitrary selection would detract from the overall dependability meant to be conveyed by THE GRAND CANON. Nonetheless, in a bibliography that is principally in English, information that is presented in a non-Roman orthography is decidedly "foreign" to users who are not familiar with those orthographies, and further, that transliterations alone are not likely to be as helpful as they seem to be. So, *for citations in non-Roman orthographies I do usually provide both a transliteration and a translation in English*. This is, of course, to facilitate reading by users who could not otherwise even mouth the words, but with the original orthography in hand it will help if one digitally copies to use in searches, or presents the information to someone who can help find the item.

Because I do not read the non-Roman orthographies, and inasmuch as they are effectively unintelligable to users like me who are familiar only with Roman orthography, I provide non-Roman titles and other information in the original orthographies usually accompanied by both a transliteration and a translation in English. The non-Roman information has been extracted digitally from web sources, particularly WorldCat and specific library catalogs that have recorded information in non-Roman orthographies. Occasionally I have had to resort to printing from a digitized copy of the map, then using optical-character recognition (OCR) to render the texts in digital format that could be copied into the bibliography. For details, this often depended upon a satisfactory digital resolution (with thanks to those who made the online originals available at good resolutions).

Most transliterations and translations herein have been obtained through the use of Google Translate online. Admittedly, Google Translate is imperfect, insofar that it is a so-called "neural machine translation service" that translates a sentence at a time, which over time has "learned" to construct better and more grammatically correct sentence structure and word selections. In some cases, I have taken texts and reconstructed some sentences, phrases or words (sometimes back and forth between English and the non-English language as checks) to provide more sensible information, then tested the reformatted translation again as a whole. I have not often been disappointed in the result, though in a few instances I discarded a translation that was obviously awry in favor of one that is simply adequate.

I make this note here so that users of this Cartobibliography can take into consideration any perceived negative aspects, beyond those currently recognized, of Google's programming interface during the timeframe when the interpretations were made, during the late 2010s and after. Still, the translations obtained for this Cartobibliography are reasonably good, if not accurate, often because many items are technical in nature and not subject to more erudite or "literary" nuances. And of course, the use of the original non-Roman orthographies do make the cited items accessible to those who can read them, or who seek the help of librarians and others who can read them.

This note also applies to the corresponding **transliterations** that appear in this Cartobibliography. In many bibliographies, titles and other information in non-Roman characters are usually cited in transliteration only, often because the non-Roman character set is not available to the printer (or to the author of the bibliography). While transliteration is somewhat helpful, in that the information can be "sounded out", variant transliteration schemes for some languages render the citation less precise, less intelligible, to users who follow other schemes. For the non-Roman orthographies, I have had to rely on Google Translate's transliterations exactly. Again, note of this is given in the event of future recognition of issues with Google Translate's methodologies in the late 2010s and later, the period during which I have used it. Particular schemes of transliteration are not indicated in this Cartobibliography because the sources referred to rarely provide such information, even when I have obtained the information from a library's catalog.

In this Cartobibliography, as well as in THE GRAND CANON overall, citations that have long, compacted passages of non-Roman orthography, transliteration, and English translation are difficult to visually tease apart. I have devised a method of colorizing some of this information to make specific portions stand out more clearly. The original title, being the key bibliographical component, is printed in black as usual; it may be followed by a transliteration [in gray font between brackets], then an English translation [in light red font between brackets].[94] *(An example is shown below.)* In any case, I believe that if a person cannot read a foreign language—and does not have the opportunity to obtain a translation—further access to that item may be moot if, in the case of maps, specific interest goes beyond just the graphical presentations.

---

[94] The gray and light red fonts are used for the visual convenience of those working with the original digital version of this bibliography, so that the transliteration and the translation in English are more noticeable amidst the original data and notational texts. Text in supplemental colors may yet be distinguishable even when a black-and-white printout from this bibliography is referred to. Colors have no special signifcance to the data presented in this bibliography.

Hirose, Hakaki [広瀬はかき]

1862 25.1404 図新路航海環 [*read right to left*] [Kankai kōro shinzu] [New map of sea routes]. [In Japanese.]

World map. Title displayed as printed on map; Library of Congress provides "other title", 環海航路新圖, which, besides reading left to right, differs somewhat in orthography. [*cont'd.*]

Library of Congress gives publication data (with ellipsis and square brackets thus): "Kyōto : Katsumura Jiemon ... [and 2 others]; Edo : Suharaya Mohē ; Bunkyū 2 [1862]", with note, "Kotenseki sōgō mokuroku, 2013-09-11 (環海航路新図 (かんかいこうろしんず), 地図 1 枚; 著者: 広瀬包章; 出版事項: 須原屋茂兵衛 <江> 他 3, 文久 2)." (this is illustrated at https://www.loc.gov/item/2013588000/).

► On the map, "カリホルニア" [California] (similar to the modern orthography, カリォルニア) is separated from the mainland by "東紅海" [East Red Sea] [*i.e.*, Gulf of California]. Rivers on the continents are not labeled, but the Colorado River is shown reaching the head of the gulf, with a wildly imaginative drainage basin reaching far into the continent. In addition, the map seems to portray the routes of railroads in the United States, including in the Southwest the (proposed) 32nd parallel route.

Traditional and simplified character forms of Chinese both appear throught THE GRAND CANON, depending upon whether the original publication or a library catalog record was followed. For transliterations, the pinyin system of romanization is usually followed for Chinese text, again based on the sources. These will be recognized by the inclusion of diacritical marks in the pinyin texts. However, some older citations may be represented in other transliteration systems as used by the sources seen. Further, some Chinese monosyllabic and polysyllabic transliterations are as taken from online catalogues or from automated translations, without regard to linguistic precision in the language itself. These may be displayed either as a "solid" or compound transliteration, which forms a series of long, single "words", or sometimes appear as a string of single-syllable sounds; again, as used by the sources consulted. Similarly, Japanese mono- and polysyllabic transliterations appear in various forms herein. These are only guides, and no attempt has been made at standardization.

Cartobibliographical Details. Historical geography—indeed, the analysis of maps at minimum—is a vast academic study and avocational pursuit, even one of simple pleasurable indulgence. This Cartobibliography gathers those maps that in some fashion display the lower Colorado River–Grand Canyon region. Maps that omit the rivers of this region are usually overlooked here. For the most part, only published maps are listed, although a small number of manuscript maps are included. Manuscripts are restricted to those that are of primary importance to the historical geography of this part of the Southwest, sometimes as the immediate if not sole source for maps published later, or that document important "firsts"; their citations include pertinent notes. Still, one has only to see the cartobibliographies or catalogs of major map repositories to recognize the tremendous number of 16th century and later manuscript maps that are pertinent to the region covered here, which of course should be consulted in the pursuit of historiographical studies.

This Cartobibliography is a documentary effort, describing how the Grand Canyon–lower Colorado River region of North America was portrayed on published maps, correctly or incorrectly. This is far less so a contribution to cartobibliography in its strictest sense, although in a few instances it corrects or amplifies the work of earlier bibliographers. Yet neither is the Cartobibliography meant to be a "collector's guide" since it is beyond the scope of this Cartobibliography to document, in any detail, states and variants of maps (although in a few cases such distinctions are noted, particularly for items whose states seem to not have been recognized before).

There are hundreds more general maps that surely could be listed in this Cartobibliography; most additions have been opportunistic. In every case, these maps are cited for the geographic information they illustrate regarding the lands that fall within the geographic boundaries defined by THE GRAND CANON, even when the *subject* of the map may be extralimital. Annotations indicate details of interest within the scope of the bibliography. Whether or not one of the principally extralimital maps freely borrowed a base map from a pre-existing map, as was often the case, or created a new, even if whimsical, interpretation, is not a central concern here; only that the map portrays in some measure the Colorado River region and may be examined for that information.

Some users may notice that various reprinted and plagiarized editions of maps are not cited; specifically, those of the early cartographical publishers who produced numerous variants and editions. Bear in mind as well that it was not unusual for plates by one cartographer to be reused by another; others simply copied them, with variations. It has not been practical to follow through on some of these replicated editions, but one should also specifically keep in mind the compound of editions based on inherited plates and the individually creative work of the genealogical and cartographical business lineage of Gerard Mercator, Rumold Mercator, Jodocus Hondius, Hendrik Hondius, and Jan Jansson, superseded in force by the family of Joan, Cornelius, and Willem Blaeu. Another family group among cartographers cited herein are the Sansons—Nicolas Sanson d'Abbeville and his grandson, Pierre Moullart-Sanson, who was the uncle of Gilles Robert de Vaugondy, also cited herein. Users will find some of these family works cited herein, but the listings even for the region of interest are not comprehensive. Similarly, since maps were copied, updated, and reprinted, one may also note that some maps of a particular cartographer may be published posthumously, or credited to them for decades afterward (even in revision). The sudden cessation of the use of some plates does not necessarily reflect a geographically pertinent decision not to reuse them. Rather, for example, references to the destruction of Joan Blaeu's plates in a fire during 1672 reveal a reason for the end to such reuse. Mishap, and disposal or metal recycling following a publisher's death, also are likely reasons.

The kinds of maps cited here vary. Many are standalone productions, while others are maps that accompany reports of explorations; some of them as large fold-outs, others as loose maps accompanying those reports. A significant number of atlas plates are also cited here, which sometimes note different production dates compared to the dates of the publications in which they appeared. (In large measure, it is the publication date—the date of public availability—that determines the date cited in *this Cartobibliography*. Thus the user may see a date that differs from one that appears in other cartobibliographies that focus on dates of supposed original creation.) Again, this Cartobibliography, and THE GRAND CANON overall, usually uses dates of publication for its citations. Sometimes it is difficult to distinguish by these bibliographical citations standalone maps from those that were published as part of more widely embracing documents, often because they are now seen separately for sale or have been received by repositories as separates.

It is difficult to stringently keep to maps that were made specifically as separate publications, to isolate them from maps that were included in reports and atlases. Such a separation was the intent of the Grand Canyon–Lower Colorado River Bibliography project at its beginning (in the 1970s). For the reasons mentioned here, as well as for informational interest, the focus was broadened. It is reasonable to cite some of the included maps due to their significance to studies of the regions they embrace; many of these have likewise been cited in other cartobibliographies, notably those by Wheat that are cross-referenced here. They are also cited because they may be available separately from dealers who had either acquired the maps individually or who had broken them from the volumes in which they appeared; thus, without information on provenance, they can be mistaken for separate publications. Even in other cartobibliographies the distinction is not always made clear. Further, maps prepared by one cartographer as a separate production may be included in a volume compiled by another cartographer or author. Still, they are discrete maps.

So it is justifiable for a broadly focused work such this one to cite maps that appear within larger works, such as major reports and atlases. The relationship of individual maps from broken volumes is not always represented in the library catalogs or the sales offerings of map dealers, and even during my own research such information may have eluded me. While libraries may catalog these maps as separate items, they may or may not have accompanying notes that identify the original source; it may have not been known to them. Some libraries may also separately catalogue included maps as a matter of analytic cataloging, which is not necessarily obvious to general users. While informed scholars and sellers may understand such original relationships, the information does not always reach the more “common” level of the catalog record by which many users come to know of these items. In this Cartobibliography, frankly, it is less important to work out these omissions since it is the identifiable map itself—and the pertinent information conveyed by it—that is cited and described.

Many maps are now cited herein that are within less obvious publications, like instructional texts or even Bibles; they are cited usually for some unusual perspective, but their numbers are not great since the prime focus of this Cartobibliography is mostly on those separately published maps and atlas sheets just mentioned. When maps are known (to me or my sources) as being a part of a larger work, they are so indicated; otherwise, the maps are cited on their own merits, and future bibliographers may make emendations as needed. At least, the maps are cited. Any blurriness of context is not intended but may be the result of incomplete information either from a source or from the interpretation of the map itself. With respect to the geographical information conveyed about the Colorado River region, these issues are less important because, as noted, this Cartobibliography has a predominantly chorographical perspective; that is, the focus is finer than the map as a whole, such as on rivers.

Some maps, particularly those of the first two-thirds of the 19th century, may be recognized as noteworthy for the display of frequently changed political boundaries; so one may wonder why note is not made of these herein. This Cartobibliography focuses on the physical geography of the Colorado River country; the political boundaries displayed on these maps are not usually important in this context. In fact, the same base map might have been used by a publisher in order to issue a map on which only the political boundaries were revised. This was only a matter of convenience for the cartographer or the atelier. New discoveries about physical geography, which might have called for a more wholesale revision of a map, either were not known to the map makers and sellers or were ignored for the sake of expedient sales. The reuse of severely outdated base maps simply to present redrawn political geographies, or those that were used indiscriminately for convenicne—despite a publisher’s trumpeting “the most recent authorities” and so forth—needlessly unleashed floods of misrepresented physical geographies that carried forward past their primes. In some cases, a single atlas may include maps that overlap geographically but which display obviously different information [see examples illustrated in the separate section in the *Cartobibliography*, “Examples of Discordant Geographies in Simultaneously Published Maps”.] The commercial map publishers should have known better, though in some cases even the government cartographers are caught in the act.

With many of the 16th to 19th century maps cited here, in reading the descriptions of the parts of maps that are pertinent to the region covered herein, it might seem—to use an “analog” analogy—as if one were listening to a “scratched record” when the maps seem to repetitively relay the same description of the parts described here. The repetition is unavoidable because this Cartobibliography is not a prolonged analytical text but a bibliography; that is, each citation stands alone. I wholly ignore the fundamental errors of some maps, particularly among the earliest ones—the imagined coastlines, mythical straits, invented seas and lakes, and improbable rivers—except when it was pertinent to note it. These are more the attention of cartographical and historical scholars, while this Cartobibliography looks only to the physical geographies of southwestern North America through which flows the Colorado River. Besides, amidst the drone of repetitive notes in these citations there are occasional variations—sometimes little surprises. Were I to record just the surprises it would violate the directing purpose this work to cite the whole of everything found, for the benefit of users who will have greatly varying needs and expectations.

It is, further, not always sufficient to say that one or another map is “representative” of “many such” maps of a particular time, and to ignore the others. In seeking some measure of comprehensiveness, as here in this Cartobibliography, all of them should be cited with as much information as possible in order to compare content and presentation. How often has a reader been disappointed, even with a richly illustrated book, when many maps are mentioned on the fly, without any further note? With the citations here one may be assured of a good starting point to find as many as are of interest to the region on which THE GRAND CANON focuses.

If one pays close attention, one will see the onward representation of the same, often inaccurate, geographical elements or the arrival of new elements (inaccurate and truthful alike). Of course, most representations of the courses of rivers on these older maps are diagrammatic, not the results of careful surveys (which was rarely the case). Many maps anyway had been prepared to display political boundaries and spheres of influence, more so than physical geography. Some depictions of river courses are honestly conjectural, perhaps delineated with dashed lines; many, though, are simply contrived. People generally understood that these areas were effectively—if not utterly—unknown to Western eyes and minds. What were drawn onto maps were simply indications that a river was known—or said—to be present there, somewhere. And so a line was drawn, its twists and turns we today are too eager to view superciliously, which were really for interpretive effect, that “here a river flows”, although sometimes the display was ingenuously atrocious. But, for an off-corner of the world such as the southwestern part of North America, copying and plagiarizing geographic information, especially in earlier times, was not only convenient, but expedient.

There are many well-known cartographic fantasies that appear in these maps. To gain a fine sense of this, one has only to read Chapter 8 of Wheat's (1957) Volume I, on the "Products of the Commercial Ateliers, 1750-1800". (See farther below regarding Wheat's cartobibliographies.) The notes that accompany a citation here are mostly restricted to a general description of how the Colorado River, its tributaries, and the landscape along its course are portrayed. The citations are not so much geographical as they are chorographical. Although such focus can draw attention away from the map's *intended* function, in the context of THE GRAND CANON these chorographically focused points are of greater importance.

Part 2 (General Publications) in THE GRAND CANON Volume 1/Part B includes numerous volumes in which specific maps are noted as pertaining to the regions covered by this Cartobibliography, usually relating to the Colorado River. In previous editions of the bibliography these publications of cartographic interest remained segregated from Part 25 (the former "general maps" section) because the listings in Part 2 often embrace significantly more textual information that is pertinent to the overall coverage presented by THE GRAND CANON. However, the Cartobibliography presents selected ones among these more general citations, so as to provide more convenient use by those who are searching for pertinent, even important, cartographic materials for the region embraced here. Most data in the citation are brought forward into the Cartobibliography.

The availability of digitally scanned maps online is useful for examining maps and atlas sheets from numerous sources, including those in the Library of Congress and various regional and institutional collections as well as ephemeral listings by dealers. As these sources continually emend their online holdings, the user will be more at an advantage by conducting new searches at any time.

The Cartobibliography does not include probably thousands of "casual" maps such as those that appear on the pages of serial articles or interspersed in the texts of books (there are a few important exceptions). It also does not contain citations for publications "about" the science or art of cartography, about historical aspects of mapping, or the historiographical aspects of a particular map. Its purpose is not to describe the cited maps from the viewpoints of human history and the development of cartography, but to place the portrayal of physical features of the Colorado River basin in temporal perspective.

The overall objective in compiling this Cartobibliography is to provide an idea of what is available—knowing well that there is far more that is not documented here. Ideally, an illustrated cartobibliography would be very useful (and enjoyable), but given the need to wrest the academic, legal, and fiduciary means to bring such a work into being, it will have to be up to another person or party and in another venue. This, at least, is a framework erected for the use of those interested in the changing geographical aspects of the Grand Canyon–lower Colorado River region. The descriptions of those parts of the maps that are pertinent to this Cartobibliography are provided for their interest, considering that it is not usually practical to compare all of these maps in person, at one time.

Although a bibliographical list of maps provides a useful service, Carl I. Wheat clearly explained (specifically for his monumental work on the Transmississippi West of North America) that it is impossible, at least for one person, to pursue a perfect record of comprehensive listings.

> Books about maps, . . . or indices, or bibliocartographies, or catalogues, or even the most learned discourses on the maps of related areas cannot be accepted or used as substitutes for personal examination of the maps themselves . . . . [. . .] To those familiar with the history of this vast western area, it will be obvious that no investigator could in his lifetime hope to see and list all the maps that in some fashion bear upon its complex story. [95]

Nonetheless, I hope that these citations, confined as they are geographically, temporally, and chorographically, also inspire some users to embark on reading journeys (made ever more possible by the numbers of maps accessible online) into the realms of always-evolving studies of cartography. The old never is old when its materials are looked at with refreshed vision.

Nomenclature for *Río Colorado* and Colorado River. Historical, bibliographical, and cartographical research in the region covered by this Cartobibliography can be confusing given the number of names by which the Colorado River has been known since the first European report in 1539. “Colorado River” appears elsewhere, too: in Texas (United States) and as “Río Colorado” or “Rio Colorado” in various places in the Spanish- and Portuguese-speaking world (a name that, incidentally, also is used for the Colorado in Mexico and which also was used in non-Spanish publications and maps, especially in the 19th century).

For the benefit of newcomers to the study of this region, and as a refresher for those who are more familiar with the region, a summary of names is below. The names pertain to the originally named stretch of the river—from the confluence of the Grand and Green Rivers in present-day Utah to the sea. (The name "Colorado" was legislatively applied to the Grand River by the U.S. Board on Geographic Names in 1921, to allow the Colorado River to locate its headwaters in the state of Colorado, although geomorphological purists continue to recognize the Green River as the headwater main stream of this river basin.) Names in this list include those from manuscript and published materials, cartographical and textual, and misspellings. Some, particularly those from the 19th or 20th centuries, are mixtures of Spanish and other languages. Some names are misapplied from, or confused with, other rivers as a matter of presumption.

---

[95] Carl I. Wheat, *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861. Volume One. The Spanish entrada to the Louisiana Purchase, 1540-1804.* San Francisco: Institute of Historical Cartography (1957), pp. 7, 9-10. [Two illustrative cases in point are the profusion of atlases produced by Gerard Mercator and Ioudocus Hondius, 1585-1637, and by Johannes Janssonius, 1638-1681, which mostly have not been attempted to list herein. See for a complete analysis of these works, including lists of the new maps that appear in each of numerous editions, two papers by Johannes Keuning: “The History of an Atlas. Mercator–Hondius”, *Imago Mundi*, Volume 4 (1947), pp. 37-62, and “The Novus Atlas of Johannes Janssonius”, *Imago Mundi*, Volume 8 (1951), pp. 71-98. For a third illustrative case, see in Section 1 the remarks under Ptolemy, regarding the profusion of editions, originally from Ptolomy’s historic work of the Second Century, *Geography*.]

Big Colorado River
"big stony river (the Colorado of the West)" [in a work of fiction; presumably taking the name from the Stony Mountains (Rocky Mountains)]
Boñaguia R[ivière] [*in French*]
Caramara flu[vius] [*in Latin*] [*see* Rio Coromara]
Collerado river [*sic*]
Collorado Fl[usse]. [*in German*]
Colorado de los Martyres
Colorado de l'Ouest
Colorado del Oeste
Colorado (des Westens) [*in German*]
Colorado Grande
Colorado-Ouest [*in French*]
Colorado River
Colorado River of California
Colorado River of Mexico
Colorado River of Sonora
Colorado River of the Gulf of California
Colorado River of the West
Coloratus fl[uvius]. seu Nord-Strom [*sic*; *in mixed Latin and German*]
Coloredo River
Cotorado R[ivière]. [*sic*; *in French*]
Firebrand River [*in translation of the original Spanish*, Río del Tízón; *see below*]
F[iume]. Colorato [*sic*; *in Italian*]
Fl[usse] Colora de los Martyres [*sic*; *in mixed German and Spanish*]
Fl[uvius]. boni præsidii [*in Latin*]
f[luvius]. Colerado [*sic*; *in Latin*] [*seen also corrected as* f. Colorado]
Gran Rio Colorado [*and as* Gran Río Colorado]
Grand Colorado [*applied to the* Grand River]
le grand fleuve Colorado ou du Nord [*in French*]
le grand rio Colorado [*in French*; *and as* le grand rio Colorado de Californie]
Great Colorado
Great Colorado of the Pacific
Great Colorado River [*and as* Great Colorado]

Great Rio Colorado of California
Great River of the Apostles [*a conflation of the Gila and lowermost Colorado Rivers as one stream*]
Green River or Colorado of the Gulf of California [*sic*]
Good Hope River [*in English*; *as a tributary to* Tison R.]
Martyrs River [*and as* Martyr's River]
Muddy River [*a literary liberty*]
Nord-Strom [North River *in German*; *see* Coloratus]
North River [*not the* Rio Grande]
Ouiquintas F[iume]. [*in Italian*]
Red River [*also applied to the* Little Colorado River*, and at least once in error to the* San Juan River]
Red River of California
Red River of the West
Río Buena Esperanza
Rio Colerado [*sic*]
Rio Colorabro [*sic*]
Rio Colorada [*sic*]
Río Colorado
Rio Colorado II [*presumably to distinguish it from the* Rio Colorado of Texas]
Rio Colorado (West)
Rio Colorado de California
Rio Colorado de la California
Rio Colorado de las Balzas
Rio Colorado de los Estados Unidos por el Norte [*sic*]
Río Colorado de los Martyres
Río Colorado de México
Río Colorado del Norte [*and as* Rio Colorado del Norte]
Río Colorado del Occidente [*and as* Rio Colorado d'Occidente]
Río Colorado del Oeste
Rio Colorado del Sur
Río Colorado Grande [*and as* Rio Colorado Grande]
Río Colorado Grande de la California
Río Colorado Grande de los Martyres
Rio Colorado of California
Rio Colorado of the Gulf of California
Rio Colorado of the North
Rio Colorado or Grand River [*sic*]
Rio Colorado or North River [*also in translations*]
Rio Colorado or of the North [*sic*]
Rio Colorado ot Totontoac [*sic*]
Rio Colorado ou R[ivière]. Verde [*sic*, *in French; labeled for the reach between the Bear River (Utah) and Little Colorado River (Arizona)*]

R[io] Coralado *[although the name seems to conflate Rio Colorado and Rio Coral (Gila River), the river's poor portrayal nonetheless is distinct from the similarly poorly portrayed Gila River drainage]*

Rio Coromara [*assumed by contemporary geographers to be that of Marco Polo's river in China*; *also seen as* "R. de Coramara" *and as* "Caramara flu."]

Rio de Aguchi, ò de Bona Guia [*in Italian*]

Río de Alarcon

Río de América Septentrionale

Rio de Anguchi [*in Latin source*]

Río de Buena Guía [*and as* Rio de Bona Guia]

Rio de Colorado [*and as* Rio-de-Colorado]

Rio de Colorado of California [*sic*]

El río de las Balsas [*also applied to a South American stream and to several locales in Mexico*]

Río de los Martires [*and as* Río de los Martyres]

Río de los Tiburones [*sic*; in fiction]

Río del Norte [*not* Rio Grande del Norte*, which is the* Rio Grande *of the Gulf of Mexico*]

Río del Tízón [*and variant contemporary spellings*; *e.g.*, "Taon", "Teco", "Tecon", "Teçon", "Thicon", "Ticon", "Tiguex", "Tisan", "Tison", "Tocon", "Toucan"]

Rio Gran de Colorado [*may only be due to awkward map lettering of* Rio Grande Colorado]

Río Grande [*not* Rio Grande del Norte*, which is one name for the* Rio Grande *of the Gulf of Mexico*]

Río Grande Colorado

Río Grande Colorado de los Martyres [*in 1710 manuscript, as* "Rº. Gᵉ. Colorado de los Martyres"]

Río Grande de Buena Esperanza

Río Grande de Colorado

Río Grande de los Cosninos

Rio Green [*in Russian*]

Río Mysterioso

Río Totonteac [*also as* Rio Totonteanc *and* Rio Tontonteac; *see also under* "T"] [96]

River Colorado

Riv[ier]. Colorado of Del Norte [*in Dutch*]

R[ivière]. Colorado ou des Martirs [*in French*]

Rivier de Colarado [*sic*; *in Dutch*]

rivière de Calorado [*sic*; *in French*]

Rivière de Coral [*in French*, the Colorado mislabeled; should have been labeled on Gila River]

Roode Rivier Colorado [*sic*; *in Dutch*]

---

[96] Obscure; the name *Totonteac* usually pertains to a presumed Indigenous "kingdom". Regarding *Totonteac* see for example, William K. Hartmann, *Searching for golden empires : epic cultural collisions in sixteenth-century America* (University of Arizona Press, Tucson, 2014), p. 271 *ff*; and Helda B. Barracco, *Os "dourados" de Parima : um problema de anticommunicação* (EBRAESP Editorial, São Paulo, 1978; in Portuguese, which is an ebook only and thus is not otherwise cited in THE GRAND CANON), p. 149.

Tigna fiume [*in Italian*, "Ringworm River"]
totonan[*-illegible*] F[luvius] [*sic*, *in Latin*] [*see also* Río Totonteac]
Tontonteanch f[iume]. [*in Italian*] [*see also* Río Totonteac]
Totonteac fluvius [*in Latin*] [*see also* Río Totonteac]
Western Colorado

The Colorado had also been referred to as the "Seedskeeter", "Seedskadee", and variant spellings, which are corruptions of an Indigenous American pronunciation actually for the Green River (in the upper basin area). The Little Colorado River has been given comparably overlapping names, including a redundant "Río Colorado".

Puerto de Bucareli. Noticeable on many maps particularly from the 19th century is a name usually placed at the confluence of the Colorado and Little Colorado Rivers. It originates with padre Francisco Tomás Garcés soon after he had visited the Havasupai on Cataract Creek in 1776. Viewing the expanse of the canyon carved in the plateau, he bestowed on it the name *Puerto de Bucareli*, honoring then-Viceroy of New Spain, Antonio María de Bucareli y Ursúa. It was a "pass" for the Colorado River's journey to the sea.

When Alexander von Humboldt worked on his geographical researches in New Spain in 1803, he examined various maps of the territory and took up the name that had first been set down in 1777 by Bernardo de Miera y Pacheco, who had adopted Garcés's honorific. Although in the Geographical Introduction to his *Political Essay* on New Spain[97] Humboldt devotes several pages of discussion to the astronometric location of the confluence of the Colorado and Gila Rivers, and mentions source information for specific locales in what today are northern Sonora and southern Arizona, he did not mention anything about places farther to the north, leaving such information solely to his map. He provided a lengthy annotated list of the maps that he had consulted, principally manuscripts, to create his entire map of New Spain.[98] When he passed through Washington, D.C., on his way home to Europe in 1804, Humboldt's map was copied with his permission, which in turn was plagiarized with introduced errors for inclusion in Zebulon Pike's 1810 publication on his western explorations.

---

[97] Alexander von Humboldt, *Essai politique sur le royaume de la Nouvelle Espagne : ouvrae qui présente des recherches sur la géographie du Mexique . . . .* (Chez F. Schoell, Paris, 1808). (Numeous reprintings and translations.)

[98] The maps included: "*Mapa de la California, carte manuscrite des pères Francisco Garces et Pedro Font, 1777.* Elle a aussi été gravée à Mexico, mais avec une erreur de trois minutes en moins pour toutes les latitudes. Elle est intéressante pour la Pimeria alta et pour le Rio Colorado." (p. 104 in the 1811 ed.). (Transl.: '*Mapa de la California, manuscript map by Fathers Francisco Garces and Pedro Font, 1777.* It was . . . engraved in Mexico City, but with a diminution error of three minutes for all latitudes. It is interesting for the Pimeria alta and for the Rio Colorado.')

Humboldt's map of New Spain was first published in 1808 (twice pirated in London in 1810, only once offering a credit to Humboldt) before Humboldt's better-known reprint edition of 1811. He was the first to alter the Bucareli honorific, as "Puerto de Bucarelli". Later copyists continued to offer up even more variant spellings (listed below). From Humboldt's map of New Spain, the name was simply repeated based on the fundamental authority of Humboldt without knowledge of the intent of Miera's label, Garcés's physiographical neologism. Even Humboldt had had no understanding of its special context. Some labels that appeared on subsequently copied maps were rearranged or misleadingly accompanied by point place-name symbols. The result of the latter was to group the name among Miera's cartographical plotting of many ecclesiastically named campsites of the Domínguez–Escalante expedition of 1776, with Miera accompanying them, that circumambulated a good portion of the Colorado Plateau.

All variants of *Puerto de Bucareli* that have been found on maps (manuscript and published alike), and occasionally in other matter, are listed here for historical completeness (as compiled by Spamer):

Bucarelli
Bucaretti
Bucaretty
Bucuretti
de Bucareli
P. Bacarelli
P. Bucarette
P. Bucaretti
Puerto Bucarelli
Puerto Bucarello
Puerto de Bucareli
Puerto de Bucarelli
Puerto del Bacorelli
Puerto del Bacorilli
S. Bacarelli [perhaps thought to have been a mission, but this and other place names were actually the Domínguez–Escalante campsites shown on Miera's maps]

The cartographical depictions of the *puerto*, however, have varied, usually plotted without an understanding of Garcés's original intent.[99]

Sierra de la Lanterna. Several maps in this Cartobibliography label a mountainous area as "Sierra de la Lanterna", a forgotten name for the Kaibab Plateau, which is probably misplaced. The name is perhaps a misspelling of the Spanish *linterna* (lantern), but the origin or significance of this geographical name has not been identified. In one gazetteer from 1854 it was identified with geographical coordinates that verify its placement where exists the

---

[99] See further in the *Cartobibliography* itself. See also the separate publication, Earle E. Spamer, *Mapping Grand Canyon: A Chronological Cartobibliography* (Raven's Perch Media, 2nd ed., 2024, https://ravensperch.org). It includes a section devoted to cartographical products that record *Puerto de Bucareli*, 1877-1884.

Kaibab Plateau: “Sierra de la Lanterna, a mountain range in the N. part of the Territory of New Mexico, lat. about 36° 20′ N., long. 112° 15′ W.” [100]

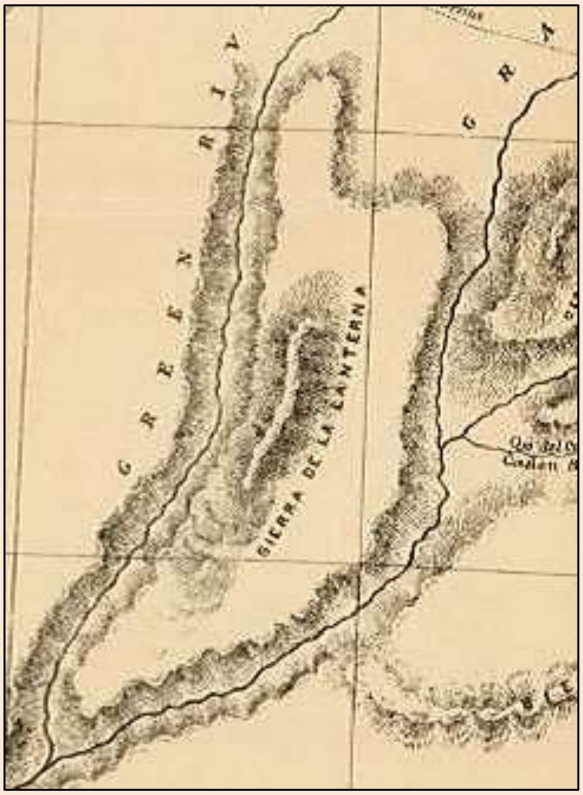

Detail from John G. Parke, “Map of the Territory of New Mexico compiled by Bvt. 2nd Lt. Jno. G. Parke, U.S.T.E. assisted by M^{r}. Richard H. Kern. by order of Bvt. Col. Jno. Munroe. U.S.A. comdg. 9th Mil. Dept, drawn by R. H. Kern. Santa Fé, N.M. 1851. Constructed under general orders from Col. J. J. Abert, Chief of Topog^{l}. Eng^{rs}.” [U.S. Army, Topographical Engineers], New York: J. and D. Major (1851). This seems to be the first appearance of the name “**Sierra de la Lanterna**”. (Spamer 25.160, Wheat III:730)

The parallel Green and Grand Rivers are delineated in a fashion that was frequently grossly misinterpreted on maps of this period. The geographic placement of the confluence is downstream from the confluence of the San Juan River (which is seen entering from the right of this view); the Little Colorado River (out of view to the south in this detail) flowed westwardly to a Colorado confluence that would be nearly in today’s southern Nevada. [For more on the variant delineations of the Colorado River, see in Earle E. Spamer, *The Colorado River of the West: Cartographic Styles of the 15th to 19th Centuries* (Raven’s Perch Media, 2023, https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2023/05/CRWest.pdf, 25 MB).]

See the following Cartobibliography items that note this geographical feature with a relatively short-lived use of less than two decades (listed chronologically): Parke [1851, ITEM

---

[100] Baldwin, Thomas, and J. Thomas, *A new and complete gazetteer of the United States; giving a full and comprehensive review of the present condition, industry, and resources of the American confederacy: embracing, also, important topographical, statistical, and historical information, from recent and original sources; together with the results of the census of 1850, and population and statistics in many cases to 1853* (Philadelphia: Lippincott, Grambo and Co.), p. 262. (Note that this is the old New Mexico Territory, from which a part of it Arizona Territory was created.) A pronouncing gazetteer from 1859 picked up on this name, too (probably from Baldwin and Thomas), identifying it as “*m* New Mex.” (a mountain in New Mexico [Territory]), but without further pinpointing its location (Elias Longley, *Pronouncing vocabulary of geographical and personal names* [Longley Brothers, Publishers, Cincinnati, 1859], p. 105.) The name “Sierra de Lanterna” [*sic*] does appear once in the novel, *Overland,* by J. W. de Forest (Sheldon and Co., New York, 1871, p. 136), which was placed above the confluence of the Green and Grand Rivers (much like as displayed in the figure on the next page). The same geographical placement is noticed as “Sierra Lanterna” [*sic*] on p. 177 in Virginia Sánchez, “Survival of Captivity: Hybrid identities, gender, and culture in territorial Colorado,” in *Nación Genízara: Ethnogenesis, place, and identity in New Mexico* (Moises Gonzalez and Enrique R. Lamadrid, eds.) (University of New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, 2019).

NO. 25.160], Disturnell [1853, ITEM NO. 25.688]; J. H. Colton and Co.; Monk [1854, ITEM NO. 25.1269]; [1854, ITEM NO. 25.1267; 1855, ITEM NO. 25.646; 1855, ITEM NO. 25.737]; Anonymous [1855, ITEM NO. 25.965]; Bartholomew [1856, ITEM NO. 25.1106]; Desilver [1856, ITEM NO. 25.1240]; Mitchell [1856, ITEM NO. 25.972]; Colton [1857, ITEM NO. 25.646]; Rogers and Johnston [1857, ITEM NO. 25.728]; Mitchell [1860, ITEM NO. 25.973]; and Andriveau-Goujon [1862, ITEM NO. 25.1005; 1867, ITEM NO. 25.725].)

Cross-listings to Wheat. Throughout this Cartobibliography, informational cross-listings are made to the five-volume cartobibliographical compendium of Transmississippi West maps by Carl I. Wheat (1954–1963, and reprintings), a definitive study and checklist on the subject. Sometimes it may be awkward to use, given that Wheat's sequential enumeration of maps in his cartobibliographies do not follow in order within his greatly informative narrative text, but the separate, chronologically ordered "Bibliocartography" (as he called it) in each volume is invaluable. Each volume also contains numerical indices. (For a combined index to all volumes, see Seavey, Charles A. *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861: an index to the cartobibliography*. Winnetka, Illinois: Speculum Orbis Press, for Map and Geography Round Table, American Library Association, Map and Geography Round Table, Occasional Paper no. 3, 1992.)

For the most part, only those maps that were printed (that is, not manuscripts) are cross-listed to Wheat herein (though for the purposes of his magisterial work he includes a large number of manuscript maps). Necessarily, only the maps that clearly pertain at least in part to the region covered by this Cartobibliography, with informative labels or the delineation of rivers, are cross-listed to Wheat. Many of Wheat's citations are extralimital to this Cartobibliography, and many more that could be listed here are omitted usually because they repeat numerous previous editions of a map. Note as well that some pertinent maps listed by Wheat are not included here because I have not seen them, in any form. Conversely, some maps, though Wheat mentions other editions of them, are listed herein from editions seen by me but not by Wheat, so of course they have no cross-listing to Wheat. Take note, too, as Wheat (1963, Volume V, p. xii) has informed, that ". . . our interest centered upon pioneering rather than commercial maps . . .", thus another reason for maps cited here that may not have appeared in Wheat's compendium. And further, Wheat rarely cites maps published in the texts of serial publications, but where he has, and the maps are pertinent to the present cartobibliography, his citations are cross-listed here. In any case, the most pertinent maps are cross-listed.

The format used herein lists items by volume number, then, following convention, the map number as listed in Wheat's "Bibliocartography". If a map is illustrated, a separate notation is appended to the cross-listing, which indicates its page placement in the volume.

For example, WHEAT I:70 [with illustration facing p.48] would usually be cited only as "Wheat 70", but I add the volume number ("I" in this example) as a matter of convenience for users who may not be familiar with the cut-off points of enumeration through Wheat's five volumes in six books, and the illustration, some pages away, is cited as a more complete bibliographical assist. Wheat's numbers are consecutive, 1–1302, though with an omission or two and a few expansions by the use of suffixed letters.) The separate volumes and their cross-listing identifiers, are as follows:

Wheat, Carl Irving. 1954–1963. *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540–1861 . . . .* San Francisco: The Institute of Historical Cartography, 5 volumes in 6.

WHEAT I:__	1957. *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861. Volume One. The Spanish* entrada *to the Louisiana Purchase, 1540-1804.* San Francisco: Institute of Historical Cartography, xiv, 264 pp.
WHEAT II:__	1958. *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861. Volume Two. From Lewis and Clark to Fremont, 1804-1845.* San Francisco: Institute of Historical Cartography, xiii, 281 pp.
WHEAT III:__	1959. *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861. Volume Three. From the Mexican War to the boundary surveys, 1846-1854.* San Francisco: Institute of Historical Cartography, xiii, 349 pp.
WHEAT IV:__	1960. *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861. Volume Four. From the Pacific railroad surveys to the onset of the Civil War, 1855-1860.* San Francisco: Institute of Historical Cartography, xiii, 260 pp.
WHEAT V:__	1963. *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861. Volume Five. From the Civil War to the Geological Survey. Part One* [and] *Part Two.* San Francisco: Institute of Historical Cartography, *Part One*, pp. i-xviii, 1-222; *Part Two*, pp. 223-487. [The "bibliocartography" for both parts appears in Part Two.] ["Although the limiting dates for the whole work are 1540-1861, as set forth on the title page, I have found it desirable . . . to consider a number of maps published after the stated dates. In fact, this volume contains a rather extended discussion of significant maps published all through the 1860's, and a final chapter touches upon various notable maps of the 1870's—and even a few of still later date, down to 1884—which one way or another round out the work." (Volume V, Part One, p. xi)]

Given that Wheat's volumes are relatively difficult to access outside of specialized libraries, and that they command steep prices in the bookseller's market, they have also been reprinted in facsimile, in reduced size and without benefit of the few fold-out plates. (Incidentally, none of the fold-out plates are pertinent to the present Cartobibliography.) As a matter of convenience, I list these special and on-demand reprints here:

NO DATE [1995?]. Storrs-Mansfield, Connecticut: Maurizio Martino, and Parsippany, New Jersey: About Books, 5 volumes in 6. ["This reprint is strictly limited to 350 copies" (title-page verso).]

2004. Mansfield Centre, Connecticut: Martino Publishing; two states: 6 volumes in 3, and 6 volumes in 2. [Omits fold-outs.]

When referring to the cross-listings to Wheat, bear in mind that he has arranged items chronologically according to the dates they were created, not necessarily the dates of publication (publication dates are usually referred to in the present cartobibliography). Sometimes, several (even many) years can separate the dates. Herein, a modified style of citation may record differently from Wheat, particularly in the attribution of creator. The differences are imposed by Wheat, who relied (as a cartobibliographer) on the aspects of origin and historical order rather than to the aspects of publication. Further, this cartobibliography cites information as it appears in the publication, whereas some cartobibliographers, like Wheat, may cite interpreted information. Often, particularly with early maps, information is ambiguous and a bibliographer must in the end defer to interpretation. (Recall, too, that Wheat includes manuscript materials in his cartobibliography. Only a few significant manuscripts are cited in the present cartobibliography; these are specially flagged in their appropriate places, by year of creation.)

Notes About the Earliest Works (mid-16th Century).[101] The history of the American Southwest is rich, exhaustively studied, rife with political and economic contention and cultural ambivalence. That history necessarily embraces the publication records of European and, later, American institutions and writers. Native Americans had as well lived in and journeyed through the Southwest for uncounted centuries before the first European forays into this part of North America in the sixteenth century. But, it is the publishing tradition of Europe that begins documenting the corroborative, citable, and obtainable records of reportable activities and observations carried out in this region at specific times; and so this is our bibliographical starting point.

Thus far the earliest item cited in THE GRAND CANON is a cartographical product from *circa* 1535. Of course, this predates the earliest European records of contact with the region of interest here—1539 for the Colorado River, and 1540 for the Grand Canyon. My selection of two pre-dating items closest to 1539, from *circa* 1535 and from 1536, is purposeful; both are map products. Since maps (including gores for globes) were the first printed materials to convey information about the region, for comparison I have cited maps that were recently available at the close of the 1530s, in order to provide a graphic idea of the European understanding of this part of the world on the verge of the new geographical reports just noted. And it followed Hernán Cortés's 1535 arrival at the tip of Baja California that serves as an ideological launch point for a conscious recognition of a gulf/strait off the west coast of New Spain, as opposed to open ocean to the Orient.[102]

---

[101] Repeated from the Introduction to THE GRAND CANON (Volume 1/Part A) so as to retain this information now within Volume 2 (the Cartobibliography). The majority of the "earliest works" cited in THE GRAND CANON are cartographical productions.

The set of gores for a lost globe, printed without attribution perhaps in Nuremberg circa 1535, imaginatively present the west coast of America running westward north of the equator, merging directly with "India" without an intervening ocean.[103] Similarly, gores by Caspar Vopell, printed in Cologne in 1536, depict the same arrangement, with "Hispania Nova" immediately south of and on the same land mass as "Asia Orientalis".[104] This gives some perspective of the knowledge of southwestern North America in the 1530s. To offer citations in this biblography for printed maps earlier than those just mentioned would be superfluous.[105]

The first of the world maps by Sebastian Münster, "Typus Orbis Universalis" (Basle, 1540) portrays "Terra florida" at longitude 260° (contemporary Spanish reckoning) on the western edge of the map; on the eastern edge it continues as "Temistitan", the west coast of which is simply crenulated north–south along the 250° meridian. Correctly it is ignorant of the explorations then underway in the regions of New Spain. At least the American and Asian continents are separated in the northern latitudes by "Oceanvs Orientalis".[106]

---

[102] [See more fully the Notes for Section 1 in the *Cartobibliography*.]

[103] Anonymous. [Set of printed gores for a lost globe.] Nuremberg[?] [*ca*. 1535], 12 gores. (ITEM NO. 25.373).

[104] Caspar Vopell, *Nova & Integra Universi Orbis. Descriptio.* (Cologne, 1536). [Three sections only of gores for a globe.] (ITEM NO. 25.374).

[105] As a matter of historical interest, the great map by Martin Waldseemüller, *Universalis Cosmographia Secundum Ptholomaei Traditionem et Americi Vespucii Aliorüque Lustrationes* (Strassburg, 1507) — on which "America" appears for the first time — presumptuously depicts a mountainous land beyond the eastern edge of North America, labeled, "Terra Vlteriꝰ Incognita" (A Further Unknown). On this map these imagined mountains line the entire west coast of North America. The portrayal is, in fact, more than which was usually shown by mapmakers of the day; the expanses beyond the eastern coast often were conveniently replaced by ornamentation or simply passed off the map sheet altogether. (I am tempted to include this 1507 work in this bibliography since it does figuratively, even if imaginatively, portray the region beyond its horizon that includes the area covered by this bibliography. However, I would also have to include regionally uninformative and superfluous publications between 1507 and 1535, which is not useful.) [See also the Notes for Section 1 herein.] [Also take note that the Waldseemüller map was copied to create gores for a globe, by Johann Schöner (1517), which are illustrated online by the Library of Congress at https://www.loc.gov/item/2016586441/. Although these gores are fragments, America is distinctly shown among them, wherein the North American continent is like that of Waldseemüller's portrayal, including the modified notation, "Vlterius incognita terra", but which omits the mountainous ornamentation abutting Waldseemüller's map edge and substitutes an actual, though imaginative, western coastline on the Pacific.]

[106] Sebastian Münster, *Geographia universalis vetus et nova . . . Claudii Ptolemaei Alexandrini . . .* Basiliae: Apud Henricum Petrum (1540). (ITEM NO. 25.375.)

The second edition (1542) of Sebastian Münster's geographical work[107], in which appears a map that depicts the western coast of North America, demonstrates the practical and intentional slowness of communication in that day. The map is still devoid of anything that we would recognize as having come from the Spanish expeditions. In 1542 there was perhaps time enough after the encounters with the Colorado River and Grand Canyon when something could have been published, even if only from leaked information or hearsay; but cartography in that day was embedded in and embodied the political secrecy of nations and not readily shared, and just as likely the goings-on at the far end of a remote arm of the sea may not have inspired inquiry. So there is nothing known today from that earliest part of the incursionary period.

The "Ulpius Globe" [WHEAT I:4], made in 1542 by Euphrosynus Ulpius probably in Rome, is effectively a manuscript, being unique. The 15½-inch globe, mounted on a wooden stand, is fashioned in copper with mostly Latin inscriptions, including "REGIONES ORBIS TERRAR QVAE AVT AVETERIBTRADITAE, AVT NOSTRA PATPVQ MEMORIA COMPERTÆ SINT EVPHROSYNVS VLPIVS DESCRIBE BAT ANNO SALVTIS M.D. XLII" (Regions of the terrestrial globe handed down by ancients, or discovered in our memory or that of our fathers delineated by Euphrosynus Ulpius 1542), with the dedication, "MARCELLO CERVINO S.R.E. PRESBITERO CARDINALI D.D. ROME" (Marcello Cervino, Cardinal Presbyter, Sancta Romana Ecclesia, Doctor Divinitatis, Rome). It is most well known for its inclusion of the east American explorations that included what today is New York harbor, in 1524, by Giovanni de Verrazano, whose 1529 map was likely used for this globe. As for the southwestern portion of North America, it features today's Mexico as "Nova Hispania" and "Nova Galetia", with no figure of the Gulf of California. Northwest of that region there is undefined openness—plain copper—that likely represents the supposed great western sea, which on this globe is intimated to occupy virtually the whole of the center of North America; its northern boundary is lightly implied but there is no southern boundary. The region would have been effectively unknown to Verrazano, of course, but neither did Ulpius have the information that had recently been acquired by the more recent Spanish explorations.[108]

It was, then, Sebastian Cabot who is supposed to be the first to produce a map depicting something in the region around the head of the Gulf of California, in 1544. It included information gleaned from the expeditions of Ulloa in 1539 and Coronado in 1540–1542 and thus is the earliest published map known to portray any detail in the region of interest to this Cartobibliography.[109] Following on this, in 1548 there are two publications that further acknowledge the Colorado River region based on the Spanish explorations; one is dated (yet another edition of Ptolemy's *Geography*), the second is attributed to that year (a map also by Münster).[110]

---

[107] Münster, *Novae insvlae, XVII nova tabvla. In:* Münster, *Geographia universalis, vetus et nova complectens Claudii Ptolemaei Alexandrini enarrationis libros VIII.* Basileae: apud Henricum Petrum, [2nd ed.] (1542). (ITEM NO. 25.307.)

[108] The Ulpius Globe is today in the New-York Historical Society (https://emuseum.nyhistory.org/objects/6206/). See also http://myoldmaps.com/renaissance-maps-1490-1800/367-the-ulpius-globe/367-ulpiusglobe.pdf (URLs last accessed 9 December 2024).

First-person reports about the Colorado River and the Grand Canyon originate in events of 1539 and 1540, respectively. The seminal event was with Francisco de Ulloa (died 1540), the navigator who in 1539 with ships of the fleet of Hernán Cortés (1485–1547) reached the mouth of the Colorado River at the head of the Gulf of California. His report appeared publicly two decades later in Venice, in 1556, there translated into Italian in Volume 3 of Giavanni Battista Ramusio's *Della Navigationi et Viaggi*.[111] Its first English translation was published by Richard Hakluyt in 1600.[112] There is, further, a subjective indication that news of the existence of the Colorado River may have been known as early as 1526, when Hernando Cortes wrote to Charles V that while exploring the western coast of California he dispatched a captain whose explorations "penetrat[ed] one hundred and thirty leagues inland", who "described a very large river, which the natives told him was ten days' march from its source, and about which, and the people inhabiting its banks, they told me many strange things."[113]

Europeans' arrival at the Grand Canyon came a year after the Colorado River was encountered, but by land. During 1539–1542 an incursionary army led by Francisco Vázquez de Coronado (1510–1554) infiltrated the American Indian lands on the northern frontier of New Spain in what today is Arizona and New Mexico, venturing even onto the vast Great Plains farther east. As is well recorded historically, they had set out from today's Mexico to rifle Cíbola of its riches, which as the Spanish learned soon enough was only the stuff of mis- and disinformation about the Indian pueblos.

---

[109] Sebastian Cabot, [No title], (Antwerp, 1544). (ITEM NO. 25.377, and illustrated in the front matter to the *Cartobibliography*.

[110] Gastaldi, *La Geografia di Clavdio Ptolemeo Alessandrino . . . .* Gioã. Baptista Pedrezana (Venetia, 1548) (ITEM NOS. 25.378, 25.2150). Münster, *Die neuwe Iselen so zu insern seiten durch die kunig von Hispania im grossen oceano fefunder sindt* [Henricus Petri (Basle, 1548?)] (ITEM NO. 25.247).

[111] Francisco de Ulloa, Relatione dello scoprimento che . . . va à far l'armata dell' illustrissimo Fernando Cortese, . . . della quale armata fu Capitano il molto magnifico Caualliero Francesco di Ulloa . . . . *In:* Ramusio, Giovanni Battista, *Terzo volvme della navigationi et viaggi;. . . .* Nella stamperio de Givnti (Venetia, 1556) leaves 339-354. (ITEM NO. 2.6438)

[112] Richard Hakluyt, *The principal navigations, voiages, traffiqves and discoueries of the English nation, made by sea or ouer-land, to the remote and farthest distant quarters of the earth, at any time within the compasse of these 1600 yeeres, deuided into three seuerall volumes, according to the positions of the regions, whereunto they were directed.* G. Bishop, R. Newberie and R. Barker (London, 1598). (ITEM NO. 2.3117)

[113] Francis Augustus MacNutt (translator, ed.), *Letters of Cortes : the five letters of relation from Fernando Cortes to the Emperor Charles V : Volume Two*. G. P. Putnam's Sons (The Knickerbocker Press) (New York and London, 1908), p. 354 (ITEM NO. 2.28006). For an earlier edited printing in Spanish see Enrique de Vedia, *Biblioteca de autores españoles [Volume 22]. Historiadores primitivos de Indias. Tomo primero.* M. Rivadeneyra (Madrid, 1858), p. 152 (ITEM NO. 2.6582): ". . . trajo me dió noticia de un muy gran rio, que los naturales le dijeron que habia diez jornadas de done él llegó, del cual y de los pobladores dél le dijeron muchas cosas extrañas."

In 1540, an expeditionary party under Pedro de Tovar traveled from the main army westward to the Hopi mesas in today's Arizona. There they learned about a large river even farther to the west. This was of interest to them as a means to connect with the Gulf of California; the original plans of the expedition included resupply of the armed force by ship on the lower Colorado River, although that never happened. Tovar reported this news, and another party, about thirteen men under García López de Cárdenas, was dispatched to investigate. According to an account drawn up decades later, they journeyed twenty days,[114] their Hopi guides leading them to the rim of the Grand Canyon at a point described cursorily as a place where the Colorado River was visible and where low pines grew. This area is believed by many historians to have been at the eastern end of the canyon at or near the area now called Desert View. Others consider it may have been farther west, given the reported length of the journey and other evidence. This would have been closer to where in the early 20th century William Wallace Bass conducted tourists into the canyon on his mining trails near the Grand Scenic Divide.[115] The Spanish party was likely led along Native Americans' long-established routes through this area; and apparently the guides purposely veered away from culturally significant areas such as the route that led to salt deposits near the confluence of the Little Colorado River. Grossly underestimating distances in the canyon, Capt. Pablo de Melgosa, Juan Galeros, and a third man whose name was not remembered by the chronicler, tried to descend to the river. They did not make it very far and swore that rock features down there were taller than the Tower of Seville, a landmark familiar to them back home that stood next to the city's cathedral.[116] Without further record of the canyon, at least so far that is known to us today, the party returned to the main force in today's New Mexico.

---

[114] Flint and Flint have suggested that 20 days was written in error for 20 leagues. (Richard Flint and Shirley Cushing Flint, eds., translators, annotators, *Documents of the Coronado expedition, 1539-1542 : "they were not familiar with His Majesty, nor did they wish to be his subjects".* Southern Methodist University Press (Dallas, Texas, 2005, ITEM NO. 2.21426).)

[115] See items by Ray Kenny in Part 16 [of Volume 1/Part B]. See also Earle Spamer, "'...bigger than the great tower of Seville': Sizing up the 1540 encounter in Grand Canyon", *The Ol' Pioneer* (Journal of the Grand Canyon Historical Society), Vol. 30, no. 3 (Summer 2019), pp. 11-12 (ITEM NO. 2.28399).

[116] The tower, *La Giralda*, still stands as part of the cathedral of Seville, Spain. Originally commissioned in 1184 as a mosque, it was completed in 1198. In Casteñeda's day the tower was some three and a half centuries old but still lacked the upper portion of the present structure. A modest belfry was installed after its original ornamental top was felled in an earthquake in 1356. The present belfry, as well as the upper tower and the statue, "Faith", were emplaced in 1558, eighteen years after Coronado's men attempted to reach the bottom of the Grand Canyon. In 1540 the tower was about 300 feet tall. [See also Earle Spamer, "'. . . bigger than the great tower

Not until the 1560s was an account written down about the events of 1539–1542. It appeared in the manuscript "Relación de la Jornada de Cíbola" by Pedro de Castañeda de Nagera, who drafted it while in Culiacán, New Spain. However, the original manuscript is missing; the manuscript that survives today is a copy of it, made in Seville in 1596.[117] In turn the *Relación* did not appear in print for nearly three centuries after the events it records, when in 1838 Henri Ternaux-Compans published a translation in French.[118] An English translation did not appear until three and a half centuries after the events, when in 1896 George Parker Winship published the *Relación* for the first time in both Spanish and English, based of course on the 1596 copy.[119] As one might expect, memory, cultural conventions, translators' liberties, and modern re-readings produce somewhat different perspectives.

After the Cárdenas party left the Grand Canyon no European is known to have gone there for more than two centuries. In 1776 the Franciscan friar Francisco Tomás Garcés (1738-1781) journeyed from the lower Colorado River region to the lands of the Hualapai, Havasupai and Hopi people. He, fortunately for us, wrote his own record, though it, too, took a long time to see publication, in 1900.[120]

After all this, there are no surviving maps, save one in manuscript, that document the first European forays into the lower Colorado River and Grand Canyon regions—and that map only figures the Gulf of California, hence also the mouth of the Colorado. Perhaps the first document relating to the region considered within the larger purview of THE GRAND CANON contains the instructions from Viceroy Antonio de Mendoza to Hernando Alarcón,

---

of Seville': Sizing up the 1540 encounter in Grand Canyon", *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), Vol. 30, no. 3 (Summer 2019), pp. 11-12 (ITEM NO. 2.28399).]

[117] Pedro de Castañeda, *Relación de la Jornada de Cíbola* (manuscript). This 1596 manuscript transcription of a lost original written in the 1560s is in the Obadiah Rich Collection of the New York Public Library. Sample pages of it have been published in facsimile during the 20th century. (See Castañeda, 1596, ITEM NO. 2.1909.) There is also another, brief account referred to as the *Relación del Suceso*, from another person who had accompanied the Coronado *entrada* in 1540; it, too, is known only from a 16th century copy (see the transcription and translation in Flint and Flint [Anonymous, 2005, ITEM NO. 2.21428).

[118] Henri Ternaux-Compans, *Voyages, relations et mémoires originaux pour servir a l'histoire de la découverte de l'Amérique, publiés pour la première fois, en français, par H. Ternaux-Compans. [Volume 9.] Relation du voyage de Cibola, entrepris en 1540. Inédit.* Arthus Bertrand (Paris, 1838). (ITEM NO. 2.6265)

[119] George Parker Winship, The Coronado expedition, 1540-1542. *U.S. Bureau of Ethnology, 14th Annual Report* (1896), Part 1, pp. 329-613. (ITEM NO. 2.6973)

[120] Elliott Coues (ed., translator), *On the trail of a Spanish pioneer : the diary and itinerary of Francisco Garcés (missionary priest) in his travels through Sonora, Arizona, and California[,] 1775-1776 : translated from an official contemporaneous copy of the original Spanish manuscript, and edited, with copious critical notes by Elliott Coues.* Francis P. Harper (New York, 1900). (ITEM NO. 2.2132)

regarding logistical support for Coronado's *entrada* into the northern reaches of New Spain. This document, dated May 31, 1541, was not, however, available in print for centuries, thus it cannot be scored as an early "publication". (A particularly reliable transcription and translation of these instructions was published by Richard and Shirley Cushing Flint in 2005.[121])

A map of the Gulf of California was drawn in 1541 by Domingo del Castillo, a pilot in the second expedition that sailed to the Colorado River delta, in 1540. It was found among papers of the descendants of Cortés. Copied and engraved in 1769, it was published in 1770 by Francisco Antonio Lorenzana in *Historia de Nueva-España*.[122] Castillo's is the earliest authentic delineation of the Gulf of California and the delta region, even though it depicts what may be the Gila River as a remarkable extension of the sea that would wrap around the north of Mexico. There are earlier 16th-century maps of the Pacific coast of North America, of course, but none even fully resolve the gulf, let alone the delta.[123]

The 16th-century dates noted herein are known with certainty; they establish the beginning of a published history, based on known documents, with which historians and aficionados of the Grand Canyon and the Colorado River are familiar. Might earlier published works yet be found, or more works from the 1540s at least? Perhaps; one may never know what may lay hidden or unrecognized even in the most well-known of collections, or in materials as yet unrecognized by historians and bibliographers.

---

[121] Antonio de Mendoza, The Viceroy's instructions to Hernando Alarcón, May 31, 1541; Biblioteca del Escorial, Códice &-II-7, doc. no. LXVII. *In:* Flint, Richard, and Flint, Shirley Cushing (eds., translators, annotators), *Documents of the Coronado expedition, 1539-1542 : "they were not familiar with His Majesty, nor did they wish to be his subjects".* Southern Methodist University Press (Dallas, Texas, 2005), pp. 223-232. (ITEM NO. 2.3117)

[122] Hernán Cortés and Francisco Antonio Lorenzana, *Historia de Nueva-España, escrita por su esclarecido conquistador Hernan Cortes, aumentada con otros documentos, y notas, por el ilustrissimo Señor Don Francisco Antonio Lorenzana, Arzobispo de Mexico.* Imprenta del Superior Gobierno, del Br. D. Joseph Antonio de Hogal (México, 1770). (ITEM NO. 2.14602) See also the Cortés–Lorenzana map reproduced in the the front matter [to the Cartobibliography].

[123] A richly illustrated historical discussion of early portrayals of the region of interest here is Dora Beale Polk's *The Island of California: A history of the myth*, University of Nebraska Press (Lincoln, 1991, ITEM NO. 2.5096), although the citations for the numerous manuscript and published maps are imperfect (they are not listed in Polk's bibliography nor identified in detail in the text). The early cartography of the west coast of North America is also very well reviewed and amply (though selectively) illustrated by Justin Winsor, "Discoveries on the Pacific coast of North America", *in* Justin Winsor (ed.), *Narrative and critical history of America. Volume II. Spanish explorations and settlements in America from the fifteenth to the seventeenth century.* Houghton, Mifflin and Co. (Boston, 1886 [ITEM NO. 2.6991). As Winsor astutely opined, such maps represent "shadowy and unstable surmise long continued" (p. 431).

THE GRAND CANON

A WORLDWIDE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS
IN THE UNITED STATES AND MEXICO

26

AUDIO–VISUAL WORKS AND PHOTOGRAPHIC PUBLICATIONS ON THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

Audio–visual works (silent and sound motion pictures, videotapes, and compact disks [CDs, DVDs, etc.]) and photographic publications (film strips, slides and other transparencies, and stereographs) relating to the Grand Canyon or the lower Colorado River region

WITH APPENDICES

Appendix 1 to Part 26
General Guide to Commercially Produced 3-D Transparency Products

Appendix 2 to Part 26
General Guide to Commercially and Governmentally Produced Stereographs

Informational Addendum to the Appendices
3-Dimensional Products Other Than Transparency Products or Stereographs

GO TO VOLUME CONTENTS PAGE
GO TO BIBLIOGRAPHY TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART 26. AUDIO-VISUAL WORKS AND PHOTOGRAPHIC PUBLICATIONS ON THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

OVERVIEW. This part cites film-media productions, including silent and sound motion pictures, photographic sets such as film strips and other transparency products, 3-D film-based productions, and stereographs; and electronic-image media like videos, CDs, DVDs, and some broadcast productions (particularly those that have been redistributed in electronic media). These citations include items for younger audiences. Resources that are accessible only online are not included. (Publications that are only compilations of halftone or similarly produced images, such as displays of photographers' works or view books for the tourist market, are cited in Part 2 [GENERAL PUBLICATIONS].)

Part 26 includes citations of items that contain potentially offensive material, with sexual or other matter that some users, for religious, moral, or personal reasons, may not wish to encounter. The pertinent citations are grouped in the Supplement at the end of Part 26 (before the Appendices to Part 26). It is additionally important to segregate these citations as this is an internationally focused bibliography with an international audience, whose particular perspectives may not be known to this compiler. The cited items themselves may contain explicit material but a few of them do not; yet these, too, are segregated because the serials in which they appear do contain such matter. (Off-color language is not considered reason for segregation.)

NOTES FOR PART 26

Names of producing agencies are usually used for the indexed author field.

Playing times are given in: [minutes]:[seconds] *or* [hours]:[minutes]:[seconds].

For certain analog tape speeds, ips = inches per second.

REMARKS ON POSTCARDS AND STEREOGRAPHS

Whereas postcards and stereographs both may be treated as "ephemera", a genre not generally cited in this bibliography, an arbitrary decision has been made to cite stereographs because of their relatively fewer numbers as compared to postcards. Thus, there is a better chance that the list of stereographs (in Appendix 2 to Part 26) will be more comprehensive than that which could be compiled for the thousands of postcards that have been produced, which depict scenes in the areas covered by this bibliography. For the most part, stereographs also are an older, mostly discontinued form of publication; any modern products will be few as compared to the numbers of modern postcards that in any case have not been seen. The stereographs cited herein are legacy publications, chiefly from the late 19th and early 20th centuries.

As like the 3-D transparency products (that are listed in the Appendix 1 to Part 26), stereographs and postcards each have devoted groups of enthusiasts, who have made available a great deal of information and publishers' lists in print and on websites. (The 3-D transparency products are listed separately because they do not have information that can be conveniently formulated in any of the regular citation styles used in this bibliography.)

Key to Quick-Identification Symbols

🎥	Motion picture
🎥 SILENT	Motion picture (silent)
🎥 IMAX	Motion picture (IMAX format)
🎬	Film (format undefined)
📹	Video (format undefined)
📹 VHS	VHS video
📹 BETA	Beta format video
📹 U-MATIC	U-matic format video
📹 PAL	PAL format video
📹 📼	Video with accompanying audio cassette
◉	Video disk (format undefined)
◉ CD-VIDEO	CD video disk
◉ DVD-VIDEO	DVD video disk
◉ BLU-RAY	Blu-ray video disk
🎭	Other cinematic format
☐	Transparencies (slides, filmstrips, and overhead transparencies)
☐ ●	Transparencies with accompanying phonographic record
☐ 📼	Transparencies with accompanying audio cassette
☐ ● 📼	Transparencies with accompanying phonographic record or audio cassette
☐ ✇ 📼	Transparencies with accompanying reel-to-reel magnetic tape or audio cassette
📰	Multi-media
🖥	Uncategorized or web-accessible material

UNDETERMINED AUTHORSHIP

PUBLICATION DATE NOT SEEN

____	26.332	*Amerika Route 66 : Missouri, Arizona, Grand Canyon, New York* [*sic*]. [Publisher?] Video. 90:00. [Cited only from promotional information.] [In German.] 📹

DATED PUBLICATIONS, GROUPED BY YEAR

1923	26.356	*Grand Canyon.* Devel Walker Parkes [?], director[?] and cinematographer[?]; distributed by American Releasing Corporation. [Silent film. Presumed lost, according to Progressive Silent Film List, www.silentera.com (additional information there).] 🎥 SILENT
1939	26.294	*Jones Family at the Grand Canyon.* Starring Spring Byington and Florence Roberts. [Publisher?] Film. 🎥
1990	26.357	*White water : rafting im Grand Canyon.* [Publisher?] Video, 52:00. ASIN B00004RSB8. [In German.] 📹

ANONYMOUS

PUBLICATION NOT DATED:
DATE NOT DETERMINED NOR ESTIMATED

NO DATE	26.337	*The Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Santa Monica, California: West-View, slide set with folded pamphlet. (West-View Kodachrome Slide Tour no. 108.) ▢

Anonymous *(continued)*

DATED PUBLICATIONS, GROUPED BY YEAR

1915 26.454 [Notice.] *Moving Picture World* (New York), 25(4) (July 24): 649. [“‘Dreamy Dud’ in King Koo Koo’s Kingdom (Essanay), July 7.—Another of Wallace A. Carlson’s living cartoons, in which a new adventure of Dud and Wag is pictured with much skill and humor. A piece of educational [*sic*], showing the Grand Canyon, is included on the reel.” (ENTIRE ITEM)] 🎥SILENT

1916 26.1403 [Note.] *Moving Picture World*, 30 (November 18): 1022-1023. [“Director Lynn Reynolds of Universal City and his company of players have returned from the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, where they securedsome wonderful scenes for his feature, ‘The Man With the Peanut Soul,’ featuring George Hernandez.” (ENTIRE NOTE) Film released as *God’s Crucible*.] 🎥SILENT

1916 26.1404 [Note.] *Moving Picture World*, 30(9) (December 2): 1313. [“Director Lynn Reynolds has completed his five reel Universal feature, ‘The Man With a Peanut Soul,’ which features George Hernandez. The other members of the Reynold’s [*sic*] company, including Myrtle Gonzalez, play in the supporting cast. Most of the scenes for this photoplay were taken ni [*sic*] the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, under the direct supervision of H. O. Davis.” (ENTIRE NOTE) Film released as *God’s Crucible*.] 🎥SILENT

1918 26.1407 Picture showing Douglas Fairbanks leaping a gap, Grand Canyon. *Improvement Era*, 21(7) (May): 622. [Legend from this issue’s contents page. Photo accompanied by a lengthy legend regarding Liberty Bonds benefit work, which does not mention that Fairbanks was filming *A Modern Musketeer*.] 🎥SILENT

1918 26.1405 Fairbanks closes year’s program; athletic Artcraft star to appear in “A Modern Musketeer”. *Dramatic Mirror of Motion Pictures and the Stage* (New York), 77(2035) (December 22): 40. [Includes (exactly): “In the production of this film the Douglas Fairbanks players experienced one of the most strenuous expeditions ever made by a motion picture company in staging a photoplay. The entire Fairbanks producing organization made the trip from the rim of the Grand Canyon of Arizona, down to the Colorado River, a descent of over seven thousand feet and a distance of over thirty-five miles, along narrow winding trails that were barely wide enough to allow the mules carrying the players and supplies to travel. The party required forty mules, who made the trip in twenty-two hours, stopping at Bright Angels Camp on the skirt of the Colorado River, where the company camped out during the time these scenes were being made.”] 🎥SILENT

1919 26.1406 A Modern Musketeer. *Stray Shots* (United States Disciplinary Barracks, Fort Leavenworth, Kansas), 7(1) (February): 11. [Synopsis of the Douglas Fairbanks film of this title, including the Grand Canyon sequence.] 🎥SILENT

1940 26.1386 March Field. *Air Corps News Letter* (U.S. Air Corp, Information Division, Washington, D.C.), 23(9) (May 1): 17. [An overview of the displays and activities during the recent Army Day observances at March Field, Riverside, California. Notes the presentation of a "ten-minute motion picture show ordered by the First Wing, and prepared in Kodachrome by the Photographic Section of the 38th Reconnaissance Squadron (L/R), GHQ Air Force. An audience estimated at 2400 persons was present. [. . .] The picture, which was accompanied in the best news reel style by both music and dialogue, presented excellent shots of B-18A's in formation over land and water, some views of the Hopi Indians at the Grand Canyon, and a general pictorial presentation of routine Air Corps activities . . . ."] [Title of film not indicated.] 🎥

1986 26.2 *The Grand Canyon.* Beta and VHS video. 120:00. Distributed by Aero/Space Visuals Society, Bellevue, Washington. 📹 VHS 📹 BETA

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-13|

A

ABC [American Broadcasting Company]

1969 26.3 *Three young Americans in search of survival.* New York: American Broadcasting Co. 16-mm film. 120:00. 🎥

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-13|

1971 26.4 *This land is mine.* New York: American Broadcasting Co. 16-mm film. 23:00. 🎥

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-13|

ABC Media Concepts

1972 26.5 *Giant.* Tom Chapin, host; Tom Bywaters, producer; Lester Cooper, creator, writer. New York: ABC Media Concepts, Inc. 16-mm film and Super8-mm cartridge, color. 12:00. (Awareness Series.) [For younger viewers.] 🎥 🎬

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-13|

ABC News

1977 26.6 *Donkeys.* Hal Linden, host. 16-mm film or ½- or ¾-inch video. 22:00. ("Animals, Animals, Animals" series.) Distributed by Media Guild, San Diego, California. [Includes Grand Canyon mules.] [For younger viewers.] 🎥 📹

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-13|

ACI Productions

1960 26.7 *Outlaw country.* ACI Productions, color or black-and-white 16-mm film. 13:00. 🎥

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-13|

Active Home Video

1985	26.8	*Brighty of the Grand Canyon.* Norman Foster, director, writer; Joseph Cotten and Dick Foran, cast. Beverly Hills, California: Active Home Video. Video. A305. 90:00. (Based on the novel by Marguerite Henry.) 📹 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-15|

Adventure Crossing

2004	26.368	*Zion, Bryce Canyon, Grand Canyon (North Rim) park basix.* Adventure Crossing, DVD. (55:00) ◉DVD-VIDEO

Aims Media, Inc.

1968	26.9	*Music experiences : Grand Canyon Suite.* Van Nuys, California: Aims Media, Inc. ¾-inch video. 15:00. [Excerpts from Ferde Grofé's "Grand Canyon Suite".] 📹 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-13|

AIMS Multimedia *see also* Charles Cahill and Associates

1997	26.1364	*Grand Canyon chronicles.* Chatsworth, California: AIMS Multimedia. CD. ◉CD-VIDEO

Aitchison, Stewart

1991	26.10	*Grand Canyon by trail : a visual guide to the experience of hiking the inner wonders of the Grand Canyon.* Stewart Aitchison and Mike Whelan, narrators. Cottonwood, Arizona: North Star Productions. Video. 32:00. 📹 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-13|

American-International

1957	26.11	*The amazing colossal man.* Bert I. Gordon, director, producer. Screenplay by Mark Hanna and Bert I. Gordon. Starring Glen Langan and Cathy Downs. Film. 81:00. [Includes Hoover Dam.] [Also released on video, 1992, Columbia Tristar Home Video, Burbank, California.] 🎥 📹

Anchor Bay Entertainment

1996	26.12	*Brighty of the Grand Canyon.* Anchor Bay Entertainment. Video. [Based on the novel by Marguerite Henry.] 📹
2009	26.586	*Lost treasure of the Grand Canyon.* (Starring Michael Shanks, Shannen Doherty, JR Bourne, Heather Doerkson, Duncan Fraser, Toby Berner, Peter New, Alan C. Peterson, Byron Chief Moon; Karen Bailey, Harvey Kahn, executive producers; Harvey Kahn, producer; Farhad Mann, director; Clay Carmouche, writer.) Burbank, California: Anchor Bay Entertainment. DVD. 90:00. (Front Street Pictures and Sci Fi Channel present a Treasure Road production in association with Starz Media.) [Based on the

		story of the putative "Egyptian cave" of Grand Canyon, though changed to Aztec.] ◎ DVD-VIDEO

Angel, Criss

2010	26.462	*Criss Angel, mindfreak. Complete season 6.* [No place]: A&E Home Video. 2 DVDs. [Magic stunts. Disc 1 includes "The Gand Canyon Death Jump".] 📹

Arizona Development Board

1953	26.516	*Hank goes fishing.* Arizona Development Board, 16-mm film, color, sound. 38:00. [Arizona tour. Hank is a Model-T Ford.] 🎥
1966	26.495	*Amazing Arizona.* Arizona Development Board, 16-mm film, color, sound. 27:00. 🎥
1966	26.496	*La maravellosa.* Arizona Development Board, 16-mm film, color, sound. 27:00. 🎥 [Spanish-language version of *Amazing Arizona*.]

Arizona Highways

NO DATE	26.13	*The Grand Canyon : the ever changing moods of the canyon.* Phoenix: Audio Records of Arizona, 1 record (33⅓ rpm) and 70 35-mm slides. [*Ca.* 1960.] ▢ ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-13|
1987	26.14	*Arizona Highways presents the Grand Canyon.* Lorne Greene, narrator. Phoenix: Arizona Highways. Video. 📹 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-7|
1988	26.15	*Lake Powell and the Canyon Country.* William Shatner, narrator. Phoenix: Arizona Highways. Video. 58:10. 📹

Arizona Historical Society

NO DATE	26.533	*Pictorial history of Arizona.* Tucson: Arizona Historical Society, 9 color filmstrips. ["Apacheria", "Arizona Comes of Age", "Arizona in the Civil War", "Coming of the King's Captains: Cross and Sword of Pimeria Alta", "Mineral Empire", "Outlawry and Justice", "Physical Arizona: Dwellers of the Land", "Ranching and Farming", "Yesterday, Today, and Tomorrow". Designed to be used with the book, *Arizona Pageant : a short history of the forty-eighth state* (see Paré in Part 2 of bibliography).] ▢

Arizona Mining Association

1971	26.544	Arizona History I Manual. Phoenix: Arizona Mining Association. [Containing two overhead transparencies, "Missionaries" and "Explorers".] ▢

Arizona Public Service

NO DATE	26.502	*Arizonarama.* Phoenix: Arizona Public Service, 16-mm film, color, sound. 25:00. 🎥
NO DATE	26.517	*Hiding a line in the Grand Canyon.* Phoenix: Arizona Public Service, 16-mm film, color, sound. 26:00. [Electric power line.] 🎥

Arrow-Weed, Preston

2007	26.576	(SINGER; WITH Mucaw Jefferson) *Journey from Spirit Mountain.* (Daniel Golding, director, videographer, ed., narrator. Produced by Ah-Mut Pipa Foundation *in association with* Hokan Media Productions. Helena Quintana, associate producer. Alondra Gallegos and Brian Golding, Jr., reenactment actors. Jay von Werlhof and Lorey Cachora, consultants.) [Fort Yuma Indian Reservation, California]: Ah-Mut Pipa Foundation, DVD. 35:00. ["Preston Arrowweed, the last Quechan Lightning singer, tells the story of the Lightning Song, describing the original migration of the Quechan people from Spirit Mountain, or Avi Kwame, west of Laughlin, Nevada, to their present home along the Colorado River near Yuma, Arizona. This film retraces the route traveled in the song, discovering different places and elements described the original dreamer, places being threatened by progress, development, recreation, and neglect."] [Lightning Song is sung in the Kwichan (Quechan) language.] ⦿ DVD-VIDEO

Artcraft Pictures

1917	26.492	*A modern Musketeer.* Starring Douglas Fairbanks. Allan Dwan, director; Douglas Fairbanks, producer. Artcraft Pictures, 5 reels. [Black-and-white silent film with English intertitles. Filmed in part at Grand Canyon.] [Fairbanks gave a 35mm print to the Museum of Modern Art in 1939, which otherwise was presumed to have been preserved only as fragments. Another print from the Danish Film Museum allowed the new restoration and for re-releases on DVD (see Flicker Alley, 2008, ITEM NO. 26.595).] 🎥 SILENT ⦿ DVD-VIDEO ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES "R., H. D.", 1918, ITEM NO. 30.1195

Arthur Barr Productions *see also* Baar Films

NO DATE	26.511	*Geological history of the Grand Canyon country.* Pasadena, California: Arthur Barr Productions. 16-mm film, color, sound. 11:00. 🎥
1961	26.16	*Geological history of Grand Canyon country.* Pasadena, California: Arthur Barr Productions. Black-and-white film, with sound. 11:00. 🎥 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-7|

Asenteuer [firm]

1996	26.275	*Grand Canyon : ein Schwimmer trotzt dem Colorado.* Asenteuer. Video (PAL format). 55:00. [In German.] 📹 PAL

Association-Sterling Films

1965 26.17 *Glen Canyon.* New York: Association-Sterling Films. Color film, with sound. 30:00. 🎥

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-7|

Attenborough, David

1990 26.407 *Life on earth.* Burbank, California: Warner Home Video. VHS. 232:00. [Abridged from the 1986 BBC television series, "Life on Earth".] 📹 VHS

Austin, Steve [Austin, Steven A.]

2006 26.1260 *Geologic evidences for very rapid strata deposition in the Grand Canyon.* Answers in Genesis, DVD. [Filmed at the Creation 2003 Conference.] [Creationist perspective.] ⦿ DVD-VIDEO

A-V Explorations, Inc.

1975 26.18 *River of time.* Buffalo, New York: A-V Explorations, Inc. 16-mm film. 8:00. 🎥

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-13|

Avalon Daggett Productions

1952 26.19 *Tribe of the Turquoise Waters.* Avalon Daggett Productions. 16-mm film. 13:00. Distributed by Ward's Natural Science Establishment, Modern Learning Aids Division, Rochester, New York. [Havasupai.] 🎥

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-13|

Azulita Project

2021 26.1394 *Evidence of us.* (Directed by QMedia.) [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Azulita Project. (11:40.) [Documentary on plastics pollution in the national parks and monuments, and the world at large. Includes Grand Canyon.] [Also online through vimeo, https://vimeo.com/629646536.] 📹

B

Baar Films *see also* Arthur Barr Productions

1965 26.20 *Geological history of the Grand Canyon country.* Pasadena, California: Barr Films. 16-mm film. 11:00. [Also a 1975 release?] 🎥

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-13|

Baily Films

1967 26.512 *Geology of the Grand Canyon country.* Baily Films. 16-mm film, color, sound. 17:00. 🎥

Baker and Taylor Video

1994 26.21 *Lassie to the rescue.* Baker and Taylor Video. [Re-release of *Lassie at the Grand Canyon* (episode of *Lassie* television series) (see Lassie Programs, Inc., 1959, ITEM NO. 26.280).] 📹

Bartlett, Karen A.

1997 26.1326 (PRODUCER, WRITER, DIRECTOR) *Mary Jane Colter : house made of dawn.* (Gates McFadden, narrator; words of Mary Jane Colter read by Flo Di Re.) Phoenix: KAET TV, DVD. 90:00. ◉ DVD VIDEO

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Hart, 2000, ITEM NO. 30.1386

BBC [British Broadcasting Corporation]

1954 26.22 *Kostelanatz concert.* André Kostelanatz and the Philharmonic Orchestra. London: BBC. 16-mm black-and-white film with sound. 27:00. [Includes "On the Trail" from Ferde Grofé's "Grand Canyon Suite"; with three additional works by other composers.] 🎥

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-13|

1972 26.1388 *The great unknown: Grand Canyon by kayak and raft.* (Andew Faulds, narrator; photography by Paul Berriff; Richard Robinson, writer/producer.) (An episode in *The World About Us* [David Attenborough, creator, compiler].) [First aired April 12, 1970.]

1973 26.636 *America.* (Hosted by Alistair Cooke.) London: BBC. [Televised documentary series, later available in other formats (*e.g.*, video, 1988).] [See episode 1, "The New Found Land". Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] 📹

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Rollins, 1973, ITEM NO. 30.493 [Grand Canyon noted in review]

1983 26.23 *Corridors of time.* Michael Andrews, producer. Wilmette, Illinois: Films, Inc. 16-mm film, color. 60:00. Includes guide. [Also issued on video.] 🎥 📹

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-13|

1996 26.24 *Grand Canyon: From dinosaurs to dams.* Mike Birkhead and Huw Cordey, producers; Jenny Devitt, writer. A Mike Birkhead Associates Production for BBC-TV. *Nature* series, with George Page, copyright Thirteen/WNET; Fred Kaufman, executive producer. Video. 54:00. [*NOTE*: Scientific consultant "Dr. Larry Syevens" should be "Stevens".] 📹

1997 26.25 *Grand Canyon.* Mike Birkhead and Huw Cordey, producers; Jenny Devitt, writer. A Mike Birkhead Associates Production for BBC-TV. *Nature* series, with George Page, copyright Thirteen/WNET; Fred Kaufman, executive producer. Video. 54:00. [*NOTE*: Scientific consultant "Dr. Larry Syevens" should be "Stevens".] 📹

BBC Two

2014 26.1294 *Operation Grand Canyon with Dan Snow.* (Presented by Dan Snow; Ben Duncan, Martin Johnson, directors, producers.) United Kingdom: BBC Two. 60:00. (A BBC and Discovery Channel co-production.) [Two-part series; Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon aboard reconstructed Whitehall boats, recreating John Wesley Powell's expedition. First broadcast January 5, 2014.] 🎥

BBC Video

2008 26.603 *Seven wonders of the industrial world.* [No place]: BBC Video. DVD. (Distributed by BBC worldwide Americas. Distributed in U.S. and Canada by Warner Home Video.) 343:00. [Probably other earlier releases on other media.] [Includes Hoover Dam.] ◉ DVD-VIDEO

BBC Worldwide, Ltd.

2005 26.432 *Qi da gong cheng qi ji.* [No place]: Liaoning wen hua yi shu yin xiang chu ban she. 3 CDs. 350:00. [Chinese-language edition of *Seven Wonders of the Industrial World*. Includes Hoover Dam.] ◉ CD-VIDEO

Bear, Fred

1956 26.334 *Kaibab bucks.* Grayling, Michigan: Bear Archery Co., film no. 16. 16 mm sound film (distributed by Grayling Film Service, Grayling, Michigan). 12:00. 🎥

Beerger, Norman

1986 26.26 *The Grand Canyon National Park.* Video, with map and text on 1 sheet. *Ca.* 60:00. [Text includes 1984, 1986 copyright dates.] 🎥

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-7|

Beerger Productions

1984 26.27 *The Grand Canyon. The ultimate aerial journey through 2-billion years.* Las Vegas: Norm Beerger Productions. Video. 120:00. 🎥

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-7|

1988 26.28 *The Grand Canyon National Park.* Las Vegas: Norm Beerger Productions. Video. 60:00. 🎥

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ7:Misc.19

Bellevue Entertainment

2006 26.377 *Adventures in America's western parks : great train rides, lodges and inns.* Chicago: Bellevue Entertainment, DVD. (Distributed by Questar.) ◉ DVD-VIDEO

Bennett-Watt HD Productions

2005 26.373 *Explore Glen Canyon and Grand Canyon : the most spectacular of the Colorado River.* Issaquah, Washington: Bennett-Watt HD Productions, DVD. 60:00. ◉ DVD-VIDEO

Berkley Outdoor Technologies Group

1986 26.599 *Creative fishing.* Spirit Lake, Iowa: Berkley Outdoor Technologies Group, VHS video, 62:00. (Berkley Video Library, Vol. 1.) [Includes Lake Mead.] 📹 VHS

Berkshire Productions

1990 26.272 *Climbin' to the Canyon.* Grant G. Geist (producer, director), Dan Bradford (narrator). Brunswick, Ohio: Berkshire Productions. Video. 60:00. ["Winter coverage of the Grand Canyon Railway."] 📹

Bernstein, Stephanie, AND Buckland, David

2006 26.406 *SourceCode. Season 3.0. Episode 1 and 2.* [Denver]: Free Speech TV. DVD. 60:00. [Includes brief film, "Cracking of Glen Canyon Dam 1981".] ◉ DVD-VIDEO

Best Picture Show Company

2009 26.601 *Bindi the jungle girl : Volume 6 : Episodes 26-31.* (Presented by Bindi Irwin; Justin Lyons, producer; John Stanton, producer and director.) Licenced and distributed by InnoForm Media Pte Ltd., Singapore, DVD. [Australian children's nature documentary television program. See episode 27, "American Roadtrip", which includes Grand Canyon, Hoover Dam, and Route 66.] ◉ DVD-VIDEO

Beyond Productions

2005 26.369 *Risk takers, history makers.* Produced for the History Channel. Susan Werbe, History Channel executive producer; Chris Warner, expedition leader; Greg Davenport, tech director; Tim McNeese, historian. New York: History Channel and A&E Home Video (distributed by New Video Group). DVD. 50:00. [John Wesley Powell.] ◉ DVD-VIDEO

BFA Films and Video, Inc.

1976 26.30 (WITH Allied Film Artists, Inc.) *America's frontier trails west.* New York and Santa Monica, California: Phoenix/BFA Films and Video, Inc. 4 35-mm filmstrips, with 4 33⅓ rpm records or 4 cassettes, compatible for manual or automatic operation. With teacher's guide, 28 pp. (America's Frontier Trails West Series.) [See *Exploring the Grand Canyon and the Colorado River* filmstrip.] ▢

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-13|

1985 26.29 *Rocks that reveal the past.* New York: Phoenix/BFA Films and Video, Inc. 16-mm film and ½- or ¾-inch video. 12:00. [Originally released as film, 1962, production data not found.] [For younger viewers.] 🎥 📹
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-13|

Big Idea Productions

2007 26.380 *Moe and the big exit.* Franklin, Tennessee: Big Idea. DVD. (Veggie Tales series.) [Animated religious-guidance series for younger viewers. In this episode, Moe and his kin dig the Grand Canyon.] ⦿DVD-VIDEO

2007 26.381 *Moe y el gran escape.* Franklin, Tennessee: Big Idea. DVD. (Veggie Tales series.) [For younger viewers.] [In Spanish.] ⦿DVD-VIDEO

Bill Leverton's Road Company

1990 26.148 *The Grand Canyon Railway presents The Steam Train to the Canyon* (Bonnie Leverton, producer). Phoenix: Bill Leverton's Road Company. VHS. 56:00. 📹 VHS

Bill Sandy Company

1972 26.195 *A western dream.* Bill Sandy Co. 35-mm film with sound [no dialog], color. 10:00. Released by United Artists Corp. 🎥
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-19|

Birkhead, Mike

NO DATE 26.410 *Der Grand Canyon : Naturwunder und Monument besichtigen Sie eines der Naturwunder der Erde : modernste Filmtechniken zeigen seine außergewöhnliche Schönheit und Artenvielfalt.* [Frankfurt am Main]: Frankfurter Allg. DVD. [From BBC. 2005?] [In German.] ⦿DVD-VIDEO

Blackhawk Films

1975 26.31 *Grand Canyon country.* Davenport, Iowa: Eastin-Phelan Corp., Blackhawk Films. 40 2 × 2-inch slides. ☐
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-13|

1975 26.32 *Grand Canyon trails.* Davenport, Iowa: Eastin-Phelan Corp., Blackhawk Films. 24 2 × 2-inch slides. ☐
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-13|

Bluebird Photoplays, Inc., AND Universal Pictures

1916 26.295 *God's crucible.* Lynn Reynolds, director; starring George Hernandez, Val Paul, and Fred Montague. Black-and-white silent motion-picture. [Includes Grand Canyon area locations.] 🎥SILENT
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1917, ITEM NO. 30.664

Blumhouse Productions; Chapter One Films; AND EMU Creek Pictures

2016 26.1372 *The darkness.* (Starring Kevin Bacon, Radha Mitchell, David Mazouz, Lucy Fry, Matt Walsh, Jennifer Morrison, Ming-Na Wen, and Parker Mack. Greg McLean, director. Jason Blum, Matthew Kaplan, Blanca Martino, and Greg McLean, producers.) Blumhouse Productions, Chapter One Films, and EMU Creek Pictures (Distributed by BH Tilt and High Top Releasing.) 92:00. [Plot involves character Mikey during a trip to Grand Canyon stealing stones from a “Kiva cavern”, which, once home, cause the opening of a “portal” for evil demons.] 🎥

Boehnke, Wolf, AND Celaya, Frank A.

1987 26.582 *The people of the blue green water : Havasupai.* Supai, Arizona: Havasupai Tribal Council. VHS. 20:00. 📹 VHS

Bogle, Sean

2017 26.1263 *Souls of the Vermilion Sea.* Boise, Idaho: Wild Lens, Inc., video, DVD, Blu-ray (12:00.) (“A documentary film about the struggle to save the vaquita, the world’s most endangered marine mammal”.) [In English and Spanish.] 📹 ◉DVD-VIDEO ◉BLU-RAY

Braun and Company [firm]

1932 26.1295 *Thirst.* [No place]: Braun and Company. 1 reel, 16 mm film. [A presentation by William P. Whitsett, President, Metropolitan Water District, Los Angeles; regarding plans for an aqueduct to deliver Colorado River water to Los Angeles.] 🎥

Brentwood Home Video

2005 26.611 *Cantiflas show : Segundo volumen, discs 4-5 : Las maravillas naturales, El universo.* [No place]: Brentwood Home Video (distributed by BCI/Navarre Corp.), DVD. [See disk 2, “Marvillas Naturales”, including Gran Cañón.] [Young-viewer television program.] [In Spanish.] ◉DVD-VIDEO

British Broadcasting Corporation *see* **BBC**

British Pathé *see also* Pathé News

1933 26.1320 *Cliff climbers of industry.* [United Kingdom]: British Pathé, black-and-white film with sound. 1:14. (Pathetone Weekly.) [Boulder Dam construction.] 🎥

1941 26.1322 *Boulder Dam tested.* [United Kingdom]: British Pathé, black-and-white film with sound. 0:51. [Newsreel. Boulder Dam, Arizona spillway.] 🎥

Broadway Video

1994 26.581 *Lassie to the rescue*. Broadway Video, Nickelodeon (manufactured by Sony Wonder, New York). [Two-episode re-release from the *Lassie* television series, including *Lassie at the Grand Canyon* (see Lassie Programs, Inc., 1959, ITEM NO. 26.280).] 📹

Burg, Amos

1939 26.1266 *Conquering the Colorado.* (Edmund Reek, director; starring Mel Allen, Paul Douglas, Buzz Holmstrom.) New York: Twentieth Century Fox. 16 mm film. 11:00. [Recreation of Buzz Holmstrom's solo trip down the Colorado River, 1937.] 🎥

Burns, Ken, AND Duncan, Dayton

2009 26.1301 (PRODUCERS) *The national parks: America's best idea : a film by Ken Burns.* (Dayton Duncan, writer; Ken Burns, director; Peter Coyote, narrator; starring Tom Hanks, Andy Garcia, Josh Lucas, Eli Wallach, Campbell Scott, Sam Waterston, John Lithgow, George Takei, Philip Bosco, Carolyn McCormick, Adam Arkin, Kevin Conway.) [No place]: Public Broacasting Service, 6 DVDs. [Six episodes.] (12:00:00.) ◉ DVD-VIDEO

C

Cabazon Band of Mission Indians, AND National Audubon Society

1999 26.552 *Saving the Salton Sea.* (David Kuspa, writer, director, producer. William Devane, host, narrator.). Indio, Califorinia: Cabazon Band of Mission Indians. VHS. 31:00. 📹 VHS

Camera One

1990 26.40 *Cañon : the Grand Canyon.* Gray Warriner, producer, director; R. Orlando Duenas and Gray Warriner, writers; Jim Gissel, narrator). Seattle, Washington: Camera One. Video. 57:00. 📹

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-14|

2006 26.375 *Journey into the great unknown.* Gray Warringer, producer, director; with John Wesley Powell River History Museum. Seattle, Washington: Camera One. Video. 📹

Cameron McCay Productions

NO DATE 26.538 *Grand Canyon.* Los Angeles: Cameron McCay Productions, set of 15 slides with sound disk. ▢●

1963 26.529 *Grand Canyon.* Los Angeles: Cameron McCay Productions, 15-frame color filmstrip, with sound disk with narration on one side and music on the other. ▢●

Canyon Country Productions

1970 26.1401 *Ransom money.* (Starring Broderick Crawford, Rachel Romen, Gordon Jump, and Randy Whipple; Grenade Curran and Jay Wheeler, producers; DeWitt Lee, director.) Canyon Country Productions. 84:00. [Crime drama. Filming locations include Grand Canyon.] 🎥

Canyon Flight Trading Company

2009 26.1302 *Wings over Grand Canyon : millions of years... thousands of canyons... one big adventure!* (Gerry Gawne, narrator; Graham Gawne, ed., creator, director; Gerry Gawne and Graham Gawne, writers; music by Graham Gawne and Susan McArthur.) [Place?]: Canyon Flight Trading Company, Blu-ray video disk. 60:00. [Title from container; ellipses are part of title, thus.] [Also includes Castle Valley, Arches National Park, Lake Powell, and Lake Mead.] [In English, French, German, Japanese, Spanish.] ◉ BLU-RAY

2011 26.1303 *Wings over Grand Canyon : millions of years... thousands of canyons... one big adventure!* (Gerry Gawne, narrator; Graham Gawne, ed., creator, director; Gerry Gawne and Graham Gawne, writers; music by Graham Gawne and Susan McArthur.) [Place?]: Canyon Flight Trading Company (distributed by TravelVideoStore.com, Tampa, Florida), DVD. 60:00. [Title from disk surface; ellipses are part of title, thus.] [Also includes Castle Valley, Arches National Park, Lake Powell, and Lake Mead.] [In English, French, German, Japanese, Spanish.] ◉ DVD-VIDEO

Canyon State Video Productions

1992 26.41 *Georgie : "Woman of the River".* Canyon State Video Productions. 35:00. [1990.] 📹

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-14|

1992 26.42 *Lady of adventure.* Georgie Clark, narrator. Video. 35:00 📹

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-14|

Cape Cod Community Television

1996 26.388 *The spirit of dance.* South Yarmouth, Massachusetts: Cape Cod Community Television, VHS video, 60:00. [See "Grand Canyon Railway", title spoken on tape as Grand Central Railroad; choreography by Penny burton, danced by senior dance company of Dance Art Development Center, Long Island, New York. (Data from OCLC.] 📹 VHS

Cartoon Network

2018 26.1296 *The groover.* (Michael Jelenic, Aaron Horvath, writers; Luke Cormican, director.) *In: Teen Titans Go!* series. Cartoon Network, Season 5, Episode 12 (Episode 221). (Original airdate November 8, 2018.) [Animated production. Educational plot is

centered on a rafting trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.] 📹
◉ DVD-VIDEO ◉ BLU-RAY

Casi Fantasmas

2019 26.1350 *Almost ghosts.* (Ana Ramón Rubio, director, writer; Cristina Vivó, producer.) [No lace]: Casi Fantasmas. [Documentary about Route 66 survivors and saving Route 66 culture. Stars Ángel Delgadillo, 91, Seligman, Arizona; Lowell Davis, "more than 80", Red Oak II, Missouri; and Harley Russell, 73, Erick, Oklahoma.] 📹

Castle Films

_____ 26.43 *The world parade : Grand Canyon.* Castle Films, Inc. 8-mm film, color. 🎥 SILENT

_____ 26.1332 *Bryce—Zion—Grand Canyon.* Castle Films, Inc., 16-mm film, color. (The World Parade.) (Box indicates "World Parade" on front, "229. Bryce—Grand Canyon" on side.) 🎥 SILENT

_____ 26.44 *America's natural wonders.* Castle Films, Inc. 16-mm film, color. 9:00. (Also released in Super8-mm format with sound, and in Super8-mm format, silent, with captions.) (Castle Travel Parades.) [1968?] 🎥 SILENT

1927 26.1418 *So this is America.* Castle Films, 554 feet. (A Castle Novelty.) (Distributed by Film Distributors.) [Includes Grand Canyon.] 🎥 SILENT

1937 26.1333 *America's hi-spots.* Castle Films, Inc., 16-mm black-and-white film. (205.) [Includes Grand Canyon.] [Also labeled as *America's high spots*.] 🎥 SILENT

1942 26.1334 *Bryce—Zion—Grand Canyon.* Castle Films, Inc., 16-mm film. (229.) 🎥 SILENT

1949 26.1335 *Grand Canyon.* Castle Films, Inc., 16-mm black-and-white film. (238.) 🎥 SILENT

1958 26.1336 *Grand Canyon grandeur.* Castle Films, Inc., 15-mm black-and-white film. (260.) 🎥

1958 26.1337 *Grand Canyon grandeur.* Castle Films, Inc., 15-mm color film. (995.) 🎥

1975 26.45 *Bryce, Zion, Grand Canyons.* Castle Films, Inc. 16-mm film, color. 10:00. 🎥
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-14|

CBS, Inc. [Columbia Broadcasting System]

1967 26.505 *Barry Goldwater's Arizona* (Harry Reasoner, narrator). 16mm film, color, sound, 2 reels. 55:00. 🎥

1990 26.49 *48 Hours—In the Grand Canyon.* New York: CBS. ["48 Hours" serial program; first aired August 30, 1990.] [Also a transcript: CBS News, "48 Hours; In the Grand Canyon; with CBS News Correspondents Dan Rather, John Blackstone, Scott Pelley, Harry Smith, Doug Tunnell, August 30, 1990", Show #124, pp. 1-18 of 20 pp.] 📹
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-14|

CBS News

1973 26.364 *99 days to survival.* Smithsonian Institution, and CBS News; released by Pyramid Films. 16-mm film. 52:00. [John Wesley Powell.] 🎥

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 1001

2021 26.1416 Southwest states facing tough choices about water as Colorado River diminishes. *In: 60 Minutes* [BROADCAST NEWSMAGAZINE] (Bill Whitaker, host). CBS News, aired October 24, 2021. [Interview with Brad Udall.] 📹

CBS Television Network, AND Lancer Productions

1960 26.1377 Layout at Glen Canyon. *In:* Route 66 (television series). (Starring Martin Milner and George Maharis; Elliot Silverstein, director; Herbert B. Leonard, executive producer; Stirling Silliphant, writer.) CBS Television Network. Black-and-white, 51:00. [Adventure plot concerns the Corvette-driving "drifters" getting work at Glen Canyon Dam. The episode was film at the dam, during construction, and in the vicinity.] 🎬

CBS Television Network, AND Paisano Productions

1961 26.1377 The case of the jealous journalist. *In:* Perry Mason (television series). (Starring Raymond Burr.) CBS Television Network. Black-and-white, 52:00. [Crime-drama plot concerns the death of a newspaper publisher in a rafting accident in Canada. Footage of rafts in rapids begins the episode.] [*NOTE*: Members of the Colorado River discussion group, "Clio" (January 2021), have identified the footage, which is not credited in the episode, as filmed on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. Two different clips are shown in sequence, implying a single event; the first shows a boat in a rapid, which in fact may be separate events, one of which is one of P. T. Reilly's boats hitting the hole in Upset Rapid; the second part of the footage shows a boat flipping in a rapid, which is Moulty Fulmer in the *GEM* on the extreme left side of Horn Creek Rapid.] 🎬

CCC Filmkunst GmbH

1968 26.296 *Winnetou und Shatterhand im Tal der Toten.* Harald Reinl, director; starring Pierre Brice. 89:00. [Also known as *Winnetou and Shatterhand in the Valley of Death* and *L' Uomo dal Lungo Fucile*.] [Includes Grand Canyon area locations.] [In German.] 🎥

CCM Films

1975 26.50 *Navajo.* CCM Films. 13:00. 🎥

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-14|

Chan, Marsha

1988 26.268 *Phrase by phrase pronunciation and listening in American English. Chapter 10. Rafting through the Grand Canyon.* Santa Clara, California: Mission College Instructional Development Services, video. 34:00. 📹

1997 26.441 (PRODUCER) *Phrase by phrase pronunciation videotapes.* Sunnyvale, California: Sunburst Media. 5 VHS tapes. [See Chapter 10, "Rafting Through the Grand Canyon".] 📹 VHS

Charles Cahill and Associates *see also* AIMS Multimedia

1982 26.46 *The Grand Canyon chronicles : Precambrian and Paleozoic eras.* Orson Welles, narrator. 16-mm film and ½- or ¾-inch video. 24:00. Distributed by Aims Media, Inc., Van Nuys, California. 🎥 📹
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-14|
- ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous 1982, ITEM NO. 30.1467

1982 26.47 *The Grand Canyon chronicles : Mesozoic and Cenozoic eras.* Orson Welles, narrator. 16-mm film and ½- or ¾-inch video. 28:00. Distributed by Aims Media, Inc., Van Nuys, California. 🎥 📹
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-14|
- ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous 1982, ITEM NO. 30.1467

1982 26.48 *The Grand Canyon chronicles* (Library ed.). 16-mm film and ½- or ¾-inch video, playing time 49:00. Distributed by Aims Media, Inc., Van Nuys, California. 🎥 📹
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-14|

Cineflix

2009 26.612 System breakdown. *In: Mayday* [SERIES]. Cineflix. [Television broadcast series, episode 57. This episode, originally aired June 10, 2009, includes the 1956 Grand Canyon air crash.] [Later released on DVD.] 📹 💿DVD-VIDEO

2012 26.613 Grand Canyon disaster. *In: Mayday* [SERIES]. Cineflix. [Television broadcast series, episode 91. This episode, originally aired January 24, 2013. 45:00.] [Later released on DVD.] 📹 💿DVD-VIDEO

Cinema International

1969 26.297 *Sinner's blood.* Neil Douglas, director; starring Stephen Jacques, Crusty Beal, Nancy Sheldon, Parker Herriot, Justin Wells. (Re-released Genesis Home Video, Inc.; DVD) 81:00. 🎥 💿DVD-VIDEO

Cinerama Releasing Corporation

1956 26.1413 *Seven wonders of the world.* (Starring Lowell Thomas, Paul Mantz; Tay Garnett, Paul Mantz, Andrew Marton, Ted Telzlaff, Walter Thompson, directors; Merian C. Cooper, Lowell Thomas, producers; Prosper Buranelli, W. P. Lipscomb, writers.) Cinerama Releasing Corporation. 106:00. 🎥

Cinescope Enterprises

1995 26.276 *Above Grand Canyon : "In the eye of the raven".* Matt McCoy, narrator; John Kander, II, writer, producer. A Panorama International Production. Video. 47:00. (Copyright Panorama International Productions/Sierra Press.) 🎥

Clark, George

2016 26.638 *A distant echo.* (George Clark, writer, director; music by Tom Challenger; starring Stuart Baxter, John Clark, Brian Hibbert, Michael Parkinson, John Smith, Ivan Smith.) United Kingdom and United States: Documentary 35-mm film, 82:00. ("The scenario for the film was adapted from the 1969 Egyptian film *A Night of Counting the Years/Al-mummia*, directed by Shadi Abdel Salam . . . .") [Film locations include Algodones Dunes, California.] 🎥

Clark, Georgie

NO DATE 26.51 (EXECUTIVE PRODUCER) *Rafting down the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon.* Bill Jensen, producer, director; Georgie Clark, narrator. Canyon State Video Productions. VHS. 🎥 VHS

Clayton, Ron

2003 26.383 *Ron Clayton's Grand Canyon mule skinner's journal.* Cortez, Colorado: David Bowyer Productions. DVD. ◉ DVD-VIDEO

Cochran, Ford

2015 26.639 (LECTURER) *Wonders of the national parks : a geology of North America.* Chantilly, Viginia: Teaching Company/National Geographic, 6 DVDs + course guidebook, 356 pp. 18:00:00. (The Great Courses.) [Grand Canyon region, see on disks 4, 5.] ◉ DVD-VIDEO

[Colorado River Jet Boat Expedition]

2010 26.489 *Grand Canyon uprun: 50th Anniversary Edition 1960-2010*. *Accompanying:* Hamilton, Joyce, *White water : the Colorado River Jet Boat Expedition* (Tony Kean, ed.; foreword by Phil Smith and Buzz Belknap) (Christchurch, New Zealand: Joyce Hamilton and Tony Kean, 50th anniversary ed.). [Pennant Hills, New South Wales, Australia]: Black Magic, DVD. ◉ DVD-VIDEO

Columbia Pictures

1934 26.52 *Three little pigskins.* Raymond McCarey, director. [Three Stooges short; a gangster mistakes the Stooges for famous football players, the "Three Horsemen of Boulder Dam".] 🎥

1952 26.53 *Invasion USA.* Alfred E. Green, director; Albert Zugsmith and Robert Smith, producers; starring Gerald Mohr, Peggie Castle, Dan O'Herlihy. Film. 74:00. [Includes Hoover Dam.] 🎥

1959 26.298 *Edge of eternity.* Don Siegel, director; starring Cornel Wilde and Victoria Shaw. Color motion-picture. 80:00. [Includes Grand Canyon and area locations, notably a concluding scene filmed on the Bat Cave cableway.] [*NOTE*: Released in foreign markets under other titles: *Der Mann aus Arizona* (Austria and West Germany), *Covil da Morte* (Brazil), *Afgrundens Hemmelighed* (Denmark), *Kuilu Ikuisuuteen* (Finland), *Le Secret du Grand Canyon* (France), *Κάπου Εδώ Γυρίζει ο Δολοφόνος* [Kapou Edo Gyrizei o Dolofonos] and *Ως Την Αιωνιότητα* [Os Tin Aioniotita] (Greece), *Sull'orlo dell'Abisso* (Italy), and *Al Borde de la Eternidad* (Spain).] 🎥

1969 26.1276 *MacKenna's gold.* (Starring Gregory Peck, Omar Sharif, Telly Savalas, Camilla Sparv, Keenan Wynn, Julie Newmar, Ted Cassidy; J. Lee Thompson, director; Carl Foreman and DDimitri Tiomkin, producers; Victor Jory, narrator.) Columbia Pictures. 128:00. [Film locations include Lees Ferry-Marble Canyon area.] 🎥

1982 26.54 *Hanky panky.* Starring Gene Wilder and Gilda Radner. Sidney Poitier, director; Martin Ransohoff, producer; Henry Rosenbaum, David Taylor, writers. Columbia Pictures. Beta videocassette. [Also released on videodisc. Released on video by 26.55 Columbia Pictures Home Entertainment, 1982, and 26.56 RCA/Columbia Pictures Home Video, 1983(?).] [Cross-country ride, New York to Grand Canyon.] 🎥 📹 📹 BETA 💿

1982 26.55 *Hanky panky.* Starring Gene Wilder and Gilda Radner. Sidney Poitier, director; Martin Ransohoff, producer; Henry Rosenbaum, David Taylor, writers. Columbia Pictures Home Entertainment. 📹

1983 26.56 *Hanky panky.* Starring Gene Wilder and Gilda Radner. Sidney Poitier, director; Martin Ransohoff, producer; Henry Rosenbaum, David Taylor, writers. RCA/Columbia Pictures Home Video. 📹

1997 26.299 *Fools rush in.* Andy Tennant, director; starring Matthew Perry and Salma Hayek. 109:00. [Includes Grand Canyon area locations.] 📹

2001 26.321 *Joe Dirt.* Starring David Spade, Dennis Miller, Brittany Daniel, Kid Rock, Adam Beach, Erik Per Sullivan, Jaime Pressly, Christopher Walken; Adam Sandler, Jack Giarraputo, executive producers; Robert Simonds, producer; Dennie Gordon, director. Sony Pictures Entertainment, feature-length motion-picture, 10 film reels of 10 on 5. *Ca.* 90:00. [Story of a man setting out to relocate his parents, after having been abandoned at the Grand Canyon when he was eight years of age.] 🎥

2002 26.590 *Joe Dirt.* Starring David Spade, Dennis Miller, Brittany Daniel, Kid Rock, Adam Beach, Erik Per Sullivan, Jaime Pressly, Christopher Walken; Adam Sandler, Jack Giarraputo, executive producers; Robert Simonds, producer; Dennie Gordon, director. [No place]: Columbia Tristar Home Entertainment. DVD. 💿 DVD-VIDEO

Columbia Pictures, AND Sage Western Pictures, Inc.

1967 26.1395 *A time for killing.* (Starring Glenn Ford, George Hamilton, Inger Stevens, and Paul Petersen.) Columbia Pictures, and Sage Western Pictures, Inc. 1:28:00. [About 20-22 minutes into the film is a view of the Colorado River across from the Lees Ferry ramp. At about 24-26 minutes is a view of the Paria Riffle that shows muddy water flowing into the clear Colorado.] 🎥

Copperfield, David

1984 26.300 *The magic of David Copperfield VI: Floating over the Grand Canyon.* Made for TV; starring David Copperfield and Ricardo Montalban. 60:00. 📹

Cori Films International

1985 26.57 *Canyon consort.* Los Angeles: Cori Films International. 16-mm film and ½- or ¾-inch video. 60:00. [Updated 1989.] 🎥 📹
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-14|

Coronet Instructional Films

1945 26.420 *The Supai Indian.* [Northbrook, Illinois]: Coronet Instructional Films, 16 mm film. 10:00. 🎥

1947 26.577 *The Colorado River.* [Northbrook, Illinois]: Coronet Instructional Films, 16 mm film, sound, color. 11:00. 🎥

1956 26.58 *Understanding our Earth : how its surface changes.* Deerfield, Illinois: Coronet Instructional Films. 16-mm color or black-and-white film. 11:00. Distributed by Simon and Schuster, Deerfield, Illinois. 🎥
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-14|

1968 26.508 *Colorado River.* Chicago: Coronet Instructional Films. 16-mm film, color, sound. 14:00. 🎥

1976 26.59 *Our parklands.* Deerfield, Illinois: Coronet Instructional Films. 52-frame color filmstrip, accompanied by soundtrack on 33⅓-rpm record or audio cassette. With teacher's guide. (Discovering the USA series.) Distributed by Random House, Inc., Westminster, Maryland. ▢ 📼
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-14|

1976 26.60 *Exploring wilderness trails: Down the Grand Canyon.* Deerfield, Illinois: Coronet Instructional Films. 35-mm filmstrip, 66 frames, color, 33⅓ rpm record or audio cassette. 14:00. With teacher's guide. Distributed by Simon and Schuster, Deerfield, Illinois. [For younger viewers.] ▢ 📼
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-14|

Coyote, Peter; Stept, Stephen; AND Grimberg, Sharon

1996 26.466 *American Experience : the 1930s.* Boston: WGBH. 📹

2010 26.467 *Amererican Experience : the 1930s.* Boston: WGBH Educational Foundation (distributed by PBS Distribution, New York), DVD. [See disk 3, "Hoover Dam".]
📀 DVD-VIDEO

Creation Ministries International

2011 26.1328 *Rafting in the Grand Canyon : catastrophic evidence of Noah's Flood : featuring Richard Fangrad.* [No place]: Creation Ministries International. DVD. 64:00. [Creationist perspective.] ⦿DVD-VIDEO

C-SPAN

2023 26.1417 *History of the Grand Canyon.* C-SPAN, first aired C-SPAN3, June 30; C-SPAN2, August 28; C-SPAN, August 29. ("Author Don Lago took our cameras to varoius spots within Grand Canyon National Park. His book, 'Grand Canyon: A History of a Natural Wonder and National Park', highlights some of the historical events that have taken place at this natural wonder.") 📹

CTV

1972 26.61 *Deserts.* CTV. 16-mm film and ½- or ¾-inch video. 25:00. (Untamed World series.) [Updated 1989.] 🎥 📹

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-14|

Currey, Jack

1970 26.628 (PHOTOGRAPHER, ED., NARRATOR) *Run the wild river.* (Robert Preston, Richard Preston, Robert E. Moran, associate photographers.) [No place]: Jack Currey Film Productions. 95:00. [Including training in Grand Canyon for a run on Mexico's Río Grijalva.] 🎥

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *NEW YORK TIMES*: Thompson, 1971 June 3, ITEM NO. 3.889

2018 26.1313 *Run the wild river.* [No place]: Snapfish. [Re-release of Currey (1970, ITEM NO. 26.628) on DVD *accompanying* Rivers, Dorine Currey, *Jack Currey : the best of times* (Rivers, 2018, ITEM NO. 2.27886).] ⦿DVD-VIDEO

Cyber Sci-Fi Network

2001 26.301 *Walker Mars diary.* Herbert Wright, director, executive producer. [Includes Grand Canyon area locations.] 📹

Czubówna, Krystyna

2014 26.610 *Parki Narodwe USA : Wielki Kanion, Yellowstone i Yosemite: trzy klejnoty amerykańskiego krajobrazu.* [Warszawa]: International Masters Publishers, DVD. (Podóże Twoich Marzeń.) 58:00. [In Polish.] ⦿DVD-VIDEO

D

Dallas Community College District

1975 26.62 *Earth history.* Mesquite, Texas: Dallas Community College District. ½- or ¾-inch video. 30:00. (Earth, Sea and Sky Series.) 📹
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-14|

1975 26.63 *Edge of eternity.* Mesquite, Texas: Dallas Community College District. ½- or ¾-inch video. 30:00. (Earth, Sea and Sky Series.) 📹
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-14|

Dancing Dolphin Press

1996 26.421 *Canyon sanctuary.* Tom Vendetti, producer. Kihei, Hawaii: Dancing Dolphin Press. VHS. 30:00. [Includes Havasupai.] 📹 VHS

Darlow Smithson Productions

2011 26.1414 River of fear. *In:* I Shouldn’t Be Alive [SERIES]. *Animal Planet* channel. (Season 4, Episode 9. First aired 5 January 2011.) [The series is described as “Re-enactments [with interviews] of real-life tales of human survival against the savage elements, dangerous climates and physical hazards.” This episode about contractor David Whittlesey on a three-week solo rafting trip through Grand Canyon, on which near the end he capsized, losing his supplies, and in attempting to climb a cliff face falls and injures himself, with no one aware of his circumstances.] 📹

2011 26.1415 Hike into Hell. *In:* I Shouldn’t Be Alive [SERIES]. *Animal Planet* channel. (Season 4, Episode 11. First aired 19 January 2011.) [The series is described as “Re-enactments [with interviews] of real-life tales of human survival against the savage elements, dangerous climates and physical hazards.” This episode about Linda Forney, a Pittsburgh nurse who became lost while hiking alone into Havasu Canyon, losing also her pack and food. She was located in a side canyon by a Havasupai Indian after having been lost for 20 days, subsisting on cactus buds and trickles of water.] 📹

Davis, Robert

1964 26.500 *Arizona revealed.* Robert Davis, 16-mm motion picture, color, sound. 15:00. 🎥

Deaf Bible School

2016 26.1349 *Signs of God’s Love : episode nine : in American Sign Language : Esther M. Doss talks about Creation vs. Evolution and God’s incredible world.* Greenbelt, Maryland: Three Angels Deaf Ministries, DVD video with speaker using American Sign Language and with sound. [About the age of the earth, filmed in Arizona including Grand Canyon. Creationist perspective.] 💿 DVD-VIDEO

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2016, ITEM NO. 30.1404

Defiance House Pictures

2003	26.376	*Three women, three hundred miles.* Carr Clifton and Kelley Kalafatch, producers and directors; starring Rebecca Rusch, Julie Munger, Kelley Kalafatch; introduction by Meryl Streep. [California?]: Defiance House Pictures, video. 60:00. [White water rafting, Colorado River in Grand Canyon.] 📹

Del Vecchio, Michael J.

1997	26.397	*Grand Canyon steam spectacle.* Tampa, Florida: Herron Rail Video. VHS. 90:00. [Grand Canyon Railway.] 📹 VHS

Del Webb [firm]

1970	26.499	*Arizona and Sun City.* (Barry Goldwater, narrator.) Del Webb, 16-mm motion picture, sound color. 28:00. [Promotional film for Del Webb enterprises but otherwise an Arizona travelogue.] 🎥

Dennison's Home Films

1963	26.273	*Grand Canyon National Park : a color slide tour with narration, music and sound effects.* Hollywood, California: Dennison's Home Films, 16 color slides, one 33⅓ rpm record. ▢ ●

Destination Cinema, Inc.

1984	26.302	*Grand Canyon: The hidden secrets.* Keith Merrill, director. Distributed by IMAX Corporation. 🎥 IMAX [For an updated version see Destination Cinema (2023, ITEM NO. 26.1412).]
1984	26.66	*The making of... Grand Canyon, the hidden secrets.* Salt Lake City: Destination Cinema. 24:00. [Ellipsis is part of title.] 🎥
1997	26.67	*Grand Canyon—The hidden secrets.* Keith Merrill and O. Douglas Memmott, producers. Video. Digitally mastered and transferred; a Destination Cinema, Inc., Presentation; distributed by Destination Cinema, Ogden, Utah. Includes "Special behind-the-scenes bonus: The Making of the Grand Canyon—The Hidden Secrets", a MAXSCREEN Presentation, produced by Destination Cinema; written, edited by Steven Kochones (copyright 1993 Destination Cinema). [Feature IMAX film abridged. Box copy indicates National Geographic Video; box copy indicates copyright Grand Canyon Theatre Venture. Feature 35:00; behind-the-scenes 22:30.] 🎥 IMAX
1999	26.1338	*Grand Canyon : the hidden secrets : a timeless adventure : digitally remastered from large-screen format.* Sherman Oaks, California: SlingShot Entertainment, DVD.

38:00. [Title from container. Container adds: "Originally Presented in IMAX® Theaters" and "Destination Cinema".] ◉ DVD-VIDEO

2001 26.433 大峽谷 [*Da xia gu*] [Grand Canyon]. Keith Merrill and O. Douglas Memmott, producers. Burbank, California: SlingShot Entertainment; Taibei Shi: 方妮多媒體 [Zong dai li] Wan tong ying yin ke ji gu fen you xian gong si. DVD. 48:00. [Chinese ed. of *Grand Canyon—The Hidden Secrets*.] [In Chinese.] ◉ DVD-VIDEO

2006 26.1339 *Grand Canyon : the hidden secrets.* Vista Point Entertainment. DVD. 60:00. [Container adds: "As Seen in in IMAX® Theatres" and "Take The Experience Home".] ◉ DVD-VIDEO

2023 26.302 *Grand Canyon: Rivers of Time.* Keith Merrill, director. Narrated by Geraldine Keams, James Seawood, and Todd Richard Lions. Ogden, Utah: Destination Cinema, Inc. 🎥 IMAX [Revised version of *Grand Canyon: The Hidden Secrets* (Destination Cinema, 1984, ITEM NO. 26.302). Permanent exhibit at Grand Canyon Visitors Center, Tusayan, Arizona.]

DIC Enterprises, Inc., AND TBS Productions, Inc.

1992 26.277 *OK at the Gunfight Corral.* Pat Alee and Ben Hurst, writers. DIC Enterprises, Inc., and TBS Productions, Inc. Video. 22:00. (Captain Planet and the Planeteers series.) [Animated feature. Film indicates copyright 1992 Program TBS Productions, Inc. and DIC Enterprises, Inc.; box indicates copyright 1990, 1991 DIC Enterprises, Inc., and TBS Productions, Inc. Tape distributed by Buena Vista Home Video, Burbank, California.] 📹

Discovery Channel

2002 26.341 *Grand Canyon mystery.* Carol Williams (executive producer), John Schreiber (senior producer), Robert Ferrard (broadcast producer), Roberta Oster Sachs (producer), Dawn Fratangelo (writer, narrator). NBC News Productions, and Discovery Channel. 59:00. [Glen and Bessie Hyde.] 📹

Discovery Communications, Inc.

2007 26.402 *Fearless planet : Grand Canyon.* Bethesda, Maryland: Discovery Communications, Inc. DVD. (Earth and Space Science series.) [Educational programming, for grades 6-12.] ◉ DVD-VIDEO

Don Briggs

1982 26.35 *Wet shorts.* San Francisco: Don Briggs. 16-mm film, color. 5:00. [No narration.] 🎥

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-14|

Don Briggs Films

1998 26.36 *The Grand Canyon Suite.* A Don Briggs film, music composed by Ferde Grofé, performed by London Symphony Orchestra, Stanley Black, conductor. Produced by Don Briggs, cinematography by Don Briggs, additional cinematography by Glen Carroll and Martin Litton. Sausalito, California: Don Briggs Films. 32:00. [No narration.] [Package recto includes, "The American musical masterpiece by Ferde Grofé"; verso includes, "The quintessential American musical travelogue".] [*NOTE:* This film made available online via YouTube in 2023: https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=BN-UVxOtLac&t=22s.] 🎥 VHS

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ17:583

Don Briggs Productions

1990 26.37 *Grand Canyon mule ride.* Narrated by Wilford Brimley. San Francisco: Don Briggs Productions. Video. 39:00. 🎥

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-14| FQ7:28

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Cunningham, 1993, ITEM NO. 30.1127

1995 26.38 *River runners of the Grand Canyon : the human story of the Colorado River.* Charlie Pearson, writer, narrator. San Francisco: Don Briggs Productions. Video. 120:00. [*NOTE:* This film made available online via YouTube in 2023, in four parts: https://www.youtube.com/playlist?list=PLaDLGR9mP0Z-XbbbD-gkl84emPYBpL9P7.] 🎥

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9:76 FQ10:524 FQ11:672 FQ22:38 FQ24/1:588

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1999, ITEM NO. 30.29

Donahue, Harry D.

1940 26.1323 (PRODUCER, DIRECTOR) *Fashion horizons.* (Wendell Niles, narrator.) [No place]: Paramount Pictures, Inc., and Transcontinental and Western Air, Inc., color film with sound. 19:11. [Travelogue featuring TWA aircraft with focus on Arizona scenery and fashions worn by Paramount starlets. See aerial views of Grand Canyon, 16:25-16:37; aerial views of Hoover Dam, 16:38-17:16; and scenes in Boulder City, Nevada (includes view of taxiing Stratoliner on gravel strip), and views from boat on Lake Mead, 17:17-18:21.] 🎥

Doubleday Multimedia

1970 26.74 *Description.* Santa Ana, California: Doubleday Multimedia. Super8-mm color cartridge, silent. ["Grand Canyon: geologic formations", 4-minute portion of 4-film cartridge designed as a creative-writing composition starter.] 🎥 SILENT

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-15|

1970 26.75 *Grand Canyon : geologic formations.* Santa Ana, California: Doubleday Multimedia, Super8-mm color cartridge, silent. (Changing Earth Series.) 🎥 SILENT

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-15|

1972 26.76 *The changing earth.* Santa Ana, California: Doubleday Multimedia, Super-8 mm color film cartridge, silent. [From Walt Disney Productions (1958); includes a segment on

Grand Canyon; designed as a creative-writing composition starter. Includes teacher's guide and instructional package.] 🎥SILENT

DreamWorks

2008 26.430 *Transformers* (Ian Bryce, producer; story by John Rogers, and Roberto Orci & Alex Kurtzman; screenplay by Roberto Orci & Alex Kurtzman; Michael Bay, director). Universal City, California: DreamWorks Home Entertainment. DVD (with closed-captioning in English, French, or Spanish). 143:00. [Motion-picture film, 2007. Includes "Megatron" resurrected from Hoover Dam.] 🎥 ◎DVD-VIDEO

Drensek, Jürgen

1996 26.436 *Las Vegas : zwischen Grand Casino und Grand Canyon.* Köln: Visa-Point-Verlag. Video. [In German.] 📹

Dudley Pictures Corporation

1950 26.77 *Grand Canyon.* Chicago: Atchison, Topeka, and Santa Fe Railway Co. 16-mm film. 17:00. 🎥

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-15|

The Duncan Group, Inc.

1994 26.78 *Rafting the Grand Canyon.* Susan Templin and Chip Duncan, producers; Ernest Wood, narrator. Milwaukee, Wisconsin: The Duncan Group, Inc. Rand McNally Video Expeditions Collection. Video. 55:00. 📹

Dunleavy, Steve; Barton, Miles; Nightingale, Neil; AND Fortune, Jack

1999 26.403 *Wild new world*. London: BBC (distributed by BBC Worldwide, North Sidney). 6 VHS cassettes [6 programs], each 60:00. [See Episode 2, "Canyonlands".] [Programming includes partial animation.] 📹 VHS

E

Ealing Corporation

1970 26.79 *Grand Canyon : record of the past.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Ealing Corp. 8-mm color cartridge, silent. Distributed by Phoenix/BFA Films and Video, Inc., New York. 🎥SILENT

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-15|

Earth Image Films

1982 26.350 *The cracking of Glen Canyon Damn.* McLeod, Toby McLeod, Sutthes, Glenn, and Hayes, Randy (produders), with Edward Abbey and Earth First. Earth Image Films. 🎥

Earth Island Institute

2003 26.456 In the light of reverence. La Honda, California: Sacred Land Film Project of Earth Island Institute. VHS and DVD. 🎥 VHS ◉ DVD VIDEO

EB-Film

_____ 26.1289 *Travail érosif des fleuves.* _______: EB-Film. Film, physical length 115 m. [1938?] [Educational film, filmed principally in the western U.S. and Grand Canyon.] [In French.] 🎥

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Felber, 1938, ITEM NO. 30.1355

Eddy, Clyde

2012 26.548 *The Clyde Eddy expedition 1927: Down the Colorado River in a rowboat.* Albuquerque: Avanyo Publishing, Inc. DVD. 8:00. [Reproduced from Eddy's 1927 Kodak Cinegraph silent film, "Down the Colorado River in a Rowboat".] [Promoted with advertising depicting the cover of the book, *A mad, crazy river : running the Grand Canyon in 1927* (University of New Mexico Press and Avanyu Publishing, 2012, ITEM NO. 2.17047, which is a reprint, under new title, of Eddy (1929, ITEM NO. 2.2481), *Down the world's most dangerous river*.] ◉ DVD VIDEO

Edel [firm]

2010 26.1344 *Mythos Grand Canyon : eine geologische Zeitreise.* [Hamburg]: Edel. DVD. 50:00. (Copyright 2007 Pioneer Film and TV Productions Limited.) (P. M. Welt des Wissens, Natur und Umwelft, 2.) [The film follows geologists led by Karl Karlstrom, who are establishing the ages of Grand Canyon strata.] [In German.] ◉ DVD VIDEO

Education Associates

1987 26.80 *Grand Canyon National Park* (David Thomson, producer). Chicago: International Film Bureau. 35-mm filmstrip, 69 frames, color, 1 analog sound cassette. 12:00. (Science in Our National Parks.) ☐ 📼

Educational Audio-Visual

NO DATE 26.531 *Grand Canyon Suite, by Ferde Grofe.* Pleasantville, New York: Educational Audio-Visual, Inc. Color filmstrip accompanied by two sound disks ("study version" for use with filmstrip, and a listening version). ☐ ●

1967 26.81 *Grand Canyon Suite, by Ferde Grofe.* Pleasantville, New York: Educational Audio-Visual. 56-frame color filmstrip, with record. (Music Appreciation Series.) ☐ ◉
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-15|

1975 26.82 *Grand Canyon Suite.* Pleasantville, New York: Educational Audio-Visual. 152-frame color filmstrip with record and script. (Music Appreciation Series.) [Complete performance of Ferde Grofé's *Grand Canyon Suite*.] ☐ ◉
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-15|

1975 26.83 *Grand Canyon Suite (excerpts).* Pleasantville, New York: Educational Audio-Visual. 113-frame color filmstrip with audio cassette. [Abridged version of the filmstrip. Includes excerpts from Ferde Grofé's *Grand Canyon Suite*.] ☐ 📼
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-15|

1987 26.84 *Grand Canyon Suite.* Russell Drake, producer. Pleasantville, New York: Educational Audio-Visual. ½-inch video, color. 23:00. With program notes. [First issued 1975 as a filmstrip.] 📹

Educational Dimensions Group

1975 26.85 *How our continent was made : Part 2, The West.* Stamford, Connecticut: Educational Dimensions Group. Filmstrip with audio cassette. (How Our Continent Was Made Series.) ☐ 📼
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-15|

Educational Images

1975 26.86 *John Wesley Powell and the Colorado River.* Lyons Falls, New York: Educational Images. 76-frame color filmstrip with audio cassette. ☐ 📼
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-15| THOMAS 1003

1975 26.87 *Treasurelands of the Southwest.* Lyons Falls, New York: Educational Images. 20 2 × 2-inch captioned color slides with script. ☐
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-15|

Educational Media, Inc.

1975 26.88 *Grand Canyon National Park.* Ellensburg, Washington: Educational Media, Inc. Color filmstrip with audio tape. (American Heritage Series.) ☐ 📼
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-15|

Edward Small Productions

1954 26.1380 *Southwest passage.* (Starring Rod Cameron, Joanne Dru, John Ireland, John Dehner; with Mark Hanna as Hi Jolly [Hadji Ali]. Ray Nazarro, director; Edward Small, producer; Harry Essex, writer.) Distributed by United Artists. 75:00. [Plot is based on Edward F. Beale's 19th-century army experiment using camels in the Southwest.] 🎥

Eggert, Charles

1955 26.1370 *A canyon voyage.* Barrytown, New York: Adventurama Productions. 16-mm film. 61:00. [Adventure and documentary film made during a 1955 expedition on the Green and Colorado Rivers, to Lees Ferry, to retrace the Powell Expedition and to document the rivers prior to the construction of dams. It was intended to continue through Grand Canyon but low water levels made it impractical at that time (but see Eggert, 1956, *Danger River*, ITEM NO. 26.1371); nonetheless, a bit about Grand Canyon is included. The film was made available through in-person programs contracted through National Artists Corp., New York. *A Canyon Voyage* premiered at the Cosmos Club, Washington, D.C. Film length as cited here given by Marriott Library, University of Utah, from the digitized file of the 16-mm film (correspondence, 22 July 2020).] [See also the companion book, Eggert (2020, ITEM NO. 2.29520).] [*NOTE*: The Marriott Library also holds a VHS copy of the films in question, in the Hatch River Expeditions video collection, which are noted there to have a combined time of 1:39:15. There is also "a 1960s edited version [of both films together] with Charles Eggert's commentary on the making of the films and how they were re-cut and edited to use during the fight over dams in the Grand Canyon in the 1960s. 48:102 [*sic*, 48:10]."] 🎥

1956 26.1371 *Danger River*. Barrytown, New York: Adventurama Productions. 16-mm film. 20:00. [Adventure and documentary film made during a 1956 expedition on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon, completing the project begun with *A Canyon Voyage* (Eggert, 1955, ITEM NO. 26.1370). The film was made available through in-person programs contracted through National Artists Corp., New York. Film length as cited here given by Marriott Library, University of Utah, from the digitized file of the 16-mm film (correspondence, 22 July 2020).] [See also the companion book, Eggert (2020, ITEM NO. 2.29520).] [*NOTE*: The Marriott Library also holds a VHS copy of the films in question, in the Hatch River Expeditions video collection, which are noted there to have a combined time of 1:39:15. There is also "a 1960s edited version [of both films together] with Charles Eggert's commentary on the making of the films and how they were re-cut and edited to use during the fight over dams in the Grand Canyon in the 1960s. 48:102 [*sic*, 48:10]."] 🎥

Ellis, Robert D., AND Leahy, Joe

2010 26.458 *Bryce, Zion and the North Rim of the Grand Canyon.* Whittier, California: Finley-Holiday Films. DVD video. 80:00. [Originally produced as motion picture, 1989.]
◉ DVD VIDEO

Encounter Productions

1989 26.89 *Touring America's national parks*, 2nd ed. Distributed by Questar Video, Inc., Chicago. *Ca.* 65:00. 📹
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-15|

Encyclopaedia Britannica Educational Corporation

1975 26.90 *The Kaibab deer : a lesson in management.* David Harvey, producer; John Wagner, collaborator. Chicago: Encyclopaedia Britannica Educational Corp. 35-mm filmstrip, 53 frames, color, with 33⅓ rpm record or audio cassette. 8:00. (Ecology And The Role of Man Series.) ▢ ⦿ 📼

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-15|

1977 26.91 *The Grand Canyon.* Rob Lewine, producer; Henry Foth, Dale Nations, Miles Harris, William H. Matthews, III, and John S. Shelton, collaborators. Chicago: Encyclopaedia Britannica Educational Corp. 35-mm filmstrip, 99 frames, color, with audio cassette compatible with manual or automatic operation, or with record; also with teacher's guide. 80:00 total. (Fieldstrips—Exploring Earth Science Series.) ▢ ⦿ 📼

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-15|

1984 26.92 *Down the Colorado River.* Chicago: Encyclopaedia Britannica Educational Corp. 35-mm color filmstrip with audio cassette. 13:00. (Learning From Our National Parks—The Grand Canyon Series.) [Updated 1989.] ▢ 📼

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-15|

1984 26.93 *The human impact on the Grand Canyon.* Chicago: Encyclopaedia Britannica Educational Corp. 75-frame color filmstrip with audio cassette. (Learning From Our National Parks—The Grand Canyon Series.) ▢ 📼

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-15|

1984 26.94 *The living canyon : ecology, plants and animals.* Chicago: Encyclopaedia Britannica Educational Corp. 75-frame color filmstrip with audio cassette. (Learning From Our National Parks—The Grand Canyon Series.) ▢ 📼

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-15|

1989 26.95 *The history behind the scenery.* Chicago: Encyclopaedia Britannica Educational Corp. 35-mm color filmstrip with audio cassette. 13:00. (Learning From Our National Parks—The Grand Canyon Series.) ▢ 📼

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-15|

Equator Creative Media

2016 26.1369 *Carry on: Finding hope in the Grand Canyon.* (Starring Anthony Castle; Jeremy Simmons, director, producer; Jill Castle, executive producer; Carrie Simmons, producer, writer; photography by Ryan Van Duzer; Jann Carl, narrator; original music by Bob Daspit and Chris Castle; sound by 3 Leaf Recording; still photos by Matt Sperlling; production assistance by Daring Adventures.) [No place]: Equator Creative Media. 56:00. (Jeremy Simmons, supplier.) [Documentary about 14-year-old Anthony Castle, afflicted by Duchenne Muscular Dystrophy, who is taken on a wheelchair by trail to the bottom of Grand Canyon.] 📹

Evans Productions

1967 26.509 *Colorado River : water and power for the Southwest.* Evans Productions (distributed by BFA Educational Materials, Santa Monica, California). 16-mm film, color, sound. 16:00. 🎥

Everest, Marc

2001	26.1343	*Grand Canyon : die wilde Schlucht.* [No place]: ORF2. Video. (Universum.) [Cassette label includes: "Auf den Spuren der Königin von Saba".] [In German.] 🎥

Eye Gate House

1974	26.96	*National parks of the West.* Chicago: Eye Gate House. 35-mm filmstrip, 52 frames, cassette soundtrack, and script. (National Parks of the USA Series.) [For younger viewers.] ▢ 📼 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-15|

F

Fast Forward Video

1996	26.97	*American History—Grand Canyon.* Fast Forward Video. 🎥
1996	26.98	*America's historic Grand Canyon Railway.* Fast Forward Video. 🎥

FG/Media

1989	26.99	*Rafting the Grand Canyon.* Ross, California: FG/Media. Frank Gerin, writer, narrator. 30:00. [Wilderness River Adventures video; title from box cover, no title or formal credits in film.] 🎥

Fifth Dimension Movies

1978	26.349	*Savage water.* Starring Ron Berger and Gil Van Wagoner. Paul W. Kener, producer, director. [United Kingdom?]: T.P.I. and Filmbrokers, Inc. Video. 105:00. [Thriller; not for younger audiences.] 🎥

Film Ideas

2002	26.452	*Famous explorers : 5 part series. Francisco Vasquez de Coronado.* Wheeling, Illinois: Film Ideas, DVD. Also *Instructional guide*, 14 pp. [including wraps]. ⦿ DVD VIDEO
2003	26.346	*Rivers of North America : the Colorado River.* Wheeling, Illinois: Film Ideas, DVD. 22:00. ⦿ DVD VIDEO

Films for the Humanities, Inc.

1984 26.100 *Out of the past : Part 1, The record of the rocks.* Princeton, New Jersey: Films for the Humanities, Inc. ½- or ¾-inch video. 20:00. Distributed by Carolina Biological Supply Co., Burlington, North Carolina. ("Evolution" series.) 🎥

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-15|

Films for the Humanities and Sciences

2003 26.604 *Super structures of America : thinking big.* Princeton, New Jersey: Films for the Humanities and Sciences. DVD video. 47:00. (Discovery Channel University.) [Includes Hoover Dam.] ⊙ DVD VIDEO

Films Incorporated

1982 26.101 *Life on earth—the infinite variety.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Films, Inc. 2 35-mm filmstrips, 198 frames, 2 1⅞ ips cassettes. 27:00. With teacher's guide. [Adapted from PBS series, *Life on Earth*, Episode 1.] ▢ 📼

Filmstrip House (United Learning)

1972 26.102 *Earth's biography. Part 1: Reading rocks.* Niles, Illinois: United Learning, Filmstrip House. 35-mm filmstrip, 58 frames, color, with 33⅓ rpm record or audio cassette soundtrack; with script. ▢ ● 📼

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-15|

Filter [musical group]

1996 26.287 *Filter 950. Phenomenology.* Warner Reprise Records. Video. 93:00. [Heavy metal musical group; including its origins at Grand Canyon.] 🎥

Fin and Fur Productions

_____ 26.591 *Unbranded.* Bozeman, Montana: Fin and Fur Productions. DVD and online. [2015?] [Documentary film about travel with American wild horses (mustangs) on a 158-day, 3,000 mile trip from Mexico to Canada. Released in various formats and for theater displays. [Includes Grand Canyon.] ⊙ DVD VIDEO

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Daze, 2016, ITEM NO. 30.1152

Finley-Holiday Film Corporation

NO DATE 26.103 *Grand Canyon National Park : 40 color slides and cassette with narration.* Whittier, California: Finley Holiday Film Corp. (With transparency slide set no. 40-3.) ▢ 📼

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-7|

_____ 26.104 *Grand Canyon, Petrified Forest, Painted Desert.* Whittier, California: Finley-Holiday Film Corp. 40:00. 🎥

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-15|

_____ 26.106 *The construction of Hoover Dam : filmed as it was built!* Whittier, California: Finley-Holiday Film Corp. 🎥

_____ 26.528 *Grand Canyon.* Whittier, California: Finley-Holiday Film Corp. [Distributed in 8mm 50-ft silent color, 8 mm 200-ft silent color, and Super 8mm 200 ft silent color formats.] 🎥SILENT

_____ 26.105 *Touring the Southwest's Grand Circle.* Whittier, California: Finley-Holiday Film Corp., Holiday Video Library. 📹
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-15|

_____ 26.1316 *The complete Grand Canyon National Park.* (Produced by Holiday. Scott Foster, writer, ed.; Charles Lindsay Workman, narrator.) Whittier, California: Finley-Holiday Films. 2 DVDs. 160:00. (National Park Films.) [Seen for sale 2019.] [Container adds: "2 DVD set + Digital Copy! DVD Extras . . . Canyon Condors; Petrified Forest; watch on all mobile devices; include free app to download on the road".] ⦿DVD VIDEO

1982 26.107 *Bryce, Zion, and the North Rim of the Grand Canyon.* Whittier, California: Finley-Holiday Film Corp., Holiday Video Library. 45:00. [Also 1989 date.] 📹
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-15|

1983 26.108 *Grand Canyon and Petrified Forest.* Whittier, California: Finley-Holiday Film Corp. 45:00. 📹

2002 26.1314 *The complete Grand Canyon.* (Produced by Holiday. Scott Foster, writer, ed.; Charles Lindsay Workman, narrator.) New York: Good Times. DVD. 57:00. (America's National Parks.) ⦿DVD VIDEO

2005 26.1345 *Explore the Grand Staircase : Bryce, Zion and North Rim of the Grand Canyon.* Whittier, California: Holiday. DVD. 72:00. ⦿DVD VIDEO

2007 26.1317 *Grand Canyon for kids!* Whittier, California: Finley-Holiday Film Corp. DVD. 60:00. (DV-120.) [Container adds: "Watch While You Ride!"; "Includes Free App to Download on the Road"; "DVD Extra: A visit with Condors".] ⦿DVD VIDEO

2012 26.1315 *The complete Grand Canyon National Park.* (Produced by Holiday. Scott Foster, writer, ed.; Charles Lindsay Workman, narrator.) Whittier, California: Finley-Holiday Films. DVD and Blu-ray disk. 70:00. ⦿DVD VIDEO ⦿BLU-RAY

2015 26.1331 *Experience Hoover Dam.* [No place]: Finley-Holiday Film Corporation. DVD. 70:00. [Container adds: "DVD Video plus Digital Copy, Free App & iPad Feature!"; "All New—Filmed in HD"; "Includes Free App"; "Watch on all Mobile Devices"; "Plays Worldwide" (with foreign-language captions).] [Also packaged in Blu-Ray format, with container note, "Blu-Ray + DVD + Digital Copy".] ⦿DVD VIDEO ⦿BLU-RAY

Fleetwood Films

1966 26.109 *Brighty of the Grand Canyon.* Norman Foster, director, writer; Joseph Cotten and Dick Foran, cast). Mt. Vernon, New York: Fleetwood Films, Inc. 16-mm film, in three parts. 30:00, 30:00, 29:00. [Based on the novel by Marguerite Henry.] 🎥
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-15|

1968 26.125 *Brighty of the Grand Canyon.* Norman Foster, director, writer; from the novel by Marguerite Henry. Released by an independent studio. Color film. 93:00. 🎥
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 9-5|

Flicker Alley

2008 26.595 *Douglas Fairbanks : a modern Musketeer : a five-disk DVD collection of eleven modern films.* Flicker Alley, 5 DVDs. (FA0011.) [Title from box front. An 11-film DVD collection of Douglas Fairbanks films.] [Includes the 1917 “A Modern Musketeer”, color-tinted black-and-white, and black-and-white, with English intertitles; Starring Douglas Fairbanks; Allan Dwan, director; Douglas Fairbanks, producer; from Artcraft Pictures; 69:00. Filmed in part at Grand Canyon. Fairbanks gave a 35mm print to the Museum of Modern Art in 1939, which otherwise was presumed to have been preserved only as fragments. Another print from the Danish Film Museum allowed the new restoration and for re-releases on DVD.] ◉DVD VIDEO
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *NEW YORK TIMES*: Kehr, 2008 December 1, ITEM NO. 3.1893

Florey, Robert

1925 26.1408 La vie, les films et les aventures de Douglas Fairbanks. *Cinémagazine* (Paris), 5(36) (September 4): 393-395. [See p. 393, regarding Grand Canyon.] [In French.]

Ford Motor Company

1920 26.592 *Grand Canyon of the Colorado.* Detroit, Michigan: Ford Motor Company. (Ford Educational Library.) (1 reel, 1,000 feet.) 🎥SILENT
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1921, ITEM NOS. 30.1158, 30.1290

Fox, Joe, AND Nubile, James

2008 26.1311 *Passing Poston : an American story.* (Joe Fox and James Nubile, directors; Joe Fox, writer; James Nubile, director of photography; Andrew Rathbun, music composer.) Brooklyn, New York: Fly on the Wall Productions, film (60:00), DVD (105:00). [Documentary about Japanese Americans in the Poston Relocation Center, Arizona, during World War II.] 🎥 ◉DVD VIDEO
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Tedaldi, 2008, ITEM NO. 30.1376

Fox Broadcasting Company

2016 26.614 Fland Canyon. *In: The Simpsons* [SERIES]. (J. Stewart Burns, writer; Michael Polcino, director Fox Broadcasting Company (production by Gracie Films and Film Roman, distributed by 20th Television). [Animated comedy series, episode 593, first aired April 24, 2016. Regarding character Ned Flanders winning a contest for vacation trip to Grand Canyon, with the Simpson family going along (including character Ned Flanders).] 🎥

Fox Film Corporation

_____ 26.633 *Grand Canyon.* New York: Fox Film Corporation. [Aerial views.] [1922?] 🎥 SILENT

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1922, ITEM NO. 30.736

1922 26.640 *Sky high.* (Starring Tom Mix, J. Farrell MacDonald, Eva Novak, and Side Jordan; Lynn Reynolds, writer, director.) Fox Film Corporation. 58:00. [Silent film. Includes Grand Canyon area locations. Pre-release title was "Go, Get It" (see Anonymous, ITEM NO. 2.18316).] 🎥 SILENT

1930 26.1262 *The big trail.* (Starring John Wayne, Marguerite Churchill, Tyrone Power, Sr., and El Brendel; Raoul Walsh, director; Winfield R. Sheehan, producer.) Fox Film Corporation. 70 mm version (122:00), 35 mm version (108:00). [Locations include Grand Canyon.] 🎥

1932 26.627 *The Rainbow Trail.* (David Howard, director; Edmund Grainger, producer; screenplay by Barry Connors and Philip Klein; starring George O'Brien and Cecilia Parker.) Fox Film Corporation. 65:00. [Based on the novel by Zane Grey.] [Locations include Grand Canyon.] 🎥

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *NEW YORK TIMES*: Anonymous, 1932 January 30, ITEM NO. 3.566

Fraser, Mark

2007 26.559 (EXECUTIVE PRODUCER) *The good fight: The Martin Litton story.* (Designed, ed. Boris Zubov, Damon Cirulli; James Fox, director of photography; James Fox, Mark Fraser, John Blaustein, Michael Powers, Martin Litton, Esther Litton, camera; Kruder and Dorfmeister, Nate Riebli, Kaya Project, Dubshara, music.) [California]: Mark Fraser, DVD. 48:00. [Various dates of releases; 2007, 2009, 2010 noted. A 2009 Video Project [San Francisco] release box label gives running time 60:00, though time checked at 47:23; DVD face adds to subitle, "a film by Mark Fraser, James Fox and Boris Zubov". *Fide* Richard Quartaroli.] ⦿ DVD VIDEO

Fred Harvey [firm]

NO DATE 26.486 *Fifty-six scenes of the Grand Canyon of Arizona in three dimension photography. Fred Harvey.* Rock Island, Illinois: Tru-Vue, Inc., four reels of filmstrips and Tru-Vue viewer, boxed. [Filmstrip boxes labeled "Grand Canyon -1-" through "Grand Canyon -4-", and "True-Vue Pictures with Depth".] ▢

Front Row Entertainment, Inc.

1993 26.110 *Grand Canyon National Park.* Art Gregory, narrator; Allen Novothny, writer). Gillette, Wyoming: The VideoTrip Corp. *Ca.* 50:00. (Kodak Travel Video Series.) [A re-release of the video distributed by Rand McNally and Co.; see VideoTrip Corporation.] 📹

Full Frame Productions

2015	26.597	*Sands of war.* San Francisco: Full Frame Productions, video. 27:34. [Documentary on the World War II-era Desert Training Center, first aired on PBS on Veterans Day, November 2015.] 🎥

G

GAF [firm]

NO DATE	26.288	*Walt Disney's nature series : Grand Canyon wildlife.* GAF Pana-Vue slides, no. U830A. [Late 1960s?] ▢
NO DATE	26.539	[Grand Canyon Pana Vue slides.] Portland, Oregon: GAF. [Transparency slide sets in groups of five; most of 20 Arizona sets contain Grand Canyon. "Super Slide" format, picture area 84 percent larger than 35 mm slides.] ▢

Gary Rosenthall Productions; Roloff, Matt; AND **Roloff, Amy**

2010	26.463	*Little people, big world. Season 3, Volume 1.* Silver Spring, Maryland: Discovery Communications, Gaiam Americas. 2 DVDs. [Documentary series originally produced for The Learning Channel. On disk 1, the Roloffs visit the Grand Canyon.] DVD VIDEO

Gattorna, Lorenzo

2012	26.1287	*Mountain lying down.* [Documentary, 3:00.] [Notice seen in: *29e Marché du Film Court / 29th Short Film Market : Tome 2 : Estonie (suite)-Georgie : Clermont-Ferrand 2014.* Clermont-Ferrand, France: 29th Short Film Market, p. 480. Listed under "Etats-Unis". "Mountain Lying Down. Lorenzo Gattorna/Etats-Unis/2012-Documentaire-expérimental/3'. The title evokes the Native American name for the Grand Canyon [*sic*], a massive gorge in the state of Arizona and one of the seven natural wonders of the world. Turbulence and tranquility gain exposure at enthralling elevations. A site on the edges of contrast." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Titles in French; notice in English.] 🎥

Gaylord Television Entertainment

1986	26.292	*Shelly Duvall's tall tales and legends : Pecos Bill, king of the cowboys.* Starring Rebecca DeMornay, Steve Guttenberg, and Martin Mull. Nancy Steen and Neil Thompson, writers; Howard Storm, director; Frederic S. Fuchs and Bridget Terry, producers. (Copyright Platypus Productions, Inc., Gaylord Production Co.) [Released on video 1989 by CBS/Fox Co., Playhouse Video.] 🎦 🎥

GCM Productions

1990 26.111 *Grand Canyon memories.* St. George, Utah: GCM Productions. Video. 30:00. 📹

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-16|

1994 26.112 *Grand Canyon memories.* Meg Poulson, producer. Henderson, Nevada: GCM Productions. Video. 30:00. 📹

Geffen Pictures

1985 26.304 *Lost in America.* Albert Brooks, director; Herb Nanas, executive producer; Marty Katz, producer. Distributed by Geffen Film Company, through Warner Bros. 91:00. [Includes Hoover Dam area locations.] 🎥

General Conference of Seventh-day Adventists

2007 26.1368 *In the beginning.* (Starring Stan Hudson, Matt Sharrock, Tiffany Larson; Paul B. Kim, director.) [Silver Spring, Maryland]: North American Division Corporation of Seventh-day Adventists. 2 DVDs. [13 episodes for the Hope Channel, filmed on locations. Studio: Vervent (North American Division Church Resource Center). See episodes 7, 8, "Geologic Column" and "Catastrophism", which were filmed at Grand Canyon and vicinity.] [Also produced are "In the Beginning Discussion Guides" for each episode, each 4 pp., accessible online at www.inthebeginning.tv.] [Creationist perspective.]
⦿ DVD VIDEO

General Film Corporation

1988 26.293 *Ransom money.* (Starring Broderick Crawford, Rachel Romen, Gordon Jump, and Randy Whipple; Grenade Curran and Jay Wheeler, producers; DeWitt Lee, director.) Impulse Productions, Inc. Video, CJ105. 90:00. [Crime drama. Filming locations include Grand Canyon. Originally released Canyon Country Productions (1970, ITEM NO. 26.1401).] 📹

Gilady, Nitzan

2012 26.553 *Vrijeme za obitelj.* (Scenario and script by Nitzan Gilady, Israel.) 74:00. [Noticed from a showing at a film festival in Zagreb, Croatia. See: *Queer Zagreb Sezona 2013.* Zagreb, Croatia: Udruga Domino. (Regarding the film, "Vrijeme za obitelj. Family time.", a documentary about "a trip the Israeli family takes to the Grand Canyon in a small, crowded RV [recreational vehicle].")] [Summaries in Croatian and English.]
🎥

Glen Canyon Environmental Studies

1996 26.113 *Grand Canyon beach habitat/building test flow, 1996.* Dave Wegner, executive producer; Sherry Jacobs, field production. San Diego, California: NADEP Video. Video. 62:00. 📹

Gnarly Bay [firm]

2017 26.1365 *The time travelers.* Brendan Leonard and Forest Woodward, directors. Westerly, Rhode Island: Gnarly Bay. 24:00. [Documentary about the U.S. Men’s Rafting Team attempt to break the speed record for rowing the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.] 🎥

Goldberg-Werrenrath Productions

1982 26.114 *Spectacular canyons.* Reinald Werrenrath, Jr., producer; Elizabeth I. Werrenrath, writer. Evanston, Illinois: Journal Films. 16 mm film, color. 17:00. With teacher’s guide. (Natural Phenomena Series.) [For younger viewers.] 🎥

Golden Rail Video

2006 26.391 *Thunder under heaven : the Grand Canyon Railway story* (Robert Simpson, producer). Glendale, California: Golden Rail Video. DVD. 100:00. (American Railroad heritage collection.) ⦿ DVD VIDEO

Gonzales Vasquez, Robert

2015 26.615 (PRODUCER, DIRECTOR, ED.) *Ancient footprints of the Colorado River : a Panchebek Pictures/Inland Mexican Heritage production.* (Winona Sorensen, Gilbert lolvas, producers; Chris Koons, Robert Gonzales Vasquez, vidographers; Juliet Conlon, Sophie Harris, photographers.] [No place]: Panchebek Media, and Inland Mexican Heritage. DVD. [Blythe intaglios. Features the 50-year preservation battle by Alfredo Acosta Figueroa.] ⦿ DVD VIDEO

Good Morning America

1992 26.442 *The great American Southwest bus tour.* Stamford, Connecticut: Capital Cities/ABC. VHS. [Television program.] 🎥 VHS

Goodheart Productions

NO DATE 26.394 *4960, steam star of the Grand Canyon Railway.* [No place]: Goodheart Productions. VHS. 85:00. 🎥 VHS

Gordon, Alvin J.

1948 26.115 *Through the Grand Canyon by boat.* San Francisco: Alvin J. Gordon. 16-mm color or black-and-white film. 19:00. 🎥

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-16|

Graaf, John de

1989 26.635 (PRODUCER) *For earth's sake : the life and times of David Brower.* Seattle, Washington: KCTS, video (distributed by Bullfrog Films, Oley, Pennsylvania). 58:00. 📹

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Bue and Lisk, 1990, ITEM NO. 30.56.

Gramercy Pictures

1957 26.567 *The monster that challenged the world.* (Arnold Laven, director; Arthur Gardner and Jules V. Levy, producers; starring Tim Holt and Audrey Dalton.) (Distributed by United Artists.) 83:00. [Salton Sea prehistoric creature affected by radiation. Not filmed on location.] 🎥

2000 26.305 *Nurse Betty.* (Neil LaBute, director; starring Morgan Freeman and Renée Zellweger.) 110:00. [Includes Grand Canyon area locations.] 🎥

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Lavoie, 2000, ITEM NO. 30.698

Granada TV

1986 26.116 *Life in the past.* New York: Granada TV. 16-mm film and ½- or ¾-inch video, color, playing time 15:00. Distributed by Journal Films, Inc., Evanston, Illinois. (A Place to Live Series.) 🎥 📹

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-16|

Grand Canyon Association *see also* Grand Canyon Natural History Association

1997 26.117 *Hiking Grand Canyon.* With Denise Traver and Mike Buchheit; Lon Ayers, narrator; Environmental Media Corp., producer, director; Anita Davis, project coordinator. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, in cooperation with National Park Service. Video, close-captioned in English. 21:00. Accompanied by Video Companion Brochure, *Hiking Grand Canyon* (1 leaf, folded). 📹

Grand Canyon Natural History Association *see also* Grand Canyon Association

1987 26.118 *River song.* Richard Chamberlain, narrator; Don Briggs, producer, director, cinematographer; Michael Collier and Charlie Pearson, writers; Arnold Black, composer; Sandra Scott, executive producer; additional cinematography, Glen Carroll and Martin Litton). Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association. Videotape. 40:00. [*NOTE:* This film made available online via YouTube in 2023: https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=xuzRJbax3OU&list=PLCED2CE142DF57D58&index=11.] 📹

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-7| FQ10:525 FQ11:673 FQ11B:183 FQ17:585

1987 26.119 [*River song.*] Richard Chamberlain, narrator; Don Briggs, producer, director, cinematographer; Michael Collier and Charlie Pearson, writers; Arnold Black, composer; Sandra Scott, executive producer). Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association. Videotape. 40:00. [Japanese version.] 📹

1987 26.120 *River song.* Richard Chamberlain, narrator; Don Briggs, producer, director, cinematographer; Michael Collier and Charlie Pearson, writers; Arnold Black, composer; Sandra Scott, executive producer). Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association. Videotape. 40:00. [Release by Two Worlds, Inc., Channel 1000.] 📹

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-7|

1991 26.121 *Canyon song: A lyrical journey from rim to river.* Katharine Ross, narrator; Michael Collier, director; Ed George, photographer; Lew Steiger, writer; original music by Barbara "Squeek" Moore). Produced by George/Collier/Steiger Brothers Films. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association. Videotape. 33:00. 📹

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-16| FQ10:523 FQ11:671 FQ11B:182 FQ17:586 FQ24/1:589

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1991, ITEM NO. 30.1118; Laird, 1991, ITEM NO. 30.140

Grand Canyon Railway

2000 26.393 *100 years to the canyon.* [Williams, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Railway. VHS. 31:00. (Container adds: "The official history of Grand Canyon Railway".) 📹 VHS

Gravitas Ventures [studio]

2020 26.1374 *Miracle in the desert : the rise and fall of the Salton Sea.* (Greg Bassenian, director; Greg Bassenian, Ian Sambor, Dan Lougheed, producers; Ben Beal, Linda Beal, Michelle Dugan, Art Gertz, Lana Hall, actors.) [El Segundo, California]: Gravitas Ventures, DVD. 82:00. ◎ DVD VIDEO

Green-Loomis Productions

1956 26.510 *Desert empire.* Green-Loomis Productions, *for* Arizona Development Board. 16-mm film, color, sound. 25:00. [Includes Yuma and lower Colorado River region.] 🎥

Greyhound Corporation

1975 26.122 *Magnificent West.* Phoenix: Greyhound Corporation. 16-mm film. 16:00. 🎥

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-16|

Griffith, L. A. [Griffith, Linda Arvidson]

1912 26.1411 The wonderful moving pictures in color. *Leslie's*, 115(2990) (December 26): 672, 676. [Principally about a "moving picture play" filmed in Kinemacolor by the Kinemacolor Company at Grand Canyon. One still from the film notes, "This scene was posed at the Grand Canyon of Arizona in a play called 'The Explorers.' This was so as to get natural scenery as a background. Mrs. Griffith, the girl, is the author of this article. The natural colors of the mountain show in the film."] [*NOTE*: Although this film is known by title, and by this example from *Leslie's* weekly magazine, little or no information is had about it. The Kinemacolor process was the first to film movies in color under natural lighting, employing different filters during both filming and projection. The author of the article in which this photo appeared, L. A. Griffith—"Mrs. Griffith" as noted in the photo legend—was Linda Arvidson Griffith, wife of silent-film mogul D. W. (David Wark) Griffith, who took over the short-lived Kinemacolor studio. Mrs. Griffith starred in many of her husband's pictures. The title, "The Explorers," has not been found in D. W. Griffith's filmography.] 🎥

Gunn, Nicholas, AND Fatali, Michael

2006	26.370	*Beyond Grand Canyon.* Gemini Sun Records. DVD. ◉ DVD VIDEO ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2006, ITEM NO. 30.467

Gunn, Terry, AND English, Jeff

2004	26.366	*Magnificent Colorado River canyons.* Issaquah, Washington: Bennett Watt HD Productions. DVD. 60:00. ◉ DVD VIDEO

H

Haeseler Pictures

NO DATE	26.530	*Grand Canyon National Park.* Hollywood, California: Haeseler Pictures, 50-frame color filmstrip. (National Parks series.) ☐

Hafen, Lyman, AND Kanig, Frank

2002	26.408	*Sandstone and silence : Vermilion Cliffs National Monument.* Hurricane, Utah: Studio, Inc. VHS. 65:00. ("The Arizona Strip: A Land Apart", Episode 2.) 🎥 VHS

Hanna-Barbera Productions, Inc.

1961	26.1392	Droop-Along Flintstone. *In: The Flintstones* [animated TV series]. (William Hanna and Joseph Barbera, producers.) ABC television network, Season 2, episode 2, original air date September 22. [Included in this episode is the Flintstones' brief visit to "the Grand Canyon", which is shown as a tiny rivulet at their feet, but which is acknowledged will someday be something grand. The clip is reused occasionally in other episodes, and last appeared in the 1993 Flintstones TV movie, *Hollyrock-a-Bye Baby* (William Hanna, director), which was first aired by ABC on December 5.] 🎥
1979	26.279	*The hairy scare of the devil bear.* (*Scooby-Doo and Scrappy-Doo* series.) Joseph Barbara and William Hanna, executive producers. Don Jurwich, producer. Ray Patterson, Carl Urbano, Oscar Dufau, and George Gordon, directors. Released 1986 on video by Worldvision Home Video, Inc. (packaging copyright 1986 Kids Klassics, Inc., New York). (Kids Klassics, no. K6003.) 21:00. [Animated. Grand Canyon.] 🎥

Hanson, Eugene M.

NO DATE 26.338 *Hoover Dam, Lake Mead National Recreation Area.* Santa Monica, California: West-View, slides with folded pamphlet. (West-View Kodachrome Slide Tour No. 109.) ▢

Har'el, Alma

2011 26.629 *Bombay Beach.* (Alma Har'el, director; Alma Har'el, Boaz Yakin, Rafael Marmor, producers.) [No place]: Alma Har'el. [Documentary film with fictional plot set at Salton Sea.] 📹

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2012, ITEM NO. 30.1440; *NEW YORK TIMES*: Holden, 2011 October 14, ITEM NO. 3.1624

Hart, Javasri Majumdar

1998 26.578 (PRODUCER, DIRECTOR, ED.) *Roots in the sand.* (David Singh Dhillon, narrator; Joseph Anderholt, Bill Hing, and Karen Leonard, commentators); Bill Hart, writer; Peter Bonilla, photography; Bronwen Jones; music) [No place]: Hart Films (distributed by National Asian American Telecommunications Association, San Francisco). VHS video. 57:00. [Regarding "Sikh, Moslem, and Hindu immigrants of the early 20th century who farmed California's desert regions, particularly the Imperial Valley."] 📹 VHS

Harvey, Gareth

2009 26.1373 (PRODUCER, WRITER) *America's wild spaces : Grand Canyon.* (National Geographic Television, producer; Rodney Schumacher, narrator.) Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Televison and Film, DVD. 46:00. (National Parks Collection.) [Originally broadcast on the National Geographic Channel.] ⦿ DVD VIDEO

Haselton, Guy D.

1967 26.123 *Geology of the Grand Canyon country.* Distributed by Phoenix/BFA Films and Video, Inc. Super8-mm color film. 17:00. 🎥 SILENT

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-17|

1968 26.1393 *Geology of the Grand Canyon country.* Distributed by Phoenix/BFA Films and Video, Inc. 16-mm color film. 17:00. 🎥 SILENT

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-17|

HBO Documentary Films

2007 26.404 *Mr. Conservative : Goldwater on Goldwater* (produced by C. C. Goldwater and Tani Cohen, directed by Julie Anderson). [New York]: Zeitgeist Films. DVD. 90:00. (Sweet Pea Films production; originally released 2006.) [Barry M. Goldwater. Includes Goldwater film footage, "Shooting Grand Canyon Rapids" (1940).] ⦿ DVD VIDEO

Hearst Metrotone News

1930	26.422	*Work starts on great Hoover Dam* [NEWSREEL EXCERPT]. Hearst Metrotone News [1(303)]. [Distributed by Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer, September 24.] 🎥
1934	26.423	*Work rushed on mighty dam : vast Boulder power project speeded as dynamiters set off final blasts* [NEWSREEL EXCERPT]. Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer, Hearst Metrotone News [5(232)]. [Distributed by Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer, January 12.] [Hoover Dam.] 🎥
1934	26.424	*Train of tomorrow makes first and last visit to mighty Boulder Dam* [NEWSREEL EXCERPT]. Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer, Hearst Metrotone News [5(249)]. [Distributed by Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer, March 13.] 🎥
1935	26.425	*Mormon choir of 450 voices of Salt Lake City Tabernacle singing atop the Boulder Dam, Nevada* [NEWSREEL EXCERPT]. Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer, Hearst Metrotone News [6(289)]. [Distributed by Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer, July 29.] [Mormon Tabernacle Choir.] 🎥
1935	26.426	*Across the U.S. with Roosevelt!* [NEWSREEL EXCERPT]. Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer, Hearst Metrotone News [7(204)]. [Distributed by Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer, October 2.] [Hoover Dam.] 🎥
1935	26.427	*A new miracle in the desert* [NEWSREEL EXCERPT]. Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer, Hearst Metrotone News [7(212)]. [Distributed by Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer, October 30.] [Colorado River Aqueduct.] 🎥
1936	26.428	*Giant Boulder Dam springs to life : President at capital starts first flow of current at mighty power plant* [NEWSREEL EXCERPT]. Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer, Hearst Metrotone News [7(303)]. [Distributed by Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer, September 14.] 🎥
1956	26.443	*News of the day.* New York: Hearst Metrotone News [27(290)]. [Grand Canyon airplane crash. Includes *Telenews* 9(131), (134), (135).] 🎥
1961	26.124	*Focus on erosion.* New York: Hearst Metrotone News. 16-mm black-and-white film with sound. 11:00. [Includes Grand Canyon.] 🎥 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-17|

Heavenrich, Charly

2004	26.484	*Spirit of the canyon.* Boulder, Colorado: Charly Heavenrich, DVD. 21:30. ⦿DVD VIDEO ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/1:590 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Martin, 2005, ITEM NO. 30.407

Herbert E. Budek [Budek Film and Slides]

NO DATE	26.537	*Grand Canyon.* Santa Barbara, California: Budek Film and Slides. Transparency slide set. ▢

1970 26.39 *Grand Canyon.* Santa Barbara, California: Herbert E. Budek. 32-frame captioned filmstrip. (Geological Wonders Series.) Distributed by Creative Learning, Inc., Warren, Rhode Island. [Also noted to be distributed by AVID Corporation, East Providence, Rhode Island.] ☐

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-14|

Herbert M. Elkins Company

NO DATE 26.535 *Story of the earth's crust.* Tujunga, California: Herbert M. Elkins, color filmstrip. [Includes Grand Canyon.] ☐

Highball Productions

_____ 26.554 *Superfleet and sagebrush (BNSF on the Seligman sub).* Highball Productions. VHS. 90:00. [Burlington Northern Santa Fe Railroad, Needles, California, to Winslow, Arizona.] 🎥 VHS

Hilgdendorf, Betsy, AND McWhorter, Larry

1995 26.429 *When bears get bored : a Grand Canyon adventure.* [No place]: NTFC. VHS. 26:00. (Purple Crayon presents.) [Betsy Hilgdendorf, photographer; Larry McWhorter, narrator. Video composed of more than 500 slides.] 🎥

The History Channel

1998 26.365 *America eats : history on a bun.* History Channel. Video. 100:00. [Various corporate authors noted due to rebroadcasts and re-releases: Atlas Media Corp., A&E Home Video, New Video Group; 1998-2002.] [At *ca.* 42:30, Grand Canyon, *in passing* (peanut butter consumed by Americans enough to coat Grand Canyon).] 🎥

2002 26.340 *Grand Canyon.* Produced by Firstlight Pictures. Dierdre O'Hearn, senior producer; Stephen Stept, producer; Don E. Wintner, writer; John Heard, narrator. 1:58:00. (Copyright A&E Television Network.) 🎥

Holladay, Will

2013 26.1363 *Rafting the "big drops" of the Grand Canyon : an examination of her 10 most respected rapids.* [No imprint]. DVD. ◉ DVD VIDEO

Hollywood Pictures

1993 26.306 *Father Hood.* Darrell Roodt, director; Jeffrey Chernoy, executive producer. Hollywood Pictures. 95:00. [Distributed by Buena Visa Pictures (U.S.A.) and Lauren Film (Spain). Also known as *Desperado*, *Honor Among Thieves*, *Mike Hardy*.] [Includes Hoover Dam area locations.] 🎥

Holmes, Burton

1916 26.631 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Paramount-Burton Holmes Travel Pictures (distributed by Paramount Pictures, Inc.), 1 reel. [Released February 14.] 🎥 SILENT

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1916, ITEM NO. 30.884

1921 26.632 *Across the Grand Canyon.* Paramount-Burton Holmes Travel Pictures (distributed by Paramount Pictures, Inc.), 1 reel. [Kaibab Bridge.] 🎥 SILENT

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1921, ITEM NO. 30.1289; Anonymous, 1922, ITEM NO. 30.735

Huish, Trixi

2009 26.550 *Is it too late? The Salton Sea, a desert saga.* Trixi Huish Photography and Video Productions. DVD. 50:00. ◎ DVD VIDEO

I

Idol, Billy

2023 26.1419 *Billy Idol : State Line.* [No place]: Lastman Media Ltd. DVD. 60:00. (Studio: MDV Visual.) [Container title: *Billy Idol : State Line : Nev./Ariz. : Live at the... Hoover Dam 36.0161° N, 114.7377° W.* (ellipsis is part of title).] [Live-concert video, the first of Idol's 2023 North American spring and summer tour. From the container: "Billy Idol: State Line is the world's first concert film shot at Hoover Dam. This film features an awe-inspiring live concert performance from Billy including two unique sets of his iconic hits on site at Hoover Dam, which straddles the Colorado River directly on the Nevada/Arizona state line. A full band concert at sunset with special guests that electrified and illuminated the surrounding Black Canyon and an acoustic duo set on the roof of the powerhouse directly at the foot of Hoover Dam. For both sets, Idol was joined by his collaborator and lead guitarist of over forty years, Steve Stevens. Performed in front of only 250 fans, the electric set featured special guests Alison Mosshart (The Kills, The Death Weather), Steve Jones (Sex Pistols, Generation Sex) and Tony Kanal (No Doubt)." DVD includes "Audio Q&A with Steve Stevens".] ◎ DVD VIDEO

Imperial Film Company

1972 26.127 *The Havasupai of the Grand Canyon, Part 1.* Imperial Film Co. 35-mm film strip, 39 frames, color, with 33⅓ rpm, 12-minute record soundtrack. Released by Educational Development Corp., Learning Resources Division. [Also released with cassette soundtrack.] [For younger viewers.] ▢◉ 📼

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-17|

1972 26.128 *The Havasupai of the Grand Canyon, Part 2.* Imperial Film Co. 35-mm film strip, 39 frames, color, with 33⅓ rpm, 12-minute record soundtrack. Released by Educational

Development Corp., Learning Resources Division. [Also released with cassette soundtrack.] [For younger viewers.] ▢⦿ 📼
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-17|

Institute for Creation Research

1995 26.130 *The Grand Canyon : monument to the Flood.* Institute for Creation Research, executive producer; Randie J. Ide, producer; Steven A. Austin, director; Phil Reed, narrator. [El Cajon, California]: Institute for Creation Research; distributed by American Portrait Films, Cleveland, Ohio. 55:00. 🎥

Institute for Regional Education

1983 26.307 *Koyaanisqatsi.* Godfrey Reggio, director; starring George Bush, Ted Koppel, and Tom Selleck; Francis Ford Coppola, executive producer. Santa Fe, New Mexico: Institute for Regional Education. [Includes Grand Canyon area locations.] 🎥

International Film Bureau

1987 26.131 *Grand Canyon National Park.* Chicago: International Film Bureau. Video. [Also available as filmstrip.] 📹 ▢
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-17|

International Harvester Company

1935 26.569 *The building of Boulder Dam.* Pat Dowling and Hobart Brownell, producers. International Harvester Company, black-and-white film, sound, 1 reel, 340 feet. 🎥

International Video Network

1994 26.132 *America’s national parks : the spirit within.* San Ramon, California: International Video Network. Video. 65:00. 📹

International Video Network Communications, Inc.

1996 26.133 *Grand Canyon.* Marianne Gammon, producer. San Ramon, California: International Video Communications, Inc. Video. 9:30. (Video Visits® Postcard.) [Video in box with space for mailing address and postage.] 📹

International Visual Aids Center

1968 26.134 *The Grand Canyon in Colorado* [sic]. Brussels, Belgium: International Visual Aids Center. Super8-mm color cartridge, silent. 3:00. 🎥SILENT
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-17|

Interurban Videos

1991 26.396 *The Hassayampa Special.* Glendale, California: Interurban Videos. VHS. 23:00. (A Max Media production.) (Container adds, "Steam to Phoenix via Santa Fe's 'Peavine'".) [Grand Canyon Railway.] 📹 VHS

Iron Horse Video Productions

1996 26.269 *America's historic steam railroads. Grand Canyon Railway, California Western Railroad.* Iron Horse Video Productions, Inc. (Copyright Iron Horse Video Productions, Inc., and Goldhil Home Media International. Distributed by Goldhil Video, Thousand Oaks, California.) *Ca.* 60:00 [Grand Canyon Railway, Gary Goldman and Dwight Hilson, executive producers; Charles Smith, producer, director; Bob Shriver, host. 00:00-29:10]. 📹

J

J. P. Stevens and Company

1968 26.210 *Grand Canyon Suite.* New York: J. P. Stevens and Co. 16-mm film, and ½- or ¾-inch video. 17:00. Distributed by Aims Media, Inc., Van Nuys, California. (Music Experience Series.) [With excerpts from Ferde Grofé's *Grand Canyon Suite*.] 🎥 📹

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-19|

1968 26.211 *Grand Canyon Suite.* New York: J. P. Stevens and Co. 16-mm film, and ½- or ¾-inch video. 17:00. Distributed by Aims Media, Inc., Van Nuys, California. (Music Experience Series.) [With excerpts from Ferde Grofé's *Grand Canyon Suite*.] [In Spanish.] 🎥 📹

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-19|

J. W. Raymond Film Productions

1964 26.189 *Arizona skyways and trailways.* Arizona Department of Aeronautics, Arizona Game and Fish Commission, and Arizona Development Board. 16-mm film, sound, color. 23:00. 🎥

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-19|

Jessen, J. C.

1916 26.1402 In and Out of West Coast Studios [COLUMN]. *Motion Picture News*, 14(20) (November 18): 3154-3159. [See p. 3156, "Lynn Reynolds and company of U players, including Myrtle Gonzalez and George Hernandez, are now at the Grand Canyon of the Colorado taking exteriors for 'The Man with the Peanut Soul.'" (ENTIRE NOTE) Film released as *God's Crucible*.]

Jezebel Productions

2010 26.617 *No dinosaurs in heaven.* (Andrea Weiss, producer, ed.; music by Paul Winter; Greta Schiller, writer, producer, director, narrator; features Eugenie C. Scott.) [New York]: Jezebel Productions/New Day Films, video. 54:00. [Counter-creationist, educational perspective. Features a trip on Colorado River through Grand Canyon.] 📹

Joe Munroe Visual Productions

1988 26.153 *Showcase of the ages.* Orinda, California: Joe Munroe Visual Productions, Wilderness Adventure Film. 40:00. [With François Leydet in introductions.] 🎥

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-18|

Johnson, Kaylene

2019 26.1358 *Canyons and ice : the last run of Dick Griffith.* Anchorage, Alaska: Alaska Public Media, DVD. 56:00. [Documentary about Griffith's self-described "final" trip, aged 89, rafting the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.] ◎ DVD VIDEO

Johnston, Steve; Sanasarian, Luke; Sanasarian, Samantha; Sanasarian, Raffi

2010 26.457 *National park animals for kids!* Whittier, California: Finley-Holiday Films. DVD. 150:00. ◎ DVD VIDEO

Jones, Doug

2011 26.479 *First class ticket : the complete Doug Jones travelogue collection.* SGC Visual (distributed by Total Content), 2 DVDs. 300:00. [See Disk 2, which includes "Great Wonders of the World".] ◎ DVD VIDEO

Jost, Jon

1970 26.1347 *Canyon.* [United States]: Jon Jost. 16mm film. 6:00. [An experimental short silent film produced as a compressed-time view of a day at the Grand Canyon.] 🎥 SILENT

2013 26.1348 *Canyon*. [United States]: Jon Jost. HD Video. 76:00 and 24:00. ["*Canyon* is in effect a re-make of a film I shot in 1970 in 16mm, which ran 5 [*sic*] minutes. It was a look down into the [Grand] Canyon for a full day, made from a sequence of shots, taken from the same viewpoint, Yavapi [*sic*, Yaki Point], dissolved one to the next. This version is in HD and takes advantage of the improved definition, and the release for certain constraints which 16mm imposed—technical and financial. Here the limits of time, cost, and the improved aesthetic quality allowed for another approach, though again the work is from a single vantage point—it is subtler and more in keeping with the nature of the canyon and its pacing. I also made a shorter version for those unable to adjust to a hint of the canyon's 'sense of time'—the short version is 24 minutes long." (from Jon Jost website, http://www.jonjost.altervista.org/work/canyon.html; accessed 15 July 2019)] [See also an interview with Jost, regarding the 1970 and 2013 films (Oter and Jost, 2014, ITEM NO. 2.28347).] 📹

Journal Films

1962 26.506 *Boy's trip into the Grand Canyon.* Chicago: Journal Films, Inc., 16-mm film, color, sound. 15:00. [Elementary-level, with a focus on geology.] [Also noted with 1963 date.] 🎥

1970 26.529 *Fossils of the Grand Canyon.* Chicago: Journal Films, Inc., 35-mm color filmstrip. ▢

1970 26.534 *Rocks of the Grand Canyon.* Chicago: Journal Films, Inc., 35-mm color filmstrip. ▢

Justice, Kyle

2012 26.490 *Explore the Grand Canyon with Noah Justice.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books. (Awesome Science, Episode 1.) [Video. Creationist perspective. Noah Justice is a young boy.] [See also *Study Guide and Workbook* (Anonymous, 2012, ITEM NO. 6.724).] 📹

K

KAET-TV Phoenix

2001 26.289 *Images of Arizona.* [Jack Dykinga segment: Lew Steiger, producer; Gail Steiger, videographer; music by Don Charles and Jesse Stockman; Don Wescott, narrator. Phoenix: KAET-TV. Video. 1:00. 📹

KAET-TV, AND KUED-TV

1992 26.135 *River of stone : the Powell expedition.* Robert Redford, narrator; Michael P. Ghiglieri, writer. KAET-TV, Phoenix, and KUED-TV, Salt Lake City. Video. 45:00. 📹

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-17| THOMAS 1009

Kansas City Structural Steel Company

NO DATE 26.136 *Building the Grand Canyon Bridge over the Colorado River, U.S.A.* [part 1]. Silent film, with captions. 23:00. 🎥SILENT

Kaos Entertainment

2009 26.491 *Man made: Hoover Dam reinvented.* David O'Brien , narrator. Kaos Entertainment. 60:00. 📹

Kaw Valley Films

1983 26.137 *The Grand Canyon of the Colorado.* Shawnee, Kansas: Kaw Valley Films. 16-mm film and ½- or ¾-inch video. 18:00. With guide. 🎥 📹

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-17|

KCTS Television and KAET/Phoenix

_____ 26.138 *Over Arizona.* Phoenix: KAET. Video. 30:00. (Arizona Collection.) 📹

Kern, Stephanie, AND Myers, Eric

2010 26.461 *Naked science : Grand Canyon.* National Geographic [television channel]. Broadcast 2010. 📹

Keziah, AND American Portrait Films

1996 26.139 *The Grand Canyon catastrophe.* Mark Filiatreau and Gillian Brown, writers; Gillian Brown and Eric Holmberg, narrators; Mark Filiatreau, producer). [Institute for Creation Research.] Cleveland, Ohio: American Portrait Films. 27:00. (Copyright Keziah Video Production.) [Box title adds: "New Evidence of the Genesis Flood".] 📹

Kieffer, Susan Werner

1986 26.140 The rapids of the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 86-503.* Video. 21:00. 📹

Kipling, Rudyard

1997 26.363 *Rudyard Kipling's The Man Who Would Be King*. Emanuel L. Wolf presents an Allied Artists film, a John Huston-John Foreman film, screenplay by John Huston and Gladys Hill, produced by John Foreman, directed by John Huston, starring Sean Connery, Michael Caine, Christopher Plummer, Saeed Jaffrey, Doghmi Larbi, Shakira Caine. Burbank, California: Warner Home Video. Videodisc, 129:00. Optional subtitles in English, French, and Spanish. [Original motion picture 1975.] [Includes uncredited scene at Badger Creek Rapid.] ◉

KLVX-10

1976 26.525 *Steamboats on the Colorado.* Las Vegas, Nevada: KLVX-10 television, *for* Nevada Bicentennial Commission and Arizona Bicentennial Commission. [Source cited during production.] 📹

Knowles, Nick

2023 26.1421 Into the Grand Canyon with Nick Knowles. (Ben Southwell, director; Timothy Riese, cinematographer.) [Television documentary, two episodes.] 📹

Kolb, Ellsworth L., AND Kolb, Emery C.

NO DATE 26.473 [Grand Canyon film show or picture show.] (Emery C. Kolb, narrator and producer.) 42:41. [Film produced from Ellsworth and Emery Kolb's 1911-1912 Colorado River expedition and other Grand Canyon explorations. Not "published" *per se* but viewed at Kolb Studio over more than 60 years and shown in earlier years on tour; variously edited. Northern Arizona University, Cline Library, Special Collections and Archives holds Beta and VHS format copies with sound; color with black-and-white sequences. It can be viewed online at https://archive.library.nau.edu/digital/collection/cpa/id/61149/ (last accessed August 20, 2024).] 🎥

Kolb Brothers [Kolb, Ellsworth L., AND Kolb, Emery C.]

2002 26.351 *Kolb Brothers: Grand Canyon pioneers : filmed and photographed by Ellsworth and Emery Kolb : a Steiger Bros. production.* Collier, Don (narrator). Tempe, Arizona: KAET-TV, video and DVD. 36:00. 📹 VHS ⦿ DVD VIDEO

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/1:591A [VHS video], 591B [DVD]

KOOL-TV

1977 26.472 [Emery C. Kolb documentary.] (Bill Leverton, narrator; Bill Miller, producer.) Phoenix: KOOL-TV. 30:00. 📹

Kramer, Seth; Morreale, Andrew; AND Polin, Daniel B.

2002 26.573 (WRITERS, PRODUCERS) *A tale of two rivers.* (Kenneth Mandel and Daniel B. Polin, executive producers; Stacy Keach, narrator; original music by T. O. Sterrett.) [No place]: Great Projects Film Co., Inc., *in association with* South Carolina ETV [Public Broadcasting System]. Video, *ca.* 56:00. (Great Projects.) [Colorado River and Mississippi River.] 📹

KRMA-TV, AND Denver Public Schools

1983 26.141 *Our national parks.* John E. Rugg, producer, writer. Denver: KRMA-TV. 16-mm film, and U-matic ¾ inch, Beta ½ inch or VHS ¾ inch video, color. 15:00. Distributed by Agency, for Instructional Television, Bloomington, Indiana. (American Legacy series, program no. 12.) [For younger viewers.] 🎥 📹 VHS 📹 BETA 📹 U-MATIC

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-17|

KPNX-TV

1993 26.142 *Journey to the lost canyon.* Bert Sass, producer. Phoenix: KPNX Broadcasting. 7:00. 📹

Kraus, Manfred

1990 26.387 *Grand Canyon : ein Schwimmer trotz dem Colorado.* Munich: Komplett-Video. Video. [In German.] 📹

Krebs Publishing, AND Arizona Mining Association

1971 26.497 *Arizona adventure.* Krebs Publishing, and Arizona Mining Association, 16-mm motion picture, sound, color. 23:00. 🎥

KTVK-TV

NO DATE 26.521 *One last look at the Colorado.* KTVK-TV. 16-mm film, color, sound. 50:00. [*Ca.* 1960.] 🎥

1960 26.503 *Arizona and water.* KTVK-TV, *for* First National Bank, Phoenix. 16-mm film, black-and-white, sound. 27:00. 🎥

1960 26.504 *Arizona, land of contrasts.* KTVK-TV, *for* First National Bank, Phoenix. 16-mm film, black-and-white, sound. 27:00. 🎥

KUAT-TV

1992 26.143 [Lower Colorado River.] *In: The desert speaks* [SERIES]. Don Collier, host; Fred O. Knipe, writer. Tucson: KUAT-TV, in cooperation with Arizona-Sonora Desert Museum and The Nature Conservancy, Arizona Chapter. Video. 27:45. 📹

1995 26.144 The Colorado River: Changes. *In: The desert speaks* [SERIES]. Don Collier, host; Fred O. Knipe, writer. Tucson: KUAT-TV, show no. 603. Video. 27:45. 📹

1996 26.145 The Colorado River: Flood of knowledge. *In: The desert speaks* [SERIES]. Don Collier, host; Fred O. Knipe, writer. Tucson: KUAT-TV Communications Group, in cooperation with Arizona-Sonora Desert Museum and The Nature Conservancy, Arizona Chapter. Video. 56:00. 📹

KUED-TV, AND University of Utah

1997 26.146 *The frontier photographers : the eyes of a curious nation : a documentary by Ken Verdoia.* Ken Verdoia, producer, director; Nancy Green, co-producer, editor; Bill Brussard, director of photography. Corporation for Public Broadcasting, Pacific Mountain Network. Video. 87:00. 📹

KUON-TV

1975 26.147 *Variety program, No. 11.* Lincoln, Nebraska: KUON-TV. 16-mm black-and-white film. 15:00. 🎥

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-18|

KVIE Public Television

2002 26.354 *High stakes at the Salton Sea.* Val Kilmer, host. Sue Pearson Atkinson, writer/producer. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation. Video. 57:00. 📹

2002 26.355 *High stakes at the Salton Sea.* Val Kilmer, host. Sue Pearson Atkinson, writer/producer. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation. Video. Abridged version, 25:00. 📹

L

La Rue, E. C. [La Rue, Eugene Clyde] [LaRue, E. C.[124]]

1923 26.474 *The survey of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* ("Photographed by E. C. La Rue".) [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Geological Survey, one 8-mm film reel (black-and-white). 29:27. [Birdseye expedition.] [Accessible online at https://azmemory.azlibrary.gov/digital/collection/naucol/id/286/, from a copy held by Northern Arizona University, Cline Library, Special Collections and Archives.] 🎥SILENT [See also Watkins (1977, ITEM NO. 26.1397; 1995, ITEM NO. 26.1399).]

Lassie Programs, Inc.

1959 26.280 *Lassie at the Grand Canyon* [episode of *Lassie* television series]. Jack B. Hively, director; Z. C. Cramer, writer; Robert Golden, producer. 25:45. [Re-released 1994 in a two-episode video, *Lassie to the Rescue*, Broadway Video, Nickelodeon; manufactured by Sony Wonder, New York.] 📹

Lawrence Hall of Science, AND **Delta Education**

2001 26.308 *Earth history.* Nashua, New Hampshire: Delta Education, 4 boxes with materials and supplies, with teacher guide, laboratory notebook, CD-ROM. 📰

---

[124] Often cited as "LaRue" but the author's own usage is "La Rue".

Learn and Discover

_____ 26.547 *My rafting trip with Dad down the Grand Canyon.* San Francisco: Learn and Discover. [Film for youth; part of the My Trip With Dad series. Year undetermined; 19—.] 🎥

The Learning Channel

1998 26.270 *Hoover Dam.* Discovery Communications, Inc., video. 59:00. (The Greatest [SERIES].) 📹

2001 26.290 *The ultimate ten natural wonders.* Nancy Jacobs Miller, Michelle Van Kempen, Tracy Verna, executive producers; Julie Gerard Prest, writer; G. G. Preston, narrator. Film Garden Entertainment, Inc., video. 📹

Lee, Jennifer

1996 26.1325 (PRODUCER, WRITER, DIRECTOR) *Mary Jane Colter : The Desert View : the story of the chief architect for the Fred Harvey Company.* (Ellen Burstyn, narrator.) [No imprint], DVD. 53:00. (A Catskill Film.) ◉ DVD VIDEO

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Hart, 2000, ITEM NO. 30.1386

Leverton, Bill, AND James-Leverton, Bonnie

2003 26.348 *Changing face of the Colorado River.* Phoenix: Agave Productions, Inc. VHS. 80:00. 📹 VHS

Litton, Martin, AND Ingram, Jeffrey

NO DATE 26.513 *Grand Canyon.* New York: CCM Films, Inc. 16-mm film, color, sound. 26:00. 🎥

Loggins, Kenny

1992 26.149 *Live from the Grand Canyon—Kenny Loggins.* Jeb Brien, director. Sony Music Video Enterprises. VHS ½-inch video, color. 70:00. 📹 VHS

London Film Productions

1940 26.309 *The thief of Bagdad.* Ludwig Berger, director; starring Conrad Veidt, Sabu, June Duprez, John Justin, and Rex Ingram. Color motion-picture. 106:00. [Includes Grand Canyon area locations.] 🎥

Long Filmslide Service

1949 26.150 *Mary visits the Grand Canyon and the Indians.* El Cerrito, California: Long Filmslide Service. 30-frame black-and-white filmstrip with captions. (Junior Travel Series.) ▢

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-18|

1975 26.151 *Mary and the Indians : Hopi and Navajo.* El Cerrito, California: Long Filmslide Service. 32-frame black-and-white filmstrip. [Includes Grand Canyon.] ▢

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-18|

Loteria Films

2004 26.637 *Monumental : David Brower's fight for wild America.* (Kelly Duane, director, producer.) Loteria Films. 77:00. 📹

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, Staff, 2011, ITEM NO. 30.704; Stoffel, 2004, ITEM NO. 30.396

Lubin Manufacturing Co.

1915 26.310 *The great divide.* Edgar Lewis, director; starring Ethel Clayton, House Peters, Marie Sterling, Hayden Stevenson, Mary Moore, Warner P. Richmond, Fred O'Beck, and Ray Chamberlin. Black-and-white silent motion-picture. [Includes Grand Canyon area locations.] 🎥 SILENT

Lucille Ball Productions

1969 26.556 *Lucy runs the rapids.* (Starring Lucille Ball; Gary Morton, Executive Producer; Cleo Smith, Producer; George Marshall, Director; Gene Thompson, writer.) [Hollywood, California]: Lucille Ball Productions. *Ca.* 30:00. (*Here's Lucy* television series, episode 28 (Season 2, episode 4), first aired October 13, 1969.) [Filmed entirely in the Lees Ferry area.] 📹

Lumsden, Michael; Singer, Lynette; AND Schütz, Jonathan

2009 26.447 *Scenic walks of the world.* Direct Holdings Australia, DVD, 4 disks, 245:00. (Readers Digest Collections. Distributed by Shock Entertainment.) ⦿ DVD VIDEO

Lyceum Productions

1976 26.152 *Grand Canyon.* Laguna Beach, California: Lyceum Productions, in cooperation with Charles Scribner's Sons and Sierra Club. 2 35-mm filmstrips, 65 frames each, color; audio 2 records or 2 cassettes. 38:00. With teacher's guide by Mark Pines. (Adapted from François Leydet's *Time and the river flowing*.) ▢ ● 📼

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-18|

Lypinski, Mikael

2017 26.1384 *Desert coffee.* [Warsaw, Poland]: Salton Sea Films, and Efektura Sp. z o.o. (53:00.) [Documentary about Slab City, California. In English.] 📹

M

MacGillivray Freeman Films

1983 26.1382 *Flyers.* (Dennis Earl Moore and Greg MacGillivray, producers; Dennis Earl Moore, director.) Produced and first shown at the Smithsonian Institution's Air and Space Museum, Washington, D.C. 33:28. [Scenes include a stunt with two Stearman biplanes filmed along the Grand Wash Cliffs near Meadview, Arizona. Champion sky diver Kevin Donelly falls from one aircraft and is saved by another, flown by aerobatic pilot Art Scholl.] 🎥 IMAX

2008 26.480 *Grand Canyon : river at risk.* (Greg MacGillivray, producer; Robert Redford, narrator; featuring songs and music by Dave Matthews Band.) [Created for exhibition in IMAX Theatres. 3-D format.] [See also "Production Notes" (MacGillivrary Freeman Films, no date, ITEM NO. 2.28336).] 🎥 IMAX

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Cooper, 2008, ITEM NO. 30.513; Nelson, 2008, ITEM NO. 30.1380

2010 26.1341 *Grand Canyon : river at risk.* (Greg MacGillivray, producer; Robert Redford, narrator; featuring songs and music by Dave Matthews Band.) [No place]: Image Entertainment, DVD, Blu-ray 3D, DTS Surround Sound, widescreen (DTS-HD Master Audio 5.1). 45:00. ⦿ DVD VIDEO ⦿ BLU-RAY 🎭

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Schlebach, 2010, ITEM NO. 30.1079

2010 26.1306 *L'avventura del Grand Canyon : fiume a rischio.* Universal Pictures Italia SRL, DVD, Blu-ray, Blue-ray 3D (PAL, Playback Region B/2). (44:00.) [Italian version of *Grand Canyon : river at risk*.] [In Italian; with subtitles in Czech, Danish, English, Finnish, Greek, Hungarian, Italian, Norwegian, Polish, Portuguese, Russian, Spanish, Swedish, Turkish.] ⦿ DVD VIDEO ⦿ BLU-RAY

2010 26.1307 *Grand Canyon : fleuve en peril.* (Greg MacGillivray, producer; Robert Redford, narrator; featuring songs and music by Dave Matthews Band.) Universal Pictures France, DVD, Blu-ray, Blue-ray 3D. (44:00.) [French version of *Grand Canyon : river at risk*.] [In French; with subtitles in French, English, Italian, Portuguese, Spanish, Russian.] ⦿ DVD VIDEO ⦿ BLU-RAY

2010 26.1308 *Grand Canyon adventure : abenteuer auf dem Colorado.* (Greg MacGillivray, producer; Robert Redford, narrator; featuring songs and music by Dave Matthews Band.) EuroVideo Medien GmbH, DVD, Blu-ray, Blue-ray 3D (Playback Region B/2). (45:00.) [German version of *Grand Canyon : river at risk*.] [In German; with subtitles in English and German.] ⦿ DVD VIDEO ⦿ BLU-RAY

2018 26.1309 *Wielki Kanion : zagrożona rzeka.* (Greg MacGillivray, producer; Robert Redford, narrator; featuring songs and music by Dave Matthews Band.) Filmostrada, DVD, Blu-ray, Blue-ray 3D (Playback Region B/2). [Polish version of *Grand Canyon : river at risk*.] [In Polish; with subtitles in French and Polish.] ⦿ DVD VIDEO ⦿ BLU-RAY

2018 26.1310 *Velký Kaňon : řeka v nebezpečí.* (Greg MacGillivray, producer; Robert Redford, narrator; featuring songs and music by Dave Matthews Band.) Image Entertainment, DVD, Blu-ray, Blue-ray 3D (Playback Region B/2). (44:00.) [Czech version of *Grand Canyon : river at risk*.] [In Czech; with subtitles in Czech, English, and French.] ◉DVD VIDEO ◉BLU-RAY

Madacy Home Video

2005 26.588 *Route 66 marathon tour : Chicago to L.A.* St. Laurent, Quebec: Madacy Home Video. 5 DVDs. 6:00:00. [Includes Grand Canyon.] ◉DVD VIDEO

2011 26.589 *Route 66 marathon tour : Chicago to L.A.* Chatsworth, California: Image/Madacy Home Entertainment. 5 DVDs; also in Blu-ray format. 6:00:00. [Includes Grand Canyon.] ◉DVD VIDEO ◉BLU-RAY

Mannering, Guy

1961 26.469 *Grand Canyon uprun : jet boats conquer the Colorado.* Christchurch, New Zealand: C. W. F. Hamilton and Co., Ltd., 16 mm film. 32:00. 🎥

2003 26.470 *Grand Canyon uprun : jet boats conquer the Colorado.* [Sydney, New South Wales, Australia]: Black Magic Media, DVD. [Re-issue of motion picture film (Mannering, 1961, ITEM NO. 26.469).] ◉DVD VIDEO

Marcos Iga, José

1999 26.580 *Documental en video sobre el problema ambiental en los Humedales del Delta del Río Colorado y su relación con la comunidad Cucapé.* Master's thesis, Instituto Tecnológico y de Estudios Superiores de Monterrey. Video. [In Spanish.] 📹

Marine Ventures Foundation

2012 26.1357 *A changing delta : restoring the Colorado River delta in Mexico.* (Written, filmed, edited by Andy Quinn; directed, produced by Brandon C. White; Tom McMurray, executive producer.) [No place]: Marine Ventures (distributed by Green Planet Films), DVD. 26:00. [Film with optional subtitles.] ◉DVD VIDEO

Martin Moyer Productions

1968 26.158 *Helicopters in the Grand Canyon.* Seattle, Washington: Martin Moyer Productions. 16-mm film, color, sound. 29:00. 🎥
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-18|

1970 26.159 *Wings in the Grand Canyon.* Richard L. Hawk, narrator. Seattle, Washington: Martin Moyer Productions. 16-mm film, color, sound. 14:00. With teacher's guide. 🎥
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-18|

Marty Stouffer Productions

1985 26.212 *Canyon creatures.* Marty Stouffer, producer, director; Karen Chamberlain, writer. Aspen, Colorado: Marty Souffer Productions. Video, color. 26:00. [Segment from PBS television program, *Wild America*.] 🎥

Marxt, Lukas

2018 26.1346 *Imperial Valley (cultivated run-off).* (Lukas Marxt, director, producer, cinematographer, ed.; Jung An Tagen, sound.) [Austria]: Lukas Marxt. Film. 14:00. [Experimental film; filmed from an aerial drone, with soundscape of electronic sounds.] [Unoccupied aerial vehicle.] 🎥

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Kunsthochschule für Medien Köln, 2018, ITEM NO. 30.1403; Tampere Film Festival, 2019, ITEM NO. 30.1521

Masayesva, Victor

2006 26.618 (DIRECTOR) *Paatuwaqatsi—water–land–life : H2OPI run to Mexico.* (Black Mesa Trust, producer.) Hotevilla, Arizona: IS Productions, video. 58:00. [Pertaining to the Hopi run to the 4th World Water Forum in Mexico City, 2006, commemorating the closure of the Mohave Generating Station, the Black Mesa coal mine, and the coal-slurry pipeline between the two.] 🎥

2008 26.619 (DIRECTOR) *Paatuwaqatsi—water–land–life : H2OPI run to Mexico.* (Black Mesa Trust, producer.) [No place]: Black Mesa Trust, DVD. 58:00. [Pertaining to the Hopi run to the 4th World Water Forum in Mexico City, 2006, commemorating the closure of the Mohave Generating Station, the Black Mesa coal mine, and the coal-slurry pipeline between the two.] ◉ DVD VIDEO

McBride, Pete [McBride, Peter] [Pete McBride Photography]

2012 26.568 *Chasing water.* Oley, Pennsylvania: Bullfrog Films. DVD; NTSC color broadcast system. 18:00. [Colorado River.] ◉ DVD VIDEO

2014 26.1353 *Delta dawn : a paddling mission to connect a forgottten river to the sea.* [No place]: Pete McBride Photography. Video. 18:00. [Colorado River delta pulse flow.] 🎥 🎭

2015 26.1409 *Martin's boat : a film by Pete McBride.* (Pete McBride, director, cinematographer; Blake McCord, second camera; Jim Aikman, ed.) Presented by O.A.R.S. Video. 22:38. [See https://martinsboat.com where the film also may be viewed (last accessed August 14, 2023).] 🎥

2019 26.1354 *Into the canyon.* (Pete McBride, director; Insignia Films, producers.) [No place]: Pete McBride Photography. Video. 84:00. [Regarding the segmental hike of the length of Grand Canyon by Pete McBride and Kevin Fedarko.] 🎥 🎭

McCarty, James W.

1990 26.313 (PRODUCER, DIRECTOR) *Grand Canyon experience 1990.* (Frank B. Lojko, consulting producer; James McCarty and Alan Lew, videography; Stanley S. Beus, Lawrence E.

Stevens, Frank Lojko, project directors; Frank B. Lojko, James McCarty, Melle Starsen, scriptwriters.) [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Northern Arizona University Television Services. Video. 40:00. 🎥

McGowan Productions

1957 26.1379 Camel train. (Starring Stanley Lachman, Laurie Mitchell, Lyle Latell, and William "Red" Reynolds; with Sam Scar as Hadji Ali [Hi Jolly]. Stuart E. McGowan, director, executive produceer; Ruth Woodman, writer.) *In: Death Valley Days* [syndicated television program], Season 6, episode 2. 25:00. [First aired October 1, 1957. Historical fiction, based on Edward F. Beale's 19th-century army experiment using camels in the Southwest.] 🎭

McLeod, Christopher

1983 26.493 *The Four Corners: A national sacrifice area?* Oley, Pennsylvania: Bullfrog Films. [Aired on Public Broadcasting System.] 🎥

McNamara, Jeannine, AND **Kleine, Rob**

2000 26.284 *Hiking the Grand Canyon : the corridor trails* (Diane Fessler, ed.; Jeannine McNamara, narrator). ConMara Publishing, Inc. Video. 58:00. 🎥

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ17:587 FQ18:278

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Machula, 2001, ITEM NO. 30.337

McNamara, Kenneth [McNamara, Ken]

2004 26.371 *Hiking the Grand Canyon : the corridor trails : Bright Angel, South Kaibab, North Kaibab.* ConMara Publishing, Inc. DVD. ◉DVD VIDEO

2014 26.1362 *Hiking the Grand Canyon : the corridor trails : Bright Angel, South Kaibab, North Kaibab : 63 minutes of trail footage and animation.* ConMara Publishing, Inc. DVD. ◉DVD VIDEO

McNeece, Brian

2015 26.600 *The early history of water in the Imperial Valley.* [No place]: Conveyor Group, DVD video. 20:00. ("Written and directed by Brian McNeece; underwritten by Imperial Irrigation District; a production of Conveyor Group".) ◉DVD VIDEO

Merrill, Keith, AND **Memmott, O. Douglas**

1999 26.455 グランドキャニオン [*Gurando Kyanion*] [Grand Canyon]. [Tokyo?]: Hatsubai Tokyo vijon, videodisc. [In Japanese.] ◉

Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer

1925 26.570 *Go West.* Buster Keaton, director; Buster Keaton and Joseph M. Schenck, producers; Buster Keaton and Lex Neal, writers; starring Buster Keaton, Kathleen Myers, Howard Truesdale, Ray Thompson. Black-and-white silent motion picture. 69:00. [Said to have been filmed at Valley Ranch in Hualapai Valley.] 🎥 SILENT

1930 26.311 *Billy the Kid.* King Vidor, director, producer; starring Johnny Mack Brown, Wallace Beery. Black-and-white motion picture. 90:00. [Also known as *The Highwayman Rides*.] [Includes Grand Canyon area locations.] 🎥

1938 26.312 *Natural wonders of the West.* James H. Smith, director. Color motion-picture. 9:00. [Includes Grand Canyon area locations.] 🎥

1944 26.155 *Grand Canyon: Pride of creation.* James A. FitzPatrick, narrator, producer. Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer. Color motion-picture. 9:00. (Traveltalks series.) 🎥

1991 26.459 *Thelma & Louise.* Callie Khouri (writer), Ridley Scott (director), Mimi Polk Gitlin and Ridley Scott (producers); starring Susan Sarandon, Geena Davis, Harvey Keitel, Brad Pitt, Michael Madsen, and Christopher McDonald. Motion picture, 129:00. [Film concludes at Grand Canyon.] [Thelma and Louise.] 🎥

MGM

2007 26.477 *The winning of Barbara Worth* (adapted by Frances Marion; Henry King, director; produced by Samuel Goldwyn Company; starring Ronold Colman, Vilma Bánky, Charles Lane, Gary Cooper). Beverly Hills, California: MGM, DVD. 89:00. [Originally a United Artists motion picture film (silent); see The Samuel Goldwyn Company (1926, ITEM NO. 26.476).] ⦿ DVD VIDEO

MGM Home Entertainment

2003 26.460 *Thelma & Louise : special edition DVD.* Callie Khouri (writer), Ridley Scott (director), Mimi Polk Gitlin and Ridley Scott (producers); starring Susan Sarandon, Geena Davis, Harvey Keitel, Brad Pitt, Michael Madsen, and Christopher McDonald. Motion picture, DVD, re-release of 1991 film. [Film concludes at Grand Canyon.] [Thelma and Louise.] ⦿ DVD VIDEO

Miller-Brody Productions

1975 26.160 *Exploring the Grand Canyon and the Colorado River.* Miller-Brody Productions, Inc. Filmstrip with audio cassette. Distributed by Random House, Inc., Westminster, Maryland. ☐ 📼

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-18|

Milwaukee Public Television

2005 26.389 *Tracks Ahead. Series 2.* Milwaukee, Wisconsin: Milwaukee Public Television. DVD. (Tracks Ahead program series. See “Grand Canyon Railway”.) ⦿ DVD VIDEO

2006 26.390 *Tracks Ahead. Series 6.* Milwaukee, Wisconsin: Milwaukee Public Television. DVD. (Tracks Ahead program series. See Episode 607, “Grand Canyon Hotels”.) ⦿ DVD VIDEO

Momoa, Jason

2014 26.1389 *Road to Paloma.* (Jason Momoa, director, writer [with Robert Homer Mollohan and Jonathan Hirschbein], co-producer [with Brian Andrew Mendoza].) [No place]: Boss Media and Pride of Gypsies (distributed by Anchor Bay Entertainment and WWE Studios). 91:00. [Starring Jason Momoa, Sarah Shahi, Lisa Bonet, Michael Raymond-James, Wes Studi, Jill Wagner, Timothy V. Murphy, Chris Browning, James Harvey Ward, Linden Chiles, Steve Reevis, Tanoai Reed, Robert Homer Mohollan, Lance Henriksen.] [Thriller, with Jason Momoa as Robert Wolf, a Mojave Indian man on the run for avenging his mother’s rape and murder. Filmed in part in Needles, California, and on the Mojave tribal lands. Some passages by actors are spoken in Mojave.] 📹

Momu & No Es

2013 26.1355 *Life of our progressive thinkers.* [The Netherlands]: Momu & No Es, video. 17:00. [With subtitles.] [Film includes views at Hoover Dam, and concludes briefly at Grand Canyon. Description (slightly edited here for clarity in English): “Placed in the future, a voice-over describes the flow of events that have affected the situation in the future on the basis of past events. Life of our Progressive Thinkers is a portrait of the minutes before Robert Haag and Carlos Blanco met at El Tovar (Grand Canyon) giving rise to the second evolutionary process. These two characters significantly contributed to the development of biotechnology and nanotechnology with their knowledge, which takes mankind to the next level of the evolutionary process.”] 🖥

Morse, Anthony

1981 26.157 *The Grand Canyon: A view from space.* Palo Alto, California: Synoptic Views. [Single image processed from U.S. Geological Survey data tapes, by Environmental Research Institute of Michigan.] 🖥

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-18|

Moody Institute of Science

1996 26.281 *God’s rockin’ world : foundations you can build on.* Moody Institute of Science. Video. 30:00. (Creation Discovery Series.) [Geology; for younger viewers.] [Creationist perspective.] 📹

Moruzzi, Peter

2006 26.549 *Desert holiday : a vintage postcard tour from Palm Springs to the Salton Sea.* [Palm Springs, California]: Palm Springs Modern Committee. DVD. 51:00. ⦿ DVD VIDEO

Motion Picture Patents Company

NO DATE 26.593 (LICENSOR) *Stage leaving Hopi House and panorama of Grand Canyon.* [Original source not indicated.] Film, *ca.* 150 feet. 🎥 SILENT [See also George Kline [firm] (1910, ITEM NO. 2.23887).]

MPO Productions

1950 26.161 *Canyon country.* Ford Motor Co. 16-mm film. 13:00. 🎥
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-18|

Mullan, Paul; Smith, Paul; AND Tocker, Geoff

2004 26.468 *Against the flow : the Hamilton Jet tale.* [Sydney, New South Wales, Australia]: Black Magic Media, VHS video, PAL format. [Also DVD format.] 📹 VHS 📹 PAL 💿 DVD VIDEO

N

National Audubon Society

1995 26.162 *World of Audubon. Colorado River adventure.* James Taylor, narrator. National Audubon Society, Inc., and Turner Broadcasting System, Inc. 47:00. 📹

National Geographic Channel

2010 26.1342 *Grand Canyon : the courageous first explorers.* [Washington, D.C.]: National Geographic Channel. DVD. 50:00. 💿 DVD VIDEO

National Geographic Society

1981 26.163 *National parks : promise and challenge.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society. 16-mm film, color; also released in U-matic ¾ inch, Beta ½ inch, or VHS ¾-inch videocassette formats, or ½- or 1-inch reel formats. 23:00. With teacher's guide. 🎥 📹 VHS 📹 BETA 📹 U-MATIC
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-18|

1999 26.471 *Grand Canyon: The first courageous explorers.* (Christopher Rowley, director.) *In:* Great Stories of Adventure [SERIES], National Geographic TV. [Distributed on videocassette by Warner Home Video.] 📹
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 1002

National Music Camp Film Library

1956 26.164 *Grand Canyon.* Interlochen, Michigan: National Music Camp. 16-mm film. 28:00. Distributed by Capital Film Service. [National Music Camp, Interlochen, Michigan, with National High School Orchestra playing Ferde Grofé's *Grand Canyon Suite*, with views of Grand Canyon and Painted Desert.] 🎥

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-18|

NBC Entertainment [National Broadcasting Co.]

1978 26.1279 *Donner Pass: The road to survival.* (Starring James L. Conway.) NBC Entertainment. 100:00. [Film locations include Pipe Spring, Arizona, where Winsor Castle stands in for Sutter's Fort, California.] 🎥 ◎ DVD VIDEO

NBC Television [National Broadcasting Co.]

1953 26.165 *Kraft Television Theater : Next of kin.* Stanley Quinn, director; Rod Serling, writer. NBC Television Network. 2 reels 16-mm film, black-and-white. 60:00. (Copyright Kraft General Foods, Inc.) 🎥

1955 26.166 *Wide wide world : a Sunday in Autumn.* Barry Wood, executive producer; Herbert Sussan, producer; Dick Schneider, director; Saul Levitt, writer. NBC Television Network. 2 reels 16-mm, black-and-white, sound. 90:00. 🎥

1966 26.514 *Grand Canyon : a journey with Joseph Wood Krutch.* New York: NBC (distributed by Films, Inc.). 16-mm film, color, sound. 26:00. [Mule trip into Grand Canyon; based on Krutch's writing. Also includes Havasupai.] 🎥

Nevada Department of Cultural Affairs

2004 26.575 *Lost City.* [Carson City, Nevada]: Nevada Department of Cultural Affairs, DVD. 28:00. ◎ DVD VIDEO

New Media

1996 26.333 Cross country skiing the Grand Canyon's North Rim. Peter Whittaker, host. Produced in association with Skiing, in association with Teaching Learning Network. Video. 27:00. (*Trailside Make Your Own Adventure* series.) [Video released by Wellspring Media, New York.] 📹

New Video Group

2007 26.494 *Plagues and pleasures on the Salton Sea.* (Starring John Waters and Sonny Bono. Chris Metzier and Jeff Springer, directors.) New Video Group, DVD. 73:00. ◎ DVD VIDEO

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2008, ITEM NO. 30.1227

New York Motion Picture Corporation

1914	26.314	*The bargain.* Reginald Barker, director; Thomas H. Ince, producer; starring William S. Hart. Black-and-white silent film. [Includes Grand Canyon area locations.] 🎥 SILENT
1920	26.642	*The Two-Gun Man in the Bargain.* Reginald Barker, director; Thomas H. Ince, producer; starring William S. Hart. Black-and-white silent film. [Re-release of *The bargain* (1914, ITEM NO. 26.314).] [Includes Grand Canyon area locations.] 🎥 SILENT

NHK [日本放送協会] [Nihon Hōsō Kyōkai] [Japan Broadcasting Corporation]

2001	26.434	大瀑布與大峽谷 [*Da pu bu yu da xia gu*] [Giant waterfalls and a giant valley]. 協和國際多媒體股份有限公司 [Xiéhé guójì duōméitǐ gǔfèn yǒuxiàn gōngsī] [Concord International Multimedia Co., Ltd.] DVD. 30:00. [Citation is for the Chinese ed. of a 1994 documentary film. Japanese ed. not thus far located for this bibliography.] [Niagara Falls and Grand Canyon.] [In Chinese.] ◉ DVD VIDEO

North Bay Productions

2008	26.1304	*Bike-O-Vision virtual reality DVDs : Grand Canyon & Sedona, AZ : Journey #15.* North Bay Productions, DVD. 83:00. ("Color Enhanced Video with Instrumental Music".) [Title from container.] [For indoor cycling and treadmill workouts. Promotional material indicates: "You'll start up slowly through the dwarf Pinyon Pine forests along the South Rim of the Grand Canyon cruising by unbelievable overviews along your route. Next you'll cycle past the (not so) 'Little' Colorado River Gorge, the desolate Sunset Crater Volcano and the Wupatki Indian dwellings. The polychromatic monuments around the town of Sedona enhance your journey as will the snowy aspen-lined peaks above Flagstaff and the radiant Painted Desert."] ◉ DVD VIDEO
2015	26.1305	*Bike-O-Vision virtual reality DVDs : The Grand Canyon, Arizona : Wide Screen Journey #44.* North Bay Productions, DVD. 88:00. ("Color Enhanced Video with Instrumental Music".) [Title from container.] [For indoor cycling and treadmill workouts. Promotional material indicates: "You'll see all the major overlooks like Navajo Point, Moran Point, Grandview Point and Yavapai Point in all their world-class splendor, and in between go for stretches of easy-to-medium-grade pedaling through green forests of Pinyon-Juniper and tall Ponderosa Pine. Plus, you'll get a ride along the back door route on the Coconino Rim aside the massive Little Colorado Gorge. And while that would be enough, we like to give you more than your money's worth by throwing in a super ride through Vermillion Cliffs National Recreation area [*sic*]. You'll be seeing sudden arroyos carved vertically into the wide valley and stopping to see spectacular views from Navajo Bridge at Marble Canyon! Then continue past precariously balanced rocks and other beautiful Arizona scenery ending up literally knee deep in the freezing cold Colorado River at Lees Ferry."] ◉ DVD VIDEO ◉ BLU-RAY

NW River Supplies

2022	26.1398	*River out of time.* (Ben Kraushaar, director; Tom Minckley, producer.) NW River Supplies. 63:38. [Based on the 2019 Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition (SCREE) project.] [Also accessible online via YouTube, https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SixCjwDRhGU.] 🎥

O

Oard, Michael J.

2009 26.574 *Origin of the Grand Canyon by late Flood channelized flow. Design Science Association, August 2009. Speaker: Michael Oard.* [No place]: Design Science Association, DVD. [Creationist perspective.] ◉ DVD VIDEO

2013 26.646 *How the earth was shaped: The receding waters of the Flood.* [No place]: Creation Ministries International, DVD. 54:00. [With subtitles.] [Creationist perspective.] ◉ DVD VIDEO

Obsidian Entertainment

2010 26.624 *Fallout : New Vegas.* (Josh Sawyer, director; Mikey Downling, Jason Fader, Matt Singh, Theresa Treadwell, producers; Josh Sawyer, John R. Gonzalez, Charles Staples, designers; Frank Kowalkowski, programmer; Joe Sanabria, Artist; John R. Gonzalez, writer; Inon Zur, composer.) Bethesda Softworks, video game. (Fallout series.) [Role-playing video game for Microsoft Windows, PlayStation 3, and Xbox 360. Includes Hoover Dam.] 🎭

One Up Productions

NO DATE 26.167 *Exploring the mighty Salmon. KNBC goes down the Colorado. Where God lost His boots.* Video. 54:00. [1984.] [All three videos feature Grand Canyon Dories. Third title by KPNX-TV, Phoenix, has interviews with Martin Litton and Pat Riley.] 📹

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-18|

One West Media

1985 26.398 *Fred Harvey and the American West.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: One West Media. VHS. 59:00. 📹 VHS

Ongtupqa Music LLC

2018 26.1292 *Ongtupqa.* (Starring Clark Tenakhongva, Gary Stroutsos, Matthew Nelson. Levi S. Davis, director.) [No place]: Ongtupqa Music LLC. DVD. 48:00. ["Recorded inside the Desert View Watchtower and on the South Rim of Grand Canyon, this Hopi cultural project celebrates the most ancient sounds to emerge from Öngtupqa—the Hopi name for Grand Canyon. This 48-minute video includes history and information about Hopi cultural connections to the canyon, full-length songs, and breathtaking images of this natural wonder of the world."] [Music also available on CD (see ITEM NO. 27.276).] ◉ DVD VIDEO

Options, Inc.

1990 26.168 *Grand Canyon video souvenir.* Salt Lake City: Options, Inc. 28:10. 🎥
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-18|

Oregon Public Broadcasting

2002 26.342 *Great lodges of the national parks. Grand lodges. Canyon lodges.* Oregon Public Broadcasting. Distributed by PBS Home Video. 1 CD. 120:00. ◉CD VIDEO

2002 26.343 *Canyon lodges.* Oregon Public Broadcasting. Distributed by PBS Home Video. 1 CD. 60:00. ◉CD VIDEO

Oxford Films

1972 26.282 *Ecology of plateaus.* Los Angeles: Oxford Films. 16mm film, color. 8:00. [Kaibab Plateau.] 🎥

P

Panacom, Inc.

1989 26.169 *The Grand Staircase : the story of three national parks.* Panacom, Inc., producer. Salt Lake City: Creative Vision. Video. 60:00. [Bryce, Zion, and Grand Canyon national parks.] 🎥
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-18|

Panorama International Productions

_____ 26.170 *Grand Canyon Helicopters : an aerial odyssey.* Beverly Hills, California: Panorama International Productions. 60:00. 🎥
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-18|

_____ 26.171 *Grand Canyon : a journey into discovery.* Telly Sevalas, narrator. Beverly Hills, California: Panorama International Productions, exclusively for and in association with Grand Canyon Natural History Association. [Same film also released with German and Japanese narrations.] 🎥
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-18|

_____ 26.172 *Grand Canyon : a journey into discovery.* Telly Sevalas, narrator. Beverly Hills, California: Panorama International Productions, exclusively for and in association with Grand Canyon Natural History Association. [German narration.] 🎥
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-18|

_____ 26.173 *Grand Canyon : a journey into discovery.* Telly Sevalas, narrator. Beverly Hills, California: Panorama International Productions, exclusively for and in association with Grand Canyon Natural History Association. [Japanese narration.] 🎥
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-18|

1985 26.174 *Grand Canyon : a journey to discovery.* Beverly Hills, California: Panorama International Productions. Cassette tape and 40 color slides. ▢ 📼
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-7|

2000 26.602 *Hoover Dam : the historic construction.* Jack Hall, narrator; J. D. Nicholas, director, producer. Mariposa, California: Panorama International Productions, Inc. DVD videodisc. 45:00. ◉DVD VIDEO

2001 26.315 *Grand Canyon : symphony of stone.* Peter Nazaretian, narrator; Daniel Heiss, ed.; J. D. Nicholas, photographer. Mariposa, California: Panorama International Productions, Inc. DVD videodisc. 60:00. (A Foothills Group Production.) ◉DVD VIDEO

Panorama Video

1988 26.175 *Over the rim : the Grand Canyon story.* Randy Lovoi and Morgan White, narrators. Sandy, Utah: Panorama Video. 🎥
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-18|

Paramount Pictures

1923 26.317 *To the last man.* Victor Fleming, director; starring Jean Isbel and Ellen Jorth; from the novel by Zane Grey. Black-and-white silent motion-picture. [Includes Grand Canyon area locations.] 🎥SILENT

1942 26.1366 *Road to Morocco.* (Starring Bob Hope, Bing Crosby, Dorothy Lamour; David Butler, director.) 82:00. Hollywood, California: Paramount Pictures. [Principal film locations in the Salton Sea area.] 🎥

Paramount Productions

2006 26.401 *The Brady Bunch : complete series pack.* Hollywood, California: Paramount Home Entertainment. DVD set. [Regarding the television situation comedy originally aired on the ABC television network (see Paramount Television and Redwood Productions, 1971, ITEM NO. 26.1391. See Episode 49, "Ghost Town, U.S.A."; Episode 50, "Grand Canyon or Bust"; Episode 51, "The Brady Braves"; part of a three-episode series from Season 3 (Episodes 1-3), 1971, where the Brady family travels to Grand Canyon. Only the second and third episodes are at Grand Canyon. Series original television programming, 1969-1974. DVD set copyright 2005-2006.] ◉DVD VIDEO

Paramount Television, AND Redwood Productions

1971 26.1391 *The Brady Bunch.* (Oscar Rudolph, director; Sherwood Schwartz and Howard Leeds, writers.) Situation comedy aired on ABC television network. [Season 3, Episodes 1-3, comprise a three-part series where the Brady family travels to the Grand Canyon. Starring Robert Reed, Florence Henderson, Ann B. Davis, Maureen McCormick, Eve

Plumb, Susan Olsen, Barry Williams, Christopher Kight, Mike Lookinland; Episode 1 includes Hoke Howell and Jim Backus; Episode 2 includes Michele Campo and Jim Backus; Episode 3 includes Jay Silverheels. Only Episodes 2 and 3 are at the Grand Canyon. Episode 1: "Ghost Town, U.S.A.", aired September 17, 1971. 26:00. Episode 2: "Grand Canyon or Bust", aired September 24, 1971. 26:00. Episode 3: "The Brady Braves", aired October 1, 1971. 26:00.] [For DVD re-release see Paramount Productions (2006, ITEM NO. 26.401).] 🎥

Park Films

1969 26.176 *The Colorado River.* Woodland Hills, California: Park Films. Super8-mm color cartridge, silent. 4:00. 🎥SILENT

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-18|

Pathé Exchange, Inc.

1928 26.1367 *Bride of the Colorado.* (Elmer Clifton, director; John Randolph Bray, producer; Denison Clift, continuity. Story by John Randolph Bray and John Farrow. Starring John Boles, Donal Blossom, William Irving, Henry Sedley, Carl Stockdale, Richard Alexander, and (not credited) Mae Busch.) Pathé Exchange, Inc. 🎥SILENT [*NOTE*: This film, also referred to as *Pride of the Colorado* and apparently under a working name, *Menace*, was filmed on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. There are numerous references to the film prior to and during the filming trip, casually known as the Pathé-Bray expedition. Although portions of it seem to have been publicly shown around 1928, the film never was completed for release; and the print seems to have been lost. An early, brief review—seemingly the only known review—was not enthusiastic (Anonymous, 1928, ITEM NO. 30.1472). A great deal of background information (more than a thousand pages) may be read in the proceedings of a suit adjudicated in the New York Supreme Court, Appellate Division—First Department (1930, ITEM NO. 2.29852; 1931, ITEM NO. 2.22208).]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1928, ITEM NO. 30.1472

Pathe News, Inc. [Pathé News] *see also* British Pathé

NO DATE 26.475 *Pathe news : The winning of Barbara Worth.* [No place]: Pathe News, motion picture film. [1926?] [Library of Congress summary: "Shows Colorado River and steep banks alongside; describes benefits of dam to southwestern cities,using a map to show those cities' relative location to the planned 'Boulder Dam'; includes single intertitle at head, 'Two mountain walls that would give the dam a depth of 600 feet.'" Library of Congress note: "NCN016795; Winning of Barbara Worth (Nevada desert scenes)."] 🎥

1975 26.177 *Two mighty chasms.* New York: Pathe News, Inc. 16-mm black-and-white film. 8:00. [Grand Canyon and Royal Gorge.] 🎥

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-18|

PBS Distribution

2016 26.584 *Earth's natural wonders.* [No place]: PBS Distribution. Blu-ray videodisc. 180:00. ◎BLU-RAY

Penn, Sean

2007	26.623	(SCREENPLAY, DIRECTOR, CO-PRODUCER) *Into the wild.* Paramount Vantage. 148:00. [Biographical drama based on *Into the Wild* by Jon Krakauer (1996, ITEM NO. 2.9771) and later eds., translations. Includes lower Colorado River region.] 🎥 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Fantuzzi, 2008, ITEM NO. 30.1258

Pensé Productions

2023	26.1423	*Hard miles : push to the limit.* (R. J. Daniel Hanna, director; Christian Sander, producer; R. J. Daniel Hanna and Christian Sander, writers; Fisher, Mack, cinematographer; starring Matthew Modine, Cynthia McWilliams, Jahking Guillory, Jackswon Kelly, Damien Diaz, Zach Robbins, Leslie David Baker, and Sean Astin.) [No place]: Pensé Productions (distributed by Blue Fox Entertainment). [Independent film.] ["A beleaguered coach named Greg rallies a group of disgruntled teenage inmates of a correctional facililty for a transformative 1,000-mile (1,600 km) bicydle ride from Denver to the Grand Canyon, where they must battle obstacles and each other." (from the press release) Filming locations include Grand Canyon.]

Pentrex

1998	26.392	*Grand Canyon Railway.* Pasadena, California: Pentrex. VHS and DVD. 60:00. 🎥 VHS ◉ DVD VIDEO
2002	26.395	*Steam to the Grand Canyon : 3751 NRHS Convention Special.* Pasadena, California: Pentrex. VHS and DVD. 120:00. (National Railway Historical Society annual convention, Williams, Arizona.) 🎥 VHS ◉ DVD VIDEO

Peterson, Duane, III

2023	26.1420	Recreation; a film by by Duane Peterson, III. *You Are Here* (Journal of Creative Photography) (University of Arizona, School of Geography, Development and Environment graduate students), 24: 144-153 (with cinematographer's biographical sketch, p. 255). [Article comprises a collage of stills from a film resonant of the "barrage of home movies and amateur videos", which is "an investigation into the cult of image-making surrounding one of the world's most iconic landscapes, provoking questions about the relationships between tourism, photograhy, land use, and memory in the American southwest. This film was produced on Havasupai, Hopi, Navajo, Zuni, and Paiute land. It is dedicated to all people displaced by national parks."] 🎥

Petley Studios

NO DATE	26.540	[Grand Canyon slide sets.] Phoenix: Petley Studios. [Transparency slides of scenic views, packaged in sets of five.] ▢

Perfection Pictures, AND Essanay Film Manuacturing Co.

1918 26.318 *Ruggles of Red Gap.* Lawrence C. Windom, director; starring Taylor Holmes, Frederick Burton, and Lawrence D'Orsay. Black-and-white silent film. [Includes Grand Canyon area locations.] 🎥 SILENT

Photo Lab, Inc.

1975 26.178 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : Set A.* Distributed by Eastin-Phelan Corp., Blackhawk Films, Davenport, Iowa. 10 2 × 2-inch slides. ▢
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-18|

1975 26.179 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : Set B.* Distributed by Eastin-Phelan Corp., Blackhawk Films, Davenport, Iowa. 10 2 × 2-inch slides. ▢
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-18|

1975 26.180 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : Set C.* Distributed by Eastin-Phelan Corp., Blackhawk Films, Davenport, Iowa. 10 2 × 2-inch slides. ▢
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-18|

Pied Piper Productions

1974 26.181 *Brighty of the Grand Canyon.* Verdugo City, California: Pied Piper Productions. 35-mm filmstrip, 89 frames, color, 33⅓ rpm record or cassette soundtrack; with teacher's guide, worksheet, and biography of the author. 27:00. (First Choice Authors and Books, 3.) [Based on the novel by Marguerite Henry.] ▢ ● 📼
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-18|

Podhurst, Eugene L.

1970 26.182 *Grand Canyon.* Avid Corporation, Budek Films and Slides Division. 32-frame color filmstrip. Released by Creative Learning, Inc. ▢
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-18|

Podolsky, Matthew

2013 26.1264 *Scavenger Hunt.* Boise, Idaho: Wild Lens, Inc., DVD. (Distributed by Cinema Libre Studio.) ("Can California condor biologists and hunters unite to save a species from extinction?") [Box art depicts Grand Canyon.] ⦿ DVD-VIDEO

Pokiask, Anton A.

NO DATE 26.183 *Circus days.* [Includes "Unidentified Pociask: Grand Canyon travelogue", on one reel together with Mutt and Jeff animations]. Library of Congress AFI/Anton A. Pociask Collection [received 1989], silent, black-and-white. [1920s.] 🎥 SILENT

Producers Distributing Corporation

1925 26.572 *The road to yesterday.* (Cecil B. DeMille, director, producer. Starring Joseph Schildkraut, Jetta Goudal, Vera Reynolds, William Boyd, and Julia Faye. Adapted by Jeanie MacPherson from a play by Beulah Marie Dix.) Black-and-white silent film. 107 minutes. [Grand Canyon location filming.] 🎥 SILENT

Program Power Entertainment

2003 26.347 *Brighty of the Grand Canyon.* Norman Foster, director, writer; from the novel by Marguerite Henry. Program Power Entertainment; distributed by Entertainment Programs, Inc. DVD. 89:00. 💿 DVD VIDEO

Pyramid Films

1970 26.522 *Rapids of the Colorado.* Santa Monica, California: Pyramid Films, 16-mm film, color, sound. 12:00. [Sierra Club trip through Grand Canyon, 1969.] 🎥

Q

Quality Information Publishers

2007 26.561 *Hoover Dam construction and history films.* [No place]: Quality Information Publishers. DVD. [Container copyright 2007. Disk displays copyright date 2006.] [Two films on one DVD: *1)* "Boulder Dam. The Pictorial Record of Man's Conquest of the Colorado River", U.S. Department of the Interior Official Picture, produced by U.S. Department of the Interior in collaboration with Six Companies, Inc. and the Babcock and Wilcox Co. Photographed and edited by Ben D. Glaha. Black-and-white silent film. *2)* Same title, black-and-white film with sound.] 💿 DVD VIDEO

Questar Video

1992 26.184 *Symphony to America's natural wonders.* Chicago: Questar Video, Inc. Video. *Ca.* 60:00. 📹

1995 26.185 *America's national parks : the video story of all fifty-three national parks. Volume 1. America's adventurous and majestic parks.* Chicago: Questar Video, Inc. 2 video tapes. 📹

1995 26.416 *Yellowstone, Grand Canyon, Yosemite : America's natural wonders.* Chicago: Questar Video, Inc. VHS. 📹 VHS

1995 26.418 *Grand Canyon : its beauty, history and native people.* Chicago: Questar Video, Inc. VHS. 74:00. 📹 VHS

2001 26.413 *Grand Canyon : the world's great natural wonder.* Chicago: Questar Video, Inc. DVD. ⦿ DVD VIDEO

2008 26.412 *Grand Canyon.* Chicago: Questar Video, Inc. DVD. (Scenic National Parks.) ⦿ DVD VIDEO

2008 26.415 *Treasures of America's national parks. 3, Grand Canyon and the great Southwest.* Chicago: Questar Video, Inc. DVD. ⦿ DVD VIDEO

Questar, Inc., AND Bellevue Entertainment II, LLC

2008 26.585 *Grand Canyon.* Chicago: Questar. Bluray videodisc. 98:00. (Scenic National Parks.) ⦿ BLU-RAY

Quinn Martin Productions

1980 26.319 *The aliens are coming.* Harvey Hart, director; Quinn Martin, executive producer; Philip Saltzman, producer; starring Tom Mason and Eric Braeden. [Made-for-television movie, National Broadcasting Company (NBC); distributed on video by Goodtimes Video and Worldwide Enterprises, Inc.] 100:00. [Includes Hoover Dam area locations.] 🎥

R

R B Productions

1991 26.186 *Grand Canyon, mountain inside out.* Sedona, Arizona: R B Productions. Video. 30:00. 🎥

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-19|

Radlauer Productions

1977 26.187 *Grand Canyon National Park.* Whittier, California: Radlauer Productions. 35-mm filmstrip, 85 frames, 33⅓ rpm record or audio cassette audio cassette compatible with manual or automatic operation. Distributed by Pied Piper Productions, Verdugo City, California. (National Parks—The People's Treasure Series.) [For younger viewers.] ☐ ● 📼

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-19|

Rainbow Education

_____ 26.188 *The Grand Canyon of the Colorado.* Video. 18:00. 🎥

Random Walk Video Productions

1999 26.336 *Echoes through time : the Grand Canyon.* Random Walk Video Productions. DVD. (Copyright Rahlter Graphic. "Plus DVD Extra: Canyon Spring".) ⦿ DVD VIDEO

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Hendricks, 1999, ITEM NO. 30.292; Simpson, 2000, ITEM NO. 30.300

Ray Manley Films

1983 26.154 *White water grey hair.* Bill Briggs, producer, camera, editor; Mark Davis, director. Tucson: Ray Manley Films. 16-mm film, color. 22:00. [See also Sterling Educational Films.] 🎥

Reader's Digest

_____ 26.190 *Great wonders of the world.* Pleasantville, New York: Reader's Digest Association. 3-videotape set, including one tape entitled, *Wonders of nature* [including Grand Canyon]. 📹

1988 26.191 (IN ASSOCIATION WITH International Video Network) *Grand Canyon : amphitheater of the gods.* Dan Goldblatt, Chris Valentini, producers; Dan Goldblatt, director; Dan Goldblatt, Kevin Keating, screenwriters; Sydney Walker, narrator. Pleasantville, New York: Reader's Digest. Video. 55:00. Distributed by International Video Network, San Ramon, California. (Great National Parks series.) 📹

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-19|

Reader's Digest Association

2003 26.417 *The Grand Circle : story of America's canyon country : Grand Canyon.* Chicago: Questar Video, Inc. 2 DVDs. 120:00. ⦿ DVD VIDEO

2008 26.405 *Scenic wilderness of the world : splendors of nature : wonders of nature.* Pleasantville, New York: Reader's Digest Association (distributed by Questar, Chicago). DVD. 130:00. ⦿ DVD VIDEO

Redfern, Ron

1983 26.192 *Corridors of time : The land of sleeping mountains : The price of gold.* Videos, "The Making of a Continent Series". [Also a 2nd series to this.] 📹

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-7|

Redford Center at Sundance Preserve

2012 26.555 *Watershed.* (Robert Redford, narrator; Mark Decena, writer/director; Robert Redford, Teri Heyman, Lee Bycel, executive producers; James Redford, Jill Tidman, producers.) [San Francisco]: Kontent Films, DVD. *Ca.* 57:00. [Colorado River.] [In English with optional subtitles in Spanish. With closed-captions.] ◉ DVD VIDEO

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Festival Internacional de Ciniema del Medi Ambient, 2012, ITEM NO. 30.1522

Reel Orange, Inc.

1986 26.283 *The original concert at the Grand Canyon.* Ron Hayes and John Mahon, producers, writers, directors; Roderick Nash, narrator. Newport Beach, California: Reel Orange, Inc. Video. 45:00. 📹

1989 26.193 *Voices from the stone.* John Hostetter, narrator; Ron Hayes, producer, director. Newport Beach, California: Reel Orange, Inc., in association with Kayak the Grand Ltd. Video. [Box copyright 1978.] 📹

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-19|

1989 26.194 *Call of the Canyon.* Art Vitarelli, director; Bob Askey, narrator; Deann Snider, writer. Newport Beach, California: Reel Orange, Inc. Video. 51:00. [Pacific Mountain Network.] 📹

Regia Films

2012 26.605 *Flor del desierto.* [Barcelona]: Regia Films, DVD. 85:00. [Spanish version of *The winning of Barbara Worth* (starring Ronald Colman and Vilma Banky. With subtitles in Spanish.] ◉ DVD VIDEO

Republic Pictures Corporation

1938 26.1321 *Man from Music Mountain.* Joseph Kane, director; starring Gene Autry. Black-and-white motion picture. 53:00. 🎥

1946 26.320 *Heldorado.* William Witney, director; starring Roy Rogers, George “Gabby” Hayes, Dale Evans. Black-and-white motion picture. 70:00. [Also known as *Helldorado*. Includes Boulder Dam references.] 🎥

1986 26.335 *Laura McKenzie’s travel tips : a video travel guide to Arizona and the Grand Canyon.* Los Angeles: Republic Pictures Home Video. 55:00. 📹

Rhalter, Melanie, AND Rhalter, Peter

1999 26.271 *Echoes through time : experience the Grand Canyon.* Random Walk Video Productions. 📹

Richard J. Soltys Productions

2001 26.1356 *Water vision : the story of the Coachella Valley.* [Palm Springs, California]: Coachella Valley Water District, video. 28:00. 📹

RKO Radio Pictures

1934 26.621 *The Silver Streak.* (Starring Charles Starrett, Sally Blane, Hardie Albright, Wiulliam Farnum, Irving Pichel, Arthur Lake; Tommy Atkins, director; Glendon Alvine, producer.) Los Angeles: RKO Radio Pictures, black-and-white film. 72:00. [Plot pertains to the emergency delivery of an iron lung to a polio victim at Boulder Dam construction site aboard the new diesel-electric *Pioneer Zephyr* (actually the *Burlington Zephyr* of the Chicago, Burlington & Quincy Railroad, renamed *Silver Streak* for the film). Filmed in part at Hoover Dam and Boulder City.] 🎥

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Mathiews, 1935, ITEM NO. 30.1243

Roben Company

NO DATE 26.541 [Grand Canyon slide sets.] Sedona, Arizona: Roben Co. [Transparency slides of scenic views, packaged in sets of five.] ☐

Robert Davis Productions

1964 26.64 *Arizona revealed.* Cary, Illinois: Robert Davis Productions. 16-mm film. 18:00. 🎥

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-14|

Rosi, Gianfranco

2009 26.1385 *Below sea level.* Roma: 21 One Productions, 35-mm video. (119:00.) [Documentary on Slab City, California. In English.] 📹

Ryan, John, AND Ryan, Kathleen Jo

2006 26.384 *Right to risk: A 15 day journey through Arizona's Grand Canyon.* Coupeville, Washington: KJR Media. DVD. ⦿DVD VIDEO

Ryan, Kathleen Jo

1999 26.481 *Writing down the river.* Kathleen Jo Ryan Productions and Santa Fe Ventures, Inc., VHS video. 57:00. 📹 VHS

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22:319 FQ24/1:593

S

The Samuel Goldwyn Company

1926 26.476 *The winning of Barbara Worth* (adapted by Frances Marion; Henry King, director; produced by Samuel Goldwyn Company; starring Ronald Colman, Vilma Bánky, Charles Lane, Gary Cooper). Distributed by United Artists, motion picture film (silent), 9 reels, 8,757 feet. 89:00. 🎥SILENT

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1927, ITEM NO. 30.1605

Sandate, Bridget, AND McCoy, Cara

2009 26.626 (EDS.) *The Salt Song Trail: A living documentary. Featuring: Stewart Indian Boarding School, edited by Bridget Sandate, and Old Woman Mountains, edited by Cara McCoy, two young Chemehuevi filmmakers.* San Francisco: The Cultural Conservancy, The Salt Song Trail Project and the Chemehuevi Cultural Center. DVD. 25:00. ("The two videos featured in this DVD chronicle the gatherings and sings at the Stewart Indian Boarding School in Carson City, Nevada in October 2006 and at the Old Woman Mountains in California's Mojave Desert in April 2007." (from the rear of DVD container).] [Title from DVD container.] ⦿DVD VIDEO

Santa Fe Southern Pacific Corporation, Audio-Visual Services

1967 26.196 (WITH Gilbert Altschul Productions) *High iron holiday.* Chicago: Santa Fe Southern Pacific Corp., Audio-Visual Services. 16 mm film. 27:00. 🎥

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-19|

Sarma, Krishnaveni V.

1991 26.197 Streamflow conditions for the conterminous United States and southern Canada, annual maps (water years 1921-90) and monthly maps (water years 1945-90). *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 90-160*. Videotape. 10:00. 📹

Schlessinger Media, AND Issembert Productions

2007 26.382 *Historic sites of the U.S.* Wynnewood, Pennsylvania: Schlessinger Media. DVD. ⦿DVD VIDEO

Schwartz, Douglas W.

1974 26.374 *In search of Grand Canyon's past* (Douglas W. Schwartz, director; National Geographic Society, producer). Color film. 35:00. [In 1974 available from Douglas W. Schwartz, School of American Research, Santa Fe, New Mexico.] [Archaeology.] 🎥

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Wilcox and Wilcox, 1976, ITEM NO. 30.460

Security National Picture Corporation

1939 26.1278 *The Mormon conquest.* (Starring Wally West, Dorothy McKinnon, William Wood, Oscar Gahan, Bonnie Chamberlain; Victor Adamson, director.) Security National Picture Corporation. [Film locations include Jacob Lake, Arizona. *No copies known to survive.*] 🎥

Serac Adventure Films

2018 26.1293 *The weight of water.* (Michael Brown, director, producer; starring Lonnie Bedwell, Steven Mace, Timmy O'Neill, Rob Raker, Harlan Taney, Erik Weihenmayer, Skyler Williams; Michel Brown, Vickie Curtis, Roxanne Harbitter, Aubry Hollingshead, Buddy Levy, writers.) Boulder, Colorado: Serac Adventure Films. (79:00.) [A documentary of the kayak trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon by Erik Weihenmayer, who is totally blind.] 📹

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Chase, 2019, ITEM NO. 30.1385

Shin Pro

1996 26.435 [*USA tour : West coast.*] Los Angeles: Shin Pro. VHS. 60:00. [Sobu kwan'gwang.] [In Japanese.] 📹 VHS

Sierra Club

1967 26.199 *Grand Canyon.* San Francisco: Sierra Club. 16-mm film, color. 26:00. [Also released through Association-Sterling Films, 1970s.] 🎥

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-19|

1992 26.201 *Grand Canyon: The price of power.* Bruce Babbitt, narrator. Sierra Club Southwest Office, and P.O.V. West. Video, color. 18:00. 📹

Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter

2021 26.1390 Irreplaceable: Grand Canyon series available. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (Summer): 3. [Notice of availability of webinar series and podcasts online, available on YouTube, including "Uranium Mining in the Grand Canyon Region", "Threats to the Little Colorado River", "Proposed Development at Tusayan, AZ". Links provided.] 🖥

Simon, Chris, AND Weisheit, Susette

2020 26.1375 *The unfinished fight of Seldom Seen Sleight : featuring Ken Sleight.* (Hal Cannon, narrator.) [No place]: Sageland Media, DVD. 45:00. ⦿ DVD VIDEO

PART 26. AUDIO-VISUAL WORKS AND PHOTOGRAPHIC PUBLICATIONS ON THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

Sixth Wave Productions

2013	26.625	*Watermark.* (Nicholas de Pencier, producer; Jennifer Baichwal and Edward Burtynsky, directors; Jennifer Baichwal, writer.) [Canada]: Sixth Wave Productions, DVD. (92:00.) [From publicity material: "*Watermark* is a feature documentary film that brings together diverse stories from around the globe about our relationship with water . . . ." Locations include Colorado River delta.] [*Watermark* also in (titles as given) Mandarin Chinese (水印), Bengali (জলছাপ), Hindi (वाटर-मार्क), and Spanish (*Marcas de Água*).] ◉ DVD VIDEO

Skyship Films

2017	26.1381	*La sap da ya kya, la' gi, e sha małdeah : A:shiwi lak Chimikyanakyadaya:ah / Then, now, and forever: Zuni in the Grand Canyon.* (Daniel Byers, director.) Skyship Films. 27:36. [Documentary, filmed during a Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon. "Throughout their history, the A:shiwi people have made a pilgrimage through the Grand Canyon to leave offerings at traditional sites, gather materials for their cultural practices, and visit the place where their ancestors first emerged from the four Underworlds and into the light of day. [. . .] The film was created under the direction of the Zuni Elders, to share with the world the importance of the Grand Canyon to the Zuni people's heritage and culture, and advocate for its environmental and cultural conservation." (from the Skyship Films promotional webpage for this film)] [Film title is in Zuni and English.] 🎥

Smith, Jon M., AND Aton, James M.

2009	26.598	*Jimmie Jones red rock painter. A documentary video by Jon M. Smith and James M. Aton.* Cedar City, Utah: SUTV-9, and Southern Utah University. DVD. 30:00. [DVD also accompanies the book, *Jim Jones : recent paintings* (Jones *et al.*, 2009, ITEM NO. 2.23468).] ◉ DVD VIDEO

Smith, Meghan

2024	15.1322	Preventive Search and Rescue HIKE SMART film project. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 31(1) (Summer): 22-23. [Film for social media and the national park website premiered March 21, 2024.] 🎥

Snelling, Andrew A.

NO DATE	26.202	*The Grand Canyon : a Biblical view of earth history.* [Sunnybank, Queeensland, Australia]: Creation Science Foundation. Video. 68:00. [Creationist perspective.] 🎥
2007	26.647	*Rock strata, fossils, and the Flood.* [No place]: Creation Ministries International, DVD. 36:00. [Creationist perspective.] ◉ DVD VIDEO

Society for Visual Education, Inc.

1966 26.532 *National parks of the Midwest and Southwest.* Chicago: Society for Visual Education, Inc. 69-frame filmstrip; 16 frames relate to Arizona. ▢

1975 26.203 *Rocky Mountains and plateaus : natural and man-altered landscapes.* Chicago: Society for Visual Education, Inc. (division of Singer Co.). 39-frame black-and-white filmstrip. (U.S. Regional Geography Series.) ▢
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-19|

Socony [Standard Oil Company of New York]

1954 26.519 *In the beginning : the Grand Canyon story.* New York: Socony (with credit to Cate and McGlone, Hollywood, California; distributed by John Hennessey Motion Pictures). 16-mm film, color, sound. 28:00. [Story of the earth as told through the Grand Canyon.] 🎥
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 12-7, 12-19|
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1961, ITEM NO. 30.1318

Southern Paiute Consortium

2011 26.634 *The rivers and canyons of the Colorado.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, VHS video and DVD formats. 35:09. [Southern Paiute connections to the Colorado River, and work of the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.] 📹 VHS ⦿ DVD VIDEO
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2014, ITEM NO. 30.1040

Sportlite Films

1975 26.204 *The Grand Canyon.* Chicago: Sportlite Films. 16-mm film. 13:00. (Travelbug Series.) 🎥
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-19|

Springall Pictures, AND Tequila Gang

2018 26.1351 *La Ruta de los Caídos / The Devil's Highway.* (Alejandro Springall, director; Edher Campos, Bertha Navarro, Luis Salinas, and Alejandro Springall, producers.) México: Springall Pictures and Tequila Gang S.A. de C.V. 120:00. [Originally released with the title *Sonora*.] [Filming locations include Golfo de Santa Clara, San Luis Río Colorado, and Puerto Peñasco.] [In Spanish.] 📹

Staley Studio

1972 26.536 *Water and time.* Denver: Staley Studio, 43-frame color filmstrip; soundtrack on reel-to-reel tape or cassette. [Badlands, South Dakota, and Grand Canyon.] ▢ ✇ 🖭

Stamats Film and Video, Inc.

1986	26.205	*Grand Canyon.* Program copyright Stamats Film and Video, Inc. 20:00. (Video Postcards series.) [Accompanied by audio casette: Side A, [music] with words; Side B, [music] without words. 📹 📼 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-19|

Standard Oil Company

NO DATE	26.527	*Through the Grand Canyon by boat.* Standard Oil Co., 16-mm film, color, sound. 19:00. [Norman Nevills 1942 trip through Grand Canyon.] 🎥

Standard Media International, AND **Eden Films**

1983	26.206	*The fossil record.* Paul S. Taylor, director, editor; Bill Guthrie, narrator; A. E. Wilder-Smith, moderator. Mesa, Arizona: Eden Films, Public School ed. 16-mm film, color. 30:00. [Also released as 1 videocassette.] (Copyright 1982.) 🎥 📹

Steiger, Lew

2005	26.372	*The Kolb Brothers of Grand Canyon.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Association, videocassette. 90:00. 📹

Steiger Bros.

1997	26.207	*Merry X-mas from the Kolb Project.* Guitar tracks by Don Charles and Gail Steiger. Blue Dog Records/Steiger Bros. 📹
2002	26.622	*Kolb Brothers : Grand Canyon pioneers.* [No place]: Steiger Bros., in association with Arizona PBS, DVD. (The Arizona Collection.) 36:00. 📹

Stephen Bosustow Productions

NO DATE	26.33	*The legend of Paul Bunyan.* Sam Weiss, director; Larry Wolff, music; Jack Angel, narrator; Leo Limon, illustrator. Stephen Bosustow Productions. Two 35-mm filmstrips, 132 frames, color; with 2 33⅓ rpm records for soundtrack. 18:00. With teacher's guide. (Also released with cassette soundtrack.) [Adapted from the 1973 film.] [For younger viewers.] ▢ ● 📼
1973	26.34	*The legend of Paul Bunyan.* Nick Bosustow, Dave Adams, producers; Sam Weiss, director. Stephen Bosustow Productions. 16-mm film, color. 13:00. Released by Pyramid Films. [For younger viewers.] 🎥

Stephen F. Booth Productions, AND **Program Power Entertainment, Inc.**

2003	26.566	*Brighty of the Grand Canyon.* Norman Foster, director; Stephen F. Booth, producer; starring Joseph Cotton and Dick Foran. [No place]: Stephen F. Booth Productions and Program Power Entertainment, Inc. DVD. (Family Outdoor Adventure Classics.)

[Interactive DVD, with "bonus featurettes" and "exclusive DVD-ROM features for your PC or MAC".] ◉DVD VIDEO 📰

Stept, Stephen

1999 26.208 *Hoover Dam.* (Written, produced, and directed by Stephen Stept; John Heus, co-producer; Peter Coyote, narrator.) A Firstlight Pictures production for "The American Experience", David McCullough, host; Public Broadcasting System. Boston: WGBH. 🎥

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *NEW YORK TIMES*: Goodman, 1999 January 18, ITEM NO. 3.1352

2009 26.450 *American road trip! Hoover Dam.* [Alexandria, Virginia]: PBS Home Video, DVD. *Ca.* 56 minutes. ◉DVD VIDEO

Sterling Educational Films

1984 26.209 *White water, grey hair.* New York: Sterling Educational Films. Video. [See also Ray Manley Films.] 🎥

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-19|

Sun Time Productions

1987 26.213 *River of the Grand Canyon : the high adventure of river running.* W. L. "Bud" Rusho, writer, director; Bob Hart and Shauna Abdalla, narrators. Sun Time Productions. 41:00. 🎥

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-19|

1987 26.214 *River of the Grand Canyon : the high adventure of river running.* W. L. "Bud" Rusho, writer, director; Bob Hart and Shauna Abdalla, narrators. Sun Time Productions. 41:00. [Japanese narration.] 🎥

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-19|

Sunn Classic Pictures

1986 26.1396 *Dream West.* (Evan Hunt, writer; Dick Lowry, director; Chuck McLain, executive producer; starring Richard Chamberlain, Ben Johnson, Rip Torn.) Sunn Classic Pictures. [A seven-hour mini-series based on the historical novel of the same name by David Nevin (which is not pertinent to this bibliography); first aired by CBS, April 13-20, 1986. River-running scenes were filmed in the Grand Canyon (see Abyssus, 1998, ITEM NO. 2.985; and Bangs, 1986, ITEM NO. 2.22179).] [Released on DVD, Warner Archive Collection, 2012.]

Survival Anglia Ltd.

1989 26.215 *Wild river no more.* Film by G. Dieter Plage; introduced by George Plimpton; Anthony Hopkins, narrator; Caroline Brett, writer, producer. Survival Anglia, Ltd. [Passing mention and views of Grand Canyon at beginning of film; mostly about wildlife of upper Colorado River region.] 🎥

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-19|

Suzuki, David

2011 26.560 *Force of nature : the David Suzuki movie.* (Sturla Gunnarsson, director.) Legacy Lecture Productions, National Film Board of Canada, DVD. 93:00. [Includes Kaibab deer.] ◉ DVD VIDEO

T

Takara, AND Toei Animation Co., Ltd.

1989 26.1298 死闘!! ゴッドジンライ VS 新生ダークウイングス [Shitō!! Goddojinrai VS Shinsei dākuuingusu]. Battle to the Death!! God Ginrai VS Reborn Darkwings. *In: Transformers: Super-God Masterforce* series, episode 39. (Toyohiro Ando, writer; Hiromichi Matano, director.) Takara, and Toei Animation Co., Ltd. [Animated production; airdate February 7, 1989. Story concludes in the Grand Canyon. (See also episode 40; ITEM NO. 26.1299.)] [In Japanese; later distributions with optional English subtitles.] 🎥 ◉ DVD-VIDEO

1989 26.1299 サイバトロン! 決死のアタック!! [Cybertron! Kesshi no Attack!!] Autobots! Death Attack!! *In: Transformers: Super-God Masterforce* series, episode 40. (Yoshihisa Araki, writer; Atsutoshi Umezawa, director.) Takara, and Toei Animation Co., Ltd. [Animated production; airdate February 14, 1989. Story continues from episode 39 (ITEM NO. 26.1298), starting in the Grand Canyon.] [In Japanese; later distributions with optional English subtitles.] 🎥 ◉ DVD-VIDEO

Take One Milan

1996 26.478 *Les plus beaux voyages du monde : a la découverte des pays les plus fabuleux. 2. Amérique : du grand Canyon au rêve californien.* Novara: Istituto Geografico de Agostini, and Paris: Editions Atlas, CD and VHS formats. 40:00. [In French.] 🎥 VHS ◉ CD VIDEO

Teaching Film Custodians

1941 26.216 *Western wonderland.* Teaching Film Custodians. 16-mm black-and-white film. 10:00. 🎥

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-19|

Terra Mater Factual Studios

2019 26.1352 (IN ASSOCIATION WITH Appian Way, Malaika Pictures, and The Wildlens Collective) *Sea of shadows.* (Richard Ladkani, director; Walter Köhler and Wolfgang Knöpfler, producers; featuring Jack Hutton, Carlos Loret de Mola, Andrea Crosta, Javier and Alan Valverde, and Cynthia Smith.) Wien: Terra Mater Factual Studios GmbH, video. 105:00. (National Geographic Documentary Films.) [Documentary regarding the endangered vaquita of the northern Gulf of California and illegal totoaba fishing.] [In Spanish and English, with English subtitles.] 🎥

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2019, ITEM NO. 30.1425 *NEW YORK TIMES*: Kenigsberg, 2019 July 12, ITEM NO. 3.1972

Terra Productions

1996 26.217 *Rainbow of stone : a journey through deep time in the Grand Canyon.* Robert Fulghum, narrator; Blair Robbins, producer, writer, cinematographer. Seattle, Washington: Terra Productions. 🎥

Thomas, Rhys, AND Lum, Howard

2009 26.571 *Man made: Hoover Dam reinvented.* (Starring Howard Lum.) Kaos Entertainment, video. 60:00. [Hypothetical reconstruction of Hoover Dam using modern methods.] 🎥

Tiffany Design

1995 26.218 *Hoover Dam.* (Marte Jones, writer, narrator; Grant G. Gresser, producer, director.) Las Vegas: Tiffany Design. Video. 25:00. 🎥

1996 26.219 *The beauty of Grand Canyon.* (Marte Jones, narrator; Carol Stanley, writer; Grant G. Gresser, executive producer.) Las Vegas: Tiffany Design. Video. 30:00. [Box has copyright date 1995.] 🎥

2002 26.587 *The story of Hoover Dam. Grand Canyon footage.* (Script and narration by Marte Jones.) Las Vegas: Tiffany Design, Limited Collector's ed. DVD and Blu-ray formats. *Ca.* 60:00. ⦿BLU-RAY

Tilapia Films

2008 26.551 *Past pleasures at the Salton Sea.* [San Francisco]: Tilapia Films. DVD. 94:00. ⦿DVD VIDEO

Tilousi, Rex

2004 26.385 *Havasu 'Baaja, People of the Blue-Green Water* (Tim Munchweiler, producer). (Tim Munchweiler, producer; original music by Keith Secola). Scottsdale, Arizona: Havasu

ʽBaaja. DVD. 30:00. [Havasupai.] [Sub-titled in English, French, German, Japanese, and Spanish.] ◉ DVD VIDEO

Time-Life Films, Inc.

1971 26.220 *How old is old?* Paramus, New Jersey: Time-Life Films, Inc. 16-mm film, color. 30:00. (Life Around Us, Spanish Series.) [Spanish narration.] 🎥

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-19|

Topics Entertainment

2008 26.419 *North America's national parks : deluxe box set.* Renton, Washington: Topics Entertainment. 4 DVDs. 270:00. ◉ DVD VIDEO

2011 26.620 *Grand Canyon serenade.* Renton, Washington: Topics Entertainment. Blu-ray/DVD disk. 50:00. (Soaring Visions.) [Container adds: "Tour one of the world's greatest wonders" and "As seen on Public Television".] ◉ BLU-RAY

Trailside

1997 26.221 *Cross country skiing the Grand Canyon.* Trailside. Video. 30:00. (A Fox/Lorber Associate Picture.) 📹

Trailwood Films, AND Questar Video, Inc.

1991 26.222 *The story of Grand Canyon National Park.* Dale Johnson, producer, director; Stan Wessel, narrator. Co-produced by Trailwood Films, Questar Video, Inc., and William Bacon Productions. Huron, South Dakota: Trailwood Films. (Hidden Treasures of America's National Parks.) 69:00. 📹

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-19|

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1991, ITEM NO. 30.24

Trans Pacific Television, AND KTEH/San Jose Public Television

1997 26.1261 *Cadillac desert : water and the transformation of nature.* (Jon Else and Linda Harrar, directors; Sandra Itkoff, producer; Jon Else, Sandra Postel and Marc Reisner, writers; Alfre Woodard, narrator; music by Martin Bresnick.) [No place]: Columbia TriStar Television, and PBS Home Video. (Presented in association with KCET/Los Angeles.) [In four episodes: "Mulholland's Dream" (90:00); "An American Nile" (60:00), "The Mercy of Nature" (60:00); "Last Oasis" (60:00). The first three episodes are based on Marc Reisner's *Cadillac Desert* (1986, ITEM NO. 12.7536); the fourth episode is based on Sandra Postel's *Last Oasis* (1992, ITEM NO. 12.1391).] 📹 [See also "Discussion and Viewer's Guide" for educational uses (McDowell *et al.*, 1997, ITEM NO. 12.7707).]

Transcontinental Bus System

1975 26.223 *Grand Canyon, U.S.A.* Dallas, Texas: Transcontinental Bus System. 16-mm film. 21:00. 🎥

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-19|

Travel Channel

2007 26.616 *The Colorado: River of wonders.* Silver Spring, Maryland: Discovery Communications, Inc., *for* Travel Channel. DVD. 60:00. ◉ DVD VIDEO

TravelVideoStores.com

2010 26.1329 *Hoover Dam.* [No place]: TravelVideoStores.com. DVD. 10:00. (Modern Times Wonders.) [Relates mostly to Lake Mead. Promotional item for the *Desert Princess* paddlewheel charter boat.] ◉ DVD VIDEO

Troll Associates

NO DATE 26.545 *Arizona.* Mahwah, New Jersey: Troll Associates. (Learning About Our 50 States.) [Overhead projector transparencies include principal geographic features.] ▢

1969 26.224 *The man who discovered the Grand Canyon.* Mahwah, New Jersey: Troll Associates. Color filmstrip with captions. (Great Explorers Series.) ["Coronado and Esteban", according to the description.] ▢

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-19|

1975 26.225 *The Grand Canyon : journey through time.* Mahwah, New Jersey: Troll Associates. Color filmstrip with audio cassette. ▢ 📼

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-19|

1977 26.226 *Grand Canyon National Park.* Mahwah, New Jersey: Troll Associates. 35-mm filmstrip, 42 frames, color, 1/2 track audio cassette. With teacher's guide. (Our National Parks Series.) ▢ 📼

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-20|

Tscharner, Jack, AND Carper, Larry

1967 26.524 *Run the wild Colorado.* Rapid City, South Dakota: Jack's Camera Shop. 16-mm film, color, sound. [Sanderson River Expeditions, Lees Ferry to Phantom Ranch.] 🎥

TWA *see* **Transcontinental and Western Air**

Twentieth Century-Fox Film Corporation [20th Century-Fox] [20th Century Fox]

1939 26.1422 *Quick millions.* (Malcolm St. Clair, Director; Buster Keaton and joseph Hoffman, story writers; starring Jed Prouty, Spring Byington, Kenneth Howell, George Ernest, June Carlson, Florence Roberts, Billy Mahan.) Twentieth Century-Fox Film Corporation.

[One of seventeen "The Jones Family" comedy film series (1936-1940).] [John Jones discovers he has inherited a gold mine in the Grand Canyon, and the family travels there to inspect it. All filming was done in studios; no location shots.] 🎥

1944 26.1275 *Buffalo Bill.* (Starring Joel McCrea, Maureen O'Hara, Linda Darnell, Thomas Mitchell; William A. Wellman, director; Harry Sherman and Darryl F. Zanuck, producers.) Twentieth Century-Fox Film Corp. 90:00. [Film locations include House Rock Valley.] 🎥

1954 26.229 *Fabulous Las Vegas.* Twentieth Century-Fox Film Corp. Color film with sound. 18:00. [Includes Hoover Dam.] 🎥

1962 26.227 *Lady of the rapids.* Beverly Hills, California: Twentieth Century-Fox Film Corporation. 16-mm film. 11:00. (Movietone Sports series.) [Georgie White.] 🎥

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-20|

1991 26.285 *Grand Canyon.* Starring Danny Glover, Kevin Kline, Steve Martin, Mary McDonnell, Mary-Louise Parker, Alfre Woodard; produced by Lawrence Kasden, Charles Okun, Michael Grillo; directed by Lawrence Kusden. Twentieth Century Fox. 14 reels of 35-mm 14 on 7 (ca. 12,060 feet), color, 2:15:00. [Also an audio-visual press kit, one ¾-inch videocassette.] [Grand Canyon metaphor; but short Grand Canyon film sequence at end of film before credits.] 🎥

2002 26.1340 *Grand Canyon : explore beyond the tourist hotspots.* Twentieth Century-Fox Film Corporation. VHS. 50:00. (National Geographic National Parks Collection.) [Title from container. Container adds: "As Seen On National Geographic Channel".] 📹 VHS

Two Worlds, Inc., Channel 1000

1995 26.228 *Grand Canyon.* San Ramon, California: Two Worlds, Inc., Channel 1000. [Boxed set. Contains: 1) *River song* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association presentation; narrated by Richard Chamberlain; produced, directed, and filmed by Don Briggs; written by Michael Collier and Charlie Pearson; music composed by Arnold Black; executive producer, Sandra Scott), video, 30:00; and 2) *Treasured national parks* (Julie Scholz, producer; Marshall Riggan, scriptwriter; original music by Jon Herbst; narrated by Sydney Walker; executive producer, James R. Conner), video, 35:00 (Grand Canyon 21:30 to 26:00).] [Boxed set package and design copyright 1995, IVN Communications, Inc., TW 294 NCK. Labels on tapes read: "Grand Canyon; River Song" and "Grand Canyon; Treasured National Parks".] 📹

U

Ultra Films

1977 26.322 *Massacre at Grand Canyon.* S. Corbett, director; starring Jim Mitchum. Ultra Films. (Re-released 1983, Cable Communications, video. CCL 1006.) [Also known as *Grand*

Canyon Massacre; *I Pascoli Rossi*; *Red Pastures*; *Massagre at Canyon Grande*; *Δολοφονία Ετό* (Dolofonia Eto) [Greek].] 🎥

Union Pacific Railroad

1953 26.439 *Painted canyons.* W. R. Moore (executive producer); Vincent H. Hunter, producer. [No place]: Union Pacific Railroad, Motion Picture Bureau. 16-mm film. 32:31. 🎥

1975 26.232 *Painted canyons.* Omaha, Nebraska: Union Pacific Railroad. 16-mm film. 39:00. 🎥
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-20|

United Artists

1956 26.1277 *Quincannon, frontier scout.* (Starring Tony Martin, Peggie Castle, John Bromfield, John Smith, Ran Randell; lesley Selander, director; Howard W. Koch, producer.) Bel-Air Productions. 83:00. [Film locations include Pipe Spring, Arizona.] 🎥

1979 26.444 *Wanda Nevada.* (Starring Peter Fonda, Brooke Shields; Dennis Hackin, writer; Neal Dobrofsky and Dennis Hackin, producers; Peter Fonda, director.) Hollywood, California: United Artists Films. [Motion picture film. Various re-releases to date on videotape and digital disks.] [Includes locales near, at and in Grand Canyon, including Colorado River.] 🎥 📹 ◎

U.S. Army, Air Corps

1940 26.1387 *Wings of the Army.* U.S. Army, Air Corps. 4 reels, 16-mm and 35-mm formats, sound. [History of the Air Corps. Includes formation flight in Grand Canyon.] 🎥
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1940, ITEM NO. 30.1581

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation

NO DATE 26.233 *Draft environmental impact statement for operation of Glen Canyon Dam.* Barry Wirth, narrator; W. L. Rusho, writer. Video. 31:00. 📹

NO DATE 26.353 *Operation Glen Canyon.* Jory, Victor (narrator). Distributed by Video West Productions, Salt Lake City. Video. 30:00. [Original *ca.* 1965.] 📹

NO DATE 26.352 *Treasured water : the operation of Glen Canyon Dam.* Distributed by Video West Productions, Salt Lake City. Video. 16:00. [2000?] 📹

1962 26.526 *The story of Hoover Dam.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. 16-mm film, color, sound. 28:00. 🎥

1984 26.234 *Challenge at Glen Canyon : floodwaters of the Colorado River system : damage and repair of the spillways at Glen Canyon Dam.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. Video. [Also posted to YouTube in three parts, from the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program website (http://gcdamp.com/index.php?title=GCDAMP_Glen_Canyon_Dam, accessed December 6, 2017): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dHpKvQ9XHV4 (9:05),

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=UhLFrvbtkf0 (9:49),
https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Cpo1UMflJtk (8:00).] 📹 🖥

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Office of Public Affairs

2002	26.1330	*A century of water for the West.* (Jeff McCraken, executive producer; Dave Walsh, producer, ed.) Washington, D.C.: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Office of Public Affairs. VHS video. 15:00. 📹 VHS

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region

NO DATE	26.235	*Environmental studies in the Grand Canyon.* Alyson Heyrend, narrator; W. L. Rusho and Cricket Productions, writers, directors. Video. 44:00. 📹
NO DATE	26.236	*Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : a study of the Colorado River ecosystem.* Video. 23:10. 📹

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, AND U.S. National Park Service

_____	26.237	*Adventure in Glen Canyon.* Jean Duffy Nydegger, writer; Tom Baer, photographer. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation and U.S. National Park Service. 16:00. 🎥

U.S. Department of the Interior

1966	26.498	*Arizona and its natural resources.* U.S. Department of the Interior, 16-mm motion picture, color, sound. 29:00. 🎥
1994	26.367	*The department of everything else : the story of the U.S. Department of the Interior.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of the Secretary. Video. 35:00. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] 📹
2010	26.465	*Encounter on the high desert : the story behind Pipe Spring National Monument.* Hillmann & Carr, *for* U.S. National Park Service (with the cooperation of the Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians; distributed by Zion Natural History Association, Zion National Park, Springdale, Utah), DVD. ⦿ DVD VIDEO

U.S. Department of State

1949	26.518	*Hoover Dam.* U.S. Department of State, 16-mm film, black-and-white, sound. 33:00. 🎥
1949	26.431	*Le Barrage Hoover.* (Réalisé par Simmel-Meservey.) [No imprint], 16-mm film. 33:00. [Hoover Dam.] [In French.] 🎥

U.S. Department of the Interior, Division of Motion Pictures

1936	26.1319	*Reclamation in the arid West.* [No place]: U.S. Department of the Interior, Division of Motion Pictures, black-and-white film with sound. 4:55. 🎥

1937 26.607 *Boulder Dam : the pictorial record of man's conquest of the Colorado River.* [No place]: U.S. Department of the Interior, Division of Motion Pictures, 35-mm black-and-white film with sound, 4 reels. 35:00. 🎥 [A transcript of the narration is online at the U.S. National Archives and Records Administration: https://www.archives.gov/social-media/transcripts/transcript-boulder-dam-11722.pdf, [9] pp. (accessed 9 October 2016).]

U.S. Geological Survey, Branch of Astrogeology

1968 26.238 *John Wesley Powell, canyon geologist.* Walt Roeder, producer; Edwin D. McKee, director; Carol S. Breed, writer. San Francisco: W. A. Palmer Films. 16-mm film, color. 21:00. (The Powell Centennial Film.) 🎥

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-20| THOMAS 1004

1981 26.239 *John Wesley Powell, canyon geologist.* Walt Roeder, producer; Edwin D. McKee, director; Carol S. Breed, writer. Washington, D.C.: National Audiovisual Center. Video, U-matic ¾ inch, Beta ½ inch, and VHS ½ inch formats. (The Powell Centennial Film.) [Reformated from 1968 film, ITEM NO. 26.238.] 📹 VHS 📹 BETA 📹 U-MATIC

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-20|

United States Guano Corporation

NO DATE 26.240 *The treasure of Granite Gorge.* Wayne Steffner, producer; Don Henderson, director; Rick Mittleman, writer. VHS. 14:00. [1990?] [Bat Cave. Presented by United States Guano Corporation, a division of New Pacific Coal and Oils, Ltd., Toronto, Canada.] 📹 VHS

U.S. National Archives and Records Administration

2010 26.1327 *Hoover Dam, 1949.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Archives and Records Administration. DVD. 31:00. [Digitized historical recording.] ◎ DVD VIDEO

U.S. National Audio-Visual Center

1955 26.241 *The petrified river.* Washington, D.C. Color film, with sound. 27:00. [About uranium deposits of the Colorado Plateau.] 🎥

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-7|

U.S. National Park Service

NO DATE 26.501 *Arizona Strip.* U.S. National Park Service (distributed by Harpers Ferry Historical Association). 16-mm film, sound, color. 28:00. [Horse-driven roundup near Pipe Spring National Monument.] 🎥

U.S. National Park Service, Division of Audiovisual Arts

1989 26.242 *Kolb and the Canyon.* J. Strider Moler, producer, director; Catherine McDowell, writer; Tom Gray, photographer; Stefan Dobert, editor. Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service. 16-mm film, color; also released in U-matic ¾-inch, Beta ½-inch, and VHS ½-inch video formats. 14:00. Distributed by National Audiovisual Center. 🎥 📹 VHS 📹 BETA 📹 U-MATIC

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park

_____ 26.488 *Grand Canyon : a journey of wonders. The official visitor center film : featuring over two hours of bonus material.* (Peter Coyote, narrator.) DVD. 180:00. ⦿ DVD VIDEO

1997 26.485 *Hiking Grand Canyon : prepare for backpacking.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, VHS video. 22:00. 📹 VHS

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/1:592

U.S. Office of Education

_____ 26.291 *Right to read.* (Robert Ryan, narrator.) U.S. Office of Education. 16-mm film. [Includes Havasupai.] 🎥

United Transparencies, Inc.

1975 26.243 *Modern earth science, 1965.* Binghamton, New York: United Transparencies, Inc. 101 8 × 10-inch color transparencies. [Includes Grand Canyon.] ▢

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-20|

United World Films, Inc.

NO DATE 26.507 *Colorado: Angry river.* United World Films, Inc., 16-mm film, color, sound. 9:00. [Boat trip on Colorado River.] 🎥

1942 26.244 *Grand Canyon.* United World Films, Inc. 16-mm black-and-white film with sound. 10:00. [Includes Bryce Canyon, Zion Canyon, Grand Canyon.] 🎥

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-20|

1958 26.515 *Grand Canyon grandeur.* United World Films (Castle). 16-mm film, color, sound. 10:00. 🎥

1965 26.245 *America's natural wonders.* United World Films, Inc. 16-mm film, color and black-and-white formats. 9:00. (Castle Travel Parades Series.) 🎥

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-20|

Universal Color Slide Company

NO DATE 26.246 *Arizona : Grand Canyon.* New York: Universal Color Slide Co. Transparency slide set. ▢

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-20|

Universal Film Manufacturing Co.

1920 26.323 *The great air robbery.* Jacques Jaccard, director; starring Ormer Locklear, Allan Forrest, Ray Ripley, Francelia Billington, Carmen Phillips, and Tom London. Black-and-white silent motion-picture. [Also known as *Cassidy of the Air Lanes*.] [Includes Grand Canyon area locations.] 🎥SILENT

Universal International Pictures

1948 26.324 *Family honeymoon.* Claude Binyon, director; starring Claudette Colbert, Fred MacMurray, Rita Johnson, and William H. Daniels. Black-and-white motion picture. 90:00. [Includes Grand Canyon area locations.] 🎥

1955 26.325 *Smoke signal.* Story and screenplay by George F. Slavin and George W. George; Jerry Hopper, director; staring Dana Andrews, Piper Laurie, and Rex Reason. Color motion-picture. 88:00. [Although a title card indicates "This movie was filmed in the Grand Canyon, the most dangerous river in the world!", scenes actually show filming was done on the San Juan River (*fide* Roy Webb, May 16, 2019).] [For an ancillary article, see Guen L. Smith (1993, ITEM NO. 2.29564).] 🎥

Universal Pictures

1942 26.487 *Saboteur.* (Alfred Hitchcock, director; Frank Lloyd, producer; Peter Viertel, Joan harrison, Dorothy Parker, writes; starring Robert Cummings, Priscilla Lane, Otto Kruger, Norman Lloyd.) Frank Lloyd Productions, Inc. (distributed by Universal Pictures). Motion picture, 108:00. [Includes Hoover Dam.] 🎥

University of Arizona

_____ 26.247 *Another day.* Ralph Kelley, photographer, director, editor Tucson: KUAT-TV, Tucson. Color film. 18:00. 🎥

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-8|

1974 26.523 *A reservation for recreation.* Tucson: University of Arizona, 16-mm film, color, sound. 14:00. [Colorado River Indian Reservation.] 🎥

University of Iowa

1958 26.248 *Expressly for the Rose Bowl.* Iowa City, Iowa: University of Iowa. 16-mm film. 28:00. [Includes visit to Grand Canyon.] 🎥

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-20|

Utah Public Television

1992 26.249 *Troubled waters.* Salt Lake City: Utah Public Television, KUED-7. Video. 45:00. 📹

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-20|

V

Vail, Tom

2008 26.562 *The message of the Grand Canyon: Does it support God's word?* [No place]: Arizona Origin Science Association, DVD. (Creation Series, 1.) [Copyright Canyon Ministries.] [Creationist perspective.] ◉DVD VIDEO

Valhalla Video Productions

1997 26.250 *Grand Canyon weekend of steam.* Tustin, California: Valhalla Video Productions. Video. 56:00. VV-29. 🎥

Van Camp, Robert C., AND Holt, David

2000 26.399 *Great scenic railway journeys : the West.* Winston-Salem, North Carolina: RVC Video Productions. VHS. 60:00. [Includes Grand Canyon Railway.] 🎥 VHS

2004 26.400 *Great scenic railway journeys : the West*. Winston-Salem, North Carolina: Wide Eye Productions. DVD. 62:00. [Includes Grand Canyon Railway.] ◉DVD VIDEO

VideoTrip Corporation

1989 26.251 *Grand Canyon National Park.* Art Gregory, narrator; Allen Novothny, writer. Gillette, Wyoming: The VideoTrip Corp. *Ca.* 50:00. Distributed by Rand McNally and Co. [Box lists copyright 1989 VCRI, label on cassette lists copyright 1990; box indicates produced by VCRI, Gillette, Wyoming. Also re-released 1993 in the Kodak Travel Video Series; see Front Row Entertainment, Inc.] 🎥

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-20|

Vincent, Ken

2008 26.451 *CD Canyon : as seen through the eyes of a local.* [No place]: Vincent Productions, LLC. CD, 2008.1 ed. 53:00. ◉CD VIDEO

Virtual Adventures

_____ 26.252 *Grand Canyon.* Virtual Adventures. CD. [1995?] ◉CD VIDEO

VisionIntoArt

2016 26.594 *The Colorado.* (Murat Eyuboglu, director; William deBuys, advisor and scriptwriter; John Luther Adams, William Brittelle, Glen Kotche, Paola Prestini, and Shara Worden, composers; Mark Rylance, narrator; Christa Sadler, writer; David Sarno, editor; Sylvestre Campe and Murat Eyuboglu, cinematographers; Roomful of Teeth, Glenn Kotche, and Jeffrey Zeigler, performers.) New York: VisionIntoArt, *in association with* New Amsterdam Presents. [“A music-based documentary that explores the Colorado River Basin from social and ecological perspectives across history.”] 86:00. 🎬 [See also music CD (Roomful of Teeth, 2016, ITEM NO. 27.257), and informational brochure (VisionIntoArt, no date, ITEM NO. 2.24304). See also the companion book by Christa Sadler (2018, ITEM NO. 2.26957).]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *NEW YORK TIMES*: Fonesca-Wollheim, 2015 May 20, ITEM NO. 3.1889

VMC Systems, Inc.

1986 26.253 *Grand Canyon Video Postcards : picture the moments forever.* Video. 20:00. 🎥

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-20|

W

Wagenberg, Peter

2002 26.360 *Bright Angel Trail : from the South Rim down to the Phantom Ranch*. Las Vegas: Peter Wagnenberg, 3 VCR videotapes. Part One: South Rim to the Indian Gardens. Part Two: Indians Gardens to the Colorado River. Part Three: Along the Colorado River to Phantom Ranch. 120:00, 120:00, 85:00. [Unedited video in real time, with music; hike from South Rim to Phantom Ranch.] 🎥

2002 26.361 *South Kaibab Trail : from the South Rim down to the Phantom Ranch.* Las Vegas: Peter Wangenberg, 2 VCR videotapes. Part One: From the South Rim down to the Tonto Plateau. Part Two: From the Tonto Plateau down to the Phantom Ranch. 120:00, 100:00. [Unedited video in real time, with music; hike from South Rim to Phantom Ranch.] 🎥

2002 26.362 *South Kaibab Trail : from the Phantom Ranch up to the South Rim*. Las Vegas: Peter Wangenberg, 2 VCR videotapes. Part One: From the Phantom Ranch up to the Tonto Plateau. Part Two: From the Tonto Plateau up to the South Rim. [Unedited video in real time, with music; hike from Phantom Ranch to South Rim.] 🎥

Wagner, Kenneth A.

1982 26.579 *Water in the desert : the Imperial Valley.* Burlington, North Carolina: Carolina Biological Supply Co., filmstrip (52 frames), with accompanying sound cassette. ▢ 📼

Walt Disney Productions

_____ 26.286 *Paul Bunyan.* Walt Disney. (Favorite Stories series.) Video. 📹

1954 26.68 *Grand Canyonscope.* Charles Nichols, director. Released by Buena Visa Film Distribution Co. Color motion picture, annimated. [Donald Duck cartoon.] 🎥

1958 26.69 *Grand Canyon—geologic formations.* Walt Disney Productions. Color Super-8mm film, silent. 4:00. [Also ed., distributed Communication Films, single concept release, 1966. Notes on container.] (Walt Disney Nature Library.) 🎥

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-14|

1958 26.358 *Grand Canyon*. (James Algar, director.) Burbank, California: Walt Disney Productions. 29:00. (Distributed by Buena Vista Film Distribution Co.) [An Oscar award-winning short production; a pictorial interpretation of Ferde Grofé's "Grand Canyon Suite", orchestra conducted by Frederick Stark. No narration.] [This feature was also shown in theaters with the release of Walt Disney's *Sleeping Beauty* (1959).] 🎥

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Vaišnys, 1959, ITEM NO. 30.1371

1960 26.278 *Ten who dared.* Starring Brian Keith, John Beal, and James Drury. Lawrence Edward Watkin, writer; Otis "Dock" Marston, technical consultant; Oliver Wallace, music; William Beaudine, director. Walt Disney Productions, motion picture. 92:00. 🎥 [Also re-released on videotape, DVD. 💿DVD VIDEO]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 1010

2008 26.359 *Grand Canyon*. Walt Disney Productions. 29:00. [This is the 1958 production (ITEM NO. 26.358), accompanying Walt Disney's *Sleeping Beauty*, 50th Anniversary Platinum Edition, distributed by Buena Vista Film Distribution Co., Inc., 2 Blu-Ray disks, 1 DVD disk.] 💿BLU-RAY 💿DVD VIDEO

Walt Disney Productions, Educational Film Division

1961 26.70 *Grand Canyon.* Burbank, California: Walt Disney Educational Media Co. 16-mm color film or ½- or ¾-inch video. 29:00. [Pictorial interpretation with soundtrack of Ferde Grofé's "Grand Canyon Suite", without narration.] 🎥 📹

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-14|

1967 26.71 *Grand Canyon : geologic formations.* Burbank, California: Walt Disney Productions, Educational Film Division. Super8-mm cartridge, silent. 4:00. Distributed by Phoenix/BFA Films and Video, Inc., New York. (Wonders of Nature Series.) 🎥SILENT

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-14|

1967 26.72 *Grand Canyon : river.* Burbank, California: Walt Disney Productions, Educational Film Division. Super8-mm cartridge, silent. 4:00. Distributed by Doubleday Multimedia, Santa Ana, California. 🎥SILENT

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-14|

1975	26.73	*Beaver Valley : Grand Canyon.* Burbank, California: Walt Disney Productions, Educational Film Division. 20 2 × 2-inch slides with script. Distributed by Edmund Scientific Co., Barrington, New Jersey. [Views from films of the same names.] ▢ ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-14|

Walton, Tillie

2023	26.1400	[HOST] The Grand Canyon: A world treasure at risk. *In: Wild Rivers with Tillie* [SERIES]. Public Broadcasting Service. 26:46. (Distributed nationally by American Public Television.) Aired February 1, 2023. [Online at https://www.pbs.org/video/the-grand-canyon-a-world-treasure-at-risk-kWwDQq/ ("Expires 04/08/23").] [Also online in the "Wild Rivers with Tillie" series, episode 2 of "The new HDTV series by Emmy Award-winning producer and director Dan Duncan" at https://wildriverswithtillie.org/.]

Wang Film Productions

2005	26.1297	Racer-Bot road rally. (Sean Roche, writer; John Grusd, director.) *In: Go-Bots* series, episode 4. Wang Film Productions. [Animated production. A space race ends at the Grand Canyon on Earth.] 📹

Ward's Natural Science Establishment

NO DATE	26.542	[Grand Canyon slides.] Monterey, California: Ward's Natural Science Establishment. [Transparency slide sets of geological interest containing Grand Canyon; also may have been available individually.] ▢

Warner Bros. [firm]

1936	26.1318	*Boulder Dam.* Frank McDonald, director; Samuel Bischoff, producer. Starring Ross Alexander, Patricia Ellis, Lyle Talbot, Eddie Acuff, Henry O'Neill, Egon Brecher. 70:00. [Originally named *Backfire*.] [Not filmed on location but includes real footage of the dam.] 🎥 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Hills, 1936, ITEM NO. 30.1371
1946	26.326	*Facing your danger.* Edwin E. Olsen, director; Knox Manning, narrator; starring Norman Nevills and Edwin E. Olsen. Color motion picture. 10:00. [Includes Grand Canyon area locations.] 🎥
1956	26.565	*Crashing the water barrier.* Konstantin Kaiser, director and producer; De Leon Anthony, writer; starring Donald Campbell (speedboat racer); Jay Jackson, narrator. Short-subject film, 9:00. [Lake Mead race in the "Bluebird".] 🎥
1978	26.327	*Superman.* Richard Donner, director; starring Christopher Reeve, Marlon Brando, Gene Hackman. 143:00. [Also known as *Superman: The Movie*. [Includes Hoover Dam area locations.] 🎥
1983	26.328	*Vacation.* Harold Ramis, director; starring Chevy Chase and Beverly D'Angelo. 98:00. [Also known as *American Vacation*, *National Lampoon's Summer Vacation*, *National Lampoon's Vacation*.] [Includes Grand Canyon area locations.] 🎥

1994	26.254	*Maverick.* Starring Mel Gibson, Jodie Foster, James Garner; Bruce Davey and Richard Donner, producers; Jim Van Wyck, co-producer; Richard Donner, director; music by Randy Newman; based on "Maverick", created by Roy Huggins; William Goldman, writer. (An Icon Production, in association with Donner/Shuler-Donner Productions.) 127:00. [Motion picture.] [Includes Grand Canyon area locations.] 🎥
1997	26.329	*Vegas vacation.* Stephen Kessler, director; starring Chevy Chase and Beverly D'Angelo. 93:00. [Also known as *National Lampoon's Las Vegas Vacation*, *National Lampoon's Vegas Vacation*.] [Includes Hoover Dam area locations.] 🎥
2015	26.1291	*San Andreas.* Brad Peyton, Director; Beau Flynn, producer; starring Dwayne Johnson, Carla Gugino, Alexandra Daddario, Ioan Gruffudd, ARchie Panjabi, Pual Giamatti. 114:00. ["Disaster" genre film. Includes Hoover Dam (but not filmed on site).] 🎥

Warner Bros. Entertainment

2012	26.546	*Scooby-Doo! Laff-a-Lympics spooky games.* Warner Bros. Entertainment, DVD. [13 episodes of *Scooby-Doo*, including Grand Canyon.] ◉DVD VIDEO
2014	26.606	*The winning of Barbara Worth.* [Burbank, California]: Warner Bros. Entertainment, Inc., DVD. 89:00. ◉DVD VIDEO

Watkins, Fred

1977	26.1397	(PRODUCER, DIRECTOR) *The 1923 surveying expedition of the Colorado River in Arizona by the United States Geological Survey.* (Phyllis de Priest, research; Tom Komisar, graphics; Lee Clark, music; Dave Smith, narration.) [No place]: American Society of Photogrammetry, Northern California Region. 23:40. ["Copyright 1977 Fred Watkins" noted on film.] [Composed entirely of film footage of the Birdseye expedition from U.S. Geological Survey; with narration. See also 1995 video copy on DVD (ITEM NO. 26.1399).] 🎥 [See also La Rue (1923, ITEM NO. 26.474).]
1995	26.1399	(PRODUCER, DIRECTOR) *The 1923 surveying expedition of the Colorado River in Arizona by the United States Geological Survey.* (Phyllis de Priest, research; Tom Komisar, graphics; Lee Clark, music; Dave Smith, narration.) Lakewood, Colorado: Instructional Video USA. DVD. 23:40. [Container and disk title: *Geology Series : 1923 Surveying Expedition of the Colorado River In Arizona IV183D (24 mins.)*. Container spine title: *Geology Series: IV183D 1923 Surveying Expedition CO River in AZ(24* [*sic*]. Container indicates "© Copyright 1995 Laurence J. Jankowski, Insrtuctional [*sic*] Video"; disk indicates "Copyright© 1995 Instructional Video USA" and "Go To: instructionalvideousa.com".] [Composed entirely of film footage of the Birdseye expedition from U.S. Geological Survey; with narration. Digitally produced copy of Watkins (1977, ITEM NO. 26.1397).] ◉DVD VIDEO [See also La Rue (1923, ITEM NO. 26.474).]

Watt, Jim, AND Watt, Kelly

2008	26.482	(PRODUCERS, DIRECTORS) *Arizona's Lee's Ferry trout.* (Ben Goldblatt, ed.) Issaquah, Washington: Bennett-Watt HD Productions. DVD. 85:00. (Fly Fishing Video Magazine "Classics".) (Fly Fishing Adventures.) ◉DVD VIDEO

Waypoint Tours

2006 26.411 *Grand Canyon South Rim complete tour package.* [No place]: Waypoint Tours, audio CD, 45:00, and DVD videorecording, 76:00. ⦿ DVD VIDEO

The Weather Channel

2007 26.386 [Grand Canyon.] *In:* Weather Ventures [SERIES]. (Jeff Mielcarz, host.) Rockville, Maryland: Horizon Entertainment. 📹

2009 26.453 Grand Canyon. *In:* Storm Stories [SERIES] (Jim Cantore, host). Rockville, Maryland: Horizon Entertainment. [Havasu Creek flood of 2008.] 📹

The Weinstein Company; Atmosphere Entertainment; AND Chako Film Company

2010 26.608 *Piranha 3D.* (Starring Elisabeth Shue, Adam Scott, Jerry O'Connell, Ving Rhames, Jessica Szohr, Steven R. McQueen, Christopher Lloyd, Richard Dreyfuss; Alexandre Aja, director; Alexandre Aja, Mark Canton, Marc Toberoff, Grégory Levasseur, producers.) The Weinstein Company; Atmosphere Entertainment; and Chako Film Company. Distributed by Dimension Films. 88:00. [Filming took place in 2009 at Bridgewater Channel, Lake Havasu.] 🎥

Werrenrath, Reinhald

1963 26.255 *A boy's trip into the Grand Canyon.* Evanston, Illinois: Journal Films, Inc. 16-mm film, ½- or ¾-inch video tape. 15:00. 🎥 📹

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-20|

Wessells, Stephen M., AND Rosen, Michael R.

2013 26.558 Lake Mead—Clear and vital. *U.S. Geological Survey, General Information Product 148*, DVD. 13:00. (Also posted on web in MP4 format.) ("'Lake Mead—Clear and Vital' is a 13 minute documentary relating the crucial role of science in maintaining high water quality in Lake Mead. The program was produced coincident with release of the Lakes Mead and Mohave Circular a USGS publication covering past and on-going research in the lakes and tributaries of the Lake Mead National Recreation Area.") [Video is viewable online through U.S. Geological Survey Publications Warehouse, where also a transcript of the narration is available, http://pubs.usgs.gov/gip/148/.] ⦿ DVD VIDEO 🖥

West Start Productions, Inc., AND Thirteen/WNET

1998 26.256 *John Denver : let this be a voice.* Fred Kaufman, executive producer; John Denver, Sandy Ostertag, producers; Sandy Ostertag, director; Peter Coyote, narrator. *Nature* series (Public Broadcasting System). West Star Productions, Inc., and Thirteen/WNET. 57:30. ("Nature" series, season 17, episode 4, "River Roll On: Traveling Down the Colorado River".) 📹

Western River Expeditions

NO DATE 26.257 *Wonders of the Grand Canyon.* Video. 45:00. [1986.] 📹

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-20|

WETA-TV

1986 26.258 (WITH Smithsonian Institution, Office of Museum Programs) *Time and light.* Washington, D.C.: WETA-TV, Greater Washington Educational TV Association, Inc. ½- or ¾-inch video. 60:00. (Smithsonian World series.) 📹

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-20|

WGBH

1999 26.259 *Lost in the Grand Canyon.* Mark J. Davis, writer, producer, director; Joe Marton, narrator. PBS, *American Experience* series; Margaret Drain, executive producer. An MDTV Productions film for The American Experience. Boston: WGBH. Video. 54:00. 📹

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 1007, 1018

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Sowards, 2001, ITEM NO. 30.814

2016 26.596 *Rafting through the Grand Canyon.* (Bill Lattanzi, ed.; cinematography, Jean de Segonzac, Hilyard J. Brown; music, Tom Phillips; narrator, Linda Hunt; voice of John Wesley Powell, Gregory Peck.) Ogden, Utah: Weber State University, Creative Academic Technology Solutions, DVD. 60:00. (Produced by WGBH Boston, in association with Nebraska ETV Network for Nova; Linda Harrar, writer, producer, director.) [Geological and environmental documentary.] ◉ DVD VIDEO

White, Ralph K.

1959 26.1410 Soviet reactions to our Moscow Exhibit: Voting machines and comment books. *Public Opinion Quarterly*, 23(4) (Winter 1959-1960): 461-470. [Study by U.S. Information Agency, Moscow Exhibition, summer 1959. See p. 464: "*Circarama*. This 360-degree film showing many American scenes ([including] . . . an airplane visit to the Grand Canyon) was technically impressive and seemed to have a special appeal to the travel-hungry Russians." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [*NOTE*: The film is probably the travel genre "America the Beautiful" Circarama production produced by the Walt Disney studios for Disneyland, 1955.] 🎥

Wickberg Productions

1995 26.260 *Through the Grand Canyon : Lee’s Ferry to Lake Mead.* Leonard Wickberg, III, producer, editor; James McCarty and Leonard Wickberg, III, videographers; music by Dan Costello. Flagstaff, Arizona: Wikberg Productions. Video. 12:00. [No narration. Box title: *Through the Grand Canyon*; subtitle from video.] 📹

Wielgopolan, Krzysztof

2009 26.609 *Wielki Kanion Kolorado : niezwykłe dzieło.* Warszawa: De Agostini, DVD. (Dookola Świata—De Agostini, 86.) 58:00. [In Polish.] ◉DVD VIDEO

Wilcox, John

1991 26.557 *Grand Canyon: River of dreams* (narration and music by Glenn Frey). ESPN Home Video, VCR. (Expedition Earth series.) [American Adventure Productions.] 📹

Wilderness Adventure Films

1994 26.261 *Dare the wildest river : once upon a time in Grand Canyon.* Joe Munroe, producer; Don Sherwood, narrator; Vince Pitelka, music; Martin Litton, Paul Guerlings, and Joe Munroe, cameramen). Orinda, California: Wilderness Adventure Films, Inc. 16-mm film, color. 19:00. With teacher’s guide. (Also released in Super8-mm format.) 🎥

Wilderness Video

1966 26.262 *Grand Canyon National Park.* Redondo Beach, California: Wilderness Video. Video. 60:00. (Beautiful America series.) 📹

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-20|

William E. Hockey and Associates

1953 26.126 *The fossil story.* Houston, Texas: Shell Oil Co. 16-mm film. 19:00. 🎥

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-17|

Wilson, Fred, AND Park, William

1931 26.263 *Boulder City, Nevada, and vicinity.* [No imprint], silent film. 4:30. [Cited from a videotape copy in library of University of Nevada, Las Vegas.] 🎥SILENT

Winslow, Helen M.

1922 26.630 (ED.) *Official register and directory of women’s clubs in America : containing also a directory of club lecturers, entertainers and musicians and a section devoted to “Books of Special Interest to Women” : 1922 : Vol. XXIV.* Boston: N. A. Lindsey and Co., Inc., Printers, pp. 1a-12a, 1-148, I-LXVI. [See p. III: “Something new for women’s clubs; Dream Pictures personally presented by Branson De Cou”, which describes in part: "A remarkable synchronization of fine music as interpreted by the leading pianists of the world by means of the wonderful Ampico reproducing piano with exquisite views of America's Wonderlands projected on the screen in natural colors, and blending with the mood and rhythm of the music. [¶] For instance the colorful grandeur of the Grand Canyon of Arizona interprets the noble majesty of Rachmaninoff's C Sharp Minor Prelude—the composer's own playing being perfectly reproduced on the Ampico. The turbulent climax of the music is portrayed by views of the Canyon in storm, the breaking into local showers, the coming of the rainbow—then follows the glorious sunset, and the moonlight enchantment of Nature's supreme spectacle as the last chord of music does away." One of twelve numbers in the Dream Pictures presentation.] [*NOTE*: For a bit more on the Dream Pictures programs, see De Cou (1921, ITEM NO. 2.26400).] 📰

Winter, Paul

1985 26.264 *Canyon consort. The Paul Winter Consort in the Grand Canyon.* San Francisco: Open Circle, Inc. Video. 📹

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-8|

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *NEW YORK TIMES*: Holden, 1986, September 14, ITEM NO. 3.940

WNET Boston

1990 26.265 (IN ASSOCIATION WITH Wolfgang Boyer Productions, Inc.) *The Colorado.* With George Page; Wolfgang Boyer, producer, director; Barry Clark, writer. *Ca.* 55:00. ("Nature" Public Broadcasting System series.) 📹

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-20|

Wolfe Worldwide Films

NO DATE 26.543 [Grand Canyon slides.] Los Angeles: Wolfe Worldwide Films. [Individual slides.] ▢

World Digital Entertainment

2006 26.378 미국국립공원 [Miguk kuknip kongwon] [*America's national parks*]. [Korea]: World Digital Entertainment. 4 DVDs. [In Korean.] ⊙DVD VIDEO

Worldwide Media

2010 26.464 *Monuments of our land.* [No place]: Worldwide Media. DVD. ⊙DVD VIDEO

WQED, Metropolitan Pittsburgh Educational TV

1981 26.267 *National parks : playground or paradise?* Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: WQED. 16-mm film and ½- or ¾-inch video. 59:00. Distributed by National Geographic Society Educational Services, Washington, D.C. (Copyright 1980.) 🎥 📹

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-20|

Wysession, Michael E.

2013 26.564 (LECTURER) *The world's greatest geological wonders : 36 spectacular sites.* Chantilly, Virginia: Teaching Company. 6 DVDs + course guidebook, 256 pp. (Great Courses.) [Thirty-six lectures, each 30 minutes. See Disk 2, which includes lecture no. 7, "The Grand Canyon: Earth's Layers" (course guidebook, pp. 45-51).] ◎ DVD VIDEO

X

xRez Studio

2009 26.1290 *Crossing worlds*. Santa Monica, California: xRez Studio, fulldome planetarium format film. (Soundtrack by Marconi Union, United Kingdom.) ["A visual tone poem designed for the emerging fulldome planetarium format, 'Crossing Worlds' utilizes spherical photography from the American desert west to immerse the viewer in a transcendent spectrum of austere landscapes." (from the studio's website)] [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Z

ZDF

1998 26.344 *Verschollen im Grand Canyon.* Text und Regie, Wolfgang Ebert. Höllen Fahrten. 60:00. [In German.]

Zielke, Oz, AND Kerns, Ira

1966 26.440 *Discover Greyhound America.* [No place]: Modern Talking Picture Service. Fred A. Niles Communications Centers, producer. 16mm film. 10:06. [Extended version of 35mm CinemaScope production that had been made for exhibition at the Greyhound pavillion, New York World's Fair (1964-1965).]

SUPPLEMENT TO PART 26

Potentially Offensive Material Cited Separately

Part 26 includes citations of items that contain potentially offensive material, with sexual or other matter that some users, for religious, moral, or personal reasons, may not wish to encounter. The pertinent citations are grouped in this Supplement. It is additionally important to segregate these citations as this is an internationally focused bibliography with an international audience, whose particular perspectives may not be known to this compiler. The cited items themselves may contain explicit material but a few of them do not; yet these, too, are segregated because the serials in which they appear do contain such matter. (Off-color language is not considered reason for segregation.)

Catalina Video

2000 26.345 *Hostage in the Grand Canyon.* Brad Austin, director. Catalina Video. [Filmed at and and around Grand Canyon.] [*NOTE*: Video contains material for mature audience (explicit homosexual scenes).] 📹

Moss, Robb

2003 26.409 *The same river twice.* New York: Docurama. (VHS distributed by New Video, 2005; also DVD.) 77:00. [*NOTE*: Video contains material for mature audience (nudity).] 📹 VHS 📀 DVD VIDEO

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Mussell, 2005, ITEM NO. 30.603 [see in the Supplement to Part 30]

PART 26

AUDIO-VISUAL WORKS AND PHOTOGRAPHIC PUBLICATIONS ON THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

APPENDICES

GENERAL GUIDES TO 3-D PHOTOGRAPHIC PUBLICATIONS

Appendix 1. General Guide to Commercially Produced 3-D Transparency Products

Appendix 2. General Guide to Commercially and Governmentally Produced Stereographs

Informational Addendum
3-dimensional products other than transparency products or stereographic cards

GO TO VOLUME CONTENTS PAGE
GO TO BIBLIOGRAPHY TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART 26. AUDIO-VISUAL WORKS AND PHOTOGRAPHIC PUBLICATIONS ON THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

APPENDICES. GENERAL GUIDES TO 3-D PUBLICATIONS

BEGINNING IN THE 20th century, three-dimensional film products using specialized mechanical viewers were produced for casual and educational uses. These allowed users to participate in what today we would call "virtual reality", although these were based on photographs rather than software implementation. Using the viewers, users experienced a three-dimensional view of two stereoscopic static scenes. The arranged image *below* illustrates four graphical media types of Grand Canyon imagery products, three of them stereoscopic *(clockwise from upper left)*: Underwood & Underwood stereo viewcards with accompanying booklet, Tru-Vue filmstrips and viewer, motion picture film (only a part of the photo, not 3-D), and View-Master reel and viewer. (Motion picture films are not cited in these appendices; see the main portion of Part 26.)

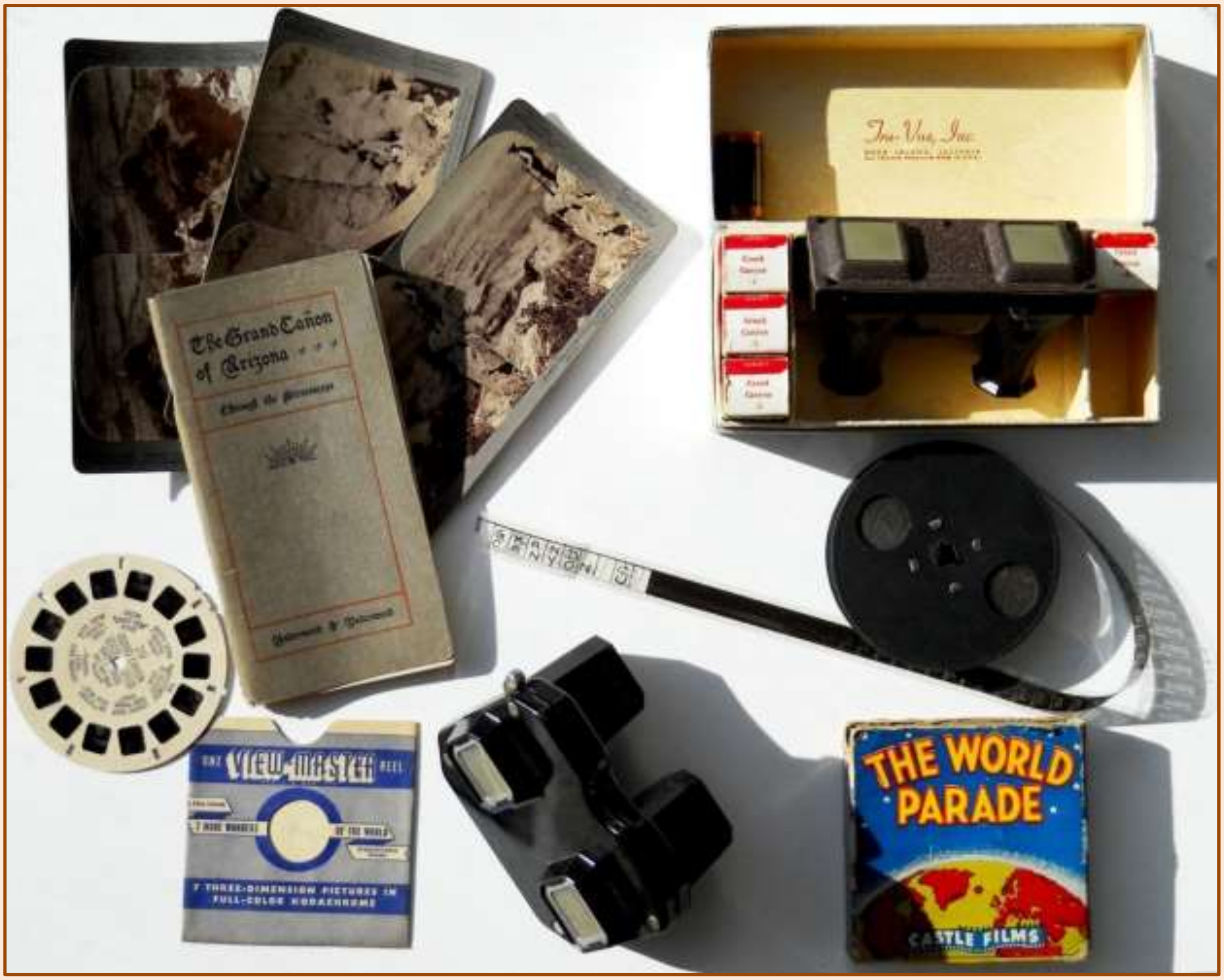
The Grand Cañon of Arizona
Through the Stereoscope
Underwood & Underwood
Tru-Vue, Inc.
GRAND CANYON
VIEW-MASTER REEL
7 THREE-DIMENSION PICTURES IN FULL-COLOR KODACHROME
THE WORLD PARADE
CASTLE FILMS

Earle Spamer collection

PART 26

AUDIO-VISUAL WORKS AND PHOTOGRAPHIC PUBLICATIONS ON THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

APPENDIX 1

GENERAL GUIDE TO COMMERCIALLY PRODUCED 3-D TRANSPARENCY PRODUCTS

THIS APPENDIX provides basic information pertaining to two of the popular three-dimensional view products of the 20th century; specifically, those produced by View-Master and Tru-Vue. Other products are added as they are discovered. This is not a comprehensive guide, for which there is a profound amount of information in web-based sources, including title lists, production guides, information on variants, and histories.

View-Master
Tru-Vue

GO TO VOLUME CONTENTS PAGE
GO TO BIBLIOGRAPHY TABLE OF CONTENTS

NOTES FOR APPENDIX 1 TO PART 26

Beginning in the 20th century, three-dimensional film products using specialized mechanical viewers were produced for casual and educational uses. These allowed users to participate in what today we would call "virtual reality", although these were based on photographs rather than software implementation. Using the viewers, users experienced a three-dimensional view of two stereoscopic static scenes. While numerous similar kinds of merchandise were manufactured, usually only for short periods, two tradenamed products stand out for their popularity, worldwide distribution, and longevity: **View-Master** reels and **Tru-Vue** filmstrips and film cards.

This is not a comprehensive guide. However, there is a profound amount of information in web-based sources compiled by interested individuals and organizations devoted to the identification and collecting of these products. Their websites and, occasionally, printed lists include comprehensive title lists, production guides, information on variants, and histories.

The specific titles and identification numbers cited here are provided to allow interested users to locate specific items more quickly in the online sources or to identify them in resale markets. Due to copyright issues, illustrations of the many varieties of these products are not reproduced here, but images can be seen for many of them in the online sources. (The illustrations that do appear here were retrieved from Wikimedia Commons.)

To assist the user, two major websites are noted here, through which a very substantial amount of further information and illustrations pertaining to the respective products may be had (bearing in mind that websites often are frequently revised and URLs may change). Within the websites are numerous links, including links to other external sources. These will at least establish a starting point for more detailed research, which will allow users to identify the variety of products and finer points. (The links are valid as of April 2018.)

View-Master: http://www.viewmasterdb.com

Tru-Vue: http://www.3dimensionphoto.com/vtca/Tru-Vue/Tru-Vue.htm

For continuity with the remainder of this bibliography and in order to identify unique publications, each reel or packet is assigned an ITEM NO. within Part 26.

VIEW-MASTER®

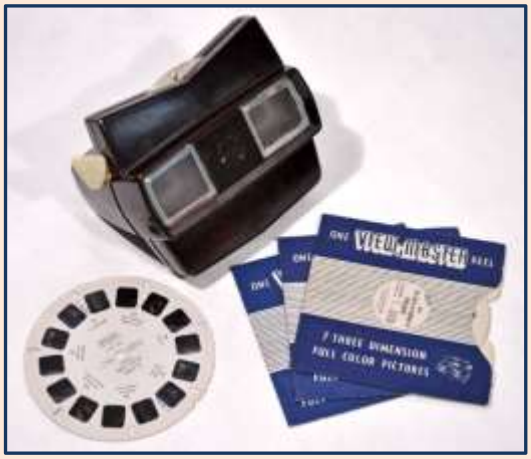

VIEW-MASTER products first appeared at the 1939 World's Fair in New York, marketed by the Sawyer Service Co., Inc., later known as Sawyer's. Both the mechanical viewers and the stereo-image reels went through numerous modifications and style changes over the years; a familiar arrangement is illustrated *at right*.

The reel design and internal mechanism of the viewers, however, remained unchanged and all reels can be used in all viewers. Stereo reels were made of thin cardboard, which served as a mount for seven pairs of color stereoscopic transparencies. The card would be inserted into a slot in the top of the viewer (see card already in place in the image above). Facing a light source, the user would hold viewer to their eyes and rotate the card using a mechanical lever (on the left side in the image above) that advanced the images to the next pair. Individual reels were always housed in printed paper sleeves (as shown). Some later models of viewers would include a built-in, battery-powered light source. The progression and variety of viewers, tending toward modernity and economy, as well as of the reels, is well documented in documentary sources today. Variations are known in typography, image selection, and card color styles. Sometimes test reels and preview reels were released, along with specialized sets customized for specific users and markets (for example, the U.S. military, hotels, movie and television program producers, and promotional ventures of the amusement industry).

Over the years topical reels were sold individually in paper sleeves, in 3-reel packet sets (unnumbered and numbered), and in blister-packet packaging.

Sawyer's acquired its primary competitor, Tru-Vue, in 1951, and in 1966 Sawyer's itself was acquired by GAF Corporation. Various corporate ownerships came into play in subsequent years. When GAF sold the View-Master line to View-Master International Group (VMI) in 1981, still more product changes were introduced, including the abandonment of most paper reel sleeves in favor of pastic blisterpacks containing three reels without accompanying literature. The View-Master product is currently owned by Fisher-Price. However, the traditional reel products were discontinued in 2009.

Since the manufacturers did not maintain a consolidated title list over the years, it has fallen upon the dedication of View-Master enthusiasts to assemble that list, noting the numerous variants along the way; a remarkable number of sleeve and reel typography variants. The lists that follow herein comprise those of the Sawyer's and GAF years, which pertain to the regions covered by this bibliography; the only topics of pertinence are the Grand Canyon, Hoover Dam, Glen Canyon Dam, and in some respects Native Americans of the region. Only the specifically identified products are listed here. Omitted are less-focused titles; for example, scenic views of the U.S.A. or of individual states, wonders of nature, travelogue wonders, and so forth, specific ones of which may or may not include either the canyon or dam.

It is not the purpose here to list all of the variants of reel styles and packaging, as these are well covered and illustrated (with continual updates) by enthusiasts in publications (including books and collectors' serials) and on numerous websites. The lists here will assist the user in identifying the specific titles that were manufactured, and which may be acquired through online and other sales. Titles and variants are as thus far known to the enthusiasts. For the most part, titles are U.S. releases, although some foreign releases are also cited; distinguishing characteristics will be found in more detailed resources.

In the lists that follow, variant titles are noted, but not variants in scene selection or points of reel manufacturing or typography. Dates are not usually noted, although some do have copyright dates as indicated.

Single Reels

Enthusiasts' notes indicate that single View-Master reels were numbered 4–5870, but not all numbers were assigned to reels. Those that are indicated with an added 1959 copyright date may have been restricted to 3-reel packets at that time. Within each number all titles are listed in alphabetical order.

4	Boulder Dam Scenic Auto Tour	26.648
	Boulder Dam Nevada Scenic Auto tour	26.649
	Boulder Dam Nevada, U.S.A. Scenic Auto Tour © 1946	26.650
5	Boulder Dam Area Canyon Cruise No. 1	26.651
	Boulder Dam Canyon Cruise © 1946	26.652
	Boulder Dam Nevada Canyon Cruise © 1946	26.653
6	Boulder Dam Area Canyon Cruise No. 2	26.654

PART 26. AUDIO-VISUAL WORKS AND PHOTOGRAPHIC PUBLICATIONS ON THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

APPENDIX 1. GENERAL GUIDE TO COMMERCIALLY PRODUCED 3-D TRANSPARENCY PRODUCTS

VIEW-MASTER®

7	Boulder Dam Area Lake Mead Drive	26.655
8	Boulder Dam Nevada, U.S.A. Powerhouse Tour © 1947	26.656
	Boulder Dam Power House Tour © 1946	26.657
	Boulder Dam Powerhouse Tour	26.658
	Hoover (Boulder) Dam Nevada—U.S.A. Powerhouse Tour © 1947	26.659
	Hoover Dam Powerhouse Tour Nevada U.S.A. © 1947, 1959	26.660
9	Boulder Dam Area Boat Trip to Dam	26.661
10	Boulder City, Nevada © 1946	26.662
	Boulder City Nevada The Desert Oasis	26.663
	Boulder City Nevada © 1946, 1950	26.664
11	Boulder Dam Nevada © 1946	26.665
	Boulder Dam Nevada, U.S.A. © 1947, 1954	26.666
	Hoover (Boulder) Dam Nevada U.S.A. © 1947, 1954	26.667
	Hoover Dam Nevada U.S.A. © 1954, 1959	26.668
26	Grand Canyon Arizona	26.669
	Grand Canyon Arizona South Rim	26.670
	Grand Canyon National Park South Rim—I Arizona, U.S.A. © 1948	26.671
26-X	Grand Canyon South Rim Arizona U.S.A. © 1948 [Belgian and Australian issues noted]	26.672
27	Grand Canyon—Ariz. El Tovar to Yavapai Point	26.673
	Grand Canyon National Park Arizona—U.S.A. El Tovar to Yavapai Point	26.674
	Grand Canyon National Park South Rim—II Arizona, U.S.A. © 1948 [U.S. and Belgian issues noted]	26.675
28	Grand Canyon—Ariz. West Rim Drive	26.676
	Grand Canyon Arizona West Rim Drive	26.677
	Grand Canyon National Park Arizona West Rim Drive © 1948	26.678
29	Grand Canyon—Ariz. East Rim Drive	26.679
	Grand Canyon East Rim Drive Arizona	26.680
	Grand Canyon National Park Arizona East Rim Drive	26.681
	Grand Canyon Nat'l Park East Rim Drive Arizona	26.682
30	Grand Canyon—Ariz. Bright Angel Trail	26.683
	Grand Canyon Arizona Bright Angel Trail	26.684
	Grand Canyon National Park Arizona—U.S.A. Bright Angel Trail	26.685
	Grand Canyon National Park Bright Angel Trail Ariz., U.S.A. © 1948	26.686

31	Grand Canyon—Ariz. Kaibab Trail	26.687
	Grand Canyon National Park Arizona Kaibab Trail	26.688
	Grand Canyon National Park Kaibab Trail Arizona, U.S.A. © 1948	26.689
	Grand Canyon Nat'l. Park, Ariz. Kaibab Trail	26.690
32	Grand Canyon Ariz. River Trail	26.691
	Grand Canyon—Ariz. River Trail	26.692
	Grand Canyon National Park Arizona—U.S.A. River Trail	26.693
	Grand Canyon National Park Havasupailand Arizona, U.S.A. © 1948	26.694
	Grand Canyon Nat'l. Park, Ariz. River Trail	26.695
36	Grand Canyon Arizona North Rim	26.696
	Grand Canyon—North Rim Arizona	26.697
	Grand Canyon National Park Arizona North Rim	26.699
	Grand Canyon National Park North Rim Arizona, U.S.A.	26.1376
36-X	Grand Canyon North Rim & Mule Trips Arizona, U.S.A. [Belgian and Austalian issues noted]	26.700

Special Places Single Reels

Special Places reels (some with the prefix "SP", all in the 9000 series) were produced for on-site sales at attractions. Reels of the same number are identical, whether as SP- or 9000-series, differing only in the use of the "SP" prefix. Those that are indicated with an added 1959 copyright date may have been restricted to 3-reel packets at that time.

9008	Hoover (Boulder) Dam Nevada—U.S.A. Scenic Auto Tour © 1946	26.701
SP-9008	Hoover (Boulder) Dam Nevada—U.S.A. Scenic Auto Tour © 1946	26.702
	Hoover (Boulder) Dam Nevada—U.S.A. Scenic Auto Tour © 1946, 1959	26.703
SP-9009	Hoover (Boulder Dam) Nevada—U.S.A. Canyon Cruise © 1946	26.704

3-Reel Packets (not enumerated)

These 3-reel packets included existing single reel products (refer to the single-reel and Special Places lists above), as indicated by the single-reel numbers in the right-hand column below.

Grand Canyon South Rim & Bright Angel Trail	26, 27, 30	26.705
Grand Canyon I	26, 27, 28	26.706

Grand Canyon National Park II	31, 32, 36	26.707
Grand Canyon North Rim & Havasupailand	31, 32, 36	26.708
Hoover Dam and Lake Mead	8, 11, 9008	26.709

3-Reel Packets (enumerated)

These 3-reel packets included existing single reel products (refer to the single-reel and Special Places lists above), as indicated by the single-reel numbers in the right-hand column below. Some editions contained an accompanying booklet.

A 158	Hoover Dam		26.710
	Hoover Dam & Lake Mead	8, 11, SP-9008	26.711
	Hoover Dam & Lake Mead Recreation Area		26.712
A 355	Glen Canyon Dam & Lake Powell		26.713
A 361	Grand Canyon National Park I		26.714
A 361-E	Grand Canyon National Park (English language edition) [Belgian issue]		26.716
A 362	Grand Canyon National Park, North Rim		26.717
A 368	London Bridge, Lake Havasu City		26.718
A 370	Exploring the Grand Canyon		26.719
A 372	Grand Canyon River Expedition		26.720

GAF 3-Reel Packets

These single reels were included within 3-reel packets.

A 361	Grand Canyon National Park Packet No. 1	26.715
A3611-S	El Gran Cañon Parque Nacional [in Spanish]	26.1116
B 568	The Brady Bunch Grand Canyon Adventure; an ABC Television Program [Refer to Paramount Television and Redwood Productions (1971, ITEM NO. 26.1391).]	26.1111
J 507	Grand Canyon National Park, Reel 2	26.721

Also take note of printed material:

GAF [firm]

NO DATE 26.1113 *Grand Canyon National Park.* Portland, Oregon: GAF Corporation, [16] pp. [including wraps]. [Booklet A372, accompanying GAF View-Master Stereo Reel package (three reels, nos. A3721-A3723), United States Travel Series.]

NO DATE 26.1114 *Grand Canyon river expedition : a GAF View-Master guided picture tour.* Portland, Oregon: GAF Corporation, [16] pp. [including wraps]. [Booklet accompanying GAF View-Master Stereo Reel package (three reels, nos. A3721-A3723), United States Travel—National Park Series.]

1970 26.643 *Grand Canyon river expedition : a GAF View-Master guided picture tour.* Portland, Oregon: GAF Corporation, [16] pp. [including wraps]. [Booklet accompanying GAF View-Master Stereo Reel package (three reels, nos. A3721-A3723), United States Travel—National Park Series.]

1971 26.1115 *The Brady Bunch : an ABC television series : a GAF View-Master picture presentation.* Portland, Oregon: GAF Corporation, [16] pp. [including wraps]. [Booklet accompanying GAF View-Master Stereo Reel package (three reels, nos. B5681-B5683), Showtime series.] [Refer to Paramount Television and Redwood Productions (1971, ITEM NO. 26.1391).]

Thomas, Lowell

NO DATE 26.1112 (ED.) *View-Master presents Exploring the Grand Canyon.* Portland, Oregon: GAF Corporation [including wraps]. [Booklet A370, accompanying GAF View-Master Stereo Reel package (three reels, nos. A3701-A3703), National Park Series.]

"Reel Packs"

Sawyer's introduced its "Reel Pack" series, comprising seven reels packaged on long cards with clear cellophane covering. GAF expanded this by producing packages of reels in flat plastic cannisters or repackaged in containers holding a viewer or projector.

Numbers adapted from 3-reel packets

RP-A 1582	Hoover Dam [Sawyer's reel]	26.722
RP-A 3613	Grand Canyon National Park [Sawyer's reel]	26.723

VMI Blisterpacks

After GAF sold the View-Master line to View-Master International Group (VMI) in 1981, most paper reel sleeves were distontinued in favor of pastic blisterpacks containing three reels without accompanying literature.

5012	Hoover Dam & Lake Mead	26.724
5065	Glen Canyon Dam & Lake Powell	26.725
5071	Grand Canyon River Expedition	26.726
	Grand Canyon No. 3	26.727

“Talking” View-Master Products

Both GAF and VMI introduced audio accompaniments using a grooved, plastic record-like disk, although the two product lines were not compatible. In the GAF product, the disk was affixed to the View-Master reel but rotated independently of the transparencies disk. A special viewer was required to view the scenes and listen to the narrative.

AVA 371	Grand Canyon	26.728

Mattel View-Master™ Virtual Reality

Mattel, Inc. has more recently made available a product that is more in line with the participatory expectations of today’s users, one more in line with “virtual reality” than that implied by the traditional View-Master line. One product in this new line is the “View-Master® Experience Pack: Destinations”.

The information provided here is repeated from the Mattel website (https://shop.mattel.com/shop/en-us/ms/view-master/view-master-experience-pack-destinations-dll69, accessed April 7, 2018) so that current and future readers can appreciate the breadth of proprietary interests and materials that are involved, and thus the likelihood that the product will not be long-lived. Whether future users of this bibliography will have access to short-lived resources by means that are not now in existence remains to be seen. While the one product noted here is identifiable, and which may be physically available in the future (presumably among collectors), the hardware and software support that it requires will likely not be available. As with ebooks, which necessitate specialized hardware or software and thus are not cited in this bibliography, this product is noted here as a matter of interest to 3-D product enthusiasts and not so much as a “bibliographical” entry.

The View-Master™ Virtual Reality product line requires that the user employ their own smartphone and download a pertinent free app (software application) from the Apple App Store online. The Mattel website promotes the “Destinations” product thus:

> [The product uses] View-Master VR that Works With Google Cardboard. The View-Master VR viewer (sold separately) will become your portal to immersive, virtual reality adventures that will transport you around the world and beyond. Simply download the View-Master VR Destinations app, slide your smartphone into the viewer and place a Destinations Reel in front of you. A 3-D augmented reality menu will appear—digital icons that seem to float above the reel. Make your selection, and click the lever to launch yourself through time and space into 360-degree views that completely surround you. Look up, look down, look around—everywhere you turn, there is something to see because you are virtually" standing within the environment! Interact with your surroundings—pulling up videos, images and fun facts, all with a simple click of the lever. Learn new facts, go deeper into a scene or even see how these historic sites might have looked long ago.
>
> [At this time the product includes] one View-Master® VR viewer, one Preview Reel, one iPhone® 5, iPhone® 5c and iPhone® 5s adapter and user guide. Colors and decorations may vary. Compatible smartphone required (not included): Samsung Galaxy S®6, Samsung Galaxy S®5, Samsung Galaxy S®4, Samsung Galaxy Note®4, Motorola Moto X™ (2014), Motorola Droid Turbo, LG G4™, LG G3, HTC One™, Nexus 6™, iPhone® 6s plus, iPhone® 6s, iPhone® 6 plus, iPhone® 6, iPhone® 5s, iPhone® 5c [*see footnote*], iPhone™ 5 [*see footnote*], iOS 8.1 and above. NOTE: View-Master® VR may also work with newer model Android smartphones not listed above that have screens between 5 and 6 inches.
>
> [*Footnote*]: View-Master VR apps may not be optimized for iPhone® 5 and iPhone® 5c.
>
> Apple, the Apple logo and iPhone are trademarks of Apple Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. App Store is a service mark of Apple Inc. Google Cardboard, Android and Google Play™ are trademarks of Google Inc. Nexus is a trademark of Google Inc. Samsung Galaxy and Galaxy Note are trademarks of Samsung Electronics Co Ltd. LG and the LG logo are registered trademarks of LG Electronics, Inc. G3 and G4 are trademarks of LG Electronics, Inc. MOTOROLA, MOTO X and Stylized M Logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Motorola Trademark Holdings, LLC. DROID is a trademark of Lucasfilm Ltd. HTC, HTC ONE and the HTC logo are trademarks of the HTC Corporation.

TRU-VUE®

TRU-VUE products first appeared in 1933 at the Century of Progress World's Fair in Chicago, first with sepia-toned filmstrips that were passed through a viewer *(right top and center)*. The user held the viewer to a light source and advanced the roll through the device. Each strip usually contained 14 stereo pairs. In 1949, color films were introduced. Filmstrips can be dated by box colors and typography, as recorded by Tru-Vue enthusiasts.

The Tru-Vue company was acquired in 1951 by its major competitor, View-Master. Soon afterward the filmstrip product was discontinued in favor of a less expensive card and viewer. The card held vertical rows of seven stereopair transparencies *(lower right)*. However, the films were not the Kodachromes of View-Master products but a cheaper make that lost its colors over time, becoming a more uniform magenta (a change with which many owners of 1950s–1960s color transparencies are familiar).

In 1966 GAF acquired Sawyer's and its View-Master and Tru-Vue lines, but soon discontinued the Tru-Vue product.

(In England during the 1950s a "True-View" product line was started by Signaling Equipment Ltd, either under license from Sawyer's or by acquiring the Tru-Vue filmstrip manufacturing equipment (the viewers and box typographies of the True-View lines are almost

TRU-VUE
Tru-Vue
Pictures with Depth
TRU-VUE
TRU-VUE
TRU-VUE
TRU-VUE

Tru-Vue
Gift Set
3 picture stories with 3-dimension viewer

identical to those of Tru-Vue. The subjects of the True-View product lines, however, seem not to have included any places pertinent to this bibliography.)

The most distinguishing characteristic of the Tru-Vue products are the great variety in the typography and colors of the boxes containing the filmstrips. It is, however, not the purpose here to list all of the variants, as these are well covered and illustrated (with continual updates) by enthusiasts in publications and on numerous websites. The lists below will assist the user in identifying the specific titles that were manufactured, and which may be acquired through online and other sales. Titles and variants are as thus far known to the enthusiasts.

Black-and-White Filmstrips

311	Grand Canyon of Arizona 1	26.729
312	Grand Canyon of Arizona 2	26.730
313	Grand Canyon of Arizona 3	26.731
314	Grand Canyon of Arizona 4	26.732
315	Grand Canyon of Arizona (North Rim)	26.733
601	Boulder Dam 1	26.734
602	Boulder Dam 2	26.735
603	Boulder Dam 3	26.736
604	Boulder Dam 4	26.737

Color Filmstrips

C-220	Grand Canyon of Arizona 1	26.738
C-221	Grand Canyon of Arizona 2	26.739
C-222	Grand Canyon of Arizona 3	26.740
C-223	Grand Canyon of Arizona 4	26.741
C-224	Grand Canyon of Arizona (North Rim)	26.742
C-421	Hoover Dam 1	26.743
C-422	Hoover Dam 2	26.744
4073-A	Grand Canyon of Arizona 1	26.745
4073-B	Grand Canyon of Arizona 2	26.746
4073-C	Grand Canyon of Arizona 3	26.747
4073-D	Grand Canyon of Arizona 4	26.748
4074	Grand Canyon of Arizona (North Rim)	26.749
C-5085-A	Hoover Dam 1	26.750
C-5085-B	Hoover Dam 2	26.751

Fred Harvey Grand Canyon Box

26.752

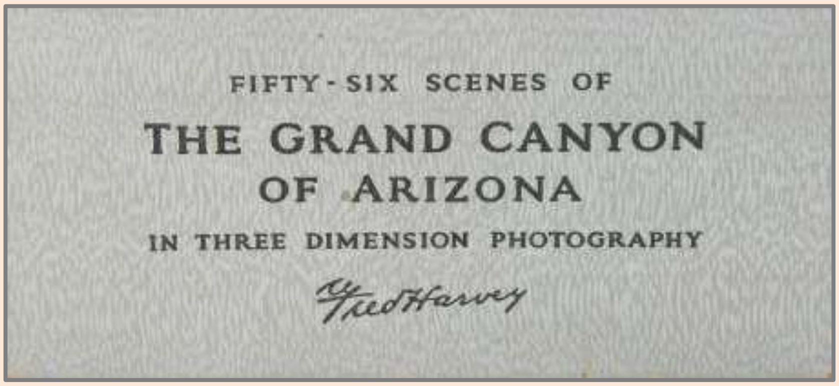
FIFTY-SIX SCENES OF
THE GRAND CANYON
OF ARIZONA
IN THREE DIMENSION PHOTOGRAPHY
Fred Harvey

Box Lid *Earle Spamer collection*

A Tru-Vue custom product produced for Fred Harvey, the concessionaire at Grand Canyon National Park and elsewhere along the Santa Fe Railway system, is a silver-papered cardboard box containing a viewer and four Grand Canyon filmstrips. The Fred Harvey logo appears on the outside, which was for marketing purposes, while the Tru-Vue logo appears on the inside of the lid. The Fred Harvey company likely sold these across all of its outlets in the West.

The illustration *at right* shows a box holding a viewer and Grand Canyon black-and-white filmstrip numbers 1 to 4 only, which corresponds to the “fifty-six scenes” advertised on the lid. The red box style (sides not displayed in photo) indicates a manufacturing date of 1935–1939. While other boxes have been seen also to include the Grand Canyon North Rim filmstrip, and an additional Petrified Forest–Painted Desert filmstrip to fill in the empty slot, it is likely that these were added by the purchaser or later owner. For a while, the Tru-Vue company also produced dummy boxes labeled “Empty”, to fill gaps so as to keep the remaining boxes in order; however, this was a short-lived practice.

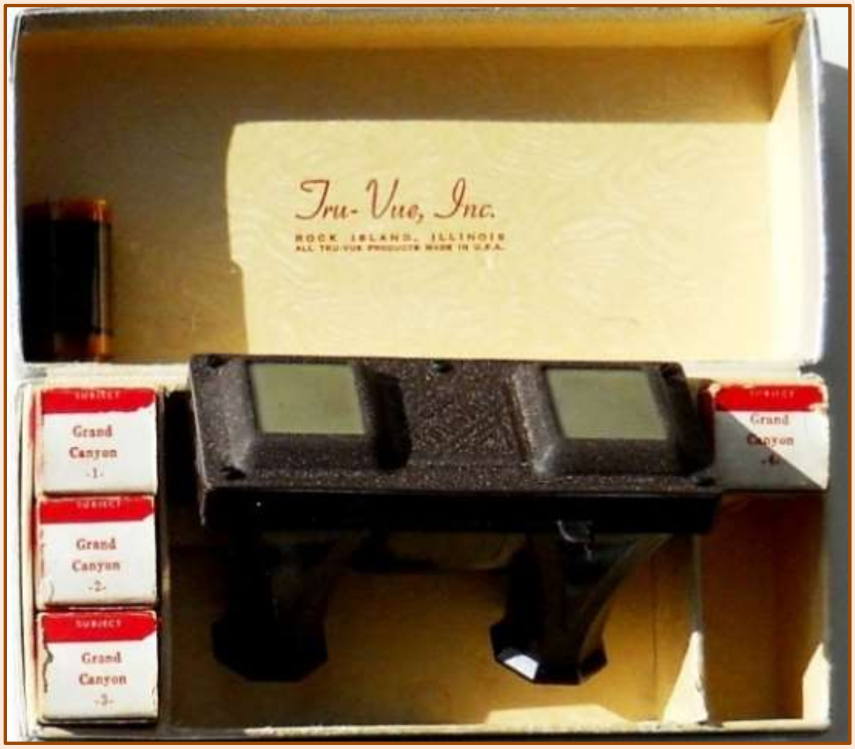
Tru-Vue, Inc.
ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS
ALL TRU-VUE PRODUCTS MADE IN U.S.A.
SUBJECT
Grand Canyon -1-
SUBJECT
Grand Canyon -2-
SUBJECT
Grand Canyon -3-
SUBJECT
Grand Canyon -4-

PART 26

AUDIO-VISUAL WORKS AND PHOTOGRAPHIC PUBLICATIONS ON THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

APPENDIX 2

GENERAL GUIDE TO COMMERCIALLY AND GOVERNMENTALLY PRODUCED STEREOGRAPHS

THIS APPENDIX provides basic information pertaining to stereographs produced by commercial interests and government (or government-sponsored) agencies. This is not a comprehensive guide, for which there is a profound amount of information in web-based sources, including title lists, production guides, information on variants, and histories. The products cited here are those that have come to the compiler's attention.

IN THE PDF DOCUMENT THE LINES BELOW ARE HYPERLINKS

Undetermined Sources
Bausch & Lomb Optical Co.
C. R. Savage
C. W. Woodward
Continent Stereoscopic Co.
E. & H. T. Anthony & Co.
E. O. Beaman (POWELL SURVEY)
George M. Wheeler (WHEELER SURVEY)
The Globe Stereograph Co.
H. C. White Co.
Henry L. Shepard & Co.
J. W. Powell–A. H. Thompson (POWELL SURVEY)
Kolb Bros.
Keystone View Co.
Montgomery Ward & Co.
Putnam & Valentine, Photographers
Quaker Oats Co.
T. Smith Baldwin
Underwood & Underwood
Union View Co.
Universal View Co.

GO TO VOLUME CONTENTS PAGE
GO TO BIBLIOGRAPHY TABLE OF CONTENTS

NOTES FOR APPENDIX 2 TO PART 26

STEREOGRAPHS are listed under the names of their manufacturers or government producers. These have been identified chiefly from the collections of the Library of Congress (https://www.loc.gov/collections/stereograph-cards/) and the New York Public Library (https://digitalcollections.nypl.org/collections/robert-n-dennis-collection-of-stereoscopic-views#/). (URLs last accessed January 1, 2019.) A few individually seen items have been added here.

The stereographs that are listed here from more extensive sets are those that represent scenes within the areas covered by this bibliography. Many more views in these sets are extralimital and thus are omitted here.

This is only a guide. There is a profound amount of information in web-based sources compiled by interested individuals and organizations devoted to the identification and collecting of these products. Their websites and, occasionally, printed lists include title lists, production guides, information on variants, and histories. Nonetheless, the lists here are incomplete, and users may find items that are omitted here. Rediscoveries will continue to be added in future editions of this bibliography.

The specific titles and identification numbers cited here are provided to allow interested users to locate specific items more quickly in the online sources or to identify them in resale markets. For extended lists, enumerated cards are listed first, followed alphabetically by title for non-eunumerated cards. Alphabetization includes the leading article, "The".

For continuity with the remainder of this bibliography and in order to identify unique publications, each cited stereograph is assigned an ITEM NO. within Part 26. Boxed sets are cited as conventional citations, whereas individual stereographs are listed alphabetically by series (if so arranged) and title.

For a complete set of views of Southern Paiute Indians (and of a few other tribes, but only as reproductions of original John K. Hillers albumen prints, not as the stereographs produced from them), see Carol Ormond (2019, ITEM NO. 17.2363), *The People : the missing piece of John Wesley Powell's expeditions : a photographic history of the Southern Paiute tribes.* West Jordan, Utah: Git'er Done Books (a joint venture with The Thunderbird Foundation for the Arts [Mt. Carmel, Utah]).

ILLUSTRATIONS OF SELECTED EXAMPLES

(images from Library of Congress and from Earle Spamer collection)

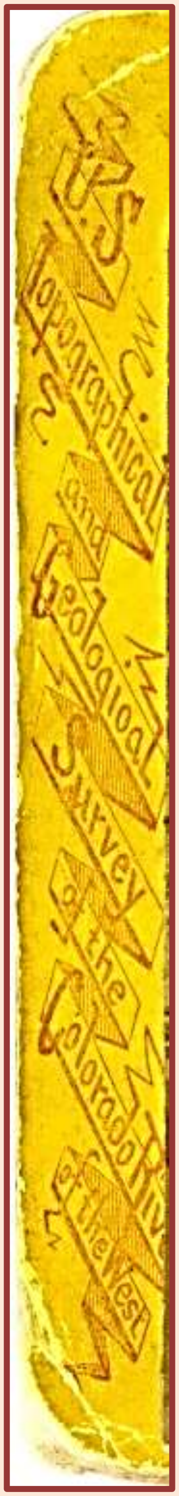
U.S. Topographical and Geological Survey of the Colorado River of the West

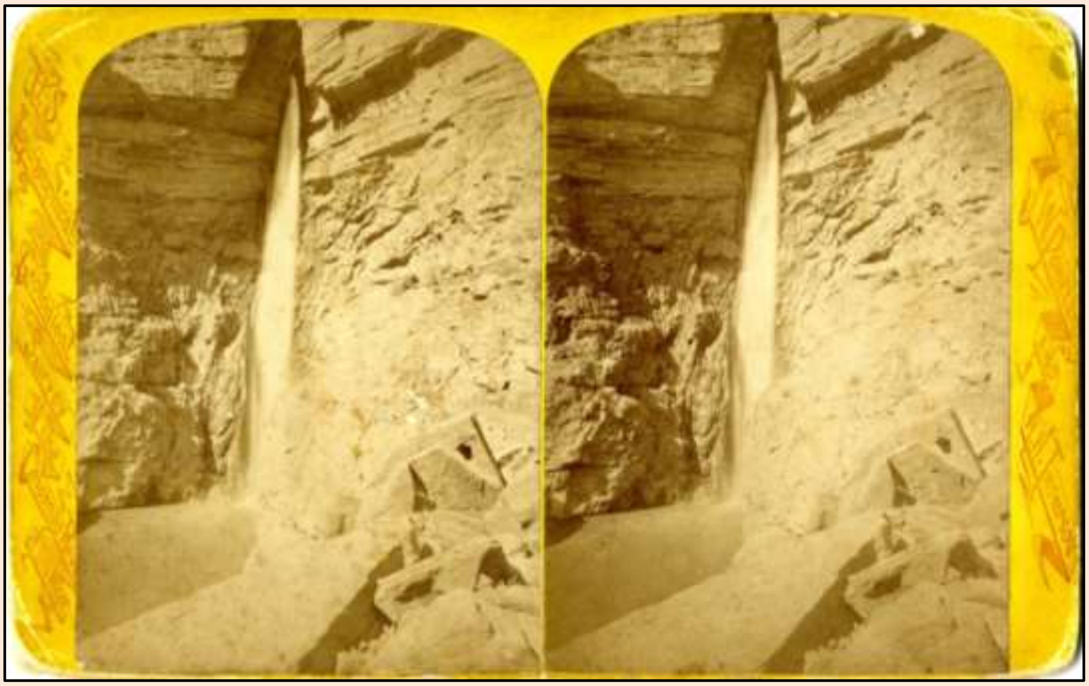

▲ **J. W. Powell–A. H. Thompson (Powell Survey)**
"Cataract in a Cleft" [Deer Creek Falls.]

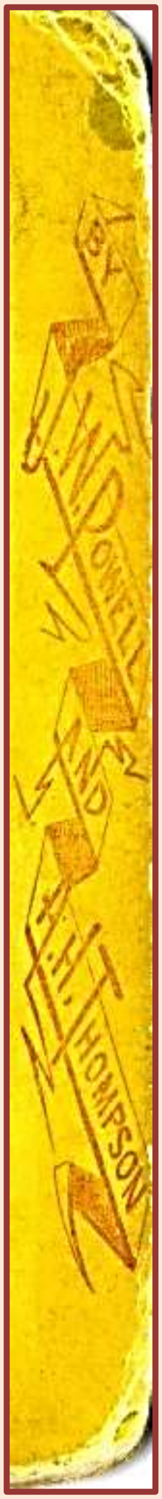
By J. W. Powell and A. H. Thompson

← *detailed views of the ornamental imprints are to the left and right* →

▼ **Kolb Bros.**
"Cape Horn, 640 ft. below the rim."

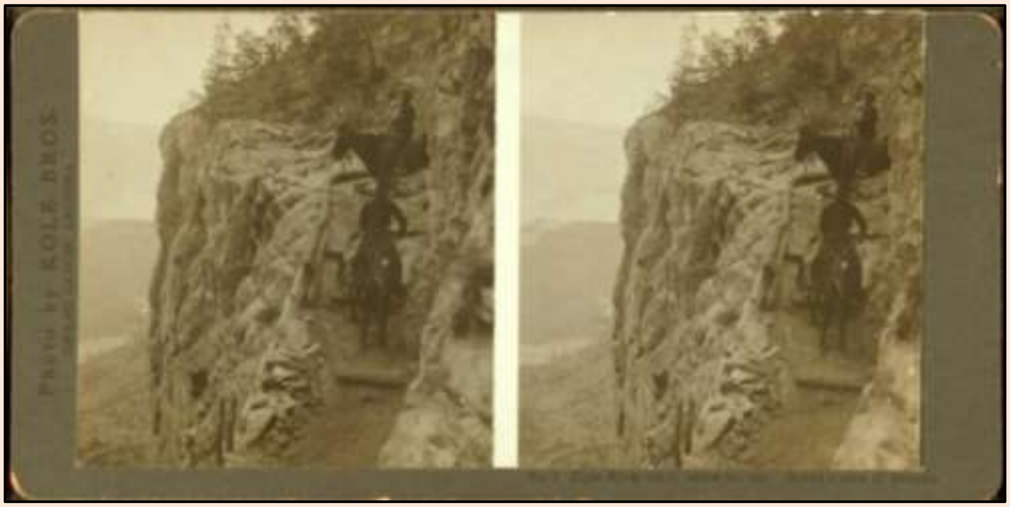
Photo by KOLB BROS.

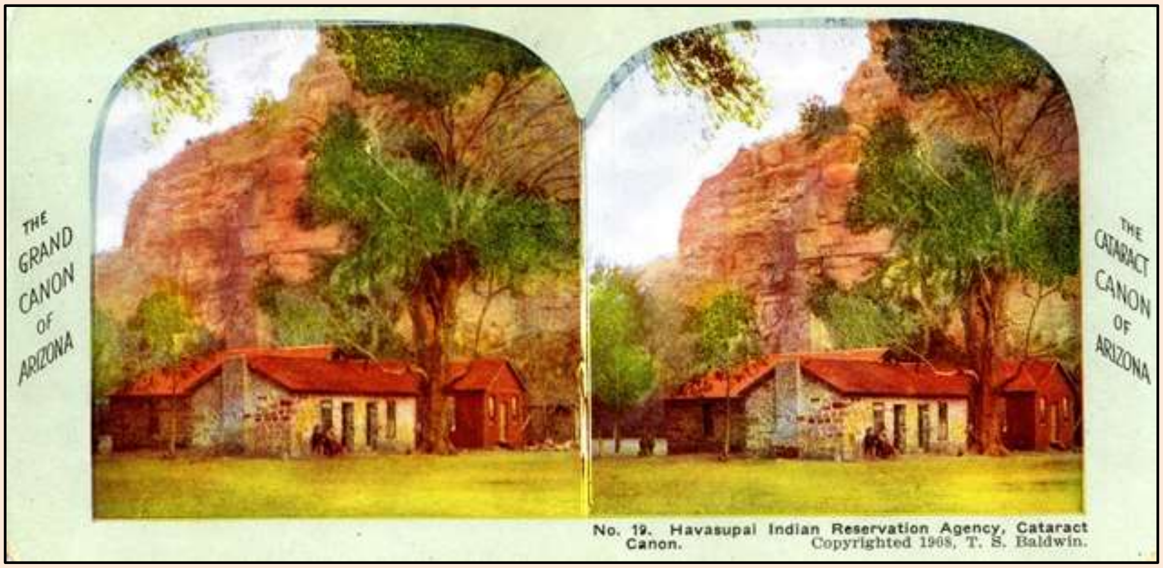
THE GRAND CANON OF ARIZONA
THE CATARACT CANON OF ARIZONA
No. 19. Havasupai Indian Reservation Agency, Cataract Canon.
Copyrighted 1908, T. S. Baldwin.

T. Smith Baldwin
"Havasupai Indian Reservation Agency, Cataract Canon."
[*see also uniform verso text on next page*]

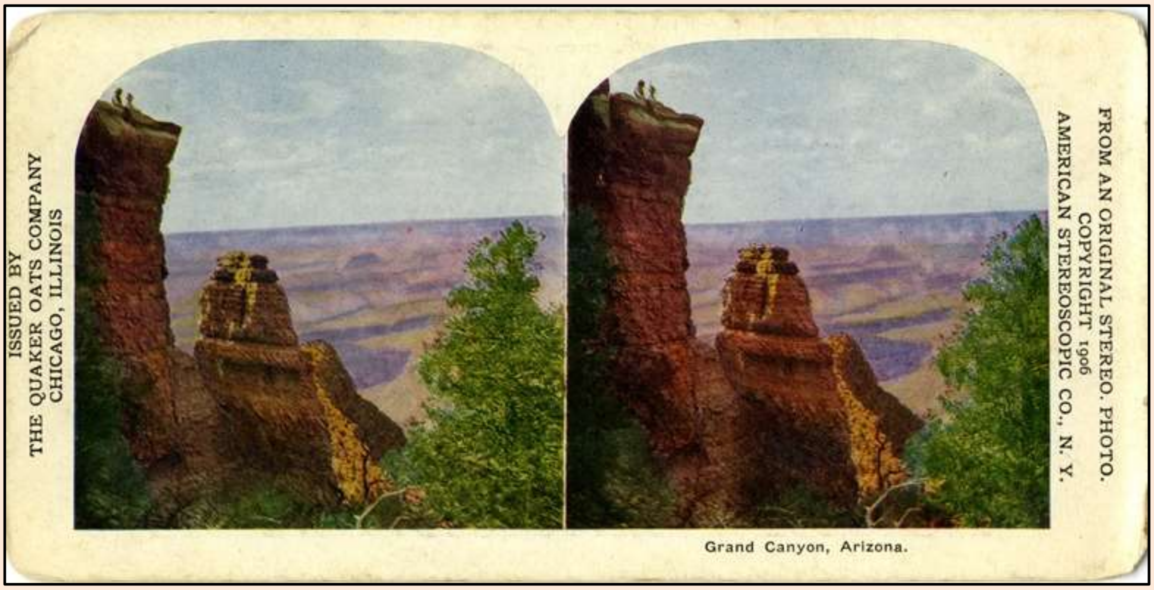
ISSUED BY THE QUAKER OATS COMPANY CHICAGO, ILLINOIS
FROM AN ORIGINAL STEREO. PHOTO. COPYRIGHT 1906 AMERICAN STEREOSCOPIC CO., N. Y.
Grand Canyon, Arizona.

Quaker Oats Company
(from an original stereoscopic photograph by American Stereoscopic Co.)
"Grand Canyon, Arizona."

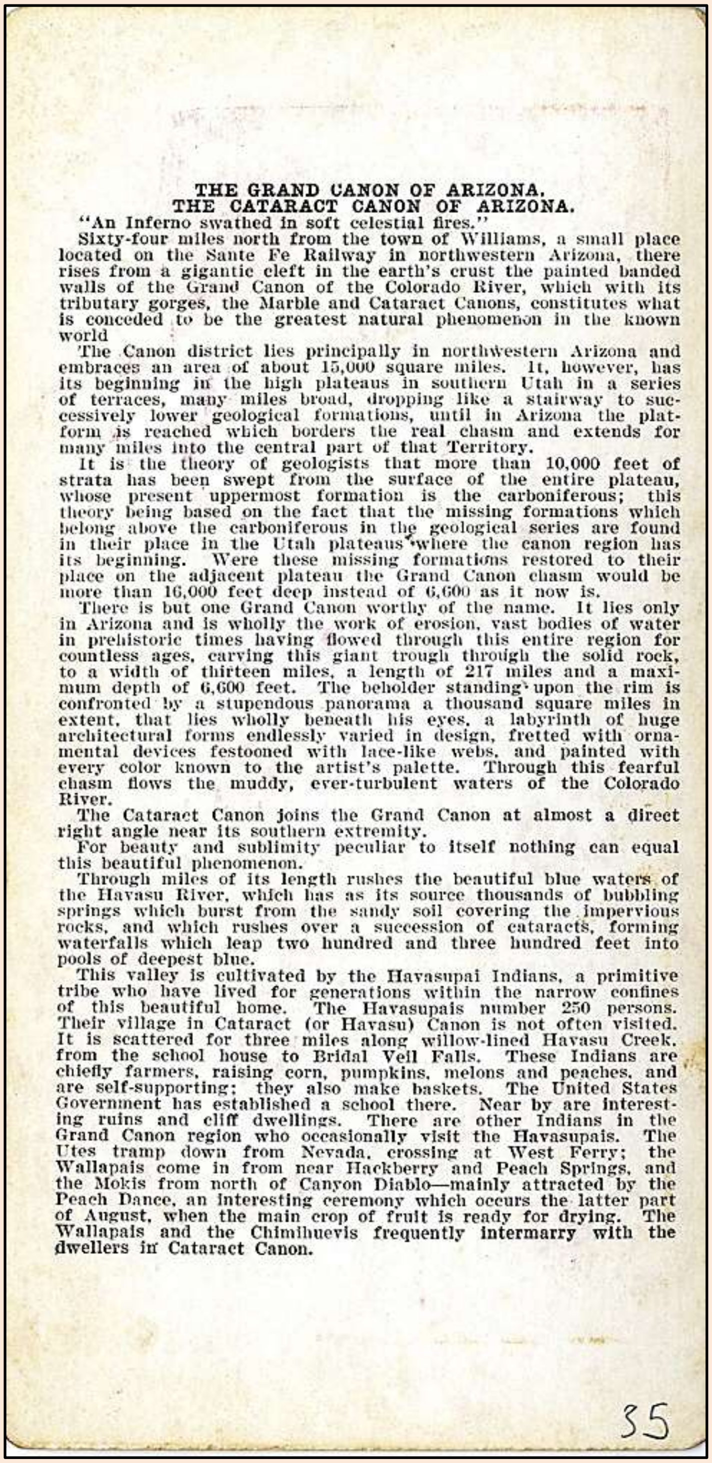

THE GRAND CANON OF ARIZONA.
THE CATARACT CANON OF ARIZONA.

"An Inferno swathed in soft celestial fires."

Sixty-four miles north from the town of Williams, a small place located on the Sante Fe Railway in northwestern Arizona, there rises from a gigantic cleft in the earth's crust the painted banded walls of the Grand Canon of the Colorado River, which with its tributary gorges, the Marble and Cataract Canons, constitutes what is conceded to be the greatest natural phenomenon in the known world

The Canon district lies principally in northwestern Arizona and embraces an area of about 15,000 square miles. It, however, has its beginning in the high plateaus in southern Utah in a series of terraces, many miles broad, dropping like a stairway to successively lower geological formations, until in Arizona the platform is reached which borders the real chasm and extends for many miles into the central part of that Territory.

It is the theory of geologists that more than 10,000 feet of strata has been swept from the surface of the entire plateau, whose present uppermost formation is the carboniferous; this theory being based on the fact that the missing formations which belong above the carboniferous in the geological series are found in their place in the Utah plateaus where the canon region has its beginning. Were these missing formations restored to their place on the adjacent plateau the Grand Canon chasm would be more than 16,000 feet deep instead of 6,600 as it now is.

There is but one Grand Canon worthy of the name. It lies only in Arizona and is wholly the work of erosion, vast bodies of water in prehistoric times having flowed through this entire region for countless ages, carving this giant trough through the solid rock, to a width of thirteen miles, a length of 217 miles and a maximum depth of 6,600 feet. The beholder standing upon the rim is confronted by a stupendous panorama a thousand square miles in extent, that lies wholly beneath his eyes, a labyrinth of huge architectural forms endlessly varied in design, fretted with ornamental devices festooned with lace-like webs, and painted with every color known to the artist's palette. Through this fearful chasm flows the muddy, ever-turbulent waters of the Colorado River.

The Cataract Canon joins the Grand Canon at almost a direct right angle near its southern extremity.

For beauty and sublimity peculiar to itself nothing can equal this beautiful phenomenon.

Through miles of its length rushes the beautiful blue waters of the Havasu River, which has as its source thousands of bubbling springs which burst from the sandy soil covering the impervious rocks, and which rushes over a succession of cataracts, forming waterfalls which leap two hundred and three hundred feet into pools of deepest blue.

This valley is cultivated by the Havasupai Indians, a primitive tribe who have lived for generations within the narrow confines of this beautiful home. The Havasupais number 250 persons. Their village in Cataract (or Havasu) Canon is not often visited. It is scattered for three miles along willow-lined Havasu Creek, from the school house to Bridal Veil Falls. These Indians are chiefly farmers, raising corn, pumpkins, melons and peaches, and are self-supporting; they also make baskets. The United States Government has established a school there. Near by are interesting ruins and cliff dwellings. There are other Indians in the Grand Canon region who occasionally visit the Havasupais. The Utes tramp down from Nevada, crossing at West Ferry; the Wallapais come in from near Hackberry and Peach Springs, and the Mokis from north of Canyon Diablo—mainly attracted by the Peach Dance, an interesting ceremony which occurs the latter part of August, when the main crop of fruit is ready for drying. The Wallapais and the Chimihuevis frequently intermarry with the dwellers in Cataract Canon.

35

T. Smith Baldwin

Uniform Verso Text for All Cards

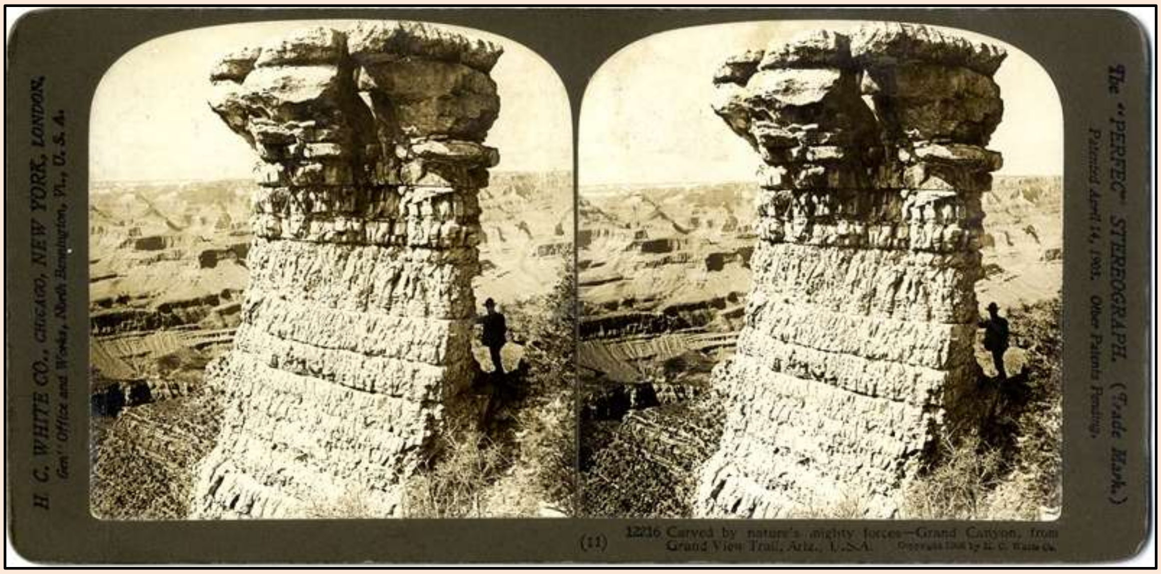
H. C. WHITE CO., CHICAGO, NEW YORK, LONDON.
Gen'l Office and Works, North Bennington, Vt., U. S. A.
The "PERFEC" STEREOGRAPH. (Trade Mark.)
Patented April 14, 1903. Other Patents Pending.
(11)
12216 Carved by nature's mighty forces—Grand Canyon, from Grand View Trail, Ariz., U.S.A.
Copyright 1906 by H. C. White Co.

H. C. White Co.
"Carved by nature's mighty forces—Grand Canyon, from Grand View Trail"

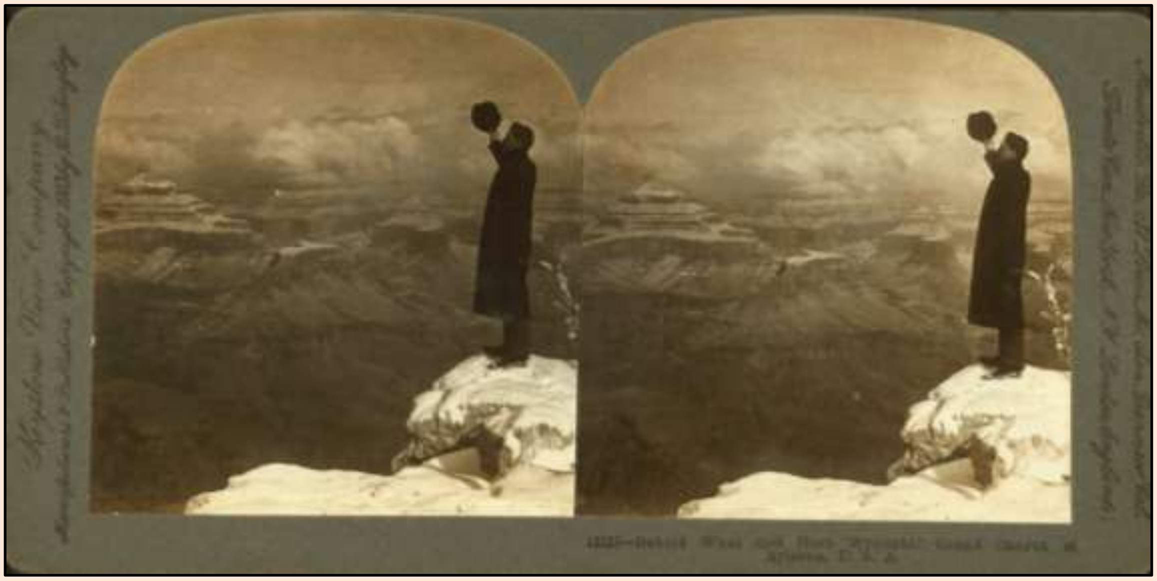
Keystone View Company

Keystone View Company
"Behold What God Hath Wrought!"

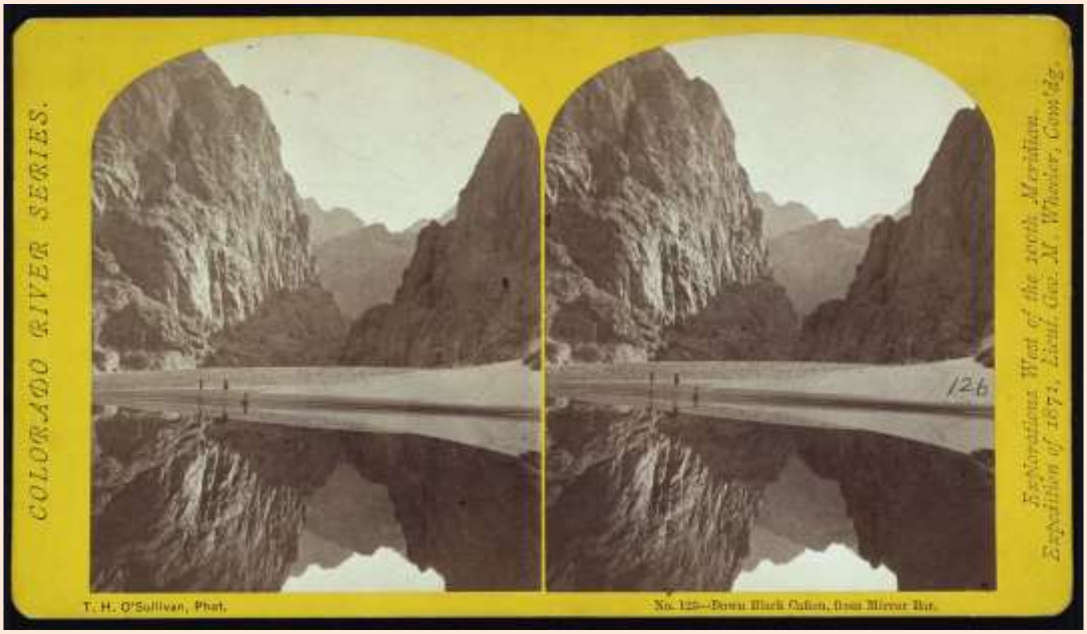
COLORADO RIVER SERIES.
Explorations West of the 100th Meridian.
Expedition of 1871; Lieut. Geo. M. Wheeler, Comm'dg.
126
T. H. O'Sullivan, Phot.
No. 125—Down Black Cañon, from Mirror Bar.

George M. Wheeler (Wheeler Survey), Colorado River Series, 1871
“Down Black Cañon, from Mirror Bar.” *(Timothy H. O’Sullivan, photographer)*

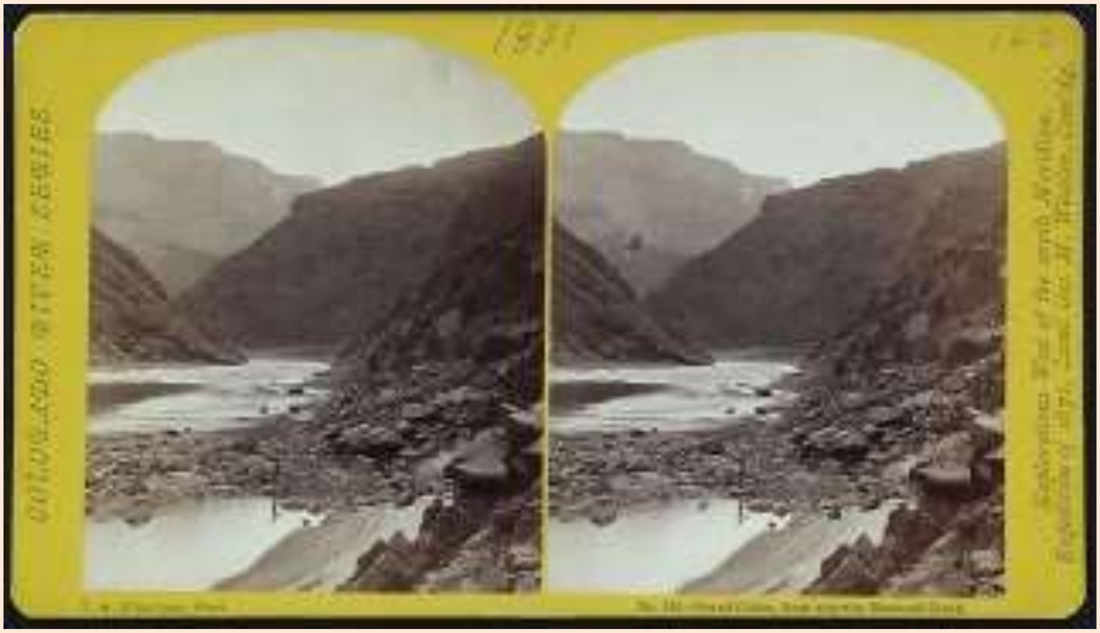
1871
COLORADO RIVER SERIES

George M. Wheeler (Wheeler Survey), Colorado River Series, 1871
“Grand Cañon, from opposite Diamond Creek.” *(Timothy H. O’Sullivan, photographer)*

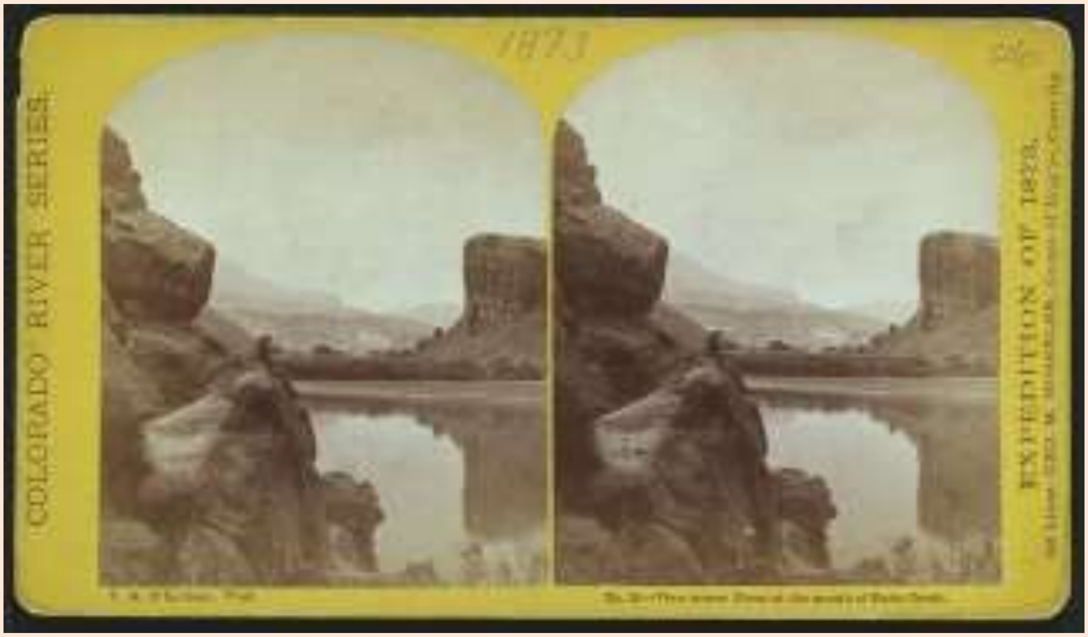
1873
COLORADO RIVER SERIES.
EXPEDITION OF 1873.

George M. Wheeler (Wheeler Survey), Expedition of 1873
"View across River at the mouth of Paria Creek." *(Timothy H. O'Sullivan, photographer)*

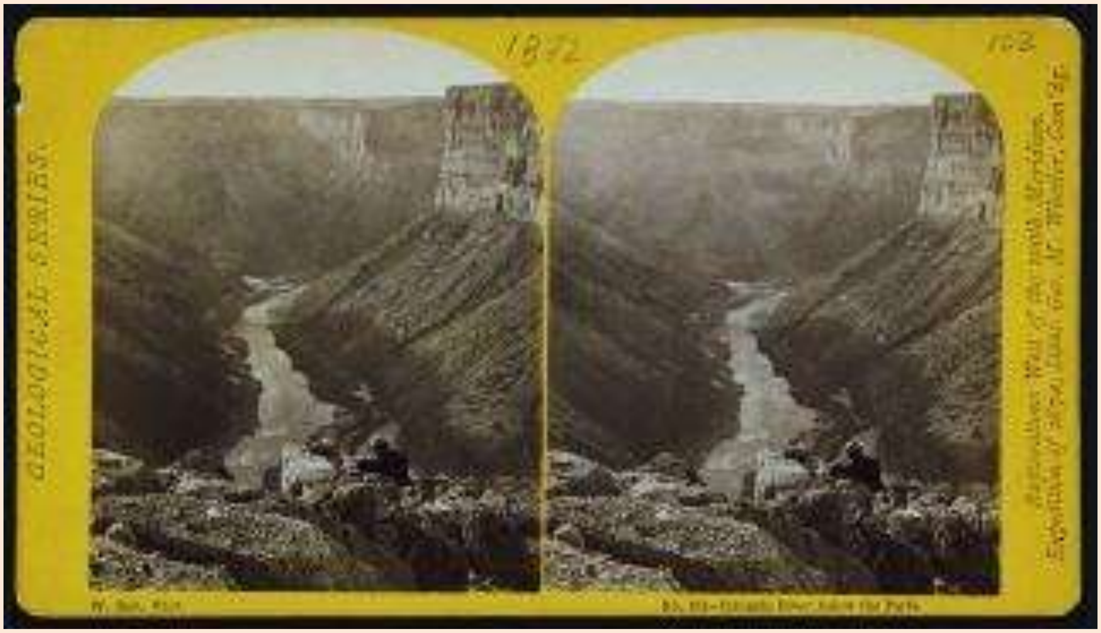
1872
GEOLOGICAL SERIES.

George M. Wheeler (Wheeler Survey), Geological Series
"Colorado River, below the Paria." *(William Bell, photographer)*

BIBLIOGRAPHICAL LISTING BY PUBLISHER OR PRODUCER

[Undetermined Sources]

Individual Stereographs

26.771 744. View of the Grand Canon of the Colorado, Arizona. [*Verso*: No. 744. View of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, Arizona. A8723.] [Colored.] [Verso includes quotation, uncredited, from C. E. Dutton.]

26.772 The Grand Canon, Arizona. [Colored.] [Woman, seated on rim, attending to two dogs.]

Bausch & Lomb Optical Co.

Rochester, New York

26.1265 *Ortho-Fuser : modern visual training.* Rochester, New York: Bausch and Lomb Optical Co. [Training manual containing five three-dimensional views with descriptive text; accompanied by Reference Manual, 15 pp., and pair of polaroid glasses; boxed. Numerous reprintings.] [See Ortho-Fuser no. 3, Boulder Dam.]

C. R. Savage

Salt Lake City

Series: *Photographic Scenes in Utah, Arizona, Montana, Idaho, and Wyoming Territories* [card verso promotion]

26.773 Grand Cañon near Kanab Wash—3000 ft. [E. O. Beaman photograph.]

C. W. Woodward, Publisher

Rochester, New York

Series: *Views in the Canons of the Colorado River and Among the Aztec Cities of Arizona. Photographed by E. O. Beaman, formerly of Powell's Col. River Exploring Expedition.*

26.774 No. 1920. Surprise Valley near Colorado River. [Legend on verso.]

26.775 No. 1926. Buckskin Falls, Colorado River. [Legend on verso.] [Deer Creek Falls.]

Continent Stereoscopic Company, Publishers

New York

Series: *Descriptive Views of the American Continent*

26.776 228—Looking up the Colorado River from Ehrenburg.

26.777 230—Bridge across the Colorado River, at Yuma, Arizona.

E. & H. T. Anthony & Co.

New York

Some of the Wheeler Survey stereographs (see George M. Wheeler, *below*) were also commercially produced by this firm. Cards can be identified by recto imprint on left and right: "Explorations West of the 100th Meridian. Expedition of 1872, Lieut. George M. Wheeler, Com'dg." and "Published by E. & H. T. Anthony & Co. 591 Broadway, New York."

The Library of Congress listing for these stereographs comprises items mostly held by other institutions and private individuals (https://www.loc.gov/rr/print/coll/western_survey/list3.html, last accessed January 1, 2019).

Individual Stereographs

Corresponding to Wheeler "Colorado River Series", 1871 photographs. (Timothy H. O'Sullivan, photographer.)

26.1117 1.—The Start, Camp Mohave.

26.1118 2.—Black Cañon of the Colorado River from Camp 8. [Queried by Library of Congress.]

26.1119 3.—Black Cañon.

26.1120 4.—Black Cañon.

26.1121 5.—Black Cañon.

26.1122 7.—Down Black Cañon from Mirror Bar.

26.1123 8.—Mohaves Caught Napping.

26.1124 9.—Maiman. A Moahve Indian.

26.1125 10.—Nee-chi-qua-ra. A Mohave Indian.

26.1126 11.—Melon Cactus.

26.1127 14.—Mohave Indians. Panambona and Mitiwara.

Corresponding to Wheeler "Colorado River Series", 1872 photographs. (William Bell, photographer.)

26.1128 22.—Jacob's Pool, Colorado Basin.

26.778 27.—Kanab Wash. Colorado Basin.

26.1129 29.—Kanab Wash. Colorado Basin.

26.1130	33.—Mouth of the Paria.
26.1131	34.—Grand Cañon of the Colorado.
26.1132	35.—Grand Cañon. Mouth of Kanab Wash.
26.1133	36.—Grand Cañon. Mouth of Kanab Wash.
26.1134	38.—Grand Cañon. Sheaowitz Crossing.
26.1135	39.—The Bear, Colorado Plateau.

Corresponding to Wheeler "Geological Series". (William Bell, photographer.)

26.1136	51.—Colorado River, above the Paria.
26.1137	54.— Grand Cañon of the Colorado.
26.1138	56.—Lava Cone. Devil's Hole. Arizona.
26.1139	57.—Perched Rock, Rocker Creek. Arizona.
26.1140	58.—Chocolate Mesa. Rocker Creek. Arizona.
26.1141	59.—Vermillion Mesa, Jacob's Pool, Arizona.
26.1142	60.—Kanab Wash.
26.1143	61.—Tufa Bank, Kanab Wash.
26.1144	63.—Weathered Sandstone, Kanab Wash.

E. O. Beaman

[Powell Survey]

Series: *Wonders of the Colorado and the Moquis Pueblos of Arizona*

The verso of each of 59 stereographs in this series shows a complete list of all cards; signed, "E. O. Beaman, Photographer for the Colorado River Exploring Expedition." The numbers listed below pertain to the region covered by this bibliography.

26.779	1. Feren [Fern] shower bath, Kanab Canyon.
26.780	2. Feren [Fern] shower bath, Kanab Canyon.
26.781	3. Peaks of Kanab Canyon.
26.782	4. Peaks of Kanab Canyon.
26.783	5. Down in Kanab Canyon, walls 2800 feet.
26.784	6. Down in Kanab Canyon, walls 2800 feet.
26.785	7. Down in Kanab Canyon, walls 2800 feet.
26.786	8. Barrel cactus, 6 feet high, Kanab Canyon.
26.787	9. Mouth of Kanab Canyon, Colorado River.
26.788	10. Rapid on the Colorado River, walls 3500 feet high.
26.789	11. Rapid on the Colorado River, looking down the river.
26.790	12. Rapid in Marble Canyon, Colorado River.
26.791	13. Rapid in Marble Canyon, Colorado River, walls 5000 feet.

26.792 14. Rapid in Marble Canyon, Colorado River, walls 5000 feet.

26.793 15. Buckskin Falls, Colorado River, 400 feet high. [Deer Creek Falls.]

26.794 16. Buckskin Falls, Colorado River, 400 feet high. [Deer Creek Falls.]

26.795 17. Buckskin Falls, Colorado River, 400 feet high. [Deer Creek Falls.]

26.796 18. Marble Canyon, Colorado River.

26.797 19. Surprise Valley, Colorado River.

26.798 20. Surprise Valley, Colorado River.

26.799 21. Surprise Valley cascades.

26.800 22. Surprise Valley cascades.

26.801 23. Outlet of Surprise Valley Falls.

26.802 24. Grand Canyon of the Colorado from Buckskin Falls. [Deer Creek Falls.]

26.803 25. Grand Canyon of the Colorado from Buckskin Falls. [Deer Creek Falls.]

26.804 26. Looking down into the Great Chasm from one mile above.

26.805 27. Looking down into the Great Chasm from one mile above.

26.806 28. Peaks of the Kibab [*sic*] Plateau.

George M. Wheeler

U.S. Geological and Geographical Explorations and Surveys West of the 100th Meridian [Wheeler Survey]

This list was compiled primarily from the holdings of the Library of Congress. Information is as provided by the Library of Congress (online), except where otherwise seen by Spamer. Occasional items are not held by LOC, as denoted by a credit line in the LOC lists. Some of the stereographs are part of named series; others are grouped here in series according to identifying features of typography. Published enumerated views are not always in a contiguous sequence. Some views are used in more than one series; and more notably, various different sets were created for distribution or sale. All of the Wheeler Survey cards are at first identifiable by their lemon-yellow borders.

Library of Congress, primary search webpage https://www.loc.gov/pictures/; other, itemized lists at https://www.loc.gov/rr/print/coll/western_survey/list2.html (and substitute . . . /list3.html, /list4.html, /list5.html, /list6.html, /list7.html as pertinent [/list1 pertains solely to the King Survey and is extralimital to this bibliography]). The lists contain hyperlinks that will redirect the user to digitized copies of stereographs on the Library of Congress website. Cards not held by LOC are not digitized there. Note that some of these lists include stereographs that are of scenes extralimital to this bibliography, but the lists that follow below contain only those scenes pertinent to the Grand Canyon–Lower Colorado River bibliography. (LOC lists last accessed January 1, 2019.)

See also above, E. & H. T. Anthony & Co., which commercially published some of the Wheeler Survey stereographs (https://www.loc.gov/rr/print/coll/western_survey/list3.html).

For remarks on the thousands of stereographs produced, as well as the larger, complementary, mounted photographic prints, see in:

Kelsey, Robin E.

2003 2.30064 Viewing the archive: Timothy O'Sullivan's photographs for the Wheeler Survey, 1871-74. *The Art Bulletin* (College Art Association, New York), 85(4) (December): 702-723.

2007 2.17572 *Archive style : photographs and illustrations for U.S. surveys, 1850-1890.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 273 [274] pp.

For comprehensive listings of Wheeler Survey stereographs, see also these published sources (Johnson, 2010, repeats the Library of Congress listings):

Johnson, Carol M.

2010 2.26926 Through magic lenses; Timothy H. O'Sullivan's stereographs from the King and Wheeler Surveys. *In:* Jurovics, Toby, Johnson, Carol M., Willumson, Glenn, and Stapp, William F., *Framing the West : the survey photographs of Timothy H. O'Sullivan.* Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress, and Smithsonian American Art Museum; New Haven and London: Yale University Press, pp. 161-173. [See also in volume: *Appendix 2*, "Stereographs from Lieutenant George M. Wheeler's Explorations West of the One Hundredth Meridian, Published in 1873 by the U.S. Engineer Department", pp. 204-206 (includes photographs by O'Sullivan, 1871, and William Bell, 1872); *Appendix 3*, "Stereographs from Lieutenant George M. Wheeler's Explorations West of the One Hundredth Meridian, Published in 1873 by E. & H. T. Anthony & Company", pp. 207-208 (includes photographs by O'Sullivan, 1871, and William Bell, 1872); *Appendix 4*, "Stereographs from Lieutenant George M. Wheeler's Expedition of 1873, Published in 1874", pp. 209-211; *Appendix 5*, "Stereographs from Lieutenant George M. Wheeler's Western Survey, 1871 through 1873, Published 1874-1875", pp. 212-216 (includes photographs by O'Sullivan, 1871, 1873, and William Bell, 1872); *Appendix 6*, "Stereographs from Lieutenant George M. Wheeler's Western Survey, 1871 through 1874, Published 1875-1876", pp. 217-220 (includes photographs by O'Sullivan, 1871, 1873, 1874, and William Bell, 1872); *Appendix 7*, "Stereographs from George M. Wheeler, U.S. Geographical Surveys West of the One Hundredth Meridian, Published in 1875 or Later", p. 221 (includes photographs by O'Sullivan, 1871, 1873, 1874, and William Bell, 1872).] [*NOTE*: The appendices are those which appear on the Library of Congress website https://www.loc.gov/rr/print/coll/western_survey/list2.html (and substitute . . . /list3.html, /list4.html, /list5.html, /list6.html, /list7.html as pertinent [/list1 pertains solely to the King Survey and is extralimital to this bibliography]).]

Wheeler, George M.

1875 2.26930 *List of landscape and stereoscopic views taken in connection with geographical explorations and surveys west of the one hundredth meridian.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 8, [1] pp. (With caption of U.S. Army Engineer Department.) [*NOTE*: This is now an exceedingly scarce publication, an original not known to be held in the U.S.; not seen for this bibliography.] [Refer also to selected photographic prints in folio (see Wheeler, no date, ITEM NOS. 2.6848, 2.6849.]

Individual Stereographs

Cards are identifiable by imprinted black type, reading, "U.S. Geographical Surveys West of 100th Meridian." and "1st Lieut. Geo. M. Wheeler, Corps of Engineers, in charge." No other identifying features on recto. The cards listed here are properly part of the "Colorado River Series" for 1871 [see below]; however, note differences in legends.

26.807	[113]	Halt below mouth of Painted Cañon, Colorado River.
26.808	[136]	Grotto Spring, Grand Cañon, Colorado River.
26.809	[150]	Boat crew of the "Picture" at Diamond Creek.

Series: *Colorado River Series* [1871 photographs] (Timothy H. O'Sullivan, photographer)

Cards are identifiable by imprinted black italic type, reading, "Colorado River Series." and "Explorations West of the 100th Meridian. Expedition of 1871, Lieut. Geo. M. Wheeler, Com'dg." Legends printed on recto. [Compare also selected photographic prints in folio (see Wheeler, no date, ITEM NO. 2.6848).]

26.810	No. 111—The Start, Camp Mohave, A. T.
26.1145	No. 113—The boat, "Picture."
26.811	No. 114—Camp below Painted Cañon.
26.812	No. 116—Camp Big Horn, Black Cañon.
26.813	No. 117—Black Cañon, above Camp 7.
26.814	No. 119—Black Cañon, looking down.
26.815	No. 120—Middle of Black Cañon.
26.816	No. 123—Across Black Cañon, from Camp 8.
26.817	No. 126—Down Black Cañon, from Mirror Bar.
26.818	No. 127—Mohaves caught Napping.
26.819	No. 130—Camp at Crossing of the Colorado.
26.820	No. 131—Maiman, a Mohave Indian.
26.821	No. 132—Nee-chi-qua-ra, a Mohave Indian.
26.822	No. 134—Foot of Grand Cañon, from below.
26.823	No. 135—Melon Cactus.
26.1146	No. 136—Grotto Spring. [Library of Congress notes "University of California, Bancroft Library".]
26.824	No. 137—Tufa Cliff, Grand Cañon.
26.825	No. 138—View across Grand Cañon.
26.826	No. 139—Baptismal Font, Grand Cañon.
26.827	No. 142—Grand Cañon, from opposite Diamond Creek.
26.828	No. 143—Grand Cañon Wall, opposite Diamond Creek.
26.829	No. 144—Mohave Indians; Panambona and Mitiwara.
26.830	No. 145—Grand Cañon, above Grotto Spring.
26.1147	No. 149—Crew of Trilobite. [Library of Congress notes "University of California, Bancroft Library"]
26.1148	No. 150—Crew of the "Picture," at Diamond Creek. [Library of Congress notes "Bibliothèque nationale de France"]

Series: *Colorado River Series* [1872 photographs] (William Bell, photographer)

Cards are identifiable by imprinted black italic type, reading, "Colorado River Series." and "Explorations West of the 100th Meridian. Expedition of 1872, Lieut. Geo. M. Wheeler, Com'dg." Legends printed on recto. [Compare also selected photographic prints in folio (see Wheeler, no date, ITEM NO. 2.6849).]

26.831	No. 38—Headland, Colorado Basin.
26.832	No. 39—Jacob's Pool, Colorado Basin.
26.832	No. 40—Jacob's Pool, Colorado Basin. [Library of Congress notes "Yale Collection of Western Americana".]
26.833	No. 41—Jacob's Pool, Colorado Basin.
26.834	No. 42—Kanab Wash, Colorado Basin.
26.835	No. 43—Kanab Wash, Colorado Basin.
26.836	No. 44—Kanab Wash, Colorado Basin.
26.837	No. 45—Kanab Wash, Colorado Basin.
26.838	No. 46—Kanab Wash, Colorado Basin.
26.839	No. 47—Kanab Wash, Colorado Basin.
26.840	No. 49—Kanab Wash, Colorado Basin.
26.841	No. 50—Kanab Wash, Colorado Basin.
26.842	[51]—Kanab Wash, Colorado Basin. [Photos mounted on card without text.]
26.843	No. 51—The Bath, Kanab Wash.
26.844	No. 52—Kanab Wash, Colorado Basin.
26.845	No. 53—Kanab Wash, Colorado Basin.
26.846	No. 54—The Bath, Kanab Wash.
26.1149	No. 55—The Bath, Kanab Wash.
26.847	No. 56—Mouth of Kanab Wash.
26.848	No. 57—Mouth of the Paria.
26.848	No. 58—Mouth of the Paria. [Library of Congress notes "Collection of Lance Cook".]
26.849	No. 59—Mouth of the Paria.
26.850	No. 60—Grand Cañon of the Colorado.
26.851	No. 61—Grand Cañon of the Colorado.
26.852	No. 62—Grand Cañon of the Colorado.
26.853	No. 63—Grand Cañon of the Colorado.
26.854	No. 64—Grand Cañon, Mouth of Kanab Wash.
26.855	No. 66—Grand Cañon; mouth of Kanab Wash.
26.856	No. 67—Grand Cañon; mouth of Kanab Wash.
26.857	No. 68—Grand Cañon; Sheavwitz Crossing.
26.858	No. 69—Grand Cañon; Sheavwitz Crossing.
26.859	No. 71—Grand Cañon; Sheavwitz Crossing.
26.860	No. 72—Grand Cañon; Sheavwitz Crossing.
26.861	No. 73—Grand Cañon; Sheavwitz Crossing.
26.862	No. 74—Grand Cañon; Sheavwitz Crossing.

26.863 No. 75—Grand Cañon; Sheavwitz Crossing.

26.864 No. 76—Grand Cañon; Sheavwitz Crossing.

26.865 No. 77 [variant 1]—Grand Cañon; Sheavwitz Crossing. [Photo prints display skyline and less of foreground slope.]

26.866 No. 77 [variant 2]—Grand Cañon; Sheavwitz Crossing. [Photo prints omit skyline but display more of foreground slope.]

26.867 No. 78—Grand Cañon; Sheavwitz Crossing.

26.868 No. 79—Grand Cañon; Sheavwitz Crossing.

26.869 No. 80—Grand Cañon, Sheavwitz Crossing.

26.870 No. 81—Grand Cañon, Sheavwitz Crossing.

26.871 No. 83 [variant 1]—Devil's Anvil, Sheavwitz Crossing. [Includes two people seated on the "anvil".] [Library of Congress copy emended by hand, changing the "3" to "2" and also denoting by hand, "82".]

26.872 No. 83 [variant 2]—Devil's Anvil, Sheavwitz Crossing. [No people on the "anvil".]

26.873 No. 84—Plateau of the Grand Cañon.

26.874 No. 85—The Bear, Colorado Plateau.

26.1150 No. 87—Yellow pine, Colorado Plateau.

Series: *Colorado River Series* [1873 photographs] (Timothy H. O'Sullivan, photographer)

Cards are identifiable by imprinted black type, reading, "Colorado River Series." and "Expedition of 1873. 1st Lieut. Geo. M. Wheeler, Corps of Eng'rs, Com'dg." Legends printed on recto.

26.875 No. 26—View across River at the mouth of Paria Creek.

26.876 No. 27—Cañon of the Colorado, 5 miles above the mouth of the Paria.

26.1151 No. 29—Looking down from the mouth of Paria Creek.

Series: *Expedition of 1871* (Timothy H. O'Sullivan, photographer)

Cards are identifiable by imprinted black type, reading, "Expedition of 1871." and "1st Lieut. Geo. M. Wheeler, Corps of Engineers, Commanding." Legends printed on recto with caption, "[Vignette] War Department, Corps of Engineers, U. S. A. Geographical Explorations and Surveys West of the 100th Meridian." [Compare also selected photographic prints in folio (see Wheeler, no date, ITEM NO. 2.6848).]

26.1152 No. 1. The start from Camp Mojave, Arizona, September 15th, 1871. Boat Expedition under Lieutenant Wheeler, the first and only one to ascend the Colorado through the Grand Cañon to mouth of Diamond Creek. Distance travelled, 260 miles in 31 days, the boats often having to be portaged around rapids and drawn over rocks.

26.1153 No. 2. View across Black Cañon. The grand walls in perspective.

26.1154 No. 3. View down Black Cañon, from Mirror Bar. The walls repeated by reflection.

26.1155 No. 4. Grotto Spring, Grand Cañon, Colorado River. The water flows from the rocks above, and the umbrella-shaped rock about it is tufa, that has been formed by deposition from the mineral constituents of the water. The light spot seen through and beyond is the sand-beach of the river. Looking through this Grotto is seen in the distance the walls of the Grand Cañon, 3,500 feet in height on either side.

26.1156 No. 5. Types of Mojave Indians. This tribe inhabits the region of the lower Colorado, or western Arizona. Physically they are the finest specimens in all the west, many of the males attaining to the height of 6 feet.

26.1157 No. 6. View of Grand Cañon Walls, near mouth of Diamond River. From water line to first shelf 1,500 feet; from shelf to top of table, 3,500 feet. Distance from point of view to top of walls, 3 miles.

26.1158 No. 7. Mountain transportation. Pack mule, Pack and Packers.

26.877 [128] Black Cañon of the Colorado River.

26.878 [170] Head of Black Cañon, Colorado River.

Series: ***Expedition of 1872*** (William Bell, photographer)

Cards are identifiable by imprinted black type, reading, "Expedition of 1872." and "1st Lieut. Geo. M. Wheeler, Corps of Engineers, Commanding." Legends printed on recto with caption, "[Vignette] War Department, Corps of Engineers, U. S. A. Geographical Explorations and Surveys West of the 100th Meridian." [Compare also selected photographic prints in folio (see Wheeler, no date, ITEM NO. 2.6849).]

26.1159 No. 8. The Cañon of Kanab Creek, near its junction with the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. In the foreground is a dripping spring affording a shower bath. Temperature, 69° Fahr.

26.1160 No. 9. "The Bath," a dripping spring in Kanab Cañon. Temperature, 69° Fahr.

26.1161 No. 10. The Mouth of Kanab Creek. The beds of the Colorado River and its tributary here lie in gorges cut by the running water to the depth of about 3,500 feet below the general surface of the country. The highest point seen in the picture is 2,500 feet above the water, and the walls are here too steep to be scaled.

26.879 No. 11. Mouth of the Paria, Colorado River; walls 2,100 feet in height.

26.1162 No. 12. View in the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River.

26.1163 No. 13. Marble Cañon, one of the gorges of the Colorado here, 1,200 feet deep. The steep cliff is gray limestone and the slope below a brilliant red sandstone.

26.1164 No. 14. The northern wall of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, near the foot of To-ro-weap valley. The rounded rocks of the foreground are sand-stone.

26.1165 No. 15. The "Vermillion Cliff," a typical plateau edge, as seen from Jacobs Pool, Arizona. From its top a plateau stretches to the right, and from its base another to the left. Their difference of level is 1,500 feet, and the step is too steep for scaling.

26.880 [61] View in the Grand Cañon of the Colorado.

Series: ***Geological Series*** (William Bell, photographer)

Cards are identifiable by imprinted black italic type, reading, "Geological Series." and "Explorations West of the 100th Meridian. Expedition of 1872, Lieut. Geo. M. Wheeler, Com'dg." Legends printed on recto.

26.881 No. 101. Colorado River, above the Paria.

26.882 No. 102. Colorado River, below the Paria.

26.883 No. 103. Colorado River, below the Paria.

26.1166 No. 104. Chocolate Butte; mouth of the Paria.

26.884 No. 105. Grand Cañon of the Colorado.

26.1167 No. 106. Grand Cañon of the Colorado.

26.1168 No. 107. Grand Cañon of the Colorado.

26.1169 No. 108. Sand Sculpture, Grand Cañon.

26.1170 No. 109. Lava Cone, Devil’s Hole, Arizona.

26.1171 No. 110. Perched Rock, Rocker Creek, Arizona.

26.1172 No. 111. Chocolate Mesa, Rocker Creek, Arizona.

26.1173 No. 112. Vermilion Mesa, Rocker Creek, Arizona.

26.885 No. 113. Vermilion Mesa, Jacob’s Pool, Arizona.

26.1174 No. 114. Kanab Wash, Colorado Basin.

26.1175 No. 115. Kanab Wash, Colorado Basin.

26.1176 No. 116. Tufa Bank, Kanab Wash.

26.1177 No. 118. Limestone Walls, Kanab Wash.

26.1178 No. 119. Weathered Sandstone, Kanab Wash.

26.1179 No. 120. Weathered Sandstone, Kanab Wash.

Stereographs from Lieutenant George M. Wheeler's Western Survey, 1871 through 1873
Published 1874-1875

This is a separate listing from the Library of Congress, in turn based principally upon originals held by the U.S. National Archives and Records Administration (https://www.loc.gov/rr/print/coll/western_survey/list5.html). As noted there: “A set of one hundred stereographs was published in 1874-1875 on official War Department mounts. The list below includes Timothy H. O'Sullivan's views from 1871 and 1873 and William Bell's stereographs from 1872. Titles are transcribed here exactly as printed on the mounts. The stereographs are albumen silver prints on four-by-seven-inch mounts. Unless noted, all of the stereographs listed are from the collection of the National Archives and Records Administration.” Only those views that relate to the areas covered by this bibliography appear in the lists below, arranged by photographer. Parenthetical “Identification Numbers” (prefix “F.”) are as noted in the Library of Congress list (these numbers do not appear as part of the verso legends).

The verso of these stereographs are printed in red ink with the seal and identification: ”War Department Corps of Engineers, U. S. Army Geographical and Geological Explorations and Surveys West of the 100th Meridian.” A paper slip is affixed beneath, with the view number, photographer’s name, and legend printed in black ink.

1871. Timothy O’Sullivan, photographer

26.1180 No. 1. The Start from Camp Mojave, Arizona, September 15, 1871. Boat expedition under Lieutenant Wheeler, the first and only one to ascend the Colorado through the Grand Cañon to mouth of Diamond Creek. Distance traveled 260 miles in 31 days, the boats often having to be portaged around rapids and drawn over rocks. (F. 111.)

26.1181 No. 2. Nee-chi-qua-ra, a good specimen of the Mohave type. (F. 132.)

26.1182 No. 3. Camp in Painted Cañon, Colorado River. Here a halt was made to repair boats, &c., and prepare for the further ascent through the Black and Grand Cañons. (F. 114.)

26.1183 No. 4. First halt within the Black Cañon. Walls 1,500 feet. (F. 116.)

26.1184 No. 5. Snug Harbor, Black Cañon. Halt for the night. (F. 117.)

26.1185 No. 6. Light and Shadow, Black Cañon; walls about 1,700 feet in height. At water-line the sky was hardly visible, except near middle of the stream. Width of river not more than 300 feet. The river seldom wider than 400 feet. (F. 119.)

26.1186 No. 7. Middle of Black Cañon, looking down stream. Walls from 800 to 1,200 feet. At this point silence reigns supreme. No ripple of the water, no sound of bird or breeze, and naught to disturb the solemnity and impressiveness of the scene. (F. 120.)

26.1187 No. 8. View across Black Cañon. The grand walls in perspective. (F. 123.)

26.1188 No. 9. View down Black Cañon from Mirror Bar. The walls repeated by reflection. (F. 126.)

26.1189 No. 10. Mojave Indians caught napping. The first opportunity to get pictures of them, owing to a superstitious fear of the camera. The weather was quite warm, as may be inferred from the lack of covering. (The geologist in the background pondering whether the specimens before him are pliocene or eocene, but concludes that they are "carboniferous.") (F. 127.)

26.1190 No. 11. Melon Cactus, (Cereus ctenoides,) 3 feet in height and 16 inches in diameter. Found quite numerous in this locality, in company with the (Echino-cactus lecontei.) The thorns of the latter are hook-shaped, and woe betide the man that comes in contact with it. It seems to thrive best among volcanic rocks. (F. 135.)

26.1191 No. 12. Camp at the crossing of the Colorado, just below the mouth of the Grand Cañon. At this point two divisions of the expedition, operating in the country north of the river, met the boat party, and were transferred by it to the opposite shore. (F. 130.)

26.1192 No. 13. Triangulation station, near the mouth of the Grand Cañon, Colorado River. (F. 134.)

26.1193 No. 14. Grotto Spring, Grand Cañon, Colorado River. The water flows from the rocks above, and the umbrella-shaped rock about it is tufa, that has been formed by deposition from the mineral constituents of the water. The light spot seen through and beyond is the sand-beach of the river. Looking through this grotto is seen in the distance the walls of the Grand Cañon, 3,500 feet in height on either side. (F. 136.)

26.1194 No. 15. View in the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. Characteristic walls 5,000 feet in height. (F. 145.)

26.1195 No. 16. Maiman, a Mohave Indian, guide and interpreter during a portion of the season in the Colorado country. He afterward assisted in tracing out the Indian band, some of whose members were engaged in the Wickenburg stage massacre, where young Loring was killed. (F. 131.)

26.1196 No. 17. Baptismal Font, about 6 miles above mouth of the Grand Cañon. (F. 139.)

26.1197 No. 18. View across Grand Cañon, from Grotto Spring. (F. 138.)

26.1198 No. 19. Grand Cañon, junction of Diamond and Colorado Rivers. From the mouth of the Grand Cañon to this point, 63 miles. This is the first practicable crossing from the Grand Cañon. Walls about 5,000 feet; width of river about 400 feet. (F. 142.)

26.1199 No. 20. View of Grand Cañon walls near mouth of Diamond River. From water-line to first shelf, 1,500 feet; from shelf to top of table, 3,500 feet. Distance from point of view to top of walls, 3 miles. (F. 143.)

26.1200 No. 21. Types of Mohave Indians. This tribe inhabits the region of the lower Colorado, or Western Arizona. Physically they are the finest specimens in all the West, many of the males attaining the height of 6 feet. (F. 144.)

26.1201 No. 22. Fred. W. Loring, in his campaign costume, with his mule "Evil Merodach." Taken about 48 hours before he was brutally murdered by Apache Mohaves, while en-route from Prescott, A. T., to San Bernardino, Cal., by stage. Loring had been with the expedition as general assistant and correspondent, and was returning to the East with a mind stored with rare adventure and scenic wonders. It has been said of him that he gave promise of becoming one of the most facile of American literary writers. (F. 153.)

1872. William Bell, photographer

26.1202 No. 10. Near Jacob's Pool, in northern Arizona. The cliff in the background is 1,500 feet high, the steep part being of red Triassic sandstone, and the base of soft clay, which shows in the foreground. In this spot is one of the homes of John D. Lee, whose name has been connected with the Mountain Meadow massacre. (F. 40.)

26.1203 No. 11. The “Vermilion Cliff,” a typical plateau edge as seen from Jacob's Pool, Arizona. From its top a plateau stretches to the right, and from its base another to the left. Their difference of level is 1,500 feet, and the step is too steep for scaling. (F. 113.)

26.1204 No. 12. A perched block of sandstone, which is being gradually undermined by the action of sand and wind. (F. 110.) [Library of Congress notes University of California, Bancroft Library.]

26.1205 No. 13. “The Bear,” a mass of sandstone, fallen from the cliffs, near the mouth of the Paria. (F. 85.)

26.1206 No. 14. The Cañon of Kanab Creek, near its junction with the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. In the foreground is a dripping spring, affording a shower-bath. Temperature, 69° Fahr. (F. 54.)

26.1207 No. 15. “The Bath,” a dripping spring in Kanab Cañon. Temperature, 69° Fahr. (F. 55.)

26.1208 No. 16. The Cañon of Kanab Creek, near its junction with the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River. The walls are of limestone and about 2,500 feet in height. (F. 46.)

26.1209 No. 17. The Cañon of Kanab Creek, near where it joins the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. The walls are of limestone and about 2,500 feet in height. (F. 44.)

26.1210 No. 18. The Cañon of Kanab Creek, near where it joins the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. The walls are of limestone and about 2,000 feet in height. (F. 45.)

26.1211 No. 19. The Cañon of Kanab Creek, near where it joins the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. The walls are of limestone and about 2,500 feet in height. (F. 47.)

26.1212 No. 20. The Cañon of Kanab Creek, near where it joins the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. The walls are of limestone and about 2,500 feet in height (F. 53.)

26.1213 No. 21. The cañon of Kanab Creek, near where it joins the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. The walls are of limestone and about 2,500 feet in height. (F. 118.)

26.1214 No. 22. The mouth of Kanab Creek. The beds of the Colorado River and its tributary here lie in gorges cut by the running water to a depth of about 3,500 feet below the general surface of the country. The highest point seen in the picture is 2,500 feet above the water, and the walls are here too steep to be scaled. (F. 56.)

26.1215 No. 23. Sand sculpture. The limestone boulders which lie in the bed of the Colorado River are carved and polished by the sand which the running water carries. (F. 108.)

26.1216 No. 24. Grand Cañon, mouth of Kanab Wash. Walls 1,800 feet in height. (F. 67.)

26.1217 No. 25. The Grand Cañon of the Colorado, near the mouth of Kanab Creek. The river has here cut its channel about 3,500 feet below the general level of the country. (F. 64.)

26.1218 No. 26. Yellow Pine, (Pinus ponderosa, Doug.,) the timber-tree of the high plateaus in Utah, Arizona, and New Mexico. (F. 87.)

26.1219 No. 27. Colorado River, above the mouth of the Paria. Walls 2,100 feet in height. (F. 101.)

26.1220 No. 28. Marble Cañon, one of the gorges of the Colorado, here 1,200 feet deep. The steep cliff is gray limestone and the slope below a brilliant red sandstone. (F. 62.)

26.1221 No. 29. Marble Cañon, one of the gorges of the Colorado, here 1,200 feet deep. The steep cliff is gray limestone and the slope below a brilliant red sandstone. (F. 102.)

26.1222 No. 30. Marble Cañon, one of the gorges of the Colorado, here 1,200 feet deep. The steep cliff is gray limestone and the slope below a brilliant red sandstone. (F. 103.)

26.1223 No. 31. Devil's Anvil, near foot of To-ro-weap Valley. River 3,000 feet below. (F. 82.)

26.1224 No. 32. The northern wall of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, near the foot of To-ro-weap Valley. The rounded rocks in the foreground are sandstone. (F. 80.)

26.1225 No. 33. The northern wall of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, near the foot of To-ro-weap Valley. The rounded rocks of the foreground are sandstone. (F. 105.)

26.1226 No. 34. The Grand Cañon of the Colorado, near the foot of To-ro-weap Valley. River 3,000 feet below. (F. 106.)

26.1227 No. 35. The Grand Cañon of the Colorado, near the foot of To-ro-weap Valley. A view of the south wall of the gorge, as seen from the opposite side. (F. 79.)

26.1228 No. 36. The Grand Cañon of the Colorado, near the foot of To-ro-weap Valley; river 3,000 feet below. (F. 73.)

26.1229 No. 37. The Grand Cañon of the Colorado, near the foot of To-ro-weap Valley. A view of the south wall of the gorge, as seen from the opposite bank. (F. 77.)

26.1230 No. 38. The Grand Cañon of the Colorado, near the foot of To-ro-weap Valley. A view of the south wall of the gorge, as seen from the opposite wall. (F. 81.)

26.1231 No. 39. Grand Cañon, foot of To-ro-weap Valley. (F. 68.)

Stereographs from Lieutenant George M. Wheeler's Western Survey 1871 through 1874
Published 1875-1876

This is a separate listing from the Library of Congress (https://www.loc.gov/rr/print/coll/western_survey/list6.html). As noted there: "This set of fifty stereographs was published on official War Department mounts. The set includes Timothy O'Sullivan's views from 1871, 1873, and 1874 and William Bell's stereographs from 1872. Titles are transcribed here exactly as printed on the mounts. The stereographs are albumen silver prints on four-by-seven-inch mounts. All are from the collections of the Library of Congress." The online list includes hyperlinks that redirect the user to digitized views of the stereographs. Only those views that relate to the areas covered by this bibliography appear in the lists below, arranged by photographer.

The verso of these stereographs are printed in red ink with the seal and identification: "War Department, Corps of Engineers, U. S. A. Geographical Explorations and Surveys West of the 100th Meridian." The view number, photographer's name, and legend are printed beneath, also in red ink.

1871. Timothy O'Sullivan, photographer

26.1232 No. 1. The start from Camp Mojave, Arizona, September 15th, 1871. Boat Expedition under Lieutenant Wheeler, the first and only one to ascend the Colorado through the Grand Cañon to mouth of Diamond Creek. Distance travelled, 260 miles in 31 days, the boats often having to be portaged around rapids and drawn over rocks.

26.1233 No. 2. View across Black Cañon. The grand walls in perspective.

26.1234 No. 3. View down Black Cañon, from Mirror Bar. The walls repeated by reflection.

26.1235 No. 4. Grotto Spring, Grand Cañon, Colorado River. The water flows from the rocks above, and the umbrella-shaped rock about it is tufa, that has been formed by deposition from the mineral constituents of the water. The light spot seen through and beyond is the sand-beach of the river. Looking through this Grotto is seen in the distance the walls of the Grand Cañon, 3,500 feet in height on either side.

26.1236 No. 5. Types of Mojave Indians. This tribe inhabits the region of the lower Colorado, or western Arizona. Physically they are the finest specimens in all the west, many of the males attaining to the height of 6 feet.

26.1237 No. 6. View of Grand Cañon Walls, near mouth of Diamond River. From water line to first shelf 1,500 feet; from shelf to top of table, 3,500 feet. Distance from point of view to top of walls, 3 miles.

26.1238 No. 7. Mountain transportation. Pack mule, Pack and Packers.

1872. William Bell, photographer

26.1239 No. 8. The Cañon of Kanab Creek, near its junction with the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. In the foreground is a dripping spring affording a shower bath. Temperature, 69° Fahr.

26.1240 No. 9. "The Bath," a dripping spring in Kanab Cañon. Temperature, 69° Fahr.

26.1241 No. 10. The Mouth of Kanab Creek. The beds of the Colorado River and its tributary here lie in gorges cut by the running water to the depth of about 3,500 feet below the general surface of the country. The highest point seen in the picture is 2,500 feet above the water, and the walls are here too steep to be scaled.

26.1242 No. 11. Mouth of the Paria, Colorado River; walls 2,100 feet in height.

26.1243 No. 12. View in the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River.

26.1244 No. 13. Marble Cañon, one of the gorges of the Colorado here, 1,200 feet deep. The steep cliff is gray limestone and the slope below a brilliant red sandstone.

26.1245 No. 14. The northern wall of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, near the foot of To-ro-weap valley. The rounded rocks of the foreground are sand-stone.

26.1246 No. 15. The "Vermillion Cliff," a typical plateau edge, as seen from Jacobs Pool, Arizona. From its top a plateau stretches to the right, and from its base another to the left. Their difference of level is 1,500 feet, and the step is too steep for scaling.

Stereographs from Lieutenant George M. Wheeler's Western Survey 1871 through 1874
Published 1875-1876

This is a separate listing from the Library of Congress

(https://www.loc.gov/rr/print/coll/western_survey/list7.html). As noted there: "These stereographs include views from Wheeler's expeditions from 1871 to 1874. Titles are transcribed here exactly as printed on the mounts. The stereographs are albumen silver prints on four-by-seven-inch mounts. All of the stereographs listed here are from the collections of the Library of Congress, unless noted." The online list includes hyperlinks that redirect the user to digitized views of the stereographs. Only those views that relate to the areas covered by this bibliography appear in the lists below, arranged by photographer, with legends in alphabetical order.

These cards can be identified by the printed recto legends, left and right, "U.S. Geographical Surveys West of 100th Meridian." and "1st Lieut. Geo. M. Wheeler, Corps of Engineers, in Charge." The legends are printed on recto bottom center.

1871. Timothy O'Sullivan, photographer.

26.1247 Black Cañon of the Colorado River.

26.1248 Boat Crew of the "Picture" at Diamond Creek.

26.1249 Boat Crew of the "Trilobite" at Diamond Creek.

26.1250 Halt below mouth of Painted Cañon, Colorado River.

26.1251 Head of Black Cañon, Colorado River.

1872. William Bell, photographer.

26.1252	Chocolate Mesa, Rocker Creek, Arizona. [Library of Congress notes “Collection of Lance Cook”.]
26.1253	Devil's Anvil, Sheavwitz Crossing.
26.1254	Grand Cañon, Colorado River, Sheavwitz Crossing. [Library of Congress notes “Collection of Lance Cook”.]
26.1255	Grand Cañon of the Colorado. [Library of Congress notes “Collection of Lance Cook”.]
26.1256	Grand Cañon of the Colorado. [Library of Congress notes “Collection of Lance Cook”.]
26.1257	Limestone Walls, Kanab Wash. [Library of Congress notes “Collection of Lance Cook”.]
26.1258	Piñon Tree, Kanab Cañon, Utah.
26.1259	Tufa Bank, Kanab Wash, Arizona. [Library of Congress notes “Collection of Lance Cook”.]

The Globe Stereograph Co.

Chicago

Individual Stereographs

26.886	5304. On Sentinel Point, Grand Canyon, Arizona. Copyright 1906.
26.887	5312. An unusal sight; snowcovered El Tovar, Grand Canyon, Arizona. Copyright 1906.
26.888	5313. A snow that disappeared in a day. El Tovar, Grand Canyon, Arizona. Copyright 1906.
26.889	5314. Snowy Pines along the Trail, Grand Canyon, Arizona. Copyright 1906.
26.890	5319. On Granger Point, Grand Canyon, Arizona. Copyright 1906.
26.891	5323. El Tovar from Bright Angel Camp, Grand Canyon, Arizona. Copyright 1906.

H. C. White Co.

North Bennington (Vermont), New York, Chicago, and London

Individual Stereographs

26.892	[number?] Trail party leaving hotel, El Tovar, Grand Canyon, Arizona.
26.1015	12216 Carved by nature’s mighty forces—Grand Canyon, from Grand View Trail, Ariz., U. S. A. Copyright 1906. [“(11)” centered at bottom of card.]
26.893	12225 The beginning of the Granite Gorge, E. N. E., from Grand View trail, Grand Canyon, Ariz. Copyright 1906.
26.894	12244 On the brink of a tremendous precipice, Grand View Trail, Grand Canyon, Ariz., U. S. A.
26.895	12248 The dining room, El Tovar Hotel, Grand Canyon, Arizona.

Henry L. Shepard & Co.

Boston

Series: *Arizona Views*

26.896	No. 1. Grand Canon of the Colorado. [Legend on verso.]
26.897	No. 2. Grand Canon of the Colorado Pass through. [Legend on verso.]

J. W. Powell – A. H. Thompson

U.S. Geographical and Topographical Survey of the Colorado River of the West

U.S. Geographical and Topographical Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region

[Powell Survey]

This list was compiled primarily from the holdings of the Library of Congress. The photos were produced during the 1872-1873 Powell Expedition on the Colorado River. Information is as provided by the Library of Congress except where otherwise seen by Spamer.

Individual Stereographs Imprinted with Red Stylistic J. W. Powell–A. H. Thompson Banners
John K. Hillers, photographer

Cards are identifiable by their yellow borders imprinted in red with stylistic banners on the left and right sides, reading, "U.S. Geological and Topographical Survey of the Colorado River of the West" and "by J. W. Powell and A. H. Thompson" (see examples illustrated at the beginning of this Appendix). Some cards may display the imprints "upside-down", indicating only that the card stock was turned 180° when the photos were mounted.

26.1014	[No. ?] Cataract in a Cleft. [Verso label (torn) indicates "Grand Cañon Series", but recto does not employ the "Grand Canyon Series" imprint (see below). Copy seen also includes the label of a seller, H. Ropes & Co., New York.]
26.898	No. 67. The Redbud. [Verso notation: "Kanab".]
26.899	No. 69. Midway in the Cañon. [Verso notation: "Kanab".]
26.900	No. 75. In the depths of the Cañon. [Verso notation: "Kanab".]
26.901	No. 188. Cliff at the Junction of the Little Colorado. [Verso notation: "Grand".]
26.902	No. 197. A Fall. [Library of Congress adds: "On back of National Archives label: 8. Repairing boats at the foot of Granite Rapid, Grand Canyon, September 1, 1892 [*sic*]. F. S. Dellenbaugh on left; other unidentified. Dana Butte in center Distance."]
26.903	No. 203. Walls of Lime Stone. [Verso notation: "Grand".] [*NOTE*: Another stereograph of this view in the New York Public Library has a verso sticker, "Published by J. F. Jarvis No. 1427 F Street Washington, D. C."]
26.904	No. 206. Tower on the Wall.
26.905	No. 215. Rapid at Mouth of Kanab. [Verso notation: "Grand".]
26.906	No. 222. The Basin. [Verso notation: "Grand".]
26.907	No. 225. The Poised Rock. [Verso notation: "Grand".]
26.908	No. 232. Wi-gahm A-nah-ka-rear. [Verso notation: "Grand".]
26.909	No. 235. Side Canon. [Verso notation: "Grand".]

26.910 No. 255. To-wam Pi-kah-vu. [Verso notation: “Grand”.]

Individual Stereographs with Plain Yellow Borders
John K. Hillers, photographer

26.911 No. 46. Choked with boulders. [Verso sticker indicates “Department of the Interior, U.S. Geological and Geographical Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region, J. W. Powell, Geologist in charge. Views on Kanab Creek.” Not listed with the Kanab Creek Series of stereoviews because it does not employ the recto imprinting of that series (see below).]

26.912 No. 50. A little vegetation. [Verso notation: “Grand”.]

26.913 No. 56. Side Gulch. [Verso notation: “Grand”.] [View is on Colorado River.]

26.914 No. 58. Craggy Wall. [Verso sticker indicates “Department of the Interior, U.S. Geological and Geographical Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region, J. W. Powell, Geologist in charge. Views on Kanab Creek.” Not listed with the Kanab Creek Series of stereoviews because it does not employ the recto imprinting of that series (see below).]

26.915 No. 63. Broken Wall. [Verso sticker indicates “Department of the Interior, U.S. Geological and Geographical Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region, J. W. Powell, Geologist in charge. Views on Kanab Creek.” Not listed with the Kanab Creek Series of stereoviews because it does not employ the recto imprinting of that series (see below).]

26.916 No. 64. Near the head of the Cañon. [Verso notation: “Kanab”.]

26.917 No. 65. Looking up the cañon. [Verso sticker indicates “Department of the Interior, U.S. Geological and Geographical Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region, J. W. Powell, Geologist in charge. Views on Kanab Creek.” Not listed with the Kanab Creek Series of stereoviews because it does not employ the recto imprinting of that series (see below).]

26.918 No. 66. Feretted walls. [Verso notation: “Kanab”.]

26.919 No. 68. A cactus flood plain. [Verso notation: “Kanab”.]

26.920 No. 72. View from a terrace. [Verso notation: “Kanab”.]

26.921 No. 181. The Cañon at Noon. [Verso sticker indicates “Views on the Colorado River. Marble Cañon Series.” Not listed with the Marble Cañon Series of stereoviews because it does not employ the recto imprinting of that series (see below).]
[*NOTE*: This photo is an often-reproduced view in Marble Canyon, depicting two boats tied to shore.]

26.922 No. 189. Boulders. [Verso notation: “Grand”.]

26.923 No. 190. The Boat.
[*NOTE*: This photo is an often-reproduced view of Powell’s boat with chair and life preserver.]

26.924 No. 193. Head of Grand Canon.

26.925 No. 198. Granite buttresses. [Verso notation: “Grand”.]

26.926 No. 201. Cliffs.

26.927 No. 205. Kaibab Plateau in the distance. [Verso notation: “Grand”.]

26.928 No. 207. Unconformable rocks. [Verso notation: “Grand”.]
[*NOTE*: Library of Congress misidentifies the handwritten title on verso as “Uncomfortable rocks”! (https://www.loc.gov/item/2006675027/)] [This view also shows a man reclined (uncomfortably) on the rocks; and near him is the chair used by John Wesley Powell, ashore. (See Nos. 181, 190 for more famous views of the chair on one of the boats.)]

26.929 No. 218. Lava slope. [Verso notation: “Grand”.]

26.930 No. 220. The cañon seen from the foot of Toro’wip Valley. [Verso annotation emended: “The cañon seen from the foot of Toroweep Valley”, and “Grand Canyon”.]

Series: *Marble Cañon*
John K. Hillers, photographer

Cards are identifiable by their yellow borders, imprinted in red conventional type on left and right sides, reading, "Marble Cañon" and "U. S. Geographical and Topographical Survey of the Colorado River, of the West. By J. W. Powell and A. H. Thompson."

26.931 No. 179. Leaning Tower.

26.932 No. 182. Mirror Bayow.

26.933 No. 183. The Shadow.

26.934 No. 186. Cliff between Marble Cañon and Side Cañon.

26.935 No. 187. Cliff at the junction of the Little Colorado.

Series: *Grand Cañon*
John K. Hillers, photographer

Cards are identifiable by their yellow borders, imprinted in red conventional type on left and right sides, reading, "Grand Cañon" and "U. S. Geographical and Topographical Survey of the Colorado River, of the West. By J. W. Powell and A. H. Thompson."

26.936 No. 212. Nearer View of the Falls in Side Gulch.

Series: *Kanab Cañon*
John K. Hillers, photographer

Cards are identifiable by their yellow borders, imprinted in red conventional type on left and right sides, reading, "Kanab Cañon" and "U. S. Geographical and Topographical Survey of the Colorado River, of the West. By J. W. Powell and A. H. Thompson."

26.937 No. 70. View Down the Canon.

26.938 No. 71. Blocks of Marble.

26.939 No. 78. Near the Mouth of the Cañon.

26.940 No. 230. The Grand Cañon from To-ro-wip Valley Looking Down. [Verso annotation.]
[*NOTE*: Library of Congress catalogs this title as "Kanab Cañon", apparently from the recto title, even though in all other instances among the Hillers stereoviews cited herein the verso annotation is used for the title.]

Keystone View Company

Meadville (Pennsylvania) and St. Louis (Missouri)
Meadville (Pennsylvania), New York, Chicago, and London
Meadville (Pennsylvania), New York, Portland (Oregon), London, and Sydney (Australia)
Meadville (Pennsylvania), St. Louis, San Francisco, Toronto, New York, and London

Boxed Set

NO DATE 26.483 *Grand Cañon.* [Meadville, Pennsylvania]: Keystone View Co., 36 stereoviews, boxed. (Stereographic Library, Volume I.) [Early 1900s.] [See also Holmes (1928, ITEM NO. 2.11982).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23:525 FQ24/1:587 FQ30:151

Individual Stereographs

Some cards may have descriptive texts on verso. For example, on No. 11637 (ITEM NO. 26.945) the verso prints an uncredited quotation from Lilian Whiting’s *The Land of Enchantment* (1906, ITEM NO. 2.6896). Verso also includes photo legend in English and translated into German, Italian, Spanish, French, Swedish, and Danish.

26.941	On the brink of a tremendous precipice. [Seen only as a half of stereograph.]
26.942	18 [top center] (18)-6089-On the brink, one mile above the River, Grand Cañon of Arizona—W. from Rowe’s Point.
26.943	21 [top center] 32123 Clouds over the Grand Canyon, from Bright Angel Point, Arizona.
26.944	31 [top center] 29120 Over All Broods a Solemn Stillness—Mists Rising from the Primeval Deeps, Grand Canyon Nat. Park.
26.945	11637 O’Neills Point, Grand Canyon of the Colorado, Arizona, U. S. A. Copyright 1901 B. L. Singley.
26.946	13518 Venturing a litte too near the Yawning Chasm, Grand Canyon, Arizona, U. S. A. Copyright 1903 B. L. Singley.
26.947	13524 Overlooking the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, Arizona, U. S. A. Copyright 1903 B. L. Singley.
26.948	13525 Behold What God Hath Wrought! Grand Canyon of Arizona, U. S. A. Copyright 1903 B. L. Singley.
26.949	15320 “Behold the Realm Where Colorado Flows!” Grand Canyon, Arizona, U. S. A. Copyright 1903 B. L. Singley.
26.950	26503 T Man hath No Part in All This Glorious Work—From Grandview Hotel. Grand Canyon, Ariz.
26.951	29093 El Tovar Hotel from Roof of Hopi House, Grand Canyon National Park.
26.952	29094 The “Rendezvous,” Hotel El Tovar, where Tourists Meet Informally, Grand Canyon Nat. Park.
26.953	29096 T Man hath No Part in All This Glorious Work—Grand Canyon from El Tovar Hotel, Arizona.
26.1383	V29099 Thomas Moran, Celebrated Artist, Sketching near Yavapai Point. Grand Canon Nat. Park. [Copyright Underwood & Underwood.]
26.954	29116 Hermit Peak and Hermit Cabins in the Canyon’s Depths—Tourists Party on Trail Approaching Camp, Grand Canyon Nat. Park.

Series: *The Keystone Eye Comfort and Depth-Perception Series*

This is a specialized set for professional optomological use, produced by the Keyestone Stereoscopic Service of the Keystone View Company. Cards are identifiable by their black boards with pale blue printing on recto and verso. The stereoscopic views, positioned within conventionally sized and shaped view areas, comprise a small stereo pair centered in the top half of the two conventional frames, and a small stereopair positioned at the lower-right and lower-left of the left- and right-hand conventional frames. The left-hand photographs include a vertical white line in the view; the right-hand photographs a horizontal white line. The verso text elaborates, "for the Development of Comfortable Vision and a High Degree of Depth Perception". Undated.

26.1016 C. 8— 32936 Fusing the upper pictures require 5½ prism diopters of Convergence. Changing Fixation from upper to lower pictures require an additional 17½ prism diopters of Positive Fusional Convergence, a total of 23 prism diopters. [The top pair of photographs on this card depict a man seated on the rim of the eastern portion of Grand Canyon. The bottom pair of photographs depict an Oriental woman with burden basket.]

Kolb Bros.

Ellsworth and Emery Kolb, Grand Canyon, Arizona

Individual Stereographs

This partial list was compiled also with the assistance of a list by Jeremy Rowe at http://vintagephoto.com/reference/stereolists/702kolblist.htm (last accessed January 11, 2019; permission to quote is indicated on the website) and a partial list noted in *Back of Beyond Books Catalogue 17* (Moab, Utah, 2016). All photos copyright Kolb Brothers, 1906. Stereographs *not seen* by Spamer are indicated by ITEM NOS. in *italics*. Steroegraph legends that have been seen by Spamer are transcribed precisely.

26.955 No. 1. One mile of Bright Angel Trail. Grand Canon of Arizona.

26.956 No. 2. Cape Horn, 640 ft. below the rim. Grand Canon of Arizona.

26.957 No. 3. Jacobs Ladder, 2255 feet below the rim, Grand Canyon, Ariz.

26.958 No. 5. The Colorado River at the foot of Bright Angel Trail, 4500 feet below the Rim, Grand Canyon, Ariz.

26.959 No. 9. Perpendicular walls of Pipe Creek. Throw your head back and look up 1000 feet. Grand Canyon, Ariz.

26.960 No. 12. The Battleship Iowa and North Wall. Grand Canon of Arizona.

26.961 No. 17. Looking up Bright Angel Creek from O'Neil's Point, Grand Canon of Arizona.

26.962 "After the storm", Grand Canyon, Arizona.

26.963 Cape Horn, 644 Feet Below the Rim, Grand Canyon, Ariz.

26.964 Grand View Point, Grand Canyon, Ariz.

26.965 The Colorado River at the Foot of Bright Angel Trail, 4500 Ft. below the Rim, Grand Canyon, Ariz.

26.966 The "Cork Screw" on Bright Angel Trail, 4100 Feet Below the Rim, Grand Canyon, Ariz.

26.967 The first mile of Bright Angel Trail, 1000 feet of precipice, Grand Canyon, Ariz.

26.968 The Glen Canyon boat party on the plateau above Lee's Ferry.

26.969 Grand View Point

26.970 Jacob's Ladder, 2255 Feet Below the Rim, Grand Canyon, Ariz.

26.971 Looking Up Bright Angel Creek from O’Neil Point. Grand Canyon, Ariz.

26.972 Looking West from Rowe Point. A sixty mile view. Grand Canyon, Ariz.

26.973 Rowe Point and the North Wall. Grand Canyon, Ariz.

26.974 Throwing Into the Colorado from the Plateau, 1300 Feet Above, Grand Canyon, Ariz.

26.975 View from the head of Bright Angel Trail. Grand Canyon, Ariz.

Montgomery Ward & Co.

Chicago

Series: *Travelers Series*

26.976 Class A, No. 15. The Mighty Torrent of the Colorado River in the Grand Canon of Arizona, U. S. A. [Colored.]

Putnam and Valentine, Photographers

Los Angeles

Individual Stereographs

26.977 [number not discerned] Grand View Trail, Grand Canyon, Arizona.

26.978 [number not discerned] The Rim Trail, Grand View, Grand Canyon, Arizona.

Quaker Oats Company

Chicago

Individual Stereographs

26.979 Grand Canyon, Arizona. From an original stereo. photo. copyright 1906 American Stereoscopic Co., N. Y. [Colored.]

T. Smith Baldwin

Series: *The Grand Canon of Arizona The Cataract Canon of Arizona* [colored photos]

Cards are identifiable by their pale blue paper, and inclining italic print, “The Grand Canon of Arizona” and “The Cataract Canon of Arizona” on left and right. Identical descriptive text is on verso: “The Grand Canon of Arizona. The Cataract Canon of Arizona.”

The set seen for this itemization lacked No. 22. An abbreviated legend for No. 22 was obtained from an online sales list for this set.

26.1017 No. 1. El Tovar Hotel. In an Arizona Snow Storm, Grand Canon.

26.1018 No. 2. Bright Angel Hotel, Grand Canon Station, Grand Canon.

26.1019 No. 3. The Hopi House, Grand Canon Station, Grand Canon.

26.1020 No. 4. Grandeur Point, from the River, Grand Canon. [*NOTE*: The view is a view of the canyon *from* Grandeur Point.]

26.1021 No. 5. Panoramic View Between Bright Angel and Grand View, Grand Canon.

26.1022 No. 6. Panoramic View Between Bright Angel and Grand View, Grand Canon.

26.1023 No. 7. Panoramic View Between Bright Angel and Grand View, Grand Canon.

26.1024 No. 8. Panoramic View Between Bright Angel and Grand View, Grand Canon.

26.1025 No. 9. Panoramic View Between Bright Angel and Grand View, Grand Canon.

26.1026 No. 10. Panoramic View at Grand View Trail, Grand Canon.

26.1027 No. 11. Grand View Point, Grand Canon.

26.1028 No. 12. Eroded columns at Grand View, Grand Canon.

26.1029 No. 13. Trail Between River and Dripping Springs, Bouchers Trail, Grand Canon.

26.1030 No. 14. Peak Castle De Lux, from Foot of Bouchers Trail, Grand Canon.

26.1031 No. 15. Peak “No Man's Land,” from Foot of Bouchers Trail, Grand Canon.

26.1032 No. 16. The Rush of the Waters, bouchers Rapids, Grand Canon. Copyright 1908.

26.1033 No. 17. Camp at the Head of Topocobya Trail, Cataract Canon. Copyright 1908.

26.1034 No. 18. A Rocky Pass on Topocobya Trail, Cataract Canon.

26.1035 No. 19. Havasupai Indian Reservation Agency, Cataract Canon. Copyright 1908.

26.1036 No. 20. Navajo Falls of the Havasu River, 60 Feet High, Cataract Canon. Copyright 1908.

26.1037 No. 21. Distant View of Bridal Veil Falls, 160 Feet High, Cataract Canon. Copyright 1908.

26.1038 No. 22. Bank of Ferns. [*Abbreviated legend; see note, above.*]

26.1039 No. 23. Lead Mine in the Canon Wall, Cataract Canon.

26.1040 No. 24. Cactus in the Havasu Valley, Cataract Canon. [A variant card seen includes copyright 1908 notice.]

26.1041 No. 25. Giant Leap of Mooney Falls, 225 Feet, Cataract Canon. Copyright 1908.

Series: *Tourists Series Selected Subjects Grand Canon Cataract Canon* [black-and-white photos]

Cards are identifiable by their dull gray paper and ornamental printing: "Tourists Series Selected Subjects Grand Canon" on left, "Tourists Series Selected Subjects Cataract Canon" on right. Identical descriptive text is on verso: "The Grand Canon of Arizona".

This partial list was compiled also with the assistance of a list by Jeremy Rowe at http://vintagephoto.com/reference/stereolists/702baldwinlist.htm (last accessed January 11, 2019; permission to quote is indicated on the website). A date of 1908 is attributed by Rowe. Stereographs *not seen* by Spamer are indicated by ITEM NOS. in *italics*. Stereograph legends that have been seen by Spamer are transcribed precisely.

26.1042	1 El Tovar Hotel, Grand Canon Station, Grand Canon.
26.1043	2 El Tovar Hotel, In an Arizona Snowstorm, Grand Canon.
26.1044	3 El Tovar from the East, In an Arizona Snowstorm, Grand Canon.
26.1045	4 The Wall in front of El Tovar, Grand Canon.
26.1046	5 Mount Louis, Bouchers Trail, Grand Canon.
26.1047	6 Bright Angel Hotel and Precipitous Walls, Grand Canon.
26.1048	7 The Hopi House, Grand Canon Station, Grand Canon.
26.1049	9 Looking toward the [Rowe notes, "unreadable—under mounted image"]
26.1050	10 Battle Ship Rock, on Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canon.
26.1051	11 Panoramic View from Bright Angel, Grand Canon.
26.1052	16 (A) Rim View between Bright Angel and Grand View, Grand Canon.
26.1053	17 (B) Rim View between Bright Angel and Grand View, Grand Canon.
26.1054	18 (C) Rim View between Bright Angel and Grand View, Grand Canon.
26.1055	19 (D) Rim View between Bright Angel and Grand View, Grand Canon.
26.1056	20 (E) Rim View between Bright Angel and Grand View, Grand Canon.
26.1057	21 (F) Rim View between Bright Angel and Grand View, Grand Canon.
26.1058	22 (G) Rim View between Bright Angel and Grand View, Grand Canon.
26.1059	23 (H) Rim View between Bright Angel and Grand View, Grand Canon.
26.1060	24 (I) Rim View between Bright Angel and Grand View, Grand Canon.
26.1061	25 (J) Rim View between Bright Angel and Grand View, Grand Canon.
26.1062	26 (K) Rim View between Bright Angel and Grand View, Grand Canon.
26.1063	27 (L) Rim View between Bright Angel and Grand View, Grand Canon.
26.1064	28 (M) Panoramic View from Grand View, Grand Canon.
26.1065	29 (N) Panoramic View from Grand View, Grand Canon.
26.1066	30 (O) Panoramic View from Grand View, Grand Canon.
26.1067	34 Panoramic View from Grand View, Grand Canon.
26.1068	36 Eroded Columns, Grand View trail, Grand Canon.
26.1069	37 Limestone Pinnacles, Grand View, Grand Canon .
26.1070	38 (A) Descending Bright Angel trail, Grand Canon.
26.1071	39 (B) Descending Bright Angel trail, Grand Canon.
26.1072	40 (C) Descending Bright Angel trail, Grand Canon.

26.1073 41 The Foot of Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canon.

26.1074 50 Trail between Rim and Dripping Springs, Bouchers Trail, Grand Canon.

26.1075 51 In Hermit Basin, Bouchers Traio, Grand Canon.

26.1076 53 The River Camp (Copyrighted), Bouchers Trail, Grand Canon.

26.1077 55 Mount Louis, Bouchers Trail, Grand Canon.

26.1078 56 The Castle De Lux, Bouchers trail, Grand Canon.

26.1079 57 The Trail to the River, Bouchers Trail, Grand Canon.

26.1080 59 In the Black Gneiss, Colorado River, Bouchers trail, Grand Canon.

26.1081 60 Driftwood in the Colorado River, Bouchers trail, Grand Canon.

26.1082 61 In the Rush of the Waters, Bouchers trail, Grand Canon.

26.1083 62 Wild Waters of the Colorado, Bouchers Rapids, Grand Canon.

26.1084 70 The Approach to Topocobya Trail, Cataract Canon, Grand Canon.

26.1085 71 Camp at the Head of Topocobya Trail, Cataract Canon.

26.1086 72 Giant Pinnacles at the head of Topocobya Trail, Cataract Canon.

26.1087 73 The Rocky Descent of Topocobya Trail, Cataract Canon.

26.1088 74 The Giant castle, Topocobya Trail, Cataract Canon.

26.1089 75 A narrow pass on Topocobya Trail, Cataract Canon.

26.1090 76 The results of Erosion, Topocobya Trail, Cataract Canon.

26.1091 77 A Rocky road to travel on Topocobya Trail, Cataract Canon.

26.1092 79 Sandstone Formations on Topocobya Trail, Cataract Canon.

26.1093 81(B) Havasupai Indian Reservation Agency, Cataract Canon, Grand Canyon.

26.1094 83(D) Havasupai Indian Reservation Agency, Cataract Canon, Grand Canon.

26.1095 84 Office, Indian Reservation Agency, Cataract Canon, Grand Canon.

26.1096 85 School House, Indian Reservation Agency, Cataract Canon, Grand Canon.

26.1097 86 Group of Havasupai Indian School Girls, Cataract Canon.

26.1098 87 Group of Havasupai Indian School Boys, Cataract Canon.

26.1099 90 Navajo Falls of the Havasu River, 60 ft high, Cataract Canon.

26.1100 91 Canon Walls and distant view Bridal Veil Falls, Cataract Canon.

26.1101 92 (A) Distant View of Bridal Veil Falls, Cataract Canon.

26.1102 93 (B) Near View of Bridal Veil Falls 169 ft high, Cataract Canon.

26.1103 94 (C) Near View of Bridal Veil Falls 169 ft high, Cataract Canon.

26.1104 95 Front View of Bridal Veil Falls 169 ft high, Cataract Canon.

26.1105 98 Trail through the Havasu Valley, Cataract Canon, Grand Canon.

26.1106 100 The Gorge Below Mooney Falls, Cataract Canon, Arizona.

26.1107 101 Lead Mine in the Canon Wall, Cataract Canon.

26.1108 105 Giant leap of Mooney Falls, 225 ft., Cataract Canon.

26.1109 106 The Canon Walls below the Falls, Cataract Canon.

26.1110 107 Limestone formations, Mooney Falls, Cataract Canon.

Underwood & Underwood

New York, London, Toronto, and Ottawa (Kansas)

Boxed Sets

NO DATE 26.980 *Stereoscopic views : Grand Canyon of Arizona on the Santa Fe.* New York [etc.]: Underwood and Underwood. [*Ca.* 1910.] [Stereographs in velvet-lined box with views copyright 1908, depicting scenes in the Southwest. Ten of the views are from the Underwood & Underwood Grand Canyon set (1904, ITEM NO. 26.641), with other individual views of the canyon as well.]

NO DATE 26.1300 *Grand Canyon, Arizona.* New York and London: Underwood and Underwood. [Title from box spine. Boxed set of 100 stereographs mostly of the Grand Canyon and vicinity. Stereographs copyright 1903.] [As described in Back of Beyond Books and Walkabout Books, *Our national parks : books, photographs, and ephemera* (no date, ITEM NO. 1.358), p. 64: "Stereoviews are in b&w and mounted on a grey card; all have publisher's imprint, title and number on front of card and about half have detailed descriptions on verso. [. . .] The brown box is made to look like two books and has a gilt title on both spines. [. . .] This set . . . is seemingly the combination of two or more series by the publishers, likely the Grand Canyon and a southwest series . . . . Most images depict visitors at the Grand Canyon, perched precariously on the rim, hiking or riding mules down the streep trails, relaxing near the Colorado River, along with about 20 images from the Hopi Reservation in Arizona, and a few from Walnut Canyon, Petrified Forest, and copper mines in Metcalf, Arizona."]

1904 26.641 *The Grand Cañon of Arizona : through the stereoscope : the Underwood patent map system combined with eighteen original stereoscopic photographs.* New York, London, Ottawa (Kansas), San Francisco, Toronto, and Bombay: Underwood and Underwood, 18 stereoviews in slipcase, text 64 pp. with 2 maps (map 2 is fold-out). (Box spine embossed: [ornamental rule] / [lamp vignette] / [ornamental rule] / *GRAND CANYON* / *Arizona* / [ornamental rule] / [lamp vignette / [ornamental rule] / *UNDERWOOD* / *AND* / *UNDERWOOD* / [ornamental rule].) [1904, 1906, 1908 eds. have been noted.] [Box variants noted: boxes with gilt or silver stamping; text booklet either clothbound or in wraps.] [*NOTE*: The separately bound text, edited by Frederick S. Dellenbaugh (not credited, 1904, ITEM NO. 2.2316; credited, no date [1906-1908] ITEM NO. 2.26910), accompanies the boxed set of stereoscopic views. Its fold-out map of Grand Canyon delimits with overprinting the direction and breadth of view for each stereoview. (Thus far one dust jacket has been seen with a clothbound text, but which may have been custom-made, thus dust jackets for clothbound texts are not likely a publisher's production [*fide* Dan Cassidy, Five Quail Books].)] [*NOTE*: Several points distinguish the 1904 and undated eds. of the accompanying booklet; see the entries under Dellenbaugh as just cited.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 1-47, 12-20| FQ7:58 [1908] FQ8:105 [1908] FQ10:348 [1908] FQ11:413A [set], 413B [views only] [both 1908] FQ11A:139 [set, 1908] FQ12B:256A [set], 256B [views only] [both 1908] FQ23:534 [set] FQ24/1:586A [set, 1906], 586B [set, 1908, booklet clothbound], 586C [set, 1908] FQ25:2 [set, 1908] FQ30:88 [set, 1908], 89 [set, 1906] FQ31:1 [set, text lacks fold-out map] FQ32:83A [1906], 83B [1908] Guidon 164 [booklet only; 1908]

NOTE regarding the Grand Canyon boxed set [ITEM NO. 26.641]: Because these boxed Underwood & Underwood Grand Canyon stereoviews are now often found for sale individually, the separate view cards from this set are cited separately *(below)* so as to delineate their subjects and to facilitate identification. Note that not all views in the set are of the Grand Canyon. Each card measures 7 × 3½ inches with two photographic stereo prints (by convention arch-cut on their top margins) 3 inches wide × 3⅛ inches tall (measured with the curve of the card). Each card is enumerated; some with a number printed at center top between the two images, all with the number prefixed parenthetically to the legend at lower-right of card. Those without a number at top indicate at lower-right "Copyright [wide space] 1903 by Underwood & Underwood." (although No. 2 does not have the wide space); those with numbers indicate "Copyright Underwood & Underwood." (The differences likely reflect different production runs.) The left side of the card is printed in script, "Underwood & Underwood, Publishers. New York, London, Toronto-Canada, Ottawa-Kansas"; the right side is printed in script, "Works and [sunburst vignette] Studios~ Arlington, N.J. Westwood, N.J." (the sunburst vignette is centered, with text centered within: "SUN SCULPTURE / [Underwood & Underwood logo] / TRADE MARK").] The verso of each card contains at the bottom a repetition of the photo legend in English, French, German, Spanish, Swedish, and Russian; these may be foreshortened from the recto legend or may be more complete depending on typographical space considerations on both recto and verso. The main part of the verso contains a descriptive text (in English) pertaining to the scene, with references for additional reading; some with credit, "From Notes of Travel, No. 6, copyrighted, 1904, by Underwood & Underwood." The verso descriptive text differs from the pertinent scene descriptions in the accompanying booklet (pp. 32-62).]

26.753 (1)—6072—A Wonder to the primitive inhabitants—Santa Fe Train crossing Cañon Diablo, Arizona.

26.754 (2)—6073—From Red to San Francisco Mountain—a woody wilderness in Arizona.

26.755 (3)—6074—Blown asunder by volcanic energies—Red Mountain, an extinct volcano, northwestern Arizona.

26.756 (4)—6075—Labyrinthine ways through the lava ash formation, Red Mountain Crater, Arizona.

26.757 (5)—6076—"The sinuous Colorado, yellow as the Tiber"—Grand Cañon, Arizona.

26.758 (6)—6077—Among the Buttes. Red Cañon Trail, Grand Cañon of Arizona.

26.759 (7)—6078—Fathoming the depth of a vanished sea—Grand Cañon of Arizona, from Hance's Cove.

26.760 (8)—6079—Descending into Grand View Trail, by a short, steep mining path, Grand Cañon of Arizona.

26.761 (9)—6080—Dendritic stalagmites in a limestone cave, Grand Cañon of Arizona.

26.762 (10)—6081—Angel's Gateway and Newberry Terrace from Cottonwood Spring, Grand Cañon of Arizona.

26.763 (11)—6082—Beside the Colorado—looking up to Zoroaster Tower from Pipe Creek, Grand Cañon of Arizona.

26.764 (12)—6083—Down the Granite Gorge of the Colorado (1200 ft. deep) from Pyrites Point, Grand Cañon of Ariz.

26.765 (13)—6084—Prospecting for gold, Indian Gardens, Grand Cañon of Arizona.

26.766 (14)—6085—Rounding Cape Horn on the Bright Angel Trail, Grand Cañon of Arizona.

26.767 (15)—6086—Thos. Moran, America's great scenic artist, sketching at Bright Angel Cove, Arizona.

26.768 (16)—6087—"Over all broods a solemn silence"—sunset at O'Neill's Point, Grand Cañon of Arizona.

26.769 (17)–6088—Overlooking Nature's greatest Amphitheatre—from Rowe's Point, N. W.—Grand Cañon of Arizona.

26.770 (18)—6089—On the brink, one mile above the River—Grand Cañon of Arizona—W. from Rowe's Point.

PART 26. AUDIO-VISUAL WORKS AND PHOTOGRAPHIC PUBLICATIONS ON THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

APPENDIX 2. GENERAL GUIDE TO COMMERCIALLY AND GOVERNMENTALLY PRODUCED STEREOGRAPHS

Individual Stereographs

Other, individual Underwood & Underwood Grand Canyon stereographs that have been identified for this bibliography are listed below. Some of the Grand Canyon boxed views are repeated, although note that there is a slight variation in the legend and the absence of the prefixed parenthetical numbers, which will distinguish the boxed-set stereographs from individually offered cards. Those that do have prefixed parenthetical numbers greater than 18 may have been included in other boxed sets, but which are not identified here.

The individual cards listed here have been identified chiefly from the collections of the Library of Congress (https://www.loc.gov/collections/stereograph-cards/) and the New York Public Library (https://digitalcollections.nypl.org/collections/robert-n-dennis-collection-of-stereoscopic-views#/) (URLs last accessed January 1, 2019). Corrections to some of the catalogued entries have been made here.

26.981 (37) Fathoming the depth of a vanished sea—Grand Canon of Arizona from Hance's Cove. Copyright 1903.

26.982 (38) Beside the Colorado—looking up to Zoroaster Tower from Pipe Creek, Grand Canon of Arizona. Copyright 1903.

26.983 9481. Hotel El Tovar, Grand Canyon, Arizona. Copyright 1907.

26.984 9482. The ladies' sitting-room in the hospitable Hotel El Tovar, Grand Canyon, Arizona. Copyright 1907.

26.985 A mighty red rift in the Earth—Bright Angel Cañon from O'Neill's Point, Grand Cañon of Arizona. Copyright 1903.

26.986 A Mighty Sentinel in a Trackless Waste—Zoroaster Tower, Grand Cañon of Arizona. Copyright 1903.

26.987 A night in the bed of Grapevine Creek, Grand Cañon of Arizona. Copyright 1903.

26.988 A Pinion Tree which plants its nuts 4000 feet below, Rowe's Point, Grand Cañon of Arizona. Copyright 1903.

26.989 "A tangled skein of Mountain Ranges"—Up Grand Cañon of Arizona from Moran's Cove. Copyright 1903.

26.990 An Eroded Sentinel—Survivor of the Primeval Flood, Grand Cañon of Arizona. Copyright 1903.

26.991 Crossing the Lower Plateau towards the Colorado River, Grand View Trail, Grand Cañon of Arizona. Copyright 1903.

26.992 Descending Grand View Trail—Grand Cañon of Arizona. Copyright 1903.

26.993 Fathoming the depth of a vanished sea, Grand Cañon of Arizona from Hance's Cove. Copyright 1903.

26.994 Gazing into a Yawning Chasm, 5000 feet deep, Moran's Point Grand Cañon of Arizona. Copyright 1903.

26.995 In the Limestone, halfway down Grand View Trail, Grand Cañon of Arizona. Copyright 1903.

26.996 Looking down upon Ayer's Peak, a mountain 6000 feet high, Grand Cañon of Arizona. Copyright 1903.

26.997 North from Bissell's Point—looking up the Colorado River, Grand Cañon of Arizona. Copyright 1903.

26.999 President Roosevelt, Governor Brodie, and party, at the Grand Canyon, Arizona. Copyright 1903.

26.999 President Roosevelt mounted for a ride in the Grand Canyon, Arizona. Copyright 1903.

26.1000 Roughing it in the Grand Cañon of Arizona—The Morning Greeting, "Camp Comfort." Copyright 1903.

26.1001 Rounding Cape Horn on the Bright Angel Trail, Grand Cañon of Arizona. Copyright 1903.

26.1002 The Castles, from Head of Hance's Cove, Grand Cañon of Arizona. Copyright 1903.

26.1003 The Castles, from head of Hance's Cove, Grand Cañon of Arizona. Copyright 1903.

26.1004 The Guardian Giants—Work of Erosion on the Rim, Grand Cañon of Arizona. Copyright 1903.

26.1005 "The sinuous Colorado, yellow as the Tiber"—North from Bissell's Point, Grand Cañon of Arizona. Copyright 1903.

26.1006 The Tourists' View—Sentinel Point and Walcott Peak from Bright Angel Hotel, Grand Cañon of Arizona. Copyright 1903.

26.1007 Thos. Moran, America's greatest Scenic Artist, sketching at Bright Angel Cove, Grand Cañon of Arizona. Copyright 1903.

26.1008 Up the Colorado River from Perltese Point to Zoroaster Tower, Grand Cañon of Arizona. Copyright 1903.

26.1009 W.N.W. Down Colorado River from foot of Grand View Trail, (1200 feet cut through solid granite). Copyright 1903.

26.1010 Zigzagging down Red Cañon Trail, Grand Cañon of Arizona. Copyright 1903.

Union View Co., Publishers

Rochester, New York

Series: ***California and Colorado***

26.1011 Colorado River from Buckskin Falls. [An E. O. Beaman photograph. Verso of card not seen.] [Deer Creek Falls.]

Universal View Co., Publishers

Philadelphia

Individual Stereographs

26.1012 (5) In the Canyon's Depths, Looking up to Zoroaster Tower, From the Colorado's Brink, Grand Canyon of Arizona. Copyright 1906 E. W. Kelley.

26.1013 (10) Nature's Eternal Temples, Bathed in the Mists of Morning, Grand Canyon of Arizona, N. W. from Grand View Point. Copyright 1906 E. W. Kelley.

INFORMATIONAL ADDENDUM TO THE APPENDICES TO PART 26

3-Dimensional Productions Other Than Transparency Products or Stereographs

A few citations elsewhere in this bibliography record 3-dimensional products *other than* transparency products or stereographic cards. As a matter of convenience, these citations are repeated below, each with its own ITEM NUMBER for Part 26 (new number if cited from another part of the bibliography; retaining its number if included in Part 26).

Ambroziak, Brian M., AND Ambroziak, Jeffrey R.

1999 26.1360 *Infinite perspectives : two thousand years of three-dimensional mapmaking.* (Introduction by Ray Bradbury.) New York: Princeton Architectural Press, 111 pp. [See map of Bright Angel Point, Grand Canyon National Park, on fold-out sheet; book accompanied by three pair of 3D spectacles in end pocket.]

Arizona Geological Survey

1998 26.1267 3-D stereo topographical map of Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Map 32*, 1 sheet, scale 1:750,000, contour interval 100 feet. (Stereo contours produced by American Stereo Map Co., Salt Lake City.) [To be used with red-blue glasses.]

Cygnus Graphic

1988 26.1280 *The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River.* Phoenix: Cygnus Graphic, scale 1:300,000. (Cygnus Graphic OPTI-RELIEF map, designed to be used with viewer glasses; with 1-p. instructions in English, French, Spanish, German, and Japanese.)

DeLorme [firm]

1999 26.1268 *3-D TopoQuads : Arizona*. Yarmouth, Maine: DeLorme, 9 CD-ROMs, 12-page text.

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Grubbs, 2000, ITEM NO. 30.301; Hanson, 2000, ITEM NO. 30.309

Draper, Ernest E.

1950 26.1361 *Three-dimensional SuperVues. Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Boulder, Colorado: The Flatirons Studios, [16] pp. [Three-dimensional photographs requiring red-blue viewing glasses.]

Four Chambers Studio

2011 26.1269 *Grand Canyon National Park virtual tour CDROM : 360° panoramas, ebooks, 3D stereographs, kids scavenger hunt, interactive maps, internet linked, topo maps.* [No place]: Four Chambers Studio LLC. Round metal container containing CD, anaglyphoscope and insert, "360 Degrees of Grand Canyon Kid's [*sic*] Scavenger Hunt". [For Windows™ or Macintosh™.] [Container-top label cited. Container-bottom label notes: "Plays on Your Computer. Includes Internet Linked Content. Four Chambers Studio. Family Owned and Operated."]

Grand Canyon Natural History Association

1967 26.1359 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, plastic three-dimensional map of eastern Grand Canyon, with text sheet affixed to reverse. (Produced by Lange Co.)

Heiniger, Ernst A.

1971 26.1270 *Grand Canyon : Natur und Tierwelt in 157 Farbaufnahmen.* Bern, Switzerland: Kümmerly and Frey Geographischer Verlag; and München, Bern, and Wien: BLV Verlagsgesellschaft, 236, [17] pp. (pagination continues through interleaved unpaginated leaves containing 157 photos); with anaglyphoscope. [Red/green plastic-lensed cardboard anaglyphoscope accompanying the volume has printed on it: "KÜMMERLY & FREY—GRAND CANYON", with image of a thumb printed on right-hand side of the card. Also a card laid in, "Grand Canyon Bildlegenden", 10 × 29.5 cm, which is keyed to "Anaglyphenkarte des Grand Canyon; Massstab 1:62 500" (the map between pp. [124]/[125] that is to be viewed with anaglyphoscope producing a three-dimensional image).] [In German.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25|

1973 26.1271 *Grand Canyon du Colorado : suite pour nature et faune en 157 images.* (Pierre Champendal, translator.) Paris: Elsevier Séquoia, 244 [285] pp. (pagination continues through interleaved unpaginated leaves containing 157 photos); with anaglyphoscope. [Red/green plastic-lensed cardboard anaglyphoscope accompanying the volume has printed on it: "KÜMMERLY & FREY—GRAND CANYON", with image of a thumb printed on right-hand side of the card.] [Translation of Heiniger (1971, ITEM NO. 2.3313).] [In French, translated from German.]

1975 26.1272 *Grand Canyon.* (Ewald Osers, translator.) Washington, D.C., and New York: Robert C. Luce Co., Inc., 240 pp. (pagination continues through interleaved unpaginated leaves containing 157 photos); with anaglyphoscope. [Red/green plastic-lensed cardboard anaglyphoscope accompanying the volume has printed on it: "KÜMMERLY & FREY—GRAND CANYON", with image of a thumb printed on right-hand side of the card.] [Translation of Heiniger (1971, ITEM NO. 2.3313).] [In English, translated from German.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25 to 1-26| **FORD 198** FQ5A:A-9 FQ10A:30 FQ11:192

FQ11B:91 FQ13:230 FQ14:71 FQ15:265 FQ19A:36 FQ21:119 FQ22:157 FQ23:161 FQ24/1:345 FQ29:66 FQ32:119

Howell, Edwin E.

NO DATE 26.1273 *The Grand Cañon of the Colorado of the West and the cliffs of southern Utah.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, 3-dimensional map, 22 × 22 cm, topography with colored time-stratigraphic outcrop markings, vertical and horizontal scales 1 inch = 2 miles (1:126,720). [1875; with different states at later dates.] [The original commercially produced model indicated an imprint of the Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region, which is the Powell Survey of general parlance; a model was first exhibited at the Centennial Exposition in Philadelphia, 1876, and commercially produced thereafter. A later version, which the Library of Congress attributes date as "191-", denotes "U.S. Geological Survey J. W. Powell, Director"; Powell was director during 1881-1894 (Geography and Map Division, call no. "G4332.G7 191-.G4 TIL"; digital view at http://hdl.loc.gov/loc.gmd/g4332g.np000097). A model was exhibited at the World's Industrial and Cotton Centennial Exposition, New Orleans, 1884-1885 (see U.S. Bureau of Education, 1886, ITEM NO. 21.5213).] [An illustration of the Library of Congress's copy of this map is shown at the beginning of Part 24 of this bibliography.]

1931 26.1288 *Grand Canyon of the Colorado and the cliffs of southern Utah.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, 3-dimensional map, 22 × 22 cm, topography with colored time-stratigraphic outcrop markings, vertical and horizontal scales 1 inch = 2 miles (1:126,720). ("Modelled by E. E. Howell from maps of the United States Geological and Geographical Survey [*sic*] by J. W. Powell; revised by F. T. Thwaites and Fred Wilhelm in 1931 from geological maps of Arizona 1924 and Utah 1918".) [For original see Howell (no date, ITEM NO. 26.1273).]

Hubbard Scientific Company

NO DATE 26.1281 *Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Northbrook, Illinois: Hubbard Scientific Company, plastic raised-relief map. [Base map "Prepared by the U.S. Army Topographic Command (FSGE), Washington, D.C., from Western United States 1:250,000, Series V502, Edition 3-AMS, Sheet NJ 12-10, 1970"; contour interval 200 ft with 100-ft supplementary contours.]

NO DATE 26.1283 *Grand Canyon National Park : an Adventureland Map : park map based on ERTS satellite imagery.* Chippewa Falls, Wisconsin: Hubbard Scientific, plastic raised-relief map, 21 × 21 × 1 inches. [Copy acquired new in 2018 (sold with or without frames; frames thin plastic in black or gold, and in oak).] [Displays eastern Grand Canyon in raised-relief vinyl, including two separate 3-raised-relief inserts. "Grand Canyon National Park" displayed with pre-enlargement boundary; Colorado River on map from Navajo Bridge nearly to Kanab Creek; horizontal scale 1 inch = *ca.* 8 miles, vertical scale ⅛ inch = 1000 feet. Insets: "South Rim Trails", linear expanse of Inner Gorge about from Hance Creek west to Monument Creek; "North Rim Trails" (including North Kaibab Trail and Old Bright Angel Trail); insets horizontal scale 1 inch = *ca.* 1.2 miles, vertical scale ⅕ inch = 1000 feet.] [Earth Resources Technology Satellite.]

PART 26. AUDIO-VISUAL WORKS AND PHOTOGRAPHIC PUBLICATIONS ON THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

INFORMATIONAL ADDENDUM TO THE APPENDICES:
3-DIMENSIONAL PRODUCTIONS OTHER THAN TRANSPARENCY PRODUCTS OR STEREOGRAPHS

Kistler Graphics, Inc.

1975 26.1324 *Grand Canyon National Park.* Denver: Kistler Graphics, Inc., colored relief model, 44 × 44 cm, scale *ca.* 1:506,880, vertical ⅛ in. = 1000 ft. (Based on ERTS [Earth Resources Technology Satellite] photography.)

1989 26.1282 *Satellite photo map of Arizona*. Denver: Kistler Graphics, Inc. [Vinyl raised-relief map.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-53|

Tahoe Wood Maps

NO DATE 26.1284 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, U.S.A.* [Reno, Nevada]: [Smart Craft Technologies, Inc.], wood relief map. [Relief based on topographic contours. Places keyed to imprinted symbols. *State 1*: 31 × 16 × 2 inches; 6.5 pounds. *State 2*: 21 × 12 × 2 inches; 3.25 pounds.] [Seen for sale as new, 2018.]

Tuck, Fred

1991 26.1274 *Fly the Grand Canyon.* Norcross, Georgia: Hyacinth. [3-D wire-frame flight-simulator software for IBM-compatible computers; viewed with 3-D glasses.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1991, ITEM NO. 30.1018; Sears, 1993, ITEM NO. 30.240

Ward’s Natural Science Establishment

NO DATE 26.1285 *Grand Canyon relief model kit.* Monterey, California: Ward’s Natural Science Establishment, Inc. [Description of this kit is in Choncoff (1976, ITEM NO. 1.281): “Ten relief models of a square area nine miles on a side, with the Canyon running through the center at a scale of 2″ for 1 mile with a 20% vertical exaggeration. Models vacuum formed of unbreakable beige plastic and measuring 18″ × 18″ × 4″. Kit includes: geological map of Canyon, 20 sets of four 1″ × 1″ rock specimens, set of 27 color slides, student project work sheets, manual.”]

NO DATE 26.1286 *Abridged Grand Canyon model set.* Monterey, California: Ward’s Natural Science Establishment, Inc. [Description of this set is in Choncoff (1976, ITEM NO. 1.281): “Contains 5 of the Grand Canyon relief models and the geologic map.” (refer to the relief model kit [Ward’s Natural Science Establishment, no date, ITEM NO. 26.1285]).]

THE GRAND CANON

A WORLDWIDE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS
IN THE UNITED STATES AND MEXICO

27

AUDIO WORKS AND MUSICAL SCORES ON THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

Audio works (narrative and musical)
— audio tapes, analog recordings, and audio-only digital disks (CDs, DVDs, etc.) —
and musical scores relating to the
Grand Canyon or the lower Colorado River region

Citations for musical scores are cited as a brief APPENDIX to Part 27

GO TO VOLUME CONTENTS PAGE
GO TO BIBLIOGRAPHY TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART 27. AUDIO WORKS AND MUSICAL SCORES ON THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

OVERVIEW. This part lists audio recordings (oral and instrumental) and printed musical scores. Resources available only online are not included. Also included here are pertinent annotated guides to audio recordings.

NOTES FOR PART 27

Names of producing agencies are usually used for the indexed author field.

“Record” is an analog sound recording, or “phonodisc”; 78 rpm (revolutions per minute) format is on 10-inch plastic disks, 45 rpm format is on 7-inch plastic disks, and 33⅓ rpm format is on 12-inch plastic disks.

Playing times are given in: [minutes]:[seconds] *or* [hours]:[minutes]:[seconds]

For certain analog tape speeds, ips = inches per second.

Key to Quick-Identification Symbols

⦿ CD-MUSIC	CD disk (musical composition)
⦿ CD-NARRATIVE	CD disk (narrative composition)
⦿ DVD-MUSIC	DVD disk (musical composition)
⦿ DVD-NARRATIVE	DVD disk (narrative composition)
●	Phonographic work
✇	Reel-to-reel magnetic tape
📻	Radio broadcast (including scripts)
🎧	Audio work (miscellaneous or format not determined) and guides to works
📼 MUSIC	Audio cassette (musical composition)
📼 NARRATIVE	Audio cassette (narrative composition)
▭	8-track cartridge
🎹	Player piano roll
☝	For digital device (undefined)
🎼	Musical score

A

Abbey, Edward

1988 27.110 *The Monkey Wrench Gang.* Read by Paul Shay. Santa Ana, California: Books on Tape. 11 1½-hour audio cassettes. (Collector's Edition.) [Unabridged.] 📼 NARRATIVE

2012 27.220 *The Monkey Wrench Gang.* Read by Michael Kramer. [Old Saybrook, Connecticut]: Tantor Media, Inc., 12 audio CDs. 15:00:00. ◉ CD-NARRATIVE

Alguero, Augusto

_____ 27.245 *Arrivederci Roma.* Mercury. 1 record, 33⅓ rpm. (Mercury MG-20236.) [Includes *Grand Canyon Suite*.] ●

American Recreation Tour Tapes

1992 27.1 *Phoenix to Grand Canyon.* Earl Baldwin, narrator. Denver, Colorado: American Recreation, Inc., sound cassette. (No. 7 in a series.) 📼 NARRATIVE
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Laird, 1994, ITEM NO. 30.150

Amory, Cleveland

1997 27.124 *Ranch of dreams : the heartwarming story of America's most unusual animal sanctuary. Read by the author.* New York: Penguin Audiobooks, 2 cassettes. 3:00:00. 📼 NARRATIVE

Axler, Grand Canyon

_____ 27.129 *Trader redux.* Read by Doug McCallister. 2 cassette tapes, *ca.* 3 hours. [Outlander series.] 📼 NARRATIVE

B

Baldacci, David

2018 27.326 *Long road to Mercy.* Read by Brittany Pressley. [No place]: Hachette Audio. 9 CDs. 11:00:00. [Plot focus is Grand Canyon.] ◉ CD-NARRATIVE

2019 27.327 *Long road to Mercy.* Read by Brittany Pressley. Indianapolis, Indiana: Grand Central Publishing, 9 CDs. 11:00:00. (Distributed by TEI Landmark Audio.) [Plot focus is Grand Canyon.] ⊙ CD-NARRATIVE

Balmer, Johnnie *see* Johnnie Balmer and the Grand Canyon Cabin Boys

---

Bates, Mason

2009 27.332 *Mason Bates : Digital Loom.* Newtown, Connecticut: MSR Classics (MSR Music LLC). CD. (MSR42.) [Includes "Red River for mixed ensemble & electronica", produced by Mason Bates, recorded at Sear Sound by Paul Zinman for SoundByte Productions, NYC.] [*NOTE*: "Red River", for violin, clarinet, cello, piano, and electronics, had its world premiere performed by the chamber ensemble Antares at the Greenwich Music Festival, Cole Auditorium, Greenwich (Connecticut) Library, June 3, 2007. "Red River traces the journey of the great Colorado River to its various destinations in the Southwest—Las Vegas, the Grand Canyon, the California desert—where its overuse is a source of endless controversy." (from the Program notes for the world premiere). In four movements: "The Contintental Divide", "Interstate 70", "Zuni Visions from the Canyon Walls", "Hoover Slates Vegas", "Running Dry on the Sonoran Floor".] ⊙ CD-MUSIC

2014 27.333 *Excelsior.* Fifth House Ensemble. CD. [Includes "Red River, for mixed ensemble and electronics". In four movements: "The Contintental Divide" (4:18), "Interstate 70" (3:54), "Zuni Visions from the Canyon Walls" (4:34), "Hoover Slates Vegas" (3:50), "Running Dry on the Sonoran Floor" (2:47).] [See also remarks with Bates (2009, ITEM NO. 27.332).] ⊙ CD-MUSIC

The Beau Hunks

____ 27.133 *The modern American music of Ferde Grofé*. Basta. CD. ⊙ CD-MUSIC

Beauty, Dawn, *et al.*

1995 27.166 *Voice of the canyon : the story of the Havasupai Tribe through song and narration.* Albany, New York: Garber/Pelham Productions. Cassette, and booklet, [5] pp. 📼 NARRATIVE

Beer, Bill

1989 27.2 *We swam the Grand Canyon.* Jake Williams, narrator. Talking Book Publishers, 1 C-90 cassette, 16/16 ips, 4-track. [*From* the book by Beer (1988, ITEM NO. 2.1391).] 📼 NARRATIVE

Bombeck, Erma

1991 27.125 *When you look like your passport photo, it's time to go home.* Read by the author. Harper Audio. 2 cassettes, *ca.* 3:00:00. 📼 NARRATIVE

PART 27. AUDIO WORKS AND MUSICAL SCORES ON THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

Bonfiglio [Bonfiglio, Robert]

1994 27.3 *Bonfiglio live at the Grand Canyon.* Katonah, New York: High Harmony Records. CD (HHCD 1003) and audio tape. ⦿ CD-MUSIC 📼 MUSIC

Bonnetta, Joshua

2016 27.275 *Lago.* [France]: Shelter Press, record. 44:01. (SP069.) [Perceptual sound recordings made in and around the Salton Sea, California. Complements the book of the same title by Ron Jude (2015, ITEM NO. 2.27285, cited in the Supplement to Part 2).] ◉

Borrowman, Jerry

2016 27.286 *How 4 feet of plywood saved the Grand Canyon : and 7 other little-known inspiring true stories from American history.* American Fork, Utah: Covenant Communications, Inc., CD. ⦿ CD-NARRATIVE

Broekman, David

1956 27.4 *Wide wide world.* David Broekman and his orchestra. Camden, New Jersey: RCA Victor. 33⅓ rpm record; program notes by John S. Wilson on jacket. LPM 1280. [Jacket title: *Music from wide wide world*.] ◉

Brower, David R.

1992 27.240 *For earth's sake : the life and times of David Brower.* (Read by the author.) Niwot, Colorado: NorthWord Audio Press, 2 sound cassettes. [Narrated version of the book (Brower, 1990, ITEM NO. 2.1634).] 📼 NARRATIVE

Bruns, Roger

2000 27.169 *John Wesley Powell : explorer of the Grand Canyon.* Orlando, Florida: Magnetix Corp., sound cassette. [Young-listener audience.] 📼 NARRATIVE

Buena Vista

1959 27.120 *On the Trail* [from Walt Disney film]. Tutti's Trumpets. Buena Vista, no. F-335. 45-rpm record. [Side 2 is *Trumpeter's Prayer*.] [See also under Vega.] ◉

Busch, Birdie

2013 27.231 *Birdie Busch and the greatest night.* [No place]: Monotask Music. DVD. [Includes "Sitgreaves Pass", written about a cemetery at Sitgreaves Pass along Historic Route 66 between Kingman and Oatman, Grand Canyon. Lyrics printed in liner.] ⦿ DVD-MUSIC

C

Cansler, Larry

1992 27.5 *Grand Canyon moods : musical sketches of the great abyss.* Larry Cansler, composer, producer. Copyright Cloud Dancer Music. CD. ⊙ CD-MUSIC
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-14|

Cantu, Rita

1989 27.6 *Canyon lifesongs.* Distributed by Grand Canyon Natural History Association. [Audio casette.] 🖭 MUSIC
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-14|

Carney, Don ("Uncle Don")

NO DATE 27.186 *A day at the circus* [AND] *An airplane trip.* Union City, New Jersey: Concertone. Record, 33⅓ rpm. (Varsity 6930.) [Includes "Grand Canyon".] ◉

Cassard, Richard

2013 27.262 Boatman. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(3) (Fall): 18. [Song lyrics.] [Digital links for listening to the song are provided with this item.] [See also letter regarding his song, p. 3 (Cassard, 2013, ITEM NO. 2.19236).] ☝

Cassettes Unlimited

NO DATE 27.223 *Grand Canyon.* Roanoke, Virginia: Cassettes Unlimited. Cassette. 15:00. [Side B: *Grand Teton*.] 🖭 NARRATIVE

Celestial Harmonies

1993 27.195 *The romantic approach : a special collection of 20th century American music.* Tucson: Celestial Harmonies. CD. [Includes "Painted Desert" from *Grand Canyon Suite* by Ferde Grofé.] ⊙ CD-MUSIC

Center for Cassette Studies

1975 27.8 *Chants of the Grand Canyon: Indians of the Southwest and their music.* North Hollywood, California: Center for Cassette Studies. 1 audio cassette. 27:00. (No. 3257.) 🖭 MUSIC
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-14|

Charles River Editors [firm]

NO DATE 27.239 *The Hoover Dam : the history and construction of America’s most famous engineering project.* (Jack Nolan, narrator.) [No place]: Charles River Editors, Audible audio ed.

Clingman, Loy

1956 27.101 *From the rim to the river : Loy Clingman sings original Grand Canyon songs.* (Accompaniment: Al Casey.) Phoenix: Viv Records, Inc., 45 rpm. EP 2002. [Side A includes “The Canyoneers” (Clingman) and “The Bright Angel Trail” (Clingman); Side B includes “Out Grand Canyon Way” (Clingman) and “Bus Drivers Lament” (Clingman). Banjo instrumental.] ⦿

1970 27.100 *Loy Clingman’s Grand Canyon country sweet—and sour.* Phoenix: Rimrock Records, 33⅓ rpm record. DML 501. (Copyright Debra Music Corp.) [Includes “Bright Angel Trail”, “The Canyoneers”, “Bus Driver’s Lament” ⦿

Cobham, Billy, AND Davis, Richard

1980 27.190 *Billy Cobham meets Richard Davis.* [No place]: Tobacco Road. Record, 33⅓ rpm. [Includes “On the Trail” (Grand Canyon Suite) by Ferde Grofé.] ⦿

Collier, Michael

1995 27.9 *An introduction to Grand Canyon geology.* Phoenix: Media Terra. Audio cassette. [Text of Collier’s book, read by the author.] 📼 NARRATIVE

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ10:521 FQ11:669 FQ17:575 FQ24/1:582

Cozby, Drew N.

1999 27.105 *Grand Canyon.* Yaki Point Productions. Audio cassette, 70:00. (Audio Tour Series.) 📼 NARRATIVE

D

Davis, Donald

1998 27.112 *The Grand Canyon.* Little Rock, Arkansas: August House Publishers. Audio cassette. 49:00. (American Storytelling.) (Copyright 1998 Donald Davis, Storyteller, Inc.) [Listen side 1, “The Grand Canyon”.] 📼 NARRATIVE

2004 27.153 *The Grand Canyon.* Little Rock, Arkansas: August House Publishers, Inc. CD. (Released by August House Audio.) ◎ CD-NARRATIVE

Deep Sea Music [musical group]

1996	27.323	*Canyon dreams.* St. Laurent, Quebec: Madacy Entertainment. CD. ⊙ CD-MUSIC
1997	27.324	*Suños en el Gran Cañón.* Barcelona: *editada y ditribuido por* Ediciones Musicales Horus D.L. CD. [*Canyon Dreams*.] ⊙ CD-MUSIC
2004	27.325	*Canyon dreams.* Germany: Leinfelden-Echterdingen Mediaphon/Madacy Entertainment. CD. ⊙ CD-MUSIC

Delos International

_____	27.265	*Out West! Tone poems of the American West.* Gerhard Schwarz and the Seattle Symphony. Hollywood, California: Delos International. CD. DE 3104. ["Grand Canyon Suite", by Ferde Grofé, and "Billy the Kid" and "Rodeo", by Aaron Copeland.] ⊙ CD-MUSIC

Denton, Sally

2016	27.249	*The profiteers : Bechtel and the men who built the world.* (Read by Bernadette Dunne.) [Ashland, Oregon]: Blackstone Audio, Inc., 10 CDs. 11:30:00. [Includes Hoover Dam.] ⊙ CD-NARRATIVE

Depot Ltd.

NO DATE	27.126	*Steam locomotives. Volume 14. Grand Canyon.* Sullivan, Illinois: The Depot Ltd. Audio casette, stereo. [Copy purchased new 2001.] [Grand Canyon Railway.] 📼 NARRATIVE

Dessen, Sarah

2003	27.300	*Someone like you.* New York: Random House Audio, 4 audio cassettes, 1⅞ ips. 407:00. [Audio version of the 1998 book.] [Includes Grand Canyon and in recurring thoughts.] 📼 NARRATIVE

Deth Boat

_____	27.241	*The mysterious turkey curse.* Deth Boat (Artwork by Dan Hanchrow). ("3 CDs, 21 years in production, 51 unreleased studio and live tracks", etc. [Listen to Disk 3, "Fold, Spindle, Mutilate", which includes *Donkey ride down the Grand Canyon* (audio recording, 1994, A side.) [Multimedia Deth Boat retrospective. Deth Boat artists Jason Candler, Dan Hanchrow, George Rigney.] ⊙ CD-MUSIC
1994	27.202	*Donkey ride down the Grand Canyon* | *Lemmings.* Deth Boat. 45-rpm record ("Donkey ride", A side.) [Deth Boat artists Jason Candler, Dan Hanchrow, George Rigney.] ⊙

PART 27. AUDIO WORKS AND MUSICAL SCORES ON THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

Deutsche Grammophon

2003 27.142 *One-hit wonders.* New York: Deutsche Grammophon, 2 CDs. [Includes Ferde Grofé's "On the Trail".] ◎ CD-MUSIC

DiFranco, Ani

2004 27.146 *Educated guess.* Buffalo, New York: Righteous Babe Records. CD. [Includes "Grand Canyon".] ◎ CD-MUSIC

DJ Icey

____ 27.104 *Grand Canyon Suite.* (Written and produced by DJ Icey.) Genuine Zone Records. 33⅓ rpm. (Zone 019.) ●

Dolnick, Edward

2001 27.134 *Down the great unknown : John Wesley Powell's 1869 journey of discovery and tragedy through the Grand Canyon* (read by Sam Tsoutsouvas). New York: HarperCollins Publishers, Inc. 4 audio cassettes. 6:00:00. [Abridged.] 📼 NARRATIVE

2019 27.285 *Down the great unknown : John Wesley Powell's 1869 journey of discovery and tragedy through the Grand Canyon*. Blackstone, CD. [Unabridged.] ◎ NARRATIVE

Drive-Yourself Tours

1997 27.106 *The original Hoover Dam/Lake Grand Canyon Drive-Yourself Tours*. Grand Canyon: Drive-Yourself Tours, audio cassette, pamphlet. CM7567. ("AZ Tour #5; featuring visits to: Henderson, Boulder City". Distributed by K and B Distributors.) 90:00. 📼 NARRATIVE

1998 27.107 *The original Grand Canyon West Drive-Yourself Tours*. Grand Canyon: Drive-Yourself Tours, audio cassette, pamphlet. CM7567. ("AZ Tour #1; featuring visits to: Willow Beach, Temple Bar, Chloride, Kingman". Distributed by K and B Distributors.) 70:00. 📼 NARRATIVE

Dunn, David

1996 27.337 *Environmental sound works by David Dunn, 1973-85.* [No place]: Innova Recordings, 2 CDs, 2:15:30. [Listen to Disk 1, no. 1, "Nexus 1" (14:39); improvisational elements by Dunn; Ralph Dudgeon, Ed Harkins, and Jack Logan, trumpets. From the liner notes: "*Nexus 1* was performed and recorded in the interior of the Grand Canyon National Park over a three-day period from the 17th to the 20th of June, 1973. All performance and recording took place in the area known as Hermit's Gorge [Hermit Canyon], approximately two miles down into the canyon interior along Hermit's Trail [Hermit Trail]. The score specified sound gestures which the trumpets could articulate interactively with the canyon environment. This interaction primarily focused upon 1) the extended reverberation and extraordinary spatial acoustics of the rock formations, and 2) the non-human life forms such as the crows [*sic*] heard throughout the performance recording.”] ⊙ CD-MUSIC

Dylan, Bob

1991 27.279 *Bob Dylan : The Bootleg Series, Volumes 1-3 (rare and unreleased) 1961-1991.* (Jeff Rosen, producer.) Columbia. (Released on either 5 vinyl records, 3 CDs, or 3 audio cassettes.) 229:37. [Includes (Disc 1, selection 22) “Last Thoughts on Woody Guthrie (Live at Town Hall, New York, NY—April 1963)” (7:07), a poem recited live in concert that ends with the often-quoted, “You’ll find God in the church of your choice / You’ll find Woody Guthrie in Brooklyn State Hospital / And though it’s only my opinion / I may be right or wrong / You’ll find them both / In the Grand Canyon / At sundown”.] ● ⊙ CD-MUSIC 📼 MUSIC

F

Faier, Billy

1987 27.304 *Banjos, birdsong and Mother Earth.* (Lead vocals and five-string banjo, Billy Faier; guitar and background vocals, Gilles Malkine; harmonica, 2nd guitar and background vocals, John Sebastian.) Lake Hill, New York: Billy Faier. Audio cassette. 14 songs. 1:08:30. [Information from container insert. Listen to: Side A, “Song of the Canyon Wren” (5:30), “Matkatamiba” (7:00), “Bright Angel Rag” (5:13). These selections copyright Byrdcliffe Music.] 📼 MUSIC

2007 27.305 *Billy Faier Live 2007 : the downstairs concert : authorized bootleg : limited first edition.* [No place]: Northern Plains Archive Recordings, Ltd. CD. 32 tracks, 16 songs. 73:30. [Information from an annotated listing of audio sequences from this concert, including opening, song introductions, break announcement, and encore call. Listen to: “Song of the Grand Canyon Mule Driver”, “Bright Angel Rag”, and possibly “Whoa Mule”.] ⊙ CD-MUSIC

Family Folk Productions

2004 27.148 *Fresh from Canyon Country : voices from the Colorado Plateau.* Family Folk Productions. CD. (FFB 007.) ⊙ CD-MUSIC

Famous Charisma

1974 27.11 *Refugee.* Famous Charisma. 33⅓ rpm record, stereo. FC 6066. ●

Fantastic Price Records

2006 27.182 *Body and mood : spiritual moods.* [No place]: Fantastic Price Records. CD. (Hear “Moonlight on Havasu Creek”, by Nicholas Gunn.) ⊙ CD-MUSIC

Ferrari, Luc

2009 27.199 *L'œuvre électronique.* Paris: Ina GRM, CD, 10 disks. (Musique français d'aujourd'hui.) [Listen to "Far-West new 2: de Page à Grand Canyon". Electoacoustical music.] ⊙ CD-MUSIC

Finley-Holiday Film Corporation

1991 27.12 *Grand Canyon, the story behind the scenery.* L. Greer Price, writer; Steve Johnston, narrator. The Story Behind the Scenery Audios, Finley-Holiday Films. Audio tape. 60:00+. 📼 NARRATIVE

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-15|

Finney, Chris

2001 27.141 *Canyon sky : music for guitar.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Chris Finney. CD. ⊙ CD-MUSIC

Fletcher, Colin

2021 27.334 *The man who walked through time : the story of the first trip afoot through the Grand Canyon.* (Read by Matthew Josdal.) [No place]: Tantor and Blackstone Publishing. CD. [Unabridged.] ⊙ CD-NARRATIVE

Fletcher, Colin, AND Cromie, Robert

1969 27.198 *Colin Fletcher discusses* The Man Who Walked Through Time *with columnist Robert Cromie.* Tucson: Motivational Programming Corp., sound cassette. 📼 NARRATIVE

G

Gannon, Jim

1976 27.13 *Gannon's back in town.* Rahway, New Jersey: Catalyst Records. 33⅓ rpm record. CAT-7605. ⊙

Gernhäuser, Susanne

2016 27.273 *Wir entdecken die Wunder der Natur.* (Sonja Szylowicki, speaker.) Ravensburg, Germany: Ravensburger Buchverlag, CD. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [Reading of the young-reader book by Gernhäuser and Wandrey (2016, ITEM NO. 6.1326).] [In German.] ⊙ CD-NARRATIVE

Gibson, Dan

2013	27.297	*Grand Canyon : a natural wonder.* (Dan Gibson's Solitudes. Exploring Nature with Music.) Solitudes (copyright Somerset Group, Ltd.). CD. 54:33. ◉ CD-MUSIC

Gipson, Meagan

2016	27.256	*100 years away.* [No place]: www.grandcanyonproject.com, CD. ("Engineered by Chad Turner at the Grove Studio".) [Debut album.] [Packaging includes sticker: "5th Generation Arizonan! Great-Great-Granddaughter of William Wallace Bass Known for Grand Canyon's Bass Trail."] ◉ CD-MUSIC

Grand Canyon, Bob

1990	27.74	*Grand piano canyon.* [Los Angeles?]: Warner Bros. Bob Grand Canyon, piano, synthesizers, electric piano; with various musicians. CD 9 26256-2. ◉ CD-MUSIC

Grand Canyon State Teachers College Choir

1944	27.98	*Shrine of the Ages. Grand Canyon Easter Sunrise Service.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon State Teachers College Choir], two 78-rpm disks. Eldon A. Ardrey, Musical Director; J. Howard Pyle, Producer, NBC-KTAR. ●

Grey, Zane

1982	27.216	*The heritage of the desert.* Spokane, Washington: Books in Motion, 6 sound cassettes. *Ca.* 510:00. (Read by Gene Engene.) 📼 NARRATIVE
1986	27.183	*The call of the canyon.* Boston: G. K. Hall Audio Publishers, 6 sound cassettes. [Unabridged.] (8:30:00) 📼 NARRATIVE
1986	27.184	*The call of the canyon* (narrated by Leonard Corman). Bath [United Kingdom]: Chivers Audio Books, 6 sound cassettes. [Unabridged.] (8:30:00) [Also later releases.] 📼 NARRATIVE
1993	27.217	*The heritage of the desert.* Ashland, Oregon: Blackstone Audiobooks. CD. 8:33:00. (Distributed by Audible, Wayne, New Jersey.) ◉ CD-NARRATIVE
1997	27.108	*Boulder Dam.* Northstar Publishing. Audio cassette, unabridged ed. 📼 NARRATIVE
1999	27.218	*The heritage of the desert.* Van Wyck, South Carolina: NorthStar Audio Books, 6 audio cassettes (90:00 each). (Read by Henry Parke.) 📼 NARRATIVE
2001	27.242	*The call of the canyon* (narrated by John Bolen). San Clemente, California: Tantor Media. CD; MP3 format. (7:45:00) (Unabridged Classics.) ◉ CD-NARRATIVE ☝
2004	27.185	*The call of the canyon* (narrated by Jim Gough). Ashland, Oregon: Blackstone Audiobooks. CD. ◉ CD-NARRATIVE

Grofé, Ferde

_____ 27.344 *Daybreak (Grand Canyon Suite).* [Chicago]: QRS Music Company, player piano roll. (7736.) 🎹

NO DATE 27.238 *Gershwin—Rhapsody in Blue : Grofe—Grand Canyon Suite (excerpts).* (Byron Janis, pianist; Hugo Winterhalter and his Orchestra.) [Camden, New Jersey?]: RCA Victor, 7½-ips magnetic tape. (TB-3) [1955. See notation in review, ITEM NO. 30.1095.] [*Grand Canyon Suite* selections are "Painted Desert", "On the Trail", and "Cloudburst".] ✇
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Sigsbee, 1955, ITEM NO. 30.1095

NO DATE 27.14 *Grand Canyon Suite.* The Philadelphia Orchestra; Eugene Ormandy, conductor. Program notes by Charles Burr, on slipcase. [New York]: Columbia. 1 record, 33⅓ rpm, stereo. ML 5286. [1958.] ●
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-16|

NO DATE 27.15 *Grand Canyon Suite. Concerto for piano and orchestra in D minor.* Rochester Philharmonic Orchestra; Jesús María Sanromá, piano. Everest. 1 record, 33⅓ rpm, stereo. SDBR 3044. [1960.] [Also released (no date) on sound cassette.] ● 📼 MUSIC
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-16|

NO DATE 27.227 *Grand Canyon Suite.* (Distributed by Bright Angel Curio Shop [Fred Harvey, Grand Canyon].) 1 record, stereo, 33⅓ rpm. (Disneyland Stereophonic 4019.) [Original soundtrack from Disney film, *Grand Canyon*, accompanied by booklet of photos from *Grand Canyon Highways*.] ●

NO DATE 27.176 *Grand Canyon Suite : On the Trail. In:* Schifini, Alfredo, Short, Deborah, and Villamil Tinajero, Josefina, *High point. Level C, teacher's edition : success in language, literature, content.* Carmel, California: Hampton-Brown, 44, T424 pp. + CD. [2001?] ◉ CD-MUSIC

_____ 27.16 *Grand Canyon Suite.* NBC Orchestra; Arturo Toscanini, conductor. RCA Victor. 4-record album, 78 rpm. 11-9078. ●
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-16|

_____ 27.17 *Grand Canyon Suite.* NBC Orchestra; Arturo Toscanini, conductor. RCA Victor. 4-record album, 45 rpm, with 3-page pamphlet. ●
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-16|

_____ 27.18 *Grand Canyon Suite.* André Kostelanetz and his orchestra. Columbia Master Works. 4-record set. ●
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-16|

_____ 27.19 *Grand Canyon Suite.* André Kostelanetz and his orchestra. Columbia. 1 record, 33⅓ rpm. CL 716. ●
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-16|

_____ 27.20 *Grand Canyon Suite.* André Kostelanetz and his orechestra. Harmony. 33⅓ rpm record. HS 11195. [1960s.] ●

_____ 27.102 *Grand Canyon Suite.* London Festival Orchestra; Stanley Black, conductor. London Records. SPC-21002. Phase IV stereo "Concert Series", audiophile record, 33⅓ rpm. [Late 1960s.] ◉

_____ 27.22 *Ferde Grofé conducts his Grand Canyon Suite : Death Valley Suite.* Capitol Symphony Orchestra. Hollywood, California: Capitol. 1 record, 33⅓ rpm. Program notes on slipcase. [1950s.] ◉

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-16|

_____ 27.23 *Grand Canyon Suite.* NBC Orchestra; Arturo Toscanini, conductor. Camden, New Jersey: RCA Victor. 1 record, 33⅓ rpm. LM 1004. Program notes on slipcase. [1950s.] ◉

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-16|

_____ 27.320 *Gran Cañón del Colorado.* Argentina: Columbia. 33⅓ rpm record. (André Kostelanetz and his Orchestra.) [1961?] [*Grand Canyon Suite.*] ◉

_____ 27.24 *Grand Canyon Suite.* Hamburg Philharmonic Symphony Orchestra (Hamburger Kammerorchester); Hans Jurgen Walther, conductor. Design. 33⅓ rpm record, stereo. Program notes by Abbot Lutz on slipcase. 33:13. DLP 123. [1960s.] ◉

_____ 27.25 *Grand Canyon Suite.* Hamburg Philharmonic Symphony Orchestra (Hamburger Kammerorchester); Hans Jurgen Walther, conductor. Design. 33⅓ rpm record, stereo (may also be played monophonically). 33:13. DCF 1005. [1960s.] ◉

_____ 27.26 *Grand Canyon Suite.* New York Philharmonic; Leonard Bernstein, conductor. New York: CBS, 1 record, 33⅓ rpm, stereo. MS 6618. [1960s.] ◉

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-16|

_____ 27.27 *America.* The Philadelphia Orchestra; Eugene Ormandy, conductor. New York: Columbia, 1 record, 33⅓ rpm, stereo. [Includes "On the Trail" from Grofé's *Grand Canyon Suite* and additional works by other composers.] [1972?] ◉

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-16|

_____ 27.113 *Grand Canyon Suite.* Hugo Winterhalter and his orchestra. RCA Victor, EPA-567. 1 record, 45-rpm. ◉

_____ 27.295 *Ferde Grofé conducts the Grand Canyon Suite : Death Valley Suite.* Angel Records, 1 record, stereo, 33⅓ rpm. (S-36089.) [Reissue.] ◉

_____ 27.296 *Grofé conducts Grofé : Grand Canyon Suite : Piano Concerto : Jesus Sanroma : Rochester Philharmonic Orchestra : 35mm magnetic film recording.* Polygram Records. CD. (Legendary Classics.) ◉ CD-MUSIC

1932 27.21 *Grand Canyon Suite.* Paul Whiteman and his concert orchestra. Camden, New Jersey: RCA Victor. 4 records, 78 rpm. 36301-36304. (A Victor Concert Series.) ["Sunrise" 3:19; "Sunrise (concluded)" 3:22; "The Painted Desert" 4:20; "On the Trail" 3:40; "On the Trail (concluded)" 3:58; "Sunset" 4:02; "Cloudburst" 4:33; "Cloudburst (concluded)" 4:32.] ◉

1949 27.31 *Grand Canyon Suite.* André Kostelanetz and his orchestra. [New York]: Columbia Master Works, 1 record, 33⅓ rpm. ◉

1951	27.291	*Ferde Grofé conducts his Grand Canyon Suite : Ferde Grofé conducts his Death Valley Suite.* [Holywood, California]: Capitol, 1 record, 33⅓ rpm. [Date uncertain.] ⦿
1955	27.32	*Grand Canyon Suite.* Boston Pops Orchestra; Arthur Fiedler, conductor. RCA Victor. 33⅓ rpm record. [With Aaron Copeland's "El Salon Grand Canyon".] Program notes by Meyer Berger on slipcase. LM 1928. ⦿
1956	27.33	*Grand Canyon Suite. Mississippi Suite.* Hollywood Bowl Symphony Orchestra; Felix Slatkin, conductor. Capitol. 1 record, 33⅓ rpm. Program notes by Ferde Grofé on slipcase. P-8347. [Also on reel-to-reel tape, 7½ ips. Capitol Full Dimensional Stereo.] ⦿ ✇ ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-16|
1958	27.34	*Grand Canyon Suite. Mississippi Suite.* Eastman-Rochester Orchestra; Howard Hanson, conductor. Mercury. 1 record, 33⅓ rpm. Program notes by Harold Lawrence, on slipcase. MG 90049, SR 50049 [or 90049]. Recorded in the Eastman Theatre, Rochester, New York, May 5, 1958. (Olympian, Mercury Living Presence series). ⦿ ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-16|
1958	27.35	*Grand Canyon Suite.* Utah Symphony Orchestra; Maurice Abravanel, conductor. Westminster. 33⅓ rpm record. [With George Gershwin's "Porgy and Bess", Suite.] XWN 18850. ⦿
1958	27.36	*Grand Canyon Suite.* Philadelphia Orchestra; Eugene Ormandy, conductor. Columbia Masterworks. 33⅓ rpm record. Program notes by Charles Burr on slipcase. ML 5286. ⦿
1959	27.37	*Grand Canyon Suite.* Oslo Philharmonic Orchestra (Filharmoniske selskap); Ivin Fjelstad, conductor. Camden, New Jersey: RCA. 1 record, 33⅓ rpm. Program notes by Karin Hartell. CAL 468. ⦿ ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-16|
1960	27.38	*Grand Canyon Suite.* Philadelphia Orchestra; Eugene Ormandy, conductor. Columbia Masterworks. 1 record, 33⅓ rpm, stereo. Program notes by Charles Burr on slipcase. MS 6003. ⦿ ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-16|
1960	27.39	*Wellington's Victory. Grand Canyon Suite.* Morton Gould, conductor. RCA Victor. 2 records, 33⅓ rpm. 31:34. Program notes by Joseph Habig, on separate sheet. [Also with "Wellington's Victory" by Ludwig von Beethoven.] LM 2433. ⦿ ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-16|
1960	27.292	*Grand Canyon Suite : Concerto for piano and orchestra in D minor.* (Grofé conducts the Rochester Philharmonic Orchestra.) Century City, California: Everest, 1 record, stereo, 33⅓ rpm. ⦿
1964	27.40	*Grand Canyon Suite.* London Festival Orchestra; Stanley Black, conductor. London. 1 record, 33⅓ rpm, stereo. Program notes on slipcase. SPC 21002. (Phase 4 Stereo Pop Concert series.) ⦿ ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-16|

1964	27.41	*Grand Canyon Suite.* New York Philharmonic; Leonard Bernstein, conductor. Columbia. 1 record, 33⅓ rpm, stereo. 32:45. Program notes by Robert Sherman on slipcase. MS 6018. (Columbia Masterworks.) ⊙ ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-16|
1965	27.42	*Grand Canyon Suite.* Boston Pops Orchestra; Arthur Fiedler, conductor. RCA. 1 record, 33⅓ rpm. Program notes by Ferde Grofé, on slipcase. RCA Victor LSC 2789. [Includes additional works by other composers.] ⊙ ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-16|
1966	27.317	*Suite del Gran Cañón; El Salón México.* Madrid: RCA D.L. 1 record, 33⅓ rpm. (Boston Pops Orchestra, Arthur Fiedler, conductor.) [*El Salón México* by Aaron Copland.] ⊙
1966	27.318	*Suite del Gran Cañón; concierto para piano.* Madrid: Iberofón. 1 record, 33⅓ rpm. (London Pops Orchestra.) ⊙
1969	27.43	*Grand Canyon Suite. An American in Paris.* RCA Victor. 1 record, 33⅓ rpm, stereo. ⊙ ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-16|
1969	27.44	*Grand Canyon Suite.* Boston Pops Orchestra; Arthur Fiedler, conductor. RCA Victrola. 33⅓ rpm, stereo. VICS 1423. ⊙
1970	27.45	*Grand Canyon Suite.* Utah Symphony Orchestry, Maurice Abravanel, conductor. Music Guild, MS 169. ⊙
1971	27.46	*Grand Canyon Suite.* The Philadelphia Orchestra; Eugene Ormandy, conductor. 1 record, 33⅓ rpm, stereo. New York: Columbia Masterworks. Program notes on slipcase. MS 30446. [Also as a sound cassette, MT 30446.] ⊙ 📼 MUSIC ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-16|
1972	27.47	*Grand Canyon Suite.* Utah Symphony Orchestra; Maurice Abravanel, conductor. Westminster. 33⅓ rpm, stereo. Program notes. WGS 8186. ⊙
1972	27.48	*The American album.* New York Philharmonic; Leonard Bernstein, conductor. New York: Columbia. 2 records, 33⅓ rpm, stereo. MG 31155. [Includes "On the Trail" from Grofé's *Grand Canyon Suite*.] ⊙ ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-16|
1972	27.49	*The world's favorite showpieces.* Boston Pops Orchestra; Arthur Fiedler, conductor. New York: RCA. 1 record, 33⅓ rpm, "stereo effect reprocessed from monophonic". 27:02. RCA Red Seal, LSC 3303. [Includes *Grand Canyon Suite*.] [Also released on 8-track cartridge, R8S 1283; and audio cassette, RK 1283.] ⊙ ▭ 📼 MUSIC ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-16|
1973	27.50	*Grand Canyon Suite.* New York Philharmonic Orchestra; Leonard Bernstein, conductor. Columbia. 33⅓ rpm record, stereo. *Ca.* 32:30. M 31824. (The Sound of Genius Masterworks Library.) ⊙
1975	27.51	*Grand Canyon Suite.* Oslo Philharmonic Orchestra. Minneapolis, Minnesota: University of Minnesota, Audio Visual Library Service. 3¾-ips 2-track audio tape. 31:00. (Classical and Semi-Classical Series.) 📼 MUSIC ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-17|

1975 27.52 *Grand Canyon Suite.* Old Greenwich, Connecticut: Listening Library, Inc. 1⅞-ips audio cassette. (Classical Collections Series.) 📼 MUSIC
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-17|

1975 27.53 *Grand Canyon Suite. Death Valley suite.* Capitol Symphony Orchestra; Ferde Grofé, conductor. Angel. 1 record, 33⅓ rpm, stereo. Program notes by R. Guy on slipcase. S 36089. ●
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-17|

1977 27.54 *Grand Canyon Suite.* Morton Gould and his orchestra. Quintessence, 1 record, 33⅓ rpm, stereo. Program notes by Joseph Habig on slipcase. PMC 7043. (Classics for Joy series.) (Edition recorded by Robbins Music. Previously released, RCA, LSC 2433.) [With M. Ravel's *Bolero*.] ●
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-17|

1977 27.55 *Grand Canyon Suite.* Hamburg Symphony Orchestra, Hans-Jurgen Walther, conductor. Robbins Music. Program notes by P. Gammond. [Includes E. H. Grieg's *Peer Gynt*, *A Suite no. 1*, *Morning*.] ●

1978 27.56 *Grand Canyon Suite.* Utah Symphony; Maurice Abravanel, conductor. Angel. 1 record, 33⅓ rpm. Program notes by R. Guy on slipcase. S-37314. [With additional work.] [Also released on sound cassette by EMI/Angel, 4AM 34782. Also released on CD by EMI/Angel, CDC 7 47716 2.] ● 📼 MUSIC ⦿ CD-MUSIC
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-17|

1978 27.319 *El Gran Cañón.* Madrid: Portadores del Sonido D.L. 1 cassette. Norddeutscher Rundfunk Sinfonie-Orchester, Hans-Jürgen Walter, conductor.) [*Grand Canyon Suite.*] 📼 MUSIC

1979 27.57 "On the Trail" [*from* Grofé's *Grand Canyon Suite*]. *On: Mello'day.* Los Angeles: GNP Crescendo. Side 2, track 1 of record, 33⅓ rpm, stereo. Program notes by Leonard Feather on slipcase. ●
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-17|

1981 27.58 *Grand Canyon Suite.* The Philadelphia Orchestra; Eugene Ormandy, conductor. New York: CBS Masterworks. 1 record, 33⅓ rpm, stereo. HM 40446 (originally released as Columbia MS 30446). (Fabulous Philadelphia series. "CBS mastersound audiophile pressing. Half-speed mastered extended range recording.") ●
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-17|

1981 27.59 *Special edition—Grand Canyon Suite.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press. Rochester Philharmonic Orchestra; Ferde Grofé, conductor. Record accompanied by five color photographs of Grand Canyon by Horizons West. (Symphonic Americana Series, by First Editions.) ●
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-7|

1981 27.103 *Grofé-Tomita. Grand Canyon. Isao Tomita and the Plasma Symphony Orchestra.* Tokyo: RVC Corporation. 33⅓ rpm record. (RCA Red Seal RCL-8306.) [Grofé's *Grand Canyon Suite*, performed on electronic synthesizers.] [Includes insert sheet in Japanese.] ●

1981 27.321 *Suite del Gran Cañón; concierto para piano y orquesta en re menor.* Madrid: distributed by Marfer D.L. 1 cassette. (Rochester Philharmonic Orchester, Jesús Maria Sanroma, conductor.) 📼 MUSIC

1982 27.60 *Grand Canyon Suite. Mississippi Suite.* New York Philharmonic; André Kostelanetz, conductor ("Grand Canyon Suite"). New York: CBS. 1 cassette, stereo, Dolby processed. (Great Performances series, 46.) 📼 MUSIC
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-17|

1982 27.61 *Grand Canyon Suite. Syncopated Clock.* Isao Tomita and the Plasma Symphony Orchestra; arranged for synthesizers (recorded in Japan). New York: RCA Red Seal. 1 record, 33⅓ rpm, stereo. 33:00. ARL1-4317; RCL8306. [Arrangements for synthesizers. "Syncopated Clock" by Leroy Anderson. [Includes insert sheet in Japanese.] ⦿
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-17|

1982 27.314 *Suite Gran Cañón; la última noche de los Promenade Concerts.* Madrid: *editado por* Fonogram D.L. 1 record, 33⅓ rpm, stereo. [*Grand Canyon Suite* performed by Eastman-Rochester Symphony Orchestra.] ⦿

1984 27.62 *Grand Canyon Suite. Mississippi Suite.* Royal Philharmonic Orchestra; Enrique Bátiz, conductor. Holywood, California: Angel. 1 record, 33⅓ rpm, stereo. DS-38081. [Also distributed 1986 on audio cassette.] ⦿ 📼 MUSIC
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-17|

1984 27.63 *A symphonic picture of Porgy and Bess. Grand Canyon Suite.* Detroit Symphony Orchestra; Antal Dorati, conductor. London. 1 compact disc, stereo. Program notes by Christopher Palmer, in disc container; with translations from English to French and German. 410 110-2. ["Porgy and Bess" by George Gershwin.] ⦿ CD-MUSIC
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-17|

1984 27.64 *Grand Canyon Suite. El Salón México.* Boston Pops Orchestra, Arthur Fiedler, conductor. New York: RCA Gold Seal. 1 record, 33⅓ rpm, stereo. AGL1-5245. (Legendary Performers series, 45.) ["El Salón México" by Aaron Copeland.] ⦿
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-17|

1984 27.65 Porgy and Bess (a symphonic picture; arranged by Robert Russell Bennet). Grand Canyon Suite. (Noah Andre Trudeau.) *High Fidelity* (Musical America ed.), 34 (September): MA43. 🎧
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-17|

1984 27.264 *Grand Canyon Suite. Mississippi Suite.* Royal Philharmonic Orchestra; Enrique Bátiz, conductor. Holywood, California: Angel. Audio cassette.] 📼 MUSIC
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-17|

1986 27.66 *Grand Canyon Suite.* San Francisco: Mind's Eye. 1⅞-ips audio cassette. (Instrumental Favorites Series.) 📼 MUSIC
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-17|

1986 27.67 *Grand Canyon Suite. El Salón México.* Utah Symphony; Maurice Abravanel, conductor. Angel. 1⅞-inch audio tape cassette. ["El Salón México" by Aaron Copeland.] 📼 MUSIC
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-17|

1986	27.68	*Grand Canyon Suite. Mississippi suite. Rhapsody in Blue. An American in Paris.* New York Philharmonic ["An American in Paris" and "Grand Canyon Suite"]; Leonard Bernstein, piano. New York: CBS Records Masterworks. 1 digitally recorded disc, stereo. MK 42264. ["Rhapsody in Blue" and "An American in Paris" by George Gershwin.] ● ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-17|
1987	27.69	*Catfish Row. Grand Canyon Suite.* Cincinnati Pops Orchestra; Erich Kunzel, conductor. Cleveland, Ohio: Telarc. CD. Telarc CD-80086, DIDX 1661. ["Catfish Row" from "Porgy and Bess" by George Gershwin.] ● CD-MUSIC ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-17|
1988	27.70	*Grand Canyon Suite.* Bernstein, Nypo. International Institute for Economic Research, CD. ● CD-MUSIC
1989	27.293	*Grofé conducts Grofé.* (Grofé conducts the Rochester Philharmonic Orchestra.) [Hamburg]: [Polygram]. CD. (Legendary Classics.) [Includes *Grand Canyon Suite*.] ● CD-MUSIC
1989	27.322	*Suite del Gran Cañón; concierto para piano y orquesta en re menor.* Madrid: Stylo Records D.L. 1 cassette. (Rochester Philharmonic Orchester, Jesús Maria Sanroma, conductor.) 📼 MUSIC
1991	27.315	*Suite del Gran Cañón; Mississippi Suite.* Madrid: Grupo Iberofón. CD. (Grandes Temas de la Musica, 23.) (Performed by Royal Philaharmonic Orchestra, Enrique Bátiz, conductor.) ● CD-MUSIC
1994	27.289	*Ferde Grofé : Grand Canyon Suite. Victor Herbert : Hero and Leander.* Sony Classical. CD. ● CD-MUSIC
1997	27.290	*Great American Grofé : Grand Canyon Suite, Mississippi Suite, Death Valley Suite.* Angel Records. CD. ● CD-MUSIC
1997	27.294	*Grand Canyon Suite.* (Grofé conducts the Rochester Philharmonic Orchestra.) [New York]: Everest Record Group. CD. [CD includes *Concerto for Piano and Orechestra*, by Grofé; and *Rhapsody in Blue*, by George Gershwin.] ● CD-MUSIC
1997	27.316	*Suite del Gran Cañón.* Barcelona: *editado por* Star Music D.L. CD. (Grandes Temas de la Musica, 23.) (Performed by Silver Andrey Symphonic Orchestra, Ron Solman, conductor.) ● CD-MUSIC
1998	27.174	*Grand Canyon Suite : Cloudburst. In:* Stulen, Jan, *The modern American music of Ferde Grofé.* [Netherlands]: Basta. CD. ("Symphonic jazz" written for Paul Whiteman's dance band, 1924-1931; performed on period instruments. Program notes by Gert-Jan blom and herman Openneer, 17 pp.) ● CD-MUSIC
1998	27.177	*Grand Canyon Suite : On the Trail. In: The only American album you'll* ever *need!* Hollywood, California: Delos. CD. ● CD-MUSIC

Gunn, Nicholas

____	27.150	*Seasons greetings from the Grand Canyon.* Gemini Sun Records. CD. [Same content as *A Christmas Classic*; repackaged.] ● CD-MUSIC

1995 27.71 *The music of the Grand Canyon.* Sausalito, California: Real Music. CD. 53:27. Program notes on container insert. RM1422. (National Parks Series.) ⦿ CD-MUSIC

2006 27.151 *Beyond Grand Canyon.* Gemini Sun Records. CD. ⦿ CD-MUSIC

2013 27.288 *Beyond Grand Canyon : music of the great Southwest national parks.* [No place]: Spring Hill Music. CD. 49:13. ⦿ CD-MUSIC

2014 27.237 *Return to Grand Canyon.* [Brentwood, Tennessee]: Spring Hill. CD. [Sequel to *The Music of Grand Canyon* (1995); originally released 1999.] ⦿ CD-MUSIC

H

Hamilton, Chico

1970 27.187 *El exigente : The demanding one.* New York: Flying Dutchman. Record, 33⅓ rpm. [Includes "On the Trail" (Grand Canyon Suite) by Ferde Grofé.] ●

Helin, Nancy

2001 27.130 *River running.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Poppy Ray Music. CD. ⦿ CD-MUSIC

Henry, Marguerite

2000 27.136 *Brighty of the Grand Canyon.* (John McDonough, narrator.) Prince Frederick, Maryland: Recorded Books, 4 audio cassettes. 5:30:00. 🖭 NARRATIVE

Hillerman, Anne

2017 27.253 *Song of the lion.* (Christina Delaine, narrator.) New York: Harper Audio, 8 CDs. (10:15:00). ⦿ CD-NARRATIVE

Hillerman, Tony

2004 27.254 *Skeleton man.* (George Guidall, narrator.) Prince Frederick, Maryland: Recorded Books, Inc., CD. (6:30:00) ⦿ CD-NARRATIVE

Hiltzik, Michael

2010 27.212 *Colossus : Hoover Dam and the making of the American century.* Old Saybrook, Connecticut: Tantor Media, 15 CDs. 18:30:00. [Unabridged.] ⦿ CD-NARRATIVE

PART 27. AUDIO WORKS AND MUSICAL SCORES ON THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

Hiway Records

1989 27.73 *Grand Canyon Hopi Indian dancers.* "Grand Canyon commemorative, recorded at the Hopi House in 1958." Hiway Records. Audio cassette. 8503-45-A/8503-45B. 📼 MUSIC

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-17|

Hobbs, Will

_____ 27.137 *Downriver.* Unabridged. Narrated by Christina Moore. Recorded Books Press, 4 audio cassettes. 6:00:00. 📼 NARRATIVE

Hobbs, Will, AND Moore, Christina

2009 27.266 *River thunder.* [Solon, Ohio]: Playaway Digital Audio (distributed by Recorded Books, LLC, Prince Frederick, Maryland). 5:30:00. [Fiction.] ⊙ CD-NARRATIVE

Holtzin, Richard Kerry

1986 27.252 *Ballads of the Grand Canyon.* Georgetown, Colorado: Cas-sette Designs, 1 sound cassette. (Words, music, sound recording by Richard K. Holtzin.) 📼 MUSIC

Hopi chanters

1925 27.341 [Individually titled discs, by song.] Richmond, Indiana: Gannett, five 10-inch discs (2 sides). ("Made under the supervision of Dr. J. Walter Fewkes, Chief of the Bureau of Ethnology, Smithsonian Institution".) [Recordings made at Grand Canyon (Hopi House; some sources indicate El Tovar).] [Songs in Hopi.] ●

1964 27.342 *Hopi katcina songs and six other songs by Hopi chanters.* New York: Folkways Records, 1 record (2 sides), with booklet, 4 pp. (ed., notes by Charles Hofmann). (FE 4394.) (Copyright Folkways Records and Service Corp.) ("Historical documentary collection recorded under the supervision of Dr. Jesse Walter Fewkes, formerly chief, Bureau of Ethnology, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D. C. Eleven songs by four singers recorded in Arizona in 1924.") ("The original recordings first released on Gennett label, discs nos. 5757-5761, issued in 1925.") [Recordings made at Grand Canyon (Hopi House; some sources indicate El Tovar).] [Artists identified as Honyi, Kutka, and Honauuh (11 songs) and Porter Timeche (6 songs).] [Songs in Hopi.] ●

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Evans, 1977, ITEM NO. 30.1653

Howard, Benjie

_____ 27.131 *Benjie : Rough Water.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Blacktail Records. CD. ⊙ CD-MUSIC

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Patterson, 2002, ITEM NO. 30.369

I

Ignatzek, Klaus

1984	27.302	*Journey to Grand Canyon.* (Voss-Ignatzek-Duo.) Frankfurt-am-Main: Trion Sound Productions; and BISS, Vertrieb. 33⅓ rpm record. [Includes "Almuth's tune", "Dance in the Twilight Zone", and "Bwana's Calypso".] ◉

Ives, Burl

1946	27.277	*On the Grand Canyon Line.* Decca. (Personality Series.) 78 rpm record. (L4120.) [Vocal with guitar.] [Part of a 4-record set, apparently.] ◉
1947	27.172	*Burl Ives. Volume 3.* Decca Records. Three 45-rpm records. (Decca 9-47.) [Includes "On the Grand Canyon Line". Vocal with guitar] ◉

J

J. Jasmine

1977	27.75	*My new music.* J. Jasmine. 33⅓ rpm record. DR-001. ◉

Johnnie Balmer and the Grand Canyon Boys

NO DATE	27.278	*Grand Canyon rag.* Phoenix: The Old Timer Record Co. 78 rpm record. (8003-A.) [Banjo instrumental.] ◉

Jones, Stan

_____	27.114	*Walt Disney presents songs of the national parks. Stan Jones and the Ranger Chorus.* Thurl Ravenscroft, narrator; words and music by Stan Jones. Disneyland Records, WDL-1005. 1 record, monaural, 33⅓ rpm. [Includes "Grand Canyon".] ◉

K

Kammen, Shira

2003 27.261 *Music of waters.* Berkeley, California: Magnetune, CD. [*NOTE 1*: A 2006 online entry indicates that a dowloadable audio file "Requires OverDrive Media Console".] [*NOTE 2*: CD not located. However, the music, under the 2003 label Magnetune, can be streamed online: https://www.amazon.com/Music-Waters-Shira-Kammen/dp/B000TQ0IWK/ref=sr_1_1?ie=UTF8&qid=1513889173&sr=8-1&keywords=%22Music+of+waters%22+kammen (accessed December 21, 2017) ("℗ Copyright 2006 Shira Kammen. Licensed under the v1.0 by-nc-sa Creative Commons license. http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc-sa/1.0/").] ⊙ CD-MUSIC ☝

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Kammen, 2002, ITEM NO. 30.370 [CD]

Karchin, Louis

2000 27.234 *American visions.* New York: New World Records. (80583.) [Includes two songs based on poems of Yevgeny Yevtushenko, one of which is "Who Are You, Grand Canyon?", performed by The Da Capo Chamber Players (19:12). Copyright Recorded Anthology of American Music, Inc.] [See also liner notes by Robert Carl (ITEM NO. 2.20164). Liner notes include the text of Yevtushenko's poem. (See also Yevtushenko in *New York Times* (May 7, 1972), ITEM NO. 3.271.)]

Kennedy, Drew

2011 27.255 *Fresh water in the Salton Sea.* [No imprint], [CD?]. [See also the accompanying novel by Kennedy (2011, ITEM NO. 7.868).] ⊙ CD-NARRATIVE

Kenny Endo, Taiko Ensemble

1994 27.165 *Eternal energy.* Berkeley, California: Asian Improv Records. CD. [Hear "Havasupai".] ⊙ CD-MUSIC

KNAU

2005 27.243 *Trailhead Moments: Volume I* (Mitch Teich, producer; Theresa Bierer, narrator). Flagstaff, Arizona: KNAU Public Radio, CD (printed and pressed at Lonely Records, Flagstaff). [Recordings of "Trailhead Moments" programs, including "CCC in Grand Canyon", originally aired April 2003; "Last Light", with commentator Scott Thybony, originally aired December 2004.] ⊙ CD-NARRATIVE

Kolb Project

1997 27.200 *Merry X-mas from the Kolb Project : Steiger Bros., guitar tracks by Don Charles and Gail Steiger.* [No place]: Bluedog Records, Steiger Brothers, CD. ⊙ CD-MUSIC

Kostelanetz, Andre, AND Cash, Johnny

1961 27.7 *The lure of the Grand Canyon, with Johnny Cash* (André Kostelanetz and his Orchestra). Columbia Records. 33⅓ rpm record. CS-8422. [Five movements of Ferde Grofé's *Grand Canyon Suite* plus "A Day in the Grand Canyon", a narration by Johnny Cash with sounds recorded from Grand Canyon (11:18). 42:42 total.] [*NOTE*: The reviewer Stanley Green (1961, ITEM NO. 30.1559) critiques, "I haven't the slightest idea why Ferde Grofé's familiar war-mule, *The Grand Canyon Suite*, is now decked out with a new title . . .", and notes, "As the music does not cover the two sides of the LP, Columbia has filled up the remaining space with sound effects telling how a brave band of engineers were able to tape the local sonic embellishments right on the spot."] ⦿

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Green, 1961, ITEM NO. 30.1559

L

LARITA [entity]

1967 27.224 *Grand Canyon—Grand Canyon.* Tucson: LARITA, University of Grand Canyon. Cassette. 42:00. (AH-57.) [Grand CanyonGrand Canyon North Rim rangers discuss Grand Canyon.] 📼 NARRATIVE

Lawson, Carol, AND Lazarus, Mary Ellen

1998 27.145 Science challenge questions and answers. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 98-507-A*. ["An audio version of this report is available from the USGS Earth Science Information Center at 345 Middlefield Road, Menlo Park, CA 94025-3591."] [Refer to questions 12-15, 49-51, 87, 117.] 🎧

Lee, Milt, AND Lee, Jamie

2007 27.155 *Oyate te olowan. The songs of the people.* Rapid City, South Dakota: Lee Productions. 5 CDs. [Folk songs in multiple languages; Volume 1 includes Havasupai, sung by Roland Manakaja and Jeff Manakaja. Program notes in English.] ⦿ CD-MUSIC

Leopold, Aldo

1989 27.246 *A Sand County almanac.* (Read by Stewart L. Udall.) Minocqua, Wisconsin: NorthWord Press, 2 sound cassettes. (153:00.) [Unabridged.] 📼 NARRATIVE

2000 27.247 *A Sand County almanac.* (Read by Stewart L. Udall.) St. Paul, Minnesota: HighBridge, 2 sound cassettes. 📼 NARRATIVE

2006 27.248 *A Sand County almanac.* (Read by Stewart L. Udall.) St. Paul, Minnesota: HighBridge (distributed by Taped Editions, Indianapolis, Indiana), 3 CDs. [Abridged.] ⦿ CD-NARRATIVE

2017	27.271	*A Sand County almanac.* (Read by Mike Chamberlain.) [Prince Frederick, MD] : HighBridge Audio, 7 CDs. (8:00:00.) [Unabridged.] ◉ CD-NARRATIVE

Linden, Dolf van der

1954	27.278	*Grand Canyon.* (With the "All Star" Brass Band, Harry Mortimer, conductor. "Recorded and made by Levy's Sound Studios Ltd., London".) London: W. Paxton and Co. Ltd. 78 rpm record. (PR.600. O-3689.) ●

Lopez, Barry

1998	27.207	*About this life : journeys on the threshold of memory.* Los Angeles: Dove Audio. 4 cassettes. *Ca.* 360:00. 📼 NARRATIVE

M

Manakaja, Roland, AND Manakaja, Jeff

2006	27.230	*Havasupai.* Oyate Online/Many Kitesw Press, CD. [Traditional Havasupai songs.] [Also available for download online.] ◉ CD-MUSIC

McCain, John

2004	27.173	*Why courage matters : the way to a braver life.* New York: Random House Audio, audio cassette. [Abridged reading, by the author.] 📼 NARRATIVE

McCarthy, Gary

1995	27.115	*Grand Canyon : a full-length (unabridged) dramatic reading by Gene Engene.* Spokane, Washington: Books in Motion, 12 audio cassettes, 17 hours. (Title 706.) [Fiction. Box indicates "Recording copyright 1995"; audiocassette labels indicate copyright 1996. Reading of novel by McCarthy (1996, ITEM NO. 7.64).] 📼 NARRATIVE

McKnight, Floyd

1938	27.77	[Floyd McKnight reading his poems at City College of New York, May 10, 1938.] Analog records. [Library of Congress indicates acetate tape copy not for playback, preservation master, and LWO 6166, reel 5, side A2 playback copy. LC catalogue also indicates, "Copied in 1953 for the Archive of Recorded Poetry and Literature, Library of Congress, from discs originated by City College of New York"; catalog also indicates reference, "Literary recordings, revised, enlarged ed., p. 150".] ✇

Menuet [firm]

_____	27.303	*National Philharmonic Orchestra.* [Flanders, Belgium?] CD. (160003-2.) Includes “On the Trail” by Ferde Grofé. [1988-1989?] CD-MUSIC

México, Dirección General de Culturas Populares, Programa para el Desarrollo Integral de las Culturas, los Pueblos y Comunidades Indígenas

2007	27.312	*Rituales sonoros de los muertos : cucapá, k’miai, mazateco, nahua, pame y teenek.* México: Dirección General de Culturas Populares, Programa para el Desarrollo Integral de las Culturas, los Pueblos y Comunidades Indígenas. CD, pamphlet 29 pp. (Eterno retorno, 2.) [Listen to “Caminar derecho (cucapá)” (2:29) and “Zenzontle (cuapá)” (2:17).] [In Spanish.] CD-MUSIC

Michaels, Lisa

2003	27.160	*Grand ambition : a novel.* North Hobart, Tasmania, Australia: Hear A Book, 7 sound cassettes (9:30:00). NARRATIVE

Mike Whorf, Inc.

1984	27.152	*Flag Day.* [Birmingham, Michigan]: Mike Whorf, Inc., 1 sound cassette, 1⅞ ips, 2 track. 50:00. [Includes “Grand Canyon Suite”, by Ferde Grofe.] MUSIC

Milan, Kristl

2010	27.281	*Milan Kristl : Badura.* Ljubljana, Slovenia: 3VIA Records/Zapisi (Trivia Art Association). (“Produkcija/Produced in 2004 by Milan Kristl and Boštjan Leskovšek ROR”.) [Instrumental. Listen to “Mama Kikla v Grand Kanjonu” (“Mother Hen in Grand Canyon”), a collaboration with Borut Kržišnik (35:56).] [In Slovenian. Insert in Slovenian and English.] CD-MUSIC

Miller, Donald

2007	27.180	*Through painted deserts : light, God, and beauty on the open road.* Nashville, Tennessee: Thomas Nelson Publishers. 4 CDs. [Abridged reading of the book.] CD-NARRATIVE
2008	27.181	*Through painted deserts : light, God, and beauty on the open road.* [No place]: Hovel Audio. 7 CDs. [Unabridged reading of the book.] CD-NARRATIVE

Miramar Productions

1987	27.267	*Canyon dreams.* Original music by Tangerine Dream. Seattle, Washington: Miramar Productions. 40:00. CD-MUSIC ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-18| ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Picozzi, 1991, ITEM NO. 30.1160

Muskellunge

2015 27.244 *Preying or praying.* Portland, Oregon: CD Baby, CD-ROM. [Muskellunge, bluegrass group; release pertains to conservation and protection of Grand Canyon.] ⊙ CD-MUSIC

N

National Center for Audio Tapes

1961 27.225 *John Powell: Into the Grand Canyon—chasm cut by a river.* Boulder, Colorado: National Center for Audio Tapes. Cassette. 15:00. (0048-08.) [From "Distant Lands Series", WNYE Radio, New York Board of Education.] 📼 NARRATIVE

National Public Radio

2016 27.298 *NPR Road Trips collection.* (Noah Adams, host; Kerry Thompson, producer.) [Minneapolis, Minnesota]: HighBridge (a division of Recorded Books). 5 CDs + booklet, 16 pp. 6:00:00. [NPR Road Trips syndicated radio broadcast. Selections broadcast between April 9, 1999, and June 28, 2011. Listen to disk 4 ("National Park Treasures"): "Cast of Thousands Keeps Grand Canyon Humming" (broadcast Morning edition, July 3, 2008; 07:14).] ⊙ CD-NARRATIVE

The New Christy Minstrels [musical group]

1962 27.330 *Ramblin'.* (Jim Harbert, producer.) Columbia. 33⅓ rpm record. (Monaural, CL-2055; Stereo, CS-8855.) [Listen to Side 1 (XLP 59787), no. 3, "Hi Jolly", by Randy Sparks.] [About "Hi Jolly", or Hadji Ali, later Philip Tedro, the camel driver who accompanied the U.S. Army's experimental expeditions under Lt. Edward Fitzgerald Beale that used camels as burden bearers, 1856 and after.] [See also Vocal Album, listed under scores.] ⦿

O

Ohrlin, Glenn

1973 27.149 *The hell-bound train : a cowboy songbook.* (Biblio-discography by Harlan Daniel.) Urbana, Illinois: University of Illinois Press, 290 pp., phonodisk. [See "Lee's Ferry", pp. 115-116, 266, [291], and hear phonodisk; and "Short Creek Raid", pp. 117-119.] ⦿

O’Neal, Jamie

2000	27.127	*Shiver.* Mercury Records. CD (D136581). [Hear “There Is No Grand Canyon”.] ⦿ CD-MUSIC

Ongtupqa Music LLC

2018	27.276	*Ongtupqa.* (Clark Tenakhongva, singer; Gary Stroutsos, flutist; Matthew Nelson, rhythmist.) [No place]: Ongtupqa Music LLC. CD. 53:05. [Ten pieces: “Oomah Voli’”, by Clark Tenakhongva; “Sipaapuni’”, by Gary Stroutsos; “Lo’lo’ Mali’ Neii’”, by Clark Tenakhongva; “Uumumu’ Ta’ya’ya’ta’”, by Clark Tenakhongva; “Yoii’ Quatsii’”, by Clark Tenakhongva; “Nah’ Wah’ Kin’ Tah’”, by Clark Tenakhongva; “Yam’ta’ka”, by Gary Stroutsos; “Qua’tsii’”, by Clark Tenakhongva; “Yoi’ Ts’ Lolo’ Taah”, by Clark Tenakhongva; and “Rain of Life”, solo Hopi flute by Gary Stroutsos.] [“Recorded inside the Desert View Watchtower and on the South Rim of Grand Canyon, this Hopi cultural project celebrates the most ancient sounds to emerge from Öngtupqa—the Hopi name for Grand Canyon.”] [Stroutsos plays a replica of a 1,400-year-old wooden flute found in a northeastern Arizona cave in the 1930s.] [Video also available on DVD (see ITEM NO. 26.1292).] ⦿ CD-MUSIC

Only New Age Music

1999	27.171	*National park adventures : Grand Canyon.* [No place]: Columbia River Entertainment Group. CD. ⦿ CD-NARRATIVE

Orange Tree Productions

1993	27.258	*The sounds of the Grand Canyon : beautiful music and the natural symphony of the Grand Canyon.* (Grant Geissman, acoustic guitar; Chuck Greenberg, flute; Tim Heintz and David Goldblatt, piano; Lee Ann Harris, percussion.) Newberry Park, California: Orange Tree Productions. CD. (The National Park Series™.) ⦿ CD-MUSIC
1999	27.259	*The sounds of the Grand Canyon : Volume 2 : beautiful music and the natural symphony of the Grand Canyon.* (Tim Heintz and David Goldblatt, piano and keyboards; Grant Geissman and Bill Mize, Acoustic guitar; Dan Higgins, Native American flute and woodwinds; Lee Annn Harris, percussion; Kevin Colver, additional nature recordings.) Newberry Park, California: Orange Tree Productions. CD. (The National Park Series™.) ⦿ CD-MUSIC
2017	27.260	*The sounds of Grand Canyon : beautiful music and the natural symphony of the Grand Canyon.* Newberry Park, California: Orange Tree Productions. CD. (The National Park Series™.) (Distributed by Grand Canyon Association.) [Distributed with funding solicitation, CD © 2017.] ⦿ CD-MUSIC

The Ozark Mountain Daredevils

1975	27.274	*The car over the lake album.* A&M, record. [Country rock. Listen to “Mr. Powell”.] ⦿

P

Parker, Patty

2010 27.203 *Southwestern serenade.* Comstock Records, Ltd. CD. [Includes “Song of the Grand Canyon”.] ◉ CD-MUSIC

Peer International Corporation

1941 27.78 *Hillbilly hit parade of 1941.* New York: Peer International Corp., 63 pp. (Southern Music Publishing Co., sole selling agents.) [Songbook; see “The Building of Boulder Dam”. Collection includes the works of Ted Daffan, Al Dexter, Roy Hall and his Blue Ridge Entertainers, and Shelly Lee Alley.] 🎧

Peterson, Tracie

2002 27.139 *Shadows of the canyon.* Read by Sandra Burr. Grand Haven, Michigan: Brilliance Audio. 2 audio cassettes. 3:00:00. (Desert Roses, 1.) 📼 NARRATIVE

2009 27.201 *Tracie Peterson compact disc collection.* Read by Sandra Burr. Grand Haven, Michigan: Brilliance Audio. 9 CDs. [Includes *Shadows of the Canyon*.] ◉ CD-NARRATIVE

2010 27.204 *Shadows of the canyon.* [Solon, Ohio]: Playaway Digital Audio, digital disk. (Manufactured and distributed by Findaway World, LLC.) ◉ CD-NARRATIVE

Phoenix Recording Service

NO DATE 27.226 *Grand Canyon Indian dancers.* Phoenix: Phoenix Recording Service, 45-rpm record. (Distributed by Bright Angel Curio Shop [Fred Harvey, Grand Canyon].) ●

Powell, John Wesley

NO DATE 27.213 *Canyons of the Colorado.* [No place]: LibriVox. [Audio recording, web-based mp3 file, 8:07:26; with printable-CD booklet.] [*Ca* 2007.] ◉ CD-NARRATIVE ☝

2011 27.292 *The exploration of the Grand Canyon and its canyons*. (Read by Andre Stojka.) [No place]: Listen 2 Read Audiobook, Mp3 CD ed. ◉ CD-NARRATIVE ☝

Powell, Lawrence Clark

1997 27.79 *Southwest : an essay on the land.* Benson, Grand Canyon: Singing Wind Audio. 1 audio cassette; also CD format. (Read by Lawrence Clark Powell.) 📼 NARRATIVE ◉ CD-NARRATIVE

1997	27.80	*Where water flows: the rivers of Grand Canyon.* Benson, Grand Canyon: Singing Wind Audio. 2 audio cassettes; also CD format. (Read by Lawrence Clark Powell.) ▣ NARRATIVE ● CD-NARRATIVE

Prelutsky, Jack

2002	27.140	*The frogs wore red suspenders.* New York: Harper Children’s Audio. 1 audio cassette. 50:00.
2007	27.179	*In Aunt Giraffe’s green garden and The frogs wore red suspenders.* New York: HarperCollins Audio. 2 CDs. ● CD-NARRATIVE

Puscifer [musical group]

2015	27.345	“Grand Canyon” de Puscifer. *In:* El Playlist Rockaxis [SECTION]. *Rockaxis* (Santiago, Chile), (8) (September/October): 10. [“El conjunto liderado por Maynard James Keenan anunció la salida de un trabajo que ‘mezcla rock y comedia’, cuyo primer single es ‘Grand Canyon’, un track espacial y atmosférico . . .” (‘The band led by Maynard James Keenan announced the release of a work that “mixes rock and comedy”, whose first single is “Grand Canyon”, a spacey and atmospheric track . . .”] [‘In Spanish.]

R

Redewill, E. R.

NO DATE	27.119	*Grand Canyon of Arizona Waltz.* Redewill Music Co. [Seen as a Supertone Player Music Roll, for player pianos (sold exclusively by Sears Roebuck and Co., Supertone no. 20005), tempo 60 (4:16).] [*NOTE*: The *Grand Canyon of Arizona Waltz* was available on piano rolls before 1914, and was available also through other piano-roll manufacturers, including the Atlas Player Roll Co. and the Universal Music Co. (as noted in advertisements of the 1910s and 1920s). The timing cited here for the Supertone roll was as determined by Tom Dimock when he played this roll from Spamer’s collection, for which he provided a recording to CD in 2000. (Tom Dimock is the brother of Brad Dimock, the author and publisher cited in this bibliography.)] [See also Anonymous (1939, ITEM NO. 2.19804).] 🎹

Rhodes, Willard

1951	27.161	*American Indians of the Southwest.* New York: Folkways Records. Four 10-inch sound disks, 78 rpm. (FE 4420. “Recorded in Indian communities by Willard Rhodes with the cooperation of the United States office of Indian Affairs”.) [Hear: Walapai, Funeral song; Havasupai, Stick game song.] ● ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *NEW YORK TIMES*: R. P., 1951 September 23, ITEM NO. 3.1012

1992 27.162 *Music of the American Indians of the Southwest.* Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Folkways. 1 cassette, and guide. [Same as Rhodes (1951).] 📼 MUSIC

1992 27.163 *Music of the American Indians of the Southwest.* Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Folkways Recordings. CD, and guide. [Same as Rhodes (1951).] ◉ CD-MUSIC

Richter, Brad

NO DATE 27.235 *American landscapes for guitar : with guest artist David Finckel, cello.* [No imprint], CD. [2011. Recorded May 2010.] [Web-posted music; CD and sheet music available through the artist http://bradrichter-guitar.com. Hear the section of tracks, "River Songs (homage to the Colorado)", comprising "Snowmelt", "Confluence", "Leaving Marble Canyon", "Lava Falls", "Ebb and Flow", and "Storm Chaser", all composed by Brad Richter.] ◉ CD-MUSIC ☛ 𝄞

Riordan, Rick

2010 27.209 *The lost hero.* New York: Random House/Listening Library. 14 audio CDs. [Youth fiction; unabridged. Story begins at Grand Canyon.] ◉ CD-NARRATIVE

2012 27.309 *Helden des Olymp : Teil 1 : Der verschwundene Halbgott.* (Gabriele Haefs, translator; Marius Clarén, narrator.) Köln: Lübbe Audio. 6 CDs. 477:00. [Translation of *The lost hero*.] [In German.] ◉ CD-NARRATIVE

2012 27.310 *Den fortabte helt.* (Jesper Bøllehuus, narrator.) København: Audioteket. (Olympens Helte, Bind 1.) 14 CDs. 16:58:00. [Translation of *The lost hero*.] [In Danish.] ◉ CD-NARRATIVE

Ronstadt, Bobby

1999 27.164 *Shadows in the dream.* Oro Valley, Grand Canyon: Dream Theme Productions. CD. [Hear "Havasupai".] ◉ CD-MUSIC

Roomful of Teeth

2016 27.257 *The Colorado : music from the motion picture.* (Performed by Roomful of Teeth, Glenn Kotche, Jeffrey Zeigler; composed by John Luther Adams, William Brittelle, Glenn Kotche, Paola Prestini, Shara Worden.) [New York]: VisionIntoArt, VIA Records. CD. ◉ CD-MUSIC [Regarding the film see VisionIntoArt (2016, ITEM NO. 26.594.] [See also informational brochure, VisionIntoArt (no date, ITEM NO. 2.24304).]

Rouse, Josh

2018 27.270 *Love in the modern age.* [No place]: Yep Roc Records, 33⅓ rpm record, CD. [Includes "Salton Sea" (3:58).] ● ◉ CD-MUSIC

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Scott, 2018, ITEM NO. 30.1334

S

San Fernando Valley State College AV Services

1962	27.82	*By kite string across the Grand Canyon : 6th grade.* San Fernando Valley State College. Record. Distributed by California State University. (Listening Post Workshop Series.) ⦿ ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-19|

Schotanus, Jan

2010	27.211	*Fûgelfrij yn de canyon.* [Easterwierrum, The Netherlands]: [imprint?], 2 CDs. [Musical lyrics, based on the fiction young-reader title (Schotanus, 2010, ITEM NO. 6.605).] [Subjects are involved in protests against helicopter flights in Grand Canyon.] [In Frisian.] ◉ CD-MUSIC

Schroeder, Carl

2002	27.138	*Between the lakes : original piano compositions.* [No place]: C. Schroeder. CD. [Includes "Pictures of a Grand Canyon Sunset" (2:17).] ◉ CD-MUSIC

Schweden, Willy

1965	27.116	*Grand Canyon melodie+1.* [Germany]: Misikart. Ariola. ⦿

Science Friday Initiative

2018	27.282	Pioneering western water management stragegies. *Science Friday*, July 6, 2018 (SYNDICATED RADIO PROGRAM) (John Dankosky, host; John F. Ross and Richard Seager, guests). New York: Science Friday Initiative. 23:09. 📻 [Also online at https://www.sciencefriday.com/segments/pioneering-western-water-management-strategies/, including transcript.]
2019	27.283	Exploring the Grand Canyon, through maps. *Science Friday*, February 8, 2019 (SYNDICATED RADIO PROGRAM) (John Dankosky, host; Matthew Toro, guest). New York: Science Friday Initiative. 17:32. 📻 [Also online at https://www.sciencefriday.com/segments/exploring-the-grand-canyon-through-maps/, including transcript.]

Scott, Bon

1998	27.132	(WITH Fraternity) *Livestock.* New York: Archive Recordings. CD. [Listen to "Grand Canyon Suites".] ◉ CD-MUSIC

Scott, Sandra

1984 27.83 *Grand Canyon: History, geology, important travel information, places to go.* Salt Lake City: National Travel Tapes, Inc. Audio cassette and 24-page booklet; tape no. AZ8601. 📼 NARRATIVE

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-7|

Seeger, Anthony, AND Spear, Louise S.

1987 27.232 (EDS.) *Early field recordings : a catalogue of cylinder collections at the Indiana University Archives of Traditional Music.* Bloomington and Indianapolis: Indiana University Press, 201 pp. [See pp. 40-41, "54-098-F. Samuel Alfred Barrett, and Alfred Louis and Henrietta Kroeber, 1905-08." including Mohave Indians; p. 50, "54-114-F. George Herzog, 1927." including Yuma Indians; pp. 56-57, "54-124-F. George Herzog, 1927." including Mohave Indians; p. 67, "54-142-F. George Herzog, 1927." including Yuma Indians; and pp. 90-91, "60-017-F. Edward Sapir, 1910." including Paiute Indians and Hualapai Indians.] 🎧

Simms, Charles Goodwin, III

NO DATE 27.84 *The history of the Grand Canyon.* Tucson: Tape Tours International. 3 analog sound cassettes. [1984?] 📼 NARRATIVE

NO DATE 27.85 [*The history of the Grand Canyon.*] Tucson: Tape Tours International. 3 analog sound cassettes. [1984?] [In French.] 📼 NARRATIVE

NO DATE 27.86 [*The history of the Grand Canyon.*] Tucson: Tape Tours International. 3 analog sound cassettes. [1984?] [In German.] 📼 NARRATIVE

Smithsonian Folkways Recordings

2005 27.147 *Songs and stories from Grand Canyon : authentic voices from America's best loved places.* Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Folkways Recordings. CD. 58:00. With 24-p. "Track Notes" pamphlet annotated by Hal Cannon (with Introduction by Hal Cannon, p. 6). ("Conceived, compiled, and produced by Hal Cannon and Taki Telonidis for the Western Folklife Center" [Elko, Nevada].) [Includes: "Deep Canyon, Deep Voices", various artists; "Walk to the Precipice", L. Greer Price; "Canyon Reflections", Gordon Burt; "Grand Canyon Song", Christa Sadler; "Songs of the Humpback Chub", Larry Stevens; "Song of the Boatman", Katie Lee; "Zuni Emergence Song", Nawetsa; "Grand Canyon Gold", Alger Greyeyes (Navajo); "These Red Walls", Roland Manakaja (Havasupai); "Grand Canyon Creation Story", Phyllis Yoyetewa-Kachinhongva (Hopi); "Major John Wesley Powell and Flow Gently Sweet Afton", Hal Cannon and Tom Bopp; "Rafting Down the Colorado", Hal Cannon and Teresa Jordan"; "Row", D Squared; "Lava Falls", Vaughn Short; "Canyon Winds", Patty Dunnigan Nolan; "A Time to Decide", Ross Knox; "All Aboard for the Bright Angel Trail", Grand Canyon Cowboy Band; "Where Do You Go?", Sue Harris; "The Grand Canyon Trail", Roy Rogers.] ◉ CD -MUSIC

Stage, Zoje

2021 27.336 *Getaway.* Read by Brittany Pressley. [New York]: Hachette Book Group, 8 CDs. 9:30:00. [Thriller; plot takes place in Grand Canyon.] ◉ CD-NARRATIVE

Stegner, Wallace

1996 27.87 *Beyond the hundredth meridian.* Read by Larry McKeever. Newport Beach, California: Books on Tape. 13 audio cassettes, 19 hours. 📼 NARRATIVE

2010 27.206 *Beyond the hundredth meridian : John Wesley Powell and the second opening of the West.* (Mark Bramhall, narrator.) [Ashland, Oregon]: Blackstone Audio. 14 CDs, 16:42:00. ◉ CD-NARRATIVE

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2011, ITEM NO. 30.1083

Steve Reynolds and the Nightcrawlers [group]

1997 27.81 *Too much coffee.* Produced by Steve Reynolds and George Nardo, *for* ReyNardo Productions. Flagstaff, Arizona: Bottle Cap Records. 🎧

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Elston, 1998, ITEM NO. 30.79

Stevens, Lawrence E., *et al.*

1998 27.123 *Songs of the humpback chub.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books. Cassette. 📼 MUSIC

Stewart, John

1984 27.88 *Centennial.* Malibu, California: Homecoming Records. 33⅓ rpm record (KM 12571, HC-00200). (The American Journey Series.) ●

1991 27.89 *American sketches.* LaserLight. CD. 15372. [New Age.] ◉ CD-MUSIC

Stranglers

_____ 27.128 *In the night.* Viceroy Music. CD. [Listen to "Grand Canyon".] ◉ CD-MUSIC

Stark, Bruce

2003 27.194 *American suite : for flute and piano.* Tokyo: Belle-Kane. CD. (N.F.A. Collection.) [Includes "The Bird and the Canyon (Dawn at the Grand Canyon)".] ◉ CD-MUSIC

T

Teaberry

1990 27.90 *John Wesley Powell river journal—the Grand Canyon of the Colorado.* [No place]: Teaberry. Audio cassette. 📼 NARRATIVE
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Sarjeant, 1997, ITEM NO. 30.238

Tenakhongva, Clark

2007 27.192 *Po'li : traditional songs of the Hopi.* Phoenix: Canyon Records. CD. (CR-6412.) [Includes "Supai Maiden" (3:28).] [In Hopi.] ◉ CD-MUSIC

Terry, Clark

1982 27.188 *Wham.* Glendale, California: Pausa. Record, 33⅓ rpm. [Includes "On the Trail" (Grand Canyon Suite), by Ferde Grofé.] ●

Tomita, Isao

1999 27.193 *The cosmos of Tomita.* New York: RCA Victor (BMG Music, distributor). CD. [Includes "Sunrise" and "Cloudburst" from *Grand Canyon Suite* by Ferde Grofé] ◉ CD-MUSIC

Touring America Company of Colorado

NO DATE 27.170 *Ride with me audio visits to five of our national parks : Grand Canyon and Utah national parks.* [No place]: Touring America Company of Colorado. CD. 60:00. ◉ CD-NARRATIVE

Touring America Tapes

1989 27.91 *Voices from the Grand Canyon, Canyon de Chelly, Petrified Forest.* Touring America Tapes. Audio cassette. 60:00. With 32-page activity booklet for children. NARRATIVE
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-19|

Travelog Corporation

2001 27.250 *Grand Canyon/Hoover Dam : including Boulder City, Lake Grand Canyon and Valley of Fire State Park.* Dover, New Jersey: Travelog Corporation, 1 sound cassette and 1 sound CD. 📼 NARRATIVE ◉ CD-NARRATIVE (Travelog: The Tour Guide in Your Car.)

U

Unison Music

_____ 27.117 *Grand Canyon : natural encounters.* Unison Music. Audio cassette. 60:00. 📼 MUSIC

U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation; AND **U.S. Department of the Interior, Radio Section**

1942 27.308 *Man is a giant.* (Shannon Allen, producer; William E. Warne, U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, sponsor; Lou Hazam, Radio Section, script writer; Edward Pierce, orchestral musical score; Gene Archer, singing soloist; Kenneth Banghart, narrator.) U.S. Department of the Interior, 2 sound disks, 78 rpm, 30:00. [Story of the building of Boulder Dam, produced for radio broadcast and wide distribution as records pressed from master records. Based on U.S. Bureau of Reclamation publication, *Story of Boulder Dam*.] 📻 ●

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1942, ITEM NO. 30.1418

U.S. National Park Service

1935 27.335 *Treasure trails.* A series of 13 radio programs broadcast over the NBC Blue Network, February 15-May 23, 1935. [Regarding scripts and a description, see Broderick (1946, ITEM NO. 2.30455), which includes an episode for Grand Canyon National Park.] 📻

Universal Music Company

2003 27.143 *One-hit wonders.* New York: Universal Music Company, 2 CDs. [Includes Ferde Grofé's "On the Trail".] [In French.] ◉ CD-MUSIC

University of Grand Canyon

_____ 27.109 *Home on the range: Folksongs from the University of Grand Canyon Archive 1945-1955.* An AFF Limited Edition 33-6. (LC 82-743028.) [300 numbered copies. Includes "Havasupai Mourning Song" (in Havasupai).] ●

V

Vega [firm]

____ 27.118 *On the Trail : du film de Walt Disney. Trumpeter's Prayer. Tutti Camarata.* [France]: Vega. Record, WLD 12503. (Vista.) [See also under Buena Vista.] ⊙

W

Walkabout Tours

2000 27.156 *Grand Canyon's East Rim Drive : eastbound tour: beginning at Mather Point within Grand CanyonGrand Canyon and proceeding east on Route 64.* Walkabout Tours, CD or cassette versions. 📼 NARRATIVE ⊙ CD-NARRATIVE

2000 27.157 *Grand Canyon's East Rim Drive : westbound tour: beginning from the east entrance of Grand CanyonGrand Canyon on Route 64.* Walkabout Tours, CD or cassette versions. 📼 NARRATIVE ⊙ CD-NARRATIVE

2000 27.158 *Grand Canyon Historic Village.* Walkabout Tours, CD or cassette versions. 📼 NARRATIVE ⊙ CD-NARRATIVE

2000 27.159 *Grand Canyon's West Rim Drive.* Walkabout Tours, CD or cassette versions. 📼 NARRATIVE ⊙ CD-NARRATIVE

Waller, Jerry

1991 27.92 *South Rim—Grand CanyonGrand Canyon. Fully narrated park tour.* Ken Simmons, narrator; Jerry Waller, producer; recorded by CDI Studios. Copyright 1991 Jerry Waller, copyright 1992 E-Z Motorists Guide. Audio cassette. NP-31991. (E-Z Motorists Guide—National Parks Series.) 📼 NARRATIVE

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-20|

Walls, Jeannette

2005 27.346 *Glasborgen.* Enskede: TPB, CD-ROM. [Reading, in translation, of *The Glass Castle*.] [Includes lower Colorado River. Includes a trip to reach Grand Canyon, but the participants never arrive.] [In Swedish.] ⊙ CD-NARRATIVE

2006 27.347 *Schloss aus Glas.* Hamburg: Hoffman und Campe, 5 CD-ROMs. [Reading, in translation, of *The Glass Castle*.] [Includes lower Colorado River. Includes a trip to reach Grand Canyon, but the participants never arrive.] [In German.] ⊙ CD-NARRATIVE

2010	27.222	*Half broke horses : a true-life novel.* [Solon, Ohio]: Playaway Digital Audio (distributed by Recorded Books, LLC, Prince Frederick, Maryland), sound media player with earphones, speakers, or car adapter. 8:00:00. 🎧
2010	27.221	*Ein ungezähmtes Leben.* (Ulrike Wasel and Klaus Timmermann, translators; Sandra Borgmann, narrator.) [Köln]: Random House Audio, 6 CDs [Translation of *Half broke horses*.] [In German.] ◉ CD-NARRATIVE
2012	27.348	*Glasslottet.* Odense: AV Fortaget DEn Grimme Æling, 9 CD-ROMs. [Reading, in translation, of *The Glass Castle*.] [Includes lower Colorado River. Includes a trip to reach Grand Canyon, but the participants never arrive.] [In Danish.] ◉ CD-NARRATIVE
2017	27.349	*The glass castle.* New York: Simon and Schuster, Inc., 8 CD-ROMs. (Distributed by TEI Landmark Audio, Indianapolis, Indiana.) [Includes lower Colorado River. Includes a trip to reach Grand Canyon, but the participants never arrive.] ◉ CD-NARRATIVE

Walt Disney Productions

1958	27.10	*Walt Disney presents Ferde Grofé's Grand Canyon Suite : the original sound track of the film Grand Canyon.* Symphonie Orchester Graunke; Frederick Stark, conductor. 33⅓ rpm record, stereo. [For the film, see Walt Disney Productions (1958, ITEM NO. 26.358).] ●

Warner, Paul Lloyd

1992	27.93	*Deserts : symphonic suite no. 2.* Santa Cruz, California: MPI Records. CD. MPI 102CD. ◉ CD-MUSIC

Wayne, Terry

1962	27.284	*Dinosaur Cavern.* Phoenix: Coast-to-Coast Records, 45-rpm record. (2:27.) (Co-T-Co 66.) [Flip side: *God's Gift to Man*.] [Eight-stanza song with guitar, bass and drums, inspired by the artist's visit to Dinosaur Caverns (in 1963 renamed Grand Canyon Caverns) on Route 66 near Peach Springs, Arizona.] ●

Waypoint Tours

2004	27.168	*Grand Canyon east tour.* [No place]: Waypoint Tours, audio CD (36:00). (Written by Bonnie Kline.) ◉ CD-NARRATIVE
2004	27.214	*Grand Canyon Village and West tour.* [No place]: Waypoint Tours, audio CD. (Written by Bonnie Kline.) ◉ CD-NARRATIVE
2006	27.167	*Grand Canyon South Rim complete tour package.* [No place]: Waypoint Tours, audio CD, 45:00, and DVD videorecording, 76:00. ◉ CD-NARRATIVE ◉ DVD-VIDEO

Webb, Jimmy

1977 27.328 *El Mirage.* Atlantic Records. 33⅓ rpm record. [Album (39:15) includes "The Highwayman" (Track 1, 3:51), the lyrics of which include one narrator, "a dam builder" who worked at "[a] place called Boulder on the wild Colorado".] ●

Weihenmayer, Erik, AND Levy, Buddy

2017 27.269 *No Barriers : a blind man's journey to kayak the Grand Canyon.* (Foreword by Bob Woodruff.) New York: Macmillan Audio, CD, unabridged. 19:36:00. [Title refers to No Barriers USA, "a nonprofit organization in Fort Collins, CO, [which] organizes life-changing experiences for youth, veterans, and people with disabilities" (from the organization's website).] ◉ CD-NARRATIVE

Wells, Halsted

1947 27.144 *The du Pont Company presents The Cavalcade of America, starring Van Heflin in "Towards the Horizon" by Halsted Wells : based on an original radio story by Dan Hammorman.* [No place]: Batten, Barton, Durstine and Osborn, Inc., Broadcast no. 544, 32 pp. [Script, as broadcast December 1, 1947.] [Powell Expedition.] 📻

Winter, Paul

1982 27.94 *Missa Gaia : Earth Mass : a mass in celebration of Mother Earth recorded live in the Cathedral of St. John the Divine and the Grand Canyon.* Litchfield, Connecticut: Living Music, two 33⅓ rpm records, 16-page LP-sized booklet. [Also CD, LD0002.] ● ◉ CD-MUSIC

1985 27.95 *Canyon : a celebration of the Grand Canyon.* Sausalito, California: Living Music Records. 33⅓ rpm record. LMRC-6. ●
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-8|

1986 27.96 *Living music collection '86.* Litchfield, Connecticut: Living Music. CD. LD0008. ◉ CD-MUSIC

1988 27.97 *Wolf eyes: a retrospective.* Litchfield, Connecticut: Living Music. CD. 51:00. LD0018. ◉ CD-MUSIC

WNYE, AND New York Board of Education

1961 27.268 *John Powell—Into the Grand Canyon : chasm cut by a river.* New York: WNYE Radio, and New York Board of Education. 3¾-ips, 1-track audio tape. 15:00. Distributed by National Center for Audio Tapes, Boulder, Colorado. (Distant Lands Series.)
📼 NARRATIVE
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-20| THOMAS 1006

Wright, Harold Bell

1994 27.215 *The winning of Barbara Worth.* Spokane, Washington: Books In Motion. 12 sound cassettes. 12:00:00. 📼 NARRATIVE

Y

Yevtushenko, Yevgeny Aleksandrovich

2000 27.338 *The city of no, the city of yes.* New York: The Van Winkle Clef, CD + pamphlet. [Poetry recited by Yevtushenko, accompanied by Paul Winter (soprano saxapone), Eugene Friesen (violincello), Jordan Rudess (keyboards), and Glen Velez (percussion). Includes “Who are you, Grand Canyon?”] ⦿ CD-MUSIC

PART 27

AUDIO WORKS AND MUSICAL SCORES ON THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

APPENDIX

MUSICAL SCORES

GO TO VOLUME CONTENTS PAGE
GO TO BIBLIOGRAPHY TABLE OF CONTENTS

ANONYMOUS

2013 27.229 Part of a Powell ditty. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(1) (Spring): 48. ["[A] 'starter on the tune' . . . thought to have been 'utilized by the Powell party' in 1871-1872." Musical score of three staffs, handwritten with typewritten lyrics, "O boys, you remember the wild Colorado . . . ." Donated by Fanny Waugh Davis to Grand Canyon National Park in 1948.] 🎼

A

Asanger, Thomas

NO DATE 27.205 Grand Canyon. Roosendaal, Netherlands: Tierolff Musiekcentrale, 14 pp. (Tierolff for Band, 24.) [2010.] [Score.] 🎼

B

Bird, Peter

2013 27.306 *Night song.* [No imprint], 8 [9] pp. [For bass, drum, and four voices.] [Grand Canyon and regional Native American people and places: Paunsagunt, Kaibab, Kaiparowits, Kanab, Nankoweap, Shinumo, Tokawana. Moderato ♩ = 90, all voices without vibrato, drum "Always off-the-beat; no need to count!"] [Score.] 🎼

Bornefeld, Helmut

1982 27.307 *Der Anfang auf den Stabspielen : Spielmusiken für Xylophon, Glockenspiel und Vibraphon.* (Hermann Gschwendtner, ed.). Reggensburg: Bosse, 36 pp. (Bosse Musik Medien Erziehung.) [Includes "Im Grand Canyon".] [Score.] [In German.] 🎼

Byrd, Richard

2022 27.339 *Sound reflections.* Markham, Ontario: Eighth Note Publications. ["The musical material for *Sound Reflections* was inspired after a trip to the Grand Canyon. The open voicings of quartal harmonies reflect the canyon's vast expanse. The figurative and literal echoes of the canyon are captured in this piece through imitative canonical writing including sections of rhythmic and tonal phasing. *Sound Reflections* embodies the breath-taking views and adventures of exploring the Grand Canyon through the juxtaposition of majestic yet serene melodic motives with tension building rhythmic canonical writing."] [Scores for concert band, brass quintet, 5 trumpets, 5 flutes, and interchangeable woodwind ensemble.] 𝄞

2022 27.340 *Canyon echoes.* Markham, Ontario: Eighth Note Publications. [A duet version of *Sound Reflections*.] [Scores for 2 clarinets, 2 flutes, 2 French horns, 2 tubas, 2 alto saxophones, 2 trumpets, and 2 trombones.] 𝄞

C

Chardon, Yves, AND Crapsey, Adelaide

1961 27.175 *Pentacles : fourteen poems from Adelaide Crapsey's (1878-1914) "Cinquaires" for voice and violoncello, Op. 29.* New York: M. Baron Co. [Facsimile reproduction of holograph score.] 𝄞

D

Drapkin, Michael

1982 27.189 (COMPILER) *Symphonic repertoire for the bass clarinet.* Cherry Hill, New Jersey: Roncorp, 68 pp. [Score. Includes selection from *Grand Canyon Suite* by Ferde Grofé.] 𝄞

E

Ewazen, Eric

1996	27.196	*Grand Canyon octet : an octet in three movements : by Eric Ewazen : for Thomas Bacon and the Arizona State University Horns.* Southern Music Co. (SU433.) [Individually paginated scores for conductor (41 pp.) and eight trombones (124 pp. total).] 🎼

G

Grofé, Ferde

NO DATE	27.233	*Grand Canyon Suite. 1. Sunrise : 2. Painted Desert : 3. On the Trail : 4. Sunset : 5. Cloudburst. Miniature score.* Van Nuys, California: Alfred Publishing Co., Inc., 170 pp. (TBO0040.) [Complete orchestral score in small format.] 🎼
1932	27.28	*Grand Canyon Suite.* Piano arrangement by D. Savino. New York: Robbins Music Corp., 44 pp. [Score.] 🎼 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 118| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-7|
1932	27.99	*Grand Canyon Suite* (piano arrangement by D. Savino). New York: Robbins Music Corp., 44 pp. [Score.] 🎼
1932	27.29	*On the trail : a modern composition for piano, from the Grand Canyon Suite.* Piano arrangement by D. Savino. New York: Robbins Music Corp., 13 pp. [Score.] 🎼 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 118| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-7|
1935	27.121	*On the Trail from "Grand Canyon Suite" : a modern composition for the piano* (Lyric by Gus Kahn). New York: Robbins Music Corp., 13 pp. (SH 2444-13). [Score.] [*NOTE*: Music arrangements "Also published for piano duet, modified piano arrangement, two pianos (4 hands), piano accordion, tenor banjo solo, concert band (full band, symphony band), and E-flat alto saxophone).] 🎼 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ26:138
1943	27.30	*Grand Canyon Suite.* New York: Robbins Music Corp., 170 pp. [Miniature score.] 🎼 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 118| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-7|
1975	27.272	*Grand Canyon Suite : piano solo.* Washington, D.C.: National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped (Lutheran Church—Missouri Synod, Ford Dodge,

Iowa, transcribing agency), 79 pp. [Braille. Bar over bar format.] [Reproduced from Robbins Music Corp., New York, no date.] 🎼

Gunnarsson, Rosanna

2017 27.280 *Imagining a Grand Canyon.* Stockholm: Rosanna Gunnarsson, 20 pp. [Score for orchestra; performance notations in English.] 🎼

H

Hall, Jeffrey

1980 27.191 *From the Supai formation : for string orchestra.* Hillsdale, New York: Mobart Music Publications, 19 pp. [Score.] 🎼

Huisjes, Henry J.

2019 27.343 *Reflections I : six pieces for piano.* [Hoogeveen, Netherlands]: Henry Huisjes Music Productions, 24 pp. [Two movements are pertinent to this bibliography: "II. At the Canyon" and "III. Down the river". These are "Travel impressions form a trip to the Grand Canyon in January 2017 in which both the canyon and the Colorado river are musically represented." [Score.] 🎼

J

Johnson, Angela *see* **Swearingen, James**

K

Kaminsky, Laura

2010 27.287 *The Great Unconformity : for solo cello.* [No imprint], 3 pp. ("Commissioned by Rhonda Rider, 2010-2011 artist-in-residence at the Grand Canyon".) [Score.] 🎼

L

Landers, Richard C.; Solman, Joe; AND Harris, Harry

1921 27.299 *Down the Grand Canyon Trail.* (Lyrics by Richard C. Landers, music by Joe Solomon and Harry Harris.) Boston: Orpheum Music Co. [Score.] 🎼

M

Magnante, Charles

1935 27.122 *On the Trail by Ferde Grofé : accordion transcriptions of modern and standard classics by Charles Magnante.* New York: Robbins Music Corp., 7 pp. [Score.] 🎼

Muir, John, AND Bird, Peter

2005 27.210 *John Muir suite : words of John Muir : music by Peter Bird.* [No imprint], 24 pp. [Score. "This edition may be freely distributed, duplicated, performed, and recorded." See fourth movement, "Grand canon" [*sic*], pp. 15-19; with separate scores for flute and for violin appended.] 🎼

N

The New Christy Minstrels [musical group]

1962 27.331 *The New Christy Minstrels. Vocal Album No. 4 (with guitar frames).* [No place]: Hansen House, 49 pp. Song book for the album, *Ramblin'* (The New Christy Minstrels, 1962, ITEM NO. 27.330). [Songs include "Hi Jolly, the Camel Driver", by Randy Sparks.] [Variants: Cover indicates "(With Guitar Frames)" and price $2.50; cover without indication of guitar frames and no price.] 🎼

R

Richter, Brad

NO DATE 27.235 *American landscapes for guitar : with guest artist David Finckel, cello.* [No imprint], CD. [2011. Recorded May 2010.] [Web-posted music; CD and sheet music available through the artist http://bradrichter-guitar.com. Hear the section of tracks, “River Songs (homage to the Colorado), comprising “Snowmelt”, “Confluence”, “Leaving Marble Canyon”, “Lava Falls”, “Ebb and Flow”, and “Storm Chaser”, all composed by Brad Richter.] ◎ CD-MUSIC ☝ 🎼

Riddle, Dorothy Lees

2003 27.219 (ED.) *Sing for the river : a collection of river songs*. (Illustrations by John Michael Riddle.) Scottsdale, Arizona: Yee-Hah! Inc., 276 pp. [Score; melodies with chord symbols. Diane Aboud, music ed.] 🎼

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/2:725 FQ27:143 FQ28:138

Rollin, Catherine

2009 27.251 *The Grand Canyon : intermediate : Canyon Sunrise, Bright Angel Trail, The Canyon’s Raging Rivers.* [No place]: Alfred Music, 12 pp. [including wraps]. (Recital Suite Series.) [Score, “for performing piano students”.] 🎼

Romig, James

2013 27.311 *Allometric preludes for solo piano.* [No place]: Parallax Music Press (ASCAP), [4], 21, [1] pp. [Score. “A Prelude to the Preludes…”, “June 1-21, 2012, Grand Canyon National Park”, pp. [2]-[3] (ellipsis is part of title). “Allometric Preludes for piano. Book One (Preludes 1-12)”, pp. 1-21; “Supported by the Artist-In-Residence program at Grand Canyon National Park”; “May 2012-September 2013, Grand Canyon National Park, Rocky Mountain National Park, Grand Teton National Park, Yellowstone National Park, Denali National Park, Kenai Fjords National Park, Acadia National Park, Macomb, Illinois”. Unpaginated last leaf comprises facsimile reproduction of the manuscript score for “A Prelude to the Preludes…”, titled there “Allometric Preludes”, dated “6/20/12 Grand Canyon National Park”.] 🎼

S

Sparke, Philip

____ 27.236 *Sunrise at Angel's Gate : for concert band.* Hagendorn: De Haske. [Score.] [Composer's notes for "Sunrise at Angel's Gate" also seen in: Olivet Nazarene University, Department of Music, *Concert Band, Dr. Neal McMullian, conductor : Wind Symphony, Prof. Ryan Schultz, conductor : 7:00 p.m., Tuesday, April 19, 2011, Kresge Auditorium, Larsen Fine Arts Center*. [Bourbonnais, Illinois]: Olivet Nazarene University, Department of Music, [8] pp. [including wraps]. This piece "was commissioned by Colonel Finley Hamilton, conductor of the United States Army Field Band, and first performed by them in March 2001."] 🎼

Swearingen, James

2008 27.329 *Grand Canyon overture.* [28] pp. [Score.] [Score indicates "Angela Johnson" (arranger?).] [*NOTE*: The score is appended to an item in *Bandworld Online Magazine* (Southern Oregon University, American Band College), 25(3) (January): 35-37, with caption: "Title: Grand Canyon Overture Composer: James Swearingen Publisher: Hal Leonard Performance Time: 4:00 Grade: 2.5". Seen at http://www.bandworld.org/MagOnline/Issue22/20.pdf (accessed May 3, 2020).] 🎼

T

Thomas, David Evan

2005 27.313 *In the blue glen.* Los Angeles: FatrockInk, score for flute, viola and harp in four movements, 45 pp.; score for flute, [16] pp.; score for viola, [15] pp. ["To honor gentle Kate (1923-2001)".] ["Program Note" (from the composter's website, https://davidevanthomas.com/product/in-the-blue-glen/, accessed November 23, 2019) includes: "Some ten miles on foot, and over a mile as the condor flies down from the rim of the Grand Canon, Monument Creek has created an extraordinary playground: a narrow flume of bluish stone polished smooth as bone. I once spent an hour dabbling in that place—free, off the clock, out of sight—and it serves in memory as a metaphor for creative play. *In the blue glen* was an anonymous commission, in which the only instructions were: write what you wish." "Thanks to harpist Kathy Kienzle, whose advice has been invaluable in shaping the harp part. *In the blue glen* received its premiere on February 28, 2006, in Saint Paul, Minnesota by Ms. Kienzle, with Michele Frisch, flute and Kerri Ryan, viola."] 🎼

U

U.S. Library of Congress, Copyright Office

1943 27.208 *Catalog of copyright entries, Part 3, Musical compositions, including list of renewals* (New Series, 38, Part 2, Last Half of 1943, no. 12). Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office. [Listed: "Let Me See That Great Grand Canyon From the Sky", words and melody by Carolyn Isabel (*pseudonym of* Carolyn Isabel Wetzler), Phoenix; p. 1487.] 𝄞

V

Van Dyke, Henry

1918 27.178 [Selections from *The Grand Canyon and other poems*, as lyrics.] *In:* Rockwell, Julia Ludlow, *Peace hymn of the republic*. New York: Permanent Blind Relief War Fund. [Score for voice and piano.] 𝄞

W

Watz, Franz

2002 27.301 *Grand Canyon panorama : overture for band*. Kaltental, Germany: Wertach-Musikverlag, 40 pp. [Condensed score.] 𝄞

THE GRAND CANON

A WORLDWIDE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS
IN THE UNITED STATES AND MEXICO

28

SEPARATE IMAGERY IN THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

Published photographs and works of art that are not accompanied by textual material, appearing by themselves with or without legend

GO TO VOLUME CONTENTS PAGE
GO TO BIBLIOGRAPHY TABLE OF CONTENTS

OVERVIEW. This part includes only single, extraneous items; for example, a reproduction of a single painting, or specialized folios of prints, without accompanying text other than the legend. Photographs within articles or books that are credited to specific people or sources are not generally listed separately in this bibliography.

For **3-D transparency products and published stereographs** see the Appendices to Part 26 of this bibliography:

1. General Guide to Commercially Produced 3-D Transparency Products
2. General Guide to Commercially and Governmentally Produced Stereographs

RELATED MATERIAL

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES* for additional items that relate to this part of the bibliography (which are not repeated in this part)

• Clarence E. Dutton's "Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District" (*U.S. Geological Survey Monograph 2*, 1881, 1885), with its great double-folio *Atlas* comprising 23 geologic maps and geologically significant scenic views by William Henry Holmes and Thomas Moran, is one of the most-sought publications by afficionados of the American West—with prices attending to the demand. Many copies of the Atlas have been disbound over the years and its plates reused or made available separately.

Part 28 includes citations of items that contain potentially offensive material, with sexual or other matter that some users, for religious, moral, or personal reasons, may not wish to encounter. The pertinent citations are grouped in the Supplement at the end of Part 28. It is additionally important to segregate these citations as this is an internationally focused bibliography with an international audience, whose particular perspectives may not be known to this compiler. The cited items themselves may contain explicit material but a few of them do not; yet these, too, are segregated because the serials in which they appear do contain such matter.

Key to Quick-Identification Symbols

🎨	Artwork
📷	Photograph

Also consult the following separately available productions from Raven's Perch Media

GRAND CANYON PHOTOGRAPHERS AND CINEMATOGRAPHERS

View Finders: Grand Canyon Photographers and Cinematographers.

Volume 1: Introduction and Annotated Photobibliography and Filmography (2023)

Arrangement: Introduction. Some Views, Found—A Sampler. Part 1: Photobibliography Arranged by Author of Publication. Part 2: Selected Photobibliography Arranged by Credited Photographer. Part 3: Filmography Arranged by Attributable Source. Part 4: Selected Filmography of Action and Documentary Films Arranged by Title. Appendices.

With extended introduction.

23 MB, 648 pp.

https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2023/10/View_Finders_Vol-1.pdf

Volume 2: Annotated Collection of Selected Postcards of the Early Tourist Era to the Mid-20th Century (2023)

Arrangement: Introduction. Index to Postcard Views Credited by Publisher, Producer, Distributor, or Photographer. Postcard Messages From This Collection. Postcards (219 plates).

55 MB, 370 pp.

https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2023/10/View_Finders_Vol-2.pdf

ART OF THE GRAND CANYON

Art of the Grand Canyon: An Introduction and Annotated Bibliography. (2023)

The Introduction is a very brief, admitedly arbitrary, primer of Grand Canyon art for readers who may not be very familiar with the subject, highlighting some usual and some appealingly unusual aspects about well-known and obscure artists alike, and a few of their pieces. It also finds some new perspectives and makes a few comparisons that might be thought-provoking, perhaps unrealized. The annotated bibliography gathers citations for publications, beginning in 1853, that in some way mention or illustrate the work of Grand Canyon artists between 1851 and 2023. It serves as a documentary effort that confirms the breadth and depth of artistic interest in the Grand Canyon. It also introduces numerous artists who have not had the privilege of being "recognized" in the world of art, such as those whose work was contributed "on the fly" to various journals and magazines, who are not acclaimed artists in their own right.

21 MB, 356 pp.

https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2023/05/Artwork.pdf

GO TO END OF ANONYMOUS IN THIS PART

ANONYMOUS

PUBLICATION NOT DATED: DATE NOT DETERMINED NOR ESTIMATED

NO DATE 28.2 [Composite satellite image of Arizona.] *In: Bright horizon : the future of science and technology in Arizona.* Tempe, Arizona: Office of the Vice Provost for Research, Arizona State University [principal], pp. [12]-inside back cover. 📷

PUBLICATION NOT DATED: DATE ESTIMATED, ATTRIBUTED, OR KNOWN FROM ORIGINAL RECEIPT

NO DATE 28.964 *Grand Canyon National Park : blank book journal.* [No imprint], [100] pp. [Cover art portrays an imaginative scene of two deer and cacti on a slope overlooking the Colorado River from the Nankoweap granaries.] [Copy acquired new, 2013.] 🎨

DATED PUBLICATIONS, GROUPED BY YEAR

1879 28.876 Through Texas. *Harper's New Monthly Magazine*, 59(353) (October): 703-718. [See illustration, "Yuma Stage Leaving Fort Worth", p. 710.] 🎨

1896 28.912 [Photographs.] *In:* Franklin, B. J., *Report of the Governor of Arizona to the Secretary of the Interior. 1896.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office. [Photographs of Grand Canyon: "Scene on Grand Canyon of the Colorado" [*sic*], facing pp. 31, 106; "Bridal Veil (Grand Canyon)", facing p. 99.] 📷

1899 28.805 [Illustrations of Grand Canyon, interspersed throughout the number within the text blocks of two articles.] *Railroad Trainmen's Journal*, 16(9) (September): 789, 792, 794, 795, 797. [The illustrations have no pertinence to the articles they accompany. See accompanying the article, "Equality of Opportunity" (pp. 786-792): "A Camp in the Canon, Colorado River" (p. 789), a forest(!) camping scene at night; "The Cliff Dwellers" (p. 789), view of Grand Canyon; "Grand Canon of the Colorado River" (p. 792), reproduction of painting. See also accompanying the article, "Mexican Railroad Yarn" (pp. 793-800): "Grand Canyon of the Colorado River" (p. 794), reproduction of painting [the same as on p. 792 but here it is full page in size]); "Along the Canon of the Colorado" (p. 795), canyon view; "Along the Old Hance Trail—Colorado River Canon" (p. 797), trail view. All illustrations credited to Santa Fe Railway.] 📷 🎨

Anonymous (*continued*)

1899 28.1507 Pyramid Peak, in Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *International Passenger and Ticket Agents' Journal* (Philadelphia), 7(1) (October): inside back cover. [No pertinence to any article in this issue.] [The notation at lower right of this leaf—"Press of Avil Printing Company, Market and 40th Sts., Philadelphia"—pertains to the printer of the issue, not to the photo.] 📷

1900 28.1508 Hance's Trail, Grand Cañyon [*sic*] of the Colorado. *International Passenger and Ticket Agents' Journal* (Philadelphia), 7(10) (July): 31. [No pertinence to any article in this issue.] [Photo depicts John Hance with burro and dog at the head of his trail.] 📷

1903 28.809 The great fault along Mystic Springs Trail. *In:* Nature Studies [SECTION]. *New Century Path*, 6(38) (August 2): 9. 📷

1903 28.808 The Grand Canyon of Arizona, from Howe's Trail. *In:* Here and There Throughout the World [SECTION]. *New Century Path*, 6(51) (November 1): 14. [Bright Angel Trail.] 📷

1904 28.889 View of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. Mohave County, Arizona. *In:* Review of the Mining Industry [SECTION]. *Mining and Engineering Review* (San Francisco): 18(4) (January 23): 9. [Lower Colorado River? Photo does not relate to any report therein.] 📷

1905 28.1059 [Illustrations, courtesy of Santa Fe Railway.] *The Railway Conductor* (Cedar Rapids, Iowa), 22(8) (August). [Scenic illustrations inspersed throughout issue, unrelated to articles, as promotion for Santa Fe excursions to California. See: "'El Tovar,' Grand Canyon of Arizona", p. 554; "Santa Fe Cantilever Bridge Across Colorado River, California", p. 556; "General View, Grand Canyon of Arizona", p. 557.] 📷

1906 28.836 North Wall of Grand Canyon, from El Tovar. *The School Journal*, 72(15) (April 14): 380. [Photo supplied by Santa Fe Railway.] 📷

1907 28.804 Grand Canon of the Colorado River. Santa Fe R. R. *The Inland Printer* (Inland Printer Co., Chicago), 40(1) (October): frontispiece. [Reproduction of painting, in color; stylized view from Colorado River. "Color Plates and Printing by The United States Colortype Co.[,] Denver, Colo. Printed with Photo Chromic Colors Manufactured by The Ault & Wiborg Company, Cincinnati, New York, Chicago[,] St. Louis, Toronto, London." No accompanying text.] 🎨

1908 28.939 Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona. *See America First Magazine*, 1(8) (February): back cover. [A familiar Santa Fe or postcard view; printed in colored ink. No mention in text.] 📷

1908 28.735 Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. *School and Home Education*, 28(1) (September): 23. [Photo is part of two plates (pp. 23-24) that accompany the article by F. M. Fultz, "Some Interesting Things About the Earth" (pp. 25-28), but which

Anonymous (*continued*)

		contains no mention of Grand Canyon but discusses rock types mentioned in the photo caption.] 📷
1909	28.1503	The greatest view in the world. The Grand Canyon of Arizona from new Hotel El Tovar on the Santa Fe Route. Can be seen by the travelers to the A. Ph. A. meeting in August, without extra charge. *Midland Druggist and Pharmaceutical Review* (Columbus, Ohio), 43(4) (May): 191. 📷
1910	28.1079	In the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Improvement Era*, 13(12) (October): 1078. [View upstream on Colorado River at foot of Bright Angel Trail.] 📷
1911	28.813	O'Neill's Point; Grand Cañon. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 5(8) (July): cover. [Indian seated on rim of Grand Canyon.] 📷
1912	28.756	The Albuquerque, New Mexico, Grand Union Meeting, May 20 to 24, inclusive. *Brotherhood of Locomotive Firemen and Enginemen's Magazine*, 52(4) (April): 519-528. [Informational background for places enroute to meeting. Grand Canyon illustrations, pp. 520, 522, 523; no text notes.] 📷
1912	28.842	Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Suburban Life*, 15(6) (December): 321. [Rim view from west, toward Grand Canyon village.] 📷
1913	28.370	Grand Canyon of the Colorado[,] Arizona. America the land of many wonders. *In: Doan's directory of the U.S. with latest census of large cities 1913 [-] 1914.* Buffalo, New York: Foster-Milburn Co., cover. [Doan's Kidney Pills advertising brochure, 32 pp.] 🎨
1914	28.1511	One of the exceedingly varied and inspiring views of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *Coast Banker* (San Francisco and Los Angeles), 13(2) (August): 184. 📷
1915	28.803	Hard times dance at Grand Canyon. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 9(4) (March): 38. [Costume affair benefiting the Belgian relief fund. Group photo; no identifications.] 📷
1915	28.723	At the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *The National Magazine* (Boston), 42 (July): frontispiece. 📷
1915	28.731	A Grand Canyon oddity. Showing the wedged rock in White Creek Canyon, Mystic Spring Trail, northern side of the Grand Canyon of Arizona. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 9(8) (July): frontispiece. 📷
1915	28.724	Making moving pictures. *The National Magazine* (Boston), 42: 409-417. [See p. 410, photo, "A Group of the newspaper and Magazine Writers; Showing Mr. Hy Mayer, editor of *Puck*, at the extreme right and Mr. Hugh Weir, the noted story writer on the left." Photo locale not indicated, but at Grand Canyon.] 📷
1915	28.722	Morning in the Grand Canyon. *Accompanying:* Anonymous, The world's wonder picture. *The National Magazine* (Boston), 42: plates following p. 428. [Gaudily

Anonymous (*continued*)

		colored painting of the view at the bottom of Bright Angel Trail, with extended legend although the specific location is not mentioned; signed, but not legible and not credited.] 🎨
1916	28.1270	"Scout Trucks" used by the B. F. Goodrich Co., in erecting 85,000 guide posts. Goodrich-posted highways, if stretched into one, would extend around the earth three times and then reach up to the North Pole from the nation's capitol. Views of Grand Canyon, Ariz., and dangerous crossings at Willow, O., and Cleveland, O. *Municipal Engineering*, 51(1) (July): 39. [Collage of three photos with legend, thus; also with separate legend amidst the collage, "'Scout' trucks used in posting highways". Includes one photo of truck at Grand Canyon rim.] 📷
1916	28.890	For the first time an automobile has descended to the bottom of the Grand Canon of Colorado [*sic*] and returned under its own power. A Dodge Brothers car did it[.] *In:* Pictures Picked from the Camera's Catch; Things That Appeal to the Eye and Require but Little Explanation" [SECTION]. *Automobile Topics*, 42(9) (July 8): 882. 📷
1917	28.385	In the Grand Canyon of Arizona. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 11(9) (August): cover. [Cover illustration only, with legend on cover; no accompanying article or comment in text.] 📷
1917	28.783	Part of the Southwestern Conference on the rim of the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Journal of the Outdoor Life*, 14(12) (December): 352 [frontispiece]. [Tuberculosis conference; group photo, individuals not identified.] 📷
1918	28.910	The Recorder news pictorial. *Boot and Shoe Recorder* (Boston), 72(25) (March 16): 30-31. [See p. 31, "Douglas Fairbanks trifling with the Grand Canyon. Good fitting shoes essential in this movie stunt for Red Cross Benefit." Fairbanks, standing spread-eagled across gap in canyon rim with man seated on his shoulders. Distinctively shows Fairbanks' knee-high boots.] 📷
1918	28.862	Douglas Fairbanks at play at the Grand Canyon. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 12(5) (April): cover. [Fairbanks, reclining, supported by shoulders and feet only over gap in canyon rim.] 📷
1918	28.816	[Grand Canyon photos.] *International Railway Journal*, 26(4) (July): 2, 18. ["Grand Canyon; one of the hostelries on the edge of the giant chasm" (p. 2; this photo shows the Grand Canyon railway depot, although part of El Tovar can be seen in the distance); "Another View In Grand Canyon; showing the twisted and awe-inspiring rim and sides of the immense chasm" (p. 18; Grand Canyon locale is doubtful).] 📷
1918	28.861	In the Grand Canyon of Arizona. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 12(8) (July): cover. 📷
1918	28.815	[Grand Canyon photos.] *International Railway Journal*, 26(7) (October): cover, 3, 11. [Cover, "Looking from Hermit Run Road [*sic*, Hermit Rim Road], one of the many entrancing views of the Grand Canyon, a scenic, [*sic*] wonder of the world. An attraction on the Santa Fe Railroad."; p. 3, "Awe Inspiring Nature. Bright Angel Camp, one of the mahy wonderful scenic attractions in the world famous Grand Canyon of Arizona"; p. 11, "Hotel El Tovar, Grand Canyon of Arizona, a Scenic Attraction of the Santa Fe Railway".] 📷

Anonymous (*continued*)

1918 28.1524 Alma Voedisch and guide at foot of Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canyon. *Musical Courier* (New York), 77(18)(2014) (October 31): 13. [Alma Voedisch, musicians agent. Subjects are mounted on mules.] 📷

1920 28.795 Outdoor sports. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 14(6) (May): 48. ["A favorite occupation of employes at the Grand Cañon is leaping from crag to crag and across chasms a mile or so in depth. This photo shows James A. Stolbert, formerly of the Harvey service, engaged in a hair-raising jump, where the least mis-step would result in a fall of a few thousand feet." (ENTIRE ITEM)] 📷

1921 28.762 [Cover photo.] *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(2) (January): cover, 34. [Legend, p. 34: "Our Front Cover. The young lady whose photograph appears on our front cover is Miss Huldah Batchelder, an employe of Fred Harvey at El Tovar Hotel, Grand Cañon. Miss Batchelder, it will be observed, upholds—in fact increases considerably—the reputation for comeliness which 'Uncle Fred's' employes long have enjoyed."] 📷

1921 28.822 Typical view of a stand of pine in the Grand Canyon corner of Arizona. *In:* Butler, Ovid M., The price we pay for lumber [Chapters V, VI]. *Lumber* (Manufacturers' Edition), 68 (September 30): 22. [Oblique view from elevation, showing cabin and tents in forest setting.] 📷

1922 28.1669 Through the pines overlooking Grand Canon. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 16(6) (May): cover. 📷

1923 28.744 A bunch of good Indians. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 17(3) (February): 40. [Lord and Lady Mountbatten with Native Americans outside of Hopi House, Grand Canyon.] 📷

1923 28.743 [Photograph of tree on rim of Grand Canyon.] *Santa Fe Magazine*, 17(7) (June): [15]. [Accompanies poem, "The Lonely Tree" by Wilfred W. Gibson, from *Hill Tracks*; poem not itself relevant to Grand Canyon.] 📷

1923 28.742 The Los Angeles Opera singers at Grand Canyon. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 17(7) (June): 26. 📷

1923 28.1525 Mr. and Mrs. Yeatman Griffith and their daughter, Lenore, taken at the Grand Canyon, Colorado [*sic*], en route to Los Angeles. *Musical Courier* (New York), 87(2)(2257) (July 12): 9. [Yeatman Griffith, voice teacher.] 📷

1923 28.741 The Altar Falls, Bright Angel Creek, Grand Cañon, Arizona. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 17(11) (October): cover. [Ribbon Falls.] 📷

1924 28.1510 From North Rim of Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *Railway Journal* (Chicago), 30(8) (August): 13. 📷

1924 28.1502 [Photograph.] *Radio* (San Francisco), 6(9) (September): 12. [Photo legend: "A Navajo Family Listening to Radio on the Brink of the Grand Canyon of Arizona".] [*NOTE*: This is the same photo as in Anonymous (1924, ITEM NOS. 28.1022, 28.1670).] 📷

Anonymous (*continued*)

1924 28.1670 [Photograph.] *In:* Pictorially Speaking! [SECTION]. *Radio Merchandising* (New York), 3(12) (September): 16. [Photo legend: "A Navajo family on the brink of the Grand Canyon, Arizona. The Indians are enthusiastic B C L's." [Family listens to radio beneath a tree on the rim. *NOTE*: This is the same photo as in Anonymous (1924, ITEM NOS. 28.1022, 28.1502).] [BCL's: Broadcast Listeners.] 📷

1924 28.1504 Santa Fe display in the window of the Philadelphia "Record". This most attractive display carried the Santa Fe trail right to the door of the Quakers. The courtesy of the Philadelphia *Record* in permitting the use of this space for the display is very greatly appreciated. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 18(10) (September): 32. [Display includes framed print of Grand Canyon painting and Santa Fe Railway posters and brochures, including Grand Canyon.] 📷

1924 28.1505 Islam Temple enjoys visit to Grand Canyon. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 18(11) (October): 75. [Photo of men in Islam Temple uniforms, posing on South Rim (near El Tovar). Extended legend begins, "This photograph shows a portion of the crack drill team (the marines of the Shrine) of the Arabic Patrol of Islam Temple, San Francisco's delegation to the Imperial Council, en route via the Santa Fe to the fiftieth annual Shrine session held recently in Kansas City, Mo." Pertains to the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, a fraternal organization later more frequently known as the Shriners.] 📷

1924 28.1022 [Photograph]. *In:* [Untitled photographs section.] *Radio News* (New York), 6(4) (October): 476. [Photo legend: "The Navajo Indians at Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, are very much interested in radio. Reception is very good at Grand Canyon, as the rim is 7,000 feet above sea level. This Squaw and her Papoose are enjoying a radio concert from a nearby station."] [*NOTE*: This is the same photo as in Anonymous (1924, ITEM NOS. 28.1502, 28.1670).] 📷

1925 28.970 Just before starting down the "Bright Angel Trail" into the Grand Canyon. *In:* Smith-Spring-Holmes, enroute. *Music Trade Review*, 81(3) (July 18): 35. [An advertisement for Buescher Band Instrument Co., Elkhart, Indiana. Photograph shows Clay Smith and Guy Holmes with other (unidentified) riders and wrangler on mules beside a hitching post. Promotes the Smith-Spring-Holmes Orchestral Quintet.] 📷

1928 28.1023 In the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *Radio Broadcast* (New York), 13(2) (June): 64 [frontispiece]. ["A portable radio receiver in use in the Grand Canyon in 1923. A special receiver was built for the expedition by the Bureau of Standards which was carried on a geological survey of the Canyon under the auspices of the United States Geological Survey. This illustration is from a photograph by Lewis R. Freeman, of the Explorers Club, New York, who was a member of the expedition. Mr. Freeman explains that at the time the expedition was undertaken there was some doubt as to whether radio reception would be possible in the Canyon. It was conclusively demonstrated that excellent reception was posible. The receiver performed as well at depths of 500 feet as at 5000, Mr. Freeman says. The antenna in the illustration also, it seems, served the party as a clothesline." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Birdseye Expedition, 1923.] 📷

1932 28.1170 [Grand Canyon, North Rim view.] *The Union Pacific Magazine* (Union Pacific System, Omaha, Nebraska), 11(4) (April): cover. [Color photograph. See also Union Pacific System advertisement, p. [3].] 📷

Anonymous (*continued*)

1935	28.1021	At Boulder Dam. *Broadcasting and Broadcast Advertising*, 8(11) (June 1): 35. ["At Boulder Dam—Don. E. Gilman, NBC vice-president in charge of the western division, San Francisco, and O. B. Hanson, manager of NBC technical operation and engineering, New York, recently visited Boulder Dam to work out details for a special broadcast. Here is Gilman at the base of the dam." (ENTIRE ITEM) View is at the downstream end.] [See also ITEM NO. 2.20628 (Anonymous, 1938).] 📷
1939	28.417	Boulder Dam. *Life*, 6(23) (June 5): 46. [Full-page color aerial photograph, as part of "America's Future" issue.] 📷
1940	28.885	Mountain breezes whipped up appetites that were hard on the 'chuck wagon' when Rotarians of Boulder City and Las Vegas, Nev., enjoyed an intercity meeting at Boulder Dam. *The Rotarian*, 51(4) (April): 50. [Dining and entertainment in parking area by the Arizona spillway, Hoover Dam.] 📷
1941	28.1081	[Photographs.] *The Rattle of Theta Chi* (Theta Chi Fraternity), 30(3) (December): 28, 30 (with corresponding legends on 29, 31). [Photographs of visitors at Grand Canyon following fraternity's national convention. South Rim and North Rim.] 📷
1947	28.1671	Kwii t'éiyá Grand Canyon hoolghé. *Adahooníłigii* (The Navajo Language Monthly) (Window Rock, Arizona), 2(3) (January 1): 9. [Nineteenth-century photo of Colorado River looking upstream at Toroweap. "Photo courtesy Arizona Highways Magazine." With extended legend.] [In Navajo.] 📷
1948	28.899	This month's cover. *Boys' Life*, 38(11) (November): cover, 3. [Grand Canyon view with ranger directing mounted Boy Scouts.] 📷
1953	28.811	Last tips of light. *Arizona Highways*, 29(1) (January): cover. 📷 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-9|
1953	28.5	Our cover this month. *Arizona Guide*, 14(9) (May): cover, 1. [Two Hopi at South Rim.] 📷
1953	28.812	Winter evening, Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 29(12) (December): inside cover. 📷 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-9|
1953	28.1339	Making a basket. *From:* Colorado River Indian Tribes [SECTION]. *In: The new trail : 1941 : revised 1953 : a book of creative writing by Indian students.* Phoenix: Phoenix Indian School (Phoenix Indian School Print Shop), p. 71. [Sketch.] 🎨
1956	28.386	Havasu Falls, Arizona. *Ideals*, 13(3) (May): [26]. [Legend, p. 27. *Ideals* vacation issue.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1957	28.6	Early Mormon fort. *Scenic Southwest*, (January): 15. [Pipe Spring National Monument.] 📷
1957	28.923	Embattled farmers. *In:* A Look at the World's Week [SECTION]. *Life*, 43(6) (August 5): 20. [Bridge built without official permissions across Colorado River by Arizona farmers. Precise locale not indicated.] 📷
1957	28.1024	[Photograph of man's hand holding two rings.] *In:* Datelines [SECTION]. *Broadcasting, Telecasting*, (September 2): 76. ["These are two rings taken from a severed hand found near the site of wreckage of the TWA plane involved in the air disaster over Grand Canyon in June 1956. Bill Close, news editor, KOY Phoenix, holds the rings in front of the UP [United Press] release telling of the station's interview of the man who found them." (ENTIRE ITEM)] 📷
1957	28.754	[Grand Canyon.] *The Rotarian*, 91(3) (September): cover, 4. [See also comments by John S. McLaughlin, 91(5) (November): 59 (ITEM NO. 2.30421); Ralph H. Alton, 91(6) (December): 53 (ITEM NO. 21.5192).] 📷
1960	28.1028	Bright Angel Creek, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Desert Magazine*, 23(2) (February): 13. [Illustration accompanying "Poem of the Month" by Florence Emmons, "Transient Waterways" (which does not pertain to this bibliography).] 📷
1967	28.824	Brighty gets a lift. *Popular Mechanics*, 128(4) (October): 149. [Cable tramway recreated over Colorado River near Bright Angel Trail, used for filming the motion picture, *Brighty of the Grand Canyon*.] 📷
1971	28.1123	Grand Canyon. *Lumberjack Grid Review* (Northern Arizona University), (September 18): 4. (*Northern Arizona University vs New Mexico Highlands : Sept. 18, 1971 : Official Program*.) 📷
1974	28.1284	[Grand Canyon.] *Origins*, 1(1): cover. [No accompanying article.] [A creationist serial.] 📷
1984	28.8	Flo 'n Eddie. *Hibernacle News*, 1984: [18]. [Cartoon.] 🎨
1990	28.9	View north from Desert View Watchtower. *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (compiler), Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River from 1540. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 8*, Part 1, p. 1-2. 📷
1990	28.10	"The Explorer" on the lower Colorado River. Lithograph by George Olin after sketch by H. B. Mollhausen. *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (compiler), Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River from 1540. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 8*, Part 2, p. 2-2. 🎨
1990	28.11	View south from Transept Trail on the North Rim of Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (compiler), Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado

Anonymous (*continued*)

		River from 1540. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 8*, Part 3, p. 3-2. 📷
1990	28.12	Ancient habitation site in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (compiler), Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River from 1540. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 8*, Part 5, p. 5-2. 📷
1990	28.13	Francois Matthes survey party mapping the Grand Canyon in the early 1900s. *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (compiler), Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River from 1540. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 8*, Part 8, p. 8-2. 📷
1990	28.14	View of Grand Canyon from the North Rim showing Deva, Brahma, and Zoroaster Temples. This view was used on a U.S. postage stamp. *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (compiler), Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River from 1540. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 8*, Part 11, p. 11-2. 📷
1990	28.15	Petroglyph on Canyon wall. *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (compiler), Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River from 1540. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 8*, Part 12, p. 12-2. 📷
1991	28.1184	[Collage of historic photographs from events at Grand Canyon Village.] *Rimmin'* (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 6(2) (Spring/Summer): [5]. 📷
1991	28.1185	Looking back. *Rimmin'* (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 6(2) (Spring/Summer): [8]-[9]. [Collage of historic photographs from events at Grand Canyon Village, including the first automobile at Grand Canyon, and Dr. and Mrs. Albert Einstein at Hopi House.] 📷
1992	28.1139	[Williams Family reunion photo at Grand Canyon.] *AAA World* (American Automobile Association), (November/December): cover. [Associated article not seen. Cover tease: "The Easy Road to a Family Reunion".] 📷
1994	28.16	[Photo taken at Babbitt's store at Grand Canyon, *ca.* 1923; from Roy Burris.] *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 5(4): 4. [See also letter from Doug Brown, 5(6): 6, and another photo from Marie Maiorana, *O' Pioneer*, 5(9): 6.] 📷
1994	28.17	John Hance in front of his barn. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(11): 7. 📷
1994	28.18	The first schoolhouse at Grand Canyon in Winter. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(12): 3. 📷
1996	28.19	Lees Ferry, Arizona, in 1921. Courtesy of the Christensen Collection, Dan O'Laurie Canyon Country Museum, Moab, Utah. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 3(3) (Summer): 15. 📷
1996	28.20	Boulder Canyon Reclamation Project, Arizona and Nevada, 1934. *In:* Mancall, Peter C. (ed.), *Land of rivers : America in word and image.* Ithaca (New York) and London:

Anonymous (*continued*)

Cornell University Press, p. 170. [Construction of Hoover Dam, photo from Library of Congress.] 📷

1996 28.21 [Photograph of Georgie White and Rudi.] *Hibernacle News*, 1996: 3. 📷

1996 28.1372 [Two Grand Canyon photos.] *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 32(9) (December-January 1996 [*sic*, December 1996/January 1997]): 8. 📷

1997 28.22 Obscure rituals. Earle Spamer pours Grand Canyon water and sand on John Wesley Powell's grave. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 17. [Editor's legend. Information not noted in publication: Water was collected at Lees Ferry, Spring 1997, and sent to Spamer; photo by Jane Anderson, May 11, 1997.] 📷

1997 28.23 Story time in the old Big Top, flags waving beneath Orion's belt. The photo was sent to us, but no one remembers by whom. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(4) (Fall): 41. 📷

1998 28.24 New immuno-stimulant hits market; beta 1,3-glucan. *Healthwatch* (CFIDS and Fibromyalgia Healthwatch, Santa Barbara, California), 8(2) (Spring): 5. [Unacknowledged photograph of Havasu Falls; no mention of Havasu Creek or Grand Canyon, nor any indication of the significance of the photo to the article. Legend of photo reads only, "There is now evidence that Beta 1,3-Glucan is, from an evolutionary point of view, the most widely and mostly commonly observed macrophage activator in nature."] 📷

1998 28.25 Jim Ohlman, president of the Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, presents Gale Burak the 1998 Grand Canyon Pioneer's [*sic*] Society's Award for her contributions to the interpretations and preservation of the ecology and history of the Grand Canyon National Park. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 9(3) (September/December): 16. 📷

1999 28.26 A suction dredge immediately below Hanlon Heading, Imperial Canal (circa 1916). *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 6(1) (Spring): back cover. [U.S. Geological Survey photo, with legend.] 📷

1999 28.27 Guests arrive back at Fred Harvey's El Tovar Hotel after a morning tour of Grand Canyon's South Rim ca 1902. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(3) (July/September): 1. [From Jack Greening Collection, Northern Arizona University.] [See also erratum, "Opps!", *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(8): 4 (August, 1999); date of photo should be 1905.] 📷

1999 28.28 [1904 Oldsmobile at Grand Canyon.] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(3) (July/September): 16. 📷

1999 28.371 The first school house at Grand Canyon. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(10): 4. [Jeanne Schick collection.] 📷

2000 28.1221 Costruzione della Hoover Dam (1931-36) fiume Colorado; confine Arizona/Nevada, Usa tra l'ottobre 1934 ed il febbraio 1935. *In:* La Fotografia del CCA [SECTION].

Anonymous (*continued*)

		Casabella (Rivista Internazionale di Architettura) (Milano), (680) (July/August): 90-91. [In Italian.] 📷
2000	28.387	Lees Ferry rangering in the good ol' days. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 56. 📷
2000	28.661	[Foreign trade commission (Las Vegas, Grand Canyon).] *Chichibu Chamber of Commerce and Industry, Bulletin*, 2000(3) (301): 5. [Photograph of commission members at Grand Canyon.] [In Japanese; photographer's name not discerned.] 📷

2001	28.403	Ribbon Falls; Bright Angel Canyon, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(1): 1. [See also comment by Gale Burak, 12(2): 11; Kolb photograph.] 📷
2001	28.408	Old school photo contest winners! *Paddler*, (March/April): 68. [Refer to upper left and upper right photographs; without further notice.] 📷
2001	28.409	Members pix. *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(2) (Spring): [5]. ["Chimney climb, inside Thunder River 'nostril'", and "Tadpole pool pumping, South Bass."] 📷
2001	28.410	. . . you could be here! where are you? *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(2) (Spring): [6]. [Send answer to GCHBA. Ellipsis is part of caption.] 📷
2001	28.418	[Hull Ranch.] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(3) (July/September): 1. 📷
2001	28.443	Fall aspen trees on the North Rim[,] Grand Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(4) (October/December): 1. 📷

2002	28.456	Where is it? . . . . you could be here! *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(4) (Spring): 6. [Ellipsis is part of title.] 📷
2002	28.457	Members pix . . . . . crew shots. *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(4) (Spring): 2, 6. [Ellipsis is part of title.] 📷
2002	28.458	Wes and the Boys celebrate the 225th anniversary of the U.S. by boating the streets of Flagstaff. Greg Eastwood as William Dunn; Michael Ghiglieri as trapper Jack Sumner; Richard Quartaroli as the Major. "Emma Dean" courtesy Regan Dale and George Wendt, OARS/Dories. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(2) (Summer): 48. 📷
2002	28.459	[Grand Canyon trail guide Ed Cummings on horseback.] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(3) (July/September): 1. 📷
2002	28.460	Havasu Blue River emptying into the Colorado River. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(3) (July/September): 2. 📷
2002	28.465	Tour to Hopi Point, West Rim Drive, Grand Canyon *ca.* early 1900s. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): 15. 📷
2002	28.468	Edith Bass guiding party into Grand Canyon on Bright Angel trail at 1st tunnel, *ca.* 1915. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): 37. 📷

Anonymous (*continued*)

2002	28.469	Group of unidentified people, probably tourists, on trail. Possibly Bass trail *ca.* 1900. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): 42. 📷
2003	28.485	The Fred Harvey bunch. Do you know any of this crowd? *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(3) (July/September): 12. 📷
2003	28.492	Colorado River beach below Kaibab Bridge, 1930. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Plan Newsletter), (June): 2. 📷
2003	28.493	View of the confluence of the Colorado and Little Colorado Rivers from Cape Solitude, 1963. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Plan Newsletter), (June): 3. 📷
2003	28.671	Grand Canyon river runner Georgie White at Lees Ferry with the Echo [*sic*] Cliffs and the Spencer Trail in the background. Photo provided by Pete Cowgill. *The Bulletin* (Southern Arizona Hiking Club, Tucson), 45(10) (July 19-August 22): cover, 2. 📷
2003	28.494	Show us your boats. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(3) (Fall): 64. [Emery and Edith Kolb with the *Edith*, Grand Canyon National Park Vistor Center courtyard, May 1959.] 📷
2003	28.499	Activists from Friends of the Earth, Sierra Club, River Runners for Wilderness, Living Rivers and Colorado Plateau River Guides during the Bureau of Reclamation's centennial celebration in June, 2002. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (27): 1. [Float trip participants pose with "Save Grand Canyon" banner with Glen Canyon Dam in background.] 📷
2004	28.500	Two Hoshaw Award winners this year: Asher Cutter and Jake Russell. *Desert News and Views* (University of Arizona, Department of Ecology and Evolutionary Biology Alumni Newsletter), (2) (Winter): 2. [Background photo of Cutter.] 📷
2004	28.718	The Alexander High School robotics team at the Grand Canyon in March 2003. *The Aurora* (North Dakota Space Grant Consortium), (Spring Semester): 11. 📷
2004	28.501	[Cover.] *Reader's Digest*, (May): cover, 4. [Background illustration of Colorado River from Nankoweap granaries, reversed, to illustrate "America's 100 Best" feature; no relationship to text.] 📷
2004	28.1017	Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA. *Vaisala News* (Vaisala Oyj, Helsinki), (165): cover-back cover, 2. [No text note, except probably as an illustration for a feature article on the installation of Vaisala IMPACT ESP Ligtning sensors across the United States as part of the North American Lightning Detection Network.] 📷
2004	28.1044	La photo en page couverture est une vue aérienne du delta de la rivière Colorado, dans le golfe de Californie. *Société Canadienne de la Sclérose Latérale Amyotrophique, Rapport Annuel 2004*: cover, inside front cover. [Photo legend also notes, "Brian Dickie, PhD, directeur du Développement de la recherche pour la MND Association, R.-U., explique l'analogie qui existe entre cette rivière et la SLA (maladie du motoneurone) . . . ."] [In French.] 📷
2005	28.665	[Photograph] "Mt. Nebo—Jordan, Diana Uqualla Vice Chairman, Havasupai Nation, Grand Canyon, USA, Rev. Bocanegro, North Carolina". *In:* Tutalajski, Betty, May 2005

Anonymous (*continued*)

Middle East peace initiative. *The Temple News* (Temple of Universality, Tucson), 10(6) (June): 5. 📷

2005 28.515 [Mules carrying loads on the Corkscrew, Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canyon.] *In:* Puzzling solutions [SECTION]. *Annals of Improbable Research*, 11(5) (September/October): 14. [Parody.] 📷

2005 28.669 Papillon Helicopters' Soloy Eurocopter AS350 "*Super D*" over Hoover Dam. *Turbine Topics* (Soloy, LLC, Olympia, Washington), (3rd Quarter): [4]. 📷

2005 28.1242 A lone man enjoys an amazing view of the Grand Canyon while sitting on the edge after a long automobile drive. This historic photo clearly depicts the Canyon as it was 100 years ago—pristine, untouched, desolate, amazing, a wonder of the world. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall 2005*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, cover, 4. 📷

2005 28.1205 Strukturen im Navajo-Sandstein (Jura), Paria Canyon-Vermilion Cliffs Wilderness (Arizona). *In: 9. Fachkolloquium der JENA-GEOS®-Ingenieurbüro GmbH anlässlich ihres 15jährigen Bestehens : 17. November 2005, Hotel "Schwarzer Bär" in Jena*, cover (legend on p. 2). [In German.] 📷

2005 28.1294 Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *In: Honoring the trust : restoring damaged park resources : the National Park Service Environmental Response, Damage Assessment, and Restoration Program progress report : 2005.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Program Center, Environmental Quality Division, inside front cover (legend, p. 1). [No text mention of Grand Canyon.] 📷

2006 28.529 2006 WingDing snapshots. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(1) (Spring): 18. [Whale Foundation Annual WingDing.] 📷

2006 28.664 Dr. Howard Parish ('62), professor emeritus of geoscience, visited the Grand Canyon with William P. McNulty . . . , a retired professor of psychology who was an assistant dean of arts and sciences, 1975-1976. *In:* Alumni Currents [SECTION]. *Gothic* (New Jersey City University), 9(1) (Spring): 25. 📷

2006 28.1243 A mule wrangler leads a group of tourists into the Canyon. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2006.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, cover, 4. 📷

2006 28.598 "You might want to get out of the way"; Bert Loper testing motor capability on his new boat, Grand Canyon, May 27, 1949. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 48. 📷

2007 28.768 Congratulations to our founder and his wife. *Radio Astronomy* (Journal of the Society of Amateur Radio Astronomers), (June/July): [3]. [Photo with legend, "Jeff and Cynthia on their honeymoon at the Grand Canyon, AZ."] 📷

2007 28.692 Famous Jewish Arizonan? Albert Einstein was among the state's winter visitors in February 1931. He stopped briefly at the Grand Canyon with his wife Elsa during a trip across the US. *Heritage* (Arizona Jewish Historical Society), 26(2) (September). [Photograph illustrating a membership solicitation.] 📷

Anonymous (*continued*)

2007	28.659	[Hoover Dam.] *Koncernnyt* (Nielsen & Nielsen, Odense, Denmark), (14) (October): cover, 3. [In Danish.] 📷
2007	28.672	[Hoover Dam.] *GroupNews* (Nielsen & Nielsen Holding, Odense, Denmark), (14) (October): cover, 3. [In English.] 📷
2008	28.713	Amazing grace. *Inside Circle* (Senior Circle), (Winter): 8-9. [About Deb Williford. See photo p. 9, "Deb at the Grand Canyon", which shows her at Hoover Dam(!).] 📷
2008	28.926	The Colorado River/Marble Canyon at Navajo Bridge. *Southwestern Watersheds* (University of Arizona), 1(1) (Spring): [1]. 📷
2008	28.668	Younger members visit Hoover Dam; Seattle Younger Members visited the Hoover Dam during the Western Regional Younger Member Council Meetings held in Las Vegas, Nevada in February. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Seattle Section Newsletter*, 43(8) (April): 10. 📷
2008	28.1046	[Grand Canyon.] *Spirit* (Sun City Anthem Community Association, Henderson, Nevada), (114) (August): cover. [Promoting "Grand Canyon, Arizona[,] Overnight Trip[,] September 12". See promotional notice for upcoming activities, p. 21.] 📷
2008	28.725	Lancia and Kieve McCloud of Safety Harbor were at the Hoover Dam in Boulder City, Nevada. *In:* Celebrity Travelers [SECTION]. *Tampa Bay Magazine*, 23(6) (November/December): 162. [Section features area residents posing at world locales with copies of *Tampa Bay Magazine*.] 📷
2008	28.712	Ian Williammee, Joe Lalicata, Brian Schubert, and Arjan Reesink at the Colorado River at the bottom of the Grand Canyon during week 2 of the Bartle Trip. *In:* Faculty News [SECTION]. *Geo-Bing Newsletter* (Department of Geological Sciences and Environmental Studies, Binghamton University, Binghamton, New York), 2008: 5. 📷
2008	28.1045	Salton Sea. *In:* Palacios, Patsy, and Trentelman, Carla Koons (compilers), *International Society for Salt Lake Research (ISSLR) and FRIENDS of Great Salt Lake present the joint 10th International Conference on Salt Lake Research and 2008 FRIENDS of Great Salt Lake Issues Forum, University of Utah, Salt Lake City, Utah, May 11-16, 2008 : program and abstracts*, p. 81. [Cover title for volume: *Joint Conference : 10th International Conference on Salt Lake Research and 2008 FRIENDS of Great Salt Lake Issues Forum : Saline Lakes Around the World: Unique Systems with Unique Values, University of Utah, Salt Lake City, Utah, May 11-16, 2008*.] 📷
2009	28.709	Water is life, and its abundance or limitation defines the life forms found on the land. Here Ribbon Falls, Grand Canyon. *In: U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of the Inspector General, Semiannual Report to the Congress. October 2009.* U.S. Department of the Interior, p. [4]. 📷
2010	28.1253	Hooverdammen är en dammbyggnad över Coloradofloden mellan USA-delstaterna Nevada och Arizona, 48 kilometer sydöst om Las Vegas. *In:* Kända dammar [SECTION]. *SwedCOLD* (International Commission on Large Dams, Swedish National Committee [Swedish Committee on Large Dams], Karlstad), 2010(1): [unpaginated]. [In Swedish.] 📷

Anonymous (*continued*)

2010	28.781	[Photo of Lookout Studio, without caption.] *In:* *Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2010.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 4. 📷
2010	28.843	[Photographs.] *In:* Some of Our Favorite Guides [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (10) (Summer): 8. [Photographs without credit or legends; “Ed”, “Jeffe”, “Dee”, “Jules”, “Sam”, and “Tod”.] 📷
2010	28.772	On the edge. *In:* Photo Flashback [section of The Journal]. *Arizona Highways*, 86(9) (September): 11. [Emery Kolb perched with camera and tripod on cliff side.] 📷
2010	28.782	Mather Point, Grand Canyon National Park. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(4) (Fall): 1, 2. 📷
2010	28.1245	Vehicles stop at the entrance to Grand Canyon National Park as Ranger F.R. Brueck collects fees in this 1948 photograph. *In:* *Grand Canyon Tusayan visitors guide : Fall 2010.* Williams, Arizona: Grand Canyon News, cover, 4. 📷
2010	28.1080	On top of the world. *Pax Press* (Pax Academic Exchange, Port Chester, New York), 16(1) (November): 4. [Photo with legend: “Taking in a breathtaking view of the Grand Canyon are hikers from Washington County, Utah: FLEX Cluster Director Shanda Enfield, Haykuhi Harutunyan (Armenia), Madeleine Bergman (Sweden), Jannik Klemme (Germany), Community Coordinator Laurel Paul, Jakob Traxler (Germany), Thita Tunlayadechanont (Thailand), Baktybek uulu (Kyrgyzstan), Elena Molina Lledo (Spain), John Ostolazo (Spain) and Manuela Flores (Spain).”] 📷
2011	28.879	[North Canyon, Marble Canyon.] *Arizona Geological Society Newsletter*, (August):. [“North Canyon was the first campsite of our Grand Canyon raft trip on July 10-17. Only one of dozens of fabulous stops during the trip, it allows for closeup views of the Supai Group.”] 📷
2011	28.1419	Kilátó a Grand Canyonban. *Zörgető* (Rákosfalvai Református Gyülekezet Lapja) (Budapest), 3(3) (October 31): 6. [Photo of Desert View Watchtower, illustrating an inspirational verse by Hajdú Zoltán Levente, “Hálaadás a gyülekezetért”. The verse is not pertinent to this bibliography.] [In Hungarian.] 📷
2012	28.943	Black Canyon. *Meadview Monitor*, (January/February): [16]. [View on Colorado River, with palm trees.] 📷
2012	28.858	[Winter storm view of Grand Canyon.] *Northern Arizona and Beyond* (Winter/Spring Special Issue): cover. 📷
2012	28.859	For our special centennial cover, we chose this photo of an unidentified man standing on an outcrop of Kaibab limetstone [*sic*] near Grandview Point. Although dated 13 years before the centennial in 1899, the photo captures the spirit of exploration explored in our cover story. *Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine*, (Special Centennial Edition): cover, 6. [Selected from Grand Canyon National Park collections with the assistance of Michael Quinn.] 📷
2012	28.875	Majestic Grand Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 12-13. 📷

Anonymous (*continued*)

2012	28.1206	Random filler photo of the month: Dr. Stanley Beus discusses the basal conglomerate of the Esplanade Formation (Supai Group) at North Canyon in the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Geological Society Newsletter*, (July): 3. 📷

2013	28.909	[Hoover Dam Bypass.] *In: Hospitality guide : Conference on College Composition and Communication, Las Vegas, Nevada, March 13-16, 2013.* [No imprint]: cover. [Photograph is artistically reformatted, portraying downstream view from Hoover Dam, with left and right sides of photo as mirror images.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] 📷
2013	28.952	[Alternate-fuel buses at Grand Canyon.] *Clean Cities Now* (U.S. Department of Energy), 17(1) (Spring): cover, 2. [Thumbnail image in composite illustration promoting issue theme, "Clean Cities Celebrates 20 Years".] 📷
2013	28.1048	View from Sheshone [*sic*] Point down the Grand Canyon. *In:* Photo Competition [SECTION]. *Army Mountaineer* (Army Mountaineering Association, Northampton, United Kingdom), (Spring): 17. [Shoshone Point.] 📷
2013	28.1117	Windowmaker events—through the Windowmaker "lens". *Windowmaker News* (Windowmaker Software Ltd.), (Spring/Summer): 3. [Includes photograph with legend, "In North America we have exhibited 56 times. At Glassbuild, Las Vegas[,] the team took time to visit the Grand Canyon."] 📷
2013	28.1040	Lees Ferry, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Arizona—near the northernmost end of Grand Canyon National Park. *From:* Project Delivery [SECTION]. *In: the Federal Lands Highway Program, 2013 : the year in review.* [No place]: U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Office of Federal Lands Highway, p. 12. [Photo of repaving of the Lees Ferry road.] 📷
2013	28.1397	[Heber J. Grant] Near the north rim of the Grand Canyon. *In: Presidents of the Church : student manual : Religion 345.* Salt Lake City: The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, p. 125. [Back cover also indicates, "Seminaries and Institutes of Religion".] [Volume also noted in numerous other languages.] [Photo taken at Grand Canyon Lodge, overlooking the canyon.] 📷

2014	28.1352	During an annual summer hiking trip, podiatrist Joseph Lickteig, and family medicine physicians Terry Mills, Randall Goering and Jon Casmir enjoy the Grand Canyon in 2012. *Via Christi Life* (Via Christi Health, Kansas), (Spring): 24. 📷
2014	28.1019	What the..!? Grand Canyon. Could this be the end for John Crankshaw? *Spoke'n Word* (Rapid Wheelmen Bicycle Club, Grand Rapids, Michigan), (April): [unpaginated]. [Subject "hangs" over retaining wall at South Rim.] [Punctuation thus.] 📷
2014	28.1509	Lees Ferry trip. *OPTU News* (Old Pueblo Trout Unlimited, Tucson), 22(4) (April): [unpaginated]. [Although the front page indicates, "Fishing Reports—Lees Ferry and San Juan outings", there are but two photographs for the "Lees Ferry Trip", with no further legend or associated text.] 📷
2014	28.1061	Who are these White Water River Expeditions boatmen, *ca.* 1980-'82? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(3) (Fall): 40 (answer on p. 46). [Neal "Bear" Shapiro, and (as a boy) Art Thevenin.] 📷

Anonymous (*continued*)

2014	28.1063	The end of the century. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 90(10) (October): 5. [Photograph of fallen agave at Cape Solitude.] 📷
2014	28.1094	[Retired Employees of Kern County excursion to Grand Canyon.] *TREND* (Thinking Retired Employees Need Direction) (Retired Employees of Kern County, California), 2014(6) (November/December): 4. [Two photographs; via Grand Canyon Railway. Group photos; people not identified.] 📷
2015	28.1120	Leven in stroomversnelling. *GPM* (Magazine van Greenpeace, Nederland), (17): 12-13. [Aerial view of drainage channels in Colorado River delta at the sea.] [In Dutch.] 📷
2015	28.1161	What brute strength! Here's Daniel Powskey holding up the Skywalk. What would we do without him? *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (17) (February):. 📷
2015	28.1458	En el seu viatge per l'oest dels Estats Units, en Jaume i la Teresa van visitar el Grand Canyon del Colorado i es van fer aquesta foto. *In:* L'Informatiu a la maleta [SECTION]. *L'Informatiu* (Ajuntament de Santa Perpètua de Mogoda, Spain), (528) (February 27-March 13): 5. [Couple stands at South Rim holding an issue of *L'Informatiu*.] [In Catalan.] 📷
2015	28.1122	Cool pool. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 91(5) (May): 5. [Night time-exposure at White Pocket, Vermilion Cliffs National Monument.] 📷
2015	28.1474	表紙「世界遺産、グランド・キャニオン国立公園」【アメリカ合衆国】 [hyōshi 'seikaiisan, gurando kyanion kokuritsu kōen' (amerikagasshūkoku)] [Cover "World Heritage, Grand Canyon National Park" (United States)]. センターだより (日本貸金業協会　業務企画部 [nihonkashikingyōkyōkai gyōmu kikaku-bu] [Japan Financial Service Association, Business Planning Department]), 22(28) (June 30): cover (legend on p. 8).] [Photo of Grand Canyon from South Rim; printed in green ink.] [In Japanese.] 📷
2015	28.1142	Just a few pictures of this year's 2015 Southern Paiute Consortium River Trip. Beautiful as ever! *Smoke Signals* (Kaibab Band of Paiutes), (Summer—July): 1. [Seven photos.] 📷
2015	28.1156	Ethan Dyer married Alex Myers on May 30th in Cottonwood, Arizona. Ethan is a guide for Canyoneers and Alex is a nurse at Grand Canyon Clinic. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(3) (Fall): 18. [Photograph of the couple on the trail in Grand Canyon during cold weather.] 📷
2015	28.1331	Lands of the Havasupai Tribe in northern Arizona. *In: EPA Progress Report 2015 : Pacific Southwest Region* (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Pacific Southwest/Region 9): cover, inside front cover. (EPA-909-R-15-001.) [Photo of Havasu Creek. Does not accompany any textual material.] 📷
2016	28.1195	Field Institute participants in Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 23(2) (June): 1 [cover]. 📷
2016	28.1196	[Visitors observing canyon from patio of Grand Canyon Lodge.] *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 23(2) (June): 16 [back cover]. 📷

Anonymous (*continued*)

2016 28.1233 [Artist Curt Walters painting on the South Rim, Grand Canyon.] *In:* Calendar of Events [SECTION]. *Visitor Guide* (Arizona Daily Sun, and Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine, Flagstaff), 2016(4) (September 17-October 31): 15. [Promotional for a Walters lecture at Museum of Northern Arizona, September 17.] 📷

2016 28.1534 アメリカ合衆国アリゾナ州にあるグランドキャニオンの朝の風景 [Amerikagasshūkoku Arizona-shū ni aru Gurandokyanion no asa no fūkei] [Morning scenery of the Grand Canyon in Arizona, United States]. *TSK* 技報 [TSK gihō] / *TSK Technical Review* (月島機械株式会社 [Tsukishimakikai kabushikigaisha] [Tsukishima Kikai Co., Ltd.], [Tokyo]), (19) (November): cover, 3. [View eastward from Toroweap.] [In Japanese, with bilingual serial title.] 📷

2016 28.1535 Ferro di cavallo. L'horseshoe bend (ferro di cavallo), è un meandro del fiume Colorado in Arizona. In questo punto il canyon è profando più di 100 metri. *In:* Associazione Euresis (ed.), *Misteriosa è l'Acqua : Rimini Meeting : mostra realizzata per la XXXVI edizione del Meeting per l'amicizia fra i popoli.* [No place]: Italgrafica (NO), p. 9. [Meeting held at CAFC (Consorzio Acquedotto Fruiuli Centrale S.p.a., Udine, Italy).] [In Italian.] 📷

2017 28.1312 2016 IIC Photo of the Year Award: Intern working a Night Sky event at Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument. *SUU Summit* (Southern Utah University, Provost's Office), 6(1) (Spring): 33. [Outdoor Engagement Center, Intergovenmental Internship Cooperative.] [The photographer is not noted anywhere in this issue. Scene shows a man looking at a hand-held screen with a time exposure of the Milky Way above.] 📷

2017 28.1396 John Wesley Powell bust; Director of the U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) 1881-1894, USGS National Center (Main Entrance), Reston, VA. *USGS Retirees Newsletter* (U.S. Geological Survey), (175) (May): 23. 📷

2017 28.1285 Cameron Hotel and Grand Canyon Post Office. Mrs. Straight and Mrs. Sid Farrell (L) the postmaster's wife. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 28(4) (Fall): cover, 2. 📷

2017 28.1603 Gazing into the Grand Canyon, Arizona, circa 1941 [*sic*]. *In:* That Was Then [SECTION]. *National Parks*, 91(4) (Fall): 60. [Photo of Metz 22 Speedster and man at the rim of the Grand Canyon, *1914*; the O. K. Parker trip, which principally descended into the canyon at Peach Springs to reach the Colorado River.] 📷

2018 28.1323 Parting shot. Ernie W. Ensor, NPS maintenance, with a washing machine packed on the back of Rastus, the mule. The machine was taken down the Bright Angel Trail for use at Phantom Ranch. January, 1939. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(3) (Summer): 16. 📷

2018 28.1300 [Havasu Falls.] *In: Southwest Indian Foundation : "All your purchases help the poorest of the poor" : SWIF 50th anniversary.* Gallup, New Mexico: Southwest Indian Foundation: cover. [Catalogue.] [Image of Havasu Falls, without legend or credit.] 📷

2018 28.1328 2016 symposium happenings. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of the National Park Service, November 2016 : a gathering of Grand*

Anonymous (*continued*)

		Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 3, 5. [Photos.] 📷
2018	28.1345	Farewell. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, p. 216. [Photo of "sing-away" at Grand Canyon Lodge, North Rim, late 1940s.] 📷
2019	28.1382	[Historical photograph of Grand Canyon at South Rim.] *In: 60th Annual Arizona History Convention, Prescott, April 11-13, 2019.* [Tucson]: Arizona Historical Society: cover. [Program.] 📷
2019	28.1403	[Two photos of Grand Canyon.] *In:* Celebrating 60 Years of Cross-Border Collaboration, 1959-2019 [ISSUE THEME]. *Vecinos* (Arizona-Mexico Commission, and Chamber Business News), (Summer): 10-11, 26-27. 📷
2019	28.1420	GCRG Day of the Dead celebration Oct 31. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(4) (Winter 2019-2020): 42. [Photo collage, without legends.] [Grand Canyon River Guides.] [For announcement of the event, see Anonymous (2019, ITEM NO. 2.28604).] 📷
2019	28.1422	Frederic Maude bound for Grand Canyon at the Ash Fork Depot with camping supplies, 1906. *In:* Pearson, Byron E. (guest ed.), Grand Canyon National Park at 100. *Journal of Arizona History*, 60(4) (Winter): cover, inside front cover. 📷
2020	28.1466	Melinda and Bob O'Dell of Gulfport visited the Grand Canyon in Arizona last November. And they both brought their own *Gabbers*. *In:* Take the Gabber on Vacation... [SECTION]. *The Gabber* (Gulfport, Florida), (2663) (March 19-25): 6. [Ellipsis is part of section title.] 📷
2020	28.1449	世界の風景 ーアメリカ 世界遺産 グランドキャニオン国立公園ー [Sekai no fūkei — amerika seikaiisan Gurandokyanion kokuritsu kōen] [World Scenes—American World Heritage, Grand Canyon National Park]. *One for All* (ジエイリース/ J-Lease Co. Ltd. [Ōita, Ōita Prefecture, Kyushu, Japan]), 2020(4)(77) (April): cover. [Grand Canyon view, South Rim.] [In Japanese, with serial title in English, thus.] 📷
2020	28.1467	[Photo of Indian seated on rim of Grand Canyon.] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(3) (Summer): 20. ["National Photo Comapny [*sic*] Collection, photo created between 1909-1932. Library of Congress photo archives."] 📷
2021	28.1533	Grand Canyon, Arizona, United States. *In: Global view : outlook 2022.* Basel, Switzerland: Bank J. Sfra Sarasin Ltd., p. 10. [Winter forest scene at a side canyon.] 📷
2023	28.1595	A Metz Speedster automobile at the edge of the Grand Canyon, 1914. *Annals of Improbable Research*, 29(1) (January/February): 1, back cover. 📷
2023	28.1628	Aldo and Carl Leopold paddling the Colorado River Delta, Baja California, Mexico, 1922. Courtesy of the University of Wisconsin-Madison Archives. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(1) (Spring): 46. [Two photos; one with a man and dog in a

Anonymous (*continued*)

		canoe, one with a man and dog walking on shore. Significant vegetation.] 📷

2024	28.1674	[Panoramic view of Grand Canyon from South Rim village area at dawn.] *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 31(1) (Summer): front and back covers [wrap-around]. [Credited to National Park Service.] 📷
2024	28.1675	[Afternoon view of Grand Canyon from South Rim with full moon rising.] *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 31(1) (Summer): 3. [Credited to National Park Service.] 📷
2024	28.1676	[Afternoon view of Grand Canyon from South Rim with rainbow.] *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 31(1) (Summer): 27. [Credited to National Park Service.] 📷

A

A. L. Englander Company

1922	28.1130	[Hupmobile window display, Cleveland, Ohio.] *Motor Age*, 41(25) (June 22): 25. [Photo with legend: "The well known 'call of the wild' is strongly sounded in this window display, the work of the A. L. Englander Co., Cleveland distributor for Hupmobile. Several weeks were required to complete the 'set,' but the comment upon the result has justified the effort. The Englander company believes that real sales appeal is contained in the work and there can be little doubt as to its 'going over.' Grand Canon scenery is used as a background for the Hupmobile roadster. The blending of the work is readily seen and, as window displays run, is very highly commendable."] 📷

Abbott, Chuck

1955	28.419	Mr. Twelve-Points. *Arizona Highways*, 31(5) (May): inside front cover. [Deer.] 📷
1957	28.29	Mule train—Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 33(5) (May): cover. 📷
1957	28.30	Storm's ending—from Yaki Point—Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 33(5) (May): 18-19. 📷
1957	28.31	Hopi Dancers at Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 33(5) (May): 20. 📷
1957	28.32	Switchbacks on Kaibab Trail—Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 33(5) (May): 21. 📷
1958	28.33	White Christmas—Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 34(12) (December): inside front cover. 📷
1965	28.1032	Hiking the rim. *Desert Magazine*, 28(11) (November): cover, 4. [Grand Canyon South Rim.] 📷

1968	28.34	Grand Canyon—of heights and depths. *Arizona Highways*, 44(6) (June): 13. 📷
2020	28.1438	[Grand Canyon view, South Rim.] *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), The evolution of landscape photography; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 96(4) (April): 35. [From the February 1944 issue.] 📷

Abbott, Mary Ogden

1956	28.35	Through the Grand Canyon. Four sketches by Mary Ogden Abbott. *Appalachia*, 31(1): four pages following p. 40. [Printed in black-and-white.] 🎨

Adams, Ansel

1945	28.36	The world of stone and space and sky . . . Sixteen photographs by Ansel Adams. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 30: between pp. 46-47. [See "11. Clouds over Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona"; photo itself carries caption, "The vigor of the sky".] [Ellipsis is part of title.] 📷 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-6|
1946	28.1498	Grand Canyon skyscape. *Arizona Highways*, 22(5) (May): cover, 3. ["Ansel Adams happened by the South Rim of Grand Canyon when earth and sky and a setting sun coincided to form a strange and startling formation of beauty and color."] [See also remarks by Robert Stieve in the May 2021 issue (ITEM NO. 2.30129).] 📷
1974	28.37	Vermilion Cliffs near the Navajo Bridge. *Arizona Highways*, 50(6) (June): 18-19. 📷
1995	28.38	*Ansel Adams. The national parks : a postcard folio book.* Boston: Little, Brown and Co., 30 postcards, bound with 2-page introduction. 📷
2006	28.1692	Grand Canyon from South Rim. *In:* Lehoczky, Sandor, and Rusczyk, Richard, *The art of problem solving. Volume 1: the basics.* Alpine, California: AoPS Incorporated, cover (legend on title-page verso).
2011	28.919	Hoover (Boulder Dam), 1942. *CHSA Newsletter* (Construction History Society of America), (14) (January): 1. 📷

Adams, Bill

2014	28.1111	Ken in Grand Canyon with Bert Loper's last boat. *In:* Alario, Celia, and Ham, Martha (compilers) *Ken Sleight's allies and accomplices.* St. George, Utah: [Martha Ham], p. 53. [See Alario and Ham (ITEM NO. 2.22259) for bibliographical details pertaining to the volume.] 📷

Aitchison, Stewart

1999	28.39	Plateau Point, Grand Canyon National Park. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 23. 📷

Akin, Louis

1913	28.1110	The Grand Cañon. *American Museum Journal*, 13(3) (March): frontispiece. [See also in this number the article by Robert L. Warner, pp. 112-117 (ITEM NO. 2.9173).] 🎨
2006	28.937	"A Christmas Morning," by Louis Akin, 1908. *Journal of Arizona History*, 47(4) (Winter): cover, inside front cover. [Oil on canvas. Colorado River scene at bottom of Grand Canyon.] 🎨

Al-Rehaili, Abdullah M.

1998	28.920	(COMPILER) *This is the truth : newly discovered scientific facts revealed in the Qur'an and authentic Hadeeth.* [No place]: AlHaramain Islamic Foundation, 2nd ed. [See illustration at head of Chapter 11 (Geological Information in the Qur'an), p. 36; credit on p. 75, "Grand Canyon. InterOptica Publishing Ltd." No note of Grand Canyon in text.] 📷

Alder, Lin

2001	28.420	Lin Alder photos. *High Country News*, 33(14) (July 30): 7. 📷

Ales, Merrick

2014	28.1406	Grand Canyon, AZ. *Vertical Times* (The Access Fund, Boulder, Colorado), 100 (Summer): 3. [Narrow photo of Grand Canyon with raven flying in foreground.] 📷

Allen, Mary

2014	28.984	[Elias Butler.] *In:* Contributors [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 90(3) (March): 3. [Photograph of Elias Butler in the waterfall on Clear Creek, Grand Canyon. No legend.] 📷

Alterman, Steve

1997	28.40	Waterfalls born of the Grand Canyon's Deer Creek splash into a plunge pool. *In:* Classic scenes of a timeless land [PHOTO FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 73(4) (April): 19. 📷

Andrushko, Galyna

2013	28.914	Galyna Andrushko/Age Fotostock captured this image at Bright Angel Point, Grand Canyon National Park. *Grand Canyon Journal*, 2013: cover, 1. 📷
2013	28.1078	Havasu river [*sic*]. *In:* Lamúa, Antonio (ed.), *Secrets of infinity : 150 answers to an enigma.* Buffalo, New York: Firefly Books, p. 317 [photo title and credit in "Photographic Credits", p. 318]. [Havasu Falls. Illustrated, without legend, in the book unit on "Symbology", the section, "The Fountain of Eternal Youth", as an inspirational and metaphorical illustration.] 📷

Annerino, John

1985	28.41	*No* problem . . . *In:* One for the Road [SECTION]. *Northern Arizona Life*, 2(6) (August): 54. [Jennifer Lawton in Lava Falls.] [Ellipsis is part of title.] 📷
2019	28.1393	[Two photos, without legends.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(2) (Summer): 45, 46. 📷

Arentz, Dick

1981	28.849	[Photograph of Grand Canyon with storm clouds.] *In:* Spamer, Earle E., and others (compilers), Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River, 1540-1980. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 2*, cover; credit on p. 2. 📷

Arizona State Parks Board

2015	28.1193	*Arizona trails 2015 : a statewide motorized and non-motorized trails plan.* Phoenix: Arizona State Parks, 130 pp. [See cover (Grand Canyon South Rim view), and title-page for Chapter 4 (Lees Ferry).] 📷

Armstrong, Norma

2012	28.942	[Grand Wash Cliffs with snow.] *Meadview Monitor*, (January/February): 1. 📷

Associated Press

1946	28.388	Surviving a 50-foot fall into Grand Canyon, where a ledge broke her fall, De De Johnson, Hollywood dress designer, is drawn to safety. *Chicago Sunday Tribune*, (December 29, Picture Section): [15]. 📷

Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway *see also* Santa Fe Railway

1899	28.751	[Grand Canyon illustrations.] *Baptist Home Mission Monthly*, 21(3) (March): 106, 108, 112, 115. [See "Head of the Old Hance Trail", p. 106; "Head of the Old Hance" (detail), p. 108; "Grand Cañon of the Colorado River", p. 112; "In the Granite, Old Hance Trail", p. 115.] 🎨
1922	28.1341	Across the Canyon, looking south, Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* The Lure of Mountain and Stream in Western America [PHOTO SECTION]. *The Independent* (New York), 108(3818) (June 10): [513]. 📷

Atmosphere Co., Ltd. [株式会社大気社]

2019	28.1469	株式会社大気社 ： 株主通信 ： 第75期 第2四半期 ： 2019.4.1–2019.9.30 [Kabushikigaisha taiki : Kabunushi tsūshin : dai 75-ki dai 2 shihanki : 2019.4.1-2019.9.30] [Atmosphere Co., Ltd. : Shareholder communication : 75th period, second quarter : 2019.4.1-2019.9.30]. Tokyo: 株式会社大気社 [Atmosphere Co., Ltd.], 6

pp. [See front cover: "この写真は大気社の海外拠点があるアメリカの世界遺産、グランド・キャニオン国立公園です。" [Kono shashin wa taiki-sha no kaigai kyoten ga aru Amerika no seikaiisan, gurando kyanion kokuritsu kōendesu.] [This photo is the Grand Canyon National Park, an American world heritage site where Atmosphere Co., Ltd. has an overseas base.] 📷

Attridge, Terri

2015 28.1164 Cover photo: Sunset at Cedar Ridge. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 22(4) (November): cover, 2. [Depicts person photographing sunset.] 📷

2019 28.1402 [Trail view in Grand Canyon.] *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 26(2) (Summer): cover [credit on p. 2]. 📷

B

Bahr, Sandy

2005 28.1375 Sierra Club members take a break during a trip to the North Kaibab to learn about old growth forests. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 41(6) (November/December): 5. 📷

Bailie, Justin

2010 28.1602 Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *In:* Aperture [SECTION]. *National Parks*, 84(3) (Summer): 60. [Photoshop-altered image of rafters on the Colorado River.] 📷

Ballew, Kevin S.

1998 28.42 Grand Canyon. *In:* Celebration of Fine Art [exhibit]. *Southwest Art*, (February): 92. [Advertisement for Scottsdale, Arizona, exhibit.] 🎨

Baoranim, Heichal

2013 28.1047 Rabbi Nina Perlmutter on North Rim of the Grand Canyon. *In: Arizona Jewish Life resource guide : a guide to your Jewish community : resource guide 2013-2104.* Phoenix: Arizona Jewish Life, cover, p. 5. [Rabbi Perlmutter of Flagstaff, Arizona, holds the Torah, overlooking Unkar Rapid.] 📷

Barbuto, John P.

2003 28.1198 Mooney Falls at Havasupai Canyon in Grand Canyon National Park [*sic*]. *Journal of Managed Care Pharmacy*, 9(4) (July/August): 367. 📷

Bartels, Joe

2009	28.698	Honorable mention; Joe Bartels, Phoenix; "Mother Earth". *In:* Ensenberger, Peter, and Kida, Jeff (eds.), And the winner is . . . *Arizona Highways*, 85(9) (September): 36. [Arizona Highways' first online photography contest. Ellipsis is part of title.] 📷

Barth, Steve

2022	28.1548	After a long monsoon storm, clouds recede to reveal a stunning view to the north from the South Rim's Navajo Point. With an elevation of 7,461 feet, Navajo Point, just west of Desert View Watchtower, is the South Rim's highest overlook. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Natural wonders are big in Arizona; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 98(1) (January): 28-29. 📷

Barthelemy, Bennett

2011	28.1018	Ultra Quasar pitched by the approach to Zoroaster, Grand Canyon USA. *In: Product guide : Spring/Summer 2011.* Alfreton, Derbyshire, United Kingdom: Terra Nova Equipment Limited, cover [legend on back cover]. [2009 photo of tent, with Zoroaster Temple in background.] 📷

Bartlett, Betty L.

1989	28.962	Kaibab Trail, Cedar Ridge—11-30 '88. *Rimmin'* (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 5(5) (June/July): [1]. 📷

Basco, Douglas

2002	28.454	[Colorado River at Buck Farm Canyon.] *In:* Miner, Carrie M., Experience Arizona [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 78(4) (April): 54. 📷

Bates, Jameson

2016	28.1213	Horseshoe Bend. *In: Grand Canyon Trust : report to donors : 2016.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, cover, inside front cover. 📷

Baumann, Jules

1892	28.1380	*The Grand Cañon of the Colorado River : Arizona.* St. Louis, Missouri: Aug. Gast Bank Note Co., lithograph, 1 sheet (25 × 39 inches). ("Sketched from Nature by Jules Baumann, June 1891." "Copyright 1892 by Jules Baumann of Prescott, Arizona.") [Three views of Grand Canyon and one view of Flagstaff and the San Francisco Peaks. Primary view (bottom): "Panoramic View of the Grand Cañon as Seen from John Hance's Ranch on the South Rim, 65 Miles from Flagstaff". Upper left: "Hance Cañon, 1.5 Miles from its Mouth Into the Main Colorado Cañon, Looking East". Upper right: "Looking Across the Main Cañon from the Rim of Hance Cañon, Looking North". Top center: "Flagstaff and the San Francisco Peaks on the Atlantic & Pacific R.R."] 🎨

Bayer, Bob

2011	28.1051	[Ribbon Falls.] *Kansas Geological Society, Bulletin*, 86(1) (January/February): cover, 3. 📷

Bean, Tom

1987	28.1672	On the cover: ranger boat on patrol below the rim at Grand Canyon NP. *In:* Grand Canyon—Managing over the edge [FEATURE]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service, Washington, D.C.), 32(10) (October): cover-back cover [wrap-around]. 📷
2007	28.646	Arms of Vishnu. *In:* Exposure [SECTION]. *Outdoors*, 32(12) (December): 30. [River guide Drew Read climbing fluted Vishnu Schist.] 📷
2014	28.1083	Snow-draped junipers flank the setting moon at Mather Point on the South Rim of Grand Canyon National Park. *Arizona Highways*, 90(12) (December): 18-19. 📷

Beauvilliers, John

2007	28.621	North Canyon. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (4) (Spring): 14. 📷

Beers, David

1996	28.43	*Blue sky dream : a memoir of America's fall from grace*. New York: Doubleday, 273 pp. [See dust jacket photo on cover, from Westlight.] 📷

Beggs, Sue

1990	28.44	GeoVentures 1991. *GSA News and Information* (Geological Society of America), 12(12): 329. [See photo: "Ivo Lucchitta describes Precambrian stratigraphy during a hike in Carbon Canyon, Grand Canyon."] 📷 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-11|

Behan, Jeff

1994	28.45	Bighorn silhouette. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, following p. 120. 📷
1994	28.46	Wade takes it in Lava Falls. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, following p. 156. 📷
2006	28.585	Bighorn silhouette. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., in plate section following p. 154. 📷
2006	28.589	Wade takes it in Lava Falls. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., in plate section following p. 154. 📷

Belasco, Warren James

1997 28.47 *Americans on the road : from autocamp to motel, 1910-1945.* Baltimore, Maryland: Johns Hopkins University Press, 212 pp. [See p. 9, photo of motorist in Toledo motorcar overlooking South Rim, 1902; Grand Canyon not mentioned in text.] 📷

Belknap, Bill

1997 28.48 A dry day at Pearce Ferry, 1950s. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(4) (Fall): 44. [From Bill Belknap Collection, in Special Collections, Cline Library, Northern Arizona University.] 📷

2002 28.466 Seasoned guide. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): 25. [4-year-old Havasupai boy.] 📷

2002 28.470 Bridge Canyon Dam Site from rim, 1949. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): 47. 📷

Belknap, William A., Jr.

1947 28.1484 Canyon and lake. *Arizona Highways*, 23(8) (August): inside front cover. [Western Grand Canyon.] 📷

1950 28.918 The placid river. *Arizona Highways*, 26(4) (April): 36, inside back cover. [Colorado River below Hoover Dam.] 📷

1956 28.421 Fishing on Lake Mohave. *Arizona Highways*, 32(3) (March): inside front cover, 1. 📷

Bendel-Grant, Vicki

2000 28.372 Cowboys working overtime at Babbitt's Well Camp south of the Grand Canyon National Park. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(1) (January/March): 12. 📷

Bennett, B.

1965 28.389 [Untitled.] *In:* A Colorado River portfolio. *Westways*, 57(10, Part 1): [29]. 📷

Bennett, Cynthia

1988 28.49 Mount Sinyala, Grand Canyon #2. *Arizona Highways*, 64(6) (June): inside back cover. [Painting.] 🎨

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-6|

Bennett, K. [Bennett, Kathy]

2007 28.608 Elves Chasm. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (4) (Spring): 1. [Name spelled in credit line as Katherine Bennett.] 📷

2007 28.609 Canyon Moon. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (4) (Spring): 2. [Name spelled in credit line as Kathryn Bennett.] 📷

2007 28.610 Morning reflection. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (4) (Spring): 12. [Name spelled in credit line as Katherine Bennett.] 📷

2009 28.684 [Photograph.] *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (8) (Spring): 8. [Name spelled in credit line as Kathryn Bennet [*sic*].] 📷

2010 28.758 [Photographs of Lower trip.] *In:* Wogan, Kelsey, GTS river trip 2010! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(2) (Summer): 12. [Guides Training Seminar.] 📷

Bennett, Sue

1995 28.50 [Kayaker in Granite Rapid.] *Outside*, 20(5) (May): 103. 📷

Bennion, Lee

2003 28.497 From Lee Bennion's canyon sketchbook—Olo Datura. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(3) (Fall): 61. 🎨

Berkowitz, A.

1963 28.51 Grand Canyon dons its winter finery. *Arizona Days and Ways*, (January 6): 28-31. 📷

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-11|

Berman, Jonathan

1979 28.1034 Beautiful Mooney Falls on Havasu Creek, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Desert Magazine*, 42(9) (September): cover, 3. 📷

Bernstein, Ronald

2016 28.1248 MCA from the sky. *Meadview Monitor*, (September/October): 1. [Aerial view of Meadview Civic Association, Meadview, Arizona.] 📷

Bestard, Margeaux

2014 28.1060 [Photographs.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(3) (Fall). ["Black Eye Recovery", p. 14; "Runout", p. 15; "Juvenile Chub Monitoring", p. 15; "Mohawk Canyon" (woman lying on cobble bar), p. 16; "Pulse Flow Dig Out, Colorado River to Mexico", p. 17; "Turning the Tables", p. 18; "Brit It In Boys", p. 18; "Duck For Dinner Learn To Dress", p. 21.] 📷

2019 28.1463 The rainbow road; Hwy 89 (name that mile marker). *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(4) (Winter 2019-2020): 48. [Two photos of paint spills on U.S. Route 89 (locale not identified, but in context must be between Flagstaff and Lees Ferry).] 📷

2021 28.1561 Cazo and daffodil on sidebox, April 2021. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(4) (Winter 2021-2022): inside front cover. [Still life.] 📷

2021 28.1562 Object [*sic*] trouvé spoon compilation, November 2021. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(4) (Winter 2021-2022): 41. [*Objet trouvé* (found object) artistic compilation of spoons with natural history specimens.] 📷

2021 28.1563 Fighting tolio, July 2021. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(4) (Winter 2021-2022): 46. [Photo of a man's legs sticking out from a sleeping bag beside a tent on a boat; one foot with shoe, the other bare.] 📷

Betts, Lynn

NO DATE 28.1007 Hoover Dam and Lake Powell [*sic*]. *In:* American Geological Institute, *Critical needs for the twenty first century: The role of the geosciences.* Alexandria, Virginia: American Geological Institute, cover (credit on inside back cover). [2008?] [Image credited to Earth Science World Image Bank.] 📷

Beyerlein, Marie

2009 28.687 [Photograph.] *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (8) (Spring): 11. 📷

Bielenberg, Warren

2012 28.1585 1st place "Morning Smoke of the Dragon Fire"—Grand Canyon, Warren Bielenberg, Maryville, Tennessee. *In:* 2012 Photography Contest. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 29(1) (Winter 2012/2013): inside front cover. 📷

Black, Bronze

2001 28.411 [Photos accompanying Haiku verses.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(1) (Spring): 2, 7, 12, 13, 19-21, 46, 47, 53. 📷

Black, Elizabeth

1994 28.553 Mile 61 1/2—Confluence of the Little Colorado. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, cover. 📷

1994 28.52 Breakfast at the Upset Hotel/ *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, following p. 120. 📷

2006 28.568 Matkatamiba V. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., p. 81. 📷

2006 28.574 Confluence of the Little Colorado River, Mile 61 1/2. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., in plate section following p. 154. 📷

2006 28.583 Breakfast at the Upset Hotel. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., in plate section following p. 154. 📷

Blake, Buck

1990 28.53 Arizona. *In:* Graffiti [SECTION]. *Southwest Art*, 19(10) (March): 22. [See under "Back in Style".] 📷

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-6|

Blaustein, John

1983 28.1601 Colorado River in the Grand Canyon. *National Parks*, 57(11/12) (November/December): cover, contents page. [See also comments in letters by Garth Marston (January/February 1984): 7, and Gaylord Staveley (May/June 1984): 6.]

2015 28.1162 [Photographs of or relating to Martin Litton.] *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (21) (Summer): 1 [cover], 3, 4, 20 [back cover]. [To accompany memorial items.] 📷

2018 28.1308 Kenton Grua, a legendary Grand Canyon river guide, navigates a wooden dory through the Colorado River's Crystal Rapid, among the Canyon's most challenging and dangerous rapids. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), A river so long; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 94(5) (May): 26-27. 📷

2018 28.1310 The towering cliffs of the Grand Canyon dwarf a solitary boat on the Colorado River. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), A river so long; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 94(5) (May): 30-31. 📷

2019 28.1386 Wave goodbye. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 95(5) (May): 5. [Elevated view of two dories approaching Badger Creek Rapids.] 📷

2022 28.1574 John Blaustein. May 2016, film, Grand Canyon. Old-fashioned dories navigate the Colorado River above Tuckup Canyon. *In:* Kida, Jeff, Stieve, Robert, and Whitney, Keith (eds.), The Next Best; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 98(12) (December): 18. [Portfolio comprises "25 best photographs of the past 10 years" in *Arizona Highways*; dates indicate original publication date.] 📷

Bledsoe, Steve

2006 28.590 Whale. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., p. 182. [*NOTE*: This sketch, drawn in 1992, has been reproduced in many venues, usually in illustration for an article about Curtis Hansen ("Whale") or mental health issues in the river-running community.] 📷

Bodenstein, Charles

1964 28.1031 Grand Canyon. *In:* February Photo Constest Winners. *Desert Magazine*, 27(2) (February): [2] [inside front cover]. [View from near Navajo Point.] 📷

Boepple, Brendan

2016 28.1207 [Photographs of Grand Canyon.] *In: Colorado College State of the Rockies : research, report, engage : 2016 State of the Rockies report : The Scales of Western Water.* Colorado Springs, Colorado: Colorado College, pp. 3, 50, 58-59. [Photos on pp. 3, 50 without legend. Photo on pp. 58-59, "State of the Rockies Fellows meet with Jason Nez, of Save the Confluence, on the North Rim of the Grand Canyon" (regarding which see the item by Maya Williamson (2016, ITEM NO. 17.1870) in this publication.] 📷

Bonawit, George O.

1957 28.54 Evening glow—Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 33(5) (May): 16. 📷

Borg, Carl Oscar

1990 28.55 The hush of evening (c 1925). *Southwest Art*, 19(11) (April): cover. [Painting.] 🎨

Bos, P. R.

1899 28.750 *Beknopt leerboek der land- en volkenkunde.* Groningen: J. B. Wolters, 3rd ed., 232 pp. [See "Gezicht in den Grand Cannon van de Colorado", between pp. 198-199.] [In Dutch.] 📷

Bracken, Scott

2018 28.1292 Flash photography. A lightning strike illuminates the Colorado River and the walls of the Grand Canyon. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 94(2) (February): 5. [View on the river.] 📷

Brader, Doug

1968 28.56 Quiet fishing cove on Lake Mohave/ *Arizona Highways*, 44(7) (July): 24. 📷

Brandt, Trey

2003 28.531 *Faded contrails : last flights over Arizona.* Phoenix: Acacia Publishers, 153 pp. [See p. 19, "Crossing Germany's Rhine River on a bombing mission? Actually, the three B-17's are crossing over the Colorado River somewhere between Yuma and Blythe."] 📷

Breed, Jack

1949 28.57 Havasu Falls. *Natural History*, 58(6): cover. [Credits on contents page. Color photograph.] 📷

1951	28.58	Cover this month. *Natural History*, 60 (January): cover, 3. [Color photograph of "Hayden Butte" (Mount Hayden).] 📷 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 119| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-9|

Bremner, Dugald

1994	28.59	Kayaker running travertine dams in the Little Colorado River. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, following p. 56. 📷
1997	28.60	A series of portraits by Dugald Bremner. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 20-26. [Les Jones (p. 21), Martin Litton (p. 22), Bill Beer (p. 23), Don Harris (p. 24), Tad Nichols (p. 25), Bob Euler (p. 25), Garth and Shirley Marston (p. 26). Other photos appear elsewhere in this number: David Brower (pp. 1, 30), John Cross Jr. and Sr. (p. 44).] 📷
2001	28.404	Kayaking Lava Rapid on the Colorado River. Paddler: Sharon Hester. *Paddler*, (January/February): 76-77. 📷
2003	28.487	[Untitled.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 25. 📷
2003	28.489	[Untitled.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 47. 📷
2004	28.505	[Photographs.] *The Wild Thing* (Grand Canyon Wildlands Council Newsletter), (Summer): 1, 8-9; see also p. 12. 📷
2006	28.575	Kayaker running travertine dams in the Little Colorado River. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., in plate section following p. 154. 📷
2009	28.697	Dory the Explorer. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 85(9) (September): 5. [*NOTE*: "Dory the Explorer" is a play on "Dora the Explorer", the name of a popular children's cartoon television program of the time.] 📷

Briesen, Derek von

2013	28.944	Yellow leaves dominate an autumn view of a small waterfall on Havasu Creek near the bottom of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Autumn in Arizona; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 89(10) (October): cover, 1. 📷
2014	28.1049	State Route 67, North Rim, Grand Canyon. *In:* Stieve, Robert, and Kramer, Kelly Vaughn (eds.), The look straight ahead; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 90(8) (August): 24 (legend on p. 25). [Highway view.] 📷
2014	28.1082	Sunlight streams through the needles of snow-covered pines on the South Rim of Grand Canyon National Park. *Arizona Highways*, 90(12) (December): 6-7. 📷
2014	28.1084	At an elevation of 7,400 feet, Navajo Point, on the South Rim of Grand Canyon National Park, is fair territory for a dusting of winter snow. *Arizona Highways*, 90(12) (December): 20-21. 📷

2015 28.1140 Coconino. The clear water of Havasu Creek feeds an abundance of plant life in Havasu Canyon before empyting into the Colorado River. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), the Best of Arizona [Arizona counties portfolio]. *Arizona Highways*, 91(8) (August): 18-19. 📷

2017 28.1225 As a major winter storm passes, clouds fill the Canyon below Yavapai Point at sunset. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), The big pictures: Grand Canyon; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 93(1) (January): 20-21. 📷

2017 28.1228 Low clouds and a heavy blanket of snow shroud the Canyon's iconic buttes, as viewed from Yavapai Point at sunset. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), The big pictures: Grand Canyon; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 93(1) (January): 24-25. 📷

2019 28.1366 Deer Creek Falls feeds hanging greenery as it empties into the Colorado River near river Mile 137. Most commercial and private Canyon rafting trips stop at the 150-foot waterfall. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Not just any old place; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 95(2) (February): 38-39. 📷

2019 28.1412 The Grand Canyon is covered in snow beneath low clouds, as seen near Desert View Watchtower on the South Rim. *In:* Denney, Barbara, and Kida, Jeff (eds.), The storm of the century . . . so far; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 95(12) (December): 12-13. [Ellipsis is part of title.] 📷

2020 28.1478 Clouds fill the Grand Canyon during a winter sunset, as viewed from the South Rim's Yavapai Point. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), A little something extra. *Arizona Highways*, 96(12) (December): 14-15. 📷

2020 28.1479 Heavy snow covers trees and rock formations at Yaki Point, an overlook on the Grand Canyon's South Rim. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), A little something extra. *Arizona Highways*, 96(12) (December): 16-17. [With commentary by Rebecca Wilks.] 📷

2022 28.1622 Considered for Back Cover, August 2022. Mature aspen trunks dwarf a tiny fern on the Grand Canyon's North Rim. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *The year in pictures : 2022.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, p. 56. [Volume comprises outtakes from 2022 issues of *Arizona Highways*. Distributed late December 2022 with the January 2023 issue.] 📷

2024 28.1697 A bison (*Bison bison*) eyes its photographer in a meadow near the NOrth Rim. Federal and state agencies are in the process of reducing the size of the North Rim's non-native bison herd in an effort to protecdt Grand Canyon National Park resources. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *The year in pictures : 2024.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, p. 57. [Volume comprises outtakes from 2024 issues of *Arizona Highways*. Distributed late December 2024 with the January 2025 issue.] 📷

Broder, Patricia Janis

1979 28.61 *Great paintings of the old American West*. New York: Abbeville Press, 157 pp. (Copyright Cross River Press Ltd.; paintings reproduced by permission of the Thomas Gilcrease Institute of American History and Art, Tulsa, Okla.; inquiries for reproduction address Artabras, Inc., New York.) [See "The Grand Canyon" (1913) by Thomas Moran, pp. 70-71.] 🎨

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-6|

Brown, Chris

2004 28.503 [Photographs.] *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 42-43. 📷

Brown, Jackie

2004 28.1241 There are many scenic points along the South Rim of the Grand Canyon that are ideal for capturing a photograph. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall 2004.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, cover, 4. 📷

Brownold, Tom

2009 28.696 Giddyup and down. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 85(11) (November): 5. [Mule trains ascending South Kaibab Trail. Item refers to “Mule rides into the Grand Canyon” but photograph shows two strings hauling trash, etc., from Phantom Ranch.] 📷

2010 28.790 [Clouds, South Rim, Grand Canyon.] *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), ’Tis the seasons; a portfolio of our favorite photographers’ favorite photographs, featuring the many looks of winter, spring, summer and fall. *Arizona Highways*, 86(12) (December): 32-33. 📷

2012 28.839 A peaceful, early morning mule ride along Bright Angel Trail in the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 88(1) (January): inside front cover-1. 📷

2012 28.866 Rafters float at mile 31 of the Colorado River, beneath a wall of red limestone. *Arizona Highways,* 88(7) (July): inside front cover-1. 📷

2021 28.1499 A solitary hiker and his young companion take in the view from the Windy Ridge portion of the Grand Canyon’s South Kaibab Trail. *Arizona Highways*, 97(5) (May): inside front cover-1. [Hiker with young child in a backpack seat.] 📷

Bruno, Steve

1998 28.62 A clearing afternoon rainstorm, Mather Point, South Rim of the Grand Canyon. *In:* The spirit of Arizona; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 74(12) (December): 14-15. 📷

Buchheit, Mike

2008 28.650 Double vision. A circular rainbow known as a ‘glory’ rings the photographer’s magnified, ghostly shadow—an optical illusion called a *Brocken spectre*. *Arizona Highways*, 84(9) (September): inside front cover-1. [Grand Canyon background.] 📷

2010 28.788 [South Rim, Grand Canyon; winter.] *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), ‘Tis the seasons; a portfolio of our favorite photographers’ favorite photographs, featuring the many looks of winter, spring, summer and fall. *Arizona Highways*, 86(12) (December): 4-5. 📷

2010 28.796 [South Rim view; winter.] *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(4) (Winter): cover. 📷

2011	28.838	Snowbound pine at Yaki Point. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(4) (Winter): 1, 2. 📷
2012	28.863	Sunshine cedes to darkness near Yaki Point. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 19(1) (Spring): 1, 2. 📷
2013	28.913	Hikers descend the South Kaibab Trail under glorious spring skies. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 20(1) (Winter): 1, 2. 📷
2013	28.929	A raven enjoys the view perched on the Lipan Point guardrail. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 20(2) (Spring): 1 [cover photo]. [Close-up of raven.] 📷
2014	28.1012	A desert bighorn sheep as seen beneath the rim near Verkamp's Visitor Center. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 21(1) (Winter): 1, 2. 📷
2014	28.1038	A family enjoys the sweeping views at Moran Point. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 21(2) (Spring): 1, 2. 📷
2014	28.1054	Havasupai tribal member Shana Watahomigie, former backcountry ranger for Grand Canyon National Park. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 21(3) (Summer): cover, 2. [Photograph by Colorado River at Lees Ferry.] 📷
2017	28.1282	Standing alone; a stand-up paddleboarder navigates narrow Havasu Creek near its mouth in the Grand Canyon. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 93(11) (November): 5. [See also note on "Contributors" page, p. 3.] 📷

Buck, Myron

1998	28.63	[Photograph of "Lava Rapid" laundromat in Malaga, Spain.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(3) (Summer): 34. 📷

Burcham, John

2014	28.1036	A hiker explores Paria Canyon, part of the Paria Canyon-Vermilion Cliffs Wilderness on the Arizona-Utah border. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Don't try this at home; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 90(6) (June): 36-37. 📷
2019	28.1409	Jeff Snyder and Zach Harrison toss a rope to Blake McCord from a remote rock tower in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Something to fear; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 95(11) (November): 34-35. 📷

Burgess, Pete

2014	28.1527	Our new Head of Department Professor Pete Burgess. *Royal Holloway University of London, Department of Earth Sciences Graduates Newsletter*, 2014: 1-2. [Illustrated with photo of Burgess, "At the Grand Canyon". No text mention.] 📷

Burleigh, Martha

1951	28.878	Havasu Falls. *Desert Magazine*, 14(9) (July): cover, 3. 📷

Burnett, J. H.

1968 28.64 Ribbon Falls. *Arizona Highways*, 44(6) (June): 25. 📷

Burr, Andrew

2008 28.648 Cliff hanger Timmy Alexander free-climbs at Lower Wailing Wall in Grand Canyon National Park for an adrenaline-packed challenge. *In:* Games of Risk; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 84(8) (August): 22-23. 📷

2009 28.693 Pete and Repeat went out in a boat. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 85(6) (June): 5. [Rowing raft entering Granite Rapid.] 📷

Burroughs, Hulbert

1960 28.931 Hikers pause in Muav Cave in the lower Grand Canyon to inspect at long range an eroded buttress on the other side of the Colorado River. [Photo of the Month.] *Desert Magazine*, 23(1) (January): 5. [View from mouth of cave with seated people in silhouette.] 📷

Burtner, Alicia

2012 28.925 Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* National Park System Advisory Board, Science Committee, *Revisiting Leopold: Resource stewardship in the national parks. A report of the National Park System Advisory Board Science Committee.* Washington, D.C.: National Park System Advisory Board, cover. [Canyon photo from the Colorado River.] 📷

Burtynsky, Edward

2015 28.1163 Mexico. From a thousand feet above, the arid Colorado River Delta looks like a green-trunked tree with brown branches. As freshwater has dwindled over the past century—due to damming and diversion—wildlife, wetlands, agriculture, and fisheries have too. *In:* Visions [SECTION]. *National Geographic*, (October): [22]-[23]. 📷

Butcher, Devereux

1954 28.1593 Grand Canyon from South Rim; a sketch in oil by the editor. *National Parks Magazine*, 28(117) (April/June): cover, 49. 🎨

1956 28.1164 The cover. *National Parks Magazine*, 30(124) (January/March): cover, inside front cover. ["Grand Canyon from South Rim".] 📷

Butler, Elias

2003 28.498 A backpacker enjoys Grand Canyon. *The Wild Thing* (Grand Canyon Wildlands Council Newsletter), (Fall): 1, 2. 📷

2005 28.715 Climbing Wotan’s Throne. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (March/April): 6. 📷

2014 28.1055 Kanab Creek Wilderness, near Fredonia. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Forever yours; a portfolio [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 90(9) (September): 26. 📷

2014 28.1085 A cloud inversion creates a blanket of mist below the rim at Lipan Point in Grand Canyon National Park. *Arizona Highways*, 90(12) (December): 24-25. 📷

2018 28.1317 A summer hailstorm begins to clear on the Kaibab Plateau north of the Grand Canyon, offering a view of the tall pines of the Kaibab National Forest. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Somewhere where it’s quiet; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 94(6) (June): 26 (legend p. 27). 📷

2019 28.1362 Lightning strikes the Canyon’s North Rim during a summer monsoon storm, as viewed from the South Rim’s Yavapai Point. The small, pointed butte in the center is Isis Temple. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Not just any old place; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 95(2) (February): 26-27. 📷

C

C. C. Pierce and Co. [firm]

1905 28.1523 Grand Canyon of Colorado [*sic*] from Grand View Point. *The Pacific Monthly* (Portland, Oregon), 14(3) (September): [243]. [Embedded within seven photographs by Putnam and Valentine (see ITEM NO. 28.1521) between pp. [239]-[246].] 📷

Caldon, Kristin

2015 28.1132 [Scenic view.] *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (March): 4. 📷

2018 28.1330 [Color photographs.] *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 31(3) (Fall): 14 [“San Francisco Peaks from the North Rim” (legend on p. 15)], 15 [“The mouth of Kanab Creek from the top of the Redwall” (mouth-proper not actually seen)], 28 [“Isis Temple”], 29 [“The mouth of Bright Angel Creek” (seen from elevation) and “Blue Moon Bench”], 48 [“Cape Royal inversion”]. 📷

Caponigro, Paul

1977 28.947 [Friends of the Art Museum at Grand Canyon.] *Princeton Alumni Weekly*, 77(27) (June 27): 17. 📷

Carlos, Mari

2006 28.545 [Photographs.] *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (3) (Fall): 1-3, 7, 13. 📷

2011 28.847 [Photograph of creek.] *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (12) (Spring): 16. [Bright Angel Creek? Also used as background photo on p. 9.] 📷

2013 28.993 Havasu Creek. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (16) (Winter): 1. 📷

2013 28.994 “Englemann Prickly-Pear Yellow”, “Pelling Prickly-Pear Fruit”, and “Prickly-Pear Blossom”. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (16) (Winter): 7. 📷

2013 28.995 “Matkat Gold”. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (16) (Winter): 11. 📷

2013 28.996 “Approaching Redwall Cavern”, “The Raven”, and “Looking Down River from Inscription Canyon”. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (16) (Winter): 12. 📷

2014 28.1074 Great Blue Heron. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (17) (Summer): 14. [Photograph.] 📷

2015 28.1115 Havasu Creek. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (18) (Winter): 16. 📷

2015 28.1116 Helleborne orchid. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (18) (Winter): 16. 📷

Carlson, Chris

2019 28.1348 Yodel at Yavapai. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (Active Interest Media, Boulder, Colorado), 2019: 2. [Sunset view at Yavapai Point.] 📷

Carothers, M. L., AND Carothers, M. H.

1948 28.981 Fray Garces monument, Yuma, Arizona. *Desert Magazine*, 11(8) (June): cover, 3. 📷

Carpenter, Geoff; Lauck, Zeke; Pollock, Joe; AND Visbak, Jorgen

2011 28.806 [Photos, without legends.] *In:* Memories and photos from the 2011 GTS river trip. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 24(2) (Summer): 16-19. [Guides Training Seminar.] 📷

Carr, Clifton

1994 28.65 Winter sunrise at Mather Point, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *Wilderness*, 58(207) (Winter): cover. 📷

1995 28.71 Sandstone cliffs along the North Rim of Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *Sierra*, 80(3): cover. 📷

Casas, Jhonny E.

2024 28.1691 Vista del Gran Cañón tomada desde el Mather Point, cerca del Grand Canyon Visitor Center, Arizona, USA. *Maya: Revista de Geociencias* (Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México), (Edición Especial XIX) (Octubre, Suplemento): cover (legend inside front cover). 📷

Case, Jake

2024 28.1677 “Marsh Butte towers majestically overhead, Boucher Creek’s spring-fed waters bubble through the canyon bottom, and brittlebush bloom on perfect spring days like the one I captured here.” *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 31(1) (Summer): 16-17. [Creek not visible.] 📷

Cassidy, Daniel F.

1980 28.66 [Photograph of dory in rapids.] *In:* Photo contest winners selected from 130 entries. *Sidebar* (The Arizona Republic/The Phoenix Gazette, employees’ magazine), 24(6) (June): cover, 5, 8 [photo on cover and p. 8]. 📷

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-11|

1983 28.67 [Sunset photograph of Grand Canyon from South Rim.] *In:* Photography contest; 1983 winners. *Sidebar* (The Arizona Republic/The Phoenix Gazette, employees’ magazine), 27(7) (August): cover, 3. 📷

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-11|

1983 28.68 [Photograph of dory in rapids; not same as 1980, above.] *In:* Photography contest; 1983 winners. *Sidebar* (The Arizona Republic/The Phoenix Gazette, employees’ magazine), 27(7) (August): 3, 4. 📷

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-11|

Cassidy, Diane

2006 28.552 GCHS member, Ann Reynolds, taking in the view along rim trail from Point Imperial; Mount Hayden in background. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(5): 4. 📷

Cassidy, Stewart

1959 28.1026 Azure falls at Havasu. *Desert Magazine*, 22(8) (August): cover, 3. [See also remark by Harry C. James, (10) (October): 26 (ITEM NO. 2.20711), and reply by Cassidy, (12) (December): 28 (ITEM NO. 2.20712).] 📷

Cavaretta, Joe

2010 28.915 Millions of gallons of water flowed through the upper Nevada penstock of Hoover Dam on February 26, 2004, as part of a safety test performed by the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. *Civil Engineering*, (November): 1, 4. [Cover photo; credited to Associated Press.] 📷

Central Arizona Mountain Rescue Association

2018 28.1342 CAMRA partnered with the Southern Arizona Rescue Association for a 2013 Grand Canyon cleanup project sponsored by the Arizona Mountaineering Club. *Meridian* (Mountain Rescue Association, San Diego), (Summer): cover, 2. [Group photo of participants perched on South Rim. No text relating to the cover photo.] 📷

Chabin, Tom

2000 28.380 [Photograph of President Clinton at Grand Canyon during announcement of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.] *Colorado Plateau Advocate Express*, (April): 2. 📷

Chamberlin, Laura

2017 28.1279 [Photo of rim waterfalls in Grand Canyon.] *In:* Yay Monsoon! Love Those Rim Falls [PHOTO FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(3) (Fall): 46. 📷

Chang, Frank

2004 28.666 A view of Grand Canyon. *In:* Ecological Photography [SECTION]. *Sino-Eco Club Overseas, Newsletter* (Sino-Ecologists Club Overseas, U.S.), 17(3) (September): 21. 📷

Chanley, Charles

1993 28.69 [Detail photo of ice crystals, Paria Canyon.] *Arizona Highways*, 69(2) (February): 1. 📷

Chapin, F. Stuart

1915 28.785 *An introduction to the study of social evolution : the prehistoric period.* New York: The Century Co., revised ed., 306 pp. [See p. [155], "Figure 55. Awe-inspring Scenery of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado." No text mention; in context with discussion of isolation and cultural protection.] 📷

Chen, Mark

2023 28.1639 [Panoramic winter scene of the canyon from the South Rim.] *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(3) (Winter 2023/2024): front cover-back cover [wrap-around photo]. 📷

Christian, Victoria

2012 28.901 Eagle Eye Vision. *Mountain Gazette*, (193) (November/December): cover, 3. 📷

Christiansen, C. W.

1919 28.793 Cedars, Sedate [*sic*]. *Photo-Era*, 42(5) (May): cover, [228], 264. [Legend is p. 264 as part of "Our Illustrations" by Wilfred A. French.] 📷

1919 28.794 Cedars Sedate [*sic*]. *American Photography*, 13(7) (July): frontispiece, 426. [Legend is p. 426, as part of "Our Illustrations" by the editor.] 📷

Christianson, Mark H.

2013 28.1448 Havasu Falls, Supai, Arizona. 2004. *JAMA Pediatrics* (American Medical Association), 167(6): cover, 499. 📷

Clements, Suzanne

2020 28.1423 Ooh Aah Point. Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *In:* Parting Shot [SECTION]. *Outside*, (March/April): 104. [Photo of signpost with Grand Canyon view.] 📷

Clemenz, Bob, AND Clemenz, Suzanne

1995 28.70 Clouds hover above the Vermilion Cliffs at Lees Ferry. *Arizona Highways*, 71(12) (December): outside back cover. 📷

Cleve, Christy van

2013 28.1009 Porcupine, North Kaibab. *In:* Wildlife [SECTION]. *Wing Beats* (Liberty Wildlife Rehabilitation Foundation, Scottsdale, Arizona), (Fall): 14. [Head view.] 📷

Clifford, David

2013 28.1065 [View of runner Max King on outcrop below Grand Canyon's Shoshone Point.] *In:* Exposures [SECTION]. *Outside*, (June): 8-9. 📷

Clubb, Merrel

2003 28.483 Angels Gate from in front of Wotan's Throne. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(3) (July/September): 2. 📷

Cluer, B. [Cluer, Brian L.]

1994 28.1296 [Photographs.] *In: U.S. National Park Service, Water Resources Division, Annual Report 1993.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service. (Volume: *Natural Resources Report NPS/NRWRD/NRR-94/03*.) [See (legends are on p. vi): "Little Colorado River to Phantom, Grand Canyon NP", p. [iii] [actually a view looking down over Unkar Delta]; "Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona", p. 3; "Spring sapping canyon, Grand Canyon NP", p. 34 [beach dewatering in Marble Canyon]; "Back waters in Grand Canyon NP, Arizona", p. 75; "Beach erosion along the Colorado River", p. 84; "Portrait of Bill Werrell on the beach, Colorado River, Grand Canyon NP", p. 107.] 📷

Coan, Ben

2015 28.1157 Let there be light. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 91(10) (October): 5. [Night photograph of sky over Mooney Falls, Havasu Canyon, with falls illuminated by headlamps worn by Coan and a friend.] 📷

Coburn, Alvin Langdon

1953 28.695 Grand Canyon. Platinum print, 1912; size of original, 16 1/4 x 13 inches. *Image* (Journal of Photography of the George Eastman House), 2(9) (December): cover. 📷

Cogan, John

1987 28.72 Grand Canyon—eternal rocks. *Southwest Art*, 16 (May): 7. 🎨

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-11|

Coggin, Jamie H.

2004 28.1114 South Rim of Grand Canyon, looking northeastward from Mary Colter's Watchtower at the Desert View, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *University of Texas at Austin, John A. and Katherine G. Jackson School of Geosciences, Newsletter*, 54: cover, inside front cover. 📷

Cohen, Lee

2023 28.1662 Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Dip me in the water: A collection of river photos [FEATURE]. *Mountain Gazette*, (199) (Spring): 40. [Full-page photo of raft ini rapid with boatman and passengers.] 📷

Collier, Michael

2014 28.1014 Arizona. As photographer Michael Collier said, "Driving to Lees Ferry, I do worry that the scenery may get in the way." *In:* Thompson, Jonathan, Heard Around the West [SECTION]. *High Country News*, 46(5) (March 17): 32. [Photograph along U.S. Route 89A in the area approaching east end of Navajo Bridge (but not indicated). Highway sign, "Hill Blocks View".] 📷

Collins, George L.

28.1257 [Unsigned illustrations, captions, etc. in *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*.] *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*. [See M. R. Tillotson, *in* Personnel Notes [SECTION], *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 6(4) (February 1932): 37, who credits this artwork to Collins, which Collins declined to sign.] 🎨

Colorado Kayak Supply

2001 28.452 Last day on the Grand; Photo Self Timer. *In: Colorado Kayak Supply : coloradokayak.com*. [Steamboat Springs, Colorado]: Colorado Kayak Supply, p. 28. 📷

Condrat, Michelle

2023 28.1605 *To New Beginnings*, an oil painting by Michelle Condrat, depicts a wintry scene at the Grand Canyon's South Rim. *Arizona Highways* 99(1) (January): cover, inside front cover. 🎨

Cook, Kathleen Norris

1985 28.73 South Rim, Grand Canyon. *In:* A sampler of sixty years of Arizona Highways [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 61(4) (April): 45. 📷

Cooper, Catharine

2006 28.549 [Photographs.] *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (3) (Fall): 2, 5, 13. 📷

2007 28.612 LC play. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (4) (Spring): 2. [Little Colorado River.] 📷

2007 28.617 River light. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (4) (Spring): 12. 📷

2013 28.1002 Lava. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (16) (Winter): 11. 📷

2015 28.1118 [Grand Canyon.] *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (18) (Winter): 1. 📷

Cooper, Ed

1971 28.1598 Grand Canyon from Mather Point. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 45(9) (September): cover, contents page. 📷

1974 28.1599 Grand Canyon winter vistas. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 48(3) (March): cover, contents page, back cover. 📷

Cooper, Loyd

1943 28.977 Storm clouds over Salton Sea. *Desert Magazine*, 6(11) (September): 39. 📷

Coordt, Donald

2006 28.546 [Pen and ink drawings.] *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (3) (Fall): 1, 13. 🎨

Corning, Mervin A.

1965 28.390 [Painting of Colorado River from east side of Davis Dam looking south.] *Westways*, 57(10, Part 1): cover, 1. 🎨

Coskun, Peter

2019 28.1364 Lightning from a spring storm strikes near the Canyon at sunset, as viewed from Toroweap Overlook. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Not just any old place; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 95(2) (February): 36-37. 📷

2019	28.1365	The setting sun forms long shadows at the Canyon, as viewed from Cape Royal on the North Rim. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Not just any old place; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 95(2) (February): 40-41. 📷

Cottonwood-Oak Creek School District No. 6, Transportation Department

2009	28.674	All in a days ride! [*sic*]. *Communíqué* (Cottonwood-Oak Creek School District No. 6, Arizona), (April): 5. [Photograph of "Nine lady bus drivers and friends" on mules in the Grand Canyon.] 📷

Cowles, Morgan

2004	28.502	Read-n-run—House Rock. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(4) (Winter/Spring): 10-11. 📷

Cowling, H. T.

1916	28.922	The lower section of Hermit Trail in Grand Canyon. *In:* Motor Rambling in Uncle Sam's Domain Brings Interesting Things and Places into View [PHOTO FEATURE]. *American Motorist*, 8(5) (May 1): 33. [Feature, pp. 32-33.] 📷

Cross, David J. / Still Pictures

2006	28.934	Vishnu Schist, Grand Canyon. Pre-cambrian rock eroded by river, Grand Canyon. *In:* United Nations Environment Programme, *Manual on compliance with and enforcement of multilateral environmental agreements.* [Nairobi, Kenya?]: United Nations Environment Programme, cover, p. [2]. 📷

Crowder, Elizabeth

2020	28.1460	Charcoal. View of the Grand Canyon at Lee's Ferry. *Janus* (University of Tennessee, College of Medicine student journal), (Spring): 22. 🎨
2020	28.1461	Water color and black ink. View of the rim of the Grand Canyon. *Janus* (University of Tennessee, College of Medicine student journal), (Spring): 29. 🎨

Crowther, Will

2009	28.682	[Photograph of line of people crossing Havasu Creek.] *In:* GCRRA member photo contest winners! *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (8) (Spring): 1. [Grand Canyon River Runners Association.] 📷

Cseri, Cindy

2012	28.17335	The Vermilion Cliffs loom over the Colorado Plateau in this watercolor-like photograph made during an Arizona Highways Photo Workshop. *Arizona Highways*, 88(9) (September): inside front cover-1. 📷

Curran, Claire

2014	28.1086	A layer of snow remains after a heavy storm over "brain rock" in White Pocket on the Paria Plateau. *Arizona Highways*, 90(12) (December): 30-31. 📷
2014	28.1087	Winter snow meets the autumn golds of aspens on the Kaibab Plateau. *Arizona Highways*, 90(12) (December): 32-33. 📷
2014	28.1089	Early morning frost overtakes myriad plants on the Kaibab Plateau. *Arizona Highways*, 90(12) (December): 51. 📷
2015	28.1159	Golden aspens line a dirt road through Lookout Canyon, located northwest of the North Rim of Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Fall color; our annual portfolio of oaks, aspens, maples and more. *Arizona Highways*, 91(10) (October): cover, 1. 📷
2017	28.1229	Beams of sunlight find an opening on the horizon and illuminate the Canyon behind Yaki Point at sunrise. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), The big pictures: Grand Canyon; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 93(1) (January): 26-27. 📷
2017	28.1230	A snow-covered hoodoo at the South Rim's Yaki Point punctuates a wintry view of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), The big pictures: Grand Canyon; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 93(1) (January): 1, back cover. 📷
2018	28.1316	A windless, cloudy day brings reflections to the surface of the Colorado River's lake Mohave. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Somewhere where it's quiet; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 94(6) (June): 22 (legend p. 23). 📷
2020	28.1426	A hoodoo at Yaki Point, on the South Rim, is covered in snow on a winter morning. *In:* Kida, Jeff, and Whitney, Keith (eds.), This is the start of something big; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 96(1) (January): 1, back cover. 📷
2020	28.1480	Wispy clouds lift from the Grand Canyon on New Year's Day, as seen from Yavapai Point, an overlook known for its panoramic views of Arizona's most famous natural wonder. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), A little something extra. *Arizona Highways*, 96(12) (December): 20-21. [With commentary by Kerrick James.] 📷
2021	28.1512	Moran Point, Grand Canyon. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Mantel pieces; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 97(9) (September): 28-29. 📷
2021	28.1553	Considered for *Winter Wonderland*, December 2021. A gnarled tree juts from Yaki Point, on the Grand Canyon's South Rim, as a snowstorm obscures the view into the Canyon. More than 1,700 vascular plant species, along with 167 types of fungus and 64 species of moss, are found within the boundaries of Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *The year in pictures : 2021.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, p. 13. [Volume comprises outtakes from 2021 issues of *Arizona Highways*. Distributed late December 2021 with the January 2022 issue.] 📷
2022	28.1544	Clouds tumble over the Palisades of the Desert, as viewed from Lipan Point, as an afternoon monsoon storm rolls through. These imposing cliffs form part of the Canyon's eastern edge. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Natural wonders are big in Arizona; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 98(1) (January): 24-25 (legend on p. 27). 📷

2022	28.1545	Clouds begin to clear form the Canyon as snow and a winter storm continue to shroud the South Rim. This photo was made near Pipe Creek Vista, which is roughly a mile southeast of the South Rim visitors center. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Natural wonders are big in Arizona; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 98(1) (January): 34-35. 📷
2022	28.1580	Claire Curran. September 2021, digital, Grand Canyon. *In:* Kida, Jeff, Stieve, Robert, and Whitney, Keith (eds.), The Next Best; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 98(12) (December): 29. [Lightning strike at Moran Point.] [Portfolio comprises "25 best photographs of the past 10 years" in *Arizona Highways*; dates indicate original publication date.] 📷
2022	28.1581	Claire Curran. January 2022, digital, Grand Canyon. *In:* Kida, Jeff, Stieve, Robert, and Whitney, Keith (eds.), The Next Best; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 98(12) (December): 29. [Winter storm clearing at Pipe Creek Vista.] [Portfolio comprises "25 best photographs of the past 10 years" in *Arizona Highways*; dates indicate original publication date.] 📷
2022	28.1582	A winter storm begins to clear from the Grand Canyon, as viewed from the snowy South Rim. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), It All Started With the Snow; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 98(12) (December): 48-49 [legend, p. 50]. 📷
2022	28.1616	Considered for *The Journal: Photography*, April 2022. Sand verbenas, evening primroses and other wildflowers proliferate on a rippled sand dune in the Havasu Wilderness. This nearly 18,000-acre wilderness area, part of which is in California, protects numerous plant and animal species and offers pristine desert hiking. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *The year in pictures : 2022.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, p. 36 (legend on p. 37). [Volume comprises outtakes from 2022 issues of *Arizona Highways*. Distributed late December 2022 with the January 2023 issue.] 📷
2023	28.1606	Beneath a layer of storm clouds, long shadows form on the Grand Canyon's layered buttes in early morning light. This view is from Yavapai Point, just northwest of the South Rim visitors center. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), We skipped to the good part; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 99(1) (January): 26-27 (legend on p. 28). 📷
2023	28.1609	A summer monsoon storm moves to the northeast as sunset colors emerge in a view from Lipan Point on the South Rim. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), We skipped to the good part; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 99(1) (January): 30-31 (legend on p. 32). 📷
2023	28.1642	Morning light reveals frost on leaves along Forest Road 214, one of many forest roads north of the North Rim of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Kida, Jeff, and Whitney, Keith (eds.), Out in the Cold; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 99(12) (December): 29. 📷
2023	28.1656	Considered for *Winter Lace*, December 2023. Snow accents aspen trunks along a forest road northwest of the North Rim entrance to Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.) *The year in pictures : 2023.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, p. 15 (legend on p. 14). [Volume comprises outtakes from 2023 issues of *Arizona Highways*. Distributed late December 2023 with the January 2024 issue.] 📷
2023	28.1657	Considered for *Out in the Cold*, December 2023. Snow and clouds blanket the Grand Canyon in a view from near Pipe Creek Vista, an overlook on the South Rim. In clearer weather, this overlook, just off Desert View Drive, offers a view of its namesake waterway as it winds toward the Colorado River. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.) *The year in pictures : 2023.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 16-17. [Volume comprises outtakes from 2023 issues of *Arizona Highways*. Distributed late December 2023 with the January 2024 issue.] 📷

2023	28.1658	Considered for *Let There Be Light*, September 2023. A shallow pool at Coyote Buttes South, a remote section of Northern Arizona’s Vermilion Cliffs, mirrors the colors of sunrise. This area and the neighboring Coyote Buttes North are administered by the Bureau of Land Manaement, and a permit is required to visit. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.) *The year in pictures : 2023.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, p. 51 (legend on p. 50). [Volume comprises outtakes from 2023 issues of *Arizona Highways*. Distributed late December 2023 with the January 2024 issue.] 📷
2024	28.1649	A snowy Grand Canyon greets the rising sun in a view from Yavapai Point, northeast of Grand Canyon Village on the South Rim. The trail visible in this photo is the Plateau Point Trail, which is closed until March 2025 for replacement of the pipeline that supplies water to the South Rim. *In:* Kida, Jeff, and Whitney, Keith (eds.), The Big Chill; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 100(1) (January): 24-25 (legend on p. 27). 📷
2024	28.1650	Heavy snow and low clouds dominate a winter view from the South Rim’s Mather Point. This is where many South Rim visitors get their first view into the Canyon. *In:* Kida, Jeff, and Whitney, Keith (eds.), The Big Chill; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 100(1) (January): 28-29 (legend on p. 30). 📷
2024	28.1651	A gnarled tree at Yavapai Point wears a heavy blanket of snow as it punctuates a view into the Canyon’s depths. Yavapai Point is an easy walk northwest from Mather Point. *In:* Kida, Jeff, and Whitney, Keith (eds.), The Big Chill; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 100(1) (January): 30. 📷
2024	28.1652	Trees, hoodoos and the Canyon’s walls wear a blanket of snow in morning light at the South Rim’s Grandview Point. This scenic spot east of Grand Canyon Vilalge was the site of the Grandview Hotel in the late 1800s and early 1900s. *In:* Kida, Jeff, and Whitney, Keith (eds.), The Big Chill; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 100(1) (January): 34. 📷
2024	28.1693	Heavy snow on the South Rim anchors a sunset view of storm clouds clearing from the Grand Canyon. This view is from Yavapai Point, just northwest of the South Rim’s visitor center. *In:* Kida, Jeff, and Whitney, Keith (eds.), Cold Pursuit; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 100(12) (December): 32-33. 📷

D

Daingerfield, Elliott

1980	28.767	The Grand Canyon. *American Medical Association, Journal*, 244(7) (August 15): cover. [Accompanied by an explanatory essay, “The Cover”, by William A. Check, p. 662.] [1921 oil on canvas painting by Daingerfield, in the collections of the North Carolina Museum of Art, Raleigh.] 🎨

Dale, Benjamin

2020	28.1471	Boatman working. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(3) (Fall): inside front cover. [Boatman dozing on Tapeats ledge at Great Unconformity.] 📷

Dale, O'Conner

2022	28.1583	"I hope you flip" by O'Conner the oracle child. Courtesy of Andrea Mikus. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(4) (Winter 2022-2023): 46. [Underwater view of three people hanging on to a flipped oar raft.] 📷

Dale, Ote

1994	28.74	Nankoweap. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, following p. 56. 📷
2006	28.567	Blacktail. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., p. 66. 📷
2006	28.587	Havasu, the fairytale. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., in plate section following p. 154. 📷

Daniel, Tom

2015	28.1158	North Rim, Kaibab Plateau. Aspens in green, orange and yellow line a meadow near Kaibab Lodge and DeMotte Campground. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Fall color; our annual portfolio of oaks, aspens, maples and more. *Arizona Highways*, 91(10) (October): 20-21. 📷

Danielsen, Tom

1990	28.75	[Grand Canyon in winter.] *Arizona Highways*, 66(12) (December): outside back cover. 📷 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-11|
2006	28.602	7:03 A.M. Dramatic drop. *Arizona Highways*, 82(10) (October): 4. [Toroweap.] 📷
2017	28.1223	Sunlight peeks through winter storm clouds to illuminate the Grand Canyon's O'Neill Bute, as seen from Yaki Point on the South Rim. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), The big pictures: Grand Canyon; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 93(1) (January): 16-17. 📷
2017	28.1224	With the North Rim in the background, snow covers the rocks and trees of the South Rim's Moran Point, located east of the Grand Canyon Visitor Center. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), The big pictures: Grand Canyon; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 93(1) (January): 18-19. 📷

Danley, Richard L.

1995	28.76	Grand Canyon—Osiris Temple. *In:* A portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 71(12) (December): 26. 📷
2001	28.412	U.S.G.S. benchmark at Cape Final, Grand Canyon National Park. *Plateau Journal*, 5(1) (Spring/Summer): cover [legend, p. 2]. 📷
2005	28.520	Clouds suffuse the Grand Canyon below Mount Hayden and Point Imperial. *Arizona Highways*, 81(12) (December): cover, 1. 📷
2005	28.521	A Cape Royal vista offers a sunset view of the North Rim of the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 81(12) (December): inside front cover-1. 📷

David O. Wiley Associates, Inc.

1990	28.513	The Grand Canyon, from the Kaibab Trailhead. Note the federal depository logo on the hiker's knapsack. *Arizona Libraries*, (4) (Spring): cover, 1. 📷

Davis, Wayne

1968	28.77	Eternal music of falling water. *Arizona Highways*, 44(6) (June): inside back cover. [Havasu Falls.] 📷

Day, Marilyn

2012	28.860	Sue, Patsy and Chris Cool at the Grand Canyon. *In:* Steward of the month—Sue Cool. *St. Michael's Newsletter* (St. Michael's Church, Marblehead, Massachusetts), (March): 5. [No text note.] 📷

De Lay, H. S.

1909	28.757	Grand Canon and Colorado River, Arizona. *In: Lucky Ten Bar. Of Paradise Valley. His humorous, pathetic and tragic adventures. By C. M. Stevans. The story copiously illustrated. By H. S. De Lay. His travels by reproductions from photogrphs* [*sic*] *constituting almost a pictorial America.* Chicago: Rhodes and McClure Publishing Co., facing p. 22. [Volume, 279+ pp., is fiction; no other mention of Grand Canyon than this illustration, which is a view at Toroweap, not an original by De Lay.] 📷

Decora Book Co.

NO DATE	28.1477	*Grand Canyon.* [No place]: Decora Book Co., [300] pp. (National Parks.) [2020.] [*NOTE*: This is a decorative book only, with illustrated cover but no content, intended for ornamental interior-design use on shelves or tables.] 📷

Deng, Chenglong [邓成龙]

2010 28.1252 Grand Canyon. *PGL Letters* (Paleomagnetism and Geochronology Laboratory, Institute of Geology and Geophysics, Chinese Academy of Sciences, Beijing), 2010(1) (March) (whole number 7): cover. [In Chinese. Serial title in English, thus.] 📷

Detering, Hank

2009 28.685 [Photograph.] *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (8) (Spring): 8. 📷

Detering, Susan

2009 28.710 [Artwork.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(4) (Winter 2009-2010): 2, 24, 41, 44. ["Deer Creek Falls", p. 2; "They're Watching", p. 24; "Radiating Wall", p. 41; "Scouting Hermit", p. 44.] 🎨

2013 28.997 [Photograph.] *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (16) (Winter): 2. 📷

Di Grappa, Carol

1980 28.78 (ED.) *Landscape: Theory*. New York: Lustrum Press, Inc., 175 pp. [See "Butte, Marble Canyon, Arizona, 1954" [aerial photo], p. 111.] 📷

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-6|

Dible, Craig

2002 28.1373 The Grand Canyon Executive Committee at the Grand Canyon National Park. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 38(6) (November/December): 7. 📷

Dicker, Kiana

1992 28.79 The beauty of individual differences. *Southwestern Profile*, 15(4) (November/December/January 1992-1993): 10-13. [See John Henry Waddell sculpture, "En Balance", p. 11.] 🎨

Dietrich, Dick

1968 28.80 Storm's a'coming—North Rim. *Arizona Highways*, 44(6) (June): 23. 📷

1968 28.81 Winter day ends at Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 44(6) (June): 28. 📷

1985 28.82 Near Point Imperial, North Rim, Grand Canyon. *In:* A sampler of sixty years of Arizona Highways [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 61(4) (April): 42-43 [legend on p. 41]. 📷

1991 28.83 [Photograph of "Kolb Brothers Studio"; it actually is a view of Lookout Studio.] *Arizona Highways*, 67(2) (February): outside back cover [legend on p. 1]. [See also letters to the editor regarding this error, from Marc Dolose (ITEM NO. 2.12182) and

from Neil W. Wiker (ITEM NO. 2.12183), and editorial reply, 67(9) (September): 3 (ITEM NO. 2.12184 [Arizona Highways, 1991]).] 📷
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-12|

1998 28.87 [View from Yavapai Point.] *Arizona Highways*, 74(10) (October): back cover. 📷

DiGiorgio, Joseph

1985 28.88 Grand Canyon series no. 2. *Art in America*, 74 (February): 16. 🎨
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-12|

Digital Vision

2001 28.1092 Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Pojeta, John, Jr., and Springer, Dale A., *Evolution and the fossil record.* Alexandria, Virginia: American Geological Institute, and The Paleontological Society, back cover (credit on p. ii). [No text mention of Grand Canyon.] 📷

Dimock, Brad; Carpenter, Geoff; AND Hamilton, Lynn

2010 28.760 [Photographs] *In:* Smith, Latimer, Guides Training Seminar 2010. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(2) (Summer): 14-15. 📷

Dittli, John

2008 28.645 The sure-footed bighorn thrives in rocky, mountainous terrain (a ram near Blacktail Canyon above the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park). *Smithsonian*, 38(12) (March): [contents page]. [Illustrates an article about bighorn sheep in Glacier National Park, Montana.] 📷

Doerfler, Fred

2009 28.711 [Photo of rock art.] *In:* Postcards from the Canyon [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (9) (Fall): 9. 📷

Doolittle, Karen

2006 28.548 [Photographs.] *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (3) (Fall): 2, 11. 📷

Doolittle, Linda

2006 28.547 [Photographs.] *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (3) (Fall): 2, 8-9, 13. 📷

2007 28.613 Kanab Creek. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (4) (Spring): 2. [Aerial view.] 📷

2007 28.614 Petroglyph, Tanner. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (4) (Spring): 3. 📷

2007 28.615 Ocotillo. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (4) (Spring): 13. 📷

Doss, Summer

2020 28.1453 Morning light. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 2. [River scene in Grand Canyon.] 🎨

Dovenspike, Becky Thevenin

2014 28.1041 Still smilin' after 50 years of runnin' rivers. Former Western River Expeditions' boatmen Paul Thevenin, Art Fenstermaker, Art Gallenson, and Clyde Ross Morgan, at Paul's 80th birthday party. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(2) (Summer): 48. 📷

Dowling, Ross K.

2006 28.1268 Tourists on mule back viewing the Grand Canyon, beneath the rim, Arizona, USA. *In:* Dowling, Ross K., and Newsome, David (eds.), *Geotourism : sustainability, impacts and management.* Amsterdam, Boston, Heidelberg, London, New York, Oxford, Paris, San Diego, San Francisco, Singapore, Sydney, and Tokyo: Elsevier Butterworth-Heinemann, front cover [part of a collage]. [Legends with photo credits, p. [ii]. Cover credits list "David Newsome", "Edited by Ross Dowling".] 📷

2006 28.1269 The Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA, one of the most spectacular examples of geotourism on the planet. *In:* Dowling, Ross K., and Newsome, David (eds.), *Geotourism : sustainability, impacts and management.* Amsterdam, Boston, Heidelberg, London, New York, Oxford, Paris, San Diego, San Francisco, Singapore, Sydney, and Tokyo: Elsevier Butterworth-Heinemann, back cover [part of a collage]. [Legends with photo credits, p. [ii]. Cover credits list "David Newsome", "Edited by Ross Dowling".] 📷

Dreiseszun, Steve

1991 28.89 [Photograph of Phoenix Suns basketball team forward Tim Perry in Arizona Office of Tourism publicity photo at Grand Canyon.] *Arizona Highways*, 67(2) (February): 1. 📷

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-12|

Dryer, I.

1965 28.391 [Untitled.] *In:* A Colorado River portfolio. *Westways*, 57(10, Part 1): [29]. 📷

Dubin, Don

2014 28.1076 Morning quiet. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (17) (Summer): 16. [Photograph.] 📷

Dubois, Marcel, AND Guy, Camille

1899 28.818 *Album géographique. Tome III. Les régions tempérées.* Paris: Armand Colin et Cie., 244 pp. [See p. 202, Figure 391, "Cañons du Colorado" (drawing).] [In French.] 🎨

Duncan, Allan

2003	28.1238	The magnificent Grand Canyon looking up from the bottom. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2003.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, cover, 4. [Actually a view in Marble Canyon looking downstream along the Colorado River from the Nankoweap granaries.] 📷

Duffy, Lynda

2004	28.1240	There are many scenic points along the South Rim of the Grand Canyon that are ideal for capturing a photograph. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2004.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, cover, 4. [View of woman seated on rock wall photographing the canyon.] 📷

Dunning, N. A.

1891	28.736	(ED.-IN-CHIEF) *The Farmers' Alliance history and architectural digest.* Washington, D.C.: Alliance Publishing co., 742 pp. [See facing p. 225, "Grand Cañon of Colorado River, Arizona." No text note found.] 📷

Dunnington, Tom

1963	28.463	[Hoover Dam.] *In:* Dodge, Bertha S., *Engineering is like this.* (Drawings by Tom Dunnington.) Boston and Toronto: Little, Brown and Co., cover and dust jacket. [*NOTE*: Hoover Dam is not mentioned in the text.] 📷

Durnan, Richard

2001	28.413	Sitting around the campfire at 110-Mile Camp, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In: Railriders : Summer [2001]* [clothing catalogue]. Watertown, Massachusetts: Railriders, p. 29. 📷
2005	28.512	[Panoramic photo of Colorado River from Nankoweap Granary.] Hot Shot [SECTION]. *Canoe and Kayak*, (July): 36-37. 📷

Dykinga, Jack

1993	28.90	Whitewater rapids disturb the flow of the Colorado River on its serpentine journey through the Grand Canyon. *In:* The land I love [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 69(12) (December): 14-15. [View from above.] 📷
1995	28.91	Paria Canyon—Vermilion Cliffs Wilderness. *In:* A portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 71(12) (December): 20, 21. [Two photographs.] 📷
1998	28.92	Dawn, Quartermaster Canyon Overlook, Grand Canyon West, Hualapai Indian Reservation. *In:* The spirit of Arizona; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 74(12) (December): 16-17. 📷

2005	28.524	Alto Golfo Biosphere Reserve, Mexico. *In:* Visions of Earth [SECTION]. *National Geographic*, (October). [Aerial photographs on Colorado River delta.] 📷
2006	28.1168	Reserva de la Biosfera del Alto Golfo, México. *In:* Visiones de la Tierra [SECTION]. *National Geographic España*, 18(1) (January): [xii]-[xiii]. [Aerial photograph of Colorado River delta.] [In Spanish.] 📷
2006	28.533	Misty sentinel. *Arizona Highways*, 82(8) (August): inside front cover-1. [Douglas fir in fog, North Kaibab Trail.] 📷
2006	28.536	Conquistador Aisle. *In:* Ode to joy [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 82(12) (December): 14-15. 📷
2009	28.707	Blushing beauty. Seen from Moran Point, the North Rim of the Grand Canyon, cloaked with a blanket of fresh snow, glows beneath a brilliant dawn sky. *In:* Ensenberger, Peter, and Kida, Jeff (eds.), Peace on Earth [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 85(12) (December): 10. 📷
2009	28.708	Natural art. *In:* Ensenberger, Peter, and Kida, Jeff (eds.), Peace on Earth [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 85(12) (December): cover, 1. [Lichen in Marble Canyon.] 📷
2011	28.829	Grand Canyon. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Best ever. Period. [WHOLE-ISSUE FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 87(12) (December): 30. [Originally published in August 2006 issue.] 📷
2011	28.831	Paria Canyon. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Best ever. Period. [WHOLE-ISSUE FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 87(12) (December): 40-41. [Originally published in January 2010 issue.] 📷
2011	28.833	Grand Canyon. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Best ever. Period. [WHOLE-ISSUE FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 87(12) (December): 46-47. [Originally published in May 2010 issue. Little Colorado River.] 📷
2012	28.871	A trickle of water reflects blue sky above North Canyon in Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), It's Mostly Water; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 88(7) (July): 41. 📷
2013	28.956	Grand Canyon. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Our Favorite Color; a portfolio [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 89(12) (December): 2-3. 📷
2017	28.1227	During an inversion, layers of clouds surround Mount Hayden, named for Arizona pioneer Charles Trumbull Hayden. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), The big pictures: Grand Canyon; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 93(1) (January): 22-23. 📷
2018	28.1311	As the Colorado's current streams over a gravel bar, the river's calm water mirrors the Canyon's sheer cliffs. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), A river so long; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 94(5) (May): 33. 📷
2020	28.1436	The view from Cape Royal includes the distant San Francisco Peaks, as seen in this Jack Dykinga photo from *Grand Canyon: A Photographer's Favorite Viewpoints*. *Arizona Highways*, 96(1) (January): cover 1 of mailing wrapper for "The Grand Canyon" issue. [The wrapper promotes Arizona Highways Grand Canyon products, including Dykinga *et al.* (2018, ITEM NO. 2.28927).] 📷
2020	28.1440	[Little Colorado River.] *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), The evolution of landscape photography; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 96(4) (April): 53. [From the May 2010 issue.] 📷

2021	28.1559	Considered for *Leafing Through Arizona*, October 2021. Autumn-hued cottonwoods at Western Arizona's Cibola National Wildlife Refuge stand in rising water. The refuge, which is adjacent to the Colorado River, protects native fish populations and serves as a migratory corridor for grebes, herons, egrets and other bird species. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *The year in pictures : 2021.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 70-71. [Volume comprises outtakes from 2021 issues of *Arizona Highways*. Distributed late December 2021 with the January 2022 issue.] 📷
2022	28.1615	Considered for *Natural Wonders Are Big in Arizona*, January 2022. The rising sun strikes a wall of the Grand Canyon near Shoshone Point, as seen amid snow-covered trees. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *The year in pictures : 2022.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, p. 14. [Volume comprises outtakes from 2022 issues of *Arizona Highways*. Distributed late December 2022 with the January 2023 issue.] 📷
2022	28.1621	Considered for *Heading North for the Summer*, August 2022. The blooms of a New Mexico locust add bursts of color to an aspen grove in the Kaibab National Forest. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *The year in pictures : 2022.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 54-55. [Volume comprises outtakes from 2022 issues of *Arizona Highways*. Distributed late December 2022 with the January 2023 issue.] 📷

E

Edwards, Dave

2004	28.507	[Photographs.] *The Wild Thing* (Grand Canyon Wildlands Council Newsletter), (Summer): 7, 13; see also p. 12. 📷
2008	28.635	AzRA trip camped at the mouth of Olo Canyon, early July, 1983. *In:* 1983; the 25th anniversary [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1) (Spring): 23. 📷
2008	28.636	Exhausted guides, Louise Teal and Don Briggs, getting a little rest after another high water day. *In:* 1983; the 25th anniversary [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1) (Spring): 35. 📷
2008	28.637	Abandoned motor-rigs below Crystal. [Two photos.] *In:* 1983; the 25th anniversary [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1) (Spring): 35. 📷
2008	28.643	Photographic proof of high water whirlpools! *In:* 1983; the 25th anniversary [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1) (Spring): 52. 📷
2010	28.732	A rock-climber takes a leap of faith at Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Out for adventure; a portfolio [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 86(6) (June): 24-25. [More probably a leap in the (unseen) Colorado River.] 📷
2010	28.733	Wesley Smith takes on the fury of the Colorado River's Lava Falls, the strongest rapid on the river. *In:* Out for adventure; a portfolio [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 86(6) (June): 26-27. 📷

2010 28.748 [Dory in Marble Canyon.] *In: 99 things to do in northern Arizona 2010.* Flagstaff: Arizona Daily Sun and Mountain Living Magazine, cover, 5. 📷

2011 28.1266 [Grand Canyon Trust members on Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon.] *In: Report to donors : Grand Canyon Trust : 2011.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, back cover. 📷

2013 28.938 [Grand Canyon.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(2) (Summer): 1, 2. [Cover photo.] 📷

2020 28.1492 Study, from a sketchbook. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(4) (Winter 2020-2021): 46. [Watercolor. Margin labeled by artist, "Desert one".] 🎨

Eginoire, Stephen

2021 28.1495 Tilted layers of billion year-old Dox sandstone are revealed by the Colorado River in the eastern Grand Canyon. Grand Canyon National Park, AZ. *The Gulch* (Durango, Colorado), (15) (Spring): cover (legend inside front cover). 📷

2021 28.1496 Near the confluence of Havasu Creek and the Colorado River. Grand Canyon National Park, AZ. *The Gulch* (Durango, Colorado), (15) (Spring): inside back cover. [Photo of Havasu Creek.] 📷

2021 28.1537 A view across the depths of the Grand Canyon to 12,637-foot Humphreys Peak. Grand Canyon National Park, AZ. *The Gulch* (Durango, Colorado), (18) (Winter 2021/2022): 9. 📷

El Tovar Studio

1923 28.1526 Colorado River bridge, Grand Canyon, from south approach trail. *Saturday Evening Post*, 195(33) (February 10): 106. ("Photo by El Tovar Studio, Grand Canyon, Arizona. Courtesy of National Park Service".) 📷

Ellis, Robert

2012 28.1128 Mario on the precipice of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Our Contest Winners. *Drexel Magazine* (Drexel University, Philadelphia), 21(2) (Spring/Summer): 5. ["Where's Mario?" contest. Cutout of Drexel University dragon mascot, Mario, standing at South Rim.] 📷

Ellis-Sawyer [firm]

1965 28.422 Long Day's Journey's End—Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 41(4) (April): inside front cover, 1. 📷

Elmer, Carlos

1954 28.990 Indian Watch Tower at Grand Canyon. *Desert Magazine*, 17(12) (December): cover, 3. [The Watchtower, Desert View, Grand Canyon.] 📷

1956 28.423 Afternoon on Lake Mohave. *Arizona Highways*, 32(3) (March): 40, inside back cover. 📷

1960 28.1027 Colorado River Aqueduct at its crossing by U.S. Highway 60 near Indio, California, in the heart of the Colorado Desert. In the distance is the snow-clad peak of Mt. San Gorgonio, 11,485 feet. *Desert Magazine*, 23(2) (February): cover, 6. 📷

1965 28.424 Toroweap Evening—Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 41(4) (April): 40, inside back cover. 📷

1968 28.93 Blue waters of Lake Mohave behind Davis Dam. *Arizona Highways*, 44(7) (July): 19. [Actually river below Davis Dam.] 📷

1968 28.94 Rainbow over Lake Mohave. *Arizona Highways*, 44(7) (July): 23. 📷

Elms, David, Jr.

1992 28.95 Visitors to the South Rim of the Grand Canyon last summer had a spectacular view of the eclipse of the sun [legend for color photo]. *Arizona Highways*, 68(2) (February): 1. [Grand Canyon itself not seen.] 📷

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-12|

2012 28.877 Havasu Creek cascades over Beaver Falls on the Havasupai Indian Reservation in the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 88(8) (August): cover, 1. 📷

Els, Kate Sprandio

2017 28.1464 Kate Sprandio Ells ’10 visited the Grand Canyon last spring and made sure to wear her CHC gear during her trip. *In:* Griffins on the Go! [SECTION]. *Chestnut Hill College Magazine* (Philadelphia), (Fall): 11. 📷

Elston, Dave

2010 28.846 Early Morning Vishnu. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (10) (Summer): 1. [Photo of Colorado River and Vishnu Schist.] 📷

Embree, Glenn

1964 28.96 A lake pause that refreshes. *In:* Camera cruising Lake Mohave and Lake Mead [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 40(5) (May): 28. [See also p. 18.] 📷

ESA [European Space Agency]

2009 28.703 Grand Canyon. *In:* Earth From Space [SECTION]. *The Eggs* (European Geosciences Union Newsletter), (28) (November): 4. [Envisat Medium Resolution Imaging Spectrometer view of greater Grand Canyon region, 24 July 2009.] 📷

Escalanti, Davis

1953 28.1337 Creation of Man dance. *From:* Colorado River Indian Tribes [SECTION]. *In: The new trail : 1941 : revised 1953 : a book of creative writing by Indian students.* Phoenix: Phoenix Indian School (Phoenix Indian School Print Shop), p. 77. [Sketch.] 🎨

Esschendal, Albert

2011 28.1191 Nikonians Steve Johnson, Jim Nichols, and Rick Matheny having fun at a not scheduled but beautiful side tour “the North Rim of the Grand Canyon”. *In:* ANPAT-11 Gallery favorites [SECTION]. *The Nikonian* (Nikonians EMEA Ltd.), (51): 26. [11th Annual Photo Adventure Trip.] 📷

Evans, Eric

2012 28.906 [Camp and riverside photos, Colorado River in Grand Canyon.] *In: Cascade Outfitters 2012. Looking back: 16 years of Cascade Outfitters photography.* Boise, Idaho: Cascade Outfitters, 68 pp. [See cover (credit, p. 3); pp. 10, 13 (credits with photos).] [Product catalogue.] 📷

Evans, John

2006 28.1129 Grand Canyon, AZ. *In:* Machin, Marilynn Murphey, *Gourmet camping cuisine : menus for rafting, canoeing, camping, and RVers.* Austin, Texas: Marilynn Murphey Machin, inside back cover. [Colorado River view.] 📷

Evenchick, Carol

2013 28.955 Deer Creek Narrows. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (15) (Spring): 16. 📷

Everett, Christopher

1998 28.97 Deer Creek Falls, Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park. *Campus Events* (Northern Arizona University), (March): cover. 📷

F

Fahey, Matt

2006 28.577 Raven at 75 Mile. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There’s this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., in plate section following p. 154. 📷

2006 28.594 Alive Below Lava: Scotty spins a yarn. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., back cover. 📷

2007 28.624 Left at Bedrock [under banner title, "Don't You Just Hate That Feeling?"]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(3) (Fall): 48. 📷

2007 28.625 River Mile 220, Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(3) (Fall): 9. [Star trails.] 📷

2007 28.626 Temple Tempest. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(3) (Fall): 24-25. 📷

2007 28.627 Trail Canyon, Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(3) (Fall): 39. 📷

Fairbank, Bert

1938 28.973 Grand Canyon. *Desert Magazine*, 2(1) (November): 2 [inside front cover]. 📷

Fairchild, Hurlstone

1950 28.98 *An artist's notebook: Selected sketches from studies made at the Grand Canyon*. Hollywood, California: Homer H. Boelter, 32 pp. [Includes poems by the artist.] 🎨

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-12|

Fareio, Erica

2007 28.623 [Artwork.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(2) (Summer): 22, 24, 25, 27, 46. [See also note, "Artist of the Issue", p. 7.] 🎨

Farnsworth, Allen

2003 28.761 Sunrise over the Grand Canyon reveals smoke from the North Rim Fire Complex. *In:* Brown, Hutch, Photo contest 2001. *Fire Management Today*, 63(1) (Winter): 30. [Article pp. 24-32.] 📷

Farrar, Nancy

2013 28.1001 [Photographs.] *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (16) (Winter): 11. 📷

Fassbinder, Steve "Doom"

2019 28.1470 A December journey down the Grand Canyon. *In:* First Tracks [SECTION]. *The Gulch* (Durango, Colorado), (7) (February/March): 3. 📷

Fellows, Larry D.

2008 28.717 [Grand Canyon winter scene.] *Arizona Geology*, 38(3) (Fall/Winter)5. 📷

Fielder, John

2024	28.1694	[Rafts on the Colorado River in Marble Canyon.] *In:* Water Connects Us All [THEME]. *Field Notes* (The Nature Conservancy, Arizona Chapter), (Spring): cover. [Credit on p. 2.] 📷

Fink, Ralph

2007	28.611	Watercolor. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (4) (Spring): 2. [Painting, Colorado River scene.] 🎨

Finlay, Robert

2015	28.1165	[Kayak on Lake Mead.] *In: Eddyline.* [Burlington, Washington]: Eddyline [Eddyline Kayaks], cover (legend on back cover). [2016 product catalog.] 📷

Finnin, Denis

2001	28.425	Grand Canyon. *In:* Mathez, Edmond A. (ed.), *Earth: Inside and out.* New York: New Press, p. [11]. [Credit on p. 223.] 📷

Fitzharris, Tim

2014	28.1010	The Colorado River flows around Horseshoe Bend, near Page in northern Arizona. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), A picture's worth . . . eh, let's skip the words; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 90(4) (April): 30-31. [A differently cropped version of this photograph is used on the cover of this issue.] [Ellipsis is part of title.] 📷
2020	28.1424	The South Rim's Navajo Point offers a view of the Grand Canyon's layered buttes during a summer sunset. *In:* Kida, Jeff, and Whitney, Keith (eds.), This is the start of something big; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 96(1) (January): cover, 1. 📷
2022	28.1547	Ponderosa pines frame Mount Hayden as it towers over the North Rim's Nankoweap Canyon at sunrise. This view is from 8,803-foot Point Imperial, the highest developed overlook in Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Natural wonders are big in Arizona; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 98(1) (January): 28. 📷

Flannery, John

1966	28.1405	On the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon. *The Rambler* (Wasatch Mountain Club, Salt Lake City), (May): 4. [Oared raft with "shark-teeth" paint job, in rapid.] 📷

Flechtner, Thomas

1991	28.1144	Steinring, Salton Sea, California/USA 1988. *Du* (Zeitschrift der Kultur) (Zürich), 51(11): 14-15. [In German.] 📷

1991 28.1145 Auto im Wasser, Salton Sea, California/USA 1988. In Ahlehnung an ein Bild von Richard Misrach. *Du* (Zeitschrift der Kultur) (Zürich), 51(11): 44-45. [In German.] 📷

Fleury, Albert François

1988 28.99 Panorama of the Grand Canyon from El Tovar. *Antiques*, 134 (November): 897. 📷
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-12|

Forney, Colt

2016 28.1218 Grand Canyon South Rim. *In:* Here's Looking At You [READER PHOTOS SECTION]. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (National Park Trips Media, Boulder, Colorado), 2016: 104. 📷

Frank, Mark

2021 28.1519 Saddle Mountain Wilderness. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Your Wildest Dreams! a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 97(11) (November): 31.

Franse, Harry G.

2001 28.414 "Hoya Jeva" to the Hopis—baby antelope to you! *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(2) (April/June): 1. [*Ca.* 1930 photo.] 📷

Fred Harvey [firm]

1916 28.786 Monument erected to John Wesley Powell at the Grand Canon. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 10(5) (April): 53. ["Major J. W. Powell was the first man to explore the Colorado River in a boat. He made the trip in 1869. This memorial was erected by the government at Sentinel Point, a promontory south [*sic*] of the railway station at Grand Cañon. It is an altar built of weathered limestone, decorated in Indian imagery and supporting a bronze tablet. Photo by courtesy of Fred Harvey's Grand Cañon studio." (entire legend)] 📷

1926 28.1590 Grand Canyon, west from Maricopa Point. *National Parks Association, Bulletin*, (49) (March):. 📷

Frick, Michael Gray

2005 28.525 [Mennonite woman hiking in Grand Canyon.] *In:* Best of the Money Shot (caption by Ryan Heinsius). *Flagstaff Live!*, 11(51) (December 22-28): 16-17. 📷

Friesner, Craig

1992 28.100 Grand Canyon. View looking up South Bass Canyon in the vicinity of "Bedrock Camp". *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 28(1) (February): 4. 📷
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-12|

1992 28.101 Grand Canyon: View of the Grand Canyon near Bass Rapids. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 28(2) (March): 1. 📷

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-12|

1992 28.1376 Bass Rapids in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon. Waterline in sand (lower left) shows overnight fluctuation of water level. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 28(10) (December 1992/January 1993): 9. 📷

1993 28.102 Shinumo Rapids in the Grand Canyon. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter newsletter), 29(1) (February): 1. 📷

1993 28.1377 Colorado River at the foot of the Bass Trail. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 29(2) (March): 8. 📷

1993 28.103 Grand Canyon—Colorado River from the South Bass Trail. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter newsletter), 29(1) (February): 5. 📷

Fronske Studio

2002 28.471 Grand Canyon tourists rubbing their feet, 1942. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): 48. 📷

Fuller, Alexandra

2023 28.1661 Subscriber Spencer Harkins; Grand Canyon National Park. *Mountain Gazette*, (199) (Spring): [11]. [Photograph of Harkins—possibly in Hermit Rapid but background is blurred for focus on raft (*fide* Richard D. Quartaroli, 29 January 2024).] 📷

Fulton, Frank G.

1931 28.1169 A glimpse of the Grand Canyon from Grand Canyon Lodge. *The Union Pacific Magazine* (Union Pacific System, Omaha, Nebraska), 10(7) (July): cover. [Color photograph, with legend on cover.] [See also p. [2], promotional page for Grand Canyon Lodge.] 📷

Fuqua, Brad

2003 28.1239 A group of Grand Canyon tourists take a rest and enjoy the South Rim during a late summer visit to Lookout Studio. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall 2003.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, cover, 4. 📷

G

Gall, Chris

2017 28.1222 [Grand Canyon illustration.] *Arizona Highways*, 93(1) (January): cover, 1. [See also remarks by the editor, Robert Stieve, p. 2.] 🎨

Garner, Eric

2016 28.1215 Grand Canyon South Rim. *In:* Here's Looking At You [READER PHOTOS SECTION]. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (National Park Trips Media, Boulder, Colorado), 2016: 104. 📷

Garrison, Nánîbaa' A.

2008 28.677 Learning to walk in beauty again: My journey through graduate school. *SACNAS News* (Society for Advancement of Chicanos and Native Americans in Science), 11(1) (Summer/Fall): 14-15. [Author's photo, p. 14: "Nánîbaa' Garrison on the rim of the Grand Canyon—sacred and healing land." No other mention of Grand Canyon in article.] 📷

Gary Yeowell/Stone

2001 28.402 Mt. Hayden in the mist, Grand Canyon National Park, AZ. *In: National Geographic road atlas. 2001 edition.* Mountville, Pennsylvania: MapQuest.com, Inc., cover. [Legend inside front cover. Copyright 2001; copy purchased October 2000.] 📷

Gazit, Doron [גזית, דורון]

2020 28.1468 [Salton Sea.] *קריאתביניים ביטאון* (למורי מדע וטכנולוגיה בחטיבת הביניים)< [*Kri'at Benayim* [Intermediate Reading] (The National Journal for Science and Technology Teachers in Junior High School)] (המזכירות הפדגוגית, משרד החינוך [[Israel], Pedagogical Secretariat, Ministry of Education]), (34/35) (July): cover. [Legend (inside front cover, translated here): "Sea Salton, located in California, USA. The sea served as a resort and resort until the middle of the twentieth century, before the ecological disaster that occurred in it due to debris thrown into its waters. The concrete blocks are remnants of a Kit settlement whose residents were forced to leave. The photo was taken in 2016 by Doron Gazit, an environmental artist, as part of the "Red Line" project. "The Red Line is a metaphor for the blood artery of Mother Earth crying out for help and with it I move and create in places in the world that have been affected by global warming and the destructive stupidity of man" (Doron Gazit)."] [In Hebrew.] 📷

Genthe, A.

1913	28.104	In the Grand Canyon of the Colorado from an autochrome color-photograph. *Delineator*, 83 (September): 13. 📷 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-6|

GeoEye, Inc.

2011	28.821	GeoEye-1 satellite image of Hoover Dam. *In: GeoEye-1 earth imaging satellite : highest resolution commercial imager launched to date.* Dulles, Virginia: Orbital Sciences Corporation, p. 2. [Fact sheet.] 📷

GeoFORCE Texas

2009	28.771	*GeoFORCE Texas : annual report 2009.* Austin: Jackson School of Geosciences, University of Texas at Austin, 30 pp. [See inside front cover, pp. ii, 18.] 📷

George, Kyle

2006	28.565	Split twig. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., in plate section following p. 42. 📷
2006	28.588	Gretchen Younghans. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., in plate section following p. 154. 📷

Georgi, Henry

1992	28.105	House Rock Rapid in the Grand Canyon. *Paddle Sports*, 2(1): cover. 📷 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-12|

Gertie, Leslie

2007	28.628	Reader shot of the month. *Backpacker*, (June): 19. [Deer Creek Falls.] 📷

Getty Images: Comstock

2009	28.927	[Navajo Bridge.] *Museum of Science* (Museum of Science, Boston), (Fall): cover, 40. [Original bridge only.] 📷

Giffroy, Renee

2006	28.543	[Three photographs.] *In:* Snapshots from the canyon [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (2) (Spring): 9. 📷

Gilbert, Frank

1893 28.753 *The world: Historical and actual. What has been and what is. Our globe in its relations to other worlds, and before man. Ancient nations in the order of their antiquity. The Middle Ages and their darkness. The present peoples of the earth in their gradual emergence from barbarism into the sunlight of to-day, and as they now stand upon the plane of civilization. Together with useful and instructive charts, reference tables and history, finance, commerce and literature from B. C. 1500, to the present time. Statistics of all countries in their alphabetical order.* Chicago: National Library Association, new and revised ed., 714 [717] pp. [Under "Colorado", see illustration, "The Grand Canon of the Colorado", p. 596. The section, "Arizona", p. 594, contains no pertinent information to be cited in this bibliography. No further references to Grand Canyon.] 🎨

Gill, David

2016 28.1181 [View from elevation of camp in Marble Canyon.] *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (19) (Spring): 20. [From the 2015 Wounded Warriors trip through Grand Canyon.] 📷

Gill, Paul

2006 28.605 Grand Canyon 10.01.05. 12:01 A.M. Star tracks. *Arizona Highways*, 82(10) (October): 54-55. 📷

2008 28.652 Grand Canyon. *In:* Kramer, Kelly (ed.), Winter wonderland. *Arizona Highways*, 84(12) (December): 18. 📷

2008 28.653 Havasu Falls. *In:* Kramer, Kelly (ed.), Winter wonderland. *Arizona Highways*, 84(12) (December): 26. 📷

2018 28.1291 Visitors to Grand Canyon National Park line the railing below the South Rim's Desert View Watchtower at sunset. *Arizona Highways*, 94(2) (February): inside front cover-1. 📷

2019 28.1417 The oddly shaped Joshua trees of Grapevine Mesa, north of Kingman in the Mojave Desert, reach skyward after a rare heavy snowstorm. *In:* Denney, Barbara, and Kida, Jeff (eds.), The white album; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 95(12) (December): 54-55. 📷

2023 28.1627 It comes in four colors. Red mud, white sand, the turquoise Little Colorado River and the clear Colorado River form a colorful scene at the confluence of the two waterways in Grand Canyon National Park. This spot marks the boundary between Marble Canyon and the main section of the Grand Canyon. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 99(3) (March): 5. 📷

2023 28.1660 Considered for *Falling for Arizona*, October 2023. Mooney Falls, on the Havasupai Tribe's Havasu Creek, offers a nontraditional look at autumn in Arizona. Havasu Creek's several waterfalls and blue-green water are among the draws of a hike into Havasu Canyon, a Grand Canyon tributary. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.) *The year in pictures : 2023.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 68-69. [Volume comprises outtakes from 2023 issues of *Arizona Highways*. Distributed late December 2023 with the January 2024 issue.] 📷

Gillberg, Allen

2022 28.1568 [Photographs.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(3) (Fall). [Untitled, raptor in flight, p. 5; "Confluence", p. 6; "Boat entering Waltenberg", p. 31; "Jim Hall in Hermit", p. 45; "Mom and Kids—Conquistador Aisle" (bighorns), p. 46.] 📷

Giovanni, Melissa

2022 28.1565 Sego lily in Tapeats Creek enroute to Thunder River. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(2) (Summer): inside front cover. 📷

2022 28.1567 Reflecting on the Confluence. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(2) (Summer): 18. 📷

Glaha, Ben D.

1947 28.980 [Grand Canyon.] *Desert Magazine*, 10(9) (July): 9. [Photograph illustrating poem by Charles Arthur Porter (ITEM NO. 8.851).] 📷

Glatte, Hayden

1996 28.106 [Steve Albrechtson mudender.] *In:* Weird Endo photo contest winners. *Paddler*, 16(5) (October): 45. 📷

Globe Stereograph Company

2018 28.1304 On Granger Point, Grand Canyon, Arizona. 1906. Library of Congress Prints and Photographs Division. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(1) (Winter): back cover. [Photographic reproduction of stereoview card by The Globe Stereographic Company, Chicago, no. 5319. Man standing in snow.] 📷

Goldman, Melvin

1964 28.107 Wrinkled pink walls lure us on. *Arizona Highways*, 40(7) (July): cover. [Kanab Canyon.] 📷

Goldwasser, Rick

2021 28.1557 Considered for *When You Can't Go Any Farther*, June 2021. Layered sandstone formations fill the landscape at Coyote Buttes South, a section of the Paria Canyon-Vermilion Cliffs Wilderness on the Arizona Strip. This isolated wilderness area is home to some of Arizona's most stunning geological features, including "The Wave." *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *The year in pictures : 2021.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, p. 52. [Volume comprises outtakes from 2021 issues of *Arizona Highways*. Distributed late December 2021 with the January 2022 issue.] 📷

Goldwater, Barry

1968	28.108	Grand Canyon mood—summer. *Arizona Highways*, 44(6) (June): 1. [Black-and-white background photograph.] 📷
1968	28.109	Grand Canyon moods—winter. *Arizona Highways*, 44(6) (June): 2. [Black-and-white photograph.] 📷
1968	28.110	Grand Canyon mood—brightness and light. *Arizona Highways*, 44(6) (June): 12. [Black-and-white background photograph.] 📷
1968	28.111	Grand Canyon mood—stormy weather. *Arizona Highways*, 44(6) (June): 29. [Black-and-white background photograph.] 📷
1968	28.1334	"Canyon Snow". *Arizona Highways*, 44(12) (December): cover. 📷
2018	28.1335	"Canyon Snow". *In:* Photographs by Barry M. Goldwater; the Arizona Highways Collection [special collector's issue]. *Arizona Highways*, 94(12) (December): cover, 1. [Black-and-white photograph; the same photo as reproduced in color on the December 1968 cover (ITEM NO. 28.1334).] 📷

Golser, Wolfgang

2017	28.1272	The Moon appears above Grand Canyon National Park in this image taken November 9, 2013. The photographer was backpacking at the time and set up his camera near the Hermit Rapids area of the Colorado River. *In:* O'Meara, Stephen James, Hello, Moon (Secret Sky, COLUMN). *Astronomy*, 45(10) (October): 66. [View of moon over a cliff; no river view.] 📷

Gorman, R. C.

1988	28.112	Grand Canyon. *Southwest Art*, 18 (October): 30-31. 🎨 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-12|

Gourley, Geoff

2001	28.444	[Untitled photographs.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 3, 9, 12, 17, 29; see also in advertisement, 49. 📷
2006	28.595	Ammo can and carabiners. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., front cover. 📷
2006	28.584	Zoom Upset. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., in plate section following p. 154. 📷
2007	28.1475	[Rafts being rowed on the Colorado River in Marble Canyon.] *Mountain Gazette*, (131) (May): cover (photographer credit on Contents page). 📷

Gower, H. P.

1938 28.971 Temple Bar on Lake Mead. *Desert Magazine*, 1(6) (April): 2 [inside front cover]. [The Temple.] 📷

Graf, Orion

2001 28.445 Tree on the edge of eternity. *Southwestern Anthropological Association Newsletter*, 42(3) (October): 5. 📷

Grand Canyon-Boulder Dam Tours, Inc.

1939 28.823 The Temple, Lake Mead. *Desert Magazine*, 3(2) (December): cover, 1. 📷

Gray, Larry

2010 28.778 [Two untitled paintings.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(3) (Fall): 38-39. 🎨

Great American Financial Resources, Inc.

2011 28.852 *American Valor 10.* Cincinnati, Ohio: Great American Financial Resources, Inc. [Prospectus.] [See cover. "A great American icon: Lake Mead view from Hoover Dam, Nevada".] 📷

Greater Arizona, Inc.

1949 28.453 Grand Canyon of Arizona. *Theosophia* (Los Angeles), 5(5) (January/February): 1 [cover]. [Cover illustration only; no corresponding text.] 📷

Greene, Kathy

2014 28.1039 [Havasu Falls.] *Arizona Wildlife News* (Arizona Wildlife Federation), 56(1) (Spring): cover, 2. 📷

Greening, Jack

1994 28.113 The Santa Fe baseball team at Grand Canyon. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(7): 9. 📷

Greenstein, Lori

2014 28.1043 The three philosophers. *In:* Hauer, John, *The natural superiority of mules : a celebration of one of the most intelligent, sure-footed, and misunderstood animals in the world* (Sean Hauer, ed.). (Foreword by Sue Cole.) New York: Skyhorse Publishing, 2nd ed., p. 158. [Photo of three mules' heads as seen from one mule, looking over the Grand Canyon.] 📷

Gregg, Walt

2017	28.1274	[Photo of rim waterfalls in Grand Canyon.] *In:* Yay Monsoon! Love Those Rim Falls [PHOTO FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(3) (Fall): 45. 📷

Greif, Kevin

2013	28.954	[Two untitled photographs from 2012.] *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (15) (Spring): 16. 📷

Greyhound Corporation

1984	28.798	Corporate Ad. *Go Greyhound*, 19(3): 10-11. [Title from table of contents page. Illustration of Greyhound Corporation Chairman of the Board and CEO John W. Teets with greyhound dog at Grand Canyon.] 📷

Griffin, Fred

1995	28.114	Havasu Canyon. *In:* A portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 71(12) (December): 16. 📷

Griscom, Andy

1994	28.115	Tie-up at Havasu. *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), 4(12) (December): 309. 📷
1995	28.116	Grand Canyon: Vasey's Paradise. *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), 5(1) (January): 4. 📷

Groeber, Gerry

2021	28.1555	Considered for *Contents*, April 2021. The last full moon of 2020 rises amid low clouds at the Grand Canyon, as seen from Mather Point on the South Rim. "I normally don't get emotional out in the field, but this moonrise was one of those times," photographer Gerry Groeber says. "I was photographing the latest snow that had fallen on the Canyon. The sun was setting, the clouds had begun to glow, and the temperature had dropped below freezing. I hadn't planned on shooting the moonrise, but as I was framing an image, I glanced across the Canyon and saw the full moon begin to make its way over the edge. It was a perfect ending to a not-so-perfect year." *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *The year in pictures : 2021.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 20-21. [Volume comprises outtakes from 2021 issues of *Arizona Highways*. Distributed late December 2021 with the January 2022 issue.] 📷
2023	28.1655	Considered for *Out in the Cold*, December 2023. Hoodoos at Yaki Point, an overlook on Grand Canyon national park's South Rim, dominate a winter view into the gorge. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.) *The year in pictures : 2023.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, p. 7 (legend on p. 6). [Volume comprises outtakes from 2023 issues of *Arizona Highways*. Distributed late December 2023 with the January 2024 issue.] 📷

Grosskopf, Rainer

2001 28.416 South Kaibab Trail am Grand Canyon. *America Journal* (Bonn, Germany), 12(2) (March/April): cover [legend p. 4]. [In German.] 📷

Grua, Kenton

2017 28.1290 Kenton Grua's cancelled check showing the fine he paid for the illegal "Speed run" of June, 1983. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(4) (Winter 2017-2018): 48. [$250.00.] 📷

Guillot, Victor

2011 28.801 [Marty Schlein rowing with Gerry Barrett in the *Tengri* in Crystal Rapid.] *Mountain Gazette*, (178) (May): 3. 📷

Gurzinski, John, AND lasvegasphotography.com

2015 28.1113 Brazilian tourists Fernando, left, and Enrico Gil take a selfie with Lake Mead's "bathtub ring" as a backdrop. *High Country News*, 47(4) (March 2): 2. [At Hoover Dam.] 📷

H

H.

1953 28.1338 Water on the Walapai. *From:* Colorado River Indian Tribes [SECTION]. *In: The new trail : 1941 : revised 1953 : a book of creative writing by Indian students.* Phoenix: Phoenix Indian School (Phoenix Indian School Print Shop), p. 69. [Wood or linoleum block print. Signed with initials; first initial undetermined, "E.H." or "T.H."] 🎨

H. C. White Co.

1909 28.1179 Nature's spectacular scene painting in Arizona. *International Railway Journal* (Philadelphia), 17(2) (May): 22. [Collage of views of Grand Canyon. "All photos from stereographs copyright 1906 H. C. White Co., N.Y.", "Courtesy of Ridgway's."] 📷

2023 28.1626 On the brink of a tremendous precipice, Grand View Trail, Grand Canyon, Ariz., U.S.A. 1903. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(1) (Winter): 20 [back cover]. [Half of a stereocard, placed as filler. Not credited other than to "Library of Congress Prints and Photographs Division Washington, D.C. 20540 USA". This view is listed in the present bibliography in Part 26/Appendix 2, under H. C. White Co. (ITEM NO. 26.894). The "1903" date in the item cited here is not the photograph date but actually pertains to the patent notation on the stereocard, "Patented April 14, 1903. Other Patents Pending."] 📷

Hahn, Joe

2013 28.1003 Guides hat. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (16) (Winter): 11. 📷

Hall, Stephen S.

1992 28.118 *Mapping the next millenium.* New York: Vintage Books, 477 pp. [See p. 54, Landsat image.] 📷

Hamilton, Lynn

2016 28.1171 Water is life. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(1) (Spring): 17. [Monkey flowers by water.] 📷

Hammer, Andy

2003 28.496 A photo saga: Scoutin' Crystal. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(3) (Fall): 48-49, 54-55. 📷

Hansen, Tom

2006 28.562 Redwall Cavern. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., in plate section following p. 42. 📷

2006 28.576 Emily at the Little Colorado. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., in plate section following p. 154. 📷

Harper, Ken "Hawk"

2021 28.1494 A young Bill Skinner at the (18-foot) oars, 1978, Olo Canyon sand bar. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(1) (Spring): 46. [Photo used by Grand Canyon River Guides to request reminiscences of these "big row boats": "Well, it seemed like a good idea at the time . . ." (ellipsis is part of quotation)] [See also item by Stuart Reeder, 34(2) (Summer): 12-13 (2021, ITEM NO. 2.30296).] 📷

Harris, Dylan

2019 28.1387 A rafting trip makes camp at Travertine Falls in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Colorado River Basin issue. *Land Lines* (Lincoln Institute of Land Policy, Cambridge, Massachusetts), (January): cover, 1. 📷

2019 28.1450 Una excursión de canotaje acampa en la cascada Travertine, en el Gran Cañón. *In:* Edición sobre la cuenca del río Colorado. *Land Lines* (Lincoln Institute of Land Policy, Cambridge, Massachusetts) [Spanish ed.], (January): cover, 1. [In Spanish.] 📷

Harrison, Erik / istockphoto

2016 28.1234 Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* *Arizona : The Grand Canyon State : official state visitor's guide.* Phoenix: Madden Media, gatefold front cover, 3. 📷

Harvey, Janet

2019 28.1418 Salton Sea infrared. *In:* Geothermal Photo Contest. *Geothermal Resources Council, Bulletin*, 48(5) (September/October): cover, 5, 46. [First prize in contest; infrared photo shows geothermal power plant and birds on water and in flight.] 📷

Haskell, David

2004 28.510 About the art in this issue. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(4) (Winter 2004-2005): 46; artwork reproduced on pp. 1 [front wrap], 4, 10, 11, 22, 35, 39, 45, 48 [back wrap]. 🎨

Hatcher, Bill

1993 28.1097 Bill Hatcher photographed partner Andy Marquardt on the last 90 feet of a rappel of Deer Creek Falls—a two-hour descent from the Grand Canyon's North Rim. *In:* Exposure [SECTION]. *Outside*, (July): 79. 📷

2019 28.1408 Dawn Kish navigates through crashing waves at the Jewels, a section of Colorado River rapids in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Something to fear; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 95(11) (November): 32-33 (legend, p. 31). 📷

Hauser, Verne

2020 28.1473 The Dusty Dozen, Western River Guides Association Meeting, Salt Lake City, Utah, 1970's. Left to right: Elwood Masoner, Les "Buckethead" Jones, Bob Smith, Don Hatch, Clair Quist, Ken Sleight, Jerry Sanderson, Ted Hatch, Al Harris, Dee Holliday, David Mackay, Don Harris. (Photo submitted by Patrick Conley.) *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(3) (Fall): 46. 📷

Hazleton, Joel

2020 28.1428 Dappled by storm clouds, midmorning light strikes the Canyon's South Rim, as seen from the North Rim's Locust Point. This overlook is northwest of the North Rim developed area and is accessible via Kaibab National Forest roads. *In:* Kida, Jeff, and Whitney, Keith (eds.), This is the start of something big; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 96(1) (January): 24-25. 📷

2021 28.1558 Considered for *Obscure References*, August 2021. Night falls on the Gypsum Reefs, a section of shoreline on the south side of Lake Mead. Photographer Joel Hazelton says this image is a "blue-hour blend": He photographed the landscape about an hour after sunset, then photographed the starry sky a few hours later and blended the images using Photoshop. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *The year in pictures : 2021.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 56-57. [Volume comprises outtakes from 2021 issues of *Arizona Highways*. Distributed late December 2021 with the January 2022 issue.] 📷

2023 28.1635 The Colorado River reflects scattered clouds as it flows through Topock Gorge, a mountainous secton of the Havasu Wilderness. *In:* Kida, Jeff, and Whitney, Keith (eds.), Wet Your Appetite; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 99(7) (July): 31 [legend, p. 30]. 📷

Heald, Weldon F.

1938 28.972 Shadows (Lake Mead). *Desert Magazine*, 1(9) (July): 2 [inside front cover]. [In the Lake Mead portion of Grand Canyon.] 📷

1952 28.986 Canyon shadows. *In:* Pictures of the Month [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(9) (September): 23. [In the Lake Mead portion of Grand Canyon.] 📷

1955 28.991 Lacy Navajo Falls. *In:* Pictures of the Month [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 18(7) (July): 2 [inside front cover]. [Havasu Creek.] 📷

Henn, Mark W.

2024 28.1682 Third place. *In:* Kida, Jeff, and Snow, Victoria (eds.), Best Picture 2024 (PORTFOLIO). *Arizona Highways*, 100(9) (September): 46-47. [Sunset view at Cape Royal.] 📷

Heavenrich, Charly

1994 28.119 Expect the unexpected. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, following p. 156. 📷

2005 28.518 Those big waves in Hermit. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(2) (Winter): 52-53. [Montage.] 📷

2006 28.582 Expect the unexpected. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., in plate section following p. 154. [Grand Canyon Rattlesnake coiled around a plant.] 📷

Heffernan, Ryan

2015 28.1160 Nick Kelley. *In:* Exposure [SECTION]. *Outside*, (October): 16. [Photo of Kelley climbing fluted Vishnu Schist along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.] 📷

Hegemier, Robin

2014 28.1067 Deer Creek Falls. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (17) (Summer): 6. [Painting.] 🎨

Heinsius, Ryan

2005 28.599 [Construction alert sign on U.S. Rt. 93.] *In:* The Money Shot [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 11(45) (November 10-16): 3. [Regarding Colorado River Bridge at Hoover Dam.] 📷

2006	28.600	[“Scary Larry” highway adoption sign, Arizona Department of Transportation, west of Marble Canyon Lodge on U.S. Rt 89A.] *In:* The Money Shot [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 12(17) (April 27-May 3): 3. 📷

Helland, Gene

1957	28.120	Clouds and shadows—Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 33(5) (May): 14. 📷

Hemleben, Mark

2016	28.1232	The Grand. *The Noise* (Clarkdale, Arizona), (182) (September): wrap-around cover (credit, p. 9). [Cover serial title: *Nöísẽ : The Best of Arizona*.] 📷

Henderson, Esther

1945	28.121	Rainbow Over the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 21(12) (December):. 📷
1958	28.122	Mist blankets Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 34(12) (December): [21]. [Winter scene.] 📷
1960	28.426	Spectators at Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 36(6) (June): cover, 1. 📷
1972	28.1090	The Grand Canyon in winter glory. *Arizona Highways*, (December): cover, 1. 📷
1985	28.123	Rainbow Over the Grand Canyon. *In:* A sampler of sixty years of Arizona Highways [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 61(4) (April): 17. [Reprinted from December, 1945, issue.] 📷
2019	28.1413	December 1959 [issue of *Arizona Highways*]; *It Snowed Last Night at Grand Canyon*, made by Esther Henderson, captures a wintry panorama from the South Rim’s Maricopa Point. Henderson shot the photo early on a January morning, using a Deardorff view camera. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), Frozen in time; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 95(12) (December): 26-27. 📷
2019	28.1414	December 1958 [issue of *Arizona Highways*]; Esther Henderson captured *Mist Blankets Grand Canyon* in mid-January, as a winter storm was clearing and before a layer of fog had lifted from the Canyon. This spot is between Powell Point and Hopi Point on the South Rim. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), Frozen in time; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 95(12) (December): 28. 📷

Henderson, Sandy

2016	28.1249	[Winter scene, Joshua Tree forest.] *Meadview Monitor*, (November/December): 1. 📷

Henry, Doug

2000	28.392	[Cover illustrations, depicting in part stylized Grand Canyon; illustrating feature article, “The secret of America’s national greatness” and back-cover item, “Land grab”.] *Limbaugh Letter*, (July): cover. 📷

Hensley, George A.

1904	28.857	An Arizona Vista (Unnamed Canon of the Colorado). *Western Field*, 5(4) (November):. 📷

Herberger, Mark

2002	28.1586	2nd place; Grand Canyon, Mark Herberger. *In:* ANPR photo contest. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), (Winter 2002/2003): 11. [Volume number given as "XVIV".] 📷
2006	28.1584	Image of Grand Canyon. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 22(2) (Spring): cover, 1. 📷

Heuser, Harro

2008	28.1146	*Unendlichkeiten : Nachrichten aus dem Grand Canyon des Geistes.* Weisbaden: B. G. Teubner Verlag, 228 pp. [Grand Canyon shown as cover illustration. Book title is metaphorical, which translates as *Infinities : News from the Grand Canyon of the Spirit*. Grand Canyon is not featured in the book.] [In German.] 📷

Hey, David

2007	28.619	Moon above canyon wall. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (4) (Spring): 13. 📷
2007	28.620	River scene. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (4) (Spring): 13. 📷

Higgins, Michael

2007	28.676	By afternoon light the canyon so grand flaunts its full majesty. *Flying Adventure*, (May): 66. [Aerial view in western Grand Canyon.] 📷

Hill, Carol A.

2007	28.662	A third alternative to concordism and divine accommodation: The worldview approach. *Perspectives on Science and Christian Faith*, 59(2) (June): 129-134. [See author's portrait view in field gear, "Carol Hill hiking up to Bat Cave, Grand Canyon", p. 129; the only reference to Grand Canyon in this article.] 📷

Hines, Kirstin

2016	28.1220	Grand Canyon South Rim. *In:* Here's Looking At You [READER PHOTOS SECTION]. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (National Park Trips Media, Boulder, Colorado), 2016: 104. 📷

Hirt, Paul

2010 28.759 [Photographs of Upper trip.] *In:* Wogan, Kelsey, GTS river trip 2010! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(2) (Summer): 10-11. [Guides Training Seminar.] 📷

Hixon, Kerry

2013 28.1095 Raven, Grand Canyon. *QJM* (An International Journal of Medicine) (Oxford University Press, on behalf of the Association of Physicians), 106(2) (February): cover, inside front cover. [Color photograph of raven perched in tree, with Grand Canyon backdrop.] 📷

Hockney, David

1985 28.124 The Grand Canyon looking north, September. *Aperture*, (98) (Spring): 70-71. 📷

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-12|

Holman, Brett

2008 28.647 Front row seat: Brett Holman takes in the view from Shoshone Point in the Grand Canyon. *Backpacker*, 36(7) (September): cover, 3 [photo credit inside binding margin, legend at bottom of page]. [Cover illustration seems to relate to prominent typography for cover-interest title, "Sweet Solitude! The wildest, quietest, darkest, and least-visited places in the Lower 48"; however, the feature article does not include Grand Canyon.] 📷

Holmes, Dennis

1963 28.1030 Color photo: following page: Glen Canyon Dam. *Desert Magazine*, 26(4) (April): 21, 22-23. 📷

Holmes, William H., AND Wells, Rob

1992 28.982 "The Panorama from Point Sublime in the Kaibab," by William H. Holmes, from Sheet XV of Atlas to accompany the Monograph on the Tertiary history of the Grand Cañon District, by Clarence E. Dutton (U.S. Geological Survey Monograph 2, 1882). Redrawn by Rob Wells. *In:* Carter, L. M. H. (ed.), USGS research on energy resources, 1992; program and abstracts; Eighth V. E. McKelvey Forum on Mineral and Energy Resources. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1074*, cover, inside front cover, title-page. [Capitalizations thus.] 🎨

Hopkins, Rachel

2016 28.1231 Silverbacks Q and JB pose with their BQR issues at OARS dory passenger Rachel Hopkins' request. They shared a baggage raft and helped each other on and off the boat. September, 2016 at Grapevine camp. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(4) (Winter 2016-2017): 48. [Richard Quartaroli and John Blaustein showing the covers of respective issues of *Boatman's Quarterly Review* in which their oral interviews appeared ("Q", Spring 2016, ITEM NO. 2.23798; and "John Blaustein", Spring 2013, ITEM NO. 2.18373).] 📷

Hopkins, Ralph Lee

1997 28.125 Morning light bathes cliffs near Fossil Canyon in Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Classic scenes of a timeless land [PHOTO FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 73(4) (April): cover. 📷

2019 28.1363 An isolated beam of light shines on the Palisades of the Desert as the Colorado River meanders past at sunset. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Not just any old place; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 95(2) (February): 32-33. 📷

2022 28.1546 The water of the Colorado flows over weathered rocks at Granite Rapids, located at river Mile 94. The Canyon's section of the river is home to more than 80 rapids. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Natural wonders are big in Arizona; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 98(1) (January): 26-27. 📷

2022 28.1620 Considered for Back Cover, April 2022. Water pockets mirror a cloudy sky near Toroweap Overlook, part of Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *The year in pictures : 2022.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, p. 52 (legend on p. 53). [Volume comprises outtakes from 2022 issues of *Arizona Highways*. Distributed late December 2022 with the January 2023 issue.] 📷

Hopkinson, Glen S.

1986 28.126 Grand Canyon—Moran Point. *Southwest Art*, 15 (May): 74. 🎨

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-12|

Horstman, Kevin C.

1984 28.127 [Color photograph of Great Unconformity and Unkar Rapids, from South Rim.] *In:* Seibold, Eugen, and Meulenkamp, Johan D. (eds.), *Stratigraphy quo vadis? American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Studies in Geology*, (16) / *International Union for Geological Sciences, Special Publication 14*, cover. [No mention of Grand Canyon in text.] 📷

Horstmann, Bernhard

2016 28.1204 Die "Wave" in den Vermilion Cliffs in Utah, Kanab—USA [*sic*]. *In: Gartenfokus : Baum—Struktur—Landschaft.* [Jüchen, Germany]: Stiftung Schloss Dyck, Zentrum für Gartenkunst und Landschaftskultur, p. [6]. [Exhibition brochure. Pagination includes wraps. Horstmann's contribution comprises four photos of The Wave (Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, Arizona), and one photo in Antelope Canyon (extralimital to this bibliography), exhibited in Salon.] [In German.] 📷

House, Randy

2013	28.1395	Grand Canyon, grand vista. *In:* December 19th Print night Sampling [SECTION]. *The Ground Glass* (Spokane Camera Club Newsletter) (Spokane, Washington), (January/February): 9. 📷

Howland, West

2015	28.1135	[Photographs from 2015 Guides Training Seminar river trip.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 17-19. [No legends.] 📷

Hromatka, R.

2001	28.1333	Cable-driven ferryboat beraring automobiles at Lee's Ferry, ca. 1920. *In:* Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.* Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, p. 236. 📷

Hudson, Donna

2006	28.550	[Fabric art.] *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (3) (Fall): 1. 🎨

Huey, George H. H.

1990	28.128	Vegetation along North Kaibab Trail, Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (compiler), Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River from 1540. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 8*, Part 4, p. 4-2. 📷
2013	28.957	Greenland Lake, Grand Canyon North Rim, Kaibab Plateau. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Our Favorite Color; a portfolio [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 89(12) (December): 16-17 (legend on p. 10). 📷
2023	28.1607	The Colorado River flows beneath the North Rim's remote toroweap Overlook at sunrise. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), We skipped to the good part; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 99(1) (January): 28. 📷
2023	28.1613	A piñon pine anchors a sunset view into the inner Canyon from the South Bass Trail. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), We skipped to the good part; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 99(1) (January): 35. 📷

Hulings, Clark

1990	28.129	The Grand Canyon, Kaibab Trail (1973). *In:* Adventures West; masterworks from the National Cowboy Hall of Fame. *Southwest Art*, 19(9) (February): 92-93. [Painting.] 🎨 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-6|

Hungerford, Thomas W., AND Shaw, Douglas J.

2009 28.802 *Contemporary precalculus : a graphing approach : 5e.* Australia, Brazil, Canada, Mexico, Singapore, Spain, United Kingdom, United States: Thomson Brooks/Cole, Student ed. [Cover illustration depicts Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation, at Grand Canyon West.] 📷

Hunter, Harold D.

1953 28.1340 Indian cowboys. *From:* Colorado River Indian Tribes [SECTION]. *In: The new trail : 1941 : revised 1953 : a book of creative writing by Indian students.* Phoenix: Phoenix Indian School (Phoenix Indian School Print Shop), p. 73. [Sketch.] 🎨

Hurley, Wilson

1987 28.130 Easter Sunday afternoon, Grand Canyon. *Southwest Art*, 16 (May): 27. 🎨

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-12|

Hurt, Pamela

1991 28.1136 Grand Canyon. *In: Summary of the 1992 budget.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of the Comptroller, cover (credit on p. 2). 📷

Hutchinson, Andy

2017 28.1273 [Two photos of rim waterfalls in Grand Canyon.] *In:* Yay Monsoon! Love Those Rim Falls [PHOTO FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(3) (Fall): 45, 46. 📷

Hutchison, A. Sayre

2016 28.1295 Desert View Watchtower at sunset, Grand Canyon National Park, AZ. *Crossroads in Science* (U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region), (4) (Fall): cover (legend inside front cover). 📷

Huton Archive

2003 28.480 [Introductory photograph.] *In:* Turner, Jack, The solitary way. *Outside*, (April): 77. [No mention of Grand Canyon in article.] 📷

Hyde, Philip

1965 28.393 Milky blue water of Havasu Canyon, Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* A Colorado River portfolio. *Westways*, 57(10, Part 1): [31]. 📷

1965 28.394 Sunset and gentle flow in Marble Gorge. *In:* A Colorado River portfolio. *Westways*, 57(10, Part 1): [32-33]. 📷

1965 28.395 Pool at Soap Creek Rapid, Marble Gorge. *In:* A Colorado River portfolio. *Westways*, 57(10, Part 1): [34]. 📷

1965 28.396 Tamarisk blooming in a pool at Granite Falls. *In:* A Colorado River portfolio. *Westways*, 57(10, Part 1): [34]. 📷

1969 28.1596 The Colorado River in the lower portion of our newest national monument, Marble Canyon. *National Parks Magazine*, 43(260) (May): cover, contents page. 📷

1971 28.1597 Upper Granite Gorge, Grand Canyon. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 45(11) (November): cover, contents page. 📷

2002 28.663 Philip Hyde's *Base of Havasu Falls, Grand Canyon, Arizona* (1968). *From:* Highlights and Achievements [SECTION]. *In: Investing in tomorrow : the annual report of the UC Santa Cruz Foundation, 2001-02*. Santa Cruz: University of California at Santa Cruz, p. 7. 📷

I

Iams, Richard

1991 28.132 Dawn at Angels Window. *Southwest Art*, 20 (February): 6. 🎨

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-12|

1998 28.133 Ageless Harmonies. *Southwest Art*, (February): 104. [Advertisement for Venture Fine Arts Gallery, Tucson.] 🎨

Inness, George, Jr.

1913 28.373 Cover design. *Century Magazine*, 86(2) (June): cover. [Color painting of Grand Canyon.] 🎨

International News

1939 28.1104 Our cover picture. *Signs of the Times* (Seventh-day Adventists, Mountain View, California), 66(4) (January 24: cover, 3. [Two young children peer up at the Winged Figures of the Republic, Hoover Dam.] 📷

International Photo

1932 28.770 A view of the Grand Cañon in Arizona. *In:* Clark, Harold W., Modern science substantiates creationism. *Signs of the Times* (Seventh-day Adventists, Mountain View, California), 59(5) (February 2): 10. [No text mention of Grand Canyon; article pp. 10-11.] 📷

Isetts, Rick

1998 28.1371 [Photograph of Grand Canyon.] *In:* Saving Grand Canyon [SPECIAL EDITION]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 34(5) (Special Edition—June): 8. 📷

Ito, Jessica

2012 28.900 [Marines aboard helicopter.] *In:* Where in the World [SECTION]. *Desert Warrior* (U.S. Marine Corps Air Station Yuma), 11(44) (December 13): 16. [Interior view in helicopter. "Supai, Arizona—Marines with Marine Medium Helicopter Squadran (HMM) 764 fly to the Havasupai tribe on the Grand Canyon floor Dec. 4, 2012. The Marines helped load gear and volunteers with Flagstaff Marine League Charities and Flagstaff Toys for Tots organization on the CH-46E Sea Knight helicopters in order to bring holiday spirit to the most isolated tribe in America. (U.S. Marine Corps photo by Cpl. Jessica Ito/Released)" (entire legend)] 📷

J

Jabolonski, Ben

2014 28.1250 Hoover Dam—view from above the dam, an engineering marvel. *In:* Send Us Your Photos! [SECTION]. *Keystone Professional* (Association of Professional Engineers and Geoscientists of Manitoba, Winnipeg, Manitoba), (Summer): 32. [Photo of dam face taken from parapet.] 📷

Jackson, Ka-Voka

2022 28.1566 [Flowering plant.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(2) (Summer): 3. 📷

Jacob, Dan

2009 28.699 Honorable mention; Dan Jacob, Surprise; "Grand Canyon Snow Squalls". *In:* Ensenberger, Peter, and Kida, Jeff (eds.), And the winner is . . . *Arizona Highways*, 85(9) (September): 37. [Arizona Highways' first online photography contest. Ellipsis is part of title.] 📷

James, George Wharton

2001 28.1332 Ferry boat at Lee's Ferry, September, 1897. *In:* Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.* Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, p. 52. 📷

James, Kerrick

2009	28.700	High dive. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 85(10) (October): 5. [Havasu Canyon.] 📷
2010	28.746	Sittin' on the bay. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 86(7) (July): 5. [Arizona Bay, Lake Mohave.] 📷
2012	28.1343	Wave hit in Crystal Rapid, on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park. *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 7(1) (Winter/Spring): 32 (legend, p. 33). 📷
2012	28.867	Writer Lawrence Cheek navigates Lake Mohave, part of Lake Mead National Recreation Area in northwestern Arizona. *Arizona Highways,* 88(7) (July): front cover, 1. 📷
2014	28.1035	Rafters tackle the Colorado River's Hermit Rapids. The rapids are among the Grand Canyon's most turbulent and difficult to navigate. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Don't try this at home; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 90(6) (June): 30-31. 📷
2016	28.1176	Splash! In morning light, the blue-green water of Havasu Creek, a Colorado River tributary, flows over Havasu Falls. The waterfall is one of several in Havasu Canyon, home to the Havasupai Tribe. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 92(5) (May): 5. [A different perspective of the falls than usual, seen from the side.] 📷

Janetski, Joel C.

1997	28.134	150 years of Utah archaeology. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 65(2) (Spring): 100-133. [See p. 115, "Julian Steward . . . at Lee's Ferry on the Colorado River, 1932".] 📷

Jao, Tsung-i [饒宗頤] [Rao Zongyi][125]

2015	28.1459	Master Jao Tsung-i 走近饒公. Two poems by Jao Tsung-i translated by Dr Nicholas Morrow Williams. 饒公兩詩 (英文翻譯：魏寧博士). ("From *The Residue of Dreams: Selected Poems of Jao Tsung-i*, forthcoming from Cornell East Asia Series" [see Jao, 2016, ITEM NO. 8.872].) 選自《夢餘：饒宗頤詩文選譯》，康奈爾大學東亞研究系列，即將出版. *Sinology News* / 稷風 [jì fēng] [國學院通訊《稷風》(Guóxuéyuàn tōngxùn "jì fēng") (National Academy Newsletter "Ji Feng")] (香港浸會大學，饒宗頤國學院 [xiānggǎng jìn huì dàxué, ráozōngyí guóxuéyuàn] [Hong Kong Baptist University, Jao Tsung-i State College]), 1(1) (Summer): 19-21. [See p. 20: "On the Grand Canyon. 大峽谷. For Jao the awesome scale of the Grand Canyon seems to place even the mythical mountain of Kunlun in the shade. The forces of nature behind it place in perspective even the great luminaries of human civilization. 作者在此描繪出大峽谷的壯麗景象，甚至傳說中的崑崙山也比之不及。在自然造化面前，就算是人類聖賢也會感佩不已。" Page presents a quatrain, illustrated with a painting of Grand Canyon, "饒宗頤 大峽谷寫生 (1990 年)" [Ráozōngyí dà xiágǔ xiěshēng (1990 nián)] [Jao Tsung-i Grand Canyon sketch (1990)].] [See also

---

[125] Nicholas Morrow Williams (see Jao, ITEM NOS. 8.870, 8.872) explained in his "Prefatory Note" to *The Residue of Dreams* (p. xiii) that he uses the Pinyin system of Chinese transliteration, except for Jao's name: "Jao achieved an international reputation in the 1960s, when the Wade-Giles system was still widely used, so his English name follows the Wade-Giles romanization: Jao Tsung-i instead of Pinyin Rao Zongyi." Note as well that the English name of Hong Kong Baptist University's Academy of Sinology (see Jao, ITEM NO. 8.870) honors "Jao Tsung-i", as do numerous other institutions named for him.

Jao (2016, ITEM NO. 8.872).] [In parallel Chinese and English texts, with bilingual serial title.] 🎨

2016 28.1462 *The residue of dreams : selected poems of Jao Tsung-i.* (Nicholas Morrow Williams, translator.) Ithaca, New York: Cornell University, East Asia Program, 201 [208] pp. (Cornell East Asia Series, 182.) [See the quatrain, "On the Grand Canyon", p. 54; credited as "大峡谷, *Wenji* 722" [Grand Canyon, *Wenji*, 722; *i.e.* Jao (2003, ITEM NO. 8.873), p. 722]. Also presented (p. 55) is a color reproduction of a watercolor painting with Chinese calligraphy, by Jao Tsung-i, "Grand Canyon (1980s)". Includes notes by Williams. Grand Canyon also noted, *in passing* (p. 6), in Williams' "Introduction" (pp. 1-15), under the section "Jao as Poet".] [Williams' text and notes in English, with poetry also in the original Chinese.] 🎨

Jefferson, Mark

1982 28.967 [Cover illustration, untitled.] *In:* Thorum, Reho R. (ed.), *Canyon voices : a selection of poetry about the Grand Canyon.* Fredonia, Arizona: Reho R. Thorum, cover. 📷

Jin, David

2007 28.660 [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] *Koncernnyt* (Nielsen & Nielsen, Odense, Denmark), (14) (October): 2. [In Danish.] 📷

2007 28.673 [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] *GroupNews* (Nielsen & Nielsen, Odense, Denmark), (14) (October): 2. [In English.] 📷

Jirge, Rosalyn

2024 28.1688 More from the archives... *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(3) (Fall): 44-45. [Two photos of Georgie White, 1985.] [Ellipsis is part of title.] 📷

Joe's Outdoors

2000 28.381 *Joe's Outdoors : outdoor gear for adventurous men and women.* [No place]: Joe's Outdoors. [Product catalogue. Cover shows Elves Chasm; pp. 8-9, 26-27, Havasu Creek; pp. 10-11, camp in Grand Canyon.] 📷

Johnson, Tom

1994 28.135 [Photograph of Canyon from North Rim]. *In:* Last look [SECTION]. *Canyon Magazine*, 1(1): 42. [Illustrating an excerpt from "Many Hats" by Carl Sandburg.] 📷

Johnsson, Inge

2012 28.902 Havasu Creek, a tributary of the Colorado River, flows below the towering walls of the Grand Canyon. *In: Arizona official state visitor's guide : the Grand Canyon State.* Phoenix: Madden Media LLC, *for* Arizona Office of Tourism, cover (legend, p. 2). 📷

Johnston, John

2014	28.1209	[Photo of Dr. Johnston with Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge in background.] *In:* Send Us a Vacation Photo! [SECTION]. *CE Connection* (Sacramento State University, Department of Civil Engineering), (14) (Summer): [unpaginated]. 📷

Joiner, Stephen

2014	28.1042	Death in the desert; a new book examines the airplane crash that ended the life of movie star Carole Lombard and 21 others on a Nevada mountainside. *In:* Reviews and Previews [SECTION]. *Air and Space*, (March): 72, 74. [See stock photo, p. 72, “A TWA Douglas DC-3 flies over the Grand Canyon.” View is over Grand Canyon Village.] 📷

Joly, Christine

2015	28.1700	Chute de Havasupai (Arizona)—photo de Christine Joly 2014. *In:* Zona, Harry, *Double détente pour un seul mort : nouvelle version.* Saint-Denis (Paris): Edilivre, cover. [A less usual perspective of the falls, as seen from above with several people in the pool below.] [The book is unrelated, regarding stratgegies for the card game of bridge.] [In French.] 📷

Jones, Nathan

1994	28.136	Elves Chasm. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There’s this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, p. 52. 📷
2006	28.561	Imbricated boulders. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There’s this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., in plate section following p. 42. 📷
2006	28.579	Elves Chasm. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There’s this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., in plate section following p. 154. 📷

Jones, Sam

2006	28.580	View upstream from Bass cable crossing. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There’s this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., in plate section following p. 154. 🎨
2012	28.873	[Grand Canyon river scene; watercolor.] *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 1, 24.] 🎨
2014	28.1015	[Watercolors.] *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 27(1) (Spring): 15, 44, 45. [“Upstream from Monument Creek”, p. 15; “Stairway Canyon Morning”, p. 44; “110 Mile”, p. 45; “Furnace Flats”, p. 45.] 🎨

Jones, Sarah

1994	28.137	Blue road. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There’s this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, following p. 24. 📷

Jordan, Coby

1994	28.138	Noonday rest in Marble Canyon. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There’s this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, following p. 24. 📷
2006	28.564	Noonday rest in Marble Canyon. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There’s this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., in plate section following p. 42. 📷

Joye, W. Tyson

2012	28.1248	Summer clouds form over Mather Point, Grand Canyon National Park. *In: Grand Canyon South Rim, Tusayan and northern Arizona visitors guide : Summer/Fall 2012.* Williams, Arizona: Grand Canyon News, cover, 6. 📷

Juharos, Stephen

1986	28.139	Timeless rush in the great Grand Canyon. *Southwest Art*, 15 (January): 60. 🎨 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-12|
1986	28.140	Moonrise over Hance Rapids in Grand Canyon. *Southwest Art*, 16 (September): 57. 🎨 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-12|
1987	28.141	Clear night after storm in Grand Canyon. *Southwest Art*, 17 (October): inside cover. 🎨 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-12|
1988	28.142	Moonlit interlude in Grand Canyon. *Southwest Art*, 18 (September): 89. 🎨 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-12|

K

Kabel, John

1919	28.965	The Grand Cañon. *In:* Picture Section for July. *Woman’s Home Companion*, 46(7) (July): 47. 📷
1930	28.374	Auf der Wacht (Grand Canyon, Arizona). *Die Hausfrau* (Milwaukee, Wisconsin), 26(12) (October): 1 [cover]. [Serial in German.] 📷
1941	28.721	The Grand Canyon. *The Rotarian*, 58(2) (February): cover. 📷

Kadel & Herbert [firm]

1923 28.1100 A glimpse of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *The Youth's Instructor* (Seventh-day Adventists, Washington, D.C.), 71(24) (June 12): cover. [View of patchy cloud inversion, as seen from Bright Angel Point.] 📷

Katchen, Carole

1990 28.143 Marvin Howard. *Southwest Art*, 20(6) (November): 103-106. [See "Everlasting Dream", p. 105.] 🎨

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-12|

Kay, Louis, AND **Kay, Virginia**

1969 28.1033 Desert sentinels overlooking Arizona's Grand Canyon. *Desert Magazine*, 32(1) (January): cover, 3. [Desert View Watchtower and juniper.] 📷

Kearsley, Lisa

2006 28.556 Marble Canyon. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., p. 14. 📷

Keith, Christine

2014 28.1088 Fallen snow on ponderosas creates a scene worthy of Currier & Ives in the Kaibab National Forest. *Arizona Highways*, 90(12) (December): 42-43. 📷

Keller, Don

1992 28.144 Conquistador Aisle. *Southwest*, 1(1) (Spring): 68. 📷

Kie, Davit

2012 28.883 Point Imperial, Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), It's a handful [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 88(9) (September): 48-49. [Photograph made during an Arizona Highways Photography Workshop.] 📷

King, George R.

1914 28.1077 The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. Judge P. A. McCarron of Nevada has eloquently and aptly described this scenic wonderland as the battlefield of heaven and hell[.]" *Outdoor World and Recreation*, New Series, 50(3) (March): 141. [Not pertinent to any item in this issue.] 📷

Kinney, Abbot

1900 28.734 *Forest and water.* Los Angeles: Post Publishing Co., 250 pp. ("With Articles on Allied Subjects by Eminent Experts".) [See p. 37, "Overlooking Grand Canyon of the Colorado, Showing the Wild and Desolate Character of the Country in that Region." Volume contains no other references to Grand Canyon, or pertinent references to Colorado river; no mention of Kaibab Plateau, etc.] 📷

Kirschner, Elena

2020 28.1442 Globe Mallow, S. Bass, May '98. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(1) (Spring): 3. 🎨

2020 28.1443 [Flower; no legend.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(1) (Spring): 46. 🎨

2020 28.1444 Road to Lee's Ferry '09. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(1) (Spring): 48. 🎨

Klein, Ellen Lee

1986 28.145 Ruth Siegel Gallery, New York. *Arts Magazine*, 60 (April): 131-132. 🎨
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-12|

Klett, Mark, AND Wolfe, Byron

2010 28.837 Rock Formations on the Road to Lee's Ferry, Arizona, 2008. Inkjet print on rag paper. Left inset: Plateau North of the Colorado River near the Paria, William Bell, 1872 (courtesy National Archives). Right inset: Headlands North of the Colorado River, William Bell, 1872 (courtesy National Archives). Gift of the artists. *In: The Journal of the Party 2010. Volume 5. Phoenix Art Museum.* Phoenix: Phoenix Art Museum, p. [48] [as counted from cover]. [Volume unpaginated. Cover title cited. Title-page: *The Journal. Phoenix Art Museum. November 6, 2010.*] [Collage of two historical photographs laid over modern panoramic view.] [*Phoenix Art Museum, Journal of the Party*.] 📷

2024 28.1680 Mark Klett and Byron Wolfe, *Site of a dangerous leap, now overgrown,* 2008; inset: colored postcard, not dated. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(3) (Summer): cover, 2. [Partial illustration of the article by Michael Engelhard (2024, ITEM NO. 2.31909.] 📷

Kline, Steven

1991 28.146 [Photo of Fred Gries in mud bog at confluence of Little Colorado and Colorado Rivers.] *Arizona Highways*, 67(5) (May): 1. 📷
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-12|

Knudson, David

2018 28.1411 This is the late Old Trails Inn in Needles, CA. The photo was taken on our first exploratory trip down Route 66 in 1994. *Route 66 Federation News* (National Historic Route 66 Federation), 24(4) (Winter): cover, 2. 📷

Kocim, Richard

2008	28.641	[Tour West boat flipping in Crystal Rapid.] *In:* 1983; the 25th anniversary [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1) (Spring): 38-39. [8-photo series.] 📷

Koepsel, Doug

2014	28.1056	Clouds. *In:* Kida, Jeff, and Whitney, Keith (eds.), Best picture 2014 [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 90(9) (September): 47. 📷
2019	28.1391	Window display. The varnished walls of a rocky alcove [with tree] frame a view of the sky in the remote Vermilion Cliffs of Northern Arizona. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 95(7) (July): 5. 📷

Kolb, Emery

1991	28.1183	Photos by Emery Kolb. *Rimmin'* (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 6(1) (December 1990/January 1991): [1]. [Two photos of snow in Grand Canyon.] 📷

Kolb Brothers [Kolb Bros.] [firm] **[Kolb, Ellsworth L., AND Kolb, Emery C.]**

1913	28.951	[Grand Canyon photographs.] *The Railroad Trainman* (Brotherhood of Railroad Trainmen, Cleveland, Ohio), 30(5) (May): frontispiece (p. 374), 390, 391, 413. [Four photographs, apparently several of many scenic photographs placed in this issue in advance of the 11th Biennial Convention of the Brotherhood of Railroad Trainmen, as promotional material for sight-seeing enroute to and at the convention. Kolb Bros. photos: "'Jacob's Ladder,' Grand Canyon, Arizona" (frontispiece); "From the Head of Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canyon, Arizona", p. 390; "Bridal Veil Falls, Grand Canyon, Arizona" (p. 391); "View[-]Hunters at work, Grand Canyon, Arizona" (p. 413; the photograph of the Kolb Brothers, one of whom dangles with camera from two logs spanning a crevice along the rim of Grand Canyon).] 📷
1915	28.1098	[Colorado River in Marble Canyon.] *The Life Boat* (Hinsdale, Illinois), 18(3) (March): inside front cover. [With editor's legend, "Where the Creator Fills the Creature With Awe", with reference to the article in this issue by David Paulson (ITEM NO. 2.22106). Also, the article is illustrated with two additional Kolb photographs.] 📷
1990	28.147	Captain Burro, a Havasupai Indian, was photographed by the Kolb Brothers in exchange for a bag of sugar. *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (compiler), Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River from 1540. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 8*, Part 6, p. 6-2. 📷
1999	28.382	Ed Cummings leads a group of brave and hardy visitors down Bright Angel Trail to Phantom Ranch on a snowy cold winters [*sic*] day. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(1) (January/March): 12. [Kolb Studio photograph.] 📷
2000	28.375	Round up time North Rim Grand Canyon ca 1920. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(1) (January/March): 1. 📷

2000	28.397	A pack train with bedspring for tenderfeet at Dripping Springs—Boucher Trail[,] Grand Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(4) (October/December): 2. [Undated. See also correction in *The Bulletin*, 4(11): 1 (November 2000); not at Dripping Springs but along South Kaibab Trail.] 📷
2002	28.450	Mooney Falls Havasupai. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(1) (January/March): 1. 📷
2002	28.474	Emery Kolb paints the Studio ca 1923. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(4) (October/December): 2. 📷
2002	28.475	Leveling Emery Kolb's air field. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(4) (October/December): 12. 📷
2003	28.481	The Tapeats Narrows of White Canyon, about a mile above the confluence of Shinumo. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(2) (April/June): 1. 📷
2003	28.484	[No title.] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(3) (July/September): 1. 📷
2018	28.1302	Man and donkey out on Tanner Ledge, Grand Canyon, Arizona. 1913. Library of Congress Prints and Photographs Division. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(1) (Winter): 15. [Photo with Kolb Bros. blind stamp.] 📷

[Kolb Brothers] [Kolb Bros.] [firm] **[Kolb, Ellsworth L., AND Kolb, Emery C.]**

1928	28.888	[Photograph of Kolb Brothers working from log straddling between two rocks.] *Dimanche-Illustré* (Paris), (September 23): [front page]. 📷
2016	28.1197	Former President Theodore Roosevelt leads a party down the Grand Canyon's Bright Angel Trail in March 1911. *In:* Parting Shot [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 92(8) (August): 56. [Credited only to "Grand Canyon National Park Museum Collection".] 📷
2017	28.1286	Large mounted group posing in front of Cameron Hotel. Kolb photo tent on left. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 28(4) (Fall): back cover. 📷

Kozloff, N. N.

1952	28.985	Salton Sea sunset. *In:* Pictures of the Month [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(3) (March): 4. 📷

Kurmashikli, Natia [ყურმაშკილის, ნათია]

2008	28.1390	ლია მოლარიშკილი, ნათია ყურმაშკილის ფოტოეტიუდი დიდი კანიონი, ჩრდილოეთ არიზონა [Lia Molarishk'ili, Natia K'urmashk'ilis pot'oet'iudi didi k'anioni, chrdiloet arizona] [Lia Molarishkili, Natia Kurmashikli's photograph of Grand Canyon, North Arizona]. ჩვენი მწერლობა [chveni mts'erloba] [*Our Writing*] („ილიონი“, თბილისი ["Ilioni", Tibilisi, Georgia]), 2013(3) (February 8) (185): cover, inside front cover. [Photograph of writer Lia Molarishkili with background photo of Colorado River in Grand Canyon (Marble Canyon) by Kurmashikli. Apparently the photo has nothing to do with Molarishkili's dialog piece under the heading, "პროზა" [p'roza] [Prose], on

pp. 10-25, “ლურჯი ოაზისი” [lurji oazisi] [Blue Oasis]. (In comparison, see also Moniava, 2007, ITEM NO. 28.1421.)] [In Georgian.] 📷

L

Ladd, Gary

1992	28.149	The confluence of the Colorado River and the Little Colorado River can be seen from Cape Solitude. *Arizona Highways*, 68(7) (July): inside back cover. 📷 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-12|
1994	28.150	Monkeyflower flourishes below a waterfall at Vasey’s Paradise. *Arizona Highways*, 70(2) (February): inside front cover. 📷
1994	28.151	[View from Mather Point.] *Arizona Highways*, 70(2) (February): back cover. 📷
1996	28.152	Gallery of Fine Prints: Grand Canyon waters. *Arizona Highways*, 72(6) (June): 55. 📷
1997	28.153	Beauty persists. *Arizona Highways*, 73(12) (December): 30, 32-33. [Glen Canyon below dam.] 📷
1997	28.154	Colorado River and Vermilion Cliffs. *Arizona Highways*, 73(12) (December): 34, 36-37. 📷
2000	28.378	Blooming sulphur buckwheat lines a path along the Grand Canyon’s edge while clouds from a clearing thunderstorm play across Vishnu Temple. *Arizona Highways*, 76(4) (April): wraparound and fold-out cover; legend, p. 1. [Also announcement of Arizona Highways 75th anniversary poster, this illustration, “Grand Canyon: The Eloquence of Time” (p. 1).] 📷
2006	28.541	The Colorado River (mirrored detail), Grand Canyon National Park [AND] Rapids sequence. *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 1(2) (Summer/Fall): cover, 7. 📷
2006	28.542	View downriver from the Nankoweap Anasazi Indian granary. *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 1(2) (Summer/Fall): 4-5, 7. 📷
2006	28.538	Soap Creek Rapids [viewed from rim]. *In:* Ode to joy [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 82(12) (December): 20. 📷
2006	28.539	[Sculptured stones near Lower Tuna Rapid.] *In:* Ode to joy [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 82(12) (December): 28. 📷
2010	28.766	Hunky dory. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 86(8) (August): 5. [Dory, “Don Harris” in Marble Canyon.] 📷
2010	28.792	[Vermilion Cliffs view.] *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), ‘Tis the seasons; a portfolio of our favorite photographers’ favorite photographs, featuring the many looks of winter, spring, summer and fall. *Arizona Highways*, 86(12) (December): 40-41. 📷

2011	28.826	Grand Canyon. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Best ever. Period. [WHOLE-ISSUE FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 87(12) (December): 26-27. [Originally published in July 2003 issue. First selection.] 📷
2011	28.827	Grand Canyon. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Best ever. Period. [WHOLE-ISSUE FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 87(12) (December): 28. [Originally published in July 2003 issue. Second selection.] 📷
2011	28.832	Grand Canyon. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Best ever. Period. [WHOLE-ISSUE FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 87(12) (December): 44-45. [Originally published in May 2010 issue. View at Nankoweap.] 📷
2012	28.870	Water seeps from the beach sands of the Colorado River, near mile 168, downstream from Fern Glen Canyon. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), It's Mostly Water; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 88(7) (July): 38. 📷
2012	28.897	Gary Ladd; July 2012, 35mm film, Colorado River. *In:* Ritchie, Kathy (Jeff Kida and Robert Stieve, eds.), The Next Best [PHOTO FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 88(12) (December): 55. [Dory.] 📷
2013	28.945	North Rim, Grand Canyon. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Autumn in Arizona; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 89(10) (October): 18. 📷
2018	28.1309	Badger Creek Rapids roars at sunrise in the depths of Marble Canyon . . . . *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), A river so long; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 94(5) (May): 28-29. [View from east rim of Marble Canyon.] 📷
2020	28.1427	Sunlight silhouettes the buttes of the Grand Canyon, as viewed from the South Rim. *In:* Kida, Jeff, and Whitney, Keith (eds.), This is the start of something big; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 96(1) (January): 22-23. 📷
2021	28.1514	Colorado River, Grand Canyon. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Mantel pieces; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 97(9) (September): 34-35. 📷
2022	28.1549	With the Colorado River far below, a yucca thrives on the edge of the Esplanade, a major sandstone layer in the Canyon, near the North Rim's remote Toroweap area. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Natural wonders are big in Arizona; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 98(1) (January): 32-33. 📷
2024	28.1666	Making waves. A boat cuts a path up the Colorado River in Glen Canyon, upstream from the Grand Canyon, on a summer morning. Much of Glen Canyon was inundated by Lake Powell after Glen Canyon Dam was constructed; this photo is from the section of the canyon downstream from the dam. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 100(5) (May): 5. [Aerial view.] 📷

Ladd, J.

2017	28.1536	A few photo highlights from the field. *The Oasis* (U.S. National Park Service, Mojave Desert Network, Inventory and Monitoring Program, Boulder City, Nevada), (Fall): 8. [Includes photo, ". . . a frigid February morning for the vegetation crew, zipping across Lake Mead to monitor integrated Uplands plots."] 📷

LaHaie, Brian J.

2007 28.777 Sense of place; the new role of public gardens in the celebration of place. *Public Garden*, (3): 15-17. [See p. 17, illustration, “Grand Canyon National Park”; a spurious illustration of Lookout Studio, with no mention of Grand Canyon in text.] 📷

Lamar, Luis

2016 28.1188 [Cover photo.] *Sierra*, (July/August): cover. [Person standing at a pinnacle edge of Grand Canyon’s South Rim.] 📷

Lancaster, A.

1887 28.727 *Quatre mois au Texas : notes de voyage.* Mons: Hector Manceaux, 351 pp. (Bibliothèque de la Jeunesse Belge.) [See two full-page illustrations, pp. 68, 159, each with legend, “Le grand canon du Colorado”; apparently with no accompanying text. The illustration on p. 159 depicts the canyon of the Arkansas River.] [In French.] 🎨

Landau, Bill

2008 28.644 [Bill Landau at Grand Canyon.] *In:* Collins, Gail, All about the animals; the pet photography of Bill Landau. *Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine*, (May): 36. [Without caption; illustrative item for article.] 📷

Lauzon, Hubert R. [Lauzon, Bert]

1992 28.155 [Photo of first general election board for State of Arizona, November 5, 1912.] *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 3(4): 3. [Included in photo are W. W. Bass, Robert Fix, Niles Cameron, William Lockridge, and Charles Sanders.] 📷

Lawsen, Chuck

2006 28.604 North Rim 10.01.05. Panoramic palette. *Arizona Highways*, 82(10) (October): 40-41. [Vista Encantada.] 📷

2008 28.632 Icing the cliffs. *Arizona Highways*, 82(1) (January): 28-29. 📷

2011 28.828 Havasupai Indian Reservation. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Best ever. Period. [WHOLE-ISSUE FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 87(12) (December): 29. [Originally published in May 2006 issue. Havasu Creek.] 📷

Lazor, Dave [Lazor, David]

1995 28.473 Geologists and friends entering Lava Falls during the first HGS Grand Canyon rafting trip in 1994. *Houston Geological Society Bulletin*, 38(3) (November): cover, 1. 📷

Leatherbury, Paul

2006	28.534	Twice blessed. *In:* Ode to joy [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 82(12) (December): inside front cover-1. [Double rainbow viewed from Mather Point.] 📷
2006	28.535	Storm clouds viewed from Hopi Point. *In:* Ode to joy [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 82(12) (December): 4-5, 7. 📷
2006	28.537	[Storm clouds near Yaki Point.] *In:* Ode to joy [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 82(12) (December): 16-17. 📷

Ledbetter, Jeri; Slayton, Emily; Kearney, Michael; AND Atwater, Chelsea

2012	28.872	[Photographs.] *In:* GTS river trip fun [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(2) (Summer): 16-19. [Photos by Jeri Ledbetter, Emily Slayton, Michael Kearney, Chelsea Atwater.] 📷

Leding, Steve

2013	28.983	(PHOTOGRAPHER) Prince Abdullah al Faisal, Saudi Arabia; Sheikh Mohammad Massoud, the prince's advisor and interpreter; park naturalist Louis Schellbach at Moran Point, July 28, 1952. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 24(4) (Fall): 16. [Grand Canyon National Park photo. The visitors are in western dress. Photo accompanies ITEM NO. 2.19505.] 📷
2014	28.1037	(PHOTOGRAPHER) From the GCNP photostream on Flickr. First grade, Grand Canyon School, February 1953. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 25(2) (Spring): 16. [Grand Canyon National Park photo. School children in front of school entrance; with identifications.] 📷

Lee, Katie

1956	28.427	On the Colorado in Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 32(3) (March): 40, back cover. 📷

Leonard, Jim

1939	28.974	Boulder Dam at night. *Desert Magazine*, 2(10) (August): 2 [inside front cover]. 📷

Leslie, Malcolm

2013	28.998	[Photograph.] *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (16) (Winter): 2. 📷

Lesy, Michael

1982	28.156	*Bearing witness : a photographic record of American life, 1860-1945*. New York: Pantheon Books, 172 pp. [See "Iceberg Canyon, Colorado River. 1871.", pp. 10-11.] 📷

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-7|

Lewis, Clifford

2018 28.1325 A helicopter assigned to 3rd Battalion, 501st Aviation Regiment, Combat Aviation Brigade, 1st Armored Division, flies over the Hoover Dam on the way home from the National Training Center at Fort Irwin, Calif., June 17. *In:* 3-501st Returns from NTC [PHOTO FEATURE]. *Fort Bliss Bugle* (U.S. Army, Fort Bliss, Public Affairs Office, Texas), (July 5): 4A. [View of Hoover Dam and Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge as seen from helicopter.] 📷

Lifshin, Arthur

1993 28.157 Citation analysis of *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, 1951-1960. *American Society for Information Science, Journal*, 44(6): cover, 322-326. [Cover photo shows view westward from Toroweap; legend on title-page of this issues has a cross-reference to this article, but there is no further mention of the Canyon in the article.] 📷

Lindahl, Larry

2017 28.1265 Let there be light. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 93(7) (July): 5. [Ribbon Falls, a portion of which is lit by a flashlight.] 📷

Lindeman, Helen Rowan Cabeen

2003 28.482 Plowing snow—early 1940s. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(4): 3. 📷

Lobby-meble [firm]

NO DATE 28.1256 *Meble biurowe. Office furniture.* Kraków: Lobby-meble, [16] pp. [including wraps]. [See "Od Pomysłu do Realizacji. From the Idea to the Realization.": double-page photo of Glen Canyon Dam and Lake Powell with legend, "Zapora Hoovera, Rzeka Kolorado, Stany Zjednoczone" (*sic*, Hoover Dam, Colorado River, United States). Brief notes in Polish and English also take note of Hoover Dam.] [In Polish and English.] 📷

Lohman, Michelle

2020 28.1457 [Paintings of two ravens, in flight.] *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 23. ["The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with." (From Margeaux Bestard's introductory note to *QuaranZine*.)] 🎨

Lomaland Photo and Engraving Department

1920	28.1093	Grand Canyon scenes. *The Theosophical Path*, 18(2) (February): 175-178. [Title from Contents page. Four photographs: “The Grand Canyon, Arizona”, “‘Jacob’s Ladder,’ Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canyon”, “‘The Corkscrew,’ Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canyon”, “The Grand Canyon from Bain’s Point”.] 📷

Loper, Nate

2014	28.1066	Nankoweep [*sic*]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (17) (Summer): 2. [Photograph; view of Colorado River downstream from Nankoweap granaries.] 📷

Lorch, Cynthia

2004	28.509	[Request for identification of commercially produced slides of El Tovar and Indian dance at Hopi House.] *In:* “Family Treasurers” [*sic*] [FEATURE]. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(4) (October/December): 3. 📷

Lovell, Craig

2006	28.606	Down by the riverside. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 7(4) (Winter): 16-17. [Wildlife photos, Colorado River corridor.] 📷
2006	28.607	Bert’s beached, bleached and broken boat basks in the Canyon sun on a summer day, 2006. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 7(4) (Winter): 64. [Bert Loper boat. “Show Us Your Boats” section.] 📷

Lowman, Hubert A.

1946	28.398	Bright Angel Creek, at bottom of Grand Canyon. *Desert Magazine*, 9(11) (September): cover, 3. [No accompanying article.] 📷
1954	28.428	Parker Dam. *Arizona Highways*, 30(1) (January): inside front cover. 📷
1957	28.158	Vista Encantadora—from North Rim—Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 33(5) (May): 16. 📷
1957	28.159	Rainbow—Point Sublime, North Rim—Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 33(5) (May): 17. 📷
1958	28.1020	Old plank road across the Algodones dunes in Imperial County, California. *Desert Magazine*, 21(1) (January): 4. 📷
1960	28.429	Canyon Depths. *Arizona Highways*, 36(6) (June): inside front cover, 1. 📷
1960	28.430	Angel’s Window. *Arizona Highways*, 36(6) (June): 36, back cover. 📷

Lucas, Fred

1989 28.160 Grand Canyon. *Southwest Art*, 19 (October): 251. 🎨
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-12|

Luce, Willard

1954 28.987 Navajo tower. *In:* Pictures of the Month [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(2) (February): 15. [Watchtower at Desert View, Grand Canyon.] 📷

1954 28.988 Dam. *In:* Pictures of the Month [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(3) (March): 23. [Hoover Dam.] 📷

Lukash, Mykola / Dreamstime

2019 28.1389 Visitors enjoy scenery in Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Kodish, Stephenie (primary author), *Polluted parks : how America is failing to protect our national parks, people and planet from air pollution.* [No place]: National Parks Conservation Association, p. 2 [inside front cover]. [No text mention of Grand Canyon.] 📷

Lungren, Fernand

1905 28.953 [Illustrations.] *In:* White, William Allen, On Bright Angel Trail. *McClure's Magazine*, 25(5) (September): 505-512. [Full-page color illustrations: "Sunset", "The Water Knife", The River", "From a Side Cañon" (pp. 508-509), "Noon", "Moonlight", "In the Depths".] [White, see ITEM NO. 2.6891.] 🎨

Lynn, Chris

2009 28.688 [Photographs.] *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (8) (Spring): 11, 15. 📷

M

Maack, Richard

1988 28.161 [View from Grand Canyon Lodge.] *Arizona Highways*, 64(6) (June): back cover. 📷
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-7|

Mace, Steve

2016 28.1194 [Scorpion held in person's hand.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(2) (Summer): 48. [No legend.] 📷

MacNish, R. D.

1985 28.162 Vasey's Paradise, 1984. *In:* U.S. Geological Survey, National water summary 1984; hydrologic events, selected water-quality trends, and ground-water resources. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 2275*, cover, inside front cover, and frontispiece. 📷

Mad Magazine

1960 28.399 [Cover.] *Mad Magazine*, 1(53) (March), Special Leap Year Issue. [Cover depicts the magazine's iconic fictional character Alfred E. Newman leaping over a stylized Grand Canyon. No legend.] 🎨

Madabhushi, Sriram

2007 28.670 Highlight of a team leader. *Interstate Technology and Regulatory Council, Quarterly Update*, (June): 4-5. [See photo, "Sriram photographs the Grand Canyon", p. 4.] 📷

Maddox, Terry

2005 28.596 Mules at the rock corral. *In:* Hauer, John, *The natural superiority of mules* (Sena Hauer, ed.). Guilford, Connecticut: Lyons Press, p. 138. [Hand tinted lithograph. Apparently Grand Canyon.] 📷

Madsen, Lisa D.

1987 28.1064 Fishing below the mouth of Tapeats Creek. *Wildwater*, (Fall): 3, back cover. 📷

Maiorana, Marie

1997 28.163 [View from South Rim of snowscape Grand Canyon, accompanying holiday greeting from Grand Canyon Pioneers Society.] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(8) (Fall): 18. 📷

Mahaffey, Merrill

1989 28.165 Marble Canyon buttress. *Arizona Highways*, 65(8) (August): inside back cover. [Painting.] 🎨

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-7|

2013 28.979 Kaibab reflection. *Journal of Arizona History*, 54(4) (Winter): cover, inside front cover. 🎨

Maltzman, Jeff

2023 28.1629 Broke into tiers. The blue-green water of Havasu Creek, a tributary of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, mirrors the colors of sunrise as it flows over travertine shelves. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 99(5) (May): 5. 📷

2024	28.1685	Golden cottonwood leaves contrast with the blue-green water of Havasu Creek, a tributary of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon. The creek's color is due to the high levels of calcilum carbonate dissolved in the water. *In:* Kida, Jeff, and Whitney, Keith (eds.), Fallling For Autumn; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 100(10) (October): 34 (legend on p. 35). 📷
2024	28.1698	Autumn colors contrast with the turquoise water of Havasu Creek as it pours over Havasu Falls, one of several waterfalls in Havasu Canyon. The home of the Havasupai Tribe, the canyon is a bucket-list hiking destination for many Grand Canyon visitors. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *The year in pictures : 2024.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, p. 75 (legend on p. 74). [Volume comprises outtakes from 2024 issues of *Arizona Highways*. Distributed late December 2024 with the January 2025 issue.] 📷

Manevitz, Les David

1995	28.166	Rock Mountain maples flaunt their fall hues along the Transept Trail on the Rim of the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 71(9) (September): inside front cover. 📷
2006	28.540	[South Rim view.] *In:* Ode to joy [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 82(12) (December): 28-29. 📷

Maney, Richard

1919	28.738	Theodore Roosevelt—sportsman. *The American Angler* (New York), 3(10) (February): 556. [Photo caption, "Theodore Roosevelt in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado"; but photo depicts him at Yosemite.] 📷

Manley, Ray

1956	28.1105	The June cover. *Life and Health* (Washington, D.C.), 71(6) (June): cover, 4. [Havasu Falls. Description on p. 4 intimates the view is of Mooney Falls.] 📷
1957	28.167	Grand Canyon at Toroweap Point. *Arizona Highways*, 33(5) (May): inside front cover. 📷
1957	28.168	At Lookout Point—Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 33(5) (May): 15. 📷
1957	28.169	The enchanted gorge—Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 33(5) (May): 15. 📷
1957	28.170	On the Trail—Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 33(5) (May): 20. 📷
1957	28.171	Mooney Falls. *Arizona Highways*, 33(5) (May): back cover. 📷
1960	28.405	[Cover wrap illustration.] *Growing Pains* (Northern Arizona University), 1: covers. [Cover title: *Growing Pains-60*. A.I.P.A.-A.S.C. Publications Workshop. Northern Arizona University catalogue provides summary, "First 'yearbook' for the summer workshops for high school students on producing student newspapers and yearbooks held at the Northern Arizona University campus." (Arizona State College.)] 📷
1968	28.172	Bright Canyon day after snow storm—Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 44(6) (June): 19. 📷

2018 28.1293 [Havasu Falls.] *In:* The Journal: From Our Archives (July 1963) [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 94(2) (February): 10-11. [Photo had originally been used as an illustration in the article by Griffiths (1963, ITEM NO. 2.3051).] 📷

2020 28.1439 [Mooney Falls and Havasu Creek, viewed from above.] *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), The evolution of landscape photography; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 96(4) (April): 42. [From the July 1963 issue.] 📷

Marg, Tania

1995 28.1451 Havasupai Falls, Arizona. *In:* Marg, Elwin, and Glover, Gary H., Shedding light on sight; seeing human brain function. *Optics and Photonics News*, 6(7) (July): 16. [Article (pp. 16-22) uses this photo of Havasu Falls to illustrate the discussion of the "waterfall motion after-effect (illusion)", a well-studied psychophysical effect.] 📷

2023 28.1630 Grand Canyon / Winter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(2) (Spring): cover, back cover. [Two photos. Credit (p. 2), "Image by David Mark from Pixabay".]

Markham, Kristin

2014 28.1070 Navajo Bridge. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (17) (Summer): 9. [Painting. View of Colorado River upstream from bridge.] 🎨

Markie, Sue

2003 28.495 Two guys, somewhere down that crazy river. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(3) (Fall): 8. 📷

Martin, Amy S.

2018 28.1313 The turquoise water of the Little Colorado River flows into the Colorado River at the edge of Marble Canyon. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), A river so long; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 94(5) (May): 34-35. 📷

2020 28.1483 A desert stingbush (*Eucnide urens*) blooms near the bottom of the Grand Canyon as mirror-like water reflects nearby cliffs. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), A little something extra. *Arizona Highways*, 96(12) (December): 44-45. [With commentary by Derek von Briesen.] 📷

Martin, James Q.

2014 28.1106 [Photographs.] *In:* Kayaking Blind [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(4) (Winter 2014-2015): 20-23, 48. [Kayaking Blind feature includes comments about supporting the Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon by blind kayakers Erik Weihenmayer and Lonnie Bedwell. See brief essays by Harlan Taney, Katie Proctor, and Rob Panos (ITEM NOS. 2.22169-2.22171).] 📷

Martin, Tom, AND Ranney, Wayne

2015 28.1149 Annual picnic—July 11, 2015. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 26(3) (Summer): 9. [Photos, without legends.] 📷

Martindale, Karen

2013 28.1004 Double rainbow. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (16) (Winter): 16. 📷

Maskasky, Joe

1974 28.173 [Aerial view of confluence of Little Colorado River.] *Arizona Highways*, 50(6) (June): 17. 📷

Matheny, Rick

2011 28.1190 Rain over Grand Canyon. *In:* ANPAT-11 Gallery favorites [SECTION]. *The Nikonian* (Nikonians EMEA Ltd.), (51): 25. [11th Annual Photo Adventure Trip.] 📷

Mathia, Suzanne P.

2009 28.705 The sun emerges through a dense bank of clouds, highlighting the Grand Canyon's Moran Point, which is frosted with a deep layer of snow. *In:* Ensenberger, Peter, and Kida, Jeff (eds.), Peace on Earth [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 85(12) (December): cover, 1. 📷

2009 28.706 Storm clouds clear, offering a peek at the stunning panorama of the Grand Canyon in winter. *In:* Ensenberger, Peter, and Kida, Jeff (eds.), Peace on Earth [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 85(12) (December): 1, back cover. 📷

2010 28.747 Wild grapevines cover the lush landscape of Havasu Canyon within Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Green Miles; a portfolio by Nick Berezenko and Suzanne Mathia. *Arizona Highways*, 86(7) (July): 30-31. 📷

2010 28.779 Billowy clouds drift by a piñon pine that clings to the edge of the Grand Canyon's North Rim at Monument Point. *Arizona Highways*,86(11) (November): 2, back cover. 📷

2010 28.787 Mist and snow come together at Grandview Point, creating a magical view of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), 'Tis the seasons; a portfolio of our favorite photographers' favorite photographs, featuring the many looks of winter, spring, summer and fall. *Arizona Highways*, 86(12) (December): cover, 1. 📷

2011 28.830 Grand Canyon. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Best ever. Period. [WHOLE-ISSUE FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 87(12) (December): 37. [Originally published in December 2009 issue.] 📷

2012 28.840 [Distant view of Desert View Watchtower.] *From:* Photo Workshop [notice]. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 88(1) (January): 16. [From Tanner Trail?] 📷

2012	28.869	Late-afternoon sun and the walls of National Canyon reflect in the Colorado River at mile 167. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), It's Mostly Water; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 88(7) (July): 35. 📷
2013	28.946	Havasu Creek. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Autumn in Arizona; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 89(10) (October): 26-27. 📷
2017	28.1281	Going with the flow; fall leaves cling to a travertine ledge on Havasu Creek, which runs through Havasu Canyon on Havasupai Tribe land. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 93(10) (October): 5. 📷
2019	28.1392	Terraces. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Landscape architecture; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 95(7) (July): 32-33. [Havasu Creek.] 📷
2019	28.1399	Rack your brain. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 95(8) (August): 5. [White Pocket, Vermilion Cliffs.] 📷
2020	28.1441	[Cloud-filled Grand Canyon, South Rim.] *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), The evolution of landscape photography; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 96(4) (April): 54. [From the June 2016 issue.] 📷
2020	28.1481	Sunlight breaks through clouds during a storm above the strangely textured "brain rock" of White Pocket, a remote destination on Northern Arizona's Paria Plateau. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), A little something extra. *Arizona Highways*, 96(12) (December): 28-29. [With commentary by Paul Gill.] 📷
2020	28.1482	The famous blue-green water of Havasu Creek, a Colorado River tributary, nourishes diverse greenery at the bottom of Havasu Canyon. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), A little something extra. *Arizona Highways*, 96(12) (December): 38-39. [With commentary by Claire Curran.] 📷
2022	28.1550	Vivid colors emerge in the Canyon during a September sunrise. The view is form Lipan Point, looking west; the Colorado is visible on the left. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Natural wonders are big in Arizona; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 98(1) (January): 30-31 (legend on p. 32). 📷
2022	28.1579	Suzanne Mathia. August 2020, digtal, Havasu Canyon. *In:* Kida, Jeff, Stieve, Robert, and Whitney, Keith (eds.), The Next Best; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 98(12) (December): 28. [Travertine ledges at Havasu Falls.] [Portfolio comprises "25 best photographs of the past 10 years" in *Arizona Highways*; dates indicate original publication date.] 📷
2022	28.1623	Considered for Back Cover, November 2022. The blue-green water of Havasu Creek flows over travertine ledges amid fall foliage in Havasu Canyon, a tributary of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *The year in pictures : 2022.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, p. 71 (legend on p. 70). [Volume comprises outtakes from 2022 issues of *Arizona Highways*. Distributed late December 2022 with the January 2023 issue.] 📷
2024	28.1653	Fog and low clouds loom over the snowy Canyon in a South Rim panorama. *In:* Kida, Jeff, and Whitney, Keith (eds.), The Big Chill; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 100(1) (January): 36-37. 📷
2024	28.1681	Hanging out. The yellowing leaves of an Arizona walnut (*Juglans major*) dangle over the blue-green water of Havasu Creek, a tributary of the Colorado River in Grand

Canyon. Havasu Canyon, the home of the Havasupai Tribe, is known for its displays of fall color. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 100(9) (September): 5. 📷

2024 28.1683 Navajo Falls, in Havasupai Canyon. *In:* The Old Stomping Grounds (RETROSPECTIVE PORTFOLIO) (Robert Stieve, ed.). *Arizona Highways*, 100(9) (September): 24-25. [Photo by Robert L. Zeriax (p. 25) reprinted from December, 1941, issue. With corresponding modern view by Suzanne Mathia (p. 24, legend p. 25).] 📷

Maude, F. H.

2002 28.467 Havasu Creek, 1899. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): 27. 📷

Mayol, Richard

2013 28.936 Point Sublime. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 23. [Photo accompanies a farewell message noting author's retirement from the Grand Canyon Trust.] 📷

McCabe, James D.

1874 28.752 *The centennial history of the United States. From the discovery of the American continent to the close of the first century of American independence.* Philadelphia, Chicago, St. Louis, and Columbus: National Publishing Co., 925 pp. + advertisements. [See "View in the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River", p. 463; and "View on the Colorado River", p. 908. No text notices of Grand Canyon or Colorado River.] 🎨

McCain, Edward

1997 28.174 Aspens on the North Rim of the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 73(11) (November): inside front cover. 📷

1997 28.175 Elves Chasm. *Arizona Highways*, 73(12) (December): 34, 35. 📷

McCarthy, Jim

1998 28.1370 [Photograph of tree on rim of Grand Canyon.] *In:* Saving Grand Canyon [SPECIAL EDITION]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 34(5) (Special Edition—June): 1. 📷

McClain, Kandee

2009 28.691 [Photograph.] *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (8) (Spring): 15. 📷

McConnell, Tayloe

2005 28.514 [Photograph of beer and supplies on the ramp at Lees Ferry.] *In:* The Money Shot [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 11(27) (July 7-13): 3. 📷

2005 28.526 [Photograph of Jesus figurine strapped to a raft.] *In:* Best of the Money Shot. *Flagstaff Live!*, 11(51) (December 22-28): 17. 📷

2005 28.527 [Photograph of beer and supplies on the ramp at Lees Ferry.] *In:* Best of the Money Shot. *Flagstaff Live!*, 11(51) (December 22-28): 18. 📷

McCord, Blake

2017 28.1283 Point Imperial, North Rim, Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Grand Canyon Issue. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): cover, 2. 📷

2018 28.1327 [Radiation warning sign in Grand Canyon.] *Flagstaff Live!*, 24(30) (July 19-25): 7. [Grandview Mine?] [Photo illustrates notice of showing of Justin Clifton's documentary, "Too Precious to Mine", at the orpheum Theater, Flagstaff, July 19.] [*NOTE*: The film is a 2017 video available only online from the Grand Canyon Trust, https://www.grandcanyontrust.org/too-precious-mine.] 📷

McDermott, Shane

2013 28.903 [Dawn photograph at Toroweap.] *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Awe Naturel; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 89(2) (February): 32-33 (legend, p. 35). 📷

2013 28.1267 Toroweap, Grand Canyon National Park. *In: Grand Canyon Trust : report to donors : 2013*. [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, cover, inside front cover. [Dawn photo.] 📷

2013 28.959 Starry sky at White Pocket, Vermilion Cliffs National Monument. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Our Favorite Color; a portfolio [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 89(12) (December): 44-45 (legend on p. 42). 📷

2014 28.1025 [Photo of fallen and young century plants on rim of Grand Canyon.] *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring): 1 [cover], 24 [back cover]. 📷

2014 28.1091 Havasupai Falls [*sic*]. *In: Grand Canyon Trust : report to donors : 2014.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, p. 27. 📷

2016 28.1167 Rise and shine. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 92(3) (March): 5. ["The blooming stalk of a Utah agave (*Agave utahensis*) reaches skyward on the rim of Marble Canyon."] 📷

2018 28.1307 Spindly ocotillos punctuate a view of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), A river so long; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 94(5) (May): 24-25. 📷

2022 28.1618 Considered for *Heading North for the Summer*, August 2022. Ponderosa pines cast long shadows amid abundant greenery near Jacob Lake, north of the Grand Canyon's North Rim. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *The year in pictures : 2022.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 42-43 (legend on p. 44). [Volume comprises outtakes from 2022 issues of *Arizona Highways*. Distributed late December 2022 with the January 2023 issue.] 📷

McDonald, Robert G.

2001	28.446	[Grand Canyon from Yavapai Point.] *In:* Land of Many Colors; a Portfolio [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 77(12) (December): 22-23. 📷
2012	28.893	Robert G. McDonald; December 2000, 4x5" film, Grand Canyon. *In:* Ritchie, Kathy (Jeff Kida and Robert Stieve, eds.), The Next Best [PHOTO FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 88(12) (December): 35. 📷

McElya, Bruce

1996	28.176	Conquistador. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(4): 2. 📷
1996	28.177	Scouting the run. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(4): 4. [Raven.] 📷
1996	28.178	Schist swirls. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(4): 13. 📷
1996	28.179	North Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(4): 14. 📷
1996	28.180	Oh-oh. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(4): 16. [Vulcan's Anvil.] 📷
1996	28.181	Geoff Gourley's 100th trip. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(4): 17. 📷
1998	28.182	Schist. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(4) (Fall): 14. [Credit, p. 15.] 📷
1999	28.183	Clear Creek. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 21. [Background.] 📷
1999	28.184	[Untitled.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(3) (Summer): 7. 📷
1999	28.185	[Untitled.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(3) (Summer): 10. 📷
1999	28.186	[Untitled.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(3) (Summer): 25. 📷
1999	28.187	[Untitled.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(3) (Summer): 37. 📷
1999	28.188	[Untitled.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(3) (Summer): 39. 📷
2000	28.379	*Gato Azul*, solo Canyon cat. *In:* Show Us Your Boats [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 36. 📷
2000	28.400	[Photograph from rim at Toroweap.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 51. 📷

McFadden, Greg

2020	28.1454	Here is a painting from Lava Chuar. *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 43. ["The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with." (From Margeaux Bestard's introductory note to *QuaranZine*.)] 🎨

McGinty, Kevin

2017	28.1488	Grand Canyon sunset. *Labyrinth* (The U.S. Naval Academy's Literary-Art Magazine), 2017: 18 (legend, p. 19). 📷

McGucken, Elliot

2021	28.1530	Toroweap Overlook, Grand Canyon National Park. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(2) (Fall/Winter): 16-17. 📷

McGuire, Thomas

NO DATE	28.1008	Geologist pointing at a benchmark in the Grand Canyon. *In:* American Geological Institute, *Critical needs for the twenty first century: The role of the geosciences.* Alexandria, Virginia: American Geological Institute, cover (credit on inside back cover). [2008?] [Image source credited to Earth Science World Image Bank.] 📷

McKinnon, Taylor

2023	28.1633	Red Butte, sacred traditional cultural mountain and area to Havasupai. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(2) (Summer): back cover. [Butte is cloud-shrouded.] 📷

McLaughlin, Herb

1948	28.431	The Colorado. *Arizona Highways*, 24(11) (November): 2, 3. [View in Marble Canyon.] 📷
1985	28.189	[Photograph of Grand Canyon, illustrating a comment by Frank Waters in June, 1960, issue of Arizona Highways.] *In:* A sampler of sixty years of Arizona Highways [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 61(4) (April): 30. 📷

McLaughlin, Herb, AND McLaughlin, Dorothy

1974	28.190	Mist shrouded Hayden Mountain. *Arizona Highways*, 50(6) (June): 10. 📷
1974	28.191	Grand Canyon North Rim vista. *Arizona Highways*, 50(6) (June): 10. 📷
1974	28.192	End of the Little Colorado, beginning of the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 50(6) (June): 12. 📷
1974	28.193	North Rim overlook. *Arizona Highways*, 50(6) (June): 13. 📷
1974	28.194	Magic land of endless wonders. *Arizona Highways*, 50(6) (June): 15. 📷
1974	28.195	Pipe Springs [*sic*]—Lee's Ferry. *Arizona Highways*, 50(6) (June): 22. [Four photographs.] [Pipe Spring.] 📷
1974	28.196	[View of mist in Grand Canyon.] *Arizona Highways*, 50(6) (June): 48. [No legend.] 📷

Media Bakery

2010 28.745 Colorado River, Grand Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 1, 32. 📷

Menand, Betsy

2021 28.1531 *February Light*, 24×36, acrylic gouache. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(2) (Fall/Winter): 32. [After the view from the Nankoweap granaries.] 🎨

2022 28.1564 Little Colorado River. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(1) (Spring): 46. [Painting.] 🎨

Meola, Eric

1992 28.197 Grand Canyon, South Rim Arizona. *In:* The best locations in America. *American Photo*, 3(3) (May/June): 68-69, 71. 📷

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-12|

Merkle, John

1957 28.198 Grand Canyon vista. *Arizona Highways*, 33(5) (May): 22. 📷

Metternich, Mark

2015 28.1147 Honorable Mention. *Tatahatso Morning* by Mark Metternich. *In:* Kida, Jeff, and Whitney, Keith (eds.), Best Picture 2015 [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 91(9) (September): 37. [Colorado River meander as viewed from Tatahatso Point, Marble Canyon.] 📷

Metzong, Debs

1965 28.432 Along Tapeats Creek—Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 41(4) (April): 40, back cover. 📷

Milbradt, Morey

2006 28.532 Cattail Cove State Park. *In:* A walk in the park; Arizona's state parks reveal their scenic sides; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 82(9) (September): 22-23. 📷

Miller, Lear

2020 28.1446 [Sunset view of the Desert View Watchtower, Palisades of the Desert, and Colorado River.] *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 27(1) (Spring/Summer): wraparound cover. 📷

Miller, Steve

2006 28.517 [Various photographs from Miller’s recently published (2005) book, *The Grand : the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, a photo journey*.] *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 18(4) (Winter 2005-2006): 5, 8, 14, 15, 44. [Miller (2005, ITEM NO. 2.10512).] 📷

Miras, Elena

2012 28.1344 [Scuffed boots.] *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 7(1) (Winter/Spring): 48. [Written on boots: “These old boots are my old friends for them today the journey ends”, “rim to rim to rim 44 miles 5/19-5/20 2006 RIP”.] 📷

Mitchell, Chuck

1998 28.199 Chuck Mitchell reveals the depth of Marble Canyon in Grand Canyon National Park with this image of two fishermen on a sandbar of the Colorado River. *In:* River Shots [FEATURE]. *River*, 1(5) (September): 59. 📷

Mohlenkamp, Steve

2002 28.461 Havasu Falls, Havasu Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Seasons on the Plateau [FEATURE]. *Plateau Journal*, 6(1) (Spring/Summer): 36. 📷

Moniava, Jemal [მონიავა, ჯემალ]

2007 28.1421 გრანდ კანიონი ამერიკაში” [grand k’anioni amerik’ashi] [Grand Canyon in America]. ჩვენი მწერლობა [chveni mts’erloba] [*Our Writing*] („ილიონი“, თბილისი [“Ilioni”, Tibilisi, Georgia]), 2007(5)(31) (March 2): cover, inside front cover. [Photograph of writer Jemal Moniava with background photo of stormy Grand Canyon at Duck On Rock, credited to Moniava. Apparently the photo has nothing to do with Moniava’s fictional piece under the heading, “პროზა” [p’roza] [Prose], on pp. 9-12, “სქანი გოლუაფირო” [skani goluapiro]. (In comparison, see also Kurmashikli, 2008, ITEM NO. 28.1390.)] [In Georgian.] 📷

Monroe, Michael

1996 28.200 Results of the IBEW’s first photo contest. *IBEW Journal* (International Brotherhood of Electrical Workers), 95(10) (December): 7. [Third-place winner in photo contest: “This photo shows members of Local 387 ‘hanging around’ at a training site for work in the Grand Canyon” (p. 7).] 📷

Moore, Rick

2006 28.522 [View on Vermilion Cliffs National Monument on Two Mile Ranch.] *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter) [February]: 1, 24 [cover and back cover]. 📷

Moran, Thomas

1915 28.963 The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *Sunset*, 35(1) (July): frontispiece. [Color illustration, “From a painting by Thomas Moran. Illustrating ‘War With Switzerland!’ page 81” (refer to M. H. Daniels, 1915, ITEM NO. 2.19573).] 🎨

1915 28.737 “The Grand Canyon of the Colorado”; from a painting by Thomas Moran. *In: Panama-Pacific Dental Congress, San Francisco, California, August thirtieth to September ninth, nineteen fifteen.* San Francisco: Abbott Press, p. [43]. 🎨

1972 28.291 Thomas Moran, “Looking up the trail at Bright Angel, Grand Canyon of Arizona”. *Smithsonian*, 3(5) (August): 41. [In article, “‘Scenes . . . from which the hand of nature has never been lifted’”, pp. 34-41).] 🎨
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-12|

1987 28.201 Grand Canyon: 1912. *Southwest Art*, 16 (May): 33. 🎨
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-12|

1988 28.202 “The Grand Canyon” (1912). *New Jersey State Museum News*, (May/June): 1. [Illustrating the exhibit, “After Eden: American Landscape 1875-1925”.] 🎨

1994 28.203 Grand Cañon, from To-ró-weap. *Cañon* (Rocky Mountains American Studies Association, Journal), 1(2): cover. 🎨

1994 28.204 [Detail from] “Side gulch of Grand Cañon”. *Cañon* (Rocky Mountains American Studies Association, Journal), 1(2): 8, 29, 40. [As a decorative illustration on the first page of articles in the journal.] 🎨

2007 28.678 “Zoroaster Temple at Sunset.” *Journal of Arizona History*, 48(4) (Winter): cover, inside front cover. [Oil on canvas.] 🎨

2016 28.1182 “Grand Canyon of Arizona, from Hermit Rim Road”. *In: Back of Beyond Books : Catalogue 17 : April 2016.* Moab, Utah: Back of Beyond Books, wrap-around cover, 7. [Catalogue offers for sale a 1913 chromolithograph produced by the Santa Fe Railway.] 🎨

2019 28.1401 The Grand Canyon. *In:* Opening Shot [SECTION]. *True West*, 68(5) (May): 2-3. [“Grand Canyon with Rainbow”, 1912, oil on canvas.] [“This painting has been cropped both top and bottom to fit this format.”] 🎨

Moriarty, Chad

2023 28.1625 Photo by Chad Moriarty, winner of the GCC membership card photo contest. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(1) (Winter): 16-17. [Centerfold photo, winter afternoon view of Grand Canyon.] 📷

Motobécane [firm]

NO DATE 28.1367 *Motobécane : France.* [No place]: Motobécane, [10] pp. [including wraps]. [1977.] [Brochure. Center page spread features a background image of the Grand Canyon; with promotional descriptions for “Super Mirage” and “Grand Touring” models of ten-speed bicycles.] [In English.] 📷

Muench, David

1968	28.205	Grand Canyon—two billion years of earth's story. *Arizona Highways*, 44(6) (June): cover. 📷
1968	28.206	View of Grand Canyon from Lipan Point. *Arizona Highways*, 44(6) (June): inside front cover. 📷
1968	28.207	Grand Canyon from arch on South Rim. *Arizona Highways*, 44(6) (June): 14. 📷
1968	28.208	Sunset mood—Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 44(6) (June): 22. 📷
1968	28.209	Grand Canyon wears Autumn corsage. *Arizona Highways*, 44(6) (June): 26. 📷
1968	28.210	Spring in Black Canyon of the Colorado River. *Arizona Highways*, 44(7) (July): 13. 📷
1968	28.211	At Kingman Wash—Lake Mead. *Arizona Highways*, 44(7) (July): 20-21. 📷
1968	28.212	Upper Lake Mohave—blue jewel in Black Canyon setting. *Arizona Highways*, 44(7) (July): 22. 📷
1974	28.213	Morning camp on the Colorado, Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 50(6) (June): cover. 📷
1974	28.214	Grand Canyon from Toroweap overlook. *Arizona Highways*, 50(6) (June): 6. 📷
1974	28.215	Deer Creek Gorge. *Arizona Highways*, 50(6) (June): 7. 📷
1974	28.216	Canyon moods from Mohave Point on the South Rim. *Arizona Highways*, 50(6) (June): 8. 📷
1974	28.217	Ribbon in time, Desert Tower—South Rim view. *Arizona Highways*, 50(6) (June): 11. 📷
1974	28.218	Castle of the canyon from North Rim's Point Imperial. *Arizona Highways*, 50(6) (June): 11. 📷
1974	28.219	The Grand Canyon in transition. *Arizona Highways*, 50(6) (June): 11. 📷
1974	28.220	Mist shrouds the depths, view from Mather Point. *Arizona Highways*, 50(6) (June): inside back cover. 📷
1976	28.1600	Morning Design, Grand Canyon. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 50(10) (October): cover, contents page. [Mount Hayden.] 📷
1985	28.221	Grand Canyon National Park, in multiple exposure. *In:* A sampler of sixty years of Arizona Highways [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 61(4) (April): 52-inside back cover. 📷
2010	28.791	[Rain pool, Vermilion Cliffs wilderness.] *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), 'Tis the seasons; a portfolio of our favorite photographers' favorite photographs, featuring the many looks of winter, spring, summer and fall. *Arizona Highways*, 86(12) (December): 36-37. 📷

2011	28.825	Grand Canyon. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Best ever. Period. [WHOLE-ISSUE FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 87(12) (December): 25. [Originally published in December 2002 issue.] 📷
2012	28.864	Toroweap Point, Grand Canyon National Park. *Grand Canyon Journal*, 2012: cover, 3. 📷
2012	28.892	David Muench; July 1968, 4x5" film, Lake Mead. *In:* Ritchie, Kathy (Jeff Kida and Robert Stieve, eds.), The Next Best [PHOTO FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 88(12) (December): 7. 📷
2015	28.1141	Mohave. The sheer drop from Grand Canyon National Park's Toroweap Point creates a dramatic view of the Colorado River 3,000 feet below. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), the Best of Arizona [Arizona counties portfolio]. *Arizona Highways*, 91(8) (August): 25. 📷
2018	28.1306	Deer Creek Falls nourishes patches of greenery before emptying into the Colorado River at the bottom of the Grand Canyon *Arizona Highways*, 94(5) (May): back cover (legend on p. 1). 📷
2018	28.1315	Toroweap Overlook offers a view of the Colorado about 3,000 feet below. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), A river so long; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 94(5) (May): 37 (legend on p. 36). 📷
2021	28.1556	Considered for *When You Can't Go Any Farther*, June 2021. Aspen trunks grow in strange shapes on the North Rim of Grand Canyon National Park. These deformations are thought to be the result of heavy snow pressing on the trees while they grow. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *The year in pictures : 2021.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, p. 36. [Volume comprises outtakes from 2021 issues of *Arizona Highways*. Distributed late December 2021 with the January 2022 issue.] 📷

Muench, Josef

1945	28.978	Navajo Falls. *Desert Magazine*, 9(1) (November): cover, 3. 📷
1948	28.433	Boulder (Hoover) Dam. *Arizona Highways*, 24(11) (November): cover, 3. 📷
1950	28.850	Shrine of the Ages. Where Grand Canyon Easter service is held. *Desert Magazine*, 13(6) (April): cover, 3. [Outdoor rimside site.] 📷
1951	28.1103	[Havasu Falls.] *Life and Health* (Washington, D.C.), 66(9) (September): cover, 3. 📷
1954	28.989	Come and get it! Josef Muench of Santa Barbara, California, took this picture of himself cooking a camp breakfast along the Colorado River at Lees Ferry, Arizona. *Desert Magazine*, 17(4) (April): cover, 3. 📷
1955	28.1101	[Grand Canyon.] *The Youth's Instructor* (Seventh-day Adventists, Washington, D.C.), 103(24) (June 14): cover, 2. [Sunset view with moon rising.] 📷
1956	28.1013	Havasu Falls, Arizona. *Desert Magazine*, 19(5) (May): cover, 3. 📷
1956	28.1099	[Grand Canyon, winter.] *The Youth's Instructor* (Seventh-day Adventists, Washington, D.C.), 104(32) (August 7): cover, 2. 📷

1957	28.222	Spring wreath—Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 33(5) (May): 13. 📷
1957	28.223	Flowering cactus, Point Sublime—Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 33(5) (May): 22. 📷
1957	28.224	Autumn—from Point Imperial, North Rim—Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 33(5) (May): 23. 📷
1957	28.225	Winter dectorations—Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 33(5) (May): 23. 📷
1957	28.226	Suspension bridge—Inner Gorge. *Arizona Highways*, 33(5) (May): 24. 📷
1962	28.1594	A Grand Canyon panorama from the Kaibab Trail. *National Parks Magazine*, 36(175) (April): cover. [Photographer credit on contents page.] [South Kaibab Trail.] 📷
1964	28.227	Downstream view of Davis Dam. *In:* Camera cruising Lake Mohave and Lake Mead [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 40(5) (May): 19. [See also p. 18.] 📷
1965	28.434	Elves' Chasm—Grand Canyon". *Arizona Highways*, 41(4) (April): cover, 1. [Elves Chasm.] 📷
1968	28.228	View from South Rim to North Rim. *Arizona Highways*, 44(6) (June): 14. 📷
1968	28.229	Grand Canyon from Desert View Observation Tower. *Arizona Highways*, 44(6) (June): 15. 📷
1968	28.230	Winter's artistry at work—Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 44(6) (June): 19. 📷
1968	28.231	Autumn portrait—North Rim. *Arizona Highways*, 44(6) (June): 20-21. 📷
1968	28.232	Early evening—East Rim. *Arizona Highways*, 44(6) (June): 23. 📷
1968	28.233	Thunder Spring. *Arizona Highways*, 44(6) (June): 24. 📷
1968	28.234	Prehistoric ruins at Nankoweap—Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 44(6) (June): 25. 📷
1968	28.235	Prickly pear blossoms and Grand Canyon—gay season's boutonniere. *Arizona Highways*, 44(6) (June): 27. 📷
1968	28.236	The Colorado still grinds away. *Arizona Highways*, 44(6) (June): 27. 📷
1968	28.237	Grand Canyon—looking east from the Walhalla Plateau. *Arizona Highways*, 44(6) (June): back cover. 📷
1968	28.238	Lower Granite Gorge of the Colorado River. *Arizona Highways*, 44(7) (July): 17. [Not the Lower Granite Gorge, but westernmost Grand Canyon.] 📷
1968	28.239	Historic Pipe Spring National Monument. *Arizona Highways*, 44(7) (July): 17. 📷
1968	28.240	Spring day—Lake Mohave. *Arizona Highways*, 44(7) (July): 19. 📷
1968	28.241	Upper Lake Mead from Pierce Ferry Road. *Arizona Highways*, 44(7) (July): 23. [Pearce Ferry.] 📷

1968	28.242	View west from Toroweap Point—Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 44(7) (July): inside back cover. 📷
1974	28.243	Golden morning from Hopi Point, South Rim. *Arizona Highways*, 50(6) (June): inside front cover. 📷
1974	28.244	Splendid panorama of the Grand Canyon from Desert View, South Rim. *Arizona Highways*, 50(6) (June): 2-3. 📷
1974	28.245	The curtain of a threatening sky closes over the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 50(6) (June): 4. 📷
1974	28.246	Thunderheads bring rain to the North Rim. *Arizona Highways*, 50(6) (June): 4. 📷
1974	28.247	[Winter fog in the Grand Canyon.] *Arizona Highways*, 50(6) (June): 4. 📷
1974	28.248	Rocky Mountain maples in autumn color from Point Imperial, North Rim. *Arizona Highways*, 50(6) (June): 5. 📷
1974	28.249	Spring debut of prickly pear on Point Sublime, North Rim. *Arizona Highways*, 50(6) (June): 5. 📷
1974	28.250	Great pedestals of Kaibab limestone, South Rim. *Arizona Highways*, 50(6) (June): 6. 📷
1974	28.251	View from Hopi Point, South Rim. *Arizona Highways*, 50(6) (June): 7. 📷
1974	28.252	Badger Rapids in Marble Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 50(6) (June): 16. 📷
1974	28.253	Looking small against giant red sandstone cliffs, a raft runs the rapids in Marble Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 50(6) (June): 16. 📷
1974	28.254	Princess Plume (*Stanleya pinnata*) dance in the spring breeze and provide a bright color contrast to the brown waters of the Colorado River. *Arizona Highways*, 50(6) (June): 17. 📷
1974	28.255	[Little Colorado River.] *Arizona Highways*, 50(6) (June): 17. 📷
1974	28.256	The inner confines of Marble Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 50(6) (June): 17. 📷
1974	28.257	View from Angels Window, North Rim. *Arizona Highways*, 50(6) (June): back cover. 📷
2019	28.1415	December 1949 [issue of *Arizona Highways*]; Snow-covered tree boughs frame a winter scene at the Grand Canyon. This Josef Muench shot appeared on our inside back cover. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), Frozen in time; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 95(12) (December): 34. 📷
2021	28.1554	Considered for *Head Over Heels at the Grand Canyon*, January 2021. Snow covers the Grand Canyon in a view form the South Rim. Photographer Josef Muench, a prolific *Arizona Highways* contributor for several decades, made more than 200 trips to the Canyon during his career. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *The year in pictures : 2021.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, p. 18. [Volume comprises outtakes from 2021 issues of *Arizona Highways*. Distributed late December 2021 with the January 2022 issue.] 📷

Muench, Marc

2018 28.1305 The Colorado River rolls over North Canyon Rapids in Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), A river so long; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 94(5) (May): cover (legend on p. 1). 📷

2018 28.1314 The steep walls of Marble Canyon flank the Colorado River. This view is near the mouth of Nankoweap Creek, which empties into the Colorado. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), A river so long; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 94(5) (May): 36. 📷

Murray, Troy, AND Murray, Marilyn

1976 28.258 (COMPILERS, EDS.) *Barry Goldwater and the Southwest.* Scottsdale, Arizona: Troy's Publications, [unpaginated]. [Photographs by Goldwater.] 📷

N

Nash, Jonathon

2005 28.519 Nicole and Carl inadvertantly show us the inside of their boat while trying to 'reach out and touch' the crisp Lava waters. *In:* Show Us Your Boats [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(2) (Winter): 60. 📷

Neal, Andrea

2016 28.1219 Inner canyon, Grand Canyon. *In:* Here's Looking At You [READER PHOTOS SECTION]. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (National Park Trips Media, Boulder, Colorado), 2016: 104. [Group photo.] 📷

Nelson, Jerry

2005 28.1374 Sheer awe peering down a straight vertical cliff into Marble Canyon. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 41(4) (July/August): 13. [View is across canyon toward a vertical cliff.] 📷

Nelson, Kimo

2012 28.907 Untitled 2. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(4) (Winter 2012-2013): 13. [Painting; side-canyon scene.] 🎨

Netz, Dan

2015 28.1150 [Photo.] *CA-2W* (Gold Wing Road Riders Association, CA-2W Chapter, Clovis, California), (August): [unpaginated]. [Photo of Dan and Diane Netz at a hot spring while on a commercial tour on the lower Colorado River.] 📷

Newman, Eddie

2002 28.464 View of Grand Canyon from Desert View, *ca.* 1924. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): 1, 2. 📷

Nez, Jason

2020 28.1445 [Road sign, "Grand Canyon National Park CLOSED 35 Miles Ahead".] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(2) (Spring): 16. [Photo location not identified, but on Arizona Route 64 at Cameron. Closure in response to the COVID-19 pandemic.] 📷

Nichols, Jim

2011 28.1189 [Photographs.] *In:* ANPAT-11 Gallery favorites [SECTION]. *The Nikonian* (Nikonians EMEA Ltd.), (51): 16. [Color photo, "North Rim of Grand Canyon shot from the Rim Lodge" and "IR [infra-red] photograph of road through the Kaibob [*sic*] Plateau near North Rim Grand Canyon".] [11th Annual Photo Adventure Trip.] [Kaibab Plateau.] 📷

Nichols, Michael

2009 28.694 Summer monsoon lightning cracks over the Grand Canyon, seen from Point Sublime on the North Rim. *Chain Reaction* (Arizona State University), 6(1): inside front cover-1. 📷

Nichols, Spencer Baird

1917 28.835 "It was true that he had lived in the silent places, beside the Grand Canyon"—*Page 9*. *In:* Bynner, Witter, *Greenstone poems : a sequence.* New York: Frederick A. Stokes Co., frontispiece. [Page attribution is in error; should be page 29. Quoted passage is from the poem by Bynner, "The Circus", pp. 25-33. Frontispiece in color.] 🎨

Nichols, Tad

1954 28.435 Elves' Chasm. *Arizona Highways*, 30(5) (May): inside front cover. [Elves Chasm.] 📷

Niehuis, Charles

1957 28.260 Autumn scene—North Canyon; east rim of Kaibab" *Arizona Highways*, 33(5) (May): inside back cover. 📷

Nissen, Joanne

2008	28.638	Row trip running empty through Crystal at about 75,000 cfs, early July 1983. *In:* 1983; the 25th anniversary [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1) (Spring): 23. 📷
2008	28.639	Aerial photo of Crystal at approximately 75,000 cfs taken in early July, 1983. *In:* 1983; the 25th anniversary [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1) (Spring): 27. 📷
2008	28.640	Not-so-easy motor run through Crystal at approximately 75,000 cfs. *In:* 1983; the 25th anniversary [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1) (Spring): 34. [12-photo series.] 📷

Noble, David

1993	28.261	[Cover photograph.] *In:* Moeller, Bill, and Moeller, Jan, *Full-time RV-ing : a complete guide to life on the road.* [No place]: Trailer Life Books, revised ed., 474 pp. [Cover photo of Grand Canyon, copyright 1988 David Noble. No mention of Grand Canyon in book.] 📷

Noll, Monica

2024	28.1689	A ray of sunlight illuminates one side of Mount Hayden, a Grand Canyon landmark, in a veiw from the North Rim's Point Imperial. *Arizona Highways*, 100(11) (November): inside front cover-1. 📷

Noll, Phillip, Jr.

2016	28.1199	Terra Nova. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Old Yeller was here; a portfolio [of National Geographic photographers in Arizona]. *Arizona Highways*, 92(9) (September): 32-33. [White Pocket, Vermilion Cliffs National Monument.] 📷
2020	28.1435	A full moon looms as long shadows partly obscure the Canyon's rock layers, which range in age from 250 million years on the rim to nearly 2 billion years in the Inner Gorge. This view is from the South Rim's Yavapai Point. *In:* Kida, Jeff, and Whitney, Keith (eds.), This is the start of something big; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 96(1) (January): 32. 📷
2023	28.1611	Fog lends a dreamy atmosphere to the Canyon's buttes in a view form near the south Rim's Mather Point—the place where many visitors get their first look at the Canyon. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), We skipped to the good part; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 99(1) (January): 32. 📷
2023	28.1634	Evergreen boughs frame a view of Mount Hayden from Point Imperial, the highest overlook on the Grand Canyon's North Rim. *Arizona Highways*, 99(6) (June): back cover [legend inside front cover]. 📷

Noon, Kevin

2010 28.1297 Grand Canyon National Park. *In: U.S. National Park Service, Water Resources Division, summary of FY09 accomplishments.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Program Center, inside front cover. [View along a side canyon creek.] 📷

The North Face [firm]

1982 28.992 Off the road again. *Outside*, 7(7) (November):. [Full-page photo; an advertisement for The North Face products, Berkeley, California. The photo portrays two people sitting in front of a dome tent set up on top of a flat-topped boulder at Deer Creek Falls, Grand Canyon. Locality not identified by legend; photographer not identified.] 📷

Northrop, Henry Davenport

NO DATE 28.817 *Queen of republics : being a standard history of the United States from the discovery of the American continent to the present time. Containing accounts of the discoveries and explorations of the Norsemen, Spaniards, English and French : the Mound Builders : the American Indians : the settlement of the New World : the French and Indian wars : the Revolutionary War : the establishment of the American Republic : the second war with England : the Mexican War : long period of peace : the history of the great Civil War : the centennial of American independence : war with Spain and with the Filipino insurgents : and all events to the present time. Including a full description of our new possessions.* Boston: Bay State Company, 993+ pp. [Title-page verso gives date as “18 ” [with blank, thus]; catalogue records seen give date as “1890s”.] [See p. 818, “View in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River” (a misnomer?).] 📷

Nyfeler, Patrick

2010 28.1678 Blickpunkt Luftwaffe [SECTION]. *Schweizer Soldat* (Die führende Militärzeitschrift der Schweiz) (St. Gallen), 85(9) (September): 45. [See under “Niederlande”, stock photo, “Testflug eines F-35 über dem Grand Canyon.” Photo is unrelated to the news item except to illustrate an F-35 jet fighter. No photo credit.] [In German.] 📷

O

Oberleas, Josh

2009 28.1126 Grand Canyon. *In: Waterblast Solutions : 2009 catalog.* Durango, Colorado: StoneAge, Inc., back cover (legend on p. 1). [Raft in rapid.] [See also photo by [John Wolgamott], cover (ITEM NO. 28.1124).] 📷

2009 28.1127 Grand Canyon. *In: Soluciones de explosión de agua : 2009 catalog.* Durango, Colorado: StoneAge, Inc., back cover (legend on p. 1). [Spanish-language variant of catalog.] 📷

Oberweiser, Ed

2012 28.1057 A view of [from] the Grand Canyon’s South Rim in Summer 2012. *FOSL News* (Foundation of Sustainable Living), 7(6) (July/August): 1. 📷

O’Brien, Jay

2021 28.1516 Grand Prize winner. Wispy clouds clear form the Grand Canyon’s Brahma and Zoroaster temples in a midmorning view from the South Rim. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Best Picture 2021 [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 97(9) (September): 46-47. 📷

Ogden, Kay

2013 28.1000 Mari Carlos wedged into the Great Unconformity. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (16) (Winter): 4. 📷

Olbinski, Mike

2018 28.1329 A double rainbow forms after a monsoon storm over a canyon carved by the Little Colorado River. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Get Into the Outdoors [PORTFOLIO]. *Arizona Highways*, 94(9) (September): 26-27. 📷

Oliver, Marc

1994 28.262 Redwall Cavern, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *In:* Parting Shot [SECTION]. *Outside*, (July): 128. 📷

Olson, Don

2013 28.1005 GC 122 Mile. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (16) (Winter): 16. 📷

Olson, Rosanne; AND Getty [firm]

2005 28.516 Since 1882: The view from the Nankoweap trail, built by John Wesley Powell to further geological surveys of the Grand Canyon. [View from Nankoweap granaries.] *Backpacker*, 33(9) (December): cover, 5. 📷

Ordelheide, Grant

2018 28.1289 Night lights. Staff photographer Grant Ordelheide captures darkness falling on Grand Canyon’s South Rim. Below the rim hikers light up the Bright Angel Trail as they walk to the top. Above them awaits Grand Canyon Village dotted with historic buildings like the famed El Tovar Hotel. Established in 1905, the hotel has hosted such luminaries

		as Albert Einstein and Teddy Roosevelt. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (National Park Trips Media, Boulder, Colorado), 2018: 96. 📷
2019	28.1346	A hiker explores Havasu Creek. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (Active Interest Media, Boulder, Colorado), 2019: cover, 1. 📷
2019	28.1347	Sunset at the Grand Canyon. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (Active Interest Media, Boulder, Colorado), 2019: 1. 📷
2019	28.1349	Hammock on Havasu Creek. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (Active Interest Media, Boulder, Colorado), 2019: 96. 📷
2022	28.1569	Mule train on Bright Angel Trail in Grand Canyon National Park. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (National Park Trips, Boulder, Colorado), 2022: cover, 4. 📷
2022	28.1570	Ribbon Falls in Grand Canyon National Park. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (National Park Trips, Boulder, Colorado), 2022: 4-5. 📷

Orman, Larry

2019	28.1394	Bob Melville, 1976. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(2) (Summer): 48. [Photo in Grand Canyon of Melville leaping from a cantelevered boulder.] 📷

Osborn, Jerry

2009	28.700	Chockstone: 2 meter chockstone in the slot canyon of Tapeats Creek, Grand Canyon. *In:* Photos by Dave Pattison and Jerry Osborn. *GeoScience Newsletter* (University of Calgary, Department of Geoscience), (September 21): 4. 📷

Otterson, Kristin

2011	28.1350	How to look at the Grand Canyon through the opinion of Professor B; (Series); Kristin Otterson '11; pen and ink, watercolor. *The Labyrinth Literary Magazine* (U.S. Naval Academy), 2011: 49. [Pen and ink sketch, and pen and ink with watercolor.] 🎨

Owen, John

2014	28.1107	[Watercolor of humpback chub.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(4) (Winter 2014-2015): 13. [Accompanies the article on the humpback chub by Karin E. Limburg (ITEM NO. 19.4619).] 🎨
2014	28.1108	The Great Unconformists live at Blacktail Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(4) (Winter 2014-2015): 45. [Watercolor of instrumental quartet playing at the Great Unconformity in Blacktail Canyon.] 🎨
2015	28.1152	Geologic layers of the Grand Canyon [AND] Scarf? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(3) (Fall): 6. [Stylized painting of canyon wall, and painting of "Scarf?" reflecting those strata; labeled by names of rock strata.] 🎨
2015	28.1153	Peregrine strike on a goldeneye[,] Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(3) (Fall): 48. [Painting.] 🎨

2024 28.1664 The *Ross Wheeler*. John Owen, 2014. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(1) (Spring): 1. [Painting.] 🎨

Oxley, Rex

1999 28.376 A rainbow appears out of a shaft of rain in the Grand Canyon. *In:* 1999 photo contest winners [FEATURE]. *Weatherwise*, 52(5) (September/October): 46. 📷

P

Palm Springs Desert Museum

1990 28.263 *Carl Oscar Borg, a niche in time.* (Essays by Katherine Plake Hough, Michael R. Grauer, and Helen Laird.) Palm Springs, California: Palm Springs Desert Museum, 80 pp. [Art catalogue.] 🎨

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-12| FQ20:56 FQ29:25

Palmer, Scott

2003 28.1006 "Supai Bible Church" and "Trail to Havasupai". *UIM International* (United Indian Missions), 6(1): 4, 11. 📷

Panoramic Images

1996 28.436 *Panoramic Images : America's premier large format photo library.* Chicago: Panoramic Images, 144 pp. [See pp. 8-9.] 📷

Parent, Laurence

2019 28.1404 Making a splash. Overhanging rocks frame a view of Mooney Falls, one of several spectacular waterfalls in Havasu Canyon. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 95(10) (October): 5. 📷

2023 28.1659 Considered for *Winter Lace*, December 2023. Fog obscures a view into the Grand Canyon near snowy Mather Point, an overlook on the Grand Canyon's South Rim. Named for the first director of the National Park Service, Mather Point offers many Canyon visitors their first look into the gorge. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.) *The year in pictures : 2023.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, p. 18. [Volume comprises outtakes from 2023 issues of *Arizona Highways*. Distributed late December 2023 with the January 2024 issue.] 📷

2024 28.1696 Fog obscures a view into the Grand Canyon behind a gnarled tree at the South Rim's Hopi Point. This overlook is along the Hermit Road, which is open to all vehicles from December to February, at other times, shuttle buses take visitors to the road's overlooks. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *The year in pictures : 2024.* Phoenix: Arizona

Highways, p. 18. [Volume comprises outtakes from 2024 issues of *Arizona Highways*. Distributed late December 2024 with the January 2025 issue.] 📷

Parks, Donna Holmes

2000 28.447 Bill on the Colorado. *In: NRS 2001 paddlesports equipment guide.* [No place]: Northwest River Supplies, Inc., p. 18. [Equipment catalogue. Photo copyright 1999 Donna Holmes Parks/NRS.] 📷

Parrish, Maxfield

1902 28.776 The great Southwest; seven pictures in color by Maxfield Parrish. I. View in the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. II. Pueblo dwellings. III. The desert without water. IV. The desert with water. V. Formal growth in the desert. VI. Water let in on a field of alfalfa. VII. Bill Sachs: A southwestern type. *Century Illustrated Monthly Magazine*, 65(1) (November): [frontispiece section]. [Legend of Grand Canyon illustration: "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado".] 🎨

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ18:288 [volume]

Parsley, Ron

2009 28.689 [Photograph.] *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (8) (Spring): 11. 📷

Paulson, Don

2014 28.1068 Camp. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (17) (Summer): 6. [Photograph of Colorado River in Marble Canyon.] 📷

Peabody, H. G. [Peabody, Henry G.]

1902 28.1173 Grand Canyon of Arizona. *The Forester* (Independent Order of Foresters, Supreme Court, Toronto), 23(2) (February): 45. [Photo credit notes copyright 1899. See p. 38 for legend: "The Grand Canyon of Arizona. The illustration which appears on page 45 is a photograph of a part of the wonderful Grand Canyon of Arizona, which is reached by the Santa Fè [*sic*] line. Of this Canyon, Hamlin Harland [*sic*, Garland], author of 'Main-travelled Roads,' says: 'It is the one incontestable wonder of God's earth.' [¶] As will be seen by a reference to notices given elsewhere [see Oronhyatekha, 1902 (ITEM NO. 2.23820)], the delegates to the Supreme Court may visit it if they so desire, at small extra cost and have some hours in which to view this wonderful freak of nature." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [*NOTE*: Regarding the quotation, see Hamlin Garland's "The Grand Canyon at Night" (Garland, 1902, ITEM NO. 2.2840). Garland's collected stories in *Main-Travelled Roads* does not mention Grand Canyon.] 📷

1990 28.264 Bass Camp at Havasupai, 1901. William Wallace Bass is seated at far right. At his right is George Wharton James. *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (compiler), Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River from 1540. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 8*, Part 7, p. 7-2. 📷

1990 28.265 Grand Canyon pioneer Pete Berry with tourists at the Colorado River, 1899. *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (compiler), Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado

River from 1540. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 8*, Part 10, p. 10-2. 📷

Pepper, Jack

1963 28.1112 The Southwest in October. *Desert Magazine*, 26(10) (October):. [Includes photo with legend (contents page): "Famous explorer and man-of-many-talents Murl Emery discovered this giant natural arch in a rugged and rocky area near his home in Nelson, Nevada. After a mile hike from the highway, young Trent pepper named the monument 'Emery's Arch.'"] 📷

Peterson, Willis

1954 28.437 Marble Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 30(5) (May): inside back cover. 📷

Petley Studio

1968 28.266 Crossing the Colorado near Topock. *Arizona Highways*, 44(7) (July): 16. 📷

Petri, Inga

2010 28.1052 Big horn sheep on spire near Bright Angel Trail just below South Rim, Grand Canyon. *The Leader* (Alpine Club of Canada, Ottawa Section), (Winter): cover, 2. 📷

Petschek, Rudi

2008 28.633 Coby Jordan rowing through Boulder Narrows, July 1, 1983. *In:* 1983; the 25th anniversary [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1) (Spring): 22. 📷

2008 28.634 Aerial photo of Crstal [*sic*] Rapid at 92,000+ cfs taken June 29, 1983. *In:* 1983; the 25th anniversary [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1) (Spring): 26-27. [Crystal Rapid.] 📷

2019 28.1383 [Photos relating to Martin Litton's Grand Canyon Dories.] *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 36. [No legends. Credit only to "Rudi".] 📷

2024 28.1665 Feet. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(1) (Spring): inside front cover. [Detail photo of feet propped against the side of a dory.] 📷

Pfaul, John

1988 28.267 North Rim highway, Grand Canyon, Arizona, June 1980. *Art News*, 87 (March): 129. 📷

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-12|

PhotoDisc

2005	28.714	Cover photo. Dam at Grand Canyon, USA. *Diana Elements* (TNO Diana BV, Delft, The Netherlands), (1): cover, 2. [Glen Canyon Dam!] 📷

Photofactory®

2015	28.1520	[Three photos.] *In:* Bochena, Antoniego (ed.), *Skarby ziemi woda skąd się bierze woda w kranie?* [Earth's water treasures: where does the tap water come from?] Bydgoszcz, Poland: Quixi Media Sp. z o.o., 239 pp. [Photos used only as illustrative material, not mentioned in text: *1)* "Rzeka Colorado – Grand Kanion w USA" (p. 24; actually a view at Horseshoe Bend, Glen Canyon); *2)* "Jedno ze żródeł zasilających rzekę Kolorado w pobliżu miejscowości Page w Arizonie w USA" (p. 27; a view of falls on Havasu Creek); *3)* "Zapora Hoovera na rzece Kolorado w USA, 48 km od Las Vegas, wysokość 224 m, dugość 379 m, pojemność jeziora zaporowego 35,2 km^3" (p. 37; actually a view of Glen Canyon Dam).] [In Polish.] 📷

Pojman, Raymond

1996	28.268	[Circumpolar view of sky as seen from Moran Point, with canyon and Comet Hyakutake, March 27, 1996.] *In:* Aguirre, Edwin L., Comet Hyakutake's spectacular performance. *Sky and Telescope*, 92(1) (July): 25. [Article by Aguirre, pp. 22-30.] 📷

Potochnik, Andre

1997	28.269	Elves Chasm (with water). *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 4. 📷

Powell, Bob

2004	28.504	[Colorado River in Grand Canyon.] *Draft Environmental Impact Statement, Colorado River Management Plan, Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 3 volumes. [Painting; cover artwork for volumes.] 🎨

[Powell, C. Don]

NO DATE	28.1379	(DESIGNER) *Grand Canyon National Park : a free government service : U.S. Department of the Interior : National Park Service.* [No place]: [U.S. Works Progress Administration], poster (14 × 19 inches). [*Ca.* 1938.] [*NOTE*: Work Projects Administration renamed Works Progress Administration in 1939.] 🎨

Powell, Larry

1982	28.966	[Illustrations.] *In:* Thorum, Reho R. (ed.), *Canyon voices : a selection of poetry about the Grand Canyon.* Fredonia, Arizona: Reho R. Thorum, [illustrations throughout volume]. 🎨

Prentice, Randy

1995	28.270	Grand Canyon—Moran Point. *In:* A portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 71(12) (December): 24-25. [Legend on p. 27.] 📷
2008	28.651	Cheops Pyramid and Isis Temple at Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Kramer, Kelly (ed.), Winter wonderland. *Arizona Highways*, 84(12) (December): 14-15. 📷

Price, Kip

2009	28.686	[Photograph.] *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (8) (Spring): 8. 📷

Prince, Tony

2016	28.1217	Grand Canyon South Rim. *In:* Here's Looking At You [READER PHOTOS SECTION]. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (National Park Trips Media, Boulder, Colorado), 2016: 104. 📷
2017	28.1251	Camping under the Milky Way. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (National Park Trips Media, Boulder, Colorado), 2017: 104. [View of campsite beneath the Milky Way, taken at Toroweap. (No canyon view.)] 📷

Probst, Greg

1993	28.271	Sunlight heightens the rugged grandeur of the Grand Canyon. *In:* The land I love [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 69(12) (December): 11. 📷

Putnam and Valentine [firm]

1905	28.1521	[Seven photographs of Grand Canyon.] *The Pacific Monthly* (Portland, Oregon), 14(3) (September): [239]-[242], [244]-[246]. ["Angels' Gateway, Grand Canyon of the Colorado, from Grand View Point"; "Grand Canyon of Colorado [*sic*], near Bright Angel Point. Distance from rim to rim thirteen miles."; "Point Sublime, Grand Canyon of Colorado [*sic*]. Depth of abyss 5,000 feet."; "Looking across Grand Canyon of Colorado [*sic*] from pine trees at O'Neill's Point"; "Cliff dwellings on trail into Grand Canyon of Colorado [*sic*]"; "Grand Canyon of Colorado [*sic*] from Bissell's Point"; "Looking up Grand Canyon of Colorado [*sic*] from Bright Angel Point" (actually a view overlooking the Inner Gorge, apparently along Bright Angel Trail).] [For photo on p. [243] see C. C. Pierce and Co. (ITEM NO. 28.1523)] 📷
1906	28.1522	North wall of Grand Canyon, from El Tovar. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 1(1) (December): frontispiece.
1907	28.740	Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *Burr McIntosh Monthly*, 14(54) (September): [unpaginated]. [Two photographs on one page, each with legend, "Grand Cañon of the Colorado".] 📷
1919	28.1489	Grand Canyon of Arizona from Grand View. *Photo-Era*, 43(6) (December): [293]. ("From The National Parks Portfolio".) 📷

1925	28.1518	Looking across the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *The Theosophical Path*, 28(5) (May): [471]. 📷

Pyle, Justin D.

2001	28.490	Coming right for you. *Gulf Defender* (Tyndall Air Force Base, Florida), 60(6) (February 9): 1. ["The U.S. Air Force Thunderbirds . . . fly in a delta formation over the Grand Canyon."] 📷

Pyne, Leslie

2006	28.544	[Three photographs.] *In:* Snapshots from the canyon [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (2) (Spring): 9. 📷
2009	28.683	[Photograph.] *In:* GCRRA member photo contest winners! *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (8) (Spring): 1. [Grand Canyon River Runners Association.] 📷

Q

[Quartaroli, Richard D.]

2006	28.551	Powell to the people!? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(3) (Fall): 48. [Life-size poster of John Wesley Powell at the Separation Canyon plaque.] [Image of Powell sized at 5 feet, 5½ inches (*fide* Quartaroli, January 2021).] 📷

Quinn, Ann

2007	28.616	River morning. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (4) (Spring): 12. 📷

Quinn, Mike [Quinn, Michael]

2005	28.656	Park visitors view the sunset from Yavapai Point in the Grand Canyon. *In:* First Impressions [SECTION]. *Legacy*, 16(1) (January/February): 4-5. 📷
2008	28.1177	[View of Colorado River downstream as seen from the Nankoweap granaries.] *eJournal USA* (U.S. Department of State, Bureau of International Information Programs, Washington, D.C.), 13(7) (July): cover, inside front cover. [Cover theme title: "National Parks, National Legacy".] [Various other languages published at the same time; cited in this bibliography as found, though surely there are others.] 📷
2008	28.1178	[View of Colorado River downstream as seen from the Nankoweap granaries.] *eJournal USA* (アメリカンセンターJapan／アメリカンセンター・レファレンス資料室 [U.S. Department of State, Bureau of International Information Programs, Washington, D.C.]), 13(7) (July): cover, inside front cover. [Cover theme title: 国家遺産としての国立公園 (Kokka isan to shite no kokuritsu kōen) (National Parks, National Heritage).] [In Japanese.] 📷

2008	28.1259	[View of Colorado River downstream as seen from the Nankoweap granaries.] *eJournal USA* (U.S. Department of State, Bureau of International Information Programs, Washington, D.C.), 13(7) (July): cover, inside front cover. [In Persian.] 📷
2008	28.1260	[View of Colorado River downstream as seen from the Nankoweap granaries.] *eJournal USA* (Державний департамент США, Бюро міжнародних інформаційних програм Відділу) (U.S. Department of State, Bureau of International Information Programs, Washington, D.C.), 13(7) (July): cover, inside front cover. [Cover theme title: Національні парки—Національна Спадщина (Natsional’ni Parky—Natsional’na Spadshchyna) (National Parks—National Heritage).] [In Macedonian.] 📷
2008	28.1261	[View of Colorado River downstream as seen from the Nankoweap granaries.] *eJournal USA* (Departamento de Estado dos EUA, Bureau de Programas de Informações Internacionais) (U.S. Department of State, Bureau of International Information Programs, Washington, D.C.), 13(7) (July): cover, inside front cover. [Cover theme title: Parques Nacionais, Patrimônio Nacional (National Parks, National Heritage).] [In Portuguese.] 📷
2011	28.1246	A spring thunderstorm provides a dramatic backdrop to the Grand Canyon as visitors take in the view at Mather Point on the South Rim. *In: Grand Canyon South Rim, Tusayan and northern Arizona visitors guide : Summer 2011.* Williams, Arizona: Grand Canyon News, cover, 8. 📷
2011	28.1247	A spring thunderstorm provides a dramatic backdrop to the Grand Canyon as visitors take in the view at Mather Point on the South Rim [*sic*]. *In: Grand Canyon South Rim, Tusayan and northern Arizona visitors guide : Fall 2011.* Williams, Arizona: Grand Canyon News, cover, 6. [*NOTE*: Cover photo legend is repeated from the Summer 2011 issue in error. This view depicts visitors viewing sunset in the canyon.] 📷
2011	28.841	Grand Canyon NP scarlet monkeyflower, *Mimulus cardinalis* Dougl. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter/Spring 2011/2012): 24. [Precise locale not given.] 📷
2012	28.874	[Raven perched on wall along Grand Canyon rim.] *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 2. 📷
2012	28.1298	A commercial raft trip on the Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park (Arizona). *In: U.S. National Park Service, Water Resources Division, summary of Fiscal Year 2011 accomplishments.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Water Resources Division, p. B.8. [View of rowing trip near Furnace Flats.] 📷
2021	28.1500	[Panoramic view of Grand Canyon.] *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(1) (Spring/Summer): wrap-around cover photo. 📷
2021	28.1529	[Panoramic view of Grand Canyon.] *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(2) (Fall/Winter): wrap-around cover photo. [View from El Tovar with snow to Tonto Plateau.] 📷
2022	28.1571	Sunrise view from Hopi Point on the South Rim. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (National Park Trips, Boulder, Colorado), 2022: 10-11. 📷
2022	28.1572	El Tovar Hotel. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (National Park Trips, Boulder, Colorado), 2022: 12-13. 📷

2022	28.1573	South Kaibab Trail. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (National Park Trips, Boulder, Colorado), 2022: 14-15. 📷
2023	28.1624	[Panoramic view of Grand Canyon.] *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(1) (Winter): wrap-around cover photo. [View from El Tovar with snow to Tonto Plateau.] 📷
2023	28.1632	[Panoramic view from Point Imperial.] *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(2) (Spring/Summer): wrap-around cover photo. 📷

R

Ragsdale, Fred H.

1947	28.1485	From the South Rim. *Arizona Highways*, 23(8) (August): cover. 📷
1947	28.1486	From the South Rim. *Arizona Highways*, 23(8) (August): back cover. 📷

Ranney, Wayne

2015	28.1134	[Photographs from 2015 Guides Training Seminar.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 14-16. [No legends.] 📷
2017	28.1275	[Two photos of rim waterfalls in Grand Canyon.] *In:* Yay Monsoon! Love Those Rim Falls [PHOTO FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(3) (Fall): 45, 46. 📷
2018	28.1299	Zoroaster Temple in late afternoon light as seen from the Tonto Trail between the Grandview and Bright Angel areas. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(1) (Winter): 11. 📷

Ray Manley Studios

1978	28.1201	Elf Falls, a "must see" spot for all Colorado River runners. Grand Canyon. *In:* Special Grand Canyon Edition. *Arizona Highways*, 54(11) (November): 48, inside back cover. [Elves Chasm.] 📷

Reed, Allen C.

1950	28.916	Thunder River in July. *Arizona Highways*, 26(4) (April): cover, 3. 📷
1950	28.917	Thunder in the sun. *Arizona Highways*, 26(4) (April): 36, back cover. [Thunder River.] 📷

Reed, Casey

2017 28.1271 A searing future. Late in its life, the Sun will swell to such a size that it might swallow the Earth. Long before that, it will have incinerated our planet. *In:* Tyson, Peter, Written in the star. The future of our solar system largely hangs on how the Sun ages. Regardless of the outcome, it doesn't look good for Earth. *Sky and Telescope*, 134(4) (October): 22-23. [Tyson article, cover, pp. 2, 22-29.] [Reed illustration depicts a red supergiant Sun setting over the Grand Canyon, although Grand Canyon is not identified in the illustration legend (and which surely would have been completed eroded away by this time).] 🎨

Reeder, Ben

2017 28.1276 [Photo of rim waterfalls in Grand Canyon.] *In:* Yay Monsoon! Love Those Rim Falls [PHOTO FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(3) (Fall): 45. 📷

Reeve, Rokelle

2012 28.932 "Cattle Call". *In:* Outback Roundup 2012 merit winners [FEATURE]. *Range Magazine*, (Fall): 79. [Photograph; "Layton Ranch on the Arizona Strip."] 📷

Reynolds, Robert E.

1992 28.1447 Parker Dam at the Colorado River. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (compiler), Old routes to the Colorado. *San Bernardino County Museum Association, Special Publication 92-2*, cover, inside front cover. 📷

Rice, Carl

2016 28.1172 [Eight color photographs from Grand Canyon.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(1) (Spring): 11, 18, 28, 29, 45 [two photos], 46, 48; with "Carl Rice photo captions" on p. 2. [Not all of the captions correspond to the photo placements and identity, and only six or seven are listed.] 📷

2020 28.1455 [Photo of Vermilion Cliffs seen through the window of an abandoned structure.] *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 53. ["The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with." (From Margeaux Bestard's introductory note to *QuaranZine*.)] 📷

2020 28.1456 Social | Distance. *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 64. [Distant elevated view of river valley; not identified.] ["The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with." (From Margeaux Bestard's introductory note to *QuaranZine*.)] 📷

2020 28.1472 [Photo without legend.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(3) (Fall): 19. [View of speed boat pilot's feet on steering wheel; the view forward through the windshield show the rows of seats and canyon view on the Lake Mead portion of western Grand

Canyon. The boats are used to transport passengers from rafting trips more quickly to the take-out.] 📷

Rice, William S.

1915 28.755 Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Howe, Percy Y. (ed.), *The American Annual of Photography: 1916. Volume XXX.* New York: The American Annual of Photography, p. 142. 📷

Richardson, Cecil

1968 28.272 Approaching storm. *Arizona Highways*, 44(6) (June): 15. 📷

Richardson, Jim

2016 28.1200 Boats sit in the calm water of the Colorado River near the Grand Canyon's Hance Rapids. *Arizona Highways*, 92(9) (September): 1, back cover. 📷

Richardson, John

1990 28.273 Split-twig figurine. *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (compiler), Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River from 1540. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 8*, Part 5, p. 5-2. 📷

Richmond, Al

1999 28.274 Old Number 18 pulls into the Grand Canyon station on a cold snowy day. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(5): 4. [Vintage steam locomotive, Grand Canyon Railway.] 📷

Richter, Heinz, AND Stüler, Alexander

1957 28.814 Der Grand Canyon in Colorado, USA [*sic*]. Stuttgart: Der Neue Schulmann. (*Der Neue Schulmann*, Leiferung 20, Nr. 4088.) [In German.] 📷

Riley, Barney

2008 28.1587 3rd place; "Grand Sunrise" Grand Canyon; Barney Riley, Saguaro [National Monument]. *In:* 2008 Photo Contest Winners. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 25(1) (Winter 2002/2003): 11. 📷

Ringer, Herb

2002 28.472 Herb Ringer's American West. Quiet times at the South Rim. Grand Canyon, 1949. *Canyon Country Zephyr*, 14(3) (August/September): 15. 📷

2016 28.1398 The Tonto Plateau, June 1950 at the Grand Canyon. *Canyon Country Zephyr*, 27(6) (February/March): cover. [Trail group at rim of Inner Gorge.] 📷

Riopelle, Jan

2010 28.1053 Inga [Petri] and Scott (Four Seasons Guides) on the trail. There are no straight lines in nature. Hermit Trail, Grand Canyon. *The Leader* (Alpine Club of Canada, Ottawa Section), (Winter): 3. 📷

Ritchey, George

1993 28.275 Telescope visionary George Ritchey published this sketch in 1929, showing the building for an 8-meter (315-inch) telescope perched on the rim of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Books and Beyond [SECTION; Stuart J. Goldman, ed.]. *Sky and Telescope*, 86(3) (September): 54. 🎨

Ritchie, Ward Yarnell

1972 28.276 Inner Gorge of the Grand Canyon at the foot of Lava Falls. *Arizona Highways*, 48(4) (April): 14. [View downstream.] 📷

Roberts, Liz

2006 28.1588 Honorable Mention; "Poppies" Tuweep, Grand Canyon. *In:* 2008 Photo Contest Winners. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 23(1) (Winter 2006/2007): 15. 📷

Roberts, Mike

1964 28.277 Air view—Hoover Dam and Lake Mead. *In:* Camera cruising Lake Mohave and Lake Mead [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 40(5) (May): 24-25. [See also p. 18.] 📷

2021 28.1532 Postcard: Angel's Window Cape Royal bus Grand Canyon Arizona 1940s. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(4) (Fall): 20. [Reproduction of recto and verso of "Color Card Kodachrome Reproduction by Mike Roberts for Intermountain Tourist Supply, Inc., Salt Lake City 1, Utah". Verso: "C1928 Angel's Window, Cape Royal, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. On Cape Royal, southermost [*sic*] point on the North Rim, an outstanding landmark is Angel's Window. This large opening has been eroded, at a point several hundred feet below the rim, through a spur of limestone that projects into the canyon." View depicts a bus on the Cape Royal Road. Angel's Window itself is partly occluded by foreground rocks and trees.] 📷

Roberts, Ray

1998 28.278 Devil's Gorge. *Southwest Art*, (February): 88. [In an advertisement for an exhibit at J. Mark Sublette Medicine Man Gallery, Tucson.] 🎨

Rodgers-Roll, Lori

2016 28.1211 Wild horses near Meadview. *Meadview Monitor*, (May/June): 1. 📷

Roll, Lori

2015 28.1119 Chammie under the rainbow. *Meadview Monitor*, (March/April): 1 [cover]. [Dog (Chammie) with Joshua tree view and part of double rainbow.] 📷

Rollins, W. E.

1907 28.749 [Drawing of Grand Canyon.] *In:* Conrard, Harrison, *Quivera.* (Illustrated with original drawings by Charles C. Svendsen and W. E. Rollins.) Boston: Richard G. Badger, The Gorham Press, facing p. 22. 🎨

Roussis, Orea

2022 28.1567 Grand Canyon trip July 2022. 13 days of fun, rain almost every day and beautiful clouds. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(3) (Fall): inside front cover. 📷

Ruckman, Stuart

2023 28.1638 Grand Canyon waterfall. *In: 2023 Impact Report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, cover (legend on p. 2). [Elves Chasm.] 📷

Rudow, Rich

2023 28.1631 On a 10-day backpacking route 4,000' below Kelly Point in western Grand Canyon, unexpected weather hits. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(2) (Spring/Summer): 16-17. [Centerfold illustration; inner canyon scene of storm and rainbow.] 📷

2025 28.1699 Different point of view; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 101(1) (January): 22-31. ("Poets, painters and photographers have been trying to capture the Grand Canyon for hundreds of years. It's not easy. 'If you go to the temple,' Pulizer Prize-winning photographer Jack Dynkinga says, 'you'd better do something different. And better. Otherwise, stay home.' When we started digging through Rich Rudow's collecction, we definitely saw something different.") 📷

Running, John

2011 28.810 Pool of Light. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 87(8) (August): 5. [North Canyon.] 📷

2012 28.868 Just beachy. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 88(7) (July): 5. [Photo of shadow of daughter Raechel Running holding oar, cast on beach on Colorado River in Grand Canyon.] 📷

Running, Raechel M.

1994	28.279	Anna and Mustang Sally. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, p. 32. 📷
1994	28.280	Whale. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, p. 67. 📷
1994	28.281	Anne and Lester. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, p. 102. 📷
1994	28.282	Dave. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, p. 135. 📷
2006	28.559	Anna and Mustang Sally. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., in plate section following p. 42. 📷
2006	28.563	Dave Edwards. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., in plate section following p. 42. 📷
2006	28.578	Anne Cassidy and Lester Bleifuss. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., in plate section following p. 154. 📷
2006	28.581	Elena Kirschner and passengers. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., in plate section following p. 154. 📷
2017	28.1262	Late local filmmaker Ed George on assignment in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Hot Picks [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 23(8) (February 16-22): 7. [Walking away from helicopter with equipment. Location undetermined.] 📷

Russell, Henry Norris

1912	28.739	One of the few photographs ever made of a rainbow. It was taken in the Grand Cañon about 4 p. m., August 26, 1910. *In:* Burroughs, John, the bow in the clouds. *Country Life in America*, 22(7) (August 1): 24. 📷

Russell, Joel

2006	28.558	Lees Ferry reflections. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., in plate section following p. 42. 📷
2017	28.1277	[Photo of rim waterfalls in Grand Canyon.] *In:* Yay Monsoon! Love Those Rim Falls [PHOTO FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(3) (Fall): 46. 📷

S

Sacco, Joe

2010 28.716 Joe Sacco poses for a group photo with sons, Michael, Benjamin and Aidan and wife, Mary, during a recent trip to the Grand Canyon. *In:* Lorenz, Philip, III, Joe Sacco is still on a journey of learning and flight. *High Mach* (Arnold Air Force Base, Tennessee), 57(4) (Februrary 19): 6. 📷

Sailer, Joachim F.

2002 28.477 Illuminations; Grand Canyon from Grandview Point. *Radiographics*, 22(Special Edition): S150. 📷

2002 28.478 Illuminations; Sunset at Grand Canyon. *Radiographics*, 22(Special Edition): S214. 📷

Sam Weller Books

1998 28.441 *Western Americana : Spring 1998.* Salt Lake City: Sam Weller Books, 47 pp. [See pictorial wrap.] 📷

Sanchez, Mike

2024 28.1673 Starlight illuminates the strangely textured rocks of White Pocket, a remote destination on the Arizona Strip. the orange glow on the horizon is light pollution from cities far to the south. *In:* Kida, Jeff, and Whitney, Keith (eds.), Midsummer Nights; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 100(7) (July): 34 (legend on p. 35). [View of the Milky Way.] 📷

Sanfilippo, Margaret

1990 28.283 "Grand Canyon Time Machine," illustration by Margaret Sanfilippo from "Exploring the Grand Canyon: Adventures of Yesterday and Today" by Lynne Foster. *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (compiler), Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River from 1540. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 8*, Part 9, p. 9-2. 🎨

Santa Fe Railway *see also* Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway

1902 28.726 [Photos.] *The Four-Track News* (New York), 2(3) (March): 196, 199. ["The Grand Canyon of Arizona", p. 196; "Cave near Grand View, Grand Canyon, Arizona", p. 199.] 📷

1905	28.720	“El Tovar,” Grand Canyon of Arizona. *The Railway Conductor* (Cedar Rapids, Iowa), 22(8) (August): 554. [Sketch depicting El Tovar with its main (eastern) façade overlooking the rim of Grand Canyon. No text discussion.] 📷
1907	28.774	Scene in Grand Canyon, Santa Fe Railroad. *School Science and Mathematics*, 7(6) (June) (53): 501. 📷
1909	28.1180	The Grand Canyon of Arizona. *International Railway Journal* (Philadelphia), 17(3) (June): 14. [Photo. Positioned within unrelated text as is customary in this serial.] 📷
1917	28.764	The mightiest marvel of them all. *In:* Nature’s oddities; a set of photographs depicting the stern, the playful and the inspirational results of time’s labors. *Outing*, 71(2) (November): [101]. [Set of photographs with introductory page, pp. [96]-[112].] 📷
1920	28.949	Fred Harvey studio on the rim of the Grand Canyon. *In:* General Railroad News [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 14(6) (May): 55. [Lookout Studio.] 📷

Savoy, Lauret E.

1991	28.284	Early morning fog lingers in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River at Cape Royal, southern tip of the Wallhalla Plateau (North Rim), Arizona. *Geotimes*, 36(2): cover, 1. [Color photograph; legend on p. 1.] 📷

Schallau, Adam

2014	28.1138	[A winter storm at Grand Canyon.] *Living Peace* (Congregation of the Sisters of St. Joseph of Peace, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey), cover, contents page. 📷
2015	28.1131	The Colorado River meanders beneath the cliffs of Horseshoe Bend near Page. *Arizona Highways*, 91(6) (June): 1, back cover. 📷
2016	28.1208	Running water. A waterfall pours into Shinumo Creek, a Colorado River tributary in the Grand Canyon. The creek’s waterfalls help protect it from non-native predatory fish in the river, making the creek an ideal habitat for endangered humpback chubs. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 92(11) (November): 5. 📷
2017	28.1264	Sunset renders the iconic buttes of the Grand Canyon as silhouettes, as seen from Desert View on the Canyon’s South Rim. *Arizona Highways*, 93(7) (July): inside front cover-1. 📷
2018	28.1311	Cardenas Butte and Escalante Butte rise above the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), A river so long; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 94(5) (May): 32 (legend on p. 33). 📷
2019	28.1353	Summer rainfall creates a dreamy atmosphere at sunrise in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Not just any old place; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 95(2) (February): 22-23. [North Rim view.] 📷
2019	28.1354	The calm water the Colorado River reflects the light of dawn. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Not just any old place; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 95(2) (February): 22-23. 📷

2019	28.1355	Lipan Point, on the South Rim, offes an early-morning panorama of the Canyon's buttes and the Colorado River. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Not just any old place; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 95(2) (February): 28-29. 📷
2019	28.1356	A weather phenomenon known as an inversion fills the Canyon with puffy clouds. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Not just any old place; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 95(2) (February): 30. 📷
2019	28.1357	A full moon and the Milky Way light the night sky above Angels Window on the North Rim. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Not just any old place; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 95(2) (February): 31 (legend on p. 30). 📷
2019	28.1358	A small waterfall trickles into Saddle Canyon, a tributary of Marble Canyon, in the northeastern part of the park. This spot is near Mile 47 on the Colorado River. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Not just any old place; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 95(2) (February): 31 (legend on p. 30). 📷
2019	28.1359	Ponderosa pines frame a view of Mount Hayden from Grand Canyon National Park's North Rim. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Not just any old place; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 95(2) (February): back cover (legend on p. 1). 📷
2019	28.1416	Sunrise illuminates the tops of the Grand Canyon's snow-covered buttes, as viewed on Near Year's Day from a spot on the South Rim between Mather Point and Yavapai Point. *In:* Denney, Barbara, and Kida, Jeff (eds.), The white album; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 95(12) (December): 50-51. 📷
2020	28.1429	The Colorado River and the Unkar Delta, a large patch of sandy soil along the river, can be spotted from the South Rim's Lipan Point. *In:* Kida, Jeff, and Whitney, Keith (eds.), This is the start of something big; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 96(1) (January): 26 (legend on p. 27). 📷
2020	28.1430	Mist rises from the depths of the Canyon as morning light illuminates Angels Window, a natural arch along the road to Cape Royal on the North Rim. *In:* Kida, Jeff, and Whitney, Keith (eds.), This is the start of something big; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 96(1) (January): 27. 📷
2020	28.1431	Cape Royal offers a moonlit view of Wotan's Throne as sunrise approaches. *In:* Kida, Jeff, and Whitney, Keith (eds.), This is the start of something big; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 96(1) (January): 28-29. 📷
2020	28.1432	Summer rains create a dreamy atmosphere in the Canyon as the day's first rays of sunlight strike the gorge's red sandstone cliffs. This view is from the North Rim, which is open only during the warmer months of the year. *In:* Kida, Jeff, and Whitney, Keith (eds.), This is the start of something big; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 96(1) (January): 30-31. 📷
2020	28.1433	The Little Colorado River flows brown as it prepares to merge with the Colorado River in the Canyon. In the background, snow covers the North Rim. *In:* Kida, Jeff, and Whitney, Keith (eds.), This is the start of something big; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 96(1) (January): 33 (legend on p. 32). 📷
2020	28.1434	The golden hues of a clearing storm reflect off the Colorado River at sunset in a view from the South Rim's Mohave Point. *In:* Kida, Jeff, and Whitney, Keith (eds.), This is

the start of something big; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 96(1) (January): 34-35. 📷

2020 28.1437 [Monsoon storm at Grand Canyon, illuminated by moonlight.] *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), The evolution of landscape photography; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 96(4) (April): 28-29. [From the September 2013 issue.] 📷

2021 28.1491 A winter storm clears from the Grand Canyon on New Year's Day, as viewed form the South Rim. *Arizona Highways*, 97(1) (January): cover, 1. [See also Schallau's remarks on this photo in "Contributors" section, p. 3.] 📷

2021 28.1513 Colorado River, Grand Canyon. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Mantel pieces; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 97(9) (September): 30. 📷

2021 28.1551 Considered for *Grand Canyon: Earth and Sky*, January 2021. A winter storm begins to clear from the Grand Canyon, allowing sunlight to bathe Isis Temple in warm light. While heavy winter snow is common at the Canyon's higher elevations, it's much rarer in the depths of the gorge. Phantom Ranch, for example, see less than 1inch of snow annually. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *The year in pictures : 2021.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 6-7. [Volume comprises outtakes from 2021 issues of *Arizona Highways*. Distributed late December 2021 with the January 2022 issue.] 📷

2021 28.1552 Considered for *Grand Canyon: Earth and Sky*, January 2021. On New Year's Day, fresh snow blankets the South Rim of the Grand Canyon between Mather and Yavapai points. The South Rim averages about 5 feet of snow per year, while the North Rim, which is 1,000 feet higher, typically receives about 12 feet annually. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *The year in pictures : 2021.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 4-5. [Volume comprises outtakes from 2021 issues of *Arizona Highways*. Distributed late December 2021 with the January 2022 issue.] 📷

2021 28.1560 Considered for *A Perfect Week at Grand Canyon National Park*, August 2021. the light of sunset streams through curtains of rain in Grand Canyon, as viewed from Cape Royal on the North Rim. This viewpoint, the southernmost overlook on the North Rim, offers a 270-degree view of the Canyon, along with a glimpse of the Colorado River far below. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *The year in pictures : 2021.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 78-79. [Volume comprises outtakes from 2021 issues of *Arizona Highways*. Distributed late December 2021 with the January 2022 issue.] 📷

2022 28.1538 A spot near Moran Point, on the Grand Canyon's South Rim, offers a glimpse of the Colorado River as the setting sun illuminates nearby Zuni Point. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Natural wonders are big in Arizona; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 98(1) (January): cover (legend inside front cover). 📷

2022 28.1539 A winter storm leaves a dusting of snow on the Grand Canyon's buttes and the ledges near the South Rim's Yavapai Point. The trail to Plateau Point, a side trip along the Bright Angel Trail, is visible in the center of the photo. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Natural wonders are big in Arizona; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 98(1) (January): 20-21 (legend on p. 22). 📷

2022 28.1540 Lipan Point, on the South Rim east of the visitors center, offers a glimpse of the Colorado River far below. This overlook is known for offering some of the South Rim's most expansive views of the Canyon. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Natural wonders are big in Arizona; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 98(1) (January): 23 (legend on p. 22). 📷

2022	28.1541	Dappled light brings a painterly quality to a South Rim view of Isis Temple and Cheops Pyramid. Plateau Point is at the edge of the platform in the foreground. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Natural wonders are big in Arizona; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 98(1) (January): 27. 📷
2022	28.1542	Vishnu Temple and Freya Castle rise from the Canyon's depths, as seen from the North Rim's Walhalla Overlook. This viewpoint, one of several along Cape Royal Road, offers views of the distant Echo Cliffs and Painted Desert. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Natural wonders are big in Arizona; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 98(1) (January): 32. 📷
2022	28.1578	Adam Schallau. February 2019, digital, Kaibab Plateau. Bison graze in a meadow near the North Rim of Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Kida, Jeff, Stieve, Robert, and Whitney, Keith (eds.), The Next Best; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 98(12) (December): 25. [Portfolio comprises "25 best photographs of the past 10 years" in *Arizona Highways*; dates indicate original publication date.] 📷
2022	28.1617	Considered for Front Cover, August 2022. Indian paintbrushes and other wildflowers grow in rocky terrain beneath aspen trunks near the North Rim of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *The year in pictures : 2022.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, p. 41 (legend on p. 40). [Volume comprises outtakes from 2022 issues of *Arizona Highways*. Distributed late December 2022 with the January 2023 issue.] 📷
2023	28.1608	Mount Hayden, a spire composed of Coconino Sandstone, dominates a view from Point Imperial on the North Rim. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), We skipped to the good part; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 99(1) (January): 29 (legend on p. 28). 📷
2023	28.1612	Clouds clear from the Canyon to reveal a view of the distant Colorado from Navajo Point. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), We skipped to the good part; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 99(1) (January): 34-35. 📷
2023	28.1614	Sunrise brings pastel hues to the Canyon's buttes as the Colorado winds through. Visible in the middle ground is the river's cnfluence with the Little Colorado River, which marks the end of Marble Canyon and the start of the main section of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), We skipped to the good part; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 99(1) (January): 36-37. 📷
2023	28.1640	The orange-brown hues of ponderosa pine trunks stand out in a winter wonderland near the South Rim of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Kida, Jeff, and Whitney, Keith (eds.), Out in the Cold; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 99(12) (December): 18-19. 📷
2024	28.1643	A winter sunset bathes the Grand Canyon in soft light in a view from an overlook along the Hermit Road. *In:* Kida, Jeff, and Whitney, Keith (eds.), The Big Chill; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 100(1) (January): cover, 1. [See also remarks by Schallau on this photo, in "Contributors" section, p. 3.] 📷
2024	28.1644	Soft winter light graces Isis Temple as a storm clears from the Rim Trail, a mostly paved, 13-mile route that runs from the South Kaibab Trailhead to Hermits Rest. *In:* Kida, Jeff, and Whitney, Keith (eds.), The Big Chill; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 100(1) (January): 26 (legend on p. 27). 📷
2024	28.1645	With Zuni Point in the distance, Moran Point, along the South Rim's Desert View Drive, offers a look at the Canyon filled with clouds. This relatively rare phenomenon, known as an inversion, happens when cold air below the rim is trapped by warmer air above it. *In:* Kida, Jeff, and Whitney, Keith (eds.), The Big Chill; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 100(1) (January): 27. 📷

2024 28.1646 Earth shadow—literally, the shadow the Earth casts through the atmosphere—defines a view of the Palisades of the Desert and the Colorado River from the Desert View area of the South rim. The flat-topped mountain on the right is Ceedar Mountain. *In:* Kida, Jeff, and Whitney, Keith (eds.), The Big Chill; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 100(1) (January): 30-31. 📷

2024 28.1647 Heavy snow and clouds shroud the Grand Canyon at sunrise, as seen from a spot on the Rim Trail between Mather and Yavapai points. *In:* Kida, Jeff, and Whitney, Keith (eds.), The Big Chill; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 100(1) (January): 32-33 (legend on p. 34). 📷

2024 28.1648 The setting sun lights the tops of the Canyon's buttes in a view from snowy Yavapai Point. This overlook is home to the Yavapai Geology Museum, which provides an overview of the Canyon's rock layers. *In:* Kida, Jeff, and Whitney, Keith (eds.), The Big Chill; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 100(1) (January): 35 (legend on p. 34). 📷

2024 28.1695 Amid falling snow, the walls of the Grand Canyon flank a view of Isis Temple. This vantage point is a short distance down the Bright Angel Trail, the most popular hiking route from the South Rim to the Colorado River. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *The year in pictures : 2024.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 16-17. [Volume comprises outtakes from 2024 issues of *Arizona Highways*. Distributed late December 2024 with the January 2025 issue.] 📷

Schegner (Prof.) [Schegner, Peter]

2012 28.933 Generatoren des Kraftwerks im "Hoover Dam". *In: Technische Universität Dresden, Institut für Elektrische Energieversorgung und Hochspannungstechnik, Jahresbericht 2012*, cover, 2. [In German.] 📷

Schenck, Christy

2012 28.891 [Untitled photo.] *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (14) (Summer): 2. [Two boats on Colorado River approaching Lava Falls; upstream view from river-right vantage point.] 📷

2012 28.892 Travertine Canyon, looking upstream. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (14) (Summer): 8. [View from atop cliff, with three girls and boatman with rope ladder.] 📷

Schmickle, Guy

2024 28.1654 The setting sun casts a fiery glow on falling rain at the Grand Canyon, as seen from the South Rim's Mather Point. Landmarks visible in this photo include a sliver of the Colorado River and the greenery of the Phantom Ranch area. *Arizona Highways*, 100(1) (January): 44-45 (legend on p. 46). 📷

Schmidt, Nick

2016 28.1210 Such a beautiful sunset! *Meadview Monitor*, (March/April): 1. [Grand Wash Cliffs.] 📷

Scott Thomsen Images

2022 14.1721 [Colorado River in Marble Canyon.] *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 29(1) (Spring/Summer): front cover-back cover [wrap-around photo]. 📷

Segerblom, Cliff [Segerblom, Clifford]

1956 28.438 Hoover Dam. *Arizona Highways*, 32(3) (March): cover, 1. 📷

1964 28.285 The mighty dam that tamed a mighty river. *Arizona Highways*, 40(5) (May): cover. [Hoover Dam.] 📷

1964 28.286 Big sandy—Lake Mead. *In:* Camera cruising Lake Mohave and Lake Mead [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 40(5) (May): 29. [See also p. 18.] 📷

1964 28.287 Restful evening—Lake Mead. *Arizona Highways*, 40(5) (May): back cover. [See also p. 18.] 📷

Seiler, Michael P.

2012 28.880 Crescent Haze. *In:* Gallery [SECTION]. *Sky and Telescope*, 124(3) (September): 78. ["Smoke from nearby wildfires combined with the diminished light of the eclipsed sun give this scene above the Grand Canyon an otherwordly appearance." Includes technical specifications for the photo. Annular solar eclipse, 20 May 2012.] 📷

Senn, Stephen

2003 28.658 A conversation with John Nelder. *Statistical Science*, 18(1) (February): 118-131. [See Fig. 6, "On a visit to the Grand Canyon", p. 126; statistician John Nelder at a South Rim viewpoint. No mention of Grand Canyon in text.] 📷

Severance, H. M.

1942 28.976 Havasu Falls. *Desert Magazine*, 5(8) (June): 4. 📷

Seymour, Tryntje

2007 28.629 Downstream from camp at Red Slide. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(4) (Winter 2007-2008): 12. [Drawing.] 🎨

2007 28.630 Pool at Havasu. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(4) (Winter 2007-2008): 25. [Drawing.] 🎨

2007 28.631 View from Redwall Cavern. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(4) (Winter 2007-2008): 44. [Drawing.] 🎨

Shakoor, Abdul

2014 28.1528 Abdul Shakoor. *Kent State University Geology* (Kent, Ohio), (July): 8. [Illustrated with photo (no text mention), “Abdul Shakoor’s first visit to the Grand Canyon, May 2014 (wtih MS student Carl Jacklitch).”] 📷

Shapiro, Robert S.

2002 28.1151 View from the South Rim, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *American Journal of Roentgenology*, 178(4) (April): 952. 📷

Shapiro, Sebastian

2018 28.1326 @sebastianshapiro (Instagram) soars over the Grand Canyon. *In:* Share your thoughts here [SECTION]. *American Way* (American Airlines), 51(5) (May): 14. [Aerial view over Marble Canyon.] 📷

Sharon, Andrea

2003 28.1589 Special recognition, Andrea Sharon; Visitors at Grand Canyon, image donated to Rendezvous raffle. *In:* ANPR Photo Contest. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 20(1) (Winter 2003/2004): 19. [Photo of visitors in silhouette, at Redwall Cavern, Colorado River, Marble Canyon.] 📷

Shaw, Doyle

1986 28.288 Storm over Grand Canyon. *Southwest Art*, 15 (January): 13. 🎨

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-12|

Sherman, John “Verm”

2017 28.1255 My stars! *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 93(4) (April): 5. [Photograph of the Milky Way at Cliff Dwellers, near the Vermilion Cliffs.] 📷

2022 28.1577 John “Verm” Sherman. October 2016, digital, Vermilion Cliffs. A male California condor braces against a cold wind. *In:* Kida, Jeff, Stieve, Robert, and Whitney, Keith (eds.), The Next Best; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 98(12) (December): 20. [Portfolio comprises “25 best photographs of the past 10 years” in *Arizona Highways*; dates indicate original publication date.] 📷

Shiplers—Commercial Photographers

1923 28.834 Salt Lake City[;] the center of scenic America. *Utah Payroll Builder*, 10(3) (March): rear cover. [Promotional; photo collage “Compliments of Shiplers—Commercial Photographers, 144 So. Main Street, Salt Lake City, Ut.” Includes “Grand Canyon of the Colorado”.] 📷

Short, Ronald A.

2007 28.675 Havasupai elder looking at "I Am the Grand Canyon" while attending a Grand Canyon Association sponsored exhibit opening at Kolb Studio. *In: National Park Service cooperating association 2007 annual report of aid and revenue*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Division of Interpretation and Education, cover, inside front cover. 📷

Showers, Jay

2001 28.451 North Rim, Grand Canyon National Park. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 1, 32 [as cover wrap]. [Distributed January 2002.] 📷

Sieve, Jerry

1978 28.1202 Mt. Hayden, highlighted against endless rows of hazy ridges. From Point Imperial, North Rim of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Special Grand Canyon Edition. *Arizona Highways*, 54(11) (November): inside front cover, 1. 📷

1978 28.1203 Cedar Ridge, within the depths of the Grand Canyon. From Point Imperial, North Rim of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Special Grand Canyon Edition. *Arizona Highways*, 54(11) (November): 48, back cover. 📷

Simmons, Bob

2012 28.905 Four US Air Force Northrop F-5E Tiger II fighters flying in an echelon left formation over the Grand Canyon. *In:* Einsel, Mary, *Wind across America.* North Charleston, South Carolina: CreateSpace Independent Publishing Platform, cover. 📷

Singer, Don

2010 28.769 Sunset at Yaki Point, Grand Canyon. *In:* Portfolio: Preserving the fleeting moment [FEATURE]. *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 5(2) (Summer/Fall): 8. 📷

Singleton, Bill

2008 28.667 "Supai Crew" by Bill Singleton; picture of the month. *Focal Point* (Ogden Camera Club, Newsletter, Ogden, Utah): (July): [1]. 📷

Skeen, Jake

2021 28.1517 [Untitled photographs along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(3) (Fall): 7, 17, 46. 📷

Skinner, Bill

2024 28.1687 Photos from the archives... *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 37(3) (Fall): 44-45. [Photos from the 1983 high-flow in Grand Canyon.] [Ellipsis is part of title.] 📷

Slayton, Robyn

1998 28.289 Below the L.C. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 11(4) (Fall): 21. [Sketch.] 🎨

1998 28.290 Through the Redwall. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 11(4) (Fall): 28. [Sketch.] 🎨

Sloyer, Alan

2013 28.1148 Grand Canyon. *Narrateur* (Hofstra North Shore-LIJ School of Medicine Art and Literary Review), (2): 44-45. [Photograph.] 📷

Slyadnyev, Oleksandr

2009 28.701 Suspended silt and minerals give a ghostly appearance to Havasu Creek. *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 4(2) (Summer/Fall): 30, 31. 📷

Smith, Charles

2013 28.1254 Projeto de restauração do delta do Rio Colorado; a Hunter está ajudando a patrocinar a restauração de um projeto piloto do Instituto Sonoran. *In: Hunter® : catálogo de produtos : irrigação residencial e comercial.* [Brasil]: Hunter, p. [1]. [In Portuguese.] 📷

2014 28.1255 Colorado River delta restoration project; Hunter Industries is helping to fund the Sonoran Institute’s pilot restoration project. *In: Hunter® : 2014 product catalog : residential and commerical irrigation.* San Marcos, California: Hunter, p. [1]. 📷

Smith, Judith

2007 28.618 Canyon. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (4) (Spring): 13. [Painting.] 🎨

Smith, Melissa

2014 28.1016 “The Kanab play group”. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 27(1) (Spring): 46. [Under the editor’s caption, “Mama Don’t Let Your Babies Grow Up to Be Boatmen”. Family photo of youngsters Emily Dale, Ann-Marie Dale, Duffy Dale, Alissa Dale and Latimer Smith, with woman Roberta Motter.] 📷

Smith, Sherwood

2009 28.690 [Photographs.] *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (8) (Spring): 11, 15. 📷

Snigirev, Anatoliy

2007 28.728 (CREATOR) *The City : Starry Lace : a cognitive center of the universe.* Shelbyville, Kentucky: Wasteland Press. [See pp. 41-43, photographs of Grand Canyon; all labeled, "Grand Canyon, photography, March 2007". Volume composed mostly of non-photographic artwork.] 📷

Soibelman

1943 28.1102 Grandest of all canyons. *The Advent Review and Sabbath Herald* (Seventh-day Adventists, Washington, D.C.), 120(2) (January 14): cover. [Includes legend on cover.] 📷

Sørensen, Flemming

2019 28.1690 "Grand Canyon" af Flemming Sørensen. *Herlev Fotoklub, Klubblad* (Herlev, Denmark), 2018/2019(2): cover. 📷

Stafford, Cindy

2018 28.1378 Ranger Trail, Kanab Creek Wilderness (Supai Formation layer). *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 54(2) (Spring): 14. 📷

Stephens, Geoff

2011 28.797 Colorado River, AZ. *American Rivers*, (Winter): cover, 1. [View of Marble Canyon from top of Redwall Limestone.] 📷

Steuber, Dave

1986 28.292 [Photograph in Hermit Rapid.] *In:* Exposure [SECTION]. *Outside*, 11(6): 59. 📷

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-7|

Stevens, Larry [Stevens, Lawrence E.]

2006 28.555 Travertine waterfall. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., p. xxii. 📷

2006 28.557 Northern Flickers. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., p. 24. 📷

2006 28.571 Rock squirrel. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., p. 124. 📷

2006 28.592 Shoreline. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., p. 202. 📷

2011 28.928 Vasey's Paradise, Grand Canyon National Park. *International Association of Hydrogeologists, U.S. National Chapter, Newsletter*, 40(2) (September): cover. [Credit for photo given in 41(2) (March 2012).] 📷

2012 28.930 Elves Chasm, Grand Canyon National Park. *International Association of Hydrogeologists, U.S. National Chapter, Newsletter*, 41(1): cover (photo credit in table of contents). 📷

Stier, Beth

2014 28.1073 Slick rock. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (17) (Summer): 9. [Photograph. North Canyon.] 📷

2014 28.1075 2014 white water rafting—Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (17) (Summer): 16. [Photograph. Colorado River view downstream at Lava-Unkar Creek.] 📷

Stiles, Gary

2003 28.479 Geologist Louise Hose rappels her way down to Lang Caves in the Grand Canyon. *Geotimes*, 48(2): cover, 1. [Illustration for "Stories from the Underground" feature by *Geotimes* staff, which features in part Hose's work but does not mention Grand Canyon (pp. 22-25).] 📷

Stockert, John W.

1968 28.293 Cheyava Falls. *Arizona Highways*, 44(6) (June): 25. 📷

Stocking, George

2009 28.657 From the Desert View overlook, the setting sun highlights the 'layer-cake' strata of the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 85(2) (February): inside front cover-1. [Photograph actually depicts light/shadow silhouetting and distance/perspective relationships; strata in the canyon walls are barely visible.] 📷

2012 28.851 The rising sun backlights a summer storm in the Grand Canyon, as seen from Navajo Points on the South Rim. *Arizona Highways*, 88(3) (March): inside front cover-1. 📷

2012 28.894 George Stocking; December 2003, 4x5" film, Grand Canyon. *In:* Ritchie, Kathy (Jeff Kida and Robert Stieve, eds.), The Next Best [PHOTO FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 88(12) (December): 40-41. 📷

2012 28.898 George Stocking; August 2012, digital, Grand Canyon. *In:* Ritchie, Kathy (Jeff Kida and Robert Stieve, eds.), The Next Best [PHOTO FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 88(12) (December): 55. [Desert View.] 📷

2013 28.904 Sunset light paints delicate sandstone fins at Vermilion Cliffs National Monument in Northern Arizona. *Arizona Highways*. 89(2) (February): back cover (legend, inside front cover). 📷

2013 28.958 Sunrise over Colorado River, Cibola National Wildlife Refuge. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Our Favorite Color; a portfolio [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 89(12) (December): 28-29 (legend on p. 26). 📷

2014 28.1011 Sunrise paints the sky over the Grand Canyon's Mount Hayden and Point Imperial. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), A picture's worth . . . eh, let's skip the words; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 90(4) (April): 38-39. [Ellipsis is part of title.] 📷

2016 28.1187 The setting sun illuminates precipitation from a monsoon storm in the Grand Canyon, as viewed from Lipan Point on the South Rim. *Arizona Highways*, 92(7) (July): inside front cover-1. 📷

2022 28.1543 Morning light illuminates a distant Canyon butte, as seen form Mather Point on the South Rim. Because of its proximity to Grand Canyon National Park's visitors center, Mather Point gives many park visitors their first glimpse of the Canyon. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Natural wonders are big in Arizona; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 98(1) (January): 22. 📷

Stoklos, Michael R.

1993 28.294 An Arizona Air National Guard F-16 refuels above the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 69(4) (April): 1. [View from tanker aircraft.] 📷

Stoner, Ruthann

2005 28.528 [Drawing of split-twig figurine.] *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (1) (Fall): 5. 🎨

2010 28.845 "Morning Sun", Painting. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (10) (Summer): 16. 🎨

Stulberg, Scott

2014 28.1121 United States. Lightning strikes in Grand Canyon National Park about 26,000 times each year. Most bolts hit the rim of the canyon in northern Arizona. But some—like this one, captured in a 25-second exposure—can hurtle from cloud to ground inside the canyon itself. *In:* Visions [SECTION]. *National Geographic*, 226(5) (November): 24-25. 📷

Stumpff, Leroy

2000 28.383 On the Tonto Trail at the Monument October 1978. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(2) (April/June): 2. 📷

Sucarrat, Humberto Lobos

2011 28.807 Grand Canyon; I wanna be a star! *In:* Marston, Betsy, Heard Around the West [SECTION]. *High Country News*, 43(8) (May 16): 24. [Photo of woman photographing rock squirrel on wall; squirrel stands with forelegs outstretched toward woman.] 📷

Sun, Thomas

2018 28.1487 Sunrise at the Grand Canyon, digital photograph [and] Sunset at the Grand Canyon, digital photograph. *The Script* [THE SCRIPT] (University of Central Florida, College of Medicine), 4 (2017-2018): 9. 📷

Supplee, Serena

2006 28.523 [Selections from *Inner Gorge Metaphors*.] *High Country News*, 38(2) (February 6): 14-15. [See Supplee (2005, ITEM NO. 2.10538).] 🎨

2011 28.799 Heart stopping hole. 2011 GCRG t-shirt design by Serena Supplee. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(1) (Spring): 48. [Grand Canyon River Guides.] 🎨

Suran, Bill

1999 28.295 A view of Grand Canyon from the North Rim. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(2) (April/June): 16. 📷

1999 28.377 The duck on a rock at the South Rim of Grand Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer*, 10(4) (October/December): 1. 📷

Swain, Mark

1952 28.1143 Our front cover. The town of St. Thomas. *Reclamation Era*, 38(7) (July): cover, contents page. [Photo legend begins, "Wagon wheels emerged as the waters of Lake Mead were drawn down to accommodate an expected record flow of the Colorado River this spring."] 📷

Symons, George Gardner

1991 28.296 George Gardner. Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Architectural Digest*, 48 (June): 146. 📷

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-12|

T

Tacheney, Priscilla

2008 28.1244 The Desert View Watchtower is a must see during your stay at the Grand Canyon. *In: Grand Canyon and Tusayan Guide : Fall 2008.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, cover, 4. 📷

Tallon, James

1985 28.297 [Close-up photograph of raft on Colorado River.] *In:* A sampler of sixty years of Arizona Highways [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 61(4) (April): 28. 📷

Talyamsky, Alex

2016 28.1214 Cape Royal, Grand Canyon North Rim. *In:* Here’s Looking At You [READER PHOTOS SECTION]. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (National Park Trips Media, Boulder, Colorado), 2016: 104. 📷

Taney, Marieke

2006 28.586 Drops of life. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There’s this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., in plate section following p. 154. 📷

2008 28.655 [Untitled artwork.] *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 21(4) (Winter 2008-2009): 5, 22, 23, 40. 🎨

Tanges, Sue [Tanges, Susan]

2012 28.854 Dragon fly at Shimuno Creek [*sic*]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (13) (Winter): 15. [Shinumo Creek.] 📷

2012 28.855 Liking lichen—near Bass Campg [*sic*]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (13) (Winter): 15. [Bass Camp.] 📷

2012 28.856 LCR confluence. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (13) (Winter): 16. [Little Colorado River.] 📷

2017 28.1278 [Photo of rim waterfalls in Grand Canyon.] *In:* Yay Monsoon! Love Those Rim Falls [PHOTO FEATURE]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 30(3) (Fall): 46. 📷

2017 28.1280 Monsoon . . . and then there’s this. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 30(3) (Fall): 48. [Photo of hail on boat deck and bags.] [Ellipsis is part of title.] 📷

Taubert, Bruce D.

2010 28.730 A pair of bighorn sheep navigate the rocky cliffs above Willow Beach on the Lower Colorado River in Northwestern Arizona. *Arizona Highways*, 86(5) (May): inside front cover-1. 📷

Taylor, Charles

2011 28.848 Thunder River. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (12) (Spring): 1. 📷

2011 28.849 [Three photographs.] *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (12) (Spring): 18. [“Reflection Tuck-Up Canyon”, “Canyon Walls”, and “Moon Sunrise”.] 📷

2013 28.999 "Moon/Sunrise" and "Reflection Tuck-Up Canyon". *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (16) (Winter): 4. 📷

Taylor, Jan

2014 28.1071 In the tails of Serpentine. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (17) (Summer): 9. [Photograph.] 📷

Taylor, Todd

2013 28.948 She "Stars" on Lake Havasu. *Western Outdoor Times*, 9(6) (August/September): cover, 1. [Tour boat *Starship* by London Bridge.] 📷

Tervo, Malcolm

1991 28.299 Grand Canyon moment. *Southwest Art*, 20 (May): 13. 🎨

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-12|

Thomas, Jeff

2005 28.511 Reading from the rim. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (January): cover, 7. [Cover title.] 📷

Thomas, Karl

1990 28.300 "Winter—Grand Canyon" *In*: Artlook [SECTION]. *Southwest Art*, 20(6) (November): 119. 🎨

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-12|

Thompson, Kate [Thompson, Kathryn S.]

2003 28.486 [Untitled.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 1. 📷

2003 28.488 [Untitled.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 38. 📷

2004 28.506 [Photographs.] *The Wild Thing* (Grand Canyon Wildlands Council Newsletter), (Summer): 8-9; see also p. 12. 📷

2006 28.560 The Skagit. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., in plate section following p. 42. 📷

2006 28.597 [Photographs.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 9, 25, 41. 📷

2006 28.603 North Rim 10.01.05. *Arizona Highways*, 82(10) (October): 31. [Two photos: "6:20 A.M. Morning Brew" (Andy Hutchinson, Marble Platform) and "2:15 P.M. Holy Ground" (Christa Reiter and Greg Aitkenhead marriage at Toroweap).] 📷

Thorne, Reed, AND Rhodes, Pat

2000	28.491	*Rigging in the vertical realm : proven rope rescue team skills with explanations to the "why" and the "how".* [Sedona, Arizona]: Ropes That Rescue, separately paginated chapters and appendices. [See photograph on cover, at Grand Canyon.] [Distributed by Rescue R.I.G., Tucson.] 📷

[Thys, Philip]

1995	28.1258	[Artwork, without legends.] *In:* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, *Draft General Management Plan and Environmental Impact Statement, Grand Canyon National Park, Coconino and Mohave Counties, Arizona : March 1995.* U.S. National Park Service, *in cooperation with* U.S. Forest Service, cover, and text-section separators. [Oversized document, 11 × 17 inches, spiral bound.] [The original watercolor artwork is not credited in the document. By analysis of the hasty signature, the artist is identified here as Philip Thys; he is mentioned on p. 317 as a Visual Information Specialist consultant at the Denver Service Center.] 🎨

Tibbetts, Ellen

1983	28.301	[Cover art.] *Hibernacle News*, 1983: front cover. 🎨
1984	28.302	[Cover art.] *Hibernacle News*, 1984: front cover. 🎨
1985	28.303	[Cover art.] *Hibernacle News*, 1985: front cover. 🎨
1986	28.304	[Cover art.] *Hibernacle News*, 1986: front cover. 🎨
1987	28.305	[Cover art.] *Hibernacle News*, 1987: front cover. 🎨
1988	28.306	[Cover art.] *Hibernacle News*, 1988: front cover. 🎨
1988	28.307	[Cover art.] *Hibernacle News*, 1988: back cover. 🎨
1992	28.308	[Cover art.] *Hibernacle News*, 1992: front cover. 🎨
1992	28.309	[Cover art.] *Hibernacle News*, 1992: back cover. 🎨
1994	28.310	[Cover art.] *Hibernacle News*, 1994: front cover. 🎨
1994	28.311	[Cover art.] *Hibernacle News*, 1994: back cover. 🎨
1994	28.312	. . . And the last boat was just right! *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, p. 106. [Ellipsis is part of title.] 🎨
1996	28.313	The last of the wooden boats. *Hibernacle News*, 1996: front cover. 🎨
1996	28.314	Breaking and training the wood boat. *Hibernacle News*, 1996: back cover. 🎨
1998	28.315	[Artwork.] *High Country News*, 30(24) (December 21): 1, 8, 9, 12-13. [Reprinted from *Hibernacle News*.] 🎨

2001 28.415 [Artwork.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 1, 7, 35, 36, 47. 🎨

2006 28.566 . . . and the last boat was just right!. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., p. 46. [Ellipses are part of titles.] 🎨

2006 28.573 Crowding in the Canyon. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., p. 46. 🎨

2019 28.1385 [Cover art.] *Hibernacle News*, 2019: front and back covers. 🎨

Till, Tom

1995 28.316 Morning stormlight; Lipan Point, South Rim of Grand Canyon National Park. *Arizona Highways*, 71(4) (April): 30-31. 📷

Tillyer, William

1986 28.317 Grand Canyon series. *Arts Review* (London), 38 (October 10): 549. 🎨

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-12|

Timmerman, Wes

2012 28.896 Wes Timmerman; June 2009, 4x5" film, Grand Canyon. *In:* Ritchie, Kathy (Jeff Kida and Robert Stieve, eds.), The Next Best [PHOTO FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 88(12) (December): 49. [Detail, lichen and desert varnish on rock.] 📷

2017 28.1226 After an overnight rainstorm, morning clouds break over the Canyon, as viewed from the North Rim's Point Sublime. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), The big pictures: Grand Canyon; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 93(1) (January): 21. 📷

2019 28.1360 Cracks and textures form in a section of Bass Formation, one of the Canyon's numerous rock layers. The formation is named for William Wallace Bass, an influential Canyon pioneer. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Not just any old place; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 95(2) (February): 35. [*NOTE*: Rock formations are named for geographic locations; in this case, Bass Canyon, which in turn was named for Bass.] 📷

2019 28.1361 Textures emerge in a section of Brahma schist, one of the oldest rock types. Exposed in the Inner Gorge, Brahma schist is about 1.75 billion years old. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Not just any old place; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 95(2) (February): 25 (legend on p. 24). 📷

Tinney, Jack

1956 28.439 Hoover Dam and Lake Mead. *Arizona Highways*, 32(3) (March): 2-3. 📷

Tinus, Arline

2013	28.968	[Paintings.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(4) (Winter 2013-2014): 26-29. ["First Boat", p. 26; no title [*Ross Wheeler*], p. 27; "Cliffs of Glory", p. 28; "Orange Wall", p. 29.] 🎨

Toliver, Ed

1953	28.1452	[View of Colorado River from edge of Inner Gorge, Grand Canyon.] *The Christian Appeal* (Tulare, California), 12(3) (September): cover (credit inside front cover). 📷

Tretbar, Hal

2013	28.940	A grand display. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 89(9) (September): 5. [Night view of the Watchtower, illuminated inside and out, with star trails, meteors, and aircraft light trails; a digital composite of 240 ten-second exposures every 30 seconds. Photographer's credit shown on p. 4.] 📷

Tribbett, H.

1965	28.401	[Untitled illustrations.] *In:* A Colorado River portfolio. *Westways*, 57(10, Part 1): [29]. 🎨

Trimble, Richard H.

1940	28.975	Bridal Veil Falls, Havasupai Canyon, Arizona. *Desert Magazine*, 3(10) (August): 2 [inside front cover]. 📷

Trochim, Diane

2018	28.1324	Cover photo—Photo of the Month. *In Focus!* (Camera Club of Hendersonville, Hendersonville, North Carolina), (July): cover, 2. [View along upper portion of Bright Angel Trail.] 📷

Tucker, A. O.

2018	28.1318	Window guessing. *In:* Where Is This? [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 94(6) (June): 56. [Contest.] [Photo depicts stairway in the Watchtower, Grand Canyon.] 📷
2020	28.1425	Lookout Studio, perched on the South Rim of the Grand Canyon, glows beneath a starry sky. *In:* Kida, Jeff, and Whitney, Keith (eds.), This is the start of something big; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 96(1) (January): inside front cover-1. 📷
2023	28.1641	Agave leaves protrude from a layer of snow on the Grand Canyon's South Rim. *In:* Kida, Jeff, and Whitney, Keith (eds.), Out in the Cold; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 99(12) (December): 24. 📷

Turner, John S.

1958 28.318 Thunder and lightning—Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 34(11) (November): inside front cover. [View from half mile west of Bright Angel Lodge.] 📷

Turville, Dennis

1997 28.319 A cascade of water at Elves Chasm of Royal Arch Creek, Grand Canyon National Park. *Plateau Journal*, 1(2) (Winter 1997/1998): 13. 📷

1997 28.320 Upper Deer Creek Falls, Inner Gorge, Grand Canyon. *Plateau Journal*, 1(2) (Winter 1997/1998): 25. 📷

1997 28.321 Confluence of the Colorado and Little Colorado Rivers, from Cape Solitude, South Rim, Grand Canyon. *Plateau Journal*, 1(2) (Winter 1997/1998): 58. 📷

Tutt, George

2007 28.1050 "Grand Canyon Suite". *In: Kansas Watercolor Society at The Wichita Center for the Arts presents Great 8 Exhibition 2007, November 16, 2007-January 6, 2008.* Wichita, Kansas: The Wichita Center for the Arts, [unpaginated]. 🎨

Twitchell, M. W.

1916 28.322 (COMPILER) *Catalogue of lantern slides in the loan collection of the State Museum*. Union Hill, New Jersey: Hudson Printing Co., 302 pp. (New Jersey Department of Conservation and Development, Division of Geology and Waters.) [See pp. 129, 130.] [New Jersey State Museum. Catalogue not illustrated.] 📷

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-7|

Tyack, Charlie

2009 28.1109 Gallery 23. *Equilibrium* (London), (34) (Late Summer): 20. [Includes photograph, "Grand Canyon Colour".] 📷

U

Udsen, Jarl

2010 28.1493 Padlere på Lake Havasu i Arizona. *Gudenå i Glimt* (Kano- og Kajakklubben Gudenaa, Randers, Denmark), (2010)(4) (December): 8. 📷

Ulrich, Jeanne

2012 28.865 *GORP: Trail mix.* Federal Way, Washington: Charles Ulrich Co., Inc., 38 pp. [Recipe book. See photo, "Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona", p. 4.] 📷

Ulrich, Larry

1991 28.323 [Winter scene from Maricopa Point, with icicles in foreground.] *Arizona Highways*, 67(12) (December): outside back cover. 📷

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-13|

1999 28.324 The Grand Canyon represents the essence of the national parks for many people. Designated as a national park in 1919, it pervades the pages of our 80th Anniversary issue. *National Parks*, 73(5/6) (May/June): 1 [cover], 4. 📷

2008 28.654 Havasu Falls, at the Grand Canyon. *In:* Kramer, Kelly (ed.), Winter wonderland. *Arizona Highways*, 84(12) (December): 28-29. 📷

2010 28.789 [Elves Chasm.] *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), 'Tis the seasons; a portfolio of our favorite photographers' favorite photographs, featuring the many looks of winter, spring, summer and fall. *Arizona Highways*, 86(12) (December): 22. 📷

Underwood and Underwood [firm]

1905 28.719 "On the Rim of the Grand Canyon. I—Rest on the Trail", "On the Rim of the Grand Canyon. 2—Joy in the Camp." *Recreation*, 22(6) (June). ["From stereographs copyrighted 1905 By Underwood & Underwood, N. Y."] 📷

1918 28.911 [Douglas Fairbanks leaping a gap in rim of Grand Canyon.] *Improvement Era*, 21(7) (May): 622. 📷

2018 28.1301 [View looking] W.N.W. Down Colorado River from foot of Grand View Trail, (1200 feet cut through solid granite). *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(1) (Winter): cover. [One frame of of a stereograph card. Woman seated on edge of Inner Gorge.] 📷

Union Pacific Railroad

1960 28.800 A part of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, in Grand Canyon National Park, where visitors may record, on a thin sheet of film, a large part of the earth's past history. Shown is the Purple River Junction [*sic*] from the north rim, in a Union Pacific Railroad photograph. *National Parks Magazine*, 35 (August): 19, back cover. 📷

United Nations Industrial Development Organization

2006 28.1212 Water and energy. *In:* United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, *Water : a shared responsibility.* Paris: United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization; and New York: Berghahn Books, Chapter 9. (Volume: *The United Nations World Water Development Report 2.*) [See frontispiece to chapter, p. 304, "Colorado River dam in Arizona, United States", which depicts Glen Canyon Dam.] 📷

U.S. Air Force

1982	28.881	South-southeastward oblique aerial view of Imperial Valley and northern Baja California. *In:* The Imperial Valley, California, earthquake of October 15, 1979. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1254*, cover, legend inside front cover. 📷

U.S. Bureau of Land Management

2017	28.1505	Gold Butte National Monument, Nevada. *My Public Lands Junior Ranger* (U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Division of Education, Interpretation, and Partnerships, Washington, D.C.), (Fall): back cover. 📷
2017	28.1506	Gold Butte National Monument, Nevada. *Mis tierras publicas Jóvenes Guardaparques* (U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Division of Education, Interpretation, and Partnerships, Washington, D.C.), (Fall): back cover. [Spanish ed. of *My Public Lands Junior Ranger*.] 📷

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation

1935	28.448	Boulder Dam, on the Colorado River between Arizona and Nevada, some 30 miles southeast of Las Vegas, Nev. This night view of the upstream face of the dam and appurtenant works was taken on October 20, 1934. *Electrical Engineering*, 54(3): cover, 261. 📷
1935	28.449	Fortification Hill as seen from the Nevada shore of Black Canyon reservoir above Boulder Dam. *Electrical Engineering*, 54(11): cover, 1141. 📷
1964	28.780	Great divide. *The UNESCO Courier* (United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, Paris), 17 (July/August): inside front cover. [Downstream aerial view of Glen Canyon Dam construction site and Colorado River gorge.] 📷
1964	28.1368	Des fleuves et des hommes. *Le Courrier de l'UNESCO* (United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, Paris), 17 (July/August): inside front cover. [Downstream aerial view of Glen Canyon Dam construction site and Colorado River gorge.] [In French.] 📷
1964	28.1369	Hombres y ríos. *El Correo de la UNESCO* (United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, Paris), 17 (July/August): inside front cover. [Downstream aerial view of Glen Canyon Dam construction site and Colorado River gorge.] [In Spanish.] 📷
2002	28.679	[Cover photograph; immense American flag on the downstream face of Hoover Dam.] "The Bureau of Reclamation celebrates its 100th anniversary as an agency of the Government. The celebration occurred on June 17, 2002, at Hoover Dam." *Water Operations and Maintenance Bulletin* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), (200) (June): cover, inside front cover. 📷
2014	28.1263	Hoover Dam played a pivotal role in the geographic and economic development of the West. *Western Legal History* (Ninth Judicial Circuit Historical Society, Journal), 27(2) (Summer/Fall): cover. 📷

U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service

2012	28.1319	Colorado River below Hoover Dam, Clark County, Nevada. *In:* U.S. Department of Agriculture, *National engineering handbook, Part 622, Snow survey and water supply forecasting : Chapter 1, Snow survey and water supply forecasting program activities.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service, cover, inside front cover. [Chapter is paginated [i-1] to i-iv, 1-1 to 1-5.] [No mention of Hoover Dam or Colorado River in this chapter.] 📷

U.S. Department of the Interior

1917	28.763	Just stop off for a wonder glance at the Grand Canyon. If you are as lucky as this photographer, you'll see a storm approaching, increasing by contrast the awe which this view always gives. *In:* Little, L. L. (ed.), The open road. *Outing*, 71(2) (November): 134. [No text discussion in article, pp. 132, 134-141.] 📷
1938	28.1591	Inner Gorge—Toroweap—Grand Canyon National Park. *National Parks Bulletin*, 14(66) (December):.
1939	28.1592	In Grand Canyon National Park, established 1919, showing inner gorge of Colorado River near mouth of Bright Angel Creek, boulder bar in foreground. *National Parks Bulletin*, 15(68) (July):cover, contents page.

U.S. Geological Survey

1998	28.325	[Photograph of Eugene M. Shoemaker and Edwin D. McKee at Toroweap Overlook, 1968.] *Plateau Journal*, 2(1) (Summer): 62. [Accompanies a tribute to Shoemaker (1928-1997), "Hero Tale", by Ann Weiler Walka.] 📷
2012	28.908	Arizona (Coconino County) Bright Angel Quadrangle. *In: Rare Book Catalog #8.* Moab, Utah: Back of Beyond Books, wraps. [Facsimile reproduction of 1908 ed. (1932 printing) of 1:48,000 scale Bright Angel quadrangle topographic sheet, as wraps for catalog.] 📷
2016	28.1174	Earth as Art 4. *U.S. Geological Survey, General Information Product 161*, [24] pp. [including wraps]. [Landsat 8 imagery. See p. [16]: "Contrails". Airplane contrails seen over the Mojave Desert of southern California, with the Colorado River in view in the image.] 📷

U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration

NO DATE	28.1137	This false color infrared image, acquired by a NASA Landsat satellite, represents one of many types of data used by EPA to monitor the environment. It shows an area of about 34,000 square kilometers that includes Lake Mead (upper right quadrant) and the city of Las Vegas (left of Lake Mead). *In:* [U.S. Environmental Protection Agency], *Environmental Monitoring and Support Laboratory, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [No place]: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, cover, inside front cover. 📷
1968	28.326	[Oblique, wide-angle color view from space, extending from Grand Canyon across Colorado Plateau, taken during Gemini 9 extravehicular activity, June 5, 1966, NASA photo no. S66-38068.] *In:* Earth photographs from Gemini VI through XII. NASA

Office of Technology Utilization, Scientific and Technical Information Division. *U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Special Publication SP-171*, p. 229. 📷

1993 28.259 [Photograph of U.S. Geological Survey geologist Dale Jackson and astronauts James McDivitt and Donald (Deke) Slayton in the Grand Canyon.] *In:* Books and Beyond [SECTION] (Stuart J. Goldman, ed.). *Sky and Telescope*, 86(3) (September): 56. 📷

2010 28.1476 Colorado River Delta, Mexico. 80 years ago the river flowed through Utah, Arizona, and Mexico before pouring into the Gulf of California. Irrigation and urban sprawl now prevent the river form reaching its destination. *Atlas Poetica* (A Journal of Poetry of Place in Contemporary Tanka), (6) (Summer): cover (legend p. 7). 📷

U.S. National Park Service

1998 28.455 [Cover photograph.] *National Park Service uniforms, No. 5. The developing years, 1932-1970.* Harpers Ferry, West Virginia: U.S. National Park Service History Collection, Office of Library, Archives and Graphics Research. 📷

2007 28.1351 View of the Colorado River from Toroweap Overlook in Grand Canyon National Park. *In Focus* (The National Academies, Washington, D.C.): 7(1) (Winter/Spring 2007): cover, inside front cover. 📷

2013 28.960 A free government service; Grand Canyon National Park; U.S. Department of the Interior, National Park Service. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 24(4) (Fall): 1, 2. [Reproduction of *ca.* 1938 poster. Cover illustration.] 🎨

2014 28.1400 Grand Canyon National Park. *AIMHO Angle* (Association of Intermountain Housing Officers), (May): cover (with credit inside front cover). [Aerial view over Inner Gorge. Photo only; nothing pertinent in this issue.] 📷

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park

2019 28.1410 [Cover photo.] *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 26(3) (Fall): cover (credit on p. 2). [View of oar-powered raft in Marble Canyon.]

U.S. Renal Data System

2012 28.887 Havasu Falls, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *United States Renal Data System : 2011 USRDS annual data report. Volume Two. Atlas of end-stage renal disease in the United States.* [No place]: U.S. National Institutes of Health; U.S. National Institute of Diabetes and Digestive and Kidney Diseases; Division of Kidney, Urologic, and Hematologic Diseases, p. 295. [Photo not credited; used as chapter-page ornamentation, Chapter 8, "Pediatric ESRD". Portion of photo also used for page ornamentation throughout chapter.] 📷

Utah. State Bureau of Immigration, Labor and Statistics

1917 28.773 Marble Canyon, Colorado River. Boat used by Major Powell in descending the river in 1871. *In: State of Utah, Third report of the State Bureau of Immigration, Labor and Statistics, 1915-1916 (eleventh report of State Bureau of Statistics).* Salt Lake City:

The Arrow Press, Tribune-Reporter Printing Co., p. [164]. [Cover title: *Statistics and Resources of Utah. Report of the State Bureau of Immigration, Labor and Statistics.*] 📷

Utah State University Press

2001 28.440 *Utah State University Press : Fall/Winter 2001.* Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press, 32 pp. [See cover illustration, from forthcoming book, *Come Hell or High Water*.] 🎨

V

Van Campen, Darwin

1962 28.1637 “Storm light on canyon buttes” by Darwin Van Campen. Photograph taken at Mather Point on the South Rim of the Grand Canyon. Toward the end of what had been a gray winter day at the South Rim, the sun suddenly broke through its cloud cover dramatically spotlighting the Canyon’s formations. The camera was hustled to the Rim for several exposures before the darkening shades of evening brought to an end another of the Canyon’s inspirational displays. *Arizona Highways*, 38(10) (October): inside front cover (legend on p. 1). 📷

1964 28.327 Marina—Katherine Wash. *In:* Camera cruising Lake Mohave and Lake Mead [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 40(5) (May): 19. [See also p. 18.] 📷

1964 28.328 Sandy beach—Lake Mohave. *In:* Camera cruising Lake Mohave and Lake Mead [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 40(5) (May): 20. [See also p. 18.] 📷

1964 28.329 In Black Canyon—Lake Mohave. *In:* Camera cruising Lake Mohave and Lake Mead [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 40(5) (May): 21. [See also p. 18.] 📷

1964 28.330 Ringbolt Rapids—Upper Lake Mead. *In:* Camera cruising Lake Mohave and Lake Mead [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 40(5) (May): 21. [See also p. 18.] 📷

1964 28.331 Quiet waters—upper Lake Mohave. *In:* Camera cruising Lake Mohave and Lake Mead [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 40(5) (May): 22. [See also p. 18.] 📷

1964 28.332 Mohave vista—near Cottonwood Cove. *In:* Camera cruising Lake Mohave and Lake Mead [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 40(5) (May): 23. [See also p. 18.] 📷

1964 28.333 Water playground—Lake Mead. *In:* Camera cruising Lake Mohave and Lake Mead [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 40(5) (May): 26. [See also p. 18.] 📷

1964 28.334 Pierce Ferry—Lake Mead. *In:* Camera cruising Lake Mohave and Lake Mead [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 40(5) (May): 27. [See also p. 18.] [Pearce Ferry.] 📷

1964 28.335 Lake Mead vista. *In:* Camera cruising Lake Mohave and Lake Mead [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 40(5) (May): 29. [See also p. 18.] 📷

1964 28.336 Willow Beach on upper Lake Mohave. *In:* Camera cruising Lake Mohave and Lake Mead [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 40(5) (May): inside back cover. [See also p. 18.] 📷

1968 28.337 Canyon view from Powell Point. *Arizona Highways*, 44(6) (June): 16. 📷

1968 28.338 Grand Canyon’s clippety-clop. *Arizona Highways*, 44(6) (June): 17. [South Kaibab Trail.] 📷

1968 28.339 Stormy winter afternoon—Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 44(6) (June): 18. 📷

1968 28.340 Clouds and shadowscape—Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 44(6) (June): 23. 📷

1968 28.341 Upper Lake Mohave at Willow Beach. *Arizona Highways*, 44(7) (July): 16. 📷

1968 28.342 Lake Havasu panorama. *Arizona Highways*, 44(7) (July): 18. 📷

1968 28.343 In Black Canyon—Upper Lake Mohave. *Arizona Highways*, 44(7) (July): 19. 📷

1968 28.344 Lake Mead—a boater’s paradise. *Arizona Highways*, 44(7) (July): 25. 📷

1968 28.345 Lake Mead near Boulder Beach. *Arizona Highways*, 44(7) (July): back cover. 📷

Van Fleet, Robert

1953 28.1336 Mohave man at work. *From:* Colorado River Indian Tribes [SECTION]. *In: The new trail : 1941 : revised 1953 : a book of creative writing by Indian students.* Phoenix: Phoenix Indian School (Phoenix Indian School Print Shop), p. 65. [Sketch.] 🎨

Varga, Nancy

2011 28.819 Benn Pikyavit performing at the Seventeenth Annual Native American Heritage Days event in 2010. *In:* Your membership dollars at work. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(3) (Fall): 7. 📷

Varney, Olivia

2010 28.1192 View of Grand Canyon. *Cornfield Review* (Ohio State University at Marion), 27: 93. 📷

Vaughn, B.

NO DATE 28.680 Sampling water from a side stream of the Grand Canyon, Arizona, November 2003. *In: Institute of Arctic and Alpine Research : 2003-2004 biennial report.* Boulder: University of Colorado, Institute of Arctic and Alpine Research, p. 66. [2005?] [Marble Canyon.] 📷

NO DATE 28.681 Boaters’ view of the Grand Canyon during a water sampling trip, Arizona, November 2003. *In: Institute of Arctic and Alpine Research : 2003-2004 biennial report.* Boulder: University of Colorado, Institute of Arctic and Alpine Research, p. 86. [2005?] [Actually shows crew descending in Matkatamiba Canyon slot.] 📷

Verita, Carlotta

2019	28.1465	Grand Canyon. *Sliced Bread Magazine* (University of Chicago), (Spring): 36. [View at Desert View, with bird in flight.] 📷

Vezo, Tom

2012	28.895	Tom Vezo; January 2004, 35mm film, Colorado River. *In:* Ritchie, Kathy (Jeff Kida and Robert Stieve, eds.), The Next Best [PHOTO FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 88(12) (December): 42. [Great Egret landing on water.] 📷

Vinther, Niels

2017	28.1322	Grand Canyon—South Kaibab Trail. *Geo-Nyt* (Geografilærerforeningen for gymnasiet og HF, Vanløse, Denmark), 2017(1) (89) (February): cover, 2. [Photo at Cedar Ridge.] [Serial in Danish; legend (p. 2), thus.] 📷

Visback, Jorgen

2013	28.941	[Mountain sheep; ewe and two kids.] *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (August): 4. 📷

Vlock, Sandra

1997	28.346	[Drawings throughout issue.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1). [Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997. See: "Nankoweap Faces" (p. 4), "Red Wall Cavern" (p. 11), "Nankoweap Man" (p. 12), "Desert Varnish Tapeats" (p. 13), "South Canyon Stanton's Cave" (p. 22), "First Camp" (p. 27), "Nankoweap Canyon Factor's Point" (p. 54), and other miscellaneous "filler" sketches (pp. 6-8, 10).] 🎨
2002	28.476	[Drawings throughout issue.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003). [See: "National Canyon" (p. 1 [cover]), "Blacktail" (p. 11), "The Patio, Deer Creek" (p. 15), "Towards Crystal" (p. 16), "Camp at Bass" (p. 26), "Serpentine Rapid" (p. 43), "Bass Trail" (p. 47).] 🎨

Vroman, Harry

1960	28.1029	The Colorado River below Parker Dam. *Desert Magazine*, 23(10) (October): cover, 3. 📷

W

Wallace, David

2008 28.649 Lean and mean it in the Coconino National Forest near Flagstaff, Jeff Lemaster leans into Humphreys Peak, burning 45 percent more calories snowshoeing than he would walking or running at the same speed. *In:* Games of Risk; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 84(8) (August): 24-25. [*NOTE*: Not noticed in legend, but North Rim of Grand Canyon is visible on horizon.] 📷

2019 28.1407 Eric Luth rappels a steep drop in an unnamed side canyon at Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Something to fear; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 95(11) (November): 30-31. 📷

Wallace, Norman G.

1938 28.935 Grand Canyon. *Desert Magazine*, 1(9) (July): cover, 1. [Photographic view from Desert View.] 📷

Walsh, Jim

2020 28.1497 Grand Canyon—sweet. *Thru the Lens* (Dallas Camera Club), 86(7) (July): back cover (legend on p. 2 [inside front cover]). 📷

Walthall, Stuart, AND Chape, Beth

2015 28.1154 Hot Na Na. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(3) (Fall): 6. [Painting.] 🎨

2015 28.1155 Canyon Moon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(3) (Fall): 45. [Painting.] 🎨

Wanaque River Paper Company

1911 28.950 SUPATONE; an uncoated paper, suitable for printing half-tones. *The Printing Art Sample Book* (University Press, Cambridge, Massachusetts), 8(4) (November): 7. [Illustrated with a photographic view, "The Grand Canyon of Arizona" (not noted, but a postcard view from El Tovar). See also corresponding Wanaque advertisement on p. 8; and see the section, "About Exhibits and Exhibitors", p. 9.] [*NOTE*: Each page is denoted as to what kind of paper it is printed on; the advertisement here and the cover of this issue are noted as printed on "SUPATONE, 25×38—80."] 📷

Warner, Glen W.

2013 28.969 *Meeting the Word in the world : enjoying our place in God's creation and discovering that we are a part of "God's workmanship, created in Christ Jesus, to do good works, which God prepared in advance for us to do" (Ephensians 2: 10).* Bloomington, Indiana: AuthorHouse, 400 pp. [See cover illustration only.] [An on-demand publication.] 📷

Warrington, Judith

2014 28.1069 Ephemeral hydrograph. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (17) (Summer): 6. [Photograph of wet handprint.] 📷

Weber, Cayce

1999 28.347 [Humorous caption to photo of Grand Canyon.] *In:* The Flip Side [SECTION]. *Paddler*, 19(1) (January/February): 165. 📷

Weber, G.

2014 28.1058 [Dory being rowed in Marble Canyon.] *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (August): [4]. [Drawing.] 🎨

Weber, Jerry

2009 28.702 [Artwork.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(2) (Summer): 17. [See "Marble Canyon", p. 17; "North Canyon", p. 22; "Granite Gorge", p. 45. See also note by Lynn Hamilton, 22(3): 2.] 🎨

Webster, Bill

1998 28.348 Deer Creek. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 4. [Drawing. Issue mailed late January or early February, 1998.] 📷

1998 28.349 Marble Canyon morning. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 6. [Painting. Issue mailed late January or early February, 1998.] 📷

1999 28.350 Saddle Mountain. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 4. 📷

1999 28.351 [Untitled.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 12. 📷

1999 28.352 [Untitled.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 37. 📷

Welch, Helen

2019 28.1384 [Sketch of dory *Hidden Passage* in wave.] *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 29. 🎨

Welling, Dave

2019 28.1604 Grand Canyon National Park, AZ. *In:* Victorious! 21 conservation triumphs from the past 100 years [FEATURE]. *National Parks*, 93(2) (Spring): 42. [Photo of Mount Hayden, North Rim of Grand Canyon.] [Feature commemorates the work of the National Parks Conservation Association.] 📷

Wells, Carl

2002 28.1237 The Grand Canyon from Colorado River level. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2002.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, cover, 4. [Marble Canyon.] 📷

Werdinger, Leon

2009 28.729 A gripping dory ride through Lava Falls, Colorado River, Grand Canyon. (ottertrack.com). *Inside/Outside Southwest*, 12(4) (April): 21. 📷

West, Jim

2016 28.1175 Arizona priorities. *In:* Marston, Betsy, Heard Around the West [COLUMN]. *High Country News*, 48(6) (April 4): 28. [Photograph of signage at Little Colorado River Gorge overlook, though locale not identified: "CAUTION: SHEER CLIFF Control your children & pets", and (a larger sign) "DO NOT LITTER".] 📷

Whaley, Jane

2019 28.1388 A view of the Grand Canyon in Arizona incised by the Colorado River. *GeoExPro* (London), 16(2) (May): 34. [Photo accompanies article by Rasoul Sorkhabi, "Basin Classification", which is not pertinent to this bibliography. See also a thumbnail photo of Whaley (as Editor in Chief), p. 5, which shows Grand Canyon in background.] 📷

Whitaker, Bob

2018 28.1320 [Catfish angler in Topock Gorge, Havasu National Wildlife Refuge.] *In:* Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 94(7) (July): 10-11. 📷

Whitehurst, Patrick

2010 28.782 The spectacular scenery of the Grand Canyon is an inspiration to many artists. It is common to find artists painting along the Canyon's rim year-round. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2010.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, cover, 4. 📷

Whitis, Duwain

2016 28.1287 Boaters celebrate a successful run of Lava Rapid in the Grand Canyon. *In: 99 things to do in northern Arizona : 2016.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Arizona Daily Sun, and Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine, cover [legend on p. 4]. [Lava Falls.] 📷

Widen, Jeff

1998 28.353 Grand Canyon splendor: A hiker at a waterfall in Deer Creek . . . and boats in the mouth of Havasu Creek. *High Country News*, (May 11): 13. 📷

Wikipedia

2010 28.820 Kända dammar. *SwedCOLD* (International Commission on Large Dams, Swedish National Committee [Swedish Committee on Large Dams], Karlstad), 2010(2): [2]. ["Famous Dams" series. Glen Canyon Dam.] [In Swedish.] 📷

Wiley, Amy, AND Wales, Chuck

_____ 28.354 . . . motor rigs powering through the flats of the Colorado River's Grand Canyon. *In:* Frames [FEATURE]. *Paddler*, ___________: 40. 📷

1999 28.355 After 18 days on the Grand, it's not uncommon to experience the ineffable Hula Hallucination. *Paddler*, 19(3) (May/June): 122. 📷

2000 28.384 Smiling in Grand Canyon National Park. *River Explorer*, 1(1) (April/May): 64. 📷

2001 28.406 Full moon on the Grand Canyon. Rower: Andy Hutchinson. *Paddler*, (January/February): 56-57. [Photo credit: Wiley/Wales. See also letter by Dan Pankratz, 21(4) (July/August): 14, with editorial response.] 📷

2001 28.407 A self portrait of Chuck Wales running the Grand. *Paddler*, (January/February): 64. [Photo credit: Wiley/Wales.] 📷

2001 28.442 Row-ho-ho and a Merry Christmas! *Paddler*, (November/December): 110. [Santa Claus in a dory in Grand Canyon. Photo credit: Wiley/Wales.] 📷

2002 28.462 Geology books would later refer to this period as Paddlerzoic. *Paddler*, (September/October): 94. [Photo credit: Wiley/Wales.] 📷

Wilkes, Albert

1921 28.1490 Bright Angel Point North Rim of Grand Canyon. *Young Woman's Journal* (Young Laidies' Mutual Improvement Association, Salt Lake City), 32(11) (November): frontispiece. 📷

Wilkes, Stephen

2022 28.1575 Stephen Wilkes. September 2016, digital (multple images combined), Grand Canyon. From a batch of more than 2,000 photos made over 27 hours at Desert View Watchtower, Wilkes combined a selection for this image, part of his *Day to Night* series. *In:* Kida, Jeff, Stieve, Robert, and Whitney, Keith (eds.), The Next Best; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 98(12) (December): 19. [Portfolio comprises "25 best photographs of the past 10 years" in *Arizona Highways*; dates indicate original publication date.] 📷

Wilks, Rebecca

2022	28.1619	Considered for *The Insistence of Aspens*, June 2022. The rising sun shines between aspen leaves on the Kaibab Plateau of Northern Arizona. The curves in the trunks of these aspens are likely the result of heavy snow exerting pressure on the trees when they were younger. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *The year in pictures : 2022.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, p. 48 (legend on p. 49). [Volume comprises outtakes from 2022 issues of *Arizona Highways*. Distributed late December 2022 with the January 2023 issue.] 📷
2023	28.1610	The Colorado winds through Marble Canyon, the northeast section of the Grand Canyon, beneath Buck Farm Viewpoint. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), We skipped to the good part; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 99(1) (January): 33 (legend on p. 32). 📷

Williams, Julie

2017	28.1288	Wonder. *The Noise* (Clarkdale, Arizona), (190) (tunc deinde édition) (June): cover [legend on p. 5. [Watercolor of Grand Canyon scene on South Rim.] 🎨

Williams, Mary

1993	28.356	Looking upstream from So. Canyon. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 3. [South Canyon.] [Sketch.] 🎨
1993	28.357	Blacktail. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 4. [Sketch.] 🎨
1993	28.358	Horizontal Falls, Clear Creek. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 27. [Sketch.] 🎨
1994	28.359	Boatman working I. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, opposite table of contents. 🎨
1994	28.360	Looking upstream from South Canyon. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, p. 4. 🎨
1994	28.361	Columbine. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, p. 51. 🎨
1994	28.362	Boatman working II. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, p. 95. 🎨
2006	28.593	Looking upstream from South Canyon. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., p. ii (frontispiece). 🎨
2006	28.554	Boatman working I. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., p. vi. 🎨
2006	28.569	Boatman working II. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., p. 100. 🎨
2006	28.570	Still life with frogs. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., p. 108. 🎨

2006	28.572	Now where did I put that? *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., p. 134. 🎨
2006	28.591	Boatman working III. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., p. 195. 🎨
2024	28.1663	The *Skagit*. Mary Williams, 1992. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(1) (Spring): 1. [Painting of a dory.] 🎨

Wilson, Michael

2024	28.1686	Aspens display their golden leaves along Forest Road 22, a Kaibab National Forest road north of the Grand Canyon's North Rim. Unlike most deciduous trees, aspens are connected by an extensive root system, meaning each stand constitutes a single organism. *In:* Kida, Jeff, and Whitney, Keith (eds.), Fallling For Autumn; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 100(10) (October): 26. 📷

Wilson, Susan

1996	28.363	Day 2. North Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(3): 6. [Sketch.] 🎨
1996	28.364	Day 3. Lunch; South Canyon; downstream. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(3): 10. [Sketch.] 🎨
1996	28.365	Day 8. The patio at Deer Creek. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(3): 23. [Sketch.] 🎨
1996	28.366	Day 6. 1-10 mile; looking upstream. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(3): 24. [Sketch.] 🎨

Wolfrom, Glen

1992	28.1321	Cover photographs. *Creation Research Society Quarterly*, 28(4) (March): cover, inside front cover. ["White tufted evening primrose (*Oenothera caespitosa*)", "View from Thunder River Trail Head, Monument Point", "View from Cape Royal, North Rim looking west", "Flower of cliff rose (*Cowania mexicana*)".] 📷

[Wolgamott, John]

2009	28.1124	StoneAge founder John Wolgamott and wife Angie float the Grand Canyon. *In: Waterblast Solutions : 2009 catalog.* Durango, Colorado: StoneAge, Inc., cover (legend on p. 1). [Beached boats in Marble Canyon.] [See also photo by Josh Oberleas, back cover (ITEM NO. 28.1126).] 📷
2009	28.1125	StoneAge founder John Wolgamott and wife Angie float the Grand Canyon. *In: Soluciones de explosión de agua : 2009 catalog.* Durango, Colorado: StoneAge, Inc., cover (legend on p. 1). [Spanish-language variant of catalog.] 📷

Wong, Andrew

NO DATE	28.784	Perth's Grand Canyon. In: *Atlantis found: Underwater icons of Australia's unique South West : 10 hotspots for marine life from Geraldton to Kangaroo Island.* [West Perth, Western Australia, Australia: Save Our Marine Life], p. 15. [2010.] [Illustration of the Grand Canyon of Arizona! Perth's Grand Canyon is a submarine feature.] 📷

Wood, Jenn

2021	28.1501	[Grand Canyon view.] *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 36. 📷

Woodall, Greg

2007	28.622	GTS river trip snapshots. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(2) (Summer): 19. [Guides Training Seminar.] 📷
2012	28.886	Attention Diamond Creek drivers: new Park Service rangers are patroling the road—but they are friendly, and all ears if you have any questions! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(3) (Fall): 48. [Three young mules looking into truck cab, from the driver's perspective.] 📷
2014	28.1062	Monsoon at Diamond Creek. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(3) (Fall): 41. [Legend: "From the Everything We Know is Wrong file: 'Hey! What happened to the truck we parked up at the "safe spot"?'"] 📷
2015	28.1133	[Lizard on a person's sandaled foot.] *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (March): 4. 📷
2016	28.1186	Spring flowers. *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (June): 3 [misnumbered 4]. 📷

Woods, Scott

2000	28.1236	[Grand Canyon view.] In: *Grand Canyon-Tusayan tourist guide : your guide to what's going on at Grand Canyon and Tusayan : fun at the canyon : Fall 2000.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, cover, 4. 📷
2002	28.1235	[Hiker posing on rim of Grand Canyon.] In: *Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2002.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, cover, 4. 📷

Woolam, Bill

2014	28.1072	Young swamper takes a hit. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (17) (Summer): 9. [Photograph.] 📷

Woolf, Suze

2014	28.1096	[Watercolors.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(2) (Summer): 19, 45. ["Blacktail", p. 19; "Upper Stone Creek", p. 45.] 🎨

Wyatt, Bob

2012 28.853 “Fisheyeing on the Sandra” and “Greg Reiff supervising a passenger in the Sandra”. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (13) (Winter): 13. [Reconstruction of Nevills Expedition boat *Sandra* on the Colorado River.] 📷

Wyrick, Traci

2004 28.508 [Photograph of “the Tidballs and Rueschs taken at Roaring Springs on or about 1953-1954”.] *In:* “Family Treasurers” [*sic*] [FEATURE]. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(4) (October/December): 3. 📷

Y

Yard, Mike

2008 28.642 John Griffith on an Expeditions trip, rowing under Deer Creek Falls. *In:* 1983; the 25th anniversary [FEATURE]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 21(1) (Spring): 22. 📷

Yoshida, Hiroshi

1991 28.1166 The Grand Canyon. *In: Patagonia® mail order : Spring 1991.* Bozeman, Montana: Patagonia Mail Order, Inc., wrap-around cover. (“Four wood-block prints by Hiroshi Yoshida have been selected as cover images for our four Spring ‘91 catalog versions. This one is entitled *The Grand Canyon*.”) [In color.] 🎨

Yuma Crossing National Heritage Area

2012 28.924 Ocean-to-Ocean Bridge. *Across America* (American Coach Association), 17(4) (July/August): cover, 3. [Cover photo promotes notice for American Coach Association national rally in Yuma, Arizona, Otober 2-6, 2012 (pp. 17-18).] 📷

Z

Zeriax, Robert L.

1941 28.1636 Navajo Falls, in Havasupai Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 17(12) (December): [unpaginated “Our Land” section]. 📷

1985	28.367	Navajo Falls, in Havasupai Canyon. *In:* A sampler of sixty years of Arizona Highways [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 61(4) (April): 10. [Reprinted from December, 1941, issue.] 📷
2024	28.1682	Navajo Falls, in Havasupai Canyon. *In:* The Old Stomping Grounds (RETROSPECTIVE PORTFOLIO) (Robert Stieve, ed.). *Arizona Highways*, 100(9) (September): 25. [Photo by Robert L. Zeriax reprinted from December, 1941, issue. With corresponding modern view by Suzanne Mathia (p. 24, legend p. 25).] 📷

Zickl, David

2021	28.1515	Colorado River, Grand Canyon. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Mantel pieces; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 97(9) (September): 38-39. [Dories on the river in Glen Canyon below the dam.] 📷
2022	28.1576	David Zickl. September 2016, digital, Grand Canyon. Kida says this shot, of river runner Margeaux Bestard navigating Fossil Rapid, for how it captures a moment in time. *In:* Kida, Jeff, Stieve, Robert, and Whitney, Keith (eds.), The Next Best; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 98(12) (December): 20. [Portfolio comprises "25 best photographs of the past 10 years" in *Arizona Highways*; dates indicate original publication date.] 📷

Zimmerman, LeRoy

2010	28.844	Panorama photos by LeRoy Zimmerman. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (10) (Summer): 9. ["Cloud Dance", "Deer Creek", "Overhang 2", "Havasu Creek", "Overhang 1", and "Havasu".] 📷

Zullo, Frank

1988	28.368	Skyscapes of the night. *Arizona Highways*, 64(2) (February): inside front cover, 22-29. [See p. 22, "Havasu Falls by moonlight and starlight beneath the constellation Lyra".] 📷
1991	28.369	*Discover Arizona's night sky.* (Text by Raymond Shubinski, photography by Frank Zullo, star maps by Robert D. Miller, design and production by W. Randall Irvine.) Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 56 pp. + inside covers. [See p. 29, "Cassiopeia, rising over Grand Canyon National Park"; p. 36, "The constellation Auriga over Havasu Canyon".] 📷 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-13|

Zwadlo, Chad

2016	28.1216	Desert View, Grand Canyon South Rim. *In:* Here's Looking At You [READER PHOTOS SECTION]. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (National Park Trips Media, Boulder, Colorado), 2016: 104. 📷

SUPPLEMENT TO PART 28

Potentially Offensive Material Cited Separately

Part 28 includes citations of items that contain potentially offensive material, with sexual or other matter that some users, for religious, moral, or personal reasons, may not wish to encounter. The pertinent citations are grouped in this Supplement. It is additionally important to segregate these citations as this is an internationally focused bibliography with an international audience, whose particular perspectives may not be known to this compiler. The cited items themselves may contain explicit material but a few of them do not; yet these, too, are segregated because the serials in which they appear do contain such matter.

La Coe, Norm

1999 28.148 Canyon juniper. *Naturally*, (31) (Summer): cover, 3. [*NOTE*: Contains material for mature audience (nudity).] 📷

Quaintance, George

1953 28.1679 "Havasu Creek". *Der Kreis / Le Cercle* (Zürich), 21(8) (August): 21. [Artwork of naked men. In a serial with homosexual overtones.] [Serial in German.] 🎨

29

COMPUTER AND INTERACTIVE MEDIA FOR THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

Computer media and selected digital media for personal devices, which include the Grand Canyon or the lower Colorado River region

GO TO VOLUME CONTENTS PAGE
GO TO BIBLIOGRAPHY TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART 29. COMPUTER AND INTERACTIVE MEDIA FOR THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

OVERVIEW. This part includes items that were released only in a computer-readable format. Digital materials that were released as supplementary files to printed articles and books, although so indicated in citations elsewhere in this bibliography, are not separately included in this part. Also included are announcements and similar items regarding media that are designed for digital personal-pad products such as iPhone, iPad, iPod Touch, or Android [some products in use as of 2014, for example]. Further included here are articles that may explain how certain computerized media were created. Web-based media are generally excluded from this bibliography due to the likelihood of individual products being inaccessible in the future. Personal (hand-held) media such as Kindle editions of books are likewise excluded because of their narrowly restrictive limitations to proprietary products and inconsistent data on provenance and availability (as well as uncertainty of future accessibility). While the definition of such products has blurred—for example, CD-ROM products including audio recordings can be construed to be "computer media"—the focus of this part of the bibliography is on graphical and interactive material; for example, map programs, interactive travel guides, older-style "screen savers", and games. While web-based media are omitted due to their ephemeral nature (see below), included here are announcements and similar items that pertain to digital personal-pad devices ("apps", or applications); this is to make known bibliographically the existence of these products through the publications that were used to promote them. The "apps" themselves are not cited because, as like their web-posted counterparts, the ability to acquire these things in the future will diminish to zero.

RELATED MATERIAL

Part 11, Section 2A and Part 24 include citations of digital geological maps that may be printed out. [These are also cited in THE GRAND CANON Volume 2 (Cartobibliography).]

Key to Quick-Identification Symbols

💾	5.25-inch diskette
💾	3.5-inch diskette
💿 CD-ROM	CD-ROM disk
💿 CD-DATA	CD-ROM data disk
💿 CD-VIDEO	CD-ROM video disk (including interactive software)
💿 DVD-DATA	DVD data disk
💿 DVD-VIDEO	DVD video disk (including interactive software)
💿	DVD or optical disk (undefined)
✇	Reel-to-reel magnetic tape
💻	Computer software (general or obsolete, and games)
🖱	Computer software (technical)
⛰	Virtual reality software
🌍🌎🌏	Selected web-based resources

ANONYMOUS

2011 29.70 An app for Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(3) (Fall): 2. [Notice.] [“App” = application; self-contained software downloaded for use on digital mobile devices.]

2014 29.132 ParksConnect™ introduces new iOS app. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 30(2) (Spring): 16. [Grand Canyon National Park Mobile Field Guide for iPhone and iPad.]

A

ABCmouse.com

_____ 29.120 *Search and Explore: The Grand Canyon.* Glendale, California: Age of Learning, Inc., book-format digital pad application. (Search and Explore.) [*Ca.* 2012.] [Product for young users.] 🌍🌍🌍

Alpha, Tau Rho

2007 29.61 (WITH Gary B. Lewis and Christine V. McLelland) *Landform paper models.* Boulder, Colorado: Geological Society of America. CD. (Geology On Paper series.) [“3-D landform geology paper models for students to construct”; includes Grand Canyon.] ◉ CD-ROM

B

Bainbridge, William Sims

2013 29.92 The iron law. *Journal of Virtual Worlds Research*, 6(3) (September): 1-14. [See “Fallen Earth”, pp. 5-7. “The setting [in this online gameworld production] is a thousand square kilometers around the Grand Canyon in the former United States.” (p. 5)] 💻

Billingsley, George H., AND Hampton, Haydee M.

1999 29.1 Physiographic rim of the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 99-30*, 1 sheet, scale 1:250,000, contour intervals 25 and 50 m. [Also downloadable GIS (Geographic Information System) data file in ARC/INFO format, "Physiographic rim of the Grand Canyon, Arizona: A digital database", with explanation, 10 pp. (https://pubs.usgs.gov/publication/ofr9930).]

Billingsley, George H.; Goodwin, Gregory; Nagorsen, Sarah E.; Erdman, Monica E.; AND Sherba, Jason T.

2019 29.118 Geologic and related photographs of the Grand Canyon region (1967-2010) : a photograph collection by George Billingsley. *U.S. Geological Survey, Data Release*, https://doi.org/10.5066/F7WS8SHW. ["The photographs document some key geologic features, structures, and rock unit relations that were used to compile nine geologic maps of the Grand Canyon region published at 1:100,000 scale, and many more maps published at 1:24,000 scale." (For maps, refer to Part 24 of this bibliography.)] [Link to USGS ScienceBase catalog: https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/5a9751d5e4b06990606c5197.] [For an introductory guide, see Billingsley *et al.* (2019, ITEM NO. 21.7952), https://pubs.er.usgs.gov/publication/gip189.]

Bowen, Mick

2005 29.44 NASA educational resources for your classroom using Worldwind (Virtual 3D Earth) and Celestia Exploration Activity (Real-Time Space Simulation Add-On to the Celestia program) [ABSTRACT]. *Great Rift Science Symposium, October 6-9, 2005, Idaho State University, Pocatello, Idaho : program and abstracts*, p. 39.

Brodzinsky, Richard, AND Singh, Hanwant B.

1983 29.105 *Volatile organic chemicals in the atmosphere: An assessment of available data.* Menlo Park, California: SRI International, Atmospheric Science Center, *for* U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, Environmental Sciences Research Laboratory, Research Triangle Park, North Carolina, ix, 198, [8] pp. + magnetic tape. (EPA/600/09.) (EPA/DF-83/005a.) (Documentation, PB83-195503.) (Magnetic tape, PB83-195511. "Source tape is in ASCII character set. Character set restricts preparation to 9 track, one-half inch tape only.") [Monitoring sites for some chemicals include Grand Canyon.]

C

Carlson, C. A., AND Reynolds, S. J.

1990 29.2 Arizona radiometric ages; HyperCard stack. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report* 90-0704-A, 5 pp. 💻

1990 29.3 Arizona radiometric ages; HyperCard stack. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report* 90-0704-B, one 3½-inch Macintosh diskette [requiring Macintosh computer with minimum 2MB RAM, hard disk, and HyperCard]. 💻

Caudill, Christy M.

2015 29.98 Geochemical databases for characterization of K-metasomatized Tertiary units in central-western Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Information DI-45*, text 6 pp. + digital files (X-ray fluorescence geochemical analyses [Shapefile], X-ray fluorescence geochemical analyses [Excel file], whole rock geochemical analyses [Shapefile], whole rock geochemical analyses [Excel file]) accessible online, http://repository.azgs.az.gov/uri_gin/azgs/dlio/1662. 🖱

Coachella Valley Association of Governments

2007 29.95 *Final Recirculated Coachella Valley Multiple Species Habitat Conservation Plan and Natural Community Conservation Plan : September 2007.* [Palm Desert, California: Coachella Valley Association of Governmetnts], 11 sections, 5 appendices; with Implementing Agreement and Environmental Impact Review documents. ("Provided on CD and website only"; http://www.cvmshcp.org/Plan_Documents_old.htm.
◉ CD-DATA

Copernicus Software

1995 29.4 *Grand Canyon North Rim screen saver.* Lake Oswego, Oregon: Copernicus Software, LLC. DOS format, 2 3.5-in. diskettes. 💾

1996 29.71 *Grand Canyon screen saver. Volume II.* (Photography by Mike Buchheit.) Lake Oswego, Oregon: Copernicus Software, LLC, 3.5-in. diskette. 💾
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/1:585

Coriolis Group Media

1995 29.5 *Explore the Grand Canyon.* Scottsdale, Arizona: Coriolis Group Media, and Phoenix: Media Terra, LLC. Windows format, CD, with user's guide, 72 pp. [For a related article, see Jarol (1996, ITEM NO. 2.3664).] ⊙ CD-ROM

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ10:522 FQ11:670

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Bennett *et al.*, 1995, ITEM NO. 30.51; Crawford, 1996, ITEM NO. 30.367; Hose, 1996, ITEM NO. 30.126; White, 1996, ITEM NO. 30.275; Willoughby, 1992, ITEM NO. 30.280

Cossey, Stephen P. J., AND Swanson, Steven C.

2000 29.58 Geologic cross section from the Grand Canyon, Arizona to southeast New Mexico. *New Mexico Bureau of Geology and Mineral Resources, Open-File Report 453*. CD. ⊙ CD-ROM

Cross, VeeAnn A.

2005 29.64 Lake Mohave geophysical survey 2002; GIS data release. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2004-1247*. CD-ROM. [Geographic Information System.] ⊙ CD-DATA

Cross, VeeAnn A., AND Twichell, David C.

2002 29.34 Archive of seismic-reflection data collected during USGS cruise Lake Mead 01007 in Lake Mead—Nevada and Arizona, 1-28 April, 2001. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 02-478*, DVD. ⊙ DVD-DATA

2003 29.80 Archive of seismic-reflection data collected during USGS cruise Lake Mead 99014 in Lake Mead—Nevada and Arizona, 14-25 May, 1999. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 03-003*, DVD. ⊙ DVD-DATA

2003 29.81 Archive of seismic-reflection data collected during USGS cruise Lake Mead 00027 in Lake Mead—Nevada, 1-6 June, 2000. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 03-004*, DVD. ⊙ DVD-DATA

Curtis, Edward S.

2007 29.87 *The North American Indian : The Pima—Papago—Qahatika—Mohave—The Yuma—Maricopa—Walapai—Havasupai—Yavapai. Volume 2.* Murrieta, California: Classic Books, CD-ROM. [Title from disk label. Digitized version of Curtis (1908, ITEM NOS. 11.9708, 17.81).] ⊙ CD-ROM

D

Davis, Harold

1994	29.26	*Images of the Grand Canyon.* Corel Corp. CD-ROM. ⦿ CD-ROM

DeLorme [firm]

1999	29.27	*3-D TopoQuads : Arizona*. Yarmouth, Maine: DeLorme, 9 CD-ROMs, 12-page text. ⦿ CD-ROM ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Grubbs, 2000, ITEM NO. 30.301; Hanson, 2000, ITEM NO. 30.309

Discis Knowledge Research, Inc.

1995	29.50	*Paul Bunyan.* Buffalo, New York: Discis Knowledge Research, Inc. CD. [Optional audio background in Spanish.] ⦿ CD-VIDEO

Discovery Communications, Inc., Discovery Channel School

2004	29.41	*Ecology.* Florence, Kentucky: Discovery Communications, Inc. Optical disc for Macintosh/Windows, version 2.0. [Includes Grand Canyon.] ⦿

Discovery Productions

_____	29.6	*Trailvision—Exploring the Grand Canyon : your explorapedia guide to one of the grandest places on earth.* Discovery Productions. CD-ROM. ⦿ CD-ROM
_____	29.36	*Trailvision—Hiking Arizona, Vol. 1.* Discovery Productions. CD-ROM. ⦿ CD-ROM

Dohrenwend, John C.

2003	29.63	*Streams satellite.* Seattle: Easterbrook Photo/Image Center (EPIC), Quaternary Research Center, Earth and Space Sciences Department, University of Washington, CD-ROM. [Satellite imagery. Includes: Grand Canyon; Colorado River delta building into the Salton Sea; Colorado River delta; incised river, Marble Canyon.] ⦿ CD-ROM

E

Encore Software

_____	29.30	*Kawasaki Jet Ski Watercraft.* Computer game (Win95/98/Mac platform). [Includes "Colorado River Rapids" game environment simulation.] 💻

F

Fallen Earth LLC

2009	29.68	*Fallen Earth: Blood sports.* Icarus Studios. [Computer game, taking place in "post-apocalyptic Grand Canyon in 2156.] 💻

Finley-Holiday Film Corp.

2006	29.111	*Grand Canyon National Park : vacation photos : digital pictures : includes 100 digital pictures!, image browser with captions, screen saver.* [No place]: Finley-Holiday Film Corp. DVD for Windows and MacOS. 💿
2006	29.111	*Bryce, Zion and Grand Canyon North Rim : vacation photos : digital pictures : includes 130 digital pictures!, image browser with captions, screen saver.* [No place]: Finley-Holiday Film Corp. DVD for Windows and MacOS. 💿

Four Chambers Studio

2005	29.45	*360 degrees of Grand Canyon National Park.* Four Chambers Studio. CD. [360-degree panoramic views; rim views and inner canyon views.] 💿 CD-ROM
2011	29.74	*Grand Canyon National Park virtual tour CDROM : 360° panoramas, ebooks, 3D stereographs, kids scavenger hunt, interactive maps, internet linked, topo maps.* [No place]: Four Chambers Studio LLC. Round metal container containing CD, anaglyphoscope and insert, "360 Degrees of Grand Canyon Kid's [*sic*] Scavenger Hunt". [For Windows™ or Macintosh™.] [Container-top label cited. Container-bottom label notes: "Plays on Your Computer. Includes Internet Linked Content. Four Chambers Studio. Family Owned and Operated."] 💿 CD-ROM

Fretheim, Paul

2001	29.46	*Take home Grand Canyon in virtual reality! The story of Grand Canyon in beautiful panoramic images and text!* Inyo Pro. CD-ROM. 💿 CD-ROM ⛰

2009 29.79 *Take home Grand Canyon in virtual reality! Version 2.0.1.* Independence, California: Inyo Pro. CD-ROM. ◎CD-ROM ⛰

G

Garrity, Christopher P., AND Soller, David R.

2009 29.121 Database of the Geologic Map of North America—adapted from the map by J.C. Reed, Jr. and others (2005). *U.S. Geological Survey, Data Series 424*, 7 pp. + digital files online at https://pubs.er.usgs.gov/publication/ds424. [Refer to Reed *et al.* (2005, ITEM NO. 24.832).] 🌍🌍🌍

Gearbox Software, AND 2KGames

2011 29.86 *Duke Nukem forever.* [No place]: 2KGames (and Aspyr Media, for Macintosh products). (George Broussard, designer; Eric Von Rothkirch, composer. Developers: 3D Realms, Triptych Games, Gearbox Software, Pirana Games.) (Duke Nuckem series.) [Interactive digital game with plot set principally at Hoover Dam, which is destroyed in a battle against alien invaders. Platforms: Microsoft Windows, PlayStation 3, Xbox 360, OS X, OnLive.] 💻

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *New York Times*: Schiesel, 2011 June 18, ITEM NO. 3.1635

Glu Mobile

2007 29.110 *Transformers.* [No place]: Glu Mobile. [For a guide to the digital-display game see Moriarty (2007, ITEM NO. 7.803). Single-player game is based on the film [*Transformers*; see DreamWorks (2008), ITEM NO. 26.430], thus the storyline reflects the cinematic vision displayed in the movie. "Megatron, who crash-landed on Earth searching for the AllSpark, is obtained by the American government and held in the Hoover Dam. Meanwhile, the Autobots learn of the AllSpark's existence on the planet and try to acquire it before the Decepticons, led by Megatron, obtain it." (p. [2] of Moriarty.)] 💻

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2007, ITEM NO. 30.1383

Gushue, Thomas M.

2019 29.119 Colorado River mile system, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Data Release*, https://doi.org/10.5066/P9IRL3GV. [USGS ScienceBase link: https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/5b2185ace4b092d96528747b.] [Glen Canyon Dam to Pearce Ferry. "These data represent the centerline and measured increments at hundredths, tenths and whole miles, along the centerline of the Colorado River beginning at Glen Canyon Dam near Page, Arizona and terminating near the inflows of Lake Mead in the Grand Canyon region of Arizona, USA. The centerline was digitized using Color Infra-Red (CIR) orthophotography collected in March 2000 as source information and a LiDAR-derived river shoreline representing

8,000 cubic feet per second (CFS) as the defined extent of the river. Every effort was made to follow the main flow of the river while keeping the line approximately equidistant from both shorelines. The centerline feature class has been created to more accurately map locations along the Colorado River downstream of the Glen Canyon Dam. River miles and river kilometers were developed from measurements along this line. The incremental point feature classes were derived from the centerline of the Colorado River datasets. Specifically, the points were generated from nodes extracted from the centerline endpoints of the tenth mile line feature class. The Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center (GCMRC) river mileage was cross-checked with commercially available river guides and always fell within one mile of the guides, usually corresponding within a half mile. Additionally, these data were subjected to internal review by GCMRC scientists and commercial boatmen with decades of river travel experience on the Colorado River. River Mile 0 was measured from the USGS concrete gage and cableway at Lees Ferry, Arizona—as per the Colorado River Compact of 1922—with negative river mile numbers used in Glen Canyon and positive river mile numbers downstream in Marble and Grand Canyons. These data were updated in March 2015 using newer ortho-rectified imagery collected in May of 2009 and 2013, both at approximately 8,000 CFS. Due to extended drought conditions that have persisted in the U.S. Southwest, lake levels have dropped dramatically, especially at Lake Mead. A stretch of the Colorado River corridor that was part of Lake Mead in year 2000 has returned to a flowing river once again, and with a different channel that has not previously existed. All changes to the original centerline are downstream of River Mile 260 which is just upstream of Quartermaster Canyon in western Grand Canyon. New river miles and river kilometers were developed from this updated centerline.”] 🌍🌍🌍

H

Hink, Jo Ellen, AND Cleveland, Danielle

2017 29.91 Chemistry data in support of manuscript “Pre-mining trace element and radiation exposure to biota from a breccia pipe uranium mine in the Grand Canyon (Arizona, USA) watershed”. *U.S. Geological Survey, Data Release*, https://doi.org/10.5066/F7QF8R16, metadata, .xml, .csv files. [Canyon Mine.] [Manuscript text not included.]

Hinck, Jo Ellen; Hossack, B. R.; AND Honeycutt, R. K.

2017 29.117 Amphibian acoustic data from the Arizona 1, Pinenut, and Canyon breccia pipe uranium mines in Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Data Release*, https://doi.org/105066/F71834QW or https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/58b0838be4b01ccd54fb2b87 (.xml and .csv files).

Horton, John D.; San Juan, Carma A.; AND Stoeser, Douglas B.

2017 29.94 The State Geologic Map Compilation (SGMC) geodatabase of the conterminous United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Data Series 1052*, 46 pp. + appendices (text, as introductory material for interactive map online, https://doi.org/10.3133/ds1052). ☝

I

Immersive Entertainment, Inc.

2015	29.106	*The Grand Canyon VR experience.* Irvine, California: Immersive Entertainment, Inc. (Virtual Universe.) [Downloadable Virtual Reality software displaying a tracked kayak trip with environmental interaction. Requires HTC Vive or Oculus Rift headset, tracked motion controller, gamepad, keyboard/mouse, Windows 7 or higher operating system, Intel Core i5 processor or equivalent, 2GB available disk space.] [*NOTE*: Environmental surroundings are not at all realistic to Grand Canyon.] [Grand Canyon Experience.] ⛰

InfoMagic

1996	29.38	*Southwestern trails. Volume 1.* Flagstaff, Arizona: InfoMagic. CD-ROM. ◉ CD-ROM
1997	29.35	*Grand Canyon explorer.* Flagstaff, Arizona: InfoMagic. CD-ROM. ◉ CD-ROM

InterOptica Publishing

1993	29.55	*7 natural wonders.* San Francisco: InterOptica Publishing. CD-ROM. ◉ CD-VIDEO

Irons, Judith Sattler

2008	29.62	*Hoover Dam construction workers and the pioneer families of Boulder City, Nevada : 1929 thru June 1936 : a genealogical reference to the Boulder Canyon Project and Federal Reservation.* [Spokane Valley, Washington]: Judith Irons. CD. [PDF, 4,463 pp.] ◉ CD-ROM

K

Klett, Mark

2004	29.42	(PROJECT DIRECTOR) *Third views, second sights : a rephotographic survey of the American West.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Museum of New Mexico Press, in association with Center for American Places, CD-ROM accompanying book. ◉ CD-ROM

King, H. D., AND Chaffee, M. A.

2000 29.97 Analytical results and sample locality map for rock, stream-sediment, and soil samples, northern and eastern Colorado Desert BLM Resource Area, Imperial, Riverside, and San Bernardino Counties, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 00-0105-B*, digital diskette. [Also released on paper, *Open-File Report 00-0105-A* (ITEM NO. 11.83143). "Part B is an IBM-compatible digital version of Part A on a 1.44 MB 3.5 in. diskette. The diskette includes this text in ASCII format, and in Corel WordPerfect, version 8 format, as well as an ASCII 'readme' file; and the complete data for tables 3 through 8 in both 'dbf' and 'wk1' formats. The 'dbf' files are similar to the tables in part A. The 'wk1' files are more complete in that they include the specific lower-limit values for elements with more than one lower limit of determination. The 'dbf' and 'wk1' files for table 3 also include rock descriptions. Figures 1 and 2 are not included on the diskette." (p. 1)] [U.S. Bureau of Land Management.] 💾

Kneale, S. M., AND Richard, S. M.

1998 29.7 Arizona geologic index map, version 1.0. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Information DI-9*, text 5 pp. + 3 high-density diskettes. 💾

Kuzu, Yücel

2020 29.129 Dünyanin doğal harikalarina yolculuk. Evlere kapanmış olsak da biraz hayal gücünün biraz da bilgisayar ve görüntü teknolojilerinin yardımıyla Türkiye ve dünyanın birçok yerini, görülmesi gereken doğal zenginlikleri gezmek mümkün. Nasıl mi? bizi takip edin... [Even though we are confined to our homes, it is possible to visit many places in Turkey and the world, as well as the natural riches to be seen, with the help of a little imagination and a little bit of computer and video technologies. How? Follow us...] *Türk Plastik Rekonstrüktif ve Estetik Cerrahi Derneği, Üye Bülteni* [Turkish Society of Plastic, Reconstructive and Aesthetic Surgery, Member Bulletin], (19) (December): 19-20. [Inspired by the global COVID-19 pandemic. See "Adım adım Büyük Kanyon" (Grand Canyon step by step), which directs readers to Google Street View Trek, https://www.google.co.uk/maps/about/behind-the-scenes/streetview/treks/grand-canyon) and Google Earth, https://www.earth.google.com/web/@36.10173086).] 🌎🌍🌏

L

[Lagerquist, David]

1983 29.84 Shaving cream! *CLOAD Magazine*, (November): 2. [Loading and operating tips for "Men Away", a machine-language computer game by Greg Pryor for the TRS-80 computer. "You must save the passengers of your crippled DC-10 by dropping them into a foam-filled Grand Canyon . . . ."] ["CLOAD", a TRS-80 BASIC command to load a program from a cassette. *CLOAD Magazine* originally distributed on cassette, and from October 1982 also distributed on floppy disk.] [This issue signed “Dave, ed.”] 💻

Lano, Cole, AND Beck, John C.

2001 29.59 *Western United States map collection.* [No place]: Euriskodata, Inc. CD. [Requires MrSid (Multi-Resolution Seamless Image Database) plug-in.] 💿 CD-DATA

M

Maptech

1998 29.8 *Grand Canyon National Park : national park digital guide.* Greenland, New Hampshire: Maptech, CD-ROM. 💿 CD-ROM

Marsh, Michael

NO DATE 29.57 *The Grand Canyon : a top-to-bottom look at the mother of all holes in the ground.* Atlanta, Georgia: Gallopade Publishing Group. 3.5-inch computer diskette [for Macintosh]. (Carole Marsh Books-On-Disc, Carole Marsh family interactive multimedia, 2.) 💾

Marsh, Paul C.

2001 29.29 (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR) *Bibliography for the big river fishes, Colorado River.* Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University, under contract to U.S. Geological Survey, Denver, Cooperative Agreement No. 00CRAG0004, Cooperative Project Award 0004CS0001. CD-ROM. 💿 CD-DATA

McDonell, Paul

_____ 29.40 *Avro Arrow computer animation.* Vancouver, British Columbia: Mach 3 Graphics. [Includes Grand Canyon.] 💻

McKinney, Kevin C.

2002 29.33 (ED.) Digital archive; Report upon the Colorado River of the West explored in 1857 and 1858 by Lieutenant Joseph C. Ives; geological report with maps by John S. Newberry. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 02-0025*, CD-ROM. 💿 CD-DATA

Microsoft

1994 29.9 *Microsoft scenes : Sierra Club nature collection : the screen saver that celebrates wilderness. Version 2.0.* Redmond, Washington: Microsoft, 2 3.5-in. diskettes. Windows format. 💾

N

Natural Graphics

1993 29.10 *Scenery animator.* Rockland, California: Natural Graphics, three 3.5-inch diskettes; with user's manual. Macintosh format. 💾

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Fenton, 1994, ITEM NO. 30.93

1993 29.11 *Scenery animator. Version 4.0.* Rocklin, California: Natural Graphics, two 3.5-inch diskettes; with user's manual. 💾

Nelson, Clifford M.

2000 29.28 (ED.) Records and history of the United States Geological Survey. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1179*, CD-ROM. [Includes: *Inventory of the records of the United States Geological Survey Record Group 57: In the National Archives*, compiled by Renée M. Jaussaud, and text of U.S. Geological Survey Circular 1050, *The United States Geological Survey: 1879-1989*, by Mary C. Rabbitt.] 💿 CD-DATA

Nintendo

1996 29.114 *Cruis'n USA.* Nintendo. (Developed for the Nintendo 64 platform by Williams [firm]; Eugene Jarvis, director; Eric Pribyl and Carl Mey, programmers; Xion Cooper and Ted Barber, artists; Vince Pontarelli, composer.) (Cruis'n series.) [Single- or multi-player game. Originally developed by Midway Games as an arcade game for the Midway V Unit, 1994.] [Includes Grand Canyon.] 💻

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES [Arcade version] Crosswaite, 1995, ITEM NO. 30.1402

Nintendo of America, Inc.

2000 29.88 *Mickey's Speedway USA.* Redmond, Washington: Nintendo of America, Inc. [Video Game for Nintendo® 64; Instruction Booklet, 21 pp. (Logos for Rareware, Disney Interactive, Nintendo.64, and EmuMovies.)] [Interactive racing game featuring Mickey Mouse and other Disney characters. Courses include "Grand Canyon—the longest track you'll find in the game."] 💻

Nussbaum, E. Michael; Sinatra, Gale M.; Cordova, Jacqueline; Owens, Marissa C.; AND Rehmat, Abeera P.

2012 29.73 *Losing the lake : a simulation game on Lake Mead, water resources, and climate change. Facilitator's guide.* [Reno?]: [University of Nevada at Reno?], 52 pp. [See also Nussbaum *et al.* (2013, ITEM NO. 12.7686).] ["Losing the Lake" is a computer simulation game consisting of activites pertaining to water conservation and water supply as affected by climate change scenarios; accessible online at http://www.cse.unr.edu/~hpcvis2/Projects/LosingTheLake/LosingTheLake_V2.swf.] 💻

P

Phoenix, David A.

2009 29.134 Geologic map of part of the Lees Ferry area, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Coconino County, Arizona. *Utah Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Publication 09-2DM*, scale 1:24,000 (contour intervals 40 and 20 feet, structural contour interval 100 feet). ("Geologic Map of part of the Lees Ferry Area, digitized from U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1137 (1963)", which refers to D. A. Phoenix, "Geology of the Lees Ferry area, Coconino County, Arizona".) [Miscellaneous Publication 09-2DM originally produced on CD-ROM, which included digital data sets as well as the digital map.] ◉ CD-DATA

Q

QuadsUSA, Inc.

1998 29.12 *QuadsUSA. AZ.* Phoenix: QuadsUSA, Inc., 9 CDs, text 23 pp. [Topographic quadrangle maps.] ◉ CD-DATA

R

Redlands Institute, AND Environmental Systems Research Institute

1999 29.72 *Salton Sea digital atlas.* Redlands, California: University of Redlands. 3 CD-ROMs. [Requires ArcView software.] [Disk 1: GIS (Geographic Information System) data and program files. Disk 2: Digital image maps. Disk 3: Digital orthophotographs.] ◉ CD-DATA

Richard, S. M.

1996 29.99 Database files describing mineralized sites in the State of Arizona (version 1.0). *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Information DI-3*, text 22 pp. + DBase IV format database on three 3.5-in. diskettes. 💾

1997 29.13 Geologic map of Arizona, GIS database, v1.0. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Information DI-8*, 2 high-density diskettes. [Digital version of Arizona Geological Survey, Map 26 (Reynolds, 1988, ITEM NO. 24.162), scale 1:1,000,000; data translated into Arc/Info and edited to improve accuracy, with minor revisions to the classification of rock units. Diskettes include index of source maps in ESRI shapefile, and bibliographic citations in xBase (dbf) table.] [Geographic Information System.] 💾 [*Also*: Files accessible now online at http://repository.azgs.az.gov/uri_gin/azgs/dlio/1721, with KMZ (Keyhole Markup Language) file added June 18, 2019, for users employing Google Earth. 👆]

Richard, S. M.; Reynolds, S. J.; Spencer, J. E.; AND Pearthree, P. A.

2000 29.66 Digital graphic files for the Geologic Map of Arizona; a representation of Arizona Geological Survey Map 35. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Geological Map DGM-17*, CD. 💿CD-DATA [*Also*: Files accessible January 19, 2017 online at http://repository.azgs.az.gov/uri_gin/azgs/dlio/1705, also with KMZ (Keyhole Markup Language) file for users employing Google Earth. 👆]

Russell, Kenneth

2001 29.77 *JCanyon: Grand Canyon for Java.* [No place]: Sun Microsystems, Inc. [Three-dimensional Grand Canyon terrain model comprising approximately 100MB elevation data and 200MB of satellite imagery. Written in the Java™ programming language.] 👆

S

Schmidt, Nancy; Reynolds, Steven J.; AND Horstman, Kevin C.

1991 29.14 AZGEOBIB; preliminary version. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 91-4*, MS-DOS computer disk, or 302-page printout. [*NOTE*: A printout from the disk, single-spaced 10-point Times Roman, with 1-inch margins, produced 432 pages.] 💾

Schruben, Paul G.; Arndt, Raymond E.; AND Bawiec, Walter J.

1994 29.133 Geology of the Conterminous United States at 1:2,500,000 Scale—A Digital Representation of the 1974 P. B. King and H. M. Beikman Map. *U.S. Geological Survey, Digital Data Series 11, Release 2*. [For King map see King *et al.* (1974, ITEM NO. 24.110).] 👆

Schwartzlose, Richard A.; Alvarez Millán, Danténoc; AND Brueggeman, Peter

1992 29.76 *Golfo de California: Bibliografía de las ciencias marinas. Gulf of California: Bibliography of marine sciences.* [No place]: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 425 pp. (Scripps Institution of Oceanography Technical Report.) [With Introduction in Spanish and English.] [*NOTE*: A 2MB digital format also distributed in ASCII format on diskettes as follows: For IBM or compatible machines—2 High Density or 8 Double Density 5.25-inch diskettes; or 2 High Density or 4 Double Density 3.5-inch diskettes. For Macintosh machines—3 800KB diskettes. These diskette versions were available from University of California at San Diego, Scripps Institution of Oceanography Library by sending blank diskettes to the Public Services Librarian.] 💾 💾

Segarra Bosch, Enric

2018 29.107 *La soidaritat . . . un bon remei! Power Points amb valors diversos. Nº 12.* [No place]: Enric Segarra Bosch. [See "Série Arte/Reflexión. Arte de Imagenes, Arte Musical y Arte del Pensamento. Bellas Cascadas del Mundo. Música: Ernesto Cortazar. Text: Roberto Shinyashiki. (La Conciencia de su Misión)".] [PowerPoint productions. Includes "Chutes Havasu, Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA".] [Ellipsis is part of title.] [In Catalan.] 💻

Senay, Gabriel B.; Schauer, Matthew; Friedrichs, MacKenzie; Velpuri, Naga Manohar; AND Singh, Ramesh K.

2017 29.90 Satellite-based water use dynamics using historical Landsat data (1984-2014) in the southwestern United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Data Release*, https://doi.org/10.5066/F7DF6PDR, 9 figures and XML metadata. [Evapotranspiration maps include Palo Verde Irrigation District.] ☝

Shuford, W. David; Rintoul, Chris; Stralberg, Diana; AND Toniolo, Viola

2010 29.123 Digital atlas of colonies of seven species of inland-breeding waterbirds in California. *Accompanying:* Shuford, W. David, Inland-breeding pelicans, cormorants, gulls, and terns in California; a catalogue, digital atlas, and conservation tool. *California Department of Fish and Game, Wildlife Branch, Nongame Wildlife Program Report 2010-01*, CD-ROM. ⦿ CD-DATA

Sierra Club

1993 29.43 *7 natural wonders.* San Francisco: InterOptica Publishing Limited, CD-ROM. (Sierra Club Electronic Guide.) ⦿ CD-VIDEO

Softstuff

_____ 29.15 *Scenic Grand Canyon National Park screen saver and wallpaper* (images by Gary Ladd). Softstuff, CD-ROM, 33 images (PC- or Macintosh-compatible). ⦿ CD-VIDEO

Southern Paiute Consortium, AND University of Arizona, Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology

1998 29.60 *Nengwetevip : the land, resources and history of the Southern Paiute people.* Fredonia, Arizona: Southern Paiute Consortium. CD. ⦿CD-DATA

Spamer, Earle E.

1990 29.16 (COMPILER; WITH George H. Billingsley, William J. Breed, Robert C. Euler, Dorothy A. House, Grace Keroher, Valerie Meyer, Richard Quartaroli, and Lawrence E. Stevens) Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River; from 1540. (Foreword by Louise M. Hinchliffe.) *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 8*, five 5.25-inch diskettes. [ASCII-formatted (text-only).] 💾

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ5:168 FQ6:245 FQ7:213

1993 29.17 (COMPILER; WITH Daniel F. Cassidy and John Irwin) Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River; from 1540. Supplement 1. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 8, Supplement 1*, two 5.25-inch diskettes. [ASCII-formatted (text-only).] 💾

2000 29.108 (WITH CONTRIBUTORS Richard D. Quartaroli and Daniel F. Cassidy) *A bibliography of the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River.* [First posted to internet in January 2000, www.grandcanyonbiblio.org; sponsored by Grand Canyon Association. Continously updated to 2015. Discontinued October 2021.] 🌍🌍🌍

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 977 [cited as 2003, which denotes her documentation of date when seen online] [See Appendix to Part 1 herein for contents and arrangement of this edition.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Miles, 2005, ITEM NO. 30.1377

2012 29.82 *The Grand Canon: 1548-2012. A directory to 48,600 published items and new content on the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River Region—Arizona, Nevada, California, Baja California, Sonora—Southwestern United States–Northwestern Mexico.* Philadelphia: Earle E. Spamer, CD-ROM (book-layout PDF format, pagination [1-2], i-l, 1-1826, I-XVIII, 1827-4988, I-XII, 4989-5207; bibliography, pp. 353-5019). (A Raven's Perch Digital Production.) • [This 1st ed. may also be downloaded as a single PDF file from the Raven's Perch Media website (https://ravensperch.org).] ⦿CD-DATA

2015 29.83 *The Grand Canon: Second edition, 1542-2014. A bibliography of 65,000 published items in printed and other media about or including the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River Regions—Arizona, Nevada, California, Baja California, Sonora—Southwestern United States–Northwestern Mexico.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch, DVD (book-layout PDF format, pagination [iv], 6798 pp.). [Disk also includes the 1st ed. (Spamer, 2012, ITEM NO. 29.82).] • [The 2nd ed. may also be downloaded as a single PDF file from the Raven's Perch Media website (https://ravensperch.org).] ⦿DVD-DATA

2019 29.109 *The Grand Canon : a worldwide bibliography of the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River regions in the United States and Mexico, 1535–2018 : 90,000 categorized and augmented citations for publications from around the world in 95 languages : with extensive background and supporting information. / El Gran Canon : una bibliografía mundial del regiones del Gran Cañón y bajo Río Colorado en los Estados Unidos y México, 1535-2018 : 90 000 citaciones categorizadas y aumentadas para publicaciones del alrededor del mundo en 95 idiomas : con antecedentes extensivos e información de apoyo : (idioma principal del tomo en inglés).* Philadelphia: Raven's

Perch Media, 3rd ed., Portable Document Format (PDF) (pagination 11,724 p. : [I-X], I-XVI, [1-2], A-M, Español A-N, [1-2], i-xiii [xiv], Introduction 1-487 [488], [1-2], Bibliography 1-10,993 [10,994], [1-2], Nomenclatural Appendix 1-163 [164], [1-2]). [The title-page, Abstract, and Executive Summary are also provided in Spanish.] [Posted online in January 2019 on the Raven's Perch Media website (https://ravensperch.org), divided into its component pieces. [*NOTE*: In May 2019 the contiguous, full volume was made available on the Raven's Perch website, together with the 1st and 2nd eds. The 3rd ed. as a single PDF may also be downloaded from the digital library of the American Philosophical Society Library at https://diglib.amphilsoc.org/islandora/object/grand-canon-%3A-worldwide-bibliography-grand-canyon-and-lower-colorado-river-regions; the volume may also be accessed through the APS's catalog record: http://opac.amphilsoc.org/cgi-bin/koha/opac-detail.pl?biblionumber=239192 (American Philosophical Society Library: https://www.amphilsoc.org/library.)] • [An interim *Supplement*, comprising new citations and significant emendations to previously published citations since the January 2019 release of the 3rd ed., is available at https://ravensperch.org/supplement in advance of the 4th ed.] 🌎🌍🌏

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2019, ITEM NO. 30.1388

2019 29.113 *Bibliography of paleontology of the Grand Canyon region and in the stratigraphic continuity of Grand Canyon formations : compiled to commemorate the centennial of Grand Canyon National Park and National Fossil Day 2019 : extracted from* The Grand Canon, a worldwide bibliography of the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River regions in the United States and Mexico. [No place]: Raven's Perch Media, 120 pp. [PDF format accessible at https://ravensperch.org/bibliography-of-paleontology-of-the-grand-canyon-region/.] [First version posted online in May 2019; occasionally updated thereafter.] 🌎🌍🌏

2020 29.124 *The Grand Canon : a worldwide bibliography of the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River regions in the United States and Mexico : Part 25 special preprint in advance (April 2020) of the unscheduled 4th Edition.* [No place]: Raven's Perch Media, PDF, 564 pp. ("Part 25 has doubled in size since the release of the 3rd Edition of The Grand Canon in January 2019. In addition, significant cross-listings to Carl I. Wheat's *Mapping the Transmississippi West* have been added for the first time to this part of the bibliography. And, a third section has been introduced that lists all maps in Part 25 in chronological order.") [Includes significant emendations.] [Accessible through https://ravensperch.org.] [Superseded by the Cartobibliography (Spamer, 2021).] 🌎🌍🌏

2020 29.125 *The Grand Canon : a worldwide bibliography of the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River regions in the United States and Mexico : Part 25 special preprint (version 2—October 2020) in advance of the 4th Edition of* The Grand Canon. [No place]: Raven's Perch Media, PDF, 850 pp. ("Part 25 has hugely increased in size and has undergone significant editing since the release of the 3rd Edition of *The Grand Canon* in January 2019. In addition, significant cross-listings to Carl I. Wheat's *Mapping the Transmississippi West* have been added for the first time to this part of the bibliography. And, a third section has been introduced that lists all maps in Part 25 in chronological order.") [Accessible through https://ravensperch.org.] [Superseded by the Cartobibliography (Spamer, 2021).] 🌎🌍🌏

2020 29.127 *Grand Canyon, colossal mirror : the term "Grand Canyon" as used in geographical nomenclature, analogy, metaphor, and neology.* [No place]: Raven's Perch Media, PDF, 181 pp. [Version 1, 10 December 2020. Accessible at https://ravensperch.org.] 🌎🌍🌏

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Spamer, 2021, ITEM NO. 30.1537

2021 29.128 *Cartobibliography of the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River regions in the United States and Mexico, 1535–2021 : an accompaniment to THE GRAND CANON, a worldwide bibliography of the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River regions.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 1st ed. March 2021, lxxiii, 1098 pp., distributed digitally principally by online download; electronic resource PDF format accessible at https://ravensperch.org. [*Erratum.* Cover illustration is not a detail from Humboldt (1811), but is a detail from Zebulon M. Pike's unattributed, advance publication of Humboldt's map in 1810: "A Map of the Internal Provinces of New Spain." *In:* Pike, Z. M., *An account of expeditions to the sources of the Mississippi, and through the western parts of Louisiana, to the sources of the Arkansaw, Kans, La Platte, and Pierre Jaun, rivers : performed by order of the government of the United States during the years 1805, 1806, and 1807. And a tour through the interior parts of New Spain, when conducted through these provinces, by order of the Captain-General, in the year 1807.* Philadelphia: C. and A. Conrad, and Co.; Petersburgh (New York): Somervell and Conrad; Norfolk (Virginia): Bonsal, Conrad, and Co; and Baltimore (Maryland): Fielding Lucas, Jr. (John Binns, Printer) (1810).] 🌎🌍🌏

Spencer, Jon E.; Ferguson, Charles A.; Johnson, Bradford J.; Gehrels, George; Pecha, Mark; AND Doe, Michael

2015 29.100 A partial compilation and database of U-Pb geochronologic data and sample locations in Arizona and southeastern-most California. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Information DI-46*, text 2 pp. + Shapefiles, Excel table, and 2 appendices: a) 58 Excel U-Pb data tables; b) 22 map figures, accessible online, http://repository.azgs.az.gov/uri_gin/azgs/dlio/1665. 👆

Spencer, Jon E.; Ferguson, Charles A.; Richard, Stephen M.; McIntosh, William C.; AND Peters, Lisa

2017 29.101 A partial compilation and database of ^{40}Ar-^{39}Ar and K-Ar geochronologic data and sample locations in Arizona and southeastern-most California. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Information DI-48*, text 7 pp. + Primary Data Table [Excel], supporting data files [PDF]; Ar-Ar K-Ar database [Access], Ar-Ar geochron data tables [Excel], and copy of *Open-File Report 98-27* [Superstition data table], accessible online, http://repository.azgs.az.gov/uri_gin/azgs/dlio/1719. 👆

Spencer, Jon E.; Wenrich, Karen J.; AND Cole, Trevor

2015 29.102 Partial database for breccia pipes and collapse features on the Colorado Plateau, northwestern Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Information DI-42*, 5 pp., map plate, Shapefiles, and Excel workbook. [Includes substantial data from Wenrich, previously unpublished, for areas south of Grand Canyon Village and west of Kanab Creek. Data files accessible online through http://repository.azgs.az.gov.] 👆

Stephen F. Booth Productions, AND Program Power Entertainment, Inc.

2003 29.85 *Brighty of the Grand Canyon.* Norman Foster, director; Stephen F. Booth, producer; starring Joseph Cotton and Dick Foran. [No place]: Stephen F. Booth Productions and Program Power Entertainment, Inc. DVD. (Family Outdoor Adventure Classics.) [Interactive DVD, with "bonus featurettes" and "exclusive DVD-ROM features for your PC or MAC".] ⦿ DVD-VIDEO

T

Tellman, Barbara; Yarde, Rick [Richard]; AND Wallace, Mary G.

1995 29.18 Where to find information about the history of Arizona rivers (a computerized bibliography). *University of Arizona, College of Agriculture, Water Resources Research Center, Issue Paper 17*, 3.5-inch diskette (DOS format), text 24 pp. [Several versions. Diskette label includes, "A computerized bibliography using Papyrus Retriever™".] 💾

TEMCO Ltd.

1990 29.31 *Ninja Gaiden.* New York: Hi Tech Expressions, *under license from* TEMCO Ltd., Japan. [Computer action fantasy game; IBM-compatible, on 3.5-inch diskette. "Encounter obstacles and villians [*sic*] that are out to kill the Clan of the Dragon Ninja warrior. . . Ryu's quest takes you into the depths of the Grand Canyon."] 💾

Thielmann, Gabi

2008 29.93 (CONCEPT) *Der Colorado : Wasser für den Wilden Westen. Colorado River : Water for the Wild West.* Grünwald: FWU Institut für Film und Bild, DVD + booklet (10 pp. [including wraps]). 40:00. (DVD production by msm-studios münchen GmbH, *for* FWU Institut für Film und Bild.) [Interactive DVD in German and English.] ⦿ DVD-VIDEO

Trails Illustrated

2001 29.56 *TrailSmart. 15 major national parks of the USA.* San Francisco: Wildflower Productions. CD. ⦿ DVD-DATA

Trapp, R. A.; Schmidt, Nancy; Reynolds, S. J.; AND Horstman, K. C.

1995 29.19 AZGEOBIB, Version 2.0: A list of references on the geology of Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 95-4*, 326 pp. and 3.5-inch diskette in pocket. 💾

1996 29.20 AZGEOBIB, Version 2.1: A list of references on the geology of Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 96-1*, 336 pp. and four 3.5-inch diskettes. 💾

1998 29.21 Physiographic areas in Arizona used by the Arizona Geological Survey. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Information Series 10*, 4 pp., 1 high-density diskette. 💾

Trek Interactive Multimedia

2000 29.49 *Grand Canyon journey.* Sarasota, Florida: Trek Interactive. CD. (TrekInteractive Young Naturalist Series.) [Interactive multimedia; natural history.] ◎ CD-VIDEO
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Houston, 2001, ITEM NO. 30.348

Troll Microsquad

1985 29.52 *I can read about Paul Bunyan.* Mahwah, New Jersey: Troll Associates, 5-1/4 inch computer diskette with four computer programs [for Apple computers], 1 sound cassette, and 1 paperback book. (Troll Micro Courseware.) 💾

Tuck, Fred

1991 29.78 *Fly the Grand Canyon.* Norcross, Georgia: Hyacinth. [3-D wire-frame flight-simulator software for IBM-compatible computers; viewed with 3-D glasses.] 💻
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1991, ITEM NO. 30.1018; Sears, 1993, ITEM NO. 30.240

Turner, Robert L.

1992 29.22 Analytical data for stream sediment and soil samples from Williams 1° × 2° quadrangle, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report* 92-0227, computer diskette, 1,471 analyses and introductory files. 💾

1992 29.23 Analytical data for stream sediment and soil samples from Grand Canyon 1° × 2° quadrangle, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report* 92-0229, computer diskette, 1,668 analyses and introductory files. 💾

Twichell, David C.

2003 29.47 Mapping the floor of Lake Mead (Nevada and Arizona): preliminary discussion and GIS data release. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 03-320*, DVD. [Geographic Information System.] ◎ DVD-DATA

Twichell, David C., AND Cross, VeeAnn A.

2009 29.104 Surficial geology of the floor of Lake Mead (Arizona and Nevada) as defined by sidescan-sonar imagery, lake-floor topography, and post-impoundment sediment thickness. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2009-1150*, CD-ROM. [Content of CD-ROM also accessible at https://pubs.usgs.gov/of/2009/1150/.] ◎ CD-DATA

U

Ukledo [firm]

2018	29.103	*Virtual Universe (VU) : an epic, story-driven, open world adventure in LivingVR™ powered by Virtual Reality, Artificial Intelligence and Blockchain : whitepaper.* [Cayman Islands]: Ukledo (Blockchain Research and Development Company), 24 [25] pp. [Descriptive document for open world virtual reality software. "Open world: A style of game in which minimal character limitations are placed on the gamer, allowing the gamer to roam and change a virtual world at will. In contrast to a progression-style game, a[n] open world game emphasizes roaming and allows a gamer to select tasks."] [See p. 22, "The Grand Canyon Experience (GCE)", a product introduced in 2013.]

U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Langley Research Center

2017	29.115	*Grand Canyon Regions of Drought Impact (GC-ReDI).* [Hampton, Virginia]: U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Langley Research Center, accessible through the NASA Technology Transfer Program at https://software.nasa.gov/software/LAR-19017-1 or https://github.com/NASA-DEVELOP/GC-ReDI. [Accessed 22 August 2019.] [Description notes: "This Google Earth Engine software quantifies the decreasing water surface area in Lake Mead and the lower Grand Canyon and assesses the resulting changes in land cover—specifically, riparian vegetation and riparian sediment. The software provides images, statistics, and graphs to understand these changes."]

U.S. National Park Service

NO DATE	29.122	*General Management Plan : August 1995* [Grand Canyon National Park]. [*Ca.* 2001.] [Electronic document, comprising both the *Draft* and *Final General Management Plan and Environmental Impact Statement, Grand Canyon National Park, Coconino and Mohave Counties, Arizona* (U.S. National Park Service, 1995, ITEM NOS. 13.1328, 13.1329, respectiively). [*NOTE*: The *Final General Management Plan and Environmental Impact Statement* refers in many ways back to the *Draft* plan, thus the *Draft* serves unsually as an integral part of the *Final* plan.]

Upshaw, Garth

1999	29.51	(DEVELOPER) *Paul Bunyan.* Eugene, Oregon: Visions Technology in Education. CD, with guide [unpaginated]. (CultureWorld.) ⦿CD-VIDEO

V

Van Gosen, Bradley S., AND Wenrich, Karen J.

1991 29.24 Geochemistry of soil samples from 50 solution-collapse features on the Coconino Plateau, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 91-0594-B*, computer diskettes. 💾

Verburg, Katherine Ott

2010 29.75 *The Colorado River documents 2008.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, DVD. [Comprises Bureau of Reclamation operations and management of Colorado River on behalf of the Secretary of the Interior, 1979-2008. The DVD further includes texts of Colorado River document volumes published 1933, 1948, 1978.] [For print volume, which excludes the reprinted volumes, see ITEM NO. 12.3314.] 💿 DVD-DATA

Virtual AdVentures

1995 29.39 *Grand Canyon.* Seattle, Washington: Virtual AdVentures. CD. [Multimedia; general information.] 💿 CD-VIDEO

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES [?]Anonymous, 1995, ITEM NO. 30.26

VTech Electronics North America, L.L.C.

2007 29.89 *Dora TV adventure globe.* Arlington Height, Illinois: VTech® Electronics North America, L.L.C. (Viacom International, Inc.), video game. (Nick Jr. (Nickelodeon), Dora the Explorer.) [Dora the Explorer cartoon character geography game for young users. Includes "North America—the Grand Canyon".] 💻

W

Water Education Foundation

1995 29.25 *Hydroexplorer—The Colorado River run.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, computer game. (Includes Teacher's Manual, 33 pp.) 💻

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1996, ITEM NO. 30.27

Wildflower Productions

____ 29.37 *Topo! Interactive maps on CD-ROM. Grand Canyon, Bryce, and Zion National Parks: Grand Canyon.* San Francisco: Wildflower Productions. 2 CD-ROMs. ⊙CD-DATA

Wilensky, Uri

1999 29.126 *NetLogo Grand Canyon model.* Evanston, Illinois: Northwestern University, Center for Connected Learning and Computer-Based Modeling, http://ccl/northwestern.edu/netlogo/models/GrandCanyon (last accessed November 30, 2020). ["This model simulates rainfall on a patch of terrain on the eastern end of the Grand Canyon, approximately 6 miles (9.7km) on each side, where Crazy Jug Canyon and Saddle Canyon meet to form Tapeats Canyon."] 💻

Williams, John W.; Grimm, Eric C.; Blois, Jessica L.; Charles, Donald F.; Davis, Edward B.; Goring, Simon J.; Graham, Russell W.; Smith, Alison J.; Anderson, Michael; Arroyo Cabrales, Joaquin; Ashworth, Allan C.; Betancourt, Julio L.; Bills, Brian W.; Booth, Robert K.; Buckland, Philip I.; Curry, B. Brandon; Giesecke, Thomas; Jackson, Stephen T.; Latorre, Claudio; Nichols, Jonathan; Purdum, Timshel; Roth, Robert E.; Stryker, Michael; AND Takahara, Hikaru

2018 29.116 The Neotoma Paleoecology Database, a multiproxy, international, community-curated data resource. *Quaternary Research*, 89: 156-177. [This is an introduction to the Neotoma Paleoecology Database (https://www.neotomadb.org), named for the woodrats or packrats of the genus *Neotoma* and not restricted to that taxon. The database "is a community-curated data resource that supports interdisciplinary global change research by enabling broad-scale studies of taxon and community diversity, distributions, and dynamics during the large environmental changes of the past." On this site, at www.neotomadb.org/explorer, users may use metadata- or map-based query screens to search for specific information.] 🌎🌍🌏

Wimmer, Reinhard; Wintersberger, Harald; AND Parthl, Günter

2012 29.96 *Hydromorphologische Leitbilder. Band 4: Spezielle Typausprägungen.* Wien: Bundesministerium für Land- und Forstwirtschaft, Umwelt und Wasserwirtschaft, interactive DVD. (Fließgewässertypisierung in Österreich.) [See p. 19, "Canons", which notes the "classic example" is the Grand Canyon: "Das klassische Beispiel eines Canons bildet der Grand Canon im Südwesten der USA." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In German.] ⊙CD-DATA

Windhäuser, Olaf, AND Windhäuser, Magdalene

1999 29.69 *Grand* Canyon *interactive : an interactive tourguide and journey through Grand Canyon.* OMW-Dienstleistungen, CD-ROM. [Title from disk.] [In German.] ⊙CD-VIDEO

Z

Zane Publishing

1995 29.53 *U.S. geography : the Southwest.* Dallas, Texas: Zane Publishing. CD. ◉ CD-VIDEO

ADDITIONAL GUIDES

30

BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

Critical reviews and notices of books, articles, films, and products

GO TO VOLUME CONTENTS PAGE
GO TO BIBLIOGRAPHY TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

OVERVIEW. This part includes critical reviews at length in scholarly publications as well as promotional reviews, notices in general-interest publications, and cursory editorial or readers' notices. Reviews are included in this bibliography *only* if they relate to publications about the Grand Canyon or lower Colorado River specifically; otherwise the review must *mention* the canyon or the river region. Product reviews include those for audio and audio-visual productions, and computer software. Simple bibliographical entries or records of library receipts are not noticed here.

Reviews and notices are arranged by the names of the reviewers. Throughout the rest of this bibliography, citations for the reviewed or noticed publications are accompanied by ancillary notes that cross-list citations in Part 30. For an illustrated example see EXPLANATION OF THE ITEM NUMBERS AND CROSS-LISTINGS on Bibliography page 9.]

RELATED MATERIAL

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS for reviews whose authors discuss or mention the Grand Canyon or lower Colorado River, but where the publications being reviewed have no pertinence to the coverage in this bibliography

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES* for additional items that relate to this part of the bibliography; reviews therein are not included in Part 30

Part 30 includes citations of items that contain potentially offensive material, with sexual or other matter that some users, for religious, moral, or personal reasons, may not wish to encounter. The pertinent citations are grouped in the Supplement at the end of Part 30. It is additionally important to segregate these citations as this is an internationally focused bibliography with an international audience, whose particular perspectives may not be known to this compiler. The cited items themselves may contain explicit material but a few of them do not; yet these, too, are segregated because the serials in which they appear do contain such matter. (Off-color language is not considered reason for segregation.)

GO TO END OF ANONYMOUS IN THIS PART

ANONYMOUS

PUBLICATION NOT DATED:
DATE ESTIMATED, ATTRIBUTED, OR KNOWN FROM ORIGINAL RECEIPT

NO DATE 30.1597 Native peoples and national parks discussed in new narrative. *Canyon Echoes* (Coalition for the Canyon's Future, Flagstaff, Arizona), 1[(1)]: 3. [1999.] [Notice of *American Indians and National Parks* (Keller and Turek, 1998, ITEM NO. 17.2078); notice item with Grand Canyon perspective.]

DATED PUBLICATIONS, GROUPED BY YEAR

1705 30.1602 "Article LXXI. *Lettres edifiantes & curieuses, écrites des Mißions étrangeres par quelques Mißionnaires de la Compagnie de Jesus. V. Recüeil.* A Paris chez Nicolas le Clerc, ruë Saint Jacques 1705. *in* 12. *pages* 287." *Memoires pour l'Histoire des Sciences et des Beaux Arts* (Recüeillis par l'Ordre de Son Altesse Serenißime Monseigneur Prince Souverain de Dombes, Trevoux), (May): 729-751, map between pp. 744/745. [This summary of the fifth collection of letters includes remarks of the travels of Eusebe-François Kino (Eusebio Francisco Kino), accompanied by a printing of his map that first appeared in the *Lettres* (see Le Gobien, 1705, ITEM NO. 2.28021), using the same plate. For the citations of the two printings of the map, see Kino (1705, CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NOS. 25.629, 25.1857). Cartobibliography is THE GRAND CANON Volume 2.] [In French.]

1705 30.1603 "LETTRES EDIFIANTES ECRITES DES *Missions Etrangeres par quelques Missionaires de la Compagnie de Jesus. Cinquiéme Recueil.* A Paris, chez Nicolas le Clerc, ruë saint Jacques, proche saint Yves, à l'Image saint Lambert. 1705. in 12. pagg. 287." *Le Journal des Sçavans* (Paris), 1(2) (June 1): 504-514. [This summary of the fifth collection of letters includes remarks (p. 514) of the travels of Pere Kino (Eusebio Francisco Kino) and mentions his map that appears therewith. Refer to Le Gobien (1705, ITEM NO. 2.28021) and to the citation of the map in the *Cartobibliography* (Kino, 1705, CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.629). Cartobibliography is THE GRAND CANON Volume 2.] [In French.]

1705 30.1604 "*Lettres Edifiantes ecrites des Missions Etrangeres, par quelques, Missionaires de la Compagnie de Jesus. Cinquiéme Recueil.*, *i. e.* Edifying Letters wrote from Foreign Missions by some Missionaries of the Society of *Jesus*. The Fifth Collection. Printed at *Paris* 1705. in 12°. pag. 287." *The History of the Works of the Learned* (London), 7(7) (July): 387-393. [This summary of the fifth collection of letters includes remarks (p. 393) of the travels of F. Kino (Eusebio Francisco Kino) and mentions his map that

Anonymous (*continued*)

appears therewith. Refer to Le Gobien (1705, ITEM NO. 2.28021) and to the citation of the map in the *Cartobibliography* (Kino, 1705, CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.629). Cartobibliography is THE GRAND CANON Volume 2.]

1713 30.1490 [Notice of Nicholas Fer's (1713, CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.1283) large world map.] *In:* Article LXXX. Nouvelles Literaires [SECTION]. *Mémoires pour l'Histoire, des Sciences et des Beaux Arts* (Trevoux), (May): 926-927. [Cartobibliography is THE GRAND CANON Volume 2.] [In French.]

1713 30.1491 [Notice of Nicholas Fer's (1713, CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.1283) large world map.] *Le Journal des Sçavans* (Paris), 1713(July 3): 431. [Cartobibliography is THE GRAND CANON Volume 2.] [In French.]

1759 30.919 "Noticia de la California, y de su conquista temporal y espiritual hasta el tiempo presente, dedicada al Rey nuestro Señor por la provincia de nueva España de la Compañia de Jesus. En Madrid en la emprenta de la Viuda de Manuel Fernandez, año de M.DCC.LVII. Notice de la Californie, & de sa conquête temporelle & spirituelle jusqu'au temps présent, dédiée au Roi notre souverain Seigneur, &c. A Madrid, chez la Veuve de Manuel Fernandez, en 1757. (Trois Volumes in-4°.)" *Mémoires pour L'Histoire, des Sciences et Beaux-Arts* (Paris), (July (II)): 1869-1899; (September): 2117-2146. [Notice of the work by Miguel Venegas (1757, ITEM NO. 2.6587). Includes notices of lower Colorado River region.] [*NOTE*: There are two numbers for July 1759 in this serial: "Juillet, 1759. I. vol." and "Juillet, 1759. II. vol.", respectively).] [In French.]

1759 30.1062 "Noticia de la California, y de su conquista temporal y espiritual hasta el tiempo presente, dedicada al Rey nuestro Sennor por la Provincia de nueva Espanna de la Compannia de Jesus. En Madrid en la emprenta de la Viuda de Manuel Fernandez, Anno de MDCCLVII. *Notice de la Californie, & de sa conquête temporelle & spirituelle jusqu'au temps présent, dédiée au Roi notre souverain Seigneur, &c.* A Madrid, chez la Veuve de Manuel Fernandez, en 1757. (*Trois Volumes* in-4o.[)]" *Journal des Sçavans* (Amsterdam), (9) (August): 216-235. (*Journal des Sçavans, Combiné avec les Mémoires de Trévoux. Suite des CLXX Volumes du Journal des Sçavans. Aout 1759. Tome XLV. Vol. I. No. 9.*) [Notice of the work by Miguel Venegas (1757, ITEM NO. 2.6587).] [Colorado River noted, pp. 225-226.] [In French.]

1760 30.1061 "Noticia de la California, y de sie Conquista Temporal y Espiritual, hasta et tiempo presente, dedicada al Rey nuestro Senor por la Provincia de Nueva-Espana de la Compania de Jesus. En Madrid en la Imprenta de Viuda de Manuel Fernandez, ano de 1757. 'Notice de la Californie, & de sa Conquête Temporelle & Spirituelle, dédiée au Roi, notre souverain Seigneur, par la Province de la Nouvelle Espagne de la Compagnie de Jesus. A Madrid, de l'Imprimerie de la Veuve d'*Emanuel Fernandez*, 1757. Trois Volumes, petite *in*-4°.'" *Journal Etranger* (Paris), (March): 157-194. [Notice of the work by Miguel Venegas (1757, ITEM NO. 2.6587).] [Colorado River noted, pp. 162-164.] [In Spanish.]

1769 30.1587 "Natürliche und bürgerliche Geschichte von Californien nebst einer neuen Charte dieses Landes und der benachbarten Meere. Aus dem Englischen übersetzt und herausgegeben von Joh. Christoph Adelung, Sächsich- Gothaischen Rath und der

Anonymous (*continued*)

Churfürstl. Maynzischen Akademie zu Erfurt Beysitzer. Erster Theil. Lemgo, 1769. 4.” *In:* II. Recensionen historischer Bücher, Landcharten, Mappen und Münzen [SECTION]. *Allgemeine historische Bibliothek* (Hulle), 12: 62-67. [Notice of Venegas (1769, ITEM NO. 2.6594).] [Colorado River, see pp. 64-65.] [See also “Oa.” (1770, item no. 30.1068.] [In German.]

1787 30.926 “History of Mexico, collected from Spanish and Mexican historians, &c. Translated from the Italian of L’Abbé DeFrancesco Saverio Clavigero, by Charles Cullen, Esq.” *In:* New Books [SECTION]. *The Scots Magazine* (Edinburgh), 49 (September): 446-449, (November): 548-551. [See p. 549, lower Colorado River region.] [Refers to Clavigero (1757, ITEM NO. 2.19134).]

1810 30.916 “Political Essay on the Kingdom of New Spain.” By Alexander de Humboldt. *The Eclectic Review* (London), 6(Part 2) (December): 1057-1073. [See pp. 1061-1062, notes on the lower Colorado River region.] [See Humboldt in Part 2 of bibliography.]

1811 30.719 “Exploratory Travels through the Western Territories of North America; comprising a Voyage from St. Louis on the Mississippi, to the Source of that River, and a journey through the interior of Louisiana, and the North-Eastern Provinces of New Spain. Performed in the Years 1805, 1806, 1807, by Order of the Government of the United States. By Zebulon Montgomery Pike, Major 6th Regiment United States Infanty. London, Longman, 1911, 4to.” *The Critical Review: or, Annals of Literature*, Series 3, 24(2) (October): 113-130. [See pp. 125-126, notice of Colorado River as perhaps the Pacific analogue to the Atlantic’s Mississippi River.]

1829 30.878 “Travels in the interior of Mexico in 1825, 1826, 1827 et 1828.—(Voyages dans l’intérieur du Mexique faits de 1826 à 1828), par M. R. W. Hardy, Lieutenant des vaisseau de la marine royale de la Grande-Bretagne. *Londres*, 1829, 1 *vol. in*-8° *avec une carte et plusieurs figures.*” *In:* Bulletin. Analyse Critique. [SECTION]. *Nouvelles Annales des Voyages et des Sciences Géographiques*, Series 2, 14: 343-372. [In French.]

1829 30.902 Lieut. Hardy’s travels in Mexico. *The United Service Journal and Naval and Military Magazine*, 1829 (Part 2): 744-747. [Review of *Travels in the Interior of Mexico*, by W. H. Hardy.]

1829 30.903 “Travels in the Interior of Mexico in 1825, 1826, 1827, 1828. By Lieut. Hardy, R. N.” *In:* Monthly Report of General Literature [SECTION]. *Monthly Repository and Review of Theology and General Literature* (London), New Series, 3(36) (December): 865, 867-870.]

1830 30.720 “Travels in Mexico. By Lieut. Hardy.” *In:* Critical Notices [SECTION]. *The New Monthly Magazine and Literary Journal*, Part 3 (Historical Register), (January 1): 8.

1830 30.716 “Travels in the Interior of Mexico, in 1825, 1826, 1827, and 1828.” By Lieutenant R. W. H. Hardy, R.N. London. 1829. *The Quarterly Review* (London), 42(84) (March): 334-350.

Anonymous (*continued*)

1830 30.879 “Travels in the Interior of Mexico in 1825, 1826, 1827 and 1828 by Lieut. R. W. Hardy, R. N. (Reisen in Innern von Mexico in den Jahren 1825 bis 1828 vom Lieutenant R. W. Hardy, von der Königl. Marine). London, bei Colburn and Bentley, 1829. 8.” *In:* Bücher-Recensionen und Anzeigen [SECTION]. *Neue Allgemeine Geographische und Statistische Ephemeriden* (Weimar), 30(1): 242-253. [In German.]

1830 30.924 Lieut. Hardy’s travels in Mexico. *The Casket* (Philadelphia), (5) (May): 226-228. [Lower Colorado River.] [Review of R. H. W. Hardy, *Travels in the Interior of Mexico* . . . . (1829).]

1839 30.904 “California. A History of Upper and Lower California, from their first Discovery to the present time, comprising an account of the Climate, Soil, Natural Productions, Agriculture, Commerce, &c. &c. A full View of the Missionary Establishments, and Condition of the Free and Domesticated Indians. With an Appendix relating to Steam Navigation in the Pacific. Illustrated with a new Map, Plans of the Harbours, and numerous Engravings.” By Alexander Forbes, Esq. *In:* Notices of New Works [SECTION]. *The Metropolitan Magazine* (London), 24 (March): 67-72.

1858 30.1494 “Climatology of the United States, and of the Temperate Latitudes of the North American Continent, mbracing a full Comparison of these with the Climatology of the Temperate Latitudes of Europe and Asia. And especially in regard to Agriculture, Sanitary Investigations, and Engineering. With Isothermal and Rain Charts for each Season, the Extreme Months, and the Year. Including a Summary of the Statistics of Meteorological Observations in the United States, condensed from Recent Scientific and Official Publications.” By Lorin Blodgett [*sic*]. *North American Review*, 86(178) (January): 285-287. [Review of Blodget (1857, ITEM NO. 18.1288).]

1858 30.744 Möllhausens Reise vom Mississippi nach der Südsee. *Das Ausland*, (27) (July 2): 625-629. [Synopsis of Balduin Möllhausen’s *Tagebuch einer Reise vom Mississippi nach den Küsten der Südsee* (1858).] [In German.]

1858 30.1389 Möllhausen’s transatlantische Reise. *Blätter für Literarische Unterhaltung* (Leipzig), 1858(50) (December 9): 909-917. [Synopsis of Balduin Möllhausen’s *Tagebuch einer Reise vom Mississippi nach den Küsten der Südsee* (1858).] [In German.]

1859 30.874 “*Diary of a Journey from the Mississippi to the Coasts of the Pacific, with a United States Government Expedition.* By Baldwin Möllhausen, Topographical Draughtsman and Naturalist to the Expedition. With an Introduction by Alexander von Humboldt, and Illustrations in Chromo-Lithography. Translated by Mrs. Percy Sinnett. Two vols. Longman and Co.” *Littell’s Living Age*, Series 3, 4(43) (January 22): 242-244. (“From The Examiner.”)

1860 30.745 Balduin Möllhausen’s Expedition nach dem Coloradofluss. *Magazin für die Literatur des Auslandes* (Berlin), 29(49) (December 4): 577-580. [Synopsis of *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerika’s bis zum Hochplateau von Neu-Mexico*.] [In German.]

1860 30.612 “Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerika’s bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico, unternommen als Mitglied der im Auftrage der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten

Anonymous (*continued*)

		ausgesandten Colorado-Expedition. Von Balduin Möllhausen." *Heidelberger Jahrbücher der Literatur*, 53(44): 693-698. [In German.]
1860	30.651	Balduin Möllhausens Bericht über die Erforschung des Colorado 1857-1859 [*sic*]. *Das Ausland*, 1860(38) (September 16): 889-895. [Regarding *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerika's bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico*.] [In German.]
1860	30.652	Möllhausens Bericht über den Zug der Colorado-Expedition durch das Hochland. *Das Ausland*, 1860(40) (September 30): 949-955. ("Zweiter Band der 'Reisen in die Felsengebirge.'") [Regarding *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerika's bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico*.] [In German.]
1860	30.657	"Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico, unternommen als Mitglied der im Auftrage der Regierung der Verein. Staaten ausgesandten Colorado-Expedition. Von Bald. Möllhausen." *Leipziger Repertorium der Deutschen und Ausländischen Literatur*, 3(1): 19-23. [In German.]
1860	30.746	"Wanderungen durch die Prairien und Wüsten des westlichen Nord-amerika vom Mississippi nach den Küsten der Südsee im Gefolge der von der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten unter Lieutenant Whipple ausgesandten Expedition. Von Bald. Möllhausen." *Leipziger Repertorium der Deutschen und Ausländischen Literatur*, 71 [18(1)]: 263-267. [In German.]
1860	30.825	"Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zun Hoch-Plateau von Neu-mexico, unternommen als Mitglied der im Auftrage der Regierung der Verein. Staaten ausgesandten Colorado-Expedition. Von Bald. Möllhausen." *In:* Länder- und Völkerkunde [SECTION]. *Leipziger Repertorium der Deutschen und Ausländischen Literatur*, 71 [18(3)]: 19-23. [In German.]
1861	30.1	"Balduin Möllhausen's Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerika's bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexiko, unternommen als Mitglied der im Auftrage der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten asugesandten Colorado-Expedition." *In:* Geographische Literatur [SECTION]. *Mittheilungen aus Justus Perthes' Geographischer Ansalt über Wichtige Neue Erforschungen auf dem Gesammtgebiete der Geographie von Dr. A. Petermann* [*Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*], 1861(Heft 3) [March]: 125, 126. [In German.]
1861	30.821	[Notice of *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nordamerikas* by Balduin Möllhausen.] *In:* Zur Literatur [SECTION]. *Rigasche Stadtblätter* [for 1860], 51(31) (August 4): 257. [In German.]
1861	30.2	Möllhausen's und Schiel's transatlantische Reisen. *Blätter für Literarische Unterhaltung* (Leipzig), 1861(39) (September 26): 705-711. [Includes review of *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nordamerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neumexiko*, by Balduin Möllhausen.] [In German.]
1861	30.822	[Notice of *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nordamerikas* by Balduin Möllhausen.] *In:* Literatur [SECTION]. *Die Grenzboter* (Leipzig), 20(I. Semester. I. Band.): 236-237. [In German.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1862	30.3	Romantische Bilder aus Neumexico. *Blätter für Literarische Unterhaltung* (Leipzig), 1862(42) (October 16): 777. [Review of “Der Flüchtling”, by Balduin Möllhausen.] [In German.]
1863	30.729	“*Manual of Geology : treating of the Principles of the Science with special reference to American Geological History.* For the Use of Colleges, Academies, and Schools of Sciences. By James D. Dana . . . .” *In:* Contemporary Literature [SECTION]. *Home and Foreign Review* (London and Edinburgh), 3: 642, 743-745. [Grand Canyon, p. 745.] [Review of Dana (1863, ITEM NO. 21.710).]
1865	30.4	“Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerika’s bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexiko; unternommen als Mitglied der, im Auftrage der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten ausgesandien Colorado-Expedition. Von Balduin Möllhausen. Eingeführt burch zwei Briefe Alexander von Humboldt’s in Facsimile. 2 Bände. Leipzig.” *In:* Naturwissenschaftliche und technologische Literatur [SECTION]. *Gaea—Natur und Leben* (Köln), 1: 301-302. [In German.]
1866	30.823	Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nordamerika’s. Von Balduin Möllhausen, eingeführt von Alex. v. Humboldt. *Literarisches Bilderbuch* (Leipzig), 2: 116-123. [In German.]
1869	30.1568	“New Tracks in North America.” By William A. Bell. *The Pall Mall Budget* (London), 3 (October 8): 26-27. [A substantial portion of the short summary is devoted to the account of the James White affair on the Colorado River.]
1870	30.654	“New Tracks in North America.” By William A. Bell. *British Quarterly Review*, 51(101) (January 1): 235-237.
1870	30.1569	“New Tracks in North America.” By W. A. Bell. *In:* Contemporary Literature [SECTION]. *The North British Review* (London), 52 (New Series, 13)(103) (April): 213, 289-290. [A substantial portion of the short summary is devoted to the account of the James White affair on the Colorado River.]
1870	30.655	“New Tracks in North America.” By W. A. Bell. *In:* Contemporary Literature [SECTION]. *The North British Review (American Edition)* (New York), 52(103) (April): 111, 150-152. [A substantial portion of the short summary is devoted to the account of the James White affair on the Colorado River.]
1870	30.827	“Illustrated Travels: a Record of Discovery, Geography, and Adventure. Edited by H. W. Bates, Assistant Secretary of the Royal Geographical Society. (pp. 378.) London: Cassell, Petter, and Galpin. 1870.” *In:* Reviews, Notices, &c. [SECTION]. *The Educational Times* (London), 23(New Series, 110) (June 1): 58. [A substantial portion of the short summary is devoted to the account of the James White affair on the Colorado River.]
1870	30.1601	Bell’s travels in North America. *In:* Notes [SECTION]. *The Nation* (New York), 11(283) (December 1): 371-372. [Review of “‘New Tracks in North America. By Wm. A. Bell.’ London: Chapman & Hall. New York: G. P. Putnam & Sons. 1870.” (*i.e.*, Bell, 1870, ITEM NO. 2.1411, and Bell, 1871, ITEM NO. 2.30885, respectively).] [Review includes

Anonymous (*continued*)

(p. 372) note of "the so-called Grand Cañon of the Colorado, far exceeding in height and savage grandeur the well-known gorges of the Tamina and Trient in Switzerland. This wonderful gorge was explored involuntarily, in 1867, by James Baker [*sic*, James White], a 'prospector,' swept down on an improvised raft in his attempt to escape from Indians. His account is one of the most wonderful stories in the book; but is confirmed in all essentials by the report of Major J. W. Powell, who explored it with a party in 1869."]

1871 30.714 "'Overland.' By J. W. De Forest." *In:* Current Literature [SECTION]. *The Galaxy*, 12(6) (December): 869-871.

1872 30.731 [Review of *Overland* by J. W. De Forest.] *In:* Recent Literature [SECTION]. *Atlantic Monthly*, 29 (January): 107, 111.

1875 30.649 "Progress-Report upon Geographical and Geological Explorations and Surveys West of the One-Hundredth Meridian in 1872. By Lieut. George M. Wheeler." *In:* Current Literature [SECTION]. *Overland Monthly*, 15(1) (July): 110-111.

1875 30.1043 "Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and its Tributaries, Explored in 1869, 1870, 1871, 1872, under the Direction of the Smithsonian Institution." *In:* New Books and Publications [SECTION]. *Scientific American*, New Series, 33(16) (October 16): 249. [Notice of Powell (1875).]

1876 30.673 Powell's exploration of the Colorado. *In:* Recent Literature [SECTION]. *American Naturalist*, 10(2) (February): 102-105. [Review of "Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and Its Tributaries" by J. W. Powell.]

1876 30.5 "Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and its Tributaries. Report to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution. By J. W. Powell." *Geological Magazine* (London), New Series, Decade 2, 3: 365-370.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 710

1879 30.1313 "The Fairy Land of Science." By Arabella B. Buckley. *In:* Current Literature [SECTION]. *The University Magazine* (London), 3 (January): 121-123. [See p. 123, notes from the chapter on water and ice, "the marvellous Great Cañon of the Colorado River".] [*The fairy-land of science*.]

1883 30.6 [Notice of *Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District*, by C. E. Dutton, U.S. Geological Survey, Monograph 2.] *In:* Geographischer Monatsbericht [SECTION]. *Dr. A. Petermanns Mitteilungen aus Justus Perthes' Geographischer Anstalt* [*Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*], 29: 271. [In German.]

1884 30.692 [Notice of *Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District*, by C. E. Dutton, U.S. Geological Survey, Monograph 2.] *In:* Literary Notices [SECTION]. *Popular Science Monthly*, 24 (March): 710.

Anonymous (*continued*)

1884 30.838 Dr. Newberry's work in the Colorado Cañon. *Science*, 3(62) (April 11): 432. [Comment on the review on pp. 327-332 (Anonymous, 1884, ITEM NO. 30.8). Item signed "The Reviewer."]

1884 30.750 Dutton's Tertiary History of the Grand Canon district. *In:* Recent Literature [SECTION]. *American Naturalist*, 18(5) (May): 511-513, Plate 21. [Footnote, p. 511, cites publication: "*United States Geological Survey.* J. W. Powell, director. Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon district, with atlas. By Captain Clarence E. Dutton, U. S. A. Washington, Government Printing Office, 1882. 4to, pp. 264."]

1884 30.887 ["Granite Crags" by "Miss Gordon Cumming" (*i.e.* Constance F. Gordon-Cumming).] *In:* Books of Travel [SECTION]. *The Athenaeum* (London), (2951) (May 17): 660-661. [See p. 661: "She does not give her authority for the more startling statement that the Grand Cañon of the Colorado 'descends 16,000 feet within a very short distance.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1884 30.7 The Grand Cañon district. *Knowledge* (London), 5 (June 20): 458-459. [Review of Dutton (1882), from *American Naturalist*.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 44| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "Reviews-1"| Goodman 902

1884 30.748 United States surveys. *Twelfth Annual Report of the United States Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories for the Year* 1878.—Part I. *Geology, Palaeontology, and Zoology.* Part II. *Yellowstone National Park: Geology, Thermal Springs, Topography.* With maps in case. By F. V. Hayden. (Washington, Government Printing Office.) [AND] *Second Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey*, 1880-81.—*Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District.* With maps and panoramas. By Clarence E. Dutton. (Washington, same publishers.) *The Athenaeum* (London), (2964) (August 16): 211.

1884 30.1057 The Geological Survey. *Bradstreet's* (New York), 10 (November 1): 274. [Critical commentary on the work of, and publications from, the U.S. Geological Survey; specifically noting, *in passing*, C. E. Dutton's *Geology of the High Plateaus of Utah* and *Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District*.]

1884 30.8 Geology of the Grand Cañon. "Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District." By Clarence E. Dutton. *Science*, 3: 327-332. [Review of Dutton (1882).] [See also comment (Anonymous, 1884, ITEM NO. 30.838).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 44| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "Reviews-1"|

1885 30.730 Pre-Historic America. "Pre-Historic America. By the Marquis de Nadaillac. Translated by N. D'Anvers. London: John Murray. 1885." *The Literary Churchman and Church Fortnightly* (London), 31(7) (March 27): 131-132. [See p. 132: "We must regret the inferiority of many of the engravings in 'Pre-Historic America,' they are like poor bruised blocks that have illustrated a cheap popular journal."; "Figure 13, Canon of the Colorado River, is even worse."]

1886 30.915 "Hölzel's Geographische Charakter-Bilder". *In:* География [Geografiya] [Geography] [SECTION]. *Русская Мысль' (Библиографический Отдел)* [*Russkaya Mysl' (Bibliograficheskii Otdel)*] [Russian Thought (Bibliographic Department)] (Moskva),

Anonymous (*continued*)

7(8) (August): 85-86. [*Bibliograficheskii Otdel* is separately paginated.] [See p. 86, Grand Canyon and Colorado River noted.] [In Russian.] [Refer also to Toula (1886, ITEM NO. 21.4958).]

1890 30.614 “Report upon United States Geographical Surveys West of the One Hundredth Meridian, in charge of Captain George M. Wheeler. Vol. I, Geographical Report.” *In:* Literary Notices [SECTION]. *Popular Science Monthly*, 37 (October): 847.

1890 30.9 “North American Fauna. No. 3. Results of a Biological Survey of the San Francisco Mountain Region and Desert of the Little Colorado, Arizona.” By C. Hart Merriam. *Garden and Forest*, 3 (December 10): 603.

1891 30.476 [Review of] Finck, Henry T.—The Pacific Coast Scenic Tour. *In:* Keltie, J. Scott, New geographical publications. *Royal Geographical Society, Proceedings, and Monthly Record of Geography*, new monthly series, 13(3) (March): 185-186.

1891 30.910 Our Italy. *The Literary News* (New York), 12(4) (April): 102-103. [Review of *Our Italy* by Charles Dudley Warner.]

1891 30.667 Our Italy. *The Literary World* (Boston), 22(8) (April 11): 123. [Review of *Our Italy* by Charles Dudley Warner.]

1891 30.10 “The Fauna of the Lower Cambrian or Olenellus zone; by C. D. Walcott”. *American Journal of Science*, Series 3, 42 (October): 345-346. [Review of Walcott (1890, ITEM NO. 21.3319).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 660

1892 30.920 “A Tramp Across the Continent.” By Charles F. Lummis. *Book News* (Philadelphia), 10(119) (July): 487. [Credited to *Philadelphia Ledger*. Colorado River and Grand Canyon mentioned.]

1892 30.873 Pamphlets and books received. *The Christian Union* (New York), 46(16) (October 15): 704. [“Colorado. [*sic*] A Description of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River. Issued by the Passenger Department of the Santa Fé Route.” (ENTIRE NOTE) This is *Grand Cañon of the Colorado River* (Higgins, 1892, ITEM NO. 2.3365).] [*NOTE*: On the same page is a small text advertisement for the Santa Fe and Grand Canyon, “The Titan of Chasms A mile deep, 13 miles wide, 217 miles long, and painted like a flower”, which also promotes the free book.]

1892 30.839 “Some Strange Corners of Our Country”, by Charles F. Lummis. *In:* The Newest Books [SECTION]. *Current Literature*, 11(3) (November): 384.

1892 30.671 “Some Strange Corners of Our Country.” [by Charles F. Lummis.] *The Literary World*, 23(25) (December 3) (468): 446.

1893 30.803 The Cosmopolitan. *In:* The Periodicals Reviewed [SECTION]. *Review of Reviews*, 8(2) (August): 218. [“Robert B. Stanton tells how he and two companions surveyed the Grand Canon of the Colorado through the aid of a camera—a feat attended with hair-breadth escapes and hardships which made even the transcendent scenery of the

Anonymous (*continued*)

Canon and the magnificent outcome of the engineering work seem dear.” (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Notice of Stanton (1893, ITEM NO. 2.5953).]

1893 30.840 “America’s Wonderland.” By J. W. Buel. *In:* Book Notices [SECTION]. *The Medical Brief* (St. Louis), 21(11) (November): 1364.

1894 30.637 “North American Fauna. Heft 1-5.” *Naturwissenschaftliche Wochenschrift*, 9(28) (July 15): 346. [In German.]

1894 30.1107 “In the Heart of the Rockies.” By G. A. Henty. *In:* Current Literature [SECTION]. *The Spectator* (London), (3461) (October 27): 567.

1895 30.631 “‘National Geographic Monographs, No. 1.’ Physiographic processes, by John W. Powell.” *In:* Books [SECTION]. *The Colorado School Journal* (Denver), 10 (March) (109): 184.

1895 30.841 [Review of “Canyons of the Colorado” by J. W. Powell.] *In:* Scientific Literature [SECTION]. *Popular Science Monthly*, 48 (December): 278.

1896 30.721 “Canyons of the Colorado.” By J. W. Powell. *The Nation* (New York), 62(1615) (June 11): 461-462.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 873

1897 30.1563 Streifzüge durch Nordamerika von Dr. Max Graf von Zeppelin, Kgl. Württ. Kammerherr. Separatabdruck aus „Vom Fels zum Meer“. Stuttgart, Druck der Vereins-Buchdruckerei. 1896. 8°. S. 84. *In:* Litterarische Berichte [SECTION]. *Allgemeine Forst- und Jagd-Zeitung*, New Series, 73 (March): 89-90. [Notice of separate printing of articles in *Vom Fels zum Meer*; Grand Canyon noticed, *in passing*. See Zeppelin in Part 2 of this bibliography.] [In German.]

1897 30.679 “The Painted Desert”. *In:* That Which is Written [REVIEWS SECTION]. *Land of Sunshine*, 8(1) (December): 31. [Review of “The Painted Desert” by Kirk Munroe (1897, ITEM NO. 7.79).]

1898 30.925 Coronado’s expedition to Cibola, or the “Seven Cities.” *In:* The Monthly Record [SECTION]. *Geographical Journal* (London), 11(1) (January): 71-72. [Review of “the Coronado Expedition, 1540-42” by George Parker Winship.]

1899 30.1585 [Review of “To California and Back”.] *Dyer’s News Letter* (St. Louis, Missouri), 5(10) (May 4): 4.

1900 30.908 American Explorers Series. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Overland Monthly*, 35 (June): 564. [Review of *On the Trail of a Spanish Pioneer* edited by Elliott Coues.]

1900 30.1557 “The Princess of Copper.” By Archibald Clavering Gunter. *In:* Notes on Novels [SECTION]. *The Academy* (London), (1481) (September 22): 242. [“A vigorous

Anonymous (*continued*)

		Mormon-elder-Grand-Canon-wood-pile-and-camp-fire-gin-rickie, and mining engineer yarn . . . .”]
1900	30.865	“In and Around the Grand Canyon”, by George Wharton James. *In:* Holiday Books [SECTION]. *The School Journal*, 61(19) (November 24): 537.
1900	30.923	[Notice of *Glimpses of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado*.] *In:* Art Books [SECTION]. *Book News*, 19(220) (December): 219. [Refers to F. S. Thayer (no date, ITEM NO. 2.6275).]
1900	30.1361	“In and Around the Grand Canyon.” By George Wharton James. *In:* Henry T. Coates & Co. Descriptive List of New Books of the Month. [SECTION]. *The Literary Era* (Philadelphia), 7(12) (December): 408.
1900	30.1060	The Grand Canon of the Colorado. “In and Around the Grand Canyon. The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.” By George Wharton James. *The Literary World* (Boston), 31(14) (December 1): 260.
1900	30.1048	The Grand Canyon. *In:* Reviews of New Books [SECTION]. *Public Opinion*, 29(24) (December 13): 762. [Review of “In and Around the Grand Canyon” by George Wharton James.]

1901	30.619	In and Around the Grand Canyon. *In:* Reviews [SECTION]. *Book News*, 19(221) (January): 312-313. [Credited to *Literary World* (*i.e.*, Anonymous, 1900, ITEM NO. 30.1060). Brief review of “In and Around the Grand Canyon” by George Wharton James.]
1901	30.1560	[Notice.] *In:* Literary Notes [SECTION]. *Popular Educator*, 18(5) (January): 229. [“Little, Brown & Co. have just ready ‘The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona,’ by Prof. George Wharton James, giving the Indian legends of the region, studies in geology and a good bibliography.” (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Notice of George Wharton James’ *In and around the Grand Canyon: The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona* (James, 1901, ITEM NO. 2.3624), which is specially noteworthy for its mentioning the “good bibliography”, which happens to be the first published bibliography of the Grand Canyon region (James, 1901, ITEM NO. 1.299).]
1901	30.683	“Indian Basketry” by George Wharton James. *In:* Reviews [SECTION]. *Literary Collector*, 2(1): 35-36.
1901	30.633	[Notice of “In and Around the Grand Canyon” by George Wharton James.] *In:* Notes on the Seasons’ Books [SECTION]. *American Monthly Review of Reviews*, 23(2) (February): 245.
1901	30.866	Vivid book on Grand Canyon. *In:* Books: to read or not to read [SECTION]. *Overland Monthly*, 37(2) (February): 729. [Review of “In and Around the Grand Canyon” by George Wharton James.]
1901	30.1078	In and Around the Grand Canyon. *The Literary News* (New York), New Series, 22(2) (February): 46-47. [Review of the work of this title by George Wharton James.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1901 30.1069 New histories. *In:* Literature [SECTION]. *The Churchman* (New York), 83(5) (February 2): 137. [Includes notice of *In and Around the Grand Canyon* by George Wharton James.]

1901 30.737 "In and Around the Grand Canyon." By George Wharton James. *In:* Book Reviews and Notices [SECTION]. *Southern History Association, Publications*, 5(4) (July): 324-325.

1901 30.624 In and Around the Grand Canyon. *Review of Education*, 7(2) (September): 78. [Brief review of "In and Around the Grand Canyon" by George Wharton James.]

1901 30.1600 Little, Brown & Co., Boston—"In and Around the Grand Canyon", by George Wharton James. *In:* Our Book Table [SECTION]. *Wisconsin Journal of Education*, 31(9) (September): 217-218.

1901 30.936 "In and Around the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River." By George Wharton James. *In:* Book Notices [SECTION]. *Popular Science News*, 25 (October): 240.

1901 30.1203 "In and Around the Grand Canyon." By George Wharton James. *In:* New Books [SECTION]. *School Board Journal*, 23(4) (October): 14.

1901 30.871 In and Around the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. *In:* Book Notices [SECTION]. *Popular Science*, 35(11) (November): 240. [Brief review of "In and Around the Grand Canyon" by George Wharton James.]

1902 30.870 New book on the Grand Canyon. *International Railway Journal* (Philadelphia), 9(4) (January): 36. [Santa Fe Railway publication, not mentioned by title and not yet seen; "we presume it is now published".] [Presumably this is *Titan of Chasms* (Santa Fe Railway System, 1902, ITEM NO. 2.2338).]

1902 30.882 "In and Around the Grand Canyon"—(George Wharton James. Little, Brown & Co., Boston). *In:* Literary Workshop [SECTION]. *Sunset*, 8(4) (February): 184.

1902 30.1038 "'In and Around the Grand Canyon.' The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona. By George Wharton James." *In:* Book Notices [SECTION]. *Methodist Magazine and Review* (Toronto), 55(2) (February): 192.

1902 30.646 [Brief review of "In and Around the Grand Canyon" by George Wharton James.] *In:* A Short Guide to New Books [SECTION]. *The World's Work* (New York), 3(5) (March): 1898.

1902 30.693 [Notice of "Three Hundred Miles on the Colorado River".] *In:* Publisher's Notes [SECTION]. *Forestry and Irrigation*, 8(6) (June): 263.

1902 30.1556 "Titan of Chasms". *In:* Printed Things [SECTION]. *Current Advertising* (New York), 12(2) (August): 52. [Notice of Santa Fe Railway (1902, ITEM NO. 2.3388).]

1902 30.1589 [Notice of *Titan of Chasms*.] *Fame* (A Journal for Advertisers) (New York), 11(8) (August): 284. ["Is there anything more fascinating than the modern railroad booklet? If so, we would like to know what it is. A particularly attractive one is the 'Titan of Chasms,' put out by the passenger department of the Sante Fe [*sic*] road. The Grand Canyon of Arizona is treated broadly and with a charm by men who know

Anonymous (*continued*)

		what they are writing of, and the illustrations are on a plane with the rest of the work.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1902	30.1037	The Grand Canyon of Arizona. *In:* Financial and Corporate [SECTION]. *Railway Age*, 34(26) (December 26): 723. [Notice of a “book of 125 pages on the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, issued by the passenger department of the Santa Fe”. Notes the introductory article by C. A. Higgins, “The Titan of Chasms” (Higgins, 1902, ITEM NO. 2.3377). The volume is the first printing of *The Grand Canyon of Arizona* (Santa Fe Railway, 1902, ITEM NO. 2.5642). The article here is chiefly a memorial to the late Higgins.]
1903	30.725	An Introduction to Physical Geography. *National Geographic Magazine*, 14(1) (January): 21-26. [Overview of *An Introduction to Physical Geography* by Grove Karl Gilbert and Albert Perry Brigham. Grand Canyon, pp. 23-25.]
1903	30.853	“The Grand Canyon of Arizona”. *In:* Our Book Table [SECTION]. *The Four-Track News* (New York), 4(2) (February): 105. [Santa Fe Railway publication.]
1903	30.11	“Romance of the Colorado River”, by Frederick S. Dellenbaugh. *Engineering News*, 49 (February 19, Literary Supplement): 6.
1903	30.854	“In and Around the Grand Canyon” by George Wharton James. *In:* Our Book Table [SECTION]. *The Four-Track News* (New York), 4(3) (March): 155.
1903	30.846	“In and Around the Grand Canyon: The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.” By George Wharton James. *In:* Books of the Week [SECTION]. *The Outlook* (New York), 74(2) (May 9): 138.
1903	30.921	[Notice of “In and Around the Grand Canyon” by George Wharton James.] *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *The American Inventor* (Washington, D.C.), 10(13) (May 15): 281.
1903	30.630	“The Romance of the Colorado River”, by Frederick S. Dellenbaugh. *In:* Book Review and Notices [SECTION]. *Southern History Association, Publications*, 7(4) (July): 305-307.
1903	30.12	“The Romance of the Colorado River”, by Frederick S. Dellenbaugh. *Athenaeum* (London), (3956) (August 22): 251. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “Reviews-1”|
1903	30.420	The Colorado River. “The Romance of the Colorado River”, by Frederick S. Dellenbaugh. *Geographical Journal*, 21(5) (May): 541-542.
1903	30.875	“Indians of the Painted Desert Region (The).” By George Wharton James. *In:* Books of the Week [SECTION]. *The Outlook* (New York), 75(13) (November 28): 759.
1903	30.1050	[Notice of *American Myths and Legends* by Charles M. Skinner.] *In:* Other Holiday Gift-Books [SECTION]. *The Publishers’ Weekly*, 64(22) (November 28): 122. [Noticed in the “Christmas Book Shelf” issue under publications from J. B. Lippincott Co. No mention of Grand Canyon or Colorado River on this page, but p. 110 includes a photo, “The Grand Canyon of Colorado” [which does not depict any part of the Grand

Anonymous (*continued*)

		Canyon], with credit, "From 'American Myths and Legends' Copyright 1903, by J. B. Lippincott Co." See ITEM NO. 17.455 (C. M. Skinner, 1903).]
1903	30.909	American Myths and Legends. *In:* Illustrated Holiday Books [SECTION]. *The Churchman* (New York), 88(23) (December 5): 709-710 (issue also paginated concurrently, 29-30). [Notice of *American Myths and Legends* by Charles M. Skinner; with photo (p. 709) from the book, "Grand Canon of the Colorado.", which does not depict any part of the Grand Canyon. See ITEM NO. 17.455 (C. M. Skinner, 1903).]
1903	30.1584	[Review of "The 'Girl Rough Riders'".] *Book Notes* (Providence, Rhode Island), 20(26) (December 19): 203. [Review omits(!) the name of the author, Prentiss Ingraham, though it does state, "The author is the son of the distinguished novelist, Rev. J. H. Ingraham".]
1904	30.676	"The Wonderful Electric Elephant." By Frances Trego Montgomery. *In:* Some New Books [SECTION]. *American Motherhood*, 18(5) (February): 276-277.
1904	30.1067	"'The date palm and its utilization in the southwestern states'. W. T. Swingle (U.S. Dept. Agr., Bureau of Plant Industry Bul. 53, pp. 155, pls. 22." *In:* Recent Work in Agricultural Science [SECTION]. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Experiment Station Record*, 15(11) (July): 1078-1079. [Notice of monograph; see ITEM NO. 11.1813 (Swingle).]
1904	30.674	The face of a continent. "North America." By Israel C. Russell. *Saturday Review of Politics, Literature, Science, and Art*, 98 (September 10) (2550): 333-334.
1904	30.715	"The Wonderful Electric Elephant", by Frances Trego Montgomery. *In:* Juvenile Books [SECTION]. *The Athenaeum* (London), (4020) (November 12): 655.
1904	30.1090	Messrs. Ward, Lock & Co.'s publications for the season. *The Bookseller* (London), (1904, The Christmas Bookseller): 67-. [See p. 68, review of "The Wonderful Electric Elephant" by Frances Trego Montgomery.]
1905	30.851	Scribner's Magazine. *In:* The Reviews Reviewed [SECTION]. *Review of Reviews*, 31(185) (May): 524. ["The strong point of *Scribner's* for May is the admirable illustrations, especially those accompanying a very interesting article by Mr. Benjamin Brooks on the Grand Canyon. The eight pictures, beautifully reproduced from photographs—telephotographs, are remarkably fine. One of the best is given here by courtesy of the publishers." (ENTIRE ITEM; illustration reproduced) Refers to ITEM NO. 2.1623 (Brooks, 1905).]
1905	30.1042	Curly; by Roger Pocock. *In:* Books of the Day [SECTION]. *The Reader Magazine*, 6(3) (August): 361. [Review.]
1906	30.1150	"In and Around the Grand Canyon." By George Wharton James. *In:* Books Received [SECTION]. *The Indian's Friend*, 18(8) (April): 10.
1906	30.1151	"Indians of The Painted Desert Region." By George Wharton James. *In:* Books Received [SECTION]. *The Indian's Friend*, 18(8) (April): 10.

Anonymous (*continued*)

1906	30.1093	“‘Arizona Sketches,’ Joseph A. Munk, M.D. The Grafton Press. New York.” *In:* A Glimpse of the Book Trade [SECTION]. *New York Observer*, 84(18) (May 3): 569.
1906	30.804	The Delta of the Colorado. *In:* The Monthly Record [SECTION]. *Geographical Journal*, 27(6) (June): 631-632. [Review of D. T. MacDougal, “The delta of the Rio Colorado”, *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 38: 1-16 (1906).]
1906	30.733	“*Adventures on the Great Rivers.* By Richard Stead. (Seeley and Co. 5s.)” *In:* Books [SECTION]. *The Spectator*, Special Literary Supplement (London), (4,088) (November 3): 659. [“One is surprised at not finding the passage of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado given a place. Not only is the Grand Cañon unique, but for a hundred who may voyage on a great river not one will make that wonderful journey through the crust of the earth.” (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Refer to Stead (1907, ITEM NO. 32.101).]
1906	30.1054	“The Making of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado.” A. R. Crook, curator of Illinois State Museum of Natural History. *In:* Current Literature [SECTION]. *The Mining World* (Chicago), 25(18) (November 3): 550. [Notice. Refers to ITEM NO. 21.686 (Crook).]
1906	30.1100	[Notice of “The Land of Enchantment” by Lilian Whiting.] *In:* Illustrated Holiday Books [SECTION]. *The Churchman* (New York), 94(22) (December 1): 856. [Illustration with legend, “Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canon, Arizona, from ‘The Land of Enchantment.’”; but which depicts a mountain scene.]

1907	30.1070	The Colorado Desert. *In:* Comment on Current Books [SECTION]. *The Outlook* (New York), 85(1) (January 5): 42. [Notice of *The Wonders of the Colorado Desert* by George Wharton James.]
1907	30.901	“The Land of Enchantment.” By Lilian Whiting. *In:* Books of the Day [SECTION]. *The Arena* (Boston), 37 (February): 211-214. [See p. 214: “. . . the author’s pen-picture of the Grand Cañon is a particularly vivid and fine piece of descriptive writing.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1907	30.13	The Colorado Desert. *In:* Engineering Literature [SUPPLEMENT TO ENGINEERING NEWS]. “The Wonders of the Colorado Desert.—(Southern California.)”, by George Wharton James. *Engineering News*, 57(20) (May 16): 550. [The supplement is paginated consecutively with the pagination of *Engineering News* and is thus actually a section of that serial.]
1907	30.1148	“The Wonders of the Colorado Desert (Southern California.” By George Wharton James. *In:* Book Notices [SECTION]. *The Medico-Pharmaceutical Critic and Guide*, 9(2) (June): 68-69.
1907	30.477	“The Wonders of the Colorado Desert”, by George Wharton James. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 39(8): 508-509.
1907	30.913	“The Treasure of the Canyon”, by Joseph B. Ames. *In:* Recent Literature [SECTION]. *Kindergarten Review*, 18(4) (December): 243-244.

1908	30.1454	The North American Indian. *National Geographic Magazine*, 19(6) (June): 448-449, 452-454. [Notice of Volumes I and II of Edward S. Curtis’ (1908) *The North American Indian*.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1908	30.907	The man who tames buffalo. *In:* Briefs on New Books [SECTION]. *The Dial*, 45 (October 16): 256. [Review of *The Last of the Plainsmen* by Zane Grey.]
1908	30.636	A canyon voyage. *The Publishers' Weekly*, 74(22) (November 28) (1922): 90-91.
1908	30.1573	"Highways and Byways of the Pacific Coast," written and illustrated by Clifton Johnson (Macmillan). *In:* Illustrated Holiday Books [SECTION]. *The Churchman* (New York), 98(23)(3333) (December 5): 810.
1908	30.1574	Frederick S. Dellenbaugh, "A Canyon Voyage". *In:* Illustrated Holiday Books [SECTION]. *The Churchman* (New York), 98(23)(3333) (December 5): 811.

1909	30.1562	[Notice of "A Canyon Voyage" by Frederick S. Dellenbaugh.] *In:* Recent Publications [SECTION]. *Army and Navy Journal* (Gazette of the Regular and Volunteer Forces) (New York), 46(20)(2369) (January 16): 539.
1909	30.14	"Canyon Voyage", by F. S. Dellenbaugh. *The Nation* (New York), 88: 515-516. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS cited» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "Reviews-1"|

1910	30.478	"The Grand Canyon of Arizona. How to See It", by George Wharton James. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 42(10): 783-784.
1910	30.663	A hardwareman's book. *Hardware Dealers' Magazine* (New York), 33(5) (May): 1052. [Review of the novel, *Prince Izon* by James P. Kelly. Kelly is noted to have been an ax manufacturer in Charleston, West Virginia.]
1910	30.1046	[Notice of *Prince Izon* by James Paul Kelley.] *In:* The Literary Review [SECTION]. *Poet Lore*, 21(3) (May/June): 6 (separately paginated for The Literary Review section).]
1910	30.1110	Science Notes [SECTION]. *Yale Alumni Weekly* (Yale University, New Haven, Connecticut), 19(39) (June 17): 987. [Includes: "In the same number [June 1910 issue of *American Journal of Science*] there is a contribution to the geology of the Grand Canyon, Arizona, by Levi F. Noble, '05, entitled, 'The Geology of the Shinumo Area,' which is a continuation of the series of studies by Mr. Noble on this district." (ENTIRE NOTE) Refers to ITEM NO. 21.2487.]
1910	30.666	[Brief notice of *Prince Izon* by James P. Kelly.] *In:* Books and Reading [SECTION]. *The World To-Day*, 19(2) (August): 920. [*The World Today*.]
1910	30.1356	"Prince Izon. A Romance of the Grand Canyon." By James Paul Kelly. *In:* Book Notes [SECTION]. *International Bureau of the American Republics, Bulletin* (Washington, D.C.), (September): 410.
1910	30.626	"The Grand Canyon of Arizona", by George Wharton James. *Twentieth Century Magazine*, 3(13) (October): 93.
1910	30.672	The Arizona canyon. *In:* New Books [SECTION]. *Catholic World*, 92 (October) (547): 113. [Brief review of "The Grand Canyon of Arizona; How To See It" by George Wharton James.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1910	30.1555	[Notice of "The Grand Canyon of Arizona" by George Wharton James.] *In:* In the Realm of Bookland [SECTION]. *Overland Monthly*, 56(4) (October): 435.
1910	30.660	Report on northwestern New Mexico and northern Arizona. *Mining Science*, 62 (December 1) (1609): 519. [Notice of N. H. Darton's "A Reconnaissance of Parts of Northwestern New Mexico and Northern Arizona", U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 35.]
1911	30.723	[Notice of "The Grand Canyon of Arizona: How To See It" by George Wharton James.] *In:* Books for Busy People Young and Old [SECTION]. *New York Observer*, 89(3) (January 19): 77.
1911	30.1076	"The Grand Canyon of Arizona: How to See It." By George Wharton James. *Travel*, 17(1) (May): 366.
1911	30.632	List of additions to the library. *Bulletin* (Rosenberg Library, Galveston, Texas), 1(10) (November). [See p. 148, notices of, with brief annotations, of "Breaking the Wilderness" by Frederick S. Dellenbaugh, "A Canyon Voyage" by Dellenbaugh, "Romance of the Colorado River" by Dellenbaugh, "Grand Canyon of Arizona; how to see it" by George Wharton James, and "Wonders of the Colorado Desert" by James.]
1911	30.1056	[Notice of *The Young Lion Hunter* by Zane Grey.] *In:* Wild Life at Home and Abroad [SECTION]. *The Christian Advocate* (New York), (December 7): 9 [and concurrently paginated for volume, 1657]. ["Zane Grey, one of the best of the recent writers for boys, brings together in *The Young Lion Hunter* boy heroes, Indians and greasers and carries them through diversified experiences with each other and with mountain lions and wild horses in the Grand Cañon country of Colorado [*sic*]."]
1911	30.685	"'The Jaws of Death.' By Prof. E. J. Houston." *From:* Appendix C. American Baptist Publication Society. Publishing Department [SUBSECTION]. *In:* *Annual of the Northern Baptist Convention : 1911 : containing the proceedings of the fourth meeting held at Philadelphia, Pa., June 13 to 18, 1911.* Philadelphia: American Baptist Publication Society, Appendix C, p. 16 [appendix separately paginated]. [*American Baptist Home Mission Society, 79th Annual Report.*] [Young-reader fiction title (see Edwin J. Houston, 1911, ITEM NO. 6.634.]
1912	30.479	"The Grand Canyon of Arizona", by George Wharton James. *Geographical Journal*, 39(1) (January): 66.
1912	30.1159	"Three Wonderlands of the American West." By Thomas D. Murphy. *In:* Book-Reviews [SECTION]. *Photo-Era*, 28(5) (May): 227.
1913	30.1579	"Time and Change" by John Burroughs. *In:* Books Received [SECTION]. *The Curio Collector* (American Society of Curio Collectors, Osage, Iowa), 4(1) (April): 7. [Cover gives date as "Spring, 1913 (Second Issue)".] [Includes note, "His description of the Grand Canon is so realistic that one feels they are standing with the author on the brink of that mighty gorge." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1913	30.713	"Field Days in California." By Bradford Torrey. *The Nation* (New York), 96(2489) (March 13): 264-265. [Grand Canyon noted in review, p. 265.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1914	30.670	“America’s Place in Mythology” by Alexander McAllan. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *American Antiquarian*, 36(1) (January): 48-49. [Includes brief notice of McAllan’s (1913, ITEM NO. 2.4287) *Ancient Chinese account of the Grand Canyon*.] [See also unsigned editorial in this issue, pp. 44-46; and see comments in this bibliography under Alexander McAllan (1913, ITEM NO. 2.4287), Ancient Chinese account of the Grand Canyon.]
1914	30.1578	Romantic South America. *In:* The New Books [SECTION]. *The Independent* (New York), (January 5): 32-33, 35. [Review of three books on South America, including *Across Unknown South America* by A. Henry Savage-Landor (1913, ITEM NO. 21.8312). Regarding this title, the critic remarks kindly (p. 33), “His geological theories are also astonishingly original [about which refer to the citation for ITEM NO. 21.8312 herein] [. . .] He thinks the Grand Canyon of the Colorado was formed in a similar way. Suess, Penck, Powell, Dutton, Gilbert, Davis and all the other savants are dead to him. Nor does he appear, either, to have any clear understanding of the denuding power of water. Everything in his ken is produced by cataclysms.”]
1914	30.1201	Grinnell on the birds of the valley of the lower Colorado River. *The Ibis* (London), Series 10, 2 (July): 510-511. [Review of Grinnell’s “An Account of the Mammals and Birds of the Lower Colorado Valley, with Especial Reference to the Distributional Problems Presented”.]
1914	30.709	“Roughing It De Luxe”, by Irvin S. Cobb. *In:* New Books [SECTION]. *Bookseller, Newsdealer and Stationer* (New York), 41(2) (July 15): 61.
1914	30.697	[Brief review of *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico*, by E. L. Kolb.] *In:* Books of Travel [SECTION]. *The Congregationalist and Christian World*, 99(47) (November 19):.
1914	30.1561	[Notice of *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico* by E. L. Kolb.] *The Publishers’ Weekly*, 86(21) (November 21, The Christmas Number): 126. [Includes illustration from book.]
1914	30.641	Through the Grand Canyon. *The Detroiter* (Detroit Board of Commerce), 6(8) (November 23): 7. [Notice of *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico* by E. L. Kolb.]
1914	30.682	[Notice of *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico* by Ellsworth L. Kolb.] *In:* The New Books [SECTION], Glimpses of Town and Country [SUBSECTION]. *American Review of Reviews*, 50(6) (December): 758.
1914	30.749	Kolb, E. L. Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico. 1914. *Library Books* (Los Angeles Public Library, Monthly Bulletin), 9(12) (December): 167-168.
1914	30.640	[Notice of *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico* by E. L. Kolb.] *In:* The New Books [SECTION]. *The Dial*, 57 (December 1) (683): 456.
1914	30.678	Exploration of the West. *In:* “The New Books” [SECTION]. *The Indpendent*, 80 (December 7) (3444): 380-381. [Includes review of “Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico” by E. L. Kolb, p. 380.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1914 30.914 “The Gand Canyon, and Other Poems”, by Henry Van Dyke. *In:* Our Book Table [SECTION]. *The Christian Advocate* (New York), 89 (December 24): 17 (also paginated concurrently for volume, 1817).

1915 30.681 “Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico”, by E. L. Kolb. *Nature-Study Review*, 11(2) (February): 88-89.

1915 30.1156 “Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico”, by E. L. Kolb. *In:* Recent Publications [SECTION]. *Journal of Geography*, 13(6) (February): 198.

1915 30.756 [Notice of *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico* by E. L. Kolb.] *In:* News and Comments [SECTION]. *Mississippi Valley Historical Review*, 1(4) (March): 616.

1915 30.852 Book review. *Forest and Stream*, 84(3) (March): 187. [Notice of *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico* by Kolb Brothers, with passing note of Owen Wister’s foreword.]

1915 30.802 “MacDougal, D. T., and Collaborators. ‘The Salton Sea: a study of the geography, the geology, the floristics, and the ecology of a desert basin.’” *In:* Notices of Work on Foreign Vegetation. Desert Ecology in North America and North Africa. *Journal of Ecology*, 3(1) (March): 42, 46-48, Plate 5.

1915 30.869 “Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico”, by E. L. Kolb. *In:* In the Realm of Bookland [SECTION]. *Overland Monthly*, 65(3) (March): 289-290.

1915 30.688 “Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico”, by E. L., Kolb. *The Outlook* (New York), (March 3): 545.

1915 30.1582 Wonders of the Pacific slope. *In:* Literature [SECTION]. *The Nation* (New York): 100(2593) (March 11): 282-283. [Review of five titles, including “California the Wonderland” (*sic*, *California the Wonderful*) by Edwin Markham, and “Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico” by Ellsworth L. Kolb.]

1915 30.639 “Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico”, by Ellsworth L. Kolb. *In:* Books and Authors [SECTION]. *The Living Age*, 285 (Series 7, 67) (3699) (May 29): 575.

1915 30.410 “Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.” By E. L. Kolb. *Geographical Journal*, 45(6) (June): 529.

1915 30.615 [Notice of *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico* by E. L. Kolb.] *In:* New York State Library Bibliography Bulletin 56; a selection from the best books of 1914 with notes. *University of the State of New York Bulletin*, (594) (July 1): 28.

1915 30.793 “The Salton Sea. ‘A Study of the Geography, the Geology, the Floristics, and the Ecology of a Desert Basin.’ By D. T. MacDougal and Collaborators.” *Geographical Journal*, 46(3) (September): 234.

1915 30.1412 The publication of the memorial volume of the Transcontinental Excursion of 1912. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 47(9): 684-685.

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

Anonymous (*continued*)

1915	30.708	“First Through the Grand Canyon” by John Wesley Powell. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 9(11) (October): 66.
1915	30.885	[Notice of “Across the Continent with Paul and Peggy”.] *In:* Books for Children [SECTION]. *The Bookseller, Newsdealer and Stationer* (New York), 43(10) (November 15): 637-638.
1915	30.1598	Geology of the Grand Canyon. *The Indiana Farmer* (Indianapolis, Indiana), 70(48) (November 27): 15. [Notice and general remarks about the monograph by Noble (1914, ITEM NO. 21.2489) on the Shinumo quadrangle of Grand Canyon.]

1916	30.1077	“Imperial Valley and Salton Sink.” By H. T. Cory. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Western Engineering* (San Francisco), (January): 38.
1916	30.884	“The Grand Canyon of Arizona” (Feb. 14). *In:* Miscellaneous Features [SECTION]. *Moving Picture World* (New York), 27(9) (March 4): 1548. [Second film in the Holmes Travel Pictures series from Paramount.]
1916	30.1254	“Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico”, by Ellsworth L. Kolb. *In:* Timely Books [SECTION]. *Recreation*, New Series, 54(6) (June): 279.

1917	30.1063	“Agriculture in the Imperial Valley”; California Experiment Station Circular No. 159. *Journal of Agriculture* (University of California), 4(6) (February): 203. [Notice of publication of W. E. Packard, 1917, ITEM NO. 11.7573.]
1917	30.664	God’s Crucible. *In:* Leading Photoplays of the Month [SECTION]. *Current Opinion*, 62(3) (March): 187. [Brief review of film produced by Bluebird, five reels.]
1917	30.1311	A man’s fight with a river. *In:* The Field [SECTION]. *Unity* (Chicago), 79(15) (June 7): 351. [Review of “The Salton Sea: An Account of Harriman’s fight with the Colorado River”, by George Kennan.]
1917	30.855	“Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona: a popular illustrated account of its Rocks and Origin” by N. H. Darton. *In:* Scientific Intelligence [SECTION]. *American Journal of Science*, Series 4, 44 (July): 158.
1917	30.876	“Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona,” by W. H. Darton [*sic*]. *In:* Items of Interest [SECTION]. *The Bookseller, Newsdealer and Stationer* (New York), 47(2) (July 15): 72.
1917	30.15	Harriman and the Colorado River break. *Engineering News-Record*, 79 (August 16): 325. [Review of “The Salton Sea: An Account of Harriman’s fight with the Colorado River”, by George Kennan.]
1917	30.1044	“Vanguards of the Plains: A Romance of the Santa Fe Trail” by Margaret Hill McCarter. *The Bookseller, Newsdealer and Stationer*, 47(10) (November 15): 714.

1918	30.911	[Notice of Outing Adventure Library ed. of *First Through the Grand Canyon* by J. W. Powell.] *In:* The New Books [SECTION]. *The Independent* (New York), 93 (March 2): 376. [*NOTE*: This title is listed under the subsection, “About Other Countries”.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1918 30.16 “Darton, N. H. Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona”. *Geographical Review*, 6(4) (October): 377. [Brief notice of Darton (1917).]

1920 30.1161 National park books. *In:* It Is Written [SECTION]. *El Palacio* (Santa Fe, New Mexico), 8(1) (January 31): 46. [Includes notice of “The New Grand Cañon” (*sic*) by Robert Sterling Yard; this refers to Yard (1919, ITEM NO. 2.7075), “The New Grand Canyon National Park”.]

1920 30.1108 Van Dyke, J. C. The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. 1920. *The Open Shelf* (Cleveland Public Library, Cleveland, Ohio), 1920(7/8) (August): 77. [With annotation credited to *New York Times Book Review*.]

1920 30.669 [Brief review of “Adventures in the Canyons of the Colorado” by W. W. Bass.] *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(1) (December): 68.]

1921 30.1071 Water Supply Paper 490-A. *The Villager* (New York), 4 (March 19): 175-176. [Review of “Routes to Desert Watering Places in the Salton Sea Region, California” by John S. Brown (1920, ITEM NO. 11.153).]

1921 30.1158 [Film notice.] *In:* List of Films [SECTION]. *Visual Education*, 2(4) (April): 33. [“Grand Canyon of the Colorado. (Ford Educ. Lib.) (Fitzpatrick & McElroy.) A reel concerned with the discovery and exploration of this monstrous chasm and which presents an exposition of its location and dimensions.” (ENTIRE NOTE)] Regarding Ford Motor Company (1920, ITEM NO. 26.592).]

1921 30.1290 How Grand Canyon was formed—Ford. *In:* Instruction Productions of the Month [SECTION]. *Moving Picture Age* (Chicago), 4(5) (May): 20. [Notice of “Colorado Plateau” film in the Ford Educational Library, released through the Federated Film Exchanges of America.]

1921 30.734 [Brief review of “The Enchanted Canyon” by Honoré Willsie.] *In:* The Recent Books [SECTION]. *The Continent*, 52(19) (May 12): 540.

1921 30.1072 “The Enchanted Canyon” by Honoré Willsie. *The Publishers’ Weekly*, 99(22) (May 28): 1616.

1921 30.1109 Willsie, H. McC. The enchanted canyon; a novel of the Grand Canyon and the Arizona desert. *The Open Shelf* (Cleveland Public Library, Cleveland, Ohio), 1921(6) (June): 42.

1921 30.617 [Brief review of “The Enchanted Canyon” by Honoré Willsie.] *In:* Brief Reviews of Recent Fiction [SECTION]. *The Bookman*, 53(5) (July): 461-462.

1921 30.1193 “Oh Shoot!” by Rex Beach. *In:* Travel and the Open [SECTION]. *The Publishers’ Weekly*, 100(19) (November 5) (The Christmas Bookshelf 1921): 88.

1921 30.1289 [“Across the Grand Canyon”.] *In:* Gossip-Gathering on Film Boulevard [SECTION]. *Moving Picture Age* (Chicago), 4(12) (December): 24. [“Among the recent Paramount-Burton Holmes Travel Picture releases is ‘Across the Grand Canyon.’ A new steel bridge was been constructed spanning the Colorado River at one of its most interesting points, and the pictures shown in this film were taken by the first group to

Anonymous (*continued*)

		cross the new bridge—the Burton Holmes camera party.” (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Kaibab Bridge.]
1922	30.735	“Across the Grand Canyon”; Burton Holmes (F P L). *From:* Briefer Mention [SUBSECTION]. *In:* Film Catalogue [SECTION]. *The Educational Screen*, 1(2) (February): 23. [Notice of travelogue film from Famous Players-Lasky, featuring the new suspension bridge over Colorado River (Kaibab Bridge).]
1922	30.736	“Grand Canyon” (F). *From:* Travel and Scenic [SUBSECTION]. *In:* Film Catalogue [SECTION]. *The Educational Screen*, 1(5) (May): 152. [Film from Fox Film Corporation (Exchanges), New York. “A much-filmed subject, but seen in this reel from the air. It is said to be the only aerial picture ever made of this natural wonder.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1922	30.747	Willsie, *Mrs* Honoré (McCue) The enchanted canyon. N.Y.Stokes, 1921. *In: Booklist Books 1921 : a selection.* Chicago: American Library Association, p. 47.
1922	30.918	Bibliography of Colorado River has been completed. *Journal of Electricity and Western Industry*, 49(12) (December 15): 462. [Notice of the bibliography by Bertha Walsworth (ITEM NO. 1.174).]
1923	30.422	Viscount Bryce’s last book. *Geographical Review*, 13(3) (July): 482-483. [Review of “Memories of Travel” by James Bryce.]
1924	30.487	Exploration and control of the Colorado River. *Geographical Review*, 14(2) (April): 326. [Review of “The Colorado River: Yesterday, To-day and To-morrow”, by Lewis R. Freeman.] [“The Colorado River: Yesterday, Today and Tomorrow”.]
1924	30.1570	Roping Lions in the Grand Canyon, Zane Grey. *In:* Books We Have Read [SECTION]. *The Pathfinder* (Washington, D.C.), 31(1595) (July 26): 14.
1924	30.1575	Down the Grand Canyon. By Lewis R. Freeman. *In:* Narratives of Travel and Exploration [SECTION]. *The American Review of Reviews*, 70(5) (November): 558.
1924	30.1558	Down the Grand Canyon. By Lewis R. Freeman. *In:* The New Books [SECTION]. *The Saturday Review of Literature* (New York), 1(21) (December 20): 403.
1925	30.1583	“Down the Grand Canyon.” By Lewis R. Freeman. *In:* The Traveler’s Bookshelf [SECTION]. *Travel*, 44(4) (February): 42.
1925	30.1572	Evolution hymn. “The Book of the Earth [(]No. 2 of *The Torchbearers*)—Alfred Noyes—*Stokes*”. *In:* Books [SECTION]. *Time*, 6(9) (August 31): 14. [Review, including excerpt from poem on Grand Canyon, of the Frederick A. Stokes ed. of *The Book of Earth* (The Torch-Bearers—II) (Noyes, 1925, ITEM NO. 8.479).]
1926	30.1420	Sven Hedin: Gran Canon. Mein Besuch im amerikanischen Wunderland. *In:* Deutsche Bücher [SECTION]. *Ex Libris* (Revista Bibliofililor si a Carturarilor) (Cluj, România), “1926. II. Nr. 3–5” (February/March): 98. [Notice of Hedin (1926, ITEM NO. 2.3306).] [*NOTE*: Running header on page misprinted as “1925.”] [In German.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1926	30.17	[Review of "The Colorado River Compact", by Reuel Leslie Olson.] *Engineering News-Record*, 97 (September 16): 472.
1927	30.304	[Review of "Arizona the Wonderland" by George Wharton James.] *Progressive Arizona*, 4(4): 23, 32-33.
1927	30.1605	[Review of *The Winning of Barbara Worth*.] *In:* Filmkritische Rundschau [SECTION]. *Kinematograph* (Berlin), 21(1055) (May 8):. [See The Samuel Goldwyn Company (1926, ITEM NO. 26. 476).]
1927	30.305	[Reviews of "Down the Grand Canyon" by Lewis R. Freeman, "Three Wonderlands of the West" by Thomas D. Murphy, and "The Enchanted Canyon" by Honoré Willsie.] *Progressive Arizona*, 5(2) (August): 23, 33.
1928	30.1472	*The Bride of the Colorado*—Pathe-De Mille. *From:* The Shadow Stage [SUBSECTION]. *In:* Photoplay Magazine—Advertising Section. *Photoplay Magazine*, 33(6) (May): 112. [Regarding the (never-released) silent film shot on location during the Pathé-Bray Colorado River Expedition in Grand Canyon (see Pathé Exchange, 1928, ITEM NO. 26.1367). "The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River plays the lead in this picture. It makes a beautiful spectacle and a desperate menace, but does not lend itself to real story interest. In fact, the characters and the plot are absolutely incidental to the cathedral cliffs, the whirling rapids and other stupendous beauties of the canyon. John Boles and Donal Blossom, a newcomer to pictures, have some intimate love scenes, but even here it is the background which interests." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [*NOTE*: The reference to "De Mille" (Cecil B. DeMille) is likely due to the fact that DeMille's Producers Distributing Corporation merged in 1928 with American Pathé, a parent corporation to Pathé Exchange. DeMille had no role in the production of this film.]
1929	30.1301	The Ambrose Bierce mystery. *The American Mercury*, (September): 124-126. [Review of "Life of Ambrose Bierce", by Walter Neale. Takes note of Neale's conjecture that Beirce committed suicide somewhere at Grand Canyon.]
1929	30.18	"Down the World's Most Dangerous River", by Clyde Eddy. *Engineering News-Record*, 103 (November 21): 820.
1931	30.425	Historical news and comments. *Mississippi Valley Historical Review*, 17(4) (March): 682-690. [See p. 687, notice of "I Married a Ranger" by Mrs. "White Mountain" Smith.]
1934	30.1595	"Grand Canyon Country", by M. R. Tillotson and Frank J. Taylor *In:* Interesting Library Accessions [SECTION]. *Civic Comment* (American Civic Association, Washington, D.C.), (45)("Oct/-Jan., 1934" [October 1934-January 1935]): 13. [Specific edition is not indicated.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1936	30.1244	The Colorado delta. *In:* Recent Publications [SECTION]. *Geographical Review*, 26(1) (January): 145. [Advance notice of "The Colorado Delta" by Godfrey Sykes (1937, ITEM NOS. 11.10450/11.10453, 11.701/11.10452, 12.7221/12.7222).]
1938	30.411	The lower Colorado River. *Geographical Review*, 28(1) (January): 175. [Review of "Delta, Estuary, and Lower Portion of the Channel of the Colorado River, 1933 to 1935" by Godfrey Sykes.]
1939	30.943	Arizona humorist writes about Boulder Dam area. *In:* Books of Yesterday and Today [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 2(4) (February): 42. [Notice of *Cartoon Guide to the Boulder Dam Country* by Reg Manning.]
1940	30.1581	Film "Wings of the Army." *Air Corps News Letter* (U.S. Army, Air Corps, Information Division, Washington, D.C.), 23(17) (September 1): 16. ["Best shots aside from the matchless Orville Wright scenes are views of big modern army bombers streaking along the Grand Canyon at about 250 miles an hour, while the wing tips almost brush the edges of the canyon, or so it seems."]
1941	30.947	When Whipple blazed a trail to the Pacific. *In:* Books of Yesterday and Today [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 4(9) (July): 47. [Review of "A Pathfinder in the Southwest", Grant Foreman, ed.]
1941	30.948	Complete story of Boulder Dam is told. *In:* Books of Yesterday and Today [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 4(9) (July): 47. [Review of "The Boulder Canyon Project" by Paul L. Kleinsorge.]
1941	30.1119	Story of Boulder Dam to be released soon. *Reclamation Era*, 31(8) (August): 216. [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation publication.]
1941	30.1120	"The Story of Boulder Dam." *Reclamation Era*, 31(11) (November): 301. [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation publication.]
1941	30.1033	The red bull. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Coast Artillery Journal* (U.S. Coast Artillery Association, Washington, D.C.), 84(6) (November/December): 653. [Review of *The Colorado Conquest* by David O. Woodbury.]
1942	30.1418	"Man is a Giant". *Reclamation Era*, 32(3) (March): inside back cover. [Notice of radio program and distribution as records, regarding the building of Boulder Dam. (See U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation; and U.S. Department of the Interior, Radio Section, 1942, ITEM NO. 27.308).]
1943	30.953	Grand Canyon setting for new novel. *In:* Books of Yesterday and Today [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 6(5) (March): 37. [Notice of *Grand Canyon* by Vita Sackville-West (ITEM NO. 7.92).]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1945 30.958 “Fish traps” believed built by hunters, not fishermen. *In:* Desert Books [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 8(9) (July): 2 [inside front cover]. [Notice of the article by Adan E. Treganza in *American Antiquity* for January 1945 (ITEM NO. 11.2865); pertaining to the “fish traps” of the ancient lakeshore of Lake Coachella. See also letter by Harry H. Bergman, 8(9) (July): 17 (ITEM NO. 11.5558) and Treganza’s reply, 9(1) (November): 34 (ITEM NO. 11.5559).]

1945 30.1473 Kansas Academy publishes paper on Colorado Desert. *In:* Desert Books [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 9(2) (December): inside front cover. [Notice of “The Colorado Desert of California: Its origin and biota” by T. D. A. Cockerell (1945, ITEM NO. 11.9248).]

1946 30.959 Grand Canyon sits for its portrait. *In:* Desert Books [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 10(1) (November): 36. [Review of *Listen, Bright Angel* by Edwin Corle (ITEM NO. 2.2112).]

1946 30.960 Fact and fancy about a mighty river system. *In:* Desert Books [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 10(2) (December): 39. [Review of *The Colorado* by Frank Waters (ITEM NO. 2.6707).]

1949 30.961 Mountains that go not up but down. *In:* Desert Books [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 12(5) (March): 47. [Review of Weldon F. Heald’s “Canyon Preview” in *The Inverted Mountains* (Roderick Peattie, ed., ITEM NO. 2.3284).]

1949 30.962 New volume covers Powell’s expeditions. *In:* Desert Books [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 12(6) (April): 47. [Review of Utah Historical Society’s volume on exploration of the Colorado River (ITEM NO. 2.12446).]

1949 30.888 New world. *Time*, (December 5):. [Review of “Coronado, Knight of Pueblos and Plains” by Herbert E. Bolton.]

1950 30.1614 “Captured Moods of Grand Canyon, a Series of Color Studies of Grand Canyon National Park, by louis Schellbach, Park Naturalist.” *In:* The Editor’s Bookshelf [SECTION]. *National Parks Magazine*, 24(100) (January/March): 33-34. [Text of letter to Morris L. Cooke, Chairman, The President’s Water Resources Policy Commission. See p. 97, remarks on the proposed Bridge Canyon dam.]

1950 30.1121 Recreation spots in Colorado River basin surveyed. *Reclamation Era*, 36(10) (October): 196. [Notice of *A Survey of the Recreational Resources of the Colorado River Basin* (U.S. National Park Service, 1950, ITEM NO. 14.1049).]

1951 30.1415 “The Goat Run”. *The Dickinson Alumnus* (Dickinson College, Carlisle, Pennsylvania), 28(3) (February): 7. [Notice of *The Goat Run* by Frank E. Masland, Jr. (Masland, 1950, ITEM NO. 2.4375). Appended to a brief article about Masland, which notes his Colorado River trips (Anonymous, ITEM NO. 2.28480).]

1951 30.1615 “Butterflies of Grand Canyon National Park”, by John S. Garth. *In:* The Editor’s Bookshelf [SECTION]. *National Parks Magazine*, 25(106) (July/September): 110.

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

Anonymous (*continued*)

1951	30.965	Skipper of the first Colorado River expedtion. *In:* Books of the Southwest [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 14(13) (November): 41. [Review of *Powell of the Colorado* by William Culp Darrah (ITEM NO. 2.2248).]
1951	30.966	Tales of Yuma, Arizona. *In:* Books of the Southwest [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 14(13) (November): 41. [Review of *Yuma, From Hell-Hole to Haven* by Katherine Long and Samuel Siciliano (1950, ITEM NO. 2.4180).]
1952	30.967	Salton Sea story is told in a new booklet. *In:* Books of the Southwest [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(2) (February: 43. [Notice of *The Salton Sea Story* by Helen Burns (ITEM NO. 12.541).]
1952	30.968	Fine maps of lower Colorado available. *In:* Books of the Southwest [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(10) (October): 43. [Notice of *Sunset Sportsman's Atlas* for the Colorado River and Lake Mead. Not noted specifically by title; see Erickson (1952, ITEM NO. 10.12).]
1953	30.969	[Notice of publication of *The Books of the Colorado River and the Grand Canyon : a Selective Bibliography* by Francis P. Farquhar.] *The Publishers' Weekly*, 163(1) (May 2): 1898. [Farquhar, see ITEM NO. 1.40.]
1953	30.970	Colorado River volumes listed in bibliography. *In:* Books of the Southwest [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 16(6) (June): 43. [Notice of *The Books of the Colorado River and the Grand Canyon : a Selective Bibliography* by Francis P. Farquhar (ITEM NO. 1.40). The title is here noted as "a little bibliography under the double title, *The Colorado River* and *The Grand Canyon*."]
1954	30.971	Down the Colorado River 75 years ago. *In:* Books of the Southwest [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(8) (August): 43. [Review of *A Voyage on the Colorado—1878* by Francis Berton (Charles N. Rudkin, translator, ed., ITEM NO. 2.1443), which is a somewhat scarce translation of the very scarce original in French published in 1878 (ITEM NO. 2.1442).]
1955	30.972	Yuma Crossing important to history of Southwest. *In:* Books of the Southwest [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 18(9) (September): 47. [Review of *Yuma Crossing* by Douglas D. Martin (ITEM NO. 2.4329).]
1956	30.984	Colorado River steamship feud aired in new book. *In:* Books of the Southwest [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 19(1) (January): 47. [Review of *Feud on the Colorado* by Arthur Woodward (ITEM NO. 2.7041.)]
1957	30.1081	"The Exploration of the Colorado River." *The New Yorker*, 33(29) (September 7): 152. [Review of *The Exploration of the Colorado River*, by John Wesley Powell, edited by Wallace Stegner.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1958 30.989 Georgie White story published in new book. *In:* Books of the Southwest [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 21(8) (August): 41, 43. [*Woman of the Rivers* by Rose Marie DeRoss.]

1958 30.990 Through Grand Canyon rapids on a log raft? *In:* Books of the Southwest [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 21(10) (October): 43. [*First Through the Grand Canyon* by R. E. Lingenfelter. Regarding the James White affair.]

1958 30.1027 A natural monument. *Manas*, 11(47) (November 19): 11-13. [Review of *Grand Canyon*, by Joseph Wood Krutch.]

1959 30.941 Grand Canyon through the eyes of a naturalist. *In:* Books of the Southwest [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 22(1) (January): 31. [Review of "Grand Canyon: Today and All Its Yesterdays" by Joseph Wood Krutch.]

1959 30.991 Story of the land of the blue-green water. *In:* Books of the Southwest [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 22(4) (April): 41. [Review of *Havasu Canyon, Gem of the Grand Canyon* by Joseph Wampler.]

1961 30.1318 "In the Beginning." *Rockhound Record* (Mineralogical Society of Arizona), 20(7) (April): 2. [Regarding the color film produced by Socony (credited in this notice as General Petroleum Co.); see Socony (1954, ITEM NO. 26.519).]

1964 30.20 "Time and the river flowing: Grand Canyon", by F. Leydet (D. Brower, ed.). *The Living Wilderness* (Wilderness Society, Washington, D.C.), (87) (Winter): 28.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "Reviews-1"|

1965 30.1000 "Standing Up Country" by C. Gregory Crampton. *In:* New Books For Desert Readers [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 28(2) (February): 4.

1965 30.1028 Natural Olympus. *Manas*, 18(7) (February 17): 7-8. [Review of *time and the River Flowing*, by François Leydet.]

1965 30.1001 "Down the Colorado" by Robert Brewster Stanton. *In:* New Books For Desert Readers [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 28(3) (March): 5.

1965 30.1002 "Warriors of the Colorado" by Jack Forbes. *In:* New Books for Desert Readers [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 28(7/8 [*sic*, (8/9)]) (August/September): 4.

1966 30.929 "The Nation of the Willows; Frank H. Cushing's journey to the Havasupai Indians in 1882." *In:* New Books for Desert Readers [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 29(8/9) (August/September): 4-5. [Notice of the reprint of Cushing's articles in the *Atlantic Monthly* for 1880.]

1967 30.1003 Wildflowers of the Grand Canyon; by John Stockert. *In:* New Books for Desert Readers [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 30(5) (May): 4. [Notice, without correct title or

Anonymous (*continued*)

		complete authorship, of *Common Wildflowers of the Grand Canyon*, by John W. and Joanne W. Stockert (ITEM NO. 19.1583).]
1968	30.1004	"The Man Who Walked Through Time" by Colin Fletcher. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 31(10) (October): 4.
1969	30.1005	"Havasu Canyon, Gem of the Grand Canyon" by Joseph Wampler and Weldon Heald. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 32(4) (April): 4.
1969	30.328	"Powell of the Colorado." William Culp Darrah. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 54(6): 15.
1969	30.329	"Grand Canyon Perspectives." By W. Kenneth Hamblin and Joseph R. Murphy. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 54(8): 15.
1971	30.1006	"Grand Canyon Treks" by Harvey Butchart. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 34(4) (April): 6.
1972	30.1029	Last days of the Colorado? *Manas*, 25(21) (May 24): 6-8. [Review of *Broken Waters Sing*, by Gaylord Staveley.]
1974	30.1518	Books for river runners. *In:* Miscellany [SECTION]. *Mountain Gazette*, (23) (July):. [Briefly noting the availability of "large-scale, mile-by-mile maps in booklet form" from West Water Books (*sic*, Westwater Books), Boulder City, Nevada; including Grand Canyon (for which see Belknap, 1969, ITEM NO. 10.5, which notes later printings).]
1976	30.600	[Review note of young-reader title, "The Grand Canyon: Journey Through Time" by Don Smith.] *Center for Children's Books, Bulletin* (University of Chicago Graduate Library School), 30(3) (November): 48.
1977	30.1007	"Down the Colorado; John Wesley Powell; Diary of the First Trip Through the Grand Canyon; Photographs and Epilogue by Eliot Porter". *In:* Books for Desert Readers [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 40(1) (January): 6.
1977	30.1008	"Colorado River Ghost Towns" by Stanley W. Paher. *Desert Magazine*, 40(5) (May): 6.
1977	30.22	"Grand Canyon Jeep trails 1: North Rim", by Roger Mitchell. *In:* Books for Desert Readers [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 40(8) (August): 45. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "Reviews-1"|
1977	30.937	Dutton's Grand Canyon reprinted. *National Park Courier* (U.S. National Park Service, Employees and Alumni Association), 24(10) (October/November): 2. [Notice of reprinting by Peregrine Smith, Inc., of Clarence E. Dutton's *Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District*.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1977	30.1026	Tertiary History of the Grand Canyon reprinted. *Fieldnotes* (Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology), 7(3/4) (Fall/Winter): 8. [Refers to Peregrine Smith edition of Dutton (1882, ITEM NO. 21.922).]
1978	30.1131	Private and commercial trips in the Grand Canyon. Bo Shelby and Joyce M. Nielsen. Colorado River Research Program, Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon, Arizona 86023. June 1976. 32p plus appendix. The history of the private-commercial controversy. *Journal of Travel Research*, 16 (January): 32. [Notice.]
1978	30.1009	"Travels in the Interior of Mexico; in Baja California and Around the Sea of Cortes, 1825, 1826, 1827 and 1828" by Lt. R. W. H. Hardy, R.N. *In:* Books for Desert Readers [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 41(2) (February): 6. [Notice of Rio Grande Press reprinting (ITEM NO. 2.15935).]
1978	30.1283	"The Chemehuevis" by Carobeth Laird. *Language*, 54(2) (June): 504-505.
1978	30.1013	[Notice of Peregrine Smith reprint of Clarence E. Dutton's *Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District*.] *Western Historical Review*, 9(3) (July): 409-412.
1978	30.1010	"The Southwestern Indian Detours" by D. H. Thomas. *In:* Books for Desert Readers [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 41(11) (November): 7.
1979	30.1011	"Desert River Crossing; Historic Lee's Ferry on the Colorado River" by W. L. Rusho and C. Gregory Crampton. *In:* Books for Desert Readers [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 42(1) (January): 7.
1979	30.1012	"Steamboats on the Colorado River, 1852-1816" by Richard E. Lingenfelter. *In:* Books for Desert Readers [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 42(5) (May): 45. [See also remark by R. O. Reed, (7) (July): 46 (ITEM NO. 2.20860).]
1980	30.426	Science on television: Synthesis II. *Science, Technology, and Human Values*, 5(30) (Winter): 36-37. ["Synthesis II" series, produced by KPBS-TV, San Diego, in association with KAET-TV, Phoenix, and KWSU-TV, Pullman, Washington.]
1980	30.1431	"The California Water Atlas". *The Wilson Quarterly*, 4(1) (January): 166. [Review.]
1980	30.1432	"The California Water Atlas". *Quarterly Review of Biology*, 55(1) (March): 93. [Review.]
1982	30.1467	The Grand Canyon Chronicles. Dist. by AIMS Media, Inc. *Choice* (Association of College and Research Libraries), 20(2) (October): 297. [Film review.]
1984	30.1030	Water is life. *Manas*, 37(45) (November 7): 6-8. [Review of *A River No More* by Philip L. Fradkin.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1986	30.23	[Review of "The archaeology, geology, and paleobiology of Stanton's Cave", edited by Robert C. Euler.] *Earth Science* (American Geological Institute), 39 (Summer): 33-34. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "Reviews-1"|
1987	30.1031	Mismanaging a continent. *Manas*, 40(6) (February 11): 5-7. [Review of *Cadillac Desert*, by Mark Reisner.]
1988	30.509	Some cheap vacation. *High Country News*, 20(17) (September 12): 5. [Notice of "We Swam the Grand Canyon", by Bill Beer.]
1989	30.1446	"Hoover Dam: An American Adventure" by Joseph E. Stevens. *In:* Current Books [SECTION]. *The Wilson Quarterly*, 13(2) (Spring): 110.
1991	30.24	[Review of "Hidden treasures of America's national parks: the story of Grand Canyon National Park".] *Library Journal*, 116 (May 15): 122. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "Reviews-1"|
1991	30.1118	New!! *Regarding:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), (November): [2]-[3]. [Notices of new products: Video, "Canyon Song; A Lyrical Journal from Rim to River" produced by George/Collier/Steiger Brothers Films; book, "The Kolb Brothers of Grand Canyon" by William C. Suran; and poster, "Tonto Platform: " by Lawrence Ormsby.]
1991	30.1018	Hyacinth; Norcross, GA; Fly the Grand Canyon. *In:* Taking a Peek [SECTION]. *Computer Gaming World*, (89) (December): 8, 10. [Notice of 3-D wire-frame flight-simulator software for IBM-compatible computers, created by Fred Tuck; viewed with 3-D glasses. (See Tuck, 1991, ITEM NO. 29.78.)]
1992	30.25	City of Angels. *Southwest*, 1(1) (Spring): 61-62. [Review of Lawrence Kasdan film, "Grand Canyon".]
1992	30.1104	"Hoover Dam: an American Adventure", by Joseph E. Stevens. *Industrial Archaeology Review*, 15(1) (Autumn): 102.
1993	30.843	Nature's ways. *In:* Snap Shots [SECTION]. *Popular Photography*, 100(3) (March): 6. [Notice of Eliot Porter's *The Grand Canyon*.]
1994	30.1023	New book! *Think and Believe* (Alpha Omega Institute, Grand Junction, Colorado), 11(4) (July/August): [2]. [Review of *Grand Canyon: Monument to Catastrophe*. Creationist perspective.]
1994	30.897	Cone, Patrick. *Grand Canyon*; written and illus. with photographs by Patrick Cone. *In:* New Books for Children and Young People [SECTION]. *The Bulletin* (Center for Children's Books), 48(4) (December): 124.

Anonymous (*continued*)

1995	30.26	Emark on a multimedia journey to the Grand Canyon. *Link-Up*, 12(5) (September): 15, 17. [Product announcement, “Grand Canyon” interactive CD-ROM.]
1995	30.1379	“Arizona Day Hikes: A guide to the Best Hiking Trails” by Dave Ganci. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 31(6) (September): 10.
1996	30.27	Take a computer trip on the Colo. R. “Hydroexplorer, The Colorado River Run”, by the Water Education Foundation. *U.S. Water News*, (February): 6. [Review of educational computer game.]
1997	30.28	Adrift in the flow. *Outside*, 22(5): 138. [Review of “River: One Man’s Journey Down the Colorado, Source to Sea”, by Colin Fletcher.]
1998	30.1314	Pioneer members write book. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(2) (February): 2. [Notice of publication of *Quest for the Pillar of Gold*, by George H. Billingsley, Earle E. Spamer, and Dove Menkes.]
1999	30.29	Whitewater videos. *River*, 2(1) (February): 46-48. [See p. 48, review of “River Runners of the Grand Canyon” video.]
1999	30.30	A book review. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(2) (April/June): 13-15. [Review of “The Doing of the Thing; the Brief Brilliant Whitewater Career of Buzz Holmstrom”, by Vince Welch, Cort Conley, and Brad Dimock.]
1999	30.31	[Synoptical review of “Lee’s Ferry: From Mormon crossing to national park”, by P. T. Reilly, edited by Robert H. Webb, with contributions by Richard D. Quartaroli (epilogue).] *Dispatch* (Northern Arizona University Bookstore), 1999 NAU Author Edition, p. [3].
1999	30.32	[Synoptical review of chapter, “Changes in the number and size of campsites as determined by inventories and measurement”, by Lisa H. Kearsley, Richard D. Quartaroli, and Michael J. C. Kearsley, *in* “The Controlled Flood in Grand Canyon”, Robert H. Webb, John C. Schmidt, G. Richard Marzolf, and Richard A. Valdez, eds.] *Dispatch* (Northern Arizona University Bookstore), 1999 NAU Author Edition, p. [3].
1999	30.33	[Synoptical review of “Proceedings of the Third Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau”, Charles van Riper, III and E. T. Deshler, eds.] *Dispatch* (Northern Arizona University Bookstore, 1999 NAU Author Edition, p. [7].
1999	30.34	“Water, Earth and Sky”, by Michael Collier. *In:* Book Nook [FEATURE]. *Currents* (Utah State Historical Society), 49(3) (June): 2.
1999	30.35	“The Hidden Canyon: A River Journey”, John Blaustein; including A Journal, by Edward Abbey. *Paddler*, 19(5) (September/October): 91.
2000	30.285	A new book. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(1): 2. [“Day Hikes From the River”, by Tom Martin.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2000	30.579	[Notice of "Grand Canyon Women: Lives Shaped by Landscape" by Betty Leavengood. *Journal of Arizona History*, 41(1) (Spring): 119.
2000	30.577	[Notice of "Grand Canyon-Flagstaff Stage Coach Line: A History and Exploration Guide" by Richard and Sherry Mangum.] *In:* Book Notes [SECTION]. *Journal of Arizona History*, 41(2) (Summer): 234.
2000	30.577	[Notice of "Quest for the Pillar of Gold: The Mines and Miners of the Grand Canyon" by George H. Billingsley, Earl [*sic*] E. Spamer, and Dove Menkes.] *In:* Book Notes [SECTION]. *Journal of Arizona History*, 41(2) (Summer): 235.
2001	30.330	The Hyde's [*sic*] revisited. *In:* River Runner Hot Line [SECTION]. *Paddler*, 21(2) (March/April): 54. [Review note on Brad Dimock's "Sunk Without a Sound".]
2001	30.1229	Richard S. Felger. 2001. "Flora of the Gran Desierto and Rio Colorado Delta." *In:* Book Review [SECTION]. *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society, Tucson), 25(1) (Spring): 15.
2001	30.341	New Route 66 book. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(9): 2. ["Route 66 Across Arizona", by Richard and Sherry Mangum.]
2001	30.580	[Notice of "A Colorado River Reader" by Richard F. Fleck.] *Journal of Arizona History*, 42(1) (Spring): 120.
2001	30.529	Geomedia: A biography of John Wesley Powell. *Geotimes*, 46(11): 52. [Notice of Worster (2001), *A river running West : the life of John Wesley Powell*.]
2002	30.699	[Review of "The Last Canyon" by John Vernon.] *Backsights* (Surveyors Historical Society), (Spring): 4.
2002	30.700	[Review of "Down the Great Unknown" by Edward Dolnick.] *Backsights* (Surveyors Historical Society), (Spring): 4.
2002	30.359	"Sunk Without a Sound" by Brad Dimock. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(2) (April/June): 6-8.
2003	30.374	Reading Water. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(1) (Spring): 16. [Review of "Reading Water", by Rebecca Lawton.]
2003	30.566	Pyne, Stephen J. "How the Canyon Became Grand: A Short History." *International Society for Environmental Ethics, Newsletter*, 14(1) (Spring): [16].
2003	30.388	The Secret Knowledge of Water; Discovering the Essence of the American Desert, by Craig Childs. *Friends of the Bosque*, 10(4) (July/August): 8, 10.
2003	30.526	"A River Running West: The Life of John Wesley Powell", by Donald Worster. *Professional Geographer*, 55(3): 405-407.

Anonymous (*continued*)

2004 30.399 “Hiking the Grand Canyon’s Geology” by Lon Abbott and Terri Cook. *Transitions* (Prescott College), (Winter/Spring): 9.

2004 30.391 “Whitewater Classics—Fifty North American Rivers Picked by the Continent’s Leading Paddlers”, by Tyler Williams, 2004. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 39.

2004 30.393 “Inside the Hoover Dam Scrapbooks”. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 72(2) (Spring): 185.

2004 30.394 “A River Running West: The Life of John Wesley Powell”. *Professional Geographer*, 55(3): 405-407.

2005 30.590 “Sunk Without a Sound” by Brad Dimock [OneBookAz selection]. *PVCC Perspective* (Paradise Valley Community College, Maricopa Community Colleges, Tempe, Arizona), (February). [Square brackets are part of title.]

2005 30.401 Book. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 18(2) (Summer): 42. [Review of “High, Wide, and Handsome; the River Journals of Norman D. Nevills”, Roy Webb (ed.).]

2005 30.1153 Check it out. *Sedona Magazine*, 20(3) (Summer): 177. [Notice of “Carving Grand Canyon”, new book by Wayne Ranney.]

2005 30.404 New book and river journal. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 18(3) (Fall): 24-25. [“Life in Stone”, by Christa Sadler; and “River Journal”, a blank journal book with photos by Geoff Gourley.]

2006 30.900 “River and Desert Plants of the Grand Canyon”. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 30(2) (October): 16.

2006 30.1082 “The Last River: John Wesley Powell and the Colorado River Exploring Expedition” by Stuart Waldman. *School Library Journal*, 52 (October, Supplement): 46.

2006 30.467 Symphony of creation. “Beyond Grand Canyon”, music by Nicholas Funn [*sic*], photographer/film by Michael Fatali. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Four Corners Magazine*, (October/November): 16. [Comments on CD-ROM by Nicholas Gunn and Michael Fatali.]

2007 30.570 [*I Am the Grand Canyon*, by Steve Hirst.] *Journal of Arizona History*, 48(4) (Winter): 422.

2007 30.499 “Condors in Canyon Country: The Return of the California Condor to the Grand Canyon Region”, by Sophie A. H. Osborn. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 20(2) (Summer): 23.

2007 30.1383 *Transformers* review. *Hardcore Gamer Magazine* (Redmond, Washington), 3(1) (July): 76. [Review of the digital-display game (Glu Mobile, 2007, ITEM NO. 29.110).]

2007 30.506 “Damming Grand Canyon: The 1923 USGS Colorado River Expedition”, by Diane E. Boyer and Robert H. Webb. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 20(3) (Fall): 16. [“From press release”.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2007	30.507	"Geology Underfoot in Northern Arizona", by Lon Abbott and Terri Cook. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(3) (Fall): 16-17. ["From press release".]
2007	30.508	"Grand Obsession: Harvey Butchart and the Exploration of Grand Canyon", by Elias Butler and Tom Myers. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(3) (Fall): 16-17. ["From press release".]
2008	30.987	Hope for the CO River delta? "Ecosystem Changes and Water Policy Choices: four Scenarios for the Lower Colorado River Basin to 2050", Sonoran Institute. *In:* In Print [SECTION]. *Southwest Hydrology*, 7(2) (March/April): 40.
2008	30.1227	"Plagues and Pleasures on the Salton Sea" DVD. *The Ecologist*, 38(6): 88.
2008	30.531	Man vs. nature; recent nonfiction books by Craig Childs M.A. '99 and Brad Dimock '75 explore lifelong dialogues between men and the wilds they love. *Transitions* (Prescott College), (Summer): 29. [Concurrent review of *The Animal Dialogues : Uncommon Encounters in the Wild* by Craig Childs, and *The Very Hard Way : Bert Loper and the Colorado River* by Brad Dimock.]
2008	30.536	"Restoring Colorado River Ecosystems: A Troubled Sense of Immensity" by Robert W. Adler, published by Island Press. *In:* Books [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(2) (Summer): 31.
2009	30.1102	"The Adventures of Salt and Soap at Grand Canyon" by Lori Rome, illustrated by Tanja Bauerle. *In:* Off the Press [SECTION]. *Arrowhead* (U.S. National Park Service, Employees and Alumni Association), 16(2) (Spring): 10.
2009	30.594	"Grand Canyon Trivia: The Most Incredible, Unbelievable, Wild, Weird, Fun, Fascinating, and True Facts About the Grand Canyon" by Don Lago. *In:* Books, books and more books. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(2) (Summer): 25-26.
2009	30.625	"Reflections of Grand Canyon Historians: Ideas, Arguments, and First-Person Accounts". Edited by Todd R. Berger. *In:* Book Notices [SECTION]. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 77(3) (Summer): 295.
2009	30.980	Hyde, Elisabeth. In the Heart of the Canyon." *In:* Summer Reads [SECTION]. *Library Journal*, (July): 84.
2010	30.1520	Hyde, Elizabeth [*sic*]. "In the heart of the canyon." *In:* Boekresensies—Book Reviews—Uhlolo Lwencwadi [SECTION]. *Cape Librarian* (Western Cape Provincial Library Service, South Africa) / *Kaapse Bibliotekaris* (Wes-Kaapse Provinsiale Biblioteekdiens), 54(1) (January/February): 29. [Review of Elisabeth Hyde's novel.] [In English. Section title is in Afrikaans, English, and Xhosa. Serial title is principally in English, with title in Afrikaans shown in colophon. Serial is in English and Afrikaans.]
2010	30.665	"The Butterflies of Grand Canyon" by Margaret Erhart. *Night Owl Reviews* (Hillsboro, Oregon), (3): 17. [Review signed by "Vee".]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2011	30.739	[Review of “The Canyon Reader”, Lance Newman, ed.] *In:* New Books [SECTION]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 24(4) (Winter 2011-2012): 7.
2011	30.1083	“Beyond the Hundredth Meridian”, by Wallace Stegner, narrated by Mark Bramhall. *Audio File*, 20(1) (June/July): 36. [Review of the audio book.]

2012	30.1368	St. Anthony writer Amil Quayle has penned an amazing little pamphlet-memoir of his time as a novice river guide on his first solo guiding trip on the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon in 1966. *In:* News and Opportunities [SECTION]. *Idaho Humanities* (Idaho Humanities Council, Boise, Idaho), 16(1) (Winter): 8. [Notice of *Upset in Upset*.]
2012	30.1014	Book reports. *Insurance Roundup* (Western Agency, Minot, North Dakota), 4(2): 1. [Includes notice of *Over the Edge: Death in Grand Canyon* by Michael Ghiglieri and Thomas Myers.]
2012	30.818	New book on Phantom Ranch. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(2) (March): 1. [“Grand Canyon’s Phantom Ranch” by Bob Audretsch.]
2012	30.810	“Big Water, Little Boats—Moulty Fulmer and the First Grand Canyon Dory on the Last of the Wild Colorado River” by Tom Martin. *In:* More Books [SECTION]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 25(1) (Spring): 16. [Pre-publication notice.]
2012	30.1523	Book review of *Big Water, Little Boats* by Tom Martin; Moulty Fulmer and the first Grand Canyon dory on the last of the wild Colorado River. *The Hoosier Paddler* (Hoosier Canoe Club, Indianapolis, Indiana), 50(3) (April): 3.
2012	30.830	Noteworthy new releases. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 25(2) (Summer): 10. [Includes: “Grand Canyon’s Phantom Ranch”, by Robert W. Audretsch; “Shaping the Park and Saving the Boys: The Civilian Conservation Corps at Grand Canyon, 1933-1942”, by Robert Audretsch; “Arizona: A Photographic Tribute, Centennial Edition”, by John Annerino. Listed by publication data and cover illustration only.]
2012	30.1440	Bombay Beach. *In:* Neue Filme im Oktober [SECTION]. *KulturSpiegel*, (October): 54. [Brief notice of Har’el (2011, ITEM NO. 26.629).] [In German.]
2012	30.1522	*19è FICMA : Festival Internacional de Cinema del Medi Ambient, 5<11 de Novembre.* [Barcelona, Spain]: Festival Intenacional de Cinema de Media Ambient, [unpaginated]. [See “Watershed. Dir. Mark Decena 60’ 2012 USA. Amb la col-laboració: Fundació Institut d’Estudis Nord-americans”, regarding the Colorado River documentary by the Redford Center at Sundance Preserve (2012, ITEM NO. 26.555).] [In parallel Catalan, Spanish, and English texts.]
2012	30.856	Bountiful books. *Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine*, (December): 16. [Includes notice of “Reconstructing the View: The Grand Canyon Photographs of Mark Klett and Byron Wolfe”.]

2013	30.1533	“Shared Borders, Shared Waters: Israeli-Palestinian and Colorado River Basin Water Challenges” Edited by Sharon B. Megdal, Robert G. Varady and Susanna Eden. *In:* Publications [SECTION]. *IWRA Update* (International Water Resources Association, Montpellier, France), 26(1) (March): 7.

Anonymous (*continued*)

2013	30.889	New CCC book by Bob Audretsch. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(2) (March/April): 1. [Notice of "We Still Walk in Their Footprint: The Civilian Conservation Corps in Northern Arizona, 1933-1942".]
2013	30.898	"Lithic Scatter and Other Poems", by Karla Linn Merrifield. *In:* Books! Books! Books! [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(2) (Summer): 11.
2013	30.1017	New from Adamus! Grand Canyon Journey. *Shaumbra Magazine* (Crimson Circle Energy Co., Golden, Colorado), (August): 20. [Inspirational state-of-consciousness talk by Adamus Saint-Germain regarding the canyon's "interdimensional energy highway", recorded at Shrine of the Ages, Grand Canyon. Available as digital-audio .mp3 file online, with text transcript in PDF. The PDF transcript is also available in translation in Finnish, French, German, Polish, Norwegian, Romanian, or Swedish.] [The .mp3 and PDF files were accessed July 2014. English PDF transcript, 17 pp.: Saint-Germain, 2013, ITEM NO. 2.21131.]
2013	30.951	"The Baron in the Grand Canyon." By Steven Rowan. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 81(4): 396. [Brief notice.]

2014	30.982	ECP Library News [SECTION]. *The Explorer* (Explorers Club of Pittsburgh), (February): 14. [Review of "The Emerald Mile", by Kevin Fedarko. Also with notice of "There is a River [*sic*], edited by Christa Sadler" (*i.e.*, "There's This River; Grand Canyon Boatman Stories".]
2014	30.1040	[Notice of DVD, *Rivers and Canyons of the Colorado : Southern Paiute Monitoring and Education*.] *In:* Book and DVD Announcement [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(3) (Fall): 8.
2014	30.1041	"A Complete Life: The Autobiography of John Franklin Wright". *In:* Book and DVD Announcement [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(3) (Fall): 8.
2014	30.1307	Arizona Trail Association releases Junior Explorer Handbook. *Pathways Across America* (Partnership for the National Trails System, Madison, Wisconsin), (Winter 2014/2015): 13.

2015	30.1091	The modern classic. *From:* Read a Riveting Adventure Tale. *In:* Cold Play: Best Winter Ever, 2015 [FEATURE]. *Outside* (February): 46. [Brief notice of *The Emerald Mile* by Kevin Fedarko.]
2015	30.1097	"The Rapids and the Roar: A Boating History of the Colorado River and the Grand Canyon", by Gaylord Staveley. *In:* Books! [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(1) (Winter 2014-2015 [*sic*, Spring 2015]): 21. [*NOTE*: Published with the Fretwater Press imprint (Flagstaff), but will be available only through Staveley's website (*fide* Brad Dimock, March 2015).]
2015	30.1112	"The Hidden Canyon: A River Journey"; John Blaustein and Edward Abbey. *High Country News*, 47(10) (June 8): 10-11. [Notice of 3rd ed.]
2015	30.1149	Saving Lake Mead one book at a time; SCHS students' and faculty's newly released book exposes destructive mussels in Lake Mead. *UNLV School of Community Health*

Anonymous (*continued*)

Sciences (University of Nevada at Las Vegas), (Fall): [unpaginated]. [Notice of *Biology and management of invasive quagga and zebra mussels in the western United States*, Wai Hing Wong and Shawn L. Gerstenberger, eds. (ITEM NO. 11.9682).]

2016 30.1404 *Signs of God's Love* #9 completed. *Three Angels Deaf Ministries Report* (Greenbelt, Maryland), 19(2) (June): 3. [DVD of Episode 9 in the series (see Deaf Bible School, 2016, ITEM NO. 26.1349), narrated by Esther Doss in American Sign Language. About the age of the earth, filmed in Arizona including Grand Canyon. Creationist perspective.]

2016 30.1364 Men on Boats. *In:* The Theatre [SECTION]. *The New Yorker*, (August 8 & 15): 5. [Regarding the production of the play by Jaclyn Backhaus, *Men On Boats*, at the Peter J. Sharp theater, which hosts an all-female cast portraying John Wesley Powell and others on the Colorado River.]

2016 30.1323 New publication from GCA. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 23(4) (December): 12-13. ["Scout Moore, Junior Ranger, Grand Canyon", by Theresa Howell, illustrated by Jeffrey Ebbeler.]

2017 30.1235 [Notice of "A Year in the Grand Canyon" by Dave Elston.] *Cliff Notes* (Garrett Retiree's Club of Arizona, Scottsdale), (March): 3.

2017 30.1234 Book announcement. "Belknap's Waterproof Grand Canyon River Guide; All New Expanded Edition"; Buzz Belknap/Loie Belknap Evans. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(1) (Spring): 46. [Superficial.]

2017 30.1253 Book announcements. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(3) (Fall): 17. ["Hiking the Grand Canyon: Commemorative Hiker's Edition", by John Annerino; "Crisis in Grand Canyon", novel by Michelle K. Rubin; "The Grand, The Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, a Photo Journey and Visual Guide", iBook 2nd edition, Version 1.2, by Steve Miller. [*NOTE*: The Miller production is a "second edition" but the first iBook edition. It is not cited in this bibliography because it is a digital-only product, accessible through iTunes online, https://itunes.apple.com/us/book/the-grand/id672492447?ls=1 for use on MAC or iOS devices. See the introductory material to THE GRAND CANON for explanatory discussions.]

2017 30.1282 New book announcement; can there be anything more to learn about the 1869 Powell Expedition? *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(4) (Fall): 3. [Announcement of *The Powell Expedition: New Discoveries About John Wesley Powell's 1869 River Journey*, by Don Lago.]

2017 30.1319 New take on an old tale. *In:* Hot Picks [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 23(49) (November 30-December 6): 6. [Notice of *The Powell Expedition: New Discoveries About John Wesley Powell's 1869 River Journey*, by Don Lago, and book signing in Flagstaff, December 1.]

2018 30.1345 [Notice of "The Last Homesteader on the Arizona Strip", by Jean Luttrell.] *From:* New Books [SECTION]. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(3) (Summer): 15.

Anonymous (*continued*)

2018 30.1346 [Notice of “The Colorado”, by Christa Sadler.] *From:* New Books [SECTION]. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(3) (Summer): 15.

2018 30.1358 “The Grand Canyon Between River and Rim”, Pete McBride. *From:* New Books [SECTION]. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(4) (Fall): 13.

2018 30.1359 “The Archaeology of Grand Canyon: Ancient Peoples, Ancient Places”, Christian E. downum, Francis E. Smiley, and Susan G. Smiley. *From:* New Books [SECTION]. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(4) (Fall): 13.

2019 30.1370 New books and maps. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(1) (Winter): 10. [Brief announcements for “The Promise of the Grand Canyon: John Wesley Powell’s Perilous Journey and His Vision for the American West”, by John F. Ross; “John Wesley Powell’s 1869 Colorado River Exploring Expedition, Illustrated Map and Adventure Anthology”, from Time Traveler Maps. Also noted is the digital-only book for Kindle, “False Architect: The Mary Colter Hoax”, by Fred Shaw. (E-books are not cited in this bibliography, as explained in the Introduction.)]

2019 30.1521 *Tampere 49th International Short Film Festival : Tampereen 49. Kansainväliset Lyhytelokuvajuhlat : programme catalogue : ohjelmakirja.* Tampere, Finland: Tampere Film Fetival. [Under “International Competition 1: Dystopia / Kansainvälinen Kilpailu 1: Dystopia”, see p. 28, “Imperial Valley (Cultivated Run-Off), Imperial Valley (Rakennettu Valuma)”, regarding the experimental documentary film by Lukas Marxt (2018, ITEM NO. 26.1346).] [Cover title: *Tampere Film Festival, 6th-10th March 2019 : Short Is Sweet : programme catalogue : ohjelmakirja.*] [In parallel English and Finnish texts.]

2019 30.1388 Updated Grand Canyon bibliography: “The Grand Canon”. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(2) (Spring): 5.

2019 30.1387 New book. “Sublime Impressions: Prints and Printmakers of the Grand Canyon”, Lindsay Leard-Coolidge. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(2) (Spring): 9.

2019 30.1400 “River Master: John Wesley Powell’s Legendary Exploration of the Colorado River and Grand Canyon” by Cecil Kuhne. *In:* Reviews [SECTION]. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 87(1): 92. [Brief notice.]

2019 30.1407 New book. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(3) (Summer): 10. [Notice of “In the Chasms of Water, Stone and Light: Passages Through the Grand Canyon” by John Annerino.]

2019 30.1457 “American Polygamy: A history of fundamentalist Mormon faith”. By Craig L. Foster and Marianne T. Watson. *In:* Notices [SECTION]. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 87(4) (Fall): 358. [Includes note of Short Creek community.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2019 30.1425 Doc series kicks off sixth season with Gulf of California-based eco-thriller. *The BoZone* (Bozeman Entertainment LLC, Bozeman, Montana), 26(19) (October 1): 6A. [Regarding documentary about the endangered vaquita of the northern Gulf of California and illegal totoaba fishing (see Terra Mater Factual Studios, 2019, ITEM NO. 26.1352).]

2020 30.1455 New publications. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(1) (Winter): 19. [Combined notice. 1) "Bobby, Brighty, and the Wylie Way: A Collection of Stories, Letters, and Memoirs", Martha McKee Krueger; 2) Winter 2019 issue of *The Journal of Arizona History: Grand Canyon National Park at 100*.]

2020 30.1469 "The Grand Canyon Photography of Don Briggs"; Don Briggs. *In:* New Books! [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(1) (Spring): 13.

2020 30.1470 "The Grand Canyon: The Stories and Photographs of Bob Melville"; Bob Melville. *In:* New Books! [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(1) (Spring): 13.

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, ITEM NO. 30.1470

2020 30.1471 "John Hance: The Life, Lies, and Legend of Grand Canyon's Greatest Storyteller" by Shane Murphy. *From:* New Books [SECTION]. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(2) (Spring): 15. [Advance notice.]

2021 30.1592 "Swimming Grand Canyon and other poems," Rebecca Lawton. *In:* Books [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(3) (Fall): 29. [Brief announcement, but includes two poems selected from the work.]

2023 30.1621 "We call the Canyon home, Indigenous peoples of the Grand Canyon region", Contributing Editor, Stephen Hirst, 2023, Revision of 2016 edition. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(1) (Winter): 19. [Brief notice.]

2023 30.1622 "Grand Canyon rim to rim history", Davy Crockett. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(1) (Winter): 19. [Brief notice.]

2023 30.1626 "Dock Marston River Historian Volume 1 Parts 1-4", Tom Martin. 2022. Available only as Amazon Kindle books. *In:* New Books [SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(2) (Spring): 16-17. [*NOTE*: As an e-book in Kindle format, this series is not cited in this bibliography (refer to explanatory notes in the Introduction). The titles are as follows: *Dock Marston the Colorado River historian : Volume 1 Part 1 : A river of many names. . . . Volume 1 Part 2 : A man of many names. . . . Volume 1 Part 3 : River Dock 1942-1949. . . . Volume 1 Part 4 : River Dock 1950-1960.*]

2024 30.1647 "The Colorado River: Chasing Water", Pete McBride. *From:* New Books [SUBSECTION]. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(2) (Spring): 14. [Notice only.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2024	30.1648	Books Two and Three of Dick Brown's historical novel trilogy "Under the Canyon Sky". "Heart of Gold", Dick Brown; "Guarding the Treasure", Dick Brown. *From:* New Books [SUBSECTION]. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(2) (Spring): 15. [Notice only.]
2024	30.1649	"The Grand Canyon: past and present", Kevin Schindler. *From:* New Books [SUBSECTION]. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(2) (Spring): 15. [Notice only.]
2024	30.1650	"No Walk In the Park: Seeking Thrills, Eco-Wisdom, and Legacies in the Grand Canyon", Michael Enelhard. *From:* New Books [SUBSECTION]. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(2) (Spring): 15. [Notice only, in advance of publication.]
2024	30.1658	"A Walk In the Park", Kevin Fedarko. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(3) (Summer): 16-17. [Brief notice.]
2024	30.1664	"So Said the River: Life, Loss, and Pie on the Colorado" by Colleen J. Miniuk. *In:* Book Reviews! [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(3) (Fall): 7. [Brief; credited as "Press Release".]

A

A.

1861	30.906	"Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nordamerikas bis zum Hochplateau von New-Mexiko." Von Balduin Möllhausen. *Literaturblatt* (Wolfgang Menzels Literaturblatt) (Stuttgart), (14) (February 16): 53-56 [entire number]. [In German.]

A., E. F.

1915	30.868	Books of American travel. *Travel*, 25(2) (June): 3-4. [See p. 4, notice of *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico* by E. L. Kolb.]

A., J. A.

1906	30.759	Stone and Rhoads on birds from northeastern Lower California. *The Auk*, 23(2) (April): 234. [Brief notice of Witmer Stone (1905, ITEM NO. 11.693).]
1909	30.831	Grinnell on birds observed at Salton Sea. *The Auk*, 26(2) (April): 204-205. [Brief notice of Joseph Grinnell (1908, ITEM NO. 11.1250).]

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

Aa, R. v. d.

1859 30.849 B. Möllhausen. “Reis van den Mississippi naar de kusten van dem Grooten Oceaan”, met een voorberigt van A. von Humboldt, vertaald uit het Hoogd. door dr. H. C. Michaelis.—Zutphen bij A. E. C. van Someren, 1859. 2 deelen in 8°. *In:* Aankondigingen en Begordeelingen [SECTION]. *Algemeene Konst- en Letterbode* (Haarlem and ’s Gravenhage), 1859(23): 188-189; (24): 197-199. [Review of Möllhausen (1858-1859, the Dutch translation of his *Tagebuch einer Reise vom Mississippi nach den Küsten der Südsee*) (see ITEM NO. 2.4620).] [In Dutch.]

Abbey, Edward

1975 30.1517 “Reading the Rocks: A Guide to the Geologic Secrets of Canyons, Mesas and Buttes of the American Southwest” by David A. Rahm. *In:* Reviews [SECTION]. *Mountain Gazette*, (31) (March): 26.

Abbott, Charles C.

1873 30.927 M. Figuier and the origin of American Indians. *Nature* (London), 7 (January 16): 203. [Review of Louis Figuier’s *The Human Race* (ITEM NO. 2.18430), singling out a note of Balduin Möllhausen’s remarks on lower Colorado River Indian tribes.]

Abonnel, Maria

2013 30.1614 “Over the Edge: Death in Grand Canyon,” Michael P. Ghiglieri and Thomas M. Myers. Puma Press, 2012 (2nd edition). *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 29(4) (Fall): 16-17.

Abyssus, C. V. [*pseudonym*] [Quartaroli, Richard D.]

2001 30.331 Book review. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 39. [Review of “Over the Edge: Death in Grand Canyon” by Michel P. Ghiglieri and Thomas M. Myers.]

2001 30.342 The last Grand Canyon ambition—a review of two novels. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 14(3) (Fall): 13. [Reviews of “Grand Ambition” by Lisa Michaels (2001) and the forthcoming “The Last Canyon” by John Vernon.]

2012 30.863 “Amos Burg: Voyageur of the Last River Frontier, by Vince Welch.” *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 25(4) (Winter 2012-2013): 22. [Review of *The Last Voyageur : Amos Burg and the Rivers of the West*.]

2013 30.1290 “The Emerald Mile: The Epic Story of the Fastest Ride in History through the Heart of the Grand Canyon”, by Kevin Fedarko. *In:* Books! Books! Books! [SECTION]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 26(2) (Summer): 12-13.

2015 30.1141 “Reconstructing the View: The Grand Canyon Photographs of Mark Klett and Byron Wolfe”, edited by Rebecca A. Senf, with essays by Rebecca A. Senf (“Reconstructing the View: An Illustrated Guide to Process and Method”) and Stephen J. Pyne (“The Shock of the Old”), University of California Press, 2012 . . . . *In:* Book Review [SECTION]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 28(3) (Fall): 22-23.

2016	30.1157	Book review! "Grand Canyon: A History of a Natural Wonder and National Park" by Don Lago. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(1) (Spring): 9.
2016	30.1213	"The Art and Life of Jimmie Jones: Landscape Artist of the Canyon Country", James M. Aton. *In:* Books!!! [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(3) (Fall): 11-12.

Adams, Frank D.

1892	30.38	Erosion in the desert of the Little Colorado. *Canadian Record of Science*, 5(1): 69-74. [Item unsigned, but author of review is listed on table of contents to Volume 5.] [Review of Merriam (1890, ITEM NO. 19.1146).] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 665

Adovasio, J. M.

1986	30.1524	"The Archaeology, Geology, and Paleobiology of Stanton's Cave, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona." Robert C. Euler, editor. *In:* Sullivan, Alan P. (ed.), Reviews [SECTION]. *Kiva: Journal of Southwestern Anthropology and History*, 51(4): 265-.

Ager, Derek

1987	30.1142	Geology for geologists' mums. "The Macdonald Encyclopedia of Fossils" by Paolo Arduini and Giorgi Terruzi. *New Scientist*, 113(1545) (January 29): 66. [Review includes note, "I noted a few odd mistakes. The Grand Canyon, for example, is put in the state of Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Agydus, C. V. [*pseudonym*] [Quartaroli, Richard D.]

2007	30.510	All New Edition of a classic old favorite—Belknap's Waterproof Grand Canyon River Guide. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(4) (Winter 2007-2008): 13.

Aiken, Mark

1998	30.39	Grand Canyon: Just another big hole to some. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (August 27): A17. [Review of "How the Canyon Became Grand", by Stephen J. Pyne.]

Aiton, Arthur S.

1950	30.488	"Coronado on the Turquoise Trail: Knight of Pueblos and Plains", by Herbert E. Bolton. *Hispanic American Historical Review*, 30(2) (May): 224-226.

Alagona, P. S.

2004	30.395	Christian C. Young. "In the Absence of Predators: Conservation and Controversy on the Kaibab Plateau". *Environmental History*, 9(1): 140.

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

Albritton, Claude

1969 30.696 John Wesley Powell. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Science*, 166 (December 26) (3913): 1611-1612. [Combined reviews of: "Powell of the Colorado" by William Culp Darrah; "The Man Who Rediscovered America; a biography of John Wesley Powell" by John Upton Terrell; "The Colorado River Region and John Wesley Powell", U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 669; "John Wesley Powell and the Anthropology of the Canyon Country", U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 670; and "Down the Colorado; diary of the first trip through the Grand Canyon, 1869" by John Wesley Powell and Eliot Porter.]

Alcock, John

1996 30.40 "Downcanyon: A Naturalist Explores the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon", by Ann Haymond Zwinger. *Journal of Arizona History*, 37(4): 401-402.

Allen, Barbara Ann Phelps

2017 2.27429 Mary Elizabeth Bingham Phelps. *In:* Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., *Pioneer women of Arizona.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, *in cooperation with* Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 533-536. [With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes brief remark on giving birth to son, Gove Edward, at Lees Ferry, December 2, 1878.]

Allen, Hayward

1997 30.41 Journey worth taking: Beneath the Rim. *Flagstaff Live!*, 3(9) (May 1-14): 28. [Review of "Beneath the Rim: A Photographic Journey Through the Grand Canyon", by C. C. Lockwood.]

1997 30.42 Boundless curiosity; author reflects on life, river in *Journey Down the Colorado*. *In:* Books! [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, (July 17-23): 30. [Review of "River: One Man's Journey Down the Colorado, Source to Sea", by Colin Fletcher.]

Allen, Joel Asaph

1891 30.43 Merriam's "Results of a Biological Survey of the San Francisco Mountain Region and Desert of the Little Colorado, Arizona." *The Auk*, New Series, 8: 95-98. [Item signed "J.A.A."] [Review of Merriam (1890, ITEM NO. 19.1146).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 1254

Amaro Pedroza, Roberto

2017 30.1256 "Dejamos huella. Crónicos del viejo Mexicali." [compiled by Aglae Margalli Dives]. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(37) (July/September): 58-59. [In Spanish.]

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

American Library Association

1915 30.710 Kolb, Ellsworth L. Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico. *A.L.A. Booklist*, 11(4 [*sic*], 5) (January): 215.

Amundson, Michael A.

2012 30.867 "Rainbow Bridge to Monument Valley: Making the Modern Old West" by Thomas J. Harvey. *Journal of Arizona History*, 53(4) (Winter): 437-438. [Notes that the last chapter is about David Brower and Grand Canyon dams.]

Andel, Tjeerd H. van

1991 30.1128 Beus, S. S. & Morales, M. (eds.), 1991. *Grand Canyon Geology*. *In:* Book Reviews. *Geological Magazine*, 128(4) (July): 395.

Andersen, Joan

1971 30.1655 "Navajo Wildlands" [and] "Time and the River Flowing: Grand Canyon." *Smoke Signal* (U.S. National Park Service, Southwest Region, Women's Organization), (April): [unpaginated]. [For *Time and the River Flowing*, notes "both hardbound and abriged paperback editions" (*sic*); cursory.]

Anderson, Bart

1999 30.44 "Living at the Edge: Explorers, exploiters and settlers of the Grand Canyon region", by Michael F. Anderson. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 67(1) (Winter): 89-90.

Anderson, Jahue

2006 30.1501 "La Gran Linea: Mapping the United States-Mexico Boundary, 1849-1857." Paula Rebert. *Historical Geography* (California State University at Northridge, Department of Geography), 34: 236-238.

APARIS (groupe)

2019 30.1677 *Catalogue APARIS : Salon du Livre de Montréal du 20 au 25 Novembre 2019.* [For the Montreal Book Fair. See p. 47: "Jean-Pierre Besse; La Piste indienne : Indian trail". With brief book description and author biographical note.] [In French.]

Arave, Lynn

2008 30.512 Book review. "Grand Obsession: Harvey Butchart and the Exploration of Grand Canyon", by Elias Butler and Tom Myers. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1) (Spring): 9-10. [Reprinted from *Desert Morning News*, 6 September 2007.]

Arbuthnot, May Hill

1954 30.1303 (ED.) Books For Children [SECTION]. *Elementary English*, 31(1) (January): 56-63. [See pp. 58-59, review of “Brighty of the Grand Canyon”, by Marguerite Henry.]

Archimede, Gianfranco

2001 30.1343 “The Hoover Dam: The Photographs of Ben Glaha”, by Barbara Vilander. *IA* (Society for Industrial Archaeology, Journal), 27(1):.

Arndorfer, Mary Ellen

2017 30.1288 “Pure Land: A Story of Three Lives, Three Cultures and the Sarch for Heaven on Earth”, Annette McGivney. *In:* Book Review [SECTION]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 30(4) (Winter 2017-2018): 15.

Arrington, Leonard

1964 30.1481 “John Doyle Lee: Zealot—pioneer builder—scapegoat”. By Juanita Brooks. *Montana* (The Magazine of Western History) (Historical Society of Montana, Helena), 14(2): 114.

Aschmann, Homer

1966 30.1324 “Warriors of the Colorado: The Yumans of the Quechan Nation and Their Neighbors.” By Jack D. Forbes. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Southern California Quarterly*, 48(1) (March): 85-88.

Atkinson, J. H.

1962 30.1482 “John Doyle Lee: Zealot—pioneer builder—scapegoat”. By Juanita Brooks. *Arkansas Historical Quarterly*, 21(1): 85-86.

Atkinson, W. P.

1866 30.629 “Thirty Years of Army Life on the border . . .” By Col. R. B. Marcy. *In:* Editor’s Department, “Book Notices” [SUBSECTION]. *The Massachusetts Teacher*, 19(7) (July): 255. [Notes “Big Cañon of the Colorado”.]

Aton, James M.

1999 30.1296 “How the Canyon Became Grand: A Short History”, by Stephen J. Pyne. *Environmental History*, 4(2) (April): 278-279.

2001 30.586 “Sunk Without a Sound: The Tragic Colorado River Honeymoon of Glen and Bessie Hyde.” By Brad Dimock. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 69(2) (Spring): 178-179.

2001	30.588	“William Henry Holmes and the Rediscovery of the American West.” By Kevin J. Ferlund. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 69(4) (Fall): 370-372.
2008	30.582	“Drifting West: The Calamities of James White and Charles Baker.” By Virginia McConnell Simmons. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 76(2) (Spring): 193-194.

Auden, J. B.

1980	30.412	Map of the heart of the Grand Canyon National Park. *Geographical Journal*, 146(1) (March): 146. [Review of map by Bradford Washburn.]

August, Jack L., Jr.

1987	30.45	“New Courses for the Colorado River: Major Issues for the Next Century”, edited by Gary D. Weatherford and F. Lee Brown. *Journal of the Southwest*, 29(4): 439-440.
1995	30.762	“Turning on Water with a Shovel: The Career of Elwood Mead” by James R. Kluger. *Pacific Historical Review*, 64(2) (May): 303-304.

Austin, Daniel F.

2001	30.1134	“Flora of the Gran Desierto and Rio Colorado Delta.” *Economic Botany*, 55(3) (July): 468. [Review of Felger (2000, ITEM NO. 11.880).]
2007	30.1426	“Dry Borders. Great Natural History Reserves of the Sonoran Desert.” Felger, Richard S. and Bill Broyles, eds. *Economic Botany*, 61(2) (Summer): 203-204. [Review of Felger and Broyles (2006, ITEM NO. 11.1702).]

Aydelott, Priscilla

2002	30.364	Bonelight sheds light on issues; political, environmental and deeply personal. *Flagstaff Live!*, (March 21-27): 32. [Review of “Bonelight: Ruin and Grace in the New Southwest”, by Mary Sojourner.]

B

B., A. P.

1909	30.801	“Botanical Features of North American Deserts.” By Daniel Trembly MacDougal. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 41(6): 396-398.

B., C. L.

1914 30.1360 “Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.” by E. L. Kolb. *America* (A Catholic Review of the Week) (New York), 12(8)(295) (December 5): 202.

B., G. B.

1938 30.832 “The Colorado Delta”, by Godfrey Sykes. *Geographical Journal*, 91(1) (January): 75-76.

B., W. W.

1882 30.1312 “Physics of the Earth’s Crust.” By the Rev. Osmond Fisher. *In:* Literature [SECTION]. *The Engineer* (London), 53 (June 9): 420-421. [See p. 421: Regarding Fisher’s postulation (quoted) that “ocean basins are not caused by depressions in the upper surface of a crust of the same density as that beneath the continents, but that they are due to a greater density and general depression of the sub-oceanic crust.” (This quotation is from p. 179 of Fisher.) W. W. B. then independently observes: “Why the crust should be of so much or any greater density under the ocean than at the same depth under continents is not shown; but it is assumed [by Fisher] that it is so, otherwise the waters of the ocean, it is argued, would be so attracted by the northern continents as to make the mean level of the sea greater there than at the south. We have never seen it proved that this is not the case, nor has it been shown that the Colorado river is much higher at its edges than in the middle where it runs through canons several thousands of feet in depth.” (Fisher does not mention the Colorado River in this context.)]

Babbitt, James E. [Babbitt, Jim]

1998 30.46 [Brief review of “Living at the Edge: Explorers, Exploiters, and Settlers of the Grand Canyon Region”, by Michael F. Anderson.] *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 18.

1999 30.47 [Review of “Living at the Edge: Explorers, Exploiters, and Settlers of the Grand Canyon Region”, by Michael F. Anderson.] *Journal of Arizona History*, 40(2) (Summer): 223-224.

Babidge, Sally

2015 30.1122 “Where the River Ends: Contested Indigeneity in the Mexican Colorado Delta”, by Shaylih Muehlmann. *Anthropological Forum*, 25(1) (March): 86-88.

Badger, A. J.

1974 30.768 “Phil Swing and the Boulder Dam” [*sic*] by B. B. Moeller. *English Historical Review*, 89 (April): 467. [*Phil Swing and Boulder Dam*.]

Bairlein, Franz

2007 30.1036 W. David Shuford und Kathy C. Molina (Hrsg.): Ecology and conservation of birds of the Salton Sink: an endangered ecosystem. *In:* Literaturbesprechungen [SECTION].

Vogelwarte (Zeitschrift für Vogelkunde) (Deutschen Ornithologen-Gesellschaft), 45(1) (February): 79. [Brief notice of Shuford and Molina (2004, ITEM NO. 11.2526).] [In German.]

Baitenmann, Helga

1997 30.1080 Reseña Bibliográfica. María Eugenia Anguiano, "Agricultura y migración en el Valle de Mexicali". *Frontera Norte* (El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, Tijuana, Baja California), 9(17) (January/June): 177-179. [In Spanish.]

Baker, Jody

2001 30.346 On the rim. *Cultural Studies*, 14(2) (April): 375-376. [Review of Neumann (1999), *On the rim : looking for the Grand Canyon*.]

Balch, William Ralston

1882 30.1599 (COMPILER) *The mines, miners and mining interests of the United States in 1882.* Philadelphia: Mining Industrial Publishing Bureau, [xiii], 1,195, l [Roman numeral 50] pp. + advertisements. [See under "The U. S. Geological Survey and Its Work" (pp. 353-355); specifically, p. 353: "TERTIARY HISTORY OF THE GRAND CANON DISTRICT OF COLORADO [*sic*] by Captain C. E. Dutton. In his report he does not undertake to give an exhaustive account of the entire range of the geology of the district, but limits himself to the discussion of its Tertiary history and of the problems of physical geology involved therein. This work is illustrated by Mr. W. H. Holmes." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Bally, Albert W.

2009 30.638 Ancient Landscapes; book review. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 93(8) (August): 1124-1125. [Review of "Ancient Landscapes of the Colorado Plateau" by Ron Blakey and Wayne Ranney.]

Barcott, Bruce

2009 30.604 Lives well lived (mostly). *Outside*, (November): 48-. [See "*Beyond the Hundredth Meridian: John Wesley Powell and the Second Opening of the West*, by Wallace Stegner (1954)", p. 48.]

2013 30.1039 Hot reads; kick back and indulge in the seasons' best beach books. *In:* Books [SECTION]. *Outside*, (August): 24. [Includes *The Emerald Mile: The Epic Story of the Fastest Ride in History Through the Heart of the Grand Canyon* by Kevin Fedarko.]

Barnard, Geoff [Barnard, Geoffrey S.]

1995 30.48 There Was a River: Essays on the Southwest. By Bruce Berger. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 10.

Baron, Mike

2019 30.1397 "Halfway to Halfway and Back: More River Stories", by Dick Linford and Bob Volpert. *In:* Books! [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(2) (Summer): 22.

Barrois, Ch.

1881 30.1552 Les hauts plateaux de l'Utah. *La Revue Scientifique de la France et de l'Étranger*, 28 (Series 3, 1) (Second Semestre)(6) (August 5): 170-175. [Overview of Dutton (1880, ITEM NO. 21.915).] [In French.]

Bartlett, Richard A.

1962 30.1140 "The Whipple Report: Journal of an Expedition from San Diego to the Rio Colorado, from Sept. 11 to Dec. 11, 1849." *Arizona and the West*, 4(1): 84-85. [Review of the 1961 reprinting (ITEM NO. 2.6867).]

1986 30.1129 River Runners of the Grand Canyon. By David Lavender. *In:* Book Reviews. *Southern California Quarterly*, 68(1) (Spring): 87-88.

Bateman, A. M.

1938 30.49 The Colorado delta, by Godfrey Glenton Sykes, 1937. *Economic Geology*, 33: 119-120.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 32| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "Reviews-1"|

Bates, H. W.

1870 30.718 "New Tracks in North America.—By William A. Bell". *In:* Geography and History [SECTION]. *The Academy* (London), 1 (January 8): 105-107.

Bauer, Bernard O.

1997 30.811 "Grand Canyon, a Century of Change: Rephotography of the 1889-1890 Stanton Expedition" by Robert H. Webb. *Association of American Geographers, Annals*, 87(4) (December): 754-757.

Beard, Jim

2003 30.988 "Over the Edge: Death in Grand Canyon" by Michael Ghiglieri and Tom Myers. *Vestiges* (Utah Rock Art Research Association), 23(10) (October): 10.

Bedigian, Dorothea

2001 30.1427 “Dry Borders. Binational Sonoran Desert Reserves.” Richard S. Felger and Bill Broyles (eds.). *Economic Botany*, 55(1) (January/March): 175-176. [Review of Felger and Broyles (1997, ITEM NO. 11.17170).]

Beer, Colin

1988 30.50 Of white water and broad science. “The River That Flows Uphill: A Journey from the Big Bang to the Big Brain”, by William H. Calvin. *BioScience*, 38(1): 54.

Beesley, Thomas Quinn

1915 30.650 “‘The Grand Canyon and Other Poems,’ by Henry van Dyke” and “‘The Lost Boy,’ by Henry van Dyke.” *Catholic Educational Review*, 9 (February): 182-186.

Bell, Loren

2007 30.496 Majesty on many levels; new plant guide breaks down the big and the small of the Grand Canyon. *Flagstaff Live!*, 13(9) (March 1-7): 30. [Review of *River and Desert Plants of the Grand Canyon*, by Kristin Huisinga, Lori Mararick, and Kate Watters.]

Bell, Robert E.

1948 30.788 “Tree Ring Analysis, Problems of Dating: II, the Tusayan Ruin” by Harold Sterling Gladwin. *American Antiquity*, 13(3) (January): 259-261.

Bennett, Steve; Young, Jeffrey Adam; Rodarmor, William; AND Lefevre, Peter

1995 30.51 On the road with kids; TripMaker 1996 Edition; Disc of the century: Our Times; Superficial impressions; the promised land; too grand. *Multimedia World*, 2(12) (November): 55-61. [Includes review of *Explore the Grand Canyon* CD-ROM software.]

Benson, Amy J.

2015 30.1238 “Biology and management of Invasive Quagga and Zebra Mussels in the Western United States”. Edited by Wai Hing Wong and Shawn L. Gerstenberger. *Quarterly Review of Biology*, 92(2) (June): 209-210.

Berg, Erik

2008 30.538 “Riverman: The Story of Bus Hatch” by Roy Webb, Fretwater Press. *In:* Book Reviews. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 21(3) (Fall): 21-22.

Bessey, Charles E.

1914 30.1408 Botanical notes [SECTION]. *Science*, 40(1041) (December 11): 860-862. [See "A Study of a Desert Basin" (pp. 860-861); review of "The Salton Sea: A Study of the Geography, the Geology, the Floristics, and the Ecology of a Desert Basin" by D. T. MacDougal and collaborators.]

Beverly, Gary

2024 30.1666 "The Emerald Mile," by Kevin Fedarko. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 60(4) (Fall): 15.

Biek, Bob [Biek, Robert F.]

2012 30.983 "Carving Grand Canyon—Evidence, Theories, and Mystery, Second Edition", Wayne Ranney. *Utah Geological Association, Newsletter*, 44(11) (November): 8.

Billington, Ray Allen

1951 30.435 "The Exploration of the Colorado River in 1869" and "The Exploration of the Colorado River and the High Plateaus of Utah in 1871-72" (Utah Historical Quarterly, Volumes XV, XVI-XVII). *American Historical Review*, 56(2) (January): 360-361.

1951 30.436 "Powell of the Colorado", by William Culp Darrah. *Mississippi Valley Historical Review*, 38(3) (December): 524-525.

Bishop, James, Jr.

1999 30.286 "Fire on the Plateau: Conflict and Endurance in the American Southwest", by Charles Wilkinson. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 22-23.

Bjornson, Richard

1984 30.1297 "Dutton's Point: An Intellectual History of the Grand Canyon", by Stephen J. Pyne. *Environmental Review*, 8(2) (Summer): 187-189.

Blanchard, C. J. [Blanchard, Clarence J.]

1915 30.1246 Arizona-California, Yuma project. *In:* Current Comments [COLUMN]. *Reclamation Record*, 6(7) (July): 300. [Notice of publication of promotional booklet by the Yuma Commercial Club [*sic*]. Title not indicated, but this is likely the item, *Land of promise : U.S.R.S. premier project : Yuma* (see Anonymous, no date [1915?], ITEM NO. 2.25717; without imprint but apparently published by the Yuma County Commercial Club).]

Blank, Martin

2000 30.306 Canyon and desert; history Arizona style. *In:* Books [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, (July 13-19): 26. [Includes notice of "An Introduction to Grand Canyon Prehistory" by Christopher M. Coder.]

Bleiler, Everett F.

1990 30.675 *Science-fiction : the early years.* Kent, Ohio: Kent State University Press, 998 pp. [See p. 514, review of "The Wonderful Electric Elephant" by Frances Trego Montgomery.]

Blodgett, Peter J.

2020 30.1530 "Saving Grand Canyon: Dams, Deals, and a Noble Myth". By Byron E. Pearson. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Journal of Arizona History*, 61(3/4) (Autumn/Winter): 721-724.

***Boatman's Quarterly Review*, Staff**

2000 30.287 Book review. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(1) (Winter): 42. [Review of "Day Hikes from the River: A guide to 75 hikes from camps on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park" by Tom Martin. See also comment by Greg Woodall, 13(3) (Fall): 7.]

2001 30.332 More river hikes. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(1) (Spring): 50. [Review of "Grand Canyon River Hikes" by Tyler Williams.]

Bødker, Henrik

1998 30.1670 Gerhard Hoffmann and Alfred Hornung (eds), "Emotion in Postmodernism". *American Studies in Scandinavia* (University of Southern Denmark, Nordic Association for American Studies), 30: 100-102. [Review of the volume includes separate remarks on the paper therein by David Nye, "De-Realizing the Grand Canyon" (see Nye, 1997, ITEM NO. 2.10725).]

Bogen, Laurel Ann

1975 30.1066 "City in the Sun." *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Black Belt*, 13(8) (August): 49. [Review of "City in the Sun; the Japanese Concentration Camp at Poston, Arizona" by Paul Bailey.]

Bonacci, Ognjen

2017 30.1566 David Owen. "Where the Water Goes: Life and Death along the Colorado River". *Hrvatski Vode* (Zagreb, Croatia), 25(100): 135-136. [In Croatian.]

***Boom*, Staff**

2016 30.1249 The *Boom* list; what to do, see, and read this spring in California. *Boom* (University of California Press), (Spring): 1-3. [See pp. 1-2, notice of "Middle of Nowhere: Religion, Art, and Pop Culture at Salvation Mountain" by Sara M. Patterson (ITEM NO. 2.24719).]

Borne, Lawrence R.

1986 30.430 "River Runners of the Grand Canyon", by David Lavender. *Western Historical Quarterly*, 17(3) (July): 357-358.

Boyer, Diane

2008 30.572 "Drifting West: The Calamities of James White and Charles Baker." By Virginia McConnell Simmons. *Journal of Arizona History*, 49(1) (Spring): 80-81.

Br., W. I.

1935 30.1416 "Wright George és Thompson Ben. Fauna of the National Parks. Fauna Series 2. Washington. Government printing office. 1935." *In:* Irodalom [SECTION]. *Erdészeti Lapok* (Országos Erdészeti Egyesület Közlönye) (Budapesten), 74(12) (December): 966-968. [Notice of Wright and Thompson (1935, ITEM NO. 19.1902). Briefly notes Grand Canyon and Kaibab Plateau.] [In Hungarian.]

Braatz, Timothy

2009 30.591 "I Am the Grand Canyon: The Story of the Havasupai People" by Stephen Hirst. *Studies in American Indian Literatures*, 21(1): 81-84.

Bracamonte Sierra, Álvaro

2008 30.1248 Gloria Ciria Valdéz-Gardea (2007), "'Soy pescadora de almejas . . .', Respuestas a la marginación del Alto Golfo de California." *Región y Sociedad* (El Colegio de Sonora), 20(42): 199-204. [In Spanish.]

Brandmark, Wendy

1997 30.514 Bright Angel Time. *The Times Literary Supplement* (London), (4916): 22. [Review of "Bright Angel Time", by Martha McPhee.]

Brandt, Marisa K.

2007 30.1261 "All Aboard for Santa Fe: Railway Promotion of the Southwest, 1890s to 1930s." By Victoria Dye. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Journal of San Diego History*, 53(3) (Summer): 155-156.

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

Branning, Debe

2012 30.1016 Author’s corner. *R.I.P. Report* (Pioneers’ Cemetery Association, Phoenix), [unstated series 4], 1(2) (November): 5. [Notice of *Grand Canyon Ghost Stories* by Debe Branning (ITEM NO. 2.17138).]

Bremner, Jane Cramer

1985 30.52 “A Canyon Voyage—The Narrative of the Second Powell Expedition”. Frederick S. Dellenbaugh. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 20(2): 72.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “Reviews-1”|

Brian, Nancy

1992 30.934 New book—River To Rim. *Rimmin’* (Grand Canyon Pioneers and Villagers), 7(1) (Spring/Summer): [2]. [Announcement and promotional piece for Brian’s *River To Rim*.]

Brookbank, George

2001 30.1138 “Flora of the Gran Desierto and Río Colorado.” *Journal of Arizona History*, 43(3): 302-303. [Review of the title by Richard Stephen Felger.]

Brooks, English

2023 30.1652 No country for nostalgia. Todd Robert Petersen. “Picnic in the Ruins.” *Dialogue* (A Journal of Mormon Thought) (Dialogue Foundation, Salt Lake City), 56(2) (Summer): 161-166.

Brooks, John

1984 30.659 The folds of history. [Review of] “The Making of a Continent” by Ron Redfern. *New Scientist*, 101(1392) (January 12): 44.

Brower, David

1964 30.54 Review of “Time and the River Flowing: Grand Canyon”, by F. Leydet. *The Living Wilderness* (Wilderness Society, Washington, D.C.), (Winter): 28.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “Reviews-1”|

Brown, Dick

2021 30.1554 “The Grand Canyon’s Uncle Jimmy Owens”, Albert L. LeCount. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(2) (Spring): 17-18. [Uncle Jim Owens.]

Brown, E. H.

1962	30.790	“François Matthes and the Marks of Time. Yosemite and the High Sierra.” By Fritiof Fryxell. *Geographical Journal*, 128(4) (December): 537. [Includes note of Grand Canyon maps.]

Brown, R. H.

1995	30.378	The canyon of canyons. *Origins*, 22(2): 83-85. [Review of “Grand Canyon: Monument to Catastrophe”, Steven A. Austin (ed.).]

Brown, Robert Benaway

1950	30.480	“De la Florida a San Francisco: Los exploradores españoles en los Estados Unidos”, by F. González Ruiz. *Geographical Review*, 40(3) (July): 513-514. [Review in English.]

Broyles, Bill

1995	30.55	“Autobiography of John C. Van Dyke: A Personal Narrative of American Life, 1861-1931”. Edited by Peter Wild. *Journal of Arizona History*, 36(3): 304-305.
1998	30.307	“Burntwater. By Scott Thybony.” *Journal of Arizona History*, 39(2) (Summer): 201.
2012	30.1264	Barnes, Will C., “Arizona Place Names”. *In:* Arizona 100: A centennial gathering of essential books on the Grand Canyon State [ENTIRE ISSUE]. *Journal of Arizona History*, 53(2) (Summer): 126-127.
2012	30.1265	Dellenbaugh, Frederick S., “The Romance of the Colorado River: The Story of Its Discovery in 1540, with an Account of the Later Explorations”. *In:* Arizona 100: A centennial gathering of essential books on the Grand Canyon State [ENTIRE ISSUE]. *Journal of Arizona History*, 53(2) (Summer): 145.
2012	30.1266	Dutton, Clarence E., “Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District”. *In:* Arizona 100: A centennial gathering of essential books on the Grand Canyon State [ENTIRE ISSUE]. *Journal of Arizona History*, 53(2) (Summer): 143-145.
2012	30.1267	“Brighty of the Grand Canyon” by Marguerite Henry. *In:* Arizona 100: A centennial gathering of essential books on the Grand Canyon State [ENTIRE ISSUE]. *Journal of Arizona History*, 53(2) (Summer): 162-163.

Broyles, Bill, AND Laird, W. David

2012	30.1263	Kolb, Ellsworth L., “Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico”. *In:* Arizona 100: A centennial gathering of essential books on the Grand Canyon State [ENTIRE ISSUE]. *Journal of Arizona History*, 53(2) (Summer): 176-178.

Buchanan, Rex

1999	30.288	How the Canyon became Grand. *Geotimes*, 44(2): 30. [Review of “How the Canyon Became Grand”, by Stephen J. Pyne.]

Busiello, Ciro

2008 30.1565 L’ultima avventura; viaggio nella libertà delle terre estreme. *Rivista Artéria* (Associazione Antico Clanis, Santa Maria a Vico, Caserta, Italy), 4(2) (October): 4. [Review of *Nelle terre estreme*, the Italian translation of Krakauer’s *Into the wild* (2008, ITEM NO. 2.20153). Notes Colorado River and Slab City, California.] [In Italian.]

Bue, Marion, AND Lisk, Barney

1990 30.56 “For Earth’s sake; the life and times of David Brower”. *Media and Methods*, 26(5): 42. [Review of video (Graf, 1989, ITEM NO. 26.635).]

Buel, David H.

1915 30.468 “Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico”, by E. L. Kolb. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 47(3): 215.

Bufkin, Donald H.

1979 30.895 “Steamboats on the Colorado River, 1852-1916”. By Richard E. Lingenfelter. *Nevada Historical Society Quarterly*, 22(3) (Fall): 223-225.

Buisseret, David

2002 30.1502 “La Gran Linea: Mapping the United States-Mexico Boundary, 1849-1857.” By Paula Rebert. *Western Historical Quarterly*, 33(3) (Autumn): 370-371.

Burke, Robert E.

1967 30.437 “Down the Colorado”, by Robert Brewster Stanton. Edited and with an introduction by Dwight L. Smith. *The Americas* (Cambridge, United Kingdom), 24(1) (July): 89-90.

Búrquez, Alberto

2001 30.1135 “Flora of the Gran Desierto and Rio Colorado Delta.” (Southwest Center Series.) *Plant Systematics and Evolution*, 237(1/2): 117-120. [Review of the title by Richard Stephen Felger.]

Buschenau, Fr.

1896 30.728 Sargent, Charles Sprague, The Silva of North America etc. Boston and New York, Houghton, Mifflin and Cie. 1895; VIII. Bd., 7 u. 190 Seiten; Taf. 356 bis 438; Cupuliferae (Genus Quercus). 1896: IX. Bd., 8 u. 190 Seiten; Tafel 439 bis 496; Cupuliferae, Betulaceae, Myricaceae, Salicaceae. *Botanische Zeitung* (Wien), 54(20)

(October 16): columns 312-315. [Review notes in particular (column 314): ". . . p. 27, Taf. 446: *Ostrya Knowltoni* Coville, welche 1889 entdeckt und bis jetzt erst in einem Kannon in Arizona gefunden wurde . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE) Relates to *Ostrya knowltonii* Cov.] [In German.]

Bush, Elizabeth

2017 30.1224 Chin, Jason. "Grand Canyon". *Center for Children's Books, Bulletin*, 70(5) (January): 210-211. ["Reviewed from galleys".]

Bush, M.

1968 30.57 "The Man Who Walked Through Time", by Colin Fletcher. *American Forestry*, 74 (July): 22.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "Reviews-1"|

Butland, G. J.

1958 30.438 "The Exploration of the Colorado River", by John Wesley Powell. *Geographical Journal*, 124(1) (March): 114. [Review of 1957 University of Chicago Press edition.]

Butler, David R.

1997 30.58 "Grand Canyon, a Century of Change: Rephotography of the 1889-1890 Stanton Expedition", by Robert H. Webb. *Journal of Geography*, 96(5): 270.

Butler, John A.

1994 30.1479 "The Proper Edge of the Sky: the High Plateau Country of Utah." Edward A. Geary. *Great Plains Research*, 4(1) (February): 164-166. [Includes Arizona Strip region.]

Butler, Randall

2002 30.785 "Riding the High Wire: Aerial Mine Tramways in the West" by Robert A. Trennert. *Western Historical Quarterly*, 33(4) (Winter): 504-505. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Bynum, Gretchen Luepke

2004 30.1422 "Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District." Clarence E. Dutton. 2001. (Reprint of the 1882 edition). *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Earth Sciences History*, 23(1): 137-139.

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

C

C., B. G.

1919 30.690 [Review of ”Unconducted Wanderers” by Rosita Forbes.] *Geographical Journal*, 54(5) (November): 317-318.

C., F.

1914 30.1059 The natural history of an American desert basin. *Nature* (London), 94 (December 17): 434-436. [Review of “The Salton Sea: A Study of the Geography, the Geology, the Floristics, and the Ecology of a Desert Basin” by D. T. MacDougal *et al.*]

C., F. M. [Chapman, Frank M.]

1914 30.1200 “An Account of the Mammals and Birds of the Lower Colorado River [*sic*], with Especial Reference to the Distributional Problems Presented”, by Joseph Grinnell. *In:* Book News and Reviews [SECTION]. *Bird-Lore*, 16(4) (July/August): 285. [Review of Grinnell’s “An Account of the Mammals and Birds of the Lower Colorado Valley, with Especial Reference to the Distributional Problems Presented”.]

Call, Gary D.

1999 30.60 The things boatmen do. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 23. [Review of “The Doing of the Thing; the Brief Brilliant Whitewater Career of Buzz Holmstrom”, by Vince Welch, Cort Conley, and Brad Dimock.]

Campbell, Dowling

1997 30.322 “Separations” rich in history, but flawed. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (April 11): A6, A21. [Review of novel, “Separations”, by Oakley Hall.]

Campbell, Howard

2014 30.1542 “Where the River Ends: Contested Indigeneity in the Mexican Colorado Delta.” Shaylih Muehlmann. *Journal of Anthropological Research*, 70(3) (Fall): 465-466.

Campbell, Julie A.

1997 30.61 “Canyon Country: The Stone Gardens of the West”. By Isabella Brega. *Books of the Southwest*, 41(8) (464): 8.

Campbell, Kenneth F.

1992 30.439 Fowler, Don D. “The Western Photographs of John K. Hillers: Myself in the Water”. *American Indian Quarterly*, 16(1) (Winter): 124-125.

Carithers, Joseph F.

1959 30.1616 “Grand Canyon, Today and All Its Yesterdays,” by Joseph Wood Krutch. *In:* The Editor’s Bookshelf [SECTION]. *National Parks Magazine*, 33(137) (February): 15. [Item signed “*J. F. C.*”]

Carmony, Neil

2002 30.464 “Hell or High Water: James White’s Disputed Passage Through Grand Canyon, 1867”, by Eilean Adams. *Journal of Arizona History*, 43(4) (Winter): 382-383.

2004 30.502 “The Brave Ones: The Journals and Letters of the 1911-1912 Expedition Down the Green and Colorado Rivers by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb including the Journal of Hubert R. Lauzon”, edited by William C. Suran. [AND] “Every Stream Speaks Plainly: The Salmon, Green, and Colorado River Journals of Buzz Holstrom [*sic*] including the 1938 Accounts of Amos Burg, Philip Lundstrom, and Willis Johnson”, edited by Brad Dimock. *Journal of Arizona History*, 45(2) (Summer): 203-204.

2006 30.495 “Journeys in the Canyon Lands of Utah and Arizona, 1914-1916.” By George C. Fraser. Edited by Frederick H. Swanson. *Journal of Arizona History*, 47(4) (Winter): 401-402.

2007 30.500 “A Gathering of Grand Canyon Historians: Ideas, Arguments, and First-Person Accounts. Proceedings of the Inaugural Grand Canyon Symposium, January 2002.” Compiled and edited by Michael F. Anderson. *Journal of Arizona History*, 48(1) (Spring): 103-104.

2008 30.574 “The Very Hard Way: Bert Loper and the Colorado River.” By Brad Dimock. *Journal of Arizona History*, 49(2) (Summer): 196-197.

Carriker, Eleanor R.

1977 30.778 “Sharlot Hall on the Arizona Strip: A Diary of a Journey through Northern Arizona in 1911” by Sharlot M. Hall; C. Cregory Crampton. *Pacific Historical Review*, 46(3) (August): 506-607.

Carrillo Martínez, Araceli

2013 30.978 “Descubre una cuenca: el río Colorado, guía para educadores.” *Bibliográfica Alerta* (El Colegio de San Luis, San Luis Potosí), 16(5) (May): [unpaginated]. [Review of the Spanish ed. of the title from Project WET International.] [In Spanish.]

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

Cartledge, Thomas R.

1983 30.413 “Archaeology of the Grand Canyon: The Bright Angel Site” by Douglas W. Schwartz *et al.*; “Archaeology of the Grand Canyon: Unkar Delta” by Douglas W. Schwartz *et al.*; “Archaeology of the Grand Canyon: The Walhalla Plateau” by Douglas W. Schwartz *et al.*; “The Archaeology of Powell Plateau: Regional Interaction at Grand Canyon” by Richard W. Effland, Jr., *et al.* *American Antiquity*, 48(3) (July): 665-667.

Carver, Barb Frizzell

2011 30.732 Book review. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 22(4) (Fall): 132. [Review of “Shadows of the Canyon”, a novel by Tracie Peterson.]

Castro Bojórquez, Rubén

2015 30.1187 “California y sus relaciones con Baja California”, de Ángela Moyano Pahissa. *In:* Libros, reseñas, comentarios . . . [SECTION]. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(28) (April/June): 63-64. [Ellipsis is part of section title.] [In Spanish.]

Castro Bojórquez, Rubén; Mungaray Lagarda, Alejandro; AND **Ocegueda Hernández, Juan Manuel**

2015 30.1188 “Santos Silva Cota. Su Pensamiento y Testimonios sobre su trayectoria.” *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(29) (July/September): 58-64. [In Spanish.]

Caughey, John W.

1955 30.440 Wallace Stegner. “Beyond the Hundredth Meridian: John Wesley Powell and the Second Opening of the West”. *American Academy of Political and Social Science, Annals*, 301 (September): 221-222.

Cavers, F.

1914 30.347 Review. The Salton Sea: A study of the geography, the geology, the floristics, and the ecology of a desert basin. By D. T. MacDougal and collaborators. *New Phytologist*, 13: 280-284. [Item signed “F.C.”; indicated as F. Cavers in table of contents, p. vi.]

Chamberlain, Alexander F.

1903 30.555 “The Indians of the Painted Desert Region”, by George Wharton James. *Journal of American Folklore*, 16(62) (July/September): 197-198. [Item signed “A.F.C.”]

Chase, MacKenzie

2018 30.1351 Going down together; “Dam Nation” blends history and fantasy in story of Bonnie and Clyde. *Flagstaff Live!*, 24(13) (March 22-28): 18-19. [Review of “Bonnie and Clyde; Dam Nation”, by Clark Hays and Kathleen McFall.]

2019 30.1385 Sight unseen; "The Weight of Water" explores human potential. *Flagstaff Live!*, 25(8) (February 14-20): cover, 12-13. [Review of Serac Adventure Films (2018, ITEM NO. 26.1293), a documentary of the kayak trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon by Erik Weihenmayer, who is totally blind.]

2021 30.1596 Not just a teacher—or a pond. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (Spring): 34. [Review of "Just a Teacher" by Michael Fillerup and Jim David (2020, ITEM NO. 7.1093).]

Chiapinellli, Eric A.

1989 30.1673 "In Pursuit of Justice: Reflections of a State Supreme Court Justice," by Joseph R. Grodin. *Western Legal History* (Ninth Judicial Circuit Historical Society, Journal), 3(1) (Winter/Spring): 153-155. [See p. 154, quoting from Grodin, that his appointment by California Jerry Brown was communicated to him by Brown via telephone when he checked in to a Grand Canyon hotel following an eight-day rafting trip on the Colorado River; celebrating with his wife over "a small bottle of scotch".]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Chiappinelli, 1990, ITEM NO. 30.1673

Childers, Leisl Carr

2015 30.1123 Book review: "Imaging Hoover Dam: The Making of a Cultural Icon". *The Public Historian*, 37(2) (May): 143-144.

Clapp, Kenneth J.

1999 30.63 "The Doing of the Thing: The Brief Brilliant Whitewater Career of Holm Holmstrom", by Vince Welch, Cort Conley, and Brad Dimock. *Books of the Southwest*, 42.4(468): 8-9.

Clark, Howard O., Jr.

2009 30.599 "Condors in Canyon Country: the Return of the California Condor to the Grand Canyon Region" by Sophie A. H. Osborn. *Western North American Naturalist*, 69(1): 142-143.

Clark, Roger

1994 30.64 "Canyon Country Parklands; Treasures of the Great Plateau". By Scott Thybony. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 9.

Clarke, George Herbert

1943 30.1672 Women interpret women. *Virginia Quarterly Review*, 19(1) (Winter): 139-144. [Review of several publications, including "*Grand Canyon.* By V. Sackville-West" (based on the 1st American ed. [Sackville-West, 1942, ITEM NO. 7.92]); see pp. 139-140.]

Cleef, Eugene van

1915	30.481	“Wealth of the World’s Waste Places and Oceania”, by Jewett C. Gilson. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 47(2): 146.

Clements, Frederic E.

1904	30.787	“Desert Botanical Laboratory of the Carnegie Institution” by Frederick V. Coville and Daniel Trembly MacDougal. *Science*, New Series, 19 (June 10): 885-886. [Colorado Desert and Grand Canyon noted *in passing*, p. 885.]

Cocina, Francisco

1910	30.1577	The romance of the desert. *Harper’s Weekly*, 54(2804) (September 17): 14. [Review of *The Heritage of the Desert* by Zane Grey (1910, ITEM NO. 7.501). Review features Grand Canyon.]

Cole, Bradford [Cole, Brad]

2003	30.386	“Still the Wild River Runs: Congress, the Sierra Club and the Fight to Save Grand Canyon” by Bryon E. Pearson. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 71(3) (Summer): 280-281.
2011	30.1084	“John Wesley Powell: His Life and Legacy”, by James M. Aton. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 79(1) (Winter): 79-.
2013	30.1538	“Cleaving the [*sic*] Unknown World: The Powell Expeditions and the Scientific Exploration of the Colorado Plateau.”. Edited by Don D. Fowler. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 81(1) (Winter): 93-95. [*Cleaving an unknown world . . . .*]

Cole, Grenville A. J.

1915	30.1049	“Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.” By E. L. Kolb. *In:* Our Bookshelf [SECTION]. *Nature* (London), 94 (January 28): 587. [Unspecified 1914 printing reviewed; with price 8*s.* 6*d.*]

Collier, Michael

2001	30.333	Mystery on the Colorado. *High Country News*, 33(7) (April 9): 7. [Review of “Sunk Without a Sound” by Brad Dimock.]

Collins, Marian L. (ED.)

1959	30.1496	[Joe Wampler book.] *The Supai News*, (January 8): 2. [“The book Joe Wampler is writing about Havasu Canyon is almost ready for the public. If you want to buy a copy send your money to Harlow Uqualla, Store Manager, Supai, Arizona. The Havasupai Trading Company will sell this book to tourists and others who are interested. Dr. Harold Bryant has a chapter in this book about birds. It will cost

$2.00." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Refers to the privately published book by Joseph Wampler, *Havasu Canyon—Gem of the Grand Canyon* (1959, ITEM NO. 17.2361).]

Colton, Harold S.

1954	30.1132	A Brief Survey of the Lower Colorado River from Davis Dam to the International Border. Albert H. Schroeder. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *American Antiquity*, 20(1) (July): 88-89.

Coltrin, Mike

2002	30.363	"Over the Edge: Death in Grand Canyon", by Michael P. Ghiglieri and Thomas M. Myers. *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(4) (Spring): 2. [*NOTE*: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 4".]

Condit, Carl W.

1985	30.414	The Geological Survey's *Guidebook of the Western United States*. *Technology and Culture*, 26(2) (April): 277-278.

Conrad, Paul

2015	30.1124	"Traders and Raiders: The Indigenous World of the Colorado River Basin, 1540-1859" by Natale Zappia. *Journal of Interdisciplinary History*, 46(1) (Summer): 123-124.

Conrad, Svea

2019	30.1463	Stories like rivers; author Zak Podmore explore tributaries and politics in new collection of essays. *Flagstaff Live!*, 25(47) (November 14-20): 16. [Review of "Confluence: Navigating the Personal and Political on the Rivers of the New West",by Zak Podmore.]
2020	30.1513	Through the ages and for all ages; time traveling Bubba Jones series arrives at Grand Canyon. *In:* Playing Favorites [SECTION]. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (Fall): 34. [Review of *The adventures of Bubba Jones: time traveling-through Grand Canyon National Park*, by Jeff Alt.]
2024	30.1661	Hiking full circle; author Kevin Fedarko chronicles 800-mile trek through Grand Canyon in new book. *FlagLive!* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 30(7) (July 3-31): cover, 3, 10-12.

Cooke, Morris Llewellyn

1942	30.469	"The Boulder Canyon Project", by Paul L. Kleinsorge. *American Academy of Political and Social Science, Annals*, 223 (September): 241-242.

Cooke, William Bridge

1965 30.415 Reclamation and the Grand Canyon. *Ecology*, 46(4) (July): 567. [Review of "Time and the River Flowing: Grand Canyon" by François Leydet.]

Cooper, Catharine

2008 30.513 *Grand Canyon Adventure, River at Risk*; an IMAX film by MacGillivray Freeman Films. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (6) (Spring): 14-15. [Review.]

Cooper, Daniel S.

2004 30.944 "Birds of the Salton Sea: Status, Biogeography and Ecology", by Michael A. Patten, Guy McCaskie, and Philip Unitt. *Western Birds*, 35: 114-119.

Corbo, Nicole

2009 30.605 A new book. "The Butterflies of Grand Canyon", by Margaret Erhart. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(4) (Winter 2009-2010): 15.

2010 30.689 "Path of Beauty: Photographic Adventures in Grand Canyon" by Christopher Brown. *In:* New Books [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(3) (Fall): 10-11.

Costa, John E.

1984 30.602 [Review of] "Background to Palaeohydrology. A Perspective. K.J. Gregory, Ed." *Science*, 224(4648) (May 4): 485-486. [Includes Colorado River.]

Covey, Jon

2013 30.922 Review of The Global Flood by John Morris (Anita Millen-Covey, ed.). *Creation in the Crossfire* (South Bay Creation Science Association, Torrance, California), [October?]: 1-5. [Review of *The Global Flood*, by John D. Morris (ITEM NO. 21.6156).]

Cowan, Paul

1993 30.65 "River to Rim", by Nancy Brian, and "Grand Canyon Place Names", by Byrd H. Granger. *Canyon Legacy* (Dan O'Laurie Museum), (18): 32.

Cowles, H. C.

1909 30.4211 The United States as seen by de Vries. *In:* Current Literature [SECTION]. *Botanical Gazette*, 47(2) (February): 159. [Brief review of Hugo de Vries' *Naar Californië II* (1907, ITEM NO. 2.6616), noting Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Cox, Pam L.

2002 30.520 “Seeing Things Whole: The Essential John Wesley Powell”. Edited by William deBuys. *Natural Resources Journal*, 42(2): 447-450.

Cox, Stephen F. [Cox, Steve]

2000 30.578 “All My Rivers Are gone: A Journey of Discovery Through Glen Canyon”, by Katie Lee; and “The Doing of the Thing: The Brief Brilliant Whitewater Career of Buzz Holmstrom”, by Vince Welch, Cort Conley, and Brad Dimock. *Journal of Arizona History*, 41(1) (Spring): 108-110.

2002 30.465 “A River Running West: The Life of John Wesley Powell”, by Donald Worster. *Journal of Arizona History*, 43(3) (Autumn): 289-290.

2012 30.1268 Fradkin, Philip L., “A River No More” . . . reprinted as “A river No More: The Colorado River and the West”. *In:* Arizona 100: A centennial gathering of essential books on the Grand Canyon State [ENTIRE ISSUE]. *Journal of Arizona History*, 53(2) (Summer): 154-155.

Craib, Raymond B.

2003 30.1503 “La Gran Linea: Mapping the United States-Mexico Boundary, 1849-1857.” By Rebert, Paula. *Hispanic American Historical Review*, 83(4): 756-757.

Crampton, C. Gregory

1966 30.1610 “Time and the River Flowing, Grand Canyon.” By Francois Leydet. Edited by David Brower. *Historical Society of Southern California*, 48(1) (March): 104.

1980 30.557 “Canyon de Chelly: Its People and Rock Art.” By Campbell Grant. [AND] “Grand Canyon: An Anthology.” Compiled by Bruce Babbitt. *Western Historical Quarterly*, 11(2) (April): 207-208.

Crawford, Walt

1996 30.367 High-powered titles from a user’s perspective: the boundaries push back. Coriolis Group’s Explore the Grand Canyon. *CD-ROM Professional*, 9 (September): 56-57.

Crean, Mike

2014 30.1458 Life and times of a photographer adventurer. *In:* Industry News [SECTION]. *Pro Report* (New Zealand Institute of Professional Photography, Christchurch), 47 (July): 32-34. [Review of “Guy: the adventures of New Zealand photographer Guy Mannering” (Mannering, 2013, ITEM NO. 2.29066).]

Crimmel, Hal

2015 30.1111 “Canyon of Dreams: Stories from Grand Canyon History” by Don Lago, and “The Grand Canyon Reader” ed. by Lance Newman. *Western American Literature*, 49(4): 404-406. [Review of ITEM NOS. 2.20000 (2014) and 2.15759 (2011), respectively.]

Crosswaite, Neil

1995 30.1402 Crusin USA [*sic*]. *In:* The Ultimate Entertainment Page [SECTION]. *Wath Chronicle* (Wath Academy, Rotherham, South Yorkshire, United Kingdom), (February 7): 5. [Brief review of the [1994] arcade version of the interactive game, *Cruis’n USA* (refer to Nintendo, 1996, ITEM NO. 29.114); notes Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [*NOTE*: Serial is multilingual (English, French, German, Spanish); this item in English.]

Cruz Torres, Maria L.

2014 30.1543 “Where the River Ends” by Shaylih Muehlmann. *European Review of Latin American and Caribbean Studies / Revista Europea de Estudios Latinoamericanos y del Caribe*, (97) (October): 158-160.

Cunningham, Keith

1993 30.1127 Grand Canyon mule ride; produced and directed by Don Briggs. *Annals of Tourism Research*, 20(2): 413-414. [Review.]

Cutter, Donald C.

1978 30.760 “Travels in the Interior of Mexico, in 1825, 1826, 1827 and 1828.” By R. W. H. Hardy. Preface by Robert B. McCoy. Introduction by David J. Weber. Facsimile ed. Glorieta, New Mexico, 1977. The Rio Grande Press. *Hispanic American Historical Review*, 58(3) (August): 517.

D

D., A. M.

1934 30.482 “Historical Geology”, by Raymond C. Moore; “A Textbook of Geology. Part II. Historical Geology”, by Charles Schuchert and Carl O. Dunbar. *Geographical Journal*, 83(1) (January): 63-64.

D., U. F.

1904 30.794 “The Mystic Mid-region; the Deserts of the Southwest.” By Arthur J. Burdick. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 36(8): 509-510.

Dalsgaard, Inger H.

1998 30.1671 David E. Nye, “Narratives and Spaces: Technology and the Construction of American Culture”. *American Studies in Scandinavia* (University of Southern Denmark, Nordic Association for American Studies), 30: 111-114. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Dana, James D.

1858 30.905 [Review of Marcou’s “Geology of North America.”] *American Journal of Science and Arts*, Series 2, 26 (November): 322-333.

1882 30.66 “Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District; by Clarence E. Dutton”. *American Journal of Science*, Series 3, 24: 81-89.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 53 [under Dutton]| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “Reviews-1”| Goodman 893

Daniels, Roger

1972 30.1064 “City in the Sun; the Japanese Concentration Camp at Poston, Arizona” by Paul Bailey. *Southern California Quarterly*, 54(3): 287-288.

Davis, Arthur Powell

1918 30.1247 “Reclaiming the Arid West”: by George Wharton James. *In:* Books Reviewed [SECTION]. *Reclamation Record*, 9(2) (February): 79.

Davis, Ray J.

1995 30.1190 Martha Sonntag Bradley. “Kidnapped from That Land: The Government Raids on the Short Creek Polygamists.” *BYU Studies* (Brigham Young University), 35(1): 225-234.

Davis, Scott; Schmidt, Rachel; McIntosh, Chris; Williams, Mary; Walton, Sam; AND Walton, Tillie

2007 30.511 The race for last place. Review: Grand Canyon Adventure board game. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 20(4) (Winter 2007-2008): 23-24.

Davis, William Morris

1897 30.67 Forests and deserts of Arizona. *In:* Current notes on physiography. *Science*, New Series, 6: 357-358. [Review of article, “Forests and deserts of Arizona”, by Fernow (1897, ITEM NO. 2.2626).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS Goodman 1376

1901 30.837 Current notes on physiography. *Science*, New Series, 13(339) (June 28): 1032-1034. [See p. 1034, “Views of the Colorado Cañon”. Criticism of the exaggerated coloration in views published in “‘Glimpses of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado,’ [the] title of a portfolio of 13 colored plates published by Thayer, of Denver, Colo.” Refers to F. S. Thayer (no date, ITEM NO. 2.6275).]

1909 30.932 “A Canyon Voyage.” By Frederick S. Dellenbaugh. *Science*, New Series, 30 (August 13): 218-219. [Item signed “W. M. D.”]

1921 30.800 Lower California and its Natural Resources: A review. *Geographical Review*, 11(4) (October): 551-562. [Review of “Lower California and Its Natural Resources” by E. W. Nelson (1921).]

Daze, Sunny [*pseudonym*]

2016 30.1152 Unbranded; a documentary focusing on the American wild horse (mustang). *Pet Connection Magazine* (East Olympia, Washington), (March/April): 9. [Review of a documentary about a 158-day, 3000-mile trip from Mexico to Canada. Includes the remark, “But, I must admit that the most heart-stopping scenes were when they rode the mustangs down the narrow mule trains [*sic*] into the Grand Canyon going through tunnels and suspension bridges [*sic*].”]

De la Luz, José Luis

2001 30.1136 A modern flora in the Sonoran desert. Felger, R. S. (2000) Flora of the Gran Desierto and Rio Colorado of Northwestern Mexico. *Journal of Biogeography*, 28(11/12.): 1442-1443.

Dean, Jeffrey S.

1981 30.68 Grand Canyon prehistory. *Quarterly Review of Archaeology*, (September):. [Review of Schwartz *et al.* (1980), “Archaeology of the Grand Canyon: Unkar Delta”.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “Reviews-1”|

DeLafosse, Peter H.

1996 30.69 “Grand Canyon, a century of change: Rephotography of the 1889-1890 Stanton Expedition”, by Robert H. Webb. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 64(4): 378.

Delgado Ramírez, Claudia Elizabeth

2017 30.1329 Una aproximación a la cultura cucapá. Antonio Porcayo Michelini, Alejandra Navarro Smith *et al.*, “Cambios y continuidades de la vida ancestral cucapá. Datos arquelológicos, arqueofaunísticos y etnográficos para su comprensión.” *Cuicuilco Revista de Ciencias Antropológicas* (Instituto Nacional de Antropología e Historia, México), (69) (May/August): 265-269. [Review of Porcayo Michelini *et al.* (2016, ITEM NO. 11.14875).] [In Spanish.]

Dellenbaugh, Frederick S.

1909	30.409	General Land Office maps; United States. *In:* New Maps [SECTION]. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 41(7): 468-469. [Item signed "F.S.D."]
1920	30.1460	Our national parks. *In:* Books [SECTION]. *The Nation* (New York), 110(2866) (June 5): 771. [Combined review: "The Book of National Parks" by Robert Sterling Yard, and "The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. Recurrent Studies in Impressions and Appearances" by John C. Van Dyke.]

DePauli, Arianne

2020	30.1532	"Where the Water Goes: Life and Death Along the Colorado River" by David Owen. *Natural Resources Journal*, 60(1) (Winter): 167-170.

Dilsaver, Lary M.

1993	30.552	"Thomas Moran and the Surveying of the American West", by Joni Louise Kinsey. *Geographical Review*, 83(4) (October): 483-485.

Dimock, Brad

1997	30.70	Books, then and now. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 14-15. ["Lost in the Cañon", by Alfred R. Calhoun, 1888; "Death on the Colorado Express; the Glen and Bessie Hyde Mystery", by Donald L. Baars, 1997; "Burntwater", by Scott Thybony, 1997; and "The Pony Rider Boys in the Grand Canyon", by Frank Gee Patchin, 1912.]
1999	30.71	An antidote for tunnel vision; "Water, Earth, and Sky: The Colorado River Basin", by Michael Collier. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(3) (Summer): 4-5.
2000	30.289	Grand Canyon: Time below the rim. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(1) (Winter): 24-25. [Review of "Grand Canyon: Time Below the Rim" by Craig Childs and Gary Ladd.]
2001	30.334	The old San Juan. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(1) (Spring): 48. [Review of "River Flowing from the Sunrise" by James M. Aton and Robert S. McPherson. Commentary includes Grand Canyon.]
2002	30.371	Who killed the Grand Canyon dams? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 24. [Review of "Still the Wild River Runs; Congress, the Sierra Club, and the Fight to Save Grand Canyon" by Byron E. Pearson.]
2006	30.433	"Grand Canyon: Little Things in a Big Place", text by Ann Zwinger, photographs by Michael Collier. *In:* Books—New and Old [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(2) (Summer): 14.
2007	30.504	"Drifting West: The Calamities of James White and Charles Baker", by Virginia McConnell Simmons. *In:* Books Galore [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(3) (Fall): 14.

2007	30.505	“Drift Boats and River Dories: Their History, Design, Construction, and Use”, by Roger Fletcher. *In:* Books Galore [SECTION]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 20(3) (Fall): 14-15.

Dinges, Bruce J.

1991	30.1272	[Note on *Grand Canyon Railroad: Illustrated Guidebook*, by Rudy J. Gerber. *In:* Book Notes [SECTION]. *Journal of Arizona History*, 32(4) (Winter): 451-452.
1991	30.1273	[Note on *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico*, by E. L. Kolb; University of Arizona reprinting.] *In:* Book Notes [SECTION]. *Journal of Arizona History*, 32(4) (Winter): 451-452.
1993	30.72	[Notes on “Canyon”, by Michael P. Ghiglieri, and “The Grand Canyon: Intimate Views”, by Robert C. Euler and Frank Tikalsky.] *In:* Books Notes [SECTION]. *Journal of Arizona History*, 34(2) (Summer): 228.
1994	30.73	[Note on “Breaking Into the Current: Boatwomen of the Grand Canyon”, by Louise Teal.] *In:* Book Notes [SECTION]. *Journal of Arizona History*, 35(2): 229.
2003	30.385	[Comment on James H. Knipmeyer’s *Butch Cassidy Was Here: Historic Inscriptions of the Colorado Plateau*.] *In:* Book Notes [SECTION]. *Journal of Arizona History*, 44(3) (Autumn): 330.
2008	30.1274	[Note of *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico*, by E. L. Kolb; Grand Canyon Association reprinting.] *In:* Book Notes [SECTION]. *Journal of Arizona History*, 49(4) (Winter): 409.
2008	30.1275	[Note of *The Incredible Grand Canyon: Cliffhangers and Curiosities from America’s Greatest Canyon*, by Scott Thybony.] *In:* Book Notes [SECTION]. *Journal of Arizona History*, 49(4) (Winter): 409.
2008	30.540	“Bruce Aiken’s Grand Canyon: An Intimate Affair” by Susan Hallsten McGarry. *In: Southwest books of the year 2008.* [No place]: Pima County Public Library; Friends of the Pima County Public Library; Arizona Historical Society; and Arizona State Library, Archives and Public Records.
2013	30.998	“The Emerald Mile: The Epic Story of the Fastest Ride in History Through the Heart of the Grand Canyon” by Kevin Fedarko. *In: Southwest books of the year 2013.* Tucson: Pima County Public Library, [unpaginated folded sheet].
2013	30.1022	[Note on *Reconstructing the View: the Grand Canyon Photographs of Mark Klett and Byron Wolfe*.] *In:* Book Notes [SECTION]. *Journal of Arizona History*, 54(3) (Autumn): 351-352.
2014	30.1051	[Note on *A Rendezvous of Grand Canyon Historians: Ideas, Arguments, and First-Person Accounts*, compiled and ed. Richard D. Quartaroli.] *In:* Books Notes [SECTION]. *Journal of Arizona History*, 55(2) (Summer): 225-226.
2016	30.1198	[57th Annual Arizona History Convention.] *In:* Book Notes [SECTION]. *Journal of Arizona History*, 57(2) (Summer): 236. [Summary.]

2016 30.1215 [Note on *Over the Edge: Fred Harvey at the Grand Canyon and in the Great Southwest*, by Kathleen L. Howard and Diana F. Pardue. *In:* Book Notes [SECTION]. *Journal of Arizona History*, 57(3) (Autumn): 340.

2016 30.1216 [Note on *The Mighty Colorado River: From the Glaciers to the Gulf*, by Jim Turner. *In:* Book Notes [SECTION]. *Journal of Arizona History*, 57(3) (Autumn): 342.

2016 30.1237 "Over the Edge: Fred Harvey at the Grand Canyon and in the Great Southwest", by Kathleen L. Howard and Diana F. Pardue. *In: Southwest books of the year 2016.* Tucson: Pima County Public Library, [unpaginated folded sheet].

Dippie, Brian W.

2008 30.571 "Thomas *Moran's* West: Chromolithography, High Art, and Popular Taste." By Joni L. Kinsey. *Journal of Arizona History*, 49(1) (Spring): 73-74.

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Dippie, 2008, ITEM NO. 30.571

Dixon, Elizabeth I.

1962 30.963 "Riverman, Desertman" by Camiel Dekens; Tom Patterson. *Southern California Quarterly*, 44(2) (June): 173-174.

Dobyns, Henry F.

1977 30.807 "Havasupai Baskets and Their Makers: 1930-1940" by Barbara McKee and Edwin McKee and Joyce Herald. *Ethnohistory*, 24(1) (Winter): 79-81.

Dodge, Hap

1971 30.1656 [Notice of "Gunnar Widforss: painter of the Grand Canyon" by Bill Belknap and Frances Spencer Belknap.] *In:* Favorite Books and Why; Santa Fe Alumni [SECTION] ("Editing and comments by Hap"). *Smoke Signal* (U.S. National Park Service, Southwest Region, Women's Organization), (April): [unpaginated]. [Cursory notice, thus: "Betty's [Betty Mead] sister, Polly Patraw (Mrs. Pat) is in California and the last time I (Hap) saw her she had just bought the newly published book compiled by the Belnaps [*sic*]. It is about Gunner Widfors [*sic*], who painted so many beautiful pictures of The Grand Canyon, so we chose this book for her [*i.e.*, on her behalf]. Polly has two of Gunner's originals in her living room. (We, Hap and Natt [Dodge], have a print of one of his pictures which we treasure because as we left the North Rim, Elaine and Warren Hamilton took the framed print off their wall and gave it to us as a gift from the gang.)"]

Dohm, Amy

1996 30.1088 Chasm to the rescue! New comic book series gives kids a variety of eco-adventures. *Flagstaff Live!*, (August 1-14): 32. [Notice of *Canyon Comics* series published by Grand Canyon Association.]

Dominian, Leon

1912 30.489 "The Leading Facts of New Mexican History", by Ralph Emerson Twitchell. Vol. I. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 44(4): 295-296.

1912 30.542 "Three Wonderlands of the American West" by Thos. D. Murphy. *In:* Book Reviews and Notices [SECTION]. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 44(11): 857.

Druiett, David

2013 30.1024 Hike the Grand Canyon "virtually". *Lambton Outdoor Club Newsletter* (Sarnio, Ontario), (Spring): 19. [GoogleMaps photography of Bright Angel Trail (online; see https://www.google.com/maps/about/behind-the-scenes/streetview/treks/grand-canyon/).]

Dunham, Janice

1989 30.74 [Review of "Fire on the rim", by Stephen J. Pyne.] *Library Journal*, 114 (April 15): 97.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "Reviews-1"|

Dunlap, Thomas R.

2001 30.817 Complicating stories and crossing boundaries. [Review of] Karl Jacoby. "Crimes Against Nature: Squatters, Poachers, Thieves, and the Hidden History of American Conservation." *Reviews in American History*, 29(4) (December): 604-609. [Notes Havasupai land disputes.]

2003 30.543 "In the Absence of Predators: Conservation and Controversy on the Kaibab Plateau" by Christian C. Young. *Pacific Historical Review*, 72(2) (May): 287-288.

Dunning, John B., Jr.

1988 30.75 Grand Canyon Birds—Bryan T. Brown, Steven W. Carothers, and R. Roy Johnson, 1987. *The Auk*, 105 (January): 216-217.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "Reviews-1"|

Dupree, A. Hunter

1958 30.441 John Wesley Powell: "The Exploration of the Colorado River". Abridged from the first edition of 1875. With an introduction by Wallace Stegner. *Isis*, 49(4) (December): 461-462.

Dussias, Allison M.

2008 30.563 "Making Indian Law: The Hualapai Land Case and the Birth of Ethnohistory" by Christian W. McMillen. *Law and History Review*, 26(2): 458-459.

E

Earl, Philip I.

1997 30.687 “Building Hoover Dam: An Oral History of the Great Depression.” Edited by Andrew J. Dunar and Dennis McBride. *Oral History Review*, 24(2) (Winter): 163-165.

Eaton, Marietta

2003 30.387 “Butch Cassidy Was Here: Historic Inscriptions of the Colorado Plateau” by James H. Knipmeyer. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 71(3) (Summer): 272-273.

Eaton, Walter Prichard

1919 30.847 John Muir’s last book. *In:* Eight Books for the Month [SECTION]. *The Bookman*, 48(5) (January): 628-630. [Regarding *Steep Trails*. Grand Canyon, see p. 630.] [Section heading is a monthly feature, but the number varies.]

Edgerton, David

1995 30.1529 Shock of the new. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Nature* (London), 374 (April 13): 603. [Review of “American Technological Sublime” by David E. Nye. Review includes remarks on Grand Canyon, from the book.]

Edgerton, Sue

2009 30.1035 *Wet Desert*, by Gary Hansen. *In:* Media Reviews [SECTION]. *Bibliotheque* (Friends of the Sisters Library, Sisters, Oregon), 5 (Winter): 4.

Editors of *American Heritage Magazine*

1969 30.76 Down the Colorado by J. W. Powell, photos by E. Porter. *American Heritage*, 20(6) (October): 52-61.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “Reviews-1”|

Ehrenreich, P.

1905 30.1550 Dorsey, A. George [*sic*]: Indians of the Southwest. *In:* Supan, Alexander (ed.), *Geographischer Literatur-Bericht für 1905.* Gotha: Justus Perthes, p. 72. (Beilage zum 51. Band von Dr. A. Petermanns Mitteilungen.) [Notice of George A. Dorsey’s general guide produced by the Santa Fe Railway.] [In German.]

Elliott, Rob

2006	30.405	The Grand. *In:* About Books [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(4) (Winter 2005-2006): 14. [Comments on "The Grand: The Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, a Photo Journey" by Steve Miller.]
2012	30.829	"A Great Aridness, Climate Change and the Future of the American West", by William deBuys. *In:* Books! Books! Books! [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(2) (Summer): 8-9. [See also comment by George Rhee, 25(3) (Fall): 3 (ITEM NO. 18.1427)] ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Elliott, 2012, ITEM NO. 30.829

Ellison, Karin

2001	30.561	"Hoover Dam: the Photographs of Ben Glaha" by Barbara Vilander, and "Glen Canyon Dammed: Inventing Lake Powell and the Canyon Country" by Jared Farmer. *Technology and Culture*, 42(1): 155-157.
2005	30.796	"Border Oasis: Water and the Political Ecology of the Colorado River Delta, 1940-1975" by Evan R. Ward. "Fuel for Growth: Water and Arizona's Urban Environment" by Douglas E. Kupel. *Technology and Culture*, 46(2) (April): 462-464.

Elsley, Judy

1997	30.78	[Review of "Breaking into the Current", by Christa Sadler.] *Standing Wave*, (1) (Spring): 105-107.

Elston, Catherine

1998	30.79	Nothing "common" about this band. *In:* Soundcheck [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, (February 5-11). [Review of audio CD by Steve Reynolds and the Nightcrawlers, *Too Much Coffee*.]

Engelhard, Michael

2016	30.1194	The lost of canyon country. *In:* Books [SECTION]. *High Country News*, 46(10) (June 13): 25. [Review of "Disappearances: A Story of Exploration, Murder, and Mystery in the American West" by Scott Thybony.]
2018	30.1362	Picturing grandeur. *In:* Books [SECTION]. *High Country News*, 48(19) (November 12): 46. [Reviews of "The Grand Canyon: Between River and Rim" by Pete McBride; and (extralimital to this bibliography) "Bears Ears: Views from a Sacred Land" by Stephen E. Storm.]
2019	30.1645	Grit and grandeur. "The Grand Canyon: Unseen Beauty: Running the Colorado River" by Tom Blagden Jr., with foreword by Roderick F. Nash. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (May): 34.

Etter, Patricia A.

1992 30.80 “How the Shaman stole the moon: In search of ancient prophet-scientists from Stonehenge to the Grand Canyon”, by William H. Calvin. *Books of the Southwest*, (400): 4.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “Reviews-1”|

1994 30.81 “The Case of the Grand Canyon Eagle”, by Dina Anastasio. *Books of the Southwest*, (433): 18.

1995 30.82 “I See Something Grand”, by Mitzi Chandler. *Books of the Southwest*, 39(12)(445): 18.

1997 30.83 “Canyons of the Colorado. Photographs and essays by Joseph Holmes”. *Books of the Southwest*, 41(3)(460): 6-7.

2008 30.541 “Reflections of Grand Canyon Historians: Ideas, Arguments, and First-Person Accounts”, edited by Todd R. Berger. *In: Southwest books of the year 2008.* [No place]: Pima County Public Library; Friends of the Pima County Public Library; Arizona Historical Society; and Arizona State Library, Archives and Public Records.

2012 30.1535 “The Sacred Oral Tradition of the Havasupai: As Retold By Elders and Headmen Manakaja and Sinyela, 1918-1921.” Edited by Frank D. Tikalsky, Catherine A. euler, and John Nagel. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Journal of Arizona History*, 53(1) (Spring): 101-102.

Etulain, Richard W.

1989 30.1447 “Hoover Dam: An American Adventure.” By Joseph E. Stevens. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Southwestern Historical Quarterly*, 94(1) (July): 151-152.

Euler, Robert C.

1962 30.812 “The Archeological Excavations at Willow Beach, Arizona, 1950” by Albert H. Schroeder. *American Antiquity*, 28(1) (July): 114-115.

1983 30.84 [Review of David Lavender, Colorado River Country, New York, E. P. Dutton, 1983.] *Journal of Arizona History*, 24: 90-93.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “Reviews-1”|

1986 30.416 “Havsuw ‘Baaja: People of the Blue Green Water” by Stephen Hirst [1985 revision]. *Western Historical Quarterly*, 17(3) (July): 367.

1988 30.85 “The Colorado River Survey: Robert Brewster Stanton and the Denver, Colorado River and Pacific Railroad”, edited by Dwight L. Smith and C. Gregory Crampton; “Log of the Pantheon”, by George F. Flavell. *In:* Budge Ruffner, Bookshelf [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 64(2) (February).
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “Reviews-1”|

1988 30.86 “The river that flows uphill: A journey from the Big Bang to the big brain”, by William H. Calvin. *In:* Budge Ruffner, Bookshelf [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 64(6) (June): 48.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “Reviews-1”|

1989 30.87 “In the footsteps of John Wesley Powell: An album of comparative photographs of the Green and Colorado Rivers, 1871-72 and 1968”. By Hal G. Stephens and Eugene M. Shoemaker. *Journal of Arizona History*, 30(2): 218-220.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “Reviews-1” to Reviews-2|

1991 30.88 Adrift on the Colorado. *Journal of the Southwest*, 33(2): 204-210. [Review of Cooley, John (1988), *The great unknown : the journals of the historic first expedition down the Colorado River*.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “Reviews-2”|

1993 30.89 “The Colorado River Through Grand Canyon: Natural History and Human Change”. By Steven W. Carrothers and Bryan T. Brown. *Journal of Arizona History*, 34(1) (Spring): 98-100.

1995 30.90 “George Montague Wheeler: The Man and the Myth”. By Doris Ostrander Dawdy. *Journal of Arizona History*, 36(3): 295-296.

Euler, Robert C., AND Dobyns, Henry F.

1959 30.91 “First Through the Grand Canyon”, by Richard E. Lingenfelter [1958]. *Arizona and the West*, 1(3).

Evans, David

1977 30.1653 North American Indian music. *In:* Record Reviews [SECTION]. *Journal of American Folklore*, 90(357) (July/September): 364-371. [See pp. 370-371, “‘Hopi Katcina Songs and Six Other songs by Hopi Chanters’ (Folkways FE 4394), which pertains to the recordings made of Hopi chanters under the supervision of Jesse Walter Fewkes at Grand Canyon in 1924 (refer to “Hopi chanters”, 1964, ITEM NO. 27.342).]

Ewan, Joseph

1961 30.1627 Contemporary notes on Powell’s expeditions in the West. *Rhodora*, 63(750) (June): 179-180. [As a review, regarding the botanically related notes in *The Professor Goes West* (Elmo Scott Watson, ed., 1954, ITEM NO. 2.6721).]

Ewell, William Stickney

1909 30.653 “A Comfortable Faith.” Malcolm J. McLeod. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Auburn Seminary Record*, 5(2) (May): 70-71.

F

F., T.

1979 30.1433 “The California Water Atlas”. *Public Historian*, 1(4) (July): 72-74. [Review.]

Fábregas Puig, Andrés

2017 30.1331 Everardo Garduño. (2016). *En donde sale el sol. Decadencia y revitalización de la cultura yumana en Baja California*. *Estudios Fronterizos* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 18(36) (May/August): 172-176.

Fahlman, Betsy

2001 30.581 “Hoover Dam: The Photographs of Ben Glaha.” By Barbara Vilander. *Journal of Arizona History*, 42(2) (Summer): 239-241.

2015 30.1226 Anthony F. Arrigo, “Imaging Hoover Dam: The Making of a Cultural Icon”. *In:* Publications [SECTION]. *TICCIH Bulletin* (The International Committee for the Conservation of the Industrial Heritage), (69) (3rd Quarter): 20-21.

Falk, Burton

2019 30.1512 “Burro Bill and Me: Death Valley to Grand Canyon by Burro Via the Arizona Strip (1993), Edna Calkins Price”. *In:* Desert Books [SECTION]. *The Desert Sage* (Sierra Club, Angeles Chapter, Desert Peaks Section), (384) (November/December): 12.

Fantuzzi, V.

2008 30.1258 “Into the Wild” (Usa, 2007). Regista: Sean Penn. *In:* Film [SECTION]. *La Civiltà Cattolica* (Roma), 159(1) (March 15) (3786): 631-632. [In Italian.]

Farmer, Jared

2000 30.833 “Salt Dreams: Land and Water in Low-Down California”, by William deBuys. *Western Historical Quarterly*, 31(3) (Autumn): 369-370.

Farmer, Malcolm F.

1954 30.775 “A Brief Survey of the Lower Colorado River from Davis Dam to the International Boarder”, by Albert H. Schroeder. *American Journal of Archaeology*, 58(2) (April): 182-183.

Farquhar, Francis P.

1948 30.549 “Listen, Bright Angel”, by Edwin Corle. *Pacific Historical Review*, 17(1) (February): 79-80.

1948 30.550 “The Colorado”, by Frank Waters. *Pacific Historical Review*, 17(1) (February): 80-82.

1949 30.483 “The Inverted Mountains: Canyons of the West”, edited by Roderick Peattie. *Pacific Historical Review*, 18(2) (May): 251-253.

Fedarko, Kevin

2015 30.1146 “Flipped Out for Grand Canyon: One-of-a-Kind Grand Canyon Photographs”, Tom Myers and Bronze Black. *In:* Books! [SECTION]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 28(4) (Winter 2015-2016): 5-6.

2024 30.1665 “Life After Dead Pool: Lake Powell’s Last Days and the Rebirth of the Colorado River” by Zak Podmore. *In:* Book Reviews! [SECTION]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 37(3) (Fall): 6.

Felber, A.

1956 30.1355 Neue Unterrichtsfilme. *Schweizer Schule*, 43(20): 613-615. [Includes notice (p. 614) of French film, *Travail érosif des fleuves*, which was filmed principally in the western U.S. and Grand Canyon (see EB-Film, ITEM NO. 26.1289).] [In German.]

Fenton, Erfert

1994 30.93 Scenery Animator 1.0.4. *Macworld*, 11(8): 79. [Software review (Natural Graphics, 1993, ITEM NO. 29.10).]

Ferguson, J. S., Jr.

1969 30.94 “Grand Canyon: Today and all its yesterdays”, by Joseph Wood Krutch. *Journal of the West*, 8(2): 297.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “Reviews-2”|

Ferko, Miloš

2014 30.1367 Iľja Iľf, Jevgenij Petrov, “Putovanie po Amerike”; preložila Yulia Smetanová; Vydavateýstvo Spolku Slovenských Spisovateľov, Bratislava, 2012. *Slovenské Pohľady* (Bratislava, Slovakia), (10): 135-138. [Review of the Slovak translation of Ilif and Petrov’s *Одноэтажная Америка* [*Odnoetazhnaia Amerika*] [*One-sided America*]. Includes note of Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon (p. 137).] [In Slovak.]

Ferretti, Annalisa

2009 30.996 “Gli errori della storia della Terra. Il deserto Mediterraneo, la giungla del Sahara e il dominio dei dinosauri: la preistoria è stata ieri”, di Hans-Joachim Zillmer, 2008. Newton & Compton Editori. *PaleoItalia* (21) (Supplemento al Bollettino della Società Paleontologica Italiana, 48(3)): 44-45. [Notes Grand Canyon. An unfavorable review of a creationist publication.] [In Italian.]

Finch, L. Boyd

1993 30.95 “The Colorado, A River at Risk”. Photographs by Jim Richardson. Text by Jim Carrier. *Books of the Southwest*, (410): 10.

Fingerhut, Bert

1991 30.96 “Grand Canyon Loop Hikes I, by George Steck”. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, 2(4): 11.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “Reviews-2”|

1994 30.97 “Grand Canyon Loop Hikes II”, by George Steck. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 15.

Fireman, Bert M.

1976 30.308 “Desert River Crossing” by W. L. Rusho and C. Gregory Crampton. *Journal of Arizona History*, 17(1) (Spring): 109-110.

Firkins, O. W.

1915 30.1098 Poets of to-day. *The Nation* (New York), 100 (February 4): 139-140. [Includes notice of “*The Grand Canyon.* By Henry van Dyke.”]

Fisher, O.

1883 30.98 “The Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District, with Atlas.” By Clarence E. Dutton. *Geological Magazine* (London), New Series, Decade 2, 10(7) (July): 318-322.

Flagg, Hanna

1998 30.99 “Canyon Solitude”, by Patricia C. McCairen. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(3) (August): 20.

Flanigan, Pat

1990 30.100 “The western photographs of John K. Hillers: Myself in the Water”, by Don D. Fowler. *Canyon Legacy* (Dan O’Laurie Museum), (5): 40.

Fletcher, Matthew L. M.

2007 30.1262 "Making Indian Law: The Hualapai Land Case and the Birth of Ethnohistory". By Christian W. McMillen. *American Indian Culture and Research Journal*, 31(3): 225-227.

Florman, Samuel C.

1989 30.1448 Joseph E. Stevens. "Hoover Dam: An American Adventure". *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Isis*, 80(2) (June): 352-353.

Flynn, Johnny P.

1989 30.1284 "Mirror and Pattern: George Laird's World of Chemehuevi Mythology" by Carobeth Laird. *American Indian Quarterly*, 13(3) (July): 298-299.

Focardi, Dave

1999 30.290 "Dancing on the Edge: A Veteran River Guide Shares the Transforming Power of the Grand Canyon," by Charly Heavenrich. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 6(2) (Fall): 13.

Follo, Michael F.

1991 30.102 "Grand Canyon Geology". Stanley S. Beus and Michael Morales, eds. *American Scientist*, 79 (September/October): 460-461.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "Reviews-2"|

Fontpertuis, Ad.-F. de

1887 30.1553 Le mouvement économique aux États-Unis et au Canada. *L'Économiste Français* (Paris), 15me Année, 1er Volume (Numéro 7) (February 12): 198-200. [Includes "Une visite du M Albert Tissandier dans l'Utah et l'Arizona", an overview of Tissandier (1886, ITEM NO. 2.7842) (p. 199).] [In French.]

Fontana, Bernard L.

1996 30.890 "Bitterness Road, The Mojave: 1604-1860" by Lorraine M. Sherer. *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, 18(1): 172-174.

Forbes, Jack D.

1966 30.834 "Dividing the Waters: A Century of Controversy Between the United States and Mexico", by Norris Hundley. *Pacific Historical Review*, 35(4) (November): 477-478.

Forde, C. Daryll

1930 30.755 "Havasupai Ethnography" by Leslie Spier. *American Anthropologist*, New Series, 32(3, Part 1) (July/September): 553-556.

Fort, Denise D.

2004 30.521 Denise D. Fort on recent books on John Wesley Powell. *In:* Book Reviews; The State of the Natural Resources Literature [SECTION]. *Natural Resources Journal*, 44(1): 319-331. [Consolidated essay review of: "Seeing Things Whole: The Essential John Wesley Powell" by William deBuys (ed.), "Down the Great Unknown: John Wesley Powell's 1869 Journey of Discovery and Tragedy through the Grand Canyon" by Edward Dolnick, "Canyons of the Colorado" by Joseph Holmes, "Down the Colorado; Diary of the First Trip through the Grand Canyon" by Elliot Porter and John Wesley Powell; and "A River Running West: The Life of John Wesley Powell" by Donald Worster.]

Fowler, Catherine S.

1978 30.1285 "The Chemehuevis" by Carobeth Laird. *Journal of California Anthropology*, 5(2) (Winter): 303-305.

1995 30.103 "Havasupai Legends: Religion and Mythology of the Havasupai Indians of the Grand Canyon." Carma Lee Smithson and Robert C. Euler. *American Anthropologist*, 97(2) (June): 392-393.

Fowler, Don D.

2002 30.1336 "A River Running West: The Life of John Wesley Powell." By Donald Worster. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Nevada Historical Society Quarterly*, 45(3) (Fall): 147-150.

Frazier, Dan

1999 30.291 Gary Ladd, Tom Martin: Locals float new Canyon books. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (December 16): A19. [Reviews of "Grand Canyon; Time Below the Rim" by Gary Ladd, and "Day Hikes from the River" by Tom Martin.]

Frederick, John T.

1947 30.618 Speaking of Books— [COLUMN]. *The Rotarian*, 70(4) (April): 39-40. [See p. 39, reviews of *Listen, Bright Angel* by Edwin Corle, and *The Colorado* byFrank Waters.]

1954 30.850 Speaking of Books— [COLUMN]. *The Rotarian*, 85(5) (November): 39-40. [See p. 40, notice of *Beyond the Hundredth Meridian*, by Wallace Stegner; Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Freeman, John Finley

1955	30.442	Wallace Stegner: "Beyond the Hundredth Meridian. John Wesley Powell and the Second Opening of the West." Isis, 46(4) (December): 386-387.

Frei, Sonia

2019	30.1528	Ein temporeicher FBI-Agenten-Thriller. David Baldacci: "Ausgezählt". *BibliotheksBlatt* (Bibliothek Männedorf, Switzerland), 2019(2): [unpaginated]. [Notice of Baldacci (2019, ITEM NO. 7.1048), the German translation of *The Road to Mercy*.] [In German.]

Friedman, Gerald M.

1997	30.104	"Grand Canyon, A Century of Change: Rephotography of the 1889-1890 Stanton Expedition", by Robert H. Webb. *Earth Sciences History*, 16(1): 53-54.

Fuller, George D.

1915	30.795	The Salton Sea. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Botanical Gazette*, 59(5) (May): 410-411. [Review of "The Salton Sea. A Study of the Geography, the Geology, the Floristics, and the Ecology of a Desert Basin" by D. T. MacDougal and collaborators (1914, ITEM NO. 11.495).]
1921	30.1171	Vegetation of Lower California. *Botanical Gazette*, 72(5) (November): 334-336. [Review of Edward W. Nelson (1921, ITEM NO. 11.566) and Edward A. Goldman (1916, ITEM NO. 11.2456).]

Furlong, Roxanne

2012	30.1045	Hitting the road. Book review: *22 Accessible Road Trips*, by Candy Harrington. *New Mobility*, 23 (November): 19-22. [See p. 20, notice of "a festive, Western-themed cookout" at the North Rim of Grand Canyon, where "a lift-equipped tram brings you to and from a lodge that features accessible cabins."]

Furniss, Norman F.

1962	30.1483	"John Doyle Lee: Zealot—pioneer builder—scapegoat". By Juanita Brooks. *Mississippi Valley Historical Review*, 49(1): 141-142.

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

G

G.

1886 30.1551 Six mois aux États-Unis. *L'Illustration* (Paris), 88(2280) (November 6): 310-316. [Overview of Tissandier (1886, ITEM NO. 2.7842).] [In French.]

Gaines, Nettie S.

1912 30.1086 (SECTION AUTHOR) With Our Western Books and Writers [SECTION]. *The Grizzly Bear* (Native Sons of the Golden West, and Native Daughters of the Golden West, Los Angeles), 11(2) (June): 22. [Includes review of *Three Wonderlands of the American West* by Thomas D. Murphy.]

Galva Rivera, Mariano

1838 30.1654 Suscrición á una obra titulada: „Historia de la antigua California," escrita en italiano por D. Francisco Javier Clavijero, y traducida al español por***. *Diario del Gobierno de la República Mexicana* (México), 12(1392) (November 22): 332. [Subscription notice for a publication otherwise not identified for this bibliography (see footnote with Clavigero in Part 2 of this bibliography). Publication proposed to be in two volumes, octavo. Ellipsis thus.] [In Spanish.]

García Cárdenas, Eric

2010 30.1207 Reseña; Gloria Ciria Valdéz Gardea y Manuel Salvador Galindo Bect, coordinadores, (2013), *Pesquerías globalizadas*. *Región y Sociedad* (El Colegio de Sonora), 22(47): 31-51. [In Spanish.]

Gardiner, J. S.

1939 30.1625 The Californian deserts. (1) "The Californian [*sic*] Deserts: a Visitor's Handbook. By Edmund C. Jaeger; with Chapters by S. Stillman Berry and malcolm J. Rogers. Revised edition. (2) "Deserts". By Gayle Pickwell. *Nature*, (144) (September 9): 460. [No. (1) is Jaeger, Berry, and Rogers (1938, ITEM NO. 11.19130). No. (2) not pertinent to this bibliography.]

Gardner, Jill K.

2015 30.1228 "The Prehistory of Gold Butte: A Virgin River Hinterland, Clark County, Nevada". Kelly McGuire, William Hildebrandt, Amy Gilreath, Jerome King, and John Berg. *California Archaeology*, 7(2) (December): 319-321.

Gastaldo, Robert A.

2004 30.589 A view of non-analog worlds. *American Journal of Botany*, 91(2): 294-298. [Review of A. H. Knoll (2003), *Life on a young planet: The first three billion years of evolution on earth*; review notes Grand Canyon.]

Gates, David

1989 30.105 [Review of "Fire on the rim", by Stephen J. Pyne.] *Newsweek*, 113 (May 1): 74.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "Reviews-2"|

Gatschet, Albert S.

1890 30.1580 Linguistic and ethnographic notes. *American Antiquarian*, 12(5) (September): 304-307. [See p. 305, general summary regarding "Capt George M. Wheeler's Geographical Report" (*i.e.*, Wheeler, 1889, ITEM NO. 2.6856), without either linguistic or ethnographic comment other than the note that the report also contains "statistics of western Indians".]

Geiger, Beth

1999 30.106 (ED., Whitewater Dispatches [SECTION]) A "brief brilliant whitewater career". *Canoe and Kayak*, (August): 21. [Review of "The Doing of the Thing; the Brief Brilliant Whitewater Career of Buzz Holmstrom", by Vince Welch, Brad Dimock and Curt Conley.]

Geikie, Archibald

1877 30.107 The upper Colorado. *Nature* (February 15): 377-340. [Review of Newberry (1876).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 55| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages Reviews-2, 3-38|

1883 30.108 "The Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District". *Nature* (February 15): 357-359. [Review of Dutton (1882).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 55| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages Reviews-2, 3-38|

Gelo, Daniel J.

1989 30.880 "Havasupai Songs: A Linguistic Perspective" by Leanne Hinton. *Ethnomusicology*, 33(3) (Autumn): 539-541. [Review of Ars Linguistica ed.]

Gilbert, Grove Karl

1896 30.857 *Elements of Geology*, a text-book for colleges and for the general reader. By Joseph Le Conte. Fourth edition, revised and enlarged, with new plates and illustrations. *In:* Scientific Literature [SECTION]. *Science*, New Series, 4(95) (October 23): 620-621. [See remark, p. 621, ". . . the physiographer [could wish] that crude sketches by early explorers of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado and the Mauvaises Terres were replaced by more realistic drawings . . . .”]

Gillmor, Frances

1949 30.484 “The American West. A Treasury of Stories, Legends, Narratives, Songs and Ballads of the American West”, edited with an introduction by William Targ. *Journal of American Folklore*, 62(243) (January/March): 73.

Gilluly, James

1955 30.797 “Beyond the Hundredth Meridian: John Wesley Powell and the Second Opening of the West”. By Wallace Stegner. *Pacific Historical Review*, 24(2) (May): 187-189.

Godine, Amy

1999 30.110 “How the Canyon Became Grand: A Short History”, by Stephen Pyne. *Orion* (Orion Society and the Myrin Institute, Great Barrington, Massachusetts), 18(2) (Spring): 68.

Goetzmann, William H.

2001 30.443 Donald Worster. “A River Running West: The Life of John Wesley Powell.” *Isis*, 92(4) (December): 795-796.

Golden, Robert V.

1968 30.335 “The Man Who Walked Through Time.” By Colin Fletcher. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 53(1): 27.

González Pendás, María

2017 30.1287 Review: *Self-Interned, 1942: Noguchi in Poston War Relocation Center*. *Society of Architectural Historians, Journal*, 76(4) (December): 572-574. [A review of the exhibition at The Noguchi Museum, New York. Refer also to an exhibition guide, The Noguchi Museum (no date, ITEM NO. 2.26366).]

Goode, J. Paul

1903 30.634 “In and Around the Grand Canyon”, by George Wharton James. *In:* Reviews [SECTION]. *Journal of Geography*, 2(4) (April): 213. [Item signed “J.P.G.”]

Goodnow, Trischa

2016 30.1220 “Imaging Hoover Dam: The Making of a Cultural Icon”. By Anthony F. Arrigo. *Rhetoric and Public Affairs*, 19(3) (Fall): 525-527.

Gordon, G. B.

1908 30.1058 “The North American Indian.” By Edward S. Curtis. [Volumes I and II.] *In:* Book Reviews [section]. *American Anthropologist*, New Series, 10(3) (July/September): 435-441. [See p. 439, specific notice of the Havasupai of Grand Canyon, with quotations from Curtis.]

Gorelick, Root

2007 30.1105 “Dry Borders: Great natural reserves of the Sonoran Desert” edited by Richard Stephen Felger and Bill Broyles. *In:* Book Reviews [section]. *Cactus and Succulent Journal* (Cactus and Succulent Society of America), 79(6): 278.

Gould, Peter

1982 30.1292 “The Mapmakers”, by John Noble Wilford. *Association of American Geographers, Annals*, 72(3) (September): 433-434.

Graham, Richard E.

1961 30.112 Analytical review [of “Rampart Cave coprolite and ecology of the Shasta ground sloth”, by Paul S. Martin, B. E. Sabels, and D. Shutler, Jr., in *American Journal of Science*, 259: 102-127]. *Cave Notes*, 3(1) (January/February): 7-8.
≡ cross-listings |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-61|

Graham, Wade

2008 30.539 Book review: “Restoring Colorado River Ecosystems: A Trouble Sense of Immensity”, by Robert W. Adler. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (15) (Winter): 15.

2016 30.1223 *River Warrior*: a new book from Gary Wockner. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (22) (Fall): 15. [Announcement.] [Item signed “WG”.]

Grand Canyon Association

2018 30.1347 Celebrating 100 years of the National Park Service, November 2016; a gathering of Grand Canyon historians, ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. *In:* The Bulletin [newsletter section]. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(3) (Summer): 4. [Advance notice.]

Grant, H. Roger

1973 30.444 “‘Photographed All the Best Scenery’: Jack Hiller’s [*sic*] Diary of the Powell Expeditions, 1871-1875”, edited by Don D. Fowler. *History Teacher*, 7(1) (November): 149. [Jack Hillers.]

Gratacap, L. P.

1883 30.842 Second Annual Report of the U. S. Geological Survey. *Scientific American Supplement*, 16(413) (December 1): 6597-6598.

Gray, John

2023 30.1637 “Alice and Jack Hike the Grand Canyon”, Amy Graves and Pam Schweitzer. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 36(4) (Winter 2023/2024): 3-4. [The reviewer is a cousin of Amy and Pam.]

Green, Nancy [Green, Nancy Rivest]

2008 30.534 It happened at Grand Canyon. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 19(2) (Fall): 11. [Review of *It Happened at Grand Canyon*, by Todd R. Berger.]

2011 30.706 Book review: The Butterflies of Grand Canyon by Margaret Erhart. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 22(2) (Spring): 3. [Review author’s name misspelled as Nancy Greene.]

2012 30.859 Book review: “Big Water, Little Boats”. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historic Society), 16(6) (November/December): 2. [Review of “Big Water, Little Boats: Moulty Fulmer and the First Grand Canyon Dory on the Last of the Wild Colorado River” by Tom Martin.]

2014 30.1032 Book review: Canyon of Dreams: Stories From Grand Canyon History, by Don Lago. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(4) (July/August): 3.

2014 30.1073 “Canyon of Dreams: Stories from Grand Canyon History” by Don Lago. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 25(4) (Fall): 6.

2016 30.1205 Book review. “In a Better Place: Cemeteries and Gravesites of Grand Canyon” by Kern Nuttall. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society, 20(3) (Summer): 4.

Green, Stanley

1961 30.1559 André Kostelanetz: *The Lure of the Grand Canyon.* Johnny Cash (commentary); orchestra, André Kostelanetz cond. Columbia CS 8422. *In:* Entertainment [SECTION]. *HiFi/Stereo Review* (New York), 7(2) (August): 81. [Review of the new record (see Kostelanetz and Cash (1961, ITEM NO. 27.7).]

Greenwell, Raymond N.

2005 30.680 [Reviews of three items about John von Neumann.] *In:* Media Highlights [SECTION (Warren Page, ed.)], *College Mathematics Journal*, 36(4) (September): 346-347. [Item signed “RNG”; authorship indicated on p. 349. Includes notice of “Life with Father” by Marina von Neumann Whitman, from *SIAM News* (March 2005), which notes an amusing photo of her father on a mule at Grand Canyon while wearing a three-piece suit.]

Gregg, John

1966 30.1668 “War For the Colorado River.” By John Upton Terrell. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 51(7) (July/August): 20. [Review of Vols. 1 and 2 (Terrell, 1965, 1966, ITEM NOS. 12.3186, 12. 3187).]

Gregory, James N.

1990 30.1441 “The Harvest Gypsies: On the Road to The Grapes of Wrath”. By John Steinbeck. Introduction by Charles Wollenberg. *California History*, 69(1) (Spring): 71-72.

Gregory, Winifred W.

1963 30.1484 “John Doyle Lee: Zealot—pioneer builder—scapegoat”. By Juanita Brooks. *New Mexico Quarterly*, 33(2):.

Griffin, Alyssa

2023 30.1638 “The Art of Living Dangerously: True Stories From a Life on the Edge”, Richard Bangs. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 36(4) (Winter 2023/2024): 4.

Griffin, Jimmy [Griffin, James]

2014 30.1184 “Baja Califronia [*sic*] al día, 1924”, de Aurelio Vivanco. *In:* Libros, reseñas, comentarios . . . [SECTION]. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(26) (October/December): 58-60. [Ellipsis is part of section title.] [Review of a bilingual publication, *Baja California al día : distritos Norte y Sur de la península. Lower California up to date : north and south districts of the peninsula*. See ITEM NO. 2.24386.] [In Spanish.]

Grijalva, Aidé

2016 30.1211 “La Chinesca, la comunidad china en Mexicali” de Gabriel Trujillo Muñoz. *In:* Libros, reseñas, comentarios . . . [SECTION]. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(33) (July/September): 66-68. [Ellipsis is part of section title.] [In Spanish.]

Grinnell, J.

1918 30.792 Robert Cushman Murphy’s “Natural History Observations from the Mexican Portion of the Colorado Desert” (Abstract of Proceedings, Linnaean Society of New York, nos. 24-25, 1917, pp. 43-101, pls. I-VI. *In:* Publications Reviewed [SECTION]. *The Condor*, 20(2) (March/April): 97.

Grua, Diane

1999 30.575 “Woman of the River: Georgie White Clark, White-Water Pioneer.” By Richard E. Westwood. *Journal of Arizona History*, 40(1) (Spring): 113-115.

Grubbs, Bruce

2000 30.301 3-D TopoQuads; above it all—by map. *In:* Outdoors [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, (March 2-8): 20. [Review of software product.]

H

H., F. C.

1870 30.656 “New Tracks in North America; a Journal of ravel and Adventure whilst engaged in the Survey for a Southern Railroad to the Pacific Ocean during 1867-68.” By William A. Bell. *In:* Notices of Books [SECTION]. *Contemporary Review* (London), 13: 290-293.

H., H. W.

1879 30.1202 Coues’s Birds of the Colorado Valley, Part I. *In:* Recent Literature [SECTION]. *American Naturalist*, 13(5) (May): 311-314. [Review of Elliott Coues (1878, ITEM NO. 11.10459).]

H., M. C.

1915 30.616 “Through the Grand Canyon From Wyoming to Mexico” by E. L. Kolb. *Mazama*, 4(4) (December): 90.

Hadas, Yardena [הדס, ירדנה]

1982 30.1474 **על חמור שזכה לחיי נצח.** The immortal donkey. *In:* ביקורת [REVIEWS SECTION]. *ספרות ילדים ונוער* / *Sifrut Yeladim Vanoar* / *Journal for Children’s and Youth Literature* (משרד החינוך והתרבות, המדור לספרות ילדים, ירושלים [Israel, Ministry of Education and Culture, Children's Literature Section, Jerusalem]), 8(4)(32) (סיון תשמ״ב, מאי 1982) [Sivan 5765, May 1982]: 44-46. [Review of *Brighty of the Grand Canyon*, by Marguerite Henry; review made from the 7th printing, Rand McNally, 1970.] [In Hebrew; with English item title, author’s name, and serial title (in transliteration and English) taken from English-language contents page.]

Hafen, LeRoy R.

1933 30.813 “Colorado River Controversies” by Robert Brewster Stanton. *Mississippi Valley Historical Review*, 19(4) (March): 623-624.

Hager, Anna Marie, AND Hager, Everett Gordon

1970 30.1540 Book notices. *California Historical Society Quarterly*, 49(2) (June): 178-182. [Includes notices for "Adobe and Iron: the Story of the Arizona Territorial Prison at Yuma" by John Mason Jeffrey, 1969; "Gunnar Widforss: Painter of the Grand Canyon" by Bill and Frances Belknap, 1969; and "Grand Canyon River Guide" by Buzz Belknap, waterproof ed., 1969.]

Hager, Everett Gordon

1962 30.1485 "John Doyle Lee: Zealot—pioneer builder—scapegoat". By Juanita Brooks. *California Historical Society Quarterly*, 41(4): 348-349.

Hague, Harlan

1990 30.1276 "Through Indian Country to California: John P. Sherburne's Diary of the Whipple Expedition, 1853-1854", edited by Mary McDougall Gordon. *Journal of Arizona History*, 31(1) (Spring): 102-103.

Håkansson, Eckart

2006 30.1417 Anmeldelse; Grand Canyon—A Different View. *Varv* (Geologisk Institut, København), 2006(3) (December): 29-31. [Review of Vail (2003, ITEM NO. 21.4071).] [In Danish.]

Hall, Donald E.

1969 30.1641 The earth as it is. "Geology Illustrated" by John S. Shelton. *Spectrum* (Association of Adventist Forums, Loma Linda, California), 1 (Winter): 75-76. [Creationist perspective. Review of Shelton (1966).]

Hall, Joseph G.

1972 30.114 Review of Mammals of Grand Canyon. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 53: 925-926. [Review of Hoffmeister (1971, ITEM NO. 19.768).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 88| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "Reviews-2"|

Halvorson, William L.

1996 30.115 "Science and Ecosystem Management in the National Parks", a timely book by William L. Halvorson and Gary E. Davis. *In:* Books in profile [SECTION]. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 16(2) (Spring): 5.

Hanna, Patricia

1976 30.1515 Book review: "The Monkey Wrench Gang". *Journal of Reading*, 19(8) (May): 677-679.

Hannibal, Joseph

1982 30.116 [Review of "A field guide to the Grand Canyon", by Stephen Whitney.] *Library Journal*, 107 (September 1): 1668.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "Reviews-2"|

Hansen, Andrew J.

2019 30.1391 Challenges to arid public lands through the lens of the Grand Canyon. *BioScience*, 69(3) (March): 228-229. [Review of "Grand Canyon For Sale: Public Lands versus Private Interests in the Era of Climate Change" by Stephen Nash.]

Hansen, Lawrence Douglas Taylor

2005 30.560 Reseña bibliográfica. "Border Oasis: Water and the Political Ecology of the Colorado River Delta, 1940-1975," Evan R. Ward. *Frontera Norte* (El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, Tijuana, Baja California), 17(33) (June): 143-146. [In Spanish.]

Hansen, Magnus Pharao

2015 30.1544 "Where the River Ends. Contested Indigeneity in the Mexican Colorado Delta" by Muehlmann, Shaylih. *Social Anthropology*, 23(1): 107-108.

Hanson, Roseann

1994 30.117 "Canyons of the Southwest: A Tour of the Great Canyon Country from Colorado to Northern Mexico" by John Anerino. *Desert Skies* (Summit Hut), 6(1) (Spring): 11.

2000 30.309 Mapmaker, mapmaker, make me a map. *Outside*, (August): 114. [Includes review of Delorme "3-D TopoQuads", featuring Grand Canyon.]

Harington, C. R.

2006 30.1424 "Ice Age Cave Faunas of North America"; Blaine W. Schubert, Jim I. Mead and Russell W. Graham (eds) (2003). *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *The Palaeontology Newsletter* (The Palaeontological Association, United Kingdom), (61): 90-97. [Review takes notice of Grand Canyon, pp. 93, 97, with remarks on the dust jacket front illustration.] [Refer to McDonald (2003, ITEM NO. 21.3965) and Mead *et al.* (2003, ITEM NO. 21.3963).]

Harman, Willard N.

2015 30.1163 Book review: Biology and Management of Invasive Quagga and Zebra Mussels in the Western United States. *Management of Biological Invasions*, 6(4): 429-432. [Review of Wong and Gerstenberger (2015).]

Harned, Jon

2013 30.899 "Halfway to Halfway", by Dick Linford and Bob Volpert. *In:* Books! Books! Books! [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(2) (Summer): 11.

Harper, Roland M.

1916 30.784 The western guide-books of the U. S. Geological Survey. *Torreya*, 16(9) (September): 205-207. [Guidebook of the Western United States, *U.S. Geological Survey Bulletins 611-614*.]

Hart, E. Richard

2008 30.1564 "Making Indian Law: The Hualapai Land Case and the Birth of Ethnohistory", by Christian W. McMillen. *Western Legal History* (Ninth Judicial Circuit Historical Society, Journal), 21(2) (Summer/Fall): 239-241.

Hart, Linda

2000 30.1386 "Mary Jane Colter: The Desert View" (videotape), Jennifer Lee; "House Made of Dawn" (videotape), Karen A. Bartlett. *Society of Architectural Historians, Journal*, 59(1): 132-134. [Reviews of Lee (1996, ITEM NO. 26.1325) and Bartlett (1997, ITEM NO. 26.1326).]

Hart, Joy

2001 30.429 "Narratives and Spaces: Technology and the Construction of American Culture", by David E. Nye. *American Communication Journal*, 4(3) (Spring):.

Harte, John Bret

1985 30.118 "Empires in the Sun", by Peter Wiley and Robert Gottlieb. *Journal of Arizona History*, 26(2) (Summer): 227.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "Reviews-2"|

Harter, Lauren B.

2014 30.1252 "Birds of the Grand Canyon Region: An Annotated Checklist" (3rd ed.), by Brian P. Gatlin. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Western Birds*, 45: 157-159.

Hartlaub, Gustav

1862 30.743 Das Reisewerk von Möllhausen. *In:* Literatur und Kunst [SECTION]. *Bremer Sonntagsblatt* (Bremen), 10(11) (March 17): 91-92. [Notice of Balduin Möllhausen's *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nordamerikas bis zum Hoch-plateau von Neumexiko*. Item signed "G. H."; name spelled out in Namen-Register, volume p. [iv].] [In German.]

Harvey, Miles

1996 30.119 "Downcanyon: A Naturalist Explores the Colorado River Through the Grand Canyon", by Ann Haymond Zwinger. *Outside*, (January): 85.

Hassell, Hank

2005 30.1478 "Journeys in the Canyon Lands of Utah and Arizona, 1914-1916." By George C. Fraser, edited by Frederick H. Swanson. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 73(4) (Fall): 394-395.

Hatfield, Jeff

2003 30.1025 Arizona climbing websites. *The Arizona Mountaineer* (Arizona Mountaineering Club, Phoenix), (January): 14. [Includes notice of "Arizona's Vertical Web, http://www.arizonas-vertical-web.com [no longer a valid URL (2014)], specifically noting Grand Canyon features on the website.]

Hauer, Franz von

1859 30.120 [Abstract of "Reports of Explorations and Surveys to ascertain the most practicable and economical route for a railroad from the Mississippi river to the Pacific Ocean, made under the Direction of the Secretary of War in 1853-1854."] *Geographischen Gesellschaft, Mittheilungen* (Wien), 3: 21-26.

Hayashi, Brian Masaru

2022 30.1624 "Japanese American Incarceration: The Camps and Coerced Labor during World War II." By Stehanie Hinnershitz. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Journal of Arizona History*, 63(3) (Autumn): 420-424. [Includes Poston.]

Hayden, Julian D.

1989 30.121 "Hoover Dam: An American adventure", by Joseph E. Stevens. *Journal of Arizona History*, 30(3) (Autumn): 357-359.

Heald, Weldon F.

1967 30.1618 “Wildflowers of the Grand Canyon,” By John W. Stockert and Joanne W. Stockert,” By Merrill D. Beal. *National Parks Magazine*, 41(238) (July): 23. [Review of Stockert and Stockert, (1967, ITEM NO. 19.1583); correct title is *Common Wildflowers of the Grand Canyon*.]

1967 30.1617 “Grand Canyon: The Story Behind the Scenery,” By Merrill D. Beal. *National Parks Magazine*, 41(239) (August): 23. [Review of Beal (1967, ITEM NO. 21.7023).]

Henderson, Rand

1944 30.954 Conquest of Colorado River by college men. *In:* Desert Books [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 7(4) (February): 2 [inside front cover]. [Review of *Down the World’s Most Dangerous River* by Clyde Eddy (1929, ITEM NO. 2.2481).]

Henderson, Randall

1941 30.949 Drama of the gold rush on the Colorado River. *In:* Books of Yesterday and Today [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 4(11) (September): 23. [Review of the historical novel, *Pillars of Gold* by Lucile Selk Edgerton (ITEM NO. 7.194).]

1941 30.950 Story of the men who conquered the Colorado. *In:* Books of Yesterday and Today [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 4(12) (December): 35. [Review of *The Colorado Conquest* by David O. Woodbury (ITEM NO. 12.1285). Item signed “R.H.”]

1942 30.952 Author sees threat in gulf’s tidal bore. *In:* Books of Yesterday and Today [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 5(6) (April): 45. [Review of *Forgotten Waters* by Randolph Leigh (1941, ITEM NO. 2.19947). Item signed “R.H.”]

1945 30.956 When boats came up the Colorado River. *In:* Desert Books [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 8(4) (February): 39. [Review of *Paddle-Wheel Days in California* by Jerry MacMullen (1944, ITEM NO. 2.4253). Item signed “R.H.”]

1945 30.957 Grand Canyon—Miracle of erosion. *In:* Desert Books [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 8(9) (July): 2 [inside front cover]. [Review of the 1932 book by Julius Stone, *Canyon Country : The Romance of a Drop of Water and a Grain of Sand* (ITEM NO. 2.6094).]

Hendricks, Larry

1999 30.292 “Echoes Through Time”; the Grand Canyon comes to life. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (November 25): A13. [Review of video, “Echoes Through Time: Experience the Grand Canyon”, by Melanie and Peter Rhalter.]

Hess, Paul

2004 30.738 “Ecology and Conservation of Birds of the Salton Sink: An Endangered Ecosystem”, by W. David Shuford and Kathy C. Molina (eds.). *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Western Birds*, 35: 224-225.

Heumann, Bev

2002	30.360	We SWAM the Grand Canyon. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 34. [Review of "We Swam the Grand Canyon", by Bill Beer.] [Issue distributed March 2002.]

Hewat, A. J.

2002	30.1094	"Mary Colter: Architect of the Southwest." By Arnold Berke. *The Wilson Quarterly*, 26 (Spring): 116-117.

Hill, Roscoe R.

1953	30.445	"Powell of the Colorado", by William Culp Darrah. *The Americas* (Cambridge, United Kingdom), 9(4) (April): 491-492.

Hills, Beverly

1936	30.1384	Tricks, Thrills, Tunes [SECTION]. *Liberty* (New York), 13(15) (April 11): 45-47. [See pp. 45-46, review of the film, *Boulder Dam* (see Warner Bros., 1936, ITEM NO. 26.1318).]

Hinton, Harwood P.

1975	30.1208	"Travelers among the Cucapa. Baja California Travels Series 34." By Anita Alvarez de Williams. *Southern California Quarterly*, 57(4) (Winter): 423-424.

Hodge, Frederick Webb

1898	30.544	"The Coronado Expedition, 1540-1542" by George Parker Winship. *American Historical Review*, 3(2) (January): 370-372. [Item signed "F.W.H."]
1900	30.545	"In and Around the Grand Canyon. The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona." By George Wharton James. *American Anthropologist*, New Series, 2(4) (October/December): 751-753.
1902	30.845	Winship, George Parker. The Coronado expedition, 1540-42. (*In* United States Bureau of Ethnology, 14th annual report, pt. 1. Wash. 1896.) *In:* Larned, J. N. (ed.), *The literature of American history : a bibliographical guide in which the scope, character, and comparative worth of books in selected lists are set forth in brief notes by critics of authority.* Boston: Houghton, Mifflin and Co., *for* American Library Association, p. 450. (American Library Association Annotated Lists.) [Item signed "F.W.H."]
1903	30.556	"The Indians of the Painted Desert Region. Hopis, Navahoes, Wallapais, Havasupais." By George Wharton James. *American Anthropologist*, 5(4) (October/December): 706.

Hodgson, Wendy C.

1999	30.123	“A Place Called Grand Canyon—Contested Geographies”, by Barbara J. Morehouse. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 31(2): 137-138. [Date “1998 [Distributed March 1999]” (square brackets thus).]

Hoffman, Abraham

1983	30.780	“A River No More: The Colorado River and the West” by Philip L. Fradkin. *Pacific Historical Review*, 52(3) (August): 337-338.
2008	30.1669	“Damming Grand Canyon: The 1923 USGS Colorado River Expedition”, by Diane E. Boyer and Robert H. Webb. *Water and Power Associates, Inc., Newsletter*, 37(4) (October): 5.
2009	30.1106	“Dead Pool: Lake Powell, Global Warming, and the Future of Water in the West", by James Lawrence Powell. *Water and Power Associates, Inc., Newsletter*, 38(3) (July): 5.
2002	30.931	“Salt Dreams: Land and Water in Low-Down California”, by William deBuys. *The Branding Iron* (The Westerners, Los Angeles Corral), (227) (Spring): 21. [Regarding the Colorado River breakout of 1905-1906.]
2014	30.1019	“Contested Waters; An Environmental History of the Colorado River”, by April R. Summitt. *Water and Power Associates, Inc., Newsletter*, 43(3) (July): 8-9.

Hogge, Robert M.

2017	30.1251	Aaron McArthur. “St. Thomas, Nevada: A History Uncovered.” *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Journal of Mormon History*, 43(3) (July): 152-155.

Hoijer, Harry

1947	30.1456	“Comparative Vocabularies and Parallel Texts in Two Yuman Languages of Arizona.” by Leslie Spier. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Journal of American Folklore*, 60(238) (October/December): 433-434.

Holland, Alfred E., Jr.

1999	30.125	“Woman of the River: Georgie White Clark, White-Water Pioneer”, by Richard E. Westwood. *New Mexico Historical Review*, 74(1) (January): 86.

Hollon, W. Eugene

1971	30.777	“Arizona: A Short History” by Odie B. Faulk. *Pacific Historical Review*, 40(3) (August): 406-407.

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

Holmgren, Camille A.

2007	30.1428	"Dry Borders: Great Natural History Reserves of the Sonoran Desert." Edited by Richard Stephen Felger and Bill Broyles. *Quarterly Review of Biology*, 82(3) (September): 304. [Review of Felger and Broyles (2006, ITEM NO. 11.1702).]

Hon, Ralph C.

1942	30.470	"The Boulder Canyon Project", by Paul L. Kleinsorge. *Southern Economic Journal*, 8(3) (January): 413-415.

Hoops, Herm

2020	30.1489	"Rebel of the Colorado: The Saga of Harry Leroy Aleson; Renny Russell; Animist Press; 2020". *In:* Book Review [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 6-7. [Review in advance of publication.]

Hopkins, Marianna Allred

2000	30.310	"The Doing of the Thing: The Brief Brilliant Whitewater Career of Buzz Holmstrom," by Vince Welch, Cort Conley, and Brad Dimock. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 68(2) (Spring): 175-177.

Horn, Sally P.

2001	30.891	"Flora of the Gran Desierto and Río Colorado of Northwestern Mexico." Richard Stephen Felger. *Journal of Ethnobiology*, 21(2) (Winter): 129-131.

Hose, Louise D.

1996	30.126	Product review: *Explore the Grand Canyon* CD-ROM. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(1): 4.

Houk, Rose

2002	30.357	Hiking Arizona's Geology; book signing by Ivo Lucchitta. *Flagstaff Live!*, (February 14-20): 30.
2002	30.372	More book news. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 25. [Review of "Hiking Arizona's Geology" by Ivo Lucchitta.]

Houston, Kate

2001	30.348	Grand Canyon journey. *School Library Journal*, 47(1): 80. [CD-ROM evaluation.]

Hubbard, Howard A.

1950 30.798 "Buckey O'Neill:. . . He Stayed with 'em While He Lasted". By Ralph Keithley. *Pacific Historical Review*, 19(2) (May): 179. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Hubisz, John L.

2013 30.1130 Down the great unknown: John Wesley Powell's 1869 journey of discovery and tragedy through the Grand Canyon. *The Physics Teacher*, 51: 383. [Review of the book by Edward Dolnick (2001, ITEM NO. 2.8545).]

Hughes, J. Donald

1986 30.1635 "Havasupai Habitat: A. F. Whiting's Ethnography of a Traditional Indian Culture." Edited by Steven A. Weber and P. David Seaman. [and] "Havsuw 'Baaja: People of the Blue Green Water." By Stephen Hirst. *American Indian Culture and Research Journal*, 10(1): 63-66.

Hunt, Clarence M.

1916 30.1206 Northwestward expansion of New Spain. *The Grizzly Bear* (Los Angeles), 18(5) (March): 1-2. [Review, in advance of publication, of *The founding of Spanish California : the northwestward expansion of New Spain, 1687-1783* by Charles Edward Chapman (see ITEM NO. 2.19296).]

Huntington, Ellsworth

1915 30.1409 The Salton Sea: Geography and Geology. *In:* Books and Current Literature [SECTION]. *The Plant World* (Baltimore, Maryland), 18(1) (January): 14-16. [Review of "The Salton Sea: A Study of the Geography, the Geology, the Floristics, and the Ecology of a Desert Basin" by D. T. MacDougal and collaborators.]

Huser, Verne

1996 30.1492 "Downcanyon: A Naturalist Explores the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon" by Ann Haymond Zwinger. *Western American Literature*, 31(1) (Spring): 71.

2003 30.546 "Hell or High Water: James White's Disputed Passage through Grand Canyon, 1867" by Eilean Adams. *Western Historical Quarterly*, 34(1) (Spring): 93-94.

I

Introvigne, Masimo

1994 30.1191 Fundamentalist polygamy: Tolerating the intolerable. “Kidnapped From That Land: The Government Raids on the Short Creek Polygamists” by Martha Sonntag Bradley. *Sunstone* (Salt Lake City), (June): 62-63.

Irving

1893 30.711 Gossip about books, authors, etc. *The Inland Printer*, 11(6) (September): 489-490. [See p. 489, notice of “a very artistic little pamphlet entitled the ‘Grand Canon of the Colorado River, Arizona,’ with descriptive letterpress by C. A. Higgins.”; an item printed by Henry O. Shepard Co. for Passenger Department of Santa Fe Railway.]

J

J., R. W. R.

2000 30.343 “An Introduction to Grand Canyon Geology” by L. Greer Price. *Books of the Southwest*, 44.1(473) (Spring): 8.

Jackson, C. Ian

1981 30.1293 “The Mapmakers”, by John Noble Wilford. *American Scientist*, 69(6) (November/December): 686.

Jackson, Donald C.

1989 30.763 “Hoover Dam: An American Adventure” by Joseph E. Stevens. *Technology and Culture*, 30(4) (October): 1062-1064.

2009 30.601 Diane E. Boyer and Robert H. Webb. “Damming Grand Canyon: The 1923 USGS Colorado River Expedition”. *Environmental History*, 14(3): 579.

Jackson, Jen

2006 30.427 “Inner Gorge Metaphors: An Artist’s Perspective of the Grand Canyon”, by Serena Supplee. *In:* Books [SECTION]. *Inside/Outside Southwest*, 9(4) (April/May): 34-35.

Jackson, Margaret, AND Reely, Mary Katharine

1918 30.1286 (EDS.) *The book review digest : thirteenth annual cumulation : reviews of 1917 books.* New York: H. W. Wilson Co. [See p. 350: "Macaulay, Mrs Fannie (Caldwell) (Frances Little, pseud.). Camp Jolly; or, The secret-finders in the Grand Cañon."]

Jacoby, Karl

2002 30.527 "A River Running West: the Life of John Wesley Powell", by Donald Worster. *Journal of American History*, 89(1): 234.

2003 30.547 "In the Absence of Predators: Conservation and Controversy on the Kaibab Plateau" by Christian C. Young. *Western Historical Quarterly*, 34(3) (Autumn): 392-393.

Jaeger, Fritz

1927 30.1444 "Gran Cañon. Mein Besuch im amerikanischen Wunderland." *Geographische Zeitschrift* (Leipzig), 33(4/5): 297. [Review of Hedin (1926, ITEM NO. 2.3306).] [In German.]

Janáč, Jiří, AND Jeleček, Leoš

2007 30.1020 Donald Worster: River Running West: The Life of John Wesley Powell. *Klaudyán* (Internetový Časopis pro Historickou Geografii a Environmentální Dějiny), 4(1): 84-87. [In Czech.]

Jankauskas, Jennifer

2013 30.1429 Rebecca A. Senf and Stephen J. Pyne [*sic*], "Reconstructing the View: the Grand Canyon Photographs of Mark Klett and Byron Wolfe." Raymund Ryan, "White Cube, Green Maze: New Art Landscapes". *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Museum and Society*, 11(3) (November): 263-264. [Review of two publications, including Klett and Wolfe (2012, ITEM NO. 2.17823). Although the two introductory essays in that volume, by Senf and Pyne, are noted, the authorship of the volume is misconstrued. (*White Cube, Green Maze* is not pertinent to this bibliography.)]

Jansen, Sam

2011 30.703 "The Colorado River: Flowing Through Conflict", photography and text by Peter McBride and Jonathan Waterman. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(1) (Spring): 18-19.

Jay, James

2014 30.994 Words that work; new canyon book a dialogue between poet and landscape. *Flagstaff Live!*, 20(11) (March 13-19): 21. [Review of *Heart in the Bony Middle : Poems* by Seth Muller.]

Jeffers, Le Roy

1919	30.1525	Understanding our national parks. *The Bookman*, 50(1) (September): 76-78. [Review of "The Book of the National Parks" by R. S. Yard (1919, ITEM NO. 2.7076).]
1920	30.661	Colorful impressions of the Grand Canyon. *In:* A Shelf of Recent Books [SECTION]. *The Bookman*, 51(3) (May): 360-361. [Review of "The Grand Canyon of the Colorado : recurrent studies in impressions and appearances" by J. C. Van Dyke (1920, ITEM NO. 2.6566).]
1920	30.620	"The Grand Canyon of the Colorado." By J. C. Van Dyke. *In:* Book Reviews. *Appalachia*, 15(1) (November): 65-66.

Jefferson, Mark

1915	30.835	"The Salton Sea", by D. T. MacDougal. *In:* Book Reviews and Notices [SECTION]. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 47(11): 885-886.

Jenkins, Matt

2016	30.1217	Peace on the Colorado River; a case for optimism, and the darker side of the coin. *High Country News*, 48(18) (October 31): 30. [Review of "Water is for Fighting Over: and Other Myths About Water in the West" by John Fleck.]

Jenks, Tudor

1897	30.724	Holiday books for young people. *The Book Buyer*, 15(5) (December): 509-536. [See p. 518, notice of *The Painted Desert* by Kirk Munroe: "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado—that bit of nature's magic—is one of the scenes through which the young hero is conducted."]

Jenson, H. Bert

2012	30.1341	"The Latest Word From 1540: People, Places, and Portrayals of the Coronado Expedition." Edited by Richard Flint and Shirley Cushing Flint. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 80(3) (Summer): 272-273.

Johns, Becky

1997	30.1192	Martha Sonntag Bradley. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. "Kidnapped from That Land: The Government Raids on the Short Creek Polygamists." *Journal of Mormon History*, 23(2) (Fall): 227-231.

Johnson, Douglas W.

1910 30.423 “Traité de Géographie Physique” by E. de Martonne. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 42(9): 686-688. [Review signed “D.W.J.”] [In English.]

Johnson, Ginger

2011 30.881 From the Joanne Cline Research Library. *Talking Sun* (Smoki Museum of American Indian Art and Culture, Prescott, Arizona), 14(1) (January/March): 5. [Notice of *Havasupai Habitat* by A. F. Whiting.]

Johnson, Haley

2018 30.1324 Book review; “The Story of Grand Canyon Railway: Cowboys, Miners, Presidents and Kings”, by Al Richmond. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(1) (Winter): 12.

Johnson, R. J.

2024 30.1676 Podcasts about rivers, people, adventures... *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 37(4) (Winter 2024/2025): 8. [Notice about the podcasts “Big Adventures” with Brian Dierker, and “The River Radius Podcast”. The podcasts themselves are not citeable in this bibliography, being limited to individually accessed digital media.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Johnson, Ted

2016 30.1232 Book review. *Between the Lines* (Prescott Valley Public Library, Prescott Valley, Arizona), (February): [2]. [Review of “Sunk Without a Sound by Brad Dimrock” (*sic*, Brad Dimock).] [Title published 2001.]

Jones, Stan

2002 30.356 Book review. “Hell or High Water” by Eilean Adams. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(2): 2.

Jones, Stephen B.

1958 30.1466 “USA: Die Erschliessung eines Kontinentes” by Hans Boesch. *Economic Geography*, 34(1) (January): 93. [In German.]

Jordan, Bill

1997 30.127 Wild ride; Grand Canyon’s last 100 years chronicled with photos, words. [Review of “Grand Canyon, Century of Change; Rephotography of the 1889-1890 Stanton Expedition”, by Robert H. Webb.] *Flagstaff Live!*, (January 9-22): 40.

Jorgensen, Joseph G.

1968 30.753 "Southern Paiute Ethnohistory" by Robert C. Euler. *American Anthropologist*, New Series, 70(2) (April): 376-377.

K

K., C. A.

1890 30.361 "North American Fauna, No. 3, Results of a Biological Survey of the San Francisco Mountain Region and Desert of the Little Colorado, Arizona, Parts 1, 2, 3, and 4", by Dr. C. Hart Merriam. *Zoe*, 1: 221-222. [Review of Merriam (1890, ITEM NO. 19.1146).]

Kalisch, Philip A.

1972 30.1065 "City in the Sun; the Japanese Concentration Camp at Poston, Arizona" by Paul Bailey. *Journal of Arizona History*, 13(1): 73-74.

Kammen, Shira

2002 30.370 Music of Waters. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 23. [Synoptical review of "Music of Waters", musical CD by Shira Kammen.] [*NOTE*: CD not located. However, the music, under the 2003 label Magnetune, can be streamed online: https://www.amazon.com/Music-Waters-Shira-Kammen/dp/B000TQ0IWK/ref=sr_1_1?ie=UTF8&qid=1513889173&sr=8-1&keywords=%22Music+of+waters%22+kammen (accessed December 21, 2017) ("℗ Copyright 2006 Shira Kammen. Licensed under the v1.0 by-nc-sa Creative Commons license. http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc-sa/1.0/").]

Kane, Stephanie C.

2015 30.1125 "Where the River Ends: Contested Indigeneity in the Mexican Colorado Delta", by Shaylih Muehlmann. *PoLAR* (Political and Legal Anthropology Review), 38(1) (May): 179-181.

Karzen, Josh

2001 30.349 "Grand Canyon River Hikes," by Tyler Williams. *In:* Book and Video Reveiws [*sic*] [SECTION]. *Paddler*, (September/October): 104.

Keffer, Kathleen L.

1995	30.129	“Natural History of the Colorado Plateau and Great Basin”, edited by Kimball T. Harper *et al.* *Books of the Southwest*, 39(2) (435): 3.
1997	30.130	“Grand Canyon Cook Book: Southwestern Recipes from Arizona’s Natural Wonder!” by Bruce Fischer and Bobbi Fischer. *Books of the Southwest*, 41(5/6) (462): 10.

KellerLynn, Katie

2009	30.1255	Stepping into the wind with California condors. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 26(2) (Fall):. [Review of “Condors in Canyon Country”, by A. H. Osborn.]

Kelman, Ari

2010	30.892	Icons of oblivion. *The Nation* (New York), (May 10): 34-36. [Review of “Nature’s Ghosts: Confronting Extinction From the Age of Jefferson to the Age of Ecology” by Mark V. Barrow, Jr., and “Rewilding the World: Dispatches From the Conservation Revolution” by Caroline Fraser. See p. 35, remarks on Barrow’s notice of Kaibab deer.]

Kelso, Paul

1949	30.446	“The Exploration of the Colorado River in 1869”. In Utah Historical Quarterly, Vol. XV. *Western Political Quarterly*, 2(4) (December): 679.

Kennedy, Christina B.

1997	30.131	“A Place Called Grand Canyon: Contested Geographies”, by Barbara Morehouse. *Association of American Geographers, Annals*, 87(2) (June): 391-393.

Kenney, D.

2008	30.530	“Restoring Colorado River Ecosystems: A Troubled Sense of Immensity”, by Robert W. Adler. *American Planning Association, Journal*, 74(3): 379.

Kessell, John L.

1999	30.1309	“Massacre at the Yuma Crossing: Spanish Relations with the Quechans, 1779-1782”, by Mark Santiago. *Catholic Historical Review*, 85(4) (October): 656-657.

Kidder, A. V.

1958	30.447	“The Exploration of the Colorado River”, by John Wesley Powell. *American Anthropologist*, 60(2) (April): 422-423. [Review of 1957 University of Chicago Press edition.]

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

Kirby-Smith, H. T., Jr.

1972 30.1439 Miss Bishop and others. *The Sewanee Review*, 80(3) (Summer): 483-493. [Review of four recently published volumes of poetry, including W. S. Merwin's *The Carrier of Ladders* (Merwin, 1970, ITEM NO. 8.850) (see pp. 490-493). The review takes particular note of, and quotes in its entirety, Merwin's "The Gardens of Zuñi", which relates to John Wesley Powell and his missing arm (p. 492-493).]

Kirkland, James I.

2008 30.610 Ancient Landscapes of the Colorado Plateau: A book review. *Arizona Geology*, 38(3) (Fall/Winter)3. [Review of *Ancient Landscapes of the Colorado Plateau* by Ron Blakey and Wayne Ranney.]

Klein, Joanne

2003 30.376 Mary Colter discovered. *High Country News*, 35(8) (April 28): 6. [Review of *Mary Colter: Architect of the Southwest*, by Arnold Berke.]

Klem, Rachel

2018 30.1363 From the director, Rachel Klem. *In:* University Theatre, Fall 2018; Men On Boats, September 20-30, Titmus Theatre. *#CreativeState* (North Carolina State University, Division of Academic and Student Affairs, Arts NC State, Raleigh, North Carolina), 4(1) (Fall): 31. [Regarding the production of the play by Jaclyn Backhaus, *Men On Boats*, which hosts an all-female cast portraying John Wesley Powell and others on the Colorado River.]

Knobloch, Frieda

2001 30.350 On the rim. *American Studies*, 42(1) (Spring): 175-176. [Review of "On the Rim: Looking for the Grand Canyon", by Mark Neumann.]

Knudson, Tom

2000 30.299 A pilot's-eye view of the West. *High Country News*, (January 31): 20. [Review of "Water, Earth, and Sky; the Colorado River Basin" by Michael Collier.]

2000 30.302 Book review; "Water, Earth and Sky: The Colorado River Basin" by Michael Collier. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 18-19. [Reprinted from *High Country News*.]

Koehler, Thomas H.

1962 30.558 "Historical Sites in Glen Canyon, Mouth of San Juan River to Lee's Ferry." C. Gregory Crampton. *American Anthropologist*, 64(3, Part 1): 688.

Kohl, J. G.

1864 30.658 “Report upon the Colorado River of the West, explored in 1857 and 1858 by Lieutenant Joseph C. Ives, Corps of topographical engineers, under the direction of the office of explorations and surveys, A. A. Humphreys, Captain topographical engineers in charge. By order of the Secretary of War. Washington 1861.” *Göttingische Gelehrte Anzeigen*, 2(41) (October 12): 1622-1636.

Kondratieff, B. C.

1995 30.133 “Natural History of the Colorado Plateau and Great Basin”. K. T. Harper, L. L. St. Clair, K. H. Thorne, and W. M. Hess, eds. *Great Basin Naturalist*, 55(4): 377-378.

Krause, Franz

2015 30.1126 Muehlmann, Shaylih. “Where the River Ends: Contested Indigeneity in the Mexican Colorado Delta”. *Royal Anthropological Institute, Journal*, 21(1) (March): 217-218.

Kroepsch, Adrianne

2018 30.1308 Down the river once more. *High Country News*, 50(1) (January 22): 26. [Review of “Where the Water Goes”, by David Owen.]

Kunsthochschule für Medien Köln / Academy of Media Arts Cologne

2018 30.1403 *KHM Heimspiel 18/19 : Aktuelle Filme von Absolvent/Innen, 14.11.18-23.01-19.* (Ute Dilger and Solveig Klaßen, eds.) Köln: Kunsthochschule für Medien Köln. [See: “Mittwoch // 5. Dezember 2018 // 19 Uhr : Imperial Valley (Cultivated Run-Off) : Experimentalfilm // 2018 // 14 Min.”, “Konzept und Realisation Lukas Marxt”. With guest Lukas Marxt; moderation by Matthias Müller and Daniel Burkhardt.] [See Marxt (2018, ITEM NO. 26.1346).] [In German.]

Kupel, Douglas E.

2017 30.1316 “Lake Mead National Recreation Area: A History of America’s First National Playground.” By Jonathan Foster. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Journal of Arizona History*, 58(3) (Autumn): 321-322.

Kupel, James R.

1994 30.134 “Turning on Water with a Shovel: The Career of Elwood Mead”. By James R. Kluger. *Journal of Arizona History*, 35(2): 219-220.

L

L—w

1861 30.622 “Rio Colorado of the West, explored by Lieut. Jos. C. Ives, under the Direction of the Office of Explorations and Surveys A. A. Humphreys, by order of the Hon. John B. Floyd, Secretary of War 1858, drawn by Frhr. F. W. v. Egloffstein. Map. No. 1. M. 1: 380,160. Map. No. 2. M. 1: 760,320. New-York. gr. fol.” *Zeitschrift für Allegemeine Erdkunde*, New Series, 10: 477-478. [Review of the two Egloffstein maps (see CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NOS. 25.493, 25.494) that accompany J. C. Ives (1861, ITEM NO. 2.3584); Cartobibliography is THE GRAND CANON Volume 2.] [Signed, “L—w” (*sic*); Oscar Loew?] [In German.]

La Point, Thomas W.

2013 30.930 “River Notes: A Natural and Human History of the Colorado” by Wade Davis. *Ethnobiology Letters*, 4: 110-112.

Lackey, Douglas P.

1973 30.491 Reflections on Cavell’s Ontology of Film. *Journal of Aesthetics and Art Criticism*, 32(2) (Winter): 271-273. [See p. 272.] [Review of “The World Viewed: Reflections on the Ontology of Film” by Steven Cavell.]

Lacy, John C.

2016 30.1162 “Empire of Sand: The Ehrenberg-Quartzsite-Parker triangle—myths, mistakes, hard times, and a few hard cases”, by Donald Chaput. *Journal of Arizona History*, 57(1) (Spring): 107-108.

Ladd, Gary

1991 30.136 “A story that stands like a dam”, by Russel [*sic*] Martin. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, 2(6): 10.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “Reviews-2”|

LaFrance, David B.

2015 30.1325 I’m not Oprah (third edition). *In:* Open Channel [COLUMN]. *American Water Works Association, Journal*, 107(12) (December): 10. [Reviews of “The Emerald Mile”, by Kevin Fedarko (“a novel based on actual water events”), and “The Water Knife”, by Paulo Bacigalupi (“a novel of fiction”).]

Lago, Don

2014 30.985 “A Rendezvous of Grand Canyon Historians: Ideas, Arguments, and First-Person Accounts”, [edited] by Richard D. Quartaroli. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 27(1) (Spring): 28-29.

2014 30.1015 “The Meaning of Rivers: Flow and Reflection in American Literature” by T. S. McMillin. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 27(2) (Summer): 23.

2015 30.1113 “From Powell to Power”, by Otis Reed “Dock” Marston. *In:* Book Reviews! [SECTION]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 28(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 27.

2015 30.1145 “Going Down Grand: Poems from the Canyon”, edited by Peter Anderson and Rick Kempa. *In:* Books! [SECTION]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 28(4) (Winter 2015-2016): 5.

2016 30.1225 Review of “Stalking the Wild Dragonfly: Stories of Experience in Nature” by Nancy Rivest Green. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 20(4) (Fall): 3. [This issue distributed January 2017.]

2023 30.1629 “Dock Marston: The Colorado River Historian. Volume One, 1894-1960.” Tom Martin, 2022., [*sic*] Four parts, 1,130 pages, 400 photos, E-book on amazon kindle, $25.96. *In:* Book Review [SECTION]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 36(2) (Summer): 2. [*NOTE*: As an e-book in Kindle format, this series is not cited in this bibliography (refer to explanatory notes in the Introduction). The titles are as follows: *Dock Marston the Colorado River historian : Volume 1 Part 1 : A river of many names.* . . . *Volume 1 Part 2 : A man of many names.* . . . *Volume 1 Part 3 : River Dock 1942-1949.* . . . *Volume 1 Part 4 : River Dock 1950-1960.*]

2023 30.1643 Book review; “Sven Hedin. ‘Grand Canyon: An English translation of the original 1925 edition’. Translated and edited by Earle Spamer.” *Swedish-American Historical Quarterly*, 74(4) (October): 257-260.

Laird, W. David

1991 30.137 “Bibliography of the Grand Canyon, and the lower Colorado River”. Compiled by Earle E. Spamer. *Books of the Southwest*, (386): 12.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “Reviews-2”|

1991 30.138 “Grand Canyon geology”. Edited by Stanley S. Beus and Michael Morales. *Books of the Southwest*, (390): 14.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “Reviews-2”|

1991 30.139 “The Colorado River Through the Grand Canyon: Natural History and Human Change”. By Steven W. Carothers and Bryan T. Brown. *Books of the Southwest*, (393): 1.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “Reviews-2”|

1991 30.140 “Canyon Song: A Lyrical Journey from Rim to River”. Narrated by Katharine Ross. *Books of the Southwest*, (397): 11. [*NOTE*: *Books SW.* no. 397 mistakenly published with date December 1992.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “Reviews-2”|

1992	30.141	“Grand Canyon’s Long-Eared Taxi”. By Karen L. Taylor. *Books of the Southwest*, (404): 8. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “Reviews-2”|
1992	30.142	“The Grand Canyon: Intimate Views”. Edited by Robert C. Euler and Frank Tikalsky. *Books of the Southwest*, (404): 9. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “Reviews-2”|
1992	30.143	“Grand Canyon: The Story Behind the Scenery”. By L. Greer Price. *Books of the Southwest*, (404): 13. [1991 revised ed.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “Reviews-2”|
1993	30.144	“The Grand Canyon”. By Eliot Porter. *Books of the Southwest*, (410): 1.
1993	30.145	“River to Rim: A Guide to Place Names Along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon from Lake Powell to Lake Mead”. By Nancy Brian. *Books of the Southwest*, (410): 9.
1993	30.146	“Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the Lower Colorado River from 1540: Supplement 1”. Compiled by Earle E. Spamer, with Daniel F. Cassidy and John Irwin. *Books of the Southwest*, (419): 11.
1994	30.147	“Rough-Water Man: Elwyn Blake’s Colorado River Expeditions”. By Richard E. Westwood. *Journal of Arizona History*, 35(2): 222-224.
1994	30.148	“Canyon Country Parklands: Treasures of the Great Plateau”, by Scott Thybony. *Books of the Southwest*, (429): 5.
1994	30.149	“History of Grand Canyon National Park”, by Margaret M. Verkamp. *Books of the Southwest*, (430): 6.
1994	30.150	“Phoenix to Grand Canyon Tour Tape”, narrator Earl Baldwin. *Books of the Southwest*, (430): p. 17.
1994	30.151	“The Grand Canyon—Including Sunset Crater and Wupatki national monuments: A Traveler’s Guide”, by Jeremy Schmidt. *Books of the Southwest*, (431): 8-9.
1994	30.152	“Havasupai Legends: Religion and Mythology of the Havasupai Indians of the Grand Canyon”, by Carma Lee Smithson and Robert C. Euler. *Books of the Southwest*, (431): 15.
1995	30.153	“The Railroad and the Canyon”, by Rudy J. Gerber. *Books of the Southwest*, 39(2)(437): 13.
1995	30.154	“The Canyon Revisited: A Rephotography of the Grand Canyon, 1923/1991”, by Donald L. Baars and Rex C. Buchanan. *Books of the Southwest*, 39(5)(438): 6.
1995	30.155	“Call of the Colorado”, by Roy Webb. *Books of the Southwest*, 39(5)(438): 11-12.
1995	30.156	“Official Guide to Hiking the Grand Canyon”, by Scott Thybony. *Books of the Southwest*, 39(6)(439): 3.
1995	30.157	“The Best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes, 1926-1935”, edited by Susan Lamb. *Books of the Southwest*, 39(6)(439): 10.

1995	30.158	"There's This River: Grand Canyon Boatman Stories", edited by Christa Sadler. *Books of the Southwest*, 39(8)(441): 11.
1995	30.159	"Cañon Journal: Land and peoples of the Colorado Plateau", edited by Carol Haralson and Pamela Frazier. *Books of the Southwest*, 39(9)(442): 2-3. [Notice for a new serial.]
1995	30.160	"Arizona Day Hikes: A guide to the best hiking trails from Tucson to the Grand Canyon", by Dave Ganci. *Books of the Southwest*, 39(9)(442): 7.
1995	30.161	"Downcanyon: A naturalist explores the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon". *Books of the Southwest*, 39(11)(444): 1.
1996	30.162	"Jacob Hamblin: His Life in His Own Words", with a foreword by Richard Lloyd Dewey. *Books of the Southwest*, 40(7)(452): 8.
1996	30.163	"The Great Southwest of the Fred Harvey Company and the Santa Fe Railway", edited by Marta Weigle and Barbara A. Babcock. *Books of the Southwest*, 40(8)(453): 6.
1996	30.164	"Beyond the Hundreth [*sic*] Meridian", by Wallace Stegner, read by Larry McKeever (Books on Tape). *Books of the Southwest*, 40(9)(454): 10.
1996	30.165	"Summer Sojourn to the Grand Canyon: The 1898 Diary of Zella Dysart", edited by Mona Lange McCroskey. *Books of the Southwest*, 40(12)(457): 1.
1997	30.166	"A Field Guide to the Grand Canyon", by Stephen R. Whitney, 2nd ed. *Books of the Southwest*, 41(3)(460): 8.
1998	30.167	"Glen Canyon: A Novel" by Steven Hannon. *Books of the Southwest*, 42(1)(465): 24.
1998	30.168	"Death on the Colorado Express: The Glen and Bessie Hyde Mystery", by Donald L. Baars. *Books of the Southwest*, 42(2)(466) (Spring): 2-3.
1998	30.169	"The Colorado Plateau: A complete guide to the national parks and monuments of southern Utah, northern Arizona, western Colorado, and northwestern New Mexico", by John A. Murray. *Books of the Southwest*, 42(2)(466) (Spring): 9.
2012	30.1269	Abbey, Edward, "The Monkey Wrench Gang". *In:* Arizona 100: A centennial gathering of essential books on the Grand Canyon State [ENTIRE ISSUE]. *Journal of Arizona History*, 53(2) (Summer): 123-125.
2012	30.1270	Lingenfelter, Richard E., "Steamboats on the Colorado River, 1852-1916". *In:* Arizona 100: A centennial gathering of essential books on the Grand Canyon State [ENTIRE ISSUE]. *Journal of Arizona History*, 53(2) (Summer): 181-182.
2012	30.1271	U.S. War Department, "Reports of Explorations and Surveys, to Ascertain the Most Practical and Economical Route for a Railroad from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. Meade Under the Direction of the Secretary of War, in 1853-1854". *In:* Arizona 100: A centennial gathering of essential books on the Grand Canyon State [ENTIRE ISSUE]. *Journal of Arizona History*, 53(2) (Summer): 214-215.

Lamb, Tazewell H.

1938 30.942 Lush delta of Colorado reverting again to desert. *In: Books of Yesterday and Today* [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 1(7) (May): 32. [Review of Carnegie Institution of Washington Publications 460 and 480, both by Godfrey Sykes.] [Item signed "T. H. L."]

Lancaster, Nicholas

2008 30.799 "Dry Borders: Great Natural Reserves of the Sonoran Desert" by Richard Stephen Felger and Bill Broyles. *Journal of Anthropological Research*, 64(2) (Summer): 280-282.

Lange, Arthur L.

1959 30.170 "Maull, Otto. Handbuch der Geomorphologie. 2d Edition. 600 p. Vienna: Vlg. Franz Deuticke. 1958. (Part III: Der Formenschatz des Karstes und die Karstlandschaft. p. 291-325." *Cave Notes*, 1(6): 23-24. [Book review, with figure (p. 24), "American examples of some karst land forms discussed by Maull. (From the field sketches of A. Lange)", that includes Grand Canyon examples.] [In English.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "Reviews-2"|

Langenheim, R. L., Jr.

1991 30.171 "Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico, by Emory [*sic*] Kolb". *Explorers Journal*, 69(1) (Spring): 29-30. [Review of 1989 reprinting by University of Arizona Press. Regarding misspelling and misattribution of Emery Kolb, see Ellsworth L. Kolb (1989, ITEM NO. 2.3923) and Appendix II herein.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "Reviews-2"|

Larsen, Maren

2019 30.1443 By design; a new photo book chronicles the history of the National Park System through its graphic identity. *Outside*, 44(7) (November): 28. [Review of Brian Kelley's (2019, ITEM NO. 2.28828) *Parks : United States National Park Service maps and brochures from the collection of Brian Kelley.* Review notes that Kelley's collection began with (and illustrates here) a Grand Canyon National Park brochure.]

Larsen, Wesley P.

1985 30.1476 "Wheels to Adventure: Bill Rishel's Western Routes." By Virginia Rishel. *In:* Book Reviews and Notices [SECTION]. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 53(2) (Spring): 195-197.

Larson, Gustive O.

1962 30.1486 "John Doyle Lee: Zealot—pioneer builder—scapegoat". By Juanita Brooks. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 30(2) (Spring): 175-177.

Lasky, Kate

2005 30.398 Third Views, Second Sights; broadening place through re-photography. *Flagstaff Live!*, 11(5) (February 3-9): 18. [Review of *Third Views, Second Sights: A Rephotographic Survey of the American West* by Mark Klett.]

Lavender, David

2002 30.466 “Sunk Without a Sound: The Tragic Colorado River Honeymoon of Glen and Bessie Hyde”, by Brad Dimock. *Journal of Arizona History*, 43(2) (Summer): 190-192.

Lavoie, André

2000 30.698 Nurse Betty de Neil LaBute. *In:* Critiques [SECTION]. *Ciné-Bulles* (Association des Cinémas Parallèles du Québec), 19(1) (Autumn): 62-63. [Critique of the film, *Nurse Betty*; Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 63.] [In French.]

Lawliss, Lucy

2000 30.492 “American Memory Historical Collections: Mapping the National Parks” by Geography and Map Division, Library of Congress. *The Public Historian*, 22(2) (Spring): 125-126. [Website review.] [2017 URL: https://memory.loc.gov/ammem/index.html.]

Lawton, Rebecca

2023 30.1633 “Brave the Wild River: The Untold Story of Two Women Who Mapped the Botany of the Grand Canyon”, Melissa L. Sevigny. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 36(3) (Fall): 16-17.

Lear, Linda J.

1989 30.1449 “Hoover Dam, an American Adventure”. By Joseph E. Stevens. *In:* Reviews of Books [SECTION]. *Pacific Historical Review*, 58(2) (May): 254-256.

Lee, Lawrence B.

1972 30.766 “Phil Swing and Boulder Dam” by Beverly Bowen Moeller. *Western Historical Quarterly*, 3(3) (July): 321-323.

Lehman, Christian

2001 30.336 Take a hike! Handy guide for canyon hikes. *Flagstaff Live!*, (April 19-25): 28. [Review of “Grand Canyon River Hikes” by Tyler Williams.]

Lemerise, Drew

2002	30.358	The Rivers of America: A Descriptive Bibliography. By Carol Fitzgerald. *American Rivers*, 28(4) (Winter): 14.

Lescohier, Don D.

1952	30.448	"Powell of the Colorado", by William Culp Darrah. *Land Economics*, 28(1): 86-87.

Lester, Toby

1999	30.1295	"How the Canyon Became Grand: A Short History", by Stephen J. Pine. *The Wilson Quarterly*, 23(1) (Winter): 101.

Lévi-Strauss, Claude

2000	30.1493	"Arthur T. Hatto, *The Mohave Heroic Epic of Inyo-kutavêre. Re-appraised and further interpreted on the basis of the edition of A. L. Kroeber and consultation of his field record.*" *L'Homme* (Revue française d'anthropologie), 165 (October/December): 285-287. [In French.]

Levine, David

2002	30.362	The Last Canyon. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 35-36. [Review of "The Last Canyon", by John Vernon.] [Distributed March 2002.]

Lewis, Peter

1995	30.173	Canyons, before and after; a photographic testimony to human impact on wildlands, and guides for thru-hikers. *Backpacker*, 23(4) (May): 120-121. [Includes a review of "The Canyon Revisited: A Rephotography of the Grand Canyon 1923-1993", by Donald L. Baars and Rex C. Buchanan. Begins erroneously with the note that it was "Claude Birdseye (of frozen vegetable fame)" who surveyed the Colorado River through Grand Canyon in 1923. It was Clarence Birdseye, a distant cousin to Claude, who was the frozen-foods entrepreneur.]
2006	30.611	Earthworks [SERIES]. *Ubique* (American Geographical Society), 26(1) (February): 4, 6. [See review of "Grand Canyon; Solving Geology's Grandest Puzzle" by James Lawrence Powell, p. 6.]

Lieberman, Lauren J.

2017	30.1406	Book review; "No Barriers: A Blind Man's Journey to Kayak the Grand Canyon", by Erik Weihenmayer and Buddy Levy. *Journal of Visual Impairment and Blindness*, 111(3) (June): 291-294.

Lindley, Ries

2023 30.1651 “Brave the Wild River: The Untold Story of two women Who Mapped the Botany of the Grand Canyon” by Melissa L. Sevigny. *Plant Press Arizona* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 46(2) (Winter 2023/2024): 27.

Lloyd, Francis E.

1915 30.836 “The Salton Sea”, by D. T. MacDougal. *Science*, New Series, 41(1063) (May 14): 725-729.

Llumà, Núria Juanico

2021 30.1567 Laia Fàbregas i les mares que no estimen els fills; l’escriptora viatja a un indret americà molt poc conegut amb “No escriuré la teva història”. *In:* Arallegim [SECTION] *Ara* (Barcelona), (January 30): 41. [In Catalan.]

Lo Vecchio, Janolyn G.

2018 30.1354 “Pioneer Women of Arizona”, 2nd ed. By Roberta Flake Clayton, Catherine Ellis, and David F. Boone. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Journal of Arizona History*, 59(2) (Summer): 145-146.

Loew, Oscar

1885 30.175 “Arizona, Studien und Wahrnehmungen; nach Vorträgen, gehalten in Freundeskreisen”, by G. vom Rath. *Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin, Verhandlungen*, 12: 523-524. [In German.]

Logan, Michael F.

2000 30.576 “Vision in the Desert: Carl Hayden and Hydropolitics in the American Southwest.” By Jack L. August, Jr. *Journal of Arizona History*, 41(2) (Summer): 228-230.

Longman, Mark

2009 30.592 Book review: “Ancient Landscapes of the Colorado Plateau”, by Ron Blakey and Wayne Ranney. *Outcrop* (Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists newsletter), 58(6): 13, 23, 25.

Lougee, R. J.

1938 30.176 “The Colorado delta”, by Godfrey Glenton Sykes, 1937. *Geomorphology*, 1: 79-80.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 38| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “Reviews-2”|

Lovejoy, Thomas E.

2006 30.548 Babbit, Bruce. 2005. "Cities in the wilderness: a new vision of land use in America." *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Ecology*, 87(5): 1338.

Lowenthal, David

1956 30.449 "Beyond the Hundredth Meridian: John Wesley Powell and the Second Opening of the West", by Wallace Stegner. *Geographical Review*, 46(2) (April): 282-283.

2001 30.1300 "A River Running West: The Life of John Wesley Powell", by Donald Worster. *Environmental History*, 6(4) (October): 627-629.

Lowitt, Richard

1972 30.858 "Phil Swing and Boulder Dam." By Beverley Bowen Moeller. *In:* Reviews of Books [SECTION]. *Pacific Historical Review*, 41(4) (November): 545-546.

Lubick, George M.

2000 30.323 "Lee's Ferry: From Mormon Crossing to National Park" by P. T. Reilly. *Journal of Arizona History*, 41(3) (Autumn): 243-246.

Luepke, Gretchen

1997 30.1519 (BOOK REVIEW ED.) "Grand Canyon, a Century of Change: Rephotography of the 1889-1890 Stanton Expedition." Robert H. Webb. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Earth Sciences History*, 16(1): 53-54.

Luis Castro, José

1999 30.977 "La Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas entre México y los Estado Unidos: Sus orígenes y su actuación hasta 1996", [por] Juaquín Bustamante Redondo. *Frontera Norte* (El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, Tijuana, Baja California), 14(27) (January/June): 261-264. [In Spanish.]

Luthe, Patricia

2004 30.608 Book review: *Down the Great Unknown: John Wesley Powell's 1869 journey of discovery and tragedy through the Grand Canyon* by Edward Dolnick. *The Diplomat* (Peoria Area World Affairs Council), (Winter): 4.

Lynch, Tom

1999 30.1495 "Writing Down the River: Into the Heart of the Grand Canyon." Photogr. and prod. by Kathleen Jo Ryan. *Western American Literature*, 34(2) (Summer): 268-270.

Lyon, Thomas J.

1976	30.1516	Book review: "The Monkey Wrench Gang". *Western American Literature*, 10(4) (January): 335-336.

Lyon, William H.

1988	30.450	"The Colorado River Survey: Robert B. Stanton and the Denver, Colorado Canyon and Pacific Railroad", edited by Dwight L. Smith and C. Gregory Crampton. *Western Historical Quarterly*, 19(3) (August): 340-341. [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]

M

M., A.

1887	30.1099	Amérique. États-Unis de l'Amérique du Nord. "Second, Third, Fourth, Fifth Annual Report of the United States geological Survey to the Secretary of the Interior, 1880-1881, 1881-1882, 1882-1883, 1883-1884, by J.-W. Powell, Director; Washington, Government printing Office, 1882-1885" [capitalizations thus]. *In:* Livres Nouveaux [SECTION]. *Journal des Savants* (Paris), (June): 376-379. [See "Deuxième Rapport (1880-1881)" (pp. 377-378).] [In French.]

M., C. F.

1923	30.485	"The Call of the Mountains", by Le Roy Jeffers. *Geographical Journal*, 61(3) (March): 219.

M., D.

1970	30.808	[Review of "Down the Colorado" (John Wesley Powell and Eliot Porter).] *Geographical Journal*, 136(1) (March): 150.

MacCannell, Dean

2001	30.805	"Devil's Bargains: Tourism in the Twentieth-Century American West" by Hal K. Rothman [AND] "Country of Exiles: The Destruction of Place in American Life" by William Leach. *The Public Historian*, 23(1) (Winter): 87-93. [See pp. 90-91.]

Machula, Casey

2001 30.337 The fundamentals; Grand Canyon video aids hikers. *Flagstaff Live!*, (March 22-28): 16. [Review of “Hiking the Grand Canyon: The Corridor Trails” by Ken McNamara and Rob Kleine.]

Macias Vázquez, Alfredo

2015 30.1241 Luis Aboites Aguilar. “El norte entre algodones. Población, trabajo agricola y optimismo en México, 1930-1970.” *Investigaciones de Historia Económica*, 11(2) (June): 137-138. [In Spanish.]

Maestas, Amy

2007 30.503 Inside/Outside Southwest magazine’s annual big book review. *Inside/Outside Southwest*, (January/February): 42-. [See “There’s this River . . . Grand Canyon Boatman Stories (Second Edition)”, edited by Christa Sadler; p. 43.]

Malte-Brun

1808 30.1588 *Tableaux de la Nature*; par M. de Humboldt, traduit par M. Eyrieys. (III^{e} et dernier article.) *In:* Nouvelles Etrangeres. *Journal de l’Empire* (Paris), (July 20): 2-4. [Colorado River, *in passing*.] [In French.]

Mangelsdorf, Karen Underhill

1985 30.178 “Solitude and Sunshine: Images of a Grand Canyon Childhood”, by Stephen G. Maurer. *Journal of Arizona History*, 26(4) (Winter): 459-460.

Manley, Harriot

2003 30.1085 [Reviews of *The Journals of Lewis and Clark* by Meriwether Lewis and William Clark, *The Oregon Trail* by Francis Parkman, and *The Exploration of the Colorado River and its Canyons* by John Wesley Powell.] *Sunset*, 210(1) (January): 12-.

Manning, Thomas G.

1955 30.451 “Beyond the Hundredth Meridian: John Wesley Powell and the Second Opening of the West”, by Wallace Stegner. *American Historical Review*, 60(2) (January): 389-390.

Marden, Mark

1990 30.179 *In*: Books: Briefly noted. *Sierra*, 75 (May): 78-79.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “Reviews-2”|

Margerie, Emm. de [Margerie, Emmanuel de]

1896	30.1374	“991.—Powell (J. W.). Physiographic Regions of the United States. (*National Geog. Monographs*, I, n^{o} 3, 1895, p. 65-100.)” *In:* Blache, P. Vidal de la, Gallois, L., and Margerie, Emm. de (publication directors), *Annales de géographie : bibliographie de l’année 1895.* Paris: Armand Colin et C^{ie}, pp. 251-252. [Synopsis of Powell (1895, ITEM NO. 21.2645).] [In French.]
1896	30.1375	“992.—Powell (J. W.). Canyons of the Colorado. Meadville, Pa., Flood & Vincent, the Chautauqua-Century Press, 1895. In-4, 400 p., ill.” *In:* Blache, P. Vidal de la, Gallois, L., and Margerie, Emm. de (publication directors), *Annales de géographie : bibliographie de l’année 1895.* Paris: Armand Colin et C^{ie}, p. 252. [Synopsis of Powell (1895, ITEM NO. 2.5137).] [In French.]

Mariole, Elaine

2014	30.1034	Must have: “Your Complete Guide to the Arizona National Scenic Trail”. *TailWinds*, (March/April):.

Mark, Jason

2018	30.1337	Back into the “Great Unknown”; new angles on the John Wesley Powell story. *Sierra*, (July/August): 11. [Brief review of three titles: “The Powell Expedition: New Discoveries About John Wesley Powell’s 1869 River Journey” by Don Lago (2017); “River Master: John Wesley Powell’s Legendary Exploration of the Colorado River and Grand Canyon” by Cecil Kuhne (2017); and “Promise of the Grand Canyon: John Wesley Powell’s Perilous Journey and His Vision for the American West” by John F. Ross (2018).]

Marsh, Aliton

1944	30.955	Book’s theme is influence of Indians on white boy. *In:* Desert Books [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 7(8) (June): 14. [Review of the novel, *Crazy Weather*, by Charles B. Nichols (1944, ITEM NO. 7.66).]

Marston, Betsy

1998	30.180	A brief brilliant life on the river. *High Country News*, 30(24) (December 21): 9. [Review of “The Doing of the Thing; the Brief Brilliant Whitewater Career of Buzz Holmstrom”, by Vince Welch, Brad Dimock and Curt Conley.]
1999	30.311	The rules a hidden canyon. *High Country News*, (August 16): 7. [Review of reprint of “The Hidden Canyon: A River Journey” by John Blaustein.]

Marston, Ed

1998	30.181	How the Canyon became grand. *High Country News*, (August 31): 16. [Review of “How the Canyon Became Grand”, by Stephen J. Pyne.]

2001 30.344 Salt Dreams; a tricky tale of the past and the future. *Inside/Outside Southwest Magazine*, 4(7): 35. [Review of “Salt Dreams” by William deBuys and Joan Myers.]

Marston, Otis (Dock)

1970 30.452 “The Man Who Rediscovered America: A Biography of John Wesley Powell”, by John Upton Terrell. *Western Historical Quarterly*, 1(2) (April): 189-190.

Martin, John F.

1986 30.182 “Havsuw ’Baaja: People of the Blue Green Water”, by Stephen Hirst. *Journal of Arizona History*, 27(2) (Summer): 249-250.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “Reviews-2”|

1986 30.183 “Havasupai Habitat”. *American Anthropologist*, 88 (December): 979-980.

1987 30.184 “Havasupai Habitat: A. F. Whiting’s Ethnography of a Traditional Indian Culture”, Steven A. Weber and P. David Seaman (eds.). *Journal of Arizona History*, 28(1): 80-83.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “Reviews-2”|

Martin, Richard (“Ricardo”)

1997 30.185 Is this the definitive Colorado River guide book? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(9): 15. [“River: One Man’s Journey Down the Colorado, Source to Sea”, by Colin Fletcher.]

1998 30.186 “Canyon Solitude”, by Patricia C. McCairen. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(3) (August): 20.

1998 30.187 “The Doing of the Thing; the brief brilliant whitewater career of Buzz Holmstrom”, by Vince Welch, Cort Conley, and Brad Dimock. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(4) (November): 22.

1999 30.188 River book review; Dancing on the Edge, Charly Heavenrich. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 21.

2001 30.324 River book review—Sunk Without A Sound. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(4) (Winter 2000-2001): 12-13.

2004 30.382 Guide to the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. Tom Martin and Duwain Whitis. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(4) (Winter/Spring): 38-39.

2004 30.383 The Colorado River Super Guide Map of the Grand Canyon. Bronze Black. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(4) (Winter/Spring): 39.

2004 30.384 The BeWildermess. Hijacking a River—A Political History of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon. Jeff Ingram. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(4) (Winter/Spring): 40-43.

2005	30.407	River book reviews. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(2) (Winter): 46-47. [See review of "Colorado River Briefs For a Trip Through the Grand Canyon" by Linda Lou Lindemann and Dan Lindemann, p. 46; and "Spirit of the Canyon" by Charly Heavenrich (DVD), p. 47.] [Also includes review of "Guide to the San Juan" by Duwain Whitis and Tom Martin, pp. 46-47, which is out of scope in this bibliography.]

Martin, Tom [Martin, Thomas C.]

2000	30.312	"Lee's Ferry; From Mormon Crossing to National Park," by P. T. Reilly, edited by R. H. Webb. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 27.
2000	30.313	"Lee's Ferry; From Mormon Crossing to National Park," by P. T. Reilly, edited by R. H. Webb. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 15. [*NOTE*: "A Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar"; issue not mailed but distributed at Lees Ferry.]
2012	30.828	New book about Moulty Fumer [*sic*] and the first Grand Canyon dory. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(3) (May): 2. [Notice of *Big Water, Little Boats: Moulty Fulmer and the first Grand Canyon dory on the last of the wild Colorado River*.]
2012	30.862	"Canyons and Ice: The Wilderness Travels of Dick Griffith" by Kaylene Johnson. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(4) (Winter 2012-2013): 21-22.

Martinez, O. J.

2004	30.1504	Paula Rebert, "La Gran Linea: Mapping the United States-Mexico Boundary, 1849-1857." *New Mexico Historical Review*, 79(3): 404.

Masayama, Masaye [紹介及批評]

1931	30.1326	フエンネマン著北米合衆國西部の自然地誌五三四頁一七圖ニューヨーク及ロンドン一九三一年 [fuen'neman-cho Hokubei gasshū kuni seibu no shizen chishi [wǔsānsì yè yīqī tú jí] Rondon ichi kyū san ichi-nen]. Nevin M. Fenneman, Physiography of Western United States; McGraw-Hill Book Company, New York and London 1931. 地理学評論 [Chirigakuhyōron] [*Geographical Review* (Kyōto-shi)], 7(9): 777-781. [Review of Fenneman (1931, ITEM NO. 21.1038).] [In Japanese.]

Mathes, W. Michael

1999	30.1310	"Massacre at the Yuma Crossing: Spanish Relations with the Quechans, 1779-1782", by Mark Santiago. *Southern California Quarterly*, 81(4) (Winter): 545-546.
2002	30.1505	"La Gran Linea: Mapping the United States-Mexico Boundary, 1849-1857." By Paul Rebert. *Imago Mundi* (Amsterdam), (54): 154.

Mathiews, Franklin K.

1935 30.1243 Movies of the Month [COLUMN]. *Boys' Life*, 25(2) (February): 24. [Includes "The Silver Streak" from RKO Pictures (see RKO Pictures, 1934, ITEM NO. 26.621).]

Mauk, Charlotte E.

1957 30.1401 "Traveler in the Wilderness." By Cid Ricketts Sumner. *In:* Reviews [SECTION] (Vivian G. Breckenfeld, ed.). *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 42(6) (June): 66. [Item signed "C.E.M."; full name from title-page.]

Maurette, F., AND Raveneau, L.

1908 30.1302 1001.—[Colorado. Crues de 1905-1906. Inondation de la dépression du lac Salton.]—Voir assi ci-dessous nº *1034* F (W.-S. P. 213). *In:* XVIIᵉ Bibliographie Géographique Annuelle, 1907. *Annales de Géographie* (Paris), 17(95) (September 15): 283. [Square brackets are part of title.] [Notices of multiple publications regarding Salton Sea.] [In French.]

Maxwell, Margaret F.

1992 30.190 "Into the Unknown: Major Powell's River Journey". Text by Peter Anderson. Illustrations by Tom McFarland. *Books of the Southwest*, (404): 15.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "Reviews-2"|

McBride, Bev

2008 30.1218 "Ecology and Conservation of Birds of the Salton Sink: An Endangered Ecosystem", edited by W. David Shuford and Kathy C. Molina. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Canadian Field-Naturalist*, 122: 185-186.

McCaskie, Guy

1992 30.1143 Book review. "Birds of the Lower Colorado River Valley". 1991. Kenneth V. Rosenberg, Robert D. Ohmart, William C. Hunter, and Bertin W. Anderson. *Western Birds*, 23: 45-47.

McCroskey, Mona Lange

1997 30.191 "Adventure Guide to Arizona". By Eleanor Morris and Steve Cohen. *Books of the Southwest*, 41(2) (459): 6.

McElvaine, Robert S.

1994 30.764 "Building Hoover Dam: An Oral History of the Great Depression" by Andrew J. Dunar and Dennis McBride. *Journal of American History*, 81(3) (December): 1359-1360.

McGee, W. J.

1895	30.613	"Canyons of the Colorado." By J. W. Powell. *Science*, New Series, 2(44) (November 1): 593-597. [Review of Chautauqua-Century Press ed.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 875

McGivney, Annette

2002	30.864	"Over the Edge: Death in Grand Canyon" by Michael Ghiglieri and Thomas Myers. *In:* Backcountry Bookshelf [SECTION]. *Backpacker*, 30(4) (May): 22. [Item signed "A. McGivney".]

McGuire, Randall H.

2017	30.1545	"Where the River Ends: Contested Indigeneity in the Mexican Colorado Delta". Shaylih Muehlmann. *American Ethnologist*, 44(2): 380-381.

McMurtry, Larry

2001	30.524	Grand Canyon sweet. "A River Running West: The Life of John Wesley Powell", by Donald Worster. *New York Review of Books*, 48(6) (April 12): 66-67.

McNamee, Gregory L.

1996	30.193	"Landforms: Heart of the Colorado Plateau". By Gary Ladd. *Books of the Southwest*, 40(1) (446): 7.
1997	30.194	"A River No More: The Colorado River and the West". By Philip L. Fradkin. University of California Press ed. *Books of the Southwest*, 41(2) (459): 8.

McNeill, C. E.

1941	30.765	"The Boulder Canyon Project: Historical and Economic Aspects" by Paul L. Kleinsorge. *American Economic Review*, 31(3) (September): 662-663.

McNeill, W. K.

1986	30.1480	"Wheels to Adventure: Bill Rishel's Western Routes". By Virginia Rishel. [and] "John Doyle Lee: Zealot, Pioneer Builder, Scapegoat." By Juanita Brooks. *Material Culture*, 18(3) (Fall): 195-196.

McNeill, William

1998	30.517	How the Canyon Became Grand: A Short Story. *New York Review of Books*, 45(17): 52. [Review of "How the Canyon Became Grand", by Stephen J. Pyne.]

Meehan, Katie

2019 30.1414 Book review essays; Water justice and the alw in Latin America. *Latin American Research Review*, 54(2): 517-523. [Review of four titles, including "Where the River Ends: Contested Indigeneity in the Mexican Colorado Delta" by Shaylih Muehlmann.]

Meikle, Jeffrey L.

1995 30.1634 "American Technological Sublime" by David E. Nye. *Technology and Culture*, 36(4) (October): 1021-1022.

Melbourne, Robert E.

2000 30.1344 "Hoover Dam: The Photographs of Ben Glaha", by Barbara Vilander. *Southern California Quarterly*, 82(3) (October): 320-321.

Mendoza, Dorrine

1998 30.195 Landscape architecture and wild spaces. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (August 20): A14. [Review of "Wilderness by Design", by Ethan Carr.]

Merrill, Frederick J. H.

1906 30.417 The North American sheets of Stieler's Hand-Atlas. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 38(8): 477-481. [Review of the [1905 edition of] *Stielers Hand-Atlas* (J. Perthes, Gotha).]

Meytsar, Inbar

2011 30.1067 "L'America in Vespa", Giorgio Serafini. *In:* In libreria [SECTION]. *Italia Vela Mare* [Roma], (56): 6. [Review notes Grand Canyon.]

Michelson, Truman

1932 30.754 "Southern Paiute, A Shoshonean Language. Texts of the Kaibab Paiutes and Uintah Utes. Southern Paiute Dictionary." by Edward Sapir. *American Anthropologist*, New Series, 34(4) (October/December): 718-719. [Review of three titles.]

1933 30.757 "Southern Paiute, A Shoshonean Language; Texts of the Kaibab Paiutes and Uintah Utes; Southern Paiute Dictionary" by Edward Sapir. *International Journal of American Linguistics*, 7(3/4) (January): 209. [Review of three titles.]

Miles, George

2005 30.1377 The press in the West: A roundup of recent work. *In:* Proceedings of the Conference Marking the 100th Anniversary of the BSA. *Bibliographical Society of America, Papers*, 99(3) (September): 445-458. [Includes critical reviews of *The Books of the Grand Canyon, the Colorado River, the Green River, and the Colorado Plateau, 1953-2003: A Selective Bibliography* (Ford, 2003, ITEM NO. 1.219), p. 453; *A Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River, Internet Edition* (Spamer, 2000, www.grandcanyonbiblio.org; online database), pp. 453-455; and *John Wesley Powell: An Annotated Bibliography* (Thomas, 2004, ITEM NO. 1.223), p. 455-456.]

Mill, Hugh Robert

1895 30.1413 Geographical literature of the month. Additions to the Library. *Geographical Journal*, 6(2) (August): 192-. [See p. 197, brief review of "Canyons of the Colorado" by John Wesley Powell.]

Miller, Chinle

2002 30.365 Tertiary History of the Grand Canyon District. *Inside/Outside Southwest Magazine*, 5(3) (April/May): 35. [Review of 2001 University of Arizona Press reprint of text of Dutton (1882).]

Miller, Maria

1990 30.1117 Running the big drops. *In:* Books Briefly [SECTION]. *Headwaters* (Friends of the River, Sacramento, California) of the River), 14(3) (May/June): 16. [Review of "The Big Drops: Ten Legendary Rapids of the American West" by Roderick Nash.]

Miller, Ryder W.

2003 30.974 Review: Still the Wild River Runs: Congress, the Sierra Club and the Fight to Save Grand Canyon; by Byron E. Pearson. *Electronic Green Journal* (University of California at Los Angeles Library), 1(18), 6 pp. [Includes "Author's Rebuttal", pp. 3-6 (Pearson, ITEM NO. 30.975).]

Milligan, Mike

2020 30.1499 "The Last Canyon Voyage: A Filmmaker's Journey Down the Green & Colorado Rivers"; Charles Eggert, forward [*sic*] by Roy Webb. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(3) (Fall): 16-17.

Minnis, Paul

2001 30.461 "Flora of the Gran Desierto and Rio Colorado of Northwestern Mexico", by Richard Stephen Felger. *Latin American Antiquity*, 12(4) (December): 440.

Mirsky, Zina

2015 30.1096 “Finding the River Magic: A Painter’s Journey Down the Colorado River.” By Arline Tinus. *In:* Books! [SECTION]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 28(1) (Winter 2014-2015 [*sic*, Spring 2015]): 21.

Mixco, Mauricio J.

2002 30.562 “Walapai (Hualapai) Texts” by Werner Winter. *Anthropological Linguistics*, 44(1): 101-102.

Monteath, Colin

2014 30.1459 “Guy, the adventures of New Zealand Photographer Guy Mannering”. By Margie Mannering and Nikki Latham. *In:* Books and Films [SECTION]. *The Climber* (New Zealand Alpine Club, Christchurch), (88) (Winter): 48. [Review of Mannering (2013, ITEM NO. 2.29066).]

Montgomery, Jacki

1990 30.196 “The Great Unknown: The Journals of the Historic First Expedition Down the Colorado River”, by John Cooley, (5): 40.

Mood, Fulmer

1952 30.431 “Lieutenant Emory Reports: A Reprint of Lieutenant W. H. Emory’s Notes of a Military Reconnaissance”, introduction and notes by Ross Calvin. *Hispanic American Historical Review*, 32(1) (February): 117-118.

Moore, Mary Lu

1978 30.1209 Bookshelf [section author]. *In:* Special Grand Canyon Edition. *Arizona Highways*, 54(11) (November): 46. [Reviews of: “Grand Canyon: An Anthology” compiled by Bruce Babbitt; “Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District” by Clarence E. Dutton (1977 Peregrine Smith reprinting); “Grand Canyon: The Story Behind the Scenery” by Merrill D. Beal (1978 revised ed.). Also see “Additional Readings on the Grand Canyon”, p. 48.]

1980 30.197 “Raging River—Lonely Trail; Tales Told by the Campfire’s Glow”, by Vaughn Short. *Arizona Highways*, 56(10) (October): 47.

1980 30.198 “Grand Canyon Wildflowers”, by Arthur M. Phillips, III. *Arizona Highways*, 56(10) (October): 47.

1980 30.199 “The Grand Canyon: Up Close and Personal”, Robert C. Euler and Frank Tikalsky (eds.). *Arizona Highways*, 56(10) (October): 47.

1980 30.200 “The Bright Edge: A Guide to the National Parks of the Colorado Plateau”, by Stephen Trimble. *Arizona Highways*, 56(10) (October): 47.

1980	30.201	“Merrill Mahaffey; Monumental Landscapes”. *Arizona Highways*, 56(10) (October): 47.

Moore, Randy

2016	30.1204	Book review. Hill, Carol, Gregg Davidson, Tim Helble, and Wayne Ranney (Editors). 2016. *The Grand Canyon, Monument to an Ancient Earth: Can Noah’s Flood Explain Grand Canyon? The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 27(3) (Summer): 22-24.

Moore, Will

2009	30.1382	“The Wilderness Warrior: Theodore Roosevelt and the Crusade for America” by Douglas Brinkley. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 45(5) (October/December): 3.

Morgan, Dale L.

1963	30.1487	“John Doyle Lee: Zealot—pioneer builder—scapegoat”. By Juanita Brooks. *Southern California Quarterly*, 45(4): 364-366.

Morrison, Philip

1979	30.1434	“The California Water Atlas”. *Scientific American*, 241(5) (November): 42-48. [Review.]
1981	30.202	“Corridors of Time: 1,700,000,000 Years of Earth at Grand Canyon”, by Ron Redfern. *Scientific American*, 244(6): 52. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “Reviews-2”|
1992	30.203	An eye on the sky. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Scientific American*, 266(1): 147. [See “How the Shaman Stole the Moon: In Search of Ancient Prophet-Scientists from Stonehenge to the Grand Canyon”, by William H. Calvin.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “Reviews-2”|

Morse, Robert J.

1996	30.204	“A Place Called the [*sic*] Grand Canyon: Contested Geographies”, by Barbara J. Morehouse. *Books of the Southwest*, 40(8) (453): 9-10. [Review of *A Place Called Grand Canyon*.]

Mossman, Rick

1988	30.1612	“The Colorado River Survey,” by Robert B. Stanton. Edited by Dwight L. Smith and C. Gregory Crampton. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 4(2) (Spring): 7.

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

Mullendore, W. C.

1927	30.1590	"The Colorado River Compact." By Reuel Leslie Olson. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Yale Law Journal*, 36(5) (March): 720-723.
1927	30.1591	"The Colorado River Compact." By Reuel Leslie Olson. *Chicago Bar Association Record*, 10(6) (March): 258. [Significantly abridged from Mullendore (1927, ITEM NO. 30.1590).]

Müller, Karl

1865	30.824	Der Carpenters. *In:* Kleinere Mittheilungen [SECTION]. *Die Natur* (Halle), (41) (October 11): 328. [Notice of *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nordamerikas* by Balduin Möllhausen. Item is signed "K. M."] [In German.]

Muller, Seth

2005	30.408	Condors, canyons and cryptobiotic crusts; the print version of "Earth Notes" a handy guide to the region. *Flagstaff Live!*, 11(50) (December 15-21): 8-9.
2013	30.992	Of literature and locality; five great books with area ties released this year. *Flagstaff Live!*, 19(52) (December 26, 2013-January 1, 2014): 21-22. [Includes notice (p. 21) of *Lauren Greasewater's War*, novel by Stephen Hirst originally released only as an e-book (see ITEM NO. 7.727).]
2014	30.993	When the tool became a weapon; new film *Wrenched* charts the Edward Abbey legacy. *Flagstaff Live!* 20(8) (February 20-26): 1, 14-16. [M. L. Lincoln documentary film.]
2014	30.995	War waged, war won; Flag author Stephen Hirst earns One Book Arizona nod with his new novel *Lauren Greasewater's War*. *Flagstaff Live!*, 20(12) (March 20-26): 18-19.

Munslow, Alun

1990	30.1450	Joseph E. Stevens, "Hoover Dam". *In:* Reviews [SECTION]. *Journal of American Studies*, 24(1) (April): 144-145.

Murata, Sadamasa [村田貞藏]

1942	30.1327	サイクス： コロラド三角洲 Godfrey S. Sykes: The Colorado Delta. Amer. Geogr. Soc. Special Publication No. 19, 1937 [Chiri Gaku hyōron shiriaru taitoru . . .]. 地理学評論 [Chirigakuhyōron] [*Geographical Review* (Kyōto-shi)], 18(3): 247-248. [In Japanese.]

Murphin, James

1986	30.1619	Prize-winning books on parks; stylish and learned publications from the cooperating associations. *National Parks*, 60(3/4) (March/April): 8-10. [See "River Runners of the Grand Canyon" by David Lavender, p. 9.]

Murphy, Joseph R.

1983 30.205 [Review of “A field guide to the Grand Canyon”, by Stephen Whitney.] *The Auk*, 100 (July): 791-793.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “Reviews-2”|

Muys, Jerome C.

1992 30.206 “The Colorado River Through Grand Canyon: Natural History and Human Change”, by Steven W. Carothers and Bryan T. Brown. *Rivers*, 3(3): 215-218.

Myers, James P., Jr.

2001 30.1294 “The Mapmakers”, by John Noble Wilford. *Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography*, 125(3) (July): 294-297.

Myers, Tom

2013 30.938 “The Colorado River in Grand Canyon: A River Runner’s Map and Guide to its Natural and Human History”, by Larry Stevens. *In:* Book Reviews! [SECTION]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 26(4) (Winter 2013-2014): 4-5. [Review of the 2013 edition.]

2018 30.1357 “The Grand Canyon: Between River and Rim”, Pete McBride. *In:* Book Review [SECTION]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 31(3) (Fall): 18-19.

N

Nash, Gerald D.

1972 30.471 “Phil Swing and Boulder Dam”, by Beverley Bowen Moeller. *American Historical Review*, 77(4) (October): 1178-1179.

1989 30.1451 Joseph E. Stevens. “Hoover Dam: An American Adventure.” *In:* Reviews of Books [SECTION]. *American Historical Review*, 94(5) (December): 1486-1487.

Neesom, Guy L.

2001 30.1137 “Flora of the Gran Desierto and Río Colorado.” *Sida, Contributions to Botany* (Botanical Research Institute of Texas), 19(3): 752-753. [Review of the title by Richard Stephen Felger.]

Nelson, Clifford M.

2001 30.722 “A River Running West: The Life of John Wesley Powell.” *Geotimes*, 46(11): 52-53. [Review of book by Donald Worster.]
≡ cross-listings Thomas 936

Nelson, Jerry

2008 30.1380 Grand Canyon Adventure 3D: River at Risk. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 44(3) (May/June): 3.

Nerney, Mary Childs

1928 30.826 Pointers for summer reading. *The Ounce* (Big Brother and Big Sister Federation, Inc., New York), 5(5) (June/August) (Summer): 14-15. [See p. 15, notice of Allan Benson’s *Story of Geology*, with reference to Grand Canyon.]

Nevins, J.

2002 30.1506 Rebert, Paula. “La Gran Linea: Mapping the United States-Mexico Boundary, 1849-1857.” *International History Review*, 24(2): 423-424.

Newman, Albert P.

1998 30.207 Hiking help. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (September 10-16): A13. [Reviews of “Hiking the Southwest’s Canyon Country” (2nd ed.) by Sandra Hinchman; and “The Colorado Plateau; a complete guide to the national parks and monuments” by John A. Murray.]

Newton, John

1998 30.208 The canyon as mirror. *From:* Of thee I sing. *In:* Traveling Type [section]. *Condé Nast Traveler*, (September): 106. [Review of “How the Canyon Became Grand: A short history” by Stephen J. Pyne (actually more of just a notice of the book).]

Nichols, John

2021 30.1593 “Separation Point—The Edge of Wildness”, photography by Jason Russell Poole, words by Benjie Howard. *In:* Books [section]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 34(3) (Fall): 28. [Includes poem by Howard selected from the work.]

Niles, Wes [Niles, Wesley E.]

1980 30.209 Grand Canyon Wildflowers—a review. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 15(1): 16. [Review of Phillips (1979).]
≡ cross-listings |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “Reviews-2”|

Noriega Verdugo, Sergio

2009	30.1164	[Review of *Aquellos Años del Algodón*, by Aidé Grijalva and James Griffen.] *In:* Libros, reseñas, comentarios . . . [SECTION]. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(5) (July/October): 43-44. [Ellipsis is part of section title.] [In Spanish.]
2009	30.1165	"Historia de la Educación en Mexicali" de Hermenegildo Pérez Cervantes. *In:* Libros, reseñas, comentarios . . . [SECTION]. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(6) (October/December): 39-40. [Ellipsis is part of section title.] [In Spanish.]
2010	30.1166	"A la vera del Colorado: Reminiscencias" de Carlos A. Rubio Parra. *In:* Libros, reseñas, comentarios . . . [SECTION]. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(7) (January/March): 42-44. [Ellipsis is part of section title.] [In Spanish.]
2010	30.1167	"Reconquista y colonización del valle de Mexicaliy otros escritos paralelos" de Pablo Herrera Carrillo. *In:* Libros, reseñas, comentarios . . . [SECTION]. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(8) (April/June): 42-44. [Ellipsis is part of section title.] [In Spanish.]
2010	30.1168	"Guillermo Andrade y el desarrollo del delta mexicano del Río Colorado, 1874-1905" de William O. Hendricks. *In:* Libros, reseñas, comentarios . . . [SECTION]. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(9) (July/September): 42-44. [Ellipsis is part of section title.] [In Spanish.]
2010	30.1169	"Valle de Mexicali: El agua y sus hombres" de Oscar Sánchez Ramírez y Eduardo Sánchez López. *In:* Libros, reseñas, comentarios . . . [SECTION]. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(10) (October/December): 42-43. [In Spanish.]
2011	30.1170	"La Arquitectura de Mexicali (Orígens)" de Cuauhtémoc Robles Cairo. *In:* Libros, reseñas, comentarios . . . [SECTION]. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 4(11) (January/March): 36-37. [Ellipsis is part of section title.] [In Spanish.]
2011	30.1172	"Colossus" (Coloso) de Michael Hiltzik. *In:* Libros, reseñas, comentarios . . . [SECTION]. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 4(12) (April/June): 42-44. [Ellipsis is part of section title.] [In Spanish.]
2011	30.1173	"Los orígenes de las poblaciones de Baja California: Factores externos, nacionales y locales", de David Piñera Ramírez. *In:* Libros, reseñas, comentarios . . . [SECTION]. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 4(13) (July/September): 41-42. [Ellipsis is part of section title.] [In Spanish.]
2011	30.1174	"Empresas y empresarios en el noroeste de México (estudios de caso)" de Juan Manuel Romero Gil. *In:* Libros, reseñas, comentarios . . . [SECTION]. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 4(14) (October/December): 41-42. [Ellipsis is part of section title.] [In Spanish.]
2012	30.1175	"La tierra de Calafia: una historia breve de las Californias, (1533-1848)" de W. Michael Mathes. *In:* Libros, reseñas, comentarios . . . [SECTION]. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia

		“Centenario de Mexicali”, and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(15) (January/March): 39-41. [Ellipsis is part of section title.] [In Spanish.]
2012	30.1176	“Nacionalismo y Revolución: los acontecimientos de 1911 en Baja California”, de Marco Antonioi Samaniego. *In:* Libros, reseñas, comentarios . . . [SECTION]. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(16) (April/June): 46-47. [Ellipsis is part of section title.] [In Spanish.]
2012	30.1177	“Ríos internacionales entre México y Estados Unidos: Los tratados de 1906 y 1944” de Marco Antonio Samaniego López. *In:* Libros, reseñas, comentarios . . . [SECTION]. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(18) (October/December): 19-20. [Ellipsis is part of section title.] [In Spanish.]
2013	30.1179	“Instrumentos y equipo agrícola. Valle de Mexicali, primera mitad sel siglo XX” por María Eugenia Anguiano Téllez y José Ascensión Moreno Meza. *In:* Libros, reseñas, comentarios . . . [SECTION]. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(19) (January/March): 46-47. [Ellipsis is part of section title.] [In Spanish.]
2013	30.1180	“IID—The First 40 Years” (La Historia del Distrito de Riego de Imperial y el Desarrollo del Valle Imperial) por M. J. Dowd. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(20) (April/June): 46-48. [In Spanish.]
2014	30.1185	“La conquista del agua y del imaginario: Mexicali y Valle Imperial, 1901-1916”, de Miguel Ángel Berumen. *In:* Libros, reseñas, comentarios . . . [SECTION]. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(25) (July/September): 55-56. [Ellipsis is part of section title.] [In Spanish.]
2015	30.1186	“Primeros pobladores de la Baja California: Introducción a la antropología de la península”, de Anita Álvarez de Williams. *In:* Libros, reseñas, comentarios . . . [SECTION]. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(27) (January/March): 59-60. [Ellipsis is part of section title.] [In Spanish.]
2015	30.1189	“La municipalidad de Mexicali a través de su historia. Crónica del desarrollo político, 1903-1954”, de María Isabel Verdugo Fimbres. *In:* Libros, reseñas, comentarios . . . [SECTION]. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(30) (October/December): 59-60. [Ellipsis is part of section title.] [In Spanish.]
2016	30.1197	“El Padre Garcés, misionero mártir del Río Colorado” de Óscar Sánchez Ramírez. *In:* Libros, reseñas, comentarios . . . [SECTION]. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(32) (April/June): 51-58. [Ellipsis is part of section title.] [In Spanish.]
2017	30.1240	“Aqui nos hicimos ricos. Historia de tres empresarios fronterizos (1914-1952) de Marciela González Félix. *In:* Libros, reseñas, comentarios . . . [SECTION]. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(35) (January/March): 54-55. [Ellipsis is part of section title.] [In Spanish.]

2017	30.1257	“Formación del estado de Baja California” de Oscar Sánchez Ramírez. *In:* Libros, reseñas, comentarios . . . [SECTION]. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(37) (July/September): 63-68. [Ellipsis is part of section title.] [In Spanish.]

Norman, Emma S.

2014	30.1546	“Where the River Ends: Contested Indigeneity in the Mexican Colorado Delta”. By Shaylih Muehlmann. *Environmental History*, 19(3) (July): 594-595.

***Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine*, Staff**

2008	30.532	Of boats and brothers; reveling in the Kolbs’ grandest adventure. *In:* Book Beacon [SECTION]. *Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine*, (August): 13. [Review of reprint of *Through the Grand Canyon From Wyoming to Mexico*, by Ellsworth L. Kolb.]
2008	30.533	In the know; picture books that expand canyon knowledge. *Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine*, (December): 13. [Reviews of “Grand Canyon; Views Behind the Beauty”, by Gary Ladd, and “Ancient Landscapes of the Colorado Plateau”, by Ron Blakey and Wayne Ranney”.]
2009	30.707	Can you love a place too much? The story of two overly avid Grand Canyon explorers. *In:* Book Beacon [SECTION]. *Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine*, (February): 57. [Combined review of: “Grand Obsession: Harvey Butchart and the Exploration of Grand Canyon” by Elias Butler and Tom Myers; and “The Very Hard Way: Bert Loper and the Colorado River” by Brad Dimock.]
2009	30.569	Why they make the journey; a book about what draws people to the Canyon. *In:* Book Beacon [SECTION]. *Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine*, (March): 57. [Review of “On the Rim” by Mark Neumann [1999]; a new look ten years after its publication.]
2009	30.593	Stories from the other side; a companion for North Rim travels. *In:* Book Beacon [SECTION]. *Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine*, (July): 49. [Review of “Grand Canyon’s North Rim and Beyond” by Stewart Aitchison.]
2009	30.606	A hard-knock life; the perseverence of a Grand Canyon legend. *Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine*, (October): 49. [Review of “Dave Rust: A Life in the Canyons” by Frederick H. Swanson.]
2010	30.627	A story that takes flight; a book on California condors worth a second look. *Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine*, (March): 49. [Review of “Condors in Canyon Country” by Sophie A. H. Osborn.]
2010	30.691	Lesser known tragedy; shedding light on the Hualapai history. *In:* Book Beacon [SECTION]. *Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine*, (September): 49. [Review of “We Are an Indian Nation: A History of the Hualapai People” by Jeffrey P. Shepherd.]
2011	30.701	Book pick: “John H. Riffey: The Last Old-Time Ranger” by Jean Luttrell. *In:* In Queue [SECTION]. *Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine*, (February): 9.

2011	30.704	Film pick: "Monumental: David Brower's Fight for Wild America" (directed by Kelly Duane). *In:* In Queue [SECTION]. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (April): 9.
2014	30.973	A town resurfaced. Book selection. *St. Thomas, Nevada: A History Uncovered* by Aaron McArthur. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (February): 41.
2014	30.1021	Great stories from the Grand; "Canyon of Dreams: Stories from Grand Canyon History" by Don Lago. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (April): 41.
2015	30.1144	Eviscerating prose; "The Water Knife" by Paolo Bacigalupi. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (July/August): 9.

Norwick, Roslynn D.

1996	30.210	"Wild River. [*sic*] Timeless canyons: Balduin Möllhausen's watercolors of the Colorado". Ben W. Huseman. *Earth Sciences History*, 15(2): 179-180.

Noyes, Frederick K.

1913	30.917	(COMPILER) Teaching material in government publications. *U.S. Bureau of Education, Bulletin*, 1913(47) (Whole No. 558), 61 pp. [See p. 32, under "Geography. Physical and Political.": "Dutton, Clarence E. Tertiary history of the Grand Cañon district. 1882 264 p. illus. 4°. (Interor dept. Geological survey) Cloth, $2. With atlas of 24 sheets, folio, $10. [¶] A well-written account of the Colorado cañon as it now is. The descriptive passages are occasionally fine, and the pictures, some of which are colored, are easily the best of this district ever issued." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

O

O., R. C.

1910	30.819	"Fish Stories." By Charles Frederick Holder and David Star Jordan. *Science*, 32 (September 16): 379.

Oa.

1770	30.1068	"Natürliche und bürgerliche Geschichte von Californien nebst einer neuen Charte dieses Landes und der benachbarten Meere. Aus dem Englischen übersetzt und herausgegeben von Joh. Christoph Adelung, Sächsich- Gothaischen Rath und der Churfürstl. Maynzischen Akademie zu Erfurt Beysitzer. Erster Theil. Lemgo, 1769. 4." *In:* Kurze Nachrichten [SECTION]. *Allgemeine deutsche Bibliothek* (Berlin and Stettin), 13(1): 562-565. [Item signed "Oa." Notice of Venegas (1769, ITEM NO. 2.6594).] [Colorado River, see p. 564.] [See also Anonymous (1769, item no. 30.1587.] [In German.]

Oberlin College Press

2003	30.1500	"Poems; New and Selected" by Marianne Boruch. *Field* (Contemporary Poetry and Poetics) (Oberlin College, Oberlin, Ohio), (69) (Fall):. [Full-page announcement for the forthcoming book, which specifically quotes verses pertaining to ". . . three nuns, all strangers in solid flowing white, / peering into the Grand Canyon . . . ." Refer to Boruch (2004, ITEM NO. 8.888).]

O'Brien, John

2001	30.338	Sunk Without a Sound. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(1) (Spring): 48-49. [Review of "Sunk Without a Sound" by Brad Dimock.]
2008	30.537	"The Very Hard Way, Bert Loper and the Colorado River" by Brad Dimock, Fretwater Press. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(3) (Fall): 20-21.
2018	30.1322	"The Powell Expedition: New Discoveries about John Wesley Powell's 1869 River Journey", Don Lago. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(1) (Spring): 11.
2020	30.1498	"John Hance: The Life, Lies and Legend of Grand Canyon's Greatest Storyteller"; Shane Murphy. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(3) (Fall): 16-17.
2021	30.1608	"Snakes of Arizona", Andrew Holycross and Joseph Mitchell, editors. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(4) (Winter 2021-2022): 23.
2024	30.1674	"Over the Edge: Death in the Grand Canyon [*sic*]", Michael P. Ghiglieri and Thomas Myers, 3rd Edition. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(4) (Winter 2024/2025): 6-7.

Oehser, Paul H.

1952	30.806	"Powell of the Colorado." By William Culp Darrah. *In:* Other Recent Publications [SECTION]. *American Historical Review*, 57(2) (January): 539.

Ogden, Daniel M., Jr.

1974	30.767	"Phil Swing and Boulder Dam" by Beverly Bowen Moeller. *American Political Science Review*, 68(4) (December): 1771.

Olaski, Marvin

2010	30.928	Creation. *The Journal* (Summit Ministries, Manitou Springs, Colorado), 10(11) (November): 10-11. [Review of Wayne Ranney's *Carving Grand Canyon*. Credited to *World* magazine, September 11, 2010, pp. 44-45.]

Olson, Everett C.

1975 30.1231 “Geology of the Grand Canyon.” Edited by William J. Breed and Evelyn C. Roat. *Quarterly Review of Biology*, 50(2) (June): 186.

Olson, James S.

1973 30.1339 “Phil Swing and Boulder Dam,” by Beverly Bowen Moeller. *Nevada Historical Society Quarterly*, 16(2) (Summer): 131-132.

Orman, Bill

2023 30.1633 Book review: The Navajo Bridge. “The Navajo Bridge: Challenging Nature’s Barriers to Transportation”, Jerry A. Cannon. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(4) (Fall): 19.

Orsi, J.

2004 30.397 Evan Ray Ward. “Border Oasis: Water and the Political Ecology of the Colorado River Delta, 1940-1975.” *Environmental History*, 9(2): 315-316.

Ortiz, David

1999 30.325 Easy-to-understand format makes geology book a winner. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (June 24): A17. [Review of “An Introduction to Grand Canyon Geology” by L. Greer Price.]

Ostman, R. E.

2003 30.377 On the Rim: Looking for the Grand Canyon. By Mark Neumann. *Journal of Communication*, 53(2): 381-383.

Otter, Elna

2008 30.1381 “When the Rivers Run Dry: Water—The Defining Crisis of the Twenty-First Century” by Fred Pearce. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 44(3) (May/June): 4.

Owen, Rae

2011 30.705 The wilder West; local author and artist Gwen Waring captures the spirit and natural history of the region with a new book. *Flagstaff Live!*, 17(20) (May 19-25): 14. [Review of “A Natural History of the Intermountain West: Its Ecological and Evolutionary Story” by Gwendolyn L. Waring.]

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

P

P., O. J.

1940 30.462 “Unsentimental Journey”, written and illustrated by Nora Cundell. *Geographical Journal*, 96(1) (July): 65.

Packard, Robert L.

1971 30.211 Mammals of Grand Canyon. Donald F. Hoffmeister. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 16(2): 221-222.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “Reviews-3”|

Parkinson, William

2004 30.389 Bibliolatry revisited; Grand Canyon: A Different View, compiled by Tom Vail. *National Center for Science Education, Reports*, 24(1) (January/February): 33-36. [Review of Vail (2003, ITEM NO. 21.4071).]

Paskus, Laura

2019 30.1442 What can we learn from catastrophe? Confronting the climate crisis means revisiting our mistakes. *High Country News*, 51(19) (November 11): 32-33. [Combined review and commentary on two books, including *Science be dammed : how ignoring inconvenient science drained the Colorado River* by Eric Kuhn and John Fleck.]

Pate, J’Nell L.

1995 30.490 “Essays on the Changing Images of the Southwest”, edited by Richard Francaviglia and David Narrett. *Western Historical Quarterly*, 26(4) (Winter): 539.

Patterson, Roger

2002 30.369 Rough Water. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 23. [Review of “Rough Water”, musical CD by Benjie Howard.]

Paul, Rodman Wilson

1962 30.1488 “John Doyle Lee: Zealot—pioneer builder—scapegoat”. By Juanita Brooks. *Pacific Historical Review*, 31(4): 417-418.

Pavlik, Robert C.

1990	30.1378	“Hoover Dam: An American Adventure” by Joseph E. Stevens. *Oral History Review*, 18(1) (March): 154-156.

Pearson, Byron E.

2003	30.975	Author’s rebuttal. *In:* Miller, Ryder W., Review: Still the Wild River Runs: Congress, the Sierra Club and the Fight to Save Grand Canyon; by Byron E. Pearson. *Electronic Green Journal* (University of California at Los Angeles Library), 1(18), pp. 3-6. [Rebuttal to Miller’s review (ITEM NO. 30.974).]
2008	30.565	“Making Indian Law: The Hualapai Land Case and the Birth of Ethnohistory” by Christian W. McMillen. *Journal of American History*, 94(3): 981.
2014	30.1092	“Contested Waters: An Environmental History of the Colorado River”, by April R. Summitt. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Journal of Arizona History*, 55(4) (Winter): 511-512.

Pedrozo, Adrían

2020	30.1475	“Cadillac Desert” de Marc Reisner. *In:* Libros [SECTION]. *El Acueducto* (México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Instituto Mexicano de Tecnología del Agua, Jiutepec, Morelos, México), 5(2) (April/June):. [Notice of the revised ed. with new postscript by Lawrie Mott.] [In Spanish.]

Pelizza, Charles

2004	30.1219	“Ecology and Conservation of Birds of the Salton Sink: An Endangered Ecosystem”, edited by W. David Shuford and Kathy C. Molina. *In:* Ornithological Literature [SECTION; Mary Gustafson, ed.]. *The Wilson Bulletin*, 116(4) (December):.

Perramond, Eric P.

2002	30.1507	“La Gran Linea: Mapping the United States-Mexico Boundary, 1849-1857.” *Journal of Latin American Geography*, 1(1): 84-85.

Peterson, Daniel C.

1989	30.964	Palmer, William Rees. *Two Pahute Indian Legends: “Why the Grand Canyon Was Made” and “The Three Days of Darkness.”* With research, supplementary information, and editorial commentary by Thomas Keith Midgley. *The FARMS Review* (Foundation for Ancient Research and Mormon Studies, Institute for the Study and Preservation of Ancient Religious Texts, Provo, Utah), 1(1): 129-131. [See Palmer (1987, ITEM NO. 17.476).]

Pezzullo, Phaedra C.

2000 30.351 "On the Rim: Looking for the Grand Canyon." By Mark Neumann. *Rhetoric and Public Affairs*, 3(4): 684-686.

Pfister, Jack

2004 30.1277 "Border Oasis: Water and the Political Ecology of the Colorado River Delta, 1940-1975", by Evan R. Ward. *Journal of Arizona History*, 45(2) (Summer): 200-201.

Phillips, David A., Jr.

1987 30.418 "The Archaeology, Geology, and Paleobotany of Stanton's Cave: Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona", Robert C. Euler, ed. *American Antiquity*, 52(1) (January): 208.

Picozzi, Michelle

1991 30.1160 "Natural States. Canyon Dreams. Desert Vision." Directed by Jan Nickman, with music by David Lanz, Paul Speer, and Tangerine Dream. *In:* Video [SECTION]. *Yoga Journal*, (97) (March/April): 100. [*Canyon Dreams*, see ITEM NO. 26.156 (Miramar Productions, 1987).]

Pierson, Dale

1990 30.212 "In the Footsteps of John Wesley Powell", by Hal G. Stephens and Eugene M. Shoemaker. *Canyon Legacy* (Dan O'Laurie Museum), (5): 40.

Pisani, Donald J.

1980 30.779 "The Central Arizona Project, 1918-1968" by Rich Johnson. *Pacific Historical Review*, 49(2) (May): 383-384.

Place, Marian

1956 30.1304 (ED.) The Kids' Corral [SECTION]. *Montana* (The Magazine of Western History) (Historical Society of Montana, Helena), 6(4) (Autumn): 59-62. [See p. 60, notice of "Brighty of the Grand Canyon", by Marguerite Henry.]

Posada, Mihai

2018 30.1526 Anca Sârghie [*sic*]—primul volum al unui „vis românesc". *Vatra Veche* (Asociaţia „Nicolae Băciuţ" Pentru Descoperirea, Susţinerea şi Promovarea Valorilor Cultural-Artistice şi Profesionale, Târgu-Mureş, România) (Serie veche nouă), 10(5)(113) (May): 14-17. [Review of *America visului românesc*, by Anca Sîrghie. Includes quotes relating to Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon (p. 16).] [In Romanian.]

2019 30.1527 Anca Sârghie [*sic*]—primul volum al unui „vis românesc“. *Banchetul* (Fundaţiei Culturale „Ion D. Sîrbu“ Petroşani, Petroşani, România), 4(46/48) (October/December): 228-231. [Review of *America visului românesc*, by Anca Sîrghie. Includes quotes relating to Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon (p. 230).] [In Romanian.]

Potochnik, Andre

2006 30.432 "There's This River . . . Grand Canyon Boatman Stories", 2nd edition edited by Christa Sadler. *In:* Books—New and Old [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(2) (Summer): 13-14.

Potter, M. E.

1900 30.886 (COMPILER) *A cumulated index to the books of 1898-99 : being the record of the "Cumulative Book Index" for two years, revised and enlarged.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: H. W. Wilson. [See p. 590: "Woods, G. K., comp. Personal impressions of the Grand cañon of the Colorado river near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide, Capt. John Hance. O. 152 p. il. por. g. $1.50. '99. Whitaker & R." (ENTIRE ITEM) Cited here principally for documentation of this volume's original price.] [Woods (1899, ITEM NO. 2.7036).]

Powell, Donald M.

1976 30.214 "Early Yuma: A Graphic History of Life on the American Nile". Rosalie Crowe and Sidney B. Brinckerhoff, eds. *Arizona Highways*, 52(6) (June): 45.

Powell, E. P.

1903 30.1154 [Review of "In and Around the Grand Canyon" by George Wharton James.] *In:* The Study Table [SECTION], Book Notes [SUBSECTION]. *Unity* (Chicago), 51 (June 18): 252.

Powell, J. W. [*pseudonym*]

2000 30.314 Regional reading; guides to new places and old favorites. *Flagstaff Live!*, (September 21-27): 24. [Review of Bill Weir's "Grand Canyon Handbook" and "Arizona Handbook".]

Powell, Ryan

2014 30.1305 "St. Thomas, Nevada: A History Uncovered", by Aaron McArthur. *The Public Historian*, 36(2) (May): 146-147.

Pratley, Dirk

2009 30.596 “Grand Canyon and Other Selected Poems” by Amil Quayle. *In:* One book—two reviews. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 22(3) (Fall): 17-18.

Pratt, Alan

2015 30.1101 “Canyon of Dreams: Stories from Grand Canyon History.” By Don Lago. *Journal of Arizona History*, 56(1) (Spring): 100-101.

2016 30.1214 “Grand Canyon: A History of a Natural Wonder and National Park.” By Don Lago. *Journal of Arizona History*, 57(3) (Autumn): 329-330.

Prescott, J. R. Victor

2005 30.1508 “La Gran Linea: Mapping the United States-Mexico Boundary, 1849-1857.” *Professional Geographer*, 57(4): 622-624.

Prettner, Sabine

2018 30.1405 Neues aus der Bücherei. *Unser Traboch* (Traboch, Austria), (21) (April): 18-19. [Includes (p. 19), brief notice of *Blindes Vertrauen* (Weihenmayer and Levy, 2017, ITEM NO. 2.27239), the German translation of *No Barriers*.] [In German.]

Price, Jay M.

2014 30.1052 “Empire on Display: San Francisco’s Panama-Pacific International Exposition of 1915” by Sarah J. Moore. *Journal of Arizona History*, 55(2) (Summer): 212-213.

Price, L. Greer

1997 30.213 A great book . . . and it’s free! *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 3(4) (Winter): 5. [“Dams and Rivers: A Primer on the Downstream Effects of Dams”, by Michael Collier, Robert H. Webb, and John C. Schmidt. Ellipsis is part of title.] [Refers to Collier *et al.* (1996, ITEM NO. 18.232).]

Pye, Alfred

1903 30.712 [Notice of “Grand Canyon of Arizona” by C. A. Higgins *et al.*, from Santa Fe Railway Passenger Department.] *In:* Review of Specimens Received [SECTION]. *The Inland Printer*, 30(4) (January): 599. [Pye is the author of the entire section.]

Pyne, Stephen J.

2001 30.523 “A River Running West. The Life of John Wesley Powell”, by Donald Worster. *Science*, 291(5503): 441. [Review.]

2003	30.516	"In the Absence of Predators: Conservation and controversy on the Kaibab Plateau." *Isis*, 94(2): 421. [Review of the book by Christian C. Young.]

Q

Quartaroli, Richard D. [126]

1995	30.215	"Call of the Colorado". By Roy Webb. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 63(1): 92-93.
1998	30.216	"A Place Called Grand Canyon: Contested Geographies". By Barbara J. Morehouse. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 66(1) (Winter): 88-89.
2000	30.315	True or false: 90% of all injuries are to the big toe? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 44-45. [Review of "Fateful Journey" by Thomas M. Myers, Christopher C. Becker, and Lawrence E. Stevens.]
2007	30.501	"The Colorado Plateau II: Biophysical, Socioeconomic, and Cultural Resource." Edited by Charles Van Riper III and David J. Mattson. *Journal of Arizona History*, 48(1) (Spring): 104-106.
2009	30.623	"Geology Underfoot in Northern Arizona". By Lon Abbott and Terri Cook. *Journal of Arizona History*, 50(1) (Spring): 83. [*NOTE*: Last half of review omitted in print; *fide* Quartaroli.]
2014	30.986	"Canyon of Dreams: Stories from Grand Canyon History", by Don Lago. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(1) (Spring): 29.
2018	30.1335	"The Colorado", Christa Sadler, This Earth Press/National Sawdust, 2018. *In:* Book Review [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(2) (Summer): 13.
2018	30.1353	Project Colorado: The book. *In:* Playing Favorites [SECTION]. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (August): 34. [Review of "The Colorado" by Christa Sadler. Reprinted from *Boatman's Quarterly Review* (2018, ITEM NO. 30.1335).]
2020	30.1531	Astronomical data. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(4) (Winter 2020-2021): 20-21. [Review of the paper on John Wesley Powell's astrometric observations, by Bergman and Stuart (2020, ITEM NO. 18.2450).]
2023	20.1632	"First Through the Grand Canyon: The Secret Journals and Letters of the 1869 Crew Who Explored the Green and Colorado River", Fourth Revised Edition, Michael P. Ghiglieri. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(3) (Fall): 16.

---

[126] Reviews by Quartaroli written under various pseudonyms are cited under those names, with note of his actual name. (See a listing in the introductory section herein on Pseudonyms.)

R

R., A. T.

1901 30.648 The new Grand Canyon book. *The Conservative* (Nebraska City, Nebraska), 4(7) (August 22): 13. [Review of "In and Around the Grand Canyon" by George Wharton James.]

R., H. D.

1918 30.1195 "A Modern Musketeer"; five-part comedy by Alan Dwan, featuring Douglas Fairbanks. Directed by Alan Dwan and released by Artcraft. *In:* Current Feature Photoplays Passed in Review [SECTION]. *The Dramatic Mirror of Motion Pictures and the Stage* (New York), 78 (January 19): 23. [Includes notes of Grand Canyon scenery.]

R., H. M.

1904 30.645 The Desert Botanical Laboratory. *In:* Notes and Literature [SECTION]. *American Naturalist*, 38 (April) (448): 327-330. [Review of F. V. Coville and D. T. MacDougal (1903). Grand Canyon noted.]

R., J.

1883 30.933 "Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District (with Atlas)." Captain C. E. Dutton, U. S. Geological Survey. *In:* Bibliography [SECTION]. *Appalachia*, 3(2) (April): 159-160.

Rakestraw, Lawrence

1988 30.820 "The Birth of the National Park Service: The Founding Years, 1913-33". By Horace M. Albright as told to Robert Cahn. *Pacific Historical Review*, 57(1) (February): 93.

Rallis, Sharon F.

2001 30.428 Book review: "Grand Canyon Celebration: A Father-Son Journey of Discovery". *American Journal of Evaluation*, 22(2): 273-275.

Ranney, Helen

2010 30.1233 "An Introduction to Grand Canyon Fossils", by David Thayer. *In:* Books [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(1) (Spring): 14. [From Grand Canyon Association book release.]

Ranney, Wayne

2010	30.628	“Grand Canyon: Bare Essentials of Geology”, by Gary Ladd. *In:* Books [SECTION]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 23(1) (Spring): 15-16.
2014	30.1074	“Grand Canyon National Park—Past and Present” by Suzanne Silverthorn and I-Ting Chiang. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 25(4) (Fall): 6.
2015	30.1114	“The Hidden Canyon”, by John Blaustein. *In:* Book Reviews! [SECTION]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 28(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 29. [Notice of the 3rd ed.]
2021	30.1536	“John Hance: The Life, Lies, and Legend of Grand Canyon’s Greatest Storyteller, [by] Shane Murphy”. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(1) (Winter): 14-16.
2024	30.1675	“River to Rim, A guide to place names along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon from Lake Powell to Lake Mead, 3rd Ed.” by Nancy Brian. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 37(4) (Winter 2024/2025): 7-8.

Raveneau, Louis

1906	30.727	Bædeker (K.). Les États-Unis. Avec une excursion au Mexique, Manuel du voyageur. Deuxième édition, revue et mise à jour. *In:* Raveneau, Louis, XV^{e} Bibliographie Géographique Annuelle 1905. *Annales de Géographie* (Paris), 15(83) (September 15): 286. [In French.]

Ray, Arthur J.

2008	30.751	“Making Indian Law: The Hualapai Land Case and the Birth of Ethnohistory” by Christian W. McMillen. *Pacific Historical Review*, 77(4) (November): 668-670.

Raymer, Robert G.

1941	30.551	“The Boulder Canyon Project: Historical and Economic Aspects” by Paul L. Kleinsorge. *Pacific Historical Review*, 10(3) (September): 368-369.
1942	30.770	“The Colorado Conquest” by David O. Woodbury. *Pacific Historical Review*, 11(1) (March): 125-126.

Read, William F.

1938	30.1245	“The Colorado Delta.” By Godfrey Sykes. (American Geographical Society Special Pub. 19 and Carnegie Institution of Washington Pub. 460.) *In:* Reviews [SECTION]. *Journal of Geology*, 46(5) (July/August):.

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

Reely, Mary Katharine

1915 30.217 Kolb, Ellsworth Leonardson. through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico. *In: The book review digest : tenth annual cumulation : book reviews of 1914 in one alphabet* (Clara Elizabeth Fanning, ed.; descriptive notes by Mary Katharine Reely). White Plains, New York, and New York City: H. W. Wilson Co., pp. 310-311.

Reilly, P. T. [Reilly, Plez Talmadge]

1985 30.218 "A Canyon Voyage", by Frederick S. Dellenbaugh, University of Arizona Press, 1984. *Journal of Arizona History*, 26(2) (Summer): 233.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "Reviews-3"|

Reinhartz, Dennis

2002 30.1509 "La Gran Linea: Mapping the United States-Mexico Boundary, 1849-1857." *Journal of American History*, 89(1): 219.

Rendon, Margarite

1999 30.293 "Grand Canyon: Exploring a Natural Wonder," by Wendell Minor. *Books of the Southwest*, 43.3(471) (Fall): 7.

Reuss, Martin

1989 30.1452 "Hoover Dam: An American Adventure." By Joseph E. Stevens. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Journal of American History*, 76(1) (June): 295-296.

Rice, Wallace

1902 30.662 Chronicles of a famous traveller. *In:* The New Books [SECTION]. *The Dial*, 33 (August 16) (388): 87-90. [Review of *The Burton Holmes Lectures*, volumes 1-6.]

Rich, Terrell D.

2007 30.1306 "Conservation Across Borders: Biodiversity in an Interdependent World"—Charles C. Chester. *The Condor*, 109(3): 716-718.

Richards, H. M.

1904 30.1250 Coville, F. V. and Mac Dougal [*sic*], D. T., Desert Botanical Laboratory of the Carnegie Institution. *Botanisches Centralblatt* (Association Internationale des Botanistes für das Gesammtgebiet der Botanik), 95(12): 289-290. [Notice of Coville and MacDougal (1903, ITEM NO. 19.506).] [In English.]

Richmond, Al, Jr. [Richmond, Al]

1991	30.368	"Some Strange Corners of Our Country." Charles F. Lummis, with a foreword by Lawrence Clark Powell. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 23(2): 116.
2024	30.1667	New bibliography from Raven's Perch Media. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(4) (Fall): 18-19. [Brief notice of Earle Spamer's *"Too numerous to name": Noteworthy (and Unfamiliar) People of the Grand Canyon of Arizona); an annotated biographical bibliography*.]

Richter, Francine K. Ramsey

1998	30.219	"Lake Mead National Recreation Area", by Rose Houk. *Books of the Southwest*, 42(1) (465): 12-13.

Richter-Pivoda, Shiloh

1998	30.220	"Writing Down the River: Into the Heart of the Grand Canyon", by Kathleen Jo Ryan. *Books of the Southwest*, 42(3) (467): 12.

Ricketts, Amadee

2014	30.1055	One Book, One Conference. The Emerald Mile by Kevin Fedarko. *MPLA Newsletter* (Mountain Plains Library Association), 59(2) (October/November): 2.

Ridge, Martin

1962	30.761	"The Whipple Report: Journal of an Expedition from San Diego to the Rio Colorado." By A. W. Whipple; edited by E. I. Edwards. *Pacific Historical Review*, 31(1) (February): 76-77. [Review of the 1961 reprinting (ITEM NO. 2.6867).]

Righter, Robert W.

2004	30.815	"Still the Wild River Runs: Congress, the Sierra Club, and the Fight to Save Grand Canyon" by Byron E. Pearson. *Journal of American History*, 90(4) (March): 1541-1542.

Ritchie, John, Jr.

1883	30.222	"Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District (with Atlas)", by Clarence E. Dutton. *Appalachia*, 3(2) (April): 159-160.

Roberts, Richard

1989	30.472	"Hoover Dam: An American Adventure", by Joseph E. Stevens. *Western Historical Quarterly*, 20(3) (August): 341.

Robinson, Eric

1991	30.223	"Grand Canyon Geology", by S. S. Beus and M. Morales (eds.). *Geology Today*, (November/December): 231.

Rocha, Guy Louis

1988	30.1453	"Hoover Dam: An American Adventure." By Joseph E. Stevens. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Environmental Review*, 12(4) (Winter): 81-83.

Rogers, W. Lane

1995	30.224	"Kidnapped From That Land: The Government Raids on the Short Creek Polygamists", by Martha Sonntag Bradley. *Journal of Arizona History*, 36(4): 412-413.

Rogge, A. E. [Rogge, Gene]

1997	30.776	"Big Dams and Other Dreams: The Six Companies Story" by Donald E. Wolf. *Western Historical Quarterly*, 28(2) (Summer): 247-248.

Rolle, Andrew F.

1961	30.1139	"The Whipple Report: Journal of an Expedition from San Diego to the Rio Colorado, from September 11 to December 11, 1849." *Historical Society of Southern California Quarterly*, 43(4): 475-476. [Review of the 1961 reprint (ITEM NO. 2.6867).]

Rollins, Peter C.

1973	30.493	Alistair Cooke's America: A professional look at a personal history. *History Teacher*, 6(3) (May): 413-415. [See p. 414.] [First of a two-part review of "America", a television series by Alistaire Cook produced by BBC.]

Rome, Lori

2009	30.595	"The Adventures of Salt and Soap at Grand Canyon" by Lori Rome and Tanja Bauerle. *In:* Books, books and more books. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(2) (Summer): 26.

Romer, F. W.

1877	30.668	"Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and its Tributaries, explored in 1869, 1870, 1871, and 1872, under the Direction of the Smithsonian Institution." (Washington: Government Printing Office, 1875.) *In:* Literature [SECTION]. *The Academy* (London), 12 (September 29) (New Series, 282): 310.

Rominger, James M.

1988 30.225 “Annotated checklist of vascular plants of Grand Canyon National Park”. Barbara C. Phillips, Arthur M. Phillips, III, and Marilyn Ann Schmidt Bernzott. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 22: 122.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “Reviews-3”|

Ronda, James P.

2001 30.525 Review essay. Donald Worster, “A River Running West: The Life of John Wesley Powell”, and Kevin J. Fernlund, “William Henry Holmes and the Rediscovery of the American West”. *New Mexico Historical Review*, 76(3): 309-313.

Ronnow, Gretchen

1988 30.758 Palmer, William R. Two Pahute Indian Legends: “Why the Grand Canyon Was Made” and “The Three Days of Darkness”. *Wicazo Sa Review*, 4(2) (Autumn): 45-47. [See Palmer (1987, ITEM NO. 17.476).]

Roske, Ralph J.

1972 30.769 “Phil Swing and Boulder Dam” by Beverley Bowen Moeller. *Journal of American History*, 59(2) (September): 464-465.

1973 30.1340 “‘Photographed All the Best Scenery’: Jack Hillers’s Diary of the Powell Expeditions, 1871-1875”, ed. Don D. Fowler. *Nevada Historical Society Quarterly*, 16(2) (Summer): 132-133.

Ross, Doug

1998 30.226 “Glen Canyon, a novel”, by Steven Hannon. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(4) (November): 23.

Rosser, Becky

1989 30.227 “Grand Canyon”, by Jan Mel. *School Library Journal*, (March): 193.

Rowley, William D.

2018 30.1330 “Lake Mead National Recreation Area: A History of America’s First National Playground.” By Jonathan Foster. *Pacific Historical Review*, 87(2) (Spring): 376-377.

Rudee, Lea

2001 30.326 “Salt dreams: Land and Water in Low-Down California”; a book review. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (7): 5.

Rudler, F. W.

1877 30.1291 “Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and its Tributaries, explored in 1869, 1870, 1871, and 1872, under the Direction of the Smithsonian Institution.” (Washington: Government Printing Office, 1875.) *In:* Literature [SECTION]. *The Academy* (London), 12 (September 29) (New Series, 282): 310.

Ruffner, Budge [Ruffner, Lester Ward]

1989 30.228 “We Swam the Grand Canyon, by Bill Beer”. *In:* Bookshelf [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 65(2) (February): 48.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “Reviews-3”|

1990 30.229 “Fire on the Rim: A Firefighter’s Season at the Grand Canyon”, by Stephen J. Pyne. *In:* Bookshelf [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 66(4) (April): 48.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “Reviews-3”|

Rugelj, Samo

2021 30.1606 Elli H. Radinger; “Darilo Divjine; Svoboda, sproščenost, pogum, hvaležnost—narava vsakomur daje tisto, kar potrebuje”; prevod: Petra Piber. *Bukla* (Ljubljana, Slovenia), 17(162) (September/October): 35. [Review of the Slovenian translation of Radinger’s *Das Geschenk der Wildnis* (ITEM NOS. 2.30914, 2.30915), including mention of Radinger’s Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon.]

Rusho, W. L.

1993 30.783 “Rough-Water Man: Elwyn Blake’s Colorado River Expeditions” by Richard E. Westwood. *Western Historical Quarterly*, 24(2) (May): 276-277.

1998 30.230 “Glen Canyon and the San Juan Country”, by Gary Topping. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 66(2) (Spring): 182-183.

2000 30.585 “Lee’s Ferry: From Mormon Crossing to National Park.” By P. T. Reilly (Robert H. Webb, ed., with contributions by Richard D. Quartaroli). *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 68(1) (Winter): 81-83.

2002 30.587 “Hell or High Water: James White’s Disputed Passage Through Grand Canyon.” By Eilean Adams. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 70(2) (Spring): 186-188.

2006 30.463 “High, Wide, and Handsome: The River Journals of Norman D. Nevills”, edited by Roy Webb. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 74(1) (Winter): 81-83.

Rusinek, Walter

1987 30.231 “Rivers of Empire: Water, Aridity, and the Growth of the American West”, by Donald Worster. *Journal of the Southwest*, 29(4): 436-439.

Russell, Rachel A.

1989 30.232 [Review of "Fire on the rim", by Stephen J. Pyne.] *BioScience*, 39: 733-734.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "Reviews-3"|

Russell, Richard J.

1966 30.233 Armchair field experience. "Geology Illustrated", by John S. Shelton. *Science*, 154: 1158.

RWRJ

2000 30.303 "An Introduction to Grand Canyon Geology" by L. Greer Price. *Books of the Southwest*, 44.1(473) (Spring): 8.

S

S.

1861 30.621 "Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerika's bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico, unternommen als Mitglied der im Auftrage der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten ausgesandten Colorado-Expedition. Von Balduin Möllhausen." *Zeitschrift für Allgemeine Erdkunde*, New Series, 10: 150-151. [In German.]

S., A.

1859 30.848 "Reis van den Mississippi naar de kusten van den grooten Oceaan, door B. Möllhausen.—Met een Voorberigt van Alexander von Humboldt.—Vertaald uit het Hoogduitsch door Dr. H. C. Michaëlis. Twee Deelen. Met kaart en 2 platen. Zutphen, A. E. C. van Someren. In gr. 8vo. XIX, 360 en 369 bl. f 7-50." *In:* Boekbeschouwing [SECTION]. *Vaderlandsche Letteroefeningen* (Tijdschrift van Kunsten en Wetenschappen) (Amsterdam), Eerste Stuk, voor 1859, Boekbeschouwing, (11): 505-510. [Review of Möllhausen (1858-1859, the Dutch translation of his *Tagebuch einer Reise vom Mississippi nach den Küsten der Südsee* (see ITEM NO. 2.4620).] [In Dutch.]

S., A. W.

1932 30.559 "The Rainbow Canyons" by Eivind T. Scoyen and Frank J. Taylor. *Geographical Journal*, 79(1) (January): 60-61.

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

S., C.

1922	30.644	"A Section of the Paleozoic Formations of the Grand Canyon at the Bass Trail" by L. F. Noble. *In:* Scientific Intelligence [SECTION]. *American Journal of Science*, Series 5, 4(23) (November): 419.

S., G.

1943	30.419	"The Garment of God" by John C. Merriam. *Isis*, 34(4) (Spring): 375.

S., J. A.

1928	30.424	"Paysages et Problémes Géographiques de la Terre Américaine." Par Douglas W. Johnson. *Geographical Journal*, 71(4) (April): 400. [In French.]
1932	30.554	"Canyon Country", by Julius F. Stone. *Geographical Journal*, 80(6) (December): 536.

S., J. K.

1905	30.742	"Arizona Sketches." By Joseph A. Munk, M. D. *The Eclectic News* (Cincinnati, Ohio), 10(11) (November): 629-630.

S., L. K.

1901	30.635	"The Romance of the Colorado River", by Frederick S. Dellenbaugh. *In:* Book Notes [SECTION]. *Western Society of Engineers, Journal*, 8(2) (April): 241.

S., R. A.

1885	30.935	Annuaire de Club Alpin Français. Dixième Année: 1883.—París, Hachette et C.^{ie}, 1884. *In:* Secció Bibliográfica. *Associació d' Excursions Catalana, Butlletí Mensual* (Barcelona), 7(71/72) (August/September): 197-199. [See p. 199, notice of de Margerie's article: ". . . Mr Emm de Margerie *Les plateaux du Colorado*, acompanyat de un magnífich panorama del 'Gran-Cañon del Colorado desde Punta Sublime', qu'es la ilustració més important del volúm." (ENTIRE NOTE) For Margerie's article, see ITEM NO. 21.4396.] [In Catalan.]

S., W.

1918	30.791	Murphy on the natural history of the Mexican portion of the Colorado Desert. *In:* Recent Literature [SECTION]. *The Auk*, 35(2) (April): 248. [Notice of Robert Cushman Murphy, "Natural History Observations from the Mexican Portion of the Colorado Desert", *Linnaean Society of New York, Abstracts and Proceedings*, (24/25) [1917]: 43-101.]

Sabie, Oana Matilda

2012 30.1410 Book review: “Dry Run: Preventing the Next Urban Water Crisis” by Jerry Yudelson. *Theoretical and Empirical Researches in Urban Management*, 7(3) (August): 62-65.

Sadler, Christa

1992 30.235 “The Colorado River through Grand Canyon: Natural history and human change”, by Steven W. Carothers and Bryan T. Brown. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 26(1): 50.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “Reviews-3”|

2008 30.535 “The Incredible Grand Canyon: Cliffhangers and Curiosities From America’s Greatest Canyon”, by Scott Thybony, published by Grand Canyon Association. *In:* Books. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 21(2) (Summer): 30.

2009 30.597 “Grand Canyon and Other Selected Poems” by Amil Quayle. *In:* One book—two reviews. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 22(3) (Fall): 18-19.

2011 30.740 “Upset in Upset”, by Amil Quayle. *In:* New Books [SECTION]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 24(4) (Winter 2011-2012): 6.

2018 30.1366 Map announcement. “John Wesley Powell’s 1869 Colorado River Exploring Expedition, Illustrated Map and Adventure Anthology”, Time Traveler Maps. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 31(4) (Winter 2018-2019): 22.

Sadler, Patricia C.

1996 30.236 “Fire On the Rim: A Firefighter’s Season at the Grand Canyon”, by Stephen J. Pyne. *Books of the Southwest*, 40(3) (448): 6.

Sadler, Richard W.

2014 30.1155 “A Frontier Life: Jacob Hamblin, Explorer and Indian Missionary” by Todd M. Compton. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 82(4) (Fall): 320-321.

Saint-Martin, Vivien de

1870 30.1373 *L’anné géographique. Huitième Année (1869).* Paris: Librairie Hachette et C^{ie}, 588 pp. [See p. 168, “Will. A. Bell. [. . .] On the physical geography of the Colorado Basin, and the great Basin Region of North America. *Proceed. of the Roy. Geogr. Soc.*, vol. 13, 1869, p. 140-144.” An overview of the already abbreviated version of Bell’s article (refer to Bell (1869, ITEM NO. 21.203).] [In French.]

Sait, Edward McChesney

1942 30.473 “The Boulder Canyon Project: Historical and Economic Aspects”, by Paul L. Kleinsorge. *American Historical Review*, 48(1) (October): 151-152.

Samaniego López, Marco Antonio

2015 30.1242 “El norte entre algodones: Población, trabajo agricola y optimismo en México, 1930-1970”, by Luis Aboites Aguilar. *Región y Sociedad* (El Colegio de Sonora), 27(62) (April): 249-252. [In Spanish.]

Sanborn, Kate

1907 30.1075 Books As I See Them [column]. *New England Magazine*, 36(3) (May): 380-383. [See p. 383, review of *The Wonders of the Colorado Desert*, by George Wharton James.]

Sarjeant, William A. S.

1997 30.237 Essay review. John Wesley Powell: Four Publications concerning his travels and attainments. *Earth Sciences History*, 16(1): 60-62. [Reviews of *The Cañons of the Colorado*, by John Wesley Powell, Outbooks reprint of *Scribner’s Monthly* articles, 1981; *An Overland Trip to the Grand Canyon*, by John Wesley Powell, Filter Press reprint from *Scribner’s Weekly*, 1974; *John Wesley Powell*, by James M. Aton, 1994; *John Wesley Powell and the Great Surveys of the American West*, by Ann Gaines, 1991.]

1997 30.238 Essay review. Geology “talks”: Commercial cassettes recording the history of geology. *Earth Sciences History*, 16(1): 64-65. [Includes note of 1990 audio production, *John Wesley Powell River Journal—The Grand Canyon of the Colorado*, produced and distributed by Teaberry.]

Sawey, Orlan

1986 30.1350 “The Roll Away Saloon: Cowboy Tales of the Arizona Strip.” By Rowland W. Rider, as told to Deidre Murray Paulsen. *Western American Literature*, 21(3) (Fall): 242.

Sax, Joseph L.

1965 30.1196 “The Politics of Water in Arizona” by Dean E. Mann. *Natural Resources Journal*, 4 (January): 638-643.

Scheese, Don

1990 30.1299 “Fire on the Rim: A Firefighter’s Season at the Grand Canyon”, by Stephen J. Pyne. *Western American Literature*, 24(4) (Winter): 379-380.

Schell, Jennifer

2017 30.1646 Michael Engelhard, “American Wild: Explorations from the Grand Canyon to the Arctic Ocean.” *Western American Literature*, 52(3) (Fall): 366-367.

Schindler, Kevin

2023 30.1631 Book review: *Canyon Crossroads*. "*Canyon Crossroads*, Dick Brown, Speaking Volumes LLC". *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(3) (Summer): 14.

Schlebach, Michael

2010 30.1079 Top: Grand Canyon Adventure Blu-Ray. *Southwest Chronicle* (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany), (October): 2. [Notice of *Grand Canyon Adventure, River at Risk*; an IMAX film by MacGillivray Freeman Films, available for Blu-Ray.] [In German.]

Schendler, Auden

2013 30.1221 Big water, big dreams. *In:* Books [SECTION]. *High Country News*, 45(18) (October 28): 25. [Review of *The Emerald Mile* by Kevin Fedarko.]

Schmid, Rudolf

1998 30.294 (SECTION ED.) [Review of "The Canyon Revisited" by Donald L. Baars, Rex C. Buchanan, and John R. Charlton.] *In:* Reviews and notices of publications [SECTION]. *Taxon*, 47(4): 994.

1999 30.295 (SECTION ED.) [Review of "Grand Canyon, a Century of Change", by Robert H. Webb.] *In:* Reviews and notices of publications [SECTION]. *Taxon*, 48(1): 217.

Schmidt, John C.

2005 30.403 The grand question. *Science*, 309(16 September): 1818-1819. [Review of "Grand Canyon: Solving Earth's Grandest Puzzle", by James Lawrence Powell (ITEM NO. 2.4079).] [See also letter by John T. Longino (ITEM NO. 2.19330).]

Schmieding, Sam

2000 30.316 "Water, Earth, and Sky: The Colorado River Basin", by Michael Collier, *et al.* *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 68(2) (Spring): 180-182.

2001 30.1298 "On the Rim: Looking for the Grand Canyon", by Mark Neumann. *Environmental History*, 6(1) (January): 132-133.

Schneider, K.

1884 30.239 "Les Plateaux du Colorado", extrait de l'Annuaire du Club Alpin Français, by E. de Margerie. *Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin, Verhandlungen*, 11: 430. [Refers to ITEM NO. 21.4396 (Margerie).] [In German.]

Schubert, Frank N.

2002 30.1510 Paula Rebert: "La Gran Linea: Mapping the United States-Mexico Boundary, 1849-1857." *Isis*, 93(1) (March): 147-148.

Schumacher, Ryan R.

2011 30.877 "Colossus: Hoover Dam and the Making of the American Century" by Michael Hiltzik. *Southwestern Historical Quarterly*, 114(4): 461-462.

Schwabe, E.

1972 30.1659 Heiniger Ernst A.: "Der Grand Canyon des Colorado-Flusses". *In:* Rezensionen—Comptes rendus critiques [SECTION]. *Geographica Helvetica* (Bern), 27(3): 144. [Notice of Heiniger (1971, ITEM NO. 2.3313, published with the title *Grand Canyon : Natur und Tierwelt in 157 Farbaufnahmen*.] [In German.]

Schwalbe, G.

1894 30.1548 "H. M. Cadell. The Colorado River of the West. Scott. Geogr. Mag. 1887, 3, 441. Peterm. Mitth. 34, 19, Nr. 2" [and] "F. S. Dellenbaugh. The great Walled River. Bull. Amer. Geogr. Soc. 1887, 19, 113. Peterm. Mitth. 34, 19, Nr. 2". *In:* Assmann, Richard (ed.), *Die Fortschriftte der Physik im Jahre 1888. Dargestellt von der Physikalischen Gesellschaft zu Berlin. Vierundvierzigster Jahrgang. Dritte Abtheilung. Enthaltend: Physik der Erde*, pp. 690-691. [Brief notices of Cadell (1887, ITEM NO. 2.1825) and Dellenbaugh (1887, ITEM NO. 2.2307), apparently as noticed in turn in Supan (1888, ITEM NO. 30.1549).] [Items signed "G. S."; surname credited on p. [2] of volume.] [In German.]

Scott, Eugenie C.

2000 30.453 Kary Doyle Smout. "The Creation/Evolution Controversy: A Battle for Cultural Power." *Isis*, 91(3) (September): 600-601.

Scott, John

2018 30.1334 Josh Rouse—The Mash House, Edinburgh. *Hifi Pig*, (May): [unpaginated]. [A review of a live performance, with the set opening with "Salton Sea", which is the first track on Rouse's new album, "*Love in the Modern Age*" (Rouse, 2018, ITEM NO. 27.270).]

Sears, David

1993 30.240 Fly the Grand Canyon. *Compute*, 15(6): 96-98. [Software review.]

Sebesta, Sam Leaton

1987 30.1462 (LITERATURE REVIEW COORDINATOR; WITH Ted R. Overman) Literature for children. *In:* Critically Speaking [SECTION]. *The Reading Teacher*, 40(8) (April):. [See p. 795, remarks on “The Amazing Power of Ashur Fine”, by Donald J. Sobol.]

Segerstrom, Carl

2018 30.1349 “The Colorado”, Christa Sadler. *High Country News*, 50(12) (July 23): 10-11.

Sevigny, Melissa L.

2024 30.1662 “Where Are Your Men? Rafting Western Rivers with the Ladies”, Zan Merrill and Nikki Naiser (eds.). *In:* Book Reviews! [SECTION]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 37(3) (Fall): 3.

Shacochis, Bob

2013 30.1047 The voice of inspiration. *Outside*, (October): 97. [Book notices. Includes *The Emerald Mile* by Kevin Fedarko.]

Sharrock, Floyd W.

1972 30.454 “Photographed All the Best Scenery,” Jack Hillers’ Diary of the Powell Expeditions, 1871-1875. Edited by Don D. Fowler. *Ethnohistory*, 19(3) (Summer): 298-299.

Shattuck, Gary G.

2016 30.1421 “Coronado’s Well-Equipped Army: The Spanish Invasion of the American Southwest” by John M. Hutchins. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Army History* (Washington, D.C.), (99) (Spring): 37-38. [Includes remark (p. 38), “. . . northern Arizona (where the expedition discovered the Colorado River and the Grand Canyon) . . . .”]

Shaul, David L.

1989 30.241 “Havasupai Songs”, by Leanne Hinton. *American Anthropologist*, 91 (March): 266-267.

1994 30.242 “The Wilderness of the Southwest: Charles Sheldon’s Quest for Desert Bighorn Sheep and Adventures with the Havasupai and Seri Indians”, edited by Neil B. Carmony and David E. Brown. *Books of the Southwest*, (427): 6.

Shaw, Grace B.

1996 30.243 “Grand Canyon, a Century of Change: Rephotography of the 1889-1890 Stanton Expedition”, by Robert H. Webb. *Books of the Southwest*, 40(11) (456): 2.

Shelton, Charles E.

1963 30.999 [Review of *Torrent in the Desert* by Weston and Jeanne Lee.] *Desert Magazine*, 26(4) (April): 41.

Shelton, John S.

1980 30.1435 "The California Water Atlas". *American Scientist*, 68(4) (July): 441-442. [Review.]

Sibley, George

1975 30.1514 "The Monkey Wrench Gang" by Edward Abbey. *In:* Reviews [SECTION]. *Mountain Gazette*, 937) (September): 27-29.

Sigsbee, Charles D.

1955 30.1095 New tapes. *Magnetic Film and Tape Recording*, 2(5) (May/June): 6, 8, 10-12. [See p. 6, review of RCA Victor TB-3 (*Gershwin—Rhapsody in Blue : Grofe—Grand Canyon Suite (excerpts)*) (Grofé, no date, ITEM NO. 27.238).]

Silenieks, Juris

2010 30.1369 Stāsti un nestāsti par mācekļiem un stāstītājiem. Gundega Repše. "Stāsti par mācekļiem." *In:* Grāmatas [SECTION]. *Jaunā Gaita* ("Ceļinieks", Amerikas Latviešu Jaunatnes Apvienība, Orangeville, Ontario), 56(3)(262) (Autumn): 69-70. [Review of the story collection by Repše (2009, ITEM NO. 7.978).]

Sillman, Emma

2023 30.1642 Rethinking workplace disasters. "Havoc and Reform: Workplace Disasters in Modern America" by James P. Kraft. *Monthly Labor Review*, (January):. [Includes the 1956 air crash at Grand Canyon.]

Silva, Austreberto

2017 30.1257 "Escuela Cuauhtémoc: Vida y memoria de Mexicali: 1916-2004" [by Armando Rodríguez Rosales *et al.*]. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(37) (July/September): 60-62. [In Spanish.]

Simpson, Hank

1999 30.244 Canyon geology; looking across 1.7 billion years. *Flagstaff Live!*, (August 19-25): 22. [Review of "In [*sic*] Introduction to Grand Canyon Geology" by L. Greer Price.]

1999 30.296 Gift books; recent works by local authors. *Flagstaff Live!*, (December 23, 1999-January 5, 2000): 22. [Includes review of “Grand Canyon-Flagstaff Stage Coach Line” by Richard and Sherry Mangum.]

2000 30.300 Echoes Through Time; a video experience of the Grand Canyon. *Flagstaff Live!*, (January 13-19): 8.

Smart, Harry

2002 30.1586 “Learning to Dance”, Michael Mayne. *In:* Reviews [SECTION]. *Third Way* (Harrow, London), 25(3) (May): 28. [Includes note of Mayne’s disscussion of fundamentalist and liberal temperaments “with reference to the Grand Canyon—and the characterisation of the two as ‘North Rimmers’ and ‘South Rimmers’ . . . .”]

Smith, Anna V.

2017 30.1230 “Grand Canyon Calling” by Serena Supplee. *High Country News*, 49(2) (February 6): 10-11.

Smith, Drifter

1991 30.245 The Great Unknown: Adrift on the Colorado. *Journal of the Southwest*, 33(2): 211-216. [Review of Cooley, John (1988), “The Great Unknown: The Journals of the Historic First Expedition Down the Colorado River”.]

1999 30.297 1896—Private boaters discover steak night. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 27. [Item signed “Drifter”. Excerpt from George F. Flavell’s *Log of the Panthon* (Neil B. Carmony and David E. Brown, eds., 1987).]

2001 30.339 “Over the Edge: Death in Grand Canyon”, by Michael P. Ghiglieri and Thomas M. Myers. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(1) (Spring): 24-26.

2001 30.340 “Grand Canyon River Hikes”, by Tyler Williams. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(1) (Spring): 26-27.

2003 30.373 “Hell or High Water: James White’s Disputed Passage Through Grand Canyon 1867”, by Eilean Adams. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(2) (Winter 2002-2003): 37-38.

2004 30.380 “Hijacking a River: A Political History of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon” by Jeff Ingram. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 17(1) (Spring): 18-19.

2004 30.381 “The Books of the Colorado River and the Grand Canyon A Selective Bibliography” by Francis P. Farquhar, Edited and Endnotes by Daniel F. Cassidy, Expanded Index by Richard D. Quartaroli” [AND] “The Books of the Grand Canyon, the Colorado River, the Green River and the Colorado Plateau 1953-2003 A Selective Bibliography” by Mike S. Ford. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 17(1) (Spring): 19.

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

2004	30.390	"RiverMaps™ Guide to the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon Lees Ferry to South Cove" by Tom Martin and Duwain Whitis, 2004. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 38-39.
2005	30.402	Why is the Grand Canyon? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(2) (Summer): 43-45. [Reviews of: 1) "Grand Canyon: A Different View" by Tom Vail, p. 43; 2) "Colorado River Origin and Evolution: Proceedings of a Symposium Held at Grand Canyon National Park in June, 2000", Richard A. Young and Earle E. Spamer (eds.), pp. 43-44; 3) "Grand Canyon: Solving Earth's Grandest Puzzle" by James Lawrence Powell, p. 44; and 4) "Carving Grand Canyon: Evidence, Theories, and Mystery" by Wayne Ranney, pp. 44-45.]
2005	30.406	River book reviews. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(2) (Winter): 43-45. [Reviews of: 1) "Grand Canyon: A Different View" by Tom Vail, p. 43; 2) "Colorado River Origin and Evolution: Proceedings of a Symposium Held at Grand Canyon National Park in June, 2000", Richard A. Young and Earle E. Spamer (eds.), pp. 43-44; 3) "Grand Canyon: Solving Earth's Grandest Puzzle" by James Lawrence Powell, p. 44; and 4) "Carving Grand Canyon: Evidence, Theories, and Mystery" by Wayne Ranney, pp. 44-45.
2006	30.497	"There's This River . . . Grand Canyon Boatmen Stories". *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 7(4) (Winter): 30. [Review of 2nd ed. of book edited by Christa Sadler. Ellipsis is part of title.]
2006	30.498	"River and Desert Plants of the Grand Canyon". *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 7(4) (Winter): 32. [Review of book by Kristin Huisinga, Lori Makarick and Kate Watters.]
2009	30.567	Water in the Southwest—how much is enough? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(1) (Spring): 26-27. [Review of "Dead Pool: Lake Powell, Global Warming, and the Future of Water in the West" by James Lawrence Powell.]
2009	30.568	"The True North Series: Your Guide to the Grand Canyon: a Different Perspective" by Tom Vail, Mike Oard, Dennis Bokovoy, and John Hergenrather *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(1) (Spring): 27-28.
2009	30.598	And another book . . . "Desert Riverman: The Free-spirited Adventures of Murl Emery" by Robert S. Wood. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(3) (Fall): 18-19. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
2012	30.844	Book review. "Carving Grand Canyon[;] Evidence, Theories, and Mystery (Second Edition)", by Wayne Ranney. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(3) (Fall): 42-43.
2012	30.860	"Grand Canyoneering[;] Exploring the Rugged gorges and Secret Slots of the Grand Canyon" by Todd Martin. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(4) (Winter 2012-2013): 20-21.
2012	30.861	"[The] Grand Canyon: The Stories and Photography of Bob Melville" by Bob Melville. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(4) (Winter 2012-2013): 21.
2015	30.1115	"Deadbeat Dams—Why We Should Abolish the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation and Tear Down Glen Canyon Dam", by Daniel P. Beard. *In:* Book Reviews! [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 28.

2016 30.1212 “The Grand Canyon, Monument to an Ancient Earth: Can Noah’s Flood Explain the Grand Canyon?”, Carol Hill, Gregg Davidson, Wayne Ranney, and Tim Heible, editors. *In:* Books!!! [SECTION]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 29(3) (Fall): 10-11.

Smith, Duane

2011 30.894 “The Sacred Oral Tradition of the Havasupai: As Retold by Elders and Headmen Manakaja and Sinyella 1918-1921”. *The Moki Messenger* (Colorado Archaeological Society, San Juan Basin Archaeological Society Chapter), (February): 11. [From the *Durango Herald*, January 14, 2011.]

Smith, Karen L.

1994 30.771 “Turning on Water with a Shovel: The Career of Elwood Mead” by James R. Kluger. *Technology and Culture*, 35(1) (January): 176-177.

Smith, Melvin T.

1978 30.1477 “Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District with Atlas.” By Clarence E. Dutton. (1882; reprint ed., Santa Barbara and Salt Lake City: Peregrine Smith, Inc., 1977. *In:* Book Reviews and Notices [SECTION]. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 46(3) (Summer): 329.

1979 30.1657 “Steamboats on the Colorado River, 1852-1916.” By Richard T. Lingenfelter. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 47(1) (Winter): 97-98.

Smith, Michael Dean

2009 30.607 Finally, the Murl Emery story. *Conservation Connections* (Plateau Restoration, Moab, Utah), (Fall): 3. [“Desert Riverman: The Free-Spirited Adventures of Murl Emery” by Robert S. Wood.]

Smith, Michael G.

2013 30.912 “Lithic Scatter and Other Poems” by Karla Linn Merrifield. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 26(3) (Fall): 24-25. [Review.]

Smith, Rick

2012 30.1613 “Shaping the Park and Saving the Boys: The Civilian Conservation Corps at Grand Canyon, 1933-1942.” [by] Robert W. Audretsch. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 28(2) (Spring): 24.

Snelling, Andrew A.

1994 30.1210 “The new catastrophism: The importance of the rare event in geological history” by the late Professor Derek Agher, Cambridge University Press, 1993. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *CEN Technical Journal* (Creation Ex Nihilo Technical Journal), 8(1): 19-21. [Creationist perspective.]

Snow, D. W.

1987 30.246 “Grand Canyon birds: Historical notes, natural history and ecology. By B. T. Brown, S. W. Carothers and R. R. Johnson”. *Journal of Natural History*, 21(6): 1563.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “Reviews-3”|

Sobarzo, Alejandro

1978 30.1178 “El tratado entre México y los Estados Unidos de América sobre ríos internacionales: Una lucha nacional de noventa años” by Ernesto Enríquez Coyro. *Hispanic American Historical Review*, 58(3) (August): 524-525. [Review of this title, in English.]

Sojourner, Mary

1998 30.247 Locals publish book about quietly famous rafter. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (October 8): A17, A19. [Review of “The Doing of the Thing”, by Vince Welch, Cort Conley, and Brad Dimock; about Buzz Holmstrom. Order of authors mis-cited as Welch, Dimock, and Conley.]

Solem, Alan

1973 30.248 “The Mollusks of the Arid Southwest with an Arizona Check List”. By Joseph C. Bequaert and Walter B. Miller. *The Nautilus* (Philadelphia), 87(3): 78.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “Reviews-3”|

Sonnichsen, C. L.

1974 30.1278 [Note of *The Lower Colorado River: a Bibliography*, by Richard Yates and Mary Marshall.] *In:* Book News [SECTION]. *Journal of Arizona History*, 15(4) (Winter): 409.

Sowards, Adam M.

2001 30.814 “Lost in the Grand Canyon” by Mark J. Davis. *Journal of American History*, 88(3) (December): 1188-1189.

Spalding, Dolly

1998 30.249 The doing of the thing; whitewater legend in a locally published book. *Flagstaff Live!*, (October 15-21): 18. [“The Doing of the Thing; the Brief, Brilliant Whitewater Career of Buzz Holmstrom”, by Vince Welch, Cort Conley, and Brad Dimock.]

Spamer, Earle E.

2019	30.1395	Quoth the Raven . . . *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(2) (Summer): 24-25. [Self-promotional item for Spamer's *The Grand Canon* (2019, ITEM NO. 1.360). Includes a historical background of the Grand Canyon–Lower Colorado River bibliography project.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]
2021	30.1537	Canyon envy. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(1) (Winter): 17. [Self-promotional item for Spamer's *Grand Canyon, Colossal Mirror* (2020, ITEM NO. 2.30008), with note of pending release of 4th Edition of *The Grand Canon*.]
2021	30.1539	"Celebrating 100 Years of Grand Canyon National Park: A Gathering of Grand Canyon Historians; Ideas, Arguments, and First-Person Accounts", Richard D. Quartaroli, editor. *In:* Books [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(1) (Spring): 5-6.
2022	30.1609	NEW! Sven Hedin. *Grand Canyon.* An English translation of the original 1925 edition. Edited by Earle Spamer. Published by Raven's Perch Media. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(4) (Fall): 19. [Announcement for the English translation of Hedin's *Grand Canyon* (Hedin, 2022, ITEM NO. 2.31144, a translation of Hedin, 1925, ITEM NO. 2.3305).]
2023	30.1620	NEW! "Explorer: Andrew J. Carroll on the Colorado River, 1857-1858". *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(1) (Winter): 19. [Self-promotional item for Spamer (2022, ITEM NO. 2.31147).]
2023	30.1636	"The Navajo Bridge: Challenging Nature's Barriers to Transportation", by Jerry A. Cannon. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(4) (Winter 2023/2024): 2-3.
2024	30.1644	"Miles and Miles of Mules: An Annotated Bibliographical Record of Grand Canyon's Assistants and Equine Associates". *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(2) (Spring): 9. [Cover illustration added by the editor.] [Self-promotional item for Spamer (2024, ITEM NO. 2.31686).]

[Spamer, Earle E.]

2023	30.1630	New from Raven's Perch Media. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(3) (Summer): 15. [Promotional item by *The Ol' Pioneer* editor, using thumbnail images and quotes from Raven's Perch webpage https://ravensperch.org/new. Notices Spamer's volumes, *Art of the Grand Canyon: An Introduction and Annotated Bibliography*; *"It was this way..." The Grand Canyon's Indubitable James White and John Hance: An Introduction and Annotated Bibliography*; and *The Colorado River of the West: Cartographic Styles of the 16th to 19th Centuries*.]

Spence, Mark

1999	30.781	"American Indians and national parks" by Robert H. Keller and Michael F. Turek. *Western Historical Quarterly*, 30(3) (Autumn): 391-392.

Spence, Mary Lee

1994 30.789 “George Montague Wheeler: The Man and the Myth” by Doris Ostrander Dawdy. *Journal of American History*, 81(3) (December): 1330-1331.

Spude, Robert L.

1991 30.250 “The western photographs of John K. Hillers: Myself in the water”. By Don D. Fowler. *Journal of Arizona History*, 32(3): 348-349.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “Reviews-3”|

Stahl, Richard G.

1995 30.252 Read all about it. *In:* Mileposts [SECTION] (Rebecca Mong, ed.). *Arizona Highways*, 71(9) (September): 54. [Review of “It Happened in Arizona”, by James A. Crutchfield.]

1998 30.253 Harvey Butchart’s Grand Canyon. *In:* Mileposts [SECTION] (Rebecca Mong, ed.). *Arizona Highways*, 74(11) (November): 54. [Review of “Grand Canyon Treks”, by Harvey Butchart.]

Stapp, Carol B.

1998 30.494 “American Treasures in the Library of Congress”. *In:* Exhibition Reviews [SECTION]. *Journal of American History*, 85(3) (December): 1008-1017. [See section, “Digital Programming”, pp. 1015-1016.]

Stauffer, Suzanne

2000 30.366 Women as adventurers: two reviews. *Counterpoise*, 4(1/2) (January): 21. [Reviews include “Canyon Solitude: A Woman’s Solo River Journey Through the Grand Canyon”, by Patricia McCairen.]

Steely, James W.

2014 30.1053 “Shaping the Park and Saving the Boys: The Civilian Conservation Corps at Grand Canyon, 1933-1942” by Robert W. Audretsch. [AND] “We Still Walk in Their Footprint: The Civilian Conservation Corps in Northern Arizona, 1933-1942” by Robert W. Audretsch. *Journal of Arizona History*, 55(2) (Summer): 216-219.

Steers, J. A.

1983 30.486 “Mapmakers”, by John Noble Wilford. *Geographical Journal*, 149(1) (March): 102-103.

Stephanides, Steven

2002	30.1133	Over the Edge: Death in Grand Canyon. *Wilderness and Environmental Medicine*, 13(2) (June): 177-178. [Review of *Over the Edge: Death in Grand Canyon*, by Michael Ghiglieri and Tom Myers.]

Stephenson, R. J.

2001	30.355	Riverbook review; A River Running West, The Life of John Wesley Powell, by Donald Worster. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3) (Fall): 35.
2006	30.434	“Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico”; book review. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(3) (Spring/Summer): 38-39.

Stevens, Jan

1998	30.254	Hiking help. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (September 10-16): A13. [Review of “Williams Guidebook” by Richard Mangum and Sherry Mangum.]

Stevens, Joseph E.

1994	30.1445	“Building Hoover Dam: An Oral History of the Great Depression.” By Andrew J. Dunar and Dennis McBride. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Western Historical Quarterly*, 25(2) (Summer): 245-246.

Stevens, Lawrence E. [Stevens, Larry]

2011	30.702	“A Natural History of the Intermountain West: Its Ecological and Evolutionary Story”, by Gwendolyn L. Waring. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 24(1) (Spring): 16-18.
2011	30.981	“A Natural History of the Intermountain West” by G. L. Waring. *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 35(1) (Summer): 13.
2021	30.1541	“Dragonflies and Damselflies of the Grand Canyon Region”, Lawrence E. Stevens, Richard A. Bailowitz, and Douglas Danforth. *In:* Books [SECTION]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 34(1) (Spring): 6. [Promotional item in advance of publication.]

Steward, Julian H.

1967	30.752	“Southern Paiute Ethnography” by Isabel T. Kelly. *American Anthropologist*, New Series, 69(2) (April): 236-237.

Stice, Lois

1927	30.255	“Arizona the Wonderland”, by George Wharton James. *Progressive Arizona*, 4(4) (April): 23, 32.

1927 30.256 “Three Wonderlands of the American West”, by Thomas D. Murphy. *Progressive Arizona*, 5(2) (August): 23.

1927 30.257 “Down the Grand Canyon”, by Lewis Freeman. *Progressive Arizona*, 5(2) (August): 23, 33.

1927 30.258 “The Enchanted Canyon”, by Honore Willsie. *Progressive Arizona*, 5(2): 33.

Stillman, Barb

2013 30.1430 N. AZ’s breath-taking scenery shown in unique collection of vintage postcards. *Arizona’s Antique Register* (Phoenix), 16(4) (July/August): 7. [Review of *A Journey through Northern Arizona* (Victoria Clark, 2008, ITEM NO. 2.13174).]

Stoffel, Dan

2004 30.396 A dirt first. “Monumental: David Brower’s Fight for wild America.” *Flagstaff Live!*, 10(41) (October 7-13): 14. [Film review.]

Stoughton, Herbert W.

1985 30.1593 “The Mapmakers—The Story of the Great Pioneers in Cartography from Antiquity to the Space Age.” John Noble Wilford. Vintage Books, Random House, New York (originally published by Alfred A. Knopf, Inc., New York (1981)). *Surveying and Mapping* (American Congress on Surveying and Mapping, Falls Church, Virginia), 45(3) (September): 283-284, 286. [See p. 283, remarks and quote regarding Grand Canyon.]

Street, Richard Steven

1985 30.1182 “Harvest Empire: A History of California Agriculture.” By Lawrence J. Jelinek (2nd ed.). *Southern California Quarterly*, 67(4) (Winter): 479-480.

2007 30.772 “Picturing Arizona: the Photographic Record of the 1930s.” Edited by Katherine G. Morrissey and Kirsten M. Jensen. *Pacific Historical Review*, 76(1) (February): 138-141.

Strouse, Jean

1983 30.259 [Review of “A field guide to the Grand Canyon”, by Stephen Whitney.] *Newsweek*, 101 (June 27): 85.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “Reviews-3”|

Stuntz, Jean A.

2006 30.1342 “Documents of the Coronado Expedition, 1539-1542: ‘They Were Not Familiar with His Majesty, nor did They Wish to be His Subjects’.” Edited, translated, annotated by

Richard Flint and Shirley Cushing Flint. *Southwestern Historical Quarterly*, 110(1) (July): 129.

Sturgeon, Stephen C.

2003 30.553 "Still the Wild River Runs: Congress, the Sierra club, and the Fight to Save Grand Canyon", by Byron E. Pearson. *Pacific Historical Review*, 72(3) (August): 456-457.

Sumner, David

1979 30.1576 River running. "The Big Drops" by Robert O. Collins and Roderick Nash. *Backpacker*, 7(3)(33) (June/July): 22. [Review of Nash, 1978.]

Sumner, Raymond V.

2018 30.1534 "The Powell Expedition: New Discoveries about John Wesley Powell's 1869 River Journey" by Don Lago. *Journal of Arizona History*, 59(4) (Winter): 377-378.

Sumruid, W. A.

2008 30.564 "Making Indian Law: The Hualapai Land Case and the Birth of Ethnohistory" by Christian W. McMillen. *New Mexico Historical Review*, 83(3): 393-394.

Supan [Supan, Alexander]

1888 30.1549 "Dellenbaugh, F. S., The Great Walled River. (Bull. Amer. Geogr. Soc. 1887, Bd. XIX, S. 113.)" [and] "Cadell, H. M., The Colorado River of the West. (Scott. Geogr. Mag. 1887, Bd. III, S. 441.)" *In*: Supan, A. (ed.), *Dr. A. Petermanns Mitteilungen aus Justus Perthes' geographischer Anstalt. 34. Band, 1888.* Gotha: Justus Perthes, p. 19. [Brief notices of Cadell (1887, ITEM NO. 2.1825) and Dellenbaugh (1887, ITEM NO. 2.2307).] [*Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen.*] [In German.]

Suran, Bill

1998 30.260 A book review. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 9(2) (Spring): 15-16. [Review of "Living at the Edge", by Mike Anderson.]

Sutton, Christine

1981 30.695 "Corridors of Time" by Ron Redfern. *In:* Review [SECTION]. *New Scientist*, 90 (May 14) (1253): 428.

Suzuki, Masayo

1995 30.1393 "The View from Within: Japanese American Art from the Internment Camps 1942-1945" by Karen M. Higa. *Mānoa* (A Pacific Journal of International Writing), 7(2)

(Winter): 211-213. [Review mentions Poston Internment Camp, Arizona. Refer in this bibliography to Yamauchi (1994, ITEM NO. 2.28149)]

Swensen, James

2019 30.1399 "The Art and Life of Jimmie Jones: Landscape Artist of the Canyon Country" by James M. Aton. *In:* Reviews [SECTION]. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 87(1): 89-90.

T

T., P. E.

1904 30.647 The Painted Desert. *Military Service Institution of the United States, Journal*, 34 (March/April) (128): 367. [Review of "The Indians of the Painted Desert Region" by George Wharton James", including note of his "In and Around the Grand Canyon".]

Taft, Robert

1955 30.455 "Beyond the Hundredth Meridian: John Wesley Powell and the Second Opening of the West", by Wallace Stegner. *Ethnohistory*, 2(2) (Spring): 184-185.

Tanner, Clara Lee

1976 30.317 "Havasupai Indian Baskets and Their Makers", by Barbara McKee and Edwin D. McKee, and Joyce Herold. *Journal of Arizona History*, 17(1) (Spring): 110-112.

Tassin, Algernon

1914 30.642 The magic carpet. *The Bookman*, 40 (December): 418-435. [See p. 432, notice of the Kolb brothers and *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico* by E. L. Kolb.]

Taylor, Norman

1914 30.694 The Salton Sea. *Torreya*, 14(11) (November): 226-227. [Review of D. T. MacDougal *et al.*, *The Salton Sea: a study of the geography, the geology, the floristics and the ecology of a desert basin.*] [Item signed "N.T."]

Taylor Hansen, Lawrence Douglas

2005 30.979 Reseña bibliográfica. "Border Oasis: Water and the Political Ecology of the Colorado River Delta, 1940-1975", Evan R. Ward. *Frontera Norte* (El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, Tijuana, Baja California), 17(33) (January/June): 143-146. [In Spanish.]

Tedaldi, Justin

2008 30.1376 Secret shame; new documentaries spotlight U.S.-Japan human rights. *JETaaNY Quarterly* (Japan Exchange and Teaching Program Alumni Association, New York Chapter), 17(4) (Fall): 20-22. [Includes (p. 20) review of the film, "Passing Poston: An American Story" (see Fox and Nubile, 2008, ITEM NO. 26.1311).]

Thomas, John L.

2001 30.456 "A River Running West: The Life of John Wesley Powell", by Donald Worster. *Reviews in American History*, 29(3) (September): 380-387.

Thybony, Scott

2003 30.375 Major Powell rides again—(but, this time, accurately). *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(1) (Spring): 17. [Review of "First Through Grand Canyon; the Secret Journals and Letters of the 1869 Crew Who Explored the Green and Colorado Rivers", by Michael P. Ghiglieri.]

Tidball, Eugene C.

2008 30.573 "From Texas To San Diego In 1851: The Overland Journal of Dr. S. W. Woodhouse, Surgeon-Naturalist of the Sitgreaves Expedition." Edited and annotated by Andrew Wallace and Richard H. Hevly. *Journal of Arizona History*, 49(2) (Summer): 188-189.

Tilden, Freeman

1968 30.1611 "A Guide to the Western National Parks: Their Landscape and Geology" [and] "A Guide to the Eastern National Parks: Their Landscape and Geology" by William H. Matthews III. *National Parks Magazine*, 42(252) (September): 23. [Comments on "the excellent chapter on Grand Canyon".]

Topping, Gary

1985 30.262 "River Runners of the Grand Canyon", by David Lavender. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 53(4) (Fall): 404-405.

1994 30.263 "Boatwomen of the Grand Canyon: Breaking into the current", by Louise Teal. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 62(3) (Summer): 291-292.

2004 30.392 "The Brave Ones: The Journals and Letters of the 1911-1912 Expedition Down the Green and Colorado Rivers by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emey C. Kolb", edited by William C. Suran [AND] "Every Rapid Speaks Plainly: The Salmon, Green, and Colorado River Journals of Buzz Holmstrom including the 1938 accounts of Amos Burg, Philip Lundstrom, and Willis Johnson", edited by Brad Dimock. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 72(2) (Spring): 174-176.

2008 30.584 "Dave Rust: A Life in the Canyons." By Frederick H. Swanson. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 76(2) (Spring): 198-200.

Toroni, Aldo

1965 30.1660 Recensioni del libro "Avant que nature meure" di Jean Dorst. *In:* Recensioni e Notizie [SECTION]. *Società Ticinese di Scienze Naturali, Bollettino*, 58: 97-104. [See p. 99, "La Capacità-Limite", pertaining to the Kaibab deer herd.] [In Italian.]

Trainor, Greg

2013 30.976 "The History of Inflatable Boats and How They Saved Rivers". *RMS Journal* (River Management Society), 26(1) (Spring): 1, 17. [Review of a personally produced and distributed text by Herm Hoops (unpublished, probably the first variant noticed here). Variants seen: "The History of Rubber Boats and How They Saved Rivers by Herm Hoops 2009", 12 pp.; "The History of Inflatable Boats and How They Saved Rivers by Herm Hoops ~ 2009 {Revised 2015}" [typography thus], 14 pp. But see also Hoops in Part 2 of this bibliography.]

Trimble, Marshall

2012 30.1394 "Arizona: A Celebration of the Grand Canyon State." By Jim Turner. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Journal of Arizona History*, 53(4) (Winter): 425-426.

Trimble, William F.

1983 30.475 [Review of "Sky Pioneering: Arizona in Aviation History", by Ruth M. Reinhold.] *Business History Review*, 57(2) (Summer): 298-299. [One of three reviews by Trimble, on aviation books, pp. 297-299.]

Tritz, Lisa

1989 30.1372 "Hoover Dam: An American Adventure" by Joseph E. Stevens. *The Public Historian*, 11(3) (Summer): 126-128.

Turk Boyer, Peggy J.

1991 30.1181 *Desert Heart: Chronicles of the Sonoran Desert* / "Corazon del Desierto: Historia del Desierto Sonorense" by/por William Hartmann; a book review; reseña de libro. *CEDO News* / *Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 3(2) (Winter/Spring): 24-26, 33 [English]; 24-26, 31 [Spanish]. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

Turley, Richard E., Jr.

2019 30.1398 "The Powell Expedition: New Discoveries About John Wesley Powell's 1869 River Journey" by Don Lago. *In:* Reviews [SECTION]. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 87(1): 86-87.

Turnbaugh, Sarah Peabody

1978 30.786 "Havasupai Baskets and Their Makers: 1930-1940." By Barbara and Edwin McKee and Joyce Herold. *American Indian Quarterly*, 4(3) (August): 266-267. [As part of a double review, with "Basketry Technology: A Guide to Identification and Analysis" by J. M. Adovasio (pp. 265-266).]

Turner, Raymond M.

2007 30.1279 "Sunshot: Peril and Wonder in the Gran Desierto", by Bill Broyles and Michael P. Berman. *Journal of Arizona History*, 48(1) (Spring): 89-90.

Tweed, William

2002 30.519 "Seeing Things Whole: The Essential John Wesley Powell", by William deBuys. *Madroño*, 49(2): 134. [Review.]

Tydeman, William E.

1991 30.264 "A Guide Book to Highway 66". By Jack D. Rittenhouse. "Route 66: The Highway and Its People". By Quinta Scott and Susan Croce Kelly. "Route 66: The Mother Road". By Michael Wallis. *Journal of the Southwest*, 33(3): 446-450.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "Reviews-3"|

Tylor, Edward B.

1885 30.677 The snake-dance of the Moquis of Arizona. *Nature* (London), 31 (March 12): 429-430. [Review of "The Snake-Dance of the Moquis of Arizona; being a narrative of a journey from Santa Fé, New Mexico, to the villages of the Moqui Indians of Arizona, & c." by John G. Bourke. See p. 430.]

Tylor, W. Russell

1942 30.474 Two measures of regional effort. *Social Forces*, 21(2) (December): 237-241. [See review of "The Boulder Canyon Project", by Paul L. Kleinsorge, pp. 237-241.]

U

Udall, Stewart L.

1981 30.1639 "A River No More: The Colorado River of the West." By Philip L. Fradkin. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Journal of Arizona History*, 22(4) (Winter): 465-466.

Urban, Sharon

2014 30.1103 "Rock Art of the Grand Canyon Region" by Don D. Christensen, Jerry Dicky, and Steven M. Freers. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *The Kiva*, 79(4) (Summer): 11-14.

V

Vaišnys, Juozas

1959 30.1371 Iš filmų pasaulio [COLUMN]. *Laiškai Lietuviams* (*Letters to Lithuanians*) (Jesuit Fathers of Della Strada, Chicago), 10(3) (March): 95-96. [See p. 95, review of *Sleeping Beauty* (Walt Disney Productions, 1959) with which was shown in theaters the short Walt Disney musical documentary, *Grand Canyon* (see Walt Disney Productions, 1958, ITEM NO. 26.358). The review includes remarks on the Grand Canyon film.] [In Lithuanian.]

Vale, Thomas R.

1996 30.457 "The Canyon Revisited: A Rephotography of the Grand Canyon, 1923/1991". Donald Baars, Rex C. Buchanan, with rephotography by John R. Charlton. *Association of American Geographers, Annals*, 86(2) (June): 370-371.

Valenzuela Robles, Miguel Esteban

2017 30.1239 "El norte entre algodones: Población, trabajo agrícola y optimismo en México, 1930-1970" [by Luis Alboites Aguilar]. *In:* Circulo de Lectura [SECTION]. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(35) (January/March): 54-55. [In Spanish.]

Van Hoof, Hubert B.

2001 30.379 "On the Rim: Looking for the Grand Canyon", by Mark Neumann. *Annals of Tourism Research*, 28(2): 539-541.

Velush, Lukas

1996 30.1089 Then . . . and now; time seems to stand till in canyon, author finds. *Sundial* (Arizona Daily Sun, Flagstaff), (July 18): A1, A4. [Cover title (p. A1): "The Grand Canyon seems to be Holding its own".] [Notice of *Grand Canyon, a Century of Change* by Robert H. Webb.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Vincent, Laurie D.

1997 30.266 "Beneath the Rim: A Photographic Journey Through the Grand Canyon", by C. C. Lockwood. *Books of the Southwest*, 41(5/6) (462): 11.

Vuyk, Beb

1941 30.1419 Van avonturiers en zonderlingen; in een novellenbundel van F. C. Terborgh; een Hollandische prozaschrijver in Spanje en China; boekbespreking. *Bataviaasch Nieuwsblad (Ochtenblad)* (Batavia, The Netherlands), 56(112) (April 11): [2]. [Review of "F. C. Terborgh: „De Condottiere“ Uitgave: in eigen beheer bij Paters Lazaristen te Peking" (Terborgh, 1940, ITEM NO. 7.992). Notes, "In het Maartnummer van dit tijdschrift werd El Gran Canon opgenomen, de langste novelle en een van de mooiste." The reference to the March number is to *De Fakkel* (see Terborgh, 1941, ITEM NO. 7.993).] [In Dutch.]

W

Walker, Henry P.

1971 30.1317 "Camp El Dorado, Arizona Territory: Soldiers, Steamboats, and Miners on the Upper Colorado River." By Dennis G. Casebier. *Journal of Arizona History*, 12(3) (Autumn): 222-224. [One of two books in one review; the other not pertinent to this bibliography.]

Wallace, Andrew

1998 30.1390 "My Confession: Recollections of a Rogue." By Samuel Chamberlain, annotated and with an introduction by William H. Goetzmann. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Journal of Arizona History*, 39(3) (Autumn): 332-334.

Wallace, William J.

1976 30.945 "Background to Prehistory of the Yuha Desert Region", Philip J. Wilke, ed. *Journal of California Anthropology*, 3(2): 91-92.

Walter, Nancy Peterson

1992 30.1236 Bee, Robert L., "The Yuma." ("Indians of North America", Frank W. Porter III, General Editor.) *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *American Indian Quarterly*, 16(2) (Spring): 285-286.

Walton, John

2009 30.1087 *Dead Pool: Lake Powell, Global Warming, and the Future of Water in the West*, by James Lawrence Powell. *Water, Place, and Equity*, edited by John M. Whiteley, Helen Ingram, and Richard Warren Perry. *In:* Review Essays [SECTION]. *Contemporary Sociology*, 38(5) (September): 393-395.

Wappäus

1877 30.940 "Department of the Interior. — United States Geological Survey of the Territories. F. V. Hayden, U. S. Geologist-in-Charge. — Miscellaneous Publications. No. 1. — Lists of Elevations principally in that Portion of the United States West of the Mississippi River. Fourth edition. Collated and arranged by Henry Gannett. M. E. — Washington: Government Printing Office. 1877. X und 164 S. Oktav und 1 Karte." *Göttingische gelehrte Anzeigen* (Königlichen Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften, Göttingen), 2(40) (October 3): 1270-1280. [Notes of Colorado River, pp. 1272, 1276.] [In German.]

Warren, Bill

2002 30.1511 "La Gran Linea: Mapping the United States-Mexico Boundary, 1849-1857", by Paula Rebert. *Mercator's World*, 7(1) (January/February): 56.

Warren, Claude N.

1979 30.946 "Late Prehistoric Human Ecology at Lake Cahuilla, Coachella Valley, California", by Philip J. Wilke. *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, 1(1): 200-203.

Watanabe, Hikari [渡邊 光]

1927 30.1332 コロラド高臺 の地 形發達 史に對する篏入曲流の意義 [Kororado takadai no ji katachi hatsutatsu-shi ni dui Suru kan'nyū-kyoku-ryū no igi]. R. C. Moore, Significance of inclosed meanders in the physiographical history of the Colorado Plateau country. Jour. Geol. XXXIV, 97-130, 1926. 地理學評論 [chiri gaku hyōron] [*Geographical Review* (Association of Japanese Geographers)], 3(3): 253-256. [In Japanese.]

Webb, Roy

1994 30.458 "George Montague Wheeler: The Man and the Myth", by Doris Ostrander Dawdy. *Western Historical Quarterly*, 25(3) (Autumn): 403-404.

1998 30.269 “River: One Man’s Journey Down the Colorado, Source to Sea”, by Colin Fletcher. *Paddler*, 18(5) (September/October): 99.

2008 30.583 “Damming Grand Canyon: The 1923 USGS Colorado River Expedition.” By Diane E. Boyer and Robert H. Webb. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 76(2) (Spring): 197-198.

2008 30.774 “Drifting West: the Calamities of James White and Charles Baker” by Virginia McConnell. *Western Historical Quarterly*, 39(4) (Winter): 525-526.

Webb, W. P.

1958 30.270 “Grand Canyon and all its yesterdays”, by J. W. Krutch. *Saturday Review*, 41 (November 8): 20.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page “Reviews-3”|

Wegner, Dave [Wegner, David L.]

2016 30.1222 Review of *David Brower: The Making of the Environmental Movement* by Tom Turner. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (22) (Fall): 8.

2020 30.1468 “Science Be Dammed: How Ignoring Inconvenient Science Drained the Colorado River”; Eric Kuhn and John Fleck. *In:* New Books! [SECTION]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 33(1) (Spring): 12-13.

Weigand, Bruno

1898 30.726 Fernow, B. E.: The Forests and Deserts of Arizona. (Nat. Geogr. Mag., July-August 1997, S. 203-226. Mit Illustr.) *In:* Supan, Alexander (ed.), *Geographischer Litteratur-Bericht für 1898*. Gotha: Justus Perthes, p. 125. (Beilage zum 44. Band von D$^{r.}$ A. Petermanns Mitteilungen.) [Notice of article, “Forests and deserts of Arizona”, by Fernow (1897, *National Geographic Magazine*, ITEM NO. 2.2625.] [In German.]

Weisheit, John

1998 30.271 Woman of the river; a biography of Georgie White Clark. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 11(2) (Spring): 15. [Review of “Woman of the River: Georgie White Clark, White-water Pioneer”, by Richard Westwood.]

2001 30.327 A book review. “Sunk Without a Sound: The Tragic Colorado River Honeymoon of Glen and Bessie Hyde”. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (22) (February): 9.

Weixelman, Joseph

2000 30.782 “American Indians and National Parks” by Robert H. Keller and Michael F. Turek. *The Public Historian*, 22(1) (Winter): 76-78.

Welch, Jill Ellen

1991 30.272 (ED., "Mileposts" section) Grand Canyon book for youngsters. *Arizona Highways*, 67(3) (March): 46. [Book review of *Exploring the Grand Canyon : adventures of yesterday and today* (Foster, 1990, ITEM NO. 6.83).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "Reviews-3"|

Welch, Vince

1987 30.273 All wet reviews by Welch. *Hibernacle News*, 1987: 14-15. [Brief reviews include: "Cadillac Desert", by Marc Reisner, and "The River that Flows Uphill", by William Calvin.]

2005 30.400 Heaven help us all. "Grand Canyon—A Different View" written and compiled by Tom Vail; Chief Photographer: Charly Heavenrich. *Mountain Gazette*, (111) (February): 32-34.

2015 30.1116 "River to Rim—Second Edition", by Nancy Brian. *In:* Book Reviews! [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 26.

2024 30.1663 "The Art of Living Dangerously—True Stories from a Life on the Edge", by Richard Bangs. *In:* Book Reviews! [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(3) (Fall): 5-6.

Welsh, M.

2004 30.518 Andrew J. Dunar and Dennis McBride, "Building Hoover Dam: An Oral History of the Great Depression". *New Mexico Historical Review*, 79(3): 427-428.

Wethey, E. R.

1903 30.684 "An Introduction to Physical Geography." By G. C. Gilbert [*sic*; Grove Karl Gilbert and Albert Perry Brigham]. *In:* Reviews [SECTION]. *The Geographical Teacher*, 2(2) (June): 88.

Whalen, Kevin

2012 30.1321 "The Supreme Court and Tribal Gaming: California v. Cabazon Band of Mission Indians", by Ralph A. rossum. *Southern California Quarterly*, 94(2) (Summer): 266-268.

Wheat, Maxwell C., Jr.

1973 30.1461 "The Continent in Our Hands." By Charlton Ogburn. *The Kingbird* (Federation of New York State Bird Clubs), 23(4) (October): 214-215.

Whitaker, Priscilla

1998 30.274 Writing down the river; a desire to go deeper. *Flagstaff Live!*, (April 30-May 6): 18. [Review of "Writing Down the River: Into the Heart of the Grand Canyon", by Kathleen Jo Ryan.]

White (CD-RON)

1996 30.275 Out there. *PC/Computing*, 9(6): 113-114. [Includes review of *Explore the Grand Canyon* CD-ROM software.]

White, Emily

2023 30.1669 Melissa L. Sevigny, "Brave the Wild River". *In:* Recommended Reading [SECTION]. *Adventure Journal* (Monarch Beach, California), 8(30) (Fall): 30.

White, George W.

1970 30.459 Mary C. Rabbitt; Edwin D. McKee *et al.* "The Colorado River Region and John Wesley Powell" [AND] Don D. Fowler; Robert C. Euler; Catherine S. Fowler. "John Wesley Powell and the Anthropology of the Canyon Country". *Isis*, 61(2) (Summer): 285-287.

White, Richard

2001 30.352 Nature or justice; J. W. Powell and the development of the American West. *The New Republic*, 224(24) (June 11): 47-52. [Review (in part) of "A River Running West" by Donald Worster.]

2001 30.528 Fit for the seven-league boots; the story of a man who sought to harness nature for the American good. "A River Running West: The Life of John Wesley Powell", by Donald Worster. *Nature* (London), 409 (February 8) (6821): 663-664.

Whitis, Duwain

2013 30.939 "The Grand: The Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, a Photo Journey and Visual Guide", by Steve Miller. *In:* Book Reviews! [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(4) (Winter 2013-2014): 5-6. [Review of the "2nd Edition (1st ebook Edition)", iBooks, 2013. For the 1st (print) ed. see ITEM NO. 2.10512 (Miller).]

Wilcox, David R.

1988 30.1328 "The Pinenut Site: Virgin Anasazi Archaeology on the Kanab Plateau of Northwestern Arizona." By Deborah Westfall. *Utah Archaeology*, 1(1): 68-70.

Wilcox, David R., AND Wilcox, Susan

1976 30.460 “In Search of Grand Canyon’s Past”, directed by Douglas W. Schwartz, produced by the National Geographic Society. *American Anthropologist*, 78(2) (June): 371-372. [Review of film.]

Wilcox, Thomas W.

1990 30.276 Cadillac hubcaps. “Overtapped Oasis: Reform or Revolution for Western Water”, by Marc Reisner and Sarah Bates. *Rivers*, 1(4): 324-326.

Wild, Peter

1987 30.277 “Cadillac Desert: The American West and Its Disappearing Water”, by Marc Reisner. *Journal of the Southwest*, 29(4): 433-436.

1994 30.278 “Tough Times in Rough Places: Personal Narratives of Adventure, Death and Survival on the Western Frontier”. Edited by Neil B. Carmony and David E. Brown. *Journal of Arizona History*, 35(1): 100-102.

1996 30.279 “Wild River, Timeless Canyons: Baldwin [*sic*] Mollhausen’s Watercolors of the Colorado”, by Ben W. Huseman. *Books of the Southwest*, 40(7) (452): 4.

2000 30.1280 “Salt Dreams: Land and Water in Low-Down California”, by William deBuys and Joan Myers. *Journal of Arizona History*, 41(4) (Winter): 456-457.

Wilkinson, Samantha

2013 30.883 “In the Memory of the Map: A Cartographic Memoir” by Christopher Norment. *Cartographica* (International Journal for Geographic Information and Geovisualization) (Toronto), 48(1) (Spring): 70-71.

Wilkinson, Todd

2001 30.345 “Seeing Things Whole: The Essential John Wesley Powell”, edited by William de Buys. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 18-19.

Willey, C. Francis

1954 30.421 Schoolma’am to the Walapai and the Havasupai. *Phylon* (1940-1956), 15(4) (4th Quarter 1954): 407. [Review of “People of the Blue Water” by Flora Gregg Iliff.]

Williams, Mary

2000 30.318 Field Notes from the Grand Canyon. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 45. [Review of book of this title by Teresa Jordan.]

Williams, Robert C.

1984 30.816 “Creation and Evolution: Myth or Reality?” by Norman D. Newell. *American Anthropologist*, 86(2) (June): 484-485.

Willingham, William F.

1989 30.893 Joseph E. Stevens, “Hoover Dam: An American Adventure”. *IA* (Journal of the Society for Industrial Archeology), 15(1): 66-67.

Willoughby, Lauren

1992 30.280 Exploring the realms of virtual reality—Prepare for the sensory overload of virtual reality; it’s here! *PCM*, 10(1) (July): 46-50, 52. [*Explore the Grand Canyon* CD-ROM.]

Wilms, F.

1905 30.1259 “Coville, F. V. and MacDougal, D. T. Desert Botanical Laboratory of the Carnegie Institution.” *In:* Fedde, Friedrich (ed.), IV. Allgemaine und spezielle Morphologie und Systematik der Siphonogamen. 1904. [SECTION]. *Just’s Botanischer Jahresbericht* (Leipzig), 32 [1904]: 593-594 [also concurrently paginated for section IV, 55-56]. [In German.]

1905 30.1260 “Coville, F. V. and MacDougal, D. T. Desert Botanical Laboratory of the Carnegie Institution.” *In:* Fedde, Friedrich (ed.), *Allgemaine und spezielle Morphologie und Systematik der Siphonogamen 1904 : Sonderabzug aus Just’s Botanischer Jahresbericht*. Berlin: Verlag von Gebrüder Borntraeger, pp. 55-56 [also concurrently paginated for the volume of *Just’s Botanischer Jahresbericht*, 593-594. [In German.]

Wilson, Justina Leavitt, AND **Fanning, Clara Elizabeth**

1911 30.717 *The Book Review Digest : seventh annual cumulation : book reviews of 1911 in one alphabet. Descriptive notes written by Justina Leavitt Wilson : excerpts from reviews selected by Clara Elizabeth Fanning.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: H. W. Wilson Co., 560 pp. [See p. 252, “James, George Wharton. Wonders of the Colorado desert (southern California); new ed.”]

Wilson, Marty

1999 30.298 Day hikes from the river. Go to the Grand, take a hike! *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 26. [Review of “Day Hikes from the River” by Tom Martin.]

Wirth, Conrad L.

1951 30.1365 “Water—or Your Life” by Arthur H. Carhart. *Planning and Civic Comment*, 17(2) (June): 54-55. [Review includes note, *in passing*, of “the Kaibab Tunnel and Bridge Canyon Dam affecting Grand Canyon National Park”.]

Wittliff, William D.

1966 30.1320 Southwest corrida. *In:* Reviews of Books [SECTION]. *Southwest Review*, 51(2) (Spring): vi, viii, x, 196. [Notice of seven titles, including the 1965 reprinting of *New Tracks in North America*, by William A. Bell (pp. vi, 196) (see Bell, ITEM NO. 2.1412).]

Wollenberg, Charles

1979 30.1436 “The California Water Atlas”. *California History*, 58(4) (December): 365-366. [Review]

Wood, Raymund F.

2021 30.1628 “Postcards from the Baja California Border: Portraying Townscape and Place, 1900s-1950s.” By Daniel D. Arreola. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Journal of Arizona History*, 64(1) (Spring): 82-85.

Wood, Raymund F.

1980 30.1437 “The California Water Atlas”. *Southern California Quarterly*, 62(2) (July): 185-188. [Review.]

Woodall, Greg

2000 30.319 [Comment on book review of “Day Hikes from the River” by Tom Martin.] *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 7.

Woodhams, Helene

2013 30.997 Introduction. Cheers! *In: Southwest books of the year 2013.* Tucson: Pima County Public Library, [unpaginated folded sheet]. [Notes in particular, “At the top of every panelist’s list this year is Kevin Fedarko’s *The Emerald Mile: The Epic Story of the Fastest Ride in History Through the Heart of the Grand Canyon* . . . .” Also noted separately under Bruce Dinges.]

2018 30.1352 “Where the Water Goes: Life and Death Along the Colorado River”, by David Owen. *In: Southwest books of the year 2017.* Tucson: Pima County Public Library, [unpaginated folded sheet].

2019 30.1464 “Steel on Stone: Living and Working in the Grand Canyon”, by Nathaniel Farrell Brodie. *In: Southwest books of the year 2019.* Tucson: Pima County Public Library, [unpaginated folded sheet].

2019 30.1465 "In the Chasms of Water, Stone, and Light: Passages through the Grand Canyon", by John Annerino. *In: Southwest books of the year 2019.* Tucson: Pima County Public Library, [unpaginated folded sheet].

Woodhouse, Betsy

2008 30.896 "Damming Grand Canyon: The 1923 USGS Colorado River Expedition" by Diane E. Boyer and Robert H. Webb. *Southwest Hydrology*, (May/June): 41.

Woodmorappe, John

2016 30.1423 The Grand Canyon in the thralls of shallow, doctrinaire uniformitarianism. *Journal of Creation*, 30(3): 17-21. [Review of "The Grand Canyon: Monument to an Ancient Earth", Carol Hill *et al.* (eds.).] [Creationist perspective.]

Wyckoff, William

2014 30.1199 "Mapping wonderlands: illustrated cartography of Arizona, 1912-1962", by Dori Griffin. *Journal of Tourism History*, 6(2/3): 248-249.

Y

Yagasaki, Noritaka [矢ケ崎典隆]

2004 30.1438 小塩和人著: 『水の環境史一南カリフォルニアのニ O 世紀一』 [Oshiokazuto-cho: "Mizu no kankyō-shi ichi Minami Kariforunia no ni O seiki ichi"] [By Kazuhito Oshio: "Environmental history of water: 20th century in Southern California"]. 歴史地理学 [Rekishi-chi rigaku] [*Historical Geography*] (歴史地理学会 [Rekishi chiri gakkai] [Association of Historical Geographers in Japan, Tokyo]), (219) (June): 44-45. [Review of Oshio (2003, ITEM NO. 12.8916).] [In Japanese.]

Yazawa, Daisuke [矢沢大二]

1968 30.1333 "National Aeronautics and Space Administration: Earth Photographs from Gemini III, IV and V." **地学雑誌** [Chigakuzasshi] [*Journal of Geography* (Tokyo)], (765): 58-60. [Includes note of photographs of Imperial Valley.] [Review of U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration (1967, ITEM NO. 2.27013).] [In Japanese.]

Yeakley, J. Alan

2008 30.773 An expanding ribbon of native green? *Ecology*, 89(2) (February): 594-595. [Review of "The Ribbon of Green: Change in Riparian Vegetation in the Southwestern United States" by Robert H. Webb, Stanley A. Leake, and Raymond M. Turner.]

Yeamans, Dave

2000 30.320 “Writing Down the River; Into the Heart of the Grand Canyon,” by Kathleen Jo Ryan. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 27.

2000 30.321 “Writing Down the River; Into the Heart of the Grand Canyon,” by Kathleen Jo Ryan. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 15. [*NOTE*: “A Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar”; issue not mailed but distributed at Lees Ferry.]

Yetman, David

1995 30.281 “The Wilderness of the Southwest: Charles Sheldon’s Quest for Desert Bighorn Sheep and Adventures with the Havasupai and Seri Indians”. Edited by Neil B. Carmony and David E. Brown. *Journal of Arizona History*, 36(3): 305-306.

Yochelson, Ellis L.

1998 30.282 “How the Canyon Became Grand: A Short History”, by Stephen J. Pyne. *Earth Sciences History*, 17(2): 222.

Young, Davis A.

2016 30.1594 “The Grand Canyon, Monument to an Ancient Earth: Can Noah’s Flood Explain the Grand Canyon?” by Carol Hill, Gregg Davidson, Tim Helble, and Wayne Ranney, eds. *Perspectives on Science and Christian Faith* (American Scientific Affilitation, Topsfield, Massachusetts), 68(4) (December): 268-270.

Young, Terrence

2001 30.353 How the Canyon became grand. *Professional Geographer*, 53(1) (February): 132-134.

Z

Zaffos, Joshua

2018 30.1315 Uncompromising environmentalist and PR mastermind. *High Country News*, 50(2) (February 5): 25. [Review of “The Man Who Built the Sierra Club: A Life of David Brower”, by Robert Wyss.] [Includes photo of David Brower and others at Grand Canyon holding “Save Grand Canyon” bumper stickers.]

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

Zappia, Natale

2016 30.1547 "Where the River Ends: Contested Indigeneity in the Mexican Colorado Delta". By Muehlmann, Shaylih. *Hispanic American Historical Review*, 96(1): 192-194.

Zug, James

1998 30.283 "How the Canyon Became Grand: A Short History", by Stephen J. Pyne. *Outside*, (October):.

Zwinger, Ann H.

1991 30.284 "The Colorado River Through Grand Canyon: Natural History and Human Change". By Steven W. Carothers and Bryan T. Brown. *Journal of the Southwest*, 33(3): 440-443.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "Reviews-3"|

SUPPLEMENT TO PART 30

Potentially Offensive Material Cited Separately

Part 30 includes citations of items that contain potentially offensive material, with sexual or other matter that some users, for religious, moral, or personal reasons, may not wish to encounter. The pertinent citations are grouped in this Supplement. It is additionally important to segregate these citations as this is an internationally focused bibliography with an international audience, whose particular perspectives may not be known to this compiler. The cited items themselves may contain explicit material but a few of them do not; yet these, too, are segregated because the serials in which they appear do contain such matter. (Off-color language is not considered reason for segregation.)

Mussell, Gary

2005 30.603 Movie review: *The Same River Twice*. *In:* The Movie Buff [SECTION]. *SCNA Naturist Review* (Southern California Naturist Association, Calabasas), 1(4) (July): 12. [Review of the film by Robb Moss (2003, ITEM NO. 26.409 in the Supplement to Part 26).] [*NOTE*: Serial contains material for mature audience (nudity).]

THE GRAND CANON

A WORLDWIDE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS
IN THE UNITED STATES AND MEXICO

31

NEWSPAPER GUIDE FOR THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

Brief guide to newspapers of the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River regions

GO TO VOLUME CONTENTS PAGE
GO TO BIBLIOGRAPHY TABLE OF CONTENTS

NOTES FOR PART 31

NEWSPAPERS are not generally included in THE GRAND CANON. There are, however, some exceptions, notably *The New York Times* and the *Deseret News* (Salt Lake City) (see below). In other instances a newspaper is cited in THE GRAND CANON if an article had been reprinted later in another periodical; the original source is acknowledged in a comment at the end of the citation.

Special-interest newspaper-format periodicals are included in the bibliography; for example, *High Country News*, a mostly biweekly serial, later tri-weekly. Some weekly newspapers, and weekly magazines included with newspapers, are also cited herein; for example, *Computerworld*, and *Flare* from the *Arizona Daily Sun* (Flagstaff).

Part 31 comprises a listing of regional newspapers that some readers may wish to use to begin locating local (or sometimes online) sources.

Regarding fuller coverage from selected newspapers, citations from which appear in other parts of this bibliography

The New York Times. From *The New York Times* as many pertinent articles as possible have been cited in so far as they relate to the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River. This newspaper was published from the beginning of modern excursions into the region, in the mid-19th century. It is as well a well-recognized periodical that is widely available online and through microform products. The *Times* is relegated to its own section of this bibliography; one section is arranged chronologically (Part 3, Section 1). At the time that this bibliography was started, the only way to access back issues of the *Times* was through microfilm, which for this title was widely available and thus a prudent addition to this bibliography. Now the *Times* is wholly accessible online,[127] although for recent years not always in facsimile presentation or sometimes omitting appropriate pagination. The online version, though, is completely searchable. The online material includes ephemeral, online-only articles (not listed in THE GRAND CANON).

The Deseret News. A purposeful comparison has been made in this bibliography to include citations from a western regional analog to *The New York Times*, this being the *Deseret News* (Salt Lake City), the oldest continuously published newspaper in Utah, now a daily production. Citations from the *Deseret News* are included as appropriate within the subject-specific sections of the bibliography. The *Deseret News*'s earliest years (1850–1910) are now freely available online[128], and a conscious decision was thus made for THE GRAND CANON to include pertinent citations from these years because, like the *Times*, they cover the period beginning with modern explorations of the region. *Deseret News* (originally a weekly, becoming semiweekly in 1865 and daily in 1899—although earlier it was concurrently a weekly and semiweekly as *The Deseret News* and daily as *The Deseret Evening News*) is cited herein as *Deseret News*; most citations are from the weekly edition, the one posted online. Its citations to 1910 include many articles and notes that relate to the geographical coverage area of THE GRAND CANON. They are important to include herein because they have a Mormon perspective of concerted efforts of church and individuals to colonize and economically develop the resources of the region beyond the Utahn border, from Lees Ferry to deep along the lower Colorado River corridor. And as well, the selection of news items reflects *Deseret News*'s editorial slants on activities in neighbor states and the lower Colorado River corridor. Most telling is the newspaper's own Prospectus, which intended the periodicals to be *documents of record* from the start: "A paper that is worth printing, is worth preserving; if worth preserving, it is worth binding; for this purpose we issue in pamphlet form; and if every subscriber shall preserve each copy of the 'News,' and bind it at the close of the volume, their children's children may read the doings of their fathers, which otherwise might have been forgotten; ages to come."[129] Today, the complementary concept of binding is the searchable digitized page; for the next age.

---

[127] http://www.nytimes.com.

[128] Utah Digital Newspapers, http://digitalnewspapers.org.

Since most of the citations from the *Deseret News* have been taken from the online postings of this newspaper, take note that the pagination reflects the pages as counted in each online issue. This is because the online postings do not usually preserve original pagination. In actuality, the newspaper is paginated, at least in its early years, consecutively through entire volumes. To accommodate this lack of online pagination, notations have been inserted into the citations in this bibliography noting "issue pagination", which begins with page 1 of each issue as denoted in the online postings. Users who refer to an issue will have to count forward from the first page to reach the item in question.

---

[129] Prospectus. Deseret News. *Deseret News*, Vol. 1, no. 1 (June 15, 1850), p. 1.

Introduction

Newspapers are a valuable resource to the historian. Long-running papers of any town or city are important historical documents, and to researchers who thrill in finding the obscure and unusual anecdote, small-town and out-of-print newspapers are a mine of information. Yet for a very long time their precarious existence and assured demise has been a matter of concern. In discussing "Newspaper Collections", the Kansas State Historical Society worried in 1881:

> It is conceded that nothing so well exhibits the history of the growth of a community, or makes so complete a record of its important events, as the files of its newspapers; yet there is nothing concerning the preservation of which there is so little care.[130]

Newspapers are made to be thrown away. They can be reused in many ways, but ultimately most of them disappear. Only a few might survive, dutifully kept by a library; sometimes by an infatuated collector. Many papers are now known only by their names. Others have been microfilmed and digitized—and so *they* survive. Yet the bibliographical crime of microfilming or digitizing newspapers—*and then* discarding the originals—has been addressed in many venues. It is hardly the purpose here to document these deeds, but only to say that the problem is recognized. In many cases, the copies suffice, although the feel of the original is lost; sometimes, as with the case of microfilms, any color is lost, not to mention that details in resolution or image quality often suffer. Still, it is through the newer media that the original products will be experienced now by most readers.

This list of newspapers is not exhaustive, nor is there any guarantee that all of them have had coverage of events or people of the immediate Grand Canyon or lower Colorado River regions. But within these regions it is likely that newspapers published there have had a higher frequency of canyon- and river-related items than the newspapers of more distant places. Naturally, they will have some measure of robust coverage for their immediate areas. It would be very desireable to compile a separate bibliography of newspaper items—just for the region embraced by this bibliography. However, even this focus would require thousands of hours of reading from online, microfilmed, and original newsprint copies, many of them difficult to find, which imaginatively could be a lifetime's task.

The earliest newspaper of the greater Grand Canyon region appears to have been the semiweekly *Arizona Gazette* (Prescott), beginning in 1866, although the *Arizona Daily Miner* (Prescott) began at about the same time. Several other newspapers started in the late 1860s, and a majority of papers began in the 1870s-1890s; most, however, were short-lived.

---

[130] *Transactions of the Kansas State Historical Society. First and Second Biennial Reports, together with a statement of the collections of the society, from its organization, in 1875, to January, 1881. Vols. I and II* (Geo. W. Martin, Kansas Publishing House, Topeka, 1881), Vol. I, p. 11.

In Yuma, the earliest newspaper was apparently the weekly *Arizona Free Press*, beginning in 1871.

More and more early newspapers from across the country are being made available online; practically, though, most of the existing ones have not been digitized. Some titles may be available on microfilm, but are not digitized. Libraries can assist the researcher in finding the repositories of these newspapers.

This sampling of newspapers of northern Arizona, southern Utah, southern Nevada, and southeastern California were published within the bounds covered by THE GRAND CANON. Pertinent newspapers from Mexico are added.

Arizona Territory/Arizona Go to Arizona listings
- Ash Fork
- Bullhead City
- Camp Verde
- Chloride
- Cottonwood
- Dolan Springs
- Flagstaff
- Fort Whipple
- Grand Canyon also listings for Grand Canyon camps of Civilian Conservation Corps
- Holbrook
- Kaibab Paiute Reservation
- Kingman
- Kykotsmovi
- Mineral Park
- Navajo Agency (U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs)
- Oatman
- Page
- Parker
- Peach Springs
- Prescott
- Poston
- Somerton
- Supai
- Tucson [extralimital to this bibliography but listed for pertinent reference to one series of titles]
- Williams
- Window Rock
- Winslow
- Yuma Go to separate Yuma and Yuma Valley listings

California Go to California listings
- Blythe
- Brawley
- Calexico
- Calipatria
- Coachella
- El Centro
- Holtville

- Imperial
- Indio
- Mecca
- Salton City
- Thermal

Nevada Go to Nevada listings

- Boulder City
- Goodsprings
- Henderson
- Lake Mead National Recreation Area
- Las Vegas
- Laughlin
- Logandale
- Mesquite
- Nelson
- North Las Vegas
- Overton
- Pioche
- Searchlight

Utah Go to Utah listings

- Beaver
- Cedar
- Kanab
- Parowan
- St. George

Baja California, México Go to Baja California listings

- Mexicali

Sonora, México Go to Sonora listings

- San Luis Río Colorado

Various comprehensive legacy guides are available:

Austin, Edward

NO DATE 31.1 *Grand Canyon items from the* Arizona Champion *and* Coconino Sun*, 1886-1914*. Manuscript, [unpaginated]. Cited in Rose's (1984, ITEM NO. 1.125) manuscript annotated bibliography of Colorado Plateau holdings in Grand Canyon National Park Research Library.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-9|

Ayer Press [firm]

____ 31.2 *Ayer directory of publications*. Bala Cynwyd, Pennsylvania: Ayer Press. [Various dates. Updated annually.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-3|

Geo. P. Rowell and Co. [firm]

1872 31.172 *Geo. P. Rowell and Co.'s American newspaper directory : containing accurate lists of all the newspapers and periodicals published in the United States and territories, and the Dominion of Canada and British colonies of North America; together with a description of the towns and cities in which they are published.* New York: Geo. P. Rowell and Co., 680 pp. [See under "Territories": "Arizona", p. 189, which lists "Arizona City, Arizona Free Press". See also the gazetteer, under "Territories": "Arizona", p. 280, which lists "Yuma Co.—Pop. 1,621. Arizona City, a town of 800 pop., on the Colorado River, at the mouth of the Gila River, 764 miles from San Francisco, 240 miles from San Diego, and 1,200 miles from Mazatlan, Mexico. Engaged in merchandise, mining and freighting by wagons."]

1873 31.171 *Geo. P. Rowell and Co.'s gazetteer, containing a statement of the industries, characteristics, population and location of all towns in the United States and Brith America, in which newspapers are published.* New York: Geo. P. Rowell and Co., 243 [244] pp. [See under "Territories": "Arizona", p. 149, which lists "Arizona City, Yuma Co., 1,144 pop., on Colorado River, at mouth of Gila River, 764 m. from San Francisco, 240 from San Diego, and 175 from the Gulf of California. Steamers ascend the rivers to the mining districts, carrying on an extensive trade. Engaged in commerce and mining.—1 [*i.e.* one newspaper]." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

Gregory, Winifred

1937 31.3 (ED.) *American newspapers, 1821-1936 : a union list of files available in the United States and Canada*. New York: The H. W. Wilson Co.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-3|

Luttrell, Estelle

1950 31.137 Newspapers and periodicals of Arizona, 1859-1911. *University of Arizona, Bulletin*, 20(3), *General Bulletin 15*, 123 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ17:269 FQ29:89

N. W. Ayer and Son [firm]

1881 31.149 *N. W. Ayer and Son's American newspaper annual : containing a catalogue of American newspapers . . . .* Philadelphia: N. W. Ayer and Son, 736 pp. [See "Arizona", p. 550.] [Also other annual eds.]

Pettingill and Co. [firm]

1899 31.146 *National newspaper directory and gazetteer. Containing: A complete classified directory of the newspapers and periodicals published in the United States : showing the name : frequency of issue and day of publication : class, year established : number and size of pages : subscription price : publisher's name and the circulation of each. With colored railroad maps of each state and territory.* Boston and New York: Pettingill and Co., SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS (632, 88, 214 pp.). [See "Part I. Gazetteer, Maps and Newspaper Directory.": "Map of Arizona", with text; "Arizona", pp. 25-26.] [An annual publication; other eds. not seen.]

Rogers, Susan L. (Pinky)

1975 31.5 *Subject index to the* Arizona Champion, *1890* (supervised by John Irwin). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University Library, Special Collections.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-9|

1975 31.6 *Subject index to the* Arizona Champion, *1890-1994* (supervised by John Irwin). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University Libary, Special Collections.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-9|

Schwegmann, George A., Jr.

1967 31.7 *Newspapers on microfilm* (compiled under the direction of George A. Schwegmann, Jr.). Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress, 6th ed.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-3|

Shook, Sally

1975 31.8 *Subject index to the* Arizona Champion, *1883-1887* (supervised by John Irwin). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University Library, Special Collections.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-9|

Shook, Sally, AND Rogers, Susan

1975 31.9 *Subject index to the* Arizona Champion, *1889* (supervised by John Irwin). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University Library, Special Collections.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-9|

1975 31.10 *Name index to the* Arizona Champion, *1889* (supervised by John Irwin). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University Libary, Special Collections.

Stahler, Gerald

1979 31.11 *The Grand Canyon dams controversy, 1963-1968: A bibliographic research guide.* Monticello, Illinois: Vance Bibliographies, 41 pp. (Public Administration Series: Bibliography; no. P-274). [See "Newspaper articles", pp. 32-41.] [Title at beginning of introduction uses semicolon after "controversy". Includes introductory essay, pp. 1-5. The bibliography also includes references that do not have direct bearing on the Grand Canyon, but instead are references to the context of contemporary issues of politics and the environment.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-9|

U.S. Library of Congress, Catalog Publication Division, Processing Department

1973 31.4 *Library of Congress catalogs : newspapers in microform, United States, 1948-1972*. Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-3|

In addition, these citations are examples of newspaper listings for specific purposes within portions of the area covered by this bibliography:

Camarena, Abel

2005 31.147 Newspapers used for publication of legal notices in the Southwestern Region, which includes Arizona, New Mexico, and parts of Oklahoma and Texas. *Federal Register*, 70(75) (April 20): 20521-20522. [U.S. Forest Service; includes Kaibab National Forest: "Notices for Availability for Comments, Decisions and Objections by Forest Supervisor and North Kaibab District and Tusayan District and Williams District Notices are published in: —"*Arizona Daily Sun*", Flagstaff, Arizona." (p. 20521)]

Montoya, Danny

2015 31.167 Department of Agriculture; Forest Service; Newspapers used for publication of legal notices in the Southwestern Region, which includes Arizona, New Mexico, and parts of Oklahoma and Texas. *Federal Register*, 80(64) (April 3): 18188-18190.

Zepeda, Gilbert

2010 31.148 Newspapers used for publication of legal notices in the Southwestern Region, which includes Arizona, New Mexico, and parts of Oklahoma and Texas. *Federal Register*, 75(72) (April 15): 19609-19610. [U.S. Forest Service; includes Kaibab National Forest: "Notices for Availability for Comments, Decisions and Objections by Forest Supervisor, North Kaibab District, Tusayan District, and Williams District Notices are published in: —"Arizona Daily Sun", Flagstaff, Arizona." (p. 19609)]

In addition, take note of the following compilation of clippings in facsimile for Yuma and vicinity:

Canfield, Kalene

2022 31.282 [COMPILER] *News clippings from Yuma, Arizona, 1859-1874 : includes Fort Yuma, Yuma Depot and Arizona City.* [No imprint], [unpaginated] [*ca.* 400+ pp.]. [Compiler's name appears only on cover and spine. An on-demand publication.] ["Newspapers seen in this book: Arizona Citizen [Tucson], The Arizona Miner [and Arizona Weekly Miner, Prescott], and The Weekly Arizonian [Tucson]" [also Arizona Sentinel, Yuma] (from p. [3] and back cover, with emendations here). Facsimile reproductions of clippings; dates and newspaper titles indicated. Note that these clippings pertain to Yuma-vicinity news as reported in geographically dispersed papers. Apparently produced as a genealogical researcher's reference inasmuch that there is a brief list of family names on p. [3] and back cover.] [*NOTE*: There also is at least one other comparable volume for Searchlight, Nevada, but which was unavailable when an attempt was made to acquire it in 2023, thus it has not been seen. Its format seems to be identical to the Yuma volume.]

See also the end of Part 31 for citations of the informal newspapers prepared by Grand Canyon companies of the Civilian Conservation Corps during the 1930s and 1940.

NEWSPAPER TITLE LIST

ARIZONA

[Yuma and Yuma Valley are listed separately—*see farther below*]

31.283 *Ádahooníłigíí* (U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, Navajo Agency)
1943-1957 (in Navajo 1943-1947; in Navajo and English 1947-1957)

31.191 *Alta Arizona* (Mineral Park, Arizona Territory)
1881-188?, weekly

31.195 *Arizona Arrow* (Chloride)

31.12 *Apache County Critic* (Holbrook)
1886-1887, weekly
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-5|

31.13 *Arizona Champion* (Peach Springs)
See *Coconino Sun* (Flagstaff)

31.14 *Arizona Courier-Journal* (Prescott)
1934-, daily; April 17-20, 1934, as *Prescott Courier-Journal*; later *Prescott Courier*
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-5|

31.15 *Arizona Daily Journal-Miner* (Prescott)
See *Prescott Journal-Miner*

31.16 *Arizona Daily Miner* (Prescott)
ca. 1866-1873, daily, during session of Legislature
1873-1885, daily
Merged with *Arizona Journal* to become *Arizona Journal-Miner*
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-5|

31.17 *Arizona Daily Sun* (Flagstaff)
1946-, daily, except Saturday; later daily; later six times a week
Succeeds *Coconino Sun*
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-5|

31.18 *Arizona Enterprise* (Prescott)
See *Arizonian* (Prescott)

31.19 *Arizona Gazette* (Prescott)
1866-1867, semiweekly, weekly
Began publication in La Paz, moved to Prescott in late 1866 or early 1867
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-5|

31.20 *Arizona Journal* (Prescott)
1883-1885, daily
Continuation of *Daily Arizona Democrat* (Prescott). Merged with *Arizona Daily Miner* (Prescott) to become *Arizona Journal-Miner* (Prescott)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-5|

31.21 *Arizona Journal-Miner* (Prescott)
See *Prescott Journal-Miner*

31.22 *Arizona Miner* (Fort Whipple)
See *Weekly Journal-Miner* (Prescott)

31.140 *Arizona Strip Teaser* (Fredonia)
1970-1978, weekly, biweekly

31.23 *Arizona Weekly Democrat* (Prescott)
See *Arizona Weekly Journal* (Prescott)

31.281 *Arizona Weekly Citizen* (Tucson)
1880-1901; August 7-September as *Arizona Citizen*; January 26, 1895 as *Arizona Citizen Weekly*; 1881-1891 as *Weekly Arizona Citizen*; also as *Weekly Citizen* [data from Library of Congress]
This title is extralimital to the coverage of this bibliography but is included here for the geographical importance of Tucson

31.24 *Arizona Weekly Journal* (Presoctt)
1880-1885, weekly; 1880-1883 as *Arizona Weekly Democrat*, *Arizona Democrat*
Merged with *Weekly Arizona Miner* (Prescott) to form *Weekly Journal-Miner* (Prescott)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-5|

31.25 *Arizona Weekly Journal-Miner* (Prescott)
See *Weekly Journal-Miner* (Prescott)

31.26 *Arizonian* (Prescott)
1877-1879, semiweekly, weekly; 1877-1879 as *Arizona Enterprise*
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-5|

31.273 *Bullhead Breeze*
[Vol. 1, No. 1 December 22, 1945]

31.186 *Bullhead City Bee*

31.194 *Chloride Chronicle* (Chloride)

31.27 *Coconino Sun* (Flagstaff)
1882-1897, weekly; 1882-1891 as *Arizona Champion* (1882-1883, published in Peach Springs); 1891-1896 as *Coconino Sun*; 1896-1897 as *Flagstaff Sun-Democrat*
Succeeded by *Arizona Daily Sun*
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-5|

31.28 *Daily Arizona Democrat* (Prescott)
1880-1883, daily
Continued by *Arizona Journal* (Prescott)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-5|

31.29 *Daily Arizonian* (Prescott)
1877-1880, daily; 1877-1879 as *Arizona Enterprise* (Prescott)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-5|

31.30 *The Flagg* (Flagstaff)
1883-1884, weekly

31.31 *Flagstaff Democrat*
1886-1896, weekly
Merged with *Coconino Sun* (Flagstaff) to form *Flagstaff Sun-Democrat*, later *Coconino Sun*
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-5|

31.32 *Flagstaff Gem*
1898-1911, weekly
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-5|

31.33 *Flagstaff Journal*
1932-, weekly
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-5|

31.34 *Flagstaff Sun-Democrat*
See *Coconino Sun* (Flagstaff)

31.163 *Gamyu* [and earlier as "*Gamyu?*"] (Hualapai Tribe newsletter) (Peach Springs)
See also "*Gum U?*"
Eventually online only

31.242 *Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Rainbow Bridge National Monument, Visitor Guide* [later issues add, *The Official Newspaper*] [also as just *Park Guide*]
2004(?)-; seasonal; U.S. National Park Service publication
[Although principally in Utah and geographically out of scope with this bibliography, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area includes the Colorado River between Glen Canyon Dam and Lees Ferry, Arizona, and the Lees Ferry area.]

Grand Canyon
See also the end of Part 31 for citations of the informal newspapers prepared by Grand Canyon companies of the Civilian Conservation Corps during the 1930s and 1940

31.35 *Grand Canyon Guide* (Grand Canyon)
See *Grand Canyon National Park Guide*

31.36 *Grand Canyon National Park Guide* (Grand Canyon)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 118| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-5|
1974-2015; seasonally varies, biweekly in summer; other variants; U.S. National Park Service publication; later with the assistance of Grand Canyon Association

1974-1977, *Grand Canyon SAMA* [Volume 1, No. 1, through Volume 3, No. 26]

1977-1980, *Grand Canyon Guide* [Volume 1, No. 1, to Volume 4, No. 4]

1980-____, *Grand Canyon National Park Guide* [Volume 4, No. 5, to ____]

____-2015, *The Guide*. Published by Grand Canyon Natural History Association, with cooperation of U.S. National Park Service; distributed free to park visitors. [Last print ed. of *The Guide* expired Thanksgiving 2015 and the newspaper was discontinued as of December 2015. Superseded first in 2016 by *Grand Canyon : pocket map : South Rim guide and services* (see U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2016, ITEM NO. 9.1298) and by *Grand Canyon : pocket map : North Rim services guide* (see U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2016, ITEM NO. 9.1341), which also are available in other languages and available through the Grand Canyon National Park website, www.nps.gov/grca.]

The Guide also published in Chinese, French, German, Italian, Japanese, Korean, and Spanish (specific dates of availability not known). For a time, the Italian ed. was under the name *La Guida*. The title on foreign language eds. was originally printed as *The Guide* except those whose languages are in non-

Roman orthography. Later, all eds. printed the title in Roman orthography only. [For several years prior to 2015 *The Guide* in English and foreign-language eds. was also available through the Grand Canyon National Park website.]

31.216 *Grand Canyon National Park Guide, North Rim* (Grand Canyon)

The Guide also was for a time distributed in a seasonal (single issue per year) *North Rim* edition. *North Rim* editions noted 2006-2015; also available 2006, 2007 in Chinese, French, German, Italian, and Spanish; also available 2008-2015 in Chinese, French, German, Italian, Japanese, and Spanish; also available 2010-2015 in Chinese, French, German, Italian, Japanese, Korean, and Spanish.

31.217 *Grand Canyon National Park Guide, Desert View* (Grand Canyon)

The Guide also was for a time distributed in a seasonal (single issue per year) *Desert View* edition, which ceased prior to the cessation of the *North Rim* edition (see ITEM NO. 31.216). [Information pertaining to the *Desert View* editions not seen for this bibliography.]

31.37 *Grand Canyon SAMA* (Grand Canyon)
See *Grand Canyon National Park Guide*

31.138 *La Guida* [in Italian]
See *Grand Canyon National Park Guide*

31.38 *The Guide* (Grand Canyon)
See *Grand Canyon National Park Guide*

31.139 [*The Guide*] [in Japanese]
See *Grand Canyon National Park Guide*

31.141 *Gum U?* (Peach Springs)
1978-, monthly (see also *Hualapai News* and *Gamyu*)

31.39 *Holbrook Argus*
1895-1913, weekly
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-5|

31.40 *Holbrook News*
See *Holbrook Tribune-News*

31.41 *Holbrook Times*
1884, weekly
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-5|

31.42 *Holbrook Tribune*
1918-1923, weekly
United with *Holbrook News* to form *Holbrook Tribune-News*
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-5|

31.43 *Holbrook Tribune-News*
1909-, weekly; 1909-1923 as *Holbrook News*
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-5|

31.284 *Hopi Tutuveni* (Kykotsmovi)

31.44 *Howler* (Prescott)
1900, daily
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-5|

31.142 *Hualapai News Quarterly* (Peach Springs)
1955-1956, quarterly (later *Gum U?*)

31.143 *Hualapai Newsletter* (Peach Springs) [Hualapai Tribe]
1957-1962, bimonthly, quarterly (later *Gum U?*, *Gamu?*, *Gamu*)

31.144 *Hualapai Times Quarterly* (Peach Springs)
1976-, monthly

31.175 *Joshua Journal* (Dolan Springs)
participating communities: Dolan Springs, Lake Mohave Rancho, Meadview, Chloride, Lake Mead City, Willow Creek, Temple Bar, and Golden Horseshoe

31.45 *Kingman Miner* [also as *Kingman Daily Miner*]
1882-, weekdays
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-5|

31.46 *Lake Powell Chronicle* (Page)
1963-, semiweekly; weekly
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-5|

31.215 *Manataba Messenger* (Colorado River Indian Tribes, Parker)
2011-, monthly

31.278 *Meadview Monitor*
1964-date, [earlier years, not determined; later years, bimonthly online]

31.47 *Mohave County Miner* (Kingman)
1882-, weekly; 1882-1887, published in Mineral Park; 1919-1931 as *Mohave County Miner and Our Mineral Wealth*
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-5|

31.48 *Mohave County Miner and Our Mineral Wealth* (Kingman)
1919-1931, weekly; formed from merger of *Mohave County Miner* (Kingman) and *Our Mineral Wealth* (Kingman)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-5|

31.49 *Mohave Daily Miner* (Kingman)
1916-1917, daily
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-6|

31.188 *Mohave Valley Daily News* (Bullhead City) [also as *Mohave Valley News*]

31.164 *Morning Courier* (Prescott)
1882-?, daily; with *Courier* as weekly ed. on Saturdays

31.50 *Navajo Times* (Window Rock) [formerly *Navajo Times Today*]
1957-, weekly
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-6|

31.285 *Navajo-Hopi Observer* (Williams)

31.51 *Northern Arizona Leader* (Flagstaff)
1916-1921, daily, semiweekly
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-6|

31.52 *Northern Yavapai Record* (Ash Fork)
1934-, weekly
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-6|

31.197 *Oatman Miner*
later *Oatman News*
1915-1916

31.198 *Oatman News*
previously *Oatman Miner*; later *Oatman Mining News*
1916-1917

31.199 *Oatman Mining News*
previously *Oatman Miner*
1917-1921

31.246 *Official Daily Press Bulletin* and as *Poston Official Daily Press Bulletin*
see *Poston Chronicle*

31.247 *Official Information Bulletin* and as *Poston Official Information Bulletin*
see *Poston Chronicle*

31.53 *Our Mineral Wealth* (Kingman)
United with *Mohave County Miner* (Kingman) to form *Mohave Counter Miner and Our Mineral Wealth*, later *Mohave County Miner*
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-6|

31.243 *Page News*
1965?

31.54 *Page Signal*
1958?-1963?, weekly
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-6|

31.249 *Park Guide*
See *Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Rainbow Bridge National Monument, Visitor Guide*

31.279 *Parker Pioneer* (Parker)

31.55 *Pick and Drill* (Prescott)
See *Prospect* (Prescott)

31.248 *The Poston Chronicle* [U.S. War Relocation Authority, Poston Relocation Center (World War II Japanese Internment camp)] [also as *Poston Chronicle*] [In English and Japanese.]
December 22, 1942-October 23 [24], 1945 ["Final Edition", 28(18) (October 23, 1945); Japanese page dated October 24.] [Pertinent items in the Final Edition are cited in Part 2 of this bibliography.]
[English-language pages printed. Japanese-language pages appended to issues; mimeographed hand-written calligraphy.]
In 1942 variously also as: *Official Daily Press Bulletin* or *Poston Daily Press Bulletin* (July 10-December 20) [banner title: *Press Bulletin*]; *Official Information Bulletin* and *Poston Official Official Information Bulletin* (May 13-July 9)

31.56 *Prescott Courier*
See *Arizona Courier-Journal* (Prescott)

31.57 *Prescott Courier-Journal*
See *Arizona Courier-Journal* (Prescott)

31.58 *Prescott Daily Herald*
1902-1905, daily; merged with *Prescott Journal-Miner*
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-6|

31.59 *Prescott Evening Courier*
1882-1910, 1920-, daily; 1882-1909 as *Prescott Morning Courier*
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-6|

31.60 *Prescott Journal-Miner*
1885-1934, daily; 1885-1897, 1903-1912, title varies; *Arizona Journal Miner*; *Arizona Daily Journal-Miner*
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-6|

31.61 *Prescott Morning Courier*
See *Prescott Evening Courier*

31.62 *Prescott Weekly Courier*
1882-, weekly
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-6|

31.63 *Prospect* (Prescott)
1894-1905, weekly; 1894-1896 as *Arizona Populist* (Phoenix); 1897-1899 as *Pick and Drill* (Prescott)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-6|

31.286 *Smoke Signals* (Kaibab Paiute Reservation)

31.64 *Southern Arizonian* (Prescott)
See *Weekly Arizonian* (Tucson)

31.145 *The Supai Weekly News* (Supai)
Name changed to *Supai News* with November 28, 1958 issue
1957-1959 [at least]; weekly, occasional; mimeographed [see Appendix to Part 17 herein]

31.280 *Today's News-Herald* (Lake Havasu City)

31.65 *Verde Independent* (Cottonwood)
1948-, weekly
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-6|

31.66 *Verde News* (Camp Verde)
1916-1917, monthly, semiweekly
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-6|

31.67 *Verde Valley Times* (Cottonwood)
1931, weekly; combined with *Camp Verde Enterprise*
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-6|

31.251 *Walapai Reporter* (Mineral Park)
Later merged with *Prescott Democrat*

31.196 *Wallapai Enterprise* (Mineral Park)
1876

31.68 *Weekly Arizona Miner* (Prescott)
See *Weekly Journal-Miner* (Prescott)

31.69 *Weekly Arizonian* (Tucson)
1859-1871, weekly, irregularly; 1859, published in Tubac; 1867 as *Southern Arizonian* (Prescott); suspended July 1860-January 1861, August 1861-May 1867?; published irregularly June/July 1867
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-6|

31.70 *Weekly Journal-Miner* (Prescott)
1864-1934, biweekly, weekly; 1864-1865, title varies; *Arizona Miner*; *Weekly Arizona Miner*; *Arizona Weekly Miner*; 1885-1908, title varies; *Arizona Weekly Journal-Miner*; *Weekly Arizona Journal-Miner*; March 9-May 26, 1864, published in Fort Whipple; *Arizona Weekly Miner*, daily during legislative session, 1867
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-6|

31.71 *Williams News*
1889-, weekly
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-6|

31.192 *Williams-Grand Canyon News* (Williams)
weekly

31.72 *Williams Times*
1916-1917, weekly
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-6|

31.73 *Winslow Mail*
1880-, weekly, semiweekly, daily
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-6|

YUMA, ARIZONA* and *YUMA VALLEY

31.74 *Arizona Free Press*
1871-1872, weekly
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-6|

31.75 *Arizona Sentinel*
See *Yuma Examiner*

31.76 *Examiner Sentinel News*
See *Yuma Examiner*

31.77 *Expositor*
1878, weekly
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-6|

31.218 *Migrant's Mike* (Somerton)
1941-

31.78 *Morning Sun*
1905-1928, daily; continued by *Yuma Morning Sun*
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-6|

31.200 *Somerton Review*
1919-

31.201 *The Somerton Star*
1917-1931

31.219 *Somerton Tribune and Yuma County Farmer*
1931

31.220 *The Star* (Somerton)
1931-1934

31.79 *Territorial Expositor*
1878-1881, weekly; 1879-1881, published in Phoenix
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-6|

31.221 *The Valley News* (Somerton)
1976-1979

31.80 *Yuma Arizona Sentinel*
1928-1935, daily; united with *Yuma Morning Sun* to form *Yuma Daily Sun and Yuma Arizona Sentinel*
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-6|

31.81 *Yuma Bee*
1895-1896, weekly
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-6|

31.82 *Yuma County Record*
1927-1933, weekly; united with *Somerton Star* (Somerton) to form *Star and Yuma County Record* (Somerton)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-6|

31.83 *Yuma Daily Sun and Yuma Arizona Sentinel*
1905-, daily; 1905-1928 as *Morning Sun*; 1928-1935 as *Yuma Morning Sun*
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-6|

31.84 *Yuma Evening Herald*
1924-1927, weekly, daily; 1924-1925 as *Yuma Herald*
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-6|

31.85 *Yuma Examiner*
1872-1935, weekly, semiweekly; 1872-1911 as *Arizona Sentinel*; 1911-1915 as *Arizona Sentinel and Yuma Weekly Examiner*; 1915-1916 as *Arizona Sentinel and Yuma Southwest*; 1916-1920? as *Arizona Sentinel*; 1920-1924 as *Yuma Examiner and Arizona Sentinel*; 1924-1925 as *Examiner Sentinel News*; 1925-1926 as *Yuma Examiner*; 1926-1927 as *Yuma Examiner and Arizona Sentinel*; united with *Yuma Morning Sun* to form *Yuma Daily Sun and Yuma Arizona Sentinel*
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-6|

31.86 *Yuma Examiner and Arizona Sentinel*
1906-1920, daily; 1906-1918 as *Yuma Examiner*
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-7|

31.87 *Yuma Examiner and Sentinel News*
See *Yuma Examiner*

31.88 *Yuma Herald*
See *Yuma Evening Herald*

31.89 *Yuma Morning Sun*
1928-1935, daily; continuation of *Morning Sun*; merged with *Yuma Arizona Sentinal* to form *Yuma Daily Sun and Yuma Arizona Sentinel*
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-7|

31.90 *Yuma Republican*
1884-1885, weekly
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-7|

31.91 *Yuma Sun*
1872-, daily, except Saturday
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-7|

31.92 *Yuma Times*
1890-1895, weekly
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-7|

31.222 *Yuma Valley Farmer* (Somerton)
1952-1962

31.93 *Yuma Valley News*
1923-1924, weekly; for a time published in Gadsden
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-7|

31.94 *Yuma Weekly Sun and Weekly Examiner*
1896-, weekly; 1896-1935 as *Yuma Weekly Sun*
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-7|

CALIFORNIA

31.277 *The Brawley News and Imperial Valley News* (Brawley)
1905-190?; weekly
earlier as *Imperial Valley News*

31.275 *Calexico Chronicle* (Calexico)
1904-; daily, weekly; more recently subtitled Imperial Valley Weekly, *in association with the* Holtville Tribune

31.193 *Calipatria Herald* (Calipatria)
195?-1967; weekly

31.223 *Coachella Valley Bee* (Coachella)
weekly
succeeded by *Coachella Valley Submarine*, 1917

31.224 *Coachella Valley Submarine* (Thermal)
?-1917; weekly

31.225 *Coachella Valley Submarine* (Coachella)
1919-1942; weekly

31.226 *Coachella Valley Submarine and Bee* (Coachella)
1917-1919; weekly

31.227 *Coachella Valley Sun* (Coachella)
1952-1973; weekly

31.228 *Coachella Valley Weekly* [*CV Weekly*] (Indio)
weekly
[current in 2018]

31.229 *The CV Sun* (Coachella)
1973-1980s; weekly

31.230 *The Date Palm* (Indio)

31.231 *The Desert Barnacle* (Mecca)
1945-1946; weekly

31.232 *The Desert Barnacle and Coachella Valley Submarine* (Mecca)
1946-1952; weekly

31.233 *Desert Rancher* (Coachella)
[1950s-1970s?]; monthly

31.174 *The Desert Review* (Brawley)
ca. 2015-; weekly

31.276 *El Centro Daily Standard* (El Centro)
early 1900s; daily except Sundays

31.180 *Holtville Tribune* (Holtville)

31.234 *Ideal* (Coachella)
1969-?; monthly
[In English and Spanish]

31.169 *The Imperial Press* (Imperial)

31.162 *Imperial Press and Farmer* (Imperial)
1901-1903, weekly; prior to November 1, 1903, *Imperial Farmer* had been published separately in Los Angeles but *Imperial Press* in Imperial adds in smaller type “and Farmer”

31.170 *Imperial Valley News* (Brawley)
190?-1905; *later as* Brawley News and Imperial Valley News

31.173 *Imperial Valley Press* (El Centro)

31.168 *Imperial Valley Weekly* (El Centro)
1956-
[Later as part of *Calexico Chronicle*(?)]

31.187 *Needles Desert Star*

31.181 *Palo Verde Valley Times* (Blythe)

31.161 *Salton Sea Resorter* (Salton City)
1960-?, monthly

NEVADA

31.211 *Basic Bombardier* (Henderson)
1943-1944; continuing *Big Job–Basic Magnesium Newsletter*

31.210 *Big Job–Basic Magnesium Newletter* (Henderson)
1942-1943; continues as *Basic Bombardier*

31.202 *Boulder City Age*
[*ca.* 1932-1933]
Boulder City ed. of *Las Vegas Age*

31.209 *Boulder City Bulletin*
1994-

31.179 *Boulder City Daily Reminder* [*Boulder City Reminder*]
1938-1941; mimeographed; continued as *Boulder City News* (December 1941)

31.203 *Boulder City Journal*
1931-1932
see *Las Vegas Evening Review-Journal*

31.95 *Boulder City News*
1941-, daily, weekly; continues the *Boulder City Daily Reminder*
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-7|

31.208 *Boulder Dam Challenge* (Boulder City)
1936

31.96 *Clark County Review* (Las Vegas)
See *Las Vegas Evening Review-Journal*

31.256 *Cloudburst* (Las Vegas)
1934

31.97 *Daily Pioche Review*
1872, daily; merged with *Pioche Record*
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-7|

31.190 *The DAM'n News* ("Davis Dam, Nevada"; Utah Construction Co.)
1946-1950
Davis Dam workers' newspaper

31.264 *Democratic News* (Las Vegas)
1971-1972

31.166 *Desert Lake View* (Lake Mead National Recreation Area)

31.253 *Desert Rat Review* (Boulder City)
August 1968

31.254 *Desert Scorpion* (U.S. Army Military Police, Camp Sibert/Camp Williston, Boulder City)
1941-1943

31.255 *Desert Sun* (Las Vegas)
1931

31.205 *Desert Valley Times* (Mesquite)
1999-

31.206 *Eldorado Canyon Miner* (Nelson)
1917

31.98 *Ely Record* (Pioche)
See *Pioche Record*

31.268 *Gaming Today* (Las Vegas)
1994-?

31.99 *Good Springs Gazette*
1916-1921, weekly
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-7|

31.165 *Grand Canyon Report* (World of Publishing, Inc., Las Vegas)
1990-?, quarterly. ("Serving the entire Grand Canyon/Grand Circle area since 1990") [newspaper format]
[Winter 1993/1994 copy seen.]

31.100 *Henderson Home News*
1951-, semiweekly
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-7|

31.212 *The Hendersonian* (Henderson)
1944

31.269 *In Light Times* (Las Vegas)
1994-?

31.271 *The Jewish Reporter* (Las Vegas)
1994-1998

31.176 *Lake Mead Monitor* (Logandale)
1979-1981; merged with *Valley Herald* (Overton) 1981

31.101 *Las Vegas Age*
1905-1947, daily, weekly, semiweekly, triweekly; merged with *Las Vegas Review-Journal*
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-7|

31.270 *Las Vegas Bugle*
1994-1998

31.266 *Las Vegas Bullet*
1987-1989

31.102 *Las Vegas Evening Review-Journal*
See *Las Vegas Review-Journal*

31.263 *Las Vegas Free Press*
1970-1971

31.261 *Las Vegas Israelite*
1965-?

31.103 *Las Vegas Morning Tribune*
See *Las Vegas Tribune*

31.257 *Las Vegas News*
1941

31.104 *Las Vegas Panorama*
1966-, weekly
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-7|

31.105 *Las Vegas Review*
See *Las Vegas Evening Review-Journal*

31.245 *Las Vegas Review-Journal*
1908-, weekly, triweekly, daily; 1909-1922 as *Clark County Review*; 1922-1928 as *Las Vegas Review*; 1929 as *Las Vegas Evening Review*; later (and currently) as *Las Vegas Review-Journal*
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-7|

31.267 *Las Vegas Sentinel Voice*
1992-1994

31.106 *Las Vegas Sun*
1950-, daily; *Morning Sun*
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-7|

31.107 *Las Vegas Times*
1905-1906, weekly
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-7|

31.108 *Las Vegas Tribune*
1943?-1946, weekly, daily; title varies, *Las Vegas Morning Tribune*
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-7|

31.109 *Las Vegas Voice*
1964-1982, weekly
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-7|

31.272 *The Laughlin Flyer*
[1970s-?]

31.204 *The Laughlin Gambler* [later as *Laughlin Times*]
1984-1991

31.189 *Laughlin Times*
1990-

31.110 *Lincoln County Independent* (Pioche)
1938-1941, weekly
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-7|

31.111 *Lincoln County Record* (Pioche)
See *Pioche Record*

31.112 *Local Messenger* (Pioche)
1898-1899, weekly; 1899-1901, published in Delamar
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-7|

31.207 *Moapa Valley Herald* (Overton)
1976-1980

31.214 *Moapa Valley Progress* (Logandale)
1992-

31.113 *Morning Sun* (Las Vegas)
See *Las Vegas Sun*

31.260 *The Nellis Century* (Las Vegas)
1969-1973

31.258 *Nevada Citizen* (Las Vegas)
1954-1956

31.259 *Nevada Veteran* (Las Vegas)
1946

31.213 *The Oak* (Logandale)
1920

31.160 *Park Newspaper* (U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Boulder City)
?, seasonal [Apparently available only online?]

31.114 *Pioche Journal*
1874-1876, daily; 1932-, weekly; continued *Lincoln County Record* (Pioche)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-7|

31.115 *Pioche Lode*
1893-1894, weekly; continued *Ferguson Lode*; continued by *Delamar Lode*
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-7|

31.116 *Pioche Record*
1870-, semiweekly, triweekly, daily, weekly; 1870-1872 as *Ely Record*; 1872-1899 as *Pioche Record*; 1900-1932 as *Lincoln County Record*; 1932-, weekly, *Pioche Record*; title varies, *Pioche Weekly Record*, *Pioche Tri-Weekly Record*
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-7|

31.117 *Reminder* (Boulder City)
1938, weekly; continued by *Boulder City News*
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-7|

31.118 *Searchlight Bulletin*
1902-1913, weekly
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-7|

31.177 *Valley Herald* (Overton)
1980-1981; merged with *Lake Mead Monitor* 1981

31.178 *Valley Herald and Lake Mead Monitor* (Overton)
1981-

31.262 *Vegas Visitor* (Las Vegas)
1969-?

31.265 *Western Business News* (Las Vegas)
1973-1976

UTAH

31.119 *Beaver Bulletin*
1903-1906?, weekly
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-7|

31.120 *Beaver Press*
1904-, weekly
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-7|

31.121 *Beaver County Blade* (Beaver)
1899?-1901, weekly
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-7|

31.122 *Beaver County News* (Beaver)
1881-; 1881-1897, weekly; 1881-1889? as *Southern Utonian*; 1890?-1896? as *Utonian*; 1900-, weekly, published in Milford
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-7|

31.123 *Beaver County Observer* (Beaver)
1900-1902?, weekly
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-7|

31.124 *Beaver City Press*
1921-1928, weekly; continued *Beaver County Weekly Press*; continued by *Beaver Press*
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-7|

31.185 *The Cactus* (St. George)
1868-

31.244 *The Dixie Falcon* (St. George)
1900-

31.125 *Enterprise* (St. George)
1870-1874, monthly
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-7|

31.126 *Iron County News* (Cedar)
1890-1891, weekly
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-7|

31.127 *Iron County Record* (Cedar)
1897-, weekly
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-7|

31.182 *Kane County Standard* (Kanab)
1929-1953; continued as *Southern Utah News*

31.128 *Our Dixie Times* (St. George)
1867-1868, weekly; continued as *The Rio Virgin Times*
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-7|

31.129 *Parowan Times*
1915-, weekly
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-8|

31.13 *Rio Virgin Times* (St. George)
1868-1870, weekly
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-8|

31.184 *St. George Enterprise* (St. George)
1871-1874

31.131 *St. George Union*
1868-1898?, monthly, irregularly
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-8|

31.183 *Southern Utah News* (Kanab)
1953-, weekly

31.132 *Southern Utonian* (Beaver)
See *Beaver County News* (Beaver)

31.133 *Union Footlights* (St. George)
1892?-1895?, irregularly
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-8|

31.134 *Utonian* (Beaver)
See *Beaver County News* (Beaver)

31.135 *Washington County News* (St. George)
1906-1988, weekly
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-8|

31.136 *Weekly Press* (Beaver)
1901-1916, weekly; continued by *Beaver County Weekly Press*
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-8|

BAJA CALIFORNIA, MÉXICO

31.235 *El Centinela* (Mexicali)
[In Spanish]

31.236 *El Monitor* (Mexicali)
[1924 at least]
[In Spanish and English]

31.237 *La Crónica* (Mexicali)
[current in 2018]
[In Spanish]

31.250 *El Mexicano* (Mexicali)
[current in 2019]
[In Spanish]

31.274 *El Pionero Semanario* (Mexicali) [“Expresión de Mexicali, San Luis R.C. y su Valle”]
1998-
[In Spanish]

31.238 *La Voz de la Frontera* (Mexicali)
[current in 2018]
[In Spanish]

31.239 *Tribuna de San Luis* (Mexicali)
[current in 2018]
[In Spanish]

SONORA, MÉXICO

31.240 *La Prensa* (San Luis Río Colorado)
[In Spanish]

31.241 *Tribuna de San Luis* (San Luis Río Colorado)
[current in 2018]
[In Spanish]

(continued)

Newspapers prepared by Grand Canyon companies of the Civilian Conservation Corps during the 1930s and 1940

The Center for Research Libraries (www.crl.edu) provides access to newspapers produced by companies of the Civilian Conservation Corps; usually they were mimeographed and the series short-lived. Robert W. Audretsch's history of the CCC at Grand Canyon[131] includes a synopsis of these productions as recorded by CRL, which is drawn upon and rearranged here for these citations. The dates given are ranges for individual copies noted by CRL's sources. Audretsch notes, "more were likely published."

Titles grouped alphabetically

31.150	*Ace in the Hole*	Company 818	1935 December 25–1936 March 1
31.151	*CCC Company 847, Grand Canyon, Arizona 1936*	Company 847	1936 [yearbook]
31.152	*C.C.C. Yearbook*	Company 819	1933–1934
31.153	*The Call of the Kaibab*	Company 818	1936 September
31.154	*Grand Canyon Echoes*	Company 819	1936 February 15–1940 June
31.155	*The Kaibab*	Company 818	1935 August
31.156	*The Keystone*	Company 3318	1940 August
31.157	*Voice of 847*	Company 847	1937 April 1–1937 September
31.158	*Voice of the Pack*	Company 847	1936 March 15–1937 February 1
31.159	*Watchtower*	Company 2833	1937 January–August

Titles grouped by Company number

Company 818	31.155	*The Kaibab*	1935 August
	31.150	*Ace in the Hole*	1935 December 25–1936 March 1
	31.153	*The Call of the Kaibab*	1936 September
Company 819	31.152	*C.C.C. Yearbook*	1933–1934
	31.154	*Grand Canyon Echoes*	1936 February 15–1940 June
Company 847	31.158	*Voice of the Pack*	1936 March 15–1937 February 1
	31.151	*CCC Company 847, Grand Canyon, Arizona 1936*	1936 [yearbook]
	31.157	*Voice of 847*	1937 April 1–1937 September
Company 2833	31.159	*Watchtower*	1937 January–August
Company 3318	31.156	*The Keystone*	1940 August

---

[131] Robert W. Audretsch, *Shaping the Park and Saving the Boys : the Civilian Conservation Corps at Grand Canyon, 1933-1942* (Dog Ear Publishing, Indianapolis, 2011), p. 50.

THE GRAND CANON

A WORLDWIDE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS
IN THE UNITED STATES AND MEXICO

32

MARGINALIA RELATING TO THE GRAND CANYON OR LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION

Items not about the Grand Canyon or Colorado River *per se* but having a venue in the Grand Canyon or related area in the vicinity, items unrelated to but utilizing the Grand Canyon in non-metaphorical senses such as topics used with direct application to the Grand Canyon without occurring there; and occasional items similarly relating to the lower Colorado River region

GO TO VOLUME CONTENTS PAGE
GO TO BIBLIOGRAPHY TABLE OF CONTENTS

OVERVIEW. This part contains citations which are themselves not about the Grand Canyon but refer to the Grand Canyon as a venue—for example, meetings and conferences about subjects other than the Canyon held at Grand Canyon. Similarly there are marginal references to nearby Grand Canyon locales, which are embraced within this bibliography, and significant commemorative uses of the Grand Canyon name. While these citations do not specifically contain information about the Canyon, they are peripherally a part of the history, awareness and responsiveness to the Canyon, emphasizing its cultural reach globally and in human attentions. Similarly, a few items relating to the lower Colorado River are noted here. Occasional items may relate directly to the history of these regions; while not specifically mentioning them, the publication may be used in support of historical studies.

RELATED MATERIAL

As a world wonder, the nominal attribute, "Grand Canyon", has been copied and rephrased for hundreds of other locales the world over, and on other celestial bodies. In some fashion, formally, or far more often informally, these places are called "The Grand Canyon", the "Grand Canyon of" a certain place, and variously as "another" Grand Canyon of one sort or another. The name has also been incorporated into analogies, metaphors, and various neological constructs. For a comprehensive gathering, see Volume 3 of THE GRAND CANON, *Grand Canyon, Colossal Mirror : the Term "Grand Canyon" as Used in Geographical Nomenclature, Analogy, Metaphor, and Neology : with an Appendix on Colorado River Nomenclature*.

GO TO END OF ANONYMOUS IN THIS PART

ANONYMOUS

PUBLICATION NOT DATED: DATE NOT DETERMINED NOR ESTIMATED

NO DATE 32.26 *USS Grand Canyon : Mediterranean cruise 1954.* [No imprint], [88] pp. [U.S.S. *Grand Canyon*.]

NO DATE 32.31 *Welcome aboard : USS Grand Canyon AR-28.* [No imprint]. [U.S.S. *Grand Canyon*.]

DATED PUBLICATIONS, GROUPED BY YEAR

1879 32.100 *Southern Colorado. Historical and descriptive of Fremont and Custer Counties with their principal towns. Cañon City, and other towns, Fremont County. Rosita, Silver Cliff, Ula, and Wet Mountain Valley, Custer County. With a description of the immense mineral regions of Fremont and Custer Counties. Illustrated.* Cañon City, Colorado: Binckley and Hartwell, 136 pp. [See "The Awful Chasm! Wonders of the Grand Cañon of the Arkansas." (pp. 38-42 including two plates). Not pertaining to the region covered by this bibliography, but cited here for its remarkable, extensive prose precisely like that used to describe the Grand Canyon of Arizona, following John Wesley Powell's writings and prior to those of Clarence Edward Dutton. The text even immediately introduces an extensive quotation by "Maj. Pangborn, in the 'Rocky Mountain Tourist' of 1878", referring to him also as "the Major". Further, Grace Greenwood, "the pet author of Coloradoans" is quoted about the Royal Gorge, noting that this "Grand Canyon" is "grander than the Yosemite", and, "If you, reader, come to Colorado, do not fail to see this cañon. It is next to the great cañon of the Columbia river." There are not even any implied references to the Grand Canyon of Arizona. This item could not be overlooked for inclusion in this bibliography.]

1892 32.67 The brush incandescent machines. *Engineering Mechanics*, (September): 242. [See volume index, under "Trade Notices": "Brush Incandescent Machine—Atlantic & Pacific R.R. and Grand Canyon".]

1906 32.99 Canon City, Col. *In:* Railroads, Including Street Roads [SECTION]. *The Commercial and Financial Chronicle* (New York), 83(2143) (July 21): 155. [Item begins, "Canon City, Col., with the park at the top of the Royal Gorge, which commands extended views of the Grand Canon of the Arizona [*sic*], 'the canon walls rising almost vertically to a height of 2,500 feet.'" (ENTIRE NOTE). A misnomer.]

1910 32.58 New fleet paper. *Our Navy* (Naval Training Station, Yerba Buena Island, San Francisco), 4(4) (August): 18. [The *Grand Canon*, published aboard U.S.S. *Colorado*.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1910 32.60 Humor? *In:* Service Wit and Rhyme [SECTION]. *Our Navy* (Naval Training Station, Yerba Buena Island, San Francisco), 4(8) (December): 46. [About the *Grand Canon*, periodical published aboard U.S.S. *Colorado*.]

1917 32.98 Agency meeting at Grand Canyon. *The Insurance Field* (Louisville, Kentucky), 36(6B) (Life Edition, Part 2) (August 10): 7. ["Announcement has been made that the Occidental Life of Los Angeles, Cal., will hold the annual convention of the $100,000 Club in the Grand Canyon of Arizona during the week of August 20. The largest delegation the company has ever had is expected to be present and arrangements have been made by Secretary Robert J. Giles to make the affair the most successful and beneficial in the company's history." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1917 32.48 T. B. conferences will focus on war problems. *In:* Public Health Notes [SECTION]. *American Journal of Public Health*, 7 (October): 873. [National Association for the Study and Prevention of Tuberculosis announcement of meetings; "Southwestern Conference, Grand Canyon, Ariz., October 22-23." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1934 32.107 Shooting the rapids—thrill of Grand Canyon scenic ride. *Modern Mechanix and Inventions*, 11(5) (March): 86-87. [Proposed amusement park ride.]

1949 32.74 A famous David comes to the U.S.; Italy sends Michelangelo's statue of the Bible's young giant killer. *Life*, 26(4) (January 24): 104-106. [A later *David*, circa 1525, lent to the National Gallery, Washington, D.C. See p. 105, photograph, "In Italy the crated *David* is ceremoniously lowered at Naples into the hold of U.S.S. *Grand Canyon*.]

1961 32.47 Arizona: Land of growing urbanites. *American Journal of Public Health*, 51(10) (October): 1604-1605. [Arizona Public Health Association meeting at Grand Canyon, May 17-19, themed "Metropolitanism—A New Frontier in Arizona".]

1971 32.1 *Mediterranean cruise: USS Grand Canyon AD28.* Marceline, Missouri: Walsworth Publishing Co., 127 pp. [Spine reads: "1970 USS Grand Canyon AD28".] [U.S.S. *Grand Canyon*.]

1980 32.133 [TAU Conference.] *The Source* (Star of Isis Foundation), 1980(3):. [Not seen nor located; cited from an index to *The Source*, which indicates for this issue: "Information on the Four Corners area of the United States—its geo-cosmic identity, the role of this region in the American Indian spiritual prophesy, its Central Earth connection and symbology as a link to human illumination in the New Age. Also presented is a description of the TAU Conference held within the Culture-Rama beneath the Grand Canyon, by representatives from the twelve Central Earth Tribes." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [*NOTE*: Another, partial citation indicates issue no. 1 for 1980.]

1980 32.140 "For Spacious Skies," a major national conference. *In:* P.S. on parks [SECTION]. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 54(12) (December): 24. [Conference to be held at the Horace Albright Training Center, Grand Canyon, May 17-19, 1981.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

1981	32.135	[For Spacious Skies conference at Grand Canyon.] *In:* Ariadne [SECTION]. *New Scientist*, 91(1261) (July 9): 128. [For Spacious Skies, "a Boston-based non-profit organisation working to increase sky awareness and involvement."]
1983	32.146	News and Comment [SECTION]. *Archives of Ophthamology*, 101(2) (February): 309-310. [See in "Calendar of Events" for March: "Medical and Surgical Management of the Inflamed Eye, South Rim of the Grand Canyon, Ariz., March 24-26."] [Conference.]
1983	32.139	New Rendezvous VII location. *Association of National Park Rangers, Newsletter*, 5(1) (March): 16. [Ranger Rendezvous VII had been arranged for Grand Canyon, but changed to Las Vegas; reasons given.]
1983	32.85	Zwischen Broadway und Grand Canyon. *In:* Leserdienst Hinweise Anregungen [SECTION], Reise [SUBSECTION]. *Deutsches Ärzteblatt*, Ausgabe A (Köln), 80(26) (July 1): 82. [Actually more of a metaphorical perspective, with the Grand Canyon symbolzing the "western" experience generally, as like also "Colorado". The item pertains to the "Marlboro Adventure 1983", traveling the "Great Marlboro Trail" (contrived by advertisers) to "lesser-known" areas of the West in the U.S. and Canada. "Marlboro" refers to the cigarette brand name, which company sponsored the event. There is no other mention of the Grand Canyon than in the title.] [In German.]
1989	32.131	[Meeting notice.] *In:* To Our Readers [SECTION]. *Mystics Quarterly*, 15(1) (March): 4. ["Apr. 21-23: The Rocky Mountain Medieval and Renaissance Assn. Annual Conference will be held at the Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon, AZ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1992	32.2	Parks and attractions. *Amusement Business*, 104(36) (September 7): 22. [Grand Slam Canyon at Circus Circus, Las Vegas.]
1992	32.75	The Ponds; the quintessence of Aspen splendor. Mason & Morse Real Estate (Robert F. Starodoj). *Estates Internationale*, 121 (October): 48-51. [Real estate offering for a $20,000,000 furnished property in Aspen, Colorado. See p. 51: "Yosemite's famed Ahwahnee Hotel, Yellowstone Lodge, and the Grand Canyon's El Tovar inspire the Timberline Suite." (ENTIRE NOTE; not illustrated)]
2002	32.90	Councilor's report. *In:* Boston Meeting Fall 2002. *American Chemical Society, Division of Nuclear Chemistry and Technology, Newsletter*, (October): 3-4. [See p. 3, regarding a petition passed "to change the name of an ASC local section, the Boulder Dam Section, to the Southern Nevada Section, because Boulder Dam was renamed Hoover Dam, and the area has grown and diversified significantly since this Section was originally named."]
2006	32.77	Les systèmes de management et les PME: Un *défi* de taille, d'énormes *récompenses* à la clé. *Consensus*, 33 (Autumn 2006/Winter 2007): 21-22. ("Imaginez le Grand Canyon.") [In French.]

Anonymous (*continued*)

2007 32.96 AFMA Fall Conference; AFMA 25th Anniversary Celebration, Nov. 7, 8, 9, 2007; Grand Canyon South Rim. *The Insider* (Association of State Floodplain Managers, Madison, Wisconsin), (July): 5. [Announcement. Conference held at Yavapai Lodge.] [Arizona Floodplain Management Association.]

2008 32.83 USA/Mexico Conference and Grants Exchange at Grand Canyon, October 30-November 2. *District 5490 News* (Rotary International, District 5490), (4) (October): 2. [Announcement, 9th Annual USA/Mexico Friendship Conference and Grants Exchange.]

2009 32.104 How boys learn: Science. *QuadAngles* (Trinity-Pawling School, Pawling, New York), 10(2) (Spring): 6. [Science projects include students' plan for "The Grand Canyon (Death Canyon)" amusement ride.]

2011 32.89 *Stretegicon presents Gamex 2011 : Sheraton Gateway Hotel, Los Angeles International Airport, May 27-May 30.* [No imprint]. [See under "Open Gaming", "Roleplaying" board game, "The Treasure of St. Thomas", Game Master Scott Anderson, p. 37: "In 1938 the town of St. Thomas, NV was flooded by the creation of Lake Mead. It has not been seen in decades. A story related by your grandfather tells of treasures hidden in the wells and catacombs built by the original settlers. You've gathered a group of your friends to explore the ruins but the founders of St. Thomas hid more than just their wealth down there . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE) Ellipsis is part of quotation.]

2011 32.68 Brewed for Grand Canyon lovers . . . *In: Grand Canyon South Rim, Tusayan, and northern Arizona visitors guide : Summer 2011.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 38. [Grand Canyon Brewery, Flagstaff, Arizona. Ellipsis is part of title.]

2013 32.84 Dies und Das [SECTION]. *Kinderactiv* (Wien), (December): 23. [Notes program at ORF Backstage: "Besucht den ABC-Bären, macht ein Foto mit Tom Turbo und fliegt wie Superman durch den Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [*Kinderactiv für Kinder bis 13 Jahre* (Wien: wienXtra-kinderactiv, *in cooperation with* MA 13—Fachberich Jugend).] [In German.]

2019 32.132 Narben können wie Staumauern wirken und den Energiefluss hemmen; Narbenentstörung ist wichtiger Aspeckt der Therapie. *Internationaler Therapeutenverband* (Heyen, Germany), (3rd Quarter): [unpaginated]. [Illustrated by an aerial photo of Hoover Dam.] [In German.]

2024 32.147 *Thelma and Louise* (1991). In the male-dominated film industry it was rare for women to have any real voice or authority. *Thelma and Louise* was a unique exception that burst free from convention. Their means of escape was a 1996 Ford Thunderbird convertible. *The Iconic Ford Falcon XB GT* (Hachette Part Works Ltd, London), (5): 10-12. [See "The 'Bird Flies" (p. 12), regarding the end scene of the film. "The closing scene as set in the Grand Canyon, but permission was not granted to film there, so the production team moved to Fossil Point, near Moab, Utah to set the 'Bird flying." Also notes that the stunt had to be performed twice.] [*NOTE*: Critical

Anonymous (*continued*)

and analytical studies of the film, specifically with regard to the metaphorical symbolism of the final scene in the Grand Canyon setting, appear in Part 2 of this bibliography.]

A

Aldrich, James L.

1981 32.41 For Spacious Skies conference. *The Environmentalist*, 1(2): 171.

American Film Institute

2003 32.44 *American made* (Sharat Raju, writer, director; Marcus Cano, producer). New York: Carousel Film and Video, DVD. [A Sikh family enroute to the Grand Canyon is stranded in a remote area.]

Arizona State College at Flagstaff

1963 32.3 *Third Arizona Town Hall on elementary and high school education in Arizona, October 14-16, 1963: Research report, recommendations, and list of participants.* Phoenix: Arizona Academy, 194 pp. (Arizona Town Hall, Grand Canyon, 1963. On spine: “Elementary and high school education in Arizona”.) [Publication date uncertain.]

Arizona State Tax Commission

1918 32.136 *Report of Proceedings of the Arizona Tax Conference : Sixth Annual Session, El Tovar Hotel, Grand Canyon, Arizona : July twenty-second to twenty-sixth 1918.* [No imprint], 177 pp.

1919 32.57 *Report of Proceedings of the Arizona Tax Conference : Seventh Annual Session, El Tovar Hotel, Grand Canyon, Arizona : July twenty-first to twenty-sixth 1919.* [No imprint], 236 [237] pp.

1921 32.137 *Report of Proceedings of the Arizona Tax Conference : Ninth Annual Session, Court House, Nogales, Arizona : July twenty-fifth to July twenty-eighth 1921.* [No imprint.] [Includes discussion and vote on the site of the next tax conference. Fred Garing makes a case for Grand Canyon (p. 7), and the result of the voting (pp. 7-8) call for the next meeting to be held at Grand Canyon.]

Arizona State University

1964 32.4 *Fifth Arizona Town Hall on revision of Arizona’s constitution, October 12-14, 1964 : research report, recommendations and list of participants.* Phoenix: Arizona Academy, 199 pp. (5th Arizona Town Hall, Grand Canyon, 1964. On spine: "Revision of Arizona's constitution".) [Publication date uncertain.]

1968 32.5 *Thirteenth Arizona Town Hall on traffic and highways : research report, recommendations and list of participants.* Phoenix: Arizona Academy, 173 pp. (13th Arizona Town Hall, Grand Canyon, 1968. On spine: "Traffic and Highways".)

1974 32.6 *25th Arizona Town Hall, October, 1974 : The problems of transportation, people and products.* Phoenix: Arizona Academy, 71 pp. (25th Arizona Town Hall, Grand Canyon.)

1975 32.7 *27th Arizona Town Hall : The problem of crime in Arizona: how do we solve it? Research report, prepared by Arizona State University, Center of Criminal Justice.* Phoenix: Arizona Academy, 210 pp. (27th Arizona Town Hall, Grand Canyon, 1975.)

1976 32.8 *29th Town Hall : Arizona's economy—yesterday, today, and tomorrow: Research report, prepared by Arizona State University, Tempe, Arizona : sponsored by the Arizona Academy.* Phoenix: Arizona Academy, 117 pp. (29th Arizona Town Hall, Grand Canyon, 1976.)

Arizona Town Hall *see also* Arizona State University

2003 32.138 *Report of the Eighty-third Arizona Town Hall; "The Realities of Arizona's Fiscal Planning Processes", Grand Canyon, Arizona, October 26-29, 2003*. Arizona Town Hall, [20] pp.

B

Bhatt, Sudha A.

1986 32.9 (MANAGING ED.) *The science of biological specimen preparation for microscopy and microanalyses, 1985 : proceedings of the 4th Pfefferkorn Conference, held March 25-30, 1985, at the Grand Canyon Squire Inn, Grand Canyon, Arizona.* O'Hare, Illinois: Scanning Electron Microscopy, 307 pp. [Grand Canyon Squire Inn in Tusayan, Arizona.]

Butler, Sean W.; Butler, Dean; Butler, John; Miller, Roland; Sneed, Larry; Young, Jim; AND Walsh, Tom

2021 32.142 *Service : the history of Grand Canyon Council : centennial 1921 2021.* (Foreword by George Miller.) [No imprint], 193 pp. (Boy Scouts of America, Grand Canyon Council.)

C

Candler, E. L.

1919	32.56	What can be done with an old car. *Popular Science Monthly*, 95(1) (July): 86. ("Winner of the second prize in the Popular Science Monthly's contest.") [E. L. Chandler of Grand Canyon, Arizona.]

Cheever, Susan

2001	32.32	The Adirondack Caravel; Ralph Lauren designs a vintage Airstream trailer for charity; Airstream being auction online for the Ralph Lauren Center for Cancer Prevention and Care in Harlem. *Architectural Digest*, 58(5): 102-106. [Design inspired in part by Lauren driving trips to Grand Canyon.]

D

deNarvaez, Cynta

1993	32.10	Yeah, but how? A brief foray into atmospheric optics. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(4) (Fall): 20-22.
1994	32.11	Yeah, but how? A brief foray into atmospheric optics. Part II. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 22-23.

Dickey, Frank I., Jr.

1962	32.62	Needed: Rebirth of values. *The Rotarian*, 101(3) (September): 59. ("From an address before the rotary club of Grand Canyon, Arizona.")

Dobos-Bubno, Diane M.

2003	32.87	(WITH ASSISTANCE FROM Jeff Doryland) Not just another pretty face (improving Slaughter Canyon Cave access trail). *Canyons and Caves* (U.S. National Park Service, Carlsbad Caverns National Park, Resources Stewardship and Science Division), (29): 7-8. [Carlsbad Caverns National Park, "lacking regular trail personnel, enlisted a crew from Grand Canyon National Park." (photograph of the crew appears on p. 7).]

Dragoescu, Alina-Andreea

2008 32.149 Simulacra of the American Dream. *In:* Chevereşan, Cristina, and Vălcan, Ciprian (eds.), *Obesii capricii himere.* Clujn-Napoca, Romania: Editura Napoca Star, pp. 68-86. (Volume: Colecţia Mirador, 6.) [See p. 84, note of the Showcase Mall in Las Vegas, noting, "Exceedingly unreal, even the Grand Canyon is located inside the mall, featuring a show with waterfalls, lightning storms, and flash floods. This simulated variant is more spectacular than the real one, which can hardly be as impressive." (*sic*)]

F

F. B. Webster Company

1910 32.80 Curios [price list]. *The Taxidermist* (Hyde Park, Massachusetts), (5) (October): 5-7. [See p. 7: "Pearl. Doz. Asst. Small Shells, Grand Canyon Islands". Surely Grand Cayman Islands.]

Farhat, M.; Chakravarty, A.; AND **Field, J. E.**

2010 32.59 Luminescence from hydrodynamic cavitation. *Royal Society, Proceedings*, A, doi:10.1098/rspa.2010.0134. ["The paper is dedicated to Dr Chakravarty who tragically died while walking in the Grand Canyon, USA." (p. 1)]

Fin, Al

1984 32.29 Grand Canyon—a great event. *Grit and Steel*, 85(11) (March): 26. [Grand Canyon Game Club, Avondale, Arizona. Serial is for cock-fighting enthusiasts.]

Fits [firm]

2014 32.86 Hot feet. *In:* Go List [SECTION]. *Outside*, (February): 40. [Product description for "bright and retro national-parks-themed designs" of socks from Fits. A Grand Canyon "poster" is illustrated, depicting the Colorado River as seen downstream from the Nankoweap ganaries, with the Fits product and logo superimposed.]

Forman, Gayle

2007 32.43 *Sisters in sanity.* New York: HarperTeen, 290 pp. [Young reader fiction. A Grand Canyon trip is a ruse to incarcerate an unruly teen.]

Freudenstadt (Germany)

NO DATE 32.110 *Historischer Stadt-Rundgang : Freudenstadt im Schwarzwald.* Freudenstadt: [no imprint], [unpaginated]. [See back cover, "10 Dinge, die sie in Freudenstadt nicht verpassen sollten" (10 things not to be missed in Freudenstadt), including the Ellbachseeblick Wandern, along which one may take in the view from a platform remniscent of a miniature Grand Canyon Skywalk ("Ausblick von einer Plattform, die an einen Mini-Grand Canyon Skywalk erinnert."] [In German.]

G

Glaser, Milton

1968 32.119 Sunrise over Grand Canyon, N.Y., as seen by artist Milton Glaser. *New York Magazine*, 1(15) (July 15): cover, 3. [Legend, p. 3, "To the real New York resident, there *is* no other canyon of any real importance, not anywhere." (ENTIRE ITEM) Illustration depicts sunrise over street bounded by buildings.]

Goldstein, Richard M.

1969 32.38 A radar view of the surface of Venus. *In:* The Planet Venus: Past, Present, and Future. *American Philosophical Society, Proceedings*, 113(3): 224-228. [See p. 227.]

Grand Canon [*pseudonym*] [*and as* **Grand Cañon**]

1887 32.64 Many things. *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *The Mechanical Engineer*, New Series, 14(4) (August 27): 40.

1887 32.65 Breezy letter from the boundless West. *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *The Mechanical Engineer*, New Series, 14(6) (September 24): 64.

H

Hammack, Lauren Anne

1994 32.76 *Debris-fan formation and rapid modification at Warm Springs Rapid, Yampa River, Colorado.* Master's thesis, Colorado State University, 125 pp. [". . . the study will attempt to test the validity of Keiffer's assumptions and the applicability of her results to other rivers", pertaining to Kieffer's studies of the Crystal Rapid hydraulic jump; with reference to research by Susan Kieffer (see citations in Part 22 of this bibliography).] [See also: Hammack, Lauren, and Wohl, Ellen. 1996. Debris-fan formation and rapid modification at Warm Springs Rapid, Yampa River, Colorado. *Journal of Geology*, 106(6) (November): 729-740.]

Hawthorne, Alisa; Shaibi, Gabriel; Gance-Cleveland, Bonnie; AND McFall, Sarah

2011 32.125 Grand Canyon Trekkers: School-based lunchtime walking program. *Journal of School Nursing*, 27(1) (February): 43-50.

Heuser, Harro

2008 32.69 *Unendlichkeiten: Nachrichten aus dem Grand Canyon des Geistes.* Wiesbaden; B. G. Teubner Verlag / GWV Fachverlage GmbH, 228 pp. [Cover portrays Grand Canyon.] [In German.]

Hibernia Fire Engine Company, No. 1

1859 32.126 *The Hibernia Fire Engine Company, No. 1. Have caused this volume to be issued in remembrance of their visit to the cities of New York, Boston, Brooklyn, Charlestown and Newark, in November, 1858, and to commemorate the honors and hospitalities extended to them by the public authorities, firemen and citizens of those places, and by their brother firemen, on their return to the City of Philadelphia, to each and all of whom it is dedicated as a memorial of gratitude.* Philadelphia: Printed by J. B. Chandler, 108 [109] pp. [This was a commemorative volume published after the Hibernia Fire Engine Co. took its new “first class steam fire engine,” built by Reaney, Neafie and Co. of Philadelphia, on a tour of cities in the northeastern U.S. See p. [109], an advertising page for Reaney, Neafie and Co., which includes a lithograph depicting their facilities as viewed from the Delaware River. This is of significance in this bibliography as the only known illustration of this firm, where in 1857 the steamboat *Explorer* was built for the U.S. Army, which Lt. Joseph C. Ives commanded on the exploration of the lower Colorado River in late 1857 and early 1858; the same expedition on which the land excursion in 1858 was the first to reach the Grand Canyon with a scientific and illustrators’ contingent.]

Holman, Erik

1905 32.79 No. 93,332. Drawing Cabinet. *Cabinet à dessin. The Canadian Patent Office Record* (Ottawa), 33(5) (May 31): 1239. [Patent to “Erik Holman, Grand Canyon, Arizona, U.S.A., 23rd May, 1905; 6 years.”]

Holmes, Bonnie

2001 32.27 Festival brings history to life; Grand Canyon Forests Festival in Flagstaff. *Flagstaff Live!*, (April 5-11): 24.

Hong, Ni, AND Nianqing, Ding [倪 红; 丁年青]

2017 32.111 腧穴名中高频词素的翻译探讨 [Shùxué míng zhōnggāo pín císù de fānyì tàntǎo]. The translation of high-frequency morhemes in the name of acupoints. 现代语言学 [Xiàndài yǔyán xué] *Modern Linguistics* (Irvine, California), 5(2): 92-97. [Regarding the international standard translation of acupoints in acupuncture and acupressure techniques. Includes “The Grand Canyon” (see pp. 96-97.] [In Chinese, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Hunt, Adrian P.; Santucci, Vincent L.; Lockley, Martin G.; AND Olson, Thomas J.

1993 32.97 Dicynodont trackways from the Holbrook Member of the Moenkopi Formation (Middle Triassic: Anisian), Arizona, USA. *In:* Lucas, Spencer G., and Morales, Michael (eds.), The nonmarine Triassic. *New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin 3*, pp. 213-218. [Includes *Therapsipus cumminsi*, new ichnogenus, new ichnospecies, named "For Gary S. Cummins, Assistant Superintendent of Grand Canyon National Park".]

I

Ibargüengoitia, Jorge

1975 32.121 *Estas ruinas que ves.* México: Joaquín Mortiz. (Nueva Narrativa Hispánica.) [A novel. Also later eds.] [As related by Rehder (1990, ITEM NO. 32.122), who takes note of the "dive bar", "El Gran Cañón del Colorado" owned by "Colorado".] [In Spanish.]

International Journal of Clinical Monitoring and Computing

1991 32.14 Abstracts of the Eleventh Annual Conference on Computers in Anesthesia, Grand Canyon, Arizona, U.S.A., 24-27 October 1990. *International Journal of Clinical Monitoring and Computing*, 7(Supplement 2): 1-27.

International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources [IUCN], Polar Bear Specialists Group

1984 32.15 *Polar bears : proceedings of the Technical Workshop of the IUCN Polar Bear Specialists Group, Grand Canyon, Arizona, 16-18 February 1983.* Gland, Switzerland: International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources, [separately paginated papers in 1 volume]. [Also notes (p. 2) the Bear Biology Association meeting at Grand Canyon, 18-22 February.]

International Workshop on Visual Languages and Computing

2006 32.71 *Proceedings of the International Workshop on Visual Languages and Computing (VLC'06), August 30-September 1, 2006, Grand Canyon, USA.*

J

Jiménez, Alfonso, AND Cabeza, José María

1988 32.120 *Tvrris Fortissima : documentos sobre la construcción, acrecentamiento y restauración de la Giralda.* Sevilla: Colegio Oficial de Aparajadores y Arquitectos Técnicos de Sevilla, 310 [313] pp. [In Spanish.] [*NOTE*: Although this title does not refer to the region covered by this bibliography, it is a primary evidentiary work that can document a statement made by the first non-Indigenous exploration of the Grand Canyon, in 1540, when reference is made at the time to features in the canyon being taller than the Tower of Seville (La Giralda). This title provides documentary evidence for the size and state of La Giralda at that time, thus the evidentiary necessity of including this title here. See also, for a summary, Spamer (2019, ITEM NO. 2.28399).] [Regarding the 1540 encounters, see under Pedro de Castañeda in Part 2 (Castañeda, 1596, ITEM NO. 2.1909, and subsequent citations).]

Johnson Production Group

2023 32.141 *Love in Zion National.* (Romance film, starring Cindy Busby and David Gridley; Sam Irvin, director.) Hallmark Channel (released May 20, 2023). [Plot line: "Assistant curator, Lauren, is out to prove a set of ancient vases [*sic*] belong with the Pueblo Nation [*sic*]. While in Zion [National Park] she meets Adam, a native Puebloan park ranger, who helps her on her mission."] [Pertains to Zion National Park, with some location shots there. Cited here for a scene *ca.* 9 minutes into the film, where behind the supposed Zion Visitor Center desk is a scenic view of the Colorado River looking upstream from Toroweap (*fide* Richard Quartaroli, June 5, 2023).]

K

Kelly, Kenneth L., AND Judd, Deane B.

1976 32.61 The color names dictionary. *In:* Kelly, Kenneth L., and Judd, Deane B., Color; universal language and dictionary of names. *U.S. National Bureau of Standards, Special Publication 440*, 158 pp. [separately paginated]. [Includes listing of the Plochere Color System standard color, "Grand Canyon", a light- to light reddish-brown color. Normally this would be relegated to the "Analogies" section of the separate listings of analogies, metaphors, etc., in *The Grand Canon*, but inasmuch as it is here listed in a formalized system of coloration from the National Bureau of Standards the citation is included in the "Marginalia" part of this bibliography.]

Kendall, O. L.

1905 32.66 [Testimonial.] *From:* Don’t squint or strain your eyes. *In:* Locomotive Firemen’s Magazine Advertisers [SECTION]. *Brotherhood of Locomotive Firemen’s Magazine*, (December): [Advertisements page] 012. [Advertisement for “Non-Strain Goggles For Engineers and Firemen”, The Ophthalmuscope Co., Toledo, Ohio. Testimonial: “Grand Canyon, Arz., Aug. 23, ’05. Your Non-Strain Gogles are all right. O. L. Kendall, Eng.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Klausner, Amos, AND Coles, Stephen

2007 32.55 (EDS.) *Font 006.* San Francisco: FontShop, 40 pp. [including wraps]. [See p. 38, Grand Canyon™ font.]

Knowledge Systems Institute

2006 32.53 *Proceedings of 12th International Conference on Distributed Multimedia Systems, Visual Languages and Computing, Grand Canyon, USA.* Knowledge Systems Institute.

Kozak, Kathryn

2013 32.88 2013 AMATYC Southwest Regional Conference. Taking Mathematics to Grand Heights. *AMATYC News* (American Mathematical Association of Two-Year Colleges), 28(2) (April): 7. [Conference is to be held in Flagstaff, Arizona, but the promotional logo depicts Grand Canyon.]

L

Lansing, Paul, AND Cropper, Ardeth P.

1990 32.108 *Kaibab: a simulated community.* Edina, Minnesota: Alpha Editions (Burgess International Group, Inc.), 2nd ed., 307 [310] pp. [“Kaibab” is a fictitious community contrived to allow students in a variety of human-issues classes to assume roles within the hypothetical setting as a means of interacting within real-life situtations. The authors are affiliated with Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff. The name “Kaibab” is supposed here to be derived from the “Babiak” tribe of Native Americans. Extensive “historical background” on the community and region are also provided.]

Leclair, Steven R., AND Pao, Yoh-Han

1999 32.95 (EDS.) *Artificial Intelligence in Real-Time Control 1998: A proceedings volume from the 7th IFAC Symposium, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, USA, 5-8 October 1998.* Pergamon Press. [International Federation of Automatic Control.]

Lewis, C. S. [Lewis, Clive Staples]

1933 32.127 *The pilgrim’s regress : an allegorical apology for Christianity, reason and romanticism.* London: J. M. Dent and Sons, 255 pp. [1st ed. This title in numerous reprintings to date under other imprints and in translations.] [See “Book Five; The Grand Canyon”, “Book Six; Northward Along the Canyon”, “Book Seven; Southward Along the Canyon”, “Book Nine; Across the Canyon”.] [The Grand Canyon is the allegorical representation of *Peccatum Adae*, or the Sin of Adam (see at the end of “Mother Kirk’s Story”, chapter II of Book Five).] [*NOTE*: *The Pilgrim’s Regress* is widely recognized as Lewis’s first religious book and first work of fiction, which of course was formulated after the classic 1678 Christian allegory by John Bunyan, *The Pilgrim’s Progress* [full citation for first ed.: John Bunyan, *The pilgrim’s progress from this world, to that which is to come: Delivered under the similitude of a dream wherein is discovered, the manner of his setting out, his dangerous journey; and safe arrival at the desired countrey.* London: Printed for Nath. Ponder at the Peacock in the Poultrey near Cornhil, 1678]. Given the allegorical nature of Lewis’s *The pilgrim’s regress*, and likewise “The Grand Canyon” in it, since the *real* Grand Canyon is not even a fictional participant it seems pointless for this bibliography to wade into the reservoir of editions, printings, and translations, save to mention that Lewis provided additional details in its 2nd and 3rd editions. Literary scholars and students have closely followed the tales and printings alike of both titles. Refer also to the note with the Wade annotated edition (Lewis, 2014, ITEM NO. 32.128).]

2014 32.128 *The pilgrim’s regress : Wade annotated edition.* (Ed., introduction by David C. Downing; illustrated by Michael Hague.) Grand Rapids, Michigan, and Cambridge, United Kingdom: William B. Eerdmans Publishing Co., xxiv, 239 pp. [See “Mappa Mundi” (p. 3); “Book Five; The Grand Canyon” (pp. 69-89), “Book Six; Northward Along the Canyon” (pp. 91-107), “Book Seven; Southward Along the Canyon” (pp. 109-136); “Book Nine; Across the Canyon (p. 165-177).] [*NOTE*: “Grand Canyon” is dramatically present, and labeled, in the “Mappa Mundi” redrawn for this edition. Lewis’s (1933, ITEM NO. 32.127) original endpapers map does not show it as prominently, nor is it labeled thereon. Lewis’s original map is also figured on p. 218 of this Wade edition.]

M

Machauf, Liora

2002 32.106 Creative uses of English words in Hebrew. *Intercultural Communication Studies*, 11(4): 85-92. [See the section, “Examples of whole English words”; specifically, “Grand Canyon” (גרנד ןינקו) (p. 86), which pertains here to the “Grand Canyon” shopping mall in Haifa, Israel.]

Marek, Paul E.; Krejca, Jean K.; AND Shear, William A.

2016 32.105 A new species of *Illacma* Cook & Loomis, 1928 from Sequoia National Park, California, with a world catalog of the Siphonorhinidae (Diplopoda, Siphonophorida). *ZooKeys*, 626: 1-43. [See *Illacme tobini* Marek, Shear & Krejca, new species (p. 16 and following), “named for Ben Tobin, Cave Specialist and Hydrologist at Grand Canyon

National Park" (p. 21).] [*Illacme tobini* Marek, Shear & Krejca *in* Marek, Krejca and Shear.]

Mickler, Ernest Matthew

1986	32.30	*White trash cooking.* Berkeley, California: Ten Speed Press, 134 pp. [See "Grand Canyon Cake".]

Müller, Martin; Becker, Robert P.; Boyde, Alan; AND Wolosweick, John J.

1986	32.118	(EDS.) *The Science of Biological Specimen Preparation for Microscopy and Microanalysis 1985 : proceedings of the Fourth Pfefferkorn Conference, held March 25-30, 1985 at the Grand Canyon Squire Inn, Grand Canyon, AZ.* AMF O'Hare [Chicago], Illinois: Scanning Electron Microscopy, Inc., 308 pp.

N

National Association for the Study and Prevention of Tuberculosis

1917	32.17	*Second Annual Southwestern Tuberculosis Conference : under the auspices of the National Association for the Study and Prevention of Tuberculosis, comprising the states of Arizona, California, Colorado, Nevada, New Mexico, Oklahoma, Texas. The Grand Canyon, Arizona, October 22nd and 23rd, 1917.* [Informational brochure, [4] pp. Meetings held at El Tovar.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ13:680

National Law Enforcement Exploring Conference

2010	32.54	*2010 National Law Enforcement Exploring Conference, July 19-24, 2010, The Georgia Institute of Technology, Atlanta, Georgia.* [No imprint]. [Includes premise for "White Collar Crime" event scenario, selling property at the bottom of Grand Canyon.]

Nelson, Randy F.

1998	32.45	Here's a shot of us at the Grand Canyon. *The Kenyon Review*, New Series, 20(1) (Winter): 93-101.
2006	32.46	*The imaginary lives of mechanical men : stories.* Athens, Georgia: University of Georgia Press. [See "Here's a Shot of Us at the Grand Canyon".]

The New Kadampa Tradition—International Kadampa Buddhist Union

2018	32.114	*Kadampa Buddhism worldwide 2018 : international teaching programme of festivals and Dharnia celebrations.* [No place]: The New Kadampa Tradition—International Kadampa Buddhist Union, [32] pp. [including wraps]. [See under "New Temples for

		the World”, note and architect’s illustration of International Kadampa Retreat Center Grand Canyon (IKRC Grand Canyon Temple), scheduled to open in 2019. Although not noted, the temple location is actually in Williams, Arizona.]
2018	32.115	*El Budismo Kadampa en el mundo 2018 : programa internacional de enseñanzas en los festivales y celebraciones del Dharma.* [No place]: The New Kadampa Tradition—International Kadampa Buddhist Union, [32] pp. [including wraps]. [See under “Nuevos Templos para el Mundo”, note and architect’s illustration of International Kadampa Retreat Center Grand Canyon (IKRC Grand Canyon Temple), scheduled to open in 2019. Although not noted, the temple location is actually in Williams, Arizona.] [In Spanish.]
2018	32.116	*Kadampa Buddhismus Weltweit 2018 : internationales Lehrprogramm der Festivals und Dharmafeiern.* [No place]: Neue Kadampa Tradition—Internationale Union des Kadampa Buddhismus, [32] pp. [including wraps]. [See under “Neue Tempel für die Welt”, note and architect’s illustration of International Kadampa Retreat Center Grand Canyon (IKRC Grand Canyon Temple), scheduled to open in 2019. Although not noted, the temple location is actually in Williams, Arizona.] [In German.]
2018	32.117	*Dudismo Kadampa ao redor do mundo 2018 : programa internacional de ensinamentos, festivais e celebrações de Dharma.* [No place]: Nova tradição Kadampa—União Budista Kadampa Internacional, [32] pp. [including wraps]. [See under “Novos Templos para o Mundo”, note and architect’s illustration of International Kadampa Retreat Center Grand Canyon (IKRC Grand Canyon Temple), scheduled to open in 2019. Although not noted, the temple location is actually in Williams, Arizona.] [In Portuguese.]
2020	32.144	*Kadampa Buddhism worldwide : international teaching programme of festivals and Dharma celebrations : 2020.* [No place]: The New Kadampa Tradition—International Kadampa Buddhist Union, [36] pp. [including wraps]. [See regarding the Arizona Temple (in Willliams), also called IKRC Grand Canyon, several photos; and under “The Senior Teachers of Modern Kadampa Buddhism”, brief biographical sketch of Gen-la Kelsang Jampa, Resident Teacher at the Arizona Temple.]

Newhard, “Calamity” Jane

____	32.148	(CHOREOGRAPHER) *Grand Canyon Special.* Copper Knob Stepsheets. [Dance moves, to the music “Could It Be Me” by Charlie Daniels.] [The significance of the Grand Canyon epithet is undetermined here.]

Northern Arizona University

1973	32.18	*Twenty-third Arizona Town Hall on the cost and delivery of health care in Arizona : research report, recommendations and list of participants : October 14-17, 1973: research report, prepared by Northern Arizona University.* Phoenix: Arizona Academy, 220 pp. (23rd Arizona Town Hall, Grand Canyon, 1973. On spine: “The cost and delivery of health care in Arizona”.)

P

P., T.

1927 32.70 Torment. *Life*, 90 (July 24): 24. [Humor. Begins, "'This is our Grand Canyon,' said the Imp to the Condemned Soul he was showing round Hades."]

Pan, Yoh-Han, AND Russell, David W.

1998 32.145 Artificial Intelligence in Real-Time Control (AIRTC); 7th IFAC Symposium, Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA, October 5-8, 1998. *International Federation of Automatic Control, Newsletter* (Laxenburg, Austria), 1998(6) (December): [2]. [Report on the symposium.]

Parrish, McKay M.

2014 32.103 Staying afloat. *Modern Steel Construction*, (September):. [Wahweap Marina Store, Lake Powell. "Wahweap marina is located toward the south end of the lake, just south of the Arizona-Utah border near the beginning of the Grand Canyon." Cited here for the implication that Grand Canyon is thus accessible from there.]

Paxson, Ruth

1939 32.109 *The wealth, walk and warfare of the Christian.* New York, London, and Edinburgh: Fleming H. Revell Co., 223 pp. [See pp. 11-12 and following.] [Also dust jacket subtitle and metaphorical theme repeated in text, "Ephesians: The Grand Canyon of Scripture".] [An error, to have meant "grand canon"?]

Pinkerton, Gary L.

2024 32.143 *Paper diver : how the world's greatest underwater treasure hunter never got wet.* Jefferson, North Carolina: McFarland and Company, Inc., 255 pp. [A biography of Harry E. Rieseberg, who is cited in this bibliography (Part 8) for his Grand Canyon poetry which was discovered to be plagiarized. Pinkerton does briefly mention these plagiarisms, with credit to Earle Spamer (p. 23; Chapter 2, *note* 47 (p. 227), citing Spamer, 2024, ITEM NO. 2.31685, which was then in press. The comments were added to the book in the proof stage in early 2024. (Spamer had brought these plagiarisms to Pinkerton's attention.)

Plodder, A. [*pseudonym*]

1919 32.81 On sliding through. *The Sligonian* (Washington Missionary College, Students' Association, Takoma Park, D.C. [Maryland]), 4(5) (February): 5-6. [See p. 6, a character's reference to "Grand Canon Academy! One of the largest in the country!" Simile.]

Powell, John W.

2009	32.73	[Review of] "Wittgenstein and His Interpreters", Buy Kahane, Edward Kanterian, and Oskari Kuusela, eds. *Teaching Philosophy*, 32(2): 213-219. [See p. 215: "Hacker's essay is a nice account of Baker's trip down the Grand Canyon, including the part after Hacker bailed out to try to get home." (ENTIRE NOTE) This is a strictly metaphorical statement by Powell; there is no mention of such an incident in the essay by Hacker. This refers to: P. M. S. Hacker, "Gordon Baker's Late Interpretation of Wittgenstein", *in* Guy Kahane, Edward Kanterian, and Oskari Kuusela (eds.), *Wittgenstein and His Interpreters : Essays in Memory of Gordon Baker* (Blackwell Publishing, Malden (Massachusetts), Oxford (United Kingdom), and Carlton, Victoria (Australia), 2007), pp. 88-122.]

Powell, Lawrence Clark

1954	32.19	Sky, sun, and water; the Southwest of Frederick Webb Hodge. *Southwest Review*, 39(3) (Spring): 157-165. [Santa Fe Railroad train, "Grand Canyon", mentioned in passing, p. 161.]

Q

Quadrant Planning

2003	32.93	*Grand Canyon Village : master development plan and design standards, City of Las Vegas. Amended April 2, 2003.* [No place]: Quadrant Planning, 69 pp. ("Approved by Planning Commission on February 27, 2003", "Approved by City Council on April 2, 2003".) [Real estate development, Las Vegas, Nevada. Cited here as a matter of disambiguation.]

R

Rehder, Ernest

1990	32.122	Ibargüengoitia's *Estas Ruinas que Ves* as a neo-costumbrista novel: In the Spanish tradition. *Hispanic Journal*, 11(1) (Spring): 61-76. [Relates to Jorge Ibargüengoitia's novel (1975, ITEM NO. 32.121), which includes the "dive bar", "El Gran Cañón del Colorado" owned by "Colorado" (as noted by Rehder, p. 69).]

Republic Pictures Corporation

1948 32.33 *Grand Canyon trail.* William Witney, director; starring Roy Rogers, Jane Frazee, and Andy Devine. Color motion-picture. 67: 00. [Title refers to song title in film; Grand Canyon not subject.]

Ridley and Company

1885 32.78 [Notice of "Grand Canon" claret.] *Ridley and Co.'s Monthly Wine and Spirit Trade Circular* (London), (453) (July 11): 313. [Fourteen lots, 165 dozen bottles, of "Grand Canon" (quotation marks thus) claret, vintage 1875, bottled June 1881, price "Knocked down at per doz. in bond" 26/. Given the name in quotation marks and the vintage year, it is possible that this was a fanciful name following on the publication of J. W. Powell's *Exploration of the Colorado River* in that year. Although no evidence has yet been located of a label by this name from this time, it is so included here for the record. The listings (p. 313) represent the notice, "Messrs. Southard & Co. sold for the account of Messrs. L. Tampier & Co., Bordeaux and London, 229 lots, consisting of about 3,000 dozens Claret, which had recently been shipped from Bordeaux for the purpose, and were lying in bond in London." Further notes of the "growths of various vintages", that "those which had been early bottled being, as a rule, [were] of good quality, although in many instances this operation had been unduly delayed, leaving the Wines thin and poor."]

Ritzer, George, AND Stillman, Todd

2001 32.150 The modern Las Vegas casino-hotel: The paradigmatic new means of consumption. *M@n@gement* [Management] (Dauphine Université Paris), 4(3): 83-99. [See the section, "Simulations" (pp. 89-92), which includes remarks on a simulated Grand Canyon at the Showcase Mall. "An integral part of this simulated Grand Canyon is an hourly show involving waterfalls, lightning storms, and flash floods. It is impossible to make the 'real' Grand Canyon as dramatic, at least regularly and on command."]

Roosevelt, Theodore

1904 32.63 *What Roosevelt says. (From the Congressional Record.)* Washington, D.C.: [no imprint], 34 pp. [See under "Maxims", brief quotation regarding "a square deal for every man", which was delivered at Grand Canyon, May 6, 1903.]

Rosenquist, Glenn C., AND Bergsma, Daniel

1978 32.21 (EDS.) *Morphogenesis and malformation of the cardiovascular system : the Fourth International Workshop on Morphogenesis and Malformation, Held at Grand Canyon, Arizona, November 9-12, 1977, sponsored by the National Foundation—March of Dimes.* New York: Alan R. Liss, Inc., 460 pp. (The National Foundation—March of Dimes, Birth Defects: Original Article Series, 14(7).)

S

Sanders, Bryce

1971 32.130 The Northern Arizona Railroad. *In:* Layout of the Month [SECTION]. *The TAMR Hotbox* (Teen Association of Model Railroading), 7(1) (January/February): 6. [Regarding the author’s still-growing 16 × 34-foot model-train layout. “The Northern Arizona Railroad is a line serving Arizona north of the Grand Canyon. It is not patterned after any particular prototype, but is centered around the 1935-1950 perod of the War years. It is composed of imaginary towns fitting the period and is loosely tied in with ther eal terrain in Northern Arizona.”]

Soare, Robert I.

2004 32.39 Computability theory and differential geometry. *Bulletin of Symbolic Logic*, 10(4) (December): 457-486. [See “How deep is deep?”, p. 481. Grand Canyon, example.]

Spriggs, D. R., AND Sack, R. B.

1990 32.35 From the National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases; summary of the 25th USA-Japan Joint Conference on Cholera and Related Diarrheal Diseases, Grand Canyon, Arizona, November 13-15, 1989. *Journal of Infectious Diseases*, 162(3): 584-590.

Stead, Richard

1907 32.101 *Adventures on the great rivers : romantic incidents and perils of travel, sport, and exploration throughout the world.* London: Seeley and Co. Ltd., 340 pp. + [12], 16 pp. advertisements. [As noted in the book notice by Anonymous (1906, ITEM NO. 30.733), “One is surprised at not finding the passage of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado given a place. Not only is the Grand Cañon unique, but for a hundred who may voyage on a great river not one will make that wonderful journey through the crust of the earth.” Cited here as further astonishment.]

1907 32.102 *Adventures on the great rivers : romantic incidents and perils of travel, sport, and exploration throughout the world.* Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., and London: Seeley and Co. Ltd., 340 pp. [As noted in the notice of the Seeley ed. (London, 1906, ITEM NO. 32.101), by Anonymous (1906, ITEM NO. 30.733), “One is surprised at not finding the passage of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado given a place. Not only is the Grand Cañon unique, but for a hundred who may voyage on a great river not one will make that wonderful journey through the crust of the earth.” Cited here as further astonishment.]

Swedish National Institute of Radiation Protection

1988 32.49 *The fifth BIOMOVS meeting.* [No imprint?]: U.S. Department of Energy, [14] pp. (DOE/ER/60608—1, DE91 005035.) [Fifth workshop and Coordinating Group meeting held at Grand Canyon, November 30-December 4, 1987; hosted by U.S. Department of Energy and National Council of Radiation Protection and Measurement.]

T

Tainter, Joseph A., AND Hamre, R. H.

1988 32.134 (EDS.) Tools to manage the past; research priorities for cultural resources management in the Southwest; symposium proceedings, May 2-6, 1988, Grand Canyon, Arizona. Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station. *U.S. Forest Service, General Technical Report RM-164*, 214 pp. [Spine title: Cultural resources research symposium, Grand Canyon, 1988.] [None of the papers herein have content that specifically notes Grand Canyon other than the venue at the Albright Training Center.]

Tweedie, Richard, AND Hall, Nell

1998 32.37 Queueing at the tax office. *Statistical Science*, 13(1) (February): 18-23. [References includes numerous citations to Grand Canyon-Colorado River literature, including a personal communication with D[avid] Wegner, but there is no mention of the canyon or river in any context in the article, which is about queues, delays, and loss of customers in the Australian Tax Office. But see also "Comment" by Michael W. Trosset, pp. 23-24, which has passing reference to his participation on an 18-day raft trip through Grand Canyon while a "statistical consultant to a U.S. Bureau of Reclamation study of the effect of fluctuating flows from Glen Canyon Dam on riparian bird nesting" as an example of the reason for "statisticians to become aggressively involved in their consultations" in the acquisition of raw data. The citations noted above may pertain to Trosset's comments, but neither does he provide specific, pertinent notes calling on these citations.]

Tubman, Charlie

1968 32.129 The Train Sheet [COLUMN]. *The TAMR Hotbox* (Teen Association of Model Railroading), 4(9) (September): 3. [Includes note of the discontinuation of the Santa Fe Railway's Chicago-to-Los Angeles *Chief*, but "[t]he less austere *Grand Canyon* has been ordered to be run another year by the ICC."] [Interstate Commerce Commission.]

Twentieth Century Fox

1991 32.23 *Grand Canyon.* (Directed by Lawrence Kasdan; written by Lawrence Kasdan and Meg Kasdan; produced by Michael Grillo, Lawrence Kasdan, and Charles Okun. Starring Kevin Kine, Danny Glover, Steve Martin, Mary McDonnell, Mary-Louise Parker, and Alfre Woodard.) Dramatic film; playing time 134: 00. [Metaphorical usage of the name.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1992, ITEM NO. 30.25

U

United States

1971 32.24 *Maritime matters: Deployment of U.S.S. Grand Canyon : agreement between the United States of America and Malta, effecting by exchange of notes signed at Valletta December 21 and 28, 1970.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 6 pp. (Treaties and Other International Acts Series, 7034.)

United States-Japan Joint Conference on Cholera

1974 32.94 *Proceedings of the Ninth Joint Cholera Research Conference : Grand Canyon, Arizona, October 1-October 3, 1973.* [Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of State], Bureau of International Scientific and Technological Affairs, 498 pp. (East Asian and Pacific series, 211.)

1989 32.40 *United States-Japan Joint Conference on Cholera, Grand Canyon, AZ : proceedings*.

U.S. Navy Department, Office of the Chief of Naval Operations, Naval History Division

1968 32.25 *Dictionary of American naval fighting ships, Volume III*. Washington: U.S. Navy Department, Naval History Division. [See U.S.S. *Grand Canyon*, pp. 132-133.] [See also in this bibliography under "U.S.S. Grand Canyon".]

U.S.S. *Colorado*

1907 32.12 *The Grand Cañon*. [At sea]: U.S.S. *Colorado*. [Serial; published on board the U.S.S. *Colorado*, 1907-?.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-9|

USS Grand Canyon AD/AR-28 Sailors Organization

____ 32.91 *USS Grand Canyon AD/AR-28 Sailors Organization, Newsletter.* [A quarterly(?) newsletter; dates undetermined. Seen in a single copy, Volume 3, No. 34, April 15, 2011.] [U.S.S. *Grand Canyon*.]

V

Valen, Robert J.

1980 32.82 Park names in Navy fleet. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 3(7) (June): 11. [U.S. Navy ships named after national parks. Regarding "the future when the usefulness of these vessels is over": "Why mothballs? Send each to its respective Park Service area to be put on display. Perhaps, sail the *U.S.S. Grand Canyon* up the Colorado, using oars, of course." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

W

Walker, Nicole

2017 32.112 Magic and calculus; climbing the wild mountain of education. *Flagstaff Live!*, 23(52) (December 21-27): 5. [An open letter to graduating students, throughout recollecting undergraduate academic life as like a Grand Canyon hike.]

2017 32.113 Mind over matter; surviving higher education. *Flagstaff Live!*, 24(1) (December 28, 2017-January 3, 2018): 5. [An open letter to graduating students, throughout comparing life after undergraduate school to a Grand Canyon hike.]

White, W. H.; Moore, D. J.; AND Lodge, J. P., Jr.

1981 32.36 Symposium on Plumes and Visibility Measurements and Model Components; Supplement; Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, USA, Nov. 10-14, 1980. *Atmospheric Environment*, 15(12): 2407-2598.

Whitman, Lee

2012 32.92 Phoenix City members take virtual hike with real benefits. *In:* Gulf States News [SECTION]. *Southern Tidings* (Seventh-day Adventists, Southern Union Conference, Decatur, Georgia), 106(7) (July): 18. [Phenix City, Alabama, church members "started an exercise program called the 'Grand Canyon Adventure,'" to undertake a virtual hike of 1,788 miles to the Grand Canyon by monitoring daily movements with pedometers.]

Willow Stream

2007 32.51 Where in the world are Willow Stream Spas? *The Rest* (Newsletter of Willow Stream The Spas at Fairmont), (Winter 2007-2008): 2-3. [Includes spa at Scottsdale, Arizona: "Inspiration for the spa here come [*sic*] from *Havasupai*, (an oasis in the

Grand Canyon), and guests enjoy the authentic Havasupai Body Oasis experience under the gentle flow of warm treatment waterfalls.” (p. 3).]

Won, I. J.

1992	32.50	Diagnosing the earth. *The Leading Edge* (Society of Exploration Geophysicists), 11: 60-.

Z

Zager, Peter Edward, AND Garshelis, David L.

1986	32.52	*Bears—their ecology and management : Sixth International Conference on Bear Research and Management : a selection of papers from the conference held at Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA, February 1983.* [No place]: International Association for Bear Research and Management, 226 pp.

END OF CITATIONS

Go back to volume contents page

Go back to table of contents for the bibliography

VOLUME APPENDICES FOLLOW

THE GRAND CANON

APPENDICES
TO THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

Lines below are hyperlinks

Pertinent citations in the bibliography also contain hyperlinks that direct to these Appendices

I The Leipzig Imprints of Balduin Möllhausen’s Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico (1860, 1861): Bibliographical Notes

II Variants of E. L. Kolb’s *Through the Grand Canyon From Wyoming to Mexico* (1914–2018)

III Variants of N. H. Darton’s *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona* (1917–1987)

IV Variants of E. D. McKee’s *Ancient Landscapes of the Grand Canyon Region* (1931–1985)

Go to Möllhausen non-fiction
listings in Part 2 of bibliography

Appendix I

The Leipzig Imprints of Balduin Möllhausen's *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico* (1860, 1861)

Bibliographical Notes

In 2022, Appendix I of THE GRAND CANON was revised, reformatted, and issued as a separate publication through Raven's Perch Media. That separate production is reproduced on the following pages (footnote numbers are re-enumerated for the present volume).

Lt. J. C. IVES' COLORADO RIVER – GRAND CANYON EXPEDITION, 1857–1858

The Leipzig Imprints of Balduin Möllhausen's *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico* (1860, 1861)

Bibliographical Notes

Earle E. Spamer

RAVEN'S PERCH MEDIA PHILADELPHIA 2022

Copyright © 2022 Earle E. Spamer

Raven's Perch Media, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
PDF accessible at https://ravensperch.org

This study was first prepared in the 1990s and was reprinted, with emendations, in various editions (1st–4th, 2012–2022) of the bibliographical series now titled *The Grand Canon: A Worldwide Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River Regions in the United States and Mexico*, by Earle E. Spamer, online (PDF) at Raven's Perch Media, copies of which may also be present in the digital-resources collections of various libraries. The version here has been further emended.

REPRODUCTION AND FAIR USE • No commercial or for-profit use of this work is allowed without the author's permission. Not-for-profit organizations, educational institutions, government agencies, and Indigenous communities may with credit use this work for purposes of resource management and interpretation, education, and public outreach; they also may download the entire document for cataloging and inclusion in their digital products collections, and they may freely allow users to copy this document for their use if it does not violate either the conditions given here or specific limits of copyright law that may not be waived by this fair-use statement. Reuse of this work, in whole or in part, for any purpose, must cite author, title, publisher, and notice of copyright. Academic or other individual researchers may copy selections for personal reference and may quote from this work following best practices of acknowledgment in scholastic research.

Illustrations of the title-pages of both imprints of Balduin Möllhausen's *Reisen* are courtesy of The Linda Hall Library of Science, Engineering & Technology. "The Linda Hall Library makes available all existing digital images from its collection that are in the public domain to be used for any purpose under the terms of a Creative Commons License CC by 4.0" (https://catalog.lindahall.org/discovery/delivery/01LINDAHALL_INST:LHL/1286502690005961; accessed August 29, 2022).

The Leipzig Imprints of Balduin Möllhausen's *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico* (1860, 1861)

Balduin Möllhausen's *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico, unternommen als Mitglied der im Auftrage der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten ausgesandten Colorado-Expedition* ('Travels into the Rocky Mountains of North America to the High Plateau of New Mexico, undertaken as a member of the Colorado Expedition on behalf of the United States Government') was issued under two imprints in Leipzig, both consisting of two volumes. One imprint is that of Otto Purfürst (undated and presumed to be 1860), the other is that of Hermann Costenoble (1861). Alexander Edelmann of Leipzig was the printer for both imprints as well as the lithographs in those volumes.

The *Reisen* is Möllhausen's account of his participation in the Colorado River exploring expedition under the command of Lt. Joseph C. Ives during 1857–1858. The expedition ascended the Colorado River in a purpose-built steamboat, from the river's mouth in the Gulf of California, to Black Canyon. After nearly wrecking the boat there, a brief exploration by skiff reached the confluence of Las Vegas Wash, not far upstream from where today stands Hoover Dam. Returning to Beale's Crossing, a land component of the expedition left the river, traveling eastward to Fort Defiance, New Mexico Territory (in today's Arizona). On that trek they visited the Grand Canyon twice — first a descent to the Colorado River in Peach Springs Canyon and Diamond Creek, and second, a partial descent to Cataract Creek (Havasu Canyon). (See the *Appendix* herein for more information about Möllhausen and the expedition.)

The U.S. Congress published Lt. Ives' formal report of the expedition in 1861, which appeared after the Möllhausen volumes (and after Ives had defected to the army of the Confederate States of America). If the presumed date of the [1860] imprint is correct, it demonstrates that Möllhausen's memoir on the Colorado River expedition was published perhaps nearly a year before Ives' *Report* reached its readers and libraries.

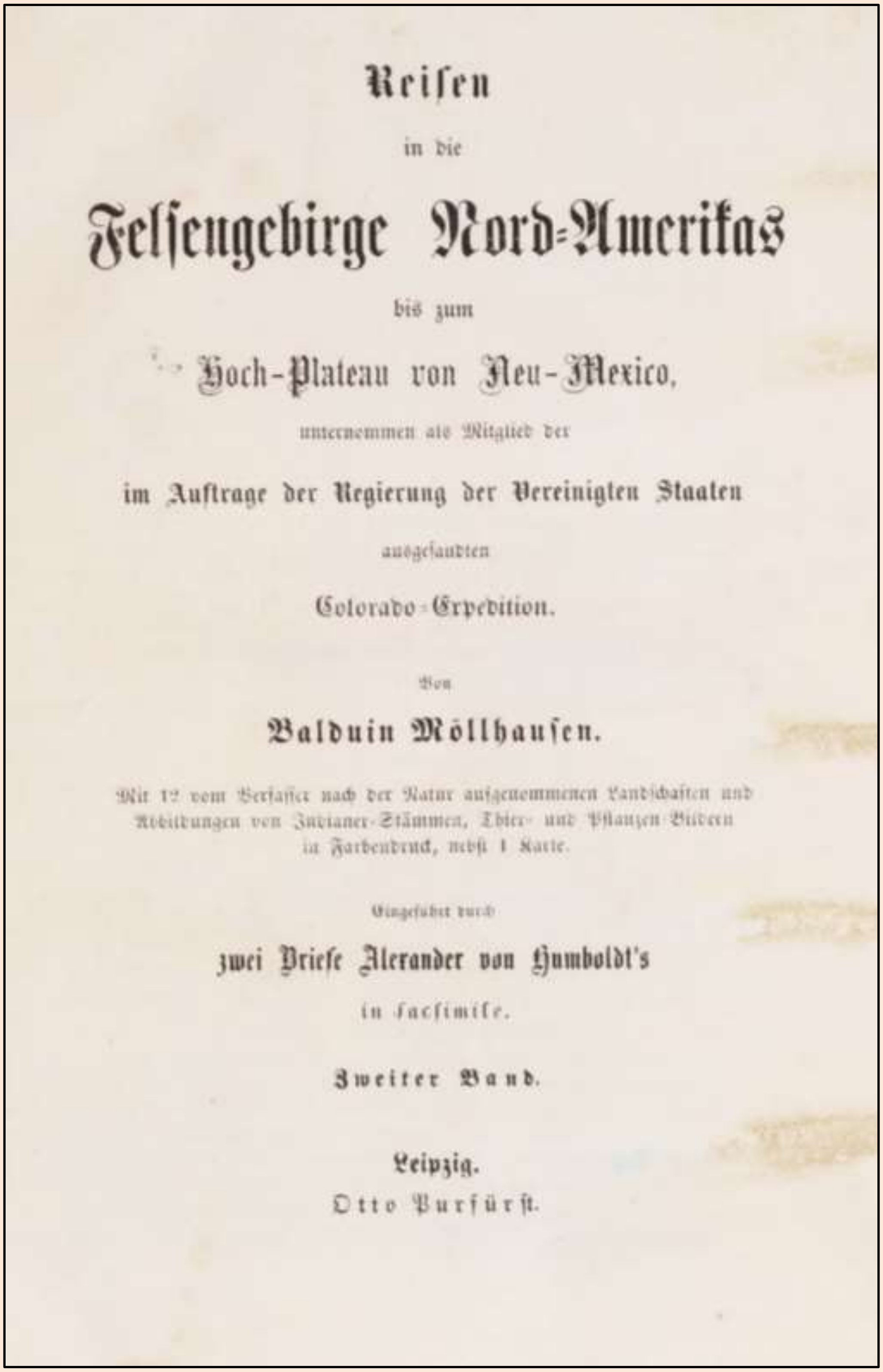

Reiſen

in die

Felſengebirge Nord-Amerikas

bis zum

Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico,

unternommen als Mitglied der

im Auftrage der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten

ausgeſandten

Colorado-Expedition.

Von

Balduin Möllhauſen.

Mit 12 vom Verfaſſer nach der Natur aufgenommenen Landſchaften und
Abbildungen von Indianer-Stämmen, Thier- und Pflanzen-Bildern
in Farbendruck, nebſt 1 Karte.

Eingeführt durch

zwei Briefe Alexander von Humboldt's

in facſimile.

Zweiter Band.

Leipzig.
Otto Purfürſt.

Otto Purfürst imprint [1860?]. Volume 2 is shown.

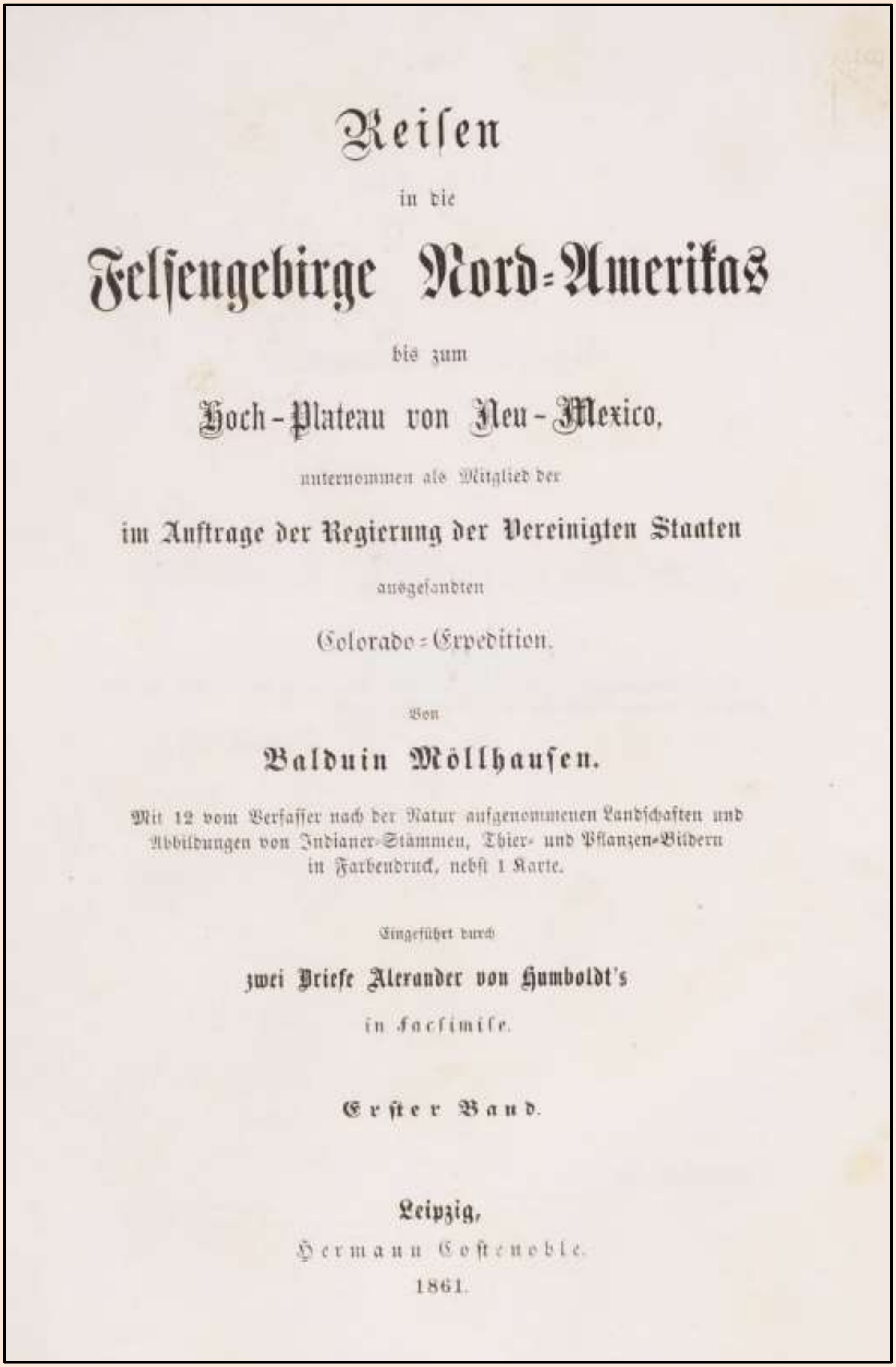

Reiſen

in die

Felſengebirge Nord-Amerikas

bis zum

Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico,

unternommen als Mitglied der

im Auftrage der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten

ausgeſandten

Colorado-Expedition.

Von

Balduin Möllhauſen.

Mit 12 vom Verfaſſer nach der Natur aufgenommenen Landſchaften und
Abbildungen von Indianer-Stämmen, Thier- und Pflanzen-Bildern
in Farbendruck, nebſt 1 Karte.

Eingeführt durch

zwei Briefe Alexander von Humboldt's

in Facſimile.

Erſter Band.

Leipzig,
Hermann Coſtenoble.
1861.

Hermann Costenoble imprint (1861). Volume 1 is shown.

One contemporary notice (from 1861) cites an 1860 date, though not the publisher:

> Möllhausen, Balduin v. Reisen in das [*sic*] Felsengebirge Nordamerika's. 2 Thl. 8. Leipzig 1860. [132]
>
> [. . . 2 Thaler. Octavo. Leipzig 1860.]

The price of 2 Thaler for one volume discounts the projected price of 6½–6⅔ Thaler for two volumes that was noted in an advance advertisement from Costenoble *(see farther below)*. It might have been for the less-economically bound Purfürst imprint *(as described later herein)*, then being readied. This notice seems to have been only for the first volume.

Another early announcement, for the Costenoble imprint, described the offering:

> 1 Bd. Leipzig, Costenoble. 1861, XVI u. 455 S. Lex.-8. (n. 3 Thlr. 12 Ngr.) [133]
>
> [1 volume. Leipzig, Costenoble. 1861, xvi and 455 pp. Octavo sheets. (3 Thaler 12 Neu-Groschen.)]

"XVI u. 455 S." corroborates that the pagination is that for Volume 1. The price listed for one volume is in line with the projected price for the two-volume set from Costenoble *(see below)*.

The fact that these notices provide a separate, single-volume price may also indicate that Volume 1 was available in advance of Volume 2, or it may show that review copies of the volume, in advance of both, were distributed.

From December 1860, an anonymously written synopsis of the two-volume *Reisen* from Costenoble cites:

> Leipzig, H. Costenoble, (zwei starke Bände, gr Oct. [groß Octavo]) 1860. [134]
>
> [Leipzig, H. Costenoble, (two hardbound volumes in large octavo) 1860.]

---

[132] Notizen. *Vierteljahrsschrift der Naturforschenden Gesellschaft in Zürich*, Vol. 6 (1861), no. 2, p. 211.

[133] "(2879) Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico . . .", *Leipziger Repertorium der deutschen und ausländischen Literatur*, Volume 71 (1860), pp. 19-23. It is possible that the summary, if not provided by the publisher, was written from an advance copy of Volume 1 of the *Reisen*, which is xvi + 455 pp. Further, a cataloging notation in the Harvard University Library copy of this serial states that the earliest livraisons of Vol. 71 of the *Leipziger Repertorium* were received(?) 30 October 1860.

[134] "Balduin Möllhausen's Expedition nach dem Coloradofluss," *Magazin für die Literatur des Auslandes*, Vol. 29, no. 49 (4 December 1860), p. 577.

This could have been a pre-publication announcement for the work that would be available in 1860 through Purfürst, relying upon an announcement from the primary publisher, Costenoble.

For the Costenoble imprint, advertisements were placed inside other publications issued by the firm. For example, the display ad below, which appeared in 1861, was obviously prepared before the Möllhausen volumes had gone to press, since it advertises only a projected price for them and that their collation had as yet not been finalized.

> Im Verlage von Hermann Costenoble in Leipzig erschienen ferner:
>
> Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico, unternommen als Mitglied der im Aufstrage der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten ausgesandten Colorado-Expedition. Von Balduin Möllhausen. Mit 12 vom Verf. nach der Natur aufgenommenen Landschaften, Abbildungen von Indianer-Stämmen, Thier- und Pflanzenbildern in Farbendruck. Eingeführt durch zwei Briefe Alexander von Humboldt's in Facsimile. Zwei starke Bände von circa 65 Bogen Lexicon-Octav. Preis complett circqa 6½ Thlr. bis 6⅔ Thlr. [135]
>
> [Also published by Hermann Costenoble in Leipzig: Travels into the Rocky Mountains of North America to the High Plateau of New Mexico, undertaken as a member of the Colorado Expedition on behalf of the United States Government. By Balduin Möllhausen. With 12 landscapes taken by the author from nature, illustrations of Indian tribes, animal and plant pictures in color print. Introduced by two letters from Alexander von Humboldt in facsimile. Two hardbound volumes of around 65 octavo sheets. Price complete about 6½ Thaler up to 6⅔ Thaler.]

The same promotion also appeared in Volume 4 of the *Literarischer Wegweiser für gebildete Laien*, for 1859–1860, but concluded with more definite information:

> Ferner erschien bei Hermann Costenoble in Leipzig: . . . Zwei starke Bände von 65 Bogen Lexicon-Octav. Preis compl. 6 Thlr. 24 Ngr. [136]
>
> [Also from Hermann Costenoble in Leipzig: . . . Two hardbound volumes of 65 octavo sheets. Price complete 6 Thaler 24 Neu-Groschen.]

---

[135] [Advertisement.] In *Elizabeth Charlotte, herzogin von Orleans : Ein biographischer Roman von A. v. Sternberg. Dritter Band.* (Hermann Costenoble, Leipzig, 1861), p. [263].

[136] Karl Klüpfel, *Literarischer Wegweiser für gebildete Laien. [Vierter Nachtrag] Die Jahre 1859–1860* (Verlag von Gustav Mayer, Leipzig, 1860), p. 94.

In Volume 5 of that series, for 1861–1862, a simple listing is more definite, though it, too, continues to cite the 1860 date:

> "2 Bde. mit 12 Bildern in Farbendruck u. 1 Karte. Lex. 8. (XXVI u. 861 S.) Leipzig 1860, Costenoble. n. 6 Thlr. 24 Ngr. [137]
>
> [2 volumes with 12 color prints and 1 map. Octavo sheets. (xxvi and 861 pp.) Leipzig 1860, Costenoble. 6 Thaler 24 Neu-Groschen.]

In addition to the Leipzig editions, Wagner and Camp also cite, "Howes and Sabin list another German edition, Jena, 1861 . . ." [138] Howes does not specify different imprints for the Leipzig printings. I have not been able to locate the 1861 Jena imprint; however, I provisionally accept it on these authorities, in the absence of contrary or clarifying information.[139]

The Purfürst imprint has been attributed a date of 1860. If correct, this is notable because it will have preceded certainly by many months the publication of the official report of the Colorado River expedition by its commander, Lt. Ives, that was published, by order of Congress, by the U.S. Government Printing Office later in 1861. It thus would also contain the first general and scientific descriptions of the Grand Canyon region, in that Möllhausen's observations would precede those published both by Ives (particularly his "General Report," Part I in the volume) and the "Geological Report" by John Strong

---

[137] Karl Klüpfel, *Literarischer Wegweiser für gebildete Laien. [Fünfter Nachtrag] Die Jahre 1861–1862* (Verlag von Gustav Mayer, Leipzig, 1862), p. 48. [The reference to a "map" is actually a sketch map placed as a figure facing p. 144 of Volume 2 of the *Reisen*, and which illustrates supposed migrations of Native American peoples in the greater Southwest.]

[138] Henry R. Wagner and Charles L. Camp, *The Plains and the Rockies : a Critical Bibliography of Exploration, Adventure and Travel in the American West, 1800-1865* (Revised and enlarged by Robert H. Becker) (John Howell—Books, San Francisco, 4th ed., 1982), p. 636. (The 1920 edition noted, "The preface is dated Potsdam, May, 1860, and the above undated edition probably appeared in that year." [Henry R. Wagner, *The Plains and the Rockies : a Contribution to the Bibliography of Original Narratives of Travel and Adventure, 1800-1865* (John Howell, San Francisco, 1920), p. 146.])

[139] Wright Howes (compiler), *U.S.iana (1650-1950) : a Selective Bibliography in Which are Described 11,620 Uncommon and Significant Books Relating to the Continental Portion of the United States* (R. R. Bowker Co., New York, *for* The Newberry Library, revised, enlarged ed., 1962). Joseph Sabin, *A Dictionary of Books Relating to America, from its Discovery to the Present Time. Volume XII* (Joseph Sabin, New York, 1880), p. 277.

Newberry[140] (Part III in the volume). Möllhausen, however, does credit his geological information to Newberry, for whom he was a field assistant in addition to his artistic duties.

Storm, who misread the German Fraktur in listing one imprint as Otto "Burfurst," indicates, "The probable date of publication is 1860."[141] Storm, and Wagner and Camp, both list undated Purfürst printings. Farquhar[142] cites the 1861 Costenoble imprint only. Howes does not list different imprints, although it is clear from his two citations that he had both the undated Purfürst imprint (for which he listed the date as "[1860?]") and the Costenoble imprint. The Library of Congress offers the date "[1861]" for the Purfürst imprint; the Costenoble imprint does not appear in its catalog. The *National Union Catalog, Pre-1956 Imprints*[143] lists both imprints, including the Library of Congress data for the Purfürst imprint.[144] The undated printing is the only documented Purfürst imprint; the only 1861 dated imprints are those of Costenoble (Leipzig) and, apparently, the Jena imprint of Costenoble cited by Howes and Sabin. The Costenoble imprint noted anonymously in an 1860 synopsis has not been seen, thus it is unknown whether or not the title-page in fact carried a date.

---

[140] John Strong Newberry, "Geological Report" *in* J. C. Ives, *Report upon the Colorado River of the West, explored in 1857 and 1858* (Government Printing Office, Washington, 1861, Part III, 154 pp. [separately paginated part in volume], with four maps in volume pocket) (U.S. 36th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Executive Document [no number].) [The Ives volume also appeared as the identical House Executive Document 90 but omitted the two geological maps.]

[141] Colton Storm (compiler), *A catalogue of the Everett D. Graff Collection of Western Americana* (University of Chicago Press, Chicago, *for* The Newberry Library, 1968), p. 430.

[142] Francis P. Farquhar, *The Books of the Colorado River and the Grand Canyon: a Selective Bibliography* (Glen Dawson, Los Angeles, limited ed., 1953).

[143] Library of Congress; and American Library Association, Resources and Technical Services Division, Resources Committee, National Union Catalog Subcommittee (compilers), *National Union Catalog : Pre-1956 Imprints* (Mansell Information/Publishing Ltd., [London], 1975), Volume 389.

[144] The citation of a *dated* 1861 Purfürst imprint cited in Spamer's *Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the Lower Colorado River* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 2nd ed., 1990) is an error.

The conjectural 1860 date for the Purfürst imprint may have been based by earlier writers on the signed date of Möllhausen's preface, May 1860 (see Volume 1, p. xii), there being sufficient time to publish the book before the end of 1860.

In addition, there are the single-volume pricing notices from 1860, without mention of a publisher's name *(see farther above)*, which seem to have indicated ready or imminent availability. However, at this time I have seen no evidence that indicates even which of the two imprints, Purfürst or Costenoble, was actually the first to be distributed; this despite the fact that p. [456] of Volume 1 is an advertising page for publications from Hermann Costenoble — the page is present in *both* the Costenoble and Purfürst printings. I note here that only the Costenoble imprint was noticed in the "Geographische Literatur" section of an 1861 issue of *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*[145], a definitive contemporary compendium of world geographic information and literature; but the Costenoble imprint may have been the only copy received.

Specific accession dates of this title by libraries or individuals are presently not determined.

The two volumes of the Purfürst imprint that had belonged to historical bibliographer Wright Howes are in the Dechert Collection of the Rare Books Collection in the Van Pelt Library, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia. A writer, presumably Howes, has written inside the front cover of Volume 1 (square brackets are those of that writer):

> *Account of the 1857-8 Ives-Newberry Exped.—and has never been tr. into English*
> *Complete with map, facsimile + 12 plates in color ordinarily seen in dated edn. of*
> *1861. Wagner-Camp 362—says this [undated] First Edn was probably pubd in 1860.*

Also written inside this cover is "*Ed. 1.*" Robert Dechert himself annotated,

> *Wright Howes's cop. bought by RD (Chicago, 1952) $40^{00}*

---

[145] "Balduin Möllhausen's Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerika's bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexiko, unternommen als Mitglied der im Auftrage der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten asugesandten Colorado-Expedition" *in* Geographische Literatur [section], *Mittheilungen aus Justus Perthes' Geographischer Ansalt über Wichtige Neue Erforschungen auf dem Gesammtgebiete der Geographie von Dr. A. Petermann* [*Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*], 1861, Heft 3, pp. 125, 126.

Two volumes of the Costenoble 1861 imprint were seen in the library of Philadelphia's Balch Institute for Ethnic Studies. A note pencilled inside one volume indicates that the set was purchased for $600.00 in 1972.[146]

A third set of volumes was seen in the library of the American Museum of Natural History (New York City). The set is of mixed imprints: Volume 1 is the Costenoble and Volume 2 is Purfürst. These volumes appear to have originally been already a mixed set in an institution in Hungary, as both volumes include the same stampings and ink marks. On both title-pages a large "605" was penned in the Hungarian repository, then laid over by a piece of paper having on it a heraldic design with a lion and shield; surrounding the overlay is a stamped inked ring. Inside the front covers of both volumes is noted in pencil, apparently by a librarian in the American Museum, "*8/19/1920 collated O.K.*"

In comparing the text and illustrations of the two Leipzig imprints, other than the imprints themselves, and a slight difference in typography on the title-pages, there is no difference between them other than a few points regarding plate placements in the Purfürst printing that do not exactly correspond to the list of illustrations that appears in Volume 2, p. [x], of both imprints. The paper used in the books, and the quality of printing of the lithographs, appear to be the same in the two imprints.

The bindings of the American Museum set differ. Volume 1 (Costenoble) is in boards with somewhat coarsely woven cloth glued to the spine and outside corners; the front and back boards are laid over with green paper, which wraps just to the inside margins of the boards. Volume 2 (Purfürst) has on the front board a trimmed quadrangle of buff-colored paper on which is printed the same text block as that which appears on the title-page but with an ornamental border added. On the copies seen, there is no indication that Volume 1 ever had the title overlay, and the binding of Volume 2 is not handsome.

The Costenoble imprint has been seen in boards with textured royal-blue cloth; a royal coat of arms is gilt embossed on the front covers; and the spine is black cloth, ribbed, with gilt stamping. That the publication was dedicated by Möllhausen to the Prussian prince Friedrich Wilhelm Ludwig, and that there is greater care and expense of binding and plate collation in the Costenoble printing, is circumstantial evidence that this imprint would have been more suitable for presentation copies. That the Purfürst imprint is more economically bound suggests that it is a lower-cost production for wider distribution. Whether or not the miscollation of plates seen in the Wright Howes copies of the Purfürst imprint is consistent in all copies distributed has not been determined, although Wagner and Camp also note miscollated plates. The Dechert Collection copies also contain pencilled annotations on the plate-list page (vol. 2, p. [x]), apparently by Howes, which note miscollated plates.

---

[146] The Balch Institute, dedicated to immigration and ethnic studies, made its first library accessions in 1971. In 2001 the library was transferred to the Historical Society of Pennsylvania, in Philadelphia.

The mixed-imprint American Museum set seems to have been rebound, as noted. Each has dark-green marbled boards; the spines are textured brown cloth with gilt stamping in Fraktur. All three exposed edges of the text block are marbled. The inside front cover of Volume 1 includes an inked bookseller's stamp illustrating a book with the text "Pozsony DRODTLEFF RUDOLF Pressburg" [Rudolf Drodtleff, Pozsony (in Hungarian), Pressburg (in German)[147]].

Another mixed-imprint set (Volume 1, Costenoble; Volume 2, Purfürst) is seen in the Linda Hall Library of Science, Engineering & Technology *(illustrated at the beginning of this pamphlet)*. Each volume carries the "naughty" bookplate of the "Marquis de La Valette Peredon" (Félix de La Valette-Peredon, *le marquis de La Valette*, 1806–1881), thus of identical provenance, but information about the bindings cannot be established, both volumes having been rebound, with boards laid over with brown marbled papers. A librarian's annotation on the front flyleaf of Volume 1 indicates the purchase price, "1750.00 2 vols."

Literature Cited

Anonymous. 1860. Balduin Möllhausen's Expedition nach dem Coloradofluss. *Magazin für die Literatur des Auslandes*, 29(49) (December 4): 577-580.

———. 1861. Balduin Möllhausen's Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerika's bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexiko, unternommen als Mitglied der im Auftrage der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten asugesandten Colorado-Expedition." *Mittheilungen aus Justus Perthes' Geographischer Ansalt über Wichtige Neue Erforschungen auf dem Gesammtgebiete der Geographie von Dr. A. Petermann* [*Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*], 1861(3): 125, 126.

Farquhar, Francis P. 1953. *The books of the Colorado River and the Grand Canyon: a selective bibliography*. Los Angeles: Glen Dawson, limited ed.

---

[147] Today this is Bratislava, Slovakia.

Howes, Wright (compiler). 1962. *U.S.iana (1650-1950) : a selective bibliography in which are described 11,620 uncommon and significant books relating to the continental portion of the United States.* New York: R. R. Bowker Co., *for* The Newberry Library, revised, enlarged ed.

Ives, Joseph C. 1861. *Report Upon the Colorado River of the West, Explored in 1857 and 1858 by Lieutenant Joseph C. Ives, Corps of Topographical Engineers, Under the Direction of the Office of Explorations and Surveys, A. A. Humphreys, Captain Topographical Engineers, in Charge. By order of the Secretary of War.* Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office (U.S. 30th Congress, 1st Session, House Document 90 [concurrently produced as an unnumbered Senate Document), 5 parts and four appendices in 1 volume. [Part I is Ives' "General Report."]

Klüpfel, Karl. 1860. *Literarischer Wegweiser für gebildete Laien. [Vierter Nachtrag] Die Jahre 1859–1860.* Leipzig: Verlag von Gustav Mayer.

———. 1862. *Literarischer Wegweiser für gebildete Laien. [Fünfter Nachtrag] Die Jahre 1861–1862.* Leipzig: Verlag von Gustav Mayer.

Library of Congress; and American Library Association, Resources and Technical Services Division, Resources Committee, National Union Catalog Subcommittee (compilers). 1975. *National union catalog : pre-1956 imprints. Volume 389.* [London]: Mansell Information/Publishing Ltd.

Möllhausen, Balduin. [1860?] *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico, unternommen als Mitglied der im Auftrage der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten ausgesandten Colorado-Expedition.* Leipzig: Otto Purfürst, 2 volumes, pagination *Erster Band* [i-vii], viii-xii, [xiii], xiv-xvi, [plate 14 of list v. 2, p. x], [1]-455, [456, advertisements]; *Zweiter Band* [i-ii], frontispiece, [iii-vi], vi-ix, [x], [plate 1 of list v. 2, p. x], [1]-406.

———. 1861. *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico, unternommen als Mitglied der im Auftrage der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten ausgesandten Colorado-Expedition.* Leipzig: Hermann Costenoble, 2 volumes. [Pagination *Erster Band* [i-ii], frontispiece, [iii-vii], viii-xii, [xiii], xiv-xvi, [1]-455, [456, advertisements]; *Zweiter Band* [i-ii], frontispiece, [iii-vi], vi-ix, [x], [1]-406.

Newberry, John Strong. 1861. Geological report. *In:* Ives, J. C., *Report upon the Colorado River of the West, explored in 1857 and 1858.* U.S. 36th Congress, 1st Session, House Executive Document 90, Part III [separately paginated part in volume], with two maps in volume pocket [the Senate version adds two additional maps with geologic data overprinted].

Sabin, Joseph. 1868-1936. *A dictionary of books relating to America.* New York: Joseph Sabin.

Storm, Colton (compiler). 1968. *A catalogue of the Everett D. Graff collection of western Americana.* Chicago: University of Chicago Press, *for* The Newberry Library.

Wagner, Henry R., and Camp, Charles L. 1982. *The Plains and the Rockies : a critical bibliography of exploration, adventure and travel in the American West, 1800-1865.* San Francisco: John Howell—Books, 4th ed.

APPENDIX

Background Information on Möllhausen and the Ives Expedition

Heinrich Balduin Möllhausen (1825–1905) left Germany for the first time in 1849 to hunt in the American Midwest, where he supported himself with odd jobs of clerking and commercial painting. Two years later he met up with Friedrich Paul Wilhelm, Herzog von Württemberg, better known in American history as Duke (or Prince) Paul Wilhelm of Württemberg, who with a small entourage had set out to explore the Rocky Mountains. Möllhausen asked to join him, and served as a draftsman. They reached Wyoming, but on the return trip Möllhausen was left behind when there was no more room in a mail coach that took the duke away from a snowstorm that had killed their horses. Balduin barely survived, alone on the prairie for several months, and eventually was rescued by Indians. He later rejoined the duke in New Orleans and returned home to Germany. He was soon introduced to the great adventurer–geographer Alexander von Humboldt and met Carolina Seifert, the daughter of Humboldt's private secretary — or the unmarried Humboldt's own daughter, as some would have it — whom he later married. From then on, Möllhausen was a keen follower of his mentor, and Humbolt provided prefaces and salutary promotions for Balduin's publications.

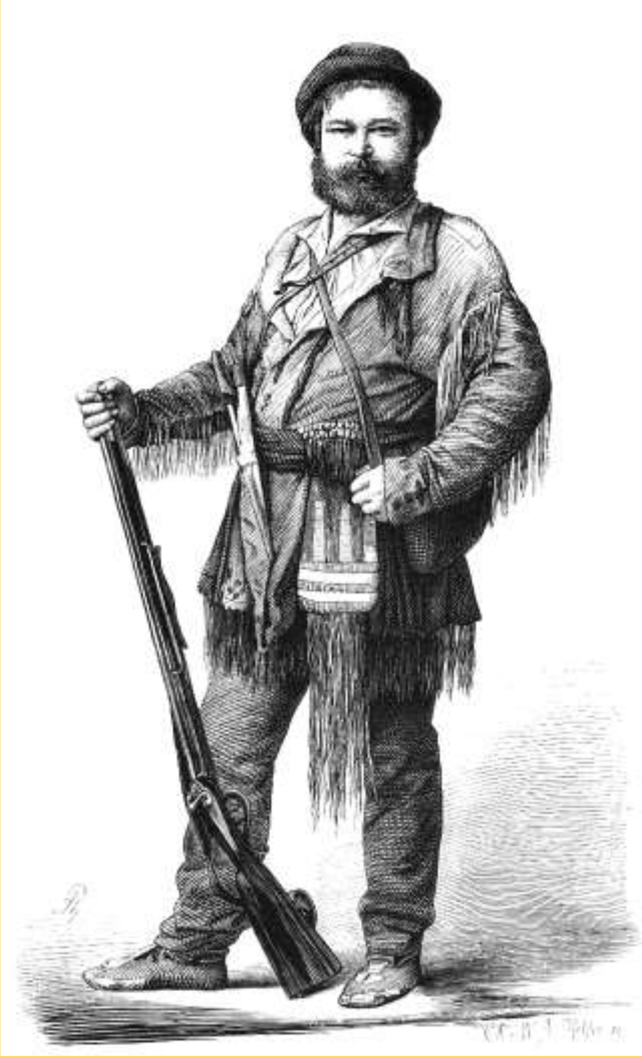

“Balduin Möllhausen als Trapper”

(‘Balduin Möllhausen as a trapper’)

Engraving from the article, “Die nordamerikanischen Trapper” by “Ein Freitrapper” (‘The North American trapper’ by ‘A Free Trapper’), *Die Gartenlaub* (Leipzig, Jahrgang 1862, No. 29, p. 453). Engraved by X.A. v. W.A. Richter, after a photographic portrait.

Die Gartenlaub editor’s credit: “Der Gütte eines Freundes verbanken wir das obenstehende Portrait des bekannten Reisenden Möllhausen, dessen Fahrten und Abenteuer jetzt mit so viel Interesse gelesen werden. Möllhausen war eine Zeitlang selbst Trapper und hat sich in dieser Eigenschaft photographiren lassen.” (‘To the goodness of a friend we entrust the above portrait of the well-known traveler Möllhausen, whose voyages and adventures are now read with so much interest. Möllhausen was a trapper himself for a while and allowed himself to be photographed in this capacity.’)

His experiences on the prairie gave him a taste for further adventures promised in the American West. With a letter of introduction from Humboldt, Möllhausen returned to America to see if he could join one of the western government-sponsored expeditions then being planned. He was assigned as a draftsman for the 35th parallel Pacific Railroad survey of 1853–1854 under the command of Lt. Amiel Weeks Whipple, which passed through the area south of the Grand Canyon, eventually arriving on the lower Colorado River and proceeding to the west coast. He also provided illustrations for Whipple’s final report (1856).[148] Back in Germany again, he published his own account of the expedition in 1858, *Tagebuch einer Reise vom Mississippi nach den Küsten der Südsee* [Diary of a Journey from the Mississippi to the Coasts of the South Sea *(Pacific Ocean)*], which has seen reprintings and translations.

In 1857, Lt. Joseph C. Ives, U.S. Army Corps of Topographical Engineers, who had also accompanied the Whipple expedition, invited Möllhausen to join him again, on an expedition that this time Ives would command, as the expedition's illustrator and assistant in natural history. After the conclusion of this expedition he returned to Germany for the last time, where in 1861 was published his *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico* [Travels into the North American Rocky Mountains to the High Plateau of New Mexico]. This expedition was (officially) to ascertain the head of navigation of the Colorado River, though it also investigated the extent of Mormon incursions into the regions south of Utah Territory. Once the head of navigation was determined on the trip upriver in the *Explorer*, a small steamboat built in Philadelphia just for this expedition,[149] Ives divided his command into two groups; one returned down the Colorado River, the other, under Ives, traveled eastward overland. Although some intentions were had to explore other areas, the group finally concluded its work at Fort Defiance, New Mexico Territory (in today's Arizona).

At the conclusion of the upriver expedition, Möllhausen accompanied the overland party, which became the first to purposely reach the Grand Canyon in an attempt to ascertain more surely the geographical relationships of the region, most importantly the geographical coordinates of the confluence of the Little Colorado River with the Colorado (which they failed to accomplish due to the impassable side canyons).

---

[148] A. W. Whipple, *with* J. C. Ives, "Report of explorations for a railway route, near the thirty-fifth parallel of north latitude, from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean." In *Reports of Explorations and Surveys, To Ascertain the Most Practicable and Economic Route for a Railroad from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. Made under the direction of the Secretary of War, in 1853-4, according to Acts of Congress of March 3, 1853, May 31, 1854, and August 5, 1854. Volume III.* (A. O. P. Nicholson, Printer [Washington, 1856], separately paginated sections). (Volume: U.S. 33rd Congress, 2nd Session, House Executive Document 91.) [See Part 1, "Itinerary" [1854], and Part 2, "Report on the Topographical Features and Character of the Country" [1856].]

[149] About the *Explorer*, see a historical review from the perspective of the boat's engineer, by Earle E. Spamer, *Explorer: Andrew J. Carroll on the Colorado River, 1857–1858* (Raven's Perch Media, Philadelphia, 2022), https://ravensperch.org (PDF).

Ives' formal report was published as a U.S. congressional document in Washington, D.C., in 1861.[150] The significance of Möllhausen's work to Grand Canyon–Colorado River history is that it predates the release of Ives' formal report, by several months at least. It constitutes the first-published comprehensive accounting of explorations on the Colorado River and at the Grand Canyon. Möllhausen provided details and perspectives not offered in Ives' report, too.

In Germany, Möllhausen finished his illustrations for Ives' report, a series of watercolors that were used to produce many of the lithographs in that report. Other illustrations were created by Friedrich Wilhelm von Egloffstein, who after having accompanied other expeditions in the West was attached to the Ives expedition as cartographer and illustrator. Möllhausen's watercolors disappeared, but were subsequently rediscovered in the 20th century; they now are in the collections of the Amon Carter Museum of American Art and have been the subject of their own book.[151] Egloffstein, too, along with his maps and illustrations, has also been the subject of recent publications, including a biography centered on his cartographical work.[152]

After Möllhausen published his account of the Colorado River expedition, which was translated in 1867 into Swedish but never into any other language, he settled into a successful life as a writer of adventure stories and novels, many of them set on the American frontiers, with a special, though occasional, emphasis on the Mormon culture.

---

[150] Joseph C. Ives, *Report Upon the Colorado River of the West, Explored in 1857 and 1858*, Government Printing Office, Washington, 1861 (U.S. 30th Congress, 1st Session, House Document 90 [concurrently produced as an unnumbered Senate Document), 5 parts and four appendices in 1 volume. Accompanying the volume were two large map sheets, drafted by F. W. von Egloffstein; the Senate version added two geological maps overprinted on the first two.

[151] Ben W. Huseman, *Wild River, Timeless Canyons: Balduin Möllhausen's Watercolors of the Colorado* (Fort Worth, Texas, 1995). Huseman's volume is a very detailed catalog of 46 "long-lost" watercolors by Möllhausen that were acquired by the Amon Carter Museum of American Art in Fort Worth, Texas. It is essential reading for all historians of the Ives expedition. The watercolors are also on the museum's website, https://www.cartermuseum.org/artists/heinrich-balduin-mollhausen (last accessed September 26, 2022). Steven Rowan, *The Baron in the Grand Canyon: Friedrich Wilhelm von Egloffstein in the West* (Columbia, Mo., and London, 2012).

[152] Steven Rowan, *The Baron in the Grand Canyon: Friedrich Wilhelm von Egloffstein in the West* (Columbia, Mo., and London, 2012).

For these writings he was known as the “German Cooper,” after the American adventure novelist James Fenimore Cooper.[153]

Möllhausen was in fact the first to publish anything at all about the Colorado River expedition. A brief report by him appeared in a German serial in the fall of 1858,[154] even before J. C. Ives had had a chance to complete his own *preliminary* report on the expedition, which appeared in a year-end summary of U.S. Army activities.[155] Interestingly, Möllhausen’s report dealt mostly with the Grand Canyon leg of the land expedition, overlooking most of the significant upriver run.[156]

Soon afterward, Möllhausen finished and published his two-volume account of the expedition. It also embeds several lengthy reminiscences about his earlier adventures in the American Midwest and elsewhere in the West, as well as his account of the sea journey in 1857 between New York and California (by way of the Panama Railroad) and overland from the west coast to Fort Yuma on the Colorado River, where he joined the river expedition in January 1858.

---

[153] Preston Albert Barba, *Balduin Möllhausen the German Cooper* (University of Pennsylvania, [Philadelphia], 1914 (D. Appleton and Co., publishing agents) (series Americana Germanica, Volume 17).

[154] Balduin Möllhausen, “Der Rio Colorado des Westens,” *Zeitschrift für Allgemeine Erdkunde*, New Series, Volume 5, pp. 438-443. [A transcription and translation from this appears in *The Grand Canyon! A Worldwide, Year-By-Year Anthology and Annotated Bibliography of Personal Encounters with the World’s Greatest Draw, 1540–2022* (Earle E. Spamer, compiler, ed., Raven’s Perch Media, Philadelphia, 2022, No. 19 on pp. 45–48), https://www.ravensperch.org (PDF).]

[155] “Colorado Exploring Expedition. Preliminary Report of 1st Lieutenant J. C. Ives, Topographical Engineers, to Captain A. A. Humphreys, Topographical Engineers, in charge of Office of Explorations and Surveys, War Department, November, 1858.” *As a part of* A. A. Humphreys, [Annual report to the Secretary of War, December 6, 1858]. *From* John B. Floyd, “Report of the Secretary of War.” In *Message of the President of the United States to the two houses of Congress at the commencement of the Second Session of the Thirty-fifth Congress: December 6, 1858* (William A. Harris, Printer, Washington), pp. 608-619. (President’s message: U.S. 35th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 1.)

[156] While Möllhausen’s *Reisen* has not been translated into English in its entirety, the portion of the land expedition from the Colorado River to the Grand Canyon has been translated: *Balduin Möllhausen’s Grand Canyon* (Earle E. Spamer, ed.) (Raven’s Perch Media, Philadelphia, 2022, https://www.ravensperch.org (PDF).]

Literature Cited in the Appendix

Barba, Preston Albert. 1914. *Balduin Möllhausen the German Cooper.* [Philadelphia]: University of Pennsylvania (D. Appleton and Co., publishing agents) (series Americana Germanica, Volume 17).

Huseman, Ben W. 1995. *Wild River, Timeless Canyons: Balduin Möllhausen's Watercolors of the Colorado*. Fort Worth, Texas: The Amon Carter Museum of American Art (distributed by University of Arizona Press, Tucson).

Ives, Joseph C. 1858. "Colorado Exploring Expedition. Preliminary Report of 1st Lieutenant J. C. Ives, Topographical Engineers, to Captain A. A. Humphreys, Topographical Engineers, in charge of Office of Explorations and Surveys, War Department, November, 1858." *As a part of* A. A. Humphreys, [Annual report to the Secretary of War, December 6, 1858]. *From* John B. Floyd, "Report of the Secretary of War," *in Message of the President of the United States to the two houses of Congress at the commencement of the Second Session of the Thirty-fifth Congress: December 6, 1858*. Washington: William A. Harris, Printer, pp. 608-619. (President's message: U.S. 35th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 1, Serial 975.)

———. 1861. *Report Upon the Colorado River of the West, Explored in 1857 and 1858 by Lieutenant Joseph C. Ives, Corps of Topographical Engineers, Under the Direction of the Office of Explorations and Surveys, A. A. Humphreys, Captain Topographical Engineers, in Charge. By order of the Secretary of War.* Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office (U.S. 30th Congress, 1st Session, House Document 90 [concurrently produced as an unnumbered Senate Document), 5 parts and four appendices in 1 volume.

Möllhausen, Balduin. 1858. *Tagebuch einer Reise vom Mississippi nach den Küsten der Südsee*. Leipzig: Hermann Mendelssohn.

———. 1858. Der Rio Colorado des Westens. *Zeitschrift für Allgemeine Erdkunde*, New Series, Volume 5, pp. 438-443.

———. [1860?] *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico, unternommen als Mitglied der im Auftrage der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten ausgesandten Colorado-Expedition.* Leipzig: Otto Purfürst, 2 volumes.

———. 1861. *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico, unternommen als Mitglied der im Auftrage der Regierung der Vereinigten*

Staaten ausgesandten Colorado-Expedition. Leipzig: Hermann Costenoble, 2 volumes.

———. 1867. *Resor i Norra Amerikas klippberg till Ny-Mexicos högslätt, företagna af Colorado-Expeditionen, enligt uppdrag af Förenta Staternas regering, och beskrifna af Balduin Möllhausen, Medlem af expeditionen.* (C. E. Möller, translator.) Stockholm: Tryckt hos R. G. Berg, 2 volumes.

———. 2022. *Balduin Möllhausen's Grand Canyon: An English translation from Chapters 21–25 of* Travels into the Rocky Mountains of North America to the High Plateau of New Mexico *[Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico] (1861)* (Earle E. Spamer, ed.). Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, https://ravensperch.org (PDF).

Rowan, Steven. 2012. *The Baron in the Grand Canyon: Friedrich Wilhelm von Egloffstein in the West.* Columbia and London [U.K.]: University of Missouri Press.

Spamer, Earle E., comp., ed. 2022. *The Grand Canyon! A Worldwide, Year-By-Year Anthology and Annotated Bibliography of Personal Encounters with the World's Greatest Draw, 1540–2022.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, https://ravensperch.org (PDF).

———. 2022. *Explorer: Andrew J. Carroll on the Colorado River, 1857–1858.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, https://ravensperch.org (PDF).

Whipple, A. W., *with* J. C. Ives. 1856. Report of Explorations for a Railway Route, Near the Thirty-fifth Parallel of North Latitude, from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean, in *Reports of Explorations and Surveys, to Ascertain the Most Practicable and Economic Route for a Railroad from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. Volume III.* Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office (33rd Congress, 2nd Session, House Executive Document 91).

THE REMAINING PAGES IN THE BIBLIOGRAPHY
ARE IN "LANDSCAPE" ORIENTATION

Appendix II

Variants of Ellsworth L. Kolb's
***Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico* (1914–2018)**

Compiled by Richard D. Quartaroli

The Special Collections Librarian (Emeritus)*, Cline Library, Northern Arizona University*
Flagstaff, Arizona

Go to Kolb listings in bibliography

ELLSWORTH LEONARDSON KOLB (January 4, 1876–January 9, 1960) and his brother, EMERY CLIFFORD KOLB (February 15, 1881–December 11, 1976), rowed down the Green and Colorado Rivers from Green River, Wyoming, to Needles, California, in 1911-1912, documenting their trip on still and motion picture film. In 1913 Ellsworth continued the voyage to the delta. The Macmillan Company (New York) first issued Ellsworth's book about their trip, with "Photographs by the Author and his brother" (as indicated on title-page), in October, 1914. Through 1971, Macmillan issued 27 variants, differing principally in the number and arrangement of plates, and a minor (but contextually significant) emendation to the foreword by Owen Wister. In 1989, the University of Arizona Press (Tucson) reprinted the first edition in facsimile, adding a "new preface" by Barry Goldwater. However, the new printing contained errors, most notably miscrediting and misspelling the author as "Emory L. Kolb". The errors were corrected for later sales of the volume (see description of these two states in the descriptive notes below). Grand Canyon Association issued facsimile reprintings, first in 2007. Print-on-demand products in various formats, offered by several sources beginning in the 2000s, are transient and potentially inconsistent for each printing by a given producer; they are omitted from this table of variants, but Spamer's main bibliography does list the on-demand imprints that have been located. Illustrations of Macmillan imprint variant styles are placed at the end of this Appendix. At least one of the early printings (though precise details are as yet undetermined) were also issued in boxes (see boxed book illustration), presumably to be sold as a gift-box version).

(continued)

© Richard D. Quartaroli

APPENDIX II. VARIANTS OF ELLSWORTH L. KOLB'S *THROUGH THE GRAND CANYON FROM WYOMING TO MEXICO*

This publication holds the second-longest documented record of a Grand Canyon–Colorado River title *continously in print*, appearing in 27 editions/printings under the Macmillan imprint 1914-1971, 57 years. (However, there may have been a hiatus in 1920, as indicated in note "§" for Variant F in the table below.) In later years Emery Kolb was essentially the principal outlet for sales, at Grand Canyon, until his death in 1976. Thus this title was continuously available for at least 62 years. The disposition of remaining copies in Kolb's possession upon his death is not known, and it is not clear whether the work was available from Macmillan at any time thereafter.

Information in this list has also been verified by the late David Hellyer (original proprietor of Five Quail Books, Spring Grove, Minnesota), Daniel Cassidy (Five Quail Books, Prescott, Arizona), Karen Underhill (Special Collections and Archives, Cline Library, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona), and Earle E. Spamer (formerly American Philosophical Society, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania).

Added to this Appendix is a brief historical essay on the editions of this title, "Variants on a Tome: A Journey *Through the Grand Canyon*", which was first published by Quartaroli in 2003.

Table layout modified for THE GRAND CANON from Quartaroli's originally unpublished list; and minor points added by Earle Spamer. Current to January 2025.

GO TO VOLUME CONTENTS PAGE
GO TO BIBLIOGRAPHY TABLE OF CONTENTS

APPENDIX II. VARIANTS OF ELLSWORTH L. KOLB'S *THROUGH THE GRAND CANYON FROM WYOMING TO MEXICO*

Description of Columns in Table

ITEM NO.	Item number as cited in THE GRAND CANON (for details see these citations under Kolb in Part 2)
Variant	Identifier for Kolb variants (as also noted in THE GRAND CANON). See end of this Appendix for illustrations of Macmillan variant styles
T.p. Date	Title-page date, at bottom of title-page (absent in variants W–CC)
Verso t.p. Date	Latest date of publication, indicated on title-page verso; month and year
Copyright Date	Copyright date, as indicated on title-page verso; copyright was renewed in 1942. New material in University of Arizona reprint copyright 1989
Printing	Indication of "editions" or reprints, as stated on binding, title-page, and title-page verso:

Repr	Reprint
Nw Ne	"NEW EDITION" gilt, midway on spine; "New Edition" on title-page
Nw Ed	"NEW EDITION" gilt, midway on spine
Ne Rp	"New Edition" on title-page; "Reprinted April, 1927" [for example] on title-page verso
Ne 12	"New Edition" on title-page; "Published October, 1914. Twelfth Printing 1952" [for example] on title-page verso [the number in the table note ("Ne 12" in this example) indicates the printing as specified on leaf]
Paper Re	Paperback reprint (stiff pictorial wraps, facsimile text):

Variant **BB**: University of Arizona Press reprinting, 1989, *first state*. "Emory L. Kolb" listed as author in error [see Cataloging-in-Publication data on title-page verso] and Ellsworth Kolb indicated on title-page as brother; Barry Goldwater's preface (pp. xvii-xx) mistakenly refers to "Emory" [for Emery] Kolb and "Herman" [for Norman] Nevills (p. xviii). This is a facsimile reprint of the October 1914 Macmillan edition (Variant **A)**; however, it is not completely faithful to either of the October 1914 states (Variants **A**, **B**), omitting some illustrations

Variant **CC**: University of Arizona Press reprinting, 1989, *second state*. These are corrected copies of existing stock of Variant **BB**, produced *ca.* September, 1990. Author corrected to "Ellsworth L. Kolb" and brother correctly identified and spelled as Emery C. Kolb. Also, Kolb's and Nevills' given names are corrected in Goldwater preface to read Emery and Norman, respectively

[*Comparison of University of Arizona first and second states*: Variant **BB** perfect-bound, trim size 21.3 × 14 cm. Variant **CC** perfect-bound, trim size 20.9 × 13.6 cm. Compared to **BB** the **CC** text block is tighter in the binding margin, and the top and bottom text margins are smaller; the outside text margins in both states, **BB** and **CC**, are the same. The states show that the wraps of unsold copies of the **BB** printing were removed by cutting off the glued edge (spine) and the erroneous pages or signature removed; then a gathering of reprinted, corrected pages was substituted for the cancelled pages. New wraps were glued to the text block, with the finished trimmed product (**CC**) having the size indicated here. —*E.E.S.*]

Variant **DD**: Grand Canyon Association reprinting, 2007. Facsimile reprint of Variant **A**, with the exception of title-page verso, which is GCA's copyright and publication-data page. A 2008 reprinting = Variant **EE**

Variant **FF**: Grand Canyon Association reprinting, 2007 [3rd printing, 2018 (not stated); date determined by Quartaroli]. Facsimile reprint of Variant **A**, with the exception of title-page verso, which is GCA's copyright and publication-data page. *Other points*: Pagination revised to include plates; cover illustration refigured from Kolb photograph to include skyline of cliff at upper left of photo; cover title typographically reset; ornamental border on cover photo redrawn to a single line; back cover and spine reset; title-page verso data revised and reset, omitting reprinting data and editorial information, addition of Ellsworth Kolb's dedication at top of page, and Grand Canyon Association colophon with pictorial relief, replacing two-tone colophon of earlier printings

(*continued*)

APPENDIX II. VARIANTS OF ELLSWORTH L. KOLB'S *THROUGH THE GRAND CANYON FROM WYOMING TO MEXICO*

***Description of columns in table* (continued)**

cm	Size in centimeters; first number is height of book, second number is thickness of text block (*i.e.* all pages without covers)
No. Plates/Photos	Number of photographic plates used for illustrations, with number of photos contained thereon. Figures do not include frontispiece or pictorial cover
Plate Location	"*insert*": plates interleaved in text; "*end*": plates grouped at end of text
War Format	On p. xvii, "Due to war format all illustrations will be inserted at the end of the text"
Advertisements	Advertisements for other Macmillan Co. books; three pages at end of text
Top Edge Gilt	Top edge of text block gilt
Expeditions Page	Extra leaf between pp. xiv-xv, titled, "Kolb brothers' second expedition", a note about other Kolb expeditions (U.S. Geological Survey expeditions—1921 in Glen Canyon, 1923 in Grand Canyon)
Gilt No.	No. "56640" in gilt at lower right rear cover (also in black print on lower-right rear dust jacket); a printer's or publisher's identification. This number also appears on the back of dust jackets with Variants V–AA
Intro. twofold/dogged	Fourth word of first line of Wister's foreword: "twofold" in original; "dogged" indicates altered version that also omits reference to Santa Fe Railway
Pictorial Cover	Colored picture affixed to front cover. Suffix letters refer to ink color of ornamental border stamped around the picture (Macmillan issues only): *o*–orange; *y*–yellow, which printed on dark blue cloth may produce a color more like chartreuse. (See examples at the end of this Appendix.) Illustration on University of Arizona Press and Grand Canyon Association printings is a photographic reproduction of the paste-on illustration on the Macmillan covers, although the illustration on Grand Canyon Association's unstated 3rd printing (ITEM NO. 2.27889, [2018]) refigures the Kolb photo to include the cliff skyline at upper left
Dust Jacket	It is assumed that Macmillan released all variants with dust jackets. Earlier dust jacket flyleaves and backs have no printing; later dust jackets contain blurbs on the front flyleaf and on the back. See example illustrations at the end of this Appendix. In the table, "yes" indicates that a dust jacket did not contain a printed price; "yes $" indicates that a dust jacket contained a printed price; "yes /" indicates dust jacket seen but with price clip (no intact jacket thus far seen)
Original Cost	Prices quoted from dust jackets seen; earlier variants printed price on spine, most variants printed price on dust jacket flap. Prices seen for dust jackets lacking prices are obtained from contemporary Macmillan advertisements for these eds. (bearing in mind that acquisitions on the used-book market might have replaced a dust jacket from another edition). Price on dust jacket of Variant C appears on the spine (see illustration below). Price information acquired mostly from examination of dust jackets seen in private collections of individuals who hold copies of all variants, and in the Special Collections and Archives, Cline Library, Northern Arizona University. Some pricing information also obtained from contemporary advertisements or book reviews for specific editions. Prices for post-Macmillan imprints are first-release prices
Copies	Press runs known or estimated from acquired evidence. The figures for Variants BB and CC were provided to Quartaroli by another researcher, the data not now available from the publisher; these figures represent the supposed number of Variant BB distributed before the remaining copies were corrected and distributed as Variant CC (see discussion under "Printing", above)

(*table follows*)

APPENDIX II. VARIANTS OF ELLSWORTH L. KOLB'S *THROUGH THE GRAND CANYON FROM WYOMING TO MEXICO*

ITEM NO.	**Variant**	T.p. Date	Verso t.p. Date	Copyright Date	Printing	cm	No. Plates/ Photos	Plate Location	War Format	Adver-tise-ments	Top Edge Gilt	Expe-ditions Page	Gilt No.	Intro. twofold/ dogged	Pictorial Cover*	Dust Jacket †	Original Cost	Copies‡	IMPRINT
2.3895	A	1914	Oct 1914	1914	NA	20.5, 3.1	48/60	insert	no	yes	yes	no	no	twofold	yes *o*	yes	$2.00	—	THE MACMILLAN COMPANY
2.3896	B	1914	Oct 1914	1914	NA	22.2, 3.2	72/99	insert	no	yes	yes	no	no	twofold	yes *o*	yes	$3.50	1880	
2.3897	C	1914	Dec 1914	1914	Repr	20.5, 2.9	48/60	insert	no	yes	yes	no	no	twofold	yes *o*	yes $	$2.00	—	
2.3898	D	1915	Jun 1915	1914	Nw Ne	20.5, 3.4	72/99	insert	no	yes	yes	no	no	dogged	yes *o*	—	$2.25	—	
2.3899	E	1915	Oct 1915	1914	Nw Ed	20.5, 3.1	36/44	insert	no	yes	yes	no	no	dogged	yes *o*	yes	$2.25	—	
2.3900	F	1920	Oct 1915	1914	NA	21.6, 3.3	72/99	insert	no	no	no	no	no	dogged	yes *o*	—	$5.00§	—	
2.3901	G	1927	Apr 1927	1914	Ne Rp	21.8, 3.4	76/104	insert	no	no	no	no	no	dogged	yes *y*	yes $	$5.00	—	
2.3902	H	1928	Sep 1928	1914	Ne Rp	21.6, 3.4	76/104	insert	no	no	no	no	no	dogged	yes *y*	yes /	—	—	
2.3903	I	1930	Aug 1930	1914	Ne Rp	21.6, 3.2	76/104	insert	no	no	no	no	no	dogged	yes *y*	—	$5.00	1100/1149	
2.3904	J	1934	Oct 1934	1914	Ne Rp	21.6, 3.3	76/104	insert	no	no	no	no	no	dogged	yes *y*	yes $	$5.00	600/600	
2.3905	K	1936	May 1936	1914	Ne Rp	21.6, 3.4	76/104	insert	no	no	no	yes	no	dogged	yes *y*	—	—	600/600	
2.3906	L	1937	Feb 1937	1914	Ne Rp	21.6, 3.3	76/104	insert	no	no	no	yes	no	dogged	yes *y*	yes	—	600/600	
2.3907	M	1938	Dec 1938	1914	Ne Rp	21.6, 3.6	76/104	insert	no	no	no	yes	no	dogged	yes *y*	—	—	600/600	
2.3908	N	1940	May 1940	1914	Ne Rp	21.6, 3.4	76/104	insert	no	no	no	yes	no	dogged	yes *y*	yes	—	600/600	
2.3909	O	1941	Sep 1941	1914	Ne Rp	21.6, 3.9	76/104	insert	no	no	no	yes	no	dogged	yes *y*	yes	—	600/500	
2.3910	P	1944	Mar 1944	1914 1942	Ne Rp	21.6, 3.8	76/104	end	yes	no	no	yes	no	dogged	no	yes	—	600/600	
2.3911	Q	1946	Jan 1946	1914 1942	Ne Rp	21.6, 3.2	76/104	end	yes	no	no	yes	no	dogged	yes *y*	yes $	$5.00	1000/1000	
2.3912	R	1946	Oct 1946	1914 1942	Ne Rp	21.6, 2.6	76/104	end	yes	no	no	yes	no	dogged	yes *y*	yes $	$6.00	2000/2000	
2.3913	S	1947	Oct 1947	1914 1942	Ne Rp	21.6, 2.9	76/104	end	yes	no	no	yes	no	dogged	yes *y*	yes $	$6.00	3000/3000	
2.3914	T	1952	1952	1914 1942	Ne 12	21.6, 2.9	76/104	end	yes	no	no	yes	no	dogged	yes *y*	yes $	$6.00	3000/3080	
2.3915	U	1958	May 1958	1914 1942	Ne 13	21.6, 3.0	76/104	end	no	no	no	yes	no	dogged	yes *y*	yes $	$6.00	3000/3250	
2.3916	V	1963	1963	1914 1942	Ne 14	21.6, 2.7	76/104	end	no	no	no	yes	yes	dogged	yes *y*	yes	—	2000/2150	
2.3917	W	no	1965	1914 1942	Ne 15	21.6, 2.6	76/104	end	no	no	no	yes	yes	dogged	yes *y*	yes $	$7.00	2000/2000	
2.3918	X	no	1967	1914 1942	Ne 16	21.6, 2.7	76/104	end	no	no	no	yes	yes	dogged	no	yes $	$7.00	2000/2000	
2.3919	Y	no	1969	1914 1942	Ne 17	21.6, 3.2	76/104	end	no	no	no	yes	yes	dogged	no	yes $	$7.00	2000/2000	
2.3921	Z	no	1970	1914 1942	Ne 18	21.6, 2.9	76/104	end	no	no	no	yes	yes	dogged	no	yes $	$7.00	2000/2000	
2.3922	AA	no	1971	1914 1942	Ne 19	21.6, 2.9	76/104	end	no	no	no	yes	yes	dogged	no	yes $	$7.00	2000/2000	
										PRINTING HIATUS									
2.3923	BB¶	no	1989	1989	Paper Re	21.3, 3.1	[29]/37	insert	no	no	no	no	NA	twofold	yes	NA	$13.95	250?	UNIVERSITY OF ARIZONA PRESS
2.3924	CC	no	1989	1989	Paper Re	20.9, 3.1	[29]/37	insert	no	no	no	no	NA	twofold	yes	NA	$13.95	4750?	
2.11482	DD	1914	2007	2007	Paper Re	20.9, 3.2	48/60	insert	no	yes	no	no	NA	twofold	yes	NA	$16.95	—	GRAND CANYON ASSOCIATION
2.11482	EE	1914	2008	2007	Paper Re	20.9, 3.2	48/60	insert	no	yes	no	no	NA	twofold	yes	NA	$16.95	—	
2.27889	FF	1914	2007 [2018]	2007	Paper Re	20.9, 2.9	48/60	insert	no	no	no	no	NA	twofold	yes	NA	$16.95	1000	

* Paste-down cover illustration on Macmillan printings is the same size (*ca.* 11 × 16 cm) on all variants regardless of cover size

† *yes* = dust jacket seen without printed price; *yes $* = dust jacket seen with printed price; *yes /* = dust jacket seen but with price clip (no intact jacket thus far seen)

‡ For Variants I–AA, first figure is the number ordered, the second figure indicates the actual number produced (based on order sheets from the publisher)

§ Variant F: A Macmillan advertisement in *Publishers' Weekly* (November 6, 1920, p. 52) lists price increase to $6.00; a notice in *Publishers' Weekly* (December 18, 1920, p. 1853) lists this as "A new issue of this work, which has been out of print for a year." with price listed there as $5.00. No further substantiation for the out-of-print remark, or explanation for the price differential

¶ Variants BB–FF, see remarks under "Printing" in the Description of Columns, above

— Information not determined NA Not applicable

(*continued*)

Cover and Dust Jacket Styles for Macmillan Imprints of *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico*

[To scale]

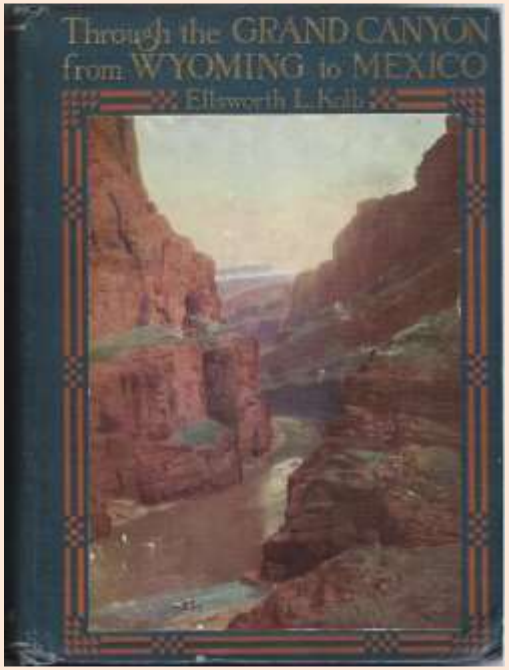
Through the GRAND CANYON
from WYOMING to MEXICO
Ellsworth L. Kolb

Orange ornamental border
smaller format (Variants A–E)

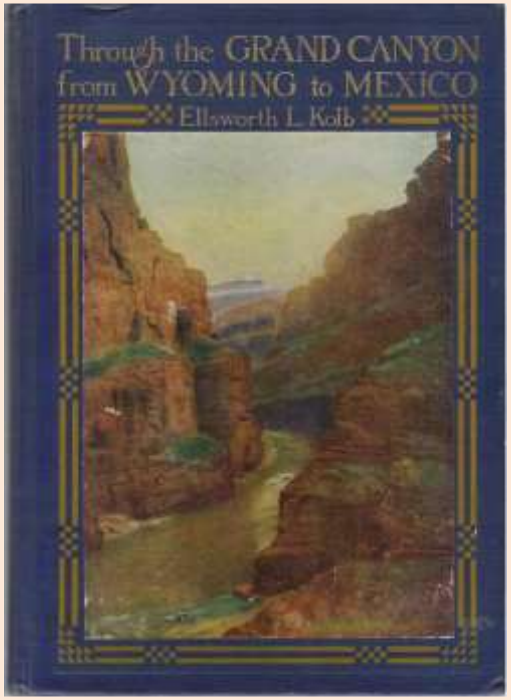
Through the GRAND CANYON
from WYOMING to MEXICO
Ellsworth L. Kolb

Yellow ornamental border
larger format (Variants F–O, Q–W)

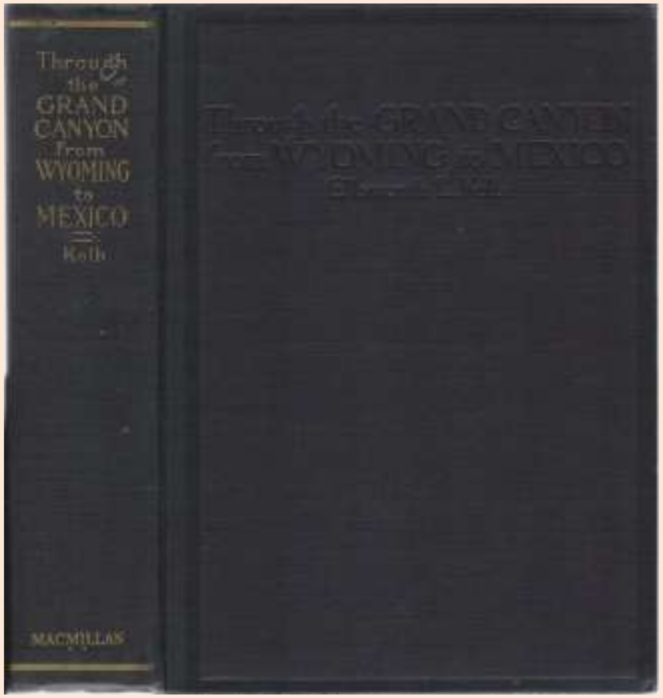
Through the GRAND CANYON from WYOMING to MEXICO Kolb
MACMILLAN

No pictorial cover;
front cover with blind stamped title and border
(Variant P only)

Examples: **Variant A** **Variant G**

Variations in cloth colors and the colors of the ornamental border and the affixed illustration may vary due to original production specifications, aging of individual copies, and the general effects of previous owners’ care. However, only two ornamental border colors were used (as indicated in the table above), orange and yellow.

Cover and dust jacket examples on these pages from the collection of Earle Spamer except where indicated otherwise.

(*continued*)

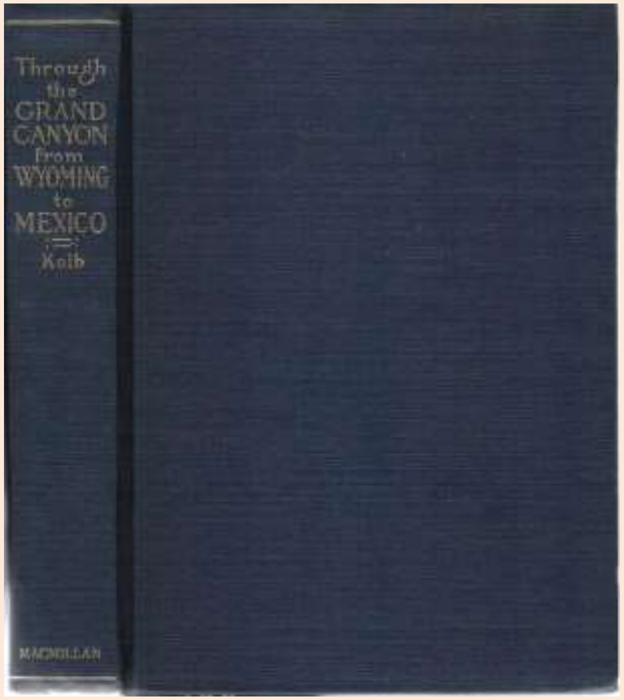
Through
the
GRAND
CANYON
from
WYOMING
to
MEXICO
Kolb
MACMILLAN

No pictorial cover;
front cover not stamped, no border
(Variants X–AA)

EXAMPLE: **Variant X**

(*continued*)

APPENDIX II. VARIANTS OF ELLSWORTH L. KOLB'S *THROUGH THE GRAND CANYON FROM WYOMING TO MEXICO*

Examples of dust jackets (spines, front covers and front flaps only), showing some style variations and the kinds of condition that may be expected today. Variations in colors may be due to original production specifications, aging, and the general effects of previous owners' care. Not all variants have been seen with dust jackets, although the presumption is made that all Macmillan printings were distributed with dust jackets.

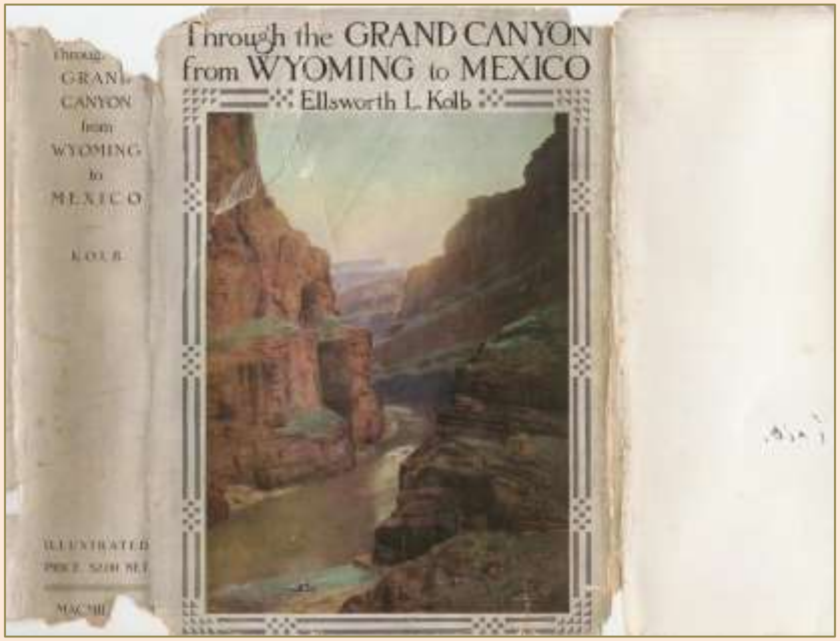
Through
GRAND
CANYON
from
WYOMING
to
MEXICO
KOLB
ILLUSTRATED
MACMIL
Through the GRAND CANYON from WYOMING to MEXICO
Ellsworth L. Kolb

◀ Dust jacket example from **Variant C**

Price printed on spine; no text on either flap (front is shown)

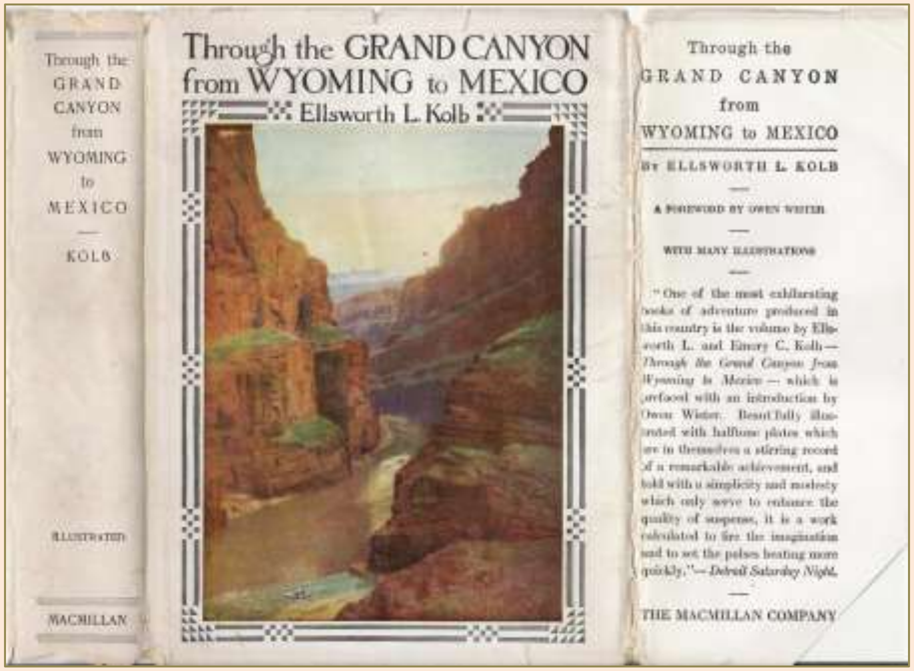
Through the
GRAND
CANYON
from
WYOMING
to
MEXICO
KOLB
ILLUSTRATED
MACMILLAN
Through the GRAND CANYON from WYOMING to MEXICO
Ellsworth L. Kolb

Through the
GRAND CANYON
from
WYOMING to MEXICO

BY ELLSWORTH L. KOLB

A FOREWORD BY OWEN WISTER

WITH MANY ILLUSTRATIONS

"One of the most exhilarating books of adventure produced in this country is the volume by Ellsworth L. and Emery C. Kolb—*Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico*—which is prefaced with an introduction by Owen Wister. Beautifully illustrated with halftone plates which are in themselves a stirring record of a remarkable achievement, and told with a simplicity and modesty which only serve to enhance the quality of suspense, it is a work calculated to fire the imagination and to set the pulses beating more quickly."—*Detroit Saturday Night.*

THE MACMILLAN COMPANY

◀ Dust jacket example from **Variant J**

Spine text reset; front flap with text (price at bottom of front flap has been clipped in this example). Rear flap (not shown) is blank

▼ Dust jacket detail example from **Variant G**

Unclipped price printed at lower-right corner of front flap *(Quartaroli photo)*

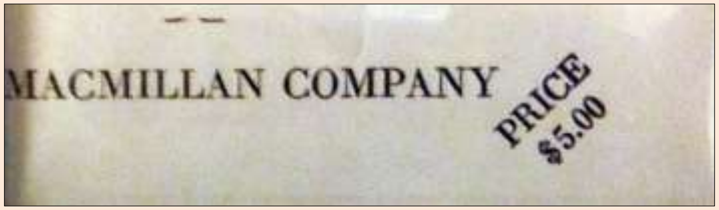
MACMILLAN COMPANY
PRICE
$5.00

(*continued*)

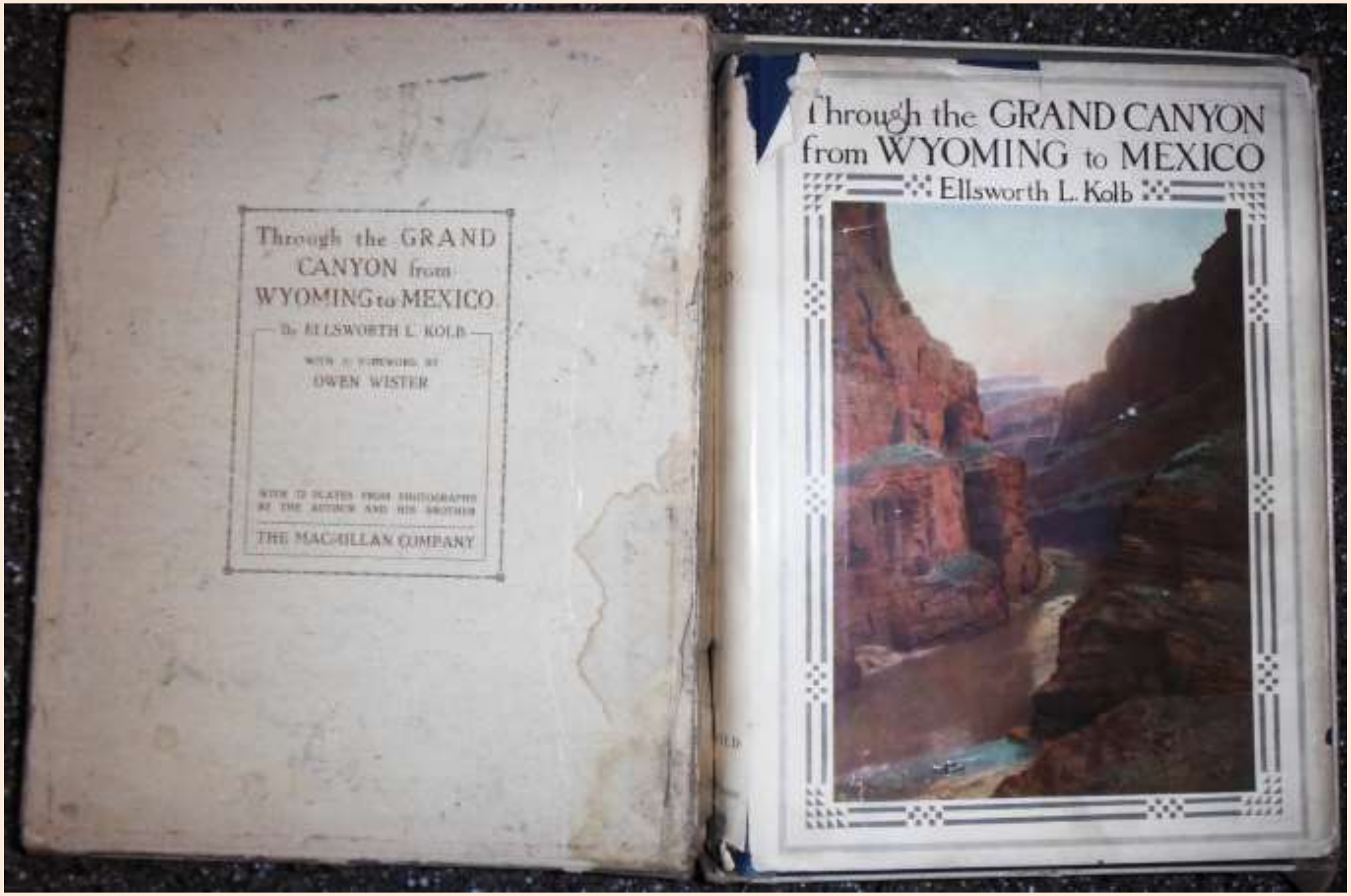
Through the GRAND CANYON from WYOMING to MEXICO
By ELLSWORTH L. KOLB
OWEN WISTER
THE MACMILLAN COMPANY
Through the GRAND CANYON from WYOMING to MEXICO
Ellsworth L. Kolb

***Illustration*: Variant B with dust jacket, in box. *Box top* 7 3/16 × 9 3/16 × ⅞ inches. *Box bottom* (partly damaged) 7^+ × 9 × 1⅝ inches.**
From the collection of Richard D. Quartaroli. *(Quartaroli photo.)*

Some early printings of *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico* were distributed in white paperboard boxes. The volume fits snugly inside, with a separate lift-off lid with publishing data printed on the outside. Presumably this was marketed for presentation or gift-giving. The photo above depicts the top of the lid *(left)* positioned next to the volume seated inside the box bottom. [See also next page.] In addition to this Variant B, contemporary notices have been seen of the availability of a boxed Variant A (see *Publishers' Weekly*, November 7 and December 5, 1914); the notices describe the volume as published in October and contain 48 plates (thus Variant A).

(*continued*)

APPENDIX II. VARIANTS OF ELLSWORTH L. KOLB'S *THROUGH THE GRAND CANYON FROM WYOMING TO MEXICO*

Care should be taken when identifying "boxed" volumes of *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico*. The example shown here is a copy of Variant L (1937) inside a plain, tan paperboard box. The volume does not fit as comfortably as in the publisher's presentation box shown on the previous page, indicating that this box is a close-fit commercial product used for mailing; in this case, from Kolb Brothers.

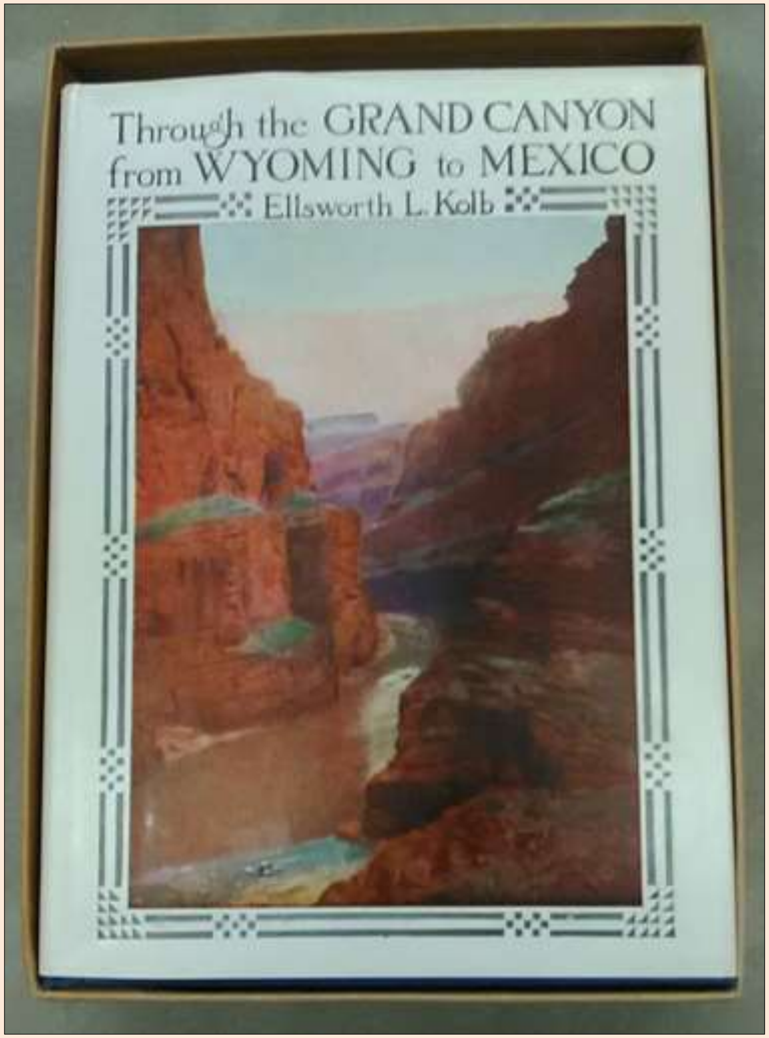
Through the GRAND CANYON
from WYOMING to MEXICO
Ellsworth L. Kolb

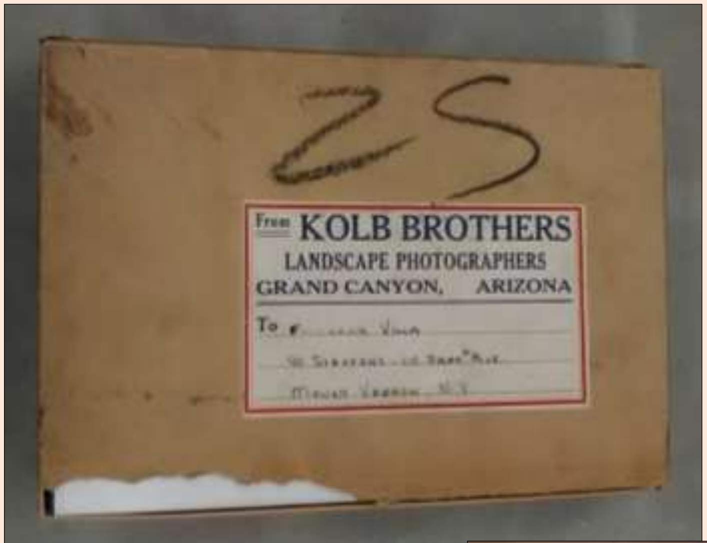
ZS
From KOLB BROTHERS
LANDSCAPE PHOTOGRAPHERS
GRAND CANYON, ARIZONA
To

Box top

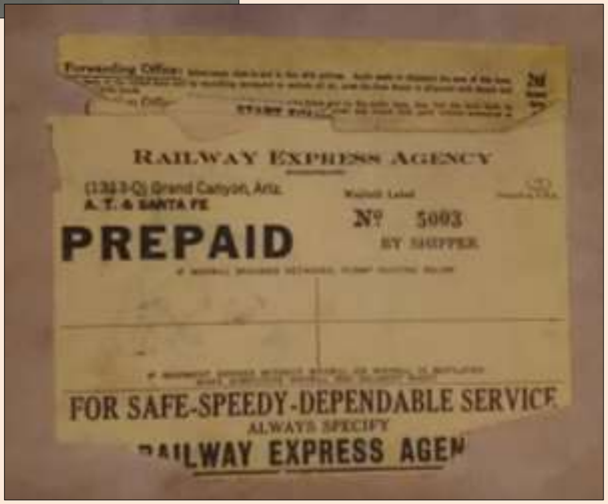
Forwarding Office:
RAILWAY EXPRESS AGENCY
(1383-Q) Grand Canyon, Ariz.
A. T. & SANTA FE
PREPAID
Nº 5003
BY SHIPPER
FOR SAFE-SPEEDY-DEPENDABLE SERVICE
ALWAYS SPECIFY
AILWAY EXPRESS AGEN

Box bottom

Example from Northern Arizona University, Cline Library, Special Collections and Archives. *(Quartaroli photos.)*

(continued)

APPENDIX II. VARIANTS OF ELLSWORTH L. KOLB'S *THROUGH THE GRAND CANYON FROM WYOMING TO MEXICO*

The following historical essay regarding the editions of *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico* appeared as an appendix (pages 171–174) in *The Brave Ones: the journals and letters of the 1911–1912 expedition down the Green and Colorado Rivers by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb : including the journal of Hubert R. Lauzon* (transcribed and edited by William C. Suran) (Fretwater Press, Flagstaff, 2003). The essay also displays an early version of the table that is greatly expanded and updated herein.

(Reprinted with the permission of Brad Dimock, Fretwater Press)

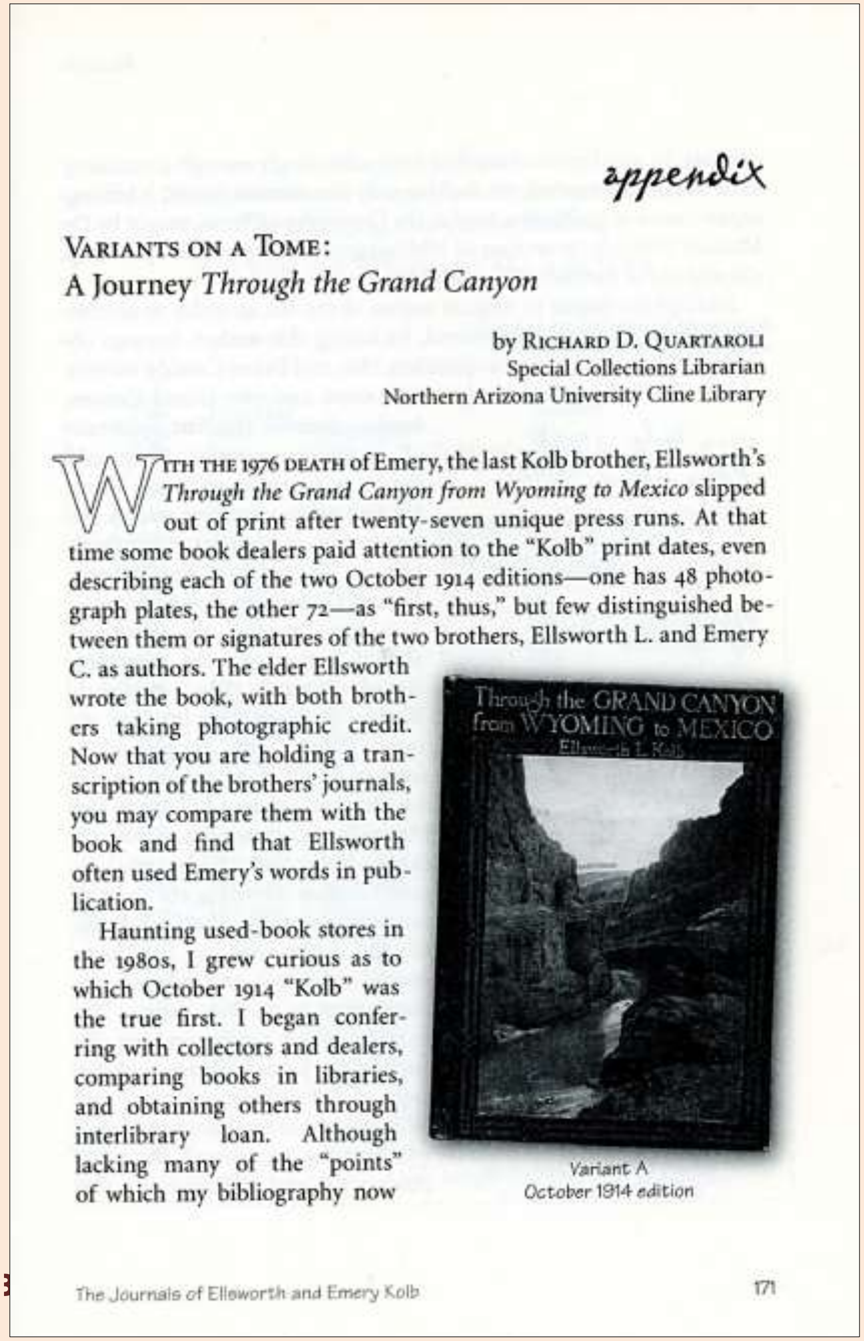

appendix

VARIANTS ON A TOME:
A Journey *Through the Grand Canyon*

by RICHARD D. QUARTAROLI
Special Collections Librarian
Northern Arizona University Cline Library

WITH THE 1976 DEATH of Emery, the last Kolb brother, Ellsworth's *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico* slipped out of print after twenty-seven unique press runs. At that time some book dealers paid attention to the "Kolb" print dates, even describing each of the two October 1914 editions—one has 48 photograph plates, the other 72—as "first, thus," but few distinguished between them or signatures of the two brothers, Ellsworth L. and Emery C. as authors. The elder Ellsworth wrote the book, with both brothers taking photographic credit. Now that you are holding a transcription of the brothers' journals, you may compare them with the book and find that Ellsworth often used Emery's words in publication.

Haunting used-book stores in the 1980s, I grew curious as to which October 1914 "Kolb" was the true first. I began conferring with collectors and dealers, comparing books in libraries, and obtaining others through interlibrary loan. Although lacking many of the "points" of which my bibliography now

Variant A
October 1914 edition

The Journals of Ellsworth and Emery Kolb 171

APPENDIX II. VARIANTS OF ELLSWORTH L. KOLB'S *THROUGH THE GRAND CANYON FROM WYOMING TO MEXICO*

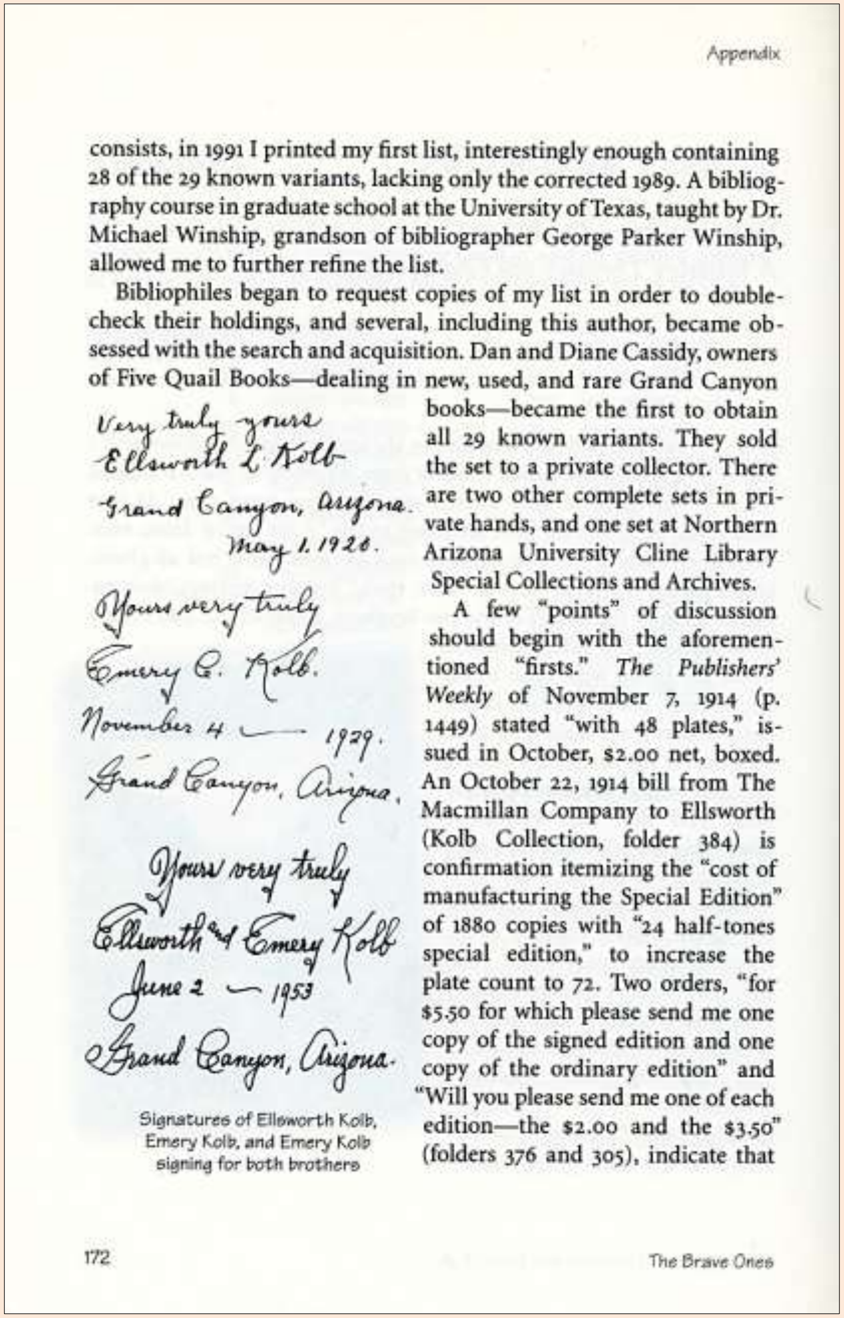

consists, in 1991 I printed my first list, interestingly enough containing 28 of the 29 known variants, lacking only the corrected 1989. A bibliography course in graduate school at the University of Texas, taught by Dr. Michael Winship, grandson of bibliographer George Parker Winship, allowed me to further refine the list.

Bibliophiles began to request copies of my list in order to double-check their holdings, and several, including this author, became obsessed with the search and acquisition. Dan and Diane Cassidy, owners of Five Quail Books—dealing in new, used, and rare Grand Canyon books—became the first to obtain all 29 known variants. They sold the set to a private collector. There are two other complete sets in private hands, and one set at Northern Arizona University Cline Library Special Collections and Archives.

A few "points" of discussion should begin with the aforementioned "firsts." *The Publishers' Weekly* of November 7, 1914 (p. 1449) stated "with 48 plates," issued in October, $2.00 net, boxed. An October 22, 1914 bill from The Macmillan Company to Ellsworth (Kolb Collection, folder 384) is confirmation itemizing the "cost of manufacturing the Special Edition" of 1880 copies with "24 half-tones special edition," to increase the plate count to 72. Two orders, "for $5.50 for which please send me one copy of the signed edition and one copy of the ordinary edition" and "Will you please send me one of each edition—the $2.00 and the $3.50" (folders 376 and 305), indicate that

Very truly yours
Ellsworth L. Kolb
Grand Canyon, Arizona.
May 1, 1920.

Yours very truly
Emery C. Kolb.
November 4 — 1929.
Grand Canyon, Arizona.

Yours very truly
Ellsworth & Emery Kolb
June 2 — 1953
Grand Canyon, Arizona.

Signatures of Ellsworth Kolb, Emery Kolb, and Emery Kolb signing for both brothers

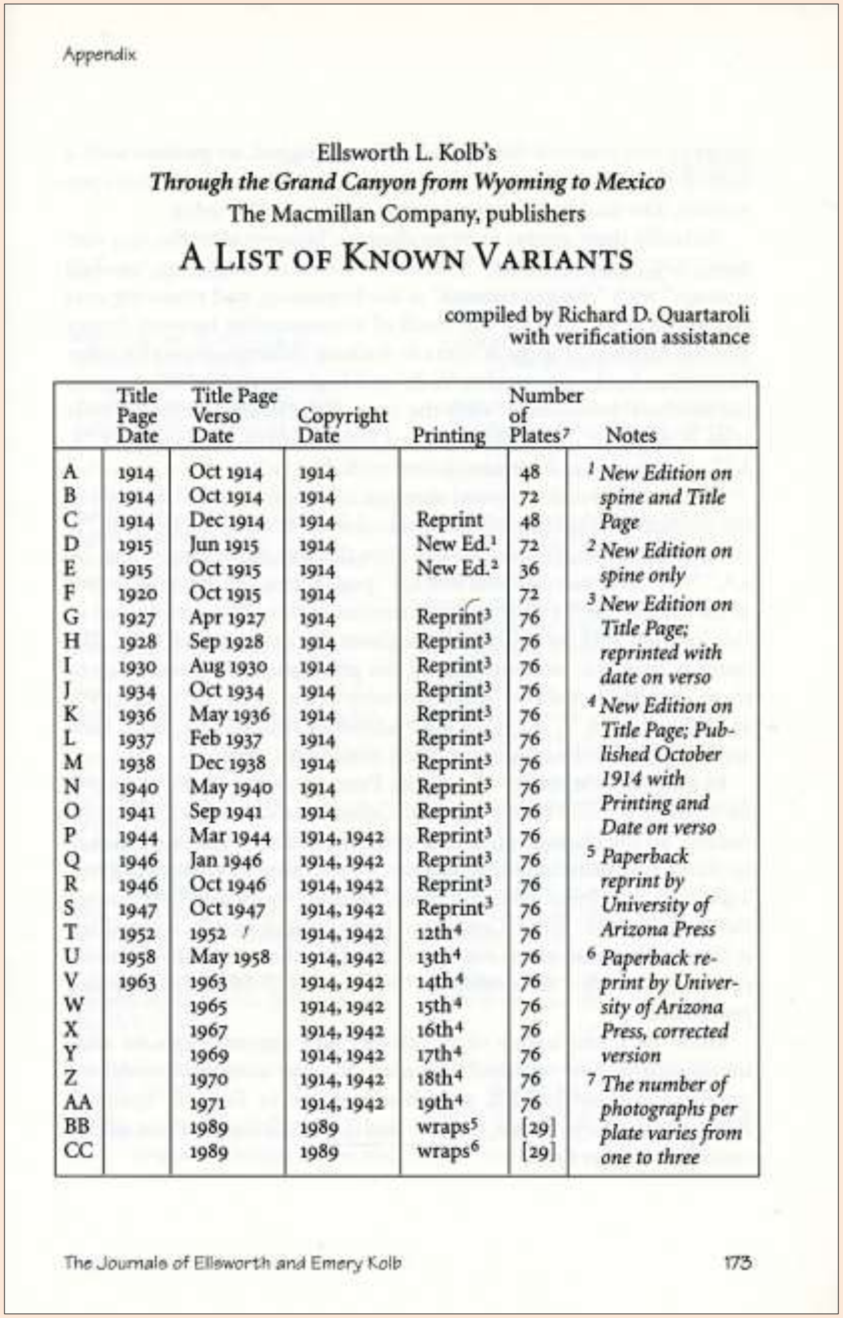

Ellsworth L. Kolb's
Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico
The Macmillan Company, publishers

A LIST OF KNOWN VARIANTS

compiled by Richard D. Quartaroli
with verification assistance

	Title Page Date	Title Page Verso Date	Copyright Date	Printing	Number of Plates[7]	Notes
A	1914	Oct 1914	1914		48	*[1] New Edition on spine and Title Page*
B	1914	Oct 1914	1914		72	
C	1914	Dec 1914	1914	Reprint	48	
D	1915	Jun 1915	1914	New Ed.[1]	72	*[2] New Edition on spine only*
E	1915	Oct 1915	1914	New Ed.[2]	36	
F	1920	Oct 1915	1914		72	*[3] New Edition on Title Page; reprinted with date on verso*
G	1927	Apr 1927	1914	Reprint[3]	76	
H	1928	Sep 1928	1914	Reprint[3]	76	
I	1930	Aug 1930	1914	Reprint[3]	76	
J	1934	Oct 1934	1914	Reprint[3]	76	
K	1936	May 1936	1914	Reprint[3]	76	*[4] New Edition on Title Page; Published October 1914 with Printing and Date on verso*
L	1937	Feb 1937	1914	Reprint[3]	76	
M	1938	Dec 1938	1914	Reprint[3]	76	
N	1940	May 1940	1914	Reprint[3]	76	
O	1941	Sep 1941	1914	Reprint[3]	76	
P	1944	Mar 1944	1914, 1942	Reprint[3]	76	
Q	1946	Jan 1946	1914, 1942	Reprint[3]	76	*[5] Paperback reprint by University of Arizona Press*
R	1946	Oct 1946	1914, 1942	Reprint[3]	76	
S	1947	Oct 1947	1914, 1942	Reprint[3]	76	
T	1952	1952	1914, 1942	12th[4]	76	
U	1958	May 1958	1914, 1942	13th[4]	76	*[6] Paperback reprint by University of Arizona Press, corrected version*
V	1963	1963	1914, 1942	14th[4]	76	
W		1965	1914, 1942	15th[4]	76	
X		1967	1914, 1942	16th[4]	76	
Y		1969	1914, 1942	17th[4]	76	
Z		1970	1914, 1942	18th[4]	76	*[7] The number of photographs per plate varies from one to three*
AA		1971	1914, 1942	19th[4]	76	
BB		1989	1989	wraps[5]	[29]	
CC		1989	1989	wraps[6]	[29]	

APPENDIX II. VARIANTS OF ELLSWORTH L. KOLB'S *THROUGH THE GRAND CANYON FROM WYOMING TO MEXICO*

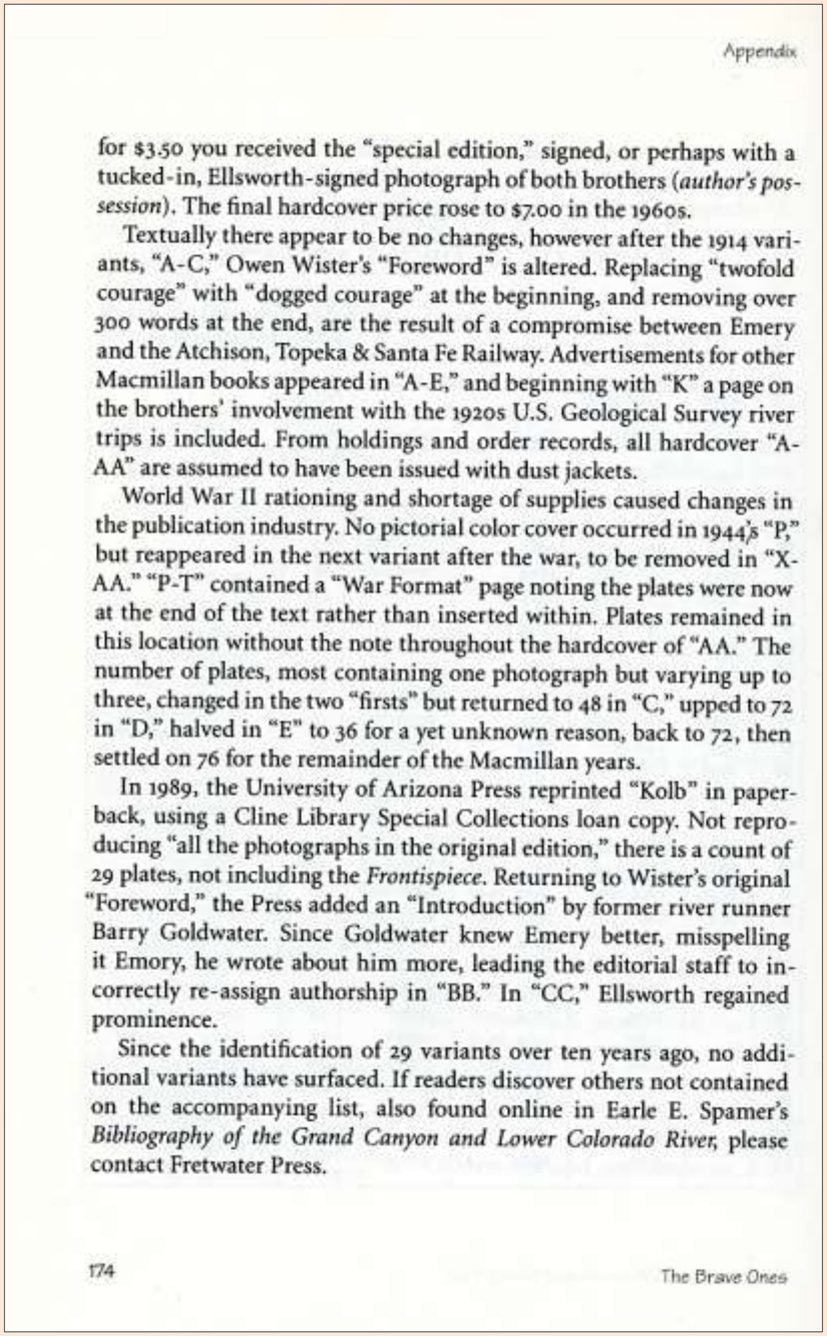

for $3.50 you received the "special edition," signed, or perhaps with a tucked-in, Ellsworth-signed photograph of both brothers (*author's possession*). The final hardcover price rose to $7.00 in the 1960s.

Textually there appear to be no changes, however after the 1914 variants, "A-C," Owen Wister's "Foreword" is altered. Replacing "twofold courage" with "dogged courage" at the beginning, and removing over 300 words at the end, are the result of a compromise between Emery and the Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railway. Advertisements for other Macmillan books appeared in "A-E," and beginning with "K" a page on the brothers' involvement with the 1920s U.S. Geological Survey river trips is included. From holdings and order records, all hardcover "A-AA" are assumed to have been issued with dust jackets.

World War II rationing and shortage of supplies caused changes in the publication industry. No pictorial color cover occurred in 1944's "P," but reappeared in the next variant after the war, to be removed in "X-AA." "P-T" contained a "War Format" page noting the plates were now at the end of the text rather than inserted within. Plates remained in this location without the note throughout the hardcover of "AA." The number of plates, most containing one photograph but varying up to three, changed in the two "firsts" but returned to 48 in "C," upped to 72 in "D," halved in "E" to 36 for a yet unknown reason, back to 72, then settled on 76 for the remainder of the Macmillan years.

In 1989, the University of Arizona Press reprinted "Kolb" in paperback, using a Cline Library Special Collections loan copy. Not reproducing "all the photographs in the original edition," there is a count of 29 plates, not including the *Frontispiece*. Returning to Wister's original "Foreword," the Press added an "Introduction" by former river runner Barry Goldwater. Since Goldwater knew Emery better, misspelling it Emory, he wrote about him more, leading the editorial staff to incorrectly re-assign authorship in "BB." In "CC," Ellsworth regained prominence.

Since the identification of 29 variants over ten years ago, no additional variants have surfaced. If readers discover others not contained on the accompanying list, also found online in Earle E. Spamer's *Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River*, please contact Fretwater Press.

Appendix III

Variants of N. H. Darton's *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona* (1917–1987)

Compiled by Earle E. Spamer

Go to Darton listings in bibliography

NELSON HORATIO DARTON (1865–1948) was a geologist with the U.S. Geological Survey. The firm of Fred Harvey commissioned him to prepare a booklet on the geology of the Grand Canyon, first published in September, 1917. Fifty editions (printings) have been documented through 1987, making this title the longest-running among continuously available Grand Canyon–Colorado River titles, at least 71 years. How much longer beyond 1987 that the 50th edition was available is not known.

Copyright and edition information is printed on the bottom of the last page in all variants except the 1st. In the 5th to 33rd eds. the edition number and "Revised and Enlarged Edition" also appear on the title-page, but thereafter only "Revised and Enlarged Edition" is printed there. The text content was occasionally edited, but the geology was never updated except for some minor changes. The format, place of publication, and most notably the cover were changed from time to time. This is a complete itemization of all copies seen. There are variations of illustration placement throughout the series. The illustration as the frontispiece appears in all variants, but "frontispiece" is itemized in the pagination description only when it appears separate from the pagination. Reorganization of illustrations, particularly the maps, is noted, but pagination is unaffected unless indicated otherwise. Variants for which no data are listed (—) have not been seen. See Notes at end of table for details on imprints, volume sizes, and wrap styles. Wrap styles are illustrated at the end of this Appendix.

© Earle E. Spamer

GO TO VOLUME CONTENTS PAGE
GO TO BIBLIOGRAPHY TABLE OF CONTENTS

APPENDIX III. VARIANTS OF N. H. DARTON'S *STORY OF THE GRAND CANYON OF ARIZONA*

ITEM NO.	Ed.	Stated Date	Pagination	Wraps	Notes
21.730	1st	1917 September	[iii], frontispiece, 81	style 1	Title and subtitle: *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : a popular illustrated account of its rocks and origin*. Plain end papers. Maps in front of frontispiece. Frontispiece is photograph, "Zoroaster from the River". Printed by La Rue Printing Co., Kansas City. Copyright on title-page verso.
21.731	2nd	1919 February	75 [80]	style 1	[As above] Printed by Bishop Press
21.732	3rd	1920 January	frontispiece, 75 [80]	style 1	[As above, but no printer indicated]
21.733	4th	1921 March	frontispiece, 75 [80]	style 2	[As above] Maps follow title-page
21.734	5th	1922 April	73 [80]	style 2	"Revised and Enlarged" noted on title-page. Text reset. Maps moved to end of text. [*NOTE*: The notation "Revised and Enlarged" remains in all subsequent eds.]
21.735	6th	1922 October	75 [80]	style 2	Preface included, signed "The Publishers" (pp. 3-4). Frontispiece illustration moved to title-page verso.
21.736	7th	1923	74 [80]	style 2	[As above]
21.737	8th	1925	74 [80]	style 2	[As above]
21.738	9th	1926	74 [80]	style 2	[As above]
21.739	10th	1926	74 [80]	style 3	Cover main title changed: *Story of the Grand Canyon.* Subtitle block on cover as above but omits notice "Published by Fred Harvey". Text reset. Printed by Townsend Printing Co., Kansas City.
21.740	11th	1929	74 [80]	style 4	[As above, but printer not indicated] Subtitle text on cover reset, and "Published by Fred Harvey" restored
21.741	12th	1931	74 [80]	style 5	Sub-title change on cover: *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : how it was made*. Text reset. New title-page verso illustration, photograph of "The View from Hopi Point". Printed by Burd and Fletcher Co., Kansas City.
21.742	13th	1934	74 [80]	style 5	[As above, but printer not indicated]
21.743	14th	1935	74 [80]	style 5	Illustrated end papers. Preface is not signed.
21.744	15th	1936	74 [80]	style 5	[As above]
21.745	16th	1937	74 [80]	style 5	[As above]
21.746	17th	1939	74 [80]	style 5	[As above]
21.747	18th	1940	74 [80]	style 5	[As above]
21.748	19th	1941	74 [80]	style 5	[As above]
21.749	20th	1946	74 [80]	style 5	[As above]
21.750	21st	1947	74 [80]	style 5	[As above]
21.751	22nd	1948	74 [80]	style 5	[As above]

(*continued*)

21.752	23rd	1950	74 [79]	style 6	Title font on cover changed. Text reset. Title-page verso illustration changed, photograph of “Grand Canyon from Yavapai Observation Station.”
21.753	24th	1950	74 [79]	style 6	[As above]
21.754	25th	1951	74 [79]	style 6	[As above]
21.755	26th	1952	74 [79]	style 6	[As above]
21.756	27th	1953	74 [79]	style 6	[As above]
21.757	28th	1955	74 [79]	style 6	[As above]
21.758	29th	1956	74 [79]	style 6	[As above]
21.759	30th	1956	74 [79]	style 6	[As above]
21.760	31st	1957	74 [79]	style 6	[As above]
21.761	32nd	1959	74 [79]	style 7	[As above]
21.762	33rd	1961	64	style 8	Complete makeover. Maps on inside covers. Text reset, and color photographs included in text. Price $1.00 printed in upper-right corner of cover
21.763	34th	1962	64	style 8	[As above]
21.764	35th	1963	64	style 8	[As above]
21.765	36th	—	—	—	—
21.766	37th	1966	64	style 8	[As previously above (36th ed. as yet not seen for comparison)]
21.767	38th	—	—	—	—
21.768	39th	1968	64	style 8	[As previously above (38th ed. as yet not seen for comparison)]
21.769	40th	1970	64	style 8	[As above]
21.770	41st	1971	64	style 8	[As above]
21.771	42nd	—	—	—	—
21.772	43rd	—	—	—	—
21.773	44th	—	—	—	—
21.774	45th	1977	64	style 8	[As previously above (42nd–44th eds. as yet not seen for comparison)]
21.775	46th	1978	64	style 8	[As above; price increased to $1.25]
21.776	47th	1980	64	style 8	[As above]
21.777	48th	1984	64	style 8	[As above, but price on cover omitted]
21.3704	49th	1986	64	style 8	[As above] [Copy seen with Fred Havey original price sticker, $1.95]
21.3705	50th	1987	64	style 8	[As above] Printed by Mike Roberts Color Productions, Oakland, California
21.8471	NA	NO DATE	frontispiece, 75 [80]	NA	[Facsimile reprinting of 3rd ed. (1920) by Legare Street Press (Creative Media Partners); an on-demand publication, acquired as new, 2023. Cover illustration depicts mountainous artwork unrelated to Grand Canyon (no credit).]

Notes follow

APPENDIX III. VARIANTS OF N. H. DARTON'S *STORY OF THE GRAND CANYON OF ARIZONA*

Notes

— Information not determined for this table

NA Not applicable

"ITEM NO." refers to the item number as listed in THE GRAND CANON

Main Title

1st–9th eds.	*Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona*
10th–50th eds.	*Story of the Grand Canyon*

Subtitle

1st–11th eds.	*A Popular Illustrated Account of Its Rocks and Origin*
12th–50th eds.	*How It Was Made*

Spine Title

1st–32nd eds. only	*Story of the Grand Canyon* (Spine titles read from bottom to top, the reverse of American convention)

Imprint

1st–13th eds.	Fred Harvey, Kansas City, Missouri
14th–50th eds.	Fred Harvey, Grand Canyon, Arizona

Volume Size (see *wrap styles* for additional information)

1st–11th eds.	21 cm
12th–32nd eds.	20 cm
33rd–50th eds.	19 cm

Wrap Style — See following page for illustrated guide to styles

Style 1 (1st–3rd eds.): Heavy paper stock; text only; ink colors blue and silver; text block side-stapled, wraps glued; wraps yapped

Style 2 (4th–9th eds.): Heavy paper stock; text only; ink colors gray and silver; text block side-stapled, wraps glued; wraps yapped

Style 3 (10th ed.): Heavy paper stock; pictorial, drawing of Hermit Camp; ink colors black and tan; text block side-stapled, wraps glued; wraps yapped; artwork introduced to cover 4 (and retained in all subsequent eds.)

Style 4 (11th ed.): Heavy paper stock; pictorial, drawing of Hermit Camp; ink colors black and dark tan; text block side-stapled, wraps glued; wraps yapped

Style 5 (12th–22nd eds.): Heavy paper stock; pictorial, drawing of two mounted riders at Colorado River; ink colors black, blue, green, and orange (sky is green); subtitle used for first time, "How It Was Made", and in all eds. hereafter; text block side-stapled, wraps glued

Style 6 (23rd–31st eds.): Heavy paper stock; pictorial, drawing of three mounted riders at Colorado River; Fred Harvey logo substitutes for block printing; ink colors black, red, mauve, and blue (sky is blue); text block side-stapled, wraps glued

Style 7 (32nd ed.): Heavy paper stock; pictorial, drawing of three mounted riders at Colorado River; Fred Harvey logo substitutes for block printing; ink colors black, orange, purple, and blue (sky is blue); saddle-wired, spine title retained despite saddle wiring

Style 8 (33rd–50th eds.): Glossy stock wraps and text block; wraps with pictorial, wrap-around color photograph of South Rim view; saddle-wired, no spine title

---

(*continued*)

Wrap Style Variants for *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona*

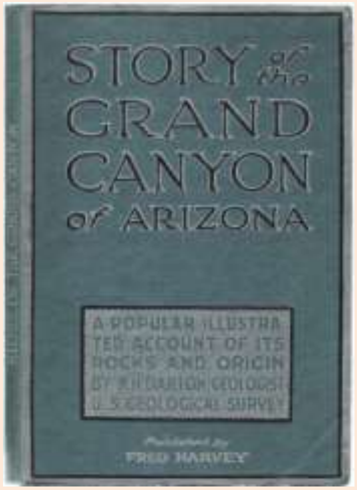
STORY of the GRAND CANYON of ARIZONA
A POPULAR ILLUSTRATED ACCOUNT OF ITS ROCKS AND ORIGIN BY N.H.DARTON GEOLOGIST U.S.GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
Published by FRED HARVEY

Style 1 (1st–3rd eds.)

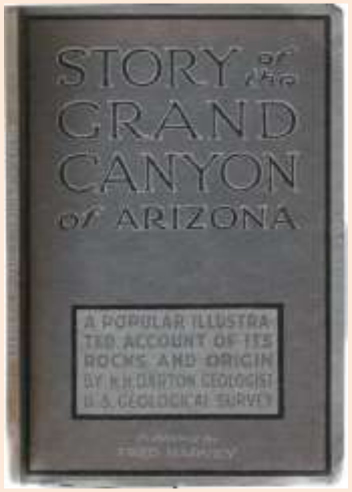
STORY of the GRAND CANYON of ARIZONA
A POPULAR ILLUSTRATED ACCOUNT OF ITS ROCKS AND ORIGIN BY N.H.DARTON GEOLOGIST U.S.GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

Style 2 (4th–9th eds.)

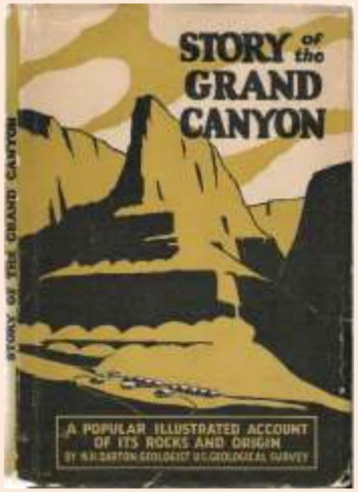
STORY of the GRAND CANYON
STORY OF THE GRAND CANYON
A POPULAR ILLUSTRATED ACCOUNT OF ITS ROCKS AND ORIGIN BY N.H.DARTON GEOLOGIST U.S.GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

Style 3 (10th ed. only)

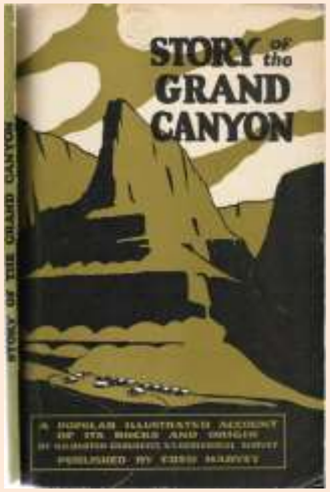
STORY of the GRAND CANYON
STORY OF THE GRAND CANYON

Style 4 (11th ed. only)

EXAMPLES: 1st ed. 4th ed.

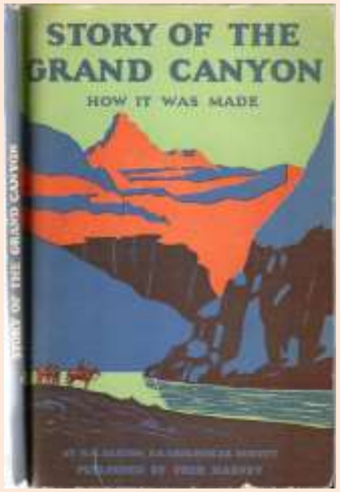
STORY OF THE GRAND CANYON
HOW IT WAS MADE
STORY OF THE GRAND CANYON

Style 5 (12th–22nd eds.)

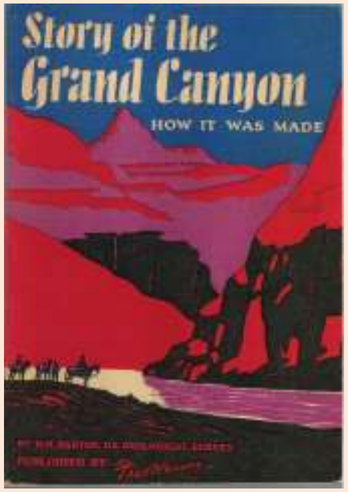
Story of the Grand Canyon
HOW IT WAS MADE

Style 6 (23rd–31st eds.)

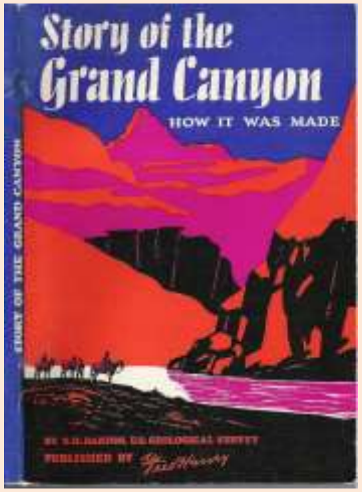
Story of the Grand Canyon
HOW IT WAS MADE
STORY OF THE GRAND CANYON

Style 7 (32nd ed. only)

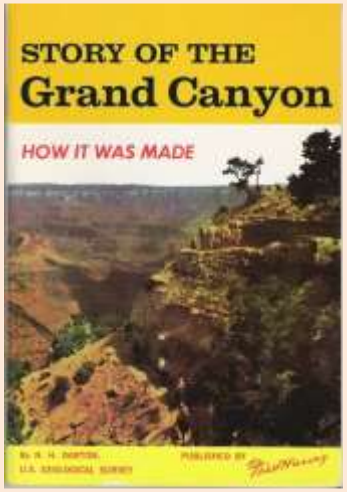
STORY OF THE Grand Canyon
HOW IT WAS MADE

Style 8 (33rd–50th eds.)

EXAMPLES: 12th ed. 28th ed. 48th ed.

Illustration examples on these pages from the collection of Earle Spamer

(*continued*)

Details of binding styles for Styles 1–4 and 7

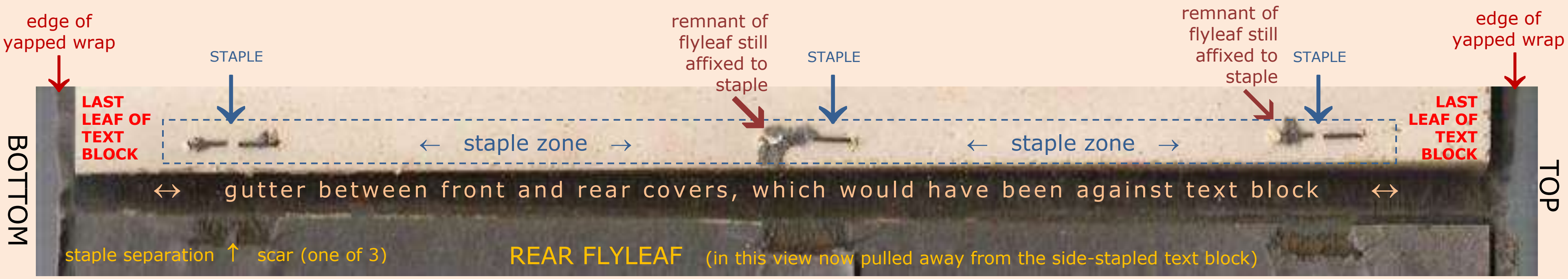
edge of yapped wrap
STAPLE
remnant of flyleaf still affixed to staple
STAPLE
remnant of flyleaf still affixed to staple
STAPLE
edge of yapped wrap
LAST LEAF OF TEXT BLOCK
LAST LEAF OF TEXT BLOCK
BOTTOM
TOP
← staple zone →
← staple zone →
↔ gutter between front and rear covers, which would have been against text block ↔
staple separation ↑ scar (one of 3)
REAR FLYLEAF (in this view now pulled away from the side-stapled text block)

Detail of binding in Styles 1–4 (*example from 9th ed., interior view, fully opened to rear*) showing side-stapled text block. In the example shown here the rear flyleaf (gray) has pulled off from the staples but is still glued to the rear-cover yapped wrap. (Yapped wraps are the fashion in which the wraps are larger than and overhang the text block; more noticeable at the right in this view.) Normally this view is not seen when the flyleaves are intact. In an intact copy, the flyleaves are stapled to the text block and the yapped wraps are glued to the flyleaves along strips parallel to the staple zone.

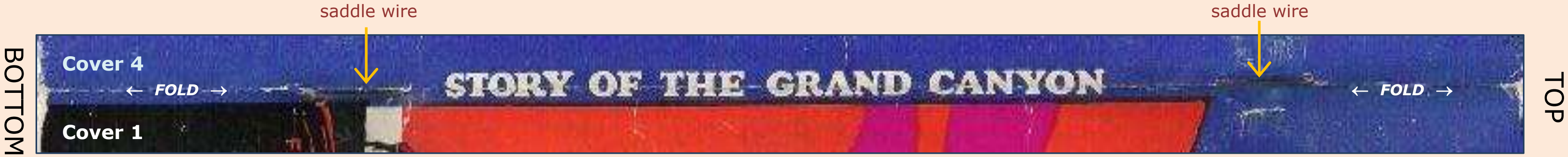
saddle wire
saddle wire
BOTTOM
TOP
Cover 4
← FOLD →
Cover 1
STORY OF THE GRAND CANYON
← FOLD →

Detail of binding in Style 7 (*exterior view, fully opened*), showing spine title printed on a saddle-wired binding edge, unique to the 32nd edition (*arrows point to wiring.*) Previous editions were perfect-bound, with spine titles printed in the gutter between covers 1 (lower part of view) and 4 (upper part of view). Subsequent editions, also saddle-wired, omit the spine title. Possibly, the 32nd edition had been planned to continue the binding style of previous editions but was reformatted to a more economical wiring.

Appendix IV

Variants of Edwin D. McKee's *Ancient Landscapes of the Grand Canyon Region* (1931–2020)

Compiled by Earle E. Spamer

Go to McKee listings in bibliography

EDWIN DINWIDDIE MCKEE (1906–1984) was the Park Naturalist at Grand Canyon National Park from 1929 to 1939. He later was Assistant Director for Research at the Museum of Northern Arizona, Chairman of the Department of Geology at the University of Arizona, and Research Geologist in the U.S. Geological Survey. In 1931, he privately published a booklet on the geology of the Grand Canyon region, which went through 30 printings to 1985. The text content remains largely the same, but the format, illustrations, printer, and most notably the cover, were changed from time to time. There are variations in title-page content, layout, and typography throughout the series. This is a complete itemization of all copies seen. Variants for which no data are listed (—) have not been seen. See Notes at end of table for explanations of some columns. Styles of cover illustrations are depicted at the end of this Appendix. This book holds the third-longest record for a Grand Canyon-Colorado River title *continuously in print*, from the Kansas and Arizona printers, at least 54 years. A much later, facsimile reprinting was produced in India in 2020, but it is peculiarly reorganized. Regarding the first edition, P. P. Patraw (1931, ITEM NO. 21.7211), remarked, "Mr. Edwin D. McKee, who resigned as Park Naturalist on November 30, 1930, in order that during the winter months he could continue his university studies leading to a doctorate, will be reinstated and resume his duties about April 1, 1931. [¶] During his absence Mr. McKee prepared and published an illustrated handbook entitled 'Ancient Landscapes of the Grand Canyon Region' [see McKee, 1931, item no. 21.2135]. The book comprehensively, yet in simple language, outlines the geologic story of the Zion, Bryce, Petrified Forest, Painted Desert and Grand Canyon formations, and will be found of considerable interest and value by the visitor to these regions." McKee never completed graduate work, but years later received an honorary doctorate from Northern Arizona University.

© Earle E. Spamer

GO TO VOLUME CONTENTS PAGE
GO TO BIBLIOGRAPHY TABLE OF CONTENTS

APPENDIX IV. VARIANTS OF EDWIN D. McKEE'S *ANCIENT LANDSCAPES OF THE GRAND CANYON REGION*

ITEM NO.	Ed.	Year	pp.	Illustrations Credit on title-page	Printer	Wraps	Cover Illustration	Text Stock	Notes
21.2135	1st	1931	xi, 50	Russell Hastings	Lockwood-Hazel Co. (Atchison, Kans.)	dark green cover 1	style 1	glossy	Textured paper wraps.
21.2136	2nd	1934	xi, 50	Russell Hastings	Lockwood-Hazel Co. (Atchison, Kans.)	dark green cover 1	style 1	glossy	[As above.]
21.2137	3rd	1936	xi, 50	Russell Hastings	Lockwood-Hazel Co. (Atchison, Kans.)	dark green cover 1	style 1	glossy	[As above.]
21.2138	4th	1937	xi, 50	Russell Hastings	Lockwood-Hazel Co. (Atchison, Kans.)	dark green cover 1	style 2	glossy	[As above.]
21.2139	5th	1938	xi, 50	Russell Hastings and Louis Schellbach, 3rd	Lockwood-Hazel Co. (Atchison, Kans.)	dark green cover 1	style 2	glossy	Text reset. Smooth paper wraps.
21.2140	6th	1939	xi, 50	Russell Hastings and Louis Schellbach, 3rd	Lockwood-Hazel Co. (Atchison, Kans.)	dark green cover 1	style 2	glossy	[As above.]
21.2141	7th	1940	xi, 50	Russell Hastings and Louis Schellbach, 3rd	Lockwood-Hazel Co. (Atchison, Kans.)	dark green cover 1	style 2	glossy	[As above.]
21.2142	8th	1945	xi, 50	Louis Schellbach, 3rd, and Russell Hastings	Lockwood-Hazel Co. (Atchison, Kans.)	dark green cover 1	style 2	glossy	[As above.]
21.2143	9th	1947	xi, 50	Louis Schellbach, 3rd, and Russell Hastings	Lockwood-Hazel Co. (Atchison, Kans.)	dark green cover 1	style 2	glossy	[As above.]
21.2144	10th	1948	xi, 50	Louis Schellbach, 3rd, and Russell Hastings	Lockwood-Hazel Co. (Atchison, Kans.)	dark green cover 1	style 2	glossy	[As above.]
21.2145	11th	1949	xi, 50	Louis Schellbach, 3rd, and Russell Hastings	Lockwood-Hazel Co. (Atchison, Kans.)	dark green cover 1	style 2	glossy	[As above.]
21.2146	12th	1950	xi, 50	Louis Schellbach, 3rd, and Russell Hastings	Lockwood-Hazel Co. (Atchison, Kans.)	dark green cover 1	style 2	glossy	[As above.]
21.2147	13th	1952	xi, 50	Louis Schellbach, 3rd, and Russell Hastings	Coconino Sun Co. (Flagstaff, Ariz.)	dark green cover 1	style 2	glossy	Change in cover typography; layout is the same, but letters are clearer and ornaments modified. Text reset.
21.2148	14th	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

APPENDIX IV. VARIANTS OF EDWIN D. McKEE'S *ANCIENT LANDSCAPES OF THE GRAND CANYON REGION*

21.2149	15th	1954	xi, 50	Louis Schellbach, 3rd, and Russell Hastings	Coconino Sun Co. (Flagstaff, Ariz.)	dark green cover 1	style 2	glossy	Poorer quality text paper.
21.2150	16th	1955	xi, 51	Louis Schellbach, 3rd, and Russell Hastings	Coconino Sun Co. (Flagstaff, Ariz.)	dark green cover 1	style 2	glossy	[As above.]
21.2151	17th	1956	xi, 51	Louis Schellbach, 3rd, and Russell Hastings	Sun Printers (Flagstaff, Ariz.)	dark green cover 1	style 3	glossy	Cover typography reverts to original style, but omits the word "illustrated" from subtitle.
21.2152	18th	1958	xi, 51	Louis Schellbach, 3rd, and Ted E. Castor; cover photograph by Tad Nichols	Sun Printers (Flagstaff, Ariz.)	dark green cover 1	style 3	glossy	[As above.]
21.2153	19th	1959	xi, 51	Louis Schellbach, 3rd, and Ted E. Castor	Northland Press (Flagstaff, Ariz.)	white laminated stock	style 4	glossy	New typography on cover. Text reset. Cover 4 has only Northland Press imprint.
21.2154	20th	1961	xi, 51	Louis Schellbach, 3rd, and Ted E. Castor	Northland Press (Flagstaff, Ariz.)	white laminated stock	style 4	glossy	[As above.]
21.2155	21st	1962	xi, 51	Louis Schellbach, 3rd, and Ted E. Castor	Northland Press (Flagstaff, Ariz.)	white laminated stock	style 4	glossy	[As above.]
21.2156	22nd	1964	xi, 52	Louis Schellbach, 3rd, and Ted E. Castor	Northland Press (Flagstaff, Ariz.)	white laminated stock	style 4	glossy	[As above but text reset again.]
21.2157	23rd	1965	xi, 52	Louis Schellbach, 3rd, and Ted E. Castor	Northland Press (Flagstaff, Ariz.)	white laminated stock	style 4	glossy	[As above.]
21.2158	24th	1966	xi, 52	Louis Schellbach, 3rd, and Ted E. Castor	Northland Press (Flagstaff, Ariz.)	white laminated stock	style 4	glossy	[As above.]
21.2159	25th	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
21.2160	26th	1969	xi, 52	Louis Schellbach, 3rd, and Ted E. Castor	Northland Press (Flagstaff, Ariz.)	white laminated stock	style 4	glossy	[As previously above (25th ed. as yet not seen for comparison).]

APPENDIX IV. VARIANTS OF EDWIN D. McKEE'S *ANCIENT LANDSCAPES OF THE GRAND CANYON REGION*

21.2161	27th	1972	xi, 52	Louis Schellbach, 3rd, and Ted E. Castor	Northland Press (Flagstaff, Ariz.)	white laminated stock	style 4	glossy	Cover has price printed in upper-right corner [eradicated on copy seen]
21.2162	28th	1978	xi, 52	Louis Schellbach, 3rd, and Ted E. Castor	Northland Press (Flagstaff, Ariz.)	white laminated stock	style 4	glossy	Cover has price $1.25 printed in upper-right corner
21.2163	29th	1982	xi, 52	Louis Schellbach, 3rd, and Ted E. Castor	Northland Press (Flagstaff, Ariz.)	white laminated stock	style 4	semi-glossy	Copyright renewed, 1982. Price now omitted from cover. Cover 4 has advertisements for related books from Northland Press. ISBN no. 0-87358-232-2 on title-page verso.
21.2164	30th	1985	xi, 52	Louis Schellbach, 3rd, and Ted E. Castor	Northland Press (Flagstaff, Ariz.)	white laminated stock	style 4	plain paper	[As above.]
21.8307	NA	2020	xii, 63 [64]	Louis Schellbach, 3rd, and Russell Hastings	Lector House LLP [Delhi, India] ("Lector House Public Domain Works")	white matte stock	typography and graphic only	plain paper	A completely reset ed. allegedly of the 1st ed. (1931), with illustrations repositioned; however, text and illustrations indicate that this is assembled from a later version among those with illustration credits to Schellbach and Hastings, apparently one of the early 1950s eds. Author's name given on cover as "Edwin Dinwiddie Mckee" [*sic*]. An on-demand publication, though with copyright date 2020; copy acquired as new July 2021.
21.8472	NA	2021	69	NA	Alpha Editions	white matte stock	typography only	plain paper	A completely reset ed., with illustrations repositioned. Reprinted from an undetermined ed. An on-demand publication.

Notes follow

APPENDIX IV. VARIANTS OF EDWIN D. McKEE'S *ANCIENT LANDSCAPES OF THE GRAND CANYON REGION*

Notes

— Information not determined for this table
NA Not applicable

"ITEM NO." refers to the item number as listed in THE GRAND CANON

Wrap and Cover 1 styles — See below for illustrated guide to styles.

- *Styles 1–3* (1st–18th eds.): All have yapped wraps, the fashion in which the wraps are larger than and overhang the text block. For all variants seen, text-block height is 20 cm, wrap height 21 cm, saddle-wired
    - *Style 1* (1st–3rd eds.): Cover 1 illustration horizontal oblong hand-drawn illustration of canyon with hachure fillings and shading. Illustration signed "RH" (Russell Hastings) in lower right corner
    - *Style 2* (4th–16th eds.): Cover 1 illustration horizontal oblong colored photograph of the canyon with Colorado River
    - *Style 3* (17th, 18th eds.): Cover 1 illustration square color photograph of canyon with tree limbs on right
- *Style 4* (19th–30th eds.): Cover 1 illustration horizontal oblong color photograph of canyon with tree at left; text reset. For all variants seen, white laminated-stock wraps, trim height is 22 cm, saddle-wired
- *Lector House imprint* (2020) (not illustrated here): Cover matte stock with typography and graphic only; 23.5 cm, perfect bound
- *Alpha Editions imprint* (2021) (not illustrated here): Cover matte stock with typography only; 23 cm, perfect bound

Cover Variants for *Ancient Landscapes of the Grand Canyon Region*

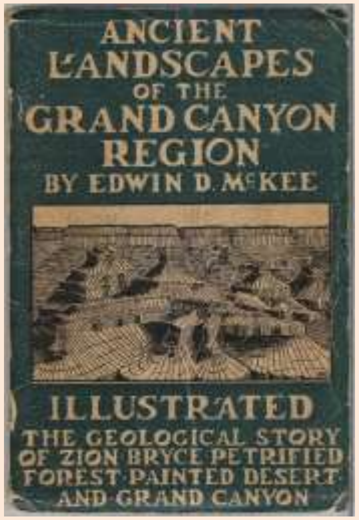
ANCIENT
LANDSCAPES
OF THE
GRAND CANYON
REGION
BY EDWIN D. McKEE
ILLUSTRATED
THE GEOLOGICAL STORY
OF ZION BRYCE PETRIFIED
FOREST PAINTED DESERT
AND GRAND CANYON

Style 1 (1st–3rd eds.)

EXAMPLES: 1st ed.

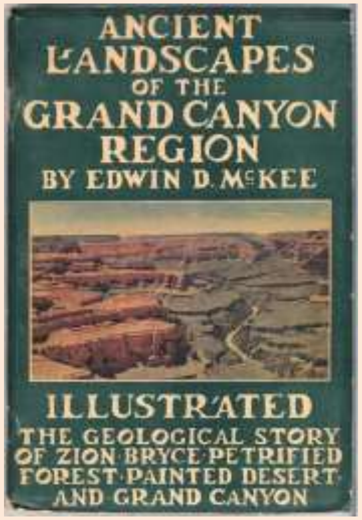
ANCIENT
LANDSCAPES
OF THE
GRAND CANYON
REGION
BY EDWIN D. McKEE
ILLUSTRATED
THE GEOLOGICAL STORY
OF ZION BRYCE PETRIFIED
FOREST PAINTED DESERT
AND GRAND CANYON

Style 2 (4th–16th eds.)

4th ed.

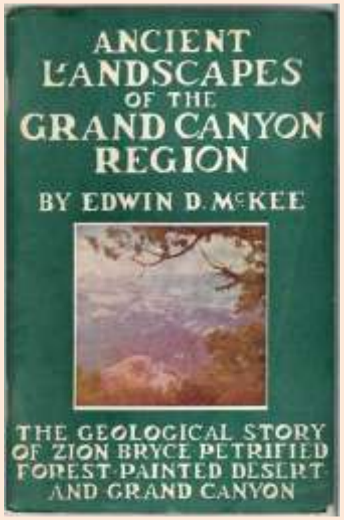
ANCIENT
LANDSCAPES
OF THE
GRAND CANYON
REGION
BY EDWIN D. McKEE
THE GEOLOGICAL STORY
OF ZION BRYCE PETRIFIED
FOREST PAINTED DESERT
AND GRAND CANYON

Style 3 (17th, 18th eds.)

18th ed.

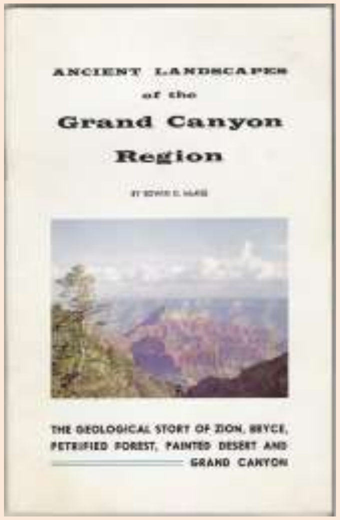
ANCIENT LANDSCAPES
of the
Grand Canyon
Region
BY EDWIN D. McKEE
THE GEOLOGICAL STORY OF ZION, BRYCE,
PETRIFIED FOREST, PAINTED DESERT AND
GRAND CANYON

Style 4 (19th–30th eds.)

20th ed.

Illustration examples from the collection of Earle Spamer

EL FIN

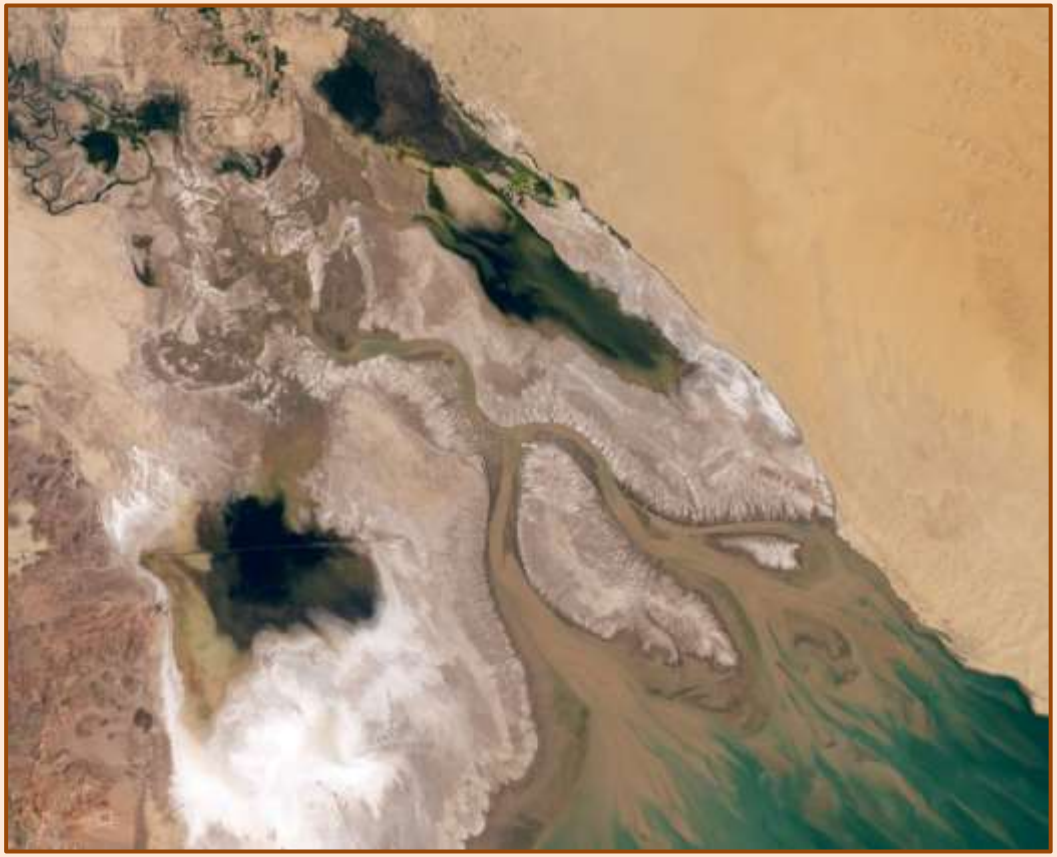

EL RÍO COLORADO TERMINA EN EL

MAR DE CORTÉS

NO EN LA ALTA CALIFORNIA

“Ah!” murmured the throbbing Deep; “*real life*—life worthy of the name consists in the fulfilment of the purpose for which we are made.”

— Anonymous, “The River and the Ocean”
Sunday at Home (London), no. 1439 (November 28, 1881), pp. 765-766

The Colorado River delta, Ciénega de Santa Clara, and Gran Desierto in Baja California and Sonora, Mexico, as viewed by the Operational Land Imager on Landsat 8, April 25, 2020.

(U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Johnson Space Center, Earth Observations Laboratory)
https://earthobservatory.nasa.gov/images/146839/green-lagoons-no-more

COLOPHON

THE GRAND CANON is maintained in Microsoft Word (currently Microsoft Office Professional 2021, using Compatibility Mode to correlate with earlier Word versions in which the document was prepared). All page compositions are created by the author. Word is used rather than another page-making software product so as to ensure a longer life to the page compositions. Even though Word, too, is a proprietary commercial product, it is very widely used and thus its support and longevity is somewhat more assured. For distribution and posting online, the Word document is converted to PDF by Adobe Acrobat Pro 2023. All font libraries used in the Word document are embedded and thus available in the PDF document; all non-Roman orthographies and special characters will be displayed.

The basic font utilized throughout the bibliography is Verdana, selected for its easily read, non-serif design. (This is 9-point Verdana.) Essays and other texts generally use Bookman Old Style, utilizing a more familiar appearance for such kinds of reading texts, without overbearing serifs. Arial and other fonts are also used occasionally. Still more fonts are used in the displays of non-Roman orthographies and for special typographical requirements.

An off-white page color is used to alleviate eye fatigue, except in the sections for the visually impaired, which are displayed in black-on-white to improve contrast; larger fonts are also utilized there.

The regular bibliographical citations herein are displayed in an 8-point font on 11-point line spacing ("8 on 11") in a single column, which offers convenient legibility and allows for easier browsing and reading. In order to more easily identify groups of citations under a first-author's name, horizontal rules are used between these groups; similarly, anonymously written items are grouped in years separated by rules. Such extravagant use of space is warranted because the bibliography is designed to be browsed without undue fatigue or distraction, and the economic concerns of page production such as those for print products are not a consideration in the digital environment.

In its digital format as a PDF document, pages of THE GRAND CANON may be scaled to any screen size (larger or smaller, as the reader wishes) without degrading the resolution, and the work may be viewed in side-by-side pages on-screen using the two-page view feature. Use the display-cover-page-separately function to allow the cover to display by itself, and odd-numbered pages to appear on the right as in conventional book design. The two-page display is, however, not mandatory for the use of this bibliography. Enlarged resolution of graphical images may reveal some degradation due to the original format of an image, and the fact that this PDF is saved using the "Minimum Size (publishing online)" feature so as to allow faster navigability within the browser environment and to avoid file-size limitations on Raven's Perch Media's website provider. Colors are used in some bibliographical citations only as a matter of aesthetic embellishment for visual attention and reader convenience. Colors are not significant to the function of the bibliography. The colored fonts in non-color printouts made from the PDF may stand out somewhat in modified shades of gray.

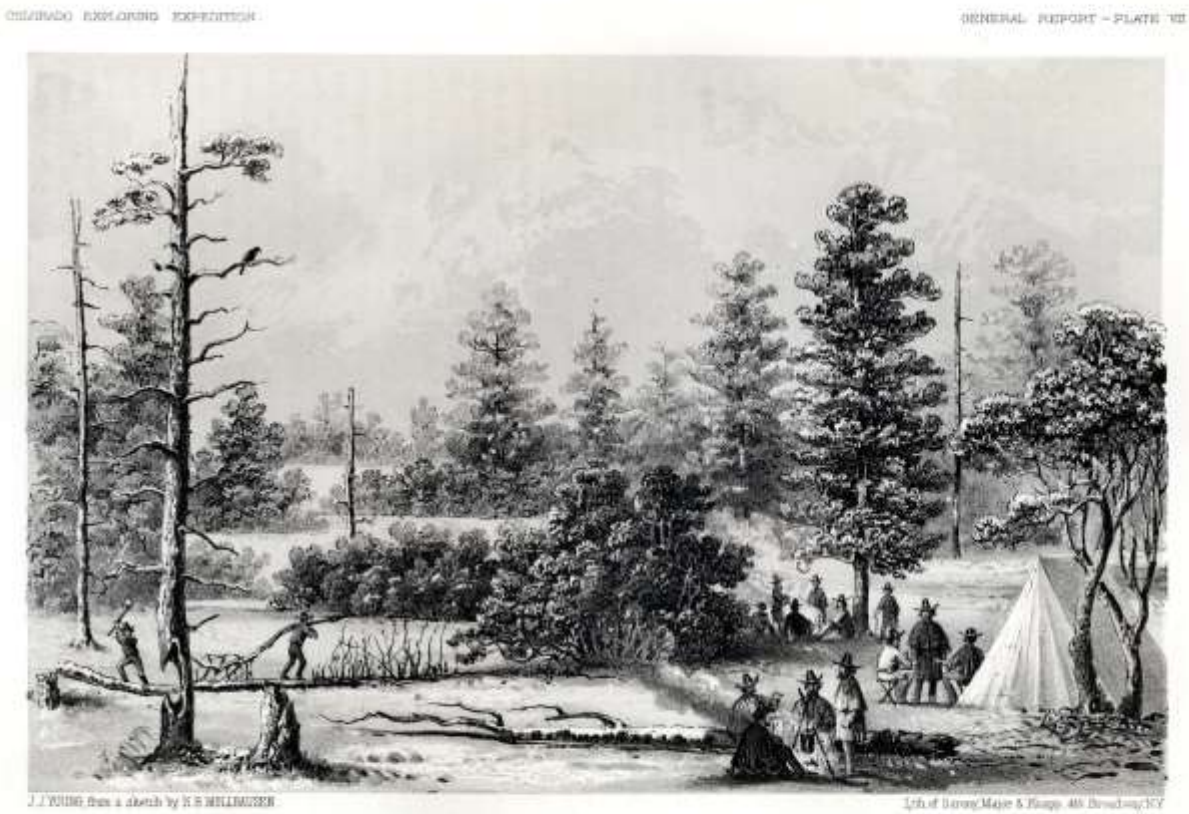
COLORADO EXPLORING EXPEDITION
GENERAL REPORT – PLATE VII
J. J. YOUNG from a sketch by H. B. MÖLLHAUSEN

CAMP – COLORADO PLATEAU

The RAVEN'S PERCH MEDIA colophon recalls this bird's habit of gathering and caching objects. Derived from original artwork by Balduin Möllhausen, it is a fine detail from the lithograph delineated by J. J. Young that is "General Report Plate VII" in Joseph C. Ives' *Report Upon the Colorado River of the West, Explored in 1857 and 1858* (Washington, 1861), which depicts a wintry camp just south of the Grand Canyon. The scene was sketched and described by Möllhausen on April 10, 1858, while he was perched in a nearby tree. He noted (in translation here), "a couple of ravens [*paar Raben*] croaked morosely on the bare branches of a dried-up fir tree as they waited impatiently for our departure, so that they could scout around the abandoned campsite for fat morsels." (Möllhausen, *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico, unternommen als Mitglied der im Auftrage der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten ausgesandten Colorado-Expedition*. Hermann Costenoble, Leipzig, 1861, Vol. 2, p. 83.) Möllhausen's original watercolor painting is now in the Amon Carter Museum of American Art (Fort Worth, Texas; https://www.cartermuseum.org/collection/character-high-table-lands-1988146).

Raven's Perch Media was created in 2018, but Möllhausen's remarks on this very scene were not discovered until the translation was made for *Möllhausen's Grand Canyon*, another Raven's Perch Media production (2022).

About the Author — *inside back cover* ➲

About the Author

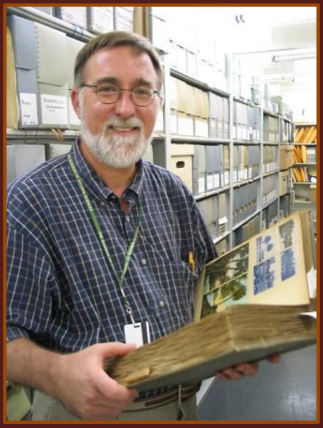

My first field of study was geology at Rutgers University in the 1970s. For several years afterward I was in commercial publishing, writing about computer technology — before personal computers. In the early ’80s I began an established period of employment in natural history study collections, first at the New Jersey State Museum, then in the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia. My 18 years in the Academy’s employ began in 1986; before that I had been for 12 years a student research assistant and volunteer there. While on staff I was at various times a collection manager in several departments and collections — invertebrate paleontology, paleobotany, mineralogy, malacology, general modern invertebrates (a collection of organisms other than mollusks, insects and arachnids), diatoms, and modern botany; and continued to volunteer in vertebrate paleontology. My publications have embraced each of these fields — as well as historical and bibliographical topics about the Grand Canyon and Colorado River regions. Concurrently, for seven years I was editor and managing editor of the Scientific Publications branch of the Academy, which publishes peer-reviewed articles and monographs from authors around the globe in America’s oldest uninterrupted line of serials on natural history, from 1817. My last five years at the Academy was as its Archivist, for which I had studied in the graduate program of Temple University’s Department of History. On leaving the Academy in 2005 I continued my affiliation as an elected Research Associate. For the next 14 years I was Reference Archivist in the research library of the American Philosophical Society, a polymathic institution in Philadelphia founded in 1743 by Benjamin Franklin, whose staff supports the society’s membership, visiting researchers from around the world, and graduate level researchers on society fellowships. Since November 2018 I am enjoying an active retirement continuing all of these interests.

Following two visits to the Grand Canyon in 1974 that included my first canyon hikes, I began work on a bibliography of the canyon and the lower Colorado River country. In 1981, the Grand Canyon Natural History Association (now the Grand Canyon Conservancy) published the first edition as a part of its new Monograph series of scholarly publications. A second edition appeared in 1990, with a supplement in 1993. In January 2000, a completely revised bibliography was placed on the Association’s website, with its own URL, as a searchable database. Frequently updated, it was discontinued in 2021. In 2012, I privately published the first edition of *THE GRAND CANON*, a much-embellished resurrection of the print monograph, in digital format (PDF) that can be viewed in book layout on-screen or printed to paper. The fifth edition (2025), significantly revised, embraces the 16th to 21st centuries and now cites 111,000 items in 115 languages. (The separate *Cartobibliography* includes citations for maps of this period, with extensive chorographical notations.)

In 1989, the 28th International Geological Congress convened in Washington, D.C., which also offered an ambitious series of field trips across the United States, two of them on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. My first river trip was with an IGC group. In 1990, I began working as a geology interpreter on yearly summer trips in Grand Canyon with a Colorado River outfitter, continuing this until 2001. I participated in two scientific study trips through the canyon under the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies program administered by the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, on one of which I prospected for living mollusks, the first such investigation ever to have been made along this canyon river. In 1994, I had attended a Penrose Conference sponsored by the Geological Society of America, “From the Inside and the Outside: Interdisciplinary Perspectives on the History of Earth Science.” This conference for the first time brought earth scientists and historians together to discuss how each group approaches research in these complementary fields; from it I developed new perspectives in my research activities, which extended into revisions of the Grand Canyon–Lower Colorado River bibliography. In 2000, I attended a geology symposium at Grand Canyon on “The Colorado River: Origin and Evolution,” the proceedings of which were edited by Richard A. Young and me. In 2012 I was honored with the annual Pioneer Award from the Grand Canyon Historical Society. Among many affiliations I hold life memberships with the Grand Canyon Conservancy, the Grand Canyon River Guides, and the Arizona–Nevada Academy of Science.

EARLE E. SPAMER

[pronunciation: *Spah*ʹ-mer]

THE GRAND CANON

A Raven's Perch Digital Production

https://ravensperch.org